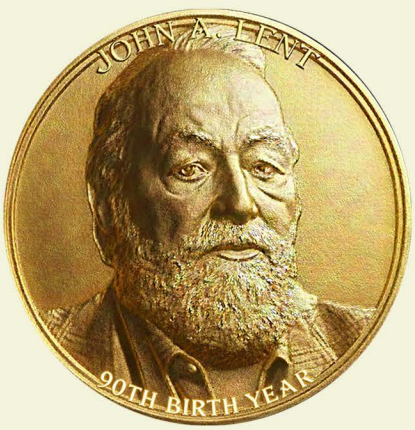
Comics Research Bibliography 2025 & Addenda combined e-book edition

SAY, I'LL TRADE YE THIS MEDICAL PAPER OF 1896 FER THAT HARPER'S OF 1872 — THEY'S A STORY IN THERE I STARTED TO READ WHEN I WAS A BOY — I'D LIKE T' SEE HOW IT TURNS OUT—
MY-MY! IT SAYS HERE THE MAINE'S BEEN BLOWN UP IN HAVANA HARBOR — AIN'T THAT TOO BAD!
DEAR ME, I'VE WADED THROUGH THIS WHOLE ARTICLE ON BUSTLES COMING IN — AND NOW I SEE THE PAPER'S DATED DECEMBER, 1873!
GODEY'S LADY BOOK
READING THE PRE-HISTORIC MAGAZINES IN A DOCTOR'S OFFICE—
Herbert Johnson



Michael Rhode, John A. Lent, and Tony R. Rose

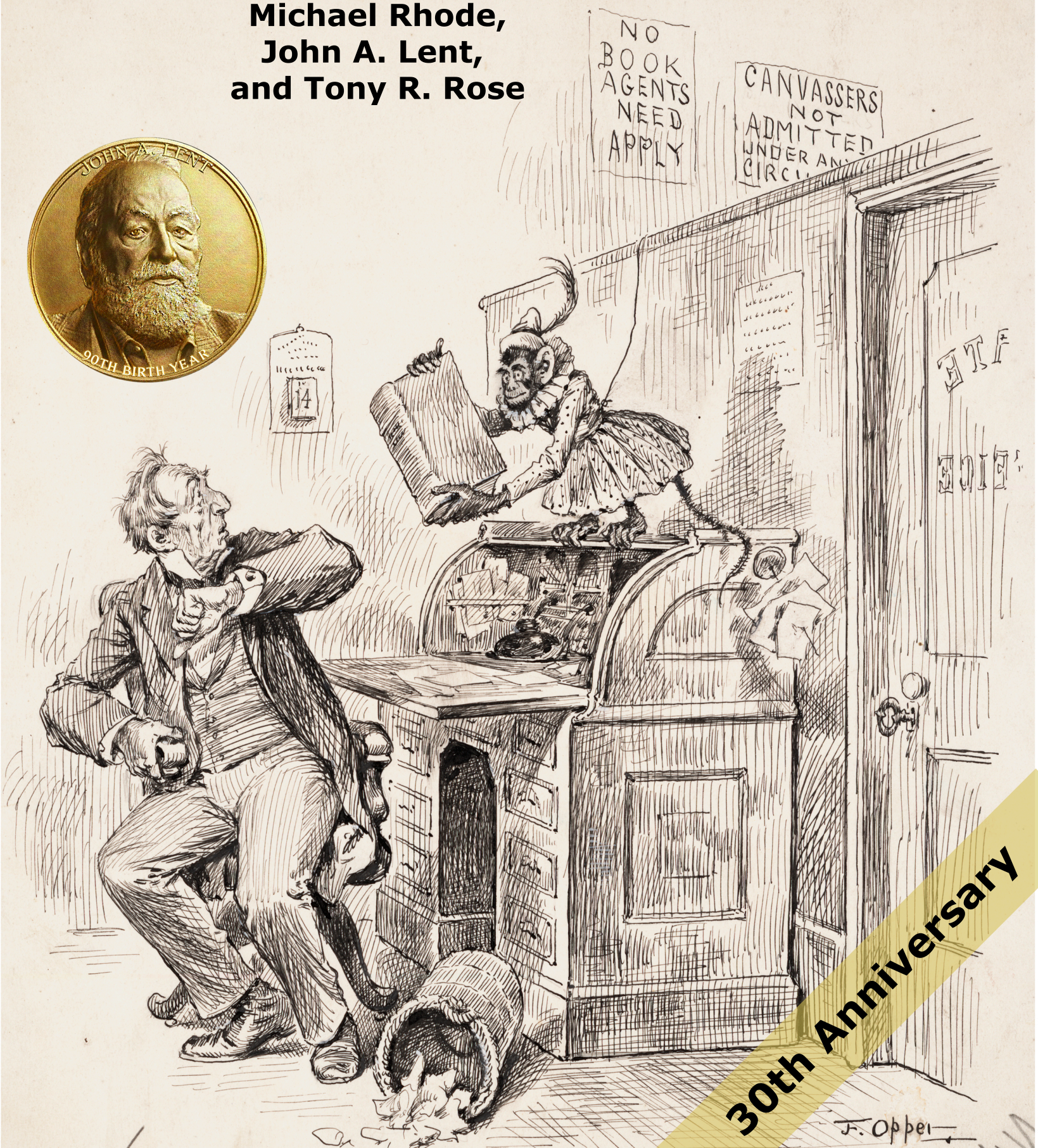
30th Anniversary

fron cover courtesy of the Library of Congress

Perennial pastimes. Reading the pre-historic magazines in a doctor's office
Creator(s): Johnson, Herbert, 1878-1946, artist Johnson, Herbert, 1878-1946, copyright claimant
Related Names:
Associated Newspapers (Firm) , publisher
Date Created/Published: c1922.
Medium: 1 drawing.
Reproduction Number: ---
Rights Advisory: No known restrictions on publication.
Call Number: CD 1 - Johnson (H.), no. 351 (B size)
Repository: Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.pnp/pp.print
https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2016682102/

Comics Research Bibliography 2025 e-book edition

**Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose**

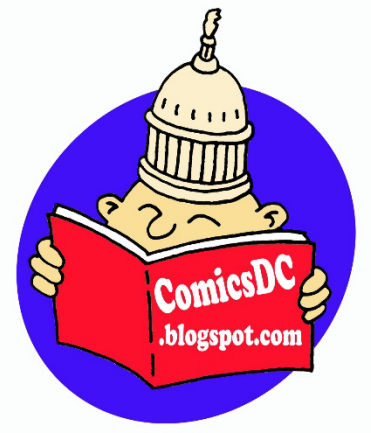


30th Anniversary

Comics Research Bibliography

2025 e-book edition

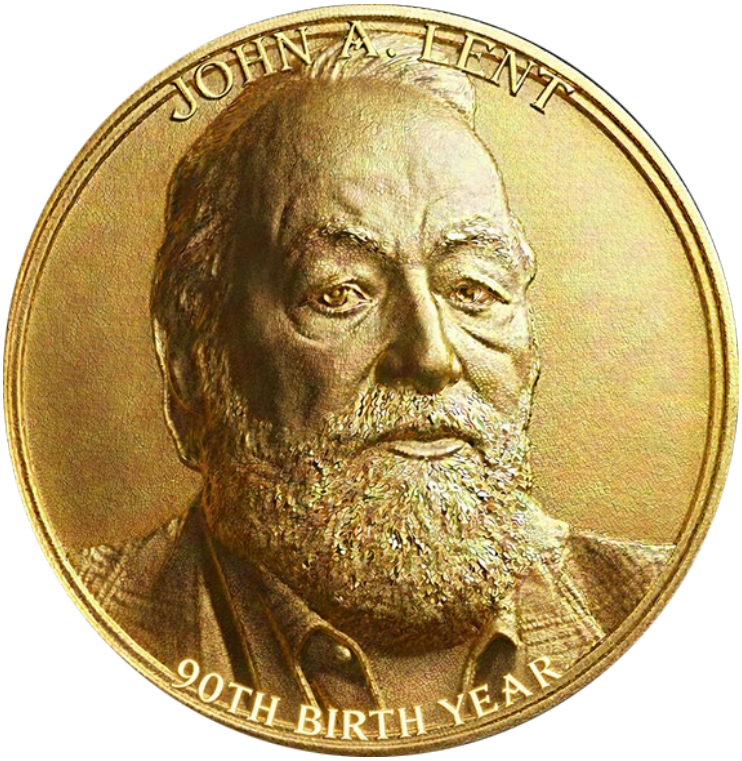
**By Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose**
with John Bullough



**Arlington, VA: ComicsDC
2026**

Philip Sills Collection, Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum, The Ohio State University

Title: No Book Agents Need Apply
Creator: Opper, Frederick Burr, 1857-1937
Date Created: October 27, 1910
Published In: Puck
Size: 32.5 x 27.5 cm
Permanent Link: https://hdl.handle.net/1811/c01a429a-aeb3-437f-843b-a58e4c384f6d
Item Identifier: Finding Number: CGA.AC.A4.014; Digital ID: d_6772



The purpose of the Comics Research Bibliography is to provide situational awareness across the media landscape. The appearance of articles neither implies endorsement nor credibility of the media source.

(adapted from the Defense Health Agency's Early Bird clippings service)

Dedicated to the memory of Art Rhode (1942-2025) who got me started down the comics path.

Copyright 2026 by Michael Rhode

Table of Contents (highlights only)

Forewords To The 2025 Edition v
Introduction ix
Deaths in the comic arts field 2025 xi
United States
1. **Comic Books and Strips** 002
2. **Comic Books** 031
   - **BUSINESS ASPECTS - Publishers, Companies** 046
   - **BUSINESS ASPECTS - Distribution, Sales** 114
   - **COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS** 244
   - **CHARACTERS AND TITLES** 537
3. **Comic Strips** 797
   - **CHARACTERS AND TITLES** 807
   - **CARTOONISTS** 896

3a. Web Comics, webcomics 971
4. **Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons** 987

4a. Comic Art 987
4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons 1002
- **New Yorker magazine** 1005
- **Cartoonists and Their Works** 1010

4c. Animation 1085
- **Animators and Their Works** 1110
- **Characters and Titles** 1127
- **Companies, Networks, and Studios** 1261

4d. Caricature 1275
4e. Political Cartoons 1288
- **Feiffer, Jules** 1308

Canada 1370
Global & Europe 1400
- **Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy** 1401
- **Charlie Hebdo massacre** 1427
- **Belgium** 1446
- **France** 1462
- **Great Britain** 1515
- **Turkey** 1614

Africa 1621
Middle East 1633
Asia 1648
- **China** 1651
- **India** 1658
- **Japan** 1666

Australia and Oceania 1728
Central and South America 1741
Caribbean 1752

Deaths in the comic arts field 2010-2024 1756
Contributor biographical notes 1771

Comics Research Bibliography 2025 e-book edition Addendum –
(processed but not included here yet)
https://archive.org/details/crb-2025-addendum

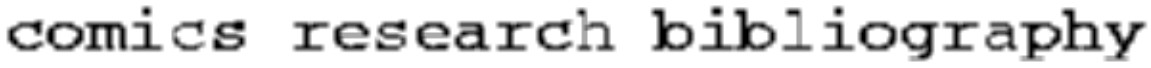
FOREWORDS TO THE 2025 EDITION

Compiling bibliographies seems to be addictive. That has been the case with my friend, Mike Rhode, and me. My compulsion to create bibliographies goes back at least to 1965, when I did one on Philippine mass communications, based on my research on the subject during a Fulbright stint in Manila, 1964-1965. I recall proudly showing the book to my best friend, whose playful response was, "I don't read bibliographies."

After that beginning, I was helpless, churning out bibliographies on Asian mass communications, women and mass media, Caribbean mass communications, Cuban mass communications, multi volumes on comics art of every continent, others with Mike as the lead compiler, ad infinitum, or maybe, ad nauseum.

Because I am not aware of a cure, I guess I'm hooked for the rest of my days.

John A. Lent



I must confess that, when I started this project in 1996 with John Bulllough, I had no idea that I would still be working on it 30 years later, now exactly half my life. We had both assumed that it would be a crowd-sourced project (such as the Grand Comics Database that gave John the initial idea), and eventually we both would be passing it on to other people. That didn't happen obviously. Bullough moved on to other things, but I'm still working on this, guiding its metamorphosis over the years from an online database on his college website (the original logo is above), to merging with John A. Lent's print bibliography series, and including far more online citations than print ones, to publishing annual updates, either digitally or in print or both.

I don't think it ever became the research tool that we envisioned either, because most people find it easier to just use a search engine. Even a regularly updated Facebook page and daily blog posts collecting the day's citations have never gotten much traction. Although as we've seen, search engine companies cannot be trusted to put the consumers interest above their own, especially when money is at stake. Nor can you trust AI to do research for you, both because it makes up citations and people are now using it to create entire fake books that are for sale on Amazon and other large platforms. Meanwhile the media landscape continues to warp as large newspapers such as the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette go out of business rather than unionize, and the current federal government wipes out massive amounts of data from its online sites, including digital comic books from NASA.

So, in some ways the Bibliography has become a testament to articles that existed at one point and may still exist, but diligence will be needed to find them. And that's okay. I have multiple examples of this, such as when the major newspaper The Washington Post didn't properly transfer its online chats, so many chats with cartoonists disappeared except in our citations. Sometimes I can find a copy of the work that I saved to provide to a researcher who writes and asks me about them. It may seem like everything on the internet will be there forever, but that is not true. I've written a couple of papers on bibliography about the material that's already disappeared or is at risk of it. A lot of the internet depends on large corporations not changing things. If Google suddenly decided to no longer support YouTube, thousands (probably tens of thousands, maybe even hundreds of thousands) of videos on comic art would disappear. If the Internet Archive disappears along with its Wayback Machine similarly tens of thousands of materials on comics would disappear. This was a real possibility and may still be since major publishers sued them for damages after actions the Archive took during COVID-19.

So, why do I keep doing it? Well, bibliography gets in your blood. In real life, I'm a professional archivist, and used to preserving information and answering questions for researchers. That tendency has carried over into my personal hobbies and is a way I can give back to the field I've loved since I was a child… before anything much like comics scholarship existed beyond the fan community. Which to be sure, is owed much more credit than it is currently given for preserving the history of the various comic art fields. And I get to work along with John Lent, a titan in the field, and continue his vision, while adding to it for modern comic arts such as webcomics. Whenever someone pops up to help, such as my indispensable co-editor Tony Rose, everything about the project becomes exciting again. As a formatter, Tony corrected hundreds of pages of citations over the past few years, and in 2025 he additionally focused on getting citations of Indigenous peoples and the 1920s Editor and Publisher.

And finally I can see some real progress in working through our backlog. This past December, for the first time, we started using AI (specifically Google's Gemini) to process and format our backlog of citations, which is literally thousands of pages. We need to check every citation against our original notes, but it is speeding up the process immensely. Thus, also for the first time, all of one year's collected citations have been formatted, if not included in the main bibliography. Everything we found in 2025 (which isn't remotely everything that was published in the year nor should it be) is now either in the Bibliography under a related topic, or is in the searchable Addenda ebook.

I don't anticipate working another 30 years on this project, but I'm glad to put out this issue commemorating John A. Lent's 90th birth year. As usual, it is available for free on the Internet Archive, but I would encourage people and institutions to consider buying the print version, which should appear in early Spring.

Mike Rhode

INTRODUCTION

The Comics Research Bibliography (CRB) began as an online resource in 1996. John Bullough, struck by the success of the Grand Comics Database crowd-sourcing project, proposed a companion project of a compilation of works about comics. Michael Rhode was the only member to join him in compiling an online Comics Research Bibliography. Bullough selected a citation format and created a web interface hosted on his school's server. Both Bullough and Rhode contributed citations, from their local newspapers and collections, especially from Rhode's books and magazines. They were unaware of Dr. John Lent's similar project which he had started for an academic publisher.

Once updates to the online version stopped in 2009 (and the site is now defunct), Rhode decided to irregularly produce print and electronic versions to fill the gap. He and Lent had begun working together on the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and at the conclusion of Lent's publishing contract, they began sharing bibliographic data. In 2023, Tony Rose, a long-time Grand Comics Database contributor, joined the team and has processed thousands of citations.

Five print versions have appeared as *International Journal of Comic Art* Volume 11, Number 3 (626 pages) and print-on-demand *Comics Research Bibliography, 2012* (two volumes, 832 pp.), *2018* (two volumes, 1253 pp.), *2022* (two volumes, 1444 pp.), and *2023* (two volumes, 1535 pp.); and various editions as free e-books: *CRB, 1996-2009* (1548 pages, reproducing the original Bullough & Rhode online version), *2012*, *2018, 2020* (1324 pp.), *2022*, *2023*, and *2024* (1627 pp).

This bibliography is always a work in progress – the authors literally have thousands of additional citations waiting to be formatted and included. The number of articles have greatly increased owing to the growing acceptance of comic art as a subject of interest and the simultaneous growth of the internet. Daily listings of articles can be found on Rhode's ComicsDC blog at https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/search?q=%22Comics+research+bibliography%22&max-results=20&by-date=true.

It is hoped that the CRB is acting as a quality filter by only citing substantive articles or interviews from the web. At one time, typing 'Fantagraphics' into Google's search engine returned almost 3 million results. If you look at the Fantagraphics entry here, you will find far fewer entries, but they will be substantive pieces on the company that will be useful for research.

NOTES ON USE

This bibliography is best used in conjunction with Dr. John Lent's 10-volume set of *Comic Art Bibliography*; Rhode & Bullough's original online *Comics Research Bibliography* (1996-2009) at https://web.archive.org/web/20210420235502/http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html or https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-1996-2009-final (because not all citations there have been added here yet); Joachim Trinkwitz's Bonn Online Bibliography of Comics Research at https://www.bobc.uni-bonn.de/ ; ICAF Comics Studies Bibliography (2018-) by Andrew Kunka et. al.; at http://www.internationalcomicartsforum.org/comics-studies-bibliography.html ; Orrin Scott's Animation History Bibliography at https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-animation-history-bibliography/ ; and Randy Scott's Index to and List of the Comic Art Collection at https://comics.lib.msu.edu/rri/index.htm . It is not feasible to duplicate efforts, and it would not be desirable either as all of these bibliographies have different aims and focuses.

Subject headings of the CRB are derived from Lent Comic Art Classification System with modifications by Rhode, which are in *italics*. While it is undoubtedly faster and easier to search the PDF of the CRB for specific words, it is worthwhile to spend a bit of time going over the

Lent's system, available online as an e-book or from Lulu.com as a print-on-demand book. While at first glance the Classification System may seem arcane or unnecessarily difficult, it is a classification system and by its very nature, is highly technical. The process of making the Lent system the basis for the CRB was as follows: Rhode pulled Lent's arrangement schema out of his books, creating ten documents, then merged the classification terms back into one document, and began populating it with new material, creating new subheads as necessary.

Some subject headings that were carried over from Lent are empty here. An asterisk (*) marks entries or articles that are new since the last published version – 1,701 of them. ~~Struck through~~ headings were mis-placed in Lent and are placed in their proper location here. They are retained here to point to possible data in one of Lent's earlier volumes. The empty subheadings are hold-overs from Lent. If there is a blank entry in this version of the CRB, then there is some entry in one of Lent's print volumes that might be useful to the researcher. Underlined headings were mis-placed in earlier versions of this bibliography and have been relocated.

Topics with fewer entries than necessary for a heading are found as close to alphabetically as possible, i.e. a cartoonist whose last name starts with 'B,' with only one or two entries, will be found in the A-C section of the heading CARTOONISTS AND THEIR WORKS, not in the general section.

For Global (or world-wide) articles, see the section before the Europe heading.

Traditionally, Mac and Mc precede Ma in author headings and that is how Lent listed them in his books; however here they are arranged as a computer would sort them – Ma, Mac, Mc. This arrangement is in transition, and will eventually be replaced by the computer order.

Parenthetical information, marked with square brackets ([ ]) has been added by the compilers as tags for computer searches.

For material on DC and Marvel 'Universes' see COMIC BOOK – CONTENT, FORM – Genres – Superhero. For information on their media universes, see MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS - Movies, films.

As anime and manga have spread worldwide, headings for these can be found under countries other than Japan. In the US, 'anime' is under ANIMATION – Genres & Types – Anime.

Webcomics or internet comics have a new upper level section (3a. Web Comics, webcomics), after formerly being a subheading under COMIC BOOKS - TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS. As of 2024, we will attempt to use the Eisner Award definitions of "'Digital comics' are complete issues of comics or graphic novels that are available for online viewing or for download. 'Webcomics' are comics stories that are serialized online (such as a daily or weekly) and/or that use formats other than the traditional comic book page and take advantage of being online (horizontal, scrolled, etc.)."

Citations for CGI Animation were included in the early years of the technology, but as it has become a mature technology used in every large film, it is no longer tracked here, nor are movies with a significant component of CGI unless they mimic traditional animation styles. Similarly, videogame animation should fit in this bibliography but has simply become too large a field to be covered here, although some citations are included.

If a book is by a single cartoonist, it is usually cited under that cartoonist's name rather than the book's title. For example, see Clowes, Daniel for Ghost World. A cartoonist may be included in the country of one's birth, but also might be found in one's adopted country, or under the listing for the country that one's work is most associated with. We've tried to provide cross-references in these cases.

If an Internet link no longer works, try the Internet Archive at https://www.archive.org to see if a version of it was captured and stored. When a link is prefaced with 'Online at…' one can

assume a version also appeared in print, possibly with a different title and/or content. If the title is followed, by "In print as…" that means the online version appeared first, and was later followed by a print version.

For the 2022 electronic edition, scores of entries were added under a heading of "Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)" because in 2012, Lent provided 35 pages of citations, arranged only by either country or super-heading such as animation. For years, Rhode held off adding these barely-categorized entries until he finally realized that moving from print-only editions permit these citations to be searchable, even if they are not under a subcategory such as cartoonist, title, or character. These will eventually be parceled back into the correct subheading, but not in the foreseeable future. We apologize to our print-only readers.

Obviously, there are scores, or hundreds or thousands of entries that could be included but aren't yet. This project, like any type of bibliographic description of a living field, needs to grow and change on a daily basis. Future editions will include new listings with new creators and new characters, and probably entirely new categories for those listings to be nested under. In the meantime, we hope that this bibliography may be of use in researching the wide scope of comic art.

Deaths in 2025 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, D.D. Degg at the Daily Cartoonist, Stripspeciaalzaak, Animation Magazine, Anime News Network) included Argentine comics scholar Mariela Acevedo, Nigerian artist Olu Ajayi, British graphic novelist Richard Appignanesi, British-Canadian animator Victor Atkinson, Norwegian animator Kine Aune, Malaysia's Azmi (aka Mohd Azmi Mohd Hussin), Dutch comic creator Harry Balm, voice actor William Bassett, Hanna-Barbera writer and storyboard artist Tony Benedict, editorial cartoonist Steve Benson, 'It's a Bird … It's a Plane … It's Superman' Broadway musical and Superman The Movie cowriter Robert Benton, Ed Berdej, Histoire du Québec graphic novel scripter Léandre Bergeron, Belgian artist Jean Claude Block of ERCOLA, editorial and sports cartoonist Tom Bone, Pot-Shots cartoonist Ashleigh Brilliant, New Zealand's National Business Review editorial cartoonist Bob Brockie, Nickelodeon licensing executing Leigh Anne Brodsky, Keith Brown, Elijah Brubaker, British comic artist Iain Buchanan, California comic book shop and convention worker Alison Buckles (aka Alison Buckles Hennessey), science fiction fanzine artist and cartoonist Grant Canfield, DC Comics editor KC Carlson, freelance writer for Marmaduke Doris Carr, Pokémon voice actor James Carter Cathcart, DC and Marvel editor Margaret Clark, The Simpsons composer Alf Clausen, animation writer David Steven Cohen, British graphic novel reviewer Rachel Cooke, Mexican experimental animator Aria Covamonas, animation writer Skip Craig, former U.S. Army cartoonist turned fine artist Charles Criner, editorial cartoonist Ken Crook, Shanda Fantasy Arts cofounder Carole Curtis, Tony D'Adamo, Peter David, Myth Adventures comic book store founder Helgi Davis, Belgian cartoonist Eric De Rop, Belgian cartoonist Chantal De Spiegeleer, editorial and alternative cartoonist Tim Eagan, Edika aka Edouard Karali, DC Comics production staffer Shelley Eiber, animator Jerry Eisenberg, Hy Eisman, voice actor John Erwin, Argentine comic book writer Walter Fahrer, Private Eye cartoonist Barry Fantoni, Irish comic artist John Farrelly, Jules Feiffer, Fat Jack's Comicrypt store owner Mike Ferrero, Czech-American animator Paul Fierlinger, Staten Island Advance editorial cartoonist Tom Flannagan, editorial cartoonist Fleg aka Christian Daigle, Loading Snacks Anime Chat podcaster London Fogg aka Sin, Italian editorial cartoonist Giorgio Forattini, animator Gail Frank, newspaper illustrator Laurie Gambill, voice actor Jeff Garcia, Dutch animator Harrie Geelen, animator Joseph Gilland, Tintin expert Philippe Goddin, Jackson 'Butch' Guice, Star Fruit Books founder Matt Haasch, Disney animator Joe Hale, The Maxx voice actor Michael Haley, Seriefrämjandet - The Swedish Comics Association supporter Agneta Hallin, Jim Hamilton of UK's Forbidden Planet chain, manga creator Kunichika Harada, Japanese manga creator Shohei Harumoto, anime voice actor Takaya Hashi, New Zealand political cartoonist Eric Heath, comic book inker Andrew "Drew" Hennessy, Canadian animator Co Hoedeman, illustrator and cartoonist Brad Holland, Marvel Comics editor Norah Horwitz, Japanese voice actor Takashi Inagaki, Japanese voice actor Ryō Ishihara, animation timer Christine Smith Ishimine, animator Todd Jacobsen, Brazilian cartoonist Jaguar (aka Sérgio de Magalhães Gomes Jaguaribe), Czech caricaturist Oldřich Jelínek, comic artist and editorial page illustrator Randy Jones, 'King of the Hill' voice actor Jonathan Joss, small press comics creator Larned Justin, Indian political cartoonist Kaak (aka Harish Chandra Shukla), animator

Karenia Kaminski, mangaka Sui Kasai, animation producer Steven Philip Kasper, Jack Katz, Batman Forever's Val Kilmer, cartoonist/illustrator and musician J.D. King, 'Dry Bones' cartoonist Yaakov Kirschen, animation publicist Fumi Kitahara, Hakusensha publisher founding member and manga magazine editor Nobumasa Konagai, Classics Illustrated cover artist Mort Künstler, animator Richard Laslo, 'Riverdale' writer Yolonda E. Lawrence, Cuban cartoonist LAZ (aka Humberto Lazaro Miranda Ramirez), French BD cartoonist Lidwine (aka Dominique Legeard or Marcel de la gare), Disney animation cel colorist Dawn Little Sky, Space Ghost voice actor George Lowe, French cartoonist Patricia Lyfoung, The Angriest Dog in the World cartoonist David Lynch, Tribune Media Services Sales Manager and Senior VP Walter Mahoney, American voice actor Dave Mallow, Italian comic book writer Gianfranco Manfredi, French BD writer François Marcela-Froideval, French BD writer Marie-Mad (aka Marie-Madeleine Bourdin), comic book store worker Frank Marcucci III, voice actor Julie Mayfield, Eric McConnell, animation writer/producer Dan McGrath, Titan's Hard Case Crime imprint cover illustrator Robert McGinnis, Latin Times political cartoonist Edward Medina, Belgian artist Marc Michetz (aka Marc Degroides), small press comics creator Christopher Mills, founder of Kaiyodo anime figure manufacturer Osamu Miyawaki, Canadian animation industry produce Rick Morrison, writer Peter Morwood, Super Mario mangaka Kazuki Motoyama, Boston cartoonist Dan Moynihan, Irish-English indie animator Phil Mulloy, Randy Myers of Baltimore's Collector's Corner store, Toei Animation director Tatsuya Nagamine, comic book artist Arthur Nichols, Japanese voice actor Tomomichi Nishimura, TV's 'Dennis the Menace' Jay North, Nigerian cartoonist Obe Ess (aka Olaseinde Obe), Jeanne O'Neil the model for Cookie the daughter of Blondie and Dagwood, animator Yōichi Ōnishi, founding father of the Black Age of Comics Turtel Onli, IDW Star Trek writer Roberto Orci, London comics fan Steve Pay, Belgian comic artist Frank Pé, John Peck (aka The Mad Peck), animation writer and 'Wild Thornberrys' co-creator Steve Pepoon, editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson (aka C. P. Houston), Ukrainian animator Marharyta Polovinko, comic book writer Dave Rawson, Italian cartoonist Enea Riboldi, Italian comics artist Angelo Maria Ricci, *editorial cartoonist Barry Rumple, Australian cartoonist and polymath Peter Russell-Clarke, Strip Art Features founder Ervin Rustemagic, Ukrainian animator Radna Sakhaltuev, Wonder Woman fan and letterhack and voice actor Joanna Sandsmark, Italian comic book cartoonist Pierluigi Sangalli, David Schaffer the subject of Miriam Libicki's 'A Kind of Resistance' in "But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust", Belgian comic book writer Michel Schetter, political cartoonist and illustrator Ralph Schlegel, Wil Eisner and Al Capp biographer Michael Schumacher, first live-action Spider-Man on "Electric Company" Danny Seagren, animator and military cartoonist Ed Seeman, Belgian cartoonist Serdu (aka Serge Duhayon), Sydney Morning Herald cartoonist John Shakespeare, Strange Attractors comic book writer Mark Sherman, Manchuria Opium Squad manga artist Shikako, manga creator Shino, Jim Shooter, Belgian artist Alain Sikorski, Jim Silke, comic artist Louis Small Jr., animator Jim Smith (aka James Carl Jobb), comics artist Tod Smith, Playboy cartoonist Doug Sneyd, Dutch writer Gerard Soeteman, Russian animator Andrey Sokolov, assistant animator at Walt Disney Features Alissa Solomon, Superman the Movie's General Zod Terence Stamp, Ron Stanfield, English comic artist Adam Stone, 'Annie' and 'It's a Bird … It's a Plane … It's Superman' composer Charles Strouse, Drew Struzan, inker Rob Stull, TV animator Joe D. Suggs, manga creator Ukyou Takao, UK comics artist Dave Taylor, Japanese designer and illustrator Jun Tamatani, Canadian animator Mark Thornton, English comic book artist Ron Tiner, Italian comic book creator Angelo Todaro (aka Paul Bennett and Al Todd), Mort Todd aka Michael J. DelleFemine, New Zealand cartoonist Garrick Tremain, manga creator Shin Tsukumo, Ada Uderzo the widow of Albert Uderzo and model for Asterix and Obelix's Walhalla, Dutch comics journalist and editor Rob van Eijck, Studio Vandersteen director (and Wiske model) Leen Vandersteen, Dutch animator Danny Verbiest, Canadian animator Robert Verrall, French animation director Philippe Vidal, animator Dirk Von Besser, voice actor Jim Ward, minicomics and children's book illustrator Dalton Webb, Birmingham Mail cartoonist Colin Whittock, Shaloman cartoonist Albert Wiesner, Canadian voice actor Dale Wilson, Manx cartoonist Phil Woodford, Tetsuko no Tabi manga storywriter Hirohiko Yokomi, Mark Zingarelli

Deaths in 2026 included Scott Adams, animation director Roger Allers, Belgian-Italian comic artist Dino Attanasio, Transformer's fan artist and semi-pro comic book artist Stan Chou aka ArtistStan, Bleeding Cool former managing editor Patrick Dane, Swedish Phantom writer and editor Ulf Granberg, trans cartoonist and professor Diana Green, political cartoon anthologist

Stephen Hess, ‘The Fairly OddParents’ and ‘Danny Phantom’ animation music composer Guy Moon, comics writer La Morris Richmond, Argentine-born French cartoonist Serguei (aka Sergio Goizauskas), comics store employee John Staton, Italian cartoonist Sergio Tarquinio…

Acknowledgements (in chronological order, and with apologies to anyone inadvertently skipped):

D.D. Degg
Cathy Hunter
Sloane Bullough
Corky and Irene Hunter
Art Rhode
Kim and Matt Hunter
Gene Kannenberg
Jeffery Williams
Tom Furtwangler
Leonard Rifas
Ben Katchor
Robert Montgomery
Ron Stewart
Jim Burant
Robert Goler
K. A. Ryan
Kathleen Stocker
Bart Beaty
Joel Pollack
Megan Keister
Robert Beerbohm
Gert Meesters
Poul Frokjar
Pascal Lefevre
Asli Tunc
Robert Boyd
Katy Epler
Woody Woodis
Dr. Michael Vassallo
Mark Nevins
Lotta Fjelkegard
Rodrigo Baeza
Michael Catron
Ed Hatton
Oliver Naepel
Doug Wheeler
Alvise Mattozzi
Mike Murphy
Carlos Diaz Maroto
Thomas Inge
Leonardo De Sa
William Silvester
Bill Cogswell, Jr.
Kumudini Mayur
Tabitha Oglesby
Roger Sabin
Mike Simons
Suze Eaton
JTH Connor
Xu Ying
Darko Macan
Nora Livengood
Richard Gagnon
Frank Pauer
Kenneth Sammond
Rich Pettus
Ian Gordon
Norbert Spehner

United States

1. Comic Books and Strips

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Booker, M. Keith (ed.). 2010. Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

*Bottorff, Ray Jr. 2025. The Bottorff Comic Backs Price Guide & Checklist 2025 Edition. Greenbelt, MD: Ray Bottorff, Jr. online at https://archive.org/details/the-bottorff-comic-backs-price-guide-checklist-2025-edition

Chipman, Ian. 2010. Core Collection: A Comics Education [bibliography]. Booklist (March 15): http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=4067711

Costello, Brannon et al. 2018. ICAF Comics Studies Bibliography (January 2017 to July 2018). International Comic Arts Forum (August): http://www.internationalcomicartsforum.org/uploads/5/1/6/3/5163965/icafbib_2018_07_31.pdf

Daigneault, Taylor, Amy Mazowita, Candida Rifkind, and Camille Callison. 2019-2022. Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: An Annotated Bibliography. Jeunesse 11 (1, Summer): i-xliii. Online (yearly updated version) at https://www.utpjournals.press/doi/abs/10.3138/jeunesse.11.1.i

*Jenkins, B. L. 1996. Animation, caricature, gag and political cartoons in the U.S. and Canada: An international bibliography [review of book by J. Lent]. RQ 35 (4): 486

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2000-. ComicsResearch.org - Comics Scholarship Annotated Bibliographies. http://www.comicsresearch.org/

Kashtan, Aaron. 2017. Comics, Film, and Media. Oxford Bibliographies (January 11): http://www.oxfordbibliographies.com/view/document/obo-9780199791286/obo-9780199791286-0220.xml

Koulikovm, Mikhail. 2012-present. Annual Bibliography of Anime and Manga Studies. Anime and Manga Studies website: https://animemangastudies.wordpress.com/bibliographies/

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art of the United States through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Comic Books and Comic Strips in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Lent, John. 2006. Cartoonists, Works, and Characters in the United States through 2005: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Rhode, Michael. 2010. The State of Comic Art Bibliography in North America. Transatlantica 2010 (1): http://transatlantica.revues.org/4939

*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Public Radio and Voice of America on Comics & Cartoons: A Bibliography (2023 Ebook Edition). Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/npr-and-voa-2023-ebook and https://www.academia.edu/95438614/Public_Radio_and_Voice_of_America_on_Comics_and_Cartoons_A_Bibliography_2023_edition

*Rhode, Michael. 2023. The Wonder of Sound and Vision: Film, TV & Other Media Adaptations of Comics (2022 Edition). Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/film-tv-other-media-adaptations-of-comics-2022 and https://www.academia.edu/95495019/The_Wonder_of_Sound_and_Vision_Film_TV_and_Other_Media_Adaptations_of_Comics_2022_edition

*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Comics Bibliography for the 21st Century. International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 236-272

Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 1996-2009. Comics Research Bibliography. Online at http://homepages.rpi.edu/~bulloj/comxbib.html

Rhode, Michael and John A Lent. 2009. Comic Art, 2005-2009: A Global Bibliography. International Journal of Comic Art 11 (3; Winter): 1-626

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2012. Comics Research Bibliography 2012 Print Edition volumes 1-2. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC / Lulu.com. online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-2012-print-edition

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2018. Comics Research Bibliography 2018 Print Edition volumes 1-2. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC / Lulu.com. online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-2018-print-ed-ebook

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2020. Comics Research Bibliography 2020 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2020-ebook-final-edition

Rhode, Michael and John A. Lent. 2023. Comics Research Bibliography 2022 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2022-final-edition

Rhode, Michael and John Bullough. 2023. Comics Research Bibliography 1996-2009 Website Compilation Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/comics-research-bibliography-1996-2009-final

Rothschild, D. Aviva. 1995. Graphic novels: A bibliographic guide to book-length comics. Libraries Unlimited

*Smith, Raymond W. 1995. Comic books and comic strips in the United States [review of book by J. A. Lent]. Art Documentation 14 (Spring):32-33

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Various. 2005. Graphic Novel & Comics Spotlight. Kirkus Reviews

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database – http://www.comics.org

Underground and Independent Comics, Comix, and Graphic Novels primary source database - http://comx.alexanderstreet.com/

Directories

Comic Book Resources. 2012. Comics Twitter Directory. http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=twitter

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Lent, John A. and Michael Rhode. 2017. The Lent Comic Art Classification System. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/lent-comic-art-classification-2017-edition-with-covers

Libraries, Museums, Galleries

Boomhower, Ray. 1993. Toons & Doodles: Indiana Cartoons & Cartoonists [exhibit]. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 46

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Holy priceless comic collection! Collector donating more than 10,000 items to UWO archives. London Free Press (December 16): http://www.lfpress.com/money/2009/12/16/12177151.html

Carruthers, Dale. 2009. Bam! Pow! Captain Comic Book donates cache; Uwo Gets Collection [library]. London Free Press (December 17): http://www.lfpress.com/news/london/2009/12/17/12183581-sun.html

Georgia State University Library, Special Collections & Archives, Popular Culture Collection, Comic Books. https://research.library.gsu.edu/popculture/comics

Griset, Rich. 2011. Secret Powers: The massive comic-book collection on the campus of VCU isn't just one of Richmond's best-kept secrets, it's one of the largest in the country. Style Weekly (May 24): http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/secret-powers/Content?oid=1514247

Hogan, John? 2010. Cataloguing Comics: Robert G. Weiner on Comics and Libraries. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cataloguing-comics-robert-g-weiner-comics-and-libraries-interview

Loviglio, Joann. 1997. Brown University welcomes a comics invasion. Washington Post (September 1): D11

McNeill, Brian. 2016. First all-black comic book added to VCU Libraries' Comic Arts Collection. Virginia Commonwealth University News (February 4): http://news.vcu.edu/article/First_allblack_comic_book_added_to_VCU_Libraries_Comic_Arts_Collection

Milton Glaser Design Study Center and Archives, School of Visual Arts, New York, NY. Information online at http://www.glaserarchives.org/index.html

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Superheroes Head for College [comic book donation to library]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=87877858

Salkowitz, Rob, Kim Munson, Ann Nocenti, Adam Smith and Emil Ferris. 2018. Splashing Ink of Museum Walls [Robert Crumb, Jack Able, Marvel, Roy Lichtenstein, San Diego Comic Con Museum]. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-19-SDCC-SplashingInkonMuseumWalls.mp3

Saltsman, Peter. 2009. A different kind of free comic book day; Eddy Smet donates massive collection. National Post (December 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/todays-paper/story.html?id=2355159

Scott, Randy. Comics Research Libraries website. http://comics.lib.msu.edu/otherlib.htm

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comics Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (2; Summer): 23-25

Scott, Randall. 1984. The Comix Alternative [in libraries]. Collection Building 6 (3; Fall): 34-36

Scott, Randall. 1986. Cataloging Comics [in libraries]. in Cataloging Special Materials: Critiques and Innovations ed. by Sanford Berman. Phoenix: Oryx Press: 50-70

*Unknown. 2025. iSchool Grad Ushers In The Graphic Storytelling Renaissance From The University of San Francisco. Outreach Librarian Chanda Briggs G'21 loves the variety of projects and the amount of learning she experiences every day on the job. Syracuse University's School of Information Studies (April; 7): https://ischool.syracuse.edu/ischool-grad-ushers-in-the-graphic-storytelling-renaissance-from-the-university-of-san-francisco/

Charles M. Schulz Museum

*Associated Press. 2003. Schulz Museum receiving fewer visitors than anticipated, officials say. Contra Costa Times (March 3). online at http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5303840.htm

Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415

*Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Schulz Museum to Host 'Baby Blues' Cartoonists. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785107

*Beck, John. 2014. New exhibit at Schulz Museum: Artists who ghosted the 'Peanuts' gang. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 30): http://www.pressdemocrat.com/entertainment/arts/3292305-181/new-exhibit-at-schulz-museum?page=0

*Braddock, Paige. 2023. 3-2-1! Snoopy & The Schulz Museum in Orbit. Charles M. Schulz Museum (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u1n5wqcUPO0

*Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Benjamin Clark: curator, Charles M Schulz Museum, live interview (How Comics Were Made). Glenn Fleishman (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nvUpHPk1ZS8

*Gertler, Nat. 2025. Donation [Schulz Museum]. AAUGH Blog (March 21): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/03/donation/

*Hamlin, Jesse. 2002. Schulz museum drawing fans the world over. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/08/17/DD104874.DTL

*Hay, Jeremy and Colin Atagi. 2024. 'Peanuts' fan is Charles M. Schulz Museum's 100,000th visitor of fiscal year. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (June 15): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/charles-m-schulz-museum-santa-rosa-one-hundred-thousand-visitors/

*Hilton, Spud. 2002. Peanuts fan blankets Sparky's Santa Rosa: Schulz museum a tribute to a good man and Charlie Brown. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/09/29/TR159136.DTL

*Lavigne, Lyam. 2025. This Whimsical Museum in Santa Rosa Is Like Stepping into Your Favorite Sunday Comic Strip [Schulz Museum]. Family Destination Guide (January 27): https://familydestinationsguide.com/whimsical-museum-santa-rosa-ca/

*Peterkofsky, David. 2002. Snoopy Finds a Home. Washington Post (June 30): E7

*Reed, Dan. 2002. Nuts for 'Peanuts' [Schulz museum]. San Jose Mercury News (August 18)

*Reid, Dixie / Scripps Howard News Service. 2002. Schulz museum to open this weekend. Sacramento Bee (August 15)

*Schulz, Jean. 2008- . Jean Schulz's Blog. Charles M. Schulz Museum (February 15-): https://schulzmuseum.org/jeanschulz/

*Sonneville, Ryan. 2025. Cartoon-a-Thon 2025 was a celebration of all things indie comics. A day of signings, stories, and spotlight panels honoring 25 years of comic artistry at the Schulz Museum. AIPT (April 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/22/cartoon-a-thon-2025-was-a-celebration-of-all-things-indie-comics/

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Charles M. Schulz Museum exhibit honors Snoopy and his Beagle Scouts. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 13): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-charles-schulz-snoopy/

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Snoopy's popularity is soaring. So is attendance at the Schulz Museum in Santa Rosa. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (January 18): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/north-bay/schulz-museum-in-santa-rosa-scores-record-attendance-as-snoopys-popularity/

Templeton, David. 2024. Snoopy hits the waves in 'Cowabunga' show at Charles Schulz Museum. Petaluma Argus-Courier (June 1): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/snoopy-peanuts-surfing-skateboards/

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist [Charles Schulz Museum and Stephan Pastis]. Washington Post (September 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon092404.htm

Columbia University

Cloos, Art. 2016. The Scholar's Corner: Karen Green. Scoop (August 26): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=182975

DeBenedetto, Paul. 2009. An interview with Karen Green. Wednesday's Child blog (March 1): http://wednesdayschildfullofwoe.blogspot.com/2009/03/046-interview-with-karen-green.html

Eisenberg, Ophira. 2017. Meet The Expert [we chat with Karen Green]. NPR's Ask Me Another (June 30): http://www.npr.org/2017/06/30/535011022/meet-the-expert and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/ama/2017/06/20170630_ama_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=535011022

Green, Karen. 2021. News from Columbia's Rare Book & Manuscript Library. Marvel Comics Shareholder Reports: A Marriage of Corporate and Creative. Columbia University Libraries (December 17): https://blogs.cul.columbia.edu/rbml/2021/12/17/marvel-comics-shareholder-reports-a-marriage-of-corporate-and-creative/

Lovell, Abbey. 2017. Staff Profile: Karen Green. Columbia University Libraries News & Events (March 20): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2017/2017-03-20_Staff_Profile_Karen_Green.html

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Karen Green, Curator for Comics and Cartoons at Columbia University. A Case For Pencils (October 17): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/166515517021/karen-green-curator-for-comics-and-cartoons-at

Nadar, Ruba. 2019. Karen Green, medievalist librarian turned comic and cartoon curator. Columbia Spectator (February 20): https://www.columbiaspectator.com/arts-and-entertainment/2019/02/19/karen-green-medievalist-librarian-turned-comic-and-cartoon-curator/

Roth, Gil. 2017. Karen Green. Virtual Memories podcast (202; January 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-202-karen-green and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_202_-_Karen_Green.mp3

Sousanis, Nick. 2017. A Life in Comics: How a Butler librarian became Columbia's first curator for comics and cartoons. Columbia Magazine (Summer): http://magazine.columbia.edu/features/summer-2017/life-comics?page=0,0 and http://magazine.columbia.edu/sites/dev.magazine.columbia.edu/files/pdf/A%20Life%20in%20Comics.pdf

Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University (October 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw

Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. De Métal Hurlant à Brenda Starr [Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lyhq6m-xhJY

Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazzeera America News (February 17): http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html

Florida State University
Library of Congress
Catalogues, Collections

Geppi's Gems exhibit website - https://www.loc.gov/exhibitions/geppi-gems/about-this-exhibition/

Duke, Sara. 2012. Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC through Lulu. Online at https://archive.org/details/DukeBioSketchesOfCartoonistsInSwannCollAtLOC

*Dave Breger Papers - https://lccn.loc.gov/mm2021086440

*[Visual materials from the Dave Breger papers], Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division - https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2022630211/

*Dave Breger Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress - https://hdl.loc.gov/loc.mss/eadmss.ms023028 and https://findingaids.loc.gov/exist_collections/ead3pdf/mss/2023/ms023028.pdf

*[Lou Grant Collection] - https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2010635140/

Articles on

Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Webcomic fans, rejoice: Library of Congress is launching a new archive for you. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog(June 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/13/webcomic-fans-rejoice-library-of-congress-is-launching-a-new-archive-for-you/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Undersung women illustrators get their due at Library of Congress exhibition. Washington Post (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/museums/undersung-women-illustrators-get-their-due-at-library-of-congress-exhibition/2018/01/03/1b2b29d6-ea63-11e7-8a6a-80acf0774e64_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/

Dembicki, Matt. 2016. My mini-comics collection now at Library of Congress. ComicsDC (December 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/12/my-mini-comics-collection-now-at.html

Diamond, Anna. 2018. How Women Broke Into the Male-Dominated World of Cartoons and Illustrations; A new exhibition at the Library of Congress highlights female artists and their contributions to comic strips, magazine covers and political cartoons. Smithsonian.com (January 11): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/how-women-broke-into-male-dominated-world-cartoons-illustrations-180967803/

Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop-Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html

Halsband, Megan. 2017. Collecting Independent Comics and Cartoon Art. Library of Congress Blog (November 16): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2017/11/collecting-independent-comics-and-cartoon-art/

Kaye, Stephanie. 2009. Spidey at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's WAMU's Metro Connection (February 27). online at http://wamu.org/programs/mc/09/02/27.php#25255

Keech, Maja and Sara Duke. 1999, updated 2008. Caroline and Erwin Swann Collection of Caricature and Cartoon, Prints and Photographs Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540-4730 - http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/230_swan.html

Lindberg, Melissa. 2019. "Comic Art" Exhibition: Exploring the History of a Beloved Format. Library of Congress Picture This blog (December 27): https://blogs.loc.gov/picturethis/2019/12/comic-art-exhibition-exploring-the-history-of-a-beloved-format/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. Haspiel donates minicomics to Library of Congress. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/haspiel-donates-minicomics-to-library-of-congress/

Queen, Mike. 2023. Comics Come Alive! Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6FhcDILmiQM and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10942

*Rhode, Michael. 2008. Amazing Fantasy #15 original Spider-Man artwork given to Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (April 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/04/spider-man-1-original-artwork-given-to.html

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Exhibit Review: Comic Art: 120 Years of Panels and Pages. ComicsDC and IJOCA blogs (January 8): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-120-years-of.html or https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-120-years-of.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Greg Bennett collection of cartoon drawings at Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (July 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/greg-bennett-collection-of-cartoon.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Copyright cartoon images from Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (July 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/copyright-cartoon-images-from-library.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Georgia Higley, "America's comic book librarian," retires from Library of Congress. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/11/georgia-higley-americas-comic-book.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/11/georgia-higley-americas-comic-book.html

Spangler, Michael. 2010. Herbert Block Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. Online at http://rs5.loc.gov/service/mss/eadxmlmss/eadpdfmss/2008/ms008073.pdf

Thal, Ian. 2019. Stephen A. Geppi Collection of Comics and Graphic Arts. Washington City Paper (January 28): https://local.washingtoncitypaper.com/event/library-of-congress-thomas-jefferson-building/stephen-a-geppi-collection-of-comics-and-graphic-arts-cl

Thorp, Jer. 2018. The Bureaucracy Episode! Artist in the Archive podcast (3; January 30): https://artistinthearchive.podbean.com/e/episode-3-the-bureaucracy-episode/ and https://artistinthearchive.podbean.com/mf/download/bjcjts/loc-pod-ep3c.mp3

Unknown. 2011. Library of Congress Announces Agreement with Small Press Expo For Acquisition of Independent Comics and Cartoon Art. Library of Congress (August 29): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-11-157/ and https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-11-157/

Unknown. 2012. Independent Comix Art & Mini-Comix: Dean Haspiel & the Small Press Expo. Library of Congress (September 14): https://www.loc.gov/item/2021688951/

Unknown. 2017. Comic culture on display at the Library of Congress. Reuters (June 13): http://www.reuters.com/video/2017/06/13/comic-culture-on-display-at-the-library?videoId=371881803&videoChannel=4

Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163

Lucas Museum of Narrative Art

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. George Lucas' Museum Of Narrative Art finally gets opening date; The museum, more than a decade in the making, features 35 galleries and over 40,000 works. AV Club (November 12): https://www.avclub.com/george-lucas-museum-of-narrative-art-opening-date

*Kit, Borys. 2025. Lucas Museum of Narrative Art Sets Opening for September 2026; Works by Jack Kirby, Frank Frazetta, N. C. Wyeth, and Beatrix Potter will be showcased. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lucas-museum-of-narrative-opening-1236425103/

Michigan State University's Comic Art Collection

Comic Art Collection Home Page website - http://comics.lib.msu.edu/

*Collection Development Policy Statement (October 21, 2013; captured September 15, 2024): https://web.archive.org/web/20240915032143/https://comics.lib.msu.edu/devpol.htm

*Comics Collection [mission statement ca. Sept 2025]: https://lib.msu.edu/murray-hong-spc/comicscollection
Berry, Emanuele. 2013. MSU comic book collection draws scholars from around the world. WKAR-MSU's Current State (April 26): http://wkar.org/post/msu-comic-book-collection-draws-scholars-around-world
Chambliss, Julian C., Nicole Huff, Kate Topham, and Justin Wigard. 2022. Days of Future Past: Why Race Matters in Metadata. Genealogy 6 (2): 47. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/genealogy6020047 ; https://www.mdpi.com/2313-5778/6/2/47/htm ; https://www.mdpi.com/2313-5778/6/2/47/pdf?version=1653646830
Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections with Randy Scott. Elephanteatercomics (December 9): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EVIN_Ja1yXk
Claytor, Ryan. 2009. MSU Special Collections Remote Storage Facility. Elephanteatercomics (December 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tjxHyRK8f3o
Claytor, Ryan. 2017. Michigan State University Libraries Remote Storage Facility. MSU Comics Forum (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jjkLI-5n1MI
Csomor, Marina. 2013. MSU Libraries' resident comic enthusiast oversees largest library comic book collection in the world. MLive.com (March 21): http://www.mlive.com/lansing-news/index.ssf/2013/03/msu_libraries_resident_comic_e.html
Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12): http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp
Rhode, Mike. 2022. Randy Scott retires from Michigan State University Library's Comic Art Collection. International Journal of Comic Art blog (November 2): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/11/randy-scott-retires-from-michigan-state.html
Rhode, Mike. 2023. MSU hires Comics Studies Librarian Jason Larsen. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/09/msu-hires-comics-studies-librarian.html
Sankofa II, Omari. 2013. Collection of Dedication: One man's dedication has taken MSU comic books into one of the world's largest collections. State-News (April 2): http://statenews.com/article/2013/04/collection-of-dedication
Unknown. 2018. Inaugural Special Collections Gallery Exhibit Features Women Comics. Michigan State University Libraries Insight (May): 3
Unknown. 2023. Practicum Spotlight: Michigan State University Libraries [Jason Larsen]. University of Indiana Urbana-Champaign School of Information Sciences (October 20): https://ischool.illinois.edu/news-events/news/2021/10/practicum-spotlight-michigan-state-university-libraries

Ohio State University's Cartoon Library / Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum

Catalogues, Collections

Cartoon Research Library & Museum website - http://cartoons.osu.edu/
Biographical files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/biographical-files/
Subject files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/subject-files/
Topic files - https://cartoons.osu.edu/topic-files/
Guide to Multicultural Resources - https://library.osu.edu/site/multicultural//
Manga: Japanese Comics / Manga Studies Resource Guide - https://guides.osu.edu/Manga
Manga blog ...bibliographic notes about manga... https://library.osu.edu/site/manga//
Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum archival and manuscript collections - https://cartoons.osu.edu/collections/inventories-for-selected-collections/
24 Hour Comics Day Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TFHC.xml
Brad Anderson Collection and Papers- https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AND.xml
Ho Che Anderson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HCA.xml
Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC) Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AAEC.xml
Derf Backderf Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DERF.xml
Althea Bardeen Collection of Scrapbooks of Political Cartoons of President Barack Obama - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AB.xml

Tom Batiuk Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TMB.xml
Harold Bell Comic Strip Proof Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BELL.xml
Marc Bell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MBE.xml
Erwin and Alfred Bergdoll Collection of Underground Comics and Original Art - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BERG.xml
Jack Berrill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BER.xml
Bud Blake Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JUB.xml
Jim Borgman Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JUB.xml
Harry A. Bressler Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HAB.xml
Charles Brooks Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.CGB.xml
Scott Brown Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SBR.xml
Ford Button Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FBC.xml
Brian Campbell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BSC.xml
John Canemaker Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JC.xml
Milton Caniff Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tMilton+Arthur+Caniff+Collection/tmilton+arthur+caniff+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/frameset&FF=tmilton+arthur+caniff+collection&1%2C1%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MAC.xml
Elliot Caplin Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.EAC.xml
Paul R. Carmack Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PRC.xml
Mel Casson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MC.xml
Oliver Christianson "Revilo" Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OCH.xml
Civil War Patriotic Envelopes Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ENV.xml
Mark J. Cohen and Rose Marie McDaniel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJC.xml
Collection of Small Manuscripts - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJC.xml
Paul & Kay Conrad Revocable Trust Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PFC.xml
Stuart A. Copans Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SAC.xml
Thomas Crane Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TCR.xml
Arthur Dale Small Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ADS.xml
Chon Day Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.CAD.xml
Dan DeCarlo Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DSD.xml
Eldon Dedini Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ED.xml
Jim Dougan Collection of Leonard Starr Sketchbooks - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JDO.xml
Shel Dorf Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SLD.xml
Edwina Dumm Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FED.xml
B.N. Duncan Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BND.xml
Lee Ebner Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LEB.xml
Will Eisner Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WEE.xml
Jan Eliot Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ELI.xml
A. Lovell Elliott Collection of Cartoonists' Illustrated Autographs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ALE.xml
Hal Empie Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HMP.xml
Donald Erlenkotter Collection of Gladys Parker Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DOE.xml
Patti Fertel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PF.xml

Jack and Sue Flynn Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FLY.xml
David Folkman Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DF.xml
Craig Fox Scrapbooks and Photographs Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FOX.xml
John J. Gallagher Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JJG.xml
Michael Gallagher Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MGA.xml
Tom Gammill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GAM.xml
Mary F. Gau / Kevin Wolf Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tMary+F.+Gau%2FKevin+Wolf+Collection/tmary+f+gau+kevin+wolf+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tmary+f+gau+kevin+wolf+collection&1%2C2516%2C
Sylvia Getsler Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGE.xml
Michael T. Gilbert Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MTG.xml
Stan Goldberg collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+%22billy+ireland%22/1%2C48%2C48%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&11%2C11%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGC.xml
Bud Grace Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BGR.xml
Vernon E. Grant Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.VEG.xml
Bert Green Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GRE.xml
Stuart Hample Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SH.xml
Ollie Harrington Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OWH.xml
Larry Harris Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LH.xml
Oliver Herford Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.OH.xml
Harry Hershfield Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HH.xml
Draper and Sarah Hill Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DH.xml
William B. Hogan Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WBH.xml
Nicole Hollander Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NH.xml
Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JLH.xml
Karl Hubenthal Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.KPH.xml
Hugh Hutton Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HMH.xml
International Museum of Cartoon Art Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tInternational+Museum+of+Cartoon+Art+Collection/tinternational+museum+of+cartoon+art+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tinternational+museum+of+cartoon+art+collection&1%2C3691%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.IMCA.xml
Billy Ireland Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D/Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+ireland/1%2C4072%2C4072%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+ireland&searchscope=6&SORT=D&4%2C4%2C
Larry Ivie Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LIV.xml
Al Jaffee Sampling of Correspondence - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AJA.xml

Japanese Story Board (Kamishibai) Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JSB.xml
Japanese Wartime Postcards Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JPC.xml
Lynn Johnston Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LFJ.xml
Kevin Kallaugher Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tKevin+Kallaugher+Collection/tkevin+kallaugher+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tkevin+kallaugher+collection&1%2C262%2C
Jim Kammerud Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MJK.xml
Jeff Keate Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JKT.xml
Walt Kelly Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WK.xml
Jay Kennedy collection of underground comix and paper - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tJay+Kennedy+Collection/tjay+kennedy+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/frameset&FF=tjay+kennedy+collection+of+underground+comix+and+paper&1%2C1%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JK.xml
King Features Syndicate Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.KFS.xml
George Kocar Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GKO.xml
Anne Koyama Collection of Comic Art - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tAnne+Koyama+Collection+of+Comic+Art/tanne+koyama+collection+of+comic+art/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tanne+koyama+collection+of+comic+art&1%2C38%2C
Jeff Krell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JKR.xml
Jim Larrick Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HJL.xml
Vinton Lawrence Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.VLW.xml
Michael Lerner Collection of MAD Magazine Research - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MLM.xml
George Levine Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GL.xml
George Lichty Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GLI.xml
Bill Loughman Collection of McDougall and Gribayedoff Cartoon Tearsheets - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.BL.xml
Jay Lynch Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JL.xml
Fred Machetanz Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FM.xml
Gus Mager Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MAG.xml
John Magoun Collection of Comic Strip Clippings - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMA.xml
Terry W. Malone Collection of Classic Illustrated Scripts - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TWM.xml
Norman Marsh Collection of Dan Dunn Secret Operative 48, Hunter Keene, and Danny Hale Tearsheets and Proofs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NM.xml
Jeff Marx Collection on Harry Hershfield and Bert Levy - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMH.xml
Leland S. McClelland Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.LSM.xml
Patrick McDonnell and Karen O'Connell Collection of George Herriman Research - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PM.xml
Walt McDougall Scrapbook - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.GAL.xml
McGowan Miller Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MGM.xml
Jack McLeod Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JMC.xml
Stephanie McMillan Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SMM.xml
Toni Mendez Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TM.xml

Ted "Mike" Mikos Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TMM.xml
Sam Milai Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SM.xml
Wiley Miller Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DWM.xml
June "Tarpé" Mills Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TAR.xml
Franklyn B. Modell Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.FBM.xml
Ken Muse Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MUS.xml
National Cartoonists Society Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NCS.xml
Julie L. Negron Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JLN.xml
Newspaper Feature Council Records - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NFC.xml
Richard D. Olson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/dc/catalog?f%5Badmin_set_sim%5D%5B%5D=billy+ireland+cartoon+library+and+museum&f%5Bcollection_name_sim%5D%5B%5D=richard+d.+olson+collection&locale=en&per_page=50&search_field=all_fields
Rose O'Neill Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RON.xml
Ray Osrin Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RHO.xml
Rick Parker Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RKP.xml
Peanuts Merchandise and Products Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.PLM.xml
Mike Peters Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MBP.xml
Pogo Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.POGO.xml
Milt Priggee Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MP.xml
Hal Rammel Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HRA.xml
Will Rannells Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WR.xml
Mike Ritter Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RIT.xml
Trina Robbins Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TR.xml
Charles Rodrigues Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ROD.xml
Arn Saba/Katherine Collins Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ASKC.xml
San Francisco Academy of Comic Art Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tSan+Francisco+Academy+of+Comic+Art+Collection/tsan+francisco+academy+of+comic+art+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tsan+francisco+academy+of+comic+art+collection&1%2C10140%2C and https://cartoons.osu.edu/san-francisco-academy-of-comic-art-collection/
Adolph Schus Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ASC.xml
Seckatary Hawkins Club Collection of Clippings and Proofs - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SHC.xml
David Seavey Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.DES.xml
Noel Sickles Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ/Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&extended=0&SUBKEY=collection+%22billy+ireland%22/1%2C48%2C48%2CB/frameset&FF=Xcollection+%22billy+ireland%22&searchscope=6&SORT=DZ&45%2C45%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.NDS.xml
Howard Siegel Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.HDS.xml
Steve Spencer Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SGS.xml

Art Spiegelman and Françoise Mouly Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.AS.xml

Tom Spurgeon Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6/?searchtype=X&searcharg=Tom+Spurgeon+Collection

Scott Stantis Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SST.xml

Screen Cartoonists Guild Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.SCG.xml

Leonard Starr Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.STA.xml

Joe Szabo Papers and Collection of Original Comic Art [Witty World] - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JGS.xml

Richard C. Thompson Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RCT.xml

A.B. Walker Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.ABW.xml

Timothy R. Wallace Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.TRW.xml

Richard Samuel West Collection - https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tRichard+Samuel+West+Collection/trichard+samuel+west+collection/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=trichard+samuel+west+collection&1%2C1126%2C and https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.RSW.xml

John Whitaker Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JEW.xml

Jon Whitcomb Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JW.xml

Scott Willis Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JSW.xml

Woody Wilson Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.WWP.xml

Mark Winchester Collection of Comics Art and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/collections/SPEC.CGA.MDW/summary-information

Elmer Woggon Collection - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.EW.xml

World War I Newspaper Cartoons Clippings and Scrapbook - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MEB.xml

Mary Sherwood Wright Jones Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.MSWJ.xml

Jack Ziegler Collection and Papers - https://library.osu.edu/finding-aids/ead/CGA/SPEC.CGA.JAZ.xml

Articles on

Bennett, Megan. 2023. Bookend: A Library of Laughs. American Libraries Magazine (May 1): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2023/05/01/bookend-a-library-of-laughs/

Berger, Mitch. 2015. Local collector Mitch Berger donated his sketchbook to Billy Ireland Library. ComicsDC blog (October 15): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/10/local-collector-mitch-berger-donated.html

Brown, Steve. 2013. Supersized Cartoon Library Welcomes 'All Geeks And Dorks'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/12/09/249757440/world-s-largest-cartoon-library-welcomes-all-geeks-and-dorks and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/12/20131209_atc_17.mp3

Carroll, Jane. 2009. Jean Schulz, Widow of Peanuts Creator Charles M. Schulz, Gives $1 Million to Cartoon Library & Museum Move; Promises to match an additional $2.5 million in a "challenge" to others. Ohio State University press release (April 23)

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrows-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Clopton, Kay. 2019. "Archie" artist Dan DeCarlo's Collection Donated to Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 20): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2019/02/20/archie-artist-dan-decarlos-collection-donated-to-ohio-states-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Conley, Justin. 2011. Cartoon library gets $500K in donations. OSU's The Lantern (January 4): http://www.thelantern.com/campus/cartoon-library-gets-500k-in-donations-1.1834486

Cope, Mike. 2009. Canadian Cartoonist Pledges "Peanuts" to Schulz Challenge at Ohio State: Mike Cope to Donate Book's Proceeds to Future Home of Newspaper Funnies History. PR.com (June 30): http://www.pr.com/press-release/162370

Gardner, Jared and Beth Hewitt. 2022. "Power Lines: Comics and the Environment" Curator Interview. Ohio State University Libraries' Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DZKG_2gqZdc

Ghose, Carrie. 2009. Gifts color in vision of new home for Ohio State's Cartoon Library. Business First of Columbus (April 10): http://columbus.bizjournals.com/columbus/stories/2009/04/13/story8.html

King, Adam. 2009. Drawn Together: The inside scoop on how Jeannie Schulz came to donate $1 million (maybe more) to the OSU Cartoon Library and Museum. Ohio State University's On Campus (June 4): http://oncampus.osu.edu/2009/06/drawn-together-2/

*Lazarus, Franny. 2025. Up, up and away: Ohio State home to rare Superman materials [Billy Ireland Museum]. Ohio State News (July 10): https://news.osu.edu/up-up-and-away-ohio-state-home-to-rare-superman-materials/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. New Exhibit: World Of Shojo Manga! Mirrors Of Girls' Desires. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 17): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/02/17/new-exhibit-world-of-shojo-manga-mirrors-of-girls-desires/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Maureen Donovan and OSUL's Manga Collection History. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (May 29): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/05/29/maureen-donovan-and-osuls-manga-collection-history/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog (December 21): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2018. "Stone Soup" Creator Jan Eliot Donates Collection to Ohio State. Billy Ireland Library and Museum blog (December 26): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2018/12/26/stone-soup-creator-jan-eliot-donates-collection-to-ohio-state/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. New Exhibits! Ollie Harrington and Comics and the Environment. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (October 15): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/10/15/new-exhibits-ollie-harrington-and-comics-and-the-environment/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Congratulations, Dr. Kay Clopton! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (December 22): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/12/22/congratulations-dr-kay-clopton/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Season's Greetings from the Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (December 17): https://cartoons.osu.edu/news/2021/12/17/seasons-greetings-from-the-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2021. Thank you for 23 years at BICLM, Marilyn Scott! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (November 30): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2021/11/30/thank-you-for-23-years-at-biclm-marilyn-scott/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2022. 2022 Lucy Shelton Caswell Research Award Winners: Resha and Exner. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (January 12): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2022/01/12/2022-lucy-shelton-caswell-research-award-winners-resha-and-exner/

Mullaney, Dean and Kurtis Findlay. 2018. Episode 004 with special guest Caitlin McGurk. Library of American Comics & EuroComics Podcast (February 1): http://loac.idwpublishing.com/episode-004/ and http://loac.idwpublishing.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/loac004-2018-02-01.mp3

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. Ollie Harrington's dark humor and overlooked, remarkable life on display at OSU; 'Dark Laughter Revisited: The Life and Times of Ollie Harrington' is on view at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, and it's a must-see. Columbus Alive (January 7): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/01/07/ollie-harringtons-dark-humor-and-remarkable-life-display-osu/9123410002/

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. 'Celebrating Sparky' honors 'Peanuts' creator Charles M. Schulz; The new exhibition at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, curated by Lucy Shelton Caswell, reveals what was most important to Schulz. Columbus Alive (May 26): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/05/26/celebrating-sparky-honors-peanuts-creator-charles-m-schulz/9947915002/

Perenic, Barbara J. 2023. Head curator of Billy Ireland Cartoon Museum loves Calvin & Hobbes. Columbus Dispatch (September 17): https://www.dispatch.com/videos/entertainment/2023/09/17/head-curator-billy-ireland-cartoon-museum-loves-calvin-hobbes/8413091001/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Jenny E. Robb. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_jenny_robb/

Starker, Melissa. 2015. Two aspects of girl power on view at Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum; Female influences explored in tour of comic-art display. Columbus Dispatch (May 3): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/05/03/1-two-aspects-of-girl-power-on-view.html

Tilley, Carol. 2016. Guest post! Found in the Collection: "The Uncanny Adventures of (I Hate) Dr. Wertham". Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum blog (February 23): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/02/23/guest-post-found-in-the-collection-the-uncanny-adventures-of-i-hate-dr-wertham/

Unknown. 1942. Student presents collection to alma mater: Ohio State University receives exhibit of original newspaper cartoons. Hobbies 26 (January): 9

Unknown. 2009. Ohio State Cartoon Library/Museum Accepting Donations for Future Home's repair. E&P Online (June 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003982008

Unknown. 2018. Jan Eliot Contributes 10 Years of 'Stone Soup' Originals to Ohio State. Daily Cartoonist (August 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/15/jan-eliot-contributes-10-years-of-stone-soup-originals-to-ohio-state/

*Unknown. 2024. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Reaches New Audiences Abroad. News from the Libraries (September 25): https://library.osu.edu/news/billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum-reaches-new-audiences-abroad

San Diego State University

Comics @ SDSU - https://comics.sdsu.edu/

Comics Studies Collaborative - https://sites.google.com/sdsu.edu/comicsworkinggroup/home

Comic Arts Research Guide - https://libguides.sdsu.edu/c.php?g=409672&p=2790804

ComicsHubSDSU's comics - https://cloud.collectorz.com/comicshubsdsu/comics?searchTerm=

Syracuse University Library

Cartoons and Cartoonists, Syracuse University Library's Special Collections Research Center: https://library.syracuse.edu/special-collections-research-center/collections/collection-areas/cartoons-and-cartoonists/

Cartoonists (220 collections): https://library.syracuse.edu/digital/guides/ead/subj_list_from_db.htm?_gl=11gh68jh_gcl_auNzIyMTQ3MDc3LjE3Mjk3OTM2MDk._gaOTY3NzI0MDAxLjE3Mjk3OTM2MDY._ga_QT13NN6N9SMTcyOTc5MzYwOC4xLjEuMTcyOTc5MzY1NC4xNC4wLjA.#cart

- Bill Freyse Collection
- Bruce Russell Cartoons
- Cartoon Press Kits Collection
- Ed Arno Cartoons
- General Cartoon Collection
- Jimmy Hatlo Collection
- Street & Smith Collection
- Winsor McCay Collection

- Constantin Alajalov Papers
- F. O. Alexander Papers
- Charles Allen Cartoons
- Brad Anderson Cartoons
- Robb Armstrong Cartoons
- Arthur Baer Papers
- John Miller Baer Cartoons
- Ray Bailey Cartoons
- Ken Bald Papers
- Gene Basset Papers
- Robert Bastian Cartoons
- C. D. Batchelor Papers
- Jack Bender Cartoons
- Stan and Jan Berenstain Cartoons
- Jim Berry Cartoons
- Merrill Blosser Cartoons
- Vaughn Bodé Collection
- Frank Bolle Cartoons
- Douglas Borgstedt Papers
- Martin Branner Cartoons
- Dave Breger Papers
- Charles Brooks Papers
- Harry G. Brown Sketchbook
- Dik Browne Cartoons
- William Canfield Cartoons
- Milton Caniff Collection
- Nellie Caroll Papers
- Les Carroll Cartoons
- Neg Cochran Cartoons
- Roland Coe Collection
- Kreigh Collins Cartoons
- Paul Conrad Cartoons
- Wood Cowan Papers
- Palmer Cox Collection
- Eugene Craig Papers
- Roy Crane Papers
- Bill Crawford Papers
- Gib Crockett Cartoons
- George Cruikshank Collection
- Gregory D'Alessio Papers
- Jay Darling Collection
- Charles Dennis Collection
- James Dobbins Cartoons
- George Dole Cartoons
- Tad Dorgan Cartoons
- Roy Doty Cartoons
- Dan Dowling Cartoons
- Jerry Doyle Cartoons
- Stan Drake Papers
- Boris Drucker Papers
- Alan Dunn and Mary Petty Papers
- Bil Dwyer Cartoons
- Gus Edson Papers
- Fred Ellis Papers
- Hal H. Empie Papers
- Walter J. Enright Artwork
- Lou Erickson Papers
- Joseph Farris Cartoons
- George Fett Cartoons
- John Fischetti Cartoons
- Bud Fisher and Al Smith Cartoons
- D. R. Fitzpatrick Cartoons
- Charles Flanders Papers
- Henry Formhals Cartoons
- Harold R. (Hal) Foster Papers
- Frank and Walt Cartoons
- Bill Freyse Cartoons
- Paul Fung Cartoons
- Bill Gallo Papers
- Dave Gerard Cartoons
- Eddie Germano Cartoons
- Chester Gould Letter
- Bill Graham Papers
- Burges Green Cartoons
- Vernon Greene Papers
- William Gropper Papers
- Irv Hagglund Papers
- V. T. Hamlin Cartoons
- Harry Hanan Papers
- Johnny Hart Cartoon
- Irwin Hasen Cartoons
- Jimmy Hatlo Papers
- Stuart Hay Cartoons
- Vic Herman Papers
- George Herriman Cartoons
- Thomas Higgins, Jr. Papers
- Richard Hodgins, Sr. Cartoons
- Syd Hoff Cartoons
- Ed Holland Cartoons
- James House Papers
- Karl Hubenthal Papers
- John Hudson Cartoons
- Hugh M. Hutton Papers
- James Ivey Collection
- William Janocha Collection
- John Jarvis Cartoons
- Cecil Jensen Papers
- Ferd Johnson Cartoons
- Roy Justus Papers
- C. W. Kahles Papers

- Kate Osann Cartoons
- Bil Keane Cartoons
- Jon Kennedy Cartoons
- Jack Kent Cartoons
- Ted Key Papers
- Warren King Papers
- I. Klein Papers
- George Kloek Scrapbook on Jimmy Hatlo
- Karl K. Knecht Papers
- Robert Kraus Cartoons
- Edward D. Kuekes Cartoons
- Charles H. Kuhn Collection
- Lane & Bond Cartoons
- John P. Lanigan Papers
- Lawrence Lariar Papers
- Al Liederman Cartoons
- Doug MacGregor Papers
- Reg Manning Papers
- Charles Mauro Papers
- John T. McCutcheon Papers
- Shaw McCutcheon Cartoons
- Bob Montana Cartoons
- Don Moore Cartoons
- John Milt Morris Cartoons
- Willard Mullin Cartoons
- Walt Munson Cartoons
- John Cullen Murphy Cartoons
- Thomas Nast Collection
- National Cartoonists Society Interviews
- Plastics Artifacts Collection
- Fred Neher Papers
- Howes Norris, Jr. Cartoon Autograph Collection
- Paul Norris Papers
- Frank O'Neal Cartoons
- Frederick Burr Opper Cartoons
- Carey Orr Cartoons
- R. F. Outcault Cartoons
- William Overgard Cartoons
- Roy Peterson Cartoons
- John Pierotti Papers
- Eldon Pletcher Papers
- Arthur B. Poinier Cartoons
- Alvah Posen Papers
- John Prentice Cartoons
- Louis Raemaekers Cartoons
- Frank Robbins Cartoons
- Colette Roberts Artist Interviews
- Jerry Robinson Papers
- William B. Robinson Cartoons
- Hy Rosen Cartoons
- Bruce Russell Papers
- C. D. Russell Cartoons
- Bill Sanders Cartoons
- Art Sansom Cartoons
- Allen Saunders Papers
- Charles Saxon Cartoons
- Edgar F. Schilder Papers
- R. J. Scott Cartoons
- Walt Scott Cartoons
- John Shevchik Cartoons
- Vaughn Shoemaker Cartoons
- Charles Skiles Papers
- Otto Soglow Cartoons
- John Sorensen Papers
- Lee W. Stanley Papers
- Leonard Starr Cartoons
- Cliff Sterrett Cartoons
- Bob Stevens Papers
- Charles Strauss Papers
- Gerry Sturm Collection
- Harold Talburt Cartoons
- Keith Temple Cartoons
- Ray Thompson Papers
- Don Tobin Cartoons
- Father, Dear Father Collection
- Marvin Townsend Papers
- John Trever Cartoons
- Leslie Turner Cartoons
- Morrie Turner Collection
- Dick Turner Cartoons
- Raeburn Van Buren Cartoons
- Al Vermeer Cartoons
- Kendall Vintroux Papers
- Mort Walker Papers
- Richard Wallmeyer Cartoons
- L. D. Warren Papers
- F. Coulton Waugh Papers
- Mort Weisinger Papers
- Charles Werner Papers
- Walt Wetterberg Cartoons
- Bert Whitman Papers
- Frank Willard Cartoons
- Gluyas Williams Papers
- Dick Wingert Cartoons
- Don Wright Papers
- George Wunder Cartoons
- Richard Q. Yardley Cartoons

- Ralph Yoes Papers
- Jefferson D. Yohn Cartoons
- Art Young Collection
- Chic Young Cartoons
- Lyman Young Cartoons
- Jim Zilverberg Cartoons

University of Chicago

*Guide to the Daniel Clowes Archive 2000-2014 - https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.CLOWES

*Guide to the Walter C. Dopierala Comic Book Collection 1949-1960 - https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.DOPIERALA

University of Florida Library

Website - https://comics.english.ufl.edu/comics-collections/

Sol and Penny Davidson Collection - https://web.uflib.ufl.edu/spec/comics/davidson_coll.html

University of Illinois' International and Area Studies Library

Blog - https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/category/comics/

University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Government Comics Collection website - http://contentdm.unl.edu/cdm4/browse.php?CISOROOT=%2Fcomics

Ziegler, Adam. 2009. 'Perfect storm' pushes librarian to compile government comics collection. NewsNetNebraska (December 3): http://www.newsnetnebraska.org/component/content/article/13-campus-news-/749-librarian-creates-government-comics-collection

Periodical Directory

GENERAL STUDIES

ARTISTIC ASPECTS

Lindholm, Jane. 2009. From Superheroes To Social Issues: The Changing Face Of Comics [James Sturm, Harry Bliss]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (November 10). Online at http://www.vpr.net/episode/47296/

Children

Carl. 2016. Creating Kids' Comics- Lessons from Paul Castiglia and Stephen Coughlin. Carl's Comix podcast (July 25): http://carlscomix.com/creating-kids-comics-paul-castiglia-stephen-coughlin/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGitmc-uoWM

Coles, Amy. 2016. The best starter graphic novels for YA readers. Guardian (April 25): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2016/apr/25/best-graphic-novels-for-teen-ya-readers

Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 02 – Magic is Real [Dave Roman and Brandon Dayton on storytelling for children]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 31): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=767 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag02.mp3

*Ogle, Rex / Rey Terciero. 2025. Why Re-Imagining Classic Literature as Modern Graphic Novels Is So Important for Young and Reluctant Readers. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97935-why-re-imagining-classic-literature-as-modern-graphic-novels-is-so-important-for-young-and-reluctant-readers.html

Vado, Dan. 2010. Landry Walker talks about Supergirl, The Incredibles and kids comics in general. SLG Radio (February 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/11/slg-radio--landry-walker-talks-about-supergirl-the.mp3

Collecting

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Cartooning's Webcrawler: The Micro-Blogs of Twitter. Washington Post (April 1): C12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/31/AR2009033104027.html

Mead, Ronald. 1947. Comics Are Big Business. Printing Magazine (August): 52

Mead, Ronald. 1947. Comics Are Big Business [condensed reprint]. Advertiser's Digest (November 1947): 4-6

Merchandising

General Sources

Rhode, Mike. 2019 Corporations vs Collectors: The Excesses of Hallmark Christmas ornaments. ComicsDC blog (December 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/12/corporations-vs-collectors-excesses-of.html

Schmidt, Gregory. 2017. Is It a Toy? Is It Art? Everyone Agrees It's a Collectible [in print as Is It a Toy, or Is It Art? Just Call It Collectible]. New York Times (March 30): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/smallbusiness/funko-kidrobot-designer-toys-collectibles.html

Licensing

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Kate Spade New York Launching Betty & Veronica Collection, Handbags, et. al. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46118/kate-spade-new-york-launching-betty-veronica-collection

Grimes, William. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, Toy Executive, Dies at 97 [comic & animation merchandising, Disney]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/business/02pressman.html

Raugust, Karen. 2015. Embracing the Fans: Publishers of licensed entertainment titles look or ways to integrate fan fiction and other user-generated content. Publishers Weekly (May 18): 22-23

*United States Mint. 2025. Comic Art 24-Karat Gold Proof Coin – Superman. United States Mint (n.d.): https://www.usmint.gov/comic-art-24-karat-gold-proof-coin-superman-25DSG.html

Wiseman, Lauren. 2009. Lynn Pressman Raymond, 97, Executive A Pioneer Of Toy Ads, Packaging [comic & animation merchandising]. Washington Post (August 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/04/AR2009080403285.html

Stamps (SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Historical Aspects - Centennial)

Bodenheimer, David. 2010. Comic strips come to your mail. The Dispatch (July 16): http://www.the-dispatch.com/article/20100716/articles/100719933&amp?tc=ar

McCarty, Denise. 2021. Batman and the Justice League star in Royal Mail's DC Comic set of 18. Linns (September 1): https://www.linns.com/news/world-stamps-postal-history/batman-and-the-justice-league-star-in-royal-mail-s-dc-comic-set-of-18

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Comics and Stamps Have a Longer History than You'd Expect. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2010/07/19/comics-and-stamps-have-a-longer-history-than-youd-expect/

Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Parts 1-2. Carterville, IL: American Topical Association

Silvester, William. 2012. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 3: Unauthorized Disney Stamps, Stamps and Labels, and Personalized Stamps. William Silvester

Silvester, William. 2013. Handbook Of Disney On Stamps Part 4: Special Cancels, Postage Meters, Covers, Cards and Cinderellas. William Silvester

Theme Parks

Henkin, Stephen. 1998. Universal appeal: Orlando theme park plays nostalgia card [Marvel Comics, animation characters]. The World & I 13(3, March): 86-93

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Education and Culture

Culture

Fiction About Comics (MSU heading)

Andrews, Donna. 2005. We'll Always Have Parrots [An underground comic book is adapted into a successful tv show which leads to a murder]. New York: St. Martin's

Collins, Max Allan and Terry Beatty (ill). 2007. Killing In Comics, A [Murder mystery about the original head of DC Comics being killed]. New York: Berkley

Goulart, Ron. 1989. Tijuana Bible, The [A collection of golden age comics is stolen and leads to murder]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Iams, Jack. 1949. Death Draws The Line [Novel about a comic strip cartoonist who's murdered]. New York: Dell

Izner, Claude. 2009. Murder On The Eiffel Tower [A main character is a woman French cartoonist. Set in the 1889 World Exposition]. New York: St. Martin's Minotaur

Lethem, Jonathan. 2004. Men And Cartoons [Short story fiction influenced by comic book]. New York: Doubleday

Massey, Sujata. 2001. Floating Girl, The [Rei Shimura investigates the disappearance of a manga artist]. New York: Avon

Literacy, Reading

Aleixo, P & C.Norris. 2007. Comics, reading and primary aged children. Education and Health 25 (4)

Alleyne, Richard. 2009. Comic books are good for children's learning; Parents should not "look down" on comics as they are just as good for children as reading books, a new study claims. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/science/science-news/6516323/Comic-books-are-good-for-childrens-learning.html

Arlin, M. and G. Roth. 1978. Pupil's use of time while reading comics and books. American Educational Research Journal 15 (2): 201-216

Beardsley, Nancy. 2002. Graphic Novels Gain Popularity with American Teenagers [libraries; Jeff Smith]. Voice of America (October 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-10-19-18-Graphic.cfm

Bitz, Michael. 2009. Manga High: Literacy, Identity, and Coming of Age in an Urban High School. Harvard Education Press

Canadian Council on Learning. 2010. More than just funny books: Comics and prose literacy for boys. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/CCL/Reports/LessonsInLearning/LinL20100721Comics.html

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Head to Head: Comic books and illiteracy are rising. Morning Call's Paul Carpenter's First Shot (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-carpntr.6846959apr08,0,1126835.story

Carpenter, Paul. 2009. Comic book curriculum: Giving youngsters what they want [literacy]. Morning Call (April 3): http://www.mcall.com/news/local/all-b1_5comic.6837305apr03,0,1540607.column

*Cierra, Ashlyn. 2025. Comic books are an unutilized tool of accessibility. The Hawkeye (April 8): https://ulmhawkeyeonline.com/35974/freestyle/comic-books-are-an-unutilized-tool-of-accessibility/

Coxson, Lisa. 2010. Teaching Graphic Novel Reflections. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/teaching-graphic-novel-reflections-op-ed

Crawford, Liz. 2008. Comics provide gateway to youth literacy. Ennis Daily News (December 2): http://www.ennisdailynews.com/news.php?id=3206

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2009. Superman, Super Teacher: Using Comics to Teach Reading. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649709.html

Eshbach, Lisa. 2009. Head to Head: Don't ridicule the gift of learning [literacy]. Morning Call (April 8): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-your-shot.6846944apr08,0,6745722.story

Fogarty, Steve. 2009. Elyria Comic Book Initiative granted nonprofit status [literacy]. Chronicle-Telegram (August 15): http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2009/08/15/elyria-comic-book-initiative-granted-nonprofit-status/

Frey, Nancy and Douglas Fisher. 2008. Teaching Visual Literacy: Using Comic Books, Graphic Novels, Anime, Cartoons, and More to Develop Comprehension and Thinking Skills. Corwin Press

Gallagher, Jaime. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics develop skills, love of reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-gallagher.6848162apr09,0,7363160.story

Gavigan, Karen and Mindy Tomasevich. 2011. Connecting Comics to Curriculum: Strategies for Grades 6-12. Libraries Unlimited

Gorman, Michele. 2003. Getting Graphic: Using Graphic Novels to Promote Literacy with Preteens and Teens (Literature and Reading Motivation). Linworth Publishing

Gutiérrez, Peter. 2010. Comics and Reading: A Natural Fit at IRA's 2010 Annual Convention [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-and-reading-natural-fit-iras-2010-annual-convention-feature-stories

Hallenbeck, P. 1976. Remediating with comic strips. Journal of Learning Disabilities (9): 11–15

Hinkel-Gill, Carrie. 2009. Graphic novels, good or bad? [education and literacy]. UWM Leader (March 26):

http://media.www.uwmleader.com/media/storage/paper980/news/2009/03/26/Opinion/Graphic.Novels.Good.Or.Bad-3686357.shtml
Hogan, John. 2009. Comics as a Project [Michael Bitz, literacy, Comic Book Project]. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 10): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-project-feature-stories
Jacobs, Dale. 2007. Marveling at The Man Called Nova: Comics as Sponsors of Multimodal Literacy. College Composition and Communication 59 (2; December): 180-205
Jagielski, Frances. 2010. Unlikely Superheroes [literacy]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/unlikely-superheroes-feature-stories
Jaquays, Mike. 2009. Comics are good for reading [literacy]. Mid-York Weekly (April 9): http://www.uticaod.com/mid-yorkweekly/x549601889/Comics-are-good-for-reading
Lang, Chris. 2009. The Sounding Board; Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-lang.6848160apr09,0,5839605.story
Leavitt, Josie. 2016. Graphic Novels: Afraid No More! Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=17701
Maguire, Margot. 2010. Super-powered literacy: The benefits of comics in the classroom [press release]. Canadian Council on Learning (July 21): http://www.ccl-cca.ca/ccl/Newsroom/Releases/20100721Comics.html
Mar, Lindsay. 2011. In the fight for better literacy, comic books are teachers' secret weapon. This Magazine (July-August; online August 2): http://this.org/magazine/2011/08/02/comic-books-graphic-novels-literacy/
*Mendez-Padilla, Brianna. 2025. NCTE partnership will harness the power of comics to teach immigrants' contributions. K-12 Dive (June 25, updated July 1): https://www.k12dive.com/news/ncte-partnership-will-harness-the-power-of-comics-to-teach-immigrants-cont/751620/
Moore, John. 2011. Pow! Comic Book Classroom project takes on illiteracy in metro schools. Denver Post (July 28): http://www.denverpost.com/johnmoore/ci_18562585
Munger, Elizabeth M. 1939. Preferences for Various Newspaper Comic Strips as Related to Age and Sex Differences in School Children [M.A. thesis]. Columbus: Ohio State University
*Murphy, Patricia J. 2025. Comics in the Classroom: Teachers and Librarians Share Their Best Practices. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99155-comics-in-the-classroom-teachers-and-librarians-share-their-best-practices.html
Rabkin, Jeff. 2009. The Sounding Board: Comics are a 'gateway' to other reading; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-ctr-point.6848165apr09,0,7106824.story
Robbins, Margaret. 2015. Using Graphic Memoirs to Discuss Social Justice Issues in the Secondary Classroom. ALAN Review (Summer): 35-47. Online at https://www.academia.edu/20161846/Using_Graphic_Memoirs_to_Discuss_Social_Justice_Issues_in_the_Secondary_Classroom
*Ruehr, R. 1984. Some characteristics and writing problems of technically oriented students [comics reading, literacy]. 35th Annual Meeting of the Conference on College Composition and Communication (March), New York, NY
Samuels, S. 1967. Attentional processes in reading: The effect of pictures on the acquisition of reading responses. Journal of Educational Psychology 58: 337-342
Smith, Lewis C. Jr. 1938. Comics as Literature for Children [M.A. thesis]. Colorado State College of Education
Stangl, Denise. 2009. The Sounding Board: Learning with words ... and pictures; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/anotherview/all-point.6848157apr09,0,6777988.story
Tork, David. 2009. The Sounding Board: Listen to other voices in today's culture; Today's Question: Is it proper to use comic books in school classrooms? Morning Call (April 9): http://www.mcall.com/news/opinion/all-sb-tork.6848163apr09,0,6214450.story
Ujiie, J. & S. Krashen. 1996. Comic book reading, reading enjoyment and pleasure among middle class and chapter 1 middle school students. Reading Improvements (33) 51–54
Unknown. 1936. Funny strips: Cartoon-drawing is big business; Effects on children debated. Literary Digest 122(December 12):18-19

Unknown. 2009. Graphic Novels [literacy]. My High Plains (August 12): http://myhighplains.com/content/fulltext/?cid=73441
Unknown. 2010. The Social Nature of Graphic Novels: an interview with Cary Gillenwater. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92472
Unknown. 2013. Comics, graphic novels touted as way to encourage reading; University of Windsor prof Dale Jacobs has written book examining the history, usefulness of comics. CBC News (October 18): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/windsor/comics-graphic-novels-touted-as-way-to-encourage-reading-1.2125253?cmp=rss
*Unknown. 2025. Agent explores graphic novels' brain-boosting power at SCRF [in United Arab Emirates; literacy]. Sharjah24 (April 27): https://sharjah24.ae/en/Articles/2025/04/27/kmr26
Valiante, Giuseppe / Postmedia News. 2010. Comic books offer boys a 'gateway' to literature: study; Graphic novels also encourage reading. Vancouver Sun.com (July 22): http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Comic+books+offer+boys+gateway+literature+study/3308041/story.html
Vie, Stephanie anad Brandy Dieterle. 2016. Minding the Gap: Comics as Scaffolding for Critical Literacy Skills in the Classroom. Composition Forum (33; Spring): http://compositionforum.com/issue/33/minding-gap.php
Weldon, Glen. 2010. It Pays To Enrich Your Nerd Power: What Kids Learn From Comics. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/it_pays_to_enrich_your_nerd_po_1.html
Weldon, Glen. 2010. Saturday Is Read Comics In Public Day: Come Out, Come Out Wherever You Are. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/24/129404016/saturday-is-read-comics-in-public-day-come-out-come-out-wherever-you-are
Wells, Ed. 2009. Comics can draw kids into reading [literacy]. Rockford Register Star (September 28): http://www.rrstar.com/opinions/x1699601155/Comics-can-draw-kids-into-reading
Wene, Janice. 2009. SuperReader wants you to read [literacy]. Public Opinion Online (September 18?): http://www.publicopiniononline.com/living/ci_13363427
Wimms, Allison A.S. and Zane L. Berge. 2009. Comics: They're Not Just for Kids Anymore [educational manga]. Chief Learning Officer Magazine (August). online at http://www.clomedia.com/features/2009/August/2696/index.php
Wisenthal, Paul. 2017. Digital Comics Boosting Skills of Students with Special Needs. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (March 28): http://www.slj.com/2017/03/technology/digital-comics-boosting-skills-of-students-with-special-needs/

Religion

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Dechanique, Jenova Silver, Celine Loup, Shivana Sookdeo, Kori Michele, and Kendra of Team KK. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Graphic Content: Voices from Erotic Comics. Small Press Expo (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NhhYApj21N0
Gilmore, Donald H. 1971. Sex In Comics: A History of the Eight Pagers Vol. 3: The World's Fair. San Diego: Greenleaf Classics
Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Parts 1. Comic Mix (November 22): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/22/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-1/
Greenberger, Robert. 2008. Interview: Tim Pilcher Talks Erotica, Part 2: The State of Erotic Comics Today. Comic Mix (November 23): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/23/interview-tim-pilcher-talks-erotica-part-2/
Horn, Maurice. 1985. Sex In The Comics. New York: Chelsea House
Rose, Charlie. 1998. 'Tijuana Bibles'. Charlie Rose Show (June 12): https://charlierose.com/videos/23411
Tang, Juliette. 2010. A brief meditation on erotic comics (slightly NSFW). San Francisco Bay Guardian's Sex SF blog (February 12): http://www.sfbg.com/sexsf/2010/02/12/brief-meditation-erotic-comics-slightly-nsfw

von Busack, Richard. 1997. The Kind Men Like: A new collection preserves the arcane art of the Tijuana Bibles. San Jose Metro (November 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.06.97/comics-9745.html

Webster, Lisa. 1999. Would you like some cheese with that cake? What is cheesecake and what's it worth anyway? Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Sirens Vs. Divas: Who Will Win The Great Comic Book Cheesecake-Off? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/sirens_vs_divas_who_will_win_t_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090916

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2010. Multicultural Comics: From Zap to Blue Beetle. University of Texas Press

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Adventures in Comics and the Real World. New York Times (March 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/26/books/comics-diversity-america-chavez.html

African-American / Black (SEE ALSO *East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention)*

African-American comics creators. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:African-American_comics_creators

Chang, Jeff. 2014. Who We Be: The Colorization of America. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Ponchitta, Pierce. 1966. What's not so funny about the funnies: Bias bans Negroes from popular comics. Ebony (November): 48-56

Price, Lori. 2006. Pricked by McGruder's pointed pen: Cartoonists worry publishers and public hear only 'Boondocks' angry voice coming from their strips. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 23): http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=410011

Rose, Tricia. 2014. Outside the White Space ['Who We Be,' by Jeff Chang]. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR23. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/who-we-be-by-jeff-chang.html

Unknown. 1993. About black artists [in Ebony]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30

Zwillich, Todd. 2018. The Long Evolution of Black Comics. PRI's The Takeaway (January 15): https://www.wnyc.org/story/black-comic-festival-draws-thousands/

Characters

Comic Books

Borrelli, Christopher. 2016. Black superheroes breaking out, but who gets to tell their story? Chicago Tribune (September 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-black-superheroes-comics-ae-1002-20160929-column.html

McNeill, Brian. 2016. First all-black comic book added to VCU Libraries' Comic Arts Collection. Virginia Commonwealth University News (February 4): http://news.vcu.edu/article/First_allblack_comic_book_added_to_VCU_Libraries_Comic_Arts_Collection

Radford, Bill. 2000. The comic fan: Comics showing more diversity, but black heroes still lack titles. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 20)

Shaw, Kurt. 2010. Martin Luther King comic book redefined superhero for a generation. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (March 7): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_670058.html

Portrayals

Dier, Richard. 1945. Kids crusade to eliminate stereotypes [racism]. Afro-American (September 8)

Demby, Gene. 2014. Who Gets To Be A Superhero? Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261449394/who-gets-to-be-a-superhero-race-and-identity-in-comics

Demby, Gene. 2014. Superhero Super-Fans Talk Race And Identity In Comics. NPR.org's Code Switch blog (January 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/codeswitch/2014/01/11/261056435/superhero-super-fans-talk-race-and-identity-in-comics

*Foster, William H. III. 2015. Images of African Americans in the Golden Age of Comics (1939-1965). International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 478-491

Nama, Adilifu. 2011. Super Black: American Pop Culture and Black Superheroes. University of Texas Press

Practitioners

Harris-Keith, Jed. W. 2016. Creator Kwanza Osajyefo Discusses His Comic BLACK & Representation in Pop Culture. Freak Sugar (February 19): http://www.freaksugar.com/creator-kwanza-osajyefo-discusses-his-comic-black-and-representation-in-pop-culture/

Latinos, Latinex, Hispanics

Aldama, Frederick Luis, Arturo J. Aldama, and Patrick Colm Hogan. 2009. Your Brain on Latino Comics: From Gus Arriola to Los Bros Hernandez. University of Texas Press

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Christopher González. 2016. Graphic Borders: Latino Comic Books Past, Present, and Future. University of Texas Press

Berton, Justin. 2009. Frederick Luis Aldama: Latino comics explored. San Francisco Chronicle (September 3): F-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/09/02/NS1A19EU37.DTL

Skok, Steve. 2009. OSU professor shares story of Latino comics. OSU's The Lantern (May 21): http://media.www.thelantern.com/media/storage/paper333/news/2009/05/21/Arts/Osu-Professor.Shares.Story.Of.Latino.Comics-3743130.shtml

Native Americans, American Indians, Indigenous People

*Aere, Joseph. 2025. Indigi-Con honors Native culture during San Diego Comic-Con week. KPBS (July 23): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/07/23/indigi-con-honors-native-culture-during-san-diego-comic-con-week and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T44MqEMlIh0

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Characters

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. 9 Comic Book Heroes Who Could Come Out on the Big Screen [A Super Mission: Crashing the Closet]. New York Times (April 2): AR17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/power-rangers-gay-superheroes.html

Nichols, James Michael. 2016. Meet The World's First Gay Mormon Superhero. "If my little comic can bring some small measure of comfort and pleasure to those who've felt marginalized by their faith because of their sexuality then I've hit a touchdown". Huffington Post (January 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/meet-the-worlds-first-gay-mormon-superhero_us_569d3f96e4b0b4eb759f6a50?utm_hp_ref=gay-voices

Comic Books

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. DC Comics responds to Orson Scott Card backlash. Comic Book Resources (February 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dc-comics-responds-to-orson-scott-card-backlash/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2013. The Real Reason to Fear a Homophobe Writing a Superman Comic; Orson Scott Card wouldn't just contradict the Man of Steel's inherent goodness—he'd highlight his inherent fascism. The Atlantic.com (February 19): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/the-real-reason-to-fear-a-homophobe-writing-a-superman-comic/273262/

Chabot, Hillary. 2021. How queer comics made their mark on history. Northeastern Global News (June 10): https://news.northeastern.edu/2021/06/10/how-queer-comics-made-their-mark-on-history/

*Doyle, Jude Ellison S. 2025. How trans comics can save the world. Xtra Magazine (May 30): https://xtramagazine.com/culture/how-trans-comics-can-save-the-world-273980

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2013. Gay Organizations Protest DC's Hiring of Orson Scott Card To Write DC's 'Adventures of Superman'. ICv2 (February 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25021.html

*Gustines, George Gene. 2025. 8 Comics to Read This Pride Month [in print as 8 Comics to Read For Pride Month]. New York Times (June 3): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/01/arts/lgbtq-comic-books-pride.html

20): https://www.polygon.com/23355149/best-queer-comics-recommendations

Killian, Joe. 2013. Petition protests Greensboro writer of comic. Greensboro News & Record (February 15): http://www.news-record.com/home/750278-63/petition-protests-greensboro-writer-of

Killian, Joe. 2013. Comic writer Jeff Parker speaks on Superman, Orson Scott Card controversy. Greensboro News & Record (February 15):

http://www.news-record.com/home/751678-63/comic-writer-jeff-parker-speaks
Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Dallas retailer won't carry Orson Scott Card's Superman comic. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/dallas-retailer-wont-carry-orson-scott-cards-superman-comic/
Peeples, Jase. 2013. DC Comics Responds to Backlash Over Hiring Antigay Writer; Fans were outraged to learn NOM board member and antigay advocate Orson Scott Card had been hired to write the new comic Adventures of Superman, but the comics publisher is standing by its decision. Advocate.com (February 12): http://www.advocate.com/arts-entertainment/comics-and-graphic-novels/2013/02/12/dc-comics-responds-backlash-over-hiring
Robinson, Tasha. 2022. Our favorite queer comics creators recommend the best queer indie comics: Where to start in comics' fantastic, growing world of queer fantasy, sci-fi, drama, YA, and erotica. Polygon (September
Rushe, Dominic. 2013. Ender's Game author Orson Scott Card has called gay marriage 'the end of democracy' – and some comics fans want him fired. Guardian (February 11): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2013/feb/11/dc-comics-homophobic-writer-superman
Sava, Oliver. 2013. Orson Scott Card and Superman: The thorny strategy of stoking fan rage. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (February 14): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/orson-scott-card-and-superman-the-thorny-strategy-of-stoking-fan-rage/
Truitt, Brian. 2013. Orson Scott Card's Superman comic causes a furor: Fans and retailers call for boycotts due to the acclaimed writer's stance on gay issues. USA Today (February 14): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/02/14/orson-scott-card-superman-comic-book/1918059/
Unknown. 2023. 30 Queer Graphic Novels for Pride Month. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/30-queer-graphic-novels-for-pride-month/
Weldon, Glen. 2013. Man Of Tomorrow: Superman, Orson Scott Card And Me. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/02/17/172229592/man-of-tomorrow-superman-orson-scott-card-and-me and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/02/20130217_atc_06.mp3
*Zalben, Alex. 2025. GLAAD Media Awards Announces Comic Book, Graphic Novel Nominees. Comic Book Club (January 22): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/01/22/glaad-media-awards-announces-comic-book-graphic-novel-nominees/

Portrayals

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Beyond Visible: LGBT Characters In Graphic Novels. NPR.org (February 20): http://www.npr.org/2013/02/20/172133247/beyond-visible-lgbt-characters-in-graphic-novels

Practitioners

Brown, Tracy. 2021. Review: 'No Straight Lines' is a timely celebration of the history of queer comics. Los Angeles Times (November 12): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2021-11-12/no-straight-lines-rise-queer-comics-review
Esposito, Veronica. 2021. No straight lines: Alison Bechdel and the unstoppable rise of queer comics. Guardian (November 16): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2021/nov/16/no-straight-lines-alison-bechdel-queer-comics
Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca/Oliver Kaplan. 2023. Interview: Justin Hall on No Straight Lines: The Rise Of Queer Comics. The Beat (January 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-justin-hall-on-no-straight-lines-the-rise-of-queer-comics/
McCormack, Olivia. 2023. How comics changed queer Americans' lives — and why bans might backfire; A Q&A with best-selling artist Alison Bechdel and 'No Straight Lines' director Vivian Kleiman. Washington Post (January 30): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/01/22/alison-bechdel-queer-comics-pbs/
*Perez, Javier. 2025. Pride 2025: No Straight Lines is streaming on PBS to celebrate Pride Month. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-25-no-straight-lines-is-streaming-on-pbs-to-celebrate-pride-month/
Rudes, Jillian. 2021. The LGBTQ+ Community [Vincey Zalkind, Erica Friedman, TJ Ferentini, Vincey Zalkind, Erica Friedman]. Manga in Libraries Webinar (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rLrDpN15OzA and https://docs.google.com/document/d/1efYp0sBa7U_O9oW9oO-olFsFHewa0Qq67T-bE4wE21c/edit

Disabled

Alaniz, José. 2014. Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond. Oxford, MS: University Press of Mississippi

Proctor, William. 2015. Review – Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond by José Alaniz. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 176-180

Jews

*DeHart, Jason. 2026. Words, Images, & Worlds With Dr. Miriam Mora [Jews in comics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KdDG7Ba84E4

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "How Come Boys Get to Keep Their Noses?": Women and Jewish American Identity in Contemporary Graphic Memoirs. New York: Columbia University Press

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Miller, Kerri. 2010. Funny pages still relevant in digital age [Chan Lowe, Cathy Guisewite]. Minnesota Public Radio's Midmorning (August 24): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/08/24/midmorning2/?refid=0 and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/minnesota/news/programs/2010/08/24/midmorning/midmorning_hour_2_20100824_64.mp3

Cooking, cookbooks

Great Lakes Chapter of the National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Toon Appetit: Recipes and Cartoons. Greyden Press.

Health, Medicine

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Our Cancer Year, and: Janet and Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss, and: Cancer Vixen: A True Story, and: Mom's Cancer, and: Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story, and: Epileptic, and: Black Hole (review). Literature and Medicine 26 (2, Fall): 413-429.

Rhode, M and JTH Connor. 2012, Graphic Tales of Cancer. International Journal of Comic Art 14 (1; Spring): 112-156

Political and Social Commentary

Gaynor, Shawn and Andrew Goldfarb. 2010. Sit, lie, get deported? [cartoon journalism]. SF Public Press (June 29): http://sfpublicpress.org/news/2010-06/sitlie

Wizard staff. 2009. Hail to the Chief: A Look Back at Our Favorite Presidential Comic Book Cameos. Wizard (210; April): 28-30

9-11 Response

Bell, Melissa. 2011. Sept. 11 cartoons give the tragedy back to the victims. Washington Post's Blog Post blog (September 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/sept-11-cartoons-give-the-tragedy-back-to-the-victims/2011/09/09/gIQA6ZeiFK_blog.html

Bok, Chip. 2006. Viewpoints: The world since 9/11. After the attacks on the US in September 2001, many commentators and political leaders declared that the world had changed for ever. Five years on, what exactly has changed? Six writers and commentators give us their views. Chip Bok, American political cartoonist. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/americas/5317612.stm#bok

Britten, Bob. 2010. Picturing Terror. Visual and Verbal Rhetoric in The 9/11 Report Graphic Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring): 355-369

Byrd, David. 2011. Comic Strips to Blend Comedy, Tragedy for 9/11 Anniversary. Voice of America News (September 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Cartoonists-Blend-Comedy-Tragedy-for-911-Anniversary-129463863.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. 9/11 Tribute: Comics pages will mark 10th anniversary of Sept. 11 tragedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/911-tribute-comics-pages-will-mark-10th-anniversary-of-sept-11-tragedy/2011/08/30/gIQAZMm4pJ_blog.html

Clark, Noelene. 2011. 9/11 anniversary: Comic strips remember the heroes, victims. Los Angles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 9): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/09/09/911-september-11-2001-pictures-cartoons-cartoonists-comics-memorial-attacks/#/0

Colton, David. 2011. Sunday comics will offer 9/11 remembrances. USA Today (August 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-30/Sunday-comics-will-offer-911-remembrances/50182588/1

*Fitzsimmons, David W. 2023. 9/11: A cartoonist's perspective. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (September 10): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/911

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report'. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Marvel's Heroes Reflect on 9/11 in New Story. New York Times (September 8): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/08/arts/marvel-new-comic-9-11.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Marvel Publishes Special 9/11 Story In Tomorrow's Comics. Bleeding Cool (September 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-publishes-special-9-11-story-in-tomorrows-comics/

Machosky, Michael. 2011. ToonSeum to host cartoon retrospective of 9/11. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 30): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/ae/museums/s_754237.html

McLaughlin, Katie. 2011. Sunday comics plan unique 9/11 tribute. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2011/SHOWBIZ/09/09/cartoonists.remember.9.11/

Moore, Matt. 2011. Cartoonists plan Sept. 11 anniversary tribute. Associated Press (August 30): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-08-30-Sept%2011-Comic%20Tribute/id-p3bdf5ee449404f4ba7f45a86e94bc008

Smith, Philip and Michael Goodrum. 2011. 'We have experienced a tragedy which words cannot properly describe': Representations of Trauma in Post-9/11 Superhero Comics. Literature Compass 8 (8): 487–98. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259657171_'We_have_experienced_a_tragedy_which_words_cannot_properly_describe'_Representations_of_Trauma_in_Post-911_Superhero_Comics

COVID-19 Pandemic

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Jim Lee's Covid-Era Fund-Raiser Sketches Coming as Variant Covers; Batman, Nightwing, Bizarro. ICv2 (January 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56089/jim-lees-covid-era-fund-raiser-sketches-coming-variant-covers

Violence

Music

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Short Takes: Rock, Pop & Hip-Hop Graphic Novels; Featuring The Archies, Bob Dylan, Robert Johnson, & Blak [bibliography]. Library Journal (October 21): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6703227.html

Unknown. 2010. Alice In Chains Launches Online Comic Contest. RTTNews (February 14): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=1210911&SMap=1

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Comics That Have A Nice Beat And Are Easy To Dance To. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/comics_that_have_a_nice_beat_a_1.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Adams, Erik, Marcus Gilmer, Will Harris, Genevieve Koski, Phil Nugent, Tasha Robinson, John Teti, and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. "You're on television for some reason, cow from The Far Side": 15 comics that inspired forgotten TV adaptations. Onion's AV Club (January 9): http://www.avclub.com/articles/youre-on-television-for-some-reason-cow-from-the-f,67308/

Dawn, Randee. 2023. Not Your Average Superhero Movie: Seven Offbeat Comic Book Adaptations. Tor.com (August 30): https://www.tor.com/2023/08/30/not-your-average-superhero-movie-seven-offbeat-comic-book-adaptations/

*Rivera, Joshua. 2025. The Superheroes Are Not OK. What are supes here to save us from now? Gen V, Peacemaker, and this year's superhero movies can't seem to find an answer. Slate (October 22): https://slate.com/culture/2025/10/gen-v-superheroes-marvel-peacemaker-superman-comic-books.html

Professions

Violence Controversy

War

Addicted to War

Women

General Sources

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press

Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1994 No Kidding: Women Gypped in Comics [Trina Robbins Interview]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (June 26): 4c

Brown, Hillary, Sean Edgar, and Frannie Jackson. 2015. 12 Women Who Have Helped Transform the Comic Book Industry. Paste (March 31): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/03/12-women-who-transformed-the-comic-book-industry.html

Brown, Jeffrey A. and Melissa Loucks (eds.). 2014. A Comic of Her Own: Women Writing, Reading and Embodying through Comics. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/

Dickman, Alexa. 2011-. Ladies Making Comics blog: http://www.ladiesmakingcomics.com/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2016. Anya to Zombies: An Alphabet of 26 Graphic Novels by Women. Bitch Media (February 11): https://bitchmedia.org/article/anya-zombies-alphabet-26-graphic-novels-women

Kennedy, Martha H. 2018. Drawn to Purpose: American Women Illustrators and Cartoonists [in the Library of Congress]. University Press of Mississippi

Maloney, Jennifer. 2014. The New Wave of Graphic Novels; After 'ignoring half the market,' publishers are targeting women readers with the next generation of book-length comics. Wall Street Journal (December 31): http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-wave-of-graphic-novels-1420048910?KEYWORDS=jennifer+maloney

Nagle, Aubrey. 2015. Local women draw themselves into Philly's comics scene; Meet the illustrators & enthusiasts telling their stories frame by frame. PhillyVoice (March 31): http://www.phillyvoice.com/local-women-draw-themselves-phillys-comics-scene/

Phillips, Jevon. 2015. 'She Makes Comics' sheds light on how women shaped the medium. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/she-makes-comics-sheds-light-on-how-women-shaped-the-medium/

Phillips, Matt / Wall Street Journal. 2007. Women becoming new customer base for comics. Daily Herald (September 6). Online at http://www.dailyherald.com/story/?id=31656

Walker, Nancy A. 1998. Talking back to the Culture: Contemporary women's comic art. in New Directions in American Humor edited by David E. E. Sloane. Univ of Alabama Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1993. Mothers!: Cartoons By Women. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1994. The Best Contemporary Women's Humor. Freedom, CA: Crossing Press

Warren, Roz (ed). 1995. Dyke Strippers: Lesbian Cartoonists A to Z. Pittsburgh and San Francisco: Cleis Press

Williams, Paul. 2011. Questions of "Contemporary Women's Comics". In 'The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts,' ed. by Paul Williams and James Lyons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Cartoonists – *SEE Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo*

Begos, Kevin. 2014. Pa. exhibit traces history of female comic artists. Associated Press (February 16): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2014/Pa.-exhibit-traces-history-of-%27Wonder-Women,%27-female-comic-artists-who-went-outside-the-lines/id-a798f5dc323f4809aa6c818b5a6c0264

*Chu, Amy, Arielle Jovellanos, Soo Lee, and Amy Reeder. 2024. Breaking the Panel: Women Reshaping the Comic Universe. New York Public Library (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ffz3w19JWmQ

Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg

Purdy, Megan. 2012. Interview with Alexa of Ladies Making Comics. Women Write about Comics (July 30): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2012/07/30/interview-with-alexa-of-ladies-making-comics/

Robbins, Trina and Catherine Yronwode. 1985. Women and the Comics. Eclipse Books

Robbins, Trina. 1993. A century of women cartoonists. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink

Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. TCJ.com (October 10): http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/

*Tison, Hélène. 2022. Female Cartoonists in the United States: Bad Girls and Invisible Women. Routledge
Tyler, B. 1936. News reel: Women cartoonists. Pictorial Review 37 (June): 4
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Shy Allott. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175212
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Ashley Witter. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175187
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Sabine Rich. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175085
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Anne Toole. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175087
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Comfort Love. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175082
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Holly Golightly. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175088
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With JP Roth. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175199
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Laura Zuccheri. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175077
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Rachael Stott. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175196
von Busack, Richard. 1997. Women Wonders: A new book traces the long history of female cartoonists [Trina Robbins]. San Jose Metro (May 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.01.97/comics-9718.html

Characters

Alverson, Brigid. 2014. Comics and Graphic Novels: Strong Female Protagonists Win the Day. School Library Journal's SLJTeen e-newsletter (May 5): http://www.slj.com/2014/05/reviews/graphic-novel-reviews/comics-and-graphic-novels-strong-female-protagonists-win-the-day/
*Baldanzi, Jessica. 2023. Bodies and Boundaries in Graphic Fiction: Reading Female and Nonbinary Characters [Chris Ware, Tillie Walden, Ebony Flowers, Emil Ferris]. Routledge

Comic Books

Boog, Jason. 2017. In L.A., Women Creators Discuss Gender Diversity in the Comics Industry. Publishers Weekly (March 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73131-in-l-a-women-creators-discuss-gender-diversity-in-the-comics-industry.html
Gallagher, Meave. 2016. 14 Graphic Novels and Comics Every Twentysomething Woman Should Read. Cosmopolitan (January 29): http://www.cosmopolitan.com/entertainment/books/g5351/graphic-novels-every-woman-should-read/
Hoosier, Emily. 2014. It's Ladies Night for comics: Fans of superpower break down walls. Washington Times (February 13): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/13/its-ladies-night-for-comics-fans-of-superpower-bre/?page=all#pagebreak or http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/its-ladies-night-in-dc-for-comics/2014/02/15/7782b110-9650-11e3-ae45-458927ccedb6_story.html
Reisen, Harriet. 2009. These Aren't Your Geek's Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's Three Books (November 29): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120466798&ft=1&f=120466798
Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Girl,' Erupted: The Comic Book Title That Launched An Internet Flame War. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/this_picture_of_shehulk_armwre.html

Portrayals

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Undersung women illustrators get their due at Library of Congress exhibition. Washington Post (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/museums/undersung-women-illustrators-get-their-due-at-library-of-congress-exhibition/2018/01/03/1b2b29d6-ea63-11e7-8a6a-80acf0774e64_story.html
Diamond, Anna. 2018. How Women Broke Into the Male-Dominated World of Cartoons and Illustrations; A new exhibition at the Library of Congress highlights female artists and their

contributions to comic strips, magazine covers and political cartoons. Smithsonian.com (January 11): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/how-women-broke-into-male-dominated-world-cartoons-illustrations-180967803/

Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Illumination: The She Draws Comics Opening [exhibit by Trina Robbins]. Sequential Tart (June)

Quinn, Ben. 2011. Ker-pow! Women kick back against comic-book sexism; UK-made, female-driven anthology Bayou Arcana is causing a stir for more than just its haunting images and storylines. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2011/dec/28/women-comic-book-sexism

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Girls To Grrrlz: A History Of Women's Comix From Teens To Zines. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Robbins, Trina. 1999. From Kewpies to Bad Girls and Beyond: A Look at the Changing Image of Women in Comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Comics Herstory: From Girls to Grrrlz by Trina Robbins [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 35-38

Sexism, Sex Role

Superheroines

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

Gross, Anisse. 2016. Pacific Northwest Spotlight: A Hot Spot for Comics and Gaming. Publishers Weekly (November 21): 38-39

California

Rhoades, Callie. 2023. The beautiful and fraught lives of California's mountain lions are depicted in a new graphic novel. Local conservation biologist Tiffany Yap's book, 'Tales of the Urban Wild: A Puma's Journey,' explores the interface between humans and the wild. Oaklandside (October 12): https://oaklandside.org/2023/10/12/california-mountain-lions-depicted-new-graphic-novel-tiffany-yap-meital-smith/

Rhoades, Callie. 2024. Local ecologist's graphic novel comes to life for East Oakland middle schoolers. After reading about author Tiffany Yap's book in The Oaklandside, a local teacher fundraised to bring it to his classroom in a special way. Oaklandside (April 25): https://oaklandside.org/2024/04/25/oakland-author-graphic-novel-dowtown-charter-academy/

Connecticut

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #1 The Alex Raymond Circle. TCJ (January 28): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-1-the-alex-raymond-circle/

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #2: This Is a Job for Supermen. TCJ (March 4): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-2-this-is-a-job-for-supermen/

Goulart, Ron. 2016. Connecticut Cartoonists #3: Quality Folks. TCJ (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/connecticut-cartoonists-3-quality-folks/

***Michigan**

*Staes, Jer. 2025. Motor City Marvels: How Detroit Shaped Comic Book Icons [exhibition]. Daily Detroit (May 12): https://www.dailydetroit.com/motor-city-marvels-how-detroit-shaped-comic-book-icons/

***New York**

*Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner (photo). 2015. New York Comics [comics journalism/art book]. France: MuttPop Publishing

North Carolina

Penter, Kaitlyn. 2021. Drawing our picture book of news: Asheville cartoonists take on current events. ABC 13-News (November 10): https://wlos.com/news/local/drawing-our-picture-book-of-news-asheville-cartoonists-take-on-current-events

Ohio

DeLetter, Emily. 2021. New comic book focuses on Cincinnati's 'bizarre' history [Kat Klockow, Jeffrey Seuss, Kevin Necessary, Aziza, Inky, Steve Steglen, Christina Wald, Thomas O. Miller]. Cincinnati Enquirer (October 28): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/entertainment/2021/10/28/cincinnati-cabinet-curiosities-2021-enquirer-comic-anthology/6100606001/

***Oklahoma**

*McDonell, Brandy. 2025. The free Oklahoma Comic Arts Festival is a new event celebrating one of the oldest art forms. Oklahoman (September 16):

https://www.oklahoman.com/story/entertainment/2025/09/12/heres-what-to-know-about-the-free-and-first-oklahoma-comic-arts-festival/86063271007/

Wisconsin

Morales, Eddie. 2023. The history of comic book shops in Milwaukee. WUWM's Bubbler Talk (July 28): https://www.wuwm.com/2023-07-28/the-history-of-comic-book-shops-in-milwaukee

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Dauber, Jeremy. 2022. American Comics – A History. New York: W. W. Norton

Pickett, Lenny. 2021. The Historical Panorama of American Comics: PW Talks with Jeremy Dauber. Publishers Weekly (November 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87909-the-historical-panorama-of-american-comics-pw-talks-with-jeremy-dauber.html

Tisserand Michael. 2021. Panel Discussion [in print as A Sweeping History of American Comics; Jeremy Dauber]. New York Times Book Review (November 16): 1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/16/books/review/american-comics-jeremy-dauber.html

2. Comic Books

RESOURCES

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections

Checklists, Guides

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Thomas, John Rhett. 2009. Son of Marvel Reading Chronology [checklist]. New York: Marvel

Columns on Comic Books

Comix in Context by Peter Sanderson - http://www.quickstopentertainment.com/category/comics-in-context

***Kibbles 'n' Bits**

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Kibbles 'n' Bits 1/9/26: The Shocking Truth Behind Conformity Gate. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-1-9-26-the-terrible-truth-behind-conformity-gate/

TCJ's This Week's Links

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Trouble Every Day – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/trouble-every-day-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Skip To The End – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/skip-to-the-end-this-weeks-links/

Burschough, Clark. 2021. From My Laboratory in the Castle East – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/from-my-laboratory-in-the-castle-east-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. I Don't Like the Sound of Them Apples – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 22): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-like-the-sound-of-them-apples-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. An Intellectual Carrot – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 29): https://www.tcj.com/an-intellectual-carrot-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. November Rain – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 5): https://www.tcj.com/november-rain-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Roadside Picnic – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 12): https://www.tcj.com/roadside-picnic-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. A Wrenched Virile Lore – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 19): https://www.tcj.com/a-wrenched-virile-lore-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Me I Want A Hula Hoop – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 3): https://www.tcj.com/me-i-want-a-hula-hoop-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Very Big In Sheboygan – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 10): https://www.tcj.com/very-big-in-sheboygan-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Benefits of a Classical Education – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 17): https://www.tcj.com/benefits-of-a-classical-education-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2021. Fantastic Ideas for a Fantastic World – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 23): https://www.tcj.com/fantastic-ideas-for-a-fantastic-world-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2022. We'll Take A Cup O' Kindness – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/well-take-a-cup-o-kindness-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2022. Creation matrix – This week's links. The Comics Journal (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/creation-matrix-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Say Goodbye to Classical Reality – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 28): https://www.tcj.com/say-goodbye-to-classical-reality-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Me and You Versus the World – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 5): https://www.tcj.com/me-and-you-versus-the-world-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Your Cousin, Marvin Berry – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 12): https://www.tcj.com/your-cousin-marvin-berry-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Ride on Time – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 19): https://www.tcj.com/ride-on-time-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Something 4 The Weekend – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 26): https://www.tcj.com/something-4-the-weekend-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. All Else Are Castles Built In The Air – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 2): https://www.tcj.com/all-else-are-castles-built-in-the-air-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. On His Shell He Holds The Earth – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 9): https://www.tcj.com/on-his-shell-he-holds-the-earth-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Prohibition Dirge – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 16): https://www.tcj.com/prohibition-dirge-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Carryin' Fire In A Horn – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 23): https://www.tcj.com/carryin-fire-in-a-horn-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Had A Summer Job Breaking and Entering – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 30): https://www.tcj.com/had-a-summer-job-breaking-and-entering-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Light and Tuneful – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 7): https://www.tcj.com/light-and-tuneful-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Our Summer Fling Is Over – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 14): https://www.tcj.com/our-summer-fling-is-over-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Goodbye Reason, Goodbye Rhyme – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 21): https://www.tcj.com/goodbye-reason-goodbye-rhyme-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Know You Are, But What Am I – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 4): https://www.tcj.com/i-know-you-are-but-what-am-i-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Betrayal (Sorcerer Theme) – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 11): https://www.tcj.com/betrayal-sorcerer-theme-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. How To Steal The World – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 18): https://www.tcj.com/how-to-steal-the-world-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Natural's Not In It – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 25): https://www.tcj.com/naturals-not-in-it-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Droppin' Plates – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 1): https://www.tcj.com/droppin-plates-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. A Closed Door, Slightly Ajar – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/a-closed-door-slightly-ajar-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Trying To Ice-Skate Uphill – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 15): https://www.tcj.com/trying-to-ice-skate-uphill-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. The King Stay the King – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 29): https://www.tcj.com/the-king-stay-the-king-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Walk without Rhythm – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/walk-without-rhythm-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. DJ Please, Pick Up Your Phone – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 13): https://www.tcj.com/dj-please-pick-up-your-phone-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. These Are the Damned – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 20): https://www.tcj.com/these-are-the-damned-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. November Has Come – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 3): https://www.tcj.com/november-has-come-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Golden Lawns, Village Green – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 10): https://www.tcj.com/golden-lawns-village-green-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Back to December – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 1): https://www.tcj.com/back-to-december-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2023. Turkey I'm on Your Side – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 15): https://www.tcj.com/turkey-im-on-your-side-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2023. Deep Pan, Crisp, and Even – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 22): https://www.tcj.com/deep-pan-crisp-and-even-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. You're My January Friend – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 5): https://www.tcj.com/youre-my-january-friend-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. A Hazy Shade of Winter – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 12): https://www.tcj.com/a-hazy-shade-of-winter-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Tenth Avenue Freeze-Out – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 19): https://www.tcj.com/tenth-avenue-freeze-out-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Over the Land Freckled with Snow – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 26): https://www.tcj.com/over-the-land-freckled-with-snow-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. The February Hush – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 2): https://www.tcj.com/the-february-hush-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Friday Night's a Great Night (For Football) – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 9): https://www.tcj.com/friday-nights-a-great-night-for-football-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Valentine's Day Is Over – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 16): https://www.tcj.com/valentines-day-is-over-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Xmas in February – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 23): https://www.tcj.com/xmas-in-february-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Second Verse, Same as the First – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 1): https://www.tcj.com/second-verse-same-as-the-first-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Winds of March – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 8): https://www.tcj.com/winds-of-march-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Beware the Ides of March – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 15): https://www.tcj.com/beware-the-ides-of-march-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. A Power Not Seen for Thousands of Years – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-power-not-seen-for-thousands-of-years-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. The Long Good Friday – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 29): https://www.tcj.com/the-long-good-friday-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. April Now in Morning Clad – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 5): https://www.tcj.com/april-now-in-morning-clad-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Black Hole Sun – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 12): https://www.tcj.com/black-hole-sun-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. One for You, Nineteen for Me – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 19): https://www.tcj.com/one-for-you-nineteen-for-me-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Superstition, Fear, and Jealousy – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 26): https://www.tcj.com/superstition-fear-and-jealousy-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Stormy May Day – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 3): https://www.tcj.com/stormy-may-day-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Excellent Italian Greyhound – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 10): https://www.tcj.com/excellent-italian-greyhound-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. It Conquered The World – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 17): https://www.tcj.com/it-conquered-the-world-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. 3rd Eye Landslide – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 24): https://www.tcj.com/3rd-eye-landslide-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Serenade of Water – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 31): https://www.tcj.com/serenade-of-water-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Just Tell Me Who Won – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 14): https://www.tcj.com/just-tell-me-who-won-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. All the Time in Sunny Beach – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 21): https://www.tcj.com/all-the-time-in-sunny-beach-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. The Sun Is a Wondrous Body – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-sun-is-a-wondrous-body-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Getting Lost in that Hopeless Little Screen – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 5): https://www.tcj.com/getting-lost-in-that-hopeless-little-screen-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. You Don't Need a License to Drive a Sandwich – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 12): https://www.tcj.com/you-dont-need-a-license-to-drive-a-sandwich-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Hedgehog's Dilemma – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 19): https://www.tcj.com/hedgehogs-dilemma-this-weeks-links/

Burscough, Clark. 2024. Summon the Heroes – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 26): https://www.tcj.com/summon-the-heroes-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. City Too Hot – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/city-too-hot-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. August and Everything After – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 9): https://www.tcj.com/august-and-everything-after-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Faster Than Cooking Asparagus – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 16): https://www.tcj.com/faster-than-cooking-asparagus-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Like a Friend – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 23): https://www.tcj.com/like-a-friend-this-weeks-links/
Burscough, Clark. 2024. Titan of Hope – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 6): https://www.tcj.com/titan-of-hope-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. While Chasin' the Clouds Away – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 20): https://www.tcj.com/while-chasin-the-clouds-away-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Let The Rats Inherit the Earth – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/let-the-rats-inherit-the-earth-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Mad Monster Party? – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/mad-monster-party-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Seeking the Successive Autumns – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/seeking-the-successive-autumns-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. White Noiz – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/white-noiz-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. There is Much to be Learned from Beasts – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/there-is-much-to-be-learned-from-beasts-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Gone Till November – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/gone-till-november-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Here, There, and Everywhere – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/here-there-and-everywhere-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Thank You For The Music – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 27): https://www.tcj.com/thank-you-for-the-music-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. If We Make It through December – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/if-we-make-it-through-december-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Yule Be Sorry – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 13): https://www.tcj.com/yule-be-sorry-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2024. Christmas Wrapping – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 20): https://www.tcj.com/christmas-wrapping-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Captain January – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 3): https://www.tcj.com/captain-january-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. In The Bleak Midwinter – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 10): https://www.tcj.com/in-the-bleak-midwinter-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Cold Weather Blues – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 17): https://www.tcj.com/cold-weather-blues-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Give Yourself a Present – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 24): https://www.tcj.com/give-yourself-a-present-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Bustin' Out Dead or Alive – This Week's Links. TCJ (January 31): https://www.tcj.com/bustin-out-dead-or-alive-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. They Melvined Me – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 14): https://www.tcj.com/they-melvined-me-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Ethics Gradient – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 21): https://www.tcj.com/ethics-gradient-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Dwindling Party – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-dwindling-party-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Tariff Is Self – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 7): https://www.tcj.com/the-tariff-is-self-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Et tu, Brute? – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/et-tu-brute-this-weeks-links/
*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Spider-Woman in the Front Seat – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 21): https://www.tcj.com/spider-woman-in-the-front-seat-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Do Not Collect $200 – This Week's Links. TCJ (March 28); https://www.tcj.com/do-not-collect-200-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. April 2031 – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 4): https://www.tcj.com/april-2031-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Back to the Top of the Slide – This Week's Links. TCJ (April 11): https://www.tcj.com/back-to-the-top-of-the-slide-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. The Egg, A Symbol of Life — This Week's Links. TCJ (April 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-egg-a-symbol-of-life-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Cities in Flight — This Week's Links. TCJ (April 25): https://www.tcj.com/cities-in-flight-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. That Would Certainly Explain the Hostility – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 2): https://www.tcj.com/that-would-certainly-explain-the-hostility-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Tout est tranquille – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 9): https://www.tcj.com/tout-est-tranquille-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. At Least, Be Human – This Week's Links. TCJ (May 16): https://www.tcj.com/at-least-be-human-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. All Outta Angst — This Week's Links. TCJ (May 30): https://www.tcj.com/all-outta-angst-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. Atomic Dog — This Week's Links. TCJ (June 20): https://www.tcj.com/atomic-dog-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. (Slight Return) — This Week's Links. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/slight-return-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. No Cheeses For Us Meeces — This Week's Links. TCJ (December 12): https://www.tcj.com/no-cheeses-for-us-meeces-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2025. To blave – this week's links. TCJ (December 19): https://www.tcj.com/to-blave-this-weeks-links/

*Burscough, Clark. 2026. The Color of the Fire — This Week's Links. TCJ (January 9): https://www.tcj.com/the-color-of-the-fire-this-weeks-links/

The Beat Digest

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/14/25: Tales Of The TMNT ending. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-111425/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/02/25: Live-action TMNT reboot coming 2028 The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120225/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/12/25; Maul – Shadow Lord lands prequel. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121225/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/16/25: Curt Pires and Jok head to Area 51. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121625/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/19/25; Resident Alien gets One More for the Road. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-121925/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/09/26: Hellboy in Love Returns for One-Shot. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-010926/

Turning Points by Maggie Thompson

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [153]. Scoop (November 6): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-153/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [154]. Scoop (November 13): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-154/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [156]. Scoop (November 25): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-156/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [158]. Scoop (December 11): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-158/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning points [159]. Scoop (December 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-159/

*Thompson, Maggie. 2026. Turning Points [162]. Scoop (January 8): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-162/

Comic Book Press

*Adams, Tim. 2025. Remembering Rachel Cooke: The Observer journalist was the heart and soul of the paper for 25 years. She leaves an extraordinary legacy [British graphic novel reviewer]. The Observer (November 14): https://observer.co.uk/news/national/article/rachel-cooke-a-tribute

*Freeman, Atom. 2025. The Conversations Changing Comics; Tiffany Babb on Criticism's Real Impact. Prana's Comic Industry Insiders (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mtT3s2DtHMU
*Freeman, Atom. 2026. Comics Media Still Matters in 2026 [Rob Salkowitz]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions's Comic Industry Insiders (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pDRykbTMzSg
*Freudberg, Jake. 2025. Comic Shop News to move to Skowhegan, along with bookstore; The owners said they chose the downtown storefront in large part because of recent economic revitalization in the area. CentralMaine (November 26): https://www.centralmaine.com/2025/11/26/comic-shop-news-to-move-to-skowhegan-along-with-bookstore/
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Trade Pub Roster Shrinking; As Three Stop Publishing. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14150.html
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics! The Magazine Launches With Absolute Batman And A Price Guide; Comics! The Magazine is the latest attempt to do a new Wizard Magazine, and launched with Absolute Batman on the cover. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-the-magazine-launches-with-absolute-batman-and-a-price-guide/
*Kreiner, Rich. 1995. They cover the comicfront: Crash, Hogan's Alley, Subliminal Tattoos, Comic Culture. Comics Journal (182; November): 41-45
*Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Meet the comics press - The weeklies: Comic Buyer's Guide and The Comic Shop News. The Comics Journal (217; November): 29-30
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Pleased To Meet Me [comic book journalist]. Four Color Forum (February 5): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/05/pleased-to-meet-me/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. ComicsAlliance Placed On Hiatus By Townsquare Media. Comics Reporter (March 31): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicsalliance_placed_on_hiatus_by_townsquare_media/
Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Covering Comics for The New York Times; Journalist George Gene Gustines covers the comic book world for The New York Times. Scoop (June 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84284

Arcade
Back Issue
Comic Book Artist
Comic Foundry

Moss, Wil. 2008. Comic Foundry Breaks the Mold. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590351.html

Comics Buyer's Guide
Comics Interview
Comics Journal

Hodler, Tim, Dan Nadel, Gary Groth and Kim Deitch. 2011. Strandicon: A Celebration of The Comics Journal. StrandBookStore (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uG2csi-pE7M, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0NNR13sFypQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mlyx_ugisYI, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5SDvJmb1HfQ, http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sE21g7jvjmU
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Kristy Valenti and Austin English interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (570, June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1261
Singsen, Doug. 2017. Critical perspectives on mainstream, groundlevel, and alternative comics in The Comics Journal, 1977 to 1996. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (2): 156-172. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2016.1247372 and https://www.academia.edu/30025864/Critical_perspectives_on_mainstream_groundlevel_and_alternative_comics_in_The_Comics_Journal_1977_to_1996
Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Gary Groth On TCJ Post-#300 Moves. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/gary_groth_on_tcj_post_300_moves/

Daily Crosshatch blog & podcast by Brian Heater

Interviews. 2007-2011, archived at the Wayback Machine, https://web.archive.org/web/20190120111928/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/category/interviews/

Draw!

Hogan's Alley

Inks

Stump, Greg. 1998. Inks dries up. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

International Journal of Comic Art

Black, Steve. 2006. International Journal of Comic Art [John Lent interview]. College of Saint Rose's Periodical Radio: http://communications.strose.edu/RadioProgramList-PeriodicalRadio.htm

Kreiner, Rich. 2010. Rich Kreiner's Yearlong Best of the Year: International Journal of Comic Art Vol.12 #1. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/superhero/rich-kreiner%E2%80%99s-yearlong-best-of-the-year-international-journal-of-comic-art-vol-12-1

Lent, John A. 2008. Celebrating 10 Years of Continuous Publication: Taking Stock. International Journal of Comic Art 10 (Fall; 2)

Lent, John A. and Jaehyeon Jeong. 2021. International Journal of Comic Art Manuscript Preparation Guide. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1; Spring / Summer): 592-596

Wizard *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Titles)*

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Wizard EIC Out In Continuing Shake-Up. ICv2 (December 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9706.html

*Kreiner, Rich. 2000. Meet the comics press: Wizard. Comics Journal (219; January): 19-20

Electronic press

Comix 411 website - http://comics.gearlive.com/

Hefflinger, Mark. 2010. Digital Comics Publisher Graphic.ly Acquires iFanboy. DMW Daily (February 17): http://www.dmwmedia.com/news/2010/02/17/digital-comics-publisher-graphicly-acquires-ifanboy

Reid, Calvin. 2010. MacDonald Relaunches Comics News Blog, The Beat. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719222.html

Steinberg, Brian. 2008-. Comics Examiner column, http://www.examiner.com/x-567-Comics-Examiner

afnews

Comic Book Resources

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Inside the CBR layoffs and bad week. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inside-cbr-layoffs/

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. The comic & pop culture journalism website CBR just laid off its editor-in-chief. Adam Swiderski has shared that he is no longer with the pop culture site CBR. Popverse (May 30): https://www.thepopverse.com/cbr-editor-in-chief-comics-adam-swiderski

Comics Reporter

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, RIP; Comics has lost its greatest champion and best friend. Smash Pages (November 14): http://smashpages.net/2019/11/14/tom-spurgeon-rip/

Beaty, Bart. 2019. On Tom Spurgeon. What Were Comics? blog (November 14): http://www.whatwerecomics.com/blog/2019/11/14/on-tom-spurgeon

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Rest in passion, Tom... ComicsDC blog (November 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/rest-in-passion-tom.html

Cronin, Brian. 2019. Award-Winning Comic Book Journalist, Tom Spurgeon, Passes Away. CBR (November 14): https://www.cbr.com/comics-reporter-tom-spurgeon-obituary/

Dean, Michael. 2019. Comics Journalist Tom Spurgeon Dies at the age of 50. TCJ (November 18): http://www.tcj.com/comics-journalist-tom-spurgeon-dies-at-the-age-of-50/

Ellis, Warren. 2019. Tom Spurgeon. Warren Ellis Ltd blog (November): https://warrenellis.ltd/comics/tom-spurgeon/

Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. TOM SPURGEON; Writer, Comics Journalist Passes Away at 51. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44514/r-i-p-tom-spurgeon

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Who Surveyed the Comic Book World, Dies at 50 [in print as Tom Spurgeon, 50, Authority On History of Comic Books]. New York Times (November 26): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/21/business/media/tom-spurgeon-dead.html

Hatfield, Charles. 2019. RIP Tom Spurgeon. Kinder Comics blog (November 13): https://www.kindercomics.org/blog/rip-tom-spurgeon

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Comic Book Folk Remember Tom Spurgeon. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/14/comic-book-folk-remember-tom-spurgeon/
Kleefeld, Sean. 2019. Remembering Tom Spurgeon. Kleefeld on Comics blog (November 14): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2019/11/remembering-tom-spurgeon.html
Kupperman, Michael. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, 1968–2019. CJR (November 27): https://www.cjr.org/analysis/tom-spurgeon-cartoon-obit.php
Leblanc, Philippe. 2019. Five For Tom Spurgeon; Remembering Tom Spurgeon. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/five-for-tom-spurgeon/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. RIP Tom Spurgeon. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-tom-spurgeon/
Parille, Ken. 2019. Tom Spurgeon. Blog Flume (November 14): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2019/11/tom-spurgeon.html
Reid, Calvin. 2019. Obituary: Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist, Editor, Blogger, Dead at 50. Publishers Weekly (November 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/81745-obituary-tom-spurgeon-comics-journalist-editor-blogger-dead-at-50.html
Reynolds, Eric. 2019. Eric Reynolds Remembers Tom Spurgeon. TCJ (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/eric-reynolds-remembers-tom-spurgeon/
Rhode, Mike. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, RIP. ComicsDC blog (November 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/tom-spurgeon-rip.html
Salvatore, Brian. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist, Dead at 50. Multiversity Comics (November 13): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/tom-spurgeon-rip/
Seifert, Mark. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Comics Journalist and Historian, Passes Away at Age 50. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/14/tom-spurgeon-comics-journalist-and-historian-passes-away-at-age-51/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. All Of These Things That Have Made Us. Comics Reporter (August 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sickness_essay/
Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Book History Remembering Tom Spurgeon. Word Balloon podcast (November 14): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/11/comic-book-history-remembering-tom.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/20022599/download.mp3
Thompson, Erica. 2019. Thomas Spurgeon, Cartoon Crossroads Columbus festival executive director, dies at 50. Columbus Dispatch (November 14): https://www.dispatch.com/obituaries/20191114/thomas-spurgeon-cartoon-crossroads-columbus-festival-executive-director-dies-at-50
Unknown. 2019. In Memoriam: Tom Spurgeon. Scoop (November 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=237164
Unknown. 2019. Tom Spurgeon [obituary]. Muncie Star Press (November 19- 24). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thestarpress/obituary.aspx?n=tom-spurgeon&pid=194520225
Vaidyanathan, Vaishnavi. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, Founder Of The Comics Reporter, Dead At 51, Tributes Pour In. International Business Times (November 14): https://www.ibtimes.com/tom-spurgeon-founder-comics-reporter-dead-51-tributes-pour-2865965
Various. 2019. Memories of Tom Spurgeon. TCJ (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/memories-of-tom-spurgeon/
Wolk, Douglas. 2019. Tom Spurgeon, 1968-2019. Comics Reporter (November 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/tom_spurgeon_1968_2019/

Newsarama

Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Comic Riffs' Blogger Michael Cavna. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesdays_second_post_the_dange.html
Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 77 – Michael Cavna, "Comic Riffs". Tall Tale Radio (March 8): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/03/08/episode-77-michael-cavna-comic-riffs/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/743/0/TTR_77_Michael_Cavna_FINAL.mp3

Databases, Web Sources

Grand Comics Database

Grand Comics Database – http://www.comics.org

McMillen, Lynn. 2020. Edward Eugene Reed [member Gene Reed obituary]. Quad Cities Daily (September 17): http://quadcitiesdaily.com/?p=613621

Rhode, Michael and Ray Bottorff. 2001. The Grand Comics Database (GCD): An Evolving Research Tool. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 263-274

Tonik, Ginnis. 2016. Interview with Grand Comics Database. Women Write About Comics (January 7): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2016/01/07/53828/

Unknown. 2001. Grand Comics Database adopts charter, elects board of directors. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Directories
Fanzines and Fans
Indices
Libraries, Museums, Galleries
Periodical Directory

ANTHOLOGIES, REPRINTS

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Cornucopias: TIME.comix on four new anthologies. Time.com (September 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,353101,00.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Syncopated: Non-Fiction Picto-Essays. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 31). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/18486 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/18486/Syncopated_Archive.mp3

Gavaler, Chris 2021. Editing a Comics Anthology. The Patron Saint of Superheroes blog (February 8): https://thepatronsaintofsuperheroes.wordpress.com/2021/02/08/editing-a-comics-anthology/

Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Artists Against Police Brutality [Jason Rodriguez and Melanie Stevens anthology]. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought (December 16): http://www.gpb.org/on-second-thought/episodes/386 and https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/full-show-december-16-2015

Heller, Steven. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (December 3): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art/

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Twinterview – Talking To Popgun Vol 4 – Eleven Of Them. Bleeding Cool.com (March 13): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/03/13/twinterview-talking-to-popgun-vol-4-eleven-of-them/

Kuper, Peter and Seth Tobocman. 1989. World War 3 Illustrated 1980-1988 [Collects 1-10]. Fantagraphic Books

Nadel, Dan (ed). 2010. Art in Time: Unknown Comic Book Adventures, 1940-1980. New York: Abrams

Rodriguez, Alex. 2010. Robert M. Heske: Slicing Through the Chills Behind the End Times [anthologist]. Comics Bulletin (February 7): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126560844128334.htm

Vasseur, Richard. 2009. Josh Blair, Editor & Publisher of Candy or Medicine [anthology]. Jazma Online (July 5): http://jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=404

Warnock, Brett (ed.). 1999. Top Shelf: Under the Big Top (Number 8) [Anthology. Inc. Actus Tragicus, Dylan Horrocks, Haspiel, Madden, Mack White, Pander Brothers]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Worcester, Kent. 2009. Two anthologies (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1019&Itemid=48

Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons and True Stories (Yale)

Brunetti, Ivan. 2008. An Anthology Of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories, Vol. 2. Yale University Press

*Doane, Alan David. 2008. Ivan Brunetti Audio Interview [on Yale anthology]. Comic Book Galaxy blog (November 1): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/11/ivan-brunetti-audio-interview-heres-new.html

Evans, Bryn. 2009. An Interview with Ivan Brunetti. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014141.php

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Blog@ Q&A: Ivan Brunetti [on Yale anthology]. Newsarama (November 20): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/11/20/blog-qa-ivan-brunetti/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Inkstuds (December 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=400

Moss, Wil. 2006. Ivan Brunetti's Idiosyncratic 'Best-of'. PW Comics Week October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384214.html?nid=2789

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Ivan Brunetti on An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, and True Stories: Volume 2. Talking with Tim blog (December 23): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/12/23/ivan-brunetti-on-an-anthology-of-graphic-fiction-cartoons-and-true-stories-volume-2/

von Busack, Richard. 2009. It's a Scrawl World: Ivan Brunetti's new anthology of comics and graphic fiction is a wide-ranging stroll through risky territory Metro Active (April 1): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/04.01.09/arts-0913.html

Wild, Peter. 2008. Ivan Brunetti. Bookmunch: http://bookmunch.co.uk//view.php?id=1985

Best American Comics

Barry, Lynda, Jessica Abel and Matt Madden (eds). 2008. The Best American Comics 2008. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Chamberlain, Henry. 2015. Interview: Jonathan Lethem and The Best American Comics 2015. Comics Grinder blog (October 5): http://comicsgrinder.com/2015/10/05/interview-jonathan-lethem-and-the-best-american-comics-2015/

Feran, Tom. 2008. Rich sampling in "The Best American Comics," edited by Lynda Barry, leaves readers hungry for more. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 12): http://www.cleveland.com/books/index.ssf/2008/11/rich_sampling_in_the_best_amer.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons & True Stories Volume Two and The Best American Comics 2008. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 22): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_a_1.php

McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopous (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Miranda, Carolina A. 2015. Five comics artists to watch from 2015's 'Best American Comics'. Los Angeles Times (December 15): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/miranda/la-et-cam-five-comics-artists-best-american-comics-20151210-htmlstory.html

Ware, Chris and Anne Elizabeth Moore (eds). 2007. The Best American Comics 2007. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Big Book of … (Paradox / DC)

Drozdowski, Ted. 1995. Comics [Big Book of Weirdos]. Boston Phoenix (March 24): 8

Hagenaur, George & Carl Sifakis. 1996. The Big Book Of Little Criminals. New York: DC Comics

Johnson, Richard with Sean Gannon and Jeanne Macintosh. 1997. Page Six: Scandals Live in Comics Cavalcade ['The Big Book of Scandal,' from Paradox Press]. New York Post (November 8)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Big Book' explores turbulent decade in American history [DC Comics 'The Big Book of the '70s' and Eisner's 'The Spirit Archives']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11)

Unknown. 2000. [DC Comics' Paradox Press 'The Big Book of the 70s']. [Owensburg, NY] Messenger-Inquirer (July 2)

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Walking Tall Tales: Urban legends get the cartoon treatment in the 'Big Book' series. San Jose Metro (September 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.04.97/comics-9736.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Bad Guys, Good Art: History's worst villains prove that truth is stranger than comic fiction in the Big Book series [The Big Book of Bad , The Big Book of the Weird, Wild West]. San Jose Metro (October 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.01.98/comics-9839.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Saturday Night Decade: A new illustrated history takes a stroll through the horrors--and occasional delights--of the much-maligned 1970s [The Big Book of the '70s (Paradox Press; DC Comics) by Jonathan Vankin]. San Jose Metro (October 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.05.00/comics-0040.html

Wilson, Gahan. 1996. The Big Book Of Freaks. New York: DC Comics' Paradox Press

Cautionary Fables and Fairy Tales series (Iron Circus Comics)

The Woman and the Woods and Other North American Stories

Colonial Comics (Fulcrum)

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jason Rodriguez's Colonial Comics Draws America's Beginnings. Washington City Paper (February 20): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/museums-galleries/blog/13081674/jason-rodriguezs-colonial-comics-draws-americas-beginnings

Rhode, Mike. 2017. "The idea was always to go up to the Revolution": Jason Rodriguez speaks about his second Colonial Comics book. ComicsDC blog (January 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/idea-was-always-to-go-up-to-revolution.html

Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2014. Colonial Comics: New England, 1620-1750. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

Rodriguez, Jason (ed.). 2017. Colonial Comics: New England: 1750-1775. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

District Comics

Dembicki, Matt (ed.). 2012. District Comics: An Unconventional History of Washington, D.C. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing

Fable Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Interview: Chris Duffy on 'Fable Comics'. Good Comics for Kids blog (September 21): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/09/21/interview-chris-duffy-on-fable-comics/

Jenny. 2015. Fable Comics Blog Tour: Interview with Charise Harper. Supernatural Snark blog (October 1): http://supernaturalsnark.blogspot.com/2015/10/fable-comics-blog-tour-interview-with.html

Sam. 2015. Blog Tour – Fable Comics edited by Mike Duffy, and an Interview with Mark Newgarten. Cherry Blossoms & Maple Syrup blog (October 8): https://innocencewalker.wordpress.com/2015/10/08/blog-tour-fable-comics-edited-by-mike-duffy-and-an-interview-with-mark-newgarten/

Schumacher, John aka Mr. Schu. 2015. "The Mouse Council" by Liniers. Watch. Connect. Read blog (October 7): http://mrschureads.blogspot.com/2015/10/the-mouse-council-by-liniers.html

Fairy Tale Comics

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Charise Mericle Harper on her Fairy Tale Comics story. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 27): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/27/interview-charise-mericle-harper-on-her-fairy-tale-comics-story/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Interview: Editor Chris Duffy on Fairy Tale Comics. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (September 14): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2013/09/14/interview-editor-chris-duffy-on-fairy-tale-comics/

Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/

Flight

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Beautiful, Graphic 'Flights' Of Fantasy. NPR.org (August 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93525756

Good Minnesotan

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Kevin Cannon. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-kevin-cannon.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lupi. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lupi.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Lizardman [AKA Matt Wells]. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-lizardman.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Steroid Party. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 29): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-steroid.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Justin Skarhus. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-justin.html

Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Anna Bongiovanni. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-anna.html
Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Joshana Anderson. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 28): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-joshana.html
Hogan, Raighne. 2010. Good Minnesotan Interviews: Ed Choy Moorman. Itchy Keen Art Fiends blog (June 27): http://itchykeen.blogspot.com/2010/06/good-minnesotan-interviews-ed-choy.html

Graphic Canon

Chai, Barbara. 2012. Retelling Classics in Comic-Book Form Becomes 'Moby Dick' Quest. Wall Street Journal (May 6): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304363104577388193789634400.html
Miller, Eden. 2012. Five Questions with Russ Kick, editor of The Graphic Canon. Comicsgirl blog (June 1): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2012/06/01/five-questions-with-russ-kick-editor-of-the-graphic-canon/
Nolan, Joe. 2012. The Graphic Canon Interview: Extended Cut. Nashville Scene (June 7): http://www.nashvillescene.com/countrylife/archives/2012/06/07/the-graphic-canon-interview-extended-cut
Reid, Calvin. 2012. Graphic Canon: Comics Meet the Classics. Publishers Weekly (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50512-graphic-canon-comics-meet-the-classics.html
Unknown. 2012. Graphic novel classics editor comes to Asheville. Ashville Citizen Times (June 2): http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20120603/LIVING/306030037/Graphic-novel-classics-editor-comes-Asheville

I Live Here

Kirshner, Mia. 2008. I Live Here [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner stories]. New York: Pantheon
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mia Kirshner and The I Live Here Project [Joe Sacco and Pheobe Gloeckner]. Inkstuds (November 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=387

Kramer's Ergot (SEE ALSO Harkham, Sammy)

Collins, Sean T. 2012. "There's a kind of comic I want to see and it doesn't exist, so I'm going to make it": Sammy Harkham on Kramers Ergot 8. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/theres-a-kind-of-comic-i-want-to-see-and-it-doesnt-exist-so-im-going-to-make-it-sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-8/
Gazin, Nicholas. 2009. The Biggest Comic Book Ever: Kramers Ergot Isn't Just "Isn't Just for Kids Anymore" Anymore. Vice (February 18): http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n2/htdocs/biggest-comic-book-ever-608.php
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kramers Ergot 7 and The Ganzfeld 7. Village Voice Pulp Fictions blog (November 12): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_k_1.php#more
Harkham, Sammy. 2008. Kramer's Ergot #7. Buenaventura
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Sammy Harkham. Inkstuds (December 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=397
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Josh Simmons 08. Inkstuds (November 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=386
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Sammy Harkham on "Kramers Ergot" 7. Four Color Forum (February 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/17/sammy-harkham-on-kramers-ergot-7/
Randle, Chris. 2008. Bigger than life: The new, massive edition of comix anthology Kramers Ergot is worth every penny. Eye Weekly (December 10): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/books/article/47300
Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Bill Kartalopoulos On Kramers Ergot Vol. 4. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_191/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Sammy Harkham, On The Announcement Of Kramers Ergot Vol. 9. Comics Reporter (July 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_sammy_harkham_on_the_announcement_of_kramers_ergot_v/

Stroud, Matt. 2008. An ambitious and controversial new comics anthology is on the road [Kramer's Ergot 7]. Pittsburgh City Paper (December 4). Online at http://www.pittsburghcitypaper.ws/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A56262

Love Is Love (IDW)

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Comic Book Artists Create Publication to Honor Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Comic Book Aims to Help Orlando Survivors]. New York Times (September 22): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/21/books/comic-book-artists-create-publication-to-honor-orlando-victims.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. With Comic Book, Celebrities Pay Tribute to Orlando Victims ["Love is Love", in print as Celebrities Honor Orlando Victims in Comic Book]. New York Times (December 26): B2. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/18/business/media/with-comic-book-celebrities-pay-tribute-to-orlando-victims.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Love Is Love' Comic Raises $51,000 for the Trevor Project [in print as Comic Book Continues To Help Others]. New York Times (December 1): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/30/arts/design/love-is-love-comic-trevor-project.html

Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'Love Is Love' Comics Anthology Offers Raw Expressions of Grief, Rage — And Defiance. NPR's Monkey See blog (December 29): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/12/29/507237355/love-is-love-comics-anthology-offers-raw-expressions-of-grief-rage-and-defiance

Mirror Mirror

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 24 – Julia Gfrörer & Sean T. Collins! Process Party podcast (24; March 20): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-24-julia-gfrorer-sean-t-collins/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170319232626-mirrormirror.mp3

Nursery Rhyme Comics

Resist!

Website - http://www.resistsubmission.com/

Airaksinen, Toni. 2016. Liberal feminists' plan to "resist" Trump? 50,000 comic books. Red Alert Politics (December 31): http://redalertpolitics.com/2016/12/31/liberal-feminists-plan-resist-trump-50000-comic-books/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. As female cartoonists respond to Trump era, a political anthology gains Momentum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/22/as-female-cartoonists-respond-to-trump-era-a-political-anthology-gains-momentum/

Cornog, Martha. 2017. Q&A: RESIST! Cartoonists Respond to the Election. Library Journal (January 30): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2017/01/books/graphic-novels/qa-resist-cartoonists-respond-to-the-election/

Crocker, Lizzie. 2017. The Women Drawing Against President Trump, One Comic Strip at a Time; The comic RESIST! is a reaffirmation of the liberal principles—free speech, a free press, racial and gender equality—that its creators see as threatened by a Trump presidency. Daily Beast (January 17): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/01/17/the-women-drawing-against-president-trump-one-comic-strip-at-a-time.html

Frost, AJ. 2017. Interview: RESIST! & Political Comix and Activism in the Era of President Trump. The Beat (January 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-resist-political-comix-and-activism-in-the-era-of-president-trump/

Gomez, Betsy. 2017. Exclusive Interview: Francoise Mouly and Nadja Spiegelman RESIST! CBLDF (January 13): http://cbldf.org/2017/01/exclusive-interview-francoise-mouly-and-nadja-spiegelman-resist/

Griepp, Milton. 2016. 'Resist!' Edited By Francoise Mouly And Nadja Spiegelman To Be Distributed at Inauguration, Women's March. ICv2.com (November 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36153/resist-edited-francoise-mouly-nadja-spiegelman

Griepp, Milton. 2017. New Issue Of 'Resist!' Planned; First Issue Getting Collector Prices. ICv2 (February 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36707/new-issue-resist-planned

Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. Here's How Women Artists Are Reacting to a Donald Trump Presidency. New York Magazine (December 21): http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/12/heres-how-women-artists-are-reacting-to-a-trump-presidency.html

Mouly, Francoise & Njada Spiegelman. 2017. Resist! Brooklyn, NY: Desert Island

Whalen, Kelly and Sarah Hotchkiss. 2017. Meet the Oakland 14-Year-Old Cartooning the Resistance [Quinn Nelson]. KQED (March 28): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2017/03/28/meet-the-oakland-14-year-old-cartooning-the-resistance/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WUeydpL15Y8

Secret Identities: The Asian American Superhero Anthology

Website - http://www.secretidentities.org

Blog - http://secretidentitiesbook.blogspot.com

Official promotional trailer - http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1TuX-xJ4MlI&fmt=18

Brady, Matt. 2009. Greg Pak: Creating an Asian American Hero with The Citizen. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030927-Pak-Citizen.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Revealing Chow's Secret Identity. Comicon's The Pulse (February 24). archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20090228215838/http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537445

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Secret Identities Revealed. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6642975.html

Neubert, Amy Patterson. 2009. Comic book artists reveal their 'Secret Identities' with Purdue visit. Media-Newswire.com (March): http://media-newswire.com/release_1088224.html

Powers, Rose. 2009. Secret Identities book tour visits UI campus, spreads cultural awareness. University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign's Daily Illini (April 1). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2009/04/01/News/Secret.Identities.Book.Tour.Visits.Ui.Campus.Spreads.Cultural.Awareness-3691171.shtml

Unknown. 2009. Keith Chow Talks Secret Identities. Scoop (July 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=84746

Someday Funnies

Brownstein, Bill. 2011. Michel Choquette's Someday Funnies art/comic book has finally arrived. Montreal Gazette (November 4): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Michel+Choquette+Someday+Funnies+comic+book+finally+arrived/5659778/story.html

TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Spiegelman and Mouly's "Toon Treasury". Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23541

Miles, Milo. 2009. 'Toon' Anthology Offers A Treasury Of Classic Comics. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113965045&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/10/20091020_fa_02.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2010. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. KCRW's Bookworm (February 4). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw100204art_spiegelman_and_f and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/242335/bw_2010-02-04-175656.mp3

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. The TOON Treasury of Classic Children's Comics. Amulet Books

Trickster

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Native American Folk Tales Take A Graphic Turn [Matt Dembicki]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127483926 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100606_wesun_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127483926

Higgins, Jim. 2010. Graphic artists illustrate American Indian tales in 'Trickster'. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (May 29): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/95075414.html

Jaffe, Meryl. 2016. Using Graphic Novels in Education: Trickster. CBLDF.org (November 9): http://cbldf.org/2016/11/using-graphic-novels-in-education-trickster/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Illustrator Paul Zdepski [Trickster anthology]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/19/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-illustrator-paul-zdepski/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Cartoonist Mike Short. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 9):

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-cartoonist-mike-short/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rand Arrington. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/06/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rand-arrington/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster's Jacob Warrenfeltz. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (June 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/07/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-tricksters-jacob-warrenfeltz/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Illustrator Michael Auger. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 31): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/31/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-illustrator-michael-auger/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Writer Joseph Stands With Many. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/27/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-writer-joseph-stands-with-many/#more-24242
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Trickster Artist Chris Piers. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/24/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-trickster-artist-chris-piers/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Trickster: Matt Dembicki on His Cartoon Anthology of Native American Stories. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/music/2010/05/14/trickster-matt-dembicki-on-his-cartoon-anthology-of-native-american-stories/
Shank, Jenny. 2010. 'Trickster' Pairs Native American Tales With Comic Book Illustrations; Finding willing storytellers wasn't easy, but Matt Dembicki's persistence paid off with a collection that's funny, sad, surprising. New West (August 9): http://www.newwest.net/topic/article/trickster_pairs_native_american_tales_with_comic_book_illustrations/C39/L39/

Unite and Take Over

Helmer, John Michael. 2011. Interview: Tony Hairtrigger – Unite and Take Over. Comicbookinterviews.com (October 27): http://comicbookinterviews.com/2011/10/4010/
Lengel, Kerry. 2011. Kickstarter brings ideas, funding together. Arizona Republic (October 30): http://www.azcentral.com/news/articles/2011/10/29/20111029kickstarter-crowdfunding-site.html

ARTISTIC ASPECTS (including Fine Arts)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #6: Tim Hodler on the Year in Art Comics. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_tim_hodler/

KAWS (Brian Donnelly)

Lichtenstein, Roy

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. To fully connect with Lichtenstein's power and significance, start where the SFMOMA show ends, and finish where it starts. San Francisco Chronicle (October 22): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/22/DDGHV9D2D61.DTL
Barsalou, David. 2000. Deconstructing Roy Lichtenstein website: http://davidbarsalou.homestead.com/LICHTENSTEINPROJECT.html
Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as "verbatim" copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe (October 18): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/
Beaty, Bart. 2004. Roy Lichtenstein's Tears: Art vs. Pop in American Culture. Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines 34 (3): 13-30. Online at http://www.ucalgary.ca/~baschnei/documents/facultyresearch/Beaty
Boime, Albert. 1969. Roy Lichtenstein and the comic strip. Art Journal 28 (Winter):155-159

Childs, Brian. 2011. Deconstructing Lichtenstein: Source Comics Revealed and Credited. Comics Alliance (February 2): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/02/02/deconstructing-lichtenstein-source-comics-revealed-and-credited/

Dumas, Gerald. 1988. What do you see? And who did it? To whom? [satire on Lichtenstein's use of Overgard's Steve Roper]. Connoisseur (February)

Fredericksen, Eric. 2000. Dots and Dashes: Virtuoso Roy Lichtenstein Ran Out of Ideas. The Stranger (February 3)

Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The Modest Modernist: An Artist Who Saw Likeness Where Everyone Else Had Seen Difference. New Yorker (Octtober 13): 72-73

Gross, Terry. 1997. Pop Artist Dies [Roy Lichtenstein interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Early Morning Edition (September 30)

Hendra, Tony & Roy Lichtenstein. 1993. Brad '61: Portrait Of The Artist As A Young Man [Hendra arranged Lichtenstein's art to tell a story]. New York: Pantheon

Parille, Ken. 2017. Lichtenstein and the Art of Letters. TCJ.com (April 24): http://www.tcj.com/lichtenstein-and-the-art-of-letters/

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Rethinking Rascally Roy (Lichtenstein, not Thomas). ComicsDC blog (October 9): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/10/rethinking-rascally-roy-lichtenstein.html

Richard, Paul. 1997. Art's comics genius: Roy Lichtenstein painted laughter into the ordinary. Washington Post (September 30): E1,8

Smith, J.Y. 1997. Pop Art pioneer Roy Lichtenstein dies. Washington Post (September 30): B6

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Lichtenstein obit. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 29)

Unknown. 1994. Roy Lichtenstein's cartoons. The Economist (January 8): 85

Unknown. 1997. Roy Lichtenstein, pioneer of pop art, is dead at 73. Albany Times Union (September 30)

Pensato, Joyce

Kennedy, Randy. 2016. For Joyce Pensato, It's Not the Same Without the Ambient Muck [in print as It's Not the Same Without Ambient Muck]. New York Times (December 16): C2. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/15/arts/design/show-wall-joyce-pensato.html

Langer, Emily. 2019. Joyce Pensato, artist who reimagined iconic cartoon characters, dies at 77 [in print as Joyce Pensato, 77; Artist reinterpreted iconic characters of American cartoons]. Washington Post (July 1): online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joyce-pensato-artist-who-reimagined-iconic-cartoon-characters-dies-at-77/2019/06/26/fbdd1614-975b-11e9-916d-9c61607d8190_story.html

Smith, Roberta. 2019. Joyce Pensato, Who Made Cartoon Characters Complex, Dies at 77 [in print as Joyce Pensato, 77, Whose Art Merged the Comedic, the Menacing and the Pathetic]. New York Times (June 26): B16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/24/arts/joyce-pensato-dead.html

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Publishers, Companies *(2006 subsumes 1994's 'Production'),* Studios

*Boccella, Maggie. 2025. Exclusive: David Dastmalchian Teams with Z2 for New Graphic Novel Through. Fangoria (July 17): https://www.fangoria.com/david-dastmalchian-through-graphic-novel/

Chapman, Robyn. 2013. Meet The Micropress: The Publishers of Cartoon House. Publishers Weekly (September 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58943-meet-the-micropress-the-publishers-of-cartoon-house.html

Conte, Robert V. 2016. Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky passes away. The Beat (May 25): http://www.comicsbeat.com/solson-publisher-gary-brodsky-passes-away/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Takes on the Boom! Acquisition, Embracer's New Financing Deal, and DC's Declining Share. ICv2's World According to Griepp – The Week in Business (July 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57353/takes-boom-acquisition-embracers-new-financing-deal-dcs-declining-share

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Fall 2017 Adult Announcements: Comics & Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (June 26): 34-40

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Steerforth Goes Graphic. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454371-Steerforth_Goes_Graphic.php

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Frankel Launches Z2 Comics with Paul Pope, Dean Haspiel.

Publishers Weekly (September 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59054-frankel-launches-z2-comics-with-paul-pope-dean-haspiel.html
Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Aaron Ommus: A Stare-Down with the Man with the Evileye. Comics Bulletin (February 15): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126625348378156.htm
Smith, Ned. 2011. Pow! Bam! SmarterComics to Debut Business Book Line. BusinessNewsDaily (April 14): http://www.businessnewsdaily.com/comics-business-books-publishing-long-tail-1187/
Thompson, Kim. 1999. New publisher to release classic European comics albums [Fantasy Flight Publishing]. Comics Journal (179; August):18
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Carol Zara [Omnimorphic]. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208113-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Carol-Zara
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Enrica Jang [Red Stylo Media]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208171-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Enrica-Jang
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly [BroadSword Comics]. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208165-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly

3 Worlds / 3 Moons (3W3M; Substack collaboration between Jonathan Hickman, Mike Del Mundo, and Mike Huddleston)

Ablaze

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM in asset sale, Nantier to package. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61237/ablaze-acquires-nbm
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-acquires-nbm/

Abrams

Abrams ComicArts

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Abrams Comicarts Launching Marvel Graphic Novel Line with Alex Ross 'Fantastic Four' Graphic Novel. ICv2 (December 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49974/abrams-comicarts-launching-marvel-graphic-novel-line
Harper, David. 2023. The Comic Arts with Charles Kochman. Off Panel (398; May 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-398-the-comic-arts-with-charles-kochman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Charles_Kochman.mp3
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller Presents Moves to Abrams ComicArts as Dan DiDio Moves On. Frank Miller Presents will be publishing collections of their serialised comic books with bookstore publisher Abrams ComicArts. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-presents-moves-to-abrams-comicarts-as-dan-didio-moves-on/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller's Ronin Leads New Manga Imprint, Kana, from Abrams. Abrams ComicArts is launching a new imprint, Kana, focusing on manga series including Frank Miller Presents' Ronin Rising. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-millers-ronin-leads-new-manga-imprint-kana-from-abrams/
Kit, Borys. 2024. Frank Miller Strikes Partnership with Abrams ComicArts (Exclusive). The collected editions of 'Ronin Rising' and 'Pandora' will be the first titles from Miller's Frank Miller Presents to be released by the publisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/frank-miller-strikes-partnership-with-abrams-comicarts-1235880137/
Reid, Calvin. 2022. Charles Kochman Interview. PW Comics World More To Come (527; July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1211
Stewart, Sophia. 2023. Abrams ComicArts to Become New Division of Abrams. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/91921-abrams-comicarts-to-become-new-division-of-abrams.html

Abrams Comics

Abrams Fanfare

AC Comics

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Bill Black: 40 Years of AC Comics. Newsarama (May 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050920-ACComics.html

Acclaim *(SEE ALSO Valiant)*

Phan, Monty. 2005. Plans to sell rights to Acclaim name. Newsday (July 20). online at http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzaccl4350264jul20,0,3956144.story

ACG *(American Comics Group)*

Action Lab

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Rich Johnston Talks To Bryan Seaton About Action Lab. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rich-johnston-talks-to-bryan-sealey-about-action-lab/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Zombie Tramp Comic Creator Settles With Action Lab Over Lawsuit. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zombie-tramp-comic-creator-settles-with-action-lab-over-lawsuit/

Napier, Claire. 2021. An Accounting of Action Lab Allegations. Women Write About Comics (September 6): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/09/an-accounting-of-action-lab-allegations/

ACT-I-VATE webcomics collective

Website - http://www.activatecomix.com/

Dunbier, Scott and Dean Haspiel (eds) . 2009. The Act-I-Vate Primer [Webcomics anthology. Intro by Warren Ellis]. San Diego: IDW

Miller, Eden. 2010. ACT-I-VATE at Politics & Prose. Comicsgirl blog (February 28): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2010/02/28/act-i-vate-at-politics-prose/comment-page-1/#comment-18233

Rhode, Mike. 2010. This Saturday: ACT-I-VATE Yourself with Web Comics Creators. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/24/this-saturday-act-i-vate-yourself-with-web-comics-creators/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Comics Writer: A Chat with Jim Dougan of ACT-I-VATE. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 26): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/26/meet-a-local-comics-writer-a-chat-with-jim-dougan-of-act-i-vate/

Aftershock Comics

Browne, Wendy. 2018. AfterShock's Christina Harrington on Doggos, Ancient Fish, and the Beating of her Comics-Loving Heart. Women Write About Comics (August 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/08/aftershocks-christina-harrington-on-puppies-ancient-fish-and-the-beating-of-her-comics-loving-heart/

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Joe Pruett Not Shocked After Success. PREVIEWSworld (October 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/200639-Joe-Pruett-Not-Shocked-After-Success and https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=Hzhtw8r7NBc

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Aftershock Comics Hires Managing Editor Christina Harrington. ICv2 (April 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40205/aftershock-comics-hires-managing-editor

Ching, Albert. 2017. Interview: AfterShock Editor-in-Chief on the Company's Progress So Far. CBR (March 23): http://www.cbr.com/aftershock-comics-mike-marts-interview/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Aftershock's Joe Pruett And Michael Marts; We Check In as the Company Hits Its Second Anniversary and Tours Over 100 Stores. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38919/icv2-interview-aftershocks-joe-pruett-michael-marts

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Rotterdam Adds Role As Aftershock SVP, Continues as Bonfire Founding Partner. ICv2 (June 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40550/rotterdam-adds-role-aftershock-svp

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Aftershock SVP of Sales and Marketing Steve Rotterdam. Sales in COVID, Recent Sell-Outs, and Upcoming Launches. IVc2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49575/icv2-interview-aftershock-svp-sales-marketing-steve-rotterdam

Hilgenberg, Josh. 2020. Aftershock sends out S.O.S. for local comic shops; Support Our Shops with Aftershock. Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/preview-aftershock-s-o-s-local-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. What Sign of AfterShock Comics?. Aftershock Comics filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection last year, and last week published its last scheduled comic, Bulls Of Beacon Hill #5. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-sign-of-aftershock-comics/

Jones, Jarrod. 2016. C2E2 2016: 21 Questions With AfterShock Comics' Editor-In-Chief Mike Marts. Doom Rocket (March 21): http://doomrocket.com/21-questions-mike-marts/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Mike Marts At Aftershock Comics: "Learning one's strengths and weakness is something everyone really has to do...". ICv2 (March 20): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37034/business-3x3-mike-marts-at-aftershock-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2021. Business 3x3: Steve Rotterdam At Aftershock Comics; Lessons from Agencies to DC to AfterShock. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49760/business-3x3-steve-rotterdam-aftershock-comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2019. Interview: AfterShock's Team Combines Creator Confidence & Boundary Breaking. CBR (March 12): https://www.cbr.com/interview-aftershock-comics-joe-pruett-mike-marts-steve-rotterdam

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Lisa Yu-Nung Wu. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208293-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Lisa-Yu-Nung-Wu

Ahoy Comics

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Lunar Distribution Adds Third Publisher Joining DC and Scout. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/48904/lunar-distribution-adds-third-publisher

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ahoy Comics announces Lunar distribution deal. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-lunar-distribution/

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. New Publisher AHOY Promises More From Comics. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/ahoy-promises-more-comics-including-prose-cartoons-poetry-1120024

Moore, Stuart et. al. 2021. Ahoy Comics: Expect More | WonderCon@Home 2021. Comic-Con International (March 27) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vURhVZGTtnI

Simons, Dean. 2021. Ahoy Comics finds a new port at Simon & Schuster; Diamond will remain as comic shop distributor. Fall releases also confirmed. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-simon-schuster-distribution/

Ait/PlanetLar

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Larry Young on AiT/Planet Lar's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20736

Alternative Comics

Lawlor, Layla. 2002. Crossing the Mason Line: Jeff Mason. Sequential Tart (January)

Amalgam Comics *(DC-Marvel 1996 joint venture)*

Andrews Group *(Marvel investors)*

Antarctic

*Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Antarctic Marvel! Ben Dunn [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Antarctic Press Offers Free Advertising for Comic Book Stores. Antarctic Press has announced free comic book advertising for comic shops that stock their comics. Or even those that don't. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn on the Diamond Bankruptcy Announcement. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn talks about the impact of the Diamond Comic Distributors bankruptcy announcement on smaller publishers. Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-ben-dunn-on-the-diamond-bankruptcy-announcement/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Puts Creator-Owned Comics on Hiatus over Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-puts-creator-owned-comics-on-hiatus-over-diamond-bankruptcy/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press Look to Massive Press Distribution through Lunar. Antarctic Press look to Massive Press distribution through Lunar Distribution after the Diamond Comics bankruptcy announcement. Bleeding Cool (February 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-look-to-massive-press-distribution-through-lunar/

Arcana Studio

Website - http://www.arcanacomics.com/

Archaia Comics

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Archaia Comics Back in Full Force. Broken Frontier (May 28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/archaia-comics-back-in-full-force

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug asks the Q's and Zachary Quinto provides the @'s on Archaia/Before the Door Comics! Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Unknown. 2012. Archaia Entertainment Signs New Agreement With Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40839

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sierra Hahn. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208189-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sierra-Hahn

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Zachary Quinto. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22905

Archie Comics Publications (*SEE ALSO MLJ)*

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Archie Comics to continue publishing new material; Plus: Quarterly newsstand magazine to launch in March. ICv2 (December 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61262/archie-comics-continue-publishing-new-material

Avila, Mike. 2021. Archie Comics celebrates 80 years of history with a look to the future. Syfy Wire (November 10): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/archie-comics-80th-anniversary-collection-riverdale

Beaty, Bart. 2014. Twelve Cent Archie. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2012. Archie Sales Figures for 2011. Comics Worth Reading blog (March 9): http://comicsworthreading.com/2012/03/09/archie-sales-figures-for-2011/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_interview_archie_comics_ei.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Arch Rivals: As Archie Sidles Up to a Bride, Why Does The Betty-vs.-Veronica Debate Ring Eternal? Washington Post (August 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/18/AR2009081802044.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. Archie Comics Publisher Responds to Kickstarter Criticism. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/archie-comics-publisher-responds-to-kickstarter-criticism

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Andrew Pepoy, Katy Keene And The Web's Return. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005797

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Goldwater New CEO of Archie; Purchases Ownership Interest. ICv2 (June 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15239.html

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Archie Comics CEO Jon Goldwater Talks Stan Lee's 'Super Seven'. Comics Alliance (February 15): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/15/archie-comics-ceo-jon-goldwater-talks-stan-lees-super-seven/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Archie Comics EIC Victor Gorelick Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (May 26, June 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/26/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/09/interview-archie-comics-eic-victor-gorelick-pt-2-of-2/

Hogan, John. 2010. Mike Pellerito [president of Archie Comics]. Graphic Novel Reporter (December 2): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mike-pellerito-beyond-pages

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics Signs Development Deal With Warner Bros. TV. Hollywood Reporter (February 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/archie-comics-signs-development-deal-warner-bros-tv-975805

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Archie Comics Plans Series for 1st Gay Character; Strong sales, fan support lead to mini-series for Kevin Keller, Archie's first gay character. ABC News (April 1): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13276829

Murray, Noel. 2006. Decade By Decade With Archie Comics. Onion AV Club (May 17): http://www.avclub.com/content/node/48531

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee & The Future. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24814

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Archie Comics extends reach with digital comics. Boston Herald (August 6): http://www.bostonherald.com/business/media/view/20090806archie_comics_extends_reach_with_digital_comics/srvc=home&position=recent

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Changing Times at Archie Comics. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323792.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Archie CEO Talks Stan Lee Partnership. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/stan-lee-archie-goldwater-1002.html

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Archie and Friends Hang Out at ... a Luxury Hotel? Comic Book Featured at Riviera Resort Marketing Event in Exchange for Unpaid Placement. Ad Age.com (April 2): http://adage.com/madisonandvine/article?article_id=135738

Siuntres, John. 2018. Comic Books The Secrets Behind Archie Comics With Victor Gorelick. Word Balloon podcast (December 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/12/comic-books-secrets-behind-archie.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/12/10/comic-books-the-secrets-behind-archie-comics-with-victor-gorelick.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Palm Springs Resort Uses Archie Comic To Market. Hotels (March 27): http://www.hotelsmag.com/article/CA6647237.html?industryid=47565

Unknown. 2015. 5 things you learn after reading 900 Archie comics. Calgary Herald (January 3): http://calgaryherald.com/storyline/5-things-you-learn-after-reading-900-archie-comics

Unknown. 2010. Archie's Jon Goldwater on Stan Lee Comics. Scoop (February 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92042

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jamie Lee Rotante. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208173-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jamie-Lee-Rotante

Unknown. 2020. [We are extremely heartbroken and devastated to inform the Archie family of the passing of Archie Comics icon and Editor in Chief, Victor Gorelick...]. Archie Comics Facebook page (February 8): https://www.facebook.com/ArchieComicsOfficial/photos/a.135460744524/10158009613954525/?type=3&theater

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Archie Marries Veronica! Not a Dream! Not an Imaginary Story! Oh. Wait. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/archie_marries_veronica_not_a.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090819

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Archie Publisher Michael Silberkleit. World Talk Radio's Comic zone (December 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8554

Red Circle / Dark Circle (Archie/MLJ superhero line)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Completing the Red Circle: Talking to JMS. Newsarama (April 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040929-JMS-Red-Cirlce.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. J.G. Jones - Redesigning the Red Circle. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-JG-Red-Circle.html

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Enter the Dark Circle: Inside Archie's Bold Move; Editor Alex Segura gives a candid view of Archie Comics' latest venture beyond Riverdale. 13th Dimension (August 15): http://13thdimension.com/enter-the-dark-circle-inside-archies-bold-move/

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. "Bigger is Better": How Red Circle Will Add to the DCU. Newsarama (August 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080924-Gluckstern-Red-Circle.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Keeping The Hangman at Bay: Talking to John Rozum. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rozum.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Shields & Mice: Talking to Mick Gray. Newsarama (June 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060929-Mick-Gray.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Inking the Web: Talking to Hilary Barta [Red Circle Archie superheroes]. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060925-Barta-Web.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Embracing the Inferno: Talking With Brandon Jerwa. Newsarama (June 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Jerwa-Inferno.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spinning The Web: Talking to Web Artist Roger Robinson. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-Robinson-Web.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Guggenheim "Resurrects" The Black Hood. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24591

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Action & Thriller 2-fer: Writers talk The Shield, Inferno Robinson. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080928-The-Shield.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Marc Guggenheim Gets Caught in the DC Universe "Web". Newsarama (January 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marc-guggenheim-dcu-web-100126.html

Ardden

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Ardden Expands on "Flash Gordon" Success with "Multiverse Magazine". Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36074

Artists, Writers & Artisans / AWA Studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. People on the Move: Michael Cotton New Executive Editor at AWA. Formerly Senior Editor of Superman Group at DC. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50058/people-move-michael-cotton-new-executive-editor-awa

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. AWA Signs Deal with International Literary Properties (ILP) for Works of Langston Hughes, Howard Cruse, James M. Cain, Georges Simenon, More. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54708/awa-signs-deal-international-literary-properties-ilp

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Axel Alonso. Comics Culture (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnpu1rgDC-U

Griepp, Milton. 2020. AWA Studios Signs With Diamond For Book Channel [distribution]. ICv2 (June 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45834/awa-studios-signs-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: AWA CCO Axel Alonso. On the Company's COVID Launch Response, Recent Hits, and Future Plans. ICv2 (October 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49587/icv2-interview-awa-cco-axel-alonso

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Rupert Murdoch's Daughter-In-Law Kathryn Murdoch's Protopias Comics; Rupert Murdoch's daughter-in-law Kathryn Murdoch and her Protopias Collection of graphic novellas for 2026 from AWA. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rupert-murdochs-daughter-in-law-kathryn-murdochs-protopias-comics/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Comings and Goings: Cotton to AWA; Source Point's new EIC. Josh Werner will take over as EIC at Source Point. The Beat (December 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-cotton-to-awa-source-points-new-eic/

Aspen Comics

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Continuing Without Mike - J.T. Krul on Fathom & Soulfire [Aspen Comics]. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-Krul-Soulfire-AspenC.html

Atlas (*1950s Marvel; formerly mistakenly merged with 1970s company)*

Calhoun, Pat. 2011. The Original Atlas: An Overview . Scoop (June 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=110005

Atlas / Seaboard *(1970s; formerly mistakenly merged with 1950s company)*

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Atlas Returns in Baltimore. ComicsDC blog (March 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/03/atlas-returns-in-baltimore.html

*Rovin, Jeff. 1985. Atlas errors [letter]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 59

Unknown. 2011. "Atlas At Last!" Now Underway at GEM. Scoop (May 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106878

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565

Atlas Comics / Ardden Entertainment (2010 company)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Ardden Entertainment and Jason Goodman Re-Chart Atlas Comics. Newsarama (October 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ardden-atlas-revival-interview-101007.html

Hardick, John. 2010. A re-launch of the former Atlas Comics characters has begun by Ardden Entertainment. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (October 23): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1287806727234930.xml

Avatar Press

Dean, Michael. 1999. Avatar Press publishes story without paying artist [Pat Quinn]. Comics Journal (215; August): 26-29

Awesome Entertainment

Liefeld, Rob – Publisher

Bad Idea

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People On The Move: Peter Stern Named Managing Editor Of Bad Idea; Former Retailer Anthony Militano Promoted to Director of Data & Operations. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53397/people-move-peter-stern-named-managing-editor-bad-idea

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Siena Fallon, VP of Sales and Marketing at Bad Idea. Bad Idea's Next Steps to Include Wider Distribution. ICv2 (October 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57955/icv2-interview-siena-fallon-vp-sales-marketing-bad-idea

Johnston, Rich. 2022. CGC Asks Bad Idea To Stop Selling The Slabbed Invisible Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-asks-bad-idea-to-stop-selling-the-slabbed-invisible-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Comics Launches Two Save Now Comics for San Diego Comic-Con. And at San Diego Comic-Con, Bad Idea will be launching two Save Now comic books. Naturally there will be hoops to go through to get them. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-launches-two-save-now-comics-for-san-diego-comic-con/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Comics Has Been Selling Pages To Its Readers For $300 Each. Bad Idea Illuminati appear to be a group of Bad Idea fans who pay extra and who are considered key purchasers, resellers, and influencers. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-has-been-selling-pages-to-its-readers-for-300-each/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Bad Idea Comics Sell Canvas Sized Copies of Megalith For $275. Bad Idea Comics are to print copies of the Matt Kindt and Lewis LaRosa comic book Megalith at canvas size and charge $275 for the set. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-bad-idea-comics-sell-canvas-sized-copies-of-megalith-for-275/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bendis, Aaron, Brubaker, Waid, Duggan Write for David Lapham Bad Idea. Brian Bendis, Jason Aaron, Ed Brubaker, Mark Waid, Gerry Duggan, Tony S Daniel are the writers announced for David Lapham's Bad Idea comics. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bendis-aaron-brubaker-waid-duggan-write-for-david-lapham-bad-idea/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Promises Largest Collection of A-Listers On Kickstarter. A month ago, Bad Idea Comics promised that they would "Save Digital Comics From Amazon" and now even more so. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-promises-largest-collection-of-a-listers-on-kickstarter/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Bad Idea San Diego Comic-Con Party That Paid You $300 To Attend. Despite being over a week ago, Bad Idea's San Diego Comic-Con 2023 party seems to be having lasting effects. $330 worth on eBay. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-bad-idea-san-diego-comic-con-party-that-paid-you-300-to-attend/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Screw Up, Do A Great Reset On David Lapham's The Ends. Yesterday, Bad Idea launched a Kickstarter for David Lapham's The Ends, promising a premium digital comic book experience to shame Amazon. Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-screw-up-do-a-great-reset-on-david-laphams-the-ends/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Baltimore Comic Con Attendees Get Free Exclusive Bad Idea Comic. Bad Idea Comics is giving away exclusive copies of Hero of the Year by Karl Bollers and Juan José Ryp at Baltimore Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/baltimore-comic-con-attendees-get-free-exclusive-bad-idea-comic/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bad Idea personnel moves: Stern and Militano. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bad-idea-personnel-moves-stern-and-militano/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. What is going on with Bad Idea, Valiant, David Lapham, Dave Gibbons and digital comics? Bad Idea has never seen a bad idea that they couldn't turn into a marketing campaign. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-bad-idea-valiant-david-lapham-dave-gibbons-and-digital-comics/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Bad Idea declares war on Amazon with their first ever digital release [Kickstarter, David Lapham]. The Beat (July 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bad-idea-declares-war-on-amazon-with-their-first-ever-digital-release/

Beckett

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Beckett does comics: The first taste is free. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 36-38

Blackthorne

Bluewater Comics (2007-2015) / StormFront (2015) / Storm Entertainment (2015) / TidalWave Productions (2016-)

Website - http://www.bluewaterprod.com/comics/comics.php

*Plein, Chad. 2015. Ozarks Life: MSU educator dives into writing biographical comic books; Michael Frizell has published hundreds of comic books over the last 15 years [TidalWave]. KY3 (August 22): https://www.ky3.com/2025/08/22/ozarks-life-msu-educator-dives-into-biographical-comic-books/

Shannon, Dan. 2009. The Women of Bluewater Comics Would Rather Go Naked Than Wear Fur. Peta blog (March 9): http://blog.peta.org/archives/2009/03/bluewater_comics.php

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Bluewater President Talks New Superhero Line And The Comics Biz. ScifiPulse.net (June 9): http://scifipulse.net/?p=48461

Boom! Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. People On The Move: Two New Hires, Two Promotions At Boom! Studios Including New Sales Coordinator and Retail Sales Coordinator. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51480/people-move-two-new-hires-two-promotions-boom-studios

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People On The Move: President Jen Harned To Leave Boom! Studios In January 2026. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61052/people-move-president-jen-harned-leave-boom-studios

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Boom! Hires Jeanine Schaefer; Plus, Publisher Unveils a Plethora of Promotions. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40303/boom-hires-jeanine-schaefer

Ching, Albert. 2010. "Repuglicans": Comics Courting Conservative Controversy? Newsarama (February 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/boom-conservative-controversy-repuglicans-100215.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2014. The State of BOOM! With Filip Sablik and Matt Gagnon - Part 1-2. Comic Book Resources (February 27, April 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51150 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52169

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2013. BOOM! Studios' Ross Richie & Filip Sablik Talk to ICv2, Pt. 1: On BOOM!'s History, Culture, and Plans for 2013, Pt. 2: On 'Adventure Time' & the Return of 'Herobear'. ICv2 (March 19-20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25300.html and http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25301.html

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Boom! EiC Matt Gagnon; KaBOOM! Sales Patterns, Lumberjanes' Tipping Point, Peanuts! ICv2 (May 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31533/icv2-interview-boom-eic-matt-gagnon

Griepp, Milton. 2023. BOOM! Expands Returnability, Shipping Rebates Begin in March. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53401/boom-expands-returnability

Harper, David. 2023. Comics Pro with Filip Sablik. Off Panel (389; February 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-389-comics-pro-with-filip-sablik and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Filip_Sablik_2023.mp3

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jenny Christopher [sales director]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jenny-christopher-behind-scenes

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Chip Mosher [marketing and sales director]. Myriad Issues blog (August 20): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-chip-mosher.html

Jenkins, Courtney. 2013. Fan to Pro: Ross Richie. Scoop (December 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143191

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jennifer Harned is New Chief Financial Officer of Boom Studios. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jennifer-harned-is-new-chief-financial-officer-of-boom-studios/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. More Than Returnability in Boom Studios Guarantee 2.023 at ComicsPRO. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-than-returnability-in-boom-studios-guarantee-2-023-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Boom Studios Slashes Variant Cover Numbers By 15% At ComicsPRO. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-slashes-variant-cover-numbers-by-15-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ross Richie, Paul Levitz, Filip Sablik & Stephen Christy Talk BOOM! Ross Richie, Paul Levitz, Filip Sablik & Stephen Christy on Penguin Random House buying BOOM! without mentioning Andrew Cosby or redundancies. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ross-richie-paul-levitz-filip-sablik-stephen-christy-talk-boom/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ComicsPRO 2023: Boom!'s triumphant return and expansive Kickstarter. The Beat (February 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-2023-booms-triumphant-return-and-expansive-kickstarter/

Parkin, JK. 2010. Talking to Chip Mosher about BOOM! Town. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-to-chip-mosher-about-boom-town/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Stelfreeze, Carey & Jenkins Declare "I Am BOOM!". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43978

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. BOOM! Debuts New Logo & Branding. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44005

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Ross Richie & Jack Cummins On The BOOM!/Archaia Combination. Comic Book Resources (June 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46342

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html

Sablik, Flip. 2018. Filip Sablik and Ross Richie Address ComicsPRO on BOOM! Studios as a Premier Publisher at Diamond. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/23/filip-sablik-boom-comicspro-boom-studios-ross-richie/

Scheidt, Dave. 2013. Interview and Sneak Peek at BOOM! Studios Regular Show Comic. Huffington Post (April 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dave-scheidt/the-regular-show_b_3104446.html

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Whitney Leopard. Graphic Policy Blog (December 12): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/12/interview-women-of-boom-whitney-leopard/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Meg Gandy. Graphic Policy Blog (November 28): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/28/interview-women-of-boom-meg-gandy/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Jasmine Amiri. Graphic Policy Blog (November 21): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/21/interview-women-of-boom-jasmine-amiri/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Noelle Stevenson. Graphic Policy Blog (November 7): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/07/interview-women-of-boom-noelle-stevenson/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Dafna Pleban. Graphic Policy Blog (October 31): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/10/31/interview-women-of-boom-dafna-pleban/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Hannah Nance Partlow. Graphic Policy Blog (November 14): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/11/14/interview-women-of-boom-hannah-nance-partlow/

Schenker, Brett. 2013. Interview: Women of BOOM! – Rebecca Taylor. Graphic Policy Blog (December 5): http://graphicpolicy.com/2013/12/05/interview-women-of-boom-rebecca-taylor/

Scorzato, Beth. 2015. Boom! Studios Celebrates 10 Years. Publishers Weekly (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65494-boom-studios-celebrates-10-years.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2013. BOOM! Box: New Imprint Launches for Experimental, 'Gleeful' Comics. Newsarama (September 13): http://www.newsarama.com/18906-boom-box-new-imprint.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Ross Ritchie Lays down the Boom (Studios) [interview]. Word Balloon (August 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/BOOM.html

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Christine Dinh [BOOM!]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175078
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Whitney Leopard [BOOM!]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175086
Unknown. 2017. BOOM! Box Milestones For Giant Days And Lumberjanes. PreviewsWorld (March 10): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191573-BOOM-Box-Milestones-For-Giant-Days-And-Lumberjanes
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Morgan Perry. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208186-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Morgan-Perry
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: The debut of Waid TV! Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=58298
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. BOOM! Talks Disney/Pixar Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19665
Yamato, Jen. 2013. BOOM! Studios Acquires Archaia; Comics Merger Creates Indie IP Mega-Library. Deadline.com (June 24): http://www.deadline.com/2013/06/boom-studios-acquires-archaia-comics-merger-creates-indie-ip-mega-library/

Broccoli Books

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Manga fans lose servings of Broccoli. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081201_cel_shaded.html

Buenaventura Press / Pigeon Press

Clowes, Daniel. 2016. "He Was As Loyal A Friend And Advocate As I'll Ever Have" -- Daniel Clowes On Alvin Buenaventura. Comics Reporter (February 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/he_was_as_loyal_a_friend_and_advocate_as_ill_ever_have_daniel_clowes_on_alv/
Hood, Bryan. 2008. Buenaventura Press. Anthem Magazine (December 9): http://anthemmagazine.com/story/1141
McCulloch, Joe and Chris Mautner. 2016. Alvin Buenaventura, 1976-2016. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/alvin-buenaventura-1976-2016-2/
Nilsen, Anders Brekhus. 2016. Something about Alvin. The Monologuist blog (February 17): http://themonologuist.blogspot.co.uk/2016/02/something-about-alvin.html
Parille, Ken. 2016. Alvin. Blog Flume (February 18): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/02/alvin.html
Young, Tim. 2016. Farewell, Alvin; Hello, MoCCA. Deconstructing Comics podcast (488; March 21): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5247 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/160321.mp3

Byron Preiss

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Byron Preiss Companies Purchased, Graphic Novels Planned. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9768.html
Williams, Paul. 2019. The Strange Case of Byron Preiss Visual Publications. Journal of American Studies. Online at doi:10.1017/S0021875818001494 or https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-american-studies/article/strange-case-of-byron-preiss-visual-publications/C998EAB81C667CF51B841C6A0775B79A

Caliber

Dean, Michael. 1999. Character conflicts: Caliber finds the road to Hollywood is paved with work-for-hire agreements [on movies]. Comics Journal (212; May): 8-10
Garrett, Craig. 1996. In Plymouth: Caliber Comics finds a niche in the alternative market. Detroit News (Oct 23).

Catalan

Chaos!

Charlton

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The lonely war of Will Franz: The writer on 'Willy Schultz' and Charlton Comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 96-103
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The McLaughlin report: Frank McLaughlin on Judomaster and live at Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 84-88
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Glanzman's Derby days: Our man Sam discusses his Charlton work in the '60s [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 90-94
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. 'Warren Savin' speaks: Writer Steve Skeates on the freedom of writing for Charlton. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 52
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Sergius O'Shaugnessy, scribe: Dennis O'Neil on working for Dick [Giordano] in the days of Derby [Charlton]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 53
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Toasting absent heroes: Alan Moore discusses the Charlton - Watchmen connection [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 104-109
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The action hero man: The great Giordano talks candidly about Charlton [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 30-51, 109
Cooke, Jon B. and Christopher Irving. 2000. The Charlton empire: A brief history of the Derby, Connecticut publisher. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 14-21
Irving, Christopher. 2000. 'The half-dollar man' Charlton founder's son [Charles Santangelo] reveals the roots of the company [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 12-13
Irving, Christopher. 2000. A piece of the action: Charlton's action hero line and the folks responsible. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 25-28
Thomas, Roy. 2000. Make mine Charlton! (At least for a little while!) - Roy Thomas' anecdotes. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 54-58
Unknown. 2000. A Capital Idea! The one-stop publishing shop is here! [Charlton Comics; reprint of July 1958 Newsdealer article]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 13

Checker

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.Checker to Publish CrossGen Collections; Nine TPBs Announced. ICv2 (December 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9790.html

Claypool

*Seidman, David. 2004. Comics competition: Bring 'em on [Claypool Comics]. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 58

Comico

Continuity Comics

*Best, Daniel. 2024. A Distinct Lack of Continuity. Blaq Books' Monday Morning Musing (15: June 30): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/15-monday-morning-musing
*Best, Daniel. 2024. Shouldn't Your Kids Read Quality Continuity Comics? A Distinct Lack of Continuity: Part Two. Blaq Comics (July 3): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/shouldnt-your-kids-read-quality-continuity

Cosmic Comics

Crossed Hearts

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. New Asian-Comics Publisher, Crossed Hearts, Plans 30+ New Releases In 2026: Manga, Manhwa, Manhua, Novels, and a New Yuri Imprint. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61314/new-asian-comics-publisher-crossed-hearts-plans-30-new-releases-2026v
*Giray, Merve. 2026. Crossed Hearts Announces Glam Beat!, a New Girls' Love Imprint. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crossed-hearts-announces-glam-beat-a-new-girls-love-imprint/
*Giray, Merve. 2026. Crossed Hearts announces its first romance manga license. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crossed-hearts-announces-its-first-romance-manga-license/

CrossGen

Alessi, Mark. 2001. Vote with your dollars! Comics & Games Retailer (June): 66
Arnold, Brandon. 2019. Mark Alessi, Founder of CrossGen Comics, Has Died. Multiversity Comics (March 30): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/mark-alessi-rip/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Generating a New Direction in Comics: CrossGeneration Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2004. A Big Win for Abadazad: Disney's Aquisition of CrossGen Intellectual Properties. Sequential Tart (December)
Braden, Scott. 2001. Moments in still life: A conversation with Mark Waid [CrossGen Comics]. Previews XI (2; February): 230-231
Buchanan, Leigh. 2001. The Pro: The Rules. Inc. magazine (January 1)
Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. CrossGen adds pizazz to comic industry. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/22/features/index3.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. CrossGen Comics: A New Kid on the Block. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mark Waid Joins CrossGen: A Conversation With Barbara Kesel and Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Forge Ahead! CrossGen's New Edge! Sequential Tart (February)
Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Tony Panaccio of CrossGen. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 26-27, 70-71
Field, Joe. 2004. Cross Generational: 'All Ages' doesn't have to mean 'Just for Kids' [CrossGen]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 66
Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. CrossGen's Mark Alessi, Comic Company Founder Passes Away at 65. ICv2 (April 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42863/r-i-p-crossgens-mark-alessi
Johnston, Rich. 2019. Mark Alessi, Founder of CrossGen, Has Died. Bleeding Cool (March 30): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/03/30/mark-alessi-crossgen-died/
Kesel, Barbara and Bart Sears. 2000. The First is their fifth: CrossGeneration Comics [interview]. Previews (September): 234-235
Landers, Carrie. 2001. Man With Many Hats: Ian Feller [interview with Cross-Gen public relations]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Giving Thanks for a CrossGen Thanksgiving. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42315
Ledig, Sean C. 2001. Comic book artist, writer to meet fans [Waid, Epting for CrossGen Comics]. Tampa Tribune (May 3): http://www.tampatrib.com/News/MGAZ5ZBK9MC.html
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Catching up with CrossGen. Sequential Tart (August)
Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Lean And Nimble: Rosemann Talks The 'New' CrossGen. Comixfan (November 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=23474
Mulligan, Thomas S. 2003. Comics' unlikely hero: In less than two years, publisher CrossGen's Mark Alessi has made an imprint on Hollywood. Los Angeles Times (July 17)
O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18
O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Talkin' 'Bout CrossGen-eration with Barbara Kesel [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700a.SHTML
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Fantasy, science fiction rule in new CrossGen Universe series. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 28)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New company learns from the past [CrossGen Comics and Mark Alessi]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 19)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Award-winning comics colorist is happy to be part of the team [Laura DePuy at CrossGen Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 30)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: CrossGen's master plan gains believers. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 22)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: CrossGen unleashes forces of good, evil. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 21)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: CrossGen does sales crossover. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 31)
Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Fast-growing CrossGen titles perfect for kids. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 23)
Unknown. 2002. Crossgen readies Compendia reprint compilations. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12
Unknown. 2002. Bulldog raises CrossGen discount, offers free shipping. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10
Unknown. 2003. CrossGen makes comics returnable... from the readers. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 10
Unknown. 2003. New CrossGen program makes line exchangable. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 12
Unknown. 2005. CrossGen Sets Reorganization Plan; Nearly $10 Million Under Water. ICv2.com (April 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6701.html

Crusade
Dark Horse

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Dark Horse Celebrates 20 Years. PW Comics Week (December 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6399115.html?nid=2789

Bernardi, Mark. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Book Buzz. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhzPkQ8X2-o

*Couch, Aaron. 2021. Dark Horse Comics Sold to Gaming Giant Embracer Group. Hollywood Reporter (December 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dark-horse-comics-embracer-group-1235066022/

Dean, Michael. 2001. Dark Horse downsizes with industry. Comics Journal (230; February): 26

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Dark Horse Comics founder Mike Richardson. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6843

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. Interview with Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson. ICv2 (January 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11807.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11808.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11809.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2015. Dark Horse Hires CBR Editor: Steve Sunu Is New Publicity Coordinator. ICv2 (January 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30565/dark-horse-hires-cbr-editor

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Interview with the Dark Horse Manga Brain Trust. Part 1, Manga Sales Are Growing and Changing. Part 2, Piracy, Streaming, Hollywood Pipeline, and 2016 Releases. ICv2 (March 2): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33848/interview-dark-horse-manga-brain-trust-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33847/interview-dark-horse-manga-brain-trust-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Behind The Moebius Library, And Other Upcoming Dark Horse Bd Releases: Interview with Mike Richardson. ICv2 (November 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35982/behind-moebius-library-other-upcoming-dark-horse-bd-releases

Griepp, Milton. 2017. David Scroggy Retires From Dark Horse, Vice President - Product Development. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37882/david-scroggy-retires-dark-horse

*Griepp, Milton. 2021. Embracer Group Acquiring Dark Horse Days After Announcement of Asmodee Acquisition. ICv2 (December 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50031/embracer-group-acquiring-dark-horse

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Bad News in Embracer Earnings Despite Growth in Tabletop Game, Comic and Film Divisions. ICv2 (May 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54193/bad-news-embracer-earnings

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dark Horse CEO Mike Richardson Responds to Questions on Title Count, Employees. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61196/dark-horse-ceo-mike-richardson-responds-questions

Helmer, Jodi. 2007. How Did You Get That F&%ing Awesome Job? A Question for Comic-Book Entrepeneur Mike Richardson [illustrated by Gabriel Ba]. Ready Made (December): 52-53

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Over Half Of Dark Horse's Sales Are Manga But Less Than 2% Of Titles. Michael Gombos, Senior Director of Licensed Publications at Dark Horse stated "Manga is a very small part of our total titles published". Bleeding Cool (July 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/over-half-of-dark-horses-sales-are-manga-but-less-than-2-of-titles/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Embracer Group Layoffs Not Expected To Affect Dark Horse Comics. Sources tell Bleeding Cool that Dark Horse Comics will not be affected by cuts being made by its owners, Embracer Group. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/embracer-group-layoffs-not-expected-to-affect-dark-horse-comics/

Kit, Borys. 2008. Universal, Dark Horse ink deal. Hollywood Reporter (March 15). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i0adce51d38d4837e467af2522657cb76

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Mike Richardson Interview [Dark Horse Comics]. Pop blog (January 18): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/01/mike-richardson-interview_18.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Dark Horse acquired by gaming company Embracer. The deal will go through in 2022. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-acquired-by-gaming-company-embracer/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Dark Horse parent company the Embracer Group restructures, plans layoffs. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-parent-company-the-embracer-group-restructures-plans-layoffs/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Shawna Gore [Dark Horse]. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20429

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Randy Stradley [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20168

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Diana Schutz, Part I-II [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 20-22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19619 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19664

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Chris Warner [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19536

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Tim Ervin [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19458

Manning, Shaun. 2009. From The Editor's Desk: Scott Allie [Dark Horse Comics]. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19422

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. Why Dark Horse Embraced a Sale to a Swedish Gaming Giant. The deal, expected to close in 2022, gives the publisher financial stability while offering owner Embracer access to new IP. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dark-horse-comics-sale-embracer-1235067627/

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Dark Horse's Jim Gibbons on moving from marketing to making comics. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/10/robot-6-qa-dark-horses-jim-gibbons-on-moving-from-marketing-to-making-comics/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. New artists' group [becomes Dark Horse's Legend]. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

*Reid, Calvin. 2021. Dark Horse Media Acquired by the Embracer Group. Publishers Weekly (December 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88188-dark-horse-media-acquired-by-the-embracer-group.html

*Rozanski, Charles W. 1996. The Guide to Dark Horse Comics. Denver, CO: Golden Marmot Press

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Wicked Witch of Dark Horse: Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (June)

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: Recent series resurrect Roy Rogers, Tarzan, Turok. Scripps Howard News Service (April 21): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42653

Sorensen, Inga. 1997. To be or not to be 'me': Some queers chafe at being asked to tone down their dress and behavior on the job [gay employees at Dark Horse Comics]. [Oregon] JustOut (August 15)

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Why Dark Horse Comics is on track to have its best year ever. EW.com (September 11): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/11/editorial-changes-push-dark-horse-comics-spotlight

Turnquist, Kristi. 2011. Dark Horse Comics in Milwaukie lays off 7 employees. Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/milwaukie/index.ssf/2011/04/dark_horse_comics_in_milwaukie_lays_off_7_employees.html

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Mike Richardson [Dark Horse publisher interview]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 34, 60

Unknown. 2021. Dark Horse Comics 35th Anniversary Celebration. Dark Horse Comics (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cskLvyLRqmE

Unknown. 2021. YouNeek Studios Partners with Dark Horse. Scoop (January 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=249105

Unknown. 2021. Embracer Group enters into an agreement to acquire Dark Horse and forms the tenth operative group. Embracer (December 21): https://embracer.com/release/embracer-group-enters-into-an-agreement-to-acquire-dark-horse-and-forms-the-tenth-operative-group/

Unknown. 2023. Retroverse, Blood Oath, New America all coming to print from Dark Horse next year. The trio of Comixology Originals titles will come to print from Dark Horse in

February and March 2024. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retroverse-blood-oath-new-america-all-coming-to-print-from-dark-horse-next-year/
Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Dark Horse's Mike Richardson on Digital Comics, "Orchid" and More "Umbrella Academy". Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-dark-horses-mike-richardson-on-digital-comics-orchid-and-more-umbrella-academy/

Berger Books imprint

Dark Horse Comics. 2023. Berger Books Celebrates Five Years at Dark Horse! Dark Horse Comics (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lF8z0eDyuNw
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Berger Books hits its five-year anniversary at Dark Horse Comics; The imprint celebrates its wooden anniversary with a new video spotlighting some of its biggest releases. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-comics-berger-books-five-year-anniversary/

DC Comics / National Periodical Publications

Adegoke, Yinka. 2010. Warner Bros moving some DC Comics jobs to Hollywood. Reuters (September 21): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20100921/media_nm/us_timewarner_dccomics_2
Atchinson, Lee. 2003. DC's Marketing Doyenne: Patty Jeres. Sequential Tart (January)
Bolle, Sonja. 1985. DC's 50th anniversary celebrates old favorites and new ideas. Publishers Weekly 228 (December 6): 40
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Interview with a DC Editor: Jeanine Schaefer. Sequential Tart (October 1): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=705
Brady, Matt. 2006. Dan Didio, A 2006 Look Back [DC Comics]. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Didio/Didio1.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html
Brevoort, Tom. 2021. Let's Rap! The 1971 DC Reader Survey. The Mighty Tom Brevoort blog (October 24): https://tombrevoort.com/2021/10/24/lets-rap-the-1971-dc-reader-survey/
Campbell, Josie. 2012. "American Idol's" Chris Daughtry Partners With DC's We Can Be Heroes Charity. Comic Book Resources (May 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38926
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: DC's Dan Didio talks Superman, Wonder Woman & why he loves fan interaction. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_dan_didio.html
CBR News Team, Editor. 2010. DC Names DiDio & Lee Co-Publisher, Johns Chief Creative Officer. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24897
Cronin, Brian. 2023. Iconic Superman Editor Mike Carlin Retires From DC After 37 Years. Comic Book Resources (May 22): https://www.cbr.com/superman-editor-mike-carlin-retires-dc-after-37-years/
DC Comics. 2010. DC Comics Remains in NYC, DC Entertainment Moves to Burbank [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28438
Flamm, Matthew. 2010. Superman, Batman get new heroes: Time Warner-owned DC Entertainment names co-publishers and a new chief creative officer to lead DC Comics. Crain's New York Business (February 18): http://www.crainsnewyork.com/article/20100218/FREE/100219891
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Paul Levitz, Part 1: The State of the Comics Market; Part 2: DC's Investments in Webcomics; Part 3: CMX, Minx, and MMORPGs; Part 4: DC Films, Future Comics, and the Changes in Comics. ICv2 (September 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11216.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11217.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11218.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11219.html
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Australian newspaper magnate Rupert Murdoch attempt Warner takeover [DC parent company]. Comics Journal (87; December): 20
Freitag, Steve. 1983. DC Merry-go-round. Comics Journal (87; December): 19-20
Fritz, Ben. 2010. Warner Bros. moves all DC operations except publishing to L.A. from New York, cuts some staff. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (September 21):

http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2010/09/warner-bros-keeps-dc-publishing-in-new-york-as-other-operations-centralize-at-studio.html
Green, Josh. 2009. Dan Didio: A Look into the Future of the DC Universe. Comics Bulletin (June 30): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/12463435097133.htm
Griepp, Milton. 2017. DC gets a new VP; Aria Moffly Promoted. ICv2 (February 10): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36727/dc-gets-new-vp
Griepp, Milton. 2018. Diane Nelson Out At DC, Not Returning from Leave. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40578/diane-nelson-out-dc
Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: DC Co-Pubs On Comics And Graphic Novel Market Trends, Walmart, Management Changes, And The At&T Acquisition At San Diego Comic-Con 2018. ICv2 (July 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41000/icv2-interview-dc-co-pubs-comics-graphic-novel-market-trends-walmart-management-changes-at-t-acquisition
Griepp, Milton. 2020. DC'S Omnichannel 'Birds Of Prey' Strategy; Using a Movie to Get Customers in Stores, and to Spend Money Directly with DC. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45071/dcs-omnichannel-birds-prey-strategy
*Griepp, Milton. 2025. DC Gains Market Share In Hot Summer; Nearly 10 Points Higher than a Year Ago. ICv2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60830/dc-gains-market-share-hot-summer
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Fierman Out at DC; No Replacement Named. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9903.html
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Jim Lee adds "President" to his list of DC titles. In addition to serving as President, Lee will continue on as DC's Publisher and Chief Creative Officer. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-lee-named-president-of-dc/
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DC announces new reader friendly Compact Comics graphic novel line. The new DC Compact Comics line will present classic, accessible stories for adults at a smaller print size and a cheaper cover price. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-announces-compact-comics-graphic-novel-line/
Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12): B3
Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#
Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Heroes of DC Comics Get Ready for Closeup. New York Times (February 20). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20comics.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 3 Known For Creativity Will Oversee DC Comics New York Times (February 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/19/business/media/19comics.html
Johns, Geoff, Jim Lee, and Dan DiDio. 2010. Letters From Geoff Johns, Jim Lee, & Dan DiDio DC Exec Appts. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lee-Didio-Johns-DC-Appointments-100218.html
Johnston, Rich. 2019. Industry Reactions To Mark Chiarello Being Laid Off by DC Comics Trends on Twitter. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/01/24/industry-reactions-mark-chiarello-laid-off-dc-comics-trend-twitter/
Johnston, Rich. 2019. Reaction to DC Comics Changes; Especially the Departure of Mark Chiarello. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/01/24/reaction-to-dc-comics-changes-especially-the-departure-of-mark-chiarello/
Johnston, Rich. 2019. DC Comics to End Their Exclusive Walmart 100-Page Giant Comics Line. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/02/24/dc-comics-exclusive-walmart-line-ens/
Johnston, Rich. 2019. What Removing Vertigo, Ink and Zoom Will Mean For the Entire DC Comics Line (Dan DiDio Update). Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/06/22/removing-vertigo-ink-zoom-dc-comics/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. DC Comics Creators Got Negative Royalty Statements in Error. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-creators-got-negative-royalty-statements-in-error/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. DC Comics Even Later Due To Printer & Paper Problems [covid-19]. Bleeding Cool (October 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/even-more-late-dc-comics-due-to-printer-paper-problems/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Reduced Retailer Exclusive Covers Minimum from 3000 To 1000. DC Comics have reduced their retailer exclusive covers minimum number order from 3000 to 1000 for DC All In. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-reduced-retailer-exclusive-covers-minimum-from-3000-to-1000/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Will Netflix Buying Warner Bros. Mean For DC And DC Comics? Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-will-netflix-buying-warner-bros-mean-for-dc-and-dc-comics/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Get Ready To Netflix And Joe Chill? Comic Creators React To DC News. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/get-ready-to-netflix-and-joe-chill-comic-creators-react-to-dc-news/

Kamen, Matt. 2014. DC Comics cancels half its line from March 2015. Wired.com (December 16): http://www.wired.co.uk/news/archive/2014-12/16/dc-cancellations

Kingman, Jim. 2010. DC Shake-Up (with Details of Disruptive Distribution): The Fantasy/Adventure Line. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/effect/126583993061282.htm

Kit, Borys. 2018. DC Entertainment President Diane Nelson Leaving Warner Bros. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/diane-nelson-leaving-warner-bros-as-dc-entertainment-president-1117692

Kit, Borys. 2023. Jim Lee Re-Ups at DC, Promoted to President. The artist-turned-executive will lead the iconic comic book publishing company that is part of Warner Bros. Discovery. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jim-lee-named-president-dc-1235479090/

*Kit, Borys. 2025. "Batman," Absolute Universe comics power DC to super year; The publisher reveals sales numbers exclusively with Hollywood Reporter, including some surprising statistics about "Batman". Hollywood Reporter (December 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/batman-absolute-universe-comics-dc-super-year-1236458286/

Lee, Jim and Dan DiDio. 2010. A message from Jim Lee and Dan DiDio, DC Comics Co-Publishers. DC Universe blog (September 21): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/09/21/a-message-from-jim-lee-and-dan-didio-dc-comics-co-publishers/

Levitz, Paul. 2006. DC FOC and Sneak Peak: A response from Paul Levitz and DC Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 8

Levitz, Paul. 2008. Paul Levitz: Thoughts from the road. Newsarama (June 9): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/09/paul-levitz-potpourri/

Levitz, Paul. 2016. Jenette Kahn Interview. Paul Levitz blog (March 15): http://paullevitz.com/jenette-kahn-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Goodbye 1700: DC's New York offices close for good today. The Beat (April 10): http://www.comicsbeat.com/goodbye-1700-dcs-new-york-offices-close-for-good-today/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. DC reorganizes and lays off three VPs. The Beat (January 23): http://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-reorganizes-and-lays-off-three-vps/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. DC Comics moves offices again – and workers are returning; Jim Lee made it IG official. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-moves-offices-again-and-workers-are-returning/

Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Finally Closing on Broadway. Comic Book Resources (April 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-finally-closing-on-broadway

McCreery, Cori. 2020. DC Round-Up: 2020, the end of an era at DC Comics. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-round-up-2020-the-end-of-an-era-at-dc-comics/

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. DC Extends Walmart-Exclusive Publishing Line With New Titles. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/dc-extends-walmart-comic-book-line-new-titles-1142245

McNary, Dave. 2018. Diane Nelson Taking Leave of Absence as President of DC Entertainment. Variety (March 26): http://variety.com/2018/film/news/diane-nelson-dc-entertainment-leave-of-absence-1202736570/

Miller, Mark L "Ambush Bug". 2009. Bug steals 5 Minutes of Dan DiDio's Time. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Nelson, Diane. 2011. DCU in 2011: A DC Nation note from Diane Nelson. DC Universe blog (January 3): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/01/03/dcu-in-2011-a-dc-nation-note-from-diane-nelson/

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Scott Snyder explains the future of DC Next Level. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scott-snyder-explains-the-future-of-dc-next-level/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Catching Up With DC's Co-Publishers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26795

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. DC Closes Doors On CMX Manga. Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26280

Phillips, Dean. 2004. Dialog [letter on DC]. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 10-16

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New Day at DC Comics: Lee, DiDio Named Copublishers. Publishers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/450490-New_Day_at_DC_Comics_Lee_DiDio_Named_Copublishers.php

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DC Comics Publishing Stays In NYC, Digital Moves To Burbank. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print//44540-dc-comics-publishing-stays-in-nyc-digital-moves-to-burbank.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. DC Entertainment Goes All-Out in Marketing Rebirth Book Collections. Publishers Weekly (March 27). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73182-dc-entertainment-goes-all-out-in-marketing-rebirth-comic-book-collections.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. JMS Circles the DC Universe in Red [former MLJ/Archie Comics superheroes]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21346

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09 - Paul Levitz On the DC-Google Comic-Con Logo. Newsarama (July 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090727-dc-google.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. New DC Executives Talk Change With "No Fear". Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/lee-didio-johns-interview-100218.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2018. What DC's Giant Move To Walmart Means For Comics. Forbes (June 26): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2018/06/26/what-dcs-giant-move-to-walmart-means-for-comics/#323a4c222e53

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Longtime president of DC Comics to hand reins to publisher [Kahn to Levitz; also Howard the Duck, Amazing Spider-Man, Citizen V and the V-Battalion]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jack Adler, 1917-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_adler_1917_2011/

Steinbeiser, Flash. 2009. SU graduate named president of major comic book company [DC Comics]. Daily Orange (September 22): http://media.www.dailyorange.com/media/storage/paper522/news/2009/09/22/Feature/Su.Graduate.Named.President.Of.Major.Comic.Book.Company-3778662.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2006. Dan Didio, What Do You Think You're Doing? [DC editor]. Word Balloon (December 13?): http://www.wordballoon.com/DIDIO.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Paul Levitz @ NYCC 2009 [DC Comics publisher]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26058

Towers, Andrea. 2016. DC Entertainment announces new slate of Hanna-Barbera titles. Get ready for all new adventures from Scooby Doo, Johnny Quest, The Flintstones and more. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): http://www.ew.com/2016/01/28/dc-entertainment-hanna-barbera-titles

Truitt, Brian. 2005. DC's upcoming plans. Washington Examiner (September 21): 22

Unknown. 1969. [Paul Sampliner named chairman of the board of Independent News Company.] New York Times (December 7)

Unknown. 1981. DC raises price to 60 cents; adds pages. Comics Feature (11; August): 14

Unknown. 1994. DC Comics Tackles Monumental Project. Publishing & Production Executive 8 (9; October):20.

Unknown. 2003. DC rolls out limited returnability; select titles eligible for program. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 12

Unknown. 2004. Up Close and Personal: Paul Levitz. Diamond Dialogue (March): 37

Unknown. 2019. Didio: DC In Walmart 'Successful And Continuing', Looking to Include Distribution to Direct Market. ICv2 (February 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42563/didio-dc-walmart-successful-continuing
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=378710
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jim Lee [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=380002
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. Diane Nelson Talks DC's Changes. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28456
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. DC's DiDio & Lee Explain Exactly How Rebirth Differs From The New 52. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-didio-lee-explain-exactly-how-rebirth-differs-from-new-52-2016
Zalben, Alex. 2009. What's New in the DCU: with Dan Didio - Part 1. Newsarama (January): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25599

5G or Fifth Generation 2020 relaunch plan
CMX (manga imprint)

Farber, Sarah (ed). 2008. CMX Manga Sampler: Summer 2008. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics
Chadwick, Jim & Sarah Farber (eds). 2009. CMX Manga Sampler 2009. La Jolla: Wildstorm / DC Comics

Donenfeld, Irwin - Publisher
Helix
Impact (Archie/MLJ superhero line)
Milestone imprint

Website - https://milestone.media/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Michael Davis, Milestone Founder, Applies To Milestone Initiative. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michael-davis-milestone-founder-applies-to-milestone-initiative/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Michael Davis Withdraws Application To DC Comics' Milestone Initiative. Bleeding Cool (October 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michael-davis-withdraws-application-to-dc-comics-milestone-initiative/
*Daniels, Norbert Jr. 2023. Milestone Comics' LGBTQ+ Representation Was Ahead of Its Time. Nerdist (June 7, originally published June 30, 2020): https://nerdist.com/article/milestone-comics-static-shock-lgbtq-representation/

Minx

Atchison, Lee. 2007. More Minx: Clubbing and Good as Lily. Sequential Tart (September 17): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=687
Brady, Matt. 2006. Karen Berger Talks Minx. Newsarama (November 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=92334
Deahl, Rachel. 2006. DC Goes Where the Girls Are [Minx imprint]. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395171.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC SVP Karen Berger on Minx; On Growing a Female Audience for Comics. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9697.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. DC to Make First Minx Title Returnable; Orders Must Be Based on DC Discount to Qualify. ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9965.html
Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Putting My Foot In It: Part 1: The Introduction of MINX. Sequential Tart (May)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CBR: DC Comics Ends Minx Imprint. Comics Reporter (September 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cbr_dc_comics_ends_minx_imprint/

Paradox Press

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Big Curiousity Shop [book reviews]. Comics Journal (212; May): 47-52

Piranha Press
Vertigo

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Karen Berger on the Vertigo Crime Line. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-VertigoCrime.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2025. DC never stopped making Vertigo books, the only thing that disappeared was the logo says DC's Chris Conroy. Popverse (November 27): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-dc-veritgo-never-stopped-publishing-logo-chris-conroy
*Arrant, Chris. 2025. DC Vertigo Executive Editor Chris Conroy on taking over an iconic imprint - NYCC 2025. Popverse (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yd-EhLYTYo4
*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Vertigo Returns With 10 New Series Announced for 2026. ICv2 (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60755/vertigo-returns-with-10-new-series
Ching, Albert. 2016. DC Comics 'Restructuring' Vertigo Imprint, Announces Shelly Bond's Departure. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-restructuring-vertigo-imprint-announces-shelly-bonds-departure
DC Comics. 2012. Shelly Bond Promoted to Executive Editor of Vertigo [Official Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42740
*DC Comics. 2025. We're Back - DC Vertigo. DC Comics (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MXywKjtNWtg
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Karen Berger Promoted: Senior VP--Executive Editor, Vertigo. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8997.html
*Harper, David. 2025. Speaking the Language with Chris Conroy. Off Panel (522; October 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-522-speaking-the-language-with-chris-conroy
Jeres, Patty. 2003. Vertigo at Ten: Remembering Lou Stathis. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000837
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Future Of Vertigo And Black Label At DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-future-of-vertigo-and-black-label-at-dc-comics/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A League of One's Own: Or, Why I No Longer Read Vertigo Comics. Sequential Tart (March)
Reid, Calvin. 2016. DC to Restructure Vertigo Imprint; Shelly Bond Departing. Publishers Weekly (April 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70027-dc-to-restructure-vertigo-imprint-shelly-bond-departs.html
Riesman, Abraham. 2018. How Vertigo Changed Comics Forever. Vulture (January 31): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/how-vertigo-changed-comics-forever.html
Shivener, Rich. 2014. Shelly Bond Leads DC's Vertigo Line Into a New Era. Publishers Weekly (April 14): 8
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #12: Karen Berger. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13/

Zuda (webcomics imprint)

Albert, Aaron. 2008. David Gallaher Interview: High Moon Writer and Zuda Comics Contestant. About.com: http://comicbooks.about.com/od/interviews/a/davidgallaher.htm
Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to December's Zuda Contestants. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/12/zudist-colony-talking-to-decembers-zuda-contestants/
Arrant, Chris. 2009. Zuda Goes Superhero With I Rule the Night. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-I-Rule-Night-Zuda.html
Chritton, Kirk et al. 2009. 10 Questions for Bobby Timony [The Night Owls on Zuda] ComicsCareer.Com (February 14): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=625
Donovan, Danny. 2009. Kogoshii Enters The Zuda Battlefield. Broken Frontier (June 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/kogoshii-enters-the-zuda-battlefield
Kimitch, Rebecca. 2009. Comic book writer competes for chance to be published [Cronin's Lifespan at Zuda]. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (January 26): http://www2.sgvtribune.com/news/ci_11558093
Kroze and Brian. 2008. Interviews: Keith Collins & Spencer Platt [Zuda; Collins of Tri-Boro tales; Platt of Non-Exertus-12]. Lefty Films Blog (December 4): http://leftyfilmsblog.blogspot.com/2008/12/interviews-keith-collins-spencer-platt.html
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Pluck Creators Gabe White and John Amor (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (October 14): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/14/interview-pluck-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Blitz (Ted Dawson, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (October 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/21/interview-blitz-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily at the Launch Pad (Adam Atherton, Zuda Winner). Rocket Llama blog (October 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/09/lily-launch-pad/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Goldilock (Zuda Competitor Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (September 25): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/09/25/interview-goldilock/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Villain (Zuda Competitor Greg Smallwood). Rocket Llama blog (December 19): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/19/interview-villain-zuda-competitor-greg-smallwood/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Lily of the Valley (Adam Atherton, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 16): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/16/interview-lily/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Beertown B'hoys (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (May 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/05/09/beertown/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Mecha-Simian Action Squad (Zuda Competitors). Rocket Llama blog (April 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/04/22/mecha-simian/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Unseen Tribe (Zuda Competitor Luciano Vecchio). Rocket Llama blog (December 15): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/12/15/unseen/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex Artist David Schlotterback (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/22/interview-monsterplex-artist-david-schlotterback-zuda-competitor/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Monsterplex (Zuda Competitor Brock Heasley). Rocket Llama blog (February 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/05/interview-monsterplex/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Goldilock Returns (Zuda Winner Adam Lucas). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/23/interview-goldilock-returns-zuda-winner-adam-lucas/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Janine Frederick, Creator of Aleksander Christov: Assassin (Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 4): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/04/interview-janine-frederick-zuda/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: Island, Alone (Zuda Competitor Shawn Aldridge). Rocket Llama blog (February 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/02/12/interview-island-alone-zuda-competitor-shawn-aldridge/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: The Thunderchickens (Zuda Comic Competitors Chad Boudreau and William Blankenship). Rocket Llama blog (January 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/20/interview-the-thunderchickens/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2010. Interview: War of the Woods (Zuda Competitor Matthew Petz). Rocket Llama blog (January 28): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/01/28/interview-war-of-the-woods/

Nick. 2010. Interview: Ken Frederick, Artist (Aleksander Christov: Assassin, Zuda Competitor). Rocket Llama blog (March 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2010/03/22/interview-ken-frederick-zuda/

Parkin, JK. 2009. Zudist Colony: Talking to the August Zuda contestants. Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/08/zudist-colony-talking-to-the-august-zuda-contestants/

Payton, Ross. 2007. Howling at the High Moon [Steve Ellis artist of High Moon on Zuda]. Broken Frontier (November 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1046

Peter. 2007. Episode 8: High Moon from Zuda with David Gallaher. ComiXology (December 3): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/8/High-Moon-from-Zuda-with-David-Gallaher or http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep8_High_Moon.m4a

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … David Gallaher [High Moon]. mpd57 blog (February 24): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/02/24/in-the-tub-with-david-gallaher/

Perridge, Mike. 2009. In The Tub With … Caanan Grall [Zuda]. MPD57 Design blog (April 19): http://mpd57.wordpress.com/2009/04/19/in-the-tub-with-caanan-grall/

Price, Ada. 2009. DC Takes Jeremy Love's Bayou from Web to Print. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6649698.html

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 74 – Brock Heasely & "Monsterplex". Tall Tale Features Radio (February 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/15/episode-74-brock-heasely-monsterplex/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/698/0/TTR_74_Brock_Zuda_FINAL.mp3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Timony Twins Hoot & Holler About "Night Owls". Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25394

Strupp, Joe. 2009. DC Comics' 'Zuda' Competition is On. E and P Online (March 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946981

Dead Reckoning

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Gary Thompson On New Imprint; Dead Reckoning Will Specialize in Military and Naval GNs. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38720/icv2-interview-gary-thompson-new-imprint

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Naval Institute Press Navigates to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (March 5). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/76210-naval-institute-press-navigates-to-graphic-novels.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. An Interview on Dead Reckoning with editor Gary Thompson. ComicsDC blog (June 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/an-interview-on-dead-reckoning-with-gary-thompson.html

Sahadachny, Greg. 2018. Debatable – Gary Thompson On Comics Imprint "Dead Reckoning". Debatable podcast (135; March 31): https://actionagogo.com/2018/03/31/debatable-gary-thompson-on-comics-imprint-dead-reckoning/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/debatablepod/DEBATABLE_135_-_Dead_Reckoning_with_Gary_Thompson.mp3

Del Rey Manga

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. New look for Del Rey's Ben 10 and Bakugan Graphic Novels: Del Rey Tries a new artist and a new look for two popular Cartoon Network graphic novel series. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452365-New_look_for_Del_Rey_s_Ben_10_and_Bakugan_Graphic_Novels.php

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Dallas Middaugh - Manga Trends; Del Rey Plans. ICv2 (August 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11051.html

Dell (SEE ALSO Western, Whitman)

*Beaumont, Charles. 1955. The Comic World [Carl Barks, funny animals]. Fortnight Magazine (May): 47-44. online at https://docs.google.com/file/d/0B7FLRp4_z4YPNjFSZlhhS3FVc3c/edit?resourcekey=0-T-8XpkwlpebwYlN_X6vaKA

Coville, Jamie. 2010. Interview with DJ Arneson [editor of Dell Comics]. Collector Times (April): http://www.collectortimes.com/2010_04/Clubhouse.html

Filipi, David. 2016. Parallel Universe: The Age of Dell. Film Comment (February 10): http://www.filmcomment.com/blog/parallel-universe-the-age-of-dell/

Disney

Double Take

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Conversation: Double Take's Bill Jemas, One Year Later, Part 1-2. ICv2.com (June 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34841/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34840/icv2-conversation-double-takes-bill-jemas-one-year-later-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Double Take To Shut Down At End of Month. ICv2.com (November 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35976/double-take-shut-down

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bill Jemas At Double Take; 'I Think the Only Mistake Is Not Trying'. ICv2.com (October 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35765/business-3x3-bill-jemas-double-take

Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666

Terror, Jude. 2016. Bill Jemas's Double Take To Close Down At End Of Month. Bleeding Cool (November 2): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/02/scoop-bill-jemass-double-take-close-end-month/

Dover

Reid, Calvin. 2014. New Niche: Dover Plans Line of Graphic Novel Reprints. Publishers Weekly (October 6): 9-11

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Dover Publications Looks Beyond The Public Domain. Publishers Weekly (January 15; in print January 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/69172-dover-publications-looks-beyond-the-public-domain.html

~~Drawn & Quarterly~~* (SEE CANADA; *also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book)

Dreamwave

DSTLRY

Website - https://dstlry.co/

Adolphus, Emell. 2023. ComiXology Veterans David Steinberger and Chip Mosher Launch Comic Book Publishing Company. Publishers Weekly (April 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/91985-comixology-veterans-david-steinberger-and-chip-mosher-launch-comic-book-publishing-company.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Former Comixology Execs To Mix Digital And Print With New Publisher, DSTLRY; Collectible Print Issues, Limited Digital, and Equity Stake For Creators. Cv2 (April 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53854/former-comixology-execs-mix-digital-print-new-publisher-dstlry

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Inks 'First Look' Foreign Rights Deal with Delcourt to Bring TPBs to the French Market. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54266/dstlry-inks-first-look-foreign-rights-deal-delcourt

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DSTLRY inks deal with Delcourt for French translation. Groupe Delcourt will have a "first-look" option to translate DSTLRY's forthcoming titles into French. The Beat (June 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-delcourt-french-translation-deal/

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. New Comic Book Publisher Sees Creators as Partners, and Stockholders [in print as New Comic Book Publisher Sees Artists as Partners, Offering a Bigger Slice of the Financial Pie]. New York Times (April 14): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/13/business/comic-books-creators-dstlry.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. DSTLRY Raise $5,000,000 from Kodansha, Delcourt & Lorenzo di Bonaventura. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dstlry-raise-5000000-from-kodansha-delcourt-lorenzo-di-bonaventura/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DSTLRY launches from David Steinberger and Chip Mosher. The Beat (April 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-launches-from-david-steinberger-and-chip-mosher/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. David Steinberger and Chip Mosher explain DSTLRY, their new comics company. The Beat (April 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/david-steinberger-chip-mosher-explain-dstlry-new-comics-company/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Ex-Amazon Execs Announce New Comics And Collectibles Venture DSTLRY. Forbes (April 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/04/13/ex-amazon-execs-announce-new-comics-and-collectibles-venture-dstlry/

Dynamic Forces

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Dynamic Forces To Publish Stan Lee Book Series. ICv2 (December 1): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9703.html

Dynamite

Buhle, Paul. 2015. The EC Library, Volumes 1-4. Rain Taxi Online Edition Winter 2014-2015: http://www.raintaxi.com/the-ec-library-volumes-1-4/

Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2023. Dynamite To Publish WB Discovery Cartoon Comics. Titles Include 'ThunderCats,' 'The Powerpuff Girls,' 'The Flintstones,' more. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55325/dynamite-publish-wb-discovery-cartoon-comics

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Rich Young [of Dynamite]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/rich-young-behind-scenes

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Dynamite To Publish Books Based On The US Post Office's Mr. Zip. Mr. ZIP was a cartoon character used by the United States Postal Service, to encourage the public to include the ZIP Code. Bleeding Cool (August 24):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-to-publish-books-masd-on-the-us-post-offices-mr-zip/ i

Unknown. 2013. A Decade of Dynamite: An Interview with Dynamite Entertainment's Nick Barrucci. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=141030

EC Comics

Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. EC Comics Return in New Format; $50 Hardcover Editions. ICv2.com (July 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8975.html

Harris, Franklin. 2005. The Long, Gory Life of EC Comics: Why the Crypt-Keeper never dies. Reason (June). online at http://www.reason.com/0506/cr.fh.the.shtml

Méon, Jean-Matthieu. 2015. A War Like Any Other...or Nobler? The Great War in the EC Comics. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1PIBOPj

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: EC Comics. Onion AV Club (February 4): http://www.avclub.com/articles/ec-comics,37875/

*Robson, Darryll. 2025. Context Is Key: How Racial Intolerance Killed EC. Monkey Fighting Robots (May 24): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/context-is-key-how-racial-intolerance-killed-ec/

Stine, R.L. 1998. Lurking in the Dark [influence of EC Comics on horror writer's career]. Newsweek (November 2): 66

Eclipse

Fried, Joseph P. 1995. Nassau is faulted for law over killer trading cards. New York Times (October 17)

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Artist [Jeffrey Dickinson] complains about Eclipse. Comics Journal (153; October): 18

Roth, Ginny A. 2016. Trade Cards in The Fight Against AIDS. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (December 1): https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2016/12/01/trade-cards-in-the-fight-against-aids/

Simpson, Glenn. 1991. House of cards: Playing with a full deck on the S&L scandal [Eclipse Comics]. (April 13).

Unknown. 1992. Give ya two Jack Rubys for a School Book Depository [Eclipse Comics].

Event

Everlasting Productions (Substack collaboration between Tom King & Elsa Charretier)

Website - https://everlastingproductions.substack.com/

Exploding Giraffe (Substack collaboration between Brian K. Vaughan and Niko Henrichon)

Website - https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/

Extreme Studios

FairSquare Graphics

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fairsquare Adds Alien Books to Its Catalog Kicking Off with Ariel Olivetti Art Book, Horror Anthology. ICv2 (January 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53167/fairsquare-adds-alien-books-its-catalog

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Fairsquare Comics Rebrands and Adds NSFW Imprint. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57192/fairsquare-comics-rebrands

Maher, John. 2024. FairSquare Comics Rebrands as FairSquare Graphics, Launches Horny Dolphin Imprint. Publishers Weekly (June 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95351-fairsquare-comics-rebrands-as-fairsquare-graphics-launches-horny-dolphin-imprint.html

Horny Dolphin

Fantagraphics

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson, Fantagraphics, The Comics Journal editors: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media podcast (June 22): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/23/Gary-Groth-and-Kim-Thompson-FANTAGRAPHICS-THE-COMICS-JOURNAL-editors-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview.mp3

Boichel, Bill. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Fantagraphics Next Wave [Anya Davidson, Benjamin Marra, Noah Van Sciver, Simon Hanselmann, Julia Gfrorer]. Small Press Expo (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzxjYShp8Sk

Boyd, Robert. 2012. Dale Yarger RIP [art director]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (March 7): http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2012/03/dale-yarger-rip.html

Brash, Kit. 2018. Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (January 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/eric-reynolds/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/180129_Eric_Reynolds.mp3

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Fantagraphics Steps into Manga Publishing; Fantagraphics plans a literary manga line. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453138-Fantagraphics_Steps_into_Manga_Publishing.php

Cline, Rob. 2016. Seminal publisher and critic Gary Groth talks past favorites and new discoveries. Little Village Mag (March 17): http://littlevillagemag.com/seminal-publisher-and-critic-gary-groth-talks-past-favorites-and-new-discoveries/

Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24): http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/

*Giray, Merve. Fantagraphics introduces Takumigraphics, a new imprint for East Asian comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantagraphics-launches-takumigraphics-for-east-asian-comics/

Harvey, R.C. 2017. History Of The Industry Gadfly And Guide: With Revealing Personal Testimony Appended. Harv's Hindsights (February 10): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/journal.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tucker Stone, New Communications & Marketing Director at Fantagraphics. Tucker Stone has been hired as the new Executive Director of Communications and Marketing at Fantagraphics. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tucker-stone-new-communications-marketing-director-at-fantagraphics/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part One: Let the Tomfoolery Begin! Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Two: Darren Hick. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Three: Eric Evans. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Fantagraphics, Part Four: Mike Dean. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kelly, John. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - 40 Years of Fantagraphics [Gary Groth, Eric Reynolds, Daniel Clowes, Joe Sacco, Jaime & Gilbert Hernandez, Carol Tyler, Jim Woodring, Drew Friedman and Trina Robbins]. Small Press Expo (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VWG3VBB5Kuk

Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Fantagraphics Seeks Support With a Kickstarter Campaign. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/fantagraphics-seeks-support-with-a-kickstarter-campaign/

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Gary Groth and Kim Thompson. Inkstuds (May 10): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=155

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Fantagraphics Launches Kickstarter Campaign to Fund Half Its 2014 Releases; The independent publisher turns to a crowdfunding platform for its planned spring and summer 2014 catalog. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/fantagraphics-launches-kickstarter-campaign-fund-653434

Piskor, Ed & Jim Rugg. 2020. Jacob Covey Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yabaO87iSxk

Reynolds, Eric. 2010. Fantagraphics Associate Publisher Eric Reynolds On Brian Hibbs' Analysis Of Bookscan Numbers, 2009. Comics Reporter (February 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fantagraphics_associate_publisher_eric_reynolds_on_brian_hibbs_analysis_of/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. Fantagraphics Celebrates Its 40 Year Anniversary In A Uniquely Fantagraphics-Ish Way. ICv2 (December 19): http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/36337/fantagraphics-celebrates-its-40-year-anniversary-uniquely-fantagraphics-ish-way

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Fantagraphics Launches East Asian Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98968-fantagraphics-announces-east-asian-comics-imprint.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #4: Jacob Covey - An Interview With Art Director Jacob Covey. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_jacob_covey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Newsmaker Interview: Tony Shenton [sales representative]. Comics Reporter (May 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/newsmaker_interview_tony_shenton/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Mike Catron And Preston White Return To Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/mike_catron_and_preston_white_return_to_fantagraphics/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Mike Catron. Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_mike_catron/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2015. CR Newsmaker Interview: Jen Vaughn, On Leaving Fantagraphics. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_jen_vaughn_on_leaving_fantagraphics/

Spurgeon, Tom with Michael Dean. 2016. Fantagraphics vs. Everyone (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (December 15-16): http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-one/ and http://www.tcj.com/fantagraphics-vs-everyone-part-two/

*Sukys, Megan. 2003. Fantagraphics [interviews Groth and Thompson]. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (August 21)

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Anna Pederson [Fantagraphics]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175460

Unknown. 2020. Best of the "Best Of 2020" Lists! Fantagraphics Blog (December 16): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/best-of-the-best-of-2020-lists/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Eric Reynolds: Ghosts of Fantagraphics Past! Noah Van Sciver (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b31kQV6uYBE

Vaughn, Jen. 2014. Employee Highlight: Anna Pederson. Fantagraphics' Flog! Blog (May 1): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Employee-Highlight-Anna-Pederson.html&Itemid=113

Wagstaff, Dan. 2009. Q & A with Jacob Covey, Art Director Fantagraphics Books. The Casual Optimist blog (December 1): http://www.casualoptimist.com/?p=3008

*wendeego. 2026. Interview: Conrad Groth at Takumigraphics. Yatta-Tachi (January 6): https://yattatachi.com/interview-conrad-groth-at-takumigraphics

Young, Tim. 2016. Tom Spurgeon's "We Told You So". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (527; December 19): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5634 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/161219.mp3

Groth, Gary; publisher

Jacobson, Aileen. 1972. Passions, Pows and Paste: The comic book world of Gary Groth [fandom]. Washington Post (August 13). online at http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/10/portrait-of-comics-critic-as-young-man.html

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Do Not Underestimate the Power of the Dark Side: A Hard Won Interview with 'Darth Groth'. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Lemke, Meg. 2026. A Revolution in Comics: PW Talks with Gary Groth: The Publisher and Cofounder of the Seattle-Based Independent Press, Which Bills Itself as "Publisher of the World's Greatest Cartoonists," Looks Back on What He's Learned During 50 Years in Business [in print as Gary Groth Fantagraphics]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/99519-a-revolution-in-comics-pw-talks-with-gary-groth.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2020. The Gary Groth Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mvORbEdfP18

Reid, Calvin. 2016. SDCC 2016 Day 3 [interview]. PW Comics World: More To Come (217; July 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=608
Silva, Keith. 2020. Art In Quarantine: Gary Groth [covid-19]. TCJ (April 28): http://www.tcj.com/art-in-quarantine-gary-groth/
Silverblatt, Michael. 2017. Gary Groth on Fantagraphics and the art of the graphic novel. KCRW's Bookworm (March 9): https://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/bookworm/gary-groth-on-fantagraphics-and-the-art-of-the-graphic-novel
Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Gary Groth. Comics Reporter (March 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gary_groth/
Voelker, Jessica. 2016. Gary Groth Is a Hometown Antihero; The Fantagraphics founder explains how he brought his comic book company back from the brink—and why San Diego Comic-Con Sucks. Seattle Met (July). Online (June 21) at http://www.seattlemet.com/articles/2016/6/21/gary-groth-explains-why-san-diego-comic-con-sucks

Thompson, Kim; publisher

Blog - http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&blogger=kimt&Itemid=113
Boyd, Robert. 2013. Remembering Kim Thompson; Fantagraphics Is One of the Greatest Publishers of Comics of All Time, and Thompson Was Crucial to Its Artistic Successes. The Stranger (September 11): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/remembering-kim-thompson/Content?oid=17706824
Cavna, Michael. 2013. RIP, Kim Thompson: Out of D.C.'s comics scene, Fantagraphics co-publisher grew into widely influential figure. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-kim-thompson-out-of-dcs-comics-scene-fantagraphics-co-publisher-grew-into-widely-influential-figure/2013/06/19/47518cb2-d92e-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak
Dean, Michael. 2013. Amazing Hero: Kim Thompson (1956-2013). TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/amazing-hero-kim-thompson-1956-2013/
Fischer, Craig. 2013. For Kim Thompson : 1956-2013. Heroes Online blog (June 21): http://www.heroesonline.com/blog/2013/06/21/for-kim-thompson/
Groth, Gary. 2013. Fantagraphics Co-Publisher Kim Thompson, RIP. Fantagraphics.com (June 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/fantagraphics-news/fantagraphics-co-publisher-kim-thompson-rip.html
Heer, Jeet. 2013. Kim Thompson as Critic. Comics Reporter (June 26): http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-as-critic/
Keller, Katherine. 1999. 13 Questions: Fava Beans And a Nice Chianti, Or: Throw Kim Thompson on the Barbie. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/13quest.shtml
Lin, Dot. 2011. A Interview with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books. Words without Borders.org (February 22): http://wordswithoutborders.org/dispatches/article/an-interview-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books/
Marshall, Chris. 2010. CCL Podcast #253 – Kim Thompson, Vice President of Fantagraphics. Collected Comics Library Podcast (January 13): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-253-kim-thompson-vice-president-of-fantagraphics/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/253_CCL_2010-01-13.mp3
Nadel, Dan & Timothy Hodler et al. 2013. Tributes to Kim Thompson. TCJ.com (June 24): http://www.tcj.com/kim-thompson-tributes/
Schwartz, Ben. 2013. In Memory of Kim Thompson (1956-2013). Los Angeles Review of Books (June 25): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1797&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #1: Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_kim_thompson/ reprinted at http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2008/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Kim Thompson. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_kim_thompson/

Reprinted at
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_kim_thompson_2011/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Kim Thompson, 1956-2013. Comics Reporter (June 28):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/kim_thompson_1956_2013/
Unknown. 2013. Obituaries of note: Kim Thompson, Dave Jennings. Washington Post (June 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/obituaries-of-note-kim-thompson-dave-jennings/2013/06/20/22321026-d9c1-11e2-a016-92547bf094cc_story.html
Valdes, Manuel / Associated Press. 2013. Kim Thompson, 56, Fantagraphics Books dies; The world of comics and graphic novels is mourning the death Wednesday of Kim Thompson, co-publisher of Seattle-based Fantagraphics Books. Seattle Times (June 19):
http://seattletimes.com/html/localnews/2021226375_thompsonobitxml.html

Fawcett

First Comics

Gold, Mike. 2015. My Friend, Rick Obadiah [publisher]. ComicMix (August 18):
http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/18/my-friend-rick-obadiah/

First Second

Blog - http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/
Alverson, Brigid. 2019. First Second Launches History Comics. School Library Journal (April 8): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=first-second-launches-history-comics-stellar-panels
Brill, Callista (ed). 2012. First Second Spring 2012 Sampler. New York: First Second
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second's Second Year; Mark Siegel on 2007. ICv2 (December 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9769.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second Response 'Better than I Had Imagined' For Mark Siegel. ICv2 (December 8):
http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9732.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. First Second Has Prince of Persia, Plus Jordan Mechner Project. ICv2 (July 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10878.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Mark Siegel Interview, Part 1: First Second's Big 2014 Books, and the Numbers; Part 2: The 'New Mainstream' as a Third Graphic Novel Category; Part 3: Scott McCloud's 'Sculptor' Gets 100K Print Run, and More for 2015. ICv2 (January 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30577/mark-siegel-interview-part-1 ;
http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30576/interview-mark-siegel-part-2 ;
http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30575/interview-mark-siegel-part-3
Hennum, Shea. 2016. First Second Editorial Director Mark Siegel on Nurturing the "New Mainstream" of Comic Books. Paste Magazine (December 7):
https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/first-second-editorial-director-mark-siegel-on-nur.html
MacDonald, Heidi & Kate Fitzsimons. 2014. Calista Brill interview. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (132; December 19):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=349
Mautner, Chris. 2009. A short interview with First Second's Mark Siegel. Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/a-short-interview-with-first-seconds-mark-siegel/
Phegley, Kiel. 2010. From The Editor's Desk: Mark Siegel & Calista Brill. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25174
Reid, Calvin. 2006. First Second Signs Three New Books. PW Comics Week (September 19):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373244.html
Reid, Calvin. 2016. Graphic Novel Publisher First Second Celebrates Ten Years [in print as Ten Years of Innovation and Passion at First Second]. Publishers Weekly (online June 10; in print June 13). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70626-graphic-novel-publisher-first-second-celebrates-ten-years.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Mark Siegel, Part One. Comics Reporter (April 23):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4610/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2017. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Mark Siegel. Comics Reporter (January 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6_mark_siegel/
Unknown. 2011. Indie Edge February 2011: Mark Siegel & :01 First Second Books. Previews (February). Online at
http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=104747&ssd

Frazetta Comics

Website - www.myspace.com/frazettacomics

Brady, Matt. 2008. Niles & Francavilla on Dracula Meets the Wolfman [Frazetta Comics]. Newsarama (August 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-DraculaMeetsWolfman.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Fotos & Vigil on Frank Frazetta's Moon Maid. Newsarama (October 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100814-Moon-Maid-Frazetta.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Mark Kidwell on Frank Frazetta's 'Freedom'. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030911-Freedom.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Keeping it Quiet: Ryall on the 'Frazetta's Neanderthal'. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Frazetta-Neanderthal.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jay Fotos on Frazetta Comics: 2009. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Frazetta-Fotos.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Talking to Frazetta's Neanderthal Team. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Neanderthal.html

Frank Miller Presents

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. Frank Miller launches his own independent publishing company; The label will debut with new Sin City and Ronin comics. AV Club (April 28): https://www.avclub.com/frank-miller-independent-label-ronin-sin-city-1848856062

Griepp, Milton. 2022. Frank Miller Presents Signs With Diamond For Comic Stores and Book Channel. ICv2 (May 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51125/frank-miller-presents-signs-diamond

Gustines, George Gene. 2022. Frank Miller's New Company Is Looking to the Future and the Past [in print as Frank Miller Returns With the Old and New]. New York Times (May 21):C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/19/arts/design/frank-miller-presents-sin-city.html

Kit, Borys. 2022. Frank Miller Launches Independent Publishing Company, New 'Sin City, 'Ronin' Comics in the Works. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/frank-miller-independent-publishing-company-new-sin-city-ronin-comics-1235136741/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Frank Miller and Dan DiDio team for new comics imprint – Frank Miller Presents; Ronin and Sin City are getting sequels. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/frank-miller-and-dan-didio-team-for-new-comics-imprint-frank-miller-presents/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Dan DiDio making Frank Miller Comics. Word Balloon (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y4TMp-5eQnY

Future Comics

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Future Comics aims for alternative distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 12

Gemstone

Gladstone

Glass Eye Studios (Substack collaboration between Khary Randolph & Joanne Starer)

Website - https://glasseyestudios.substack.com/

Jenkins, Mark. 2023. A Natural History Museum show on the cultural impact of … cellphones? [exhibit artwork]. Washington Post (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/art/2023/07/21/national-museum-natural-history-cellphone-unseen-connections/

Ghost Machine

Griepp, Milton. 2023. New Creator-Owned and Operated Media Company; Ghost Machine Includes Major Creators Exclusive to the Brand. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55335/new-creator-owned-operated-media-company

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. A Comic Book Upstart Seeks to Shake Up the Industry. The founding writers and artists of Ghost Machine will be exclusive to the company and will jointly own, operate and profit from it. New York Times (October 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/12/business/ghost-machine-comic-book-publisher.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Johns, Hitch, Frank, Fabok, Tomasi, Meltzer & Manapul's Ghost Machine. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/johns-hitch-frank-fabok-tomasi-meltzer-manapuls-ghost-machine/

Marsden, Megan. 2023. NYCC '23: Ghost Machine announces comic printing partnership with Image Comics. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ghost-machine-image-comics-launch/

Goats Flying Press

Harper, David. 2023. Comics Against All Odds: Sebastian Girner on His New Comics Publishing Venture, Goats Flying Press. SKTCHD (September 19): https://sktchd.com/interview/sebastian-girner-goats-flying-press-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Sebastian Girner's New Crowdfund Comics Publisher, Goats Flying Press. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sebastian-girner-new-crowdfund-comics-publisher-goats-flying-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Publisher Alert: Sebastian Girner launches Goats Flying Press. The Beat (September 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-publisher-alert-sebastian-girner-launches-goats-flying-press/

Gold Key

Unknown. 2010. Dark Horse's Jim Shooter Discusses Revival of Gold Key Characters. Diamond Bookshelf (July): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=97191

Golden Legacy

Unknown. 2017. Bertram A Fitzgerald Jr. 1932 – 2017 [African-American publisher]. NYTimes.com (January 12-13): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=Bertram-A-Fitzgerald-Jr&pid=183577562

Gorilla Comics

Atchison, Lee. 2000. Pass the Bananas: A Look at Gorilla Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Gorilla Comics Debut. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Hang Dai Studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Dean Haspiel and Gregory Benton on Hang Dai and Seth Kushner. Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/07/dean-haspiel-and-gregory-benton-on-hang-dai-and-seth-kushner/

DW and Incredible Jeff. 2015. NYCC15 Comic Con Chronicles Pt1 with Hang Dai Studios. FBI's IncCast (142, October 17): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-142-nycc15-comic-con-chronicles-pt-1-with-hang-dai-studios/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/sdvj3z/inccast142.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Comics Collections from Hang Dai's Haspiel, Benton, Kushner. Publishers Weekly (July 31): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67672-new-comics-collections-from-hang-dai-s-haspiel-benton-kushner.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Christa Cassano speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Christa-Cassano.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Jonathan 'Swifty' Lang speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-swifty-lang.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Chris Miskiewicz speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-Chris-Miskiewicz.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Episode 148: A Publisher Spotlight on Hang Dai Editions. Comics Alternative Podcast (148; August 12): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-

148/ and
http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComicsAlternative-148.mp3

Hachette

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Rich Johnson to Head Hachette Graphic Novel Imprint; Former VP of Trade Book Sales at DC. ICv2 (September 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9388.html

Orbit

Yen Press

Alverson, Brigid. 2018. Kurt Hassler on Manga and Light Novels. Good Comics for Kids blog (August 31): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/08/31/kurt-hassler-on-manga-and-light-novels/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. ICv2 Interview: Juyoun Lee Of Yen Press's Ize Imprint On Bringing Webtoons to Print. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51397/icv2-interview-juyoun-lee-yen-presss-ize-imprint

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. ICv2 Interview: Yen Press Deputy Publisher & Editor In Chief Juyoun Lee - The Manga Boom, Supply Chain Issues, Hot Titles. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50554/icv2-interview-yen-press-deputy-publisher-editor-chief-juyoun-lee

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Manhwa In America, Part 1: Juyoun Lee Of Yen Press - On Genres, Webtoons, and the Success of 'Solo Leveling'. ICv2 (March 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50589/manhwa-america-part-1-juyoun-lee-yen-press

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. J-Novel Club Inks Deal With Yen Press To Print and Distribute Manga and Light Novels. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/52697/j-novel-club-inks-deal-yen-press

Harvey Comics

Mann, Brian. 2004. Remembering Life in a Comic-Book 'Factory' [Sid Couchey and Harvey Comics]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition - Sunday (February 1). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1627595

Mann, Brian. 2004. Profile: Essex Comic Book Artist Sid Couchey [Harvey Comics]. North Country Public Radio (January 5). online at http://www.northcountrypublicradio.org/news/couchey/couchey.php#

Unknown. 1994. A comics publisher [Alfred Harvey dies]. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 50

Wiggins, Pamela Y. 2017. Happy for Harvey: When Jonathan Sternfeld discovered there was no database for the comic publisher's merchandise, he created one. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

Helioscope Studio

del Duca, Leila and Terry Blas. 2020. HelioscopePDX Intro Video - What it's like at this Portland Oregon comic book studio. Helioscope PDX (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcfvGre2Bh4

****Hermes Press***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Steve Leaf from Diamond to Hermes Press as Sales Director. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59769/people-move-steve-leaf-diamond-hermes-press

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hermes Press: Diamond Is "Effectively Halting Distribution" of Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hermes-press-diamond-is-effectively-halting-distribution-of-comics/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hermes Press Hires Steve Leaf, Formerly of Diamond for Over 30 Years. Hermes Press hires Steve Leaf as their new Sales Director, formerly of Diamond Comic Distributors for over thirty years. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hermes-press-hires-steve-leaf-formerly-of-diamond-for-over-30-years/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Hermes Press now has no distributor due to Diamond situation. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hermes-press-now-has-no-distributor-due-to-diamond-situation/

****Humanoids***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics Publisher Humanoids Files For Chapter 7 Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-publisher-humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Humanoids files for Chapter 7 bankruptcy. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. So what happened to Humanoids, anyway? The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/so-what-happened-to-humanoids-anyway/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Waitaminnit, Humanoids is back with a Jorodowsky kickstarter? The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/waitaminnit-humanoids-is-back-with-a-jorodowsky-kickstarter/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Humanoids to creators; Oops, guess we should have mentioned that chapter 7 thing. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/humanoids-to-creators-oops-guess-we-should-have-mentioned-that-chapter-7-thing/
*Oury, Antoine. 2025. Les Humanoïdes associés: récit d'un crash intergalactique et transatlantique. Actualitte (December 1): https://actualitte.com/article/127248/enquetes/les-humanoides-associes-recit-d-un-crash-intergalactique-et-transatlantique
*Oury, Antoine. 2025. Derrière Les Humanoïdes associés, la mystérieuse galaxie Giger. Actualitte (December 5): https://actualitte.com/article/127966/enquetes/derriere-les-humanoides-associes-la-mysterieuse-galaxie-giger
*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Humanoids Files for Chapter 7 Bankruptcy. Publishers Weekly (October 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98870-humanoids-files-for-chapter-7-bankruptcy.html

IDW

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. New Image Imprint from Former IDW President Chris Ryall and Ashley Wood: Syzygy Publishing. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49604/new-image-imprint-former-idw-president-chris-ryall-ashley-wood
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Sean Brice to Senior Director of Sales at IDW. Also: Two New Hires at Microcosm. ICv2 (June 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54301/people-move-sean-brice-senior-director-sales-idw
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Aub Driver To IDW as Director of Marketing. ICv2 (October 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55310/people-move-aub-driver-idw
Arrant, Chris. 2013. IDW and Hasbro: A New Kind of Comic Book Dynamic Duo. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/19878-idw-and-hasbro-a-new-kind-of-comic-book-dynamic-duo.html
Chin, Oliver. 2006. Idea + Design Works: Independence stars with ideas. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 54-55
Ching, Albert. 2014. IDW Founder Ted Adams Discusses The "Unexpected" Past 15 Years. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50824
Ching, Albert. 2017. Interview: IDW CEO on What Made 2016 the 'Best Year' in Company History. CBR (January 4): http://www.cbr.com/interview-idw-ceo-ted-adams-on-the-best-year-in-company-history/
Ching, Albert. 2018. IDW Editor-in-Chief and CCO Chris Ryall Exits Publisher. CBR (March 7): https://www.cbr.com/idw-editor-in-chief-chris-ryall-exits-publisher/
Ching, Albert. 2018. IDW Hires John Barber as Editor-in-Chief. CBR (April 30): https://www.cbr.com/idw-john-barber-editor-in-chief/
Costa, Bruce G. 2004. More ideas: A discussion with IDW President Ted Adams, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 62-64
Deahl, Rachel. 2008. IDW Launches Hollywood-Heavy Kids' Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6523336.html?nid=2788
Dueben, Alex. 2015. Checking in with Dean Mullaney [The Library of American Comics]. TCJ.com (February 2): http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-with-dean-mullaney/
Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347
Gomez, Betsy. 2017. IDW Promotes Prostate Cancer Awareness With August Advertising Campaign. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37924/idw-promotes-prostate-cancer-awareness
Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Chris Ryall Leaves IDW; Associate Publisher David Hedgecock to Serve as Interim Editor-in-Chief. ICv2 (March 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39829/chris-ryall-leaves-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Corporate Reorganization To Lead Idw To Exchange Listing; Ted Adams Ascends to Holding Company Chief. ICv2 (April 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31265/corporate-reorganization-lead-idw-exchange-listing

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Idw Sales Topped $25 Million In Fiscal 2014; Multiple Business Lines Driving Growth. ICv2 (April 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31266/idw-sales-topped-25-million-fiscal-2014

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: IDW Publishing's Sarah Gaydos And Bobby Curnow: Disney, Turtles, and the IDW Kids Line. ICv2 (May 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31522/icv2-interview-idw-publishings-sarah-gaydos-bobby-curnow

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Large Shareholder Joins IDW Board, Kenneth Traub of Raging Capital Management. ICv2 (June 16): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34725/large-shareholder-joins-idw-board

Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Raising $4 Million From Current Stockholders. ICv2 (June 26): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34811/idw-raising-4-million

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Ted Adams: Part 1: Direct Market, Variants, Book Channel, Mass, Digital; Part 2 Games, Entertainment, Running a Holding Company, Upcoming Releases. ICv2 (August 17): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35298/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35297/icv2-interview-idws-ted-adams-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: IDW VP New Product Development Jerry Bennington, Part 1 Micro Fun Packs, Part 2 IDW Games, Coloring Books, IDW Limited. ICv2 (October 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35903/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35902/icv2-interview-idw-vp-new-product-development-jerry-bennington-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2016. IDW Opening Office In Portland With Dirk Wood -- Home for the Holidays. ICv2 (December 8): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36262/idw-opening-office-portland

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Shelly Bond Joins IDW; Former VP-Vertigo to Helm Black Crown Imprint. ICv2 (March 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36906/shelly-bond-joins-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW To Manage Book Channel Sales. ICv2 (March 23): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37087/michael-martens-idw

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW's Publishing Revenues Up, Profits Down In Its Fiscal Q1. ICv2 (March 23): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37077/idws-publishing-revenues-up-profits-down

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW'S Chris Ryall And Sarah Gaydos - Star Wars, Disney, Jem, Turtles, Powerpuff Girls, More on Kids. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37489/icv2-interview-idws-chris-ryall-sarah-gaydos

Griepp, Milton. 2017. ICV2 Interview: IDW Publishing President And COO Greg Goldstein, Part 1 View of the Market, Comics and Games, Part 2 Hasbro, 'Star Wars', Nasdaq, More. ICv2 (August 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38219/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38218/icv2-interview-idw-publishing-president-coo-greg-goldstein-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2017. IDW Reports Lower Publishing Revenues, Profits In Quarter As It Builds Up TV. ICv2 (September 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38462/idw-reports-lower-publishing-revenues-profits-quarter

Griepp, Milton. 2019. IDW Chairman Loaned Company $28 Million; TV Production Eating Cash, Publishing and CTM. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42158/idw-chairman-loaned-company-28-million

Griepp, Milton. 2020. President, Publisher, And CCO Chris Ryall Departing IDW Publishing; IDW Media Holdings Gets New CEO, CAO. ICv2 (July 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46167/president-publisher-cco-chris-ryall-departing-idw-publishing

Griepp, Milton. 2023. IDW Publishing Loses $200,000 in Quarter on Declining Sales. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54374/idw-publishing-loses-200-000-quarter

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: IDW Co-Publishers Mark Doyle and Tara Mccrillis on Changes under New Management, Retailer Relationships, and Key Initiatives. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54803/icv2-interview-idw-co-publishers-mark-doyle-tara-mccrillis

Griepp, Milton. 2023. IDW Publishing Loses $1.28 Million In Quarter; Sales Down, Expenses up. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55117/idw-publishing-loses-1-28-million-quarter
Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Layoffs, Departure Include COO, Editors. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56648/idw-layoffs-departure
Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In San Diego, a Comics Confab That Never Ends [IDW; in print as A Comics Confab That Never Ends]. New York Times (March 17): F30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/17/arts/design/in-san-diego-a-comics-confab-that-never-ends.html
IDW Publishing. 2009. 2009 Catalog. San Diego: IDW Publishing
IDW Publishing. 2016. IDW Establishes New Licensing Division: IDW International; Foreign Rights Management Includes Archie Comics Representation Along With Dozens Of Worldwide Brands [press release]. IDW Publishing (January 11): http://www.idwpublishing.com/idw-establishes-new-licensing-division-idw-international/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Nachie Marsham Wants IDW to be Home to Creator Owned Comics in 2022. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nachie-marsham-wants-idw-to-be-home-to-creator-owned-comics-in-2022/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. IDW Cuts Two-Fifths of Employees, Executives, Stock Exchange Listing; New IDW CEO Davidi Jonas, states "today we hit reset" as IDW drops off the stock exchange and fires two-fifths of staff. Bleeding Cool (April 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-cuts-two-fifths-of-employees-executives-stock-exchange-listing/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jamie S Rich, Mark Doyle & Tara McCrillis Heading Up IDW Going Forward. There have been no official announcements, but sources tell Bleeding Cool that Jamie S Rich is the new Editor-In-Chief of IDW. Bleeding Cool (April 28, updated April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jamie-s-rich-mark-doyle-tara-mccrillis-heading-up-idw-going-forward/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Those Laid Off by IDW Publishing, Respond to the News. Yesterday I broke the news about San Diego-based comic book publisher, and TV/Film/Games producer, IDW laying off two-fifths of its staff. Bleeding Cool (April 28, updated April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/those-laid-off-by-idw-publishing-respond-to-the-news/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Former IDW Employees, Now Available for Work. Bleeding Cool also providing a platform for a number of IDW employees were amongst the now unjobbed. Can you do anything to help? Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/former-idw-employees-now-available-for-work/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Latest On IDW's Cancelled Creator-Owned Comics. Bleeding Cool reported on IDW Publishing cancelling a number of creator-owned projects under the IDW Originals line before they had even been announced. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-latest-on-idws-cancelled-creator-owned-comics/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why IDW Cancelled Creator-Owned Comics Before They Were Even Announced. IDW have been informing a number of comic book creators that their greenlit creator-owned comics will no longer be published there. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/why-idw-cancelled-creator-owned-comics-before-they-were-even-announced/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. IDW Hires The Comics Lounge's Ryan Balkam as Their Direct Market Rep. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-hires-the-comics-lounges-ryan-balkam-as-their-direct-market-rep/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Aub Driver Joins IDW as Their New Director of Marketing. Aub Driver, formerly of Dark Horse and more recently Dynamite Entertainment, has been hired by IDW as the new Director of Marketing. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aub-driver-joins-idw-as-their-new-director-of-marketing/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Artist's Editions Creator Scott Dunbier Quits IDW Publishing. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/artists-editions-creator-scott-dunbier-quits-idw-publishing/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier Confirms His Last Day at IDW Will Be This Friday. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-confirms-his-last-day-at-idw-will-be-this-friday/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier on Batman… but Not on Batman. IDW Special Projects Editor and creator of the Artist's Editor volumes, Scott Dunbier, has his last day at IDW today.

Bleeding Cool (April 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-on-batman-but-not-on-batman/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Major Redundancies Hit IDW Publishing Tonight. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/major-redundancies-hit-idw-publishing-tonight/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Holly Aitchison, Out As Marketing Manager at IDW. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/holly-aitchison-out-as-marketing-manager-at-idw/
Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. IDW: The House That Vampires Built. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393777.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. BookExpo America 2009: IDW Announces Robert Bloch Collection. Publishers Weekly (May 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6661801.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Publisher Chris Ryall leaves IDW to start own creative venture; Ryall is stepping down to for his own content company, World of Zysygy. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chris-ryall-idw-world-of-syzygy/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. IDW "goes dark" on the NYSE, lays off 39% of their staff. The Beat (April 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-layoffs-goes-dark-on-the-nyse/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. More details on IDW layoffs and reorganization emerge. Mark Doyle, Jamie Rich and Tara McCrillis will head up the reorganized IDW. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-details-on-idw-layoffs-and-reorganization-emerge/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. More layoffs at IDW this week. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-layoffs-at-idw-this-week/
Marston, George. 2020. IDW Publishing terminates publisher Jud Meyers. Gamesradar (August 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/idw-publishing-terminates-publisher-jud-meyers/
McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Sarah Gaydos And David Gerstein, IDW Q & A: 'Powerpuff Girls' (Exclusive Cover!), 'Mickey's Craziest Adventures,' More. ICv2 (May 5) http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34408/sarah-gaydos-david-gerstein-idw-q-a
McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. Business 3x3: Dirk Wood At IDW Publishing: 'Honey Wrapped in Gravel'. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39153/business-3x3-dirk-wood-idw-publishing
Meadows, Joel. 2015. Scott Dunbier Interview. Tripwire Magazine (September 4): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/feature/interview/scott-dunbier-interview/
Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf
Milliot, Jim. 2017. IDW Publishing Sales Slipped in Fiscal 2016. Publishers Weekly (February 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/72718-idw-publishing-sales-slipped-in-fiscal-2016.html
Milliot, Jim. 2017. 'March' Led Sales Rise at IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/73139-march-led-sales-rise-at-idw-publishing.html
Morehead, Rosalind. 2015. IDW Publishing Makes A Big Move: Renowned Publisher Comes To San Diego's NTC Arts & Culture District [press release]. IDW (February 12): http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=5792cac24346d164eb0cf6ad2&id=7453e2ff9b&e=80299f2b87
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290
Reid, Calvin. 2013. IDW Debuts Popular Licensed Comics On Madefire. Publishers Weekly (August 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58903-idw-debuts-popular-licensed-comics-on-madefire.html
Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm
Reid, Calvin. 2016. Drew Ford Launches New Graphic Novel Reprint Line at IDW. Publishers Weekly (July 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70966-drew-ford-launches-new-graphic-novel-reprint-line-at-idw.html
Reid, Calvin. 2017. IDW Taps Shelly Bond to Launch Black Crown Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (March 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72965-idw-taps-shelly-bond-to-launch-black-crown-comics-imprint.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Chris Ryall Returns to IDW Publishing. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78792-chris-ryall-returns-as-president-publisher-of-idw-publishing.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. IDW Hires J.P. Morgan To Consider Possible Sale. Publishers Weekly (March 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/79643-idw-hires-j-p-morgan-to-consider-possible-sale.html

Reid, Calvin. 2020. Ryall Leaves IDW to Launch New Storytelling Venture. Publishers Weekly (July 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/83919-ryall-leaves-idw-to-launch-new-storytelling-venture.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Katie Fitzsimmons. 2021. IDW Picks PRH for Comics Shop Distribution. Publishers Weekly Comics World More To Come (485, September 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1160

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Newsmaker Interview: Scott Dunbier On IDW's Artist's Editions & Going Back To Press On Wally Wood. Comics Reporter (March 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_scott_dunbier/

Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997

Stewart, Sophia and Jim Milliot. 2023. IDW to Slash Workforce by 39%, Delist from NYSE. Publishers Weekly (April 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92161-idw-to-slash-workforce-by-38-delist-from-nyse.html

Siuntres, John. 2017. IDW's Dirk Wood Creates A New Magazine For Todays Comics Culture. Word Balloon podcast (October 2): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2017/10/idws-dirk-wood-creates-new-magazine-for.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDirkWood0917.mp3

Terror, Jude. 2019. IDW Media Holdings Investors Call for Sale of Company in Open Letter. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-media-holdings-investors-call-for-sale-of-company-in-open-letter/

Terror, Jude. 2019. As Sales Decline, IDW Increasingly Reliant on Comic Shops for Revenue. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/03/29/as-sales-decline-idw-increasingly-reliant-on-comic-shops-for-revenue/

Unknown. 2017. IDW Hires Michael Martens to Direct Book Trade Sales. Publishers Weekly (March 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1265

Unknown. 2017. IDW Promotes Greg Goldstein. Scoop (November 17): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=202542

Unknown. 2021. Hear from IDW Publishing & Top Shelf Productions as they give you a sneak peek of Fall 2021 titles! PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z75hNaOhf_g

Unknown. 2024. IDW Lays Off Five Staffers. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4616

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Ted Adams. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=219725

Ignition Press

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Sablik Leaving Boom!; Destination Unknown. ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57215/sablik-leaving-boom

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Filip Sablik Quits Boom Studios, Planning Something with Jamie S Rich. Boom Studios Gossip - Filip Sablik Quits as President of Publishing? Is He Planning Something with Jamie S Rich? Is Ross Richie Returning? Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/filip-sablik-quits-boom-is-he-planning-something-with-jamie-s-rich/

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World' Producer Teams with Publishing Veterans to Launch New Comic Book Company (Exclusive). Eric Gitter has recruited indie comic book vets Filip Sablik and Jamie S. Rich, along with comics creator Jeremy Haun, for the new venture. Hollywood Reporter (August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-producer-comic-company-1235979337/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Producer Eric Gitter launches new publisher with Jamie Rich and Filip Sablik. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/producer-eric-gitter-launches-new-publisher-with-jamie-rich-and-filip-sablik/

Image

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Image Employees Form Union; Update: Image Responds. ICv2 (November 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49660/image-employees-form-union
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Image Goes Exclusive with Lunar For Direct Market Distribution. Effective in September 2023. ICv2 (May 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54187/image-goes-exclusive-lunar-direct-market-distribution
Betancourt, David. 2017. From 'The Walking Dead' to 'Saga,' Image Comics remains a comic-book force after 25 years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/01/from-walking-dead-to-saga-image-comics-remains-a-comic-book-force-after-25-years/
Brothers, David. 2021. [As far as movements go, this is a lay-up. (Image Comics union)]. super david bros. 3 (November 5): https://twitter.com/hermanos/status/1456728881835044866
Chin, Oliver. 2006. Redefining your image: A new Image for the 21st century. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 24
Ching, Albert. 2013. Image Comics Publisher Eric Stephenson: "We Want To Be Number One". Comic Book Resources (December 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49889
Ching, Albert. 2016. Eric Stephenson Previews What's Next for Image, Laments "Bland" Comics Industry. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eric-stephenson-previews-whats-next-image-laments-bland-comics-industry
Ching, Albert. 2016. Making Image the #1 Comics Publisher is Eric Stephenson's Goal. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/making-image-1-comics-publisher-eric-stephensons-goal
David, Peter. 1992. Image — Son of Sesame Street. But I Digress (reprinted July 10 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/08/image-son-of-sesame-street/
Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Valentino on Pitches, "Comebacks," and Wiebe & Rossmo at Shadowline. Comic Book Resources (October 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41063
Doran, Michael. 1999. Marder out, Valentino in as Image publisher. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 6
Griepp, Milton. 2023. Margot Wood New VP at Image in Restructured Sales Department. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55578/margot-wood-new-vp-image
Harper, David. 2017. The House of 'The Walking Dead'. The Ringer (February 1): https://theringer.com/image-comics-25-year-anniversary-the-walking-dead-e4774b7bffcd#.s3vzfww1a
Jensen, Van. 2009. Image Adding All-Ages Focus. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634180.html
Jackson, Gita. 2021. Image Comics Refuses to Voluntarily Recognize Union. Vice (November 5): https://www.vice.com/en/article/4awdg9/image-comics-refuses-to-voluntarily-recognize-union
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Image Comics Launches New Retailer Exclusive Cover Promotions. Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-launches-new-retailer-exclusive-cover-promotions/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Image Comics Issues Statement After Union Vote By Staff. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-issues-statement-after-union-vote-by-staff/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Book Workers United Respond To Image Comics Latest. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-workers-united-respond-to-image-comics-latest/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comics Industry Reacts To Unionisation – Including Jim Valentino. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-industry-reacts-to-unionisation-including-jim-valentino/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. PrintWatch: No More Second Printings From Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/printwatch-no-more-second-printings-from-image-comics/
Johnson, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Quits Diamond To Go Exclusive With Lunar Distribution. Image Comics has just announced they are quitting Diamond for Lunar Distribution in the

Direct Market from September 2023 onwards. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-quits-diamond-to-be-exclusive-with-lunar-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marketer of Gender Queer, Margot Wood, Appointed a VP at Image Comics. Last week, Bleeding Cool pointed out that Image Comics was hiring a VP of Book Market Sales with a starting salary at $140,000 a year. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marketer-of-gender-queer-margot-wood-appointed-vp-of-image-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ian Baldessari Quits Vault Comics for Image Comics as Print Manager. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ian-baldessari-quits-vault-comics-for-image-comics-as-print-manager/

Liang, Adrian. 2017. 25 Years of Image Comics. Omnivoracious blog (February 1): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2017/01/25-years-of-image-comics-amazon-book-review.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. The Beat Interview: Eric Stephenson "Our industry is in the midst of some pretty amazing changes.". The Beat (January 28): http://comicsbeat.com/the-beat-interview-eric-stephenson-our-industry-is-in-the-midst-of-some-pretty-amazing-changes/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Image Comics will not voluntarily recognize CBWU union; The NLRB will set up a vote to determine whether Image comics employees will unionize or not. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-will-not-voluntarily-recognize-cbwu-union/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Image Comics workers launch a union, Comic Book Workers United; the first step in unionizing comics industry employees has been taken. The Beat (November 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-workers-launch-a-union-comic-book-workers-united/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Margot Wood joins Image as VP of Book Market Sales. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/margot-wood-joins-image-as-vp-of-book-market-sales/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. ICv2 Interview: Image Publisher Eric Stephenson And Director Of Sales Corey Hart On the Call for Direct Market Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42462/icv2-interview-image-publisher-eric-stephenson-director-sales-corey-hart

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Image Comics ditches Diamond for Lunar to get its comics into comic shops after a 25+ year relationship. Starting this September, Lunar will be the exclusive distributor of Image's single issues. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/image-comics-lunar-distribution-2023-exclusive-comic-shops-direct-market

Napier, Claire. 2018. Secret Weapon Launched: Branwyn Bigglestone Moves On. Women Write About Comics (May 29): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/05/29/secret-weapon-launched-branwyn-bigglestone-moves-on/

Parkin, JK. 2012. 'Moving forward and creating new things': Eric Stephenson on Image's 2011 and 2012. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/moving-forward-and-creating-new-things-eric-stephenson-on-images-2011-and-2012-plans/

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Image signs Moore, Bissette, Veitch. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Image Comics Staff Launches Effort to Unionize. Publishers Weekly (November 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87781-image-comics-staff-launches-effort-to-unionize.html

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Image Comics Moves to Hold Union Vote. Publishers Weekly (November 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87842-image-comics-moves-to-hold-union-election.html

Reid, Calvin. 2022. Image Staff Votes to Certify Union. Publlishers Weekly (January 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88255-image-staff-votes-to-certify-union.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. More To Come: Comic Book Workers United takes on Image Comics. PW Comics World: More To Come (493, November 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1170

Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Industry continues to wait on Image [regarding distribution deals]. Comics Journal (179; August): 9-11

Sava, Oliver. 2016. Eric Stephenson on Image Comics' renaissance and Nowhere Men's return. AV Club (January 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/eric-stephenson-image-comics-renaissance-and-nowhe-230581

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Image Leaves Diamond. What Does That Mean for the Industry? The Indirect Market (May 24): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/image-leaves-diamond-what-does-that

Unknown. 1994. Pow! Image Is A Knockout. Business Week (3394; October 17): 58

Iron Circus

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Trotman's Iron Circus Celebrates 'Strange and Amazing' Comics. Publishers Weekly (February 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79187-trotman-s-iron-circus-celebrates-strange-and-amazing-comics.html

Arrant, Chris. 2020. Inside Spike Trotman's Growth Of Iron Circus Into a Multimedia Company. Newsarama (April 2): https://www.newsarama.com/49683-spike-trotman-on-iron-circus-becoming-multimedia-company.html

Bartlett, Jonathan (mod). 2020. Illustrators as Entrepreneurs: Making Your Own Path. Society of Illustrators (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j48H2Huhze8

Berry, Dan. 2016. C. Spike Trotman. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (June 8): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/06/c-spike-trotman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/131_maketell_c_spike_trotman.mp3

Cox, Erin. 2020. Catching Up with C. Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/83676-catching-up-with-c-spike-trotman.html

Harper, David. 2020. The Jellicles with C. Spike Trotman. Off Panel podcast (249; March 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-249-the-jellicles-with-c-spike-trotman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/C._Spike_Trotman.mp3

Jackson, Cheryl V. 2018. Iron Circus Comics brings diversity to the comic book market. RedEye Chicago (April 5): http://www.chicagotribune.com/redeye/culture/ct-redeye-c2e2-iron-circus-comics-20180326-story.html

Matiasevich, Greg. 2020. Iron Circus Comics' C. Spike Trotman. Robots From Tomorrow (688; August 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/rft-688-cspiketrotman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/robotsfromtomorrow/rft_688_mixdown.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2020. PW Talks with Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (June 29). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/83722-pw-talks-with-spike-trotman.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Crowdfunding a Publishing House: PW Talks with Spike Trotman. Publishers Weekly (October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87671-crowdfunding-a-publishing-house-pw-talks-with-spike-trotman.html

Kitchen Sink

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen sunk: A showdown at KSP ends in a corporate shell game. Comics Journal (213; June): 13-26

Dean, Michael. 1999. Kitchen versus Kitchen Sink. Comics Journal (215; August): 23-25

Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. As Comics Icon Denis Kitchen Celebrates A Major Milestone, A Look Back At His Influence On The Business. ICv2 (August 29): http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/35381/as-comics-icon-denis-kitchen-celebrates-major-milestone-look-back-his-influence-business

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

KLC Press *(Substack collaboration between Donny Cates & Ryan Stegman)*

Website - https://klcpress.substack.com/

****Kodansha USA***

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Kodansha USA CEO Alvin Lu on bringing Japanese storytelling to SoHo. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kodansha-usa-ceo-alvin-lu-on-bringing-japanese-storytelling-to-soho/

Last Gasp

Aoki, Deb. 2016. Comics Publisher Last Gasp Shuts Down its Distribution Operation. Publishers Weekly (December 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/72221-last-gasp-shuts-down-its-distribution-operation.html

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Last Gasp Marks 40 Years of Comics and Lowbrow Art; Comics, artbooks and fringe cult material of all kinds. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454592-Last_Gasp_Marks_40_Years_of_Comics_and_Lowbrow_Art.php

Griepp, Milton. 2016. Last Gasp Distribution Shutting Down To Focus on Publishing. ICv2.com (December 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36240/last-gasp-distribution-shutting-down

Gross, Anisse. 2014. Last Gasp: Crowdfunding the Counter Culture. Publishers Weekly (November 24): 11

May, Meredith. 2010. Last Gasp marks 40 years. San Francisco Chronicle (March 27): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/27/DDDA1CHVPL.DTL&type=books

Sanchez, Don. 2010. Underground comic book publisher turns 40. KGO (April 14): http://abclocal.go.com/kgo/story?section=news/entertainment&id=7387116

Legendary

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Why Legendary decided to crowdfund the Dune graphic novel. The Dune graphic novel adaptations must flow.... through Kickstarter. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/legendary-kickstarter-dune-graphic-novel/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Exclusive: Neon Ichiban signs Legendary Comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-neon-ichiban-signs-legendary-comics/

Lev Gleason

Dakin, Brett. 2020. American Daredevil: Comics, Communism, and the Battles of Lev Gleason. Chapterhouse Publishing

Dakin, Brett. 2020. Since when did 'anti-fascist' become a slur? New York Daily News (July 28): https://www.nydailynews.com/opinion/ny-oped-since-when-did-antifascist-become-a-slur-20200728-lxq6iuub5vhebirlk37z4sstru-story.html

Worcester, Kent. 2020. Review: American Daredevil: Comics, Communism and the Battles of Lev Gleason. TCJ (July 15): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/american-daredevil-comics-communism-and-the-battles-of-lev-gleason/

Lightening Entertainment

Lion Forge

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Lion Forge Has Noble Intentions. PreviewsWorld (April 5): https://previewsworld.com/Article/192750-Lion-Forge-Has-Noble-Intentions

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Lion Forge Helps Make Puerto Rico Strong. PreviewsWorld (January 7): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/205626

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. New Executive Editor At Lion Forge. ICv2 (July 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37894/new-executive-editor

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Lion Forge Expands Editorial Staff, Adds Four New Editors. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38601/lion-forge-expands-editorial-staff

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Lion Forge Hires Director Of Education Outreach And Collections Jill Gerber. ICv2 (May 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40505/lion-forge-hires-director-education-outreach-collections

Dickson, Jeremy. 2019. How Lion Forge is moving from comic books to screen; The inclusive US comics publisher is pivoting into kids animation, with a focus on stories about women, people of color and the LGBTQ community. Kidscreen (February 25): http://kidscreen.com/2019/02/25/how-lion-forge-is-moving-from-comic-books-to-screen/

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2019. Retailer Summit Plus Lion Forge and Oni Press Merge. PW Comics World: More To Come (370; May 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=997

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Lion Forge Adds Andrew E.C. Gaska As Senior Development Editor. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41021/lion-forge-adds-andrew-e-c-gaska

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. Gail Simone To Oversee Lion Forge's Catalyst Prime Universe With Company Co-Founders. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40894/gail-simone-oversee-lion-forges-catalyst-prime-universe

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Lion Forge Ceo David Steward II, Part 1: Starting Lion Forge, the Company's Financing, Editorial Goals, and the Kids Market; Part 2: Kids Graphic

Novels, the Superhero Business, Lessons Learned, and the Future. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41255/icv2-interview-lion-forge-ceo-david-steward-ii-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41254/icv2-interview-lion-forge-ceo-david-steward-ii-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Geoff Gerber Out As Lion Forge President: 'With Growth Comics Change'. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41608/geoff-gerber-out-lion-forge-president

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Barwick Promoted To VP At Lion Forge. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41854/barwick-promoted-vp

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge, Valiant Hire Editors: People on the Move. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39960/lion-forge-valiant-hire-editors

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Exclusive: Lion Forge Hires Carol Burrell As Cubhouse Executive Editor; Building Out Team for Middle-Grade Graphic Novels. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40386/exclusive-lion-forge-hires-carol-burrell-cubhouse-executive-editor

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Andrea Colvin And Carol Burrell On Lion Forge's Middle-Grade Imprint Cubhouse, The Market for Kids Graphic Novels, Racking, and 2018's Best Bets. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40391/icv2-interview-andrea-colvin-carol-burrell-lion-forges-middle-grade-imprint-cubhouse

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge Restructuring; Laying Off 12, Across Departments. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41949/lion-forge-restructuring

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press To Merge; Oni Team to Run Company, Polarity To Be Majority Owner. IcV2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/43167/lion-forge-oni-press-to-merge

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Telling the Stories That Need to Be Told. New York Times (March 11): BU3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/09/business/stories-need-to-be-told.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. As Comic Book Industry Grows, Smaller Publishers Learn to Adapt; A merger of two independents, Lion Forge and Oni Press, is the latest example of new strategies that are shaping the business. New York Times (May 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/08/business/lion-forge-oni-merger.html

Kirch, Claire. 2018. Lion Forge Roars Onward with Picture Book Launch. Publishers Weekly ((February 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/76121-lion-forge-roars-onward-with-picture-book-launch.html

McGonigle, Pat. 2015. Local Lion Forge Comics a rising force. KSDK (May 22): http://www.ksdk.com/story/news/2015/05/22/new-prolific-st-louis-comic-book-company-making-a-big-splash/27768341/

Morris, Steve. 2018. Interview: Joe Illidge on Lion Forge and 'Catalyst Prime'. Comics Mnt (August 15): https://www.comicsmnt.com/?p=598

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Lion Forge Heads to ALA with a New Line of Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72547-lion-forge-heads-to-ala-with-a-new-line-of-kids-s-graphic-novels.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Lion Forge Is A New Kind of Comics Publisher [in print as A New Kind of Comics Publisher]. Publishers Weekly (October 1). online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/78178-lion-forge-is-a-new-kind-of-comics-publisher.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Layoffs at Lion Forge. Publishers Weekly (November 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/78702-layoffs-at-lion-forge.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press Merge Under Polarity Pop Culture Brand. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79994-lion-forge-oni-press-merge-under-polarity-pop-culture-brand.html

Rowe, Adam. 2019. What The Oni Press-Lion Forge Merger Says About The Shifting Comic Book Industry. Forbes (May 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/adamrowe1/2019/05/09/what-the-oni-presslion-forge-merger-says-about-the-shifting-comic-book-industry/

Unknown. 2017. ICv2 Interview: Lion Forge's Andrea Colvin; Marketing to Gatekeepers, BD for Kids, Two Exclusive Announcements. ICv2 (May 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37502/icv2-interview-lion-forges-andrea-colvin

Unknown. 2017. Lion Forge Adds Four To Team, Two in Marketing, Two in Editorial. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39125/lion-forge-adds-four-team
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Tysha Long. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208292-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Tysha-Long
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Syndee Barwick. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208208-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Syndee-Barwick
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Christina "Steenz" Stewart. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208197-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Christina-Steenz-Stewart
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Andrea Colvin. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208087-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Andrea-Colvin
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Desiree Rodriguez. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208196-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Desiree-Rodriguez
Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kayra Tan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208181-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kayra-Tan
Unknown. 2019. Comics For Everyone: Interview with Lion Forge CEO Dave Steward II. PreviewsWorld (February 17): https://previewsworld.com/Article/226306

Mad Cave

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Keith Davidsen to Mad Cave as Director of Marketing with Focus on Direct Market. ICv2 (August 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54882/people-move-keith-davidsen-mad-cave
*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim' Producer Launches Comics Publisher with Sablik, Rich, and Haun. Plus: Mad Cave Announces Manga Imprint. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57622/scott-pilgrim-producer-launches-comics-publisher-sablik-rich-haun
*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Ana Escalera To Mad Cave As Direct Market Sales Manager; Formerly of IDW. ICv2 (September 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55195/people-move-ana-escalera-mad-cave-direct-market-sales-manager
*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. SDCC News: Joe Quesada, Mad Cave, Dupuis Team Up for New Imprint, Amazing Comics Kicking Off with 'Hamlet' Prequel. ICv2 (July 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57465/sdcc-news-joe-quesada-mad-cave-dupuis-team-up-new-imprint-amazing-comics
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Announces 'Indigo,' First Title in Nakama Press Imprint; Award-Winning Graphic Novel from Hong Kong. ICv2 (January 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58739/exclusive-mad-cave-announces-indigo-first-title-nakama-press-imprint
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marv Wolfman, Brian Michael Bendis, Jody Houser, Michael Avon Oeming among Contributors to Mad Cave's LA Fire Relief Anthology. ICv2 (February 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58824/marv-wolfman-brian-michael-bendis-jody-houser-michael-avon-oeming
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: New Hires at Mad Cave, Former Marvel Editor, Diamond Marketer. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58840/people-move-new-hires-mad-cave
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Promotions and Hires at Mad Cave in Editorial and Marketing. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59551/people-move-promotions-hires-mad-cave
*Angeles, Christian. 2025. Mad Cave launches a charity comic book for victims of the Los Angeles fires. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-launches-a-charity-comic-book-for-victims-of-the-los-angeles-fires/
*Binc. 2024. Mad Cave Studios Donates $10,000 for Hurricane Helene Relief. ICv2 (October 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57958/mad-cave-studios-donates-10-000-hurricane-helene-relief

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2021. Interview: Mad Cave CEO Mark London on forging a comics identity with fantasy and horror for all. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-mark-london-interview/

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2023. People on the Move: Mad Cave Adds Editors; Three Hires to Join Team. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54730/people-move-mad-cave-adds-editors

*Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2024. Nelson Promoted at Mad Cave, Salbacka Joins Tiny Onion. People on the Move. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57421/nelson-promoted-mad-cave-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion

*Freeman, Adam. 2024. Mike Marts from Mad Cave Studios. Comic Industry Insiders (July 23): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/mike-marts-from-mad-cave-studios/

*Freeman, Atom! 2024. Mark Irwin. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JD_KhpxRgbY

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Chris Fernandez and Mark Irwin of Mad Cave Studios on License Expansion, Mad Cave's Top Titles, and Direct Market Opportunities. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54800/icv2-interview-chris-fernandez-mark-irwin-mad-cave-studios

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Hamric Out at Viz, IDW Editor to Mad Cave, New Kickstarter Comics Leader. ICv2's People on the Move (April 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56764/hamric-out-viz-idw-editor-mad-cave-new-kickstarter-comics-leader

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Exclusive: Mark Irwin Promoted to President at Mad Cave Studios. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57341/exclusive-mark-irwin-promoted-president

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Mad Cave Announces Promotions, Hires in Marketing, Financial. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58611/mad-cave-announces-promotions-hires

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Moves to Lunar Distribution for All Imprints. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58724/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-moves-lunar-distribution

*Harper, David. 2024. On the Past, Present, and Future of Mad Cave with Senior VP of Business Development Mark Irwin. SKTCHD (May 9): https://sktchd.com/interview/mad-cave-mark-irwin-interview/

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Lauren Hitzhusen. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F65y6FHbp0Y

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shops Get To Buy Certain Mad Cave Titles For 50 Cents A Pop. Do you remember when comic books cost fifty cents each? Mad Cave Studios are running quite an impressive promotion for comic book retailers. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-gets-to-buy-certain-mad-cave-titles-for-50-cents-a-pop/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Keith Davidsen Joins Mad Cave Studios as Director of Marketing. Once upon a time Keith Davidsen worked for Avatar Press, owners of Bleeding Cool, as Director of Sales & Marketing. Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/keith-davidsen-joins-mad-cave-studios-as-director-of-marketing/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kristen Simon Made Senior Editor at Mad Cave Studios, after IDW. Bleeding Cool (April 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kristen-simon-made-senior-editor-at-mad-cave-studios-after-idw/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mad Cave Launch Nakama Imprint for manga, manhwa, manfra and manhua. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mad-cave-launch-nakama-imprint-manga-manhwa-manfra-manhua/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Mad Cave Studios & Vault Comics Quit Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-mad-cave-studios-vault-comics-quit-diamond-comic-distributors/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK Will Not Distribute Mad Cave Studios or TwoMorrows to UK. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-will-not-distribute-mad-cave-studios-or-twomorrows-to-uk/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mad Cave Studios Cancels Four Free Comic Book Day Titles. Mad Cave cancels four for FCBD, Princess Gwenevere & King Arthur Crossover, Phineas & Ferb,

Flash Gordon Adventures, Herobear and the Kid. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mad-cave-studios-cancels-four-free-comic-book-day-titles/
*Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: We accept Mark London's invite to visit Underworld. The Beat caught up with the Mad Cave Studios CEO to learn more about the exciting upcoming comics project. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-we-accept-mark-londons-invite-to-visit-underworld/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Jobs: Steve Morris at Rebellion; Mad Cave hires three. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-jobs-steve-morris-at-rebellion-mad-cave-hires-three/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and Goings: Simon to Mad Cave; Jones to IDW; Hamric out at Viz. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-simon-to-mad-cave-jones-to-idw-hamric-out-at-viz/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Exclusive: Salbacka joins Tiny Onion; Nelson upped at MadCave. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion-nelson-upped-at-madcave/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comixology Originals announces five new titles and 17 new projects, Mad Cave deal. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-originals-announces-five-new-titles-and-17-new-projects-mad-cave-deal/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces promotions and hires for January. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-promotions-and-hires-for-january/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces exclusive partnership with Lunar Distribution. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-exclusive-partnership-with-lunar-distribution/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Oni and Mad Cave announce many hires and promotions. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-and-mad-cave-announce-many-hires-and-promotions/
*Puc, Samantha. 2024. SDCC ’24: Joe Quesada’s Amazing Comics imprint launches under Mad Cave & Dupuis. Idaho's #1 Comic Book Company has arrived. The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-joe-quesadas-amazing-comics-imprint-launches-under-mad-cave-dupuis/
*Saabedra, Humbert. 2024. Mad Cave Studios expanding into Japanese manga with Nakama Press imprint. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-studios-expanding-into-japanese-manga-with-nakama-press-imprint/
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Mad Cave Studios CEO Mark London on Surviving and Thriving for the First Decade. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56279/mad-cave-studios-ceo-mark-london-surviving-thriving-first-decade
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Debuts Digital Storefront as Part of Bigger Strategic Moves. ICv2 (April 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59320/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-debuts-digital-storefront-part-bigger-strategic-moves
*Unknown. 2025. Mad Cave Studios to Host ‘L.A. Strong’ Benefit and Book Launch. Publishers Weekly (March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5271

Maverick

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Exclusive: Mad Cave Inks Deal with 41 Entertainment To Adapt 1990s Animation Properties into YA Graphic Novels for Maverick Imprint. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54543/exclusive-mad-cave-inks-deal-41-entertainment

Mad Monkey Press

Magnetic Press

Magnetic Press Ambassadors Club Magazine 1 (December 2015) – 11 (October 2016). Online at https://issuu.com/magneticpress
Northrup, Chris. 2024. Comictopia 2024/SDCC Wrap Up - Magnetic Press 10 Years. Magnetic Press (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sDpQK-kceAQ

Malibu *(SEE ALSO Rosenberg, Scott; Platinum Studios)*

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why Did Marvel Really Buy Ultraverse & Why Won't They Publish It Now? Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/why-did-marvel-really-buy-ultraverse-why-wont-they-publish-it-now/
Potter, Valerie. 1992. Malibu to produce video games. Comics Journal (153; October): 19

Unknown. 1992. X-men move from Marvel to Malibu [artists leaving]. Washington Times (Feb 20).
Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu]. Washington Post (November 4)

Marvel Comics / *Atlas Comics / Timely Comics*

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Marvel's "Power Man & Iron Fist," "Daredevil/Punisher" and More Duos. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-marvel-power-man-iron-fist-daredevil-punisher-more-duos
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Investigating "Black Widow," the Future of "The Vision". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-investigating-black-widow-future-of-the-vision
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Casting a Vote for Loki, "Han Solo's" Solo Spotlight. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-casting-a-vote-for-loki-han-solo-solo-spotlight
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Launching "Black Panther," Bringing "Dead No More" to Life. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-black-panther-poe-dameron-dead-no-more
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Exploring the "Civil War II" Tie-Ins, Hints of "Angela's" Future. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-civil-war-ii-tie-ins-hints-of-angelas-future
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Choosing "Civil War II" Sides, Comics Future of Daredevil, Punisher & Elektra. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-choosing-civil-war-ii-sides-comic-book-futures-of-daredevil-punisher-elektra/
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: New "Civil War II" Insight, Bringing "Secret Wars" to a Close. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-new-civil-war-ii-insight-bringing-secret-wars-to-a-close
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Navigating the "Civil War II" Landscape, Bringing DMC to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (February 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-navigating-civil-war-ii-landscape-dmc-marvel
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: "Death of X," "Dead No More" and Other Ominous Upcoming Marvel Stories. Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-death-of-x-dead-no-more-ominous-marvel-stories
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Preparing for the Arrival of a New "Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-preparing-new-spider-man-miles-morales
Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Embracing the "Star Wars" Prequels, "Uncanny X-Men's" Killer Lineup. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-embracing-the-star-wars-prequels-uncanny-x-mens-killer-lineup
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Jessica Malloy, VP of Marketing, Marvel Digital Media on Marvel's Webtoon Strategy and What They Are Doing Differently. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54383/icv2-interview-jessica-malloy-vp-marketing-marvel-digital-media
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Drops Lawsuits against Four Creators/Estates. Settles with Colan, Heck, Lieber, and Rico, but not Ditko! ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54343/marvel-drops-lawsuits-against-four-creators-estates
Bart, Peter. 1997. War of the words [Marvel Comics, C. Icahn and R. Perelman]. Variety 265 (12; January 27): 2, 93
Best, Daniel. 2024. 'You are a unique talent in the comic book field.' Stan Lee's 1972 Five Year Contract. Blame Jack Kirby and Steve Ditko. Blaq Books (July 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/you-are-a-unique-talent-in-the-comic
Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Marvel Comics' Joe Quesada. Washington Post's Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/as_comiccon_kicks_off_today.html

Bloomberg News. 2008. Perelman to Settle Marvel Suit. New York Times (August 8)
Brittain, Blake. 2023. Marvel settles with four artists in superhero copyright fight. Reuters (June 9): https://www.reuters.com/legal/marvel-settles-with-four-artists-superhero-copyright-fight-2023-06-09/
Brownfield, Troy. 2023. Avengers and X-Men: Two Towering Teams, One Super Sixtieth! How did Marvel Comics' Avengers and X-Men grow into a media juggernaut? Saturday Evening Post (September/October). online September 12, 2023 at https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2023/09/avengers-and-x-men-two-towering-teams-one-super-sixtieth/
Cebulski, CB. 2009. CB Cebulski Talks Marvel's New Submissions Policy. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26292
Collins, Sean T. 2010. Twitter, rings and other things: An interview with Tom Brevoort. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/twitter-rings-and-other-things-an-interview-with-tom-brevoort/#more-35087
Croal, N'gai. 2003. Marvelous Makeover: The comic-book company took a beating. But it's back, flexing big muscles. Newsweek (February 17): 50-51
Dean, Michael. 1999. Meet Marvel's new boss. Comics Journal (218; December): 7-8
Del Barco, Mandalit. 2014. Marvel At 75: Still Slinging Webs And Guarding Galaxies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/12/16/370368872/marvel-at-75-still-slinging-webs-and-guarding-galaxies and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/12/20141216_atc_marvel_at_75_still_slinging_webs_and_guarding_galaxies.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=370368872
Edelman, Scott. 2010. The Marvel Age of Comics: 15 Minute History in Film. Failing Better blog (February 13): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/171276.html
Farrell, Rita. 2000. Judge dismisses Icahn-led case against Perelman [on Marvel Comics]. Reuters (February 11)
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: State of the Comic Market; Part 2: New Distribution Channels, 2008 Movies; Part 3: Near-weekly Comics, Outreach Lessons, and Bookstore Racking; Part 4: Classics, Death of Cap Lessons, More. ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11295.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11296.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11300.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11301.html
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel expands in 1984: Adds host of titles, including limited series and Epic Comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 15-17
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel launches computer comics. Comics Journal (87; December): 17
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel miscellania: Olshevsky indexes to appear in comic book form. Comics Journal (87; December): 18-19
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Marvel raises rates for reprints; says original art to be returned. Comics Journal (87; December): 17-18
Gardner, David. 2005. Marvel's Highlights and Lowlights [Peter Cuneo interview]. National Public Radio's The Motley Fool (January 21). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4462417
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley. ICv2 (November 27): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9659.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Two More Leave Marvel; Top Licensing Execs Depart. ICv2.com (July 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9002.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Explains Its Sweet Movie Deal At Merrill Lynch Conference. ICv2 (October 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9553.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Dabel Brothers Move On Again; Marvel Keeps the Properties Still With Marvel. ICv2 (August 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11107.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. Marvel Promotes Alan Fine To EVP, Office of the Chief Executive. ICv2 (April 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14828.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Interview With Marvel Publisher Dan Buckley, Part 1: The Market, Marvel's Comic Package and Graphic Novel Strategies, Part 2: The Changing Audience and Transmedia and Comics, Part 3: 'Star Wars' and Marvel's Plans for 2015. ICv2.com (January 19): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30663/interview-marvel-

publisher-dan-buckley-part-1 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30662/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-2 ; http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30661/interview-marvel-publisher-dan-buckley-part-3
Griepp, Milton. 2016. Complete Marvel Collection Sold Within Days. ICv2 (January 22): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33538/complete-marvel-collection-sold
Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Marvel's David Gabriel; Part 1 Graphic Novels, International, Comic Stores, and Variants; Part 2 Mass Test, Digital, Changing the Characters, and Kids; Part 3 Marvel Now Again, Comic Price Resistance, Champions, More. ICv2 (August 16): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35284/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35283/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-2 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35282/icv2-interview-marvels-david-gabriel-part-3
Griepp, Milton. 2017. Dan Buckley Promoted To President Of Marvel Entertainment In Charge of Everything Except Marvel Studios. ICv2 (January 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36554/dan-buckley-promoted-president-marvel-entertainment
Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit; First of the Millennium. ICv2 (March 28): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37118/marvel-retailer-summit
Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel Retailer Summit -- Day 1: 'Addressing Retailer Concerns, Part 1-2'. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37154/marvel-retailer-summit-day-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37153/marvel-retailer-summit-day-2
Griepp, Milton. 2017. Marvel's David Gabriel On The 2016 Market Shift: 'In October, Everything Changed'. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37152/marvels-david-gabriel-2016-market-shift
Griepp, Milton. 2018. Sven Larsen Returns To Marvel As Director, Licensed Publishing. ICv2 (March 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40005/sven-larsen-returns-marvel
Griepp, Milton. 2019. Marvel Reveals More Of 80th Anniversary Celebration For 2019. ICv2 (January 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42195/marvel-reveals-more-80th-anniversary-celebration
Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Hey, the Hulk's in Central Park! Marvel Comics Covers Highlight New York. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (February 26): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/hey-the-hulks-in-central-park-marvel-comics-covers-highlight-new-york/
Hasan, Zaki. 2015. Marvel Comics Editor Sana Amanat. Diffused Congruence Podcast (April 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/zaki-hasan/diffused-congruence-podca_b_7007094.html
Hicks, Jonathan P. 1988. Marvel Comic Book Unit Being Sold for $82.5 Million. New York Times (November 8).
Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #351 - Paul Levitz and Dan Buckley [DC and Marvel publishers]. KTCU (November 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155298#
Huddleston, Tom Jr. 2017. Why Donald Trump Gave Marvel's CEO a Shout-Out in His Press Conference. Fortune (January 11): http://fortune.com/2017/01/11/donald-trump-marvel-ceo-ike-perlmutter/
Isensee, Laura. 2009. Factbox: A look at Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5A720090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604
James, Patrick. 2005. House of B: An Interview with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. ComiX-Fan (March 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32612
Johnston, Rich. 2017. New Marvel Comics EIC C.B. Cebulski Admits He Wrote As "Akira Yoshida" 13 Years Ago. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/11/28/marvel-eic-c-b-cebulski-akira-yoshida/
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Another Penguin-pocalypse Week for Marvel Comics and Comic Shops [distribution]. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-penguin-pocalypse-week-for-marvel-comics-and-comic-shops/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Drops Retailer Discount on Foil Variants, Prices Push Up. Marvel Comics has informed comic book retailers that " Marvel's new Foil Variant Cover Program will be without retailer discount. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-drops-retailer-discount-on-foil-variants-prices-push-up/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Settles Creator Copyright Lawsuits – But Not Steve Ditko. Marvel has abandoned lawsuits and settled claims made from Larry Lieber Don Heck, Gene

Colan and Don Rico. But no, not Steve Ditko. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-settles-creator-copyright-lawsuits-but-not-steve-ditko/

Kass, Douglas A. 1992. Pow! Smash! Ker-plash! High-flying Marvel Comics may be headed for a fall. Barron's (February 17)

Kit, Borys. 2017. Dan Buckley Named President of Marvel Entertainment (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/dan-buckey-named-president-marvel-entertainment-965577

Kurutz, Steven. 2011. Marvel's New Editor-in-Chief on the Future of Comics. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (January 7): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/01/07/marvels-new-editor-in-chief-on-the-future-of-comics/

Lott, Jeremy. 2002. Smash! Pow! Bam! Why superheroes go bankrupt [Comic Wars: How Two Tycoons Battled Over the Marvel Comics Empire...And Both Lost!!! by Dan Raviv]. Reason (October). online at http://www.reason.com/0210/cr.jl.smash.shtml

Martin, Mayo. 2017. 'He's culturally sensitive': Marvel's Sana Amanat defends editor-in-chief C B Cebulski. Channel News Asia (November 29): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/marvel-defends-editor-in-chief-c-b-cebulski-9451614

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 2: Rosemann discusses Obama, Marvel Zombies, and more! [Marvel Comics]. MyCup o'Joe Bill (January 16): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=464285998

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 5: Joe talks about the upcoming THOR movie and My Cup Panel at NYCC! MyCup o' Express Joe (February 6): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=469023114

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 10: Joe gives his thoughts on Watchmen and discusses free digital comics! MyCup o' Joe (March 13): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=476447614

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 11: Joe talks Daredevil and unveils new cover art! MyCup o' Joe (March 20): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477933594

McLauchlin, Jim. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 15: Joe talks Marvel's 70th anniversary, artist advice and Pet Avengers! MyCup o' Joe (April 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=483815090

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Marvel Editor-in-Chief Admits He Used Japanese Pseudonym to Circumvent Company Policy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-editor-chief-admits-he-used-japanese-pseudonym-circumvent-company-policy-1062186

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Marvel Teases "Fresh Start" for Superhero Comic Book Line. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marvel-teases-fresh-start-superhero-comic-book-line-1086482

Melby, Nate. 2004. Marvel settlement goes to court for approval; Class-action suit alleged Marvel failure to honor its own return policies. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 10

Mendez, Alexa. 2007. The Weekly Watcher: November 2, 2007 [Marvel PR news - Iron Man video game, X-Men: Messiah CompleX, Spider-Man 3]. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/234.The_Weekly_Watcher%7Ecolon%7E_November_2%2C_2007

Miller, John Jackson. 2003. Mediation of retailer's Marvel suit begins. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 12

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Axel Alonso: Gamma Irradiated Editor [Marvel Comics]. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36022

*O'Neill, Patrick Daniel. 2001. Marvel's Bill Jemas: 'Forget speeding bullets -- focus on speeding sales'. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 8-12

Osborn, Jared. 2016. MTV At Marvel Comics from 2/10/1992. Jared Osborn (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GCivz_0fJNQ

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Marvel acquires Fleer Corp. Comics Journal (153; October): 27
Quesada, Joe. 2009. Joe Quesada's Portfolio Tips. Comics Career.com (March 19): http://www.comicscareer.com/?p=1037
PW Staff. 2023. Why It Matters That Marvel Comics Are Becoming Penguin Classics [Jerry Craft, Rainbow Rowell, and Ben Saunders interviews]. Publishers Weekly (September 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93203-why-it-matters-that-marvel-comics-are-becoming-penguin-classics.html
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: MAX means comics for adult eyes only [Marvel's 'adult' line]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 12)
Reiss, Robert. 2010. How Marvel Became A Business Superhero: An interview with Peter Cuneo, former CEO of Marvel Entertainment. Forbes.com (February 1): http://www.forbes.com/2010/02/01/peter-cuneo-marvel-leadership-managing-turnaround.html
Rhode, Michael. 2008. Marvel bibliographer Rob Weiner interview. ComicsDC (September 26): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/marvel-bibliographer-rob-weiner.html
Ro, Ronin. 2004. Tales To Astonish: Jack Kirby, Stan Lee, and the American Comic Book Revolution. New York: Bloomsbury
Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with Joe Quesada - Editor in Chief - Marvel Comics. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet
Ronan, John F. 1995. Marvel stock down as earnings tumble. Comics Journal (182; November): 16
Sloan, Allan. 1993. Perelman's Marvelous Maneuvers, Or The Adventures of Loophole Man. Washington Post (April 6)
Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Stan was the prince...': Gil Kane on Timely Comics. The Golden / Silver Age artist talks about Marvel before it was Marvel! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 34-42
Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Marvel execs initiate retailer phone conferences. Comics Retailer (107; February): 40-41
Unknown. 1981. Marvel struggles to support schedules. Comics Feature (11; August): 15
Unknown. 1992. Marvel and Fleer agree: A merger is in the cards. Washington Post (Jul 25).
Unknown. 1993. Investor Ron Perelman [increasing stake in Marvel]. Washington Post (Mar 23).
Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment [hired Bruce Stein]. Washington Post (Jun 21).
Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (Dec 29):D12.
Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Malibu Comics]. Washington Post (Nov 4).
Unknown. 2001. 'Made you look': Marvel president's PR style draws ire from retailer's. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 16
Unknown. 2002. Marvel announces replacement for retiring CEO. Dow Jones / Associated Press (September 16). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/news/archive/2002/09/16/financial1658EDT0223.DTL
Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, But Revenue Up Sharply. Reuters (October 28)
Unknown. 2004. Rachael Sandrew, Joshua Silverman [legal affairs at Marvel Enterprises]. New York Times (August 15)
Unknown. 2008. An Interview with Marvel Illustrated Editor Ralph Macchio. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77534
Unknown. 2009. Timeline: Key dates for Marvel Entertainment. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U3VO20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604
Unknown. 2010. Marvel releases new AAFES comic. Stars and Stripes European edition (March 8): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68543
Unknown. 2012. More creativity: Marvel head Dan Buckley says creativity will drive comics in 2012. Nashville Tennesseean (January 17): 3-4B
Vaughan, Owen. 2009. An interview with Spider-man's boss, Marvel chief Joe Quesada. Times Online (March 21): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5941759.ece

Weiner, Robert G. 2008. Marvel Graphic Novels and Related Publications: An Annotated Guide to Comics, Prose Novels, Children's Books, Articles, Criticism and Reference Works, 1965-2005. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Wilkinson, Brian. 2003. Creator Confidential: Bill Jemas [President of Marvel Comics]. X-Fan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=19654

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Courting Lenders Banks' Web to Snare Spider-Man? [Marvel Bankruptcy]. New York Post (September 15)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel May Be Liquidated. New York Post (August 29)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel-Ous Icahn Breaks the Banks. New York Post (September 17)

Wilner, Richard. 1997. At last minute, Toy Biz abandons Marvel. New York Post (May 21).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Gadzooks! Marvel may be liquidated. New York Post (August 29).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Marvel will appeal win judge gave to bondholders. New York Post (February 27).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz plan gives it all the Marvels New York Post (?).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Toy Biz switch hurts Perelman [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (May 22).

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Icahn to the rescue: now the hard part [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (Mar 10).

Wilner, Richard. 1998. Marvel's New Superhero Is Toy Biz. New York Post (February 17)

Disney acquisition of

Ahrens, Frank. 2009. Deal Packs a Punch For Disney, Marvel. Washington Post (September 1): C1, 9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/31/AR2009083101416.html

Anthony, Ted. 2009. Marvel vs. Disney: Two very different Americas. Associated Press (September 15): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hTkbk7H0duv8Q9aICMDaFoqXDwNQD9ANLFEO1

Arcega, Mil. 2009. Disney to Acquire Comic Book Giant Marvel. Voice of America (September 2). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-09-02-voa24.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_09/Video/wmv/DisneySuperheroeswText-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. Stan Lee sees Disney-Marvel as a super deal; Comic book legend thinks that merger is perfect fit for both sides. MSNBC (September 1): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32645353/ns/business-media_biz/

Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2009. Disney Swoops Into Action, Buying Marvel for $4 Billion. New York Times (September 1): B1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/business/media/01disney.html

Bernardin, Marc. 2009. Marvel and Disney, sitting in a tree: What does that mean for you and me? EW.com's Popwatch blog (August 31): http://popwatch.ew.com/2009/08/31/disney-buys-marvel/

Beyers, Tim. 2009. Mickey Mouse Robs Spidey [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Motley Fool (August 31): http://www.fool.com/investing/general/2009/08/31/mickey-mouse-robs-spidey.aspx

Brophy-Warren, Jamin and Ethan Smith. 2009. Marvel Fans Are Leery About Deal [with Disney]. Wall Street Journal (September 3). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125185256315278005.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Stan Lee Sizes Up the Disney-Marvel Deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/the_riffs_interview_stan_lee_s.html#more

Chiotakis, Steve. 2009. Markets respond to Disney-Marvel deal. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-markets/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report0850_20090831_64.mp3

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Disney-Marvel: A Superhuman Price? Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/disney-marvel-a-superhuman-price/

Corkery, Michael. 2009. Live Blogging Disney-Marvel Investor Call. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/live-blogging-disney-marvel-investor-call/

Cosh, Colby. 2009. Marvel just needed to be (bought and) held. National Post (September 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=74b73b4c-5a98-4006-bd63-ed14769ca833

CBR News Team. 2009. Industry Reaction to Disney/Marvel News. Coimc Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22765

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Marvel: from zero to hero, and back again [Disney acquisition]. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U5QX20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Behind-The-Scenes Of Disney-Marvel Deal. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/behind-the-scenes-of-disney-marvel-deal/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. Universal vs Disney Over Marvel Characters. Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (September 1): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/universal-vs-disney-over-marvel-characters/

Finke, Nikki. 2009. SHOCKER! Disney Buying Marvel For $4B! Nikki Finke's Deadline Hollywood Daily (August 31): http://www.deadlinehollywooddaily.com/shocker-disney-buying-marvel/

Fritz, Ben. 2009. Disney tells details of Marvel Entertainment acquisition in a regulatory filing; Nearly three months of negotiations, which involved intense back-and-forth over price, culminated in the $4-billion deal announced Aug. 31. Los Angeles Times (September 23): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-marvel23-2009sep23,0,4012612.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel/Disney - The Animated View. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090831-marvel-disney-animation.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Disney to buy Marvel for $4 billion: Comicbook co.'s library has over 5,000 characters. Variety.com (August 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007932.html?categoryid=13&cs=1

*Harper, David. 2021. House of Ideas, No More? The biggest direct market publisher feels adrift. What's bringing them down? SKTCHD (November 23): https://sktchd.com/longform/house-of-ideas-no-more/

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Disney/Marvel: Creators Respond. Broken Frontier (August 31): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/disneymarvel-creators-respond

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Tilting at Windmills [Disney acquisition of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22818

Hicks, Tony. 2009. With Disney buying Marvel Comics, the possibilities are endless. Contra Costa Times (September 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/columns/ci_13262458?nclick_check=1

Hobson, Jeremy. 2009. Marvel deal gives Disney man power. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/pm-marvel/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/pm/2009/08/31/marketplace_cast1_20090831_64.mp3

Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Can Marvel-Disney Help Close the Comic Book Gender Gap? Newsarama (September 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090902-Disney-Marvel-Girls.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Disney buys Marvel. What does it mean for Iron Man, Captain America, and (most important) you? Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 23

Leonard, Devin. 2007. Marvel Goes Hollywood: Calling All Superheroes. Fortune (May 28): 104-112

MacDonald, Brady. 2009. How the Disney-Marvel deal affects Universal Studios theme parks. Los Angeles Times' Daily Deal blog (August 31): http://travel.latimes.com/daily-deal-blog/index.php/disney-marvel-theme--5246/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Breaking Down Disney's Acquisition of Marvel. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6686994.html

Madden, John. 2009. Why Disney Buying Marvel May Not Be a Bad Thing. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 1): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/why-disney-buying-marvel-may-not-be-a-bad-thing/

Mucha, Zenia / The Walt Disney Company. 2009. Disney to Acquire Marvel Entertainment [press release]. Business Wire (August 31): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20090831005431&newsLang=en

Nakashima, Ryan. 2009. Disney to buy comic book powerhouse Marvel for $4B. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090831/ap_en_ot/us_disney_marvel_entertainment

Pearson, Sophia. 2009. Marvel Shareholder Sues Over Proposed Disney Purchase. Bloomberg (September 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601127&sid=aiAEeF6UkwR0

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Q&A: The Disney Acquisition [of Marvel]. Comic Book Resources (September 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22872

Rabil, Sarah. 2009. Disney to Buy Comic Book Maker Marvel for $4 Billion. Bloomberg (August 31): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601087&sid=aQz4V67krUXY

Radke, Bill. 2009. Disney, Marvel form new league. American Public Media's Marketplace (August 31). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/31/am-disney-marvel-deal/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/08/31/marketplace_morning_report1050_20090831_64.mp3

Raviv, Dan. 2009. Spider-Man Moves into the House the Mouse Built [Disney-Marvel]. CBS News EconWatch blog (August 31): http://www.cbsnews.com/blogs/2009/08/31/business/econwatch/entry5278102.shtml

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Disney Speak Out on Blockbuster Deal [Marvel acquisition]. Comic Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22768

Rodriguez, Edel. 2009. Considered: The Sweet, the Bad, the Ugly [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. New York Times (September 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What Marvel/Disney Merger Means to Comic Book Shops. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090901-marvel-disney-retailers.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Comic Industry Insiders See Plus for Marvel in Disney Merger. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090831-marvel-disney-reaction.html

Russell, Mark. 2009. Disney's comic relief [Marvel acquistion]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 6): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/s_641672.html

Schuker, Lauren A. E. 2009. Paramount Sustains a Setback [Disney's plan to buy Marvel]. Wall Street Journal (September 1): A14. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB125176554351274521.html

Sivaraman, Aarthi. 2009. Disney-Marvel deal casts web of issues for toymakers. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSTRE57U63C20090831?virtualBrandChannel=11604

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: What the marriage of two big cheeses likely means [Disney-Marvel acquisition]. Scripps Howard News Service (September 1): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/46559

Smith, Ethan and Lauren A.E. Schuker. 2009. Disney Nabs Marvel Heroes: Takeover Deal, Valued at $4 Billion, Adds to Cast of Characters for Movies, Parks, TV. Wall Street Journal (September 1)

Steinberg, Brian. 2009. Disney's New Superhuman Powers: Where the Mouse Will Look to Harness New Licensing Opportunities After Marvel Acquisition. Advertising Age (September 7): http://adage.com/mediaworks/article?article_id=138842

Steinberg, Julie. 2009. Marvel, Fixing Disney's 'Boy Problem' [Tom Spurgeon interview]. Wall Street Journal's Deal Journal blog (August 31): http://blogs.wsj.com/deals/2009/08/31/marvel-fixing-disneys-boy-problem/

Thomasch, Paul and Gina Keating. 2009. Disney to acquire Marvel in $4 billion deal. Reuters (August 31): http://www.reuters.com/article/newsOne/idUSN3143303120090831

Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Zero to hero and back again for Marvel and Disney. Times Online (September 1): http://business.timesonline.co.uk/tol/business/industry_sectors/media/article6816432.ece

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Why Disney's Delicious Snack Cakes Don't Threaten Marvel's Golden Eggs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/disney_marvel_and_the_tortured.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090902
Worden, Nat / Dow Jones Newswires. 2009. Disney's Marvel Acquisition May Not Portend More Media Deals. WSJ.com (August 31): http://online.wsj.com/article/BT-CO-20090831-711366.html

Epic *(previously misfiled as stand-alone company)*

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. An Epic In Crimson: The Crimson Dynamo Interview. X-Fan (April 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17609
Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Campbell's Epic 'Saga'. X-Fan (August 31): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=21439

All of the Marvels book by Douglas Wolk

Burt, Stephanie. 2021. Douglas Wolk | A Twin Cities Book Festival Event. Rain Taxi Review of Books (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8e80If9uVo
Hatfield, Charles. 2021. All of the Marvels: Douglas Wolk's Marvel Story. Hand of Fire blog (October 29): https://kirbystudies.org/2021/10/29/allofthemarvels/
Hudson, Laura. 2021. "Are You Glad You Did It?": An Interview with Douglas Wolk. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/douglas-wolk-interview-all-the-marvels/
Moura, Pedro. 2022. LEBD - Interviewing Douglas Wolk (All the Marvels). Pedro Moura (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1g9RIihWZvo
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Douglas Wolk. PW Comics World: More To Come (490; October 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1166
Narcisse, Evan. 2021. Douglas Wolk & Evan Narcisse (October 6, 2021). Greenlight Bookstore (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uUxLorblvMU
Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. 'All Of The Marvels' Decodes The Biggest Story Ever Told. Forbes (October 7): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/10/07/all-of-the-marvels-decodes-the-biggest-story-ever-told/
Saunders, Ben. 2021. One on One with Douglas Wolk, Author, All Of The Marvels. HEC Books (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zqV-bnzZDUY
Unknown. 2021. All of the Marvels: A Journey to the Ends of the Biggest Story Ever Told by Douglas Wolk [book review]. Publishers Weekly: https://www.publishersweekly.com/9780735222168
Wolk, Douglas. 2021. All of the Marvels: A Journey to the Ends of the Biggest Story Ever Told. Penguin Press
Wolk, Douglas. 2021. Op-Ed: Bonding with my son over comic books? Marvelous. Los Angeles Times (October 9): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2021-10-09/marvel-comic-book-connection-son
Wolk, Douglas. 2022. I read all 27,000 Marvel comics and had a great time. Here's what I learned. Guardian (January 20): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2022/jan/20/douglas-wolk-27000-marvel-comics-dark-reign-trump-iron-man-unbeatable-squirrel-girl

Milestone Comics

Almagor, Lelac. 2006. Review of Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans by Jeffrey A. Brown. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/almagor.shtml
Brown, Jeffrey A. 2001. Black Superheroes, Milestone Comics, and Their Fans. Jackson: University of Mississippi
Johnson, Victoria. 2016. The Milestone: Remembering Dwayne McDuffie's Legacy and Influence. Comics Alliance (February 20): http://comicsalliance.com/tribute-dwayne-mcduffie/
Johnston, Rich. 2017. Reginald Hudlin Blames DC Comics For Milestone 2.0 Delay. Bleeding Cool (March 27): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/27/reginald-hudlin-blames-dc-comics-milestone-2-0-delay/
Potter, Valerie. 1992. DC allied with Milestone Media. Comics Journal (153; October): 26-27
Powell, Matt. 2009. The Milestone Retrospective: In the wake of Milestone's return to the DCU, take a look back at the line that helped define heroes of color for a generation. Wizard (209; March): 25-27
Priest, Christopher. 2000. Finally I was there. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/milestone.htm

Millennium

Mirage

MLJ

Moonstone

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Man in the Moonstone: Joe Gentile [comic book publisher]. Sequential Tart (April)

NBM Publishing

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Graphic Novels Publisher NBM Turns 40 [in print as Pioneering NBM Marks 40 Years of Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (May 19; in print May 22). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73667-graphic-novels-publisher-nbm-turns-40.html

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nantier Talks Smurfs, Rick Geary And More. Comic Book Resources (July 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27084

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM in asset sale, Nantier to package. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61237/ablaze-acquires-nbm

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ablaze acquires NBM. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-acquires-nbm/

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher and Founder of NBM. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_Terry_Nantier_Publisher_NBM001.html

St. Louis, Hervé. 2010. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher of NBM Publishing [on European comics]. Comic Book Bin.com (June 14): http://www.comicbookbin.com/euro03.html

Nantier, Terry – Publisher

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining idependently: A discussion with NBM's Terry Nantier. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 32-33

Dueben, Alex. 2018. Showing by Doing: Marking Four Decades of NBM with Terry Nantier. TCJ.com (January 10): http://www.tcj.com/showing-by-doing-marking-nbms-40th-anniversary-with-terry-nantier/

NETComics

Aoki, Deb. 2010. NETComics Talks About Their Manhwa Movie Project X Diary. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (March 24): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/03/24/netcomics-talk-about-their-manhwa-movie-project-x-diary.htm

Whiteman, Bobbie. 2010. Netcomics to produce 'X Diary': Film based on Korean graphic novel. Variety.com (March 14): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016432.html

Neverending

New York Review Books

Hambleton, Merrell. 2016. The Lofty Rise of the Lowly Comic. New York Times T Magazine (March 20): M252. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/08/t-magazine/entertainment/new-york-review-books-comic-imprint.html

NOW

Oni Press (see also Lion Forge)

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Oni Press Unveils Five Comics From Open Submission Policy. Publishers Weekly (April 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69892-oni-press-unveils-five-comics-from-open-submission-policy.html

Atchinson, Lee (ed). 2004. Dear Oni: A Love Letter to Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)

Brooke, David. 2024. The future of Oni Press: Publisher Hunter Gorinson and EiC Sierra Hahn interview. AIPT Comics Podcast (267; March 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/27/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-267-oni-press/

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2019. Retailer Summit Plus Lion Forge and Oni Press Merge. PW Comics World: More To Come (370; May 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=997

Fox, Carol. 2005. The Marketing Maven: Maryanne Snell. Sequential Tart (May)

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Oni Reorganizes; Jones to Publisher, Nozemack to CFO. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39319/oni-reorganizes

Griepp, Milton. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press To Merge; Oni Team to Run Company, Polarity To Be Majority Owner. IcV2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/43167/lion-forge-oni-press-to-merge

Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Hunter Gorinson and Sierra Hahn of Oni Press on Changes by the New Management Team - More Comics! ICv2 (September 27):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55178/icv2-interview-hunter-gorinson-sierra-hahn-oni-press
Gustines, George Gene. 2019. As Comic Book Industry Grows, Smaller Publishers Learn to Adapt; A merger of two independents, Lion Forge and Oni Press, is the latest example of new strategies that are shaping the business. New York Times (May 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/08/business/lion-forge-oni-merger.html
Heneley, Rebecca and Lee Atchison. 2004. Seven Years of Alternative Comics: Oni Press. Sequential Tart (July)
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Oni Press Latest To Join Lunar Distribution? Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-latest-to-join-lunar-distribution/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Schanes Returns To Comics As Oni Press Publishing Consultant. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-schanes-returns-to-comics-as-oni-press-publishing-consultant/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Oni and Other Pressing Matters: Jamie S. Rich. Sequential Tart (April)
McMillan, Graeme. 2022. Oni Press names BOOM! Studios veteran Hunter Gorinson as its new president and publisher; Gorinson takes over in the dual role immediately. Popverse (December 1): https://www.thepopverse.com/oni-press-names-boom-studios-veteran-hunter-gorinson-as-its-new-president-and-publisher
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Oni adds Lunar for distribution. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-adds-lunar-for-distribution/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Segura, Barajas, Amiri and Meadows laid off at Oni; SDCC panels cancelled. Oni's VP of marketing, senior editor and more were laid off, and their two planned panels at SDCC have been cancelled. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/segura-barajas-amiri-and-meadows-laid-off-at-oni-sdcc-panels-cancelled/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. The future is still clouded at Oni Press; Another executive has departed Oni Lion Forge, and staffers are talking about "disarray". The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-future-is-still-clouded-at-oni-press/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Hunter Gorinson joins Oni Lion Forge as Publisher and President. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hunter-gorinson-joins-oni-lion-forge-as-publisher-and-president/
Reid, Calvin. 2019. Lion Forge, Oni Press Merge Under Polarity Pop Culture Brand. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79994-lion-forge-oni-press-merge-under-polarity-pop-culture-brand.html
Rowe, Adam. 2019. What The Oni Press-Lion Forge Merger Says About The Shifting Comic Book Industry. Forbes (May 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/adamrowe1/2019/05/09/what-the-oni-presslion-forge-merger-says-about-the-shifting-comic-book-industry/
Sidman, Ray. 2005. Hawthorne hysteria: Promotion gives dealers good for new Oni Press trade. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 10
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Bess Pallares. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175200
Unknown. 2017. S&S to Distribute Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (October 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1540
Unknown. 2019. Gaydos Named Editor-In-Chief of Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (January 3)

Oni-Lion Forge Publishing Group (OLFPG)

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Four More Gone From Oni Press; Oni Tamps Down rumors. ICv2 (July 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51640/four-more-gone-oni-press
Griepp, Milton, 2022. A Smaller Oni Lion Forge Carries On After Major Staff Reductions. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51657/a-smaller-oni-lion-forge-carries-on
Johnston, Rich. 2022. Oni Press Issue Statement About Firings Not Written By Anyone At Oni. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-issue-statement-about-firings-not-written-by-anyone-at-oni/
Johnston, Rich. 2022."Waiting For The Inevitable NFT" – Comics Industry Reacts To Oni Press. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/waiting-for-the-inevitable-nft-comics-industry-reacts-to-oni-press/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. James Lucas Jones and Charlie Chu out at Oni Press; As Oni celebrates its 25th anniversary, it has lost its publisher and VP business dev. The Beat (June 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-lucas-jones-and-charlie-chu-out-at-oni-press/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. SDCC '22: Oni cancels booth, will still have programming Citing a reduction in on-site staff, ONi will no longer have a booth, but will participate in programming at SDCC. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-22-oni-cancels-booth-will-still-have-programming/

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. Journey Into Mystery: No matter how bad your week was, Oni Press had a worse one. Comics, FYI (50; July 3): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/journey-into-mystery-1247123

EC Comics imprint

Pacific

Pantheon Books

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With James Kimball of Pantheon Books. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1177/

Papercutz

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Catching Up With Graphic Novel Publisher Papercutz [in print as Papercutz: The House Built By Graphic Novels for Kids, June 27]. Publishers Weekly (June 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/70757-catching-up-with-graphic-novel-publisher-papercutz.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Papercutz Launches Charmz Imprint for Teen Girls. Publishers Weekly (July 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/70907-papercutz-launches-charmz-imprint-for-teen-girls.html

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Mad Cave's Papercutz Imprint Gets Disney License. Plans Six New Releases through August. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56232/mad-caves-papercutz-imprint-gets-disney-license

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Mad Cave's Papercutz partners with Disney for children's graphic novels. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-mad-caves-papercutz-partners-with-disney-for-childrens-graphic-novels/

Raugust, Karen. 2015. More on Little Brown's Lego Deal; PaperCutz Moves On. Publishers Weekly (March 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66008-more-on-little-brown-s-lego-deal-papercutz-moves-on.html

PaperFilms (studio led by Amanda Conner & Jimmy Palmiotti)

Website - https://paperfilms.com/

Penny-Farthing Press

Penthouse Comics

Unknown. 1994. Penthouse comic book refused entry into Canada. Media Report to Women 22 (3; Summer): 2

PictureBox

Website - http://www.pictureboxinc.com/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short conversation with Dan Nadel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/06/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-conversation-with-dan-nadel/

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Picturebox to Fold on Dec. 31; Beloved publisher of alternative comics and art editions to close at the end of the year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (December 2): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/picturebox-fold-december-31-661155

Platinum Studios

Dean, Michael. 2019. Scott Rosenberg's Platinum Pipeline to Hollywood. TCJ (September 6): http://www.tcj.com/scott-rosenbergs-platinum-pipeline-to-hollywood/

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Comic Book Contest [Comic Book Challenge]. New York Times (May 1)

Schneider, Michael. 2004. Family in platinum pact: Valentine to haunt TV. Variety (August 16)

Yanes, Nicholas. 2011. Interview: Scott Rosenberg on Platinum Studios, Cowboys & Aliens, and the Future of the Comic Book Industry. Scifipulse (May 4): http://scifipulse.net/?p=46372

Radical Comics

Barnes, Brooks. 2011. Film Studio Born of Comic Books Grabs Hollywood's Attention. New York Times (January 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/10/business/media/10radical.html
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Barry Levine and his Radical plan in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/radical-comics.html
shathley Q. 2011. Where Your Heart Is: The PopMatters Exclusive with Radical's Barry Levine. PopMatters (March 9, April 1): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138013-where-your-heart-is-1-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/ and http://www.popmatters.com/pm/feature/138983-where-your-heart-is-2-the-popmatters-exclusive-with-radicals-barry-l/
Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Sagan, Long Launch Shrapnel at Radical. Scoop (November 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77392
Unknown. 2011. Radical Publishing Rejoins Diamond Book Distributors. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31776

Random House Graphiv

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Gina Gagliano Quits Random House Graphic as Publishing Director. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gina-gagliano-quits-random-house-graphic-as-publishing-director/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Gina Gagliano leaves Random House Graphic. A surprise move at RHG. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gina-gagliano-leaves-random-house-graphic/
Reid, Calvin. 2021. Gina Gagliano to Leave Random House Graphic. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87987-gina-gagliano-to-leave-random-house-graphic.html

Ink Pop

Rebellion

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. New Jobs: Steve Morris at Rebellion; Mad Cave hires three. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-jobs-steve-morris-at-rebellion-mad-cave-hires-three/

Retrofit / Big Planet

Murphy, Tom. 2016. Retrofit and Big Planet Return to Kickstarter for Another Eclectic Slate from Some of Comics' Most Individual Voices. Broken Frontier (March 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/retrofit-comics-kickstarter-leela-corman-james-kochalka-eleanor-davis-kaeleigh-forsyth-alabaster-pizzo-luke-howard-paloma-dawkins/

Rip Off

Rosarium

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Rosarium Bets on Multicultural Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (February 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/65665-rosarium-bets-on-multicultural-novels-and-comics.html
Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A with Rosarium publisher Bill Campbell. ComicsDC blog (December 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/q-with-rosarium-publisher-bill-campbell.html

Scholastic's Graphix imprint

Everett, Sheila Marie. 2015. Scholastic Celebrates 10th Anniversary Of Graphix Imprint: Celebrations to include collectible giveaways, events, and new publishing [press release]. Scholastic Corporation (January 29)
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Nikolai Muth, The New Senior Editor for Manga & Graphix at Scholastic. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nikolai-muth-the-new-senior-editor-for-manga-graphix-at-scholastic/
Rau, Adam, Cassandra Pelham, and David Levithan. 2016. Graphix goes to school ['Ten original stories' advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic
Reid, Calvin. 2015. New Telgemeier, Kibuishi Deals Mark Graphix's 10-Year Anniversary. Publishers Weekly (January 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65449-new-telgemier-kibuishi-deals-mark-graphix-s-10-year-anniversary.html
Unknown. 2016. Graphix Spectacular [advertising booklet]. New York: Scholastic

Scout Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Scout Comics Adds Latinx Imprint. First Title Debuted at NYCC, More Coming in 2022. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49493/scout-comics-adds-latinx-imprint

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Scout Comics Launches Latinx Imprint. The indie publisher is teaming with Mucho Mas Media to create the new Chispa Comics. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scout-comics-latinx-imprint-chispa-1235027136/

Runnells, Charles. 2021. Scout Comics opens new Fort Myers HQ after explosive growth, hosts weekend grand opening. Fort Myers News-Press (November 10): https://www.news-press.com/story/entertainment/2021/11/10/scout-comics-florida-publisher-opens-new-fort-myers-hq-holds-grand-opening/6231146001/

Secret Acres

Website - http://secretacres.com/index.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Barry Matthews And Leon Avelino [Secret Acres publishers]. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3_barry_matthews_and_leon_avelinho/

Septagon Studios

Website - http://www.septagonstudios.com

Seven Seas Entertainment

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Seven Seas Licenses 'Ennead' Webtoon. Boys Love Story to Be Released in Two Editions with Different Ratings. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54328/seven-seas-licenses-ennead-webtoon

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. People On The Move: Lianne Sentar Now Seven Seas Publisher; Manga Industry Veteran Gets Promotion. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55119/people-move-lianne-sentar-now-seven-seas-publisher

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Lianne Sentar named publisher at Seven Seas Entertainment. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lianne-sentar-named-publisher-seven-seas-entertainment/

Randall, Cat. 2023. Seven Seas brings Mojito's Ennead boys' love Webtoon series to print. The Beat (June 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seven-seas-brings-mojitos-ennead-boys-love-webtoon-series-to-print/

Randall, Cat. 2023. Seven Seas licenses The Dangerous Convenience Store Webtoon manhwa for print release. The Korean BL manhwa will finally come to print for English-language readers in October. The Beat (May 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seven-seas-licenses-the-dangerous-convenience-store-webtoon-manhwa-for-print-release/

Reid, Calvin. 2005. The Seven Seas Do-Over. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286057.html

Unknown. 2023. Lianne Sentar Named Seven Seas Publisher. Publishers Weekly (September 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4337

Sirius Entertainment

Skybound

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

Slave Labor Graphics */ SLG Publishing*

SLG Radio podcast - http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Slave Labor publisher Dan Vado. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 16-18

Day, Ryan. 2004. Small/Independent Press Month Presents. . . Slave Labor Graphics. Comixfan (July 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=28975

Malchow, Aaron. 1998. Slave Labor comical yet very businesslike. Business Journal (February 9)

Vado, Dan. 2010. Barside Chat - Beachbum Berry talks tiki, tropical drinks and more. SLG Radio (March 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d and

http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/03/11/barside-chat--beachbum-berry-talks-tiki-tropical-d.mp3

Sleeping Giant Comics

Sparkplug Comic Books

Website - www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com

Heater, Brian. 2011. The Best of Sparkplug. Daily Cross Hatch (August 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2011/08/24/the-best-of-sparkplug/

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Is the ship sinking? A short chat with Dylan Williams [Sparkplug Comic Books]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/03/is-the-ship-sinking-a-short-chat-with-dylan-williams/

Miles, Jason T. 2010. Interview With Dylan Williams. Profanity Hill blog (March 11): http://profanityhill.blogspot.com/2010/03/dylan-williams-is-owner-operator-of.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #2 -- Tom Neely, Emily Nilsson And Virginia Paine Of Sparkplug Comic Books. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_team_sparkplug/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. Sparkplug Comic Books To Shut Down Later This Year: Backstock to WowCool/Alternative. Comics Reporter (February 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sparkplug_comic_books_to_shut_down_later_this_year_backstock_to_wowcool_alt/

St. John Publications

Benson, John. 2007. Confessions, Romances, Secrets, and Temptations: Archer St. John and the St. John Romance Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: Searching for Marion McDermott. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (December 10): http://alphabetthletter.blogspot.com/2018/12/comics-searching-for-marion-mcdermott.html

Stan Lee Media

Stone Arch

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Stone Arch to Release 24 Graphic Novels in August Including Classics. ICv2 (July 6): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/8939.html

SuBLime Manga

Tangent Comics *(DC-Marvel 1997-98 joint venture)*

Tekno-Comix

Vance, James. 2009. Our Brilliant Career at Tekno (Pts. 1-4). JV Blog (May 15, 24, 31, June 16): http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=561 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=574 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=600 ; http://www.james-vance.com/jvblog/?p=629

****Ten Speed Graphic***

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Exclusive + Interview: Ten Speed Graphic's design team on the artistry of book design. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-ten-speed-graphics-design-team-on-the-artistry-of-book-design/

Tiny Onion studio (SEE ALSO James Tynion IV)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion Is Getting Bigger with Four New Hires. ICv2 (May 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56878/james-tynion-ivs-tiny-onion-is-getting-bigger

*Angeles, Christian. 2024. James Tynion IV expands Tiny Onion into a full multimedia production company. The Beat (February 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-tynion-iv-expands-tiny-onion-into-a-full-multimedia-production-company/

*Angeles, Christian. 2024. C2E2 '24: Tiny Onion is taking over! The production house for James Tynion IV and friends have numerous plans for C2E2 this April, 26th to 28th. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-24-tiny-onion-is-taking-over/

*Bechara, Diego Ramos. 2024. Batman Comic Writer James Tynion IV Launches Multimedia Production Company Tiny Onion. Variety (February 16): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-1235914406/

*Draper, Johanna Carlson. 2024. Nelson Promoted at Mad Cave, Salbacka Joins Tiny Onion. People on the Move. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57421/nelson-promoted-mad-cave-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion

*Grobar, Matt. 2024. Comic Book Creator James Tynion IV Launches Production Company Tiny Onion. Deadline (February 16): https://deadline.com/2024/02/james-tynion-iv-launches-tiny-onion-production-company-1235828717/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Tynion IV's Aggressive Tiny Onion Plans with Lyrical Media Money. Lyrical Media put the seed investment behind James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion, now launched as an independent multimedia production company. Bleeding Cool (February 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-tynion-iv/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Tynion IV & Tiny Onion Sign To Random House Inklore Imprint. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-sign-to-random-house-inklore-imprint/

*Kit, Borys. 2025. "The Woods," "W0rldTr33" in development as series as creator James Tynion IV unveils animation slate (exclusive). The Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-tynion-iv-the-woods-1236453726/

*Leung, Hilary. 2024. Inklore partners with Tiny Onion for new graphic novels program. The program includes a 12-book deal. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inklore-partners-with-tiny-onion-for-new-graphic-novels-program/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. James Tynion IV's Tiny Onion Blooms into an Indie Comics Production Company. Publishers Weekly (February 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94365-james-tynion-iv-s-tiny-onion-blooms-into-an-indie-comics-production-company.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Exclusive: Salbacka joins Tiny Onion; Nelson upped at MadCave. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-salbacka-joins-tiny-onion-nelson-upped-at-madcave/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Tiny Onion announces Artists in Residence and NYCC '24 newspaper plans. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tiny-onion-nycc-artists-in-residence-and-newspaper-plans/

*McMillan, Graeme. 2024. James Tynion IV preps for a "big aggressive move" in comics by launching creator-centric company for comics (and movie, and tv) development. Popverse (February 16): https://www.thepopverse.com/james-tynion-iv-tiny-onion-something-is-killing-the-children-eric-harburn-jazzlyn-stone-courtney-menard

*McMillan, Graeme. 2024. Tiny Onion's Jazzlyn Stone on why comics aren't dying, and how to make people believe that. Popverse (February 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/tiny-onions-jazzlyn-stone-on-why-comics-arent-dying-and-how-to-make-people-believe-that

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. James Tynion IV Launches Tiny Onion, with Seed Funding To Package Comics Projects, Work with UTA on Media Rights. ICv2 (February 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56268/james-tynion-iv-launches-tiny-onion-seed-funding

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Bestselling Writer James Tynion IV Announces New Production Studio 'Tiny Onion'. Forbes (February 16): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/02/16/bestselling-writer-james-tynion-iv-announces-new-production-studio-tiny-onion/

*Stone, Jazzlyn. 2025. Tiny Onion's three new adult animation projects; Welcome our new director of multimedia - animation, Casey Gonzalez!. Empire of the Tiny Onion (December 18): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/tiny-onions-three-new-adult-animation

TKO

Tantimedh, Adi. 2021. TKO Studios Launches TKO Rogue Imprint to Publish Novels. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tko-studios-launches-tko-rogue-imprint-to-publish-novels/

Todd McFarlane Productions

Tokyopop (manga publisher)

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Tokyopop Returns -- But Don't Call It A Comeback. Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tokyopop-returns-but-dont-call-it-a-comeback

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Diversity of TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching Up with Tokyopop: New .hack// in USA, More. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Tokyopop-hack.html

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. TOKYOPOP Unflopped: An Interview with Jake Forbes. Sequential Tart (February)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Tokyopop Gets 'Kyo Kara Maoh!' And 'Fate/stay night'. ICv2 (December 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11752.html

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Stu Levy Of Tokyopop On Getting Back into U.S. Publishing. ICv2 (June 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34643/icv2-interview-stu-levy-tokyopop

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Tokyopop's Stu Levy; The Market, Why Get Back into Japanese Titles Now, Key Upcoming Titles. ICv2 (March 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39773/icv2-interview-tokyopops-stu-levy

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tokyopop's Mike Kiley on Web Exclusives, How Titles Are Picked. ICv2.com (August 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9231.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/9232.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Princess Ai Comic Strip - Tokyopop Exploits International Property. ICv2 (January 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9977.html

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. The Young Giant: TOKYOPOP. Sequential Tart (June)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. TOLJA! Tokyopop is back with publishing plans. The Beat (July 3): http://www.comicsbeat.com/tolja-tokyopop-is-back-with-publishing-plans/

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. So You Wanna be a Manga Artist? TOKYOPOP offers manga artists the chance of a lifetime. Sequential Tart (August)

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Passion and Business at Tokyopop. PW Comics Week (August 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6366455.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Retailers Fume over Tokyopop Web Exclusives. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368715.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Tokyopop Pulls Three From Exclusive List. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370891.html?nid=2789

TOON Books

Website - http://www.toon-books.com

Kantor, Emma. 2023. David Sedaris to Publish His First Book for Children. Publishers Weekly (June 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92497-just-announced-pretty-ugly-by-david-sedaris-and-ian-falconer.html

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. Children's Corner: Comics for new readers [Toon Books]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 14): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09104/962555-369.stm

Spiegelman, Art and Francoise Mouly. 2009. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly- Author, Maus (Pulitzer Prize), Jack and the Box (TOON) & Art Editor, The New Yorker/Editorial Director, TOON Books. Teachers for a New Era at UConn (February 19): http://www.tne.uconn.edu/RECESSInterviews.htm#spieg and http://www.tne.uconn.edu/interviews/spiegmouly.mp3

Taaffe, Rachael. 2008. Get in Toon: Parent & Child interviews Francoise Mouly [Toon Books]. Scholastic Parent and Child: http://www2.scholastic.com/browse/article.jsp?id=3750721

Unknown. 2008. TOON Books Introduces New Lesson Plans. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=77539

Top Cow

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Filip Sablik. Multiversity Comics.com (November 16): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-filip.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Top Cow's Evolution with Hawkins and Sablik. Publisher's Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44623-top-cow-s-evolution-with-hawkins-and-sablik.html

Paggi, David. 2007. All in the family: As the Top Cow Universe braces for a new arrival, Wizard shakes the family tree loose to get you ready. Wizard (189; July): 86-88

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Top Cow's New Top Cowboy: Jim McLauchlin. [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 9): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain4.html

Siuntres, John. 2010. Top Cow's Worlds Collide With Filip Sablik. Word Balloon podcast (March 23): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/23/top-cows-worlds-collide-with-filip-sablik/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBtopcowFilip0110.mp3

Unknown. 2008. Top Cow Names Filip Sablik New Publisher. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=65366

Top Shelf

Top Shelf Comix website - http://www.topshelfcomix.com/
Chin, Oliver. 2005. Aiming for the Top Shelf: Independent publisher focuses on increasing output. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 30-31
Costa, Bruce G. 2003. Shining independently on the Top Shelf: A conversation with Chris Staros and Brett Warnock. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 60-63
Dean, Michael. 2001. Top Shelf experiments with returnability. Comics Journal (230; February): 25
Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight on... Top Shelf: Under the Big Top. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Fox, Carol. 2004. Top Shelf Productions: A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (September)
Henely, Rebecca. 2004. A Friend Indeed: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (September)
Hogan, John? 2010. Top Shelf Productions' Chris Staros. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/top-shelf-productions-chris-staros-beyond-pages
Hudson, Laura. 2008. Myriad Issues talks to Leigh Walton [webcomics site, Top Shelf 2.0]. Myriad Issues (August 25): http://myriadissues.blogspot.com/2008/08/myriad-issues-talks-to-leigh-walton.html
Kit, Borys. 2011. ICM Signs Publisher Top Shelf. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (January 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/blogs/heat-vision/icm-signs-publisher-top-shelf-72062
Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)
Melrose, Kevin. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58242&utm_campaign=idw-publishing-acquires-top-shelf
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Adams & Staros Explain IDW's Top Shelf Purchase. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58290
Reid, Calvin. 2015. IDW Acquires Indie Comics House, Top Shelf. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65195-idw-acquires-indie-comics-house-top-shelf.htm
Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. A Publisher Spotlight on Top Shelf Productions. Comics Alternative podcast (161; November 11): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-161-a-publisher-spotlight-on-top-shelf-productions/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-161.mp3
Salek, Rebecca et al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Top Shelf Productions. Sequential Tart (November)
Staros, Chris. 2015. IDW Publishing Acquires Top Shelf Productions: Two Industry Leaders Combine Forces [press release]. Top Shelf Comix (January 6): http://www.topshelfcomix.com/news/997
von Busack, Richard. 1999. The Good Guys: Georgia's small publisher Top Shelf Comics delivers the graphic goods. San Jose Metro (March 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.04.99/comics-9909.html

Staros, Chris

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Take It From The Top: Chris Staros [Top Shelf]. Sequential Tart (February)
Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: Chris Staros. The Outhouse (September 23-24): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10574-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-1.html and http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10609-the-outhouse-interview-chris-staros-pt-2.html
St-Louis, Herve. 2008. Interview With Chris Staros of Top Shelf Comix. Comic Book Bin (January 6): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Interview_With_Chris_Staros_of_Top_Shelf_Comix002.html

Warnock, Brett

Tower Comics

Tuttle

Valiant

Alverson,Brigid. 2023. Valiant and Alien Books Form New Partnership. To Create Comics and Graphic Novels Based in the Valiant Universe. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54463/valiant-alien-books-form-new-partnership

Barnes, Brooks. 2012. In the Footsteps of Marvel. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/09/business/media/comics-publisher-valiant-sees-its-future-on-film.html

Betancourt, David and Michael Cavna. 2015. As China seeks American fare, Valiant buoyed by deal for a universe of films. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/as-china-seeks-american-fare-valiant-says-dmg-film-deal-reflects-love-for-its-characters/

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Valiant Expands Retailer Outreach Program, Currently Taking Inquiries for Store Visits in 2019. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41262/valiant-expands-retailer-outreach-program

Bunge, Nicole. 2019. Valiant Hires Sales Manager Dani Ward. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42188/valiant-hires-sales-manager

Ching, Albert. 2015. Valiant Execs Face Forward While Looking Back for 25th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59244

Ching, Albert. 2016. C2E2 Exclusive: Valiant Announces 15 Artists Under Exclusive Deals. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/c2e2-exclusive-valiant-announces-15-artists-under-exclusive-deals

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. One Step 'Beyond': Matias Timarchi talks Valiant's new heroes, future prospects; The 'Valiant Beyond' initiative is a vital relaunch of sorts for the indie outlet. AIPT (May 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/20/valiant-beyond-feature/

Daswani, Kavita. 2013. Valiant effort: Two former Hong Kong students fulfil a dream by rescuing their favourite comic book company, writes Kavita Daswani. South China Morning Post (January 13): http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/arts-culture/article/1125537/valiant-effort

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: The New Valiant Management Team After Rapid Change. ICv2 (May 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40306/icv2-interview-the-new-valiant-management-team

Griepp, Milton. 2018. Lion Forge, Valiant Hire Editors: People on the Move. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39960/lion-forge-valiant-hire-editors

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Valiant's Atom! Freeman Talks Relaunch & Retailers, Former Retailer Named Valiant's 'Sales Manager'. ICv2 (January 27): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22002.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flynn. 2012. Interview with Valiant's Publisher On the Company's Strategy. ICv2 (July 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/23544.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Editor, Marvel Veteran Tom Brennan. ICv2.com (January 9): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30594/valiant-adds-editor

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. Valiant Adds Two Sales Managers: Andy Liegl and Matthew Klein. ICv2.com (January 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30657/valiant-adds-two-sales-managers

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Arts, Briefly: DC and Marvel, Beware: Valiant Is to Make Films. New York Times (March 9): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/09/movies/dc-and-marvel-beware-valiant-is-to-make-films.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Valiant Entertainment Hires Audrey Meeker and Nic Osborn. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-entertainment-hires-audrey-meeker-and-nic-osborn/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Valiant Reveals Plans To Publish More Than One Comic a Month. Valiant gets into bet with Fairsquare Comics and Alien Books to increase their output going forward, with many more titles. Bleeding Cool (June 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-reveals-plans-to-publish-more-than-one-comic-a-month/

Kit, Borys. 2018. Comic Book Shake-Up: DMG Entertainment Acquires Valiant. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/valiant-acquired-by-dmg-entertainment-comic-book-shake-up-1078980

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. What is going on with Bad Idea, Valiant, David Lapham, Dave Gibbons and digital comics? Bad Idea has never seen a bad idea that they couldn't turn into a

marketing campaign. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-bad-idea-valiant-david-lapham-dave-gibbons-and-digital-comics/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Valiant Entertainment pacts with Blackstone and Green Ronin for licensed content. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiant-entertainment-pacts-with-blackstone-and-green-ronin-for-licensed-content/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Alien Books to take over publishing for Valiant Comics. Valiant Comics most recent run has come to an end. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alien-books-takes-over-comics-publishing-from-valiant-comics/
MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. The Valiant Cinematic Universe? Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (141; March 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=383
McMillan, Graeme. 2015. 'Bloodshot,' 'Harbinger' Comics to Get Film Treatment From Sony, Valiant Entertainment. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (April 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/bloodshot-harbinger-comics-get-film-790433
McMillan, Graeme. 2023. All Valiant properties to be published by the NY-based Alien Books moving forward. Popverse (June 27): https://www.thepopverse.com/valiant-entertainment-partnership-alien-books-licensing
Moore, Matt? / Associated Press. 2012. Valiant Entertainment, prepping for relaunch of its comic characters, lines up key distributor. Washington Post.com (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/valiant-entertainment-prepping-for-relaunch-of-its-comic-characters-lines-up-key-distributor/2012/01/09/gIQAVeZ3lP_story.html
Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. After long hiatus, Valiant Comics returning in May with familiar face: X-O Manowar. Washington Post.com (January 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/after-long-hiatus-valiant-comics-returning-in-may-with-familiar-face-x-o-manowar/2012/01/17/gIQAkTqg5P_story.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR Tv @ C2E2: Venditti, Simons on The Summer of Valiant. Comic Book Resources (April 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38386
Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Building A Universe: A Guided Tour Through The Inner Workings Of Valiant Comics. Comics Alliance (July 21): http://comicsalliance.com/valiant-comics-tour-interview/
Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Meet Valiant Entertainment, Superhero Comics' Strangest Success Story. Vulture (December 30): http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/valiant-comics-dinesh-shamdasani.html
Reisman, Abraham and Cameron Kell. 2015. Valiant CEO wants to 'simply just make great comics'. Southern California Public Radio's The Frame (March 3): http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/03/41788/valiant-ceo-wants-to-simply-just-make-great-comics/
Rivera, Joshua. 2015. Move over, Avengers--Valiant Entertainment is getting into the movie biz, and it might be great. EW.com (March 13): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/03/13/why-you-should-definitely-get-excited-about-valiant-entertainments-upcoming
Todd, Dylan. 2012. Designer Rian Hughes on Valiant's New Graphic Identity [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 3): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/05/03/valiant-comics-rian-hughes-graphic-design-interview-logos-mastheads/
Truitt, Brian. 2012. Creators, company ready for a Valiant summer. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-09/Valiant-Comics-relaunches-books/53421880/1
Unknown. 2012. Inside the New Valiant: Atom! Freeman. Scoop (February 3): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=117805
Unknown. 2014. Comics with Armor: Valiant Chromium Covers Return. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146201
Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Dinesh Shamdasani on How Nine-Figure Investment Affects Valiant's Future. Comic Book Resources (April 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-dinesh-shamdasani-on-how-nine-figure-investment-affects-valiants-future
Wilson, Matt D. 2015. Ridiculous, but Grounded: Matt Kindt Talks 'Ninjak' and 'Divinity' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 23): http://comicsalliance.com/matt-kindt-ninjak-divinity-valiant-interview/

Vault Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Vault Comics Adds Lunar For Distro In Addition to Diamond and S&S. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50549/vault-comics-adds-lunar-distro

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Vault Comics Gets A Boost From Investors To Expand Its Reach and Develop More Properties. ICV2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50733/vault-comics-gets-boost-investors

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Vault Gives Away 137,000 Comics. Retailers Take Publisher Up on Free Comics Offer. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55059/vault-gives-away-137-000-comics

Barnhardt, Adam. 2024. Def Leppard and Vault Comics Team Up for New Graphic Novel. Def Leppard's Hysteria is set for release early next year. Comicbook Comics (July 23): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/def-leppard-comic-announced-vault-comics/

Brooke, David. 2024. Vault's Wassel brothers talk Zoop partnership for 'Crowdbuilding' campaign; Vault and Zoop join forces for a truly novel new comics endeavor. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/vault-zoop-crowdbuilding-qa-wassel/

Crary, Dan. 2024. Adrian Wassel! Vault Cast (7; January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vPOk5nuim5k

Crary, Daniel and Adrian Wassel. 2024. Damian Wassel. Vault Cast (9; February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=77IcmtqMYcI

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Vault will bring Kid Maroon back in licensing agreement with Pep Shepard estate. A story that's too good to be true? The Beat (August 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-kid-maroon-pep-shepard

Destito, Deanna. 2022. Vault Comics brings on Jazzlyn Stone for their crowdfunding projects; The publisher has a small selection of Kickstarters coming up. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-jazzlyn-stone-crowdfunding-projects/

Destito, Deanna. 2022. Vault Comics proudly announces Unbanned for Pride month; The initiative will give away free queer books to everyone, everywhere. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-announces-unbanned-pride-month/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault Comics is making its first appearance at SXSW with Def Leppard's Phil Collen & Kajabi; The publisher is making its first public appearance to support its Headshell imprint. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-sxsw/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault announces a second pride month charity auction to benefit Trans Lifeline. With GateCrashers and WhatNot, the publisher will donate 100% of profits to charity. The Beat (May 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-announces-a-second-pride-month-charity-auction-to-benefit-trans-lifeline/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault announces Sanji, cover homages to Manga; The line features the art of Angela Wu. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-vault-announces-sanji-cover-homages-to-manga/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault & Aethon partner up for comics, ebooks, and audiobooks. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-aethon-partner-up-for-comics-ebooks-and-audiobooks/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Grab a pint of Barbaric Blood Red Ale. Vault and Buckledown Brewing partnered up for the tasty beverage. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-grab-a-pint-of-barbaric-blood-red-ale/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Vault & Zoop announce partnership for Barbaric: Born in Blood. The teamup will launch an innovative new crowdbuilding campaign. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-vault-zoop-announce-partnership-for-barbaric-born-in-blood/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DSTLRY Opens Marketplace; Globalcomix Adds Vault, Magma; Orange Raises $19.5m. Digital Comics News Round-Up. ICv2 (May 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56852/dstlry-opens-marketplace-globalcomix-adds-vault-magma-orange-raises-19-5m

Harper, David. 2023. "We Can Collaboratively Try to Make Hits": Vault Comics' Damian Wassel on a New Approach to Number Ones. SKTCHD (October 12): https://sktchd.com/interview/damian-wassel-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Patton Oswalt, Jordan Blum, Vault & Whatnot Fundraise Trans Lifeline. Vault Comics is announcing their second annual Pride Charity Auction on Whatnot where 100% of money raised will be donated to Trans Lifeline. Bleeding Cool (May 11):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-vault-whatnot-fundraise-trans-lifeline/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Vault Comics Gives Beyond Real #1 Away Free To Comic Shops. Vault Comics has told comic book retailers that the new Beyond Real #1 comic written by Zack Kaplan, will be given to them for free. Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-vault-comics-gives-beyond-real-1-away-free-to-comic-shops/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ian Baldessari Quits Vault Comics for Image Comics as Print Manager. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ian-baldessari-quits-vault-comics-for-image-comics-as-print-manager/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kurt Yaeger To Consult on Vault's Disabled Superhero Comic, The Roach. Vault Comics will adapt Aethon CEO Rhett C. Bruno's own superhero novel, The Roach, to graphic novel format. Bleeding Cool (January 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kurt-yaeger-to-consult-on-vaults-disabled-superhero-comic-the-roach/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Vault Comics' License of Pep Shepard's Kid Maroon is Fake News. AIPT has run an "exclusive" story " Vault Comics acquires the 1940s 'Kid Maroon' licensing rights". Except, of course, this is fake news. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-comics-license-kid-marroon-from-pep-shepard-fake-news/
Kit, Borys. 2024. Justin Simien, Christopher Yost Team for Sci-Fi Caper 'Heist: Or, How to Steal a Planet' (Exclusive). Tommy Oliver's Confluential Films is backing the development of the adaptation of the Vault Comics title. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/heist-or-how-to-steal-a-planet-movie-1235862058/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Vault Comics gets investors including Metallica, UTA and Jeff Ubben; The publisher has shown steady growth, with over a million units sold. The Beat (March 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-gets-investors-including-metallica-uta-and-jeff-ubben/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Something Crawled Out #1 will be free for retailers. Vault has distributed more than 350,000 free #1s to retailers. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/something-crawled-out-1-will-be-free-for-retailers/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Vault to start selling directly to retailers. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-to-start-selling-directly-to-retailers/
Nawotka, Ed. 2024. Vault Books to Publish Print Editions of Aethon Books' LitRPG Titles. Publishers Weekly (August 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/95805-vault-books-to-publish-print-editions-of-aethon-books-litrpg-titles.html
Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. Vault Comics Secures Big Name Financing From Metallica, Jeff Ubben And UTA. Forbes (March 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2022/03/17/vault-comics-secures-big-name-financing-including-jeff-ubben-uta-and-metallica/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Vault Comics, Aethon Books Announce Cross Platform Media Partnership. Forbes (October 31): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/31/vault-comics-aethon-books-announce-cross-platform-media-partnership/
Unknown. 2021. Vault Comics Teaser. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qO7T1yEVmts
Unknown. 2023. Vault Comics Partners with Kajabi on Digital Platform. Publishers Weekly (March 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4129
Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Vault: Savior, Destroyer - Brandon Sanderson's Dark One! [Jackson Lanzing (writer) Collin Kelley (writer) Nathan Gooden (artist)]. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7waL8XP0jdY
Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Nightfall: The Monster in All of Us [Paul Cornell, Sally Cantirino]. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9nH3t2vJzOU
Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Nightfall: Night Falls, Darkness Rises. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RJF_yuYs2p0
Wassel, Adrian. 2021. Vault: Vault Visions. Vault Comics (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-nZTZt7N6Oo

Vertical

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. MangaNEXT: Vertical licenses Stan Lee manga. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/manganext-vertical-licenses-stan-lee-manga/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #3: Anne Ishii - An Interview With Vertical, Inc. Director of Marketing and Publicity Anne Ishii. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_anne_ishii/

Vertigo ***(SEE DC)***

Virgin Comics

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. A grand tale of India becoming a comic. Washington Post (January 26)

Abramowitz, Rachel / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Bangalore's heroes: Virgin's new comics company looks to India for inspiration. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): 13

Bloom, Julie. 2008. Virgin Comics Venture Is Shut Down. New York Times (August 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/arts/27arts-VIRGINCOMICS_BRF.html?ex=1377576000&en=305a8311f0a8a450&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Virgin Comics gives it up, Liquid Comics hopes for a splash. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (September 24): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/09/virgin-comics-g.html

Jha, Shilpi. 2006. Comics Drawing on Indian Mythology Are a Hit in US [Virgin Comics]. Voice of America (September 27): http://www.voanews.com/english/2006-09-27-voa24.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Virgin Comics Shut Down. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590174.html

Sydell, Laura. 2007. Ancient Indian Tales Inspire a Modern Indian Art [Virgin Comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17187840

Thill, Scott. 2008. Virgin Comics Dies, Liquid Comics Is Born. Wired.com's Underwired blog (September 24): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/09/virgin-comics-p.html

Unknown. 2008. Q&A: Talking with Deepak Chopra [Virgin Comics]. Time (February 25): 18

Viz Comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Viz To Raise Manga Prices in 2024 After Holding the Line for 15 Years. ICv2 (June 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54394/viz-raise-manga-prices-2024

Butcher, Christopher. 2009. Diamond De-lists 1000 Viz Manga. Comics212 blog (February 13): http://comics212.net/2009/02/13/diamond-de-lists-1000-viz-manga/

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Interview with Viz's Dan Marks, Part 1: Will Digital Anime Kill DVDs?; Part 2: Digital Manga and the Future. ICv2 (October 3) : http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11389.html ; http://staging.icv2.com/articles/home/11390.html

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICV2 Interview: Viz's Beth Kawasaki; Exclusive 'Pokemon' Reveals, Plus 'Yo-kaiWatch,' Markets, More. ICv2 (May 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34395/icv2-interview-vizs-beth-kawasaki

Griepp, Milton. 2018. ICv2 Interview: Viz Execs On The Manga Market; Plus What's Selling and Why, What's Coming. ICv2 (March 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39758/icv2-interview-viz-execs-manga-market

Reid, Calvin. 2004. Viz Manga Pulled from Some Scholastic Fairs. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/index.asp?layout=talkbackCommentsFull&talk_back_header_id=619&articleid=CA407833

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Viz Media to Raise Digital Manga Prices October 1. Publishers Weekly (September 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58991-viz-media-to-raise-digital-manga-prices-october-1.html

Unknown. 1989. More Manga. Comics Scene (7): 6

Unknown. 2016. Interview With Viz's Kevin Hamric, Part 1 Sales Are 'Absolutely Wonderful'; Part 2 On Piracy, Digital, and Key Picks for 2016. ICv2 (February 29): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33821/interview-vizs-kevin-hamric-part-1 and http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33820/interview-vizs-kevin-hamric-part-2

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Hope Donovan. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208134-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Hope-Donovan

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Viz trims comic store manga lists. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 23): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090223_Viz_trims_comic_store_manga_lists.html

Warren

Goodwin, Archie. 1999. The black-&-white world of Warren Publications. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 8-11

Warren, James *(previously misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Western Publishing (SEE ALSO Dell, Whitman)

*The Westerner 194, January 1966. Western Publishing Company, Inc.; Whitman Publishing Company. online at https://archive.org/details/the-westerner-194-jan-1966-western-publishing-whitman

*The Westerner 3 (2; Winter 1982 Commemorative Issue). Western Publishing Company, Inc. online at https://archive.org/details/the-westerner-winter-1982-commemorative-issuemissing-p.-11

Whitman (SEE ALSO Dell, Western)

WildStorm Productions

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Eleven Moments That Defined Wildstorm. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wildstorm-eleven-significant-moments-100923.html

America's Best Comics imprint

Cronin, Brian. 2017. How Does DC Own Tom Strong and Not League of Extraordinary Gentlemen? CBR (October 8): https://www.cbr.com/dc-rights-americas-best-comics-alan-moore/

~~**Wizards of the Coast**~~ ***(Games publisher, not comics)***

Zenoscope

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Zenescope To Move to Diamond's Deluxe Tier in August. More Prominent Placement in Previews and on Website. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54701/zenescope-move-diamonds-deluxe-tier-august

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Ashley Vanacore. PreviewsWorld (February 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208102-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Ashley-Vanacore

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Jessica Rossana. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208166-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Jessica-Rossana

Production *(1994 list of companies; 2006 merged into Publishers, Companies)*

Weldon, Glen. 2010. How I Learned To Stop Worrying And Wait For The Trade Collection. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/how_i_learned_to_stop_worrying_1.html

Distribution, Sales

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. ICv2 Insider Sessions: Comichub Opens The Black Box; First Sell-Through Data from Comic Stores. ICv2 (December 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44814/icv2-insider-sessions-comichub-opens-black-box

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Two Publishers Announce New Printings after Titles Sell Out at Distributor Level. Image and FairSquare Reveal the Numbers. ICv2 (August 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55000/two-publishers-announce-new-printings-after-titles-sell-out-distributor-level

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. October 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels. New Fall Releases Hit Chart. ICv2 (November 6): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55520/october-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. November 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels: Broad Range of Author and Superhero Titles; Manga Sticks to Tried and True. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55773/november-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. June 2024 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels. A DC Title Makes the Top 20. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57339/june-2024-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. June 2024 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels. DC Launches Compact Comics; 'Solo Leveling,' Shonen Jump Titles Continue

Strong Sales. ICv2 (July 17): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57364/june-2024-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. April 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels, Premier Editions, Manga by '#DRCL Midnight Children' Creator, New BL Manhwa Liven Up the Charts. ICv2 (May 13): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59542/april-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: Top Webtoon Graphic Novels of 2024 according to Circana BookScan. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59869/webtoon-week-top-webtoon-graphic-novels-2024
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. November 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels: Blockbuster Series Takes the First Spot. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61174/november-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels
*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. December 2025 Circana BookScan - Top 20 Adult Graphic Novels: Anime-Heavy Lineup Leaves Room for Niche Titles. ICv2 (January 15): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61413/december-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-graphic-novels
*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. December 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels: DC and 'Solo Leveling' Dominate, While Manga Gets More Diverse. ICv2 (January 18): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61425/december-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels
Cavna, Michael. 2017. All types of adult fiction books decreased in sales last year — except for this one. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/10/all-kinds-of-adult-fiction-books-decreased-in-sales-last-year-except-for-this-one/
Griepp, Milton. 2020. Comics And Graphic Novel Sales Top $1.2 Billion In 2019 According to New Estimate by ICv2 and Comichron. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/46094/comics-graphic-novel-sales-top-1-2-billion-2019
Griepp, Milton. 2024. North American Comics and Graphic Novel Market Down 7% in 2023. ICv2 Market Size Estimates by Format and Channel. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57351/north-american-comics-graphic-novel-market-down-7-2023
*Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2024. Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult and Kids Graphic Novels; Accurate Info You Can Trust. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56137/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-kids-graphic-novels
*Griepp, Milton and Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Superhero, and Manga Graphic Novels, Webtoons, Turtles, and Shonen Titles. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56135/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-superhero-manga-graphic-novels
*Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2024. Pro: Full Year 2023 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author, Superhero, and Manga Graphic Novels with Actual Sales. The Numbers Tell the Story. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/56134/full-year-2023-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-superhero-manga-graphic-novels-actual-sales
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Report: Comics sales down 7% in 2023. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-comics-sales-down-7-in-2023/
Milliot, Jim. 2024. Sales of Comics, Graphic Novels Fell 7% in 2023. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/95509-sales-of-comics-graphic-novels-fell-7-in-2023.html
Reid, Calvin. 2019. 2018 North American Comics Sales Rise to $1.09 Billion. Publishers Weekly (May 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79954-2018-north-american-comics-sales-rise-to-1-09-billion.html
Reid, Calvin. 2020. 2019 North American Comics Sales Hit Record $1.21 Billion. Publisher's Weekly (July 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/83842-2019-north-american-comics-sales-hit-record-1-21-billion.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Price Is Right? Publishers Discuss Rising Comics Costs. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090410-the-price-is-right.html

*Unknown. 1925. American News Co. Moves; Largest Periodical Distributing Firm Occupies New Quarters. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/34/mode/2up

General Sources

Cheng, Billy. 2002. Comics Clamber Back from the Brink: Near death in the late '90s, publishers are now successfully mining movies, getting more creative, and exploiting the Web. Business Week Online (August 29): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/aug2002/nf20020829_2344.htm

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Unreliable delivery of comics an ongoing industry problem. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 26)

Direct Market

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: The Future of the Direct Market. Retailers Discuss New Strategies for a Changing Market. ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55371/icv2-insider-talks-the-future-direct-market

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comicspro Survey: Retailers Sound Off on Distributors, New Comics Tuesdays. Diamond, Lunar, PRHPS All Have Strengths and Weaknesses. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55281/comicspro-survey-retailers-sound-off-distributors-new-comics-tuesdays

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: Direct Market Trends. More Growth in Graphic Novels than Periodicals. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55342/icv2-insider-talks-direct-market-trends

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Insider Talks: Paul Levitz and Jim Shooter on 'Building The Comic Store Channel'. How the Direct Market Saved (and Changed) Comics. ICv2 (October 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55359/icv2-insider-talks-paul-levitz-jim-shooter-building-comic-store-channel

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. PRHPS Tops Lunar In ComicsPro Distribution Survey For The First Time: Retailers Grade the Big Two Distributors. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60893/prhps-tops-lunar-comicspro-distribution-survey-first-time

Arrant, Chris. 2016. Image Publisher Calls Out Industry for 'Stunting' It's Own Growth, Not Learning From Its Mistakes. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/28069-image-publishr-talks-at-comics-pro.html

Beerbohm, Robert L. 1999. Secret origins of the direct market part one: "Affidavit returns" - the scourge of distribution. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 80-91

Beerbohm, Robert L. 2000. Secret origins of the direct market part two: Phil Seuling and the undergrounds emerge. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 116-125

Boyle, Phil. 2019. Something Has To Change. ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/42172/something-has-change

Dean, Michael. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part One - Fine Young Cannibals: How Phil Seuling and a Generation of Teenage Entrepreneurs Created the Direct Market and Changed the Face of Comics [reprinted from Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-one

Deppey, Dirk. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Three - Suicide Club: How greed and stupidity disemboweled the American comic-book industry in the 1990s [reprinted from The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 17): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-three

Eisner, Will. 1984. Shop Talk: Phil Seuling [conventions and distribution]. Will Eisner's Quarterly 3: 43-54

Field, Joe. 2005. Pie in the sky: A wish list for improving the direct market. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 58

Griepp, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Gary Reed; Key Figure in Rise of Direct Market. ICv2 (October 4): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35666/r-i-p-gary-reed

Griepp, Milton. 2023. How the Drive To Get Comics Created the Direct Market and Changed Collecting, Selling Comics, and Comics Themselves. ICv2 (July 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54511/how-drive-get-comics-created-direct-market

Griepp, Milton, 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bill Schanes. On the Early Days of the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54534/icv2-video-interview-bill-schanes

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Bob Wayne. On Selling Comics in Texas in the Early Days of the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54571/icv2-interview-transcript-bob-wayne

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bob Wayne. Former DC Exec Talks About His Early Days in Retailing. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54570/icv2-video-interview-bob-wayne

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Paul Levitz of DC Comics. Part 1 On Fanzines, Early Fandom, and the Beginning of the Direct Market; Part 2 The 1980s: Shifting Toward the Direct Market and the Rise of Vertigo; Part 3 On the Rise of Image, Changes in Distribution, and the Future of Comics Retail. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55266/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55265/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55264/icv2-interview-transcript-paul-levitz-dc-comics-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Paul Levitz. Part 1 On Fanzines, Early Fandom, and the Beginning of the Direct Market; Part 2 The 1980s: Shifting Toward the Direct Market and the Rise of Vertigo; Part 3 On the Rise of Image, Changes in Distribution, and the Future of Comics Retail. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55263/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55262/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55261/icv2-video-interview-paul-levitz-part-3

Griepp, Milton, Mike Richardson, Bill Schanes, and Bob Wayne. 2023. Direct Market 50th Anniversary Celebration. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-20-SDCC-DirectMarket50thAnn.mp3

Groth, Gary. 2010. A Comics Journal History of the Direct Market, Part Two" Black and White and Dead All Over [Originally published in The Comics Journal #116, July 1987; reprinted in The Comics Journal #277, July 2006]. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/history/a-comics-journal-history-of-the-direct-market-part-two

Harper, David. 2023. The Wish List: Retailers on the Things They Really Want to Set the Direct Market on a Better Path. SKTCHD (September 14): https://sktchd.com/interview/retailer-wish-list/

Harper, David. 2023. Talking the Evolution of Comic Shops, Metadata, and Sales Charts with Manage Comics' Brian Garside. SKTCHD (September 12): https://sktchd.com/interview/manage-comics-interview/

Hibbs, Brian. 2011. Tilting at Windmills: The Self-Strangulation of the Direct Market. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32417

*Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Tilting At Windmills #303: Re-figuring the basics Part 3: distribution. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-303-small-press-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Ordering Comics For Comic Shops Before The Direct Market Existed. Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ordering-comics-for-comic-shops-before-the-direct-market-existed/

Luchins, Menachem. 2019. Dammit Jim, I'm a Comics Retailer, Not a Doctor! TCJ (February 22): http://www.tcj.com/dammit-jim-im-a-comic-retailer-not-a-doctor/

Marshall, Chris and Any Tom. 2018. TRT014: Augie De Blieck Jr [on direct market]. The Rorschach Test podcast (14; April 9): http://www.therorschachtest.com/2018/04/09/trt014-augie-de-blieck-jr/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2017. The Direct Market Problem (And Some Solutions). ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/38700/the-direct-market-problem-some-solutions

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. ICv2 Interview: Image Publisher Eric Stephenson And Director Of Sales Corey Hart On the Call for Direct Market Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42462/icv2-interview-image-publisher-eric-stephenson-director-sales-corey-hart

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. Phil Boyle Argued 'Something Has To Change' In The Direct Market -- Will It? Industry Reactions to the Call for Change. ICv2 (February 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42463/phil-boyle-argued-something-has-change-direct-market-will-it

McLauchlin, Jim. 2023. Comic Stores and the Rise of the Suburbs. How a Growing Direct Market Expanded to Suburbia. ICv2 (August 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54869/comic-stores-rise-suburbs
Pepose, David. 2010. Indy Comic Week Post-Mortem w/ Founder. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Indy-Comic-Week-Postmortem-100127.html
Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. A Rough Year for the Direct Market. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (297; January 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=810
Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2019. Is the Direct Market Broken? PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (353; January 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=958 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/PODCAST/content/000/000/958-3.mp3
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. What the 'FOC'? How Final Order Cut-off Affects the Biz [comic book distribution]. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090415-what-the-foc.html
Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. Marvel's Problem Isn't Diversity -- It's Much Bigger (And It's Not Just Marvel's Problem). ICv2 (April 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/37177/marvels-problem-isnt-diversity-its-much-bigger-and-its-not-just-marvels-problem
Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Tracking the Future of the Direct Market. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55285/tracking-future-direct-market
Wayne, Bob. 2023. Bob Wayne's 2023 Diamond Retailer Summit Keynote. Guest Column by Former DC SVP, Reflecting on 1970s Comic Retailing and the Freedom to Read. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54569/bob-waynes-2023-diamond-retailer-summit-keynote

***Electronic / Digital Distribution (SEE ALSO* Techology - Internet, Online, or Digital Comics)**

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. British comics bring mischief to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/11/british-comics-bring-mischief-to-the-ipad/
Clark, Krissy. 2014. Digital comics: Violent sci-fi meets Joan Didion. American Public Media's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/digital-comics-violent-sci-fi-meets-joan-didion and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/segments/2014/04/11/marketplace_segment19_20140411_64.mp3
*Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Vertical Scroll App; Marvel, Dark Horse, Tokyopop, Yen Add Platforms: New York Comic Con Digital Comics Round-Up. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60829/new-vertical-scroll-app-marvel-dark-horse-tokyopop-yen-add-platforms
MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Scribd's Comics Launch Its Most Successful Yet. Publishers Weekly (April 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66242-scribd-s-comics-launch-their-most-successful-yet.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Vault Comics joins GlobalComix with added vertical scrolling format. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-joins-globalcomix-with-added-vertical-scrolling-format/
Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Millar Draws A Line On Digital Distribution. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35602
Reid, Calvin. 2011. Amazon Launches Branded DC Comics Storefront. Publisher's Weekly.com (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/49601-amazon-launches-branded-dc-comics-storefront.html
Reid, Calvin. 2017. Scribd Ends Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (January 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72471-scribd-ends-comics-subscription-service.html
Salkowitz, Rob. 2014. Digital Comics: Five Trends to Watch. Publishers Weekly (November 17): 9-10
Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Startup Digital Comics Platforms Aim To Get the Market Moving Again. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55064/startup-digital-comics-platforms-aim-get-market-moving-again

Distributors

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Dennis Mallonee Explains How Heroic Distribution Works. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11411

Book Expo America

*Aguiar, Bill. 2006. Book Expo America: Comics and games in the mass - threat or opportunity? Comics and Games Retailer (173, August): 34

*Chin, Oliver. 2005. Comics hit the books: Observations from Book Expo America. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 24-25

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2011. Finding Graphic Novels in Unexpected Places at BEA 2011. Publishers Weekly (May 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/47461-finding-graphic-novels-in-unexpected-places-at-bea-2011.html

Wolk, Douglas and Calvin Reid. 2003. Comics Create Big Buzz at BEA. Publishers Weekly (June 16). online at http://publishersweekly.reviewsnews.com/index.asp?layout=article&articleid=CA305179&display=breakingNews&publication=publishersweekly

Bud Plant

Gearino. Dan. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Bud Plant, Part 1, Comics in the 1960s, Including Some of the First Comic Stores; Part 2, Phil Seuling, Beginning the Direct Market, the First Comics & Comix; Part 3, Rapid Growth, Selling Out to Diamond, The Meaning of It All. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54209/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54208/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54207/icv2-video-interview-bud-plant-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Bud Plant, Part 1, Comics in the 1960s, Including Some of the First Comic Stores; Part 2, Meeting Phil Seuling, the Beginnings of the Direct Market, the First Comics & Comix; Part 3, Rapid Growth in the 80s, Selling Out to Diamond, and the Meaning of it All. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54206/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54205/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54204/icv2-interview-transcript-bud-plant-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. Bud Plant, a Pioneer of Comics Retail and the Direct Market, Was There at the Start and Keeps On Going. 'In 1965, a Teenage Bud Plant Rifled Through a Bin of Comics'. ICv2 (May 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54210/bud-plant-pioneer-comics-retail-direct-market-was-there-start-keeps-going

Capital City

Cold Cut Distribution

Website - http://www.coldcut.com/

ComiXology (digital)

Allen, Todd. 2023. Comixology update: Strange doings at Amazon. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-update-strange-doings-at-amazon/

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. ComiXology's David Steinberger pulls back the digital curtain. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/robot-6-qa-david-steinberger-of-comixology/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Interview: Jeff DiBartolomeo on Comixology Originals, 'Salvation's Child,' and what's next. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/interview-jeff-dibartolomeo-comixology/

Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. ComiXology at SPX. Fantastic Forum (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkUjt-_Q7B0

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Angoulême: comiXology ups its presence — and international curated context — for 2015 festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/angouleme-comixology-ups-its-presence-and-international-curated-context-for-2015-festival/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/

Ching, Albert. 2016. ComiXology CEO Answers the Big Questions About New "Unlimited" Subscription Service. Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/comixology-ceo-answers-the-big-questions-about-new-unlimited-subscription-service

Constant, Paul. 2016. Fantagraphics responds to questions about creator involvement in Comixology Unlimited program. Seattle Review of Books (May 24): http://seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/05/24/fantagraphics-responds-to-questions-about-creator-involvement-in-comixology-unlimited-program/

Elder, Robert K. 2016. If I Knew Then… David Steinberger, CEO, comiXology. Crain's Houston: http://houston.crains.com/if-i-knew-then/david-steinberger/comixology

Etherington, Darrell. 2017. ComiXology launches original comics with Adventure Time spin-off. Tech Crunch (January 18): https://techcrunch.com/2017/01/18/comixology-launches-original-comics-with-adventure-time-spin-off/

Greenwood, Ashton and Troy-Jeffrey Allen. 2023. Comixology No More?: PWW Live 1/25/23. PREVIEWSworld (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tFQo7dFRuGg

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When The Founder Of Comixology Met George Santos. John D. Roberts, co-founder of Comixology, found himself in the offices of US Representative George Santos this week, with questions. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-the-founder-of-comixology-met-george-santos/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Amazon announces the Comixology app will merge into the Kindle app. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-app-merges-with-the-kindle-app-at-amazon/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comixology Originals announces five new titles and 17 new projects, Mad Cave deal. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-originals-announces-five-new-titles-and-17-new-projects-mad-cave-deal/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Comixology's Jeff DiBartolomeo on the Originals program. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-comixologys-jeff-dibartolomeo-on-the-originals-program/

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Notables of the Year: David Steinberger and Comixology. Publishers Weekly (December 2)

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Launches Comics Subscription Service. Publishers Weekly (May 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/70472-comixology-launches-comics-subscription-service.html

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Comixology Debuts Line of Exclusive Original Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/71663-comixology-debuts-line-of-exclusive-original-comics.html

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. The Rise and Fall of ComiXology. A great recommendation for the week, paired with a quick personal history about learning to love digital comics. Indirect Market (July 6): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/the-rise-and-fall-of-comixology

Spencer, Alex. 2016. Our Mission Is To Make Everybody A Comics Fan: Comixology's David Steinberger Talks Comixology Unlimited. Comics Alliance (May 25): http://comicsalliance.com/comixology-unlimited-david-steinberger-interview/

Unknown. 2023. Retroverse, Blood Oath, New America all coming to print from Dark Horse next year. The trio of Comixology Originals titles will come to print from Dark Horse in February and March 2024. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retroverse-blood-oath-new-america-all-coming-to-print-from-dark-horse-next-year/

Amazon reinvention

Beltran, Cy. 2022. The Amazon "comics shopping experience" is a major step back for comiXology users; With the refreshed app having rolled out today, we look at how the Amazon comics-shopping experience compares to the existing comiXology page. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/amazon-comixology-team-up-analysis/

Beltran, Cy. 2022. The first week for Amazon's new Comixology storefront and app wasn't pretty; Longtime comiXology users met the changes to the platform with a resounding mixture of anger and confusion. The Beat (February 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/amazon-comixology-one-week-recap/

Beltran, Cy. 2022. 4 digital alternatives to Amazon's new comiXology experience; On the first New Comic Book Day since Amazon's rollout of the new comiXology, a look at a number of alternatives to the digital service. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/four-comixology-digital-alternatives/

David. 2022. What Hath Thou Wrought, Comixology? Comic Book Herald (February 21): https://www.comicbookherald.com/2022-comixology-updates/
Harper, David. 2022. The Launch Week from Hell: Answering 13 Questions about ComiXology's Big Changes. SKTCHD (February 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-launch-week-from-hell-answering-13-questions-about-comixologys-big-changes/
Harper, David. 2022. I Tried to Talk to Comic Publishers about the ComiXology Changes; It went about as well as expected. SKTCHD (March 3): https://sktchd.com/longform/i-tried-to-talk-to-comic-publishers-about-the-comixology-changes/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Comixology CEO David Steinberger leaves for new Amazon position. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-ceo-david-steinberger-leaves-for-new-amazon-position/
McMillan, Graeme. 2022. The Obvious Drawbacks of a Digital Monopoly, Part 23.Comics, FYI (15; February 23): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/the-obvious-drawbacks-of-a-digital-monopoly-part-23-1046916
Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2022. Amazon Absorbs Comixology. PW Comics World: More To Come (505; February 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1184
Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2022. Comixology Woes. PW Comics World: More To Come (507; March 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1187
Unknown. 2022. Comixology CEO Steinberger Out And Up At Amazon, Remains as comiXology Advisor. ICv2 (March 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50663/comixology-ceo-steinberger-out-up-amazon

CRWN Studios

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Another New Distributor For Comics And Games: CRWN Adds Distro to Other Services, Hires DBD Vet. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61076/another-new-distributor-comics-games
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. CRWN Studios launches distribution arm. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crwn-studios-launches-distribution-arm/

Diamond

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Ransomware Update. ICv2 (November 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49750/diamond-alliance-ransomware-update
Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Update Retailers On Delays Due To Ransomware Attack. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49767/diamond-alliance-update-retailers-delays-due-ransomware-attack
Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Diamond operations returning to normal, Alliance shipping priority items. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49804/diamond-operations-returning-normal-alliance-shipping-priority-items
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Image Goes Exclusive with Lunar For Direct Market Distribution. Effective in September 2023. ICv2 (May 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54187/image-goes-exclusive-lunar-direct-market-distribution
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Diamond Book Distributors Promotes Emily Botica to VP, Publisher Relations and Marketing. ICv2 (May 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54203/people-move-diamond-book-distributors-promotes-emily-botica
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Ryan Shelkett Returns to Diamond Comics Distributors. Former National Sales Director Is Back as Executive Director of Vendor Development, Toys & Merchandise. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55089/people-move-ryan-shelkett-returns-diamond-comics-distributors
Arrant, Chris. 2021. Major comics distributor regains access to its website following ransomware attack. Newsarama (November 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/major-comics-distributor-regains-access-to-its-website-following-ransomware-attack/
Brady, Matt. 2009. Diamond's Bill Schanes on the Benchmark Change. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-Schanes-Diamond.html
Dean, Michael and Tom Spurgeon. 1999. Diamond-watching: The Gauntlet incident. Comics Journal (218; December): 15-16

Dean, Michael. 1999. Diamond internet deal alarms retailers. Comics Journal (212; May): 11-15

Greenwood, Ashton, Troy-Jeffrey Allen, Johnny Rose, and Josh Geppi. 2023. The Death of PreviewsWorld Weekly. PreviewsWorld (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=outgk2xB0t0

Greig, Jonathan. 2021. Comic book distributor struggling with shipments after ransomware attack; On Sunday, Diamond Comic Distributors said a ransomware attack was affecting its order processing systems and its internal communications platforms. ZDNET (November 10): https://www.zdnet.com/article/comic-book-distributor-struggling-with-shipments-after-ransomware-attack/

Griepp, Milton. 2015. Diamond Expanding Olive Branch Facility Again. ICv2 (July 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32066/diamond-expanding-olive-branch-facility

Griepp, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. Dave Hawksworth Diamond Outside Sales Manager. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39317/r-i-p-dave-hawksworth

Griepp, Milton. 2020. AWA Studios Signs With Diamond For Book Channel. ICv2 (June 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45834/awa-studios-signs-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond Announces Hawksworth Memorial Award, Retail Best Practices Awards at Diamond's Online Retailer Summit. ICv2 (September 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49390/diamond-announces-hawksworth-memorial-award-retail-best-practices-awards

Griepp, Milton. 2021. World According To Griepp: A Distributor Wars Veteran Assesses the Field of Battle. Diamond Has Had 25 Years to Prepare - Is It Ready? ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49433/world-according-griepp-a-distributor-wars-veteran-assesses-field-battle

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond, Alliance Hit by Ransomware Attack. Websites, Order Processes Affected. ICv2 (November 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49710/diamond-alliance-hit-ransomware-attack

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Diamond's Increased Product Thresholds; VP Bill Schanes Explains. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14147.html

Haring, Scott D. 2000. The big interview - 'Moving it up to the next level'. David Cooke of Alliance Distribution on the Diamond / Alliance connection. Comics Retailer (104; November): 16-18

Hibbs, Brian. 2019. Tilting at Windmills #276: A leak, a Rosetta stone, and one path forward; A leaked Diamond document has caused a lot of talk in the industry. Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-276-a-leak-a-rosetta-stone-and-one-path-forward/

Johnston, Rich. 2009. Lying In The Gutters 194: Diamond In The Rough [Diamond Comics Distribution benchmark figures]. Comic Book Resources (January 26; updated January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19695

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond To Freeze Comic Store Discounts Until The End Of The Year. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-to-freeze-comic-store-discounts-until-the-end-of-the-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comic Distributors Targeted by Ransomware Attack. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-targeted-by-ransomware-attack/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comics Switches to Emergency Website, Reports Delays. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-switches-to-emergency-website-reports-delays/

Johnson, Rich. 2021. Diamond Comics Issues Shipping Warning To Comic Shops For This Week. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-issues-shipping-warning-for-this-coming-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Executive Vice President Josh Hayes Quits Diamond Book Distributors. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/executive-vice-president-josh-hayes-quits-diamond-book-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Devin Funches Joins Diamond Book Distributors as Sales Manager. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/devin-funches-joins-diamond-book-distributors-as-sales-manager/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Diamond Comic Distributors Is Suddenly Very Busy With News. Diamond Comic Distributors, who have recently lost DC Comics, and much of Marvel, IDW &

Dark Horse, are suddenly terribly busy with news. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-is-suddenly-very-busy-with-news/

Johnson, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Quits Diamond To Go Exclusive With Lunar Distribution. Image Comics has just announced they are quitting Diamond for Lunar Distribution in the Direct Market from September 2023 onwards. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-quits-diamond-to-be-exclusive-with-lunar-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Diamond Comic Distributors Introduces Direct Debits For Comic Shops. Diamond Comic Distributors have finally introduce a new, direct automatic payment option for their US retailers, AutoPay. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-introduces-direct-debits-for-comic-shops/

Keller, Katherine. 2001. Vegas or Bust: Retailer Reaction to Diamond's Recent Retailer Summit. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Star Wars and Stray Dogs lead Diamond's September Sales; It's the last month for Diamond as Marvel's main distributor, so how did they do? The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/star-wars-and-stray-dogs-lead-diamonds-september-sales/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Diamond hit by ransomware attack; some shipments delayed. A ransomware attack affecting Diamond and Alliance software will result in some shipping delays this week and the FOC deadline has been pushed back. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-hit-by-ransomware-attack-some-shipments-delayed/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. With Image gone, what is Diamond's future? No, Diamond is not going bankrupt. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/with-image-gone-what-is-diamonds-future/

Marszalek-Auferstehen, Sabrina. 2001. A Year In Comics [working for Diamond Comic Distributors]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Image Comics ditches Diamond for Lunar to get its comics into comic shops after a 25+ year relationship. Starting this September, Lunar will be the exclusive distributor of Image's single issues. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/image-comics-lunar-distribution-2023-exclusive-comic-shops-direct-market

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Diamond's Bill Schanes On Promoting IDW. Comics Reporter (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25449

Reid, Calvin. 2010. DBD's Liang Finds Graphic Novel Growth Abroad. Publishers Weekly (November 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/45276-dbd-s-liang-finds-graphic-novel-growth-abroad.html

Reid, Calvin. 2013. Diamond's 'Previews' Catalog Marks 25 Years, 300 Issues. Publishers W ekly (August 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/58961-diamond-s-previews-catalog-marks-25-years-300-issues.html

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Image Leaves Diamond. What Does That Mean for the Industry? The Indirect Market (May 24): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/image-leaves-diamond-what-does-that

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. ComicSuite Users Report Increased Efficiency. Scoop (January 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=79105

Skokna, Christopher. 1999. Geppi venture irks comic retailers [internet retailing]. Baltimore Business Journal (July 5)

Spurgeon, Tom and Craig McKenney. 1999. Diamond and the small press, part II. Breaking the cycle: Rick Veitch leaves Diamond behind. The Comics Journal (217; November): 16-19

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Why Diamond's New Minimums Policy Is Wrong, & What They Should Do About It. Comics Reporter (February 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/why_diamonds_new_minimums_policy_is_wrong_and_what_they_should_do_about_it/

Thompson, Maggie. 2007. Diamond at 25: A quarter century of delivering comics. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 16-18

Unknown. 2001. Diamond Comic opens Memphis distribution center. Memphis Business Journal (September). online at http://memphis.bcentral.com/memphis/stories/2001/09/17/daily17.html

Unknown. 2002. Diamond evolves over two decades: From 17 accounts to all U.S. direct-market shops. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 12

Unknown. 2004. Diamond Eliminates Star Codes, Announces Major Improvements to Reorders Online. Diamond Dialogue (February): 52, 60

Unknown. 2023. Diamond Book Distributors Promotes Emily Botica to VP, Publisher Relations & Marketing. Scoop (May 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268587

Diamond bankruptcy

*Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors: Who Is Owed What. 20th Century Danny Boy (January 15): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Penguin Random House Is Diamond's Largest Unsecured Creditor. Bandai, NECA the Next Two. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58619/penguin-random-house-is-diamonds-largest-unsecured-creditor

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond, Consignors, Sparkle Pop, Bank, Creditors Agree To Mediation To Resolve Raft of Thorny Issues. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60799/diamond-consignors-sparkle-pop-bank-creditors-agree-mediation

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Another $700k In Diamond Fees For September. ICv2 (October 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60908/another-700k-diamond-fees

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Advisors Bill Another $900K For October. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61108/diamond-advisors-bill-another-900k

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Bank Pulls the Plug on Diamond; Converting to Chapter 7 Liquidation. ICv2 (December 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61214/bank-pulls-plug-diamond

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Court orders chapter 7 for Diamond; Disputes stayed, consignors get some money. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61265/court-orders-chapter-7-diamond

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. More Diamond Comics Distributor Delays and Comic Store Distress. More Diamond Comic Distributor Delays, Comic Store distress and worries for the future of the comics direct market going forward. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-diamond-comics-distributor-delays-and-comic-store-distress/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn on the Diamond Bankruptcy Announcement. Antarctic Press' Ben Dunn talks about the impact of the Diamond Comic Distributors bankruptcy announcement on smaller publishers. Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-ben-dunn-on-the-diamond-bankruptcy-announcement/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Will Diamond's Bankruptcy Process Go after Comic Shops' Debts? How much will the court's bankruptcy process for Diamond Comic Distributors demand of their comic book shops over possible debts? Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/will-diamond-bankruptcy-process-go-after-comic-shop-debt/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Does Diamond Comic Distributors Owe Marvel? Marvel Comics is now very interested in Diamond Comic Distributors' bankruptcy... is it more than just the money owed to Disney? Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-does-diamond-comic-distributors-owe-marvel/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Top Thirty Companies That Diamond Owes Money To. The top thirty companies Diamond owed money to when it went bankrupt, from Penguin to Bandai, Todd McFarlane to Hasbro, Funko to Udon. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-top-thirty-companies-that-diamond-owes-money-to/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Publishers & Distributors In Diamond Comics Bankruptcy Seek Mediation. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-distributors-in-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-seek-mediation/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Countersues Sparkle Pop For Two-Thirds Of A Million Dollars. Dynamite Entertainment files a counterclaim against Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop, the new owners of Diamond, for two-thirds of a million dollars. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-countersues-sparkle-pop-for-two-thirds-of-a-million-dollars/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Moves To Chapter 7 Bankruptcy, As Banks Pull Funding. Bleeding Cool (December 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-moves-to-chapter-7-bankruptcy-as-banks-pull-funding/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy court orders money in escrow released to publishers. Bleeding Cool (December 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-bankruptcy-court-orders-money-in-escrow-released-to-publishers/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Diamond Comics is having a very bad few weeks. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-is-having-a-very-bad-few-weeks/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. More on Diamond Bankruptcy: Lunar reacts; PRH owed $9 million. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-on-diamond-bankruptcy-lunar-reacts-prh-owed-9-million/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Hermes Press now has no distributor due to Diamond situation. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hermes-press-now-has-no-distributor-due-to-diamond-situation/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond consignment inventory dispute goes to mediation; Sparkle Pop sues Dynamite. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-consignment-inventory-dispute-goes-to-mediation-sparkle-pop-sues-dynamite/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond files to convert their bankruptcy to Chapter 7. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-files-to-convert-their-bankruptcy-to-chapter-7/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. What Diamond's Chapter 7 filing might mean, and digging into those billable hours. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-diamonds-chapter-7-filing-might-mean-and-digging-into-those-billable-hours/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. The Very Last Days of Diamond Comics. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-very-last-days-of-diamond-comics/
*Milliot, Jim. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy moves to chapter 7. Publishers Weekly (December 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/99325-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-moves-to-chapter-7.html
*Reid, Calvin, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Buys Diamond. PW Comics World: More To Come (666; March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1361
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. A Few Thoughts on the Diamond Bankruptcy. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58634/a-few-thoughts-diamond-bankruptcy
*Schenker, Brett. 2025. Diamond's Olive Branch Warehouse Plan and Seventh Stipulation Approved. Graphic Policy (October 23): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/10/23/diamonds-warehouse-plan-and-seventh-stipulation-approved/
*Stewart, Sophia. 2025. PRH Cuts Ties with Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (May 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97831-prh-cuts-ties-with-diamond-comics-distributors.html

Geppi, Steve *(previously misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Jordan, Gregory. 1997. Mild-mannered comics lover or businessman of steel [Steve Geppi]? New York Times (February 3)
MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Montana family sues Geppi for $500 million. The Beat (February 17): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/17/montana-family-sues-geppi-for-500-million/#more-725
McLauchlin, Jim. 2023. Diamond Owner Steve Geppi Was Once a Retailer. From Convention Dealer to Distributor, the Early Days. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54847/diamond-owner-steve-geppi-was-once-retailer

Diamond Select

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Changes at Diamond II: Newsletter, Marketing, Systems. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61311/changes-diamond-ii
*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Diamond Comics Partners With Enesco To Create Diamond Select Brands. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-partners-with-enesco-to-create-diamond-select-brands/

Glenwood

Globalcomix

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Globalcomix Launches App; Manta Signs 'Let's Play' Creator, Gets New Ceo - Digital Comics Round-Up. ICv2 (October 24):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55415/globalcomix-launches-app-manta-signs-let-play-creator-gets-new-ceo
*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. DC Titles Come to Globalcomix. Over 100 Series Now on App and Website. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58045/dc-titles-come-globalcomix
*Dar, Taimur. 2023. Now you can use the GlobalComix app to read digital comics on your phone. Available on iPhone and iPad now with an Android version coming very soon. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-app-now-available/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. IDW comics go digital on GlobalComix the same day as stores. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-comics-globalcomix/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. GlobalComix goes print! The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-goes-print/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Markosia Enterprises adds 49 new titles to GlobalComix. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/markosia-enterprises-globalcomix/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Globalcomix Upgrades Panelflow Focusing on Ethical AI. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-unveils-major-panelflow-upgrade-focusing-on-ethical-ai/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Exclusive: Globalcomix and Kodansha Partner Up To Make Iconic Manga Available Worldwide. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-globalcomix-and-kodansha-partner-up-to-make-iconic-manga-available-worldwide/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. GlobalComix announces Marvel Mondays. The Beat (December 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-announces-marvel-mondays/
*De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Subscribe for the year, keep the comics forever; GlobalComix's limited holiday bundle. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-2026-limited-holiday-bundle/
*Griepp, Milton. 2023. Globalcomix Raises $6.5 Million To Fund Digital Comics Growth. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54697/globalcomix-raises-6-5-million
Griepp, Milton. 2024. DSTLRY Opens Marketplace; Globalcomix Adds Vault, Magma; Orange Raises $19.5m. Digital Comics News Round-Up. ICv2 (May 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56852/dstlry-opens-marketplace-globalcomix-adds-vault-magma-orange-raises-19-5m
*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Globalcomix Adds Dark Horse, Rolls Out GC Vertical Originals in Major Expansion into Webtoon Format. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57753/globalcomix-adds-dark-horse-rolls-out-gc-vertical-originals
*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Globalcomix Adds IDW Comics, Day and Date with Print Release. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60000/globalcomix-adds-idw-comics
*Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. GlobalComix launches "Watch," a new hub for comic and manga video content. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-launches-watch-new-hub-comic-manga-video-content/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. More To Come 450: GlobalComix Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (450; December 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1115
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. GlobalComix raises $6.5 million in equity funding. GlobalComix seeks $9 million in investments. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-raises-6-5-million-in-equity-funding/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. GlobalComix unveils new features – and statistics – for browser reader. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-unveils-new-features-and-statistics-for-browser-comics-reader/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Popular Comics on GlobalComix the week of 4/18/24. The Beat (April 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-popular-comics-on-globalcomix-4-18-24/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Vault Comics joins GlobalComix with added vertical scrolling format. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-joins-globalcomix-with-added-vertical-scrolling-format/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Popular Comics on GlobalComix the week of May 5, 2024. Digimon Liberator tops the charts this week. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-popular-comics-on-globalcomix-the-week-of-may-5-2024/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Invincible still reigns on GlobalComix for the week of June 7. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-invincible-still-reigns-on-globalcomix-for-the-week-of-june-7/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Another week for Invincible at the top of GlobalComix for June 14th. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-globalcomix-june-14-jack-septiceye-altrverse-invincible-coexistence/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Invincible holds off The Boys on GlobalComix for June 21st. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-invincible-holds-off-the-boys-on-globalcomix-for-june-21st/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. GlobalComix bestsellers for the week of July 12: BZSRKR is back. Another week of the most read digital comics on GlobalComix, including both mainstream publishers and indie creators. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-bestsellers-for-the-week-of-july-12-bzsrkr-is-back/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Top Ten Most Read Comics on GlobalComix August 9, 2024. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-top-ten-most-read-comics-on-globalcomix-august-9-2024/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. DC Comics come to GlobalComix. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-come-to-globalcomix/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. GlobalComix Vertical Originals expands with Stranger Things and more from Dark Horse. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-vertical-originals-expands-with-dark-horse-stranger-things/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. GlobalComix expands pact with Dark Horse. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/globalcomix-expands-pact-with-dark-horse/
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Digital Comics Platform GlobalComix Announces $6.5M Investment Led By Point72 Ventures. Forbes (July 20): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/07/20/digital-comics-platform-globalcomix-announces-65m-investment-led-by-point72-ventures/
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. How Globalcomix Is Trying To Bring a Webtoon Reading Experience to Panel-and-Page Comics. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57106/how-globalcomix-trying-bring-webtoon-reading-experience-panel-page-comics
*Unknown. 2023. GlobalComix All-New Web Reader - Complete Overhaul Part 1-2. GlobalComix (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_D6MemVXxZE and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QxpaJlAt5uo

Heroes World *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Unknown. 1994. Marvel Entertainment Group [bought Heroes World]. Washington Post (December 29): D12

Independent Publishers Group (IPG)

*Spratford, Sam. 2026. IPG Guns for Graphic Novel Publishers Post–Diamond Collapse. Publishers Weekly (January 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99503-ipg-guns-for-graphic-novel-publishers-post-diamond-collapse.html

Lunar Distribution

Casey, R. J. 2021. More and More Comic Books is the Point: Small-Press Publishers and Lunar Distribution, a Roundtable. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/more-and-more-comic-books-is-the-point-small-press-publishers-and-lunar-distribution-a-roundtable/
*Freeman, Adam. 2024. Christina Merkler from Lunar Distribution. Comic Industry Insiders (July 9): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/christina-merkler-from-lunar-distribution/
Griepp, Milton. 2021. Lunar Distribution Adds Third Publisher Joining DC and Scout [Ahoy]. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/48904/lunar-distribution-adds-third-publisher
Griepp, Milton. 2025. Exclusive: Mad Cave Studios Moves to Lunar Distribution for All Imprints. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58724/exclusive-mad-cave-studios-moves-lunar-distribution
Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ahoy Comics announces Lunar distribution deal. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-lunar-distribution/
Harper, David. 2021. Building and Building with Christina Merkler [Discount Comic Book Service and Lunar Distribution]. Off Panel (322, September 27): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-322-building-and-building-with-christina-merkler and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Christina_Merkler.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Lunar/DCBS' Christina Merkler talks the very weird year for comics distribution and retail. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Ho7QuH49a0

*Harper, David. 2025. It's a Lot! with Christina Merkler. SKTCHD's Off Panel (528; December 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-528-its-a-lot-with-christina-merkler

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Oni Press Latest To Join Lunar Distribution? Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-latest-to-join-lunar-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Brian Hibbs, Erik Larsen & Everyone On Image Comics' Switch To Lunar. Brian Hibbs, of the San Franciscan comic book chain Comix Experience, leads a massive discussion regarding Image Comics switching in Lunar. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-hibbs-erik-larsen-everyone-on-image-comics-switch-to-lunar/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Lunar Distribution Hosts First New York Comic Con Retailer Breakfast. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lunar-distribution-hosts-first-new-york-comic-con-retailer-breakfast/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Oni adds Lunar for distribution. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-adds-lunar-for-distribution/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mad Cave announces exclusive partnership with Lunar Distribution. Thge Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-announces-exclusive-partnership-with-lunar-distribution/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Lunar's Christina Merkler: "The numbers are bonkers." [distribution]. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lunars-christina-merkler-the-numbers-are-bonkers/

Unknown. 2023. Image Comics Joins Lunar for Direct Market Distribution [press release]. Image (May 24): https://imagecomics.com/press-releases/image-comics-joins-lunar-for-direct-market-distribution

Media Do International (digital)

Griepp, Milton. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Beth Kawasaki And Daihei Shiohama, As Kawasaki Joins Digital Distribution Giant Media Do. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49168/icv2-interview-beth-kawasaki-daihei-shiohama

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Digital Manga Distribution Giant Media Do Building Portfolio Of Companies To Be 'the Number One Publishing Service Platform'. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49167/digital-manga-distribution-giant-media-do-building-portfolio-companies

****Neon Ichiban (digital)***

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Exclusive: Neon Ichiban signs Legendary Comics. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-neon-ichiban-signs-legendary-comics/

Pacific Comics

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Bill Schanes of Pacific Comics, Part 1. On Selling Comics from His Home and Opening Pacific Comics; Part 2 On Retailing and Distribution Challenges in the '70s; Part 3 On Becoming a Distributor and Negotiating with Publishers as a Teenager. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54537/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54536/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-2 ; and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54535/icv2-interview-bill-schanes-pacific-comics-part-3

Sanford, Jay Allen. 2004. Two Men and their Comic Books [Bill and Steve Schanes and Pacific Comics]. San Diego Reader (August 19). online at http://www.sdreader.com/php/cover.php?mode=article&showpg=1&id=20040819

Penguin Random House Publisher Services (PRHPS)

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Another Penguin-pocalypse Week for Marvel Comics and Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-penguin-pocalypse-week-for-marvel-comics-and-comic-shops/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. A Letter from a Comic Shop Owner to Marvel about Penguin Random House. Bleeding Cool (October 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-letter-from-a-comic-shop-owner-to-marvel-about-penguin-random-house/

Harper, David. 2021. Penguin Random House Swings and Misses in Week One at Marvel. SKTCHD (October 6): https://sktchd.com/column/penguin-random-house-swings-and-misses-in-week-one/

*Stewart, Sophia. 2025. PRH Cuts Ties with Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (May 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97831-prh-cuts-ties-with-diamond-comics-distributors.html

Simon & Schuster

Simons, Dean. 2021. Ahoy Comics finds a new port at Simon & Schuster; Diamond will remain as comic shop distributor. Fall releases also confirmed. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ahoy-comics-simon-schuster-distribution/

Substack (digital)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. What is going on with: Oni Press, Comixology, Substack??? The week's new has left many people asking "wha hoppen?". The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-going-on-with-oni-press-comixology-substack/

TCGPlayer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. TCGPlayer Announced as Presenting Sponsor For FCBD. E-Commerce Platform Recently Expanded to Include Comics. ICv2 (January 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53144/tcgplayer-announced-presenting-sponsor-fcbd

Griepp, Milton. 2022. TCGPlayer To Launch Comics This Month with Marvels and DCs. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/52442/tcgplayer-launch-comics-this-month

Griepp, Milton. 2023. TCGPlayer Exiting Comics after Eight Months. ICv2 (June 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54306/tcgplayer-exiting-comics

****Universal***

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Game Distributors Rebranded to Universal As New Website Launches. ICv2 (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61309/alliance-game-distributors-rebranded-universal

History

Palmer, David K. 2010. The Importance of Superheroes to the American Comic Book Industry, 1958-1962. Journal of Business & Leadership (6: 1). Online at http://scholars.fhsu.edu/jbl/vol6/iss1/13

Retailing

Allen, Todd. 2009. Funnies Business: The 2008 Retailers Survey. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634181.html

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Creating the next customer; Educating casual buyers and potential creators. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 30-31

Colton, David. 2009. Comics sold well in 2008: Graphic novels, film connections helped push sales higher. USA Today (January 12): 5D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/printedition/life/20090112/topcomics12_st.art.htm

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. Teaching customers to shop: The upscale club. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 50-51

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. The benefits of involvement; Make customers into members. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 26-28

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Comic Book Retailer Roundtable (Redux). Pop! blog (March 1): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/02/comic-retailer-roundtable-redux.html

****BINC***

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. BINC Launches 'Stand With Book And Comic Stores' Fund-Raiser With $30,000 in Matching Gifts from PRH, AdventureKEEN, HarperCollins. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61063/binc-launches-stand-book-comic-stores-fund-raiser

ComicsPRO

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ComicsPRO: Comet Data Standard Uptake Incomplete: Retailers Seek Publisher Adoption. ICv2 (October 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60905/comicspro-comet-data-standard-uptake-incomplete

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ComicsPro: This Year's Local Comic Shop Day A Success; Plus: Replacing Diamond Data and Announcing Annual Awards. ICv2 (October 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60882/comicspro-this-years-local-comic-shop-day-success

Boyle, Phil. 2007. ComicsPRO Las Vegas: Meeting gets organization off to a good start. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 32-33

ComicsPro Board. 2007. The ComicsPro Board on Allocations: Hold All If Some Short [comic book distribution by Diamond]. ICv2 (January 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9860.html
Field, Joe. 2005. The comics community: Thoughts about Comic-Con and the new retailer trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 8-10
Field, Joe. 2005. Introducing ComicsPRO: Strength in numbers and more benefits with new trade group. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 54-55
Field, Joe. 2006. ComicsPRO report: Progress and challenges in our first year. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 20
Field, Joe. 2007. Retailers take charge! ComicsPRO Vegas meeting is a must. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 26-27
Field, Joe. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First annual meeting has strong showing. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 36-38
Hibbs, Brian. 2016. Tilting at Windmills: ComicsPRO's Astoundingly Useful Annual Meeting. Comic Book Resources (March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tilting-at-windmills-comicspro-astoundingly-useful-annual-meeting
MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Upbeat ComicsPro Confab Generates Optimism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646287.html
Macdonald, Heidi. 2010. ComicsPRO Brings Retailers and Publishers Together: Comics publishers and retailers met to discuss surviving the recession and the rise of digial publishing in the retailing organization's annual meeting. Publishers Weekly (March 30): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454598-ComicsPRO_Brings_Retailers_and_Publishers_Together.php
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. ComicsPRO is holding an open house today. The retailer organization will present its Champion Awards to those who helped comics retailers survive the pandemic [covid-19]. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-is-holding-an-open-house-today/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ComicsPRO president Jenn Haines: "Comics retailers know how to fight and how to adapt"; 2022 was a great year, but the industry needs to work together to face new challenges. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-president-jenn-haines-comics-retailers-know-how-to-fight-and-how-to-adapt/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: Graphic novel sales down 4.7% and more from ComicsPRO. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-graphic-novel-sales-down-4-7-and-more-from-comicspro/
Mishler, James. 2005. More on ComicsPRO: A retailer organization hoisting itself by its bootstraps. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 56
Mishler, James? 2007. DC Comics donates to ComicsPRO. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 19
Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO: Help direct the future of the Direct Market. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 28-29
Powell, Chris. 2007. ComicsPRO Vegas: First meeting set the stage for success! Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 34-35
Price, Matthew. 2007. ComicsPRO executive combats stereotypes. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3172057/1195820600
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmakers: New ComicsPro Board Members Trujillo, Lowell and D'Angelo. Comics Reporter (May 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/comicspro_new_member_interviews/
Stephenson, Eric. 2016. "I want all of us to thrive and to succeed." Eric Stephenson's 2016 ComicsPRO speech. Image Comics (February 19): https://imagecomics.com/content/view/i-want-all-of-us-to-thrive-and-to-succeed-eric-stephensons-2016-comicspro-s

Sales

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. November 2025 Circana BookScan - Top 20 Author, Manga, Superhero Graphic Novels; DC, Manhwa, 'Invincible' Fill the Charts. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61194/november-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-manga-superhero-graphic-novels
Flage, Karon. 2001. Ranking and List Position [comic book sales]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: May 9. New York Times Art Beat blog (May 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/15/graphic-books-best-seller-list-may-9/
Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Graphic Books Best Seller List: June 6. New York Times Arts Beat blog (June 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/12/graphic-books-best-seller-list-june-6/
Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best Sellers. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/graphic-books-best-sellers/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/21/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html
Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Books Best-Sellers: It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's the Mayor of New York. New York Times Arts Beat blog (May 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/graphic-books-best-sellers-its-a-bird-its-a-plane-its-the-mayor-of-new-york/ and http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/06/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html
Hibbs, Brian. 2010. Looking At Bookscan: 2009. Comic Book Resources' Tilting at Windmills (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24818
*Johnston, Rich. 2026. The Top Nine Best-Selling Comics Of 2025 In Comic Book Stores; Deadpool/Batman tops the Top Nine Best-Selling Comics Of 2025 In Comic Book Stores Bestseller List for Bleeding Cool. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-top-nine-best-selling-comics-of-2025-in-comic-book-stores/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Graphic Novel Sales Rose 9.2% in 2025. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-sales-rose-9-2-in-2025/
MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. More To Come 136: Graphic Novels Top the Charts. Publishers Weekly (January 30): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=366
Miller, John Jackson. 2007. Comic Sales Analysis: January 2007 – Snows, fifth week spur big month. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 26-27
Reid, Calvin. 2009. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6634161.html
Reid, Calvin. 2009. June Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665433.html
Reid, Calvin. 2010. February Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719267.html
Reid, Calvin. 2010. March Comics Bestsellers. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452356-March_Comics_Bestsellers.php
Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Comic Sales Figures Circulate. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=268&ai=77604
Shivener, Rich. 2015. Comic-Con: Sales and Number of Stores Up, Diamond Reports. Publishers Weekly (July 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67488-comic-con-sales-and-number-of-stores-up-diamond-reports.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. A Conversation With Brian Hibbs [retailer]. Comics Reporter (May 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_conversation_with_brian_hibbs/
Unknown. 2010. Graphic Books. New York Times (February 4): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/books/bestseller/bestgraphicbooks.html
Unknown. 2020. Exclusive: 2019's Top 100 Best-Selling Comics. PREVIEWSworld (January 12): https://previewsworld.com/Article/238982
Unknown. 2020. Exclusive: 2019's Top 100 Best-Selling Graphic Novels. PREVIEWSworld (January 12): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/238977
*Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - November 2025 Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (December 3): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61136/top-50-comics-november-2025

Shops / *Stores*

Allass, Marcia? 1999. Retailers Corner: The Fantasy Factory, Lakeland, FL [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (7; July)
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Alter Ego Comics, Marion, Iowa [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/retailer_1099.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comics Plus, Aldershot, Hants, UK. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Meltdown Comics And Collectibles. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/retailer.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Mind's Eye (Eagan, MN) Sequential Tart 2(3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/retailer.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's Corner: The Laughing Ogre, Columbus, Ohio. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comic Relief, Berkeley, CA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2001. Retailer's Corner: Tarts' Favourite Stores. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: The Splash Page, Missoula, MT. Sequential Tart (February)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Speeding Bullet Comics, Norman, OK. Sequential Tart (August)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Midtown Comics, New York, NY. Sequential Tart (June)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: WildPig Comics II, Kenilworth, NJ. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Hijinx Comics, San Jose, CA. Sequential Tart (November)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Humungo Comics, Pottstown, PA. Sequential Tart (June)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Lee's Comics, Mountain View and San Mateo, CA. Sequential Tart (July)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Retailer's corner: Daydreams Comics, Iowa City, IA. Sequential Tart (January)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Muse Comics & Games, Missoula, MT Sequential Tart (April)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Samurai Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart (March)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner: Neptune Comics, Waukesha, WI. Sequential Tart (November)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Comic Book Ink, Tacoma, WA. Sequential Tart (January)
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: The Dragon Celebrates 25th Anniversary. Plus: Game Store Expands; Comic Shop Weathers Multiple Burglaries. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55070/shop-talk-the-dragon-celebrates-25th-anniversary
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Three Comic Shops Close, Three Game Stores Open. Plus: Milwaukee Store Nabs First Spider-Man Comic; Seattle Store Hit Twice by Burglars. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55432/shop-talk-three-comic-shops-close-three-game-stores-open
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Is This Man the World's Oldest Comics Retailer? [Singapore]. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54288/shop-talk-is-this-man-worlds-oldest-comics-retailer
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Chuck Rozanski Profiled, Plus: Openings, Closings, and Big Moves. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54503/shop-talk-chuck-rozanski-profiled
*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Knoxville's Nirvana Comics Wins First Image Retailer Award; Award Will Be Given Quarterly. ICv2 (March 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56371/knoxvilles-nirvana-comics-wins-first-image-retailer-award
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Burglars Hit Comic, Game Stores Over Holiday Weekend; Board Game Retailer Talks Tariffs; Fantagraphics Bookstore Profiled: Shop Talk for November 2025. ICv2 (December 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61141/burglars-hit-comic-game-stores-over-holiday-weekend-board-game-retailer-talks-tariffs-fantagraphics-bookstore-profiled
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Coliseum of Comics Acquires Generation X Comics and Games; Florida-based Chain Expands into Texas. ICv2 (December 10):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61191/coliseum-comics-acquires-generation-x-comics-games
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Community Steps Up After Holiday Burglaries; Professional Wrestlers Open Game Cafe: Shop Talk, December 2025. ICv2 (December 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61306/community-steps-up-after-holiday-burglaries-professional-wrestlers-open-game-cafe
Arnett, Rachel. 2011. Franklin store gets graphic; Chapel Hill comics remains a staple. Daily Tar Heel (March 30): http://www.dailytarheel.com/index.php/article/2011/03/franklin_store_gets_graphic
Arnott, Christopher. 2023. A CT comic book store completes its final quest as galactic shifts in industry challenge small independent shops. Hartford Courant (September 4): https://www.courant.com/2023/09/04/a-comic-book-store-in-ct-completes-its-final-quest-as-galactic-shifts-in-industry-challenge-small-independent-shops/
Arrant, Chris. 2006. 20 Years of Retailing at Big Planet Comics. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377254.html?nid=2789
Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve [comic book store]. Atomic Fallout blog (June 29): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/894/Default.aspx
Baer, April. 2016. Woman-Friendly Comics Shop To Open in Portland. OPB (March 18): http://www.opb.org/news/article/woman-friendly-comics-shop-portland-katie-proctor/
Bartkiewicz, Carly. 2006. Free advice offered to aspiring artists [at comic book store]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 27). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20060127-9999-6m27art.html
*Beard, Brandy. 2025. Almost $1,700 of rare, rated comics and collectibles stolen from Belmont shop. WBTV (November 25): https://www.wbtv.com/2025/11/25/almost-1700-rare-rated-comics-collectibles-stolen-belmont-shop/
Bboyd. 2015. Natomas Comics and Games Store has Closed. Natomas Buzz (February 5): http://www.natomasbuzz.com/2015/02/natomas-comics-and-games-store-has-closed/
Bennett, Courtney. 2023. Beloved comic shop in Flint Township hit by repeat break-ins, owners vow to keep the pages turning. Mid-Michigan Now (August 31): https://midmichigannow.com/news/local/beloved-comic-shop-in-flint-township-hit-by-repeat-break-ins-owners-vow-to-keep-the-pages-turning
*Bennett, Nash. 2025. East Burnside Comic Book Shop Future Dreams Approaches 50 Years of Fan Service; Donald Riordan's store has spent 17 of its 46 years in the same warehouse. Willamette Week (October 21): https://www.wweek.com/culture/2025/10/21/east-burnside-comic-book-shop-future-dreams-approaches-50-years-of-fan-service/
Berman, Judy. 2010. America's 10 Greatest Comic and Graphic Novel Stores. Stumble Upon.com (September 21): http://www.stumbleupon.com/su/1UgOAz/flavorwire.com/119588/americas-10-greatest-comic-and-graphic-novel-stores/r:t
Berry, Alec. 2012. Gary's Comics keeps Morgantown's comic scene alive. Daily Athenaeum (August 19): http://www.thedaonline.com/a-e/gary-s-comics-keeps-morgantown-s-comic-scene-alive-1.2884874#.UDLVoKNceSp
*Barton, Alex. 2025. St. Louis comic book store reopens with new location. FOX 2 (December 10): https://fox2now.com/news/missouri/st-louis-comic-book-store-reopens-with-new-location/
*Big Planet Comics. 2026. ["It is with heavy hearts that we announce the tragic passing of John Staton."]. Big Planet Comics (January 9): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/15Y9n7jH9bq/
Blake, Corey. 2016. Store Tour: Up Up & Away! in Cincinnati, Ohio. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/02/store-tour-up-up-away-in-cincinnati-ohio/
Boog, Jason. 2017. Meltdown Comics' Bitcoin Experience. Publishers Weekly (August 7): 5-6
Boyle, Phil. 2023. Comic Stores 2023: 'It's Nearly 2024 and I'm More Than Concerned'. ICv2 (November 7): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55531/comic-stores-2023-its-nearly-2024-im-more-concerned
*Brenes, Angelique. 2025. Comic shop burglary in Southern California puts cat rescue at risk. KTLA (December 7): https://ktla.com/news/local-news/comic-shop-burglary-in-southern-california-puts-cat-rescue-at-risk/

Brooks, Drew. 2008. It's time to turn the page: Store sold comic books for 19 years. Shelby Star (January 8). Online at http://www.shelbystar.com/news/store_27894___article.html/opened_shelby.html

Broome, J. Tol. 2005. Insure and plan: Risk management for comics and games business. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 32-34

Brown, Taylor. 2010. In the life of ... a comic book shop owner. Kansan.com (January 28): http://www.kansan.com/news/2010/jan/28/life-comic-book/

*Brownlee, Briana and Jesse Hanson. 2025. From theft to forgiveness: Stolen merchandise returned to Jacksonville Comic shop. News4JAX (December 29): https://www.news4jax.com/news/local/2025/12/29/from-theft-to-forgiveness-stolen-merchandise-returned-to-jacksonville-comic-shop/

Buchanan, Leigh. 2015. How Chicago's Weirdest Bookstore Keeps Its Edge; While its surroundings go mainstream, Quimby's Bookstore remains a haven for a clientele that prefers its reading material extra strange. Inc. magazine (July 13): http://www.inc.com/leigh-buchanan/how-quimbys-bookstore-keeps-its-edge.html

Bunge, Nicole. 2018. Loyal Customer Launches Gofundme To Save The Comic Cave; Comic Store Drowning in Abandoned Pull List Titles. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41945/loyal-customer-launches-gofundme-save-the-comic-cave

Butler, Dustin. 2023. Love of comics leads to longtime success for owner of Comic Asylum in Richardson. Community Impact (September 6): https://communityimpact.com/dallas-fort-worth/richardson/business/2023/08/14/love-of-comics-leads-to-longtime-success-for-owner-of-comic-asylum-in-richardson/

Carino, Jerry. 2018. Matawan's newest Main Street addition: Comic bookstore. Asbury Park Press (June 7): https://www.app.com/story/news/local/culture/2018/06/07/matawan-main-street-geekery/655528002/

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 1: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-guy.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 2: Los Angeles, California. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/01/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 3: St. Louis, Missouri. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-stor.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 4: Seattle, Washington. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (Feb 15 2009 http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-1.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 5: Moscow, Idaho. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/02/comic-book-st-2.html

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 6: Dayton, Ohio. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-stor.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef01127912d66128a4

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 7: Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-1.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40690843

Castillo, Michelle. 2009. Comic Book Store Clerks of America, No. 8: Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 14): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/comic-book-st-2.html

Chapman, Jake. 2023. West Seattle comic book store broken into twice in 6 weeks. KIRO 7 News (October 2): https://www.kiro7.com/news/local/west-seattle-comic-book-store-broke-into-twice-6-weeks/LIWCR2I56ZHE5PKN7JFTTZ75TI/

Clow, Emma. 2023. Inflation's bite is leading Charlottetown comic-book store to close. Costs of shipping, repairing flood damage too high, says owner [Canada]. CBC News (June 18): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-comic-store-closing-1.6874506

Cobb, Davis. 2023. Gray Ghost Comics to celebrate 4th anniversary. Tifton [GA] Gazette (September 7): https://www.tiftongazette.com/news/gray-ghost-comics-to-celebrate-4th-anniversary/article_41127a36-4dd7-11ee-91d1-7fac0a81dc9c.html

Cohen, Matt. 2017. Best Place to Buy Plants and Comic Books. Washington City Paper (April 7): http://legacy.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestofdc/goodsandservices/2017/best-place-to-buy-plants-and-comic-books

*Constant, Paul. 2025. Georgetown's Fantagraphics is a tribute to the art form of comics [bookstore owned by publisher]. Seattle Times (November 29): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/georgetowns-fantagraphics-is-a-tribute-to-the-art-form-of-comics/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Bat Cave, Las Vegas, NV [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Retailer's Corner: All About Books and Comics, Phoenix, AZ. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Galactic Quest, Buford, GA. Sequential Tart (April)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Emerald City, Seminole & Clearwater, FL. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Comics-n-Stuff, San Diego, CA. Sequential Tart (January)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Retailer's corner: Dave's Comics, Fort Mill, SC. Sequential Tart (July)

Coolidge, Alexander. 2003. Fan of comic books is living his dream [owning Helen's Book and Comic Book Shop]. Sarasota Herald Tribune (February 24)

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Treasure cells: Merchandising the specialty store, part 2. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 62

Cromwell, Casey. 2010. Creating a comic scene since 1986 in Granite City. University Chronicle (February 21): http://www.universitychronicle.com/news/creating-a-comic-scene-since-1986-in-granite-city-1.2162806

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Retailer's Corner: B-Bop, Kansas City, MO. Sequential Tart (August)

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2010. Let's Talk Shop with Brian Hibbs. Comic Geek Speak 777(February 1): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-999.php and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/cgs-episode777.mp3

Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A: Bishop and Klokel on 10 years of Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (November 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/11/q-bishop-and-klokel-on-10-years-of.html

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Retailer's corner: Million Year Picnic, Cambridge, MA. Sequential Tart (May)

Dickens, Grace. 2023. Titan Moon Comics celebrates 9 years of comics, community in Cedar Park. Community Impact (August 28): https://communityimpact.com/austin/cedar-park-far-northwest-austin/business/2023/08/28/titan-moon-comics-celebrates-9-years-of-comics-community-in-cedar-park/

Doane, Alan David. 2008. Retailer Interview: Jim Crocker of Modern Myths. Comic Book Galaxy's The ADD Blog (February 20): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/blog/2008/02/retailer-interview-jim-crocker-of.html

DePuy, Laura. 2000. Sci-Fi City: My Dream Store. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Predator and the Prey: Another Look at Retailers, Shoppers, and Stores. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Comic Gallery: A Great Neighborhood Store: An Interview with Dennis Schamp, General Manager. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dinkelspiel, Frances. 2011. Comic Relief spawns a second comics book store. Berkeleyside (March 29): http://www.berkeleyside.com/2011/03/29/comic-relief-spawns-a-second-comics-store/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. Explore the Store: Torpedo Comics (Las Vegas, Nevada). Third Visit to the Store Shows Shift in High End Inventory. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55280/explore-store-torpedo-comics-las-vegas-nevada

Dutton, Audrey. 2007. Is this 'The End' for local booksellers? Fierce competition forces independent bookstores to turn their last page [Big Planet Comics]. Montgomery County Gazette (April 18). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/041807/bethnew232805_32330.shtml

Elkind, George. 2010. A Buyer's Guide To Evanston Comics Stores. North by Northwestern (February 18): http://www.northbynorthwestern.com/2010/02/69158/a-buyers-guide-to-evanston-comics-stores/

*Elkins, Callie. 2025. 3 Questions with Big Adventure Comics owner Kevin Drennan. Santa Fe Reporter (December 3): https://sfreporter.com/columns/3-questions/3-questions-with-big-adventure-comics-owner-kevin-drennan/

Ellis, Justin. 2009. Holy pulp fiction! A new comic shop. Portland Press Herald (June 15): http://pressherald.mainetoday.com/story.php?id=262309

Farrell, Jonathan. 2013. A new comic book shop opens in San Francisco, digital age or not. Digital Journal.com (February 9): http://www.digitaljournal.com/article/343117

Field, Joe. 2001. Re-fixturing: Racks to meet the demands of a changing market [comic book store design]. Comics Retailer (107; February): 20-22

Field, Joe. 2004. Reach out! Advertising is an investment in your store's future. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. The new competition, revisited; How specialty stores can keep pace with the big boxes. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 56

Field, Joe. 2005. The big kahuna: Remembering Golden Apple's Bill Liebowitz. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 98

Field, Joe. 2005. The angel was a comics fan: What is your big picture in this business? Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 24

Field, Joe. 2005. The best defense: How is your store positioned in your community? Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 48

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Brave New World Comics, Santa Clarita, CA. Sequential Tart (September)

Fisher, Karen. 2000. Say it ain't so: Dave's Comics moves out of Royal Oak storefront. Chicago Metro Times (December 26). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=1112

Flage, Karon. 1998. Big Planet Comics [store owner interview]. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/greg.html

Flage, Karon. 1998. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 2000. Retailer's corner: www.marsimport.com. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Ford, John. 2007. New shop to open Saturday on Hamilton Street. Neosho Daily News (November 6): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/articles/2007/11/06/news/07comics.txt

Furth, Michael. 2010. Comic Book Back Issue Buyer Ruben Miranda Talks Shop [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (September 21): http http://vimeo.com/15162198

Furth, Michael. 2010. Saying "Hello" To the Patrons of Forbidden Planet [store]. The Comic Archive (July 25): http://vimeo.com/13633253

Furth, Michael. 2010. Jeff Ayers talks Comics Retail [Forbidden Planet NYC store]. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14370340

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. How Houston comic book guru Byron Canady made nerding out for everyone. At his Third Ward shop, Byron Canady is providing a safe space for geeks and developing new comic book fans. Houston Chronicle (May 29): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/gulf-coast-cosmos-houston-comic-book-store-18115118.php

Gardner, Jamie. 2019. RIP Robert Scott, Comickaze Comics operator; Longtime local comic book retailer played important national role; Also self-published & launched early online comic retailer hub. San Diego Reader (December 4): https://www.sandiegoreader.com/news/2019/dec/04/rip-robert-scott-comickaze-comics-operator/#

Gardner, Paula. 2010. Ann Arbor's Vault of Midnight store earns national comic book retailer recognition. AnnArbor.com (July 27): http://www.annarbor.com/business-review/ann-arbors-vault-of-midnight-store-earn-national-comic-book-retailer-recognition/

Gavin, Donnell. 2016. Meet Joshua Stulman, Founder Of The Brooklyn Comic Shop. Fort Greene Focus blog (February 29): http://fortgreenefocus.com/blog/2016/02/29/meet-joshua-stulman-founder-brooklyn-comic-shop/

Gearino, Dan. 2017. Comic Shop Event at Flying Colors Comics. GeekSpeakVideos (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AdvQuMgD7ys

Gibbons, Jim. 2007. Quinlan Keep comic book store to close at end of October. Columbian Missourian (October 7): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/07/quinlan-keep-comic-book-store-close-end-october/

Gill, Lauren. 2016. Hero complex: New comic book store opens on Court Street. Brooklyn Paper (March 30): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/39/14/dtg-court-street-comics-2016-04-01-bk.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2007. Liberty comics store becomes a Big Planet. University of Maryland Diamondback (October 1). Online at http://media.www.diamondbackonline.com/media/storage/paper873/news/2007/10/01/News/Liberty.Comics.Store.Becomes.A.Big.Planet-3002348.shtml

Greenberg, Rudi. 2009. Best Comics Store: Big Planet Comics. [Washington Post] Express (November 6). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/11/dc-2009-best-comics-store-big-planet-comics.php

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comic Retailer Books With Pictures Asks For Help With GoFundMe. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61057/comic-retailer-books-pictures-asks-help

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Los Angeles Retailer Leadership Change; As Co-Founder Retires, General Manager Steps Up [Collector's Paradise]. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61339/los-angeles-retailer-leadership-change

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Comic Stores: Some Caution Helps When Selling Fantasies. New York Times (November 16)

Guzman, René A. 2012. Say hello to Bazinga Comics, San Antonio's newest comic book shop. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak (March 5): http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2012/03/say-hello-to-bazinga-comics-san-antonios-newest-comic-book-shop/

Haldane, Matt. 2011. Valley comic shops expand, branch out in wake of famous chain's demise. East Valley Tribune (December 26): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/get_out/article_d72b0f8c-2db5-11e1-bd0e-0019bb2963f4.html

Hamilton, Shelbie. 2023. Carpe Diem Comics marks 5th anniversary in downtown McKinney [Texas]. Community Impact (May 31): https://communityimpact.com/dallas-fort-worth/mckinney/business/2023/05/31/carpe-diem-comics-marks-5th-anniversary-in-downtown-mckinney/

Harper, David. 2021. Killer Klowns with Steve Anderson [Third Eye Comics stores]. Off Panel (327, November 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-327-killer-klowns-with-steve-anderson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Steve_Anderson.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. The More Things Change: Let's talk about how comic shop customer habits might be shifting, with insight from shoppers themselves. SKTCHD (May 25): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-more-things-change/

*Harper, David. 2025. Hits And Misses With Ryvre Hardrick And Don Alsafi From Goblin Market; The Shop has Continued to Grow During its First Two Years. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60888/hits-misses-ryvre-hardrick-don-alsafi-goblin-market

Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. Hijinx Comics: A Novel Comics Store! Diamond Dialogue (February): 62

Heiderich, Tim. 2006. Best of LA 2006: Best-Underappreciated Comic Shops. LA Weekly (October 4). online at http://www.laweekly.com/best-of-la-2006/best-underappreciated-comic-shops/14657/

Heller, Chris. 2009. D.C. Comics: The District's other bookstores. Georgetown Voice (November 12): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/11/12/dc-comics-the-districts-other-bookstores/

Helms, Shelly. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Comix Revolution, Mount Prospect & Evanston, IL. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Hernandez, Jodi. 2025. Castro Valley's Crush Comics staff helps police track down thieves. NBC Bay Area (April 4): https://www.nbcbayarea.com/news/local/castro-valleys-crush-comics-track-thieves/3836685/

Hester, Lee. 2005. Let's Level With Lee! Lee Hester, owner of Lee's Comics of California writes about stuff. http://lcomics.blogspot.com/

Hickman, Charlie. 2023. IC comic book community stays persistent amid national sales lag. Since 1986, the only comic book store in Iowa City, Daydreams Comics, has been providing a space for new and long-time comic book fans. Daily Iowan [Iowa City, IA](October 3): https://dailyiowan.com/2023/10/03/iowa-city-comic-book-community-stays-persistent-amid-national-sales-lag/

Hicks, Michael. 2010. Comic book sales started with purchase from an estate sale. News-Herald (March 9): http://www.thenewsherald.com/articles/2010/03/09/business/doc4b96671e2ff1e000905799.txt

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Revenge Of Comic Creators Block Party: Rewriting the Rules of Comic Shops. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/revenge-of-comic-creators-block-party-rewriting-the-rules-of-comic-shops/

Hindle, Ryleigh. 2023. Columbia comic book shop prioritizes community through inclusive collections. KBIA (June 6): https://www.kbia.org/missouri-news-network/2023-06-06/columbia-comic-book-shop-prioritizes-community-through-inclusive-collections

Hinze, Scott. 2013. Fanboy Radio #659 - Ron & Amanda from 'Collected'. Fanboy Radio (March 8): http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/fanboy-radio-659-ron-amanda-from-collected and http://traffic.libsyn.com/fanboyradio/fbr659.mp3

Hitchcock, Eric. 2001. On the Air ['Sci-Fi City' store in Florida]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 48

Hitchcock, Eric. 2003. Demolition Comics: Building Customers through Brand Identity. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Hitchcock, Eric. 2004. A silver age dawns for Comic Universe [store]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54

Hoeffner, Melissa Kravitz. 2021. Action City Comics Opens in Greenpoint. Greenpointers (March 4): https://greenpointers.com/2021/03/04/action-city-comics-opens-in-greenpoint/

Hogan, John. 2009. Bestseller Lists - August 26: Dearborn, MI [Green Brain Comics store]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/august-26-dearborn-mi-bestseller-list

Ison, Melissa. 2009. New world for comic book store. Marshall University Parthenon Online (April 2): http://media.www.marshallparthenon.com/media/storage/paper534/news/2009/04/02/News/New-World.For.Comic.Book.Store-3693216.shtml

Jackson, Rachael. 2010. Celebrating 30th anniversary, ACME Superstore says recession hasn't hurt appetites for heroes and villains; Comics business went from front porch to superstore. Orlando Sentinel (July 19): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/seminole/os-acme-comic-book-longwood-20100719,0,3633252.story

Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Retailer's Corner: The Beguiling, Toronto, Canada. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Fifty Comic Stores That Have Closed Since January 2017. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/01/19/fifty-comic-stores-closed-since-january-2017/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Robert Scott, of San Diego's Comickaze Comics, Passes. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/12/04/robert-scott-of-san-diegos-comickaze-comics-passes/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Coliseum Of Comics Opens Tenth Store, In South East Orlando. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/coliseum-of-comics-opens-tenth-store-in-south-east-orlando/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frankie's Comics, Specialising In Variant Covers, Declares Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frankies-comics-specialising-in-variant-covers-declares-banktruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Joel Pollack Retires, Big Planet Comics In Maryland Changes Hands. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joel-pollack-retires-big-planet-comics-in-maryland-changes-hands/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Three Comic Stores Closed In December – And One Opened. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/three-comic-stores-closed-in-december-but-one-opened/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Five Comic Book Stores Open, Five Close, Two Re-Open. Bleeding Cool always tries to keep an eye on comic book stores that close, those that open and those which go through ch-ch-changes. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/five-comic-book-stores-open-five-close-two-re-open/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Nirvana Comics in Knoxville, Tennessee Wins Image Retailer Award; Image Comics' first Image Select Retailer Award winner is Nirvana Comics in Knoxville, Tennessee, USA. The winner was announced at ECCC. Bleeding Cool (March 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nirvana-comics-in-knoxville-tennessee-wins-image-retailer-award/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Randy Myers of Collector's Corner in Baltimore, Has Died. RIP. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/randy-myers-collectors-corner-in-baltimore-has-died-rip/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Chris Powell Joins Coliseum of Comics Chain Store Leadership Team. Chris Powell joins the comic book store chain Coliseum of Comics leadership team, after 13 years at Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (November 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chris-powell-joins-coliseum-of-comics-leadership-team/

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Joe Zelich of Collector's Paradise Retires, Nicholas Ignacio Promoted; Joe Zelich, founder of the Collector's Paradise comic store chain in California has retired, as longstanding Nicholas Ignacio is made partner. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-zelich-of-collectors-paradise-retires-nicholas-ignacio-promoted/

*Jones, Harrison. 2025. Fourcorners Comics to hold new Hanover store's grand opening on Free Comic Book Day. [Hanover, PA] Evening Sun (April 23): https://www.eveningsun.com/story/money/business/2025/04/23/downtown-hanover-pa-comic-books-store-grand-opening-in-may-2025/83233696007/

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Galaxy Comics, Martinez, CA. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Retailer's Corner: The Great Escape. Sequential Tart 2 (5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/retailer.shtml

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Retailer's Corner: Alternate Reality Comics, Las Vegas, NV. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2007. Retailer's Corner - Hurlin' Thunderbolts from the Mount: Richard Neal and Zeus Comics. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2010. Retailer's Corner: The Illusive Quest - Anna Warren. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1653

*Kelly, Dan. 2024. Quimby's Bookstore, Wicker Park's Indie Publishing Paradise, For Sale After More Than 3 Decades, Quimby's, known for its wide variety of books, comics and zines, opened in Wicker Park in 1991. Its current owner has been at the helm since 1996, and is looking for a buyer to take the store into the next three decades and beyond. Block Club Chicago (December 10): https://blockclubchicago.org/2024/12/10/quimbys-bookstore-wicker-parks-indie-publishing-paradise-for-sale-after-more-than-3-decades/

Lamberti, Rod. 2021. Comic Store in Your Future: 11 Years of Learning the Comic Business. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-11-years-of-learning-the-comic-and-games-business/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future – A Government Shuts Down For Your Birthday. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-a-government-shuts-down-for-your-birthday/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future: 2025, The Year I Felt Handcuffed & Beaten. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2025-the-year-i-felt-handcuffed-beaten/

*Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future 2025: What I Liked & What I Really Did Not. Bleeding Cool (December 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2025-what-i-liked-what-i-really-did-not/

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Bookery Fantasy, Fairborn, Ohio. Sequential Tart (March)

Lawrence, Carol. 2010. River Edge finds niche selling discounted hobby-oriented collectibles [store]. Bergen Record (August 31): http://www.northjersey.com/news/101854203_River_Edge_finds_niche_selling_discounted_hobby-oriented_collectibles.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Retailer's Corner: G-Mart Comic Book Store, Champaign, Illinois. Sequential Tart (September)

Lemke, Daphne. 2023. What's the best part of owning a comic book store in Fond du Lac? Talking comics with customers, Kevin Flasch says. Fond du Lac Reporter (September 25): https://www.fdlreporter.com/story/money/2023/09/25/fond-du-lac-comic-book-shop-vendetta-comics-has-funko-pop-figures-more/70841428007/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Retailer's corner: Austin Books and Comics, Austin, TX. Sequential Tart (September)

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's corner: Sam's Comic Book Shop, Meriden, CT. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Linker, Jessica. 2000. Retailer's Corner - Comicopia, Boston, MA [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner: Why I Love My Job. Sequential Tart (February)

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner - 2006 In Review; The Ups and Downs of the Funny Book Business. Sequential Tart (January)

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. NYCC 2017: As Graphic Novels Grow In Trade, Comics Shops Struggle. Publishers Weekly (October 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/74988-nycc-2017-as-graphic-novels-grow-in-book-trade-comics-shops-struggle.html

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Retailer's Corner: Modern Age Comics, Las Cruces, NM. Sequential Tart (October)

MacLean, Brianna. 2023. For the love of comics: The woman behind Black Ice Comics & Books in Houghton. U.P. Matters (September 7): https://www.upmatters.com/news/positively-u-p/for-the-love-of-comics-the-woman-behind-black-ice-comics-books-in-houghton/

Malve, Mike. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: 7am Wednesdays with Mike Malve [stores]. Atomic Fallout blog (February 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/749/Default.aspx

Marshall, Melissa. 2011. Comic book store is a "superhero" to Newark community. Newark Post (December 28): http://www.newarkpostonline.com/features/article_fe61bf18-31a4-11e1-af9e-001871e3ce6c.html

Martin, Michel. 2016. Move Over, Comic Book Guy: Philly Comics Store Prizes Diversity In Its Heroes. All Things Considered (January 24, updated January 27): http://www.npr.org/2016/01/24/464019945/move-over-comic-book-guy-philly-comics-store-prizes-diversity-in-its-heroes and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/01/20160124_atc_move_over_comic_book_guy_new_store_values_superhero_diversity.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=464019945

Martinez, Amy. 2009. Comic Stop expands comic book store chain in Seattle area. Seattle Times (February 6). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/retailreport/2008713047_retailreport06.html

Mastroeni, Christina. 2023. Where to Buy Comic Books in Northern New Jersey. Montclair Girl (October 24): https://www.themontclairgirl.com/comic-book-shops-new-jersey/

*Matthews, Megan. 2025. Louisville small businesses recovering after being hit by Thanksgiving morning break-ins. Surveillance video shows thieves targeting at least four local stores, including two well-known comic book shops: Pop's Comics and Comic Book World. WLKY (November 30): https://www.wlky.com/article/louisville-small-businesses-thanksgiving-break-ins/69583297

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Washington's Big Monkey Encourages Debate. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517856.html?nid=2789

*Mazan, Joe. 2024. So Minnesota: Oldest comic book store [Comic Book College]. KSTP (December 12): https://kstp.com/kstp-news/top-news/so-minnesota-oldest-comic-book-store/

McCarty, Glenn. 2004. Comics for combat: Comic-book store owner participates in program to send used comic books to members of the U.S. armed forces. Burke Connection (December 2): 44-46

McGinn, Andrew. 2009. Springfield getting comic book shop again. Springfield News-Sun (February 6): http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/hp/content/oh/story/entertainment/2009/02/06/sns020609lifemcginn.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Carr D'angelo At Earth-2 Comics; 'I'm Surprised! This is Such a Nice, Nice Store'. ICv2.com (November 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36069/business-3x3-carr-dangelo-earth-2-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Mike Wellman At The Comic Bug; 'We've Always Been the Shop Where Everybody Goes'. ICv2.com (September 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35485/business-3x3-mike-wellman-the-comic-bug

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Todd Mcdevitt At New Dimension Comics: "100,000 Books Isn't That Many Books". ICv2.com (July 15): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34971/business-3x3-todd-mcdevitt-new-dimension-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Peter Dixon At Paradise Comics; 'I Didn't Have a Clue'. ICv2.com (June 20): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34752/business-3x3-peter-dixon-paradise-comics

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Bob Byrnildson At Source Comics & Games; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (May 18): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34520/business-3x3-bob-byrnildson-source-comics-games

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Jennifer Haines At The Dragon; 3 Things Done Right, 3 Things Done Wrong, Lessons Learned. ICv2.com (April 14): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34222/business-3x3-jennifer-haines-the-dragon

McLauchlin, Jim. 2016. Business 3x3: Patrick Brower Of Challengers Comics; Eisner Award Winner on Lessons Learned. ICv2 (December 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36283/business-3x3-patrick-brower-challengers-comics

McLeese, Alex. 2010. Comics' history as colorful as books themselves [stores]. Niles Herald-Spectator (July 2): By http://www.pioneerlocal.com/niles/news/2461084,niles-comix-070801-s1.article

Mihok, Zack. 2018. Bill Boichel of Copacetic Comics! The Gross Street Podcast (32; February 24): https://soundcloud.com/gross_street/ep-32-bill-boichel-of

*Miles, Vernon. 2025. Big Planet Comics staff share how Vienna shop keeps building community after Covid [Virginia]. FFX Now (August 21): https://www.ffxnow.com/2025/08/21/big-planet-comics-staff-share-how-vienna-shop-keeps-building-community-after-covid/

Miller, John Jackson. 2000. Chicago Comics - certifiably cool! Comics Retailer (104; November): 22-24

Mojica, Jason. 2022. Old Dogs New Tricks #3 – Can You Make Money With a Subscription Box? The pros and cons of starting a subscription box service. The Beat (March 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/can-you-make-money-with-a-kids-comics-subscription-box/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Retailer's corner: Chicago Comics, Chicago, IL. Sequential Tart (October)

*Morales, Mia. 2025. Myth Adventures, comic book store founder Helgi Davis dies. CentralValley.com (July 2): https://www.valleycentral.com/news/local-news/myth-adventures-comic-book-store-founder-helgi-davis-dies/

Munoz, Joe. 2005. Three decades of comics fun: Zanadu Comics marks 30 years. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 50-53

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. One Comics Shop to Close; Others Stay in the Action. Washington Post (September 23): A 22. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/22/AR2009092202952.html

Niel, Clara. 2022. Brainstorm Comics and Gaming closing its Walkersville location. Frederick News-Post (December 30): https://news.yahoo.com/brainstorm-comics-gaming-closing-walkersville-075100672.html

Niel, Clara. 2023. Brainstorm Comics and Gaming temporarily closes, cites financial woes. Frederick [MD] News-Post (October 24): https://www.fredericknewspost.com/news/economy_and_business/personal_finance/brainstor

m-comics-and-gaming-temporarily-closes-cites-financial-woes/article_1dc98383-df9c-5337-8464-1256bfd5a663.html
Ohanesian, Liz. 2016. 10 Best L.A. Comic Book Shops to Support Your Habit. LA Weekly (January 20): http://www.laweekly.com/arts/10-best-la-comic-book-shops-to-support-your-habit-6500653
Parrella-Aureli Ariel. 2021. A Portage Park Artist Wants Your Help To Open A Neighborhood Comics Shop. Howling Pages, which will sell comics, graphic novels and artwork, aims to raise $15,000 to help with startup and inventory costs. Block Club Chicago (October 28): https://blockclubchicago.org/2021/10/28/portage-park-comic-bookstore-howling-pages/
Patrick, Emily. 2016. Walls off the walls: Asheville's unstoppable mural trend. [Ashville NC] Citizen-Times (March 9): http://www.citizen-times.com/story/entertainment/2016/03/09/walls-off-walls-ashevilles-unstoppable-mural-trend/81209322/
Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2009. Cornucopia of kitsch, collectibles in Salem [Harrison's Comics & Collectibles comic book store]. Boston Globe (January 25). Online at http://www.boston.com/travel/explorene/massachusetts/articles/2009/01/25/cornucopia_of_kitsch_collectibles_in_salem/
*Pharo, Zoe. 2025. 'Come in and escape for a minute' at First Aid Comics. Hyde Park Herald (August 15): https://www.hpherald.com/come-in-and-escape-first-aid-comics-crafts-a-haven-for-comic-book-lovers/article_daa1a281-9f4d-4792-a751-58905928feb8.html
Pittenger, Todd. 2023. Comic / Game Store Opening in Lindsborg [Kansas]. KSAL (May 31): https://www.ksal.com/comic-game-store-opening-in-lindsborg/
Poole, Eric. 2011. Gadzooks! Comic book chain opening fifth store. Ellwood City Ledger (March 30): http://www.ellwoodcityledger.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20458769&BRD=2724&PAG=461&dept_id=563781&rfi=6
Porter, Alan J. 2005. An event destination: A visit to Austin Books and Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 32-34
Price, Ada. 2010. Comics Retailers Adapt to a Tough Economy; Look Ahead to Better Times Sales are OK, Christmas was OK; retailers work harder and hope the recession is finally over. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453136-Comics_Retailers_Adapt_to_a_Tough_Economy_Look_Ahead_to_Better_Times.php
Punzel, Dennis. 2013. Comic books are serious business for Madison retailers. Wisconsin State Journal (December 8): http://host.madison.com/business/comic-books-are-serious-business-for-madison-retailers/article_167e40af-0840-5281-a1a0-71c6badd13f7.html
Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Laughing Ogre Comics. TCJ (May 17): https://www.tcj.com/laughing-ogre-comics/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Morgan's Comics [North Carolina store]. TCJ (July 26): https://www.tcj.com/morgans-comics/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Golden Apple Comics. TCJ (May 3): https://www.tcj.com/golden-apple-comics/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Retail Therapy Pre-Mortem Edition: Geoffrey's Comics and Hi De Ho Comics. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/retail-therapy-pre-mortem-edition-geoffreys-comics-and-hi-de-ho-comics/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Flying Colors Comics. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/flying-colors-comics/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Sunset Falls on Sunset Park: Joseph Koch on Closing his Comics Warehouse. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/sunset-falls-on-sunset-park-joseph-koch-on-closing-his-comics-warehouse/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Pure Folly Books. TCJ (June 3): https://www.tcj.com/pure-folly-books/
*Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Books with pictures' Katie Pryde on her store and comics retail: 'I don't think comics are going anywhere'. TCJ (December 10): https://www.tcj.com/books-with-pictures-katie-pryde-on-her-store-and-comics-retail-i-dont-think-comics-are-going-anywhere/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Retailer's Corner: Isotope, San Francisco, CA. Sequential Tart (December)
Rhode, Michael. 2009. Big Planet Comics interview. ComicsDC blog (September 14): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2009/09/big-planet-comics-interview.html
Rhode, Mike. 2016. Joel Pollack on 30 years of Big Planet Comics stores. ComicsDC blog (July 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/joel-pollack-on-30-years-of-big-planet.html

Rhode, Mike. 2022. Big Planet College Park sells to Third Eye Comics. ComicsDC blog (May 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/05/big-planet-college-park-sells-to-third.html
Rhode, Mike. 2023. Big Planet Comics Bethesda store changes owners, continues on course set in 1986. ComicsDC blog (January 3): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/01/big-planet-bethesda-store-changes.html
Rhode, Mike. 2024. Today I said, "It's not you, it's me" to Big Planet Comics Bethesda. ComicsDC blog (August 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/08/today-i-said-its-not-you-its-me-to-big.html
Roem, Dan. 2006. Heroes and villains. Gainesville Times (October 5): http://www.timescommunity.com/site/tab6.cfm?newsid=17290875&BRD=2553&PAG=461&dept_id=506105&rfi=6
Rosen, Judith. 2008. Chapel Hill Comics: The Evolution of a Comics Bookstore. PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618584.html
Rosini-Gentile, Jennifer. 2021. New Comic Book Store Opens Soon in Greenpoint. Greenpointers (September 23): https://greenpointers.com/2021/09/23/new-comic-book-store-opens-soon-in-greenpoint/
Rossoni, Jessica. 2011. Downtown Comic Store Closes Its Doors. Daily Californian (February 18): http://www.dailycal.org/article/112003/downtown_comic_store_closes_its_doors
Rozanski, Chuck. 2002. Discovery of the Original Mile High Collection [comic books; store]. http://www.milehighcomics.com/tales/cbg12.html
Rudick, Nicole. 2008. Comics relief: Rocketship in Boerum Hill, Brooklyn, is a destination for anyone serious about comics [store]. Bookforum (April-May): 59
Russell, Suzanne C. 2010. Hobby turns into career for comics store owner. MyCentralJersey.com (February 6): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060311/-1/newsfront/Hobby-turns-into-career-for-comics-store-owner
Ryssdal, Kai. 2008. Work Life: Comic store manager. Public Radio International's Marketplace (April 11). Online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/04/11/day_in_the_work_life_comic_store_manager/
Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book fans bow to 'Lord Retail'. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.news-record.com/content/2009/11/12/article/comic_book_fans_bow_to_lord_retail
Sedacca, Matthew. 2018. The 'Punk Rock' Comic Book Shop. New York Times (June 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/07/nyregion/the-punk-rock-comic-book-shop.html
Shan, Karen Maserjian. 2010. DiStefano a hero for comic book fans. Poughkeepsie Journal (February 6): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20100206/BUSINESS/2060314
Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Black Cat Comics. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 7): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3248-black-cat-comics.html
Shelton, Nate. 2002. Shrinkage: The retailer's super-villain. Using loss prevention to unmask -- and stop -- your hidden archenemy. Diamond Dialogue (May): 54-55, 58
Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Pop Culture 101! Metropolis Teaches Comics! [stores]. Scoop (February 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=259&ai=80338
Sigur, Matthew / LSU Media. 2010. Comic-book shop shutting down in March. Daily Comet (February 17): http://www.dailycomet.com/article/20100217/ARTICLES/100219722/1030/OPINION02?Title=Comic-book-shop-shutting-down-in-March&tc=ar
Solis, Nathan. 2015. Thank You Comics calls it quits in Highland Park. The Eastsider blog (February 5): http://www.theeastsiderla.com/2015/02/thank-you-comics-calls-it-quits-in-highland-park/
Squirek, Mark. 2003. On comic ground: Experiences as a collector advise retailer's business plan [Marilyn Goodman and On Comic Ground store]. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 58-59
Squirek, Mark. 2004. Everything under one roof: Zeus Comics offers one-stop shopping for fans. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 12-15
Squirek, Mark. 2004. What goes around, comes around; MC Comics: From flea-market record dealer to solid location. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 30-33
Stanard. Alexa. 2008. A funny business [comic book stores]. HourDetroit (January): 19

Stang-Frost, Wendi. 2001. Retailer's corner: The Underworld, Ann Arbor, MI. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Retailer's corner: Time Warp Comics, Boulder (and Longmont), CO. Sequential Tart (February)

Tarter, Steve. 2008. Serious business at the comic store: Superhero-based films helped comic books hold their own, according to Peoria outlet. Peoria Journal Star (December 29): http://www.pjstar.com/business/x1893947530/Serious-business-at-the-comic-store

Teacher, Janet Budovinsky and Amy Donohue. 1996. Best of Philly [buying comics in Philadelphia]. Philadelphia Magazine 87 (8; August): 90-103

*Third Eye Comics. 2026. ["It's with a heavy heart that we share the passing of our friend and teammate, John Staton..."]. Third Eye Comics (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1DJ7XLPFAp/

Unknown. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Comic Experience [store in San Francisco]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/retailer.shtml

Unknown. 2002. Man Robs N.Y. Store of Rare Comics. Associated Press (May 6)

Unknown. 2004. Iowa Comic Book Shop Wins Retailer Award. Associated Press (August 16)

Unknown. 2004. Bill Liebowitz, founder of LA comic book store, dead at 63. Associated Press (October 29): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/local/10049387.htm

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Salt Lake City, UT's Hastur Hobbies. Diamond Dialogue (November): 54

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Fayetteville, GA's Yikes! Toys and Comics. Diamond Dialogue (December): 54

Unknown. 2006. Seriously cool comics [Big Planet Comics store]. Washingtonian (December): 92

Unknown. 2008. In Memoriam: Rory Root (1958-2008) [comic book store owner]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Unknown. 2010. Officials suspect fire at comics store is arson. Kenosha News (June 28): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/officials_suspect_fire_at_comics_store_is_arson_10964302.html

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kelly Heying. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208174-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kelly-Heying

Unknown. 2022. R.I.P. Marcus King; Retailer, ICv2 Columnist, GAMA Officer. ICv2 (March 23,): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50750/r-i-p-marcus-king

Unknown. 2023. Milwaukee comic shop looking to sell copy of first appearance of Spider-Man, book could go for $35K. A Milwaukee comic book shop is looking to sell a rare copy of the first appearance of Spider-Man. ABC News (October 23): https://abcnews.go.com/US/wireStory/milwaukee-comic-shop-sell-copy-appearance-spider-man-104220905

Unknown. 2023. Beloved northeast Fresno comic book store set to close after 30+ years. The store will continue to get new stuff every week up until the closing date. Paperbacks, toys, posters and cards are half off. ABC 30 Action News (September 21) https://abc30.com/heroes-comics-comic-book-store-northeast-fresno-business-closing/13809900/

*Unknown. 2026. One of America's Longest-Running Comic Shops Calls Maryland Home [Barbarian Comics, Wheaton]. MoCoShow (January 5): https://mocoshow.com/2026/01/05/one-of-americas-longest-running-comic-shops-calls-maryland-home/

*Uren, Adam. 2025. Comic book retailer is closing its Minneapolis store; Hot Comics in Minneapolis will close at the end of the year. Bring Me The News (November 11): https://bringmethenews.com/minnesota-lifestyle/comic-book-retailer-is-closing-its-minneapolis-store

VanOsdol, James. 2010. The State of Comic Book Retail, 2010: Challengers Comics. Chicago Weekly's Journal of Vitriolic Observer blog (March 5): http://www.chicagonow.com/blogs/journal-vitriolic-observations/2010/03/the-state-of-comic-book-retail-2010-challengers-comics.html

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Retailer's Corner: Sarge's Comics (Groton, CT). Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/retailer.shtml

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Stand-Out Comics: Palo Alto fixture Lee's Comics plans a move and hosts two comics luminaries. San Jose Metro (December 7). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.07.00/leescomics-0049.html

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's corner: Comics Plus, Macon, GA. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Jim Hanley's Universe, New York, NY. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Retailer's Corner: Khepri.Com Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. Retailer's Choice Manhwa: A Manhwa Beat Article. Sequential Tart (July)

Clint's Comics

Mile High Comics *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Companies)*

Martin, Claire. 2012. Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics talks about life, superheroes and Comic Con. Denver Post (June 7): http://www.denverpost.com/lifestyles/ci_20798083/chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-life-superheroes-and

Villegas, Kevin. 2008. Comics a human outlet for Saindon [Mile High Comics store]. YourHub.com (January 7): http://denver.yourhub.com/Lakewood/Stories/Faces-of/Story~411947.aspx

Industry

General Sources

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. In a 'New World,' Comics Are Making a Comeback. Publishers Weekly (October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98824-in-a-new-world-comics-are-making-a-comeback.html

Acquisitions, Consolidations

Advertising

Future

Boyle, Phil. 2007. The doom of comics: Posting comics online for fun and ruin. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 22-23

Field, Joe. 2007. 2007 and beyond: Consumer confidence is a shared responsibility. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 42

Ness, Alex. 2009. The Future of Comics: A Retailer's Perspective. Trouble with Comics blog (October 16): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/troublewithcomics/2009/10/future-of-comics-retailers-perspective.html

Powell, Chris. 2007. Looking forward by looking back: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 36-37

Independents, Self-Publishing

Crowdfunding

*Conley, Steve. 2025. Is Backerkit's Holiday Market worth it? [crowdfunding site]. Steve Conley (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jZF-JVL4-oc

*Freeman, Atom. 2025. Ten Years in Crowdfunding: Tyler James Shares Hard-Earned Truths. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TT_e6jiqPhI

Gustines, George Gene. 2020. Comic Books Flourish on Crowdfunding Sites, Drawing Big Names [in print as Comic Books Thrive on Crowdfunding Sites, Luring Big Names]. New York Times (September 8): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/08/business/media/comic-books-kickstarter-crowdfunding.html

*Haspiel, Dean. 2024. Dean talks to cartoonists Peter Rostovsky & Bob Fingerman about indie-comix and crowdfunding. Instagram deanhaspiel_art (March 9): https://www.instagram.com/p/C4T9M9Qv89j/

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The Wilder, RPG Party Questions, Malloch The Damned, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-the-wilder-rpg-party-questions-malloch-the-damned-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Hack/Slash Vol. 1-6, Ayuuah, I Will Save You, and three more projects you'll love! The Beat (December 4):

https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-hack-slash-vol-1-6-ayuuah-i-will-save-you-and-three-more-projects-youll-love/
*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The New Age, Rise, The Art of Sunstone, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-the-new-age-rise-the-art-of-sunstone-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/
Richmond, Tom, Desmond Devlin, Jake Parker, Eric Moss, and Jordan Plosky. 2021. DIY: The Do's and Don'ts of crowdfunding your next project [includes Zoop]. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbA9woQNII and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QokgezJtcrE

Indiegogo

Kickstarter

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Kickstarter Adds 'Forward Funders' With Deep Pockets – Creative Capital/Skoll Fund and Kodansha Pledge to Back Projects. ICv2: (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49684/kickstarter-adds-forward-funders-deep-pockets
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Bryce Gold joins Kickstarter as new Head of Comics. Gold was previously with Comixology, where he most recently served as Head of Content for the digital publisher's Originals line. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bryce-gold-kickstarter-new-head-of-comics/
Barnett, David. 2020. Even Keanu Reeves is doing it: why are comics going to Kickstarter? Guardian (December 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/dec/08/even-keanu-reeves-is-doing-it-why-are-comics-going-to-kickstarter
Belefski, Carolyn. 2016. Guide for a Successful Kickstarter Campaign. Carolyn Belefski's blog (February 23): http://www.carolynbelefski.com/blog/2016/2/23/guide-for-a-successful-kickstarter-campaign
*Brooke, David. 2023. Kickstarter comics: A mid-year look at the numbers. We dig into new sales stats surrounding Kickstarter's 2023. AIPT (July 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/13/kickstarter-2023-stats-comics-sales/
Claytor, Ryan. 2021. Jumpstarting a Career Through Kickstarter – Ryan Claytor Interviews Rachel Allen Everett. Solrad (November 12): https://solrad.co/jumpstarting-a-career-through-kickstarter-ryan-claytor-interviews-rachel-allen-everett
Griepp, Milton. 2019. Comics Booming On Kickstarter, Dollars Raised Up 27% in 2018. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42259/comics-booming-kickstarter
Griepp, Milton. 2020. Comics Had Another Record Year On Kickstarter; Dollars, Projects Funded Both Hit New Highs. ICv2 (February 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45081/comics-had-another-record-year-kickstarter
Griepp, Milton. 2021. Comics On Kickstarter Up 59% In 2020; Over $25 Million Raised. ICv2 (January 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47415/comics-kickstarter-up-59-2020
Harper, David. 2024. "There's Some Untapped Potential There": Kickstarter's Sam Kusek on the Relationship between Comics and the Crowdfunding Giant. SKTCHD (October 2): https://sktchd.com/interview/sam-kusek-kickstarter-interview/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Kickstarter Approves, Then Removes, Comic Stolen with A.I. When is a comic book not a comic book? When it is one stolen by A.I. and used in an attempted Kickstarter scam online. Bleeding Cool (May 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kickstarter-approves-then-removes-comic-stolen-with-a-i/
Leckert, Oriana. 2020. Pow! 2020 Is the Best Year Yet for Comics on Kickstarter; With a little help from Keanu Reeves, funding for this category shattered the previous record, set just last year. Kickstarter (October 20): https://www.kickstarter.com/articles/2020-is-the-best-year-yet-for-comics-on-kickstarter
Lynch, Maura M. 2018. Ask a Creator: How Do I Launch My Comics Career? Indie creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts offer advice for emerging comics creators. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/ask-a-creator-how-do-i-launch-my-comics-career-c2f3f671a78f
MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Kickstarter announces plans for 'The Worlds of Kickstarter Comics' for Alt Free Comics Day; The anthology will be free to download. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kickstarter-announces-plans-for-the-worlds-of-kickstarter-comics-for-alt-free-comics-day/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. How is comics crowdfunding doing during the pandemic? Pretty good BUT…. Kickstarter has had some rough spots in the pandemic crisis, but comics projects

remain strong for now. The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/even-in-a-pandemic-comics-crowdfunding-is-doing-well/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Comics Outreach Lead Camilla Zhang among the layoffs at Kickstarter; Zhang was among the 40% of the staff laid off. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-outreach-lead-camilla-zhang-among-the-layoffs-at-kickstarter/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Comics on Kickstarter have their biggest year ever with $22 million in 2020; This surpasses the record set in 2019. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-on-kickstarter-biggest-year-ever-22-million/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. In a huge year for comics, Kickstarter explains more of its move to blockchain. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/in-a-huge-year-for-comics-kickstarter-explains-more-of-its-move-to-blockchain/
Nichols, Lindsay. 2020. How Alternative Comics Found a Home on Kickstarter [Ganzeer and Oriana Leckert]. Society of Illustrators (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lhYlT900tyM
O'Neal, Byron. 2021. Kickstarting the Conversation – An Interview with Kate Bernyk, Senior Director of Communications. Comic Book Yeti (December 14): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/kickstarting-the-conversation-an-interview-with-kate-bernyk-senior-director-of-communications
Pak, Greg. 2016. Kickstarter Secrets. Pak Man Productions
Salkowitz, Rob. 2020. Kickstarter's Camilla Zhang On The Upcoming Comics Anthology. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/45044/kickstarters-camilla-zhang-upcoming-comics-anthology
Salkowitz, Rob. 2020. Kickstarter's Camilla Zhang On The Company's Role In The Comics Ecosystem. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/45043/kickstarters-camilla-zhang-companys-role-comics-ecosystem
Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Embroiled In Crypto Controversy, Kickstarter Touts Huge Year For Comics Projects. Forbes (December 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/12/14/embroiled-in-crypto-controversy-kickstarter-touts-huge-year-for-comics-projects/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Kickstarter Taps Former Amazon Exec Bryce Gold To Lead Comics Publishing. ICv2 (May 23): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54178/kickstarter-taps-former-amazon-exec-bryce-gold-lead-comics-publishing
Zhang, Camilla. 2019. Comics on Kickstarter Keep Hitting New Highs. Kickstarter blog (January 23): https://www.kickstarter.com/blog/comics-on-kickstarter-keep-hitting-new-highs
*Zogbi, Emily. 2021. Kickstarter's Comics Outreach Consultant Resigns over New Blockchain Protocol. Comic book creator Jamila Rowser resigns as Kickstarter's Comics Outreach Consultant after the company's decision to utilize blockchain technology. Comic Book Resources (December 19): https://www.cbr.com/kickstarter-jamila-rowser-resigns-blockchain-protocol/

Zoop

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Jordan Plosky. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (37; June 8): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-37-jordan-plosky/id1528448952?i=1000524597916
Brooke, David. 2024. Vault's Wassel brothers talk Zoop partnership for 'Crowdbuilding' campaign; Vault and Zoop join forces for a truly novel new comics endeavor. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/vault-zoop-crowdbuilding-qa-wassel/
Chris. 2024. Guest Jordan Plosky Talks Zoop & Crowdfunding! What's Happening to Cartoonist Kayfabe? X-Men Update! Pros and Cons (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=llHkEinNgrE
Destito, Deanna. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Vault & Zoop announce partnership for Barbaric: Born in Blood. The teamup will launch an innovative new crowdbuilding campaign. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-vault-zoop-announce-partnership-for-barbaric-born-in-blood/
Forsythe, Dana. 2024. Zoop Is Upping the Indie Comics Crowdfunding Game. Paste (March 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tech/crowdfunding/zoop-comic-books-crowdfunding

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Zoop Launches Equity Crowdfunding Campaign Seeking to Raise $1.24 Million from Investors. ICv2 (March 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56489/zoop-launches-equity-crowdfunding-campaign

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Zoop announces its first slate of crowdfunding projects for 2022. The comics-focused crowdfunding platform has opened its doors to more projects in response to the Kickstarter blockchain backlash. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zoop-comics-crowdfunding-2022-wave-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Crowdfunding startup platform Zoop hopes to open to more creators. In the wake of Kickstarter's controversial move to crypto, Zoop is looking to expand. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crowdfunding-startup-platform-zoop-hopes-to-open-to-more-creators/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Zoop launches equity crowdfunding campaign and here's why. Co-founder Jordan Plosky on raising capital, VC and Zoop's journey. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-crowdfunding-platform-zoop-joins-equity-crowdfunding/

Production, Publishing

Promotion

Comics Giveaway Day

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. PRH reveals full slate of Comics Giveaway Day™ titles. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-giveaway-day-2026/

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. PRHPS reveals 2026 not-free-comic-book-day titles, launching Comics Giveaway Day. ICv2 (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61239/prhps-reveals-2026-not-free-comic-book-day-titles

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel's version of free comic book day – Armageddon - Queen in Black. Bleeding Cool (December 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvels-version-of-free-comic-book-day-armageddon-queen-in-black/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. 22 comics for Comics Giveaway Day from Boom, IDW, Dark Horse & Marvel. Bleeding Cool (December 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/22-comics-for-comics-giveaway-day-from-boom-idw-dark-horse-marvel/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Marvel announces four Comics Giveaway Day™ releases. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-announces-four-comics-giveaway-day-releases

Free Comic Book Day

Website – http://www.freecomicbookday.com

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Free Comic Book Day Returns to First Saturday in May in 2022. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49807/free-comic-book-day-returns-first-saturday-may-2022

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Universal Announces More Free Comic Book Day Details; Game Publishers, Other Distributors to Participate as Well. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61183/universal-announces-more-free-comic-book-day-details

Arellano, Megan. 2013. Where to Get Free Comic Books on Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/05/03/where-to-get-free-comic-books-on-free-comic-book-day/

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailer's Corner Special: Free Comic Book Day Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)

Arellano, Megan. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in D.C. Saturday May 7. Washington City Paper (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40798/free-comic-book-day-in-dc-may-7/

Betancourt, David. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: How Marvel's new Spanish-language stories help build a welcome bridge. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/free-comic-book-day-how-marvels-new-spanish-language-stories-help-build-a-welcome-bridge/

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day to focus on folks who aren't comics fans. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 20-21

Brawley, David, Robert Miller and Bill Mitchel. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 2004: Shops share anecdotes, experiences. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 10-11

*Carlson, Ethan. 2025. Denver metro area businesses celebrating Free Comic Book Day Saturday. Denver 7 (April 25): https://www.denver7.com/news/front-range/parker/denver-metro-area-businesses-celebrating-free-comic-book-day-saturday

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: From Annapolis to Australia, Saturday's big event invites discovery — from comics page to your neighborhood comics shop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/free-comic-book-day-2013/2013/05/03/d3bdf3e4-b2bd-11e2-baf7-5bc2a9dc6f44_blog.html

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. 2026 Free Comic Book Day Titles Announced. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fcbd-2026-books/

Comix Revolution and Mt. Prospect Public Library. 2011. Mt. Prospect store, library to give out free comics. Daily Herald (April 28): http://www.dailyherald.com/article/20110427/news/704279732/

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. FCBD road rally: A discussion with an annual visitor [Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 28-30

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Fun and lessons from 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 24-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: A day when comics, fun, and education collide. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 22

*Dar, Taimur. 2026. DC Celebrates Free Comic Book Day 2026 with Next Level Publishing Initiative Sampler and More. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-free-comic-book-day-2026-titles-announced/

Evans, Shawn. 2011. Free Comic Book Day helps comic industry. The Inkwell (April 6): http://www.theinkwellonline.com/a-e/free-comic-book-day-helps-comic-industry-1.2145795

Faires, Robert. 2013. Free Comic Book Day 2013: The 11th giveaway of four-color fun runs the gamut from 'Archie' to 'The Walking Dead'. Austin Chronicle (May 3): http://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/2013-05-03/free-comic-book-day-2013/

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Retailers Join Up For Free Comic Book Day And X2 Promotion. Sequential Tart (June)

Field, Joe. 2002. The big picture: Free Comic Book Day edition! Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 6, 8

Field, Joe. 2003. D.I.Y.! Advance planning for FCBD '03 [Free comic book day]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 44, 46

Field, Joe. 2003. Your timeline for Free Comic Book Day 2003. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 12-14

Field, Joe. 2003. Reflections and resolutions [tradepaperbacks, comic books and Free Comic Book Day]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 26

Field, Joe. 2003. Film at eleven, hopefully; Dealing with media is all about preparation. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 58-61

Field, Joe. 2004. More Free Comic Book Day ideas: July 3 is fast approaching! Comics and Games Retailer (June): 58

Field, Joe. 2004. Third time's the charm: Looking back and looking forward at FCBD. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 58

Field, Joe. 2005. Now what? A look back at Free Comic Book Day 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (160, July): 8-10

Field, Joe. 2006. Stats and snapshots: A 2006 Free Comic Book Day scrapbook. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 18-19

Field, Joe. 2007. Managing FCBD: Last minute ideas and a longer view. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 20-21

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2010. Big Crowds for Free Comic Book Day In NYC. Publisher's Weekly (May): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43057-big-crowds-for-free-comic-book-day-in-nyc.html

Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2004. Free Comic Book Day 3: It's coming up fast, are you ready? Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 8

Franklin, Will C. 2013. Artists, creators throw support behind comic event; Free Comic Book Day important for indie artists. Gazette.net (April 30): http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439988/1225/news&source=RSS&template=gazette

Franklin, Will C. 2013. Fans, novices brace for free comics; Area shops to buzz with excitement for Free Comic Book Day. Gazette.net (April 30): http://www.gazette.net/article/20130430/ENTERTAINMENT/130439992/1020/fans-novices-brace-for-free-comics&template=gazette

Glindmyer, J.C. 2005. Free Comic Book Day 2005: A report from Earthworld Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 46

Griepp, Milton. 2021. DC's In For Free Comic Book Day; Announcement to Come Soon. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47911/dcs-in-free-comic-book-day

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Universal Distribution Lists FCBD Vendors, Titles. ICv2 (January 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61356/universal-distribution-lists-fcbd-vendors-titles

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. New 'Avengers' Movie Not Enough? Take a Free Comic Book [in print as Want a Free Comic Book? Saturday Is Your Day]. New York Times (May 2): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/04/30/new-avengers-movie-not-enough-take-a-free-comic-book/

Harris, Charlie. 2003. Dialog [letter]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 8

Heller, Jason, Sean O'Neal, Hunter Clauss and Christopher Bahn. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Onion [Washington edition] (April 30)

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Free Comic Book Day And Rabbit Holes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403393505/pop-culture-happy-hour-free-comic-book-day-and-rabbit-holes

Hsu, Tiffany. 2013. Golden Apple fans at Free Comic Book Day witness car chase, crash. Los Angeles Times' L.A. Now blog (May 4): http://www.latimes.com/local/lanow/la-me-ln-free-comic-book-day-golden-apple-chase-20130504,0,230809.story

Johnston, Rich. 2023. All 15 Free Comic Book Day 2023 Titles also Released Digitally So Far. Last week saw Free Comic Book Day hit comic book stores around the world, with around 50 titles up for grabs. But did you read these 16? Bleeding Cool (May 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-15-free-comic-book-day-2023-titles-also-released-digitally-so-far/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. This Year's Free Comic Book Day From Image Comics Now Sells For $40. The Sacrificers, by Rick Remender, Max Fiumara and Dave Craig launching from Image Comics this week has been blowing up on eBay. Bleeding Cool (August 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-years-free-comic-book-day-from-image-comics-now-sells-for-40/

Jolliffe, Christina. 2013. Super Hero Weekend strikes the county. Chronicle-Telegram (May 2): http://chronicle.northcoastnow.com/2013/05/02/superhero-weekend-strikes-the-county/

King, Jen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day Is Anything But Free. Bleeding Cool (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-is-anything-but-free/

Kocher, Chris. 2016. Free Comic Book Day returns to local shops. Elmira Star-Gazette (May 3): http://www.stargazette.com/story/entertainment/2016/05/03/free-comic-book-day-returns-local-shops/83894232/

Kusela, William. 2010. Comic Box: Free Comic Book Day was popular. Jersey Journal (May 8): http://www.nj.com/hudson/index.ssf/2010/05/free_comic_book_day_popular_in.html

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store in Your Future Free Comic Book Day 2023 How Was It? In this month's Comic Store in Your Future, Rodman Comics owner looks back at Free Comic Book Day 2023 and how it looks from the retailer's point of view. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-free-comic-book-day-2023-how-was-it/

Lanzafame, David. 2009. Fans, artists and heroes gather for 'Free Comic Book Day'. Frankfort Station (May 15): http://www.frankfortstation.com/Articles-c-2009-05-15-195595.112113_Fans_artists_and_heroes_gather_for_Free_Comic_Book_Day.html

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner: Free Comic Book Day: Coming soon to a comic book store near you! Sequential Tart (April)

Louderback, Jeff. 2011. Store to celebrate 'Free Comic Book Day' with giveaways. Ultimate Woodlands.com (April 29): http://www.ultimatewoodlands.com/stories/243498-store-to-celebrate-free-comic-book-day-with-giveaways

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Free Comic Book Day 2022 details announced. 46 titles from various publishers, including three from Marvel - but no DC. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/free-comic-book-day-2022-details-announced/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. May 2nd, 2026 will see Free Comic Book Day and "Comics Giveaway Day". The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/may-2nd-2026-will-see-free-comic-book-day-and-comics-giveaway-day/

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Midstate comic stores, cartoonists to celebrate Free Comic Book Day this Saturday. Penn Live.com (May 1): http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2013/05/free_comic_book_day.html

McSherry, Michael. 2009. Free Comic Book Day to be celebrated May 2. Newstimes (April 22): http://www.newstimes.com/ci_12202761

Miller, John Jackson. 2002. A Free Comic Book Day report card. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 6

Mishler, James. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: There ain't no such thing as a free lunch. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 8

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Price is Right: A shopping guide for Free Comic Book Day [Free Scott Pilgrim No. 1; The Preposterous Voyages of IronHide Tom; X-Men/Runaways]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 4): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/04/comics.html

Ness, John. 2002. Marketing free Spidey! [Free Comic Book Day]. Newsweek (May 6): 14

Parkin, J. K. 2021. Free Comic Book Day 2022 will include more than 45 titles. Smash Pages (December 16): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/16/free-comic-book-day-2022-will-include-more-than-45-titles/

Phillips, Jevon and Geoff Boucher. 2011. Free Comic Book Day in L.A.: Geoff Johns, Robert Kirkman, Mike Mignola, Steve Niles signings. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 3): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/05/03/free-comic-book-day-in-l-a-geoff-johns-robert-kirkman-mike-mignola-steve-niles-signings/

Powell, Chris. 2006. Free Comic Book Day: Planning the right outreach made our day. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 26-27

Powell, Chris. 2007. Free Comic Book Day: Prepare for fun and profits. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 24-25

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Free Comic Book Day-no, seriously! Colorado Springs Gazette (April 14)

Redman, Tony. 2011. At your library: Catching up on comic book characters [Free Comic Book Day]. Abilene Reporter-News (May 3): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2011/may/03/catching-up-on-comic-book-characters/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. How to Spend Free Comic Book Day. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/05/05/how-to-spend-free-comic-book-day/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Hear ye! Ge your free comics! Local shops, fans celebrate Free Comic Book Day. Washington Examiner (May 6): 31

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Book Day Part Three: The Morning After ... Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Retailors Have Planned. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2: What the Publishers Have Planned. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Yes, It's For Kids Of All Ages, Too! Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Free Comic Book Day. Sequential Tart (June)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Archie boss to drop in on Connecticut town [John Goldwater, for Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Some books will be free on Saturday [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Superhero stories up for grabs at comic giveaway [Free Comic Book Day]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 29)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. The amazing return of Free Comic Book Day. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 3)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. On Free Comic Book Day, don't forget to give a little to American soldiers overseas. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 4): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/05/on_free_comic_book_day_dont_fo.html

*Sawyers, Ben. 2025. Free Comic Book Day is Saturday -- here's where you can grab free comic books in North Texas. WFAA (May 1): https://www.wfaa.com/article/news/local/free-comic-book-day-saturday-may-5-places-to-grab-free-comics-in-north-texas/287-9931052e-0c19-4ed6-bf68-6005620ae37f

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Free Comic Book Day set for May 5, 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 29

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Flying with Joe Field: The origins of Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 52-57

*Sawyers, Ben. 2025. Free Comic Book Day is Saturday -- here's where you can grab free comic books in North Texas. WFAA (May 1): https://www.wfaa.com/article/news/local/free-comic-book-day-saturday-may-5-places-to-grab-free-comics-in-north-texas/287-9931052e-0c19-4ed6-bf68-6005620ae37f

*Thorne, Scott. 2025. Rolling for Initiative -- Two Free Comic Book Day Events. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61219/rolling-initiative-two-free-comic-book-day-events

*Thorne, Scott. 2025. Rolling for initiative -- In the customer's mind, they are the same [Free Comic Book Day; Comics Giveaway Day]. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61266/rolling-initiative-in-customers-mind-they-are-same

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Free Comic Book Day offers something for everyone. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Free-Comic-Book-Day-online_N.htm

Tutten, James. 2016. Free Comic Book Day celebrations in Central Florida. Orlando Sentinel (May 3): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/music/strike-a-chord/os-free-comic-book-day-central-florida-20160503-story.html

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 sponsors announced. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free Comic Book Day 2 showcase: Earthworld Comics, Albany, New York. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 8

Unknown. 2003. Arizona shop plans its own Free Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 12

Unknown. 2003. Free comic Book Day 2 results: Event more popular than in 2002, retailers tell Diamond. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 27

Unknown. 2004. Free Comic Book Day: Diamond cites lessons from 2004; The industry looks forward to 2005. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 10

Unknown. 2010. Eastern Iowans Take Part In Free Comic Book Day. KCRG (May 1): http://www.kcrg.com/news/local/92595714.html

Unknown. 2011. Free comic book day in Victor. News 10NBC (April 22): http://victor-canandaigua.whec.com/news/events/free-comic-book-day-victor/51070

Unknown. 2011. Comic making contest opens. The Register-Mail (April 19): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1798438804/Comic-making-contest-opens

Unknown. 2011. Free Comic Book Day: Behind The Scenes. Scoop (May 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=108371

Unknown. 2013. Record 4.6M comics ordered for Free Comic Book day. Associated Press (March 6): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Distributor:-Record-4.6-million-comics-ordered-for-annual-Free-Comic-Book-day-event-May-4/id-d6eaed2f59e843ddb8af17223509318e

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Guide for the Perplexed: Your Trusty Free Comic Book Day Checklist. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/04/135804020/a-guide-for-the-perplexed-your-trusty-free-comic-book-day-checklist

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Which Comics Should I Get? Your Free Comic Book Day Cheat Sheet. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/05/01/180290321/which-comics-should-i-get-your-free-comic-book-day-cheat-sheet

Weldon, Glen. 2014. Cyborgs, Simpsons And Ticks: All About Free Comic Book Day. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/05/02/308599735/cyborgs-simpsons-and-ticks-all-about-free-comic-book-day

Weldon, Glen. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: A Guide To The Heroes, Musicians And Mutants. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/01/403277158/free-comic-book-day-a-guide-to-the-heroes-musicians-and-mutants

Weldon, Glen. 2016. Free Comic Book Day 2016: Even Archie Has Something New To Say. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 6): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/05/06/476460021/free-comic-book-day-2016-even-archie-has-something-new-to-say

Weldon, Glen. 2017. A Guide To Free Comic Book Day 2017: The Don't-Misses And The Near-Misses. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/05/05/525707610/a-guide-to-free-comic-book-day-2017-the-dont-misses-and-the-near-misses

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Free Comic Book Day 2018: A Guide To The Best Bets And The Best Avoided. NPR's Monkey See blog (May 3): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/05/03/603652979/free-comic-book-day-2018-a-guide-to-the-best-bets-and-the-best-avoided

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Free Comic Book Day. Wizard (210; April): 12

Halloween Comic Fest / Trick-or-Read

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Reveals Five 'Trick-Or-Read' Comics For Halloween 2023. Reprints Designed to Be Distributed Free by Retailers. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54546/marvel-reveals-five-trick-read-comics-halloween-2023

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Trick-or-Read for Halloween from Marvel, IDW, Dark Horse & Kodansha. This year's Hallloween and Trick-Or-Read has Blue Book, Captain Marvel, Cooking With Monsters, Dark Spaces, Spider-Man, Star Wars: High Republic, Moon Knight, Origin/PTSD and Lovely Muco/Witch Hat Atelier Kitchen. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trick-or-read-for-halloween-from-marvel-idw-dark-horse-kodansha

*Willshire, Zoey. 2025, Celebrate Halloween with Trick-or-Read 2025. PRH Comics (July 14): https://prhcomics.com/2025/07/14/celebrate-halloween-with-trick-or-read-2025/

Local Comic Shop Day

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Patton Oswalt & Jordan Blum Named Ambassadors of Local Comic Shop Day. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-named-ambassadors-of-local-comic-shop-day/

Status

Aguiar, Bill. 2007. Steady growth, few surprises: State of the manga industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 38-39

Boyle, Phil. 2007. A growing community: State of the comics industry 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 34-35

Jaggi, Maya / Newsweek. 2012. The Graphic Novel Renaissance: Twenty-five years after 'Maus' put graphic novels on the map, the art form is exploding. Daily Beast.com (January 2): http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/01/01/the-graphic-novel-renaissance.html

Merchandising

General Sources

Dynamic Forces *(Misfiled under Characters and Titles)*

Licensing

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Exclusive: Mattel Toys with the DC Universe. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36077

Martinez, Marc. 2014. Marvel Experience attraction getting terrible reviews online. FOX 10 News (December 22): http://www.myfoxtwincities.com/story/27690721/2014/12/22/marvel-experience-attraction-getting-terrible-reviews-online

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Games / Videogames

Byrd, Matthew. 2023. Why Marvel's Video Games Keep Failing. Following the shutdown of Marvel's Avengers, we take a look at Marvel's surprising struggles with their recent video game releases. Den of Geek (October 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/games/why-marvel-games-keep-failing/

Greenholdt, Joyce. 2007. HeroClix changes; new rarity structure, character cards. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 46-47

Johnson, Jason L. 2004. "City of Heroes": The epitome of super waste [superhero videogame]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 17): 31, 39

Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2009. Sony game presents a morally challenged hero [InFamous superhero videogame]. Bergen Record (June 3): F-8

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Touring The 'City Of Heroes' [computer game]. X-Fan (February 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=1255

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Testing The Heroes: The Marvel Heroclix Cmg Interview [games]. X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2833

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

Salkowitz, Rob. 2018. Ready Reader One: Game Developers Look Toward Comics. Comics publishers and video game developers are a natural match: they have overlapping fan bases and complementary content, making for eye-popping revenue opportunities. Publishers Weekly (August 10, in print August 13): 36-41. Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77744-ready-reader-one-game-developers-look-toward-comics.html

Schiesel, Seth. 2011. Fear Not: Your Chosen Heroes Are Fighting for You [Marvel videogame]. New York Times (March 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/07/arts/video-games/07marvel.html

Warmouth, Brian. 2007. Heroes born: Our top 10 demands for what we want from Marvel and DC Comics' upcoming superhero-based massive multiplayer online roleplaying games. Wizard (189; July): 92-93

Toys

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Geoff Beckett, Shocker Toys acting CEO: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad.mp3

Trading Cards

*Hajduk, Gabby. 2025. Bears, Athlitacomics Launch Fifth Monsters of the Midway Trading Card Collection. Chicago Bears (August 28): https://www.chicagobears.com/news/bears-athlitacomics-launch-fifth-monsters-of-the-midway-trading-card-collection

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756

COLLECTING

General Sources

Dewally, Michaeel and Louis Ederington. 2006. Reputation, Certification, Warranties, and Information as Remedies for Seller-Buyer Information Asymmetries: Lessons from the Online Comic Book Market. Journal of Business 79 (2): 693-729

Harper, Dan. 2021. Could (Another Level of) the Speculator Boom Be Coming? SKTCHD (November 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/speculator-boom-redux/

Auctions

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Massive collection of every single DC comic book from 1934-2014 to be auctioned. BoingBoing (June 2): https://boingboing.net/2023/06/02/massive-collection-of-every-single-dc-comic-book-from-1934-2014-to-be-auctioned.html

Cartoons & Cocktails. 2012. The 25th Annual Cartoons & Cocktails 2012 [auction catalogue]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 1939 Batman Detective Comics No. 27 sells for record $1 million at auction. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/25/AR2010022506351.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Batman, Superman comic books set records for sale price. Washington Post (February 27): C1. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/26/AR2010022605938.html

Censky, Annalyn. 2010. Batman comic book beats Superman at auction, sets record. CNNMoney.com (February 26): http://money.cnn.com/2010/02/26/news/economy/batman_comic/

Christie's East. 1995. Comic Collectibles. Friday, November 17, 1995. New York: Christie's

Coyle, Jake. 2010. Superman comic sells for $1.5M, setting record. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hPGFbz4DExsYBJyhdVtQmQ-gZmpAD9EOFV600

Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Buying and celebrating comics [auctioneer Lon Allen of Heritage]. Resonance 104.4 FM (February 27): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/02/27/panel-borders-buying-and-celebrating-comics/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersBuyingAndCelebratingComics/panelborders_buying_and_celebrating_comics.mp3

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Newly Found High-Grade 'Superman' #1 Brings Record Price: Record Condition Brings Top Price. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61075/newly-found-high-grade-superman-1-brings-record-price

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Frazetta Movie Poster Art Sells At $1.75 Million; Neal Adams Cover Art Sells for $1.5 Million [auction; Superman original art]. ICv2 (December 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61116/frazetta-movie-poster-art-sells-1-75-million

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Comics Collectible Acquired, and Savings Depleted, in a Flash. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 15): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/15/comics-collectible-acquired-and-savings-depleted-in-a-flash/

Hake's Americana and Collectibles. 2005. Hake's Americana and Collectibles Catalogue #185 September 2005. Timonium, MD: Diamond International Galleries

Hawkes, Dana. 1994. Comic Books and Comic Art Sale 6588 [auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's

Heritage Auctions. 2010. Batman Beating Superman, Huge Price Record Being Set at Heritage Auction Galleries; Rare copy of first Batman will be most valuable comic book ever offered at public auction, Feb. 25. PRNewswire (February 15): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/batman-beating-superman-huge-price-record-being-set-at-heritage-auction-galleries-84390217.html

*Hughey, Jesse. 2025. Superman' No. 1 Leaps to $9.12 Million at Heritage, Becomes Most Expensive Comic Ever Sold; 1939 first-edition copy found in family's attic earned highest CGC grade for Man of Steel's title comic debut [press release]. Heritage Auctions (November 20): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/-superman-no.-1-leaps-to-9.12-million-at-heritage-becomes-most-expensive-comic-ever-sold.s?releaseId=5346

*Hughey, Jesse. 2025. 'Superman' No. 1 Sells for $9.12 Million at Heritage, Becomes World's Most Expensive Comic Book: The First-Edition Copy Had Been Forgotten In An Attic For Decades. Intelligent Collector (December 2):https://intelligentcollector.com/superman-no-1-sells-for-9-12-million-at-heritage-becomes-worlds-most-expensive-comic-book/

Madigan, Carrie and Taylor Hines. 2009. Cartoons & Cocktails 2009 [auction catalog]. Washington, DC: Cartoons & Cocktails

Mannarino, Joseph, Nadia Mannarino and Timothy Luke. 1995. Comic Collectibles Friday, November 17, 1995 [auction catalog]. New York: Christie's East

Morphy, Dan and Tom Sage Jr.. 2005. Morphy Auctions Fall Sale September 1, 2 and 3, 2005. Denver PA: Morphy Auctions / Diamond International

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Superman #1 sells for record setting $9.12 million at auction. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-1-sells-for-9-12-million-with-buyers-premium-at-auction/

R&R Enterprises. 2005. R&R Enterprises Autograph Auctions Catalog 302 [Includes 'Comic Art & Animation' section, p. 159-170]. New Hampshire: R&R Enterprises

Serjeant, Jill / Reuters. 2010. Original Superman, Joker comic art goes to auction, could fetch $1 million. Washington Post (November 10)

*Smith, Patrick. 2025. Original first edition of 'Superman' comic sells for $9 million, breaking record; "Superman #1" was described as "the pinnacle of comic collecting." It sold for $3 million more than the previous record. NBC News (November 21): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/first-edition-superman-comic-found-attic-sells-9-million-record-rcna245101

*Sotheby's. 1991. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6261, December 18, 1991. New York: Sotheby's

*Sotheby's. 1993. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6446, June 26, 1993. New York: Sotheby's

Sotheby's. 1994. Comic Books And Comic Art, Sale 6588, June 18 1994. New York: Sotheby's

Unknown. 2010. Editorial: A million-dollar comic book. Ventura County Star (March 7): http://www.vcstar.com/news/2010/mar/07/a-million-dollar-comic-book/

Unknown. 2013. Kirby Thor Art Sells for $221,000 at ComicLink. Scoop (March 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=132382

Unknown. 2020. Hake's Hires Guzzo as Comic Art Consultant. Scoop (May 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=242427

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I Found A Million-Dollar Comic (In A 5 and 10 Cent Store) [Superman Action #1 auction]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/i_found_a_milliondollar_comic_1.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2022. Spider-Man's Black Costume Origin Sells for $3.36 Million at Heritage Auctions to Shatter Comic Art Record; Superman also breaks $3 million barrier with Action Comics No. 1 sale to kick off four-day Comics and Comic Art event. Heritage Auctions (January 13): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/spider-man-s-black-costume-origin-sells-for-3.36-million-at-heritage-auctions-to-shatter-comic-art-record.s?releaseId=4394

Wilonsky, Robert. 2023. Death Becomes Them: Score Killer Pages from 'Batman: The Dark Knight Returns' and 'Watchmen'. These Landmark Works from a Pair of Comicdom's Most Influential Creators Depict the Joker's Demise and the Comedian's Murder. Intelligent Collector (October): https://intelligentcollector.com/death-becomes-them-score-killer-pages-from-batman-the-dark-knight-returns-and-watchmen/

e-Bay, Online Buying

Collectibles

*Atkinson, Emily. 2026. Rare First Superman Comic Once Stolen from Nicolas Cage Sells for $15m [Action Comics]. BBC News (January 10): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cly95lpwl1ro

Darst, Rebecca. 2020. Pow! Vincent Zurzolo of Metropolis Collectibles on comic books as an emerging asset class. Investable Universe podcast (December 11): https://anchor.fm/investable-universe/episodes/Pow--Vincent-Zurzolo-of-Metropolis-Collectibles-on-comic-books-as-an-emerging-asset-class-enmbjo

Unknown. 2008. Not just positive thinking: 15 reasons the market for vintage pop culture collectibles is so strong. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

*Ziegler, Hannah. 2026. Rare Comic Introducing Superman Sells Privately for $15 Million; The copy of Action Comics No. 1, published in 1938, was stolen from the actor Nicolas Cage in 2000 and recovered more than a decade later. New York Times (January 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/09/books/superman-action-comics-1-sold.html

Collecting, Collectors

Adams, Weldon. 2005. Star Collector: Weldon Adams - Comics in the classroom (in 1926). Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Adams, Weldon. 2013. Collecting Creators. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 78-85

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Rare Comics, Pulps, Books Stolen from Collector's Home after His Death [Updated]. Autographed Stephen King First Editions, 1940s Comics, Original Bernie Wrightson Art. ICv2 (September 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55201/rare-comics-pulps-books-stolen-collectors-home-after-his-death-updated

Benaka, Lee. 201? Comic Art Ads: The Online Archive of Original Comic Art Ads. http://www.comicartads.com/ and https://www.facebook.com/comicartads/

Benaka, Lee. 2017. Mitch Itkowitz interview. Comic Art Ads: http://comicartads.com/content/mitch-itkowitz-interview

Benaka, Lee. 201?. Will Gabri-El Interview. Comic Art Ads: http://comicartads.com/content/will-gabri-el-interview

Bérubé, Patrick. 2009. When Back Issues Are Better and Cheaper than New Comics. Comic Book Bin (May 4): http://www.comicbookbin.com/Whenbackissuesarebetterandcheaperthannewerones001.html

Brown, Stacia? 2005. Star Collector - Chuck Costas: The Art of Collecting [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Carse, Kathryn. 2009. A fan's roof-top salute to a comic-book hero: If you want to understand the connection between Superman and the Zorox company's doors and awnings, read on. Advance (February 5): http://www.silive.com/northshore/weekly/index.ssf?/base/news/123384242165150.xml&coll=1

*Cox, Bill. 2025. Comic Art Collector Ron Sonenthal. CAF+ (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HiOWVBtyuQ0

Delaney, Jeff. 2006. Star Collector - Jeff Delaney: Post cards from the edge (of collecting). Diamond Dialogue (January): 52-53

Drum, Shelton. 2014. Heroes Aren't Hard To Find: The Comic Art Collection Of Shelton Drum. Abingdon, VA: William King Museum

Duin, Steve. 2023. The stolen treasures of James Strand. [Portland, OR] Oregonian (September 23): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2023/09/the-stolen-treasures-of-james-strand-steve-duin-column.html

Gallow, James. 2007. Star Collector James Gallow: (Another) Toy Story. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Heiler, Brian. 2006. Star Collector - Brian Heiler: Collecting Mego [superhero toys]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45. also at (Scoop July 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12605&si=124

Herbeck, Dan. 2011. 4 charged with murder of comic book collector. Buffalo News (March 30): http://www.buffalonews.com/city/article380498.ece

Hughes, Bill. 2001. Star Collector: Bill Hughes - The sky's the limit. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Insignares, William. 2004. Star Collector - William Insignares: Hooked before he even started. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Would You Buy Freddie Mercury's Fantastic Four Comics Collection? Sotheby's of London hosting a Freddie Mercury exhibition including his comic book collection of X-Men, Fantastic Four and Booster Gold. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/buy-freddie-mercury-fantastic-four-comics-collection-sothebys/

Kurp, Patrick. 1987. Area man's comic-book collection not strictly kid's stuff anymore. Albany Times Union (July 14): 3A

Land-Weber, Ellen. 1980. The Passionate Collector. New York: Simon & Schuster

Loey, Greg. 2006. Star Collector Greg Loey: 100 Page Super Spectacular. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Mathews, Madison / Johnson City Press. 2012. Comic book fans pay big bucks for favorites: Avid readers spend as much as $50-$75 a week. Nashville Tennesseean (May 5)

Mautner, Chris and Michael Rhode. 2009. Send Us Your Shelf Porn [comic book collector]. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/send-us-your-shelf-porn-40/#more-24376

McClure, Jon. 2001. Star Collector: History in the making... Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

McGee, Graham. 1994. Confessions of a long distance collector. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4 (3): 99-103

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Absolute Martian Manhunter's Javier Rodriguez talks Batgirl Year One - Creator Owned Art. Comic Frontier (October 29): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/absolute-martian-manhunter-s-javier-rodriguez-talks-batgirl-year-one-creator-owned-art

Meyer, Steve. 2005. Star Collector: Steve Meyer - From the Beginning. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Miller, Robert. 2001. Star collector: Ready for the Spider-Man renaissance. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Morford, Mark. 2004. What Price Youth, Spider-Man?/Should our columnist try to sell his old, pristine, classic Spidey comic? Would you? [comic book collecting]. SF Gate (August 25): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2004/08/25/notes082504.DTL

Nelson, Matt. 2004. Star collector - Matt Nelson: Restoration, pedigrees, and history. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Paine, Mason Vera. 2017. State of Comic Books Collecting. Mason Vera Paine show (March): http://masonverapaine.com/state-of-comic-books-collecting/ and http://masonverapaine.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/3.-MVP-Vincent-Zurzolo-Comic-Book-Economy.mp3

Park, Gene. 2006. Star Collector Gene Park: Collecting Moderns and Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Ponseti, Bill. 2007. Star Collector Bill Ponseti: Just When I Thought I Was Out… Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45

Protzman, Ferdinand. 1997. The Draw Of Cartoons [original art exhibit]. Washington Post (August 23): F2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/lifestyle/1997/08/23/the-draw-of-cartoons/6e5e5c87-be77-400e-ba51-9f290c203d56/

Rhode, Mike, 2023. Mike Violante, RIP. ComicsDC blog (February 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/mike-violante-rip.html

Richie, Ross. 2002. Star collector: Ross Richie -- Finding the magic in Mage [comic book movies]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Seiler, Casey. 2009. Comics bull market [selling collection]. Albany Times-Union (April 12): http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=789398&category=OPINION

Serchay, David. 1998. Comic Book Collectors: The Serials Librarians of the Home. Serials Review 24 (1; Spring)

Smith, Mary Lynn. 2011. Comic book stash valued at $1M. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/minneapolis/120255039.html

Solof, Michael. 2001. Star Collector: A great combination [Batman comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 46-47

Sperber, Laura. 2001. Star Collector: One of a Kind [original comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Star Collector - Jeffrey Thompson: Collecting by Catagories. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Tosh, David. 2015. Picker's Pocket Guide - Comic Books: How to Pick Antiques Like a Pro. Krause Publications

Unknown. 2000. Star collector: One-of-a-kind [Don Vernon original art collector]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45

Unknown. 2000. Star Collector: Robert Beerbohm - Platinum before gold. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. First generation collector: Star collector: Nick Carter. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: 'Continuing the work' [Outcault and Yellow Kid collector Marty Goldman]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 48-49

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Excitement and fustration in the Silver Age [Marvel collector Charlie Novinskie]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Star Collector: Never could have dreamed... [Kerby Confer, Carl Barks]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45, 59

Unknown. 2001. Star collector: Wyn Snyer. Old or new, as long as it's original [comic strip art]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Unknown. 2001. Collecting Christmas: Star Collector: Marc Nathan. Diamond Dialogue (December)

Rainone, Joe. 2002. Star Collector: Joe Rainone -- Pulp Non-Fiction. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2002. Star Collector: James Payette; Fantastic fiction, amazing collection. Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Star collector: Marty Grosser: King of the Monsters! Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45

Unknown. 2002. Making the Grade -- Star Collector: Mark Haspel [original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 52-53

Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A labor of love [Jo Ann Reisler, children's book collector]. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45
Unknown. 2003. Star collector: A call to action! [Michael Eury and Captain Action]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45
Unknown. 2004. Star collector: Chris Hanlon - Eclectic begins to cover it... Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45
Unknown. 2004. Austin man's comic book collection missing. Associated Press (August 18). online at http://www.kaaltv.com/article/view/78327/
Unknown. 2005. Star Collector Brian Block: Hooked from the beginning. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45
Unknown. 2005. Star Collector: Hari Nadu - One of a Kind: Collecting Original Art. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45
Unknown. 2006. Steve Geppi Acquires Bruce Hamilton Collection [of Disney]. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11663andsi=121
Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Sean Linkenback: A Monster of a Collector. Diamond Dialogue (February): 60-61
Unknown. 2007. Star collector – Peter Dixon: A signature collection. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45
Unknown. 2007. Star Collector – Peter Lutrario: World's Finest Collector [Superman, Batman]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45
Unknown. 2007. Star Collector - Chris Moore: Getting the Signature. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45
Unknown. 2007. Steve Borock: A Collecting Original – Reinvented [CGC's President and Primary Grader]. Scoop (December 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=64874
Unknown. 2011. Comic Book Gold Mine. National Geographic.com: http://video.nationalgeographic.com/video/player/national-geographic-channel/all-videos/av-11391-11591/ngc-comic-book-gold-mine.html
Unknown. 2015. Cole R. Johnson. Bucks County Courier Times (January 28): http://www.buckscountycouriertimes.com/obituaries/bcct/cole-r-johnson/article_a9b6d1c1-96e9-5e97-8b51-5883d9165c2e.html
Unknown. 2015. Hidden Treasures - Comic Books. KPVI (February 2): http://www.kpvi.com/mostpopular/story/Hidden-Treasures-Comic-Books/vfRVqt7NyUiN6utMWV8_3A.cspx
Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Philip Zolli, Jr. [Atlas-Seaboard collector]. Scoop (March 31): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192565
Vaughn, J.C. 2000. Star Collector: One fateful meeting... [EC artwork]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45
Vaughn, J.C. 2001. Star Collector ...in the 25th Century [Buck Rogers]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45
Watterson, Thomas. 1984. Offbeat investing can be Captain Marvelous [collecting comics]. Christian Science Monitor (October 19)
Weidenbaum, Marc. 1996. Home Decorating in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction [art collecting]. Destroy All Comics (5, May). Online at http://disquiet.com/1996/05/15/home-decorating-in-the-age-of-mechanical-reproduction/
Weiss-Tisman, Howard. 2015. Comic collection stolen from Brattleboro storage locker; Local man's 'retirement plan' stolen from storage facility. Brattleboro Reformer (January 29): http://www.reformer.com/news/ci_27422031/comic-collection-stolen-from-brattleboro-storage-locker
Young, Mark. 2002. Star collector: Blasting off with Mark Young [space toys]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 52-53

Cohen, Mark *(Dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*
Cole, Bill *(Supply dealer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Collections

Fans, Fandom, Fanzines

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Blame The Parents. Sequential Tart (January)
Astles, Nicola. 2006. The Secret Origins of an (Unlikely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (October)

Bearman, Joshua. 2008. The Legend of Master Legend: With his trusty sidekick, the Ace, he fights to vanquish crime and defend the helpless - if he doesn't get evicted first. Behind the mask of the Real Life Superheroes [fandom]. Rolling Stone (December 25). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/news/story/25020634/the_legend_of_master_legend

Boatz,Darrel L. 1991. Steven P. Thompson: Comics Interview 100 Quiz Winner. Comics Interview (105): 38-51. online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/02/comics-interview-and-me.html

Brady, Susan. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: A long time ago, in a galaxy far away... Sequential Tart (January)

Chan, Suzette. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Rocketed from Golden Age to Golden Age. Sequential Tart (June)

Dittman, Michael. 2015. Women in Refrigerators: The Growing Dialogue Between Comic Creators and Fan Communities. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File16.Dittman.pdf

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Or, how one can be a lifelong geek and not know about it. Sequential Tart (April)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (November)

Edidin, Rachel. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl (and a scholar, and an editor, and a writer, and...). Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=738

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: It Was a Relationship that Blossomed on the Web. Sequential Tart (March)

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Just Wanted Something To Read! Sequential Tart (December)

Goldhagen, Shari. 2008. Holy Hookup, Batman! [superheroes; fan fiction; sexuality]. Penthouse (December): 59-59

Gray, Tracey. 2007. Secret Origins of a (Very Likely) Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Groznic, Larry. 2002. When you are ready to have a serious conversation about Green Lantern, you have my e-mail address. Onion (February 13): http://www.theonion.com/onion3805/when_you_are_ready.html

Heater, Brian. 2009. The Daily Rock Hatch: Scott Adsit [comic book fan]. Daily Cross Hatch (July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/the-daily-rock-hatch-scott-adsit/

Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2007. Boys Who Like Toys. There's an unlikely new superpower in the world of film [fandom]. Time (April 30)

Lawlor, Layla. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

Lawson, Corrina. 2002. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Why I Still Love the Spandex. Sequential Tart (November)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Just One of the Lads, I Guess. Sequential Tart (December)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Secret Origin of a Fangirl : A Second Chance. Sequential Tart (February)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Then and Now: Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (May)

Maeda, Karen. 2006. Now Introducing the Amazing Origin of a DJ SuperHeroine (TM): Secret Origins of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (April)

McIntire, Stu. 2019. A Remembrance of Ellen Vartanoff. ComicsDC blog (March 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-remembrance-of-ellen-vartanoff.html

McNamara, Chris. 2010. Group puts together the words 'nerd' and 'social'; Chicago Nerd Social Club looks to bring nerds out of the basement. Chicago Tribune (March 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/ct-x-literary-comics-0326-20100326,0,7646889.story

Moody, Jenni. 2007. Secret Origins of a Fangirl: Made in Japan. Sequential Tart (February)

Newitz, Annalee. 2021. From 'Loki' to 'Brooklyn Nine-Nine,' Fans Are Calling the Shots [in print as Who Runs Hollywood? The Fans...]. New York Times (August 8): SR3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/08/07/opinion/culture/movies-tv-fan-service.html

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Fandom's Fan-tastic past... from the '60s to the '90s: Photos and other artifacts of the founders of comics fandom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 43-47

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: I Accuse My Ex-Boyfriend. Sequential Tart (February)

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Guy H. Lillian III Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/lillian.shtml

Unknown. 1965. Superfans and Batmaniacs. Newsweek (February 15): 89

Weldon, Glen. 2009. It's Comics, People, or: On Moon-Launched Vampire Missiles and the Need to Lighten Up. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/its_comics_people_or_on_moonla_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Geeks, Genre, And Why Fantasy Football Is Just D&D Without Elves. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/geeks_genre_and_why_fantasy_fo_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Twittery Confluence of Comics, Comics, And (Of Course) Spider-Man. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (June 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/09/127590231/the-twittery-confluence-of-comics-comics-and-of-course-spider-man?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100609

Witchipoo, Michele. 2009. Secret Origin of a Fangirl: Unlikely Fangirl ... or Not? Sequential Tart (June 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1332

Wyrick, Arnold. 2010. Action and adventure lures fans to Superman's town. KFVS (March 7): http://www.kfvs12.com/Global/story.asp?S=12099315

Fanzines

Leigh, Amy. 2001. Inventory of the Sarah Dyer Zine Collection, ca. 1985-1999. Duke University Libraries: http://library.duke.edu/digitalcollections/rbmscl/sarahdyercollection/inv

*Merrihue, Jeff and Bill Hedburg. 197? Dreams I [fanzine. fantasy illustrations by CC Beck (1974), Al Williamson, Frank Frazetta, Roy Krenkle, Robert Crumb, Harvey Kurtzman, Neal Adams, Jim Starlin, R. Crandall, Jeff Jones, Al Bradford and Martin Grimes, Berni Wrightson, and Vaughn Bode]. [no location: no publisher]

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batmania. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 14-21

Schelly, Bill. 2000. It started on Yancy Street! Mary Arbunich, Bill DuBay, and the first 1960s Marvel Comics fanzine. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 43-47

Schelly, Bill. 2000. So - you want to collect comics fanzines? Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 39-45

Fantucchio, John

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Fanzine and fine artist John Fantucchio has died. ComicsDC blog (August 5): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/fanzine-and-fine-artist-john-fantucchio.html

Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: John G. Fantucchio. Scoop (August 12): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=182370

Unknown. 2016. John Guy Fantucchio Death Notice. Washington Post (August 12). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/washingtonpost/obituary.aspx?fhid=3060&n=john-guy-fantucchio&pid=181026245

Green, Richard "Grass" *(SEE ALSO Comic Book Makers)*

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Da Frantic Four! A fond look back at one of the silliest chapters in the annals of comic fandom. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 18-23

Love, G.B. *(Fanzine editor, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Morrissey, Rich *(Fan, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Patten, Fred

Clements, Jonathan. Fred Patten 1940-2018. All the Anime blog (November 13): https://blog.alltheanime.com/fred-patten-1940-2018/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2018. RIP Fred Patton [sic]. The Beat (November 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-fred-patton/

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Fred Patten and Graphic Story World. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020025452/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_patten.shtml

Schelly, Bill *(Fanzine writer, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Thompson, Don and Maggie *(Fanzine editors, misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Cosplay

Mueller, Andy. 2015. Celebrate the World of Cosplay in Overstreet's New Guide PREVIEWSworld (August): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=167931

History of

Letter Pages

Price Guides

Malloy, Alex G and Stuart W. Wells, III. 2006. Standard Guide To Golden Age Comics. Iola, WI: Krause Publication
Malloy, Alex G. 2009. Comics Values Annual 2009 Edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Thompson, Don & Maggie & Julie Stuempfig. 1994. Comics Buyer's Guide 1995 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide [1st price guide.]. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyers Guide Marvel Comics Checklist & Price Guide: 1961 to Present Krause Publications.
Thompson, Don & Maggie. 1993. Comics Buyer's Guide 1994 Annual . Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2008. Comics Buyer's Guide 2009 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Thompson, Maggie, Brent Frankenhoff and Peter Bickford. 2009. Comics Buyer's Guide 2010 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide. Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Overstreet, Bob *(originally misfiled under Cartoonists)*

Grading (aka slabbing)

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Beckett To Offer Grading, Slabbing for Manga Plus Verification of Signatures. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55986/beckett-offer-grading-slabbing-manga
*Burrows, Jackson. 2025. PSA announces pricing, turnaround times for grading of comic books, magazines; Grading company will begin accepting submissions July 14. Clict (July 2): https://www.cllct.com/sports-collectibles/memorabilia/fanatics-requests-panini-sales-pitch-be-included-in-pre-trial-discovery
Griepp, Milton. 2021. Diamond Acquires Toy and Video Game Grading Company. Third Deal in Grading Space in Four Months. ICv2 (October 14 https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49508/diamond-acquires-toy-video-game-grading-company
Hayes, Peter. 2024. Comic Book Grading Company Hits Ex-Employees with Trademark Suit. Bloomberg Law (February 1): https://news.bloomberglaw.com/ip-law/comic-book-grading-company-hits-ex-employees-with-trademark-suit
Johnston, Rich. 2021. John Dolmayan Setting Up a Comics Grading Service, Trust Grading. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-dolmayan-setting-up-a-comics-grading-service-trust-grading/
Overstreet, Robert M. & Gary M. Carter. 1992. Overstreet Comic Book Grading Guide, 1st Edition, The. New York: Avon
Savill, Joel. 2024. Beckett announces controversial new grading service for manga. Does the manga market need a certification, grading and preservation service? The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/beckett-announces-controversial-new-grading-service-for-manga/
Schepp, Brad. 2006. Comic Book Collectors' Dilemna--To Slab or Not to Slab? American Chronicle (August 17): http://www.americanchronicle.com/articles/viewArticle.asp?articleID=12566

Comics Guaranty / CGC / Certified Guaranty Company
(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies 2006)

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Derf launches 'one-man crusade' against CGC grading, slabbing. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/derf-launches-one-man-crusade-against-cgc-grading-slabbing/
Burlingam, Russ. 2023. CGC Comics Issues Statement on Holder Tampering Controversy; hundreds of comics were impacted by a recent scam. CGC has released a statement promising to help those involved. CGC (December 28): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/cgc-comics-issues-statement-on-holder-tampering-controversy/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Comics Guaranty, LLC [grading and 'slabbing' collectible comics in plastic storage containers]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
De la Cruz, Carl. 2003. Star Collector: A tale of the 10.0s [grading comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45
Dr. Andy. 2023. Fraud by Any Other Name: The CGC Comic Grading Scandal. Bleeding Fool (December 22): https://bleedingfool.com/blogs/fraud-by-any-other-name-the-cgc-comic-grading-scandal/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. CGC Files Suit against Two Former Employees Alleging Theft, Label-Swapping in the Wake of Recent Holder Tampering Incident. ICv2 (February 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56168/cgc-files-suit-against-two-former-employees-alleging-theft-label-swapping

Harper, David. 2022. Witness Me! Exploring the world of CGC witnesses, with a guide to take us through the experience. SKTCHD (May 31): https://sktchd.com/longform/witness-me/

Herman, Eric. 2004. Evaluations firm a hero to collectors. Chicago Sun Times (August 17)

Johnston, Rich. 2022. CGC Asks Bad Idea To Stop Selling The Slabbed Invisible Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-asks-bad-idea-to-stop-selling-the-slabbed-invisible-comics/

Juricich, Chris. 2002. CGC is EVIL EVIL EVIL!! Sequential Tart (August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/aug02/rdm_0802.shtml

Koller, Dan. 2006. Fanboy: Did I make the grade? Quick FDW (December 20): http://www.quickdfw.com/columnists/dkoller/stories/DN-pop--fanboy_20ick.ART.State.Edition1.3e38139.html. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20070113085526/http://www.quickdfw.com/columnists/dkoller/stories/DN-pop--fanboy_20ick.ART.State.Edition1.3e38139.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. CGC slabbing scandal rocks the collecting world. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cgc-slabbing-scandal-rocks-collecting-world/

Nelson, Matt. 2023. CGC Grades Comics, Cards, VHS Tapes, and More! Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IGuQA0Wtdp8

Ryan. 2023. CGC Reholder Scam!!! I Found the Proof! Automatic Comics (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0RyRbpwKZ8

Seifert, Mark. 2024. CGC Issues Statement on Comics Holder Tampering Incident. Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-issues-statement-on-comics-holder-tampering-incident/

Stone, Sam. 2023. The Expert's Guide to Grading Comics. CGC's President Matt Nelson stopped by the Den of Geek Studio at San Diego Comic-Con for an in-depth conversation about the state of the grading industry. Den of Geek (September 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-experts-guide-to-grading-comics/

Unknown. 2002. The madness starts at 9.6...! Star Collector: Tom Brulato [grading and slabbing comics]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 52-53

Unknown. 2004. CGC Certifies Dave Sim File Copies. Scoop (April 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4818&si=121

Unknown. 2007. Steve Borock: A Collecting Original – Reinvented [CGC's President and Primary Grader]. Scoop (December 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=64874

Wadsworth, Chris. 2004. The secret world of comic grading: Books rated at obscure site in Sarasota. Fort Myers News-Press (June 8): http://www.news-press.com/news/lifestyle/040608comics.html

CONTENT, FORM

Form, Style

Harper, David. 2021. The Substance of Style. The direct market and its readers have a strange relationship with "different" styles in art. Let's talk about it. SKTCHD (November 4): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-substance-of-style/

Lopes, Paul. 2006. Culture and Stigma: Popular Culture and the Case of the Comic Book. Sociological Forum (Fall)

Lopes, Paul. 2007. Strategies of Rebellion in the Heroic Age of the American Comic Book. International Journal on the Arts in Society 2 (2). Online at http://portaldata.colgate.edu/imagegallery/faculty/90647090/imagegallery/faculty/Intl%20Journal%20Art%20Society%20Article%202007.pdf

Pizzino, Christopher. 2016. Arresting Development: Comics at the Boundaries of Literature. University of Texas Press

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Graphic Vision [American comic books; Mignola; Karen Green]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d8_lqzEj7aE

Genres

Abstract

Adult
Adventure
Alternative, Newave, ~~Underground~~
~~Maus and RAW~~

Nevins, Mark, Megan Kelso, James Kochalka, Scott Gilbert, Dylan Horrocks and Tom Hart. 1999. 'New Voices in Comics' 1998: A roundtable. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 216-237

Schneider, Greice. 2016. What Happens When Nothing Happens: Boredom and Everyday Life in Contemporary Comics. Leuven University Press

Upchurch, Michael. 2009. 'Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists' at Fantagraphics; Peter Bagge, Jim Woodring, Ellen Forney and 10 others have work on display in "Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists," at Fantagraphics Books & Gallery in Seattle's Georgetown neighborhood. Seattle Times (August 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2009620775_fantagraphics08.html?cmpid=2628

Autobiographical

Buchwald, Laura. 2016. 8 Wise and Witty Graphic Novel Memoirs Every Teen Should Read. Read Brightly (January): http://www.readbrightly.com/graphic-novel-memoirs-every-teen-should-read/

Chaney, Michael A. 2017. Reading Lessons in Seeing: Mirrors, Masks, and Mazes in the Autobiographical Graphic Novel. University Press of Mississippi

Gardner, Jared. 2008. Autography's Biography, 1972–2007. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Heflin, Tanya. 2015. Minds in the Gutter: Psychological Self-Exposure in Graphic Memoir. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File19.Heflin.pdf

Jacobs, Dale and Jay Dolmange. 2012. Difficult Articulations: Comics Autobiography, Trauma, and Disability. in The Future of Text and Image: Collected Essays on Literary and Visual Conjunctures, ed. by Ofra Amihay and Lauren Walsh. Newcastle Upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing: 67-87

Lindsay, Rachel. 2023. A Case Against Autobio and Why I'll Keep Doing It by Rachel Lindsay. Solrad (January 18): https://solrad.co/a-case-against-autobio-and-why-ill-keep-doing-it-by-rachel-lindsay

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. SPX 2015 Panel - Life, Death, Comics and Everything in Between [Jennifer Hayden, Derf Backderf, Frederik Peeters]. Small Press Expo (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdxVU5pSAs0

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2021. Remembrances of Things Past: Childhood in Graphic Memoirs. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 385-402

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Autobio comics are all the rage [King-Cat Classix; Things Just Get Away From You; Walt Holcombe; Satan's Sodomy Baby; Eric Powell]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 24)

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. Tahneer Oksman Recommends Recent Graphic Memoirs. Columbia University Press blog (February 24): http://www.cupblog.org/?p=18571

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

Cartoon journalism (LOC term)
Children's

Brenner, Robin. 2012. Interview: Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith [A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics]. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (June 5): http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2012/06/05/interview-scott-robins-and-snow-wildsmith/

Burnett, Matia. 2016. What the Kids Are Reading: The Booming Business of Children's Graphic Novels and Comics. Publishers Weekly (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/71982-what-the-kids-are-reading-the-booming-business-of-children-s-graphic-novels-and-comics.html

*Coyle-Civelli, Kelly. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Young Readers Panel with IDW Publishing [Stan Sakai, Julie Fujii Sakai, Kim Dwinell, Jarod Rosello, Daniel Jose Older]. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fclrbjIVy1U

Dooley, Michael. 2019. 3 Best Graphic Novels for Kids. Print Magazine (January 4): https://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/3-best-graphic-novels-for-kids-2018/

*Fisher, Adam, Emilia Packard, and Alexandra Quay. 2025. Dazzling and Adventurous | Graphic Novel Fiction Series. School Library Journal (October 2): https://www.slj.com/story/reviews/dazzling-and-adventurous-graphic-novel-fiction-series

Gordon, Ian. 2016. Kid Comic Strips: A Genre Across Four Continents. Palgrave Macmillan

Hatfield, Charles and Craig Svonkin (eds.). 2012. Why Comics Are and Are Not Picture Books. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 37 (4; Winter)

Heimermann, Mark and Brittany Tullis. 2017. Picturing Childhood: Youth in Transnational Comics. University of Texas Press

Hogan, John. 2012. Scott Robins on A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids' Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (November): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-robins-parents-guide-best-kids-comics-interview

Hunsaker, Emily. 2023. Review of Gwen Athene Tarbox's Children's and Young Adult Comics. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/hunsaker-tarbox/

MacPherson, Karen. 2020. Don't be afraid to let children read graphic novels. They're real books. [in print as These books are real books]. Washington Post (March 1): E10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/dont-be-afraid-to-let-children-read-graphic-novels-theyre-real-books/2020/02/27/ed374b92-4dd7-11ea-9b5c-eac5b16dafaa_story.html

MacPherson, Karen. 2020. If your child likes comics, here's a book list to help navigate the shelves [in print as A sampler of effective illustrated storytelling]. Washington Post (March 1): E10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/if-your-child-likes-comics-heres-a-book-list-to-help-you-navigate-the-shelves/2020/02/27/4bc4cc70-4dd8-11ea-9b5c-eac5b16dafaa_story.html

Precup, Mihaela. 2020. The Graphic Lives of Fathers: Memory, Representation, and Fatherhood in North American Autobiographical Comics. Palgrave Macmillan

Robins, Scott and Snow Wildsmith. 2012. A Parent's Guide to the Best Kids Comics. Krause Publications

Russo, Maria. 2020. Graphic Novels Your Kid (Probably) Hasn't Read Yet. New York Times (February 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/28/books/graphic-novels-your-kid-probably-hasnt-read-yet.html

Russo, Maria. 2020. Graphic Nonfiction Books for Fact-Loving Visual Kids. New York Times (February 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/28/books/graphic-nonfiction-books-for-fact-loving-visual-kids.html

Tarbox, Gwen Athene. 2020. Children's and Young Adult Comics. Bloomsbury Academic

Unknown. 2012. Comics for Kids! An Interview with Scott Robins and Snow Wildsmith. Diamond Bookshelf (May): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121307

Weldon, Glen. 2016. The War Over Comics For Kids Is Nearly Over, And Kids Are Winning. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 5): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/01/05/462020653/the-war-over-comics-for-kids-is-nearly-over-and-kids-are-winning

Middle grade

Maughn, Shannon. 2023. Buzzy Middle Grade Genres: Fall 2023 [children's humor; in print as Buzzy Middle Grade Genres]. Publishers Weekly (September 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/93142-buzzy-middle-grade-genres-fall-2023.html

Young adult

Wang, Yi. 2023. "Memories Are Powerful Things": Exploring Post-Incarceration Trauma Through Young Adult Comics. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/wang-memories/

Crossovers

Crime, Detective, and Mystery

Azzarello, Brian, Ed Brubaker, Alex de Campi et al. 2009. Noir: A Collection of Crime Comics. Dark Horse Comics

Swierczynski, Duane. 2011. Graphic Content: 3 Comics Based On Real Crimes. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/12/27/142312054/graphic-content-3-comics-based-on-real-crimes and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/12/20111227_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=142312054

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Crime Comics Make A Comeback With 'Noir'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (October 27): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114164218

Documentary comics (LOC term)

Educational

Feeney, Nolan. 2014. Yes, the Fed Makes Comic Books; They're like Superman, but for financial literacy. Atlantic.com (March 4): http://www.theatlantic.com/business/archive/2014/03/yes-the-fed-makes-comic-books/284200/

Martell, Nevin. 2014. Food Comics Turn 'ZAP' And 'POW' Into 'Sizzle' And 'Bubble'. NPR's The Salt blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2014/02/03/270985954/food-comics-turn-zap-and-pow-into-sizzle-and-bubble

Middleton, Diana. 2010. Can B-school Students Learn From Cartoons? A look at some of the latest news--quirky and serious--coming from the halls of business schools. Wall Street Journal (March 12): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704869304575110051869245646.html

Spitz, Julia. 2010. Comic book pitches census to Brazilians. MetroWest Daily News (February 10): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/x210267154/Comic-book-pitches-census-to-Brazilians

Environmental comics (LOC term)

Erotic, Pornographic

Fantasy

Funny Animal

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Nine Funny Graphic Novels About Talking Animals - Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (September 19): https://www.slj.com/story/Nine-Funny-Graphic-Novels-About-Talking-Animals-Stellar-Panels

Halsband, Megan. 2019. Let's Talk Comics: Samurai Animals. Library of Congress Headlines and Heroes blog (August 13): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2019/08/lets-talk-comics-samurai-animals/

Graphic Medicine (LOC term)

*Avila, Rolando and Debra Berliner. 2025. How measles can make your immune system forget: A soap opera comic strip explains. Public Health Insiders (July 14): https://publichealthinsider.com/2025/07/14/how-measles-can-make-your-immune-system-forget-a-soap-opera-comic-strip-explains/

Czerwiec, MK, as Comic Nurse. 2016. Leah Eisenberg and Visualizing Biobanking. Graphic Medicine (January 24): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/leah-eisenberg-and-visualizing-biobanking/

Czerwiec, MK, as Comic Nurse. 2016. New Podcast: AIDS Memoirs and Sarah Leavitt. Graphic Medicine (March 8): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/new-podcast-aids-memoirs-and-sarah-leavitt/https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BkHyHRLxn6Y

Das, Laboni and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2023. Of comics and dementia: an interview with Nigel Baines, Rebecca Roher, and Liza Futerman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2190145 and https://www.academia.edu/98385293/_Graphic_Medicine_Of_Comics_and_Dementia_An_Interview

Farthing, A. & Priego, E. 2016. 'Graphic Medicine' as a Mental Health Information Resource: Insights from Comics Producers. Comics Grid 6 (0, February 8): 3. Online at http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.74

Holmes, Martha Stoddard. 2013. Cancer Comics: Narrating Cancer through Sequential Art. Tulsa Studies in Women's Literature 32 (2, Fall) / 33 (1, Spring): 147-162

*Jensen, Karen. 2025. Let's Talk Graphic Medicine. School Library Journal (November 10): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/11/10/lets-talk-graphic-medicine/

*Johnson, Julia. 2025. Laugh, learn, repeat: Comics take on health education. Steven Christian, a third year MD/Ph.D. student, turns medical education into engaging comics that

connect, inform and delight audiences far beyond the classroom ["Cütie Catcherz"]. Nevada Today (June 24): https://www.unr.edu/nevada-today/news/2025/faces-of-the-pack-cutie-catchers

Martinez, Mai. 2016. Doctor Creates Superheroes To Teach Kids About Asthma, Allergies [Iggy and the Inhalers]. CBS News (January 5): http://chicago.cbslocal.com/2016/01/05/doctor-creates-superheroes-to-teach-kids-about-asthma-allergies/

Morse, Felicity. 2016. Mental health week: How drawings on social media are changing the conversation. BBC (February 18): http://www.bbc.co.uk/newsbeat/article/35564616/mental-health-week-how-drawings-on-social-media-are-changing-the-conversation

*Norris, Kyle. 2025. Public health comics are a "huge hit" for King County [Seattle]. KUOW (July 14): https://www.kuow.org/stories/public-health-comics-are-a-huge-hit-for-king-county

*Pittawala, Iqbal. 2025. Using comic books to communicate health issues. UCRiverside's Inside UCR (June 24): https://insideucr.ucr.edu/stories/2025/06/24/using-comic-books-communicate-health-issues

*Public Health – Seattle & King County staff. 2017- Public Health Insider comics. https://publichealthinsider.com/tag/comics/

Roniger, Taney. 2016. A Pill for the Heart [graphic medicine book reviews]. Brooklyn Rail (April): http://www.brooklynrail.org/2016/04/books/a-pill-for-the-heart

Urrutia, Iurgi, Daniel Best, Tara Eagleton, and Matthew Noe. 2021. Getting Graphic: Comics Around the World Webinar [Australia, library cataloging, graphic medicine]. ALIA Graphic Novels and Comics (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eWchmyuOis8

~~Graphic Novels~~, (2023; *SEE standalone entry after 'Genres')*

Horror, Monster

Bradley, William. 2015. A Legacy of Horror: William Bradley on Haunted Horror Vol. 1 and Haunted Horror Vol. 2 and Injection Vol. 1 and The Showdown Vol. 1: Burn Rubber in Hell! Los Angeles Review of Books (October 31): https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/a-legacy-of-horror/

Commander Rick. 1993. Prisoners of Gravity 1993: The Devil [horror comics; Stan Lee, Neil Gaiman, Garth Ennis, and Jim Woodring]. Prisoners of Gravity. Online at http://archive.tvo.org/video/119764

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. In Time for Halloween, 7 New Comics for Fans of Horror. These spine-tingling thrillers involve talking animals, vampires and zombies, supernatural monsters and serial killers [in print as The Color Red: A Clutch of Comic Books for Halloween]. New York Times (October 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/11/arts/halloween-new-comics-horror.html

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. A Real Horror Show: The Spine-Tingling Comics of Warren Publishing's Creepy and Eerie. NeoText (October): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/a-real-horror-show-the-spine-tingling-comics-of-warren-publishings-creepy-and-eerie/

Sagers, Aaron. 2021. From Page to Scream [DC Horror imprint editor Katie Kubert]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 66

Shapira, Tom. 2021. The Dead Come Back: Mid-Century Horror Comics & The Holocaust. NeoText Review (October): https://neotextreview.com/culture/the-dead-come-back-mid-century-horror-comics-the-holocaust/

Unknown. 1989. The vault of 'Horror'. Comics Scene (8): 7

Humor

Journalism

Graham, Annie. 2012. Graphic Journos: The State of the Graphic Journalism Art. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-journos-state-graphic-journalism-art-op-ed

Johnston, Jules. 2016. How comic journalism grew up. Don't underestimate the political punch of the comic strip. Politico (January 2): http://www.politico.eu/article/how-comic-journalism-grew-up/

Jungle Adventure

Lawyer Comics

Magic

Non-Fiction

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Nonfiction Graphic Novels: Give These to Fans of "March". SLJTeen enewsletter (January 18): http://www.slj.com/2017/01/teens-ya/nonfiction-graphic-novels-give-these-to-fans-of-march/
Dooley, Michael. 2019. 3 Best Biographical Comics of 2018. Print Magazine (January 4): https://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/2018-best-biography-comics/

Non-Mainstream (2006; subsumes 1994's Alternative)

Alternative

Scher, Steve. 2012. Human Trafficking, Author Anne Lamott On Grandparenting, And Seattle's Comics Counterculture. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (March 30). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=26381 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20120330.mp3
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #4: Sean T. Collins On The Year In Alternative/Arts Comics. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_sean_t_collins_on_alternative_arts_comics/
Tinker, Emma. 2009. Identity and Form in Alternative Comics, 1967 – 2007 [Ph.D thesis]. University College, London. Online at http://emmatinker.oxalto.co.uk/

Small Press, Mini-Comics

Maheras, Russ. 2010. Clay Geerdes' Nov. 28, 1988 letter defining self-publishing terminology. Poopsheet Foundation blog (February 18): http://www.poopsheetfoundation.com/profiles/blogs/clay-geerdes-nov-28-1988
O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Michael Dowers [on mini-comics]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-michael-dowers/
Tumey, Paul. 2016. The Minicomix Revolution Will Not Be Televised. TCJ (February 1): http://www.tcj.com/the-minicomix-revolution-will-not-be-televised-2/

Underground

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3
Heifler, Sydney. 2021. CXC 2021 - Life Underground: Comix With Roberta Gregory, Trina Robbins, & Robert Triptow. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wx8lr_PfCHQ
Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html
Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics Underground: Rory Hayes' work finally gets attention. Patriot-News (November 21): http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1227210157110.xml&coll=1
McConnell, Robin. 2010. Newave Mini Comix Panel. Inkstuds (April 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2790 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100401-140305-to-20100401-150143.mp3
Stewart, Sean. 2011. On the Ground: An Illustrated Anecdotal History of the Sixties Underground Press in the U.S. PM Press
Stoop, R. Olaf and Jan Smet. 1973. Underground Comix Catalogue. Breda, Netherlands: Brabantia Nostra

***Poetry**

*Beneway, Mara. 2023. Why Poetry Comics? An overview of the form's origins, creative potential, and pedagogical benefits. Journal of Creative Writing Studies 8 (Issue 1; Article 11): https://scholarworks.rit.edu/jcws/vol8/iss1/11
*Harris, Eliza. 2024. A Visual Form of Poetry: Eliza Harris in Conversation about Haiku Comics with Shin Yu Pai and Justin Rueff. Solrad (July 1): https://solrad.co/a-visual-form-of-poetry-eliza-harris-in-conversation-about-haiku-comics-with-shin-yu-pai-and-justin-rueff
*Hickey, Nora and Amaris Feland Ketcham. 2022. Troubling the sequential image: The poetry comics of Bianca Stone. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 47-65. Online at

https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00084_1 and
https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00084_1
*Jonker, Travis. 2024. Poetry, But Make It Comics: An Interview with Grant Snider. School Library Journal (March 25): https://100scopenotes.com/2024/03/25/poetry-but-make-it-comics-an-interview-with-grant-snider/
*Lewis, Tony. 2018. Anthology 2014-2016 [Poems made from Calvin and Hobbes comic strips. Booklet from Hirshhorn exhibit. 500 copies printed]. Chicago: Candor Arts
*McCabe, Chris. 2024. The perfect pairing: Accessible, inspiring and original, poetry comics are a gift to readers and publishers alike. Bookseller (May 14): https://www.thebookseller.com/comment/the-perfect-pairing
*Morice, Dave. 1982. Poetry Comics: A Cartooniverse of Poems. New York: Simon & Schuster
*Morice, Dave. 1994. More Poetry Comics. Chicago Review Press
*Morice, Dave. 1994. Poetry Comics: An Animated Anthology. Teachers & Writers
*McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [minicomics poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow
*Sikoryak, R. 2016. Catullus the Poet [minicomics Crumb style adaption of Roman poetry]. New York: R. Sikoryak
*Snider, Grant. 2024. Poetry Comics Month Guests Artists: Poetry Comics by Elizabeth Haidle and Gizem Vural. Incidental Comics (November 30): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-by-elizabeth-haidle
*Snider, Gavin. 2023. Poetry Comics Guest Artists: Kat Schneider, Madeleine Jubilee Saito, Jason McBride, and Gavin Snider. Incidental Comics (November 16): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-guest-artists
*Snider, Grant. 2023. Poetry Comics Month Guest Artists, Part Two [Travis Jonker, Austin Kleon, Vikram Madan, and Summer Pierre]. Incidental Comics (December 1): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/poetry-comics-month-guest-artists
*Snider, Grant. 2024. Making a Poetry Comic: Ideas, Imagery, and Insight. Incidental Comics (March 26): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/making-a-poetry-comic
*Snider, Grant. 2024. How to Make Poetry Comics. Six Exercises in Creating. Incidental Comics (April 23): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/how-to-make-poetry-comics-cb1
*Snider, Grant. 2024. Poetry Comics. Chronicle Books
Witek, Terri. 2013. First Shot At Fort Sumter / Possum [Poetry based on EC Frontline Combat comic book]. Opo Books & Objects
Zbądzki, Jakub. 2024. Intertextual Echoes or Cultural Universals? Reassessing the Influence of Ancient Greek Poetry in The Mighty Thor series (issues 363–6). Symbolae Philologorum Posnaniensium Graecae Et Latinae 34 (1): 143–153. Online at https://doi.org/10.14746/sppgl.2024.XXXIV.1.8 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069/36546
*Zertal, Melek and Christina Svenson. 2023. Melek Zertal and Christina Svenson, Today's Special / poetry in comics, Nov 28, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (377; November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1BLWH84L4DY

Real-Life, *SEE ALSO Non-fiction; Documentary*

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2013. The modes of documentary comics / Die Modi dokumentarischer Comics. In Der dokumentarische Comic Reportage und Biographie, ed. by Dietrich Grünewald, 30-60. Ch. A. Bachmann. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3782018/The_modes_of_documentary_comics_Die_Modi_dokumentarischer_Comics
Russell, Mike. 2006. Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html

Religion

Parker, Susanna. 2010. Interview: Pastor Turns Bible into Christian Comic Books. Christian Post (February 18): http://www.christianpost.com/article/20100218/interview-pastor-turns-bible-into-christian-comic-book/
Rohan, Virginia. 2008. Spreading the word: North Jersey comic book creators put sci-fi twist on Old Testament teachings [religion]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)

Jack Chick

Anthony, Ted. 1998. Where comics and Christianity meet: Using pop culture to save souls, California man sends evangelical Christian message by way of cartoon tracts. Associated Press (July 18)

Arave, Lynn. 2001. Creator of religious tracts ignores critics, draws on: California man sold half billion of his tiny pamphlets. Deseret News (April 28)

Borer, Michael Ian and Adam Murphree. 2008. Framing Catholicism: Jack Chick's Anti-Catholic Cartoons and the Flexible Boundaries of the Culture Wars. Religion and American Culture: A Journal of Interpretation 18 (1): 95-112

Constant, Paul. 2016. Jack Chick, 1924 – 2016. The Seattle Review of Books (October 24): http://www.seattlereviewofbooks.com/notes/2016/10/24/jack-chick-1924-2016/

Gates, Anita. 2016. Jack T. Chick, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation, Dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92, Cartoonist Whose Tracts Preached Salvation]. New York Times (October 27): A22. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/jack-chick-dead.html

Heer, Jeet. 2016. Jack T. Chick Was the Leni Riefenstahl of American Cartooning; Other cartoonists abhor Chick's hateful message, but find it hard not to admire his artistry. New Republic (October 27): https://newrepublic.com/article/138177/jack-t-chick-leni-riefenstahl-american-cartooning

Jablon, Robert / Associated Press. 2016. Jack T. Chick, cartoonist of conspiracy-minded attacks, dies at 92 [in print as Jack T. Chick, 92; Cartoonist's acerbic tracts took aim at secular society]. Washington Post (October 27): online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jack-t-chick-cartoonist-of-conspiracy-minded-attacks-dies-at-92/2016/10/25/e3b7a94c-9ac3-11e6-9980-50913d68eacb_story.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2016. Jack T. Chick, 1924-2016. TCJ.com (October 25): http://www.tcj.com/jack-t-chick-1924-2016/

Raguse, Lou. 2012. Graphic church pamphlet upsets mother. WIVB (October 24): http://www.wivb.com/dpp/news/buffalo/graphic-church-pamphlet-upsets-mother

Unknown. 1986. Anti-Catholic literature secretly placed in Southern Tier churches. Albany Times Union (August5): B6

Rock and Roll

Romance

Barson, Michael. 2011. Agonizing Love: The Golden Era of Romance Comics. New York: Harper Design

Colton, David. 2014. Archivist Craig Yoe has a 'Weird Love' for comics. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/12/18/yoe-yoe-books-weird-love-comics-archie-popeye/20362319/

Gross, Terry. 2011. A Romantic Anthology Of Comically 'Agonizing Love'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/15/135919828/a-romantic-anthology-of-comically-agonizing-love and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110615_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135919828

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. How A Generation of Creators Has Made Romance Comics Stronger Than Ever. NeoText (February): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/how-a-new-generation-of-creators-has-made-romance-comics-stronger-than-ever/

Nodell, Jacque. 2009-. Sequential Crush blog. http://www.sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/

Nodell, Jacque. 2010. Interview with Suzan Loeb AKA Suzan Says! [Marvel romance comics]. Sequential Crush blog (March 26): http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2010/03/interview-with-suzan-loeb-aka-suzan.html

Science Fiction

Sitcom

Sports

Ray, Russel. 2009. Who Exactly is the WWE HEROES Comic for? [wrestling, sports]. Newsarama (December 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091207-Titan-WWE-Heroes.html

Spy

Summertime

Superhero

Alaniz, José. 2014. Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond. Oxford, MS: University Press of Mississippi

Allen, Todd. 2010. Funnies Business: Big Cross-Over Events and the Barrier Method. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6718167.html

Chabon, Michael. 2008. Secret Skin: An essay in unitard theory [superheroes]. New Yorker (March 10). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2008/03/10/080310fa_fact_chabon?currentPage=1

Coogan, Peter Macfarland. 2002. The Secret Origin of the Superhero: the Origin and Evolution of the Superhero Genre in America [dissertation]. Michigan State University

Costello, Matthew J. 2009. Secret Identity Crisis : Comic Books and the Unmasking of Cold War America [superheroes]. New York: Continuum

Cotton, Mike. 2005. Return of the Living Dead: In Today's Comics Landscape of Countdowns, Endsongs and Rebirths, Wizard Asks, 'Does Death Still Matter?' Wizard (166; August): 34-38

Eury, Michael. 2022. The Top 13 Team-Up Issues of the Silver and Bronze Ages: Whether it's Marvel or DC, guest columnist Michael Eury has you covered… 13th Dimension (September 11): https://13thdimension.com/the-top-13-team-up-issues-of-the-silver-and-bronze-ages/

Feiffer, Jules. 1977. The Great Comic Book Heroes, New York: Dial Press

Fields, Helen. 2010. The science of superheroes. Science Podcast (February 20): http://podcasts.aaas.org/science_podcast/SciencePodcast_100220a.mp3

Fingeroth, Danny. 2004. Superman on the Couch: What Superheroes Really Tell Us About Ourselves and Our Society. Continuum-International

Fingeroth, Danny. 2007. Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero. Continuum-International

Flakus, Greg. 2012. Comic Book Heroes Expand Their Reach. Voice of America News (January 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Comic-Book-Heroes-Expand-Their-Reach-137532913.html

Gavaler, Chris. 2016. On the Origin of Superheroes: From the Big Bang to Action Comics No. 1. University Of Iowa Press

Germain, David. 2007. Women on brink of doom: Superheroes' real weakness? Damsels. Bergen Record (May 4)

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Superheroes 1938 - 1986. Academia.edu: https://www.academia.edu/31070304/Superheroes_1938_1986.pdf

*Irving, Christopher. 2014. The Amazing Heroes Handbook [golden age superhero histories for toys line]. Fresh Monkey Fiction

Jones, Jonathan. 2008. Batman steps on Achilles' heel; Today's comic book characters have many parallels with the legendary heroes of ancient myth - minus the 21st-century angst [superheroes]. Guardian's Jonathan Jones on Art blog (November 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/jonathanjonesblog/2008/nov/28/comics-batman-superheroes

Mandel, Susannah. 2003. "Under the Hood": Metaphors and Representation of Masculinity and Homosexuality in American Superhero Comics After 1985 [thesis]. Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Comparative Media Studies. Online at http://cms.mit.edu/research/theses/SusannahMandel2003.pdf

Norman, Tony. 2016. A new generation of superheroes. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 30)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Dynamic Duos: From cross-company tales of terror and triumph to supremely satisfying superhero slugfests, Wizard ranks its 25 favorite comic book team-ups. Wizard (210; April): 50-56

*Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge. https://www.routledge.com/The-Routledge-Companion-to-Superhero-Studies/Piatti-Farnell-Wilson/p/book/9781032433547

*Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Introduction: Approaching Superhero Studies as a Field. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge.

Proctor, William. 2015. Review – Death, Disability, and the Superhero: The Silver Age and Beyond by José Alaniz. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 176-180

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Batman, Iron Man among comic book stars hit hard by recession. New York Daily News (February 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/money/2009/02/21/2009-02-21_batman_iron_man_among_comic_book_stars_h.html

Sandifer, Phil. 2008. Amazing Fantasies: Trauma, Affect, and Superheroes. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Schell, Logan. 2023. Review of Daniel Stein's Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/schell-stein/

Stein, Daniel. 2021. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. Ohio State University Press

Wagner, Tony. 2015. Putting a price on comic book deaths. APM's Marketplace (March 20): http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/putting-price-comic-book-deaths

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Ol' Blue-Eyes Is Back: Race And The Return Of The Retro Superhero. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/13/126796841/ol-blue-eyes-is-back-race-and-the-retro-superhero?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100513

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In Praise of M.O.D.O.K: Why Gleefully Goofy Beats Broodingly Brutal [superhero comic books]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/09/28/130190679/in-praise-of-m-o-d-o-k-why-gleefully-goofy-beats-broodingly-bad-ass

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Spandex-Set Field Guide: Get To Know Your Greens (Hornet, Lantern, Arrow). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/08/131899207/a-spandex-set-field-guide-get-to-know-your-greens-hornet-lantern-arrow

Weldon, Glen. 2016. Superheroes And The F-Word: Grappling With The Ugly Truth Under The Capes. NPR's Monkey See blog (November 16): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/11/16/502161587/superheroes-and-the-f-word-grappling-with-the-ugly-truth-under-the-capes

Willingham, Bill. 2009. Superheroes: Still Plenty of Super, But Losing Some of the Hero. Big Hollywood (January 9): http://bighollywood.breitbart.com/bwillingham/2009/01/09/superheroes-still-plenty-of-super-but-losing-some-of-the-hero/

Wright, Bradford. 2008. From Social Consciousness to Cosmic Awareness: Superhero Comic Books and the Culture of Self-Interrogation, 1968–1974. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Superhero - DC

Brady, Matt. 2008. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Batman and More. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-DiDio-20.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question for January 23 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010923-DiDio-20-Answers.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - 04.01.09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-DiDio-20A.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers, 1 Question - Bagley on Batman? [DC Comics]. Newsarama (April 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040916-Didio20.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dan DiDio: 20 Answers and 1 Question - 06.17.09. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060917-DiDio.html

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998. How to Draw DC Comics Super Heroes. Walter Foster Publishing

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Recalibrating DC Heroes for a Grittier Century. New York Times (October 12)

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Scott Snyder Talks DC Next Level Details On The Demon And Deathstroke. Bleeding Cool (October 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-talks-dc-next-level-details-on-the-demon-and-deathstroke/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Mike Carlin, DC Comics Senior Group Editor. Rocket Llama blog (February 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/22/interview-mike-carlin-dc-comics-senior-group-editor/

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Dan DiDio (DC Comics Senior Vice President and Executive Editor) – Fickleness and Fascination. Rocket Llama blog (June 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/06/09/interview-dan-didio-fickleness-and-fascination/

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Inside DC With Dan DiDio, Part 1. Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23684

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. 20 Answers & 1 Question With Dan Didio 9-14-09 [DC Comics]. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090914-didio-20answers.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. DC Comics explores new worlds, old favorites with six titles. USA Today (January 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/dc-comics-unveils-six-new-series/52504982/1

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Seven things to know about DC Comics' new wave of books. USA Today (January 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-12/Seven-facts-about-six-new-DC-Comics-series/52510592/1

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Dan DiDio [DC Comics]. Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22823

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: DiDio, Lee Discuss DC, Superman & New 52. Comic Book Resources (October 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41784

Superhero - Marvel

Harris, Scott. 2009. Seven Questions with Tom Brevoort [Marvel Comics editor]. The Vault blog (September 30): http://comicsvault.blogspot.com/2009/09/seven-questions-with-tom-brevoort.html

Healey, Karen and Terry D. Johnson. 2007. Comparative Sex-Specific Body Mass Index in the Marvel Universe and the "Real" World. http://www.karenhealey.com/papers/comparative-sex-specific-body-mass-index-in-the-marvel-universe-and-the-real-world/

Phegley, Kyle and Axel Alonso. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Expanding The Marvel "Universe". Comic Book Resources (October 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41758

Ritter, Jeff. 2007. Welcome To My Nightmare: the Tom Brevoort Interview [Marvel Comics editor]. Comics Nexus (October 11): http://comicsnexus.insidepulse.com/articles/71114/2007/10/11/welcome-to-my-nightmare.html

Spiegel, Danny. 2009. Writers' Bloc: Marvel's New Writers Roundtable; Jason Aaron, Matt Fraction, Jonathan Hickman and Dan Slott spearhead Marvel's latest wave of writing talent. Wizard (210; April): 64-69

Sidekicks

Teen

War

Arndt, Richard and Steven Fears. 2021. Our Artists At War: The Best of the Best of American War Comics. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing.

Western Cowboy

Wordless / Silent / Mute

Beronä, David A. 2002. Pictures Speak in Comics Without Words: Pictorial Principles in the Work of Milt Gross, Hendrik Dorgathen, Eric Drooker, and Peter Kuper. in The Language of Comics: Word and Image ed. by Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Beronä, David A. Wordless Books: The Original Graphic Novels, New York: Abrams, 2008.

Beronä, David A. 2013. Woodcut Novels: Cutting a Path to the Graphic Novel. Comics Forum (May 23): http://comicsforum.org/2013/05/23/woodcut-novels-cutting-a-path-to-the-graphic-novel-by-david-a-berona/

DiBiase, Anthony. 2010. Picturing politics: 'Silent Scream' art display illustrates havoc, conflict in graphic detail [wordless comics exhibit]. Daily Orange (October 19): http://www.dailyorange.com/feature/picturing-politics-silent-scream-art-display-illustrates-havoc-conflict-in-graphic-detail-1.1714412

Lorberer, Eric. 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

Martin, William Patrick. 2015. Wonderfully Wordless: The 500 Most Recommended Graphic Novels and Picture Books. Rowman & Littlefield

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2000. Stories without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations. International Journal of Comic Art (2:2; Fall): 265-306

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2008. Stories Without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations 2008 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode via Lulu.com

Roper, Ingrid. 2016. The Wordless Picture Book: A Panel Discussion at Politics and Prose. Publishers Weekly (May 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-

topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/70140-the-wordless-picture-book-a-panel-discussion-at-politics-and-prose.html

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. An Early, Wordless Graphic Novel About Mankind's Appetite for War. New Yorker (October 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/an-early-wordless-graphic-novel-about-mankinds-appetite-for-war

Tonguette, Peter. 2016. Magazine cartoonist's gags, artists' 'wordless books' exhibited at Ohio State. Columbus Dispatch (February 28): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2016/02/28/1-magazine-cartoonists-gags-artists-wordless-books-exhibited-at-ohio-state.html

Graphic Novels

Levitz, Paul, Richard Burning, Scott McCloud and Emil Ferris. 2018. Graphic Novels: From Eisner to Explosion! San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-20-SDCC-GraphicNovelExplosion.mp3

Scher, Steve. 2009. Nancy Pearl on the Graphic Novel. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (September 23): http://kuow.org/program.php?id=18447 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20090923.mp3

Weiner, Stephen. 2003. Faster Than a Speeding Bullet: The Rise of the Graphic Novel [Intro by Will Eisner, cover by Jeff Smith]. New York: NBM

Images, Portrayals

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

Fischer, Craig and Charles Hatfield. 2008-2010. Thought Balloonists: Reviews and Critical Dialogue About Comics, http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/

Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Wait, What? Graeme McMillan and Jeff Lester?! [comic book criticism podcast]. The Beat (July 9): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-wait-what-graeme-mcmillan-and-jeff-lester/

Reviews

DVD, Movie, Video

Books: Individual Titles

Chromey, Jodi. 2008-. Minnesota Reads: Graphic Novels website. http://www.minnesotareads.com/category/graphic-novel/

Books: Multiple Titles

Baker, R.C. 2015. The Outstanding Comics of 2015 Bring It All Back Home. Village Voice (December 1): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/the-outstanding-comics-of-2015-bring-it-all-back-home-7957185

Bass, Patrik Henry. 2010. The Best Graphic Novels Right Now. Public Radio International's Takeaway (May 27). online at http://www.thetakeaway.org/2010/may/27/best-graphic-novels-right-now/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052710_2f.mp3

Brogan, Jacob and Dan Kois. 2015. The 10 Best Comics of 2015: Slate Book Review critics on the cartoon stories that moved and surprised them the most. Slate (December 2): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2015/12/adrian_tomine_kate_beaton_jillian_tamaki_best_comics_and_graphic_novels.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Top 10 Graphic/Comics Reads of 2012. Washington Post (November 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/top-10-graphic-comic-novels-of-2012/2012/11/15/196e9646-2eb1-11e2-9ac2-1c61452669c3_story.html

Colton, David, John Geddes, and Brian Truitt / USA Today. 2014. These novels, collections do get graphic. Tennessean (December 27): 8B

Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2007. Graphic novels. Library Journal (May 15): 73-76

Cornog, Martha & Steve Raiteri. 2015. Best Books 2015: Graphic Novels. Library Journal (November 12): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/11/best-of/best-books-2015-graphic-novels/

Dooley, Michael. 2016. 13 Best Graphic Novels & Books About Comics from 2016—A Designer's Guide. Print (December 28): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/best-comic-books-year-designer-guide/

Duin, Steve. 2008. The Best of 2008 [comic books]. The Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (December 24): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/the_best_of_2008.html

English, Austin. 2021. Funny Book Roundup [reviews of Bernie Mireault, Colin Warneford, Daniel Warren Johnson, Doug Moench, Frank Stack, Gene Colan, Harvey Pekar, J. Webster Sharp, Jade Webster, Joe Sacco, Reed Crandall, Shuzo Oshimi, Steve Mitchell, Vanessa Conte]. TCJ (November 18): https://www.tcj.com/funny-book-round-up/

Fiore, R. 2013. Days of Yesteryear. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/days-of-yesteryear/

Fischer, Craig (ed). 2011. Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac. Boone, NC

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. A Superhero in a Prism, Antiheroes in Deep Focus [The Hunter by Darwyn Cooke; Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? by Neil Gaiman and Andy Kubert; Asterios Polyp by David Mazzucchelli]. New York Times (July 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/31/books/31book.html

Gustines, George Gene and Dana Jennings. 2015. Swapping 'Archie' for 'Krazy Kat'. New York Times (November 27): C32. online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/multimedia/2015-holiday-gift-guide-books.html

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 12, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 12): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-12-2010,38165/

Handlen, Zack, Jason Heller, Noel Murray, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel March 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/march-26-2010,39574/

Heater, Brian. 2015. The Best Comics Of 2015 As Chosen By The Artists. Tech Times (December 3): http://www.techtimes.com/articles/107899/20151203/best-comics-of-2015.htm

Howe, Sean, Douglas Wolk and Nisha Gopalan. 2008. What's New in… Comics: Shock and Draw [Albert and the Others by Delisle, The Brave and the Bold, Lust by Forney]. Entertainment Weekly (February 22): 101

*Juris, Carolyn. 2025. Holiday Gift Guide 2025: Fiction, Poetry & Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98768-holiday-gift-guide-2025-fiction-poetry-comics.html

Kane, Laura. 2012. The Hive and New York Drawings among October's graphic novel standouts. Toronto Star (November 4): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/1282112--the-hive-and-new-york-drawings-among-october-s-graphic-novel-standouts

Khouri, Andy. 2013. Holiday Gift Guide: Deluxe & Limited Edition Comics And Art Books. Comics Alliance (December 4): http://comicsalliance.com/holiday-gift-guide-2013-comic-books-deluxe-edition-limited/

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. Six Comics that Keep Westerns Weird. Publishers Weekly (November 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99143-six-comics-that-keep-westerns-weird.html

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 08 [Tom Spurgeon, Paul Gravett and Douglas Wolk]. Inkstuds (January 15): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=410

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Best of 2009 [comic books]. Inkstuds (December 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2538 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20091217-140336-to-20091217-150526.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2010 with Tucker Stone, Bill Kartalopoulos and Chris Butcher. Inkstuds (January 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3351 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110113_best_of_2010_critics.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Best of 2011 With the Critics – Timothy Hodler, Matt Seneca and Joe McCulloch [comic book reviews]. Inkstuds podcast (December 18): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3844 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111217_Best_of_2011_With_The_Critics.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Comics Critic Round Table – Feb 2012 Edition [reviews]. Inkstuds (February 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3918 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120225_Critics_Roundtable.mp3

Murray, Noel. 2011. The best comics of 2011: Graphic novels & art comics. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-best-comics-of-2011-graphic-novels-art-comics,67030/

Murray, Noel, Keith Phipps, Leonard Pierce, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Comics Panel February 26, 2010. Onion AV Club (February 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/february-26-2010,38638/

*Nadel, Dan. 2004. Graphic Novel Picks. National Public Radio's Weekend America (October 2). online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/programs/index_20041002.html

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Reviews - 'Grandville', 'The Year of Loving Dangerously' and 'The Escapists'. Miami Herald (February 10): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/1469059.html

Pachter, Richard. 2010. Graphic novel reviews - Superheroes, noir and sci-fi with an edge. Miami Herald (March 28): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/03/28/1548948/superheroes-noir-and-sci-fi-with.html

Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part I). TCJ.com (January 23): http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-i/

Parille, Ken. 2015. 2014: Comics, New and Old (Part II). TCJ.com (January 28): http://www.tcj.com/2014-comics-new-and-old-part-ii/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Douglas Wolk. 2005. Best Comics of 2005. Publishers Weekly (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6280956.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Hagar, Nemi, Little Nothings, and Lenore. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/30/international\-ink-hagar-nemi-little-nothings-and-lenore/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Clowes, Kids, Crackers and Hellboy [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/04/29/international-ink-clowes-kids-crackers-and-hellboy/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Demo, Smile, and Moving Pictures [reviews]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (June 17): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/06/17/international-ink-demo-smile-and-moving-pictures/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. International Ink: Think Holiday Thoughts. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/07/international-ink-think-holiday-thoughts/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. International Ink: France, Canada, England, New York, and New Haven. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 5): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/05/international-ink-france-canada-england-new-york-and-new-haven/

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The 10 Best Graphic Novels of 2015. Vulture (December 16): http://www.vulture.com/2015/11/10-best-graphic-novels-2015.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2015. In These New Comics, Getting Your Wish Isn't Always Great. NPR.org (February 19): http://www.npr.org/2015/02/19/387310129/in-these-new-comics-getting-your-wish-isnt-always-great

Rogers, Sean. 2014. Three new comics to feast your eyes on. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/book-reviews/three-new-comics-to-feast-your-eyes-on/article22193750/

Rogers, Sean. 2015. Review: New comics by Meags Fitzgerald, Bill Griffith and Adrian Tomine. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 16): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/review-new-comics-by-meags-fitzgerald-bill-griffith-and-adrian-tomine/article26846398/

Sava, Oliver. 2011. Best of comics 2011: Superhero and mainstream. Onion AV Club (December 29): http://www.avclub.com/articles/best-of-comics-2011-superhero-and-mainstream,67031/

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. July comics preview: an ode to EC Comics and a follow-up to an Eisner Award-winning DC Black Label miniseries. Epitaphs From The Abyss, The Nice House by the Sea, You and a Bike and Road, and more comics you need to read this month. AV Club (July 1): https://www.avclub.com/july-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview-1851567306

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. August comics preview: an Alien/Marvel crossover and a gorgeous Batman artist's edition. Also, a new Image Comics series from Kieron Gillen and a new graphic

novel from Dash Shaw. AV Club (July 31): https://www.avclub.com/august-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. September comics preview: a new Charles Burns book and Image's ambitious The Horizon Experiment. Plus, a new Lobo special and a collection of graphic short stories from the artist behind Only Murders In The Building's stylish title cards. AV Club (August 28): https://www.avclub.com/september-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

* Sava, Oliver. 2024. 6 new comics to read in October, including Batman, Storm, and more. Plus, three new stories from master horror artist artist Vanesa R. Del Ray, some very good dogs, and a digital indie comics fair. AV Club (September 25): https://www.avclub.com/october-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. 5 new comics to read in November, including a serial killer mystery set in 1900s England. It's a banner month for creator-owned comics. AV Club (November 1): https://www.avclub.com/november-2024-comic-books-new-releases-preview

*Sava, Oliver. 2024. 5 new comics to read in December, including the stunning return of The New Gods. Plus, animals in mech suits and cozy romance vignettes. AV Club (November 29): https://www.avclub.com/new-comics-december-2024-manga

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in February, including Godzilla's U.S. tour. Plus, a YA memoir, a museum heist, and a starry new Zatanna series. AV Club (January 31): https://www.avclub.com/new-comics-february-2025-godzilla-zatanna

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 6 new comics to read in March, including the next phase of DC's Absolute titles. Plus: a forbidden vampire romance, a post-Alcatraz crime yarn, and an L.A. wildfire benefit anthology. AV Club (February 28): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-march-2025-absolute-martian-manhunter

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in April, Including Weekly G.I. Joe Silent Missions; Plus, a trilogy of adaptations, a photographer biography, and a cosmic cooking adventure. AV Club (March 28): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-april-2025-gi-joe-new-york-stories

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in May, including DC's "Summer Of Superman". Plus: Alison Bechdel, a competition of killers, and a horror western. AV Club (May 2): https://www.avclub.com/new-comic-books-may-2025-superman-alison-bechdel

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in September, Including the first Marvel/DC Crossover in 22 Years. Look for a body-swap coming-of-age story, exploration of Salem's witchy history, and a fictionalized account of H.P. Lovecraft's final moments. AV Club (August 29): https://www.avclub.com/comics-preview-september-deadpool-batman-lovecraft

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 new comics to read in November, including Harley and Ivy's romantic origin. A.V. Club (October 31): https://www.avclub.com/comics-preview-november-2025-american-kaya-colossal-caper

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. 5 New Comics to Read in December, Including Marvel's Ultimate Endgame; We close out the year with the return of Criminal and a new take on Santa Claus. AV Club (November 26): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-ultimate-endgame-criminal-december-comics

*Sava, Oliver. 2026. 5 New Comics to Read in January, Including an All-Star Marvel Rivals Spin-Off; Our picks include a poignant time-traveling manga and the debut of a new supernatural hero. AV Club (January 7): https://www.avclub.com/january-comics-wonder-boy-supergirl-altamont

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Snow day comics spectacular: Joe the Barbarian, JLA and DMZ. Newark Star-Ledger's Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (February 11): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/02/snow_day_comics_spectacular_jo.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Friday comics spectacular: Breaking into Comics the Marvel Way and Ultimate Comics X. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (March 12): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/03/friday_comics_spectacular_brea.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Best of October [comic book reviews]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 9): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22738

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics reviews: Not all reprints are created equal. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (March 12): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/03/comics-reviews-not-all-reprints-are-created-equal.html

*Smith, Steve. 2025. The Year in Pre-Code Comic Book Reprints, 2025 [reviews; Atlas and EC; horror and romance]. Panels & Prose (December 3): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/12/03/the-year-in-pre-code-comic-book-reprints-2025/

Smith, Tymon. 2010. Masters of the comic act: Breakdowns: Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@&! [Spiegelman and Crumb]. Times of South Africa (February 14): http://www.timeslive.co.za/lifestyle/books/article302171.ece

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2009. Zadzooks: 2009 Gift Guide [graphic novel and animation reviews]. Washington Times (December 17): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/dec/17/zadzooks-2009-gift-guide/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Soul Kiss, X-Men Forever and Star Wars: The Clone Wars, Colossus of Destiny reviews. Washington Times (January 28): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/jan/28/zadzooks-soul-kiss-x-men-forever-colossus-of-desti/

Tucker, Ken, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. The Round Up: Comics Corner [Bottomless Belly Button, Me and the Devil Blues, Too Cool To Be Forgotten]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 71

*Virtue, Graeme. 2016. The Sheriff Of Babylon, The Vision, Patsy Walker: the month in comics. It's off to post-war Iraq for ex-CIA officer Tom King's new one, ass-kicking superhero Patsy Walker returns, and supernatural black ops are on the menu in Cry Havoc. Guardian (January 2): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/jan/02/strip-advisor-graeme-virtue

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Best Five Books To Share With Your Friends [Asterios Polyp; Supergirls]. NPR.org (December 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120980848&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091204

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Five MORE Tomes With Which to Tough Out Your Turkey Coma [graphic novel reviews]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 25): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/five_more_tomes_with_which_to.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Five MORE Tomes to See You Through Your Turkey Coma. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/23/131536734/five-more-tomes-to-see-you-through-your-turkey-coma

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Nerds' Noel: Ten Great Gifts for the Picky Comics Lovers on Your List. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/15/132050957/the-nerds-noel-ten-great-gifts-for-the-picky-comics-lovers-on-your-list

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Best Comics of 2011. Yep. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/12/22/144068495/the-best-comics-of-2011-yep

Weldon, Glen. 2012. Graphic Novels That Flew Under The Radar In 2012. NPR.org (November 20): http://www.npr.org/2012/11/20/165477883/graphic-novels-that-flew-under-the-radar-in-2012

Weldon, Glen et al. 2013. Our Guide To 2013's Great Reads: Comics & Graphic Novels. NPR.org (December): http://apps.npr.org/best-books-2013/?utm_content=socialflow&utm_campaign=nprfacebook&utm_source=npr&utm_medium=facebook#/tag/comics-and-graphic-novels

Wigler, Josh, Brian Warmoth, Blair Marnell and Rick Marshall. 2009. Best Of 2009: Comic Books, Webcomics And Graphic Novels MTV Splash Page blog (December 15): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/12/15/best-of-2009-comics/

Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Top 10 Comics and Graphic Novels. Time.com (December 4): http://entertainment.time.com/2013/12/04/arts-and-entertainment/slide/top-10-comics-and-graphic-novels

Wolk, Douglas. 2016. Comics. New York Times Book Review (June 5): BR86. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/05/books/review/comics-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-and-more.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2017. The Season's Best New Graphic Novels [in print as Graphic Novels: Dystopias, Fantasies, Memoirs]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR18-19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/02/books/review/the-seasons-best-new-graphic-novels.html

Best of the Year lists

2011

Kois, Dan. 2011. Best Books Of 2011: Six Graphic Novels That Will Draw You In. NPR.org (December 21): http://www.npr.org/2011/12/21/142899602/six-graphic-novels-that-will-draw-you-in

2015

Tumey, Paul. 2016. 20 Comic Favorites of 2015 [Bill Griffith, Bill Schelly, Bloody Pussy, David Lasky, Dean Mullaney, Dennis Eichhorn, Dinomania, Eroyn Franklin, Extruder, Framed!, Fred, Garrett Price, Greg Sadowski, Jack Mendelsohn, Josh Simmons, Kelly Froh, Max Clotfelter, Noah Van Sciver, Sarah Roman Deihl, Seth Goodkind, tom van deusen, Toon Books, Ulrich Merkl, White Boy In Skull Valley]. TCJ (January 4): http://www.tcj.com/20-comic-favorites-of-2015/

2020

2021

*Alverson, Brigid and Robin Brenner. 2021. Top 10 Manga of 2021. School Library Journal (December 1): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=slj-top-10-manga-2021

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2021. Best graphic novels of 2021. These graphic narratives stayed with us, sparking illumination through illustration [in print as Graphic novels with big impact]. Washington Post (November 21): E15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/18/best-graphic-novels/

Chunn, Alec, Mahnaz Dar, Thomas Maluck, and Alea Perez. 2021. Best Graphic Novels 2021. School Library Journal (November 22): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=best-graphic-novels-2021-slj-best-books

* Chute, Hillary and Ed Park. 2021. The Best Graphic Novels of 2021. This year's crop of comics art included experimental storytelling and flights of stylistic fancy. New York Times (December 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/10/books/best-graphic-novels-2021.html

*Coplan, Chris, Reg Cruickshank, Alex Cline, Colin Moon, Madeleine Chan, Keigen Rea, Justin Harrison, Christopher Franey, Daniel Berlin, Lia Williamson, and David Brooke. 2021. AIPT's Best Comics of 2021: Part 1. 2021 was a remarkable year for comic books. AIPT looks back at the best of the best. AIPT (December 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/21/best-comics-2021-part-1/

*Coplan, Chris, David Brooke, Christopher Franey, Lia Williamson, Madeleine Chan, Alex Cline, Alex Curtis, Colin Moon, Keigen Rea, and Alexandra Iciek. 2021. AIPT's Best Comics of 2021: Part 2. Our best-of coverage rolls on with categories like best maxi-series, letterer, and more. AIPT (December 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/23/aipts-best-comics-of-2021-part-2/

Excobar, Natalie, Beth Novey, Maureen Pao, and Meghan Collins Sullivan. 2021. Books We Love: Comics and Graphic Novels. NPR (November 26): https://apps.npr.org/best-books/#tags=comics+%26+graphic+novels&view=covers&year=2021

Harper, David. 2021. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Comics of 2021. SKTCHD (December 25): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-comics-of-2021/

*Holub, Christian. 2021. The 10 best comics of 2021. Entertainment Weekly (December 21): https://ew.com/books/best-comics-of-2021/

*Jamieson, Teddy. 2021. The best graphic novels of 2021. Herald of Scotland (December 2021): https://www.heraldscotland.com/news/19788922.best-graphic-novels-2021/

*Knight, Rosie. 2021. The Very Best Comics of 2021. Nerdist (December 10): https://nerdist.com/article/best-comics-of-2021-nubia-static-night-bus-dc-marvel/

*O'Reilly, Seamas. 2021. The best graphic novels of 2021: take a murderously funny trip through lockdown. Irish Times (December 18): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/books/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2021-take-a-murderously-funny-trip-through-lockdown-1.4748160

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. The Best Graphic Novels of 2021. Forbes (December 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/12/17/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2021/

Unknown. 2021. Best Teen Graphic Novels and Manga of 2021. Chicago Public Library: (n.d.): https://chipublib.bibliocommons.com/list/share/200121216_chipublib_teens/2000678559_best_teen_graphic_novels_and_manga_of_2021

2022

2023

Cavna, Michael and Jacob Brogan. 2023. The 10 best graphic novels of 2023. A woman tries to reconnect with her lost family, Roz Chast explores the kingdom of dreams and more in

these remarkable books. Washington Post (November 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/11/13/best-graphic-novels-clowes-bell-tamaki/
Lemke, Meg. 2023. Best Books 2023: Comics. Publishers Weekly (October): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2023/comics
O'Reilly, Séamas. Best graphic novels of 2023, so far: Adventures in parenting, sun-worshipping and strange gifts. A story of a feckless, lazy couple doing their best to raise their children, a reworked fairy tale set in a frozen forest and more. [Dublin] Irish Times (May 11): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/books/2023/05/06/best-graphic-novels-of-2023-so-far-adventures-in-parenting-sun-worshipping-and-strange-gifts/
Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2023. Best Books 2023: The Best Graphic Novels of the Year. PW Comics World: More To Come (592; November 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1283
*Unknown. 2023. 'Impossible People' and 'Roaming' Top PW's 2023 Graphic Novel Critics Poll. Publishers Weekly (December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93951-impossible-people-and-roaming-top-pw-2023-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

2024

*Ah-sen, Jean Marc, Robert Aman, et al. 2024. The best comics of 2024, as chosen by TCJ contributors. TCJ (December 24): https://www.tcj.com/the-best-comics-of-2024-as-chosen-by-tcj-contributors/
*Coville, Jamie. 2025. The Combined Best Comics & Graphic Novels of 2024. Jamie Coville (February 15): https://jamiecoville.com/blog/blog/2025/02/15/the-combined-best-comics-graphic-novels-of-2024/
*Gould, Marianna and Kiera Egan. 2024. 20 (sic) of the best graphic novels to add to your wish-list. Cosmopolitan (October 24): https://www.cosmopolitan.com/uk/entertainment/g44891206/best-graphic-novels/
*Harper, David. 2024. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Creators of 2024 (Parts One-Four). SKTCHD (December 9-12): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-one/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-two/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-three/ ; https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2024-part-four/
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Ten Top Graphic Novels of 2024. Forbes (December 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/12/13/ten-top-graphic-novels-of-2024/
*Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. The Best Comic Book Series or Original Graphic Novel of 2024. IGN (December 17): https://www.ign.com/articles/the-best-comic-book-series-or-original-graphic-novel-of-2024
*Thielman, Sam. 2024. The Best Graphic Novels of 2024. [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (December 15): 33. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/06/books/review/best-graphic-novels-comics-2024.html
*Unknown. 2024. The Beat's 50 Best Comics of 2024. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-50-best-comics-of-2024/

2025

*Amiri, Jasmine, Angie Jameson, Rosemary Kiladitis, Andrea Lipinski, Allison Tran. 2025. Best Graphic Novels 2025 - SLJ Best Books. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/best-graphic-novels-2025-slj-best-books
*Amiri, Jasmine, Rachel Forbes, Joe Pascullo, Lisa Rowland. 2025. Best Manga 2025 - SLJ Best Books. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/best-manga-2025-slj-best-books
*Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Best Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-comics-of-2025/
*Beat staff. 2025. K-Comics Beat's Best Manga & Manhwa of 2025. K-Comics Beat (December 12): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/12/best-manga-and-manhwa-of-2025/
*Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Best Kids Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-kids-comics-of-2025/
*Big Planet Comics. 2025. Best of 2025. Big Planet Comics (December 1): https://www.bigplanetcomics.com/best-of-2025
*Brogan, Jacob. 2025. The best graphic novels of 2025: The year's best comics include new books by Joe Sacco, Anders Nilsen and Mimi Pond. [in print as Best Books: Artful Graphic

Novels]. Washington Post (November 23): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/11/22/best-graphic-novels-comics-2025/

*Brooke, David, Alex Schlesinger, and Chris Coplan. 2025. Best Comics of 2025. AIPT Comics Podcast (359; December 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/28/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-359-best-comics-of-2025/

*Coplan, Chris, Jonathan Waugh, Collier Jennings, Rory Wilding, David Brooke, Vish, and Michael Guerrero. 2025. AIPT's best comics of 2025; Part 1. AIPT (December 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/16/aipts-best-comics-of-2025-part-1/

*Coplan, Chris, David Brooke, Lia Williamson, Vish, Kevin Clark, Collier Jennings, and Justin Harrison. 2025. AIPT's best comics of 2025; Part 2. AIPT (December 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/18/aipts-best-comics-of-2025-part-2/

*Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). 2025. 2025 best graphic novels for adults reading list. ALA's Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). https://www.ala.org/gncrt/2025-best-graphic-novels-adults-reading-list

*Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). 2025. 2025 best graphic novels for children reading list. ALA's Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (GNCRT). https://www.ala.org/gncrt/2025-best-graphic-novels-children-reading-list

*Harper, David. 2025. Creators and Industry Folks Share What Stood Out From the World of Comics in 2025. SKTCHD (December 10): https://sktchd.com/column/creators-on-2025-in-comics/

*Harper, David. 2025. The SKTCHD AWRDS; The creators of 2025. SKTCHD (December 17): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2025/

*Harper, David. 2025. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Comics of 2025. SKTCHD (December 23): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-comics-of-2025/

*Harper, David and Brandon Burpee. 2025. Let's count down our 20 favorite comics of 2025 (and talk about the year in comics) [aka One World Under Beetle with Brandon Burpee]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (531; December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WJ--ixkAEiw; https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-531-one-world-under-beetle-with-brandon-burpee/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_2025.mp3

*Jamieson, Teddy. 2025. From Bowie to the Mitford sisters, the 10 best graphic novels of 2025. Herald Scotland (December 10): https://www.heraldscotland.com/life_style/25682429.bowie-mitford-sisters-10-best-graphic-novels-2025/

*NYPL Best Comics Committee. 2025. NYPL's top ten comics and graphic novels of 2025. New York Public Library (October 3): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2025/10/03/nypls-top-ten-comics-and-graphic-novels-2025

*PW Staff. 2025. 'Do admit' and 'Spent' top PW's 2025 graphic novel critics poll. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99252-do-admit-and-spent-top-pw-s-2025-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

*Sava, Oliver. 2025. The A.V. Club's best comics of 2025. The A.V. Club (December 16): https://www.avclub.com/best-comics-2025-absolute-batman-fantastic-four-drome

*Smart, James. 2025. The best graphic novels of 2025: Alison Bechdel and Joe Sacco return; plus Black Country cowboys, vengeful gods and an angling classic reimagined. Guardian (December 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/dec/02/best-graphic-novels-2025-anders-nilsen-michael-d-kennedy-gareth-brookes

*Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Comics of the Year 2025. Capes and Tights Podcast (261; December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PY1PRZwzWo8

*Thielman, Sam. 2025. The Best Graphic Novels of 2025 [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Book Review (December 14): 17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/12/books/review/best-graphic-novels-2025.html

*Unknown. 2025. Best Books 2025: Comics. Publishers Weekly (October): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2025/comics

*Unknown. 2025. Booklist Editors' Choice: Graphic Novels, 2025. Booklist (December 1). online at https://www.booklistonline.com/products/9818895

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Celebrity-driven comics (after Heidi MacDonald)

Children

Clifford, Stephanie. 2010. A Fine Line When Ads and Children Mix. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/media/15kids.html
Gorman, Michele. 2007. Getting Graphic! Comics for Kids. Linworth Publishing
Lamb, Sharon, Lyn Mikel Brown and Mark Tappan. 2009. Packaging Boyhood: Saving Our Sons from Superheroes, Slackers, and Other Media Stereotypes. St. Martin's Press
Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 44 - Comic Con Graphic Novels for Kids Panel [Lex Kid (Beowulf) Fajardo, Jeff (BONE) Smith, David (Mouse Guard) Petersen, Jimmy (Amelia Rules) Gownley]. Tall Tale Radio (August 20): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=276 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_44_KidsPanel_ComicCon_FINAL.mp3

Comics and Culture

Education

General Sources

Libraries

Baxter, Stephen. 2010. San Jose Library comic-book making contest draws out a variety of artists. San Jose Mercury-News (June 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/san-jose-neighborhoods/ci_15223528
Deal, Elizabeth. 2008. Walter Reed post library offers graphic novels. Stripe (September 19)
Hogan, John. 2010. How the Great Graphic Novels for Teens List Comes About. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/how-great-graphic-novels-teens-list-comes-about-roundtable
Keller, Esther. 2010. Great Graphic Novels for Teens. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids blog (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/540000654/post/500052450.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. Graphic Novels in Libraries: How to Throw A Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 20-24
Robbins, Gene. 2009. Milford library gains $3,000 grant to expand graphic novel collection. Hunterdon County Democrat (November 11): http://www.nj.com/hunterdon-county-democrat/index.ssf/2009/11/milford_library_gains_3000_gra.html
Russo, Elyse. 2010. Ill. librarian creates anime club for teens. Galesburg Register-Mail (March 28): http://www.bnd.com/2010/03/28/1192505/ill-librarian-creates-anime-club.html
Unknown. 2007. Classes for comics lovers at Dillsburg library. York Daily Record/Sunday News (October 15): http://www.ydr.com/ci_7183294
Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoon Fitchburg' starts Thursday. Sentinel & Enterprise (March 2): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/ci_14497091
Weiner, Robert G. (ed). 2010. Graphic Novels and Comics in Libraries and Archives: Essays on Readers, Research, History and Cataloging. McFarland

Literature, Reading

Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain in the Comics: An Exhibition. Elmira College Center for Mark Twain Studies

Teaching

Brodsky, Leigh. 2010. The Art of Teaching an Essential List. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-teaching-essential-list-op-ed
Brody, Leslie. 2010. Paterson kids learn the art of the comic book. Bergen Record (February 21): http://www.northjersey.com/news/education/84879222_COMIC_BOOK_WORKSHOP_INSPIRES_YOUNG_MINDS_Strokes_of_genius.html
Kuskin, William. 2008. Batman in the Trash: Canon Construction and Bibliography. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)
Ripley, Doré. 2009. Graphic Texts in the College Classroom. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-texts-college-classroom-op-ed

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Characters

Harris, Chevonne. 2009. Color in the comic books: The history and ongoing legacy of African-American comic book superheroes. Independent Collegian (February 16): http://www.independentcollegian.com/arts_life/color_in_the_comic_books-1.1450658
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Black superheroes climb onto comics pages. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 17)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Harlem hero disses Superman's help. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 23)

Comic Books

Jacobson, Marc. 2009. FIA hosts African-American comic book art [Beyond the Frame exhibit]. WJRT (February 16): http://abclocal.go.com/wjrt/story?section=news/local&id=6660690

Waters, Harry F. 1993. Another kind of superhero. Newsweek (August 16): 58-9

Unknown. 1948. Negro Heroes: A new comics publication. School and Society 67 (July 19): 457

Portrayals

Practitioners

Fashion (see also Exhibits, Sin City)

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

Caddy, Becca. 2023. Why Do Superheroes Wear Spandex? The rise, fall, and return of the super-stretchy material. Inverse (October 11): https://www.inverse.com/culture/spandex-superheroes-history

Caraminas, Vicki. 2006. "No Capes!" Uber Fashion and How "Luck Favors the Prepared": Constructing Contemporary Superhero Identities in American Popular Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (1; Spring): 498-508

Franco, Michael. 2014. Holy swimsuit Batman! It's Caped Crusader couture; Australian fashion house Black Milk adds a bit of the bat to its geek-inspired offerings for women. CNET's Crave (February 5): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-57618414-1/holy-swimsuit-batman-its-caped-crusader-couture/

Gröppel-Wegener, A. 2018. Raiding the Superhero Wardrobe: A Review of The Superhero Costume – Identity and Disguise in Fact and Fiction. The Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 8 (1): http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.122

Kistler, Alan. 2010. Crazy Sexy Geeks - Tim Gunn Strikes! Part 1 [superhero fashion]. CrazySexyGeeksSeries (April 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fQwU7uUPcU

Krueger, Alyson. 2021. The Superheroes From House of Slay Are Here to Stay: How five fashion friends got a starring role fighting discrimination and hate in a new comic book series. New York Times (November 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/09/style/prabal-gurung-laura-kim.html

Sweeney, David. 2019. "I won't wear one of those damnfool spandex body-condom things. I don't have the bust for it": Superhero Costume in the WildStorm Comics of Warren Ellis, Part 1. Sequart Magazine (March 22): http://sequart.org/magazine/69632/superhero-costume-in-the-wildstorm-comics-of-warren-ellis/

Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Superhero Meets Supermodel: A Short History of Comics' Weirdest Crossover. National Public Radio's Monkey See Blog (October 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/superhero_meets_supermodel_a_s.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'This Looks So Broadway': Tim Gunn Critiques Superhero Costumes. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/this_looks_so_broadway_tim_gun.html

Weldon, Glen. 2017. Jacket Required: With The Return Of 'The Ray,' Superhero Fashion Gets Layered. NPR's Monkey See blog (January 18): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/18/510264892/jacket-required-with-the-return-of-the-ray-superhero-fashion-gets-layered

Fiction

Collins, Max Allan. 2004. Two For The Money [Collects 'Bait Money' and 'Blood Money.' Cover by Mark Texeira. A main character is a comic book collector]. New York: Dorchester.

Cartoonists – Fiction (MSU Heading)

Roosevelt, Elliot. 1993. Murder in the West Wing [fictionalized account of FDR meeting with cartoonists to form a museum]. New York: St. Martin's Press

The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay

Groß, Florian. 2012. "To Emerge From its Transitional Funk": The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay's Intermedial Dialogue with Comics and Graphic Novels. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Gross.pdf

***opera**

*Nagourney, Adam. 2025. 'Kavalier & Clay' Hears an Unusual Call From the Met: Encore! New York Times (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/arts/music/kavalier-and-clay-met-opera-revival.html

The Animators

Plesser, Abby. 2017. Kayla Rae Whitaker: A creative journey to the heart of a friendship. BookPage (February 3): http://bookpage.com/interviews/20981-kayla-rae-whitaker#.WJndXhL9XNh

Plesser, Abby. 2017. The Animators: Navigating a shared creative life. BookPage (February). Online at http://bookpage.com/reviews/20897-kayla-rae-whitaker-animators#.WJnnCxL9XNh

Whitaker, Kayla Rae. 2017. The Animators. New York: Random House

Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. Can a friendship between two cartoonists survive their own success? [in print as Will fame burst the cartoon bubble of two aspiring artists?]. ashington Post (March 5). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/can-a-friendship-between-two-cartoonists-survive-their-own-success/2017/02/01/bc84c21e-e8a3-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

Superhero Fiction (MSU heading)

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Thomas E. Sniegoski, Legacy young adult novelist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (October 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview.mp3

Bertolotti, Nancy. 2010. Interview with Perry Moore. Yalsa Blog (February 10): http://yalsa.ala.org/blog/2010/02/10/interview-with-perry-moore/

Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2008. Michael Recycle [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books

Bethel, Elli and Alexandra Colombo. 2009. Michael Recycle Meets Litterbug Doug [Childrens book]. San Diego: IDW / Worthwhile Books

Canwest News Service. 2010. Life in cartoon motion; Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. Kelowna.com (February 5): http://www.kelowna.com/2010/02/05/life-in-cartoon-motion-rabindranath-maharajs-comic-book-version-of-toronto/

Carroll, Michael. 2010. Super Human. New York: Speak

Carroll, Michael. 2011. The Ascension. New York: Philomel

Carroll, Michael. 2012. Stronger. New York: Philomel

Daniels, April. 2017. Dreadnought (Nemesis #1). Diversion Publishing

Daniels, April. 2017. Sovereign (Nemesis #2). Diversion Publishing

David, Peter & Colleen Doran. 2008. Mascot To The Rescue! New York: HarperCollins

De Lint, Charles. 1996. Ivory and the Horn, The ['A Newford Collection' Includes a superhero type fiction]. New York: Tor

Doctor Metropolis. 2004. How To Be A Superhero. New York: Plume

Grayson, Slade. 2021. Kill Your Heroes [superhero fiction]. Unknown: Vintage City Publishing

Gregory, Daryl. 2008. Pandemonium [Novel, possession by spirits]. New York: Del Rey

Grossman, Austin. 2007. Soon I Will Be Invincible. New York: Pantheon

Hauser, Melanie Lynne. 2005. Confessions Of Super Mom. New York: Dutton

Johnson, Mat. 2011. Rescue Your Reading With 3 Superhero Sagas. NPR.org's Three Books... blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/2011/07/12/137470405/rescue-your-reading-with-3-superhero-sagas?ft=1&f=1057

King, Owen and John McNally, eds. 2008. Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories. Free Press

Kuhn, Sarah. 2016. Heroine Complex. New York: Daw

Kuhn, Sarah. 2017. Heroine Worship. New York: Daw

Kuhn, Sarah. 2018. Heroine's Journey. New York: Daw
Kuhn, Sarah. 2020. Haunted Heroine. New York: Daw
Lee, C.B. 2016. Not Your Sidekick [YA fiction about families]. New York: Interlude Press
Marrocolla, Elisabeth Gattullo. 2015. Heroic Reads: Supporting Collaborative Summer Library Programs [reviews]. School Library Journal (February; online February 25): http://www.slj.com/2015/02/collection-development/focus-on-collection-development/heroic-reads-supporting-collaborative-summer-library-programs-focus-on/#
Mayer, Robert. 1978. Superfolks. London: Angus & Robertson, London
Medley, Mark. 2010. Life in cartoon motion: Rabindranath Maharaj's comic book version of Toronto. National Post (February 7): http://www.nationalpost.com/Arts/Movies/story.html?id=2528873
Ontiveros, Roberto. 2007. Austin Grossman's 'Soon I Will Be Invincible'; Austin Grossman's debut novel takes a serious look at the world of the Supervillain. Austin American-Statesman (June 17): http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/06/17/0617grossman.html
Rhode, Michael. 2009. Book review: King, Owen and John McNally, eds. "Who Can Save Us Now?: Brand-New Superheroes and Their Amazing (Short) Stories". International Journal of Comic Art, 11 (1; Spring)
Rhode, Mike. 2024. Chatting with Slade Grayson, supervillain novelist. ComicsDC blog (April 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/chatting-with-slade-grayson.html
Ridley, John. 2003. Those Who Walk In Darkness [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books
Ridley, John. 2006. What Fire Cannot Burn [Novel about cop team dedicated to capturing super beings]. New York: Warner Books
Robillard, G. Xavier. 2009. Captain Freedom: a Superhero's Quest for Truth, Justice, and the Celebrity He So Richly Deserves [novel]. New York: Harper
Rodi, Robert. 1995. What They Did To Princess Paragon [Satire on comics industry.. New York: Plume/Penguin
Searleman, Eric. 2010-. Superhero Novels blog. Online at http://superheronovels.com/
Smith, Zack. 2010. Comic Book Superstars Go Prose in New Anthology Masked. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/superhero-prose-anthology-masked-100914.html
Staggs, Matt. 2018. Sarah Kuhn on Expanding the Heroine Complex Universe. Unbound Worlds (August 9): https://www.unboundworlds.com/2018/08/sarah-kuhn-expanding-heroine-complex-universe/
*Stephens, Elizabeth. 2025. All Superheroes Need PR [novel]. Seattle: Montlake
Torchia, Joseph. 1979. The Kryptonite Kid [Novel about a boy who believes in Superman]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Weldon, Glen. 2008. Holy Bookworms! Superheroes Take To The Page. NPR.org (July 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91564083

Captain Underpants

Blair, Elizabeth. 2013. Hold On To Your Tighty Whities, Captain Underpants Is Back! National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 15). online at http://www.npr.org/2013/01/15/169326364/hold-on-to-your-tighty-whities-captain-underpants-is-back and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/01/20130115_me_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=169326364
Grant, Tracy. 2012. Meet Captain Underpants' creator, Dav Pilkey. Washington Post (August 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/meet-dav-pilkeythe-creator-of-captain-underpants/2012/08/27/5aa5b2de-ec8a-11e1-a80b-9f898562d010_story.html
Lodge, Sally. 2012. Scholastic Announces the Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (January 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50161-scholastic-announces-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html
Pilkey, Dav. 2015. What it's like to top banned book lists around the world. Guardian (August 31): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/31/banned-books-captain-underpants-dav-pilkey
*Power, Tom. 2025. Dav Pilkey came up with Captain Underpants in the 2nd grade. CBC Radio's Q with Tom Power (December 4): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-50-q/clip/16185554-dav-pilkey-came-captain-underpants-2nd-grade

Springen, Karen. 2012. The Return of Captain Underpants. Publishers Weekly.com (September 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/53941-the-return-of-captain-underpants.html
Staskiewicz, Keith. 2012. 'Captain Underpants' returns: Creator and potty humor maestro Dav Pilkey gives us the scoop. EW.com's Family Room blog (August 24): http://family-room.ew.com/2012/08/24/captain-underpants-returns-dav-pilkey/
Whelan, Debra Lau. 2012. Interview: Dav Pilkey on Captain Underpants #9. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (September 16): http://www.slj.com/2012/09/books-media/author-interview/interview-dav-pilkey-on-captain-underpants-9/

movie

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 'Captain Underpants,' Pretty Much What You'd Expect [in print as Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie]. New York Times (June 2): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/captain-underpants-review.html
Horwitz, Jane. 2017. 'Captain Underpants: The First Epic Movie' is - ahem - a gas [in print as A heroic excuse for grown-ups to giggle at toilet humor]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/captain-underpants-the-first-epic-movie-is--ahem--a-gas/2017/06/01/c3b54056-454e-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Captain Underpants' barely stretches [in print as 'Underpants' barely stretches]. Express (June 2): 25. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/captain-underpants-barely-stretches/

Wild Cards

Leigh, Stephen. 2017. The Atonement Tango. Tor (January 18): http://www.tor.com/2017/01/18/the-atonement-tango/
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 01: Wild Cards [4th printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1989. Wild Cards, Vol. 02: Aces High [Brian Bolland cover]. London: Titan
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 03: Jokers Wild [3rd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 04: Aces Abroad [2nd printing. Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1988. Wild Cards, Vol. 05: Down And Dirty [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 06: Ace In The Hole [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. & John J. Miller. 1990. Wild Cards, Vol. 07: Dead Man's Hand [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 08: One-eyed Jacks [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1991. Wild Cards, Vol. 09: Jokertown Shuffle [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Melinda Snodgrass. 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 10: Double Solitaire [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1992. Wild Cards, Vol. 11: Dealer's Choice [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed) & Victor Milan. 1993. Wild Cards, Vol. 12: Turn Of The Cards [Timothy Truman cover]. New York: Bantam
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 1995. Black Trump: A Wild Cards Mosaic Novel [3rd book in 2nd series; #15 overall]. New York: Baen
Martin, George R.R. and Melinda Snodgrass (eds). 2002. Wild Cards, Vol. 16: Deuces Down [Timothy Truman illustration, Steranko cover]. New York: ibooks
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Busted Flush. New York: Tor
Martin, George R.R. (ed). 2008. Inside Straight. New York: Tor
Martin, George R. R. 2021. Turn That Card Again. Not a Blog (September 27): https://georgerrmartin.com/notablog/2021/09/27/turn-that-card-again/

Martin, George R. R. 2021. Death Draws Again. Not a Blog (September 7): https://georgerrmartin.com/notablog/2021/09/07/death-draws-again/

*Martin, George R. R. (ed.). 2025. Aces Full: A Wild Cards Collection (Volume 31). Tordotcom

Rask, Katie. 2017. George R.R. Martin's Wild Cards: The Reread - Wild Cards Reveals a Dark Reflection of Our Post-War Reality. Tor.com (March 2): http://www.tor.com/2017/03/02/wild-cards-reveals-a-dark-reflection-of-our-post-war-reality/

Vaughn, Carrie. 2017. The Thing About Growing up in Jokertown. Tor (December 21): http://www.tor.com/2016/12/21/the-thing-about-growing-up-in-jokertown/

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Hatfield, Nami Kitsune. 2015. TRANSforming Spaces: Transgender Webcomics as a Model for Transgender Empowerment and Representation within Library and Archive Spaces. Queer Cats Journal of LGBTQ Studies, 1(1): http://escholarship.org/uc/item/3g15q00g

Characters

*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Featherweight, a New Trans Character for the DC Comics Universe. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/featherweight-a-new-trans-character-for-the-dc-comics-universe/

Comic Books

Anderson-Minshall, Jacob. 2013. 10 Great Graphic Novel Gifts; As LGBT issues and characters move into the mainstream, they're ever-more present in some of the year's best graphic novels. Here are 10 graphic novels that any LGBT fan would love to receive this season. Advocate.com (December 18): http://www.advocate.com/holiday-gifts-everyone/2013/12/18/10-great-graphic-novel-gifts

Kost, Ryan. 2017. Queer people, comics mix at second-ever conference. SF Chronicle (April 12): http://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/Queer-people-comics-mix-at-second-ever-conference-11068690.php

Kost, Ryan. 2017. For a weekend, the art of queer comics takes center stage. SF Chronicle (April 15): http://www.sfchronicle.com/art/article/For-a-weekend-the-art-of-queer-comics-takes-11076044.php

Wroten, Kelsey. 2019. 10 Essential Graphic Novels and Memoirs About Queer Women. Publishers Weekly (April 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/79770-10-essential-graphic-novels-and-memoirs-about-queer-women.html

Portrayals

Linke, Kal. 2021. Good White Queers? Racism and Whiteness in Queer U.S. Comics. transcript-Verlag: https://doi.org/10.14361/9783839449172 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.14361/9783839449172/pdf

Practitioners

*Galvan, Margaret. 2025. Making Lesbians Visible: Recovering the Social History of the 1990s Lesbian Comics Boom. Feminist Formations 37 (1): 178-205. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962235 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962235 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962235/pdf

Jewell, Sara L. 2021. NYCC '21: Complicating the Gender Binary in Comics. A panel of cartoonists discuss their creative journeys and processes in breaking down normative barriers in comics. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-smash-the-gender-binary-panel/

Disabled

Jews

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

Peterson, Bill E. and Emily D. Gerstein. 2005. Fighting and Flying: Archival Analysis of Threat, Authoritarianism, and the North American Comic Book. Political Psychology 26 (6): 887-904

9-11 Response (SEE ALSO Spiegelman; In The Shadow of No Towers)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. After 9/11; Graphic Novel Sequel to the '9/11 Report' [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. ICv2 (November 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11700.html

*Jones, David. 2001. Comic books react to real 9-11 events. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (November 29)

*Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Even the superheroes are moved; Comic books deal in poignant ways with the events of Sept. 11 Baltimore Sun (November 25)

*Melton, Wayne. 2001. Drawing Disaster: Richmonders and other Virginia artists contribute to a Sept. 11 comic book [terrorism]. [Richmond, VA] Style Weekly (November 27): http://www.richmond.com/redesign_2001/styleweekly/output.cfm?ID=1733033

*Mowatt, Raoul V. 2001. Superheroes to the rescue: Comic books try to draw conclusions about Sept. 11 attacks [terrorism]. Chicago Tribune (November 30)

*Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Marvel tackles Sept. 11 events head-on. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 18)

Waltz, Vicky. 2008. Comic and Tragic: Today's lecture explores two graphic novels about 9/11. Boston University's BU Today (November 21): http://www.bu.edu/today/2008/11/20/comic-and-tragic

American Widow

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Villard to Publish American Widow. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397250.html?nid=2789

COVID-19 Pandemic

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. DC Creates Special Premiums for Clinics Giving Covid-19 Vaccine To Kids. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49779/dc-creates-special-premiums-clinics-giving-covid-19-vaccine-kids

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. The Comics of COVID: Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (November 30): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=the-comics-of-covid-stellar-panels-graphic-format-web-comics

Johnston, Rich. 2020. "Be A Hero – Wear A Mask" Justice League In DC Comics This Week. Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/be-a-hero-wear-a-mask-justice-league-in-dc-comics-this-week/

*Park, Ed. 2021. How Comics Responded to Our Locked-Down, Anxious Covid Lives. New York Times (October. 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/books/review/crisis-zone-simon-hanselmann-street-cop-art-spiegelman.html

Violence

Illustration

Paul Buckley Design. 2008-2009. Penguin Graphic Classics [book covers by cartoonists]. Online at http://www.flickr.com/photos/paulbuckleydesign/sets/72157621852113991/

Music

White, Matt. 2016. 15 Righteous Comics About Rock 'N' Roll. Publishers Weekly (January 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69248-15-righteous-comics-about-rock-n-roll.html

Manga and Manhwa

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Witches Take Center Stage in These Manga for Tweens and Teens. School Library Journal (October 4): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/witches-take-center-stage-in-these-manga-for-tweens-and-teens

Matsui, Takeshi. 2009. The Diffusion of Foreign Cultural Products: The Case Analysis of Japanese Comics (Manga) Market in the US. Princeton Univeristy Cent for Arts and Cultural Policy Studies Working Paper (37; Spring): http://www.princeton.edu/~artspol/workpap/WP37-Matsui.pdf

Movies, Television, Radio

Castelli, Alfredo. 2010. Fumettisti d'Invenzione. Gli Autorim di Fumetti nella Fiction: al Cinema, in Televisione. nella Narrativa, nella Letteratura Disegnata, alla Radio e in altri Media. Rome: Coniglio Editore

Professions

War

Women

General Sources

Cartoonists (SEE ALSO Barr, Donna; Barry, Lynda; Berger, Karen; Brandon, Barbara; Buell, Marjorie H.; Flenniken, Shary; Gregory, Roberta; Guisewite, Cathy; Hollander, Nicole; Kahn, Jenette; Kalish, Carol; Messick, Dale; Nocenti, Ann; Robbins, Trina; Seda, Dori; Steinberg, Flo)

Kennedy, Martha, Diane Noomin, Miss Lasko-Gross, and Trina Robbins. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 2 - Noomin, Lasko-Gross, Robbins: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6887 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel2.txt

Postema, Barbara. 2009. Comics and Graphic Novels by Women: Annotated Bibliography. Academia: https://www.academia.edu/64509708/Comics_and_Graphic_Novels_by_Women

Characters
Comic Books
Portrayals

Simone, Gail. 1999-2000. Women in Refrigerators. Formerly at http://the-pantheon.net/wir/index.html

Sexism, Sex Role
Superheroines

Giles, Jeff. 2009. The Supergirls by Mike Madrid. Entertainment Weekly (October 16): 62

Orenstein, Peggy. 2009. Wonder Girl: Does your daughter need a superhero? [Superheroines role models].New York Times Magazine (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/magazine/02FOB-wwln-t.html

Robbins, Trina. 1996. The Great Women Superheroes. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink Press

EXHIBITIONS, FESTIVALS, AWARDS
Awards
General Sources

Hogan, John. 2010. Graphic Novels Shine in L.A. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-novels-shine-la-feature-stories

*Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Calvin Reid Wins the Tom Spurgeon Award. PW Comics World: More To Come (584; September 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1275

CBG Fan Awards
Eisner Awards

*Accomando, Beth and Leslie Gonzalez. 2025. 2025 Eisners: Highlights and Backstage. KPBS (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sjbcbjieFaE

*Accomondo, Beth and Mike Damron. 2025. Comic-Con's Eisner Awards honor the best in comics, from superheroes to scholarship. KPBS (July 22): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/07/22/eisner-awards-comic-con-2025 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HngrmE

Allass, Marcia. 2000. The Eisner Awards Winners 2000. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Roundtable: Eisner Nominations Discussion. Good Comics for Kids blog (May 20): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/05/20/roundtable-eisner-nominations-discussion/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Gary Groth, Ron Turner, James Warren Named to Eisner Hall of Fame; Also: Kim Dietch, Bryan Talbot, 'Barefoot Gen' Creator Keiji Nakazawa. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56355/gary-groth-ron-turner-james-warren-named-eisner-hall-fame

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. ...Just to be Nominated: Inside the Eisner Awards. Time.com (April 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,444231,00.html

*Arrant, Chris. 2026. The Eisner Awards Enter a New Era with New Administrator Laura Jones Named to Follow Jackie Estrada. Popverse (January 9): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-will-eisner-comic-industry-awards-administrator-eisners-sdcc-comic-con-san-diego-lauren-jones-jackie-estrada

Barnett, David. 2016. Eisner award nominees: Oscars of the comics world is no boys' club. Guardian (April 19): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/apr/19/eisner-award-nominations-comics-world-no-boys-club

Carroll, Mimi Cruz. 2005. Eisner Awards: Generate interest in and sales of award-winning titles. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 58

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Eisner Awards: 'Marge' Buell, Bill Woggon inducted into Hall of Fame; voting open for 4 more inductees. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/eisner-awards-buell-woggon-inducted-into-hall-of-fame-voting-open-for-4-more-inductees/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 10 great graphic books that deserve to win the Oscars of the comics world. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/23/10-great-graphic-books-that-deserve-to-win-the-oscars-of-the-comics-world/

Dean, Michael. 1999. Weekend of judgement; The truth about the Eisner Awards. Comics Journal (215; August):12-20

Dean, Michael. 2001. Eisner nominating panel ready to judge the year 2000. Comics Journal (230; February): 25

Doherty, Brian et al. 2016. Judges' Comments on the 2016 Eisner Awards Nomination Process. San Diego Comic-Con blog (April 28): http://comic-con.org/toucan/judges%E2%80%99-comments-2016-eisner-awards-nomination-process

Flage, Karon. 2001. Being an Eisner Judge [award]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Kate Beaton, Marjorie Liu, Sana Takeda Win Graphic Novel Eisners. Publishers Weekly (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/92839-beaton-liu-takeda-win-graphic-novel-eisners.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC Dominates Eisners; Zeus Comics Wins 'Spirit of Retailing'. ICv2 (July 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9033.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Eisner Award Nominations Show Diversity. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323794.html

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

Reid, Calvin. 2016. John Lewis's 'March', Peter Kuper's 'Ruins' Win Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/71008-john-lewis-s-march-peter-kuper-s-ruins-win-eisner-awards.html

Reid, Calvin. 2018. 'Monsters,' and 'Monstress,' Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Romano, Tricia. 2016. Fantagraphics, Seattle artists rack up nominations at the comic world's Oscars, the Eisner Awards. Seattle Times (April 19): http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/fantagraphics-seattle-artists-rack-up-nominations-at-the-comic-worlds-oscars-the-eisner-awards/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2014. Commentary: Reactions to the 2014 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (May 6): http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2014/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Discussion on the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 1): http://comicsalternative.com/special-eisnernominees2015/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special5.mp3

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Commentary: Reactions to the 2015 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative blog (June 9): http://comicsalternative.com/commentary-eisners2015/

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Episode 189: A Discussion of the 2016 Eisner Award Nominations. Comics Alternative podcast (May 25): http://comicsalternative.com/episode-189-discussion-2016-eisner-award-nominations/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComicsAlternative-189.mp3

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2016. Eisner Award nominees include four local, or former local, comic pros. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 19): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2016/04/eisner_award_nominees_include.html

Sultana, Leonard. 2016. Eisner Awards 2016: A Conversation with Comic-Con International's Jackie Estrada. An Englishman in San Diego blog (May 11): http://www.anenglishmaninsandiego.com/connews/sdccnews/eisner-awards-2016-a-conversation-with-comic-con-internationals-jackie-estrada

Thompson, Jim. 2021. Jim Thompson on Judging the Eisner Awards. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255848

Thompson, Kim. 1999. Man of Steel conquers Eisners; Dark Horse's 300 and Grendel win five nominations each. Comics Journal (212; May): 19-21

Unknown. 2015. Feiffer, O'Malley Among 2015 Eisner Award Nominees. Publishers Weekly (May): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=169

Harvey Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Baltimore Comic-Con: Year later, 'Fifth Beatle' creator returns to Harveys with Simon Cowell deal. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/26/baltimore-comic-con-year-later-fifth-beatle-creator-returns-to-harveys-with-simon-cowell-deal/

Dean, Michael. 1999. Harvey Awards 1999; Jamie Hernandez's Penny Century and Frank Miller's 300 catch two apiece. Comics Journal (212; May): 22

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Harvey Awards 2025 Winners Announced. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/harvey-awards-2025-winners-announced/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. NYCC '21: Presenting the 2021 Harvey Awards winners. This year's winners included fan favorites like The Magic Fish, Lore Olympus, Chainsaw Man, and more. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-2021-harvey-award-winners/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Harvey Awards Inducts 5 Comic Creators to Hall of Fame [in print as Five Comic Creators to Receive Hall of Fame Honors]. New York Times (October 12): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/arts/harvey-awards-hall-of-fame.html

Potter, Valerie. 1992. Harvey and Eisner Award winners announced. Comics Journal (153; October): 17

Ignatz Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2017. SPX Ignatz Award nominees: Books tackling bigotry top 'the Spirit Awards of comics'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/17/spx-ignatz-award-nominees-books-tackling-bigotry-top-the-spirit-awards-of-comics/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris's graphic novel 'Monsters' tops diverse slate of 2017 Ignatz Award winners. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/18/emil-ferriss-graphic-novel-monsters-tops-diverse-slate-of-2017-ignatz-award-winners/

Knight, Keith. 2019. SPX 2019 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (December 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e0AWcbe-KMw

Lyn, Francesca. 2020. 2020 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MyB5iDCAZhg

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. 2020 Ignatz Award Winners announced at virtual SPX. Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2020-ignatz-award-winners-announced-at-virtual-spx/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. 2017 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdJlg_k8RQg

Powell, Nate. 2016. 20th Annual Ignatz Awards Ceremony at SPX 2016. Small Press Expo (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=20v7Uq0y0RA

Trotman, C. Spike. 2016. SPX 2015 - Ignatz Awards Ceremony. Small Press Expo (February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4NobdAw_Hyw

Mopee Awards

Ringo Awards

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Creators React To Winning Their 2023 Ringo Award. The 2023 Mike Wieringo Comic Book Industry Awards, or Ringo Awards, were presented at Baltimore Comic-Con this past weekend. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-react-to-winning-their-2023-ringo-award/

Kindt, Matt. 2021. Ringo Awards. Baltimore Comic-Con (October 24): https://www.facebook.com/baltimorecomics/posts/4550180505018894

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Ringo Award Winners. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-ringo-award-winners/

Siuntres, John, Chuck Lindsey, Christy Blanch, and Sal Crivelli. 2021. 2020 Ringo Awards: Red Carpet Pre-Show [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C7JNOI2_iYg

*Simons, Dean. 2023. The Winners of the 2023 Ringo Awards. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-winners-of-the-2023-ringo-awards/

Tischler, Randy et. al. 2021. 2021 Ringo Awards. Baltimore Comics (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bGWXyhaWZX8

*Tischler. Randy et. al. 2025. Ringo Awards 2025.Baltimore Comics (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UTS-dbRrWR0

Various. 2023. Ringo Awards 2023 (Live Stream). Baltimore Comics Con (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UVCbOb9ibzQ

Snobbies

Conventions, Festivals *(2006; also under Comic Art in 2005)*

General Sources

Anderson, L. J. 2001. Atlanta Comic Con: No Easter Egg On Their Faces. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Beckerman, Jim. 2008. A chance to rub elbows with the stars: And, for a price, to get autographs [conventions]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March 5)

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2021. Convention Recap: Clifton Comic Book Expo. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255878

Dennis, Shana. 2010. Students rave about time at E'ville comic convention. Indiana Statesman (February 9): http://www.indianastatesman.com/a-e/students-rave-about-time-at-e-ville-comic-convention-1.1122343

Duin, Steve. 2010. A Tale of Two Cities. Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (March 14): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/03/a_tale_of_two_cities.html

DW and Nub. 2015. Live from the Albany Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (141, October 7): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-141-live-from-the-albany-comic-con/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/9b8ex7/IncCast141AlbanyComicCon.mp3

*Spratford, Sam. 2025. Fantagraphics Launches East Asian Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98968-fantagraphics-announces-east-asian-comics-imprint.html

Fary, Lisa. 2007. Phoenix-Cactus Comic Convention. Sequential Tart (March)

Finnegan, Erin. 2010. Baltimore's Otakon Draws 28,000 Anime, Manga Fans. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44043-baltimore-s-otakon-draws-28-000-anime-manga-fans-.html

Jacobson, Aileen. 1971. Serious Comics Fans. Washington Post (August 16): B2

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. FallCon 2025. Jim Keefe (October 24): https://www.patreon.com/posts/fallcon-2025-141683676

Kunka, Andy. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at the Sumter Comic Arts Symposium 2017. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-the-sumter-comic-arts-symposium-2017/

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. It's Convention Season. Sequential Tart (March)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. The Devastator/Beat Convention Exhibitor Survey is out: which cons are loved, which are hated. The Beat (January 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-devastatorbeat-convention-exhibitor-survey-is-out-which-cons-are-loved-which-are-hated/

McMullen, Cynthia. 2004. Great graphics: Comic book gathering attracts fans and readers of all ages [convention]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (August 26). online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031777536764&path=!flair!ae&s=1045855936372

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio (November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Regan Jaye Fishman on KingCon II. Talking with Tim blog (October 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2010/10/28/regan-jaye-fishman-on-kingcon-ii/

Peters, Sarah. 2010. Mini-comics conference a promise of October's 'Big Show'. Long Beach Press-Telegram (February 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/news/ci_14440886

Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666
Roman, Rodolfo. 2010. Florida Supercon to make comics fans' dreams come true. Miami Herald (June 14): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/14/1680797/florida-supercon-to-make-comics.html
Royal, Derek. 2017. On Location: Talking with Creators at Fan Expo Dallas 2017. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/on-location-talking-with-creators-at-fan-expo-dallas-2017/
Siuntres, John. 2007. View From The Floor, At Orlando's FX Con. Word Ballooon (February): http://www.wordballoon.com/FXCON.html
Unknown. 1965. Modern Mona Lisa: International exhibition of comic strips. Time 85 (March 5):41
Unknown. 1965. Comic Con: Second Annual Convention of Academy of Comic-Book Fans and Collectors. New Yorker 41 (August 21): 23-24
Unknown. 1965. No laughing matter: First international convention on the comics. Newsweek (65; March 8): 62
Unknown. 2009. Winter Comic Book Show to return Saturday. Ithaca Journal (February 5): http://www.theithacajournal.com/article/20090205/ENTERTAINMENT01/902050309
Unknown. 2017. The 2017 Brooklyn Book Festival Showcases Comics and Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (August 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1472 and https://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/001/1472-1.pdf
Vankin, Deborah. 2011. Tr!ckster: A DIY alternative to Comic-Con International. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/21/trckster-a-diy-alternative-to-comic-con-international/
Voger, Mark. 2015. Meet the men behind the superheroes at N.J. comic book shows. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (July 16): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/07/jersey_shore_comic_book_show_flemington_comic_fest.html
*Zawlacki, Jake. 2025. Uninhibited ideas and dope comics: A 2025 San Diego Zine Fest photo gallery. TCJ (October 30): https://www.tcj.com/uninhibited-ideas-and-dope-comics-a-2025-san-diego-zine-fest-photo-gallery/

Alternative Press Expo (APE)

Dean, Michael. 2001. Chabon visits APE. Comics Journal (230; February): 25
Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. APE On A Sunny Day [Alternative Press Expo convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Toys, T-shirts and Indie Books at APE. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323784.html

Awesome Con

Bui, Hoai-Tran. 2013. Awesome Con D.C. WTOP (April): http://wtop.com/864/3296029/Comics-costumes-and-super-powers#idx1
Griepp, Milton. 2015. Leftfield Media Acquires Awesome Con: 'We're Not in a Race to Collect Shows'. ICv2 (September 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/32648/leftfield-media-acquires-awesome-con
LeftField Media. 2015. Awesome Con Joins LeftField Media; Growing LeftField Family Welcomes Washington DC Fan Convention [press release]. Awesome Con (September 29): http://www.awesome-con.com/awesome-con-joins-leftfield-media
Mathias, Keith. 2015. Photos: In Its Third Year, Awesome Con Finds Its Groove. DCist (June 1): http://dcist.com/2015/06/awesome_con_2015_cool_pics_click.php#photo-1
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Awesome Con D.C.: Washington's very own comic convention. Washington Post (April 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/awesome-con-dc-washingtons-very-own-comic-convention/2013/04/ 18/48a993ce-a1ee-11e2-be47-b44febada3a8_story.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Get your geek on at Awesome Con, D.C.'s first comic convention. Washington Post Going Out Guide blog (April 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/going-out-guide/wp/2013/04/18/get-your-geek-on-at-awesome-con-d-c-s-first-comic-convention/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. Awesome Con delights fans of gaming, comics, science fiction, fantasy and other pastimes. Express (May 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/28/awesome-con-delights-fans-of-gaming-comics-science-fiction-fantasy-and-other-pastimes/

Shim, Eileen. 2013. At Awesome Con D.C., Comic Book Debuts, Intergalactic Debates, and Sci-Fi Speed Dating. DCist (April 23): http://dcist.com/2013/04/awesome_con.php#photo-1

Vargas, Theresa. 2013. Comic lovers gather at first Awesome Con D.C. [in print as 'Convention draws region's mightiest heroes']. Washington Post (April 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/comic-lovers-gather-at-first-awesome-con-dc/2013/04/20/518240e8-a9d9-11e2-a8e2-5b98cb59187f_story.html

Baltimore Comic-Con

DW, Incredible Jeff, Mike Sains, Rob Flanagan and Manny. 2015. Live from Baltimore Comic Con. FBI's IncCast (140, October 1): http://fanboysinc.com/fbis-inccast-140-live-from-baltimore-comic-con/ and http://fanboysinc.podbean.com/mf/play/miua6s/iNCCAST140BCC.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A Tale of Two Cons: Baltimore Comic Con and SPX. Can you find the future of comics in the past? The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tale-of-two-cons-baltimore-comic-con-and-spx/

MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2023. Baltimore Comic Con and Small Press Expo Interviews. PW Comics World: More To Come (585; September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1276

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con returns - Randy Tischler on what to expect in 2021. ComicsDC blog (October 18): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/10/baltimore-comic-con-returns-randy.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con 2021, day 1 - Masked Faces. ComicsDC blog (October 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/10/baltimore-comic-con-2021-day-1-masked.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con 2023, day one in photos. ComicsDC (September 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/baltimore-comic-con-2023-day-one-in.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con day 1 in photos. ComicsDC blog (October 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/baltimore-comic-con-day-1-in-photos.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. The Graphic Truth: Baltimore Comic-Con. [Washington Post] Express (September 6)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. We Need Another Hero or 2: Baltimore ComicCon. [Washington Post] Express (September 25). online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/if_you_were_a_fan.php

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-baltimore-comic-con-2/

Unknown. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos. Scoop (November 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255637

Unknown. 2021. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (October 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255562

Unknown. 2021. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Knightmage [cosplay]. Scoop (October 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255549

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos Part I-II. Scoop (September 15, 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270405 and https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270406

Unknown. 2023. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270404

Big Apple Con

Dandeneau, Jim. 2021. Big Apple Comic Con Returns to Roots. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 10

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2000. Big Apple Con. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Big Easy Comic-Con

Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo (C2E2)

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. C2E2: Lots of New Comics For Kids, Teens. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/46567-c2e2-lots-of-new-comics-for-kids-teens.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Chicago's C2E2 Showcases Marvel, Viz Media, and TV's Supergirl. Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69740-chicago-s-c2e2-showcased-marvel-viz-media-and-tv-s-supergirl.html

Borrelli, Christopher. 2011. C2E2 expands its universe: Chicago Comic & Entertainment Expo gets bigger and more festive in its second year. Chicago Tribune (March 20): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-live-0321-c2e2-recap-2-20110320,0,4228564.story

Cesarone, Jing Zhao / Xinhua. 2011. American comic characters come to life at Chicago convention [C2E2]. English.news.cn (March 20): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2011-03/20/c_13788652.htm

Jameson, Erin. 2011. C2E2 2011 Convention Preview - Lance Fensterman. Playbackstl.com (March 15): http://www.playbackstl.com/features/10438-c2e2-2011-convention-preview-lance-fensterman

Lurz, Nathan. 2011. The Amazing Comic Con. Loyola Phoenix (March 24): http://www.loyolaphoenix.com/features/diversions/article_0ba019c0-551b-11e0-9caf-00127992bc8b.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2011. C2E2 Rebounds with a Good Second Year. Publisher's Weekly.com (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46569-c2e2-rebounds-with-a-good-second-year.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Wrapping C2E2 With Lance Fensterman. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31452

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Here Comes C2E2: Reed Exhibitions Goes Pop. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453261-Here_Comes_C2E2_Reed_Exhibitions_Goes_Pop.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman. Comics Reporter (March 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman1/

Siuntres, John. 2011. Comedy Death Ray Hits C2E2. Word Balloon (March 15): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2011/03/comedy-death-ray-hits-c2e2.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBcomedydeathray0311.mp3

Thomas, Mike. 2011. C2E2 swings into Chicago. Chicago Sun Times.com (March 17): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/4354288-417/c2e2-swings-into-chicago.html

Chicago Comicon

Cartoon Crossroads Columbus

*CXC 2020: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gzIIaBOHtHTFlv9itabKJt

*CXC 2021: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hEmrpqb7g8m_C_VIA_o6Hl

*CXC 2022: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gk7Mki2LvuQJAcItiMQ7G_

*CXC 2023: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5iEhco1TVuosT96PBB_F_Q3

*CXC 2024: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hUaIE8i1hAiSbQjN1VZHFY

Arrant, Chris. 2015. Jeff Smith Hopes To Make Columbus, Ohio a Comic Book 'Destination' With New Convention. Newsarama (June 18): http://www.newsarama.com/24862-jeff-smith-hopes-to-make-columbus-ohio-a-comic-book-destination-with-new-convention.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. CXC 2015: 'Bone' creator Jeff Smith is poised to help kick off major new festival on comics landscape. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/30/cxc-2015-bone-creator-jeff-smith-is-poised-to-help-kick-off-major-new-festival-on-comics-landscape/

Edgar, Sean. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus: Jeff Smith & Tom Spurgeon Keep Comic Love Alive in the Midwest. Paste Magazine (September 29): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/09/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-jeff-smith-tom-spurgeo.html

Gearino, Dan. 2015. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus draws attention to the art of comics. Columbus Dispatch (September 27): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/life_and_entertainment/2015/09/27/1-drawing-attention.html

Lloyd, Kelas. 2023. Telgemeier, Clowes, Salazar and Reid win 2023 CxC Awards. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-cxc-awards-winners-announced/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. CXC gets new festival manager and plans to move to the spring. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cxc-gets-new-festival-manager-and-plans-to-move-to-the-spring/

Smith, Jeff, Christian Hoffer, and Jerzy Drozd. 2020. CXC Live Stream! Cartoon Crossroads Columbus - CXC (September 25): https://www.facebook.com/159762053833507/videos/3376709472420890/

Tonguette, Peter. 2015. What to Expect at Cartoon Crossroads Columbus. Columbus Monthly (October): http://www.columbusmonthly.com/content/stories/2015/10/what-to-expect-at-cartoon-crossroads-columbus.html

Tonguette, Peter. 2022. New head of Cartoon Crossroads Columbus brings experience from both sides of drawing board. Columbus Dispatch (January 7): https://www.dispatch.com/story/entertainment/2022/01/07/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-jay-kalagayan-executive-director/9114457002/

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonists are drawn to Columbus convention. Columbus Dispatch (September 2): http://www.dispatch.com/content/stories/editorials/2015/09/02/1-cartoonists-are-drawn-to-Columbus-convention.html

Comic Arts Brooklyn

Culkin, Jody and Calvin Reid. 2015. Photo Mania: Comic Arts Brooklyn 2015. Publishers Weekly (November 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68629-photo-mania-comic-arts-brooklyn-2015.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2015. Small Format Comics Make a Splash at Comic Arts Brooklyn. Publishers Weekly (November 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68643-small-format-comics-make-a-splash-at-comic-arts-brooklyn.html

Comic Arts Conference

Comics: Philosophy and Practice Conference

Hogan, John. 2012. What Went on at Comics: Philosophy and Practice. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 15): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/what-went-comics-philosophy-and-practice-feature-stories

Standfest, Ryan. 2012. Chicago: Comics on the Make. TCJ.com (June 4): http://www.tcj.com/chicago-comics-on-the-make/

Creation

Dragon Con

Henry, Scott. 2012. In the Shadows: One spectacle you won't see this Labor Day weekend is DragonCon's cofounder, who for the past twelve years has managed to elude facing trial on child molestation charges. But has time finally run out for Ed Kramer? Atlanta Magazine (September 1): http://www.atlantamagazine.com/features/Story.aspx?ID=1764014

East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention (ECBACC)

Website - http://ecbacc.com/

Phillips, Karin. 2009. Black Comic Book Artists Gather in Philadelphia for Annual Confab [East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention]. KYW (May 14): http://www.kyw1060.com/pages/4398544.php?

EC Fan Addiction Convention

Emerald City Comic Con

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: Which food would you make healthy? SKTCHD (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WDHlTkxbNFo

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: Which notable person would you get a photo with at a con? [Donny Cates, Ryan Stegman, Ngozi Ukazu, and Tula Lotay]. SKTCHD (December 30): https://sktchd.com/column/emerald-city-comic-con-2021-which-notable-person-would-you-get-a-photo-with-at-a-con/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iRWWU1EJL5c

Harper, David. 2021. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: What would your convention panel walk up music be? [Ngozi Ukazu, Brian Schirmer, and Robert Wilson IV]. SKTCHD (December 28): https://sktchd.com/column/emerald-city-comic-con-2021-what-would-your-convention-panel-walk-up-music-be/

Harper, David. 2022. Emerald City Comic Con 2021: What do you most want at your convention table? SKTCHD (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dPkyeng7lXc

Harper, David. 2022. Ten Big Thoughts on This Year's Joyous – and Still Adjusting – Emerald City Comic Con. SKTCHD (August 23): https://sktchd.com/longform/on-emerald-city-comic-con-2022/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Emerald City Comicon Booms; The Emerald City ComiCon in Seattle saw dramatic growth in attendance this year. Publishers Weekly (March 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453141-Emerald_City_Comicon_Booms.php

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. Digital Comics, Crowdfunding And Business As Usual At Emerald City. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/51964/digital-comics-crowdfunding-business-usual-emerald-city

Heroes Con

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. The Comic Obsessive: HeroesCon '25 Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g9f6p8gmvUk

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture at Heroes Con 2016. Comic Culture podcast (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3FrCSCpde4w

Dollard, Terence. 2018. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2017. Comic Culture podcast (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YvPAXdTxenk

*Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2024, part 4 [Chris Sparks and Team Cul De Sac; Allison Sone; Jeff Messer; Francesco Crivelli]. Comic Culture (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCxNqIT97uE

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Revenge of HeroesCon: Charlotte's massive celebration of comic culture returns. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 2): 23

International Comic Arts Festival (ICAF)

Alaniz, Jose, Charles Hatfield, Qiana Whitted and Michael Chaney. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks [Richard McGuire's Here]. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA

Astor, David. 2007. Comic Arts Forum Coming to the Library of Congress. E and P Online (September 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648281

Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/

Rodman, Larry and Michael Rhode. 1999. International Comic Arts Festival, 1999. The Comics Journal (217; November): 24-26

Rodman, Larry. 1998. The fourth International Comics and Animation Festival: A ground-level report. Comics Journal (208; November): 28-36

Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. ICAF 2017: Mixing Comics Scholarship, Pop Culture in Seattle. Publishers Weekly (November 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75344-icaf-2017-mixing-comics-scholarship-pop-culture-in-seattle.html

Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning

Brines, Jon. 2015. Top cartoonists offer advice for budding artists. Kenosha News (September 19): http://www.kenoshanews.com/news/top_cartoonists_offer_advice_for_budding_artists_484473408.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowd-funder of the day: Kenosha festival brings comics to the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/crowd-funder-of-the-week-kenosha-festival-brings-comics-to-the-next-generation/

Cope, Mike. 2015. 2015 Kenosha Festival of Cartooning - Indiegogo Campaign Video. Mike Cope's Youtube channel (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQ9t20JUoCY&feature=youtu.be

Hambrock, John. 2015. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning 2015 Opening Video. Kenosha Festival Of Cartooning (September 28): https://vimeo.com/140676378

Racine, Tom. 2015. Kenosha 2015 Indiegogo. Tall Tale Radio (216; May 13): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-216-kenosha-2015-indiegogo/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_216_Kenosha_2015_mixdown.mp3

MegaCon

Associated Press. 2011. Comic book, sci-fi fans gather in Orlando. Miami Herald (March 27): http://www.miamiherald.com/2011/03/27/2136749/comic-book-sci-fi-fans-gather.html

Metro ComicCon

MICE

*Chianca, Peter. 2019. MICE comics expo caters to fans and creators — and those who'd like to be both. boston.com (October 15): https://www.boston.com/events/arts/2019/10/15/mice-comics-expo-fans-creators-2019

*Higuera, Diego. 2025. Sixteen Years Strong: MICE Marks Another Milestone for Indie Comics. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sixteen-years-strong-mice-marks-another-milestone-for-indie-comics/

*Okay, Arpad. 2023. On the Scene: MICE 2023 sows success by putting exhibitors first. The wicked crowded Mass. Independent Comics Expo was a blast for fans and creators alike. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2023/

*Okay, Arpad. 2024. On the Scene: MICE turns fifteen. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2024/

*Okay, Arpad. 2025. On the scene; MICE 2025 focused on understanding comics. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mice-2025/

Mid-Ohio Con

MoCCA Festival

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Examining Diversity at the MoCCA Arts Fest 2017. Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/73309-examining-diversity-at-the-mocca-arts-fest-2017.html

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. The Society of Illustrators hosts MoCCA Week with special exhibits & free admission. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-society-of-illustrators-hosts-mocca-week-with-special-exhibits-free-admission/

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA 2025 announces its programming schedule and headliners. The Beat (February 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-2025-announces-its-programming-schedule-and-headliners/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. MoCCA Go Go: TIME.comix goes to a festival. Time.com (June 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/printout/0,8816,265977,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Stimulating, Addictive, Neccessary MOCCA: TIME.comix visits the second annual Art Festival. Time.com (June 26): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,461484,00.html

*Culkin, J. 2010. Photo Mania: MoCCA and Kids Comic Con; Photographs from MoCCA and Kids Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (April 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/456265-Photo_Mania_MoCCA_and_Kids_Comic_Con.php

*Edme, Samuel. 2025. MoCCA Fest 2025 Report by the numbers. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-fest-2025-report-by-the-numbers/

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. MoCCA 2025. Jim Keefe (March 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/mocca-2025-124894875

*Lemke, Meg. 2024. MoCCA 2024 Makes a Splash. Publishers Weekly (March 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94636-mocca-2024-makes-a-splash.html

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. SI MoCCA Fest Returns: PW Talks with Arabelle Liepold [in print as Arabelle Liepold, Society of Illustrators, Executive Director]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97289-the-return-of-si-mocca-fest-pw-talks-with-arabelle-liepold.html

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. 2025 SI MoCCA Fest Mixes Celebration with Politics. Publishers Weekly (March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97349-si-mocca-fest-2025-mixes-celebration-with-politics.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. MoCCA Festival unveils 2025 plans, including Media Sponsorship by The Beat. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-festival-unveils-2025-plans-including-media-sponsorship-by-the-beat/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. MOCCA 2025 passed the busy table test. The Beat (March 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-fest-2025-passed-the-busy-table-test/

MacDonald, Heidi. and Calvin Reid. 2016. MoCCA Arts Fest Successfully Relocates (Again). Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69862-mocca-arts-fest-successfully-relocates-again.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2017. 2017 MoCCA Art Fest Draws Largest Crowd Ever. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73256-2017-mocca-art-fest-draws-largest-crowd-ever.html

*MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. MoCCA Arts Fest 2024. PW Comics World: More To Come (612; April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1305

McGroarty, Jason. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest 2015. Society of Illustrators (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4S3Bxvo41ts

*Morton, Tammi. 2025. MoCCA 2025: Comic art building connections. TCJ (April 23): https://www.tcj.com/mocca-2025-comic-art-building-connections/

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Exhibitors, Fans Keep Growing at MoCCA Arts Fest 2018. Publishers Weekly (April 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76591-exhibitors-fans-keep-growing-at-mocca-arts-fest-2018.html

Reid, Calvin. 2019. MoCCA Arts Fest 2019 Attracts Big Crowd of Indie Fans. Publishers Weekly (April 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79750-mocca-arts-fest-2019-attracts-big-crowd-of-indie-fans.html

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. MoCCA Festival Must Move Again After Successful 2015 Event. Publishers Weekly (April 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66270-mocca-festival-must-move-again-after-successful-2015-event.html

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. More To Come 146: MoCCA Fest 2015 Interviews [Charles Brownstein, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund; Benjy Melendez and Julian Voloj; Kat Verhoeven]. Publishers Weekly (April 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=403

*Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2025. 2025 SI MoCCA Interviews Pt 1 [Gina Gagliano, Mattie Lubchansky, Tom Kaczynski, John Vazquez Mejias and Chloé Wary]. PW Comics World: More To Come (665; March 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1360

*Reid, Calvin, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Buys Diamond [MoCCA interview of Bill Kartalopoulos]. PW Comics World: More To Come (666; March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1361

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2011. MoCCA: Seek out these comics and graphic novels. amNY (April 6): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mocca-seek-out-these-comics-and-graphic-novels-1.2804543

Society of Illustrators. 2015. Society of Illustrators Finds New Venue for MoCCA Arts Fest 2016. Publishers Weekly (August): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=326 and http://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/000/326-1.pdf

Society of Illustrators. 2015. MoCCA Arts Fest Unveils Eleanor Davis Poster. Publishers Weekly: http://publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=57

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Why Is MoCCA's Forthcoming Al Jaffee Exhibit Being Funded Via Kickstarter? Comics Reporter (August 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/so_why_is_mocca_funding_its_forthcoming_al_jaffee_exhibit_through_kickstart/

Unknown. 2017. MoCCA Arts Fest 2017 Unveils Guests and Programming. Publishers Weekly (March 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1245

Unknown. 2018. MoCCA Arts Fest 2018 Slated for April 7-8. Publishers Weekly (March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=1765

Young, Tim. 2016. Farewell, Alvin; Hello, MoCCA. Deconstructing Comics podcast (488; March 21): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5247 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/160321.mp3

Motor City Comic Con

New York Comic Con

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Kids' Comics Aren't Just for Kids at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/59575-kids-comics-aren-t-just-for-kids-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. The Kids Are All Right at New York Comic Con 2023. Publishers Weekly (October 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93477-the-kids-are-all-right-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Aoki, Deb. 2013. Manga at New York Comic-Con 2013. Publishers Weekly (October 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59627-manga-at-new-york-comic-con-2013.html

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. N.Y. comic convention a big draw; It's not just for geeks anymore. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 250: A4

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo.). 2021. Convention Recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255290

Cloos, Alice. 2021. New York Comic Con in Photos Part I-II. Scoop (October 15, 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255291 and https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255317

*Cloos, Alice. 2025. New York Comic Con in Photos. Scoop (October 20): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/new-york-comic-con-in-photos-2/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2023. Convention Recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=271045

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. The Hidden Superpowers of New York Comic Con. CBR (October 10): https://www.cbr.com/new-york-comic-con-hidden-superpower-minicomic/

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Attended New York Comic Con And All You Get Is This Lousy Newsletter. CBR newsletter (October 15)

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.1: NYCC Interview Special 1. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=155

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.2: NYCC Interview Special 2. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=156

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 64.3: NYCC Interview Special 3. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=158

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid and Heidi MacDonald. 2013. More To Come 65: NYCC in Review. Publishers Weekly More To Come podcast (October 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=160

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Smaller Crowds, Bigger Venue Make for Safer, More Pleasant NYCC. Capped Attendance, Fewer Major Exhibitors Don't Dampen Enthusiasm. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49495/smaller-crowds-bigger-venue-make-safer-more-pleasant-nycc

Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2021. New York Comic Con 2021 Photos, Parts 1-6. ICv2 (October 14, 18, 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49509/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49535/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49534/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-3 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49560/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-4 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49559/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-5 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49558/new-york-comic-con-2021-photos-part-6

Griepp, Milton. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Photos – Part 1 Big Crowds, Varied Appeals; Part 2 More from Friday. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55383/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55382/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-2

*Harper, David. 2025. 20 Observations and Anecdotes from This Year's Glorious, and Gloriously Overwhelming, New York Comic Con. SKTCHD (October 15): https://sktchd.com/longform/nycc-2025-feature/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Coming Down With Covid After NYCC. Last week saw NYCC, a generally undistanced, unmasked affair. Comic conventions often lead to "con crud" afterwards... but this was different. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-coming-down-with-covid-after-nycc/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The 25 Hottest Selling Comics of New York Comic Con. These are the hottest raw comic book of New York Comic Con. Topping the list is the five-cover set of Arcbound #1 signed by Tom Hardy. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/25-hottest-selling-new-york-comic-con-nycc/

Lynch, Scott. 2021. Photos: The Best Cosplay From Comic Con 2021's Subdued Opening Day. Gothamist (October 8): https://gothamist.com/arts-entertainment/photos-best-cosplay-comic-con-2021s-subdued-opening-day

*Maag, Christopher. 2025. What Inspires the Best Costumes at Comic Con? A Little Childhood Trauma. [in print as Comic Con Lets You Be a Superhero, if Just for One Day]. New York Times (October 12): A14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/nyregion/comic-con-new-york.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. NYCC Weathers Economic Storm: Publishers are going into New York's biggest comics show of the year .with cautious optimism. Publishers Weekly (January 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630345.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A New Era for New York Comic Con [in print as A New Era for NYCC]. Publishers Weekly (September 18). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93199-a-new-era-for-new-york-comic-con.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Winners and Losers of NYCC 2023. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/winners-and-losers-of-nycc-2023/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Fans Recharge the Comics Industry at New York Comic Con 2023. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93455-fans-recharge-the-industry-at-new-york-comic-con-2023.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Winner and Loser of NYCC '25. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/winner-and-loser-of-nycc-25/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Good Vibes at New York Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98838-good-vibes-at-new-york-comic-con.html

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2013. Comics Get Global at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/59561-comics-get-global-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Maury, Laurel. 2009. New York Comic-Con: Where Were All The Comics? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/new_york_comiccon_where_were_a.html

*Milligan, Badr, Andrew Torres, Edmund Dansart. 2025. Live Comic Podcast Show at NYCC 2025: The Short Box meets Comic Book Couples Counseling meets The Oblivion Bar meets Off Panel. The Short Box Podcast: A Comic Book Talk Show (475; October 22): https://www.theshortboxpodcast.com/281000/episodes/18023065-live-comic-podcast-show-at-nycc-2025-the-short-box-meets-comic-book-couples-counseling-meets-the-oblivion-bar-meets-off-panel

Morris, Alison. 2009. My Crash Course in the World of NY Comic-Con. Publisher Weekly's ShelfTalker: A Children's Bookseller's Blog (February 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/660000266/post/1880040588.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2007. The Line Goes Ever On: Disorganizational Deja Vu at the 2007 New York Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (April)

Reid, Calvin. 2010. ICv2 Debuts Conference on Comics and Digital at New York Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (September 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44469-icv2-debuts-conference-on-comics-and-digital-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. New York Comic Con Is Back After Shift from Spring to Fall. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44531-new-york-comic-con-is-back-after-shift-from-spring-to-fall.html

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Back in Business: 150,000 Attend New York Comic Con 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87603-back-in-business-150-000-attend-new-york-comic-con-2021.html

Reid, Calvin. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Interviews Pt. 1 [Gideon Kendall and writer Doug Latino; N. Steven Harris]. PW Comics World: More To Come (589; October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1280

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimmons. 2021. New York Comic Con Back in Business. Publishers Weekly More To Come (489, October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1165

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. New York Comic Con is Coming. PW Comics World: More To Come (588; October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1279

Reid, Calvin and Jody Culkin. 2021. Photo Mania: New York Comic Con 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87651-photo-mania-new-york-comic-con-2021.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. A gathering of heroes: Comic Con heads to NYC. New York Daily News (February 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/2009/02/01/2009-02-01_a_gathering_of_heroes_comic_con_heads_to.html

Schmidt, Gregory and John Taggart (photographs). 2021. As Comic Con Returns, Masks Are No Longer Just for Fun [cosplay; in print as Masked Up for Fun and Safety]. New York Times (October. 9): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/business/comic-con-masks-covid.html

Shivener, Rich. 2013. New York Comic-Con Gets Bigger and More Techy. Publishers Weekly (September 30): 24-25

Shivener, Rich and Heidi MacDonald. 2015. New York Comic Con Expands, While Super Week Shrinks. Publishers Weekly (September 21): 41-42

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lance Fensterman [New York Comic-Con]. Comics Reporter (January 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lance_fensterman/

Staino, Rocco. 2013. Librarians Represent at New York Comic Con. School Library Journal (October 15): http://www.slj.com/2013/10/events/librarians-represent-at-new-york-comic-con-2013

Ward, Rebecca. 2006. New York Hosts its First Comic Book Convention. Voice of America (March 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-15-voa65.cfm

New York Comic Art Convention

Griepp, Milton. 2008. Phil Seuling and the Early NY Comic Conventions [Michael Uslan, Greg Goldstein, Bill Schanes, Paul Levitz]. ICv2 (April 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12451.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12452.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12453.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12454.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12460.html

Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art

Pittsburgh Comicon

Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo / PIX

Kelly, John F. 2016. Pix picks! Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

Machosky, Michael. 2017. PIX: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo, and 21 other ways to peruse Pittsburgh-made comics. Next Pittsburgh (April 3): http://www.nextpittsburgh.com/features/pix-pittsburgh-indy-comix-expo-19-reasons-pick-pittsburgh-made-comics/

Pro/Con

San Diego Comic-Con International

Accomando, Beth. 2004. Comic-Con Convention Becomes Hollywood's New Test Market. Voice of America's Main Street (July 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-23-28-1.cfm

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in photos, Part 4: A good time was had by all. ICv2 (August 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60238/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-4

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in Photos, Part 5: Inside and Outside the Con. ICv2 (August 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60247/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-5

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Art of the Con; TIME.comix visits the world's largest comic convention [Comic-Con International at San Diego]. Time.com (July 25): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,466428,00.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Assault at Comic-Con as Action Turned Real. New York Times (July 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/arts/26arts-ASSAULTATCOM_BRF.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Site Unseen: Comic-Con Ticket-Seekers Thwarted by Online Fiasco [in print 'Arts Briefly: Web Kryptonite Thwarts Comic-Con Fans', November 23]. New York Times

Arts Beat blog (November 22): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/11/22/site-unseen-comic-con-ticket-seekers-thwarted-by-online-fiasco/
Barnes, Brooks and Michael Cieply. 2010. A Comic Convention Bursts Its Boundaries. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/23/business/media/23comiccon.html
Cavna, Michael. 2009. Remembering Comic-Con co-founder Shel Dorf. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/dorf.html#comments
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Has Comic-Con outgrown San Diego? 9 big-time guests tell us where to go. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/should_comic-con_flee_san_dieg.html
Cohen, Alex. 2010. Comic-Con alights in Southern California for its 40th year. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 21): http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/07/21/comic-con-alights-southland-its-40th-year/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100721_features1051.mp3
Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: Pre SDCC 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (July 19): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-pre-sdcc-2011.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/235Discussion-Pre-SDCC-2011.mp3
David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 2 [reprinted from September 18, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #983]. PeterDavid.net (February 26): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/02/26/comic-con-1992-part-2/
David, Peter. 2010. Comic-Con 1992, Part 3 [reprinted from September 25, 1992 Comics Buyer's Guide #984]. PeterDavid.net (March 1): http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2010/03/01/comic-con-1992-part-3/
De Guzman, Jennifer. 2010. Life in Comics: Why San Diego Might Not Love Comic-Con; Our columnist looks at the sometimes touchy relationship between San Diego Comic-Con and the locals. Publishers Weekly (March 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452373-Life_in_Comics_Why_San_Diego_Might_Not_Love_Comic_Con.php
Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2023. Flashback: Photos from SDCC 2023. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/flashback-photos-from-sdcc-2023/
Gehlken, Michael. 2010. A First Taste of Comic-Con 2010: A look at what's to come through the eyes of a newbie. NBC San Diego.com (July 22): http://www.nbcsandiego.com/around-town/events/A-First-Taste-of-Comic-Con-2010-99019064.html
Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Building Comic-Con: The event, held at the San Diego Convention Center July 24-27, has been serving the faithful for nearly 40 years. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 27
Graser, Marc. 2009. Comicbooks promote upcoming films: Hollywood studios court fans prior to pic bows [San Diego Comic-Con]. Variety (July 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118006753.html?categoryid=13&cs=1&nid=2562
Griepp, Milton. 2018. R.I.P. San Diego Comic-Con's John Rogers, President Since 1986. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41806/r-i-p-san-diego-comic-cons-john-rogers
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with David Glanzer On San Diego Sell-Outs. ICv2 (July 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10998.html
Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Sheldon Dorf, Founder of Comic-Con, Dies at 76. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/arts/12dorf.html
Gustines, Gene George. 2013. By the Numbers: Costume Party. New York Times Style Magazine (October 6): 34
Hanks, Henry. 2010. Comics still have a place at Comic-Con. CNN (July 25): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/07/24/comics.at.the.con/?hpt=C1
Hogan, John. 2011. San Diego Comic-Con 2011 News and Updates. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/san-diego-comic-con-2011-news-and-updates-feature-stories
Hughes, William. 2023. Comic-Con might be screwed all over again. Disney, Netflix, Universal, and Sony have all now bailed on this year's San Diego Comic-Con, while other studios are still "wait and see" about attending. AV Club (June 24): https://www.avclub.com/comic-con-might-be-screwed-all-over-again-1850572958
Jensen, Jeff. 2007. It came from Comic-Con. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 34-37

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Comic-Con 2024 in Photos. Publishers Weekly (August 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95681-comic-con-2024-in-photos.html

Karlin, Susan. 2010. The King of Comic-Con: In his spare time, software engineer John Rogers presides over one of the world's largest and strangest conventions. IEEE Spectrum (July): http://spectrum.ieee.org/at-work/tech-careers/the-king-of-comiccon

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Best, The Worst, and Everything Else of the San Diego Comic Con. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lang, Brent. 2012. Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf dies at 59. Reuters (January 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/07/us-comiccon-obit-idUSTRE80603V20120107

Martín, Hugo. 2010. L.A., Anaheim vie to steal Comic-Con from San Diego; The huge comic book and pop culture convention is outgrowing the San Diego Convention Center. All three cities want the crowds and their tourist dollars. Los Angeles Times (March 20): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con20-2010mar20,0,2448909.story

Martin, Hugo and Tony Perry. 2015. Will Comic-Con leave San Diego? Other cities are making pitches. Los Angeles Times (January 21): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-comic-con-move-20150121-story.html

Mendoza, Bart. 2010. Comic-Con is king: economic impact is tremendous. San Diego News Room.com (August 2): http://sandiegonewsroom.com/news/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=42519:bart-mendoza-writing-for-sdnewscom&catid=87:regional-news&Itemid=89

Morrison, Patt. 2009. Comic-Con and the Evolution of Comic Book Influence on Pop Culture. Southern California's Public Radio's KPCC (July 22): http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2009/07/22/comic-con-and-the-evolution-of-comic-book-influenc/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2009/07/22/20090722_pattmorrison1_comiccon.mp3

Nelson, Valerie J. 2009. Shel Dorf dies at 76; architect behind San Diego's Comic-Con; As a child, Dorf was an avid comic reader and collector. The first convention drew 300 people in 1970. More than 125,000 attended this year's edition of the pop-culture showcase. Los Angeles Times (November 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-shel-dorf6-2009nov06,0,6615852.story

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Shel Dorf, 78: Artist turned spotlight on cartoonists with Comic-Con. Washington Post (November 12)

Nisperos, Neil. 2009. Comic-Con was Mecca for 100,000 comics fans. San Bernardino Sun (July 30): http://www.sbsun.com/living/ci_12949103

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Discussing Comic-Con International's Future. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24993

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Glanzer on Comic-Con's Early Sell Outs. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24610

Potter, Valerie. 1992. 1992 San Diego Comic-Con [photos]. Comics Journal (153; October): 15-16

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 40 - Comic Con 2009. Tall Tale Radio (July 27): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=256 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/CC09_Lex_Stephan_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2010. The Comic-Con Movie Freight Train Hauls Some Books. Publishers Weekly (July 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/43955-the-comic-con-movie-freight-train-hauls-some-books.html

Rowe, Peter. 2012. Richard Alf, 59, one of Comic-Con's founders; His car and cash helped launch this pop culture landmark [obituary]. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 5): http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2012/jan/05/richard-alf-59-one-comic-cons-founders/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. To Go or Not to Go? An Industry Pro's Guide to SDCC FOMO [Covid]. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49781/to-go-not-go-an-industry-pros-guide-sdcc-fomo

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Comic-Con Special Edition and the Future of SDCC. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49865/comic-con-special-edition-future-sdcc

Sharkey, Betsy. 2010. Critic's Notebook: The dilution of Comic-Con; It used to be mostly geeky fanboys who went to the gathering, but then Hollywood — and the 'cool' kids — discovered it. Will mainstream success kill San Diego's annual comic book and sci-fi

convergence? Los Angeles Times (July 18): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-comic-essay-20100718,0,4987680.story
Showley, Roger / San Diego Union-Tribune. 2017. Comic-Con Museum to open in San Diego's Balboa Park. My AJC (March 22): http://www.myajc.com/travel/comic-con-museum-open-san-diego-balboa-park/AKNaaYaYqsvHQ9cWAuMEfN/
Sjoberg, Lore. 2006. Comic-Con Goes Way Beyond Comics [San Diego Comic-Con]. Wired.com (July 24): http://www.wired.com/culture/lifestyle/news/2006/07/71441
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Brief Interview with Comic-Con International's David Glanzer About Housing and Registration. Comics Reporter (July 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/5486/
Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Is Comic-Con really leaving San Diego? San Diego Union-Tribune (February 21): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/21/cause-for-con-cern/
Weisberg, Lori. 2010. Comic-Con seeks bids from hotels; San Diego 'still a very serious contender'. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 25): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/25/comic-con-seeks-bids-from-hotels/
Weisberg, Lori. 2010. With creativity, businesses get share of Comic-Con cash. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 20): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/jul/20/creativity-businesses-get-share-comic-con-cash/
Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic-Con: The Post-Mortem. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/comiccon_the_postmortem_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090729
Weldon, Glen. 2010. The 2nd Annual Monkey See Comic-Con Post-Mortem. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128810524/the-2nd-annual-monkey-see-comic-con-post-mortem

Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX

YouTube channel: http://www.youtube.com/user/SmallPressExpo?feature=watch
SPX 2016 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_RfIflfJEcfo9rwBQELKhb
SPX 2017 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-EtF9wsL4nvapXlbcPHBfw
SPX 2017 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI89ceTD6hxNNmh7Y7RKD1oC
SPX 2018 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-15-6DwMmjnXqIWgkZm52B
SPX 2018 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_FMoTbL7KftCLgbVhHS0Dn
SPX 2019 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI9n0l0vCRdcCMa6Ua_rpK06
SPX 2019 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI_mvrg_St-14rtjojS2b5Y6
SPX 2020: The Panels - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI84eNMk2sR9VYHKUr4tYLBI
SPX 2021: The Panels - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-Md2iSt4cBXDIjLj35UZ3y
SPX 2022 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-C2fzweEuXjwAIaqVCuvav
SPX 2022 w/ Joe and Rusty - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI-qII9qCF4_aABWq3hrGmnF
*SPX 2025 Programming - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r6tQPCIkQQU&list=PLbBfl7COkHI8HADj_C8aAtmi7bEGk_D8B
Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 25): 104
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Non-Con Comic Con: TIME.comix at the Small Press Expo. Time.com (September 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,350691,00.html
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. The Dreamiest of Cons: SPX 2002. Sequential Tart (October)

Atchison, Lee. 2004. SPX Dreams [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)
Atchison, Lee. 2006. Behind the Scenes with SPX: Jeff Alexander [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)
Barnes, Derek et.al. 1999. Small Press Expo 99 [(sic), actually 1998 coverage]. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 24-31
Barnes, Derek. 1999. SPX99: Casting its own shadow. The Comics Journal (217; November): 21-23
Beaty, Bart. 2006. First Person: Bart Beaty Reports on ICAF and SPX, 2006. Comics Reporter (October 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6531/
Bennet, Greg, Charles Brownstein, Greg McElhatton and Chris Pitzer (eds). 2003. The SPX 2003 Anthology [Travel-themed small press comic book anthology with some wordless stories]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund
Berg, Scott. 2001. Comic books grow up [illustrated by Charles Burns, on Expo 2001 convention]. Washington Post (September 7): Weekend cover, 32-35
Berger, Arion. 1997. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (September 19)
Bergman, Jason. 2023. "This Is Where We Make Things Right": A Report from SPX 2023. TCJ (September 14): https://www.tcj.com/this-is-where-we-make-things-right-a-report-from-spx-2023/
Bieri, Sean. 2000. A whole lotta comics: Small Press Expo is one-stop shopping for the mad medium's finest. Chicago Metro Times (October 24). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=783
Bothe, Jocelyn. 2006. SPX 2006: A Friday Night Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)
Cavna, Michael. 2013. SPX 2013: From John Lewis to 'Margaret Sanger,' the pioneers will abound at weekend's Small Press Expo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/spx-2013-from-john-lewis-to-margaret-sanger-the-pioneers-will-abound-at-weekends-small-press-expo/2013/09/13/1ee1984a-1c8a-11e3-8685-5021e0c41964_blog.html
Chu, Hau. 2017. Aspiring cartoonists are drawn to the Small Press Expo [in print as Are you drawn to create comics? Look here.]. Washington Post (September 13): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/aspiring-cartoonists-can-find-their-opportunity-at-the-small-press-expo/2017/09/12/92136d60-940f-11e7-8754-d478688d23b4_story.html
Collins, Sean T. 2009. SPX '09: The Critics Roundtable, transcribed. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/spx-09-the-critics-roundtable-transcribed/
Daughhetee, Adam and Shawn. 2011. Discussion: SPX 2011. Dollar Bin podcast (October 18): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/discussion-spx-2011.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/247Discussion-SPX-2011.mp3
Daly, Sean. 1997. Only the lonely can play: Silver Spring's Small Press Expo '97 brings the area's top underground cartoonists out of the darkness. Washington City Paper (Sep 26):33-4.
Evry, Ron. 1999. Small Press [Expo] brings in small donation for CBLDF. Comics Journal (179; August): 20-21
Flage, Karon. 2000. The Expo 2000 Anthology [Small Press Expo anthology]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Henn, Rich. 1998 Small Press Expo provides showcase in Bethesda. Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 24
Jellinek, Anna. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
Joe and Rusty. 2022. SPX 2022: Claudia [con attendee]. Small Press Expo (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5bbnQWI7svc
Keller, Katherine. 1999. 'I wasn't Sleep Deprived, I was Sleep Depraved': An Expo/SPX Convention Report. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/art_1099_4.shtml
Keller, Katherine. 2000. In the Driver's Seat: An Interview With SPX/The Expo Steering Committee Member (and Founding Tart) Karon Flage. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2006. SPX: The S stands for Spectacular. Sequential Tart (November)
MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Small Press Expo Feels the Love. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699139.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. SPX 2017: The year of getting woke. The Beat (September 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2017-the-year-of-getting-woke/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. A Tale of Two Cons: Baltimore Comic Con and SPX. Can you find the future of comics in the past? The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tale-of-two-cons-baltimore-comic-con-and-spx/

McArdle, Sean. 2006. Small Press Expo. Washington City Paper (October 13)

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Warren Bernard. SmallPressExpo (September 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0d5T8sb9I0

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2011. SPX 2011: Eden Miller [Ignatz awards]. SmallPressExpo (September 20): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JarrekQc1Sc

Moody, Jenni. 2006. SPX: Favorite Comic Con. Sequential Tart (November)

O'Bryan, Will. 2006. Independent Ink: Small Press Expo in Bethesda includes 'Gay Interest' section for GLBT cartoonists & artists. Metro Weekly (October 12). online at http://www.metroweekly.com/gauge/?ak=2354

Pearson, Bradford. 2007. Expo gives comics lovers something to marvel about; Independent artists, fans gather to gain new inspiration [Small Press Expo]. Montgomery Gazette (October 17): http://www.gazette.net/stories/101707/bethnew215806_32366.shtml

Procopio, Joseph. 2000. The Greatly Exaggerated Death of Comic Books: Notes from the underground at the Small Press Expo 2000. Snap Pop! (12; December/January). online at http://www.snappopmag.com/stories/decjan00-01/smallpress1200.html

Ralph, Brian (ed). 2005. SPX 2005 Anthology. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Ramos, Nicole. 2003. SPX [small press comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Reed, MK. 2010. The Elephant in the convention room [Small Press Expo, minicomics economics]. The Beat (September 20): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/09/20/the-elephant-in-the-convention-room/

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Emil Ferris and Warren Bernard at SPX. PW Comics World: More To Come (281; September 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=771

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Con Organizer: A Chat with Small Press Expo's Jeff Alexander. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/01/meet-a-local-con-organizer-a-chat-with-small-press-expos-jeff-alexander/

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Jeff Alexander, Small Press Expo organizer, has died. ComicsDC blog (January 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/jeff-alexander-small-press-expo.html

Rhode, Mike. 2013. This Weekend Brings the Biggest Small Press Expo to Date. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2013/09/13/spx201/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Small Press Expo, 2023, day two in photos. ComicsDC (September 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/small-press-expo-day-two-in-photos.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Genre Bending: Small Press Expo. Express (October 11): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/genre_bending_small_press_expo.php

Rosenberg, Scott and Christopher Porter. 2007. SPX 2007: Karon Flage, Small Press Expo. Express (October 15): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/spx_2007_karon_flage.php

Sandall, Simon. 2010. Jeff Alexander [Small Press Expo (SPX)]. Readersvoice.com (September 3): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2010/09/jeff-alexander-p1/

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. SPX 2004: Small Press Resolutions [convention]. Sequential Tart (November)

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. SPX '98 [Small Press Expo convention]: Over the hump. Comics Journal (208; November): 23-27

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Ignatz Awards 1998: Same old, same old? [Small Press Expo convention]. Comics Journal (208; November): 25

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Artifacts: Cartoon weekend [Small Press Expo]. Washington City Paper (October 2): 46

Various. 1999. The Expo / SPX99 / ICAF Official Guide. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17)

Various. 2023. SPX 2023: The Ignatz Awards (Live Broadcast). Small Press Expo (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AgDkVLqp4d0&t=1133s

SPACE

Ward, Allison. 2017. Expo highlights artists that use comics to tell stories that matter to them. Columbus Dispatch (March 23): http://www.dispatch.com/entertainmentlife/20170323/expo-highlights-artists-that-use-comics-to-tell-stories-that-matter-to-them

Stumptown Comics Festival

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Stumptown Comics Festival preview. KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 9). online at http://kboo.fm/node/13293

Conser, S.W. 2010. Portland Comic Book Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 8). online at http://kboo.fm/node/20663 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20663/Comics_Month_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2011. Mayor-Man and Unemployed Man at Portland Comics Month. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 14): http://kboo.fm/node/27972 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27972/Stumptown_2011_air.mp3

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Stumping for Comics: Getting Reacquainted with the Stumptown Comics Festival. Portland Mercury (April 16): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/stumping-for-comics/Content?oid=1314991

Kinney, Anita. 2009. A comics mecca: A primer for the Stumptown Comics Fest. Daily Vanguard (April 16): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/a-comics-mecca-1.1717819

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: Indigo Kelleigh Of Stumptown. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_indigo_kelleigh_of_stumptown/

Stein, Rosemarie. 2011. Get splashed with ideas at Stumptown Comic Fest. The Oregonian (April 13): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2011/04/get_splashed_with_ideas_at_stu.html

Unknown. 2011. 2011 Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Nominees. Stumptown Comics.com (March 13): http://www.stumptowncomics.com/2011/03/2011_comic_arts_awards_nominees.html

Unknown. 2011. Stumptown Comic Arts Awards Announces First Jury Members. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30735

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Stumptown Comics Fest: The Con That Refreshes. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (April 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652841.html

24-Hour Comics Day

Bertholdo, Stephanie. 2007. Comic book artists have 24 hours to show their talent. Thousand Oaks Acorn (October 11): http://www.toacorn.com/news/2007/1011/Community/032.html

Buechler, Gary. 2009. 24 Pages. Vimeo (November 22): http://vimeo.com/7751442

Channel 2 News staff. 2009. Comic-book challenge dares artists to draw faster than a speeding bullet. KTUU (October 3): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=11253499

Johnson, Sheila. 2007. Boone Life: Comic artists burn the midnight oil for 24 Hour Comics Day. Columbia Missourian (October 21): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2007/10/21/comic-artists-burn-midnight-oil-24-hour-comics-day/

Joshi, Pratik. 2009. Create a comic book in a day in Richland. Tri-City Herald's Business Beat blog (September 29): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/bizbeat/story/735539.html

Leach, Ryan. 2009. Six take the 24-hour comic-book challenge at its NH debut. Nashua Telegraph (October 7): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091007/BUSINESS/910079971/-1/XML15

Press, Jordan. 2007. Comic book creators race against clock; Cartooning event gives artists 24 hours to complete work of art. Kingston Whig Standard (October 22): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=744076&auth=Jordan+Press

Sciullo, Maria. 2009. Comic books artists draw on stamina in 24-hour challenge.

Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 5): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09278/1003079-44.stm
Sistrunk, Bobbi. 2009. Cartoonists gather in Carver Saturday for annual event. Carver Reporter (October 2): http://www.wickedlocal.com/carver/fun/entertainment/arts/x593066063/Cartoonists-gather-in-Carver-Saturday-for-annual-event
Smith, Zack. 2007. 24 Hour Comic Book Day. Independent Weekly (October 17): http://www.indyweek.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A162459
Unknown. 2009. Comics challenge. Telegram (October 7): http://www.telegram.com/article/20091007/NEWS/910079998/1101 and http://link.brightcove.com/services/player/bcpid18865679001?bclid=1578009233&bctid=43627031001
Unknown. 2009. 24 Hour Comics Day. Nashua Telegraph (October 1): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091001/ENCORE01/910019926/-1/YOUTH

Wizard World Chicago

Wizard World LA

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #376 - Wizard World LA Pre-Show Program [convention]. KTCU (March 14). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=192218#

Wizard World NOLA

Prevot, Sarah Isabelle. 2017. Wizard World NOLA 2017 pays it forward. NolaVie (January 19): http://nolavie.com/wizard-world-nola-2017-pays-it-forward-47771/

WonderCon

Atchison, Lee, Laura DePuy and Shauna Ratliff. 1999. Wondercon, Oakland, California [convention report]. Sequential Tart 2 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/wondercon.shtml
Brill, Ian. 2008. WonderCon '08: New Frontier; King Kirby Bring Out Fans. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535257.html
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. WonderCon Gets More Space; San Diego Hitting Limits. ICv2 (February 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12034.html
Keller, Katherine. 2006. WonderCon Is Evolving ... With Mixed Results. Sequential Tart (March)
Keller, Katherine. 2007. A Wonderful Time at Wondercon Again. Sequential Tart (April)
Kit, Borys. 2011. 'Green Lantern,' 'Cowboys & Aliens,' 'Terra Nova' Seek to Impress at WonderCon; The comic and pop culture convention, which kicks off Friday in San Francisco, is emerging as a key stop for Hollywood ahead of the summer movie season. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/green-lantern-cowboys-aliens-terra-173631
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. WonderCon. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. WonderCon: Three Days of Wonder. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. WonderCon Report. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Wandering WonderCon. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. WonderCon. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Wondercon 2007. Sequential Tart (April)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Newsmaker Interview: David Glanzer. Comics Reporter (April 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_interview_david_glanzer/
Unknown. 2001. The Wonders of Wondercon: Comics Business and Festival Thrive During Economic Hard Time. San Jose Mercury (CA) News (April 15)
Victorio, Christopher. 2017. Wondercon 2017. SF Weekly (April 3): http://www.sfweekly.com/slideshows/wondercon-2017/

WorldCon

Seuling, Phil *(previously misfiled under Comic Book Cartoonists)*

Exhibitions

ASU News. 2015. Exhibit celebrates cartoon studies. Appalachian State University (October 14): http://www.news.appstate.edu/2015/10/14/exhibit-celebrates-cartoon-studies/

Budick, Ariela. 2007. In the style of comics, but none of the humor [Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image Making exhibit]. Newsday (March 16). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/arts/ny-etart5130986mar16,0,982039.story

DuBois, Maurice. 2007. Comic Book Art Reflects American Culture; Montclair Museum Displays Decades Of Superheroes. WCBS (October 11): http://wcbstv.com/seenon/comic.book.culture.2.342120.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Feast of Comic Book Art on Display in New York [in print as From the Drawing Board to the Page]. New York Times (October 16): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/arts/design/a-feast-of-comic-book-art-on-display.html

Hargro, Carlton. 2010. Dynamic duo: Two exhibits open, showcasing hip-hop, comic art. Creative Loafing Charlotte (April 28): 23

Jewell, Edward Alden. 1942. Cartoons On View At Art Museum. New York Times (May 2)

Unknown. 1949. Comic book illustrations at Charles Fourth Gallery. Art News (May):44.

Unknown. 1949. New York State Library covers centuries in comics display. Library Journal 74 (July):1001.

Unknown. 1951. American cartooning: Exhibit at the Metropolitan. Art Digest (May 15): 17

Unknown. 2015. 'Hey, Kids! Comics!' exhibition opens Oct. 9. University of Nebraska–Lincoln Newsroom (October 5): http://news.unl.edu/newsrooms/unltoday/article/hey-kids-comics-exhibition-opens-oct-9/

Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy

Givhan, Robin. 2008. Super Heroes and Super Surprises [fashion show]. Washington Post fashion blog (February 21): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/fashion/2008/02/super_heroes_and_super_surpris.htm

Goodman, Lauren. 2008. Superhero kapow [Superheroes: Fashion and Fantasy exhibit]. Domino Magazine (May): 28

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Pow! Kerplow!! Boing!!! [fashion and superheroes]. New York Times Magazine (May 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/01/magazine/04STYLE.ready_index.html

Lo, Danica. 2008. Heroine Chic: Superheroes, the New Black. New York Post (May 5): 33-35

Menkes, Suzy. 2008. Pow! Bam! Zowie! Superheroes need fashion too! International Herald Tribune (February 20). online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/02/20/style/rhero.php

Hero, Villain, Yeti

Wallace, Bruce. 2012. Tibet on the Pages of Comic Books. Public Radio International's The World (January 23). online at http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/tibet-through-comics/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/012320127.mp3

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Beaty, Bart. 2010. Demanding Respect: The Evolution of the American Comic Book [review]. Contemporary Sociology: A Journal of Reviews (39): 321-322

Lopes, Paul. 2009. Demanding Respect: the Evolution of the American Comic Book. Philadelphia: Temple University Press

Periods

Pre-Golden Age *(aka Platinum)*

Golden Age

*Irving, Christopher. 2012. Leaping Tall Buildings: The Origin of the American Comic Book. PowerHouse Publishing

Vanderbilt, Sanderson. 1945. The Comics. Yank: The Army Weekly (November 23)

Violence Controversy (1994) / 1950s' Comic Crackdown

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Sacramento City Council To Lift Ban On Crime Comics: Widely Ignored Ordinance to Be Repealed After 75+ Years. ICv2 (December 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61131/sacramento-city-council-lift-ban-crime-comics

*Ash, Evan Roberts. 2025. "The Eye Is The Window For The Soul:" Essays On The American Anti-Comic Book Movement [thesis]. College Park: University of Maryland. Online at https://api.drum.lib.umd.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/9b1617ee-d830-47d4-a1b1-5e93579fca52/content

*Associated Press. 2025. On paper, The City of Sacramento bans the sale of comic books to kids. Officials want to change that. Sacramento Observer (November 27): https://sacobserver.com/2025/11/sacramento-comic-book-ban/

Baker, Sidney J. 1954. Comics and the Innocent. Sydney Morning Herald (November 13): 6. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Best, Daniel. 2013. Seduction Of The Innocent In Australia. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 21): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Crist, Judith. 1948. Horror in the nursery [Wertham]. Collier's (March 27)

Johns, Myke. 2015. Kennesaw State University Gets To 'Bloody Pulp' Of Comic Book History. WABE (February 3): http://wabe.org/post/kennesaw-state-university-gets-bloody-pulp-comic-book-history

*Lent, John A. (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Marvel Comics Group editor [Stan Lee?]. 1948. [The editors of this magazine would like to ask you an important question... pro-comics editorial] Complete Mystery (3; December) and Justice Comics (7; December)

*Marvel Comics Group editor [Stan Lee?]. 1949. [Lately there has been quite a debate about comics raging... Wertham editorial] All True Crime (32; March)

Mitchell, Steve. 1982. Evil Harvest: Investigating the Comic Book, 1948-1955 [master's thesis]. Arkansas State University. online at http://comicsforum.org/2013/01/25/new-download-evil-harvest-investigating-the-comic-book-1948-1955-by-steven-e-mitchell/

*Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1999. Comic Book Censorship in the United States. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Puaca, Brian. 2022. Echoes of the Past: The Legacies of 1950s Comics Censorship in the Maus Controversy. TCJ (February 9): https://www.tcj.com/echoes-of-the-past-the-legacies-of-1950s-comics-censorship-in-the-maus-controversy/

*Puaca Brian M. 2025-. The Comic Book Burnings Project: Documenting and Mapping Fires in America, 1945-1955. Online at https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/7deec3e3e8da4517907d266faccd2323

Unknown. 1948. 'Comic' Paper Blamed for Boy's Death. Daily News (Perth) (October 20): 1. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

Unknown. 1949. School for Sadism: Folk Art in the Atomic Age. Art Digest (May): 27

Unknown. 1954. Sees U.S. Comics As Textbooks Of Crime. The Advertiser (April 22): 4. Scan online at http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2013/02/seduction-of-innocent-in-australia.html

The Ten-Cent Plague (2008) by David Hajdu

Akst, Daniel. 2008. Pulp factions: Wildly popular in the 1940s and '50s, edgy comics aroused the ire of teachers, religious leaders, and lawmakers. Boston Globe (March 16). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/03/16/pulp_factions/

Andelman, Bob. 2008. David Hajdu, The Ten-Cent Plague author: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media.com (May 17): http://www.mrmedia.com/2008/05/david-hajdu-ten-cent-plague-author-mr.html

Athitakis, Mark. 2008. David Hajdu, Monday, April 7, at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper (April 4). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34841

Baker, R.C. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Weird tales, indeed; David Hajdu's History of the Comic-Book Panic. Village Voice (March 18). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0812,david-hajdu-comic-book-panic,381194,10.html

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2008. David Hajdu On The Ten Cent Plague [interview]. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150751

Beaty, Bart. 2008. CR Review Special: Bart Beaty On David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter April 22-24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_one/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_two/ ; http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_special_bart_beaty_on_david_hajdus_the_ten_cent_plague_part_three/

Boucher, Geoff. 2008. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu: How comic book creators tested the limits of content in the face of an ever-changing bonfire brigade. Los Angeles Times

(March 16): http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-boucher16mar16,1,7308194.story
Cardace, Sara. 2008 David Hajdu on the Great Comics Scare. NYMag.com (March 26): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/03/david_hajdu_on_the_great_comic.html
Carlson, Jenny. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: Revisiting the 20th-Century Comic Book Scare. PopMatters (April 23): http://www.popmatters.com/pm/features/article/57113/ten-cent-plague-revisiting-the-20th-century-comic-book-scare/
Clayson, Jane. 2008. The 1950s Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu]. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Air (March 26). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2008/03/20080326_b_main.asp
Cremins, Robert. 2008. New in fiction and nonfiction: threats to wholesomeness [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Houston Chronicle (March 28). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/5654537.html
DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Step aside, Elvis; comics changed it all. Though he exaggerates their importance, the author unearths a forgotten story of censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 16). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/books/20080316_Step_aside__Elvis__comics_changed_it_all.html
Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Not So Funny: David Hajdu on Comic Book Controversies [interview]. Express (April 7): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/not_so_funny_david_hajdu_on_comic_book_c.php
Deusner, Stephen M. 2008. Comic-Phobia Not So Funny: David Hajdu explores controversy behind an American pastime. [Washington Post] Express (April 7): 20
Doherty, Brian. 2009. Friday Mini Book Review: The Ten Cent Plague. Reason.com (January 2): http://reason.com/blog/show/130877.htm |
Dotinga, Randy. 2008. Why comic books scared us so: Captain Marvel reduced to ashes by terrified parents? David Hajdu examines the great comic-book panic of the 1950s [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America; audio interview on website]. Christian Science Monitor (March 25). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2008/0325/p13s02-bogn.html
Douthat, Ross. 2008. Yesterday's Culture Wars [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Atlantic.com (April 17): http://rossdouthat.theatlantic.com/archives/2008/04/yesterdays_culture_wars.php
Drabelle, Dennis. 2008. Horror! Suspense! Censorship! A cultural critic recounts how comics were ripped out of kids' grubby hands [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Washington Post Book World (March 23): BW08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/20/AR2008032002965.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague' illustrates history of early comic-book scare; Seeing the 'scary' in the comic-book scare would have been better [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Oregonian (April 13). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1207695402267480.xml&coll=7
Frazier, Joseph B. / Associated Press. 2008. When Comic Books Were Under Attack [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. SFGate.com (February 26): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2008/02/26/entertainment/e112830S93.DTL&type=health
Frazier, Joseph B. 2008. Book talks about when comic books were under attack: review [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Canadian Press (February 26): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5h7za_462FHUE_kvN5snJKdC47zPw
Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America [censorship]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux
Hajdu, David. 2008. David Hajdu: The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (March 18): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=76

Hajdu, David. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague. Bookforum (February / March 2008): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/014_05/2045

Hajdu, David. 2008. ABFFE Book of the Month: The Ten Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu [interview]. American Booksellers Foundation for Free Expression. Online at http://www.abffe.com/tencentplague.html

Hajdu, David and Douglas Wolk. 2008. A TNR Debate: 'The Ten-Cent Plague' by David Hajdu & Douglas Wolk. The New Republic.com (April 7, 9, 10): http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7632ea18-10c6-4cc7-b6f2-c9d5763917b0 http://www.tnr.com/booksarts/story.html?id=9906653e-5548-47a2-97b9-4fdb181ca4b6 http://www.tnr.com/politics/story.html?id=7832032b-7b17-4e18-8cf6-2b4075f080e3

Handlen, Zack. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague by David Hajdu (Farrar, Straus and Giroux) [book review]. The Onion (April 24). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/words/the_ten_cent_plague

Heer, Jeet. 2008. How comic books ruined the nation [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Globe and Mail (March 22). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20080322.BKJEET22/TPStory/Entertainment

Hogan, Ron. 2008. Hajdu's Comic Turn: From Strayhorn to Dylan to the homoerotic in Batman [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Publishers Weekly (January 7). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517339.html

Kanfer, Stefan. 2008. Pyrrhic Victory: A new comic-book history chronicles a war between good taste and free expression [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. City Journal (May 2): http://www.city-journal.org/2008/bc0502sk.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2008. The Not-So-Untold Story of the Great Comic-Book Scare [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. The Chronicle Review 54 (37, May 23): B19

Kaufmann, David. 2008. Comics: Marvel's Mavens [Disguised as Clark Kent: Jews, Comics, and the Creation of the Superhero by Danny Fingeroth; The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America by Hajdu]. Jewish Daily Forward (March 19). Online at http://www.forward.com/articles/12974/

Klaw, Rick. 2008. Readings - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. Austin Chronicle (March 21). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A603808

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. The Comic Book Plague [David Hajdu's The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (April 21). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/04/21/segments/97112 or http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042108bpod.mp3

Maslin, Janet. 2008. The Amazing Adventures of the Midcentury Comic Book Trade [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times (March 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/10/books/10masl.html?ex=1362888000&en=cebe7addb7baea86&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Comics' history not so comic, new book says [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Patriot-News (March 21). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1206067218198860.xml&coll=1

Menand, Louis. 2008. The Horror: Congress investigates the comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New Yorker.com (March 31): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/books/2008/03/31/080331crbo_books_menand?currentPage=all

Miller, Laura. 2008. Panic in the pages; Did comic books -- and the firestorm they touched off in the 1950s -- do more than rock 'n' roll to create the generation gap? [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Salon (March 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/03/24/hajdu/print.html

Miller, Roger K. 2008. 'Sick' influence on teens worried 1950s U.S. [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 23). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08083/866753-148.stm

Miller, Roger K. 2008. Mad about comics: As the popularity of comics increased in the 1940s, so did the fear and loathing of parents, churches and lawmakers [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 14). Online at http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/16658226.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2008. 'Ten-Cent Plague': Comic books and censorship [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. USA Today (March 19). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2008-03-19-ten-cent-plague-hajdu_N.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2008. A forgotten culture war: The Ten-Cent Plague chronicles the comic-book persecution of the 1950s [Hajdu]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 9). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-forgotten-culture-war/

Poague, George. 2008. When U.S. trembled in fear of comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Clarksville TN Leaf Chronicle (April 13). Online at http://www.theleafchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080413/COLUMNISTS02/804130304/-1/news01

Powers, Ron. 2008. Penny Dreadfuls [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. New York Times Book Review (March 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/23/books/review/Powers-t.html?ex=1363838400&en=808dcae5a57ba340&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Reese, Jennifer. 2008. Comics On Trial: David Hajdu's book recalls the early decency battle over that '50s scourge: comic books [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 62. Online at http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20184070,00.html

Rich. 2009. 'The Ten-Cent Plague' author David Hajdu at Wordsmiths Books in Decatur, Thursday, February 12. Cable & Tweed blog (February 11): http://cableandtweed.blogspot.com/2009/02/ten-cent-plague-author-david-hajdu-at.html

Salie, Faith. 2008. Nicholas Christakis, Chris Parnell, David Hajdu [The Ten-Cent Plague]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (April 1). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691886 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691886.mp3

Saly, Samantha. 2008. J-School Prof Gives Talk on Subversive Role of Comics [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Columbia Spectator (April 11). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/30412

Seligman, Craig. 2008. How Prudes, Senators Almost Killed Comic Books [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Bloomberg (March 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aSqJ6SodlfBQ&refer=muse

Shwartz, Ben. 2008. Ben Shwartz Responds To Bart Beaty on David Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague. Comics Reporter (April 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/random_comics_news_story_round_up042908/

Smith, Scott. 2008. Book review: The Ten-Cent Plague By David Hajdu. Time Out Chicago (163; April 10-16). Online at http://www.timeout.com/chicago/articles/books/28310/the-ten-cent-plague

Smith, Wendy. 2008. Comics relief: David Hajdu brings to life the colorful characters—real and imaginary—who gave a popular art form a boost [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Chicago Tribune (March 22). Online at http://72.14.205.104/search?q=cache:3wNL86Hu5lQJ:www.chicagotribune.com/features/booksmags/chi-tencentbw22_cover-dtmar22,1,2954124.story+david+hajdu+review+ten+cent&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=50&gl=ca

Thorn, Jesse. 2008. Podcast: The Ten Cent Plague: David Hajdu on Comic Book Censorship in the 1950s. The Sound of Young America (May 2): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2008/05/podcast-ten-cent-plague-david-hajdu-on.html

Tyler, Justin, Pete LePage, and Alex Zalben. 2008. Comic Book Club w/ Andrew W.K., Mike Oeming, Adam Koford, and David Hajdu. Comic Book Club (April 1): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=44

Unknown. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America. The Week Daily (April ?). Online at http://www.theweekdaily.com/arts_leisure/books/37974/the_tencent_plague_the_great_comicbook_scare_and_how_it_changed_america.html

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: When comics raised anxiety [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Advocate Opinion (March 21): 8B Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/16884171.html

Usborne, David. 2008. Congress and a comic caper: Popular culture and the American way have never been comfortable bedfellows. As a new book reveals, even cartoons were accused of corrupting the nation's youth [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Independent (March 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/congress-and-a-comic-caper-800218.html

Wirick, Richard. 2008. The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How It Changed America by David Hajdu. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2008_04_012653.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Scare tactics: When comics were too crude for school [Hajdu's Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic-Book Scare and How It Changed America]. Boston Phoenix (March 24). Online at http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid58473.aspx

Zwiker, Jason A. 2008. Subversive Reading: David Hajdu recounts the controversial beginnings of comic book history. Book Review - The Ten-Cent Plague: The Great Comic Book Scare and How it Changed America. Charleston City Paper (April 9). Online at http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A43421

Codes and "Cleanup" (1996) / Comics Code

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about the effects of the Comics Code. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453405

Jemas, Bill. 2001. The latest word from the house! [Marvel withdrawing from the Comics Code]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 59

Moore, Harold A. 1954. The comics crisis [Comic Code Authority]. Newsdealer (July): 3-4

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman on the Big Comic Cleanup of 1954. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-on-the-big-comic-cleanup-of-1954/

Sarasola, Ignacio Fernandez. 2021. The Role of Fox Feature Syndicate in the Implementation of the Comics Code Authority. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 334-373

Unknown. 1948. Code for comics. School Life 31 (November 12)

Unknown. 1949. Censorship over the comic strips? Art Digest 23 (May): 37

Unknown. 2001. Bam! Kapow! Blasting the code [Marvel withdrawing from Comic Code Authority]. Newsweek (May 28)

Unknown. 1970. [Comics Code.] Marvelmania (4)

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Censors and Sensibility: RIP, Comics Code Authority Seal Of Approval, 1954 – 2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/01/27/133253953/censors-and-sensibility-rip-comics-code-authority-seal-1954-2011

Legislative Actions (1994) / Investigations, Hearings

Ratings

Wertham, Dr. Fredric and Seduction of the Innocent

Baker, R.C. 2017. Protruding Breasts! Acidic Pulp! #@&!$% Senators! McCarthyism! Commies! Crime! And Punishment! For ComicCon week, The Voice looks back at Fredric Wertham's 'Seduction of the Innocent', the most hated book in fandom. Village Voice (October 6): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/10/06/protruding-breasts-acidic-pulp-senators-mccarthyism-commies-crime-and-punishment/

*Barker, Martin. 1999. Fredric Wertham- The Sad Case of the Unhappy Humanist. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Emmons, Robert. 2014. Diagram for Delinquents [documentary]. Camden, NJ: Robert Emmons

Mendes, Gabriel N. 2015. Under the Strain of Color: Harlem's Lafargue Clinic and the Promise of an Antiracist Psychiatry. Cornell University Press

*Reibman, James E. 1999. Fredric Wertham: A Social Psychiatrist Characterizes Crime Comic Books and Media Violence as Public Health Issues. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Hate Comic Books? Library of Congress Opens Papers of Comics Opponent Fredric Wertham. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/08/11/hate-comic-books-library-of-congress-opens-papers-of-comics-opponent-fredric-wertham/

Rhode, Mike. 2010. A Comics Villain Revisited: What Will the Opening of Fredric Wertham's Papers Mean for Comic-Book Scholarship? Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/30/a-comics-villain-revisited-what-will-the-opening-of-fredric-werthams-papers-mean-for-comic-book-scholarship/

Rhode, Michael. 2011. Fredric Wertham Papers opened at Library of Congress - the author's cut. ComicsDC blog (January 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/01/frederic-wertham-papers-opened-at.html

Stulpin, Caitlyn. 2014. Rutgers-Camden filmmaker's comic book documentary to explore anti-industry pacifist. South Jersey Times (August 24): http://www.nj.com/indulge/index.ssf/2014/08/rutgers-camden_filmmaker_to_premiere_comic_documentary_at_festival.html

Tilley, Carol. 2016. Guest post! Found in the Collection: "The Uncanny Adventures of (I Hate) Dr. Wertham". Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum blog (February 23): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/02/23/guest-post-found-in-the-collection-the-uncanny-adventures-of-i-hate-dr-wertham/

Wertham, Fredric. 1948. The Comics, Very Funny. Reader's Digest (August)

Wertham, Fredric. 1953. What Parents Don't Know About Comic Books. Ladies Home Journal (November)

Wertham, Fredric. 1954. Comic Books: Blueprints for Delinquency. Reader's Digest (May): 24-29

Wertham, Fredric. 1955. It's still murder; What parents still don't know about comic books. Saturday Review (April 9): 11-12, 46-48

Silver Age

Bronze Age

Murray, Noel. 2010. Gateways To Geekery: Bronze-Age Comics. Onion AV Club (February 25): http://www.avclub.com/articles/bronzeage-comics,38585/

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Censorship, Control

Beltran, Cy. 2021. C2E2 '21: Standing Up For What's Right: The Fight Against Comics Censorship. A panel of librarians and legal scholars discuss the many recent challenges to comics, and how best to combat censorship. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-comics-censorship-panel/

Brenner, Robin, Amie Wright, Julia Lanter, Gabriel Lopez, and Ryan Gan. 2023. Be Prepared! The GNCRT Guide to Addressing Comic Book Bans, Censorship, and Challenges. Booklist Online (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YJfhMtdmelI

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. Handley Gets Six Months For Possession of Manga. ICv2 (February 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16865.html

Kravets, David. 2010. 'Obscene' U.S. Manga Collector Jailed 6 Months. Wired's Threat Level blog (February 12): http://www.wired.com/threatlevel/2010/02/obscene-us-manga-collector-jailed-6-months/

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Nyberg, Ann Kiste. 2021. Censorship. Keywords for Comics Studies: 38-42

Powell, Nancy. 2023. SDCC '23: Post-pandemic censorship: libraries and the challenges they face. Librarians address patron safety, staff well-being, and politically targeted book bans

happening around the country. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-libraries-and-the-challenges-they-face/
Rosen, David. 2023. Will Burning Comic Books Be Next? [censorship]. Counterpunch (July 5): https://www.counterpunch.org/2023/07/05/will-burning-comic-books-be-next/
Schrag, Ariel. 2009. Editor Ariel Schrag on Library Removal Of 'Stuck in the Middle' [censorship]. ICv2 (November 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/16260.html
Unsicker-Durham, Shelly, Scott Bevill, Brooke Bianchi-Pennington, Kamrin Green, Ray Robinson, and Paul Sausville. 2023. Teacher Round Table: A Conversation Inspired by Ashley Dallacqua's "Reading When the World Is on Fire: Teaching with Comics and Other Multimodal Text Sets". Study & Scrutiny: Research on Young Adult Literature 6, Censorship And Young Adult Literature: Intellectual Freedom, Reading Rights, & Reading Activism (1): 181-196 Online at https://doi.org/10.15763/issn.2376-5275.2023.6.1.181-196 and https://journals.shareok.org/studyandscrutiny/article/view/1136 and https://journals.shareok.org/studyandscrutiny/article/view/1136/1157
Unknown. 1994. Comic Book Ruled Obscene In Florida. Publishers Weekly 241 (14; April 4): 10
Verges, Josh. 2009. School board puts restrictions on graphic novel [censorship, Ariel Schrag's "Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20091110/UPDATES/91110032/-1/COMMUNITYPUB0112
Verges, Josh. 2009. Middle schools yank graphic cartoon book [censorship, Ariel Schrag's Stuck in the Middle: Seventeen Comics from an Unpleasant Age]. Argus Leader.com (November 11): http://www.argusleader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2009911110303
Waddington, Lynda Iowa comic book collector sentenced to six months in prison. Iowa Independent (February 15): http://iowaindependent.com/27842/iowa-comic-book-collector-sentenced-to-6-months-in-prison
Wilson, Amy. 2009. Child protection or censorship? Library employees lose jobs over book [League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Herald-leader.com (November 8): http://www.kentucky.com/news/local/story/1011029.html

Cartoonists Rights Network International

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Copenhagen attack: Amid this 'brutal war,' Cartoonists Rights director stresses echoes of Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/copenhagen-attack-amid-this-brutal-war-cartoonists-rights-director-stresses-echoes-of-charlie-hebdo/
Cavna, Michael. 2015. Crowdfund of the week: Free-speech cartoonists vs. legal and mortal threats. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/02/crowd-fund-of-the-week-free-speech-cartoonists-vs-legal-and-mortal-threats/
Rhode, Mike. 2015. NoVa's Cartoonists Rights Network International Advocates for Political Artists in Trouble [Matt Wuerker interview]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 16): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/03/16/novas-cartoonists-rights-network-international-advocates-for-political-artists-in-trouble/
Rhode, Michael. 2015. Matt Wuerker on the Cartoonists Rights Network International. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 478-482
[Russell, Robert]. 20?? Lessons Drawn: A Safety Manual for Political Cartoonists in Trouble. Cartoonists Rights Network International: http://cartoonistsrights.org/are-you-in-danger/ and http://cartoonistsrights.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/09/SafetyManualFor-CartoonistsUnderThreat.pdf

Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (CBLDF)

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Three New Members Join CBLDF Board of Directors. All Have Experience Inside and Outside Comics. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49444/three-new-members-join-cbldf-board-directors
Flage, Karon. 1998. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund: An Interview with Chris Oarr. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/
Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight On ...Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/spotlight.shtml
Flage, Karon. 2001. It is All About the Fundraising [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund at Katsucon convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Flage, Karon. 2003. A Special Auction for the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Sequential Tart (February)

Grimes, William. 2010. Burton Joseph, Lawyer in First Amendment Cases, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (April 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/us/04joseph.html

Hogan, John. 2011. Defending the Art: Charles Brownstein of the Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 29): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/defending-art-charles-brownstein-comic-book-legal-defense-fund-interview

Potter, Valerie. 1992. CBLDF aids accused comics retailer. Comics Journal (153; October): 29

Radford, Bill. 1998. A serious defense of free speech by the comic book industry. Washington Post (August 20): B4.

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Fight For Your Right To Comic! Chris Bleistein. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Chu, Illidge, Noles Join the CBLDF Board. Publishers Weekly (October 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87553-chu-illidge-noles-join-the-cbldf-board.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Brownstein and The CBLDF 2005 Year In Review [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=004520

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Brownstein. Comics Reporter (October 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Newsmaker Interview: Charles Brownstein Of The CBLDF. Comics Reporter (June 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_charles_brownstein1/

Stump, Greg. 1998. Chris Oarr named new executive director of CBLDF. Comics Journal (201; January): 21

Thompson, Chris. 2014. Episode 98 – Comics & the CBLDF with Charles Brownstein! Pop Culture Hound podcast (August 21): http://popculturehound.net/episode-98-comics-the-cbldf-with-charles-brownstein/ and http://popculturehound.net/podpress_trac/web/3500/0/PCHPodcastEpisode98.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund to Relocate to Portland in 2016. Pubilshers Weekly (February 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=668

Weir, Bill / Hartford Courant. 2005. Biff! Bam! Comics are taking on censorship Legal defense fund formed for little guys of publishing. Orlando Sentinel (August 27). online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/books/orl-comicsfund2705aug27,0,4084221.story?coll=orl-calbookstop

Weir, William / Hartford Courant. 2005. For comic book authors, facing lawsuits, a new Justice League [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post (August 30): C4

Copyright, Licensing, Plagiarism, Trademark

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Oppressiveness has its uses, but not in these books': David Pepose talks licensed comics and earnest storytelling. The writer of 'Space Ghost,' 'Captain Planet,' and 'Speed Racer' has lots to say about comics' latest "phase." AIPT (November 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/13/david-pepose-licensed-comics-feature/

Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Changing World of Licensed Publishing. Publishers Weekly (July 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67415-the-changing-world-of-licensed-publishing.html

Raugust, Karen. 2021. Licensing Hotline: October 2021. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87635-licensing-hotline-october-2021.html

*Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: October 2025. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98919-licensing-hotline-october-2025.html

Thompson, Maggie. 2009. Who ARE these guys? Tiny Tots? J.R.? [copyright of comic books]. Comics Buyer's guide (1654; June): 104-107. Online at http://www.cbgxtra.com/Portals/1/BG_Images/Online%20PDFs/1654%20Balloons%20copyright.pdf

Creator's Rights, Ownership, *see also* Friedrich, Gary; Walking Dead

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel Drops Lawsuits against Four Creators/Estates. Settles with Colan, Heck, Lieber, and Rico, but not Ditko! ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54343/marvel-drops-lawsuits-against-four-creators-estates

Brittain, Blake. 2023. Marvel settles with four artists in superhero copyright fight. Reuters (June 9): https://www.reuters.com/legal/marvel-settles-with-four-artists-superhero-copyright-fight-2023-06-09/

Dean, Michael. 2012. Harvey Kurtzman Estate and Al Feldstein File to Regain Classic EC Copyrights. TCJ.com (November 8): http://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-estate-and-al-feldstein-file-to-regain-classic-ec-copyrights/

Elbein, Asher. 2018. How Marvel and Corporate Comics Are Failing the 'Vulnerable' Creators Behind Their Superheroes. Daily Beast (November 9): https://www.thedailybeast.com/how-marvel-and-corporate-comics-are-failing-the-vulnerable-creators-behind-their-superheroes

Gordon, Ian. 2013. Comics, Creators, and Copyright: On the Ownership of Serial Narratives by Multiple Authors. in A Companion to Media Authorship, eds. Jonathan Gray and Derek Johnson. Malden, MA: Blackwell. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3471764/_Comics_Creators_and_Copyright_On_the_Ownership_of_Serial_Narratives_by_Multiple_Authors

Gordon, Ian. 2019. Siegel and Shuster as Brand Name. in The Superhero Symbol: Media, Culture, and Politics ed. Liam Burke, Ian Gordon, and Angela Ndalianis. Rutgers University Press

Johnston, Rich. 2015. Neal Adams Talks Gerry Conway, DC Comics And Who Owns What. Bleeding Cool (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/03/neal-adams-talks-gerry-conway/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Settles Creator Copyright Lawsuits – But Not Steve Ditko. Marvel has abandoned lawsuits and settled claims made from Larry Lieber Don Heck, Gene Colan and Don Rico. But no, not Steve Ditko. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-settles-creator-copyright-lawsuits-but-not-steve-ditko

Johnston, Rich. 2023. #ComicsBrokeMe Stories- A DC Comics Special. As part of the #ComicsBrokeMe hashtag, a number of publishers were called out. DC Comics got some attention from some very prominent folk. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicsbrokeme-stories-a-dc-comics-special/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Creators Tell Tales Of Comics Industry Use and Abuse #ComicsBrokeMe. The tragic death of Ian McGinty at the age of 38, has brought a new focus on the working pressures in comics with the hashtag #ComicsBrokeMe. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creators-tell-tales-of-comics-industry-use-and-abuse-comicsbrokeme/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Creators' Tales of Comics Industry Use & Abuse #ComicsBrokeMe Part 2. There are more tales of industry woe in #ComicsBrokeMe Part Two. These stories are valuable and encourage others to share their own experiences. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creators-tales-of-comics-industry-use-abuse-comicsbrokeme-part-2/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Why Jen Bartel Stopped Drawing She-Hulk Covers for Marvel Comics [creator's rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jen-bartel-stopped-drawing-she-hulk-marvel/

Kindred, Chris. 2023. Behind the Movement to Expose the Comics World's Abuse: #COMICSBROKEME; A young cartoonist's recent death has prompted those in the industry to share their stories of poor pay, mistreatment, and burnout. Daily Beast (June 24, updated June 26): https://www.thedailybeast.com/comicsbrokeme-movement-exposes-the-comics-worlds-abusew.tcj.com/had-a-summer-job-breaking-and-entering-this-weeks-links/

Martin, Robert Stanley. 2012. The Superman Case, and Best Outcomes for Writers on Comics. Hooded Utilitarian (November 1): http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/11/the-superman-case-and-best-outcomes-for-writers-on-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Cartoonist's death inspires #ComicsBrokeMe hashtag and a call for better working conditions. Many are calling for industry reform...is this the time it will work? The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonists-death-inspires-comicsbrokeme-hashtag-and-a-call-for-better-working-conditions/

Mike D & Tommy Lombardozzi. 2021. "Creator Owned Kirby" [Dean Haspiel]. Jacked Kirby podcast (102; March 31): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-102-creator-owned-kirby
Niles, Steve. 2011. Creator-Owned Spotlight #1. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/02/creator-owned-spotlight-1-by-steve-niles/
Quattlebaum, Mary. 2015. The creators of Batman and Superman have an incredible story to tell; Marc Tyler Nobleman brings attention to comic book writers and artists who went unrecognized [in print as Superhero creators get origin stories]. Washington Post (December 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/the-creators-of-batman-and-superman-have-an-incredible-story-to-tell/2015/12/15/cb3f99b0-a023-11e5-8728-1af6af208198_story.html
Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm
Snyder, Scott. 2023. #ComicsBrokeMe. Our Best Jackett Newsletter (143; June 13): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-143-comicsbrokeme
Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Litigation and early comic strips: The lawsuits of Outcault, Dirks and Fisher. Inks 2 (2; May): 16-25

Hero Initiative / A Commitment to Our Roots (ACTOR) charity

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Hero Initiative Update with Jim McLauchlin. Newsarama (June 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060912-Hero-Jim.html
Doran, Michael. 2010. Hero Initiative's Jim McLauchlin Talks "Archie: Fifty". Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hero-initiative-archie-50-100326.html
Fandom Network. 2012. Jim McLauchlin. Scoop (July 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vTvVPVqOLRw&feature=relmfu
Novinskie, Charlie. 2012. What is The Hero Initiative? Scoop (July 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=123529
[Tischler, Randy]. 2023. [Past East Coast Hero Initiative coordinator Kevin Brogan has passed away as a result of COVID leading to bacterial pneumonia]. Baltimore Comics Con Facebook (November 13): https://www.facebook.com/baltimorecomics/posts/pfbid02hqh9RZjFEVdGMPSxEL5wveawoE7A5c3veSMADER5hcMgd7wVv6qJ8umeESxeyLawl
Unknown. 2012. Batman Teams with Matt Wagner's Grendel on Hero Initiative Exclusive Overstreet #42. Scoop (April 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=120169
Unknown. 2012. Russ Heath Speaks Out on behalf of Hero Initiative. Scoop (December 14): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=129226

Guidelines, Ratings
Libel
Obscenity, Pornography, Violence
Political Correctness

Bailey, Kate. 1994. New attitudes spark change or resistance. Albany Times Union (January 26): B12
Ernst, Betty. 1995. Humor me, please. Washington Post (April 1)
Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1994. Cartoonists confront political correctness. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 14, 34
Platt, Steve and Walt McDougall. 1994. The right to be offensive: Political cartoonists and political correctness. Publishers Weekly 241 (12; March 21): 33
Wolper, Allan. 1994. Are campuses losing their sense of humor?: Is the First Amendment taking a back seat to political correctness? Columbia University cartoonist's satire angers women [David Nayor]. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 16-18

Scanning, Piracy

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Manga Publishers, Scan Sites React to Anti-Piracy News by Closing or Evolving. About.com Guide to Manga's Deb's Manga Blog (June 15): http://manga.about.com/b/2010/06/15/manga-publishers-scan-sites-react-to-anti-piracy-news-by-closing-and-evolving.htm
Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Manga Publishers Face Uphill Battle Against Scanlations. Publisher's Weekly (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43672-manga-publishers-face-uphill-battle-against-scanlations.html

Laboy, Suzette. 2010. Feds sue 6 websites for offering free comic books. Associated Press (May 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jDsQEoKoaBnholxwOlP7fWLOyYcgD9G02SM00

Taxes

MEDIA, POPULAR CULTURE CONNECTIONS

General Sources

DVDs and Videos

Handman, Gary. 1996. From comics to comix and beyond [review of Comic Book Confidential, Funny Ladies (featuring C. Guisewhite, N. Hollander and L. Barry) and Crumb videos]. American Libraries 27(8; September): 82

Documentaries

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Angoulêmemories': 2015 festival 'made me fall in love with comics, again,' says 'Stripped' filmmaker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/angoulememories-festival-made-me-fall-in-love-with-comics-again-says-stripped-filmmaker/

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. The 'Sex, Lies & Superheroes' Interview [comic book documentary film]. X-Fan (October 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=11978

Tumey, Paul. 2015. Bezango, WA: An Interview with Comics Documentary Filmmakers Louise Amandes and Ron Austin. TCJ.com (October 23): http://www.tcj.com/bezango-wa-an-interview-with-comics-documentary-filmmakers-louise-amandes-and-ron-austin/

Movies, *films*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Where The Ladies At? Superheroes Are A Boys' Club In Hollywood. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/where-the-ladies-at-superheroes-are-a-boys-club-in-hollywood/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114a.mp3

Andrews, Nigel. 2009. The relationship between cinema and comics. Financial Times (February 7): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/e27d8426-f3db-11dd-9c4b-0000779fd2ac.html

Antonucci, Mike. 2007. Comic-Book-To-Live-Action Flicks Keep Coming. Which Is The Best? San Jose Mercury News (April 20): http://www.mercurynews.com/ci_5709201?nclick_check=1

Astor, Dave. 2008. Book Lists Film and TV Productions Inspired By Comics. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693308

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Three fine releases have their roots in comic books [X-Men, Iron Man movies]. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001_Three_fine_releases_have_their_roots_in_comic_books.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Akiva Goldsman on 'Lobo,' 'Jonah Hex' and the new 'Swamp Thing' [comic book movies]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/fringe-lobo-jonah-hex-and-the-new-swamp-thing.html

Boucher, Geoff and Ben Fritz. 2010. Warner Bros.' DC Comics team makes a heroic effort to rival Marvel's films; While other superheroes powered box-office bonanzas, only Batman scored big for DC. (Even Superman didn't fly.) Diane Nelson and Geoff Johns are charged with changing that. First up: 'Green Lantern.' Los Angeles Times (July 21): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-et-dc-movies-20100721,0,180335.story

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Comic-book prequels can pay off in future [for movies]. USA Today (February 3). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-02-03-comics-movies-side_N.htm

Burke, Liam. 2015. The Comic Book Film Adaptation: Exploring Modern Hollywood's Leading Genre. University Press of Mississippi

Burlingame, Russ. 2009. The Ten Worst Comic Book Movies Of All Time. Newsarama (January 4): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/04/the-ten-worst-comic-book-movies-of-all-time/

Cameron, Scott. 2008. Hero(ine) Overdose [based on Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? show]. National Public Radio's Blog of the Nation (July 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2008/07/heroine_overdose.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: 10 Geeky Facts About the Academy Award winners & losers [comic book movies]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_geeky_factoids.html

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2016. These are the 'R-rated' comics that Hollywood should put on screen next. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/16/these-are-the-r-rated-comics-that-hollywood-should-put-on-screen-next/

Coates, David. 2007. To adapt or not to adapt? [comic book movies]. York University's Nouse (October 11): http://www.nouse.co.uk/2007/10/11/to-adapt-or-not-to-adapt/

Conan, Neal. 2008. Are Hero Movies Losing Their Superpowers? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92875626

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Kaveney Looks At Superheroes In Comics & Films. Comicon's the Pulse (December 30 2008): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532128#Post532128

Davis, Blair. 2016. Movie Comics: Page to Screen/Screen to Page. Rutgers University Press

DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2017-present. 4-Color to 35-Millimeter: The Great Superhero Movie Rewatch. Tor.com (August 1-present): https://www.tor.com/series/the-great-superhero-movie-rewatch/

DeStefano, Brandon G. 2013. Comic Books at the Movies; From the earliest animated efforts to the modern, big budget, special effects-driven blockbusters, comic characters have always been an important part of cinema history. What was once exclusively kid's stuff, though, now seems to hold the key to box office success. Scoop (May 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=135170

Gallupo, Mia. 2021. How 'Blue Beetle', 'The Eternals' Writers are Penning the Next Generation of Superhero Stories; Kaz and Ryan Firpo ('The Eternals'), Michael Waldron ('Doctor Strange' 2), Gareth Dunnet-Alcocer ('Blue Beetle'), and Jennifer Kaytin Robinson ('Thor: Love and Thunder') talk to THR. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-the-eternals-next-generation-superhero-stories-1235042002/

Gilbey, Ryan. 2007. 'The walls are coming down'; If you can't make a movie with your story, why not write a graphic novel? Ryan Gilbey on how films and comic books are transforming each other. The Guardian (November 23). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/filmandmusic/story/0,,2215253,00.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2000. Comic boom: Once relegated to the cultural underground, comic-book writers are being tapped as Hollywood's latest cash crop. Premiere (January): 39

Greene, Ray. 2023. The multiverse is doomed and even Spider-Man and The Flash can't save it. Marvel and DC's over-reliance on the multiverse trope leads to cinematic worlds where death has no meaning and every hero or villain can be resurrected. AV Club (June 9): https://www.avclub.com/the-multiverse-is-doomed-and-the-flash-cant-save-it-1850519872

Gumkowski, Nina. 2009. Comic book movies; Taking Hollywood by storm. Mount Holyoke News (April 2): http://media.www.themhnews.com/media/storage/paper999/news/2009/04/02/Entertainment/Comic.Book.Movies-3695439.shtml

Herships, Sally. 2015. The comic book battles behind the big screen. APM's Marketplace (March 20). Online at http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/comic-book-battles-behind-big-screen

Hicks, Tony. 2009. Never too old: Deluge of superhero films gets adults back into reading comics. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Hill, Todd. 2011. Spoiler Alert: Comic book roles usually are a high-risk proposition. Mansfield News Journal (August 21): http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20110821/LIFESTYLE/108210323

Hoad, Phil. 2003. Strip mining: Rivals DC and Marvel have always jostled for shelf space. But what about the race for superhero supremacy on the silver screen? Guardian's The Guide (April 26): 4-6

Holden, Stephen. 2015. Now Starring in His Own Comic Book [online as Review: In 'People Places Things,' Jemaine Clement Navigates Life as a Newly Single Dad]. New York Times (August 14): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/14/movies/review-in-people-places-things-jemaine-clement-navigates-life-as-a-newly-single-dad.html

Iorio, Paul. 1998. The next wave [adapting comic books to movies]. Los Angeles Times (January 10)

*Irving, Christopher. 2022. Cliffhanger! Cinematic Superheroes of the Serials, 1941-1952. TwoMorrows Publishing

Kaufman, Sarah L. 2020. These 18 movie stars are also amazing dancers. That's their real superpower. [superhero movies; in print as Their superpower: Dance]. Washington Post (January 12): E1, 9. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_danc/these-18-movie-stars-are-also-amazing-dancers-thats-their-real-superpower/2020/01/08/c8050150-30bf-11ea-898f-eb846b7e9feb_story.html

Kaveney, Roz. 2008. Superheroes!: Capes and Crusaders in Comics and Films. I.B. Taurus

Keane, Meghan. 2007. Riding the Illustrated Wave to Success [comic book movies]. New York Sun (October 11): http://www.nysun.com/article/64350

Keegan, Rebecca Winters. 2008. Batman's half brothers: Graphic novels are Hollywood's latest gold mine. Time (June 30): 57-59

Kit, Borys. 2010. Comic book artists becoming Hollywood directors. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 11): http://www.heatvisionblog.com/2010/02/comic-book-artists-becoming-hollywood-directors.html

Klimek, Chris. 2014. The Fist, The Shield And The Gun [Marvel]. NPR's Monkey See Blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/04/15/303366587/the-fist-the-shield-and-the-gun

Koltnow, Barry. 2010. The 20 best comic-book movies ever. Orange County Register (May 5): http://www.ocregister.com/articles/book-247227-comic-movie.html

Leane, Rob. 2015. Female superhero adaptations that nearly happened. Den of Geek (March 19): http://www.denofgeek.us/movies/female-superheroes/244750/female-superhero-adaptations-that-nearly-happened

Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's corner - Comic Book Movies [effect on stores]. Sequential Tart (May)

Maslin, Janet. 1990. Comics' heroes are dwarfed by movies: All the effort that went into 'Dick Tracy,' like 'Batman' before it, has removed the movie from the simplicity of its original source. New York Times (July 11)

Morton, Drew. 2016. Panel to the Screen: Style, American Film, and Comic Books during the Blockbuster Era. University Press of Mississippi

Muir, John Kenneth. 2004. The Encyclopedia of Superheroes on Film and Television. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Nadel, Nick. 2009. Ten Reasons Comic Book Movie Fans Are Thankful in 2009. AMC's Sci-Fi Scanner blog (November 24): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/11/thankful-for-comic-book-movies.php

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Real World in Four Colors: Movie, comic book fans find a world of entertainment in graphic novels. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326449&paper=72&cat=226

O'Neil, Keith. 2007. Comic movies you're sure to hate: O'Neil gives his take on the top five worst comic movies of this decade. Keene Equinox (October 18): http://media.www.keeneequinox.com/media/storage/paper537/news/2007/10/18/AE/Comic.Movies.Youre.Sure.To.Hate-3037864.shtml

Oswald, Brad. 2014. Comic-book geeks' ambitious strategy a Marvel of an idea [Marvel Studios: Assembling a Universe]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 18): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/opinion/columnists/comic-book-geeks-ambitious-strategy-a-marvel-of-an-idea-250732781.html

Pearson,Craig. 2010. Windsor comic bookers love the Hollywood buzz: Comic books increasingly valued as movie-source material. Windsor Star (May 7): http://www.windsorstar.com/entertainment/Windsor+comic+bookers+love+Hollywood+buzz/2997298/story.html

Perigard, Mark A. 2010. Superhero showdown: Comic titans drawn to battle in direct-to-DVD world. Boston Herald (February 21): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1234294&srvc=home&position=also

Phillips, Casey/ Chattanooga Times Free Press. 2010. The League of Extraordinary Comic Book Films. California Chronicle (May 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/144685755

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Why Hollywood Loves the Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6632301.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2009. New Graphic Novel, Film from Melvin Van Peebles. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665430.html

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Big or Small, Publishers Look To Hollywood. Publisher's Weekly (August 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44021-big-or-small-publishers-look-to-hollywood.html

Rodman, Howard A. 1989. They shoot comic books, don't they? American Film 14 (May): 34-9

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: - The Men Behind the Movies. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-movie-decade-100210.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: The Impact on Publishing. Newsarama (March 8): http://www.newsarama.com/film/comic-book-movie-publishing-100308.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Comic Book Movie Decade: What the Future Holds? Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-movie-decade-future-100609.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. Reel Property: Is the comic-to-movie marketplace spinning out of control? Wizard (209; March): 12-13

Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. How to film a graphic novel; Don't: hate your staff. Do: cast Iggy Pop. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi offers up a masterclass in comic-book movie adaptation. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2011/jun/16/how-to-film-a-graphic-novel

Sheir, Rebecca and Neda Ulaby. 2012. 2012: The Year Of The Smart Superhero Movie. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 1). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/01/144547712/2012-the-year-of-the-smart-superhero-movie and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/01/20120101_atc_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144547712

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Best superheroes on screen [movies]. Scripps Howard News Service (August22)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Comics to film, rest of 2005. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22155

Squirek, Mark. 2013. Moving Pictures: From the Comic Page to the Silver Screen. Scoop (May 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=135169

Siuntres, John. 2010. Comic Book Movie Talk With IFC's Matt Singer. Word Balloon podcast (May 27): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/27/comic-book-movie-talk-with-ifcs-matt-singer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattsingerIFC0510.mp3

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. Film adaptations can kill the comic book stigma. University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=OpinionsandarticleID=1304andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Sullivan, Andrew. 2007. When Film and Graphic Novels Collide; Are film adaptations changing the comic book industry? University of Western Ontario's Gazette (March 16): http://www.gazette.uwo.ca/article.cfm?section=FrontPageandarticleID=952andmonth=03andday=16andyear=2007

Thompson, Anne. 2008. Marvel vs. D.C. Variety's Thompson on Hollywood blog (August 15): http://weblogs.variety.com/thompsononhollywood/2008/08/marvel-vs-dc.html

Thompson, Cliff. 1993. The Meteor Man [novelization of superhero movie based on original screenplay by Robert Townsend]. New York: Scholastic

Tyree, J.M. 2009. American Heroes [The Dark Knight, The Incredible Hulk, and Iron Man]. Film Quarterly 62 (3; Spring)

Unknown. 1947. Books into films: Movies based on characters out of the funnies. Publisher's Weekly 151(May 31):2718.

Unknown. 1987. The comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene Special (1): 70-74.

Unknown. 2008. Biff! Blam! Socko! Ka-Pow! Comic-Book heroes invade Hollywood! Playboy (June)

Unknown. 2009. America Saw the Movies But Missed the Books: Comic Publishers Are Losing Out. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/21/AR2009082104261.html

Vice, Jeff. 2009. Slew of comics-based movies ahead. Deseret News (March 7): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705289261,00.html

Wagner, Tony. 2014. We're in the middle of a superhero movie 'arms race'. APM's Marketplace (November 5): http://www.marketplace.org/topics/business/were-middle-superhero-movie-arms-race

Wedo, Bill. 2011. Comic book movies bring out the geek, for better or for worse. WHYY's Newsworks (June 17): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/sixth-square/item/21728-comic-book-movies-bring-out-the-geek-for-better-or-for-worse

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Steel and Spandex: Two Oscar Night Super-Developments, Considered. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/steel_and_spandex_two_oscar_ni.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Clip 'N' Save (The Day): Your Official Monkey See Superhero-Movie Bingo Card. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137188405/clip-n-save-the-day-your-official-monkey-see-superhero-movie-bingo-card

Weldon, Glen. 2011. The Spandex Awards: The Highs And Lows Of The Summer's Superheroic Cinema. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/08/140280254/the-spandex-awards-the-highs-and-lows-of-the-summers-superheroic-cinema

DC Extended Universe (DCEU)

Wikipedia entry - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DC_Extended_Universe

Kit, Borys. 2023. Goodbye DC Extended Universe: We Hardly Knew You (Yet We Knew You Too Well). In the end, the sum of the parts were greater than the whole for the DCEU, which after triumphs, failures and controversies ends this week with 'Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom'. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/goodbye-dceu-universe-aquaman-1235768037/

DC Universe (DCU)

Beedle, Tim. 2023. James Gunn and Peter Safran on Building a New DC Universe. DC Comics blog (January 31): https://www.dc.com/blog/2023/01/31/james-gunn-and-peter-safran-on-building-a-new-dc-universe

Cecchini, Mike. 2023. New Superman and Supergirl Movies Confirmed for DC's New "First Chapter". DC Studios' new Superman movie will focus on a Man of Steel who will "never kill anybody" while a Supergirl film will feature a "harsher" Kara. We've got details from James Gunn and Peter Safran... Den of Geek (January 31): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/superman-new-movie-supergirl-dc-first-chapter/

Kit, Borys. 2023. DC Slate Unveiled: New Batman, Supergirl Movies, a Green Lantern TV Show, and More from James Gunn, Peter Safran. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/james-gunn-unveils-dc-slate-batman-superman-1235314176/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DCU's "Gods and Monsters" era begins with announcement of 10 projects. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dcus-gods-and-monsters-era-begins-with-announcement-of-10-projects/

Whitten, Sarah. 2023. James Gunn unveils DC's new film and TV plan, including fresh spins on Supergirl, Batman. CNBC (January 31): https://www.cnbc.com/2023/01/31/james-gunn-dc-film-tv-plans-batman-superman-supergirl.html

Batman Epic Crime Saga

****Kodansha Studios***

*D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2025. Chloé Zhao & Nicolas Gonda Launch Kodansha Studios To Create Live-Action Adaptations From Manga Library. Deadline (November 3): https://deadline.com/2025/11/chloe-zhao-manga-kodansha-studios-1236605962/

*Holt. 2025. Kodansha and Oscar-Winning Director Chloé Zhao Launch Kodansha Studios: A New Creative Bridge Between East and West. Seeokyo (November 4): https://jkinews.wordpress.com/2025/11/04/kodansha-and-oscar-winning-director-chloe-zhao-launch-kodansha-studios-a-new-creative-bridge-between-east-and-west/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Chloe Zhao and Nicolas Gonda launch Kodansha Studios. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chloe-zhao-and-nicolas-gonda-launch-kodansha-studios/

Marvel Cinematic Universe (MCU) (See Also individual characters under Comic Books headings)

Bennett, Tara and Paul Terry. 2021. The Story of Marvel Studios. The Making of the Marvel Cinematic Universe. New York: Abrams

Betancourt, David. 2021. Marvel Studios is famous for its secrecy. In a new two-volume set, the company finally opens up [in print as And Marvel let a light shine on its cinematic universe]. Washington Post (October 24): E11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/marvel-studios-history-interview/2021/10/18/83bf75c4-2dc1-11ec-8ef6-3ca8fe943a92_story.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Clark Gregg. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (25; March 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/ podcast/episode-25-clark-gregg/id1528448952?i=1000511233977

Campbell, Ulysses E. 2016. Fantastic Forum Interview with Dr. Arnold T. Blumberg [on Media Marvels the University of Baltimore's course on the Marvel Cinematic Universe]. Fantastic Forum (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ha0ph9ufBVE

Chambliss, Julian C., William L. Svitavsky, and Daniel Fandino (eds). 2018. Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe: Essays on the Social, Cultural and Geopolitical Domains. McFarland

Chavez, Danette, Sam Barsanti, Saloni Gajjar, Baraka Kaseko, Shanicka Anderson, Gwen Ihnat, William Hughes, Alex McLevy, Caroline Siede, Jarrod Jones, Stephen Robinson, Manuel Betancourt, Mary Kate Carr, and Sarah Shaffi. 2023. Every Marvel TV show, ranked from worst to best. A heroic countdown of all 25 Marvel series, including the recently concluded Secret Invasion, long-running Agents Of S.H.I.E.L.D., and, yes, even Iron Fist. AV Club (July 26): https://www.avclub.com/every-marvel-tv-show-ranked-from-worst-to-best-1848086048

Cruz, Gilbert. 2023. How Superheroes Took Over the Multiplex [aka How Did Marvel Become the Biggest Name in Movies? on "MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios"]. New York Times Book Review Podcast (October 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/20/books/review/mcu-marvel-movies-history.html and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/how-did-marvel-become-the-biggest-name-in-movies/id120315179?i=1000632032424

Cunningham, Kyndall. 2021. The Marvel vs. Martin Scorsese Feud Needs to Die. Daily Beast (December 28): https://www.thedailybeast.com/the-marvel-vs-martin-scorsese-feud-needs-to-die

Dockterman, Eliana. 2023. How Marvel Lost Its Way. Time (October 6): https://time.com/6319815/marvel-cinematic-universe-future/

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 1: Origin Story [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 5): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-1-origin-story/7a460e36-a426-4f27-a792-e596ae02c6ad

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 2: Some Assembly Required [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 6): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-2-some-assembly-required/a1ea8271-0c04-4ae3-9dc1-f5995e8948bb

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 3: It's All Connected [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 7): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-3-its-all-connected/43c07d9b-b2f7-4288-afa5-e0dc0b398682

Fritz, Ben. 2023. With Great Power, Part 4: Endgame [MCU]. Wall Street Journal The Journal podcast (July 9): https://www.wsj.com/podcasts/the-journal/with-great-power-part-4-endgame/f345e8f3-933b-4898-9d9c-7cf6867fa20c

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Donald Trump Was There When Marvel First Created the MCU. David Maisel remembers Donald Trump being there when the Marvel Studios financing deal was done, that changes American cinema. Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/donald-trump-was-there-when-marvel-first-created-the-mcu/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Why MCU Phase Four Was without Marvel's Creative Committee. John Turitzin, Marvel's former General Counsel, recalls, "I knew there was some tension. I just didn't realize that tension had gone that far". Bleeding Cool (August 31):

https://bleedingcool.com/movies/why-mcu-phase-four-was-without-marvels-creative-committee/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Avi Arad Stole Kevin Feige from the X-Men Movies for the MCU. Lauren Schuler Donner recalls when Avi Arad told her that he wanted to steal Kevin Feige from the X-Men films for Marvel Studios. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/when-avi-arad-stole-kevin-feige-from-the-x-men-movies-for-the-mcu/
Kit, Borys. 2023. Marvel Shuffles TV Calendar with New Dates for 'Agatha,' 'Echo,' X-Men '97' (Exclusive). 'What If...?' is also getting a new date. Hollywood Reporter (September 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-tv-show-release-dates-1235580093/
Lennon, Jen. 2023. Remembering that time when the MCU very nearly imploded. A 2015 showdown between the creatives and the suits almost derailed Hollywood's biggest film franchise. AV Club (May 6): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-studios-kevin-feige-ike-perlmutter-2015-split-1850430191
Lloyd, Kelas. 2023. Marvel Studios adjusts MCU theatrical release schedule. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-studios-adjusts-mcu-theatrical-release-schedule/
Nicholson, Amy. 2023. Why You Can't Spell Hollywood without Marvel. "The Reign of Marvel Studios" captures how movies based on comic-book properties came to dominate pop culture. At least until now. New York Times (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/10/books/review/mcu-the-reign-of-marvel-studios.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Ant-Man & The Hulk Have Their Own "Civil War" Over Can of Coke In Super Bowl Spot. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ant-man-hulk-have-own-civil-war-over-can-coke-super-bowl-spot
Picker, Lenny. 2023. How the MCU Was Born: PW Talks with Joanna Robinson, Dave Gonzales, and Gavin Edwards. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93320-how-the-mcu-was-born-pw-talks-with-joanna-robinson-dave-gonzales-and-gavin-edwards.html
Robinson, Joanna, Dave Gonzalez, and Gavin Edwards. 2023. MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios. New York: Liveright
Rothfeld. Becca. 2023. How Marvel became the monoculture: "MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios" is a thoroughly reported history of the world-conquering movie company and its products [in print as The toy factory that became a movie factory]. Washington Post (October 22): B3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/10/19/mcu-reign-marvel-studios-review/
Scribner, Herb. 2023. The Marvel rumor mill is a galactic mess. Legions of fans pore over a constant stream of mostly dubious reports, hoping to discern where Marvel's gargantuan world is headed next [in print as For Marvel Studios, an ever-churning rumor mill]. Washington Post (October 16): C1, 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/10/16/marvel-casting-rumors-mcu/
Siegel, Tatiana. 2023. Crisis at Marvel: Jonathan Majors Back-Up Plans, 'The Marvels' Reshoots, Reviving Original Avengers and More Issues Revealed. Variety (November 1): https://variety.com/2023/film/features/marvel-jonathan-majors-problem-the-marvels-reshoots-kang-1235774940/
Vilkomerson, Sara. 2017. Where does the Marvel Cinematic Universe begin? Try the beginning of time. When Jon Watts first became director of 'Spider-Man: Homecoming,' a giant scroll of the MCU timeline was unfurled. EW.com (June 30): http://ew.com/movies/2017/06/30/spider-man-homecoming-jon-watts-marvel-scroll/
White, Abbey. 2023. Chris Hemsworth Says Director Criticisms of MCU Are "Super Depressing," Chalks Mixed 'Thor 4' Reviews Up to Movie Being "Too Silly". Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chris-hemsworth-mcu-thor-4-criticisms-jeremy-renner-accident-1235508236/
Yamato, Jen. 2019. 'Black Panther' and 'Captain Marvel' are paving the way for a more inclusive MCU. Is it evolving fast enough? Los Angeles Times (March 18): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/movies/la-et-mn-captain-marvel-kevin-feige-inclusive-mcu-stan-lee-20190318-story.html

Sony Spider-Verse

*Keates, Emma. 2024. Outgoing Sony CEO says Madame Web failed because the press "crucified" it. "For some reason, the press decided that they didn't want us making these films out of Kraven and Madame Web," Tony Vinciquerra said. AV Club (December 26): https://www.avclub.com/sony-ceo-madame-web-kraven-the-hunter

*Vary, Adam B. 2024. Even after 'Kraven the Hunter' and 'Madame Web,' Sony's Marvel Movies Aren't Dead (Exclusive). Variety (December 13): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/kraven-sony-marvel-movies-not-dead-1236249221/

Kraven the Hunter

*Coman, Monica. 2024. Kraven the Hunter Will Reportedly Be the Final Spider-Man Universe Spinoff Film. CBR (December 10): https://www.cbr.com/kraven-the-hunter-final-spider-man-universe-spinoff/

*Daniels, Robert. 2024. 'Kraven the Hunter' Review: A Seriously Silly Movie [in print as Suffused with the Law of Tooth and Claw. And Silliness]. New York Times (December 14): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/13/movies/kraven-the-hunter-review.html

*Gonzalez, Umberto. 2024. As 'Kraven' Hunts for Audience, Sony's Marvel Universe Takes Final Bow for Now. Analysis: "It's really about the next 'Spider-Man' film," a top talent agent tells TheWrap. The Wrap (December 10): https://www.thewrap.com/kraven-the-hunter-sony-marvel-universe-spider-man-box-office/

*Hassinger, Jesse. 2024. The Sony Spider-Villain series goes out on top (sort of) with Kraven The Hunter. Kraven The Hunter may be the last of Sony's attempt to build a Spider-Man universe without Spider-Man. It also may be the best. AV Club (December 11): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-review

*Hughes, William. 2024. Kraven the Hunter wants to be your Christmastime supervillain surprise. Sony has delayed Aaron Taylor-Johnson's Kraven to December 13, putting it in direct competition with Sonic 3 and Moana 2. AV Club (April 27): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-wants-to-be-your-christmastime-superv-1851440735

*Hughes, William. 2024. Who actually is Kraven The Hunter, and why should we care? This week, Kraven The Hunter opens in theaters. But who is this long-time Spider-Man antagonist, and what makes him a unique kind of foe? AV Club (December 11): https://www.avclub.com/kraven-the-hunter-primer

*Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Aaron Taylor-Johnson Explains Kraven the Hunter's Brutal Violence. CBR Presents (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zgzllTQcM5Y

*Rooney, David. 2024. 'Kraven the Hunter' Review: Aaron Taylor-Johnson Brings the Brawn but Can't Muscle Up the Excitement in Turgid Marvel Origin Story. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kraven-the-hunter-review-aaron-taylor-johnson-marvel-jc-chandor-1236083842/

*Shedeen, Jesse. 2023. Kraven the Hunter: Why Can't Some Supervillains Just Be Villains? Why is Kraven being reimagined as an anti-hero in his upcoming movie? IGN (June 21, updated June 23): https://www.ign.com/articles/kraven-the-hunter-why-cant-some-supervillains-just-be-villains

Madame Web

*Carson, Lexi. 2024. Sony CEO Tony Vinciquerra Insists 'Madame Web' Isn't "Terrible" and Says the "Press Just Crucified It". Hollywood Reporter (December 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/sony-ceo-madame-web-isnt-terrible-press-crucified-1236094135/

Morbius

Venom

Venom: Let There Be Carnage

*Weldon, Glen and LaTesha Harris. 2021. 'Venom: Let There Be Carnage' is a chaotic love story. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043036853/venom-let-there-be-carnage-is-a-chaotic-love-story and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/10/20211007_pchh_pchh_211007_venom_2_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1043036853

Venom: The Last Dance

Funny Pages

Griff the Invisible

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The CBR Review: "Griff the Invisible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33939
Campbell, Josie. 2011. Ryan Kwanten On Blurring Reality And Fantasy In Griff The Invisible. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/19/ryan-kwanten-on-blurring-reality-and-fiction-in-griff-the-invisible/
Dargis, Manohla. 2011. A Meek Superhero Bravely Awaits S.O.S. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/08/19/movies/griff-the-invisible-with-ryan-kwanten-review.html
Lapin, Andrew. 2011. It's Time For The Indie Superhero Movie To, As They Say, Hang Up The Cape. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/19/139782864/its-time-for-the-indie-superhero-movie-to-as-they-say-hang-up-the-cape
Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Griff the Invisible: Yet another film about a wannabe superhero with a heart of gold [in print as Caped Copycats]. Washington City Paper (September 2): 38. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/41410/griff-the-invisible-reviewed-yet-another-film-about-a-wannabe/
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A love story for superheroes. Washington Post (September 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/griff-the-invisible,1210232/critic-review.html
Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. 'True Blood' actor is anything but invisible in sweet indie. Washington Examiner (September 2): http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2011/09/true-blood-actor-anything-invisible-sweet-indie
Willmore, Alison. 2011. Griff The Invisible C+. The Onion (online August 18, in print September 1): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/griff-the-invisible,60576/

Hancock

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Hancock [DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Mallrats *(previously misfiled under Comic Books - Titles)*

Samaritan

Sky High

Brown, Scott. 2005. Sky High – Where superheroes bloom and losers are sent a-sidekickin'. Entertainment Weekly (August 5): 48
Correa, Mario. 2005. Short subjects: Sky High. Washington City Paper (July 29)
Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. If the cape still fits... Lynda Carter's profile goes 'Sky High' with a new Disney movie. [Washington Post] Express (July 28): E8
Kit, Borys. 2004. Lynda Carter Reactivating Superpower Role [Sky High; Wonder Woman]. Hollywood Reporter (August 15)
Landrum, Wes. 2005. Finding your inner powers in 'Sky High'. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 29): 22
Lemire, Christy. 2005. Power Learning: 'Sky High' may be derivative, but too sweet to grouse at. [Washington Post] Express (July 29): 13
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Head of the class ['Sky High']. Washington Examiner (July 29)
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Hero film nearly incredible: Adults shine in teen movie [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'High' schooling: Angarano mines real experiences for hero film [Sky High]. Washington Examiner (November 28): 26

Super

Holden, Stephen. 2011. You Don't Need Superpowers if You Have a Pipe Wrench (and Anger Issues). New York Times (April 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/01/movies/super-with-rainn-wilson-and-ellen-page-review.html
Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Dwight Schrute fights crime; How I Met Your Mother Guy adopts. Washington City Paper (April 1): 40. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40604/super-and-happythankyoumoreplease-reviewed-dwight-schrute-fights-crime-how-i/
Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2011. A superfunny but super gory superhero. Washington Examiner (April 1): 27. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/03/super-funny-super-gory-superhero

Radio

Television (SEE ALSO individual character titles such as Flash, Supergirl if the series is a direct adaptation of an existing comic)

Anchors, William E. 1995. The Superhero Illustrated Guidebook: A Review of Superhero Series on Television. Dunlap, TN: Alpha Control Press.

Pottier, Adam. 2011. Before there were TV shows, there were comics. Kingston Whig Standard (November 26): http://www.thewhig.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=3382482

Soloski, Alexis. 2017. Can Superheroes Sing? The Flash and Supergirl Give It a Whirl [in print as : A Cape Goes Well With a Tux and Tails]. New York Times (March 19): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/the-flash-supergirl-duet-singing-superheroes.html

Agent Carter (Marvel)

Betancourt, David. 2015. 'Agent Carter': Once wary of a comic-book role, theater-sprung British star Hayley Atwell takes her Marvel hero to the next stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/03/agent-carter-once-wary-of-a-comic-book-role-theater-sprung-british-star-hayley-atwell-takes-her-marvel-character-to-the-next-stage/

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. Writers Markus & McFeeley Explain "Agent Carter's" Role in the Marvel Cinematic U. Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58253

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Wynn Everett Reinvents "Agent Carter's" Madame Masque, Harnesses Zero Matter. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wynn-everett-reinvents-agent-carters-madame-masque-harnesses-zero-matter

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Regan On Dottie Underwood's Unexpected Return, Uneasy Alliances. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-regan-explores-dottie-underwoods-unexpected-return-uneasy-alliances

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Atwell Opens Up About Love, Death & Whitney Frost in "Agent Carter's" Season Finale. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/atwell-opens-up-about-love-death-whitney-frost-in-agent-carters-season-finale

Fitzsimons, Kate, Heidi MacDonald, Calvin Reid. 2015. More To Come 139: Agent Carter the Cult TV Classic [San Diego Comic-Con registration, the ComicsPRO retailer meeting, spring graphic novels]. PW Comics World's More To Come (February 27): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=377

Hale, Mike. 2015. Life After Captain America: 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Debuts on ABC. New York Times (January 6): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/06/arts/television/marvels-agent-carter-debuts-on-abc.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. SDCC: "Agent Carter's" Atwell & D'Arcy on Peggy's Love Life, Jarvis Earning His SSR Stripes. Comic Book Resources (August 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sdcc-agent-carters-atwell-darcy-on-peggys-love-life-jarvis-earning-his-ssr-stripes

Huver, Scott. 2016. Hayley Atwell Opens the Dossier on "Agent Carter's" Second Season. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-opens-the-dossier-on-agent-carters-second-season

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Talk Season Two's Hollywood Move, Whitney Frost & the Darkforce. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-talk-season-twos-hollywood-move-whitney-frost-the-darkforce

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" Kurtwood Smith & Chad Michael Murray Tease, "Our Characters Have History". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-kurtwood-smith-chad-michael-tease-our-characters-have-history

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Agent Carter's" James D'Arcy Loves L.A., "But It's Misery for Jarvis". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carters-james-darcy-loves-la-but-its-misery-jarvis

McIntyre, Gina / Los Angeles Times. 2015. Comic book-based series 'Agent Carter' debuts tonight. Press of Atlantic City (January 6): http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/comic-

book-based-series-agent-carter-debuts-tonight/article_a0ec7260-29df-5477-94ca-c285a2fb23bf.html
Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. "Agent Carter" Showrunners Explain Peggy's Friendship with Jarvis, Madame Masque's Role. Comic Book Resources (January 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-showrunners-explain-peggys-friendship-with-jarvis-madame-masques-role
Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. Hayley Atwell Weighs In On "Agent Carter's" Season 2 Friends & Foes. Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayley-atwell-weighs-agent-carters-season-2-friends-foes
Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. "Agent Carter" EPs Declassify Season Finale Details. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agent-carter-eps-declassify-season-finale-details
Ryan, Maureen. 2016. Why 'Marvel's Agent Carter' Should Battle On. Variety (March 1): http://variety.com/2016/tv/columns/marvels-agent-carter-1201718887/
Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: "Agent Carter" Showrunners Fazekas & Butters on Season 2, Writing "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resource (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-agent-carter-showrunners-fazekas-butters-on-season-2-writing-captain-marvel

The Cape

Bellafante, Ginia. 2011. A Man With a Cape and a City to Salvage. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07cape.html
Goodman, Tim. 2011. Tim Goodman's TV Review: 'The Cape' Is a Bad Batman Knock-Off. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/cape-nbc-cartoonish-mess-69695
Jensen, Jeff. 2011. Exclusive: 'The Cape' and the subversive secrets of NBC's new superhero drama. EW.com's Inside TV blog (January 8): http://insidetv.ew.com/2011/01/08/exclusive-the-cape-subversive-secrets-nbcs-new-superhero-drama/
Huver, Scott. 2011. The Cape Creator Tom Wheeler. Superherohype.com (January 7): http://www.superherohype.com/features/articles/113335-the-cape-creator-tom-wheeler
Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Television review: 'The Cape'; A good cop wants only to serve and protect - but must do so outside of the law. By keeping it simple and straightforward, the show is refreshing and entertaining. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-the-cape-review-20110107,0,6043192.story
McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2011. New High-Flying Hero: A cop transforms into a caped crusader in a new NBC drama. [Washington Post] Exress (January 7): 35
Robison, Seth. 2010. Tom Wheeler's New Hero Dons The Cape For NBC. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/tom-wheeler-nbc-the-cape-110109.html
Stuever, Hank. 2011. NBC's 'The Cape': Seriously dull. Washington Post (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/06/AR2011010606806.html
Wiser, Paige. 2011. Crusader, cape and all, doesn't take the easy road. Chicago Sun-Times (January 6): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3173330-417/cape-vince-superhero-sunday-crime.html

Comic Book Men

Brown, Steven and Carmelo Chimera. 2012. Comic Book Men Review [by co-founders, Chimera's Comics store]. Huffington Post (February 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/steve-brown-and-carmelo-chimera/comic-book-men-review_b_1271970.html
Burke, Bill. 2012. Cloak and swagger: 'Comic Book Men' unmasks Kevin Smith's cohorts in collectibles. Boston Herald (February 12): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1402944&srvc=home&position=also
Hale, Mike. 2012. The Fanboys Behind the Counter. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/02/11/arts/television/kevin-smiths-comic-book-men-on-amc.html
Hochberg, Mina. 2012. Q&A - Michael Zapcic (Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 20): http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/michael-zapcic-interview.php
Huff, Richard. 2012. Kevin Smith returns to TV with 'Comic Book Men,' reality show set in Red Bank, N.J., shop; Film director says show will exploit geek culture's arrival as mainstream

culture. New York Daily News (February 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/kevin-smith-returns-tv-comic-book-men-reality-show-set-red-bank-n-shop-article-1.1017976

Lloyd, Robert. 2012. Television review: Kevin Smith's 'Comic Book Men' know their stuff; AMC heads into the comic book world via Kevin Smith's Secret Stash shop, where staff and visitors alike know what they're talking about, even if it feels staged. Los Angeles Times (February 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-comic-book-men-20120211,0,4358774.story

Matheson, Whitney. 2012. Kevin Smith presents his 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today Pop Candy blog (February 7): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/02/kevin-smith-comic-book-men/1

Neuman, Clayton. 2012. Q&A - Kevin Smith (Executive Producer, Comic Book Men). AMC Blog (February 3): http://blogs.amctv.com/movie-blog/2012/02/kevin-smith-interview.php

Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Comic Book Men': Kevin Smith's insular world of supergeeks. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comic-book-men-kevin-smiths-insular-world-of-supergeeks/2012/02/06/gIQApsZH4Q_story.html

Topel, Fred. 2012. Kevin Smith: Comic Book Men. Suicide Girls (February 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2849/Kevin-Smith-Comic-Book-Men------/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kevin Smith unmasks his inner nerd in 'Comic Book Men'. USA Today (February 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/story/2012-02-10/Comic-Book-Men-Kevin-Smith/53032004/1

TV Guide. 2012. Kevin Smith says reality show 'Comic Book Men' an ode to nerds. Fox News.com (February 11): http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2012/02/11/kevin-smith-invades-reality-tv-with-comic-book-men/

Villarreal, Yvonne. 2012. Kevin Smith discusses his new AMC reality series 'Comic Book Men'. Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/kevin-smith-discusses-his-new-amc-reality-series-comic-book-men.html

Wiegand, David. 2012. 'Comic Book Men' review: Amusing geekfest. San Francisco Chronicle (February 9): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/09/DD231N4OGD.DTL

DC's Legends of Tomorrow

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow" EP Teases Hawkman's Return & Vandal Savage's End. Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrow-ep-teases-hawkmans-return-vandal-savages-end

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Caity Lotz Says White Canary's Life Hasn't Lightened Up. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrows-caity-lotz-says-white-canarys-life-hasnt-lightened-up

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Garber Leaves The Heroics To His Other Half. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-garber-leaves-the-heroics-to-his-other-half

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Legends of Tomorrow's" Ciara Renée Ready to Soar as Hawkgirl. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-legends-of-tomorrows-ciara-rene-ready-to-soar-as-hawkgirl

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Legends of Tomorrow's" Hentschel Is Ready for Hawkman's "Slo-Motion Mace Shot". Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-of-tomorrows-hentschel-is-ready-for-hawkmans-slo-motion-mace-shot

Huver, Scott. 2016. Drameh Explains How ''Legends of Tomorrow's" Firestorm Honors History. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/drameh-explains-how-legends-tomorrows-firestorm-honors-history

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. Caity Lotz Comes Back From the Dead as the White Canary [in print as Rising Like a Phoenix (or a Canary)]. New York Times (January 31): AR2. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/31/arts/television/caity-lotz-comes-back-from-the-dead-as-the-white-canary.html
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Showrunner Compares "Legends of Tomorrow" to a Dysfunctional Family "Star Trek". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/legends-tomorrow-showrunner-wants-to-pound-on-his-heroes-until-they-have-moments-weakness
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Guggenheim Calls "Legends of Tomorrow" a 'Love Letter to the DCU,' Defines 'Mystic' "Arrow" S4. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/guggenheim-calls-legends-of-tomorrow-a-love-letter-to-the-dcu-defines-mystic-arrow-s4

Heroes

Website - http://www.nbc.com/Heroes/novels/
Flynn, Gillian. 2007. Fallen 'Heroes': Here's hoping NBC's drama can rescue itself from a diabolical sophomore slump. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 57
Goldberg, Lesley. 2016. NBC Has No Plans to Continue 'Heroes' After 'Beyond' Concludes. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/heroes-reborn-canceled-855429
Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Inside NBC's attempt to make 'Heroes' fly high again. Entertainment Weekly (August 22)
Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Fallen Heroes [television]. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 22-27
Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes' next chapter. TV Guide (January 22): 20
Logan, Michael. 2007. One of these Heroes will die! Brace yourself for shocking revelations, unexpected plot twists and, yes, a main character's final exit. TV Guide (January 29): 24-27
Logan, Michael. 2007. Heroes paternity twist. TV Guide (February 19)
Miller, Bruce R. 2007. Painting 'Heroes' [Tim Sale]. Sioux City Journal (April 20): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2007/04/20/entertainment/local/4272599b3078b1f1862572c2006c6af1.txt
Stanley, Alessandra. 2008. Supernatural Powers, Yes. Gen-Y Problems, Also Yes [Heroes television show]. New York Times (September 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/22/arts/television/22stan.html?ex=1379822400&en=e287837f3851dc35&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Isis

Seelye, Katharine Q. 2021. JoAnna Cameron, an Early Female Superhero on TV, Is Dead at 73 [Isis; in print as JoAnna Cameron, 73, First Female Superhero on TV]. New York Times (November 6): A19. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/05/arts/television/joanna-cameron-dead.html

Smallville *(SEE Superboy)*

Who Wants To Be A Superhero

Poole, Justin. 2008. Who Wants to Interview a Superhero? #1: Major Victory [television]. Rocket Llama blog (October 2): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/10/02/124/

Theater

Berger, Alissa. 2010. Living graphic novels build community, aid in learning. Purdue Exponent (June 9): http://www.purdueexponent.com/index.php/module/Section/section_id/4?module=article&story_id=21545
Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Chemeketa comic-book, superhero play gets students in on the writing, creative process. Statesman Journal (February 21): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100221/LIFE/2210309/1001/news/Chemeketa-comic-book--superhero-play-gets-students-in-on-the-writing--creative-process
Fitzgerald, Nora. 1998. Performing arts: Ajax Moving Company's 'SuperHero PowerTrip'. Washington Post (January 26)
Horwitz, Jane. 2015. The action-packed thrill of comic books, onstage. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/taking-comic-books-to-the-stage/2015/06/18/4a0bf148-151f-11e5-8457-4b431bf7ed4c_story.html
Isherwood, Charles. 2015. Up, Up and Away Over the Gowanus Canal [online as Review: 'Brooklynite,' a Superhero Musical With Matt Doyle and Nicolette Robinson]. New York Times (February 26): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/26/theater/review-brooklynite-a-superhero-musical-with-matt-doyle-and-nicolette-robinson.html

Jones, Kenneth. 2012. Shazam! Erich Bergen Is Hero in New Chicago Musical About the World of Comic Books. Playbill.com (June 20): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/167241-Shazam-Erich-Bergen-Is-Hero-in-New-Chicago-Musical-About-the-World-of-Comic-Books

Schulman, Michael. 2015. Super [Brooklynite]. New Yorker (March 16). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/super-michael-schulman

Winchester, Mark D. 1990. George McManus, comic strip theatricals and vaudeville [thesis]. Ohio State University

Winchester, Mark D. 1992. The Yellow Kid and the origins of comic book theatricals: 1895-1898. Theatre Studies (37): 32-55

Winchester, Mark D. 1993. Cartoon theatricals: A chronology. Theatre Studies (38): 67-92

Winchester, Mark D. 1993. Comic strip theatricals in public and private collections: A case study. Popular Culture in Libraries 1 (1): 67-76

Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Cartoon Theatricals from 1896 to 1927: Gus Hill's Cartoon Shows for the American Road Theatre [dissertation]. Ohio State University.

SCHOLARSHIP, THEORY

Baetens, Jan. 2008. Graphic Novels: Literature without Text? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Berlatsky, Eric. 2009. Lost in the Gutter: Within and Between Frames in Narrative and Narrative Theory. Narrative 17 (2; May): 162-187

Carney, Sean. 2008. The Ear of the Eye, or, Do Drawings Make Sounds? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Drucker, Johanna. 2008. What is Graphic about Graphic Novels? English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Hardy-Vallee, Michel. 2007. Where do the pictures fit in the overall picture? Graphic novels as literature [MA thesis on Maus and City of Glass]. McGill University

Hatfield, Charles. 2008. How to Read a . . . English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Inge, Tom. 1991. Form and Function in Metacomics. Studies in American Culture (13)

Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Beyond Language: Metaphor and Metonymy in Comics Storytelling. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William and Matthew Slade. 2008. Comics. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Kuskin, William. 2008. Introduction: Continuity in Literary Form and History. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

*Reilly, Leslie J. 2025. AI, Andor and Anime: SDSU researchers present at Comic-Con International; Faculty appear on 10 panels covering such topics as banned books, Manga, and careers in comics. SDSU News (July 18): https://www.sdsu.edu/news/2025/07/sdsu-researchers-present-at-2025-comic-con-international

*Romero-Jódar, Andrés. 2013. Comic Books and Graphic Novels in their Generic Context. Towards a Definition and Classification of Narrative Iconical Texts. ATLANTIS: Journal of the Spanish Association of Anglo-American Studies 35 (1; June): 117-135. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3759133/

Rust, Martha. 2008. "It's a Magical World": The Page in Comics and Medieval Manuscripts. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Singer, Marc. 2018. Breaking the Frames: Populism and Prestige in Comics Studies. Austin: University of Texas Press

Steirer, Gregory. 2011. The State of Comics Scholarship: Comics Studies and Disciplinarity. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall). Online at https://www.academia.edu/3711923/The_State_of_Comics_Scholarship_Comics_Studies_and_Disciplinarity

Scholars

Comics Studies Society - https://comicsstudies.org/

Beaty, Bart. 2010. How I Solved My Midlife Crisis: Did I want to simply 'phone in' my job for the next two decades and spend more time playing the banjo? The Chronicle of Higher Education (July 25): http://chronicle.com/article/How-I-Solved-My-Midlife-Crisis/123640/

Beaty, Bart. 2021. Bart Beaty shares how comic studies can teach us about our minds and cultures. University of Calgary (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ATvr3w6W-k0

Cloos, Art. 2016. The Scholar's Corner: Kim Munson. Scoop (March 18): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=176176

Cornog, Martha. 2014. Timothy Perper, 74, Writer/Researcher obituary [manga and anime]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 2): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2014/02/timothy-perper-74-writerresearcher.html

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Stanford Carpenter. Dr. Stanford Carpenter talks about exploring comics in anthropological work, as well as his academic and creative journey, further questions to explore, and insights across forms of media. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dtCahCPV5yk

Gordon, Ian. 1991. "But Seriously, Folks...": Comic Art and History. American Quarterly 43 (2, June): 341-346. online at https://www.academia.edu/2752099/_But_Seriously_Folks..._Comic_Art_and_History

Gordon, Ian. 2011. In Praise of Joseph Witek's Comic Books as History. In Graphic Subjects. Critical Essays on Autobiography and Graphic Novels ed. by Michael A. Chaney. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press

Heckel, Jodi. 2016. Contemporary comics: More than superheroes [Carol Tilley]. [University of] Illinois News Bureau (April 5): https://news.illinois.edu/blog/view/1612/347182

*Heifler, Sydney (mod.), Shaheen Beardsley, Sam Risak, and Peter Smyth. 2023. Talk & Teach: Comics Scholars Roundtable. CXC Festival (posted May 23, 2025): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-D_nk64KUvs

Hogan, John. 2009. James Bucky Carter [comics scholar]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/james-bucky-carter-behind-scenes

Jacobs, Preach. 2019. 5 minutes with Dr. Qiana Whitted, comic book author and UofSC professor. GoColumbia (March 7): https://www.thestate.com/entertainment/local-events/article227238819.html

Kennedy, Laura. 2016. BAM! POW! Comic Book Expert Takes Down Foe [Carol Tilley]. WGLT's Sound Ideas (March 18): http://wglt.org/post/bam-pow-comic-book-expert-takes-down-foe#stream/0 and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wglt/audio/2016/03/160318ComicBooks.mp3

Kunka, Andy, Gene Kannenberg Jr, and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Brian Cremins. Comics Alternative podcast (March 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-brian-cremins/

*Kusek, Sam. 2025. Christopher Irving: On the art of conversation [comics scholar; Graphic NYC: The Essay Collection]. Creative Independent (June 30): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-historian-christopher-irving-on-the-art-of-conversastion/

Moser, John J. / The Morning Call. 2010. Author's life reflects his passions [David Hajdu]. California Chronicle (March 8): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/142205437

Ogi, Fusami. 2003. John A. Lent and Trina Robbins -- Pioneers in Comics Research. Manga Studies (4): 226-248

Otten, Liam. 2017. 'The Content of Our Caricature': Rebecca Wanzo on comics and academia. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source blog (February 3): https://source.wustl.edu/2017/02/the-content-of-our-caricature/

*Pizzino, Christopher. 2025. A change of luck: the comics scholarship of Hillary Chute, Visual Studies (August 15): https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2025.2529083

Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Ron Goulart, Who Spanned Genres in 180 Books, Dies at 89 [in print as Ron Goulart, 89, Writer Of at Least 180 Novels That Spanned Genres]. New York Times (January 29): A18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/28/books/ron-goulart-dead.html

Sautters, Denise. 2009. Walsh professor unlocked to help CAC's fight against cancer [Mark Rogers]. CantonRep.com (November 1): http://www.cantonrep.com/lifestyle/x884496889/Walsh-professor-unlocked-to-help-CAC-s-fight-against-cancer

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Ray Browne, 87; Professor saw the potential in studying pop culture. Washington Post (October 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/28/AR2009102804766.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Charles Hatfield. Comics Reporter (March 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_charles_hatfield/

Stewart, Ronald. 2021. Obituary & Remembrance of Manga Historian Shimizu Isao. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 513-519

Umile, Dominic. 2016. Comics can also be documentary. In her latest book, U. of C. professor Hillary Chute establishes a new field of study: "drawn witnessing". Chicago Reader

(January 27): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/disaster-drawn-visual-witness-comics-hillary-chute-review/Content?oid=21010381
Unknown. 2010. Full Color Fun With Dr. William Foster. Scoop (February 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92201
Unknown. 2013. Dr. Sol M. Davidson; Obituary/Area Death. Palm Beach Post (September 22-23). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/palmbeachpost/obituary.aspx?n=sol-m-davidson&pid=167119407#fbLoggedOut
Unknown. 2015. Hillary Chute on using cartoons to tell real stories about war. Boston Globe (December 12): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/2015/12/12/story-behind-book-hillary-chute-drawing-disasters/VE6QFNNnmajoICksV3L1zO/story.html
*Wright, Mae Gilliland. 2025. Peoria Riverfront Museum hosts 'How Graphic Novels Became an Art Form for Everyone (Really)' [Randy Duncan's scholarship]. WBCU's Out and About (August 13): https://www.wcbu.org/local-news/2025-08-13/peoria-riverfront-museum-hosts-how-graphic-novels-became-an-art-form-for-everyone-really
Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Julian Chambliss discusses Comics scholarship and his latest book project, "Assembling the Marvel Cinematic Universe". SciFi Pulse (March 13): http://www.scifipulse.net/julian-chambliss-discusses-comics-scholarship-and-his-latest-book-project-assembling-the-marvel-cinematic-universe/
Young, Frank M. 2020. "The Real Fun Of These Projects Is Working With People You Really Love": A Conversation with Dan Nadel. TCJ (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/the-real-fun-of-these-projects-is-working-with-people-you-really-love-a-conversation-with-dan-nadel/
*Zucco, Tom. 2025. An Eckerd College Autumn Term Course about Comics. Seriously [Jared Stark]. Eckerd College (August 26): https://www.eckerd.edu/news/blog/autumn-term-comics/

Harvey, Robert C., aka "R.C." or "Bob"

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. R.C. Harvey, Cartoonist, Comics Historian, and Scholar. ICv2 (July 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51600/r-i-p-r-c-harvey
Cronin, Brian. 2022. Comic Historian and Cartoonist RC Harvey Dies at 85. CBR (June 9): https://www.cbr.com/comic-historian-and-cartoonist-rc-harvey-obituary/
Degg, D. D. 2022. Robert C. Harvey Has Passed Away. Daily Cartoonist (July 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/07/robert-c-harvey-has-passed-away/
Degg, D. D. 2022. Robert C. Harvey – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/08/robert-c-harvey-rip/
Harvey, R.C. 2005. It's Not My Fault: Confessions of a Comics Junkie. Or, How I Became a Crazed Fanatic About Cartooning, Its History and Lore. International Journal of Comic Art 7 (2; Fall / Winter). Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/07/its-not-my-fault-confessions-of-comics.html
Hatfield, Charles. 2022. [RIP Robert C. Harvey, historian, biographer, critic, and cartoonist]. Facebook (July 8): https://www.facebook.com/charles.hatfield.106/posts/pfbid0rcE57wwZmyLrkeQaCYcwPs7gcdvcNZsGWoTwVUKo1BYonpLzrHC6NAJai79rQWWcl
Inge, David. 2005. Cartoons, Robert C. Harvey, cartoon historian. WILL's Focus 580 (May 2). online at http://www.will.uiuc.edu/willmp3/focus050502b.mp3
McDonald, Julia Harvey. 2022. [My Dad Robert Harvey, aka "RC," "Bob" or "Happy Harv," was a man of many (many) words and many joys.]. Facebook (July 8): https://www.facebook.com/julia.harveymcdonald/posts/pfbid02MjvbsdCbWZDQ7tBgKBy319d4xHCgC1f6co7LTRo7YSTaZSK2wGtzULH7fEbMhhgyl
_McDonald, Julia Harvey. 2022. Robert C. Harvey, June 22, 1937 ~ July 7, 2022 (age 85). Tabor Funeral Home (July): https://www.taborfuneralhome.com/obituary/Robert-Harvey#tributewall
Trostle, JP. 2022. Remembering RC Harvey. AAEC (July 11): https://editorialcartoonists.com/remembering-rc-harvey/
Yezbick, Dan. 2022. ["Yesterday, the world lost one of its best humans, one of its most enduring smiles, and one of my favorite friends." R.C. Harvey]. Facebook (July 9): https://www.facebook.com/dan.yezbick/posts/pfbid02qks1VbBUQ7CgywSmEwJBT2UvN8vDnw6xnrsBSx1yxaJYJeEpGok9737RCRbbedgCl
Yezbick, Daniel. 2022. Robert C. Harvey, Comics Chronicler, Critic, Cartoonist and Raconteur Dies at 85. TCJ (July 14): https://www.tcj.com/robert-c-harvey-comics-chronicler-critic-cartoonist-and-raconteur-dies-at-85/

Yezbick, Daniel F. 2022. Goodbye, Bob (and thanks for all your words about pictures!): A Far Too Brief Appreciation of the Life and Times of Robert C. Harvey, Comics' Premiere Pundit. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/07/goodbye-bob-and-thanks-for-all-your.html

Inge, M. Thomas "Tom"

Alaniz, Jose. 2021. A Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 521-522

Cremins, Brian. 2021. A Memory of Tom Inge and a Thank You. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 527-528

Duncan, Randy. 2021. Tom Inge – Will Be Missed. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 527

Hatfield, Charles. 2021. A Note about Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 522-523

Lent, John A. 2021. Tom Inge – A Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 528-530

Oldenburg, Don. 1991. The Comics-Minded Professor. Washington Post (April 10)

Rhode, Mike. 2021. On the Passing of Comics Scholar Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 520

Sanders, Joe Sutliff. 2021. Tom – A Model Mentor. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 526

Shah, Vijay. 2021. Memories of Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 525, 526

Singer, Marc. 2021. Memories of Tom Inge. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 521

Torregrossa, Michael A. 2021. Regrets. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 526-527

Witek, Joseph. 2021. M. Thomas Inge (1936-2021). Salutes Aplenty to a True Scholar and Gentleman. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 523-525

Kunzle, David

Brenner, Sean. 2024.In memoriam: David Kunzle, 87, a founder of comics scholarship with wide-ranging interests. UCLA Newsroom (January 18): https://newsroom.ucla.edu/stories/in-memoriam-david-kunzle-art-and-comics-scholar

*Cunnally, John and Arne R. Flaten (eds). 2024. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024). Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/toc/sou/2024/43/2

Degg, D. D. 2024. David Kunzle – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/09/david-kunzle-rip/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Wayback Whensday: Download David Kunzle's Comic Strip Books. Daily Cartoonist (April 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/09/wayback-whensday-download-david-kunzles-early-comic-strip-books/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. David Kunzle, 1936-2024. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/david-kunzle-1936-2024/

*Flaten, Arne R. 2024. Editor's Note: Of Kunzle, Kids, and Komix. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 67-76. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730287

Gordon, Ian. 2024. Ian Gordon remembers David Kunzle. David Kunzle (April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024). International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/01/ian-gordon-remembers-david-kunzle.html

*Gordon, Ian. 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 476-491

*Gomes, Ivan Lima. 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 492

Groensteen, Thierry. 2024. In memoriam David Kunzle. Thierry Groenstee (February 2): https://www.thierry-groensteen.fr/index.php/2024/02/02/in-memoriam-david-kunzle/

Hatfield, Charles. 2024. Remembering David Kunzle. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-david-kunzle/

*Lent, John a. 2024. The Demise of Three Comics Scholarship Giants: Maurice Horn, David Kunzle, and Alfredo Castelli. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 471-475.

*Moura, Pedro., 2024. David Kunzle April 17, 1936 – January 1, 2024. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 492-493.
Nizza, Isabella. 2024. David Kunzle obituary. Guardian (March 20): https://www.theguardian.com/education/2024/mar/20/david-kunzle-obituary
*Sausverd, Antoine and Michel Kempeneers. 2025. David Kunzle Comics Bibliography. Topfferiana (March 2): http://www.topfferiana.fr/2025/03/david-kunzles-bibliography/
*Taube, Michael. 2022. Remembering the great comics of yesteryear. Troy Media (July 19): https://troymedia.com/lifestyle/these-comics-artists-of-old-were-among-the-greatest/
Unknown. 2024. David Kunzle Obituary. Legacy Remembers (February 3): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/legacyremembers/david-kunzle-obituary?id=54282568

TECHNICAL AND TECHNOLOGICAL ASPECTS

Techniques, Skills, Opportunities

Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: Wanna Hear A Secret...? The Secret Sure-Fire Formula For Not Finding Work In Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32813
Brienza, Casey and Paddy Johnston (eds.). 2016. Cultures of Comics Work. Palgrave MacMillan

General Sources

O'Hearn, Martin. 2011-. Who Created the Comic Books? Searching for the Uncredited Writers and Artists blog: http://martinohearn.blogspot.com/

Coloring

Fiamma, Andrea. 2016. From Watchmen to Orfani: A Colorists' Roundtable. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/from-watchmen-to-orfani-a-colorists-roundtable/
Gonia, Betsy. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Top Cow Comics – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_KZZlTSREk
Sim, Dave. 1979. Dave Sim/Neal Adams on Color [interview excerpt from Cerebus 9 (1979)]. Online at Comics Comics blog (July 12 2009): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/dave-sim-neal-adams-on-color.html

Drawing

Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guptill
Campbell, C. M. 2021. Talk & Teach: Panels and Pages: A Functional Approach to Layout. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJODTvWYXSY
Conser, SW. 2011. David Chelsea's Extreme Perspective. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 10): http://kboo.fm/node/27200 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/27200/David_Chelsea_air.mp3
*Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. NEW Draw is Life column: Proportional responses. Draw is Life with Mike Hawthorne (November 2): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/new-draw-is-life-column-be9
McKnight, Laura. 2010. Workshop to focus on the art of Japanese comic books. HoumaToday.com (February 12): http://www.houmatoday.com/article/20100212/ENTERTAINMENT/100219844?Title=Workshop-to-focus-on-the-art-of-Japanese-comic-books&tc=ar
Ross, Art. 1946. How to Draw 1000 Funny Faces [Cartooning Instruction Record]. Forest Hills, NY: Funnyface Records, Inc. Online at http://blog.wfmu.org/freeform/2013/02/how-to-draw-1000-funny-faces-cartooning-instruction-record-by-art-ross.html
Sava, Oliver. 2014. Marvel artists walk through the creation of kickass fight sequences in comics. Six comics artists detail how to create dynamic action on a page [Tradd Moore; Val Staples; Declan Shalvey; Jordie Bellaire; Michael Walsh; and Matthew Wilson]. AV Club (October 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/marvel-artists-walk-through-creation-kickass-fight-209766

Inking

Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: Thinking About Inking. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37743
*Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Inker's Roundtable: Ink slingers; Dexter Vines, Sandra Hope, and Karl Story. Tradecraft (252; November 11): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-252-inkers-roundtable

*Richmond, Tom. 2025. Goodnight Gracie, Portable Studios, and Digital Inking! The Ink Stained Wretch (211; November 12): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-211-111225

Lettering

Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2017. How we made the typeface Comic Sans. Guardian (March 28): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/mar/28/how-we-made-font-comic-sans-typography

Browne, Wendy. 2021. By the Letters: Nate Piekos' Word on The Essential Guide to Comic Book Lettering. Women Write about Comics (October 11): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/by-the-letters-nate-piekoss-word-on-the-essential-guide-to-comic-book-lettering/

Brown, Wendy. 2019. By the Letters: An Interview with Troy Peteri. Women Write about Comics (January 14): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/01/by-the-letters-an-interview-with-troy-peteri/

Browne, Wendy. 2019. By the Letters: Blambot's Nate Piekos. Women Write about Comics (January 28): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/01/by-the-letters-blambots-nate-piekos/

Browne, Wendy. 2019. Into the Letter-Verse: Blambot's Nate Piekos Talks Lettering in Comic Book Movies. Women Write about Comics (February 18): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2019/02/into-the-letter-verse-blambots-nate-piekos-talks-lettering-in-comic-book-movies/

Clopton, Kay. 2021. From Boom to Snap: An Often Raucous History of Sound FX in Comics. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jfP_MMF3xmA

Furth, Michael. 2010. Fistful of Lettering [indie anthology "A Fistful of Comics"]. The Comic Archive (July 27): http://vimeo.com/13685925

Gennis, Emi. 2021. Talk & Teach: Hand Lettering Fundamentals. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iMR3TX4w1XU

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Amalgam Comics Part 1-4. Todd's Blog (April 21-24): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3619; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3651 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3694 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3728

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5. Todd's Blog (June 22-26): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Biff! Bang! Pow! The Pop Art Revolution of Marvel Lettering in the 1960s. NeoText (February): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/biff-bang-pow-the-pop-art-revolution-of-marvel-lettering-in-the-1960s/

Steel, Emily. 2009. Typeface Inspired by Comic Books Has Become a Font of Ill Will [Comic Sans]. Wall Street Journal (April 20): A1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123992364819927171.html

Opportunities, Breaking In

Furth, Michael. 2010. Seeing Your First Comic Work Printed [Steve Niles, Marc Deering, Tim Bradstreet, Joe Sinnott, Joe Kubert and Simon Fraser]. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12681560

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Breaking Into Comics Panel with Pia Guerra, Kaare Andrews, Brandon Graham and Ty Templeton. Inkstuds podcast (January 13): http://www.inkstuds.org/breaking-into-comics-panel-with-pia-guerra-kaare-andrews-brandon-graham-and-ty-templeton/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170112_Breaking_Into_Comics_Fan_Expo.mp3

Publishing

Storytelling

Abel, Jessica and Matt Madden. 2012. Mastering Comics. First Second

*Harper, David. 2025. Why We Love Comics with Hayden Sherman, Rachael Stott, Russell Dauterman, and Trung Le Nguyen. SKTCHD's Off Panel 523; October 27): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-523-why-we-love-comics-with-hayden-sherman-rachael-stott-russell-dauterman-and-trung-le-nguyen/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Why_We_Love_Comics_NYCC.mp3

*Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. Comics and Storytelling [radio show with Eisner, Mouly and Gaiman]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 15)
McMillan, Graeme. 2012. The Middle Ground #106 - Mastering and apprentices [Mastering Comics by Abel and Madden]. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/the-middle-ground-106-mastering-and-apprentices/

Writing, Editing

Brill, Calista. 2009. Editor speaks: "I yam what I yam". First Second Books Doodles and Dailies blog (September 2): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2009/09/editors-what-we-are-and-what-we-arent.html
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom King Accused of "Lazy" Scripting for Mitch Gerads. Bleeding Cool (April 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-accused-of-lazy-scripting-for-mitch-gerads/
*Rubin, A. A. 2025. Breaking Down a Sequential Page: A Close Reading for Comics Writers. SFWA (May 13): https://www.sfwa.org/2025/05/13/breaking-down-a-sequential-page-a-close-reading-for-comics-writers/
*Susman, Tim. 2025. How to Write a Comic Script. SFWA (April 29): https://www.sfwa.org/2025/04/29/how-to-write-a-comic-script/
*Vasaly, Madeleine. 2024. The Proofreader's Guide to Comic Book Style: An Editorial Handbook for Print and Digital Comics. Minneapolis, MN Madeleine Vasaly. For sale at https://comicbookstyle.com/
*Whaley, Payton. 2022. Could the Standard Comic Script Bring in a Wave of New Comics Creators? (ft. Steenz & Camilla Zhang). Flyover Culture (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5lrFpFo_C18

Technology

*Richmond, Tom. 2025. The Ink Stained Wretch #213 11/26/25 [Deadlines ain't what they used to be]. The Ink Stained Wretch (213; November 26): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-213-112625

General Sources

Artificial intelligence / AI

Cavna, Michael, Jason Chatfield, Dave McKean, Mark Rutledge, and James Silverberg. 2023. AI/ML Media Advocacy: Visual Artists Panel. Concept Art Association (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p9Pwc39GXK0

CD Rom

Internet, Online, or Digital Comics (*SEE ALSO Distribution – Electronic / Digital)*

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Kidjutsu: A Kid-Safe Site for Webcomics. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665428.html
Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Wolverine Vs. Thor Vs. Digital Comics. Newsarama (September 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090909-tieri-wolverine-thor.html
Chin, Oliver. 2005. Slinging comics over the web: Catching up with Digital Webbing. Comics and Games Retailer (165; December): 52-53
Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2008. Paradise Comics Toronto Comicon 2008 (July 12 - 13): Web Comics, The Future of the Medium? The Comic Books.com (July 12-13): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-12-ParadiseComicon-WebcomicsPanel.mp3
Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks Digital Comics. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127512
Ha, Peter. 2010. A Comic Pundit's Thoughts On The iPad And Digital Comics [Douglas Wolk]. Techland.com (February 10): http://techland.com/2010/02/10/a-comic-pundits-thoughts-on-the-ipad-and-digital-comics/
Ihnatko, Andy. 2009. LongBox digital comics store adds to Apple tablet frenzy. Chicago Sun-Times (October 20): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/1835595,ihnatko-longbox-comics-apple-tablet-102009.article
Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. Comixology's Marvel iPad app shows promise for digital comics. Chicago Sun Times (March 31): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2134294,marvel-ipad-comixology-ihnatko-033110.article

Ihnatko, Andy. 2010. How Marvel, DC Comics move into the digital age. Chicago Sun Times (March 19): http://www.suntimes.com/technology/ihnatko/2111569,dc-marvel-digital-comics-031910.article

Jancsina, Attila. 2010. Cartoon Funnies about Sex and Violence for iPhone by Jeff Swenson. PrMac.com (February 20): http://prmac.com/release-id-10937.htm

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Rantz Hoseley on the LongBox Launch at Emerald City. The Beat (March 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/03/12/interview-rantz-hoseley-on-the-longbox-launch-at-emerald-city/

Melrose, Kevin. 2010. Apple's iBookstore designates 'Comics & Graphic Novels' as top-tier category. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/apples-ibookstore-designates-comics-graphic-novels-as-top-tier-category/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The iPad And Comics: What's Next? Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24603

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. IDW On The Changing Face Of Mobile Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24637

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 72 – The Daily Cartoonist. Tall Tale Features podcast (February 9): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/09/episode-72-the-daily-cartoonist/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/665/0/TTR_72_Gardner_iPad_FINAL.mp3

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2010. It's Here! Comics Publishers Respond to Apple's iPad. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717262.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: Comics Retailers On the Threat (or not) of the iPad. Newsarama (April 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-Q-retailers-ipad-100408.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. More Comics' Pros & Publishers React to iPad. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-industry-reaction-iPad-100127.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. ComiXology, Marvel & the iPad: Can Comic Shops Co-Exist? Newsarama (April 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comixology-marvel-ipad-100407.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC Comics Talks Digital Comics Launch. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dc-executives-talk-digital-100623.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Updated: Comic Creators Respond to DC Digital Comics Plans. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comics-creators-respond-dc-digital-100623.html

Snell, Jason / Macworld. 2010. The iPad and digital comics. Industry Standard (February 12): http://www.thestandard.com/news/2010/02/12/ipad-and-digital-comics

Sorrel, Charlie. 2010. Panelfly Comic-Book Reader for iPad. Wired's Gadget Lab blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/gadgetlab/2010/02/panelfly-comic-book-reader-for-ipad/

Unknown. 2009. PSP game player to get Spider-Man, X-Men comics [downloads]. Associated Press (August 18): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gcvKgQ06nvv-vUhgW27A-X4-sdXAD9A5HUQO1

Unknown. 2010. Dallas Art News Announces Guest Webcomic Artist Program. Dallas Art News (February 9): http://www.dallasartnews.com/2010/02/dallas-art-news-announces-guest-webcomic-artist-program/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Did You Hear? The Apple Tablet Is Gonna Save Comics, Too. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/01/did_you_hear_the_apple_tablet_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Begun, The Digital Age of Comics Has. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128243941/begun-the-digital-age-of-comics-has

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: The Phone is the Panel is the Page [digital comics]. Techland (July 16): http://techland.com/2010/07/16/emanata-the-phone-is-the-panel-is-the-page/

Motion Comics

Albrecht, Chris. 2008. Comic Books Evolve, from Ink to Internet; Although print comics are still thriving, Marvel and DC Comics are getting a head start on finding digital outlets for their properties [motion comics]. Business Week (August 22):

http://www.businessweek.com/technology/content/aug2008/tc20080821_870628.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index_technology

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Pop Star LIGHTS up the Motion Comic Medium. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Lights-Motion-Comics-100130.html

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes [motion comics]. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [newspaper comic strips, motion comics]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics, inc. Watchmen Motion Comic]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz [inc. motion comics]. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Franklin, Eric. 2008. New life for old Batman comic [motion comics]. CNET's Crave (December 9): http://news.cnet.com/8301-17938_105-10119457-1.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Furey, Emmett. 2009. Katt, Folino & Pare Talk "Sparks" Motion Comic. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19675

Goellner, Caleb. 2009. Talking with IDW's New ePublishing Director [motion comics]. Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21347

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Paul Levitz Talks Digital Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590126.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. The Future Is Almost Now; Publishers are taking a close look at a variety of models—from the Web and mobile phones to iTunes and the Sony Reader—for the digital delivery of comics [motion comics]. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6587963.html

Hudson, Laura. 2009. Marvel Makes Motion Comics, DC Teases New Format. Publishers Weekly (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6636198.html

Katt, William. 2009. William Katt Presents - Sparks on iTunes [iPod motion comics]. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25556

Kit, Borys. 2008. Batman, Superman get animated; Set for digital-motion treatment from Warners, DC [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (October 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i7e19cce243eb21aa51690a063cbe5edf

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films [and motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Long, Geoffrey. 2008. Motion Comics: A State of the Art. Gutter Geek (October): http://www.guttergeek.com/page184/october2008/motioncomics/motioncomics.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

McBride, Sarah. 2008. Web Draws on Comics; Online Shorts Boost Batman. Wall Street Journal (July 18): B10. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB121634908179464605.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2009. Comix that Zzizzl: Dennis Morrison [motion comics]. Sequential Tart (August 10): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1466

Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. SDCC 09: The Future In Motion: Katt, Pare talk Sparks. Newsarama (July 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070923-MotionComics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Future of e-Comic Books - Some Questions & Answers. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090409-e-reader-comics.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Changing Technology, Changing Comics. Newsarama (May 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050926-TheQ-Tech.html

Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)

Stone, Christine. 2009. Astonishing X-Men Motion Comic: Behind The Scenes. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31734

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More [Batman: Black & White motion comics]. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form [motion comics]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2008. Warner home video arm sets live-action Web series [motion comics]. Hollywood Reporter (November 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081124/media_nm/us_media_premiere_2

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Wolverine Meets Ken Burns: The Motion Comic, Considered (And A Video Extra). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/12/wolverine_meets_ken_burns_the.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091209

Williams, Paul and James Lyons (eds.) 2010. The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts. University Press of Mississippi

COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS *(cartoonists with single articles filed under main letter heading)*

Juno, Andrea (ed.). 1997. Dangerous Drawings [A. Spiegelman, C. Ware, E. Shimoda, D. Clowes, C. Brown, M. Almond, R. Crumb, P. Gloeckner, T. Rall]. Juno Books

Lombardi, Anna and Seth Kushner (photo). 2010. La Citta (a Strisce) Dei Graphic Novelist [New York]. La Repubblica's D Magazine (March 27). scans online at http://joeinfurnari.com/blog/2010/03/29/la-repubblicas-d-magazine/

A-C

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Birth of a Salesman [comic book writer]. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 37

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with John Claude Bemis. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XZPM8X_EaQU

*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with R. Alan Brooks. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9IbGRL1VC0

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brian Clevinger. Multiversity Comics.com (August 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-brian.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Chris Burnham. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-chris-burnham

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Lars Brown. Inkstuds (September 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2295

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with comics writer Michael Cowgill. ComicsDC blog (February 14): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/catching-up-with-comics-writer-cowgill.html

Aaron, Jason

Blog - http://jasoneaaron.blogspot.com/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Comics writer Jason Aaron talks "Star Wars," "The Punisher" and "Southern Bastards": "The Confederate flag has no place flying over the state capital". Salon (June 27): https://www.salon.com/2017/06/27/comics-writer-jason-aaron-talks-star-wars-the-punisher-and-southern-bastards-the-confederate-flag-has-no-place-flying-over-the-state-capital/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Jason Aaron on Writing "Star Wars", "Southern Bastards", and Reflections on the South. Chauncey DeVega Show (142; June 22): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!1b057

Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon Moment With Jason Aaron. Word Balloon (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vK-Q7WK11W0

Abel, Jack

Abel, Jessica

Website - http://jessicaabel.com/

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Jessica Abel. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_abel.html

Burros, Marian. 2007. Preserving Fossil Fuels and Nearby Farmland by Eating Locally [Jessica Abel and Matt Madden]. New York Times (April 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/25/dining/25loca.html

Chan, Suzette. 2005. Crossing Borders: Jessica Abel. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jessica Abel [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jessica+Abel/

Goerlitz, Amelia A. 2008. An Interview with Cartoonist Jessica Abel. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 18-22

Kumbier, Alana. 2002. Lost and delirious: Comics artist Jessica Abel trades scenester angst for expatriate living in her new series La Perdida. Bitch magazine (October): http://www.bitchmagazine.com/archives/10_02abel/abel.html

Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics College - Jessica Abel. Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/12/comics-college-jessica-abel/

Press, Joy. 2006. The Further Adventures of Artbabe: Brooklyn graphic novelist Jessica Abel, up from underground. Village Voice (March 21): http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0612,press,72600,10.html

Roth, Gil. 1998. Artbabe Vol. 2, #3 by Jessica Abel [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52

Salamon, Jeff. 1997. Babe watch: Jessica Abel chronicles the young and the feckless in Artbabe. Spin (August): 44

Sarabia, Tony. 2015. Jessica Abel's new book reveals the Secrets of the New Masters of Radio. WBEZ's Morning Shift (August 26): https://soundcloud.com/morningshiftwbez/jessica-abels-new-book-reveals-the-secrets-of-the-new-masters-of-radio

Vogel, Traci. 2000. Book Review Revue: Mirror, Window: an Artbabe Collection by Jessica Abel (Fantagraphics). The Stranger (December 14). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2000-12-14/book_revue.html

Wilk, Deborah. 199? Chicago's Jessica Abel and her creation 'Artbabe' set off a buzz in the world of alternative comics. Chicago Tribune

Adams, Arthur

Adams, Arthur. 2015. Monsters Attack!!! Flesk

Adams, Arthur. 2015. Arthur Adams Sketchbook XIII. Arthur Adams

Adams, Neal

Website - http://www.nealadams.com

Adams, Neal. 2020. How to Ink Comics like Neal Adams - FanFaire NYC 2020. Nerd News Today (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IuoEmFZYVCU

Adler, Alan. 1979. Artist drops Superman for advertising. Cincinnati Enquirer ? scan online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/03/neal-adams-article-1979.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. Neal Adams, Artist and Creators' Rights Advocate. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51070/r-i-p-neal-adams

Apatoff, David. 2022. The Fearless Neal Adams. Illustration Art (May 3): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2022/05/the-fearless-neal-adams.html

Beard, Jim. 2022. Neal Adams: Not Only Was He a Legend — He Was a MARVEL Too. 13th Dimension (April 30): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-not-only-was-he-a-legend-he-was-a-marvel-too/

Bentley, Rick. 2013. A chat with Neal Adams, a major force in changing comic books. Fresno Bee (June 23): http://www.fresnobee.com/2013/06/23/3356576/a-chat-with-neal-adams-a-major.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Neal Adams at Comic-Con - Hero Complex: The Show - Part 1. Nerdist (August 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9nnMGcGwqpM

Brevoort, Tom. 2022. Neal: The Passing of a Titan Trumps All Else. The Man With the Hat newsletter (May 1): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/neal

Brusio, Vince. 2012. Batman, Blood, X-Men: Talking With Comics Legend Neal Adams. Previewsworld.com (September): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=125695 ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kGmOg8uXj1o ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=hOXWLJvcwpU ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=BqqZXo5esQU

Carlson, Michael. 2022. Neal Adams obituary. Guardian (May 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2022/may/06/neal-adams-obituary

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'A quiet pitched battle from day one': Talking with Neal Adams on his hell-raisin' DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 38-40

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Roy Thomas Pays Tribute to His Famed X-Men and Avengers Collaborator, Neal Adams. CBR (April 30): https://www.cbr.com/roy-thomas-pays-tribute-to-his-famed-x-men-and-avengers-collaborator-neal-adams/

Dar, Taimur. 2022. RIP Neal Adams: legendary comic artist and champion of creator rights passes away at 80; Leaves behind an extraordinary legacy. Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-neal-adams-comic-creator-legend/

DC Comics. 2022. Remembering Neal Adams: DC joins the world in mourning the loss of Neal Adams, one of the most acclaimed artists to have contributed to the comic book industry. DC Comics blog (April 29): https://www.dccomics.com/blog/2022/04/29/remembering-neal-adams

Degg, D. D. 2022. Neal Adams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/04/29/neal-adams-rip/

Dueben, Alex. 2022. Neal Adams: A Remembrance; Writer Alex Dueben offers a remembrance of Neal Adams's impact on comics, and how he lived his life. Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/neal-adams-a-remembrance/

Field, Joe. 2014. Neal Adams at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_03ocYcRmCc

Grand, Alex & Michael Dean. 2022. Neal Adams, 1941-2022. TCJ.com (May 4): https://www.tcj.com/neal-adams-1941-2022/

Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Neal Adams: On Superman, New Gods and Jack Kirby… 13th Dimension (November 8): http://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-on-superman-new-gods-and-jack-kirby/

Greenfield, Dan. 2022. Neal Adams Dead At 80. 13th Dimension (April 29): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-dead-at-80/

Groth, Gary. 1982. The 1982 Neal Adams Interview. Comics Journal (72; May). Online at (May 12 2022) at https://www.tcj.com/the-1982-neal-adams-interview/

Gustines, George Gene. 2022. Neal Adams, Who Gave Batman a Darker Look, Dies at 80 [in print as Neal Adams, Artist Who Gave Batman a Darker Look, Dies at 80]. New York Times (May 7): A22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/04/arts/neal-adams-dead.html

Harshbarger, Rebecca. 2013. Batman comic artist left extensive portfolio in a cab. New York Post (September 26): http://nypost.com/2013/09/26/renowned-comic-book-artist-searching-for-portfolio-left-in-cab/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Comic Book Industry Legend Neal Adams Died, Aged 80. Bleeding Cool (April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-industry-legend-neal-adams-died-aged-80/

Kava, Brad. 2013. Comic Artist Neal Adams Coming to Santa Cruz; Adams, whose work is recognized by most comic fans, will sign autographs Jan. 15. Santa Cruz Patch (December 29): http://santacruz.patch.com/groups/arts-and-entertainment/p/comic-artist-neal-adams-coming-to-santa-cruz

Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic book icon signs with ICM; Neal Adams, Continuity Studios eye feature films. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3icaec2feffc977edc6bc9fc961255105d

Kit, Borys. 2022. Neal Adams, Comic Book Artist Who Revitalized Batman and Fought for Creators' Rights, Dies at 80; He influenced multiple generations with his style and co-created such characters as Ra's al Ghul, the Man-Bat and one of DC's first Black superheroes, Green Lantern Jon Stewart. Hollywood Reporter (April 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/neal-adams-dead-batman-comics-artist-1235138106/

Kupperberg, Paul. 2022. Neal Adams Loved — and Lived for — Comics. 13th Dimension (May 1): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-loved-and-lived-for-comics-by-paul-kupperberg/

Levitz, Paul. 2022. Neal Adams: Force Of Nature — An Appreciation. 13th Dimension (April 29): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-force-of-nature-an-appreciation-by-paul-levitz/

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Neal Adams: Renaissance Man Parts I-IV [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 14-17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111086279993605.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111091948245775.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111110338873192.htm ; http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111112125162770.htm

Phillips, Jevon. 2022. Neal Adams, comic book artist for both DC and Marvel, dies at 80. Los Angeles Times (May 1): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2022-05-01/neal-adams-dies-comic-book-artist

_Phillips, Jevon and Thomas Suh Lauder. 2022. Appreciation: How Batman legend Neal Adams helped change the way comic book artists can make money. Los Angeles Times (May 2): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2022-05-02/neal-adams-crusty-bunkers-burbank

Plummer, Jessica. 2022. Comic Book Legend Neal Adams Has Died at 80. Book Riot (May 2): https://bookriot.com/neal-adams/

_Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2022. Rob Liefeld Joins Us To Celebrate Neal Adams! We're Looking at Superman vs. Muhammad Ali. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NbKtblNJ010

Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2022. Geof Darrow Talks Neal Adams' Batman and art. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ShsZqoD-xbw
Schreur, Brandon. 2022. Neal Adams, Trailblazing Comic Book Creator, Dies at 80. CBR (April 29): https://www.cbr.com/neal-adams-trailblazing-comic-book-creator-dies-80/
Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Neal Adams Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/adams_2.shtml
Thomas, Roy. 2022. [I was profoundly saddened today to learn that my longtime colleague Neal Adams had passed away.] The Roy Thomas Appreciation Board (April 30): https://www.facebook.com/groups/664083247096026/posts/2007093969461607/
Unknown. 2013. Comic Book Artist Neal Adams. KNPR's State of Nevada (September 27): http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10518 and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130927_Adams.mp3
Unknown. 2015. Area fans meet a comic book legend . FOX 11 News (February 4): http://fox11online.com/2015/02/04/area-fans-meet-a-comic-book-legend/
Unknown. 2022. In Memoriam: Neal Adams. Scoop (May 6): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=258802
Waid, Mark. 2022. Neal Adams Fought For Creators Down to the Last Dollar. 13th Dimension (April 30): https://13thdimension.com/neal-adams-fought-for-creators-down-to-the-last-dollar-by-mark-waid/
Zdarsky, Chip. 2022. Neal Adams. It's Chip Zdarsky's Newsletter, Okay? (April 30): https://zdarsky.substack.com/p/neal-adams
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2022. Rare 1-Of-1 Neal Adams Comic Going Up For Auction + All-Expense-Paid Trip And Dinner W/ Neal Adams!! Metropolis Collectibles (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1CThuFwgIg0

Alixopulos, Trevor

Blog - http://www.hautejunk.blogspot.com/
Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 3 - Trevor Alixopulos. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 20): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/2008-10-20T08_11_21-07_00
English, Austin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/trevor-alixopulos.html
Gabe. 2008. Artist-on-Artist: Cartooning with Trevor Alixopulos and Alexis E. Fajardo. North Bay Bohemian's BohoBlog (September 16): http://www.bohemian.com/bohoblog/?p=1561
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trevor Alixopulos. Inkstuds (September 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=349
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: T. Alixopulos. Comics Reporter (September 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_t_alixopulos/

Allard, Al

Allen, Brooke

Regan, Tim. 2014. Meet the Local Illustrator of Lumberjanes, a Feminist, Fast-Growing Summer Camp Comic. Washington City Paper (December 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2014/12/11/meet-the-local-illustrator-of-lumberjanes-a-feminist-fast-growing-summer-camp-comic/

Allred, Mike

Allred, Mike. 2013. Mike Allred's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Mike%20Allred
Conser, S.W. 2007. Mike & Laura Allred. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (November 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/4560
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Mike Allred. Suicide Girls (February 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Mike+Allred/
Fitch, Alex. 2012. Panel Borders: Laura and Mike Allred – Pop art comics. Resonance 104.4 FM (March 4). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/03/04/panel-borders-laura-and-mike-allred-pop-art-comics/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersLauraAndMikeAllredPopArtComics/panelborders_mike_and_laura_allred.mp3
Harvey, Dennis. 2001. Comics have fun in 'G-Men'' ['G-Men From Hell' movie based on Michael Allred's comic book 'Grafik Muzik']. Reuters / Variety (March 25)
*Irving, Christopher (ed.). 2015. Conversations: Michael Allred. University Press of Mississippi

Jensen, Van. 2008. Mike Allred Hits All The Right Notes. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615279.html
Lees, Gavin. 2012. Mike And Laura Allred – Making A Monster Out Of Madman. Bleeding Coo (April 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/03/eccc-mike-and-laura-allred-making-a-monster-out-of-madman/
McGovern, Adam. 2015. Culture War. Hilobrow (December 28): http://hilobrow.com/2015/12/28/culture-war/
Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. Mike Allred Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pd6Ffxnjhvs
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941
Smith, Zack. 2008. Mike Allred On The Madman To Come. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150783
Siuntres, John. 2024. Mike Allred's World looks more fun than ours. Word Balloon (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ezlqCNN9Z4

Anderson, Brent
Anderson, Ho Che

Anderson, Ho Che. 2003. King, Vol. 3 [Life of Martin Luther King]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Dwight, Swain and Adrian Johnson. 2010. Podcast Episode 122: The Continuing Saga of Ho Che Anderson. SiDEBAR podcast (February 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/02/ho-che-anderson.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_122.mp3
O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Ho Che Anderson. Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-ho-che-anderson/
Riciputi, Marco. 2007. Ho Che Anderson: I never actually said 'hey mom, this is my sex book'. Cafe babel (November 23): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=T&Id=13023

Anderson, Murphy

Ching, Albert. 2015. Silver Age Artist Murphy Anderson Passes Away at 89. Comic Book Resources (October 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/prolific-dc-comics-artist-murphy-anderson-passes-away-at-89
Greenfield, Dan. 2015. Comics Greats Pay Tribute to Murphy Anderson. 13th Dimension (October 25): http://13thdimension.com/comics-greats-pay-tribute-to-murphy-anderson/
Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Murphy Anderson, Longtime Artist for DC Comics, Dies at 89. New York Times.com (October 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/arts/murphy-anderson-longtime-artist-for-dc-comics-dies-at-89.html
Schelly, Bill. 2015. Murphy Anderson, 1926 – 2015. TCJ.com (October 27): http://www.tcj.com/murphy-anderson-1926-2015/
Shelling, Michael. 2015. Murphy Anderson: July 9, 1926 - October 23, 2015. DC Comics blog (October 23): http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2015/10/23/murphy-anderson-july-9-1926-october-23-2015
Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Murphy Anderson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/anderson.shtml
Unknown. 2015. Murphy Anderson Jr. Obituary. Newark Star-Ledger (October 25). Online at http://obits.nj.com/obituaries/starledger/obituary.aspx?n=MURPHY-ANDERSON&pid=176217139

Andru, Ross

Avila, Mike. 2020. Remembering Ross Andru, the most under-appreciated Spider-Man artist. SyFy Wire (June 11): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/remembering-ross-andru-spider-man-artist

Annable, Graham

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Graham Annable. Inkstuds (March 25): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2787 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100325-140248-to-20100325-145835.mp3

Aparo, Jim

Amash, Jim. 2000. The Aparo approach: Jim Aparo on his comics debut at Charlton Press [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 70-76
Unknown. 2005. DC Comics Illustrator James Aparo Dies. Associated Press (July 20)

Unknown. 2005. DC Comics illustrator James Aparo dies at 72. Newsday (July 19). online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/connecticut/ny-bc-ct--obit-aparo0719jul19,0,1830549.story?coll=ny-region-apconnecticut

Unknown. 2005. James N. Aparo, DC Comics Illustrator [obiturary]. Washington Post (July 28): B7

Aragones, Sergio

Website - http://www.sergioaragones.com

Adams, Sam. 2010. Interview Sergio Aragonés. Onion's AV Club (November 16): http://www.avclub.com/articles/sergio-aragones,47745/

Aragones, Sergio. 1965. Fanny Hillman: Memoirs of a Jewish Madam [gag cartoons about Jews and prostitution]. New York: Kanrom

Aragones, Sergio. 1987. Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Aragones, Sergio. 1988. More Mad Pantomimes. New York: Warner Books

Arellano, Ruben. 1998. An interview with the Mad one, Journal of MADness (Winter). online at http://Sergiography.dhs.org/interview.html

Cavna, Michael. 2022. MAD magazine's oldest active artist is still spoofing what makes us human [in print as Mad's oldest active artist still spoofs what makes us human]. Washington Post (October 4): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2022/10/02/sergio-aragones-mad-magazine/

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Artist Spotlight: Sergio Aragonés. New York Cartoons (September 27): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/artist-spotlight-sergio-aragones

Donelan, Charles. 2009. MAD About Sergio at the Ojai Valley Museum; Famed Cartoonist Sergio Aragonés Gets a Fun Retrospective in his Honor. Santa Barbara Independent (August 18): http://www.independent.com/news/2009/aug/18/emmad-about-sergioem-ojai-valley-museum/

Hinz, Scott. 2009. Fanboy Radio #516 - Sergio Aragones LIVE. KCTU (July 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=500333#

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Sergio Aragonés shows a strokes of genius; From the artists pen flows a steady stream of comic madness. A new Ojai exhibit draws you into his world. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/ and http://venturacountystar.robocaster.com/download.mp3?http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/strokes-of-genius/

Johnson, Brett. 2009. Bio: Sergio Aragonés. Ventura County Star (September 4): http://www.venturacountystar.com/news/2009/sep/04/g10vsergiobio04/

Johnson, Reed. 2009. Ojai museum fetes Mad magazine's Sergio Aragonés; The cartoonist and co-creator of Groo the Wanderer is honored by his adopted hometown with 'Mad About Sergio' exhibition. Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-ca-aragones9-2009aug09,0,6196216.story

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Sergio Aragones (Groo the Wanderer, Mad Magazine). Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-sergio-aragones-groo-the-wanderer-mad-magazine/

Medley, Mark. 2010. Sergio Aragonés: The method behind MAD. National Post's Afterwords blog (December 21): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/21/sergio-aragones-the-method-behind-mad/

Perlmutter, Sammy. 2010. MAD's Great Artist Sergio Aragones Celebrates Five Decades Of Amazing Work. Huffington Post (October 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/sammy-perlmutter/mads-great-artist-sergio-_b_772140.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Sergio Aragones Shoot Interview! Mad Magazine! Groo! Jodorowsky?! We Cover It ALL! Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vm5jk2RadxU

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2007. Sergio Aragonés Un-Destroys DC – Part 1. Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12152

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Sergio Aragonés' Groo Turns 25. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491594.html

Tienhaara, Kaarina. 2009. MAD magazine Cartoonist Sergio Aragones Featured in California Museum [press release]. News Release Wire (August 7):

http://www.expertclick.com/NewsReleaseWire/MAD_magazine_Cartoonist_Sergio_Aragones_Featured_in_California_Museum,200928114.aspx
Ulin, David L. 2010. David L. Ulin on Sergio Aragones. Jacket Copy blog (December 3): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/12/david-l-ulin-on-sergio-aragones.html
Unknown. 2010. Sergio Aragones. LA Weekly (October 23): http://www.laweekly.com/events/sergio-aragones-1088609/

Atkins, Dan

Austen, Chuck

Austin, Terry

Austin, Terry. 2003. Austin Arf: 60 pages of Drawings by Terry Austin. Terry Austin

Ayers, Dick

Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 1 - 1924-1951. Mecca Comics Group
Ayers, Dick. 2005. The Dick Ayers Story, An Illustrated Autiobiography Vol. 2 - 1951-1986. Mecca Comics Group
Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Dick Ayers: Remembering the great talent behind 'Sgt. Fury,' 'Ghost Rider' and so much Kirby ink. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/05/06/rip-dick-ayers-remembering-the-great-talent-behind-sgt-fury-ghost-rider-and-so-much-kirby-ink/
Clancy, Shaun. 2014. A Conversation with Dick Ayers. TCJ.com (May 21): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-dick-ayers/
Hodler, Timothy. 2006. Memoirs of an invisible man: Dick Ayers on life, art, and comic-book crooks. Comics Comics (1): 10-11
Lortie, Art. 2014. Dick Ayers, 1924 – 2014. TCJ.com (May 14): http://www.tcj.com/dick-ayers-1924-2014/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2014. RIP Dick Ayers. The Beat (May 5): http://comicsbeat.com/rip-dick-ayers/
Novinskie, Charlie. 2005. Dick Ayers Unveils New Graphic Novel Autobiography [interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7910&si=124
Taylor, Alex. 2014. Dick Ayers, renowned comic-book artist, dead at 90. Lohud.com (May 6): http://www.lohud.com/story/news/local/westchester/2014/05/06/comic-book-artist-dick-ayers-dies-white-plains/8776651/
Thomas, Roy. 2001. Dick Ayers: A Life In The "Gowanus"; A Conversation with One of Magazine Enterprises' Best and Most Prolific Artists. Alter Ego 3 (10). Online at http://www.twomorrows.com/alterego/articles/10ayers.html
Unknown. 2012. Dick Ayers - With Great Power Extended Interview. worldofheroes (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CYuChDLNrnY
Unknown. 2014. Richard B. Ayers, 1924 – 2014, Obituary. Journal News (May 8): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/lohud/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Ayers&pid=170947227
Unknown. 2014. In Memoriam: Dick Ayers. Scoop (May 9): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=148517

Ayuyang, Rina

Chacko, Diya. 2023. A mystery sparks Rina Ayuyang's graphic novel about California's Filipino farm workers. 'The Man in the McIntosh Suit' pays homage to film noir and classic Hollywood while providing insight into the Depression-era lives of immigrants from the Philippines. Los Angeles Daily News (June 15): https://www.dailynews.com/2023/06/15/a-mystery-sparks-rina-ayuyangs-graphic-novel-about-californias-filipino-farm-workers/
Lemke, Meg. 2023. SDCC 2023 part 2 Floor Interview Explosion. Publishers Weekly's Comics World More to Come (577; July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1268
MariNaomi. 2023. "I Did Things Totally Differently Than I Normally Do": Rina Ayuyang on The Man in the McIntosh Suit. TCJ (June 5): https://www.tcj.com/i-did-things-totall
Norland, Christine Pasalo. 2023. "I'm finding where my place is in the world of comics": Rina Ayuyang isn't done with comics yet. Popverse (May 25): https://www.thepopverse.com/rina-ayuang-man-in-the-mckintosh-suit-interview
Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: Rina Ayuyang's The Man in the Mcintosh Suit is a love letter to the Manong Generation. Intrigue follows a Filipino farm worker in pursuit of the American Dream. The Beat (June 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rina-ayuyang-the-man-in-the-mcintosh-suit/

Ruskin, Zack. 2023. Drawing Noir: 'The Man in the McIntosh Suit' adds new shading to old mysteries. Alta (August 3): https://www.altaonline.com/dispatches/a44725912/drawing-noir/

Yu, Brandon. 2023. Oakland cartoonist's latest tells the story of San Francisco's Depression-era Filipino Americans. Datebook (May 5, updated May 18): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/books/oakland-sf-filipino-manilatown-rina-ayuyang-17907202

Azzarello, Brian

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

Jones, Jarrod. 2016. C2E2 2016 Exclusive: Brian Azzarello Talks About Dark Times, 'American Monster' And 'DKIII'. Doom Rock blog (March 22): http://doomrocket.com/brian-azzarello-interview/

Bachalo, Chris

Tapia, Toney? 2006. DF Interview: Chris Bachalo. Dynamic Forces (May 16): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05160635311

Badger, Mark

Fiffe, Michel. 2010. The Fiffe Files: Mark Badger, parts 1-2. The Beat (February 5, 7) http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/05/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-1/ and http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/02/07/the-fiffe-files-mark-badger-part-2/

Bagge, Peter

Bagge, Peter and Bertolt Blecht. 2000. Indy 2000 [comic strip journalism]. Suck (July 20-21): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/07/20/

Bagge, Peter. 1998. So Much Comedy, So Little Time [cartoon reporting; journalism]. Details (July): 148-151.

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Angry Pissed Office [cartoon]. Angry Thoreauan (27, October): cover

Bagge, Peter. 2000. I love the Blob! [comic strip journalism on 'Experience Music Project' museum]. Suck (August 25): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/08/25/ . reprinted in Hate Annual #1, Fantagraphics Books, February 2001

Bagge, Peter. 2000. Infomercial 'Oscars' [comic strip journalism]. Suck (January 7): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/01/07/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Most Resented Woman in America [comic strip journalism on Miss America]. Suck (November 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/11/17/

Bagge, Peter. 2000. The Second Coming of... Alan Keyes [comic strip political journalism]. Suck (May 5): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/05/05/

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Common Misconceptions about the Other 'L' Word [comic strip]. Reason (July). online at http://www.reason.com/0107/bagge1.html

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Tavern Turnover: The Evolution of Old Ballard's 'Tavern Row,' from Blue-Collar Dives to Hipster Hangouts. Suck (February 16): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/02/16/

Bagge, Peter. 2002. "Your Friendly Neighborhood Tyrant" [comic strip]. Reason (April): 23

Bagge, Peter. 2002. War on Terror [comic strip]. Reason (March). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb021502.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Just say no to live clarinets [comic strip]. Reason (May). online at http://reason.com/0205/cartoon.pb041202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Who's To Blame for 9-11? [comic strip on terrorism]. Reason (September 6). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb090602.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Malls [comic strip]. Reason (July 19). online at http://reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb071902-1.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Ex-Pats Say the Darnedest Things [comic strip]. Reason (June 7). online at http://reason.com/0207/cartoon.pb060702.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. The Life Cycle of a Hack [comic strip]. Reason (May 10). online at http://reason.com/0206/cartoon.pb051002.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Junky Logic [cigarette taxes, comic strip]. Reason (December). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb112202.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. Confessions of a Serial President Hater [comic strip]. Reason (November). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb101102.shtml

Bagge, Peter. 2002. A secular humanist looks inside the world of... Christian Rock [comic strip journalism]. Reason (February): 48-51

Bagge, Peter. 2003. Just say no to intellectual property! [comic strip]. Reason (April). online at http://www.reason.com/0304/bagge.shtml
Bagge, Peter. 2003. When Libertarians Gather... [comic strip]. Reason (February). online at http://www.reason.com/0302/bagge.shtml
Bagge, Peter. 2003. Let Us Deliberate! [on war, comic strip]. Reason (January). online at http://www.reason.com/hod/cartoon.pb120602.shtml
Bagge, Peter. 2006. The Beast That Will Not Die: Trying to Stop America's Seemingly Unstoppable 'War on Drugs' [cartoon journalism]. Reason (May). online at http://www.reason.com/0605/bagge.shtml
Bagge, Peter. 2007. Partying with the 'Dickster': A cartoon by P. Bagge. Los Angeles Times (October 7): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-op-bagge8oct08,0,6048867.htmlstory?coll=la-opinion-bottomleft
Bagge, Peter. 2008. Apocalypse Nerd. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Books
Bagge, Peter. 2009. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Bagge, Peter. 2009. Major Walter Reed in Yellow Fever Fever! Discover (June): 22
Bagge, Peter. 2010. Other Lives. New York: DC Comics
Bagge, Peter. 2012. Stussy - Peter Bagge. Stussy (February 8): http://vimeo.com/36449029
Bagge, Peter. 2013. Everybody Is Stupid Except for Me and Other Astute Observations [Expanded Hardcover Ed.]. Fantagraphics Books
Bagge, Peter. 2016. Let's Ruin Cuba! A look at Cuba's failed communist experiment. Reason (June). Online at https://reason.com/archives/2016/05/15/lets-ruin-cuba#slide1
Bagge, Peter. 2016. Musical Urban Legends. Vice.com (January-April): https://www.vice.com/en_us/topic/musical-urban-legends
Bagge, Peter. 2017. Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
Boyle, Claire Flynn. 2003. All The Things She Said; The Peter Bagge Speaks Special. All The Things She Said (March 13): http://www.411mania.com/music/columns/article.php?columns_id=576
Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Peter Bagge [interview]. Feature 3 (2; Summer): 19-30
Bunche, Steve. 2009. Scars and Stripes Forever: Peter Bagge's Everybody Is Stupid Except For Me. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6668096.html
Caballero, Marta. 2012. Peter Bagge: "Nunca me divertí tanto dibujando como lo hice con 'Bat boy'". El Cultural (January 9): http://www.elcultural.es/noticias/BUENOS_DIAS/2573/Peter_Bagge
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge
Doherty, Brian. 2011. Peter Bagge Conquers New York (And Has Three New Books Out). Reason.com (April 4): http://reason.com/blog/2011/04/04/peter-bagge-conquers-new-york
Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Peter Bagge. ComicBookBin.com (November 16): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie02.html
Dueben, Alex. 2015. Peter Bagge Revisits His Joke-Telling, Cartoon-Making "Sweatshop". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/peter-bagge-revisits-his-joke-telling-cartoon-making-sweatshop
Featherstone, Tim. 1999. Negative equity: Peter Bagge's hilariously nasty indie comic Hate defined a generation; now he's collaborating on a Spice Girls-inspired project, and a TV show too. This is all good news, he tells Tim Featherstone. Guardian (March 13)
Gazin, Nick. 2016. Talking with Legendary Cartoonist Peter Bagge About His Seminal Grunge Comic 'Hate'. Vice (March 7): http://www.vice.com/read/talking-with-legendary-cartoonist-peter-bagge-about-his-seminal-grunge-comic-hate
Gibson, Brandy. 2001. Colonel Jeffrey Pumpernickel [illustrated by Peter Bagge]. Pulse! (June): 24-25
Gordon, Eric. 2009. Comic book artist offers winter class on graphic novels. Seattle University Spectator (October 7): http://www.su-spectator.com/news/comic-book-artist-offers-winter-class-on-graphic-novels-1.630549

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Bagge Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (February 20, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/20/interview-peter-bagge-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-peter-bagge-pt-2-of-2/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Peter Bagge Talks Rubbers, TDHC Has its 'Family-Friendly' Status Revoked For Good [interview]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/peter-bagge-talks-rubbers/

*Irving, Christopher. 2007. Comics Introspective, Volume I: Peter Bagge. TwoMorrows Publishing

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Pete Bagge Feels the Hate! Graphic NYC blog (June 27): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/06/pete-bagge-feels-hate.html

Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Peter Bagge [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/bagge0706.php

Kelly, John. 2016. Before Neat Stuff: A Look at Some of Peter Bagge's Lost Early Work. TCJ.com (September 7): http://www.tcj.com/before-neat-stuff-a-look-at-some-of-peter-bagges-lost-early-work/

Kevin. 2009. Episode 32 – Everyone Is Stupid. Backroom Podcast (October 10): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=75

Kevin. 2009. Episode 33 – Origins And Influences. Backroom Podcast (October 14): http://www.backroompodcast.com/?p=92

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Peter Bagge. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-peter-bagge/

LeBlanc, Brian. 2009. Alternative comic legend calls Ballard home [Peter Bagge]. Ballard News-Tribune (April 20): http://www.ballardnewstribune.com/2009/04/19/features/alternative-comic-legend-calls-ballard-home

Lorah, Michael C. 2017. Peter Bagge Talks Fire!! The Zora Neale Hurston Story. CBR (March 21): http://www.cbr.com/interview-peter-bagge-zora-neale-hurston-biography/

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 42 - Seattle Road Trip [Peter Bagge]. WTF with Marc Maron podcast (January 28): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=575748 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_42.mp3

Matos, Michaelangelo. 2004. Best of Seattle 2004 - Best 'Superhero' Cartoonist (Peter Bagge). Seattle Weekly (August 4 - 10). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0431/040804_bestof_arts_bagge.php

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Peter Bagge and Eric Reynolds. Inkstuds (September 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=359

Murray, Noel. 2016. Peter Bagge's Neat Stuff paved the way for Hate—and the '90s alt-comics boom. AV Club (August 18): http://www.avclub.com/article/peter-bagges-neat-stuff-paved-way-hateand-90s-alt--241075

Nelson, Sean. 2016. As Fantagraphics Turns 40, Peter Bagge Recalls the Early Years and Other Neat Stuff. The Stranger (December 6): http://www.thestranger.com/books/2016/12/06/24731832/peter-bagge-recalls-the-early-years-of-fantagraphics-and-other-neat-stuff

Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Peter Bagge. A Nickel's Worth blog (June 7): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/06/20-questions-with-peter-bagge.html

Phipps, Keith. 2000. 'It is such a fucking bitch to do a comic.': Peter Bagge [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3514/avfeature3514.html

Price, Michael H. 2009. Books: A decisive new collection from political satirist Peter Bagge. Fort Worth Business Press (June 18): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10447

Reynolds, Ross. 2011. Peter Bagge, Libertarian Cartoonist. KUOW's The Conversation December 19). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=25438 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/Conversation/ConversationC20111219.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1210/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (July 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_feature_peter_bagge072509/

Stevenson, Alison. 2012. Peter Bagge: Funny Guy, Tragic Situation. Comics Bulletin (February 20): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/peter-bagge-funny-guy-tragic-situation

True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1998. Love and Hate: Pete and Everett dish comics. The Stranger 8 (14; December 24)
True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Artsy vs. fartsy [reviews of James Sturm, Dan Clowes, Roberta Gregory]. The Stranger (February 11)
True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Comics [Fingerman, Woodring]. The Stranger (January 22)
True, Everett & Peter Bagge. 1999. Ugly Art vs. Dirty Art: Two Drunks Talk More Comics The Stranger (January 7)
Van Sciver, Noah. 2017. CR Sunday Interview: Noah Van Sciver Talks To Peter Bagge. Comics Reporter (September 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_noah_van_sciver_talks_to_peter_bagge/
Williams, J.R. 2016. An Interview with Peter Bagge on Neat Stuff. TCJ.com (August 24): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-peter-bagge-on-neat-stuff/

Bagley, Mark

Holman, Curt. 2012. 20 People to Watch in 2012 - Mark Bagley: The Comic Book Illustrator; Acclaimed illustrator rescues comics from empty heroics. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 5): http://clatl.com/atlanta/mark-bagley-the-comic-book-illustrator/Content?oid=4500424

Baillie, Liz

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Liz Baillie Pt. 1-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (February 4, 10, 16): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/04/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/10/interview-liz-baillie-pt-1-of-3/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/16/interview-liz-baillie-pt-3-of-3/
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Liz Baillie. Inkstuds (March 23): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=286

Baily, Bernard

Baker, Kyle

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Kyle Baker's Nat Turner Public Radio International's Studio 360 (August 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/08/15
Baker, Kyle. 1990. Why I Hate Saturn. New York: DC Comics
Baker, Kyle. 2002. King David. New York: DC Comics
Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics
Baker, Kyle. 2006. The Bakers: Do These Toys Belong Somewhere? New York: Kyle Baker Publishing
Baker, Kyle. 2007. Nat Turner Volume 2: Revolution. Berkeley: Image Comics
Baker, Kyle. 2008. Nat Turner. New York: Abrams
Baker, Kyle. 2008. How To Draw Stupid and Other Essentials of Cartooning. New York: Watson-Guptill
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle in The Screen Trade [satire comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): 58
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 26): 96
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2000. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (December 12): 112
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip on writer's strike]. Inside (March 6): 88
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 6): 96
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (February 20): 88
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (March 20): 88
Doyle, Larry and Kyle Baker. 2001. Bad Publicity [comic strip]. Inside (April 3): 80
Harvey, R.C. 2009. Funnies Farrago: The Grand Master Revealed & Stupidity Championed [Landon School and Kyle Baker]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 4-5
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624 ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/
Penagos, Ryan. 2006. Bending Without Breaking: Kyle Baker; The writer, artist and animator speaks candidly on the state of the comics industry. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001648190.cfm
Reid, Calvin. 2006. Kyle Baker Joins Image Comics. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395165.html
Santoro, Frank. 2008. Kyle Baker: When Stupid is Smart. PW Comics Week (August 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6588550.html

Solinas, Antonio. 2001. A Kyle Baker Interview. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (312; April 13): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Worcester, Kent. Kyle Baker [interview]. Comics Journal (219; January): 38-80

Barreto, Eduardo (SEE Uruguay)

Barker, Clive

Barks, Carl

Allen, David. 2023. When Disney cartoonist Carl Barks sneaked San Jacinto into a Duck tale. [San Bernardino] Sun (May 16): https://www.sbsun.com/2023/05/16/when-disney-cartoonist-carl-barks-sneaked-san-jacinto-into-a-duck-tale/

Anderson, Roger / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Artist Carl Barks: The man who put the ducks in Duckburg. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 4D

Ault, Don (ed.). 2003. Carl Barks Conversations. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press

Barks, Carl. 1997. Unexpurgated Carl Barks, The [Reprints selected cartoons from the Calgary Eye Opener. Foreword by Art Spiegelman]. Prescott, AZ: Bruce Hamilton Co.

Barrier, M. 1994. Carl Barks. Die Biographie. Mannheim (Germany)

*de Heer, Margreet. 2024 UnBarks it. Reverse engineering the brilliance of Carl Barks. Margreet de Heer (March 6): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it

*de Heere, Margreet. 2024. UnBarks it: Luck of the North. Deconstructing the comics genius of Carl Barks. Margreet's Comics (March 28): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it-luck-of-the-north

*de Heer, Margreet. 2024. UnBarks It: Big-Top Bedlam. Analysing the work of Duck-man Carl Barks, part 4. Margreet's Comics (April 25): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/unbarks-it-big-top-bedlam

*Gordon, John Steele. 2001. Uncle Scrooge's father: Walt Disney gave us Donald Duck, but another man gave him his character -- and his family [Carl Barks]. American Heritage (February / March): 26-27

*Heger, Anders. 2000. Free thoughts [on Carl Barks]. [Norway] Dagsavisen (July 9): 2

*Hooper, John. 2000. Donald Duck lands hacks in hot water [German journalists use Carl Barks phrases in stories]. The Guardian (April 26)

Kanellos, Ilias. 2001. [Carl Barks: The Good Duck Artist; in Greek]. To Vima tis Kyriakis Vimagazino (March 4)

*Lindkvist, Karl-Erik. 1984. Ner med Barks-plankarna [Carl Barks and Disney Ducks in Norwegian]. NAFS(K)uriren (11, September)

*Platthaus, Andreas. 2000. Auch er ist in Entenhausen. Der Welt gab er Platz, um sich auszudehnen: Zum Tod von Carl Barks, dem Biographen Donald Ducks. Frankfurter Allgemeine (August 28)

*Pollak, Michael. 2000. Carl Barks, father of Scrooge McDuck, is dead at 99. New York Times (August 26): A15

Reynolds, Eric. 1998. Lawsuit by and against Carl Barks over court's rulings against Barks' previous managers encouraged settlement [Gladstone, Disney and Don Rosa]. Comics Journal (208; November): 15-20

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. The Cartoonist Who Had His Ducks in a Row. Washington Post (August 29): C1

Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Carl Barks, creator of cartoon Scrooge McDuck, dead at 99. Washington Times (August 30): C5

*Speelman, Tom. 2015. "The Good Duck Artist": How Carl Barks Changed Comics. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 67-81

*Spiegelman, Arthur. 2000. Man Who Gave 'Donald Duck' Charm And Character Dies [Carl Barks]. Reuters (August 25)

*Spiegelman, Arthur / Reuters. 2000. 'Papa Duck est mort': Carl Barks a dessin E9 Donald pendant trente ans. Liberation (August 26): 34

*Spiegelman, Arthur / Reuters. 2000. Carl Barks, 99, dies; Drew Donald Duck and extended family. Washington Post (August 26): B6

Stewart, Bhob. 2010. The Good Duck Artist unmasked [Carl Barks]. Potrzebie blog (July 7): http://potrzebie.blogspot.com/2010/07/walt-disney-comics-stories-249-june.html

*Unknown. 1951. Donald Duck 'Ramona' Booster: Comic Strip Artist Uses Local Color [Carl Barks]. Hemet News (April 6): 1, 3. online at https://www.cbarks.dk/thefirstinterview.htm

*Unknown. 2000. Barks, Donald Duck Illustrator Dies. Associated Press (August 25)

*Unknown. 2000. [Barksism: Carl Barks and the immortal ducks] [in Greek]. TO VIMA (August 28)
*Unknown. 2000. Donald Duck cartoonist dies [Carl Barks]. BBC News Online (August 26)
*Unknown. 2000. Renowned Donald Duck cartoonist dies. Agence France Presse (August 25)
*Unknown. 2000. 'Vader' van Donald Duck overleden [Carl Barks obituary]. Algemeen Dagblad [Netherlands] (August 26)
*Unknown. 2000. 'Vader' van Oom Donald overleden [Carl Barks obituary]. Haagsche Courant [Netherlands] (August 26)
*Unknown. 2002. No Mickey Mouse artist: Donald's illustrator looked to the Geographic [Carl Barks]. National Geographic (June)
*Unknown. 2002. Un artiste qui a des references: Quand le pere de Donald s'inspire du NGM [Carl Barks]. National Geographic France (June)
Unknown. 2007. Barks Art Sets Bonhams' Record. Scoop (June 15): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15547&si=123

Barnes, Rodney

*Simon, Kris (aka Editor Girl!) and Christian Gossett. 2025. Rodney Barnes on Stephen King! Superfan Podcast (1; September 19): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-01

Baron, Mike

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Baron of the comics: On Nexus, Badger, The Flash and life with the Dude [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 27-29
*Mangels, Andy. 1987. Crime and Punishment. Comics Scene Special (1): 62-63
*Millar, Mark. 2024. Mike Baron. Millar Time (36; December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xkHOYdtuFL8

Barr, Donna

Website – http://www.stinz.com
Submission Engine column. 2004-2006. http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/engine/archive.htm
*Bieri, Sean. 2001. Graphically disruptive: Comics predators Donna Barr and Roberta Gregory stop in for a chat. Chicago Metro Times (July 10). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2024
Xerexes, Xaviar. 2009. Peachy Keen: An Interview with Donna Barr. Comixtalk (January): http://comixtalk.com/peachy_keen_interview_with_donna_barr

Barry, Dan

Bates, Cary

Millar, Mark. 2022. Cary Bates. Millar Time (6, December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=es0XWjy7L7U
Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? Cary Bates Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/bates.shtml

Bayer, Josh

Berry, Dan. 2014. Josh Bayer. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 30): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/josh-bayer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/099_makethentell_josh_bayer.mp3

Beatty, Terry

Beatty, Terry. 1984. From the Drawing Board: I can't really tell you how you can become a cartoonist, but I can tell you how I did it. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 12-17

Beck, C.C. (2006 as Charles)

Becker, Harmony

Aquino, Gilcy. 2021. Four Questions for Harmony Becker. Publishers Weekly (November 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87868-four-questions-for-harmony-becker.html

Himawari House

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Q&A: Harmony Becker, Creator of "Himawari House". School Library Journal (November 4): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=interview-harmony-becker-creator-of-himawari-house-graphic-novels
Coplan, Chris. 2021. Harmony Becker welcomes us into 'Himawari House'. AIPT Comic Book Interviews (November 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/09/himawari-house-qa/
Dueben, Alex. 2021. Harmony Becker on 'Himawari House'. Smash Pages (November 9): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/09/smash-pages-qa-harmony-becker-on-himawari-house/

Bedard, Tony

Contino, Jennifer M. and Carrie Landers. 2002. Bad to the Bone: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (May)

Lucado, Candice. 2004. Mr. Kiss Kiss Bang Bang: Tony Bedard. Sequential Tart (March)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Tony Bedard On Supergirl And The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105686

Rosemann, Bill. 2002. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Tony Bedard [interview]. DynamicForces.com (December 26): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain2.html

Beddor, Frank

Carter, R.J. 2010. Interview: Frank Beddor: There's Something About Alice. The Trades (March 5): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=11723

Beland, Tom

Beland, Tom. 2008. True Story Swear To God Archives, vol. 1. Berkeley, CA: Image Comics

Beland, Tom. 2014. Chicacabra. San Diego: IDW

Beland, Tom. 2016. Tom Beland Sketchbook: A Collection of Sketch Covers, Sketch Cards and Commissions. Santa Rosa, CA: Tom Beland

Courtney, Kevin. 2005. Cartoonist Tom Beland draws on home and love for inspiration. Napa Valley Register (April 20). online at http://www.napanews.com/templates/index.cfm?template=story_full&id=B1366718-5CA2-42EE-9D72-718067B20BE7

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. You're A Good Man, Tom Beland. Sequential Tart (October)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Tom Beland Continues His Story. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24914

*Taylor, Dan. 2024. Marvel-ous Santa Rosa cartoonist's graphic novel considered for Spanish-language TV series. Tom Beland, known for his graphic novel 'Chicacabra' and a 'Black Panther' comic cover, is seeing his work being shopped for a live-action streaming series. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (December 27): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/tom-beland-tv-series-marvel/

Zettlemoyer, Adrian F. 2006. True Interview, Swear To God! Broken Frontier (August 21, 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=474 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=479

Bell, Cece

Bell, Cece. 2014. El Deafo. New York, NY: Amulet

Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6975 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_cbell.txt

Bell, Cece. 2015. Cece Bell: how I made El Deafo – in pictures. Guardian (August 4): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/gallery/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-in-pictures

Bell, Cece. 2015. Guardian children's fiction prize book club: El Deafo by Cece Bell. Guardian (August 4): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/04/cece-bell-el-deafo-guardian-childrens-fiction-prize-2015 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFDGoX77mPw

Bell, Cece and Whiteheath Book Ninjas. 2015. Cece Bell: I wanted to show what it felt like to be the only deaf kid at my school. Guardian (April 27): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/apr/27/cece-bell-el-deafo-newbery-medal-deafness-childrens-books

Freund, Kelley. 2015. Drawn Together: An alumni couple creates unique characters for children's books. W&M Alumni Magazine (Fall): http://wmalumnimagazine.com/2015/fall/by-and-large/drawn-together/

Greene, Jamie. 2015. Graphic Novels Get Awarded! Interview With Newbery Honoree Cece Bell. GeekDad (February 10): http://geekdad.com/2015/02/cece-bell/

*Morse, Libby. 2024. Q & A with Cece Bell. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94579-q-a-with-cece-bell.html

Rogers, Aimee. 2015. Putting Books to Work: El Deafo. Literacy Daily blog (March 17): http://www.literacyworldwide.org/blog/literacy-daily/2015/03/17/putting-books-to-work-em-el-deafo-em-

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Bell, Gabrielle

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Gabrielle Bell - Season 2, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 30): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/gabrielle-bell-episode-6-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-30T08_41_01-07_00.mp3

Bell, Gabrielle. 2014. Truth is Fragmentary: Travelogues & Diaries. Minneapolis, MN: Uncivilized Books

Heater, Brian. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. RiYL podcast (172, June 15): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-172-gabrielle-bell/ and http://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/index/bid/599866/url/http%253A%252F%252Friyl.podbean.com%252Fmf%252Fweb%252Fdvrzzx%252FRIYL-Bell.mp3

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Gabrielle Bell. Comic Book Decalogue podcast (8; April 4): http://www.tcj.com/episode-8-gabrielle-bell/ and http://images.tcj.com/2016/03/Ep8_GabrielleBell.mp3

RMJ. 2011. Beyond The Panel: An Interview with Gabrielle Bell of Lucky. Bitch Magazine (February 7): http://bitchmagazine.org/post/beyond-the-panel-an-interview-with-gabrielle-bell-of-lucky

Bellaire, Jordie

*Harper, David. 2017. Anyone Can Cook [Jordie Bellaire interview]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (90: March 20): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-90-anyone-can-cook-with-jordie-bellaire/, and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Jordie_Bellaire.mp3

Bellwood, Lucy

Bellwood, Lucy. 2016. Baggywrinkles: A Lubber's Guide to Life at Sea. Portland, OR: Lucy Bellwood

Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. ["Lucy, how did you become an artist at sea..."]. Lucy Bellwood Likes Your Boat blog (January 26): http://lucybellwood.tumblr.com/post/156409569136/lucy-how-did-you-become-an-artist-at-sea-and-how

Bellwood, Lucy. 2017. Mappin' the Floor: Three weeks in the Pacific on an oceanographic research vessel, distilled in comic form. Medium (January 25): https://medium.com/@lubellwoo/mappin-the-floor-81a3b0472ca4#.mrjy381d7

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (March 3): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/03/lucy-bellwood/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/130_maketell_lucy_bellwood.mp3

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood__Box_Brown.mp3

Cross, Samantha. 2016. Lucy Bellwood. That Girl with the Curls podcast (75; November): https://soundcloud.com/thatgirlwthecurlz/that-girlw-with-the-curls-episode-75-lucy-bellwood

Mirk, Sarah and Lucy Bellwood. 2017. The Secret Life of Gitmo's Women. Pen.org (February 3): https://pen.org/secret-life-gitmos-women/

Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Are Enough with Lucy Bellwood. Comics Manifest podcast (24): http://comicsmanifest.com/lucybellwood/

~~Bellamy, Frank~~ (misfiled - see U.K.)

Bendis, Brian Michael

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2021. Jinxworld, Dark Horse, and Halo: A Comic Talk with Brian Michael Bendis. PREVIEWSworld (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KkzS_6ttBjU

Ashare, Matt. 1997. Noir Town: Brian Michael Bendis upends the thrill kill cult in his new crime series, Jinx. Spin (Mar):42.

Atchison, Lee. 2000. In Search of Fortune and Glory: Brian Bendis [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2014. The little boxes: Brian Michael Bendis at TEDxCLE. TEDx Talks (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c2IlpKCznN8
*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2023. Masterclass: Live from BCC! Merry Marchin' Mutant Makers. Jinxworld Newsletter (November 27): https://brianmichaelbendis.substack.com/p/masterclass-live-from-bcc-merry-marchin
*Bendis, Brian Michael. 2024. Goodbye, Substack! Jinxworld (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qLuRkc_IZc
Bendis, Brian and Michael Bendis Smith. 2004. Comic books are a big business. Meet the little guy. True Believer [comic strip]. New York Times (September 21)
*Bendis, Brian Michael and Taki Soma. 2024. Art, Craft, Worldbuilding (Ft. André Lima Araújo). Jinxworld's Masterclass (21; Apr 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p5Wh_Uqz4Uw
Carr, Alex. 2009. ECCC 2009: Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (May 12): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/eccc-2009-interview-with-brian-michael-bendis.html
*Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis on 'Joy Operations'. Smash Pages (October 6): https://smashpages.net/2021/10/06/smash-pages-qa-brian-michael-bendis-on-joy-operations/
Fingeroth, Danny. 2006. Write Now: State Of The Bendis [interview]. Newsarama: http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/WriteNow/14/BendisWriteNow14.html
Furth, Michael. 2010. Waiting for Bendis. The Comic Archive (July 9): http://vimeo.com/13213308
Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Diving deep into Joy Operations with Brian Michael Bendis. "With creator-owned, it feels like it's almost an obligation to try to invent as many new things as you can". The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joy-operations-brian-michael-bendis-interview/
*Hacker Chris and Aaron Knowles. 2023. Interview: Brian Michael Bendis. The Oblivion Bar: A Nerd-Culture Podcast (120, June 26): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-brian-michael-bendis/id1508945861?i=1000618336986
*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Brian Bendis Has Been Made a Substack PRO Offer. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-bendis-has-been-made-a-substack-pro-offer/
*Kit, Borys. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis Reteams with Alex Maleev for Crime Caper Miniseries 'Masterpiece' (Exclusive). The writer-artist duo, who made a name as a team with 'Daredevil,' are back for the first time since 2016. Hollywood Reporter (September 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/brian-michael-bendis-reteams-with-alex-maleev-1235594984/
*Lucas, George. 2024. The George Lucas Talk Show with Brian Michael Bendis, Matt Fraction and Kelly Sue DeConnick. George Lucas Talk Show (April 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6R6E7KgcRK0
Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Brian Michael Bendis. Bookslut (February): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_02_014023.php
*Richards, Dave. 2016. Bendis Unpacks "Spider-Man" #1, Explains Miles & Peter at Odds. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-unpacks-spider-man-1-explains-miles-peter-odds
Richards, Dave. 2016. Bendis Unpacks Miles Morales' Life-Changing "Spider-Man" #2, Seeds "Civil War". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-unpacks-miles-morales-life-changing-spider-man-2-seeds-civil-war
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (55; October 2): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/do-you-think-theyll-melt-us-down
*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (56; October 9): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/dont-shoot-dont-shoot
*Salmon, Will. 2024. "It's an amazing time for the medium." Brian Michael Bendis on Joy Operations, comics, and his upcoming Amazon shows. Newsarama (May 9): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/brian-michael-bendis-joy-operations-vol-2/

Scott, Joe. 2009. Comic book writer isn't slowing down. Greensboro News-Record's Go Triad (November 12): http://www.gotriad.com/go/bendis
*Sheridan Griffin. 2023. On Creation, Collaboration, and 'Across The Spider-Verse' with Brian Michael Bendis (GRFS Exclusive). Grand Rapids Film Society (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-sBjwgw9Mx0
Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes:back to School Edition. Word Balloon (August 12-18): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes, November Edition. Word Balloon (November 10): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. The Bendis Tapes May Edition Part 1. Word Balloon (May 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS.html
Siuntres, John. 2007. The Bendis Tapes Special Post NYCC Edition. Word Balloon (February 26): http://www.wordballoon.com/BENDIS07.html
Siuntres, John. 2007. The Last Bendis Tapes Of 2007 pt 1. Wordballoon (December 28): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=291332#
Siuntres, John. 2008. The First Bendis Tapes Of 2008 pt 2. Wordballoon (January 4): http://www.wordballoon.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=293228#
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: The Bendis Tapes, Part 1-2. Newsarama (January 12, 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010912-Bendis-Tapes.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010916-BendisTapes2.html
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Michael Bendis - Part 1-3. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30710 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30711 ; http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30712
Siuntres, John J. 2010. The Bendis Tapes Part 5 & Author Edward David Gil. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/bendis-tapes-part-5-author-edward-david.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbendistapes0610pt5.mp3
Siuntres, John. 2018. The Bendis Tapes What Are We Thankful For. Word Balloon podcast (November 30): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/20/comic-books-the-bendis-tapes-what-are-we-thankful-for.mp3
Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books Bendis Tapes Superman Leviathan Wonder Comics and Jinxworld Talk. Word Balloon podcast (March 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/03/comc-books-bendis-tapes-superman.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/17459226/download.mp3
*Siuntres, John. 2021. Bendis Tapes Dark Horse DC and More. Word Balloon (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80mbytVUZv4
*Siuntres, John. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Brian Michael Bendis and David Marquez. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-6ccDtyySos
*Siuntres, John. 2023. The Bendis Tapes August 2023. Word Balloon (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0UEug8DqsU
*Siuntres, John. 2023. Brian Bendis Masterpiece and more. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MRqcAO4kN3g
*Siuntres, John. 2024. Brian Micheal Bendis: The Bendis Tapes. Word Balloon (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5P20hnFnci4
*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis and Alex Maleev [Masterpiece]. Capes and Tights (141; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qjd-6SRJVq4
*Vespe, Eric and Scott Wampler. 2024. Brian Michael Bendis on 1941. Spiel (July 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/brian-michael-bendis-on-1941/id1756162663?i=1000663710049&wmode=opaque
Walsh, Gabriel. 1998. APB Profile: Brian Michael Bendis; Mixing Media, a Young Author-Illustrator Forges a New Genre: Comics Noir. APBNews.com (Dec. 17)
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bendis on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19912 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19937
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bendis Discusses Miles Morales' Story, "Civil War II" and Embracing Cynical Fans. Comic Book Resources (March 29):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-discusses-miles-morales-story-civil-war-ii-embracing-cynical-fans
Wolk, Douglas. 2002. The new look of graphic novels: Brian Michael Bendis. Book (January / February): 43
Wright, Brendan. 2008. A Peek Inside Brian Bendis' Thought Balloons. Wright Opinion blog (May 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2008/05/11/interview-brian-michael-bendis/

Benton, Gregory

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Gregory Benton talks art, universal narratives and 'B+F'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/gregory-benton-talks-art-universal-narratives-and-bf/
Benton, Gregory. 2013. B+F. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Gregory Benton speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-gregory-benton.html

Berg, Dave

Fischer, Craig. 2013. My Friend Dave. TCJ.com (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/my-friend-dave/

Bermejo, Lee

Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34
Kindle Editors. 2015. Exclusive Interview with Lee Bermejo. Kindle Post (February 23): http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/02/exclusive-interview-with-lee-bermejo-.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Lee Bermejo Tests His Limits on "Suiciders" & "We Are... Robin". Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lee-bermejo-tests-his-limits-on-suiciders-we-are-robin

Bertozzi, Nick

Bertozzi, Nick. 2001. The Masochists. Gainseville, FL: Alternative Comics
Bertozzi, Nick. 2007. The Salon [life of Picasso]. New York: St. Martin's Griffin
*Bertozzi, Nick and Dean Haspiel. 2024. Cartoonists Nick Bertozzi and Dean Haspiel Interview Each Other. Forces of Geek (March 16): https://forcesofgeek.com/2024/03/cartoonists-nick-bertozzi-and-dean-haspiel-interview-each-other.html
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi
*Hart, Tom. 2025. Make a Boring Comic with Nick Bertozzi. SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O09lurUCq7g
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (May 14): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/14/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-1/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Bertozzi Pt. 2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 11): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/11/interview-nick-bertozzi-pt-2/
*Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Nick Bertozzi for Karmopolis: The Land of Cars. Comix Experience (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-_8guTdMj18
Keller, Katherine. 2006. An Epic Tale of Endurance: Nick Bertozzi. Sequential Tart (December)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nick Bertozzi. Comics Reporter (April 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8232/
Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Nick Bertozzi. Bully Magazine (August 26): http://www.bullymag.com/8.26.03/comics-082603.asp

Berube, Liz

Degg, D.D. 2021. Liz Berube – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/03/01/liz-berube-rip/
Nodell, Jacque. 2012. Women of the Romance Comics - Interview with Liz Berube! Sequential Crush (January 13): http://sequentialcrush.blogspot.com/2012/01/women-of-romance-comics-interview-with.html
Roussel, Alain. 2021. Elizabeth Safian Berube (1943-2021). Super Pouvoir (January 24): https://www.superpouvoir.com/elizabeth-safian-berube-1943-2021/

Bess, George

Biggs, Brian

Kelly. 2007. Friday Fifteen: Brian Biggs. Tiny Treasury (March 2): http://www.tinytreasury.com/friday-fifteen-2/

Binder, Otto

de la Ree, Gerry. 1953. Captain Marvel's mouthpiece: Poor boy's Superman has a ghost writer living in Englewood. Bergen Record (February 7)

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2016. Seeking recognition for Englewood creator of Supergirl. Bergen Record (December 1): http://www.northjersey.com/story/entertainment/2016/12/01/seeking-recognition-englewood-creator-supergirl/94661268/

Biro, Charles

~~**Bisley, Simon**~~ **(British, works in US comic books)**

Bissette, Steve

Website - http://srbissette.com/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Lighthouse Brings 'Tyrant' Back in Deluxe Edition. Publishers Weekly (November 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99122-lighthouse-press-brings-steve-bissette-s-lost-classic-tyrant-back-in-deluxe-edition.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Steve Bissette. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_11_steve_bissette/

Unknown. 1989. 'Dead' to the world [Stephen Bissette]. Comics Scene (8):6-7.

~~**Blackbeard, Bill**~~

Bobbett, Terrell

Bode, Vaughn

*Levin, Bob. 2025. 'See My Light Come Shining,' an excerpt from Bob Levin's Messiahs, Meshugganahs, Misanthropes and Mysteries. TCJ (October 16): https://www.tcj.com/see-my-light-come-shining-an-excerpt-from-bob-levins-messiahs-meshugganahs-misanthropes-and-mysteries/

~~**Bolland, Brian**~~ **(British, works in US comic books)**

Boltinoff, Murray

Bond, Shelly

Siuntres, John. 2023. Summer Camp memories with Shelly Bond. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcaM6RpOsXY

Bone, J.

Craig, Owen K. 2007. Embarrassment-free Gay Space Men: An interview with J. Bone. Mondo Magazine (October 9): http://www.mondomagazine.net/comics-i-jbone.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: J.Bone. Living Between Wednesdays blog (May 13): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1477

Boyette, Pat

Brabner, Joyce

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Joyce Brabner, 1952-2024. TCJ (August 19): https://www.tcj.com/joyce-brabner-1952-2024/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Joyce Brabner, Comic Book Writer, Editor & Publisher Has Died At 72. Friends of Joyce Brabner have reached out, asking me to share the sad news that she died yesterday, at the age of 72. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joyce-brabner-comic-book-writer-editor-publisher-has-died-at-72/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Writer Joyce Brabner passes away at age 72. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joyce-brabner-passes-away-age-72/

Oprea, Mark. 2024. Joyce Brabner, Comic Book Writer and Wife of Late Harvey Pekar, Dies at 72. Brabner carved out her own distinguished career in comics separate from her legacy with Pekar. Clevescene (August 7): https://www.clevescene.com/news/joyce-brabner-comic-book-writer-and-wife-of-late-harvey-pekar-dies-at-72-44871250

Steinhauer, Jillian. 2016. A Life in Activism and Comics: An Interview with Joyce Brabner. Hyperallergic (July 15): http://hyperallergic.com/311469/a-life-in-activism-and-comics-an-interview-with-joyce-brabner/

Bradbury, Jack

The Comic Art of Jack Bradbury website - http://jbrad.org/

Bradbury, Ray

Bradbury, Ray and Dave McKean (ill). 2006. The Homecoming. New York: Collins Design

Bradbury, Ray and Tim Hamilton. 2009. Ray Bradbury's Fahrenheit 451: The Authorized Adaptation. New York: Hill and Wang

Keller, Julia. 2009. Graphic novels; reading, but in a different way; A comic-panel version of Ray Bradbury's 'Fahrenheit 451' is but one particularly choice example of the medium's power. Los Angeles Times (September 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-graphic4-2009sep04,0,1569620.story

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Graphic novel of 'Fahrenheit 451' sparks Bradbury's approval. USA Tody (August 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-08-02-bradbury-fahrenheit-451-graphic-novel_N.htm

Neary, Lynn. 2009. Reimagining 'Fahrenheit 451' As A Graphic Novel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=106929166&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090730_atc_09.mp3

Bradstreet, Tim

The Online World of Timothy Bradstreet blog - http://timbradstreet.typepad.com/the_online_world_of_timot/

Andreasen, Henrik. 2008. Here Comes the Future!! An interview with Brian Azzarello & Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (March 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=887

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Illustrating nightmares: Tim Bradstreet. Sequential Tart (April)

Bradstreet, Tim. 2009. Indie Edge October 2009: Tim Bradstreet. Previews (October). online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=86926&ssd=

Bradstreet, Timothy. 2009. Archetype: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustration vol. 2. Desperado

Bradstreet, Timothy. 2010. Maximum Black: Iconic Images and Cinematic Illustrations (2nd ed.). Desperado

Decapitated Dan. 2009. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Tim Bradstreet. Comic Attack (October 7): http://comicattack.net/2009/10/ddwddtimbradstreet/

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet, Two Decades - Part 1, the Early Years. Newsarama (September 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090822-Bradstreet1.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 2: Starting as an Artist. Newsarama (September 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090824-Bradstreet2.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 3 - Photo Realism. Newsarama (September 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090825-Bradstreet3.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 4 - The "Fiasco in Philly". Newsarama (September 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090826-Bradstreet4.html

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Tim Bradstreet - 20 Years, Part 5 - Meeting The Punisher. Newsarama (September 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090830-Bradstreet5.html

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Tim Bradstreet: Bad Planet. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113316427359609.htm

Furth, Michael. 2010. Tim Bradstreet talks about his tools of the trade. The Comic Archive (August 27): http://vimeo.com/14482817

Hamby, Alex "Eniac47". 2003. Talking with Tim Bradstreet... Hero Realm.com (December 2): http://www.herorealm.com/cgi-bin/ubbcgi/ultimatebb.cgi?

Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

Offenberger, Rik. 2003. Tim Bradstreet: Proving Dreams Do Come True. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (October 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/106649639039382.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet; A Master Class in Pen and Ink Realism. Optimum Wound blog (March 18): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-a-masterclass-in-pen-and-ink-realism.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on his Influences and Artistic Process Part 2. Optimum Wound blog (March 19): http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-his-influences-and-artistic-process-part-2.htm

Serrao, Richard and Jason Thibault. 2010. Masters of Ink Tim Bradstreet on Drive, Determination, Craft and Red Sky Diary Part 3. Optimum Wound blog (March 22):

http://www.optimumwound.com/tim-bradstreet-on-drive-determination-craft-and-red-sky-diaries-part-3.htm
Siuntres, John. 2007. Tim Bradstreet Covers It All pt 1. Word Balloon (June 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/06/tim-bradstreet-covers-it-all-pt-1.html
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Tim Bradstreet. Dynamic Forces (May 8): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05080645060

Brereton, Dan

Atchison, Lee. 1999. Detailing the Monster Hero: Dan Brereton [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/brereton.shtml
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. A Decade in the Dark: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (October)
Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Undeadly Dan Brereton [interview]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000344
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dan Brereton Returns! Comics creator Dan Brereton returns to the show to talk about creative communities, crowdfunding, and his newest art book, Phantom Fatale (linked shared at the end of the video). Words, Images, & Worlds (April 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t82wqhT2CQo
Furth, Michael. 2010. Dan Brereton Interview. The Comic Archive (June 18): http://vimeo.com/12676626
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Dan Brereton. Sequential Tart (November)
Yates, Andy. 2015. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Dan Brereton. Comics Tavern (January 28): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-dan-brereton/

Breyfogle, Norm

Bj Lits. 2015. Norm Breyfogle improvements! Bj Lits (February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?x-yt-cl=85114404
Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle, Artist Who Defined the 1990s Era of Batman. ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41462/rip-norm-breyfogle
Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. RIP Norm Breyfogle. The Beat (September 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-norm-breyfogle/
Gustke, Constance. 2015. Managing Health Costs With Crowdfunding. New York Times (January 31): B5. Online athttp://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/31/business/managing-health-costs-with-crowdfunding.html
Johnston, Rich. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Died on Monday, Aged 58. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/26/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-died-aged-58/
Johnston, Rich. 2018. Today's Batman Creators and More Share Memories and Legacies of Norm Breyfogle. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/27/remember-legacy-norm-breyfogle/
Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Norm Breyfogle: 'I'm crying tears of joy every day'. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/norm-breyfogle-im-crying-tears-of-joy-every-day/
Midura, Tim. 2018. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Dies At 58. The Outhousers (September 26): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141336-batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-dies-at-58.html
Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Norm Breyfogle: Soul of the Bat [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 4): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112588796213852.htm
Ruch, John. 2015. Batman Artist Norm Breyfogle Recovers From a Stroke With a Little Help From His Fans: The Dark Knight Artist Rises. Paste Magazine (February 2): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/batman-artist-norm-breyfogle-recovers-from-a-stro.html

Bright, Mark (aka M.D., "Doc")

MD Bright website - http://www.mdbright.com/
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP M.D. Bright. Marvel, DC, Milestone Artist; Co-Creator of 'Icon & Rocket' and 'Quantum & Woody'. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56657/rip-m-d-bright
Cronin, Brian. 2024. Mark D. 'M.D.' Bright, Longtime DC and Marvel Artist, Passes Away at Age 68. CBR (April 1): https://www.cbr.com/mark-md-bright-dc-marvel-quantum-woody-obituary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Christopher Priest Remembers M. D. "Doc" Bright. Christopher Priest remembers M. D. "Doc" Bright for Bleeding Cool, the man and the legacy, from Falcon to Quantum and Woody. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/christopher-priest-remembers-m-d-doc-bright/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. MD Bright of Armor Wars, Quantum & Woody and Icon Dies, Aged 68. Comic book creator Mark D Bright, also known as MD Bright, died last week, peacefully, on the 27th of March at the age of 68. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/md-bright-of-armor-wars-quantum-woody-and-icon-dies-aged-68/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Remembering artist Mark Bright. The Beat (April 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-artist-mark-bright/

MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemker. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins [and Mark Bright]. PW Comics World: More To Come (614; April 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1307

*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: M.D. Bright's final work debuts next year in The Center Holds. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-m-d-brights-final-work-debuts-next-year-in-the-center-holds/

Shapiro, Tom. 2024. Mark D. Bright, 1955-2024. TCJ (April 10): https://www.tcj.com/mark-d-bright-1955-2024/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Mark "M.D." Bright. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273797

Unknown. 2024. Mark D Bright December 27, 1955 ~ March 27, 2024 (age 68) Obituary. Martin's Home for Service (n.d.): https://www.martinshfs.com/obituary/Mark-Bright

Watkins, Will J. 2024. A Tribute to artist Mark "Doc" Bright. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tribute-to-artist-mark-doc-bright/

Broderick, Pat

Guzzo, Paul. 2018. Tampa comic illustrator's 'Micronauts' to get blockbuster treatment. Tampa Bay.com (April 4): https://www.tampabay.com/news/Tampa-comic-illustrator-s-Micronauts-to-get-blockbuster-treatment_166373383/

Broome, John

Brosgol, Vera

Sutton, Roger. 2024. Vera Brosgol Talks with Roger. Horn Book (February 29): https://read.hbook.com/vera-brosgol-talks-with-roger

~~**Brothers Hildebrandt**~~ ***(See instead - Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg)***

Brown, Box (SEE ALSO Retrofit Comics)

*Alfonso, Ines. 2025. Legalization Nation: Reporting reality, one panel at a time with Box Brown. Comics Kingdom (December 5): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/12/05/legalization-nation-reporting-reality-one-panel-at-a-time-with-box-brown

Alverson, Brigid. 2020. Brian "Box" Brown Turns to Fiction [in print as Sanitizing Reality]. Publishers Weekly (April 13): 32-33. Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/83004-brian-box-brown-turns-to-fiction.html

Berry, Dan. 2016. Lucy Bellwood & Box Brown – How to make it make money. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (November 10): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/11/lucy-bellwood-box-brown/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/139_Lucy_Bellwood__Box_Brown.mp3

Brown, Box. 2019. Cannabis. First Second

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Is This Guy For Real? Cartoonist Box Brown Talks Andy Kaufman, Pro Wrestling &Why He Doesn't Procrastinate. Paste Magazine (February 9): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/02/is-this-guy-for-real-cartoonist-box-brown-talks-an.html

Downey, Glen. 2018. The Unusual Life of Andy Kaufman: PW Talks with Box Brown. Publishers Weekly (February 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76112-the-unusual-life-of-andy-kaufman-pw-talks-with-box-brown.html

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Box Brown's Tetris Pieces Together the Story Behind the Game. CBR (October 19): http://www.cbr.com/box-browns-tetris-pieces-together-the-story-behind-the-game/

Edgar, Sean & Eric French. 2016. Box Brown / Cartoonist of Tetris: The Games People Play. Paste Magazine's Sequential Heart (October 18):

https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/10/sequential-heart-box-brown-cartoonist-of-tetris-the-games-people-play.html
Fontaine, Jessica. 2017. Illusion, Kayfabe, and Identity Performance in Box Brown and Brandon Easton's André the Giant Graphic Biographies. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship (November): http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.96
Frost, A.J. 2019. Interview: Exploring the Madness of Marijuana Restriction in Box Brown's Cannabis. The Beat (April 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-exploring-the-madness-of-marijuana-restriction-in-box-browns-cannabis/
*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Legalization Nation: Reporting reality, one panel at a time [Box Brown]. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FojQYgL_p8
Greenfield, Rebecca. 2011. Yes, a Hobo Themed Wedding Is Offensive: A couple shared their poor-people themed affair with the world and the Internet got offended. The Wire (August 5): https://www.theatlantic.com/national/archive/2011/08/yes-hobo-themed-wedding-offensive/353766/
Hunt, Sarah Louise / MouseTrapVintage. 2011. Handmade Weddings: Depression-Era Hobo. Etsy blog (August 1): https://blog.etsy.com/en/handmade-weddings-depression-era-hobo/
Kramer, Josh. 2019. Reviews: Cannabis by Box Brown. TCJ (July 10): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/cannabis/
Matheson, Whitney. 2019. "Oh, Yeah, This Is Obsession": An Interview with Box Brown. TCJ (April 9): http://www.tcj.com/oh-yeah-this-is-obsession-an-interview-with-box-brown/
Maveal, Chloe. 2019. Giving Cannabis a Clear Name: PW Talks to Box Brown. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/79694-giving-cannabis-a-clear-name-pw-talks-to-box-brown.html
Narcisse, Evan. 2019. A New Graphic Novel Explores How Racism Made Weed Illegal. Io9 (February 19): https://io9.gizmodo.com/a-new-graphic-novel-explores-how-racism-made-weed-illeg-1834116691
Petras, Matt. 2023. Box Brown and The He-Man Effect. TCJ (September 13): https://www.tcj.com/box-brown-and-the-he-man-effect/
Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2018. Box Brown! Process Party (Episode 71; March 19): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/episode71-box-brown/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20180319095123-4852.m4a
Umile, Dominic. 2019. America's Racist War on Drugs Explored in Comics; Philadelphia cartoonist Box Brown examines marijuana — where it came from, its life in the US, and, importantly, the breathless national campaign to demonize a certain segment of its users. Hyperallergic (March 20): https://hyperallergic.com/490602/cannabis-the-illegalization-of-weed-in-america-box-brown/
Williams, Aaron 2016. Make A Comic A Day with Box Brown. Comics Manifest (042): http://comicsmanifest.com/boxbrown/

Brown, Jeffrey

Website – http:// www.theholyconsumption.com
Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 6 - Jeffrey Brown. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 1): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2008/12/episode-6-jeffrey-brown.html or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-01T08_35_45-08_00
Boatright, Cari. 2008. Book review: Graphic novel parodies those other robots ['Incredible Change-Bots' by Jeffrey Brown. Joplin Globe (September 12). Online at http://www.joplinglobe.com/weekend/local_story_256152109.html
Brown, Jeffrey. 2005. Bighead. Top Shelf Productions
Brown, Jeffrey and Russell Edson 2007. The Poem as Comic Strip #3: Another graphic novelist let loose in our archive. Poetry Foundation: http://poetryfoundation.org/features/feature.onpoets.html?id=179896
Champion, Edward. 2008. NYCC: An Impromptu Interview with Jeffrey Brown. Edrants blog (April 18): http://www.edrants.com/nycc-an-impromptu-interview-with-jeffrey-brown/
Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Telling tales from the heart ["Bighead," by Jeffrey Brown]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 27). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/27/features/index4.html
Collins, Sean T. 2007. I Can Has Comix?: Jeffrey Brown; The 'Incredible Change-Bots' creator talks Transformers, his new Top Shelf series, directing for Death Cab for Cutie and why

he's so interested in sex. Wizard Universe.com (August 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005676831.cfm ; Reposted at All Too Flat blog (July 8, 2008): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2008/07/i_can_has_comix_jeffrey_brown.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jeffrey Brown's Feeble Attempts At Top Shelf. Comicon's The Pulse (January 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005912

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Sulk Through Comics With Jeffrey Brown. Comicon's The Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530737#Post530737

Cummins, Chris. 2011. TR Interview: Jeffrey Brown of "The Incredible Change-Bots". Topless Robot (April 13): http://www.toplessrobot.com/2011/04/tr_interview_jeffrey_brown_of_the_incredible_chang.php

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. An 80 Page Fight Scene - Jeffrey Brown on Sulk, v2. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-JEffrey-Brown-Sulkv2.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Daily Cross Hatch (February 21, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/26/interview-jeffrey-brown-pt-2-of-2/

Marshall, Rick. 2008. Interview: Jeffrey Brown on 'Sulk' and the 'Incredible Change-Bots' Toys; The 'Clumsy' creator chats about his upcoming series and toy line. Comicmix (July 21): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/07/21/interview-jeffrey-brown-on-sulk-and-the-incredible-change-bots-toys/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Inkstuds Mixtape Vol 12 Jeffrey Brown. Inkstuds (October 9): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2373

McFerron, Whitney. 2008. Local author illustrates life in comics [Jeffrey Brown]. Medill Reports Chicago (May 1): http://news.medill.northwestern.edu/chicago/news.aspx?id=87845

Medley, Mark. 2008. Quiet portraits of an everyday life [Jeffrey Brown]. National Post (April 8). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=431281

Montero, Patrick. 2007. Comic book artist Jeffrey Brown: More than meets the eye. New York Daily News Online (November 2): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/culture/2007/11/01/2007-11-01_comic_book_artist_jeffrey_brown_more_tha-1.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. A transformative tale: Cartoonist Jeffrey Brown changes the nature of '80s nostalgia from cynical to sweet. Las Vegas Weekly (September 6). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/a-transformative-tale/

Naso, Markisan. 2004. Jeffrey Brown: To Die For. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (December 28): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/110425828081140.htm

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Secret Stash: 'Funny Misshapen Body'; Jeffrey Brown's latest collection of true-life tales hit profound and funny heights as he seeks to become an artist. Wizard Universe (April 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/041709funnymisshapenbody.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Sincere intent to flatter: Jeffrey Brown's love of a toy spawned his need to satirize it. Express (September 24): 22

Sanders, Adrian K. 2008. Interview with The Holy Consumption's Jeffrey Brown. I V Y paris (June): http://www.ivyparisnews.com/2008/06/interview-with.html

Smith, Zachary. 2007. Jeffrey Brown On The Incredible Change-Bots. Newsarama (May 30): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114656

Solomon, Dan. 2009. STAPLE! Interview: Jeffrey Brown. Austin Decider (March 3): http://austin.decider.com/articles/staple-interview-jeffrey-brown,24522/

Widebeck, Annika. 2009. Jeffrey Brown gör serier om fumlig kärlek. Aktualitet: http://tv4play.se/aktualitet/nyhetsmorgon?videoId=1.959560

Brubaker, Ed

Website - http://www.edbrubaker.com/

Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Ed Brubaker. Atomic Fallout blog (June 16): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/502/Default.aspx

Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents...Ed Brubaker [interview]. Wizard Universe.com (October 30): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002184716.cfm
Bernardin, Marc. 2022. Special Guest: Ed Brubaker! - BMB Live. Fat Man Beyond (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PnB2xCEjMlg
Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker: Continuing His Criminal Ways. Newsarama (December 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=94895
Brill, Ian. 2006. Brubaker Does the Crime and the Time. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379577.html?nid=2789
Brubaker, Ed. 2016- From the desk of Ed Brubaker [e-newsletter]. Online at http://us13.campaign-archive1.com/home/?u=12703963b24c2d94a368d4082&id=ffaede124d
Chan, Mimi. 2021. 258. Ed Brubaker on writing, comics, and tv shows. Wah Lum Films (November 2): https://www.sifumimichan.com/ed-brubaker/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/culturechatpodcast/258_mixdown.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vS86k2J178s
DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. Comics writer Ed Brubaker on how his art form conquered the entertainment industry. Salon (October 21): https://www.salon.com/2018/10/21/comics-writer-ed-brubaker-on-how-his-art-form-conquered-the-entertainment-industry/
Genco, Elizabeth. 2006. From The Library: Ed Brubaker. The Chemistry Set (September 14): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2006/09/14/from-the-library-ed-brubaker/
Haddon, Cole. 2023. Q&A: Writer Ed Brubaker on Making Crime Pay (While Protecting Your Voice in Comic Books and Hollywood) - Part 1- 2. 5AM StoryTalk (September 16-17): https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making and https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making-561
Harper, David. 2022. Time Traveling with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (350; April 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-350-time-traveling-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.mp3
Harper, David. 2022. Night Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (376; November 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-376-night-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.2.mp3
Harper, David. 2023. I Got a Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (405, June 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-405-i-got-a-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2023.mp3
Kit, Borys. 2018. Ed Brubaker Unveils Personal Story 'My Heroes Have Always Been Junkies' (Exclusive Preview). Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/my-heroes-have-been-junkies-ed-brubaker-interview-1150762
Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Ed Brubaker, Writer of Awesome Comics and TV, Is Here to Answer Your Questions. IO9's Gizmodo (October 28): http://io9.gizmodo.com/ed-brubaker-writer-of-awesome-comics-and-tv-is-here-t-1788321237
Narcisse, Evan. 2018. Writer Ed Brubaker Talks Superheroes, Drug Addicts, and How Comic Books Prepared Him for Hollywood. GQ (October 25): https://www.gq.com/story/ed-brubaker-my-heroes-have-always-been-junkies
Nicholson, Amy and Paul Scheer. 2021. Top 3: Ed Brubaker. Unspooled podcast (October 26): https://omny.fm/shows/unspooled/top-3-ed-brubaker-1
Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2022. Ed Brubaker Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RZSIMNEAsG4
Rahner, Mark. 2006. Brubaker's noir world. Seattle Times (October 4). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003287323_brubaker04.html
Segura, Alex . 2018. Tales of Junkies, Fade-Outs, Super-Heroes and Criminals; Talking with Ed Brubaker, Acclaimed Comic Book, Graphic Novel and Television Writer. Crime Reads (December 12): https://crimereads.com/tales-of-junkies-fade-outs-super-heroes-and-criminals/
Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Brubaker Talks Night Fever Batman Caped Crusader and More. Word Balloon (June 20): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbedbrubaker0623 and https://api.spreaker.com/download/episode/54551697/wbedbrubaker0623.mp3
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Ed Brubaker. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5964/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Ed Brubaker (2004). Comics Reporter (September 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6073/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Ed Brubaker Cases the Joint [interview]. Word Balloon (August 21): http://www.wordballoon.com/BRUBAKER.html
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ed Brubaker - Incognito and More. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010921-WB-Brubaker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbruincognito.mp3
Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Ed Brubaker. Dynamic Forces.com (September 7): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09070550150

Brunetti, Ivan *(SEE ALSO Anthologies)*

Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. [comic strip] Mother Jones (September)
Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. The Future of Entertaiment [comic strip]. Mother Jones (October)
Brunetti, Ivan. 2001. How to Stop Telemarketers [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 55
Brunetti, Ivan. 2002? Who's your ebay nemesis? [comic strip]. TimeDigital (?)
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ivan Brunetti [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ivan+Brunetti/
Gownley, Jimmy, Michael Cohen, and Harold Buchholz. 2023. With Ivan Brunetti - Author of Cartooning: Philosophy and Practice. Unpacking Peanuts (August 15): https://www.unpackingpeanuts.com/podcast/episode/1efa5b90/with-ivan-brunetti-author-of-cartooning-philosophy-and-practice
Holm, Heather. 2009. Graphic artist Ivan Brunetti brought as part of New and Emerging Artist Series. Den News (March 26): http://media.www.dennews.com/media/storage/paper309/news/2009/03/26/News/Graphic.Artist.Ivan.Brunetti.Brought.As.Part.Of.New.And.Emerging.Artist.Series-3683461.shtml
Landau, Peter. 2006. Ivan Brunetti: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/152/Ivan_Brunetti.htm

Brunner, Frank

Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Frank Brunner: Fan fave comics artist reflects on things Eerie, Creepy And Strange. Mania (May 27): http://www.mania.com/legends-frank-brunner_article_115281.html

Bryant, Rick

Buckler, Rich

Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part I - Early Days Of Comic Book Fandom. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 4): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-i-early.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part II - From Fan To Professional. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 11): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-ii-from.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part III - Marvel & DC In The '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iii.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part IV - Marvel & DC In The '70s Part II. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 18): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-iv.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part V – Deathlok. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 29): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-v.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VI - D.C. Comics In The Late '70s. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/06/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vi-dc.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk Of Rich Buckler: Part VII. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 15): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/09/from-desk-of-rich-buckler-part-vii.html
Buckler, Rich. 2010. From The Desk of Rich Buckler: Part Eight - Martial Arts & Movies. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (December 5): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/12/welcome-to-part-eight-of-life-story-of.html
Flinn, Tom. 2017. RIP Comic Book Artist Rich Buckler, Co-Creator of 'Deathlok' & 'All-Star Squadron'. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37572/rip-comic-book-artist-rich-buckler

Pearl, Barry. 2017. Rich Buckler, 1949 - 2017, In His Own Words and Pictures. Barry's Pearls of Comic Book Wisdom blog (May 21): http://forbushman.blogspot.com/2017/05/rich-buckler-1949-2017-in-his-own-words.html

Seifert, Mark. 2017. Deathlok, All-Star Squadron Co-Creator And Marvel, DC Comics Artist Rich Buckler Has Passed. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/05/20/deathlok-star-squadron-co-creator-marvel-dc-comics-artist-rich-buckler-passed/

Unknown. 2017. Rich Buckler, Prolific Marvel and DC Comics Artist, Dies at 68. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 20): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/rich-buckler-dead-marvel-dc-comics-artist-was-68-1005867

Bui, Thi

Bui, Thi. 2017. The Best We Could Do. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Bui, Thi. 2018. Thi Bui Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 21). Online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-21-SDCC-ThiBui.mp3

Gates, Bill. 2017. The mystery of mom and dad. Gates Notes blog (December 4): https://www.gatesnotes.com/Books/The-Best-We-Could-Do?WT.mc_id=12_04_2017_10_EOYBooks2017_BG-LI_&WT.tsrc=BGLI

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Thi Bui. Inkstuds (May 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/thi-bui/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170501_Thi_Bui.mp3

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. Sweet Revenge: An Interview with Thi Bui. TCJ (October 11): http://www.tcj.com/sweet-revenge-an-interview-with-thi-bui/

Umile, Dominic. 2017. A Vietnamese Refugee Draws Her Family's Story; Thi Bui was three years old when her parents and siblings stowed away in a rickety fishing boat bound for coastal Malaysia in 1978. Hyperallergic (March 8): http://hyperallergic.com/362247/a-timely-comics-memoir-examines-immigration-and-family/

Yu, Mallory. 2018. Cartoonist Thi Bui Weaves Together Personal And Political History. NPR's All Things Considered (August 1): https://www.npr.org/2018/08/01/634606313/cartoonist-thi-bui-weaves-together-personal-and-political-history and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/08/20180801_atc_cartoonist_thi_bui_weaves_together_personal_and_political_history.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=634606313

Zublin, Fiona. 2017. From Refugee to Graphic Novelist — A Story Four Decades in the Making. The Daily Dose (September 21): https://www.ozy.com/rising-stars/from-refugee-to-graphic-novelist-a-story-four-decades-in-the-making/80719

Bullock, Mike

Goodrich, Kristine. 2010. Comic book writer inspired by current events and a 'wildly overactive imagination'. Shoreview Press (November 30): http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/11/30/shoreview_press/news/doc4cf573573524d107449409.txt

Gruber, Hannah. 2010. Author helps kids find comic inspiration: Comic book writer Mike Bullock visited Columbia Heights Public Library last week, teaching children how to write graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 20): http://www.startribune.com/local/north/98766104.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Mike Bullock talks about the Black Bat. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11093

Offenberger, Rik? 2010. Mike Bullock talks about Savage Beauty. First Comics News (July 25): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10398

Burden, Bob

Bunn, Cullen

Website https://www.cullenbunn.com/

Bluesky https://bsky.app/profile/cullenbunn.bsky.social

Twitter https://twitter.com/cullenbunn

Instagram https://www.instagram.com/cullenbunn/

Facebook https://www.facebook.com/cullenbunn/

YouTube https://www.youtube.com/user/cbunn1117

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Wherever You See The Devil, Death Follows. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=172584

*Destito, Deanna. 2025. Cullen Bunn debuts new novel Bones Of Our Stars, Blood Of Our World. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cullen-bunn-debuts-new-novel-bones-of-our-stars-blood-of-our-world/

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Cullen Bunn returns to discuss his busy 2021 - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (April 19): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Cullen-Bunn-returns-to-discuss-his-busy-2021---A-Friarside-Chat-ev5r5g

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Cullen Bunn, Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (215; January 23): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-215-cullen-bunn

*Richards, Dave. 2026. Bunn Pulls a Ripcord and Unleashes a Deluge of Horror [interview]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (January 13): https://www.patreon.com/posts/bunn-pulls-and-148048452

Burgos, Carl

Burns, Charles

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Buenaventura, Alvin. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Charles Burns Q+A. Small Press Expo (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jMtye0sGWd

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Charles Burns's Black Hole coming to TV from I Saw The TV Glow's Jane Schoenbrun. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/black-hole-charles-burns-netflix/

Burns, Charles. 1998. Clothes Encounters [fashion show journalism]. Details (August): 128-133

Chalkley, Tom. 2005. Dark Arts: Comics Master Charles Burns Digs Deeper in Black Hole. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10950

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Charles Burns, Graphic Novelist/Illustrator. Believer (January). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200801/?read=interview_burns

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Charles Burns [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Burns

Finney, Daniel P. 2003. The Charles Burns comic strip. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 24). online at http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/Entertainment/Visual+Arts/E1AE5DDC71AB70C486256DAB00640EE9?OpenDocument&Headline=Comics+aren't+just+for+kids

Iconophage. 2009. Charles Burns, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43351.html

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Madrid, Cienna. 2006. Charles vs. Chuck: What Would Happen if the Black Hole Guy Decided to Beat Up the Fight Club Guy? [Charles Burns]. Stranger (August 24-30). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=57034

*Otterson, Joe. 2025. Netflix Orders Series Adaptation of Charles Burns' 'Black Hole' Graphic Novel, New Regency to Co-Produce. Variety (October 23): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/netflix-black-hole-series-charles-burns-new-regency-1236559732/

*Porter, Rick. 2025. Netflix Lands 'Black Hole' Series From 'I Saw the TV Glow' Filmmaker Jane Schoenbrun; Co-produced by New Regency, the drama is based on a graphic novel by Charles Burns. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/black-hole-series-netflix-i-saw-the-tv-glow-director-1236408323/

Pressler, Jessica. 2002. Beyond the Black Hole: Despite His Dark Obsessions, Philadelphia-based Comic Book Artist Charles Burns Is as Thoughtful as His Work Is Deep. Philadelphia Weekly (April 24) online at http://www.philadelphiaweekly.com/archives/columns.asp?IssID=76

Reynolds, Eric. 2004. News & Preview Charles Burns Black Hole # 12 [interview]. Pulse (November 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=003138

Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RIbE

Silverblatt, Michael. 2012. Charles Burns: The Hive. KCRW's Bookworm (December 20). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw121220charles_burns_the_hi and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/1298742/bw_2012-12-20-182142.6929.mp3

Skokna, Christopher. 2001. The Thick Black Line: Charles Burns' Prints Are Nice, But Read the Books. Baltimore City Paper (November 7). online at http://www.citypaper.com/2001-11-07/gallery.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1995. Black Hole: Charles Burns' return to comics. Comics Journal (175; March): 22

Tobin, Paul. 1995. Black Hole #2 by Charles Burns [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 49

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Graphic Novelist Charles Burns Talks About Compiling a Decade's Worth of His Work. Bookstandard.com (October 17): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001307334

X'ed Out series

Burns, Charles. 2010. X'ed Out. New York: Pantheon

DeLuca, Dan. 2010. His vision is creepy, compelling Philadelphia Inquirer (October 19): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20101019_His_vision_is_creepy__compelling.html

Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. The Speculator: X'ed Out. BNReview (October 19): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/In-the-Margin/X-ed-Out/ba-p/3498

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Charles Burns is "X'ed Out". Comic Book Resources (October 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28938

Kois, Dan. 2010. Tintin Gets Scalped: Charles Burns's comic-book revisionism. NYMag.com (October 17): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/68965/

von Busack, Richard. 2010. Notes From the Underground: In his new 'X'ed Out' series, graphic novelist Charles Burns voyages to a nightmarish post-punk landscape. Metro Santa Cruz (October 20): http://www.metrosantacruz.com/metro-santa-cruz/10.20.10/charles-burns-xed-out-1042.html

Selected Illustrations:

Burns, Charles (ill.). 1999. Garth Brooks in... The Life of Chris Gaines. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 34

Burns, Charles. 1993. The Taxman Cometh [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 12): 81

Burns, Charles. 1999. Summer Movie Preview [illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 16-17

Burns, Charles. 2000. I Want You to do everything the government used to do [Uncle Sam]. New York Times Magazine (July 2): cover

Burns, Charles. 2001. The O'Connor Court [interior title: Madame Chief Justice?]. New York Times (June 3): cover

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Wood vs. evil [Charles Burns illustration]. Entertainment Weekly (June 18): 51

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Starr-y eyed [caricature of Monica Lewinsky by Charles Burns]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 94

Burroughs, Edgar Rice

Buscema, John

Buscema, Sal

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Sal Buscema: A professional profile. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 16-21

Salmon, Mike. 2003. Hulk artist shares comic book career; Local Marvel Comics artist Sal Buscema discusses a big, green movie star. Burke [VA] Connection (July 3)

Busiek, Kurt

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Brady, Matt. 2006. Kurt Busiek Talks Post-Up, Up & Away Superman. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Superman/busiek.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. He's Got The Power! Kurt Busiek. Sequential Tart (February)

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Astro-nomical Writing: Kurt Busiek [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/busiek.shtml
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Kurt Busiek [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 51-98
Pepose, David. 2009. Kurt Busiek: Creating Characters for Someone Else's Sandbox. Newsarama (December 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091215-Busiek-characters-marvel.html
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Kurt Busiek Talks Astro City & Trinity. Comic Book Resources (April 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20972
Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Man and superman. Focus: Kurt Busiek. The Onion (February 21): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3705/bonusfeature1_3705.html
Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Kurt Busiek. Sotocolor (March 2): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/2_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Kurt_Busiek.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #7: Kurt Busiek. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_kurt_busiek/
Siuntres, John. 2006. Kurt Busiek Interview. World Balloon (April 25): http://www.wordballoon.com/BUSIEK.html
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Kurt Busiek. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=397864

Byrne, John

Website - http://www.byrnerobotics.com/home.asp

Cain, Chelsea

Betancourt, David. 2018. She's dealt with Marvel cancellations and online trolls. But Chelsea Cain's new series 'Man-Eaters' eases the pain. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/25/shes-dealt-with-marvel-cancellations-and-online-trolls-but-chelsea-cains-new-series-man-eaters-eases-the-pain/
Cain, Chelsea. 2016. 140 characters, plus a few thousand more, on the Twitter hubbub. Chelsea Cain's blog (October 27): https://chelseacain.com/blog/140-characters-plus-few-thousand-more-twitter-hubbub
Couto, Anthony. 2016. Mockingbird Writer Chelsea Cain Quits Twitter Due to Harassment. CBR (October 26): http://www.cbr.com/mockingbird-writer-chelsea-cain-quits-twitter-due-to-harassment/
June, Sophia. 2016. Portland Author Chelsea Cain Driven From Twitter by Online Harassment. Williamette Week (October 26): http://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2016/10/26/portland-author-chelsea-cain-driven-from-twitter-by-online-harassment/
Leon, Melissa. 2018. Chelsea Cain Returns: 'Yeah, I'm Dead to Marvel. Trust Me.'. Daily Beast (September 21): https://www.thedailybeast.com/chelsea-cain-returns-yeah-im-dead-to-marvel-trust-me

Calnan, John

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011? John Calnan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/calnan.shtml
Stroud, Bryan. 2013. Metamorpho in Action Comics: A Conversation with Artist John Calnan. Back Issue (64; May): 22-27
Stroud, Bryan. 2017. In Memoriam: John Calnan. Scoop (March 3): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191185

Cammuso, Frank

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Frank Cammuso Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/02/interview-frank-cammuso-pt-1-of-2/

Campbell, J. Scott

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: J. Scott Campbell. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-j-scott-campbell

Cannon, Kevin

Aamodt, Britt. 2009. Local Cartoonist Speaks About Recent Published Work ["Far Arden"]. KFAI (July 7). Online at http://www.kfai.org/node/21160 and http://www.kfai.org/files/file/audio/07-07-09_GraphicNovel.mp3

Cannon, Zander

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Zander Cannon talks Top Ten, T-Minus & Transformers. Comic Book Resources (March 12, updated March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20412

*Harper, David. 2025. Zander Cannon talks his new Image series, Sleep. SKTCHD's Off Panel (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wpNuhi6Z6Ro

Capullo, Greg

Millar, Mark. 2022. Greg Capullo. Millar Time (7, December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H1jiAFqmciE

Cardy, Nick

Brooks, Katherine. 2013. Nick Cardy, 92-Year-Old Comic Artist, Sketched His Time As A WWII Soldier. Huffington Post (July 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/02/nick-cardy-comic-artist-sketches-as-wwii-soldier_n_3533552.html

Coates, John. 2011. HeroesCon 2011: War Comics with Nick Cardy. Dollar Bin podcast (August 4): http://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/heroescon-2011-war-comics-with-nick-cardy.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/HeroesCon-2011-War-Comics-Nick-Cardy.mp3

Evanier, Mark, Nick Cardy, Colleen Doran, Marv Wolfman and Sergio Aragones. 1999. Spotlight on Nick Cardy: The 1998 San Diego ComiCon panel transcript. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 26-31

Rife, Susan L. 2013. Comic book legend saw war's horrors. Heraldtribune.com (May 26): http://www.heraldtribune.com/article/20130526/ARTICLE/130529744?p=all&tc=pgall

Schelly, Bill. 2013. Nick Cardy, 1920-2013. TCJ.com (November 6): http://www.tcj.com/nick-cardy-1920-2013/

Carey, Mike (British, works in US comics)

Berman, Jeffrey. 2009. Mike Carey on Writing Comic Books. The Write Environment blog (April 20): http://thewriteenvironment.blogspot.com/2009/04/mike-carey-on-writing-comic-books.html

Dueben, Alex. 2007. Mike Carey: Novelist and Comic Writer. California Literary Review (October 16): http://calitreview.com/271

Gutierrez, David. 2009. From devils to danger: an interview with Mike Carey. Examiner.com (June 15): http://www.examiner.com/x-10748-Comic-Book-Examiner~y2009m6d15-MikCarey-Interview

Kaye, Edward. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Mike Carey Discusses His Current and Future Projects, Including: The Unwritten, X-Men: Legacy,X-Men Origins: Gambit, Ender's Shadow: Battle School, and Felix Castor! Hypergeek blog (June 2): http://www.hypergeek.ca/2009/06/exclusive-interview-mike-carey.html

Yanes, Nicholas. 2009. Comics Interview: UK Writer Mike Carey On His Career To Date. SciFi Pulse (June 2): http://scifipulse.net/?p=8804

Carlson, K.C.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. RIP KC Carlson. The Beat (February 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-kc-carlson/

Carre, Lilli

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Lilli Carre. Daily Cross Hatch (January 21, 26; February 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/21/interview-lille-carre-pt-1-of-3/ http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/26/interview-lilli-carre-pt-2-of-3/ http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/01/2321/

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Lilli Carre. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-lilli-carre/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Lilli Carre. Comics Reporter (August 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lilli_carre/

Case, Jonathan

Website - http://jonathancase.net/

Case, Jonathan. 2011. Dear Creature. New York: Tor

Case, Jonathan. 2015. The New Deal. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Casey, Joe

Thomas, Brandon. 2009. Ambidextrous Q&A: Joe Casey - The Works. Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050914-Ambidextrous.html

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Revolution Will be Commoditized, a Wildcats Interview: Joe Casey. Sequential Tart (September)

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Joe Casey interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (625; July 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1318

McLauchlin, Jim. 1998. The mighty Casey [Marvel Comics writer Joe Casey]. Wizard (September): 38-44

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Q&A: 'X-Men' Writer Mike Carey. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): E2. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/07/on_the_spot_mike_carey.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. An Interview with Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (December 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/3537/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_casey/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. A Short Interview With Joe Casey About The Act of Promoting His Comics. Comics Reporter (February 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/a_short_interview_with_joe_casey_about_the_act_of_promoting_his_comics/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Joe Casey Interview. Word Balloon (April 12): http://www.wordballoon.com/CASEY.html

Siuntres, John. 2010. Listener Mail and A Joe Casey Flashback. Word Balloon podcast (March 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/05/listener-mail-and-a-joe-casey-flashback/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjoecasey0805.mp3

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Joe Casey Talks Comics animation and more. Word Balloon (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iw1YBUqBovM

Cassaday, John

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. John Cassaday Interview: 2019. PREVIEWSworld (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AXqVjLUTags

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP John Cassaday, 'Planetary,' 'Astonishing X-Men,' 'I Am Legion' Artist. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57756/rip-john-cassaday

Brooke, David. 2024. Comic book artist John Cassaday passes away at 52. The Eisner-award winning artist was known for his work on 'Astonishing X-Men,' 'Planetary,' and more. AIPT (September 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/09/comic-john-cassaday-passes-away-52/

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. John Cassaday art collection, original art being auctioned to benefit his family. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-cassaday-art-collection-original-art-being-auctioned-to-benefit-his-family/

Cassaday, Robin K. 2024. ["My little bro John passed away at 6:51pm Texas time." John Cassaday]. Robin K Cassaday Facebook (September 9): https://www.facebook.com/cassaday/posts/pfbid027G7Ja45BJojXVaaNBEFjQ1wzEPauR6J6J2bcTRYWrBgXoeiznEKajGizPM1Re9Wnl

Dueben, Alex. 2025. Remembering John Cassaday, Dec. 14, 1971-Sept. 9, 2024. TCJ (January 20): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-john-cassaday-dec-14-1971-sept-9-2024/

Ellis, Warren. 2024. John Cassaday. Orbital Operations (September 15): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/john-cassaday

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist and Writer John Cassaday. downthetubes (September 10): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-john-cassaday/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. John Cassaday, Award-Winning Comic Book Artist, Dies at 52 [in print as John Cassaday, 52, Award-Winning Comic Book Artist]. New York Times (September 23): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/18/arts/john-cassaday-dead.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comics Artist John Cassaday, Planetary Co-Creator, Has Died Aged 52. Comics Artist John Cassaday, co-creator of Planetary and Astonishing X-Men, has died at the tragically young age of 52. Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-artist-john-cassaday-planetary-co-creator-has-died-aged-52/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators React to the Death of John Cassaday. Today, many fellow comic creators woke up to the tragic news of John Cassaday's passing at the impossibly young age of 52 yesterday. Bleeding Cool (September 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-react-to-the-death-of-john-cassaday/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. John Cassaday's Original Art Collection At Auction To Help His Family. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-cassadays-original-art-collection-at-auction-to-help-his-family/

Kit, Borys. 2024. John Cassaday, Artist on Joss Whedon's 'Astonishing X-Men' and Co-Creator of 'Planetary,' Dies at 52. The Eisner Award-winning illustrator also drew a run of "Captain America" while his Star Wars work set sales records. Hollywood Reporter (September 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cassaday-dead-joss-whedon-astonishing-x-men-planetary-1235996404/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Artist John Cassaday has passed away at age 52. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artist-john-cassaday-has-passed-away-at-age-52/

MacDonald, Heidi, Jimmy Aquino, Scott Dunbier, Albert Moy, and Joseph Rybandt. 2024. John Cassaday Remembered - Baltimore Comic-Con 2024. Pop Culture Squad (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=En6dvz6Ljso

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. RIP John Cassaday. PW Comics World: More To Come (638; September 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1332

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: John Cassaday. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277529

Waid, Mark. 2024. ["My dear friend John Cassaday passed today at the absurdly young age of 53 and I miss him already."]. Mark Waid Facebook (September 9): https://www.facebook.com/mark.waid/posts/pfbid02D8JGa8S3Lf6Hyk1fG6fTLmXpiWtXxKrcXriDKjrn8PgLCKcj1HUQnYjEphPfHnbgl

Castellucci, Cecil

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cecil Castellucci Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u-0GcsDnA2U

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Cecil Castellucci To Become Her Own Comic Book, with Artist Tattoos. Former nineties indie rock musician, Cecil Castellucci's latest comic is going to be her own skin, a project called "I am the comic book." Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cecil-castellucci-to-become-her-own-comic-book-with-artist-tattoos/

Catmull, Ben

Catmull, Ben. 2013. Ghosts And Ruins. Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Ben Catmull. Comics Reporter (October 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_ben_catmull/

Chabon, Michael

Chad, Jon

Chad, Jon. 2012. Leo Geo and His Miraculous Journey Through The Center of the Earth. New York: Roaring Book Press

Chadwick, Paul

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Paul Chadwick creator of Concrete. SuicideGirls (December 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Paul+Chadwick+creator+of+Concrete/

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Nat Gertler Buys Rights to Salimba, Gives Back to Paul Chadwick. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nat-gertler-buys-rights-to-salimba-gives-back-to-paul-chadwick/

Chang, Bernard

Barnes, Dawn and Bernard Chang (ill). 2005. The Black Belt Club: Seven Wheels of Power. New York: Scholastic

Chiarello, Mark

Chiarello, Mark and Jack Morelli. 2007. Heroes of the Negro Leagues [paintings by comic book artist]. New York: Abrams

Chaykin, Howard

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Howard Chaykin Interview [on Eisner]. A Spirited Life.com (June 8): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Blackmore, Tim. 1990 'The Bester/Chaykin Connection: An Examination of Substance Assisted by Style.' Extrapolation, 31.2 (1990): 101-24.

Brady, Matt. 2006. Howard Chaykin On Blade, Guggenheim, And Craft. Newsarama (September 29): Http://Www.Newsarama.Com/Marvelnew/Blade/02/Chaykinblade.Html

Chaykin, Howard. 2023. Curriculum la Vitae Loca; You can work at what you love every day of your life--it's still fucking work. Howard Chaykin...as ever, I remain... (Aug 16, 2023): https://howardchaykin.substack.com/p/curriculum-la-vitae-loca

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Chaykin factor: American Flagg! creator Howard Chaykin talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 62-68

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Howard Chaykin. Author and artist Howard Chaykin talks about his history in the comics medium, an upcoming busy schedule of comics conventions, and his working adapting John Benteen's Fargo: Hell on Wheels into graphic novel form. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TEtHcRNo0Rc

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Howard Chaykin. Comics Culture (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mx26YUgJQaA

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Howard Chaykin. Slushfactory.com (January 16): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011602-chaykin.php

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Howard Chaykin. Suicide Girls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Howard+Chaykin/

Finch, David and Erick Grove. 2023. Drawing with Howard Chaykin! David Finch (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V8ewjj00abQ

Keller, Katherine. 2006. Everything You've Ever Wanted to Ask (But Had the Good Sense Not To) Howard Chaykin. Sequential Tart (June)

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Howard Chaykin et l'industrie des comics : une interview sans concessions. Comicsblog (March 19): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34306-Howard_Chaykin_et_lindustrie_des_comics__une_interview_sans_concessions

Liegl, Andy and Daniel Fabrizio. 2011. Comics Dispatch episode 6: Howard Chaykin. ComicAttack.net Radio's The Comics Dispatch (May 17): http://comicattack.net/2011/05/tcd-6/ and http://www.archive.org/download/ComicsDispatchEpisode6/comicsdispatchep6.mp3

Mann, Peter. 2016. Howard Chaykin Speaks. Tripwire Magazine (March 22): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/howard-chaykin-speaks-2/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Yippee-Ki-Yay: Chaykin Talks Die Hard. Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21627

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Chaykin Recalls A "Black Kiss". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25425

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Howard Chaykin's Latest Project Features an Old Hero and a New Approach. Forbes (October 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/10/howard-chaykins-latest-project-features-an-old-hero-and-a-new-approach/

Schweier, Philip. 2006. Howard Chaykin: Back to the Drawing Board. ComicBookBin.com (March 13): http://comicbookbin.com/bubble072.html

Siuntres, John. 2023. Howard Chaykin's Hey Kids Comics Hits The Bronze Age. Word Balloon (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJm0CjdrZMY

Siuntres, John. 2023. Howard Chaykin Checks In. Word Balloon (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hZq93-iwIaE

Siuntres, John. 2023. Comic Art Live Fall 2023 - Howard Chaykin Talks Comic Book University. Word Balloon (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kwpDIEEBbCc

Siuntres, John. 2024. Finally Time2 with Howard Chaykin. Word Balloon (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0nDqwRBK718

Thompson, Kim. 2010. Howard Chaykin [1987 interview]. TCJ.com (March 29): http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_1.mp3 http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_2.mp3 http://deppey.com/audio/TCJ_chaykin_howard_3.mp3

Walters, Mark. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Comic Artist Howard Chaykin. Word Balloon (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2K2vJVDX7J0

Selected illustrations:

Zelazny, Roger & Fred Saberhagen. 1982. Coils [Cover by Howard Chaykin. Ill. by Ron Miller]. New York: Doubleday

Chelsea, Dave

Website - http://dchelsea.com/

Chelsea, David. 2008. 24x2 [24-Hour Comic, autobiography, dreams]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. David Chelsea Talks About Being In Love . Newsarama (February 6): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=&threadid=8885
O'Shea, Tim. 2003. David Chelsea in Love: QandA. Silver Bullet Comic books (December 18): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/107176687214108.htm
Russell, Mike. 2006. PODCAST: Stumptown's non-fiction comics panel -- featuring David Chelsea, Dennis P. Eichhorn, Khris Soden and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. CulturePulp blog (February 6): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C2008331708/E20060206235904/index.html
Unknown. 2008. 10-12PM: David Chelsea speaks! Picture Poetry blog (April 5): http://picturepoetry.wordpress.com/2008/04/05/1050am-david-chelsea-speaks/
"Viva Las Vegas". 2007. David Chelsea, Commercial Artist, Various publications, including the New York Times and the New York Observer. Portland Mercury (December 27): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=499593&category=39849

Cheung, Jim

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Jim Cheung. Dynamic Forces (April 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04100672742

Chiang, Cliff

Website - http://www.cliffchiang.com/
Harper, David. 2021. Lonely City with Cliff Chiang. Off Panel (325, October 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-325-lonely-city-with-cliff-chiang and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Cliff_Chiang_2021.mp3
Sanders, Devon. 2010. Devon Sanders Interviews Cliff Chiang. Jo Blo.com (June 15): http://www.joblo.com/index.php?id=32560
Siuntres, Robert. 2021. Cliff Chiang Talks Catwoman Black Label and takes your questions. Word Balloon (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E39h3lu6qSM

Chippendale, Brian

*Collins, Sean T. 2016. 'Puke Force' Is a Graphic Novel About Online Groupthink and Lone-Wolf Terrorism. Vice (February 20): http://www.vice.com/read/lightning-bolts-brian-chippendale-takes-on-twitter-terrorism-and-bad-bandmates-with-puke-force-his-new-graphic-novel-satire
*Davidson, Anya. 2016. Puke Force and the Power of Satire [Brian Chippendale]. TCJ (February 18): http://www.tcj.com/puke-force-and-the-power-of-satire/
Nadel, Dan. 2003. The Brian Chippendale Interview. Comics Journal (256, October). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-brian-chippendale-interview/
*Phua, Chelsea. 2006. Underground Art Featured in Providence [Brian Chippendale, Fort Thunder founder]. Associated Press (October 18). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2006/10/18/entertainment/e121617D71.DTL
*Reisman, Abraham. 2016. Brian Chippendale Talks About His Punked-Out Comic, Puke Force. Vulture (February 18): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/brian-chippendale-interview.html
Seay, Bob. 2010. Fort Thunder artist on art, music and Providence's mill scene. WRNI's Rhode Island Artscape (April 29). Online at http://www.wrni.org/content/fort-thunder-artist-art-music-and-providences-mill-scene and http://www.wrni.org/audio/download/16355/art20100429b.mp3
*Wolk, Douglas. 2007. 'Ninja': What began as Brian Chippendale's sixth-grade project about a sneaky fighter is now a huge, gloriously chaotic graphic novel. Salon (February 14): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/02/14/chippendale/

Chisholm, Dave

*Bird, Jared. 2026. Interview: Dave Chisholm on Is Ted Ok? The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dave-chisholm-on-is-ted-ok/
*Coplan, Chris. 2026. 'Is Ted OK?' Dave Chisholm Answers (and Counters) Your Qs About 2026's Best Near-Future Dystopian Saga. AIPT (January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/08/is-ted-ok-dave-chisholm-feature/
*Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: The Jazz Odyssey of Miles Davis and the Search for Sound. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chisholm-davis-interview/
*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Dave Chisholm. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live: (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JiE6Bwzv5Fc

*Reid, Calvin. 2023. Dave Chisholm Draws Miles Davis. PW Comics World: More To Come (593; November 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1284&channel=2

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'Enter the Blue' Creator Dave Chisholm Expands His Palette with Two New Projects. Forbes (October 31): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/10/31/enter-the-blue-creator-dave-chisholm-expands-his-palette-with-two-new-projects/

*Zullo, Valentino L. and Vera J. Camden. 2023. "You can't escape the formalism of comics": an interview with Dave Chisholm. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (December 26): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2295465 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2295465

Chmakova, Svetlana

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Svetlana Chmakova's Journey from Webcomics to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (July 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/74223-svetlana-chmakova-s-journey-from-webcomics-to-graphic-novels.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2020. Svetlana Chmakova Returns to a Magical World in 'The Weirn Books'. School Library Journal (June 24): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=svetlana-chmakova-returns-to-a-magical-world-in-the-Weirn-Books-graphic-novel

Browne, Wendy. 2020. Svetlana Chmakova Goes Back to Nightschool With The Weirn Books: Be Wary of The Silent Woods. Women Write About Comics (June 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2020/06/svetlana-chmakova-goes-back-to-nightschool-with-the-weirn-book-be-wary-of-the-silent-woods/

Powell, Nancy. 2020. Interview: Good kids make bad life choices in Svetlana Chmakova's The Weirn Books. The Beat (June 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-svetlana-chmakova-the-weirn-books/

Reid, Calvin. 2020. Calvin Reid Interviews Svetlana Chmakova. Publishers Weekly Books on Tap Live (June 18): https://www.facebook.com/pubweekly/videos/1493353974179959/

Cho, Frank

*Print dealer - https://www.raremarq.com/u/frankchoartist

*Cho, Frank. 2022. More Outrage: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2023. The Book of Even More Outrage: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2024. The Book of Outrage 4: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

*Cho, Frank. 2025. The Book of Outrage 5: The Art of Frank Cho. Self-published

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #4: Jamal Igle and Frank Cho. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (March 7): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-4-jamal-igle-and-frank-cho/

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Talking To Frank Cho, Man Of Outrage, About Attracting Women. Bleeding Cool.com (May 3): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/03/talking-to-frank-cho-man-of-outrage-about-attracting-women-comics-entertainment-wonder-woman/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Frank Cho's Outrage Sketch Covers from Baltimore Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (October 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-chos-outrage-sketch-covers-from-baltimore-comic-con/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Frank Cho Outrage With Rogue, ThunderCats, Power Girl And Poison Ivy. Bleeding Cool (December 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-cho-outrage-with-rogue-thundercats-power-girl-and-poison-ivy/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2006. Only The Mighty: Man To Man With Frank Cho. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/MightyAvengers/Cho_01.Html

Unknown. 2021. Frank Cho CGC Private Signing. Scoop (November 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=25552

Unknown. 2023. Creator of the Month: Frank Cho. AWA (September 5): https://awastudios.net/creator-of-the-month-frank-cho/

Chu, Amy

*Website – http://www.iwritecomics.com/

*Twitter - http://www.twitter.com/AmyChu

Ayers, Jeff. 2015. A Wonderful Interview with Comic Writer Amy Chu. Fanboys Inc. (August 15): http://fanboysinc.com/a-wonderful-interview-with-comic-writer-amy-chu/

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Amy Chu Returns. Word Balloon (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7S9BU2JGiNM
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Amy Chu. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191082-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Amy-Chu

Clanton, Ben

*Lodge, Sally. 2025. Ben Clanton Expands Narwal and Jelly Series into Picture Books. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97942-ben-clanton-expands-narwal-and-jelly-series-into-picture-books.html

Claremont, Chris

Andy B. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive: Andy B Talks With X-Men Forever Writer Chris Claremont Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (June 11): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks.html
Arrant, Chris. 2012. Chris Claremont talks about the future–for him and for comics. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/chris-claremont-talks-about-the-future-for-him-and-for-comics/
Acevedo, Aristotle. 2014. Nerdist Comics Panel #58: Chris Claremont. Nerdist podcast (September 21): http://www.nerdist.com/pepisode/nerdist-comics-panel-58-chris-claremont/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/nerdistwriters/ncp58_chris_claremont.mp3
Davison, Joshua. 2018. Chris Claremont on How Heroes Stand up for Social Inequity, and the Re-Released X-Men Doc. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/05/chris-claremont-heroes-social-inequity-x-men-doc/
Grohndahl, Paul. 1991. Comic-book superstar going legit. Albany Times Union (August 19): C1
Hansen, Liane. 1995. Chris Claremont [interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 22)
Hutchins, Chris. 1998. The Wizard Q&A: Chris Claremont. Wizard (September): 46-50
Johnson, Travis. 2012. Q&A with Comics Legend Chris Claremont. Nexus of NERD Facebook group (August 8): http://www.facebook.com/events/155781064559382/
Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Legends: Chris Claremont; The Best At What He Does. Mania (April 22): http://www.mania.com/legends-chris-claremont_article_114549.html
Lucas, George & Chris Claremont. 1995. Shadow Moon [Novel, Chronicles of the Shadow War #1.]. New York: Bantam
Terror, Jude. 2012. Interview with Chris Claremont. The Ouhouse: http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/5110-interview-with-chris-claremont.html and http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-66666/TS-286036.mp3
Wilkinson, Brian. 2004. 2004: The Year Of The Claremont. Comixfan (February 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26010

Clark, Scott

Burlingame, Russ. 2013. Comic Artist Scott Clark Dead at 43. Comicbook.com (February 22): http://comicbook.com/blog/2013/02/22/comic-artist-scott-clark-dead-at-43/
Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Stormwatch," "Brightest Day" Artist Scott Clark Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43895

Cleary, John

Cloonan, Becky

Website - http://www.estrigious.com and http://www.beckycloonan.net/
Blog - http://inkandthunder.blogspot.com
Gil, Joamette. 2009. Interview w/ Becky Cloonan, Co-Creator of Demo and Pixu. Mangapunk.com (April 21): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_w_becky_cloonan_co_creator_of_demo_and_pixu
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Becky Cloonan and Her Arsenal of Styles. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (May 26): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/05/becky-cloonan-and-her-arsenal-of-styles.html

Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Becky Cloonan On The Mire, Conan, And The Self-Published Life. The Beat (June 6): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/06/06/interview-becky-cloonan-on-the-mire-conan-and-the-self-published-life/

Thibault, Jason. 2008. Becky Cloonan answers 12 questions about pen and ink. Optimum Wound blog (November 6): http://www.optimumwound.com/becky-cloonan-answers-12-questions-about-pen-and-ink.htm

West, Josh. 2012. Before Conan: Becky Cloonan's Mini Comic Wolves. Broken Frontier (February 13): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/before-conan-becky-cloonans-mini-comic-wolves

Close, Carol
Clowes, Daniel

Website - http://danielclowes.com/

*Guide to the Daniel Clowes Archive 2000-2014. University of Chicago Library. https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.CLOWES

Anuff, Joey. 1998. Behind The Eightball: Comic Book Creator Daniel Clowes. Addicted to Noise 4 (10; October): http://www.addict.com/html/hifi/Features/Clowes,_Dan/981006/index.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Boring's exciting ride: A comic book saga comes to a resonant end. Time (April 24)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Dan Clowes Returns to Form: TIME.comix looks at the new "Eightball". Time.com (January 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,191033,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Super Zero: TIME.comix on Dan Clowes' "Eightball" #23 Time.com (August 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,681633,00.html

Bello, Grace. 2016. A Visionary Comics Artist: PW Talks With Daniel Clowes. Publishers Weekly (February 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/69301-a-visionary-comics-artist.html

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Benefiel, Elizabeth. 2008. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (January 4): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/daniel_clowes

Bing, Alison. 2002. 'The Drawing Show' (Thru May 25) [Clowes exhibit]. SF Gate (May 2): http://www.sfgate.com/eguide/epicks/

Briger, Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes On Time Travel And Giving Readers Their Money's Worth. NPR's Fresh Air (May 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2016/05/12/477352896/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-and-giving-readers-their-moneys-worth and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2016/05/20160512_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=477352896

Brogan, Jacob. 2023. Daniel Clowes sheds cynicism and embraces maturity: In his latest graphic novel, 'Monica,' the comics icon explores the inescapable power that our parents hold over us [in print as Drawn to the power that parents hold]. Washington Post (October 26): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/10/16/daniel-clowes-monica-graphic-novel-review/

Brooks, Allen. 2010. DCist Interview: Daniel Clowes. DCist (April 30): http://dcist.com/2010/04/dcist_interview_daniel_clowes.php

Burchby, Casey. 2012. Daniel Clowes on his New Exhibition and Monograph and Lee Marvin. Publisher's Weekly (April 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51449-daniel-clowes-on-his-new-exhibition-and-monograph-and-lee-marvin-.html

Champion, Edward. 2011. The Bat Segundo Show: Daniel Clowes. Bat Segundo Show (May 11): http://www.edrants.com/the-bat-segundo-show-daniel-clowes/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo394.mp3

Chocano, Carina. 2000. Daniel Clowes: With a new graphic novel out and a movie on the way, the author of 'David Boring,' 'Ghost World' and 'Eightball' talks about writing stories, making movies and what it's like being him. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/12/05/clowes/index.html

Chonin, Neva. 1998. Immaterial world: Cartoonist Daniel Clowes grapples with fame, film and other horrors. San Francisco Bay Guardian (January 21). Online at http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html'>http://www.sfbg.com/AandE/32/16/8ball.html

Chute, Hillary. 2010. Off-page with... Dan Clowes: With Wilson, the graphic novelist has more fun being bleak. Time Out New York (761; April 29–May 5). Online at http://newyork.timeout.com/articles/books/85200/off-page-with-daniel-clowes

Clowes, Daniel. 1998. Green Eyeliner [comic strip]. Esquire (July): 94-99.

Clowes, Daniel. 2000. David Boring. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2005. Ice Haven. New York: Pantheon

Clowes, Daniel. 2016. Daniel Clowes describes drawing his first cartoons. University of Chicago (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iNbNJm372OI

*Clowes, Daniel and Ari Aster. 2025. Minor Indignities in Moviegoing. The Metrograph 1. Online at https://metrograph.com/magazine-1-minor-indignities-in-moviegoing/

Clowes, Daniel, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. 2004. Daniel Clowes, Terry Zwigoff, and Isaac Cates. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/czc/index.html

Clowes, Dan and Terry Zwigoff. 2004. Q & A with Dan Clowes and Terry Zwigoff. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/after/index.html

Collins, Sean T. 2016. With 'Patience', Daniel Clowes' Looks for Answers to the Big Questions. Observer (March 23): http://observer.com/2016/03/with-patience-daniel-clowes-looks-for-answers-to-the-big-questions/

Colman, David. 2006. A Cartoonist Fixates on His Inner Napoleon. New York Times (May 7)

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. Daniel Clowes: 'You've got to be obsessed'; The Oscar-nominated graphic novelist talks about his book Wilson, the beauty of difficult characters, and why too many newcomers see cartooning as an instant career. The Observer (June 13): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/2010/jun/13/daniel-clowes-interview

Cowles, Daniel. 2001. Childless and Petless: Comics artist Daniel Clowes lives a life of happy misanthropy. Metro (August 16). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.16.01/cover/clowes-0133.html

Cryptekeeper. 2017. Daniel Clowes. Cryptekeeper (112; February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qSp7iklDZEA

de Guzman, Rene. 2012. Daniel Clowes, interviewed by Rene de Guzman. Kadist San Francisco (March 29): http://vimeo.com/39446320

DeLuca, Dan. 2005. Book Review: 'Ice Haven' sketches the unseemly side of small-town life. Philadelphia Inquirer (June 14): http://www.philly.com/mld/philly/entertainment/performing_arts/11887451.htm

Del Signore, John. 2010. Daniel Clowes, Cartoonist. Gothamist (May 5): http://gothamist.com/2010/05/05/daniel_clowes_illustrator.php

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Stick Figure: Daniel Clowes, 'Wilson'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daniel-clowes-wilson-politics-prose.php

Díaz, Junot. 2023. Daniel Clowes Dreams of the Apocalypse. His new graphic novel, "Monica," is a mother-daughter tale steeped in counterculture and cataclysm [in print as The Searcher]. New York Times Book Review (October 8): 9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/02/books/review/daniel-clowes-monica.html

DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Send in the Clowes [interview]. Amazon.com (September 13): http://www.amazon.com/dan-clowes-interview

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Clowes is "Mister Wonderful". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31843

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Daniel Clowes [interview]. Suicidegirls.com (September?): http://suicidegirls.com/words/Daniel+Clowes/

Faraci, Devin. 2006. Exclusive Interview: Daniel Clowes (Art School Confidential). Chud (May 4): http://www3.chud.com/index.php?type=interviewsandid=6581

Forman, Bill. 2001. What it's like for a girl: Growing up female in Ghost World [Clowes movie]. Pulse! (August): 62-65

Friend, Tad. 2001. Comics from Underground: What happens when an alternative cartoonist makes it to the movies? [Daniel Clowes]. New Yorker (July 30): 28-32

Gesbert, Olivia. 2017. Daniel Clowes "je ne pensais pas qu'il y avait un marché pour la bande dessinée, mais une voie artistique, oui !". La Grande table (February 6)

https://www.franceculture.fr/emissions/la-grande-table-1ere-partie/daniel-clowes-je-ne-pensais-pas-quil-y-avait-un-marche-pour-la

Gevinson, Tavi. 2011. On Discovery: An Interview With Daniel Clowes; Wherein we talk about comics, Cool Dads, Daria, and whether there is any hope for my generation. Rookie Magazine (December 28): http://www.rookiemag.com/2011/12/an-interview-with-dan-clowes/

Gordon, Jeremy. 2023. Daniel Clowes Is Ready to Face the Truth. The cartoonist has written some of the great haters, slackers, and screwups in modern comics. His new graphic novel imagines if one of them grew up. Atlantic (October 2): https://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2023/10/adult-lessons-daniel-clowes/675514/

Gosselar, Ashley, Joe Scott and Spencer Kaplan. 2016. Integrity Of The Page: The Creative Process Of Daniel Clowes. Special Collections Research Center The University of Chicago Library (June): http://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/webexhibits/integrityofthepage/

Gross, Jessica. 2016. 'My Model for Writing Fiction Is to Replicate the Feeling of a Dream': An interview with graphic novelist Daniel Clowes about his new book, 'Patience,' and several decades of comics craft. Longreads blog (March 22): http://blog.longreads.com/2016/03/22/my-model-for-writing-fiction-is-to-replicate-the-feeling-of-a-dream/

Gross, Terry. 2005. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 23). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4715648

Guilbert, Xavier. 2009. Daniel Clowes. Du9 (March): http://du9.org/Daniel-Clowes,1109

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

Hajdu, David. 2016. The Virtue of Patience: It has taken a lifetime of reading, writing, and drawing for Daniel Clowes to achieve the creative maturity on display in his new book. The Nation (September 8): https://www.thenation.com/article/the-virtue-of-patience/

Hart, Hugh. 2012. Modern Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Prefers Paper to iPad. Wired.com (May 24): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/05/modern-cartoonist-daniel-clowes/

Heer, Jeet. 2010. A Wilson Notebook [Clowes]. Comics Comics Mag.com (September 15): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/09/a-wilson-notebook.html

Hignite, Todd. 2016. Daniel Clowes and Patience: An Interview. TCJ.com (March 16): http://www.tcj.com/daniel-clowes-and-patience-an-interview/

Hoke, WIlliam. 2001. Daniel Clowes Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/danclowes1.htm

Hornschemeier, Paul. 2000. Interview: Daniel Clowes. Sequential 1 (5): 8-10

Hotchkiss, Sarah. 2012. Working Process Revealed: Original Art by Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. KQED's Visual Arts blog (April 18): http://www.kqed.org/arts/visualarts/article.jsp?essid=91200

Howard, Dave. 2010. Dan Clowes' new Graphic Novel, Wilson, Torontoist (April 14): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/04/dan-clowes-new-graphic-novel-wilson/

Ito, Robert. 2004. U-G-L-Y: Panel Discussion [Eightball #23: The Death-Ray by Daniel Clowes]. Village Voice (July 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0430/ito.php

Ito, Robert. 2016. The Making of Daniel Clowes and a golden age for comics. California Sunday (February 4): https://story.californiasunday.com/daniel-clowes-patience

Ivan-Zadeh, Larushka. 2002. Fast train to Weirdsville: David Boring, Daniel Clowes's enigmatic murder mystery, belies its title, says Larushka Ivan-Zadeh. Guardian (November 16). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,840831,00.html

Johnson, LA. 2016. Daniel Clowes. NPR Illustration blog October 12): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151699945504/daniel-clowes

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Daniel Clowes's "Privileged Characters". New Yorker.com (February 22): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-29

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. What lies beneath? [review of 'David Boring']. EBR 12 (Fall): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev12/r12kan.htm

Kilcrease, April. 2016. Daniel Clowes, the Time-Traveling Cartoonist; The influential Oakland author of Ghost World fame talks about time in relation to his prolific career and new sci-fi graphic novel, Patience. East Bay Express (March 2):

http://www.eastbayexpress.com/oakland/daniel-clowes-the-time-traveling-cartoonist/Content?oid=4696975
Kino, Carol. 2012. Humanity's Discomfort, Punctured With a Pen. New York Times (April 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/01/arts/design/daniel-clowess-retrospective-at-the-oakland-museum.html
Khosla, Abhay et al. 2010. Savage Symposium: Wilson By Dan Clowes. Savage Critics blog (May 10): http://www.savagecritic.com/roundtable/savage-symposium-wilson-by-dan-clowes/
Kleffel, Rick. 2005. Light Thoughts Meet Dark in the Dusk: What in heck is a Narraglyphic Picto Assemblage? Apparently only one of author Daniel Clowes' 'Ice Haven' characters knows. Metro Santa Cruz (June 15-22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/06.15.05/clowes-0524.html
Kois, Dan. 2010. Panel Discussion Daniel Clowes covers cartoon history in one graphic novel. NYmag.com (May 2): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/65724/
Krasny, Michael. 2012. Daniel Clowes. KQED's Forum (May 30). online at http://www.kqed.org/a/forum/R201205301000 and http://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/forum/2012/05/2012-05-30b-forum.mp3
Levack, Chandler. 2010. Comic timing: After six years, Daniel Clowes is returning to the Toronto Comic Arts Festival with Wilson, his first original graphic novel with Drawn & Quarterly. The only problem? He's more afraid of success than ever. Eye Weekly (May 5): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/article/91751--comic-timing
Lopate, Leonard. 2005. A Question of Identity: Ice Haven / A Father's Journey with His Son [Dan Clowes / Peter Carey]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (July 29). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/07292005
Mackay, Brad. 2010. Portrait of a misanthrope: Daniel Clowes's Wilson is a loser, a bully and a world-class blabbermouth. He's also unforgettable. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/review-wilson-by-daniel-clowes/article1560342/
Madrigal, Alexis. 2023. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes on His Ambitious New Graphic Novel 'Monica'. KQED (September 27): https://www.kqed.org/forum/2010101894523/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-on-his-ambitious-new-graphic-novel-monica
Maron, Marc. 2016. Daniel Clowes / Ezra Edelman. WTF podcast (714, June 9): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episode-714-daniel-clowes-ezra-edelman and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_714_DANIEL_CLOWES.mp3
McFarland, Melanie. 2001. Comfortable with obscurity, comics artists wary of legitimacy [Daniel Clowes]. Seattle Times (May 10)
McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Clowes' World: The story of a comic artist. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/cover-mckenna.shtml
McKenney, Craig. 1999. Clowes outrages poor sports in San Antonio [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 17
Mercier, Jean-Pierre. 2009. "Je crois que je me suis toujours senti à part": entretien avec Dan Clowes. Ninth Art: http://neuviemeart.citebd.org/spip.php?article34
Miliard, Mike. 2010. Interview: Daniel Clowes: On going from Enid to Wilson. Boston Phoenix (April 27): http://thephoenix.com/boston/arts/101313-interview-daniel-clowes/
Miller, Susan. 2013. Daniel Clowes in conversation with Susan Miller. WBEZ's Chicago Amplified (June 29): http://www.wbez.org/series/chicago-amplified/daniel-clowes-conversation-susan-miller-107984
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Dan Clowes [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (July 27). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=7/27/01&tmplt_type=show
Moroz, Sarah. 2017. Daniel Clowes: Trump Made Me Forgive Shia LaBeouf. Daily Beast (February 21): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2017/02/21/daniel-clowes-trump-made-me-forgive-shia-labeouf.html
Murray, Noel. 2016. Daniel Clowes Predicts the Future in His Brilliant New Graphic Novel, Patience. Vulture (April 14): http://www.vulture.com/2016/04/daniel-clowes-patience.html
Nadel, Dan. 2016. Clowes and Nadel in Conversation (2010). Comics Workbook (March 21): http://comicsworkbook.com/clowes-and-nadel-in-conversation-2010/ and https://vimeo.com/159581105
Nishi, Dennis. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes on What Makes 'Mr. Wonderful' Wonderful. Wall Street Journal Speakeasy blog (May 4):

http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2011/05/04/graphic-novelist-daniel-clowes-on-what-makes-mr-wonderful-wonderful/
Nowlin, Sanford. 1999. [San Antonio] Current stirs up controversy, interest with explicit comic [by Dan Clowes]. San Antonio Express-News (October 29)
Osborn, Shauna. 2013. The Toils of a Clowes: A Review of Daniel Clowes: Conversations. ImageText 6 (3; Winter): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v6_3/osborn/
Parille, Ken. 2002-2008. A Daniel Clowes Bibliography. http://www.danielclowesbibliography.com
Parille, Ken. 2016. Information, The Gathering: Fifteen Years of The Daniel Clowes Bibliography. Blog Flume (January 30): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/01/information-gathering-fifteen-years-of.html
Parille, Ken. 2016. "Unholy Momentum": Daniel Clowes's Patience. TCJ.com (March 28): http://www.tcj.com/unholy-momentum-daniel-clowess-patience/
Pastorek, Whitney. 2005. Books: Ice Haven. Entertainment Weekly (June 10)
Phipps, Keith. 2000? Worldly things: The art of Daniel Clowes [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3306/avfeature3306.html
Phipps, Keith. 2012. Daniel Clowes. Onion AV Club (May 30): http://www.avclub.com/articles/daniel-clowes,75653/
Popescu, Adam. 2016. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes Takes on Success, Hollywood and Tragedy All At Once. Playboy (July 4): http://www.playboy.com/articles/daniel-clowes-success-hollywood-tragedy
Przybylski, Jennifer. 1998. Going Girlhood: Daniel Clowes vivisects young adulthood in 'Ghost World'. San Francisco Metropolitan (December 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/12.07.98/clowes-9847.html
Raeburn, Daniel. 1997. The fallen world of Daniel Clowes. The Imp (1): 2-28
Raeburn, Daniel. 2016. A Conversation with Daniel Clowes at Regenstein Library. University of Chicago Library (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uueGxpnqTpc
Reynolds, Eric. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Charles Burns & Daniel Clowes. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60dSEN1RIbE
Rhode, Mike. 2010. "Likable Characters Are for Weak-Minded Narcissists": A Chat with Daniel Clowes. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (May 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/05/03/likeable-characters-are-for-weak-minded-narcissists-a-chat-with-daniel-clowes/#more-23182
Rudick, Nicole. 2010. Daniel Clowes [Cartoonist]. Believer (May). Partially online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/201005/?read=interview_clowes
Rudick, Nicole. 2016. Daniel Clowes & Nicole Rudick | Patience. Strand Bookstore (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AlhoGO-m108
Silvers, Emma. 2016. Daniel Clowes On Time Travel, a Changing Oakland, and 'Patience'. KQED (March 21): http://ww2.kqed.org/pop/2016/03/21/daniel-clowes-on-time-travel-a-changing-oakland-and-patience/
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Ghost World captures teen spirit. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 10)
Smith, Kenton. 2010. Unlikable, flawed character emerges as sympathetic [Wilson]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 29): H9. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/unlikable-flawed-character-emerges-as-sympathetic-95172339.html
Sullivan, Robert. 1998. Teen spirit [Daniel Clowes]. Vogue (August): 118
Thielman, Sam. 2016. How fatherhood and grief have shaped the work of graphic novelist Daniel Clowes; The acclaimed creator of Ghost World has spent five years on his most ambitious project yet: a psychedelic tale of murder and time travel. Guardian (March 28): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/28/daniel-clowes-patience-book-interview
Thompson, David. 2004. With just one puff, he was a superhero; Daniel Clowes upends the superhero genre in the latest instalment of the Eightball series, The Death Ray. Observer (September 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/theobserver/2004/sep/05/comics
Thomson, Sedge. 2011. Graphic Novelist Daniel Clowes. KALW's West Coast Live (950; April 23)
Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Dan Clowes, Comic Artist, "Wilson": Interview on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (July 1):

http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/dan-clowes-comic-artist-wilson-interview-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100702_clowes.mp3
Timberg, Scott. 2016. Adult superhero fans make Daniel Clowes sad: "People need something that has very clear moral boundaries, I guess"; The comics artist talks to Salon about why "Iron Man" is for kids, "Ghost World" and his new book "Patience". Salon (March 19): http://www.salon.com/2016/03/19/adult_superhero_fans_make_daniel_clowes_sad_people_need_something_that_has_very_clear_moral_boundaries_i_guess/
University of Chicago. 2015. UChicago Acquires Papers of Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. Newswise (April 30): http://www.newswise.com/articles/uchicago-acquires-papers-of-cartoonist-daniel-clowes
Van Boven, Sarah. 1998. A certain comic genius: Daniel Clowes wows 'em with 'Ghost World.' Newsweek (April 27): 70.
von Busack, Richard. 1997. Overdue Billiard: Dan Clowes predicts the end of adult comics. Or is it only the beginning? San Jose Metro (June 5). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.05.97/comics-9723.html
Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Life And Trials Of A Full-Tilt Cartoon Misanthrope. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126373523&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100506
Yarm, Mark. 2016. It's about time: Daniel Clowes takes on sci-fi. Wired (March): 22

Art School Confidential movie

Bell, Josh. 2006. Screen: Art School Confidential [Clowes movie]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/artschool.html
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Terry Zwigoff [interview, Daniel Clowes' Art School Confidential and Ghost World]. SuicideGirls (April 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Terry+Zwigoff/
Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Delayed appreciations: Viewers learn to love Terry Zwigoff's films, but it can take a while [Clowes]. [Washington Post] Express (May 25): E7
Unknown. 2003. Clowes & Zwigoff Team Up Again; Next Project: Art School Confidential. ICV2.com (January 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/2251.html

Ghost World movie

Appleford, Steve. 2001. 'Ghost World' creator had a hand in the film, too. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 5)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Anticipating a 'Ghost World': TIME.comix looks at the first 'underground' comix movie adaptation in 25 years [Clowes movie]. Time.com (July 20): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,168182,00.html
Burr, Ty. 2001. The Other 9: Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 24-25, 29
Dargis, Manohla. 2001. 'Everyone's Too Stupid!' Ghost World, plus America's Sweethearts. LA Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/01/35/film-dargis.shtml
Dean, Michael. 1999. Clowes questions whether Ghost World movie will materialize. Comics Journal (218; December): 18
Divine, Christian. 2002. Script Review: Ghost World. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 75-77
Eisner, Ken. 2001. Birch spirited in 'Ghost World''. Reuters / Variety (June 22)
Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. Filles sans joie: Le quotidien de deux adolescentes lucides dans une Amerique plutôt minable [review of Clowes' Ghost World; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Ghost World'. Associated Press (July 19)
Giles, Jeff. 2001. Revenge of the nerds: Living in 'Ghost World'. Newsweek (August 6): 57
Gleiberman, Owen. 2001. Devoutcast: Thora Birch and Steve Buscemi are perfect misfits in Ghost World. Entertainment Weekly (July 27)
Gross, Terry. 2001. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)
Gross, Terry. 2001. Producer/Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Ghost World']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 6)
Hunter, Andy. 2000. Goddess of Thunder: Thora Birch [Enid Coleslaw in Terry Zwigoff & Dan Clowes' Ghost World Film]. Mean Magazine (November/December)
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Spirit and flash ['Ghost World' review]. Washington City Paper (August 3): 34-35

Kapitanoff, Nancy. 2001. Daniel Clowes on Ghost World, the Movie. Spinnerrack.com (July 20): http://www.spinnerrack.com/features/interviews/clowes010720.php

Lybarger, Dan. 2001. 'Ghost' writer: Daniel Clowes brings his underground comic 'Ghost World' to the big screen. Lawrence [Kansas] Journal-World (August 30). online at http://www.ljworld.com/section/archive/story/64401

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Modest 'Ghost World' arrives on DVD, VHS [Nabiel Kanan and "The Birthday Riots"]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 3)

Rife, Katie. 2021. 20 years on, a self-proclaimed Enid looks back at Ghost World; Feeling compassion for your younger self—and nostalgia for '90s thrift stores. AV Club (December 1): https://www.avclub.com/20-years-on-a-self-proclaimed-enid-looks-back-at-ghost-1848132541

Said, S.F. 2000. The Misfits of Zwigoff [Clowes' Ghost World comic book movie]. [England] Sight and Sound (August)

Scott, A.O. 2001. Teenagers' Sad World in a Comic Dimension ['Ghost World']. New York Times (July 20)

Sperb, Jason. 2004. Ghost without a Machine: Enid's Anxiety of Depth(lessness) in Zwigoff's Ghost World. Quarterly Review of Film and Video 21 (3; Summer): 209-217

Taylor, Craig. 2001. Girls' world: It's odd, ugly and underground, a comic strip whose cynical teenage heroines kick against the deadness of American suburbia. So how come Daniel Clowes' subversive cartoon is getting the Tinseltown treatment? [Ghost World]. Guardian (November 3). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4290067,00.html

Thomson, David. 2001. A director who likes to sit alone in the dark [Terry Zwigoff and 'Ghost World']. New York Times (July 22)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Ghost World: A comic book about a girl's life after high school is filmed with its dark wit intact. Rolling Stone (August 2)

Vernon, Polly. 2001. Graphic equaliser: Comic books have always had a geeky, boys-only image, but the film adaptation of Ghost World is sure to win over new female fans, says Polly Vernon. Guardian (August 25): Guide 8-11

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Clowes Minded: Director Terry Zwigoff draws out a comedy of depression from Dan Clowes' 'Ghost World'. Metro (August 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.09.01/ghostworld-0132.html

Wilson movie

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How sketching a dying father led Daniel Clowes to his quirky new film 'Wilson' in print as On life and death and Charlie Brown: The origin of 'Wilson']. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/how-sketching-a-dying-father-led-daniel-clowes-to-his-quirky-new-film-wilson/

Gittell, Noah. 2017. Wilson Is Only As Good As It's Narcissistic Protagonist's Warped Worldview; And Wilson's worldview isn't too appealing. [in print as Narcissist Sandwich]. Washington City Paper (March 24). online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20856008/wilson-reviewed

Mouly Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Bringing Dan Clowes's "Wilson" to the Screen. New Yorker.com (March 16): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/dan-clowess-wilson

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Wilson' fails to humanize its cartoonish title character [in print as Graphic novel's grouch better on page]. Washington Post (March 24): Weekend 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wilson-fails-to-humanize-its-cartoonish-title-character/2017/03/23/0e16443c-0b4e-11e7-a15f-a58d4a988474_story.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Cartoonist Daniel Clowes on Creating Wilson and Understanding the Alt-Right. Vulture (March 22): http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/cartoonist-daniel-clowes-talks-wilson-and-the-alt-right.html

Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Wilson,' With Woody Harrelson as a Misanthrope [in print as I'm Not O.K. You're Even Worse]. New York Times (March 24): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/movies/wilson-review-with-woody-harrelson.html

Selected illustrations:

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Top Secret SIFF Quiz Location Revealed. The Stranger (May 24): cover. online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-24/bigcover.html

Clowes, Daniel. 2001. Sunshine Cinema [advertisement]. New York Times (December 16): Arts 26

Clugston-Major, Chynna

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2001. Blue Monday v. 2: Absolute Beginners. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2003. Blue Monday v. 3: Inbetween Days. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston-Major, Chynna. 2004. Scooter Girl. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Blue Monday v. 4: Painted Moon [2nd edition. Collects miniseries]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Clugston, Chynna. 2005. Queen Bee [Graphic novel on school girls with telekinesis]. New York: Scholastic

Cockrum, Dave

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Dave 'Blackhawk' Cockrum: The Marvel days of the co-creator of the New X-Men [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 28-31

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Dave Cockrum, 63, Comic Book Artist, Dies. New York Times (November 29)

Meth, Clifford. 2004. The Uncanny Dave Cockrum ...A Tribute. Rockaway, NJ: Aardwolf Publishing

Meth, Clifford. 2006. Dave Cockrum has passed away [obituary]. Nightcrawlers.com (November 26): http://www.nightscrawlers.com/forum/viewthread.php?tid=6539

Unknown. 2006. In Memoriam: Dave Cockrum. Scoop (December 1): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13938&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Died. Dave Cockrum, 63… Time (December 11)

Colan, Gene

Beard, Jim. 2011. Marvel Remembers Gene Colan. Marvel.com (June 30): http://marvel.com/news/story/16166/marvel_remembers_gene_colan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Original Art Stories: Gene Colan, Part I. Oh Danny Boy blog (May 10): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/05/original-art-stories-gene-colan-part-i.html

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Clifford Meth Exclusive Interview. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (April 27): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/04/gene-colan-update-clifford-meth.html

Best, Daniel. 2010. Gene Colan Update: Gene Colan Exclusive Interview - Gene Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2010/05/gene-colan-update-gene-colan-exclusive.html

Boyle, Christina. 2011. Gene Colan, comic book legend and Bronx-born artist, dies at at 84. New York Daily News (June 24): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/06/24/2011-06-24_gene_colan_comic_book_legend_and_bronxborn_artist_dies_at_at_84.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Gene Colan: Stan Lee joins those memorializing the legendary artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-gene-colan-stan-lee-joins-those-memorializng-the-legendary-artist-updated/2011/06/24/AGif8cnH_blog.html

Colan, Erik. 2010. Gene Colan going home. erikljc (June 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQX6_NqFkKE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C56Mf3sfLko

Colan, Gene. 2009. Hero Initiative Video Introduction with Gene Colan. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=71765

Field, Tom. 2005. Secrets in the Shadows, The Art & Life of Gene Colan. TwoMorrows Publishing

Field, Tom. 2011. Gene Colan, 1926-2011: "For Me, It's a Ride That Didn't Enter My Mind Would Ever Happen.". TCJ.com (June 26): http://www.tcj.com/gene-colan-1926-2011-%E2%80%9Cfor-me-it%E2%80%99s-a-ride-that-didn%E2%80%99t-enter-my-mind-would-ever-happen-%E2%80%9D/

Hogan, John. 2010. Cliff Meth and the Invincible Gene Colan. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/cliff-meth-and-invincible-gene-colan-interview

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Gene Colan: On Vampires, Shadows, and the Industry. Graphic NYC blog (May 3): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/gene-colan-on-vampires-shadows-and.html

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Gene Colan – His Health, His Wealth And Exactly What Happened. Bleeding Cool.com (May 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/05/24/gene-colan-his-health-his-wealth-and-exactly-what-happened/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Gene Colan Interview. Pop blog (October 11): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/10/gene-colan.html
Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Gene Colan Career Retrospective Interview. Pop blog (February 20): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/02/gene-colan-career-retrospective.html
Larsen, Erik. 2005. One Fan's Opinion Issue #11 [Is it just me, or has Gene Colan drawn almost everything?] Comic Book Resources (October 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/columns/?column=3D20
Maranto, Johanna. 2005. Batman cartoonist Colan is subject of local's book. Exeter News-Letter (September 26). Online at http://www.seacoastonline.com/news/exeter/09232005/news/64450.htm
Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Comic Book Artist Gene Colan Dies At 84. NPR.org (June 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=137392326
Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Gene Colan. http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vaht5k/ColanPod.mp3
Siuntres, John. 2009. Gene Colan: Painting with Pencils. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26097
Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gene Colan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/colan.shtml

Cole, Jack

Shapira, Tom. 2023. The Quick and the Dead: Tom Shapira reviews Betsy and Me by Jack Cole. Solrad (June 19): https://solrad.co/the-quick-and-the-dead-tom-shapira-reviews-betsy-and-me-by-jack-cole
Tumey, Paul. 2009. A Tear Sheet And Two Snapshots - Jack Cole's First Published Work (Boy's Life, 1935). Cole's Comics blog (December): http://colescomics.blogspot.com/2009/12/tear-sheet-and-two-snapshots-jack-coles.html

Cole, L.B.

Colman, Andrew. 2011. Designed To Please: Tripwire takes a look at one of the unsung heroes of Pre-Code comics, LB Cole. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 19-21. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf
Nelson, Matt. 1995. The mystery of the lost... Contact #2 [L.B. Cole]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 36

Coleman, Joe

Colletta, Vince

Bryant, Robert L. 2010. The Thin Black Line: Perspectives on Vince Colletta, Comics' Most Controversial Inker. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing
*Colletta, Franklin. 2024. Drawn to Beauty: Vince Colletta - Life and Art. London: The Black Spring Press Group
Seybert, Tony and John Morrow. 1997. Pros & Cons of Vince Colletta. The Jack Kirby Collector (14; February): 28-29
*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan: My Experience with Vinnie Coletta. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpNKNsNDEqQ
Unknown. 1991. Vince Colletta [obituary]. Comics Journal (144; September): 14

Collins, Max Allan

Website - http://www.maxallancollins.com/index.html

Colón, Ernie (*SEE ALSO CULTURAL ASPECTS - 9-11 Response)*

Lustig, John. 2002. Ernie Colon: Master of Everything? [interview]. Last Kiss (3; February)
Sacks, Jason. 2012. Ernie Colón: The Fools Pay Me to Do What I Love. Comics Bulletin (January 11): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/ernie-col%C3%B3n-fools-pay-me-do-what-i-love

Columbia, Al

Conley, Steve

Conley, Steve. 2009. The Kid Knight First Look [Baltimore Comic-Con 2009 Exclusive]. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley
Conley, Steve. 2013. Bloop Part One Deluxe, Ovesized, Hardcover Edition. [Arlington, VA]: Steve Conley
Conley, Steve. 2016. Amazing Science Tales; Collecting Eight Lost "Astounding Space Thrills" Stories. Florida: Steve Conley
Conley, Steve. 2017. The Middle Age Book One. Florida: Steve Conley

Conley, Steve. 2021. What the first episode of a webcomic needs to do. Webcomic Shoptalk (5, October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8LBGDgKBng
Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve drawing The Middle Age webcomic. Steve Conley (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9LjGmY3OZu8
Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve Conley drawing webcomics live. Steve Conley (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3wNkJYjSvNw
Conley, Steve. 2021. Steve Conley drawing webcomics live for the first time gulp. Steve Conley (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X67Xku5qH_k
Conley, Steve. 2021. Cartoon "inking" and Webtoon talk - Monday afternoon 12/13/2021. Steve Conley (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JrLkxHI4OMQ
Conley, Steve. 2021. Drawing 'chain mail' in Procreate - Late night Tuesday 12/14/2021. Steve Conley (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PqSyQBKHhGQ
Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring in Procreate - Late night Monday 12/20/21. Steve Conley (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAv7hdtQ30k
Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring and Chain Mail in Procreate - Tuesday 12/21/21. Steve Conley (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EO0nAz1uKoI
Conley, Steve. 2021. Webcomic Coloring in Procreate - Wednesday 12/22/21. Steve Conley (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V-pijPLkUEI
Conley, Steve. 2022. First stream of 2022! Drawing webcomics in Procreate! Steve Conley (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71JrqaFUa_w
*Conley, Steve. 2025. Launching Stabracadabra. YouTube (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pNUTPxf21H8

Connell, Del

Evanier, Mark. 2011. Del Connell, R.I.P. News from ME (April 15): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_08_15.html#021117
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Del Connell, 1918-2011. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/del_connell_1918_2011/
Vangipuram, Pavan. 2011. Superhero among us: Tehachapi artist wins Comic-Con honor. Bakersfield Californian (July 27): http://www.bakersfield.com/entertainment/local/x1206332785/Superhero-among-us-Tehachapi-artist-wins-Comic-Con-honor
Weldon, Glen. 2011. Comics Creator Del Connell, 1918-2011: A Long-Overdue, Super Goof-y Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139697379/comics-creator-del-connell-1918-2011-a-long-overdue-super-goof-y-appreciation

Connor, Amanda

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Catching Up with Amanda Conner. Nerdist (April 17): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/04/comic-book-day-catching-up-with-amanda-conner/
Cox, Bill. 2023. Live Art Sale and Conversation with Comic Artist Amanda Conner. Comic Art Live (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ouZI-7d2l6o
Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Amanda Conner Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140587 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l_Rsb-HeMwM

Constanza, John

Conway, Gerry

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009? Gerry Conway Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/conway.shtml

Cooper, Dave

Coover, Colleen

Website - http://www.colleencoover.net/
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (February)
Freeman, James. 2009. Colleen Coover Q&A. Project Fanboy (May 4): http://www.projectfanboy.com/vb/showthread.php?t=3248
Hudson, Laura. 2010. Colleen Coover Talks 'Girl Comics,' Superhero Anatomy & Hating Purple [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/20/colleen-coover-interview/
O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Colleen Coover. Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/05/talking-comics-with-tim-colleen-coover/

Paccia, David. 2010. Colleen Coover - Cartoonist Survey #134. David-Wasting-Paper blog (June 14): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/06/colleen-coover-cartoonist-survey-134.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #13 -- Colleen Coover. Comics Reporter (January 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_12_colleen_coover/

Corben, Richard

Baker, Bill. 2009. Richard Corben on Edgar Allan Poe and H. P. Lovecraft: Haunt of Horror. Baker's Dozen (October 28): http://www.pmkane.com/BBP/bd_13_102809.htm . Reprinted from Weird Tales 64 (1; Spring 2009, #353)

Corben, Richard. 1994. Richard Corben's Art Book, Volume 2. Kansas City, MO: Fantagor Press.

Corben, Richard. 1999. [I received the copies of Comic Book Artist... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 5

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Hellboy Inspiration That Richard Corben Gave Director Brian Taylor. Dark Horse Comics celebrates the legacy of horror artist Richard Corben with the Release of Hellboy Artists Collection in May next year. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-hellboy-inspiration-that-richard-corben-gave-director-brian-taylor/

Kelly, John F. 1990. A short interview with Richard Corben. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Newlove, Donald. 1985. Corben: Where no man has drawn before. Gallery Magazine (July): 60-63

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Secrets Revealed: Richard Corben's Color Technique Explained! Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EiHlsAqNYNw

Piskor, Ed, Jim Rugg, and Geog Darrow. 2023. DEN, Richard Corben's Masterpiece is Back in Print! Geof Darrow Guest Hosts! Cartoonist Kayfabe (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nmRAB0xEB80

Seneca, Matt. 2023. Reviews: Den Vol. 1: Neverwhere. TCJ (September 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/den-vol-1-neverwhere/

Torres, Marcos. 2016. Interview with Comic Book Legend Richard Corben. Abduzeedo (August 30): http://abduzeedo.com/interview-comic-book-legend-richard-corben

Selected illustrations:

Knight, Damon. 1976. Best Of Damon Knight, The [Corben cover]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Piserchia, Doris. 1978. Spaceling [Cover by Richard Corben. SFBC ed.]. Garden City, NY: Nelson Doubleday

Corman, Leela

Corman, Leela. 2016. The Book of the Dead: My grandparents survived the Holocaust and struggled to build a new life in America. How can I, as an artist living a relatively pampered life, honor their memories? Tablet (May 4): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/201031/the-book-of-the-dead

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Leela Corman. Comics Alternative podcast (August 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-leela-corman/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews97-Corman.mp3

Luna of Cairo and Leela Corman (ill.). 2015. The Bellydancer's President: Struggle and sexism on the streets of Sisi's Egypt [cartoon journalism]. The Nib (February 10 2015): https://medium.com/the-nib/the-bellydancers-president-struggle-and-sexism-on-the-streets-of-sisis-egypt-c46559de58b0

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "Not a Word for Little Girls!": Knowledge, Word, and Image in Leela Corman's Unterzakhn. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury

Costanza, Pete

Cotter, Joshua

Brown, Hillary. 2016. Isolation, Depression & Goo Monsters: Joshua Cotter on Nod Away. Paste (February 19): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/isolation-depression-and-goo-monsters-joshua-cotte.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Joshua Cotter. Comic Book Resources Robot6 blog (January 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-joshua-cotter/

Unknown. 2012. Local cartoonist travels to France for comics festival. Nodaway News Leader (March): http://nodawaynews.com/pages/?p=3163

Cowan, Denys

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michael Stradford. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L16bdoGzB44

*Jackson, Brandon. 2024. Denys Cowan Talks Comics, Founding Milestone and His First Art Book, Graphic Samurai. Comics Are Dope (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0hTorfpb9T4

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Denys Cowan. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-denys-cowan/

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan: My Experience with Vinnie Coletta. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpNKNsNDEqQ

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Denys Cowan Shares Memories of His Career. Word Balloon (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PCCvFl3rVk8

*Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Denys Cowan. AWA (September 20): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-denys-cowan/

Crabapple, Molly

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Molly Go Round: Cartoonist Molly Crabapple Breaks the Mold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090611-molly-crabapple.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Lulz and Leg Irons: In the Courtroom with Weev. Vice.com (March 19): http://www.vice.com/read/lulz-and-leg-irons-in-the-courtroom-with-weev

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Filthy Lucre. Vice.com (June 5): http://www.vice.com/read/filthy-lucre

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Molly Crabapple Sent Us Sketches from Khalid Sheikh Mohammed's Pretrial Hearings at Gitmo [cartoon journalism]. Vice.com (June 18): http://www.vice.com/read/molly-crabapple-sent-us-sketches-from-khalid-sheikh-mohammeds-trial-at-gitmo

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. Syria's Spreading Bloodshed. New York Times (December 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/07/opinion/syrias-spreading-bloodshed.html

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman

Hathaway, Jay. 2009. The Rumpus Interview with Molly Crabapple. The Rumpus (November 3): http://therumpus.net/2009/11/the-rumpus-interview-with-molly-crabapple/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Molly Crabapple Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (April 7, 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/07/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/13/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/20/interview-molly-crabapple-pt-3-of-3/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Molly Crabapple on Burlesque, Vaudeville, and Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 25): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/molly-crabapple-on-burlesque-vaudeville.html
Kino, Carol. 2009. A World Drawn From Wild Tastes. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/arts/design/04kino.html
Rosenbaum, Ron. 2016. Meet Molly Crabapple, an Artist, Activist, Reporter, and Fire-Eater All in One. With pen and brush, the talented journalist fights for justice in the Middle East, and closer to home. Smithsonian Magazine (April): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/molly-crabapple-artist-arctivist-reporter-fire-eater-180958502/
Roth, Gil. 2016. Molly Crabapple. Virtual Memories podcast (150; January 11): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-150-molly-crabapple and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_150_-_Molly_Crabapple.mp3
Thompson, Catherine. 2013. Guantanamo Bay Through The Eyes Of Artist Molly Crabapple. Talking Points Memo's Muckraker blog (August 15): http://tpmmuckraker.talkingpointsmemo.com/2013/08/gitmo_through_the_eyes_of_molly_crabapple.php
Unknown. 2016. When anger turns to ink. Economist (January 9): 72

Craft, Jerry

Brown-Dean, Khalilah. 2023. Jerry Craft and Barbara Brandon-Croft are cartoonists who broke out of the boxes drawn around them. Connecticut Public Radio's Disrupted (May 17): https://www.ctpublic.org/show/disrupted/2023-05-17/jerry-craft-and-barbara-brandon-croft-are-cartoonists
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jerry Craft's Graphic Novels Back in Texas Schools after Petition War. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jerry-craft-graphic-novels-back-in-texas-schools-after-petition-war/
Lentz, Christina. 2023. Graphic novels as counter-stories: Jerry Craft's New Kid as a way to teach critical racial awareness. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/11 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/11/19
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Just Be Better: PW Talks with Jerry Craft [in print as Just Be Better]. Publishers Weekly (June 12). Online on June 9 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92519-just-be-better-pw-talks-with-jerry-craft.html
Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/
Unknown. 2021. Columbus Metropolitan Library Guest Spotlight: Jerry Craft. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BGNcEG8dxNM

Craig, Johnny

Crandall, Reed

Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Reed Crandall. ERB-dom (13). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html
Hill, Roger. 2017. Reed Crandall: Illustrator Of The Comics. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Crane, Jordan

Crane, Jordan. 2001. Col-Dee. Reddink
Crane, Jordan. 2005. The Clouds Above. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 1 [Minicomic]. Reddink
Crane, Jordan. 200?. Keeping Two, part 2 [Minicomic]. Reddink
Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Life Unlucky [Minicomic]. Reddink
Crane, Jordan. 200?. The Shortcut [Minicomic]. Reddink
*Crane, Jordan. 2025. Jordan Crane, November 18th, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (436; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EtM0ZGQAJ_c
Graham. 2009. Talking Comics with Jordan Crane. We Love You So blog (September 29): http://weloveyouso.com/2009/09/an-interview-with-cartoonist-jordan-crane/

Harrington, Paul. 2000. Vodvil-ian: An Interview With Jordan Crane. TheComicStore.com: http://www.thecomicstore.com/merchant/jordancrane.htm

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jordan Crane. Inkstuds (July 1): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2131

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jordan Crane. Comics Alternative podcast (May 13): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jordan-crane/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews83-Crane.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jordan Crane. The Comics Reporter (May 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8258/

Selected illustrations

Cohen, Jon. 2000. The hunt for the origin of AIDS [illustrated by Jordan Crane]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 88-104

Crane, Jordan. 1999. A Tiny Tale of Woe [wordless reprint of mini-comic in Highwater Books ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 23-24

Crane, Jordan. 2000. 'A Sweet Nothing' [wordless comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Crane, Jordan. 2003. Keeping Two, number 5 [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 29

Crilley, Mark

Website – http://MarkCrilley.com

Youtube channel - https://www.youtube.com/user/markcrilley

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Falling into fame: Author Mark Crilley entertains audiences with his young Kalamazoo Gazette (January 24). Online at http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/falling_into_fame_author_mark.html

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. Mark Crilley FALLS into Film: Acclaimed comics creator talks AKIKO and MIKI. Mania.com (February 24): http://www.mania.com/mark-crilley-falls-into-film_article_113271.html

Crumb, Robert *and Aline Kominsky-Crumb*

Website - http://www.crumbproducts.com/

Alessandrini, M. 1974. Crumb [in French]. Paris: Albin Michel

Allen, Henry. 1995. R. Crumb, the nastiest nerd. Washington Post (May 28)

Als, Hilton. 1994. When comics aren't funny. New Yorker (November 14)

Anquetil Armanet, François and Gilles. 2008. Mes âges d'or, par Robert Crumb [interview]. Nouvel Observateur (July 17): http://bibliobs.nouvelobs.com/2008/07/17/mes-ages-dor-par-robert-crumb

Armstrong, David. 1994. Supremacist magazine overlooks satire: Crumb cartoon finds racist home. Albany Times Union (Sep 29):A2.

Armstrong, David. 1995. Funny, disturbing documentary on comix king Robert Crumb. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 16).

Axelrod, Melissa. 1999. In search of the lost rhythm with Robert Crumb [interview]. Pulse! (November): 59-61

Axelrod, Missy, Cara Bruce and Mat Honan. 1999. Twistable comix, bendable babes: An interview with R. Crumb. Getting it (August 4): http://ss.gettingit.com/cgi-in/gx.cgi/AppLogic+FTContentServer?pagename3D=FutureTense/Demos/GI/Templates/Article_View&parm13DA495-1999Aug3&topframe=3D=true

Bagge, Peter. 1990. The Aline Kominsky-Crumb Interview. Comics Journal 139 (December). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-aline-kominsky-crumb-interview/

Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Fresh Crumbs on the table [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 14).

Bell, Steve. 2005. 'A feast of ink lay in wait': Steve Bell was a disgruntled teenager when he discovered Robert Crumb. He's been trying to draw like him ever since. Guardian Unlimited (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432274,00.html

Bergeron, Chris. 2009. Zapped by R. Crumb. Milford Daily News (February 15): http://www.milforddailynews.com/arts/x250109632/Zapped-by-R-Crumb

Bernhard, Brendan. 1998. Monsieur Naturel: R. Crumb in France L.A. Weekly (May 1): http://www.laweekly.com/ink/archives/97/23lede-4.29.98-1.shtml

Browning, Frank. 2009. Crumb's 'Genesis,' A Sexy Breasts-And-Knuckles Affair. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113842476 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/10/20091019_me_18.mp3

Burgess, Steve. 2000. R. Crumb : Is the bull-goose legend of underground comix the Brueghel of our time or the purveyor of an arrested juvenile vision? Salon (May 2): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/05/02/crumb/index.html?CP_3DUSE&DN=3D=_310

Burr, Ty. 1997. The art of R. Crumb. Or at least work by him. New York Times (December 7): 43, 46

Cartwright, Garth. 2013. Interview: Robert Crumb on the Death of Authentic Rural Music. Red Bull Music Academy (December 5): http://www.redbullmusicacademy.com/magazine/robert-crumb-interview

Conan, Neal. 2010. Sophie Crumb And Her Evolution Into A 'Crazy Artist'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131069729 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101104_totn_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131069729

Corliss, Richard. 1995. Let 'em eat Crumb [biographical film on Robert Crumb]. Time 145(18; May 1).

Cowan, Sarah. 2009. Crumb provokes with drawings - Gallery Review. Tufts Daily (February 24). Online at http://www.tuftsdaily.com/arts/crumb_provokes_with_drawings-1.1570255

Crumb, Robert. 1968. Head Comix. New York: Viking Press.

Crumb, Robert. 1978. The Complete Fritz the Cat. NY: Belier Press

Crumb, Robert. 1976. Introduction. in Kurtzman Komix. Kitchen Sink Press

Crumb, Robert. 1998. When Monica Delivers The Pizza... [political cartoon]. Rolling Stone (November 28)

Crumb, Robert. 1999. Hunting for Old Records [comic strip]. Oxford American (Third Annual Double Issue on Southern Music, 27 & 28; Summer): 40-41

Crumb, Robert. 2000. January 1st, 2000 for Todd, a day like most other days.... [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 1): M15

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I've done some pretty twisted things in my time'. Guardian (March 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432842,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'America has become this soulless suburban culture'. Guardian (March 9). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1433495,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'll never be the same': Each day this week we are celebrating the work of the controversial American cartoon genius Robert Crumb. Today: drugs and anti-racism. Guardian (March 10). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1434276,00.html

Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'd rather be dead than mediocre': On the final day of our week-long celebration of the work of Robert Crumb , the great cartoonist looks at humanity, being accepted by the art world and death. Guardian (March 11). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1435432,00.html

Crumb, R. 2007. Crumb on Marketing. Promo Magazine (November 1): http://promomagazine.com/opinions/letters_to_the_editor/crumb_marketing_interview/index.html

Crumb, R. 2009. The Book of Genesis Illustrated [religion]. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Crumb, Robert. 2011. R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection. New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1995. Head for the hills [strip on the movie 'Crumb']! New Yorker (April 24)

Crumb, Robert & Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 1998. How Sweet It Is! For A Priviliged Few... [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 28): 87

Crumb, Robert and Aline. 2003. Fashion Week in New York OR Glamour and Free Lint Removers, September 12-19, 2003 [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (October 13): 75-77

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2004. Creeping Global Villagism [comic strip]. New Yorker (March 22): 73-75

Crumb, Robert & Aline. 2007. A Love Story: 35 Years in the Harness Together by Crumb [autobiographical comic]. New Yorker (February 12): 70-71

Crumb, Robert, Sophie Crumb and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2008. Don't Talk With Yer Mouth Full [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 3): 102-105

Crumb, S., A. Crumb and R. Crumb. 2010. Sophie Crumb: Evolution Of A Crazy Artist. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Cwiklik, Greg. 2000. Like a broken record: Mystic Funnies #2 by R. Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 26

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. For the completist [review of "Your Vigor for Life Appalls Me: Robert Crumb Letters, 1958-1977"]. Comics Journal (213; June): 45-48

Dean, Michael. 1999. Crumb book attacked on two fronts in Indiana [censorship]. Comics Journal (218; December): 13-14

DeLuca, Dan. 2008. Out from underground; Counterculture cartoonist R. Crumb's obsessions will be on display in a Philadelphia gallery show that covers his controversial career. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 31). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/music/20080831_Out_from_underground.html

Díaz De Quijano, Fernando. 2017. Robert Crumb: "Misógino, racista, antisemita... Me han acusado de casi todo". El Cultural (January 26): http://www.elcultural.com/noticias/letras/Robert-Crumb-Me-gustan-las-mujeres-vigorosas-porque-yo-soy-delgaducho-y-debil/10355

Duin, Steve. 2008. Times are changin', not R. Crumb. Oregonian's Steve Duin's blog (September 11): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf?/base/news/1221096310203680.xml&coll=7

Duncan, B.N. 1999. Maxon Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 84-97

Eisner, Lisa and Roman Alonso. 2003. An Eye for the Ladies [Robert Crumb]. New York Times (March 30)

Eizkyman, Boris. 2007. Keep on… Crumbin'. In Poétiques de la bande dessinée, ed. by Pierre Fresnault-Deruelle and Jacques Samson. Paris: L'Harmattan

Farber, Celia. 2009. Traveling at the speed of heresy with R. Crumb. Stop Smiling (38)

Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The ex-pat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/

Fiene, Donald M. 1981. R. Crumb Checklist of Work and Criticism. Cambridge, MA: Boatner Norton

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. The Complete Crumb, Volume 12 [review of 'We're Livin' in the Lap o' Luxury' by R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(12; Feb 15):990.

Garchik, Leah. 1996. You order egg rolls, I'll get fries [R. Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 3).

Gehman, Geoff. 2008. Crumb's work is more than shocking. Allentown Morning Call (November 16). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-art.6644905nov16,0,1787861.story

Gilbert, Harriet. 2009. On today's programme: Robert Crumb, Prix Pictet, Lake of Stars, Moscow Poets. The Strand (October 23): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/arts/2009/03/000000_strand_friday.shtml

Gilman, Susan Jane. 2009. R. Crumb's Awesome, Affecting Take On 'Genesis'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113802982&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/10/20091019_atc_14.mp3

Gitlin, Todd. 1998. R. Crumb and Art Spiegelman. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F10.html

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Revelations At Angoulême 2010: Robert Crumb On Genesis. PaulGravett.com (February 14): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/revelations_at_angouleme_2010/

Gross, Terry. 1995. Producer/ Director Terry Zwigoff [on 'Crumb']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Groth, Gary. 1995. Terry Zwigoff interview ['Crumb' director]. Comics Journal (179; August): 111

Groth, Gary. 1995. Crumb [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

Gustafsson, Mats. 2013. discaholic interview R. Crumb. Matsqus (March 11): http://matsgus.com/discaholic_corner/?p=2048

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Exposing the nerves of Crumb's tortured soul. San Francisco Chronicle (May 26).

Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Zwigoff on the 'Crumb' trail. San Francisco Chronicle (Sep 6).

Guthmann, Edward. 1997. Drawing strength from 'Crumb:' Film about Robert helps brother Maxon get his art and his life on track [R. Crumb and 'Crumb' film]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 11).

Hatfield, Charles. 2010. In Our Own Image, After Our Likeness [Crumb's Genesis exhibit]. Thought Balloonists blog (February 27): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/02/genesis.html

Harvey, R.C. 2010. R. C. Harvey on R. Crumb's The Book of Genesis. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/r-c-harvey-on-r-crumb%E2%80%99s-the-book-of-genesis

Hattenstone, Simon. 2005. 'When I was four, I knew I was weird': From 60s hippies to 90s film-makers and 21st-century art galleries, each generation has rediscovered the misanthropic, sex-obsessed cartoonist Robert Crumb. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431884,00.html

Heinrich, Will. 2017. What to See in New York Galleries This Week: Aline Kominsky-Crumb & R. Crumb. New York Times (January 27): C23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/26/arts/design/what-to-see-in-new-york-galleries-this-week.html

Heller, Steven. 2011. Mr. Unnatural at Society of Illustrators [exhibit]. Daily Heller blog (March 11): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/mr-unnatural-at-society-of-illustrators/

Herschthal, Eric. 2009. The Bible As Graphic Novel [Crumb]. Jewish Week (October 27): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c44_a17060/The_Arts/Books.html

Hinson, Hal. 1995. Crumb: Excavation of an underground artist. Washington Post (May 26).

Holden, Stephen. 1994. Anger and obsession: The life of Robert Crumb. New York Times (Sep 27).

Howe, Desson. 1995. The odd ingredients that left 'Crumb.' Washington Post (May 26).

Hughes, Robert. 2005. Roll right up, folks! While his 1960s counter-culture contemporaries have faded into obscurity, Robert Crumb has flourished. Why? Robert Hughes explains his relevance 40 years after Fritz the Cat, the Vulture Demonesses and the Snoid were born. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431910,00.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1995. Mad Max (and Robert and Charles): Filming the Brothers Crumb. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Mr. Natural Goes to the Museum [Crumb]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/design/05crum.html?ex=1378353600&en=bd346440d8c74e92&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Jones, Malcolm. 2009. In the Beginning Was the Word… Now Come the Drawings. Newsweek (November 2): 56-7

Katz, Vincent. 1994. R. Crumb at Alexander [exhibition]. Art in America 82(4; Apr):129.

Keehn, E.B. 2006. R. Crumb: Artist, illustrator and underground comics pioneer. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 48-49

Kristiansen, Annegerd Lerche. 2011. Skandaleombrust tegner repræsenterer Danmark. DR.dk (February 24): http://www.dr.dk/Nyheder/Kultur/2011/02/22/163505.htm

Levin, Bob. 1999. Alone in the Western world: The saga of Maxon Crumb. The Comics Journal (217; November): 78-83

Lovece, Frank. 1995. R. Crumb's Family Circus [movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jun 2):34-35.

Lowry, Mark. 2006. Underground cartoonist resurfaces at Hip Pocket [theater play based on Crumb]. Dallas-Fort Worth Star-telegram (August 6). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/performing_arts/15206264.htm?source=rss&channel=dfw_performing_arts

Mairowitz, David Zane & Robert Crumb. 1994. Introducing Kafka (Kafka For Beginners). Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press

*Mairowitz, David Zane. 2025. 'Paranoid, Loathsome, Neurotic': The Inimitable R. Crumb Looks Back; A colorful, revealing visit with the famous cartoonist and counterculture icon at his home in the South of France. Rolling Stone (December 22): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/r-crumb-new-interview-france-1235487124/

Marvel, Bill. 1972. Comics for the underground [R. Crumb]. In The Arts Explosion (C. A. Ridley, ed.). Princeton, NJ: Dow Jones Books.

McDonnell, Tim. 2011. R. Crumb on Album Covers, Charlie Patton 78s, and Occupy Wall Street. Mother Jones (November 7): http://www.motherjones.com/mixed-media/2011/11/r-crumb-interview-complete-record-cover-collection

McKenna, Kristine. 1995. Creep Show: A new film shines disturbing light on the very dark family secrets of cartoonist Robert Crumb. There's a lot more there than just Mr. Natural. Los Angeles Times (April 23)

McKenna, Kristine. 2001. Book of Changes [interviews including Crumb; illustrated by Ware, Griffith, Crumb, Gilbert Hernandez]. Fantagraphics

McQuaid, Mark. 2009. R. Crumb on display at Mass. Art. Suffolk University's Suffolk Journal (February 18): http://media.www.suffolkjournal.net/media/storage/paper632/news/2009/02/18/Arts/R.Crumb.On.Display.At.Mass.Art-3636037.shtml

Norman, Tony. 2004. Cartoon artist tries to maintain outsider status as art world embraces him [Robert Crumb]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 8)

Oksman, Tahneer. 2010. Visualizing the Jewish body in Aline Kominsky Crumb's Need More Love. Studies in Comics 1 (2): 213-232

Olson, Ray. 1996. American Splendor Presents Bob and Harv's Comics [review of book by H. Pekar and R. Crumb]. Booklist 93(8; Dec 15):704.

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1997. Arts Beat: The Goddess in R. Crumb. Washington Post (Nov 13).

Osborne, Jerry. 2006. Robert Crumb's art decorates many album covers. Evansville Courier and Press (August 21). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/aug/21/robert-crumbs-art-decorates-many-album-covers/

Pekar, Harvey. 1970. Rapping about cartoonists, particularly Robert Crumb. Journal of Popular Culture 3(4; Spring).

Preston, John. 2005. Crumb's comforts: Robert Crumb's sexually explicit, politically incorrect cartoons are being celebrated in two new exhibitions in London. John Preston meets the artist hailed as a Bruegel for our age. Telegraph (March 15). online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/03/15/bacrumb15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/03/15/ixartleft.html

Rafferty, Terrence. 1995. Mr. Unnatural [R. Crumb]. New Yorker (May 1).

Rahner, Mark. 2008. Adult-comic legend's work comes to Seattle ["R. Crumb's Underground," "Rebel Visions: The Underground Comix Revolution" exhibits]. Seattle Times (January 30). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2004151936_crumb300.html

Reid, Calvin. 2011. W.W. Norton to Publish Revised Edition of 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Collection'. Publishers Weekly.com (April 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46996-w-w-norton-to-publish-revised-edition-of-r-crumb-the-complete-record-collection-.html

Reid, Calvin. 2011. Mr. Natural Returns with 'R. Crumb: The Complete Record Cover Collection'. Publishers Weekly (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/49418-mr-natural-returns-with-r-crumb-the-complete-record-cover-collection.html

Rhode, Michael. 2009. Exhibition reviews: "R. Crumb's Underground". International Journal of Comic Art 11 (1; Spring)

Richard, Paul. 2008. Digging 'Underground': In a Temple of High Art, the Lowbrow Work Of R. Crumb Certainly Rises to the Occasion. Washington Post October 26): M6-7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/24/AR2008102400877.html

Richter, Carl. 1995. Crumb-ology: The Works of R.Crumb 1981-1994. Sudbury, MA: Water Row Press

Robertson, Campbell. 2005. Boldface: On Tuesday night, Robert Crumb, the cartoonist, and his family were at the Stella McCartney store... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 14)

Rodman, Larry. 1999. Popular fave: The Complete Crumb Vol. 13: The Season of the Snoid by Robert Crumb [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 43

Rogers, John. 2009. R. Crumb zaps the Book of Genesis in latest work. Associated Press (October 21): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i7tADnxuR79MJPcf7h0C8jxGSMGQD9BFJ5B00

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. All in the family [Crumb movie]. San Francisco Examiner (May 26).

Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. 'Crumb' is a balanced portrait of an off cultural icon. Albany Times Union (June 18):I1.

Rosset, Christian. 2008. Portrait de Robert Crumb (dans le miroir a trois faces). Radio France (April 4): http://www.radiofrance.fr/chaines/france-culture2/emissions/surpris/fiche.php?diffusion_id=59648

Row, D. K. 2008. Just call him Mr. Unnatural, and how; R. Crumb - Works of the underground comic artist, on display in Seattle, show a twisted genius. Oregonian (February 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1202871 31424870.xml&coll=7

Sayej, Nadja. 2019. Robert Crumb: 'I am no longer a slave to a raging libido'. Guardian (March 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2019/mar/07/robert-crumb-i-am-no-longer-a-slave-to-a-raging-libido

Schaefer, John. 2014. R. Crumb And The East River String Band: Iconic Comix Artist Meets Old-Time Blues. WNYC's Soundcheck (April 17). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/story/r-crumb-and-east-river-string-band-in-studio/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck041714dpod.mp3

Sedelmaier, J.J. 2012. R. Crumb's Sketchbooks. Imprint blog (October 1): http://imprint.printmag.com/j-j-sedelmaier/r-crumbs-sketchbooks/

Sherman, Elisabeth. 1991. Picture Robert Crumb wearing a French beret. Davis Enterprise (February 17): C1-2

Siegel, Joel E. 1995. The underground man [Crumb movie]. Washington City Paper (May 26).

Sozanski, Edward. 2008. Art: A funny man who's also angry and frank: The multipanel narratives by cartoonist Robert Crumb have a persistent undercurrent of satire. Philadelphia Daily News (September 14). Online at http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20080914_Art__A_funny_man_who_s_also_angry_and_frank_The_multipanel_narratives_by_cartoonist_Robert_Crumb_have_a_persistent_undercurrent_of_satire_.html

Spencer, Nick. 2016. Music, Comics & Collecting Records: R. Crumb & Jerry Zolten. WWNO's American Routes (January 6): http://americanroutes.wwno.org/archives/show/937

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. R. Crumb's Underground Closing At Frye. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/r_crumbs_underground_closing_at_frye/

Todt, Ron. 2008. Crumb, father of underground comics, goes uptown. Associated Press (October 26): http://www.philly.com/philly/wires/ap/news/state/pennsylvania/20081026_ap_crumbfatherofundergroundcomicsgoesuptown.html

Tucker, Ken. 1995. Critic Ken Tucker's review of "Crumb" the documentary by Terry Zwigoff about the underground artist Robert Crumb. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Unknown. 1995. 'Loonies' gathering [features Dana Crumb]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Unknown. 1995. A chocolate contender [Crumb's Devil Girl Choco-Bars]. New York Times (April 20).

Unknown. 1995. Chronicle: A cartoonist and his wife may just be lurking in a French cave Crumb]. New York Times (August 29).

Unknown. 2010. David Zwirner Presents The Bible Illuminated: R. Crumb's Book of Genesis. ArtDaily.org (March 6): http://www.artdaily.org/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=36667

Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Crumb [movie] wins 2 Sundance awards; APE rolls on; Comico revs up for return; Card company cuts off Marvel / Heroes World; Gaiman / CBLDF tour continues; Jar of Fools at Black Eye; CBG hires editor; Black History Month celebrated [Milestone Media]. Comics Journal (175; March): 26-28

Waxman, Sharon. 1992. The man whose muse is misery. Washington Post (May 25).

Witek, Joseph. 2012. Comics Modes: Caricature and Illustration in the Crumb Family's Dirty Laundry. In Critical Approaches to Comics and Graphic Novels. Theories and Methods, ed. Matthew J. Smith and Randy Duncan. London, New York: Routledge

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Five. Crumb Products (February): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_5.html

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Six. Crumb Products (June): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_6.html

Wood, Alex. 2013. Crumb On Others, Part Seven. Crumb Products (November): http://www.crumbproducts.com/aboutcrumb_others_7.html

Wood, Alex. 2014. Cartoonist R. Crumb Assesses 21 Cultural Figures, from Dylan & Hitchcock, to Kafka & The Beatles. Open Culture (January 3): http://www.openculture.com/2014/01/cartoonist-r-crumb-offers-his-blunt-thoughts-on-21-cultural-figures.html

Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life biography

*Gordon, Doug. 2025. 'A fair airing': New biography panels Robert Crumb's comic history; Author Dan Nadel talks about controversy in 'Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life'. WPR's BETA (June 13, updated August 15): https://www.wpr.org/culture/robert-crumb-cartoonist-dan-nadel-beta-comic and https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/bta/bta250614a2.mp3

*Leith, Sam. 2025. Keep on truckin' — the weird world of the cartoonist Robert Crumb. Neurotic, politically incorrect and gripped by bizarre fetishes: the edgy underground artist is revealed in trippy colours in Dan Nadel's exhaustive biography. [London] Times (July 9): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/keep-on-truckin-the-weird-world-of-robert-crumb-gxmxxjr26

*Nadel, Dan. 2025. How Robert Crumb Channeled Mid-Century Teenage Angst Into Art. Dan Nadel on the Formative Awkward Adolescence of an Iconic American Cartoonist [excerpt from Nadel's Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life]. Literary Hub (April 15): https://lithub.com/how-robert-crumb-channeled-mid-century-teenage-angst-into-art/

Crumb, Sophie

Cruse, Howard

Website - http://www.howardcruse.com/

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Howard Cruse, From Headrack To Claude: Collected Gay Comix cartoonist. Mr. Media Radio Interview (August 5): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/08/05/Howard-Cruise-FROM-HEADRACK-TO-CLAUDE-COLLECTED-GAY-COMIX-cartoonist-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Anderson, Ho Che. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Rings true. Comics Journal (182; November): 103-105

Brayshaw, Chris. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - The struggle to communicate. Comics Journal (182; November): 94-98

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Feeding Dreams, Cutting Cords: A Kid Flirts with the Big Leagues. Comics Scene (1), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/feedingdreams.html

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Dressing Up: Some Thoughts About Drawing Style. Comics Scene (3), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/dressingup.html

Cruse, Howard. 1981. Not Being There Yet: Art & Survival. Comics Scene (4), reprinted at http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/feature6/loosecruse/notthereyet.html

Cruse, Howard. 1983. On creating comics [letter]. Comics Journal (87; December): 27-29

Cruse, Howard. 2008. "You're So HOT When You Talk Spanish At Me!" Loose Cruse: The Blog (June 9): http://www.howardcruse.com/loosecruse/2008/06/09/youre-so-hot-when-you-talk-spanish-at-me/

Cruse, Howard. 2012. The Other Sides of Howard Cruse. BOOM! Studios

Cruse, Howard. 2016. ICAF 2016 Artist Talk: Howard Cruse. International Comic Arts Forum (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N8-vFfO4iOM

Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 1: in which a young cartoonist, like Icarus vis-a-vis the Sun, approaches the lucrative pinnacle of his chosen field. Howard Cruse: http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/index.html

Cruse, Howard. 201? In the Maw of the Great White Rabbit Part 2: in which the young cartoonist gets scorched by his illusory Sun while learning that a more gratifying mode of flight awaits him. Howard Cruse: http://www.howardcruse.com/howardsite/wurdz/rabbitmaw/rabbitmaw2.html

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Cruse Returns with "The Complete Wendel". Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32948

Duralde, Alonso. 2010. Howard Cruse Talks 'Stuck Rubber Baby' and The Resurgence of Racism. Queer Sighted.com (June 2): http://www.queersighted.com/2010/06/02/howard-cruse-stuck-rubber-baby/

Griepp, Milton. 2019. R.I.P. Howard Cruse; Founder and Editor of 'Gay Comix,' Creator of 'Barefootz,' 'Stuck Rubber Baby'. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/44613/r-i-p-howard-cruse

Keller, Katherine. 2005. Stuck on Howard Cruse. Sequential Tart (December)

Manchester, Ashley. 2016. Tactility Meets Visuality: Race, Sexuality, and Texture in Howard Cruse's Stuck Rubber Baby. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1 Spring/Summer): 103-117

Mangels, Andy. 2019. Howard Cruse: A Remembrance. CBR (November 27): https://www.cbr.com/howard-cruse-remembrance-andy-mangels/

Mescallado, Ray. 1995. Critical Focus: Stuck Rubber Baby - Easy companions. Comics Journal (182; November): 99-102

Puc, Samantha. 2019. Interview: Howard Cruse dives into queer comics history & his own career as a cartoonist. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/howard-cruse-interview/

Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. Matters of conscience: A Howard Cruse interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 106-118

Stine, H. William and Megan. 1981. How To Succeed In Sports Without Ever Playing [Illustrated by Howard Cruse]. New York: Scholastic

Unknown. 2016. Rare Book & Manuscript Library Acquires Howard Cruse Archives. Columbia University Libraries' Rare Book & Manuscript Library (August 30): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2016/howardcruse.html

Venter, Kimberly Kolze. 2019. [With sadness I share that my birth father passed this afternoon...] [Howard Cruse]. Facebook (November 26): https://www.facebook.com/kkventer/posts/10218247379948704

Cuidera, Chuck

Cummings, Steve

O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/

***Curato, Mike**

Flamer

*Curato, Mike. 2020. Flamer [young adult; LGBTQ]. New York: Henry Holt

*Unknown. n.d. Flamer. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/flamer/

Gaysians

*Arrowsmith, Charles. 2025. A treasure trove of new books to read during Pride Month [in print as These new books capture the range and diversity of LGBTQ life; The Gaysians by Mike Curato]. Washington Post (June 8): B7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/06/05/lgbtq-books-pride-hewitt-ostlund/

*Brown, Carolyn. 2025. Based on a true story: With his first adult graphic novel, Northampton author hopes other gay, Asian people feel seen. Daily Northampton [MA] Gazette (June 27): https://gazettenet.com/2025/06/27/gaysians-june-26-61953417/

*Cornog, Martha. 2025. Graphic Novels: Gaysians by Mike Curato, Algonquin. Library Journal (April 18): https://www.libraryjournal.com/review/gaysians-1816953

*Curato, Mike and Regie Cabico. 2025. Mike Curato And Regie Cabico for Gaysians. Washington, DC: West End DC Public Library (June 18): https://archive.org/details/mike-curato-and-regie-cabico-for-gaysians-250618

* Rhode, Mike. 2025. Mike Curato's Gaysians book talk pics and audio. ComicsDC (June 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/mike-curatos-gaysians-book-talk-pics.html

Cuti, Nicola

D-F

Arthur, Michael. 2010. Video: Michael Arthur interviews Eleanor Davis & Co. for tcj.com. TCJ.com (February 12, 15): http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewell-interviews-eleanor-davis-co-for-tcj-com-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/video-michael-jewel-interviews-eleanor-davis-and-co-for-tcj-com-part-two-of-two

Chris & Euge. 2010. Episode 32 – Periwinkle Skies w/ Ming Doyle. War Rocket Ajax podcast (June 21): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/06/21/episode-32-periwinkle-skies-w-ming-doyle/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra332ming.mp3

Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Josh Frees Interview. Question Riot blog (February 18): http://www.questionriot.com/2010/02/josh-frees-interview/

Djurdjeic, Marko and John Rhett Thomas. 2009. The Marvel Comic Art of Marko Djurdjevic. New York: Marvel Comics

Foley, Jack. 2013. Graphic novel artist helps kids create their own story [Eric Fulford]. Wicked Local Westport (February 21): http://www.wickedlocal.com/westport/mobiletopstories/x846060611/Graphic-novel-artists-helps-kids-create-their-own-story

Furth, Michael. 2010. Inker Marc Deering giving a tour of his work studio. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464035

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Inker Marc Deering. The Comic Archive (September 21): http://vimeo.com/15158142

Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3

MacPherson, Karen / Scripps Howard News Service. 2010. Kids' books: Author, illustrator Brian Floca's career has him over the moon; Brian Floca, author and illustrator of "Moonshot: The Flight of Apollo 11," talks about his books and career. Seattle Times (February 26): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2011189287_kidsbooks27.html

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Anthony Dortch. ComicsDC blog (March 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-anthony-dortch.html

Robins,Clem. 2007. Arnold Drake Tribute. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/drake.shtml

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Trish Forstner. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-trish-forstner/

Sodaro, Robert. 2015. Guy Dorian, Sr. interview: The Marvel Years. Comics Creator News (March 25): http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1255

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Theo Ellsworth. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_theo_ellsworth/

Unknown. 2010. Obituary: Eric W. Freiwald. Prescott Daily Courier (February 2): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=167&SubSectionID=468&ArticleID=77317&TM=49679

Dahl, Ken

Dahl, Ken. 2009. Monsters [herpes autobiography]. Secret Acres

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Ken Dahl Pt. 1-2 of 3 [on herpes comic]. Daily Cross Hatch (October 13, 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/13/interview-ken-dahl-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/10/20/interview-ken-dahl-pt-2-of-3/

D'Angelo, Gene

Degg, D.D. 2021. Gene D'Angelo, KFS and DC Colorist, Has Passed. Daily Cartoonist (November 5): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/05/gene-dan gelo-kfs-and-dc-colorist-has-passed/

Levitz, Paul. 2021. [Noting with sadness the passing of Gene D'Angelo…]. Facebook (November 4): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/5064903686871180

Tollin, Anthony. 2021. [I just received the sad news that ace colorist Gene D'Angelo recently passed away at age 97]. Facebook (November 4): https://www.facebook.com/anthony.tollin/posts/4309278962502730

Darcy, Dame

Bronte, Charlotte and Dame Darcy (ill). 2006. The Illustrated Jane Eyre. New York: Viking Studio

Conser, S.W. 2010. Dame Darcy on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11): http://kboo.fm/node/20028 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/20028/Dame_Darcy_Air.mp3

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2009. This Week & Next ["Gasoline" exhibit by Dame Darcy]. Washington Post (January 9): C11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/08/AR2009010804296.html

Darrow, Geof

Borrelli, Christopher. 2017. Can you picture pop culture without Chicago's Geof Darrow? Chicago Tribune (July 24): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-geof-darrow-ent-0725-20170725-column.html

*Dave. 2025. Geof Darrow's Shaolin Cowboy; This Is What 21 Years of Blood, Sweat & Chainsaws Looks Like. Direct Edition (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDhwmlu6lLg

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Geof Darrow Resurrects Bourbon Thret, Reflects on Shaolin Cowboy, Moebius and Just About Everything Else. Paste Magazine (April 23): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/04/geof-darrow-ressurects-bourbon-thret-reflects-on-s.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Geof Darrow. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-geof-darrow

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Geof Darrow's Greatest Comic Has Arrived! [Shaolin Cowboy]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=THEfJ5_eEqo

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Geof Darrow Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (296; January 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=807

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Comics Legend Geof Darrow on 109-Page Zombie Fights, Designing The Matrix, and Hating Super Friends. Vulture (May 21): http://www.vulture.com/2015/05/geof-darrow-shaolin-cowboy-zombies.html

Seneca, Matt. 2023. "That's The Way I See The World": Shooting the Breeze with Geof Darrow. TCJ (May 1): https://www.tcj.com/thats-the-way-i-see-the-world-shooting-the-breeze-with-geof-darrow/

Siuntres, John. 2007. Geof Darrow From Hard Boiled action, to Shaolin Serenity [2004 interview]. Word Balloon (May 13): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geof-darrow-from-hard-boiled-action-to.html

Dauterman, Russell

*Harper, David. 2025. The Marvel Universe Unpacked with Russell Dauterman. SKTCHD (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cnUm00xVYVg

David, Peter

Blog - http://www.peterdavid.net/

David, Peter. 1994. But I Digress. Iola, WI: Krause Publications.

David, Peter. 1997. Babylon 5: In the Beginning [novel]. New York: Ballantine.

David, Peter. 1998. Star Trek: New Frontier Book 5 - Martyr [novel]. New York: Pocket.

David, Peter. 2001. Sir Apropos of Nothing [fantasy novel]. New York: Pocket Books

David, Peter. 2001. Peter David comes to Chaos [interview]. Previews XI (10; October): 242

David, Peter. 2017. I am in desperate trouble. PeterDavid.net blog (March 31): http://www.peterdavid.net/2017/03/31/i-am-in-desperate-trouble/

McAvennie, Michael. 1989. Peter and the Wolverine. Comics Scene (8): 21

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Peter of All Trades: Peter David. Sequential Tart (August)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Return of the Hulk's incredible chronicler. [Northern Virginia] Journal (January 19): 18-19

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections: Talking With Peter David. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=9360

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Davis, Alan *(British, works in US comic books)*

Davis, Eleanor

Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. Comics shelfie: Eleanor Davis. Comics and Cola blog (March 15): http://www.comicsandcola.com/2016/03/comics-shelfie-eleanor-davis.html

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis Captures a Shifting America in You & a Bike & a Road. Paste Magazine (June 6): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/06/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-captures-a-shifting-ameri.html

Brown, Hillary. 2018. Eleanor Davis Answers the Impossible Questions of Why Art? Paste Magazine (March 27): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/03/eleanor-davis-answers-the-impossible-questions-of.html

Chapman, Robyn. 2017. Eleanor Davis, Early Works. Roar blog (October 13): https://roarfeminist.org/2017/10/13/eleanor-davis-early-works/
Chute, Hillary. 2018. Comics in Black and White That Are Anything but Simple [Eleanor Davis, Porcellino]. New York Times (April 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/27/books/review/eleanor-davis-why-art.html
Davis, Eleanor. 2014. Who Needs Friends When You've Got Terry Gross. New Yorker.com (March 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/03/who-needs-friends-when-youve-got-terry-gross.html
Davis, Eleanor. 2014. How To Be Happy. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Davis, Eleanor. 2016. Libby's Dad. Washington, DC: Retrofit Comics and Big Planet Comics
Davis, Eleanor. 2016. Chapter 1 of 'Middlemarch'. New York Times Book Review (September 18): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/09/16/books/review/18graphic-review-middlemarch.html
Davis, Eleanor. 2017. My First Lobbying Day. Athens for Everyone (February 11): http://athensforeveryone.com/first-lobbying-day/
Davis, Eleanor. 2017. You & a Bike & a Road. Koyama Press
Davis, Eleanor. 2018. Why Art? Seattle: Fantagraphics
Day, Jon. 2017. America On Two Wheels. New York Review of Books' NYR Daily blog (July 3): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/07/03/america-on-two-wheels/
Degg, D. D. 2021. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis Gets New York Times Gig – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (December 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/01/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-gets-new-york-times-gig/
Dueben, Alex. 2014. Eleanor Davis Shows Readers "How To Be Happy". Comic Book Resources (September 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55392
Dueben, Alex. 2018. Smash Pages Q&A: Eleanor Davis on 'Why Art?'. The creator discusses her latest graphic novel from Fantagraphics, political activism, PowerPoint and much more. Smash Pages (April 13): http://smashpages.net/2018/04/13/smash-pages-qa-eleanor-davis-on-why-art/
François. 2014. Artist Profile: Eleanor Davis. Scout Books: http://www.scoutbooks.com/artist-profile-eleanor-davis/
Frey, Angelica. 2018. A Graphic Novel Asks, Why Art? Eleanor Davis's graphic novel Why Art? reflects an unadulterated belief in the power of art. Hyperallergic (June 29): https://hyperallergic.com/449187/eleanor-davis-why-art-fantagraphics-books-2018/
Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Eleanor Davis & Superfruits! Sagittarian Matters podcast (24; July 15): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-24-eleanor-davis-superfruits/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/vq57ss/Nicole_Eleanor.mp3
Hage-Ali, Amber. 2016. Profile: Graphic novelist Eleanor Davis. Columbus Alive (January 14): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/01/14/profile-graphic-novelist-eleanor-davis.html
James@blackhookpress. 2014. Eleanor Davis. Black Hook Press: http://www.blackhookpress.com/howtobehappy.html
McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. Inkstuds (October 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3
Mok, Annie. 2016. "To Learn How to Tell That Joke": An Interview with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 11): http://www.tcj.com/to-learn-how-to-tell-that-joke-an-interview-with-eleanor-davis/
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Eyeball Kicks: Eleanor Davis's "Why Art?". New Yorker.com (April 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/eyeball-kicks-eleanor-davis-why-art
Newman, Robert. 2016. Illustrator Profile - Eleanor Davis: "Feel your feelings and draw them". AI-AP's Profiles blog (January 28): http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/16269/illustrator-profile-eleanor-davis-feel-your-fe.html
O'Shea, Tim. 2014. Talking Comics with Tim: Eleanor Davis on 'How to be Happy'. Comic Book Resources (June 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/06/talking-comics-with-tim-eleanor-davis-on-how-to-be-happy/
Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc

Skelly, Katie. 2014. Sex, Humor, and the Grotesque: A Conversation with Eleanor Davis, Julia Gfrörer, and Meghan Turbitt. TCJ.com (October 10): http://www.tcj.com/sex-humor-and-the-grotesque-a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis-julia-gfrorer-and-meghan-turbitt/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Eleanor Davis! Process Party podcast (23; March 13): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-23-eleanor-davis/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170313130002-eleanordavis.mp3

Strydom, Lara. 2018. Review: 'Why Art' requires new level of thought. Red and Black (February 27): https://www.redandblack.com/culture/review-why-art-requires-new-level-of-thought/article_9ade2e12-1b64-11e8-9c4f-a7202f918b0a.html

Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/

Volpert, Megan. 2017. A conversation with cartoonist and author Eleanor Davis. ArtsATL (May 22): http://artsatl.com/conversation-cartoonist-author-eleanor-davis/

The Hard Tomorrow

Alverson, Brigid. 2019. Life and Art in Eleanor Davis's 'The Hard Tomorrow'. Publishers Weekly (October 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/81469-life-and-art-in-eleanor-davis-s-the-hard-tomorrow.html

Carey, Ryan. 2020. A Glimpse At Where We're Going – Where We Are Now – Or Both? Thoughts on The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 17): https://solrad.co/the-hard-tomorrow-review-ryan-carey

Clough, Rob. 2020. The Politics Of Hope And The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 13): https://solrad.co/the-politics-of-hope-and-the-hard-tomorrow

Davidson, Anya. 2020. Why Make Art in Times Like These? Anya Davidson Reviews The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 15): https://solrad.co/why-make-art-in-times-like-these-anya-davidson-reviews-the-hard-tomorrow

Elkin, Daniel. 2020. The Judaism of Eleanor Davis' The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 16): https://solrad.co/the-judaism-of-eleanor-davis-the-hard-tomorrow

Hoffman, Ale. 2020. Finding Beauty During the Apocalypse: Alex Hoffman on The Hard Tomorrow. Solrad (January 14): https://solrad.co/finding-beauty-apocalypse-the-hard-tomorrow

Maveal, Chloe. 2019. Interview: Eleanor Davis offers a message of hope with The Hard Tomorrow; The 'Why Art?' creator discusses her new -- and emotionally complex -- graphic novel from Drawn and Quarterly. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-eleanor-davis-the-hard-tomorrow/

Power, Tom. 2019. Cartoonist Eleanor Davis on finding beauty in 'The Hard Tomorrow'. CBC Radio's The Q (October 16): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/cartoonist-eleanor-davis-on-finding-beauty-in-the-hard-tomorrow-1.5318375

Davis, Guy

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. God Bless Wednesdays: Guy Davis on 'The Zombies That Ate The World'. Four Color Forum (March 24): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/24/god-bless-wednesdays-guy-davis-on-the-zombies-that-ate-the-world/

Smith, Zack. 2008. Guy Davis - Talking About The Marquis and More. Newsarama (August 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080821-GuyDavis.html

Davis, Jack

Weiszer, Marc. 2011. Auction features Davis' UGA art. Athens Banner-Herald (June 30): http://www.onlineathens.com/stories/063011/foo_850571462.shtml

Davis, Vanessa

Berkenwald, Leah. 2011. Graphic details: interview with Vanessa Davis. Jewish Women's Archive's Jewesses with Attitude blog (April 7): http://jwa.org/blog/graphic-details-interview-vanessa-davis

Davis, Vanessa. 2005. Spaniel rage. Oakland, CA: Buenaventura Press

Davis, Vanessa. 2010. Make me a woman. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Fry, Naomi. 2017. The Vanessa Davis Interview. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/vanessa-davis-interview-naomi-fry/

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Vanessa Davis, parts 1–4. Daily Cross Hatch (October 5, 13, 18, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/05/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-1/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/13/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/18/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-3-of-4/ ;

http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/10/26/interview-vanessa-davis-pt-4-of-4/
Kindley, Evan. 2015. Affectionate Yet Arch: An Interview with Vanessa Davis about Gerald Davis' Strange Stories. Medium (February 1): https://medium.com/@evankindley/affectionate-yet-arch-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis-about-gerald-davis-strange-stories-af38f92f9779
Mautner, Chris. 2010. A womanly chat with Vanessa Davis. Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/sdcc-10-an-interview-with-vanessa-davis/
Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. In search of the whole truth: an interview with Vanessa Davis. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (1): 179-184
Oksman, Tahneer. 2013. Stranger in a Strange Land: Self-Creation and Self-Exile in Vanessa Davis's Make Me a Woman. Studies in American Jewish Literature 32 (2): 141-166
Watson, Sasha. 2010. Vanessa Davis keeps it complicated. Publishers Weekly (September 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44386-vanessa-davis-keeps-itcomplicated.html

Dawson, Mike

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Going Inside Ace Face with Mike Dawson. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010930-Ace-Face.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mike Dawson's Boys: Jack & Max. Comicon's The Pulse (February 18): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536856#Post536856
Deemer, Bryan et al. 2009. Episode 582: Off the Rack - Talking Freddie & Me with Mike Dawson. Comic Geek Speak podcast (February 23): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-753.php
Fensom, Sarah. 2012. Artists Coloring Jersey: Mike Dawson. Inside Jersey (December). Online at http://www.nj.com/inside-jersey/index.ssf/arts_events/artists_coloring_jersey_mike_dawson.html
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Mike Dawson Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/09/interview-mike-dawson-pt-1-of-2/
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Mike Dawson and Me: The Artist on Being More Than Just "The Queen Guy". NYC Graphic Novelists (June 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/mike-dawson-and-me-artist-on-being-more.html
McConnell, Robin. 2009. Mike Dawson. Inkstuds (April 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1799
O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Mike Dawson. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-mike-dawson/

Day, Felicia

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Felicia Day. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29272

DeCarlo, Dan

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Rediscovering The Retro-Future: Craig Yoe on Dan DeCarlo's 'Jetta'. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44532-rediscovering-the-retro-future-craig-yoe-on-dan-decarlo-s-jetta-.html
Clopton, Kay. 2019. "Archie" artist Dan DeCarlo's Collection Donated to Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (February 20): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2019/02/20/archie-artist-dan-decarlos-collection-donated-to-ohio-states-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. Craig Yoe's Dan DeCarlo's Jetta. Newsarama (April 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/04/29/craig-yoes-dan-decarlos-jetta/

DeConnick, Kelly Sue

Pryde, Katie and Andréa Gilroy. 2023. Kelly Sue DeConnick. Visible Women (1; September 20): https://www.buzzsprout.com/2249908/13629854-visible-women-episode-1-kelly-sue-deconnick
Richards, Dave. 2010. DeConnick On "Sif," "Rescue" and "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25531
Saunders, Ben. 2016. 2016 Tiptree Symposium – Panel 5 : Kelly Sue DeConnick and Ben Saunders: "New Directions in Feminist Science Fiction: A Conversation with Kelly Sue DeConnick". UO Channel (December 30): http://media.uoregon.edu/channel/archives/11446

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Kelly Sue DeConnick. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_6/
Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with Kelly Sue Deconnick. LSE Human Rights blog (February 6): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/06/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-kelly-sue-deconnick/

DeFalco, Tom

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Tom DeFalco. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20084

DeForge, Michael

Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. Michael DeForge. Inkstuds. (January 12): http://www.inkstuds.org/michael-deforge-3/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160107_Michael_Deforge.mp3
Collins, Sean T. 2012. 'I generally want my comics to feel like dreams': An interview with Michael DeForge. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/i-generally-want-my-comics-to-feel-like-dreams-an-interview-with-michael-deforge/
Mautner, Chris. 2016. Between Tree and Twig: The sickening, stunning, and sweating creations of Michael DeForge. Smart Set blog (March 7): http://thesmartset.com/between-tree-and-twig/
Mok, Annie. 2016. "Comics Was the Reliable Thing": An Interview with Michael DeForge. TCJ (March 17): http://www.tcj.com/comics-was-the-reliable-thing-an-interview-with-michael-deforge/
Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Cartoonist Michael DeForge Talks Adolescence, Anxiety, and Working in a Porn Shop. Vulture (February 23): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/michael-deforge-interview.html
Seneca, Matt. 2012. Beyond the Pale: Michael DeForge's Incinerator. Matt Seneca Comix blog (March 13): http://mattseneca.blogspot.com/2012/03/beyond-pale-michael-deforges.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. D+Q Announces Publishing Deal With Michael DeForge For His Ant Colony Book. Comics Reporter (July 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dq_announces_plans_to_publish_deforge/

Deitch, Kim

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Transgressive Comix of Kim Deitch: A new collection shows a neglected master's talents. Time.com (September 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,355412,00.html
Baker, R.C. 2002. Kim Deitch Gets Animated: Cat O' Many Tales. Village Voice (October 16 - 22). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0242/baker.php
Burns, Ian. 2010. Diaflogue: Kim Deitch exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphic's Diaflogue blog (June 3): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Kim-Deitch-exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113
Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Where's Waldo? [Kim Deitch]. Comics Journal (179; August): 32-36
Deitch, Kim. 1999. Chasing Melissas! [comic strip journalism about computer virus and pornography link]. Details (October): 192-197
Deitch, Kim. 1999. Ready to Die [comic strip journalism]. Details (May): 146-151
Deitch, Kim. 2002. Fantastic Voyages [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 7): cover
Deitch, Kim. 2004. Kim Deitch. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/deitch/index.html
Devins, Dorian. 2002. Underground comics star Kim Deitch, discussing his new book 'The Boulevard of Broken Dreams'. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 4). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=5604
Dueben, Alex. 2013. Kim Deitch Discusses "Katherine Whaley," Kim Thompson and More. Comic Book Resources (August 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46978
Eklund, Tof and Derek Royal. 2013. Comics Alternative Interviews: Kim Deitch. Comics Alternative podcast (November 4): http://comicsalternative.com/2013/11/04/interviews-deith/ and

http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews1-Deitch.mp3
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Kim Deitch's 'Deitch's Pictorama'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 17): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_k.php
Hatfield, Charles. 2004. The Presence of the Artist: Kim Deitch's Boulevard of Broken Dreams vis-B-vis the Animated Cartoon. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring) : http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/hatfield/index.html
Hays, Matthew. 2005. Cartoon conjurer: Celebrated comics artist Kim Deitch talks about time out of joint, the joys of junk lit and those crazy animated cats. Montreal Mirror (March 24): http://www.montrealmirror.com/2005/032405/cover_comics.html
Heater, Brian. 2013. RiYL podcast 019: Kim Deitch. Boing Boing's RiYL podcast (October 15): http://boingboing.net/2013/10/15/riyl-podcast-019-kim-deitch.html and http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/61606321903/episode-019-kim-deitch and http://riyl.podbean.com/mf/web/hcpc5h/RIYL-Deitch.mp3
Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715
Kinhart, John. 2010. Kim Deitch : The Search For Smilin' Ed. jkinhart (July 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfqCgf8867c&feature=youtu.be
Kushner, Seth. 2012. Kim Deitch: Leaping Tall Buildings Video Spotlight. Welcome to Trip City (April 5): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/04/kim-deitch-leaping-tall-buildings-video-spotlight/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXh-bseerBI
Leopold, Todd. 2003. The strange history of a cartoon cat: Graphic novel 'Boulevard of Broken Dreams' ode to animation. CNN (January 9). online at http://www.cnn.com/2003/SHOWBIZ/books/01/09/kim.deitch/
Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Kim Deitch [with Art Spiegelman]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (February 6). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=2/6/03&tmplt_type=show
Unknown. 1994. Four color images [exhibit announcement]. New Yorker (June 27)

Delano, Jamie

Delsante, Vito

Luoma, Mike. 2009. Interview With Vito Delsante. Cosmic Book News (September 17): http://cosmicbooknews.com/articles/vdelsanteinterview
O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Vito Delsante. Comic Book Resources (September 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/09/talking-comics-with-tim-vito-delsante/
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Vito Delsante speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-vito-delsante.html

Dembicki, Matt

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Matt Dembicki. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 15): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/15/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-matt-dembicki/

DeMatteis, J. Marc

Website - http://www.jmdematteis.com/
DeMatteis, J.M. 2000. [interview about his recent work with Superman]. Parsec magazine (Summer 2000)
Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with J M DeMatteis. Comic Culture podcast (March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MnmzP8eYzo8
Grau, Raul. 2005. J.M. DeMatteis: From Superbuddies To Abadazadians, Part One-Two. ComiX-Fan (February 10, 17): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32321 ; http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32391
Landers, Carrie. 2004. J.M. in Wonderland: J.M. DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. About Abadazad: JM DeMatteis. Sequential Tart (January)
Siuntres, John. 2018. JM DeMatties (sic) Constantine Film New IDW and Dark Horse Books [DeMatteis]. Word Balloon podcast (November 30):

http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/11/jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/11/30/comic-books-jm-dematties-constantine-film-new-idw-and-dark-horse-books.mp3

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Scribe JM DeMatteis joins the Comic Zone. Comic Zone (April 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=6637

~~Deodato, Mike~~ (Brazilian, works for US companies; SEE Brazil)

Denson, Abby

Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/abbydenson

Twitter: https://www.twitter.com/abbydenson

Website: http://www.abbydenson.com/

Jessica. 2020. Let's meet Abby, Author of the "Cool Tokyo Guide". Arigato Japan (December 23): https://arigatojapan.co.jp/lets-meet-abby-author-of-the-cool-tokyo-guide/

Mirestrand-Johansson, Ida. 2023. Interview with Abby Denson, comic book artist and author. Arigato Japan (February 4)): https://arigatojapan.co.jp/interview-with-abby-denson-comic-book-artist-and-author/

Dent, Lester

Diana, Mike

Heater, Brian. 2017. Mike Diana. RiYL Podcast (225; July 25): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-225-bonus-mike-diana/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/mjvbdv/mike_diana_riyl.mp3

Levin, Bob. 2017. Something of Value [censorship]. TCJ (February 6): http://www.tcj.com/something-of-value/

Pittman, Craig. 2020. A Pinellas cartoonist was jailed for obscenity 26 years ago. He just got off probation. Tampa Bay Times (February 6): https://www.tampabay.com/news/crime/2020/02/06/a-pinellas-cartoonist-was-jailed-for-obscenity-26-years-ago-he-just-got-off-probation/

Dini, Paul

Karlin, Susan. 2016. Writer Paul Dini On How Turning To Batman Helped Him Cope With A Real-Life Mugging; In the autobiographical Dark Night: A True Batman Story, the writer revisits a devastating 1993 attack that nearly killed him. Fast Company (June 21): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3061089/creation-stories/writer-paul-dini-on-how-turning-to-batman-helped-him-cope-with-a-real-life-

Ditko, Steve (SEE ALSO Spider-Man, Doctor Strange)

Blecht, Bertolt. 2001. Hooked On Crank [Capp, Sim, Hart, Gould, Gray, Ditko, Crumb, Chick]. Suck (May 4): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/05/04/

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The Question of Steve Ditko: Ruminating on the artist and this Charlton celebration. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 10

Ditko, Steve. 1970. [Back cover; unused Amazing Fantasy #15 cover]. Marvelmania (2)

Ditko, Steve. 1974. Who owns original art? Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 43

Ditko, Steve. 1998. [letter to the editor on co-creating Spider-Man]. Time (December 7)

*Doherty, Brian. 2025. The John Galt of Comic Books: The co-creator of Spider-Man and Dr. Strange later created some failed Ayn Rand–inspired superheroes. [Steve Ditko; in print as The Howard Roark of Comics]. Reason (December 27; in print January 2026): https://reason.com/2025/12/27/the-howard-roark-of-comics/

Garfield, Bob and Blake Bell. 2002. Man Behind Spider-Man Unmasked [Steve Ditko]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (May 4). online at http://66.100.119.154/onthemedia/transcripts_050402_spiderman.html

Grand, Alex. 2023. Steve Ditko Biographical Interview with Pat & Patrick Ditko. Comic Book Historians (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IjlqHO6ifE0

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Steve Ditko: Strange Suspense and The Art of Ditko. Paul Gravett.com (February 1): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/steve_ditko/

Greene, Bob 'Keith'. 1999. A (rare) interview with Steve Ditko [reprinted from Rapport II (1996)]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 16-7

Hauser, John. 1993. Ditko Sleepers. Comic Book Marketplace (2; June): 146-147

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Action is his reward : The original Spider-Man had two creators. Stan Lee is the best known, and happy to be so. But the reclusive Steve Ditko wants at least to be remembered. National Post (May 3)

Harris, Jack C. 2023. Working with Ditko. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2010. The Art Of Ditko [book review]. Ulysses "Seen" blog (March 7): http://ulyssesseen.com/landing/2010/03/the-art-of-ditko/
Lawrence, Christopher. 2001. Wizard #124: Who Is Steve Ditko? Expanded coverage of Spider-Man's mystery man. WizardWorld.com: http://news.wizardworld.com/Wizard/WZ124-Ditko1.asp
Maheras, Russ. 2019. Steve Ditko: Inside His Studio Sanctum Sanctorum. Pop Culture Squad (March 16): https://popculturesquad.com/2019/03/16/steve-ditko-inside-his-studio-sanatorium/
*Sharp, Kevin. 2025. A Steve Ditko Page I Love with Bret Blevins. CAF+ (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WNe9bEKObJw
Skeates, Steve, Steve Ditko and Wally Wood. 1976. The Gnark is Coming. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; November)
Snyder, Robin & Steve Ditko. 1984. Gobots On Earth [Golden Super Adventure Book]. Racine WI: Western Publishing
Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation. Comics Journal (49, September): 56-7, 72
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The amazing Steve Ditko: Spider-Man's reclusive co-creator went into hiding decades ago, but his spirit continues to haunt the best of today's comics. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/06/03/ditko/index.html
Yoe, Craig. 2009. The Art of Ditko. Yoe Books / IDW

Dixon, Chuck

Website - http://www.dixonverse.net/ and http://www.comicspace.com/chuckdixon/
Biggers, Cliff. 2009. CSN @ Nrama: The Good, The Bad, The Ugly & Chuck Dixon. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060908-CSN-DIxon.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Saddling Up: Chuck Dixon on The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-DixonGBU.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Center Stage: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. The Guns of Chuck Dixon. Comics Scene (7):21-26, 52.
Dixon, Chuck. 2009. Chuck Dixon: What's a Spaghetti Western, Anyway? Newsarama (June 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060904-Dixon.html
Harlan, Sarah. 2009. Comic book writer makes stop in Evansville [Chuck Dixon]. WFIE (August 9): http://www.14wfie.com/Global/story.asp?S=10874029
Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Chuck Dixon. Pendragon Post blog (April 27): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/04/5-quick-questions-with-chuck-dixon.html
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Man of a Thousand Comic Books: Chuck Dixon [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/dixon.shtml
Klaehn, Jeffery. 2008. Chuck Dixon Interview; Excerpted from my forthcoming book, Comic Books Are Dead. Pop blog (December 28): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2008/12/chuck-dixon-interview_28.html
Lawson, Corrina. 2004. The Sigilverse Is Dead. Long Live The Pirates! Chuck Dixon. Sequential Tart (February)
Millar, Mark. 2022. Millar Time EP05 - Chuck Dixon. Millar Time (5; December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YNqTYaSiETs
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Chuck Dixon Gets "Ugly" at Dynamite. Comic Book Resources (May 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21305
Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections #225: Chuck Dixon. Comic Book Resources (October 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12054
Unknown. 2002. Talking craft with Chuck Dixon. Previews 12 (7, July): 265
Unknown. 2008. Episode 61: Chuck Dixon Interview. Comixology's It Came Out on Wednesday podcast (September 22): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/63/Chuck-Dixon-Interview

Doran, Colleen

Websites - http://adistantsoil.com/ ; http://www.colleendoran.com/
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Colleen Doran on Drawing Shojo Manga. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/general/Doran/DoranManga.html
Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2010. Interview With Colleen Doran on the Business of Being a Comic Artist. Comics Worth Reading (September 3):

http://comicsworthreading.com/2010/09/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-on-the-business-of-being-a-comic-artist/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Zodiacs and Orbiters: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (April)
Doran, Colleen. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Colleen Doran, part 2. Boneville (February 7):: http://www.boneville.com/2008/02/07/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-colleen-doran-part-2/
*Doran, Colleen. 2025. Art Storage Spaces [studio]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (December 4): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/art-storage-spaces
Dueben, Alex. 2019. "Style Itself Influences The Mood.": An Interview With Colleen Doran. TCJ (August 19): http://www.tcj.com/style-itself-influences-the-mood-an-interview-with-colleen-doran/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Colleen Doran [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Colleen+Doran/
Ferguson, James. 2016. NYCC 2016: Colleen Doran Interview. Horror Talk (November 21): https://www.horrortalk.com/features/6952-nycc-2016-colleen-doran-interview.html
Jao, Charline. 2016. Interview: Colleen Doran on Combining Children's Book Art and Horror in Neil Gaiman's Troll Bridge. The Mary Sue (October 21): http://www.themarysue.com/colleen-doran-troll-bridge/
Lorah, Michael C. 2016. Colleen Doran Crosses Neil Gaiman's "Troll Bridge". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/colleen-doran-crosses-neil-gaimans-troll-bridge
Mason, Marc. 2008. Colleen Doran. Comics Waiting Room (August): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/colleendoran.html
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Not So Distant Doran: Colleen Doran. Sequential Tart (February)
Unknown. 2005. Colleen Doran Signs for Shoujo How-To With Impact Books. Icv2.com (May 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6870.html
Ward, Michelle. 2011. Signed, Your Deadliest Fan. Stalked: Someone's Watching (December 12). online at http://investigation.discovery.com/tv/stalked/episodes/season-2-episode-guide-02.html
Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 1: Getting started in comics, labor, and "A Distant Soil". ScifiPulse (March 4): http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-1-getting-started-in-comics-labor-and-a-distant-soil/
Yanes, Nicholas. 2013. Interview with Colleen Doran – Part 2: Vertigo's "Gone to Amerikay" and Comics Online. ScifiPulse (March 4): http://scifipulse.net/2013/03/interview-with-colleen-doran-part-2-vertigos-gone-to-amerikay-and-comics-online/

Dorkin, Evan

Blog - http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/
Dorkin, Evan. 2015. R.I.P. The Eltingville Comic Book, Science-Fiction, Fantasy, Horror & Role-Playing Club (1994-2015). Evandorkin blog (March 17): http://evandorkin.livejournal.com/318990.html
Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Evan Dorkin. Slushfactory.com (February 27): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/022702-dorkin.php
Hidek, Jeff. 2002. Cartoon geeks will love show [Dorkin's 'Welcome to Eltingville']. Morning Star [Wilmington, N.C.] (March 2)
Kreiner, Rich. 2001. How do you follow up Dork #7? Dork #8 [Evan Dorkin]. Comics Journal (230; February): 29-31
O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Evan Dorkin. Comic Book Resources (July 20): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/talking-comics-with-tim-evan-dorkin/
Reilly, Chris. 2010. Evan Dorkin: Chris Reilly Shakes Hand With Himself (and Evan Dorkin). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 22): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1434
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Dork! #7 by Evan Dorkin [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150-151
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Evan Dorkin [interview]. Comics Journal (214; July): 38-88
Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1998. 13 questions with Evan Dorkin. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Douglas, Steve

Drake, Arnold

Cereno, Benito. 2016. The World's Strangest Writer: A Tribute to Arnold Drake. Comic Alliance (March 1): http://comicsalliance.com/tribute-arnold-drake/

Drechsler, Debbie *(SEE ALSO Daddy's Girl)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. What It Feels Like for a Girl: TIME.comix on Debbie Drechsler's "The Summer of Love". Time.com (October 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,364159,00.html

Lien, Barb. 1999. Nowhere Woman: Deb Drechsler [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/drechsler.shtml

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Debbie Drechsler on Daddy's Girl. Talking with Tim blog (April 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/04/28/debbie-drechsler-on-daddys-girl/

Drnaso, Nick

Dubois, Gaylord

Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Gaylord DuBois: The king of the comic book writers, Part One. Western Comics Journal (Feb).

Dunn, Ben *(SEE Japan for earlier entries)*

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Ben Dunn - Superheroes and Manga. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023235/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_dunn.shtml

Eastman, Kevin (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Carl. 2016. Talking Turtles with Kevin Eastman! Carl's Comix podcast (August 3): http://carlscomix.com/talking-turtles-with-kevin-eastman/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2SnkmgEjIGw

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Kevin Eastman. Suicide Girls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Kevin+Eastman/

Gallagher, Brian. 2009. EXCLUSIVE: Kevin Eastman Breaks Out of His Shell with Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. MovieWeb (May 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEidImno6JgRln

Scala, Nile, Billy Tucci, and Brian Blevins. 2023. Catching Up with Kevin Eastman! POPXP! Network! (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ygHG2wUcvdU

Eichhorn, Dennis P.

Eisner, Will

Abramoff, Norman. 1988. Will Eisner interview. The Honeymooners [Comic Book] 1 (6; March)

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. W.W. Norton Releases Centennial Edition of Will Eisner's 'A Contract with God'. Publishers Weekly (March 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72923-w-w-norton-releases-centennial-edition-of-will-eisner-s-a-contract-with-god.html

Andelman, Bob. 2005. In Memoriam: Will Eisner. Diamond Dialogue (February): 39, 60

Andelman, Bob. 2005. An immeasurable spirit: For celebrated comics and graphic novel artist Will Eisner, there was no end to his life's work. St. Petersburg Times (January 24). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/01/24/Floridian/An_immeasurable_spirit.shtml

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Scott Hampton and Bo Hampton Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 17): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Denis Kitchen Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 8): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Abraham Foxman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (July 1): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Drew Friedman Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 25): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Mike Richardson Interview. A Spirited Life.com (June 11): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Gary Chaloner Interview (Podcast). Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 26): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Pete Poplaski Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Andrew D. Cooke Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 31): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Andelman, Bob. 2012. Tom Inge collects decades of Will Eisner interviews! (Interview). Mr. Media (October 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xmnPlT7HYPM

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. A Bad Marriage: TIME.comix looks at Will Eisner's "Name of the Game". Time.com (November 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185043,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Never Too Late: TIME.comix talks with industry legend Will Eisner. Time.com (September 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,488263,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A 'Plot' to Change the World: TIME.comix reviews Will Eisner's final book. Time.com (May 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1061405,00.html

Benn, Evan S. 2005. Comic book pioneer Will Eisner, a Tamarac resident, dead at 87. Miami Herald (January 4): http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/10566584.htm?1c

Bernardin, Marc. 2005. The Plot – Will Eisner [review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 20)

Bernstein, Adam. 2005. Will Eisner Dies; Drew 'The Spirit' Comic Strip. Washington Post (January 5): B6

Beronä, David A. 1999. Breaking taboos: Sexuality in the work of Will Eisner and the early wordless novels. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 90-103

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Will Eisner @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/eisner.htm

Bolton, Chris. 2005. Eisner/Miller by Will Eisner and Frank Miller - A Review. Powells.com (August 20): http://www.powells.com/review/2005_08_20

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Will Eisner, a Pioneer of Comic Books, Dies at 87. New York Times (January 5)

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service I. Newsarama (May 3): http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered1.htm

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. The Will Eisner Memorial Service II. Newsarama (May 4): http://www.newsarama.com/general/EisnerRemembered2.htm

Brownstein, Charles. 2005. A Celebration Of Will: An Account of the Will Eisner Memorial Service, April 7, 2005. New York: Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. A Spirited relationship: Will Eisner discusses his experiences with Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 100-102

Coyle, C. Nathan. 2006. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life by Bob Andelman (2005). Rambles.NET (September 30): http://www.rambles.net/andelman_eisner05.html

Crouch, Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Author Q&A: the Will Eisner Companion. DCComics.com (November 17): http://www.dccomics.com/news/article_display.html?nw_dc_itemCode=eisnercompanion

Crouch, N.C. Christopher and Stephen Weiner. 2004. Will Eisner Companion: The Pioneering Spirit of the Father of the Graphic Novel, The [Intro by Dennis O'Neil; afterword by Denis Kitchen]. New York: DC Comics

Dorfman, Jonathan. 2005. Poison, penned [The Plot]. Boston Globe (June 26): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2005/06/26/poison_penned/

Eisner, Will. 1974. How to Communicate with Plants to Help Them Grow. Poorhouse Press.

Eisner, Will. 1985. Comics and Sequential Art. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press

Eisner, Will. 1990. Getting the Last Laugh: My Life in Comics. New York Times (January 14)

Eisner, Will. 1994. Comics and sequential art. Tamara, FL: Poorhouse Press.

Eisner, Will. 1996. Graphic Storytelling. Tamarac, FL: Poorhouse Press

Eisner, Will. 1999. [Thanks for the copies... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6

Eisner, Will. 2000. Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory [short stories]. Dark Horse Comics

Eisner, Will. 2004. Will Eisner. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/eisner/index.html

Eisner, Will. 2005. The Plot: The Secret Story of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion. New York: W.W. Norton & Company

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2004. Every Picture Tells A Story: His Pen and Wit Sharper Than Ever, Graphic Novelist Will Eisner Takes On Religious Intolerance. Washington Post(June 3): C1

Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2005. Will Eisner Made Fighting Bigotry An Art Form. Washington Post (January 5): C1

Goldman, Julia. 2002. The King Of Comic Books: For decades, pioneering artist Will Eisner has been raising his genre to the level of literature. Now the Jewish community is taking notice. Jewish Week (May 31): http://www.thejewishweek.com/news/newscontent.php3?artid=6241

Gravett, Paul. 2005. Will Eisner: He pioneered American comic books, and established the graphic novel as a literary genre. Guardian (January 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/obituaries/story/0,,1385740,00.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006 Norton to Publish Eisner's Instructional Books Including 'Will Eisner's Expressive Anatomy'. ICv2 (November 29): http://icv2.com/articles/home/9691.html

Gruen, Enrico. 1990. Prisoners of Gravity: Will Eisner & the Spirit. Prisoners of Gravity (October 18). Posted online by Teddog3000 (August 18, 2009) at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OXOgnv87FlE and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XdjB-NMRofY and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kjH22o_jMl8d

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Eisner wide open: The dean of American cartooning, Will Eisner, talks about the continually evolving comics industry and the adaptability cartoonists will need to allow the form to thrive for another century [interview]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 62-67

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Huisking, Charlie. 2004. Will Eisner's art goes far beyond 'funny books'. Sarasota Herald Tribune (March 12): http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20040312/FEATURES/403120674/1032

Irving, Christopher. 2007. Voices from the Past: Will Eisner. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (January 31): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/will-eisner-documentary/

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: Will Eisner on 9/11. Slushfactory.com (January 15): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-eisner.php

Kampeas, Ron. 1998. Comics Grand Master is Unrecognized. Associated Press (June 11)

Kane, Tim / Albany Times Union. 2007. Eisner's 'Contract With God' has proved lucrative. San Francisco Chronicle (December 21): E10

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with Will Eisner 10/13/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Kennedy, Martha. 2003. Wisdom from the old master: Will Eisner discusses the graphic novel. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (May): 110-111

Klimek, Chris. 2010. Book review: 'Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics,' by Michael Schumacher. Dallas Morning News (December 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_eisner_1212gd.ART.State.Edition1.4365193.html

Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1995. Citizen Eisner: Entrevista com Will Eisner. Quadrado (1; August)

Montagne, Renee. 2005. 'Spirit' Comic Creator Will Eisner Dies. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4259517

Pain, John. 2005. Comics pioneer Will Eisner; Artist, 87, helped bring about the graphic novel. Associated Press (January 6)

Parkin, JK. 2013. Celebrate a comics legend during Will Eisner Week 2013. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/celebrate-a-comics-legend-during-will-eisner-week-2013/

Parsons, Claudia. 2005. Pioneering Comic Artist Will Eisner Dies at 87. Reuters (January 4)

Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Will Eisner: Dropsie Avenue. Publishers Weekly 242 (June 12): 38

Petersen, Todd Robert. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Contract with God Trilogy by Will Eisner. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30-31

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Legendary artist illustrates tragedy, comedy of war ['Last Day in Vietnam: A Memory']. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 30)

Royal, Derek and Andre Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Special: A Roundtable Discussion on Will Eisner Week with Denis Kitchen and Michael Schumacher. Comics Alternative podcast (March 2): http://comicsalternative.com/special-wew2015/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Special3.mp3

Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #80: A Memorial In Wildwood; Remembering Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 15): http://comics.ign.com/articles/604/604647p1.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2005. Comics in Context #81: The Third Act; The Spirit of comics legend Will Eisner. Ign.com (April 22): http://comics.ign.com/articles/606/606926p1.html

Schumacher, Michael. 2010. Will Eisner: A Dreamer's Life in Comics. Bloomsbury
Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Eisner's 'A Contract With God' an epic on Bronx existence. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27317/format/html/displaystory.html
Schwartz, Jay. 2005. Comic about 'Protocols' the final work of a master [Eisner]. Jewish News Weekly (October 14). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/27316/format/html/displaystory.html
Serchay, David. 1995. A Visit with Will Eisner. Comic Source (22; July): 20-26
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Spiegelman: 'Comics Are to Art What Yiddish Is to Language' [Will Eisner tribute]. Forward (August 12). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.07.12/arts1.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. The Spirit of Will Eisner: Talking with Bob Andelman. PW Comics Week (November 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6283769.html
Unknown. 1988. Comics master: the art & spirit of Will Eisner. Print 42 (Nov/Dec):88-97
Unknown. 1999. The Picture Writer. Fort Lauderdale Sun-Sentinel (August 8)
Unknown. 2001. Comics: the growing fad from a storied tradition. Yale Daily News (November 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17381
Vonnegut, Kurt. 1998. Will Eisner. Civilization (June/July)
Wilkinson, Kelly. 2004. Father of Modern Comics Still at Work. WAMC (March 15): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wamc/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=615937
Wilonsky, Robert. 2005. An Appreciation of Comic Book Pioneer Will Eisner. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4266952
Witek, Joseph. 1997. Graphic Storytelling [review]. Inks 4 (2; May):46-49
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Opus posthumous: The legacy of cartooning genius Will Eisner. Boston Phoenix (May 13): http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/arts/books/documents/04681353.asp

Elder, Will

Bennun, David. 2008. The inspired comics of 50s America; MAD magazine inspired 60s underground comics, Terry Gilliam and the Simpsons - and its cartoonist Will Elder was America's Peter Sellers. Guardian's Books blog (May 21): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/05/the_inspired_comics_of_50s_america.html
Groth, Gary and Greg Sadowski (eds.). 2004. Will Elder: The Mad Playboy of Art. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Hajdu, David. 2008. Will Elder, b. 1921; His Mad World. New York Times Magazine (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/magazine/28elder-t.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Hoberman, J. 2004. Mad Skills: There's much more to Will Elder than Little Annie Fanny. Village Voice (June 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0424/hoberman3.php
Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. Mad Magazine Artist Will Elder Dies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90561050
VandenBergh, Gary. 2009. Will Elder: MAD Magazine's Yiddishe kup. Jewish Standard (May 15). Online at http://www.jstandard.com/index.php/content/item/will_elder/8233

Eliopoulos, Chris

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Chris Eliopoulos Talks Franklin Richards, Pet Avengers & Ordinary Heroes. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v0UG6-ASvkY

Ellis, Grace

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Grace Ellis Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602149

Ellis, Warren *(British, works in US comics)*

Main website - http://www.warrenellis.com/
Myspace - http://www.myspace.com/warrenellis
Livejournal - http://warren_ellis.livejournal.com
Messageboard - http://www.the-engine.net/
Messageboard's social network system - http://engine.ning.com/
Flickr - http://www.flickr.com/people/warrenellis/

Last.fm - http://www.last.fm/user/warrenellis/
Boretz, Adam. 2013. Wheaton Conspires with Ellis for Audio Single. Publishers Weekly (December 9): 19
Crabapple, Molly. 2013. "One Murder Is Statistically Utterly Unimportant": A Conversation with Warren Ellis. Paris Review blog (August 15): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/08/15/one-murder-is-statistically-utterly-unimportant-a-conversation-with-warren-ellis/
Ellis, Warren. 2015. Future Storm. IAI TV (September): http://iai.tv/video/future-storm
Roche, François, Warren Ellis and Geoff Manaugh. 2009. [Warren Ellis interview]. icon (75, September)
Free, Jakob. 2017. The Warren Ellis Primer: Navigating The Wild Storm Architect's Massive Comic Library. Paste Magazine (March 17): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/warren-ellis-a-primer.html
Johnston, Rich. 2020. Image Comics Removes Oral History Of The Warren Ellis Forum. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-removes-oral-history-of-the-warren-ellis-forum/
Spiegel, Danny. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Warren Ellis; The bearded man in black sits down with a Red Bull and pack of cigarettes to discuss his comics, his Web persona and how uncle Alan Moore made his little girl's day. Wizard Universe.com (November 27): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112708warrenellis.html

Do Anything column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. Do Anything 003. Bleeding Cool (June 16): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/06/16/do-anything-003-by-warren-ellis/

Second Life Sketches column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Two Worlds - Fame and Infamy. Reuters (January 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/05/second-life-sketches-two-worlds-fame-and-infamy/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Digital Shorelines. Reuters (January 12): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/12/second-life-sketches-digital-shorelines/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Penthouse to Pavement. Reuters (January 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/19/second-life-sketches-penthouse-to-pavement/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Night On The Grid. Reuters (January 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/01/28/second-life-sketches-a-night-on-the-grid/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Art Of War. Reuters (February 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/02/second-life-sketches-the-art-of-war/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Worlds Within Worlds. Reuters (February 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/09/second-life-sketches-worlds-within-worlds/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: News From Nowhere. Reuters (February 16): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/16/second-life-sketches-news-from-nowhere/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Please stop doing that to the cat. Reuters (February 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/02/23/second-life-sketches-please-stop-doing-that-to-the-cat/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Let's Put The Future Behind Us. Reuters (March 2): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/02/second-life-sketches-let%e2%80%99s-put-the-future-behind-us/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: A Virtual Miscellany. Reuters (March 9): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/09/second-life-sketches-a-virtual-miscellany/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Happy Talk. Reuters (March 23): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/23/second-life-sketches-happy-talk/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Island Of Lost Souls. Reuters (March 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/03/30/second-life-sketches-the-island-of-lost-souls/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: From Hell's Kitchen to Dune. Reuters (April 20): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/20/second-life-sketches-from-hells-kitchen-to-dune/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Night Tours. Reuters (April 27): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/04/27/second-life-sketches-night-tours/

Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Things People Buy. Reuters (May 4): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/04/second-life-sketches-things-people-buy/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Shipwrecked And Abandoned. Reuters (May 11): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/11/second-life-sketches-shipwrecked-and-abandoned/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Mapping. Reuters (May 25): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/05/25/second-life-sketches-mapping/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Lay Of The Land. Reuters (June 1): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/01/second-life-sketches-the-lay-of-the-land/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Sky Is Falling. Reuters (June 8): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/08/second-life-sketches-the-sky-is-falling/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure. Reuters (June 15): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/15/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: The Great Fissure (2) . Reuters (June 29): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/06/29/second-life-sketches-the-great-fissure-2/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Random Grid Failures. Reuters (July 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/07/second-life-sketches-random-grid-failures/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Field Notes. Reuters (July 13): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/07/13/second-life-sketches-field-notes-2/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: In All The Old Familiar Places. Reuters (September 7): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/07/second-life-sketches-in-all-the-old-familiar-places/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Brief Lines. Reuters (September 21): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/21/second-life-sketches-brief-lines/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Drive My Car. Reuters (September 28): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/09/28/second-life-sketches-drive-my-car/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches - If By Sea. Reuters (October 5): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/05/second-life-sketches-if-by-sea/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: I Am Legend. Reuters (October 19): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/10/19/second-life-sketches-i-am-legend/
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Second Life Sketches: Back From The Dead. Reuters (November 30): http://secondlife.reuters.com/stories/2007/11/30/second-life-sketches-back-from-the-dead/

The Sunday Hangover column

Ellis, Warren. 2007. The Sunday Hangover 012 with Warren Ellis. Suicide Girls (December 2): http://suicidegirls.com/news/culture/22750/

Wired UK column

Ellis, Warren. 2009. "The future isn't big anymore. The future is small". Wired UK (September). Online August 5 at http://www.wired.co.uk/wired-magazine/archive/2009/09/start/column-warren-ellis.aspx

Ellison, Harlan

~~Emerson, Hunt~~ (*misfiled – see under U.K.)*

Englehart, Steve

Brodsky, Bob. 1998. Steve Englehart & soul: The Celestial Madonna, Nixon and God. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 68-71
Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1984. Comic books and authority: An interview with 'Stainless Steve' Englehart. Journal of Popular Culture 18 (2; Fall)
Siuntres, John. 2010. Steve Englehart Gets To The Point Man. Word Balloon podcast (March 18): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/18/steve-englehart-gets-to-the-point-man/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBsteveenglehart0310.mp3

Ennis, Garth (British, works in US comics)

*Kreiner, Rich. 1999. The world according to Garth [Ennis]. Comics Journal (214; July): 23-33

Epstein, Gabriela

*Website - https://www.gre-art.com/
*Epstein, Gabriela Rodríguez. 2024. Gabriela Epstein Rodríguez (@_pichikui) gives a short behind-the-scenes presentation on her work writing & drawing Danny Phantom: A Glitch in Time! Gabriella Rodríguez Epstein Instagram (June 17): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C8VcQJSR-9s/?igsh=dW9nMmdlaDk2MnZ0

*Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: Gabriela Epstein. ComicsDC blog (July 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/meet-visiting-cartoonist-gabriela.html

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Gabriela Epstein being interviewed by Emily Ettlinger at Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (December 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/12/gabriela-epstein-being-interviewed-by.html

Estrada, Jackie

Hogan, John? 2010. Behind the Scenes: Jackie Estrada. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/jackie-estrada-behind-scenes

Evanier, Mark

*Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Mark Evanier. Comic Culture (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3uYGXCs76vg

Evans, George

Roberts, Charlie. 1988. Interview with George Evans, Sunday Afternoon, January 31, 1988. CFA-APA (11; March)

Everett, Bill

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A friend of Bill: Talking to Mike Friedrich about not-so-'Wild' Bill Everett. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 36-7

Friedrich, Mike. 1998. William Blake Everett: A conversation with the great cartoonist's daughter. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 34-35, 61

Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Bill Everett was a friend of mine": A very personal reminiscence of the creator of the Sub-Mariner. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 4-20

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Postcards to Wendy: Drawings sent from a father to his daughter - only the father was Bill Everett! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 21-25

Fago, Vince

Feldstein, Al

Ferris, Emil

Batten, Tom. 2024. LJ Talks with Emil Ferris, Author of 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters'. Library Journal (April 10): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/LJ-Talks-with-Emil-Ferris-Author-of-My-Favorite-Thing-Is-Monsters

Borrelli, Christopher. 2017. Riding the 'L' with 'Monsters' graphic novelist Emil Ferris. Chicago Tribune (March 2): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-emil-ferris-ae-0305-20170302-column.html

Borrelli, Christopher. 2024. 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' returns after seven years, headaches included. Chicago Tribune (June 13): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/06/13/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-returns-after-seven-years-headaches-included/

Brown, Hillary. 2017. The Holocaust, Art, Chicago & Sickness: A 3,500-Word Interview with My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Mastermind Emil Ferris. Paste Magazine (February 23): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/the-holocaust-art-chicago-sickness-a-3500-word-int.html

Carlton, Amy. 2017. Newsmaker: Emil Ferris; Graphic novelist on monsters and memories. American Libraries (November 1): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2017/11/01/newsmaker-emil-ferris/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris's graphic novel 'Monsters' tops diverse slate of 2017 Ignatz Award winners. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/18/emil-ferriss-graphic-novel-monsters-tops-diverse-slate-of-2017-ignatz-award-winners/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Emil Ferris became the breakout graphic novelist of the year. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/16/how-emil-ferris-became-the-breakout-graphic-novelist-of-the-year/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Small Press Expo (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uL7LMFR5Kvw

Claytor, Ryan. 2020. Creator Keynote with Emil Ferris - MSU Comics Forum 2020. MSU Comics Forum (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ULSwb2l6Tw8

Devine, Kurt. 2024. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing is Monsters Book Two. Chicago Public Library (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_kqKzpOkmHA

Doctorow, Cory. 2017. My Favorite Thing is Monsters: a haunting diary of a young girl as a dazzling graphic novel. Boing Boing (June 20): http://boingboing.net/2017/06/20/tour-de-force.html

Dooley, Michael. 2018. Ferris' "Favorite Thing." is Everyone's Favorite Graphic Novel. Print (February 6): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/emil-ferris-favorite-thing-monsters-graphic-novel/

Edwards, Donna. 2024. Book Review: Emil Ferris tackles big issues through a small child with a monster obsession. Associated Press (May 28): https://apnews.com/article/favorite-thing-monsters-emil-ferris-book-review-da988824e229f2c6edb51e5281599fc6

Ferris, Emil. 2017. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ferris, Emil. 2024. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ferris, Emil. 2024. Diary of an Abomination. In an illustrated depiction of a young girl's self-discovery, monstrosity is only skin-deep. New Yorker (February 10): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/diary-of-an-abomination

Ferris, Emil. 2024. Fright. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Fingeroth, Danny, Brian Michael Bendis, Emil Ferris, Dean Haspiel, and Jennifer Hayden. 2022. Will Eisner, Teacher and Mentor, March 1, 2022. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (328; March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qvaiFKshx2g

Fishman, Elly. 2017. The Bite That Changed My Life: More than a decade in the making, Emil Ferris's stunning graphic novel, My Favorite Thing is Monsters, will be released on February 14. Chicago magazine (February): http://www.chicagomag.com/Chicago-Magazine/February-2017/Emil-Ferris-The-Bite-That-Changed-My-Life/

Fleming, Mike Jr. 2017. Graphic Novel 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Sells To Sony. Deadline (March 30): http://deadline.com/2017/03/graphic-novel-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-sony-1202056456/

Gilmore, Molly. 2017. Monster fan Emil Ferris headlines Olympia Comics Festival. Olympian (June 1): http://www.theolympian.com/entertainment/article153649159.html

Gilmore, Shawn. 2019. On Comics: Emil Ferris, My Favorite Thing is Monsters (2017). The Vault of Culture (September 16): https://www.vaultofculture.com/vault/oncomics/ferrismonsters

Griepp, Milton. 2017. 70,000 Copies Of 'My Favorite Things Is Monsters'; Third Printing En Route. ICv2 (May 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37545/70-000-copies-my-favorite-things-is-monsters

Heater, Brian. 2018. Emil Ferris. RiYL (257; February 11): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-257-emil-ferris/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/nisbsi/emil_ferris_riyl_copy_2_.mp3

Hoang, Lily. 2017. Monster, Monster, On the Wall. LA Review of Books (April 9): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/monster-on-the-wall/

Hogan, Jon. 2017. A Graphic Novel in the Form of a Monster-Obsessed Child's Notebook; In My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Emil Ferris avoids the strictures of any one genre, following the meandering mind of a 10-year-old obsessed with movie monsters. Hyperallergic (May 3): https://hyperallergic.com/376603/a-graphic-novel-in-the-form-of-a-monster-obsessed-childs-notebook/

Hunter, Greg. 2017. Emil Ferris. Comic Book Decalogue (25; December 11): http://www.tcj.com/episode-25-emil-ferris/ and http://images.tcj.com/2017/12/Ep25_EmilFerris.mp3

Jennings, Dana. 2017 First, Emil Ferris Was Paralyzed. Then Her Book Got Lost at Sea [in print as First, Paralysis Arrived. Then Her Book]. New York Times (February 19): AR24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/17/arts/design/first-emil-ferris-was-paralyzed-then-her-book-got-lost-at-sea.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fantagraphics Sued Emil Ferris Over My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Fantagraphics filed a Complaint for Declaratory Judgment against Emil Ferris over My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Vol 2. They have now settled. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-sued-emil-ferris-over-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fantagraphics Reports Emil Ferris Made Half A Million In Royalties. Court filings against My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' creator Emil Ferris revealed Fantagraphics paid her over $450,000 in royalties. Bleeding Cool (November 21):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-reports-emil-ferris-made-half-a-million-in-royalties/
Kogan, Rick. 2016. Adult coloring books and a graphic novel: Consider me newly hooked. Chicago Tribune (November 3): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-comic-graphic-novel-kogan-sidewalks-ae-1106-20161103-column.html
Levitz, Paul, Richard Burning, Scott McCloud and Emil Ferris. 2018. Graphic Novels: From Eisner to Explosion! San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-20-SDCC-GraphicNovelExplosion.mp3
MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. Emil Ferris wins the Fauve D'Or for My Favorite thing is Monsters. The Beat (January 27): http://www.comicsbeat.com/emil-ferris-wins-the-fauve-dor-for-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters/
McCausland, Elisa. 2018. Emil Ferris, el cómic como reflejo y abismo. El Salto (June 23): https://www.elsaltodiario.com/comic/entrevista-emil-ferris-comic-como-reflejo-abismo#
McRobert, Neil. 2024. Emil Ferris: 'We can't enter a future without our humanity'. The My Favorite Thing Is Monsters author returns with Book Two, which warns against the 'monstrousness' of social conformity. Guardian (May 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/may/23/emil-ferris-we-cant-enter-a-future-without-our-humanity
Mihăilescu, Dana. 2021. "Shot in the heart on Valentine's day". Monsters, Sexuality, the Holocaust and Late 1960s American Culture in Emil Ferris's My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Book I (2017). In Beyond MAUS: The Legacy of Holocaust Comics, ed. by Ole Frahm, Hans-Joachim Hahn, and Markus Streb. Böhlau Verlag Wien: 353-380. Online at https://www.vandenhoeck-ruprecht-verlage.com/themen-entdecken/literatur-sprach-und-kulturwissenschaften/interdisziplinaere-geisteswissenschaft/56663/beyond-maus
Mitra, Debkumar. 2018. Meet Emil Ferris, whose comics debut at 55 has made her a star of the graphics novel universe: 'Since readers seem to care, I feel a great deal more responsible now.' Scroll (June 24): https://scroll.in/article/883728/meet-emil-ferris-whose-comics-debut-at-55-has-made-her-a-star-of-the-graphics-novel-universe
Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. A Graphic Novel About a Young Girl, a Murder, and the Allure of Monsters. New Yorker (February 10): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-graphic-novel-about-a-young-girl-a-murder-and-the-allure-of-monsters
Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg
Nguyen, Sophia. 2024. The monstrous mind behind the summer's most anticipated graphic novel; Emil Ferris burst onto the scene with "My Favorite Thing Is Monsters." It took everything she had [in print as Inside the monstrous mind of Emil Ferris]. Washington Post (May 26): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/05/23/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-interview/
Petrus, John. 2023. Monstrous Beauty: The Alternative Aesthetic of Difference in Emil Ferris' My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 238-256. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916792 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916792
Powers, John. 2017. 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Is A Dazzling, Graphic Novel Tour-De-Force. WHYY's Fresh Air (February 22): http://www.npr.org/2017/02/22/516643494/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-is-a-dazzling-graphic-novel-tour-de-force and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2017/02/20170222_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=516643494
PW Staff. 2017. 'My Favorite Thing Is Monsters' Tops Annual 'PW' Graphic Novel Critics Poll. Publishers Weekly (December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75675-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-tops-annual-pw-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html
Rednour, Douglas. 2017. Q&A: Emil Ferris. Library Journal (June 13): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2017/06/books/graphic-novels/comics-cross-over-genre-spotlight-graphic-novels/
Reid, Calvin. 2016. Emil Ferris and Cyril Pedrosa. PW Comics World: More To Come (229; October 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=642

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Fantagraphics Has Surprise Hit in Debut 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters'. Publishers Weekly (March 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/73037-fantagraphics-has-surprise-hit-in-debut-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters.html

Reid, Calvin. 2017. Emil Ferris and Warren Bernard at SPX. PW Comics World: More To Come (281; September 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=771

Reid, Calvin. 2018. 'Monsters,' and 'Monstress,' Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Rostovsky, Peter, Emil Ferris, Dean Haspiel, Mark Thomas Gibson, and Bishakh Som. 2022. Panel to Panel: Approaches to Graphic Narrative. Lesley MFA (June 19: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IHOJBzAT2-k

Salkowitz, Rob. 2017. How This Unlikely 'Monster' Is About To Transform Graphic Literature. Forbes (January 27): http://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2017/01/27/how-this-unlikely-monster-is-about-to-transform-graphic-literature/#3d3e8a3d297b

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'Monsters' Return in Long-Awaited Sequel to Hit Graphic Novel. Forbes (May 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/05/17/monsters-return-in-long-awaited-sequel-to-hit-graphic-novel/

Salkowitz, Rob, Kim Munson, Ann Nocenti, Adam Smith and Emil Ferris. 2018. Splashing Ink of Museum Walls [Robert Crumb, Jack Able, Marvel, Roy Lichtenstein, San Diego Comic Con Museum]. San Diego Comic Con 2018 (July 18 - 22). Audio online at http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2018-07-19-SDCC-SplashingInkonMuseumWalls.mp3

Serra, Nivea. 2017. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters by Emil Ferris: EW Review. EW.com (March 13): http://ew.com/books/2017/03/13/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-emil-ferris-ew-review/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2017. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters. KCRW's Bookworm (March 16): http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/bookworm/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters and https://podcast-download.kcrw.com/kcrw/audio/podcast/etc/bw/KCRW-bookworm-emil_ferris_my_favorite_thing_is_monsters-170316.mp3

Smart, James. 2024. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Book Two by Emil Ferris review – fantastic beasts. An eagerly awaited sequel to the author's debut is a wildly inventive fantasy noir of lush and surprising child-like wonder. Guardian (May 30): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/may/30/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-book-two-by-emil-ferris-review-fantastic-beasts

Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4

Thielman, Sam. 2017. Emil Ferris: 'I didn't want to be a woman - being a monster was the best solution'. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters is finally out, after the artist battled West Nile virus and the publisher battled copies being held hostage at the Panama Canal. Guardian (February 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/feb/20/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-graphic-novel

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Fantastic Beasts and Other Creatures Abound in May's Graphic Novels [in print as 'Graphic Novels: Fantastic Beasts'; Nancy, Emil Ferris, Dracula, Jay Stephens]. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 42-43. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/31/books/review/-graphic-novels-roundup-may.html

Tumey, Paul. 2017. The Emil Ferris Interview: Monsters, Art and Stories (Part 1-2). TCJ (February 16, 22): http://www.tcj.com/the-emil-ferris-interview-monsters-stories-and-art-part-1/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-emil-ferris-interview-monsters-art-and-stories-part-2/

Umile, Dominic. 2017. Creatures invade 1960s Chicago in My Favorite Thing Is Monsters: Emil Ferris's new graphic novel depicts the spooky imagination of a ten-year-old girl. Chicago Reader (January 18): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-emil-ferris-fantagraphics/Content?oid=25133824

Unknown. 2017. Emil Ferris on Her Obsessions (BFA 2008, MFA 2010). School of the Art Institute of Chicago Magazine (Fall): 22

Unknown. 2017. Staff Pick: 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' by Emil Ferris. Publishers Weekly (February 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/72747-staff-pick-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-by-emil-ferris.html

Unknown. 2024. Emil Ferris Beautiful Monsters Exhibit at the Society of Illustrators. Scoop (August 2): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=276856

Van Sciver, Noah. 2020. Emil Ferris Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nmID0f__l38

Whitbrook, James. 2020. Explore the Sad Origins of Mary Shelley in This Comic Book Celebration of History's Inspiring Women. Gizmodo (January 29): https://io9.gizmodo.com/explore-the-sad-origins-of-mary-shelley-in-this-comic-b-1841266228

Wynne, Sharon Kennedy. 2017. Defying the norms of graphic novels, 'My Favorite Thing is Monsters' dazzles critics of all stripes. Tampa Bay Times (May 17): http://www.tampabay.com/features/books/defying-the-norms-of-graphic-novels-my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-dazzles/2324115

Yarm, Mark. 2024. Emil Ferris Still Believes in Monsters. The graphic novelist's debut was an unexpected success. Seven years later, the sequel is finally coming. Vulture (May 20): https://www.vulture.com/article/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-author-emil-ferris-interview.html

Yu, Mallory. 2018. 'Every Full Moon We Can Howl At Is A Victory,' Says Emil Ferris. NPR's All Things Considered (August 3): https://www.npr.org/2018/08/03/635407169/every-full-moon-we-can-howl-at-is-a-victory-says-emil-ferris and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/08/20180803_atc_every_full_moon_we_can_howl_at_is_a_victory_says_emil_ferris.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=635407169

Ficarra, John

Dueben, Alex. 2016. MAD's' John Ficarra is Still Running Comic's Greatest Gang of Idiots. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mad-magazine-john-ficarra-still-running-comics-greatest-gang-of-idiots

Ficarra, John. 2019. Pete Buttigieg as Alfred E. Neuman? I don't see it. But I also don't buy the mayor's response. Washington Post (May 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2019/05/14/pete-buttigieg-alfred-e-neuman-i-dont-see-it-i-also-dont-buy-mayors-response/

Ficarra, John. 2019. My father loved me enough to allow me to write jokes for a living [in print as My dad let me pursue my dream to write jokes]. Washington Post (June 16). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/my-father-loved-me-enough-to-allow-me-to-write-jokes-for-a-living/2019/05/30/6a5469da-7d99-11e9-8bb7-0fc796cf2ec0_story.html

Ficarra, John. 2020. Commentary: Creativity, co-workers found in the office [MAD]. Washington Post (November 7): https://www.timesunion.com/opinion/article/Commentary-Creativity-co-workers-found-in-the-15710503.php

Ficarra, John. 2021. It's hard to sell a piano these days. It's even harder to contemplate junking one. [in print as Saying goodbye to an old friend]. Washington Post (June 11): A23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/06/10/farewell-my-beloved-old-baldwin-upright-piano-hope-you-dont-end-up-dump/

Ficarra, John. 2021. How I wound up with a wound from heteronyms. Washington Post (May 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/05/10/how-i-wound-up-with-wound-heteronyms/

Fies, Brian

Abbott, Farrin, Kelly Whalen, and Gabe Meline. 2017. Watch a Santa Rosa Cartoonist's 'Fire Story' Come to Life. KQED (November 7): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2017/11/07/watch-a-santa-rosa-cartoonists-a-fire-story-come-to-life/

Canfield, David. 2017. This graphic novelist lost his home in the California fires, then made a gorgeous comic about it; Brian Fies says he channeled his pain into his art. EW.com (October 18): http://ew.com/books/2017/10/18/brian-fies-home-burns-california-fires-comic/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Santa Rosa cartoonist draws 'a dispatch from the front' after his house burns down. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/17/santa-rosa-cartoonist-draws-a-dispatch-from-the-front-after-his-house-burns-down/

Chin, Sharon. 2017. California Illustrator Creates Comic Strip To Process Losing His Home To Wildfire. KPIX (October 16): http://sanfrancisco.cbslocal.com/2017/10/16/california-comic-strip-losing-home-wildfire/#.WeX_ICDKICY.facebook

Desmarais, Charles. 2017. When he lost his home to fire, Brian Fies started drawing. SFGate (October 16): http://www.sfgate.com/news/article/When-he-lost-his-home-to-fire-Brian-Fies-started-12282021.php
Fies, Brian. 2006. Mom's Cancer. New York: Abrams Images
Fies, Brian. 2009. Whatever Happened to the World of Tomorrow? New York: Abrams ComicArts
Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Brian Fies Of 'The Last Mechanical Monster'. GoComics (June 3): http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3980/the-last-mechanical-monster-interview-brian-fies
Guerrero, Juan Carlos. 2017. Artist creates comic strip to tell about his personal devastation from the fires; Brian Fies is dealing with the fire that ravaged Santa Rosa the best way he knows how. KGO (October 18): http://abc7news.com/artist-creates-comic-strip-to-tell-about-his-personal-devastation-from-the-fires/2549456/
Hogan, John. 2009. Worlds Beyond. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/worlds-beyond-interview
Williams, David. 2017. He lost his home to the wildfire and poured his pain into a web comic. CNN (October 18): http://www.cnn.com/2017/10/18/us/california-wildfire-comic-book-trnd/index.html

Finch, David

Brogan, Jacob. 2017. The "How Does a Batman Comic Book Penciler Work?" Transcript: Read what David Finch had to say about drawing superheroes. Slate's Working podcast (September): http://www.slate.com/articles/podcasts/working/2017/09/what_it_s_like_to_be_a_batman_comic_book_penciler.html
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: David Finch. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29249

Fine, Lou

Finger, Bill

Cloos, Art. 2017. The Scholar's Corner: Athena Finger. Scoop (May 19): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=194623
Lu, Alexander. 2016. How Marc Tyler Nobleman Rescued the Legacy of Batman Co-Creator Bill Finger. The Beat (February 11): http://www.comicsbeat.com/how-marc-tyler-nobleman-rescued-the-legacy-of-batman-co-creator-bill-finger/
Nobleman, Marc Tyler et al. 2017. Batman & Bill - Exclusive Trailer Debut. IGN (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=59c4Lfpii9w
Nobleman, Marc Tyler and Ty Templeton. 2012. Bill the Boy Wonder: The Secret Co-Creator of Batman. Charlesbridge Pub.
Raz, Guy. 2012. Batman's Biggest Secret (No, It's Not Bruce Wayne). National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/11/158494206/batmans-biggest-secret-no-its-not-bruce-wayne and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=158494206
Zimmerman, Dwight Jon. 1999. Interview with Fred Finger: A conversation with the late son of [Batman] writer Bill Finger. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 21-26

Fingerman, Bob

Website - https://www.bobfingerman.com
Twitter - https://twitter.com/BobFingerman
Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/bobfingerman/
Facebook - https://www.facebook.com/bobfingerman
*Chamberlain, Henry. 2010. Interview: Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (February 24): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/24/interview-bob-fingerman/
*Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Bob Fingerman. Vito x Dino (23; June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KKZ4c2fhV9k
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Begging the Question with Bob Fingerman. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000109
Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2012. Episode 7: James Haspiel & Bob Fingerman. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/01/episode-7-james-haspiel-bob-fingerman/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20PODCAST%20107.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Bob Fingerman Pt. 2-3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (January 5, 19):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/05/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-2-of-3/
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/01/19/interview-bob-fingerman-pt-3-of-3/

*Irving, Christopher. 2009. The New York Life with Bob Fingerman. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 16): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/new-york-life-with-bob-fingerman.html

Maron, Marc. 2010. Episode 58 - El Chupacabra / Bob Fingerman. WTF with Marc Maron Podcast (March 25): http://wtfpod.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=596953 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_58.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2013. Interview: Bob Fingerman on remaking Minimum Wage and making a career. The Beat (March 22): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-bob-fingerman-on-remaking-minimum-wage-and-making-a-career/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Bob Fingerman 09. Inkstuds (May): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2042

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Bob Fingerman, Cartoonist and Writer. Tradecraft (216; January 30): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-216-bob-fingerman

*Rhode, Mike 2025. Chatting with Bob Fingerman, some years after meeting at Baltimore Comic Con. ComicsDC blog (June 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/chatting-with-bob-fingerman-some-years.html

*Roth, Gil. 2024. Bob Fingerman. Virtual Memories Show (593; June 25): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-593-bob-fingerman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_593_-_Bob_Fingerman.mp3

Thill, Scott. 2010. Comics Smartass Bob Fingerman Laughs Off the Apocalypse in From the Ashes. Wired's Underwire blog (February 9): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/from-the-ashes/

*Worcester, Kent. 1995. Genre transplant: White Like She [by Bob Fingerman; review]. Comics Journal (175; March): 46-47

*Worcester, Kent. 1998. Bob Fingerman [interview]. The Comics Journal (207; September): 69-106

Finnegan, Marco

*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Marco Finnegan weaves the legend of 'Calavera P.I.'. The Mexican-American supernatural noir story debuts next week. AIPT (November 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/07/calavera-p-i-qa/

*Dehart, Jason. 2024. Marco Finnegan. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0onYhUwdwcg

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember BONUS! With Guests Marco Finnegan & Jason Starr! Superfan Podcast (November 30): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-bonus-with-guests-marco

Fitzgerald, Bertram

Fleener, Mary

Fleener, Mary. 1996. Life of the Party: The Complete Autobiographical Collection [Intro by Ray Zone]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Fleisher, Michael

Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Comics Writer Michael Fleisher; Best Known for Jonah Hex, the Spectre. ICv2 (March 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/39892/rip-comics-writer-michael-fleisher

Unknown. 2018. In loving memory of Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Afterlife (February): https://www.afterlife.co/us/obituary-portland-michael-lawrence-fleisher-6868921

Unknown. 2018. Obituaries & Tributes: Michael Lawrence Fleisher. Autumn Funerals, Cremation and Burial (February): http://www.autumn-funerals-cremation.com/obituaries/obituary/2186_Michael_Lawrence_Fleisher

Flenniken, Shary

Flenniken, Shary. 2021. CXC 2021 - Character Design for Everyone. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvCxegQBFhw

*Lundsten, Teru. 2006. Being funny is a pain: cartoonist Shary Flenniken delves into life's 'downside'. Mangolia News (March 15). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/tab2.cfm?newsid=16313065&BRD=855&PAG=461&dept_id=513932&rfi=6

Miller, Rachel. 2021. Spotlight on Shary Flenniken. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PWEY3P5-qNs

Flowers, Ebony

*Estrada, Ivelisse and Heather Min. Ebony Flowers. Harvard Radcliffe Institute Born Curious's: The Unique Power of Cartoons (102; September 21): https://www.radcliffe.harvard.edu/news-and-ideas/episode-102-the-unique-power-of-cartoons

*Flowers, Ebony. 2024. Ebony Flowers's A Sketch of Sunday. The award-winning cartoonist reflects on her first exposure to art. MoMA (December 3): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1155

*McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2019. A Space Where Past, Present, and Future Come Together: Ebony Flowers on Hot Comb. Los Angeles Review of Books (July 13): https://lareviewofbooks.org/blog/interviews/space-past-present-future-come-together-ebony-flowers-hot-comb/

Munson, Kim A., Colleen Doran, Trinidad Escobar, Emil Ferris, Ebony Flowers, Lee Marrs, and Alitha Martinez. 2021. Women in Comics Artist Talk. Society of Illustrators (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JOuH2JqzaNg

Foglio, Phil

Blog - http://philfoglio.livejournal.com/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Unbound: Talking with Phil Foglio. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/unbound-talking-with-phil-foglio/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Foglio on His Award-Winning "Genius". Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24986

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Talking about the Girl Genius with Phil Foglio. Newsarama (June 27?): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=93e30612243ab586c3793ac251a796b3&threadid=36605

*Foglio, Phil. 2025. Help the Foglios Through Unexpected Challenges. GoFundMe: https://www.gofundme.com/f/help-the-foglios-through-unexpected-challenges

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2004. Girl Genius book 2: Agatha Heterodyne and the Airship City [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2006. Girl Genius book 5: Agatha Heterodyne and the Clockwork Princess [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2008. Girl Genius book 7: Agatha Heterodyne and the Voice of the Castle [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2009. Girl Genius book 8: Agatha Heterodyne and the Chapel of Bones [Steampunk graphic novel]. Seattle: Airship Entertainment

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2011. Agatha H and the Airship City. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

Foglio, Phil and Kaja. 2012. Agatha H and the Clockwork Princess. San Francisco: Night Shade Books

Garrett, Randall. 1986. Takeoff [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Garrett, Randall. 1987. Takeoff Too [Foglio illustrations]! Norfolk: Donning Company.

Pollotta, Nick & Phil Foglio. 1989. Illegal Aliens. TSR, Inc, Lake Geneva WI

Pollotta, Nick & James Clay (aka Phil Foglio). 2007. That Darn Squid God [novel]. Ontario: Double Dragon Publishing

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. The Nutty Professors Of Webcomics: Phil and Kaja Foglio of Girl Genius talk about moving from print comics to the Web and where it's taken them. Wizard Universe.com (October 29): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002173184.cfm

Foreman, Chris

*Humble, Amed and Roger Franco (photo). 2025. How a Marvel Comics artist from Houston sketched out his destiny. Click 2 Houston (April 6]): https://www.click2houston.com/news/local/2025/04/06/how-a-marvel-comics-artist-from-houston-sketched-out-his-destiny/

Forney, Ellen

Website - http://www.ellenforney.com

Bello, Grace. 2012. The Bipolar Cartoonist: Ellen Forney's 'Marbles'. Publishers Weekly (November 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/54604-the-bipolar-cartoonist-ellen-forney-s-marbles.html

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Seattle cartoonist Ellen Forney embraces our oddities.

Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 8). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/280352_forney08.html

Case, Mairead. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics; In which the local cartoonist explicates the vaginal symbolism of a certain defunct blue flame [Ellen Forney]. Seattle Weekly (August 9). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0632/forney.php

Dueben, Alex. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks "Marbles," Dealing with Bipolar Disorder. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42717

Forney, Ellen. 1998. [illustration] Ms. (September)

Forney, Ellen. 1999. I raced my car at SIR!! [comic strip; journalism]. The Stranger 8 (47; August 12)

Forney, Ellen. 2006. I Love Led Zeppelin: Panty-Dropping Comics. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Harvey, Cynthia Clark. 2012. Ellen Forney Talks Mental Health, the Life of a "Crazy Artist," and Her latest Graphic Novel, Marbles. Phoenix New Times' Jackalope Ranch blog (November 29): http://blogs.phoenixnewtimes.com/jackalope/2012/11/ellen_forney_marbles_mental_health.php

Huberman, Bond. 2012. Ellen Forney's "Marbles": A Fine Madness; Diagnosed with bipolar disorder, the Seattle cartoonist wonders if 'crazy' is crucial to creativity. Seattle Magazine (November). Online at http://www.seattlemag.com/article/ellen-forneys-marbles-fine-madness

Keller, Katherine. 2000. 'I'm Okay, You're Okay!': Ellen Forney Serves Up a Slice of Life [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Paris, Tamara and Ellen Forney. 2001. 'You're With The Band [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 72

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #4 -- Ellen Forney. Comics Reporter (December 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_4_ellen_forney/

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Wolk, Douglas. 2012. At the Panel's Edge: 'Marbles,' by Ellen Forney, and More. New York Times (December 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/12/16/books/review/marbles-by-ellen-forney-and-more.html

Forsythe, Matt

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Matt Forsythe. Inkstuds (January 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=405

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #8: Matt Forsythe. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_forsythe/

Fowler, Tom

Euge, Sims and Rusty. 2010. Episode 23 – Mad As Heck f/ Tom Fowler. War Rocket Ajax podcast (March 22): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/03/22/episode-23-mad-as-heck-f-tom-fowler/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra223fowler.mp3

Fox, Gardner

Fox, Gardner. 1942, 1999. Gardner Fox unused script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 19-20

Fox, Gardner. 1964. Escape Across the Cosmos [science fiction novel by comic book writer]. New York: Paperback Library

Fox, Gardner. 2000. The life and good times of Gardner F. Fox: A letter from the co-creator of Flash and Hawkman. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 24-27

Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. The Fox and the fans: Letters to Gardner F. Fox from future pros -- 1959-1965. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 5-9

Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. Internal affairs: DC in the 1940s. The Gardner Fox letters, part two. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 10-13

Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Everybody's a critic! The Gardner T. Fox letters, part three. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 11-15

Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. The Gardner Fox letters, part four; From fan to pro. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 32-36

Fox, Gill

Fox, Matt

Hill, Roger. 2023. The Chillingly Weird Art of Matt Fox. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Fraction, Matt

Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Matt Fraction - Man Of Action! Sequential Tart (July)

Bernardin, Marc. 2008. The Magnificent Seven (Questions): Matt Fraction. Newsarama (June 16): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/06/16/the-magnificent-seven-questions-matt-fraction/

Fraction, Matt. 2009. MYCUP O' JOE VOL 3: Matt Fraction subs for Joe and talks about the future of IRON MAN! MyCup o' Joe Matt (January 23): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=92159514&blogID=465897606

*Harper, David. 2025. Matt Fraction talks AdventureMan, Batman, and the journey he's been on in recent years. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MYjfjFkDUjY

Loika, Pat and Travis Holyfield. 2011. Loikamania Bonus Show: Matt Fraction. Loikamania podcast (November 6): http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2011/11/06/loikamania-bonus-show-matt-fraction/ and http://www.kafraco.com/podcasts/loikamania063.1.mp3

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. What's Next For: Matt Fraction - The 'Uncanny X-Men' and 'Invincible Iron Man' writer talks about what's coming up in 2009. Wizard Universe.com (January 13): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011309fraction2009.html

Mautner, Chris. 2007. Graphic Lit: An interview with Matt Fraction. Panels and Pixels blog (December 13): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2007/12/graphic-lit-interview-with-matt.html

Pham, Alex. 2009. How I Made It: Matt Fraction. A comic book writer's secret identity revealed; The college dropout's dialogue is popping up in Marvel Entertainment's 'Iron Man' and 'X-Men' titles, as well as the Iron Man 2 video game. Los Angeles Times (September 6): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-himi6-2009sep06,0,416021.story

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Matt Fraction on "Defenders, "Fear Itself," "Casanova" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 2): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-matt-fraction-on-defenders-fear-itself-casanova-more/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Writer Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1198/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #12: Matt Fraction. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_matt_fraction/

Siuntres, John. 2006. Matt Fraction Is Melting My Brain! Word Balloon (December 1): http://www.wordballoon.com/FRACTION.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. In The Trenches, With Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (April 12): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/in-trenches-with-matt-fraction.html

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Matt Fraction. Newsarama (May 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156424

Siuntres, John. 2009. Matt Fraction's Universe: Iron Man, X-Men and Wolverine. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25949

Siuntres, John. 2010. Q&A Matt Fraction Part 1 of 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 6): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/06/qa-matt-fraction-part-1-of-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt1.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Matt Fraction's Fireside Q&A Part 2. Word Balloon podcast (April 12): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/12/matt-fractions-fireside-qa-part-2/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBmattfraction0410pt2.mp3

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Matt Fraction. Dynamic Forces (July 31): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07310641343

Valenti, Kristy. 2009. A Denny O'Neil and Matt Fraction Conversation. Comics Journal (300; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/2/

Vitka, William. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Iron Man (and a bunch of other stuff). New York Post's Post Game Report blog (February 5): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_talks_iron_man_and_i98Z0Os53T94CFRC6UL1tL

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Matt Fraction on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19949

Fradon, Ramona

Fradon, Ramona. 2012. The Dinosaur That Got Tired of Being Extinct [childrens book]. Lizard Library

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Real Ramona: Ramona Fradon [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Super friends: Ramona Fradon still draws the heroes. Hudson Valley Times (December 16): http://woodstock.ulsterpublishing.com/view/full_story/10693628/article--Super-friends-Ramona-Fradon-still-draws-the-heroes

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Ramona Fradon, a Baltimore Comic Con interview. ComicsDC blog (October 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/ramona-fradon-baltimore-comic-con.html

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Ramona Fradon Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/fradon.shtml

Vasquez, Tina. 2011. Ramona Fradon: A Woman's Life in Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (April 22): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/ramona-fradon-womans-life-comics-interview

Watkins, Gwynne. 2018. The Woman Who Made Aquaman a Star. Vulture (September 25): http://www.vulture.com/2018/09/the-woman-who-made-aquaman-a-star.html

Frakes, Colleen

Website - http://www.tragicrelief.com/

Bryan, Saint. 2015. Growing up on Prison Island. King 5 Evening (September 21): http://www.king5.com/story/entertainment/television/programs/evening/2015/09/21/prison-island-mcneil-frates/72586194/

Frakes, Colleen. 2015. Prison Island: A Graphic Memoir. San Francisco: Zest Books

Froh, Kelly. 2015. Interview: Colleen Frakes. Short Run (September 23): http://www.shortrun.org/interview-colleen-frakes/

Roberts, Lydia K. 2015. We ComiConverse With Colleen Frakes. Comiconverse (September 5): http://comiconverse.com/comiconverse-colleen-frakes-seattle-author-graphic-memoir-prison-island-4547

Francavilla, Francesco (Spanish, emigrated to US)

Website - http://www.francescofrancavilla.com/

Francavilla, Francesco. 2013. The Black Beetle, Vol. 1: No Way Out. Dark Horse Comics

Francavilla, Francesco. 2017. The Black Beetle: Kara Bocek. Dark Horse Books

****Franck, Stephan***

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: with Guests Jamie Harrison & Stephan Franck! Superfan Podcast (November 21): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-with-guests-jamie-harrison

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Stephan Franck on His Return to Kickstarter for the Neo-Noir Graphic Novel Series, 'Palomino: Volumes 4 and 5'. Fanbase Press (May 15): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56762-fanbase-press-interviews-stephan-franck-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-neo-noir-graphic-novel-series-palomino-volumes-4-and-5/

Frazetta, Frank

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Guillermo del Toro on Frank Frazetta: 'He gave the world a new pantheon of heroes'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/05/guillermo-del-toro-on-frank-frazetta-he-gave-the-world-a-new-pantheon-of-heroes.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta dies at 82; renowned fantasy illustrator; His covers for "Conan" paperbacks and others in the 1960s set the standard for sword-and-sorcery-genre artwork. Los Angeles Times (May 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/music/la-me-frank-frazetta-20100511,0,7760969.story

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Frank Frazetta has given light to fantasy art. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 21). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/21/features/index3.html

Burns, James. 1983. Frazetta, the Barbarian: With his Conan the Barbarian book covers, fantasy artist Frank Frazetta almost singlehandedly defined the look of the current spate of sword-and-sorcery screen epics. Moviegoer (November): 6-7

Duin, Steve. 2008. Book Review: Telling Stories: The Comic Art of Frank Frazetta. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (September 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/09/book_review_telling_stories_th.html

Fenner, Arnie & Cathy. 1998. Icon: A Retrospective by the Grand Master of Fantastic Art, Frank Frazetta. Underwood Books.

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frank Frazetta's paintings — the focus of a family feud — are revered among connoisse urs of popular art (with video).Pocono Record (December 12): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091212/NEWS/912120332

Frank, Howard. 2009. Frazetta son arrested in $20M burglary from family-run art museum in Poconos. Thepoconos (December 10): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1SG0q-pHgbg

Frank, Howard. 2010. Frank Frazetta Sr.: My son's 'gone haywire'. Pocono Record (March 26): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100326/NEWS/3260361

Frank, Howard and Andrew Scott. 2009. Witness supports accused's claims in Frazetta family feud (with video). Pocono Record (December 17): http://www.poconorecord.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20091217/NEWS/912170320&template=printart

Henderson, C.J. 1986. Interview with Frank Frazetta Fantasy Artist. Different Worlds (January-February): 36-38

Kidwell, David. 2009. Frazetta son in court for hearing; bail reduced. Thepoconos / Pocono Record (December 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5aq9Xrkt86Y

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. RIP: Ellie Frazetta Publisher's Weekly The Beat blog 07/17/09 http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/17/rip-ellie-frazetta/

McArdle, Terence. 2010. Frank Frazetta, 82, celebrated comic artist and illustrator. Washington Post (May 13): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/12/AR2010051204875.html

Pevere, Geoff. 2010. Love letters: Frank Frazetta. Toronto Star (February 14): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/article/764755--love-letters-frank-frazetta

Santo, Michael. 2010. Comic Book, Fantasy, Sci-Fi Artist Frank Frazetta Dies. HULIQ.com (May 10): http://www.huliq.com/3257/93308/comic-book-fantasy-sci-fi-artist-frank-frazetta-dies

Silke, James. 198? Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 1: Prisoner of the Horned Helmet [novel] New York: Tor

Silke, James. 1989. Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer Book 2: Lords of Destruction [novel] New York: Tor

Wagner, Lloyd W. 1985. The Heroic Fantasies of Frank Frazetta. [unknown newspaper] (May 26)

Weber, Bruce and Dave Itzkoff. 2010. Frank Frazetta, Illustrator, Dies at 82; Helped Define Comic Book Heroes. New York Times (May 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/11/arts/artsspecial/11frazetta.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Frank Frazetta. Time (May 24): 19

Selected Illustrations:

Kline, Otis Adelbert. 196?. Maza Of The Moon [Illustrated and cover by Frazetta]. New York: Ace

Larson, Glen A. & Robert Thurston. 1979. Battlestar Galactica 2: The Cylon Death Machine [Cover by Frank Frazetta. Novel based on tv show.]. New York: Berkley

Steiger, Brad. 1975. Atlantis Rising [Cover by Frank Frazetta]. New York: Dell

Stoker, Bram and Mary Shelley. nd. Dracula and Frankenstein [Science Fiction Book Club (SFBC) edition. Frazetta cover.]. New York: Nelson Doubleday

Wallace, Edgar, Merian C. Cooper & Delos W. Lovelace. 1976. King Kong [Frazetta cover.]. New York: Ace

Yep, Laurence. 1977. Seadreams [Cover by Frank Frazetta.]. New York: Harper & Row

French, Renée

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 2 - Renee French. Comix Claptrap podcast (October 12): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00 or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2008-10-12T20_34_24-07_00.mp3

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Renee French. Sequential Tart (January)

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. Episode 114 – featuring Renee French. Ink Panthers podcast (December 8): http://theinkpanthers.mikedawsoncomics.com/episode-114-featuring-renee-french/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/p/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_114.mp3

English, Austin. 2008. Renee French. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 25): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/renee-french.html
French, Renee. 2001. Soap Lady, The [afterword by Gretchen Worden, curator of the Mutter Museum]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. The Sleep of Reason Produces...Marbles In My Underpants: A look into the profoundly strange world of Renee French [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
McConnell, Robin. 2010. Renee French. Inkstuds (December 23): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3323 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/101223_Renee_French.MP3
McNamara, Alice. 2006. Bunny Wonders [Renee French]. ABC Radio Eye (September 2). online at http://www.abc.net.au/rn/radioeye/stories/2006/1716068.htm
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Renée French. Comics Reporter (March 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_renee_french/
Sullivan, Gary. 2001. Marbles in my Underpants by Renee French [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 51
Sykora, Luke. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: The Ticking by Renee French. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 31
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Renee French. Comics Reporter (April 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4288/

Friedrich, Gary

Cronin, Brian. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Passes Away. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/ghost-rider-gary-friedrich-passed-away/
Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Gary Friedrich, Co-Creator of Ghost Rider. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41263/rip-gary-friedrich
Johnston, Rich. 2018. Roy Thomas on the Passing of Marie Severin and Gary Friedrich. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/03/roy-thomas-on-the-passing-of-marie-severin-and-gary-friedrich/
McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Dies at 75. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/gary-friedrich-dead-ghost-rider-creator-was-75-1138694
Midura, Tim. 2018. Ghost Rider Co-Creator Gary Friedrich Dies At 75. The Outhousers (August 30): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141217-ghost-rider-co-creator-gary-friedrich-dies-at-75.html
Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. Gary Friedrich: 1943-2018. TCJ.com (September 4): http://www.tcj.com/gary-friedrich-1943-2018/
Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

Friedrich, Mike

Stroud, Brian D. 2009. Mike Friedrich Interview. Silver Age Sage (August): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/friedrich.shtml

G-K

Field, Joe. 2011. Coming Soon from Image Comics: Viktor Kalvachev's Blue Estate; Meet Viktor Kalvachev. The View from Flying Colors blog (March 6): http://flyingcolorscomics.blogspot.com/2011/03/coming-soon-from-image-comics-viktor.html
Harbin, Dustin. 2010. Diary Comics Number 1 Jan-June 2010 [Autobiographical webcomics]. Koyama Press
Hayes, Drew. 2009. Deathreats: The Life and Times of a Comic Book Rock Star. Sirius Entertainment
Hondros, Art. 2013. Song of Sandy Hook: An Illustrated Essay [comic about gun violence]. [Takoma Park, MD]: Art Hondros
Jaffe, Peter. 2009. Episode 128: Steve Horton. Comixology (December 14): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/131/Steve-Horton and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep128_Steve_Horton.mp3
Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Victor Gischler. Broken Frontier (August 23): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-victor-gischler
Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Walter Koenig. Broken Frontier (August 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-walter-koenig

Montgomery, Paul. 2013. CBR Sunday Conversation: Mitch Gerads. Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49947
Sacks, Jason. 2011. Kerry Gammill: Having Fun in the Monsterverse. Comics Bulletin (April 24): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/130368015278489.htm
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Monica Gallagher. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191110-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Monica-Gallagher
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Holly Golightly. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191089-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Holly-Golightly
Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Stan Hart, MAD Writer. Mad Magazine blog (July 28): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/07/28/rip-stan-hart-mad-writer

Gaiman, Neil (British, emigrated to America)

Neil Gaiman Tumblr - https://neil-gaiman.tumblr.com/
Associated Press. 2010. Author Neil Gaiman to appear at Chicago Comic and Entertainment Expo. WQAD (March 6): http://www.wqad.com/news/sns-ap-il--chicagocomicexpo,0,7952979.story
Baker, Bill. 2009. The Dream Goes On: Neil Gaiman on 20 Years of The Sandman and The Graveyard Book [A version appeared in issue # 352 of Weird Tales magazine Nov/Dec 2008.] Baker's Dozen (May 6): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20090318.shtml
Berman, Jeffrey. 2010. Neil Gaiman: Literary Rock Star and Me. Huffington Post (February 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeffrey-berman/neil-gaiman-literary-rock_b_448889.html
Biersdorfer, J. D. 2023. The Essential Neil Gaiman. New York Times (May 17, updated May 19): https://www.nytimes.com/article/neil-gaiman-books.html
Brinkmann, Ron. 2009. Neil Gaiman's Bookshelves. Shelfari blog (September 3): http://blog.shelfari.com/my_weblog/2009/09/neil.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. Literati, Twitterati: Neil Gaiman arrives for tonight's Mason Award at full creative gallop. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/literati-twitterati-neil-gaiman-arrives-for-mason-award-at-full-creative-gallop/2012/09/27/efb65b50-0916-11e2-858a-5311df86ab04_blog.html#pagebreak
Cavna, Michael. 2013. Cavna's Canvas: Neil Gaiman's transporting gift for the magical power of 'place' [+Animated Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cavnas-canvas-neil-gaimans-transporting-gift-for-the-magical-power-of-place-animated-video/2013/06/18/68c185e8-d6f7-11e2-b05f-3ea3f0e7bb5a_blog.html
Charles, Ron. 2017. Neil Gaiman's 'American Gods,' newly illustrated by Dave McKean [in print as 'American Gods,' heading for television, gets reverential reissue]. Washington Post (March 12). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/neil-gaimans-american-gods-newly-illustrated-by-dave-mckean/2017/03/08/04d35c2c-01c9-11e7-b9fa-ed727b644a0b_story.html
Clark, Colin. 2006. Neil Gaiman Interview [Dave McKean's project The Wolves in the Walls]. National Theatre of Scotland (February): http://www.lyric.co.uk/images/event/NeilGaim.pdf
Davis, Lauren. 2012. Neil Gaiman writes a poem for a fan's tattoo. IO9 (May 27): http://io9.com/5913628/neil-gaiman-writes-a-poem-for-a-fans-tattoo
Dean, Samantha. 2015. Neil Gaiman and all his stories are coming to Constitution Hall [in print as Neil Gaiman: Author, Graphic Novelist, Master Storyteller, Social Media Maven]. Express (April 30): 21. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/04/30/neil-gaiman-and-all-his-stories-are-coming-to-constitution-hall/
Dueben, Alex. 2011. Neil Gaiman: American Gods - The Tenth Anniversary Edition. Suicide Girls (June 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2799/Neil-Gaiman-American-Gods---The-Tenth-Anniversary-Edition/
Eisenberg, Ophira. 2014. Neil, Gamin': The Author Is Quizzed On Gilbert & Sullivan. National Public Radio and WNYC's Ask Me Another (November 13). online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/neil-gamin-the-author-gets-quizzed-on-gilbert-sullivan

Flage, Karon. 1999. Notes on a Neil Gaiman Signing. Or, Why I Would Drive an Hour and a Half Through Washington, DC Rush Hour Traffic. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/gaiman.shtml

Flanagan, Mark. 2005. Neil Gaiman Interview. Your Guide to Literature: Contemporary (September 9): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/gaimanInterview.htm

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Neil Gaiman Live At The Aladdin [Videotape of reading from The Last Angel Tour]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund

Gaiman, Neil. 2002. Adventures in the Dream Trade [Collected minor essays and works]. Framingham, MA: NESFA Press

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Telling Tales [audio]. Minneapolis: Dreamhaven

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Fragile Things: Short Fictions and Wonders. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2009. Neil Gaiman Asks: Heard Any Good Books Lately? National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=120769925 ; http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2009/11/20091130_me_12.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=120769925

Gaiman, Neil. 2011. American Gods: The Tenth Anniversary Edition. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2012. Neil Gaiman: By the Book. New York Times Sunday Book Review (May 6): BR8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/06/books/review/neil-gaiman-shares-his-reading-habits.html

Gaiman, Neil. 2013. Neil Gaiman's 'Make Good Art' Speech. New York: William Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2017. Neil Gaiman reads a chilling myth from his new novel; His new book Norse Mythology reimagines ancient tales of Scandinavia. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3x2b

Gaiman, Neil & Brett Helquist (ill). 2009. Odd And The Frost Giants. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2012. Coraline. Bloomsbury Publishing

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2016. The Neil Gaiman Coloring Book Exclusive Edition. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2018. Neil Gaiman and Chris Riddell on why we need libraries – an essay in pictures. Guardian (September 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2018/sep/06/neil-gaiman-and-chris-riddell-on-why-we-need-libraries-an-essay-in-pictures

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean. 2005. Mirrormask. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dave McKean (ill). 2008. The Graveyard Book. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil & Dagmara Matuszak. 2004. Melinda [graphic novel]. Hill House

Gaiman, Neil & Lenny Henry. 2005. Anansi Boys [audiobook]. New York: HarperAudio

Gaiman, Neil & Michael Reaves. 2007. Interworld. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Gaiman, Neil & Teddy Kristiansen (ill). 2007. M Is For Magic [Short stories]. New York: HarperCollins

Handlen, Zack, Noel Murray, and Tasha Robinson. 2010. Primer: Neil Gaiman. Onion's AV Club (July 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/neil-gaiman,43154/

Holmes, Linda and Petra Mayer. 2017. Memes, Fads And A Chat With Neil Gaiman. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (March 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/17/520294122/pop-culture-happy-hour-memes-fads-and-a-chat-with-neil-gaiman and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/03/20170317_pchh_pchh_ep339_20160317_final.mp3

Hurwitt, Sam. 1995. His dark fantasies are aimed at adults. San Franscisco Examiner (November 13).

Keller, Julia. 2009. Living the dream life: Get inside the fantastic mind of Neil Gaiman, Tribune Young Adult Book Prize. Chicago Tribune (May 24): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090524gaiman-column,0,1101532.column

Keller, Julia. 2009. Test your Neil Gaiman knowledge. Chicago Tribune (May 13): http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/chi-090513neil-gaiman-quiz,0,6707822.triviaquiz

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Neil Gaiman tries a new strategy. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 6). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/03/gaiman/

Lee, Felicia R. 2014. Neil Gaiman Brings a Storytelling Performance to the States. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 17): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/02/17/neil-gaiman-brings-a-storytelling-performance-to-the-states/

Leshinski, Guy. 2005. The Panelist: Fame And Neil Gaiman. Eye (October 6): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.06.05/city/panelist.html

Mackay, Brad. 2005. 7 Questions: Neil Gaiman. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 30): R33. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStorieshttp://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050930/QUESTION30/TPEntertainment/TopStories

McNeil, Sheena. 2010. Neverwhere Comes Alive: A Black Phoenix Alchemy Lab Roundtable [Neil Gaiman perfume scents]. Sequential Tart (June 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1744

Mitter, Rana. 2017. Neil Gaiman unravels the myth behind his new novel. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p04t3w00

Mitter, Rana. 2017. Rude Valentines. Neil Gaiman, Translating China's Arts. BBC Radio Three's Free Thinking (February 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b08dnrxh

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: The Problem with Saints. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GkLhrvYulhc

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Song Character Revisions. Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6_O5VqmY-LI

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman, Adam Savage, and Gollum: "I Will Survive". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9eriClHWLw

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Emily Dickinson - What kind of monster are you? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bXEehZOCPFU

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman: "The Day the Saucers Came". Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org 's Wits (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dBJVGwmswZI

Moe, John. 2011. Wits with Neil Gaiman and Josh Ritter: Neil and Josh play What Kind of Monster are You? Minnesota Public Radio / MPR.Org's Wits (June 30): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3OGZ0iSerlc

Moe, John. 2014. Neil Gaiman with My Brightest Diamond. American Public Media's Wits (63; November 18): http://www.witsradio.org/episodes/gaiman-diamond/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&v=Wkr0YbbkBUo and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-cK-8jnub5Q&list=UU2GcU1l6u_52oVi-DaHRVkg&index=2

Pratchett, Terry. 2014. Terry Pratchett on Neil Gaiman. BBC (December): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/articles/232gcZQr0vhT4scxmctWxXf/terry-pratchett-on-neil-gaiman and http://www.gollancz.co.uk/2014/12/good-omens-what-well-be-listening-to-this-christmas/

Pressley, Nelson. 2013. 'Neverwhere' puts Rorschach Theatre's inventiveness on full display [in print as 'Neverwhere' has troupe really going places]. Washington Post (August 21). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/neverwhere-puts-rorschach-theatres-inventiveness-on-full-display/2013/08/20/2dd340d8-09b1-11e3-89fe-abb4a5067014_story.html

Sadon, Rachel. 2013. How the Nether Half Lives; 'Neverwhere' descends into Neil Gaiman's mad subterranean London. [Washington Post] Express (August 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/2013/08/how-the-nether-half-lives/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Neil Gaiman to Join Bard Faculty. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 30): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/10/30/neil-gaiman-to-join-bard-faculty/

Schweitzer, Darrell (ed.). 2007. The Neil Gaiman Reader. Holicong, PA : Wildside

Snyder, Lucy. 1999. A conversation with Neil Gaiman. SF Site (February 14): http://www.sfsite.com/03a/ng52.htm

Spino, Amanda. 2014. Gaiman's ghoulish "Graveyard" is brought to life with a full cast. School Library Journal (December 3): http://www.slj.com/2014/12/reviews/multimedia-reviews/gaimans-ghoulish-graveyard-is-brought-to-life-with-a-full-cast-audio-pick/

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros
Taylor, Charles. 2005. 'Anansi Boys': Fat Charlie's Angel. New York Times Book Review (October 9)
Thompson, Maggie. 1999. Dream weaver: Neil Gaiman's journey through comics. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 50-52
Unknown. 2010. Neil Gaiman wins children's book prize. BBC News (June 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10404624.stm
Unknown. 2011. Pol Hating on Gaiman 'Pencil-necked Little Weasel'. ICv2 (May 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/19996.html
Unknown. 2012. Neil Gaiman Creates Poem for Fan's Tattoo. MyFoxPhilly.com (May 29): http://www.myfoxphilly.com/dpps/entertainment/neil-gaiman-creates-poem-for-fan-tattoo-dpgoha-20120529-fc_20312194
Wagner, Erica. 2015. Neil Gaiman & David Mitchell @ 5x15 - In Conversation. 5x15 Stories (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vrl00i-rzFk and https://soundcloud.com/5x15/neil-gaiman-david-mitchell-1
Wagner, Erica. 2020. Two masterful storytellers across arts & sciences - Neil Gaiman & Carlo Rovelli. 5x15 Stories (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SejR8pXAHNg

Gaines, William M.

Gallagher, John

Gallagher, John. 2020. John Gallagher, "Max Meow: Cat Crusader". Politics and Prose (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GG2QuzAunzc
Gallagher, John. 2020. Max Meow Book Launch! Beyond Comics (October 6): https://www.facebook.com/69532697333/videos/406073420791459
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Buzzboy's John Gallagher. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 29): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/29/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-buzzboys-john-gallagher/

Gallagher, Monica

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with Monica Gallagher. Comic Culture (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lC-NxRcipR8

Gallant, Shannon (S.L.)

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with S.L. Gallant. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (January 25): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/01/25/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-s-l-gallant/
Rhode, Mike. 2017. Shannon Gallant talks about leaving G.I. Joe for… G.I. Joe. ComicsDC blog (October 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/shannon-gallant-talks-about-leaving-gi.html
Rhode, Mike. 2019. Catching up with Shannon Gallant. ComicsDC blog (February 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/02/catching-up-with-shannon-gallant.html

Garcia-Lopez, Jose Luis

Tano, Duy. 2022. Techniques and Tricks: Jose Luis Garcia-Lopez Breaks Panel Borders. The Comics Cube (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FlV1voT6xy0

Garney, Ron

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Ron Garney. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 24): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8872

Geary, Rick

Eberson, Sharon. 2016. Comic artist Rick Geary will give free talk at the ToonSeum. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 27): WE-19. Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/books/2016/10/26/Comic-artist-Rick-Geary-will-give-free-talk-at-the-ToonSeum/stories/201610240139
Geary, Rick. 1991. Housebound With Rick Geary. Fantagraphics, Seattle
Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Geary, Rick. 1995. Jack the Ripper: A Journal of the Whitechapel Murders 1888-1889 [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #2]. New York: NBM
Geary, Rick. 1999. The Fatal Bullet: The Assassination Of President Garfield [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #3]. New York: NBM

Geary, Rick. 2007. The Saga of the Bloody Benders [A Treasury of Victorian Murder #9]. New York: NBM
Geary, Rick. 2010. The Terrible Axe-Man of New Orleans. New York: NBM
Geary, Rick. 2014. The True Death of Billy the Kid. Carizozo, NM: Home Town Press
Geary, Rick. 2016. Black Dahlia. NBM Publishing
Geary, Rick. 2016. Rick Geary Talks About His Kickstarter Life. Bleeding Cool (November 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/11/05/rick-geary-talks-kickstarter-life/
Jordan, Jon. 2009. Rick Geary Interview. Central Crime Zone blog (November 1): http://centralcrimezone.blogspot.com/2009/11/rick-geary-interview.html
Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Graphic novelist explores Victorian murder mysteries. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 8)

Gebbie, Melinda (SEE ALSO Lost Girls; Alan Moore)

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Melinda Gebbie [interview]. Inkstuds (May 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=158

Geerdes, Clay

Gerber, Steve

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Steve Gerber's crazy days: The writer discusses his days in the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 66-79
Gaiman, Neil. 2008. Steve Gerber. Neil Gaiman's Journal (February 11): http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2008/02/steve-gerber.html
Martin, R.S. 2016. All Quacked Up: Steve Gerber, Marvel Comics, and Howard the Duck. R. S. Martin blog (April 26): http://rsmwriter.blogspot.com/2016/04/all-quacked-up-steve-gerber-marvel.html
McGregor, Don. 2008. Ahhhhh, Steve….Steve Gerber Could Tear Your Demons, My Demons, And His Out With His Words… Don McGregor's MySpace blog (February 13): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=209397101&blogID=357632211&Mytoken=8264A94C-890C-4790-ADD2F89530B8598E69177136
McLellan, Dennis. 2008. Steve Gerber, 60; comic-book writer created Howard the Duck [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 15): http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-gerber15feb15,1,6867805.story
Meth, Clifford. 2008. Stan Lee & Gene Colan Remember Steve Gerber. Clifford Method blog (February 12): http://thecliffordmethod.blogspot.com/2008/02/stan-gene-remember-steve-gerber.html
Mink, Eric. 2008. One revolutionary duck: The lonely death of a comic genius. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 27): http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/news/columnists.nsf/ericmink/story/5262361F67C6980F862573FC00028CBF?OpenDocument
Salek, Rebecca and Barb Lien-Cooper. 2002. Fair and Fowl: Steve Gerber. Sequential Tart (January)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Steve Gerber, 1947-2008. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/steve_gerber_1947_2008/
Wein, Len. 2008. So Long, Steve. Len Wein's blog (February 12): http://lenwein.blogspot.com/2008/02/so-long-steve.html

Gharib, Malaka

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

~~**Gibbons, Dave**~~ **(SEE Great Britain)**

Giella, Joe

Huey, Viginia? 2021. 'I feel that I haven't done my best work yet.' 93-year-old artist continues drawing after long career in comics. Long Island News 12 (November 29): https://longisland.news12.com/i-feel-that-i-havent-done-my-best-work-yet-93-year-old-artist-continues-drawing-after-long-career-in-comics
Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Giella Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giella.shtml

Ward, Tom. 2106. Not Your Average Joe(s): Giella and Sinnott, Comic Book Legends. Rattle and Hum Sports (March): https://randhsports.com/not-your-average-joes-giella-and-sinnott-comic-book-legends/

Giffen, Keith

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Keith Giffen. Writer and Artist, Left 'Em Laughing. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55318/r-i-p-keith-giffen

Barnhardt, Adam. 2023. Keith Giffen: Marvel and DC Writers Pay Tribute to Late Creator. The legendary comic writer passed away earlier this month due to stroke complications. Comic Book.com (October 11): https://comicbook.com/irl/news/keith-giffen-dead-marvel-dc-comic-creators-pay-tribute/#5

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Keith Giffen Interview. Jack Kirby Collector (29; August): https://www.twomorrows.com/kirby/articles/29giffen.html

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Keith Giffen, Justice League and Legion of Super-Heroes Icon, Passes Away at 70. CBR (October 11): https://www.cbr.com/keith-giffen-justice-league-and-legion-of-super-heroes-icon-obituary/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Keith Giffen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/13/keith-giffen-rip/

DeMatteis, J. M. 2023. Remembering Giffen. J.M. DeMatteis's Creation Point (October 12): http://www.jmdematteis.com/2023/10/remembering-giffen.html

English, Austin. 2023. The Keith Giffen Tribute. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/the-keith-giffen-tribute/

Farago, Andrew. 2023. Keith Giffen, November 30, 1952 – October 9, 2023. TCJ (October 31): https://www.tcj.com/keith-giffen-november-30-1952-october-9-2023/

*Fiffe, Michel. 2025. Keith Giffen Part 1: Marvel, Legion of Super-Heroes, Ambush Bug, Lobo. Fiffe Files (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gm2Jc5qwr_E

Holland, Steve. 2023. Keith Giffen obituary. Acclaimed comic writer and artist who created such popular characters as Blue Beetle and Lobo over his 50-year career. Guardian (November 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/03/keith-giffen-obituary

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Keith Giffen, Co-Creator Of Rocket Raccoon & Lobo, Has Died, Aged 70. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/keith-giffen-co-creator-rocket-raccoon-lobo-died-aged-70/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Over Fifty Comic Book Creators, Sharing Memories of Keith Giffen. Yesterday, we learned of the death of Keith Giffen, comic book legend, Here is what a number of comic book creators have been saying since. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/over-fifty-comic-book-creators-sharing-memories-of-keith-giffen/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Keith Giffen, Comic Book Writer-Artist Behind Lobo, Blue Beetle and Rocket Raccoon, Dies at 70; The creator was known for his infusing his work with his subversive and sarcastic sense of humor. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/keith-giffen-dead-blue-beetle-and-rocket-raccoon-1235616096/

Lemire, Jeff. 2023. Keith Giffen: My Hero. Tales from the Farm (October 12): https://jefflemire.substack.com/p/keith-giffen

Levitz, Paul. 2023. ["The sad news is now official: Keith Giffen has gone off to create new worlds that are beyond our living reach"]. Facebook (October 11): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02GbGxFeLqnbAbyqreNyMZCUB3cHm2x2xRS3evUCcvrjETxrno4UuRqJqCEWxQ1Qabl

Levitz, Paul. 2023. ["A quirk of Keith: It's intrinsic to the writer/artist collaborations in comics that either party can make unreasonable demands of the other"]. Facebook (October 12): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02kBK9AAc1AjWUHVV6rUpmoLjossJ9sMrAimQmMmaHBnALjRKfRLQAcgULAXCwVY1Dl

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Keith Giffen; He was a real one. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-keith-giffen/

Siuntres, John. 2010. News bits and Keith Giffen [2006 interview]. Word Balloon podcast (March 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/17/news-bits-and-keith-giffen/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBkeithgiffen0206.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Keith Giffen in Memoriam [2006 interview]. Word Balloon (October 12): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/giffen-in-memorium and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yL8xx8ZZlhE

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Keith Giffen. Scoop (October 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270916

Williams, Alex. 2023. Keith Giffen, Comic Book Maverick for DC and Marvel, Dies at 70 [in print as Keith Giffen, 70, a Comic Book Maverick]. New York Times (November 3): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/30/arts/keith-giffen-dead.html

Gilbert, Michael T.

Michael T. Gilbert's website - http://www.michaeltgilbert.com/

Gill, Joe

Irving, Christopher. 2000. Joe 'Mr. Prolific' Gill: The phenomenally productive writer speaks [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 22-24

Irving, Christopher. 2000. Mickey Spillane on Joe Gill. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 24

~~Gilliam, Terry~~ (Misfiled – SEE Great Britain - Animators)

Gill, Joel Christian

Dearing, Tiziana. 2022. What marking Juneteenth means in Massachusetts. WBUR Radio Boston (June 20): https://www.wbur.org/radioboston/2022/06/20/june-20-2022-rb

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Dr. Ibram X Kendi and Joel Christian Gill discuss the newly released book, Stamped From The Beginning: A Graphic History of Racist Ideas in America. ComicsDC (June 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/dr-ibram-x-kendi-and-joel-christian.html

Gillen, Kieron

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Kieron Gillen! Hourly Planet blog (December 26): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/26/winterview-kieron-gillen/

Giordano, Dick

Website - http://www.dickgiordano.com/

Best, Daniel. 2005. 2005 Interview with Dick Giordano. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.dickgiordano.com/interview.april05_page_1.htm

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Dick Giordano: A Legacy Remembered. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-giordano-legacy-100327.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. Remembering Dick Giordano: Industry Pros Reflect. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/remembering-dick-gordano-100327.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. RIP, Dick Giordano: Remembering a comics legend. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/rip_dick_giordano.html

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Along came [Dick] Giordano. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 30-40

Doran, Michael. 2010. Legendary Comics Creator Dick Giordano Passes Away. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dick-girodano-1932-2010-100327.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2010. DC's Execs on Dick Giordano: Nelson, Lee, DiDio. ICv2 (March 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17154.html

Layton, Bob. 2010. Bob Layton on Dick Giordano: 'Unique Vision'. ICv2 (March 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17153.html

Lustig, John. 2010. Dick Giordano Explains Why Romance is so Difficult (in Comics!). Last Kiss Comics blog (March 27): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/27/dick-giordano-explains-why-romance-is-so-difficult-in-comics/

Lustig, John. 2010. 2001 Dick Giordano Interview–Part 2. Last Kiss Comics blog (March 28): http://www.lastkisscomics.com/2010/03/28/2001-dick-giordano-interview-part-2/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Richard Joseph Giordano, 1932-2010. Comics Reporter (March 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/richard_joseph_dick_giordano_1932_2010/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Dick Giordano Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/giordano.shtml

Glanzman, Sam J.

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Sam Glanzman Tells "A Sailor's Story". Comic Book Resources (December 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58088

Hurst, Ashley. 2015. Drew Ford Discusses Sam Glanzman's A Sailor's Story. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160059

Mills, Eric. 2016. A Sailor's Story Revisited. Naval History Magazine 30 (2, April): http://www.usni.org/magazines/navalhistory/2016-04/sailors-story-revisitedb

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Sam Glanzman Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/glanzman.shtml

Glidden, Sarah

Anderman, Nirit. 2010. How one U.S. Jew stopped worrying, began drawing, and started loving Israel; Sarah Glidden always avoided traveling to the Jewish state. She knew what she thought about it, and it wasn't very positive. Then she agreed to join a Taglit-Birthright tour which led to a 200-page graphic novel. Haaretz.com (November 5): http://www.haaretz.com/weekend/week-s-end/how-one-u-s-jew-stopped-worrying-began-drawing-and-started-loving-israel-1.323076

Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUh-wQ

Capewell, Jillian. 2016. How Comic's Can Help Us Understand The Refugee Crisis; Sarah Glidden's "Rolling Blackouts" makes a deeply complex issue accessible. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/sarah-glidden-rolling-blackouts_us_57ee9857e4b0c2407cdd9ded

Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Sarah Glidden: the cartoonist drawn to life on the world's frontlines. Guardian (October 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/02/sarah-glidden-cartoonist-rolling-blackouts-dispatches-turkey-syria-iraq

Cox, Alex. 2017. Sarah Glidden. CBLDF Podcast (21; July 12): http://cbldf.org/2017/07/cbldf-podcast-episode-21-sarah-glidden/

Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2016. Drawing Iraq: Inside Raw War Comic 'Rolling Blackouts'; Sarah Glidden's new book is equal parts graphic memoir and nonfiction account, and goes behind the scenes to show how journalists cover conflict. Rolling Stone (October 7): http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/inside-raw-war-comic-rolling-blackouts-w443818

G., H. 2016. In the frame: The power of comics journalism. Economist's Prospero blog (October 21): http://www.economist.com/blogs/prospero/2016/10/frame

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Sarah Glidden!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (52; February 3): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-52-sarah-glidden/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/fcxq7h/Nicole_SARAH_GLIDDEN_FINAL.mp3

Glidden, Sarah. 2016. Rolling Blackouts: Dispatches From Turkey, Syria, and Iraq. Drawn & Quarterly

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. Why the Refugee Vetting Process is Already Too Tough. The Nib (January 30): https://thenib.com/why-the-refugee-vetting-process-is-already-too-tough

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. A Temple in Time: When the news became too much to bear, I tried observing an 'internet Shabbat,' where I could unplug one day a week. It didn't quite work s planned. Tablet Magazine (January 11): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-life-and-religion/221855/a-temple-in-time

Glidden, Sarah. 2017. The Art of War. The Nib (October 19): https://thenib.com/the-art-of-war

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sarah Glidden. Comics Alternative podcast (October 4): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sarah-glidden/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews105-Glidden.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Sarah Glidden! Process Party (59; November 27): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-59-sarah-glidden/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20171126220843-8894.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Sarah Glidden. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3/

Glock, Sophia (AKA Sophia Wiedeman)

*Website - http://sophiadraws.com/

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Sophia Glock. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3eH5QWIMnrI

*Figa, Alenka. 2017. Myth, Motherhood and Buttered Toast: An Interview with Sophia Wiedeman. Women Write about Comics (January 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2017/01/myth-motherhood-and-buttered-toast-an-interview-with-sophia-wiedeman/

*Figa, Alenka. 2021. Interview: Relationships Shape Identity in Passport by Sophia Glock. Women Write about Comics (November 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/11/interview-passport-by-sophia-glock/
*Glock, Sophia. 2024. Memoir and Graphic Storytelling with Sophia Glock '04. Ampersand International Arts Festival (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUpdSwP_v0w
*Kirichanskaya, Michele. 2021. Interview with Cartoonist Sophia Glock. Geeks OUT (June 18): https://www.geeksout.org/2021/06/18/interview-with-cartoonist-sophia-glock/
*Klein, Cheryl E. 2021. Q & A with Sophia Glock. Publishers Weekly (November 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87980-q-a-with-sophia-glock.html
*Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Sophia Glock reveals details about Passport; The cartoonist told The Beat what it was like to get her graphic novel vetted by the CIA (yes, seriously). The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sophia-glock-reveals-details-about-passport/
*Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. 3 YA graphic novels that highlight the timelessness of teenage themes this autumn [Passport by Sophia Glock; Huda F Are You? by Huda Fahmy; Stars, Hide Your Fire by Kel McDonald and Jose Pimienta]. NPR (December 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/07/1061750798/3-ya-graphic-novels-that-highlight-the-timelessness-of-teenage-themes-this-autum
*Roth, Gil. 2021. Sophia Glock. Virtual Memories Show (463, December 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-463-sophia-glock and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_463_-_Sophia_Glock.mp3
*Simon, Scott. 2021. Sophia Glock divulges her secretive life as a child of CIA officers in 'Passport'. Weekend Edition (November 27): https://www.npr.org/2021/11/27/1059490213/sophia-glock-divulges-her-secretive-life-as-a-child-of-cia-officers-in-passport
*Woodroof, Martha. 2015. Comic Books For Life [Sophia Weideman, Sophia Glock]. WMRA's The Spark (February 27): https://www.wmra.org/the-spark/2015-02-27/comic-books-for-life

Gloeckner, Phoebe

Andersen, Kurt. 2005. Phoebe Gloeckner. Public Radio International and WNYC ‘s Studio 360 (July 30)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Portrait of the Artist as a Teenage Girl: TIME.comix on Phoebe Gloeckner’s "Diary". Time.com (October 24): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,384050,00.html
Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Phoebe Gloeckner. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_gloeckner.html
Cooper, Audrey. 2004. Council targets library material [censorship of ‘A Child’s Life’]. Record (April 30): http://www.recordnet.com/articlelink/043004/news/articles/043004-gn-12.php
DeVito, Lee. 2015. Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner comes to Comic Jam. Detroit Metro Times (March 11): http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/cartoonist-phoebe-gloeckner-comes-to-comic-jam/Content?oid=2306814
Dubiel, Cheri. 2003. [Cartoonist Phoebe Gloeckner]. National Public Radio / WORT’s A Public Affair (July 3).
Gloeckner, Phoebe. 1989. Comic Books: A Medium Deserving Another Look. Etcetera: A Review of General Semantics 46 (3; Fall): 246-50.
Gloeckner, Phoebe. 2005. Project Space [photocomic]. NYFA Interactive (January): http://www.nyfa.org/level3.asp?id=298&fid=6&sid=17
Joiner, Whitney. 2003. Not your mother’s comic book; In her brilliant new graphic novel "Diary of a Teenage Girl," Phoebe Gloeckner’s heroine (and alter ego) prostitutes herself, shoots speed and has an affair with her mother’s boyfriend. Salon (March 15): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2003/03/15/gloeckner/
Joiner, Whitney. 2015. The Rumpus Interview with Phoebe Gloeckner. The Rumpus (August 8): http://therumpus.net/2015/08/the-saturday-rumpus-interview-phoebe-gloeckner/
Jones, Alexandra. 2004. The story of her life: Comics artist Phoebe Gloeckner brings high-relief storytelling to ‘U’. Michigan Daily (December 2): http://www.michigandaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/12/02/41af06bece57d
Keller, Katherine. 2000. An Artist’s Life: Phoebe Gloeckner [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kois, Dan. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Phoebe Gloeckner. Small Press Expo (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6AZJ36ilvsA

McKee, Jenn. 2015. Kristen Wiig stars in film adaptation of U-M prof's graphic novel, scheduled to premiere at Sundance. mlive.com (January 14): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/ann-arbor/index.ssf/2015/01/film_adaptation_of_u-m_profs_c.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Walking Wounded: Phoebe Gloeckner examines her troubled family life with a doctor's surgical eye. San Jose Metro (September 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.03.98/comics-9835.html

Wilson, Gemma. 2010. Adaptation of Graphic Novel The Diary of a Teenage Girl to Play Manhattan in March. Playbill.com (February 2010): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/137098-Adaptation-of-Graphic-Novel-The-Diary-of-a-Teenage-Girl-to-Play-Manhattan-in-March

Zeisler, Andi and Lisa Miya-Jervis. 1998. Drawn from Memory [interview with Phoebe Gloeckner, discusses Crumb and autobiography]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 38-43, 62.

'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' movie

Brody, Richard. 2015. Generic Teen Spirit. New Yorker.com (August 7): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/generic-teen-spirit

Buckley, Cara. 2015. Birds, Bees and Growing Pains at 15 [online as The Birds and the Bees as Seen at 15, in 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl']. New York Times (August 2): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/02/movies/the-birds-and-the-bees-as-seen-at-15-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl.html

Coffin, Lesley. 2015. Interview: The Diary of a Teenage Girl Author Phoebe Gloeckner On Seeing Diary of a Teenage Girl Brought to the Screen. The Mary Sue (August 13): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-author-phoebe-gloeckner/

Collins, Sean T. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner on reopening The Diary Of A Teenage Girl. AV Club.com (August 13): http://www.avclub.com/article/phoebe-gloeckner-reopening-diary-teenage-girl-223696

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Coming of Age at Full Blast [online as In 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl,' a Hormone Bomb Waiting to Explode]. New York Times (August 7): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/07/movies/review-in-the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-a-hormone-bomb-waiting-to-explode.html

Goodman, Stephanie. 2015. Diary of a Teenage Girl' To Open Film Series [Phoebe Gloeckner, online as New Directors/New Films Picks Sundance Hit for Opening Night]. New York Times (February 24). Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/23/new-directorsnew-films-picks-sundance-hit-for-opening-night/

Hornaday, Ann. 2015. Review: 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' is funny, forthright and daringly frank [in print as Tackling coming-of-age tale with artistry and daring]. Washington Post (August 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-funny-forthright-and-daringly-frank/2015/08/13/76a5c66e-4041-11e5-bfe3-ff1d8549bfd2_story.html

McCarthy, Todd. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl': Sundance Review. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/diary-a-teenage-girl-sundance-766658

McCue, Lori. 2015. 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' star Bel Powley on how her movie gets young sexuality right. Express (August 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/08/13/the-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-star-bel-powley-on-how-her-movie-gets-young-sexuality-right/

Neuberger, Emily. 2015. Talking Teens: Q&A with 'The Diary of a Teenage Girl' Author. Word and Film (August 5): http://www.wordandfilm.com/2015/08/phoebe-gloeckner-diary-teenage-girl/

Oyler, Lauren. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner's 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Is a Frank Look at Teen Sexuality. Vice.com (August 6): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/phoebe-gloeckners-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-is-a-frank-look-at-teen-sexuality

Phail, Evan. 2015. With New Film, 'Diary of a Teenage Girl' Gets New Edition. Publishers Weekly (April 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66362-with-new-film-diary-of-a-teenage-girl-gets-new-edition.html

Silver, Laura. 2015. Teens banned from seeing "The Diary Of A Teenage Girl" is "Maddening" Says Creator; The British Board of Film Classification has deemed the film unsuitable for under-18s because of "strong sex". BuzzFeed (July 24): http://www.buzzfeed.com/laurasilver/if-were-careful-the-teens-will-never-find-out-about-s-e-x

Stein, Leslie. 2015. Leslie Stein on Diary of a Teenage Girl. TCJ.com (August 19): http://www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-on-diary-of-a-teenage-girl/

Updike, Nancy. 2015. Meet Phoebe Gloeckner, Author of The Diary of a Teenage Girl. Jezebel (August 10): http://themuse.jezebel.com/meet-phoebe-gloeckner-author-of-the-diary-of-a-teenage-1723055087

Gold, Mike

Goldberg, Stan

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Stan Goldberg Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/goldberg.shtml

Goldwater, John

Gonick, Larry

The Cartoon Kitchen website - http://www.seriouseats.com/recipes/cartoon-kitchen

Appelo, Tim. 1990. Comic genius [Cartoon History of the Universe]. Discover 11 (August): 46-51

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Gonick Does the Modern World. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390888.html

Flatow, Ira. 1998. Math and the Media [Larry Gonick interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 9)

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #360 - Larry Gonick & Bob Andelman [Will Eisner]. KTCU (January 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/

Koman, Kathleen. 1995. Revolution by comic book [Larry Gonick]. Harvard Magazine (Nov/Dec):60-64.

Lezard, Nicholas. 2003. Picture this: Nicholas Lezard's choice: A comic book with a serious purpose [The Cartoon History of the Universe III, by Larry Gonick]. The Guardian (February 22)

Spence, Jonathan. 1994. Then came the fall of Rome (splat!). New York Times (December 18)

Surridge, Matthew. 1999. This strange eventful history: Larry Gonick. Comics Journal (218; December): 45-52

Unknown. 1994. Larry Gonick's 'The Cartoon History of the Universe' and 'The Cartoon History of the Universe II.' New York Times Book Review (December 18): 15

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Goodwin, Archie

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Archie's comics: Archie Goodwin talks about DC in his last interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 68-72

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Anne & Archie: A talk with Archie Goodwin's widow, Anne T. Murphy. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 52-55

~~**Gottfredson, Floyd**~~ ***(Misfiled- see Comic Strip Cartoonists)***

Gownley, Jimmy

Gownley, Jimmy. 2007. Amelia Rules! Funny Stories. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2009. Amelia Rules! 1 The Whole World's Crazy. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2006. Amelia Rules! 2 What Makes You Happy. Harrisburg, PA: Renaissance Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 3 Superheroes. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2010. Amelia Rules! 4 When The Past Is A Present. New York: Atheneum Books

Gownley, Jimmy. 2014. The Dumbest Idea Ever! New York: Scholastic

Hoosier, Emily. 2014. Bright idea: Graphic novel cartoonist to debut 'Dumbest Idea' in Frederick. Washington Times (February 20): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/feb/20/cartoonist-has-bright-idea-to-debut-dumbest-idea-i/?page=all#pagebreak

Usalis, John E. 2014. Trinity Academy students enjoy visit from cartoonist. Republicanherald.com (March 12): http://republicanherald.com/news/trinity-academy-students-enjoy-visit-from-cartoonist-1.1649056

Goyer, David

Willmore, Alison. 2013. David S. Goyer Explains His 'Graphic Novel' Approach to Renaissance Intrigue in 'Da Vinci's Demons' [television]. Indiewire (April 9): http://www.indiewire.com/article/david-s-goyer-interview-da-vincis-demons-starz

Graham, Brandon

Blog – http://royalboiler.wordpress.com

Twitter -@royalboiler

Brothers, David. 2012. The Brandon Graham 'Multiple Warheads' Interview, Parts 1-2. Comics Alliance (August 30-31): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/30/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-1/ and http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/08/31/brandon-graham-multiple-warheads-interview-part-2-image-comics/

Burton, Ryan. 2012. Brandon Graham Detonates "Multiple Warheads". Comic Book Resources (December 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42720

Ellis, Warren. 2012. Guest Informant: Brandon Graham. Warren Ellis.com (January 5): http://www.warrenellis.com/?p=13601

Fairbanks, David. 2012. Brandon Graham: Prophet of the Industry. Comics Bulletin.com (January 30): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brandon-graham-prophet-industry

Gazin, Nick. 2012. Nick Gazin's Comic Book Love-In #62 [Brandon Graham interview]. Vice.com (June 14): http://www.vice.com/read/nick-gazins-comic-book-love-in-62

Harper. David. 2012. Multiversity Comics Presents: Brandon Graham. Multiversity Comics.com (January 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2012/01/multiversity-comics-presents-brandon.html

Harper, David. 2012. Artist August: Brandon Graham [Interview]. Multiversity Comics.com (August 29): http://multiversitycomics.com/interviews/artist-august-brandon-graham-interview/

Hudson, Laura. 2012. 'King City' and 'Perverts of the Unknown' Creator Brandon Graham on Porn, Sex and Honesty. Comics Alliance (March 1): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/01/brandon-graham-porn-sexy-comics/

Lees, Gavin. 2012. Brandon Graham – Manga In The Microwave. Bleeding Cool (April 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/04/05/brandon-graham-manga-in-the-microwave/

Manarino, Matthew. 2011. Brandon Graham. Panel Bound (October 6): http://panelbound.com/brandon-graham/

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3

Scott, Will. 2012. Will Scott Interviews Brandon Graham. Sequential Highway (September 7): http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=6048

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Brandon Graham. Comics Reporter (April 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_brandon_graham/

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brandon Graham explores the sci-fi sandbox of 'Prophet'. USA Today (March 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-31/Prophet-sci-fi-comic-book-series/53900954/1

Wolk, Douglas. 2012. 'Prophet,' Vol. 1: 'Remission,' by Brandon Graham. Washington Post (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/prophet-vol-1-remission-by-brandon-graham/2012/12/11/f1f7fede-3e2f-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_story.html

Grant, Alan

Klaehn, Jeffrey. 2009. Alan Grant Interview. Pop blog (March 14): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/03/alan-grant-interview.html

Grant, Steven

Website - http://www.papermovies.com/

Permanent Damage column - http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=column&id=8

*Mallonee, Dennis. 2025. Writer Steven Grant Talks about Marvel, the Hardy Boys, and Things in Between. Heroic Voice (64; September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPORh-FjMu0

Grayson, Devin

Website - http://www.devingrayson.net/

Contino, Jennifer. 2000. The Relativity of Writing: Devin Grayson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Grossman, Cathy. 2000. Artist threw away convention to become comic book writer [interview on women comics writers]. CNN Interactive (February 15): http://www.cnn.com/2000/books/news/02/15/comics.writer.batman/index.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2000. Adventure Comics Get Romantic: Super Eros. Village Voice Literary Supplement (June). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/168/wolk.shtm

Green, Dan

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Dan Green. Artist and Marvel Inker, Best Known for His X-Men Work. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54918/r-i-p-dan-green

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Dan Green, Longtime "Uncanny X-Men" Inker, Dead at 70. Multiversity Comics (August 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/dan-green-obit/

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Longtime Marvel X-Men Artist Dan Green Passes Away. CBR (August 22): https://www.cbr.com/marvel-uncanny-x-men-artist-dan-green-obituary/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Walter Simonson, Marc Silvestri & Adam Kubert Remember Dan Green, RIP. Longstanding comic book inker Dan Green has passed away at the age of 70. Comic book creators remember the man and his work. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/walter-simonson-marc-silvestri-adam-kubert-remember-dan-green-rip/

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Dan Green. Scoop (August 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270066

Green, John Patrick

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a kids' book artist turned his childhood illness into both passion and profession. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/30/how-a-kids-book-artist-turned-his-childhood-illness-into-both-passion-and-profession/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. A BCC Interview with John Patrick Green. ComicsDC blog (September 27): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/a-bcc-interview-with-john-patrick-green.html

Green, Justin

Borrelli, Christopher. 2022. Justin Green, a pioneer whose Highland Park childhood led to a new confessional kind of comic, dies at 76. Chicago Tribune (April 29): https://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-ent-justin-green-comics-obituary-20220429-fq2nxm67r5ewtdnu7nvt7ceyui-story.html

Burbey, Mark. 1986. On Comics and Catholics: The Justin Green Interview. Comics Journal (104; January). Online (May 5, 2022) at https://www.tcj.com/on-comics-and-catholics-the-justin-green-interview/

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Binky Brown Creator Justin Green Dies at 76. CBR (April 28): https://www.cbr.com/binky-brown-creator-justin-green-obituary/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Justin Green – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/04/26/justin-green-rip/

Garretson, Craig. 2002. County gets its own flag [designed by Justin Green]. Cincinnati Post (June 15): http://www.cincypost.com/2002/jun/15/flag061502.html

Green, Justin and Steven Abrams. 1999. Musical legends: Lil Hardin Armstrong (1898-1971) 'Behind every great man...' [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 13

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 1999. Musical legends: Trout Mask Replica [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 16

Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11

Green, Justin & Ned Hammad. 1998. Musical Legends: Hound Dog Taylor [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 51.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1997. Musical Legends: Satchmo's Special Christmas [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 22.

Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1998. Musical Legends: The Beatles Christmas Album. Pulse! (December): 3

Green, Justin & Richard Younger. 1998. Musical Legends: Arthur Alexander [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 16
Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse (March): 14.
Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 18.
Green, Justin and Bill Forman. 2000. Musical Legends: Sanitized for your Protection: A History of Manufactured Pop [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 43
Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: 'One Night in Seattle' with Joe Venuti [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 21
Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: Syd Nathan of King Records - 'The King of Them All' [com ic strip]. Pulse! (September): 15
Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical Legends: Herbie Nichols 1919-1963 [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 31
Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical legends: P. F. Sloan and the Eve of Destruction [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 25
Green, Justin and Julia. 2001. Musical legends: Rancid [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 30
Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2000. Nina Simone: 'Princess of Soul' [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 21
Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 2001. Musical Legends: Beasties Leave The Frat-House, Go Underground in L.A. [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 30
Green, Justin and Peter Melton. 1999. Musical legends [Phil Spector's Christmas Album comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 32
Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1998. Musical legends: If Phil Ochs had lived [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):20.
Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1999. Musical Legends: Alex de Grassi 'From Subway to Standards' [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 20
Green, Justin, Bob Williams and Mike Williams. 2000. Musical Legends: Gene Pitney [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 15
Green, Justin. 1997. Music Legends: Song Poems Wanted [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 24.
Green, Justin. 1998. Musical Legends: [Reverend Gary Davis &b Lennie Tristano]. Pulse! (November): 16
Green, Justin. 1999. Music legends: Janis Joplin [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 13
Green, Justin. 1999. Musical Legends: Don't Call It A 'Harmonica!': Larry Adler [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 16
Green, Justin. 1999. Musical legends: Roy Orbison. Pulse Magazine (October): 16
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical legends: Rewriting Rock History with Prozac [Janis Joplin comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 15
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: Ruth Jones, a.k.a. 'Dinah Washington' [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (March): 15
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: The Enigma of Charlie Rich [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (February): 15
Green, Justin. 2001. Musical Legends:'Walkin' after Midnight' with Patsey Cline [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 21
Green, Justin. 2001. The Last Musical Legends: The Last Train [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 33
Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 26
Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience: Chuck Berry at Seattle's Skychurch within the Experience Music Project - May, ''01 [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 96
Green, Justin. 2002. Musical legends [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 19
Green, Justin and Bruce Hemingway. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: 'Power of Live Music'[comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 37
Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: "In a word, Deaf."[comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 37
Green, Justin. 2002. Readers' Sound Experience: "The Lost Shoes of Ellen Levitt" [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 29
Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: Tom Russell [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 25

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: Richard Younger [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 27
Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience [comic strip; Julia Green and Jimmy Buffet]. Pulse! (October): 27
Griffith, Jackson. 1998. Bay watch: How one record store redefined the way music is sold [Justin Green illustration]. Pulse (March)
Hatfield, Charles. 2022. RIP Justin Green, and deepest condolences to his loved ones. His work changed comics. And my life. Facebook (April 27): https://www.facebook.com/charles.hatfield.106/posts/10159719854082086
Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2022. Justin Green, 1945-2022. TCJ.com (April 30): https://www.tcj.com/justin-green-1945-2022/
Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Justin Green, Who Put Himself Into His Underground Cartoons, Dies at 76 [in print as Justin Green Dies at 76; His Cartoons Drew From His Catholic Guilt]. New York Times (May 4): A26. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/30/arts/justin-green-who-put-himself-into-his-underground-cartoons-dies-at-76.html
von Busack, Richard. 1995. Memoirs of a Catholic Boyhood: The birth of the comic book autobiography. San Jose Metro (October 12): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.12.95/comics-9541.html
Weidenbaum, Marc. 2022. RIP, Justin Green (1945-2022): A truly great American comics artist, and a dear friend. This Week in Sound (April 26): https://disquiet.com/2022/04/26/rip-justin-green-1945-2022/

Green, Richard "Grass" *(SEE ALSO Fanzines)*

Greene, Sanford

Tumblr - http://sanfordgreene.tumblr.com/
DeviantArt site - http://greenestreet.deviantart.com/
Harper, David. 2016. Art School with Sanford Greene. Off Panel podcast (38, March 1): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950
Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4
VinceB, David Price, and Jason Wood. 2016. [Sanford Greene drops in to discuss Power Man and Iron Fist…]. 11 O'Clock Comics Podcast (406, February 4): http://bullpenbulletins.libsyn.com/11-oclock-comics-episode-406 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/bullpenbulletins/11_OClock_Comics_Episode_406.mp3

Gregory, Roberta

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Fantagraphics to Collect Roberta Gregory's Bitchy Bitch Comics. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61010/fantagraphics-collect-roberta-gregorys-bitchy-bitch-comics
*Bieri, Sean. 2001. Graphically disruptive: Comics predators Donna Barr and Roberta Gregory stop in for a chat. Chicago Metro Times (July 10). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2024
*Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. What's She Up To? Roberta Gregory. Sequential Tart (July)
*Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Artistic Licentiousness: The dividing line between sex and fantasy (Roberta Gregory). Sequential Tart (February)
*Johnson, Melanie. 2000. Breaking Up With Bitchy [Roberta Gregory's Naughty Bits]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
*Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Bitchy Bitch leaps to stage. Comics Journal (179; August): 19

Grell, Mike

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Mike Grell. Comics Culture (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QoP9Z9S7Myo
Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Mike Grell Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/grell.shtml
Unknown. 2016-17 Mike Grell On Comics & Creating: Part I-IV. Scoop (November 4; January 6; February 17; March 10): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=185723 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=188736 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=190413 ; http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=191545

Grevioux, Kevin

Griffin, Rick

~~Griffith, Bill~~ (misfiled - SEE Comic Strip Cartoonists)

Gruenwald, Mark

Gudsnuk, Kristen

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Dark Horse Comics To Publish Henchgirl - We Talk To Kristen Gudsnuk. Bleeding Cool (July 12): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/07/12/dark-horse-comics-to-publish-henchgirl-we-talk-to-kristen-gudsnuk/

Rosberg, Caitlin. 2017. Henchgirl Cartoonist Kristen Gudsnuk on the Perils of Young Adulthood & Supervillain Employment. Paste Magazine (March 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/kristen-gudsnuks-henchgirl-tackles-young-adulthood.html

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Kristen Gudsnuk. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175177

Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Kristen Gudsnuk. Comics Tavern (March 2): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-kristen-gudsnuk/

Guggenheim, Marc

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Marc Guggenheim. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (September 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/marc-guggenheim/id1528448952?i=1000489769724

Marnell, Blair. 2009. Marc Guggenheim: The Hollywood heavyweight digs up new undead Dynamite series, 'Super Zombies'. Wizard (210; April): 57

Gulacy, Paul

Siuntres, John. 2006. Paul Gulacy-Master Of Kung Fu. Word Balloon (December 31): http://media-c02m03.libsyn.com/podcasts/61b8824cc3a17115ac33d020529e0110/45aa4bb2/wordballoon/WBgulacy.mp3

Ha, Gene

Baltazar Art. 2021. Art Baltazar's Ringo Awards Speech Honoring Gene Ha. Word Balloon (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jt6-tqyaE5Q

Ha, Robin

Bae, Hannah. 2016. Robin Ha Is the Comic Book Superhero of Korean Cuisine. NBC Asian America (July 15): http://www.nbcnews.com/news/asian-america/robin-ha-comic-book-superhero-korean-cuisine-n609266

Carpenter, Julia. 2016. Having the courage to try something new, with comic book artist Robin Ha. The Ladycast (25; August 28): https://soundcloud.com/theladycast/25-having-the-courage-to-try-something-new-with-comic-book-artist-robin-ha

Chow, Keith. 2016. Comics, Culture, and Cooking with Robin Ha at #CrossLines. Nerds of Color podcast (52; June 24): https://thenerdsofcolor.org/2016/06/24/comics-culture-and-cooking-with-robin-ha-at-crosslines/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6u2PXALu0T4

Chow, Keith. 2018. Robin Ha. Southern Fried Asian (25; July 18): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/southern-fried-asian/episode-025-robin-ha-LH49relasPh/

Goff, Angie. 2016. 'Cook Korean' Shares Traditional Food in a New Way. NBC4 Washington News4 Midday (August 30): http://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/Korean-Cooking-Guest_Washington-DC-391758141.html

Graeber, Elizabeth, Alison Baitz, L.A. Johnson and Malaka Gharib. 2016. Say Hi To Robin Ha, Cook And Cartoonist. DC Art Book Fair blog (November 7): http://dcartbookfair.tumblr.com/post/152860114496/say-hi-to-robin-ha-cook-and-cartoonist

Greenlee, Cynthia R. 2016. When Comics and Cooking Meet: Robin Ha and Cook Korean! Paste Magazine (July 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/07/when-comics-and-cooking-meet-robin-ha-and-cook-kor.html

Ha, Robin. 2016. Cook Korean! A Comic Book With Recipes. Ten Speed

Ha, Robin. 2020. Almost American Girl. Balzer + Bray

Olson, Carly. 2016. This author uses comics to showcase Korean cuisine; Robin Ha is not your typical kitchen scribe. Metro (July 13): http://www.metro.us/lifestyle/this-author-used-comics-to-showcase-korean-cuisine/

Ottenberg, Eve. 2020. Robin Ha Traces the Immigrant Experience With Her Illustrated Memoir Almost American Girl [in print as Mother's Nature]. Washington City Paper (January 24): 22. Online at

https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/books/article/21111889/almost-american-girl-reviewed

Powell, Nancy. 2020. Interview: In Almost American Girl, the universal language of comics connected Robin Ha to her new culture. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-robin-ha-almost-american-girl/

Rhode, Mike. 2014. Robin Ha Explains Korean Food in Cartoons. Washington City Paper (November 26): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2014/11/26/robin-ha-explains-korean-food-in-cartoons/

Rosenstrach, Jenny. 2016. Cooking. New York Times Book Review (June 5): 30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/05/books/review/cooking-gwyneth-paltrows-its-all-easy-and-more.html

Hadley, Amy Reeder

Website - http://www.tentopet.com/

Doub, David. 2009. Interview with Amy Reeder Hadley, Artist of Vertigo's Madame Xanadu. Manga Punk (April 2): http://www.mangapunk.com/articles/interview_with_amy_reeder_hadley_artist_of_vertigos_madame_xanadu

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 53: Chasing Amy - An Interview with Madame Xanadu Artist, Amy Reeder Hadley. Sidebar Nation podcast (June 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/chasing-amy---a.html

Hama, Larry

*Irving, Christopher (ed.). 2018. Conversations: Larry Hama. University Press of Mississippi

Molino, Rachel. 2009. What I Did Before Comics: Larry Hama. Wizard (209; March): 11

Hampton, Bo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bo Hampton. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSr3nX-xgWs

Hampton, Scott

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Scott Hampton. Inkstuds (April 21): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3558 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110421_Scott_Hampton.mp3

Hanerfeld, Mark

Haney, Bob

Hanks, Fletcher

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. Color Me or Die!! A Fletcher Hanks Coloring Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Karasik, Paul and Fletcher Hanks. 2009. You Shall Die By Your Own Evil Creation: More Comics of Fletcher Hanks. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Nadel, Dan. 2009. Paul Karasik on Fletcher Hanks. Comics Comics blog (July 26): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/07/paul-karasik-on-fletcher-hanks.html

Harkham, Sammy

Appleford, Steve. 2013. Sammy Harkham, a city's comics crusader. Los Angeles Times (April 19): https://www.latimes.com/books/la-xpm-2013-apr-19-la-ca-jc-sammy-harkham-20130421-story.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Blood of the Virgin by Sammy Harkham review – to live and cry in LA. The cartoonist's singular book, 14 years in the making, imbues the tale of a harried 1970s B-movie editor with panoramic scope. Guardian (May 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/may/23/blood-of-the-virgin-by-sammy-harkham-review-to-live-and-cry-in-la

Mautner, Chris. 2012. "Kramer's" Harkham Has "Everything Together". Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42068

Miranda, Carolina A. 2023. The graphic novel 'Blood of the Virgin' brings '70s L.A., grindhouse movie biz to gory life. Los Angeles Times (June 8): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-06-08/the-new-graphic-novel-blood-of-the-virgin-captures-l-a-during-the-70s-grindhouse-era

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Newsmaker: Sammy Harkham. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_sammy_harkham/

Harris, Tony

Horne, Chris. 2010. Enter at your own risk: Walking the plank with award-winning illustrator Tony Harris. Macon Telegraph (August 22): http://www.macon.com/2010/08/22/1235797/enter-at-your-own-risk-walking.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Week of Tony Harris: Day 1: High School Beginnings, Blade? Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-1-100216.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 2: Hamner, Starman, and More. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-2-100217.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 3: Process, Early Work. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-3-100219.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 5: War Heroes, More. Newsarama (February 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-5-100222.html

Harrison, Harry

Spicer, Bill. 1973. Interview. Graphic Story Magazine (15, Summer). online at Harry Harrison Comics blog at http://www.michaelowencarroll.com/hh/comics-gsm-interview.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Harry Harrison, 1925-2012. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/harry_harrison_1925_2012/

Hart, Tom

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Surviving the Loss of a Child Through a Graphic Novel [In print January 11 as Drawing Art from Grief]. Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/69101-surviving-the-loss-of-a-child-through-a-graphic-novel.html

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Tom Hart. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 11): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-tom-hart/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews74-Hart.mp3

Hartley, Al

Hartley, Al. 1977. Come Meet My Friend! [Archie cartoonist autobiography on religion]. Old Tappan, NJ: New Life Ventures / Fleming H. Revell Company

Unknown. 2003. Al Hartley Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (May 30): B8

~~Harvey, Alfred~~ (Misfiled - Harvey publisher)

Haspiel, Dean

Ames, Jonathan and Dean Haspiel. 2009. The Alcoholic. New York: DC Comics Vertigo

Beasley, Sandra. 2013. Barrelhousing with Comic Artist Dean Haspiel: An Interview by Sandra Beasley. Barrel House Magazine (January 31): http://www.barrelhousemag.com/barrelhousing-with-comic-artist-dean-haspiel-an-interview-by-sandra-beasley/

*Bertozzi, Nick and Dean Haspiel. 2024. Cartoonists Nick Bertozzi and Dean Haspiel Interview Each Other. Forces of Geek (March 16): https://forcesofgeek.com/2024/03/cartoonists-nick-bertozzi-and-dean-haspiel-interview-each-other.html

*Bingham, Kyler. 2023. Dean Haspiel - Billy Dogma. Salt Lake Dirt (151; July 17): https://www.podpage.com/salt-lake-dirt/dean-haspiel-billy-dogma-episode-151/ and https://saltlakedirt.com/tv-%2526-film/f/dean-haspiel---billy-dogma

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. Dean Haspiel and Billy Dogma's broken heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/08/deal-haspiel-.html

Bower, Dave. 2012. Experiencing Yaddo First-Hand: An Interview with Cartoonist Dean Haspiel / Dean Haspiel on His Experience at Yaddo; A Look Inside the Artists' Community. The Free George (November): http://thefreegeorge.com/thefreegeorge/dean-haspiel-yaddo-interview/ and http://vimeo.com/54457731#at=27

Burandt, Jeffrey C. 2010. Dean Haspiel. Overflow (Spring?). Scans online at http://man-size.livejournal.com/475787.html

*Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Dean Haspiel, COVID Cop, Indie Comix. Comics Grinder (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7oGgbjSPPGo

Champion, Edward. 2009. Interview with Dean Haspiel. Edward Champion's Reluctant Habit's blog (January 5): http://www.edrants.com/interview-with-dean-haspiel/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Dean Haspiel's Big Brawl. Comicon's The Pulse (October 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006770
DeBenedetto, Paul. 2010. Dean Haspiel Interview. Wednesday's Child (January 27): http://vimeo.com/9020455
Fan, Mary. 2023. NYCC 2023: Dean Haspiel on Covid Cop, Billy Dogma and Jane Legit, and Why Romance is Essential. Work Print (October 13): https://www.theworkprint.com/nycc-2023-dean-haspiel-on-covid-cop-billy-dogma-and-jane-legit-and-why-romance-is-essential/
*Farah, Michael. 2023. Dean Haspiel. Dollar Bin Bandits (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07gDXWq69yU and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/dean-haspiel/id1576289731?i=1000637896837
Flage, Karon. 1999. The Power of Storytelling Turned Me On: Dean Haspiel [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Flage, Karon. 2000. Billy Dogma: A Return to Romance. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Genco, Elizabeth. 2007. From The Library: Special D&A edition with Dean Haspiel [interview]. The Chemistry Set (May 31): http://www.chemsetcomics.com/2007/05/31/from-the-library-special-da-edition-with-dean-haspiel/
*Gil, Ramon. 2024. Dean Haspiel: Emmy & Ringo winning Cartoonist. Ramon Gil (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sf6dKkidVA8
*Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Dean Haspiel throws a mean Red Hook! Blockhead (March 11): https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/dean-haspiel-throws-a-mean-red-hook/
Harris-Keith, Jed W. 2016. Dean Haspiel Goes to Brooklyn for His LINE Webtoon Series The Red Hook. Freak Sugar (Apr 6): http://www.freaksugar.com/dean-haspiel-goes-to-brooklyn-for-his-line-webtoon-series-the-red-hook/
*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Dean Haspiel. Pop Culture SquadCast (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U57TX8KElzY
Haspiel, Dean. 2008. Straight Up, Vol. 1. New York Times Proof blog (December 16): http://proof.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/16/straight-up-vol-1-drinkers-diary/
Haspiel, Dean. 2012. Make Mine Me [creator's rights]. Welcome to Trip City blog (March 20): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/03/make-mine-me/
Haspiel, Dean. 2014. Fear, My Dear [Billy Dogma stories]. New York: Z2 Comics
*Haspiel, Dean. 2021. Project: Objectionable 17. HiloBrow (November 27): https://www.hilobrow.com/2021/11/27/projectobjectionable-17/
Haspiel, Dean. 2023. How are comics and engineering related? It's all about innovation. ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XaI87X20DQ8
*Haspiel. Dean. 2024. Crowd-Watch: Leaning into yourself for Will Eisner Week with The Red Hook. The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crowd-watch-leaning-into-yourself-for-will-eisner-week-with-the-red-hook/
Haspiel, Dean and Annemarie Boss. 2012. The Atlantic Center for the Arts: Residency #147 Dean Haspiel. Trip City Podcast (December): http://welcometotripcity.com/2012/12/the-atlantic-center-for-the-arts-residency-147/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/dean.mp3
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #383 - Dean Haspiel LIVE. KTCU (April 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=202605#
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Bleeding Hipster Ink: A Chat with Dean Haspiel. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/bleeding-hipster-ink-chat-with-dean.html
*Irving, Christopher. 2010. Graphic NYC Presents: Dean Haspiel - The Early Years. IDW Publishing
*Jace. 2025. New Stories From Dean Haspiel's Signature Characters in The Antimatter Kickstarter! Comic Source (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RTSszbkPBX0
*Johnston, Rich. 2021. Dean Haspiel Draws KiKi Holli's Debut Single, More Than This. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dean-haspiel-draws-kiki-holli-debut-single-more-than-this/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dean Haspiel's What If? with The Red Hook X Dean Haspiel. Bleeding Cool (March 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dean-haspiel-what-if-with-the-red-hood-x-dean-haspiel/
*Maniscalco, Joe. 2023. Work-Bites Working Class Spotlight on Comic Book Artist Dean Haspiel. Work Bites (August 3): https://www.work-bites.com/view-all/y3p0r4mpqnusk00u7yvuyj5prm5d00
*Mike D and Tommy Lombardozzi. 2024. "Street Code" with Dean Haspiel! Jacked Kirby (239; March 7): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-239-street-code-with-dean-haspiel
*Mike D & Tommy Lombardozzi. 2025. "The Mummy's Secret!" with Dean Haspiel. Jacked Kirby (303; October 16): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-303-the-mummys-secret-with-dean-haspiel
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Three Questions for Dean Haspiel. Talking with Tim blog (September 22): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/09/22/three-questions-for-dean-haspiel/
Pak, Alyssa. 2015. Dean Haspiel Waves His Wand At Wizard World. Bleeding Cool (January 29): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/29/dean-haspiel-waves-wand-wizard-world/
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Hang Dai Studios at Baltimore Comic-Con: Dean Haspiel speaks. ComicsDC blog (September 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/hang-dai-studios-dean-haspiel.html
*Roth, Gil. 2024. Dean Haspiel. Virtual Memories Show Bonus Episode (March 17): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/bonus-episode-dean-haspiel and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Bonus_Episode_-_Dean_Haspiel.mp3
*Roth, Gil. 2025. Dean Haspiel and Whitney Matheson. Virtual Memories Show (660; October 24): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-660-dean-haspiel-and-whitney-matheson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_660_-_Dean_Haspiel__Whitney_Matheson.mp3
*Siuntres, John. 2024. Dean Haspiel's Red Hook. Word Balloon (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6WiK4PlxAY
*Siuntres, John. 2025. From Billy Dogma to Chest Face: Dean Haspiel's Antimatter Kickstarter Explained. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YNNZrzYiP_8
Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #14 -- Dean Haspiel. Comics Reporter (January 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_dean_haspiel/
Unknown. 2007. Walrus Comix Proudly Presents: An Exclusive Interview with Dean "Dino" Haspiel, Rock Star in Cartoonist's Clothing. Walrus Comix (October): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewhaspiel.html

Hatke, Ben

Website – http://www.househatke.com/
Art and Adventure Blog - http://letflythecannons.blogspot.com/
Ben Hatke creating Experiments in Wonder - https://www.patreon.com/c/benhatke/posts
Acree, Cat. 2015. Ben Hatke: Assembling parts for new friendship. BookPage (September 1): http://bookpage.com/interviews/18740-ben-hatke
Ashour, Rachelle. 2023. The Spooky Things Just Out of Sight with Jerry Spinelli and Ben Hatke. Library of Congress (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W0cuyAlqGgw and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11140 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2023:231021lit1100:231021lit1100-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt
Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Ben Hatke and the One and Only Miracle Molly. School Library Journal's A Fuse 8 Productioin blog (May 5): http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/05/05/ben-hatke-thingy/#_
Cavna, Michael. 2015. Free Comic Book Day: Celebrate #FCBD with Ben Hatke's exclusive 'Robot' art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/02/free-comic-book-day-celebrate-fcbd-with-ben-hatkes-exclusive-robot-art/
*Chainani, Soman. 2023. The Ghost in the Mirror. In spooky stories by Ben Hatke, Remy Lai and the team of Rebecca Stead and Wendy Mass, the secrets of the undead lead perilously close to home [in print as The Ghost in the Mirror]. New York Times Book Review (September

24): 22 https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/22/books/review/childrens-ghost-stories-ben-hatke-remy-lai-rebecca-stead-wendy-mass.html
Clark, Noelene. 2015. Ben Hatke's 'Little Robot' cover revealed. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-ben-hatkes-little-robot-cover-revealed/#/1
Doman, Regina and Ben Hatke (ill). 2016. The Story of Job. Front Royal, VA: Chesterton Press
Drozd, Jerzy. 2012. KCR! 05 – Zita the Spacegirl (Book Club). Kids' Comics Revolution! Podcast (September 27): http://comicsaregreat.com/kcr05 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/p/comicsaregreat.com/audio/kcr05.mp3
Hatke, Ben. 2010? Tales from the Bohemian Highway: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 1 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke
Hatke, Ben. 2011? Waiting for Toast: Hatke Family Adventures vol. 2 [autobiographical]. Front Royal, VA: Ben Hatke
Hatke, Ben. 2015. Little Robot. New York: First Second
Hatke, Ben. 2015. ZAP! POW! Comics are for kids again; This is about comics, and about kids, so I'm going to start with a story (a comic!) about how Bill Watterson taught my home schooled daughter to read. It goes like this… Boing Boing (May 2): http://boingboing.net/2015/05/02/zap-pow-comics-are-for-kids.html
Hatke, Ben. 2016. Nobody Likes a Goblin. New York: First Second
*Hatke, Ben. 2021. Rankin Show 001 with Judd Winick. Rankin Show (1; December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ifHuMaaIXeM
Hatke, Ben. 2022. A Thumbnail Ramble. Ben Hatke (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LUupuRY7a3U
Hatke, Ben. 2022. Sketchbooks part 1. Ben Hatke (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L4iHcviJU5g
Hatke, Ben. 2023. Disegno. Gene Hatke (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYakNKGEyN4
*Hatke, Ben. 2023. Ben Hatke - "Things in the Basement" - at Politics and Prose Conn. Ave in the Children and Teens Department. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore. https://archive.org/details/hatke-ben-p-p-230906
Hatke, Ben. 2023. Reynard's Tale. New York: First Second
Hatke, Ben. 2024. 80 Pages Intro. Ben Hatke (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PUw_iK9rE2U
*Hatke, Ben. 2025. Eight Books to Ring in the Year. Ben Hatke (December 31): https://www.patreon.com/posts/eight-books-to-147084714
Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Ben Hatke for Things in the Basement. Comix Experience (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vI6PWRLEJA8
Pageau, Jonathan. 2021. The New Gods of Modern Storytelling: Ben Hatke. The New Gods of Modern Storytelling (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCl_UphiIR4
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Milo, une belle pépite jeunesse aussi pour les grands. Ligne Claire (September 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/milo-et-les-creatures-du-grand-escalier-282167.html
Unknown. 2016. Little Robot receives Gryphon Award. Graduate School of Library and Information Science (January 22): http://www.lis.illinois.edu/articles/2016/01/little-robot-receives-gryphon-award

Hawthorne, Mike

*Hawthorne, Mike. 2024. Life Studied 8: Illustrators VS artists? Mike Hawthorne (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dCuydeIKNC8

Heath, Russ

Chaykin, Howard. 2011. Howard Chaykin Loves Russ Heath. Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42460
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath's horrors: The great artist on Help!, Blazing Combat and cannibals. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 110-112
Dean, Michael. 2018. Russ Heath: 1926-2018. TCJ.com (August 25): http://www.tcj.com/russ-heath-1926-2018/
Degg, D. D. 2018. Russ Heath – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/24/russ-heath-rip/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Russ Heath, Whose Comics Caught Lichtenstein's Eye, Dies at 91 [in print as Russ Heath, Whose Comic Book Art Caught Lichtenstein's Eye, Dies at 91]. New York Times (August 31): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/08/30/obituaries/russ-heath-dead.html

Groth, Gary. 2018. An Unpublished Conversation with Russ Heath. TCJ.com (August 27): http://www.tcj.com/an-unpublished-conversation-with-russ-heath/

Hill, Roger. 1987. Russ Heath and The Shadow / Interview: Russ Heath. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Jones, Ken. 2018. The Russ Heath Interview [reprinted from The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (September 3): http://www.tcj.com/the-russ-heath-interview/

Marston, George. 2018. Russ Heath Passes Away at 91. Newsarama (August 24): https://www.newsarama.com/41535-russ-heath-passes-away.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2011. Russ Heath's New Knee: Legend Faces Battle of His Life. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/russ-heaths-new-knee-110314.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Comic Book Artist Russ Heath Dies at 91. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/russ-heath-dead-comic-book-artist-was-91-1137353

Parkin, JK. 2011. Hero Initiative offers updates on Russ Heath, Josh Medors. Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/04/hero-initiative-offers-updates-on-russ-heath-josh-medors/

Ringgenberg, SC. 2018. Russell "Russ" Heath Jr., 1926-2018. Comics Reporter (August 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/russ_heath_1926_2018/

Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Russ Heath Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/heath_2.shtml

Waid, Mark. 2011. Mark Waid Discusses Russ Heath and Paying it Forward. Newsarama (April 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=42459

Heatley, David

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Heatley (BSS #247). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-heatley-bss-247/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo247.mp3

Heck, Don

Best, Daniel. 2011. Original Art Stories: Don Heck - In His Own Words. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (May 10): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com.au/2011/05/original-art-stories-don-heck-in-his.html

Hembeck, Fred

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Fred Hembeck. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 1): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/02/looking- back-with- fred-hembeck.html

*Cox, Bill. 2025. The Art of Comic Artist Fred Hembeck - Live Art Sale and Chat. CAF+ (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDy_5ICaBI4

Hembeck, Fred. 1985. ['Trekker' drawing]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 64

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Dateline @!!? [comic strip of Flash and Crisis]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 72-5

Hembeck, Fred. 1998. Fred Hembeck's Dateline @!!? [Catain American and Nomad comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 67

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [...you say this nightmarish image appeared in a seventies DC Comic?..] Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 65

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Phantom Stranger cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Warren cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [1975. Steve Gerber. 'The Kid's Night Out' Giant-Size Man-Thing #4]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 9

Hembeck, Fred. 1999. Dateline: @!!? [Captain Marvel cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 12

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? ['early eighties burgeoning movement towards artistic independence']. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 15

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? ['I am the merciless conqueror of galaxies, Thanos!']. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 21

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Dateline: @!!? [Charlton's action hero line]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 11

Hembeck, Fred. 2000. Hembeck Strips [Signed and numbered reprinting of Hembeck's DC strips from 1978-1981. Edition of 40.]. Fred Hembeck

Reilly, Chris. 2010. Fred Hembeck: Chris Reilly Shakes Hands With Himself (and Fred Hembeck). TCJ.com's Guttergeek (August 28): http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1481

Hempel, Marc

Henderson, Erica

*Harper, David. 2025. Some Quick Math with Erica Henderson. SKTCHD's Off Panel (524l November 3): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-524-some-quick-math-with-erica-henderson/; https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Erica_Henderson_2025_.mp3; and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M3Mu3AaLEUo

Hernandez Brothers

Arnold, Andy. 2001. Graphic Sketches of Latino Life. Time (February 19). online at http://www.time.com/time/innovators_v2/storytellers/profile_hernandez.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Los Bros Hernandez duet, with kissing: The boys talk about their women. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/kiss_and_tell/index.html

Benfer, Amy. 2001. Real women: The heroines of the Hernandez brothers' 'Love and Rockets' graphic novel series are no longer whip-thin punk girls. They're among the most fleshed-out female characters in American literature. Salon (February 20): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/02/20/hernandez/index.html

Brown, Hillary. 2015. Jaime & Gilbert Hernandez Discuss P!nk, Sexuality in Comics and Why Love and Rockets Won't End Anytime Soon. Paste Magazine (February 16): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/jaime-gilbert-hernandez-discuss-pnk-sexuality-in-c.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. Love & Rockets: The work of 2 Hispanic comic artists produced extraordinary explosions in American culture [Hernandez brothers]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/08/26/features/story2.html

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Love And Rocktober - Comics Time: An interview with Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez. All Too Flat blog (October 4): http://www.alltooflat.com/about/personal/sean/2010/10/love_and_rocktober_comics_time.html

Contreras, Felix. 2012. Love And Rockets (And Music): Comic-Book Pioneers Gil & Jaime Hernandez. National Public Radio's Alt.Latino podcast (September 27): http://www.npr.org/2012/09/27/160936447/love-and-rockets-and-music-comic-book-pioneers-gil-jaime-hernandez and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/altlat/2012/09/20120926_altlat_hernandez.mp3

Dissanayake, David. 2013. "We Don't Know How To Sell Out" – Talking With Los Bros Hernandez At This Year's National Book Festival. Broken Frontier (September 23): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/23/we-dont-know-how-to-sell-out-talking-with-los-bros-hernandez-at-this-years-national-book-festival/

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1993 Interview with Los Bros Hernandez. http://pubweb.web.co.za/arthur/bros.html

Solomon, Charles. 2000. Drawing Their World: Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez have been hailed for their comics filled with rich portrayals of Latinos and women. Los Angeles Times (January 19)

Unknown. 2001. Innovators [Gilbert and Jaime Hernandez tv appearance]. CNN's CNN & Time (February 11)

Unknown. 2013. 'Love And Rockets' Comics Writer Gilbert Hernandez Talks 'Marble Season'. Nevada Public Radio's KNPR's State Of Nevada (May 3): http://www.knpr.org/son/archive/detail2.cfm?SegmentID=10027&ProgramID=2770 and http://www.knpr.org/audio2013/SON-mp3/130503_g-hernandez.mp3

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2001. Fear of Comics: Los Bros Hernandez return, bearing Love and Rockets. Phoenix New Times (January 11): http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2001-01-11/stuff.html

Hernandez, Gilbert

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. In It's Grip: TIME.comix on Gilbert Hernandez' "Grip". Time.com (April 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,221191,00.html

Brill, Ian. 2006. Hernandez Rocks Out with Sloth. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364496.html?nid=2789

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (April 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/02/263/

Carroll, Sean. 2007. Interview: Gilbert Hernandez Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/01/interview-gilbert-hernandez-pt-2-of-3/

Elder, Robert K. 2001. [Interview with Gilbert Hernandez]. Chicago Tribune (February 4)

Hernandez, Gilbert. 2013. Gilbert Hernandez : 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6106

*Hunter, Greg. 2025. Latesploitation: An examination of recent works by Gilbert Hernandez. TCJ (November 12): https://www.tcj.com/latesploitation-an-examination-of-recent-works-by-gilbert-hernandez/

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Talking Chance In Hell With Gilbert Hernandez. Newsarama (February 5): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100277

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit -- An interview with Gilbert Hernandez. Panels and Pixels (August 17): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-gilbert.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hernandez scores first stand-alone with 'Sloth'. Patriot News (August 18)

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Gilbert Hernandez. Inkstuds (March 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/gilbert-hernandez/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160321_Gilbert_Hernandez.mp3

Widner, Cindy. 2006. Readings [Sloth by Gilbert Hernandez; I Love Led Zeppelin by Ellen Forney]. Austin Chronicle (December 15). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/review?oid=oid%3A429222

Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Gilbert Hernandez. Comics Tavern (January 26): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-gilbert-hernandez/

Selected illustrations:

Chandar, Chris. 2001. Como se dice? Fight the power? Pulse! (October): 98

Hernandez, Jaime

Blitz, Stefan. 2021. FOG! Chats With Cartoonist Jaimie Hernandez About His Book, 'Queen of The Ring: Wrestling Drawings 1980-2020'. Forces of Geek (September 10): https://forcesofgeek.com/2021/09/fog-chats-with-cartoonist-jaimie-hernandez-about-his-book-queen-of-the-ring-wrestling-drawings-1980-2020.html

*Cabral, Javier. 2021. LA Made: Jaime Hernandez (Los Hernandez Bros) in Conversation with Javier Cabral (LA Taco). Los Angeles Public Library (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dxz-biXP8Sw

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Jaime Hernandez. ComicBookBin.com(February 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie16.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Jaime Hernandez of Love & Rockets [interview]. Suicidegirls: http://suicidegirls.com/words/Jaime+Hernandez/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2004. In Depth: The Jaime Hernandez Interview. Graphic Novel Review (2; November): http://www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue2/jhernandez_interview.php

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jaime Hernandez Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 11): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/11/interview-jaime-hernandez-pt-1-of-2/

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Rocket engineer [Jaime Hernandez]. Hogan's Alley (11): 78-82

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jaime Hernandez: Love, Rockets, Punk Rock, and Comix. Graphic NYC blog (May 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/05/jaime-hernandez-love-rockets-punk-rock.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Jaime Hernandez's "Bun Voyage". New Yorker (March 28): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-jaime-hernandezs-bun-voyage

Lawrence, Eric J. 2010. The Art of Jaime Hernandez: Secrets of Life and Death. KCRW's The Politics of Culture (August 3). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/pc/pc100803the_art_of_jaime_her and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/386036/pc_2010-08-03-163535.mp3

Lieber, Steve. 2016. Appreciating Jaime Hernandez. Steve Lieber's Dilettante (37, March 8): http://www.comic-con.org/toucan/dilettante-037-appreciating-jaime-hernandez

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Jaime Hernandez. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (548; May 22): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5823 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170522.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jaime Hernandez 09. Inkstuds (April 15): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1662

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Jaime Hernandez: 2013 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (September 22). Online at http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6107

Rhode, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez Q&A at the Library of Congress' National Book Festival 2013. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (2; Fall)

Roth, Gil. 2018. Jaime Hernandez. Virtual Memories Show (265; April 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-265-jaime-hernandez and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_265_-_Jaime_Hernandez.mp3

Saxey, Esther. 2006. Desire without Closure in Jaime Hernandez' Love and Rockets. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/saxey/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2014. Jaime Hernandez and Junot Diaz: This Is How You Lose Her. KCRW's Bookworm (February 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw140213jaime_hernandez_and_ and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2075940/bw_2014-02-11-155440.6929.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #20 -- Jaime Hernandez. Comics Reporter (January 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_20_jaime_hernandez/

Yandow, A. Richard. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages [Jaime Hernandez's 'La Maggie La Loca']. New York Times Magazine (May 7)

Hernandez, Lea

Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Romancing the Industry: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/hernandez.shtml

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Rumble Girlamatic: Lea Hernandez. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Lea Hernandez's NAN Grant. Sequential Tart (August)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #336 - Tom Beland and Lea Hernandez LIVE. KTCU (September 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=135079#

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Rumbling With Lea: Lea Hernandez [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Lea Hernandez, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/hernandez.shtml

Unknown. 2006. CAPE 2.5 to Benefit Lea Hernandez. Scoop (September 22): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13309&si=121

Hester, Phil

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Phil Hester. Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddp/

Hickman, Jonathan

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jonathan Hickman. Multiversity Comics.com (November 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-jonathan.html

Harper, David. 2021. The Box with Jonathan Hickman. Off Panel (324, October 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-324-the-box-with-jonathan-hickman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Jonathan_Hickman_2021.mp3

Lindsay, Ryan K. 2010. Fireside Chat With Jonathan Hickman. The Weekly Crisis (March 24): http://www.weeklycrisis.com/2010/03/fireside-chat-with-jonathan-hickman.html

Molino, Rachel. 2009. 5 Questions with Jonathan Hickman. Wizard (209; March): 11

Siuntres, John. 2010. Jonathon Hickman's Fantastic Plans For Marvel. Word Balloon podcast (February 1): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/01/1094/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjonhickman0210.mp3

Hickman, Troy

Eldridge, Ryan. 2008. Troy Hickman Interview. Project Fanboy (October 17): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/troy-hickman-interview-t1659/

Hicks, Faith Erin

Cole, Chris. 2023. Faith Erin Hicks Talks "Hockey Girl Loves Drama Boy". Multiversity Comics (October 31): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/faith-erin-hicks-hockey-girl/

Martinson, Patti. 2011. Coming Up From A Long Way: Faith Erin Hicks. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1905

O'Neil, Cara. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Comics- Faith Erin Hicks, author of Avatar: The Last Airbender. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cuCkj2hNOfg

Ramirez, Amanda. 2023. Q & A with Faith Erin Hicks. Publishers Weekly (September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93231-q-a-with-faith-erin-hicks.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Faith Erin Hicks. Comics Reporter (May 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_faith_erin_hicks/

Hildebrandt, Tim & Greg

Carl. 2016. The Making of the Star Wars Poster with Greg Hildebrandt. Carl's Comix podcast (August 11): http://carlscomix.com/greg-hildebrandt-star-wars-poster/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DPTbx31FGQg

Epstein, Dwayne. 2009. Obsession Confession! Inside the Mind of Fantasy Artist Greg Hildebrandt. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 82-89, 114-115

Unknown. 1998. Taming the Dragon. Diabetes Forecast (July): 22

Hill, Sean

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 1 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B_DqeSUWJW4

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainment Tales of Terror issue 8 The Monkeys Paw process vid. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5if6lD5RM6k

Hill, Sean. 2016. Zenescope Entertainments DeathForce issue 2 cover process. Sean Hill Youtube channel (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fuvbgyAF8iA

Hill, Sean. 2016. Drawing Comics Episode1: Page Process for Zenescopes Evil Heroes issue 4. Sean Hill Youtube channel (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q3htAgQdPTw

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Sean Hill. ComicsDC blog (April 6): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/04/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-sean.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sean Damien Hill talks about his "Black Power" exhibit. ComicsDC blog (February 17): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/sean-damien-hill-talks-black-power-exhibit.html

Hinds, Gareth

Website – http://www.garethhinds.com/

Hindsight blog - http://www.garethhinds.com/

Danielson, Julie (a.k.a. Jules). 2016. Seven Questions Over Breakfast with Gareth Hinds. Seven Impossible Things Before Breakfast blog (March 29): http://blaine.org/sevenimpossiblethings/?p=4022

Grochowski, Sara. 2019. Q & A with Gareth Hinds. Publishers Weekly (February 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/79322-q-a-with-gareth-hinds.html

Jones, Caroline. Gareth Hinds. Washington City Paper (July 28)

Miller, Sarah. 2016. Slash and Burn ['Samurai Rising']. New York Times Book Review (May 8): BR32. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/08/books/review/samurai-rising-by-pamela-s-turner.html

Nolan, Abby McGanney. 2016. Best children's and YA books for March. Washington Post (March 2). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/best-childrens-and-ya-books-for-march/2016/03/01/5dfb896a-d9ab-11e5-891a-4ed04f4213e8_story.html

Ottenberg, Eve. 2017. Illustrated Horror - Poe: Stories and Poems by Gareth Hinds [online as Edgar Allan Poe Gets the Illustrated Treatment in Poe: Stories and Poems]. Washington City Paper (August 11). Online at

http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/books/blog/20972218/poe-stories-and-poems-reviewed
Pereira, Gabriela. 2016. Bringing a Samurai Story to Life on the Page- Interview with Pamela S. Turner and Gareth Hinds. DIY MFA podcast (97; June 1): http://diymfa.com/podcast/samurai-story-interview-pamela-turner-gareth-hinds and http://traffic.libsyn.com/diymfa/097-DIYMFA-Radio.mp3
Rhode, Mike. 2015. With Macbeth behind him, Gareth Hinds eyes an "impossibly long list of classic adaptations". ComicsDC blog (February 23): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/gareth-hinds-interviewed-on-adapting.html
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Gareth Hinds at Hooray for Books: "It's got to be clear and it's got to be dramatic". ComicsDC blog (March 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/gareth-hinds-at-hooray-for-books-its.html
Turner, Pamela S. and Gareth Hinds. 2016. Samurai Rising: The Epic Life Of Minamoto Yoshitsune. Charlesbridge.

Hine, David

Fairbanks, David. 2012. David Hine: A Glimpse into The Darkness. Comics Bulletin (January 23): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/david-hine-glimpse-darkness

Hiti, Sam

Hiti, Samuel. 2005. El Largo Tren Oscuro [Graphic novel about a train of the dead going to Hell]. Minnesota: La Luz Comics
Young, Alison. 2012. Cartoonist Sam Hiti on the air tomorrow. Minnesota Public Radio's Classical Notes blog (January 3): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/comparing_notes/archive/2012/01/post_3.shtml
Young, Alison. 2012. Music with Minnesotans: Sam Hiti. Minnesota Public Radio (January 4). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/12/27/music-with-minnesotans-sam-hiti/

Hoberg, Rick

Holland, Brad

Holm, Jennifer

Holm, Jennifer L. 2015. Jennifer L. Holm: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7010 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_child_jlholm.txt

Hornschemeier, Paul

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Paradox Rocks: Arks [music]. Express (November 12): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/paradox_rocks_arks.php
Wetherbee, Brandon. 2010. Episode 68 with Paul Hornschemeier. You, Me, Them, Everybody podcast (February 18th): http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/2010/02/18/episode-68-with-paul-hornschemeier/ and http://www.youmethemeverybody.com/shows/YMTE-68.mp3

***Horwitz, Norah**

*Eckstine, Heather. 2023. Woman indicted in stabbing death of father, well-known Virginia Beach dentist. WTKR (December 4): https://www.wtkr.com/news/woman-indicted-in-stabbing-death-of-father-well-known-virginia-beach-dentist
*Unknown. [n.d.]. Norah Horwitz. PDX Contemporary Art (n.d.): https://pdxcontemporaryart.com/norah-horwitz
*Unknown. 2025. A Glimpse into the Past of Norah Horwitz [Marvel editor]. Gay League (n.d.): https://gayleague.com/a-glimpse-into-the-past-of-norah-horwitz/

Hosler, Jay

Website - http://www.jayhosler.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. To Bee or Not To Bee: Jay Hosler [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Cavender, Mike. 2021. CXC 2021 - Jay Hosler's Clan Apis returns as Way of the Hive. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ijrQXHP_dzo
Eakin, Emily. 2002. Pow! Splat! Take That, You Darwin Disparagers! New York Times (November 30)
Gardner, Jan. 2008. Short and drawn out [comic books in the classroom]. Boston Globe (January 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2008/01/06/short_and_drawn_out/

Khan, Aliya. 2008. Scientist uses comic books to teach Darwin. Indiana Statesman (February 6): http://media.www.indianastatesman.com/media/storage/paper929/news/2008/02/06/Campus/Scientist.Uses.Comic.Books.To.Teach.Darwin-3190736.shtml

Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Catch a buzz: Clan Apis #1-3 (of 5) by Jay Hosler [Xeric award]. Comics Journal (212; May): 40-1

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Unknown. 2003. Comics evolve: Drawing on Darwin. York [PA] Daily Record (July 7)

Howard, Robert E.

Howard, Tini

Greene, Jules Chin. 2024. Writer Tini Howard Gives Voice to Gotham's Most Complex Women. DC (March 21): https://www.dc.com/blog/2024/03/21/writer-tini-howard-gives-voice-to-gothams-most-complex-women

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Tini Howard Teases Catwoman and Batman's Gotham War. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/gotham-war-tini-howard-interview/

Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part I: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (November 10): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-i-tini-howard-o.html

Howard, Tini. 2016. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part II: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe; The writer behind The Skeptics discusses her first year in the biz. Paste Magazine (December 9): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-ii-tini-howard.html

Howard, Tini. 2017. Breaking in Your Writer Boots, Part III: Tini Howard on How To Become a Comic Scribe. Paste Magazine (January 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/breaking-in-your-writer-boots-part-iii-tini-howard.html

Howarth, Matt

Howell, Richard

Passow, Sam / Cliffside Park Citizen. 2009. The real comic book guy. Bogota Bulletin (April 17): 9-10

Hudlin, Reggie

Website - www.hudlinentertainment.com

Mangrum, Joel. 2010. Quick 10 Interview with Reginald Hudlin. Dollar Bin (May 17): http://www.thedollarbin.net/articles/quick-10-interview-with-reginald-hudlin.html

Hudnall, James

Keller, Katherine. 1999. Not Another Two Fisted Tirade: James Hudnall Just Talks Big Too [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Thompson, Jason. 2001. James Hudnall: The Johnny Appleseed of Manga? Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020024805/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_hudnall.shtml

Hughes, Adam

Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Adam Hughes Looks Back on His Famous 'Real Power of the DC Universe' Poster [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): http://comicsalliance.com/adam-hughes-real-power-dc-universe-poster/

Hughes, Steven

Huizenga, Kevin

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Huizenga's Newest GN Choice: Fight Or Run. Comicon's The Pulse (December 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530212#Post530212

Huizenga, Kevin. 2023. Kevin Huizenga, September 26th, 2023 [aka Kevin Huizenga: Recent Work]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (368; September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lyB6Yp5KVoM

Sargent, Valentine. 2024. Kevin Huizenga; The PEN Ten Interview. PEN America (February 27): https://pen.org/kevin-huizenga-the-pen-ten-interview/

***Hulls, Tessa**

*Constant, Paul. 2024. Artist tells her family's complex story in comic book-style memoir.

Seattle Times (March 1): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/artist-tells-her-familys-complex-story-in-comic-book-style-memoir/

*Kicherer, Michelle. 2024. How Tessa Hulls Became a Graphic Memoirist; Hulls devoted nearly a decade to exploring her mother's and grandmother's mental health conditions as a result of the traumas inflicted by the Chinese government. Then the publication battles began. Willamette Week (February 28): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2024/02/28/how-tessa-hulls-became-a-graphic-memoirist/

*Macdonald, Moira. 2025. Seattle's Tessa Hulls says Pulitzer-winning book will be her only one. Seattle Times (May 13): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/seattle-author-tessa-hulls-pulitzer-winner-says-shes-one-and-done/

*Sabbatini, Mark. 2025. Juneau author Tessa Hulls wins Pulitzer Prize for graphic memoir 'Feeding Ghosts'. Juneau Empire (May 5): https://www.juneauempire.com/news/juneau-author-tessa-hulls-wins-pulitzer-prize-for-graphic-novel-feeding-ghosts/

Humphries, Sam

CA Staff. 2011. Blood Will Tear Us Apart: 'Sacrifice' and Sam Humphries [Exclusive Preview + Q&A]. Comics Alliance (December 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2011/12/07/sacrifice-teaser-interview-sam-humphries/

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Sam Humphries! The Hourly Planet blog (December 7): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/07/winterview-sam-humphries/

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Writer Sam Humphries Talks About His New Series Sacrifice. Thing From Another World blog (December 13): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/12/13/writer-sam-humphries-talks-about-his-new-series-sacrifice/

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Sam Humphries Prepares a "Sacrifice". Comic Book Resources (December 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35920

Parkin, JK. 2011. Robot 6 Q&A - Sam Humphries on the new Our Love Is Real pre-order app. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/08/robot-6-qa-sam-humphries-on-the-new-our-love-is-real-pre-order-app/

Parkin, JK. 2012. Sam Humphries on the secret life of Sacrifice. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/sam-humphries-on-the-secret-life-of-sacrifice/

Hunt, Dave

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Dave Hunt [comic book inker]. Scoop (March 10): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=191395

Unknown. 2017. David V. Hunt Obituary. Home News Tribune (March 12): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/mycentraljersey/obituary.aspx?n=David-V-Hunt&pid=184454353

Huston, Charlie

Burns, Andy. 2009. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive - Andy Burns Talks To author Charlie Huston Part 1. Biff Bam Pop blog (July 23): http://www.biffbampop.com/2009/07/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-andy-b-talks-to.html

Immonen, Stuart & Kathryn (Canadian, work in US)

Website - http://www.immonen.ca/

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Stuart Immonen On Centifolia. Newsarama (April 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152996

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Shockrocketing Interview: Stuart Immonen. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dougan, Jim. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Kathryn and Stuart Immonen. Small Press Expo (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5yu-bWyvJg

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kathryn & Stuart Immonen Discuss the Beautiful, Heartbreaking "Russian Olive to Red King". Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kathryn-stuart-immonen-discuss-the-beautiful-heartbreaking-russian-olive-to-red-king

Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2010. Moving Pictures . Atlanta: Top Shelf

Immonen, Kathryn & Stuart. 2015. Russian Olive To Red King. Richmond, VA: Adhouse Books

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Stuart Immonen. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/05/talking-comics-with-tim-stuart-immonen/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Kathryn Immonen. Comics Reporter (November 30):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_kathryn_immonen/
Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Kathryn Immonen . PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160577

Infantino, Carmine

Bondurant, Tom. 2013. Remembering Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/04/remembering-carmine-infantino/
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Director comments. From Art Director to Publisher: The Infantino interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 6-14
DC Comics. 2013. Carmine Infantino (1925 – 2013). DC Comics blog (April 4): http://www.dccomics.com/blog/2013/04/04/carmine-infantino-1925-2013
Fox, Margalit. 2013. Carmine Infantino, Reviver of Batman and Flash, Dies at 87. New York Times (April 6): A15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/06/arts/carmine-infantino-who-revamped-batman-and-the-flash-dies-at-87.html
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Carmine Infantino's Final Interview? NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/carmine-infantinos-final-interview.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Carmine Infantino speaks; Chris Irving responds. Publishers Weekly The Beat blog (July 13): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2009/07/13/carmine-infantino-speaks/#more-8138
Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80
Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. Carmine Infantino, 1925-2013. Comics Reporter (April 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carmine_infantino_1925_2013/
Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Carmine Infantino Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/infantino.shtml
Sunu, Steve. 2013. Carmine Infantino Passes Away At Age 87. Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44738

Ingels, Graham

Isabella, Tony *(aka Jenny Blake Isabella)*

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Tony Isabella, 1,000 Comic Books You Must Read comic book historian, writer: Mr. Media Radio. Mr. Media Interviews (November 12): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/12/tony-isabella-1000-comic-books-you-must-read-comic-book-historian-writer-mr-media-radio.mp3
Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Black Lightning Creator And DC Make Up; 'A Mutually-Beneficial Agreement'. ICv2 (March 27): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37117/black-lightning-creator-dc-make-up
*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Meet Jenny Blake Isabella, the transgender co-creator of Black Lightning. The Beat (February 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/isabella-trans/
*Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Week: Tony Isabella. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113226059119034.htm
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Black Lightning's Tony Isabella Now Known as Jenny Blake Isabella. Black Lightning's Tony Isabella comes out as transgender at the ege of 73, now to be known as Jenny Blake Isabella. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/black-lightning-trans-jenny-blake-isabella/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jenny Blake Isabella Creates New Trans Superhero Character. Jenny Blake Isabella creates a new trans superhero character as a "contemporary Peter Parker for queer and straight kids alike". Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jenny-blake-isabella-creates-new-trans-superhero-character/
*Sudell, Denise. 2003. 13 Questions: Tony Isabella. Sequential Tart (September)

Jackson, Jack (Jaxon)

Groth, Gary. 1999. Beyond the Grid: Critique revisited [interview about 'Lost Cause']. Comics Journal (213; June): 83-88
Jackson, Jack. 1982. Los Tejanos. Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books
Jackson, Jack. 1989. Secret Of San Saba. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink
Levin, Bob. 2016. Texas, In My Rearview Mirror. TCJ (January 11): http://www.tcj.com/texas-in-my-rearview-mirror/

Jacobson, Sid

Battat, Kathy. 2022. ["My beautiful father, Sidney Jacobson, passed away yesterday in my arms..."]. Facebook (July 24): https://www.facebook.com/kathy.battat/posts/pfbid0tnUwDQVFSc9Edv7wRfbxsfVdi6DsivTZGYz2k78YZKkVUDGfsB3Vc5ikpSR4KxDpl

Degg, D. D. 2022. Sid Jacobson – RIP. Daily Carrtoonist (July 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/07/25/sid-jacobson-rip/

Jakes, John

Jane, Thomas

Jabcuga, Joshua. 2008. Thomas Jane & Tim Bradstreet Interview. The Cult (November 28): http://chuckpalahniuk.net/interviews/comic-book-writers-artists/thomas-jane-tim-bradstreet-interview

Janson, Klaus

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Klaus Janson Shoot Interview - How to Make Frank Miller and John Romita Jr Look Good! Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SEP3pJrwtok

Jean, James

Blog - www.processrecess.com

Website - www.jamesjean.com

Pricco, Evan. 2013. James Jean. Juxtapose (February): 48-59. Online at http://www.jacktiltongallery.com/content/index/7.recentnews/Juxtapoz-magazine-2013.pdf

Jemas, Bill

Jenkins, Paul

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Paul Jenkins on the Media Strikes Comics and More. Word Balloon (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OqyWOPhzaIg

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Jenkins on Publishing with Kickstarter, Marvel's Inhumans Resurgence. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56495

Jennings, John

Moss, Bryan. 2023. Literary Adaptations in Comics: John Jennings. CXC Festival (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MWTBc9_XNOc

O'Connell, Joe. 2016. Artist analyzes, disrupts racial stereotypes in comics [John Jennings]. Northeastern Global News (January 12): https://news.northeastern.edu/2016/01/12/artist-analyzes-disrupts-racial-stereotypes-in-comics/

Wasserman, Sarah. 2023. It's on the Illabus: Jean-Christophe Cloutier and John Jennings [African-American]. Novel Dialogue (May 5): https://www.publicbooks.org/its-on-the-illabus-john-jennings-and-jean-christophe-cloutier/

Jensen, K. Thor

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: K. Thor Jensen Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (April 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/17/interview-k-thor-jensen-pt-1-of-2/

Jimenez, Phil

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Phil Jimenez Jumps from Fairy Tales to Scary Tales. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/phil-jimenez-fairest-ghosts-future.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. 'Suffering Sappho!' Wonder Woman has a new artist -- a gay kid who grew up in the projects [Phil Jiminez]. Salon (December 13): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2000/12/13/wonder_woman/index.html

Blotcher, Jay. 2000. Boy wonder: Phil Jimenez takes Wonder Woman to new heights. New York Blade (November 24) and Washington Blade (December 15): 33-34

Keller, Katherine. 1999. The Art of Design: Phil Jimenez [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/jimenez.shtml

****Jiménez, Jorge (Spanish, works in US)***

*Banks, Nick. 2025. Jorge Jiménez Discusses His New DC Art Book. Conskipper (April 21): https://conskipper.com/the-dc-art-of-jorge-jimenez-book/

*Bistak, Andrew. 2025. Clover Publisher Hank Kanalz Interview (The DC Art of Jorge Jiménez). Impulse Gamer (April 22): https://www.impulsegamer.com/clover-publisher-hank-kanalz-int4/

Johns, Geoff

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. This is Geoff Johns Prime. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21051

Siuntres, John. 2007. Geoff Johns After The 52 Grind. Word Balloon (May 31): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/geoff-johns-after-52-grind.html
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Geoff Johns. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30716

Johnson, Daniel Warren

Website: https://www.danielwarrenart.com/
Instagram: https://www.instagram.com/danielwarrenart/
Twitter: https://twitter.com/danielwarrenart
Facebook https://www.facebook.com/dan.johnson.336333/
YouTube: https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCq9yTxZIM04Boq9cypnLRUA
*Piers, Chris. 2022. A Candid Interview With Exciting Comics Artist Daniel Warren Johnson. ComicTropes (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nVUt7qfqGlU
*Wexler, Dave. 2025. Daniel Warren Johnson Reveals His Most Insane Art Yet! Exclusive Book Launch. Direct Edition (67: August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T60-CljUToM
*Whaley, Payton. 2024. Comics Superstar Daniel Warren Johnson Talks Transformers & The Moon Is Following Us - Interview. Flyover Culture (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r8HkWFXR70g
*Whaley, Payton. 2024. We Go Comic Book Shopping With Daniel Warren Johnson! Flyover Culture (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLlgWDPOt4A

Johnson, Paul

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: Paul Johnson on "Mercy," "Batman: Legends of the Dark Knight," and "The Invisibles". The Beat (August 31): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-johnson-on-mercy-batman-legends-of-the-dark-knight-and-the-invisibles/

****Johnson, Philip Kennedy***

*Leo, Drew Mollo, Jar Jar Jeremy & Kari Sanders. 2025. Philip Kennedy Johnson Talks Batman, Hulk, Superman, and Family Legacy on Splash Pages. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c_X9QdjZKUs

Johnson, R. Kikuo

Johnson, R. Kikuo. 2017. What Will You Give Up For Lent? New Yorker.com (March 17): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/what-will-you-give-up-for-lent
Karasik, Paul. 2021. No One Else [R. Kikuo Johnson book review]. TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/no-one-else/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Reappearing Acts: R. Kikuo Johnson Has a New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (December 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/88020-reappearing-acts-r-kikuo-johnson-has-a-new-graphic-novel.html
Mouly, Françoise. 2023. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Perennial". The artist discusses nature in New England, and mourning the old while celebrating the new. New Yorker (May 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-22
Mouly, Françoise. 2023. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Bodega Cat". The artist discusses pivotal moments and his relationship to pets. New Yorker (September 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-09-18
*Mouly, Françoise. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Free Play": The overwhelming delights of parenting. New Yorker (September 29): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-10-06
Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2021. Mourning What You Were Never Fond Of. R. Kikuo Johnson portrays a family coping with grief and loss on the lush island of Maui. New Yorker (October 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/mourning-what-you-were-never-fond-of
Park, Ed. 2021. Shifting Styles and Blue Moods in the Pages of a Graphic Novel. New York Times (December 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/02/books/review/matt-madden-ex-libris-r-kikuo-johnson-no-one-else.html
Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. R. Kikuo Johnson Shoot Interview: from Maui to the New Yorker. Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ysqIqX61uoY
Reynolds, Eric. 2021. Artist Q&A: Kikuo Johnson. Fantagraphics (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMAih1gonTU
Romberger, James. 2021. True and Recognizably Human: A Conversation with R. Kikuo Johnson. TCJ (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/true-and-recognizably-human-a-conversation-with-r-kikuo-johnson/

Johnson, Russ

Jones, Gerard

Bodley, Michael. 2017. Comic book author suspected of putting child porn on YouTube. SF Gate (January 8): http://www.sfgate.com/crime/article/Comic-book-author-suspected-of-putting-child-porn-10841108.php

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Changes Plea to Guilty on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/03/31/gerard-jones-guilty-child-pornography/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Letters Comic Creators Wrote to Gerard Jones's Good Character Before His Plea Change, Printed in Full. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/04/02/letters-comic-creators-gerard-jones/

Johnston, Rich. 2018. Gerard Jones Sentenced to 6 Years in Jail on Child Pornography Charges. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/08/15/gerard-jones-sentenced/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Green Lantern Writer Gerard Jones Writes a Blog From Prison. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/green-lantern-writer-gerard-jones-writes-a-blog-from-prison/

Unknown. 2018. SF writer sentenced on child pornography charges. San Francisco Examiner (August 14): http://www.sfexaminer.com/sf-writer-sentenced-child-pornography-charges/

Jones, Jeff

Adams, Todd R. 1987. The Artistic Style of Jeffrey Jones. CFA-APA (8; March)

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. The Artist Returns: Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Sequential Tart (July)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Cartoonist Jeffrey Jones Looks for Better Things in Doc. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeffrey-jones-art-life-110309.html

Medenbach, Deborah. 2011. Fantasy illustrator Jeffrey Catherine Jones dies in Kingston. Record Online.com (May 20): http://www.recordonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110520/NEWS/110519713/-1/SITEMAP

Netzer, Michael. 2011. Woman in the Man: The many gifts of Jeffrey Catherine Jones. Michael Netzer Online Portal (May 20): http://michaelnetzer.com/mnop/?p=354

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones: A Life Lived Deeply. TCJ.com (May 24): http://www.tcj.com/jeffrey-catherine-jones-a-life-lived-deeply/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jeffrey Catherine Jones, 1944-2011. Comics Reporter (May 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeffrey_catherine_jones_1944_2011/

SWAiN. 2011. Podcast Episode 155: A Discussion on the Life, Art and Recent Passing of Jeffrey Catherine Jones (1944 - 2011). SiDEBAR (May 20): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2011/05/podcast-episode-155-a-discussion-on-the-life-art-and-recent-passing-of-jeffrey-catherine-jones-1944-.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_155.mp3

Jones, JG

Kuntzman, Gersh. 2008. The Paper's 'Wanted' Man: Artist JG Jones got his start with us. The Brooklyn Paper (June 30). Online at http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/31/26/31_26_the_papers_wanted_man.html

Jones, Jim

Jones, Joelle

Siuntres, John. 2023. Portrait Of Joelle Jones 2018. Word Balloon (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=poVvM3CjVmQ

Jones, Kelley

Jurgens, Dan

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Talkin' Comics: Dan Jurgens. Sequential Tart (June)

Kahn, Jenette *(Misfiled - DC publisher)*

Kaluta, Michael

Adams, Todd. 1985. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta. CFA-APA 3 (September)

Adams, Todd. 1986. A Conversation with Michael Kaluta part 2. CFA-APA 4 (March)

Adams, Todd. 1989? The Michael Wm. Kaluta Treasury [intro by Charles Vess]. Glimmer Graphics

Anderson, Laurie. 2004. Shadows of the Past: Michael William Kaluta. Sequential Tart (July)

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The man behind the Shadow: Interview with artist Michael William Kaluta. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 88-91

Von Harbou, Thea and Michael W. Kaluta (ill.). 1988. Metropolis. Norfolk, VA: Donning

S***elected illustrations:***

Carter, Lin. 1975. As The Green Star Rises [Green Star #4. Daw 138. Illustrated by Roy Krenkel and Michael Kaluta]. New York: Daw

Kaluta, Michael. 1987. Shadow - Ablaze, The [poster]. First Team Press Inc.

Kamen, Jack

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Jack Kamen, 1920-2008. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jack_kame_1920_2008/

Kaminski, Len

Johnston, Rich. 2023. War Machine's Creator Len Kaminski Needs Your Help. Long-standing comic book creator, including War Machine currently about to appear in Disney+ Secret Invasion, Len Kaminski is in need of help. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/war-machines-creator-len-kaminski-needs-your-help/

Kane, Bob

Jablon, Robert. 1998. Creator of 'Batman' Dies at 83. Associated Press (November 6)

Kane, Gil

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Memories of Gil Kane [from Michael T. Gilbert, Ty Templeton, Joe Quesada, Trina Robbins, Erik Larsen, George Perez]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Gil Kane, Marvel's 'Amazing-Man': An appreciation Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 1

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The mark of Kane: An interview with Marvel's cover man, Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 38-41

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Gil Kane: Man of Action. A chat about Captain Action and his late '60s DC work. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 36-37

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Gil Kane, power and grace [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 128

Holland, Steve. 2000. Gil Kane: Illustrator who revived America's comic heroes [obituary]. The Guardian (February 4)

Irving, Chris. 2000. Gil Kane on comics past, present, and future: Comics legend Gil Kane talks about the industry he loved - and loathed [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 16-20

Kane, Gil. 1971. Blackmark [original graphic novel.]. New York: Bantam

Kane, Gil & John Jakes. 1980. Excalibur! [Arthurian fantasy novel.]. New York: Dell

Martin, Douglas. 2000. Gil Kane, Comic-Book Artist, Is Dead at 73. New York Times (February 3)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Influence of master comic illustrator will not be erased [Gil Kane obituary]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 13)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Aspiring artists can bid on legend's tools [International Museum of Comic Art / Gil Kane auction]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 6)

Tages, Joe, Rob Clough, Robert Andres, William Stout, Tom Field, Kurt Mitchell, Bruce Chrislip, Richard Kyle, Chris Gage and Steve Skeates. 2000. Praising Kane [letters]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 11-13

Thomas, Roy. 2000. Remembering Gil; A very personal reminiscence of Gil Kane. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 34-44

Unknown. 2000. Comic Book Artist Gil Kane Dies; Drew a number of superheroes. Washington Post (February 5): B6

Unknown. 2000. Comic book artist who brought meticulous craft to the rejuvenation of cartoon heroes: Gil Kane [obituary]. Times of London (February 5)

Kanigher, Robert

Kanigher, Robert. 1999. Kanigher on Kanigher (and Everything Else!). Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 25-28

Karasik, Paul

*Patreon - https://www.patreon.com/c/paulkarasik/

McConnell, Rob. 2009. Paul Karasik. Inkstuds (September 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2298

Wolfe, Rob. 2017. 'It's OK to Flounder': Cartoonist Paul Karasik Advises CCS Grads. Valley News (May 13): http://www.vnews.com/Cartoonists-Gather-for-Graduation-9889787

Katz, Jack

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. JACK KATZ. Longtime Comics Artist, Creator of Early Graphic Novel 'The First Kingdom'. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59435/r-i-p-jack-katz

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jack Katz -RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/27/jack-katz-rip/

*Hegarty, Peter. 2019. Jack Katz, an East Bay artist from the Golden Age of comics, continues to create. [Walnut Creek, CA] East Bay Times (May 27): https://www.eastbaytimes.com/2019/05/24/jack-katz-an-artist-from-the-golden-age-of-comics-continues-to-create/

*Kunka, Andrew. 2025. ["Jack Katz passed away yesterday"]. Andrew Kunka's Facebook (April 25): https://www.facebook.com/andrew.kunka/posts/pfbid02XASXcUu9Y7Eq5h8Zww5zeeWWeMoaUKZJXJkiBV9qcWhjsLoRbrSCS1NqZXeUsRJYl

*Ringgenberg, Steve. 2025. Jack Katz, 1927-2025. TCJ (April 28): https://www.tcj.com/jack-katz-1927/

*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Jack Katz. Overstreet Access (April 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-jack-katz/

*Williams, Alex. 2025. Jack Katz, Pioneer of the Graphic Novel, Is Dead at 97. Hailed as a visionary (if a difficult one), he drew inspiration for his multivolume work "The First Kingdom" from no less a model than Homer. New York Times (May 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/09/arts/jack-katz-dead.html

Kayla E.

*Howe, Brian. 2025. Kayla E. Thought Her Comics Were Too Private to Publish. With "Precious Rubbish," She's Now Created a National Hit. Indy Week (June 12): https://indyweek.com/culture/kayla-e-precious-rubbish/

Kelso, Megan

Angell, Bryony. 2015. How Comic-Book Artist Megan Kelso Makes It Work; 'Girlhero' artist Kelso balances creative life, parenting. Parent Map (March 17): https://www.parentmap.com/article/how-megan-kelso-makes-it-work

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Back in Black: Queen of the Black Black by Megan Kelso [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 42

Chase, Alisia Grace. 2021. The Maternal-Feminine and Matrixial Borderspace in Megan Kelso's ''Watergate Sue". International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 471-491

Corbet, Sue. 2006. The Squirrel Mother Stories by Megan Kelso. People (August 28): 48

Groth, Gary. 1999. Megan Kelso [interview; introduction by Jason Lutes]. Comics Journal (216; October): 99-118

Kelso, Megan. 1998. Queen Of The Black Black. Cambridge, MA: Highwater Books

Kelso, Megan. 2002. Halloween, 1976 [comic strip]. Pulse! (October): 120

Kelso, Megan. 2003. Split Rock, Montana [comic strip]. Arthur (September): 15

Kelso, Megan. 2004. What Went Wrong with Scheherazade. Girlhero (November): http://www.girlhero.com/sche/index.html

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Megan Kelso. Inkstuds (March 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=283

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Megan Kelso. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/08/talking-comics-with-tim-megan-kelso/

Shimp, Rachel. 2006. The Squirrel Mother: Former Seattle cartoonist returns with a new collection of her maturing art. Seattle Weekly (August 23): http://www.seattleweekly.com/arts/0634/kelso.php

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Artichoke Tales': Smart. Nuanced. Deeply Imagined. And Cute As All Get-Out. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/23/128030535/-artichoke-tales-smart-nuanced-deeply-imagined-cute-as-all-get-out

Kelly, Ken

Website - https://www.kenkellyfantasyart.com/page/page/6626981.htm

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. R.I.P. Ken Kelly; Fantasy Artist Studied with Frazetta, Painted Covers for Warren Magazines, KISS Albums. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51344/r-i-p-ken-kelly

Cronin, Brian. 2022. Kiss Album Artist Ken Kelly Passes Away at Age 76. CBR (June 4): https://www.cbr.com/kiss-album-artist-ken-kelly-obituary/

Everett, Matthew. 2017. Fantasy painter Ken Kelly's career took unexpected turns with Frazetta and Kiss. Knoxville Mercury (June 21): https://www.knoxmercury.com/2017/06/21/fantasy-painter-ken-kellys-career-took-unexpected-turns-frazetta-kiss/

Vaughan, Don. 2018. Kiss and Tell: Artist Ken Kelly. Print (August 1): https://www.printmag.com/designer-profiles/kiss-and-tell-artist-ken-kelly/

Kibuishi, Kazu

Ching, Albert. 2015. Fox Acquires Kazu Kibuishi's "Amulet" Series, with Film Franchise Hopes. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fox-acquires-kazu-kibuishis-amulet-series-with-film-franchise-hopes

McNary, Dave. 2015. Fox Developing Fantasy Series 'Amulet' as Movie. Variety (November 10): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/fox-fantasy-amulet-movie-1201637835/

Kida, Fred

Lortie, Art. 2014. Fred Kida, 1920-2014. TCJ.com (April 16): http://www.tcj.com/fred-kida-1920-2014/

Unknown. 2014. Fred Kida Obituary. GreenwichTime (April 9). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/greenwichtime/obituary.aspx?n=Fred-Kida&pid=170557811

Kidd, Chip

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Kidd, Chip. 2009. My Favorite Covers. Newsweek (July 13): 66-67

Kidd, Chip. 2013. Chip Kidd: Start Making Sense [in print as Just Pretend You Are 10, Then Write]. New York Times (October 17): D2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/17/garden/chip-kidd-start-making-sense.html

Kidd, Chip. 2013. J. D. McClatchy and Chip Kidd [wedding announcement]. New York Times (November 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/03/fashion/weddings/j-d-mcclatchy-and-chip-kidd.html

Kidd, Chip. 2015. Powell's Q&A: Chip Kidd. PowellsBooks.Blog (June 5): http://www.powells.com/blog/qa/powells-qa-chip-kidd-by-chip-kidd/

Melrose, Kevin. 2014. Penn State's University Libraries acquire Chip Kidd archives. Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/penn-states-university-libraries-acquire-chip-kidd-archives/

Rich, Motoko. 2010. Rejoice, Muffy and Biff: A Preppy Primer Revisited. New York Times (April 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/04/books/04preppy.html

Saxon, Antonia. 2013. Q & A with Chip Kidd. Publishers Weekly (October 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/59593-q-a-with-chip-kidd.html

Wertheimer, Linda. 2012. In The E-Book World, Are Book Covers A Dying Art? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 5). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/05/157886049/in-the-e-book-world-are-book-covers-a-dying-art? and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/08/20120805_wesun_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=157886049

Kiernan, Caitlin R.

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Traveling Through Dreams: Caitlin R. Kiernan [DC Vertigo writer interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/kiernan.shtml

Kieth, Sam

Kim, Derek Kirk

Kindt, Matt

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Matt Kindt - Subgenre and BRZRKR Writer. Capes and Tights (128; September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lIVymIYWDPE

King, Stephen (includes comics based on his novels)

Associated Press. 2007. Stephen King finds a new 'chemistry set'. CNN.com (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/03/12/books.stephenking.ap/index.html

Bosman, Julie. 2008. Comics for a Story by Stephen King, Too. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/26/arts/26arts-COMICSFORAST_BRF.html?ex=1374724800&en=17e9915cfefffedd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boucher, Geoff. 2007. Comics King: Iconic novelist hopes to draw readers into a more graphic tale [Stephen King's The Dark Tower]. Los Angeles Times (February 2): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-king2feb02,1,2676853.story?ctrack=1andcset=true

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower I: Peter David [Steven King comic book]. Newsarama (January 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=96883

Brady, Matt. 2007. Updated: Entering The Dark Tower II: Jae Lee. Newsarama (January 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97006

Brady, Matt. 2007. Entering The Dark Tower III: Richard Isanove. Newsarama (January 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97146

Brosmer, Ryan. 2007. Stephen King comic-book release is an epic event. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (February 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/022007/02082007/257823

Colton, David. 2006. QandA with Stephen King [Marvel's Dark Tower]. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-qa_x.htm

Colton, David. 2006. 'Dark Tower' looms in graphic form. USA Today (December 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-12-18-king-darktower_x.htm

Cruz, Gilbert. 2007. From our columnist: 'The Dark Tower' [Stephen King]. Entertainment Weekly (February 9)

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Stephen King, Ready for Download [motion comics]. Time (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1832062,00.html

Donnelly, Shannon. 2010. Stephen King on His Comics' Debut. Daily Beast (March 14): http://www.thedailybeast.com/blogs-and-stories/2010-03-14/stephen-king-on-his-comics-debut/#

Gumbel, Andrew. 2007. The dark side of comics: horror writer Stephen King turns to cartoons. Independent (March 10): http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/news/article2344762.ece

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Stephen King Discusses Comic Books. New York Times (December 20)

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Stephen King's Midnight Madness. New York Times (January 25)

Hale, Mike. 2008. Television Keeps a Hand in the Online Game With Serialized Shows [Stephen King's N.]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/arts/television/02seri.html?ex=1378094400&en=91d823e43e52e049&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Hardick, John. 2008. Stephen King's 'The Stand' becomes a comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1221278705249370.xml&coll=3

Heinselman, Karen. 2007. Stephen King's Gunslinger continues as comic. WCF Courier (February 6): http://www.wcfcourier.com/articles/2007/02/06/news/metro/2822e98bbc03815a8625727a0051ee23.txt

Hogan, John. 2008. Interview with Author Peter David and Stephen King's Historian Robin Furth on Journey to the Dark Tower. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-author-peter-david-and-stephen-kings-historian-robin-furth-journey-dark-tower-inte

Hudson, Laura. 2007. From Spidey to King: Comics vet to adapt Stephen King's Dark Tower series [Ralph Macchio]. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6490695.html

Hudson, Laura. 2007. Marvel's Dark Tower Team Talks Stephen King. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6485987.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Marvel Turns Stephen King's The Stand into Comics. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6594045.html

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Interview - Stephen King - Towering over comic books Stephen King takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium; Horror writer takes his Dark Tower book series to a new medium. Kansas City Star (March 18): http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16911924.htm

Lucia, Kevin. 2008. Stories aspire to comic book greatness [The Dark Tower: Gunslinger Born" by Stephen King']. Press and Sun Bulletin (January 29): http://www.pressconnects.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/COLUMNISTS25/801290312/1003/SPORTS

Madayag, Katrin. 2007. New comic book hits street with a bash [Stephen King]. Madison, WI Capital Times (February 5): http://www.madison.com/tct/entertainment/index.php?ntid=117634andntpid=0

Marks, John. 2008. Stephen King's God trip: On the 30th anniversary of "The Stand," the novelist confesses what haunts him about religion and today's politics. Salon (October 23): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2008/10/23/stephen_king/

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Mike Perkins Q&A. Marvel.com (June 4): http://marvel.com/videos/346.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Mike_Perkins_Q%26A

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Behind The Scenes. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/387.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Behind_the_Scenes

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Trailer. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/383.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Interview. Marvel.com (July 25): http://marvel.com/videos/379.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Interview

Marvel.com. 2008. Dark Tower: Treachery Midnight Launch Event [Stephen King, Peter David]. Marvel.com (September 23): http://marvel.com/videos/436.Dark_Tower%7Ecolon%7E_Treachery_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Comic Book Trailer. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/videos/388.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Comic_Book_Trailer

Marvel.com. 2008. The Stand: Captain Trips Midnight Launch Event. Marvel.com (September 25): http://marvel.com/videos/432.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_Midnight_Launch_Event

Marvel.com. 2009. Stephen King's The Stand: Captain Trips HC Pr. Marvel.com (March 13): http://marvel.com/videos/583.The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_HC_Promo

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Marvel Hotline: The Stand: Captain Trips #1. Marvel.com (September 8): http://marvel.com/videos/410.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_The_Stand%7Ecolon%7E_Captain_Trips_%231

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Ruwan Jayatilleke Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/384.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Ruwan_Jayatilleke_Intervi

Mendez, Alexa. 2008. Stephen King's "N.": Joe Quesada Interview. Marvel.com (August 25): http://marvel.com/videos/406.Stephen_King%7Eapos%7Es_%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7EN%7Edot%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Eapos%7E%7Ecolon%7E_Joe_Quesada_Interview

Moyerman, Sam. 2007. By Way of the Gun [Stephen King's Dark Tower: The Gunslinger Born]. Broken Frontier (March 6-8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=699 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=701 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=706

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. The King Makers: The creators behind Marvel's blockbuster Steven King adaptations explain the joys of tentacle eyeballs, apocalyptic plagues and other horrific delights. Wizard (210; April): 42-45

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Q. Part 1-2. Marvel.com (November 5): http://marvel.com/videos/237.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_1 and http://marvel.com/videos/238.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Part_2

Quesada, Joe. 2005. Joe Fridays: Week 23 (A Stephen King Special) . Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/JoeFridays/JoeFridays23.html

Quesada, Joe. 2007. Stephen King One On One With Joe Quesada Clip. Marvel.com (November 2): http://marvel.com/videos/232.Stephen_King_One_on_One_with_Joe_Q%7Edot%7E_Clip

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Talking Shop: the Dark Tower at Midnight [Stephen King comic book promotion]. Newsarama (February 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100864

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Perkins - Breathing Life into Stephen King's The Stand. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PerkinsStand.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Guggenheim: Adapting & Expanding Stephen King's "N". Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Stephen-King-N-Guggenheim-100217.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Stephen King Talks Dark Tower. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6419899.html

Serwin, Andy. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Mike Perkins; The 'Captain America' collaborator puts down his shield and takes 'The Stand' of adapting Stephen King's famed post-apocalyptic horror novel for Marvel. Wizard Universe (June 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/062808wwcmikeperkinsstand.html

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2007. Gunslingers, Vampires and Heroes [NBC's "Heroes," Stephen King's " Dark Tower " or TNT's "Angel"]. Captain Comics (October 29): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Gunslingers-Vampires-and-Heroes-Oh-My.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2008. Childe Rolande to the Dark Tower and other tales [Stephen King]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 4): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/Childe-Rolande-to-the-Dark-Tower-and-other-tales.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Taking a stand [Stephen King's novel "The Stand"]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 18): http://www.captaincomics.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=767&Itemid=1

Smith, Andrew A. 2009. Comics: 'Treachery' continues Marvel's history of Roland Deschain [Stephen King's "Dark Tower"]. Scripps Howard News Service (May 12): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/43080

Smith, Robert. 2008. Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' Saga, Illustrated. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (March 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88144942

Stewart, Ryan. 2007. NYCC Report: Stephen King Talks Dark Tower Comic, Feature Film Plans, Duma Key, Next Straub Book, Van Accident. Cinematical (February 25): http://www.cinematical.com/2007/02/25/nycc-report-stephen-king-talks-dark-tower-comic-feature-film-p/

Taylor, Robert. 2008. Reflections: Mike Perkins [Stephen King's "The Stand"]. Comic Book Resources (August 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17847

Todd, Roxanne. 2008. King's second graphic-novel series arriving [Stephen King].Sunday News (March 1): http://articles.lancasteronline.com/local/4/217474

Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A. 2008. Stephen King Enlists Marvel in Video Plot . Wall Street Journal (July 25): B1

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Peter David on Stephen King, 'X-Factor' and 'Dark Tower'; From Star Trek to X-Factor, the writer spills on plots, printing and the creative process. Comicmix (April 7): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/07/interview-peter-david-on-stephen-king-x-factor-and-dark-tower/

Unknown. 2006. King of comics. Albany Times-Union (December 22): http://timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=547089andcategory=ARTSandnewsdate=12/22/2006

Unknown. 2007. Stephen King's epic 'Dark Tower' becomes a comic book series; Left Field Hobbies chosen for first release. Pike County Courier (February 1): http://www.strausnews.com/articles/2007/02/02/pennsylvania/arts_and_entertainment/3.txt

Unknown. 2008. Stephen King comic set for midnight release. NewsOK.com (February 29): http://newsok.com/article/3209793/1204246820

Unknown. 2008. Exclusive interview: Stephen King talks about "N." http://vids.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=vids.individual&VideoID=42543432

Vineyard, Jennifer with Tami Katzoff. 2007. Stephen King Reveals How J.J. Abrams Conquered 'The Dark Tower' For Just $19; 'This is not a thing I would have [given] to just anybody,' King says of his seven-book epic. MTV.com (November 15): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1574452/20071115/story.jhtml

Ward, Bill. 2007. Comic Belief: People who showed up in a frigid midnight hour earlier this week to buy the first issue of Stephen King's 'Dark Tower' series at a Falcon Heights store reflect the growing adult fan base for comic books and graphic novels. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 10): http://www.startribune.com/218/story/993744.html

King, Tom

Betancourt, David. 2016. Comic-Con: Eisner nominee Tom King turned five months in Iraq into a Vertigo Comics hit [Sheriff of Babylon]. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/comic-con-eisner-nominee-tom-king-turned-five-months-in-iraq-into-a-vertigo-comics-hit/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How one man went from the CIA to writing Batman's adventures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/02/how-one-man-went-from-the-cia-to-writing-batmans-adventures/

Concepcion, Jason. 2016. The Spy Who Came Into the Comic Book Store; Tom King used to work for the CIA. Now he is DC Comics' hottest writer. The Ringer (August 3): https://theringer.com/tom-king-cia-batman-vision-comics-20d24c021406#.sd2tlbzi8

*Crivelli, Sal. 2020. Tom King on Marvel vs DC, Batman vs Predator and other stuff [interview]. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0sywS1ko-Cw

*Crivelli, Sal. 2021. Tom King talks writing, Supergirl and more!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tWI5tKuh4xc

*Crivelli, Sal. 2024. Tom King chats Batman villains, Archie, and superhero movies!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_z0srZSlh7E

*Crivelli, Sal. 2025. Tom King talks Batman, War and Corgis!. ComicPop Returns' Elseworlds Exchange (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=chsjTcZlXGk

*Deemer, Bryan and Peter Rios. 2025. Catching Up with Tom King. Comic Geek Speak (2039; November 20): https://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodeDetails.html?episodeId=2960 and https://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/ComicGeekSpeak2039.mp3

Karlin, Susan. 2016. From the CIA to Gotham: Meet The Real Life Spy Who's Now Writing "Batman". Former CIA agent Tom King is mining his own experiences for the Dark Knight's war on crime. Fastco Create (March 31): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3058410/from-the-cia-to-gotham-meet-the-real-life-spy-whos-now-writing-batman

Loika, Pat. 2016. Tom King. Loikamania (244; February 23): http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/2016/02/23/loikamania-244-tom-king/ and http://comicbooknoise.com/loikamania/podcasts/loikamania244.mp3

Ottesen, K.K. 2016. Holy DC connection! A local comic book writer used to work for the CIA! Washington Post Magazine (January 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/holy-dc-connection-a-local-comic-book-writer-used-to-work-for-the-cia/2016/01/27/3a4679a0-a98e-11e5-8058-480b572b4aae_story.html

Pitts, Lan. 2016. Rebirth Batman Writer Tom King On His Own 'Rebirth' From C.I.A. To Comic Books. Newsarama (May 2): http://www.newsarama.com/29070-getting-inside-the-head-of-dc-s-rebirth-batman-writer-tom-king.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tom King Says "Batman" is "Psychotic, Inspiring" and Doesn't Need a Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tom-king-batman-is-psychotic-inspiring-doesnt-need-a-rebirth

Siuntres, John. 2016. Tom King Has The Vision, Leaves Grayson, And Creates The Sheriff Of Babylon. Word Balloon podcast (February 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2016/02/word-balloon-tom-king-has-vision-leaves.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbTomKing0216.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2021. Tom King Wraps Up Rorschach[,] Strange Adventures. Word Balloon (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7yqA8iSEq3A

*Siuntres, John. 2026. Tom King Supergirl Lanterns Trinity Mister Miracle and More. Word Balloon (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSLY3J9DZmw

Truitt, Brian, Brett Molina and Kelly Lawler. 2016. Interview with Batman writer Tom King. USA Today's The Mothership podcast (May 21): https://soundcloud.com/the-mothership/interview-with-batman-writer-tom-king

Kinstler, Everett Raymond

Brower, Steven. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler Reminisces About His Life In The Worlds Of Illustration and Comics – And The Duke. TCJ (July 15): http://www.tcj.com/everett-raymond-kinstler-reminisces-about-his-life-in-the-worlds-of-illustration-and-comics-and-the-duke/

Degg, D.D. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 29): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/05/29/everett-raymond-kinstler-rip/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, Prolific Portraitist, Dies at 92 [in print as Everett Raymond Kinstler, 92, Painter of Celebrities and Presidents, Dies]. New York Times (June 1): B14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/31/obituaries/everett-raymond-kinstler-dead.html

Killon, Bill. 2012. Everett Raymond Kinstler: Pulps to Portraits. Norman Rockwell Museum (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W__AUWIAR5g

Ringgenberg, Steven . 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, 1926-2019. TCJ (May 31): http://www.tcj.com/everett-raymond-kinstler-1926-2019/

Schudel, Matt. 2019. Everett Raymond Kinstler, portrait artist of presidents and celebrities, dies at 92 [in print as Everett Raymond Kinstler, 92; Renowned portrait artist captured many presidents and elite celebrities]. Washington Post (June 2): C6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/everett-raymond-kinstler-portrait-artist-of-presidents-and-celebrities-dies-at-92/2019/06/01/b1544f7c-83d8-11e9-933d-7501070ee669_story.html

Kirby, Jack

Allred, Mike. 2010. Mike Allred Remembers Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 10): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-allred-remembers-kirby.html#more

Bianculli, David. 2003. Biography Details the 'King of Comics' [Evanier on Kirby]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90647673

*Carlin, Dave. 2025. Push on to rename NYC street in honor of Jack Kirby, one of the godfathers of comic books. CBS News New York (October 27): https://www.cbsnews.com/newyork/video/push-on-to-rename-nyc-street-in-honor-of-jack-kirby-one-of-the-godfathers-of-comic-books/

Cavallaro, Mike. 2010. Mike Cavallaro on Kirby Kung-Fu. Graphic NYC blog (February 8): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/mike-cavallaro-on-kirby-kung-fu.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. Disney Faces Rights Issues Over Marvel [Jack Kirby]. New York Times (September 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/21/business/21marvel.html

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2009. In Wake of Disney-Marvel Deal, Cartoonist's Heirs Seek to Reclaim Rights [Jack Kirby]. New York Times Media Decoder blog (September 20): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/20/in-wake-of-disney-marvel-deal-cartoonists-heirs-seek-to-reclaim-rights/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Jack Kirby's Superworld: Steve Sherman recalls unseen Kirby koncepts [sic]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 15-17

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The unknown Kirby: Mark Evanier reveals the King's treasures unseen. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14

Ditko, Steve. 1999. An insider's part of comics history: Jack Kirby's Spider-Man. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 4-7

Driscoll, Gwendolyn. 2005. Superhuman contribution - Son says father's comic-book legacy as a Marvel illustrator has been overlooked. Orange County Register (July 9)

Evanier, Mark. 2017. Kirby: King of Comics. New York: Abrams

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott talks about Jack Kirby. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14461573

Haspiel, Dean. 2010. Jack Kirby Makes Me Stupid. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/jack-kirby-makes-me-stupid-by-dean.html#more

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. It WAS 144 pages... [letter on Kirby and charges of fascism by Spiegelman]. Comics Journal (182; November): 2-3

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. 'Why Kirby?' An in-depth analysis of Kirby's influence on comic books. Jack Kirby Quarterly (8; Spring): 20-23

Hatfield, Charles. 2012. Hand of Fire: The Comics Art of Jack Kirby. University Press Of Mississippi

Hatfield, Charles and Ben Saunders. 2015. Comic Book Apocalypse: The Graphic World of Jack Kirby. IDW and CSU Northridge Art Galleries

Henry, Bill. 2008. Why Kirby Is King: Comic Book Creators Remember Jack Kirby, King of Comics. The Mighty Mighty MOC-Blog (August 28): http://midohiocon.blogspot.com/2008/08/why-kirby-is-king-comic-book-creators.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Jack Kirby's Heroes in Waiting. New York Times (April 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2010/04/13/movies/13kirby.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jack Kirby's Daughter, Susan Kirby, Was a Sixties Pop Star in Britain. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jack-kirbys-daughter-susan-kirby-was-a-sixties-pop-star-in-britain/

Kirby, Jack and Chic Stone. 1967. 46 Hours and 36 Minutes in the Life of Jack Ruby [cartoon journalism]. Esquire Magazine (May; 402): 80-83. online at http://kirbymuseum.org/gallery/v/Real+Folks/Jack+Ruby/

Kirby, Jack. 1994. Jack Kirby's Heroes And Villains: Black Magic Edition [Kirby's sketchbook inked by a variety of people. Intro by Steranko.]. Pure Imagination

Klobuchar, Jim. 1975. The Quarterback as a Corporation [illustrated by Jack Kirby]. National Football League's Pro! (October 19): 3B-7B

Korkis, Jim. 2023. Jack Kirby at Ruby-Spears. Cartoon Research (January 27): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/jack-kirby-at-ruby-spears/

Krall, Kevin. 2019. Charles Hatfield on Jack Kirby. KUNV (April 26): http://kunv.org/april-26-2019/ and http://kunv.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Jack-Kirbys-Impact-Charles-Hatfield_Apr-26-2019_mixdown.mp3

Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1983. Idea and motive in Jack 'King' Kirby's comic books: A conversation. Journal of Popular Culture 17 (Fall): 22-30

Lee, Stan and John Romita. 1994. [Tribute to Jack Kirby.] NFL Pro-Action Magazine 2 (1; July)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Jack Kirby's family sets the record straight after "informercial" Stan Lee documentary. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jack-kirby-stan-lee-documentary/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Efforts to get a street named after Jack Kirby are making progress! The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/efforts-to-get-a-street-named-after-jack-kirby-are-making-progress/

Morgan, Harry & Manuel Hirtz. 2009. Jack Kirby: Les apocalypses. Les moutons électriques

Pilkington, Ed. 2009. Heirs of comic book artist seek the rights to Marvel characters; Filing by children of Jack Kirby comes weeks after Disney bought Marvel for $4bn (£2.5bn). Guardian (September 21): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/sep/21/marvel-copyrights-jack-kirby

Pitts, Leonard. 1994. Loss of Jack Kirby saddens comic book fans everywhere. Albany Times Union (Feb 18):C8.

Pouncey, Edwin. 2001. Gregg Bendian: It's clobberin' time [Interzone's 'Requiem For Jack Kirby' music cd]. The Wire (211, September)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Comics legend's ideas live on [Jack Kirby]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 11). Online at http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1318324andsecid=17

Rude, Steve. 2010. Steve Rude honors Kirby. Graphic NYC blog (February 9): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/steve-rude-honors-kirby.html#more

Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80
Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Kirby tome tops new works about comics. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 23
Unknown. 1971. [Jack Kirby article.] Los Angeles Herald Examiner (April 4)
Unknown. 1976. [Jack Kirby interview.] Nostalgia Journal (27)
Unknown. 1986. [Jack Kirby interview.] Comics Interview (41)
Unknown. 1994. Jack Kirby, 76; artist for comic books [obituary]. Albany Times Union (February 8): B10
Wilson, Amy. 2002. Spinning tales: Neal Kirby, the son of the man who first drew Spider-Man, recalls his famous father. Orange County Register (June 3): http://www.ocregister.com/accent/spider00603cci1.shtml
Wivel, Matthias. 2017. Through the Mirror. TCJ.com (September 5): http://www.tcj.com/through-the-mirror/
Wyman, Ray Jr. 1992. The Art Of Jack Kirby. Orange, CA: Blue Rose Press

Kirby, Roz

Stump, Greg. 1998. Roz Kirby dies at 75. Comics Journal (201; January): 24

Kirchner, Paul

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Paul Kirchner. Author and artist Paul Kirchner talks about the on-going work of cartoon strips, the creative path and journey forward, and finding inspirations. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EKUZZY-m2wU
Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Hieronymous and Bosch" Cartoonist Paul Kirchner on leaving comics for advertising and coming home again. The Beat (November 1): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-hieronymous-and-bosch-cartoonist-paul-kirchner-on-leaving-comics-for-advertising-and-coming-home-again/
Egan, Toussaint. 2016. Paul Kirchner on Murder by Remote Control, The Lost Psychedelic Noir Comic Classic. Paste (April 15): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/04/paul-kirchner-on-murder-by-remote-control-the-lost.html
Kirchner, Paul. 1987. The Bus. New York: Ballantine
Kirchner, Paul. 1987. Realms. New York: Catalan Communications
Kirchner, Paul. 2012. The Bus. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions
Kirchner, Paul. 2015. The Bus 2. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions
Kirchner, Paul. 2017. Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014. Lyon, France: Tanibis Editions
*Oliver, Andy. 2025. the bus 3 – Paul Kirchner's Many Takes on the Daily Commute of a Bus Passenger Provide One of the Finest Testaments to the Pure Language of Comics You Will Ever Read. Broken Frontier (July 29): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/the-bus-3/
Rhode, Mike. 2017. Book Review: Awaiting the Collapse by Paul Kirchner. ComicsDC (December 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/12/book-review-awaiting-collapse-by-paul.html
Turner, Edwin. 2018. Reviews: Awaiting the Collapse: Selected Works 1974-2014 by Paul Kirchner. TCJ.com (February 9): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/awaiting-the-collapse-selected-works-1974-2014/
Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 1986. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Ballantine
Van De Wetering, Janwillem & Paul Kirchner. 2016. Murder By Remote Control. New York: Dover

Kirkham, Tyler

Website - http://www.tylerkirkham.com/
Sheehan, Gavin. 2010. Tyler Kirkham. Salt Lake City Weekly's Gavin's Underground blog (March 11): http://www.cityweekly.net/utah/blog-3275-tyler-kirkham.html

Kirkman, Robert

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Robert Kirkman. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (33; May 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-33-robert-kirkman/id1528448952?i=1000519986905
Burt, Stephen. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Invicible: Volumes 1-6 by Robert Kirkman, et. al. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 28-29
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Robert Kirkman [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 20): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Kirkman/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: 'The Walking Dead's' Robert Kirkman (Q&A); The creator of AMC's zombie drama lost money his first year at Comic-Con but the connections he made led to his Image Comics partnership. Hollywood Reporter (July 10): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-con-2011-walking-deads-209373

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #334 - Kurtz, Kirkman & Mystery Guest LIVE. KTCU (September 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=132511#

Pantozzi, Jill. 2011. Robert Kirkman Likes Science Fiction And Zombies! Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46561-robert-kirkman-likes-science-fiction-and-zombies-.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Q: Responding to Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-TheQ-Kirkman.html

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Robert Kirkman: Hardest Working Writer in Comics? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6497519.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon Exclusive: Robert Kirkman. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30514

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Val Staples and Robert Kirkman. Previews XII (9; September): 102

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Robert Kirkman. Dynamic Forces.com (September 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09140566244

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. Robert Kirkman Talks "Walking Dead," Stephen King, Michael Rooker & More. Comic Book Resources (May 9): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/robert-kirkman-talks-stephen-king-michael-rooker/

Kitchen, Denis

Bebergal, Peter. 2011. Denis Kitchen Q&A. HiLoBrow.com (March 13): http://hilobrow.com/2011/03/13/denis-kitchen-qa/

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. The Oddly Compelling Interview: Denis Kitchen. Super I.T.C.H. blog (August 6): http://superitch.com/?p=11296

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Denis Kitchen on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Documentary, 'Oddly Compelling,' Highlighting Nearly 60 Years of His Work in Comics. Fanbase Press (May 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56787-fanbase-press-interviews-denis-kitchen-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-documentary-oddly-compelling-highlighting-nearly-60-years-of-his-work-in-comics/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2013. Gweek 113: Underground comics legend Denis Kitchen and author Peter Bebergal. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (September 25): http://boingboing.net/2013/09/25/gweek-113-underground-comics.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_113.mp3

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Denis Kitchen Art Collection Goes on the Block at Heritage. ICv2 (March 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56555/denis-kitchen-art-collection-goes-block

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2006. Milwaukee Talks: Denis Kitchen. On Milwaukee (July 12): http://onmilwaukee.com/buzz/articles/kitchentalks.html?9133

Voger, Mark. 2015. Artist Denis Kitchen: Up from the underground. NJ Advance Media for NJ.com (April 3, updated April 6): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2015/04/east_coast_comicon_denis_kitchen.html

Kleid, Neil

"El Santo". 2009. Who Are You?: An Interview with Neil Kleid (Action, Ohio). Webcomic Overlook blog (January 25): http://webcomicoverlook.wordpress.com/2009/01/25/who-are-you-an-interview-with-neil-kleid-action-ohio/

~~**Kline, Robert**~~

Knisley, Lucy

Website - http://www.lucyknisley.com/

Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Talking food with 'Relish' creator Lucy Knisley. Comic Book Resources (June 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/06/talking-food-with-relish-creator-lucy-knisley/

Anello, Marie. 2015. A Life Illustrated: A Conversation With Lucy Knisley. Absolute Mag (February): http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/http://theabsolutemag.com/21258/longreads/a-conversation-with-cartoonist-lucy-knisley/

Arrant, Chris. 2009. BOING BOING Gives Indie Creator Lucy Knisley a Bounce. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-FrenchMilkQA.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2022. Every Lucy Knisley comic and why you should read each one; A detailed list of every single Lucy Knisley comic and why you should read it. The Popverse (May 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/lucy-knisley-comic-books-graphic-novels

Babb, Tiffany. 2022. "I feel like part of me is still 14": Lucy Knisley on Apple Crush and adolescence; Lucy Knisley on writing fiction vs. non-fiction, Apple Crush, and her love of diagrams. The Popverse (May 20): https://www.thepopverse.com/lucy-knisley-apple-crush-interview

Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Displacement': The Frustrations, Fears And Absurdities Of A Cruise Upended. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 8). Online at www.npr.org/2015/04/08/398322087/displacement-the-frustrations-fears-and-absurdities-of-a-cruise-upended and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150408_fa_02.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2016. A new graphic novel explains the ridiculousness of the marriage industry. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/29/a-new-graphic-novel-explains-the-ridiculousness-of-the-marriage-industry/

Clemente, Zachary. 2013. Sequential Wednesdays #23.2 – NYCC '13 Interview With Lucy Knisley. Amazing Stories Mag (October 16): http://amazingstoriesmag.com/2013/10/sequential-wednesdays-23-2-nycc-13-interview-lucy-knisley/

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

Edgar, Sean and Eric French. 2016. Sequential Heart - Lucy Knisley / Cartoonist of Something New, Relish. Paste Magazine (May 17): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/05/sequential-heart-lucy-knisley.html

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2013. Lucy Knisley Puts Her Memoir Where Her Mouth Is in Relish. TFAW.com (March 20): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/03/20/lucy-knisley-puts-her-memoir-where-her-mouth-is-in-relish/

Gilly, Casey. 2013. Knisley's "Relish" is a Memoir and Cookbook Combination. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44984

Hogan, John. 2008. Meet Lucy Knisley, Author of French Milk. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/meet-lucy-knisley-author-french-milk-interview

Hogan, John? 2013. A Zest For Art: An Interview With Lucy Knisley. Diamond Bookshelf (April): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=133530

Jensen, Kelly. 2022. I Almost Died After Giving Birth. Lucy Knisley Helped Me Unpack The Trauma. Book Riot (January 10): https://bookriot.com/lucy-knisley-and-postpartum-preeclampsia/

Jones, Kristin. 2013. Comic Books Show a More Sophisticated Palate. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 8): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2013/04/08/comic-books-show-a-more-sophisticated-palate/

Jonker, Travis. 2022. 'Internally, I'm about 12' Lucy Knisley Visits The Yarn. School Library Journal's The Yarn (April 16): https://theyarn.slj.com/2022/04/16/internally-im-about-12-lucy-knisley-visits-the-yarn/

Knisley, Lucy. 2008. French Milk. Touchstone

Knisley, Lucy. 2012. The Myth of the Grown-Up Job. American Reader (October): http://theamericanreader.com/the-myth-of-the-grown-up-job/

Knisley, Lucy. 2013. A Comic Book Origin Story. Huffington Post (April 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/lucy-knisley/a-comic-book-origin-story_b_2999295.html

Knisley, Lucy. 2013. Lucy Knisley's 10 Rules. 10 Rules for Drawing Comics blog (October 15): http://www.10rulesfordrawingcomics.com/search/label/Lucy%20Knisley

Knisley, Lucy. 2014. Lucy Knisley, John Horstman [wedding announcement]. New York Times (September 14): ST21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/14/fashion/weddings/lucy-knisley-john-horstman.html

Knisley, Lucy. 2014. An Age of License: A Travelogue. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Knisley, Lucy. 2016. Xena's out of the closet in our imagined Xena: Warrior Princess reboot. AV Club (April 10): http://www.avclub.com/article/xenas-out-closet-our-imagined-xena-warrior-princes-234972
Knisley, Lucy. 2019. Kid Gloves: Nine Months of Careful Chaos. New York: First Second
Knisley, Lucy. 2020. Go To Sleep (I Miss You). New York: First Second
Lee, Ephraim. 2013. Gourmet graphic novel whets palates. Daily Californian (April 1): http://www.dailycal.org/2013/04/01/gourmet-graphic-novel-whets-palates/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. More To Come 142: Lucy Knisley Interview. Publishers Weekly (March 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=387
Maggs, Sam. 2014. The Mary Sue Exclusive Interview: Lucy Knisley On Her New Graphic Novel, Something New; In which weddings are weird. And awesome. But mostly super weird. The Mary Sue (July 10): http://www.themarysue.com/lucy-knisley-exclusive-interview/
McConnell, Robin. 2013. Lucy Knisley. Inkstuds (March 28): http://www.inkstuds.org/lucy-knisley/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130328_Lucy_Knisley.mp3
McMillan, Graeme. 2014. Lucy Knisley Signs Two-Book Deal With Fantagraphics; "An Age of License," the first of two new travelogues from the "Relish" creator, will be published this fall, with a second title to follow next year. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lucy-knisley-signs-two-book-670842
Memmott, Carol. 2008. New voices: Lucy Knisley. USA Today (November 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-11-12-newvoices_N.htm
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2014. Lucy Knisley on Her Upcoming Fantagraphics Travelogues 'An Age of License' and 'Displacement' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 29): http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-interview-an-age-of-license-fantagraphics/
Novak, Jason. 2023. Dialogue Balloons: Lucy Knisley. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/dialogue-balloons-lucy-knisley
Randall, Kayla. 2019. Critics' Pick - Kid Gloves: Nine Months of Careful Chaos. Washington City Paper (February 22). online at https://local.washingtoncitypaper.com/event/solid-state-books.HC6K0k/kid-gloves-nine-months-of-careful-chaos-cl
Reed, Patrick A. 2014. Cartoonist Lucy Knisley Talks Marriage, Food, And Artistic Inspiration [Interview]. Comics Alliance (August 5): http://comicsalliance.com/lucy-knisley-something-new-interview-first-second-comic-con-2014/
Robbins, Dean and Lucy Knisley (ill). 2017. Margaret and the Moon: How Margaret Hamilton Saved The First Lunar Landing. New York: Knopf
Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. 'Relish' a savory foodie comic memoir. AMNY (April 24): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/relish-a-savory-foodie-comic-memoir-1.5135045
Rosner, Elias. 2022. Lucy Knisley on "Apple Crush," Being a Kid at Heart and Why Libraries are So Rad. Multiversity Comics (April 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/lucy-knisley-apple-crush/
Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY
Truitt, Brian. 2013. Lucy Knisley puts some 'Relish' on her culinary life; Cartoonist's new graphic novel balances autobiographical tales with vibrantly drawn recipes. USA Today (April 3): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/03/lucy-knisley-relish-graphic-novel/2050001/
Weldon, Glen. 2013. Cook, Illustrated: A New Graphic Novel That Live-to-Eat Types Will Savor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/04/11/176568118/cook-illustrated-a-new-graphic-novel-that-live-to-eat-types-will-savor
Williams, Aaron. 2016? Building Your Team with Lucy Knisley. Comics Manifest podcast (55): http://comicsmanifest.com/lucyknisley/
Wolk, Douglas. 2013. Healthy Appetites: 'Relish,' by Lucy Knisley, and More. New York Times Book Review (June 2): BR20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/relish-by-lucy-knisley-and-more.html
Young, Tim. 2015. Lucy Knisley Processes Her Thoughts. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (458, July 27): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=4931 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/150727.mp3

Kobabe, Maia

Abcarian, Robin. 2022. I read ‘Gender Queer,’ the most banned book in America. And so should you. Los Angeles Times (September 25): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2022-09-25/gender-queer-most-banned-book

Alter, Alexandra. 2022. How a Debut Graphic Memoir Became the Most Banned Book in the Country. New York Times (May 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2022/05/01/books/maia-kobabe-gender-queer-book-ban.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. 'Gender Queer' Was The Most Frequently Challenged Book In 2021 According to the American Library Association. ICv2 (April 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50857/gender-queer-was-most-frequently-challenged-book-2021

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Virginia Beach Politician Files Suit To Restrict Barnes & Noble Sales Of 'Gender Queer'; Judge Finds Probable Cause That It Is Obscene for Minors. ICv2 (May 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51225/virginia-beach-politician-files-suit-restrict-barnes-noble-sales-gender-queer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Gender Queer' Creator Moves From Oni To Graphix For Story About Middle-Schooler Questioning Gender Identity. ICv2 (January 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53005/gender-queer-creator-moves-oni-graphix

Asbury, Nicole. 2021. Fairfax schools will return 2 books to shelves after reviewing complaints over content [in print as Targeted books get all-clear in Fairfax]. Washington Post (November 24): B1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2021/11/23/fairfax-schools-gender-queer-lawn-boy/

Breitenbach, Kathleen. 2022. Maia Kobabe in Conversation: Banned Books, Queer Stories, and Gender Queer: A Memoir. ComicsDC blog (July 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/07/maia-kobabe-in-conversation-banned.html

Breitenbach, Kathleen. 2022. Maia Kobabe in Conversation: Banned Books, Queer Stories, and Gender Queer: A Memoir. International Journal of Comic Art 24 (1; Spring/Summer): 510-532

Bundy, Eli. 2020. Q&A with Maia Kobabe, Cartoonist and Author of ‘Gender Queer,’ on Non-Binary Identity, Art, and More. Campaign for Southern Equality (November 18): https://southernequality.org/qa-with-maia-kobabe-cartoonist-and-author-of-gender-queer-on-non-binary-identity-art-and-more/

Cho, Aimee. 2021. Fairfax County Mother Complains of Sexual Books in Public School Library; She says the books feature pornographic images, pedophilia and sexual references that are inappropriate for children. NBC Washington (September 24): https://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/fairfax-county-mother-complains-of-sexual-books-in-public-school-library/2812486/

Domen, John. 2021. 2 controversial books returning to Fairfax Co. high school library shelves. WTOP (November 23): https://wtop.com/fairfax-county/2021/11/two-controversial-books-going-back-on-hs-library-shelves-in-ffx-co/

Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Maia Kobabe; The comics creator discusses ‘Gender Queer: A Memoir,’ working with siblings, the craft and process of creating comics, and more. Smash Pages (August 22): http://smashpages.net/2019/08/22/smash-pages-qa-maia-kobabe/

Griepp, Milton. 2022. Booksellers Condemn 'Gender Queer' Court Decision; Which Found Probable Cause That It's Obscene for Minors. ICv2 (May 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51279/booksellers-condemn-gender-queer-court-decision

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Gender Queer scores a win in court as Virginia judge dismisses lawsuit; The lawsuit against Maia Kobabe's graphic novel memoir was dismissed today on the grounds that the law it was based on is unconstitutional. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gender-queer-scores-a-win-in-court-as-virginia-judge-dismisses-lawsuit/

Hall, Justin. 2022. CXC 2022: Spotlight on Maia Kobabe. CXC Festival (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6QNGlFI5VTs

Harnden, Pam. 2022. Gender Queer, White Fragility to remain in high school library. Livermore Falls Advertiser (November 15): https://www.sunjournal.com/2022/11/15/gender-queer-white-fragility-to-remain-in-high-school-library/

Harnden, Pam. 2022. Two books in Spruce Mountain High School library challenged. Livermore Falls Advertiser (September 9): https://www.sunjournal.com/2022/09/09/two-books-in-spruce-mountain-high-school-library-challenged/

*Hesse, Monica. 2023. Sen. Kennedy's sexually graphic story time left out the best parts. The conservative lawmaker tried to shock America by reading aloud from 'Gender Queer.' He should have kept reading. [in print as The senator should have continued reading]. Washington Post (September 15): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2023/09/14/kennedy-senate-gender-queer-maia-kobabe/

Hibbs, Brian. 2019. June 2019's GN-of-the-month Club meeting for Gender Queer with Maia Kobabe! Comix Experience (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rZQ8wT67r2w

Hohmann, James. 2021. A queer author caught in culture war crossfire. Washington Post's "Please, Go On podcast (October 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/podcasts/please-go-on/a-queer-author-caught-in-culture-war-crossfire/

Ishizuka, Kathy. 2022. Banned Books—'Gender Queer,' 'Maus,' 'Antiracist Baby'—See Jump in Sales. School Library Journal (May 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/banned-books-gender-queer-maus-antiracist-baby-see-jump-in-sales

Jensen, Kelly. 2022. Barnes & Noble Being Sued in Virginia Beach Over Gender Queer, Court Of Mist And Fury. Book Riot (May 19): https://bookriot.com/barnes-noble-being-sued-in-virginia-beach-over-gender-queer-court-of-mist-and-fury/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Oni Press & Maia Kobabe Sued For Obscenity By Virginian Politicians. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-maia-kobabe-sued-for-obscenity-by-republican-politicians/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Five More News Headlines In America About Gender Queer Graphic Novel. Bleeding Cool (November 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/five-more-news-headlines-in-america-about-gender-queer-graphic-novel/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Maine Police Were Asked To Investigate Gender Queer. After multiple complaints, the Cumberland Police Department found that the Greely High School library was not in violation of Maine state laws. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-maine-police-were-asked-to-investigate-gender-queer/

Kobabe, Maia. 2019. Gender Queer: A Memoir. Oni Press

Kobabe, Maia. 2021. Opinion: Schools are banning my book. But queer kids need queer stories. Washington Post (October 31): A26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/29/schools-are-banning-my-book-queer-kids-need-queer-stories/

*Kobabe, Maia. 2023. I Made the Most Banned Book in America. The Nib (September 1): https://thenib.com/i-made-the-most-banned-book-in-america/

Kobabe, Maia. 2023. Author Maia Kobabe: Struggling kids told me my book helped them talk to parents. NPR (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/04/1146874011/author-maia-kobabe-gender-queer-book-ban

Kois, Dan. 2022. What to Do When Your Kid Is Reading a Book That Makes You Uncomfortable; The author of a memoir banned in schools across America on the value of teens reading challenging work. Slate (March 22): https://slate.com/culture/2022/03/gender-queer-author-maia-kobabe-banned-books.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Announcing the Comics Industry Persons of the Year for 2022: Congratulations to Kate Beaton and Maia Kobabe. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-comics-industry-persons-of-the-year-for-2022/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Scholastic to publish new Maia Kobabe graphic novel in '25; Saachi's Stories will be published in Spring 2025 by Scholastic's Graphix imprint. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scholastic-to-publish-new-maia-kobabe-graphic-novel-in-25/

Martin, Rachel 2023. Banned Books: Maia Kobabe explores gender identity in 'Gender Queer'. NPR's Morning Edition (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/04/1146866267/banned-books-maia-kobabe-explores-gender-identity-in-gender-queer and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/01/20230104_me_gender_queer_-_banned_books.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1146866267

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post

(April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/
Natanson, Hannah. 2022. Va. Republicans seek to limit sale of 2 books in Barnes & Noble for 'obscenity' [censorship; in print as Books targeted, beyond schools]. Washington Post (May 21): B1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/05/20/gender-queer-barnes-and-noble/
*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: Gender Queer – The Annotated Edition hits shelves next spring. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-gender-queer-the-annotated-edition-hits-shelves-next-spring/
Robinson, Shaw. 2023. Parent clarifies concerns over explicit books at Caro Library. Huron [Michigan] Daily Tribune (May 27): https://www.michigansthumb.com/news/article/caro-area-district-library-faces-concerns-caro-18119282.php
Sandstrom, Summer. 2023. A fight over the book Gender Queer led the Liberty Lake City Council to take control of the city library — before the mayor vetoed the plan [in print as A (Book) Burning Debate]. [Spokane, WA] Pacific Northwest Inlander (May 25): https://www.inlander.com/news/a-fight-over-the-book-gender-queer-led-the-liberty-lake-city-council-to-take-control-of-the-city-library-before-the-mayor-vetoed-the-plan-26016007
Scudder, Laura. 2022. Q&A: Maia Kobabe, Author of Banned Book 'Gender Queer,' on the Controversy in NoVA and Gender Identity; The author talks about the controversial graphic novel, "Gender Queer," what's going on in NoVA schools, and representation for trans and nonbinary identities. Northern Virginia Magazine (February 7): https://northernvirginiamag.com/culture/culture-features/2022/02/07/maia-kobabe-banned-book-gender-queer/
Simons, Dean. 2022. LGBTQ+ stories take center stage at CBLDF's Banned Books Week 2022 events; Maia Kobabe - author of most challenged book Gender Queer - leads the charge in this year's CBLDF Banned Books Week events. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cbldf-banned-books-week-2022-events/
Skye, Louis. 2022. Maia Kobabe's Memoir Helps Gender Queer People Find Their Identity: Why Is E Being Sued for It? Women Write About Comics (July 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2022/07/maia-kobabe-memoir-gender-queer/
Tomic, Edward. 2023. Cumberland Police Conclude "Gender Queer" in High School Library Does Not Violate Maine Law Against Dissemination of Obscene Matter to Minors. Maine Wire (August 24); https://www.themainewire.com/2023/08/cumberland-police-conclude-gender-queer-in-high-school-library-does-not-violate-maine-law-against-dissemination-of-obscene-matter-to-minors/
VanDenburgh, Barbara. 2022. 'Gender Queer' author Maia Kobabe talks banned books: 'Part of a widescale political attack'. USA Today (September 20): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2022/09/20/banned-books-gender-queer-maia-kobabe-censorship/8019962001/
Yanes, Nicholas. 2019. Maia Kobabe Discusses Eir Career and Eir Book Gender Queer: A Memoir. Sequart (June 21): http://sequart.org/magazine/69850/maia-kobabe-discusses-career-and-book-gender-queer-a-memoir/

Kochalka, James

Bieri, Sean. 2008. Manifest cuteness 'Craft is the enemy' and other James Kochalka bylaws to piss off the pros. Detroit Metro Times (April 30). Online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=12833
Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Cartoonist Kochalka Brings Crude Humor to Superheroics. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kochalka-Superfers-100209.html
Bullard, Gabe. 2008. Grownups Can't Play: James Kochalka. Playbackstl (January 21): http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/7126/167/
Calore, Michael. 2010. SXSW: Comic Artist James Kochalka Heads to Mars and Beyond. Underwire blog (March 22): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/03/sxsw-james-kochalka/
Chun, Gary C.W. 2003. Kochalka's cartooning is lively and refreshing. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/01/26/features/story5.html
Flage, Karon. 2000. Spotlight on... Monkey vs. Robot [Kochalka review]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Glenn, Joshua. 2004. The Examined Life: This American elf [James Kochalka]. Boston Globe (July 11)

Gordon, Shawn. 2010. Interview: James Kolchalka & PixelJam on Upcoming "Glorkian Warrior". Fairchild 6.com (April 24): http://fairchild6.com/2010/04/interview-james-kolchalka-pixeljam-on-upcoming-glorkian-warrior/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Check out a preview & process art from James Kochalka's new Glork Patrol GN; The new all-ages graphic novel from Top Shelf Productions arrives in stores next month. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/glork-patrol-book-2-james-kochalka-preview-process-art/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: James Kochalka. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 22, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-james-kochalka-pt-1-of-3/#more-57 ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/22/interview-james-kochalka-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/28/interview-james-kochalka-pt-3-of-3/

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Johnny Boo: Kochalka for Kids. PW Comics Week (March 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6544445.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. This American Elf [Kochalka]. PW Comics Week (October 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6608944.html

Jensen, Van. 2008. James Kochalka Explores Silliness In "Johnny Boo". Comic Book Resources (March 12?): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13316

Kochalka, James. 2008. Johnny Boo: The Best Little Ghost in the World . Top Shelf Productions

Lilly, Amy. 2008. Kochalka Hears a Boo; Burlington's "superstar" makes more comics for kiddies. 7dvt.com (May 21): http://www.7dvt.com/2008kochalka-hears-boo

Manley, Joey. 2008. Podcast: James Kochalka on the 10th Anniversary of American Elf. Talk About Comics blog (October 27): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1470

Massimiliano, Turco. 2001. Interview with James Kochalka: the Importance to Being a Superstar. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (311; April 6): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Mullins, Jeremy et al. 2008. Ep. 179 - James Kochalka. Around Comics.com (April 2): http://www.aroundcomics.com/?p=794

Murray, Noel. 2004. James Kochalka. The Onion 40 (30; July 28). online at http://theavclub.com/feature/index.php?issue=4030

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: James Kochalka. Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-james-kochalka/

Pollard, Nate. 2012. Interview: James Kochalka, Creator of "SuperFckers". Verbicide Magazine (November 29): http://www.verbicidemagazine.com/2012/11/29/interview-james-kochalka-2/

Re, Michael. 2008. James Kochalka's 'Conversation' offers a rare kind of collaboration. Mycentraljersey.com (November 21): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081121/ENTERTAINMENT08/811210312/-1/newsfront

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: James Kochalka [interview; longer version online August 7]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_james_kochalka

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The twisted world of James Kochalka. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

Spiwi. 2009. Portrait of an Indie Artist: Interview with James Kochalka. Quarter Life Crisis blog (February 10): http://www.halfcute.com/2009/02/portrait-of-indie-artist-interview-with.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (July 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2292/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: James Kochalka. Comics Reporter (November 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_james_kochalka/

Unknown. 2011. Meet Vermont's First Cartoonist Laureate; Cartoonist James Kochalka To Serve Three-Year Term. WPTZ (February 11): http://www.wptz.com/r-video/26838658/detail.html

Vazquez, Victor. 2005. James Kochalka is a Jungle-Exploring Mad Scientist Who Listens to Jimmy Cliff and Draws Elves: An interview with a guy who gets paid for drawing and singing. Youth Radio (January 4): http://www.youthradio.org/oldsite/ae/010405_kochalka.shtml

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. James Kochalka : American Elf. Du9 (October): http://www.du9.org/James-Kochalka-American-Elf,1048
Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: James Kochalka; The longtime webcomic diarist explains why he made American Elf and why he still needs a publisher for his new book Dragon Punchers. Wizard Universe.com (December 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006727529.cfm

Kremer, Warren
Krenkel, Roy

Krenkel, Roy G. and Caz. 1964. Burroughs artist RGK. ERB-dom (9). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Krigstein, Bernard

Baker, R. C. 2005. Going Underground: Framing an abstract expressionist and comics maestro in the entrance to the subway [Bernie Krigstein]. Village Voice (January 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0501,baker,59751,10.html
Dueben, Alex. 2013. Sadowski Opens Bernard Krigstein's "Messages in a Bottle". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43986
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2002. Rescued from Obscurity: Sadowski on Krigstein. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/cgibin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000075
Gambaccini, Paul. 2010. Paul Gambaccini [on EC story "Master Race"]. BBC Radio 4's With Great Pleasure (February 2)
Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Master Race' Comic Book Story Comes Up for Sale [in print as Influential Comics Story Will Be Auctioned]. New York Times (November 7): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/06/arts/design/master-race-comic-book-auction.html
Sadowski, Greg. 1998. Natalie Krigstein, 1920-1997. Comics Journal (201; January): 25
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Ballbuster: Bernard Krigstein's life between the panels. New Yorker (July 22): 72-74
Unknown. 2022. Trapped! Bernie Krigstein in EC Comics. Solrad (February 28): https://solrad.co/trapped-bernie-krigstein-in-ec-comics

Krosoczka, Jarrett

Brill, Pamela. 2022. Jarrett Krosoczka Serves Up 10th Annual School Lunch Hero Day. Publishers Weekly (April 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/88936-jarrett-krosoczka-serves-up-10th-annual-school-lunch-hero-day.html
Cornish, Audie. 2018. In 'Hey, Kiddo,' Jarrett Krosoczka Sketches Childhood, A Mom's Addiction. NPR's All Things Considered (October 5). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/10/05/654596837/in-hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-draws-a-portrait-of-childhood-a-mom-s-addiction and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2018/10/20181005_atc_with_hey_kiddo_jarrett_krosoczka_illustrates_his_childhood_and_mothers_drug_use.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=654596837
Dar, Mahnaz. 2018. "This Was a Book I Needed To Write" | Jarrett J. Krosoczka On "Hey, Kiddo". School Library Journal (October 9): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=This-Was-a-Book-I-Needed-To-Write-Jarrett-J-Krosoczka-On-Hey-Kiddo
Foxe, Steve. 2018. Cover Reveal: Jarrett Krosoczka's Graphic Memoir Hey, Kiddo; The Celebrated Children's Cartoonist Reflects on his Mother's Addiction to Heroin and the Search for his Birth Father. Paste Magazine (January 25): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/cover-reveal-jarrett-krosoczkas-graphic-memoir-hey.html
Frost, AJ. 2018. Interview: A Witness to Addiction, Angst, and Art in Jarrett J. Krosoczka's Intimate Memoir Hey Kiddo. The Beat (October 9): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-witness-to-addiction-angst-and-art-in-jarrett-j-krosoczkas-intimate-memoir-hey-kiddo/
Frost, AJ. 2023. Interview: Jarrett J. Krosoczka talks the power of healing in Sunshine. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/krosoczka-interview-sunshine/
Grochowski, Sara. 2018. A New Direction for Jarrett J. Krosoczka; The author-illustrator mines difficult childhood memories for his YA debut. Publishers Weekly (July 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/77565-a-new-direction-for-jarrett-j-krosoczka.html

Grochowski, Sara. 2020. Cover Reveal: Krosoczka Launches Graphic Memoir and Web Series. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/84337-cover-reveal-krosoczka-launches-graphic-memoir-and-web-series.html

Gross, Terry. 2018. 'Hey, Kiddo' Aims To Help Kids With Addicted Parents Feel Less Alone. WNYC's Fresh Air (October 16). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/10/16/657772230/hey-kiddo-aims-to-help-kids-with-addicted-parents-feel-less-alone and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/10/20181016_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=657772230

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. A Graphic Novel Aimed at Young Adults Takes a Personal Look at the Opioid Crisis [in print as Picturing Family Addiction]. New York Times (October 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/01/books/hey-kiddo-jarrett-krosoczka-graphic-memoir-opioid-heroin-addiction.html

Kelati, Haben. 2022. Is artistic skill something you're born with? Some kids show ability at a very young age, but illustrator Jarrett Krosoczka believes everyone can benefit from creating art. [in print as All kids - gifted or not - can draw on their artistic creativity]. Washington Post (February 23): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/kidspost/2022/02/23/are-kids-born-with-art-skills/

Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. Hey, Kiddo: How I Lost My Mother, Found My Father and Dealth with Family Addiction. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 2018. What's appropriate for kids to read? There's value in exposing them to the tough stuff. Washington Post (October 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/whats-appropriate-for-kids-to-read-theres-value-in-exposing-them-to-the-tough-stuff/2018/10/25/148f0b80-d7b9-11e8-83a2-d1c3da28d6b6_story.html

Mohammed, Kahin. 2023. Me, My Story, My Pictures with Jarrett J. Krosoczka and Pedro Martín. Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Jl6dg5mfa4 and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10967

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Book Review - Hey, Kiddo by Jarrett Krosoczka. ComicsDC blog (November 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/book-review-hey-kiddo-by-jarrett.html

Sheinkin, Steve and Stacey Rattner. 2022. Author Fan Face-off #74: Jarrett Krosoczka/Lunch Lady'. Author-Fan Face-off (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AJY09hE64os

Staino, Rocco. 2017. Jarrett J. Krosoczka Art Graces Library in Northampton, MA. School Library Journal (August 21): http://www.slj.com/2017/08/public-libraries/jarrett-j-krosoczka-art-graces-library-in-northampton-ma/

Krueger, Jim

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Jim Krueger Talks to Bleeding Cool About Earth X & Eternals (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-krueger-earth-x-eternals-spoilers/

Taylor, Robert. 2009. Reflections: Jim Krueger, Part I. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19644

Krul, J.T.

Website – http://www.krulwords.com

Kubert family

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150

Kubert, Adam

Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Adam Kubert. Atomic Online blog (February 11): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/375/Default.aspx

Kubert, Andy

Kubert, Joe

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP Joe Kubert: From 'Sgt. Rock' to the Kubert School, creator-teacher leaves a legendary legacy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-joe-kubert-from-sgt-rock-to-the-kubert-school-creator-teacher-leaves-a-legendary-legacy/2012/08/13/a9d80d14-e534-11e1-8f62-58260e3940a0_blog.html

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Takin' ten with a regular Joe: Interview with the great cartoonist/ editor/ teacher Joe Kubert. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 52-56
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Fax and truth of war: Another look at Joe Kubert's magnum opus, Fax from Sarajevo. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 3
Dellinges, Al. 2000. Joe Kubert and me. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 20-21
Dellinges, Al and Roy Thomas. 2000. Two short conversations with Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 15-19
Evanier, Mark. 2012. Joe Kubert, R.I.P. News From ME blog (August 12): http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/08/12/joe-kubert-r-i-p/
Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert at his Drawing Board. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127736
Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Legendary Comics Artist Joe Kubert. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127818
Furth, Michael. 2010. Comics Legend Joe Kubert Talks About His Process. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15127995
Hogan, John. 2010. American Legend: The Joe Kubert Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/american-legend-joe-kubert-interview-interview
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Keeping current with Joe Kubert. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 22): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/keeping-current-with-joe-kubert.html
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Center Stage: Joe Kubert [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/kubert.shtml
KB. 2010. Interview With Joe Kubert re: Our Army At War 113 & 160. Out of this World blog (May 26): http://kb-outofthisworld.blogspot.com/2010/05/interview-with-joe-kubert-re-our-army.html
Kubert, Joe. 2001. Tor volume 1 [Reprints first 3 issues]. New York: DC Comics
Kuperinsky, Amy. 2012. Joe Kubert, N.J. comic book legend, dead at 85. Newark Star-Ledger (August 12): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/08/joe_kubert_dead_dies_85_nj.html
Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Joe Kubert. Bookslut (June): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_06_016203.php
Pratt, George. 1991. Hey, Joe! [on Joe Kubert]. CFA-APA fanzine (22; April 15)
Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2006. Veteran of comic strips just keeps on Rock-ing along. Houston Chronicle (January 17)
Schelly, Bill. 2008. Man of Rock. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Schelly, Bill. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. TCJ.com (August 13): http://www.tcj.com/joe-kubert-1926-2012/
Sharp, Kevin. 2024. A Comic Art Page I Love with Mark Schultz [Joe Kubert]. Comic Art Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xmsy80WDQuo
Smokey Man. 2012. Joe Kubert interview. Sardinian Connection blog (September 7): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.it/2012/09/joe-kubert-interview.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Bill Schelly [on Joe Kubert]. Comics Reporter (October 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_bill_schelly/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Joe Kubert, 1926-2012. Comics Reporter (August 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/joe_kubert_1926_2012/
Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Joe Kubert Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/kubert.shtml
Thomas, Roy. 1998. A brief ode to Joe Kubert. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 4
Weldon, Glen. 2012. Comics Legend Joe Kubert, 1926-2012: An Appreciation. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/08/13/158690085/comics-legend-joe-kubert-1926-2012-an-appreciation

Kuper, Peter *(SEE ALSO entry under Political Cartoons - Cartoonists and Their Works)*

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Conscience Comix: Two new works by Peter Kuper. Time (October 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,724358,00.html

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. A Cheerful Conversation with Peter Kuper: Insects, Ink, and the End of the World. New York Cartoons (October 16): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/a-cheerful-conversation-with-peter

Dale, Brady. 2015. With Ruins, Peter Kuper Floats Like a Butterfly; Sumptuously printed and designed, Ruins by Peter Kuper is a luxury book. Observer (September 24): http://observer.com/2015/09/with-ruins-peter-kuper-floats-like-a-butterfly/

Devins, Dorian. 2003. Comic artist Peter Kuper. WFMU's The Speakeasy (August 25). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=8644

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/ http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/

Heller, Steven. 2015. The Monarch and the Graphic Novelist. Daily Heller blog (October 1): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-monarch-and-the-graphic-novelist/

Kafka, Franz and Peter Kuper. 2003. The Metamorphosis. New York: Crown

Kuper, Peter. 1993. New York New York [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Kuper, Peter. 1994. Boiled angel in America [Mike Diana]. Print 48 (May/Jun):110-11.

Kuper, Peter. 1997. Burning Man [comic strip; journalism]. Details (November): 172-175

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Eye Of The Beholder [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Eric Drooker.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Mind's Eye: An Eye Of The Beholder Collection [Wordless puzzle comic strip collection. Introduction by Andy Partridge.]. New York: NBM

Kuper, Peter. 2000. Topsy Turvy: A Collection of Political Comic Strips. New York: Eye Press

Kuper, Peter. 2001. Tales of the City [illustration]. Washington Post Book World (April 8): cover

Kuper, Peter. 2004. Richie Bush [Richie Rich political parody]. New York: Peter Kuper

Kuper, Peter. 2007. Kuper Remembers Kuper. PW Comics Week (April 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6434443.html?nid=2789

Kuper, Peter. 2009. Diario de Oaxaca: A Sketchbook Journal of Two Years in Mexico. PM Press

Kuper, Peter. 2015. Ruins. London: SelfMadeHero

*Kuper, Peter, Jessica L. Ware, Elena Tartaglia, and Joseph Yoon. 2024. Bugging Out! Peter Kuper and friends celebrate InterSECTS. New York Public Library (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gEmbVvKaevM

Kurson, Ken. 1995. Holy Alienation and Anxiety, Kafka! [Give It Up! review]. New York Times (June 4)

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. A Laugh Before They Drop the Bomb with Peter Kuper and Ray Lesser. The Funny Times Podcast (November 7): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/a-laugh-before-they-drop-the-bomb-with-peter-kuper-and-ray-lesser

Logan, David. 2001. In the mind of Peter Kuper. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 44

Meyers, Elissa Lin. 2001. Cold War Illustrated ["Speechless"]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Paccia, David. 2010. Peter Kuper - Cartoonist Survey #126. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 19): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/peter-kuper-cartoonist-survey-126.html

Palmer, Tom Jr. 1997. Palmer's picks: Kuper's comics. Wizard (72; August):104-105

Schonauer, David. 2017. Latin American Ilustracion: Peter Kuper. AI-AP Dispatches from Latin America (January 18): http://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/20247/latin-american-ilustracion-peter-kuper.html

Thompson, Chris. 2016. Exploring The Ruins with Peter Kuper. Orbital In Conversation (Episode 181, March 18): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-181/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode181.mp3

Tobocman, Seth. 2015. Beautiful "Ruins": Seth Tobocman Looks at Peter Kuper's Groundbreaking New Comic. Ad Astra Comix (October 25): http://adastracomix.com/2015/10/25/beautifulruins/

Todaro, Lenora. 2003. A Bug's Life: Peter Kuper Puts Pen to Kafka's Metamorphosis. Village Voice (September 19). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0339/todaro.php

Unknown. 2007. Peter Kuper Resents Tampons, Young Cartoonists, George Bush. Nymag.com (July 20): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/07/peter_kuper_resents_tampons_yo.html
Unknown. 2015. El arte de dibujar sobre las ruinas [interview]. Informador (December 21): http://www.informador.com.mx/suplementos/2015/633673/6/el-arte-de-dibujar-sobre-las-ruinas.htm
Unknown. 2015. Graphic Novelist Peter Kuper to Discuss and Sign New Work; Book Weaves Path of Its Characters with That of Monarch Butterfly. Library of Congress' Today blog (October 8): http://www.loc.gov/today/pr/2015/15-181.html
von Busack, Richard. 1997. All the Comics Fit to Print: Peter Kuper's 'Eye of the Beholder' cracks the good, gray 'NY Times'. San Jose Metro (January 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.02.97/comics-9701.html
Wolk, Douglas. 1997. System Failure [Peter Kuper]. World Art (14):42-46.

Selected Illustrations:

Berlow, Alan. 2000. Death in Texas [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (February 13): B5
Broder, David. 2000. A snake in the grass roots [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (March 26): B1-2
Collins, Robert J. 1992. Japan-Think, Ameri-Think: An Irreverent Guide To Understanding The Cultural Differences Between Us [cover illustrated by Peter Kuper]. New York: Penguin
Levy, Steven. 1999. We're running out of dot.coms [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (October 11): 79
Penenberg, Adam L. and Marc Barry. 2000. The pizza plot [illustrated by Peter Kuper with 'Spy vs. Spy' characters]. New York Times Magazine (December 3): 90-93
Ripley, Amanda. 1998. To protect and swerve [article illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington City Paper (June 12): 22-36.
Svetkey, Benjamin. 1999. A special report on violence and entertainment [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 44
Thomas-Lester, Avis. 2000. Reprehensible: Must I push my son away from black music? [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4
Underwood, Anne and Pat Wingert. 1999. Stress in the skies [illustrated by Peter Kuper]. Newsweek (November 29): 38

Kupperberg, Alan

Best, Daniel. 2008. Looking Back With Alan Kupperberg: Thor. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (September 12): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2008/09/looking-back-with-alan-kupperberg-thor.html

Kupperberg, Paul

And then I wrote… blog - http://kupps.malibulist.com/
Dollard, Terence. 2017. Comic Culture with Paul Kupperberg. Comic Culture (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a1Hnt39z_c8

Kurtzman, Harvey

Baker, R.C. 2009. Mad Worlds: Sigmar Polke and Harvey Kurtzman; Soaking up the garish pleasures of two kindred spirits. Village Voice (June 9): http://www.villagevoice.com/2009-06-10/art/mad-worlds-sigmar-polke-and-harvey-kurtzman/
Davidson, Anya. 2024. Nose to Nose with Reality: Harvey Kurtzman and Comics Journalism. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/nose-to-nose-with-reality-harvey-kurtzman-and-comics-journalism/
Dooley, Michael. 2024. Learning from Kurtzman Part 1. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/learning-from-kurtzman-part-1/
Dooley, Michael. 2024. Learning from Harvey Kurtzman, part 2: SVA and the Glocca Morra Pub. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/learning-from-harvey-kurtzman-part-2-sva-and-the-glocca-morra-pub/
Friedman, Drew. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman: Seriously Funny. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-seriously-funny/
Gilliam, Terry. 2009. My MAD mentor: Terry Gilliam on Harvey Kurtzman; As creator of MAD magazine, Harvey Kurtzman inspired a generation of satirists. Terry Gilliam explains the genius of his mild-mannered mentor. Telegraph (July 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/5756899/My-MAD-mentor-Terry-Gilliam-on-Harvey-Kurtzman.html

Gopnik, Adam. 1993. Kurtzman's Mad World [obituary; illustration by Will Elder]. New Yorker (March 29)
Groth, Gary. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1987 [includes Jack Jackson]. Comics Journal (153; October): 62-69
Heller, Steven. 2024. How Harvey Kurtzman & Alfred E. Neuman Changed My Life. Print's Daily Heller (June 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-how-alfred-e-neuman-changed-my-life/
Inge, M. Thomas. 2010. Harvey Kurtzman and Modern American Satire. TCJ.com (March 15-16): http://www.tcj.com/history/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-one-of-two and http://www.tcj.com/alternative/m-thomas-inge-harvey-kurtzman-and-modern-american-satire-part-two-of-two
Jay, Alex. 2021. Comics: Harvey Kurtzman and George Mandel Cartoons in Yank Magazine. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet (November 8): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2021/11/comics-harvey-kurtzman-and-george.html
Karasik, Paul. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman's Hey Look!: An appreciation and retrospective. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/hey-look-an-appreciation-and-retrospective/
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1975. The Face Is Familiar Have We Met? [Mad magazine; Alfred Neuman]. New York Times (January 10): 37. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1975/01/10/archives/the-face-is-familiar-have-we-met.html
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8
Kurtzman, Harvey. 2001. Grasshopper and the Ant, The [Reprints strip from Esquire May 1960. Introduction by Denis Kitchen]. Northampton, MA: Denis Kitchen Publishing
Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)
Mautner, Chris and Sally Madden. 2024. It's furshlugginer Harvey Kurtzman week! TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/its-furshlugginer-harvey-kurtzman-week/
Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)
Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2024. Harvey Kurtzman on the Big Comic Cleanup of 1954. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/harvey-kurtzman-on-the-big-comic-cleanup-of-1954/
Siegel, Robert. 2009. The 'Mad' Art Of Comic Harvey Kurtzman. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105515985&ft=1&f=1008
Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3
Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7
Swaim, Don. 1985. Audio Interview with Harvey Kurtzman. CBS Radio / Wired for Books: http://wiredforbooks.org/harveykurtzman/
Wasserman, Jeffrey H. 1999. Harvey Kurtzman on Help! [reprinted from Inside Comics (#2 Summer 1974)]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 27-8

L-N

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Brendan McGinley, comic book artist, Invisible, Inc., Dose. Mr. Media Interviews (February 2): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis.mp3
Brothers, David. 2016. Blaise Larmee. Inkstuds (February 22): http://www.inkstuds.org/blaise-larmee-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160221_Blaise_Larmee.mp3
Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Lunar Chronicles' author Marissa Meyer will write her first graphic novel — with androids. Washinton Post (February 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/01/exclusive-lunar-chronicles-author-marissa-meyer-will-write-her-first-graphic-novel-with-androids/
Caz. 1965. Burroughs artist Jesse Marsh. ERB-dom (14). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html
Douresseaux, Leroy. 2010. Sonia Leong Talks "Aya Takeo". I Reads You blog (February 17): http://ireadsyou.blogspot.com/2010/02/sonia-leong-talks-aya-takeo.html

Drozd, Jerzy. 2010. Comics Are Great! 01 – Syncopated Writing [Dan Mishkin]. Comics Are Great! Podcast (August 25): http://comicsaregreat.com/?p=757 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.blubrry.com/comicsaregreat/comicsaregreat.com/audio/cag01.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 30, July 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/30/interview-minty-lewis-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/07/07/interview-minty-lewis-pt-2-of-2/

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Emi Lenox. Multiversity Comics.com (October 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-emi-lenox.html

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Jason Little: Improving Comic Art. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 30): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/jason-little-improving-comic-art.html

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2008. Interview: Ethan Nicolle (Chumble Spuzz) – Random Young Guy. Rocket Llama blog (February 23): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2008/02/23/interview-ethan-nicolle-chumble-spuzz-random-young-guy/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Lucas Marangon Raises "Hellcyon". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24600

Pogash, Carol and Karen Luk. 2010. Vistas: Seabright State Beach - Enthralled at the Ocean's Edge. New York Times (February 14): A27A. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/us/14sfvistas.html

Sacks, Jason. 2012. Marvin Mann: A Cross Between Sergio Leone and Looney Tunes. Comics Bulletin (January 9): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/marvin-mann-cross-between-sergio-leone-and-looney-tunes

Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Paul Mounts Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140586 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vdm26YkRBss

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with M. Alice LeGrow. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191094-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-M-Alice-LeGrow

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mariah McCourt. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191096-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mariah-McCourt

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Cathy Malkasian. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191086-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Cathy-Malkasian

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Ben Mauro: How Sacrifice and Persistance (sic) Of Vision delivers the Unimaginable. Beyond The Process (June 25): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-ben-mauro

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins, and Jason Pierce. 2010. Extra (John Layman). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 18): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1266561847&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE002-20100217F.mp3

LaBan, Terry

Laird, Peter (SEE ALSO Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles)

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Peter Laird. Daily Cross Hatch (February 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/09/interview-peter-laird/

Lampert, Harry *(SEE ALSO Flash)*

Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Flash and Fantasy': A conversation with Harry Lampert, co-creator of The Flash. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 13-22

Lapham, David

Lorah, Michael. 2007. David Lapham: Down Among The Silverfish. Newsarama (April 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110197

Unknown. 2009. Young Liars and Beyond: 22 Questions with David Lapham. Mindless Ones blog (April 30): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/30/young-liars-and-beyond-22-questions-with-david-lapham/

***Lark, Michael**

*Rucka, Greg. 2026. Health and Welfare [Michael Lark stroke]. Front Towards Enemy (22; January 7): https://front-towards-enemy.ghost.io/22-health-and-welfare/

LaRoque, Greg

Sragow, Michael. 2008. LaRoque: Quick on the draw; Illustrator to put his touch on Velocity miniseries. Baltimore Sun (March 9). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/news/bal-al.work09mar09,0,2977040.story

Larsen, Erik

Larson, Hope

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Interview: Hope Larson on 'Compass South'. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 11): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2016/07/11/interview-hope-larson-on-compass-south/

Barrett, Rich. 2018. Review - All Summer Long by Hope Larson. TCJ (May 3): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/all-summer-long/

Berry, Dan. 2014. Hope Larson. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (December 18): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/12/hope-larson/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/098_MakeTell_Hope_Larson.mp3

Big Rick. 2016. Hope Larson & Rafael Albuquerque Talk Batgirl. PREVIEWSworld (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lllvu0r-bMI

Borders, Meredith. 2012. Badass Interview: A Wrinkle In Time's Hope Larson Talks Comics, Angel Sex And Her New Short Film. Badass Digest (September 3): http://badassdigest.com/2012/09/03/badass-interview-wrinkle-in-times-hope-larson-talks-comics-and-her-new-shor/

Brown, Tracy. 2016. Hope Larson and Brittney Williams discuss 'Goldie Vance,' their upcoming teen detective comic book series. Los Angeles Times' Jacketcopy blog (January 6): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-et-jc-hope-larson-brittney-williams-goldie-vance-20160106-story.html

Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'A Wrinkle in Time: The Graphic Novel': Hope Larson inks a classic. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/02/a-wrinkle-in-time-the-graphic-novel-hope-larson-inks-a-classic/#/0

Gallucci, Kelly. 2017. Hope Larson and Rebecca Mock on Gender, Pirates, and Knife's Edge. Bookish (June 29): https://www.bookish.com/articles/hope-larson-rebecca-mock-interview-knifes-edge/

Gibson, Doug. 2017. Comic artist Hope Larson returns to Asheville. Mountain Xpress (June 26): https://mountainx.com/arts/comic-artist-hope-larson-returns-to-asheville/

Hawkins, Leslie. 2018. A Cartoonist by Any Other Name. Publishers Weekly's Shelftalker blog (June 11): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=26055&

Larson, Hope. 2018. All Summer Long. New York: First Second

Lawson, Emma. 2016. Interview: Hope Larson on Compass South, Batgirl. Book Riot (June 22): https://bookriot.com/2016/06/22/interview-hope-larson-on-compass-south-batgirl/

Morris, Steve. 2016. Hope Larson Conquers 2016 with "Batgirl," "Compass South'" "Goldie Vance" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 8): www.comicbookresources.com/article/hope-larson-conquers-2016-with-batgirl-compass-south-goldie-vance-more

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2017. Interview: Hope Larson on 'Knife's Edge' School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (June 26): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2017/06/26/interview-hope-larson-on-knifes-edge/

Pedler, Martyn. 2018. "Total Freedom is Awful": An Interview with Hope Larson. TCJ (May 1): http://www.tcj.com/total-freedom-is-awful-an-interview-with-hope-larson/

Sacks, Jason. 2017. Hope Larson On The Knife's Edge. Comics Bulletin (May 25): http://comicsbulletin.com/hope-larson-razors-edge/

Saxon, Antonia. 2018. Q & A with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly (April 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/76714-q-a-with-hope-larson.html

Sridhar, Priya. 2018. Interview with Hope Larson, Creator of All Summer Long. Book Riot (May 17): https://bookriot.com/2018/05/17/hope-larson-interview/

Sridhar, Priya. 2017. Interview with Hope Larson and Rebecca Mock, Knife's Edge And Compass South Team. Book Riot (July 11): https://bookriot.com/2017/07/11/interview-with-hope-larson-and-rebecca-mock-authors-of-knifes-edge-and-compass-south/

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Little Girls and Imaginary Friends: Talking with Hope Larson. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286050.html

Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: Hope Larson On Adapting 'A Wrinkle In Time'. MTV's Geek News blog (September 26): http://geek-news.mtv.com/?p=89829

Lash, Batton

Andelman, Bob. 2015. Cartoonist Batton Lash on Supernatural Law, studying art with Will Eisner! Interview. Mr. Media (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4s8qyESY_Q

Bell, Diane. 2017. Laughter is the best medicine for cartoonist Batton Lash. San Diego Union Tribune (July 18): http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/columnists/diane-bell/sd-me-bell-20170718-story.html

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Batton Lash [interview]. Feature 3(2; Summer): 45-52

Cobb, Douglas R. 2009. Batton Lash: The Soddyssey & Other Tales of Supernatural Law. Curled Up With A Good Book blog: http://www.curledup.com/intblash.htm

Dean, Michael. 2019. Supernatural Law Creator Batton Lash Dead at 65. TCJ (January 14): http://www.tcj.com/supernatural-law-creator-batton-lash-dead-at-65/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Batton Lash – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 12): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/01/12/batton-lash-rip/

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2014. Interview With Batton Lash, Author of Supernatural Law: Zombie Wife. Comics Worth Reading (May 6): http://comicsworthreading.com/2014/05/06/interview-with-batton-lash-author-of-supernatural-law-zombie-wife/

Evanier, Mark. 2019. Batton Lash, R.I.P. News from ME (January 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2019/01/12/batton-lash-r-i-p/

Fary, Lisa. 2006. Things That Go Bump on the Web: Batton Lash. Sequential Tart (November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=314

Field, Joe. 2003. Mister Negativity: Good books are getting lost in a vibrant market. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 58

Johnston, Rich. 2014. Beware The Creatures Of The Night – They Have Lawyers! Bleeding Cool (May 9): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2014/05/09/beware-the-creatures-of-the-night-they-have-lawyers/

Keller, Katherine. 2000. Supernatural Love: Batton Lash and Jackie Estrada [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lash, Batton. 1987. Wolff and Byrd Counselors of the Macabre. New York: Andrion Books

Lash, Batton. 1999. Foodmaker Inc. Annual Report 1998. San Diego: Foodmaker Inc.

Lash, Batton. 2005. Tales of Supernatural Law. Exhibit A Press

Lash, Batton. 2016. A Vampire in Hollywood: And Other Tales of Supernatural Law. Exhibit A Press

Lash, Batton. 2018. Supernatural Law: Grandfathered In. Exhibit A Press

Levitz, Paul. 2019. [Jackie Estrada announced the passing of her husband, cartoonist Batton Lash]. Paul Levitz's Facebook page (January 12): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2438477086180533

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio (November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

Moonlight, Christopher. 2014. Batton Lash Interview with Christopher Moonlight for Moonlight Art Magazine. Moonlight Art Magazine (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_g1rAf4InYA

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Batton Lash - Creator of Wolff & Byrd, Counselors of Supernatural Law! The Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (540; September 9)

Salkowitz, Rob. 2019. RIP Batton Lash, Proudly Independent Creator And 'First Gentleman Of Comics'. ICv2 (January 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/42231/rip-batton-lash-proudly-independent-creator-first-gentleman-comics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #9: Batton Lash. Comics Reporter (December 31):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_batton_lash/

Lasko-Gross, Miss

Reid, Calvin & Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Miss Lasko-Gross interview. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (135; January 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=362

Lasky, David

Flickr photographs website - http://www.flickr.com/photos/26542262@N00

Boothby, Ian and David Dedrick. 2013. Sneaky Dragon Episode 66 With David Lasky. Sneaky Dragon podcast (March 9): http://www.sneakydragon.com/sneaky-dragon-episode-66.html and http://media.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/p/content.blubrry.com/sneakydragon/Sneaky_Dragon_66.mp3

Rakezić, Saša. 2013. U potrazi za iskrenošću: Intervju – Dejvid Laski, strip autor. Vreme (May 30): http://www.vreme.com/cms/view.php?id=1117241

Valenti, Kristy. 2013. SDCC13: Music & Comics Panel with William Stout and David Lasky. TCJ.com (July 24): http://www.tcj.com/sdcc13-music-comics-panel-with-william-stout-and-david-lasky/

Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2011. Oregon Trail: The Road to Destiny. Seattle: Sasquatch Books

Young, Frank M. and David Lasky. 2012. The Carter Family: Don't Forget This Song. New York: Abrams Comicarts

Lay, Carol

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Succeeding at changing 'fattitude' [Carol Lay]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 1). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090201_succeeding_at_changing_fattitude.html

Czerwiec, MK. 2005. WayLay and Story Minute: Carol Lay. Sequential Tart (May)

Deitch, Kim. 1999. Cub reporter Kim Deitch gets the scoop on Carol Lay [interview]. Comics Journal (213; June): 79-82

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Kopperman, David. 2009. So, What's The Skinny? A conversation with groundbreaking cartoonist Carol Lay and WC's own David Kopperman. Walrus Comix (February): http://www.walruscomix.com/interviewlay.html

Mason, Marc. 2009. Carol Lay. Comics Waiting Room (January): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/carollay.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Carol Lay. Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/02/talking-comics-with-tim-carol-lay/

Lee, Jae

Lee, Jim

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jim Lee reflects on a life in art — and the art of life. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (August 27): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/08/27/jim-lee-reflects-on-a-life-in-art-and-the-art-of-life/

Field, Joe. 2013. Jim Lee at Flying Colors Comics & Other Cool Stuff. GeekSpeakVideos (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lqp8Yk6eXr0

Kerman, Byron. 2010. Comic Genius: Jim Lee, who cut his teeth as a comic-book artist here in St. Louis, is now the co-publisher of DC Comics. And, no, he's no relation to Stan… Stlmag.com (July): http://www.stlmag.com/media/St-Louis-Magazine/July-2010/Comic-Genius/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Jim Lee reacts to appearing on Sesame Street. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-lee-on-sesame-street/

Lee, Stan

Bolan, Marc. 1975. Marc Bolan interviews Stan Lee (rec 20th Oct 1975). Online at https://soundcloud.com/rexpert/today

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Danny Fingeroth [on Stan Lee]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (24; February 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-24-danny-fingeroth/id1528448952?i=1000508292252

Brown, Phil. 2010. Stan Lee: The first superstar of comics. Metro Canada (August 24): http://www.metronews.ca/calgary/scene/article/610201--stan-lee-the-first-superstar-of-comics--page0

Brummett, Erin. 2007. Comic Book Heroes - Guest: Stan Lee, Comic Book Legend. Voice of America Online Discussion (August 15): http://voanews.com/english/15-August-2007-Chat-Transcript-Stan-Lee.cfm

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Legend Stan Lee talks 'geek power,' new movies -- & why he was embarrassed to be a comic-book writer. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_stan_lee_talks.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Stan Lee's Birthday Today: As the 'Spider-Man' co-creator turns 89, here are our 20 Favorite Quotes from the Marvel mastermind. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-birthday-today-as-the-spider-man-co-creator-turns-89-here-are-our-20-favorite-quotes-from-the-marvel-mastermind/2011/12/28/gIQAJ0NNMP_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's 'Mighty 7': Marvel legend on his first starring role in new animated Hub movie: 'I've finally made it!'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/stan-lees-mighty-7-marvel-legend-on-his-first-starring-role-in-new-animated-hub-movie-ive-finally-made-it/2014/01/09/e09127fa-7962-11e3-8963-b4b654bcc9b2_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Stan Lee's Birthday: As the comics legend turns 92 today, here are our 20 Favorite Stan Lee Quotes… Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/28/stan-lees-birthday-as-the-comics-legend-turns-92-today-here-are-our-20-favorite-stan-lee-quotes/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. As Stan Lee's ex-caregiver is arrested, last year's videos provide an illuminating lens on his elder-abuse case. Washington Post (May 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/05/29/stan-lees-ex-caregiver-is-arrested-last-years-videos-provide-an-illuminating-lens-his-elder-abuse-case/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Stan Lee's Estate Loses Yearslong Elder Abuse Lawsuit Against Former Attorney on a Technicality. An arbitrator found that claims against Lee's former attorney were brought five days past the statute of limitations. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/stan-lee-elder-abuse-lawsuit-1235591186/

Clements, Erin. 2013. Marvel Comics Legend Stan Lee Talks Favorite Superheroes, Andrew Garfield vs. Tobey Maguire As 'Spider-Man'. Huffington Post (September 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/09/13/stan-lee-marvel-spider-man_n_3917020.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Stan Lee, Mastermind Of The Marvel Universe. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130862700 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/10/20101027_totn_02.mp3

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Stan Lee. Suicide Girls (February 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Stan+Lee/

Erlichman, Jon. 2014. Comic Legend Stan Lee: There's No Superhero Fatigue. Bloomberg (April 3): http://www.bloomberg.com/video/comic-legend-stan-lee-there-s-no-superhero-fatigue-iARibTpdReKfty8JOVjpHQ.html

Frank, Katie. 2013. Excelsior and Yee-haw!: The Stan Lee Papers at the American Heritage Center. Sequential Tart (September 2): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2476

Gallivan, Joseph. 1999. Stan Lee's Super IPO. New York Post (August 17)

Gardner, Eriq. 2010. Stan Lee sued over superhero trademark. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (August 9): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/08/stan-lee-sued.html

Garreau, Joel. 2008. Arts, Humanities Medals Awarded; Bush Awardees Include Stan Lee, Olivia de Havilland. Washington Post (November 18): C2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/17/AR2008111701659.html

Gross, Terry. 2000. Cartoonist Stan Lee. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 14). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/fa/data_fa/seg_111241.htm

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The Reliable Source: Hillary returns bucks to ex-felon [Stan Lee and political contributions]. Washington Post (August 17): C3

Grover, Ronald. 2010. Comic Book Legend Stan Lee: Purveyor of Wonder. CIO-Today.com (February 2): http://www.cio-today.com/news/Stan-Lee--Purveyor-of-Wonder/story.xhtml?story_id=0020008V7EF4

Hochman, David. 2014. Playboy Interview: Stan Lee. Playboy (April): 49-52, 122, 124. Online (March 19) at http://www.playboy.com/playground/view/stan-lee-marvel-playboy-interview

Hoevel, Ann. 2010. How to succeed in comics: Why Stan is 'The Man'. CNN (September 9): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/09/09/stan.the.man.lee/

*Howe, Sean. 2021. Thirty Minutes with Stan Lee (circa 1975). Sean Howe (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=areUni1_j9U

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2009. Superhero creator Stan Lee is still a marvel: The legendary comic-book man has a new character ready to leap onto the Web and cell phone: Time Jumper. Baltimore Sun (March 31): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.stan31mar31,0,580746.story

Kinosian, Janet. 2005. X-Ray Visionary. Los Angeles Times (April 17): http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/magazine/la-tm-crstanlee16apr17,1,5010941.story?coll=la-headlines-magazine

Lee, Stan. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Create a Superhero with Stan Lee (Exclusive) – Ovation. Ovation (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJJTEgNtST0

Lee, Stan and Anthony Winn (ill.). 2007. America Is A Dream. Atlantic Monthly (November): 32-33

Lee, Stan & George Mair. 2002. Excelsior! The Amazing Life of Stan Lee. New York: Simon & Schuster

Lewine, Edward. 2007. Sketching out his past: Where the Marvel Comics legend Stan Lee lived, worked and created his famous characters. Key New York Times Real Estate Magazine (Fall; September 9): 40-42. online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2007/09/04/realestate/keymagazine/20070909STANLEE_2.html

Littleton, Cynthia. 2010. Stan Lee teams up for 'Super Seven'; New print, digital comicbook also set for animated TV series. Variety.com (February 10): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014956.html

Luscombe, Belinda. 2012. 10 Questions: The eminence grise of comic books Stan lee on Presidents, heroes and why zombies are stupid. Time (March 19): 60

McCormick, Jerry. 2006. X-Men creator Stan Lee, 82, is superbusy; Major projects leave no time for retirement. San Diego Union-Tribune (October 9). Online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20061009-9999-1c09stan.html

McLaughlin, Jeff. 2007. Stan Lee: Conversations. University Press of Mississippi

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Stan Lee on Realism in the World of Comic Heroes. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6684820

Nelson, Michael. 2009. Comic-Con: Interview with Stan Lee. UGO Games Blog (July 25): http://gamesblog.ugo.com/games/comic-con-interview-with-stan-lee

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2007. Super-Hero Creator Stan Lee Still Purveying Wonder. Voice of America (August 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-08-16-voa66.cfm

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2004. Spider-Man Creator Plans New Superheroes [Stan Lee]. Voice of America (July 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-15-17-1.cfm

Parker, Richard Lowell. 2014. Only the Good Die Young– Except for Stan Lee. Autobiography of a Former Zygote blog (October 8): https://autobiographyofaformerzygote.wordpress.com/2014/10/08/only-the-good-die-young-except-for-stan-lee/

*Parker, Ryan. 2021. Stan Lee Knew Early on Comic Collecting Would Be a Highly Lucrative Hobby. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/stan-lee-predicted-marvel-comic-collecting-lucrative-hobby-1235067767/

Raphael, Jordan and Tom Spurgeon. 2003. Stan Lee and The Rise and Fall of the American Comic Book. Chicago Review Press

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. It's Stan Lee's Universe: He built Marvel Comics and laid the foundation for today's blockbuster superhero movies. So why, at 93, is his legacy in question? Vulture (February): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/stan-lees-universe-c-v-r.html

Riesmeyer, Andy. 2014. Stan Lee On His Guardians of the Galaxy Cameo & More. DweebCast (January 23): http://www.ora.tv/dweebcast/-0_1rdwonze

Robb, Peter. 2013. Why everyone loves comic books; For Amazing Spider-Man creator Stan Lee, the story's the thing. Nuf said. Ottawa Citizen (September 16): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/entertainment/everyone+loves+comic+books/8919012/story.html

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2008. Hey, Isn't That...? [Stan Lee]. Washington Post (November 18): C3. online at http://voices.washingtonpost.com/reliable-source/2008/11/hey_isnt_that_14.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Stan Lee [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3723/avfeature_3723.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2011. Happy birthday, Stan Lee! Comic book legend turns 89. New York Daily News' Page Views blog (December 28): http://www.nydailynews.com/blogs/pageviews/2011/12/happy-birthday-stan-lee-comic-book-legend-turns-89

Schindel, Dan. 2023. How Did Stan Lee Become the Face of Marvel? A new documentary adds nothing to the historical record or collective conversation on Lee, but does work to bolster the man's mythology. Hyperallergic (July 10): https://hyperallergic.com/832457/how-did-stan-lee-become-the-face-of-marvel/

Serjeant, Jill. 2010. Stan Lee to create new comic -- starring himself. Reuters (February 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6192TR20100210

Sims, Chris. 2014. Ask Chris #178: Stan Lee, The Man And The Myth. Comics Alliance (January 10): http://comicsalliance.com/stan-lee-legacy-jack-kirby-steve-ditko-marvel-history/

Smith, Kevin. 2000. Hot Defection: Stan Lee [interview]. Rolling Stone (September 14)

Swartz, Jon. 2004. Stan Lee rises from dot-com rubble. USA Today (May 12). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/money/media/2004-05-12-stan-lee_x.htm

Thomas, Roy (ed.). 1999. The Stan Lee Roast held at the '95 Chicago Comicon [with Sal Buscema, Chris Claremont, Peter David, John Romita, Julius Schwartz, Jim Shooter, Roy Thomas]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 4-16

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Stan Lee's still a marvel at age 91; And he's about to be a lot more visible. USA Today (January 28): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/28/stan-lee-mighty-7-agents-of-shield-tv/4962633/

*Unknown. 2003. Stan & His Stripperella. Newsarama (April 18): http://www.newsarama.com/Stripperella.htm

Unknown. 2006. Lee Says Comics Characters Tackle Bias. Associated Press (October 16)

Unknown. 2011. Arts briefly: Stan Lee to Create Superheroes for China. New York Times (July 2)

Unknown. 2014. Comic book legend Stan Lee reveals the greatest super power. WFAA (May 17): http://www.wfaa.com/entertainment/Comic-book-legend-Stan-Lee-reveals-the-greatest-super-power-259688881.html

Waggener, John R. 2007. Inventory of the Stan Lee Papers, 1942-2001. University of Wyoming's American Heritage Center. http://rmoa.unm.edu/docviewer.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml and http://rmoa.unm.edu/printerfriendly.php?docId=wyu-ah08302.xml

White, Ted. 1967. A Conversation with the Man Behind Marvel Comics – Stan Lee. Castle of Frankenstein fanzine (12). Online at http://johnnybacardi.blogspot.com/2009/05/would-anybody-like-sourball.html

Wolfman, Ira. 1978. Stan Lee's New Marvels: The Creator of Comicdom's Hulk and Spiderman Looks Into Rock and Roll. Circus Magazine (July 20). Scans online at http://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/dynamics/2012/06/23/stan-lee-interview-1978/

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Where's Stan Lee? Keeping Tabs on Comics' Busiest 87-Year-Old. Techland (December 7): http://techland.time.com/2010/12/07/wheres-stan-lee-keeping-tabs-on-comics-busiest-87-year-old/

Leon, John Paul

Harper, David. 2015. The Art of the Cover: John Paul Leon on His Craft and Career; The cover artist of the upcoming Sheriff of Babylon talks about his art. Sktchd (September 7): http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-art-of-the-cover-john-paul-leon-on-his-craft-and-career/

Thorp, Ash. 2015. Episode 87 — John Paul Leon. Collective Podcast (87; February 2): http://www.thecollectivepodcast.com/#/john-paul-leon/

Lethem, Jonathan

Long, Colleen / Associated Press. 2007. Alpha comics writer: Jonathan Lethem is turning his typrewriter to tales of 'Omega'. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 22

Leialoha, Steve

Levitz, Paul *(SEE ALSO DC Comics)*

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Paul Levitz. Comics Culture (December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gFHW_ixZQl4

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2012. Paul Levitz: The History of the Past and Future. Graphic NYC blog (January 4): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2012/01/paul-levitz-history-of-past-and-future.html

Levitz, Paul. 2023. 13 Stories That Influenced My Avengers Debut. 13th Dimension (February 19): https://13thdimension.com/13-stories-that-influenced-my-avengers-debut-by-paul-levitz/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Paul Levitz Goes BOOM! With New Board Position, Talks DC Work, Weeklies. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/20473-paul-levitz-goes-boom-with-new-board-position-talks-dc-work-weeklies.html

Lewis, Jeffrey

Ruttenberg, Jay. 2015. A Conversation with Jeffrey Lewis. TCJ.com (April 8): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-jeffrey-lewis/

Lewis, Minty

Jonas. 2009. Interview: Minty Lewis. Vegansaurus blog (July 31): http://vegansaurus.com/post/152987165/minty-lewis-interview

Lieber, Larry

Best, Daniel. 2007. Looking Back With Larry Lieber. 20th Century Danny Boy (August 6): https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/08/looking-back-with-larry-lieber.html. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20231128230638/https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/08/looking-back-with-larry-lieber.html

Best, Daniel. 2011. Marvel Worldwide, Inc. et al v. Kirby et al - Larry Lieber Speaks. 20th Century Danny Boy (March 7): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2011/03/marvel-worldwide-inc-et-al-v-kirby-et_07.html. archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20210415212225/https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2011/03/marvel-worldwide-inc-et-al-v-kirby-et_07.html

Blumberg, Arnold T. 1999. Marvel's Mystery Man… Larry Lieber Part 1: Lo, There Was A Beginning! Comic Book Marketplace (October, 72): 28-31

Carl. 2015. The Night I Met Larry Lieber. Carl's Comix (July 24): https://carlscomix.com/the-night-i-met-larry-lieber/

Findlay, Kurtis. 2018. Interview: Larry Lieber. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 12): https://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-lieber/

*Fingeroth, Danny. 2024. Larry Lieber in conversation with Danny Fingeroth. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (401; October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EQUTghlBhXQ

*Phillips, Oren. 2025. Larry Lieber: Chirps. Dollar Bin Bandits (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sdw2VG9enhM

Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Stan made up the plot.. and I'd write the script...': A conversation with artist-writer Larry Lieber. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 18-31. Partially online at https://www.twomorrows.com/alterego/articles/02lieber.html

Tucker, Reed. 2013. The man behind the Metal [Iron Man]. New York Post (April 28): https://nypost.com/2013/04/28/the-man-behind-the-metal/

Lieber, Steve

Allass, Marcia. 1999. My Concern is Telling a Story: Steve Lieber [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/lieber.shtml

Allass, Marcia. 2000. Steve Lieber: Renaissance Man [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lieber, Steve. 2016. Launching a New Creator-Owned Series. Steve Lieber's Dilettante (036, February 9): http://www.comic-con.org/toucan/dilettante-036-launching-new-creator-owned-series

Maveal, Chloe. 2022. An Assortment of Really Great Bowties: The Art of Steve Lieber. NeoText Review (May): https://neotextreview.com/culture/an-assortment-of-really-great-bowties-the-art-of-steve-lieber/

Wright, Brendan. 2009. Up North and Underground with Steve Lieber. The Wright Opinion blog (October 20): http://wrightopinion.com/2009/10/20/interview-steve-lieber/

Liebowitz, Bill
Liebowitz, Jack
Liefeld, Rob

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Deadpool Creator Rob Liefeld Says Goodbye to Marvel: "I'm a Little Sad" but Retiring on My Own Terms. The artist tells THR why he's walking away sooner than he once expected and shares his excitement for all the "crazy s" that's set to hit the big screen with this summer's 'Deadpool 3'. Hollywood Reporter (February 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-creator-rob-liefeld-marvel-retirement-interview-1235817617/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Rob Liefeld. Daily Cross Hatch (February 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/23/interview-rob-liefeld/

Henehan, Billy. 2021. NYCC '21: Rob Liefeld Celebrates 30 Years of Deadpool and X-Force. "The internet tells me that I suck, but I don't suck.". The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-rob-liefeld-celebrates-30-years-of-deadpool-and-x-force/

Henehan, Billy. 2023. Now you can own the most infamous piece of art in comics history [Rob Liefeld Captain America promotional art for "Heroes Reborn"]. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rob-liefeld-captain-america-infamous/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #339 - Rob Liefeld LIVE. KTCU (October 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=138896#

Johnston, Rich. 2023. You Can Own The Original Art to Rob Liefeld's Captain America Breasts. Heritage Auctions has this original Rob Liefeld Captain America art up for auction soon, one of his most famous and mocked pieces of artwork. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/original-art-rob-liefeld-captain-america-breasts/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Rob Liefeld speaks. More To Come (193; February 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=538

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2020. Legendary Comic Creator, Rob Liefeld Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wLFNU_-K54M

*Sagers, Aaron. 2025. Rob Liefeld Live Q&A - Creator of Deadpool. Den of Geek (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JuyKXLtCsxM

Scala, Nile. 2023. Thursday Night LIVE with Billy Tucci: Special Guest Rob Liefeld! POPXP! Network! (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6pUxLc85aA8

Siuntres, John. 2023. Swapping stories with Rob Liefeld. Word Balloon (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HfejLTe9qGk

Lightle, Steve

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2021. Steve Lightle, "Legion of Super-Heroes" and "Doom Patrol" Artist, Dead at 61. Multiversity Comics (January 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/steve-lightle-obit/

Dollard, Terence. 2017. Comic Culture with Steve Lightle. Comic Culture (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3YlML_liX6I

Greenfield, Dan. 2021. 13 Covers: A Steve Lightle Tribute. 13th Dimension (January 8): https://13thdimension.com/13-covers-a-steve-lightle-tribute/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. R.I.P. Steve Lightle; Comic Artist Passes Away Due to Covid. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47311/r-i-p-steve-lightle

Lightle, Matthew. 2021. [This morning my father passed away from Cardiac Arrest]. Steve Lightle's Facebook page (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/steve.lightle/posts/3643872668992183

Lightle, Marianne. 2021. [The hospital notified us that Steve tested positive for COVID which led to heart failure]. Steve Lightle's Facebook page (January 8): https://www.facebook.com/steve.lightle/posts/3644050105641106

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Remembering Steve Lightle. NeoText (January): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/remembering-steve-lightle/

Unknown. 2021. In Memoriam: Steve Lightle . Scoop (January 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=248617

Little, Jason

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Jason Little Discusses The Vagina, His NSFW Webcomic. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 229-253

Liu, Marjorie

*Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. 'The Night Eaters' Interview: Marjorie Liu Enters Supernatural High Society. PREVIEWSworld (October 10): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269630-The-Night-Eaters-Interview-Marjorie-Liu-Enters-Supernatural-High-Society

*Tabler, Elizabeth. 2025. Interview: Marjorie Liu. Grimdark Magazine (41; online January 23): https://www.grimdarkmagazine.com/interview-marjorie-liu/

*Viscardi, Joe. 2025. Marjorie Liu on Monstress, Her Creative Process & More! Image Comics' Let's Talk Comics Podcast (4; January 30): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-4-marjorie-liu-on-monstress-her-creative-process-more

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Marjorie Liu on X-Fandom, Comics and Writing Novels. Comic Book Resources (November 25): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-marjorie-liu-on-x-fans-comics-and-writing-novels/

Lloyd, David *(British, works on US comics)*

Heater, Brian. 2017. David Lloyd. RiYL podcast (215; May 21): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-215-david-lloyd/ and https://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/PB6B116E2GNXY

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With David Lloyd. Comics Reporter (January 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7236/

Lobdell, Scott

Lobito, Tony

Loeb, Jeph

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Cartoonist: "Hulk" Writer Jeph Loeb. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (September 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/interview_with_the_cartoonist.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2005. Fanboy Radio #231 - Jeph Loeb LIVE. KTCU (May). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133321#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #335 - Jeph Loeb Returns LIVE. KTCU (September 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=133965#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #375 - Jeph Loeb Stikes Back LIVE. KTCU (March 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=191199#

Loeb, Jeph. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Jeph Loeb. Atomic Fallout blog (December 21): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/686/Default.aspx

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Jeph Loeb: Scripting Icons [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 1): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112288241756288.htm

Siuntres, John. 2007. Jeph Loeb's Heroes Strike! Word Balloon blog (November 20): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/11/jeph-loebs-heroes-strike.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeph Loeb. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30717

Unknown. 2002. A healthy obsession - Star Collector: Jeph Loeb. Diamond Dialogue (August): 52-53

***Lonergan, Jesse**

*Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Jesse Lonergan on Miss Truesdale And The Rise Of Man. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jesse-lonergan-on-miss-truesdale-and-the-rise-of-man/

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Jesse Lonergan on the Upcoming Release of 'Miss Truesdale and the Rise of Man' with Mike Mignola and Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (December 8): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57923-fanbase-press-interviews-jesse-lonergan-on-the-upcoming-release-of-miss-truesdale-and-the-rise-of-man-with-mike-mignola-and-dark-horse-comics/

*Martinbrough, Shawn. 2025. Cartoonist Event Book Launch: Drome & Miss Truesdale And The Rise Of Man - In conversation with Jesse Lonergan. Washington, DC: Fantom Comics (December 20): https://archive.org/details/jesse-lonergan-and-shawn-martinbrough-at-fantom-comics-251220

*Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Artist Jess e Lonergan talks Miss Truesdale and the Fall of Hyperborea. The breakout star artist is making his first entry in the Hellboy Universe. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-artist-jesse-lonergan-talks-miss-truesdale-and-the-fall-of-hyperborea/

*Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Jesse Lonergan deals a behind-the-scenes look at his new The Unveiled Tarot deck. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jesse-lonergan-deals-a-behind-the-scenes-look-at-his-new-the-unveiled-tarot-deck/

Lopresti, Aaron

Website – http://www.aaronlopresti.com

Baxter, Dave. 2008. He's a Wonder, if not a Woman! [Aaron Lopresti]. Broken Frontier (December 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1612

Brady, Matt. 2008. Hunting the Monsters - Talking to Aaron Lopresti. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Lopresti-Monsters.html

Mason, Tom. 2009. Q&A: Aaron Lopresti on Wonder Woman, Sludge, and Fantastical Creatures. Gear Live's Comix 411 (January 5): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-qa-aaron-lopresti-on-wonder-woman-sludge-and-fantastical-creatures/

Lovecraft, H.P.

Luce, Ed

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Pro-Wrestling, Queer Culture and Cats Collide in Ed Luce's "Wuvable Oaf". Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/pro-wrestling-queer-culture-and-cats-collide-in-ed-luces-wuvable-oaf

Marx, Sam. 2015. Interview: Ed Luce Talks Wuvable Oaf [gay comics]. Comicosity (March 25): http://www.comicosity.com/interview-ed-luce-talks-wuvable-oaf/

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Ed Luce. Inkstuds (April 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/ed-luce/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150401_Ed_Luce.mp3

**** Luck, Abbey***

****Pig Wife***

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. "It came from a family story": Abbey Luck on trauma and growth in 'Pig Wife'. AIPT (December 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/30/pig-wife-abbey-luck-feature/

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2026. Digging Horror: PW Talks With Abbey Luck. Publishers Weekly (January 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99423-digging-horror-pw-talks-to-abbey-luck.html

*Hemmann, Kathryn. 2026. Graphic Novel Review: Pig Wife Delves Into the Darkness of Family Secrets. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-pig-wife/

Luna Brothers, Jonathan and Joshua

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: the Luna Brothers. Multiversity Comics.com (September 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/09/multiversity-comics-presents-luna.html

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: The Luna Brothers. Dynamic Forces (October 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10050574031

Lutes, Jason

*Ascher, Rob Silverman. 2025. Fear and prescience from the Third Reich. Mickle Maher's adaptation of Jason Lutes's Berlin gets a stunning world premiere at Court Theatre. Chicago Reader (April 30): https://chicagoreader.com/performing-arts/theater/theater-review/berlin-court-theatre/

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Jason Lutes [interview]. Feature 3 (3; Fall): 26-35

Farmar, Katherine. 2008. City of Stones, City of Smoke - Katherine walks the streets of Berlin with Jason Lutes. Forbidden Planet International's blog log's Katherine's corner (September 15): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=9336

Kramer, Josh. 2018. "It's Going To Be 600 Pages Long": An Interview with Jason Lutes. TCJ (September 6): http://www.tcj.com/its-going-to-be-600-pages-long-an-interview-with-jason-lutes/

*Krieger, Todd. 1996. Street cred: Magic's last gasp [Jar of Fools]. Wired (May): 144

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jason Lutes. Inkstuds (February 12): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=422

*Lien, Barb. 1999. I Try to Make Novels in Comic Form: Jason Lutes [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/lutes.shtml

*Lutes, Jason. 2008. Jason Lutes' "Berlin: City of Smoke". WSJDigitalNetwork (August 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L8yhLf7wWQs

*McClanathan, Emily. 2025. Court Theatre in Chicago Presents a New Adaptation of Berlin Graphic Novel. The Jason Lutes graphic novel is now a stage show, with its Weimar-era story eerily relevant. Playbill (April 15): https://playbill.com/article/court-theatre-in-chicago-presents-a-new-adaptation-of-berlin-graphic-novel

Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jason Lutes. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_01_013875.php

Pasamonik, Didier. 2008. Jason Lutes: "J'adorerais etre publie initialement en Europe ". Actuabd (November 24): http://www.actuabd.com/Jason-Lutes-J-adorerais-etre-publie-initialement-en-Europe

Royal, Derek. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jason Lutes. Comics Alternative podcast (September 24): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jason-lutes/

*Sawyers, June. 2025. Review: Court Theatre Stages a Masterful Adaptation of Jason Lutes' Berlin. Third Coast Review (April 30): https://thirdcoastreview.com/2025/04/30/stages-review-court-theatre-berlin

Smith, Zack. 2018. Jason Lutes on the End of Berlin and the Beginning of Arizona 1865. Newsarama (December 13): https://www.newsarama.com/42989-jason-lutes-on-the-end-of-berlin-and-the-beginning-of-arizona-1865.html

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2016. Jason Lutes! Process Party podcast (10; December 12): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-10-jason-lutes/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20161212095206-3063-lutes.mp3

Stump, Greg. 2000. Jason Lutes: Interview by Greg Stump. Comics Journal (228; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/jason-lutes-interview-by-greg-stump/ and http://www.tcj.com/jason-lutes-interview-by-greg-stump/2/

*von Busack, Richard. 1996. Fools of Wisdom: Jason Lutes tells his stories between the panels in a brilliant new comic book. San Jose Metro (May 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.09.96/comics-9619.html

*Wisiewski, Mary. 2025. The Future Is Now: A Review of "Berlin" at Court Theatre. New City Stage (May 1): https://www.newcitystage.com/2025/05/01/the-future-is-now-a-review-of-berlin-at-court-theatre/

Lyle, Tom

Destito, Deanna . 2019. Acclaimed artist Tom Lyle has died; The legendary artist known for his work at Marvel and DC passed away today. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-acclaimed-artist-tom-lyle/

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Tom Lyle, Co-Creator of Scarlet Spider and Stephanie Brown, Passes Away Aged 66. Bleeding Cool (November 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/11/19/tom-lyle-creator-scarlet-spider-stephanie-brown-passes-away/

Marston, George. 2019. Tom Lyle Dies at Age 66. Newsarama (November 19): https://www.newsarama.com/47924-tom-lyle-dies.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2019. Tom Lyle, Comic Book Artist Known for 'Robin' and 'Spider-Man,' Dies at 66. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/tom-lyle-dead-robin-spider-man-artist-was-66-1256188

~~Lynch, David~~ (See Comic Strips)

Lynch, Jay

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/

Green, Richard "Grass", Craig Yoe, and Jackie Lait. 2017. The Jay Lynch Interview, 1987 From The Comics Journal #114 (February 1987). TCJ.com (March 6): http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/2/ and http://www.tcj.com/the-jay-lynch-interview-1987/3/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Jay Lynch, Comic, Card Pioneer Passes Away. ICv2 (March 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36911/r-i-p-jay-lynch

Groth, Gary. 2017. Jay Lynch: The Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 8): http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-the-final-interview/

Hurley, David. 2011. Jay Lynch: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 1): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1245

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jay Lynch. Inkstuds (January 22): http://www.inkstuds.org/jay-lynch/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140122_Jay_Lynch.mp3

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jay Lynch Collection Acquired by OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland blog (April 15): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/04/15/jay-lynch-collection-acquired-by-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. [Jay Lynch passed away just now]. Facebook (March 5): https://www.facebook.com/caitlin.mcgurk.3/posts/10101415680861365

O'Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Jay Lynch, 1945-2017. TCJ.com (March 6): http://www.tcj.com/jay-lynch-1945-2017/

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jay Lynch, Underground Comics Creator, Dies at 72 [in print as Jay Lynch, 72, a Creator of Underground Comics]. New York Times (March 13): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/12/arts/design/jay-lynch-underground-comics-creator-dies-at-72.html

Unknown. 2017. Obituary of Jay Lynch. Estey, Munroe & Fahey Funeral Home (March): http://emfaheyfuneralhome.com/tribute/details/420/Jay-Lynch/obituary.html

Unknown. 2017. RIP Underground Comics Legend Jay Lynch. Quimbys Blog (March 9): http://www.quimbys.com/blog/comics/rip-underground-comics-legend-jay-lynch/

McCloud, Scott

Andersen, Kurt. 2015. "The Sculptor": An Artist Makes a Deal with the Devil. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 12): http://www.studio360.org/story/the-sculptor-artist-makes-deal-with-devil-scott-mccloud/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio031215_cms436677_pod.mp3

Bello, Grace. 2015. From Comics Theory to Comics Practice: Scott McCloud. Publishers Weekly (January 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/65296-from-comics-theory-to-comics-practice-scott-mccloud.html

Capps, Kriston. 2015. Scott McCloud's The Sculptor Proves How Much Graphic Novels Can Do; The author's new book explores questions of art, fame, and family via the story of a young man offered fame at the ultimate price. The Atlantic.com (February 5): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/the-sculptor-scott-mccloud/385181/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Sculptor': With graphic-novel epic, Scott McCloud weighs artistic ambition on the scale of life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/06/the-sculptor-with-graphic-novel-epic-scott-mccloud-weighs-artistic-ambition-on-the-scale-of-life/

Cavna, Michael and Scott McCloud. 2015. Scott McCloud in Conversation with Michael Cavna . Politics and Prose Bookstore (February 6): https://archive.org/details/PP150206ScottMcCloudAndMichaelCavna

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Scott McCloud [Cartoonist]. Believer (April): 80-86

Conser, S.W. 2007. Making Comics [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3381

Cunningham, Joel. 2015. Who is The Sculptor? Scott McCloud, the "Aristotle of Comics," Discusses His First Graphic Novel. Barnes and Noble's Sci-Fi-Fantasy blog (February 4): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/sci-fi-fantasy/who-is-the-sculptor-scott-mccloud-the-aristotle-of-comics-discusses-his-first-graphic-novel/

Daneman, Matthew. 2006. Comic book expert to visit. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (September 15): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060915/LIVING/609150367/1032

Davis, Lauren. 2015. Just How Did Scott McCloud Create Something As Moving As The Sculptor? Io9 (February 16): http://io9.com/scott-mcclouds-the-sculptor-is-a-superhero-comic-that-w-1686161111

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part I [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(2; No. 98; Oct):8-13.

Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part II [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(3; No. 99; Nov):8-12.
Delany, Samuel R. 1996. The politics of paraliterary criticism, part III [S. McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Review of Science Fiction 9(4; No. 100; Dec).
Fassler, Joe. 2015. Scott McCloud on the Secret of Humor; The writer draws inspiration from Art Spiegelman's Breakdowns, "a toolkit to think about humor using comics". The Atlantic.com (February 4): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/02/by-heart-scott-mccloud/385164/
Fotos, Adam. 2007. Comics writer McCloud to lecture at Krannert. University of Illinois' Daily Illini (April 19). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2007/04/19/Diversions/Comics.Writer.Mccloud.To.Lecture.At.Krannert-2851919.shtml
Gibson, Rebecca. 2010. Losing yourself in the story of comics. IUSB Preface (March 28): http://www.iusbpreface.com/losing-yourself-in-the-story-of-comics-1.1285016
Gustines, George Gene. 2015. A Comics Scholar Draws a New One of His Own: Scott McCloud's New Graphic Novel Is 'The Sculptor'. New York Times (February 3): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/03/books/scott-mcclouds-new-graphic-novel-is-the-sculptor.html
Guterman, Jimmy. 2001. Reinventing all media [interview]. Inside (February 6): 85
Harvey, R.C. 1995. Round and Round with Scott McCloud [interview]. Comics Journal (179; August): 52-81
Heimbach, Alex. 2015. Scott McCloud Author of The Sculptor. Kirkus Reviews (February 11): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/scott-mccloud/
Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Sculpting a Masterpiece: An Interview with Scott Mccloud On The Sculptor. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/23393-sculpting-a-masterpiece-an-interview-with-scott-mccloud-on-the-sculptor.html
Helvie, Forrest. 2015. Scott Mccloud Part 2 On The Sculptor, Comics & Everything Else. Newsarama (February 2): http://www.newsarama.com/23398-scott-mccloud-part-2-on-sculptor-comics-everything-else.html
Hennum, Shea. 2015. The Sculptor by Scott McCloud Review. Paste Magazine (February 4): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-review.html
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #368 - The McCloud Family In-Studio. KTCU (February 11). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=180993#
Hudson, Laura. 2015 The Guy Who Knows Everything About Comics Finally Made a Graphic Novel. Underwire blog (February 3): http://www.wired.com/2015/02/scott-mccloud-sculptor-preview/
Jamieson, Teddy. 2015. Five Questions for Scott McCloud. Herald of Scotland (February 9): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/five-questions-for-scott-mccloud.1423475251
Kit, Borys. 2015. Sony, Scott Rudin Team Up for Acclaimed Graphic Novel 'The Sculptor': The Scott McCloud graphic novel is the artist's first work of fiction in 20 years. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/sony-scott-rudin-team-up-774395
Marchese, David. 2015. Comics Legend Scott McCloud on The Sculptor, His Gorgeous New Graphic Novel. Vulture (February 18): http://www.vulture.com/2015/02/comic-scott-mccloud-on-his-the-sculptor.html
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink,
McCloud, Scott. 1997. Understanding Comics [reprint]. New York: HarperPerrenial
McCloud, Scott. 1997. Zot! Book One [Intro by Kurt Busiek]. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Two. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
McCloud, Scott. 1998. Zot! Book Three. Northampton MA: Kitchen Sink
McCloud, Scott. 2000. Reinventing Comics. New York: DC Comics
McCloud, Scott. 2001. Outside In: A Computer-Gaming Outsider's Attempts to Understand Gaming. Computer Gaming World (209; December): 96-101
McCloud, Scott. 2008. Zot!: The Complete Black and White Collection: 1987-1991. New York: HarperCollins
McCloud, Scott. 2008. Google Chrome. Scottmccloud.com (September): http://www.scottmccloud.com/googlechrome/index.html or https://www.google.com/googlebooks/chrome/

McCloud, Scott. 2015. The Sculptor. New York: First Second
McCloud, Scott and Bill Kartalopous (eds). 2014. The Best American Comics 2014. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt
McDonald, Glenn. 2006. A Flowering of Genres: An Interview with Scott McCloud. Pop matters.com (June 26): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/mccloud-scott-060626.shtml
McMillan, Graeme. 2021. Reinterpreting Scott McCloud's "Reinventing Comics". NeoText Review (November): https://neotextreview.com/culture/reinterpreting-scott-mcclouds-reinventing-comics/
Moss-Coane, Marty. 2006. Re-inventing Comics in the age of the internet. National Public Radio / WHYY's Radio Times (November 30)
Palmedo, Tree A. 2015. Scott McCloud Discusses Comics, Love, and "The Sculptor". Harvard Crimson (February 10): http://www.thecrimson.com/article/2015/2/10/scott_mccloud_harvard_bookstore/
Pinion, Kyle. 2015. Interview: Scott McCloud on expectations, the creative process, and getting kicked out of a Holiday Inn for The Sculptor. The Beat (February 2): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-scott-mccloud-on-expectations-the-creative-process-and-getting-kicked-out-of-a-holiday-inn-for-the-sculptor/
Piskor, Ed, Jim Rugg, and Tom Scioli. 2021. Scott McCloud - Understanding Comics, DESTROY!, Zot, and drawing everyday! The Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cdiXngnJWbU
Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Love, Art, Memory, And Reality: Scott McCloud Discusses 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 3): http://comicsalliance.com/love-art-memory-and-reality-scott-mccloud-discusses-the-sculptor-interview/
Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Research, References, and Structuring Stories: Scott McCloud Goes In-Depth On 'The Sculptor' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18): http://comicsalliance.com/research-references-and-structuring-stories-scott-mccloud-goes-in-depth-on-the-sculptor-interview/
Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Understanding comics: Scott McCloud, author of two groundbreaking books about comic books, discusses the medium's uncertain future [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club (August): http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3629/avfeature_3629.html
Salamon, Jeff. 2007. The influential cartoonist Scott McCloud explains how computers have - and haven't - changed the world of comic books. Austin American-Statesman (February 11). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/02/11/11mccloud.html
Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Scott McCloud Visits NYU. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395167.html
Sava, Oliver. 2015. Scott McCloud on artistic frustration, optimism, and evolution in 7 comic books: Comics' leading theorist explores works by Eisner, Tatsumi, and more. AV Club (February 2): http://www.avclub.com/article/scott-mccloud-artistic-frustration-optimism-and-ev-214317
Sims, David. 1999. Understanding Comics: Q&A with Scott McCloud. Webreview.com (June 25): http://webreview.com/pub/1999/06/25/feature/mccloud.html
Sneddon, Laura. 2015. McCloud, comic book review: A devilish pact that speaks to every frustrated artist. Five years in the making, and at nearly 500 pages, The Sculptor is both an ode to the comics form and a wonderful graphic novel in its own right. Independent (January 31): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/reviews/the-sculptor-by-scott-mccloud-comic-book-review-a-devilish-pact-that-speaks-to-every-frustrated-artist-10013880.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Scott McCloud. Comics Reporter (September 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/
Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Scott McCloud, author of "Understanding Comics" and "Zot!": Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 16): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/scott-mccloud-author-of-understanding.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090116_scottmccloud.mp3
Vollmar, Rob. 2008. Manga in Manhattan, Scott McCloud's Twelve Revolutions and Comic's Perfect Storm. WLT Online (September): http://www.ou.edu/worldlit/onlinemagazine/2008september/McCloud.htm
von Busack, Richard. 1998. Abe in the Woods: The man from Illinois splits heads as well as rails in a new comic book [Scott McCloud graphic novel The New Adventures of Abraham

Lincoln]. San Jose Metro (March 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.05.98/comics-9809.html
Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Making Comics': Scott McCloud's brilliant treatise on the inner workings of cartoonists will delight amateur artists and curious fans alike. Salon (October 10): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/10/10/mccloud/print.html

McDuffie, Dwayne

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Dwayne McDuffie, comic books creator who championed diversity, dies at 49. Washington Post (February 26): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506815.html
Dar, Taimur. 2017. The Life & Legacy of Dwayne McDuffie, Diversity in Comics Pioneer. School Library Journal (March 15): http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/the-life-legacy-of-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-in-comics-pioneer/#

McFarlane, Todd

Burlingame, Burl. 2001. McFarlane's bright idea spawned cool line of toys. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 23). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/09/23/features/story5.html
Ching, Albert. 2015. Image Expo: A Conversation with Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58328
Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Plays by a "Different Set of Rules" in New Series "Savior". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59165
ComicTom. 2023. Legendary Creator Todd Mcfarlane Chats Collecting Comics, Venom, Spider-Man, Errors (Full Interview). ComicTom101 (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4168lJkyIiM
Dawes, Amy. 1997. 'Spawn' creator remains dedicated to fans. Albany Times Union (August 1)
*DeHart, Jason. 2025. Todd McFarlane. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1gKX8ouVc3g
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2015. ICv2 Interview: Todd Mcfarlane On New Comic 'Savior,' 'Spawn,' and Movie and Animation Plans. ICv2 (February 26): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/30963/icv2-interview-todd-mcfarlane
Grunwald, Michael. 1999. He's having a ball, for $3 million; Comics mogul is anonymous buyer of McGwire's 70th. Washington Post (February 9): A1, 8
Halverson, Dave. 2003. Master of monsters [interview]. Play (June): 40-41
Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #357 - Todd McFarlane LIVE. KTCU (December 13). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/
Hulme, Emily. 2006. Q&A: Sean Grogan on Todd McFarlane; Comics as art form. am New York (February 23): 15
Jacoby, Lars. 2005. Comics spawn lively career. Arizona Republic (June 14). online at http://www.azcentral.com/business/articles/0614t-spawn-ON.html
Johnston, Rich. 2021. Todd McFarlane Launches Own NFT Marketplace, OddKey, With Steve Aoki. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-launches-own-nft-marketplace-oddkey-steve-aoki/
McFarlane, Todd. 2023. Todd McFarlane Answers Comics Questions From Twitter. Wired Tech Support (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AUjaoK9ahA8
McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. What Makes a Good Story? Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/what-makes-a-good-story
Quaintance, Zack. 2022. Interview: Todd McFarlane talks The Scorched #1, the first ever Spawn team book; Plus, how does one follow-up the year of Spawn? The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/todd-mcfarlane-the-scorched-1-interview/
Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Todd McFarlane shares why he doesn't worry about reviews. Enter the Popverse (30; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4aDlA23OyCs
Snider, Mike. 2009. Todd McFarlane talks Comic-Con and 'Persia'. USA Today Game Hunters blog (July 22): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/gamehunters/post/2009/07/68495046/1
Steinberg, Dan. 2004. The Chat: Non-sports people talk about the sports world - Todd McFarlane. Washington Post (May 17): D2
Tilley, Steve. 2001. Comic book hero: The life and times of the Calgary-born creator of Spawn. Edmonton Sun (January 23)

Unknown. 2003. Comic Creator Pays $450,000 for Barry Bonds' Ball. Reuters (June 25)
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Todd McFarlane. Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=398548

McGregor, Don

Website – http://donmcgregor.com/

McKean, Dave

Blumenthal, Heston and Dave McKean (ill). 2013. Historic Heston [cookbook]. Bloomsbury
*King, Stephen and Dave McKean (ill.). 2025. Firestarter. PS Publishing
Pedler, Martyn. 2010. An Interview with Dave McKean. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2010_10_016702.php
Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Four TCAF Interviews [Dave McKean, Jessica Campbell, Rick Geary, and Charlie Adlard]. Deconstructing Comics (550; June 5): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5839 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170605.mp3
Rome, Emily and Geoff Boucher. 2012. Dave McKean, Jim Woodring among L.A. Times Book Prize finalists. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/04/02/dave-mckean-jim-woodring-among-l-a-times-book-prize-finalists/#/0
Sinclair, Iain. 2001. Landor's Tower Or The Imaginary Conversations [novel illustrated by Dave McKean]. Granta

McKeever, Sean

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Birds and Titans: A New Writer Takes Over - Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=702

McKenna, Mark

Website - http://www.markmckennaart.com/
Lavoie, Joe. 2012. Q & A with Mark McKenna. MyComicStore.net (July 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ljUxjpoKMUk&lr=1
McKenna, Mark. 2002. Banana-Tail [Children's story in comic format]. Banana Tales Press
O'Leary, David. 2012. 5 Minutes With... Mark McKenna. Comic Related.com (March 22): http://comicrelated.com/news/15547/5-minutes-with

McLaughlin, Frank

Stroud, Bryan D. 2010. Frank McLaughlin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/mclaughlin.shtml

McLeod, Bob

Website - http://www.bobmcleod.com/
Heaney, Caitlin. 2008. Comic book artist shows fans ABCs of drawing superheroes. Evening Sun (June 28). Online at http://www.eveningsun.com/ci_9728757

McNeil, Carla Speed

Arrant, Chris. 2011. McNeil's Finder: Voice Finds New Home at Dark Horse. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/finder-voice-dark-horse-interview-110216.html
Garrity, Shaenon. 2011. Finder: Voice Carla Speed McNeil Dark Horse. TCJ.com (March 29): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/finder-voice/
Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. One Fine Finder! Carla Speed McNeil [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Manning, Shaun. 2011. McNeil Talks "Finder" at Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30401
McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. Finder: Voice. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse
McNeil, Carla Speed. 2011. I Recommend You Learn to Cook. Finder Comics.com (February 9): http://www.findercomics.com/2011/02/09/try-this/
McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636
Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil and the Good Stuff. Bookslut's comicbookslut (March): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_03_017304.php
Scott, Jenni. 2011. Carla Speed McNeil [2003 interview]. FA the Comic Zine (January): http://comiczine-fa.com/interviews/carla-speed-mcneil/

MacPherson, Dwight L.

Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part One: Why Do Webcomics? Rocket Llama blog (October 29): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/10/29/interview-sidewise-1/
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part 2: Why Do Zuda? Rocket Llama blog (November 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/12/interview-sidewise-2/
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview with Sidewise Author Dwight L. MacPherson Part Three: Why Do Steampunk? Rocket Llama blog (November 22): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/11/22/interview-sidewise-3/

Mack, David

Website - http://DavidMack.net
Brian and Thor. 2009. David Mack Interview parts 1-2. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 12, 18): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/thank-you-to-david-mack-for-being-so.html and http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/david-mack-interview-part-2-of-2.html
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #364 - David Mack LIVE. KTCU (January 21). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=173366#
Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Comics. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 6): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jVVXrB-wtRw
Mack, David. 2009. David Mack talks Kabuki: The Alchemy. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P0YPiO0X76Q
Mack, David. 2009. David Mack draws Daredevil. SLC 12/05/09. Brytons (December 7): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGoaMa3enCc
Mack, David. 2011. David Mack's Book Connection Lecture at Northern Kentucky University. Northern Kentucky University's firstyearNKU (November 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1qpNRWUqcxc
Nick & Marko. 2009. Entire Interview: David Mack. Rocket Llama blog (August 20): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/20/entire-interview-david-mack/ and http://www.rocketllama.com/podcasts/David%20Mack%20interview.mp3
Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with David Mack! Outhouse (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5035-video-interview-with-david-mack.html http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PVOd32zEP4g
Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: David Mack. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270412
Valentine, Alessa. 2009. The Mixed Media Maverick: A Spotlight on Artist David Mack. The Brooklyn Excelsior (March 23): http://media.www.brooklynexcelsior.com/media/storage/paper901/news/2009/03/23/Entertainment/The-Mixed.Media.Maverick-3679577.shtml

Madden, Matt

Blog - http://www.mattmadden.blogspot.com/
Website - http://mattmadden.com/
*YouTube - Matt Madden on YouTube playlist - https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLSJr7L5gVF5CiVtB1LhI9n9Drh5cWdhGy
*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Madden Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f1a8dbYVAvk
*Dueben, Alex. 2021. Matt Madden talks 'Ex Libris'. Smash Pages Q&A (December 14): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/14/smash-pages-qa-matt-madden-talks-ex-libris/
Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006
Madden, Matt. 2016. Teaching with Exercises in Style: a screencast lecture. Matt Madden Blog (June 2): http://mattmadden.com/2016/06/02/teaching-with-99x/
Madden, Matt. 2017. A Year in Philadelphia. Matt Madden Blog (September 8): http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/08/philadelphia-2/
Madden, Matt. 2017. The Ambient Influence of Art Exhibit Posters. Matt Madden Blog (September 27): http://mattmadden.com/2017/09/27/the-ambient-influence-of-art-exhibit-posters/

Treagus, Phil. 2017. Matt Madden: 99 Ways To Read A Book. The Reading Lists (October 19): http://www.thereadinglists.com/matt-madden-reading-list/

Maggin, Eliot S!

*Dollard, Terence. 2024. Elliot S! Maggin. Longtime Superman writer Elliot S! Maggin discusses the origins of Miracle Monday, breaking into comics, and the construct of Clark Kent. Comic Culture (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-pNzx_0d-7Q

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Elliot S! Maggin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/maggin.shtml

Maguire, Kevin

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Kevin Maguire. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270455

Mahfood, Jim

Loomis, Nicky. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Jim Mahfood's visual mash-up of sex, pot, punk and funk. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (July 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/07/comiccon-2010-mahfood-food-one-pot-sex-punk-funk.html

Mikemetic. 2012. Jim Mahfood. Whino Mag (2; Fall)

Manapul, Francis

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Francis Manapul. Multiversity Comics.com (October 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-francis.html

Manley, Mike

Blog - http://drawman.blogspot.com/

Manning, Russ

Mantlo, Bill

Birmingham, Kerry. 2007. David Yurkovich: Eyeing The Legacy Of Bill Mantlo. Comixfan (October 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=43326

*Busiek, Kurt. 2023. ["Back when, Bill Mantlo had a habit of occasionally plagiarizing stuff in comics, under the impression that it was fine because everyone did it."][Harlan Ellison]. Kurt Busiek Bluesky (November 6): https://bsky.app/profile/kurtbusiek.bsky.social/post/3kdinrwssbu2n

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. He Came From Inner Space: Celebrating the Birthday of Micronauts co-creator Bill Mantlo. Gutter Review [formerly NeoText Review] (November 9): https://neotextreview.com/culture/he-came-from-inner-space-celebrating-the-birthday-of-micronauts-co-creator-bill-mantlo/

Mariotte, Jeff

Mason, Marc. 2009. Jeff Mariotte. Comics Waiting Room (March): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jeffmariotte.html

Marra, Benjamin

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Benjamin Marra. Inkstuds (March 24): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2785 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100323%20Benjamin%20Marra.mp3

Marrs, Lee

Dueben, Alex. 2015. "Wimmen's Comix" Co-Founder Lee Marrs Reflects On a Storied Career. Comic Book Resources (December 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wimmens-comix-co-creator-lee-marrs-reflects-on-a-storied-career

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet

Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner

Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Martin, Mark

Martinbrough, Shawn

Official website - http://www.shawnmartinbrough.com/

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 2000. Not the same Batman. Washington City Paper (January 14): 52

Alexandria, Michelle. 2000. Young Guns Get Their Shot At Classic Heroes, An Interview w/Shawn Martinbrough. Eclipse Magazine.com: http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/html/shawn.html

Chideya, Farai. 2008. An Artist's How-To for Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's News & Notes (March 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88232802

Marz, Ron

Hautain, Frederik. 2009. Quality Time with Ron Marz. Broken Frontier (September 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/quality-time-with-ron-marz

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ NYCC: Ron Marz. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29228

Matt, Joe

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Joe Matt: Creator of Confessional Comic 'Peepshow' Dead at 60. ICv2 (September 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55127/r-i-p-joe-matt

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1996. The Joe Matt Interview. Comics Journal (183; January). reprinted September 19, 2023 at https://www.tcj.com/the-joe-matt-interview/

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1996. Seth on Joe Matt, 1995. Comics Journal (183; January). reprinted September 19, 2023 at https://www.tcj.com/seth-on-joe-matt/

Brubaker, Ed. 2023. ["My friend Joe Matt died the other day and boy I didn't see that coming"]. From the desk of Ed Brubaker (September 20): https://mailchi.mp/basementgang/from-the-desk-of-ed-brubaker-msqklfrkjc

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Peepshow Creator Joe Matt Dead at 60. Comicbook.com (September 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/peepshow-creator-joe-matt-comics-graphic-novels-dead-obituary/

Carey, Ryan C. 2023. No Ordinary Joe. Four Color Apocalypse (September 19): https://www.patreon.com/posts/no-ordinary-joe-89533646

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Joe Matt, Acclaimed Creator of Peepshow, Passes Away at Age 60. CBR (September 19): https://www.cbr.com/joe-matt-acclaimed-peepshow-creator-obituary/

Dean, Michael. 2023. Joe Matt Dies at 60. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/joe-matt-dies-at-60/

English, Austin (ed.). 2023. Remembering Joe Matt. TCJ (September 27): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-joe-matt/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Joe Matt interview on Suicide Girls. Drawn & Quarterly (June 12): https://drawnandquarterly.com/press/joe-matt-interview-suicide-girls/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: The Return of Joe Matt Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (June 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/06/13/interview-the-return-of-joe-matt-pt-1/

Heer, Jeet. 2023. Farewell to a Poor Bastard. Joe Matt (1963–2023) made hilarious comedy of his own misery. The Nation (September 21): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/joe-matt-cartoonist-obituary/

Jacobs, Dale. 2008. Multimodal Constructions of Self: Autobiographical Comics and the Case of Joe Matt's Peepshow. Biography 31 (1; Winter): 59-84. Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Joe Matt, Creator Of Peepshow, Died Aged 60 At His Drawing Board. RIP Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-matt-creator-of-peepshow-died-at-60-at-his-drawing-board/

Kankesan, Koom. 2023. A Tribute To Joe Matt (1963 – 2023). Comicon.com (September 23): https://comicon.com/2023/09/23/a-tribute-to-joe-matt-1963-2023/

Krauss, John. 2007. Joe Matt Shamelessly Reveals All. Columbia Daily Spectator (April 26). Online at http://media.www.columbiaspectator.com/media/storage/paper865/news/2007/04/26/ArtsEntertainment/Joe-Matt.Shamelessly.Reveals.All-2881605.shtml

MariNaiomi. 2023. a letter from joe matt. MariNaiomi's Patreon (September 19): https://www.patreon.com/posts/89494550

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Joe Matt; Friends remember a one of a kind talent. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-joe-matt/

Oliveros, Chris. 2023. Joe Matt 1963-2023, by Chris Oliveros. Drawn & Quarterly (September 18): https://drawnandquarterly.com/news/joe-matt-1963-2023-by-chris-oliveros/

Unknown. 2023. Joseph D. Matt. Los Angeles Times (September 29): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/latimes/name/joseph-matt-obituary?id=53222233

Wagner, Matt. 2023. ["My longtime pal, occasional collaborator and fellow pop-culture junkie...Joe Matt has suddenly and unexpectedly passed away"]. Facebook (September 18): https://www.facebook.com/matt.wagner.3158652

Mavrides, Paul

Mayer, Sheldon

Tollin, Anthony. 1975. Origins of the Golden Age: Sheldon Mayer. Amazing World of DC Comics (5; March). scans online at http://pappysgoldenage.blogspot.com/2010/05/number-737-old-timer-when-it-comes-to.html

Mazzucchelli, David

Mazzucchelli, David. 2009. Asterios Polyp. New York: Pantheon

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Bold, Experimental 'Asterios' Expands Graphic Genre. National Public Radio's Books We Like blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=111848718&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090820

McKone, Mike

Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016: Interview with Legendary Artist Mike McKone. Capeless Crusader (August 14): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-legendary-artist-mike-mckone/

Medley, Linda *(SEE ALSO Characters and Titles - Castle Waiting)*

Atchison, Lee. 1999. On Books and Waiting: Linda Medley [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Castle Waiting creator Linda Medley. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Castle+Waiting+creator+Linda+Medley/

Evans, Eric. 1999. Linda Medley [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): 93-105

Medley, Linda. 1988. Dragon Magazine (130; February): cover

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Meglin, Nick

Apatoff, David. 2018. Nick Meglin (1935-2018). Illustration Art blog (June 2): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. As 'the heart' of MAD magazine, Nick Meglin influenced much of American comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/04/as-the-heart-of-mad-magazine-nick-meglin-influenced-much-of-american-comedy/

Evanier, Mark. 2018. Nick Meglin, R.I.P. News from M.E. blog (June 2): https://www.newsfromme.com/2018/06/02/nick-meglin-r-i-p/

Levitz, Paul. 2018. [Word is spreading of the sudden passing of Nick Meglin, an insufficiently celebrated but extraordinarily important influence on American culture and cartooning]. Facebook (June 2): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2091009534260625

Pifani, Austin. 2016. Nick Meglin: A Mad Perspective [oral history]. NewStories (September 1): https://newstories.mj.unc.edu/nick-meglin-a-mad-perspective/

Richmond, Tom. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. Tom Richmond's Blog (June 3): https://www.tomrichmond.com/2018/06/03/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. Nick Meglin: 1935-2018. TCJ (June 18): http://www.tcj.com/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Sandomir, Richard. 2018. Nick Meglin, 82, a Mad Magazine Mainstay, Is Dead [in print as Nick Meglin, Mainstay At Mad, Is Dead at 82]. New York Times (June 14): B16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/12/obituaries/nick-meglin-82-a-mad-magazine-mainstay-is-dead.html

Unknown. 2018. Nick Meglin July 30, 1935 ~ June 2, 2018 (age 82) Obituary. R.M. Ferguson Funeral Service (June): https://www.fergusonfsl.com/notices/Nick-Meglin

Viviano, Sam. 2018. Nick Meglin 1935-2018. National Cartoonists Society (June 3): http://www.reuben.org/2018/06/nick-meglin-1935-2018/

Meltzer, Brad

Website - www.bradmeltzer.com

Anderson, Porter. 2006. Man tempts 'Fate,' writes comic books. CNN (September 5): http://edition.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/09/05/meltzer.fate.jla/

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Brad Meltzer makes hard choices in 'Heroes for My Son'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/brad-meltzer-.html
Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Brad Meltzer. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 27): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/brad-meltzer/id1528448952?i=1000496191555
Brady, Matt. 2007. Brad Meltzer On Pimpin' Comics In His Novels. Newsarama (April 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=110409
Butki, Scott. 2006. Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of The Book of Fate. Blogcritics (October 6): http://blogcritics.org/archives/2006/10/06/073340.php
Butki, Scott. 2010. An Interview with Brad Meltzer, Author of New Issues of Buffy the Vampire Slayer Comic Books. Blog Critics' Scott Butki's Book Time: Interviews with Authors (June 18): http://blogcritics.org/books/article/an-interview-with-brad-meltzer-author/
Eyman, Scott. 2006. Meltzer writes thriller novels, TV shows and comic books. Palm Beach Post (September 3). online at http://www.palmbeachpost.com/opinion/content/entertainment/arts_entertainment/epaper/2006/09/03/a1j_feabook_bradmeltzer_0903.html
Falco, Tom. 2016. 10 things you didn't know about best-selling author Brad Meltzer. Tomversation blog (September 8): https://tomversation.com/2016/09/08/10-things-you-didnt-know-about-best-selling-author-brad-meltzer/
Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Lodge, Sally. 2016. Brad Meltzer Named Literary Ambassador for Montage Hotels. Publishers Weekly (February 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69483-brad-meltzer-named-literary-ambassador-for-montage-hotels.html
MacDonald, Jay. 2005. Fame & Fortune: Author Brad Meltzer; He's rich, but ready in case it all dries up. Bankrate.com (October 18): http://www.bankrate.com/brm/news/investing/20051018b1.asp
Meltzer, Brad. 2008. You Must Read This: In 'Replay,' A Life Full Of Second Chances. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92131281
Meltzer, Brad. 2013. Live Chat with Brad Meltzer. Booktrib (March 25): http://booktrib.com/live-chat-with-author-brad-meltzer/
Norris, Michele. 2006. Meltzer's Detailed Research Yields 'Book of Fate'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5775550
Norris, Michele. 2008. 'Book Of Lies' Examines Superman's Story [Brad Meltzer]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94227321
Norris, Michele. 2010. In 'Heroes' From The Past, Lessons For A Son. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126741924&sc=nl&cc=bn-20100513
Ortiz, John. 2006. Revisiting Writer Brad Meltzer [interview]. Dragons Keep (September 12): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index2.php?option=com_content&do_pdf=1&id=68#search=%22brad%20meltzer%20press%20release%22
Porter, Christopher. 2002. Comic relief: Novelist Brad Meltzer is taking a break from writing best-selling legal thrillers to work on something a little pulpier. Washington City Paper (March 1): 33-34. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=23308
Porter, Christopher. 2008. Let's Talk About Text: National Book Fest: Brad Meltzer, Superhero Bible Stories. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/09/some_of_our_favorite_authors.php

Meskin, Mort

The Art and Life of Mort Meskin - http://www.meskin.net/

Messner-Loebs, William

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fund-Raiser Set Up To Aid William Messner-Loebs. Veteran Writer and Artist Now Threatened with Eviction. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54809/fund-raiser-set-up-aid-william-messner-loebs
Meth, Clifford. 2023. Help writer-artist Bill Messner-Loebs.

Go-Fund-Me (August 1): https://www.gofundme.com/f/help-writerartist-bill-messnerloebs

Metzger, George

Meugniot, Will

Michelinie, David

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. Spider-Man, Spider-Man, Does Whatever a Writer Says He Can. Open Book (January 5): http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Spider-Man-Spider-Man-Does-Whatever-a-Writer-Says-He-Can

Siuntres, John. 2007. Spiting (sic) Venom, with David Michelinie. Word Balloon (April 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/spiting-venom-with-david-michelinie.html

Mignola, Mike *(SEE ALSO Hellboy)*

Anderson, Laurie J. 2002. Demonology 101: Mike Mignola. Sequential Tart (June)

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Mike Mignola. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (December 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/mike-mignola/id1528448952?i=1000500913489

Butcher, Jim. 2008. Backup: A Story of the Dresden Files [ill. By Mike Mignola]. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press

Carr, Alex. 2009. Graphic Novel Fridays: ECCC 2009: Interview with Mike Mignola. Amazon's Ominvoracious blog (May 15): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/05/graphic-novel-fridays-eccc-2009-interview-with-mike-mignola.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Hellboy [Mike Mignola interview]. SuicideGirls (August 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Hellboy creator Mike Mignola. SuicideGirls (August 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy+creator+Mike+Mignola/

*Gustines, George Gene. 2024. A Trip to the Many Worlds of Hellboy's Creator [in print as Hellboy, Batman, Lovecraft and More]. New York Times (September 25): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/19/arts/design/mike-mignola-hellboy-labaune-gallery.html

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #353 - Mike Mignola live. KTCU (November 29). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=156881#

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 26): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Mike Mignola Interview - Hellboy Franchise. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 8): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9039

Mignola, Mike and Karen Green. 2021. A Conversation with Mike Mignola and Karen Green. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Piskor, Ed, Tom Scioli, and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Mike Mignola (Hellboy, BPRD) Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fNtWVf7QB7M

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Bedeviled, and loving it [Mike Mignola, Hellboy]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 23)

Siuntres, John. 2006. To Hell(boy) and back , with Mike Mignola Word Balloon (October 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/MIGNOLA.html

Turnquist, Kristi. 1991. Comics Central: Blam! Ka-pow! Meet artist Mike Mignola. He's among heavy hitters in Portland's comic-book industry, which is changing to meet new challenges in the 21st century. Oregonian (May 29)

Vasconi, Joseph (dir.). 2017. Expressionisme et identité graphique [interview]. BiTS, magazine presque culte – ARTE (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TfC1l-6qt2I

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Mike Mignola. Comic Book Resources (August 19, updated August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17768

*Weiss, Josh. 2021. Mike Mignola On Leaving Semi-Retirement & 20th Anniversary Of 'The Amazing Screw-On Head'. Forbes (December 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2021/12/02/mike-mignola-on-leaving-semi-retirement--20th-anniversary-of-the-amazing-screw-on-head/

Milgrom, Al

Dean, Michael. 2001. Merry Christmas, Mr. Milgrom: A public hate note to an ex-boss gets the veteran Marvel artist 'compromised' out of a job. Comics Journal (230; February): 14-15

Miller, Frank

Blog - http://frankmillerink.com/

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. S&S to Publish Frank Miller Memoir 'Push the Wall'; Presenting his life and process in 16 lessons. ICv2 (January 13): https://icv2.com/articledoos/news/view/61386/s-s-publish-frank-miller-memoir-push-wall

Briggery, Lloyd. 2016. Behind the Tracing Paper: Frank Miller. Kubert School Media (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xo7frKC0N2E

*Ferriss, Tim. 2025. Frank Miller, Comic Book Legend — Creative Process, The Dark Knight Returns, Sin City, 300, & More. Tim Ferriss Show (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6vW4K3ht-0w, https://tim.blog/2025/10/20/frank-miller/, and https://tim.blog/2025/10/20/frank-miller-transcript/

Huver, Scott. 2016. Frank Miller Talks "Dark Knight Returns'" 30th Anniversary, Angry Youth & Beloved Heroes. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/frank-miller-talks-dark-knight-returns-30th-anniversary-angry-youth-beloved-heroes

Jennings, Dana. 2014. Drawing Noirish Worlds in Blood and Ink; 'Sin City' and Other Comics in Frank Miller's Dark Oeuvre. New York Times (August 17): AR10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/books/sin-city-and-other-comics-in-frank-millers-dark-oeuvre.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Frank Miller Drew Judge Dredd And 2000AD Rejected It. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-frank-miller-drew-judge-dredd-and-2000ad-rejected-it/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller Presents Moves to Abrams ComicArts as Dan DiDio Moves On. Frank Miller Presents will be publishing collections of their serialised comic books with bookstore publisher Abrams ComicArts. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-presents-moves-to-abrams-comicarts-as-dan-didio-moves-on/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller's Ronin Leads New Manga Imprint, Kana, from Abrams. Abrams ComicArts is launching a new imprint, Kana, focusing on manga series including Frank Miller Presents' Ronin Rising. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-millers-ronin-leads-new-manga-imprint-kana-from-abrams/

Kallies, Christy. 1999. Frank Miller [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/miller.shtml

Kit, Borys. 2016. A Rare Interview With Frank Miller: 'Dark Knight,' the Unmade Darren Aronofsky Batman Movie, and Donald Trump. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/a-rare-interview-frank-miller-871654

Kit, Borys. 2024. Frank Miller Strikes Partnership with Abrams ComicArts (Exclusive). The collected editions of 'Ronin Rising' and 'Pandora' will be the first titles from Miller's Frank Miller Presents to be released by the publisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/frank-miller-strikes-partnership-with-abrams-comicarts-1235880137/

Mautner, Chris. 2011. Comics college: Frank Miller. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/comics-college-frank-miller/

Polo, Susana. 2016. The writer who made me love comics taught me to hate them. Polygon (March 1): http://www.polygon.com/2016/3/1/11139828/the-dark-knight-returns

Unknown. 2011. To the Point: Bwog Talks to Frank Miller. Bwog (November 3): http://bwog.com/2011/11/03/to-the-point-bwog-talks-to-frank-miller/

~~Millionaire, Tony~~ (see Comic Strips)

Mills, Scott

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Scott Mills. Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1197/

Moder, Lee

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Lee Moder, Longtime DC Artist, Co-Creator of Stargirl. ICv2 (February 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53274/r-i-p-lee-moder

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Stargirl Co-Creator Lee Moder Passes Away. Comicbook.com (February 7): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/stargirl-co-creator-lee-moder-obituary/

Schreur, Brandon. 2023. Lee Moder, Comic Artist and Stargirl Co-Creator, Has Died. CBR (February 7): https://www.cbr.com/lee-moder-comic-artist-stargirl-dies/

Moen, Erika

Website - DAR! A Super Girly Top Secret Comic Diary, http://www.darcomic.com

Berry, Dan. 2016. Erika Moen. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 27): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/erika-moen/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/135_maketell_erika_moen.mp3

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Confessions of an Immature Pervert: Erika Moen Overcomes Puritanism. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6685657.html

Conser, S.W. 2009. Erika Moen & Lucy Knisley on Words & Pictures. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 10). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16353

Lipski, Christian. 2010. Local cartoonists to teach comics class for young adults . Portland Comic Books Examiner (May 28): http://www.examiner.com/examiner/x-44112-Portland-Comic-Books-Examiner~y2010m5d28-Local-cartoonists-to-teach-comics-class-for-young-adults

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Erika Moen. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-erika-moen.aspx

Works, Fes, Tanya Higgins, and Mark Savary. 2010. Webcomic Beacon #125 – Featuring Erika Moen. Webcomic Beacon (June 27): http://webcomicbeacon.com/2010/06/27/episode-125/ and http://webcomicbeacon.com/podpress_trac/web/570/0/TWCB_125_Erika_Moen.mp3

Moench, Doug

Moldoff, Sheldon

Campbell, Eddie. 2012. "I'm reading Comics Press's excellent trio of collections of The Heart of Juliet Jones daily strip By Elliot Caplin and Stan Drake, when suddenly I've solved a little mystery that has bugged me for years…" [Moldoff swipes]. Eddie Campbell's blog (February 21): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2012/02/i-m-reading-comics-presss-excellent.html

Evanier, Mark. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 3): http://www.newsfromme.com/2012/03/03/sheldon-moldoff-r-i-p/

Minovitz, Ethan. 2012. "Batman" comics artist Sheldon Moldoff dead at 91. Big Cartoon News blog (March 5): http://blog.bcdb.com/batman-comics-artist-sheldon-moldoff-dead-91-3383/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Golden Age "Batman" Artist Sheldon Moldoff. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37343

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Sheldon Moldoff, 1920-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sheldon_moldoff_1920_2012/

Mooney, Jim

Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Jim Mooney @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/mooney.htm

Hembeck, Fred. 2008. Jim Mooney, R.I.P. Fred Hembeck's Myspace blog (April 1): http://blog.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendID=73110491&blogID=373101538

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Jim Mooney over Marvel: From Terrytoons to Omega the Unknown, Jim talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 58-63

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Jim Mooney & a Happy Birthday to Joe Sinnott! World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8207

Unknown. 2008. Comic book artist dies [Jim Mooney]. WPTV (April 2). Online at http://www.wptv.com/news/local/story.aspx?content_id=4641234f-b2e4-4959-8146-108caf94f2a8

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO Great Britain; US-commissioned work here)*

Aaron, Jason. 2011. Where The Hell Am I: The Year I Stopped Caring About Alan Moore. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30200

Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. Watchmen creator Alan Moore told DC to send his money to Black Lives Matter. Once again, Alan Moore has absolutely no interest in any adaptation of his work, even financially. Onion's AV Club (September 14): https://www.avclub.com/watchmen-alan-moore-dc-send-money-to-black-lives-matter-1850837778

Couvreur, Daniel. 2004. Exposition Alan Moore, le mage des super-héros, au Palais des Beaux-Arts de Charleroi; Le shaman des comics anglo-saxons. Le Soir (February 16). online at http://www.lesoir.be/rubriques/cultur/page_5177_191185.shtml

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Alan Moore's future plans. Comics Scene Special (1):14.

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Alan Moore's Watchwords. Comics Scene (7):14-15.

Firestone, Andrew. 2009. The wizard of "Watchmen": Alan Moore talks about his career, his favorite characters and his bad influence on the comics world. Salon (March 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2009/03/05/alan_moore_q_a/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Alan Moore to DC: Send Watchmen, Other TV/Film Royalty Checks to BLM. In an interview with The Telegraph, Alan Moore revealed that he asked DC Comics to send future TV and film royalties to Black Lives Matter. Bleeding Cool (September13): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/alan-moore-to-dc-send-watchmen-other-tv-film-royalty-checks-to-blm/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Alan Moore Talks Extinction Rebellion As Two Week Protest Begins. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-talks-extinction-rebellion-as-two-week-protest-begins/

Kankesan, Koom. 2017. 'Putting Descartes Before the Horse'. Open Book (January 19): http://open-book.ca/Writer-in-Residence/Koom-Kankesan/Putting-Descartes-Before-the-Horse

Moore, Alan. 1984. Comics USA: An impossibly rich celebrity's guide. Escape (6)

Moore, Alan. 2006. Bog Venus vs. Nazi Cock-Ring: Some Thoughts Concerning Pornography. Arthur (25). online at http://www.arthurmag.com/store/index.php?ID=31

Moore, Alan. 2021.'This is the most vital issue in our entire planet's history'. Extinction Rebellion UK (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1HGwbSYXhLI

Musson, Alex and Andrew O'Neill. 2009. Alan Moore: The Mustard Interview. Mustard II (4; March)

Parker, James. 2009. The Sorcerer: How pop culture fell under a comic-book writer's strange spell [online title: The Sorcery of Alan Moore]. The Atlantic (May): 32-34. online at http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2009/05/the-sorcery-of-alan-moore/7371/

Parker, James. 2009. Alan Moore: From Hell. Atlantic.com (April 13): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/04/alan-moore-from-hell/24297/

Patches, Matt. 2011. Comic-Con 2011: Alan Moore Prepping a Mega Multi-Platform Project; Alan Moore doesn't like being messed with and he doesn't like messing with others. So how do you find comfort in the 21st century, where everyone has their hands in everything? One buzzword: transmedia. Underground Online (May 5): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2011-alan-moore-secret-transmedia-mega-project

Rigby, Nic. 2008. Comic legend keeps true to roots [Alan Moore]. BBC News (March 21). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7307303.stm

Wolk, Douglas. 2003. Please, Sir, I Want Some Moore; The lazy British genius who transformed American comics. Slate (December 17): http://slate.msn.com//id/2092739/

Moore, B. Clay

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - B. Clay Moore: One Writer who is determined to Make Crime Pay. Beyond The Process (November 17): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-b-clay-moore

Moore, Terry

*YouTube - https://www.youtube.com/@TerryMooreArt

Blanch, Christina. 2013. Live Interview with Terry Moore. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=xo5x9TLmBjo

Dallen, Amy. 2021. Terry Moore: Creator Spotlight [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7WfyKoZO4H8

Keller, Katherine. 1999. A Quiet, Soft Spoken Man: 30 Minutes with Terry Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/moore.shtml

Marshall, Chris. 2009. CCL Podcast #234 – Interview with Terry Moore, Strangers In Paradise Omnibus (Abstract Studios). Collected Comics Library (September 2): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/2009/09/02/ccl-podcast-234-interview-with-terry-moore-strangers-in-paradise-omnibus-abstract-studios/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/chrisccl/234_CCL_2009-09-02.mp3

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Terry Moore Interview Live - Eisner Award Winning Cartoonist. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P8rOeidlDbs

*Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Terry Moore Interview Part Deux. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fn9moogfvJs

*Moore, Terry. 2025. How Playing In Cover Bands Helped Me Choose A Career In Indy Comics Over Mainstream Comics. Terry Moore Art (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pMdNywQrO7s
*Moore, Terry. 2025. Recap 2025—The Best & Worst Moments Of My Comics Year. Terry Moore Art (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b90Lskhm3es
*Moore, Terry. 2026. 3 Types of Pencil Drawing: Quick Sketch, Pencil to Ink, Finished Pencil to Sell. Terry Moore Art (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UtgBV3Jq-Dg
Nagy, Evie. 2009. Terry Moore Talks Echo; SiP Omnibus and More. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6663679.html
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. But Wait, There's Moore: Terry Moore. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=752
Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Terry Moore On Echo, His Marvel Work, And Norman Rockwell. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137086
Unknown. 2009. Indie Edge January 2008: Terry Moore. Diamond's Previews (January). Online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=65404&ssd
Unknown. 2016. How To Draw Month: Interview with Terry Moore. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172368
Unknown. 2016. Terry Moore Talks About Rachel Rising's Finale. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175382

Morales, Rags

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions With Rags Morales: Rapping with Rags. Sequential Tart (July)
Weis, Margaret. 1997. Margaret Weis' Testament of the Dragon: An Illustrated Novel [ill. by Rags Morales]. New York: HarperCollins

Moreno, Pepe

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with Pepe Moreno 7/27/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)

Morisi, Peter A.

Johnson, Glen D. 2000. Pete Morisi, man of Thunderbolt: Talking with PAM about his long brilliant career in comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 60-68

Moritat (Justin Norman; Swiss, works extensively in US)

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Moritat on Comics, Process and Being an "All-Star". Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36112

Morrison, Grant *(Scottish, works extensively in US; SEE ALSO Scotland)*

*Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison talks Superman, James Gunn and Having Hope in the 21st Century (Part 1/2). Half the Picture (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lByJIegGWKA
*Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison talks New Batman/Deadpool Comic, Alien Abduction & Wildest Fan Encounter (Part 2/2). Half the Picture (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4dSS0ngQ24
Callahan, Timothy. 2008. Grant Morrison: The Early Years. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization
*Harper, David. 2025. Grant Morrison on a life of creating and comics...and Batman/Deadpool. SKTCHD's Off Panel (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ByzQYPDeoDo
*Harper, David. 2025. The Sound of Comics with Grant Morrison. Off Panel (526; November 17): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-526-the-sound-of-comics-with-grant-morrison and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Grant_Morrison.mp3
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Answers To Life, The Universe And Everything From Grant Morrison. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-answers-to-life-the-universe-and-everything-from-grant-morrison/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On The Legion Comic With Jim Lee That Never Happened. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-the-legion-comic-with-jim-lee-that-never-happened/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Using A.I. To Create Art, But Not Owning A Cellphone. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-using-a-i-to-create-art-but-not-owning-a-cellphone/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Alan Moore, Watchmen And Peter Thiel. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-alan-moore-watchmen-peter-thiel/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Damian Wayne's Past, Present And Future. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-damian-wayne-batman/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On The Great Lie Of Kryptonite, 5G And "Lightray Is". Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-great-lie-of-kryptonite-5g-lightray-is/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Batman Vs Deadpool, Amalgam And What's Next. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-batman-vs-deadpool-amalgam/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Why Batman Doesn't Kill, Even When He Does. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-why-batman-doesnt-kill-even-when-he-does/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison's New Frank Quitely Zombies Comic & Vaster Than Empires. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrisons-new-frank-quitely-zombies-comic-vaster-than-empires/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Alien Abduction In Kathmandu In 1994, Again. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-alien-abduction-in-kathmandu-in-1994-again/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison Planned Out A Season Of Doctor Who With Ben Wheatley. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/grant-morrison-planned-out-a-season-of-doctor-who-with-ben-wheatley/
Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Grant Morrison: Talking With Gods' Documentary Gets Distributor, We Get a New Clip! MTV Splashpage blog (July 6): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/06/grant-morrison-talking-with-gods-documentary-distributor-clip/
*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Grant Morrison Talks Penning Batman/Deadpool Crossover. Comic Frontier (November 19): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/grant-morrison-deadpool-batman-dc-comics-marvel
Meaney, Patrick (dir.). 2010. Grant Morrison: Talking with Gods. Halo 8 / Respect Films
*Morrison, Grant [as Ok_Satisfaction7133]. 2025. I'm Grant Morrison, writer of Batman/Deadpool! AMA! r/DCcomics (October 18): https://www.reddit.com/r/DCcomics/comments/1o7bu6r/im_grant_morrison_writer_of_batmandeadpool_ama/
Murray, Noel. 2010. Interview - Grant Morrison. Onion AV Club (May 19): http://www.avclub.com/articles/grant-morrison,41311/
Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Uniquely Original: Grant Morrison [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (September 6): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112602239631900.htm
Wainwright, Martin. 2005. New take on life in Bradford [Vimanarama by Grant Morrison]. Guardian (February 11)
Wilson, Jeff S. 2021. Dramatizing Ontology in 18 Days: Grant Morrison's Mahabharata and the Battle to Save Eternity! International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 313-333

Morrow, Gray

*Wheatley, Mark. 2001. The Gray God Passes: Gray Morrow Passes. Comics Community (November 7): http://www.comicscommunity.com/boards/insight/?read=4446 and archived at https://archive.org/details/the-gray-god-passes

Morse, Scott

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Return of the Tiger - Catching Up With Scott Morse. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Scott-Morse.html

Mortimer, Win

Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 2: Island Of The Walking Dead [children's book]. Wanderer Books
Weinberg, Larry and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1986. Chuck Norris & The Karate Kommandos No. 1: Menace In Space [children's book]. Wanderer Books

Moscoso, Victor

Hathaway, Norman. 2014. Victor Moscoso: Poster legend. TYPO San Francisco 2014 (April 10): http://typotalks.com/sanfrancisco/2014-2/speakers/single-speaker-2014/?tid=11898&et=TYPO%20San%20Francisco%202014

Liberatore, Paul. 2006. A portrait of the artist as a counterculture connoisseur [Victor Moscoso]. Marin Independent Journal (September 24). online at http://marinij.com/marin/ci_4390048

Moscoso, Victor. 2006. Sex, Rock and Optical Illusions. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Motter, Dean

Website - http://www.deanmotter.com/news

Mouly, Francoise *(SEE ALSO Spiegelman, New Yorker Magazine, TOON Books, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)*

Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #13: Francoise Mouly. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7/

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Murray, Doug

Murray, Will

Muth, Jon

Adams, Todd R. 1987. An Afternoon with Jon J Muth [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)

Naifeh, Ted

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Ted Naifeh for Witch for Hire — October 2021 Kids' Club. Comix Experience (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kpK6RTe5ux8

Naifeh, Ted. 2002. Courtney Crumrin and the Night Things [Intro by Kelly Crumrin. Vol. 1]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2003. Courtney Crumrin and the Coven of Mystics [Vol. 2]. Portland: Oni Press

Naifeh, Ted. 2004. Courtney Crumrin in the Twilight Kingdom [Vol. 3]. Portland: Oni Press

Nasser, Michael

Neal, Jim

Neely, Tom

Unknown. 2007. LAist Interview: Tom Neely. LAist (October 11): http://laist.com/2007/10/11/laist_interview_50.php

Neufeld, Josh

Arrant, Chris. 2008. In The Aftermath: Josh Neufeld On A.D. - After The Deluge. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144786

*Cowen, Dave. 2025. A.D.: New Orleans After The Deluge - Q&A with Author Josh Neufeld. SerioComics (74, August 29): https://seriocomics.substack.com/p/ad-new-orleans-after-the-deluge-seriocomics

Fidler, Richard. 2010. Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp: Josh Neufeld and Richard van Camp are two writers from different ends of North America, in Australia for the Sydney Writers' Festival. 702 ABC Sydney (May 20): http://www.abc.net.au/local/stories/2010/05/20/2904868.htm?site=sydney and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/brisbane/conversations/201005/r569816_3509284.mp3

Fitzsimons, Kate et al. 2016. Five Year Special Pt 2: Josh Neufeld and Sari Wilson. Publisher Weekly's More To Come podcast (213; July 2): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=600&channel=2

*Hurka-Robles, Ana and Pete Lepage. 2007. The Making of A.D, a New Orleans Webcomic. PulpSecret (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j9E1bkpK_6U
Irving, Christopher. 2009. A.D.'s Josh Neufeld on Comics and Collaborations. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (July 28): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/ads-josh-neufeld-on-comics-and.html
Kushner, Adam B. 2009. An Imperfect Storm. Newsweek (August 24 & 31): 76
McConnell, Robin. 2009. Josh Neufeld. Inkstuds (October 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2367
*Magee, Bruce R. and Kerr McGee. 2025. Josh Neufeld, Part 1-2. Louisiana Anthology Podcast (640 & 641; August 22 & 29): https://louisianaanthology.blogspot.com/2025/08/640-josh-neufeld-part-1.html & https://archive.org/details/640-josh-neufeld-part-1 and https://louisianaanthology.blogspot.com/2025/08/641-josh-neufeld-part-2.html & https://archive.org/details/641-josh-neufeld-part-2
Rao, Srini. 2016. The Art of Making Comics with Josh Neufeld. The Unmistakable Creative podcast (October?): https://unmistakablecreative.com/podcast/the-art-of-making-comics-with-josh-neufeld and https://unmistakablecreative.com/download/823c417b-9ea3-4d18-b902-2db7b355af68.mp3
Rice, Jack. 2009. New Orleans after the Deluge. Air America's In the Cross Hairs (September 3). Online at http://www.jackrice.org/audio/2009/9/3/new-orleans-after-the-deluge-audio.html
*Roth, Gil. 2025. Josh Neufeld. Virtual Memories Show (661; October 28): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-661-josh-neufeld and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_661_-_Josh_Neufeld.mp3
*Smith, Larry. 2025. New Orleans, 20 Years After the Deluge: Honoring the Big Easy and a look back at one of the most meaningful projects in my life as writer, journalist, and story seeker. Say Less by Larry Smith & The Six-Word Memoir Project (August 29): https://sixwordmemoirs.substack.com/p/new-orleans-20-years-after-the-deluge
Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Josh Neufeld. Comics Reporter (August 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_josh_neufeld/
Weinstein, Dina. 2010. New Graphic Novel Retells Story of New Orleans and Hurricane Katrina; Alternative comic details experiences of six residents before, during and after deadly storm. Voice of America (January 27): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/literature/New-Graphic-Novel-Retells-Story-of-New-Orleans-and-Hurricane-Katrina-82799032.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/dalet/WEINSTEIN%20Graphic%20Retelling%20of%20Katrina%20Story.mp3
Wertheimer, Linda. 2009. Hurricane Katrina: An Illustrated Story Of Survival. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (September 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112506242 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2009/09/20090903_tmm_03.mp3

Newell, Mindy

Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell: Back In The Saddle Again. Comic Mix (July 18): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/07/18/mindy-newell-back-in-the-saddle-again/
Newell, Mindy. 2011. Mindy Newell, R.N., CNOR, C.G. (Comics Geek): How I Became A Comics Professional. Comic Mix (August 8): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2011/08/08/mindy-newell-r-n-cnor-c-g-comics-geek-how-i-became-a-comics-professional/

Newman, Paul S.

Associated Press. 1999. Comic book writer Paul Newman dies. Associated Press (June 7)
Metcalf, Greg. 1995. If You Read It, I Wrote It: The Anonymous Career of Comic Book Writer Paul S. Newman. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):147
Mishra, Raja. 1999. A life lived in the comics [Paul Newman]. Washington Post (July 15) : MD 10
Newman, Paul S. 1983. [letter on review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds]. New York Times Book Review (May 28)
Newman, Paul S. 1983. Marxism and the masked men [letter]. New York Times Book Review (May 29).
Rasmussen, Frederick N. 1999. Paul S. Newman, 75, comic book writer tagged as 'king' for 4,000-tale output Baltimore Sun (June 5)

Sinha, Vandana. 1998. Comic book king's new plot [Paul S. Newman]. Washington Post (April 9): Maryland Weekly section

Stump, Greg. 1999. Paul S. Newman, The 'King of All Comic Book Writers,' dead at 75. Comics Journal (214; July): 13

Unknown. 1983. [editorial on Newman's letter on NY Times review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent hereoes do to our minds]. Wall Street Journal (June 2)

Unknown. 1999. Comic book writer Paul S. Newman dead at 75. CNN.com (June 7): http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9906/07/Newman.obit/index.html

Unknown. 1999. Comics writer Paul Newman dies at age 75. Washington Post (June 8): B6

Nicieza, Fabian

Minnick, Remy. 2004. Getting Your Fix Of Fabian Nicieza. ComiX-Fan (November 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=31085

Niles, Steve

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Steve Niles. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 13): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/steve-niles/id1528448952?i=1000494541563

Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Niles On City Of Others and Working With Wrightson. Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93478

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Horror People are Good Folks: Steve Niles. Sequential Tart (December)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Steve Niles: Mystery Society. Suicide Girls (July 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Steve+Niles%3A+Mystery+Society/

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Writer Steve Niles. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15194710

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. The Creeping Macabre [Steve Niles interview]. Broken Frontier (September 5-7): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=492 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=495 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=497

*Pifer, Jenelle. 2010. Famed horror-comics writer visits with a more whimsical offering. Pittsburgh City Paper (June 17-23). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/famed-horror-comics-writer-visits-with-a-more-whimsical-offering-1343897/

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Steve Niles. Onion [Washington DC edition] (October 25): 37

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Steve Niles. Dynamic Forces (July 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07100665462

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Darker Knight: N.Va. native Steve Niles takes on Batman. Washington Examiner (October 12). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/12//features/comics/92comics12batman.txt

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Niles' 'Night' moves in Hollywood: Horror writer awaits big-screen vampire tale. Washington Examiner (October 14)

Zuga, C. 2006. The SkullRing Interview with Steve Niles. Matt Staggs blog (December 12): http://mattstaggs.blogspot.com/2006/12/skullring-interview-with-steve-niles-by.html

Nilsen, Anders

The Monologuist blog - http://themonologuist.blogspot.co.uk/

Allen, Karl. 2006. Big Questions, An Interview with Anders Nilsen. About.com (January 15): http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/authorinterviews/a/andersNilsen.htm

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Anders Nilsen - Season 3, Episode 6. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 23): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/12/anders-nilsen-season-3-episode-6.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-12-23T23_40_08-08_00.mp3

Baker, Matthew. 2011. An Interview with Anders Nilsen. Nashville Review (April 1): http://www.vanderbilt.edu/english/nashvillereview/archives/1902

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Anders Nilsen Asks "Big Questions". Comic Book Resources (August 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33860

Heater, Brian. 2017. Anders Nilsen. RiYL podcast (214; November 12): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-241-anders-nilsen/ and https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PB7B8751VZBSQ

Martin W. 2011. Anders Nilsen: Big Questions, short interview at Comic-Con. Giant Robot.com (August 4): http://www.giantrobot.com/martin/anders-nilsen-big-questions-short-interview-at-comic-con/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Inkstuds w/ Anders Nilsen. Inkstuds (November 19): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A-1Wn0M404U

Paccia, David. 2012. Anders Nilsen - Cartoonist Survey #266. David Wasting Paper blog (April 19): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2012/04/anders-nilsen-cartoonist-survey-266.html

Romberger, James. 2011. Massive, Eccentric, Ambitious: Anders Nilsen's 'Big Questions'. Publishers Weekly (August 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/48284-massive-eccentric-ambitious-anders-nilsen-s-big-questions-.html

Nocenti, Ann

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Walt Simonson's Thor Was So Exciting!" The Ann Nocenti Story Part 1. PREVIEWSworld (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2BTiZ7fBxmI

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "The Comics Code Authority Said She Was Naked." The Ann Nocenti Story Part 2. PREVIEWSworld (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uyQg_PR0K7w

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "You hire talented people and you get out of their way." The Ann Nocenti Story Part 3. PREVIEWSworld (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kc_Qk90yjYU

Allen, Troy-Allen. 2023. "Art Adams would send pages and pages of monsters" The Ann Nocenti Story Part 4. PREVIEWSworld (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WW15voqYsPA

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Annie Nocenti. Comics Culture (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nKxv5RIWzDE

Nodell, Martin

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Martin Nodell, 1915-2006. Comics Reporter (December 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_nodell_1915_2006/

Noomin, Diane

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Diane Noomin, Noted Feminist Underground Cartoonist, Dies at 75. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/90341-diane-noomin-noted-feminist-underground-cartoonist-dies-at-75.html

Crowther, Linnea. 2022. Diane Noomin (1947–2022), pioneering underground comics artist. Legacy (September 7): https://www.legacy.com/news/celebrity-deaths/diane-noomin-1947-2022-pioneering-underground-comics-artist/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Diane Noomin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/09/02/diane-noomin-rip/

French, Agatha. 2022. How I Got Through My Miscarriages; Reading Diane Noomin's feminist comics allowed me to feel the full range of my own grief [in print as 'Baby Talk: A Tale of 4 Miscarriages']. New York Times Magazine (November 27): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/11/22/magazine/miscarriage-grief.html

Green, Penelope. 2022. Diane Noomin, 75, Is Dead; Gave Underground Comics a Feminist Voice [in print as Diane Noomin, 75, Dies; Revolutionary Cartoonist With Wry Feminist Voice]. New York Times (September 14): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/11/arts/diane-noomin-dead.html

Green, Penelope / New York Times. 2022. Diane Noomin, who helped bring feminism to underground comics, dies at 75. San Francisco Examiner (September 12): https://www.sfexaminer.com/our_sections/faces/diane-noomin-who-helped-bring-feminism-to-underground-comics-dies-at-75/article_c50a07ad-8fea-5d4e-88b5-081ee2ced564.html

Kaminer, Michael and Nate Lavey. 2012. Talking Comics With Diane Noomin: Pioneering Female Artist Discusses Comic Alter Ego Didi Glitz. Forward.com (March 5): http://forward.com/articles/152116/

Kelly, John, 2022. Diane Noomin, 1947-2022. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/diane-noomin-1947-2022/

Kelly, John, 2022. Diane Noomin's Memorial Service at SVA, November 10, 2022. TCJ (December 6): https://www.tcj.com/noominmemorial/

Kochman, Charles. 2022. Diane Noomin, 1947–2022. Facebook (September 1): https://www.facebook.com/charles.kochman/posts/pfbid02d1ygmbZMhcLnDvLxRAQVLcLtQvUMdeJNMLcEqv9cbmAg8qXkBSB7XTNxwMznp9gql

McArdle, Terence. 2022. Diane Noomin, the underground cartoonist behind DiDi Glitz, dies at 75 [in print as Artist behind DiDi Glitz challenged boys club of underground cartoonists].

Washington Post (September 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/09/17/diane-noomin-cartoonist-didi-glitz-dead/
McConnell, Robin. 2012. Diane Noomin. Inkstuds (March 1): www.inkstuds.org/?p=3921 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120301_Diane_Noomin.mp3
School of Visual Art. 2022. A tribute to the legendary comics artist and editor, Diane Noomin. SVA's BFA Comics department (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N_5MIqS7QMs
Simons, Dean. 2022. Diane Noomin, influential feminist cartoonist and editor has died; Among her achievements was to push for an honest, unflinching look at the female experience in cartooning. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diane-noomin-influential-feminist-cartoonist-and-editor-has-died/

Norrie, Christine

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Love and Style: Christine Norrie on Romance and NYC. NYC Graphic Novelists (March 2): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/love-and-style-christine-norrie-on.html

Nostrand, Howard

Novick, Irv

Novgorodoff, Danica

O-R

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Country boy from the city: Howard Post spins yarns about comics and Anthro. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 48-55
*Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Benjamin Percy. Pop Culture SquadCast (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=acvxeiSriIA
Gutierrez, Peter. 2009. Local Locals: Rick Parker's Macabre (but Funny) Mind. New York Time's The Local - Maplewood blog (November 12): http://maplewood.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/local-locals-rick-parkers-macabre-but-funny-mind/
Santoro, Frank. 2009. Steve Oliff riff [colorist]. Comics Comics blog (June 20): http://comicscomicsmag.blogspot.com/2009/06/steve-oliff-riff.html
*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: John Pearson. Scoop (October 21): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-interview-john-pearson/
Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Clem Robins Interview. Silver Age Sage (December): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robins_2.shtml
Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Tom Palmer Interview. Silver Age Sage (July): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/palmer.shtml
Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Jay Scott Pike Interview. Silver Age Sage (September): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/pike.shtml
Sunu, Steve. 2009. 5 Questions with Steve Pugh. Wizard (210; April): 16
Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Livia Pastore. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191093-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Livia-Pastore
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with JP Roth. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191090-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-JP-Roth
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sara Richard. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191319-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sara-Richard
Vado, Dan. 2010. Escape from Dullsville - A talk with Andy Ristaino. SLG Radio podcast (January 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/01/28/escape-from-dullsville--a-tlk-with-andy-ristaino.mp3
Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Bill Paxton Carves "Seven Holes For Air" Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (November 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42279

O'Connor, George

Hogan, John. 2010. Of Gods and Men: An Interview with George O'Connor. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/gods-and-men-interview-george-oconnor-interview

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. First Second's Tenth Year: George O'Connor's Journey from 'Mohawk Country' to Mount Olympus [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 5): http://comicsalliance.com/george-oconnor-olympians-first-second-interview/

O'Connor, George. 2008. Uncle Bigfoot [Childrens book]. New York: Roaring Press

O'Connor, George. 2014. Olympians 6: Aphrodite: Goddess of Love. New York: First Second

O'Connor, George. 2017. Olympians 9: Artemis, Wild Goddess of the Hunt. New York: First Second

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat With George O'Connor. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/23/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-george-oconnor/

Wright, Eddie. 2013. George O'Connor Is Out To Sea With 'Poseidon: Earth Shaker'. MTV Geek (March 25): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2013/03/25/george-oconnor-poseidon-earth-shaker/

O'Malley, Bryan Lee (SEE ALSO Scott Pilgrim (title))

Blog - http://radiomaru.com/

Alex. 2009. Comic Book Club with Bryan Lee O'Malley. Pop Culture Shock (February 12): http://www.popcultureshock.com/cbclub/?p=416

Bello, Grace. 2014. Grown Up, Still Quirky: Brian Lee O'Malley. Publishers Weekly (June 2): 32-33

Butcher, Christopher. 2008. 5 Questions For Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comics212.net (December 9): http://comics212.net/2008/12/09/5-questions-for-bryan-lee-omalley/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Scott Pilgrim creator Bryan Lee O'Malley. SuicideGirls (February 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Scott%20Pilgrim%20creator%20Bryan%20Lee%20OMalley/

Faraci, Devin. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Bryan Lee O'Malley (Scott Pilgrim) Chud (February 17): http://chud.com/articles/articles/18195/1/EXCLUSIVE-INTERVIEW-BRYAN-LEE-O039MALLEY-SCOTT-PILGRIM/Page1.html

Hudson, Laura. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim's Finest Hour' Arrives for Bryan Lee O'Malley [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 20): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/20/scott-pilgrims-finest-hour-bryan-lee-omalley/

John, Tracey. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Bryan Lee O'Malley Scott Pilgrim Interview; In San Diego, we talked to the in-demand comic book creator about being terrified by success, playing Gears of War and the future of Scott Pilgrim (if there is one). UGO.com (July 22): http://www.ugo.com/the-goods/comic-con-2010-bryan-lee-omalley-scott-pilgrim-interview

McCulloch, Joe. 2010. A Conversation With Bryan Lee O'Malley – SPX 2008. Comics Comics (June 27): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/06/a-conversation-with-bryan-lee-omalley-spx-2008.html

O'Malley, Bryan Lee. 2009. Bryan Lee O'Malley's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels. Canada Reads: Book Club (June 17): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/bryan_lee_omalleys_picks_for_o.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley. Comic Book Resources (February 16, updated February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20072

Reid, Calvin. 2016. SDCC 2016 Day 3 [interview]. PW Comics World: More To Come (217; July 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=608

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. NYCC: Bryan Lee O'Malley on CBR TV. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19956

O'Neil, Denny

Adams, Neal. 2020. Denny O'Neil: An Appreciation, by Neal Adams. 13th Dimension (June 12): https://13thdimension.com/denny-oneil-an-appreciation-by-neal-adams/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. 5 Things You Didn't Know About Denny O' Neil. PreviewsWorld (June 18): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/243333-5-Things-You-Didnt-Know-About-Denny-O-Neil

Askwith, Mark. 2019. Denny O'Neil Spotlight. The Comic Books (March 16): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2019-03-16-TCC-DennyONeilSpotlight.mp3

Blanch, Christy and Jason Pierce. 2014. Denny O'Neil Final Interview. Super Mooc 2: Social Issues through Comic Books (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yom94Uu03to

Degg, D.D. 2020. Denny O'Neil – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 12): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Denny O'Neil, R.I.P. News from ME (June 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-r-i-p/

Frishberg, Hannah. 2020. Denny O'Neil, 'Batman' writer and comic book legend, dead at 81. New York Post (June 12): https://nypost.com/2020/06/12/denny-oneil-batman-writer-and-comic-book-legend-dead-at-81/

Greenfield, Dan. 2020. Denny O'Neil Lifts the Cowl on His Greatest Batman Stories. 13th Dimension (May 3): https://13thdimension.com/denny-oneil-lifts-the-cowl-on-his-greatest-batman-stories/

Greenfield, Dan. 2020. Top Comics Pros Pay Tribute to Denny O'Neil. 13th Dimension (June 12): https://13thdimension.com/top-comics-pros-pay-tribute-to-denny-oneil/

Groth, Gary. 2006. Rationality and Relevance: Dennis O'Neil. Comic Journal Library Vol. 6: The Writers. reprinted online (June 24, 2020): http://www.tcj.com/rationality-and-relevance-dennis-oneil/ and http://www.tcj.com/rationality-and-relevance-dennis-oneil/2/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Dennis O'Neil, Comic Book Legend, Dies at 81. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dennis-oneil-comic-book-legend-dies-at-81/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Comics Folk Talk About the Impact of Dennis O'Neil. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-folk-talk-about-the-impact-of-dennis-oneil/

Levitz, Paul. 2016. Celebrating Denny. Paul Levitz.com (March 8): http://paullevitz.com/celebrating-denny/

Levitz, Paul. 2020. R.I.P. Denny O'Neil. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45909/r-i-p-denny-oneil

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. RIP Denny O'Neill: legendary writer and mentor passes away at age 81. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-denny-oneill-legendary-writer-and-mentor-passes-away-at-age-81/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. The comics industry remembers Denny O'Neil; Social media has been filled with heartfelt tributes. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-comics-industry-remembers-denny-oneil/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2020. Jim McLauchlin reflects on his last conversation with the great Denny O'Neil. GamesRadar's CBR (June 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/jim-mclauchlin-reflects-on-his-last-conversation-with-the-great-denny-oneil/

Phillips, Rowan Ricardo. 2020. Denny O'Neil b. 1939: The comic-book writer who took stock of a country's turmoil and changed the world of superheroes to match. New York Times Magazine (December 23): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2020/12/23/magazine/denny-oneil-death.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2020. Denny O'Neil: 1939 – 2020. TCJ (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/denny-oneil-1939-2020/

Sandomir, Richard. 2020. Denny O'Neil, Writer Who Left His Mark on Batman, Dies at 81 [in print as Denny O'Neil, 81, Whose Superheroes Tackled Social Issues, Dies]. New York Times (June 21): A30. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/18/books/denny-oneil-dead.html

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Denny O'Neil Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/oneil_2.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2006. Denny O'Neil Answers The Question. Word Balloon (December 6): http://www.wordballoon.com/ONEIL.html

Siuntres, John. 2018. Dennis O'Neil - Out From Batman's Shadow With His Autobiographic Novel. Word Balloon podcast (January 23): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/01/dennis-oneil-out-from-batmans-shadow.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/01/24/dennis-oneil--out-from-batmans-shadow-with-his-autobiographic-novel.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2018. Dennis O'Neil - The Batman Conversation. Word Balloon podcast (August 6): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2018/08/dennis-oneil-batman-conversation.html

and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2018/08/06/dennis-oneil--the-batman-conversation.mp3
Unknown. 2018. Writing the Real World: Denny O'Neil Shares Stories of His Career in Comics. Scoop (November 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221616
Valenti, Kristy. 2009. A Denny O'Neil and Matt Fraction Conversation. Comics Journal (300; November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-denny-oneil-and-matt-fraction-conversation/2/
Wheatley, Mark. 2020. Mark Wheatley remembers Denny O'Neil. ComicsDC blog (June 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/06/mark-wheatley-remembers-denny-oneil.html

O'Neill, Dan
O'Neill, Kevin (British, worked in US comics)

Johnston, Rich. 2022. DC Comics' Tribute To Kevin O'Neill, In This Week's Comics. Bleeding Cool (December 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-tribute-to-kevin-oneill-in-this-weeks-comics/
*Johnston, Rich. 2026. Kevin O'Neill's Final Work, Silent Pictures, To Be Published Next Week; Kevin O'Neill's final work, Silent Pictures, to be published next week by Knockabout and Gosh Comics, with an introduction by Alan Moore. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-oneills-final-work-silent-pictures-to-be-published-next-week/

Oeming, Michael Avon

Website - http://www.606studios.com/work/oeming/index.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Oeming's Experience On The Celebrity Apprentice. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538518#Post538518
Guidara, Marissa. 2002. Artist of the Gods: Michael Avon Oeming. Sequential Tart (December)
Jellinek, Anna and Jennifer M. Contino. 2001. Powers of The Gods: Michael Avon Oeming [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Siuntres, John. 2006. Michael Avon Oeming's Tales of Mythic Proportions. Word Balloon (October 4): http://www.wordballoon.com/OEMING.html
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Bastard Samurai creator Michael Avon Oeming. Previews 12 (2; February): 112-113
Unknown. 2006. Storyteller: Michael Avon Oeming. Scoop (October 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13576&si=124
Unknown. 2006. Cross-ing Over with Oeming. Scoop (June 30): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12562andsi=124
Ylvisaker, Joel. 2007. Michael Avon Oeming Talks Omega Flight, Red Sonja and More. Comics News International (January 3): http://comicnewsi.com/article.php?catid=99anditemid=9237

Okupe, Roye / YouNeek Studios

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2018. BHM Spotlight: An Interview With YouNeek's Roye Okupe. PreviewsWorld (February 7): https://previewsworld.com/Article/207197-BHM-Spotlight-An-Interview-With-YouNeeks-Roye-Okupe
Betancourt, David. 2016. He came to D.C. from Nigeria — and created his own African comic-book universe. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/24/he-came-to-d-c-from-nigeria-and-created-his-own-african-comic-book-universe/
Betancourt, David. 2021. He dreamed of creating his own African superhero universe. Now it's finally paying off [in print as Super news for creator of African superheroes]. Washington Post (January 29): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/01/27/roye-okupe-youneek-dark-horse/
Griepp, Milton. 2021. YouNeek Studios Ties Up With Dark Horse Which Will Release Past and Future Works. ICv2 (January 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47443/youneek-studios-ties-up-dark-horse
Hardison, Erika? / Fabulize Magazine. 2017. We Need To Support Black Superheroes Throughout The African Diaspora, Too. Huffington Post (November 15): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/5a0c6b2ee4b060fb7e59d530
Hardison, Erika? 2017. YouNeek Studios Talks Black Superheroes at #NYCC17. Fabulize Magazine (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtyujyAyNjw

Horne, Karama. 2018. Indie Comics Spotlight: Roye Okupe knows a thing or two about African superheroes. SyFy Wire (February 22): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/indie-comics-spotlight-roye-okupe-knows-a-thing-or-two-about-african-superheroes
Marsh, Michelle. 2018. The rise of African superheroes. WJLA's Good Morning Washington (February 6): http://wjla.com/features/good-morning-washington/the-rise-of-african-superheroes
Okupe, Roye. 2015. E.X.O. - The Legend of Wale Williams Part 1. North Bethesda, MD: Youneek Studios
Okupe, Roye. 2016. E.X.O. - The Legend of Wale Williams Part 2. North Bethesda, MD: Youneek Studios
Okupe, Roye and Sunkanmi Akinboye (ill). 2017. Youneek African Heroes: An All Ages Coloring and Activity Book. Laurel, MD: Youneek Studios
Stein, Nicki. 2017. Roye Okupe. Whurk (50, April). Online at http://www.whurk.org/50/roye-okupe
Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Roye Okupe. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173848
Unknown. 2017. Creator Roye Okupe On Blending West African History and Mythology for Malika. Halloween Comic Fest (October 12): https://www.halloweencomicfest.com/Article/200334-Creator-Roye-Okupe-On-Blending-West-African-History-and-Mythology-for-Malika
Unknown. 2017. ICV2 Interview: Roye Okupe On YouNeek Studios; Nigerian Origins Bring African Perspective to Superhero Comics. ICv2 (October 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38756/icv2-interview-roye-okupe-on-youneek-studios
Unknown. 2021. YouNeek Studios Partners with Dark Horse. Scoop (January 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=249105
Whyte, Alexandra. 2021. YouNeek plots growth from comics to screen. EXCLUSIVE: The indie studio has received new investment funding and recruited a team of partners, including Triggerfish Animation, to bring African stories to global TV audiences. Kidscreen (January 28): https://kidscreen.com/2021/01/28/youneek-plots-growth-from-comics-to-screen/

Ordway, Jerry

Siuntres, John. 2023. Jerry Ordway talks Batman 89 Joker, and more. Word Balloon (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-MVYMP69wTE

Orlando, Joe

*Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Orlando's weird adventures: Interview with that man of mystery, Joe Orlando. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 19-26
*Hinckley, David. 1999. Diary of a Mad man. New York Daily News (January 10)
*Mars, Lee. 1999. But we never had dinner; Lee Mars remembers that wonderful rascal, Joe Orlando. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 3
*Stump, Greg. 1999. Joe Orlando, artist and editor, dies at 71. Comics Journal (210; February): 20-1

Ostertag, Molly (aka Lee Knox Ostertag)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Q & A with Molly Knox Ostertag. Publishers Weekly (May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95111-q-a-with-molly-knox-ostertag.html
*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Witch Boy creator Lee Knox Ostertag announces he is transmasc. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lee-knox-ostertag/
*Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2025. NYCC '25: ND Stevenson & Lee Knox Ostertag host a fireside chat. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-nd-stevenson-lee-knox-ostertag-host-a-fireside-chat/
*Henehan, Billy. 2023. NYCC' 23: Molly Knox Ostertag Blasts Scholastic Book Fair Policy. The creator of The Deep Dark demanded that her publisher's book fair division do better. The Beat (October 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-23-molly-knox-ostertag-blasts-scholastic-book-fair-policy/
*King, Jade. 2024. The Deep Dark Is the Perfect Graphic Novel To Kick Off Pride Month. Gamer (June 4): https://www.thegamer.com/the-deep-dark-review-molly-knox-ostertag/
*Robinson, Tasha.2021. The Owl House's Molly Knox Ostertag is launching a new graphic novel online. With her book Witch Boy in production at Netflix, she's returning to web-based comics, where she started. Polygon (October 28): https://www.polygon.com/22749947/molly-knox-ostertag-web-comics-darkest-night

Ostrander, John

Mattera, Julianne. 2010. Comic book writer reflects on years in business. Argus-Press (September 5): http://www.argus-press.com/news_local/article_edec4722-b88b-11df-9c05-001cc4c03286.html

Nutt, Bill. 2009. Cash needed for glaucoma treatments. Daily Record (September 1): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090901/LIFE11/90831046/1005/NEWS01/Everyday-heroes-help-comic-book-writer

O'Shea, Tim. 2002. Focusing on Characters, Not Explosions: An ORCA Q&A with John Ostrander. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (388; October 4): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet

Simone, Gail. 2009. Gail Simone: John Ostrander Needs Our Help pt. 1. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-Ostrander-Simone.html

Ottaviani, Jim

Website - G.T. Labs - http://www.gt-labs.com/

Applewhite, Ashton. 2002. The hero checks her oscilloscope: Jim Ottaviani's comic books tell true tales of scientists and engineers. IEEE Spectrum (February): 66-68

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Unified Comix Theory: TIME.comix on a science biography [Suspended in Language by Jim Ottaviani and Leland Purvis]. Time (October 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,735726,00.html

Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Beauty of Science: Jim Ottaviani [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Danner, Alexander. 2010. Interview: Jim Ottaviani. Comix Talk.com (August 17): http://comixtalk.com/interview_jim_ottaviani

Fox, Carol. 2004. Cowboys, Dinosaurs, Heisenberg and Bohr: Jim Ottaviani. Sequential Tart (October)

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Ottaviani. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/02/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-ottaviani/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Jim Ottaviani. Comics Reporter (June 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2253/

Stroh, Michael. 2005. Kapow! Science comics reach out: Graphic novels spark learning while gaining respect of experts [Jim Ottaviani]. Baltimore Sun (May 6). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/health/bal-hs.comic06may06,1,1805188.story?coll=bal-health-headlines

Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248

Ottley, Ryan

Felix. 2021. Comic Artist Ryan Ottley. Comic Art Live 2021 Panel (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-vpyi10q-Lg

Pacheco, Carlos *(Spanish, worked in US)*

Pak, Greg

Website - http://gregpak.com/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #331 - Greg Pak LIVE. KTCU (September 10). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=129290#

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. More To Come: Greg Pak interviewed on Kickstarter. PW Comics World: More To Come (492, November 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1168

McLauchlin, Jim. 2019. Business 3x3: Greg Pak, Writer. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/42525/business-3x3-greg-pak-writer

Pak, Greg. 2007-2008. Pak Talks Comics archive. Broken Frontier: http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/?id=33

Siuntres, John. 2021. Cooking With Greg Pak Hulk Star Wars John Wick and more. Word Balloon (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sPZeADwvBFI

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Greg Pak. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300610453

Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Animation)

Roekard, Karen G.R. & Nina Paley (ill). 1992. The Santa Cruz Haggadah. Capitola, CA: Hineni Consciousness Press

Small, Carolyn. 2010. Interview with Nina Paley, Part 1-2. Hooded Utilitarian blog (March 9-10): http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-1/ and http://www.tcj.com/hoodedutilitarian/2010/03/interview-with-nina-paley-part-2/

Palmer, Tom Sr.

Burlingame, Russ. 2022. Tom Palmer, Celebrated Marvel Comics Inker, Dead at 81. Comic Book.com (August 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/amp/news/tom-palmer-celebrated-marvel-comics-inker-dead-at-81/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Tom Palmer Sr, Inker Extraordinaire, Dies At The Age Of 81. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-palmer-sr-inker-extraordinaire-dies-at-the-age-of-81/

Palmiotti, Jimmy

Brown, Avril. 2009. On The Rogue Element Hot Seat: The One And Only Jimmy Palmiotti! Comics Waiting Room (February): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/jimmypalmiotti2.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Bizarro Jimmy: Jimmy Palmiotti [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. A Beautiful Interview with Jimmy Palmiotti. Pulse (September 29): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000194

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Dynamic Forces (September 5): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09050601505

Irving, Christopher. 2009. The Pen is Mightier than the Revolver: Chatting with Jimmy Palmiotti. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (August 3): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/08/pen-is-mightier-than-revolver-chatting.html

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jimmy Palmiotti @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26504

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2000. Creator / collector [of original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #9. Newsarama (March 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/03/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-9/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #8. Newsarama (February 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/19/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-8/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #7. Newsarama (February 5): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/02/05/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-7/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #6. Newsarama (January 27): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/27/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-6/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #5. Newsarama (January 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/15/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-5/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2009. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti #4. Newsarama (January 6): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/01/06/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti-4/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Listen To Jimmy Palmiotti. Newsarama (December 29): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/29/listen-to-jimmy-palmiotti/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2008. Jimmy Palmiotti Wants You — To Name His Blog! Newsarama (December 18): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/12/18/jimmy-palmiotti-wants-you-to-name-his-blog/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Jimmy Palmiotti Rides With Jonah Hex. Word Balloon (June 24): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/06/jimmy-palmiotti-rides-with-jonah-hex.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBjimmypalmiotti0610.mp3

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sotocolor (March 28): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/3/28_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Jimmy_Palmiotti.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20470

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=205933

Panosian, Dan

Andrews, David. 2022. Black Tape - My Interview With Dan Panosian. CBAMR (December 13): http://www.comicbookandmoviereviews.com/2022/12/black-tape-my-interview-with-dan.html

Duy Tano. 2022. Dan Panosian Interview: Canary on Comixology, the Image Revolution, and Frank Frazetta. The Comics Cube (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AvhUWhMfI3g

McNeil, Sheena. 2022. Alice Ever After: Dan Panosian. Sequential Tart (March 14): http://sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3699

Panter, Gary

Alterio, Joe. 2010. Q & A: Charles Burns and Gary Panter. Indirect Collaboration blog (February 17): http://indirectcollaboration.blogspot.com/2010/02/q-charles-burns-and-gary-panter.html

Andersen, Kurt. 2002. Toys, Panter and Pixelvision. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (December 28)

Davies, Rachel, Craig Fischer, and Nicole Rudick, and Sammy Harkham. 2017. Songy of Paradise: A Roundtable. TCJ.com (July 19): http://www.tcj.com/songy-of-paradise-a-roundtable/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Gary Panter - Jimbo in Purgatory [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Gary+Panter+-+Jimbo+in+Purgatory/

Flannagan, Sean and Andrew Krucoff. 2006. 92YQ: Gary Panter [interview]. 92Y Blog (October 9): http://blog.92y.org/index.php/weblog/item/92yq_gary_panter/

Harvey, Doug. 2006. Panter's Playhouse: The post-postapocalyptic, post-9/11, post-staring-at-the-walls show. LA Weekly (September 27). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/panters-playhouse/14538/

Harvey, Doug. 2017. Under The Radar: Gary Panter; A New Graphic Novel and Candle-Making. Artillery Magazine (July 4): http://artillerymag.com/radar-gary-panter/

Heller, Steven. 2001. Quiet Chaos: Situated somewhere on the margins, Gary Panter slips into and out of the mainstream with a zen-like grace. Metropolis Magazine (April). online at http://www.metropolismag.com/html/content_0401/heller/heller.html

Heller, Steven. 2017. Panter's Hippie Trip in the Making. Daily Heller blog (September 13): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/gary-panters-hippie-trip-making/

Jennings, Dana. 2017. When a Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide [Gary Panter; in print as A Comic Book Hillbilly and Milton Collide]. New York Times (July 23): AR16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/21/books/when-a-comic-book-hillbilly-and-milton-collide.html

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2008. Books: Panter's Playhouse. Print (December). Online at http://www.printmag.com/design_articles/books_panters_playhouse/tabid/447/Default.aspx

Lopate, Leonard. 2008. Legendary Artist Gary Panter. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (July 3): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2008/07/03/segments/10282_7

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2017. Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". New Yorker (June 23): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise

Panter, Gary. 1993. Gotham Gothic [comic strip journalism on an Anne Rice book-signing] New Yorker (October 25): 42-3

Panter, Gary. 1993. Waiting For Waco [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (April 19)

Panter, Gary. 2002. Skyline Views: The Life of the Skyscraper, in Comics and Out. New York Times Magazine (May 12): 72

Panter, Gary. 2004. Jimbo in Purgatory [based on Dante]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Panter, Gary. 2006. The list: Gary Panter's favorite comics. Comics Comics (1): 11

Panter, Gary. 2008. Gary Panter. Picturebox

Panter, Gary. 2017. Songy of Paradise. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Priddy, Joel. 2006. Study Guide: Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter. National Association of Comic Art Educators Forum (September 20): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=284

Sandall, Simon. 2007. Gary Panter. Reader's Voice blog (March 21): http://readersvoice.blogspot.com/2007/03/gary-panter.html

Shaw, Dash. 2017. Gary Panter on Songy of Paradise. TCJ.com (July 5): http://www.tcj.com/gary-panter-on-songy-of-paradise/

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Panter web cartoon due in December. Comics Journal (208; November): 41-42

Thielman, Sam. 2017. Gary Panter: the cartoonist who took a trip to hell and back. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jul/18/gary-panter-songy-of-paradise-graphic-novel-interview

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. Studio visit with Gary Panter. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (October 8). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/47702 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/TI/ti121008p.mp3

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion [Jimbo in Purgatory by Gary Panter]. Village Voice (August 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0435/wolk.php

Worden, Daniel. 2017. Hillbilly Jesus, Take Me Home: Gary Panter's "Songy of Paradise". Los Angeles Review of Books (September 16): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/hillbilly-jesus-take-me-home-gary-panters-songy-of-paradise/#!

Parent, Dan

Siuntres, John. 2023. Celebrating Pride Month With Archie's Dan Parent [2013 interview]. Word Balloon (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhFfHNjEgSk

Paris, Charles

Parker, Jeff

Parkerspace website - http://www.parkerspace.com/

Twitter feed - https://twitter.com/jeffparker

Atchison, Lee. 2007. 13 Questions: Jeff Parker. Sequential Tart (October 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=685

*Lieber, Steve, Colleen Coover, and Jeff Parker. 2025. Jeff Parker on Making Comics After Work. Helioscope PDX (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJmOR8rEwB8

Matt. 2011. Episode 62 – Listen to the Rednecks f/Jeff Parker. War Rocket Ajax podcast (April 4): http://warrocketajax.com/2011/04/04/episode-62-listen-to-the-rednecks-fjeff-parker/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra62.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Jeff Parker - Exiles, Agents of Atlas and More. Newsarama (June 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060913-WB-Parker.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBparker0609.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #7 -- Jeff Parker. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_jeff_parker/

Tobin, Paul. 2012. Author to Author: with Jeff Parker. Paul Tobin's blog (September 20): http://www.paultobin.net/?p=5052

Parobeck, Mike

Patch

Art by Patch blog - http://artbypatch.wordpress.com/

Pedrosa, Cyril

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Emil Ferris and Cyril Pedrosa. PW Comics World: More To Come (229; October 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=642

Pekar, Harvey

Andrews, Marke. 2003. Pekar waiting -- hoping for opportunities: The subject of American Splendor wants more work. Vancouver Sun (August 22)

Ansen, David. 2003. Shredding the envelope [American Splendor and Pekar]. Newsweek (August 11): 54

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. A Mensch for All Mediums: TIME.comix talks to 'American Splendor' creator, Harvey Pekar. TIME.comix (August 8): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,474360,00.html

Barson, Mike. 1984. Dossier: Wordpekar [interview of Harvey Pekar]. Heavy Metal 8 (9; December): 5-12

Brill, Ian. 2005. Calling it quits: Ian Brill interviews the men behind The Quitter. Comic Book Galaxy (October 10): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/audio/ADD_interview_with_Pekar_100505.mp3

Bronner, Stephen. 2005. The True American Splendor: Author Harvey Pekar speaks to The Knight News about life, comic books, and how sometimes they're the same thing. Queen's College Knight News (December 5). online at

http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/12/05/Literary/The-True.American.Splendor-1269536.shtml?norewrite&sourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com
Calhoun, Dave. 2003. Seriously, he's a big laugh [Pekar interview]. The Times of London (December 23): 4
Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Riff: From Harvey Pekar, the Power of Honest Comics. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_riff_from_harvey_pekar_the.html
Colton, David. 2005. Pekar: Ex-curmudgeon catastrophizes! USA Today (October 10): 3d. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2005-10-09-pekar_x.htm?POE=LIFISVA
Conan, Neal. 2010. Harvey Pekar: Chronicler Of America's Everyman. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=131220021&ft=1&f=1008 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101110_totn_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131220021
Contreras, Felix. 2009. Harvey Pekar & R. Crumb: Jazz And Comics. National Public Radio's A Blog Supreme / NPR Jazz (September 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/ablogsupreme/2009/09/harvey_pekar_r_crumb.htm
DeLuca, Dan. 2010. Harvey Pekar made humor of the everyday Philly.com's In the Mix blog (July 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100717_Harvey_Pekar_made_humor_of_the_everyday.html
Dorsey, John. 2010. Memorial: Harvey Pekar's legacy. Toledo Free Press.com (July 20): http://www.toledofreepress.com/2010/07/20/harvey-pekars-legacy/
Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 2001. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=731
Ervin-Gore, Shawna. 1999. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Dark Horse Comics: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=713
Exum, K.J. 2004. Pekar, Harvey. Current Biography 65 (January): 56-9
Fischer, Craig. 2010. Who Is Harvey Pekar? Thought Balloonists blog (July 14): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/07/tribute-to-pekar-.html
Freedman, Pete. 2009. Harvey Pekar To Speak About Jazz At NX35. Dallas Oberver's Music News blog (February 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/dc9/2009/02/harvey_pekar_to_speak_about_ja.php
Gardner, Jared. 2007. Comic book author Harvey Pekar interviewed by Jared Gardner. Center for the Study and Teaching of Writing at The Ohio State University (March): http://cstw.osu.edu/podcasts/mp3/Pekar.mp3
Garner, Jack. 2004. Comic-book author's tales are tinged with realism [Harvey Pekar]. Democrat and Chronicle (November 5). Online at http://www.democratandchronicle.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20041105/LIVING/411050352
Garrett, S. 2003. The Conversation (interview with Paul Giametti and Harvey Pekar about American Splendor). Esquire (August)
Goodman, Michelle. 2011. Proctorville man stars in comic book. Ironton Tribune (April 28): http://www.irontontribune.com/2011/04/28/proctorville-man-stars-in-comic-book/
Gross, Terry. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar In All Of His 'Splendor'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128511890 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100716_fa_01.mp3
Groth, Gary. 1993. Harvey Pekar Interview. Comics Journal (162; October): 37-44
Groth, Gary. 1985. Harvey Pekar Stories about Honesty, Money and Misogyny. Comics Journal (97; April): 44-64. reprinted as 'Harvey Pekar' in The New Comics (New York : Berkeley Books, 1988)
Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Real characters in real life -- and now on the big screen [Pekar interview]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17): O1
Herschthal, Eric. 2010. The Last Days Of Harvey Pekar. Jewish Week (July 20): http://www.thejewishweek.com/editorial_opinion/last_word/last_days_harvey_pekar
Hieggelke, Brian and Matthew. 2006. The Prequel Pekar: How Harvey found his American splendor. New City Chicago (January 4). online at http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4981.html

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Harvey Pekar Talks Politics. WNYC's Billion Dollar President website (December 18): http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/harvey-pekar-talks-politics/

Hockenberry, John. 2007. Episode Two: Redesigning the Election: Election Splendor [Harvey Pekar interview]. WNYC's Billion Dollar President (December 18). online at http://www.billiondollarpresident.org/2007/12/18/episode-two-redesigning-the-election/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/billiondollarpres/billiondollarpres121807g.mp3

Ito, Robert. 2006. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar's Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. Village Voice (April 17). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0616,ito,72880,10.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2005. Street Fighting Man: 'The Quitter,' by Harvey Pekar [and Dean Haspiel]. New York Times Book Review (December 25)

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Harvey Pekar to arrive in Toronto in all his splendor. National Post (April 13): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2902611

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16)

Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm

Lovell, Glenn. 2004. Success Hasn't Spoiled Comic Book Writer's Bad Attitude; Harvey Pekar: still cranky after all these years. San Jose Mercury News (November 2). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/10076357.htm

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Pekar to be buried near famed G-man. The Beat (July 21): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2010/07/21/pekar-to-be-buried-near-famed-g-man/

Magalnick, Joel. 2005. Harvey Pekar picks up where American Splendor begins. San Antionio Current (December 8). Online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15713091andBRD=2318andPAG=461anddept_id=484045andrfi=6

McCutchen, Josh. 2009. Harvey Pekar + Josh McCutchen Show. josh mccutchen (September 20): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YFBvRjrbwnE

Miliard, Mike. 2005. Tales of a Quitter: Thumbing through Harvey Pekar's back pages. Boston Phoenix Fall Books Supplement. online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/supplements/books/quit.asp

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Harvey Pekar [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (August 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=8/13/03&tmplt_type=show

Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)

Norman, James. 2004. The splendour of the ordinary: Harvey Pekar finds laughs and truths in everyday life, writes James Norman. The Age (May 29). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2004/05/26/1085461828700.html

Ottaviani, Jim and Steve Lieber. 1997. Another Survivors' Tale : The Harvey Pekar Interview. Hogan's Alley 1 (4): 117-125

Pekar, Harvey. 1986. The Situation as of 9-20-85 [self-interview]. American Splendor (11)

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Late Night of the Soul with David Letterman. Village Voice (August 25): 45-46

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Me 'n' Dave Letterman. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): H1

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Elegant Nightmares; The Pearlkillers by Rachel Ingalls [book review]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 6

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. The Potential of Comics. Comics Journal (123; July): 81-88

Pekar, Harvey. 1988. Melancholy Biely [The Dramatic Symphony and the Forms of Art by Andrei Biely book review]. Village Voice (February 2): 62

*Pekar, Harvey. 1989. Harvey says [cartoon journalism]. Weirdo (Fall).

Pekar, Harvey & Robert Crumb. 1996. American Splendor Presents: Bob & Harv's Comics. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows

Pekar, Harvey. 1997. Joyce on a Mission: Samuel Ornitz--novelist and blacklisted screenwriter--was an unsung pioneer of stream of consciousness [not comics related]. Metro (August 14): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.14.97/cover/lit6-9733.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. What, Me Worry? Yes. 'American Splendor' Is One of the Most Celebrated Movies of the year, and Everybody Loves My Comic Again. But ... I dunno. Austin

Chronicle (September 5). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/story?oid=oid%3A176265

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. After 30 years, reviving Dow Mossman. Journal News (November 13). Online at http://www.nyjournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/13pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey and David Collier (ill). 2003. American Splendor: Unsung Hero [Biographical comic about black Marine Vietnam vet Robert McNeill]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Laura Dumm. 2003. Comics Are My Thing [comic strip]. New York Times (August 10): AR9

*Pekar, Harvey and Gary Dumm. 2004. Ohio - The Heart of It All [election cartoon journalism]. Washington Post (October 31): D3

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Well Punctuated. Journal News (March 4). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/030404/04pekar.html

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Harvey Pekar: A Commentary on Valentine's Day. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 13). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=02/13/2004

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2004. Our Movie Year. New York: Ballantine

Pekar, Harvey. 2006. Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. New York: Ballantine Books

Pekar, Harvey. 2007. Joe Maneri, Harvey Pekar's Living Room, Cleveland, Ohio, Summer 1997. in Manning, Sean (ed). The Show I'll Never Forget: 50 Writers Relive Their Most Memorable Concertgoing Experience, New York: Da Capo Press

Pekar, Harvey, Heather Roberson and Ed Piskor (ill). 2007. Macedonia. New York: Villard

Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Paul Buhle. 2008. Students for a Democratic Society: A Graphic History. Hill & Wang

Pekar, Harvey et al. 2009. American Splendor: Another Dollar [Collects 2nd Vertigo miniseries]. New York: DC Comics

Pekar, Harvey, Tara Seibel, Joseph Remnant, Rick Parker, and Sean Pryor. 2009- The Pekar Project. SMITH Magazine: http://www.smithmag.net/pekarproject

Pekar, Harvey and Summer McClinton. 2011. Huntington, West Virginia "On The Fly". New York: Villard

Perry, Dee. 2009. Leave Me Alone! Harvey Pekar Opera Live on WCPN's Around Noon. WCPN's Around Noon and WVIZPBS (April 1). online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yA3qZWw9DiA

Perry, Dee. 2010. Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's WCPN's Ideastream's Around Noon (July 21): http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/an/31411 and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0721an.mp3

Phillips, Kyra. 2003. Interview With Harvey Pekar. CNN Sunday Morning (August 17)

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Harvey Pekar [interview]. Juxtapoz (July): 76-87

Pricco, Evan. 2010. Interview with Pekar Project artist Tara Seibel: Part 1-2. Juxtapoz (July 7-8): http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-1 and http://www.juxtapoz.com/Features/interview-with-pekar-project-artist-tara-seibel-part-2

Relkin, Richard. 1994. A Conversation with Harvey Pekar. Comic Culture 1 (4; March): 13-14

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Harvey Pekar at the 2005 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Rhode, Michael G. (ed.). 2008. Harvey Pekar: Conversations. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Harvey Pekar and the Death of a Splendid American. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (July 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/07/13/harvey-pekar-and-the-death-of-a-splendid-american/

Rodman, Larry. 2000. Awaking to the Terror of the Same Old Day: The Comics of Harvey Pekar. PopMatters (September 1): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/000901-rodman.html

Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar's new book splendid. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Pekar: 'I'm a nice guy'; 'American Splendor' author denies being a curmudgeon. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Capturing a 'Quitter': Dean Haspiel draws Pekar. Washington Examiner (October 5): 28. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/05//features/comics/93comics05pekar.txt

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

Rushkoff, Douglas. 2009. The Book Tour show [Harvey Pekar interview]. National Public Radio's WFMU's The Media Squat (June 1). Online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/31666 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/kdb/mp3jump.mp3/0:9:6/0/RK/rk090601.mp3

Saito, Mhari. 2010. Harvey Pekar, Remembered. National Public Radio and WCPN's ideastream (July 12). online at http://www.wcpn.org/WCPN/news/31331/ and http://audio2.ideastream.org/wcpn/2010/07/0712harvey.mp3

Schaefer, Karen. 2009. Harvey Pekar Makes His Opera Debut. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 31). Online at https://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100031337 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2009/01/20090131_wesat_20.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/100031337

Schaefer, Karen. 2010. Ordinary Life Was Hard Enough For Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128584717 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/07/20100717_wesat_07.mp3

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's The Quitter. Village Voice (October 28). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html

Singer, Matt. 2010. The Splendor of Harvey Pekar: Remembering the late "American Splendor" writer Harvey Pekar, who quietly revolutionized comics. IFC.com (July 19): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/07/harvey-pekar.php

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Review: History of SDS takes in sex, drugs and radical activism [Pekar, Dumm]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 8, 2008): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/08/DDG5U26QK.DTL

Starr, Karla. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The reluctant antihero of graphic novels talks shop with WW. Willamette Week (April 16). Online at www.wweek.com/editorial/3224/7445

Stern, Howard. 2003. [Harvey Pekar radio interview]. Howard Stern Show (September 5)

Sterritt, David. 2003. At Cannes with Nicole, Arnold, and Harvey Pekar? Forget the celebrities. The real star of this year's film festival is an Ohio man who had to borrow his tuxedo from a neighbor. Christian Science Monitor (May 23). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2003/0523/p13s01-almo.html

Templeton, Ty. 2010. Saturday Morning Harvey Pekar Tribute Part 2: In Comic Form. Ty Templeton's Art Land blog (July 17): http://tytempletonart.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/saturday-morning-harvey-pekar-tribute-part-2-in-comic-form/

Thomas, George M. 2003. Harvey Pekar - Comedy Lies in Mundane Life. Akron Beacon Journal (August 15)

Todorova, Aleksandra. 2004. Me and My Money: Harvey Pekar Needs Cash. Smart Money (September 24): http://www.smartmoney.com/mymoney/index.cfm?story=20040924

Ulaby, Neda. 2010. Harvey Pekar Dies; Authored 'American Splendor'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128465797&ps=rs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/07/20100712_atc_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128465797

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon, comic book planned of Pekar's promotional tour. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 13). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20040513woae.htm

Unknown. 2005. The Hot Seat - Harvey Pekar [interview]. New York Post (October 16): 78

Unknown. 2010. Interview: Comix Legend and Creator of American Splendor – Harvey Pekar. The Zeitgeisty Report (February 5):

http://www.zeitgeistyreport.com/interviews/2010/02/05/interview-comix-legend-and-creator-of-american-splendor-harvey-pekar/
Upton, Colin. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar. Cupton.livejournal (July 17): http://cupton.livejournal.com/149129.html
von Busack. Richard. 1996. Many-Splendored Man: Harvey Pekar, creator of 'American Splendor' comics, talks about live in Cleveland and his Almost All-Expenses-Paid Vacation to Hollywood. San Diego Metro (July 11)
Waters, Tom and Mike Mariani. 2009. Episode 38: 'Making It Big' [Harvey Pekar interview]. Big Words I Know By Heart (May 13): http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/tom-waters.html and http://www.thinktwiceradio.com/tom-waters/audio/090513.mp3
Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Harvey Pekar Talks About Street-Fighting, Growing Up and Dealing with 'Limited' Comics Publishers. Book Standard (November 15): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001480068
Weldon, Glen. 2010. Harvey Pekar Was A Person In Your Neighborhood. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/12/128469651/harvey-pekar-was-a-person-in-your-neighborhood&sc=nl&cc=msb-20100713
Wentzel, E. 2003. Illustrated man (Harvey Pekar). Book (September / October): 18
West, Dennis, Joan M. West and Anne Gilbert. 2003. Splendid Misery: An Interview with Robert Pulcini and Shari Springer Berman [on Pekar's American Splendor]. Cineaste 28 (4, Fall): 40-43
Wolff, Carlo. 2005. A life in comic-book form: Quirky Harvey Pekar suffered early, hard twists. Denver Post (October 9): F-11
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Notes from a famous nobody: Harvey Pekar remembers high school football, street fighting, and life before "American Splendor" [The Quitter]. Salon (October 6): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/10/06/pekar/print.html
Young, Frank M. 2012. Harvey Pekar's Last Interview? The Jim & Frank Podcast (May 14): http://www.trickcoin.net/2012/05/harvey-pekars-last-interview.html and http://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/46399661/download?client_id=0f8fdbbaa21a9bd18210986a7dc2d72c
Zabel, Joe. 1994. Stepping Out: ST's Joe Zabel interviews Harvey Pekar. Subliminal Tattoos (2): 47-56
Zabel, Joe. 2005. In Depth: The Harvey Pekar Interview. Graphic Novel Review (January) online at http://web.archive.org/web/20050610234120/www.graphicnovelreview.com/issue4/hpekar.php

American Splendor movie

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Beautiful loser: In 'American Splendor,' Paul Giamatti finally gets his star moment playing an ordinary guy. Newsweek (August 11): 52-54
Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Panel Studies [comic book movies American Splendor (Pekar) and The Princess Blade (manga)]. Washington City Paper (August 22): 36-37
Lane, Anthony. 2003. Life in Pictures: 'American Splendor' and 'Le Divorce'. New Yorker (August 18 and 25): 150-151
Molitorisz, Sacha. 2003. Comic genius: A file clerk created a superhero-free cult comic and became the subject of one of the movies of the year. Sydney Morning Herald (September 5)
Murray, Rebecca. 2003. Harvey Pekar's Life Hits the Big Screen in 'American Splendor'. Your Guide to Hollywood Movies: http://movies.about.com/cs/americansplendor/a/amsplendpekar_p.htm
Pekar, Harvey. 2004. My Film Future. Cleveland Free Times (January 21): http://www.freetimes.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=928
Porton, Richard. 2003. Splendor on the Screen: Berman and Pulcini Evoke Comic-Book Angst Of Harvey Pekar. Film Journal International 106 (8, August): 14
Rose, Charlie. 2003. A discussion about the film 'American Splendor' [interview includes Harvey Pekar]. Charlie Rose Show (August 19). Online at http://www.charlierose.com/shows/2003/08/19/1/a-discussion-about-the-film-american-splendor
Sperb, Jason. 2006. Removing The Experience: Simulacrum As An Autobiographical Act In American Splendor. Biography: An Interdisciplinary Quarterly 29 (1): 123-139

Villarreal, Phil. 2003. A view of life via comic book. Arizona Daily Star (September 12)

Penagos, Ryan

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Ryan Penagos - "Agent M" Talks Spidey & Siege. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31771

Pérez, George

*Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel Vs. DC – Part Two. Joe Casey Writes (October 13): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-vs-dc-part-two

Cole, Christine. 2009. Comic-book artist gets to perform in front of set he designed [George Perez]. Orlando Sentinel (May 8): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/lake/orl-lklake-moonlight-play-050809050809may08,0,2809862.story

*Coplan, Chris, Rory Wilding, Jason Segarra, Christopher Franey and Nathan Simmons. 2021. AIPT celebrates the game-changing comics of George Pérez. A look at the artist's best work from iconic DC and Marvel titles. AIPT (December 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/17/george-perez-celebration/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. IDW & Star Trek pay tribute to the late George Perez with Strange New Worlds-Scorpius Run #1. Artist Sean Von Gorman provides a special variant cover for issue #1. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-star-trek-pay-tribute-to-the-late-george-perez-with-strange-new-worlds-scorpius-run-1/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. McFarlane, Ross, García-López among the artists honoring George Pérez in new DC Comics spread; The spread will appear in DC's June-shipping titles, as well as serve as a variant cover for Dark Crisis #7. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-george-perez-spread-june-titles/

Heintjes, Tom. 1985. Focus On George Perez. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Holub, Christian. 2022. George Pérez, beloved superhero comic book artist, dies at 67. The visionary redefined the Teen Titans, revitalized Wonder Woman, brought the Justice League and Avengers together, and influenced scores of other artists. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): https://ew.com/books/george-perez-comic-book-artist-dies-at-67/

*Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Infinite Talent: Celebrating The Impact of George Pérez. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/infinite-talent-celebrating-the-impact-of-george-perez/

Nolen-Weathington, Eric (ed). 2003. Modern Masters volume 2: George Perez [Intro by Marv Wolfman]. Raleigh: TwoMorrows Publishing

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. How to Draw in Style - with George Perez. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26066

Perez Marquez, Barbara

*Website - www.mustachebabs.com

*Patreon - http://www.patreon.com/mustachebabs

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Chatting with comics writer Barbara Perez Marquez. ComicsDC blog (October 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/chatting-with-comics-writer-barbara.html

Perlin, Don

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Don Perlin Interview. Silver Age Sage (May): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/perlin.shtml

Pertwee, John

Petersen, David

Blog - http://davidpetersen.blogspot.com/

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Petersen! Hourly Planet blog (December 30): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/30/winterview-david-petersen/

Dollard, Terence. 2014. Comic Culture with David Petersen. terence dollard channel (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b-QwgaszkOw

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: David Petersen. Multiversity Comics (December 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/12/multiversity-comics-presents-david.html

Pfeifer, Will

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. I Need A H-E-R-O: Will Pfeifer. Sequential Tart (January)

Jozic, Mike. 2003. Will Pfeifer: Dial "P" For Pfeifer [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (February 11): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104494037649262,print.htm

Spiegel, Danny. 2007. The Long Climb: Waiting until his thirties for pro comic work, Catwoman writer Will Pfeifer could finally reach the A-list with DC's mega-event Amazons

Attack. Wizard Univers.com (April 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/004348352.cfm
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #4: Will Pfeifer. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_10/
St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Will Pfeifer [on Aquaman]. ComicBookBin.com (January 23): http://comicbookbin.com/willpfeifer.html
Unknown. 1999. [article on Will Pfeifer and his Vertigo Miniseries 'Finals']. Rockford, IL Register Star (July 9)
Unknown. 1999. [DC Vertigo miniseries Finals writer Will Pfeifer]. Rockford, IL Register Star (October 16)

Pini, Richard and Wendy *(SEE ALSO Elfquest)*

Pini, Wendy. 1977. The Courts of Chaos. Galaxy 38(9; November): cover
Pini, Wendy. 1989. Views of Beauty and the Beast [sketches for comic adaptation of television show]. Comics Scene (8):57.

Piskor, Ed (SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar and American Splendor)

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Ed Piskor; 'X-Men: Grand Design' 'Hip-Hop Family Tree' Creator Dead at 41. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56622/rip-ed-piskor
[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. The Truth About Hacking: An Interview With Ed Piskor. Diamond Bookshelf (June): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=121832
Baylis, Jonathan. 2024. [Ed Piskor's getting buried today]. Jonathan Baylis Facebook (April 4): https://www.facebook.com/jonathanbaylis/posts/pfbid0ywCAxm6wKZqQag1TcJdmhMGDsUFzVTSdJVSAm3uwaJs3iY663KBJA1uhcCfyGpNUl
Beschizza, Rob. 2016. Interview: Hip Hop Family Tree's Ed Piskor on the weird old tools of classic comics. Boing Boing (February 1): http://boingboing.net/2016/02/01/interview-hip-hop-family-tree.html
Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Some very sad news [Ed Piskor]. Tom The Dancing Bug (April 2): https://mailchi.mp/9a77670895b2/law-order-victimless-crime-unit-10115379
Brooke, David. 2023. Ed Piskor on 'Hip Hop Family Tree' and its new 10th anniversary omnibus. AIPT (October 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/17/ed-piskor-hip-hop-family-tree-omnibus-qa/
Deto, Ryan. 2024. Munhall comic artist Ed Piskor dies following show's postponement amid controversy. TribLive (April 1): https://triblive.com/local/munhall-comic-artist-ed-piskor-dies-following-shows-postponement-amid-controversy/
Fernandez, Juan. 2012. Ed Piskor discusses unique approach to comics; Pittsburgh cartoonist tells stories of hackers, rappers, beatniks, and peace activists. Carnegie Mellon's The Tartan (February 6): http://thetartan.org/2012/2/6/pillbox/edpiskor
Foudre, Lordess. 2024. In Memory of Ed Piskor 1982-2024. 404EVER (April 2): https://404ever.substack.com/p/in-memory-of-ed-piskor
Frauenfelder, Mark. 2012. Gweek 064: Danny Dunn and the Homework Machine. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (August 14): http://boingboing.net/2012/08/14/gweek-064-danny-dunn-and-the.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_064.mp3
Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: Ed Piskor chronicles the rise of street knowledge with Hip Hop Family Tree Omnibus. The beloved series chronicling the rise of hip hop gets the omnibus treatment. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/piskor-hip-hop-omnibus-2023/
Holland, Dustin. 2023. Ed Piskor Celebrates New Hip Hop Family Tree Omnibus. CBR (September 15): https://www.cbr.com/hip-hop-family-tree-omnibus-ed-piskor-interview/
Holub, Christian. 2017. In X-Men: Grand Design, Ed Piskor tells the superheroes' whole story. With his astounding new comic, the writer-artist is trying to make a complex mythology coherent. Entertainment Weekly (December 15): https://ew.com/books/2017/12/15/ed-piskor-x-men-grand-design/
Holub, Christian. 2024. Ed Piskor, comic artist and YouTube host, dies at 41. Prior to his death, Piskor posted a lengthy note on social media addressing accusations of inappropriate sexual conduct from multiple women. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): https://ew.com/ed-piskor-dead-comic-artist-youtube-host-41-8623603
Johnson, Ariell. 2021. Red Room: the Antisocial Network Virtual Book Event with Ed Piskor and Ariell Johnson at Amalgam Comics & Coffeehouse. Fantagraphics Books (November 19): https://www.facebook.com/fantagraphics/videos/594615755294347/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Hip Hop Family Tree Creator Ed Piskor Dies, Aged 41. Ed Piskor's family confirmed yesterday that the creator of Hip Hop Family Tree, X-Men Grand Design, and Red Room had died at the age of 41. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hip-hop-family-tree-creator-ed-piskor-dies-aged-41/

Liefeld, Rob. 2024. Rest in Peace Ed Piskor. Dead at 41. We need to be better. Rob Liefeld Instagram (April 1): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C5PItAxvrAq/

Marshall, Rick. 2012. "Wizzywig" creator Ed Piskor talks hacking, hip hop, and his fascinating new graphic novel; Get to know the greatest hacker who never lived, Kevin "Boingthump" Phenicle. IFC.com (August 2): http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/08/wizzywig-ed-piskor-interview

McConell, Robin. 2007. Ed Piskor [interview]. Inkstuds (May 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=151

McGurk, Caitlin. 2024. [" There is a lot of danger in building your entire identity around comics. I've worried about it myself for a long time."][Ed Piskor]. Cailin McGurk Facebook (April 2): https://www.facebook.com/caitlin.mcgurk.3/posts/pfbid0Vj7ertVwu17WvaXQsPGxogRQ9Go92aRGH3bnehRg4oQ9Yrcp96brn7NJz6ZHioExl?comment_id=398444186438218&notif_id=1712107297115610

Neufeld, Josh. 2024. ["I'm not sure what to say about Ed Piskor except that it is all so sad."] Josh Neufeld Facebook (April 2): https://www.facebook.com/joshneufeld/posts/pfbid026PEfKxWddMZE4vBbx3Jt2W5GbGvs3LZBFJLbubjS1oh9vJdJvHtuZ83rtGxELfuwl?mc_cid=b0fe065c62

Palm, Mike. 2021. Munhall comic book creator Ed Piskor launching horror title 'Red Room'. TribLive (January 27): https://triblive.com/aande/books/munhall-comic-book-creator-ed-piskor-launching-horror-title-red-room/

Palm, Mike. 2024. Comic book world reacts to death of Munhall artist/writer Ed Piskor. TribLive (April 2): https://community.triblive.com/news/19f5eea837567fbce001b4c13c202414

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Ed Piskor gallery showing 'indefinitely postponed' after misconduct allegations. Multiple women have accused the creator of 'Hip Hop Family Tree' of inappropriate behavior, including grooming an underage artist. Smash Pages (March 26): https://smashpages.net/2024/03/26/ed-piskor-gallery-showing-indefinitely-postponed-after-misconduct-allegations/

Petras, Matt. 2024. Ed Piskor exhibition postponed over sexual misconduct allegations. Pittsburgh City Paper (March 25): https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment/ed-piskor-exhibition-postponed-over-sexual-misconduct-allegations-25664597

Piskor, Ed. 2024. Ed Piskor's suicide note. Ed Piskor (April 1): https://docs.google.com/document/d/10F__3KMESejEU42ep9zwjJQbnTI4aPXb1IuG_iyBepE/mobilebasic

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. Red Room: The Antisocial Network Virtual Book Launch with Ed Piskor and Jim Rugg at Floating World. Fantagraphics (November 9): https://www.facebook.com/fantagraphics/videos/579409020010395/

Roe, Mike and Ross A. Lincoln. 2024. Ed Piskor, 'Hip Hop Family Tree' Comic Book Artist, Dies at 41. He died by an apparent suicide following allegations of sexually inappropriate behavior. The Wrap (April 1): https://www.thewrap.com/ed-piskor-dies-suicide-hip-hop-family-tree-artist/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Grand Design [my scattered thoughts on Ed Piskor's death & online mobs]. Virtual Memories Show News (April 3): https://buttondown.email/vmspod/archive/victory-parade/

Santoni, Matthew. 2017. Pittsburgh comic artist Ed Piskor drawing new 'X-Men' series. TribLive (July 21): https://archive.triblive.com/local/pittsburgh-allegheny/pittsburgh-comic-artist-ed-piskor-drawing-new-x-men-series/

Santoro, Frank. 2012. Ed Piskor Report. TCJ.com (July 8): http://www.tcj.com/ed-piskor-report/

Smith, Patrick. 2012. SPX Talks: Ed Piskor. Spandexless (September 28): http://www.spandexless.com/2012/09/spx-talks-ed-piskor/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Piskor Talking Hip Hop History and More. Word Balloon (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hu40xgcMj_8

Skelly, Katie. 2024. Ed Piskor, 1982-2024. TCJ (April 11): https://www.tcj.com/ed-piskor-1982-2024/

Tracy, Marc and George Gene Gustines. 2024. Comics Artist Dies After Sexual Misconduct Accusations. New York Times (April 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/09/arts/ed-piskor-dies-comics-hip-hop-family-tree.html

Tyler, Carol. 2024. [" I loved this guy and I'm sorry he felt helpless against the idiotic internet mob."][Ed Piskor]. Carol Taylor Facebook (April 1): https://www.facebook.com/carol.tyler.18/posts/pfbid02cko5xzPNEKntb6VdTZRZ627cPNyK3UK1w5gpZw9kTV3rjKXiRDW98bMEkgEy6p3ml?__cft__[0]=AZWTA_WyRHwZeUlppxZzRjR3THsZQ8oKxvIt9Cta60MnUwo3TJ2Vw_UzILefk0JWq141pDtGW4qrt7DfBlFdiQYtQh6g5N7O2oJYG_5ZJDz3XzMnXf7eS0bgxy81_pmCT1M&__tn__=%2CO%2CP-R

Uland. 2008. Ed Piskor. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog (November 28): http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/ed-piskor.html

Unknown. 2018. The BKBF Interview: Ed Piskor. Brooklyn Book Festival blog (August): http://www.brooklynbookfestival.org/news/the-bkbf-interview-ed-piskor/

Unknown. 2024. Multiple women accuse cartoonist Ed Piskor of grooming and misconduct. Multiple women have accused cartoonist Ed Piskor of misconduct and grooming. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/multiple-women-accuse-cartoonist-ed-piskor-of-grooming-and-misconduct/

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist Ed Piskor Dead at 41. TCJ (April 2): https://www.tcj.com/cartoonist-ed-piskor-dead-at-41/

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist Ed Piskor dead at 41. The Beat (April 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonist-ed-piskor-dead-at-41/

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of Edward R. Piskor, Jr. July 28, 1982 ~ April 1, 2024 (age 41). Savolskis-Wasik-Glenn Funeral Home (April 2): https://www.swgfuneralhome.com/obituary/EdwardR-PiskorJr

Woodfield, Greg. 2024. Marvel comic book artist Ed Piskor, 41, dies by suspected suicide after penning lengthy letter blaming 'internet bullies' for his death - a week after being accused of 'grooming' a 17-year-old girl. Dailymail.com (April 3): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-13267977/Marvel-comic-book-artist-Ed-Piskor-41-dies-suspected-suicide-penning-lengthy-letter-blaming-internet-bullies-death-week-accused-grooming-17-year-old-girl.html

Plastino, Al

Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Al Plastino interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/plastino_2.shtml

Ploog, Mike

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The man called Ploog: Bronco-busting to Eisner to Frankenstein Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 52-6, 61

Pollack, Rachel

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Rachel Pollack, Creator of Early Transgender Character, Coagula, in 'Doom Patrol'. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53813/r-i-p-rachel-pollack

Barnett, David. 2023. Rachel Pollack, trans activist and comic book writer, dies aged 77; Pollack, who created the first mainstream transgender superhero, Kate Godwin, had been fighting Hodgkin's lymphoma. Guardian (April 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/apr/08/rachel-pollack-trans-activist-and-comic-book-writer-dies-aged-77

Dueben, Alex. 2022. "One Of The Things They Definitely Are Is Queer": An Interview With Rachel Pollack. TCJ (May 23): https://www.tcj.com/one-of-the-things-they-definitely-are-is-queer-an-interview-with-rachel-pollack/

Gaiman, Neil. 2023. ["My friend the brilliant author Rachel Pollack is coming to the end of her life."] Neil Gaiman blog (March 12): https://neil-gaiman.tumblr.com/post/711642497908113408/reblogging-to-add-a-photo-of-rachel

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Rachel Pollack Appeal By Neil Gaiman, Gail Simone, Shelly Bond & More. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachel-pollock-appeal-by-neil-gaiman-gail-simone-shelly-bond-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rachel Pollack, Of Doom Patrol & Vertigo Tarot, Dies At 76. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachel-pollack-of-doom-patrol-vertigo-tarot-dies-at-76/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Rachel Pollack passes away at age 77. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rachel-pollack-passes-away-at-age-77/

Mok, Annie. 2019. A Superhero on Your Own Terms: An Interview With Rachel Pollack. The Nib (September 13): https://thenib.com/a-superhero-on-your-own-terms-an-interview-with-rachel-pollack/

Pond, Mimi

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. SKTCHD Double Take: Do Admit, Mimi Pond Made One of the Comics of the Year in The Mitford Sisters And Me. SKTCHD (October 9): https://sktchd.com/review/double-take-do-admit/

*Knight, India. 2025. The Mitford sisters like you've never seen them before; In her graphic biography Do Admit! the cartoonist Mimi Pond has created a sparklingly original and funny portrait of an outrageous family. The Sunday Times (October 9): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/do-admit-mitford-sisters-me-mimi-pond-review-wwvwbvfxg

*Lemke, Meg. 2025. SDCC 2025 Interviews Pt 2. PW Comics World: More To Come (686; July 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1380

*Nguyen, Sophia. 2025. Why This Family of British Aristocrats Still Obsesses the Public [Mimi Pond; in print as The Forever Mitford Sisters]. Washington Post (November 30): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/11/28/mitford-sisters-do-admit-mimi-pond-troublemaker-carla-kaplan/

Pope, Paul

Blog (December 2006-) http://pulphope.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.paulpope.com/

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

*Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Paul Pope. Comic Culture (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NWXUbkgvktk

Hibbs, Brian.2021. Paul Pope for Heavy Liquid. Comix Experience Graphic Novel of the Month Club Masterpiece Edition (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5LWYQnuJfzw

Irving, Christopher. 2009. On the Fringe with Paul Pope. NYC Graphic Novelists (January 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/01/on-fringe-with-paul-pope_13.html

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. New York Gallery Show Spotlights Iconoclastic Comic Artist Paul Pope. Forbes (June 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/18/new-york-gallery-show-spotlights-iconoclastic-comic-artist-paul-pope/

Porcellino, John

Blog - Maybe Blogging Will Help - http://johnporcellino.blogspot.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. John Porcellino. Comix Claptrap podcast (7; December 8): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-08T08_11_10-08_00

Berry, Dan. 2014. John Porcellino. Make It and Tell Everybody Podcast (88; August 21): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/08/john-porcellino/

Boxer, Sarah. 2014. An Interview with John Porcellino. TCJ (October 8): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-john-porcellino/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: John Porcellino. Newsarama (December 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/12/21/interview-john-porcellino/

Chute, Hillary. 2018. Comics in Black and White That Are Anything but Simple [Eleanor Davis, Porcellino]. New York Times (April 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/27/books/review/eleanor-davis-why-art.html

Clough, Rob. 2018. "Getting to the Heart of the Matter": The John Porcellino Interview (Part One-Two). TCJ (May 7, 14): http://www.tcj.com/jp_1/ and http://www.tcj.com/getting-to-the-heart-of-the-matter-the-john-porcellino-interview-part-two/

Crispin, Jessa. 2018. A Middle America You'll Never See in the Coastal Media: The micro-comics in John Porcellino's From Lone Mountain show a way of life the media largely ignores. In These Times (April 12): http://inthesetimes.com/article/21046/Middle-America-Zine-micro-comics-John-Porcellino

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. John Porcellino Talks about His 'Perfect Example'. Newsarama (August 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=a901ea40c6c7842a0ebb4dfaa1f49f68&threadid=39863&highlight=porcellino

Galbraith, Lauria. 2017. Buddhism Includes Everything — Even Comic Books. Lion's Roar blog (November 23): https://www.lionsroar.com/buddhism-includes-everything-even-comic-books/

Glenn, Joshua. 2005. The Examined Life: Mosquito Man. Boston Globe (July 24): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2005/07/24/mosquito_man/

Hatfield, Charles. 2018. Review: From Lone Mountain: King-Cat Comics Stories 2003-2007 by John Porcellino. TCJ (March 21): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/from-lone-mountain-king-cat-comics-stories-2003-2007/

Heller, Jason. 2007. John Porcellino [interview]. Onion AV Club (May 3): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/john_porcellino

Jamieson, Teddy. 2018. Graphic Content: John Porcellino on the poetry of comics. Herald of Scotland (April 2): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts_ents/16128637.Graphic_Content__John_Porcellino_on_the_poetry_of_comics/

Koch, Christina Maria. 2015. "Trapped in the System." Rev. of Sick, by Gabby Schulz, and The Hospital Suite, by John Porcellino. Closure (2): 179-82. online at https://www.academia.edu/18204604/_Trapped_in_the_System._Rev._of_Sick_by_Gabby_Schulz_and_The_Hospital_Suite_by_John_Porcellino

Kunka, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: John Porcellino. Comics Alternative podcast (July 22): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-john-porcellino/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews95-Porcellino.mp3

Lorah, Michael. 2009. Creating Mini-Comics is DIY, says the King-Cat Creator. Newsarama (October 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091020-king-cat-porcellino.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. John Porcellino [interview]. Inkstuds (June 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=169

McConnell, Robin. 2012. The Next Day with John Porcellino, Alex Jansen and Jason Gilmore. Inkstuds (January 10): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3862 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120109_Next_Day.mp3

McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2018. My Dad Got a Photocopier at His Office: John Porcellino on 30 Years of King-Cat. Los Angeles Review of Books blog (April 28): http://blog.lareviewofbooks.org/interviews/dad-got-photocopier-office-john-porcellino-30-years-king-cat/

Morean, Sarah. 2007. John Porcellino at Big Brain. Daily Cross Hatch (October 16, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/16/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/24/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-2-of-2/

Paccia, David. 2010. John Porcellino - Cartoonist Survey #154. David Wasting Paper blog (August 13): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/08/john-porcellino-cartoonist-survey-154.html

Park, Ed. 2005. Panel Discussion: John Porcellino's Diary of a Mosquito Abatement Man. Village Voice (July 22): http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0530,panel,66196,10.html

Pearson, Laura. 2012. John Porcellino – Interview; In his long-running minicomic King-Cat, John Porcellino gets personal. Time Out Chicago (September 13): http://timeoutchicago.com/arts-culture/books/15664661/john-porcellino-interview

Piskor, Ed. 2013. John Porcellino. Tell Me Something I Don't Know podcast (9; June 19): http://boingboing.net/2013/06/19/tell-me-something-i-dont-kno-9.html

Porcellino, John. 2005. Diary of a Mosquito Abatement Man. La Mano

Porcellino, John. 2018. From Lone Mountain: King-Cat Comics Stories 2003-2007. Drawn & Quarterly

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg, Jr. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with John Porcellino. Comics Alternative podcast (March 26): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-john-porcellino/

Sally, Zak. 2002. A Conversation with John Porcellino. Comics Journal (241; January): 45-71

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. John Porcellino! Process Party podcast (34; May 30): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-34-john-porcellino/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170530102827-theRealJohnP.mp3

Portacio, Whilce

Blog - http://whilcewetworks.blogspot.com/

Porter, Howard

Potts, Carl

Stroud, Brian D. 2010. Carl Potts Interview. Silver Age Sage (October): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/potts.shtml

Powell, Eric

Carroll, Tobias. 2015. Eric Powell on The Green Bay Packers, Creator-Owned Hubris and the End of The Goon. Paste Magazine (February 3): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/eric-powell-on-the-green-bay-packers-creator-owned.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Eric Powell's Monthly Goon Fix. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007035

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Eric Powell Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/02/interview-eric-powell-pt-2-of-2/

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books Eric Powell and the Return Of The Goon. Word Balloon podcast (March 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/03/comic-books-eric-powell-and-return-of.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/17448392/download.mp3

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Book celebrates the Goon, and so does creator Powell. Washington Times (October 8)

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Eric Powell. Dark Horse.com (December 18): http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=1512

Powell, Nate

Blog - http://seemybrotherdance.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.seemybrotherdance.org/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Indiana's 'March' artist tells of shame, empowerment over 'religious freedom' law. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/27/indianas-march-artist-tells-of-shame-empowerment-over-religious-freedom-law/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Nate Powell's Eisner-winning comic 'Swallow Me Whole' now an indie film project. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/07/06/nate-powells-eisner-winning-comic-swallow-me-whole-now-an-indie-film-project/

*Hundt, Brad. 2025. Nate Powell talks about life in comics, graphic novels. Observer-Reporter (October 10): https://www.observer-reporter.com/living/2025/oct/10/nate-powell-talks-about-life-in-comics-graphic-novels/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Nate Powell. Inkstuds (December 8): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3842 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111206_Nate_Powell.mp3

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Q&A with Nate Powell. Arkansas Times' Rock Candy blog (November 26): http://www.arktimes.com/blogs/rockcandy/2008/11/qa_with_nate_powell.aspx

Millar, Lindsey. 2008. Swallowed, whole: Nate Powell's new graphic novel stuns. Arkansas Times (November 27). Online at http://www.arktimes.com/Articles/ArticleViewer.aspx?ArticleID=3214782c-e1d4-488d-a77d-5ff9339a29cf

Mojica, Jason. 2021. Save It for Later (Abrams ComicArts) – Nate Powell. Buy This Comic! podcast (April 7): https://www.buythiscomic.net/2021/04/07/save-it-for-later-abrams-comicarts-nate-powell/

Powell, Nate. 2008. Fluorescent Misfunction. Powells Books' blog (November 10): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4129

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Nate Powell. Comics Reporter (April 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8137/

Troup, Christina. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell on 'Swallow Me Whole'. Comicmix.com (November 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/11/01/interview-nate-powell-on-swallow-me-whole/

Pratt, George

Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with George Pratt 6/2/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (19; August 15)

Priest, Christopher

Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Christopher Priest on His Return to Comics. Capeless Crusader (August 15): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-with-christopher-priest-on-his-return-to-comics/

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. The Man Who Made Black Panther Cool; Christopher Priest broke the color barrier at Marvel and reinvented a classic character. Why was he nearly written out of comics history? Vulture (January 22): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/christopher-priest-made-black-panther-cool-then-disappeared.html

Prince, Liz

Website – http://lizprincepower.com

Bartels, E.B. 2016. Non-Fiction by Non-Men: Liz Prince. Fiction Advocate (January 13): http://fictionadvocate.com/2016/01/13/non-fiction-by-non-men-liz-prince/

Berry, Dan. 2015. Liz Prince. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 2): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2015/07/liz-prince/# and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/115_maketell_Liz_Prince.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Love (pt. 1) [Ariel Schrag, Liz Prince, & Justin Hall]. Sagittarian Matters podcast (2; February 12): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-2-love-pt-1/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/wgcm5n/nicolegpoddating.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (4; February 26): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-4-liz-prince/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/zmq25m/NicoleGPodLizPrince.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince & Gabby Schulz!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (33; September 16): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-33-liz-prince-gabby-schulz/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/qdrwc3/Nicole_Gabby_Final.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Tiny House Hunters, Liz Prince, & Food Reviews!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (37; October 14): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-37-tiny-house-hunters-liz-prince-food-reviews/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/s5e3tg/NICOLE_AUBREY_FINAL.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Liz Prince gives Next-Level Comics Advice!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (60; March 31): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-60-liz-prince-gives-next-level-comics-advice/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/suj4ja/nicole_liz_prince_2.mp3

Sterg. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Liz Prince. Comics Alternative Podcast (November 26): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-liz-prince/

Pulido, Brian

Jacoby, Lars. 2007. Zombies a scream for horror aficionado. Arizona Republic (October 16): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/arizonaliving/articles/1016pulido1016.html

Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Brian Pulido. Broken Frontier (August 26): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-brian-pulido

Quesada, Joe

*Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere. https://joequesada.substack.com/

Quesada, Joe. 2017. [I don't post a lot on social media these days ....] Facebook (January 11): https://www.facebook.com/joe.quesada/posts/10158082126655578

Quesada, Joe. 2023-. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere. Joe Quesada Substack (May): https://joequesada.substack.com/

Quesada, Joe. 2023. My Father, Stan Lee, and Three Comic Books That Changed My Life! A Father's Day Journey Through Generations, Comics, And Life Under The 7 Train. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (June 18): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/my-father-stan-lee-and-the-three

Quinn David

~~**Rall, Ted**~~ ***(SEE Editorial cartoons)***

Ralph, Brian

Cherkis, Jason et. al. 2007. And on the first day… [illustrated by Brian Ralph]. Washington City Paper (August 31)

Gardner, Lee. 2006. Q+A - People - Brian Ralph. Baltimore City Paper (December 13). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=13030

Ralph, Brian. 1999. Numbskullz [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 120

Randall, Ron

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Ron Randall: A Creative Who Found the Value of Creating Comics on His Terms. Beyond The Process (October 17): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-ron-randall

Rausch, Barb

Ray, Fred Jr.

Robert, Charlie. 1988. Fred Ray, Jr., Interview for 'CFA APA' #12, June 30, 1988. CFA-APA 12 (June)

Reed, Brian

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Reed on Ms. Marvel, Timestorm & More. Newsarama (April 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040909-WB-Reed.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianreed42009.mp3

Reed, Rod

Rege, Ron Jr.

Bronson, Kevin. 2006. Stretching Beyond Their Niche: Becky Stark and her "protest songs disguised as love songs," and Agent Sparks keeps things raw [Ron Rege Jr.]. Los Angeles Times (August 24): http://www.calendarlive.com/nightlife/cl-wk-bands24aug24,0,2109718.story?coll=cl-nightlife-features

Lanier, Chris. 2007. Skibber Bee Bye: The Extremes of Ron Rege Jr. The High Hat (8; Winter): http://thehighhat.com/Marginalia/008/lanier_rege.html

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Ron Rege Jr. [interview]. Inkstuds (May 24): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=161

Rege, Ron Jr. 2001. How to Hop a Freight Train [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 61

Remender, Rick

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. Rick Remender Signs Exclusive with Image; Effective Immediately. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55124/rick-remender-signs-exclusive-image

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rick Remender Rejects Batman & X-Men To Sign Image Comics Exclusive. Rick Remender has signed a three-year exclusive contract with Image Comics, effective immediately, working with his Giant Generator imprint. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rick-remender-rejects-batman-x-men-to-sign-image-comics-exclusive/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Rick Remender signs 3-Year Exclusivity Deal with Image Comics; Remender turned down "very generous offers" to write X-Men and Batman for this deal. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rick-remender-signs-3-year-exclusivity-deal-with-image-comics/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Ballon: Rick Remender Practices Voodoo, Punishes Guilty. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Word-Balloon-Remender.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBremender0909.mp3

Rhoads, Fred (*previously misfiled under Comic Strips)*

Rice, Anne

Rice, Pierce

Groth, Gary. 2000. Pierce Rice. Comics Journal (219; January): 83-94

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Pierce Rice 1916-2003. Comics Reporter (June 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/59/

Unknown. 2003. Pierce G. Rice Artist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 4): B7

Rich, Jamie S.

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Catching up with Jamie S. Rich. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010927-Jamie-Rich.html

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Jamie S. Rich Knows Why "You Have Killed Me". Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21902

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: My Criminal Record. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/jamie-s-rich-my-criminal-record/

Rich, Jamie S. 2009. And her tears flowed like wine: Michelangelo Antonioni directs The Big Sleep. Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/and-her-tears-flowed-like-wine-michelangelo-antonioni-directs-the-big-sleep/
Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Comical Crime. Powells Books blog (June 9): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=6900
Rich, Jamie S. 2009. Jamie S. Rich: Shelf Porn! Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/author/jrich/
Unknown. 2009. Interview with Jamie S. Rich. Stumptown Trade Review blog (June 28): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/06/interview-with-jaimie-s-rich.html and http://ia301506.us.archive.org/3/items/InterviewWithJamieS.Rich/JamieRich.mp3

Rifas, Leonard

Rivoche, Paul

Roberts, Keiler

Clough, Rob. 2016. "Why Draw Comics About Anything Else?": The Keiler Roberts Interview. TCJ.com (November 17): http://www.tcj.com/why-draw-comics-about-anything-else-the-keiler-roberts-interview/

Robertson, Darick

Robbins, Frank

Evanier, Mark. 2023. About Frank Robbins – Parts 1-3. News from ME (September 29-30, October 1): https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/09/29/about-frank-robbins-part-1-of-three/ ; https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/09/30/about-frank-robbins-part-2-of-three/ and https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/10/01/about-frank-robbins-part-3-of-three/
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget; On Frank Robbins, DC Comics' Batman and The Shadow. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 32-34

Robbins, Trina

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. R.I.P. Trina Robbins; Writer, Artist, Historian, Advocate for Comics for Women and Girls. ICv2 (April 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56686/r-i-p-trina-robbins
Anderson, Jenna. 2024. Trina Robbins, Legendary Cartoonist and Wonder Woman Artist, Passes Away at 85. Comicbook Comics (April 10): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/trina-robbins-legendary-cartoonist-wonder-woman-artist-passes-away-85/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Trina Robbins – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/11/trina-robbins-rip/
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Trina Robbins. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R3j5fmf5uJs
Dooley, Michael. 2016. Sax, Dope, and Trina Robbins: the Making of a Graphic Novel. Print (August 17): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/trina-robbins-graphic-novel/
Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Trina Robbins opens up about DOPE and her lost Wonder Woman Tales. The Beat (August 18): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-trina-robbins-opens-up-about-dope-and-her-lost-wonder-woman-tales/
Edwards, Gavin. 2024. Trina Robbins, Creator and Historian of Comic Books, Dies at 84 [in print as Trina Robbins, 85, Who Drew Comics and Advocated for Women Artists, Dies]. New York Times (April 12): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/10/arts/trina-robbins-dead.html
Estigarribia, Diana. 2000. Crafting a Comics Career. Shewire (January 31): http://shewire.chickclick.com/articles/2091.html
Evanier, Mark. 2024. Trina Robbins, R.I.P. News from ME (April 10): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/04/10/trina-robbins-r-i-p/
Farago, Andrew. 2024. Trina Robbins, 1938-2024. TCJ (April 22): https://www.tcj.com/trina-robbins-1938-2024/
Farago, Andrew. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins. TCJ (April 24): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-trina-robbins/
Frank, Priscilla. 2016. Feminist Comic Artist's Early Unpublished Works Finally Collected For The First Time; When Trina Robbins wasn't drawing Wonder Woman for DC Comics, she was working on a project called "Dope". Huffington Post (August 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/feminist-comic-artists-early-unpublished-works-finally-collected-for-the-first-time_us_57a34feae4b0104052a17426
Goddess, Judy. 2020. 'I'll show them:' After a career challenging sexism, pioneer and icon of underground comix for 'wimmin' fends off ageism. San Francisco Senior Beat (May 22):

https://sfseniorbeat.com/2020/05/22/ill-show-them-after-a-career-challenging-sexism-pioneer-and-icon-of-underground-comix-for-wimmin-fends-off-ageism/
Heifler, Sydneyt. 2024. Interview: A Sartorial Life — Conversation about Fashion and Comics with Trina Robbins. Women Write about Comics (March 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/interview-a-sartorial-life-conversation-about-fashion-and-comics-with-trina-robbins/
Hollard, Steve. 2024. Trina Robbins obituary. American cartoonist and author whose pioneering work in comics included being the first female artist to draw Wonder Woman. Guardian (May 13): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/may/13/trina-robbins-obituary
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Trina Robbins of Wonder Woman, Vampirella & Joni Mitchell, Dies at 85. Comic book writer, artist, editor, publisher and historian Trina Robbins died today, after a long career in comics, history and music. Bleeding Cool (April 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trina-robbins-of-wonder-woman-vampirella-joni-mitchell-dies-at-85/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators Pay Tribute and Share Memories of Trina Robbins. Yesterday, Trina Robbins died at the age of 85. Comic book creators of all stripes paid tributes and shared memories on social media. Bleeding Cool (April 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-pay-tribute-and-share-memories-of-trina-robbins/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Runs Wonder Woman Tribute To Trina Robbins. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-runs-wonder-woman-tribute-to-trina-robbins/
Keller, Katherine. 1999. Comics' Fiercest Amazon: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/robbins.shtml
Lanyi, Ronald Levitt. 1979. Trina, queen of the underground cartoonists: An interview. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring)
Larsen, Peter. 2023. Comic-Con 2023: Trina Robbins, a legend Joni Mitchell sang about, discusses new book. Orange County Register (July 22): https://www.ocregister.com/2023/07/22/comic-con-2023-trina-robbins-a-legend-joni-mitchell-sang-about-discusses-new-book/
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Unearthing the Tales of Legendary Irish Women: Trina Robbins. Sequential Tart (January)
Lent, John A. 2024. One of a Kind, Trina Robbins, 1938-2024. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (April 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/one-of-kind-trina-robbins-1938-2024.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Trina Robbins. Small Press Expo (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yCa7cdjkuQQ
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Trina Robbins: Cartoonist, Historian and Lady of the Canyon. Capitol Weekly (May 10): https://capitolweekly.net/oral-histories/trina-robbins-cartoonist-historian-and-lady-of-the-canyon/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins. Trina Robbins was one of a kind. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-trina-robbins/
MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemker. 2024. Remembering Trina Robbins [and Mark Bright]. PW Comics World: More To Come (614; April 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1307
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Trina Robbins [interview]. Inkstuds (March 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=285
Mirsky, Maya. 2017. Veteran of underground comics scene adapts her father's Yiddish tales. Jewish News of Northern California (October 31): https://jweekly.com/2017/10/31/veteran-underground-comics-scene-adapts-fathers-yiddish-tales/
Parkin, J. K. 2024. Rest in peace, Trina Robbins. The influential comics creator and pioneer has passed away at the age of 85. Smash Pages (April 11): https://smashpages.net/2024/04/11/rest-in-peace-trina-robbins/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. A Conversation with Trina Robbins, December 2023. TCJ (April 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-trina-robbins-december-2023/
Robbins, Trina. 1999. Trina Robbins: Vampirella's designer. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 38
Robbins, Trina. 1999. 'I Have 2 Mommies'. Anything That Moves (20; Summer): cover

Robbins, Trina. 2002. "How I Became a Herstorian."International Journal of Comic Art 4 (1, Spring): 78-83. Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/trina-robbins-how-i-became-herstorian.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Godmother Of Comixs: Trina Robbins [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Trailblazing Comics Icon Trina Robbins Dies at Age 85. Forbes (April 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/04/10/trailblazing-comics-icon-trina-robbins-dies-at-age-85/

Schwartz, Roy. 2024. Opinion: She was immortalized by Joni Mitchell - and if you love comics, she touched your life. CNN (April 19): https://www.cnn.com/2024/04/19/opinions/trina-robbins-death-comics-feminist-icon-schwartz/index.html

Sherman, Bill. 1980. An Interview with Trina Robbins: The First Lady of Underground Comix. Comics Journal #53 (Winter). Online at https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-trina-robbins/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Feminist cartoonist, historian and activist Trina Robbins has died. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/feminist-cartoonist-historian-and-activist-trina-robbins-has-died/

Smith, Harrison. 2024. Trina Robbins, cartoonist who elevated women's stories, dies at 85. She put out the first American comic book created entirely by women. Years later, she chronicled the history of female comics artists, writing books that excavated the stories of overlooked writers and illustrators. Washington Post (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2024/04/12/trina-robbins-dead/

Tewes, Amanda. 2021. Trina Robbins: Feminist Herstorian; Bay Area Women in Politics. Oral History Center, Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley (n.d.): https://digitalassets.lib.berkeley.edu/roho/ucb/text/robbins_trina_2021.pdf

Trouvé, Pierre and Pauline Croquet. 2024. Trina Robbins, comic book author and feminist historian, has died at 85. In addition to writing for 'Wonder Woman,' the comic artist was relentless in her efforts to highlight the frequently minimized role of women in comic book history. Le Monde (April 11): https://www.lemonde.fr/en/culture/article/2024/04/11/trina-robbins-comic-book-author-and-feminist-historian-has-died_6668155_30.html

Unknown. 2023. Trina Robbins, Docteure Honoris Causa de l'Université Bordeaux Montaigne. Université Bordeaux Montaigne (November 30 through December 31 2023): https://www.u-bordeaux-montaigne.fr/fr/universite/decouvrir-bordeaux-montaigne/les-docteurs-honoris-causa/trina-robbins.html

Unknown. 2023. Insignes de Docteure Honoris Causa à Trina Robbins. Université Bordeaux Montaigne (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3H02-hrxP50

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Trina Robbins. Scoop (April 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273947

Unknown. 2024. Trina Robbins, 85, the first woman to draw a full issue of 'Wonder Woman'. Jewish News of Northern California (April 24): https://jweekly.com/2024/04/24/trina-robbins-85-the-first-woman-to-draw-a-full-issue-of-wonder-woman/

Robinson, Alex

*Dietsch, T. J. 2015. Alex Robinson Comes to Grips with Adulthood in "Our Expanding Universe". CBR (September 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/alex-robinson-comes-to-grips-with-adulthood-in-our-expanding-universe

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Alex Robinson Pt. 3. Daily Cross Hatch (February 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/13/interview-alex-robinson-pt-3/

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Alex Robinson on Too Cool to Be Forgotten. Talking with Tim blog (November 12): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/12/alex-robinson-on-too-cool-to-be-forgotten/

Robinson, Chris

*Kusek, Sam. 2024. On finding the ideas that stick with you [interview]. Creative Independent (October 3): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-writer-and-editor-chris-robinson-on-finding-the-ideas-that-stick-with-you/

Robinson, James

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: James Robinson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22792

Robinson, Jerry

Aushenker, Michael. 2009. Batman and Robinson. Palisadian-Post (February 26): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4679
Campbell, Eddie. 2007. Articulating pictorial space. Fate of the artist blog (October 10): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/10/on-pictorial-space.html
Fischer, Shell. 2009. At home with the Joker: When you're the artist who originated Batman's biggest foe, you know what evil lurks in the arts of pen. AARP Magazine (March & April): 63
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Casting Gotham's Shadow: A Visit with Jerry Robinson. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (June 17): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/06/casting-gothams-shadow-visit-with-jerry.html
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: Meet the Joker's Maker, Jerry Robinson. Rocket Llama blog (July 21): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/21/interview-meet-the-jokers-maker-jerry-robinson/
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Interview: The Joker's Maker Tackles The Man Who Laughs [Jerry Robinson]. Rocket Llama blog (August 5): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/05/interview-the-jokers-maker-tackles-the-man-who-laughs/
Penagos, Ryan. 2006. The Man Who Laughs: Jerry Robinson; The creator of the Joker, who helped mold Batman's early days, speaks candidly about Batman, the current state of comics and page rates for artists in the '30s. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001640432.cfm
Stroud, Brian D. 2008. Jerry Robinson Interview. Silver Age Sage (March): http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_2.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/robinson_3.shtml
Unknown. 1967. Profile of our New NCS President: Jerry Robinson, creator of Still Life and Flubs & Fluffs. National Cartoonists Society's The Cartoonist (May): 40-41. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/12/jerry-robinson-photos.html
Wilson, John. 2011. John Wilson on Christopher Hitchens, Lynn Margulis, George Whitman and Jerry Robinson. BBC Radio 4's Last Word (December 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/series/lastword and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/lastword/lastword_20111216-1800a.mp3

Robinson, Jimmie

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jimmie Robinson. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173739

Rodriguez, Jason

Smith, Zack. 2007. Life After Postcards: Catching Up With Jason Rodriguez. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131356

Rodriguez, Spain

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Down a Dark "Alley": TIME.comix on a truely noir adaptation. Time.com (March 7): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,430146,00.html
Ball, David M. 2013. Spain Rodriguez (1940–2012). Artforum.com (February 26): http://artforum.com/slant/id=39521
Cabanatuan, Michael. 2009. Budget woes may close many post offices. San Francisco Chronicle (August 4): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2009/08/04/BASP193F91.DTL
Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix pioneer and 'loved' S.F. artist dies at 72. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-spain-rodriguez-zap-comix-pioneer-and-loved-sf-artist-dies-at-72/2012/11/29/f12ac87e-39d9-11e2-a263-f0ebffed2f15_blog.html#pagebreak
Dodge, Bill. 2009. Spain Rodriguez on Che Guevara. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/12336
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. The View from Spain [interview of the underground cartoonist]. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-in/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000151
Fagan, Kevin. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Zap Comix artist dies. SFGate.com (November 28): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Spain-Rodriguez-Zap-Comix-artist-dies-4075158.php

Groth, Gary. 1998. The Spain Interview. Comics Journal (204, May) and (206, August). Reprinted November 28, 2012 at http://www.tcj.com/the-spain-interview/

Hodler, Tim. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Tributes. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-tributes/

Jacobs, Ron. 2008. Che Guevara Meets Trashman: The Genius of Spain Rodriguez. Dissident Voice (November 15): http://www.dissidentvoice.org/2008/11/che-guevara-meets-trashman-the-genius-of-spain-rodriguez/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP Spain Rodriguez. The Beat (November 28): http://comicsbeat.com/rip-spain-rodriguez/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez: Still Cruisin' After All These Years. TCJ.com (April 26): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-still-cruisin%E2%80%99-after-all-these-years/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. Spain Rodriguez Fought the Good Fight. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/spain-rodriguez-fought-the-good-fight/

Sanders, Ed. 2013. Salute to Spain Rodriguez— Extraordinary Artist, Great American Radical, and Pioneer in the Underground Comic Art Movement. Woodstock Journal: http://www.woodstockjournal.com/pdf/SalutetoSpainRodriguezA.pdf

*Spain. 1992. Sketchbook. Comics Journal (153; October): 113-117

Stern, Susan. 2012. Trashman: The Art of Spain Rodriguez. Burchfield Penney Art Center (September 11): http://vimeo.com/49237109

Stewart, Sean. 2011. At Home With Spain. Babylon Falling blog (November): http://babylonfalling.tumblr.com/spain_rodriguez

Unknown. 2008. Spain Rodriguez: A Legendary Underground Cartoonist. Revel In New York (December 17): http://vimeo.com/2556835

Rogers, Boody G.

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. (Unique) Comics by Boody: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Boody2.html

Lott, Rod. 2009. Born in Indian Territory, comic-book trailblazer Boody Rogers gets his due OK Gazette (May 27): http://www.okgazette.com/p/12776/a/4011/Default.aspx

Price, Michael H. 2009. Lone Star Library: The long and happily distorted shadow of Boody Rogers. Fort Worth Business Press (June 29): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=10529

Rogers, Gordon "Boody" and Craig Yoe (ed). 2009. Boody: The Bizarre Comics of Boody Rogers. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Smith, Zack. 2009. Unappreciated Genius: Craig Yoe on Boody Rogers. Newsarama (January 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010902-Boody-Rogers.html

Rogers, Marshall

Aclin, Justin. 2007. In Memoriam: Marshall Rogers; Steve Englehart remembers his creative partner and seminal 'Batman' artist. Wizard (189; July): 10

Cavalli, David. 2007. Marshall Rogers Fan Site. http://mrogers21.tripod.com/main/index.htm

Tidwell, Beau. 2007. Marshall Rogers, 57, Artist Who Drew Batman Comics, Dies. New York Times (March 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/03/29/obituaries/29rogers.html

Unknown. 2007. Marshall Rogers, Batman comic book artist, dies at 57. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2007/03/28/state/n165251D53.DTLandhw=marshallandsn=003andsc=00

Unknown. 2007. Artist Marshall Rogers Dies At Age 57. DC Comics Direct Channel (#824; March 27)

Various. 2007. In Memory Of A Great Talent: Marshall Rogers 1950-2007. Pop Thought (March): http://www.popthought.com/display_column.asp?DAID=1340

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Marshall Rogers Memorial. World Talk Radio's The Comic Zone (March 28)

Roman, Dave

Winner, Matthew C. 2013. Let's Get Busy with author Dave Roman. The Busy Librarian's Let Get Busy podcast (August 6): http://www.busylibrarian.com/2013/08/lets-get-busy-with-author-dave-roman.html and http://lgbpodcast.podomatic.com/enclosure/2013-08-04T14_40_29-07_00.mp3

Romita, John Sr.

Anderson, Jenna. 2023. John Romita Sr.: Read Marvel's Three Page Tribute from New Comics This Week. Comicbook (August 10): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/john-romita-sr-marvel-three-page-tribute-new-comics-this-week/

Brevoort, Tom. 2020. John Romita. Tom Brevoort Blah Blah Blog (June 21): https://tombrevoort.com/2020/06/21/blah-blah-blog-john-romita/

Brevoort, Tom. 2023. He Called Me Kid. Man With a Hat (64, June 18): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/64-he-called-me-kid

Brooke, David. 2023. Comics legend John Romita Sr. has passed away. Iconic comics artist John Romita Sr. has died. AIPT (June 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/14/comics-legend-john-romita-passed-away/

Brubaker, Ed. 2023. The Great John Romita. From the desk of Ed Brubaker (June 14): https://mailchi.mp/basementgang/from-the-desk-of-ed-brubaker-3epr7t4zun

Chiu-Tabet, Christoper. 2023. John Romita Sr., Legendary Marvel Artist, Dead at 93. Multiversity (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/john-romita-sr-obit/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. John Romita Sr.: Spidey's Man; Yakkin' with Marvel's (de facto) '70s Art Director [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 10-20

De Avila, Joseph. 2023. Influential Marvel Artist Who Drew Spider-Man, Wolverine Dies. John Romita Sr. was art director at Marvel Comics for more than two decades. Wall Street Journal (June 14): https://www.wsj.com/articles/influential-marvel-artist-who-drew-spider-man-wolverine-dies-63c146ff

Donaldson, John. 2007. Talking To John Romita. Newsarama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/Actor_Hero/Romita.html

Glynn, Paul. 2023. John Romita Sr: James Gunn leads tributes to 'great' Marvel Comics artist. BBC (June 14): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-65900673

Griepp, Milton. 2023. R.I.P. John Romita, Sr. Legendary Marvel Artist Passes Away at 93. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54362/r-i-p-john-romita-sr

Guy, Jake. 2023. John Romita Sr., renowned Marvel Comics artist, dead at 93. CNN (June 14): https://edition.cnn.com/style/article/john-romita-sr-marvel-death-scli-intl/index.html

Holub, Christian. 2023. John Romita Sr., Marvel artist who co-created Wolverine and Mary Jane Watson, dies at 93. Entertainment Weekly (June 14): https://ew.com/books/john-romita-sr-marvel-artist-wolverine-mary-jane-watson-dies-at-93/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Creators Remember John Romita Sr. With Fondness. From Jimmy Palmiotti to Jim Lee to James Gunn, comic book folk share their loss, condolences and memories of John Romita, Sr. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-remember-john-romita-sr-with-fondness/

Keefe, Jim and John Mietus. n.d. Interview: John Romita. Keefe Studios (n.d.). archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20091024122825/http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/romita/interview.htm

Marvel Comics. 2023. Marvel Mourns the Loss of John Romita Sr. Remembering the legacy of a Marvel legend. Marvel (June 14): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/marvel-mourns-john-romita-sr

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. John Romita Sr., Legendary Marvel Artist, Dies at 93. He had a hand in creating such popular characters as Wolverine, Kingpin and Mary Jane Watson. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-artist-1235515094/

Murphy, J. Kim. 2023. John Romita Sr., Marvel Comics Icon and Co-Creator of Wolverine, Dies at 93. Variety (June 13): https://variety.com/2023/biz/obituaries-people-news/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-wolverine-1235643477/

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Rest in Peace, John Romita Sr. The iconic artist of 'Amazing Spider-Man' and art director for Marvel passed away at the age of 93. Smash Pages (June 14): https://smashpages.net/2023/06/14/rest-in-peace-john-romita-sr/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. Remembering comic book legend John Romita Sr. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/18/1182941099/remembering-comic-book-legend-john-romita-sr and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/06/20230618_wesun_john_romita_sr_remembrance.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1182941099

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2023. John Romita, 1930-2023. TCJ (June 17): https://www.tcj.com/john-romita-1930-2023/

Romita, John and Tom Brevoort. 1996. The Art of John Romita [intro by Stan Lee, 'Interview with John Romita' by Cefn Ridout and Richard Ashford, June 1994, and reprints Amazing Spider-Man 109]. New York: Marvel

Russell, P. Craig. 2023. RIP Johnny Romita "Fond memories of a fine man". The Art of P. Craig Russell (June 14): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/p/rip-johnny-romita

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Beloved Spider-Man Artist John Romita Dies At Age 93. Forbes (June 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/06/14/beloved-spider-man-artist-john-romita-dies-at-age-93/

Seifert, Mark. 2023. Legendary Marvel Comics Artist John Romita Sr. Passes at Age 93. Legendary and influential comic book artist John Romita Sr. has passed away at the age of 93, according to his son John Romita Jr. Bleeding Cool (June 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/legendary-marvel-comics-artist-john-romita-sr-passes-at-age-93/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. An Interview with John Romita by Tom Spurgeon. Comics Journal (252; May). Online at TCJ (June 14 2023): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-john-romita-by-tom-spurgeon/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: John Romita (2002). Comics Reporter (March 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1178/

Sun, Michael. 2023. John Romita Sr, Spider-Man artist and co-creator of Wolverine, dead at 93. The celebrated artist began drawing for The Amazing Spider-Man in 1966, and served as an art director at Marvel for two decades. He died of natural causes. Guardian (June 14): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2023/jun/14/john-romita-sr-spider-man-artist-and-co-creator-of-wolverine-dead-at-93

Tartaglione, Nancy. 2023. John Romita Sr Dies: Legendary Marvel Artist, Co-Creator Of Mary Jane Watson & Wolverine, Was 93. Deadline (June 14): https://deadline.com/2023/06/john-romita-sr-dead-marvel-comics-artist-spider-man-wolverine-1235416800/

Taylor, Derrick Bryson and George Gene Gustines. 2023. John Romita Sr., Creative Force at Marvel Comics, Is Dead at 93. As an artist, he defined decades of Marvel storytelling and helped bring characters like Spider-Man and Wolverine to life [in print as John Romita Sr., 93; Defined or Refined Marvel Comics' Heroes and Villains]. New York Times (June 15): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/14/arts/john-romita-sr-dead.html

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: John Romita, Sr. Scoop (June 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268932

Unknown. 2023. Legendary Spider-Man artist John Romita Sr. has died at age 93. The artist's career spanned six decades and left an indelible mark on comics and pop culture. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-romita-sr-obituary/

Romita, John Jr.

Andreasen, Henrik. 2007. Like Father Like Son: John Romita Jr. Sequential Tart (November 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=743

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist John Romita Jr. talks family business, Big Daddies & the 'Kick-Ass' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_kick-ass_a.html

Millar, Mark. 2022. Millar Time EP04 - John Romita Jr. Millar Time (4; November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=smD09UGqqxg

Thomas, John Rhett. 2006. John Romita Jr. 30th Anniversary Special. New York: Marvel Comics

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR-TV John Romita Jr. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=290471

Rosa, Don *(also misfiled under Animators 2005)*

DeRider, Mathias. 2012. An Interview With Jano Rohleder. Review or Die blog (October 5): http://reviewordie.wordpress.com/2012/10/05/an-interview-with-jano-rohleder/

Dyer, Jeff. 2008. Passing on a love of comics: Father and son make the trek to meet the great Don Rosa. Dubuque IA Telegraph-Herald (November 23). Online at http://www.thonline.com/article.cfm?id=223636

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con Week: Don Rosa. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 16): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113217372432917.htm

Rosa, Don. 2021. Don Rosa Live Signing Event with The Life and Times of Scrooge McDuck Deluxe Edition. Don Rosa's Facebook page (November 11): https://www.facebook.com/DonRosaOfficial/videos/1121802568564168/

Stajano, Frank. 2008. Don Rosa January 2008, part 4. Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast (October 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2008/10/don-rosa-january-2008-part-4.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2008-10-rosa-04.mp3

Stajano, Frank. 2009. Don Rosa January 2008, part 5 (The 12 Scrooge posters). Frank Stajano's Comics Podcast blog (April 13): http://comicspodcast.blogspot.com/2009/04/don-rosa-january-2008-part-5-12-scrooge.html and http://www.srcf.ucam.org/%7Efms27/comicspodcast/comicspodcast-2009-04-rosa-05.mp3

Rosenberg, Matthew

*Brooke David. 2021. In his own words: Matthew Rosenberg on 'Task Force Z' and 'DC vs. Vampires'. AIPT (November 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/23/matthew-rosenberg-talks-vamps-zombies/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg unpacks 'We're Taking Everyone Down with Us' and 'DC vs. Vampires'. In an AIPT Comics Podcast bonus episode, writer Matthew Rosenberg joins the show to talk about his new Image Comics series. AIPT Comics Podcast (317; February 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/26/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-317-matthew-rosenberg/

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. The Coolest Writer on the Planet - Matthew Rosenberg from Ramones to Wu Tang to Vampires. Collectors Confessions (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-6bdnsVOICo

*Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders - Matthew Rosenberg. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGSabfmEBZA

*Gaddis, Forrest. 2025. DS Interview: Comic Writer Matthew Rosenberg talks punk rock, "What's the Furthest Place from Here?" and more. Dying Scene (February 17): https://dyingscene.com/ds-interview-comic-writer-matthew-rosenberg-talks-punk-rock-whats-the-furthest-place-from-here-and-more/

*Harper, David. 2021. Fashion Week with Matthew Rosenberg. SKTCHD Off Panel (323, October 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-323-fashion-week-with-matthew-rosenberg and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Matthew_Rosenberg_2021.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Hit and Run with Matthew Rosenberg. Off Panel (485; February 3): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-485-hit-and-run-with-matthew-rosenberg/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Matthew_Rosenberg_2025.mp3

*Harper, David. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg talks how comics are lagging behind the rest of pop culture. SKTCHD Off Panel (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m7j5wLk4P9w

*Parker, Ethan S. and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Matthew Rosenberg, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (95; July 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/is-quite-beyond-my-capacity

*Parker, Ethan S. and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Matthew Rosenberg, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (96; July 16): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/thank-the-maker

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Returns, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (127; February 19): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/actually-theres-not-much-to-tell

*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Sheridan Griffith. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Returns, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (128; February 26): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-not-much-more-than-an-interpreter

*Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Matthew Rosenberg. The romance of drinking coffee, This American Life and thinking about whales (the mammal, not the country!). Cavletter (June 4): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-matthew-rosenberg

*Siuntres, John. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Catching Up. Word Balloon (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lVojc9h0iyI

*Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg - We're Taking Everyone Down with Us. Capes and Tights Podcast (211; February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3O9_uSeZ2XU

*Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg Talks We're Taking Everyone Down with Us and His Indie Roots. Let's Talk Comics (8; February 21): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-8-matthew-rosenberg-talks-were-taking-everyone-down-with-us-and-his-indie-roots

*Zdarsky, Chip. 2021. Matthew Rosenberg! Chip Chatz (1, Octboer 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bEendlLa-lU

Ross, Alex

Albanese, Ellen. 2013. Second Look: Comic book art at Norman Rockwell Museum in Stockbridge. BostonGlobe.com (February 3): http://www.boston.com/travel/new-england/2013/02/03/second-look-comic-book-art-norman-rockwell-museum-stockbridge/WLBXhdC5C6bXcf1gBq6jhN/story.html

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. The Mighty Marvel Tradition w/ Alex Ross & Patrick McDonnell. PREVIEWSworld (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-dZVavV1pQ8

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Abrams Comicarts Launching Marvel Graphic Novel Line with Alex Ross 'Fantastic Four' Graphic Novel. ICv2 (December 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49974/abrams-comicarts-launching-marvel-graphic-novel-line

Armel, Julie. 2017. New MSV Exhibition to Feature Original Works by Renowned Comic Book Artist Alex Ross. The MSV (February 7): https://www.themsv.org/news-room/new-msv-exhibition-feature-original-works-renowned-comic-book-artist-alex-ross

Casey, Dan. 2012. Comic Book Day: Lurking in the Shadows with Alex Ross. Nerdist News (April 18): http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/comic-book-day-lurking-in-the-shadows-with-alex-ross

Davenport, Misha. 2002. Local comic artist posterizes Oscar. Chicago Sun-Times (January 10)

Gustines, George. 2010. Shelf Life - Rough Justice. New York Times T Magazine blog (March 26): http://tmagazine.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/26/shelf-life-rough-justice/

Mason, Anthony. 2018. Meet the artist who put a realistic spin on comic book superheroes. CBS This Morning Saturday (December 22): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/comic-book-artist-alex-ross/

Mason, Anthony. 2022. Inside the studio of legendary comic book artist Alex Ross. CBS This Morning (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lulvGwPW_QM

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. The Alex Ross Shoot Interview! His Best Conversation on the Record. Cartoonist Kayfabe (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0v8F2xKwaq

Ross, Alex and Chip Kidd. 2012. Rough Justice: The DC Comics Sketches of Alex Ross. New York: Pantheon

Sherman, Jason / PRNewswire. 2012. Industry's Leading Painted Comic Book Artist, Alex Ross, to Receive the 2012 Distinguished Alumnus Award from Chicago's Prestigious American Academy of Art; Award pays tribute to Ross's award-winning, 20-year career creating graphic novels, cover art, movie posters, video game art and dozens of other highly recognized projects. Marketwatch.com (May 9): http://www.marketwatch.com/story/industrys-leading-painted-comic-book-artist-alex-ross-to-receive-the-2012-distinguished-alumnus-award-from-chicagos-prestigious-american-academy-of-art-2012-05-09

*Siuntres, John. 2025. Alex Ross Superman Film FF Film expectations and more. Word Balloon (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHROqy-7qV0

Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Alex Ross - Batman, JSA and More. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Word-Balloon-Ross.html

Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Let their past BE their past!": Alex Ross conducts a walking tour of his early-90s Marvel family project -- revealing awesome, previously-unglimpsed work. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 3-12

Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book artist showcased at WMass. Museum. Boston.com (November 11): http://www.boston.com/travel/destinations/2012/11/11/comic-book-artist-showcased-wmass-museum/CwP9bjck8S5ReYk6wAn04I/story.html

Urban, Cori. 2012. Comic book art of Alex Ross to be showcased at Norman Rockwell Museum. Springfield Republican (November 4):

http://www.masslive.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/11/comic_book_art_of_alex_ross_to.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Square Is Beautiful: Cartoonist Alex Ross revives the moral authority of the Man of Steel [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.03.98/comics-9848.html

Roussos, George

Royer, Mike

Rozakis, Bob

Anything Goes blog - http://bobrozakis.blogspot.com/

Rucka, Greg

Website - https://www.gregrucka.com/

Instagram- https://www.instagram.com/ruckawriter/

Bluesky - https://bsky.app/profile/ruckawriter.bsky.social

*Front Towards Enemy newsletter, 2025-. https://front-towards-enemy.ghost.io/

Conser, S.W. 2012. Stumptown writer Greg Rucka. KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 15): https://kboo.fm/media/13938-stumptown-writer-greg-rucka

*Jaffe, Alex. 2025. Greg Rucka Maintains Integrity As A Freelance Comics Writer So Alex Jaffe Thinks You Can Too. Attach Your Resume (July 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2C7MXshEhSorDxjq2aCqeQ

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Rucka '07 Debrief pt 2. Word Balloon (April 25): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/rucka-07-debrief-pt-2.html

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books The Greg Rucka Debrief Stumptown Lois Lane The Old Gurad Lazarus Black Magick. Word Balloon podcast (June 11): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/06/comic-books-greg-rucka-debrief.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka. Comic Book Resources (March 16-17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20442 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20458

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Greg Rucka on "Lady Sabre," "Punisher" & More. Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-greg-rucka-on-lady-sabre-punisher-more/

Rude, Steve

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Steve Rude: the Captain, Nexus, & More. Pulse (March 26): Http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000841

Knowles, Chris. 2000. Rude's awakening: "The Dude" on the importance of art over commerce [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 16-26

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Steve "The Dude" Rude Shoot Interview - Nexus, Kirby, Self-Publishing, Space Ghost, and Life! Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qWINkFwA4Z4

*Rude, Steve. 1989. Steve Rude Sketchbook. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press

Rugg, Jim

Website - http://jimrugg.com/

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jim Rugg. Stumptown Trade Review blog (December 12): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/12/interview-with-jim-rugg.html

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jim Rugg. Inkstuds (March 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2772 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100311%20Jim%20Rugg.mp3

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim: Jim Rugg. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/talking-comics-with-tim-jim-rugg/

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jim Rugg. Comics Alternative podcast (February 6): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-rugg/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews38-Rugg.mp3

Runton, Andy (SEE ALSO Owley)

Dar, Mahnaz. 2020. Now in Color and with a Few Well-Chosen Words, Owly Returns. School Library Journal (February 6): ttps://www.slj.com/?detailStory=color-words-owly-returns-andy-runton

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Andy Runton. Daily Cross Hatch (November 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/25/interview-andy-runton/

Shahin, Dan. 2021. Andy Runton - Creator of Owly. Comic Book News with Dan Shahin (August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EKdsMTVoTkY

Rushkoff, Douglas

Solomon, Dan. 2013. Douglas Rushkoff on Khaleesi Lady Gaga and why Sopranos' end works but Lost's doesn't. Onion's AVclub (March 22): http://www.avclub.com/articles/douglas-rushkoff-on-khaleesi-lady-gaga-and-why-sop,94094/

Russell, Mark

Brooke, David. 2021. Finding comedy in the mundane: Mark Russell talks 'One-Star Squadron'. AIPT (December 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/28/mark-russell-one-star-squadron/

Brooke, David. 2021. Mark Russell on infusing literature into 'Batman: Urban Legends' #11. AIPT (December 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/30/mark-russell-batman-urban-legends/

DeArmitt, Grant. 2022. 'How would Superman react to the JFK assassination?': Mark Russell answers in Space Age. Popverse (June 29): https://www.thepopverse.com/how-would-superman-react-to-the-jfk-assassination-mark-russell-answers-in-space-age

Harper, David. 2017. The VW Bus Life with Mark Russell. Off Panel (96; May 1): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-96-the-vw-bus-life-with-mark-russell/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Mark_Russell.mp3

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2021. Mark Russell Interview. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 12 (5): 1168-1172. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2020.1748076

Quaintance, Zack. 2022. Interview: Mark Russell talks 'very personal' Traveling To Mars. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-russell-traveling-to-mars/

Russell, Mark. 2021. AWA - Writer Mark Russell Introduces Not All Robots. AWA Studios (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0yDmt2zybU0

Siuntres, John. 2021. Mark Russell Brings The Funny. Word Balloon (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-wTI2v7TEP8

Tano, Duy. 2022. PICOF Interview: Mark Russell. The Comics Cube (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aLWXx45X7Hw

Tantimedh, Adi. 2022. Traveling to Mars: We Talk to Mark Russell About His SciFi Satire. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/traveling-to-mars-we-talk-to-mark-russell-about-his-scifi-satire/

Russell, P. Craig

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Craig Russell's visual poetry - From Dr. Pym to Dr. Strange: Talking with PCR [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 48-59

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Isolation, Illusion, & Illustration - P. Craig Russell. Newsarama (March 6): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=2;t=000170

Ferber, Lawrence. 2002. P. Craig Russell's summer of love (and death); Gay comic book artist P. Craig Russell talks about his 30-year-career, trouble in paradise, tragic songs, and his numerous summer 2002 releases. New York Blade News (June 14) and Washington Blade (June 28): 55, 72

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Magic Pencil: An Interview with P. Craig Russell. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lorberer, Eric. 2004. Fairy Tales of Oscar Wilde by P. Craig Russell [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 46

McCollum, Ian. 2009. Documentary features Ohio cartoonist Russell. OSU's The Lantern (May 22): http://www.thelantern.com/news/2009/05/22/Arts/Documentary.Features.Ohio.Cartoonist.Russell-3743527.shtml

Meyer, Ken Jr. 2010. P. Craig Russell Interview. Comic Attack (March 6): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/pcr-interview/

Russell, P. Craig. 1976. The Chimera Portfolio. Woodland Hills, CA: EarthArt Graphics.

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1992. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 1. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1994. The Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 2. New York: NBM Publishing

Russell, P. Craig. 1990. Opera. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Russell, P. Craig. 1993. The Earl-King [comic strip adaptation of a Goethe poem]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October)

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2021. Sandman: A Dream Within A Dream. Artist P. Craig Russell talks about the creation of his new illustration that relates to both Edgar Allan Poe and The Sandman. The Art of P. Craig Russell (December 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/sandman-a-dream-within-a-dream

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2021. Hands Off! Artist P. Craig Russell discusses his all-new Doctor Strange illustration. The Art of P. Craig Russell (December 6): https://www.waynealanharold.com/discover/hands-off or https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/dr-strange-hands-off

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Angrboda's Cave [cover art for Neil Gaiman's Norse Mythology III #2]. The Art of P. Craig Russell (March 9): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/angrbodas-cave

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Sandman 50 Revisited. The Art of P. Craig Russell (March 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/sandman-50-revisited

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Lady Death. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/lady-death

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Moonstar & Brightwind [New Mutants]. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 7): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/moonstar-brightwind

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. Pandora. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 4): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/pandora

Russell, P. Craig and Wayne Alan Harold. 2022. The Sea God's Nine Daughters [Neil Gaiman's Norse Mythology. The Art of P. Craig Russell (February 11): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/the-sea-gods-nine-daughters

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. P. Craig Russell Lands at New Dimension. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=79381

Smith, Zack. 2008. P. Craig Russell - Adapting Coraline and More. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080819-PCRussell.html

Varner, Greg. 1999. 'I've got that picture in me': Graphic artist Craig Russell adapts tales by Oscar Wilde. Washington Blade (February 26): 39

Ryall, Chris

*Garrick, David. 2026. San Diego's Newest Library Official Is a Comic-Books Veteran, TV Producer and Library Superfan; 'As a kid, libraries were the place where I got exposed to so many different kinds of books and so many great experiences,' says Chris Ryall, who lives in Scripps Ranch. San Diego Union-Tribune (January 5): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/2026/01/05/san-diegos-newest-library-official-is-a-comic-books-veteran-tv-producer-and-library-superfan/

Ryan, Johnny

Castoro, Rocco. 2015. Johnny Ryan. Vice.com (August): http://www.vice.com/video/johnny-ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Johnny Ryan. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-1-of-2/#more-25; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/interview-johnny-ryan-pt-2-of-2/

Mildred. 2010. Johnny Ryan Interview. Fecal Face blog (September 21): http://www.fecalface.com/SF/index.php/features-mainmenu-102/2195-johnny-ryan-interview

Ryan, Paul

Website - http://www.secondstargraphics.com/

DePaul, Tony. 2016. Paul Ryan, R.I.P. The Nickels of the Man blog (March 7): http://www.tonydepaul.net/paul-ryan-r-i-p/

Johnston, Rich. 2016. Paul Ryan, Artist For The Fantastic Four And The Phantom, Has Died Aged 66. Bleeding Cool (March 7): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/03/07/paul-ryan-artist-for-the-fantastic-four-and-the-phantom-has-died-aged-66/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2016. On History: Paul Ryan FF Interview. Kleefeld on Comics blog (March 8): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2016/03/on-history-paul-ryan-ff-interview.html

Lebovits, Susan Chaityn. 2007. Artist draws on his childhood dreams. Boston Globe (June 17)

Rhoades, Ed. 2005. Talking with Paul Ryan: The new artist for The Phantom comic strip. The Phantom Reference Guide: http://www.deepwoods.org/paul_ryan.html
Saviuk, Alex. 2016. Paul Ryan R.I.P. – by Alex Saviuk. Jim Keefe's blog (March 8): http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/8161
Versaggi, Jason. 2016. Mr. Dependable: The Paul Ryan Interview. Scoop (March 7): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?articleID=175893
White, Brett. 2016. Fantastic Four," "Avengers" Artist Paul Ryan Passes Away. Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/fantastic-four-avengers-artist-paul-ryan-passes-away

S-T

Aguilar, Tina. 2010. Q&A: Denton Cartoonist Jeremy Smith. KERA Art & Seek blog (February 11): http://www.kera.org/blogs/culture/2010/02/11/qa-denton-cartoonist-jeremy-smith/
Best, Daniel. 2009. Looking Back With Dave Simons. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (June 14): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/06/looking-back-with-dave-simons.html
Boom, Richard. 2010. Green and Purple Color Steve Scott's Future. Broken Frontier (January 27): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/green-and-purple-color-steve-scotts-future
Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Brandon Thomas. 4thletter! blog (February 25): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-brandon-thomas/
Burpee. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Philip Tan. Multiversity Comics.com (November 23): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/11/multiversity-comics-presents-philip-tan.html
Champion, Edward. 2009. Laurie Sandell. Bat Segundo Show (306; September 21): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/laurie-sandell-bss-306/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo306.mp3
*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gary Shipman. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WXq0onxcB30
Evanier, Mark. 2008. Jerry Serpe, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014912
*Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Wells Thompson. Pop Culture SquadCast (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8GZjV5o4MIU
Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Tom Sniegoski. Multiversity Comics.com (August 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/08/multiversity-comics-presents-tom.html
Jent, Ryan. 2010. Gotham Bay, FL: Q&A with Tampa graphic novelist Joshua Smeaton. Creative Loafing's Daily Loaf blog (March 5): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/dailyloaf/2010/03/05/gotham-bay-fl-qa-with-tampa-graphic-novelist-joshua-smeaton/
McConnell, Robin. 2010. Zak Sally. Inkstuds (February 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2614 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100204%20Zak%20Sally.mp3
McD, Chris. 2009. Jason Sacher. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/jason-sacher/
Quattro, Ken. 2010. E. C. Stoner: The Forgotten Trailblazer. The Comics Detective blog (April 5): http://thecomicsdetective.blogspot.com/2010/04/e-c-stoner-forgotten-trailblazer.html
Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Gregg Schigiel. Living Between Wednesdays blog (November 11): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=2644
Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with J.C. Thomas. ComicsDC blog (February 13): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/02/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-jc-thomas.html
Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Gregg Taylor. Sound Cloud (February 22): https://soundcloud.com/chris-schweizer-1/gregg-taylor
Soto, Zack. 2012. Andrew Schick Interview. StudyGroup blog (February 4): http://studygroupcomics.com/mainblog/2012/02/andrew-schick-interview/
Turner, Mark C. 2015. The Heart Behind Doomboy: Tony Sandoval. Comics Creator News (February 24): http://comicscreatornews.com/?p=1317
Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Witch Doctor Writer Brandon Seifert. PREVIEWSworld (October): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127394
Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Sophie-chan. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191112-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Sophie-chan

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Mairghread Scott. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191310-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Mairghread-Scott

Vado, Dan. 2010. Warlords and Librarians - Talking with James Turner. SLG Radio (February 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/18/warlords-and-librarians--talking-with-james-turner.mp3

Wax, Alan J. 2011. Walter Schwartz, Illustrator, Dead at 89; Plainview resident and renowned Captain Midnight comic book illustrator, ad director, lost his wife just weeks ago. Plainview Patch (July 1): http://plainview.patch.com/articles/walter-schwartz-illustrator-dead-at-89

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Brent Schoonover: A Monster of a Talent whose Tenacity is Unparalleled. Beyond The Process (July 16): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-brent-schoonover

Saba, Arn (aka Katherine Collins)

Dueben, Alex. 2017. "Whatever Came to Mind": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part One). TCJ.com (October 31): http://www.tcj.com/whatever-came-to-mind-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-one/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. "After I Failed to Die": An Interview with Katherine Collins (Part Two). TCJ.com (November 1): http://www.tcj.com/after-i-failed-to-die-an-interview-with-katherine-collins-part-two/

Tobias, Conan. 2017. Katherine Collins, creator of the comic Neil the Horse, gets back in the saddle. Quill and Quire (May): http://www.quillandquire.com/authors/katherine-collins-creator-of-the-comic-neil-the-horse-gets-back-in-the-saddle/

Sacco, Joe *(Maltese / Australian, works in US)*

Adams, James. 2003. Conflict's cartoonist: It bothers Joe Sacco that people are suffering in Gaza or Gorazde, and he uses his singular comic-book style to make sure it bothers other people too, James Adams writes. Toronto Globe and Mail (November 10)

Arnold, Andrew. 2003. Looks Like a Job for "The Fixer": Joe Sacco's latest work of comix-journalism. Time.com (October 31): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,535659,00.html

Baker, Bill. 2000. [Undeclared] Wartime: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Palestine. WizardWorld.com (December 27): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1227-Sacco.asp

Baker, Bill. 2000. Comics Journalism 101: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco. WizardWorld.com (December 28): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB1228-Sacco2.asp

Baker, Bill. 2001. War Tales: 5 Minutes with Joe Sacco on Safe Area Gorazde. WizardWorld.com (January 2): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB0102-War.asp

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Sacco's school of rock: Love it or loathe it. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 23). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/286162_sacco23.html

Blincoe, Nicholas. 2003. Cartoon Wars: By Dramatising Events in Comic-Book Form, Joe Sacco's Palestine Exposes the Fantasy of the Israeli Occupation. New Statesman 132 (January 6)

Boltanski, Christophe. 2005. L'Irak vu par Joe Sacco. Pourquoi je me suis embarque avec l'armee Americaine; Pendant trois semaines Joe Sacco a vecu avec un bataillon de; marines. Il en a rapporte un reportage en croquis pour le quotidien de Londres The Guardian [cartoon journalism]. Liberation (March 29). online at http://www.liberation.fr/page.php?Article=285669

Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Comics Journalism with Joe Sacco & Sarah Glidden. Small Press Expo (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYC91HUh-wQ

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2008. The art of war: An exclusive /ed magazine interview with comic-book legend Joe Sacco. Edmonton Journal (January 6): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=16856914-b6d4-4984-8995-9c6c801f9258&k=95045

Boxer, Sarah. 2013. Reviews: The Great War by Joe Sacco. TCJ.com (November 21): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-great-war-july-1-1916-the-first-day-of-the-battle-of-the-somme-an-illustrated-panorama/

Burchby, Casey. 2012. Occupying Democracy: Chris Hedges and Joe Sacco. Publishers Weekly (May 28). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/52120-occupying-democracy-chris-hedges-and-joe-sacco.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: Joe Sacco on his panoramic 'fascination' with 'The Great War'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-joe-sacco-on-his-panoramic-fascination-with-the-great-war/2013/11/20/69d08dac-5137-11e3-9e2c-e1d01116fd98_blog.html

Chant, Ian. 2010. An Interview with Comics Journalist Joe Sacco. Seattlest (January 12): http://seattlest.com/2010/01/12/an_interview_with_comics_journalist.php

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Stand Up Comics: Talking with Joe Sacco, the innovator of contemporary comics journalism. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/people/0530,interview,66032,24.html

Chute, Hillary. 2005. Panel Discussion - Joe Sacco's War's End: Profiles From Bosnia, 1995-1996. Village Voice (July 19th). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0529,chute,66027,10.html

Conser, S.W. 2010. Joe Sacco: Footnotes in Gaza. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 11). online at http://kboo.fm/node/19385 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/19385/Joe_Sacco_archive.mp3

Crain, Liz. 2011. An Interview with Joe Sacco. Progressive (July). Online at http://www.progressive.org/crainjuly11.html

Crain, Liz. 2011. Web Exclusive Out-Take from the Joe Sacco Interview. Progressive.org (July): http://www.progressive.org/crain0711x.html

D'Addario, Daniel. 2013. Cartoonist Joe Sacco: "Drawing helps you look at very difficult things"; "The Great War" artist talks about the possibilities of drawings, and how he feels about the term "comic book". Salon (November 28): http://www.salon.com/2013/11/29/cartoonist_joe_sacco_drawing_helps_you_look_at_very_difficult_things/

de Rooij, Paul. 2010. Palestine's past remembered: A people's cartoon history of Gaza [Sacco]. Le Monde Diplomatique (March): http://mondediplo.com/2010/03/15gazacartoon

de Weyer, Geert and Peter Breedveld. 2005. You have to be careful [Joe Sacco and cartoon journalism]. Frontaal Naakt (February 10): http://www.peterbreedveld.com/archives/00000018.html

Dodge, Chris. 2000. Art behind the lines: How a comic book can reveal the truth of war [Joe Sacco]. Utne Reader (May-June): 94-95

Doughty, Dick. 1996. Palestine with attitude [Joe Sacco]. Journal of Palestine Studies

Edwards, Gavin. 2000. The art of war [Joe Sacco]. Spin (June)

El-Haddad, Laila. 2010. Interview: Joe Sacco. Al-Jazeera (January 18): http://english.aljazeera.net/focus/2010/01/201011783113578937.html

Elfrink, Tim. 2010. Joe Sacco Tries To Solve a 54-Year Old Mystery In 'Footnotes In Gaza' [interview]. Miami New Times' Riptide 2.0 blog (November 21): http://blogs.miaminewtimes.com/riptide/2010/11/joe_sacco_tries_to_solve_a_54-.php

Farah, Christopher. 2003. Safe area America: Graphic novelist Joe Sacco goes back to Sarajevo with his powerful new book "The Fixer" -- and talks about why the entire U.S. population should be tried for war crimes. Salon (December 5): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2003/12/05/sacco/

Fein, Lewis A. 2002. Murder for Mature Readers: Palestine's Comic Book [Sacco; cartoon journalism]. Jewish World Review (August 20)

Fischman, Lisa. 1999. Joe Sacco: Comics, art, evidence. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

Flagg, Gordon. 2000. Sacco, Joe. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Booklist (June 1)

*Fox, Killian. 2025. Joe Sacco; "I can't turn away from what's going on in Gaza"; The war reporter and cartoonist on documenting riots in India and violence in the Middle East – and indulging his love of the Rolling Stones. The Observer (December 3): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/joe-sacco-i-cant-turn-away-from-whats-going-on-in-gaza

Frostrup, Mariella. 2013. Justin Cartwright on his novel Lion Heart; Joe Sacco on his graphic novel of The Great War. BBC Radio Four's Open Book (October 27): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03f87yr

Gallivan, Joseph. 2003. Serious ink: Cartoonist Joe Sacco doesn't shy from conflict; in fact, he wants to tell all about it. Portland Tribune (November 28). online at http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=21273

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Joe Sacco, Art Spiegelman Exhibit Extended. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/joe-sacco-art-spiegelman-exhibit-extended/

Garelick, Jon. 2001. Orwell with India ink: Joe Sacco's war journalism. Boston Phoenix (February 23). online at http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00606035.htm

Garfield, Bob. 2003. Sacco's New War. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (November 14). online at http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/otm111403.html and http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/transcripts/transcripts_111403_sacco.html

Garnick, Darren. 1994. Comic Intifada: propagandist or artist? American cartoonist Joe Sacco has made it his mission to promote the Palestinian cause. Jerusalem Report (December 1). online at http://www.oneworld.org/peacequest/resources/jreport/Darren.htm

Gilson, Dave. 2005. Joe Sacco - The Art of War: The celebrated journo-cartoonist discusses Bosnia, Palestine, and comic-book heroics. Mother Jones (July/August). online at http://www.motherjones.com/arts/qa/2005/07/joe_sacco.html

Groth, Gary. 2011. TCJ #301: Joe Sacco on Footnotes in Gaza. TCJ.com (June 6): http://www.tcj.com/tcj-301-joe-sacco-on-footnotes-in-gaza/

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

Hasan, Anum Raza. 2010. Book Review: Intifada's Ground Zero, revisited [Joe Sacco]. Pakistan Daily Times (April 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\04\11\story_11-4-2010_pg3_5

Hass, Amira. 2010. A thin black line. Haaretz.com (February 11): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1149197.html

Hedges, Chris. 1997. A cartoonist sketches outline of Bosnia's pain [Joe Sacco]. New York Times (June 1)

Hedges, Chris. 2001. A Gaza diary: Scenes from the Palestine uprising [travelling with Joe Sacco]. Harper's Magazine (October): 59-71

Heer, Jeet. 2003. More about the war: Joe Sacco's comics reveal things about conflicts that the news just can't. National Post (October 9)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2000. The Draftsman's Contract: Safe Area Gorazde The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 By Joe Sacco; Fantagraphics: 240 pp., $28.95 [cartoon journalism review]. Los Angeles Times (June 11)

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Writers and Readers Week: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL0603/S00195.htm

Hood, Lyndon. 2006. Scoop Audio Interview: Joe Sacco. Scoop (March 14): http://img.scoop.co.nz/media/audio/0603/JSacco140306.mp3

Horgen, Tom. 2010. Graphic history in 'Footnotes in Gaza': Beauty and violence mark this detailed, painstakingly reported book, which brings to light a footnote of history. Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 27): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/89162102.html

Iannelli, EJ. 2000. Battle lines: Joe Sacco's illustrated journalism puts a face on Bosnia. Resonance (26; Summer): 10-11

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2003. Firing line: Notes from a Defeatest, Joe Sacco. Comics Journal (256; October): 36-37

Johnson, Mark. 2000. Art Under Fire: A Cartoon Journalist Draws Stories from the Bosnian War [Sacco]. Britannica.com (November 20): http://www.britannica.com/brit/0,8532,154,00.html

Johnson, Reed. 2010. Joe Sacco produces comics from the hot zones; His latest work combining investigative reporting and comic art, 'Footnotes in Gaza,' wades into the Arab-Israeli conflict. Los Angeles Times (February 4): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/la-et-joe-sacco4-2010feb04,0,4996913.story

Johnson, Reed. 2010. 'Gaza' author Joe Sacco may walk away from battlefields: 'I'm kind of at that point'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (February 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/gaza-author-joe-sacco-may-walk-away-from-wars-im-kind-of-at-that-point.html

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Joe Sacco's "The Great War". New Yorker's Books blog (November 19): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2013/11/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Joe Sacco goes to war to write a comic book. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 13). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/13/sacco/

Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Takes on WWI Battle of the Somme. Uprising (November 12): http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-takes-on-wwi-battle-of-the-somme/ and http://ia801901.us.archive.org/26/items/20131112Uprising/2013_11_12_sacco.mp3

Kolhatkar, Sonali. 2013. Acclaimed Political Cartoonist Joe Sacco Depicts WWI Battle of the Somme In Wordless Panorama. Uprising (November 12): http://uprisingradio.org/home/2013/11/12/acclaimed-political-cartoonist-joe-sacco-depicts-wwi-battle-of-the-somme-in-wordless-panorama/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_IcCH06TOWM

Kurson, Ken. 1996? The good word [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Might Magazine (3)

Lanier, Chris. 2000. The pen is mightier than the words: Strife in Bosnia and urban neighborhoods finds expression in comic-book reportage [Sacco and Seth Tobocman]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 2)

Last, Jonathan. 2010. Serious story from Gaza in comic form. Philly.com (January 31): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/83023717.html

Leshinski, Guy. 2003. In a Fix: Cartoonist Joe Sacco returns to Bosnia in The Fixer. Toronto Eye Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.09.03/arts/sacco.html

Linn, Sarah. 2004. Portland home to thriving comics scene [Craig Thompson, Joe Sacco, Greg Rucka]. Associated Press (January 3)

Lopate, Leonard. 2010. Political Perspectives. The Leonard Lopate Show (January 20). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/01/20 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate012010cpod.mp3

Lorberer, Eric. 2000. Graphic novels: Safe Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Rain Taxi 5 (2; Summer): 16

Lydon, Christopher. 2001. Cartoon Journalist Joe Sacco [radio interview]. WBUR's The Connection (April 19)

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Joe Sacco. Inkstuds (March 11): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3495 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110311_Joe_Sacco.mp3

McGirk, Tim. 2010. Gaza: A Cartoon History. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1962069,00.html

McKenna, Kristine. 2004. Brueghel in Bosnia: Kristine McKenna talks with graphic journalist Joe Sacco. LA Weekly (January 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/06/features-mckenna.php

Mackay, Brad. 2003. Toronto: The emotional impact of comic journalism [Joe Sacco]. CBC Arts Canada (October 30). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Mallon, Matthew. 2006. The Cartoon 'Palestine': Joe Sacco's war comics are not like the others. TheTyee.ca (September 22): http://thetyee.ca/Books/2006/09/22/JoeSacco/

McGrath, Charles. 2013. Solemn Panorama of Battle. New York Times (November 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/04/books/joe-saccos-the-great-war-july-1-1916.html

McMurtrie, John. 2013. Q&A with Joe Sacco, author of "The Great War". SF Gate.com (November 5): http://blog.sfgate.com/bookmarks/2013/11/05/qa-with-joe-sacco-author-of-the-great-war/

Mirk, Sarah. 2006. Joe Sacco's Eyes: The Comic Book Journalist on War, Punk, and the Myth of Objectivity. The Stranger (September 21). online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=77733

Moore, Clayton. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco [cartoon journalism book review]. Bookslut.com (May): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2005_05_005640.php

*Mouly, Françoise, Genevieve Bormes and Joe Sacco. 2025. A Cartoonist's Journey to the Scene of a Riot; A trip to Uttar Pradesh in 2014 yields encounters with people making sense—

and stories—from memories of violence. New Yorker (October 9): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-cartoonists-journey-to-the-scene-of-a-riot
Murray, Charles Shaar. 2003. The graphic truth about Palestinian existence [Palestine by Joe Sacco]. Independent (February 4). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/reviews/story.jsp?story=375462
Nevins, Mark. 2002. Drawing From Life: An Interview with Joe Sacco. International Journal of Comic Art 4 (2; Fall): 1-52
Nichols, Natalie. 2006. Battle of the Bands: Cartoonist Joe Sacco's war stories reach far beyond Bosnia and the Middle East ... first came rock 'n' roll. Los Angeles City Beat (August 24). online at http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=4248&IssueNum=168
Norris, Michael. 2004. Bosnian strife drawings [Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (March 26): 22
Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Notes From a Defeatist [Joe Sacco book review] LA Weekly (April 4 - 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/20/books-pekar.php
Phipps, Keith. 2000. Joe Sacco, Safe Area Gorazde: The War In Eastern Bosnia [book review of comics journalism]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_s/safeareagorazdethewarine01.html
Priego, Ernesto. 2011. "I'm a filter": Joe Sacco. Comics Grid (August 2): http://www.comicsgrid.com/2011/08/sacco-interview/
Raeburn, Daniel. 2005. The Art of War [War's End: Profiles From Bosnia 1995-96 By Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (August 4): C2
Reid, Calvin. 2003. Joe Sacco, Comics Journalist. Publisher's Weekly (November 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/33470-joe-sacco-comics-journalist.html
Rose, Steve. 2013. Joe Sacco on The Great War: 'Trench warfare shocked me even as a kid'; The graphic artist, best known for Palestine, normally documents contemporary conflicts. Now he has turned his attention to the first day of the Somme, 1 July 1916. Guardian (October 9): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/oct/09/joe-sacco-the-great-war-interview-first-world-war
*Rutherford, Adam. 2025. The Once and Future Riot by Joe Sacco review – a masterclass in visual reportage; The author of Palestine turns his attention to the legacies of Indian partition in this brilliant portrait of the 2013 Muzaffarnagar riots. Guardian (November 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/nov/19/the-once-and-future-riot-by-joe-sacco-review-a-masterclass-in-visual-reportage
Sabin, Roger. 2009. Notes on Sacco's Footnotes in Gaza; Joe Sacco, interviewed by Roger Sabin, at London's ICA. Eye Magazine blog (November 29): http://blog.eyemagazine.com/?p=391
Sacco, Joe & Rhea Patton. 1998. The War Crimes Trials [comic strip journalism on Bosnia]. Details (September): 260-265
Sacco, Joe and Rhea Patton. 2000. The Rude Blues [comic strip journalism]. Details (April): 140-145
Sacco, Joe. 1994. Palestine: A Nation Occupied [Reprints 1-5.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Sacco, Joe. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia 1992-1995. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Sacco, Joe. 2000. Bleak Prospects [book review]. Washington Post (December 24): Book World 8
Sacco, Joe. 2001. Hebron: A Look Inside [cartoon journalism]. Time (March 12): 40-43
Sacco, Joe. 2003. The Underground War in Gaza. New York Times Magazine (July 6)
Sacco, Joe. 2004. Joe Sacco. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/sacco/index.html
Sacco, Joe. 2004. A Day in a Life... [comics journalism]. Islamica Magazine (Summer/Fall): 36-37
Sacco, Joe. 2005. Complacency Kills [cartoon journalism on Iraq]. Guardian (February 25). online at http://image.guardian.co.uk/sys-files/Guardian/documents/2005/02/25/sacco1.pdf
Sacco, Joe. 2005. War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96. Drawn & Quarterly
Sacco, Joe. 2007. Down! Up! [cartoon journalism on Iraq war]. Harper's Magazine (April): 47-62
Sacco, Joe. 2010. Footnotes in Gaza. Metropolitan Books

Sacco, Joe. 2010. Portrait of the Cartoonist as a Dog Owner. New York Times Book Review (August 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/08/15/books/review/15sacco.html

Sacco, Joe. 2012. Kushinagar: The legendary comics journalist chronicles the everyday struggles of Dalit villagers in eastern Uttar Pradesh. Caravan Magazine (January 1): http://www.caravanmagazine.in/Story/1260/Kushinagar.html and http://caravanmagazine.in/flip/kushinagar.html

Sacco, Joe. 2013. Joe Sacco Interviewed at the Edinburgh International Book Festival. edbookfest (August 17): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rhvoMNSOX2o

Sacco, Joe. 2013. The Great War: July 1, 1916. The First Day of the Battle of the Somme: An Illustrated Panorama. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

Said, Edward. 2002. Heroes and villains: As a child, Edward Said would marvel at the adventures in comic books. Joe Sacco's Palestine took him back to that time - and to the heart of the Middle East conflict. The Guardian (December 21): http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,863199,00.html

Salter, Jessica. 2013. The world of cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco; Cartoonist and journalist Joe Sacco talks to Jessica Salter about his drawing process, Bosnia, and Bruegel. Telegraph (September 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/10334363/The-world-of-cartoonist-and-journalist-Joe-Sacco.html

Scherr, Rebecca. 2013. Shaking Hands with Other People's Pain: Joe Sacco's Palestine. Mosaic 46 (1; March)

*Scott, Bryant. 2025. Disconsolate Suffering: Joe Sacco's Comics Journalism and the Ambivalence of Humanitarian Witnessing. Journal of Popular Culture (September 7): https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jpcu.70021

Shatz, Adam. 2021. Adam Shatz with Joe Sacco. Myself With Others (November): https://myselfwithothers.squarespace.com/episodes/joe-sacco

Shesol, Jeff. 2014. The Somme. New York Times (December 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/08/books/review/joe-saccos-great-war.html

Silverblatt, Michael. 2013. Joe Sacco: The Great War: July 1, 1916. KCRW's Bookworm (December 19). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw131219joe_sacco_the_great_ and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/2017368/bw_2013-12-16-180308.6929.mp3

Smith, Kenton. 2010. Powerful look at Gaza's history. Winnipeg Free Press (March 13): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/books/powerful-look-at-gazas-history-87559512.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Stripped: Joe Sacco – Conflict Comes in a Lot of Guises. The Beat (August 15): http://comicsbeat.com/stripped-joe-sacco-conflict-comes-in-a-lot-of-guises/

Spiegelman, Art and Joe Sacco. 2020. Paying the Land: Joe Sacco and Art Spiegelman in Conversation. Society of Illustrators (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wcFkcOPGHM

Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Drawing enemy lines: Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-95 [by Joe Sacco, review]. Comics Journal (227; September): 5-6

Stein, Joel. 2000. What's going on? Joe Sacco's Safe Area Gorazde is a comic-book look at a horrible war [journalism]. Time (May 1): 72

Surman, Steven. 2010. The Cartooning War Correspondent: The Enduring Value of Joe Sacco's Illustrated Journalism - Part 1-2. Broken Frontier (February 18-19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-1 and http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-cartooning-war-correspondent-the-enduring-value-of-joe-saccos-illustrated-journalism-part-2-of-2

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Close look at human side of conflict in the Balkans [Sacco]. Washington Times (April 8): B2

Thill, Scott. 2008. Joe Sacco on Comics, the Arabs and the Jews; Make it mandatory. LA Weekly (January 16). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/books/joe-sacco-on-comics-the-arabs-and-the-jews/18138/

Thompson, David. 2003. Eyewitness in Gaza: Joe Sacco's comic-book format provides an unlikely but compelling insight into the Palestinian experience in Palestine. The Observer

(January 5):
http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/politicsphilosophyandsociety/0,6121,868704,00.html
Tomsky, Teresa Maria. 2009. Representing Partition: Anxious Witnessing And Trauma In India And The Former Yugoslavia [Joe Sacco, Ph.D thesis]. Vancouver: University Of British Columbia. Online at http://www.collectionscanada.gc.ca/obj/thesescanada/vol2/BVAU/TC-BVAU-15292.pdf
Totilo, Stephen. 2000. Stuff we like: Safe Area Gorazde [by Sacco]. Brill's Content (May)
True, Everett. 2000. No comic relief: It might be in cartoon form but Joe Sacco's account of life in wartorn Bosnia is not a laughing matter. London Times (June): 21
Unknown. 2000. Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 by Joe Sacco [review]. Publisher's Weekly (June 12)
Unknown. 2003. The thin black line: Cartoonist Joe Sacco, who illustrated the Sarajevo war zone in "The Fixer," will be in town to discuss his craft. Oregonian (November 14). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1068642 40276490.xml
Unknown. 2005. Two stories of unusual mirth from Europe's heart of darkness [War's End: Profiles from Bosnia 1995-96 by Joe Sacco; cartoon journalism]. The Book Standard (April 14):
http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000882969
Unknown. 2014. The longest day: The first world war in comics. Economist (January 4)
Vaillant, John. 1998. War 'toons. Joe Sacco: front-line correspondence, with pens and brushes. Men's Journal (November): 58
Verzemnieks, Inara. 2005. Drawn to the truth: Joe Sacco proves that a cartoonist can deal with war in Bosnia and the Middle East with a clear eye and a steady hand. Oregonian (October 23)
Wark, Kirsty. 2010. The Review panel's verdict on Footnotes on Gaza. BBC News' Newsnight (November 27). online at
http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/programmes/newsnight/review/8386847.stm
Wolk, Douglas. 2013. A disastrous World War I battle unfolds in just 24 feet [online as 'The Great War,' a 24-foot-long drawing by Joe Sacco]. Washington Post (November 27). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-great-war-a-24-foot-long-drawing-by-joe-sacco/2013/11/26/5d4f4032-5169-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

Sacks, Ethan

Sakai, Stan

*Stan Sakai Official Website. https://www.stansakai.com/
*Accomando, Beth. 2024. Celebrate Letterer Appreciation Day with Stan Sakai. KPBS Public Media (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tKYxJT7TgLw
*Accomando, Beth. 2024. Celebrate Letterer Appreciation Day on Sept. 1 [Stan Sakai]. KPBS (August 30): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2024/08/30/celebrate-letterer-appreciation-day-on-sept-1
Aushenker, Michael. 2009. From Drawing Panels to Appearing on Them. Palisadian-Post (July 16): http://www.palisadespost.com/content/index.cfm?Story_ID=4996
*Batten, Thomas. 2025. LJ Talks with Stan Sakai, Creator of the 'Usagi Yojimbo' Graphic Novel Series. Library Journal (April 16): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/LJ-Talks-with-Stan-Sakai-the-Creator-of-the-Usagi-Yojimbo-Graphic-Novel-Series
Flage, Karon. 2001. The Way of the Samurai: Stan Sakai [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 137: Stan Sakai. RIYL podcast (November):
http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133440330110/episode-137-stan-sakai
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Bun' Anniversaire! Stan Sakai. Sequential Tart (October)
Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at
http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Stan Sakai. Comics Reporter (July 31):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_stan_sakai/

Sakugawa, Yumi

Sakugawa, Yumi. nd. Mundane Fortunes for the Next Ten Billion Years and Other Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa

Sakugawa, Yumi. 2008. Milk and Moo [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa
Sakugawa, Yumi. 2010. There Is No Right Way To Meditate [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa
Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. Intergalactic Telepathic Pen Pal and Other Super Short Stories [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa
Sakugawa, Yumi. 2012. A Special Message For You Hand-Delivered To You from the Universe [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa
Sakugawa, Yumi. 2013. Your Illustrated Guide to Becoming One With The Universe part 2 [minicomic]. California: Yumi Sakugawa
Sakugawa, Yumi. 2014. I Think I Am In Friend-Love With You. Avon, MA: Adams Media

Sala, Richard

Here Lies Richard Sala blog - http://hereliesrichardsala.blogspot.com/
Doane, Alan David. 2005. A Semi-Ghastly Interview with Richard Sala. Comic Book Galaxy (October 30): http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/sala.html
Dueben, Alex. 2016. Richard Sala Returns to the Violent, Gothic World of "Violenzia". Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/richard-sala-returns-to-the-violent-gothic-world-of-violenzia
Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Evil Eye review]. Details (August): 82.
Hodler, Tim. 2016. "Somebody Has to Pay for the Sins of Our Great-Great-Grandfathers": A Richard Sala Interview. TCJ (April 8): http://www.tcj.com/somebody-has-to-pay-for-the-sins-of-our-great-great-grandfathers-a-richard-sala-interview/
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Richard Sala: The Art of Mystery and Horror [interview]. Adventures Underground (July): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/sala0706.php
Kerouac, Jack and Richard Sala. 2003. Doctor Sax and the Great World Snake [`2 audio cds with unabridged illustrated screenplay.']. New York: Gallery Six
Kim, Angela. 2008. Tales of Terror. American Public Media's Weekend America (October 25). Online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/10/25/tales_of_terror/
Lorah, Michael. 2009. Richard Sala's Cat Burglar Black Bumps in the Night. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070931-RichardSala.html
*Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Night Drive delivers must-read Richard Sala source code. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-night-drive-delivers-must-read-richard-sala-source-code/
Sala, Richard. 1997. The Chuckling Whatsit [comic book]. Seven Hills Book Distributors.
Sala, Richard. 2007. The Grave Robber's Daughter. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Sala, Richard. 2009. Cat Burglar Black. New York: First Second
Sala, Richard. 2017. The Bloody Cardinal. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview with Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7447/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Sunday Interview: Richard Sala. Comics Reporter (February 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_richard_sala/
Sullivan, Darcy. 1998. Richard Sala [interview]. Comics Journal (208; November): 56-88
Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Richard Sala's Dark and Eccentric Evil Eye. Bully Magazine (October 12): http://www.bullymag.com/10.12.03/sala-101203.asp

Selected illustrations

Consumer Reports on Health editors. 1999. How Drug Savvy Are You? [illustrated by Richard Sala]. Washington Post (June 29) Health: cover, 10
Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Devil in my telly [Richard Sala illustration]. Pulse Magazine (October): 15

Salazar, Souther

Sale, Tim

Glover, Eleanor. 2007. Interview with Heroes artist Tim Sale. Daily Mail (December 11): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/showbiz/showbiznews.html?in_article_id=500400&in_page_id=1773
Jasmin, Ernest A. 2008. Comics superstar Tim Sale to sign works. News-Tribune (November 21): http://www.thenewstribune.com/ae/story/544759.html
McConell, Robin. 2007. Tim Sale [interview]. Inkstuds (April 25): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=115
Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Tim Sale! Outhouse (October 29): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-

features/interviews/5059-video-interview-with-tim-sale.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n_bKV3AO58I
Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Tim Sale. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/5vjev/timsalepod.mp3
Vaughan, Owen. 2009. Interview: Heroes artist Tim Sale on the true colour of Batman and Spiderman. Times Online (March 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article5851662.ece
Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: Tim Sale. Comic Book Resources (December 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19269
Wyatt, Nelson / Canadian Press. 2010. Comic books face uncertain future like books and newspapers, top artist says. Winnipeg Free Press (September 8): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/entertainment/breakingnews/comic-books-face-uncertain-future-like-books-and-newspapers-top-artist-says-102463614.html

Sally, Zak

Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Zak Sally. TCJ.com (January 18): http://www.tcj.com/zak-sally/ and http://www.tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_16_ZakSally.mp3
Mautner, Chris. 2012. What Are You Reading? with Zak Sally. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/what-are-you-reading-with-zak-sally/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #18 -- Zak Sally. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_18_zak_sally/

Samnee, Chris

Cavender, Mike. 2021. CXC 2021 - Chris Samnee, his career and influences. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H60v0kHHOgs
*Harper, David. 2025. The Long Batober: Let's Celebrate Batman & Robin: Year One by Power Ranking Chris Samnee's 12 Best Panels from the Series. SKTCHD (October 29): https://sktchd.com/column/samnee-batman-and-robin/
Montgomery, Paul. 2014. CBR Sunday Conversation: Chris Samnee. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51482

Santoro, Frank

McConnell, Robin. 2012. Frank Santoro and Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (February 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3910 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20120216-150208-to-20120216-160212.mp3

Sava, Scott

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Sava Fills Shelves With Kids' Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6644604.html
Alverson, Brigid. 2009. The Scott Christian Sava Chronicles. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/scott-christian-sava-chronicles-interview
Dueben, Alex. 2008. Scott Christian Sava Talks "Dreamland Chronicles". Comic Book Resources (December 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19022
Hinz, Scott et al. 2009. Fanboy Radio #501 - Scott Christian Sava w/ Oscar Noms LIVE. KTCU (January 26). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=426573#
Kline, Mitchell. 2010. For Williamson County illustrator, the Dream unfolds one page at a time: 'Chronicles' capture Hollywood's attention. The Tennessean (March 8): http://www.tennessean.com/article/20100308/WILLIAMSON01/3080305/2023/WILLIAMSON/For+Williamson+County+illustrator++the+Dream+unfolds+one+page+at+a+time and http://www.tennessean.com/apps/pbcs.dll/gallery?Avis=DN&Dato=20100301&Kategori=WILLIAMSON&Lopenr=3010812&Ref=PH&Profile=2023&SectionCat=WILLIAMSON
Smith, Zack. 2009. Scott Sava: King of the All Ages Comic Books. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Scott-Sava.html

Saviuk, Alex

Solof, Mike. 2013. NYCC: Alex Saviuk Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140585 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9u1hCK1oqg
Siuntres, John. 2021. Alex Saviuk Spider-Man The Phantom Marvel DC and Your Q's. Word Balloon (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xWCVJUFeChI

Schnapp, Ira

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 1. Todd's Blog (September 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-1/

Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 2. Todd's Blog (September 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-2/
Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 3. Todd's Blog (September 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-3/
Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 4. Todd's Blog (September 28: https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-4/
Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 5. Todd's Blog (September 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-5/
Klein, Todd. 2015. Ira Schnapp: His Life, Work and Family, Part 6. Todd's Blog (September 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-his-life-work-and-family-part-6/
Klein, Todd. 2019. Ira Schnapp In High School. Todd's Blog (October 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-high-school/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Challengers Of The Unknown. Todd's Blog (December 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-challengers-of-the-unknown/#more-41921
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Lois Lane. Todd's Blog (December 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-lois-lane/#more-41897
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Blackhawk. Todd's Blog (December 23): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-blackhawk/#more-41872
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Heart Throbs. Todd's Blog (December 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-heart-throbs/#more-41849
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Robin Hood and Charlie Chan. Todd's Blog (December 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-robin-hood-and-charlie-chan/#more-41827
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in G.I. Combat. Todd's Blog (December 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-g-i-combat/#more-41803
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Jackie Gleason, Sgt. Bilko and Pvt. Doberman. Todd's Blog (December 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-jackie-gleason-sgt-bilko-and-pvt-doberman/#more-41776
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Sugar and Spike. Todd's Blog (December 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-sugar-and-spike/#more-41718
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Three Mouseketeers. Todd's Blog (December 7): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-three-mouseketeers/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Showcase. Todd's Blog (December 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-showcase/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Tales Of The Unexpected. Todd's Blog (December 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-tales-of-the-unexpected/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Wonder Woman. Todd's Blog (November 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-wonder-woman/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Falling In Love. Todd's Blog (November 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-falling-in-love/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Frontier Fighters and Legends Of Daniel Boone. Todd's Blog (November 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-frontier-fighters-and-legends-of-daniel-boone/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Brave And The Bold. Todd's Blog (November 23): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-brave-and-the-bold/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in My Greatest Adventure. Todd's Blog (November 20): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-my-greatest-adventure/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen. Todd's Blog (November 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-supermans-pal-jimmy-olsen/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Our Fighting Forces. Todd's Blog (November 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-our-fighting-forces/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dodo & The Frog, Nutsy Squirrel and Raccoon Kids. Todd's Blog (November 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dodo-the-frog-nutsy-squirrel-and-raccoon-kids/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Hopalong Cassidy and Congo Bill. Todd's Blog (November 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-hopalong-cassidy-and-congo-bill/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Star-Spangled War Stories. Todd's Blog (November 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-star-spangled-war-stories/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Phantom Stranger and Peter Panda. Todd's Blog (November 5):

https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-phantom-stranger-and-peter-panda/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Our Army At War. Todd's Blog (November 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-our-army-at-war/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dean Martin & Jerry Lewis. Todd's Blog (October 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dean-martin-jerry-lewis/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-American Men Of War. Todd's Blog (October 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-american-men-of-war/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Howie and Harvey. Todd's Blog (October 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-howie-and-harvey/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Rex The Wonder Dog. Todd's Blog (October 21): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-rex-the-wonder-dog/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Fox And The Crow. Todd's Blog (October 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-fox-and-the-crow/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Flippity And Flop. Todd's Blog (October 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-flippity-and-flop/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in House Of Mystery. Todd's Blog (October 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-house-of-mystery/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-Star Western. Todd's Blog (October 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-star-western/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Mystery In Space. Todd's Blog (October 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-mystery-in-space/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Big Town. Todd's Blog (October 7): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-big-town/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Rudolph The Red-Nosed Reindeer. Todd's Blog (October 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-rudolph-the-red-nosed-reindeer/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Tomahawk. Todd's Blog (October 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-tomahawk/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Strange Adventures. Todd's Blog (September 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-strange-adventures/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Feature Films, Melody Lane and Danger Trail. Todd's Blog (September 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-feature-films-melody-lane-and-danger-trail/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in The Adventures Of Bob Hope. Todd's Blog (September 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-adventures-of-bob-hope/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Peter Porkchops. Todd's Blog (September 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-peter-porkchops/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Secret Hearts. Todd's Blog (September 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-secret-hearts/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Girls' Love Stories. Todd's Blog (September 16): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-girls-love-stories/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Alan Ladd and Ozzie & Harriet. Todd's Blog (September 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-alan-ladd-and-ozzie-harriet/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Superboy. Todd's Blog (September 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-superboy/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Romance Trail and Jimmy Wakely. Todd's Blog (September 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-romance-trail-and-jimmy-wakely/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Dale Evans Comics, All-American Comics and All-American Western. Todd's Blog (September 3): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dale-evans-comics-and-all-american-western/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Scribbly and Miss Beverly Hills Of Hollywood. Todd's Blog (September 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-scribbly-and-miss-beverly-hills-of-hollywood/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Leave It To Binky. Todd's Blog (August 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-leave-it-to-binky/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Western Comics. Todd's Blog (August 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-western-comics/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Gang Busters and Mr. District Attorney. Todd's Blog (August 21): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-gang-busters-and-mr-district-attorney/

Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Funny Stuff. Todd's Blog (August 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-funny-stuff/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in All-Star Comics & Sensation Comics. Todd's Blog (August 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-all-star-comics-sensation-comics/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in A Date With Judy. Todd's Blog (August 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-a-date-with-judy/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Comic Cavalcade. Todd's Blog (August 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-comic-cavalcade/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Animal Antics. Todd's Blog (August 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-animal-antics-funny-folks/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Real Fact Comics. Todd's Blog (July 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-real-fact-comics/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Real Screen Comics. Todd's Blog (July 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-real-screen-comics/
Klein, Todd. 2020. Ira Schnapp in Mutt & Jeff. Todd's Blog (July 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-mutt-jeff/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Swing With Scooter and Plastic Man. Todd's Blog (February 3): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-swing-with-scooter-and-plastic-man/#more-42330
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Metamorpho and Teen Titans. Todd's Blog (February 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-metamorpho-and-teen-titans/#more-42307
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Doom Patrol and Hawkman. Todd's Blog (January 28): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-doom-patrol-and-hawkman/#more-42272
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Young Love. Todd's Blog (January 25): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-young-love/#more-42255
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Metal Men and Capt. Storm. Todd's Blog (January 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-metal-men-and-capt-storm/#more-42212
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Time Master and Sea Devils. Todd's Blog (January 20): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-time-master-and-sea-devils/#more-42161
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Young Romance. Todd's Blog (January 18): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-young-romance/#more-42232
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Aquaman and The Atom. Todd's Blog (January 15): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-aquaman-and-the-atom/#more-42187
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Justice League Of America. Todd's Blog (January 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-justice-league-of-america/#more-42135
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in DC Annuals. Todd's Blog (January 11): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dc-annuals/#more-42060
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Green Lantern. Todd's Blog (January 8): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-green-lantern/#more-42041
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Dobie Gillis and Pat Boone. Todd's Blog (January 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-dobie-gillis-and-pat-boone/#more-42024
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in The Flash. Todd's Blog (January 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-the-flash/#more-41981
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Girls' Romances. Todd's Blog (January 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-girls-romances/#more-42698
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Leading Comics. Todd's Blog (April 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-leading-comics/#more-44875
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Funny Folks. Todd's Blog (April 4): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-funny-folks/#more-44804
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in Inferior Five, Bomba and The Spectre. Todd's Blog (February 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-inferior-five-bomba-and-the-spectre/#more-42347
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp in House Of Secrets. Todd's Blog (May 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-in-house-of-secrets/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1950. Todd's Blog (February 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1950/#more-42483
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1951. Todd's Blog (February 12): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1951/#more-42587
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1952. Todd's Blog (February 15):

https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1952/#more-42631
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1953. Todd's Blog (February 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1953/#more-42752
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1954. Todd's Blog (February 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1954/#more-42801
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1955. Todd's Blog (February 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1955/#more-42858
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1956. Todd's Blog (February 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1956/#more-42897
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1957. Todd's Blog (February 26): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1957/#more-42942
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1958. Todd's Blog (March 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1958/#more-42979
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1959 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 3, 5): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1959-part-1/#more-43037 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1959-part-2/#more-43098
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1960 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 8, 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1960-part-1/#more-43161 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1960-part-2/#more-43223
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1961 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 12, 15): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1961-part-1/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1961-part-2/#more-43350
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1962 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 17, 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1962-part-1/#more-43393 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1962-part-2/#more-43454
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1963 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 22, 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1963-part-1/#more-43551 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1963-part-2/#more-43604
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1964 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 26, 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1964-part-1/#more-43671 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1964-part-2/#more-43731
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1965 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (March 31, April 2): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1965-part-1/#more-43798 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1965-part-2/#more-43848
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1966 Part 1-3. Todd's Blog (April 6, 8, 13): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-1/#more-43920 https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-2/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1966-part-3/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1967 Part 1-2. Todd's Blog (April 15, 19): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1967-part-1/ https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1967-part-2/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Ads: 1968. Todd's Blog (April 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-ads-1968/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Ira Schnapp's DC Newspaper Strips Part 1-3. Todd's Blog (May 3, 6, 10): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-1/#more-44463 and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-2/ and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapps-dc-newspaper-strips-part-3/
Klein, Todd. 2021. Schnapp Vs. Proto-Schnapp – A New Decision. Todd's Blog (May 14): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/schnapp-vs-proto-schnapp-a-new-decision/

Schomburg, Alex

Schomburg, Alex, J. David Spurlock and Dean Motter. 2004. The Thrilling Comic Book Cover Art of Alex Schomburg. Vanguard Productions

Schrag, Ariel

Website - http://www.arielschrag.com/press/
Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Love (pt. 1) [Ariel Schrag, Liz Prince, & Justin Hall]. Sagittarian Matters podcast (2; February 12): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-2-love-pt-1/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/wgcm5n/nicolegpoddating.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Michelle Tea & Ariel Schrag! Sagittarian Matters podcast (5; March 4): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-5-michelle-tea-ariel-schrag/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/58rmxr/NicoleGPodAriel.mp3

Schreck, Bob

Schreiner, Dave

Schultz, Mark

Bergman, Jason. 2022. Catching Up With Mark Schultz. TCJ (March 14): https://www.tcj.com/catching-up-with-mark-schultz/

Dueben, Alex. 2009. In-Depth with Mark Schultz. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=2110709

Heintjes, Tom. 1999. Past of future days: Mark Schultz brings to 'Xenozoic Tales' a level of craft rarely seen in comic books. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 108-121

Hill, Roger. 1988. The Xenozoic Era! Interview: Mark Schultz. CFA-APA (13; September)

Kelly, John and Ed Erkes. 1991. Interview with Mark Schultz 4/7/91. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Lockwood, Jim. 2023. "Valiant" effort: Mark Schultz writes iconic Sunday comic strip. Times-Tribune (January 29): https://www.thetimes-tribune.com/news/valiant-effort-mark-schultz-writes-iconic-sunday-comic-strip/article_d6b8f933-682a-5663-b48f-cc7caeeb9860.html

Schultz, Mark. 2006. Mark Schultz: Various Drawings volume 2. Santa Cruz, CA: Flesk Publications

Sharp, Kevin. 2024. A Comic Art Page I Love with Mark Schultz [Joe Kubert]. Comic Art Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xmsy80WDQuo

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. The Art and Imagination Behind Xenozoic Tales With Mark Schultz. Beyond The Process (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5fS0KNB4ds4

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Mark Schultz Reveals The Story Behind Xenozoic Tales. Beyond The Process (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6iOoY2yz1w

Schulz, Gabby

Ford, Sean. 2016. Gabby Schulz Interviewed By Sean Ford. Inkstuds podcast (June 27): http://www.inkstuds.org/gabby-schulz-interviewed-by-sean-ford/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160627_Gabby_Schulz.mp3

Georges, Nicole C. 2016. Liz Prince & Gabby Schulz!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (33; September 16): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-33-liz-prince-gabby-schulz/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/qdrwc3/Nicole_Gabby_Final.mp3

Kirby, Robert. 2016. Review: Sick by Gabby Schulz. TCJ (May 20): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/sick/

Koch, Christina Maria. 2015. "Trapped in the System." Rev. of Sick, by Gabby Schulz, and The Hospital Suite, by John Porcellino. Closure (2): 179-82. online at https://www.academia.edu/18204604/_Trapped_in_the_System._Rev._of_Sick_by_Gabby_Schulz_and_The_Hospital_Suite_by_John_Porcellino

Royal, Derek and Gwen. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Gabby Schulz. Comics Alternative Podcast (April 7): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-gabby-schulz/

Schulz, Gabby. 2016. Sick. Secret Acres

Schwartz, Alvin

Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Alvin Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/6/06. Noblemania blog (August 6-8): http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished.html and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_7.html and http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/alvin-schwartz-previously-unpublished_8.html

Schwartz, Julius

Kelemen, Michele. 2004. Julius Schwartz, Force Behind Comics' Silver Age, Dies [with Joe Kubert]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/rundown.php?prgDate=15-Feb-2004&prgId=10

Schwartz, Lew Sayre

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. [Batman artist Lew Sayre Schwartz]. Fate of the Artist blog (August 6): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/08/s-imilar-to-situation-i-described.html

Campbell, Eddie. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, 1926-2011 [obituary]. TCJ.com (June 21): http://www.tcj.com/lew-sayre-schwartz-1926-2011/
Evanier, Mark. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, R.I.P. News from ME (June 20): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2011_06_20.html#020835
Nobleman, Marc Tyler. 2013. Lew Sayre Schwartz previously unpublished interview, 6/2/06. Noblemania blog (August 5): http://noblemania.blogspot.com/2013/08/lew-sayre-schwartz-previously.html
Stroud, Brian D. 2007. Lew Sayre Schwartz Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/schwartz.shtml
Unknown. 2011. Lew Sayre Schwartz, artist of Batman comics, New Bedford native. South Coast Today (July 1): http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20110701/NEWS03/107010320/-1/NEWSMAP

Schwartz, Samm
Schweizer, Chris

Bellwood, Lucy. 2016. History, Hotels, and Finding Home with Chris Schweizer. Lucy Bellwood's podcast (December): https://soundcloud.com/lucy-bellwood/history-hotels-and-finding-home-with-chris-schweizer
Berry, Dan. 2016. Chris Schweizer. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (February 18): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/02/chris-schweizer/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/129_make_tell_chris_schweizer.mp3
DeHart, Jason, 2023. Chris Schweizer. Words, Images, and Worlds (77, May 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5D8ZeGB32aNlyrPCIQGMkw
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chris Schweizer Returns! Author and artist Chris Schweizer returns to the podcast to talk about exploring creative outlets, developing new ideas for comics work, and supporting artists and readership through the Art of Kids' Graphic Novel exhibit. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ONgf3Y_hsAs
Dockrey, Jessica. 016. Graphic novelist is giving Madisonville 'The Creeps'. Madisonville, KY Messenger (March 9): http://www.the-messenger.com/news/local/article_442e6306-1248-5b8a-aefb-1200398708c9.html
Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Chris Schweizer. Smash Pages (March 26): http://smashpages.net/2019/03/26/smash-pages-qa-chris-schweizer/
Green, John Patrick. 2016. Children's Book Week Celebrates Graphic Novels: Interview with Chris Schweizer. Love Is Not A Triangle blog (May 4): http://www.loveisnotatriangle.com/2016/05/childrens-book-week-celebrates-graphic.html
Harper, David. 2023. Problem Solver with Chris Schweizer. Off Panel (409; July 24): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel409-problem-solver-with-chris-schweizer and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Chris_Schweizer.mp3
Parkes, Cassie. 2017. Interview: Chris Schweizer Talks Comics, Histories and Legacies. Culture Vultures (February 26): https://culturedvultures.com/interview-chris-schweizer-talks-comics-histories-legacies/
Schweizer, Chris. 2008. Crogan's Vengeance [Pirates story]. Portland, OR: Oni
Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Crogan's March [French Foreign Legion story]. Portland, OR: Oni
Schweizer, Chris. 2010. Robot Teenager Goes To A Barn Show [Minicomic]. Curious Old Library
Schweizer, Chris. 2012. Crogan's Loyalty [Revolutionary War story]. Portland, OR: Oni
Schweizer, Chris. 2015. The Creeps 1: Night of the Frankenfrogs. New York: Amulet Books
Schweizer, Chris. 2016. The Creeps 2: The Trolls Will Feast! New York: Amulet Books
Schweizer, Chris. 2016. The Creeps 3: Curse of the Attack-O-Lanterns. New York: Amulet Books
Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Chris Schweizer's Paradise Square Production Journal #1. Chris Schweizer's YouTube (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZuwhyYR7MN4
Schweizer, Chris. 2016. Chris Schweizer's Paradise Square Production Journal #2. Chris Schweizer's YouTube (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fn3sDToGhyA
Schweizer, Chris. 2017. SW Drawings [Star Wars]. Kentucky: Chris Schweizer
Schweizer, Chris. 2023. Talk & Teach: Dressing Up History: Translating Research and Reference into Narrative Costume. CXC Festival (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BOPi5fDcu0Y

Schweizer, Chris. 2023. Santa's Workshop DisPlayset spotlight and Q&A. SchweizerCrafat (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B7hHnBSv5F8
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Chris Schweizer. Comics Reporter (June 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_chris_schweizer/
Walton, Leigh. 2024. House Of Bartolo Discussion and Q&A [Chris Schweizer; Alek Shrader]. Chris Schweizer (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oTxbXH0DORA
Wildman, Sam. 2019. Chris Schweizer Discusses His Latest Graphic Novel, Fix A Car! From First Second's New Maker Comics Series. Nerdophiles blog (February 11): https://www.nerdophiles.com/2019/02/11/fix-a-car-interview/
Williams, Aaron. ca. 2015. Developing Taste and Building Your Legacy with Chris Schweizer. Comics Manifest podcast (20): http://comicsmanifest.com/chrisschweizer/

Scioli, Thomas

Callahan, Timothy. 2012. When Words Collide: Tom Scioli Part 1 - He-Men and New Gods. Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36823
*Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Tom Scioli Essential Interview: Comics, Pulps, Stan Lee and Jack Kirby. Henry Chamberlain (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3pmnjIur9F0
O'Shea, Tim. 2012. Talking Comics with Tim - Thomas Scioli. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/talking-comics-with-tim-thomas-scioli/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Thomas Scioli. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_thomas_scioli/

Scroggy, Dave

Griepp, Milton. 2017. David Scroggy Retires From Dark Horse, Vice President - Product Development. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37882/david-scroggy-retires-dark-horse

Seagle, Steven T.

Siuntres, John. 2023. Steven T Seagle Talks Sandman, Superman, Ben 10, and more. Word Balloon (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iRQzhBumdOg

Segura, Alex

*Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Mad Cave Studios Reveals First Look at The Legendary Lynx (Exclusive). Alex Segura and Sandy Jarrell team-up on for a new series spinning out of Secret Identity. Comicbook Comics (June 14): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/mad-cave-studios-reveals-first-look-at-the-legendary-lynx-exclusive/
*Anderson, Chuck. 2024. Iron Man 68-70: Night of the Rising Sun! Featuring Sabir Pirzada, Jason Loo, and Hussein Rashid! PLUS Hulklops vs Icehulk: Personal Wreckage! Featuring Scott Koblish and Alex Segura! Greymalkin Lane podcast (June 17): https://redcircle.com/shows/graymalkin-lane-the-podcast/ep/a85bb7c7-06b4-46a9-86ea-120e41647677
*Aymar, E. A. 2023. An Interview with Lydia Kang and Alex Segura. Washington Independent Review of Books (October 24): https://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/features/an-interview-with-lydia-kang-and-alex-segura
*Barajas, Henry. 2023. Alex Segura. Latinx Press Podcast (March 4): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/henry-barajas/episodes/Latinx-Press-Podcast-Alex-Segura-e1vsc20
Betancourt, David. 2016. With new book, Alex Segura cracks the case of balancing his lives in comics and mystery novels. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/with-new-book-alex-segura-cracks-the-case-of-balancing-his-lives-in-comics-and-mystery-novels/
*Century, Sara. 2024. The Love Bunglers Starring Alex Segura [Love & Rockets]. Best Issue Ever Podcast (8; July 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-8-the-love-bunglers-starring-alex-segura/id1743500468?i=1000660828765
*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Alex Segura melds worlds and narratives with 'Alter Ego,' 'The Legendary Lynx'. The two projects, which build off 2022's 'Secret Identity,' are a coalescence of comics, noir, meta, and so much more. AIPT (November 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/07/alex-segura-alter-ego-qa/

*Darby, Ezae. 2024. “Into The Segura-Verse”: Comic Writer Alex Segura’s Artistry. Brooklyn College Vanguard (September 25): http://vanguard.blog.brooklyn.edu/2024/09/25/into-the-segura-verse-comic-writer-alex-seguras-artistry/
*Dominguez, Aurora. 2024. Step into the World of Comic Books in Alex Segura’s “Alter Ego”. BookTrib (December 17): https://booktrib.com/2024/12/17/alex-segura-alter-ego/
*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Alex Segura - Working for DC, Marvel and Archie and How to Make it Work! Collectors Confessions (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BpNcv9-cNBY
*Goldsmith, Connor. 2024. Gloria Dolores Muñoz (feat. Alex Segura) [X-Men; Risque]. CEREBRO (112; June 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-112-gloria-dolores-mu%C3%B1oz-feat-alex-segura/id1529617900?i=1000659445236
*Gonzalez, Eileen. 2024. The Fine Line between Fans and Creators. An interview with author and comic fan Alex Segura looks at the thin line between comic book fan and comic book creator. Book Riot (November 8): https://bookriot.com/the-fine-line-between-fans-and-creators
*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: With Guests Alex Segura & Ivy Pochoda! Superfan Podcast (November 28): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-with-guests-alex-segura
*Grote, Dan and Matthew Lazorwitz. 2024. Alex Segura talks Alter Ego, The Question and more. Comics CFX’s CXF Interview Podcast (328; November 12): https://comicsxf.com/2024/11/12/tcxfip-328-alex-segura
*Harper, David. 2024. SKTCHD’s All Along the Watchtower with Alex Segura. Off Panel (475; November 25): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel475-all-along-the-watchtower-with-alex-segura
*Harrison, Bob. 2023. Terrificon 2023 Day 1 Walkthru and Interviews [Dan Parent and Alex Segura]. Pop Culture Squad (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ccHYg8xtMXE
*Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Alex Segura and Michael Moreci on their latest project, The Awakened. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-segura-and-michael-moreci-on-their-latest-project-the-awakened/
*Kolakowski, Nick. 2024. Rob Hart and Alex Segura on Writing 'Dark Space'. What's the best way to collaborate on a novel? Ink-Stained Wretch (November 4): https://nickkolakowski.substack.com/p/rob-hart-and-alex-segura-on-writing
*Kolakowski, Nick. 2024. Navigating ‘Dark Space’: How Rob Hart and Alex Segura Mashed Up Spy and Speculative Fiction. An interview with Hart and Segura, authors of a new genre-bending novel. CrimeReads (November 4): https://crimereads.com/dark-space-rob-hart-alex-segura/
*Lupita. 2022. On Comics and Noir with Alex Segura, author of 'Secret Identity: A Novel'. Lupita Reads (March 29): https://lupitareads.substack.com/p/on-comics-and-noir
*Nybakken, Scott. 2024. Interview with The Green Hornet/Miss Fury Author Alex Segura! Dynamite Entertainment (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KGa4bvR2z-A#greenhorn
*Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Alex Segura and Sara Century talk new comic, The Forgotten Five. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-segura-and-sara-century-talk-new-comic-the-forgotten-five/
*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Alex Segura, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (73; February 5): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-can-waste-time-with-your-friends
*Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Alex Segura, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (74; February 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/now-come-on-5db
*Ruland, Jim. 2024. Comic-Con is pop culture’s beating heart. Comics creators made it so. As Comic-Con takes center stage, one writer reminds us that comic books are still the heart and soul of the pop culture celebration [Alex Segura interview]. Los Angeles Times Book Club newsletter (July 27): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/newsletter/2024-07-27/book-club-comic-con-2024-book-club
*Segura, Alex. 2023. Peter Parker and Me. On Spider-Men, Marvel Zombies: Black, White, & Blood #1, and Hard Luck Heroes. Alex Segura (October 24): https://alexsegura.substack.com/p/peter-parker-and-me
*Segura, Alex. 2025. The "every comic is someone's first" fallacy… .And the thrill of jumping into the deep end of serialized comics with no preconceptions + Anthony Award ballots and

more details on The Forgotten Five [Legion of Super-Heroes]. Alex Segura (March 4): https://alexsegura.substack.com/p/the-every-comic-is-someones-first

*Seidlinger, Michael. 2024. How Alex Segura and Rob Hart Made the Full-Time Writer's Life Work. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/96337-how-alex-segura-and-rob-hart-made-the-full-time-writer-s-life-work.html

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Alex Segura Talks Spider-Man 2099 Green Lantern and more. Word Balloon (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMYUanu7F9w

*Siuntres, John. 2025. The Question Dick Tracy and More with Alex Segura. Word Balloon (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7E4Swa30HTE

*Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Alex Segura - Writer of Secret Identity, Alter Ego. Capes and Tights Podcast (198; November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3x1vDoFYC7Q

*Tano, Duy. 2023. Alex Segura Interview: On Noir, Crime, Archie Comics, and Secret Identity. Comics Cube (November 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pAldT0SqhQQ

*Unknown. 2024. Venom w/ Alex Segura. Batman Book Club (198; May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zoiX8dRhBTg

*Unknown. 2024. Reading with... Rob Hart and Alex Segura. Shelf Awareness (October 23): https://www.shelf-awareness.com/issue.html?issue=4837#m65488

*Vognar, Chris. 2024. Alex Segura's First Loves. Alex Segura combined two of his childhood obsessions to create vibrant crime novels set against the backdrop of the comics industry. Publishers Weekly (October 7). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/96113-alex-segura-s-first-loves.html

Sekowsky, Mike

*Burr, Garrie. 1998. Mike Sekowsky's mod: The oddness of the artist/editor's work. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 76-78

Gagnon, Richard. 2017. In Memory of Mike Sekowsky. Who's Out There blog (November 19): https://whosouttherecomics.wordpress.com/2017/11/19/in-memory-of-mike-sekowsky/

*Stewart, Tom. 1998. Who was Mike Sekowsky? Talking to friends of the neglected artist/editor. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 74-75

~~Seuling, Phil~~ (see Conventions)

Severin, John

Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin [interview]. Comics Journal (215; August): 46-93

Groth, Gary. 1999. John Severin, part the second [interview]. Comics Journal (216; October): 121-152

Groth, Gary. 2012. The John Severin Interview Parts I & II. TCJ.com (February 14): http://www.tcj.com/the-john-severin-interview-parts-i-ii/

Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: John and Marie Severin. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (September 3): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/09/comics-john-and-marie-severin.html

Lewis, Andy. 2012. 'MAD' Founder and Noted Comics Artist John Severin Passes Away at 90; The legendary illustrator helped found MAD and CRACKED and drew "The Incredible Hulk", "Sub-Mariner" and "Conan." Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (February 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/john-severin-stan-lee-mad-comics-artist-dies-290604

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. RIP: John Severin. The Beat (February 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/14/rip-john-severin/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. R.I.P. Western, War & Humor Comics Icon John Severin. Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36989

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2012. John Powers Severin, 1921-2012. TCJ.com (February 14): http://www.tcj.com/john-powers-severin-1921-2012/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. John Severin Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/severin.shtml

Severin, Marie

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Hall of Fame artist Marie Severin, 89, was a beloved and irrepressible comics pioneer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/08/31/hall-of-fame-artist-marie-severin-is-saluted-as-a-beloved-comics-pioneer/

Cronin, Brian. 2018. Spider-Woman Co-Creator Marie Severin Dies At Age 89. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/marvel-marie-severin-stroke/

Dean, Michael. 2018. Marie Severin: 1929-2018. TCJ.com (August 30): http://www.tcj.com/marie-severin-1929-2018/
Dueben, Ale. 2018. The Obituary Marie Severin Should Have Received; Marie Severin died this year at the age of 89 and here's the obituary that she deserved. The Beat (December 27): http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-obituary-marie-severin-should-have-received/
Gomez, Betsy. 2018. RIP Marie Severin: Acclaimed Colorist and Co-Creator of Spider-Woman. ICv2 (August 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/41258/rip-marie-severin
Halsband, Megan. 2018. Remembering Comics Artist Marie Severin. Library of Congress' Headline and Heroes blog (September 18): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2018/09/remembering-comics-artist-marie-severin/
Jay, Alex. 2018. Comics: John and Marie Severin. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (September 3): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2018/09/comics-john-and-marie-severin.html
Johnston, Rich. 2018. Comic Book Legend Marie Severin Suffers Another Stroke. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/08/29/comic-book-legend-marie-severin-stroke/
Johnston, Rich. 2018. Roy Thomas on the Passing of Marie Severin and Gary Friedrich. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/09/03/roy-thomas-on-the-passing-of-marie-severin-and-gary-friedrich/
Keller, Katherine. 2002. The Chromatic Queen: Marie Severin. Sequential Tart (May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/may02/severin.shtml
Levitz, Paul. 2018. [Marie Severin has passed, and the world is at once less funny and less colorful]. Facebook (August 30): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/2237789886249255?__xts__[0]=68.ARDWrwp32Ht-foUD8VdO9oA3GnN1mXzetD953OmKIakDyQc0Wm7lx9rouB9DdTw6_cncnJliaYaFrqjXw6J2oMVyS4YAnhrpfeRhqG6pfNazo158PtLzI8YLD1bt0aSMhdFxyI&__tn__=-R
McMillan, Graeme. 2018. Marvel Artist Marie Severin Dies at 89. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/marie-severin-dead-marvel-artist-was-age-89-1138552
Midura, Tim. 2018. 'Mirthful' Marie Severin Dies At 89. The Outhousers (August 30): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/news/141214-mirthful-marie-severin-dies-at-89.html
Ringgenberg, Steven. 2018. An Interview with Marie Severin [reprinted from The Comics Journal Library Volume 10: The EC Artists, Part 2]. TCJ.com (September 5): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-marie-severin/
Schudel, Matt. 2018. Marie Severin, versatile Hall of Fame comic-book illustrator, dies at 89. Washington Post (August 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/marie-severin-versatile-hall-of-fame-comic-book-illustrator-dies-at-89/2018/08/30/5ab73fa2-ac6b-11e8-b1da-ff7faa680710_story.html
Slotnik, Daniel E. 2018. Marie Severin, Versatile Comic Book Artist, Dies at 89 [in print as Marie Severin, 89, Versatile and Rare Female Comic Book Artist]. New York Times (September 5): A22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/03/obituaries/marie-severin-versatile-comic-book-artist-dies-at-89.html

Shaffenberger, Kurt
Shalvey, Declan

Harper, David. 2015. Declan Shalvey on Making a Career as a Comic Artist. Off Panel podcast (2; June 23): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950
Harper, David. 2016. Volume Two with Declan Shalvey. Off Panel (30; January 5): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950
Morris, Steve. 2016. Five Stars: How Declan Shalvey Went From 'Hero Killers' to Writing Nick Fury. Comics Allaince (July 8): http://comicsalliance.com/five-stars-how-declan-shalvey-went-from-hero-killers-to-writing-nick-fury/
*Puc, Samantha. 2026. Declan Shalvey Allegedly Donated to Anti-Trans Activist Graham Linehan. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/declan-shalvey-allegedly-donated-to-anti-trans-activist-graham-linehan/

Shanower, Eric

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Gods Have Prophesied Nine Years: TIME.comix settles in for Eric Shanower's Trojan war epic. Time.com (June 15): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,130463,00.html

Beckett, Chris. 2008. For Your Consideration: Age of Bronze: Betrayal Part One [Eric Shanower]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=39;t=000364;p=0

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Adventures in Oz Creator Eric Shanower. Suicide Girls (September 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Eric+Shanower/

*Jenkins, Henry. 2025. 'Forging All of These Disparate Versions into One Continuous, Coherent Storyline': Eric Shanower's Age of Bronze as Archontic Fiction. International Journal of the Classical Tradition (October 22): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12138-025-00720-5 and https://doi.org/10.1007/s12138-025-00720-5

Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Wizard of Bronze: An Epic Interview with Eric Shanower. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. It's all Greek to him: Comic book writer/artist Eric Shanower tests his mettle with 'Age of Bronze'. New York Daily News (October 5). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/458334p-385714c.html

Shanower, Eric. 1986. Enchanted Apples Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #5]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 1987. Ice King Of Oz [First Comics Graphic Novel #11]. Chicago: First Comics

Shanower, Eric. 2001. Age of Bronze, Vol. 1: A Thousand Ships [comic book retelling of Homer's Trojan War]. San Diego, CA: Hungry Tiger Press

Unknown. 2005. Graphic novelist Eric Shanower to give lecture on history of Troy Wednesday. University of Cincinnati News Record (November 14): http://www.newsrecord.org/media/paper693/news/2005/11/14/ArtsEntertainment/Graphic.Novelist.Eric.Shanower.To.Give.Lecture.On.History.Of.Troy.Wednesday-1055614.shtml

Shaw, Dash

Website - www.dashshaw.com

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Dash Shaw: Cartoonist Interview; Blurry. Comics Grinder (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5sl3piZb5M

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Combs, Marianne. 2009. Art Hounds: Vic Chesnutt, Dash Shaw and student art. Minnesota Public Radio's State of the Arts blog (November 19): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2009/11/art-hounds-vic-chesnutt-dash-shaw-and-student-art.shtml

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Dash Shaw Heads to ClockWorld in "New School". Comic Book Resources (August 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47296

Dylan-Robbins, Sky. 2013. Video: Dash Shaw Doesn't Want to Go to Parties. New Yorker.com (May 6): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/video-dash-shaw-doesnt-want-to-go-to-parties.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. A Week at the Beach, With a Divorce Imminent [Bottomless Belly Button]. New York Times (August 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/01/books/01book.html

Humiston, Courtney. 2010. Books Are For Geezers (But You Should Buy This One Anyway); Artist Dash Shaw discuss the benefit of online publishing--then signs real thing. NBC New York.com (April 21): http://www.nbcnewyork.com/news/local-beat/Books-Are-For-Geezers-But-You-Should-Buy-This-One-Anyway-91739824.html

Hunter, Greg. 2021. Excerpt New Realities: The Comics of Dash Shaw. TCJ (November 2): https://www.tcj.com/excerpt-new-realities-the-comics-of-dash-shaw/

Hunter, Greg. 2021. Speaking Out of the Silence: A Conversation with Dash Shaw about Discipline. TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/speaking-out-of-the-silence-a-conversation-with-dash-shaw-about-discipline/

Jensen, Van. 2008. Dash Shaw talks "Bottomless Belly Button". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16822

Kanin, Zachary. 2009. Cartoon Jam with Cartoonist Dash Shaw. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (April 15): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2009/04/cartoon-jam-with-cartoonist-dash-shaw.html

Kois, Dan. 2008. Comic-Book Hero: Young Dash Shaw has written the graphic novel of the year—and it's not even autobiographical. New York Magazine (June 15): http://nymag.com/arts/books/profiles/47808/

Lee, Sunyoung. 2006. Dash Shaw's Unlikely Imagery. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397274.html?nid=2789

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Shaw's Graphic Take On Ordinary Family Drama. NPR.org (September 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94204310

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (September 11): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=351

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dash Shaw. Inkstuds (June 16): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2924 and http://inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100617%20Dash%20Shaw.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Dash Shaw 2013. Inkstuds (August 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/dash-shaw-2013/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/130731_Dash_Shaw.mp3

McD, Chris. 2009. Dash Shaw. Meathaus (January): http://meathaus.com/dash-shaw/

Medley, Mark. 2008. The comic corrections: Dash Shaw's graphic saga of a dysfunctional family is getting Franzen-esque raves. National Post (June 25): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=610934

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Dash Shaw. National Post's Afterword blog (May 5): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/05/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-dash-shaw.aspx

Paggi, David. 2008. Wizard Q&A: Dash Shaw; The alternative cartoonist discusses his massive new book, 'Bottomless Belly Button' and his ongoing web comic, 'BodyWorld.' Wizard Universe.com (June 6): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060608dashqa.html

Roth, Gil. 2021. Dash Shaw. Virtual Memories Show (457, October 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-457-dash-shaw and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_457_-_Dash_Shaw.mp3

Shaw, Dash. 2008. Bottomless Belly Button. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Shaw, Dash. 2016. My Entire High School Sinking Into the Sea. Landmark Theatres ([n.d.]): https://www.landmarktheatres.com/my-entire-high-school-sinking-into-the-sea-filmmaker-letter

Tang, Jessie. 2008. A Dash of graphic ingenuity. Duke University's Chronicle (September 25): http://media.www.dukechronicle.com/media/storage/paper884/news/2008/09/25/Recess/A.Dash.Of.Graphic.Ingenuity-3452317.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Graphic novel exhibit slated. Herald Sun (September 14): http://heraldsun.southernheadlines.com/durham/4-988963.cfm

Unknown. 2009. Interview: Dash Shaw! More-than-a-sex-machine wrote this kick-ass post. Big Shiny Robot (December 21): http://www.bigshinyrobot.com/reviews/archives/10987

Zuarino, John. 2008. Bookslut's Indie Heartthrob Interview Series: Dash Shaw. Bookslut (June 16): http://www.bookslut.com/blog/archives/2008_06.php#013019

Shelton, Gilbert

*Jacquete, Léo, Didier Pasamonik, Thomas Figueres, and Manon Dias Santos. 2019. Gilbert Shelton and the Underground Comix: Exclusive Interview (Sous-titres français). ActuaBD (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yXaHUMESoM

*Pasamonik, Didier. 2024. Gilbert Shelton, "papy de l'Underground": une exposition et un livre. ActuaBD (January 19): https://www.actuabd.com/Gilbert-Shelton-papy-de-l-Underground-une-exposition-et-un-livre

Tymbus. 2008. The Gilbert Shelton interview podcast. Mindless Ones blog (October 22): http://mindlessones.com/2008/10/22/the-gilbert-shelton-interview-podcast/

Shiga, Jason

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Cartoonist Jason Shiga Multiplies Math with Murder in Demon. Past Magaze (March 2): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/cartoonist-jason-shiga-multiplies-math-with-murder.html

Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Jason Shiga on Mysteries, Angoulême, and Demon. The Beat (July 29): http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-on-mysteries-angouleme-and-demon/
Higgins, Chris. 2016. Behold, a Calculator Made of Paper. Mental Floss (August 7): http://mentalfloss.com/article/84306/behold-calculator-made-paper
MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. First Look: Jason Shiga Talks Immortality and Philosophy in Demon. The Beat (January 4): http://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shiga-demon-reveal/
Manning, Shaun. 2010. Jason Shiga on "Meanwhile". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24638
McConnell, Robin. 2010. Jason Shiga. Inkstuds (March 22): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2781 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100322%20Jason%20Shiga.mp3
Roan, Jeanette. 2016. "I Love Second Acts in Comics": An Interview with Jason Shiga. TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/interview-with-jason-shiga/
Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jason Shiga. Comics Alternative podcast (October 6): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-jason-shiga/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews106-Shiga.mp3
Shiga, Jason. 2016-2017. Demon, Volume 1-4. New York: First Second
Shiga, Jason. 2017. Jason Shiga Guest Post–"The Science of Demon". Locus Magazine (November 9): http://locusmag.com/2017/11/jason-shiga-guest-post-the-science-of-demon/
Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Jason Shiga! Process Party podcast (28; April 17): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-28-jason-shiga/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170417075206-shiga.mp3
Williams, Aaron. 2016? Work Around Your Weaknesses and Take Advantage of Your Strengths with Jason Shiga. Comics Manifest (38): http://comicsmanifest.com/jasonshiga/

Shooter, Jim

*Website - http://jimshooter.com/
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Jim Shooter. Marvel EiC Wielded a Strong Hand, Expanded Marvel's Presence in the Direct Market. ICv2 (July 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59934/r-i-p-jim-shooter
*Anderson, Brent Eric. 2025. ["When I politely and calmly expressed a contrasting view of Marvel's art production policies, Jim Shooter responded "You're a class act, that's why we pay you the big bucks.""]. Brent Eric Anderson's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/brent.e.anderson.5/posts/pfbid0RWjsaC8Wp4rxTTq8NrWRUGgUSEbUmEY6WtsFdxruDwP5Cn9KVEEVZDFuy94ha7oBl
*Brevoort, Tom. 2025. Big Jim. Man with a Hat (171; July 6): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/171-big-jim
*Busiek, Kurt. ["RIP Jim Shooter."]. Kurt Busiek's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/kdbusiek/posts/pfbid0273HyruTANjRKHCiya4AhC3itjbW1H9S7G4HgnajEgnrJT2wHiHynQHoStm4jWF5l
*Cadigan, Glen. 2025. Jim Shooter. 20th Century Refugee (July 1): https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/jim-shooter
*Cowan, Denys. 2025. RIP Jim Shooter. Denys Cowan's Facebook (July 4): https://www.facebook.com/829278045/posts/10162407480603046/?rdid=hqdfUit6Wf34doeH
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jim Shooter – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/01/jim-shooter-rip/
*Hall, Bob. 2025. ["Just heard that Jim Shooter passed."]. Bob Hall's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/bob.hall.3511/posts/pfbid02htDECxtxdGKCXtBkSi7xEaPC4DZR7oGBmP3pcgdD2e1gXB3CLtWfZ5MhpSqGjxjql
*Hama, Larry. 2025. ["Jim Shooter has returned to the Universe after a grim battle with esophageal cancer."]. Larry Hama's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/larry.hama/posts/pfbid02ERGp45yMGQx3xuy2PBUUmt6aTP3HdKZtbVvV2x9AEV5z8GhjJQ7SpLqC34S48b32l
*Haspiel, Dean. 2025. My 5-Cents +Dave Hill's Dark Regards & Jim Shooter. Dean Haspiel's Newsletter (July 2): https://deanhaspiel.substack.com/p/my-5-cents
*Hembeck, Fred. 2025. ["I owe an awful lot to Jim Shooter."]. Fred G. Hembeck's Facebook (June 30):

https://www.facebook.com/fred.g.hembeck/posts/pfbid0eAJdJkKnWefVqb3FubMtJo5mBM7ifTwbkf8mHWryyANcwf6UehvJTEG3isTRFELql
*Illidge, Joe. 2025. ["A gentleman of comics has informed many of us that Jim Shooter has passed on, and comics is much lesser for it."]. Joe Illidge's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/joe.illidge.3/posts/pfbid0uEK7thU8Fdsw8pFzn4WCfH27eHFEDwAhdbSZVZBQEKj3S9g5Egjizn8NQBwKYLr4l
*Jones, Kelley. 2025. ["Jim Shooter has passed away."]. Kelley Jones's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/kelley.jones.526/posts/pfbid0dMzuZagF3TfcMngUXGZNkA8L1s9PTBPuLaimMt8HuCdUzXPQZucpTpiTf1iLgHgfl
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Shooter's Schism from Defiant Comics To Be Published in 2025. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-shooters-schism-from-defiant-comics-to-be-published-in-2025/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Shooter, Marvel EIC & Founder of Valiant Has Died, Aged 73, RIP. Jim Shooter, writer of Superman, Secret Wars and Legion, Editor-In-Chief of Marvel, co-founder of Valiant, Defiant and Broadway has died, aged 73. Bleeding Cool (June 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-shooter-marvel-eic-founder-of-valiant-has-died-aged-73-rip/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Reaction to the Death of Jim Shooter, the Man Who Made Comics Grow Up. The comic book industry reacts to the death of Jim Shooter, at the age of 73, the man who made comics grow up. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reaction-to-the-death-of-jim-shooter-the-man-who-made-comics-grow-up/
*Kankesan, Koom. 2023. Jim Shooter interview. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (780; August 23): https://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/250716.mp3 and https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8846
*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Jim Shooter, 73, has reportedly died of esophageal cancer. The Beat (June 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-shooter-73-has-reportedly-died-of-esphogeal-cancer/
*Kit, Borys. 2025. Jim Shooter, Teenage Comics Writer Who Revolutionized Marvel as Editor-in-Chief, Dies at 73. He led Marvel from 1978-87 and oversaw the publishing of classic stories from Frank Miller on 'Daredevil' and Chis Claremont and John Byrne on 'Uncanny X-Men.' Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/jim-shooter-dead-marvel-comics-1236304076/
*Larsen, Erik. 2025. ["Well, shit -- we just lost another one. Jim Shooter just passed away."]. Erik Larsen's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/erik.larsen.75/posts/pfbid035z7uZsyXq5hBphhUWfEecvkbCrGSfuKpZSuMhvzjycfkg1MhYnQSA43NNSUv2zH3l
*Lee, Jim. 2025. ["RIP Jim Shooter."]. Jim Lee's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/jimlee.fanpage/posts/pfbid0yVthGup72eAb3UH3rBnRkkBrP4GwMy7v1vrNNy5W8vL2ESEML5q7tZidKm1LG7Zzl
*Leialoha, Steve. 2025. ["I'm sorry to hear that Jim Shooter has passed away after a long illness."]. Steve Leialoha's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=pfbid0QCqdxaEFSCGhintdknPQodegM5p7Pa5UHEC1YJU6NBL75EhkTXnMQKZftiqJhxM5l&id=100009051840011
*Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["This is a hard one to write, and he'd have done it better if allowed by fate to write his own obit. Jim Shooter has apparently passed after a battle with cancer."]. Paul Levitz's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid0ouU3KZ5UpmnxafRpaGdpLvX49WtsMAZVrmH9nM26utUPcEEAxS858iyUsnn8AQFBl
*Liefeld, Rob. 2025. Jim Shooter Tribute Show. Rob Liefeld Show (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZRRY-Kp9VEg
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Remembering Jim Shooter. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-jim-shooter/
*Mautner, Chris. 2025. R.I.P. Jim Shooter. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/r-i-p-jim-shooter/
*Nicieza, Fabian. 2025. ["Having heard the news about Jim Shooter's passing, I wish peace to a man who rarely seemed at peace."]. Fabian Nicieza's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/fabian.nicieza/posts/pfbid0NJ6kMqHgEFbbf8AQ5u6fAor9QFsaQUdjPzLZ2fYtkeEjLMFrXg8omLn23RSbLWHyl

*Parkin, J. K. 2025. Rest in peace, Jim Shooter; The former Marvel editor-in-chief and founder of Valiant Comics has passed away at the age of 73. Smash Pages (July 1): https://smashpages.net/2025/07/01/rest-in-peace-jim-shooter/
*Petrilak, Joe. 1998. THE Jim Shooter Interview. (July 22): http://www.petrilak.com/valiant
*Ringgenberg, Steven. 2025. Jim Shooter, Sept. 27, 1951-June 30, 2025. TCJ (July 24): https://www.tcj.com/jim-shooter-sept-27-1951-june-30-2025/
Risen, Clay. 2025. Jim Shooter, Editor Who 'Saved the Comics Industry,' Dies at 73. He brought order and profits to Marvel in the 1980s and helped establish the genre as a popular-culture tent pole for decades to come. New York Times (July 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/03/arts/jim-shooter-dead.html
*Ryall, Chris. 2025. Goodbye, Jim Shooter. Tales of Syzpense (85; July 1): https://chrisryall.substack.com/p/tales-of-syzpense-85
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Jim Shooter, Marvel Editor-In-Chief Through Crucial 80s Era, Dies At 73. Forbes (June 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/30/jim-shooter-marvel-editor-in-chief-through-crucial-80s-era-dies-at-73/
*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. My First Jim Shooter Story. Sanderson on Comics (July 5): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/sanderson-on-comics-fa9
*Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Jim Shooter. Scoop (June 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-jim-shooter/
*Simonson, Walter. 2025. ["As everybody knows by now, Jim Shooter, former editor-in-chief of Marvel back from the late 70s into the middle 80s, has caught the last train out."]. Walter Simonson's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/walter.simonson.5/posts/pfbid0TbXUxLsFb7DtnUpG1DUAecFBXeENrdN6u8a6irPR1N557SukBLDfV3XnW7cy2P4Fl
*Siuntres, John. 2025. Jim Shooter RIP The Word Balloon Interview. Word Balloon (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aaKRmR1GqUQ
*Siuntres, John. 2025. A Tribute to Jim Shooter 1951-2025. Word Balloon (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_Gc3sKdpCHc
*Starlin, Jim. 2025. ["My longtime friend, Jim Shooter, has passed away and already the internet trolls are picking away at his legacy."]. Jim Starlin's Facebook (July 1): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=24808553668733004&id=100000151434982&post_id=100000151434982_24808553668733004&rdid=aNpQs628x5SArqYS
*Waid, Mark. 2025. [RIP Jim Shooter, 1951-2025.]. Mark Waid's Facebook (June 30): https://www.facebook.com/mark.waid/posts/10163683228780799
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Jim Shooter. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=171459

Shrag, Ariel

Anderson-Minshall, Diane. 2008. Ariel Schrag is All Grown Up. Curve 18 (10; December): 46-47

Shuster, Joe and Jerry Siegel

Barnett, David C. 2011. Joanne Siegel, Model For Lois Lane, Dies At 93. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/16/133811007/joanne-siegel-model-for-lois-lane-passes-away-at-93 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110216_atc_17.mp3
Getfuld, Greg. 2009. Secret identity [Yoe on Shuster]. Fox News' Red Eye (May 23): http://www.foxnews.com/video/index.html?playerId=videolandingpage&streamingFormat=FLASH&referralObject=5280289&referralPlaylistId=search|yoe
Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Repairing a House With Superman Ties [Brad Meltzer, Jerry Siegel]. New York Times (September 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/02/us/02superman.html?ex=1378008000&en=21466c4e8332c072&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Sent Poison Threats to DC Comics Executives. On the 17th of December, 1951, Jerry Siegel sent a letter to National Comics VP Jack Liebowitz containing Suprman grievances - and white powder. Bleeding Cool (August 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-sent-a-poison-threat-to-dc-comics-executives/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Fought DC over the Contract To Superboy & Lois Lane. This internal document hows how DC negotiated with Superman co-creator Jerry Siegel over Superboy and Lois Lane, Girl Reporter comics. Bleeding Cool (August 7):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-fought-dc-over-the-contract-to-superboy-lois-lane/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Jerry Siegel Made Threats Over Captain Marvel & Superman Lawsuit. A letter from the 18th of June, 1953, sees Jerry Siegel using a lawsuit between National Comics and Fawcett over the publication of Captain Marvel. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-jerry-siegel-made-threats-over-captain-marvel-superman-lawsuit/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Maxwell Charles Gaines – The Man Who Rejected Superman in 1936. In 1936, co-publisher of All-American Publications, Maxwell Charles Gaines wrote to Jerry Siegel rejecting Superman, returning all materials. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/maxwell-charles-gaines-the-man-who-rejected-superman-in-1936/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Superman Editor Hannah Baker Called Joe Shuster's Art Careless. The Superman newspaper strip's editor Hannah Baker also sent the following letter to Jerry Siegel on the 20th of April, 1939... Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/superman-editor-hannah-baker-called-joe-shuster-art-careless/
McLellan, Dennis. 2011. Joanne Siegel dies at 93; model for Superman character Lois Lane; She married the Man of Steel's co-creator, writer Jerry Siegel, and successfully fought a long legal battle to regain his copyrights to Superman and related characters. By Los Angeles Times (February 18): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-joanne-siegel-20110218,0,256504.story
Ricca, Brad. 2023. Unassuming Barber Shop: Jerry Siegel is screaming. The writer of the first Superman story is still shouting in a loud voice from a thin piece of paper. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/unassuming-barber-shop-jerry-siegel-is-screaming/
Unknown. 2021. Superman creators to be posthumously inducted in Jewish American Hall of Fame; Jerry Siegel and Joe Shuster developed the superhero as well as his companion characters Clark Kent, Lois Lane and others. Jewish News Syndicate (October 29): https://www.jns.org/superman-creators-to-be-posthumously-inducted-in-jewish-american-hall-of-fame/
Weldon, Glen. 2009. Faster Than a Speeding Bullwhip: Superman Creator's Kinktastic Art [Shuster]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/faster_than_a_speeding_bullwhi.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090415

Sienkiewicz, Bill

Karlin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. FastCo (October 5): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewiczs-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities
Karlin, Susan. 2017. "I Felt Like I Was Drawing A Tumor": "Legion" Artist On Sketching Steve Bannon; The comic artist has been channeling his frustration in ongoing political rants. FastCo (February 7): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3067960/image-of-the-day/i-felt-like-i-was-drawing-a-tumor-legion-artist-on-sketching-steve-bannon
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Naked Baby Photos: Bill Sienkiewicz on Black Widow 2 [interview]. Four Color Forum (February 20): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/02/20/naked-baby-photos-bill-sienkiewicz-on-black-widow-2/
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz on Defining Elektra, Inking Others and Missing Out on Jack Kirby. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bill-sienkiewicz-elektra-inking-jack-kirby
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Artist Bill Sienkiewicz on Defining Elektra with Frank Miller, Seeing Her in Live-Action. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3uS036euMpM
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz Explains What He Learns From Inking Other Artists, Working with Aparo and Cowan. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2KSxqOL7H4A
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Bill Sienkiewicz Always Wanted to Ink Jack Kirby. Comic Book Resources (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6FGNkCnpaI8

Sikela, John

Silvestri, Marc

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #373 - Marc Silvestri LIVE. KTCU (March 4). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_year=2007&post_month=03&post_day=04

Simon, Joe

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America co-creator Joe Simon dead at 98. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/16/captain-america-joe-simon/

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Joe Simon, RIP: Remembering the legendary 'Captain America' co-creator, who has died at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/joe-simon-rip-remembering-the-legendary-captain-america-co-creator-who-has-died-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQAWTvMwO_blog.html#pagebreak

Droege, CB. 2011. The airbrushes and drawing tables in My Life in Comics. TGDaily.com (July 4): http://www.tgdaily.com/entertainment/57008-the-airbrushes-and-drawing-tables-in-my-life-in-comics

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Joe Simon Looks At "My Life in Comics". Comic Book Resources (July 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33197

Feige, Kevin, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort. 2011. Remembering Joe Simon: Kevin Feige, Axel Alonso and Tom Brevoort look back at the comics legend and creator of Captain America. Marvel.com (December 28) : http://marvel.com/news/story/17890/remembering_joe_simon

Grand, Alex. 2023. Jesse Simon's Joe Simon & Shieldmaster interview by Alex Grand. Comic Book Historians (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TV0iInR8o5w

Groth, Gary. 2011. The Joe Simon Interview [From The Comics Journal #134 (February 1990)]. TCJ.com (July 19): http://www.tcj.com/the-joe-simon-interview/

Hogan, John. 2011. A Real American Hero: The Joe Simon Interview. Graphic Novel Reporter (June 23): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/real-american-hero-joe-simon-interview-interview

Irving, Christopher. 2010. Q and A: Joe Simon in 2001. Graphic NYC blog (February 11): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/q-and-joe-simon-in-2001.html#more

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Iconic writer Joe Simon, co-creator of Captain America, dies. USA Today.com (December 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-15/Joe-Simon-Captain-America-obit/51967944/1

Pedler, Martyn. 2011. Golden Age Obituaries. Bookslut (December): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2011_12_018521.php

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2011. Joseph Henry Simon: October 11, 1913 – December 14, 2011. TCJ.com (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/joseph-henry-simon-october-11-1913%E2%80%94-december-14-2011/

Seigel, Jessica. 1992. Man and superman: A comic book legend craves a hero's welcome for his comeback character, a diplomat with a temper. Chicago Tribune (August 13): 2-1, 7

Shapiro, T. Rees. 2011. Joe Simon, co-creator of the Captain America comics, dies at 98. Washington Post (December 16).
Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/joe-simon-co-creator-of-the-captain-america-comics-dies-at-98/2011/12/15/gIQADjarwO_story.html

Simon, Joe. 2011. Joe Simon: My Life in Comics. Titan Books

Simon, Joe. 2012. The Spectacular Joe Simon. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Winter): 82-94

Smith. Andrew. 2011. Titan books put spotlight on Captain America co-creator Joe Simon. Memphis Commercial-Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (September 9): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2011/09/titan-books-put-spotlight-on-captain-america-co-creator-joe-simon.html

Unknown. 2011. In Memoriam: Joe Simon Remembered. Scoop (December 16): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=116218

Unknown. 2011. Joe Simon and the Great American Hero. Knowledge@Wharton (December 19): http://knowledgetoday.wharton.upenn.edu/2011/12/joe-simon-and-the-great-american-hero/

Weber, Bruce. 2011. Joe Simon, a Creator of Captain America, Is Dead at 98. New York Times (December 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/16/books/joe-simon-a-creator-of-captain-america-is-dead-at-98.html

Simon & Kirby studio

Brower, Steven. 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio [interview]. Printmag.com (January 22): http://www.printmag.com/article/the-art-of-the-simon-and-jack-kirby-studio/

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 1 The Beginning. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 4): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/4953

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 2 Timely, DC and the War. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 6): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/4980

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 3 Return from the War. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 8): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5024

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 4 The Oda Monopoly. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 10): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5046

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 5 Mainline and the Studio End. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 12): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5084

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 6 Post Studio. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 14): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5100

Mendryk, Harry. 2020. Lettering S&K Chapter 7 Conclusion. Jack Kirby Museum's Simon and Kirby blog (June 16): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/simonandkirby/archives/5118

Simon, Joe and Jack Kirby, and Mark Evanier (ed.). 2015. The Art of the Simon and Kirby Studio. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Simone, Gail (SEE ALSO Wonder Woman)

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Celebrity Heroclix: Gail Simone. X-Fan (June 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=7319

Unknown. 2010. Gail Simone's Secret Six & Welcome to Tranquility @ NYCC. Newsarama (October 27): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39470

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 2. AfterEllen (April 8): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part2

Simonson, Louise

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Weezie Jones Simonson: Louise discusses her life & times as a Warren editor. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 92-99

Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview with Louise Simonson. Outhouse blog (October 27): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5015-video-interview-with-louise-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YiSOOgE-gRw

Siuntres, John. 2023. Spotlight Louise and Walter Simonson Part 2. Word Balloon (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9mW_MhOzk0o and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wblouisewaltersimonsonb0623

Simonson, Walt

Adams, Todd. 1986. Walter Simonson speaks. CFA-APA fanzine 4 (March)

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Walt Simonson. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (46; November 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-46-walt-simonson/id1528448952?i=1000540467212

Crystal, Shawn, Matteo Scalera, Eric Canete. 2026. Walter Simonson. Inkpulp Podcast (272; January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b7YdEzGrzjk

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Comic Culture with Walter Simonson. Comic Culture (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RSziCnQuip8

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Harvey, Allan. 2012. The Origin of Walt Simonson Gorilla Daze blog (May 27): http://thefifthbranch.com/gorilladaze/the-origin-of-walt-simonson/

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Walter Simonson and How He Became the Man Who Fell Into Comics. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (April 13): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/04/walter-simonson-and-how-he-became-man.html

Osserman, Brian "prozacman". 2009. Video Interview With Walt Simonson! Outhouse blog (October 26): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5009-video-interveiw-with-walt-simonson.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GVfqMSW1bBY

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Walt Simonson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/simonson.shtml

Siuntres, John. 2023. Spotlight Louise and Walter Simonson Part 2. Word Balloon (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9mW_MhOzk0o and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wblouisewaltersimonsonb0623

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Walter Simonson. Dynamic Forces (March 20): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03200677512

Simpson, Don

*Don Simpson Comix and Stories Substack - https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Origins of Wasteland; Editor Mike Gold's Early Instructions. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 7): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-origins-of-wasteland

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Twilight of '90s Self-Publishing; In an Unpublished Hero Illustrated Interview from 1996, Frank Kurtz and Don Simpson Discuss an Alternate Future. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 8): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-twilight-of-90s-self-publishing

*Simpson, Don. 2026. The Wireless Man Era: I wasn't kidding that I did virtually the same pitch multiple times [advertising art]. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 9): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-wireless-man-era

*Simpson, Donald. 2026. The Don Simpson Library, Part One-Two: Reviewing the Relatively Recent Renaissance of Reprints. Don Simpson Comix and Stories (January 24-25): https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-don-simpson-library-part-one and https://donaldsimpson1713.substack.com/p/the-don-simpson-library-part-two

Sinnott, Joe

Best, Daniel. 2006. Joe Sinnott. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/jsinnott.htm

Degg, D. D. 2020. Joe Sinnott – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 25): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/25/joe-sinnott-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Joe Sinnott, R.I.P. News from M.E. blog (June 25): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/06/25/joe-sinnott-r-i-p/

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's First Printed Work. The Comic Archive (August 23): http://vimeo.com/14361818

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Sinnott's Drawing Table. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14453541

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics legend Joe Sinnott, Part 1-2. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14459296 and http://vimeo.com/14459649

Johnston, Rich. 2020. Joe Sinnott, Legendary Comic Book Inker, Dies Ages 93. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-sinnott-legendary-comic-book-inker-dies-ages-93/

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Inking great Joe Sinnott. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 6): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7852

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2020. Joe Sinnott: 1926-2020. TCJ (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/joe-sinnott-1926-2020/

Unknown. 1970. [Joe Sinnott interview.] Marvelmania (4)

Unknown. 2019. Inker Joe Sinnott Announces His Retirement. Scoop (March 22): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227482

Unknown. 2019. Mutts Comic Strip Pays Homage to Joe Sinnott. Scoop (March 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227733

Ward, Tom. 2106. Not Your Average Joe(s): Giella and Sinnott, Comic Book Legends. Rattle and Hum Sports (March): https://randhsports.com/not-your-average-joes-giella-and-sinnott-comic-book-legends/

Wilson, Bill G., Duffy Vohland, and Gary Groth. 2020. 1970 Joe Sinnott Interview. TCJ (July 8): http://www.tcj.com/1970-joe-sinnott-interview/

Sitton, Marion

Ruiz, Rosanna. 2008. Houston artist found a niche illustrating comic books - 'An interesting little journey'; With pencil and paper, artist Marion Sitton found a niche illustrating stories in popular comic books. Houston Chronicle (August 25): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Houston-artist-found-a-niche-illustrating-comic-1540526.php#photo-1139152

Vassallo, Michael J. 2010. Marion Sitton : The Interview. Timely-Atlas Comics blog (December 26): http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2010/12/marion-sitton.html

Vassallo, Michael J. 2013. Marion Sitton (1920-2012). Timely-Atlas Comics blog (January 12): http://timely-atlas-comics.blogspot.com/2013/01/marion-sitton-1920-2012.html

Skeates, Steve

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Steve Skeates Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_1.shtml and http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/skeates_2.shtml

***Skroce, Steve**

*Perch. 2021. An Interview With Comic Creator Steve Skroce. Comics by Perch (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0CqYv19GFYU

Slate, Barbara

Crowe, Kenneth C. II. 2008. Her world is worth drawing: Barbara Slate's work and imagination as a gifted artist grace many pages. Albany Times Union (December 24): http://www.timesunion.com/AspStories/story.asp?storyID=753715&category=REGION

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Barbara Slate: Comics for Girls of All Ages [interview]. Silverbulletcomicbooks.com (August 17): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/112432173922895.htm

Slott, Dan

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Dan Slott Leaving Amazing Spider-Man, Will Write Iron Man Series. Vulture (January 19): http://www.vulture.com/2018/01/dan-slott-leaving-amazing-spider-man-will-write-iron-man.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2009. Marvel Comics Writer Dan Slott: Half Fan - Half Pro. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=31709

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Dan Slott. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30715

Siuntres, John. 2023. Dan Slott Spider Boy Dr Who and More. Word Balloon (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GIxVitGHFXM

Sunu, Steve. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dan Slott Kills "Amazing Spider-Man," Gets "Superior". Comic Book Resources (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41659

Small, Louis Jr.

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Louis Small, Jr.: 'Vampirella' Artist, Co-Creator of 'Codename Knockout'. ICv2 (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61060/r-i-p-louis-small-jr

*Sherrif, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Louis Small Jr. Scoop (November 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-louis-small-jr/

Smith, Jeff

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Bone' Creator Jeff Smith Recuperating from Cardiac Arrest. In-Person Events Cancelled for the Remainder of 2023. ICv2 (August 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54907/bone-creator-jeff-smith-recuperating-cardiac-arrest

Brian and Thor. 2009. Interview with Jeff Smith and Discussion about Stumptown Comics Fest. Stumptown Trade Review blog (April 24): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2009/04/interview-with-jeff-smith-and.html

Fiamma. Andrea. 2015. Autoprodursi con successo: da Bone a Tüki, dalla carta al web. Intervista a Jeff Smith. Fumettologica (January 2): http://www.fumettologica.it/2015/01/intervista-jeff-smith/2/

Filipi, David. 2021. Jeff Smith in Conversation Tuki, Bone, and 30 Years of Cartoon Books. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tWc-JMcZTTs

Garrity, Shaenon. 2021. Mystery and Prehistory. PW Talks with Jeff Smith. Publishers Weekly (November 15). Online (November 12) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/87874-mystery-and-prehistory-pw-talks-with-jeff-smith.html

Glosan, Kathleen. 2023. Special Announcement [To our friends and fans: Jeff Smith is recuperating from a cardiac arrest, which he suffered on Sunday]. Boneville (August 19): https://www.boneville.com/2023/08/19/special-announcement/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeff Smith Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/20/interview-jeff-smith-pt-2-of-2/

Holman, Curt. 2010. Bone graphic novelist offers less dazzle, more Rasl. Creative Loafing Atlanta's Culture Surfing blog (June 25): http://clatl.com/culturesurfing/archives/2010/06/25/bone-graphic-novelist-offers-less-dazzle-more-rasl

Hughes, William. 2022. "Never again": Jeff Smith posts very weary comic after (yet another) Bone adaptation falls apart; Netflix's adaptation of Smith's beloved fantasy comic was recently declared dead at the streamer. AV Club (April 23): https://www.avclub.com/jeff-smith-bone-netflix-cancelled-comic-1848833910

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jeff Smith to Collect All His Pre-Bone Thorn Strips for the First Time. While Bone creator Jeff Smith attended the Ohio State University, he created a comic strip "Thorn" for the student newspaper, The Lantern. The Beat (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-smith-to-collect-all-his-pre-bone-thorn-strips-for-the-first-time/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jeff Smith Cancels Book Tour after Cardiac Arrest. Kathleen Glosan of Cartoon Books posted the announcement on social media regarding the health of Bone creator and publisher Jeff Smith. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-smith-cancels-book-tour-after-cardiac-arrest/

Nelson, Blake. 2023. He created one of the greatest graphic novels ever. Where do you go from there? Years after "Bone" became a classic, Jeff Smith is still making storytelling problems to solve. San Diego Union Tribune (July 19): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/story/2023-07-19/he-created-one-of-the-greatest-graphic-novels-ever-where-do-you-go-from-there

Noordin, Shaun A. 2010. RASL a worthy successor to Bone. Malaysia Star (December 10): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/12/10/lifebookshelf/7576674&sec=lifebookshelf

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden and Jeff Smith on Putting Characters in Peril. Publisihers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92420-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden-and-jeff-smith-on-putting-characters-in-peril.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. CBR TV @ WC13: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL" & "Tüki Save the Humans". Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44728

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Quick Chat with Jeff Smith. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 28): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/28/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-quick-chat-with-jeff-smith/

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. 'All kids draw some kind of cartoon characters. They just grow out of them, and I didn't' : Jeff Smith [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3620/avfeature_3620.html

Roe, Mike. 2023. Indie Comic 'Bone' Creator Jeff Smith, 63, Suffers Heart Attack, Cancels Fall Tour. The Wrap (August 19): https://www.thewrap.com/bone-jeff-smith-image-comics-cartoon-books-heart-attack/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Jeff Smith Celebrates 20 Years of Bone with New Collections. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeff-smith-bone-20th-anniversary-110331.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Schweizer, Chris. A conversation with Jeff Smith. HeroesCon (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W69PPh1ZMGA

*Smith, Jeff. 2024. Talk & Teach: Where Do You Get Your Ideas? CXC Festival (posted May 26, 2025): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mOV8v2ixGJA

Smith, Jeff and Stan Sakai. 2011. A Conversation with Jeff Smith & Stan Sakai. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/AConversationWithJeffSmithStanSakai

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2010. Jeff Smith interview. Sardinian Connection blog (February 9): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2010/02/jeff-smith-interview.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview: Jeff Smith (1999). Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1179/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #16 -- Jeff Smith. Comics Reporter (January 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_13_jeff_smith/
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Mix of tradition, fantasy comics pays off for artist. Washington Times (June 16): http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070615-091422-5597r.htm
Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ C2E2: Jeff Smith. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=319739
Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Jeff Smith on "Bone," "RASL". Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-jeff-smith-on-bone-rasl/

Smith, Kenneth
Smith, Kevin

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Happy Scrappy Hero Pup: 'Clerks' director Kevin Smith turns his film characters into comic-book heroes with a sexual subtext. San Jose Metro (May 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.07.98/comics-9818.html

Smith, Matthew Dow

Website - http://matthewdowsmith.blogspot.com/
Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Matthew Dow Smith. PREVIEWSworld (January 4):https://previewsworld.com/Article/188532-How-to-Draw-Month-Matthew-Dow-Smith
Unknown. 2017. How to Draw Month: Exploring the Artist's Workspace. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189162

Smith, Paul

Smith, Tod

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tod Smith – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/26/tod-smith-rip/
*Fingeroth, Danny. 2025. ["Sad to hear of the passing of Tod Smith, my collaborator on many issues of Darkhawk ..."]. Danny Fingeroth's Post (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/752884534/posts/10165626014484535/?rdid=9aucyUEZHlUjyZju
*Katz, Jay. 2010? 10 Questions with Tod Smith. Trending Pop Culture: https://trendingpopculture.com/tod-smith/
*Unknown. 2025. Tod Garfield Smith [obituary]. Providence Journal (May 8): https://www.providencejournal.com/obituaries/ppvp1172675

Snyder, John K. III

Ash, Roger. 2016. Interview With John K. Snyder III on Fashion in Action. Comics Worth Reading (March 21): http://comicsworthreading.com/2016/03/21/interview-with-john-k-snyder-iii-on-fashion-in-action/
Napier, Claire. 2016. Jutting Angles And Tapering Widths: Revisit '80s Style With John K. Snyder III's 'Fashion in Action'. Comics Alliance (March 18): http://comicsalliance.com/john-k-snyder-iii-fashion-in-action-kickstarter/

Snyder, Scott

Betancourt, David. 2016. How one Batman writer conquered the concern: 'What if everybody hates it?'. Washington Post (January 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/21/how-one-batman-writer-conquered-the-concern-what-if-everybody-hates-it/
DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. Scott Snyder Shares His Thoughts on Writing Batman, Politics, and "Diversity" in Comic Books. Chauncey DeVega Show (135; May 5): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!46cbc
DeVega, Chauncey. 2017. DC Comics superhero: "All Star Batman" author Scott Snyder on politics, diversity and comics in the Trump era. Salon (May 13): https://www.salon.com/2017/05/13/dc-comics-superhero-all-star-batman-author-scott-snyder-on-politics-diversity-and-comics-in-the-trump-era/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Scott Snyder on 'Clear' and more. Smash Pages (November 16): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/16/smash-pages-qa-scott-snyder-on-clear-and-more/

Francisco, Eric. 2022. How Scott Snyder is blazing a new path in comics after 'Batman'; The acclaimed comics writer who shaped Batman for the modern era is leading the charge on a new anthology for IDW. Here's the deal on 'Dark Spaces.'. Inverse (August 2): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/scott-synder-batman-interview

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Scott Snyder - Nocterrra, Best Jacket Press, James Tynion IV and more. TLDR Comic Book Club (April 6): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Scott-Snyder---Nocterrra--Best-Jacket-Press--James-Tynion-IV-and-more-euamk2

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. Scott Snyder on his first wave of 'secret' ComiXology originals & the future of comics; the writer behind some of the most popular comics of the last decade talks his new era of storytelling. Syfy (October 27): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/scott-snyder-talks-comixology-horror-comics-and-more

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Scott Snyder talks about a "more meaningful" animated Wytches adaptation. Snyder is co-showrunning the series for Prime Video, which will use Jock's art as its visual guide. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/scott-snyder-popverse-wytches-animation-prime-video-jock

Reid, Calvin. 2021. NYCC 21: Scott Snyder Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (487, October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1163

Siuntres, John. 2021. Scott Snyder With a Best Jackett Comixology Substack Update. Word Balloon (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b8DVVBp2dCs

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Scott Snyder Talks "Batman" Finale, "All Star" Future & Love for Capullo. Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/scott-snyder-talks-batman-finale-all-star-future-love-for-capullo

*Yang-Peace, Sue. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: A Conversation with Scott Snyder, author of American Vampire 1976. PRH Library (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hr_l5flbdlw

Sook, Ryan

Siuntres, John. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Ryan Sook. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SedyR7jSn8Q

Soto, Zack

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Zack Soto. Comics Reporter (June 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_zack_soto/

Soule, Charles

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Charles Soule. Comics Alternative podcast (April 3): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-soule/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews43-Soule.mp3

****Spears, Mark***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marks Spears Breaks Blind Bag Record With 362,000 Monsters #8 Orders. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marks-spears-breaks-blind-bag-record-with-362000-monsters-8-orders/

Spiegelman, Art ~~and Francoise Mouly~~ *(SEE ALSO Mouly, Genres - Alternative, Newave, Underground - Maus and RAW)*

Acheson, Charles. 2014. Review of Jeet Heer's In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/acheson/

Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. Art Spiegelman's Art. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 23). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031023_b_main.asp

Caviness, Tod. 2009. Changing the world, 1 comic at a time. Orlando Sentinel (September 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/orl-livspiegelman23092109sep21,0,6649173.story

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Mr. Spiegelman Goes to Washington. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/mr_spiegelman_comes_to_washing.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: "Maus's" Art Spiegelman. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (May 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_mauss_art_spiege.html

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2009. The curse of the 5,000lb mouse: Art Spiegelman's graphic novel Maus was hailed as a masterpiece. He's still recovering. As his sketchbooks are published for the first time, he explains all to Angelique Chrisafis. Guardian (June 11): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2009/jun/11/art-spiegelman-maus-comic-sketchbooks

Conser, S.W and Bill Dodge. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 27). online at http://kboo.fm/node/11757

Crabapple, Molly. 2013. The Horror of the Blank Page: A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Vice.com (December 16): http://www.vice.com/read/the-horror-of-the-blank-page-a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934

Creason, Naomi. 2010. Renowned artist brings comic books to life: "Maus" author Art Spiegelman will hold a lecture Thursday on the evolution of comic books and their value in society. Cumberland Sentinel (February 3): http://www.cumberlink.com/articles/2010/02/03/a_e/arts/doc4b69e334392e3645219932.txt

Cypel, Sylvain. 2008. Art Spiegelman, l'enfance de l'art. Le Monde (March 15). Online at http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2008/03/14/art-spiegelman-l-enfance-de- l-art_1022963_3246.html

D'Arcy, David. 2005. Art Spiegelman on Comics and Film. Greencine (November 18): http://www.greencine.com/article?action=viewandarticleID=256

*D'Arcy, David. 2024. Art Spiegelman Won't Shrink back from Controversy. The artist has illustrated more than one contentious New Yorker cover in his career, chronicled in a new film, and his next project will be no less gutsy. Hyperallergic (December 11): https://hyperallergic.com/973444/art-spiegelman-wont-shrink-back-from-controversy/

Follos, Tim. 2009. Graphic Art: Art Spiegelman. Express (May 4): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/05/art_spiegelman.php

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Joe Sacco, Art Spiegelman Exhibit Extended. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/joe-sacco-art-spiegelman-exhibit-extended/

Gravett, Paul. 2009. Art Spiegelman: Breakdowns. Independent (January 29). Online at http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/167_breakdowns/167_breakdowns.htm

Grey, Tobias. 2012. Honoring the Art of Spiegelman. Wall Street Journal (March 29): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304636404577299242083885020.html

Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman [interview]. The Comics Journal (180)

Groth, Gary. 1995. Art Spiegelman, Part II [interview]. The Comics Journal (181)

Harabin, Virgina. 2017. LIVE from the NYPL: Art Spiegelman in Conversation with Paul Holdengräber. Huffington Post (March 27): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/live-from-the-nypl-si-lewens-parade-art-spiegelman_us_58d929fbe4b0c0980ac0e82a?

Heer, Jeet. 2014. In Love with Art: Françoise Mouly's Adventures in Comics with Art Spiegelman. Toronto: Coach House Books

Hees, Jean-Luc. 2011. Angoulême 2012 - Interview Art Spiegelman. bdangouleme (December 26): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AAzMR23mN1s and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SET6dFRht3Q and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQE_CNxZVK0

Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html

Ishizuka, Kathy. 2022. Banned Books—'Gender Queer,' 'Maus,' 'Antiracist Baby'—See Jump in Sales. School Library Journal (May 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/banned-books-gender-queer-maus-antiracist-baby-see-jump-in-sales

Jacobowitz, Susan. 1994. 'Words and pictures together:' An interview with Art Spiegelman. Writing On The Edge 6 (1): 49-58

Jacobs, Alexandra and Rose Martelli. 1996. The Tossing of the Tome [quote by A. Spiegelman]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22)

Kaufmann, Gina. 2014. Art Spiegelman and Phillip Johnston On Comics And Jazz. KCUR's Central Standard (October 16): http://kcur.org/post/art-spiegelman-and-phillip-johnston-comics-and-jazz#stream/0

Kerridge, Jake. 2021. Art Spiegelman interview: 'My compatriots on the Left are so f-----g humourless'. The author of seminal graphic novel Maus on America's 'romance' with fascism,

returning to comics, and why he donates to Palestinian causes. Telegraph (June 1): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/books/what-to-read/art-spiegelman-interview-compatriots-left-f-g-humourless/

Kilmer, Chris. 2009. Comix 101: Corcoran Gallery to host lecture from Pulitzer Prize winner Art Spiegelman. Washington Examiner (May 4): 23

Langton, Mark. 2006. Cartoonist shows comics are more than just the funny pages. San Mateo County Times (February 24): http://www.insidebayarea.com/sanmateocountytimes/faith/ci_3538157

Machosky, Michael. 2005. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist to draw on comics history. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (April 7). online at http://pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_321299.html

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics college: Art Spiegelman. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/comics-college-art-spiegelman/

McCoy, Heath. 2011. 'What the %#& happened to comics?' ... asks comic book icon Art Spiegelman. Calgary Herald (March 30): http://www.calgaryherald.com/news/What+happened+comics/4526497/story.html

Meckler, Laura and Perry Stein. 2022. These are books school systems don't want you to read, and why [censorship, banned books, Maus, New Kid, Gender Queer]. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2022/04/28/book-banned-why-locations/

Naughtie, James. 2012. Art Spiegelman - Maus. BBC Radio 4's Bookclub (February 5): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b01bkym0

Peel, Rachel. 2011. Students meet Pulitzer Prize author. Texas Wesleyan University's The Rambler (March 1): http://www.therambler.org/arts-entertainment/students-meet-pulitzer-prize-author-1.2501523

Peracchio, Claire. 2010. Graphic novelist muses on comics, art: Pulitzer Prize winner Spiegelman P'13 speaks in List 120. Brown Daily Herald (April 15): http://www.browndailyherald.com/graphic-novelist-muses-on-comics-art-1.2224785

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Art Spiegelman On "Well, Just About Everything." Four Color Forum (March 17): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/17/art-spiegelman-onwell-just-about-everything/

Phillips, Adam. 2009. Art Spiegelman Takes Comics to New, Thought-Provoking Heights. Voice of America (April 13). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2009-04-10-voa27.cfm?CFID=172233542&CFTOKEN=29746466&jsessionid=de30c89dbfbcd74309ab286575305223185d and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_04/audio/mp3/Phillips-SpiegelmanCQ-041009_0.mp3

Quinn, Dawn. 2010. Art Spiegelman visits Puyallup: Pulitzer Prize-winning author, artist of 'Maus' discusses evolution of comics. Tacoma Weekly (February 24): http://www.tacomaweekly.com/article/4096

Ryan, Laura T. 2006. Comics as Serious Literature: Cartoonist Spiegelman has seen change since pioneering 'Maus'. Syracuse Post-Standard (September 18). online at http://www.syracuse.com/living/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/living-2/1158396967235940.xml&coll=1

Scott, Laurel L. 2011. Writers conference features Pulitzer Prize winner; Spiegelman a pioneer in graphic novels. San Angelo Standard Times (February 15): http://www.gosanangelo.com/news/2011/feb/15/authorof-145mausnovelsto-speak/

Shanahan, Mark. 2018. Art Spiegelman gets a MacDowell Medal, and he feels a little funny about it. Boston Globe (August 2): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/art/2018/08/02/art-spiegelman-gets-macdowell-medal-and-feels-little-funny-about/Xh8PDisjVoAoh7eM5Rgf9K/story.html

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Jewish Identity in Writing (Part 5 of 10): Art Spiegelman, Cynthia Ozick and Jonathan Rosen. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (June 30). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw050630jewish_identity_in_w

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. KCRW and National Public Radio's Bookworm (August 14). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw080814art_spiegelman_local and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/21206/bw_2008-08-14-174653.mp3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2008. Art Spiegelman. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (October 9). online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw081009art_spiegelman or http://download.kcrw.com/audio/27758/bw_2008-10-09-181033.mp3

Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Spiegelman, Art. 2005. Portrait of the Artist as a Young %@?! Virginia Quarterly Review 81 (4; Fall)

Spiegelman, Art. 2010. Dancin' In The Dark! Some Notes On The Art of Collaboration. New York Times (July 11): 22

Spiegelman, Art. 2011. Curated Collections Series. Strand Books (February): http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman and http://www.strandbooks.com/art-spiegelman-product-picks

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! [Art Young]. Harpers (January). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1

Spiegelman, Art and Joe Sacco. 2020. Paying the Land: Joe Sacco and Art Spiegelman in Conversation. Society of Illustrators (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2wcFkcOPGHM

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Spiegelman Looking Forward To Lafayette Despite Controversy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=003482

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Art Spiegelman. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_1_art_spiegelman/

Stryker, Mark. 2009. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman. Detroit Free Press (May 31): http://www.freep.com/article/20090531/ENT05/905310352/1035/ENT

Thompson, Bob. 2008. 'Toonsmith: Art Spiegelman Gets Graphic About His Life, Career and the Processes of a Comics Universe. Washington Post (November 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/05/AR2008110504443.html

Tiberga, Guido. 2012. I topi che non fanno ridere; Art Spiegelman è l'autore di "Maus", il romanzo a fumetti scritto tra il 1986 e il 1991 che racconta la vita di suo padre, deportato ad Auschwitz e poi trasferito negli Stati Uniti. La Stampa (January 19): http://www3.lastampa.it/torino/sezioni/appuntamenti/articolo/lstp/438917/

Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php

Unknown. 2006. Caricatures: Art Spiegelman exige pour la presse 'le droit d'insulter'. AFP (February 11): http://actu.voila.fr/Article/mmd--francais--journal_internet--med/060211193211.58c86j4k.html

Unknown. 2006. Spiegelman squeaks out: Cult comic artist behind 'Maus' brings his graphic tales to Eugene. Corvallis Gazette Times (February 23): http://www.gazettetimes.com/articles/2006/02/24/entertainment/columnists/night_rider/tenpas.txt

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2001. Interview: Art Spiegelman spins his comic genius -- this time, for kids. CBC Radio (February 4). online at http://infoculture.cbc.ca/archives/bookswr/bookswr_02042001_spiegelman.phtml

Whyte, Murray. 2014. Art Spiegelman and the triumph of 'low art'. Toronto Star (December 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/visualarts/2014/12/19/art_spiegelman_and_the_triumph_of_low_art.html

Witek, Joseph (ed.). 2007. Art Spiegelman: Conversations. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2009. MAUS Creator Art Spiegelman. Comic Zone Radio (May 10): http://www.comiczoneradio.com/xspf/mp3/090510.mp3

MetaMaus

Berry, David. 2011. Book Review: MetaMaus, by Art Spiegelman. National Post's The Afterworld blog (December 23): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/12/23/book-review-metamaus-by-art-spiegelman/

Mr. Fish (Dwayne Booth). 2012. No Mickey in This 'Maus'. Truthdig.com (January 19): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/no_mickey_in_this_maus_20120119/

Spiegle, Dan

Spillane, Mickey

Sprang, Dick

Collins, Max Allan. 1988. Dick Sprang – The 'Good' Batman Artist. CFA-APA (13; September)

Wilson, Ike. 1988. The Dick Sprang interview. CFA-APA (13; September)

Springer, Frank

Best, Daniel. 2007. Ageism And Discrimination In Comic Books, or… Whatever Happened to Frank Springer? Oh Danny Boy blog (December 26): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/12/ageism-and-discrimination-in-comic.html

Stack, Frank

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Frank Stack. Suicide Girls (February 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Stack/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Frank Stack. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/19/interview-frank-stack-pt-1-of-2/#more-21; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/23/frank-stack-interview-pt-2-of-2/

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. Obscurity Knocks [on Frank Stack]. Journal News (December 11). Online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/pekar/11pekar.html

Stanley, John (*Also misfiled under Comic Strips)*

McConnell, Robin. 2010. John Stanley Talk. Inkstuds (March 18): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2776 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100318-141136-to-20100318-145900.mp3

Young, Frank. 2015. Working Stiff, Working Loose: The 1950s Career of John Stanley. TCJ.com (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/working-stiff-working-loose-the-1950s-career-of-john-stanley/

Staples, Fiona

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Fiona Staples Designs the World of "Saga". Comic Book Resources (August 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40756

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Branching Out On A Science Fiction Journey: Fiona Staples. Sequential Tart (June 4): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2255

*Nieves, David. 2014. SDCC 14: Fiona Staples… Artist, Icon, Saga Fan. The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-14-fiona-staples-artist-icon-saga-fan/

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #80: Fiona Staples. Comicdom (February 7): http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/02/07/interview-corner-80-fiona-staples/

Starlin, Jim

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze

UHQ Team. 2001. A success written in the stars: Universo HQ had an EXCLUSIVE interview with Jim Starlin, creator of Dreadstar and managed to obtain worldwide never seen before art of his new work for Marvel. Universo HQ (March 3): http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng01.cfm and http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/entrevista_starlin_eng02.cfm

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Jim Starlin. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270454

Stathis, Lou

Staton, Joe

Brexler, Kelly. 2009. Cartoonist Joe Staton Visits Next Gluten Free Chattanooga Meeting [celiac disease]. Chattanoogan (October 15): http://www.chattanoogan.com/articles/article_161028.asp

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2007. Joe Staton, Comic Book Artist and Writer. Jazman Online (June 6): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2007.asp?intID=489

*Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Joe Staton. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269077

Stearn, Ted

Website - http://www.tedstearn.com/index.html

Dean, Michael . 2019. Fuzz & Pluck creator Ted Stearn Dead at 57. TCJ (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/fuzz-pluck-creator-ted-stearn-dead-at-57/

Mazzucchelli, David. 2017. The Ted Stearn Interview. TCJ (January 18): http://www.tcj.com/the-ted-stearn-interview/

Mazzucchelli, David. 2019. David Mazzucchelli Remembers Ted Stearn. TCJ (February 12): http://www.tcj.com/david-mazzucchelli-remembers-ted-stearn/

Unknown. 2019. Remembering Ted Stearn. Fantagraphics' Flog blog (February 7): http://fantagraphics.com/flog/remembering-ted-stearn/

Stegman, Ryan

*Ryan's Newsletter Substack - https://ryanstegman.substack.com/

*Harper, David. 2024. Feel, Don't Think with Ryan Stegman, Off Panel (455; July 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel455-feel-dont-think-with-ryan-stegman

Siuntres, John. 2021. Ryan Stegman talks Comics Podcasting and Substack with your Q's. Word Balloon (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9qSYaX8YYA

Stein, Leslie

*Heater, Brian. 2023. Leslie Stein. RiYL (578; April 28): https://shows.acast.com/riyl/episodes/episode-578-leslie-stein

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Leslie Stein. "I think this book was a reaction to being isolated during the pandemic. I thought to myself, 'Here I am in my room alone... What's the opposite of that?'" Autobiografix (June 28): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-leslie-stein

Indrisek, Scott. 2015. Line By Line: Leslie Stein. Blouin ArtInfo Blog (November 6): http://blogs.artinfo.com/artintheair/2015/11/06/line-by-line-leslie-stein/

Lemke, Meg. 2015. Night Shift: An Interview with Leslie Stein Paris Review's The Daily Blog (November 4): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/11/04/night-shift-an-interview-with-leslie-stein/

Lucas, Jesse R. 2015. Questions for Cartoonists: Leslie Stein. Darling Sleeper blog (January 28): https://medium.com/darling-sleeper/questions-for-cartoonists-leslie-stein-4421961b0d5e

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Leslie Stein. Inkstuds (March 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/leslie-stein-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160229_Leslie_Stein.mp3

Panter, Gary. 2015. Leslie Stein in Conversation with Gary Panter. TCJ.com (June 22): www.tcj.com/leslie-stein-in-conversation-with-gary-panter/

*Roth Gil. 2023. Leslie Stein. Virtual Memories Show (562; November 7): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-562-leslie-stein and https://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_562_-_Leslie_Stein.mp3

Stein, Leslie. 2015. Bright Eyed at Midnight. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Stein, Leslie. 2024. Self-Esteem by Neighborhood. New Yorker (August 7): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/self-esteem-by-neighborhood

Stein, Leslie. 2023. Spent It with Lou. What's better than seeing famous artists in New York City doing mundane crap? New Yorker (December 25): 36-37. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/spent-it-with-lou

Steinberg, Flo

Steinke, Aron Nels

Spurgeon, Tom. 2019. CR Sunday Interview: Aron Nels Steinke. Comics Reporter (February 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/index/cr_sunday_interview_aron_nels_steinke/

*Sadiq, Sheraz. 2025. Portland author and illustrator Aron Nels Steinke shares personal story behind new graphic novel, 'Speechless'. OPB (April 7): https://www.opb.org/article/2025/04/07/aron-nels-steinke-speechless-tol/

Stelfreeze, Brian

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 140: Jim Starlin and Brian Stelfreeze. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134155047450/episode-140-jim-starlin-and-brian-stelfreeze

Stephens, Jay

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Too Cute to Be Scary or Too Scary to be Cute?— Jay Stephens' Dwellings #1. Somehow, these stories manage to be disturbingly dark but adorably cute. From Cover to Cover (August 15): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/dwellings-1-by-jay-stephens/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Jay Stephens invites us into 'Dwellings'. The compilation of cute-but-creepy tales explores the horrors of a small town called Elwich. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/08/dwellings-jay-stephens-qa/

Steranko, Jim

Harris, William. 1997. The real Mister Miracle: Turning reality into comic-book mythology [Steranko]. Buzzcutt 1(1; May): http://www.buzzcutt.com/html/miracle.htm.

Laborie, Guillaume. 2009. Jim Steranko: Tout n'est qu'illusion. Les moutons électriques

Mosher, Mike. 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness edited by J. David Spurlock [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 53

Ringgenberg, Steven. 1989. Steranko: A life long love affair with the pop culture pin up! Betty Pages (4; Spring). http://www.sci.fi/~phinnweb/steranko/interviews/bettypages.html

Spurlock, J. David (ed.). 1998. Steranko: Graphic Prince of Darkness. Vanguard.

Spurlock, J. David. 1998. Steranko's unknown Marvels: His short (but sweet) career as '70s Marvel cover artist. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 58-9

selected illustrations

Hogan, Robert J. 1970. G-8 And His Battle Aces #2: Purple Aces [cover]. New York: Berkley

Stern, Roger

Khoury, George. 2006. The Roger Stern Interview: the Triumphs and Trials of the Writer. Marvel Masterworks Resource Page (October): http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_1.html

Reason, Betsy. 2014. 'Spider-Man' collection to honor 4 years of Noblesville native's writing. Indianapolis Star (March 15): http://www.indystar.com/story/news/local/hamilton-county/2014/03/15/spider-man-collection-to-honor-4-years-of-noblesville-natives-writing-/6474221/

Stevens, Dave

Evanier, Mark. 2008. Dave Stevens, R.I.P. News from ME.com (March 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2008_03_11.html#014911

Groth, Gary. 1987, reprinted 2008. Dave Stevens [interview was originally published in The Comics Journal #117 (September 1987)]. TCJ.com (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=791&Itemid=70

Kelly, John. 1991. Carrying on the Tradition: An Interview with Dave Stevens conducted 10/14/90. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)

Marder, Larry. 2008. A Few Personal Thoughts About Dave Stevens. Larry Marder's Beanworld blog (March 13): http://larrymarder.blogspot.com/2008/03/few-personal-thoughts-about-dave.html

Reynolds, Eric. 2008. Gilbert Hernandez on Dave Stevens. Fantagraphic's Flog blog (March 13): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Gilbert-Hernandez-on-Dave-Stevens.html&Itemid=113

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Dave Stevens, 1955-2008. Comics Reporter (March 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/dave_stevens_1955_2008/

St. John, J. Allen

Storey, Barron

Baker, Bill. 2007. Paint it Black: Carl Wyckaert on Barron Storey's Life After Black. Baker's Dozen (April 18): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20070418.shtml

Choe, David. 2008. Barron Storey: The Genius and his pupil. Juxapoz (93; October): 68-79

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Barron Storey. Inkstuds (June 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=173

Wilonsky, Robert. Paint it Black; Haunted by his mother's suicide, Dallas-born artist Barron Storey has won fame drawing the darkness. Dallas Observer (November 23). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-11-23/feature.html/page1.html

Stout, William

Website - http://www.williamstout.com/

Earickson, Jared. 2012. Interview with legendary artist William Stout at the 2012 Albuquerque Comic Con. Examiner.com (January 14): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-albuquerque/interview-with-legendary-artist-william-stout-at-the-2012-albuquerque-comic-con

Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with William Stout. CFA-APA fanzine (24; October 15)

Stout, William. 1981. The Dinosaurs. New York: Bantam

Stout, William. 2010. Zombies 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - William Stout: An Incredible Artist And Master of Creating His Own Luck. Beyond The Process (September 19): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-william-stout

Straczynski, J. Michael

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 1: Superman: Earth One. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Superman-Earth-One-100216.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 2 - Brave & The Bold and Working With DC. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-brave-bold-dc-100217.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 3: Marvel Comics & The Twelve. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-MARVEL-100228.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. A Week of JMS: Day 4: His Secret Origin in Comics! Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/JMS-Week-Comics-Secret-Origin-100219.html

Klimek, Chris. 2019. As an abused child, he took refuge in superheroes. Then he made a career out of them. [in print as Surviving a dad as toxic as kryptonite]. Washington Post (July 30): C4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/as-an-abused-child-he-took-refuge-in-superheroes-then-he-made-a-career-out-of-them/2019/07/24/b9cd66ae-ad66-11e9-a0c9-6d2d7818f3da_story.html

Straczynski, J. Michael. 2019. Becoming Superman: My Journey From Poverty to Hollywood. Harper Voyager

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Books J Michael Straczynski On Superman Babylon 5 Marvel Real Ghostbusters & More. Word Balloon podcast (July 26): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/07/comic-books-j-michael-straczynski-on.html

Strnad, Jan

Stull, Rob

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Rob Stull; Artist, Teacher, Curator. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59424/r-i-p-rob-stull

*Keene, Cindy Atoji. 2018. Highlighting the unseen artists behind comic books. Boston Globe (August 3): https://www.bostonglobe.com/business/2018/08/03/coloring-unseen-artists-behind-comic-books/v1aKyO05bBka9x6qdV5LxM/story.html

*Unknown. 2021. Career Stories: Rob Stull, DIP '89. SMFA Admissions (January 28): https://smfa.tufts.edu/news/career-stories-rob-stull-dip-89

Sturm, James

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Out of the Ballpark: TIME.comix does the wave for James Sturm's 'The Golem's Mighty Swing'. Time.com (August 17): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,171550,00.html

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. James Sturm - Season 2, Episode 7. Comix Claptrap podcast (April 9): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00 and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-04-09T08_19_30-07_00.mp3

Bolles, Dan. 2023. From the Center for Cartoon Studies to 'Watership Down,' James Sturm Can't Stop Creating Worlds [in print as "Novel Approaches - From the Center for Cartoon Studies to Watership Down, James Sturm can't stop creating worlds"]. Seven Days [Burlington, VT](November 29). Online as https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/from-the-center-for-cartoon-studies-to-watership-down-james-sturm-cant-stop-creating-worlds-39617849

Cremins, Brian. 2021. "How Quickly We Forget": Immigration and Family Narrative in James Sturm's The Golem's Mighty Swing and Unstable Molecules. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 39-53

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with James Sturm. Newsarama (October 8): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Sturm/5Q_Sturm.htm

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. Entering James Sturm's America. Newsarama (March 15): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105247

Hanson, Alex. 2019. Cartoonist James Sturm's personal 'off season' spurs a graphic novel. Valley News (February 7): https://www.vnews.com/James-Sturm-produces-graphic-novel-Off-Season-after-an-off-season-of-his-own-23309605

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. James Sturm: Modern Storytelling in a Period Setting. NYC Graphic Novelists (September 21): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/09/james-sturm-modern-storytelling-in.html

Jacks, Brian. 2002. Interview: James Sturm. Slushfactory.com (January 15): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/011502-sturm.php

Lindholm, Jane. 2010. A History Of Fresh Foods [and James Sturm]. Vermont Public Radio's Vermont Edition (April 1): http://www.vpr.net/episode/48269/
Lorah, Michael C. 2010. James Sturm Explores the Life of An Artist in Market Day. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/james_sturm_market_day-100312.html
Mautner, Chris. 2010. James Sturm Heads to the "Market". Comic Book Resources (February 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24940
McConnell, Robin. 2008. James Sturm. Inkstuds (February 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=275
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. First Second's Tenth Year: James Sturm's Decade of Adventures in Cartooning [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 6): http://comicsalliance.com/james-sturm-first-second-interview/
Parsons, Kurt. 2010. James Sturm. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dbgqt/JamesSturmPod.mp3
Powell, Nancy. 2019. Interview: James Sturm Reflects on the Nature of Love and Politics in Off Season. Beat (February 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-james-sturm-reflects-on-the-nature-of-love-and-politics-in-off-season/
Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration With James Sturm. New York Times Books (February 22): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1433505193346650/
Sillman, Marcie. 2001. Golem Comic Book [James Sturm interview]. KUOW's The Beat (July 26). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=2056
Sturm, James. 2003. Our Trials [comic strip]. LA Weekly (October 9). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/47/pulpit-sturm.php
Sturm, James. 2005. diary: A weeklong journal from the founder of the Center for Cartoon Studies. Slate (March 14-18): http://slate.msn.com/id/2114711/entry/2114774/
Sturm, James. 2010. Is It Cheating if I Listen to a Podcast? Slate (April 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2251003/
Sturm, James. 2010. Drawing Ponce de León Is a Lot Harder Without Google. Plus: Reader Letters, Illustrated. Slate (May 5): http://www.slate.com/id/2249562/entry/2252725/
Sturm, James. 2012. Santa Writes a Comic Book; St. Nick is tired of kids who only want iTunes gift cards. And he has a plan … Slate (November 28): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/holidays/2012/11/santa_writes_a_comic_book_an_excerpt_from_james_sturm_s_adventures_in_cartooning.html
Sturm, James. 2016. Ape and Armadillo Take Over the World. New York: Toon Books
Sturm, James. 2017. 2017 MSU Comics Forum: Creator Keynote Address. MSU Comics Forum (February 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8CjrZlOu8D4
Unknown. 2006. Appalachian's Visiting Writers Series begins Sept. 7. Appalachian State University News (August 21): http://www.news.appstate.edu/2006/08/21/writers-8/
Watson, Sasha. 2010. Teaching and Drawing: James Sturm Returns with Market Day. Publishers Weekly (February 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717243.html
Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Market Day': Beauty And History In Handmade Art. National Public Radio's Books We Like (April 12): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125742700

Suburbia, Liz

Childress, Natalye. 2016. Interview with Liz Suburbia: Punk Rock Ethos on Paper. Razor Cake (October 6): http://razorcake.org/interview-with-liz-suburbia-punk-rock-ethos-on-paper-by-natalye-childress/
Shoenberger, Elisa. 2018. Interview with Liz Suburbia of Cyanide Milkshake. Book Riot (December 15): https://bookriot.com/2018/12/15/interview-with-liz-suburbia-of-cyanide-milkshake/
Silvers, Emma. 2018. Sex, Zombies, and Party Dogs: 'Cyanide Milkshake' is a DIY Balm for the Soul. KQED Arts (November 7): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13844033/sex-zombies-and-party-dogs-cyanide-milkshake-is-a-diy-balm-for-the-soul

Sullivan, Vincent

Sutton, Tom

Groth, Gary. 2001. Tom Sutton [interview]. Comics Journal (230; February): 38-99

Suydam, Arthur

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Arthur Suydam Interview. Dynamic Forces (April 4): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04040668441

Unknown. 2020. Arthur Suydam Gets (Re)Animated Talking Zombies, His Career. Scoop (June 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=243121

Swan, Curt

Thingvall, Joel. 1998. Curt Swan: A Super Artist and a Super Guy! [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (47; Fall)

Swayze, Marc

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Marc Swayze, 1913-2012. Comics Reporter (October 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/marc_swayze_1913_2012/

Unknown. 2012. 'Captain Marvel' artist Marcus Swayze dies. News-Star (October 14): http://www.thenewsstar.com/article/20121015/NEWS01/210150309

Talbot, Bryan

Armitstead, Claire. 2013. Graphic biography victory is a coup for the Costas; The awarding of the biography prize to Dotter of Her Father's Eyes anoints the form with the highest literary pedigree. Guardian (January 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-graphic-novel-coup

[Banaszak, Mark]. 2012. A Tale Of Two Daughters: An Interview With Mary And Bryan Talbot. Diamond Bookshelf (October): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=126047

Barkham, Patrick. 2015. Bryan Talbot: an interview with the father of the British graphic novel; The author of the Grandville series and Dotter of Her Father's Eyes talks about steampunk, Judge Dredd and Beatrix Potter. Guardian (January 29): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jan/29/sp-bryan-talbot-grandville-father-of-british-graphic-novel

Brown, Mark. 2012. Costa book awards 2012 shortlists first graphic works; Graphic novel Days of the Bagnold Summer and illustrated biography Dotter of Her Father's Eyes mark milestone for prizes that celebrate enjoyability. Guardian (November 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/nov/20/costa-book-awards-2012-graphic-works

Brown, Mark. 2013. Costa awards 2012: graphic biography wins category prize. Guardian (January 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2013/jan/02/costa-awards-graphic-novel-biography

Fitch, Alex (ed). 2012. Panel Borders: Dotter of her fathers eyes. Panel Borders (January 22): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2012/01/22/panel-borders-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersDotterOfHerFathersEyes/panelborders_dotter_of_her_father.mp3

*Freeman, John. 2025. Bryan Talbot wins two French comic awards. downthetubes (December 17): https://downthetubes.net/bryan-talbot-wins-two-french-comic-awards/

Ingram, Tony. 2012. Dotter of Her Father's Eyes: Mary and Bryan Talbot Discuss Their Dark Horse Graphic Novel. Broken Frontier (January 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes-mary-and-bryan-talbot-discuss-their-dark-horse-graphic-novel

Lamar, Andre. 2009. Bryan Talbot: Creating an Anthropomorphic Thriller in that Ol' Steampunk Style. Comics Bulletin (July 2): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124651454089703.htm

Morrow, Julinda. 2012. Bryan Talbot Answers 15 Questions With Julinda Morrow. Sequential Highway (March 23): http://sequentialhighway.com/?p=1118

Northmore, Henry. 2012. Husband and wife graphic novel team Bryan and Mary M Talbot – interview; The pair collaborated on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Edinburgh Festival Guide's The List (August 19): http://edinburghfestival.list.co.uk/article/44688-husband-and-wife-graphic-novel-team-bryan-and-mary-m-talbot-interview/

Redmond, Lucille. 2012. Drawing on Lucia Joyce's tragic life. Irish Times (February 25): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2012/0225/1224312343242.html

Sed, Sarah. 2012. Mary and Bryan Talbot on Dotter of Her Father's Eyes. Outhouse (January): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/interviews/17957-mary-and-bryan-talbot-on-dotter-of-her-fathers-eyes.html

Talbot, Mary and Bryan. 2012. Dotter of her Father's Eyes. DigitalStoryEngine (February 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cXUKksNjR78

Tan, Billy

Ortiz, John. 2006. Billy Tan Talks Uncanny X-Men, Skills & More! Dragons Keep (June 30): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=22&Itemid=29

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Billy Tan. Dynamic Forces (May 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300664745

Taylor, Whit

Davis, Rachel. 2018. ComicsVerse's Comic Arts Brooklyn Whit Taylor Interview. ComicsVerse (February 16): https://comicsverse.com/whit-taylor-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3XuomeabGA

Lemke, Meg. 2018. Science, Culture, and #MeToo in Whit Taylor's 'Ghost Stories'. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/75890-science-culture-and-metoo-in-whit-taylor-s-ghost-stories.html

Lytle, Julian. 2018. Talking shop with Whit Taylor Ignorant Bliss podcast (66; February 2): http://ignorant-bliss.com/2018/02/02/ig66/ and http://thejulianlytle.com/podcast/IGxWhit.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2018. Whit Taylor! Process Party podcast (65; January 29): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-65-whit-taylor/ and https://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/s/processparty.hipcast.com/download/process_party-20180129160905-7847.mp3

Telgemeier, Raina

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Go Raina Go! - a Chat with Raina Telgemeier. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83614

Cates, Isaac. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Raina Telgemeier Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bk-KbmPZ6d4

Clough, Rob. 2016. Reviewed: Sisters by Raina Telgemeier. TCJ.com (January 6): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/sisters/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Smile with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (April)

Dar, Mahnaz. 2016. Free Spirits: Raina Telgemeier on "Ghosts". SLJ.com (August 15) / School Library Journal (August). Online at http://www.slj.com/2016/08/interviews/up-close/free-spirits-raina-telgemeiers-on-ghosts-up-close/

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Raina Telgemeier on Babysitters, Dentistry & X-Men. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20328

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Raina Telgemeier Opens Up About "Smile". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24820

Farley, Christopher John. 2014. 'Smile' Memoirist Follows Up With Graphic Novel 'Sisters'; Author Raina Telgemeier Tells The Story of a Car Trip She Took When She Was 14 With Her Younger Sister. Wall Street Journal (May 11): http://www.wsj.com/articles/SB10001424052702303851804579556040779346928

Hartlaub, Peter. 2016. S.F. author Telgemeier relates to her growing young audience. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): http://www.sfchronicle.com/books/article/S-F-author-Telgemeier-relates-to-her-growing-10152062.php and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tmMkxrhSY0A

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Raina Telgemeier. Daily Cross Hatch (April 4, 16, May 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/16/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/09/interview-raina-telgemeier-pt-3-of-3/

Hennum, Shea, J.A. Micheline, Caitlin Rosberg, and Oliver Sava. 2016. Raina Telgemeier's Smile signaled a sea change in comics still felt today. AV Club (June 29): http://www.avclub.com/article/raina-telgemeiers-smile-signaled-sea-change-comics-238414

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Raina Telgemeier and Her Well-Deserved Smile. Graphic NCY blog (February 16): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/02/raina-telgemeier-and-her-well-deserved.html

Kois, Dan. 2016. Why Kids Will Love Raina Telgemeier's New Graphic Novel in print as Nothing to Be Afraid Of]. New York Times Book Review (August 28): BR21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/books/review/raina-telgemeier-ghosts.html

Larson, Sarah. 2016. "Ghosts": Raina Telgemeier Returns. New Yorker.com (September 13): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/ghosts-raina-telgemeier-returns

Martin, Rachel and Barrie Hardymon. 2016. 'Ghosts' Takes On A Tough Topic For Children. NPR's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 11):

http://www.npr.org/2016/09/11/493183503/ghosts-takes-on-a-tough-topic-for-children and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2016/09/20160911_wesun_ghosts_takes_on_a_tough_topic_for_children.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=493183503

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Raina Telgemeier on Inspiring Future Creators, the Origin of "Ghosts". Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/raina-telgemeier-inspiring-future-creators-ghosts-origin

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Mexican tradition inspires Raina Telgemeier's new graphic novel, 'Ghosts' [in print as 'Ghosts' writer got her start at age 10]. Washington Post (September 7): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/mexican-tradition-inspires-raina-telgemeiers-new-graphic-novel-ghosts/2016/09/06/d9f541de-707b-11e6-8365-b19e428a975e_story.html

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Go Raina! An Interview with Raina Telgemeier. Sequential Tart (September)

Rudulph, Heather Wood. 2016. Get That Life: How I Became a Best-Selling Graphic Novelist; Raina Telgemeier draws stories women of all ages can relate to. Cosmopolitan (September 12): http://www.cosmopolitan.com/career/a63918/raina-telgemeier-graphic-novelist-get-that-life/

Schou, Solvej. 2006. Cartoonist adds life to series of books for teen girls [Baby-sitter's Club]. Associated Press (April 19): http://www.news-leader.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060419/LIFE/604190323/1093

Shivener, Rich. 2016. BEA 2016: Raina Telgemeier: Ghosts and Coasts. Publishers Weekly (May 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/70183-bea-2016-raina-telgemeier-ghosts-and-coasts.html

Smith, Zack. 2009. Raina Telgemeier: Life With the Babysitter's Club. Newsarama (January 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010905-BSC-Telgemeier.html

Telgemeier, Raina. 2008. Outreach [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

Telgemeier, Raina. 2009. Outreach #2 [minicomic]. Raina Telgemeier

Telgemeier, Raina. 2010. Smile [dentistry; orthodontics]. New York: Scholastic

Telgemeier, Raina. 2014. Sisters. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Telgemeier, Raina. 2016. Ghosts. New York: Scholastic Graphix

TenNapel, Doug

Unknown. 2013. Earthworm Jim Creator Doug TenNapel Joins HBU. Houston Baptist University (July 11): http://cinema.hbu.edu/earthworm-jim-creator-doug-tennapel-joins-hbu-faculty/

Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination [Veggie Tales]. Houston Baptist Univeristy Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/

Texeira, Mark

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Mark Texeira Speaks on Ghost Rider Hauntings. Silver Bullet Comic Books (January 26): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113828619149410.htm

Thomas, Roy

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The heir apparent: In deep with Marvel's writer/editor, Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 20-33, 72

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Roy Thomas: Revisiting Conan [interview]. Newsarama (September 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85332

Ervolino, Bill. 2007. Creating comics was his strong suit [interview]. Bergen Record (July 13)

Grand, Alex. 2023. Roy Thomas Biographical Interview. Comic Book Historians (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PMpFRJdDW88

Kalish, Carol and Richard Howell. 1981. Looking ahead at DC: Roy Thomas [interview]. Comics Feature (11; August): 27-44

Thompson, Craig

Blog (May 2007-) - http://blog.dootdootgarden.com/

Ashbrook, Tom. 2011. Habibi: Islam, cartoons, and love. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (September 28). online at http://onpoint.wbur.org/2011/09/29/habibi and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/onpoint_0929_2.mp3

Chase, Stephanie. 2011. Q&A: Craig Thompson on Habibi, Fluidity & Emotional Resonance. School Library Journal's BookSmack! Newsletter (September 1):

http://www.libraryjournal.com/lj/newsletters/newsletterbucketbooksmack/891805-439/qa_craig_thompson_on_habibi.html.csp
Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Fairy Tale Comics': Craig Thompson takes on a never-ending story. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/fairy-tale-comics-craig-thompson-takes-on-a-never-ending-story/#/0
Combs, Marianne. 2011. Graphic novel Habibi intertwines holy books with comic books. MPR News' State of the Arts blog (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/state-of-the-arts/archive/2011/09/graphic-novel-habibi-intertwines-holy-books-with-comic-books.shtml
Ferguson, Bennett Campbell. 2023. Craig Thompson Reflects on 20 Years of "Blankets". The Portland graphic novelist's romantic memoir changed everything—for him and for us. Willamette Week (August 23): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2023/08/23/craig-thompson-reflects-on-20-years-of-blankets/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Craig Thompson. Daily Cross Hatch (May 7, 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/07/431/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/28/interview-craig-thompson-pt-2-of-2/
Hogan, John. 2011. Epic Journey: Craig Thompson Talks Habibi. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 23): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/epic-journey-craig-thompson-talks-habibi-interview
Kerr, Euan. 2011. Craig Thompson's complex intertwinings in 'Habibi'. Minnesota Public Radio (September 27): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2011/09/26/habibi/
Lorberer, Eric. 2018. Revisiting the Journey: An Interview with Craig Thompson. Rain Taxi Online Edition (Fall): http://www.raintaxi.com/revisiting-the-journey-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/
Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet an SPX Cartoonist: An Interview With Craig Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/09/07/meet-an-spx-cartoonist-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/
Staggs, Matt. 2011. Craig Thompson Interview - SD Comic Con 2011. Suvudu (July 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_NftgIySjGg
Thompson, Craig. 2003. Blankets. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics
Thompson, Craig. 2009. Carnet de Voyage [travel journal]. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics
Thompson, Craig. 2011. Habibi. New York: Pantheon
Unknown. 2023. At Home with Craig Thompson. Drawn & Quarterly (August 29): https://www.instagram.com/p/CwiS-M_rviE/

Thompson, Jill

Jozic, Mike. 2004. Jill Thompson - Sooktacular Spooktacular!!! Mike Jozic.com (October 30): http://www.mikejozic.com/thompsoninterview.html
Lindberg, Eric. 2010. Chicago Comic-Con 2010: Jill Thompson. Broken Frontier (August 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/chicago-comic-con-2010-jill-thompson
Parkin, JK. 2009. WonderCon: Jill Thompson. Comic Book Resources (March 4, updated March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20316

Thompson, Kelly

Anas and Nick. 2021. Kelly Thompson Returns! Geekable podcast (October 10): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/kelly-thompson-returns/id1566324464?i=1000538137622
Azana, Aeric. 2024. Creator Club: Kelly Thompson on Birds of Prey, Scarlett and Innovation in Comics. Geeksplained Podcast (May 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3xZMOqCZ3kMOzOhjaZqSzG?si=c4cf04e3ae4c4884&nd=1&dlsi=a693e9616b524d5d
Bearded Comics Bro. 2024. Interview with Kelly Thompson (writer of Birds of Prey and Scarlett). Bearded Comic Bro (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIfZtsDRumo
Beckerman, Andy. 2024. Kelly Thompson. Beginnings Podcast (534; May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n72umcpcRps
Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Creator spotlight: Kelly Thompson on Powerpuff Girls, BoP and more. AIPT Comics podcast (280; June 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/16/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-280-creator-spotlight-kelly-thompson/

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Kelly Thompson. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1006; September 16): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-p6z2p-14a9499

Cole-El and Dayspring. 2021. Interview with X-Men and Spider-Man Writer Kelly Thompson. Masters of Comic Books (October 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-with-writer-kelly-thompson/id1578687517?i=1000537486528

Finn, Tim and chiefy2shoes. 2024. Kelly Thompson - Scarlett interview with Talking Joe - Skybound Energon Universe. Talking Joe (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=frVpRWNYVrU

Fonz. 2023. Kelly Thompson. SKTCHD Off Panel (402, May 29): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-402-the-fonz-with-kelly-thompson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Kelly_Thompson_2023.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Kelly Thompson Launches Two Substack Comics, Black Cloak & The Cull. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kelly-thompson-launches-two-substack-comics-black-cloak-the-cull/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kelly Thompson Most Nominated Creator in Eisner Awards 2024 Nominees. The nominations for the Eisner Awards have been announced, for San Diego Comic-Con in July, with Kelly Thompson getting five noms. Bleeding Cool (May 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kelly-thompson-most-nominated-creator-in-eisner-awards-2024-nominees/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Kelly Thompson Talks the Past, Present and Future of "Birds of Prey". DC Blog (March 8): https://www.dc.com/blog/2024/03/08/kelly-thompson-talks-the-past-present-and-future-of-birds-of-prey

LZ and Keenan. 2021. Nightwing #85, Nubia and the Amazons #1, Powers vs Personality with Kelly Thompson and More! Another Relaunch podcast (57, October 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-57-nightwing-85-nubia-and-the-amazons-1-powers/id1533709287?i=1000539664485 and https://anchor.fm/another-relaunch/episodes/Episode-57-Nightwing-85--Nubia-and-the-Amazons-1--Powers-vs-Personality-with-Kelly-Thompson-and-More-e199l3m

McDermott, Jim. 2023. Interview: Kelly Thompson on Captain Marvel, Birds of Prey and the power in sisterhood. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-thompson-on-captain-marvel-birds-of-prey-and-the-power-in-sisterhood/

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burdett. 2024. Sugar, Spice, Everything Nice & More with Kelly Thompson, Comic Watchers (219; June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wNyoAPrZaPk

Milligan, Badr. 2024. An interview with Kelly Thompson about the Powerpuff Girls, Eisner Awards, and Scarlett vs Black Widow. The Short Box: A Comic Book Talk Show (Season 9, 434; July 17): https://www.buzzsprout.com/281000/15419953

Richards, Dave. 2021. Kelly Thompson Launches Substack Imprint With Black Cloak & The Cull. Comic creator Kelly Thompson sat down with CBR to discuss the launch of her new Substack imprint, 1979 Semi-Finalist, and her two new comic series. Comic Book Resources (September 28): https://www.cbr.com/kelly-thompson-black-cloak-the-cull-substack-imprint/

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Thompson on the Mysteries, Monsters, Fantasy, and Family of The Cul. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (May 6): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-on-and-103711188

Rosenberg, Matthew, Griffin Sheridan, and Ethan S. Parker. 2023. Kelly Thompson Takes the Quick Quiz. Ideas Don't Bleed Premium Episode (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WyG0lEHxuIg

Shahaf. 2023. [The incredible Kelly Thompson graciously agreed to do an AMA (Ask me anything) on the league!]. League of Comic Geeks (May 3): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/16985723

Sims, Chris. 2016. Pizzazz Is The Hero Of Her Own Story: Kelly Thompson Talks 'Dark Jem'. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/kelly-thompson-dark-jem-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Kelly Thompson Talks Birds of Prey, The Marvels, and More. Word Balloon (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_vbAswon-Kg

*Stella. 2025. Interview with Kelly Thompson. Batgirl to Oracle: The Barbara Gordon Podcast (268; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4vy3YV2wRIs

Vaughn, Brian K. 2023. BKV Sabotages Kelly Thompson with Ten Awkward Questions. Exploding Giraffe (July 17): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/spectators-part-70

Valdivieso, Omar. 2024. Kelly Thompson Interview: The Powerpuff Girls, Birds of Prey, Deadpool, X-Men, Captain Marvel. Near Mint Condition (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7VwYmQ-PfJc&t=1916s

Thorne, Frank

Stroud, Bryan D. 2011. Frank Thorne Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/thorne.shtml

Timm, Bruce

Tobin, Paul

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: Paul Tobin! The Hourly Planet blog (November 24): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/11/24/winterview-paul-tobin/

Mauro, Anthony. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Comics- Paul Tobin, author of Bandette Volume 4: The Six Finger Secret. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_pEvK7CXrzU

Tobocman, Seth

Raney, Vanessa. 2006. Where Ordinary Activities Lead to War: Street Politics in Seth Tobocman's War in the Neighborhood. M/C Journal 9 (3; July): http://journal.media-culture.org.au/0607/01-raney.php

Smith, Chad. 2006. Squatter cartoonist sees parallels with New Orleans [Seth Tobocman]. Villager 75 (48; April 19-25). online at http://www.thevillager.com/villager_155/aquattercartoonist.html

Thompson, Art. 2010. Enter World War 3 at Exit Art – via Print Mag [Seth Tobocman 1988 interview]. No Relevance blog (December 3): http://www.norelevance.com/enter-world-war-3-at-exit-art-via-print-mag/

Tobocman, Seth. 2000. War in the Neighborhood [cartoon journalism]. Autonomedia

Tobocman, Seth. 2003. Portraits of Israelis & Palestinians (for My Parents). Soft Skull Press

Todd, Mort

*Kelly, John. 2025. Mort Todd is Dead Dead: RIP Michael DelleFemine. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/mort-todd-is-dead-dead-rip-michael-dellefemine/

Tomine, Adrian

Blog - http://adriantominenews.blogspot.com/

Website - http://www.adrian-tomine.com/

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2007. Character building: Getting to know cartoonist Ardian (sic) Tomine's strengths ... and Shortcomings. Edmonton Journal (October 14): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=fa38d8e8-f272-4d9b-9d5d-939640f71c7f&k=97946

Creasey, Simon. 2009. Q&A: Adrian Tomine. CR Blog (March 13): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/crblog/qa-adrian-tomine/

Crook, Phillip. 2011. Read this: Scenes From An Impending Marriage. Brides.com Aisle Say blog (March 24): http://www.brides.com/blogs/aisle-say/2011/03/scenes-from-an-impending-marriage.html

Cummings, Raymond. 2007. Graphic Novel: Shortcomings by Adrian Tomine [review]. Baltimore City Paper (December 19)

Dansby, Andrew. 2009. Collection of comics shows Adrian Tomine's growth as an artist. Houston Chronicle (May 29). Online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/books/reviews/6446886.html

Fernald, Clay. 2012. Earth Prime Time: Interview: New Yorker Cover Artist Adrian Tomine Signs 'New York Drawings' At Harvard Book Store. Dig Boston (October 3): http://digboston.com/spend/2012/10/earth-prime-adrian-tomine/

Fershleiser, Rachel. 2007. Graphic novelist hits an optic nerve. Villager (October 17): http://www.thevillager.com/villager_233/graphicnovelisthits.html

Gevinson, Tavi. 2015. Get This Out in the World: An Interview With Adrian Tomine. Rookie Magazine (October 8): http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/adrian-tomine/

Gross, Terry. 2008. Adrian Tomine, Drawing Delicately from Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18571923 Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Adrian Tomine joins Substack as its first Writer-in-Residence. The residency will see Tomine publish a free newsletter twice-a-week for the next month. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/adrian-tomine-joins-substack-as-its-first-writer-in-residence/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Borrowed Interview: Adrian Tomine. Daily Cross Hatch (March 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/23/borrowed-interview-adrian-tomine/

Humberstone, Tom. 2009. Panel Borders: The work of Adrian Tomine. Strip! on Resonance104.4 FM (February 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/02/12/panel-borders-the-work-of-adrian-tomine/

Lewsen, Simon. 2008. The end of something: Adrian Tomine's graphic novel Shortcomings offers a quirky, stylized portrait of a relationship in disrepair. McGill Daily (February 21). Online at http://www.mcgilldaily.com/view.php?aid=7116

Lin, Dot. 2009. An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Words Without Borders (April): http://www.wordswithoutborders.org/?lab=TomineLinnInterview

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Adrian Tomine. Inkstuds (November 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=230

Mitchell, Elvis. 2022. Graphic novelist Adrian Tomine on the filmmaker who makes him feel ill… in a good way. The Treatment (July 9): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/the-treatment/frank-bruni-neal-fraser-adrian-tomine/graphic-novelist-adrian-tomine-on-the-filmmaker-who-makes-him-feel-ill-in-a-good-way

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2015. Chasing the American Dream: Gender, Race, and Identity in American Born Chinese and Shortcomings. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 275-294

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Adrian Tomine's "Fall Sweep": The artist discusses walking for inspiration and working collaboratively. New Yorker (October 31): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-11-07

Myklevold, Gro-Anita. 2023. The pedagogic potential of graphic novels: Empathy and literary awareness in Adrian Tomine's The loneliness of the long-distance cartoonist (2020). Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/29 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/29/23

Newitz, Annalee. 2007. Long-Awaited Adrian Tomine Comic is Bitter and Brilliant [Optic Nerve 11]. Wired blog (April 3): http://blog.wired.com/tableofmalcontents/2007/04/longawaited_adr.html

O'Neill, Natalie. 2012. Adrian Tomine's 'New York Drawings' at powerHouse Books in DUMBO; Spots illustrated: Adrian Tomine draws the boro you know and love. The Brooklyn Paper (September 3): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/35/24_adriantomine_2012_08_31_bk.html

Prescott, Virginia. 2012. Adrian Tomine: A Decade of Drawings. New Hampshire Public Radio's Word of Mouth (November 19). online at http://www.nhpr.org/post/adrian-tomine-decade-drawings and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/nhpr/audio/2012/11/wom111912vp3.mp3

Reid, Calvin. 2006. D&Q Unveils U.K. Rights Deals for Adrian Tomine, Seth. PW Comics Week (January 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6301455.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. On the heritage trail: Adrian Tomine knows his 'Shortcomings' - and he knows yours [Online as Heritage Trail: Adrian Tomine]. [Washington Post] Express (March 5): 22. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/heritage_trail_adrian_tomine.php

Rudick, Nicole. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Graphic novelist / Cartoonist. Believer (October): 42-51

Schneider, Greice. 2012. Lost Gazes, Detached Minds: Strategies of Disengagement in the Work of Adrian Tomine. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/01/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Schneider.pdf

Shapton, Leanne. 2022. Undercover Sketcher. New York Review of Books newsletter (February 26): https://email.nybooks.com/t/ViewEmail/y/3F161854526E7AEB2540EF23F30FEDED/DC8BC84029088988C45D7BC1A387288D

Silvers, Emma. 2011. Spotlight Series: Adrian Tomine. The Rumpus (December 29): http://therumpus.net/2011/12/spotlight-series-adrian-tomine/

Skemp, Kerry. 2008. Adrian Tomine has no "Short(er)comings". Bostonist (February 28): http://bostonist.com/2008/02/28/adrian_tomine_h.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Adrian Tomine. Comics Reporter (September 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_adrian_tomine093012/

Terzian, Peter. 2004. A Lot of Nerve; Talking with Adrian Tomine Comic Artist of Everyday Heartbreak. Newsday (June 24)

Terzian, Peter. 2012. Urban Renewal: An Interview with Adrian Tomine. Paris Review blog (October 29): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2012/10/29/urban-renewal-an-interview-with-adrian-tomine/

Timberg, Scott. 2006. Shared perspective: American artist Adrian Tomine talks with Yoshihiro Tatsumi, the ahead-of-his-time Japanese cartoonist who inspired him. Los Angeles Times (July 18). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-et-tatsumi18jul18,0,7845137.story?coll=cl-home-more-channels

Timberg, Scott. 2015. Adrian Tomine's bittersweet Gen X vision: "This is the book of mine so far that I feel is the least judgmental of humanity"; Salon speaks to the New Yorker cover artist about his new book "Killing and Dying". Salon (October 6): http://www.salon.com/2015/10/06/adrian_tomines_bittersweet_gen_x_vision_this_is_the_book_of_mine_so_far_that_i_feel_is_the_least_judgmental_of_humanity/

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Cinema Verite [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (December).

Tomine, Adrian. 1992. Night Sounds [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Business [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (August).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Contagious [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Foreign Film [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (June).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Get the Nerve [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. In the 'M' Section [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (Holiday issue).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Moshing Sucks [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (November).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Personal [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (April).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Sleepwalk Part III [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (May).

Tomine, Adrian. 1993. Who's that Grrrl? [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (March).

Tomine, Adrian. 1994. Break-Up [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (February).

Tomine, Adriane. 1998. The story of the expendible writer [comic strip]. In 77th Annual Call for Entries. New York: The Art Directors Club.

Tomine, Adrian. 2000. Diary. Slate (February 21): http://slate.msn.com/diary/00-02-21/diary.asp?iMsg3D1

Tomine, Adrian. 2002. Summer Blonde [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2007. Shortcomings. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2011. Scenes from an Impending Marriage [Autobiography]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2021. Making a Cover [New Yorker]. Adrian Tomine Substack (October 26): https://adriantomine.substack.com/p/making-a-cover

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. October Surprises. WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (November 5). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/48058 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/TI/ti121105p.mp3

Yano, Greg. 2006. Adrian Tomine Strikes an (Optic) Nerve. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 7): http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1157664061&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Wilson, Karen. 2007. Adrian Tomine, Cartoonist. Gothamist (October 2): http://gothamist.com/2007/10/02/adrian_tomine_c.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. The Long and the Short of Adrian Tomine [interview]. PW Comics Week (June 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6449133.html

Paris, 13th District - Killing & Dying movie

Brody, Richard. 2022. It Is Hard to Do a Sex Scene Right, and "Paris, 13th District" Doesn't Really Try; The director Jacques Audiard leers at his actresses rather than imagining their lives. New Yorker (April 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/it-is-hard-to-do-a-sex-scene-right-and-paris-13th-district-doesnt-really-try

Chu, Hau. 2022. 'Paris, 13th District': A movie on love and sex, without much to say [in print as A film about love and sex - without much to say about either]. Washington Post (April 15): Weekend 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/04/11/paris-13th-district-movie-review/

Dargis, Manohla, 2022. 'Paris, 13th District' Review: Groping Toward Happiness [in print as Amid the Romance, Traces of French Ideals]. New York Times (April 15): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/14/movies/paris-13th-district-review.html

Keizer, Mark. 2022. In Jacques Audiard's Paris, 13th District, sex is easy, but love is hard. AV Club (April 11): https://www.avclub.com/paris-13th-district-review-jacques-audiard-celine-sciam-1848680369

Leader, Michael. 2022. From Page to Screen: Adrian Tomine on Having His Work Adapted for Paris, 13th District. Curzon (March 24): https://www.curzon.com/journal/from-page-to-screen-adrian-tomine-on-having-his-work-adapted-for-paris-13th-district/

Rogers, Thomas. 2022. Parisian Love Stories for the Age of Talk Less, Message More [Tomine; in print as Weaving a Tapestry of Parisian Love Today]. New York Times (April 22): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/20/movies/paris-13th-district.html

Shaffer, Marshall. 2022. Interview: Jacques Audiard on Filming Modern Love in Paris, 13th District. Slant Magazine (April 14): https://www.slantmagazine.com/film/jacques-audiard-interview-paris-13th-district/

Shortcomings movie

Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2023. Comic and Film: A Conversation with Adrian Tomine on Shortcomings. TCJ (August 10): https://www.tcj.com/adrian-tomine-on-shortcomings-comic-and-film/

Chaw, Walter. 2023. Shortcomings (2023). Film Freak Central (August 2): https://www.filmfreakcentral.net/ffc/2023/08/shortcomings.html

Feldman, Ella. 2023. Shortcomings Is an Amusing Anti-Rom-Com for the Letterboxd Generation. Randall Park's directorial debut is an entertaining, though somewhat underbaked, probe into Asian American identity and modern love. Washington City Paper (August 2): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/617474/shortcomings-is-an-amusing-anti-rom-com-for-the-letterboxd-generation/

Girish, Devika. 2023. 'Shortcomings' Review: Dazed and Confused [in print as He's Finally Come of Age, and It's a Mighty Struggle]. New York Times (August 4): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/03/movies/shortcomings-review.html

Gullickson, Lisa and Brad. 2023. Adrian Tomine Returns to 'Shortcomings'. We chat with the cartoonist about adapting his classic comic and why the likability question misses the point. Comic Book Couples Counseling (July 19): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/adrian-tomine-shortcomings

Harris, Aisha, Kat Chow, and Walter Chaw. 'Shortcomings' is a comedy that lives in the discomfort. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 10): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/25/1190060357/shortcomings-is-a-comedy-that-lives-in-the-discomfort and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230810_pchh_59b2ab43-0756-4328-aa42-3cf235b81145.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1190060357

Heer, Jeet. 2023. When Phallocrats Go Limp: Adrian Tomine's dark comedy of ethnic self-hatred and male inadequacy. Nation (August 4): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/adrian-tomine-shortcomings/

Johnson, Bonnie. 2023. How 'Shortcomings' went from groundbreaking comic to Randall Park's directing debut. Los Angeles Times (August 4): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-08-04/how-shortcomings-went-from-groundbreaking-comic-to-randall-parks-directing-debut

Lee, Cliff. 2023. Dark comedy Shortcomings is the anti-Crazy Rich Asians. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 2): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/reviews/article-dark-comedy-shortcomings-is-the-anti-crazy-rich-asians/

Mitchell, Elvis. 2023. Director Randall Park on 'Shortcomings,' and good representation. KCRW's The Treatment (August 26): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/the-treatment/randall-park-shortcomings-dr-stacy-l-smith-inclusivity-timothy-olyphant-john-baldessari/randall-park-shortcomings-representation-architecture

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Breaking the Fourth Wall: Adrian Tomine on "Shortcomings". The artist discusses feeling—and not feeling—like his former selves, and adapting his comics for the screen. New Yorker (August 1); https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/breaking-the-fourth-wall-adrian-tomine-on-shortcomings

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'Shortcomings': Winning performances carry film across the finish line [in print as Actors' charm elevates a familiar story]. Washington Post (August 4): Weekend 19 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/08/01/shortcomings-movie-review/

Rubin, Rebecca. 2022. Randall Park's Directorial Debut 'Shortcomings' to Star Justin H. Min, Sherry Cola and Ally Maki. Variety (August 30): https://variety.com/2022/film/news/randall-park-shortcomings-cast-justin-h-min-sherry-cola-ally-maki-1235354742/

Stern, Marlow. 2023. Randall Park Fought Like Hell to Get Here. Korean-American actor talks his journey from TV "diversity showcases" to promising directorial debut Shortcomings, the strike, and representation. Rolling Stone (August 14): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-features/randall-park-shortcomings-interview-asian-americans-hollywood-diversity-1234802802/

Tomine, Adrian. 2023. Adrian Tomine on the Delight of Collaborating on the Shortcomings Adaptation. "My wife was actually kind of freaked out by how happy I was during that time". Literary Hub (August 4): https://lithub.com/adrian-tomine-on-the-delight-of-collaborating-on-the-shortcomings-adaptation/

Woodend, Dorothy. 2023. In 'Shortcomings,' Imperfection Speaks Volumes. The movie adaptation of Adrian Tomine's graphic novel swings for the fences. But what gets lost in translation? Tyee (August 4): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2023/08/04/Shortcomings-Imperfection-Speaks-Volumes/

Yuan, Jada. 2023. Randall Park's directorial debut is an ode to flawed Asian Americans; The veteran actor talks about the Sundance premiere of 'Shortcomings' and why its main character would hate 'Crazy Rich Asians' [in print as Randall Park's film is an ode to flawed Asian Americans]. Washington Post (January 28): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/01/25/randall-park-shortcomings-interview-sundance/

Tommaso, Rich

Crum, Maddie. 2016. In New Comic Book, A Badass Lady-Wolf Fights Off Horror Stereotypes; It's "The Exorcist" meets "Teen Wolf". Huffington Post (June 29): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/she-wolf-comic-rich-tommaso_us_5772edd6e4b0352fed3e478f

Kunkel, Andy and Derek Royal. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Rich Tommaso. Comics Alternative Podcast (July 1): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-rich-tommaso/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews93-Tommaso.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Rich Tommaso. Inkstuds podcast (March 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/rich-tommaso/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/170301_Rich_Tommaso.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Rich Tommaso! Process Party Podcast (Episode 19; February 13): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-19-rich-tommaso/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170213091602-5926-rich.m4a

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. CR Sunday Interview: Rich Tommaso. Comics Reporter (June 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_rich_tommaso_2016/

Torres, J.

Toth, Alex

Amash, Jim. 1991. Too much ado about 'Alex' [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Genius Returns In Alex Toth's Bravo. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161996

Hitchcock, John. 1991. Talking Comics: 20 Questions for Alex Toth [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)

Hevesi, Dennis. 2006. Alex Toth, 77, Comic Book Artist and 'Space Ghost' Animator, Dies. New York Times (June 6)

Lorah, Michael C. 2011. The Legacy of Alex Toth Explored in IDW's Genius, Isolated. Newsarama (March 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/genius_isolated-alex-toth-idw-110328.html

Spicer, Bill. 1969. Interview with Alex Toth. Graphic Story Magazine: 30-46. Scans online at http://www.michaelspornanimation.com/splog/?p=2878

Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen

Unknown. 2006. Comics artist Alex Toth dies at 77. Associated Press (June 4)

Unknown. 2006. Comic book maverick dies at 77. United Press International (June 5)

Towle, Ben

*Casey, Adam. 2005. Ben Towle: Teaching Comics. Newsarama (September 29): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=44661

*Clough, Rob. 2021. An Entertaining Comic: Ben Towle's Four-Fisted Tales. Solrad (October 1): https://solrad.co/an-entertaining-comic-ben-towles-four-fisted-tales

Towle, Ben. 2021. CXC 2021: A Bridge Too Fur – Animals on the Battlefield. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p7GwjhLhy_U

Trakis, Louis

Degg, D. D. 2021. Louis Trakis – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 3): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/08/03/louis-trakis-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Louis J. Trakis, Artist, Teacher. East Hampton Star (July 29: https://www.easthamptonstar.com/obituaries/2021729/louis-j-trakis-artist-teacher

Trapani, Sal

Trimpe, Herb

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Herb Trimpe @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/trimpe.htm

Ching, Albert. 2015. "Incredible Hulk," "G.I. Joe" Artist Herb Trimpe Passes Away at Age 75. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/incredible-hulk-gi-joe-artist-herb-trimpe-passes-away-at-age-75/

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Spotlight on Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30791

Johnston, Rich. 2015. Herb Trimpe Passes Away, Aged 75. Bleeding Cool (April 14): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/04/14/herb-trimpe-passes-away-aged-75/

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Herb Trimpe @ NYCC 2009: Part 1-2. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26576 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26577

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. RIP: Herb Trimpe. The Beat (April 15): http://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-herb-trimpe/

Marz, Ron. 2015. Shelf Life: Fond Farewell to a Friend: Remembering Herb Trimpe. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/shelf-life-fond-farewell-to-a-friend-remembering-herb-trimpe

Osserman, Brian "ProzacMan". 2009. Video Interview with Herb Trimpe! Outhouse (October 28): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5046-video-interview-with-herb-trimpe.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jv5k2E0XkZ8

Prendergast, Daniel. 2015. Wolverine co-creator dies at 75. New York Post (April 14): http://nypost.com/2015/04/14/wolverine-co-creator-dies-at-75/

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Remembering Herb Trimpe, Legendary Artist on 'Hulk', 'G.I. Joe' and 'Godzilla'. Comics Alliance (April 14): http://comicsalliance.com/herb-trimpe-obituary/

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Herb Trimpe: 1939-2015. TCJ.com (April 17): http://www.tcj.com/herb-trimpe-1939-2015/

Salicrup, Jim. 2015. Herb Trimpe: An Appreciation. 13th Dimension blog (April 14): http://13thdimension.com/herb-trimpe-an-appreciation-by-jim-salicrup/

Trimpe, Herb. 2000. Old Superheroes Never Die, They Join the Real World. New York Times (January 7)

Unknown. 2015. In Memoriam: Herb Trimpe. Scoop (April 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=162404

Truman, Tim

Tucci, William

Solof, Mike. 2006. Billy Tucci: 10 Questions with Mike Solof. Scoop (July 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12763&si=122

Turner, Ron

Tuska, George

****Tynion, James IV***

*Kusek, Sam. 2024. On leaning into inspiration [interview]. Creative Independent (June 10): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-artist-james-tynion-iv-on-leaning-into-inspiration/

Tyler, Carol

Aldob. 2009. Student artists tell veterans' tales [Carol Tyler]. Legion.org (June 11): http://www.legion.org/onlineupdate/2720/student-artists-tell-veterans-tales?v=CarolTyler

Borrelli, Christopher. 2018. Cartoonist Carol Tyler recounts her Beatles-obsessed childhood in Chicago. Chicago Tribune (June 15): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/ct-ent-carol-tyler-cartoonist-0617-story.html

Buhle, Paul. 2009. Man of mystery [Carol Tyler]. Morning Star (August 30): http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/index.php/news/culture/arts/in-focus/Man-of-mystery

*DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. DiECAH presents the brilliant Carol Tyler. Dying Is Easy, Comics Are Hard (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7xlv5x01L1Q

Dueben, Alex. 2011. "You'll Never Know" Carol Tyler. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31136

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 23): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart/

Gargano, Jason. 2016. Pages and Perseverance: Cartoonist Carol Tyler explores life through art. Cincinnati City Beat (January 20): http://citybeat.com/cincinnati/article-34466-pages_and_perseveran.html

Hogan, Hohn. 2009. War Stories. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/war-stories-interview

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. and Derek Royal. 2018. Comics Alternative Interviews: Back with Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (July 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-back-with-carol-tyler/

Kelly, John F. 2017. Carol Tyler Comes to Town. Pix Picks! (April 9): 4-5

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. A Father and Daughter: Carol Tyler on You'll Never Know. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020926-Carol-Tyler.html

Lynch, Mark. 2015. Carol Tyler: Soldier's Heart. WICN's Inquiry (December 9): http://www.wicn.org/podcasts/audio/carol-tyler-soldiers-heart and http://www.wicn.org/sites/default/files/audio/Inquiry-Carol%20Tyler%20pod.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Carol Tyler. Inkstuds (June 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2086

Pearce, Sara. 2006. One of hippest comic artists on the planet now an OAC Artist In Residence. Cincinatti.com (September 19): http://frontier.cincinnati.com/blogs/art/2006/09/one-of-hippest-comic-artists-on-planet.asp

Reilly, M.B. 2009. Arts Innovation for the 21st Century: Instructor Makes Serious Use of Comics to Help Veterans; A soon-to-be published graphic (comic) novel by UC adjunct instructor Carol Tyler serves as a model for upcoming efforts to help today's combat veterans cope via use of cartoons and comics. University of Cincinnati News (March 3): https://www.uc.edu/News/NR.aspx?ID=9697

Roth, Gil. 2016. Carol Tyler. Virtual Memories podcast (152; January 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-152-carol-tyler and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_152_-_Carol_Tyler.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Carol Tyler. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-carol-tyler/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews103-Tyler.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Carol Tyler. Comics Reporter (July 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_carol_tyler/

Tyler, Carol. 1997. Carol Tyler's Dance History Study Guide. Pulse (November): 65.

Tyler, Carol. 2009. "You'll Never Know" Book 1: "A Good and Decent Man". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

*Tyler, Carol. 2025. Virtual Tour of Carol Tyler's exhibit "Write it Down, Draw it Out" 3 pm eastern. Carol Tyler & Billy Ireland Cartoon Museum and Library (November 5): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1HDQ33L6gA/ and https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1PGpgAZWPE/

Umile, Dominic. 2018. Real Love: A Cartoonist Draws on Her Teenage Obsession with the Beatles. Hyperallergic (July 22): https://hyperallergic.com/452318/fab4-mania-carol-tyler-beatles/

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Carol Tyler Recalls "A Good and Decent Man". Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6647803.html

Wilson, Kathy Y. 2009. Speak, Memory: Carol Tyler on familial reconciliation and the art of war. Cincinnati Magazine (June): http://www.cincinnatimagazine.com/article.aspx?id=77848

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. What Did You Do in the War, Dad? New York Times (June 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/07/books/review/Wolk-t.html

U-Z

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Annie Wu. Newsarama (April 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040903-Up-Coming.html

Bourne, Victoria. 2010. Len N. Wallace reveals beginnings of his graphic novel. The Virginian-Pilot (July 3): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/07/len-n-wallace-reveals-beginnings-his-graphic-novel

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Ron "D-pi" Wimberly. 4th Letter! blog (February 4): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-ron-d-pi-wimberly/

Hall, Adam. 2010. Graphic Novels - The Airy Tales by Olga Volozova. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 51

*Harper, David. 2025. Eric Zawadzki on the Art and Storytelling of his "Dream Project," Assorted Crisis Events. SKTCHD (October 22): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/eric-zawadzki-art-feature-assorted-crisis-events/

Minnick, Remy. 2005. The Advent Of Rob Worley Rising At 360EP. Comixfan (October 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35924

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Carl Yonder. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 4): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/04/carl-yonder/

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Pre-Small Press Expo Chat with Michael Wenthe. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (September 13): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/09/13/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-pre-small-press-expo-chat-with-michael-wenthe/

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Beth Varni. ComicsDC blog (March 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-beth-varni.html

Welbers, Lindsay. 2010. Princeton artist finds success with Marvel, 'Oz" [Skottie Young]. News-Tribune (February 22): http://www.newstrib.com/articles/news/local/default.asp?article=B088337A0FEE878F1A894618986B164614F5A9F64299F47E

Uslan, Michael

Krieg, Sheryl. 2010. Comic book fan's dreams came true: No, Michael Uslan never became Batman - but he made the movie. Fort Wayne News-Sentinel (February 15): http://www.news-sentinel.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100215/LIVING/2150307

Penhollow, Steve. 2010. A Knight like this: IU grad never stopped pushing for best Caped Crusader franchise [Michael Uslan]. Fort Wayne Journal Gazette (February 12): http://www.journalgazette.net/article/20100212/ENT/302129983

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Visiting Comics Movie Producer: A Chat With Michael Uslan. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 7): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/film/2011/12/07/meet-michael-uslan/

Young, Robin. 2011. Fanboy Turned Batman Obsession Into Blockbuster Films. WBUR's Here and Now (September 30). online at http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2011/09/30/batman-michael-uslan and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/09/hereandnow_0930_batman-michael-uslan.mp3

Valentino, Jim

Hautain, Frederik. 2007. Drawn from Life [interview]. Broken Frontier (April 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=766

Lash, Batton. 2017. Spotlight on Jim Valentino – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. San Diego Comic Fest (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uNGaNnn5o08

Mclelland, Ryan. 2007. Jim Valentino On Drawing From Life. Newsarama (March 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=105318

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2005. Shadowline's Jim Valentino. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (October 31): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113079096814045.htm

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Jim Valentino Offers a Different Kind of Emissary. Silver Bulllet Comic Books (March 10): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/114197130492937.htm

Piskor, Ed & Jim Rugg. 2020. Jim Valentino Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dxqJzp6O56w

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with Jim Valentino, Creator of ShadowHawk of Shadowline! Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (531; July 8)

Van Horn, William

Van Horn, William. 1982. The Wiggly Wobbly Boat Ride. Scholastic Book Services

Van Lente, Fred

*Website - http://www.fredvanlente.com/

Calzone, Sonny. 2012. WINterview: Fred Van Lente! Hourly Planet blog (January 6): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2012/01/06/winterview-fred-van-lente/

*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2026. How Fred Van Lente Makes Great Comics! Collectors Confessions (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lgdAlIhZWNw

Harper, David. 2009. Multiversity Comics Presents: Fred Van Lente. Multiversity Comics.com (October 5): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2009/10/multiversity-comics-presents-fred-van.html

Nonesuch, Royal. 2009. The Outhouse Interview: Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (December 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/5838-the-outhouse-interview-fred-van-lente.html

Nonesuch, Royal. 2010. The Outhouse Interview: The Return of Fred Van Lente. The Outhouse (September 16): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/10490-the-outhouse-interview-the-return-of-fred-van-lente.html

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2011. Interview Corner #44: Fred Van Lente. Comicdom (April 26): http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/04/26/interview-corner-44-fred-van-lente/

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. C2E2: Fred Van Lente Discusses "Comic Book Comics," Creator's Rights and "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/c2e2-fred-van-lente-discusses-comic-book-comics-creators-rights-and-alpha-flight/

Siuntres John. 2021. Trivia with Fred Van Lente. Word Balloon (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJvSSXMfFQY

Van Lente, Fred. 2010. Marvel Hotline: Fred van Lente. Marvel.com (April): http://marvel.com/videos/1247.marvel_hotline~colon~_fred_van_lente

Van Sciver, Ethan

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Ethan Van Sciver. Atomic Fallout blog (February 23): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/752/Default.aspx

Carl. 2015. Ethan Van Sciver Talks Comics. Carls Comix (August 19): http://carlscomix.com/ethan-van-sciver-talks-comics/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFDt-7-b-rE

Johnston, Rich. 2018. The Return of Ethan Van Sciver's Mean Streak. Bleeding Cool (February 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2018/02/02/ethan-van-sciver-dc-comics/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Ethan Van Sciver. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30718

Siuntres, John. 2010. The Ethan Van Sciver Special! Word Balloon podcast (February 5): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/05/the-ethan-van-sciver-special/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBEthanVS0210.mp3

Van Sciver, Noah

Berry, Dan. 2017. Noah Van Sciver. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (January 26): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2017/01/noah-van-sciver/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/142_maketell_noah_van_sciver.mp3

Bukowski, Fante. 2016. Sequential Heart - Noah Van Sciver / Cartoonist of Disquiet. Paste Magazine (June 2): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/06/sequential-heart-noah-van-sciver.html

Casciato, Cory. 2011. Noah Van Sciver. Onion's AV Club (March 10): http://www.avclub.com/denver/articles/noah-van-sciver,52989/

Clough, Rob. 2015. Catching Up With Noah Van Sciver. High Low Comics blog (April 9): http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2015/04/catching-up-with-noah-van-sciver.html

Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi

Kelly, John F. 2016. Noah van Sciver. Pittsburgh, PA : Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

*Kusek, Sam. 2025. On comics as a machine for empathy [Raymond Tyler and Noah Van Sciver, Democratic Socialists of America: A Graphic History]. Creative Independent (June 25): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/writer-raymond-tyler-and-illustrator-noah-van-sciver-on-comics-as-a-machine-for-empathy/

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3

McGurk, Caitlin. 2017. An Interview with Noah Van Sciver. TCJ.com (May 24): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-noah-van-sciver/

McIntosh, Justin. 2016. Arts preview: Acclaimed cartoonist Noah Van Sciver moves to the Arch City. Columbus Alive (June 9): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/06/09/arts-preview-acclaimed-cartoonist-noah-van-sciver-moves-to-the-arch-city.html

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Noah Van Sciver Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602153

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Noah Van Sciver! Process Party podcast (16, January 23): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-16-noah-van-sciver/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170123141837-noah.mp3

Wenzel, John. 2015. Noah Van Sciver, Denver cartoonist, drawn to (and away from) Denver. Denver Post (February 5): http://www.denverpost.com/movies/ci_27461282/noah-van-sciver-denver-cartoonist-drawn-and-away

Vansant, Wayne

Varon, Sara

Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Robot Dreams" Cartoonist Declares This Spring "Sweaterweather". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robot-dreams-cartoonist-declares-this-spring-sweaterweather

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 138: Sara Varon. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133693911840/episode-138-sara-varon

Vasquez, Jhonen

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A

Vaughan, Brian K.

Betancourt, David. 2008. Interview With the Creator: Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_creator_wri.html

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2008. Comics Writer Fulfills Dream [Brian K. Vaughan, Lost]. Wall Street Journal (January 31). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120173850529130383.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #341 - BKV Strikes Back LIVE [Brian K. Vaughan]. KTCU (October 18). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=142384#

Humm, Steff & Josh Franks. 2017. Five minutes with Brian K. Vaughan. Ink issue #18: Thought Bubble 2017 (September 28): http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=d0a6d1ddca

Moore, Scott. 2006. Brian K. Vaughan: The Interview. Portland Mercury Blogtown, PDX (September 29): http://www.portlandmercury.com/blogtown/2006/09/brian_k_vaughan_the_interview.php

Moore, Scott. 2006. Pride of Baghdad by Brian K. Vaughan. Portland Mercury (September 28): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=67008&category=22148

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Comics Writer Brian K. Vaughan Talks Saga, Diversity, and Fixing Injustice in the Industry. Vulture (July 5): http://www.vulture.com/2016/06/brian-k-vaughan-saga-comics.html

Rogers, Adam. 2008. A Conversation with Writer Brian K. Vaughan. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2008/02/a-conversation.html

Unknown. 2008. 'Lost' and 'Y: The Last Man' Writer Brian K. Vaughan on Comics, Time Travel, and the Dharma Shark. Nymag.com (January 28): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2008/01/lost_and_y_the_last_man_writer.html

Veitch, Rick

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Re-Visiting the Classic: Rick Veitch on Brat Pack. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Brat-Pack.html

Babcock, Jay. 2009. A conversation with Rick Veitch, with an introduction by Alan Moore. Arthur Mag.com (April 13): http://www.arthurmag.com/2009/04/13/a-conversation-with-rick-veitch-with-an-introduction-by-alan-moore/

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Rick Veitch Talks "Aquaman" [interview]. Pulse (September 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000218

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Can't Get No Aquaman?: Rick Veitch. Sequential Tart (February)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Catching up with Rick Veitch. Newsarama (October 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=86307

Evry, Ron. 1995. Roarin' Rick's Rarebit Fiends #15 by Rick Veitch [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 48

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Illustrated Man: Marked by his own hubris, the hero of Can't Get No wanders post-9/11 America [Rick Veitch; The Escapists No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/comics.html

Pinkham, Jeremy. 1995. Rick Veitch interview. Comics Journal (175; March): 52-87

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. War Stories: Rick Veitch [Army@Love]. Readexpress.com (April 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/04/war_stories_rick_veitch.php

Unknown. 2006. Ripples in Vermont from the world-shaking events of 9/11 [Rick Veitch]. Times Argus (September 10). online at http://www.timesargus.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060910/NEWS/609100353/1002

Veitch, Rick. 1995. Rabid Eye: The Dream Art Of Rick Veitch [Reprints 1-8.]. West Townshend VT: King Hell Press

Venditti, Robert

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Robert Venditti. Pop Culture SquadCast (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NVCpEQx896Y

Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Robert Venditti. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/dhnmzi/robvpod.mp3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Venditti Takes "Wrath of Eternal Warrior" High Tech for "Labyrinth". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/venditti-takes-wrath-of-eternal-warrior-high-tech-for-labyrinth

Veregge, Jeffrey

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel, Valiant & IDW Comics Artist Jeffrey Veregge Dies, Aged 50. Comic book and cover artist for Marvel, IDW and Valiant, Jeffrey Veregge died yesterday, at the age of 50, after a long battle with lupus. Bleeding Cool (April 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-valiant-idw-comics-artist-jeffrey-veregge-dies-aged-50/

National Museum of the American Indian. 2018. Jeffrey Veregge: Of Gods and Heroes, October 6, 2018–February 17, 2020, New York, NY. National Museum of the American Indian: https://americanindian.si.edu/explore/exhibitions/item?id=969

Unknown. 2023. Famed comic book artist Jeffrey Veregge is in a battle for his life. Evening on KING 5 (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfQ4W0r_EN4

Verheiden, Mark

Vess, Charles

Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Charles Vess [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): cover, 54-91

Clarke, Susanna and Charles Vess (ill). 2006. The Ladies of Grace Adieu and Other Stories. New York: Bloomsbury

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Vess Collects the Year's Best Fantasy and Horror. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000575

Cook, Brad. 1998. Comic's traveling troubadour: An interview with Charles Vess. Carpe Noctem IV (4): 47-9.

De Lint, Charles. 2002. Tapping the Dream Tree [Dust jacket cover by Vess]. New York: Tor

De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2003. Circle of Cats, A. New York: Viking
De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2004. Medicine Road. Burton, MI: Subterranean Press
De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2013. The Cats Of Tanglewood Forest. Little, Brown & Company
De Lint, Charles and Charles Vess. 2014. Seven Wild Sisters. New York: Little, Brown
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Charles Vess [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Vess/
Hogan, John. 2009. Looking Back with Charles Vess. Graphic Novel Reporter (December): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/looking-back-charles-vess-interview
*Irving, Christopher. 2007. Modern Masters, Volume 11: Charles Vess. TwoMorrows Publishing
Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions: Interview with Charles Vess, 6/1/90 CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Le Guin, Ursula K. 2017. A Work in Progress: More Earthsea Sketches by Charles Vess. Book View Café blog (May 1): http://bookviewcafe.com/blog/2017/05/01/earthsea-sketches-by-charles-vess/
Moore, Terry and Charles Vess. 2011. Spotlight on Charles Vess. Baltimore Comic Con (August 20). Recording online at http://www.archive.org/details/SpotlightOnCharlesVess
Taylor, S. S. 2013. Hope Springs Eternal. New York Times (April 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/04/14/books/review/water-castle-and-cats-of-tanglewood-forest.html
Unknown. 2014. A Tale of Teamwork: Charles Vess & Charles de Lint. Kindle blog (January 14): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/01/a-tale-of-teamwork-charles-vess-charles-de-lint.html
Vess, Charles. 1979. The Horns Of Elfland. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press
Vess, Charles. 1990. A Short Tale of a Young Man Who Would Have Been a Priest [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Vess, Charles. 1991. Book Of Night Collection [Reprints 3 issue miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Vess, Charles. 1991. Hook [4 issue miniseries based on movie.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Vess, Charles. 1997. Ballads Volume 1 [Introduction by Paul Chadwick. Stories by Gaiman, Sharyn McCrumb, Jeff Smith, midori]. Abingdon, VA: Green Man Press
Wilson, Gahan. 2005. Folk ballads of years past undergo a modern make over. Realms of Fantasy (April): 22-24

Selected Illustrations

Reit, Seymour V. & Charles Vess (ill). 1987. Time Machine 17: Scotland Yard Detective [Byron Preiss book]. New York: Bantam
Vess, Charles. 1995. Book Of Ballad And Sagas [poster]. Bristol, VA: Green Man Press
Westall, Robert. 1985. Devil On The Road, The [Cover by Barry Jackson. Frontespiece by Charles Vess. Time travel science fiction novel]. New York: Ace
Willey, Elizabeth. 1995. A Sorcerer And A Gentleman [Cover by Vess.]. New York: Tor

Villarrubia, José

Grand, Alex. 2023. José Villarrubia Biographical Interview. Comic Book Historians (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SqDrdy80CIU

Vogel, Henry

***Vosberg, Mike**

*Website - https://vozart.com/
*Cox, Bill. 2024. The Art of Comic Artist Mike Vosburg Interview and Art Sale. Comic Art Live (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wXuK3PGERWo
*Jones, Brandon. 2022. Mike "Voz" Vosburg Interview: From Comics to Storyboards to the Lori Lovecraft Omnibus. POPS (May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uL8mp2Fvj6g
*Jones, Brandon. 2022. Mike Vosberg discusses Lori Lovecraft Omnibus, story development and history. POPS (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wNvBbt4zEH0
*Unknown. 20205. From St. Fred's to 'Spawn' [Mike Vosburg]. Notre Dame Prep (June 17): https://www.ndprep.org/from-st-freds-to-spawn
*Wilber, Steven. 2022. A Conversation With Mike Vosburg. Swartstudio (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RpCWlRDfRRc

***Wachter, Dave**

*Petras, Matt. 2022. Pittsburgh comics artist Dave Wachter wows at Marvel. Pittsburgh City Paper (June 8-14). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/pittsburgh-comics-artist-dave-wachter-wows-at-marvel-21813538/

*Petras, Matt. 2025. Move over, Batman! A Pittsburgh comic book artist toons out the competition [Dave Wachter]. Pittsburgh City Paper (July 9-15). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/move-over-batman-a-pittsburgh-comic-book-artist-toons-out-the-competition-28311999/

*Suico, Angela. 2014. Local comics artist Dave Wachter inks a high-profile supernatural period piece [Breath of Bones]. Pittsburgh City Paper (April 16-22). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment-2/local-comics-artist-dave-wachter-inks-a-high-profile-supernatural-period-piece-1744489/

Wagner, Martin

*Kreiner, Rich. 1995. Mush! Snowblind [Martin Wagner 'Hepcats' review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 61-62

Wagner, Matt

Website - http://www.mattwagnercomics.com/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. "If They Know What To Expect, Then I'm Just a Can of Campbell's Soup": Matt Wagner Reflects on Finishing Mage, Returning to Grendel, and What Comes Next. TCJ (October 2): https://www.tcj.com/if-they-know-what-to-expect-then-im-just-a-can-of-campbells-soup-matt-wagner-reflects-on-finishing-mage-returning-to-grendel-and-what-comes-next/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Matt Wagner- Madame Xanadu, Zorro. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091123-Wagner-Word-Balloon-Podcast.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBmattwagner1109.mp3

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 54: Matt Wagner on Magic, Masked Men and Madame Xanadu. SiDEBAR podcast (June 17): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/matt-wagner-on.html

Unknown. 2008. Ep. 55: Act II - The Matt Wagner Mystery Theatre...Continues! SiDEBAR podcast (June 25): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2008/06/the-matt-wagner.html

Vaughn, J.C. 2012. Matt Wagner. Scoop (July 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CVOdldxoems&feature=relmfu

Wagner, Matt. 2010. Indie Edge March 2010: Matt Wagner. Previewsworld.com (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=91924&ssd=

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV - Matt Wagner. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=210045

White, Brett. 2008. Chatting With Matt Wagner: The swashbuckling scribe wows with some impressive Zorro knowledge, talks about how he keeps 'Grendel' fresh and what's up with 'Madame Xanadu!' Wizard Universe.com (November 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111708mattwagner.html

Waid, Mark

Blanch, Christina. 2013. Interview with Mark Waid. Ball State University's Gender Through Comic Books (April 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=pHbOTU65rR8

Coplan, Chris. 2021. From shlock to on top: Mark Waid hypes 'The History of Science Fiction'. AIPT (November 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/18/the-history-of-science-fiction-qa/

Coville, Jamie. 2008. Mark Waid Telephone Interview - July 9th, 2008. TheComicbooks.com (July 9): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/08-07-09-MarkWaidInterview.mp3

Haspiel, Dean and Seth Kushner. 2013. Podcast 26: Mark Waid + Stephen Destefano. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-26-mark-waid-stephen-destefano/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP26.mp3

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. CBR TV @ C2E2: Waid Discusses Thrillbent, "Insufferable" & "Daredevil". Comic Book Resources (April 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38351

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Flashing Back & Forward: Waid On Leaving Flash, The B&B To Come, And Boom! Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141897

Sal. 2023. Waid talks Teen Titans, Black Label Superman and the dark days of Marvel! ComicPop Returns (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-WrVlJ2Va0A

Sotomayor, Chris. 2011. Dirty Dozen: Mark Waid. Sotocolor.com (May 16): http://www.sotocolor.com/Site/Interviews/Entries/2011/5/16_Dirty_Dozen%3A_Mark_Waid.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Mark Waid Keeper Of The DCU Flame. Word Balloon (November 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/WAID.html

Tano, Duy. 2023. Mark Waid on Superman: The Last Days of Lex Luthor and World's Finest Teen Titans. Comics Cube (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7V0t8DLkKXc

Waid, Mark. 2009. Night With Mark Waid Part 1-6. National Library Board of Singapore (November 2): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aF07fz5pxtY ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hgyj6IKcHgs ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHmfD2Ov43Q ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E_IklLOGPqc ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tQbjAVbCPxk ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G1KXaOkviqI

Walden, Tillie

Bernard, Warren (moderator) and Tillie Walden. 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Spinning With Tillie Walden. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-sa80JH4sRQ

Berry, Dan. 2016. Tillie Walden. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (July 13): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/07/tillie-walden/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/134_maketell_tillie_walden.mp3

Boyle, Angela. 2016. Tillie Walden. Schulz Library Blog (May 14): http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/tillie-walden/

Brown, Hillary. 2017. Spinning's Tillie Walden on the Power of Pursuing and Ending Childhood Dreams. Paste Magazine (September 26): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/09/spinnings-tillie-walden-on-the-power-of-pursuing-a.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2017. Spinning by Tillie Walden review - portrait of adolescence on ice. Guardian (December 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/dec/12/spinning-tillie-walden-review-portrait-of-adolescence-on-ice-graphic-novel-skating-memoir

Ford, Sean. 2016. Tillie Walden interviewed by Sean Ford. Inkstuds (September 26): http://www.inkstuds.org/tillie-walden-interviewed-by-sean-ford/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160926_Tillie_Walden.mp3

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden [in print as Tilly Walden]. Publishers Weekly (May 15). Online on May 12 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/92266-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden.html

Gravett, Paul. 2016. Tillie Walden: That In-Between State. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/tillie_walden

*Hauser, Brooke. 2023. Tillie Walden will be Vermont's fifth — and youngest — 'cartoonist laureate'. Boston Globe (March 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/03/24/arts/tillie-walden-will-be-vermonts-fifth-youngest-cartoonist-laureate/

*Hogan, Emily. 2024. Graphic novel of one of the earliest lesbian couples in America draws from Henry Sheldon Museum archives. Middlebury [VT] Campus (February 29): https://www.middleburycampus.com/article/2024/02/graphic-novel-of-one-of-the-earliest-lesbian-couples-in-america-draws-from-henry-sheldon-museum-archives

Holt, Jeremy. 2022. In-Store Event: Clementine, Tille Walden, with Jeremy Holt. East City Bookshop (June 26): https://archive.org/details/ecb-220626-tillie-walden

*Jones, Ivana. 2023. Queer Icons Unite: Musicians Tegan and Sara Team Up with Cartoonist Tillie Walden for Middle Grade Graphic Novel Debut. Publishers Weekly (May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92382-queer-icons-unite-musicians-tegan-and-sara-team-up-with-cartoonist-tillie-walden-for-middle-grade-graphic-novel-debut.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Miami Book Fair 2017: Spinning from Ice to Love: 'PW' Talks with Tillie Walden. Publishers Weekly (October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/75156-spinning-from-ice-to-love-pw-talks-with-tilda-walden.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Spinning form the Ice To Her One True Love: Tillie Walden illustrates her journey from competitive figure skater to comics and coming out. Publishers Weekly (October 23)

Micheline, JA. 2017. Tillie Walden: young graphic novelist breaks the ice with memoir Spinning. Guardian (September 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/sep/19/tillie-walden-art-of-skating-spinning-comics
Mok, Annie. 2016. Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (September 8): http://www.tcj.com/tillie-walden/
op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Tillie Walden and Jeff Smith on Putting Characters in Peril. Publisihers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92420-u-s-book-show-2023-tillie-walden-and-jeff-smith-on-putting-characters-in-peril.html
Quin, Tegan, Sara Quin, Tillie Walden (art). 2023. Junior High. New York: FSG
*Rhode, Mike. 2024. SPX 2024 in Photos, Day 0: Tillie Walden at the Library of Congress. ComicsDC (September 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/spx-in-photos-day-0-sept-13-tillie.html
Sellheim, Anna and Tillie Walden. 2016. There For Us [minicomic]. Anna Sellheim and Tillie Walden
Ukazu, Ngozi. 2017. "Check Please" Creator Ngozi Ukazu Chats with Tillie Walden About Her New Book "Spinning". Autostraddle (November 7): https://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-check-please-creator-ngozi-ukazu-chats-with-tillie-walden-about-her-new-book-spinning-400415/
*Unknown. 2023. Tillie Walden Named Vermont's Fifth Cartoonist Laureate. Walden will hold the position for a three-year term. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tillie-walden-named-vermonts-fifth-cartoonist-laureate/
Walden, Tillie. 2015. I love this part. Avery Hill Publishing
Walden, Tillie. 2016. A City Inside. Avery Hill Publishing
Walden, Tillie. 2017. The End of Summer. Avery Hill Publishing
Walden, Tillie. 2017. Spinning. New York: First Second
Walden, Tillie. 2017. Meet Tillie Walden. BookPage (September). Online at http://bookpage.com/meet/21745-meet-tillie-walden
*Walden, Tillie. 2024. Tillie Walden: Ideas for Tomorrow. Library of Congress (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XFOcCBJNZnk and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11536 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2024:240913sgp1200:240913sgp1200-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt
Wong, Alex. 2017. "Everything I Had to Say about My Life Is in That Book": An Interview with Tillie Walden. TCJ.com (October 4): http://www.tcj.com/everything-i-had-to-say-about-my-life-is-in-that-book-an-interview-with-tillie-walden/

Waller, Reed
Ward, Lynd

Grigor, Catherine. 2010. Penn State announces new graphic novel award in honor of Lynd Ward. Penn State University Libraries and the Pennsylvania Center for the Book (October 8): http://www.pabook.libraries.psu.edu/activities/ward/press%20release.pdf
Maglaras, Michael. 2012. O Brother Man: The Art and Life of Lynd Ward. 217 Films
Sante, Luc. 2011. A Roller Coaster, Dropping: Lynd Ward's Depression visions. Harper's magazine (April): 72-78.
Vollmann, William T. 2011. Emotion Picture Projector: Graphic-novel pioneer Lynd Ward sought to reinvent how stories are read. Book Forum (December/January). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/017_04/6667
Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lynd Ward's 'Woodcuts' Tell Novels Without Words. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130915507

Ware, Chris

Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Web Exclusive - Q and A With Comicbook Master Chris Ware; TIME.com's Andrew Arnold talked with the much-heralded author of 'Jimmy Corrigan'. Time.com (September 1).
Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Best Comics 2000: Our rundown gives thumbs-up to Chris Ware and Joe Sacco. Time.com (December 13): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,91291,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Comix Panel: Six top artists discuss comix [Art Spiegelman, Kim Deitch, Charles Burns, Chris Ware, Richard McGuire, Kaz, and Chip Kidd]. Time.com (March 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,214142,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Orgy! TIME.comix freaks out at 'McSweeney's Quarterly Concern' [Chris Ware anthology]. Time.com (June 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,654422,00.html

Baetens, Jan. 2000. New = Old, Old = New: Digital and Other Comics following Scott McCloud and Chris Ware. EBR 11 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr11/11ware.htm

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Books For The Holidays: Our recommendations of the most interesting and entertaining works for gift giving [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn; The New Smithsonian Book of Comic-Book Stories From Crumb to Clowes Edited by Bob Callahan]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14): E-1. Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/11/14/RVGE19MFGP1.DTL

Baker, Sarah. 2007. Conscious Comic: Artist Chris Ware reveals his love for Ulysses. Omaha Weekly Reader (February 15). Online at http://www.thereader.com/art.php?subaction=showfull&id=1171564906&archive=&start_from=&ucat=11&

Benedetti, Winda. 2001. Comic book art earns respect at hands of Clowes and Ware. Seattle Post-intelligencer (May 11). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/visualart/22467_clowes.shtml

Bengal, Rebecca. 2006. On Cartooning: Chris Ware. POV (July): http://www.pbs.org/pov/pov2006/tintinandi/sfartists_ware.html

Bosman, Julie. 2006. A Comic Strip of New Yorker Covers [Chris Ware]. New York Times (November 18)

Branigan, Tania. 2001. Cartoon strip seeks to be first of the first books [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. The Guardian (August 24). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,3604,541698,00.html

Brenner, Wayne Alan. 2004. Big Books Gift guide: Chris Ware by Daniel Raeburn. Austin Chronicle (December 10). Online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/issues/dispatch/2004-12-10/books_roundup2.html

Brockes, Emma. 2001. 'I still have overwhelming doubt about my ability'. Chris Ware won the Guardian First Book Award 2001 for Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Emma Brockes finds the author endearingly embarrassed by his success. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315150,00.html

Cole, Patrick. 2006. Seminole Filmmaker, Guitarist Awarded $50,000 Grants [Joe Sacco, Jim Woodring, Chris Ware]. Bloomberg (December 4). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aBqvgBE9MNnY&refer=muse

Collias, Nicholas. 2004. The Sorta-Funnies: McSweeney's presents the first comic standing. Boise Weekly (August 18): http://www.boiseweekly.com/more.php?id=3330_0_1_0_M

Davies, Lucy. 2012. Chris Ware's 'Building Stories' is a delectable box of stories from a consummate comic-strip artist. Telegraph (December 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/fictionreviews/9750115/Building-Stories-by-Chris-Ware-review.html

Edemariam, Aida. 2005. The art of melancholy: He may be a cartoonist, but Chris Ware is more likely to fill his strips with sighs than laughs. With a new book and a new family, he talks about tragedy and comics to Aida Edemariam. Guardian (October 31). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/news/articles/0,6109,1605195,00.html

Fahey, Anna. 2001. Comic relief: Graphic literature gets its due on gallery walls. [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. Seattle Weekly (May 10)

Ferranto, Matt. 2005. The past is an old house: Chris Ware uses the graphic novel to dissolve convention notions of 'then' and 'now'. Art on Paper (March / April): 54-59

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Comic ist Ware, Comic ist billig. Die tageszeitung 22 (5)

Frahm, Ole. 1995. Ware Comic macht keinen Profit. Die tageszeitung 6 (6)

Gatti, Tom. 2005. Lives in graphic detail [Chris Ware]. Times of London (September 3). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,923-1760443,00.html

Gevinson, Tavi. 2012. Work Hard and Be Kind: An Interview With Chris Ware; We talk to the cartoonist about substance abuse, storytelling, and the reality of dreams. Rookie Mag.com (November 29): http://rookiemag.com/2012/11/chris-ware-intervie/

Ghosal, Torsa. 2015. Books with Bodies: Narrative Progression in Chris Ware's Building Stories. StoryWorlds: A Journal of Narrative Studies 7 (1, Summer): 75-99

Glass, Ira. 2001. Superpowers (Episode 178). National Public Radio's This American Life (February 23)

Glenn, Joshua. 2004. Tragicomic strips. Boston Globe (October 3)
Greenstreet, Rosanna. 2012. Q&A: Chris Ware; 'What is my most treasured possession? Eyes'. The Guardian (October 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2012/oct/12/chris-ware-graphic-artist-interview
Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html
Grossman, Lev, James Poniewozik, and Richard Schickel. 2003. Singing a new toon; Will the hot new film American Splendor persuade adults to look at comic books again? If it does, here are four that could hook them [Quimby by Ware, Blankets by Thompson, Persepolis by Satrapi, Nightmare Alley by Spain]. Time (August 25): 56-88
Gutoff, Bija. 2005. John Kuramoto: Animating Historic Architecture [Chris Ware's "Lost Building" DVD]. Apple.com (March?): http://www.apple.com/pro/video/kuramoto/
Haddad, Vincent. 2016. Chris Ware's Building Stories as Deleuzian Fabulation, or How and Why to Read Comics Affectively. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/haddad/
Hall, Emily. 2001. Space Between Frames: Comics as Art at Roq la Rue [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. The Stranger 10 (37; May 31). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-31/art.html
Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. The Evolution of Comics [radio show with Spiegelman, Ware and McCloud]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 16)
Higson, Charlie. 2004. State of the art: Charlie Higson revels in Chris Ware's collection of modern American masters, McSweeney's 13: The Comics Issue. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267270,00.html
Hodgman, John. 2005. Righteousness in Tights: 'Graphic novels' may come and go, but the foundation of the comic book is still the superhero [Gerard Jones, Chris Ware, Jaime Hernandez, Peter Bagge, Michael Allred, James Sturm]. New York Times Book Review (April 24): 8-9. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2005/04/24/books/review/24HODGMAN.html
Howard, Jennifer. 2004. Comics - Chris Ware, by Daniel Raeburn (Yale Univ., $19.95). Washington Post Book World(December 26): BW11
Hune-Brown, Nicholas. 2005. Graphic Nostalgia: Cartoonists Chris Ware, Seth and Charles Burns aren't lost in the past, but revelling in it. Maisonneuve (November 10): http://www.maisonneuve.org/index.php?&page_id=12&article_id=1898
Iconophage. 2009. Chris Ware, entretien. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43348.html
Iconophage. 2009. Art Spiegelman, Françoise Mouly, Chris Ware, Charles Burns, table ronde. Cuverville.com (September 22): http://www.cuverville.org/article43350.html
Kannenberg, Jr., Gene. 2001. The Comics of Chris Ware: Text, Image, and Visual Narrative Strategies. In The Language of Comics: Word and Image. Ed. Robin Varnum and Christina T. Gibbons. Jackson: U of Mississippi Press
Kennedy, Mary. 2006. Letters: The Funny Pages ['Building Stories,' by Chris Ware]. New York Times Magazine (May 7)
Kwok, Janet K. 2005. Comics' Trendy Cousins: Graphic novelists behind 'Jimmy Corrigan' and 'Black Hole' appear at the Brattle [Chris Ware and Charles Burns]. Harvard Crimson (October 20). Online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=509245
Levin, Bob. 2013. Ware and 'When' (and What About It). TCJ.com (April 10)L http://www.tcj.com/ware-and-when-and-what-about-it/
Mathie, Frank. 2006. Cartoonist's work on display at Chicago museum [Chris Ware]. ABC 7 News (May 8): http://abclocal.go.com/wls/story?section=local&id=4153742
Mauro, Aaron. 2010. "Mosaic Thresholds": Manifesting the Collection and Production of Comics in the works of Chris Ware. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/mauro/
Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Chris Ware. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/comics-college-chris-ware/
McConnell, Robin. 2017. Chris Ware. Inkstuds (November 15): http://www.inkstuds.org/chris-ware/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171114_Chris_Ware.mp3
Medaris, David. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival 2006: Chris Ware speaks. The Isthmus (October 9). online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=4419

Moss, Wil. 2005. Ware's work more than a 'Novelty'. Nashville City Paper (October 4): http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=44885
Mouly, Françoise. 2012. The Quotable Chris Ware. New Yorker.com (October 12: http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/books/2012/10/the-quotable-chris-ware.html
Nadel, Dan. 2001. Clowes and Ware on tour. Comics Journal (230; February): 18
Nadel, Dan. 2004. The many varieties of life between the lines [Harry Mayerovitch, Lewis Trondheim, Chris Ware, Seth, Osamu Tezuka]. Washington Post Book World (June 6): 13
Pasamonik, Didier. 2010. Jacques Samson : "Chris Ware, c'est l'inaventure". ActuaBD.com (February 10): http://www.actuabd.com/Jacques-Samson-Chris-Ware-c-est-l
Paulson, Steve, Charles McGrath and Anne Strainchamps. 2004. Comix [Spiegelman, Ware, Gaiman, Katchor]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To The Best of Our Knowledge (September 5). online at http://wpr.org/book/040905a.html
Pennington, Zac. 2001. Chris Ware Interview. [Seattle] Tablet (May 4). online at http://www.tabletnewspaper.com/vol2iss_16/features/chrisware1.htm
Peeters, Benoît. 2010. Chris Ware, la bande dessinée réinventée. Impressions Nouvelles
Phipps, Keith. 2001. Chris Ware [interview]. The Onion: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3716/avfeature_3716.html
Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books - Quimby The Mouse By Chris Ware. Time (August 25)
Potter, Steven. 2006. Loud and bright, comics leave an impression; Artist describes medium's lasting effects on popular culture [Chris Ware]. Journal Sentinal (May 4). Online at http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=421008
Raeburn, Daniel. 2004. Chris Ware. New Haven: Yale University Press
Reid, Calvin. 2012. A Life in A Box: Invention, Clarity and Meaning in Chris Ware's 'Building Stories'. Publishers Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/54154-a-life-in-a-box-invention-clarity-and-meaning-in-chris-ware--s--building-stories--.html
Rose, Charlie. 2017. Chris Ware. Charlie Rose Show (November 13): https://charlierose.com/videos/31167
Sabin, Roger. 1997. Not just superheroes [Seth; Chris Ware; Sacco]. Speak (Summer).
Samarov, Dmitry. 2018. Chris Ware talks about higher education, creating art as a Chicagoan, and making peace with self-doubt; In Monograph, the artist looks back on his life in comics. Chicago Reader (January 29): https://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/chris-ware-talks-about-learning-making-art-as-a-chicagoan-and-making-peace-with-self-doubt/Content?oid=39983199
*Scarano, Alessandro. 2025. Chris Ware on architecture, America, and being called the "James Joyce of comics"; The comic book artist, regarded as one of the greatest living storytellers, is celebrated by an exhibition in Barcelona. Domus visited it with him. Here is what he told us. Domus (April 4): https://www.domusweb.it/en/news/gallery/2025/04/04/chris-ware-comic-book-interview-art.html
Schmidt, Patti. 2001. Interview with Chris Ware. CBC's Brave New Waves (May 25). online at http://www.bravenewwaves.ca/bnmedia/archive_i_ware.shtml
Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3
Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Chris Ware and Daniel Clowes: Post-Modern Comix. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (November 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=11/30/00&tmplt_type=show
Stanislawski, Ethan. 2006.
Chris Ware's urban cartoons make a strange but effective art exhibit. [University of] Chicago Maroon (June 2). Online at http://maroon.uchicago.edu/voices/articles/2006/06/02/chris_wares_urban_ca.php
Strauss, Neil. 2001. Creating Literature, One Comic Book at a Time: Chris Ware's Graphic Tales Mine His Own Life and Heart. New York Times (April 4)
Swanhuyser, Hiya. 2004. A Ware Ness: "Sequential artist" Chris Ware is a smart man with a strange vision. SF Weekly (June 9). Online at http://www.sfweekly.com/issues/2004-06-09/nightday.html/1/index.html?src=newsletter

Thomas, Rob. 2006. Cartoonist documents life one panel at a time [Chris Ware]. Capital Times (October 20). online at http://www.madison.com/tct/features/index.php?ntid=104011&ntpid=1

Thomson, David. 2001. The antique rude show: His cartoons have a charming old-fashioned look about them. And then you read the words. David Thomson enters the bizarre world of Chris Ware. Guardian (September 4). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/story/0,3604,546458,00.html

Thorson, Alice. 2007. The Art of Comic Books: Comic creator Chris Ware will speak at Nebraska exhibit Omaha native is known for his Acme Novelty Library comics. Kansas City Star (February 11). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/16656427.htm

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Unknown. 2000. Dan Clowes & Chris Ware [Interview]. Mean Magazine (November / December)

Unknown. 2005. New Chris Ware in September: Plus Craig Thompson, and other Pantheon Releases. ICV2.com (June 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7053.html

Unknown. 2006. Chris Ware at MCA Chicago. Art Daily (May 11): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=15698

Ware, Chris. 1998. The Ragtime Ephemeralist. Chicago: Chris Ware.

Ware, Chris. 2001. Say, Gang! Don't you think you'd be happier... [cartoon]. Kiplinger's (January): 130

Ware, Chris. 2001. Scott Joplin: King of Rag-time [comic strip]. Oxford American (40. Fifth annual music issue): 126

Ware, Chris. 2001. Sketchbook: Hollywood Rd. Hong Kong [art]. National Post's Saturday Night (August 4)

Ware, Chris [as George Wilson]. 2002. How to be a better man: The lost arts [illustrations]. Esquire (February): 89-96

Ware, Chris. 2003. Quimby The Mouse. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Ware, Chris. 2003. Paperback writer: Guardian first book award winner Chris Ware says it in pictures [comic strip from sketchbook]. Guardian (July 12)

Ware, Chris. 2006. A Thanksgiving Feast [four covers and an online strip and interview]. New Yorker (November 27) and http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/061127on_onlineonly01

Ware, Chris. 2006. Building Stories - the introduction. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1856445.ece

Ware, Chris. 2007. Comic Art! [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. Exhibition Guide [Exhibition booklet]. Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery / Univ of Nebraska

Ware, Chris. 2007. One Eye: Charles Burns, Photographer. Virginia Quarterly Review (Winter): 104-117. Online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2007/winter/burns-one-eye/

Ware, Chris. 2018. Best books of 2018. Guardian (December 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/dec/03/best-books-of-2018-hilary-mantel-yuval-noah-harari-and-more-pick-their-favourites

Warren, Lynne. 2005. Chris Ware Interview: Chris Ware at the MCA. Museum of Contemporary Art Chicago (December): http://www.mcachicago.org/MCA/exhibit/ware_interview.html

Wentz, Peter and Chris Ware. 2009. Peter Wentz - Chris Ware. MTV Networks Europe's Talk & Playground: http://www.talkatplayground.com/site/de-de?a=173

Williams, Dylan. 2012. An Interview with Chris Ware [reprinted from Destroy All Comics 2 (1; November 1994)]. Dylan Williams Reporter blog (December 24): http://dylanwilliamsreporter.blogspot.com/2012/12/an-interview-with-chris-ware.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Panel Discussion: Jimmy Jazz [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn]. Village Voice (November 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0446/wolk.php

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The inimitable Chris Ware: The author of "Jimmy Corrigan" explores a fallen world in this new installment of breathtakingly intricate comic strips. Salon (September 2): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/09/02/ware/print.html

Wondrich, David. 2001. Ragtime: No longer a novelty in sepia [Chris Ware]. New York Times (January 21): Arts 35-36

Worland, Gayle. 2006. Wisconsin Book Festival: 5 questions with graphic novel genius Chris Ware. Wisconsin State Journal (October 13). Online at http://www.madison.com/wsj/home/entertainment/index.php?ntid=103165&ntpid=2

Worden, Daniel. 2006. The Shameful Art: McSweeney's Quarterly Concern, Comics, and the Politics of Affect [Chris Ware edited anthology]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Young, Robin. 2005. Comic Strip Artist Chris Ware. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (December 9). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/12/20051209_17.asp

Acme Novelty Library (*misfiled under Companies 2005)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Depressing Joy of Chris Ware: TIME.comix looks at the latest "Acme Novelty Library". Time.com (November 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,185722,00.html

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Chris Ware's The Acme Novelty Library. Village Voice (September 6). Online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0536,panel,67535,10.html

Mazanec, Tom. 2007. Lending legitimacy to comic book lit: 'The Acme Novelty Library' serves as an introduction to Chris Ware's graphic novels. Calvin College Chimes (February 2): http://www-stu.calvin.edu/chimes/article.php?id=1953

Parschalk, William. 2006. School-day ACME Novelty proves unique [Chris Ware]. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (March 31). Online at http://www.jhunewsletter.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/03/31/442ebfdb87b7b

Pruzan, Todd. 1996. American gothic [review of The Acme Novelty Library #8 by C. Ware]. Chicago 45(12; Dec):20.

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #8 -- Robert Clough On ACME Novelty Library #19. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_02/

Building Stories

Cates, Isaac. 2012. The Diagram of a Life. TCJ.com (October 31): http://www.tcj.com/the-diagram-of-a-life/

Lopate, Leonard. 2012. Chris Ware's Building Stories. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 11). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/dec/11/chris-wares-building-stories/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate121112cpod.mp3

Toure. 2012. The comic genius of the graphic novel. MSNBC's The Cycle (November 21): http://video.msnbc.msn.com/the-cycle/49921708#49921708

Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth

Bennett, Juda and Cassandra Jackson. 2010. Graphic Whiteness and the Lessons of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bennett-jackson/

Brattland, Jane Elin. 2007. Verdens beste tegneserie! Trist, lavmaelt og stemningsfull. RadioSelskapets tegneseriejury har karet 'Jimmy Corrigan' av Chris Ware til tidenes beste tegneserie. NRK Publisert (February 6). Online at http://www.nrk.no/nyheter/kultur/1.1774455

Bredehoft, Thomas A. 2006. Comics Architecture, Multidimensionality, and Time: Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Blomkvist, Marten. 2001. Tecknat kan vinna litteraturpris [Chris Ware's "Jimmy Corrigan" in Swedish]. Dagens Nyheter (November 14)

Briggs, Raymond. 2001. The genius of Jimmy; Raymond Briggs hails Chris Ware's graphic novel, Jimmy Corrigan - the winner of the Guardian First Book Award. Guardian (December 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315381,00.html

Daoust, Phil. 2001. Daddy, I hardly knew you; Phil Daoust admires a tragicomic autobiography of abandonment in Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Guardian (July 21). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4225245,00.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2000. City of the slumped soldiers [Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan' review]. Washington City Paper (November 10): 56-57

Gibbons, Fiachra. 2001. Graphic novel wins Guardian book award; Three way battle ends in triumph for 'wacky idea' [Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Guardian (December 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4315134,00.html

Horton, Andrew. 2001. Beyond Archie and Spidey [review of Ware's Jimmy Corrigan]. Wall Street Journal (October 20): W10

Kuipers, Christopher M. 2015. The Anti-Pastoral Novelty Library: Bucolic Superhero Satire in the Paratexts of Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File22.Kuipers.pdf

Lawson, Mark, Craig Brown, Tom Paulin, and Miranda Sawyer. 2001. Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. BBC Newsnight (December 7). transcript online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/arts/newsnightreview/reviews/review_literature_jimmycorrigan.shtml

Niffenegger, Audrey. 1997. Music to Slit Your Wrists By [Chris Ware 'Acme Novelty Library']. EBR 6 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/reviews/rev6/r6nif.htm

Poniewozik, James. 2000. Right Way, Corrigan: From cartoonist Chris Ware, an elegantly crafted, poignant story of man and not-so-superman. Time (September 11)

Serrano, Nhora Lucía. 2021. Postcards from the Past: The 1893 Chicago World Fair and Chris Ware's Jimmy Corrigan: The Smartest Kid on Earth. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 54-71

Sharp, Iain. 2003. Comic genius. Sunday Star-Times [Wellington, New Zealand] (July 27)

Unknown. 2000. In brief: Fiction: Jimmy Corrigan, The Smartest Kid on Earth by Chris Ware. Washington Post (November 26): Book World 11

Unknown. 2001. Graphic novel wins First Book Award [Chris Ware's 'Jimmy Corrigan']. The Guardian (December 6). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/firstbook2001/story/0,10486,614660,00.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 100 Years Of Solitude: With 'Jimmy Corrigan,' Chris Ware brings the art of the comic book into the new century. San Jose Metro (November 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.09.00/cover/ware-0045.html

Selected illustrations

Mayle, Peter. 1997. Anything considered [jacket art by Chris Ware as 'George Wilson']. New York: Knopf.

Murakami, Haruki. 1997. The Wind-Up Bird Chronicle [Jacket by Chris Ware, designed by Chip Kidd.]. New York: Knopf

Ware, Chris. 1996. [Cover art.]. American Illustration Annual 14.

Ware, Chris. 1997. Print's Regional Design Annual [cover art]. Print 51 (5).

Ware, Chris. 1998. [cartoon] Mother Jones (September)

Warren, Adam

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. "Manga's approach to storytelling was much more forceful." The Adam Warren Story. PREVIEWSworld (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BRE4NaMmDSY

Brothers, David. 2009. Adam Warren Week: The Interview. 4th! Letter blog (July 23): http://www.4thletter.net/2009/07/adam-warren-week-the-interview/

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Adam Warren - A History Of Failed Pitches And The Success Of Empowered. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131451

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Interview: Adam Warren - Manga in the Mainstream. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041020023820/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/interview_warren.shtml

~~Watson, Andi~~ (misfiled pre-2025; moved to Great Britain)

Way, Gerard

Jones, William. 2009. From Comics to Music and Back Again [Gerard Way]. Graphic Novel Reporter.com (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/comics-music-and-back-again-interview

Knight, Rosie. 2017. Gerard Way Remembers Chester Bennington, Talks Comics and Young Animal. Nerdist (July 25): http://nerdist.com/gerard-way-remembers-chester-bennington-talks-comics-and-young-animal/

Weiland, Jonah. 2008-2009. CBR TV: Gerard Way, Part 1-5. Comic Book Resources (December 23, 29, 30; January 5, 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19286 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19311 ;

http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19329 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19382 ;
http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19420

Weaver, Tony Jr.

*Lodge, Sally. 2025. Unlocking One's Inner Hero: PW Talks with Tony Weaver Jr. [in print as Tony Weaver Jr.]. Publishers Weekly (October 20). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98888-unlocking-one-s-inner-hero-pw-talks-with-tony-weaver-jr.html

Weber, Sam

Website - http://sampaints.com/

Swain. 2010. Podcast Ep. 120: 'Sam I Am' - An Interview with Illustrator SAM WEBER. SiDEBAR podcast (January 26): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2010/01/sam-weber.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_120.mp3

Weeks, Lee

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Tom Field on Lee Weeks (Modern Masters Vol. 17). Talking with Tim blog (March 25): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/03/25/tom-field-on-lee-weeks-modern-masters-vol-17/

Wein, Len

Weinworld blog. 2006-2013. http://lenwein.blogspot.com/

Adams, Tim. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer and Editor, Dies at 69. CBR (September 10): http://www.cbr.com/len-wein-wolverine-creator-dead/

Burns, Andy. 2017. Rest in peace, Len Wein [interview]. Biff Bam Pop (September 10): https://biffbampop.com/2017/09/10/rest-in-peace-len-wein/#more-67948

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Len Wein, the Wolverine co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dies at 69. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/11/len-wein-the-wolverine-co-creator-and-watchmen-editor-dies-at-69/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. An illegitimate son of Superman: Talking with Swamp Thing co-creator Len Wein. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 81-83, 97

Dean, Michael. 2017. Len Wein: 1948-2017. TCJ.com (September 13): http://www.tcj.com/len-wein-1948-2017/

Evanier, Mark. 2017. A Len Wein Story. News from ME (September 11): http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/09/11/len-wein-story/

Feldman, Kate. 2017. Len Wein, 'Wolverine' co-creator and 'Watchmen' editor, dead at 69. New York Daily News (September 10): www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/len-wein-wolverine-co-creator-watchmen-editor-dead-69-article-1.3485402

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Len Wein, Influential Comic Book Writer, Dies at 69 [in print as Len Wein, Comic Book Innovator Who Created Wolverine, Dies at 69]. New York Times (September 12): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/11/arts/design/len-wein-influential-comic-book-writer-dies-at-69.html

Griepp, Milton. 2017. R.I.P. Len Wein, Co-Creator of Wolverine, Swamp Thing, and Many More. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/38408/r-i-p-len-wein

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #340 - Len Wein LIVE. KTCU (October 15). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=141223#

Kelley, Seth. 2017. Len Wein, Legendary Comics Writer Who Co-Created Wolverine, Dies at 69. Variety (September 10): http://variety.com/2017/biz/news/len-wein-dead-dies-wolverine-x-men-comics-1202553608/

Levitz, Paul. 2017. [Here's my professional eulogy for Len Wein]. Facebook (September 10): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/1788979551130293?pnref=story

Michelinie, David. 2017. [I wrote an obituary for Len Wein about a year ago]. Facebook (September 12): https://www.facebook.com/david.michelinie/posts/1362881563828348

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2012. The Blastoff Video Interview - Len Wein. Blastoff Video (August 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3OXO-Cfpl4 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2vowW1I1VU and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5iA-S3Gz98

Siuntres, John. 2009. Len Wein @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26369

Weisinger, Mort

Weisinger, Mort & Arthur Henley. 1972. How to be a Perfect Liar [book by Superman editor]. New Jersey: Castle

Weisinger, Mort. 1955. 1001 Valuable Things You Can Get Free [book by Superman editor; went through at least 11 editions through 1979]. New York: Bantam

Weisinger, Mort. 1970 The Contest [novel by Superman editor]. New York: World Publishing Company

Weisinger, Mort. 1977. I flew with Superman [ill. by Curt Swan and Vince Colletta]. Parade (October 23): 10, 12

Weissman, Steven

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Steve Weissman - Season 2, Episode 5. Comix Claptrap podcast (March 9): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/03/steve-weissman-episode-5-season-2.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-03-09T08_10_02-08_00.mp3

Cuevas, Steven. 2016. L.A. Cartoonist Finds Himself At Crossroads After Trump Win. KQED (December 6): https://ww2.kqed.org/news/2016/12/06/political-cartoonist-finds-himself-facing-possible-retirement-after-trump-win/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Steven Weissman. Comics Reporter (September 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_steven_weissman/

Weissman, Steven. 1998. Give the Gift of Music [The Lemon Kids comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 192

Weissman, Steven. 2007. Mean. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wheatley, Mark

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Mark Wheatley. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_g-qYgag4cE

Wheatley, Mark. 2021. Ask me anything. Facebook (November 9): https://www.facebook.com/WheatleyMarks/videos/1577182975953820/

Wheatley, Mark. 2023. Mark Wheatley Gallery Website. http://markwheatleygallery.com

*Wheatley, Mark. 2026. ["John Staton was my assistant at Insight Studios for a lot of years"]. Mark Wheatley (January 9): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/18CCWH9cJk/

Whedon, Joss

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #352 - Joss Whedon live. KTCU (November 26). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=155676#

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Joss Whedon [interview; longer version online August 8]. Onion (August 2): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/joss_whedon

Wheeler, Shannon

Cavna, Michael. 2017. A New Yorker cartoonist is creating a new book that illustrates President Trump's tweets. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/21/a-new-yorker-cartoonist-is-creating-a-new-book-that-illustrates-president-trumps-tweets/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2021. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Shannon Wheeler. The Cartoon Pad (December 10): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-shannon-wheeler/

Leiby, Richard. 1996. No Average Joe: Antihero Comic Strip 'Too Much Coffee Man' Is Deep, Full-Bodied and Steeped in Angst. Washington Post (Nov 18):C1, C8.

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 15): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/15/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-3-of-3/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Shannon Wheeler Too Much Coffee Man. Word Balloon (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__XWesk136Q

Wheeler, Shannon. 2010. I Thought You Would Be Funnier [gag cartoons, rejected by the New Yorker. Intro by Dan Piraro]. Los Angeles: Boom Town

Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. ShT My President Says: The Illustrated Tweets of Donald J. Trump. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Wheeler, Shannon. 2017. Trump Tweets Cont [minicomic]. Shannon Wheeler

Wright, Brendan. 2007. Out For Coffee With Shannon Wheeler. The Wright Opinion (October 11): http://thewrightopinion.wordpress.com/2007/10/11/out-for-coffee-with-shannon-wheeler/

****Wickey, Ben***

*Kankesan, Koom. 2025. “More Weight”: Ben Wickey talks Salem witch trials. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (848; August 20): https://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/250820.mp3 and https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8868

Wildey, Doug

Wildman, George (*also misfiled under Comic Strips)*

Williams, J.H. III

Dwight and Swain. 2009. Ep. 105: The Art Nerds Catch Up with J.H. Williams III. Sidebar podcast (September 3): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/jh-williams-iii.html

*Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. JH Williams III. Tradecraft (255; December 2): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-255-jh-williams-iii

Smoky man and Antonio Solinas. 2009. JH Williams III interview [Originally printed in Italy in Scuola di Fumetto magazine 69, July 2009, Coniglio Editore]. The Sardinian Connection blog (December 13): http://sardinianconnection.blogspot.com/2009/12/jh-williams-iii-interview.html

Williams, Kent

Williams, Robert

Hatfield, Charles. 2010. "Look at this horrible thing here" (Robt. Williams @ CSUN). Thought Balloonists blog (March 18): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/03/robtwilliams.html

Williamson, Al

Manley, Michael. 2011. Remembering Al Williamson. Draw! blog (June 14): http://drawman.blogspot.com/2011/06/remebering-al-williamson.html

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. Al Williamson: R.I.P. revised. Listen to Jimmy blog (June 14): http://jimmypalmiotti.blogspot.com/?zx=7c424c539b3e8ec7

Parker, Jeff. 2010. Al Williamson- I Went Backstage. Parkerspace blog (June 14): http://www.parkerspace.com/2010/06/14/al-williamson-i-went-backstage/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010 Al Williamson, 1931-2010. Comics Reporter (June 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_williamson_1931_2010/

Wheatley, Mark. 2010. Al Williamson: A Personal Reflection. Comic Mix.com (June 14): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2010/06/14/al-williamson-a-personal-reflection/

Williamson, Al. 1964. Burroughs artist Al & Arlene Williamson. ERB-dom (11). online at http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/01/erb-dom-one-of-my-all-time-favorite.html

Williamson, Cori. 2010. Al Williamson - Statement from his Family. ICv2 (June 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/17702.html

Williamson, Joshua

*Crivelli, Sal and Joshua Williamson. 2023. Bane's LAST Story & Superman BACK to Basics ft. Joshua Williamson. Comicpop Returns (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cTocP_LxW5A

Williamson, Skip

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Skip Williamson & Jay Lynch Kept the Fun in Underground Funnies. Printmag.com (March 22): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comix/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Skip Williamson. Daily Cross Hatch (March 1, 8): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/01/interview-skip-williamson-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/08/interview-skip-williamson-pt-2-of-2/

Henke, Richard. 2011. Yippies, hippies, and Hef; Skip Williamson settles in Wilmington. The Commons (109; July 13): http://www.commonsnews.org/site/site04/story.php?articleno=3796&page=1

Kinhart, John. 2016. Pigheaded [documentary film]. Eye Contact Pictures

Kogan, Rick. 1992. Williamson And His Wily Cartoon Art. Chicago Tribune (August 23): http://articles.chicagotribune.com/1992-08-23/entertainment/9203170097_1_williamson-skip-hyperactive

Miner, Michael. 1991. Skip in Time. Chicago Reader (February 7): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/sun-times-picks-a-criticskip-in-time/Content?oid=877062

O’Donnell, Maureen. 2017. 2 key figures in underground comics with Chicago ties have died. Chicago Sun-Times (March 20): http://chicago.suntimes.com/news/skip-williamson-jay-lynch-underground-comics-figures-chicago-have-died/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2017. Skip Williamson, 1944-2017. TCJ.com (March 17): http://www.tcj.com/skip-williamson-1944-2017/
Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Skip Williamson, Underground Cartoonist, Dies at 72. New York Times.com (March 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/22/arts/design/skip-williamson-dead-underground-cartoonist.html
Viglione, Joe. 2012. Skip Williamson on Visual Radio with Joe Viglione May 2, 2012. Visual Radio (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iH45S6rNYp0

Willingham, Bill (SEE ALSO Fables)

*Bill Willingham's Art and Stories - https://billsartandstories.onlineweb.shop/
*These Foolish Games newsletter - https://billwillingham.substack.com/
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Bill Willingham's Modern Fables. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375148.html
Graydon, Danny. 2011. Bill Willingham: Teller Of Tales. Danny Graydon.com (April 25): http://www.dannygraydon.com/2011/04/bill-willingham-teller-of-tales/
Mullin, Pamela. 2011. 10 Questions for Bill Willingham. Vertigo: Graphic Content blog (April 8): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/08/10-questions-for-bill-willingham/
Newitz, Annalee. 2011. Making fairy tales realistic, with Fables creator Bill Willingham. Io9 (June 15): http://io9.com/5812346/making-fairy-tales-realistic-with-fables-creator-bill-willingham
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Happily Ever After: Bill Willingham. Sequential Tart (May)
Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Bill Willingham [interview]. Onion AV Club.com (August 6): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/bill_willingham
Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p3: Mysterly River, More Prose Novels Coming. Newsarama (August 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-3-prose-mysterly-river-110801.html
Scala, Nile. 2023. Thursday Night Live with Billy Tucci! Bill Willingham Creator of Fables Talks Comics and More! POPXP! Network! (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cb-xVqH9iRU
Willingham, Bill. 2008. Bill Willingham: The Most Important Book. Book Reporter.com blog (December 4): http://www.bookreporter.com/blog/blog/2008/12/bill-willingham-most-important-book.asp

Wilson, G. Willow

Amin, Noran. 2021. The Oriental Superheroes: Political Questions in G. Willow Wilson's Cairo: A Graphic Novel and Ms. Marvel. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 458-470
Hogan, John. 2009. Walking on Air. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 31): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/walking-air-interview
Rath, Arun. 2015. The Woman Behind Marvel's Newest Team Of Heroines. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/02/22/387206691/the-woman-behind-marvels-newest-team-of-heroines and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/02/20150222_atc_the_woman_behind_marvels_newest_team_of_heroines.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=387206691
Wangsness, Lisa. 2010. Beneath the veil: G. Willow Wilson traveled from B.U. to Cairo, and created a new Muslim life. Boston Globe (June 20): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/ideas/articles/2010/06/20/beneath_the_veil/
Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with G. Willow Wilson. LSE Human Rights blog (February 3): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/03/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-g-willow-wilson/
Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. 'American Qur'an' is an old/new masterpiece [non-comics book review; in print as A Holy Book Remix]. Washington Post (January 24): E12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/american-quran-is-an-oldnew-masterpiece/2016/01/21/c067c350-becd-11e5-9443-7074c3645405_story.html

Wilson, S. Clay

Duin, Steve. 2009. S. Clay Wilson and the Long Halloween. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (January 15): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2009/01/s_clay_wilson_and_the_long_hal.html

Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Benefit. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 25): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_benefit.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: The Long and Winding Road. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (December 7): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/12/s_clay_wilson_the_long_and_win.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Out of ICU. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 21): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_out_of_icu.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. The Dead Sea Scrolls. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 16): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/the_dead_sea_scrolls.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson: "So Much of His Brain is Damaged". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 12): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_so_much_of_his_b.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Update. The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 10): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_update.html
Duin, Steve. 2008. S. Clay Wilson Suffers "Severe Brain Injury". The Oregonian's Steve Duin blog (November 9): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/11/s_clay_wilson_suffers_severe_b.html
Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions with S. Clay Wilson: April 22, 1990 Earth Day! Interview with S. Clay Wilson. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Levin, Bob. 2012. The S. Clay Wilson Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #293 (November 2008)]. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-s-clay-wilson-interview/
*Levin, Bob. 2022. Charlie dear [S. Clay Wilson letters]. TCJ (January 10): https://www.tcj.com/charlie-dear/
Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2012. In the First Circle of Hell with S. Clay Wilson TCJ.com (November 12): http://www.tcj.com/in-the-first-circle-of-hell-with-s-clay-wilson/

Wimberly, Ron

Campbell. C. M. 2021. Ronald Wimberly in conversation with CM Campbell. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cZmOUvIawZo
Edgar , Sean. 2016. Ronald Wimberly Channels '80s Martial Arts Excess in GratNin. Paste Magazine (February 25): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/exclusive-ronald-wimberly-channels-80s-martial-art.html
Martin, R. Orion. 2016. A Graphic Novel Reimagines 'Romeo and Juliet' in 1980s Brooklyn; Combining a deep examination of Shakespeare's play with memories of Wimberly's own teen years, Prince of Cats is electric. Hyperallergic (December 29): http://hyperallergic.com/348312/a-graphic-novel-reimagines-romeo-and-juliet-in-1980s-brooklyn/
Micheline, J.A. 2015. Breaking Platters Are As Entertaining As Spinning Platters: Ron Wimberly Talks 'Martyr Loser King' and 'Gratuitous Ninja' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 22): http://comicsalliance.com/ron-wimberly-talks-martyr-loser-king-gratuitous-ninja/
Reid, Calvin. 2016. Ron Wimberly interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (240; December 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=668
Wimberly, Ronald. 2021. CXC 2021: Inside the LAAB. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8O7FNWc4Hpo

Windsor-Smith, Barry (British, emigrated to US)

Website - http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Barry Windsor-Smith Released from Hospital after Suffering a Stroke. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/barry-windsor-smith-released-from-hospital-after-suffering-a-stroke/
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. Opus [Second edition]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2000. Opus 2 [Signed limited edition of 850]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 2009. Barack Obama and Health Care Reform [cancer treatment]. http://www.barrywindsor-smith.com/studio2/nhs1.html

Winick, Judd

Atchison, Lee et. al. 2000. Read This Or Die - Judd Winick's Pedro and Me. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Behrens, Web. 2000. 'People will never forget you': In a comic book by his former roommate, Pedro Zamora lives on [Judd Winick's Pedro and Me]. Washington Blade (November 24): 33-34

Behrens, Web. 2001. Remembering Pedro: Cartoonist Judd Winick keeps a memory alive . New York Blade News (January 19)

Brusio, Vince. 2000. A U-turn with Judd Winick [interview]. Previews (December): 263 expanded version online at http://www.diamondcomics.com/Previews/editorial/misc_articles/barry_ween/barry_ween_int.htm

Conan, Neal. 2004. Reflections of AIDS in Pop Culture [Judd Winick]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4195326

D'Angelo, Joe and Mark Bella. 2004. Comic-Book Hero To Battle Real-World Villain: HIV [Judd Winick and AIDS]. MTV News (October 13): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1492237/20041013/index.jhtml?headlines=true

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Judd Winik for Pedro and Me. Comic Experience (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7H2-fvQDCho

Gallagher, John. 2021. The World of Hilo with Judd Winick [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jsFZRxYGZas

Gilmore, Natasha. 2015. Four Questions for...Judd Winick. Publishers Weekly (August 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67836-four-questions-for-judd-winick.html

Green, John Patrick. 2016. Children's Book Week Celebrates Kids Comics! Featuring Judd Winick. Book Wars blog (May 5): https://thebookwars.wordpress.com/2016/05/05/childrens-book-week-celebrates-kids-comics-featuring-judd-winick/

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Judd Winick's Age-Appropriate Return to Comic-Strip Roots [in print as Graphic Novels Drawn From Comic-Strip Roots]. New York Times (September 7): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/07/business/media/judd-winicks-age-appropriate-return-to-comic-strip-roots.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Out of 'The Real World,' a Relationship That Has Endured [Judd Winick; in print as Off 'The Real World,' a Relationship Endures]. New York Times (October 23): ST19. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/23/fashion/weddings/out-of-the-real-world-a-relationship-that-has-endured.html

*Hatke, Ben. 2021. Rankin Show 001 with Judd Winnick. Rankin Show (1; December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ifHuMaaIXeM

Jonte, Lisa. Layla Lawlor Adrienne Rappaport Jennifer M. Contino and Katherine Keller. 2002. Read this or die: The Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius. Sequential Tart (February)

Klein, Debra A. 2001. Vows: Pamela Ling and Judd Winick. New York Times (September 9)

Ortiz, Ricardo L. 2000. Fighting ignorance, bigotry, and AIDS: Judd Winick's Pedro and Me is powerfully instructive. Washington Blade (November 24): 33

O'Shea, Tim and Jeff Hidek. 2000. Interview with Judd Winick. The Comic Reader Online (July 28): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/72800a.SHTML

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2000. Judd and Me: Judd Winick [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sands, Rich. 2000. Heroic efforts: Cartoonist Judd Winick gets a new job and pays tribute to an old friend. TV Guide (July 29): 4

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Five words - 'Barry Ween' and 'in the works' [Judd Winick]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 51

Unknown. 1996. 'Real World' man will be syndicated [Frumpy the Clown by Judd Winick who appeared on MTV show] Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. Comic Book Hero: Ex-Real World star Judd Winick creates characters, super and human, who deal with feelings and issues just like ours. San Francisco Magazine (August 2003). online at http://www.sanfran.com/features/SF0308critics_jud.html

Winick, Judd. 1996. Terminal Madness: The Complete Idiot's Guide Cartoon Collection [Reprints comic panel on computers]. Indianapolis: Que

Winick, Judd. 1999. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius, The [Collection of Image Comics miniseries. Inc. Mike Allred pin-up.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Adventures Of Barry Ween, Boy Genius 2.0, The [Reprints second miniseries. Introduction by Mark Waid.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press

Winick, Judd. 2000. Pedro And Me: Friendship, Loss, and What I Learned [AIDS education and biography.]. New York: Henry Holt
Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 1: Freaking Out The Neighbors [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
Winick, Judd. 2001. Frumpy the Clown volume 2: The Fat Lady Sings [Reprints comic strip]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
Winick, Judd. 2015. Hilo Book 1: The Boy Who Crashed to Earth. New York: Random House
Winick, Judd. 2016. Hilo Book 2: Saving The Whole Wide World. New York: Random House
Winick, Judd. 2017. Hilo Book 3: The Great Big Boom. New York: Random House
Winick, Judd. 2021. Hilo Book 7: Gina the Girl Who Broke the World. New York: Random House

Woggon, Bill (*previously misfiled under Comic Strips)*

Wolfman, Marv

Blog - http://marvwolfman.com/todaysviews.html
Alba, Justin Gilbert. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. ComicsVerse Podcast (90; April 19): https://comicsverse.com/episode-90-marv-wolfman-interview/
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Wolfman by night. Comics Scene (8):6
Dollard, Terence. 2021. Marv Wolfman. Comic Culture (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vBqFvpJbCYk
Kallies, Christy. 1999. The Man Who Changed DC's World: Marv Wolfman [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/wolfman.shtml
MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Marv Wolfman Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (259; May 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=714
Voulieris, John. 2005. The Very Novel Marv Wolfman [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 13): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111073375685181.htm
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 19): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_20.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Marv Wolfman, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 12): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_19.mp3

Wolverton, Basil

Unknown. 2008. Basil Wolverton Artwork Featuring Bob Hope Sold. Scoop (January 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=262&ai=65421

Wood, Brian

Website - http://www.brianwood.com/
Giampaoli, Justin. 2010. The Brian Wood Project (Part 10) - The Interview: 13 Questions W/ Brian Wood. 13 Minutes blog (October 4): http://thirteenminutes.blogspot.com/2010/10/brian-wood-project-part-10.html
Grau, Raul. 2004. Recognizing Wood [Brian Wood]. ComiX-Fan (April 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=27198
Irving, Christopher. 2009. Fighting Northlanders in the DMZ...or The Incredibly Talented Mr. Brian Wood. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (September 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/09/fighting-northlanders-in-dmzor.html
Jaffe, Sarah. 2009. Brian Wood: State of the DMZ. Newsarama (March 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030916-Wood-DMZ.html
Rosenberg, Scott A. 2008. 'Local' Matters: Brian Wood. Express (November 10): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/11/local_matters_brian_wood.php
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Brian Wood - Northlanders, Demo, DMZ & More. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050927-WB-Wood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbrianwood0509.mp3
Truitt, Brian. 2010. Comics scribe Brian Wood ready for the best February ever. USA Weekend's Whos News blog (February 5): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/02/comics-scribe-brian-wood-ready-for-the-best-february-ever/
Unknown. 2012. Pirate Queens, Barbarians and Superheroes: The Full Interview with Brian Wood: We spend a Hyborian Age with the 'Conan' scribe. GeekChicDaily (January 11): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/region/national/pirate-queens-barbarians-and-superheroes-full-interview-with-brian-wood

Volk, Adam. 2007. Ragnarok n' Roll: An interview with Brian Wood. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 20): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/119562431975098.htm
Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Brian Wood on "Star Wars," "Mara" and More. Comic Book Resources (December 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42496
Wood, Brian. 2007. Guest blogger: Brian Wood. Newsarama (November 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/11/01/guest-blogger-brian-wood/#more-5851
Wood, Brian and Ryan Kelly. 2008. Local. Oni Press

Wood, Teri S.

Wood, Wally

Cuti, Nicola. 1981. In memorium – Wally Wood: 1927-1981. Comics Scene (2): 12
'Mr Door Tree' . 2010. Wally Wood 1927 ~ 1981 - Galaxy Science Fiction. Golden Age Comic Book Stories blog (February 4): http://goldenagecomicbookstories.blogspot.com/2010/02/wally-wood-1927-1981-galaxy-science.html
Nadel, Dan. 2010. Wally Wood Should Have Beaten Them All. Comics Comics (February 18): http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/02/wally-wood-should-have-beaten-them-all.html
Stewart, Bhob and Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. 2003. The Wallace Wood Checklist. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows

Woodbridge, George

Woodring, Jim

Blog - http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/
Armstrong, Michael. 2012. Jim Woodring: Cartoonist carries his studio in a pocket. Homer News (March 7): http://homernews.com/stories/030712/arts_Cartoonist.shtml#.T1lL4vXZWSp
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Mute Stories Speak a Universal Language: TIME.comix examines Jim Woodring's 'Frank'. Time.com (February 22): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,100332,00.html
Bebergal, Peter. 2012. "My plight is the plight of the aspirant who does not renounce.". Too Much To Dream blog (November 14): http://toomuchtodream.net/jim_woodring_interview
Bookasta, Randy. 2020. Watch "The Illumination of Jim Woodring," a New Documentary on the Fascinating Artist. Flood Magazine (April 17): http://floodmagazine.com/77092/watch-the-illumination-of-jim-woodring-a-new-documentary-on-the-fascinating-artist/
Brown, Hillary. 2018. Cartoonist Jim Woodring Talks Poochytown, Hallucinations & Los Angeles in the '60s. Paste Magazine (September 13): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/09/cartoonist-jim-woodring-talks-poochytown-hallucina.html
Clark, Noelene. 2011. 'Weathercraft': A wordless epic of toons and torture [Jim Woodring]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 28): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/28/weathercraft-a-wordless-epic-of-toons-and-torture/#/0
Commander Rick. 1993. Prisoners of Gravity 1993: The Devil [horror comics; Stan Lee, Neil Gaiman, Garth Ennis, and Jim Woodring]. Prisoners of Gravity. Online at http://archive.tvo.org/video/119764
Conser, S.W. 2008. Jim Woodring on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 11). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6276
Conser, S.W. and One Take Pony players. 2009. Dinosaur Cage [Jim Woodring short story]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/14504
Constant, Paul. 2010. Jim Woodring Is the 2010 Stranger Genius of Literature. The Stranger's Slog blog (August 4): http://slog.thestranger.com/slog/archives/2010/08/04/jim-woodring-is-the-2010-stranger-genius-of-literature
Constant, Paul. 2010. Genius Awards: 2010 Stranger Literature Genius Jim Woodring. The Stranger (September 14): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/2010-stranger-literature-genius-jim-woodring/Content?oid=4885723
Constant, Paul. 2014. A Stranger Genius of Literature, Back When He Used Words; Jim Woodring's Real World Is Full of Monsters and Nightmares. The Stranger (September 3): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/a-stranger-genius-of-literature-back-when-he-used-words/Content?oid=20487063

Crawford, Patricia. nd. Jim Woodring: STRANGEco visits Jim's house to discuss Newts, Dorbels and the foul stink of a hodag. STRANGEco: http://strangeco.com/Features/woodring.html

Deusner, Stephen. 2011. Creature Discomfort: Artist Jim Woodring takes his characters to unexpected places in a new graphic novel. [Washington Post] Express (September 8): E7. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/09/creature_discomfort_jim_woodring.php

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Jim Woodring Gets Frank About "Fran". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50365

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Woodring Returns to the World of "JIM". Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57429

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Jim Woodring. Suicide Girls (October 11): http://suicidegirls.com/words/%20Jim%20Woodring/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2013. Visionary artist Jim Woodring. Gweek podcast (124; December 11): http://boingboing.net/2013/12/11/gweek-podcast-124-visionary-a.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/gweek/gweek_124.mp3

Garrison, Eric, 2015. Five Questions With Comic Artist Jim Woodring. Mantlethought (January 16): http://www.mantlethought.org/arts-and-culture/five-questions-comic-artist-jim-woodring

Gibson, Allyn? 2011. Indie Edge December 2011: Jim Woodring. Previews (279; December): 9. online at http://www.previewsworld.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=6&s=448&ai=115076&ssd=

Groth, Gary. 1993. The Jim Woodring Interview. Comics Journal (164; December). Online (June 19 2011) at http://www.tcj.com/the-jim-woodring-interview/

Guppy, Nancy. 2011. We profile cartoonist, Jim Woodring. Art Zone with Nancy Guppy (March 25): http://www.seattlechannel.org/videos/video.asp?ID=3351111

Hackett, Regina. 2004. Underground comic artist Woodring uneasy with 'Frank' fame. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 8): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/visualart/155658_woodring08.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jim Woodring Pts. 1-2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 14 & 27): https://web.archive.org/web/20071011053442/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/14/interview-jim-woodring-pt-1-of-2/, http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/ and https://web.archive.org/web/20071011050727/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/27/interview-jim-woodring-pt-2-of-2/

Heller, Jason. 2010. Jim Woodring. AV Club (July 8): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jim-woodring,42888/

Huestis, Peter. 1997. Jim Woodring investigates the dark continent. Your Flesh (37):12

Johnson, Ken. 2015. Art in Review: Jim Woodring: 'You Drive!'. New York Times (January 30): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/arts/design/jim-woodring-you-drive.html

Johnston, Megan. 2011. Disappointingly normal. Sydney Morning Herald (August 16): http://www.smh.com.au/entertainment/about-town/disappointingly-normal-20110816-1ivpd.html

Katchor, Ben (ed). 2020. Jim Woodring, Sept 22, 2020. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (281; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YzLSL7BeZ8g

Lees, G. 2010. Weathercraft: Jim Woodring talks through his graphic novel, "Weathercraft", at the Fantagraphics Bookstore and Gallery, 22nd May 2010. Vimeo (May 28): http://vimeo.com/12125215

Lees, Gavin. 2011. Jim Woodring - Nibbus Maximus. Graphic Eye (January 10): http://vimeo.com/18624091

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Woodring Practices "Weathercraft". Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25633

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Woodring Chronicles "Congress of the Animals". Comic Book Resources (May 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32129

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Jim Woodring talks sketching, Problematic and Fran. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/01/jim-woodring-talks-sketching-problematic-and-fran/

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Jim Woodring. Inkstuds (October 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/jim-woodring/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/131024_Jim_Woodring.mp3

McCulloch, Joe. 2018. "Lit By an Invisible Source": Briefly, with Jim Woodring. TCJ (September 17): http://www.tcj.com/lit-by-an-invisible-source-briefly-with-jim-woodring/

Medley, Mark. 2010. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2010: Jim Woodring. National Post (May 7): http://network.nationalpost.com/NP/blogs/afterword/archive/2010/05/07/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2010-jim-woodring.aspx

O'Brien, Mary. 2007. Weird visions save artist [Jim Woodring]. Brisbane Times and The Age (May 24): http://www.brisbanetimes.com.au/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist-20100223-oxf7.html and http://www.theage.com.au/news/entertainment/weird-visions-save-artist/2007/05/23/1179601481577.html

Orenstein, Catherine. 2003. Fairy tales and a dose of reality [illustrated by Jim Woodring]. New York Times (March 3)

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2011. Interview Corner #37: Jim Woodring. Comicdom.gr (March 8): http://www.comicdom.gr/2011/03/08/interview-corner-37-jim-woodring/

Pareles, Jon. 2006. New York Guitar Festival Review | Bill Frisell - A Stew of Americana Served Up as a Serene Soundtrack [Jim Woodring]. New York Times (January 31)

Patrício, Paulo. 2007. Entrevista Súbita: Jim Woodring. Arquivado em Autores (May 1): http://blog.mundofantasma.com/?p=841

Rath, Arun. 2014. Cartoonist Looks Back On Career Built On Unnerving Visions. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/10/25/358125038/cartoonist-looks-back-on-career-built-on-unnerving-visions and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/10/20141025_atc_cartoonist_looks_back_on_career_built_on_unnerving_visions.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=358125038

Ratliff, Ben. 2002. A Visual Collaborator and His Accompanists. New York Times (June 11)

Reilly, Chris. 1993. Jim Woodring: From Tantalus to Revalations? The Nice Paper (March 25). Scans online at http://www.tcj.com/guttergeek/?p=1343

Romberger, James. 2018. Interview: Jim Woodring on working with Jack Kirby, having visions and making comics. The Beat (December 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jim-woodring-on-working-with-jack-kirby-having-visions-and-making-comics/

Rome, Emily and Geoff Boucher. 2012. Dave McKean, Jim Woodring among L.A. Times Book Prize finalists. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 2): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/04/02/dave-mckean-jim-woodring-among-l-a-times-book-prize-finalists/#/0

Roth, Gil. 2015. Jim Woodring – Nostalgia of the Infinite. Virtual Memories Show (103; January 19): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-103-nostalgia-of-the-infinite and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_103_-_Nostalgia_of_the_Infinite.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 192 – Jim Woodring. Virtual Memories podcast (192, October 31): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-192-jim-woodring and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_192_-_Jim_Woodring.mp3

Rudick, Nicole. 2011. "The Mind of a Worldly Man Is Like a Fly": A Jim Woodring Interview. TCJ (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-mind-of-a-worldly-man-is-like-a-fly-a-jim-woodring-interview/

Sandall, Simon. 2003. Jim Woodring – painter of colorful, cartoony, surreal pictures, and the creator of the comic, FRANK. Readers Voice (March 7): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2003/March/55/ or http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2003/03/jim-woodring-painter-of-colorful-cartoony-surreal-pictures-and-the-creator-of-the-comic-frank/

Simonini, Ross. 2012. An Interview with Jim Woodring. Believer Logger (January 24): http://believermag.tumblr.com/post/16408330778/an-interview-with-jim-woodring-part-i-for-three

Simonini, Ross. 2012. Jim Woodring [Artist, Cartoonist]. Believer (February): http://www.believermag.com/exclusives/?read=interview_woodring

Sommerfeld, Seth. 2017. A Fiendish Conversation with Jim Woodring; The artist and cartoonist shares of his latest collection of oversized surreal imagery at Frye Art Museum. Seattlemet (January 19): https://www.seattlemet.com/articles/2017/1/19/a-fiendish-conversation-with-jim-woodring

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Interview With Jim Woodring. ComicBookBin.com (August 20): http://comicbookbin.com/jimwoodring001.html

Stone, Sam. 2020. Exclusive: Watch the 'Illumination of Jim Woodring' Documentary, In Full! CBR (April 16): https://www.cbr.com/watch-full-illumination-of-jim-woodring-documentary/

Sukys, Megan. 2005. Jim Woodring. National Public Radio / KUOW's The Beat (May 27). online at http://www.kuow.org/thebeat.asp

Thielman, Sam. 2016. Jim Woodring: 'I am extremely interested in wrapping up Frank'. Guardian (January 15): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/jan/15/jim-woodring-comic-book-frank-unifactor

Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Frankly fantastic: Jim Woodring brings Frank to Fantasia. Hour.ca (July 13): http://www.hour.ca/visualarts/visualarts.aspx?iIDArticle=9736

Unknown. 2007. Comic Book Hero: Jim Woodring is the cult cartoonist behind The Frank Book and The Book of Jim. Sydney Morning Herald Online (May 23): http://blogs.smh.com.au/radar/archives/2007/05/comic_book_hero.html

Unknown. 2010. The Words and Worlds of Jim Woodring. Illustration Friday (October 1): http://illustrationfriday.com/blog/2010/10/01/the-words-and-worlds-of-jim-woodring/

Upchurch, Michael. 2009. 'Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists' at Fantagraphics; Peter Bagge, Jim Woodring, Ellen Forney and 10 others have work on display in "Comics Savants: A Survey of Seattle Alternative Cartoonists," at Fantagraphics Books & Gallery in Seattle's Georgetown neighborhood. Seattle Times (August 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/thearts/2009620775_fantagraphics08.html?cmpid=2628

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Weird, And Wonderful, Cartoon 'Congress'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (June 22): http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137317502/a-weird-and-wonderful-cartoon-congress

Whiting, Christing. 2010. Cartoonist explores world inside his head. Homer News (March 24): http://homernews.com/stories/032410/arts_11_004.shtml

Williams, Paul and James Lyons. 2011. Interview: Jim Woodring. In 'The Rise of the American Comics Artist: Creators and Contexts,' ed. by Paul Williams and James Lyons, p. 124-132. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Woodring, Jim. 1993. The Book of Jim. Fantagraphics Books

Woodring, Jim. 2010. Eat Me. The Woodring Monitor blog (September 18): http://jimwoodring.blogspot.com/2010/09/eat-me.html

Woodring, Jim. 2011. Artist Jim Woodring Unveils The Giant Pen. Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30174

Woodring, Jim. 2011. Jim Woodring at Politics and Prose. Internet Archive (September 9): http://www.archive.org/details/JimWoodringAtPoliticsAndProse

Woodring, Jim. 2012. Mind Blowing Movies: Bimbo's Initiation (1931), by Jim Woodring [Betty Boop animation]. Boing Boing (June 5): http://boingboing.net/2012/06/05/mind-blowing-movies-bimbos.html

Wright, Dusty. 2010. Jim Woodring. The Dusty Wright Show (June 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i-lXSCxIhp0

Woods, Pete
Woolfolk, William
Workman, John
Worley, Kate
Wrightson, Bernie

Adams, Todd R. 1986. Berni Wrightson - Innerview (sic). CFA-APA #5 (June 30)

Adams, Todd. 1986. The Berni Wrightson Interview pt. 2. CFA-APA fanzine 7 (December 31)

Almond, Bob. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: 1948-2017. Inkwell Awards blog (March 21): http://www.inkwellawards.com/?p=5780

Benaka, Lee. 2017. Joel Pollack Remembers Bernie Wrightson. ComicsDC blog (September 4-5; Originally published in CFA-APA #101, March 2017 fanzine): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/joel-pollack-remembers-bernie-wrightson-part2.html

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. Horror Comic Illustrator Bernie Wrightson Retires; Co-Creator of Swamp Thing. ICv2 (January 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/36638/horror-comic-illustrator-bernie-wrightson-retires

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, co-creator of Swamp Thing, elevated the art of horror in comics. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/20/bernie-wrightson-co-creator-of-swamp-thing-elevated-the-art-of-horror-in-comics/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Like a bat out of hell: Chatting with Bernie Wrightson, DC's monster maker. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 84-87

Davidson, Richard. 1979. He's horribly good. Tampa Tribune (June 24). online at https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/pzws1ve677qjpnmnsd6conirw3cg9jdh

Dooley, Michael. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: Horror Comics Master & Father of 'Swamp Thing'. Printmag.com (February 15): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/bernie-wrightson-horror-comics-master-father-of-swamp-thing/

Groth, Gary. 1982. The Berni Wrightson Interview. Comics Journal (76; October). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-berni-wrightson-interview/

Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, Artist and a Creator of Swamp Thing, Dies at 68 [in print as Bernie Wrightson, 68, a Comic Book Artist and Swamp Thing Creator]. New York Times (March 27): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/24/arts/design/bernie-wrightson-dead-comic-book-artist.html

Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Comics Industry Remembers Bernie Wrightson. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comics-industry-remembers-bernie-wrightson/

Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56

Jones, Kelley. 2017. Bernie Wrightson: An Appreciation, by Kelley Jones. 13th Dimension (March 22): http://13thdimension.com/bernie-wrightson-an-appreciation-by-kelley-jones/

Kallies, Christy. 1998. Bernie Wrightson [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Lansdale, Steve. 2020. Ultra-Rare Bernie Wrightson Endpapers Could Bring $250K or More In Heritage Comics & Comic Art Auction. Heritage Auctions (April 9): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/ultra-rare-bernie-wrightson-endpapers-could-bring-250k-or-more-in-heritage-comics-and-comic-art-auction.s?releaseId=3818

Pollack, Joel. 1986. An Interview with Berni Wrightson. CFA-APA (#5, June 30. Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/02/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-1.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-berni-wrightson-part-2.html and http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2007/03/interview-with-bernie-wrightson-3-and.html and

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Bernie Wrightson has passed away. ComicsDC blog (March 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/03/bernie-wrightson-has-passed-away.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2017. Bernie Wrightson, 1948-2017. TCJ.com (March 21): http://www.tcj.com/bernie-wrightson-1948-2017/

Stroud, Bryan D. 2008. Bernie Wrightson Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/wrightson.shtml

Unknown. 2017. In Memoriam: Bernie Wrightson. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=192000

Wickline, Dan. 2017. Comic Legend Bernie Wrightson Has Passed Away. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/19/comic-legend-bernie-wrightson-passed-away/

Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

Wrightson, Liz and Bernie. 2017. [Last November Bernie began falling again, and having obvious problems with perception]. Bernie Wrightson Facebook page (January 30): https://www.facebook.com/Bernie-Wrightson-157503094275422/?fref=nf

Wrightson, Liz. 2017. [I have to announce the loss of my beloved Bernie]. Liz Wrightson Facebook page (March 19): https://www.facebook.com/lizwrightson/posts/10154334299352374

Wrightson, Liz. 2017. A Message from Liz Wrightson. Bernie Wrightson website (March 19): http://berniewrightson.com/a-message-from-liz-wrightson/

Yale, Kim

Yambar, Chris

Website - http://www.yambar.com/index.html

Yang, Gene Luen

Website - http://geneyang.com/

Allen, Erin. 2016. Pic of the Week: Gene Luen Yang. Library of Congress Timeless blog (January 8): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/01/pic-of-the-week-gene-luen-yang/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Gene Luen Yang's Chinese Superheroes. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (March 21). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/gene-luen-yangs-chinese-superheroes/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032114c.mp3 and http://audio.wnyc.org/studioblog/studioblog032114_greenturtle.mp3

*Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Gene Luen Yang. Comix Claptrap podcast (4; October 27): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-10-27T08_06_55-07_00

Baylis, Jonathan. 2006. Gene Yang: Writer/Creator of 'American Born Chinese'. The Trades (December 13): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=5053

Beete, Paulette. 2014. Gene Luen Yang: Failure Can Be Fruitful. NEA Arts Magazine (4): http://arts.gov/NEARTS/2014v4-art-failure-importance-risk-and-experimentation/gene-luen-yang#sthash.tMptTMN9.dpuf

Berry, Michael. 2015. Cracking the comics code: Silicon Valley author Gene Yang releases new comic book for middle schoolers. Palo Alto Weekly (October 22): http://www.paloaltoonline.com/news/2015/10/22/cracking-the-comics-code

Betancourt, David. 2016. Here's what it's like to take over writing Superman comic books for a year. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/16/gene-luen-yang-took-on-superman-today-the-writer-exits-with-a-ripped-new-creative-muscle/

Brown, Tracy. 2023. 'American Born Chinese' began as a photocopied comic. For its creator, the journey has been 'surreal'. Los Angeles Times (May 24): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-05-24/american-born-chinese-gene-luen-yang-disney-adaptation

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gene Luen Yang 'honored' to be among inaugural Dwayne McDuffie Diversity Award finalists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/19/gene-luen-yang-honored-to-be-among-inaugural-dwayne-mcduffie-diversity-award-finalists/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Gene Luen Yang flies high with 'Shadow Hero' & Superman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/15/gaithersburg-book-festival-gene-luen-yang-flies-high-with-shadow-hero-superman/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Just In: Gene Luen Yang named national ambassador for Young People's Literature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/just-in-gene-luen-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Gene Luen Yang to publish his first nonfiction graphic novel ever ('Dragon Hoops') in 2018. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/07/exclusive-gene-luen-yang-to-publish-his-first-nonfiction-graphic-novel-ever-dragon-hoops-in-2018/

Corbett, Sue. 2016. Yang Named National Ambassador for Young People's Literature. Publishers Weekly (January 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69039-yang-named-national-ambassador-for-young-people-s-literature.html

Edgar, Sean. 2016. Gene Luen Yang Inspires Kids to Read as the New National Ambassador for Young People's Literature. Paste Magazine (January 8): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/gene-luen-yang-national-ambassador-young-peoples-literature.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. Gene Yang: The Monkey King. Sequential Tart (November)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Gene Luen Yang and Mark Siegel, On 'American Born Chinese' and Beyond. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10833.html

Griepp, Milton. 2015. ICv2 Interview: Gene Luen Yang On 'Avatar', 'Smoke and Shadow'. ICv2 (April 30): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/31464/icv2-interview-gene-luen-yang-avatar

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. In a First, Graphic Novelist Is National Envoy for Children's Literature [online as 'Library of Congress Anoints Graphic Novelist as Ambassador for Young People's Literature']. New York Times (January 4): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/04/books/library-of-congress-anoints-graphic-novelist-as-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature.html

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. National Book Award finalist fills in the blanks with identity-driven graphic novel [Gene Luen Yang]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): D-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/23/DDGKOLSPOG1.DTL

*Harper, David. 2025. Chasing That Feeling with Gene Luen Yang [aka Gene Luen Yang talks Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles and his comics life on Off Panel]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (527; November 24): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-527-chasing-that-feeling-with-gene-luen-yang/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Gene_Luen_Yang_2025.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xc5s56n3Wzo

Hartsell, Mark. 2016. A New Ambassador for Reading. Library of Congress Timeless blog (January 7): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/01/a-new-ambassador-for-reading/

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Gene Yang Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 29): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/04/29/interview-gene-yang-pt-1-of-2/

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Illidge, Joseph Phillip. 2015. CBR TV: Gene Yang Discusses "Superman," Diversity in Comics and More. Comic Book Resources (August 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-gene-yang-discusses-superman-diversity-in-comics-and-more

Krishna, Swapna. 2016. Reading Inclusively: A Conversation with Gene Luen Yang. Book Riot (January 14): http://bookriot.com/2016/01/14/reading-inclusively-a-conversation-with-gene-luen-yang/

Long, Cindy. 2016. Award-Winning Graphic Novelist Encourages Kids to Read Outside Comfort Zones. NEA Today (February 11): http://neatoday.org/2016/02/11/gene-yang-encourages-kids-to-read-outside-comfort-zones/

Lowe, Erika. 2015. Cartoonist Gene Luen Yang on education, diversity, and the power of visual storytelling. Parent (April 7): http://parent.co/cartoonist-gene-luen-yang-on-education-diversity-and-the-power-of-visual-storytelling/

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Gene Yang. Inkstuds (July 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3748 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110721_Gene_Yang.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Gene Luen Yang. Inkstuds (November 13): http://www.inkstuds.org/gene-luen-yang/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/151113_Gene_Luen_Yang.mp3

McEvers, Kelly. 2016. Graphic Novelist Named National Ambassador For Young People's Literature. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2016/01/04/461945010/graphic-novelist-named-national-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/01/20160104_atc_new_ambassodor_for_kids_lit.mp3?dl=1

*McClure, Laura. 2025. An Award-winning South Bay–based Graphic Novelist Has Much to Teach. Nob Hill Gazette (April 28): https://www.nobhillgazette.com/people/an-award-winning-south-bay-based-graphic-novelist-has-much-to-teach/article_8c9e827b-08e0-43fc-ab83-2c5d516477b9.html

Mechanic, Michael. 2015. It's a Coder! It's a Teacher! It's a Kick-Ass Graphic Novelist! Is Gene Luen Yang from Krypton? Mother Jones (September/October). Online at http://www.motherjones.com/media/2015/07/gene-luen-yang-american-born-chinese-boxers-saints-secret-coders-comics

Miner, Jason. 2007. Exhibit A Update with Batton Lash; American Born and Award Winning: Gene Luen Yang; David Glanzer - 2008 Convention Preview. Comic Book Talk Radio

(November 29): http://www.wsradio.com/internet-talk-radio.cfm/shows/Comic-Book-Talk-Radio/archives/date/selected/11-29-2007.html

Mollegaard, Kirsten. 2015. Chasing the American Dream: Gender, Race, and Identity in American Born Chinese and Shortcomings. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 275-294

Moore, Scott. 2007. A novel idea for a comic [interview]. Washington Post (October 25)

Morehart, Phil. 2016. Newsmaker: Gene Luen Yang; The comic book writer and artist discusses his work and new national literacy appointments. American Libraries (May 2): https://americanlibrariesmagazine.org/2016/05/02/newsmaker-gene-luen-yang/

Myers, Randy. 2009. Reason to 'Smile': Teacher passing all tests as writer of critically acclaimed graphic novels. Los Angeles Times (May 7): D1-2

Peitzman, Louis. 2010. Gene Luen Yang: Teacher, dad, graphic novelist. San Francisco Chronicle (April 29): G-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/04/28/NS0B1D1ODN.DTL

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2016. Gene Luen Yang named Ambassador for Young People's Literature; Graphic novelist urges kids to explore books with unfamiliar subjects and characters [in print as 'Graphic novelist draws on his own experiences]. Washington Post (January 5): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/gene-luen-yang-named-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/2016/01/04/f6d34e4a-a9a2-11e5-bff5-905b92f5f94b_story.html

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Four Questions for...Gene Luen Yang. Publishers Weekly (January 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65146-four-questions-for-gene-luen-yang.html

Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY

Smith, Philip. 2014. 'Postmodern Chinoiserie in Gene Luen Yang's American Born Chinese'. Literature Compass, 11 (1):1-14. Online at https://www.academia.edu/5634782/Postmodern_Chinoiserie_in_Gene_Luen_Yangs_American_Born_Chinese

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Gene Luen Yang. Comics Reporter (June 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_gene_luen_yang/

Staino, Rocco. 2016. Gene Luen Yang Is Next Ambassador for Young People's Literature. SLJTeen enewsletter (January 4): http://www.slj.com/2016/01/industry-news/gene-luen-yang-is-next-ambassador-for-young-peoples-literature/

Volin, Eva. 2015. Interview: Jeff Smith, Gene Luen Yang, Francoise Mouly, and Cece Bell. Good Comics for Kids blog (February 9): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/02/09/interview-jeff-smith-gene-luen-yang-francoise-mouly-and-cece-bell/

Werman, Marco. 2016. Words of Wisdom. Boston Calling (January 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p03dg4b2 and http://open.live.bbc.co.uk/mediaselector/5/redir/version/2.0/mediaset/audio-nondrm-download-low/proto/http/vpid/p03dytgx.mp3

Yang, Gene Luen. 2012. A Child's View of China. New York Times Book Review (November 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/11/books/review/little-white-duck-by-na-liu-and-andres-vera-martinez.html

Yang, Gene Luen. 2014. On Fear and the Superhero. NEA's Art Works Blog (October 14): http://arts.gov/art-works/2014/fear-and-superhero

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Chatting with Kate DiCamillo: Reading Without Walls with Gene Yang. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls podcast (1; July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNg3VtUNvFk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. Books Make the World Larger: A Conversation with Patrick Ness. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BSAFXbRXB5E

Yang, Gene Luen. 2016. America's Librarian: Meet Dr. Carla Hayden. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mT8dtKn09wk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Jason Reynolds: the beauty of words is magic. Reading Rockets Reading Without Walls blog (March 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TMbnpL-3z0M

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Meet Illustrator and Graphic Novelist Mike Lawrence. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (13; June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x34BmMxofok

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Two National Ambassadors for Young People's Literature, Sitting and Chatting. Reading Rockets' Reading Without Walls blog (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xpe6xFz99Xk

Yang, Gene Luen. 2017. Comfort Zone: An original comic by Gene Luen Yang. School Library Journal (March). Online at (March 22) http://www.slj.com/2017/03/diversity/comfort-zone-an-original-comic-by-gene-luen-yang/#

American Born Chinese tv series

Chang, Alisa and Mallory Yu. 2023. 'American Born Chinese' is a window into what's changed for the community. All Things Considered (May 26): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/26/1178496337/american-born-chinese-is-a-window-into-whats-changed-for-the-community and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/05/20230526_atc_american_born_chinese_is_a_window_into_whats_changed_for_the_community.mp3

Weldon, Glen, Mallory Yu, and Walter Chaw. 2023. In 'American Born Chinese,' a beloved graphic novel gets Disney-fied. Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 24): ttps://www.npr.org/2023/05/16/1176487971/in-american-born-chinese-a-beloved-graphic-novel-gets-disney-fied and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230524_pchh_a51db18b-02ae-4a4d-a08b-1ac5207a5df5.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1176487971

Yoe, Craig

Carl. 2016. Craig Yoe – For the Love of Ditko! Carl's Comix podcast (August 28): http://carlscomix.com/craig-yoe-for-the-love-of-ditko/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-EDRtGWmhow

Cloos, Art. 2018. Craig Yoe: A Creative Journey in Comics and Entertainment. Scoop (November 21): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=221203

*Grand, Alex. 2024. Craig Yoe Biographical Interview 2024. Comic Book Historians (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ztOQWDymubQ

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2017. TCJ vs Craig Yoe and Upcoming Comics Festivals. PW Comics World: More To Come (278; September 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=761

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Once Again, It's Time for Craig Yoe. Comics Alternative Podcast (January 4): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-once-again-its-time-for-craig-yoe/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews72-Yoe.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Sunday Interview: Craig Yoe. Comics Reporter (May 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_craig_yoe/

Siuntres, John. 2020. Emil Ferris Craig Yoe Sanford Greene Talk about Voting In Comics. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLk1r26jlh4

****Zahler, Thom***

*Harrison, Bob and Ed Catto. 2023. Year End Gab Fest 2023 [Dean Haspiel, Thom Zahler]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZioPgGNhCo

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Tony Fleecs and Thom Zahler. Pop Culture SquadCast (28; February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mcuIdROz7IM

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Thom Zahler. Pop Culture Squad Pop Culture SquadCast - Live - (46: July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN8mIooaiW4 Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Thom Zahler. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (72; December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DVREtl-943U

*Nickoloff, Annie. 2025. Northeast Ohio Artist Thom Zahler Puts His Spin on Comic Books. Cleveland Magazine (April 19): https://clevelandmagazine.com/articles/northeast-ohio-artist-thom-zahler-puts-his-spin-on-comic-books

*Rosner, Elias. 2022. Interview with a webcomic: Thom Zahler on working with Webtoons, romance comics, and "Cupid's arrows". Multiversity Comics (January 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/webcomic-thom-zahler/

*Steffen, Bree. 2024. Comic book super¬heroes fight back against hunger ["Hunger Action Heroes Unite!", Thom Zahler]. Spectrum News 1 (July 25): https://spectrumnews1.com/ca/la-west/entertainment/2024/07/25/comic-book-superheroes-fight-back-against-hunger

*Unknown. 2024. "Hunger Action Heroes Unite!" Teacher & Parent Curriculum Guide. San Diego: Feeding San Diego. Online at https://feedingsandiego.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Hunger-Action-Heroes-Unite-Curriculum-Guide-Phase-1.pdf

Zeck, Mike

Zubkavich, Jim (AKA Jim Zub)

*Vasseur, Richard. 2025. Rich Interviews: Jim Zub. First Comics News (December 5): https://www.firstcomicsnews.com/rich-interviews-jim-zub/

*Young, Bud and Ken LG. 2025. Jim Zub stops by the show to discuss D&D, Avengers No Surrender, and Conan!!! Avengers Forever Podcast (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LizjWq10adk

CHARACTERS AND TITLES (including graphic novels)

A-B

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Rob Liefeld on Bringing Back Brigade. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rob-liefeld-brigade-returns-100225.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Black Terror Returns by the Pen of Phil Hester. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-black-terror.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mike Kennedy Returns to Comics with Game Adaptation Bleedout. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mike-kennedy-bleedout-archaia-110218.html

Dembicki, Matt and Andrew Cohen. 2010. Brewmaster's Castle, The [History of the Heurich Mansion in Washington]. Fairfax, VA: Three Crows Press 2010

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jacobson & Colon Explore "Anne Frank". Comic Book Resources (November 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29178

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Alien Legion' prepares for blast-off. USA Today (November 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-16-alien-legion-st_N.htm

Hayes, Geoffrey. 2008. Benny And Penny in Just Pretend. New York: Toon Books

Ingram, Ryan. 2012. Paul Scheer Launches "Aliens Vs. Parker" With BOOM! Comic Book Resources (December 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42645

Kit, Borys. 2023. 'Deadpool' Filmmaker Tim Miller, Warner Bros. Tackling Adaptation of Sci-Fi Comic 'Alien Legion'. Hollywood Reporter (November 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/alien-legion-adaptation-deadpool-tim-miller-warner-bros-1235646815/

Levin, Rob and Bryan Edward Hill. 2010. Broken Trinity: Pandora's Box - A Who's Who. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Broken-Trinity-Characters-100212.html

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Sanchez and David Head to the "Amory Wars". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25380

*PR Newswire. 2025. Dr. David Washington Appears on BET Talks to Discuss His Graphic Novel, Black Defender: The Awakening. Yahoo Finance (June 3): https://finance.yahoo.com/news/dr-david-washington-appears-bet-124100156.html

*Regev, Nir. 2025. Interview: Aykroyd & Belushi Kids on Blues Brothers Graphic Novel. Natural Aristocrats (October 15): https://thenaturalaristocrat.com/2025/10/15/interview-aykroyd-belushi-kids-on-blues-brothers-graphic-novel/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BcPn5ce3-RA

Richards, Dave. 2015. Tieri's "Black Knight" is an Addict Surrounded by Messed Up People in Weirdworld. Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tieris-black-knight-is-an-addict-surrounded-by-messed-up-people-in-weirdworld

*Simon, Scott. 2025. Dan Aykroyd and daughter Stella Aykroyd on 'Blues Brothers: The Escape of Joliet Jake'. NPR's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 15): https://www.npr.org/2025/11/15/nx-s1-5433703/dan-aykroyd-and-daughter-stella-aykroyd-on-blues-brothers-the-escape-of-joliet-jake and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2025/11/20251115_wesat_dan_aykroyd_and_daughter_stella_aykroyd_on_blues_brothers_the_escape_of_joliet_jake.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5433703

Smith, Zack. 2009. It's Raining Supernatural Cats & Dogs at Dark Horse [Dorkin on Beasts of Burden]. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090917-Beasts-Dorkin.html
Sunu, Steve. 2010. Scott Beatty On the End of "Buck Rogers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25462
Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Black Science' proves rich in interdimensional anarchy: A scientist and his team are catapulted to a series of crazy worlds in Rick Remender's new series. USA Today (November 27): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/27/black-science-comic-book-series/3766695/
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Milo Ventigmiglia & Russ Cundiff [on "Berserker," Top Cow comic book]. Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20864
Wizard staff. 2009. Atomika: The 'what if' Soviet super-series powers up for its stretch run. Wizard (210; April): 40-41

Absolute universe (DC Comics cross-linked series)

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Snyder's Ultimate Line for DC Is To Be Called Absolute Comics. Bleeding Cool gets the word that Scott Snyder's Ultimate Comics-style line for DC is to be called Absolute Comics, part of DC's "All-In". Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-ultimate-line-dc-absolute-comics-all-in/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Snyder, Jason Aaron and Kelly Thompson on Absolute DC Comics. Absolute, Absolute Comics or Absolute Universe is a new DC Comics separate-continuity line showrun by Scott Snyder, as part of DC All-In. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-jason-aaron-and-kelly-thompson-on-absolute-dc-comics/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Nature of the Absolute DC Earth Is Confirmed (Spoilers). Previously, Bleeding Cool reported that "the Absolute Universe world is indeed the Elseworld, Alpha Prime," ahead of DC All In. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-nature-of-the-absolute-dc-earth-is-confirmed-spoilers/

Absolute Batman

Brooke, David. 2024. A new dawn for Batman: Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta on reinventing the Dark Knight in DC's Absolute line. The pair reimagine Batman with a truly grounded, guerrilla-style approach and trauma galore. AIPT (September 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/11/absolute-batman-scott-snyder-nick-dragotta-qa/
Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Absolute Batman chat: Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta reveal all. AIPT Comics Podcast (296; October 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/06/aipt-comics-podcast-296-absolute-batman-snyder-dragotta/
Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Nick Dragotta on Building a Bigger (and Maybe Better) Batman. SKTCHD (September 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/absolute-batman-nick-dragotta-feature/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Absolute Batman #1 Sells 250,000, Here's The Second Printing Cover. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-1-sells-250000-heres-the-second-printing-cover/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Absolute Batman #1 A Sell Out across Comic Book Stores. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-1-a-sell-out-across-comic-book-stores/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Absolute Batman #13 Sold Almost 200,000 Copies, No Blind Bag Required. Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-13-sold-almost-200000-copies-no-blind-bag-required/
Polo, Susana. 2024. How Absolute Batman reimagines 'the greatest character in literature'. How Scott Snyder and Nick Dragotta set out to build a better Batman. Polygon (October 9): https://www.polygon.com/comics/462801/batman-absolute-joker-reboot-scott-snyder-interview
Snyder, Scott. 2024. I'm Scott Snyder, writer on Absolute Batman, the DC All-In Special and more. AMA. r/DCcomics (September 6): https://www.reddit.com/r/DCcomics/comments/1f9lx9f/im_scott_snyder_writer_on_absolute_batman_the_dc/?rdt=37151

Absolute Green Lantern

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. Double Take: On the Atmospheric and Polarizing Absolute Green Lantern, and Where It Stands After Its First Arc. SKTCHD (September 11): https://sktchd.com/review/double-take-absolute-green-lantern/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Absolute Green Lantern is writer Al Ewing's first series for DC and will be a "complete reimagining" of the concept, starring multiple Lanterns. Newsarama (July 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/dc-announces-absolute-green-lantern-at-san-diego-comic-con/

Absolute Superman

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Absolute Superman's Jason Aaron Clears up All in Confusion, Teases Big Changes for the Iconic Character. Comicbook Comics (October 11): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/absolute-supermans-jason-aaron-clears-up-all-in-confusion-teases-big-changes-for-the-iconic-character/

*Anderson, Jenna. 2025. Jason Aaron Talks Reinventing the Man of Steel with Absolute Superman (Interview). Go Read Some Comics with Jenna (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTNsd_t9jLs

Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Rafa Sandoval on Coming to the Rescue on Absolute Superman. SKTCHD (October 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/rafa-sandoval-absolute-superman-design/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC '24: Jason Aaron on building Clark Kent from the ground up in 'Absolute Superman'. Aaron's work at DC excels in veering off the beaten path. AITP (July 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/28/sdcc-24-jason-aaron-interview-absolute-superman/

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Jason Aaron Talks Absolute Superman, Building a New Version of a Beloved DC Comics Hero. The talented writer talks all things Absolute Superman. Comic Frontier (October 9): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jason-aaron-talks-absolute-superman-building-a-new-version-of-a-beloved-dc-comics-hero

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Jason Aaron Teases 'Absolute Superman': "The Core of Superman Is Always the Heart". Comic Book Club (October 8): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/10/08/jason-aaron-absolute-superman-dc-comics-interview/

Absolute Wonder Woman

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. DC's Absolute Wonder Woman Team Reinvents an Icon with Magic, Hell's Armor, and More. Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman talk all things Absolute Wonder Woman, including new symbol, magic, and more! Comicbook Comics (September 27): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/dc-absolute-wonder-woman-team-reinvents-an-icon-magic-hells-armor-more/

Brooke, David. 2024. 'Absolute Wonder Woman': Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman on reimagining an icon; the creators reimagine Diana in a dark, apocalyptic world while preserving her core values. AIPT (September 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/27/kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-absolute-wonder-woman/

Cronin, Brian. 2024. "How Can We Change Everything around Her and Still Get Wonder Woman Out of It?": Thompson and Sherman on Absolute Wonder Woman. CBR (September 24): https://www.cbr.com/absolute-wonder-woman-kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-interview/

Gray, Damon. 2024. Absolute Wonder Woman with Kelly Thompson. Comic Corner (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FJ79PBdDhLU

Harper, David. 2024. The Design of Absolute DC: Hayden Sherman on Designing the Hellish New Wonder Woman. SKTCHD (September 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/hayden-sherman-absolute-wonder-woman-design/

Huls, Tommy. 2024. Absolute Wonder Women writer Kelly Thompson. Worldatwarcomics (218; September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x0429F9IeXY

Salmon, Wil. 2024. "It's a big wild swing of a book," says writer Kelly Thompson as Absolute Wonder Woman gives the amazing Amazon a new home, a new outfit, and new lassos; Interview: Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman on reinventing Diana. Newsarama (September 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/absolute-wonder-woman-kelly-thompson-hayden-sherman-interview/

Absolute Power (DC, not part of Absolute universe)

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Mark Waid unpacks 'Absolute Power' and we recap ending series. AIPT Comics Podcast (281; June 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/23/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-281-mark-waid/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Nicole Maines on Dreamer drama, event fallout, and growing pains in 'Absolute Power: Ground Zero' #1. AIPT (June 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/20/nicole-maines-absolute-power-ground-zero/

George, Joe. 2024. Mark Waid on How Absolute Power Changes Everything for the DC Universe. Award-winning writer Mark Waid takes the DC Universe to the brink of destruction in Absolute Power. Den of Geek (July 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/dc-absolute-power-mark-waid/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2024. DC Comics unveils Absolute Power details and tie-ins. The arrival of the Absolute Power event will also herald DC's return to Wednesday new releases. The Beat (April 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-absolute-power-details-tie-ins-july-2024/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC '24: Mark Waid on his various DC titles, from 'Absolute Power' to 'Justice League Unlimited'. AIPT (July 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/27/sdcc-24-mark-waid-justice-league-unlimited/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Brings Back Tiered Promotions and Prices for Absolute Power. DC Comics is launching a new incentive programme to encourage comic book stores to order increased copies of the upcoming Absolute Power crossover event from Mark Waid and Dan Mora. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-brings-back-tiered-promotions-prices-absolute-power/

Marston, George. 2024. Superman down: Mark Waid aims to "take big swings" in DC's Absolute Power event, which will have major consequences "in 2024, 2025," and beyond. Newsarama (June 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/mark-waid-dc-absolute-power-interview/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Absolute Power: Ground Zero kicks off DC's summer event with three new stories - and the return of a long-dead character. Interview: Batman's writer Chip Zdarsky reveals all about his chapter of the Absolute Power: Ground Zero one-shot. Newsarama (June 11): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/absolute-power-chip-zdarsky-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mark Waid Talks JL Unlimited and Absolute Power. Word Balloon (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FppUugwurpQ

Action Comics (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Superman first look: 'Action Comics' takes flight with new Man of Steel. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 10): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/06/10/superman-first-look-action-comics-takes-flight-with-new-man-of-steel/

Brown, Curt. 2013. Remodeler finds comic book worth $100K in wall at Elbow Lake house [Action Comics #1]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 22): http://www.startribune.com/local/208427831.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: Greg Pak & Aaron Kuder Unite to Tell Fresh Superman Stories. Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-greg-pak-aaron-kuder-unite-to-tell-fresh-superman-stories

Franich, Darren. 2013. 'Action Comics #18': Exclusive first look at the conclusion to Grant Morrison's Superman run. Plus: Morrison talks Superman (and Wonder Woman). EW's Popwatch (March 19): http://popwatch.ew.com/2013/03/19/action-comics-18-grant-morrison/

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Exclusive Preview: Action Comics #27; We have a preview of tomorrow's new issue … and a talk with hot Super-artist Aaron Kuder. 13th Dimension (January 7): http://13thdimension.com/exclusive-preview-action-comics-27/

Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Mighty Q&A: Action Comics' Greg Pak. 13th Dimension (January 8): http://13thdimension.com/mighty-qa-action-comics-greg-pak/

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. 73 years after it was first published, DC Comics restarting 'Action Comics' at No. 1 in Sept. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (June 10): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/123659049.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Greg Rucka Talks Action Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19554

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Woods Takes Flight on "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25368

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Cornell Tackles Lex in "Action Comics". Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25867

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Action's Greg Pak: Superman - Obama Analogy, Doomed, and Fitting It In Continuity. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/20806-action-s-greg-pak-talks-superman-continuity-and-what-s-coming-up-in-doomed.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2013. Man finds priceless copy of Action Comics #1, first Superman comic book, hidden in walls of a house. New York Daily News (May 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/man-finds-priceless-comic-wall-home-article-1.1352018

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Superman debut comic found in wall sells for $175,000; A rare copy of 'Action Comics' No. 1 was discovered in insulation of Minnesota house. USA Today (June 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/13/superman-action-comics-issue-found-in-wall/2419837/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Batman/Superman,' takes over 'Action Comics': Writer pens the first meeting of two superhero greats this week, and in the fall he starts on the iconic Man of Steel title. USA Today (June 24): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/06/24/greg-pak-batman-superman-action-comics/2451219/

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Man Of Steel, Belted: 'Action Comics #1000' And The Return Of A Super-Accessory. NPR's Monkey See blog (April 18): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/04/18/600982954/man-of-steel-belted-action-comics-1000-and-the-return-of-a-super-accessory

Adventure Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Manapul Joins Johns for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19944

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Geoff Johns is Ready for "Adventure". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19935

Adventure Time (see also animation)

Ching, Albert. 2014. Matt Fraction Talks Collaborating With His Son On An "Adventure Time" Story. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51855

Dietsch, TJ. 2014. Kate Leth "Seeing Red" for "Adventure Time" Original Graphic Novel. Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51255

O'Leary, Shannon. 2013. Corsetto Goes Long Form with 'Adventure Time'. Publishers Weekly (April 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/56941-corsetto-goes-long-form-with-adventure-time.html

Sims, Chris. 2014. 'Adventure Time: Seeing Red' Writer Kate Leth On Marceline And Jake's Quest For The Axe [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 18): http://comicsalliance.com/adventure-time-seeing-red-kate-leth-interview-boom-studios/

Williamson, Eugenia. 2014. For these artists, it's all 'Adventure Time' [Shelli Paroline and Braden Lamb]. Boston Globe (February 11): http://www.bostonglobe.com/lifestyle/2014/02/11/drawn-together-the-illustrators-popular-adventure-time-comic-book-series-are-gaining-fans-themselves/I5ZNegz7pAaeAka740IpNI/story.html

Adventures of Big Boy

Afterlife with Archie (Archie)

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto and Francesco Francavilla. 2014. Afterlife with Archie Book 1: Escape from Riverdale. Mamaroneck, NY: Archie Comics

Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Afterlife With Archie': The Walking Jughead? The art of bringing zombies to Riverdale High. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/afterlife-with-archie-the-walking-jughead-the-art-of-bringing-zombies-to-riverdale-high/2014/01/07/90db31f8-7753-11e3-b1c5-739e63e9c9a7_blog.html

Betancourt, David. 2014. 'Archie' Against the Undead: The goofball comic character battles zombies in 'Afterlife'. [Washington Post] Express (January 9): 23

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2013. Archie Comics Gets Horror Makeover in "Afterlife". NBC Washington (October 8, 2013 http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/entertainment-news/NATL-Archie-Comics-Gets-Horror-Makeover-in-Afterlife-226910361.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Aguirre-Sacasa Goes Inside "Afterlife With Archie's" Brutal Turn. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51289

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Scary 'Sabrina' continues Archie's horror bent: New series continues the terrifying legacy of 'Afterlife With Archie.' USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/06/02/sabrina-archie-comics-first-look/9727791/

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Francavilla & Aguirre-Sacasa On Archie's "Afterlife," Increased Expectations. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54845

Afterlift

Brooke, David and Forrest Hollingsworth. 2021. Guests Chip Zdarsky and Jason Loo discuss their Eisner winner Afterlift. AIPT Comics podcast (107; January 24): https://aipt-comics.simplecast.com/episodes/guests-chip-zdarsky-an-jason-loo-discuss-their-eisner-winner-afterlift-pjxvk374

Ferguson, James. 2021. Your Ride is Here - Chip Zdarsky & Jason Loo Talk Afterlift. Horror DNA (February 4): https://www.horrordna.com/features/your-ride-is-here-chip-zdarsky-jason-loo-talk-afterlift

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler, and Alex Zalben. 2021. Comic Book Club: Chip Zdarsky And Jason Loo. ComicBookClub (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FFBsfDfqGn4

Quaintance, Zack. 2019. Interview: Chip Zdarsky, Jason Loo talk new series, Afterlift. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chip-zdarsky-jason-loo-talk-new-series-afterlift/

Williams, Sheri. 2021. Afterlift Q&A with Chip. Fangirl Nation (February 3): https://fangirlnation.com/2021/02/03/afterlift-qa-with-chip/

Age of Heroes (Marvel)

Pepose, David. 2010. From Marvel's Heroic Age Comes Age of Heroes Anthology. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Age-of-Heroes-Marvel-100210.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort and Busiek Usher In an "Age of Heroes". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24798

Agents of Atlas (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Agents Are Back in new Atlas Ongoing May 2010. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Atlas-Marvel-Parker-100210.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Parker's Plans For The Agents Of Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (January 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534182#Post534182

Kleid, Neil. 2008. Dark Reign-Makers: Jeff Parker; The mastermind of Agents Of Atlas talks about the role his eclectic team plays in a Marvel Universe run by Norman Osborn. Marvel.com (December 9; updated December 12): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.6323.Dark_Reign-Makers%7Ecolon%7E_Jeff_Parker

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Agents Of Atlas #1. Marvel.com (February 2): http://marvel.com/videos/519.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Agents_of_Atlas_%231

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Writer Vs. Artist: Jeff Parker Vs. Gabriel Hardman [Agents of Atlas]. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20425

Radford, Bill. 2009. The Comics Fan: 'Agents Of Atlas' Draws In A Different Kind Of Superhero. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 30): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comics_47207___article.html/parker_marvel.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Parker Remaps Marvel's "Atlas". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24795

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Jeff Parker: Mixing the Agents of Atlas into Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-Agents-AtlasB.html

Sims, Chris. 2010. Jeff Parker and Ken Hale on 'Gorilla Man' and the End of 'Atlas' [Interview and Exclusive Preview]. Comics Alliance (July 13): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/13/jeff-parker-ken-hale-on-gorilla-man-the-end-of-agents-of-atlas/

Siuntres, John. 2010. Agents Of Atlas 3-D Man And Ape Talk With Parker & Hardman. Word Balloon podcast (May 11): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/11/agents-of-atlas-3-d-man-and-ape-talk-with-parker-hardman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBatlas2010parkerhardman.mp3

Airboy

Beebe, Reed. 2015. Graphic Policy's Brett Schenker Discusses the Airboy Transgender Controversy. Nothing But Comics (July 7): http://nothingbutcomics.net/2015/07/07/airboytransgendercontroversy/
Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Robinson Balances Past Mistakes with Meta Fiction in "Airboy". Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-robinson-balances-past-mistakes-with-meta-fiction-in-airboy

The Alcoholic (DC Vertigo)

Alias (Marvel)

*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. "Alias" returns after 25 years as "Alias: Red Band". ICv2 (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61245/alias-returns-after-25-years
Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias. New York: Marvel Comics
Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: Come Home. New York: Marvel Comics
Bendis, Brian Michael. 2004. Alias: The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones. New York: Marvel Comics
Bendis, Brian Michael. 2003. Alias: The Underneath. New York: Marvel Comics
Healey, Karen. 2006. The Secret Origins of Jessica Jones: Multiplicity, Irony and a Feminist Perspective on Brian Michael Bendis's Alias. WisCon (May): http://girl-wonder.org/papers/healey.html

Jessica Jones tv series

Betancourt, David. 2015. A super antihero: Krysten Ritter is 'Jessica Jones,' a decidedly grown up panel-to-screen heroine. Express (November 23): 18
Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Jeph Loeb Sees "Jessica Jones" as 'Extremely Relatable' and 'Very Aspirational'. Comic Book Resources (November 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeph-loeb-sees-jessica-jones-as-extremely-relatable-and-very-aspirational
Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compare/

Aliens

Brooke, David. 2024. Opening up worlds: Paul Reiser on 'Aliens: What If…?' and the surreal and serendipitous; Actor Paul Reiser sat down with us to talk new Marvel Comic 'Aliens: What If…?' and more. AIPT (March 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/05/paul-reiser-what-if-aliens/
Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Opening up worlds: Paul Reiser on 'Aliens: What If…?' and the surreal and serendipitous. AIPT Comics Podcast (264; March 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/10/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-264-aliens-what-if-paul-reiser/
George, Joe. 2024. In a New Aliens Comic, Paul Reiser Insists Burke Isn't the Villain You Think He Is. Exclusive: Paul Reiser tells us what it was like revisiting one of the Alien universe's most infamous villains for Marvel's Aliens: What If...? #1. Den of Geek (March 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/aliens-what-if-paul-reiser-carter-burke/
Lindsay, Stuart. 2023. The Transgressive Bodies of Dark Horse Comics' Aliens Line. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 245–260. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0174

Aliens vs. Predator (Dark Horse)

Alex + Ada (Image)

Harper, David. 2015. Luna and Vaughn Talk the Star Crossed Lovers of Alex + Ada: We dig into the book with the team of the acclaimed Image title. Sktchd (June 25): http://sktchd.com/interview/jonathan-luna-and-sarah-vaughn-talk-the-star-crossed-lovers-of-alex-ada/

All Star Comics (DC)

Broome, John, Carmine Infantino, Irwin Hasen, Arthur Peddy, Frank Giacoia, Bernard Sachs. 2003. All Star Comics Archives vol. 9 [Reprints 39-43]. New York: DC Comics

All-Star Western (DC)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. All-Star Western Team On Batman Link, New Ghost Character. Newsarama (December 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/palmiotti-gray-batman-all-star-western-111228.html

Alpha Flight (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Pak & Van Lente On the Now-Ongoing Alpha Flight's Future. Newsarama (August 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pak-van-lente-alpha-flight-110828.html
*Hassan, Chris. 2023. Ed Brisson Talks 'Alpha Flight'; Plus, eXclusive 'Alpha Flight' designs and Fall of X preview art! AIPT's X-Men Monday (219; September 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/11/x-men-monday-219-ed-brisson-alpha-flight/
Richards, Dave. 2011. Pak & Van Lente Head North for "Alpha Flight". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32358
Richards, Dave. 2023. Former Comrades Clash in Ed Brisson's Alpha Flight. Comic Book Resources (June 15): https://www.cbr.com/alpha-flight-ed-brisson-interview/
Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Dale Eaglesham Heads Home for New Marvel Alpha Flight Series. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dale-eaglesham-alpha-flight-110216.html
Saxberg, Lynn / Ottawa Citizen. 2011. Canuck superheroes take flight [Dale Eaglesham]. Edmonton Journal (May 21): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/news/Canuck+superheroes+take+flight/4821253/story.html
Truitt, Brian. 2011. Alpha Flight faces fascism, 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-AlphaFlight_N.htm
Truitt, Brian. 2011. O Canada! Alpha Flight returns in Point One issue. USA Today (March 13): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-13-AlphaFlightPointOne_N.htm

Amalgam (DC-Marvel imprint)

Amelia Earhart: This Broad Ocean

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Sarah Stewart Taylor on Writing Amelia Earhart. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25287
Kwanza, Modisane. 2010. Book notes: Earhart flies for rights in graphic novel. Burlington Free Press (March 28): T2. online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/article/20100328/LIVING/3280311/Book-notes-Earhart-flies-for-rights-in-graphic-novel

Amethyst, Princess of Gemworld (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Every Girl's Secret Dream: Amethyst Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

American Century (DC)

American Flagg! (First) ***(SEE ALSO Howard Chaykin)***

American Gods (SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Hammering The Gods American-Style [P. Craig Russell interview]. PreviewsWorld (February 3): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/206897-Hammering-The-Gods-American-Style
Thompson, Barry. 2017. P. Craig Russell on the Art of Adapting American Gods into Comics; The Longtime Neil Gaiman Collaborator Talks Social Relevence and Visual Imagination. Paste Magazine (March 14): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/03/p-craig-russell-on-the-art-of-adapting-american-go.html

television show

Egner, Jeremy. 2017. 'American Gods': Why a Story About Ancient Deities Is Relevant Now [in print as Ancient Deities, Modern Problems]. New York Times (April 30): AR23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/26/arts/television/american-gods-neil-gaiman-starz.html
Gaiman, Neil and Bryan Fuller. 2017. Neil Gaiman Reimagines "American Gods" for the Small Screen. IMDB: http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videoplayer/vi2158410009
Hale, Mike. 2017. 'American Gods' Works in Mysterious Ways [in print as In Heaven? No, the Gods Are Here]. New York Times (April 29): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/28/arts/television/american-gods-tv-review.html
McShane, Ian, Ricky Whittle, Emily Browning, Kristin Chenoweth, Yetide Badaki, Bruce Langley, and Pablo Schreiber. 2017. "American Gods" Characters Come to Life. IMDB: http://www.imdb.com/list/ls062752703/videoplayer/vi2242296089
Snetiker, Marc. 2017. American Gods just became the most important show on TV. EW.com (April 19): http://ew.com/tv/2017/04/19/american-gods-just-became-the-most-important-show-on-tv/
Stuever, Hank. 2017. Starz's stylish 'American Gods' is long on concept, but short on momentum [in print as Starz's 'American Gods' is visually reverent, but its pace may be a problem]. Washington Post (April 28): C1, 3. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/starzs-stylish-american-gods-is-long-on-concept-but-short-on-momentum/2017/04/27/71afdff4-2ab5-11e7-b605-33413c691853_story.html

Yu, Mallory. 2017. In 'American Gods,' Even Deities Have The Immigrant Experience. NPR's All Things Considered (May 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/05/01/526411412/in-american-gods-even-deities-have-the-immigrant-experience and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/05/20170501_atc_in_american_gods_even_deities_have_the_immigrant_experience.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=526411412

American Splendor *(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar)*

Castellaneta, Dan et. al. 2010. Remembering Harvey Pekar: American Splendor. KCRW (July 16). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/ot/ot100716remembering_harvey_p

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2005. Pekar Moves American Splendor to DC/Vertigo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286053.html

Madigan, Tim. 2009. Pekaresque Adventures: Tim Madigan on aesthetics and identity in American Splendor. Philosophy Now (May/June). Online at http://www.philosophynow.org/issue73/73madigan.htm

Rhode, Michael. 2010. American Splendor, in Encyclopedia of Comic Books and Graphic Novels ed. by M. Keith Booker. Santa Barbara: Greenwood

Rosenthal, David. 1986. The Cosmic meets the ordinary. Pow! [Harvey Pekar's American Splendor]. New York Times Book Review (May 11): 44

American Vampire (DC / Vertigo)

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'American Vampire' is back with even more bite; There's more war than peace, man, as Scott Snyder's series explores the 1960s in its long-awaited return. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/03/17/american-vampire-second-cycle-comic-book-series/6522077/

American Virgin (DC/Vertigo)

Seagle, Steven T. 2007. American Virgin Ends: Steven Seagle Comments. Newsarama (October 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133243

Angel (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Buffy)

Clark, Cardner. 2015. Gischler Talks Reinventing George Washington, Reunites "Angel & Faith". Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59063

Elisabeth@TFAW. 2011. Christos Gage and Rebekah Issacs Update Us on Angel & Faith. Thing From Another World blog (November 17): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/11/17/christos-gage-and-rebekah-issacs-update-us-on-angel-faith/

Furey, Emmett. 2008. Angel Revisited: Creators Talk Comics Adaptations. Comic Book Resources (December 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19266

Hardick, John. 2009. Vampire Drusilla debuts in 'Angel' comic. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (September 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1253333117325560.xml&coll=3

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Adapting "Angel" - The Hole Story. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24839

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. CBR TV @ NYCC: Christos Gage Guides "Angel & Faith" and "Avengers Academy". Comic Book Resources (November 17): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-nycc-christos-gage-guides-angel-faith-and-avengers-academy/

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gischler Splits Up "Angel & Faith" #2. Comic Book Resources (June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53176

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Gischler Brings "Angel & Faith" To "Season 10". Comic Book Resources (January 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50630

Angel Catbird (Dark Horse)

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Q&A: Margaret Atwood, Graphic Novelist. School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (September 1): http://www.slj.com/2016/09/interviews/qa-margaret-atwood-graphic-novelist/

Atwood, Margaret. 2016. Rescue Cat: Margaret Atwood reimagines the everyday feline as a comic-book superhero. The Walrus (August 24): http://thewalrus.ca/rescue-cat/

Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2016. Angel Catbird. Dark Horse
Atwood, Margaret and Johnnie Christmas. 2017. Angel Catbird Volume 2: To Castle Catula. Dark Horse
Foxe, Steve. 2017. Johnnie Christmas Heads to Castle Catula with Angel Catbird Vol. 2. Paste Magaze (February 15): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/02/johnnie-christmas-heads-to-castle-catula-with-ange.html
Big Rick. 2016. Margaret Atwood & Johnnie Christmas Talk Angel Catbird. PREVIEWSworld (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2DA2ESJbg6I
Cavna, Michael. 2017. Look, up in the sky: Margaret Atwood's Angel Catbird returns! [in print as A dream of flying cats]. Washington Post (February 19): E12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/look-up-in-the-sky-margaret-atwoods-angel-catbird-returns/2017/02/13/5b514c74-ee2f-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html
Maloney, Jennifer. 2016. Author Margaret Atwood's Secret Vice: the Comics. Wall Street Journal (August 30)
Nair, Malini. 2016. I am a cartoonist, a dystopian feminist, a goalie…many things: Margaret Atwood. Times of India (January 31): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/sunday-times/all-that-matters/I-am-a-cartoonist-a-dystopian-feminist-a-goaliemany-things-Margaret-Atwood/articleshow/50788649.cms
Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Scoping Out Comic-Con With Lord of the Rings Superfan Margaret Atwood. New York Magazine (August 8). Online at http://www.vulture.com/2016/08/comic-con-with-margaret-atwood.html
Towers, Andrea. 2015. Margaret Atwood to release new graphic novel Angel Catbird. EW.com (December 8): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/12/08/margaret-atwood-angel-catbird-superhero
Whitbrook, James. 2016. Ask Acclaimed Writer Margaret Atwood About Her New Superhero Comic, Her Novels, and More. IO9's Gizmodo (September 15): http://io9.gizmodo.com/ask-acclaimed-writer-margaret-atwood-about-her-new-supe-1786671226
Wilson, G. Willow. 2017. G. Willow Wilson Reflects on Margaret Atwood and 'Angel Catbird'. Publishers Weekly (February 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72717-g-willow-wilson-reflects-on-margaret-atwood-and-angel-catbird.html

Animal Man (DC)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Travel Foreman on why he left Animal Man. The Beat (February 9): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/02/09/travel-foreman-on-why-he-left-animal-man/
Nevins, Jess. 1995. Fourth Wall Dentata: Metahorror in Grant Morrison's Animal Man. Popular Culture Association of America National Conference
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Commentary Track: Lemire on "Animal Man" #6. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36803
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Lemire Takes a Road Trip in "Animal Man". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37351
Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks: Jeff Lemire on "Animal Man" – "I Kind of Got Away With It" [DC Comics New 52]. Multiversity Comics (September 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-jeff-lemire/
Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'Animal Man' mixes family matters and horrifying imagery. USA Today (January 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Animal-Man-comic-book-series/52357564/1

***Animorphs**

* Price, Matthew J. 2025. Animorphs - Chris Grine Interview. Comics Shop News (1970, May 21): 6

Anne Frank's Diary: The Graphic Adaptation

Anthony, Abigail. 2023. Betraying Anne Frank. National Review's The Corner (September 20): https://www.nationalreview.com/corner/betraying-anne-frank/
Drawhorn, Aaron and Angel San Juan. 2023. Controversy over the graphic adaptation of the "Diary of Anne Frank" prompts the ousting of an H-F ISD teacher. KFDM (September 14): https://kfdm.com/news/local/investigation-underway-after-hamshire-fannett-students-read-sexual-content-in-anne-frank-diary

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. Texas teacher fired after assigning an illustrated Anne Frank book; The graphic novel adaptation released in 2018 is faithful to the original text in Anne Frank's diary. Houston Chronicle (September 19): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/education/article/texas-teacher-anne-frank-fired-18375331.php

Madani, Doha and Colin Sheeley. 2023. Texas teacher removed after using Anne Frank graphic novel with sexual content. The teacher was reportedly having eighth-grade students read the graphic version of Frank's diary, which includes a discussion about breasts and images of nude statues. NBC News (September 20): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/education/texas-teacher-removed-using-anne-frank-graphic-novel-sexual-content-rcna108039

Oladipo, Gloria. 2023. Texas teacher fired for showing Anne Frank graphic novel to eighth-graders; Move comes as education laws restricting teaching of race, sexuality and other topics are being implemented across the US. Guardian (September 20): https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2023/sep/20/texas-teacher-fired-anne-frank-book-ban

Shainman, Jon. 2023. Graphic novel adaptation of Anne Frank's diary removed from Florida high school. WPTV (April 10): https://www.nbcnews.com/video/graphic-novel-adaptation-of-anne-frank-s-diary-removed-from-florida-high-school-169839685581

Annihilation (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. An Annihilation Conquest Overview With Bill Rosemann. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134981

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Tim Green II's Annihilation. Comicon's The Pulse (July 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006448

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Abnett & Lanning's Annihilation Of Marvel. Comicon's The Pulse (October 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006798

Dallas, Keith. 2006. Annihilation Editor Andy Schmidt: 'War Report'. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 23): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/115109319131670.htm

Grau, Raul. 2006. Keith Giffen: An Annihilation Explanation. Comixfan (April 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38444

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Simon Furman: Transforming Death's Head Into Annihilation. Comixfan (December 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37077

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: The Sensation That Is Annihilation! Comixfan (December 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36999

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Gregory Titus Annihilates The Super Skrull. Comixfan (January 26): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37555

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Going Nova With Dan Abnett And Andy Lanning [Marvel's Annihilation series]. Comixfan (March 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38275

Minnick, Remy. 200. An Epilogue For Annihilation: Prologue With Andy Schmidt. Comixfan (March 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38192

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 11: Javier Grillo-Marxuach talks about bringing Wraith's journey to a close and what's next for Marvel's gothic gunslinger. Wizard Universe.com (November 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006271309.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 10; Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning talk about Nova's fragile state after defying the odds against the Phalanx. Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006132775.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 9: Star-Lord writer Keith Giffen on Peter Quill's past with the Shi'ar, why you don't see Adam Warlock anywhere and much more! Wizard Universe.com (September 28): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006032022.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 8: 'Quasar' writer Christos Gage answers your questions about co-habitation with dragons and practical outer-space wear. Wizard Universe.com (September 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005990937.cfm

Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 7: It's three times the Reader Q&A fun with Wraith writer Javier Grillo-Marxuach and Nova co-scribes Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning!

Wizard Universe.com (September 14):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005952987.cfm
Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 5: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 24)
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005758837.cfm
Morse, Ben. 2007. The Annihilation Diaries: Week 4: A weekly journey into the far reaches of 'Annihilation: Conquest'. Wizard Universe.com (August 17):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/005673514.cfm

Answer Me! *(UK Fanzine?)*

Ant-Man (Marvel)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Ant-Man #1'S Debut: Nick Spencer aims to deliver a tiny fighter who's largely accessible to new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7):
http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/ant-man-1s-debut-nick-spencer-aims-to-deliver-a-tiny-fighter-whos-largely-accessible-to-new-readers/
Brusio, Vince. 2015. Nick Spencer's Last Days For A Little Hero. PreviewsWorld (June):
http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=164484
Concepcion, Jason. 2015. Q&A: Comic-Book Writer Nick Spencer on 'Ant-Man #1' and Reviving the (for Now) Least-Cool Avenger. Grantland (January 21):
http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/ant-man-nick-spencer-least-cool-avenger/
Huver, Scott. 2015. Rudd, Reed, Feige & More Get Small with "Ant-Man," Marvel's Biggest New Hero. Comic Books Resources (July 2):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rudd-reed-feige-more-get-small-with-ant-man-marvels-biggest-new-hero
Michelinie, David et al. 2015. Ant-Man: Scott Lang. New York: Marvel
Richards, Dave. 2015. Spencer's "Astonishing Ant-Man" Blurs the Line Between Heroes & Villains. Comic Book Resources (July 8):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencers-astonishing-ant-man-blurs-the-line-between-heroes-villains
Richards, Dave. 2016. Spencer's "Astonishing Ant-Man" Explores Technology & The Modern Supervillain. Comic Book Resources (February 22):
http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencers-astonishing-ant-man-explores

Ant-man movie

Ant-Man and the Wasp movie

Ant-Man and the Wasp: Quantumania movie

Aquaman (DC)

Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Is Hero Sleeping with the Fishes? Only DC Knows. San Jose Mercury News (September 4)
Horn, John / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Standup Comic: The prospect of an 'Aquaman' movie may not be all wet after all. Express (July 31): 17
Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Aquaman Parts 1-5 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 22-26):
http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4368 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4408 ;
http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4424 ; http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4456 ;
http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=4494
O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim: Paul Pelletier on 'Aquaman'. Comic Book Resources (October 14):
http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/10/talking-comics-with-tim-paul-pelletier-on-aquaman/
Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeff Parker Sheds Light On "Aquaman's" Depths. Comic Book Resources (September 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48068
Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Jeff Parker Throws "Aquaman" Into "The Maelstrom". Comic Book Resources (November 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57053
Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. She's Baa...aack: Jeff Parker Talks You-Know-Who's Return in DC's Aquaman – Spoilers. Newsarama (November 26): http://www.newsarama.com/22841-she-s-baa-aack-jeff-parker-talks-you-know-who-s-return-in-dc-s-aquaman-spoilers.html
Ryan, Joal. 2005. High Tide for Aquaman. E! Online (November 14):
http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,17769,00.html?fdnews
Sands, Rich. 2011. How Aquaman Got His Groove Back. TV Guide.com (December 26):
http://www.tvguide.com/News/Aquaman-Got-Groove-1041117.aspx

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Jeff Parker dives into the ocean world of 'Aquaman': It's 'back to the basics' for underwater heroes Arthur Curry and Mera in upcoming issues. USA Today (December 30): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/jeff-parker-aquaman-comic-book-series/4250473/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Geoff Johns takes a last lap as 'Aquaman' series scribe: DC Comics writer sets up a major story line with the undersea hero for next year. USA Today (November 25): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/25/geoff-johns-aquaman-comic-book-series/3699729/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Aquaman leads his own supergroup with the Others; Team of pulp-inspired characters get their own backstory courtesy of writer Dan Jurgens. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/05/aquaman-and-the-others-comic-book-series/8723701/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Aquaman No Longer Sleeps With The Fishes! I Should Probably Rephrase That. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/aquaman_no_longer_sleeps_with.html

Aquaman movie

Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom movie

Child, Ben. 2023. Is DC's Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom a superhero movie out of time? On the surface the forthcoming sequel looks capable of knocking everyone's head off, but rumours of reshoots and walkouts suggest otherwise. Guardian (September 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/sep/15/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-a-superhero-movie-out-of-time

Arana (Marvel)

Darling, Cary. 2005. Comic-book world is buzzing about young Latina superhero [Arana]. Knight Ridder Newspapers (February 11): http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/10876421.htm

Keyes, Allison. 2005. Comic Character Has Spider Sense and Latin Roots [Marvel's Arana and Joe Quesada]. National Public Radio's News & Notes with Ed Gordon (January 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4282470

Archangel (IDW)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. William Gibson Goes From Sci-Fi To Sky High With Archangel. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175260

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. "Neuromancer" Author William Gibson Warps Comics, Reality in IDW's "Archangel". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/neuromancer-author-william-gibson-warps-comics-reality-in-idws-archangel

Archer and Armstrong (Valiant)

Conner, Matt. 2016. Rafer Roberts Brings Archer And Armstrong Back To Valiant. Bam Smack Pow (January 4): http://bamsmackpow.com/2016/01/04/rafer-roberts-brings-archer-and-armstrong-back-to-valiant/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2016. Rafer Roberts Talks A&A: The Adventures of Archer & Armstrong. Den of Geek (February 24): http://www.denofgeek.us/books-comics/archer-armstrong/252982/rafer-roberts-talks-aa-the-adventures-of-archer-armstrong

Unknown. 2016. Uncorking A&A with writer Rafer Roberts. Previews (January): 433

Unknown. 2016. FCBD Interview: Rafer Roberts Talks About The Adventures of Archer and Armstrong. Free Comic Book Day (February): http://www.freecomicbookday.com/Home/1/1/27/206?articleID=174452

Archie

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Michael Uslan, Archie Marries Betty comic book writer: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (January 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ.mp3

Brusio, Vince. 2017. The Perfect Marriage In Archie's Riverdale. PreviewsWorld (February 10): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190274-The-Perfect-Marriage-In-Archies-Riverdale

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Ching, Albert. 2014. Real-Life Author Inspires New Disabled Archie Character. Comic Book Resources (May 30, updated June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53149

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Victor Gorelick The State Of Archie This New Year. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535135#Post535135

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Gorelick & Archie's Wedding. Comicon's The Pulse (June 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547124#Post547124

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Uslan's Wedding Plans For Archie. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=547710#Post547710

DeCarlo, Dan. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Dan DeCarlo, Volume 3-4. San Diego: IDW

Dickinson, Amy. 2009. Archie Broke My Heart! Now What? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112029322&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/08/20090819_atc_08.mp3

Goldberg, Stan. 2012. Archie: The Best of Stan Goldberg, Volume 1. San Diego: IDW

Graham, Ruth. 2010. Archie Gets Married and Goes to Hell; What has a new spin-off comic done to our cheery red-head? Slate (December 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2276922

Hawkinson, Olivia. 1997. America's Teen. Collectibles: His popularity has ebbed and flowed, but Archie has remained relevant. Orange County Register (July 31)

Hurst, Ashley. 2016. Mark Waid Ushers in a New Era in Riverdale with Archie. Diamond Bookshelf (February): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174231

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Archie's Holiday Magic Interview; Michael Northrup, Micol Ostow, J. Torres, & Jamie L. Rotante chatted with The Beat about the upcoming seasonal anthology. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/archies-holiday-magic-interview/

Lucey, Harry. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Harry Lucey, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Uslan and Archie Pop the Question. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21355

Melrose, Kevin. 2016. Jewel Kats, the inspiration for Archie's Harper Lodge, passes away. Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/jewel-kats-the-inspiration-for-archies-harper-lodge-passes-away/

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Abrams to Publish Deluxe Hardcover of Archie Marries; Abrams and Archie Comics answer the question: Betty or Veronica? Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453139-Abrams_to_Publish_Deluxe_Hardcover_of_Archie_Marries.php

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Waid Explains What Makes His "Archie" Tick, Chooses Between Betty & Veronica. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mark-waid-chooses-betty-still-afraid-of-veronica-in-archie

Schwartz, Samm. 2011-2012. Archie: The Best of Samm Schwartz, Volume 1-2. San Diego: IDW

Weeks, John. 2009. Archie, Betty and Veronica bring comic relief to San Bernardino. San Bernardino Sun (October 6): http://www.sbsun.com/news/ci_13500072

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV: Alex Segura, Dan Parent Create "Archie Meets KISS". Comic Book Resources (December 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-alex-segura-dan-parent-create-archie-meets-kiss/

Riverdale tv series

Glass, Joe. 2017. Cole Sprouse Weighs in on Jughead Sexuality Controversy. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/03/05/cole-sprouse-weighs-jughead-sexuality-contoversy/

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Riverdale' and Teen Soaps. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 27): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/01/27/511682110/pop-culture-happy-hour-riverdale-and-teen-soaps and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/01/20170126_pchh_322.mp3

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Archie Comics CEO on Taking Risks With Classic Characters and the Future of Riverdale. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 8):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/archie-comics-ceo-taking-risks-classic-characters-future-riverdale-1027516
Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. Archie's and Veronica's Misconceived Return to "Riverdale"; It began well enough, but the CW show has devolved into dull cosplay bracketed by bogus profundity. New Yorker (April 3): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/03/archies-and-veronicas-misconceived-return-to-riverdale
Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Riverdale,' Archie Is Hot and Haunted [in print as Sex, Drugs and Archie]. New York Times (January 26): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/25/arts/television/review-in-riverdale-archie-is-hot-and-haunted.html
Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Riverdale's" Cast, Creator On Representation, Noir-Tone & Why Resistance to Archie Is Futile. Comic Book Resources (August 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/riverdales-cast-creator-on-representation-noir-tone-why-resistance-to-archie-is-futile
Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Archie and Betty and Veronica and Zombies: How a 76-year-old gang of teenagers wound up fighting the undead, meeting the Ramones, and starring in a sex-infused murder-mystery show on the CW. New York Magazine (January 28). Online at http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/archie-riverdale-cw-c-v-r.html
Shapiro, Ari. 2017. 'Archie Got Hot' Is A Sentence You'll Hear In New, Noir 'Riverdale'. NPR's All Things Considered (January 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/01/26/511672776/archie-got-hot-is-a-sentence-youll-hear-in-new-noir-riverdale and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170126_atc_archie_got_hot_is_a_sentence_youll_hear_in_new_noir_riverdale.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=511672776
Silver, Marc. 2017. This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale' anymore [in print as Graphic content: This is not your old comic's 'Riverdale']. Express (November 6): 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/05/this-is-not-your-old-comics-riverdale-anymore/
Stanhope, Kate. 2017. 'Riverdale' Exec Producers on Reinvigorating Archie, Embracing Backlash and Long Road to TV. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/riverdale-archie-comics-backlash-961885
Stuever, Hank. 2017. There's something arch about 'Riverdale' [online as 'Riverdale' isn't about the same old Archie. (For starters, he's having sex with Ms. Grundy)]. Washington Post (January 26): C1. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/riverdale-isnt-about-the-same-old-archie-for-starters-hes-having-sex-with-ms-grundy/2017/01/25/9dcfedd6-e1c2-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

Archie vs Predator

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Scream Dream: Alex de Campi Pits Predator Against Archie. PREVIEWSworld (February 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159505

Army of Darkness

Josh@TFAW. 2014. Cullen Bunn Takes Ash & The Army of Darkness to Space. TFAW blog (October 20): http://blog.tfaw.com/2014/10/20/cullen-bunn-takes-ash-the-army-of-darkness-to-space/

Artifacts (Top Cow)

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Artifacts' aims to build Top Cow's readership. USA Today (December 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-12-05/artifacts-top-cow/51662486/1
Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ron Marz & Marc Silvestri . Comic Book Resources (September 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28575
Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Witchblade" Walks The Road To "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (May 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26101
Wigler, Josh. 2010. Top Cow's Free "Artifacts". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26032

Ash

Astonishing Spider-Man / Wolverine (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Astonishing Spider-Man/Wolverine: Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert team up to take the web-swinging hero and clawed Canuck on an astonishing new adventure.

Marvel.com (February 18): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11334.astonishing_spider-man~slash~wolverine
Parker, John. 2010. Jason Aaron and Adam Kubert on 'Astonishing Spiderman & Wolverine' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (May 7): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/05/07/jason-aaron-and-adam-kubert-on-astonishing-spiderman-and-wolverin/
Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron and Kubert are "Astonishing". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24862
Smith, Zack. 2010. Aaron & Kubert Ready to Astonish With Spider-Man & Wolverine. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Aaron-Kubert-100216.html

Astro City *(SEE ALSO Kurt Busiek)*

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Kurt Busiek Returns To Astro City, PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134000
Dueben, Alex. 2010. Busiek Enlists The Silver Agent. Comic Book Resources (July 13, updated July 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27162

Atom (DC)

Burlingame, Russ. 2015. Covering Convergence: Tom Peyer Talks The Atom and The Return Fans Have Been Waiting For. Comicbook.com (February 18): http://comicbook.com/2015/02/18/covering-convergence-talking-the-return-of-the-atom-with-tom-pey/
Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Lemire Embiggens Ray Palmer. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25682
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Splitting the Atom: More than you could possibly want to know about the creation of the Silver Age mighty mite! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 4-14

Authority, The (DC)

Ellis, Warren. 2023. On Creating The Authority with Bryan Hitch. Warren Ellis Ltd. (May 31): https://warrenellis.ltd/work/on-creating-the-authority-with-bryan-hitch/
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Giffen & DeMatteis Bring "Bwa-Ha-Ha" to The Authority. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/giffen-dematteis-auhtority-lost-100301.html

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ed Brubaker On Young Avengers Presents: Patriot. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139259
*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Brian Michael Bendis shares an exclusive look at Avengers #800. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/brian-michael-bendis-shares-an-exclusive-look-at-avengers-800/
David, Peter A. 2015. Marvel: The Avengers Vault. San Diego: Thunder Bay Press
*Dar, Taimur. 2025. Jed MacKay bids farewell to Earth's mightiest heroes with Avengers #36. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jed-mackay-avengers-36-end-run/
Hardick, John. 2009. Shining moments in 'New Avengers' 50th issue. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 28): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/123579756199010.xml&coll=3
Hardick, John. 2010. Nothing really new about 'New Avengers'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 19): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1276920354287480.xml&coll=3
Keegan, Jon. 2015. 50 Shades of 'Avengers': The Colorful History of Earth's Mightiest Heroes. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 21): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/21/50-shades-of-avengers-the-colorful-history-of-earths-mightiest-heroes/ and http://graphics.wsj.com/avengers/
Lee, Stan, Roy Thomas, Don Heck and John Buscema. 2000. Essential Avengers Volume 2, The [Reprints #25-46, Special 1]. New York: Marvel Comics
Michelinie, David. 1979. Man Who Stole Tomorrow, The [Marvel Novel Series #10. Avengers vs. Kang. Cockrum cover.]. New York: Pocket
Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Assembles his Avengers. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24925
Richards, Dave. 2010. Slott's "Mighty Avengers'" Siege Mentality. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24909

Richards, Dave. 2010. Brevoort Talks "Avengers Prime: Siege Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25046
Richards, Dave. 2010. Sean McKeever Talks "Siege: Young Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25464
Richards, Dave. 2015. Remender Unpacks "Rage of Ultron," Gets to the Heart of Avengers OGN. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/remender-unpacks-rage-of-ultron-gets-to-the-heart-of-avengers-ogn
Richards, Dave. 2016. Nick Spencer Dissects the Avengers' "Standoff" at Pleasant Hill. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nick-spencer-dissects-avengers-standoff-at-pleasant-hill
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 4: Is Siege 'Disassembled' Redux? Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091216-avengers-reassembled-4-siege.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Avengers Reassembled 5 - The Franchise Goes Hollywood. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091216-avengers-reassembled-5-hollywood.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Tries to Keep the Secret Avengers' Secrets. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/secret-avengers-ed-brubaker-100209.html
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Avengers, Korvac to be at odds again with return of writer [Jim Shooter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 15)
Shooter, Jim & George Perez. 1991. Avengers: The Korvac Saga [Reprints Avengers 167-177]. New York: Marvel Comics
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Avengers take on latest alien threat to the planet. Washington Times (February 11)
Thomas, Roy. 1999. What did you do in the intergalactic war, Daddy? A walking tour of the Kree-Skrull war. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 18-29
Thomas, Roy, Steve Englehart, Rich Buckler & Don Heck. 2011. Marvel Masterworks: The Avengers Vol. 11: Nos. 101-111 & Daredevil No. 99. New York: Marvel Comics
Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'So, Uh ... Remind Me: What, Exactly, Are We Supposed to be Avenging, Again?' National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/10/12/141260346/so-uh-remind-me-what-exactly-are-we-supposed-to-be-avenging-again
*Young, Bud and Ken LG. 2025. Jim Zub recalls the making of Avengers No Surrender. Avengers Forever Podcast (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ijjbhjaSUqc

Avengers movie

Bond, Paul. 2006. Marvel to unite 'Avengers' for movie. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=filmNews&storyID=2006-09-14T055225Z_01_N14167913_RTRIDST_0_FILM-AVENGERS-DC.XML
Hoo, Winyan Soo. 2012. Assembling A Supreme Hulk: 'Avengers' artists reveal how they fleshed out Ruffalo's character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/assembling-a-supreme-hulk-avengers-artists-reveal-how-they-fleshed-out-ruffalos-character/2012/05/17/gIQA1D0NXU_blog.html#pagebreak

Avengers: Age of Ultron movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. 'Avengers' Dominates Weekend Box Office. New York Times (May 4): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/04/movies/avengers-dominates-weekend-box-office.html
Calia, Michael. 2015. Elizabeth Olsen on 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': 'It is Incredibly Political'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (April 22): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2015/04/22/elizabeth-olsen-on-avengers-age-of-ultron-it-is-incredibly-political/
Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron': Sequel flexes the second-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Age of Ultron,' the latest 'Avengers' movie, proves to be a box-office marvel]. Washington Post (May 4): C1-2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/03/avengers-age-of-ultron-sequel-188m-flexes-the-second-biggest-opening-ever/
Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Getting the Superband Back [online as Review: 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' Gets the Superband Back Together]. New York Times (May 1): C1. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/movies/review-avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-superband-back-together.html
Dickens, Donna. 2015. Disney excludes Black Widow from 'Age of Ultron' merchandise. Hitfix (April 20): https://www.yahoo.com/tv/s/disney-excludes-black-widow-age-215600867.html
Earls, Aaron. 2015. Surprised by hope: Why Christians flocked to 'Avengers: Age of Ultron,' an atheist's film. Washington Post Acts of Faith blog (May 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/acts-of-faith/wp/2015/05/06/surprised-by-hope-why-christians-flocked-to-an-atheists-film/
Graser, Marc. 2015. Marvel's Merchandise Plan for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron:' 'Make the Big Bigger'; New Netflix shows will also get products program, starting with 'Daredevil'. Variety (March 11): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/marvels-merchandise-plan-for-avengers-age-of-ultron-make-the-big-bigger-1201449832/
Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3
Holmes, Linda. 2015. Black Widow, Scarce Resources And High-Stakes Stories. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 12): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/05/12/404168828/black-widow-scarce-resources-and-high-stakes-stories
Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Avengers: Age Of Ultron,' Pop Culture Pariahs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/05/08/405060559/pop-culture-happy-hour-avengers-age-of-ultron-pop-culture-pariahs and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/05/20150508_pchh_pchh242.mp3
Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' gets the Marvel band back together. Washington Post (May 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/avengers-age-of-ultron-gets-the-marvel-band-back-together/2015/04/29/ee6bb2e0-ee6f-11e4-8abc-d6aa3bad79dd_story.html
Horton, Robert. 2015. Avengers: Age of Ultron: James Spader Keeps the Franchise Going. Seattle Weekly (April 28): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/958159-131/avengers-age-of-ultron-james-spader
Huver, Scott. 2015. Paul Bettany Talks "Age of Ultron," Working with James Spader & More. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/paul-bettany-talks-age-of-ultron-working-with-james-spader-more
Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. A Blockbuster Character [online as James Spader Prepares for 'Avengers: Age of Ultron']. New York Tiimes (April 26): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/26/movies/james-spader-prepares-for-avengers-age-of-ultron.html
Lane, Anthony. 2015. Fighting On: "Avengers: Age of Ultron" and "Far from the Madding Crowd". New Yorker (May 4). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/05/04/fighting-on
Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Tried Really, Really Hard to Make a Great Avengers Sequel. LA Weekly (April 29): http://www.laweekly.com/film/joss-whedon-tried-really-really-hard-to-make-a-great-avengers-sequel-5526753
Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Joss Whedon Fights to Keep His Avengers Human. Village Voice (April 29): http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-04-29/film/avengers-age-of-ultron/
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' shows two very different types of leadership. Express (May 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/05/01/avengers-age-of-ultron-shows-two-very-different-types-of-leadership/
Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'Avengers: Age of Ultron' proves why robots are blockbusters' best villains. Washington Post Act Four blog (April 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/04/30/avengers-age-of-ultron-proves-why-robots-are-blockbusters-best-villains/

Avengers: Infinity War movie

Holmes, Linda et al. 2018. Avengers: Infinity War. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (439; April 27): https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2018/04/20180427_pchh_pchh_439_avengers_infinity_war__-_final.mp3

Weldon, Glen. 2018. Here's What You Need To Know About Infinity Stones Before The New Avengers Movie. NPR's Monkey See blog (April 16): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/04/16/601138466/heres-what-you-need-to-know-about-infinity-stones-before-the-new-avengers-movie

Weldon, Glen. 2018. OK, Let's Talk About The Ending Of 'Avengers: Infinity War'. NPR (April 30): https://www.npr.org/2018/04/30/607093337/ok-lets-talk-about-the-ending-of-avengers-infinity-war

Avengers: Endgame movie

Avengers / Invaders (Marvel)

Morse, Ben. 2008. Avengers/Invaders Q&A: Alex Ross; The celebrated creator talks about bringing two great teams together, Ed Brubaker's Captain America and much more. Marvel.com (March 28; updated April 3): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.3010.Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_Q%26A%7Ecolon%7E_Alex_Ross

Morse, Ben? 2008. Alex Ross On Avengers/Invaders And More. Marvel.com (June 10): http://marvel.com/videos/363.Alex_Ross_on_Avengers%7Eslash%7EInvaders_and_More

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Tuesday Q&A: Jim Krueger & Steve Sadowski; Alex Ross' close collaborators shed light on the moments that made Avengers/Invaders a hit and how the finale changes everything. Marvel.com (March 24; updated March 26): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.7327.Tuesday_Q%26A~colon~_Jim_Krueger_%26_Steve_Sadowski

Avengers Vs. X-Men

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jonathan Hickman. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37191

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Brian Michael Bendis. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37056

Alonso, Axel and Kiel Phegley. 2012. Axel-In-Charge: Guest-Starring "AvX's" Jason Aaron. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36943

Alonso, Axel & Tom Brevoort. 2012. Marvel's Axel Alonso & Tom Brevoort Talk AvX. Previewsworld.com (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117150

Ching, Albert. 2012. Kieron Gillen: 'My Entire X-Men Run Has Built Towards AvX'. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-kieron-gillen-120210.html

Gabriel, David. 2012. Marvel Outlines "AvX" Sales and Marketing Initiatives for Retailers. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37165

Richards, Dave. 2012. When Two Tribes Go To War: AvX Team Loyalties. Comic Book Resources (February 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37083

Azrael (SEE ALSO Batman)

Brady, Matt. 2009. New Face Under a Similar Mask: Nicieza Talks Azrael. Newsarama (January 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010906-Nicieza-Azrael.html

Babymouse

Hogan, John. 2009. The Mouse Roars [Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm]. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 26): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/mouse-roars-interview

****Baby-sitters Club (Scholastic Graphix)***

*Maughan, Shannon. 2026. Scholastic Celebrates Baby-sitters Club 40th Anniversary with Three New Projects. Publishers Weekly (January 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/99513-scholastic-celebrates-baby-sitters-club-40th-anniversary-with-all-new-projects.html

Badger

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Baron's Badger Saves The World? Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006919
Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger returns to Madison in comic-book relaunch; Superhero once again saves city from cow tippers and criminals. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 3). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21820
Cook, Amelia. 2008. Badger creator Mike Baron talks comics: Madison writer discusses locally set series relaunched last year. Madison, WI Isthmus Daily Page (March 4). Online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=21828
Tempus, Allie. 2008. Crime-fighting 'Badger'. Badger Herald (March 26). Online at http://badgerherald.com/news/2008/03/26/crimefighting_badger.php
Williams, Scott E. 2008. Badger's back! 'Who?' you say? Well ... Galveston County Daily News (March 16). Online at http://galvestondailynews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=965beffcb25058b5&-session=TheDailyNews:42F941E807b7801163jmiY7C8AC4

Banana Tail

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Mark McKenna: Banana Tail's Been Set Loose on the World. Comics Bulletin (February 10): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126583474935285.htm

Batgirl

Andersen, Kurt. 2011.Batgirl Sheds Her Wheelchair and Loses a Fan. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (September 23). online at http://www.studio360.org/2011/sep/23/batgirl-sheds-wheelchair/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio092311c.mp3
Big Rick. 2016. Hope Larson & Rafael Albuquerque Talk Batgirl. PREVIEWSworld (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lllvu0r-bMI
Ching, Albert. 2015. DC Comics Cancels "Batgirl" Joker Variant Cover at Artist's Request. Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dc-comics-cancels-batgirl-joker-variant-at-artists-request
Cocca, Carolyn. 2014. Re-booting Barbara Gordon: Oracle, Batgirl, and Feminist Disability Theories. ImageTexT 7 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_4/cocca/
Edgar, Sean. 2015. DC's Most Progressive Comic Launches Into the Future with the Unapologetically Fun Batgirl. Paste Magazine (June 23): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/06/dcs-most-progressive-comic-launches-into-the-futur.html
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Miller Readies "Batgirl" for Year Two. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27211
Morris, Steve. 2015. Alisa Kwitney Brings Stephanie Brown Back as Batgirl for 'Convergence' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 10): http://comicsalliance.com/alisa-kwitney-brings-stephanie-brown-back-as-batgirl-for-convergence-interview/
Ostrander, John. 2015. Savaging Barbara Gordon. ComicMix (August 2): http://www.comicmix.com/2015/08/02/john-ostrander-savaging-barbara-gordon/
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Stewart, Fletcher & Tarr on the Unbridled Fun of "Batgirl". Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/stewart-fletcher-tarr-on-the-unbridled-fun-of-batgirl
Rogers, Katie. 2015. Yvonne Craig, Actress Who Played Batgirl, Is Dead at 78 [in print as Yvonne Craig, 78, Who Kept Gotham Safe as Batgirl]. New York Times (August 20): B9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/08/20/arts/television/batgirl-dies-yvonne-craig.html
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Mantle Of The Bat: Batgirl. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Simone, Gail. 2015. Remembering the Revelatory Yvonne Craig, By 'Batgirl' Writer Gail Simone. Playboy.com (August 19): http://www.playboy.com/articles/remembering-the-revelatory-yvonne-craig-by-batgirl-writer-gail-simone
Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. The All New, All Different Batgirl! Why DC's Batgirl is a Book Worth Reading. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1676
Unknown. 2017. DC Executive Worried Batgirl Script Not Interesting Enough To Be Movie, 3 More Movies, 2028 Reboot And 4 More Movies [satire]. The Onion (March 24): http://www.theonion.com/article/dc-executive-worried-batgirl-script-not-interestin-55614

Batman (includes The Joker, Robin, The Riddler) (DC)

Asamiya, Kia with Max Allan Collins. 2003. Batman: Child of Dreams [Japanese manga version of Batman]. New York: DC Comics

Beatty, Scott. 2001. Batman: The Ultimate Guide to the Dark Knight. New York: DK Publishing

Best, Daniel. 2007. Batman: Alan Grant & Norm Breyfogle Speak Out. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (January 6): https://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2007/01/batman-alan-grant-norm-breyfogle-speak.html

Brady, Matt. 2007. Neal Adams Teams With Frank Miller For Batman. Newsarama (February 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=103114

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving to Gotham: Mark Bagley Talks Batman. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Bagley-Batman.html

Bridwell, E. Nelson, Carmine Infantino and Murphy Anderson. 1975. The Joker's happy victims [Batman story from Kellogg's Pop Tarts giveaway]. Amazing World of DC Comics (8; September)

Brody, Michael. 1995. Batman: psychic trauma and its solution. Journal of Popular Culture 28(Spring):171-178

Campbell, Josie. 2011. The Bat Signal: Jenkins Suits Up with "The Dark Knight". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34132

Chan, Suzette. 2009. The Dark Knight of Gotham: Batman, the Ultimate Superhero Homebody. Sequential Tart (January 26): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1225

Ching, Albert. 2015. Snyder Promises "Boldest, Weirdest" Status Quo Change Coming to "Batman" Post-"Endgame". Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-promises-boldest-weirdest-status-quo-change-coming-to-batman-post-endgame

Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Scott Snyder & Jock Return to "Batman" for Mr. Bloom's Origin Story. Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-scott-snyder-jock-return-to-batman-for-mr-blooms-origin-story

DC Comics. 2001. Batman Black and White Vol. Two [Reprints stories from Gotham Nights 1-16]. New York: DC Comics

Daniels, Les. 2000. Batman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Batman: The Golden Age, toy and Batman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2011. Bringing Up Barbara: Batgirl, Oracle and Fandom. Sequential Tart (August 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2050

Fu, Kim. 2014. Caped Crusader, Or Cruel Sadist? Miller Makes One Fan Wonder. NPR.org (January 12): http://www.npr.org/2014/01/12/260480050/caped-crusader-or-cruel-sadist-miller-makes-one-fan-wonder

Gaiman, Neil and Andy Kubert. 2009. Whatever Happened To The Caped Crusader? New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2009. Grant Morrison on return of original Batman. USA Today (December 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-12-09-morrison-bruce-wayne-st_N.htm

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Grant Morrison's Batman. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 10): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_g.php

Grayson, Devin and Flint Dille. 2003. Batman: Rise of Sin Tzu [Novel based on videograme by Flint Dille]. New York: Warner

Greene, David with Linda Holmes. 2012. The Id, The Ego And The Superhero: What Makes Batman Tick? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 15). online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/07/15/156779114/the-id-the-ego-and-the-superhero-what-makes-batman-tick and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2012/07/20120715_wesun_20.mp3

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Bat Manga! The Secret History of Batman in Japan; Due From Pantheon in September. ICv2 (January 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11921.html

Hardick, John. 2009. Batman meets his match -- and his maker. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (January 17): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1232168758292200.xml&coll=3

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Red Robin' doesn't live up to his promise. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (June 13): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1244865983133160.xml&coll=3

Hawke, Simon. 1991. Batman: To Stalk A Specter [novel]. New York: Warner

Husler, Dean S. 1989. Gotham great grows grim. Christianity Today 33(May 12):65.
Hutsul, Christopher. 2006. Batman vs. the state: Ex-Torontonian Paul Pope's creation has Bats battling oppressive government. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andcall_pageid=971358637177andc=Articleandcid=1140264509172
Huver, Scott. 2015. Len Wein Looks Back at Over Five Decades Crafting "Tales of the Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59177
Kane, Bob. 2006. Batman: The Dynamic Duo Archives Vol. 2 [Reprints Silver Age Detective Comics 334-339 and Batman 168-171]. New York: DC Comics
Kidd, Chip. 2011. Holy Eli, Batman! The Dark Knight is one of your fellow alums. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 32-36. Online at http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/issues/2011_03/batman326.html
Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2011. Why Batman went to Yale. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 37
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Joker Panel Interview: Steve Englehart on The Laughing Fish. Rocket Llama blog (August 9): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/08/09/joker-steve-englehart-the-laughing-fish/
Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Bruce Wayne: Murderer - Exactly Who is Being Murdered Here? Sequential Tart (April)
Loeb, Jeph, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2003. Batman: Hush vol. 1 [Collects Batman 608-612]. New York: DC Comics
Mackay, Brad. 2009. Batman as jazz: Comic-book heroes get reinvented like the standards in a nightclub, and that's a good thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 27). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20090127.wbkbatmanessay/BNStory/globebooks/home
Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1991. Batman And Dracula: Red Rain [Intro by Eric Van Lustbader.]. New York: DC Comics
Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1994. Batman: Bloodstorm. New York: DC Comics
Moench, Doug & Kelley Jones. 1999. Batman: Crimson Mist [3rd book in Elseworlds series.]. New York: DC Comics
Molinsky, Eric and Cameron Kell. 2015. How does Scott Snyder write best-selling issues of 'Batman'? The Frame (March 6): http://www.scpr.org/programs/the-frame/2015/03/06/41855/how-does-scott-snyder-write-best-selling-issues-of/
Niles, Steve, Scott Hampton and Jose Villarrubia. 2006. Batman: Gotham County Line [Deadman appears]. New York: DC Comics
Nutt, Bill. 2008. There's Still Life In The Old Bat - Nearly 70 years after his debut, the Batman remains one of the most complex and fascinating superheroes on the market, particularly in the current series written by iconoclastic author Grant Morrison. KUAR's Nutt's Nuggets (August 15): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/5/1/1343757/Books/%3ci%3eNutt's.Nuggets%3ci%3e.-.Book.Review.by.Bill.Nutt,.August.15,.2008/
Pesca, Mike. 2008. Could A Mere Mortal Really Be Batman? National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92621075
Peterson, Melissa and Aluir Amancio and Sam Lagnaro (ills). 1998. Nicholas Palombi and Batman Solve the Case of the Stolen Robot [Personalized Batman children's book]. Dallas: 1996 Best Personalized Books
Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Bat Signal: Adam Beechen. Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26865
Phegley, Kiel. 2011. The Bat Signal: Burnham Gets Detailed On "Batman Incorporated". Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36151
Phillips, Dan. 2009. Grant Morrison's New Batman and Robin: The man who "killed" Bruce Wayne discusses the new Dark Knight and Boy Wonder along with his plans to create new Gotham-based villains. IGN (May 22): http://comics.ign.com/articles/986/986031p1.html
Purcell, Charles. 2008. Just plain batty: Two lives, a dark past - Batman may need help, writes Charles Purcell. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/books/just-plain-batty/2008/01/06/1199554487088.html

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Batman's alter ego in the slammer. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 27)

Rath, Arun. 2014. At 75, Batman Still Seeks Justice, Not Revenge. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/27/335588932/at-75-batman-still-seeks-justice-not-revenge and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/07/20140727_wesun_at_75_batman_still_seeks_justice_not_revenge.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=335588932

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Ladrönn Covers the Cowl. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20402

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Daniel Breaks Out With "Batman". Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24858

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Clarke Suits Up for "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25150

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Beechen on "Batman Beyond". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25300

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Snyder, Capullo Explore Love/Hate Triangle of Batman, Joker & Mister Bloom. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-capullo-explore-lovehate-triangle-of-batman-joker-mister-bloom

*Robles, Jose María. 2025. The best-selling comic of the year in the USA is a Batman 'made in Spain': "It has gotten out of hand". El Mundo (October 24): https://www.mundoamerica.com/news/2025/10/24/68fb390221efa0fa108b4580.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Adam Beechen on Batman Beyond's Secret Story Arc Title. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/adam-beechen-batman-beyond-100318.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick Reveals the Lost Days of the Red Hood. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-red-hood-100331.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. YAR! Yanick Paquette Draws A Cutlass for Bruce Wayne. Newsarama (June 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/return-bruce-wayne-yanick-paquette-100618.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Batman #700: Bat-Creators Share Some Favorite Bat-Things. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/batman-creators-share-favorites-100610.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Batman #7, Nightwing & Owls. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-nightwing-spolier-sport.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Spoiler Sport: Scott Snyder On Future Of Night Of The Owls. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/scott-snyder-batman-night-of-owls-spolier-sport.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Capullo, Snyder Guiding Batman Through Court Of Owls. Newsarama (March 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greg-capullo-scott-snyder-batman-court-of-owls.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Snyder & Capullo Breakdown Batman #48'S Game-Changing Moments Spoilers. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/27623-snyder-capullo-breakdown-batman-48-s-game-changing-moments-spoilers.html

Schiesel, Seth. 2009. On a Grim Island, a Caped Crusader for a Teenager's Inner Adult [Video Game, Batman: Arkham Asylum]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/05/arts/television/05asylum.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Batman Villains and Cooperation: A Utility Analysis. Ecocomics blog (June 9): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/batman-villains-and-cooperation-utility.html

'Shadowbanker'. 2009. Should Batman Villains Betray Each Other? (Analysis using the Prisoner's Dilemma). Ecocomics blog (June 10): http://eco-comics.blogspot.com/2009/06/should-batman-villains-betray-each_2173.html
Shapiro, Fred R. 2011. Bruce Wayne's verbal legacy. Yale Alumni Magazine (March/April): 38-39
Sims, Michael. 1997. Unmasking the neverending allure of Batman. BookPage (June): 11
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. A new Batman team preparing newest comic saga. Scripps Howard News Service (September 25)
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. The many faces of Batman. Scripps Howard News Service (October 15)
Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Joshua Williamson & Jorge Molina take the Dark Knight in a whole new direction with Batman #118! Forbidden Planet TV (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kzvU6wGKD-0
Thill, Scott. 2009. Neil Gaiman Writes a Final 'Love Letter to Batman'. Wired's Underwire blog (April 21): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/04/a-love-letter-t.html
Thorn, Jesse. 2010. Riddle Me This, The Batman: Comedy from Sarah Gee on The Sound of Young America. Public Radio International's The Sound of Young America (May 21): http://www.maximumfun.org/sound-young-america/riddle-me-batman-comedy-sarah-gee-sound-young-america and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/tsoya100522_batman.mp3
Truitt, Brian. 2015. Batman, Joker engage in fatal 'Endgame'. USA Today (April 29): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/29/batman-joker-final-showdown/26465661/
Truitt, Brian. 2015. Miller returns for another 'Dark Knight'. USA Today (April 24): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/04/24/frank-miller-dark-knight-iii-batman-comic/26319103/
Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Earth One' continues new look at Batman. USA Today (May 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/05/06/batman-earth-one-volume-two-exclusive-preview/70882836/
Unknown. 2009. Batman saves Barcelona in new comic book. AFP (May 30): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hb8ASsgIPkdFsrujhylAI1YPgD7w
Unknown. 2010. Neal Adams' Gun Shooting Batman Odyssey @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39493
Weldon, Glen. 2009. So, Yeah: Batman's Dead, or Something. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/so_yeah_batmans_dead_or_someth_1.html
White, Mark D. and Robert Arp. 2008. Batman and Philosophy: The Dark Knight of the Soul. Hoboken: John Wiley
Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Batman & Robin Pour Down Like Silver. Techland (February 26): http://techland.com/2010/02/26/emanata-batman-robin-pour-down-like-silver/
Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Batman: Battle for the Cowl - Tony Daniel @ NYCC. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26148

Movies, Television, Radio

Television show (1960s)

Beck, Ken. 2003. Batman and Robin back at the batcave: West and Ward return for reunion-type show on CBS tomorrow night. Tennessean (March 8): 6D
Betancourt, David. 2014. What's black, purple and Blu-ray? Now, the classic 'Batman' TV series, star Adam West tells us. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/11/11/whats-black-purple-and-blu-ray-now-the-classic-batman-tv-series-star-adam-west-tells-us/
DeCaro, Frank. 2014. Quick, Robin, to the Blu-ray Box! 'Batman,' the 1960s TV Series, Returns in a Collection. New York Times (November 9): AR27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/09/movies/homevideo/batman-the-1960s-tv-series-returns-in-a-collection.html
Greenfield, Dan. 2014. Batman '66 Week: Comics Creators Pick Their Bat-Favorites. 13th Dimension (January 13): http://13thdimension.com/batman-66-week-comics-creators-pick-their-bat-favorites/
Jacobs, A. J. 1995. My Life in Tights by Burt Ward [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 52

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. Batman '66 Digital-Only Comic Puts You in Control of the Retro Action. Wired (July 3): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/07/batman-66-digital-comics-future/

Mendelson, Scott. 2014. The 'Batman' TV Series Is The Greatest Batman Story Ever Told. Forbes.com (November 11): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2014/11/11/the-batman-tv-series-is-the-most-important-batman-story-ever-told/

Rossen, Jake. 2014. Why We're Just Now Getting the 1960s Batman TV Show on DVD. Wired.com (November 4): http://www.wired.com/2014/11/batman-home-video-finally/

[Siegel, Robert]. 1997. Burgess Meredith Dies [cartoon voice and Batman tv show actor]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 10)

Silverman, Arnie, Evelyn Glusko and Frank Baginski. 1966. Batmensch and Rubin [Jewish Batman parody gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. Comic books: Original 'Batman' TV series soars into home video. Minneapolis Star Tribune (November 6): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/281811341.html?page=all&prepage=1&c=y#continue

Truitt, Brian. 2014. 'Batman' TV show to receive complete-series set in 2014. USA Today (January 15): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2014/01/15/batman-tv-show-complete-series-dvd/4496197/

Unknown. 1966. That Big Batmania Craze (And Its $40 Million Thwack!). Detroit Free Press (February 28)

Weeks, Linton. 1995. America Online's odd campaign [Adam West / Batman commercials]. Washington Post (September 30)

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ WC: Jeff Parker Shines His Bat-Signal On "Batman '66". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44632

Batman movie

Cavna, Michael. 2019. How Tim Burton's 'Batman' radically changed the superhero-movie landscape 30 years ago. Washington Post (May 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/how-tim-burtons-batman-radically-changed-the-superhero-movie-landscape-30-years-ago/2019/05/30/9473bede-8233-11e9-95a9-e2c830afe24f_story.html

*Travers, Sean. 2026. Trauma in Superhero Films: The Case of Tim Burton's Batman (1989) and Batman Returns (1992). In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Batman Forever movie

*Adams, Noah. 1995. Batmobile FX. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 22)

*Ascher-Walsh, Rebecca. 1995. Val Kilmer. Entertainment Weekly (June 30): 24-28

*Cagle, Jess. 1995. Gotham City's new boss. Entertainment Weekly (July 21)

*Erao, Math. 2022. Batman's Michael Keaton on Clashing With Schumacher Over 'Dark' Bruce Wayne. Michael Keaton explains why he and Batman Forever director Joel Schumacher clashed over Bruce Wayne, with the actor ultimately leaving the film. Comic Book Resources (January 3): https://www.cbr.com/batman-michael-keaton-bruce-wayne-joel-schumacher-vision/

*Helfer, Andrew. 1995. Batman Forever [Children's Golden Look-look Book. #12889-03.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

*Kerr, Euan. 1995. [Sculptor's lawsuit against film 'Batman Forever']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 22)

*Shales, Tom. 1995. ['Batman Forever' review]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 16)

Singer, Michael. 1995. Batman Forever The Official Movie Book. New York: Modern Publishing

Siskel, Gene. 1997. Two popular series spawn sorry sequels. TV Guide (November 15): 42

*Tracy, Marc. 2025. When Val Kilmer Was Batman and the '90s Were Their Most '90s. The actor took only one turn in the famous batsuit. That film, "Batman Forever," couldn't be a more representative artifact of its era [in print as A Batman Emblematic of an Era]. New York Times (April 5): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/02/movies/val-kilmer-batman-forever.html

*Willman, Chris. 1995. Rockin' in the reel world [soudtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (July 14)

Batman Returns movie

*Gittell, Noah. 2024. Retro Review: It's the Humanity That Keeps Us Captivated in Batman Returns. Tim Burton's 1992 superhero film reminds us that villains are just heroes with bad luck. Washington City Paper (December 6): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/754663/retro-review-its-the-humanity-that-keeps-us-captivated-in-batman-returns/

Helfer, Andrew. 1992. Batman Returns [children's book.]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co

*Korman, Justine & Ron Fontes. 1992. Batman Returns Movie Storybook. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company

Reed, Cory. 1995. Batman Returns: From the Comic(s) to the Grotesque. Post Script 14 (3; Summer): 37

Singer, Michael. 1992. Batman Returns The Official Movie Book. New York: Bantam

*Teitelbaum, Michael, Rick Holberg & Tad Chow (ills). 1992. Batman Returns: The Penguin's Plot [children's Golden Look-look Book #12687]. Racine, WI: Western

Batman & Robin movie

*Bergeron, Debbie. 1997. Riddle me this, Batman [Letter]. Washington Post (June 29): G8

*Cardozo, Erica K. and Chris Nashawata. 1995. Batman versus the Dinos [Batman and Robin movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 19).

*Daly, Steve and Anne Thompson. 1996. A Tight Squeeze. Entertainment Weekly (March 8)

*Divine, Christian. 2002. Peace of mind: Christian Divine speaks with Akiva Goldsman. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February)

*Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1997. The Reliable Source column. Washington Post (February 24): D3

Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Spirit of the beekeeper. Washington City Paper (June 20)

Konclus, Jura. 1997. Movie Magic: toys that bring the stories home. Washington Post (July 3)

Moench, Doug. 1997. Batman & Robin: Batgirl: To Dare The Darkness [Children's book continuing from the movie.]. Boston: Little, Brown

*Pener, Degen. 1996. A weighty issue. Entertainment Weekly (April 26)

*Pener, Degen and J. C. Pener. 1996. Holy hearsay! Entertainment Weekly (September 13)

*Shaw, Jessica. 1996. Gen X marks the Bat [Batman and Robin movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Mar 8).

Singer, Michael. 1997. Batman & Robin: The Making Of The Movie. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

*Smith, Ethan. 1996. Icing on the cape. Entertainment Weekly (November 1).

*Unknown. 1997. The Caped Crusader has always been the hero, but now he's also a good guy. Baltimore Sun (June 20)

Batman Begins movie

Foundas, Scott. 2005. Who Was That Masked Man? Christopher Nolan's Batman begins with flesh and bone [Batman Begins]. LA Weekly (June 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/29/film-foundas.php

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. New beginning: Christian Bale teeters on the edge of losing his edge with 'Batman' [Batman Begins]. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 16

Harper, Benjamin. 2005. Batman Begins: The Movie Storybook. New York: Scholastic

Kalindjian, Claudia. 2005. Batman Begins: The Official Movie Guide. Time Home Entertainment

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Batman Begins [Movie novelization - includes scenes not in movie]. New York: Ballantine Del Rey

Shaw, Rob. 2005. Back with a vengeance: In his new movie, Batman has a score to settle -- with a certain director, Joel Schumacher [Batman Begins]. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 11): R1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050611/BATMAN11/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Batman Begins Delves Into Origins of Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (June 202): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-06-22-voa18.cfm

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Who's who in 'Batman Begins': Film's characters have comic book origins. Washington Examiner (June 8): 29

The Dark Knight movie

Website - http://warnerbros2008.warnerbros.com/#/movies/thedarkknight/

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Many Movie Theaters Decide to Leave the Bat Signal on Till Dawn [Batman Dark Knight movie]. New York Times (July 9). Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/09/movies/09dark.html?ex=1373256000&en=f94d93b2fe21d0df&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Cody, Diablo. 2008. Mamma Knight! Forget what you've heard: Meryl's musical and Bale's Batman are actually the same movie. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 18
Cohen, Alex. 2008. The Joker: Torn Between Goof And Evil. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92572470
Conan, Neal. 2008. Is The Joker More Interesting Than Batman? National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92744960
Corliss, Richard. 2008. Back in Black. The new Batman epic is a violent, masterly weave of madness and dread. Time (July 21): 63-65
Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail
Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Dark Knight,' A Cheerless Blood-Drenched Allegory. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92624890
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Holy wallet drain, Batman! 'The Dark Knight' will cost you at home just like it did in theaters. [Washington Post] Express (December 5)
Gross, Terry. 2008. Nolan, Bale: 'Batman' Franchise's New Dynamic Duo. National Public Radio and WHYY's (July 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92581365
Haddon, Cole. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Baltimore City Paper (July 16): 33
Harris, Mark. 2008. Batman vs. the Boat: 'The Dark Knight' may be king, but that $600 million record set by 'Titanic'? It will go on. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 20
Hunter, Stephen. 2018. This Joker Holds All the Cards. Washington Post (July 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/16/AR2008071602877.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Dark Knight Score Ineligible for Oscars. New York Times (November 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/14/arts/14arts-DARKKNIGHTSC_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Jackson, Blair. 2008. Batman Rides Again: In search of cool sounds for The Dark Knight. Mix (July): 45-46
Janson, Tim. 2009. Legends: Steve Englehart; The scoop on The Dark Knight and his new novel. Mania (April 1): http://www.mania.com/legends-steve-englehart_article_114062.html
Mondello, Bob. 2008. In Gotham, A Long Look Into The Heart Of Darkness [Batman Dark Knight movie]. NPR.org (July 18): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534168
Phipps, Keith. 2008. The Dark Knight [Batman movie review]. Onion (July 17): 16
Siegel, Robert. 2008. 'Dark Knight' Director Invests Years In Batman Film. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92612530
Stack, Tim. 2008. Trailer Park: The Dark Knight. Entertainment Weekly (May 23): 106
Tamaki, Jillian and Jeff Jensen. 2008. The Cast & Crew of 'The Dark Knight' [cartoon journalism]. Entertainment Weekly (November 21): 38-41
Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'The Dark Knight': Through Shadows And Hype. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 18). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92534170
Unknown. 2008. WB shrouds 'Dark Knight' from Chinese audiences. Associated Press (December 25): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20081225/ap_en_ot/china_the_dark_knight
Zilberman, Alan. 2018. 'The Dark Knight' and Heath Ledger's Joker were a prophecy of our troll culture [in print as Prophet of the trolls]. Washington Post (July 15): E2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/the-dark-knight-and-heath-ledgers-joker-were-a-prescient-example-of-troll-culture/2018/07/12/405c4694-8393-11e8-9e80-403a221946a7_story.html

The Dark Knight Rises movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2012. Batman in a Black Tie: New year's Oscars could be big for 'The Dark Knight Rises'. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 23

Knolle, Sharon. 2011. Gary Oldman on 'The Dark Knight Rises' and How He Feels About Steve Buscemi Impersonating Him. Moviefone blog (December 6): http://blog.moviefone.com/2011/12/06/gary-oldman-dark-knight-rises-steve-buscemi-snl/

Vejvoda, Jim. 2011. Chris Nolan & Emma Thomas Talk Dark Knight Rises: The director and producer spouses tell IGN about their final Bat-film. IGN.com (December 10): http://movies.ign.com/articles/121/1214486p1.html

Gotham tv show

Batman v Superman

Affleck, Ben. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': How Ben Affleck's Take on the Dark Knight Differs From Past Versions. Variety.com (March): http://variety.com/video/batman-v-superman-ben-affleck/

Barker, Andrew. 2016. Film Review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice'. Variety (March 22): http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-review-dawn-of-justice-1201735801/

Bernstein, Jacob. 2016. Ben Affleck, Henry Cavill and Amy Adams at 'Batman v Superman' Party [in print as Superheroes, Out on the Town]. Online as New York Times (March 24): D2. http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/24/fashion/ben-affleck-henry-cavill-and-amy-adams-at-batman-v-superman-party.html

Betancourt, David. 2016. If 'Batman v Superman' achieves only one great thing, this is that mighty feat. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/if-batman-v-superman-achieves-only-one-great-thing-this-is-that-mighty-feat/

Betancourt, David. 2016. The fanboy review: 'Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice' is flawed yet fearless. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/the-fanboy-review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-is-flawed-yet-fearless/

Betancourt, David. 2016. 'Batman v Superman': This could be Superman's most heroically generous act yet. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/24/batman-v-superman-this-could-be-supermans-most-heroically-generous-act-yet/

Betancourt, David. 2016. How Batman vs. Superman represents the age-old battle between man and god. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/22/batman-v-superman-how-its-man-vs-god-themes-exert-a-gravitational-pull-on-fans/

Bromwich, Jonah. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Battles the Critics. New York Times (March 25): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/26/movies/batman-v-superman-dawn-justice-reviews-critics.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' reviews are in, and it's 'scattered,' 'annoying' and 'joyless'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/23/batman-v-superman-is-incoherently-structured-and-other-nuggets-from-early-reviews/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Batman v Superman's' Lex Luthor reminds you of every other Jesse Eisenberg character. Washington Post Comic Riffs (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/why-batman-v-supermans-lex-luthor-reminds-you-of-every-other-jesse-eisenberg-character/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Batman v Superman Is Too Weighty to Soar, but It Has Its Moments. LA Weekly (March 22): http://www.laweekly.com/film/batman-v-superman-is-too-weighty-to-soar-but-it-has-its-moments-6744004

Frater, Patrick. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' Looks for Heroic China Opening. Variety (March 23): http://variety.com/2016/film/asia/batman-v-superman-china-opening-1201735797/

Gallaway, Lauren. 2016. Ben Affleck on "Batman v Superman's" Bruce Wayne: "He's broken, war-torn". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ben-affleck-on-batman-v-supermans-bruce-wayne-hes-broken-war-torn

Holmes, Linda. 2014. Yes, Jesse Eisenberg Should Absolutely Play Lex Luthor. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/01/31/269505081/yes-jesse-eisenberg-should-absolutely-play-lex-luthor

Hornaday, Ann. 2016. 'Batman v Superman' is so desperate to be taken seriously, it forgets to have fun. Washington Post (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/batman-v-superman-is-so-desperate-to-be-taken-seriously-it-forgets-to-have-fun/2016/03/23/3fb28f10-f0f5-11e5-a61f-e9c95c06edca_story.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: Jeremy Irons Brings a Very Different Alfred to "Batman v Superman". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-jeremy-irons-brings-a-very-different-alfred-to-batman-v-superman

Huver, Scott. 2016. Affleck Says Miller's "Dark Knight Returns" Gave Him the Confidence to Play Batman. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/affleck-says-millers-dark-knight-returns-gave-him-the-confidence-to-play-batman

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Batman v Superman's" Gadot 'Never Planned on Being Wonder Woman'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/batman-v-supermans-gadot-never-planned-on-being-wonder-woman

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Duels and Rules: "Batman v Superman" and "Francofonia." New Yorker (April 4). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/04/04/batman-v-superman-and-francofonia

Olszewski, Tricia. 2016. Crime and Punishment: On both large and small scales, two films explore the moral consequences of right and wrong—and the gray area in between. Washington City Paper (March 25): 23. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48016/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-and-the-clan-reviewed/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Real-life journalists have no place in the fictional world of 'Batman v Superman' [in print as Trust-us league? Journalists, stay out of Metropolis]. Express (March 25): 13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/03/25/real-life-journalists-have-no-place-in-the-fictional-world-of-batman-v-superman/

Pulver, Andrew. 2016. Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice review – Ben Affleck earns his batwings; Gotham and Metropolis – not Affleck and Henry Cavill – are the true stars of Zack Snyder's polished superhero showdown. Guardian (March 22): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/mar/22/batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-review-ben-affleck-henry-cavill

Richmond, Tom. 2016. Batman v Superman: Some Thoughts… Richmond Illustration, Inc! blog (March 25): http://www.tomrichmond.com/2016/03/25/batman-v-superman-some-thoughts/

Scott, A. O. 2016. Review: 'Batman v Superman' ... v Fun? [in print as Keep Your Cape On, It's Time to Rumble]. New York Times (March 25): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/25/movies/review-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-when-super-friends-fight.html

***Batman: The World (DC)**

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Batman: The World's Argentinian Team, Salvador Sanz & Luciano Saracino. Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/batman-the-worlds-argentinian-team-salvador-sanz-sarcino-luciano/

***Batman/Deadpool (DC / Marvel)**

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Retailers report disappointing sales on second Batman/Deadpool crossover issue. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-deadpool-sales-brian-hibbs/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Batman/Deadpool "Plot Need Not Be The Best Possible". Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-batman-deadpool-plot-need-not-be-the-best-possible/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Bedside Cabinets of Eternity and Kismet in Batman/Deadpool. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/eternity-kismet-batman-deadpool-grant-morrison-dan-mora/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grant Morrison On Writing Themselves Into Batman/Deadpool (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrison-on-writing-themselves-into-batman-deadpool-spoilers

*Morrison, Grant. 2025. Back To Bat [Batman/Deadpool]. Xanaduum (November 26): https://grantmorrison.substack.com/p/2611-back-to-bat

Batwoman (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Brave And Bold Breakout For Batwoman. PreviewsWorld (February 12): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190294

*Lehrer, Brian. 2006. Out With the Comics [lesbian Batwoman]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (June 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/06/02

*Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. That Gotham Girl - Batwoman is a lesbian. Discuss. Las Vegas Weekly (June 29). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/29/batlesbian.html

*Neuman, Clayton. 2006. Caped Crusaders [lesbian Batwoman, and other stories]. Time (June 12)

Rapold, Nicolas. 2023. From Mexico, a Caped Crusader Who Wrestled Like No Woman Before Her. Recently restored, "The Batwoman" (1968) stars Maura Monti in the title role. The actress's own story could be a movie, too [in print as This Caped Crusader Wore a Bikini]. New York Times (October 1): AR5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/29/movies/the-batwoman-maura-monti.html

Unknown. 2006. New Batwoman is a lesbian; Editor: 'We decided to give her a different point of view'. Associated Press (June 1). online at http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/06/01/batwoman.uncloseted.ap/index.html

tv show

Flook, Ray. 2021. Batwoman Update: Dougray Scott – Ruby Rose Claims "Entirely Made Up". Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/batwoman-update-dougray-scott-ruby-rose-claims-entirely-made-up/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Ruby Rose reveals details of her experience on Batwoman, and they aren't pretty. Rose exited the CW DC superhero series after the end of its first season. The Beat (Octobe 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ruby-rose-batwoman-experience/

Porter, Rick. 2021. Ruby Rose Says They Were Fired From 'Batwoman'. The actor makes numerous allegations about conditions on the set of the CW series, which they left after its first season. Hollywood Reporter (October 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ruby-rose-fired-batwoman-1235034072/

Battlebooks

Battlestar Galactica

Brewer, Byron. 2016. "It Was One Of The Most Fearless, Compelling Shows I'd Ever Seen." – Karl Kesel Talks Battlestar Galactica. Bleeding Cool (September 8): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/09/08/it-was-one-of-the-most-fearless-compelling-shows-id-ever-seen-karl-kesel-talks-battlestar-galactica/

Brewer, Byron. 2016. Every Cylon Is A Machine, Aren't They? – Karl Kesel On Battlestar Galactica: Gods & Monsters. Bleeding Cool (October 11): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/11/every-cylon-machine-arent-karl-kesel-battlestar-galactica-gods-monsters/

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Unknown. 2006. Boarding the Battlestar: Greg Pak on Galactica. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13030&si=124

Battling Boy (First Second)

Pope, Paul. 2013. Battling Boy. New York: First Second

Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2014. The Rise of Aurora West. New York: First Second

Pope, Paul, JT Petty and David Rubin. 2015. The Fall of the House of West. New York: First Second

Beanworld

Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Larry Marder – Returning to the Fields of Beanworld. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Beanworld.html

Manning, Shaun. 2008. Larry Marder Returns to "Beanworld". Comic Book Resources (December 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19103

Smith, Zack. 2008. Beanworld's Back: Talking to Larry Marder. Newsarama (December 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120817-Beanworld.html

The Beauty

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/05/25: The Beauty arrives on FX in January. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120525/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/06/26: Behold the Beauty's second trailer. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-010626/
*Fienberg, Daniel. 2026. 'The Beauty' Review: Ryan Murphy's FX Satirical Body Horror Thriller Isn't Smart or Original, but It's a Gory Good-Enough Time. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-beauty-review-ryan-murphy-fx-ashton-kutcher-bella-hadid-1236479469/
*Griepp, Milton. 2025. 'The Beauty' Gets New Edition To Tie into TV Series Launch. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61177/the-beauty-gets-new-edition
*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Ryan Murphy's 'The Beauty' Adaptation Sets Premiere Date Across FX and Streaming. Hollywood Reporter (December 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ryan-murphy-the-beauty-when-does-it-premiere-streaming-1236441022/
*Schwartz, Ryan. 2024. The Beauty, Comic Book Adaptation from Ryan Murphy, Ordered at FX; Evan Peters and Ashton Kutcher among Stars. TV Line (September 30): https://tvline.com/news/ryan-murphy-the-beauty-cast-evan-peters-ashton-kutcher-fx-1235344906/
*Siuntres, John. 2026. Jeremy Haun Unveils The Beauty. Word Balloon (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8HxMyS8z2q4
*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Jeremy Haun and Jason A. Hurley - The Approach and The Beauty Writers. Capes and Tights (115, July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TOv8yXJzJHU

Before Watchmen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian, J.G. Jones, Lee Bermejo et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Comedian / Rorschach. New York: DC Comics
Baxter, Jared. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' deserves chance despite nerd-fandom uproar. Texas A&M's The Battalion (February 8): http://www.thebatt.com/before-the-watchmen-1.2772308?cache=0-D163D03D16-Dp
Boucher, Geoff. 2012. 'Watchmen' prequels: DC dares to expand on classic. Los Angeles Times' Heroc Complex blog (February 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/02/01/watchmen-prequels-dc-dares-to-expand-on-classic/
Butler, Tom. 2012. Before Watchmen - What to Expect Interview. IGNentertainment (May 21): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rJx3KGnrm7I
Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2012. 'Before Watchmen': Should DC Comics be revisiting the epic? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/before-watchmen-should-dc-comics-be-revisiting-the-epic/2012/02/01/gIQAxd1MjQ_blog.html#pagebreak
Cooke, Darwyn and Amanda Conner et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Minutemen / Silk Spectre. New York: DC Comics
Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: JMS Talks Before Watchmen; The writer tells us his plans for Nite Owl and Dr. Manhattan. IGN.com (March 17): http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1220758p1.html
Esposito, Joey. 2012. WonderCon: Len Wein's Return to Watchmen; Watchmen's editor returns with Ozymandias and Crimson Corsair. IGN.com (March 17): http://comics.ign.com/articles/122/1221033p1.html
Frank, Kathryn M. 2017. "Who makes the world?": Before Watchmen, Nostalgia, and Franchising. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 138-144. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf
Hanks, Henry. 2012. Debate rages over 'Before Watchmen'. CNN's Geekout blog (February 3): http://geekout.blogs.cnn.com/2012/02/03/prequel-to-a-classic-before-watchmen/
Hirsh, Marc. 2012. 'Before Watchmen,' Apocalyptic Tales, And Leaving Well Enough Alone. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/02/01/146218318/before-watchmen-apocalyptic-tales-and-leaving-well-enough-alone
Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. DC Plans Prequels to Watchmen Series. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/02/01/books/dc-comics-plans-prequels-to-watchmen-series.html

Kindle Editors. 2013. Q&A with "Before Watchmen: Comedian/Rorscach" creators. Kindle Daily Post blog (July 16): http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/07/qa-with-before-watchmen-comedianrorscach-creators.html
Leung, William. 2013. Who Whitewashes the Watchmen? Hooded Utilitarian (May): https://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2013/05/who-whitewashes-the-watchmen-part-1/ and https://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2013/05/who-whitewashes-the-watchmen-part-2/
Melrose, Kevin. 2012. Before Watchmen's Straczynski addresses Babylon 5 comparisons. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/02/before-watchmens-straczynski-addresses-babylon-5-comparisons/
Phegley, Kiel. 2012. DC Comics To Publish "Before Watchmen" Prequels. Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36724
Phegley, Kiel. 2012. JMS Talks "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36726
Pinchefsky, Carol. 2012. J. Michael Straczynski Defends His Work on 'Before Watchmen'. Forbes.com (February 3): http://www.forbes.com/sites/carolpinchefsky/2012/02/03/j-michael-straczynski-defends-his-work-on-before-watchmen/
Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Updated The Q: Comics Creators On Watchmen 2 - Yes Or No? Newsarama (February 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-creators-on-before-watchmen-120201.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Comics' Retailers Thrilled About Before Watchmen. Newsarama (February 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-react-to-before-watchmen-120203.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. JMS Gives New Before Watchmen Details, Defends Project. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jms-before-watchmen-details.html
Sacks, Ethan. 2012. 'Before Watchmen' comic book titles will sell for DC, but original writer Alan Moore is not on board; Both Moore and artist David Gibbons are not participating in seven-prequel miniseries. New York Daily News (February 19): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/watchmen-comic-book-titles-sell-dc-original-creator-alan-moore-board-article-1.1023167
Schwartz, Terri. 2012. Jeffrey Dean Morgan would consider playing the Comedian again in "Before Watchmen"; The actor tells IFC the "right people" would need to be involved. IFC.com (February 25): http://www.ifc.com/fix/2012/02/jeffrey-dean-morgan-before-watchmen-spirit-awards
Siegel, Lucas. 2012. Op/Ed: Before Watchmen Is a Great Move! Newsarama (February 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/before-watchmen-op-ed-good-thing-120201.html
Straczynski, J. Michael, Adam Hughes, Andy Kubert and Joe Kubert et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Nite Owl/Dr. Manhattan. New York: DC Comics
Sunu, Steve. 2012. Adam Hughes Weighs In On "Before Watchmen: Dr. Manhattan". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36752
Swain. 2012. Podcast Episode 178 :: Who Supports 'Before Watchmen'? SideBarNation Podcast (February 27): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2012/02/who-supports-before-watchmen.html and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_178.mp3
Thill, Scott. 2012. Exclusive: Ozymandias Cover for Dreaded Watchmen Prequel. Wired's Underwire blog (February 1): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/02/exclusive-before-watchmen/
Tilly, Chris. 2012. Mark Millar Chimes in on Before Watchmen; Exclusive: The Kick-Ass co-creator says he probably won't be reading the Watchmen prequels. IGN.com (February 6): http://comics.ign.com/articles/121/1218030p1.html
Wein, Len, Jae Lee, John Higgins et al. 2013. Before Watchmen: Ozymandias/Crimson Corsair. New York: DC Comics
Yanes, Nicholas. 2012. DC's Dan Didio: "people wanted more Watchmen". SciFiPulse.net (June): http://scifipulse.net/2012/06/dc%E2%80%99s-dan-didio-%E2%80%9Cpeople-wanted-more-watchmen%E2%80%9D/

***Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees (IDW)**

*Isidoro, Andrew. 2025. NYCC 2025: 'Beneath The Trees Where Nobody Sees' creator Patrick Horvath talks the sequel. AIPT (October 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/11/nycc-2025-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees/

***Benjamin (Oni Press)**

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ben H. Winters on the Upcoming Release of the Sci-Fi Series, 'Benjamin,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (May 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56769-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-h-winters-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-sci-fi-series-benjamin-with-oni-press/

Berlin *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Betty & Veronica (Archie)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Betty & Veronica. PreviewsWorld (May 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=177974

Griepp, Milton. 2020. Kate Spade New York Launching Betty & Veronica Collection, Handbags, et. al. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46118/kate-spade-new-york-launching-betty-veronica-collection

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Adam Hughes Gets Caught Up In "Betty & Veronica's" Whirlwind Friendship. Comic Book Resources (June 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/adam-hughes-gets-caught-up-in-betty-veronicas-whirlwind-friendship/

Billi 99

Birds of Prey (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Black Canary)*

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Kelly Thompson talks the comedy and tragedy of 'Birds of Prey'. AIPT Comics Podcast (233; July 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/30/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-233-kelly-thompson/

Lawson, Corrina. 2010. Comics Spotlight On: Birds of Prey. Wired's Geekdad blog (January 20): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/01/comics-spotlight-on-birds-of-prey/

Morris, Steve. 2016. Interview: "Batgirl and the Birds of Prey" Hunt Rebirth's Oracle. Comic Book Resources (June 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-batgirl-birds-prey-hunt-rebirths-oracle/

Unknown. 2023. Interview with a Birds of Prey writer, Kelly Thompson! Huntress podcast (July 28): https://www.thehuntresspodcast.com/2023/07/interview-with-birds-of-prey-writer.html

movie (SEE ALSO Suicide Squad)

Alexander, Julia. 2020. Harley Quinn has better SEO, so Birds of Prey is getting a new name; Birds of Prey is now Harley Quinn: Birds of Prey. The Verge (February 11): https://www.theverge.com/2020/2/11/21132868/harley-quinn-birds-of-prey-name-change-seo-warner-bros-opening-weekend-trailers

Betancourt, David. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' is Harley Quinn's party, so just revel in it (Joker not invited). Washington Post (February 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/07/birds-prey-is-no-harley-quinn-animated-series-still-keeps-dcs-winning-streak-movies-going/

Brody, Richard. 2020. "Birds of Prey," Reviewed: The Wasted Exertions of Margot Robbie. New Yorker (February 13): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/birds-of-prey-reviewed-the-wasted-exertions-of-margot-robbie

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Cathy Yan's rapid rise from journalist to 'Birds of Prey' director: 'I didn't think you could do this professionally' [in print as 'Birds of Prey' director's migration to moviemaking]. Washington Post (February): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/05/cathy-yan-birds-of-prey-harley-quinn/

Cohn, Gabe. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Stumbles at the Box Office [in print as 'Birds of Prey' Soars, But Still Disappoints]. New York Times (February 10): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/09/arts/birds-of-prey-box-office.html

Fuller, Devin. 2020. Who Are the Birds of Prey, Exactly? A Guide to Harley Quinn's Team [in print as A Field Guide to 'Birds of Prey']. New York Times (February 10): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/07/movies/birds-of-prey-characters.html

Griepp, Milton. 2020. DC'S Omnichannel 'Birds Of Prey' Strategy; Using a Movie to Get Customers in Stores, and to Spend Money Directly with DC. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45071/dcs-omnichannel-birds-prey-strategy

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, Mallory Yu, & Joelle Monique. 2020. 'Birds Of Prey' Takes Flight. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 14): https://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=805620651 and

https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2020/02/20200214_pchh_pchh_631_birds_of_prey_-_final.mp3
Lecaro, Lina . 2020. Review: Margot Robbie Makes a Fantabulous Villain in Birds of Prey. LA Weekly (February 7): https://www.laweekly.com/review-margot-robbie-makes-a-fantabulous-villian-in-birds-of-prey/
Li, Grace. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Is Harley Quinn's Snarky Self Parody; DC's latest movie is constantly working against the tropes it grew up in. SF Weekly (February 12): https://www.sfweekly.com/culture/film-culture/birds-of-prey-is-harley-quinns-snarky-self-parody/
Murphy, Mekado. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' - Anatomy of a Scene. New York Times (February 13): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000006978741/harley-quinn-birds-of-prey-scene.html
Scott, A.O. 2020. 'Birds of Prey' Review: Nihilism for Fun and Profit [in print as Her Boyfriend Is Gone, So She Got a New Crew]. New York Times (February 7): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/06/movies/birds-of-prey-review.html
Weldon, Glen. 2020. 'Birds Of Prey' Is A Fun, Fast, Feathery Mess. NPR (February 6): https://www.npr.org/2020/02/06/802988476/birds-of-prey-is-a-fun-fast-feathery-mess
Whitbrook, James. 2020. Birds of Prey's Sue Kroll on Why DC Moved to Standalone Movies, and the Vital Role of Margot Robbie. Gizmodo (February 7): https://io9.gizmodo.com/birds-of-preys-sue-kroll-on-why-dc-moved-to-standalone-1841479446
Whitbrook, James. 2020. Birds of Prey Is a Colorful, Explosive Comic Book Extravaganza. Gizmodo (February 5): https://io9.gizmodo.com/birds-of-prey-is-a-colorful-explosive-comic-book-extra-1841392698
Whitbrook, James. 2020. How Birds of Prey Stands Out in DC's Post-Wonder Woman World. Gizmodo (February 4): https://io9.gizmodo.com/how-birds-of-prey-stands-out-in-dcs-post-wonder-woman-w-1841453303

Birth Caul, The *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore, Eddie Campbell)*

Bitch Planet

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Guest List: Valentine De Landro and Kelly Sue DeConnick Explore the Subversive Depths of Bitch Planet. Paste Magazine (October 9): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/guest-list-valentine-de-landro-and-kelly-sue-decon.html
Kucera, Kat. 2015. Meet the Writer of Bitch Planet, 2015's Most Badass Comic [Kelly Sue Deconnick]. Ms. Blog (June 29): http://msmagazine.com/blog/2015/06/29/meet-the-writer-of-bitch-planet-2015s-most-badass-comic/
Lynch, Loren A. 2015. Welcome to 'Bitch Planet', the Feminist Sci-Fi Comic You've Been Waiting For. The Nation.com (September 9): http://www.thenation.com/article/welcome-to-bitch-planet-the-feminist-sci-fi-comic-youve-been-waiting-for/
McEvers, Kelly. 2015. Plan 'B': How A Feminist Comic Book Found Devoted Fans Through Absurdity. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 7). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/10/07/446605717/plan-b-how-a-feminist-comic-book-found-devoted-fans-through-absurdity and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/10/20151007_atc_bitch_planet_-_kelly_sue_deconnick.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=446605717
Radick, Jeremy. 2016. KCCC 2016 - Interview with Valentine De Landro of "Bitch Planet". Capeless Crusader (August 14): http://capelesscrusader.org/kccc-2016-interview-valentine-de-landro-bitch-planet/

Black Adam (DC) (SEE ALSO Shazam; Captain Marvel)

Brooke, David. 2022. Cavan Scott and Bryan Q. Miller shed light on 'Black Adam: The Justice Society Files – Atom Smasher'. AIPT (August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/08/11/black-adam-miller-scott-atom-smasher/
Cecchini, Mike. 2022. The Secrets of DC's New Black Adam; Christopher Priest tells us how and why Black Adam has been reinvented for the modern DC Universe. Den of Geek (June 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/secrets-of-dc-new-black-adam/
Coplan, Chris. 2022. Christopher Priest talks legacy, redemption in new 'Black Adam'. AIPT (June 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/06/21/christopher-priest-talks-black-adam/
Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Christopher Priest discusses the major status quo shift in Black Adam #12. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christopher-priest-black-adam-12/

DeArmitt, Grant. 2022. "No Redemption for Black Adam" - Christopher Priest Talks His Latest DC Project. Popverse (June 17): https://www.thepopverse.com/black-adam-christopher-priest-dc-interview

Lydon, Pierce. 2023. Christopher Priest on ending his Black Adam run - and how he'd write the Justice League differently. Newsarama (June 21): https://www.gamesradar.com/christopher-priest-on-leaving-black-adam-and-how-hed-write-the-justice-league-differently

Rabiroff, Zach. 2022. Interview: Christopher Priest on making modern mythology out of Black Adam. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christopher-priest-black-adam-interview/

movie

Cecchini, Mike. 2022. Black Adam: What That Wild Post-Credits Scene Means For The DCEU. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-what-wild-post-credits-scene-means-for-dceu/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2022. Dwayne Johnson, 'Black Adam' Cast on Film's 15-Year Journey and Hopes for DCEU's Future. Hollywood Reporter (October 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dwayne-johnson-black-adam-15-year-journey-dceu-future-1235240726/

Couch, Aaron. 2022. How 'Black Adam' Filmed That Cameo in Secret; Cinematographer Lawrence Sher looks back at the hard-fought scene and shares an update for 'Joker 2,' which he is prepping to shoot. Hollywood Reporter (October 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/black-adam-post-credit-scene-superman-henry-cavill-1235245692/

Defore, John. 2022. 'Black Adam' Review: Dwayne Johnson's Charisma Carries a Morally Muddy Superhero Flick. Hollywood Reporter (October 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/black-adam-dwayne-johnson-pierce-brosnan-dc-jaume-collet-serra-1235241643/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2022. Black Adam Is Entertaining Rubbish. Vulture (October 21): https://www.vulture.com/article/black-adam-movie-review-the-rocks-dc-debut-is-rubbish.html

Hawgood, Alex. 2022. Quintessa Swindell Smashes Barriers in DC's 'Black Adam' [in print as She's Smashing Barriers in DC's 'Black Adam']. New York Times (October 20): D3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/20/style/quintessa-swindell-smashes-barriers-in-dcs-black-adam.html

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, and Ronald Young Jr. 2022. In 'Black Adam,' you can smell what the Rock is undercooking. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/10/17/1129484248/in-black-adam-you-can-smell-what-the-rock-is-undercooking and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/10/20221021_pchh_8b907073-c295-453f-8ddd-6399397de596.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1129484248

Itzkoff, Dave. 2022. Dwayne Johnson Is Ready to Embrace the Heel Again in 'Black Adam' [in print as Drawing on His Bad-Guy Past]. New York Times (October 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/17/movies/dwayne-johnson-black-adam.html

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paul Levitz & Neil Gaiman Talk Creator Credits In Black Adam & Sandman. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-levitz-neil-gaiman-talk-creator-credits-in-black-adam-sandman/

Kaye, Don. 2022. Black Adam Review: Not Even Dwayne Johnson Can Save DC. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-review-not-even-dwayne-johnson-save-dc/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. Black Adam: What Hawkman's "Sordid History" Means for the JSA. Den of Geek (July 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-hawkman-sordid-history-jsa/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. Black Adam: How Cyclone Honors the Legacy of a Classic DC Superhero. Den of Geek (July 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/black-adam-cyclone-legacy-classic-dc-superhero/

Knight, Rosie. 2022. How Dwayne Johnson Finally Brought Black Adam to the Big Screen. Den of Geek (July 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/how-dwayne-johnson-finally-brought-black-adam-to-the-big-screen/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2022. 'Black Adam': Dwayne Johnson is nobody's hero [in print as This Dwayne Johnson is nobody's hero]. Washington Post (October 21): Weekend 21. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/10/18/black-adam-movie-review/

Phillips, Maya, 2022. 'Black Adam' Review: Heroism, but Paint It Black [in print as Putting the 'Anti' in Antihero]. New York Times (October 21): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/20/movies/black-adam-review.html

Pirrello, Phil. 2022. Black Adam has a few bright spots, and a whole lot of punching. AV Club (October 18): https://www.avclub.com/black-adam-review-dwayne-johnson-pierce-brosnan-1849674142

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2022. Black Adam kills so many bad guys that it was nearly rated R; Dwayne Johnson's Black Adam loves killing, and it almost cost the production a PG-13. AV Club (October 17): https://www.avclub.com/black-adam-kills-so-many-bad-guys-that-it-almost-got-an-1849670097

Tapp, Tom. 2022. 'Black Adam' Takes "A Lot Of Edits" To Avoid R Rating. Deadline (October 17): https://deadline.com/2022/10/black-adam-dwayne-johnson-edits-r-rating-1235147516/

Weintraub, Steve. 2022. 'Black Adam's Sarah Shahi and Mo Amer on Watching Dwayne Johnson Deliver Lines Like "Just Kill Them". Collider (October 15): https://collider.com/black-adam-sarah-shahi-mo-amer-interview-dwayne-johnson-performance/

Weldon, Glen. 2022. In 'Black Adam,' a lightning-based champion can't hold a charge. NPR (October 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/10/21/1129876916/review-black-adam

Black Canary (DC) *(SEE ALSO Women; Birds of Prey)*

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV @ NYCC: Fletcher & Wu Keep Rock Alive with DC's "Black Canary". Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-nycc-brenden-fletcher-annie-wu-keep-rock-alive-with-black-canary

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Canary Cry: A Profile of the Black Canary. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Black Candy

Black Cloak

Black Cotton (Scout)

Bearded Comic Bro. 2020. Interview with Brian Hawkins and Patrick Foreman (Creator of Black Cotton). Bearded Comic Bro (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XMIpPMm-jBs

Mason, AJ O. 2020. Interview: Brian Hawkins and Patrick Foreman Talk Black Cotton From Scout Comics. Monkey Fighting Robots (December 5): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/interview-new-scout-comics-series-black-cotton/

Rhode, Mike. 2020. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Black Cotton writer Patrick Foreman. ComicsDC blog (December 19): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/12/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-black-cotton-writer-Patrick-Foreman.html

That Indy Comics Guy. 2020. Scout Comics Wants You To Pick "Black Cotton". That Indy Comics Guy (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&feature=youtu.be&v=lNWDaFENlkE

Two Scout Geeks. 2020. Lucky Ep #13 with Patrick Foreman and Brian Hawkins. Two Scout Geeks (13): https://www.ageofradio.org/twoscoutgeeks/

***Black Hammer**

*Bluhm, Mads. 2025. Black Hammer, Jeff Lemire og Teddy Kristiansen live fra Bogforum Comics 2025. Supersnak! (November 22): https://soundcloud.com/supersnak/black-hammer-jeff-lemire-og-teddy-kristiansen-live-fra-bogforum-comics-2025

*Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Lemire Drops His & Ormston's "Black Hammer" This Summer. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-lemire-drops-his-ormstons-black-hammer-this-summer

Blackhawk (Quality / DC)

Costello, Brannon. 2013. Fascism and Mass Culture in Howard Chaykin's Blackhawk. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/costello/

Evanier, Mark. 2000. Blackhawk Panel [with Chuck Cuidera and Will Eisner]. POVOnline (September 1, 8): http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL305.htm and http://www.povonline.com/cols/COL306.htm

Black Lightning (DC) *(SEE ALSO Tony Isabella; African-Americans)*

television show

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Lightning' strikes with the perfect mix of super-heroics and social responsibility. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/16/black-lightning-strikes-with-the-perfect-mix-of-super-heroics-and-social-responsibility/

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'I wanted to be a part of it so bad': 'Black Lightning's' Cress Williams is finally a superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/17/i-wanted-to-be-a-part-of-it-so-bad-black-lightnings-cress-williams-is-finally-a-superhero/

Hardwick, Chris. 2018. Cress Williams. Nerdist Podcast (January 26): https://nerdist.com/nerdist-podcast-cress-williams/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/nerdist/Nerdist_928_Cress_Williams.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2018. On 'Black Lightning,' a Superhero Takes On Race, Justice and the Real World [online as Race, Justice, the Real World]. New York Times (January 14): AR15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/09/arts/television/black-lightning-dc-superhero-cw.html

Knowles, Dennis. 2017. Black Lightning Coming to Television. WVIZ Ideastream (December 15): http://wviz.ideastream.org/news/black-lightning-coming-to-television

Patterson, Troy. 2018. "Black Lightning," Reviewed: An Ambivalent Superhero (and Superdad) for the Post-Obama Era. New Yorker (February 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/on-television/black-lightning-reviewed-an-ambivalent-superhero-and-super-dad-for-the-post-obama-era

Poniewozik, James. 2018. 'Black Lightning' Is Pulp With a Purpose [in print as Pulpy Entertainment With a Purpose]. New York Times (January 16): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/15/arts/television/review-black-lightning-is-pulp-with-a-purpose.html

Stuever, Hank. 2018. 'Black Lightning' plays well to its strengths, rather than playing like a token effort [in print as On CW, 'Black Lightning' is oh-so current]. Washington Post (January 16): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/black-lightning-plays-well-to-its-strengths-rather-than-playing-like-a-token-effort/2018/01/15/54cceec0-f7d0-11e7-a9e3-ab18ce41436a_story.html

Blackmark *(SEE ALSO Gil Kane)*

Black Panther (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO African-American; Jack Kirby)*

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2018. Myth Makers: Comic Creators On Black Panther - Parts 1-4. PreviewsWorld (February 18, 25, March 4, 11): https://previewsworld.com/Article/207572 ; https://previewsworld.com/Article/207903 ; https://previewsworld.com/Article/208277 and https://previewsworld.com/Article/208622

Alonso, Axel. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: The New "Black Panther" Creative Team is a 'Seismic Event'. Comic Book Resources (September 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-the-new-black-panther-creative-team-is-a-seismic-event

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: Ex-BET Chief Reg Hudlin of "Black Panther". Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/09/the_interview_ex-bet_chief_reg.html

Betancourt, David. 2009. Talking "Black Panther: The Sex Change" [Reggie Hudlin interview]. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_list_our_top_10_black_supe.html#comments

Betancourt, David. 2015. Marvel Comics was smart to hire Ta-Nehisi Coates to write Black Panther. Here's why. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/23/heres-why-marvel-comics-is-smart-to-hire-ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's new Black Panther comic provides a debut fit for a king. Washington Post Comic Riffs (April 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/06/ta-nehisi-coatess-new-black-panther-comic-provides-a-debut-fit-for-a-king/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Coates' first comic: Fit for a king. Express (April 7): 40

Betancourt, David and Shelly Tan. 2018. Everything you need to know about the Black Panther; Unfamiliar with the character or just need a refresher? Here's a primer on comics'

most popular black superhero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/entertainment/black-panther-everything-you-need-to-know/

Brown, DeNeen L. 2018. He loved 'Black Panther' comics as a kid. Then Marvel asked him to write a novel for the movie. [in print as 'It was the culmination of a lifelong dream']. Washington Post (February 24): B1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/he-loved-black-panther-comics-as-a-kid-then-marvel-asked-him-to-write-a-novel-for-the-movie/2018/02/23/939d2a6e-12ad-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Standards And Schooling For A Crew With Class [Black Panther & The Crew]. PreviewsWorld (February 19): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190584

Burgin, Michael. 2018. Long Before He Reached the Big Screen, the Black Panther Ruled. Paste Magazine (February 1): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/01/long-before-he-reached-the-big-screen-the-black-pa.html

Carrington, Andre. 2018. Desiring Blackness: A Queer Orientation to Marvel's Black Panther, 1998–2016. American Literature 90 (2)

Ching, Albert. 2011. SDCC 2011 Exclusive: Liss Pits Black Panther vs. Kingpin. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-panther-kingpin-david-liss-110721.html

Cochran, Danielle. 2015. Surface Race Resolution: Race Commodification in Marvel Premiere's Series Featuring Black Panther. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 457-477

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015-2017. Conceptualizing the Black Panther. The Atlantic.com (December-January): https://www.theatlantic.com/notes/all/2015/12/conceptualizing-the-black-panther/420759/

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2016. The Return of the Black Panther; A behind-the-scenes look at the revival of Marvel's first black-superhero series—and an exclusive preview of the first issue. The Atlantic (April). Online at http://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2016/04/the-return-of-the-black-panther/471516/

Coates, Ta-Nehisi and Brian Stelfreeze. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel

Cochran, Danielle. 2015. Surface Race Resolution: Race Commodification in Marvel Premiere's Series Featuring Black Panther. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 457-477

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Reggie Hudlin's Female Black Panther. Comicon's The Pulse (January 30): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535239#Post535239

Dar, Taimur. 2018. Comics Writer Don McGregor Talks "Black Panther". School Library Journal's Extra Helping enewsletter (January 31): www.slj.com/2018/01/interviews/comics-writer-don-mcgregor-talks-black-panther/

Dar, Taimur. 2018. Marvel's Earliest Gay Characters Introduced in Don McGregor's Black Panther Comics. The Beat (February 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/marvels-earliest-gay-characters-introduced-in-don-mcgregors-black-panther-comics/

Flood, Alison. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates's Black Panther is superhero success story; Author's first comic has sold more than 250,000 copies in a month in the US and sold out in the UK. Guardian (May 19): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/19/ta-nehisi-coatess-black-panther-is-superhero-success-story

Gerding, Stephen. 2016. C2E2: Marvel's "Black Panther" #1 Tops 300K in Sales. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/c2e2-marvels-black-panther-1-tops-300k-in-sales

Gibbons, Kent. 2009. 'Black Panther' Creator Keeps it (Comic) Real. Multichannel's My Turn blog (February 7): http://www.multichannel.com/blog/My_Turn/11078-_Black_Panther_Creator_Keeps_it_Comic_Real.php

Gomez, Betsy. 2016. Brian Stelfreeze. CBLDF Podcast (Episode 16; April 20): https://cbldf.podbean.com/e/cbldf-podcast-episode-15-brian-stelfreeze/

Gray, Jonathan W. 2016. A Conflicted Man: An Interview With Ta-Nehisi Coates About Black Panther; The author's new project uses his journalistic sensibility to reinvent an established character. New Republic (April 4): https://newrepublic.com/article/132355/conflicted-man-interview-ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates to Write Black Panther Comic for Marvel [in print as Coates to Write for Marvel]. New York Times (September 23): C1. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/23/books/ta-nehisi-coates-to-write-black-panther-comic-for-marvel.html
Gustines, George Gene. 2017. Black Panther Spinoff Written by Ta-Nehisi Coates Will Be Canceled [in print as Weak Sales Doom Black Panther Spinoff]. New York Times (May 18): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/arts/black-panther-spinoff-canceled-marvel.html
Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Comic Book Spinoff of Black Panther Will Focus on His Sister [in print as A Sisterly Spinoff For Black Panther]. New York Times (July 19): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/17/books/comic-book-spinoff-of-black-panther-will-focus-on-his-sister.html
Hockenberry, John. 2017. Crafting the Diverse Universe of Marvel's 'Black Panther'. PRI's The Takeaway (April 19): https://www.wnyc.org/story/journalist-rembert-browne-enters-marvels-black-panther-universe/
Holland, Jesse. 2017 Black Panther: Who is the Black Panther? [prose novel]. Marvel
Holub, Christian. 2017. Marvel cancels Ta-Nehisi Coates' police brutality comic; 'Black Panther and the Crew' will end after six issues. EW.com (May 15): http://ew.com/books/2017/05/15/marvel-cancels-ta-nehisi-coates-police-brutality-comic/
Kilgore, De Wit Douglas. 2014. Welcome to Wakanda: Reforming African Adventure the Marvel Way. Paradoxa (25): 229-254
Lund, Martin. 2016. 'Introducing the Sensational Black Panther!' Fantastic Four #52-53, the Cold War, and Marvel's Imagined Africa. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship (6): 7. Online at http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.80
Marvel Entertainment. 2016. Black Panther: A Nation Under Our Feet. Marvel Entertainment Youtube Channel (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BC6LbbtGqTE
Mautner, Chris. 2016. Ta-Nehisi's Take: Looking at the new Black Panther comic and its writer. The Panelist (October 24): http://thesmartset.com/ta-nehisis-take/
Micheline, J. A. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates on 'Black Panther' and Creating a Comic That Reflects the Black Experience. Vice (April 5): http://www.vice.com/read/ta-nehisi-coates-talks-about-black-panther-and-writing-from-a-black-experience
Moore, Anthony M. 2018. English Professor Who Wrote for 'Black Panther' Comic Franchise Discusses Cultural Milestone. University of Pittsburgh's Pitt Wire (February 13): https://www.pittwire.pitt.edu/news/english-professor-who-wrote-black-panther-comic-franchise-discusses-cultural-milestone
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2018. A guide to the Black Panther comics for fans of the Black Panther movie. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (March 13): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2018/03/13/a-guide-to-the-black-panther-comics-for-fans-of-the-black-panther-movie/
Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Spoiler Space: More from Ta-Nehisi Coates on Black Panther. TMI (April 6): http://tmi.kotaku.com/spoiler-space-more-from-ta-nehisi-coates-on-black-pant-1769472432
Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates Is Trying To Do Right by Marvel Comics' First Black Superhero. Kotaku (April 6): http://kotaku.com/ta-nehisi-coates-is-trying-to-do-right-by-marvel-comics-1769418783
Oyola, Osvaldo. 2016. Between the World and Wakanda: Ta-Nehisi Coates and Brian Stelfreeze's "Black Panther". Los Angeles Review of Books (December 27): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/between-the-world-and-wakanda-ta-nehisi-coates-and-brian-stelfreezes-black-panther/#
Parille, Ken. 2016. Black Panther #1: 31 Thoughts. TCJ.com (May 4): http://www.tcj.com/black-panther-1-31-thoughts/
Peppard, Anna. 2018. 'A cross burning darkly, blackening the night': Reading racialized spectacles of conflict and bondage in Marvel's early Black Panther comics. Studies in Comics 9 (1)
Priest, Christopher. 2001. Black Panther: Enemy of the State. New York: Marvel
Priest, Christopher, Mark Texeira and Vince Evans. 2001. Black Panther: The Client. New York: Marvel
Richards, Dave. 2011. Oeming Heads to Hell's Kitchen in "Black Panther". Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35477
Romano, Nathaniel. 2016. Welcome to Wakanda: Ta-Nehisi Coates takes on the Black Panther. America 214 (16; May 9): 35

Roshell, John. 2018. How I designed the Black Panther logo. Linked In (March 27): https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/how-i-designed-black-panther-logo-john-roshell

Smith, Zack. 2015. Priest On Black Panther, Pt. 1: 'Everyone Kind Of Forgot Who Panther Was'; Pt. 2: 'It's Not Arrogance, it's Competence'; Pt. 3: 'Hubris & Arrogance' Would Kill Black Panther Movie. Newsarama (August 10-12): http://www.newsarama.com/25496-priest-looks-back-at-black-panther.html; http://www.newsarama.com/25506-priest-on-black-panther-pt-2.html; http://www.newsarama.com/25518-priest-on-black-panther-pt-3-enemy-of-the-state-and-the-panther-film.html

Stone, Tucker & David Brothers. 2018. Fear of a Black Panther. TCJ.com (February 16): http://www.tcj.com/fear-of-a-black-panther/

Unknown. 2018. Alumna writes for Black Panther comics [Yona Harvey]. Ohio State University College of Arts and Science's College News blog (February 16): https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/news/alumna-yona-harvey

Walker, Glen. 2016. Marvel Comics Proudly Presents All-New Spotlight Video Series Devoted to the Black Panther. Biff Bam Pop (May 4): https://biffbampop.com/2016/05/04/marvel-comics-proudly-presents-all-new-spotlight-video-series-devoted-to-the-black-panther/

Wang, Yanan. 2015. Ta-Nehisi Coates, 'Black Panther' and superhero diversity [in print as Black Panther gets the hero he needs]. Washington Post's Morning Mix blog (September 23) and Express (September 24): 47. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/09/23/ta-nehisi-coates-black-panther-and-superhero-diversity/

Williams, Lauren E. 2018. Md. Professor, Author Pens Origin of the Nation's Blackest Superhero, The Black Panther. AFRO (February 16): http://www.afro.com/md-professor-author-pens-origin-nations-blackest-superhero-black-panther/

movie

Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem. 2018. Kareem Abdul-Jabbar on 'Black Panther': All This Fuss Over a Superhero Movie? Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/kareem-abdul-jabbar-black-panther-all-fuss-a-superhero-movie-1084545

Alsultan, Tasneem and Ben Hubbard. 2018. Cinema Ban Lifts as 'Black Panther' Is Screened for Saudi Audience [in print as 'Black Panther' Vanquishes Saudi Cinema Ban]. New York Times (April 19): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/18/world/middleeast/saudi-arabia-movie-black-panther.html

Ball, Blake Scott. 2018. Wakanda and the dream of a black homeland; "Black Panther" taps into a centuries-old dream of an independent, prosperous black nation. Washington Post Made by History blog (February 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/made-by-history/wp/2018/02/27/wakanda-and-the-dream-of-a-black-homeland/

Bamba, Bambadjan. 2018. The world's most popular superhero is an undocumented immigrant. Washington Post's About US blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2018/02/23/the-biggest-movie-in-the-world-right-now-is-about-an-undocumented-immigrant/

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Poised to Shatter a Hollywood Myth [in print as 'Panther' Changes Game]. New York Times (February 16): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/business/media/black-panther-hollywood-diversity.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Black Panther' Smashes Box Office Records and Hollywood Myths [in print as Ka-pow! To Myths: A Smash Arrives]. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-box-office-records.html

Barrickman, Nick. 2018. Ryan Coogler's Black Panther: A hollow "defining moment" cloaked in identity politics. World Socialist Web Site. (February 22): https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2018/02/22/pant-f22.html

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'A different kind of superhero': Why 'Black Panther' will mean so much to so many [in print as A hero of diversity]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11: E1, 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/its-going-to-change-hollywood-why-black-panther-will-mean-so-much-to-so-many/

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther' fully embraces its blackness - and that's what makes it unforgettable. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/12/black-panther-fully-embraces-its-blackness-telling-an-unforgettable-superhero-tale-in-the-process/
Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Black Panther's' Ryan Coogler has always been searching for superheroes who look like him. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/14/black-panthers-ryan-coogler-has-always-been-searching-for-superheroes-that-look-like-him/
Betancourt, David. 2018. I'm a 37-year-old Afro-Latino comic nerd. I've waited a lifetime for 'Black Panther.' [in print as Waiting a lifetime for this superhero]. Washington Post (February 17): Weekend 17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/im-a-37-year-old-afro-latino-comic-nerd-ive-waited-a-lifetime-for-black-panther/2018/02/12/1a701288-085c-11e8-94e8-e8b8600ade23_story.html
Brody, Richard. 2018. The Passionate Politics of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-passionate-politics-of-black-panther
Bromwich, Jonah Engel. 2018. Disney to Donate $1 Million of 'Black Panther' Proceeds to Youth STEM Programs [in print as 'Black Panther' to Fund Youth STEM Programs]. New York Times (February 28): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/27/movies/disney-black-panther-stem.html
Brown, Alex. 2018. Black Panther Is Far More Than Just A Comic Book Movie. Tor.com (February 20): https://www.tor.com/2018/02/20/black-panther-is-far-more-than-just-a-comic-book-movie/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. How celebrities are helping thousands of children see 'Black Panther' for free. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/16/how-celebrities-are-helping-thousands-of-children-see-black-panther-for-free/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' slashes its way to the fifth-biggest opening ever [in print as 'Black Panther' has truly heroic opening weekend]. Washington Post (February 20): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/18/black-panther-slashes-its-way-to-the-fifth-biggest-opening-ever/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. Civil rights hero John Lewis is particularly moved by this line from 'Black Panther'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/22/civil-rights-hero-john-lewis-is-particularly-moved-by-this-line-from-black-panther/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'Black Panther' asks the question: What happens when leaders fail to protect a nation's young? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/23/black-panther-asks-the-question-what-happens-when-leaders-fail-to-protect-a-nations-young/
Cawthon, Cliff. 2018. Black Panther's meaning ran deep. International Examiner. (February 23): http://www.iexaminer.org/2018/02/black-panthers-meaning-ran-deep/
Cobb, Jelani. 2018. "Black Panther" and the Invention of "Africa". New Yorker (February 18): https://www.newyorker.com/news/daily-comment/black-panther-and-the-invention-of-africa
Dargis, Manohla. 2018. 'Black Panther' Shakes Up Marvel With Feeling and Flair [in print as Superheroic, But Intimate]. New York Times (February 16): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/06/movies/black-panther-review-movie.html
De León, Concepción. 2018. What to Read After Watching 'Black Panther' [in print as Here to Help; Three Books to Read After Watching "Black Panther"]. New York Times (February 28): A3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/books/black-panther-comics-graphic-novels.html
Demby, Gene / NPR. 2018. Can Marvel's New Superhero Bear The Weight Of Representation? WAMU (February 16): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/can-marvels-new-superhero-bear-the-weight-of-representation/
Derkson, Kyle. 2018. Racism and Capitalism in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 40). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/40
Derry, Ken. 2018. The Semi-Anti-Apocalypse of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 42). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/42
DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. "Black Panther" and Questions of Diversity and Representation in Comic Books and Graphic Novels. Chauncey DeVega Show (175; February 15): https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!8090e
DeVega, Chauncey. 2018. Is the "Black Panther" Movie Disrespectful to Black Americans? Chauncey DeVega Show (177; February 27):

https://radiopublic.com/the-chauncey-devega-show-6N90ql/ep/s1!51af1
Dimeo-Ediger, Winona. 2018. Black Panther's Mythical Home May Not Be So Mythical After All. NPR's Goats and Soda blog (February 10): https://www.npr.org/sections/goatsandsoda/2018/02/10/583497786/black-panthers-mythical-home-may-not-be-so-mythical-after-all
Dirks, Sandhya. 2018. Oakland's Two Black Panthers: The Movie and the Movement. KQED's California Report (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/news/2018/02/16/oaklands-two-black-panthers-the-movie-and-the-movement/ and https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/tcrmag/2018/02/DirksBlackPanther.mp3
Dockterman, Eliana. 2016. Why Black Panther's Debut in Captain America: Civil War Is So Important. Time.com (May 5): http://time.com/4314966/black-panther-marvel-captain-america/
Edroso, Roy. 2018. Conservatives Attack "Black Panther" — But, When It Hits, Declare It Conservative; If, of course, Wakanda even exists. Village Voice (February 20): https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/20/conservatives-attack-black-panther-but-when-it-hits-declare-it-conservative/
Ehrett, John. 2018. The Ideological Clash at the Heart of "Black Panther": Far more than globalist propaganda, the movie tackles tough issues of race, place, and culture. American Conservative (February 28): http://www.theamericanconservative.com/articles/the-ideological-clash-at-the-heart-of-black-panther/
Eligon, John. 2018. African Language in 'Black Panther' Is Real. New York Times (February 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/us/wakanda-black-panther.html
Emba, Christine. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a black triumph. America is afraid of those. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/black-panther-is-a-triumph-in-a-year-of-triumphs-for-people-of-color/2018/02/16/080aaf24-1359-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html
Farabaugh, Kane. 2018. 'Black Panther' Sets Hollywood Records as Crowds Pack Theaters Around the Globe. Voice of America News (February 20): https://www.voanews.com/a/4261999.html
Freed, Benjamin. 2018. Black Panther's Release Gives Howard University a Reason to Celebrate a Movie—and One of Its Own Chadwick Boseman, the new Marvel film's star, is a 2000 graduate of the historically black college. Washingtonian (February 16): https://www.washingtonian.com/2018/02/16/black-panther-howard-university-chadwick-boseman/
Gebreyesus, Ruth and Summer Mason. 2018. Decoding 'Black Panther's' Technocratic, Afrofuturist Utopia. KQED (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/decoding-black-panthers-technocratic-afrofuturist-utopia/
Gill, Jon Ivan. 2018. Ancestors Change Constantly: Subversive Religious Colonial Deconstruction in the Religion of Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 38). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/38
Givhan, Robin. 2018. We all need to calm down about 'Black Panther.' But first, let's analyze the red carpet fashion [in print as 'Black Panther' actors slink onto purple carpet with regal style]. Washington Post (January 31): C1, 10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/01/30/we-all-need-to-calm-down-about-black-panther-but-first-lets-analyze-the-red-carpet-fashion/
Givhan, Robin. 2018. The vision behind 'Black Panther's' stunning look: 'Feminine, masculine, beautiful and strong.' [in print as 'Attractive and intimidating']. Washington Post (February 25): E3, 6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/feminine-masculine-beautiful-and-strong-the-vision-behind-black-panthers-stunning-look/2018/02/22/08dbe4a8-0126-11e8-9d31-d72cf78dbeee_story.html
*Glover, Eric Anthony. 2018. Meditations on 'Black Panther' and the Future of Black Superhero Movies; Why did it succeed where many other black superhero movies have failed? Medium (March 7): https://medium.com/@ericanthonyglover/meditations-on-black-panther-and-the-future-of-black-superhero-movies-815e03136d5f
Gray, Jonathan W. 2018. The Liberating Visions of Black Panther; The superhero movie matches stunning special effects with vital political ideas. New Republic (February 13): https://newrepublic.com/article/147045/liberating-visions-black-panther
Hahn, Fritz. 2018. 'Black Panther' pops up; Enter Wakanda takes over Red Lounge's space for the weekend. Express (February 16): 3

Haile, Rahawa. 2018. How Black Panther Asks Us to Examine Who We Are To One Another. Longreads (February 22): https://longreads.com/2018/02/22/how-black-panther-asks-us-to-examine-who-we-are-to-one-another/

Hodge, Daniel White. 2018. "Hi Auntie": A Paradox of Hip Hop Socio-Political Resistance in Killmonger. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 43). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/43

Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is exhilarating, groundbreaking and more than worth the wait [in print as Behold, a comic book king]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 15-16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/black-panther-is-exhilarating-groundbreaking-and-more-than-worth-the-wait/2018/02/09/5bff1d4c-0916-11e8-94e8-e8b8600 ade23_story.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a revelation but also a reminder of what we've been missing [in print as 'Black Panther': A beacon amid a void]. Washington Post (February 16): A1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/black-panther-is-a-revelation-but-also-a-reminder-of-what-weve-been-missing/2018/02/15/49b208da-1018-11e8-9065-e55346f6de81_story.html

Horng, Eric, Judy Hsu and Jessica D'Onofrio. 2018. CPS students, families, churches pack 'Black Panther' showings. WLS (February 19). Online at http://abc7chicago.com/entertainment/cps-students-families-churches-pack-black-panther-showings/3107535/

Joplin, Ashleigh. 2018. 'Black Panther' is more than a trip to the movies. It's a celebration of black excellence. Washington Post (February 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/video/entertainment/black-panther-is-more-than-a-trip-to-the-movies-its-a-celebration-of-black-excellence/2018/02/16/e59b11de-133c-11e8-a68c-e9374188170e_video.html

Kim, Kristen Yoonsoo. 2018. Ryan Coogler's "Black Panther" Isn't Just Good - It Marks a New Reign. Village Voice (February 9): https://www.villagevoice.com/2018/02/09/ryan-cooglers-black-panther-isnt-just-good-it-marks-a-new-reign/

Kim, Mina. 2018. Oakland's Carvell Wallace on the Significance of 'Black Panther'. KQED's Forum (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/forum/2018/02/15/oaklands-carvell-wallace-on-the-signifance-of-black-panther/ and https://www.kqed.org/.stream/anon/radio/forum/2018/02/Forum20180216bb.mp3

Kimble, Julian. 2018. 'Black Panther: The Album' promotes the film but stands on its own [in print as A superpowered partner for 'Panther']. Washington Post (February 26): C1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/black-panther-the-album-promotes-the-film-but-stands-on-its-own/2018/02/25/144c4960-173b-11e8-b681-2d4d462a1921_story.html

Krishnamurti, Sailaja. 2018. Dialectics of tradition and memory in Black Panther. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 44). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/44

Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man

Lebron, Christopher. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is Not the Movie We Deserve. Boston Review (February): http://bostonreview.net/race/christopher-lebron-black-panther

Lee, Shanon. 2018. The women of 'Black Panther' are empowered not just in politics and war, but also in love. Washington Post Solo-ish blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/soloish/wp/2018/02/23/the-women-of-black-panther-are-empowered-not-just-in-politics-and-war-but-also-in-love/

Lee, William. 2018. Black fans hope 'Panther' movie just beginning of positive direction. Chicago Tribune (February 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-ae-black-panther-cultural-impact-0211-story.html

Lewis, A. David. 2018. The Ancestral Lands of Black Panther and Killmonger Unburied. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 39). online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/39 and https://www.academia.edu/36327896/The_Ancestral_Lands_of_Black_Panther_and_Killmonger_Unburied

Lindsay, Robin and Melena Ryzik. 2018. 'Black Panther' Costumes Merge African History With Afrofuturism [fashion]. New York Times (February 23): https://www.nytimes.com/video/arts/100000005735913/black-panther-costumes-merge-african-history-with-afrofuturism.html

Linly, Zack. 2018. 'Black Panther' is a chance for black moviegoers to finally just enjoy the show; We can go to the movies without feeling like the future of black film is at stake. Washington Post (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/outlook/black-panther-is-a-chance-for-black-moviegoers-to-finally-just-enjoy-the-show/2018/02/09/a0d86048-0c42-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html

Madden, Sidney. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Releases 'Black Panther' Tracklist, And It Doesn't Disappoint. NPR's All Songs Considered (January 31): https://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2018/01/31/582185850/kendrick-lamar-releases-black-panther-tracklist-and-it-doesn-t-disappoint

Maher, Kevin. 2018. Michael B Jordan: Black Panther's baddest baddie; The screen star tells Kevin Maher how he went from a teen actor in the TV series to Marvel superstar in Black Panther. Times of London (February 16): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/times2/michael-b-jordan-black-panthers-baddest-baddie-wk7xpz273

Maher, Kevin. 2018. Film review: Black Panther; This is exactly how you should make the first black superhero movie, says Kevin Maher. Times of London (February 8): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/film-review-black-panther-hc5lxzmvv

Maillard, Kevin Noble. 2018. I Took 7th Graders to See 'Black Panther.' Here's What They Said [in print as Tweens and the 'Panther']. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-challenge-students.html

Martin, Crystal. 2018. How 'Black Panther' Got Its Gorgeous Afrocentric Hair [in print as In Black Panther's World, Hair Helps Tell the Story]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/style/black-panther-natural-hair.html

McDonnell, Tim / NPR. 2018. Ghanaian Fans Have One Nit To Pick But Otherwise Adore 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 20): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/20/ghanaian-fans-have-one-nit-to-pick-but-otherwise-adore-black-panther/

McGee, Kate. 2018. Superheroes Like Us: Boys Of Color At D.C. School Excited About 'Black Panther'. WAMU (February 16): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/16/superheroes-like-us-boys-color-d-c-school-excited-black-panther/

Murphy, Mekado. 2018. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Black Panther'. NYTimes.com (February 6): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005738871/anatomy-of-a-scene-black-panther.html

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Chadwick Boseman Explains Why the Black Panther Is Not the Magical Negro of the Marvel Cinematic Universe. IO9's Gizmodo (July 25): http://io9.gizmodo.com/chadwick-boseman-explains-why-the-black-panther-is-not-1784265557

Newkirk, Vann R. II. 2018. The Provocation and Power of Black Panther. Atlantic (February 14): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/the-provocation-and-power-of-black-panther/553226/

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2018. What "Black Panther" Means To Washingtonians. WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (February 27): https://wamu.org/story/18/02/27/what-black-panther-means-to-black-washingtonians/

O'Brien, Brandon. 2018. "Who are you?": Black Panther and the Politics of Belonging. Tor (February 26): https://www.tor.com/2018/02/26/who-are-you-black-panther-and-the-politics-of-belonging/

Opam, Kwame. 2018. The Many Meanings of Black Panther's Mask [in print as Who Can Wear the Mask?]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/13/style/black-panther-children-costumes.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. For Ryan Coogler, 'Black Panther' is about the big picture [in print as Black Panther's Big Picture]. Express (February 15): 40. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/15/for-ryan-coogler-black-panther-is-about-the-big-picture/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2018. Black Panther is more than a name. It's an identity. [in print as Not-secret identity: 'Black' isn't just part of his name]. Express (February 16): 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-is-more-than-a-name-its-an-identity/

Pallotta, Frank. 2018. 'Black Panther' is outselling every previous superhero film in advance ticket sales. CNNMoney (February 2): http://money.cnn.com/2018/02/02/media/black-panther-fandango-ticket-sales/index.html

Pareles, Jon. 2018. Kendrick Lamar Gives 'Black Panther' a Weighty Soundtrack [in print as Kendrick Lamar's Take on a Superhero]. New York Times (February 15): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/14/arts/music/kendrick-lamar-black-panther-soundtrack-review.html

Parker, Ryan and Aaron Couch. 2018. Wesley Snipes Reveals Untold Story Behind His 'Black Panther' Film. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (January 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/black-panther-wesley-snipes-reveals-untold-story-behind-90s-film-1078868

Pogrebin, Robin. 2018. Artist Says Kendrick Lamar Video for 'Black Panther' Song Stole Her Work [in print as 'Black Panther' Team In Clash Over Music Video]. New York Times (February 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/11/arts/black-panther-kendrick-lamar-lina-iris-viktor.html

Ragbir, Lise. 2018. What Black Panther Gets Right About the Politics of Museums. Hyperallergic (March 20): https://hyperallergic.com/433650/black-panther-museum-politics/

Randall, Kayla. 2018. Local Author Jesse J. Holland Talks Writing Black Panther and Telling Black Stories; The Prince George's County writer and author will read from and discuss his Black Panther book at the National Press Club. Washington City Paper (February 27): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20993975/local-author-jesse-j-holland-talks-writing-black-panther-and-telling-black-stories

Randall, Kayla. 2018. How a Local Percussionist Went From Making Music to Making Moves in Black Panther; Southeast D.C.-born drummer Jabari Exum became a consultant on one of the biggest films in history. Washington City Paper (March 16): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/article/20996845/how-a-local-percussionist-went-from-making-music-to-making-moves-in-black-panther

Rao, Sonia. 2018. The resurgence of Afrofuturism goes beyond 'Black Panther,' to Janelle Monáe, Jay-Z and more [in print as 'Black Panther' and Afrofuturism 2.0]. Washington Post February 120 2018, p. C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2018/02/17/the-resurgence-of-afrofuturism-goes-beyond-black-panther-to-janelle-monae-jay-z-and-more/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. Black Panther Movie Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (303; February 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=828

Rockett, Darcel. 2018. 'Black Panther': Six degrees of separation with Chicago's C2E2. Chicago Tribune (March 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-black-panther-c2e2-six-degrees-htmlstory.html

Ryzik, Melena. 2018. The Afrofuturistic Designs of 'Black Panther' [fashion; in print as African Designs Inspire a Film's Look]. New York Times (February 24): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/23/movies/black-panther-afrofuturism-costumes-ruth-carter.html

St. Félix, Doreen. 2018. On Killmonger, the American Villain of "Black Panther". New Yorker (February 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/on-killmonger-black-panther-s-american-villain

Schemm, Paul. 2018. Africa's real Wakanda and the struggle to stay uncolonized [Black Panther; in print as Ethiopia: Africa's real Wakanda and its struggle to stay uncolonized]. Washington Post (March 1 2018): A10. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2018/02/27/africas-real-wakanda-and-the-struggle-to-stay-uncolonized/

Serwer, Adam. 2018. The Tragedy of Erik Killmonger. Atlantic (February 21): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2018/02/black-panther-erik-killmonger/553805/

Shields, Lauren. 2018. Dear Fellow White People: Go See "Black Panther"; Here are six reasons. Do it this weekend. Seriously, just go. Medium (February 16): https://medium.com/@ljshields09/dear-fellow-white-people-go-see-black-panther-6a93ab946c42

Siegel. Tatiana. 2018. Will 'Black Panther' Be a "Watershed Moment" for Black Studio Films?

Hollywood Reporter (February 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/will-black-panther-be-a-watershed-moment-black-studio-films-1084398

Sisario, Ben. 2018. 'Black Panther' Soundtrack Repeats at No. 1 [in print as 'Black Panther' Stays Atop the Album Chart]. New York Times (February 27): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/26/arts/music/black-panther-soundtrack-billboard-chart.html

Smith, Jamil. 2018. The Revolutionary Power of Black Panther; Marvel's new movie marks a major milestone. Time.com (February): http://time.com/black-panther/

Streever, David. 2018. VCU Professors Take a Critical Look at Black Panther Film. RVA Magazine (March 20): https://rvamag.com/news/vcu-professors-take-a-critical-look-at-black-panther-film.html

Thompson-Hernández, Walter. 2018. The 'Black Panther' Enthusiasts Who Are Changing Cosplay: 'We're Helping People See Us as Heroes'; Meet the people whose goal is to disrupt the stereotypes of cosplay [in print as Changing the Face of Cosplay]. New York Times (February 15): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/style/black-panther-movie-cosplay.html

Tillet, Salamishah. 2018. Black Panther' Brings Hope, Hype and Pride [online at 'Black Panther' Brings Hype and Pride]. New York Times (February 11): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/movies/black-panther-african-american-fans.html

Timberg, Craig, Drew Harwell and Steven Zeitchik. 2018. How white nationalists are trying to co-opt 'Black Panther' [n print as White nationalists are tyring to co-opt 'Black Panther,' research finds]. Washington Post (March 15): A4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-switch/wp/2018/03/14/how-white-nationalists-are-trying-to-co-opt-black-panther/

Tyler-Ameen, Daoud and Sidney Madden. 2018. Here's How 'Black Panther: The Album' Came Together. NPR's The Record blog (February 6): https://www.npr.org/sections/therecord/2018/02/06/582841574/heres-how-black-panther-the-album-came-together

Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. The Stars of 'Black Panther' Waited a Lifetime for This Moment [in print as A Superhero Of the Diaspora]. New York Times (February 18): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/12/movies/black-panther-marvel-chadwick-boseman-ryan-coogler-lupita-nyongo.html

Ugwu, Reggie. 2018. Did You Watch 'Black Panther'? Let's Talk Spoilers. New York Times (February 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/18/movies/black-panther-spoilers.html

Vivarelli, Nick. 2018. 'Black Panther' to Break Saudi Arabia's 35-Year Cinema Ban. Variety (April 5): http://variety.com/2018/film/global/black-panther-to-break-saudi-arabias-35-year-cinema-ban-1202744703/

Voynovskaya, Nastia. 2018. Kamaiyah Surprises Hayward High School with 'Black Panther' Tickets. KQED Arts (February 20): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/20/kamaiyah-surprises-hayward-high-school-with-black-panther-tickets/

Wanzo, Rebecca. 2018. And All Our Past Decades Have Seen Revolutions: The Long Decolonization of Black Panther. Black Scholar (February 19): http://www.theblackscholar.org/past-decades-seen-revolutions-long-decolonization-black-panther-rebecca-wanzo/

Ware, Lawrence. 2018. 'Black Panther' and the Revenge of the Black Nerds [in print as Revenge of the Black Nerds]. New York Times (February 18): SR3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/opinion/sunday/black-panther-nerds-cool.html

Weldon, Glen et al. 2018. 'Black Panther' Is A Superhero Story You Haven't Seen Before - And It's Thrilling. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 12): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2018/02/12/585006605/black-panther-tells-a-thrilling-superhero-story-that-hasn-t-been-told and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2018/02/20180216_pchh_pchh_419_black_panther__-_final.mp3

Yu, Mallory. 2018. Black Panther' Costume Designer Draws on 'the Sacred Geometry of Africa'. KQED (February 16): https://ww2.kqed.org/arts/2018/02/16/black-panther-costume-designer-draws-on-the-sacred-geometry-of-africa/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Black Panther' will break box-office records. But could it change the movie business? [in print as Could standout 'Panther' stand alone?]. Washington Post (February 19): A1, 17. Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2018/02/16/black-panther-will-break-box-office-records-but-could-it-change-the-movie-business/
Zilberman, Alan. 2018. Black Panther is the Marvel Cinematic Universe's First Truly Great Movie; With the film, director Ryan Coogler creates a robust Afrofuturist Shakespearean epic. Washington City Paper (February 14): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992640/black-panther-reviewed
Zwissler, Laurel. 2018. Black Panther as Spirit Trip. Journal of Religion & Film 22 (1, Article 41). Online at https://digitalcommons.unomaha.edu/jrf/vol22/iss1/41

Black Panther: Wakanda Forever movie

Kit, Borys. 2021. 'Black Panther: Wakanda Forever' Shutting Down Production as Letitia Wright Recovers From On-Set Injury. The movie had spent the last two months shooting around the injured actress. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/black-panther-wakanda-forever-shutting-down-production-as-letitia-wright-recovers-from-on-set-injury-exclusive-1235041911/

Black September

Black Widow (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. Widow's Peak: Marjorie Liu On Black Widow. Broken Frontier (February 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/widows-peak-marjorie-liu-on-black-widow
Arrant, Chris. 2010. New Widow Makers - Swierczynski & Garcia Take on Black Widow. Newsarama (June 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/black-widow-new-creative-team-100610.html
Maida, Jerome. 2010. Comics spy gal Black Widow finally getting her due. Philadelphia Daily News (May 17): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100517_Comics_spy_gal_Black_Widow_finally_getting_her_due.html#axzz0oK0yD2sP
Richards, Dave. 2016. "Black Widow's" Waid & Samnee Promise James Bond-Style Action. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/black-widow-waid-samnee-promise-james-bond-style-action

Blade (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Marv Wolfman; Gene Colan; Movies)***

Bunch, Sonny. 2018. As we prepare to celebrate 'Black Panther,' let's not forget 'Blade'. Washington Post Act Four blog (January 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2018/01/31/as-we-prepare-to-celebrate-black-panther-lets-not-forget-blade/
Landrum, Wes. 2004. 'Blade' is a sharp sequel. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 10)

Blankets ***(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)***

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Curl up with a Great Book; TIME.comix on Craig Thompson's new novel, "Blankets". Time.com (July 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,464146,00.html
Johns, Kevin. 2007. Sexuality, Art and Religion in Craig Thompson's Blankets. Culture Magazine: http://www.culturemagazine.ca/content/view/20/51/
Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Blankets By Craig Thompson. Time (August 25)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. A 582-page book that is too short [Blankets by Craig Thompson]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 9).
Smith, Andrew. 2004. In Time, 'Blankets' warms hearts - but not the Captain's. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 29)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #1 -- Sean T. Collins On Blankets. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_01/
Stevens, Benjamin. 2010. The Beautiful Ambiguity of Blankets: Comics Representation and Religious Art. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/stevens/

Bloodlines (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. "Bloodlines: Hostile Takeover" Eschews DC's Superheroes for Horror Thrills. Comic Book resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bloodlines-hostile-takeover-eschews-dcs-superheroes-horror-thrills

Bloodshot

Unknown. 2015. Jeff Lemire Takes Aim with Bloodshot Reborn. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160087

Blue Beetle (Charlton / DC)

*Irving, Christopher. 2007. The Blue Beetle Companion: His Many Lives from 1939 to Today. TwoMorrows Publishing

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Was The Red Knight a Sign Of Communism in 1943's Blue Beetle #18? Blue Beetle #18 published by Fox in 1943 features the Golden Age version, who gained a little more attention due to the recent movie. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/was-the-red-knight-a-sign-of-communism-in-1943s-blue-beetle-18/

McDonnell, David. 1987. The Beetle goes on [Len Wein]. Comics Scene Special (1):15.

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking Blue Beetle with Matt Sturges. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-SturgesBeetle.html

movie

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. The TV shows and movies from Latin America referenced in 'Blue Beetle'. De Los (August 21): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-08-21/blue-beetle-chapulin-colorado-macario-cronos-sabado-gigante-maria-la-del-barrio

Betancourt, David. 2023. Who is Blue Beetle? How DC revived one of the oldest heroes in comics [in print as How DC revived Blue Beetle, one of the oldest heroes in comics]. Washington Post (August 18): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/17/blue-beetle-dc-movie-jaime-reyes/

Betancourt, David. 2023. Why 'Blue Beetle' is the best modern DC movie [in print as 'Blue Beetle' captured my heart with its soul]. Washington Post (August 21): B2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/19/blue-beetle-dc-movie/

Couch, Aaron, Rebecca Sun, and Borys Kit. 2023. 'Blue Beetle': How Grassroots Backers Are Trying to Boost the Latino-Led Superhero Movie. With its stars sidelined due to the strike, a coalition of advocacy groups are finding ways to promote the DC film. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-movie-campaign-1235567571/

Davids, Brian. 2023. Blue Beetle' Director Ángel Manuel Soto Is Relieved That His Characters Have a DCU Future. The filmmaker talks moving from HBO Max to theatrical, being the lone ambassador for his movie amid the actors' strike and his hopes for the future with these characters. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/blue-beetle-director-angel-manuel-soto-dc-1235567502/

del Barco, Mandalit. 2023. Filmmakers behind Latinx superhero movies like 'Blue Beetle' hope to inspire change. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/18/1194745324/filmmakers-behind-latinx-superhero-movies-like-blue-beetle-hope-to-inspire-chang ; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230818_atc_encore_latinos_in_hollywood_-_superheroes.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1194745324

George, Joe. 2023. Blue Beetle Nails a Vital Part of DC Comics That Other Movies Didn't. No other DC movie or TV series has ever presented legacy characters as successfully as Blue Beetle. Den of Geek (November 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-nails-a-vital-part-of-dc-comics-that-other-movies-didnt/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. Josh Trujillo on 'Blue Beetle: Graduation Day' and his personal connection to Jaime Reyes. AIPT (July 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/22/sdcc-2023-josh-trujillo-blue-beetle-graduation-day/

Hughes, William. 2023. Who the hell is the Blue Beetle? A pre-movie explainer diving into the history, facts, and abilities of Blue Beetle, one of DC Studios' least likely movie stars. Onion's AV Club (August 17): https://www.avclub.com/blue-beetle-movie-character-explainer-1850741345

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Who Got Credit, and Who Didn't, in Blue Beetle Movie. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/comic-creators-who-got-credit-and-who-didnt-in-blue-beetle-movie/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Golden Age Blue Beetle Sales Continue to Benefit from the New Movie. The new Blue Beetle movie has very little to do with the original Blue Beetle character published by Fox Comics in the thirties and forties. Bleeding Cool (September 28):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/golden-age-blue-beetle-sales-continue-to-benefit-from-the-new-movie/

Kaye, Don. 2023. Blue Beetle Review: DC's Latest Superhero Movie Has Real Heart. Whether it's the end of one DC era or the beginning of another, Blue Beetle succeeds mostly on its own terms. Den of Geek (August 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-review-dc/

Knight, Rosie. 2023. Blue Beetle's Long Journey to the Big Screen: Xolo Maridueña on Becoming a DC Legend. Exclusive: Blue Beetle star Xolo Maridueña and director Angel Manuel Soto share the secrets behind their journey to bring DC's newest big-screen superhero to life. Den of Geek (July 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/blue-beetle-xolo-mariduena-angel-manuel-soto-dc-legend/

Lowe, Justin.2023. Blue Beetle review: DC's Latino superhero gets an energetic origin story. Xolo Maridueña, Susan Sarandon, and George Lopez star in an adaptation that combines taut action with cultural specificity. Onion's AV Club (August 16): https://www.avclub.com/a-review-of-dcs-superhero-adventure-blue-beetle-1850742630

Martinez, Fidel. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' director talks representation, music and the film's working class roots. De Los (August 17): https://www.latimes.com/delos/newsletter/2023-08-17/blue-beetle-movie-latinx-files

Molina, Alejandre. 2023. 'None of us are as strong as all of us.' Xolo Maridueña's family, friends rally behind 'Blue Beetle'. De Los (August 20): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-08-20/blue-beetle-xolo-mariduena-family-friends

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'Blue Beetle': Some tired action tropes but with a fresh new face [in print as Fresh new face amid tired action tropes]. Washington Post (August 18): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/08/16/blue-beetle-movie-review/

Peralta, Deigo. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Beats New Milestone, But Can't Save DC at the Global Box Office. Collider (September 5): https://collider.com/blue-beetle-global-box-office-101-million/

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Review: A Hero Story That's All in the Family. The plot is boilerplate and the superhero is not particularly compelling. At least his family members steal the show [in print as . A Hero Story That's All in the Family]. New York Times (August 18): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/16/movies/blue-beetle-review.html

Rooney, David. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Review: Xolo Maridueña Shines in Entertaining and Emotional DC Entry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/blue-beetle-review-xolo-mariduena-dc-1235567771/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Director Confirms Film Is in the DCU and "Future Installments" of the Superhero Universe. Hollywood Reporter (June 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-director-confirms-dcu-film-1235521158/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' Director Wants Viewers to "Feel Welcome" Watching DC's Diverse Superhero Movie: "Don't Fear Latino Heritage". Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blue-beetle-director-screening-dc-first-latino-led-superhero-movie-1235567776/

Walsh, Katie. 2023. Review: Refreshingly, 'Blue Beetle' injects DC universe with Latino richness and focus. Los Angeles Times (August 16): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-08-16/blue-beetle-review-dc-comics-xolo-mariduena-superhero

Weldon, Glen. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' offers a 3-step cure for superhero fatigue. Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/24/1195027611/blue-beetle-offers-a-3-step-cure-for-superhero-fatigue

Weldon, Glen, Cyrena Touros, Monica Castillo, and Ronald Young Jr. 2023. 'Blue Beetle' is a true-blue surprise. Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/15/1193991172/blue-beetle-is-a-true-blue-surprise ; https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230824_pchh_fad066d5-47ef-4b97-aa6d-11c595556606.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1193991172

White, Cindy. 2023. Could Blue Beetle deliver a surprise win for DC? The first superhero film with meaningful Latino representation arrives without the baggage that weighed down recent

DC titles (cough The Flash cough). Onion's AV Club (August 14): https://www.avclub.com/blue-beetle-could-be-an-unexpected-win-for-dc-studios-1850730860

Bone *(SEE ALSO Jeff Smith)*

Fogt, Megan. 2011. My Generation Book Review: Jeff Smith's graphic novel series 'Bone' is good to the ... Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 15): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11046/1125410-44.stm

Hughes, Robert J. 2008. Drawn to Fantasy: Two Cartoon Sagas Aim to Pick Up 'Harry Potter' Readers [Bone by Jeff Smith]. Wall Street Journal (February 1): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120183052756634045.html

Polo, Susana. 2021. Bone is still a miracle and a mystery to creator Jeff Smith. The genre-straddling comic book epic is still finding new readers, 30 years later. Polygon (November 29): https://www.polygon.com/interviews/22589308/bone-comic-interview-jeff-smith-30th-anniversary

Polo, Susana. 2021. Bone creator Jeff Smith got his 'dream team' for Netflix animated series. Polygon (July 24): https://www.polygon.com/comics/2021/7/24/22589309/netflix-bone-animated-series-jeff-smith-update

Sahani, Alaka. 2008. The Bone Supremacy: Graphic novelist Jeff Smith discovers a community of Bone collectors in India. Indian Express (November 22): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/The-Bone-Supremacy/389199

Smith, Jeff. 2015. Bone #1: Out From Boneville Tribute Edition. New York: Scholastic Graphix

Weiner, Stephen. 2015. A Bone Companion. Amazon's Kindle. Online at http://www.amazon.com/Bone-Companion-Stephen-Weiner-ebook/dp/B00TN2GU8W/

Books of Magic (DC / Vertigo)

Jablonski, Carla. 2003. Books Of Magic 2: Bindings, The [Young adult novel based on DC Vertigo comic book series. Intro by Neil Gaiman]. New York: HarperCollins Eos

Booster Gold

Brady, Matt. 2007. Johns, Katz, And Jurgens Talk Booster Gold. Newsrama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Booster/booster.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. The Gold Exchange Q&A: J.M. DeMatteis at Booster Gold #32. Newsarama (May 15): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/05/15/the-gold-exchange-qa-j-m-dematteis-at-booster-gold-32/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. Five Questions With Dan Jurgens: The 'Booster Gold' creator returned to his time-lost hero this week as writer/artist on the book. 'Wizard' caught up with Jurgens to see what's in store for Booster and Skeets. Wizard Universe.com (December 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121208danjurgensinterview.html

Morse, Ben. 2007. Mining for gold: Geoff Johns and Jeff Katz introduce the eclectic array of stars that make up comics' coolest supporting cast in July's 'Booster Gold'. Wizard (189; July): 28-29

Box Office Poison *(SEE ALSO Alex Robinson)*

The Boys

Brady, Matt. 2007. 20 Questions About The Boys With Garth Ennis. Newsarama (November 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=137123

Brady, Matt. 2009. A Quick Herogasm Check-In with John McCrea [The Boys: Herogasm]. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030917-Herogasm-McCrea.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Boys Meet Crossovers: Garth Ennis Talks 'Herogasm' [The Boys]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-Herogasm.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ennis & McCrea's Epic "Herogasm" [The Boys]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20386

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Darick Robertson Dedicates Himself To "The Boys". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24821

television show

Destito, Deanna. 2021. Disney+ has some serious competition with Vought+; The Boys-inspired parody of Disney+ Day reminds us why we love the streaming series so much. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/disney-plus-day-vought-plus-day/

BPRD (Dark Horse; SEE ALSO Hellboy)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Exclusive: Arcudi Teases New BPRD Series, The Long Death. Newsarama (November 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/BPRD-The-Long-Death-Arcudi-111123.html

Arrant, Chris. 2011. New Artist Tyler Crook Enlists in the B.P.R.D. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/tyler-crook-bprd-110322.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Arcudi Talks B.P.R.D.'s "Monsters," "Russia" & the Devil. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33808

Manning, Shaun. 2011. ECCC: Introducing New "B.P.R.D." Artist Tyler Crook. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31140

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Scott Allie Speaks of "The Dead Remembered". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30448

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Four Artists Raise Hell in "B.P.R.D." This Spring. Comic Book Resources (December 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35703

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Roberson & Norton Team with Stewart for Ghostly "BPRD" Story. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberson-norton-team-with-stewart-for-ghostly-bprd-story

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Mike Mignola continues B.P.R.D. legacy with two miniseries. USA Today (September 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-09-21/Mike-Mignola-continues-BPRD-legacy-with-two-new-miniseries/50496860/1

Brave and the Bold, The (DC; SEE ALSO Animation)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Jerry Ordway's Brave & Bold Artwork. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007069

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Braver and Bolder with J. Michael Straczynski. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24580

Brightest Day (DC)

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'Brightest Day' shines light on new DC Universe life. USA Today (December 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-08-BrightestDay_N.htm

Broken Trinity (Top Cow)

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 130: Broken Trinity Pandora's Box with Bryan Edward Hill and Rob Levin. Comixology (February 20): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/133/Broken-Trinity-Pandoras-Box-with-Bryan-Edward-Hill-and-Rob-Levin and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep130_broken_trinity.mp3

Bru-Hed

BRZRKR

Baker-Whitelaw, Gavia. 2020. Keanu Reeves' graphic novel under fire for Kickstarter campaign; Industry insiders say the project highlights a double standard for underpaid freelancers. Daily Dot (September 2): https://www.dailydot.com/unclick/brzrkr-keanu-reeves-comic-kickstarter/

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Keanu Reeves on the joy of writing his first comic book: 'Why not? That sounds amazing!' [in print as The comics you'd expect from Keanu]. Washington Post (March 4): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/03/03/keanu-reeves-comic-book-brzrkr/

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Keanu Reeves Comic Book Arrives Wednesday. New York Times (March 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/03/arts/keanu-reeves-comic-book.html

Holub, Christian. 2021. Keanu Reeves wants to play his Brzrkr comic character on screen someday; Keanu Reeves, Matt Kindt, and Ron Garney discuss their new comic collaboration. EW.com (March 3): https://ew.com/books/keanu-reeves-wants-to-play-his-brzrkr-comic-character/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. 134,000 Copies Of Keanu Reeves BRZRKR #1 Still To Come To Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/134000-copies-of-keanu-reeves-brzrkr-1-still-to-come-to-comic-shops/

Sava, Oliver. 2021. Keanu Reeves makes his comics debut with the hyper-violent BRZRKR. AV Club (March 10): https://aux.avclub.com/keanu-reeves-makes-his-comics-debut-with-the-hyper-viol-1846433427

Spry, Jeff. 2020. Matt Kindt on working with Keanu Reeves, turning him into a warrior demi-god in 'BRZRKR' comic series. SYFY Wire (September 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/Boom-unchains-a-badass-demi-god-in-new-brzrkr-series

Buffy the Vampire Slayer (Dark Horse)

Adams, Fletch. 2006. Not Fade Away [Buffy the Vampire Slayer - Spike: Asylum writer Brian Lynch]. Broken Frontier (August 31, September 14):

http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=487 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=502

Allie, Scott et. al. 2007. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Panel to Panel; The Art of the Comics The First Seven Seasons. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Allie, Scott. 2009. Scott Allie @ NYCC 2009: Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26249

Brady, Matt. 2009. Jane Espenson: Buffy, Harmony and...Anderson Cooper? Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Espenson1.html

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Christos Gauges The Impact of Buffy The Vampire Slayer. Previews World (September 9): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/183634-Christos-Gauges-The-Impact-of-Buffy-The-Vampire-Slayer

Chan, Suzette. 2011. Buffy's Girls: Buffy the Vampire Slayer, Season 8. Sequential Tart (March 14): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1927

Contino, Jennifer M. and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. Buffy's Ugly Writers: Tom Fassbender and Jim Pascoe. Sequential Tart (March)

Foxe, Steve. 2016. Christos Gage Pits Demons and Politics Against the Scooby Gang in Buffy the Vampire Slayer Season 11. Paste Magazine (November 21): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/christos-gage-dusts-off-buffy-the-vampire-slayer-s.html

Glendening, Daniel. 2013. Dark Horse Comics Unveils "Serenity" and "Buffy: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (October 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48352

Golden, Christie & Hector Gomez (ill). 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Dance with Me [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 21): 40-44

Golden, Christie & Nancy Holder. 1998. Buffy the Vampire Slayer: The Watcher's Guide. New York: Pocket Books

Hardick, John. 2010. Identity of Twilight in Buffy series is revealed. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 6): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1267851908159150.xml&coll=3

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Espenson on the Life of (Buffy's) Riley. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26527

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Chambliss Slays with Dark Horse's "Buffy Season 9". Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34135

Manning, Shaun. 2012. Behind Buffy Season 9: A "Slayer, Interrupted". Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36780

Manning, Shaun. 2012. Exclusive: Scott Allie Talks Buffy's Big Changes. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36362

Maury, Laurel. 2009. Books We Like: There Will Be Blood — And Wisecracks: Buffy Lives. NPR.org (January 23): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99639529&ft=1&f=1048

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Amber Benson: Slaying With Shadows. Comixfan (October 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35962

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. The Beef with Buffy. Sequential Tart (August)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. 10 Years of Buffy. Sequential Tart (November)

Moss, Wil. 2007. Buffy Season 8—the Shape of Things to Come? Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493467.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. How I Almost Ignored Buffy: Remembrances of Vampire Slayers Past. Sequential Tart (November)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: Meltzer Talks "Twilight". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25093

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Behind Buffy Season 8: "The Power of Love". Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26143

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Scott Allie On Making "Buffy" Bold. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36854

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Behind Buffy Season 10: Gage Leads a Scooby Reunion. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51769

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Jim Krueger Slays Vampires Buffy-Style. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20112

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Loeb Talks "Buffy," Confirms "New Ultimates". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19190
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Brad, Buffy & The Big Bad: Meltzer Talks Twilight Reveal. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/buffy-twilight-brad-meltzer-100301.html
Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (April 20): 42
Truitt, Brian. 2012. Buffy the Vampire Slayer faces her biggest challenge. USA Today (February 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/buffy-the-vampire-slayer-comic-book-series/53002192/1
Turnquist, Kristi. 2008. In Season Eight series, Dark Horse keeps 'Buffy' alive. The Oregonian (March 9): http://www.oregonlive.com/O/artsandbooks/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1204836919493 30.xml&coll=7
Unknown. 2015. Interview with Actor Nicholas Brendon. Scoop (January 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=158339
Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Buffy The Vampire Slayer In Gay Romance For Next Comic Book Arc; The new issue, 'Wolves at the Gate, Part One,' finds the slayer in bed with Satsu, eight years after Willow came out. MTV.com (March 6): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1582835/story.jhtml

Bulletproof Monk

Fleming, Michael. 2000. Chow to shoot "Bulletproof Monk''. Reuters/ Variety (May 10)
Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. King is Bad Girl in 'Monk' thriller for MGM, Hunter. Hollywood Reporter (December 18)
Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Bulletproof Monk': Kung Foolery. Washington Post (April 18): WE37
Scocca, Tom. 2003. Bulletproof Monk. Washington City Paper (April 18)

Buzz Buzz Comics Magazine

C-D

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Voodoo That You Do; A New Doctor Is In At Marvel [Brother Voodoo / Doctor Voodoo]. Newsarama (September 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090918-Remender-Voodoo.html
Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Bens Templesmith & McCool Put Image in a Choker. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Choker-Templesmith-McCool.html
Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood DV8s Back to Super-hero Comics With WildStorm. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Brian-Wood-DV8.html
Brusio, Vince. 2014. Jonathan Hickman Dishes Details About The Dying and The Dead. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156333
Cosby, Nate and Chris Eliopoulos. 2012. Cow Boy: A Boy and His Horse. Los Angeles: Archaia
Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kurtis J. Wiebe Shuffles Through The "Debris". Comic Book Resources (April 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38348
Dueben, Alex. 2010. Interrogating First Second's "City of Spies". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26001
Goellner, Caleb. 2010. LeVar Burton and Mark Wolfe on Their Debut Comic 'Con-CERNed' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 12): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/07/12/levar-burton-mark-wolfe-concerned-interview/
Higgins, Kyle, Alec Siegel, and Rod Reis. 2014. C.O.W.L. Volume 1: Principles of Power. Berkeley, CA: Image
Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carey Malloy Decrypts "Codebreakers". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24910
McDaniels, Darryl. 2014. Darryl McDaniels Grabs The Mic To Tell You About DMC #1. PreviewsWorld.com (August 20): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=152739 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qd16pN3h30A
Richards, Dave. 2011. Van Lente Proves Truth is Stranger Than Fiction in "Comic Book Comics". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31118
Serrano, Elliott. 2015. Devolution Goes Forward In Reverse. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=170370

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Greg Pak creates a hellish prison for 'Dead Man's Run'. USA Today (January 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-17/Dead-Mans-Run-comic-book-series/52621720/1

Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'Daytripper' Explores The Quiet Moments That Shape A Man's Life. And His Death(s). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/09/133607454/daytripper-explores-the-quiet-moments-that-shape-a-mans-life-and-his-death-s

Cable & Deadpool (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2015. Nicieza & Brown Promise Ass-Kicking, Hydra-Bashing "Deadpool & Cable" Story. Comic Book Resources (August 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nicieza-brown-promise-ass-kicking-hydra-bashing-deadpool-cable-story

Cages (SEE ALSO Dave McKean)

Cairo

Conan, Neal. 2007. Graphic Novel 'Cairo' a Middle Eastern Thriller. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=16469524

Wilson, G. Willow. 2007. Comics, Hookahs, and Cairo. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/11/comics_hookahs_and_cairo.html

The Call of Duty (Marvel)

Donahower, James. 2002. New York Firefighters Become Comic Book Superheroes. Voice of America (June 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-06-12-10-New.cfm

Fine, Larry. 2002. Marvel Comics Launches Series on NY Finest, Bravest. Reuters (June 4)

Gregorian, Dareh. 2002. Bravest Super Heroes. New York Post (June 3)

Sacks, Ethan. 2002. Marvel-ous Comics On City Heroes. New York Daily News (June 3)

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Firefighter miniseries reveals world of real heroes: Realistic portrayal renders overdue tribute. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 2)

Camelot 3000 (DC)

Captain Action

Croxton, Ric. 2010. Ric's Comics Episode 1: Captain Action. Book Cave podcast (February 9): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=580712 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Rics_Comics_ep_001.mp3

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Matt Triano talks about Action Boy. First Comics News (July 18): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10389

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Tony Lee talks about Lady Action[Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 16): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11004

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Raf Nieves talks about Action Boy [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 14): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10982

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Aaron Shaps talks about the Zeroids [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 15): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=10743

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Niki Rubin is Lady Action! [Captain Action]. First Comics News (July 13): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11046

Captain America (Marvel)

Allen, Mark. 2007. Suspended Animation - Captain America: Winter Soldier Vol. 2. Joplin Independent (April 20): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1177076450

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Steve Rogers' Captain America Return, Reviving "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-inside-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-reviving-thunderbolts

Best, Nate. 2011. Captain America: Super Soldier Interview with Christos Gage [videogame]. Comic Book Movie (March 29): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/video_game_movies/news/?a=34057

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Captain America in wartime: 'A symbol at the height of his power'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 19): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/19/captain-america-in-wartime-a-symbol-at-the-height-of-his-power/

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Billy Corgan: Captain America is 'symbol of faith in the human spirit'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/billy-corgan-captain-america-is-symbol-of-faith-in-the-human-spirit/

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. Matt Fraction on Captain America's appeal - and Ed Brubaker's talent. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (March 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/03/18/matt-fraction-on-captain-americas-appeal-and-ed-brubakers-talent/

*Brooke, David. 2025. In 'Captain America,' Chip Zdarsky cuts to the heart of a nation at war; The reckoning between past and present rolls on in 'Captain America' #4. AIPT (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/14/chip-zdarsky-captain-america-interview/

Brady, Matt. 2007. David Morrell Talks Captain America: The Chosen. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116612

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Cap Catchup with Ed Brubaker. Newsrama (November 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110828-CapCatchup-Ed.html

Burkhardt, Todd A. 2007. Operation Rebirth: Captain America and the ethics of enhancement. Philosophy Now (64; November / December): cover, 8-10

Ching, Albert. 2012. Veteran Artist Targets Captain America Starting in May. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-america-patrick-zircher.html

Ching, Albert. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Brevoort Talks "Captain America's" Shocking, Controversial Twist. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-brevoort-talks-captain-americas-shocking-controversial-twist

Finney, Daniel P. 2010. Comic book jab rankles tea party. Des Moines Register (February 13): http://www.desmoinesregister.com/article/20100213/NEWS09/2130321/-1/caucusright/Comic-book-jab-rankles-tea-party

Graham, Renee. 2002. Rethinking Captain America with an eye to black history. Boston Globe (September 24)

Hudson, Laura. 2010. 1940s Captain America Strip Coming Daily at Marvel Digital [Karl Kesel interview]. Comics Alliance (March 5): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/05/captain-america-strip-daily-marvel/

Isabella, Tony & Bob Ingersoll. 1998. Captain America: Liberty's Torch [Cover by Steranko. Ill. by Mick Zeck & Bob McLeod. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard Books

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes: Tea Party Protests Captain America Comic. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 10): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/10/stars-and-gripes-tea-party-protests-captain-america-comic/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Stars and Gripes Forever: More Controversial Captain America Protests. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/stars-and-gripes-forever-more-controversial-captain-america-protests/

Kesel, Karl and Ben Dimagmaliw. 2010. Captain America: The 1940s Newspaper Strip. New York: Marvel Comics

Kirby, Jack. 2006. Captain America and the Falcon: The Swine [Reprints Captain America #206-214, Annual 3-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Norman, Tony. 2010. Flap over comics is sad commentary [Captain America]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 16): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/10047/1036159-153.stm

Penagos, Ryan and Greg Draudt. 2007. Captain America in Video Games: A Retrospective - A look back at Cap's video game appearances. Marvel.com: http://www.marvel.com/news/vgstories.875

Radford, Bill. 2002. After nearly 60 years, the truth about Captain America. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 6)

Rhode, Mike. 2010. When Captain America Throws His Mighty Shield… Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 18): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/18/when-captain-america-throws-his-mighty-shield/

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Waid Takes Captain America "Out of Time". Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27383

Richards, Dave. 2011. Brubaker Celebrates July with "Captain America & Bucky". Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31816

Richards, Dave. 2016. Spencer Explains Steve Rogers' "Captain America" Return, Sam Wilson's Status. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spencer-explains-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-sam-wilsons-status

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Ed Brubaker Talks Captain America in the "Heroic Age". Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brubaker-captain-americ-heroic-100209.html

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Black Captain America. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (October 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1151607

Staples, Brent. 2002. Editorial Observer: Reliving World War II With a Captain America of a Different Color. New York Times (December 1)

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1982. Captain America [Reprints Baron Blood issues in b&w. Marvel Illustrated Books series]. New York: Marvel Comics

Stern, Roger & John Byrne. 1990. Captain America: War And Remembrance [Reprints Capt. America 247-255]. New York: Marvel Comics

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Quick Cap Recap: Your Cheat Sheet To The Man, The Myth, & The Mighty Shield. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/20/138518029/a-quick-cap-recap-your-cheat-sheet-to-the-man-the-myth-the-mighty-shield

death of (2007)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Captain America Is Still Dead VIII: Talking Cap #33 With Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141795

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Roots of Reborn: Ed Brubaker on the Return of Cap [Captain America]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Bru-Reborn.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Marvel honcho Tom Brevoort on July's return of the original Captain America. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-marvel-honcho-tom-brevoort-on-julys-return-of-the-original-captain-america/2011/04/05/AFyY3IqC_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2007. Goodbye, Captain America [Jeph Loeb interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (July 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11829311

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Captain America Is Dead; National Hero Since 1941. New York Times (March 8)

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Captain America Back From the Dead. New York Times (June 16).Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/16/books/16arts-CAPTAINAMERI_BRF.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2009. On Reborn (update 2) [Captain America]. posted by: Brian Hibbs Savage Critics blog (June 15): http://savagecritic.com/2009/06/on-reborn-update-2.html

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. The Death of Captain America: It's a story, not a stunt. Sequential Tart (April)

Marshall, Rick. 2009. 'Captain America: Reborn' Writer Ed Brubaker On Steve Rogers' Death… And Return To Comics. MTV's Splash blog (June 16): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2009/06/16/captain-america-reborn-writer-ed-brubaker-on-steve-rogers-death-and-return-to-comics/

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Marvel Comics Kills Off Captain America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7770294

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Captain America, Back from the Dead (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18520433

Morse, Ben. 2009. Reborn Revealed; Writer Ed Brubaker, artist Bryan Hitch and editor Tom Brevoort discuss the secrets behind the return of Steve Rogers [Captain America]. Marvel.com (June 15; updated June 16): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.8368.Reborn_Revealed

Rogers, John / Associated Press. 2008. A different man's in the mask, but Captain America is back. Washington Post (February 1)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Q: Cap's Creators on His Return. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-CapReturn.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2007. Captain America killed! Marvel comic book hero cut down by sniper. New York Daily News (March 7)

Sacks, Ethan. 2008. Captain America lives again. New York Daily News (January 28). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2008/01/28/2008-01-28_captain_america_lives_again.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Captain America, a.k.a. Steve Rogers is coming back to life in a comic near you. New York Daily News (June 15). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/06/15/2009-06-15_some_comic_relief_captain_america_is_coming_back_to_life_in_a_new_fivepart_serie.html

Siuntres, John. 2007. Ed Brubaker: Cap Is dead...Now What ? Word Balloon (May 21): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/05/ed-brubaker-cap-is-deadnow-what.html

Unknown. 2007. Bloody Marvel-ous plot twist; Superhero Captain America is killed off. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (March ?)

Unknown. 2007. Comic book hero Captain America dies. Associated Press (March 7)

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Cap Came Back. Well, That Was Quick. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/the_cap_came_back_well_that_wa.html

Movies, Television, Radio

Unknown. 1970. [Captain America movie serial.] Marvelmania (4)

****Captain America: The First Avenger (2011)***

****Captain America: The Winter Soldier (2014)***

****Captain America: Civil War (2016)***

****Captain America: Brave New World (2025)***

*Harris, Will. 2025. Carl Lumbly on his superhero roles, acting with a Beatle, and stepping into Scatman Crothers' shoes. AV Club (February 11): https://www.avclub.com/carl-lumbly-interview-random-roles-cagney-lacey-buckaroo-banzai-justice-league

*Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. The fourth Captain America enters a Brave New World of sequelizing Marvel leftovers. The film teases a fresh start for Cap, but it strands Anthony Mackie with a bunch of MCU loose ends. AV Club (February 12): https://www.avclub.com/captain-america-brave-new-world-review

*Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Captain America: Brave New World might be getting the MCU back on track. The Beat (February 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-captain-america-brave-new-world-mcu-back-on-track/

*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Aims for $90M-Plus U.S. Opening, Nearly $200M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (February 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/captain-america-brave-new-world-1236133487/

*Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Review: Anthony Mackie Takes the Lead, but Uninspired Marvel Entry Lets Him Down. Hollywood Reporter (February 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/captain-america-brave-new-world-review-anthony-mackie-harrison-ford-marvel-1236133439/

Captain Atom (Charlton / DC)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in Action: Rucka and Robinson on Captain Atom. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-CaptainAtom.html

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Rachel Gluckstern on "Captain Atom:" "It's Not Like We Weren't Conscious of the Comparison." [DC Comics New 52]. Multiversity Comics (October 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-rachel-gluckstern-captain-atom/

Captain Confederacy

Unknown. 2006. Captain Confederacy Moves To The Web. Newsarama.com (January 17)

Captain Marvel (Fawcett / DC) (aka Shazam!)

Baltazar, Art, Franco and Byron Vaughns. 2011. Billy Batson and the Magic of Shazam! Mr. Mind Over Matter. New York: DC Comics

Beck, C. C. 1992. The Shazam! Archives Vol. 1. NY: DC Comics

Beck, C.C. 1999. The Captain's chief: The original, genuine, Golden Age Captain Marvel, the World's Mightiest Mortal as remembered by C. C. Beck... Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 44-48

Beck, C.C., William Woolfolk, Mac Raboy, P.C. Hamerlinck. 2004. The Shazam! Archives, Vol. 4. New York: DC Comics

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick and the Trials of Shazam. Newsarama (May 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=71004&highlight=Trials+Shazam

Brady, Matt. 2006. Judd Winick on Bringing the Luster Back to the Marvels. Newsarama (August 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82534

Bridwell, E. Nelson, Elliot S. Maggin, Dennis O'Neil, C.C. Beck, Kurt Schaffenberger, Dave Cockrum, Dick Giordano. 2006. Showcase Presents: Shazam!, Vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Cremins, Brian. 2016. Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

Dier, Richard. 1945. Kids crusade to eliminate stereotypes [racism]. Afro-American (September 8)

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2000. Shazam: Power Of Hope [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Grogan, Walt. 1996-present. The Captain Marvel Web: The Unofficial Home of the Original Captain Marvel. http://www.marvelfamily.com/default.aspx

Hanks, Henry / CNN. 2012. Superhero Original Gets Major Makeover, Name Change [Captain Marvel becomes Shazam]. Fox8 (March 20): http://fox8.com/2012/03/20/superhero-original-gets-major-makeover-name-change/

Harvey, Robert. 2019. The Shame of Shazam: Its Present Debacle and Abuse. TCJ (December 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-shame-of-shazam-its-present-debacle-and-abuse/

*Higgs, Mike (ed). 1989. The Monster Society Of Evil Deluxe Limited Collector's Edition [reprints Capt. Marvel Adventures 322-46]. London: Hawk Books Ltd

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Shazam!' remake names writer; Billy Birch tapped to rework comic book adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8db76f379a25018af23e4cc9fde11ac0

Narcisse, Evan. 2006. Winick gives Captain Marvel a Makeover [interview]. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370895.html?nid=2789

Phegley, Kiel. 2006. Jamming with Judd [Winick]: The DC scribe talks the dangerous future of the Outsiders and building respect for Captain Marvel and Shazam. Wizard Entertainment (September 1): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001558693.cfm

Ritchie, Jesse. 2018. Review of Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia. ImageText 10 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v10_1/ritchie/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Howard Porter: a New Hero, a New Style [Shazam interview]. Newsarama (May 30): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/TrialsShazam/HowardPorter.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A marvelous old idea: Judd Winick revives Captain Marvel for the 21st century. [Washington Post] Express (September 27): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Super New Man: Shazam Gets a Makeover [Jeff Smith]. [Washington Post] Express (February 22). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/02/super_new_man_shazam_gets_a_makeover.php

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Shazam! [Judd Winick on Captain Marvel, Cracked, Stormcloud Hayes]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 16)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2007. 'Bone' author retools DC's Captain Marvel [Jeff Smith]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 3)

Smith, Jeff. 2007. Shazam! The Monster Society of Evil. New York: DC Comics

Siuntres, John. 2010. Shazam! Art, Franco, and Norton Shake It Up, With One Magic Word. Word Balloon podcast (February 22): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/22/shazam-art-franco-and-norton-shake-it-up-with-one-magic-word/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBShazam0210.mp3

Swayze, Marc D. 2000. [letter on Shazam Archives vol. 2]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3

Winick, Judd and Joshua Middleton. 2006. Superman/Shazam!: First Thunder. New York: DC Comics

movie

Captain Marvel (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2012. WonderCon 2012: Carol Danvers is the New Captain Marvel. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wondercon-2012-captain-marvel.html

Ching, Albert. 2012. Jamie McKelvie Details his Captain Marvel Redesign. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/captain-marvel-design-jamie-mckelvie.html
Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. Lee Weeks On Captain Marvel. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131341
Hatford, Charles. 2023. Interview: Looking Back At Captain Marvel With Writer Kelly Thompson. But Why Tho? (May 22): https://butwhytho.net/2023/05/captain-marvel-with-writer-kelly-thompson-exclusive-interview/
Polo, Susana. 2018. Captain Marvel, explained by the people who reimagined her. Polygon (December 4): https://www.polygon.com/2018/9/19/17860712/captain-marvel-movie-powers-origin-carol-danvers-brie-larson-kelly-sue-deconnick
Price, Matt / The Oklahoman. 2012. Ms. Marvel to become Captain Marvel in new House of Ideas series. Boston Herald (March 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view/20120324ms_marvel_to_become_captain_marvel_in_new_house_of_ideas_series/
Richards, Dave. 2012. WC12: DeConnick Soars with "Captain Marvel". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37616
Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps
Richards, Dave. 2023. Kelly Thompson Looks Back at Five Years of Captain Marvel. Comic Book Resources (May 24): https://www.cbr.com/captain-marvel-50-kelly-thompson-interview/
Tan, Shelly. 2019. Becoming Captain Marvel; How Carol Danvers's evolution, from love interest to the most powerful Avenger, mirrors the ups and downs many female superheroes have experienced. Washington Post (March 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2019/entertainment/captain-marvel-history/

Captain Marvel movie
The Marvels movie

Brody, Richards. 2023. "The Marvels" and the Paradox of the Superhero Franchise. How did a genre rooted in weirdness and wonder become a byword for the normative, the familiar, and the mundane? New Yorker (November 9): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-marvels-and-the-paradox-of-the-superhero-franchise
Dargis, Manohla. 2023. 'The Marvels' Review: You've Seen This Movie 32 Times Before [in print as Honestly, You've Seen the Movie 32 Times Before]. New York Time (November 10): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/09/movies/the-marvels-review-brie-larson.html
Scribner, Herb. 2023. 9 things to know before you see 'The Marvels.' 'The Marvels' might be the MCU's most 'homework required' film yet. Here's what to know and watch [in print as What to know before seeing 'The Marvels']. Washington Post (November 9): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/11/07/marvels-what-to-watch/
Yu, Brandon. 2023. What to Know About 'The Marvels' and Its Tumultuous Back Story [in print as Battling the Villain of 'Superhero Fatigue']. New York Times (November 9): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/08/movies/the-marvels-brie-larson.html

Captain Marvel Jr. (Fawcett / DC)

Captain Planet (SEE ALSO animation)

*Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: David Pepose on Captain Planet, Don Cheadle tree people and being dilfy. The Beat (February 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-pepose-on-captain-planet-don-cheadle-tree-people-and-being-dilfy
*Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. This Legendary Comic Artist Just Revived Captain Planet [David Pepose]. Collectors Confessions (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s31FBfalmyQ

Captain Underpants: The First Epic Manga

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Captain Underpants: First Epic Manga by Dav Pilkey's 750,000 Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/captain-underpants-first-epic-manga-by-dav-pilkeys-750000-print-run/

Carmilla

*Berger, Karen, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. 2024. Carmilla with Karen Berger, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. New York Public Library (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qyTENTl6cs

The Cartoonists Club

*Frost, A. J. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: In The Cartoonists Club, the revolution will be self-published. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonists-club-review/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud get a 750,000 copy first printing for The Cartoonists Club. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-the-cartoonists-club-750000-printing/

*Sturm, James. 2025. Childhood Memories of Connecting through Cartooning. Mine came flooding back as I read Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud's "The Cartoonists Club" and Jerry Craft and Kwame Alexander's "J vs. K" [in print as Connecting Through Cartooning]. New York Times's Sunday Book Review (April 6): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/04/books/review/cartoon-books-raina-telgemeier-kwame-alexander.html

*Sutton, Roger. 2025. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud Talk with Roger. Horn Book (April 10): https://read.hbook.com/raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-talk-with-roger

*Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2024. Smile Author and Illustrator Raina Telgemeier Announces New Kids Graphic Novel with Scott McCloud (Exclusive). The co-authors will publish 'The Cartoonists Club' next spring. People (June 25): https://people.com/raina-telgemeier-new-graphic-novel-scott-mccloud-exclusive-8668067

Cartozia Tales

Clough, Rob. 2017. Exploring The World of Cartozia Tales. High-Low blog (April 10): http://highlowcomics.blogspot.com/2017/04/exploring-world-of-cartozia-tales.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. 'Cartozia' Turns to Kickstarter to Fund Kid-Friendly Fantasy World. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (August 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartozia-turns-kickstarter-fund-kid-607343

McMillan, Graeme. 2015. Exploring 'Cartozia Tales,' The Crowdfunded Fantasy Anthology for Readers of All Ages. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/exploring-cartozia-tales-crowdfunded-fantasy-832719

Morris, Steve. 2015. The Staggering World of 'Cartozia Tales' Returns to Kickstarter [Back Pages]. Comics Alliance (October 27): http://comicsalliance.com/cartozia-tales-kickstarter-back-pages/

Nisen, Jeremy. 2013. Cartozia Tales' Editor Isaac Cates: Swords, Sorcery, and Indie Comics Sensibilities Wrapped Up in True All-ages Fantasy Anthology. Under the Radar Magazine (August 22): http://www.undertheradarmag.com/interviews/cartozia_tales_editor_isaac_cates/

O'Keefe, Matt. 2014. Interview: Isaac Cates Talks Weaving All-Ages 'Cartozia Tales'. The Beat (November 4): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-isaac-cates-talks-weaving-all-ages-cartozia-tales/

Silva, Keith. 2013. Isaac Cates: Can Cartozia be the next fantasy Harry Potter? Comics Bulletin (September): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/6061/isaac-cates-can-cartozia-be-the-next-fantasy-harry-potter/

Casanova

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Matt Fraction: Walking Sideways in Casanova's Footsteps. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156416

Cataclysm

Catwoman (DC)

DePuy, Laura. 1999. How About Those Anti-Gravity Puppies: Jim Balent's Catwoman. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keyes, Allison. 2008. Catwoman: Feminine Power, on the Prowl. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=88203149

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Nocenti Cannonballs "Catwoman" Into Race Of Outlaws. Comic Book Resources (April 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52364

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Catwoman: Staying Sexy, Still Growing As "Owls" Builds Up. Newsarama (February 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-catwoman-sex-and-night-of-the-owls-120229.html

Young, Roz. 2012. Incarnations of the Cat: Portrayals of Catwoman on Screen. Sequential Tart (March 19): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2188

Cerebus *(SEE ALSO Dave Sim)*
Challengers of the Unknown (DC)
Chaos War (Marvel)
Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation- Greg Pak & Fred Van Lente. Atomic Fallout blogs (October 5): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/998/Default.aspx
Ching, Albert. 2010. Jim McCann Revives Alpha Flight During Chaos War. Newsarama (August 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-alpha-flight-100817.html
Ching, Albert. 2010. Mike Oeming Returns to Ares With a Chaos War One-Shot. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-ares-oeming-100818.html
Ching, Albert. 2010. Thor and DeMatteis Enter the Chaos War Fray in November. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-thor-dematteis-100818.html
Ching, Albert. 2010. Pak and Pelletier Draft the Incredible Hulks Into Chaos War. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/incredible-hulks-chaos-war-100820.html
Ching, Albert. 2010. Exploring the Mind of Mikaboshi with Chaos War: Chaos King. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chaos-war-chaos-king-100819.html
Richards, Dave. 2010. Montclare Crowns the "Chaos King" [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27910
Richards, Dave. 2010. Oeming & Segovia Rearm Marvel's God of War [Chaos War]. Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27893
Richards, Dave. 2010. DeMatteis Orders a Lightning Strike With "Chaos War: Thor". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27876
Richards, Dave. 2010. Van Lente and Pak Embroil the "Prince of Power" in a "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (July 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26933
Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak Smashes The Hulks Into "Chaos War". Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27930
City of Dust (Radical)
Hardick, John. 2008. 'City of Dust' by Steve Niles and Radical Comics is a must-read for every comic book fan. Lehigh Valley Express Times (November 22). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1227330359149560.xml&coll=3
Hardick, John. 2009. Series unleashes past evils into future [City of Dust]. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1236402309155380.xml&coll=3
MacDowell, Jason. 2008. Designing the City of Dust - Artists Zid & Chng Spill. Newsarama (November 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110813-CityDust-Art.html
Sunu, Steve. 2008. Steve Niles Gets Radical With 'City Of Dust': The horror titan delves into his new science fiction project with Radical Comics. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008nilesgetsradical.html
City of Glass
Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html
Civil War (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Captain America)
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Cease Fire In Marvel's Civil War. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364497.html?nid=2789
Brady, Matt. 2006. Tom Brevoort Talks Civil War Delays. Newsarama (August 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=80780
Brady, Matt. 2007. Mark Millar's Civil War Post-Game Show. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/CivilWar/millar_final.html
Brown, Dan. 2006. Civil War is a comic worth reading. London (Ontario) Free Press (July 27): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Columnists/Brown_Dan/2006/07/27/1705145.html
Caviness, Tod. 2007. Battle lines are drawn literally: In the comic-book world, there's a war going on that's just as divisive as the real one [Civil War]. Orlando Sentinel (April 21): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-comicsprotest07apr21,0,5821631.story?track=rss

Conan, Neal. 2006. Marvel Characters Split in 'Civil War' Series. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5376903

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Spider-Man lassos White House in his web [Civil War]. Washington Examiner (January 3)

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2006. Civil War rescheduled: Delays move back related titles. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 28

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Splitsville for Superheroes [Civil War; Fantastic Four]. New York Times (September 21)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Civil War Is Marvel's Best-Selling Graphic Novel, Ever. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/civil-war-is-marvels-best-selling-graphic-novel-ever/

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part I [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (May 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=370

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 2 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (June 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=409

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. Civil War General – Part 4 [Tom Brevoort interview]. Broken Frontier (September 20): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=508

Pierce, Tamora. 2006. So Not In My Happy Space [Marvel Comics' Civil War]. Random Thoughts blog (September 24): http://tammy212.livejournal.com/2099.html

Radford, Bill. 2007. Marvel ends 'Civil War'; Hulk returns. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 7)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Hammer paves way to 'Civil War'. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 53

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Civil War epic explores many critical social issues. Washington Times (September 30)

Civil War II (Marvel)

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Introducing the X-Men to "Civil War," Mark Millar's Icon Return. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-introducing-x-men-to-civil-war-mark-millars-icon-return

Betancourt, David. 2016. Marvel's top editor sketches out the details for its next big event: 'Civil War II'. Washington Post (February 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/03/marvels-top-editor-sketches-out-the-details-for-its-next-big-event-civil-war-ii/

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Marvel's X-Editors Tease "Civil War II" Showdown, Tackle Big Questions. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-marvels-x-editors-tease-civil-war-ii-showdown-tackle-big-questions

Clan Apis

Classics Illustrated

Beaty, Bart. 1999. Featuring stories by the world's greatest authors: Classics Illustrated and the 'middlebrow problem' in the postwar era. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 122-139

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Papercutz Revives 'Classics Illustrated' In November. ICv2 (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10926.html

Howard, Lucy and Carla Koehl. 1996. Classics for the comically challenged [Acclaim's Classics Illustrated]. Newsweek 128 (22; November 25): 8

Jones, Malcolm. 2008. Everything is Illuminated: Classics Illustrated once introduced millions of children to the pleasures of a great story. A new generation of publishers is betting they can do the same. Newsweek (March 31). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/128537

Jones, William B. Jr. 2001. Classics Illustrated: A Cultural History, With Illustrations. McFarland & Company

Levine, Beth. 1989. Berkley, First and CMG join to revive Classics illustrated. Publishers Weekly 236 (November 24): 48

Newhouse, Janice Harayda. 1990. Classic comics return after 18 years away from school. Albany Times Union (August 31)

O'Brien, Geoffrey. 1989. Strip show: Classic comics get back to basics. Village Voice Literary Supplement 71 (January / February): 29-30

Richardson, Donna. 1993. Classics Illustrated. American Heritage 44 (3; May): 78-85

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Take a Look, It's in a Book: Classics Illustrated at First Comics. TCJ (March 27): https://www.tcj.com/take-a-look-its-in-a-book-classics-illustrated-at-first-comics/

Sheinman, Allen J. 1997. Classics Illustrated are coming back [Acclaim series]. Diversion [for physicians at leisure] (September): 148-163

Wunder, Sue. 2007. A 'classic' love of literature: For many kids, Classics Illustrated comics were a wonderful introduction to good books. Christian Science Monitor (February 16). Online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2007/0216/p18s02-hfes.html

Code Word: Geronimo

Carey, Matthew. 2011. Graphic take on bin Laden raid; "Code Word: Geronimo" tells the dramatic tale of the raid on Osama bin Laden which led to his death. CNN (November 3): http://www.cnn.com/2011/11/03/showbiz/code-word-geronimo-graphic-novel/

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Captain Dale Dye Leads IDW's "Code Word: Geronimo" to Comics. Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-captain-dale-dye-leads-idws-code-word-geronimo-to-comics/

Cold Space

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Eric Calderon Launches "Cold Space". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24892

Pepose, David. 2010. Afro Samurai Producer Talks His & Sam Jackson's Cold Space. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cold-space-eric-calderon-100219.html

Pepose, David. 2010. Samuel L. Jackson Enters Cold Space. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Samuel-Jackson-Cold-Space-100301.html

Coldest City, The (Oni)
Atomic Blonde movie

Barker, Andrew. 2017. SXSW Film Review: 'Atomic Blonde'. Variety (March 13): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/atomic-blonde-review-charlize-theron-1202007509/

Conan

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Interview: Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan on Conan. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/interview-brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-on-conan/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Heroic Signatures To Co-Publish 'Conan' Comics As Marvel License Ends. ICv2 (May 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/51203/heroic-signatures-co-publish-conan-comics

Bethel, Brian. 2013. Comic adaptations of Conan the Barbarian creator examined in Cross Plains. Abilene Reporter News (June 7): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2013/jun/07/comic-adaptations-of-conan-creator-examined-in/

Blum, Jeremy. 2022. Jason Aaron Apologizes for King Conan's 'Pocahontas' Character; Matoaka, a character in King Conan #3 who bears similarities to Pocahontas, will receive a changed name and design in future issues of the series. CBR (March 3): https://www.cbr.com/jason-aaron-apologizes-for-king-conans-pocahontas-character/

Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast: A comics interview article. Comics Bulletin (January?): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/interviews/1896/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-of-the-black-coast/

Davisson, Zack. 2012. Brian Wood and Becky Cloonan: Queen of the Black Coast. Comics Bulletin (January 16): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/main/interviews/brian-wood-and-becky-cloonan-queen-black-coast

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Jim Zub Talks Conan the Barbarian. PreviewsWorld (August 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269847-Interview-Jim-Zub-Talks-Conan-The-Barbarian

Jennings, Collier. 2023. SDCC 2023: Jim Zub on giving 'Conan The Barbarian' back its edge. The mighty Cimmerian roars back to shelves with a mighty adventure. AIPT (July 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/24/sdcc-2023-conan-qa/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Liam Sharp Is No Longer Drawing His Conan Project For Titan/Heroic. "For reasons beyond the control of myself and the publisher I am no longer doing a 48 page 'Savage Sword of Conan' story" - Liam Sharp. Bleeding Cool (May 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/liam-sharp-is-no-longer-drawing-his-conan-project-for-titan-heroic/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Cory Sedlmeier Quits The Conan The Barbarian Collections. This week, Cory Sedlmeier stated, he was no longer involved with the Conan Omnibus project as published by HEroic Signatures and Titan Comics. Bleeding Cool (July 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cory-sedlmeier-quits-the-conan-the-barbarian-collections/

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. King-Size [King Conan; Native American controversy]. Comics, FYI (17; March 2): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/king-size-1058930

McMillan, Graeme. 2022. With Or Without Crom: Just what is going on with the comic rights to Conan, anyway? Comics, FYI (38; May 18): https://www.getrevue.co/profile/ComicsFYI/issues/with-or-without-crom-1175162

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Brian Wood Recruits "DMZ's" Riccardo Burchielli To End "Conan". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48179

Ruffin, Amber. 2022. Marvel's New Comic Princess Is Racist As Hell [King Conan]. Amber Ruffin Show (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eG2FbfqGnhk

Salmon, Will. 2023. Jim Zub is leading Conan the Barbarian on an epic new quest. Newsarama (July 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/jim-zub-is-leading-conan-the-barbarian-on-an-epic-new-quest/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2013. Conan the Barbarian Rampages Into Prestigious Archive [in print: A Barbarian Invades University of Texas (August 15): C3]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 13): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/13/conan-the-barbarian-rampages-into-prestigious-archive/

*Sharp, Liam. 2025. Conan Portfolio. Liam Sharp's SubStack The Brave And The Bold (November 27): https://liamsharp.substack.com/p/conan-portfolio

Snider, Mike. 2007. 'The original American fantasy hero' rides again: Conan the Barbarian is at the media gates. USA Today (October 16)

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Grim Jim Zub and Merciless Matt Murray deliver glorious comic-book carnage with Conan the Barbarian! Forbidden Planet TV (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xLSzSiApF-E

Sunu, Steve. 2013. Truman Turns "King Conan" Into "The Conqueror". Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49813

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 1. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 2. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 3. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 4. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1978. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 5. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy & Barry Smith. 1979. Conan The Barbarian, Vol. 6. New York: Ace

Thomas, Roy and Barry Windsor-Smith. 2013. Robert E. Howard's Conan: Red Nails: Original Art Archives Volume 1. Genesis West Publishing

*Tommy. 2025. Jim Zub talks all this Conan the Barbarian! Worldatwarcomics (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gHKhbS7OYp0

Unknown. 2023. Jim Zub, Matt Murray, Richard Starkings & Fred Malmberg introduce Titan Comics' Conan the Barbarian! Forbidden Planet TV (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZcNLJm5IJBQ

Concrete *(SEE ALSO Paul Chadwick)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Heavy: TIME.comix on Paul Chadwick's 'Concrete'. Time.com (June 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1070506,00.html

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Decision set in Concrete [Paul Chadwick]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 2)

Countdown (DC)

Eckert, Chris. 2012. Five Years Later: The Oral History of Countdown to Final Crisis. Funnybook Babylon blog (May 10): http://funnybookbabylon.com/2012/05/10/five-years-later-the-oral-history-of-countdown-to-final-crisis/

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Big day for superheroes. New York Times (March 30): B2

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. Keeping 'Count': With several ticks off DC's 'Countdown' clock, Wizard uncovers the weekly series' secrets you need to know. Wizard (189; July): 18-20

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Countdown' to excellence: Blue Beetle takes center stage in prelude future DC events. Washington Examiner (March 30): 29

Convergence (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. All Things Come To Pass In DC's Convergence. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158957
Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: TV Veteran Jeff King Lives Comic Book Dream with "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-tv-veteran-jeff-king-lives-comic-book-dream-with-convergence
Ching, Albert. 2015. DiDio Talks Post-"Convergence" DC: 'We Should Always Be Looking Forward". Comic Book Resources (June 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/didio-talks-post-convergence-dc-we-should-always-be-looking-forward
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Giffen & Jurgens Unleash Brainiac As "Futures End" Drives To "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58694
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Fabian Nicieza Revives A "Titans" Family & Unleashes "Superboy" for "Convergence". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59406
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Jeff Parker Goes Old School in "Convergence" with "Hawkman" & "Shazam". Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-parker-goes-old-school-in-convergence-with-hawkman-shazam
Phegley, Kiel. 2015. DC's Lead "Convergence" Writer Shares Secrets of the Multiverse Mash-Up. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dcs-lead-convergence-writer-shares-secrets-of-the-multiverse-mash-up
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wein Talk Jack Kirby at DC, Mega-Events & More. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wein-talk-jack-kirby-at-dc-mega-events-more-2015
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Wolfman on "Teen Titans," "Crisis," 1980s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-wolfman-on-teen-titans-crisis-1980s-dc-more
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Conversations Of Convergence: DiDio & Jurgens on "Death of Superman," "Zero Hour," 1990s DC & More. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-jurgens-on-death-of-superman-zero-hour-1990s-dc-more
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Convergence: DiDio & Rucka Talk World-Building, "52" Weekly & More. Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conversations-of-convergence-didio-rucka-talk-world-building-52-weekly-series-more
Schedeen,Jesse and Joshua Yehl. 2015. DC Reveals Convergence Variant Covers From Chip Kidd: Convergence gets a pop art makeover. IGN (January 16): http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/01/16/dc-reveals-convergence-variant-covers-from-chip-kidd
Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV @ SDCC: Lee & DiDio Talk "Dark Knight III," Post-"Convergence" DCU & More. Comic Book Resources (July 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-sdcc-lee-didio-talk-dark-knight-iii-post-convergence-dcu-more

Cowboy Wally Show *(SEE ALSO Kyle Baker)*

Cracked

Carlson, Peter. 2006. Fractured Funny Bone [Cracked relaunched as non-comics magazine]. Washington Post (August 29): C1

****Creeps (Image)***

*Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creeps are People Too! Dan Mishkin. Sequential Tart (September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/sept01/mishkin.shtml
*Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creepy Concepts: Tom Mandrake. Sequential Tart (November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/nov01/mandrake.shtml

Creepy (Warren)

Wrightson, Bernie, Bruce Jones, Nicola Cuti. 2011. Creepy Presents: Bernie Wrightson. Dark Horse Books

Crime Syndicate (DC)

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview & Preview: Andy Schmidt talks DC's Crime Syndicate and the all-new Earth-3. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-andy-schmidt-talks-dcs-crime-syndicate-and-the-all-new-earth-3/

Criminal

*Brubaker, Ed and Sean Phillips. 2015. Criminal, Vol. 6: The Last of the Innocent. Portland, OR: Image Comics

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Ed Brubaker on letting 'Criminal' out of jail with 'Savage Edition'. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/ed-brubaker-on-letting-criminal-out-of-jail-with-savage-edition/

*Simons, Dean. 2024. TV show announcement causes rampant Criminal sell outs; Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips' critically acclaimed comic has been rushed back to print sooner than anticipated. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-show-announcement-causes-rampant-criminal-sell-outs/

*Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Sean Phillips illustrates Criminal from page to screen! Forbidden Planet TV (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xBunjfe4Xz0

***television show**

*Cordero, Rosy. 2024. John Hawkes Joins Prime Video's Graphic Novel Series 'Criminal'. Deadline (June 7): https://deadline.com/2024/06/john-hawkes-prime-video-series-criminal-1235961963/

*Cordero, Rosy. 2024. Ed Brubaker's Graphic Novel Series 'Criminal' Adds Pat Healy & Taylor Selé. Deadline (June 6): https://deadline.com/2024/06/criminal-casts-pat-healy-taylor-sele-1235960942/

*Goldberg, Leslie. 2024. Ed Brubaker's 'Criminal' Picked Up to Series at Amazon; Legendary Television, where the comic book powerhouse was based with a deal, will exec produce the drama. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ed-brubaker-criminal-tv-series-amazon-1235782238/

*Goldberg, Lesley and Borys Kit. 2024. Charlie Hunnam to Star in Ed Brubaker's 'Criminal' for Amazon. The 'Sons of Anarchy' grad joins a cast that also includes Richard Jenkins, Adria Arjona and Kadeem Hardison. Hollywood Reporter (May 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/charlie-hunnam-ed-brubaker-criminal-series-amazon-1235912761/

*Otterson, Joe. 2024. Richard Jenkins Joins Amazon Series Adaptation of Ed Brubaker Graphic Novel 'Criminal'. Variety (May 22): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/richard-jenkins-amazon-series-ed-brubaker-graphic-novel-criminal-1236013380/

Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Agard, Chancellor. 2020. Crisis on Infinite Earths creators reveal what they'd change in their iconic comic. Crisis writer Marv Wolfman and artist George Pérez look back on the game-changing DC Comics saga, which the CW brought to screen in this year's Arrowverse crossover. Entertainment Weekly (January 13): https://ew.com/books/2020/01/13/crisis-on-infinite-earths-marv-wolfman-george-perez-interview/

Cromwell Stone

Crow, The

Attanasio, A.A.. 2001. The Crow: Hellbound [Novel]. New York: HarperCollins

Cuba: My Revolution

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2010. Cuba as Seen Through Cartoons. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (September 15): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/09/15/cuba-as-seen-through-cartoons/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Haspiel Visits "Cuba, My Revolution". Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28332

Hogan, John. 2010. Inverna Lockpez's Cuba: Remembering a Revolution. Graphic Novel Reporter (September 24): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/inverna-lockpezs-cuba-remembering-revolution-interview

Kentler International Drawing Space. 2010. Exhibition Traces the Making of DC Comics' "Cuba, My Revolution" [press release]. Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28345

Lockpez, Inverna and Dean Haspiel. 2010. Cuba: My Revolution. New York: DC/Vertigo.

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Comics: 'Cuba: My Revolution' a powerful graphic novel. Scripps Howard News Service (August 24): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/56065

Treviño, Marisa. 2010. Cuban-born artist shares experience of Castro's revolution in new graphic novel. LatinaLista.net (May 19): http://www.latinalista.net/mediacasts/2010/05/cuban-born_artist_shares_experience_of_c.html

Cult Of The Lamb

Cyborg (DC)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Unplugged: David Walker and the Technology of Cyborg. PreviewsWorld (May): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=163405

Ching, Albert. 2015. David Walker Seeks the Man Inside the Machine in DC's "Cyborg". Comic Book Resources (April 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-walker-seeks-the-man-inside-the-machine-in-dcs-cyborg

Morris, Steve. 2015. David F. Walker Goes Beyond 'Cyborg' to Find the Human Heart of Victor Stone [Interview]. Comics Alliance (July 17): http://comicsalliance.com/david-f-walker-cyborg-interview/

Rivera, Natalie. 2015. Man Vs. Machine Has Whole New Meaning In DC's New Cyborg Ongoing. Newsarama (April 21): http://www.newsarama.com/24223-david-walker-talks-cyborg-and-our-obsession-with-technology.html

Cyberzone

Daddy's Girl *(SEE ALSO Debbie Drechsler)*

Danger and Other Unknown Risks

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Ryan North & Erica Henderson For Danger & Other Unknown Risks - May 2023 Club Selection. Comix Experience (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1dSfhtbxSBg

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2023. Ryan North and Erica Henderson on Danger and Other Unknown Risks. School Library Journal Good Comics for Kids (May 24): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2023/05/24/ryan-north-and-erica-henderson-on-danger-and-other-unknown-risks-interview/

Danger Club

Brusio, Vince. 2015. No Longer Accepting Applications: The End of Danger Club. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158369

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Landry Walker on the 'liberating' return of 'Danger Club'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/landry-walker-on-the-liberating-return-of-danger-club/

Daredevil (Lev Gleason)

Daredevil (Marvel)

Beard, Jim. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Daredevil; Mark Waid and Chris Samnee move the Man Without Fear to San Francisco! Marvel.com (November 26): http://marvel.com/news/story/21568/all-new_marvel_now_qa_daredevil

Bendis, Brian Michael, Rob Haynes and David Self. 2001. Daredevil: Ninja [Miniseries collection]. New York: Marvel Comics

Betancourt, David. 2013. Comic Book Day Pick: High-flying Mark Waid never dreamed he'd be 'a good fit' for Daredevil. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/comic-book-day-pick-high-flying-mark-waid-never-dreamed-hed-be-a-good-fit-for-daredevil/2013/09/25/666f89f2-2594-11e3-b3e9-d97fb087acd6_blog.html#pagebreak

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Blind daring: Vision and revision of Sophocles's Oedipus Tyrannus in Frank Miller's Daredevil: Born Again. Journal of Popular Culture 27(3; Winter): 135-162

Brady, Matt. 2008. Lady Bullseye and the Rest: Brubaker on Daredevil. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120811-Ed-Daredevil.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Moving into Hell's Kitchen: Andy Diggle Talks Daredevil. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/030924-DD-Diggle.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Leaving the Devil Behind: Ed Brubaker on Leaving Daredevil. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030931-Brubaker-DD.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid on a Daredevil That 'Won't Drive You to Drink'. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-daredevil-mark-waid-110320.html

Ching, Albert. 2013. Daredevil Faces Off Against Nature (And Himself). Newsarama (May 22): http://www.newsarama.com/17893-lee-weeks-returns-to-writing-pits-daredevil-against-nature.html

Jenkins, Paul, Phil Winslade and Tom Palmer. 2001. Daredevil / Spider-Man [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries by Kevin Smith, Joe Quesada and Jimmy Palmiotti, Marvel Comics [brief review]. Entertainment Weekly (April ?)

Lee, Stan and Gene Colan. 2007. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Vol. 4: Nos. 33-41 and The Fantastic Four No. 73. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Daredevil Nos. 12-21. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & Wally Wood. 1982. Daredevil [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics

Lindsay, Ryan K. (ed). 2013. The Devil is in the Details: Examining Matt Murdock and Daredevil. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 2002. Daredevil Legends Vol. 1: Daredevil: Yellow [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mack, David, Joe Quesada and David Ross. 2002. Daredevil: Parts of a Hole [Collects vol 2, 9-15]. New York: Marvel Comics

Marvel Comics. 1982. Daredevil [Cover by Bob Larkin. Reprints of Mr. Fear, Stiltman & the Enforcers.]. New York: Marvel Comics

McKenzie, Roger, Frank Miller & Klaus Janson. 1990. Daredevil: Marked For Death [Reprints Daredevil 159-161, 163-4]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank & Klaus Janson. 1992. Daredevil: Gangwar [Reprints Daredevil 169-172, 180]. New York: Marvel Comics

Miller, Frank, Roger McKenzie & Klaus Janson. 2000. Daredevil Visionaries: Frank Miller volume 1 [Reprints Daredevil 161, 163-167]. New York: Marvel Comics

Morse, Ben. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Ed Brubaker; The writer of Daredevil talks about bringing Mr. Fear back into Matt Murdock's life and the consequences to come. Marvel.com (January 8): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2188.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Ed_Brubaker

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Exclusive: Diggle on Daredevil; Newly-Marvel exclusive and upcoming DAREDEVIL writer Andy Diggle speaks for the first time publicly about his plans. Marvel.com (March 26): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.7311.EXCLUSIVE~colon~_Diggle_on_Daredevil

Richards, Dave. 2010. Antony Johnston Deals with the Daredevil. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25429

Richards, Dave. 2013. Waid Exposes the Mastermind Behind "Daredevil's" Troubles. Comic Book Resources (May 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45575

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Reignites Daredevil & Punisher's Deadly Feud in Crossover Miniseries. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-reignites-daredevil-punisher

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Haunts "Daredevil" with Old Foes, Flames -- and Elektra. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-haunts-daredevil-with-old-foes-flames-and-elektra

Robins, Madeleine E. 1999. Daredevil: The Cutting Edge [Marvel Comics novel. Ill by Max Douglas; packaged by Byron Preiss, designed by Dean Motter.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard

Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Mourning becomes Matt Murdock [Frank Miller; Daredevil; Elektra; Marvel Comics]. Comics Scene Special (1):13.

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Daredevil returns in 'swashbuckling' new series. USA Today (June 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-02-Daredevil-returns-in-a-new-Marvel-Comics-series_n.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Mark Waid brings old Daredevil villain back in a new way: An old enemy of the blind superhero returns from the supposedly dead in Mark Waid's series. USA Today (May 22): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/05/22/daredevil-comic-book-villain-return/2349827/

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Secrets, lies -- and lawyers! 'Daredevil' suffered for years under Frank Miller's shadow, but Brian Bendis and Alex Maleev made it one of the most engrossing comics of the last decade. Salon (January 5): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/01/05/daredevil/print.html

Daredevil movie

Ansen, David. 2003. And now, a superhero on Percodan [Daredevil movie]. Newsweek (February 24): 65

Beifuss, John. 2003. Pretentious Daredevil Is Super-size Letdown for Comic Book Fans. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 15)

Bowles, Scott. 2002. 'Daredevil' gives Affleck heightened awareness. USA Today (June 14)

Cox, Greg. 2003. Daredevil [novelization]. New York: Onyx

Davies, Mike. 2003. Film: Marvel at new kind of hero ; Mike Davies has a fearless talk with Ben Affleck and Jennifer Garner [Daredevil]. Birmingham Post (UK) (February 15)

Denby, David. 2003. Compromises: 'The Life of David Gale' and 'Daredevil' [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 3): 94-95

Duin, Steve. 2003. 'Daredevil' Fails to Deliver a Daring Story. The Oregonian (February 18)

Gardner, Chris and Zorianna Kit. 2001. Affleck senses 'Daredevil' role. Hollywood Reporter (October 4)

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Dastardly Duncan to 'Daredevil'. Hollywood Reporter (January 30)

Germain, David. 2003. Our hero Affleck takes darker turn with vigilante 'Daredevil,' a lesser-known comic-book creation. Associated Press (February 13)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. The devil's playground ['Daredevil' movie]. Washington City Paper (February 14): 41-42

Johnson, Brett / Scripps Howard News Service. 2003. Teen talks about playing pre-superhero 'Daredevil'. Ft. Wayne Journal - Gazette (February 22)

McNary, Dave. 2002. Duncan takes on 'Daredevil'. Reuters / Variety (January 30)

Moll, David. 2003. Blind faith: 'Daredevil' -- Second-string superhero brought to big screen in dubious marketing ploy. Peoria Journal Star (February 20)

Morrow, Terry. 2003. Daredevil swings into court action. Knoxville News Sentinel (February 28)

Murray, Steve. 2003. Daredevil [movie review]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 14). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/shared/movies/daredevil.html

Reuters. 2003. 'Daredevil': A heroic haul at the box office. Washington Post (February 17): C8

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Affleck Attempts to Save the World as Blind Superhero Daredevil. Voice of America (February 19): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-02-19-11-Affleck.cfm

Smith, Andrew. 2003. Movie debuts a decent Daredevil: Romance is compressed. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 23)

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Daredevil and Elektra: The inside scoop. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14): 28

Strickler, Jeff. 2003. Daredevil's Advocate ; For mild-mannered Minnesotan Mark Steven Johnson, directing a comic- book adventure is a kid's dream come to life. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 14)

Toto, Christian. 2003. 'Daredevil' has a grip on dark action: But much of it is familiar from previous superheroes. Washington Times (Feburary 14): B3

Toto, Christian. 2003. Affleck's hero a human one, too ['Daredevil']. Washington Times (Feburary 14)

Tucker, Ken. 2003. Red draggin': Even Ben Affleck's fiery-hearted superhero can't spice up the dreary Daredevil. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

Daredevil television show

Betancourt, David. 2015. Netflix's 'Daredevil': As Stick, Scott Glenn learns much from playing the teacher. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/12/netflixs-daredevil-as-stick-scott-glenn-learns-much-from-playing-the-teacher/

Betancourt, David. 2016. 'Daredevil' actress grows into her Netflix character, even as she braces for dark turns ahead. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/15/daredevil-actress-grows-into-her-netflix-character-even-as-she-braces-for-dark-turns-ahead/

Betancourt, David. 2016. This 'Daredevil' actress used her karate skills to play one of TV's toughest characters. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/16/daredevil-actress-brings-black-belt-skills-to-elektra-but-what-about-handling-the-perils-of-love/

Betancourt, David. 2016. How Charlie Cox works faster, harder, tougher for the new season of Netflix's 'Daredevil'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/17/how-charlie-cox-works-faster-harder-tougher-for-the-new-season-of-netflixs-daredevil/

Betancourt, David. 2016. From Elektra to the Punisher: Our 5 takeaways from today's striking new season of Netflix's 'Daredevil'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/18/here-are-our-five-takeaways-from-the-striking-new-season-of-netflixs-daredevil/

Burns, Andy. 2016. Interview with Daredevil's Deborah Ann Woll. Biff Bam Pop (March 22): http://biffbampop.com/2016/03/22/interview-with-daredevils-deborah-ann-woll/#more-44030

Hibberd, James. 2014. 'Daredevil': 7 things we learned about Netflix's new series. EW.com (December 29): http://www.ew.com/article/2014/12/29/daredevil

Hale, Mike. 2016. Review: In 'Daredevil,' on Netflix, the Punisher Stirs Up the Gangs. New York Times (March 18): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/19/arts/television/netflix-daredevil-season-2-tv-review.html

Huver, Scott. 2016. Interview: "Daredevil" Showrunners Say "It's Hard For Matt To Be Daredevil". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-daredevil-showrunners-say-its-hard-for-matt-to-be-daredevil

Huver, Scott. 2016. Charlie Cox Says "Daredevil" Is at the "Beginnings of an Identity Crisis". Comic Book Resources (March 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/charlie-cox-says-daredevil-is-at-the-beginnings-of-an-identity-crisis

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Daredevil's" Woll Calls Karen, Punisher's Dynamic "Silence of the Lambs"-like. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/daredevils-woll-calls-karen-punishers-dynamic-silence-lambs-like

Huver, Scott. 2016. Bernthal Says "Daredevil's" Punisher "Is Not Concerned With Doing What's Right". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bernthal-daredevils-punisher-not-concerned-with-doing-whats-right

Huver, Scott. 2016. When "Daredevil's" Elodie Yung Is In Costume, She's "In Elektra Killing Mode". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/when-daredevils-elodie-yung-is-in-costume-shes-in-elektra-killing-mode

Walker, Glenn. 2016. Interview with Daredevil's Charlie Cox. Biff Bam Pop! (March 17): http://biffbampop.com/2016/03/17/interview-with-daredevils-charlie-cox/#more-43829

White, Brett. 2016. Interview: "Daredevil" Showrunners Aim "Wonderful Missiles" at Matt Murdock. Comic Book Resources (March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-daredevil-showrunners-aim-wonderful-missiles-at-matt-murdock

Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths (DC)

Brooke, David. 2022. Joshua Williamson goes behind the scenes on 'Justice League: Road to Dark Crisis'. AIPT Comics (May 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/05/05/road-to-dark-crisis-josh-williamson-dc-comics/

Brooke, David. 2022. On legacy and the next generation in 'Dark Crisis' with Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. AIPT Comics (July 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/07/05/the-dark-crisis-2-interview/

Brooke, David. 2022. Joshua Willamson on the 'Brave and the Bold' in 'Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths' #4 and what's next. AIPT Comics (September 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/09/06/dark-crisis-4-joshua-williamson-dc-comics/

Brooke, David. 2022. A fighting chance: Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere talk 'Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths' #6. AIPT Comics (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/10/14/williamson-sampere-dark-crisis-issue-6-dc-comics/

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Joshua Williamson, Daniel Sampere hint at the forthcoming 'Dark Crisis'; The writer and artist talk about influences, objectives, and the power of legacy. AIPT Comics (February 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/02/15/dark-crisis-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Mark Waid and Dan Jurgens unleash 'Dark Crisis: Big Bang'; The one-shot helps break open the newly-returned Multiverse. AIPT Comics (December 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/12/13/mark-waid-and-dan-jurgens-talk-big-bang/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. McFarlane, Ross, García-López among the artists honoring George Pérez in new DC Comics spread; The spread will appear in DC's June-shipping titles, as well as serve as a variant cover for Dark Crisis #7. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-george-perez-spread-june-titles/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Interview: Dark Crisis writer Joshua Williamson talks the importance of legacy in the event. The Beat (May 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joshua-williamson-dark-crisis-interview/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Dark Crisis: Young Justice #6 canonizes a longtime fan theory; The final issue of the series recontextualizes a controversial moment from over a decade ago. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-crisis-young-justice-6-timkon-canonized/

Jackson, Matthew. 2022. Joshua Williamson teases 'Death of the Justice League' and the epic events of 'Dark Crisis'. Syfy (March 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/joshua-williamson-teases-death-of-the-justice-league

Polo, Susana. 2022. Joshua Williamson killed the Justice League to make a point about how many times the Justice League has been killed; DC Comics' Dark Crisis is an event comic about event comics. Polygon (June 1): https://www.polygon.com/23068687/justice-league-death-dc-comics-dark-crisis

Puc, Samantha. 2022. Tom King explains how Pariah is making a "classic Superman mistake". Newsarama (July 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/tom-king-explains-how-pariah-is-making-a-classic-superman-mistake/

Puc, Samantha. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #6 drives the DCU to a "bright future" in 2023. Newsarama (October 14): https://www.gamesradar.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-6-drives-the-dcu-to-a-bright-future-in-2023/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. The Deaths, Teams, and Origins of "Dark Crisis" with Joshua Williamson. Multiversity Comics (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/joshua-williamson-dark-crisis/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. Closing the Book on "Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths" with Daniel Sampere and Joshua Williamson. Multiversity Comics (December 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/dark-crisis-finale-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis creators Joshua WIlliamson and Daniel Sampere get spoiler-y about the first issue, the first scene, and that shocking last page. Popverse (June 10): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-dc-1-joshua-williamson-daniel-sampere-get-spoiler-y-about-the-first-issue-the-first-scene-and-that-shocking-last-page

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis #2: all the issues shocking twists & turns explained by Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. Popverse (July 5): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-2-dc-dceu-dcu-deathstroke-green-lantern-jsa

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #3 spoilers: All the shocking twists explained by Joshua Williamson and Daniel Sampere. Popverse (August 9): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-3-spoilers-all-the-shocking-twists-explained-by-joshua-williamson-and-daniel-sampere

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis: Tom King and Chris Burnham offer a spoilerly peek into Superman's prison; As the truth behind the Justice League's twisted imprisonment in Dark Crisis is revealed, Tom King and Chris Burnham detail Superman's twisted role in the crossover. Popverse (July 15): https://www.thepopverse.com/dc-dark-crisis-superman-creators-tom-king-chris-burnham-interview

Stone, Sam. 2022. Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths #4: All the twists and turns explained by Joshua Williamson. As Dark Crisis on Infinite Earths hits its halfway point, Joshua Williamson unpacks the shocking development from the DC event's fourth issue. Popverse (September 6): https://www.thepopverse.com/dark-crisis-on-infinite-earths-4-joshua-williamson-dc-comics

Sumner, Andrew. 2022. Joshua Williamson: DC's explosive Dark Crisis is MUCH MORE than you expect! Forbidden Planet TV (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=312A5dQMylQ

Dark Horse Presents

Manning, Shaun. 2010. The Return Of "Dark Horse Presents". Comic Book Resources (July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27240

Dark Jem

Harris-Keith, Jed W. 2016. Sophie Campbell Talks Design & Transformation in "Dark Jem". Freak Sugar (February 23): http://www.freaksugar.com/sophie-campbell-interview-jem/

Sims, Chris. 2016. Pizzazz Is The Hero Of Her Own Story: Kelly Thompson Talks 'Dark Jem'. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/kelly-thompson-dark-jem-interview/

Dark Reign (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gage: Taking The Initiative Under a Dark Reign. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Initiative-Gage.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Eliopoulos' Dark Reigning On Franklin Richards. Comicon's The Pulse (January 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=534890#Post534890

Gibbons, Jim. 2009. [NYCC] Paul Cornell On 'Dark Reign: Young Avengers'; The 'Captain Britain and MI 13' scribe is set to explore where the assembling kids stand in Marvel's new status quo. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccpaulcornell.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] 'Dark Reign: Made Men' Q&A With Frank Tieri; The writer runs down which classic villains are getting a breath of fresh air in the upcoming series from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccdrmademen.html

The Darkness

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Into a "Pitt" Of Darkness With Paul Jenkins. Newsarama (September 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090916-Jenkins-Pitt-Darkness.html

Siegel, Lucas. 2012. The Darkness Hits #100, Writer Phil Hester Looks Back. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-darkness-phil-hester-finale-120208.html

Silvestri, Marc. 2012. Cover Convention: Marc Silvestri's Favorite Darkness Covers. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=45594

videogames

Hargreaves, Roger. 2012. The Darkness II review – turn off the light. Metro (February 7): http://www.metro.co.uk/tech/games/889594-the-darkness-ii-review-turn-off-the-light

Najberg, Adam. 2012. Secrets of The Darkness II [Marc Silvestri]. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (January 29): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/01/29/secrets-of-the-darkness-ii/

Prince, Greg. 2012. Demon arms, part deux: The Darkness II. Washington Examiner (February 13)

Workman, Robert. 2012. Review: 'The Darkness II'. Chicago Tribune (February 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202072230--tms--invideogctnzs-c20120207feb07,0,2135921.story

Darkwing Duck (Disney / BOOM)

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Interview with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Inside the Magic.net (May 10): http://www.insidethemagic.net/2010/05/interview-with-darkwing-duck-comic-writer-ian-brill-and-artist-jake-myler/

Brigante, Ricky. 2010. Show 266: Interviews with Darkwing Duck comic writer Ian Brill and artist Jake Myler. Plus Disney and theme park news as well as listener questions and comments. Inside the Magic podcast 266 (May 9): http://www.insidethemagic.net/podcasts/266/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/insidethemagic/itms266.mp3

Gavok. 2010. Darkwing Duck's Ian Brill: When in Trouble You Call an Interview. 4th Letter blog (July 1): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/07/darkwing-ducks-ian-brill-when-in-trouble-you-call-an-interview/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Silvani Gets Dangerous with "Darkwing Duck". Comic Book Resources (June 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26729

Manning, Shaun. 2010. ECCC: Whack, Smack! "Darkwing Duck" is Back. Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25219

Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Ian Brill: Getting Dangerous with the Man Behind Darkwing Duck. Comics Bulletin (May 19): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127428926366190.htm

Pepose, David. 2010. Artist James Silvani Gets Dangerous With Darkwing Duck. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/darkwing-duck-silvani-boom-100423.html

Davy Crockett (Disney / Dell)

Dazzler (Marvel)

Avila, Michael. 2010. Marvel & McCann Want You To Be Dazzlered This May. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dazzler-mccann-100330.html
Richards, Dave. 2010. McCann Makes Dazzler Sing Once More. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24753

Deadman (DC)

Dempsey, John. 2000. "Deadman" walking for TNT [DC Comics character movie]. Reuters / Variety (August 22)
Dempsey, John. 2001. TNT sees 'Dead Man' as 'Witchblade' mate [tv show on DC's Deadman]. Reuters / Variety (December 20)

Deadpool (Marvel)

Adams, Fletch. 2009. Unearthing Deadman. Broken Frontier (September 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unearthing-deadman
Alonso, Axel and Albert Ching. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Alonso & Duggan Dissect 25 Years of "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge?utm_campaign=axel-in-charge-alonso-duggan-dissect-25-years-of-deadpool/
Brusio, Vince. 2013. Funny Or Die: Cullen Bunn's Night of the Living Deadpool. Previews World (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=142091
Ching, Albert. 2015. "Deadpool Secret Comic" Plays Out Over 20 Variant Covers. Comic Book Resources (October 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-deadpool-secret-comic-plays-out-over-20-variant-covers
Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. A Deadpool Catchup With Daniel Way. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Deadpool-Way.html
Golianopoulos, Thomas. 2016. Deadpool: Meet the Prime Mover Behind the Mercenary [in print as 'Antihero Artist, Antihero Character', Rob Liefeld]. New York Times (February 7): AR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/07/movies/deadpool-movie-rob-liefeld.html
Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld Looks Back on Deadpool's Real Secret Origin. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-looks-back-deadpools-real-secret-origin
Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deadpool Will Be Sorry! X-Fan (March 14): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2889
Pepose, David. 2010. Deadpool Gets "Tricky" in the Heroic Age This May. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Deadpool-heroic-age-100211.html
Richards, Dave. 2010. Way Makes Things "Tricky" for "Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24815
Richards, Dave. 2015. Interview: Duggan's "Deadpool" Deals with the Pressures of High Profile Heroics. Comic Book Resources (August 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-duggans-deadpool-deals-with-the-pressures-of-high-profile-heroics
Richards, Dave. 2016. "Deadpool's" Done-in-One Crossover Unites Duggan, Soule & Walker. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpools-done-in-one-crossover-unites-duggan-soule-walker
Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Victor Gischler. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24889
White, Brett. 2015. X-Position: "Deadpool's" Gerry Duggan Gets the Last Laugh. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-deadpools-gerry-duggan-gets-the-last-laugh
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Duggan's "Deadpool" Jumps From 2099 to Sabretooth Slash-fest. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-gerry-duggan-deadpool-2099-sabretooth-slash-fest

movie

Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. This is not for everyone: 'Deadpool' plays to immature jokes, shocking vulgarity and over-the-top violence. Express (February 12): 15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/
Barnes, Brooks. 2016. 'Deadpool' Breaks Box Office Records for R-Rated Film [in print as R-Rated Record is Broken]. New York Times (February 15): C1. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/15/movies/deadpool-has-biggest-opening-on-record-in-north-america-for-r-rated-film.html
Buckley, Cara. 2017. How 'Deadpool' Hit the Hollywood Awards Trail [in print as The Winner Is … 'Deadpool'? Really]. New York Times (January 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/18/movies/how-deadpool-hit-the-hollywood-awards-trail.html
Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Deadpool's' massive, $135 million opening has redefined the future of the R-rated superhero film [in print as The next box-office superhero wears an R]. Washington Post (February 17): V2, 9. https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/14/how-deadpools-massive-opening-has-just-redefined-the-future-of-the-r-rated-superhero-film/
Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Deadpool,' a Sardonic Supervillain on a Kill Mission [in print as A Sardonic Supervillain, Winking as the Body Count Mounts]. New York Times (February 12): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/12/movies/deadpool-movie-review-ryan-reynolds.html
Huver, Scott. 2016. Rob Liefeld On Reuniting With Deadpool For Film & An All-New Comic Adventure. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/rob-liefeld-reuniting-with-deadpool-film-all-new-comic-adventure
Lane, Anthony. 2016. Fashion Victims: "Zoolander 2," "Deadpool," and "A War". New Yorker (February 22): 82-83
Marston, George. 2016. Deadpool Co-Creator Weighs In On Film. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/27933-deadpool-co-creator-weighs-in-on-film.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Deadpool': Marvel's 'merc with a mouth' has teeth, too [in print as The jokes kill. So do the guns and swords]. Washington Post (February 12): Weekend 27-28. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/deadpool-marvels-merc-with-a-mouth-has-teeth-too/2016/02/11/5941019c-cce6-11e5-88ff-e2d1b4289c2f_story.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Adult-strength: 'Deadpool' is SO not for kids, but... [online as 'Deadpool' is not OK for kids, but it might be just what your teen needs]. Kristen Page-Kirby Express (February 12): 17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/deadpool-is-not-ok-for-kids-but-it-might-be-just-what-your-teen-needs/
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. The R-rated 'Deadpool' is a hit, but not every superhero movie needs to be hardcore [in print as 'Deadpool' ripples: It's not the R that made it a smash]. Express (February 19): 16. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/19/the-r-rated-deadpool-is-a-hit-but-not-every-superhero-movie-needs-to-be-hardcore/
Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Deadpool" Screenwriters Talk Political Correctness, PG-13 Petition and the Merc's Mouth. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-screenwriters-talk-political-correctness-pg-13-petition-merc-with-mouth
Scherstuhl, Alan. 2016. Deadpool Motormouths Filthily Through Better-Than-Usual Superhero Stuff. LA Weekly (February 7): http://www.laweekly.com/film/deadpool-motormouths-filthily-through-better-than-usual-superhero-stuff-6573619
White, Brett. 2016. "Deadpool" Promo Says "Touch Yourself" -- You Know, For Cancer Awareness. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/deadpool-promo-says-touch-yourself-you-know-cancer-awareness
Zilberman, Alan. 2016. Marvel's attempt at adult-oriented superhero fodder just comes off as juvenile [in print as Crass Action Hero; Deadpool movie]. Washington City Paper (February 12): 29. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47897/deadpool-reviewed-marvels-attempt-at-adult-oriented-superhero-fodder-just/

Deathstalker (Vault)

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tim Seeley, Jim Terry on sex, gore, and storytelling in 'Deathstalker' OGN. The Kickstarter for the new 'Deathstalker' title is live now. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/02/deathstalker-kickstarter-qa/
Crary, Daniel. 2023. Tim Seeley and Jim Terry: Episode 1 of The Vault Cast! [Deathstalker]. Vault Comics (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PuC3S4AlfVA

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Tim Seeley chats about Deathstalker. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tim-seeley-chats-about-deathstalker/

Deathstroke (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2017. Can the comic-book assassin Deathstroke take on gun violence in Chicago? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/can-the-comic-book-assassin-deathstroke-take-on-gun-violence-in-chicago/

Ching, Albert. 2016. Christopher Priest On Why "Deathstroke" Brought Him Back to Comics: 'He Wasn't Black'. Comic Book Resources (August 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/christopher-priest-talks-why-deathstroke-brought-him-back-to-comics-he-wasnt-black

Defenders, The (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Andy Schmidt: Building Up The Defenders. ComiX-Fan (March 12): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=32697

Richards, Dave. 2011. CCI Exclusive: Fraction Unravels a Strange Conspiracy in "Defenders". Comic Book Resources (July 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33521

Richards, Dave. 2011. Defensive Measures: Fraction's "Defenders" Origins & Expectations. Comic Book Resources (October 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35095

Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars

Demo

Wood, Brian and Becky Cloonan. 2010. The History of Demo. Demo 2 (1; April). New York: DC Comics

Demon (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Descender

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Boy Bot Blues in Jeff Lemire's Descender. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158638

Damore, Meagan. 2015. Sony Snaps Up Jeff Lemire and Dustin Nguyen's "Descender". Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58934

Gilly, Casey. 2015. Lemire on Exploring Personal Themes, Building Worlds in Sci-Fi "Descender". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59158

Shannon, Hannah Means. 2015. The 'Sheer Freedom' Of Descender – A Q&A With Jeff Lemire And Dustin Nguyen. Bleeding Cool (January 26): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/01/26/sheer-freedom-descender-qa-jeff-lemire-dustin-nguyen/

Detective Comics (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tynion Elaborates on Batwoman, Clayface's Roles in "Detective Comics'" New Team Dynamic. Comic Book Resources (June 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tynion-elaborates-on-batwoman-clayfaces-roles-in-detective-comics-new-team-dynamic

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Bat-Breakdown: Snyder Defines Dick Grayson's Detective Role. Newsarama (October 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/detective-comics-scott-synder-101006.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Spoiler Sport: Tec's Daniel on Penguin, Scarecrow & Joker [Batman]. Newsarama (December 8):http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spoiler-sport-tony-daniel-detective-111208.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Detective Comics Writer On Tim Drake's 'Death,' What Comes Next. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/31192-detective-comics-writer-on-tim-drake-s-death-what-comes-next.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Hine brings Arkham to "Detective Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24808

Unknown. 2010. Batman in Detective Comics with Scott Snyder @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39457

~~Dirty Plotte~~ (SEE CANADA Julie Doucet)

Devolution

Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Where Cavemen, Mammoths and Devo Collide: Rick Remender on Devolution. Paste (January 26): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/where-cavemen-mammoths-and-devo-collide-rick-remen.html

***Die: Loaded (Image)**

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. Die (Re) Loaded: Kieron Gillen, Stephanie Hans talk gods, character arcs, and storytelling in sequel. AIPT (November 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/11/die-re-loaded-creator-deep-dive/

*Harper, David. 2025. Player Characters with Kieron Gillen. Off Panel (525; November 10): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-525-player-characters-with-kieron-gillen/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Kieron_Gillen_2025.mp3

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans Talk Returning to Die in Die: Loaded. Comic Frontier (November 12): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-kieron-gillen-and-stephanie-hans-talk-returning-to-die-in-die-loaded

*Roasio, Elisa. 2025. DIE RPG - Interview with the authors Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans. No Dice Unrolled (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iXJ3BiU3yjwhttps://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iXJ3BiU3yjw

***Disney's Ducktales (SEE ALSO Animation)**

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. John Clark's Ducktales. Comicon's Pulse (May 18): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005138

Wolfman, Marv. 2007. Disney's Ducktales: Scrooge's Quest. Gemstone

***A Distant Soil**

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Digging Into "A Distant Soil" with Colleen Doran. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43624

Doran, Colleen. 1987. A Distant Soil Vol. 1: Immigrant Song Deluxe Edition. Norfolk: Donning

Doran, Colleen. 1989. A Distant Soil Vol. 2: Knights Of The Angel. West Chester, PA: Whitford Press

***Django Unchained**

McIntyre, Gina. 2013. 'Django Unchained' producer: Comic book offers 'straight-up hero'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (January 10): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/10/django-unchained-producer-comic-offers-tale-of-a-straight-up-hero/#/0

Rogers, Vaneta. 2013. Producer Hudlin Joins Django Unchained Comic Adaptation. Newsarama (January 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/django-unchained-comic-reggie-hudlin.html

Ward, Rachel. 2013. Tarantino releases Django Unchained comic-book series; Director Quentin Tarantino has released a Django Unchained comic-book series featuring an unabridged version of his film script. Telegraph (January 30): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/9836304/Tarantino-releases-Django-Unchained-comic-book-series.html

***DMZ (DC - Vertigo)**

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Showing the DMZ: Brian Wood Talks DMZ #12. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/Vertigo/DMZ/12/DMZ12_wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2006. War Torn: Brian Wood's DMZ and Supermarket. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377261.html?nid=2789

Brill, Ian. 2005. Brian Wood's DMZ. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286051.html

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. DMZ #50: Brian Wood on Writing 50 Issues in a War Zone. Comics Alliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/dmz-50-brian-wood/

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wood's "DMZ" Turns 50. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24766

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Walled street journal: 'DMZ' transforms New York into an actual war zone. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: DMZ Brings the War Back Home. Techland (February 12): http://techland.com/2010/02/12/emanata-dmz-brings-the-war-back-home/

***Doc Savage**

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Paul Malmont Gets "Savage". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24922

Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184

Dock Walloper

Furey, Emmett. 2007. Ed Burns & Jimmy Palmiotti Talk "Dock Walloper". Comic Book Resources (December 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12625

Doctor Doom (Marvel)

Gavaler, Chris and Nathaniel Goldberg. 2017. Dr. Doom' s philosophy of time. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics: http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/azwQjbyPFKdtzYSBx3eC/full

Richards, Dave. 2010. The State of Maberry's "DoomWar". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24585

Doctor Mid-Nite (DC)

Salek, Rebecca. 2001. The Doctor Is In: Dr. Mid-Nite. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Doctor Spektor (Gold Key / Dynamite)

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Mark Waid Has The Doctor Make House Calls. PreviewsWorld.com (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=146460

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Waid Brings Gold Key's "Doctor Spektor" To The Modern Age. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51463

Doctor Strange (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2016. Thompson Twists Time & Space for "Doctor Strange & the Sorcerers Supreme". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-twists-time-space-for-doctor-strange-the-sorcerers-supreme

Vaughan, Brian K. and Marcos Martin. 2013. Doctor Strange: The Oath. New York: Marvel

movie

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2016. Let's talk about 'Doctor Strange,' from the good to the bad to the beautiful. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/05/lets-talk-about-doctor-strange-from-the-good-to-the-bad-to-the-beautiful/

Child, Ben. 2016. George Takei on Doctor Strange controversy: 'Marvel must think we're all idiots'; Star Trek actor steps into row over screenwriter's suggestion that studiocast Tilda Swinton in forthcoming superhero epic to appease China. Guardian (May 3): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/may/03/george-takei-whitewashing-doctor-strange-marvel-superhero-movie

Cohen, Matt. 2016. Oh, How Strange: Doctor Strange is Marvel's Most Visually Ambitious Project Yet [in print as Oh, How Strange]. Washington City Paper (November 4): 32. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/20839683/doctor-strange-is-marvels-most-visually-ambitious-project-yet

Couch, Aaron. 2016. How Doctor Strange Creator Steve Ditko Became the "J.D. Salinger" of Comics. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-creator-steve-ditko-is-jd-salinger-comics-944227

Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Dr. Strange': The Untold Story of the 1978 TV Movie Everyone "Had Great Hopes For". Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-untold-story-failed-1978-tv-movie-942728

Couch, Aaron. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Wong's Journey from Stereotype to Unlikely Symbol of Progress. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (November 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doctor-strange-wongs-journey-stereotype-symbol-progress-943871

Dargis, Manohla. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' and His Far-Out Mystical Magic Tour [in print as Strong Magic Pulsing Onscreen]. New York Times (November 4): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/movies/doctor-strange-review.html

Jennings, Dana. 2016. 10 Things You Need to Know Before Seeing 'Doctor Strange' [in print as A Primer on 'Doctor Strange']. New York Times (October 30): AR15. online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/30/movies/doctor-strange-10-things-you-need-to-know.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Doctor Strange': Love? Like is closer to the truth. [in print as Supreme effects for Marvel's sorcerer]. Washington Post (November 4): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/doctor-strange-love-like-is-closer-to-the-truth/2016/11/03/041ebfea-a122-11e6-8832-23a007c77bb4_story.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. It's OK to see 'Doctor Strange' just for the eye candy. [in print as 'Strange' appeal: It's OK if you're just into Benny]. Express (November 4): 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/04/its-ok-to-see-doctor-strange-just-for-the-eye-candy/
Reid, Calvin. Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Doctor Strange and Recent Conventions. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (239; December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=666
Rivera, Joshua. 2016. Why We May Never See A Character Like Doctor Strange Again. GQ.com (November 8): http://www.gq.com/story/why-we-may-never-see-a-character-like-doctor-strange-again
Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385
Watt, Louise. 2016. Movie 'Doctor Strange' turns Tibetan man into European woman. Associated Press (April 27): http://staging.hosted.ap.org/dynamic/stories/A/AS_CHINA_FILM_DOCTOR_STRANGE?SITE=AP&SECTION=HOME&TEMPLATE=DEFAULT&CTIME=2016-04-27-07-52-38
Watt, Louise / Associated Press. 2016. In 'Doctor Strange,' casting is a lose-lose. Express (April 28): 54. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/movie-doctor-strange-turns-tibetan-man-into-european-woman/2016/04/27/9c6f947e-0ce7-11e6-bc53-db634ca94a2a_story.html
Wong, Edward. 2016. 'Doctor Strange' Writer Explains Casting of Tilda Swinton as Tibetan [in print as An American Superhero Film Steers Clear of Tibet, Just to Be Safe]. New York Times (April 27): A6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/world/asia/china-doctor-strange-tibet.html

Doctor Thirteen (DC)

Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 1 [and 2]. Newsarama (September 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-dr-thirteen-interview-part-1/
Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Part 3. Publisher's Weekly PW Beat blog (September 19): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/09/19/azzarellochiang-part-5/
Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello/Chiang Doctor Thirteen interview, part 5. Comic Bloc (September 19): http://www.comicbloc.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1042&Itemid=57
Azzarello, Brian and Cliff Chiang. 2007. Azzarello & Chiang Talk Doctor Thirteen - Part 7. Broken Frontier (September 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1011
Cronin, Brian. 2007. Great Interview Idea for a Great Comic Book [Azzarello & Chiang, Doctor Thirteen]. Comic Book Resources (September 19): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2007/09/19/great-interview-idea-for-a-great-comic-book/
Dallas, Keith. 2007. Brian Azzarello/Cliff Chiang: Doctor Thirteen: Architecture & Mortality (Part 4). Silver Bullet Comics Books.com (September 19): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11902176942342.htm
Radtke, Chris. 2007. Dr. Thirteen Interview [Azzarello & Chiang]. Ugo.com (September 19): http://www.ugo.com/ugo/html/article/?id=17840

Doctor Who

Dogs of War (First Second)

Arrant, Chris. 2013. Dogs Of War Remembers Canine Veterans & Their Human Partners. Newsarama (November 13): http://www.newsarama.com/19568-dogs-of-war-remembers-canine-veterans-their-human-partners.html

Mack, Sammy. 2013. A Q & A With Children's Author Sheila Keenan. WUSF Public Media and WLRN Public Media's StateImpact Florida (December 26): http://stateimpact.npr.org/florida/2013/12/26/a-q-a-with-childrens-author-sheila-keenan/

Donald Duck (Disney)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2011. Donald Duck and Friends: Double Duck. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1788

Doom Patrol (DC)

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. On Patrol with John Arcudi ['Doom Patrol' writer interview]. The Comic Reader Online (June 26): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/62600a.SHTML

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Old Doom Patrol returns in new series. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 3)

Shaviro, Steven. 1997. Doom Patrols: A Theoretical Fiction About Postmodernism [Doom Patrol comic book]. New York: Serpent's Tail.

Stone, Sam. 2023. Unstoppable Doom Patrol: Dennis Culver Goes Deeper with DC's Misfit Team. Comic Book Resources (June 27): https://www.cbr.com/unstoppable-doom-patrol-dennis-culver-interview/

Unknown. 2006. 'Doom Patrol' coming to the big screen. United Press International (July 20)

Dracula (Marvel, Dark Horse, etc)

*Balkum, Ryan and Manny Gomez. 2023. Matt Wagner & Kelley Jones Interview: Discussing Their New Dracula Book! Comic Lounge (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r7ZWU0eJFN8

*BBlackatcha. 2025. Matt and Kelley QnA [Matt Wagner, Kelley Jones]. Orlok Press (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oRrlVkrJosU

*Coplan, Chris. 2023. Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones bring the horror with 'Dracula — Book 1: The Impaler'. The first in a series of OGNS explores the unseen nightmares of Vlad Dracula. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/24/matt-wagner-and-kelley-dracula-qa/

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Horror Beat: Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones want the Dracula story straight from the Monster's mouth. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-wagner-kelley-dracula/

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Matt Wagner Kelley Jones Together Again for the First Time. Word Balloon (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=onBqPa1KiS4

Waid, Mark. 2011. Waid and Busiek Discuss "Dracula: Company of Monsters". Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30458

Wolfman, Marv and Gene Colan. 2003. Essential The Tomb of Dracula vol. 1 [Reprints Tomb 1-25, Werewolf by Night #15 and Giant-Size Chillers #1]. New York: Marvel

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. Comic Book Club: Matt Wagner, Kelley Jones, And Nandor Schaffer ["Dracula Book III: The Count"]. Comic Book Club (October 29): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/10/28/comic-book-club-matt-wagner-kelley-jones-and-nandor-schaffer/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CBM2on4Wqwo

Drawn & Quarterly

Madden, Matt. 1995. Secret stash: Drawn & Quarterly Vol. 2, #2 [review includes Loustal, Tardi and Mazzucchelli]. Comics Journal (179; August): 48-50

Oliveros, Chris (ed). 2000. Drawn and Quarterly volume 3 [Inc. Monsieur Jean by Dupuy-Berberian, Jason Little, Sikoryak, Blutch and King's Gasoline Alley]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Dreadstar *(SEE ALSO Jim Starlin)*

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Space Opera With Teeth: Jim Starlin's 'Dreadstar'. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44040-space-opera-with-teeth-jim-starlin-s-dreadstar-.html

Goldberg, Lesley. 2015. Comic Book Legend Jim Starlin to Adapt 'Dreadstar' for TV. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (February 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/comic-book-legend-jim-starlin-774550

***Dread the Halls**

*Richards, Dave. 2025. Hart and Ryall Return to Spread Christmas Fear with Dread the Halls 2025 [interview]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (December 3): https://www.patreon.com/posts/hart-and-ryall-144952658

Dresden Files (Dynamite)

Hogan, John. 2011. Butcher's Tale: Jim Butcher Discusses The Dresden Files. Graphic Novel Reporter (October 21): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/butcher%E2%80%99s-tale-jim-butcher-discusses-dresden-files-interview
Kindle Editors. 2014. Exclusive Q&A with Jim Butcher. Kindle Post blog (November 11): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/11/exclusive-qa-with-jim-butcher.html
Unknown. 2011. Cracking the Case of The Dresden Files with Jim Butcher. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=115936&e=1

Dropsie Avenue *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

E-G

Brusio, Vince. 2015. The Growth of Groot. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=162004
Brusio, Vince. 2017. Grass Is Greener For Kings In Closed Circles [Grass Kings]. PreviewsWorld (February 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/189966-Grass-Is-Greener-For-Kings-In-Closed-Circles
Canty, Cynthia. 2014. Graphic novel explores Japanese internment camps in US during WWII [Matt Faulkner's Gaijin]. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (April 14): http://michiganradio.org/post/graphic-novel-explores-japanese-internment-camps-us-during-wwii
Dietsch, TJ. 2015. John Allison Revisits University Life in "Giant Days". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58678
Euge and Sims. 2010. Episode 19 – Luchadore A Go Go! w/ El Gorgo! War Rocket Ajax podcast (February 1): http://warrocketajax.com/2010/02/01/episode-19-luchadore-a-go-go-w-el-gorgo/ and http://warrocketajax.com/eps/wra119elgorgo.mp3
*Ivie, Victoria. 2025. In YA graphic novel 'Fitting Indian,' author Jyoti Chand explores mental health in the South Asian community. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (May 29): https://www.sgvtribune.com/2025/05/29/in-ya-graphic-novel-fitting-indian-author-jyoti-chand-explores-mental-health-in-the-south-asian-community/
Moore, Roger. 2011. Chad Michael Murray updates us on his graphic novel, 'Everlast'. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear... blog (March 24): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2011/03/chad-michael-murray-updates-us-on-his-graphic-novel-everlast.html
Pepose, David. 2010. Chuck Dixon Adapts a Hollywood Super-Team To Comics [The Expendables]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-expendables-chuck-dixon-102603.html
Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr #2: The Thousand Wizards Of Urd. New York: Catalan
Thorne, Frank. 1985. Ghita Of Alizarr. New York: Catalan
Truitt, Brian. 2012. Glory hallelujah: Image relaunches classic superheroine. USA Today (January 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-18/Glory-comic-book-series-relaunches/52649650/1

Elektra (Marvel)

Tobe, Renee. 2006. Architectural Grounding in Miller's Elektra: Temporality and Spatiality in the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/tobe/

Elephantmen

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. No More Elephantmen at Image Comics or Dark Horse. No More Elephantmen at Image Comics or Dark Horse - Instead The Elephantmen return to Comicraft where they all began. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/no-more-elephantmen-at-image-comics-or-dark-horse/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Interview: Richard Starkings on Elephantmen and ending the Hip Flask saga. The Beat (May 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-richard-starkings-on-elephantmen-and-ending-the-hip-flask-saga/
*Siuntres, John. 2009. The Elephantmen: with Richard Starkings. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26648
*Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Elephantmen are free, but watched by humans. Washington Times (March 24). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070323-085419-3633r.htm

Elfquest *(SEE ALSO Wendy & Richard Pini)*

*Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Dark Horse to Publish Gallery Edition of 'Elfquest: The Hidden Years'; Early Full-Color Stories Painted in Watercolor. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61343/dark-horse-publish-gallery-edition-elfquest-the-hidden-years

Ani-Mia et. Al. 2023. The Panel: Elfquest. PREVIEWSworld (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uq5yjD9ZNeU

Avila, Mike, 2018. Elfquest creators share plans for the future, Jack Kirby stories and more. Syfy Wire (March 26): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/watch-elfquest-creators-share-their-plans-for-the-future-how-they-met-and-more and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=77M8nLJ8dxY

Cavna, Michael. 2018. At 40, 'Elfquest' takes an epic spotlight at Baltimore Comic-Con. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/28/at-40-elfquest-takes-an-epic-spotlight-at-baltimore-comic-con/

Dean, Michael. 1999. West Virginia man jailed for selling Elfquest. Comics Journal (215; August): 11

Dean, Michael. 1999. Topless elves complaint dismissed in West Virginia [censorship of Elfquest]. Comics Journal (216; October): 19-20

Fletcher, Dani. 2001. ElfQuestions: Wendy and Richard Pini [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. In Search of Elves and Dragon Balls: Sonny Strait [anime voice and Elfquest penciller]. Sequential Tart (April)

Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Elfquest: Fond Memories of America's Earliest 'Manga'. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lobdell, Scott. 1989. Why no Elfquest [television cartoon animation]? Comics Scene (8): 68

Mayer, Petra. 2018. After 'Forty Years Of Pointed Ears,' 'ElfQuest' Ends Its Legendary Run. NPR's Morning Edition (September 26). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/09/26/641048515/after-forty-years-of-pointed-ears-elfquest-ends-its-legendary-run and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2018/09/20180926_me_after_forty_years_of_pointed_ears_elfquest_ends_its_legendary_run.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=641048515

Means-Shannon, Hannah. 2017. The original legacy of Wendy and Richard Pini's ElfQuest. Boing Boing (December 6): https://boingboing.net/2017/12/06/the-original-legacy-of-wendy-a.html

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Of Wolves and ... Elves? Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2012. Elves Versus Hobbits? Pondering Warner Bros.' Rejection of Elfquest. Sequential Tart (March 26): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2189

Overland, Kat. 2018. Interview with Elfquest's Wendy and Richard Pini. Women Write About Comics (August 23): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2018/08/completing-the-quest-an-interview-with-wendy-and-richard-pini/

Pini, Richard (ed). 1989. Elfquest: Winds Of Change: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 3. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1992. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 4: Against The Wind. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard (ed). 1993. Elfquest: Dark Hours: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 5. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1987. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 1 [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Richard, Robert Asprin & Lynn Abbey (eds). 1989. Elfquest: The Blood Of Ten Chiefs, Vol. 2: Wolfsong [Novelizations.]. New York: Tor

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1984. Elfquest Book 4 [1st ed. Reprints #16-20.]. Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete ElfQuest Book 5: Siege at Blue Mountain Father Tree

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 2: The Forbidden Grove. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Complete Elfquest Book 3: Captives Of Blue Mountain. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1988. Elfquest Volume 1. Norfolk: Donning

Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1989. Complete Elfquest Book 6: The Secret Of Two-Edge. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1992. Elfquest - The Hidden Years. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 1: Fire And Flight [Reprints 1-5.]. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1993. Elfquest Volume 7: The Cry From Beyond. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1995. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 1 and 2 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1996. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End vols. 3 and 4 [Audiotape adaptation of comic]. Old Greenwich, CT: Listening Library
Pini, Wendy & Richard. 1997. Elfquest: Captives Of Blue Mountain [Novel. 3rd in trilogy w/ Journey To Sorrow's End & The Quest Begins.]. New York: Ace
Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: Journey to Sorrow's End [novel]. New York: Ace.
Pini, Wendy and Richard Pini. 1997. Elfquest: The Quest Begins [novel]. New York: Ace.
Pini, Wendy. 1989. Elfquest: Wolfriders 1990. Poughkeepsie, NY: Father Tree Press
Unknown. 2018. ICv2 Interview: 'Elfquest' Creators Wendy And Richard Pini; Forty Years of Changes in the Comics Business. ICv2 (April 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/40168/icv2-interview-elfquest-creators-wendy-richard-pini
Weiss, Josh. 2018. Creators Wendy and Richard Pini look back on Elfquest's 40-year run. SyFy Wire (February 27): http://www.syfy.com/syfywire/elfquest-creators-wendy-and-richard-pini-look-back-on-40-year-run

Elvira

Destito, Deanna. 2018. Interview: David Avallone Explains Elvira's Oscar-Worthy Performance in The Shape of Elvira #1. The Beat (November 21): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-avallone-explains-elviras-oscar-worthy-performance-in-the-shape-of-elvira-1/
Unknown. 2019. David Avallone Discusses Bringing Elvira to Comics. Scoop (February 22): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=226386

Ender's Game

Smith, Zack. 2009. Fan Expo '09: Jake Black Fights Ender's Game: War Of Gifts [and cancer]. Newsarama (August 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080930-Jake-Black-Enders.html

Energon universe (Skybound)

Escapist, The (Dark Horse)

Salamon, Jeff. 2008. The somewhat amazing adventures of 'The Escapist'. Austin American-Statesman (January 6). Online at http://www.statesman.com/life/content/life/stories/books/01/06/0106quick.html

Eternal Warrior (Valiant)

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Valiant's Kickstarter campaign for Eternal Warrior: Scorched Earth goes live; Corporate Kickstarters are here to stay: the campaign just went live and is already more than half-funded. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiants-kickstarter-campaign-for-eternal-warrior-scorched-earth-goes-live/
Morris, Steve. 2015. Venditti Provokes "Wrath of the Eternal Warrior" for New Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (June 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-venditti-provokes-wrath-of-the-eternal-warrior-for-new-ongoing-series

Eternals (Marvel)

Brooke, David. 2021. Kieron Gillen on the future of 'Eternals' and creating its berserk sci-fi mythology. AIPT Comics (August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/08/11/kieron-gillen-eternals-qa/
Dandeneau, Jim. 2021. Resurrecting the Eternals [Kieron Gillen]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 36-39
Gaiman, Neil & John Romita Jr. 2008. Eternals [Reprints 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Podcast: The Eternals, or, Return of the Gods; Charles Hatfield on Jack Kirby's last theological space opera epic. The Time of Monsters (October 11): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-the-eternals-or-return-of

Jackson, Matthew. 2020. Exclusive: Kieron Gillen on his new 'Eternals' comic and making Thanos an all-out 'horror' character. SyFy (December 14): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/kieron-gillen-eternals-comic-thanos-horror-character

MacDonald, Heidi. 2005. Gaiman Goes Eternal at Marvel. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Charles Knauf Talks Eternals. Newsarama (April 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=152087

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. "BEHOLD! The Universe!": A Celebration of Jack Kirby's 'The Eternals'. NeoText (April): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/behold-the-universe-a-celebration-of-jack-kirbys-the-eternals/

movie

Bahr, Sarah. 2021. How Lauren Ridloff's Deafness Became a Superpower in Marvel's 'Eternals' [in print as Deaf and Heroic in Marvel's 'Eternals']. New York Times (September 19): AR65. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/15/movies/lauren-ridloff-eternals-deaf-hero.html

Betancourt, David. 2021. Eternals, explained: Who they are and how they fit into the Marvel universe [in print as Who are Marvel's Eternals?]. Washington Post (November 6): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/05/eternals-marvel-universe/

Brody, Richard. 2021. "Eternals," Reviewed: Chloé Zhao's Lifeless Marvel Movie. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/eternals-reviewed-chloe-zhaos-lifeless-marvel-movie

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Marvel's Kevin Feige Talks 'Eternals' Ambition and That 'Venom' Surprise; The studio boss calls the film a "love letter" to the late artist Jack Kirby, and also shares his thoughts on DC's new 'The Batman' trailer. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kevin-feige-eternals-venom-spider-man-1235033550/

Couch, Aaron. 2021. 'Eternals' Writers Wish for a Disney+ Prequel: Ryan and Kaz Firpo reflect on their Marvel journey, the big twist that was baked into the story early on, and look forward to their next project, 'The Motor City Girls'. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-writers-disney-prequel-1235044884/

Daniell, Mark. 2021. Marvel's 'Eternals': Secrets from the set of ambitious MCU blockbuster; 'We wanted to take some chances and give audiences something that feels completely new,' producer Nate Moore says. Toronto Sun (October 31): https://torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/marvels-eternals-secrets-from-the-set-of-ambitious-mcu-blockbuster

Dargis, Manohla. 2021. 'Eternals' Review: When Super Franchises Walk the Earth! [in print as They're Gods, Superheroes and Maybe a Franchise]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/04/movies/eternals-review.html

Davids, Brian. 2021. Gemma Chan and Richard Madden on 'Eternals' and the MCU's First Genuine Love Scene. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-love-scene-gemma-chan-richard-madden-1235043329/

Davids, Brian. 2021. 'Eternals' Star Don Lee on Protecting Angelina Jolie and That CG Baby Costume. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-gilgamesh-actor-don-lee-1235043813/

Di Liscia, Valentina. 2021. Ancient Babylonian Comes Alive in Hollywood Blockbuster Eternals; Assyriologist and associate professor Martin Worthington, who worked on translations for the Marvel movie, created the first film entirely in Babylonian in 2018. Hyperallergic (November 11): https://hyperallergic.com/691784/ancient-babylonian-comes-alive-in-hollywood-blockbuster-eternals/

Fuller, Devin. 2021. What to Know About 'Eternals' [in print as A Few Truths About 'Eternals']. New York Times (November 6): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/article/eternals-marvel-chloe-zhao.html

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Podcast: Why Critics Are Wrong About Eternals; Robin Ganev on Chloé Zhao's venture into theological science fiction. The Time of Monsters (November 12): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-why-critics-are-wrong-about

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. 'Eternals' has too much Marvel, not enough Chloé Zhao [in print as Oscar-winning powers aren't enough]. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 21, 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/eternals-movie-review/2021/11/02/b9b6b952-3835-11ec-8be3-e14aaacfa8ac_story.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. Chloé Zhao explains how 'Nomadland' and 'Eternals' are cinematic twins [in print as Chloe Zhao's antiheroes and superheroes]. Washington Post (November 5): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/chloe-zhao-interview-eternals/2021/11/04/2c02b964-3cca-11ec-bfad-8283439871ec_story.html

Maytum, Matt and Jack Shepherd. 2021. Kit Harington teases secretive Eternals role: "I think this is the tip of the iceberg for my character". Total Film (September 13): https://www.gamesradar.com/eternals-kit-harington-character-interview-mcu/

McClintock, Pamela. 2021. Box Office: 'Eternals' Battles Its Way to $71M Opening, $161.7M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/eternals-box-office-opening-battles-1235043852/

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. 'Eternals' Mid-Credit Scene and the Cosmic Heroes Behind It. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-mid-credit-scene-and-the-cosmic-heroes-behind-it-1235033743/

Newby, Richard. 2021. Why 'Eternals' Is Dividing Audiences: Like Zack Snyder before her, Chloé Zhao deconstructs her superheroes and forces them to question their purpose in the world, through meditative and melancholy narrative beats. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/eternals-marvel-rotten-tomatoes-score-1235043681/

Pinion, Kyle. 2021. Review: With Eternals, Marvel attempts a Zack Snyder impression. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-eternals-marvel-studios/

Rahman, Abid. 2021. Marvel's 'Eternals': First Reactions to Chloé Zhao's Film From the World Premiere. Hollywood Reporter (October 18, 2021 https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/eternals-first-reactions-from-premiere-1235033330/

Ritman, Alex. 2021. Angelina Jolie Is "Proud" Marvel Refused to Cut 'Eternals' Scenes Featuring Gay Hero for Gulf Nation Censors; The film was pulled from release in Saudi Arabia, Qatar and Kuwait after Disney refused to make edits demanded by local censors. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/angelina-jolie-eternals-gulf-censor-gay-superhero-1235043064/

Rooney, David. 2021. Chloe Zhao's 'Eternals': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/eternals-marvel-1235035471/

Vary, Adam B. 2021. 'Eternals' Star Kit Harington on Trading 'Game of Thrones' for Marvel — and Reuniting With Richard Madden. Variety (October 28): https://variety.com/2021/film/news/eternals-kit-harington-game-of-thrones-richard-madden-marvel-studios-dane-whitman-richard-madden-1235100148/

Weldon, Glen. 2021. 5 things to know about the MCU's first openly gay super-powered character. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 4): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043067672/eternals-marvel-phastos-openly-gay

Weldon, Glen. 2021. 'Eternals': A Marvel movie for everyone who complains about Marvel movies. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 30): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/30/1049694376/new-marvel-eternals-chloe-zhao-gemma-chan

Weldon, Glen, Mallory Yu, Andrew Limbong, Daisy Rosario. 2021. With 'Eternals,' the MCU gets deep in its feelings. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 5): https://one.npr.org/?sharedMediaId=1050592795:1052416721 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/11/20211105_pchh_pchh_211105_eternals_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1050592795

White, Abbey. 2021. Next Big Thing: 'Eternals' Star Lauren Ridloff on Becoming Marvel's First Deaf Superhero. Hollywood Reporter (October 18; in print on October 6):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/lauren-ridloff-eternals-marvel-deaf-superhero-1235025797/

Evil Ernie

Ex Machina

Krayna, Shana. 2015. Masculinization of the Great Machine: Reconstructing the Post-9/11 Superhero in Brian K. Vaughan's Ex Machina. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File14.Kraynak.pdf

May, Sean. 2007. Comic book looks politics in the eye: 'Ex Machina' focuses on former superhero in New York City. Ball State Daily News (October 9): http://media.www.bsudailynews.com/media/storage/paper849/news/2007/10/10/Features/Comic.Book.Looks.Politics.In.The.Eye-3022357.shtml

Pepose, David. 2010. A Week of Tony Harris: Day 4: Ex Machina. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Tony-Harris-Week-Day-4-100220.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan On Ex Machina's Final Year. Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19192

***Excalibur (Marvel)**

*Marvel Comics. 1990. Excalibur: Weird War III. New York: Marvel Comic

*Rosner, Elias. 2025. "Excalibur" (1988) #42-50 with Kelly Thompson; or, Why Can't I Hold All These Technets?! Make Mine Multiversity (139; November 30): https://eliasrwrites.ghost.io/make-mine-multiversity-139/ and https://rss.art19.com/episodes/7b26bbd7-8d8e-4729-821e-6747fe07fbff.mp3

Exiles, The (Marvel)

Dallas, Keith. 2008. Chris Claremont: New Exiles Cast Questionnaire. Comics Bulletin (February 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120300980728843.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Re-teaming the Travelers: Jeff Parker on 'Exiles'. Newsarama (April 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040901-Exiles-Parker.html

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour I: Tony Bedard. Comixfan (August 25): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35365

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour II: Paul Pelletier. Comixfan (September 28): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35847

Miller, Gary. 2005. Exiles Creator Tour III: Jim Calafiore. Comixfan (October 19): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=36164

Morrow, Terry. 2001. Don't exile newest comic tale [Exiles from Marvel Comics]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (May 29)

Parker, Jeff. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Exiles #1. Maarvel.com (April 6): http://marvel.com/videos/596.Marvel_Hotline%7Ecolon%7E_Exiles_%231

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Lost In Exile: New Exiles writer Jeff Parker takes us through the heroes unhinged from time. Wizard Univers (April 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/040209exiles.html

Winick, Judd and Mike McKone. 2002. Exiles [Reprints 1-4]. New York: Marvel

Expanse, The

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. First Trade of 'The Expanse: Dragon Tooth' To Ship in December to Retailers and Backers of $1.4 Million Kickstarter Campaign. ICv2 (July 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54712/first-trade-the-expanse-dragon-tooth-ship-december

Expecting the Unexpected (AWA)

***Exquisite Corpses**

Fables (DC/Vertigo) (SEE ALSO Bill Willingham)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Sibling Rivalry: Bill Willingham Talks Peter & Max: A Fables Novel - Part 2. Broken Frontier (September 14): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/sibling-rivalry-bill-willingham-talks-peter-max-a-fables-novel-part-2

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Bill Willingham 'Fires' DC, States He Is Putting 'Fables' in the Public Domain; Claims DC Violated His Contract. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55094/bill-willingham-fires-dc-states-he-is-putting-fables-public-domain

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DC Responds to Bill Willingham Stating 'Fables' Comics and Graphic Novels Are 'Owned by DC'. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55100/dc-responds-bill-willingham

Andreeva, Nellie and Borys Kit. 2008. ABC to bring DC Comics' "Fables" alive. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE4B71DV20081208

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bill Willingham [Fables interview]. SuicideGirls (April 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bill+Willingham/

Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Fables' casts classic fairy tale characters in new stories. Star-Gazette (February 3)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Says He Has "Fired DC Comics" over Fables. Bill Willingham took to TwitterX saying "I'm tempted to explain the delays in issues of Fables: The Black Forest, since DC refuses to do so". Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-says-he-has-fired-dc-comics-over-fables/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Declares Fables is Public Domain, What Will DC Do Now? Bill Willingham has just declared that "As of now, the comic book property called Fables, is now in the public domain". Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-declares-fables-is-public-domain-what-will-dc-do-now/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Willingham Replies To DC Comics' Reaction To Public Domain Fables. Bill Willingham stating Fables was now public domain, when it is uses almost entirely public domain characters, was chutzpah at its highest. Bleeding Cool (September 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-willingham-replies-to-dc-comics-reaction-to-public-domain-fables/

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. We talk to Bill Willingham about 100 issues of Fables. Io9.com (December 5): http://io9.com/5706478/we-talk-to-bill-willingham-about-100-issues-of-fables

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Willingham makes Fables public domain after spat with DC Comics. The Beat (September 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-willingham-fables-public-domain/

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DC Comics releases statement on Fables: it is "not in the public domain". DC Comics is defending its copyrights. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-fables-not-in-the-public-domain/

Rappaport, Adrienne, Jiffy Burke, Rebecca Salek, Katherine Keller. 2005. Read this or die: Fables. Sequential Tart (July)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Bill Willingham Talks Fables Novel. Comic Book Resources (June 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21557

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Bill Willingham on Fables' Jump to Television. Newsarama (December 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120809-Willingham-Fables.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Cinderella, Super-Spy: Roberson on the Fables Spin-Off. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120803-Cinderella-Mini.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Field Guide: The Great Fables Crossover. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-Fables-Jack.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jack Of Fables Artist Tony Akins Keeps Shakin Up His Style. Newsarama (May 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jack-of-fables-artist-interview-100521.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Mark Buckingham Gives Up Pencil for Keyboard For Fables 100. Newsarama (September 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-buckingham-fables-100-100914.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. SDCC 2011: Fables Spins-Off New Monthly Series, Fairest. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc2011-willingham-fairest-110724.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Bill Willingham p2: Dramatic Twist & Turns Coming in Fables. Newsarama (July 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-2-fables-110726.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Bill Willingham: Fables, Fairest & More Prose Novels. Newsarama (October 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-fairest-prose-novels.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Willingham Howls About New Fables: Werewolves OGN. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/bill-willingham-fables-werewolves-of-the-heartland.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Fairy tales come true: A graphic novel series playfully mines the world's folk literature [Fables by Bill Willingham]. [Washington Post] Express (October 17): 22

*Siuntres, John. 2023. The Fables Writers Speak Pt 2 [Bill Willingham, Chris Roberson, and Lilah Sturges]. Word Balloon (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-hucGx_Xd-4 and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbfableswriters

Sullivan, Steve. 2010. Bill Willingham Spotlight. C2E2 (April 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/10-04-18-C2E2-BillWillinghamSpotlight.mp3

Unknown. 2015. A popular comic strip about the life of fairy tale characters in the real world will publish in Russian. News 24/7 (January): http://newstwenty4seven.com/en/news/populjarnyj-komiks-o-zhizni-skazochnyh-geroev-v-realnom-mire-izdadut-na-russkom

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Bill Willingham on "Fables," "Fairest" & More. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-bill-willingham-on-fables-fairest-more/

Willingham, Bill. 2006. Fables: 1001 Nights of Snowfall. New York: DC / Vertigo

Willingham, Bill & Steve Leialoha (ill). 2009. Peter & Max: A Fables Novel. New York: DC / Vertigo

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Talks Fables @ C2E2 2010. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=34687

Willingham, Bill et al. 2010. Bill Willingham Pt2: More Fables & JSA @ C2E2. Newsarama (May 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=35267

Willingham, Bill. 2011. Bill Willingham on "Fables" vs "Once Upon A Time". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35737

Willingham, Bill. 2023. Willingham Sends Fables into the Public Domain. Here, below, is the press release I sent out today to explain what I did and why. These Foolish Games (September 14): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/willingham-sends-fables-into-the

*Willingham, Bill. 2023. More About Fables in the Public Domain: In which I interview myself in order to expand on a few things revealed in yesterday's post. These Foolish Games (September 15): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/more-about-fables-in-the-public-domain

Zolkover, Adam. 2008. Corporealizing Fairy Tales: The Body, the Bawdy, and the Carnivalesque in the Comic Book Fables. Marvels and Tales 22 (1)

Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers *(SEE ALSO Gilbert Shelton; Underground)*

animated tv series

Porter, Rick. 2021. Fox's Tubi Snags 'Freak Brothers' Animated Series. Woody Harrelson, John Goodman and Tiffany Haddish lead the voice cast for the show based on the underground comic. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/freak-brothers-animated-series-fox-tubi-1235033726/

Fallen Angel (IDW)

Fantastic Four (Marvel)

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Spotlights How Steve Englehart Used His Final Fantastic Four Storyline to Complain About His Departure. CBR newsletter (September 25)

*Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Shows How an Early Fantastic Four Plot Was Resolved Decades Later in the Pages of...Dazzler?! CBR newsletter (September 25)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Mark Millar: Killing the Invisible Woman [Fantastic Four]. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110818-Millar-FF.html

Owens, Zac. 2023. I Read Fantastic Four (1961 to 2023) — Here's What I Learned. Monkeys Fighting Robots (September 16): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/i-read-fantastic-four-1961-to-2023-heres-what-i-learned/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Artist Steve Epting Talks Cosmic Fantastic Four & "3". Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fantastic-four-3-epting-100607.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Hickman Feels "Fantastically" Heroic [Fantastic Four]. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24833

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Hickman's "Manifesto" For Fantastic 4 In The Heroic Age. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hickman-Fantastic-Four-Heroic-Age-100212.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2006. 'Fantastic Four: First Family No. 1'. Newark Star-Ledger (March 5). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/114153950028060.xmlandcoll=1

Thomas, Roy. 1998. A fantastic first! The creation of the Fantastic Four - and beyond! Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 4-9

Wolfman, Marv. 1979. Doomsday [Marvel Novel Series #5. Fantastic Four vs. Dr. Doom]. New York: Pocket

Fantastic Four movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. New Movie The Fantastic Four Brings Popular Comic Book Heroes to Life. Voice of America (July 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-07-13-voa28.cfm

Fantastic Four: Rise of the Silver Surfer movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. Bad Surfer dude: The Fantastic Four are back to battle a metallic new villain. [Washington Post] Express (June 14): 19

Healey, Matthew. 2007. Why the Silver Surfer Isn't the Coin of the Realm [advertising Marvel Fantastic Four movie]. New York Times (June 4)

Kampfner, Judith. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Silver Surfer. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). Online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Purdin, Rickey. 2007. The Silver age: Wizard dabbles in a little metallurgy to learn how filmmakers brought the Silver Surfer to life in June's Fantastic Four sequel. Wizard (189; July): 40-44

Fantastic Four movie (2015)

Cavna, Michael and David Betancourt. 2015. 'Fantastic Four': Fantastic or doomed? 4 takeaways from the first (darker) teaser trailer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/27/fantastic-four-fantastic-or-doomed-4-takeaways-from-the-first-darker-teaser-trailer/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee On The Fantastic Four Trailer & The New Johnny Storm. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/23367-stan-lee-on-the-fantastic-four-trailer-the-new-johnny-storm.html

****The Fantastic Four: First Steps movie***

*Klimek, Chris. 2025. Finally, the Fantastic Four get the movie they (and we) deserve [in print as For superheroes, a step in the right direction]. Washington Post (July 25): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/23/fantastic-four-first-steps-review/

Fantasy Illustrated

Farscape (Boom)

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Keith R.A. DeCandido and Will Sliney Talk About Farscape Comics. TFAW.com (March 28): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/28/keith-r-a-decandido-and-will-sliney-talk-about-farscape-comics/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. David Alan Mack on "Farscape: Scorpius". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25091

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Farscape: An interview with Will Sliney. The Comic Cast podcast (March 23): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/23/farscape-an-interview-with-will-sliney/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_230310_willsliney.mp3

Pepose, David. 2010. O'Bannon Continues Farscape's Saga with BOOM! in Scorpius. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/farscape-scorpius-obannon-100210.html

Fast Willie Jackson *(SEE ALSO African-American)*

Fatale

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Dressed To Kill: Ed Brubaker Stays Sharp On Fatale. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133999

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips Talk "Fatale". Nerdist (May 15): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-ed-brubaker-and-sean-phillips-talk-fatale/

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Ed Brubaker Gets Modern With "Fatale". Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45062

Phegley, Kiel. 2014. Ed Brubaker On Horror, Jealousy And "Fatale's" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54727

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: Ed Brubaker embraces throwback eras; The comic-book scribe and screenwriter's fantastic femme fatales of 'Velvet' and 'Fatale' live in old worlds of espionage and noir. USA Today (September 22):

http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/22/ed-brubaker-sunday-conversation/2828983/?sf17504560=1

Fathom (Aspen)

Brusio, Vince. 2012. You Can't Kill Kiani: An Interview with Vince Hernandez. PreviewsWorld.com (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=117822

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Kiani returns to underwater life in new 'Fathom' miniseries. USA Today (January 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-25/Fathom-Kiani-comic-book-miniseries/52790576/1

Fax from Sarajevo *(SEE ALSO Joe Kubert)*

Fear Itself, and The Fearless (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Matt Fraction and Tom Brevoort Face Fear Itself, Part 1-3. Newsarama (January 3, 5, 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-110103.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-2-110105.html
http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fear-itself-fraction-brevoort-3-110107.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Chris Yost Puts NYC in Crisis During Fear Itself: Spider-Man. Newsarama (March 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-man-fear-itself-chris-yost-110315.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. The Defenders (Sort Of) Reunite in Fear Itself: The Deep. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/c2e2-fear-itself-the-deep-110320.html

Morse, Ben. 2011. Fear Fallout #5: Writer Matt Fraction breaks down the latest issue of Fear Itself, featuring a huge brawl and major turning points. Marvel.com (August 16): http://marvel.com/news/story/16472/fear_fallout_5

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Fraction Prepares For "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31274

Siuntres, John J. 2010. Matt Fraction talks Fear Itself and takes your questions. Word Balloon (December 21): http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbFractionFireside1210Pt1.mp3 and http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2010/12/download-mp3-here-on-this-special.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Fear Itself' for Marvel Comics' Big Three. USA Today (March 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-25-fearitself24_ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Be afraid: Marvel's heroes gear up for 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (December 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-21-FearItself_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Absorbing Man a wrecking ball of doom in 'Fear Itself'. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Absorbing-Man-wrecks-the-world-in-Fear-Itself-series_n.htm

Female Force (Bluewater)

LeBlanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. Elizabeth Warren, comic book hero? Senator latest to star. McClatchy DC Bureau (April 18): http://www.mcclatchydc.com/news/politics-government/article72532027.html

Leblanc, Steve / Associated Press. 2016. To Wall Street, she's a super-villain [Elizabeth Warren]. Express (April 19): 21

*Martin, Michel. 2023. 'Female Force' Comic Book Spotlights Brittney Griner. NPR's All Things Considered (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2023/01/21/1150605316/female-force-comic-book-spotlights-brittney-griner-in-new-edition and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/01/20230121_atc_female_force.mp3

*Powell, Alicia. 2024. Comic book gives the lowdown on Janet Jackson's life and career [Female Force]. Reuters (May 9): https://www.reuters.com/lifestyle/comic-book-gives-lowdown-janet-jacksons-life-career-2024-05-09/

Unknown. 2009. From princess to comic book hero: Now Diana gets her own comic cover. Daily Mail (March 31): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1166041/From-princess-comic-book-hero-Now-Diana-gets-comic-cover.html

Unknown. 2010. Ellen DeGeneres comic book debuts today. San Diego Gay and Lesbian News (March 31): http://sdgln.com/entertainment/2010/03/30/ellen-degeneres-comic-book-debuts-today

Unknown. 2010. Betty White's golden career to be turned into a comic book. Daily Mail (September 10): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/tvshowbiz/article-1310601/Betty-Whites-golden-career-turned-comic-book.html

Weir, William. 2010. Women Superheroes - Poetic Justice: Local Artist Gets Call To Draw Comic Book About Sonia Sotomayor. Hartford Courant (January 29): http://www.courant.com/features/hc-sonia-comic.artjan29,0,4679704.story
Wells, Jane. 2010. Michelle Obama, Comic Book Hero. CNBC (March 23): http://www.cnbc.com/id/36001793
*White, Abbey. 2023. Taylor Swift Biographical Comic Reveals "Dazzler" Variant Cover ahead of December Release. TidalWave Comics released the latest of three covers for their new title 'Female Force: Taylor Swift' a day ahead of its Dec. 13 launch, which coincides with the 'Eras' artist's 34th birthday and the arrival of her concert film on-demand. Hollywood Reporter (December 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/taylor-swift-biographical-comic-dazzler-variant-cover-1235746611/

Femforce (AC)

52 (DC)

Fight Club (Dark Horse)

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2015. Brian Michael Bendis Interviews Chuck Palahniuk on "Fight Club 2". Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-brian-michael-bendis-interviews-chuck-palahniuk-on-fight-club-2
Brusio, Vince. 2015. Drugs or Slugs In The Sequel To Fight Club. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161113
Weiland, Jonah. 2015. CBR TV: Palahniuk & Mack Talk "Fight Club 2," Sensitive Subjects & Cover Controversies. Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-palahniuk-mack-talk-fight-club-2-sensitive-subjects-cover-controversies

Fighting American (Simon & Kirby)

Simon, Joe & Jack Kirby. 1989. Fighting American. New York: Marvel Comics
Weldon, Glen. 2011. Classic Tales of Two-Fisted, Jingo-tastic Derring-Do: Meet Fighting American. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/11/136174763/classic-tales-of-two-fisted-jingo-tastic-derring-do-meet-fighting-american

Final Crisis (DC)

Arave, Lynn. 2008. 'Final Crisis' comics abound with villains. Deseret Morning News (March 21): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695263059,00.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907
Brady, Matt. 2008. Greg Rucka On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153960
Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #1. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080609-MorrisonFC01.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. Grant Morrison on Final Crisis #3. Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MorrisonFC3.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 1. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Grant-Final-Crisis.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Grant Morrison: Final Crisis Exit Interview, Part 2. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Grant-FC2.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Ian Sattler on the Final Crisis: Aftermath Titles. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020911-Sattler-Aftermath.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Getting Away from Electric City: Ivan Brandon on Escape [Final Crisis]. Newsarama (March 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030913-FC-Escape.html
Campbell, 'Astro'. 2009. Ink to Paper: Eric Wallace on Final Crisis Aftermath: Ink. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030904-FCA-ink.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Alamy Inking The Final Crisis: Requiem. Comicon's The Pulse (May 28): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007234
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. J.G. Jones' Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (April ?): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007122
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Chriscross Will Make You Dance, Dance [Final Crisis]. Comicon's the Pulse (June 24): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549236#Post549236
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Brandon's Escape In The Final Crisis. Comicon's The Pulse (May 21):

http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=545414#Post545414
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Freddie Williams II On The Run With Human Flame [Final Crisis Aftermath: Run]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539719#Post539719
Dietsch, TJ. 2008. Final Crisis: How Grant Morrison's past DC endeavors could impact the event. Wizard Universe (June 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/060908crisis.html
Hargro, Carlton. 2008. Final Crisis among comic book quick takes. Creative Loafing Charlotte (December 16): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/final_crisis_among_comic_book_quick_takes/Content?oid=490390
Hibbs, Brian. 2009. I don't want to be Left Behind... [Final Crisis]. Savage Critics blog (January 31): http://savagecritic.com/2009/01/i-dont-want-to-be-left-behind.html
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull et al. 2008. Fanboy Radio #475 - Final Crisis & LOST Open Lines! KTCU (May 28). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=344118
Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. Grant Morrison, Final Crisis and the Superhero Genre. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6630704.html?nid=2789
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Grant Morrison Kills The Batman: 'Wizard' gets the FIRST INTERVIEW with the 'Final Crisis' scribe discussing the Caped Crusader and the shocking conclusion to issue #6 of DC's big event. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409batmandead.html
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. All Star Grant Morrison I: Final Crisis. Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16005
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2008. Rucka Reveals Final Crisis: Revelations. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16707
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Wallace Dips His Pen in DC's "Ink" [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20977
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. On the "Run!" with Matthew Sturges [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20374
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Joe Casey "Dances" with Super Young Team in "Final Crisis Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (March): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20318
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan On Final Crisis: Revelation. Newsarama (April 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=153995
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. JG Jones - Going Inside Final Crisis. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080730-JGJonFinalCrisis.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Resistance Leaders: Rucka, Trautmann on Final Crisis Special. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081029-rucka-final-crisis-resist.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking About Final Crisis With JG Jones. Newsarama (February 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146359
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Final Crisis: Secrets And Truths With Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156412
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Rucka: Final Crisis: Revelations & More. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080721-RevelationsA.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Philip Tan - On Illustrating Final Crisis: Revelations. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-PhilipTanRevelatoins.html
Sebert, Paul. 2008. 'Final Crisis' begins Thursday. Herald-Dispatch (May 26). Online at http://www.herald-dispatch.com/life/x2143672245
Smith, Zack. 2008. Grant Morrison On Final Crisis. Newsarama (February 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=146753
Weiland, Jonah. 2008. CBR TV: JG Jones [Final Crisis]. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=17895
Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Dan Didio Talks Final Crisis and the Future. Publishers Weekly PW Comics Week (May 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6564091.html
Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Final Crisis Aftermath with Ian Sattler. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25788

Finals
Firestorm (DC)

Riley, Lucius L. 2006. Firestorm No. 21 [review]. Newark Star-Ledger (January 1)

First Wave (DC)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Azzarello Reinvents Pulp Icons & Superheroes in 'First Wave'. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719269.html

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'First Wave' reintroduces pulp heroes to new readers. USA Today (March 3) http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-03-firstwave03-st_N.htm

Fish Girl (Clarion)

Saxon, Antonia. 2017. Q & A with David Wiesner and Donna Jo Napoli. Publishers Weekly (February 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/72904-q-a-with-david-wiesner-and-donna-jo-napoli.html

Wiesner, David and Donna Jo Napoli. 2017. Fish Girl. Clarion

Flash (DC)

Brooke, David. 2023. Kenny Porter talks writing 'The Flash' prequel comic as a primer to Flash, and the new movie. AIPT Comics Podcast (221; May 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/07/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-221-kenny-porter-the-flash/

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Manapul & Buccellato Talk Reverse Flash, Infantino's Legacy. Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44971

Hardick, John. 2009. Is Barry Allen fit to return as Flash? Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1239422724272120.xml&coll=3

Hardick, Johnathan. 2009. DC Comic's "Flash Rebirth" off to a slow start. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (April 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/today/index.ssf/2009/04/flash_rebirth_misses_the_finis.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Flash: Rebirth; Geoff Johns and Ethan Van Sciver run down the resurrection of DC's Silver Age Scarlet Speedster. Wizard (210; April): 32-35

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Manapul & The Point of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25760

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Manapul & Buccellato Flashback on the First Year of "The Flash". Comic Book Resources (September 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40978

TV series (2014-

Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehcad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoist, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html

movie (2023)

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Actor from Flash TV show says that's not actually him in the Flash movie. Somehow, one of the Flash movie's big cameos is even more confusing than it seemed. AV Club (June 18): https://www.avclub.com/teddy-sears-the-flash-movie-cameo-1850551993

Bastién, Angelica Jade. 2023. The Flash in a Pan. Vulture (June 14): https://www.vulture.com/article/the-flash-in-a-pan-movie-review.html

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2023. The Flash: Here's Why The "Missing Scenes" Ploy Backfired [SPOILERS]. Warner Bros. showed people incomplete versions of The Flash so they had to see the movie twice to get the full experience. Here's why that spectacularly backfired. Bleeding Cool (June 17): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/the-flash-heres-why-the-missing-scenes-ploy-backfired-spoilers/

Branigan, Anne and Michael Cavna. 2023. How do you solve a problem like Ezra Miller? For 'The Flash' PR, silently. The actor's disturbing off-set behavior has created a unique PR problem for Warner/DC, which is banking on 'The Flash' to revive its universe of superhero projects [in print as Fleeting glimpses of Miller in 'The Flash' promotion]. Washington Post

(June 14): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/14/ezra-miller-flash-allegations-controversies/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Inside 'The Flash' Ending and That Cameo Secretly Filmed 6 Months Ago. The DC film had three separate endings, each overseen by different Warner Bros. regimes, spanning Walter Hamada to James Gunn and Peter Safran. Hollywood Reporter (June 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-flash-inside-george-clooney-return-batman-1235517975/

Surrey, Miles. 2023. 'The Flash' Was Never Going to Run Away From Its Problems. Ringer (June 16): https://www.theringer.com/dc/2023/6/16/23762778/the-flash-movie-review-cursed-ezra-miller-dc-james-gunn

*Unknown. 2025. Andy Muschietti Explains 'The Flash' Failure: People "Talk Shit & Jump On Bandwagons" But Remains "Proud" Of Film [Interview]. The Playlist (October 15): https://theplaylist.net/andy-muschietti-explains-the-flash-failure-people-talk-sht-jump-on-bandwagons-but-remains-proud-of-film-20251015/

Flash Gordon

Flashpoint (DC)

Moore, Matt. 2011. DC puts focus on The Flash as it gears up for major story event called 'Flashpoint'. Associated Press (May 5): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5gG-TCOpMOc6j4s_LAnmgQYtW22Xw?docId=6769053

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Geoff Johns On The Shockers Of "Flashpoint" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32304 Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Flashpoint': Not the DC heroes you know. USA Today (May 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-05-Flashpoint05_ST_N.htm

FML

Fourth World (DC) ***(loose series title for four Jack Kirby comic books including The Forever People, Mister Miracle, New Gods, Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen)***

Wikipedia page - http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fourth_World_(comics)

Fox (Archie)

Betancourt, David. 2014. Teeming with talent, Mark Waid and Dean Haspiel are sly like the Fox with deft Red Circle miniseries. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/teeming-with-talent-mark-waid-and-dean-haspiel-are-sly-like-the-fox-with-deft-red-circle-miniseries/2014/02/04/659e912a-8d55-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_blog.html

BottleImp. 2013. AICN COMICS Q&@: BottleImp Finds Out What The Fox Writer Mark Waid & Artist Dean Haspiel Say! Ain't It Cool News (December 2): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/65301

Siuntres, John. 2013. Dean Haspiel Brings Back The Fox For Archie Comics. Word Balloon Podcast (October 28): http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/word-balloon-podcast-dean-haspiel-brings-back-the-fox-for-archie-comics and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbDeanHaspiel1013.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Dean Haspiel prepares for a new Fox 'Hunt'; Before his next adventure, fans can catch up with 'The Fox: Freak Magnet' collection. USA Today (April 11): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/11/dean-haspiel-the-fox-comic-book-series/7600177/

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV @ NYCC: Dean Haspiel Talks Archie's "The Fox". Comic Book Resources (October 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48715

Fox and the Crow, The

Frank Frazetta's Death Dealer

Fray (SEE ALSO Whedon, Josh)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Futuristic 'Fray' based on 'Buffy' myth. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 13)

Freedom Fighters (DC)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Palmiotti and Gray Fight for Freedom. Comic Book Resources (July 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26985

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. DC's Freedom Fighters Go to Battle Again This Week. Newsarama (September 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/freedom-fighters-gray-palmiotti-100901.html

From Hell *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Eddie Campbell)*

Ali, Barish. 2005. The Violence of Criticism: The Mutilation and Exhibition of History in From Hell. Journal of Popular Culture, 38 (4; Spring)

Holman, Curt. 1999. From Hell: Alan Moore, the Orson Welles of comics, delivers his darkest masterpiece yet. Salon (October 26): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/1999/10/26/moore/index.html

Rose, Steve. 2002. Moore's murderer; His fans think he's a visionary, but for years his dark style has evaded Hollywood's grasp. Now Alan Moore's cult Ripper tale is finally heading to our cinema screens, reports Steve Rose [From Hell movie]. Guardian (February 2). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/sciencefiction/story/0,6000,643500,00.html

Sharkey, Rodney. 2002. From Hell or Hollywood, or Ripper In Pieces: How Ho\\ywood Slashed the Script. Reconstruction 2 (2; Spring): http://www.reconstruction.ws/022/revFromHell.htm

Frontline Combat (EC)

Kurtzman, Harvey (ed). 1982. The Complete Frontline Combat, Vol. 1-3. West Plains MO: Russ Cochran

Witek, Terri. 2013. First Shot At Fort Sumter / Possum [Poetry]. Opo Books & Objects

Fu Manchu

~~Garth~~ (Misfiled - SEE UK - Comic Strips)

Geeksville

Gen13 (Wildstorm / DC)

Fisch, Sholly. 2002. Gen13: Version 2.0 [Novel. Ill. by Matt Haley. Cover by Bob Larkin. Wildstorm and BP (Byron Preiss) Book]. New York: Ace Books

Gender Queer (SEE Kobabe, Maia)

Generation X (Marvel)

Get Jiro (DC / Vertigo)

Bourdain, Anthony, Joel Rose, Langdon Foss and Jose Villarrubia. 2012. Get Jiro. New York: DC Comics / Vertigo

Ganesan, Sharmilla. 2012. Plenty to bite into in Anthony Bourdain's new graphic novel. Malaysia Star (November 2): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2012/11/2/lifebookshelf/12249614&sec=lifebookshelf

Holla, Anand. 2012. Small talk with Anthony Bourdain. Mumbai Mirror (September 23): http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2012-09-23/books/34039758_1_anthony-bourdain-jiro-ono-sushi-chef

Takasaki, Michael. 2012. Bourdain's Bloodlust. Random House (August 24): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/bourdains-bloodlust

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Bourdain slices more than sushi in graphic novel. USA Today (June 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-06-26/Anthony-Bourdain-Get-Jiro/55846464/1

Ghetto Klown

del Busto, Carolina. 2015. John Leguizamo on Ghetto Klown: "I Was Going to Create My Own Hollywood if I Had To". Miami New Times (November 19): http://www.miaminewtimes.com/arts/john-leguizamo-on-ghetto-klown-i-was-going-to-create-my-own-hollywood-if-i-had-to-8061155

Marr, Madeleine. 2015. 'Ghetto Klown:' John Leguizamo's life in pictures. Miami Herald (November 20): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/celebrities/article45633114.html

Ghost Busters

Brusio, Vince. 2017. New Gang For Gags In Ghostbusters 101. PREVIEWSworld (January 19): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189201-New-Gang-For-Gags-In-Ghostbusters-101

Ghost Projekt (Oni)

Bather, Kris. 2010. Oh The Horror! Joe Harris on Ghost Projekt. Broken Frontier (March 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/oh-the-horror-joe-harris-on-ghost-projekt

Ghost Rider (Marvel)

Cox, Greg. 2007. Ghost Rider [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Cramer, Karl. 2007. Hot stuff: Ghost Rider DVD is ablaze with smokin' new content. Wizard (189; July): 96

Neumeister, Larry. 2011. Marvel wins NYC dispute over Ghost Rider rights. Associated Press (December 29): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2011-12-29-Ghost%20Rider%20Lawsuit/id-p14b5acbdbb4d453098313ddb8b9fc273

Serwin, Andy. 2009. Book of the Month: Ghost Rider. Wizard (210; April): 14

Simmons, Leslie. 2007. 'Ghost Rider' creator sues over copyright [Gary Friedrich]. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070410/media_nm/ghostrider_dc

Smith, Zack. 2010. Jason Aaron On Putting Ghost Rider: Heaven's On Fire Out. Newsarama (January 27-28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100127.html and http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jason-aason-ghost-rider-100128.html

Ghost World (SEE ALSO Dan Clowes)

Parille, Ken. 2017. Ghost World at Twenty: Daniel Clowes's Dialogue. TCJ.com (December 18): http://www.tcj.com/ghost-world-at-twenty-daniel-clowess-dialogue/

G.I. Combat (DC)

Sunu, Steve. 2012. Krul & Arcudi Prepare for "G.I. Combat". Comic Book Resources (February 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37107

G.I. Joe

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Larry Hama's Lessons On Writing G.I. Joe. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143516

Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Fred! Biff Bam Pop Talks To New G.I. Joe Writer Fred Van Lente. Biff Bam Pop (February 25): http://biffbampop.com/2013/02/25/yo-fred-biff-bam-pop-talks-to-new-g-i-joe-writer-fred-van-lente/#more-15220

Burns, Andy. 2013. Yo Joe! Joe Casey Looks Back On G.I. Joe: America's Elite. Biff Bam Pop (March 19): http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/19/yo-joe-joe-casey-looks-back-on-g-i-joe-americas-elite/#more-16311

Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2009. G.I. Joe: The Rise of Cobra: Movie Prequel. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 2 [Reprints 7-12]. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck, Robert Atkins and SL Gallant. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 3 [#13-17]. San Diego: IDW

Dixon, Chuck, SL Gallant and Alex Cal. 2010. G.I. Joe volume 4 [#18-22]. San Diego: IDW

*Fuzailof, Albert. 2025. The secret history of the toy/comics connection: Larry Hama and The G.I. Joe Story. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-secret-history-of-the-toy-comics-connection-larry-hama-and-the-g-i-joe-story/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2009. All the Comics in the World: "Silent Interlude". Comixology's All The Comics In the World blog (September 18): http://www.comixology.com/articles/302/All-the-Comics-in-the-World-Silent-Interlude-

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Larry Hama Is Still Writing GI Joe: A Real American Hero Comics. Larry Hama has just celebrated his 74th birthday, but he is working away, writing GI Joe: A Real American Hero comics to follow #300. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/larry-hama-is-still-writing-gi-joe-a-real-american-hero-comics/

Keily, Karl. 2013. IDW's "G.I. Joe" Re-Launch Breaks Bad in Costa's "Cobra Files". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44238

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2009. G.I. Joe Generalissimo Larry Hama: Comics scribe talks toys, comics and movies exclusively with Mania.com. Mania.com (July 1): http://www.mania.com/gi-joe-generlissimo-larry-hama_article_115801.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. "G.I. Joe" Writers Declare "Cobra Civil War". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30627

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Mike Raicht on "G.I. Joe: Infestation". Comic Book Resources (January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30435

Norlund, Christopher. 2006. Imagining Terrorists before September 11: Marvel's GI Joe Comic Books, 1982-1994. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/norlund/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Long-Running Larry Hama G.I. Joe: Real American Hero continue with Skybound. The book will pick up with #301, in its same continuity, separate from the publisher's new G.I. Joe-Transformers shared universe. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/long-running-larry-hama-g-i-joe-real-american-hero-continue-with-skybound/

Shooter, Jim. 2011. The Secret Parts of the Origin of G.I. Joe. Jim Shooter.com (July 6): http://www.jimshooter.com/2011/07/secret-parts-of-origin-of-gi-joe.html

Slim. 2013. The ComiXologist Episode #110 – An Interview with Fred Van Lente on G.I. Joe. ComiXologist podcast (February 20): http://blog.comixology.com/2013/02/20/the-comixologist-episode-110-an-interview-with-fred-van-lente-on-g-i-joe/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX110.mp3

Truitt, Brian. 2011. IDW relaunches G.I. Joe titles, ignites a 'Cobra Civil War'. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-01-20-CobraCivilWar_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Cobra Civil War' puts the G.I. Joe team on guard. USA Today (March 12): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-04-12-CobraCivilWarZero_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Chuck Dixon carves his place in 'G.I. Joe' history. USA Today (May 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-09-GIJoeDixon_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Tales of Cobra Commanders past in new 'G.I. Joe' arc; Writer Paul Allor delves into the histories of six masked rulers and their ruthless nature. USA Today (December 30): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/30/cobra-commander-gi-joe-comic-book-series/4250319/

Gideon Falls

Ahrens, Jörn. 2023. The Graphical Epistemology of Comics via Jeff Lemire's Gideon Falls. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 43-74. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160103.xml

Girl Comics (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeanine Schaefer on "Girl Comics". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24918

Godwheel (Malibu)

***Godzilla**

*Howry, Chris, Matt Frank, and Jeff Zornow. 2025. Godzilla Library Collection Vol. 4. Sherman Oaks, CA: IDW Publishing

*Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic novel review: Godzilla Library Collection Vol. 4. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-godzilla-library.html

*Unknown. 2025. Writer talks 'Godzilla vs. Boston' comic book, coming this summer. 7 News WHDH (May 6): https://whdh.com/news/writer-talks-godzilla-vs-boston-comic-book-coming-this-summer/

Good Asian, The

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Pornsak Pichetshote & Alexandre Tefenkgi for The Good Asian. Comix Experience Graphic Novel of the Month Club (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=duDXsN0ZQjo

Good-Bye, Chunky Rice *(SEE ALSO Craig Thompson)*

Goon, The (Dark Horse)

Geddes, John. 2010. Eric Powell's 'Goon: Irish Wake' short story is long on creativity. USA Today (December 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-12-06-goonirish06_ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Eric Powell on The Goon's 10th Anniversary. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20315

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fighting crime in an odd time: 'The Goon' brings offbeat humor to the noir genre. Washington Examiner (February 23): 29

Gotham Academy (DC)

Werdine, Maria. 2015. Comics and Human Rights: An Interview with the Gotham Academy Team. LSE Human Rights blog (February 8): http://blogs.lse.ac.uk/humanrights/2015/02/08/comics-and-human-rights-an-interview-with-the-gotham-academy-team/

Graphic Classics (Eureka)

Higgins, Jim. 2011. Collection deftly matches African-American classics, graphic novel style. Journal Sentinel (December 10): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/collection-deftly-matches-africanamerican-classics-graphic-novel-style-1o3au1b-135325873.html

Pomplun, Tom and Lance Tooks (eds). 2011. Graphic Classics Volume 22: African-American Classics. Eureka Productions

Unknown. 2011. Graphic Classics Brings African-American Classics to Comics [interview]. Diamond Bookshelf (December):

http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=40&s=835&ai=116074&e=1

Graveyard Book, The

Basu, Samit. 2015. The Return of Nobody Owens. New Indian Express (February 14): http://www.newindianexpress.com/lifestyle/books/The-Return-of-Nobody-Owens/2015/02/14/article2665662.ece

Heater, Brian. 2014. PW Talks with P. Craig Russell: It Takes a Graveyard to Raise a Child. Publishers Weekly (May 26): 46

Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2014. Captain Comics: 'Graveyard Book' a heavenly pairing of writer, artist. Go San Angelo (August 9): http://www.gosanangelo.com/entertainment/comics/captain-comics-graveyard-book-a-heavenly-pairing-of-writer-artist_08916722

Smith, Andrew A. / Tribune News Service. 2014. Comic books: Gaiman's finale to 'Graveyard Book' a grabber. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (October 23): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/280214112.html

Grayson (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2015. CBR TV: "Grayson" Co-Writer King Connects CIA Past to DC Comics Future. Comic Book Resources (April 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-grayson-co-writer-king-connects-cia-past-to-dc-comics-future/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. King & Seeley 'Spyral' Out of Control on "Grayson". Comic Books Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/king-seeley-spyral-out-of-control-on-grayson

Grease Monkey *(SEE ALSO Tim Eldred)*

Great Ten, The (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Zen & The Art of DC's "The Great Ten". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22536

Greed

Green Arrow (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: From TV's 'Arrow' to New 52 comic, DC's superhero has hit a bull's-eye with growing fan base. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-from-tvs-arrow-to-new-52-comic-dcs-superhero-has-hit-a-bulls-eye-with-growing-fan-base/2013/04/24/d595b3dc-9d0f-11e2-9bda-edd1a7fb557d_blog.html

Betancourt, David. 2013. Green Arrow: Jeff Lemire, David Ramsey shed light on the new synergy between CW hit and the DC comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/green-arrow-jeff-lemire-david-ramsey-shed-light-on-the-new-synergy-between-cw-hit-and-the-dc-comic/2013/10/09/20063d78-308c-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_blog.html

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Nocenti Goes Global with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36839

Ching, Albert. 2013. Lemire & Ramsey Detail John Diggle's "Green Arrow" Comic Book Debut. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48244

Hardick, John. 2010. Controversy follows Green Arrow in 'Rise and Fall'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 20): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269057938108590.xml&coll=3

Klein, Todd. 2009. Logo Study: Green Arrow Part 1 [lettering]. Todd's Blog (March 16): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3238

O'Shea, Tim. 2013. Talking Comics with Tim - Andrea Sorrentino on 'Green Arrow'. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/talking-comics-with-tim-andrea-sorrentino-on-green-arrow/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Lemire Targets "The Outsiders War" with "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49506

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Mike Norton Reinvents Himself on Green Arrow/ Black Canary. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/081218-mike-norton-green-arrow.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Ann Nocenti Plans For a More Pointed Ollie in Green Arrow. Newsarama (January 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ann-nocenti-green-arrow-12014.html

Smith, Andrew / Scripps Howard. 2004. 'Green Arrow' sidekick deals with HIV [AIDS]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 20): 22

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Green Arrow gets a 'karmic wipeout' courtesy of Ann Nocenti. USA Today (March 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-03-05/Green-Arrow-comic-book-series/53368296/1

The Arrow television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Arrow's" Diggle on Suicide Squad, Ra's al Ghul's Return & Masked Crimefighting. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59225

Cheney, Alexandra. 2013. CW Network Will Give 'Arrow' Superpowers for Second Season. WSJ.com (September 29): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702304373104579105641351934138.html

Ching, Albert. 2015. Guggenheim Talks Oliver's Team "Arrow" Return, Teases Atom Capabilities. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59186

Goldberg, Lesley. 2012. CW Finds its Green Arrow in Stephen Amell; The "Private Practice" and "Hung" star will play the super hero from the DC Comics series in the drama pilot set up at the youth-skewing network. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/cw-casts-green-arrow-stephen-amell-286177

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Geoff Johns Targets the Characters of "Arrow". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43968

Phegley, Kiel and Jonah Weiland. 2013. Guggenheim Promises A Deeper "City of Heroes" In "Arrow" Season 2. Comic Book Resources (October 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48367

Green Hornet

Brady, Matt. 2009. Dynamite Lands 'Green Hornet' Comic Book License. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090331-green-hornet-dynamite-comic-books.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Exploring Ethnicity, History, & Tension With Kato [Green Hornet]. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kato-Ninja-Nitz-100322.html

Campbell, Aaron. 2010. Aaron Campbell: How I Draw Green Hornet: Year One. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/php/multimedia/album.php?aid=33332

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Ready to Sting Again: The Green Hornet. School Library Journal's enewsletter SLJTeen (January 5): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketsljteen/888631-444/ready_to_sting_again_the.html.csp

Gentile, Joe & Win Scott Eckert (eds). 2010. The Green Hornet Chronicles. Moonstone

Kline, Sally. 2011. 'Green Hornet' falls short of expectations. Washington Examiner (January 14): 29. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/green-hornet-falls-short-expectations

Kois, Dan. 2011. Harnessing the power of humor. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-green-hornet,1158839/critic-review.html

Kois, Dan. 2011. An Enviable Hero: As the Green Hornet, Seth Rogen lacks seriousness but has plenty of good humor. [Washington Post] Express (January 14): 29

Lee, Chris. 2011. 'Green Hornet' director Michel Gondry: 'It's not really my movie'. Los Angeles Times (January 16): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/01/16/green-hornet-director-michel-gondry-its-not-really-my-movie/

Lidz, Franz. 2011. Float Like a Franchise, Sting Like a ... [Green Hornet]. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/01/09/movies/09hornet.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2010. Kevin Smith Gets Dynamic with Green Hornet. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6717246.html

Nitz, Jai and Colton Worley. 2010. Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja. Dynamite Entertainment

Nitz, Jai and Nigel Raynor. 2010. The Green Hornet: Parallel Lives. Dynamite Entertainment

Parks, Ande, Ale Garza & Diego Bernard. 2010. Kato: Volume One: Not My Father's Daughter. Dynamite Entertainment

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Matthews Strikes With "Green Hornet". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25325

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Taking "Green Hornet" From Words to Pictures. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24617
Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Wagner & Cassaday's Hard-Hitting "Hornet". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24891
Scott, A. O. 2011. Have Cool Car and Mask (and Sidekick), Will Travel for Justice. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/01/14/movies/14green.html
Scott, Vernon / UPI. 1966. Batman's Bill Dozier to Unveil Green Hornet. Detroit Free Press (March 28)
Smith, Kevin and Jonathan Lau. 2010. Green Hornet: Volume One: Sins of the Father. Dynamite Entertainment
Sunu, Steve. 2010. Jai Nitz Chronicles "Kato Origins: Way of the Ninja". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25191
Sunu, Steve. 2011. Nitz Crafts "Green Hornet: Aftermath". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30866
Sunu, Steve. 2011. Parks Scripts a "Green Hornet" Battle Royale. Comic Book Resources (December 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36076
Travers, Peter. 2011. It's Not Easy Bein' Green: Purists be damned, as Seth Rogen slims down and laughs it up as a 21st-century Hornet. Rolling Stone (February 3): 72
Truitt, Brian. 2011. Seth Rogen: Hollywood's latest comic book hero. USA Weekend (January 16): http://www.usaweekend.com/article/20110114/ENTERTAINMENT03/101160315
Wagner, Matt and Aaron Campbell. 2010. The Green Hornet: Year One: Volume One: The Sting of Justice. Dynamite Entertainment

Green Lantern (DC)

Blumberg, Arnold T. 2002. Spectral Image: The task of rehabilitating the beloved Silver age Green Lantern has fallen to J. M. DeMatteis. Comic Book Marketplace 94 (September): 46-51
Broome, John, Gardner F. Fox, Gil Kane, Joe Giella, and Murphy Anderson. 2010. The Green Lantern Omnibus, Vol. 1. New York: DC Comics
Broome, John and Gil Kane. 2011. The Green Lantern Omnibus, Vol. 2. New York: DC Comics
Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Wizard Insider: Sinestro; A closer look at the plunders, plots and predicaments that have shaped Green Lantern's most dangerous foe. Wizard (189; July): 30-31
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Shakeups in Sector 2814: Jeremy Adams, Phillip Kennedy Johnson talk new 'Green Lantern' series AIPT (May 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/09/green-lantern-2023-interview/
Dean, Michael. 1999. Is DC's Green Lantern copyright vulnerable? The Comics Journal (217; November): 13-14
DeMatteis, JM and Seth Fisher. 2001. Green Lantern: Will World. New York: DC Comics
Dobnik, Verena. 2002. Comic book gay-bashing victim hits newsstands on Sept. 11 (also titled Green Lantern Fights Gay-Bashing). Associated Press (August 13)
Heath, Terrance. 2002. Queer fantasy -- or alternative reality? Gay & lesbian science fiction fans embrace a world of possibilities [Green Lantern]. Washington Blade (September 6)
Hibbs, Brian. 2021. N.K. Jemisin & Jamal Campbell for Far Sector — Dec 2021 Graphic Novel Club Pick [Green Lantern]. Comix Experience (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDYd69dMLN0
Hudson, Laura. 2009. Geoff Johns Explores the Emotional Corps of 'Blackest Night' [Green Lantern]. Comics Alliance (August 6): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/08/06/geoff-johns-explores-the-emotional-corps-of-blackest-night/
Jensen, Bill. 2000. From 'Real World' to Real World, Sort Of [Judd Winick]. Newsday (April 16): D3
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Trans Green Lantern Introduced In The Last Issue Of Green Lantern Dark. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trans-green-lantern-introduced-in-the-last-issue-of-green-lantern-dark/
Jonker, Travis. 2020. A Green Lantern Q&A (+ Giveaway) with Minh Lê. 100 Scope Notes (January 21): http://100scopenotes.com/2020/01/21/a-green-lantern-qa-giveaway-with-minh-le/
Ly, Leah. 2020. Quarantine Q&A with DC Comics Author, Minh Le. Fantom Comics (July 17): https://www.facebook.com/FantomComics/videos/766585100834404/
Mallonee, Dennis. 1995. Who was Hal Jordan? John Broome made up the rules of the Green Lantern game... and Hal Jordan played! Comic Book Marketplace (September): 66-68

Marz, Ron and Brad Parker. 1999. Green Lantern: Fear Itself [Graphic novel w/ computer artwork]. New York: DC Comics

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2004. Hal Jordan rejoins the Corps [Green Lantern]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 18

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #1 [Intro by Samuel Delaney]. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1972. Green Lantern And Green Arrow #2. New York: Paperback Library

O'Neil, Dennis & Neal Adams. 1992. The Green Lantern And Green Arrow Collection Vol. 1-2. New York: DC Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. WC11: Johns Goes to "War of The Green Lanterns". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31635

Priest, Christopher and Mike Baron. 2005. Green Lantern: Sleepers Book One [Novel]. New York: ibooks

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Two popular characters resurrected from comic-book deaths [Green Arrow and Green Lantern]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 18)

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Total Recharge: Doug Mahnke. Comic Book Resources (July 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27312

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Ethan Van Sciver on the Symbols of the Lanterns [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (April 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040923-Ethan-BN.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Road to Blackest Night: Tomasi on the GL Corps & Tales [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (May 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090527-tomasi-blackest-night.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Lanterns of Indigo: Rags Morales on the Indigo Tribe [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (July 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070908-Rags-Indigo.html

Schwartz, Julius and Martin Nodell(?). 1974. Safety first [Green Lantern story]. Amazing World of DC Comics (3; Nov).

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Stewart mellower since receiving power ring. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 14)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Best of October/Emerald Rebirth. Scripps Howard News Service (October 10): http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=10311

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2000. Zadzooks! Collecting comics: New Green Lantern tales don't hold up to original. Washington Times (May 27): B2

Unknown. 2000. [Green Lantern's 60th Anniversary]. [Long Island, NY] Newsday (August 24)

Unknown. 2006. Green Lantern Preliminary Art Discovered [Marty Nodell]. Scoop (August 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12899&si=121

Winick, Judd, Darryl Banks, Mark Bright and Dale Eaglesham. 2001. Green Lantern: New Journey, Old Path [Reprints 129-136]. New York: DC Comics

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Green Lantern: Blackest Night with Eddie Berganza. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25871

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Geoff Johns: Blackest Night, Orange Oaths and Other Colors [Green Lantern]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25834

movie

The Green River Killer: A True Detective Story

Jensen, Jeff. 2011. A Father, a Son, and the Green River Killer. Entertainment Weekly (September 23): 82

Scott, Aaron et al. 2012. The Bad Show. WNYC's Radio Lab (January 9): http://www.radiolab.org/2012/jan/09/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/radiolab/radiolab010912.mp3

Grendel *(SEE ALSO Matt Wagner)*

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Everyone Is Buying Grendel On eBay After Netflix Announcement. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/everyone-is-buying-grendel-on-ebay-after-netflix-announcement/

Grindhouse (Dark Horse)

McMonigal, Rob. 2013. Interview with Alex de Campi about Grindhouse. Panel Patter blog (December 4): http://www.panelpatter.com/2013/12/interview-with-alex-de-campi-about.html

Sunu, Steve. 2013. Alex de Campi Brings "Grindhouse" To Dark Horse. Comic Book Resources (October 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47931

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Alex de Campi's 'Grindhouse' revels in the finest sleaze; Comic book exudes sex, violence and trashtastic adventures such as 'Bee Vixens from Mars'. USA Today (November 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/06/grindhouse-comic-book-series/3450985/

Groo *(SEE ALSO Sergio Aragones; Mark Evanier)*

Kit, Borys. 2021. 'Groo the Wanderer' Eyed for Animation Adaptation (Exclusive). Entrepreneur Josh Jones has acquired the animated film and television rights to the long-running comedic comic from legendary Spanish cartoonist Sergio Aragonés. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/groo-the-wanderer-animated-movie-1235050656/

Guardians of the Galaxy (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Guardians Going Gonzo In Gerry's New Galaxy. PreviewsWorld (March 19): https://previewsworld.com/Article/191910

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Craig's Time With The Guardians Of The Galaxy. Comicon's The Pulse (February 19): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=536995#Post536995

Kindle Editors. 2013. Bill Rosemann on the Guardians of the Galaxy. Kindle Post blog (November 25): http://www.kindlepost.com/2013/11/bill-roseman-on-the-guardians-of-the-galaxy.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2013. Meet your 2013 Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/meet-your-2013-guardians-of-the-galaxy/

Richards, Dave. 2008. Breaking Up is Hard to Do: DnA Talk Guardians of the Galaxy. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18710

Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Kicks Off a "Guardians Team-Up" of Intergalactic Proportions. Comic Book Resources (February 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=5906

movie 1

Holmes, Linda. 2014. 'Guardians Of The Galaxy': Let's Hear It For F.U.N. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2014/07/31/336819152/guardians-of-the-galaxy-lets-hear-it-for-f-u-n

Horton, Robert. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Chris Pratt Is Our Star-Lord. Seattle Weekly (July 29): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/953891-129/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt

Kiefer, Jonathan. 2014. "Guardians of the Galaxy": A Fine, Sometimes Fun CGI Superhero Romp. SF Weekly (July 29): http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/guardians-of-the-galaxy-chris-pratt-vin-diesel-fine-sometimes-fun-superhero-romp/Content?oid=3033438

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: Beware the Movie That's Too Much Fun. Village Voice (July 30): http://www.villagevoice.com/2014-07-30/film/guardians-of-the-galaxy/

movie 2

movie 3

*Brody, Richard. 2023. "Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3," Reviewed: Who's Restraining Whom? The third installment of James Gunn's franchise has little vision or visual interest. New Yorker (May 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-reviewed-whos-restraining-whom

Buchanan, Kyle. 2023. James Gunn Always Knew How 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' Would End [in print as A Long Journey to an Epiphany]. New York Times (May 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/12/movies/james-gunn-guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3.html

*Kaye, Don. 2023. Guardians of the Galaxy 3 Star Reveals the Most Emotional Scene to Shoot. Pom Klementieff looks back at the evolution of Guardians Vol. 3 and the character of Mantis, while pondering a post-James Gunn future. Den of Geek (May 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/guardians-of-the-galaxy-3-star-reveals-the-most-emotional-scene-to-shoot/

Guardians of the Globe

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Guardians Revealed: Robert Kirkman on His Global Roster. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/guardians-globe-robert-kirkman-100226.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Defends The Guardians of the Globe. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25317

Gwenpool (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2016. Hastings' "Gwenpool" Lives Out the Dangerous Fantasies of a Comic Fan. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hastings-gwenpool-lives-out-dangerous-fantasies-of-comic-fan

H-K

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2002. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser [Includes Alex Ross, Neil Gaiman and Mike Mignola]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

Barker, Clive et. al.. 2003. Clive Barker's Collected Best Hellraiser II [Includes John Bolton, Larry Wachowski, and Dave Dorman]. Centerville, OH: Checker Publishing

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Kyle Puttkammer Talks Hero Cats. PREVIEWSworld (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izmZY71h2No

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Michael Moreci & Steve Seeley's "Hoax Hunters" Graduates to An Ongoing Series. Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36024

Geddes, John. 2010. 'Heart Transplant' a passionate lesson about bullying [Andrew Vachss]. USA Today (October 20): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-10-20-heart-bullying20-ST_N.htm

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Graphic Bullying ["Heart Transplant,"Andrew Vachss]. New York Times (June 5): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/05/books/05arts-GRAPHICBULLY_BRF.html

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 129: Jackrabbit with Boe DuRansier and C Wilson Trull. Comixology (January 10): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/132/Jackrabbit-with-Boe-DuRansier-and-C-Wilson-Trull and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep129_Boe_DuRansier.mp3

Keily, Karl. 2015. Dixon Talks Re-Teaming with Nolan to Construct "Joe Frankenstein". Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58217

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Liefeld Breaches "The Infinite". Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31202

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Steve Pugh Collects "Hotwire". Comic Book Resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25977

Tabora, Brylle B. 2014. 'Hercules': Graphic novel now a movie. Philippine Daily Inquirer (July 21): http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/166401/hercules-graphic-novel-now-a-movie

Telesha, Zachi Josiah and Glen Mullaly. 2012. Hero Up! [Cancer comic fundraiser]. Rodale / Venom Comics

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'The Intrepids': Mad scientists, 1960s culture and family themes. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-02-TheIntrepids_N.htm

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ NYCC: Slipknot's Corey Taylor Talks "House of Golden Bones". Comic Book Resources (December 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42501

Hack/Slash

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator-Owned Comic Hacks & Slashes From DDP To Image. Newsarama (March 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/hack-slash-image-seeley-100322.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Dissecting "Hack/Slash" With Tim Seeley. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31555

Halo

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. From screen to page: Comic writer Brian Michael Bendis puts 'Halo' down on paper. Express (October 2): 17

Harley Quinn (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Fifty Shades of Black-Grey: How dynamic married duo created Harley Quinn/Batman issue for Valentine's Day. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/14/fifty-shades-of-black-grey-how-dynamic-married-duo-created-harley-quinnbatman-issue-for-valentines-day/

Cronin, Brian. 2015. The Strange History of Harley Quinn. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59173

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Christina Ricci voices Harley Quinn in new Harley & Joker: Sound Mind Spotify audio drama; Second project from the partnership between DC, Warner Brothers, and Spotify.
The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christina-ricci-harley-and-joker-sound-mind-audio-series-spotify-announced/

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Conner & Palmiotti Explore "Harley Quinn's" Surprising Success. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59447

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Pugh 'Normalizes' DC's Clown Princess in "Convergence: Harley Quinn". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/steve-pugh-normalizes-dcs-clown-princess-in-convergence-harley-quinn

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. The Hidden Story of Harley Quinn and How She Became the Superhero World's Most Successful Woman. Vulture (February 17): http://www.vulture.com/2014/12/harley-quinn-dc-comics-suicide-squad.html

Harrow County

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. 'Harrow County' Board Game Heads to Retail. Board Game Based on Cullen Bunn's Comic Series; Designed by Jay Cormier and Shad Miller. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54851/harrow-county-board-game-heads-retail

Tweedale, Mark. 2021. The Harrow County Observer: "Tales from Harrow County: Fair Folk". Multiversity Comics (October 25): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/harrow-county-observer-fair-folk/

Harry Potter

Hate *(SEE ALSO Peter Bagge)*

Bagge, Peter. 1997. Buddy, Go Home! [Vol 4 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 1999. Buddy's Got Three Moms! [Vol 5 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2001. Buddy Bites The Bullet! [Vol 6 of the complete Buddy Bradley stories from Hate]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2005. Buddy Does Seattle [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1990-1994]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Bagge, Peter. 2007. Buddy Does Jersey [Reprints Buddy Bradley from Hate 1994-1998.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Haunt (Image)

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman on the Past and Future of "Haunt". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25101

Hawkeye (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Annie Wu Shoots On Hawkeye Final, Edgar Wright Influence. Newsarama (November 19): http://www.newsarama.com/22740-annie-wu-shoots-on-hawkeye-final-edgar-wright-influence.html

Brusio, Vince. 2015. A Bird's Eye View of Jeff Lemire's All New Hawkeye. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=158375

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Hawkguy On "Hawkeye" - Fraction Talks Hurricane Sandy & Pizza Dog. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43574

Ching, Albert. 2012. David Aja Explains Hawkeye's Origins (Parallel Dimensions, Magpies). Newsarama (April 17): http://blog.newsarama.com/2012/04/17/david-aja-explains-hawkeyes-origins-parallel-dimensions-magpies/

Gustines, George Gene. 2014. One of Marvel's Avengers Turns to Sign Language. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/07/24/one-of-marvels-avengers-turns-to-sign-language/

Nowicke, Clint. 2014. Always on target: An interview with 'Hawkeye' artist David Aja. Pop Mythology (August 19): http://www.popmythology.com/always-on-target-an-interview-with-hawkeye-artist-david-aja/#

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Axel-In-Charge: Matt Fraction Aims High With "Hawkeye" & The Fantastic Four. Comic Book Resources (May 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45301

Phillips, Jevon. 2013. 'Hawkeye' scribe Matt Fraction: Maybe comics can be less 'comic-y'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 30): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2013/01/30/hawkeye-scribe-matt-fraction-maybe-comics-be-less-comic-y/#/0

Richards, Dave. 2012. Fraction Enlists "Hawkeye" Readers for Hurricane Sandy Relief. Comic Book Resources (December 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42494

Richards, Dave. 2013. Fraction's "Hawkeye" Targets the New York Underworld. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43945

Richards, Dave. 2014. Fraction Sets the Stage for His "Hawkeye" Finale. Comic Book Resources (August 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55077

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Matt Fraction shoots straight on new 'Hawkeye' series. USA Today (April 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-04-16/Hawkeye-comic-book-series/54314752/1

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Inside Hawkeye with Matt Fraction. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/inside_hawkeye_with_matt_fraction_RIuytkJRhtP5Tc63M1hvOL#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Matt Fraction, Part 2: The mind of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 7): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/matt_fraction_part_the_mind_of_hawkeye_c7wStzQUGHqmxqP8mr3BkJ#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. David Aja's brilliant look for 'Hawkeye'. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 11): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/david_aja_brilliant_look_for_hawkeye_I14q0KQyOqY4vhIQ8Sq1jL#axzz2WZMOid3C

Tucker, Reed. 2013. Part 2: David Aja and the Art of Hawkeye. New York Post's Game Report blog (June 12): http://www.nypost.com/p/blogs/gamereport/part_david_aja_and_the_art_of_hawkeye_5VOnH621gFjoBv8qJyIb7K#axzz2WZMOid3C

Hawkman (DC)

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Walter Simonson: Hawkgirl's New Writer. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329021917760.htm

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Hawkman soars back into DC Universe. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 1)

Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Hawkman again flies solo after DC Comics resurrects character. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 17)

Salvatore, Brian. 2018. Robert Venditti on Why "Hawkman" is a Massive, But Exhilarating, Challenge. Multiversity Comics (June 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/robert-venditti-hawkman/

Heartbreakers (DC)

Heavy Metal

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2020. Got It Covered: Heavy Metal 300 with Agustin Alessio. PreviewsWorld (August 8): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/244675

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Matt Medney & Patrick Smith. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (October 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/matt-medney-patrick-smith/id1528448952?i=1000495361232

Duin, Steve. 2015. Heavy Metal will base its new comics' line in Portland. The Oregonian / OregonLive (January 26): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2015/01/steve_duin_heavy_metal_will_ba.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2015. Heavy Metal is getting a punk rock facelift under new editor Grant Morrison. EW.com (July 6): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/07/06/heavy-metal

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Heavy Metal Magazine Responds To Serious Criticism From Customers. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heavy-metal-magazine-responds-to-serious-criticism-from-customers/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Hundreds of Thousands of Copies of Heavy Metal Magazine Destroyed? Reports are coming in of hundreds of thousands of copies of Heavy Metal Magazine destroyed,

to save on warehouse storage space. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hundreds-of-thousands-of-copies-of-heavy-metal-magazine-destroyed/

Keily, Karl. 2015. "Heavy Metal" CEOs Talk Comics Plans, Potential Movie Franchise. Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59442

Labarre, Nicolas. 2017. Heavy Metal, l'autre Métal Hurlant. Presses universitaires de Bordeaux

Rhodes, R.M. 2011- . A page from Heavy Metal, every day. http://heavymetalmagazine.tumblr.com/s

Hellblazer (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Jamie Delano: Hellblazer: Pandemonium. Suicide Girls (March 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jamie+Delano%3A+Hellblazer%3A+Pandemonium/

Ennis, Garth and William Simpson et al. 1996. John Constantine, Hellblazer: Dangerous Habits [Reprints Hellblazer 41-46 on lung cancer]. New York: DC Comics

Keily, Karl. 2012. Simon Bisley Lays "Hellblazer" To Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42708

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Milligan Sounds Constantine's (Wedding) Bells. Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30072

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2012. 'Hellblazer' wraps its run, Constantine continues. JSOnline (November 8): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/national/hellblazer-wraps-its-run-constantine-continuesc920d819147c4bcbb87bf8f7fcaf6fce-177832041.html

O'Malley, Seamus. 2023. Superpowerlessness: Hellblazer and Thatcher. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/omalley-superpowerlessness/

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Robert Venditti Redrafts "Hellblazer" As "Constantine". Comic Book Resources (November 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42429

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. CCI: Is John Constantine Really Getting Married? Comic Book Resources (July 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27411

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2012. Milligan Puts "Hellblazer" to Rest. Comic Book Resources (December 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42457

Sharp. Rob. 2009. Ian Rankin: Think inside the box; The crime novelist Ian Rankin is preparing to release his first graphic novel, but, says Rob Sharp, he's not the only contemporary author to test his mettle on the pages of a comic book. Independent (September 29): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/ian-rankin-think-inside-the-box-1794671.html

Thill, Scott. 2010. John Constantine Goes to Iraq in Pandemonium. Wired's Underwire blog (February 18): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/02/hellblazer-pandemonium/

Constantine movie

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Keanu Reeves Fights Demons in New Film Constantine. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-20-voa32.cfm

Health Care Reform

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Graphic Storytelling Makes Health Care Reform A Bestseller. Publishers Weekly.com (February 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50796-graphic-storytelling-makes-health-care-reform-a-bestseller.html

Andrews, Michelle. 2012. The Health Law Goes Graphic. Kaiser Health News (January 9): http://www.kaiserhealthnews.org/Features/Insuring-Your-Health/2012/health-law-graphic-comic-book-Michelle-Andrews-Gruber.aspx

Conaboy, Chelsea. 2012. Clipboard: MIT economist Jonathan Gruber's graphic novel on health care law draw cheers, jeers. Boston Globe's White Coat Notes blog (January 11): http://www.boston.com/Boston/whitecoatnotes/2012/01/clipboard-mit-economist-jonathan-gruber-graphic-novel-health-care-law-draw-cheers-jeers/H87lyTPiLOUCyttvrxyy5H/index.html

Gruber, Jonathan, HP Newquist, and Nathan Schreiber. 2011. Health Care Reform: What It Is, Why It's Necessary, How It Works. Hill and Wang

Gruber, Jonathan and Nathan Schreiber. 2012. Illustrating the Success of Health Care Reform. Seeprogress (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IF8SiN8Bbh0

Kaplan, Karen. 2012. Understanding healthcare reform: A picture's worth 1,000 words. Los Angeles Times' For the Booster Shots blog (February 28): http://www.latimes.com/health/boostershots/la-heb-health-care-reform-graphic-novel-20120228,0,2072789.story

Kliff, Sarah. 2011. Everything you wanted to know about health reform, in one comic book.

Washington Post's Ezra Klein Wonkblog (October 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/ezra-klein/post/everything-you-wanted-to-know-about-health-reform-in-one-comic-book/2011/10/11/gIQAN4AzcL_blog.html

Mauzy, Dan. 2011. Kapow! Comic Book Illustrates Health Care Reform. WBUR's Radio Boston (December 19). online at http://radioboston.wbur.org/2011/12/19/health-care-nove and http://audio.wbur.org/storage/2011/12/radioboston_1219_health-care-nove.mp3

McConville, Christine / The Pulse. 2011. Comic treatment for health plan: MIT econ whiz's hip idea to explain overhaul. Boston Herald (February 8): http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2011_0208comic_treatment_for_health_plan_miteconwhizship_ideato_explainoverhaul/

Morrison, Patt. 2012. Confused about the new health care law? Comic book explains all [Health Care Reform]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC's Patt Morrison show (January 4). online at http://www.scpr.org/programs/patt-morrison/2012/01/04/21990/confused-about-the-new-health-care-law-comic-book- and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2012/01/04/Healthcare_comic.mp3

Sager, Ira. 2012. Pow! Wham! Shazam! Health-Care Reform Explained! MIT Economist Jonathan Gruber has written (and stars in) a 152-page comic book that combats misconceptions about the Affordable Care Act. Businessweek.com (March 23): http://www.businessweek.com/technology/pow-wham-shazam-healthcare-reform-explained-02232012.html

Stafford, Diane. 2012. Comic book explains, advocates health care reform. Kansas City Star (February 29): http://www.kansascity.com/2012/02/29/3460450/comic-book-explains-advocates.html

Hellboy (*SEE ALSO Mike Mignola; animation)*

Brady, Matt. 2004. Dark Horse Announces Hellboy Store Promotion Winners. Newsarama (March 29): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?threadid=11073

Brusio. Vince. 2015. Wandering Souls In Hellboy's Winter Wonderland. PreviewsWorld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=171038

Charretier, Elsa. 2021. Hellboy: Mignola's Genius for Simplification. Elsa Charretier (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NaiGf8xm4Hs

Croxton, Ric. 2010. The Book Cave Episode 61: The Satan Factory [Hellboy]. The Book Cave podcast (February 12): http://thebookcave.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=581451 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/thebookcave/Book_Cave_p_061.mp3

Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Paranormal popularity. Comics Journal (214; July): 34-36

Golden, Christopher (ed.). 1999. Hellboy: Odd Jobs [short stories]. Dark Horse

Golden, Christopher. 2007. Hellboy: The Dragon Pool [Novel]. New York: Pocket Star

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Duncan Fegredo Explores an Island Full of Kaiju with Giant Robot Hellboy. CBR (October 27): https://www.cbr.com/giant-robot-hellboy-duncan-fegredo-interview/

King, Ryan. 2012. Mike Mignola On Hellboy… When He Was A Boy. Bleeding Cool (March 20): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2012/03/20/mike-mignola-on-hellboy-when-he-was-a-boy/

Khouri, Andy. 2012. 'Hellboy in Hell' is the Comic Mike Mignola Will Be Drawing for the Rest of His Life [Interview]. Comics Alliance (December 14): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/12/14/hellboy-in-hell-mike-mignola-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Hellboy Inspiration That Richard Corben Gave Director Brian Taylor. Dark Horse Comics celebrates the legacy of horror artist Richard Corben with the Release of Hellboy Artists Collection in May next year. Bleeding Cool (September 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-hellboy-inspiration-that-richard-corben-gave-director-brian-taylor/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Mike Mignola Launching 'Giant Robot Hellboy' (Exclusive). British artist Duncan Fegredo is drawing the Dark Horse Comics title, with the first issue hitting October. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mike-mignola-launching-giant-robot-hellboy-exclusive-1235539248/

Mitchell, Elvis. 2015. Mike Mignola: Hellboy in Hell. KCRW's The Treatment (April 8). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/news-culture/shows/the-treatment/mike-mignola-hellboy-in-hell

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Inside Giant Robot Hellboy with Duncan Fegredo. In a rare interview, Fegredo shares insights about his newest collaboration with Mike Mignola. The

Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-inside-giant-robot-hellboy-with-duncan-fegredo/
Simons, Dean. 2021. Interview: Matt Smith on Hellboy: The Bones of Giants. Artist Matt Smith talks taking on the task of adapting the 2001 Hellboy: The Bones of Giants novel into the comics medium - and more! The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-on-hellboy-the-bones-of-giants/
Streckert, Joe. 2016. Roberson & Rivera Explore America in "Hellboy and the BPRD 1953 - Beyond the Fences". Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberson-rivera-explore-50s-america-in-hellboy-and-the-bprd-1953-beyond-the-fences
Tweedale, Mark. 2021. Mignolaversity: Adapting Giants – Part 2: The Covers of Giants [Hellboy; Matt Smith interview]. Multiversity (December 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/adapting-giants-2/
*Tweedle, Mark. 2025. Hellboy Universe Reading Order 2025. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hellboy-universe-reading-order-2025/
Ulaby, Neda. 2004. Intersections: Hellboy Meets Dracula; Mike Mignola's Dark Comic Hero Inspired by Legendary Vampire. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1807701.html

Hellboy Movie

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Creator of 'Hellboy' gets a Hollywood eye-opening. Arizona Republic (March 31): http://www.azcentral.com/ent/movies/articles/0331hellboy31.html
Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Hell hath no fury: A comic-book hero jumps onto the big screen, flaws and all. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 11
Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Hellboy'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807406
Fazio, Giovanni. 2004. Comic book spinoffs straight from hell [Catwoman, Hellboy movies]. Japan Times (October 13)
Hoberman, J. 2004. Horned Hero Fights Tentacled Slime, Relives 20th Century. Village Voice (April 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0414/hoberman2.php
Hornaday, Ann. 2004. On Easter, Christian symbolism [in Hellboy movie]. Washington Post (April 11): N3
Moore, James. 2004. 'Hellboy' has ups but its tackiness is hard to take. Ohio State University Lantern (March 31). online at http://www.thelantern.com/news/2004/03/31/Arts/hellboy.Has.Ups.But.Its.Tackiness.Is.Hard.To.Take-646267.shtml
Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41
Patterson, John. 2004. Wild Movies From Hollywood and Korea: Hellboy and Shaolin Soccer lookin' goooooood! LA Weekly (April 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/19/film-patterson.php
Ross, Dalton. 2004. Better off red: Move over, Spidey. There's another crimson comic-book big-screen star in town [Hellboy]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 52
Truitt, Brian. 2004. The little red hero movie that could: After six long years, 'Hellboy' finally reaches the big screen. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 15
Truitt, Brian. 2004. Monster mash: Under the 'Hellboy' makeup, Ron Perlman connects with his dark side. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 14
Truitt, Brian. 2004. All the rage: Her 'Hellboy' character is troubled, but Selma Blair's personal life is anything but bad. Northern Virginia Journal (April 2): 9
Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699
Smith, Sean. 2004. One helluva concept [Hellboy movie]. Newsweek (April 12)
Unknown. 2004. Hellboy [movie review]. People (April 12)

Hellboy 2 Movie

Corliss, Richard. 2008. And then there's Hellboy: The man who dreamed up Pan's Labyrinth finds humor and a little heart in comic-book mutants. Time (July 21): 65
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Charisma behind the mask; Hellboy incarnate, aka Ron Perlman, is best in a rubber face. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 17

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Monsters unleashed: Del Toro fills his many movies with beasts from his imagination [Hellboy 2]. [Washington Post] Express (July 9): 19
Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Hellboy II: The Golden Army [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 42-43
Lee, Nathan. 2008. In 'Hellboy,' A Supernatural Smackdown With Soul. NPR.org (July 10): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92370954
Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Hellboy II,' Doing Justice To Comics (And Baddies). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92378292

Hellboy movie (2019)

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2019. 'Hellboy' Review: What's Big and Horned and Red All Over? [in print Witches, Excalibur And Nazis]. New York Times (April 12): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/04/11/movies/hellboy-review.html
Klimek, Chris. 2019. 'Hellboy': Hell, No. NPR (April 11): https://www.npr.org/2019/04/11/711810486/hellboy-hell-no
Olszewski, Tricia. 2019. The New Hellboy Reboot Is Bad as Hell [in print as What the Hell?]. Washington City Paper (April 12): 24. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/21063985/hellboy-reviewed
Zilberman, Alan. 2019. The 'Hellboy' reboot has more gore and profanity than the original. That doesn't make it better. [in print as A four-letter word for this demon: Flat]. Washington Post (April 12): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-hellboy-reboot-has-more-gore-and-profanity-than-the-original-that-doesnt-make-it-better/2019/04/10/bde80b08-5105-11e9-88a1-ed346f0ec94f_story.html

Hepcats *(SEE ALSO Martin Wagner)*

Herbie

Howe, Sean. 2008. Quick Takes: Herbie Archives, Vol. One. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 81

Hercules (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Buchemi's Incredible Hercules. Comicon's The Pulse (January 29): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=535085#Post535085
Pak, Van Lente, and Pham. 2008. The Incredible Hercules: Against The World [Reprints Hulk 112, Hercules 113-115, Hulk vs Hercules]. New York: Marvel Comics
Pak, Van Lente, Frank, Kirk, Pagulayan and Pham. 2009. The Incredible Hercules: Smash of the Titans [Reprints Hulk 106-112, Hercules 113-115]. New York: Marvel Comics
Pak, Van Lente, Sandoval, Henry and Espin. 2010. The Incredible Hercules: Sacred Invasion [Reprints Hercules 116-125]. New York: Marvel Comics
Richards, Dave. 2016. Abnett Forces Marvel's "Hercules" to Weather an Uprising Storm. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/abnett-forces-hercules-weather-uprising-storm

Heroes in Crisis (DC)

Burlingame, Russ. 2019. Tom King on Heroes in Crisis, The Fan Reaction, and Wally West's Future. Comicbook.com (May 23): https://comicbook.com/dc/2019/05/22/tom-king-on-heroes-in-crisis-the-fan-reaction-and-more/

Heroes Reborn (Marvel)

Hexed

Hardick, John. 2009. Heroine of 'Hexed #2' owns natural instincts. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (February 14). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1234587943298220.xml&coll=3

****Hey, Mary!***

Hip Flask

The Horizon Experiment (Image; linked series of one-shots)

The Manchurian

The Sacred Damned

Hourman (DC)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Hourman' has time-travel privileges revoked by DC. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 4)

House of Mystery (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Triskaidekaphobiacs Beware: House of Mystery Celebrates #13. Newsarama (April 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040913-House-Mystery.html

House of Secrets (DC)

Howard the Duck (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Steve Gerber)***

Arrant, Chris. 2007. Duck Dealings: Ty Templeton On Howard The Duck. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133576

Taylor, Mark. nd. Howard the Duck newspaper strips. Nems World: http://www.nemsworld.com/howard/

Washington Post Service. 1977. Wise Quack: He's Everyman's Duck [Howard the Duck]. Milwaukie Journal (June ?)

Weiner, Ellis. 1986. Howard The Duck [Novelization of Marvel Comics movie.]. New York: Berkley

Hulk, SEE **Incredible Hulk**

Human Target (DC)

Brooke, David. 2021. 'Human Target' is superhero Don Draper: Tom King unpacks Christopher Chance. Tom King sits down to talk 'Human Target' and the launch of the new DC Black Label miniseries. AIPT (November 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/05/tom-king-human-target-interview/

Eastman, Marc. 2010. Human Target Interview With Jackie Earle Haley And Jonathan Steinberg. TV.com's Are You Screening? (January 31): http://www.tv.com/human-target-interview-with-jackie-earle-haley-and-jonathan-steinberg/webnews/33680.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wein is Right on (Human) Target. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24796

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Human Target 101: Christopher Chance in the comics. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 14): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/human-target-101-christopher-chance-in-the-comics.html

Tucker, Ken. 2010. TV: Human Target. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 54-55

Human Torch (Marvel)

Humbug

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview

DePietro, Thomas. 2009. Humbug: Harvey Kurtzman, Will Elder, Arnold Roth, Al Jaffee, And Jack Davis. Barnes and Noble.com (April 1): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/bn-review/note.asp?NOTE=21833607

Kurtzman, Harvey and Jack Davis. 2009. Humbug. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Identity Crisis (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Brad Meltzer)***

Illustrated Classics

Image United (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Whatever Happened to Image United? Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Whatever-Happened-to-IMAGE-UNITED-110301.html

Kirkman, Robert. 2009. Kirkman Talks Image United. Techland (November 16): http://techland.com/2009/11/16/kirkman-talks-image-united/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Commentary Track: "Image United" #3. Comic Book Resources (September 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=28485

McFarlane, Todd, Sam Moyerman and Frederik Hautain. 2010. McFarlane Explains Image United Delay. Broken Frontier's McFarlane's Mark (June 30): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/p/detail/mcfarlane-explains-image-united-delay

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Jam Session of the Year: Liefeld On Image United. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-LiefeldUnited.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Image United Weekly - Whilce Portacio. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-image-united-whilce-portacio.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2009. Thursday comics spectacular! [Image United]. Newark Star-Ledger's Drew Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (December 10): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2009/12/thursday_comics_spectacular_4.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman Discusses "Image United: Interlude". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24582
Wigler, Josh. 2010. McFarlane Talks "Image United". Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26803
Wolk, Douglas. 2009. The Image-Makers Reunite. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709312.html

~~In a Perfect World~~ (mistaken entry, not the webcomic)

Imperium (Valiant)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Writer Joshua Dysart believes strength of new 'Imperium' can help vault Valiant Comics to 'the next level'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/04/writer-joshua-dysart-believes-strength-of-new-imperium-can-help-vault-valiant-comics-to-the-next-level/
Morris, Steve. 2015. Dysart Plays the VIllain's Game as Valiant's "Imperium" Unfolds. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dysart-plays-the-villains-game-as-valiants-imperium-unfolds

Incognegro (DC / Vertigo)

Jensen, Van. 2008. Warren Pleece On "Life Sucks" And "Incognegro". Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13280
Salie, Faith. 2008. Neil Shubin, Jim Gaffigan, Mat Johnson [Incognegro]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 31). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=691464&podcastId=2743 ; http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-691464.mp3
Smiley, Tavis. 2008. [In his new book, Incognegro, award-winning author and creative writing professor at the University of Houston Matt Johnson tells the story of a light-skinned Black reporter's covert investigation into the hatred and violence against Blacks in 1930s America]. Public Radio International's Tavis Smiley Show (May 30). Online at http://www.tavissmileyradio.com/zen/TSR/theshow_080530.php
Tirones, Stacy. 2008. Incognegro: A Graphic Mystery by Mat Johnson and Warren Pleece [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 47
Williams, Darona. 2008. Undercover Brother: 'Incognegro'. ReadExpress.com (February 13): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/02/undercover_brother_incognegro.php

Incorruptible (Boom)

Adler, Matt. 2010. On The Side of Angels: Mark Waid Talks Incorruptible. Broken Frontier (February 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/on-the-side-of-angels-mark-waid-talks-incorruptible

Incredible Hulk (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2009. Incredible Again: Greg Pak on Incredible Hulk. Newsarama (May 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050919-Hulk-Pak.html
Ching, Albert. 2010. SDCC 2010 Exclusive: Loeb Reflects on 24 Issues of Red Hulk. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jeph-loeb-leaves-hulk-100724.html
David, Peter. 1992. Quayle, Murphy Brown, and Hulk Politics. But I Digress (reprinted July 3 2009). Online at http://www.peterdavid.net/index.php/2009/06/01/quayle-murphy-brown-and-hulk-politics/
Hautain, Frederik. 2011. Going Out With a Smash: Greg Pak Reflects on Five Years of Hulk. Broken Frontier (July 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/going-out-with-a-smash-greg-pak-reflects-on-his-five-year-hulk-run
Pepose, David. 2010. Dark Son Rising As The Other Son of Hulk Hits Earth. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulks-Dark-Son-100611.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Loeb's Incredible Hulk Revelations. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21938
Phegley, Kiel. 2010. The Green Zone: Big Reveals & Bad Romance [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24759
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Ron Garney: Drawing Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150619
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Greg Pak On Skaar: Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150516

Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Hulk Drops the Hammer on Thor? Writer Rebuts Fan Outrage. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Hulk-Thor-Battle-Snider-100311.html

Thomas, Roy. 1979. The Incredible Hulk: A Video Novel [From the TV show.]. New York: Pocket

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Marvel reveals Amadeus Cho as Totally Awesome Hulk; Editor-In-Chief Axel Alonso promises that, "come December, arguably the strongest character in the Marvel Universe is going to be Asian-American." EW.com (September 4): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/09/04/marvel-amadeus-cho-totally-awesome-hulk

Zalben, Alex. 2011. Greg Pak's 10 Favorite Hulk Moments... Ever. MTV Geek blog (August 1): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/08/01/greg-paks-10-favorite-hulk-moments-ever/

Hulk movie

Achenbach, Joel. 2003. All the Rage: The Hulk in Us All. Washington Post (June 19): C1

Ansen, David. 2003. Crash! Bash! A Smash! Ang Lee's powerful 'Hulk' is no mere popcorn movie. Newsweek (June 23): 64

Berger, Arion. 2003. Monster Mash [The Hulk movie]. Washington City Paper (June 20): 34-35

Hornaday, Ann. 2003. A Smashing Bore: Ang Lee's 'The Hulk' Is a Bloated Superhero Badly in Need of a Shrink. Washington Post (June 20): C1

Horwitz, Jane. 2003. The Family Filmgoer: Hulk. Washington Post (June 20): WE39

Howe, Desson. 2003. Eventually, 'Hulk' Loses Its Human Nature. Washington Post (June 20): WE37

Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: The heavy in Hulksville. New York Times (June 20)

Lahr, John. 2003. Becoming the Hulk: Ang Lee finds that he and his monster have something in common. New Yorker (June 30): 72-81

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Ang Lee on Comic Books and Hulk as Hidden Dragon. New York Times (June 22)

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Visits Berkeley Lab; More Filming to Continue Today; Director Ang Lee Seems 'Quite Pleased with the Scenes'. Daily Californian (April 22). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8434&ref=search

Shy, Leta. 2002. 'The Hulk' Film Crew Relocates to Northside For More Berkeley Shots; Director Ang Lee Praises City's Politics, Scenery. Daily Californian (April 23). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.asp?id=8452&ref=search

Silverman, Alan. 2003. Director Ang Lee Puts New Spin on Popular Comicbook Character The Hulk. Voice of America (June 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-06-21-28-Director.cfm

Unknown. 2003. Man Admits Copying 'The Hulk' Before Premiere. Reuters (June 25)

Incredible Hulk movie (2008)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. What's Big and Green, and Desperate to Be a Hit All Over? [Hulk]. New York Times (April 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/10/movies/10hulk.html?ex=1365566400&en=f9bdbdad40847173&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Whither Non-Norton Hulk? Or: Does Corporate-Level Goodwill Really Exist? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/14/128509999/whither-non-norton-hulk-or-does-corporate-level-goodwill-really-exist?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100714

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. Heartless Hulk: 'Incredible' gets lost in page-to-screen translation – again. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 17

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2008. ZADZOOKS: Hulk is game for smashing. Washington Times (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/jul/10/hulk-is-game-for-smashing/

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Marvel's 'Incredible Hulk' Beefy But Doesn't Satisfy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91461529

World War Hulk miniseries

Morse, Ben. 2007. Heavy mettle: Get inside the battle of the summer as the Hulk prepares to bring his world war straight to Iron Man! Wizard (189; July): 22-25

Incredibles (Boom)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Mark Waid on The Incredibles. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19629

Inferior Five (DC)

Infinite Crisis (DC)

The Influencing Machine

Aberbach, Katie. 2011. An Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone, 'The Influencing Machine,' at Politics and Prose [in print: Meet an Animated Personality: Brooke Gladstone's graphic book sheds light on media history]. [Washington Post] Express (June 23): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/06/brooke-gladstone-the-influencing-machine-politics-and-prose.php

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Brooke Gladstone's Graphic Commentary of Media's 'Influencing Machine'. PBS Newshour (June 24): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/06/conversation-brooke-gladstones-the-influencing-machine.html

Conan, Neal. 2012. What 'The Influencing Machine' Teaches College Kids. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/09/17/161294597/what-the-influencing-machine-teaches-college-kids and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2012/09/20120917_totn_04.mp3 andhttp://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=161294597

Gladstone, Brooke and Josh Neufeld. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Brooke Gladstone On the Media. New York: W. W. Norton & Company

Hogan, John. 2011. Life After the Deluge: Josh Neufeld's New Project. Graphic Novel Reporter (May 20): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/life-after-deluge-josh-neufelds-new-project-interview

Miller, Laura. 2011. "The Influencing Machine": How the media works; A frisky comic-book primer from the co-host of "On the Media" tackles objectivity, bias and the lizard brain. Salon (May 22): http://www.salon.com/books/what_to_read/?story=/books/laura_miller/2011/05/22/influencing_machine

Ramde, Dinesh / Associated Press. 2011. 'Influencing Machine': We Get the Media We Deserve. ABC News (June 7): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/wireStory?id=13780159

Reid, Calvin. 2011. The Influencing Machine: Using graphic nonfiction to explain the media. Publisher's Weekly.com (May 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/47172-the-influencing-machine.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone Deconstructs the Influencing Machine. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-1-111116.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. NPR's Brooke Gladstone On Comics, Media, More. Newsarama (November 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/brooke-gladstone-npr-part-2-111118.html

Tenore, Mallary Jean. 2011. From radio reporter to graphic novelist, how Brooke Gladstone became a character in 'The Influencing Machine'. Poynter.org (May 24): http://www.poynter.org/how-tos/newsgathering-storytelling/133476/from-radio-reporter-to-graphic-novelist-how-brooke-gladstone-became-a-character-in-the-influencing-machine/

Inhumans (Marvel)

O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Black Bolt Returns in Uncanny Inhumans: Writer Charles Soule details his and Steve McNiven's plans for the King of the Inhumans! Marvel.com (January 7): http://marvel.com/news/comics/23902/black_bolt_returns_in_uncanny_inhumans

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule's "Uncanny Inhumans" Turns Up The Noise In The Quiet Room. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-quiet-room-turns-rowdy-in-soules-uncanny-inhumans

Richards, Dave. 2017. Inhumans' Black Bolt Is Sent to Cosmic Prison. CBR (March 29): http://www.cbr.com/inhumans-black-bolt-absorbing-man/

Inhumans vs. X-Men

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Readies The X-Men And Inhumans For War. CBR (December 6): http://www.cbr.com/x-position-charles-soule-x-men-inhumans/

Injection

Ashish. 2016. Spotlight Interview with Warren Ellis Injection #6 out January 13th. Geeked Gods (January 8): http://www.thegeekedgods.com/spotlight-interview-with-warren-ellis-injection-6-out-january-13th/

Bradley, Jenni. 2016. Exclusive Interview with Injection's Warren Ellis. Talk Nerdy with Us (January 2): http://talknerdywithus.com/2016/01/02/exclusive-interview-with-injections-warren-ellis/

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Injection of Rejection Because Humanity Isn't Worth It. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160650

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Ellis Delivers Mind-Bending Injection For Image. PreviewsWorld (October): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=169080

Julestrue. 2016. Interview with "Injection" Writer Warren Ellis. Outright Geekery (January 4): http://www.outrightgeekery.com/2016/01/04/interview-injection-writer-warren-ellis/

Kirk, "Captain" John K. 2016. Interview: Warren Ellis talks about 'Injection' without crying. Pop Mythology (January 4): http://www.popmythology.com/warren-ellis-interview/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Ellis, Shalvey poison the world with sci-fi 'Injection'. USA Today (February 16): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/16/injection-comic-book-exclusive-first-look/23481207/

In the Shadow of No Towers *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2015. Art Spiegelman's In The Shadow of No Towers as Board Book: From the Matter of Materiality to the Way That Materiality Matters. Jeunesse 7 (2): http://www.jeunessejournal.ca/index.php/yptc/article/view/253

Alverson, Brigid. 2005. Graphic language [Art Spiegelman, In the Shadow of No Towers, 9/11]. Town Online (September 23): http://www2.townonline.com/lynnfield/artsLifestyle/view.bg?articleid=331353

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Temporality and Seriality in Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Newhouse, Alana. 2002. 'The Paranoids Were Right': Art Spiegelman's Comic Mosaic of Mourning, Marking Deadly Anniversary, Begins This Week. Forward (September 6)

Ross, Peter. 2004. Towering Intellect: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman, whose two-volume graphic novel Maus reimagined the Holocaust with cats exterminating mice, has turned his attention to September 11 in his latest book. Examining the attack and its aftermath, this time, he says, it's the lizards who are dangerous. Sunday Herald (August 22). online at http://www.sundayherald.com/44208

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Invader Zim

Purcell, Andrea. 2016. Invader Zim Takes Over Comic Books. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173962 and http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=173165

Invaders (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Christos Gage Gets the Band Back Together in Invaders Now! Newsarama (September 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/invaders-now-christos-gage-100908.html

McGloin, Matt. 2010. Engaging The Invaders: Interview With Christos Gage. Cosmic Book News (November 30): http://comics.cosmicbooknews.com/interview/eti_christos_gage

Richards, Dave. 2010. Gage Is Ready For "Invaders Now!" Comic Book Resources (August 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27753

Thomas, Roy. 1998. Okay, Axis, here we come - again! The retro-birth of the Invaders. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 14-16

Invincible (Image)

Ching, Albert. 2016. Robert Kirkman Announces the End of "Invincible". Comic Book Resources (August 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robert-kirkman-announces-the-end-of-invincible

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Kirkman Celebrates an "Invincible" Centennial. Comic Book Resources (December 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42719

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Invincible, a Comic by Robert Kirkman, Writer of The Walking Dead, to End [in print as Walking Dead Creator Is Ending a Comic]. New York Times (August 18): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/18/books/invincible-a-comic-by-robert-kirkman-writer-of-the-walking-dead-to-end.html

Kirkman, Robert. 2015. Robert Kirkman Interviews "Invincible" Artist Ryan Ottley About "Grizzly Shark's" Return. Comic Book Resources (February 25):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/robert-kirkman-interviews-invincible-artist-ryan-ottley-about-grizzly-sharks-return
Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 1: Family Matters [Reprints 1-4. Introduction by Kurt Busiek]. Orange, CA: Image Comics
Kirkman, Robert, Cory Walker, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 2: Eight Is Enough [Reprints 5-8. Introduction by Erik Larsen]. Orange, CA: Image Comics
Kirkman, Robert, Ryan Ottley and Bill Crabtree. 2004. Invincible Vol 3: Perfect Strangers [Reprints 9-12. Introduction by Tom Breevort]. Orange, CA: Image Comics
Wigler, Josh. 2010. Invincible Goes To "War" With The Viltrumites. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24779

Invisibles, The (DC) *(SEE ALSO Grant Morrison)*

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Everything you know is wrong: The Invisibles, Vol. 2 by Grant Morrison [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 126-130

Iron Fist (Marvel)

Brubaker, Ed, Matt Fraction and David Aja. 2007. The Immortal Iron Fist: The Last Iron Fist Story. New York: Marvel Comics
Brusio, Vince. 2017. Seven Ways To Die In Ed Brisson's Iron Fist. PREVIEWSworld (January 15): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189090
Busch, Caitlin. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Creator: Whitewashing Controversy "Righteous Indignation"; 'Iron Fist' creator Roy Thomas doesn't have time for cultural appropriation complaints. Inverse (March 17): https://www.inverse.com/article/29155-iron-fist-marvel-comics-whitewashing-roy-thomas
DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2018. A Brief History of Iron Fist in the Comics. Tor.com (September 7): https://www.tor.com/2018/09/07/a-brief-history-of-iron-fist-in-the-comics-2/
Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Chris Claremont on Iron Fist. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 8): http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-claremont/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-07-07-emp-exclusive-12-chris-claremont.mp3
Findlay, Kurtis. 2017. Interview: Larry Hama on Iron Fist. Epic Marvel Podcast (July 1): http://epicmarvelpodcast.com/interview-hama/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/epicmarvelpodcast/2017-06-30-emp-exclusive-11-larry-hama.mp3
Holub, Christian. 2017. Iron Fist comic creator downplays whitewashing controversy. EW.com (March 21): http://ew.com/books/2017/03/21/iron-fist-comic-creator-downplays-whitewashing-controversy/
Kriss, Sam. 2017. The Superhero Surge: On our cultural crimefighting binge. Baffler (April 3): https://thebaffler.com/latest/iron-fist-kriss
Richards, Dave. 2006. Iron Drawing Hand: Aja Talks "The Immortal Iron Fist" [Spanish artist]. Comic Book Resources (November 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8924
Serwin, Andy. 2007. Immortal Iron Fist: You've just gotta read this black-and-blue blockbuster, with visuals that hit like a roundhouse kick and a backstory that chops up the status quo. Wizard (189; July): 104-105

television show

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Iron Fist' packs a punch that occasionally misses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/iron-fist-packs-a-punch-that-occasionally-misses/
Hale, Mike. 2017. Netflix Tries to Channel Its Chi With 'Marvel's Iron Fist' [in print as Trying to Channel a Superhero's Chi]. New York Times (March 17): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/16/arts/television/iron-fist-netflix-tv-review.html

Jung, E. Alex. 2017. Why Should Netflix Have Cast an Asian-American Iron Fist? Vulture (March 3): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/why-should-iron-fist-be-asian-american.html
Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2017. Netflix/Marvel's 'Iron Fist' epic fail, say viewers, critics. Washington Post.com (March 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/netflixmarvels-iron-fist-epic-fail-say-viewers-critics/2017/03/23/e6b9bd7e-1043-11e7-aa57-2ca1b05c41b8_story.html
Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The Lesson of Marvel's Iron Fist: Superhero Fiction Needs to Change or Die. Vulture (March 9):

http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/marvels-iron-fist-proves-superheroes-must-change-or-die.html
Victor, Daniel. 2017. 'Iron Fist' Actor, at Center of Whitewashing Debate, Asks Fans to Wait and See [in print as 'Iron Fist' Actor Asks Critics to Wait and See]. New York Times (March 11): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/arts/television/iron-fist-actor-at-center-of-whitewashing-debate-asks-fans-to-wait-and-see.html

Iron Man (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Bridging the Movie Gap & Taking Iron Man's ID Public. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/iron-man-public-ID-100506.html
Byrne, John, Paul Ryan, M.D. Bright and Bob Wiacek. 2008. Iron Man: Dragon Seed Saga. New York: Marvel Comics
Hargro, Carlton. 2008. A geek's guide to understanding Iron Man. Charlotte Creative Loafing (April 30): 26-27
Lee, Stan & Don Heck. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: Invincible Iron Man Volume 2 [Reprints Tales of Suspense 51-65]. New York: Marvel Comics
Michelinie, David, Mark Bright, Barry Windsor-Smith, and Bob Layton. 1990. Iron Man: The Armor Wars [Reprints Iron Man 225-232]. New York: Marvel
Quesada, Joe, Sean Chen and Alitha Martinez. 2001. Iron Man: Mask in the Iron Man [Reprints 26-30]. New York: Marvel
Rafael, Erwin. 2004. The Man Behind The Iron Mask [Iron Man]. ComiX-Fan (March 4): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=26151
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. The Q: What do Retailers Think of Iron Man Annual Digital? Newsarama (June 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/the-q-retailers-digital-iron-man-100607.html
Siegel, Lucas. 2010. Matt Fraction: Deconstructing Iron Man For Games & Comics. Newsarama (March 9): http://www.newsarama.com/games/Fraction-Iron-Man-2-Game-Comic-100309.html

Iron Man movie

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Unlikely hero: Robert Downey Jr. finally decides to use his powers for good. [Washington Post] Express (April 28): 15
Edelstein, David. 2008. 'Iron Man': The Popcorn Movie as Comfort Food. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90129122
Glieberman, Owen. 2008. Downey takes off: The once-troubled star is well suited to the role of flawed action hero Tony Stark [Iron Man]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 42-3
Holloway, Daniel. 2008. 'Iron Man' Could Wow Even Black Sabbath. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90126931
Hollywood Reporter. 2006. Robert Downey Jr.: I am 'Iron Man'. CNN.com (September 29): http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/Movies/09/29/film.ironman.reut/index.html?section=cnn_topstories
Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Iron Man' is solid, and it rocks. Washington Examiner (May 2): 33
Lemire, Christy. 2008. The 'Iron' is hot; 'Iron Man' is an action movie with brains, heart and explosions. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 18
Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Iron Man': Suddenly, Snark Is a Super-Power. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968
Mondello, Bob. 2008. Short Takes: 'Iron Man'. NPR.org (May 1): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968
Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. 'Iron Man' Rakes in Box-Office Gold. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90173318
Semel, Paul. 2008. Games: Iron Man. Entertainment Weekly (May 9)
Toto, Christian, Joseph Szadkowski, and Gabriella Boston. 2008. Media Room [Iron Man and Schoolhouse Rock reviews]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/
Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Elementally Flawed 'Iron Man' Not Striking Sparks. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89840968

Unknown. 2007. Martin goes geeky over Gwyneth's comic book role. Bang! Showbiz (March 16): http://www.stuff.co.nz/3994848a1870.html

Vary, Adam B. and Clark Collis. 2008. Striking while Iron Man is hot: With the first blockbuster of the summer, Marvel and Robert Downey Jr. already have superhero-size plans for sequels and spin-offs. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 34-36

Iron Man 2 movie

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Iron Man's Troubled Heart. In this mixed-bag sequel, Tony Stark drives himself head-on into a midlife crisis. Time (May 17)

Favreau, Jon. 2010. 10 Questions. The actor-director's Iron Man 2 opens the summer blockbuster season. Jon Favreau will now take your questions. Time (May 17): 4

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Iron Man 2' loses its magnetism. Washington Post (May 7): WE37. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602167.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Man' of the hour [online title: Ann Hornaday on 'Iron Man 2' and 'Casino Jack and the United States of Money']. Washington Post (May 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/06/AR2010050602852.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'Iron Man 2' doesn't quite live up to its first installment. Washington Examiner (May 7). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Iron-Man-2_-doesn_t-quite-live-up-to-its-first-installment-92984949.html

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. May 7: Iron Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 52

Rottenberg, Josh. 2010. The New Iron Age. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 20-34

Scott, A. O. 2010. The Man in the Iron Irony [Iron Man 2]. New York Times (May 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/05/07/movies/07iron.html

Travers, Peter. 2010. Iron on the Fire: Can Robert Downey Jr. heat up a sequel to blow away every movie around this summer? Rolling Stone (May 13): 72-73

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2010. Too much man, not enough iron: Tony Stark shows his wimpy vulnerable side. Bergen Record (May 7)

Iron Man 3 movie

Campbell, Josie. 2011. LBCC Exclusive: Shane Black on "Iron Man 3," Returning To Hollywood. Comic Book Resources (October 31, updated November 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35202

Casey, Dan. 2013. Ben Kingsley & Don Cheadle talk Iron Man 3. Nerdist News (May 3): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eMIR2-9YDTU

Finke, Nikki. 2013. Marvel To Issue China-Only 'Iron Man 3' Version In Addition To Hollywood's. Deadline.com (March 29): http://www.deadline.com/2013/03/marvel-to-issue-china-only-iron-man-3-version-in-addition-to-hollywoods/

McMillan, Graeme. 2013. China to Get Its Own Special Version of Iron Man 3. Wired.com (March 29): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2013/03/china-version-iron-man-3/

Irredeemable (Boom)

Hardick, John. 2009. Boom Studios' 'Irredeemable,' with its Plutonian gone bad, is the best superhero book out now. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 4): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1246766711132200.xml&coll=3

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Mark Waid Answers Your Irredeemable & Incorruptible Questions. TFAW.com (March 14): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/14/mark-waid-answers-your-questions/

Pepose, David. 2010. Mark Waid is Evil Again, Irredeemable Special Proves It. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Irredeemable-Special-Waid-100129.html

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - "Irredeemable". Mark Waid is Evil.com (March 4): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_03.mp3

iZombie (DC / Vertigo)

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson has "iZombie" on the Brain. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31109

Campbell, Josie. 2011. Roberson Takes "iZombie" Digital. Comic Book Resources (November 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35484

G-Man. 2010. Interview: Mike Allred On "I, Zombie". Comic Vine (May 3): http://www.comicvine.com/news/interview-mike-allred-on-i-zombie/141052/

Haupt, Ryan. 2010. Interview: Chris Roberson on iZombie and Fables. iFanboy (May 4): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/Interview__Chris_Roberson_on_iZombie_and_Fables

Padnick, Steven. 2018. How iZombie Became a Show About the Birth of a Minority Subculture. Tor (July 13): https://www.tor.com/2018/07/13/how-izombie-became-a-show-about-the-birth-of-a-minority-subculture/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Roberson Eats Away At "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (November 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29290

Roberson, Chris and Michael Allred. 2011. iZombie, Vol. 1: Dead to the World New York: DC/Vertigo

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Superman Writer Makes with the Monsters in Year 2 of iZombie. Newsarama (April 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/chris-roberson-izombie-110412.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ WonderCon: Chris Roberson on "Superman," "iZombie" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 1): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-wondercon-chris-roberson-on-superman-izombie-more/

Weldon, Glen. 2010. I, Zombie: A Jug of Wine, A Lobe of Brain, and Thou. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/i_zombie_a_jug_of_wine_a_lobe.html

television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "iZombie's" Anders Talks Chowing Down on Brains as the Evil Blaine. Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-anders-talks-chowing-down-on-brains-as-the-evil-blaine

Ge, Linda. 2015. CW's 'iZombie': 5 Things to Know About Rob Thomas' Supernatural Procedural. The Wrap (March 17): http://www.thewrap.com/cw-izombie-5-things-to-know-about-rob-thomas-series/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Undead Become a Force for Good. New York Times (March 16, 2015): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/television/review-izombie-the-undead-as-a-force-for-good.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. "iZombie" Star Rose McIver Talks Cerebellum Sashimi, Zombie Dating. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59329

Huver, Scott. 2016. "iZombie" Finale "As Close To A Traditional Zombie Film We'll Ever Do" Says Rob Thomas. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombie-finale-as-close-to-a-traditional-zombie-film-well-ever-do-says-rob-thomas

Huver, Scott. 2016. "IZombie's" Rose McIver Talks Tasty New Brains and an Epic Season 2 Finale. Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-rose-mciver-talks-tasty-new-brains-and-an-epic-season-2-finale

Moylan, Brian. 2015. iZombie: comic book's TV adaptation introduces the crime-solving dead. Guardian (March 17): http://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2015/mar/17/izombie-comic-adaptation-introduces-crime-solving-dead

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. CBR TV: McIver, Buckley & Ruggiero-Wright on the 'Crimedy' of "iZombie". Comic Book Resources (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6DTGOCa0qk0

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. "iZombie's" Anders & Buckley Hint 'Someone Could Go at Any Minute'. Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombie-anders-buckley-hint-someone-could-go-at-any-minute and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o3LI7H22IGE and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dce92Pptd8I

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. "iZombie's" Kohli & Goodwin Say "Things Hit the Fan in a Big Way" in S2 Finale. Comic Book Resources (April 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/izombies-kohli-goodwin-say-things-hit-the-fan-in-a-big-way-in-s2-finale and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P-_Tn6DAXtQ

James Bond

Ching, Albert. 2015. Warren Ellis Brings "Genius Storytelling" to Dynamite's "James Bond 007". Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-warren-ellis-brings-genius-storytelling-to-dynamites-james-bond

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Garth Ennis on tackling James Bond for a darker era. The famed writer's run on 'James Bond: 007' debuts in January 2024. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/16/garth-ennis-james-bond-qa/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Ellis & Masters' 007 Has All the Vices the "James Bond" Films No Longer Allow. Comic Book Resources (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ellis-masters-007-has-all-the-vices-the-james-bond-films-no-longer-allow

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Garth Ennis Explores James Bond's Dark Side in New 007 Series. CBR (November 21): https://www.cbr.com/james-bond-garth-ennis-interview/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Interview: Warren Ellis Renews His License to Kill in "James Bond: Eidolon". Comic Book Resources (March 28): 2016http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-warren-ellis-renews-his-license-to-kill-in-james-bond-eidolon

James Kochalka Superstar *(SEE ALSO James Kochalka)*

Jar of Fools *(SEE ALSO Jason Lutes)*

Jersey Gods (Image)

Nutt, Amy Ellis. 2009. "Jersey Gods" comic book writers set story in Cherry Hill. Newark Star-Ledger (February 7). Online at http://www.nj.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/jersey_gods_comic_book_writers.html

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2009. Jersey Gods: The Garden State is like a scrappy character in a new comic book series. [Bergen County] Record (January 29): F-1, 5

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Brunswick & McDaid on "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19452

Rosen, Jeremy. 2009. Comic book series has South Jersey flavor [Jersey Gods]. Cherry Hill Courier-Post (February 4). Online at http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090204/NEWS01/902040348/1006

Unknown. 2009. Episode 93: Jersey Gods with Glen Brunswick. Comixology podcast (March 30): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/96/Jersey-Gods-with-Glen-Brunswick

Waid, Mark. 2009. Mark Waid & Joe Infurnari Talk "Jersey Gods". Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20576

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Glen Brunswick [on Jersey Gods]. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19853

Jimmy Corrigan *(SEE ALSO Chris Ware)*

Jimmy Olsen (DC)

John Carter, Warlord of Mars

Smith, Andrew A. 2012. Comics: The backstory on John Carter. Scripps Howard News Service (March 6): http://www.scrippsnews.com/content/comics-backstory-john-carter

Johnny Hazard *(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Frank Robbins)*

Johnny Hiro (Adhouse)

Chao, Fred. 2009. Johnny Hiro [Asian-American manga-influenced short stories]. Richmond: Adhouse Books

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Greatest American Hiro. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/08/the_greatest_american_hiro_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090826

The Joker (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Scott Snyder Celebrates 75 Years of The Joker, Teases Real Origin Reveal. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58836

Jonah Hex (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Jonah Hex is Hollywood ugly but riding tall in his first graphic novel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/jonah-hex.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle Again: David Michael Beck on Jonah Hex. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020904-Jonah-Hex40.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Back in the Saddle: Paul Gulacy Returns to Jonah Hex. Newsarama (May 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050906-Gulacy.html

Cieply, Michael. 2010. Betting on a Bounty Hunter, and Perhaps Love [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (May 31): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/31/business/media/31hex.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Tale of a Bounty Hunter [Jonah Hex]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18jonah.html

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Jonah Hex. Chicago Sun-Times (June 16): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100616/REVIEWS/100619987

Ekstrom, Steve. 2007. The Hex They're Under: Palmiotti And Gray On Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=104452

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Facing Turnbull: Palmiotti & Gray on Jonah Hex's 6-Parter. Newsarama (April 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040927-Jonah-Turnbull.html

Fure, Robert. 2010. Interview: 'Jonah Hex' Comic Writer Jimmy Palmiotti. Film School Rejects.com (June 21): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/interviews/interview-jimmy-palmiotti-jonah-hex-comic-writer.php

Germain, David. 2010. Comic-book adaptation 'Jonah Hex' keeps it short, sugarcoats the action. Associated Press (June 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5ij7g3dc6yYFi1e4UaplpDlEkJ7ng

Gross, Ed. 2010. Thomas Jane Talks Animated Jonah Hex. ComicBookMovie.com's Media Geek blog (July 7): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/mediageek/news/?a=19806

Kit, Borys. 2009. Arnett, Shannon under spell of "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (April 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090401/film_nm/us_arnett

Kit, Borys. 2009. "Horton" helmer has "Hex" next. Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (January 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5051HH20090106

Kit, Borys. 2010. What Hollywood can learn from "Jonah Hex". Hollywood Reporter (June 23): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE65N0P020100624

Messier, Dominic. 2010. An Interview with Jonah Hex Co-Creator Tony DeZuniga. Suite101.com (June 19): http://news.suite101.com/article.cfm/an-interview-with-jonah-hex-co-creator-tony-dezuniga-a251221

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. 'Jonah Hex' with Josh Brolin: Not much more than an ugly face. Washington Post (June 18): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061705497.html

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2010. The Appeal Of Jonah Hex: A Guest Column By Jimmy Palmiotti. MTV Splash Page blog (June 18): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/06/18/the-appeal-of-jonah-hex-a-guest-column-by-jimmy-palmiotti/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Hexed: John Malkovich ["Jonah Hex"]. Comic Book Resources (May 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26233

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Jonah Hex. Onion's AV Club (June 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jonah-hex,42236/

Radford , Bill / Colorado Gazette. 2010. Jonah Hex in the spotlight with movie, graphic novel. Boston Herald (June 24): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view/20100624jonah_hex_in_the_spotlight_with_movie_graphic_novel/srvc=home&position=recent

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Draw! Jordi Bernet Talks "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24729

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. 20 Questions: Palmiotti & Gray on "Jonah Hex". Comic Book Resources (June 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26504

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jonah Hex Celebrates Year 5 With Comics, Movie, Animation. Newsarama (April 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-100426.html

Silverman, Alan. 2010. Jonah Hex: Comic Book Gunslinger Comes to the Screen. Voice of America (June 20). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/arts-and-entertainment/Jonah-Hex-Comic-Book-Gunslinger-Comes-to-the-Screen-96761259.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Josh Brolin and Co. now bring us 'Jonah Hex' the movie. Scripps Howard News Service (June 8): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54325

Smith, Zack. 2010. Before the Film Jonah Hex Writers Find No Way Back In New HC. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jonah-Hex-No-Way-Back-100524.html

Topel, Fred. 2010. Josh Brolin is Jonah Hex; Josh Brolin heads to the Old West in the DC Comics adaptation of 'Jonah Hex'. Crave Online.com (June 16): http://www.craveonline.com/entertainment/film/article/josh-brolin-is-jonah-hex-104669

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Jonah Hex kicks up some multimedia dust. USA Today (May 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-04-hex_N.htm

Tucci, Billy. 2010. A Lead Filled Adventure with Billy Tucci & Jonah Hex. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/billy-tucci-jonah-hex-100302.html

Jonny Quest
J.U.D.G.E.
Jughead (Archie)

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Gives America's Greatest Burger-Munching BF the Spotlight in Jughead. Paste Magazine (October 6): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/10/chip-zdarsky-gives-americas-greatest-bf-the-spotli.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Alex Simmons talks about Jughead Jones Semi-Private Eye. First Comics News (August 28): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=13534

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Chip Zdarsky Channels "Jughead" for Archie Comics. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-chip-zdarsky-channels-jughead-for-archie-comics

~~**Julius Knipl**~~ ***(Misfiled - SEE Comic Strips; Ben Katchor)***
Junior Woodchucks (Disney)
Justice (DC)

Grau, Raul. 2005. Jim Krueger Stands up for Justice [DC Comics miniseries]. Comixfan (August 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=33132

Justice League of America (aka JLA; DC)

Beatty, Scott. 2002. JLA: The Ultimate Guide to the Justice League of America. New York: DK Publishing

Betancourt, David. 2015. Justice League: Scripting a villain? Geoff Johns is basking in the joy of Lex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/23/justice-league-scripting-a-villain-geoff-johns-is-basking-in-the-joy-of-lex/

Ching, Albert. 2015. Johns, Fabok Promise a "Very Personal" Event-Sized Justice League Story in "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-promise-a-very-personal-event-sized-justice-league-story-in-darkseid-war

Ching, Albert. 2015. Geoff Johns Talks Waging "Darkseid War" in "Justice League," Falling in Love with Mister Miracle. Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/geoff-johns-talks-waging-darkseid-war-in-justice-league-falling-in-love-with-mister-miracle

Ching, Albert. 2015. Interview: Bryan Hitch Stays Put at DC with "Justice League of America". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-bryan-hitch-stays-put-at-dc-with-justice-league-of-america

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. John Byrne's Classified JLA Answers. Comicon's The Pulse (January 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006938

Darowski, Joseph J. 2017. The Ages of the Justice League: Essays on America's Greatest Superheroes in Changing Times. McFarland

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2002. JLA: Secret Origins [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2003. JLA: Liberty and Justice [Oversize painted graphic novel]. New York: DC Comics

Elder, Joshua. 2003. Slush Exclusive: Writer Joe Kelly Responds To JLA Critics. Slushfactory (August 13): http://www.slushfactory.com/content/EpypZVlVkuDOMeGMrQ.php

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also

Grant, Alan. 2002. Justice League of America - Batman: The Stone King [Novel]. New York: Pocket

O'Neil, Dennis. 2005. Justice League of America - Green Lantern: Hero's Quest [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. Johns & Fabok Say Wonder Woman Leads The Charge In "Darkseid War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johns-fabok-say-wonder-woman-leads-the-charge-in-darkseid-war

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Len Wein Talks JLA Two-Parter. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20900

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Glass Supernatural-izes the DCU in "JLA 80-Page Giant". Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31547

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Hitch Explains Why "Justice League of America" Is His "Dream Job" Comic Book Resources (June 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hitch-explains-why-justice-league-of-america-is-his-dream-job

Schultz, Mark. 2004. Justice League of America - The Flash: Stop Motion [Novel. Cover by Alex Ross]. New York: Pocket Star

Stern, Roger. 2005. Justice League Of America: Superman - The Never-Ending Battle [Novel]. New York: Pocket

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 3 heroes restart history of Justice League's glory. Washington Times (August 26)

Waid, Mark, Bryan Hitch and Paul Neary. 2000. JLA: Heaven's Ladder [Tabloid-size graphic novel.]. New York: DC Comics

Justice League miscellaneous titles

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Perfection Correction: DC's Gods May Be Monsters. PreviewsWorld (July): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=166236

Contenta, Sandro. 2013. People to Watch: Jeff Lemire brings Justice League superheroes to Canada; The action takes place in northern Ontario, in the largely Cree communities of Moosonee and Moose Factory. Toronto Star (December 29): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/2013/12/29/jeff_lemire_brings_justice_league_superheroes_to_canada.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2015. Sometimes, Jeff Parker Has to Call in the Bad Guys for "Justice League United." Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/sometimes-jeff-parker-has-to-call-in-the-bad-guys-for-justice-league-united

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. J.M. DeMatteis Explores the Origins of "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (August 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jm-dematteis-explores-the-origins-of-justice-league-gods-and-monsters

Justice League movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. Zack Snyder to Step Away From 'Justice League' After Daughter's Suicide [in print as Zack Snyder Departs 'Justice League' Film]. New York Times (May 24): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/22/movies/zack-snyder-to-step-away-from-justice-league-after-daughters-suicide.html

Berlatsky, Noah. 2017. With 'Justice League,' now there's a Jewish superhero played by a Jewish actor on the big screen [Flash]. Washington Post Acts of Faith blog (November 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/acts-of-faith/wp/2017/11/17/with-justice-league-now-theres-a-jewish-superhero-played-by-a-jewish-actor-on-the-big-screen/

Betancourt, David. 2017. How 'Justice League's' Ray Fisher took on fan-favorite Cyborg as his first major movie role. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/11/20/how-justice-leagues-ray-fisher-took-on-fan-favorite-cyborg-as-his-first-major-movie-role/

Bradshaw, Peter. 2017. Justice League review - good, evil and dullness do battle. Guardian (November 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/nov/15/justice-league-ben-affleck-dc-comics

Collin, Robbie. 2017. Justice League review: DC's superhero embarrassment is beyond saving. Telegraph (November 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/justice-league-review-dcs-superhero-embarrassment-beyond-saving/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. 'Justice League,' Better Than the Last One! [in print as A Superhero Jamboree]. New York Times (November 17): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/15/movies/justice-league-review-wonder-woman-batman-dc-comics.html

Ebiri, Bilge. 2017. Spoiler: "Justice League" Is Fleet and Fun, Even With the Emo Gloom. Village Voice (November 15): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/11/15/spoiler-justice-league-is-fleet-and-fun-even-with-the-emo-gloom/

*Eden, Martin (ed). 2017. Justice League The Official Collector's Edition. Titan

Fritz, Ben. 2017. The Quest to Save 'Justice League'; As Warner Bros. readies 'Justice League,' featuring Batman, Wonder Woman and other favorites, movie viewers are showing a taste for lesser-known superheroes. Wall Street Journal (November 6): https://www.wsj.com/articles/offbeat-super-heroes-take-on-batman-wonder-woman-1509997635

Gleiberman, Owen. 2017. Film Review: 'Justice League'; The new DC Comics movie is the anti-'Batman v Superman': a superhero epic that's more light than dark, and the essence of generic competence. Variety (November 14): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/justice-league-review-ben-affleck-gal-gadot-1202614266/

Kit, Borys. 2017. Zack Snyder Steps Down From 'Justice League' to Deal With Family Tragedy. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (May 22): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/zack-snyder-steps-down-justice-league-deal-family-tragedy-1006455

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Justice League': Not as dark as 'Batman v Superman,' but still a gloomy outing [in print as Nothing comic about these superheroes]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 26, 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/justice-league-not-as-dark-as-batman-v-superman-but-still-gloomy/2017/11/15/9581ab46-c4bc-11e7-afe9-4f60b5a6c4a0_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. What 'Justice League' got wrong about Superman [in print as Super wrong: This isn't why we need the Man of Steel]. Express (November 17): 35. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/11/17/what-justice-league-got-wrong-about-superman/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi McDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2017. More To Come 293: Justice League Movie Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (293; December 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=798

Thompson, Stephen. 2017. A Superteam Assembles To Talk 'Justice League'. NPR's Monkey See's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 17): https://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/11/17/564459809/a-superteam-assembles-to-talk-justice-league

Truitt, Brian. 2017. Review: 'Justice League' makes for a satisfying supergroup effort despite some bumps. USA Today (November 15): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/11/15/review-justice-league-makes-satisfying-supergroup-effort-despite-some-bumps/856972001/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Rotten Tomatoes under fire for timing of 'Justice League' review [in print as Delaying blockbuster's rating, review site draws its own jeers]. Washington Post (November 17): A13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/rotten-tomatoes-under-fire-for-timing-of-justice-league-review/2017/11/16/45531a3a-cb22-11e7-b244-2d22ac912500_story.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Why 'Justice League' failed - and where DC goes from here [in print as DC at crossroads after not-so-super weekend]. Washington Post (November 21): A18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2017/11/20/why-justice-league-failed-and-where-dc-goes-from-here/

Zilberman, Alan. 2017. Justice League Learns All the Wrong Lessons From Batman v. Superman's Failures; Zack Snyder's film often feels like the sum of the DC Extended Universe's worst qualities. Washington City Paper (November 15). Online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20983007/justice-league-reviewed

Zack Snyder's Justice League movie

Betancourt, David. 2021. How Zack Snyder finally created the 'Justice League' he wanted all along [in print as Doing justice to Snyder's vision]. Washington Post (March 19): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/03/17/snyder-cut-justice-league-hbo-max/

Breznican, Anthony. 2021. Justice League: The Shocking, Exhilarating, Heartbreaking True Story of #TheSnyderCut. A demoralizing battle with Warner Bros. A devastating personal tragedy. A fan base he couldn't control. Zack Snyder tells V.F. why he quit Justice League, and why he's returned to complete a cut that's reached near-mythical status. Vanity Fair (February 22): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2021/02/the-true-story-of-justice-league-snyder-cut

Brody, Richard. 2021. “Zack Snyder’s Justice League,” Reviewed: A Super-Slog of a Superhero Superspectacle. The comic-based material offers fascinating implications that the filmmaker never bothers to pursue. New Yorker (March 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/zack-snyders-justice-league-reviewed-a-super-slog-of-a-superhero-superspectacle

Buchanan, Kyle. 2020. ‘Justice League,’ Recut by Zack Snyder, Will Come to HBO Max; The 2017 superhero film replaced its director during a turbulent production, but fans’ cries to #ReleaseTheSnyderCut have been heard. New York Times (May 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/05/20/movies/justice-league-snyder-cut-hbo-max.html

Buckley, Sean. 2021. Why the Snyder Cut of Justice League looks weird on your TV; Don't adjust your set, the aspect ratio is as intended. CNET (March 19): https://www.cnet.com/news/the-snyder-cut-of-justice-league-is-here-why-the-movie-looks-weird-on-your-tv/

Bunch, Sonny. 2020. The #SnyderCut of ‘Justice League’ was an Internet joke. Cinephiles should root for it. Washington Post (May 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2020/05/22/snydercut-justice-league-was-an-internet-joke-cinephiles-should-root-it/

Deggans, Eric. 2021. Here At Long (Really Long) Last, 'Zack Snyder's Justice League' Is ... Not Bad? NPR’s All Things Considered (March 18): https://www.npr.org/2021/03/18/978227026/here-at-long-really-long-last-zack-snyders-justice-league-is-not-bad and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2021/03/20210318_atc_here_at_long_really_long_last_zack_snyders_justice_league_is_not_bad.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/978227026

Haring, Bruce. 2020. ‘Justice League’ Investigation: Ray Fisher Fires Back At Warner Bros. Deadline (September 5): https://deadline.com/2020/09/justice-league-ray-fisher-fires-back-at-warner-bros-1234571413/

Hibberd, James. 2020. Zack Snyder's Justice League might get R-rated theatrical release; Snyder says his four-hour superhero epic may get a theatrical release — complete with an F-bomb-dropping Batman. Plus, the director weighs in on the Warner Bros. 2021 slate controversy. EW (December 14): https://ew.com/movies/zack-snyders-justice-league-theaters-r-rated/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2021. Zack Snyder’s Rough and Tumble Ride With ‘Justice League’ [in print as Zack Snyder’s Rough and Tumble Ride]. New York Times (March 21): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/14/movies/zack-snyders-rough-and-tumble-ride-with-justice-league.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Watched Zack Snyder's Justice League? Read The Two Sequels He Planned. Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/watched-zack-snyders-justice-league-read-the-two-sequels-he-planned/

Kit, Borys. 2020. "It Will Be an Entirely New Thing": Zack Snyder's $20M-Plus 'Justice League' Cut Plans Revealed. Hollywood Reporter’s Heat Vision blog (May 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/justice-league-snyder-cut-plans-revealed-it-will-be-an-new-thing-1295102

McLevy, Alex. 2021. The most significant changes made in Zack Snyder’s Justice League. AV Club (March 20): https://film.avclub.com/the-most-significant-changes-made-in-zack-snyder-s-just-1846488131

Phillips, Maya. 2021. ‘Zack Snyder’s Justice League’ Review: Supersized, Super Hopeless [in print as Oh, It’s Super All Right (in Length, Anyway)]. New York Times (March 19): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/03/15/movies/justice-league-snyder-cut-review.html

Pinion, Kyle. 2020. It’s officially happening! Zack Snyder’s Justice League Coming to HBO Max in 2021. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zack-snyders-justice-league-coming-to-hbo-max-in-2021/

Schindel, Dan. 2021. Zack Snyder’s Justice League, an Invaluable Historical Document of the Age of the Fan. The result of a years-long fan campaign, the massive reedit of 2017's much-maligned "Justice League" holds many lessons about contemporary film culture, production, and editing. Hyperallergic (March 18): https://hyperallergic.com/629570/zack-snyder-justice-league-historical-document-of-the-age-of-the-fan/

Weldon, Glen, J.C. Howard, and Jordan Morris. 2021. 'Zack Snyder's Justice League': Vindication For Fans But What About Everybody Else? NPR’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (March 19): https://www.npr.org/2021/03/17/978333551/zack-snyders-justice-league-vindication-

for-fans-but-what-about-everybody-else and
https://play.podtrac.com/510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/
Zilberman, Alan. 2021. Zack Snyder's Justice League Proves Lore Is No Substitute for Craft; The four-hour "Snyder Cut" doubles down on darkness and Easter eggs instead of compelling storytelling. Washington City Paper (March 18): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/512021/zack-snyders-justice-league-proves-lore-is-no-substitute-for-craft/

Justice Society of America (aka JSA; DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Geoff Johns on Leaving Justice Society of America. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Geoff-JSA-Departure.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. GJ's JSA: Geoff Johns on Justice Society of America. Pulse (January 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000613
Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Steve Uy, Jakeem Thunder and JSA Classified. Comicon's The Pulse (June 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006364
*Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Perez & The Wildcat [Ramon Perez; Justice Society]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007077
Greim, Martin L. 2000. A Justice Society for the ages: A guest editorial. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 2
Ivie, Larry. 2000. DC vs. the Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 22-26
*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Geoff Johns' Justice Society of America Gets Later… Is It Personal? Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/geoff-johns-justice-society-of-america-gets-later-is-it-personal/
*Marston, George. 2024. JSA's Jeff Lemire says a Justice Society/Justice League crossover is "inevitable" - "If we didn't try to do something really cool, it would be neglecting the readers". Interview: Writer Jeff Lemire discusses his upcoming JSA #1, and the "inevitable" crossover with Mark Waid's Justice League Unlimited. Newsarama (October 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/jeff-lemire-jsa-1-interview/
*McGuire, Liam. 2024. Jeff Lemire Talks Building the Justice Society of America's New Era. Lemire is bringing his spin to the JSA. Comic Frontier (October 3): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jeff-lemire-talks-building-the-justice-society-of-america-s-new-era
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Eric Trautmann: "JSA Vs. Kobra". Comic Book Resources (April 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21022
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dale Eaglesham's Final Bow on JSA. Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20995
Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Scott Beatty On JSA Classified. Newsarama (October 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88346
Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Whose Kingdom Come? Geoff Johns Talks JSA. Newsarama (November 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=135060
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Looking Back at JSA with Geoff Johns. Newsarama (May 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050908-Geoff-JSA.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Justice Society Gets New Characters, More Humor with #50. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-110323.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Marc Guggenheim on the Future of the Justice Society. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/justice-society-marc-guggenheim-2--110324.html
Thomas, Roy. 2000. All-Star Companion: An Historical and Speculative Overview of the Justice Society of America, The [DC Comics series. Foreword by Julius Schwartz.]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing
*Thomas, Roy. 2000. Together again for the first time... The Justice Society of America! Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 4-9
Ward, Murray. 1981. An All Star series. Comics Feature (11; August): 60-73

Justice Warriors

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. We live in a society: Matt Bors, Ben Clarkson talk 'Justice Warriors'. AIPT Comics Podcast (228, June 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/25/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-228/

Lee, Leslie and Jack Alliston. Cops of the Future + Justice Warriors w/ Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson. Struggle Session (May 29): https://sesh.show/episode/cops-of-the-future-justice-warriors-w-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson

Levin, Elana. 2023. Justice Warriors with cartoonists Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson. Graphic Policy (May 22): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2023/05/23/justice-warriors-with-cartoonists-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson.mp3

Moses, Beetle and Yolo Swag. 2023. We Are Very Intelligent. Cold Cuts (80; April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lMyIU14sqxE

Zalben, Alex, PeteCBC, and Justin Tyler. 2023. Ben Clarkson and Matt Bors. Comic Book Club (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u5WbJer6zo0

K-L

Arrant, Chris. 2011. Top Cow's Last Mortal: Living Forever Against Your Will. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/last-mortal-interview-preview-110301.html

Fraction, Matt and Kieron Dwyer. 2003. Last Of The Independents [Graphic novel about a bank robbery from the mafia]. San Francisco: AiT/PlanetLar

Frank, Gary. 2002. Kin: Descent of Man [Collects miniseries]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Hoffer, Christian. 2011. Micah Harris and Loston Wallace Talk Lorna: Relic Wrangler. The Outhouse (February 21): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/12514-micah-harris-and-loston-wallace-talk-lorna-relic-wrangler.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Baker Punches His Ticket For "Luna Park". Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23679

Towers, Andrea. 2015. Warren Ellis talks writing Karnak: 'How can you not take a crack at that?'. EW.com (August 25): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/08/24/warren-ellis-karnak-exclusive-preview

Kabuki *(SEE ALSO David Mack)*

Mack, David. 1997. Kabuki: Circle of Blood [Collection of comic books. Introduction by Steranko]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Mack, David. 1998. Kabuki: Masks of the Noh [Collection of comic book miniseries. Introduction by Terry Moore]. Fullerton, CA: Image Comics

Kamandi, the Last Boy on Earth! (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Kirby, Jack. 2007. Kamandi Archives Volume 2 [Reprints Kamandi 11-20]. New York: DC Comics

Lalumière, Claude. 2011. In Jack Kirby's comics compilation, animals rule post-human mutants. Montreal Gazette (November 25): http://www.montrealgazette.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Jack+Kirby+comics+compilation+animals+rule+post+human+mutants/5767391/story.html

Kick-Ass (Marvel; SEE ALSO Millar, Mark; Romita, John Jr.)

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Mike Malve on Kick-Ass. Atomic Fallout Blog (March 30): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/791/Default.aspx

Brady, Matt. 2008. Mark Millar on the Kick-Ass Movie. Newsarama (August 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090808-MillarMovies.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. John Barber, Kick-Ass Editor. Newsarama (January 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=143644

Burr, Ty. 2010. Kick-Ass - Take that!: Crude-humored parody riffs on superheroes, rudely knocking them down to size. Toronto Globe (April 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/04/16/parody_kick_ass_riffs_on_superheroes_rudely_knocking_them_down_to_size/

Chaney, Jen. 2010. Wait 'til they get a load of Hit-Girl. Washington Post's Celebritology 2.0 blog (April 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/celebritology/2010/04/wait_til_they_get_a_load_of_hi.html

Child, Ben. 2010. Kick-Ass changes comic book films forever in a single blow; With its 'realistic' heroes and potty mouth, does Kick-Ass mark the end of the road for traditional comic book adaptations? Ben Child finds out more from the comic's writer, Mark Millar,

illustrator John Romita Jr and the film's scriptwriter Jane Goldman. Guardian (March 29): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2010/mar/26/kick-ass-comics-film-adaptations

Collin, Robbie. 2013. Kick-Ass 2, review; Robbie Collin finds comic book superhero sequel Kick-Ass 2, starring Aaron Taylor-Johnson and Chloe Grace Moretz, cheap and repetitive. Telegraph (August 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/10239273/Kick-Ass-2-review.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. No Superpowers? No Problem. Smart, scrappy and very, very violent, Kick-Ass redefines the superhero-movie genre. Time (April 26): 67-69

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's a Blood Bath. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/16/movies/16kick.html

DeFore, John. 2010. Teen superhero fantasy funny, unexpectedly violent [Kick-Ass]. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62E0C620100315

Gang, Alison. 2010. 'Kick-Ass': Comic book fodder, with fresh villains. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 15): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/apr/15/kick-ass-kicks/

Hendry, Steve. 2010. Comic book writer Mark Millar on his controversial new film Kick-Ass. Sunday Mail (March 28): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2010/03/28/comic-book-writer-mark-millar-on-his-controversial-new-film-kick-ass-86908-22144652/

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: Profane but humane 'Kick-Ass' provides something to cheer. Washington Post (April 16): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/04/15/AR2010041505623.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Kick-Ass' takes a seat at Lionsgate; Distributor plans wide release in U.S., Canada in 2010. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i96d4521eedf15d1351660a5604454170

Kohn, Eric. 2010. SXSW 2010: 'Kick-Ass' Writer Mark Millar on Adapting Superhero Comics. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 13): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/03/13/sxsw-2010-kick-ass-writer-mark-millar-on-adapting-superhero-comics/

Leydon, Joe. 2010. SXSW: Kick-Ass. Variety.com (March 13): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942390.html

Lussier, Germain. 2009. Taking Millar's 'Kick Ass' from Page to Screen. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677234.html

Phillips, Jevon. 2011. 'Kick-Ass': Mark Millar knows exactly how it will all end. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 22): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/kick-ass-mark-millar-knows-exactly-how-it-will-all-end/

Pilkington, Mark. 2010. Kick-Ass Kids: Matthew Vaughn helms comic-book tale of young superheroes. Film Journal (March 17): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/news-and-features/features/movies/e3ic04432c02b789744e2f8b7d7a142370c

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. John Romita Jr. is Ready For More "Kick-Ass". Comic Book Resources (April 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45126

Rollings, Grant. 2010. If I used a sixteenth of the swear words I use in the movie I'd be grounded for life [Kick-Ass]. The Sun (March 30): http://www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/showbiz/film/2912716/Chloe-Moretz-13-on-her-violent-and-foul-mouthed-role-in-movie-Kick-Ass.html

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Ultra-violent comic book 'Kick Ass' gets picked up by Lionsgate. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_ultraviolent_comic_book_kick_ass_gets_picked_up_by_lionsgate.html

Siuntres, John. 2013. John Romita Jr Talks Cap & Kick Ass-2 film, JT Krul On Aspen & Superman Beyond, Art & Franco's Kickstarter Success, and DC Veeps. Word Balloon (February 19): http://wordballoon.libsyn.com/john-romita-jr-talks-cap-kick-ass-2-film-jt-krul-on-aspen-superman-beyond-art-franco-s-kickstarter-success-and-dc-veeps and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/wbRomitaKrulAwYeahComicsDCveeps0213.mp3

Titan Books. 2010. Mark Millar Talks Origins Of Kick-Ass Comic, Movie. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/php/video/player.php?aid=33516

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Meet Chloe Moretz, the precocious teen star of 'Kick-Ass'. USA Weekend (April 9): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/04/meet-chloe-moretz-the-precocious-teen-star-of-%E2%80%98kick-ass%E2%80%99/

Unknown. 2010. Kick-Ass Movie Interview - Who Is Kick-Ass? IGN (March 5): http://movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14276014/kick-ass/videos/KickAssTheCharacter.html

Vaughn, Matthew. 2010. Shocks to the System: Comic-book movies don't drop f-bombs, abuse children or gush blood. 'Kick-Ass' does. Rolling Stone (April 29): 109

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Shiv and Let Shiv: Making Peace with 'Kick-Ass' (And Other Meditations). National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/04/shiv_and_let_shiv_making_peace.html

Wells, Dominic. 2010. Kick-Ass: Superheroes are back ... but they are weirder and more dysfunctional than ever before. The Times (March 13): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article7055361.ece

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Emanata: Hi, Kids. Do You Like Violence? Techland (February 19): http://techland.com/2010/02/19/emanata-hi-kids-do-you-like-violence/

Kid Colt, Outlaw (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Genre - Western)***
Kill Shakespeare (IDW)

Armitage, Hugh. 2010. Del Col and McCreery ('Kill Shakespeare'). Digital Spy.com (August 14): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/interviews/a260214/del-col-and-mccreery-kill-shakespeare.html

Barber, John. 2010. Thwack! Two Canadians want to kill Shakespeare. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 17): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/thwack-two-canadians-want-to-kill-shakespeare/article1536890/

Brown, Dan. 2011. This comic jab packs a literary punch. London Free Press (February 10): http://www.lfpress.com/comment/columnists/dan_brown/2011/02/08/17199706.html

Brusio, Vince. 2012. Behind The Curtain Of Kill Shakespeare. PreviewsWorld (November 28): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=128677 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nsnwUk2zGu0

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Hark, inspired 'Kill Shakespeare' creators strike again with soul, wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-hark-the-heralded-kill-shakespeare-creators-strike-again-anon/2011/03/14/ABz2XkX_blog.html

Conan, Neal. 2010. Hamlet, Richard III Plot To 'Kill Shakespeare'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127015742 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/05/20100520_totn_02.mp3

Hogan, John. 2010. Bard Attitude: Why Kill Shakespeare Is Both Fun and Literary. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/bard-attitude-why-kill-shakespeare-both-fun-and-literary-interview

Kelly, Stuart. 2011. Book review: Kill Shakespeare, volume 1, by Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. Scotland On Sunday (February 13): http://www.scotsman.com/sos-review/Book-review-Kill-Shakespeare-volume.6717369.jp

Lackner, Chris / Postmedia News. 2010. Canadians looking to Kill Shakespeare in comics; Canadians bring the Bard to world of comic books in Kill Shakespeare. Calgary Herald (November 25): http://www.calgaryherald.com/entertainment/Canadians+looking+Kill+Shakespeare+comics/3882011/story.html

McCreery, Conor. 2010. What's in a Name? Comic Books by Any Other Name Would Still Be as Sweet. Graphic Novel Reporter (November 5): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/whats-name-comic-books-any-other-name-would-still-be-sweet-op-ed

McCreery, Conor, Anthony Del Col, and Andy Belanger. 2011. Kill Shakespeare, Volume One. IDW Publishing

McLaren, Kate. 2010. The Bard faces danger: Porcupine native co-author of graphic novel [Anthony Del Col]. Timmins Daily Press (December 29): http://www.timminspress.com/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2909229

Miller, Eden. 2011. Five questions with Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery [Kill Shakespeare]. Comicsgirl blog (February 10): http://www.comicsgirl.com/2011/02/10/five-questions-with-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

Moye, David. 2010. Hamlet, Romeo and Othello Battle in 'Kill Shakespeare'. AOL News (December 6) : http://www.aolnews.com/weird-news/article/shakespeare-superheroes-suffer-slings-and-arrows-in-comic-book/19739159

Renaud, Jeffrey . 2010. Who's Afraid of the Big Bad Bard? Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24752

Rhode, Mike. 2011. A Chat With Kill Shakespeare Writers Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/14/a-chat-with-kill-shakespeare-writers-anthony-del-col-and-conor-mccreery/

Sharp, Dalton. 2010. Kill Shakespeare's Move to Movies Begins. Torontoist.com (December 15): http://torontoist.com/2010/12/kill_shakespeare.php

Unknown. 2010. Anthony Del Col and Conor McCreery plot to Kill Shakespeare. First Comics News (July 21): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=11646

Unknown. 2011. Hamlet: The New Action Hero; The Famous Bard and His Characters Duke It Out in Kill Shakespeare. Maclean's (January 24). scan online at http://www.killshakespeare.com/pdf_files/Macleans.pdf

Volin, Eva. 2010. Interview: Conor McCreery and Anthony Del Col. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids blog (July 31): http://blog.schoollibraryjournal.com/goodcomicsforkids/2010/07/31/interview-conor-mccreery-and-anthony-del-col/

Wiebe, Sheldon A. 2010. Comic Books: Kill Shakespeare! The Melancholy Dane as Chosen One! EclipseMagazine.com (April 7): http://www.tv.com/comic-books-kill-shakespeare!-the-melancholy-dane-as-chosen-one!/webnews/62267.html

Kill Your Darlings (KLC)

Anton. 2023. 'Kill Your Darlings Creative' Team Previews New Series. TheComicon (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SzfX3Av3Jyo

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. KLC Press creators talk 'Kill Your Darlings'. Your weekly comics recap, plus special guests Ethan S. Parker, Bob Quinn, and Griffin Sheridan join the show to talk 'Kill Your Darlings'. AIPT Comics Podcast (234; August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/06/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-234-kill-your-darlings/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Talking indie comics publishing Live! Elseworlds Exchange (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5rZ1CxB-n5Y

Daniel. 2023. Creator Spotlight: Kill Your Darlings; KLC Press. Next Issue Podcast (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C-JurReez8c

Hacker, Chris. 2023. Interview: Ethan Parker, Griffin Sheridan, & Bob Quinn. The Oblivion Bar: A Nerd-Culture Podcast (126; August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Glh4ldyFPWg

O'Neal, Bryon and Jimmy Gaspero. 2023. Ethan Parker, Griffin Sheridan and Bob Quinn talk Kill Your Darlings. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (August 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5UxEZfa8wxwknRS6vIEcQz?si=2258f31003a848c8 and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/ethan-parker-griffin-sheridan-and-bob-quinn-talk-kill/id1609703832?i=1000626073275

Pierre and Kyle. 2023. Kill Your Darlings #1 with Ethan S. Parker, Griffin Sheridan, & Bob Quinn. Paneloids (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IeVvtR7dgto

Siuntres, John. 2023. The Kill Your Darlings Team. Word Balloon (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ngGSOkBWqGE

Taylor, Dallas. 2023. Creator Interview: Ethan Parker & Griffin Sheridan. Comics Collective (August 14): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-comics-collective-comic-book-podcast/id1493143752?i=1000624361888 and https://open.spotify.com/episode/6sX2JrILaJqRioVwrTFhNx?si=ac4a43cf3419467b

Zalben, Alex, Justin Tyler, and Pete. 2023. Jamie Rotante, Vin Lovallo, Ethan S. Parker And Griffin Sheridan ["Kill Your Darlings"; Bite-Sized Archie]. Comic Book Club (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZGhxAEUg5Jo

Kingdom Come (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2016. Elderly Batman and Superman? That's what the brilliant 'Kingdom Come' imagined 20 years ago. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/14/elderly-batman-and-superman-thats-what-the-brilliant-kingdom-come-imagined-20-years-ago/

Johnston, Rich. 2020. "I Got Screwed" – Alex Ross On DC Comics and Kingdom Come [tv rights]. Bleeding Cool (December 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/screwed-alex-ross-dc-comics-kingdom-come/
Saner-Lamken, Brian. 1998. Comicology: The Kingdom Come Companion. Harbor Press
*von Busack, Richard. 1996. Superman Redeemer: 'Kingdom Come' turns aging superheroes into biblical avengers. San Jose Metro (June 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.13.96/comics-9624.html

Lady Baltimore (Dark Horse)

Lady Death

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Brian Pulido Resurrects Lady Death. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174279

Lady Luck *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner)*

Lady Pendragon

Last Kiss *(SEE ALSO John Lustig)*

Land of Nod, The

Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me

Brown, Tracy. 2016. Mariko Tamaki and Rosemary Valero-O'Connell announce 'Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 8): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-mariko-tamaki-rosemary-valero-o-connell-laura-dean-20160408-htmlstory.html
Dueben, Alex. 2019. Smash Pages Q&A: Mariko Tamaki; The award-winning author discusses her latest graphic novel from First Second, 'Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up with Me.'. Smash Pages (May 16): http://smashpages.net/2019/05/16/smash-pages-qa-mariko-tamaki/
Tamaki, Mariko and Rosemary Valero O'Connell. 2019. Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up With Me. New York: First Second

Lawrence Brothers Detective Agency, The (Z2 Comics)

*MacMillan, Paul. 2025. The Lawrence Brothers Join Forces with Z2 Comics for a New Graphic Novel Series. Ghost Cult Comics (June 25): https://ghostcultmag.com/the-lawrence-brothers-join-forces-with-z2-comics-for-a-new-graphic-novel-series/
*Telling, Gillian. 2025. The Lawrence Brothers Announce Their Next Joint Career Move, Which Requires Some Detective Skills. People (June 24): https://people.com/lawrence-brothers-are-starting-a-detective-agency-graphic-novel-exclusive-11760412

Lazarus

*Harper, David and Oliver Sava. 2025. Double Take: On the Return of Lazarus, and Where it Fits in Today's World. SKTCHD (August 14): https://sktchd.com/column/double-take-lazarus/

League of Extraordinary Gentlemen

Anderson, K.J. 2003. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Movie novelization]. New York: Pocket Star
Bermudez Brataas, Delilah. 2015. Shakespeare's presence and Cavendish's absence in The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen. Shakespeare 11 (1) 39-57. Online at https://www.academia.edu/9703714/Shakespeare_s_Presence_and_Cavendish_s_Absence_in_The_League_of_Extraordinary_Gentlemen
Bowles, Scott. 2003. Literary 'League' battles comic-book giants. USA Today (July 9)
Bowles, Scott. 2003.This 'League' fields a diverse starting lineup [movie]. USA Today (July 9)
Capshaw, Ron. 2009. Heroes, villains and patriotism [The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910]. Washington Times (June 21). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jun/21/books-league-extraordinary-gentlemen-vol-3/
Hatfield, Charles. 2011. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century: 1969 [review]. TCJ.com (September 1): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-league-of-extraordinary-gentlemen-century-1969/
Loder, Kurt. 2007. 'Black Dossier': Alan Moore Outdoes Himself; Volume Three of 'The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen' — long-awaited, here at last. MTV.com (November 19): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1574657/20071119/id_0.jhtml
Manning, Shaun. 2009. Extraordinary Gentleman: Kevin O'Neill on "Century: 1910". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20197
Moore, Alan and Kevin O'Neill. 2009. The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 3: Century No. 1: 1910. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2007. Major-league ambition. Las Vegas Weekly (November 21):

http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/major-league-ambition/
Nevins, Jess. 2003. Heroes and Monsters: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen [Introduction by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books
Nevins, Jess. 2004. A Blazing World: The Unofficial Companion to The League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen, Vol. 2 [Intro by Alan Moore. Commentary by Kevin O'Neill]. Austin, TX: MonkeyBrain Books
Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Alan Moore's Bestiary of Fictional Worlds. Comic Book Resources (April 14-15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20812 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20827
Unknown. 2009. The Kevin O'Neill interview - League Of Extraordinary Gentlemen: Century and more. Mindless Ones podcast (May 18): http://mindlessones.com/2009/05/18/the-kevin-oneill-interview/ and http://mindlessones.com/wp-content/uploads/2009/05/kevinoneil.mp3
Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Who are those unmasked men? Alan Moore's latest "League of Extraordinary Gentlemen" comic gleefully mixes up history, pulp fiction and some surprisingly familiar characters. Salon (November 24): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2007/11/24/alan_moore/?source=newsletter

Leave It To Chance *(SEE ALSO James Robinson; Paul Smith)*
Legend of Korra (see also animation)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Koh Kicks Back And Communicates About Korra. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191100-Koh-Kicks-Back-And-Communicates-About-Korra

Legion of Substitute Heroes, The (DC)
Legion of Super-Heroes, The (DC)

Cadigan, Glen (ed). 2004. Best Of The Legion Outpost, The [Fanzine articles on the Legion of Super-Heroes]. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing
Callahan, Timothy et al. 2008. Teenagers from the Future: Essays on the Legion of Super-Heroes. Sequart Research & Literacy Organization
Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Calero & The Legion Of Super-Heroes. Comicon's The Pulse (October 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006805
Levitz, Paul, Keith Giffen, Steve Lightle and Joe Orlando. 2007. Legion of Super-Heroes: An Eye for An Eye [Reprints 1984 series #1-6. Intro by Levitz]. New York: DC Comics
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. The Legion of Super-Heroes at 50: Talking to Paul Levitz. Newsarama (August 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080820-Legion50-Levitz.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Levitz & The Legion: Together Again for the Very 1st Time. Newsarama (May 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/levitz-legion-superheroes-100513.html
Shooter, Jim, Cary Bates & Mike Grell. 2003. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 12 [Reprints Superboy 213-223 and Karate Kid 1 (1975-77). Intro by Mike Flynn]. New York: DC Comics
Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1996. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 06 [Reprints Adventure Comics 350-358. Foreword by Roger Stern]. New York: DC Comics
Shooter, Jim, Curt Swan and George Klein. 1997. Legion Of Super-Heroes Archives Vol. 07 [Reprints Adventure Comics 359-367. Intro by Tom Peyer]. New York: DC Comics
Smith, Andrew. 2002. In praise of Sun Boy: Hey, he's got a cool costume. Memphis Commercial Appeal (June 9)

Lenore

Dirge, Roman. 2009. Lenore: Noogies. London: Titan

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho; Comic Strips)*
The Life and Times of America Chavez (Marvel)

Guthertz, Asher. 2018. No Borders for America Chavez: An Interview with Gabby Rivera. Book Riot (February 21): https://bookriot.com/2018/02/21/america-chavez-gabby-rivera/
Jiménez, Laura M. 2018. PoC, LGBTQ, and gender: The intersectionality of America Chavez. Journal of Lesbian Studies (May 4): https://doi.org/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10894160.2018.1449501
Rivera, Gabby. 2018. The story of Marvel's first queer Latina superhero. TED Salon: Radical Craft (November):

https://www.ted.com/talks/gabby_rivera_the_story_of_marvel_s_first_queer_latina_superhero

Life with Archie (second series)

Alverson, Brigid. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Jon Goldwater on Cheryl Blossom [cancer]. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-jon-goldwater-on-cheryl-blossom/

Little Annie Fanny *(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder)*

Little Lit *(SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)*

Little Lulu *(SEE ALSO John Stanley)*

Lobo (DC) *(previously mis-titled as Lobo, P.I.)*

*Young, Skottie. 2026. Me and The Main Man: The Story of How I Came to Write Lobo. Stupid Fresh Mess (January 25): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/me-and-the-main-man

Locke & Key (IDW)

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gabriel Rodriguez Reflects On "Locke and Key". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43821

Hanashiro, Robert. 2011. Five Questions with Locke & Keye Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez. USA Today.com (July): http://www.usatoday.com/video/index.htm#/Five+Questions+with+Locke+%26+Keye+Joe+Hill+and+Gabriel+Rodriguez/1069820059001

Sava, Oliver. 2013. Big Issues: Joe Hill and Gabriel Rodriguez end Locke & Key with tears, hope, and magic. A.V. Club (December 20): http://www.avclub.com/article/joe-hill-and-gabriel-rodriguez-end-locke-amp-key-w-200692

Sunu, Steve. 2012. WC12: Joe Hill Exhumes the Future of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37622

Sunu, Steve. 2013. C2E2: Rodriguez Casts The Mold For "Locke & Key: Alpha". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45182

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Joe Hill hopes to 'stick the landing' for 'Locke & Key'. USA Today (November 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2012/11/13/joe-hill-locke-key-omega-comic-book-series/1702663/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez close out the memorable 'Locke & Key'; Last issue is an epilogue to one of comics' great stories. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/12/16/locke-and-key-comic-book-series-ending/4037293/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Hill, Rodriguez hope to secure the 'Locke & Key' legacy; 'Closure is important' in the award-winning series, but they still leave an opening for future stories. USA Today (September 9): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/09/09/joe-hill-locke-and-key-comic-book/2651273/

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ WC12: Joe Hill on "Locke & Key," "The Cape" & Digital Comics. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2012/cbr-tv-wc12-joe-hill-on-locke-key-the-cape-digital-comics/

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Joe Hill Discusses the Finale of "Locke & Key". Comic Book Resources (August 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=40539

~~Locas~~ *(Misfiled, SEE Love and Rockets)*

Logan's Run (Marvel, Bluewater)

Unknown. 2010. Bits 'n' Pieces: Vancouver sci-fi writer enters comic book realm. Vancouver Columbian (February 15): http://www.columbian.com/news/2010/feb/15/trip-to-haiti-still-resonates-with-musician/

Lois Lane (DC) *(SEE ALSO Superman)*

Eckhard, Sandra. 2015. Analyzing the Avatar of Lois Lane: What We Learn from the Daily Planet Reporter. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File15.Eckard.pdf

Lone Ranger

Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Al Dittrich: The Ultimate Lone Ranger Collector. Scoop (December 5): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=77768

Siegel, Robert. 2008. The Lone Ranger: Justice from Outside the Law [website includes John Cassaday interviews]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18073741

Ward, Chris. 2007. Brett Matthews: The 'Lone Ranger' writer teases the next arc, brings gore to the Old West and saddles up for a new 'Serenity' series with Joss Whedon [interview]. Wizard (189; July): 46-47

Losers, The (DC)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Losers' are on a mission -- and don't call them 'The B-Team'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 29): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/01/the-losers-are-on-a-mission-and-dont-call-them-the-bteam.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2010. A Band of Brothers, Seriously Ticked Off [The Losers]. New York Times (April 23): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/04/23/movies/23losers.html

Douglas, Edward. 2010. Exclusive: Sylvain White on Directing The Losers. Superhero Hype.com (April 14): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9280

Ebert, Roger. 2010. Losers a real winner: Efficient and entertaining, action thriller gets the job done with style. Chronicle Herald (April 23): http://thechronicleherald.ca/ArtsLife/1178802.html

Ehrbar, Ned. 2010. Lost with The Losers in comic book world: Jeffrey Dean Morgan steps up as comic-book character Clay in The Losers. Metro World News (April 20): http://www.metronews.ca/toronto/entertainment/article/506495--lost-with-the-losers-in-comic-book-world

Fitch, Alex. 2010. Panel Borders: The Art of The Losers [Jock interview]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 29): http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/04/30/panel-borders-the-art-of-the-losers/

Kit, Borys. 2009. Two actors get tough for "The Losers" film. Hollywood Reporter (April 2): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE53209Q20090403

Kline, Sally. 2010. 'The Losers' is an aptly titled action flick. Washington Examiner (April 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_The-Losers_-is-an-aptly-titled-action-flick-91837789.html

Kois, Dan. 2010. "Losers" Is Not a Winning Comic-Book Thriller. Broward-Palm Beach New Times (April 22): http://www.browardpalmbeach.com/2010-04-22/film/losers-is-not-a-winning-comic-book-thriller/

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Chris Evans. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9170

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Director Sylvain White. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9168

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Oscar Jaenada. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9169

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Zoe Saldana. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9171

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Columbus Short. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9167

Lesnick, Silas. 2010. The Losers Set Visit: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Superhero Hype.com (March 25): http://www.superherohype.com/news/featuresnews.php?id=9172

Lussier, Germain. 2010. Action Fans are Winners with The Losers: Writer Andy Diggle charts The Losers' path from comic to screen. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/453952-Action_Fans_are_Winners_with_The_Losers_.php

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Humor salvages a would-be dud. Washington Post (April 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-losers,1133030/critic-review.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2010. The Losers: A monumentally terrible film based, loosely, on the comic book. Washington City Paper (April 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/38782/reviewed-the-losers

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Meet The Losers: Jeffrey Dean Morgan. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25400

Phillips, Jevon. 2010. Andy Diggle: 'Losers' on screen is 'a lot lighter, less grim, a lot less political'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (April 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/04/the-losers-creator-andy-diggle-on-the-movie-its-a-lot-lighter-less-grim-a-lot-less-political.html

Portman, Jamie. 2010. Comic-book losers: Producers cast wide net to find The Losers' charismatic actors. Canwest News Service (April 19):

http://www.canada.com/entertainment/Comic+book+losers+Producers+cast+wide+find+Losers+charismatic+actors/2925627/story.html
Radish, Christina. 2010. Exclusive Interview: Jeffrey Dean Morgan Talks The Losers, Red Dawn And The Fields. IESB.net (April 12): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=9025:exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan-talks-the-losers-red-dawn-and-the-fields&catid=43:exclusive-features&Itemid=73
Tobias, Scott. 2010. The Losers [movie review]. Onion (April 29)
Topel, Fred. 2010. Sylvain White: The Losers. Suicide Girls (April 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Sylvain+White%3A+The+Losers/
Travers, Peter. 2010. Movies: The Losers. Rolling Stone (May 13): 74
Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Columbus Short On Set Interview The Losers. Collider.com (March 27): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/27/columbus-short-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/
Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Director Sylvain White On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/director-sylvain-white-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here/ and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Sylvain_White_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3
Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Jeffrey Dean Morgan On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/jeffrey-dean-morgan-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen/
Weintraub, Steve 'Frosty'. 2010. Zoe Saldana On Set Interview The Losers - Read or Listen Here. Collider.com (March 25): http://www.collider.com/2010/03/25/zoe-saldana-on-set-interview-the-losers-read-or-listen-here and http://media.collider.com/collider_audio/Losers_The_Set_Visit/Zoe_Saldana_On_Set_Interview_The_Losers.mp3
Williamson, Kevin / QMI Agency. 2010. 'Losers' stars try for box office win. Toronto Sun (April 18): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2010/04/16/13608401.html

Lost Girls (SEE ALSO Moore, Gebbie)

Eiserike, Josh. 2006. Speed Reads: Lost Girls By Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie, Top Shelf Productions, 264 pp., $75. Washington City Paper (September 29).
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Alan Moore co-creator of Lost Girls [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Alan+Moore+co-creator+of+Lost+Girls/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lost+Girls+artist+Melinda+Gebbie/
Faber, Michael. 2008. Released at last: Alan Moore's Lost Girls opens Michael Faber's eyes to Wendy, Alice and Dorothy as they have never been seen before. Guardian (January 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/artsandentertainment/story/0,,2235471,00.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Sold Out; Bookstores Allocated, Directs Not. ICv2.com (September 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9277.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Lost Girls' Cross Border; Third Printing Nearly Sold Out [Canada]. ICv2.com (November 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9602.html
Henriksen, Erik. 2006. Lost Cause: Alan Moore's Reinventing Comics—Again. So... How Do You Feel About Porn? Portland Mercury (October 5). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=68878&category=34029
Horne, Marc. 2008. Naked anger as Peter Pan's Wendy gets porno rewrite; X-rated comic book exploits end of copyright. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/uk/Naked-anger-as-Peter-Pan39s.3644511.jp
Kelly, Stuart. 2008. From Neverland to the nether world. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (January 6). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/entertainment/From-Neverland-to-the-nether.3642592.jp
Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. Legend reclaims pornography [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Toronto Metro (August 14). online at http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5020
Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2006. More of Moore [interview]. Metronews.ca (August 14): http://www.metronews.ca/column.aspx?id=5028
MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Finding Melinda Gebbie in Lost Girls. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362612.html

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Hard-core project results in brilliance [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 25)
Mautner, Chris. 2006. Author's rating: It's porn and art [Alan Moore's Lost Girls]. Patriot-News (August 27)
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Getting Lost In Hardcover Fantasy : Moore and Gebbie's comics are pornography with a narrative point. Las Vegas Weekly (August 31). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/31/comics.html
Murray, Noel. 2006. Alan Moore [interview on Lost Girls]. Onion (August 2). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/node/51180
Sandifer, Philip. 2006. Review of Lost Girls by Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/sandifer.shtml
Shindler, Dorman T. 2006. Alan Moore leaves behind his Extraordinary Gentlemen to dally with Lost Girls. SciFi Weekly (August 7): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13282.html
Singer, Matt. 2006. Panel Discussion: A talk with Lost Girls artist Melinda Gebbie. Village Voice (August 22). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0634,singer,74261,10.html
Tantimedh, Adi. 2009. Finding The "Lost Girls" with Alan Moore & Melinda Gebbie: Parts 1-3 Comic Book Resources (May 25, 26, 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7151 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7160 ; http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=7173
Weiland, Jonah. 2006. Gauging 'Lost Girls' Reaction With Chris Staros. Comic Book Resources (September 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8374
Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Alan Moore's 'Literary' Pornography [Lost Girls]. PW Comics Week (May 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6330239.html
Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Lost Girls': Alan Moore and Melinda Gebbie's shocking X-rated masterpiece takes three childhood heroines and plunges them into sex-soaked adulthood. Salon (August 30): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/08/30/moore/

Love and Rockets (Fantagraphics) *(SEE ALSO Hernandez Brothers)*

Adams, Sam. 2001. Return Flight: The second coming of Love and Rockets. Philadelphia City Paper (March 15-22): http://www.citypaper.net/articles/031501/bq.loveandrockets.shtml
*Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Fantagraphics To Publish New Edition Of 'Locas: The Maggie And Hopey Stories' Deluxe Hardcover with Three Additional Stories. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60825/fantagraphics-publish-new-edition-locas-the-maggie-hopey-stories
Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Aha Moment: Love and Rockets [Jessica Abel]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 31). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/31 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103108d.mp3
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Love' Comix/'Hate' Comix: TIME.comix looks at the new 'Love and Rockets' and 'Hate'. Time.com (March 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101886,00.html
Flagg, Gordon. 1996. Luba Conquers the World. Booklist 93 (6; November 15): 963
Groth, Gary. 2012. SDCC 12: Love and Rockets 30th Anniversary Panel. TCJ.com (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/sdcc-12-love-and-rockets-30th-anniversary-panel/
Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 6: Duck Feet. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 4: Tears From Heaven [2nd pr.]. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert & Jaime. 1991. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 9: Flies On The Ceiling. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert. 1988. The Reticent Heart And Other Stories. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 08: Blood Of Palomar. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert. 1993. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 10: Love & Rockets X. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Hernandez, Gilbert. 1994. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 12: Poison River. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

*Hernandez, Gilbert. 2026. Lovers and Haters: A Love and Rockets Book. Seattle, WA: Fantagraphics

Hernandez, Jaime. 1988. The Lost Women And Other Stories. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 1989. Complete Love & Rockets Vol. 7: The Death Of Speedy. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books

Hernandez, Jaime. 2004. Locas: A Love & Rockets Book. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kerr, Euan. 2013. Thirty years of 'Love and Rockets' explode in Minneapolis. Minnesota Public Radio (August 7): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2013/08/07/arts/love-and-rockets

Markee, Patrick. 1998. American Passages [review of A Love and Rockets Collection (Volumes 1-15). By Jaime and Gilbert Hernandez]. The Nation (May 18): http://www.thenation.com/issue/980518/0518mark.htm

Meesters, Gert. 1997. Echte vrouwen in twee dimensies [Love and Rockets; Belgian]. De Morgen [Brussels] (October 17): 23

Searleman, Eric. 2001. As 'Rockets' relaunches, look for new creative sparks. Arizona Republic (February 1): http://www.azcentral.com/rep/books/articles/0201LNR01.html

*Thielman, Sam. 2026. The Voluptuous Return of Love and Rockets [in print as Bosom Buddy]. New York Times (January 4): 6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/17/books/review/love-and-rockets-lovers-and-haters-gilbert-hernandez.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2002. Love and Rockets. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (March 31). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/watc/data_watc/seg_140913.htm

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Good and Bad News: Cartoonist tax may be voided; Hernandezes end 'Love and Rockets'. San Jose Metro (December 14): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.14.95/comics-9550.html

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. 25 Anos Of Amor (And Rockets): Los Bros. Hernandez and Fantagraphics mark a quarter century of making comics their own way in Love and Rockets. Wizard Universe.com (December 15): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002766987.cfm

Wolk, Douglas. 2001. House of raging women: The return of Love and Rockets. Boston Phoenix (February 23): http://12.11.184.13/boston/arts/books/documents/00604264.htm

Lucifer (DC)

television show

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Lucifer's" Woodside Spreads His Wings As The Not-So Angelic Amenadiel. Comic Book Resources (February 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lucifers-woodside-spreads-his-wings-as-the-not-so-angelic-amenadiel

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. Review: On 'Lucifer,' a Fox Drama, the Devil Tries to Fit In [in print as A Devilish Club Owner Tries to Fit In]. New York Times (January 25): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/25/arts/television/review-on-lucifer-a-fox-drama-the-devil-tries-to-fit-in.html

Moore, Trent. 2016. The Inspired Comic Book Adaptation of Fox's Lucifer. Paste Magazine (December 5): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/12/the-inspired-comic-book-adaptation-of-foxs-lucifer.html

Silver, Marc. 2019. 'Lucifer' goes to hell and back with lively Netflix resurrection [in print as To hell and back: 'Lucifer' gets a Netflix resurrection]. Express (May 20): 19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/2019/05/19/lucifer-goes-hell-back-with-lively-netflix-resurrection/

Siuntres, John. 2019. Comic Book TV Lucifer Season 4 and Skyward talk with Joe Henderson. Word Balloon podcast (June): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2019/06/comic-book-tv-lucifer-season-4-and.html and https://api.spreaker.com/v2/episodes/18153121/download.mp3

Luke Cage, Power Man (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Luke Cage writer says comic canceled by Marvel, but it might not be dead yet. Newsarama (November 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/luke-cage-writer-says-comic-canceled-by-marvel-but-it-might-not-be-dead-yet/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Marvel abruptly cancels Luke Cage: City of Fire miniseries. Celebrated comic creator Ho Che Anderson revealed this project is "dead in the water". The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luke-cage-city-of-fire-miniseries-canceled/

Martinbrough, Shawn. 2016. Commentary: Why Luke Cage Matters; A former Marvel artist who drew the Harlem superhero on the importance of images. BET (October 5): http://www.bet.com/celebrities/news/2016/10/04/luke-cage-commentary.html

Metta, John. 2016. Luke Cage: How a black boy became a superhero; As an African American boy growing up in The Projects, discovering positive black characters helped to save my life. Al Jazeera English (October 24): http://aljazeera.com

television show

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Nathan Louis Jackson, 'Luke Cage' Writer and Producer, Dies at 44; the Kansas native also wrote several plays, including the Wendell Pierce-starring 'Broke-ology,' which played at Lincoln Center. Hollywood Reporter (September 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nathan-louis-jackson-dead-luke-cage-playwright-1235582452/

Bazemore, Kendall. 2016. Netflix's 'Luke Cage' succeeds with a Black role often neglected. RVA Magazine (October 5): http://rvamag.com/articles/full/26590/netflixs-luke-cage-succeeds-with-a-black-role-often-neglected

Betancourt, David. 2016. Inside the making of 'Luke Cage,' Marvel's first black superhero show. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/inside-the-making-of-luke-cage-marvels-first-black-superhero-show/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Simone Missick in 'Luke Cage' leads a new wave of Marvel actresses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/28/simone-missick-in-luke-cage-leads-a-new-wave-of-black-marvel-actresses/

Betancourt, David. 2016. Mike Colter on playing black superhero Luke Cage: 'I understand how important this character is'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/30/mike-colter-on-playing-black-superhero-luke-cage-i-understand-how-important-this-character-is/

Jones, Monique. 2016. Black America through the Lens of Luke Cage. Tor (October 4): http://www.tor.com/2016/10/04/black-america-through-the-lens-of-luke-cage/

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2016. Detroit native plays TV's first African-American female superhero; Misty saves the day. Detroit Metro Times (November 9): http://www.metrotimes.com/detroit/detroit-native-plays-tvs-first-african-american-female-superhero/Content?oid=2471770

Narcisse, Evan. 2016. Real Talk About How Luke Cage Uses Blackness. IO9's gizmodo (October 3): http://io9.gizmodo.com/real-talk-about-how-luke-cage-uses-blackness-1787360825

Sandomir, Richard. 2023. Nathan Louis Jackson, Writer for the Theater and TV, Dies at 44. He wrote plays that tackled big issues like the death penalty and gun violence. He also wrote for series including the superhero saga "Luke Cage" [in print as Nathan Louis Jackson, Incisive Writer for Theater and TV, Dies at 44]. New York Times (September 6): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/03/theater/nathan-louis-jackson-dead.html

Shapiro, Bee. 2016. 'Luke Cage' Made Him a Fashion Hero [in print as Fashion Hero]. New York Times (November 4): D9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/04/fashion/mens-style/mike-colter-luke-cage-superhero-mens-fashion.html

Scherstuhl. Alan. 2016. 'Luke Cage': Marvel's Latest (and Best) Expands Its Universe. Village Voice (September 29): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/luke-cage-marvels-latest-and-best-expands-its-universe-9157668

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2016. 'Marvel's Luke Cage' Sweeps From Barbershop to Neighborhood Battle [in print as This Superhero Tries to Lie Low]. New York Times (September 25): AR4. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/marvels-luke-cage-sweeps-from-barbershop-to-neighborhood-battle.html

Lumberjanes (Boom)

Alverson, Brigid. 2017. Amulet to Adapt Lumberjanes Comics into Novels. Publishers Weekly (February 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/72720-amulet-to-adapt-lumberjanes-comics-into-novels.html

Diaz, Shelley. 2015. Girl Power to the Max: SLJ Chats with the Creators of the "Lumberjanes" Comics. School Library Journal (March). Online March 3 at http://www.slj.com/2015/03/up-close/girl-power-to-the-max-slj-chats-with-the-creators-of-lumberjanes/

Lodge, Sally. 2017. Giving the Lumberjanes a New Life: Mariko Tamaki moves form comics to a middle grade series. Publishers Weekly (October 23)

Sanchez, Elicia. 2014. An Interview with Lumberjanes Writer Grace Ellis in a Cabin in the Woods on Top of a California Mountain. Capeless Crusader (June 18): http://capelesscrusader.org/cabin-woods-interview-lumberjanes-writer-grace-ellis-top-california-mountain/

Stevenson, Noelle, Grace Ellis and Brooke Allen. 2015. Lumberjanes vol. 1: Beware the Kitten Holy. Los Angeles: Boom

Unknown. 2017. Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen: Expanding the Lumberjanes universe into middle grade novels was a dream assignment for author Mariko Tamaki and illustrator Brooklyn Allen [in print as Spotlight on Mariko Tamaki and Brooklyn Allen]. Publishers Weekly (October 2). Online (September 29) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/74952-spotlight-on-mariko-tamaki-and-brooklyn-allen.html

Lunar New Year Love Story

Đinh, Thúy. 2024. 'Lunar New Year Love Story' celebrates true love, honors immigrant struggles. National Public Radio (January 11): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/11/1223512388/lbook-review-graphic-novel-romance-lunar-new-year-love-story

Oh, Ellen. 2024. Gene Luen Yang & LeUyen Pham - Lunar New Year Love Story - with Ellen Oh. Politics and Prose (February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fx0KwZ-IJQE

Oh, Ellen. 2024. Gene Luen Yang & LeUyen Pham - Lunar New Year Love Story - with Ellen Oh at Conn Ave. Politics and Prose Bookstore (January 10): https://archive.org/details/gene-luen-yang-and-le-uyen-pham-with-ellen-oh

Reichert, Madelyn. 2024. What is love, really? Graphic novel for teenagers creatively explore the topic. Catholic Spirit (April 9): https://thecatholicspirit.com/commentary/hotdish/atbeautiful/what-is-love-really-graphic-novel-for-teenagers-creatively-explore-the-topic/

West, Sarah Beth. 2024. It takes a team to lion dance; To create Lunar New Year Love Story, Gene Luen Yang and Le Uyen Pham meshed together real details from each of their own lives. Book Page (January): 34-35

Lúz La Luminosa

M-N

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Walking Through a Mindfield with Writer J.T. Krul. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/jt-krul-aspen-mindfield-100324.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: JJ Miller Talks Mass Effect: Evolution Comic. Newsarama Contributor (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-mass-effect-evolution-100722.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. IDW Re-imagines a Cult-Horror Classic Motel Hell. Newsarama (August 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/motel-hell-idw-100831.html

Guzman, René A. 2011. San Antonio novelist David Liss writes Marvel's 'Mystery Men'. My San Antonio.com's Geek Speak blog (March 22): http://blog.mysanantonio.com/geekspeak/2011/03/san-antonio-novelist-davis-liss-writes-marvels-mystery-men/

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. Miller and Francia on "Mass Effect" Sellouts. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24835

McDonald, Alex. 2021. Mark Russell and Bryce Ingman tell us about their Important New Superhero Universe in 'My Bad'. A spoof-tastic spin on superhero stories and lore. AIPT (November 2,): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/02/ahoy-my-bad-interview/

Motter, Dean et al. 2008. Mister X: The Archives. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Steelman, Ben. 2010. Local comics buff authored graphic novel with a new spin on Dracula [Nosferatu"]. Star News Online.com (December 25): http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20101225/ARTICLES/101229785/1177?Title=Local-comics-buff-authored-graphic-novel-with-a-new-spin-on-Dracula&tc=ar

Truitt, Brian. 2012. A seaside English town inspires the hero of 'Mudman'. USA Today (January 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-03/Mudman-comic-series/52362086/1

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Manifest Destiny' maps Lewis and Clark vs. monsters; Chris Dingess imagines the Louisiana Purchase going a lot differently in new comic book. USA Today (July 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/20/manifest-destiny-comic-book-series-comic-con/2570831/

Unknown. 1989. Unpleasant dreams [Nightmare on Elm Street; comic adaptation of movies; Steve Gerber]. Comics Scene (8): 7

Unknown. 2002. An exclusive interview with Mage Knight creator Jordan Weisman and Mage Knight: Stolen Destiny creator Todd Dezago. Previews 12 (8; August): 306

Urrea, Luis Alberto and Christopher Cardinale. 2011. Mr. Mendoza's Paintbrush [Mexican magic realism]. El Paso, TX: Cinco Puntos Press

Watkins, Jason. 2009. Redemptive Hero: Vet turns comrade's life story into comic book [No Enemy, But Peace]. Navy Times (January 5): 24

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Man in Fall: The Self-Lacerating, Blisteringly Funny "Mid-Life". National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9) http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/09/134384116/a-man-in-fall-the-self-lacerating-blisteringly-funny-mid-life

Mad Magazine (EC / DC) *(SEE ALSO William Gaines; Harvey Kurtzman)*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. American Icons: Mad Magazine. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/american-icons-mad-magazine/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/americanicons/americanicons072514b.mp3

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Dick DeBartolo, Mad's Maddest Writer, Won't Grow Up. WNYC's Studio 360 (July 25). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/dick-debartolo-mads-maddest-writer-will-not-grow-up/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio072514c.mp3

*Bernstein, Alan et. al. 2025. When We Went MAD! The Unauthorized Story of Mad Magazine. Chassy Media. Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q09EYB84th4

Cavna, Michael. 2015. MAD magazine names its first guest editor in its seven-decade history: 'Weird Al' Yankovic. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/mad-magazine-names-its-first-guest-editor-in-its-seven-decade-history-weird-al-yankovic/

Ching, Albert. 2015. "Weird Al" Yankovic Talks His "MAD Magazine" Dream Come True. Comic Book Resources (April 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/weird-al-yankovic-talks-his-mad-magazine-dream-come-true

Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic Abecedarium for Dark Times; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. Hyperallergic (October 22): https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. MAD Masthead. News from ME (October 16): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/10/16/mad-masthead/

Ficarra, John and Nick Meglin (eds.). 2004. The Mad Bathroom Companion: The Mother Load [Intros by Trey Parker, Gene Shalit and Gilbert Gottfried. Collects 3 volumes]. New York: Barnes and Noble

*Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield.
Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: What, Me Valuable? Mad Art on Sale. New York Times (October 17): C4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/arts/design/17arts-WHATMEVALUAB_BRF.html

Healey, Matthew. 2005. Arts, Briefly: Auction of MAD Artwork. New York Times (December 31)

Jacobs, Frank. 1974. Mad's Talking Stamps. New York: Warner Books

Jacobs, Frank and Al Jaffee. 1970. Sing Along With Mad. New York: Signet

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1975. The Face Is Familiar Have We Met? [Mad magazine; Alfred Neuman]. New York Times (January 10): 37. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1975/01/10/archives/the-face-is-familiar-have-we-met.html

Lee, Judith Yaross and John Bird (eds). 2020. Seeing Mad: Essays on Mad Magazine's Humor and Legacy. Columbia: University of Missouri Press

Meglin, Nick and Mort Drucker. 1967. A Mad look at Trovatore [comic strip]. Opera News 31 (17; February 18)

Minow, Nell. 2015. SDCC 2015: Sam Viviano of MAD Magazine. Roger Ebert.com (July 13): http://www.rogerebert.com/festivals-and-awards/sdcc-2015-sam-viviano-of-mad-magazine

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. Mad Gets Weird: Weird Al Yankovic Talks Taking Over Mad Magazine [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 20): http://comicsalliance.com/weird-al-yankovic-mad-magazine-interview/

Safer, Morley. 2017. Mad Magazine: Inside Look behind the Scenes (1987). Manufacturing Intellect (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LTOUhuUMHeM

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Mad editors are just mad about praise. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2)

Sutton, Ward. 2015. Interview with Mad Magazine Art Director Sam Viviano. SPD Grids blog (March 10): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/by-ward-suttonsuttonimpactcoms.php

Vaughn, Don. 2009. Slaughtering Sacred Cows! The History and Cultural Influences Of MAD Magazine. Filmfax Plus (Summer): 90-94

Weitz, Eric. 2023. Book Review: Judith Yaross Lee and John Bird (eds.). 2020. Seeing Mad: Essays on Mad Magazine's Humor and Legacy. Humor (June 20): https://doi.org/10.1515/humor-2022-0099 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/humor-2022-0099/html and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/humor-2022-0099/pdf

*Yakas, Ben. 2016. Take a Tour of MAD Magazine with Their Idiot-In-Chief. Gothamist (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0o06qL84LMQ

Yehl, Joshua. 2015. Weird Al Talks Taking Over an Issue of MAD Magazine As the first-ever MAD guest editor. IGN (April 20): http://www.ign.com/articles/2015/04/20/werid-al-mad-magazine

Young, Bryan. 2015. 'Weird Al' Talks About Editing MAD Magazine. Huffington Post (April 6): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/weird-al-talks-about-edit_b_7008054.html

Madame Xanadu (DC)

Dueben, Alex. 2008. Amy Reeder Hadley Talks "Madame Xanadu". Comic Book Resources (November 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18929

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Wagner Tells Madame Xanadu's Fortune. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18757

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Wagner Makes "Madame Xanadu" Extra-Sensory. Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25285

Madman *(SEE ALSO Mike Allred)*

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. A Mad, Mad World: J. Bone and Darwyn Cooke join Mike Allred to go nuclear with 'Madman Atomic Comics'. Wizard (210; April): 38-39

Wigler, Josh. 2009. Mike Allred Closes Out "Madman Atomic Comics". Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21658

Magdelana (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Descendant of Christ Fights in Top Cow Ongoing Series [Magdelana]. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Magdalena-Top-Cow-100303.html

InfiniteSpeech. 2010. Top Cow's Ron Marz talks Artifacts, Magdalena, and more with ComicAttack.net! Comic Attack (March 3): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ronmarzint/

Magic: The Gathering

Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce (Dark Horse)

Clark, Cardner. 2015. Magic, Girl Power & Humor Combine to Create "Zodiac Starforce". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magic-girl-power-humor-combine-to-create-zodiac-starforce

Glover, Cameron. 2015. On Zodiac Starforce, Magical Girls, and Queerness. The Mary Sue (November 4): http://www.themarysue.com/magical-girls-queerness/

Henderson, Lori. 2015. Dark Horse Comics Picks Up Magical Girl Zodiac Starforce. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (April 6):

http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2015/04/06/dark-horse-comics-picks-up-magical-girl-zodiac-starforce/
Leth, Kate. 2015. Awesomeness and Sparkles: Meet 'Zodiac Starforce', Your New Favorite Magical Girl Team [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 27): http://comicsalliance.com/zodiac-starforce-panetta-ganucheau-dark-horse/
Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Dark Horse's Magical Girl Comic Zodiac Starforce Is Your New Favorite Thing; Kevin Panetta and Paulina Ganucheau prepare you to fall in love. The Mary Sue (May 27): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-zodiac-starforce/

Magneto (Marvel)

Marston, George and Will Salmon. 2023. Celebrating 60 years of Magneto with writer J.M. DeMatteis. Newsarama (June 23): https://www.gamesradar.com/celebrating-60-years-of-magneto-with-writer-jm-dematteis/
Richards, Dave. 2014. Bunn's "Magneto" Navigates the "AXIS" of Good & Evil. Comic Book Resources (October 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56718
Richards, Dave. 2014. The Hunter Becomes the Hunted in Bunn's "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (May 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=52626
Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Toes the Line of "AXIS" with "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=55246
Sunu, Steve. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Brings "Magneto" to "AXIS". Comic Book Resources (July 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53797
White, Brett. 2014. X-POSITION: Bunn Re-Introduces Polaris & Genosha to "Magneto". Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57176
White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Cullen Bunn Talks "Magneto's" Family Tree. Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58622

Magnus Robot Fighter

Holtsmark, Erling B. 1979. Magnus Robot-Fighter: The future looks at the present through the past. Journal of Popular Culture 12 (4; Spring)
Unknown. 2014. Fred Van Lente Talks Magnus: Robot Fighter. Previewsworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=143422
York, Neil L. 1984. Comic book Luddite: the saga of Magnus, robot fighter. Journal of American Culture 7 (Spring/Summer):39-44

Mallrats ***(Misfiled - movie by Kevin Smith tangentially about comic books)***

Mandrake ***(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)***

Man-Thing (Marvel)

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. R.L. Stine to Write Man-Thing Series for Marvel [in print as R. L. Stine to Write Comic Books for Marvel]. New York Times (December 10): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/09/books/rl-stine-to-write-man-thing-series-for-marvel.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. Goosebumps Author R.L. Stine to Write Series of Marvel's Man-Thing Comics [in print as R.L. Stine's First Comics Work Is on Marvel's Man-Thing]. Publishers Weekly (December 12). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/72267-goosebumps-author-r-l-stine-to-write-series-of-marvel-s-man-thing-comics.html

Mantra (Malibu)

Manya

Maquis

March (Top Shelf)

Aydin, Andrew and Nate Powell. 2013. Guest Bloggers: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. TeachingBooks.net (October): http://forum.teachingbooks.net/?p=11370
Barnett, Frank. 2014. GA Representative John Lewis and Author Andrew Aydin; and Author John Barry. WWNO's Jim Engster Show (October 13). Online at http://wwno.org/post/monday-ga-representative-john-lewis-and-author-andrew-aydin-and-author-john-barry
Batiste, Jon. 2016. Barbershop Stories with Jon Batiste and Congressman John Lewis. The Late Show with Stephen Colbert (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FCHBi030TMM

Butler, Isaac. 2017. John Lewis' March Puts Obama's Legacy in Heartbreaking Perspective. Slate's Browbeat Blog (January 19): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2017/01/19/john_lewis_s_comic_book_memoir_march_puts_obama_s_promise_and_his_disappointments.html

Camia, Catalina. 2013. John Lewis' civil rights book tops best-seller list. USA Today (August 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/onpolitics/2013/08/26/john-lewis-civil-rights-best-seller/2703129/b

Cavna, Michael. 2013. In the graphic novel 'March,' Rep. John Lewis renders a powerful civil rights memoir. Washington Post (August 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-graphic-novel-march-rep-john-lewis-renders-a-powerful-civil-rights-memoir/2013/08/12/744698a0-0388-11e3-9259-e2aafe5a5f84_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Best Books Of 2013: How artist Nate Powell helps tell John Lewis's compelling civil-rights story. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/best-books-of-2013-how-artist-nate-powell-helps-tell-john-lewiss-compelling-civil-rights-story-march/2013/10/21/f761c6aa-2b0c-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rep. Lewis, publisher gives his graphic-novel memoir to all of Congress. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rep-john-lewis-continues-to-spread-his-good-word/2013/12/03/b0caa526-5c3b-11e3-bc56-c6ca94801fac_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. John Lewis Q/A Awesome Con 2014 DC. Awesome Con (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qTj4v7QSkLU

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'March: Book Two': Rep. John Lewis will bring early copy of his civil-rights graphic memoir to tonight's White House 'Selma' screening [+Animation]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/16/march-book-two-rep-john-lewis-will-bring-early-copy-of-his-civil-rights-graphic-memoir-to-tonights-white-house-selma-screening-animation/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Review: As a must-read monument, Rep. John Lewis's 'March: Book Two' illuminates the harrowing crucible of civil-rights heroism [+Video]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/21/review-as-a-must-read-monument-rep-john-lewiss-march-book-two-illuminates-the-harrowing-crucible-of-civil-rights-heroism-video/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Martin Luther King Jr. Day: Civil-rights icon Rep. John Lewis offers stirring advice to a young activist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/19/martin-luther-king-jr-day-civil-rights-icon-rep-john-lewis-offers-encouragement-to-a-young-activist-illustrated/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. A second look at '60s civil rights. Washington Post (January 25): E13

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Rep. John Lewis's riveting 'March' memoir is longlisted for the National Book Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/12/rep-john-lewiss-riveting-march-memoir-is-long-listed-for-the-national-book-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. John Lewis's 'March' becomes nonfiction bestseller in the wake of New York Times list shakeup. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/03/john-lewiss-march-becomes-nonfiction-bestseller-in-the-wake-of-new-york-times-list-shakeup/

CFringe. 2013. Andrew Aydin on starting the graphic novel March. CNN's Ireport (July 25): http://ireport.cnn.com/docs/DOC-1010890

Charles, Ron. 2017. Rep. John Lewis: I hope my book inspires people to 'speak up and speak out' [in print as Lewis's latest 'March' wins Walter award]. Washington Post (January 18): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/rep-john-lewis-i-hope-my-book-inspires-people-to-speak-up-and-speak-out/2017/01/17/27737b2e-dc51-11e6-ad42-f3375f271c9c_story.html

Cohn, Alicia M. 2013 Mr. Lewis goes to Comic-Con. The Hill (July 23): http://thehill.com/capital-living/cover-stories/312995-mr-lewis-goes-to-comic-con-

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Congressman John Lewis Recalls the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (June 18, updated: June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46149

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Powell Talks Real Life Violence in "March," "I Have a Dream" Speech & More. Comic Book Resources (February 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59475

Fehely, Devin. 2013. Civil Rights Leader John Lewis gives unique gift to members of Congress. 11Alive.com (December 25): http://www.11alive.com/news/article/317036/40/Civil-Rights-Leader-John-Lewis-gives-unique-gift-to-members-of-Congress

Haven, Stephanie. 2013. What is this civil rights icon doing at Comic-Con? CBS News (July 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-250_162-57594639/what-is-this-civil-rights-icon-doing-at-comic-con/

Heller, Steven. 2013. Civil Rights History as Graphic Novel. Daily Heller blog (August 28): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/march-on-washington-book/

Hunter, Sarah. 2017. The Booklist Printz Interview: Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. Booklist (March 1): https://www.booklistonline.com/The-Booklist-Printz-Interview-Andrew-Aydin-and-Nate-Powell-Hunter-Sarah/pid=8744292

Kirby, Robert. 2013. March: Book One Reviewed. TCJ.com (October 23): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/march-book-one/

Kristen. 2013. Author Breakfast Interviews - John Lewis. BookExpo America (June 1): http://new.livestream.com/BookExpoAmerica/Stage1/videos/20434977

Lewis, John. 2013. March, Book One by Congressman John Lewis. Politics and Prose (September 8): http://www.politics-prose.com/video/march-book-one and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hQU8rMufqLQ

Lewis, John. 2013. ComiXology Presents Congressman John Lewis. ComiXology (August 15): http://vimeo.com/72448463

Lewis, John, Andrew Aydin and Nate Powell. 2013. March: Book One. Top Shelf

Lewis, John. 2015. Representative John Lewis speaking about Freedom Riders at Fantom Comics. Fantom Comics (January 25): https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchByRep.LewisExcerpt

Lewis, John & Andrew Aydin. 2015. Congressman John Lewis & Co-Author Andrew Aydin for a March Book Two signing and discussion. Fantom Comics (January 25): https://archive.org/details/FantomComics150125MarchVol2

Maddow, Rachel. 2013. Civil rights history illustrated in new book; Congressman John Lewis and his co-authors of the bestselling graphic novel "March" talk with Rachel Maddow about telling the story of the civil rights movement. Rachel Maddow Show (November 7): http://video.msnbc.msn.com/rachel-maddow/53494780/#53494780

McWhirter, Cameron. 2013. Rep. John Lewis Now Comic-Book Star. Wall Street Journal's Washington Wire blog (August 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/washwire/2013/08/02/rep-john-lewis-now-comic-book-star/

Menendez, Alicia. 2013. Rep. John Lewis. Huffington Post (May 31): http://live.huffingtonpost.com/r/segment/rep-john-lewis/51a77c37fe34440cef00021b

Milne, Leah. 2016. Activism and Good Trouble in The March Trilogy. African American Intellectual History Society's Comics, Race, and Society blog (December 14): http://www.aaihs.org/activism-and-good-trouble-in-the-march-trilogy/ or https://www.academia.edu/30469969/Activism_and_Good_Trouble_in_The_March_Trilogy_-_AAIHS_article

Morton, Paul. 2013. Difficult History: On John Lewis's March. The Millions.com (November 29): http://www.themillions.com/2013/11/difficult-history-on-john-lewiss-march.html

Reid, Calvin. 2013. BEA 2013: John Lewis: A Graphic March. Publishers Weekly (June 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57614-bea-2013-john-lewis-a-graphic-march.html

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2013. Rep. John Lewis makes Comic-Con debut to promote graphic novel 'March' [in print as 'It was out of his world']. Washington Post (July 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/reliable-source/wp/2013/07/23/rep-john-lewis-makes-comic-con-debut-to-promote-graphic-novel-march/

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2013. Q&A with Rep. John Lewis on his graphic memoir 'March: Book One'. amNewYork (November 6): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/q-a-with-rep-john-lewis-on-his-graphic-memoir-march-book-one-1.6393781

Schmid, J. 2019. Graphic Nonviolence: Framing "Good Trouble" in John Lewis' March. European Journal of American Studies. Special Issue: Envisioning Justice: Mediating the

Question of Rights in American Visual Culture 13 (4). online at https://www.academia.edu/38584093/Graphic_Nonviolence_Framing_Good_Trouble_in_John_Lewis_March and http://journals.openedition.org/ejas/13922

Schwab, Nikki. 2013. Congress Getting Rep. John Lewis' Civil Rights Comic Book for Christmas. U.S. News & World Report's Washington Whispers blog (December 3): http://www.usnews.com/news/blogs/washington-whispers/2013/12/03/congress-getting-rep-john-lewis-civil-rights-comic-book-for-christmas

Sellers, Frances Stead. 2015. Rep. John Lewis: At UDC, civil-rights memoir 'March' keeps reaching the next generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/13/rep-john-lewis-at-udc-civil-rights-memoir-march-keeps-reaching-the-next-generation/

Smith, John. 2015. Lewis Calls March 'Road Map' to Civil Rights Movement. Newsarama (January 21): http://www.newsarama.com/23289-john-lewis-talks-march-book-two-and-the-civil-rights-movement.html

Tsurumi, Andrea. 2013. The New York Comics Symposium: Interview with Jon Lewis. New York Comics & Picture-Story Symposium (September 6): http://therumpus.net/2013/09/the-new-york-comics-symposium-interview-with-jon-lewis/

Umile, Dominic. 2013. John Lewis's long march: With the help of illustrator Nate Powell, a civil rights legend's memoirs become a striking graphic novel. Chicago Reader (August 4): http://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/congressman-john-lewis-nate-powell-march-memoir/Content?oid=10515381

Unknown. 2015. No Sound More Powerful: John Lewis' Struggle for Civil Rights Continues in March Book Two. Diamond Bookshelf (January): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=151985

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Congressman Lewis, Andrew Aydin Revisit the Civil Rights Movement in "March". Comic Book Resources (July 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47013

Weiland, Jonah. 2014. CBR TV: Artist Nate Powell Goes on a "March". Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50385

Wootson, Cleve R. Jr. 2017. Rep. John Lewis's books sell out following Donald Trump's attacks. Washington Post's The Fix blog (January 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/01/15/rep-john-lewiss-books-sell-out-following-donald-trumps-attacks/

Mark of the Succubus

Nisperos, Neil. 2005. Lompoc artist and writer make their mark with manga [artist Irene Flores and writer Ashly Raiti]. Lompoc Record (November 14): http://www.lompocrecord.com/articles/2005/11/14/news/news01.txt

Mars Attacks

Martha Washington

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Gibbons Discusses "Martha Washington". Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25341

Martian Manhunter (DC)

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Matt Kindt Mindmelds with "Martian Manhunter". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=43454

****Martin Luthor King and the Montgomery Story***

*Aydin, Andrew. 2013. Cover Story: The comic book that changed the world: Martin Luther King and the Montgomery Story's vital role in the Civil Rights Movement. Creative Loafing' Original Atlanta (August 1): https://creativeloafing.com/content-185638-cover-story-the-comic-book-that-changed-the

*Banks, Adelle M. 2025. An Interfaith Group's 1950s MLK Comic Book Remains a Prominent Nonviolence Teaching Tool [Martin Luthor King and the Montgomery Story; Middle East, Israel, Palestine]. Word & Way (May 30): https://wordandway.org/2025/05/30/an-interfaith-groups-1950s-mlk-comic-book-remains-a-prominent-nonviolence-teaching-tool/

Marvel Adventures

Marvel Two-in-One (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Better Thing Is 2-In-One. PREVIEWSworld (October 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/200699

Marvel Zombies

Brown, Jeremy. 2007. Dead gorgeous: Inspired by classic comic covers, Arthur Suydam's killer Marvel Zombie paintings have bled so much success, they've even made fans of the artists he's riffed from. Wizard (189; July): 48-51

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Zombies - This Time, With Literate Roots. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060922-MArvelZombies05.html

Marvels

Marvels Project (Marvel)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project: Marvel History with Ed Brubaker. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090729-marvels-project.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. The Marvels Project Project - The Angel. Newsarama (July 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090731-marvels-project-angel.html

The Mask (Dark Horse)

Geary, Rick. 1994. The Night Before Christmask. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

movies

Master of Kung Fu (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2015. Blackman Trains with a "Master of Kung Fu" to Battle "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/blackman-trains-with-a-master-of-kung-fu-to-battle-secret-wars

***Masterpiece**

*Kit, Borys. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis Reteams with Alex Maleev for Crime Caper Miniseries 'Masterpiece' (Exclusive). The writer-artist duo, who made a name as a team with 'Daredevil,' are back for the first time since 2016. Hollywood Reporter (September 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/brian-michael-bendis-reteams-with-alex-maleev-1235594984/

*Siuntres, John. 2023. Brian Bendis Masterpiece and more. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MRqcAO4kN3g

*Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Brian Michael Bendis and Alex Maleev [Masterpiece]. Capes and Tights (141; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qjd-6SRJVq4

Maus (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

*Brown, Joshua. 1988. Review Essay: Of Mice and Memory [Maus: A Survivor's Tale by Art Spiegelman]. The Oral History Review 16 (1; Spring): 91-109. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/3674810

Fein, Esther B. 1991. Holocaust as a Cartoonist's Way Of Getting to Know His Father. New York Times (December 10)

Kakutani, Michiko. 1991. Rethinking the Holocaust with a comic book [Maus II]. New York Times (October 29)

Miller, Russell. 1991. Tragicomics; Despite acclaim for 'Maus,' Art Spiegelman worried about trivializing the Holocaust. Los Angeles Times (November 22): E1, 15

Rosenberg, Al. 2017. Reading Art Speigelman's Maus In 2017: A Roundtable. Women Write About Comics (January 6): http://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2017/01/06/reading-art-speigelmans-maus-in-2017-a-roundtable/

Siegel, Robert. 2015. Graphic Novel About Holocaust 'Maus' Banned In Russia For Its Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/28/402856064/graphic-novel-about-holocaust-maus-banned-in-russia-for-its-cover and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150428_atc_maus_off_shelves.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=402856064

Weinraub, Judith. 1991. 'Maus II:' Son's-eye view of a survivor: Art Spiegelman and a Holocaust enigma. Washington Post (December 24): C1

Maze Agency

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Comics - 'Maze Agency' a defective detective story. Washington Examiner (December 21). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/12/25/features/comics/62bcomics21maze.txt

***Megalopolis* (*aka Francis Ford Coppola's Megalopolis: An Original Graphic Novel)**

*Brooke, David. 2025. Chris Ryall on bringing Francis Ford Coppola's 'Megalopolis' to the comics. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/chris-ryall-megalopolis-qa/

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Megalopolis creators on interpreting how Francis Ford Coppola "sees the world" and "what he wants from it". The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-megalopolis-creators-interpreting-francis-for-coppola/
*Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Chris Ryall & Jacob Phillips On Abrams ComicArts' Megalopolis Adaptation. GeekVibesNation (October 14): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-chris-ryall-jacob-phillips-megalopolis-adaptation-interview/

Men in Black

Metal Hurlant (Humanoids)

Egan, Toussaint. 2025. French comics anthology Métal Hurlant comes screaming back to life in new English edition; How the influential series was rebooted with modern comics readers in mind. AV Club (June 17): https://www.avclub.com/metal-hurlant-anthology-english-united-states-launch
*Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Seminal Sci-Fi Classic 'Metal Hurlant' Comes Screaming Back To Life With New English Edition. Forbes (June 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/17/seminal-sci-fi-classic-metal-hurlant-comes-screaming-back-to-life-with-new-english-edition/

Metal Men

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J.M. DeMatteis Finds His Inner Magnus on "Doom Patrol". Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20099

Metaphase (Alterna)

Earl, Jennifer. 2017. Dad creates comic book character with Down syndrome for his son. CBS News (November 15): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/dad-creates-comic-book-character-with-down-syndrome-for-his-son/
Ellis, Rehema. 2017. Father creates special superhero for his son [Chip Reece]. NBC Nightly News (December 26). online at https://www.nbcnews.com/nightly-news/video/father-creates-special-superhero-for-his-son-1124263491703
Hahn, Jason Duaine. 2017. Loving Dad Pens Comic Book For His Son Starring a Superhero Who Has Down Syndrome. People.com (November 20): http://people.com/human-interest/loving-dad-pens-comic-book-for-down-syndrome-son/

Mickey Mouse (Disney)

McCoy, Glenn. 2003. Comic Zone vol 3 Disney's Tall Tails. New York: Disney Press

Micronauts, The (Marvel)

Beltan, Cy. 2023. The Micronauts return to Marvel with new omnibus, facsimile edition. Another surprise announcement for a Hasbro/Marvel team up. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-micronauts-marvel-omnibus-facsimile-edition/
Brusio, Vince. 2016. Micro-Managing the Ministries In A Maze of Many Micronauts. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175195
*Cederlund, Scott. 2024. From the Archives: The Micronauts #1-12 by Bill Mantlo and Michael Golden; as Akira Kurosawa is to Star Wars, George Lucas is to The Micronauts, Bill Mantlo and Michael Golden's 1979 comic series that was based on a toy line. From Cover to Cover (April 18): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/from-the-archives-micronauts-1-12-by-bill-mantlo-and-michael-golden/
Guzzo, Paul. 2018. Tampa comic illustrator's 'Micronauts' to get blockbuster treatment [Pat Broderick]. Tampa Bay.com (April 4): https://www.tampabay.com/news/Tampa-comic-illustrator-s-Micronauts-to-get-blockbuster-treatment_166373383/
Murray, Noel. 2012. Whither Micronauts? On the long-delayed return to inner space. Onion AV Club (February 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/whither-micronauts-on-the-longdelayed-return-to-in,69345/

Middleman, The

Arrant, Chris. 2013. The Middleman & The Indiegogo Imperative - The Series Returns via Fan Funding. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/19111-the-middleman-the-indiegogo-imperative-the-series-returns-via-fan-funding.html
Minnick, Remy. 2005. Middle Man-agement and Les McClaine. Comixfan (June 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34305
Minnick, Remy. 2005. Stuck in the Middle with Javier Grillo-Marxuach [Middle Man]. Comixfan (June 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34221

Smith, Zack. 2009. The View from the Middle pt. 2: Javier Grillo-Marxauch [The Middleman]. Newsarama (July 22): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/070922-Marxauch2.html

Middlewest (Image)

Drum, Nicole. 2018. Interview: Skottie Young and Jorge Corona Talk the Magic and Mystery of 'Middlewest'. Comicbook.com (November 21): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/middlewest-skottie-young-jorge-corona-interview/

Galvin, Chris. 2018. Middlewest: An Interview with Skottie Young and Jorge Corona. Comicsverse (October 25): https://comicsverse.com/middlewest-an-interview-with-skottie-young-and-jorge-corona/

Miracleman / *Marvelman (SEE ALSO Alan Moore; Neil Gaiman)*

Amacker, Kurt. 2009. Alan Moore Reflects on Marvelman: The NFZ interviews comics preeminent writer. Mania (September 3, 10): http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman_article_117413.html and http://www.mania.com/alan-moore-reflects-marvelman-part-2_article_117529.html

Larance, Jeremy. 2015. Alan Moore's Miracleman: Harbinger of the Modern Age of Comics. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File09.Larance.pdf

Moore, Alan, Gary Leach and Alan Davis. 2014. Miracleman Book 1: A Dream of Flying. New York: Marvel Comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Whatever Happened To Miracleman? In the hands of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman, this Captain Marvel knockoff revitalized the comic book superhero-only for vicious legal battles to make it the medium's greatest lost masterpiece. Wizard Universe.com (February 21): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/003576727.cfm

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Quesada Details "Miracleman's" Marvel-Ous Return. Comic Book Resources (November 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49089

Smith, Andrew A. / McClatchy News Service. 2014. Comic books: The return of 'Miracleman'. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 22): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/241513381.html

Millennium (DC)

Minimum Wage *(SEE ALSO Bob Fingerman)*

Mister Miracle (DC)

*Unknown. 2026. 'Mister Miracle' Showrunner Says New DC Series Will 'Push the Limits of Animation'. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/mister-miracle-showrunner-says-new-dc-series-will-push-the-limits-of-animation/

Mister Monster

Hatfield, Charles. 1997. Blood 'n' Thunder on Slaughter Mountain: Michael T. Gilbert's Mr. Monster. The Scream Factory (19):145-153.

Mr. Punch *(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman; Dave McKean)*

Monstress

Reid, Calvin. 2018. 'Monsters,' and 'Monstress,' Win Big at 2018 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/77573-monsters-and-monstress-win-big-at-2018-eisner-awards.html

Moon Knight (Marvel)

Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Catching Up On Moon Knight With Mike Benson. Newsarama (November 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110819-Benson-Moon-Knight.html

Free, Jakob. 2016. Phases of the Moon Knight: How Marvel's Mentally Ill Vigilante Became its Best Character. Paste Magazine (November 30): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/11/phases-of-the-moon-knight-how-marvels-mentally-ill.html

Lovett, Jamie. 2015. Lemire, Smallwood, & Bellaire Usher Moon Knight Into The All-New, All-Different Marvel. Comic Book.com (September 24): http://comicbook.com/2015/09/24/exclusive-lemire-smallwood-usher-moon-knight-into-the-all-new-al/

Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Takes an Unbalanced Approach to "Moon Knight," Marvel's Craziest Hero. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lemire-takes-an-unbalanced-approach-to-moon-knight-marvels-craziest-hero

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Moon Knight is restored to life, set to battle crime [toys]. Washington Times (September 2)

television show

Morbius the Living Vampire (Marvel)

Burns, Andy. 2013. Mighty Marvel March Exclusive: Andy Burns Talks To Morbius' Joe Keatinge. Bif Bam Pop (March 25): http://biffbampop.com/2013/03/25/mighty-marvel-march-exclusive-andy-burns-talks-to-morbius-joe-keatinge/#more-18492

Unknown. 2013. Joe Keatinge Keeps It Bleak For Morbius. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=132741

Mortal Kombat

Mother Nature

Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Reviews: Mother Nature. TCJ (August 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/mother-nature/

del Barco, Mandalit. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis' graphic novel shows how 'We're blowing it with Mother Nature'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 9): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/08/1192703489/jamie-lee-curtis-graphic-novel-mother-nature and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230808_atc_jamie_lee_curtis_graphic_novel_shows_how_were_blowing_it_with_mother_nature.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1192703489

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis Fires Up Comic-Con Crowd With Plea to Fight Climate Change: "We're Fing the World". The star took part in a panel at San Diego Comic-Con to debut her first graphic novel, 'Mother Nature,' which focuses on a nefarious oil company. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jamie-lee-curtis-comic-con-climate-change-mother-nature-1235541442/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis's Gruesome New Graphic Novel [Mother Nature; in print as Pay Attention]. Publishers Weekly (May 29): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92392-pay-attention-pw-talks-with-jamie-lee-curtis-russell-goldman-and-karl-stevens.html Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. Interview: Jamie Lee Curtis, Russell Goldman and Karl Stevens on "bloody, gross, beautiful" Mother Nature. The Beat (September 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-curtis-goldman-stevens-mother-nature/

Nemifroff, Perri and Arezou Amin. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis Calls 'Mother Nature' Graphic Novel "Very Dirty, Very Bloody" & "Viscerally Angry". Collider (July 26): https://collider.com/jamie-lee-curtis-mother-nature-graphic-novel-interview/

Stevens, Karl, Russell Goldman, and Jamie Lee Curtis. 2023. Mother Nature. London: Titan Comics

Mouse Guard (SEE ALSO Petersen, David)

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Buckingham, Young & Christenson Spin A in "Mouse Guard: Legends Of The Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/buckingham-young-christenson-spin-a-in-mouse-guard-legends-of-the-guard

Jaffe, Peter. 2010. Episode 131: Mouse Guard V. 1 3rd printing with D. Petersen and M. Smylie. Comixology (February 28): http://www.comixology.com/podcasts/134/Mouse-Guard-V-1-3rd-printing-with-D-Petersen-and-M-Smylie and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.m4a and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comixology/ep131_mouse_guard_3dp.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. First Look: David Petersen Talks 'The Art of Mouse Guard'. Publishers Weekly (August 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/67765-first-look-david-petersen-talks-the-art-of-mouse-guard.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2011. Read This or Die: Mouse Guard: Winter 1152. Sequential Tart (August 22): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2058

Pantozzi, Jill "Nerdy Bird". 2008. Who guards the Mouse Guard? Has Boobs, Reads Comics blog (June 9): http://www.thenerdybird.com/2008/06/who-guards-mouse-guard.html

Sunu, Steve. 2010. David Petersen and the Future of "Mouse Guard". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25028

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sheikman Deciphers "Legends of the Guard". Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26534

Ms. Marvel (multiple characters with the same name)

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Street Artists Use Ms. Marvel to Fight Real-Life Intolerance. Comics Alliance (January 27): http://comicsalliance.com/street-artists-use-ms-marvel-to-fight-real-life-intolerance/

Beltran, Cy. 2023. Ms. Marvel returns in a new series co-written by MCU actress Iman Vellani. Kamala Khan becomes one of the only Inhuman/mutant hybrids ever. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ms-marvel-returns-in-a-new-series-co-written-by-iman-vellani/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. What "Ms. Marvel" Gets Right About Comic Book Violence. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58176

Gibbons, Sarah. 2017. 'I don't exactly have quiet, pretty powers': flexibility and alterity in Ms. Marvel. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (5): 450-463

Gustines, George Gene. 2013. Mighty, Muslim and Leaping Off the Page. New York Times (November 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/06/books/marvel-comics-introducing-a-muslim-girl-superhero.html

Hawkins, Leslie. 2018. Being Seen Is Marvelous. Publishers Weekly ShelfTalker blog (March 19): http://blogs.publishersweekly.com/blogs/shelftalker/?p=24920

Holub, Christian. 2018. Ms. Marvel is getting a new comic with a new creative team in 2019. EW (December 14): https://ew.com/books/2018/12/14/ms-marvel-new-comic-new-creative-team/

Kent, Miriam. 2015. Unveiling Marvels: Ms. Marvel and the Reception of the New Muslim Superheroine. Feminist Media Studies 15 (3). Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/14680777.2015.1031964

Melrose, Kevin. 2016. What would Ms. Marvel say to Trump? Sana Amanat has an idea. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/what-would-ms-marvel-say-to-trump-sana-amanat-has-an-idea/

Minnick, Remy. 2006. Marveling At Ms. Marvel With Brian Reed. Comixfan (January 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=37338

Rao, Mallika. 2016. Ms. Marvel Will Save You Now. Village Voice (October 5): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ms-marvel-will-save-you-now-9183689

Reaney, Patricia. 2013. Pow! Zap! Marvel Comics to present teenage, female Muslim superhero. Reuters (November 6)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Reed: The 'Dark' Future of Ms. Marvel. Newsarama (January 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010922-Ms-Marvel-Reed.html

Strickland, Carol A. 1980. The Rape of Ms. Marvel [aka future Captain Marvel]. LoC (1; January). online at http://carolastrickland.com/comics/msmarvel/

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Simply Marvelous [Ms. Marvel]. Washington Examiner (March 8): 26

Wheeler, Andrew. 2013. All-New Marvel NOW! Q&A: Ms. Marvel; G. Willow Wilson and Sana Amanat talk about creating a new hero, the work of Adrian Alphona and more! Marvel.com (November 6): http://marvel.com/news/story/21466/all-new_marvel_now_qa_ms_marvel

Wilson, G. Willow and Adrian Alphona. 2015. Ms. Marvel Vol. 1: No Normal. New York: Marvel

Ms. Tree

Worley, Rob M. 2008. Max Allan Collins brings 'Ms. Tree' to novels and TV. Comics2film.com (January 24)): http://www.comics2film.com/index.php?a=story&b=30883

Multiversity (DC)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2015. 'The Multiversity: Guidebook' is the the most DC comic ever. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/the-multiversity-guidebook-is-the-the-most-dc-comic-ever/

Truitt, Brian. 2014. Grant Morrison's 'The Multiversity' is in session: Comic-book writer builds dozens of worlds for expansive series. USA Today (August 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/08/18/grant-morrison-the-multiversity-comic-book-exclusive/14218229/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Worlds are a stage for Morrison's 'Multiversity'. USA Today (January 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/26/the-multiversity-guidebook-exclusive-preview/22364871/

Wilson, Matt D. 2015. That Mad Rush: Digging Deep Into 'The Multiversity' With Grant Morrison [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 28): http://comicsalliance.com/multiversity-interview-grant-morrison/

Muppets (SEE ALSO Animation)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. It's Time To Meet the Muppets: The Muppet Show Continues. Newsarama (November 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091111-Muppet-Show-Comic.html

*Langridge, Roger. 2025. This Winter, Kermit's on the Case! Dynamite Entertainment (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iF90dFFuFfo

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Snider on "Muppet Snow White". Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24971

My Little Pony

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Happiness Is Not A Pony's Friendship. PREVIEWSworld (February 1): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=159493

Mysterius The Unfathomable (Wildstorm)

Neal, Alan. 2010. Mysterius the Unfathomable. CBC Radio One's All In A Day (March 15). Online at http://www.cbc.ca/allinaday/listenagain.html

Richards, Ron. 2010. Don't Miss: Mysterius The Unfathomable with Tom Fowler. iFanboy Talksplode: Don't Miss #17 (March 15): http://www.ifanboy.com/content/articles/DON_T_MISS__Mysterius_The_Unfathomable_with_Tom_Fowler and http://media.libsyn.com/media/ifanboy/ifanboy_dontmiss_017.mp3

Mystery Men *(SEE ALSO Bob Burden)*

Bergen, Lara Rice. 1999. Mystery Men [juvenile movie novelization using characters from comic book series]. New York: Dell

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Misfits of Science ['Mystery Men' by Bob Burden movie]. Village Voice (August 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/dauphin.shtml

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Fierman, Daniel. 1999. Funny 'Men': Batman's grounded and Superman's nowhere. With a high price and a hip cast, can Mystery Men save the day? Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 18

Hinson, Hal. 1999. Super zeroes: Heroes without powers, the Mystery Men fight crime with laughter [Bob Burden movie]. Dallas Observer (August 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film.html

Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Mystery Men': The seven doodly simps [Bob Burden movie]. Washington Post (August 6): C5

Maslin, Janet. 1999. Superman; Hapless loony, cartoons [Mystery Men review]. New York Times (August 6): B14

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Best part of film, no 'Mystery' [Bob Burden's 'Mystery Men' movie]. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 43

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Heroes, extra cheese: Absurd costumed crime fighters swoop in from the sidelines in Mystery Men, a superhero satire that doesn't try to mask its silliness. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 39

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'A crew member lurks over the villain's mansion on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out August 6.' [photograph]. Premiere (July): 38

Strick, David. 1999. David Strick's Hollywood: 'February 2, 1999: A funky extra calls it a day, leaving behind a statuesque creature, on the set of 'Mystery Men,' out July 30.' [photograph]. Premiere (September): 42

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Beasts of Burden: The much-hyped movie 'The Mystery Men' originates in the weird comics of Atlanta genius Bob Burden. San Jose Metro (August 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.12.99/burden1-9932.html

'Nam, The (Marvel)

Blackmore, Tim. 1994. Doug Murray's The 'Nam, a Comic Battle for Vietnam at Home and Abroad. Literature Interpretation Theory 5 (3-4): 213-225

Matton, Annette. 2000. Reader responses to Doug Murray's The 'Nam. Internatonal Journal of Comic Art 2 (1): 33-43

Matton, Annette. 2001. From Realism to Superheroes in Marvel's The 'Nam. In Comics and Ideology, New York: Peter Lang

Nancy Drew & the Hardy Boys (Dynamite)

Andrew, Scottie. 2020. Nancy Drew seemingly has been killed off in a comic, just in time for her 90th birthday. CNN (January 24): https://www.cnn.com/2020/01/24/entertainment/nancy-drew-killed-off-new-comic-trnd/index.html

Griepp, Milton. 2020. 'Death Of Nancy Drew' Storyline Getting MSM Attention; Controversy Stirred, Regardless of Story Outcome. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/45048/death-nancy-drew-storyline-getting-msm-attention

Levenson, Michael. 2020. Nancy Drew Is Dead! Don't Worry, the Hardy Boys Are on the Case. New York Times (January 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/01/25/arts/nancy-drew-hardy-boys-comic.html

Unknown. 2017. Terrible Teen Tales With Nancy Drew & The Hardy Boys. PREVIEWSworld (January 13): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188974-Terrible-Teen-Tales-With-Nancy-Drew--The-Hardy-Boys

Unknown. 2020. The Nancy Drew Crew Lay Out The Latest Case - Nancy's Death! PREVIEWSworld (February 4): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/239852-The-Nancy-Drew-Crew-Lay-Out-The-Latest-Case---Nancys-Death

Narcopolis

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis I: Jamie Delano. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141731

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Entering Narcopolis II: Jeremy Rock. Newsarama (January 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141898

Hauman, Glenn. 2008. Interview: Jamie Delano on Narcopolis. Comicmix.com (January 30): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/01/30/interview-jamie-delano-on-narcopolis/

Neil Young's Greendale (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Cliff Chiang Welcomes You to Vertigo's Greendale. Newsarama (June 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/cliff-chiamg-greendale-vertigo-100609.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Neil Young's Greendale, Illustrated. New York Times (June 16): C1, 6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/16/books/16greendale.html

Lorah, Michael. 2010. Touring Neil Young's Greendale With Writer Josh Dysart. Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/greendale-dysart-interview-neil-young-100608.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Dysart Takes Readers to "Greendale". Comic Book Resources (June 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26609

Smith, Andrew A. 2010. Graphic novel 'Neil Young's Greendale' is totally satisfying. Scripps Howard News Service (June 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54514

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Artist Cliff Chiang on the Top Five Music/Comics Crossovers. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 17): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic/

Turner, Gustavo. 2010. Guest Blogger: 'Neil Young's Greendale' Comic Writer Joshua Dysart on his Top Five Neil Young Songs. LA Weekly West Coast Sound blog (June 18): http://blogs.laweekly.com/westcoastsound/comics/guest-blogger-greendale-comic-dysart/

Nemesis (Icon)

Hardick, John. 2010. 'Nemesis' will be influential for years. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (March 27): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1269662729155180.xml&coll=3

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Nemesis: First Cover & Free Advertising. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24828

Unknown. 2010. Name Millar's Nemesis, Help a School. Newsarama (February 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Nemesis-Auction-2-100210.html

New Brighton Archeological Society

Unknown. 2010. The New Brighton Archeological Society: an Interview with Mark Andrew Smith. Diamond Bookshelf (March): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=92484

Newburn

Brewer, Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Chip Zdarsky discloses the dirty side of detective work in 'Newburn'. Dynamic Forces (October 11): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10112154012

Brothers, David. 2021. "You're a tough guy, but I'm a nightmare wrapped in the apocalypse" [Newburn, "Brooklyn Zirconia"]. (me+you) blog (November): http://essays.iamdavidbrothers.com/2021/11/meyou-youre-a-tough-guy-but-im-a-nightmare-wrapped-in-the-apocalypse/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Chip Zdarsky sets his sights on sleek crime stories with 'Newburn'. The book, with art by Jacob Phillips, debuts November 3. AIPT (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/14/chip-zdarsky-newburn-qa/

Justin, Pete and Alex. 2021. Chip Zdarsky And Jacob Phillips. Comic Book Club (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zH7_oNJ_jOM

Sergio, Elle, and Joe. 2021. Live! with Newburn Creators Chip Zdarsky & Jacob Phillips. The House of Nerd Show (29, October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_I6m4fp95xM

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Chip Zdarsky & Jacob Phillips are pistol-whipping hardboiled crime genres with Newburn #1! Forbidden Planet TV (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HVWWWgXrJoo

New Gods (DC) *(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)*

Butler, Mary Anne. 2019. Tom King Co-Writing 'New Gods' Film With Ava DuVernay for Warner Bros. Pictures. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/05/29/tom-king-co-writing-new-gods-with-ava-duvernay/

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Timm of the New Gods: Chatting with Bruce Timm about Kirby's Fourth World. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 58-64

Harper, David. 2024. "Kirby Is": Ram V and Evan Cagle on Resurrecting and Recentering the New Gods. SKTCHD (August 21): https://sktchd.com/interview/new-gods-interview-ram-v-evan-cagle/

Salmon, Will. 2024. A "cosmic imbalance" will lead to the return of Jack Kirby's New Gods in a new series from Ram V and Evan Cagle. Newsarama (July 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/the-new-gods-ram-v-announcement/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Ram V Talks Batman and The New Gods. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KIiVvEt7MBw

New Mutants (Marvel)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Zeb Wells Prepares for the Fall Of The New Mutants. Newsarama (July 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/zeb-wells-fall-new-mutants-100720.html

Karlin, Susan. 2016. See How Bill Sienkiewicz's Experimental "New Mutants" Art Shifted Comic Sensibilities; IDW Publishing has collected the veteran artist's seminal work into a limited-edition coffee table book, including some with original art. FastCo (October 5): https://www.fastcocreate.com/3064362/see-how-bill-sienkiewiczs-experimental-new-mutants-art-shifted-comic-sensibilities

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Class Is Back In Session: The New Mutants Interview. Comixfan (March 6): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16357

Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Zeb Wells [New Mutants]. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21362

New Warriors (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Skottie Young: the Newest Warrior. Comixfan (June 24): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34353

Nexus *(SEE ALSO Mike Baron; Steve Rude)*

Hetherington, Janet. 2004. Steve Rude Executes Animated Nexus. Animation World (June): 15-17

Nickelodeon Magazine

Blog - http://nickmag-comics.livejournal.com/

Night Fever

Harper, David. 2022. Night Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (376; November 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-376-night-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2022.2.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. I Got a Fever with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (405, June 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-405-i-got-a-fever-with-ed-brubaker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ed_Brubaker_2023.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ed Brubaker Talks Night Fever Batman Caped Crusader and More. Word Balloon (June 20): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbedbrubaker0623 and https://api.spreaker.com/download/episode/54551697/wbedbrubaker0623.mp3

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips discuss their all-new dark European noir graphic novel: Night Fever. Forbidden Planet TV (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kQyWzyt5rAk

Waldron, Carl. 2023. "Weird and dark, but fun" Ed Brubaker offers insight into the new, trippy noir adventure Night Fever with Sean Phillips. Popverse (June 23): https://www.thepopverse.com/night-fever-ed-brubaker-sean-phillips-jacob-image-comics-interview

Nightmare World (Image)

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 1: Nightmares & Mysteries. Newsarama (September 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-more-110906.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 2: Nightmare World Commentary. Newsarama (October 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-111021.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 3: Nightmare World 2 Commentary. Newsarama (October 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dirk-manning-nightmare-world-commentary-2-111031.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2011. Definitive Dirk Manning Part 4: "Demon Days". Newsarama (November 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/definitive-dirk-manning-4-demon-days-111109.html

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Thomson, Brad. 2011. Dirk Manning's Nightmare World Returns for Thirds. The Outhousers.com (August): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/comics-comic-books-news-reviews-features/interviews/15401-dirk-mannings-nightmare-world-returns-for-thirds.html

****Nights (Image)***

*Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Luigi Formisano on crafting Nights. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-luigi-formisano-on-crafting-nights/

Nightwing

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Taylor Images Burned Online over Nightwing and Batgirl. Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-taylor-images-burned-online-over-nightwing-and-batgirl/

Nocturnals *(SEE ALSO Daniel Brereton)*

No Mercy (Image)

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. Alex de Campi and Carla Speed McNeil Show 'No Mercy' in New Image Series [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 9): http://comicsalliance.com/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-no-mercy-interview/

Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Alex de Campi amps up the teen terror in No Mercy's new arc. Dynamic Forces (November 20): http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN11201562414

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Carla Speed McNeil Talks About No Mercy and Finder. PREVIEWSworld (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QBkoz7szkek

Hennon, Blake. 2015. Alex de Campi, Carla Speed McNeil show 'No Mercy' at Image Comics. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex Blog (January 8): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/alex-de-campi-carla-speed-mcneil-show-no-mercy-at-image-comics/#/0

Non *(SEE ALSO Jordan Crane)*

Northlanders

Arrant, Chris. 2009. The Viking Chronicles: Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Northlanders-Wood.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Brian Wood - Letting Loose the Valkyries in Northlanders. Newsarama (June 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060918-Northlanders18.html

Callahan, Timothy. 2009. Brian Wood Talks Northlanders. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19708

Smith, Zack. 2007. Not Hagar: Wood On Northlanders. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=133534

Nova (Marvel)

*McGuire, Liam. 2025. Jed MacKay Talks Nova: Centurion and Exploring Marvel's Cosmic Universe. Comic Frontier (November 20): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/nova-centurion-jed-mackay-marvel-comics

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Jeph Loeb Hands "Nova" To Zeb Wells. Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44514

Re, Michael. 2008. Comics: Like DC's 'Booster Gold,' Marvel's 'Nova' offers alternative to usual fare. Mycentraljersey.com (November 28): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20081128/ENTERTAINMENT08/811280313/-1/newsfront

O-R

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Leth & Cummings Discuss Giving BOOM! an All-Ages "Power Up". Comic Book Resources (May 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/leth-cummings-discuss-giving-boom-an-all-ages-power-up

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Taki Soma: Rapture. Suicide Girls (March 26): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Taki+Soma%3A+Rapture/

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Schreiber Knocks the "Power Out". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26830

Johns, Geoff, Kris Grimminger and Butch Guice. 2005. Olympus [Archeology team finds Pandora's Box]. New York: Humanoids / DC Comics

Laumer, Keith, Dennis Fujitake and Jan Strnad. 1990. Retief! [Intro by David Drake; science fiction]. Greencastle, PA: Apple Press

Lavallee, Edward and Grant Bond. 2007. Revere: Revolution in Silver. Fort Lee, NJ: Archaia Studio Press

LeTendre, Brian. 2010. "Pocket God" Descends on Comics. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24775

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Carla Jablonski Joins The "Resistance". Comic Book Resources (March 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25297

Parker, John. 2010. Fadeout: Kieron Gillen on the End of 'Phonogram'. Comics Alliance (March 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/09/phonogram-kieron-gillen/

Richards, Dave. 2011. DeConnick Locks Down "Osborn". Comic Book Resources (January 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30602

Richards, Dave. 2015. Seeley Sets the Stage for "Revival's" Final Year. Comic Book Resources (November 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seeley-sets-the-stage-for-revivals-final-year

Rogers, Vanteta. 2011. Peter Milligan to Explore Spectrum of Rage in Red Lanterns. Newsarama (January 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-red-lanterns-110131.html

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dara Naraghi and Brent Bowman [Persia Blues]. Comics Alternative (January 8): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-dara-naraghi-and-brent-bowman/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews73-Naraghi-Bowman.mp3

*Silow-Carroll, Andrew. 2025. Dara Horn's gonzo, time-traveling children's Passover book wants people to love living Jews, The author of bestseller 'People Love Dead Jews' takes readers to the seder tables of historically iconic Jews such as Sigmund Freud in 'One Little Goat: A Passover Catastrophe'. Times of Israel (April 6): https://www.timesofisrael.com/dara-horns-gonzo-time-traveling-childrens-passover-book-wants-people-to-love-living-jews/

Olympians

Bunche, Steve. 2010. Gods, Man and Comics: George O'Connor's Olympians. Publishers Weekly (February 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6719220.html

OMAC (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Jack Kirby)***

Omaha ***(SEE ALSO Kate Worley; Eroticism, Pornography, Sex)***

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Waller, Vance & Kitchen Explore the History of "Omaha the Cat Dancer". Comic Book Resources (November 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49269

Weiland, Jonah. CBR TV: "Omaha" Co-Creator Reed Waller Talks Longevity & Returning to Cons. Comic Book Resources (October 9):

http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2013/cbr-tv-omaha-co-creator-reed-waller-talks-longevity-returning-to-cons/

Omega Men (DC)

Bailey, Benjamin. 2016. The Omega Men Deals in Philosophy the Way Only a Comic Book Can. Nerdist (August 23): http://nerdist.com/the-omega-men-deals-in-philosophy-the-way-only-a-comic-book-can/

King, Tom and Barnaby Bagenda. 2016. The Omega Men: The End Is Here. Burbank, CA: DC Comics

100 Bullets (DC)

Kindle Editors. 2014. Brian Azzarello - "God created the Devil. He created Lono too.". Kindle Daily Post blog (April 15): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/04/brian-azzarello-god-created-the-devil-he-created-lono.html

Serwin, Andy. 2009. 100 Things We Love About 100 Bullets. Wizard (209; March): 28-33

One Year Later (DC)

1/6: The Graphic Novel

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A Harvard professor's book asks: What if the Jan. 6 attack had succeeded? [in print as A graphic-novel series asks: What if Jan. 6 attack had succeeded?; 1/6: The Graphic Novel]. Washington Post (January 7): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/01/06/graphic-novel-jan-6-alan-jenkins/

Harris-Perry, Melissa. 2023. What if the January 6th Insurrectionists Succeeded? WNYC's The Takeaway (January 6): https://www.wnycstudios.org/podcasts/takeaway/segments/what-if-january-6th-insurrectionists-succeeded

Harlow, Poppy. 2023. Attack on Democracy. CNN This Morning (May 5): https://twitter.com/CNNThisMorning/status/1654439972840062976

Katz, Leslie. 2023. In This Dystopian New Graphic Novel, the Jan. 6 Attack Succeeded. The story, co-written by a Harvard law professor, melds speculative fiction and verified events for "a tale of what was, what could have been and what still might be". CNET (January 9): https://www.cnet.com/culture/internet/in-this-dystopian-new-graphic-novel-the-january-6-attack-succeeded/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with 1/6 comic book writer Alan Jenkins about insurrections and threats to democracy.
ComicsDC blog (June 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/chatting-with-16-comic-book-writer-alan.html

Zwillich, Todd. 2023. A Jan. 6 Comic Book Asks the Terrifying Question: What if the Coup Had Worked? "1/6" imagines the dystopian MAGA future that almost was. Vice (January 6): https://www.vice.com/en/article/88qjyz/jan-6-comic-book-capitol-riot

Ordinary People Change the World (aka I Am…)

Barron, James. 2017. A Best-Selling Author's Heroes for Our Time [Brad Meltzer, in print as In the Age of Reality TV, a Best-Selling Author Calls In Real-Life Heroes]. New York Times (January 30): A18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/29/nyregion/a-best-selling-authors-heroes-for-our-time.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. I Am Stephen Hawking by Brad Meltzer Gets a 150,000 Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/i-am-stephen-hawking-by-brad-meltzer-gets-a-150000-print-run/

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Ameila Earhart. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Abraham Lincoln. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2014. I Am Rosa Parks. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Helen Keller. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Jackie Robinson. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2015. I Am Lucille Ball. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am George Washington. New York: Penguin Dial Books

Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2016. I Am Jane Goodall. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Jim Henson. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Sacagawea. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2017. I Am Gandhi. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Harriet Tubman. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2018. I Am Neil Armstrong. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2022. I Am I.M. Pei. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad and Christopher Eliopoulos (ill). 2022. I Am Dolly Parton. New York: Penguin Dial Books
Meltzer, Brad et al. 2018. I Am Gandhi: A Graphic Biography of A Hero. New York: Dial Books
Siuntres, John. 2021. Brad Meltzer and His I AM books. Word Balloon (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=73yYoZSIOPQ

Original Sin (Marvel)

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Tom Breevort Says No Homework Required To Enjoy Original Sin. Previews World (April 20): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=147614
Ching, Albert. 2014. Jason Aaron Puts Marvel's Secrets Up For Grabs In "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50130
Ching, Albert. 2014. Axel-In-Charge: Tom Brevoort Takes Over, Talks "Original Sin". Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51338
Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2014. The Marvel universe hunts down a killer. Washington Post (February 23)
Morse, Ben and Jason Aaron. 2014. Replay the Original Sin Chat: Learn all about the first major comics event of 2014 from writer Jason Aaron! Marvel.com (January 8): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/1/3/21709/replay_the_original_sin_chat
Morse, Ben. 2014. Kick Off Original Sin with Mark Waid on This Week in Marvel NOW!; Get set for the biggest Marvel story of the summer as we talk the Watcher, Nova and much more! Marvel.com (April 23): http://marvel.com/news/comics/2014/4/23/22377/kick_off_original_sin_with_mark_waid_on_this_week_in_marvel_now and http://marvel.com/files/podcasts/mcom_this_week_marvel_now_originalsin0.mp3
Richards, Dave. 2014. Ewing Exposes The "Original Sin" Of The "Mighty Avengers". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51563
Truitt, Brian. 2014. 5 'Original' things to watch with the Watcher; Get to know Uatu before his death causes a ripple in the Marvel Universe next month. USA Today (April 22): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/22/original-sin-zero-issue/8034871/
Truitt, Brian. 2014. Thor, Loki learn of a secret sister in '10th Realm'; 'Original Sin' tie-in digs into how Odin banished an entire realm to hide a secret daughter. USA Today (April 26): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/04/26/thor-loki-original-sin-miniseries/8188065/
Truitt, Brian. 2014. 6 things to know about Marvel's 'Original Sin'; The Watcher's been killed and the heroes scramble to find the culprit — some in secret. USA Today (May 6): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/05/06/marvel-comics-original-sin-event/8789463/

Our Cancer Year *(SEE ALSO Harvey Pekar; Frank Stack; American Splendor)*

Our Fighting Forces (DC) *(SEE ALSO Genre-War)*

Outsiders (aka Batman and the Outsiders; DC)

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Batman and The Outsiders with Mike Marts. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25703

Overlook (Image's Shadowline)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Making Crime Pay: Joshua Williamson on 'Overlook'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Overlook.html

Owly

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2015. Owly Books Leaving Top Shelf. Comics Worth Reading (January 11): http://comicsworthreading.com/2015/01/11/owly-books-leaving-top-shelf/

Runton, Andy. 2011. Owly & Wormy: Friends All Aflutter! New York: Simon and Schuster

Pacific Rim

Casey, Dan. 2013. Guillermo del Toro Talks "Pacific Rim: Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 4): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/guillermo-del-toro-talks-pacific-rim-tales-from-year-zero/

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: "Pacific Rim" Writer Travis Beacham Talks "Tales from Year Zero". Nerdist.com (June 5): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/06/comic-book-day-pacific-rim-writer-travis-beacham-talks-tales-from-year-zero/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Robots, monsters 'all awesome' for 'Pacific Rim' writer: Travis Beacham's new prequel graphic novel sets up Guillermo del Toro's summer monster mash. USA Today (June 4): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/06/04/pacific-rim-movie-graphic-novel-prequel/2388785/

Painkiller Jane

Truitt, Brian. 2006. No 'Pain,' no gain. Washington Examiner (March 23)

Palooka-Ville *(SEE ALSO Seth)*

Paper Girls (Image)

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Future Routes For Brian K. Vaughan's Paper Girls. PreviewsWorld (August 11): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/182541-Future-Routes-For-Brian-K-Vaughans-Paper-Girls

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Image Delivers A Saga of Sisterhood in Brian K. Vaughan's Paper Girls. Diamond Bookshelf (April): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=176753

Edgar, Sean and Eric French. 2017. Sequential Heart - Cliff Chiang / Artist of Paper Girls Paste Magazine (July 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/07/sequential-heart-cliff-chiang-artist-of-paper-girls.html

Harper, David. 2015. Getting Sassy with Cliff Chiang. Off Panel podcast (19 October 20): https://itunes.apple.com/us/podcast/off-panel/id1006337409?mt=2&i=364005950

Johnson, Monica. 2016. Paper Girls. TCJ (June 2): http://www.tcj.com/paper-girls/

Stone, Tucker. 2019. "It's Not A Slam-Bang-Action-So-Quiet:" An Interview with Cliff Chiang and Brian K. Vaughan. TCJ (December 19): www.tcj.com/its-not-a-slam-bang-action-so-quiet-an-interview-with-brian-k-vaughan-and-cliff-chiang/

TV series

Feinberg, Daniel. 2022. 'Paper Girls' Review: Amazon Series Never Finds Its Sci-Fi Groove but Excels at Preteen Dynamics. Hollywood Reporter (July 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/paper-girls-review-amazon-series-never-finds-its-sci-fi-groove-but-excels-at-preteen-dynamics-1235188888/

Flook, Ray. 2022. Paper Girls Co-Creator Cliff Chiang Shares Thoughts on Series Ending. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/paper-girls-co-creator-cliff-chiang-shares-thoughts-on-series-ending/

Hughes, William. 2022. Amazon cancels its Paper Girls subscription; The series, based on the comic by Cliff Chiang and Brian K. Vaughan, is reportedly being shopped around to other services. AV Club (September 10): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-cancels-its-paper-girls-subscription-1849521267

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paper Girls Sales Quadruple After Amazon Prime Video TV Show. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paper-girls-sales-quadruple-after-amazon-prime-video-tv-show/

Odman, Sydney. 2022. 'Paper Girls' Cast on Pop Culture Influences, Raising the Stakes for the Amazon '80s Sci-Fi Drama: "We're Telling a Real Story". Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/paper-girls-cast-pop-culture-raising-stakes-amazon-sci-fi-drama-1235187513/

Scherer, Jenna. 2022. Paper Girls is a kicky blend of action, heart, and quirky humor. AV Club (July 29): https://www.avclub.com/paper-girls-review-prime-video-sci-fi-1849340806

****Peacemaker (DC Comics)***

****TV series***

*Davids, Brian. 2025. James Gunn on 'Peacemaker' Season 2's Big Twist, DCU's Batman and Why He Won't Resolve a Key Conflict From 'The Suicide Squad'. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/james-gunn-peacemaker-batman-interview-1236387190/

Peter Pan Treasure Chest *(Dell / Disney; Four Color / One-Shot issue)*

Phantom *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips; Scandinavian Countries)*

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Seeing The Ghost Walk Away: Mike Bullock Talks Phantom. Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/seeing-the-ghost-walk-away-mike-bullock-talks-phantom

Unknown. 2010. Mike Bullock's Long Run with The Phantom. Scoop (April 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=266&ai=94403

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Unmasking the Phantom with Martin Powell. Broken Frontier (August 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/unmasking-the-phantom-with-martin-powell

Pilot Season (Top Cow)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Seasoned Fliers Silvestri & Kirkman Talk Pilot Season. Newsarama (March 1): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Kirkman-Silvestri-Pilot-Season-100301.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. 39 Minutes Creative Team on Their Top Cow Pilot Season Win. Newsarama (December 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-39-minutes-101222.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Answers to Questions: Filip Sablik on Pilot Season. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070909-PIlotSeason.html

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Denton & Keene Raise the Dead In "Pilot Season: Fleshdigger". Comic Book Resources (September 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=34658

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Lance Briggs Suits Up For Pilot Season With "Seraph". Comic Book Resources (November 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=35586

Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Top Cow's Pilot Season Sees Fierce Competition. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pilot-season-2011-interview-110919.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 1: Fialkov unveils a mysterious 'Test'. USA Today (October 3): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-03/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-begins-with-The-Test-comic/50648642/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 2: Visit sci-fi 'City of Refuge'. USA Today (October 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-11/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-visits-the-sci-fi-City-of-Refuge/50734970/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 3: The nasty beast within 'The Beauty'. USA Today (October 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-18/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-continues-with-The-Beauty/50815448/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 4: 'Fleshdigger' worms into fans' hearts. USA Today (October 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-10-25/Pilot-Season-Fleshdigger-series-worms-into-horror-fans-hearts/50916056/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 5: 'Misdirection' revs up the contest. USA Today (November 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-01/Top-Cows-Pilot-Season-rolls-out-Misdirection-comic/51031502/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 6: 'Anonymous' soldier with new mission. USA Today (November 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-08/Top-Cow-Pilot-Season-gives-Anonymous-soldier-a-new-mission/51124646/1

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Pilot Season' Week 7: 'Seraph' wields biblical power. USA Today (November 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-15/Pilot-Season-Week-7-Seraph-book-wields-biblical-power/51221172/1

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Kirkman and Silvestri's "Demonic" Enters "Pilot Season". Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24556

Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer

Adler, Matt. 2009. Battling the Nose-Feratu: Van Jensen on Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Broken Frontier (August 12): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/battling-the-nose-feratu-van-jensen-on-pinocchio-vampire-slayer

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Wooden Warrior: Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer Creators Talk. Newsarama (August 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080914-Pinocchio-Slayer.html

Mertes, Micah. 2009. Nebraskan's graphic novel tells of 'Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer'. Lincoln Journal Star (September 29): http://www.journalstar.com/entertainment/article_86a2f872-ac6b-11de-9295-001cc4c03286.html

Parkin, JK. 2009. One-puppet army: Van Jensen talks about Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (July 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/07/one-puppet-army-van-jensen-talks-about-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/

Parkin, JK. 2012. Jensen and Higgins put a stake in Pinocchio Vampire Slayer. Comic Book Resources (January 1): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/01/jensen-and-higgins-put-a-stake-in-pinocchio-vampire-slayer/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. It's No Lie - Pinocchio: Vampire Slayer A Digital Hit. Newsarama (January 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/pinocchio-vampire-slayer-120130.html

Vado, Dan. 2009. Pinocchio the Vampire Slayer [Van Jensen]. SLG Radio podcast (October 29): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009 and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2009/10/29/SLG-Radio--Pinocchio-the-Vampire-Slayer--10292009.mp3

Pixy

~~Planetlar~~ ***(Misfiled - publisher; SEE AIT/PlanetLar)***

Planet Comics ***(Misfiled under Comic Book Companies)***

Planet of the Apes

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Walker, Seeley & Dagnino Swing Into "Tarzan on the Planet of the Apes". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-walker-seeley-dagnino-swing-into-tarzan-on-the-planet-of-the-apes

Knowles, Chris. 1999. Tom Sutton: "I went apesht!" The artist and his journey through the Planet of the Apes. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 35

Knowles, Chris. 1999. Weirdness on the Planet of the Apes: Examining Doug Moench's "Gonzo Demolition" of POTA. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 32-34

Plants Vs. Zombies

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Dark Horse Hungry For Plants Vs. Zombies. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161960

Plastic Man (Quality / DC) ***(SEE ALSO Jack Cole)***

Baker, Kyle. 2004. Plastic Man: On The Lam! New York: DC Comics

Popeye (SEE ALSO Comic Strips)

Hoffmann, Bill. 1999. Why, Blow Me down! Popeye To Wed Olive. New York Post (January 8)

****The Power Fantasy (Image)***

*Bdiikar, Aitya. 2025. Kieron Gillen on Writing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (5; March 3): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-005-kieron-gillen-on-writing-the-power-fantasy

*Cederlund, Scott. 2024. It's about the Ethics of Super Powers in Gillen and Wijngaard's Power Fantasy #1. From Cover to Cover (August 6): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/the/

*Coplan, Chris. 2024. Kieron Gillen and Caspar Wijngaard outline 'The Power Fantasy'. AIPT (August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/06/the-power-fantasy-creator-qa/

*Cronin, Brian. 2024. Kieron Gillen and Caspar Wijngaard Break Down the Red-Hot The Power Fantasy #1. CBR (August 30): https://www.cbr.com/kieron-gillen-caspar-wijngaard-power-fantasy-interview/

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Rian Hughes on the design of The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (3; February 18): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-003-rian-hughes-on-the-design-of-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Katie West on editing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (4; February 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-004-katie-west-on-editing-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Clayton Cowles on The Power Fantasy [letterer]. Decompressed 4 (2; February 5): https://decompressed.libsyn.com/decompressed-v4-002-clayton-cowles-on-the-power-fantasy

*Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Caspar Wijngaard on The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (1; January 29): https://decompressed.libsyn.com/decompressed-v4-001-caspar-wijngaard-on-the-power-fantasy
*Harper, David. 2024. Oooooh Atomics!: Kieron Gillen on the Past, Present, and Future of The Power Fantasy. SKTCHD (September 25): https://sktchd.com/interview/kieron-gillen-power-fantasy-interview/
*Polo, Susana. 2025. The Power Fantasy is superhero veteran Kieron Gillen's 'last word' on superheroes. Polygon (January 31): https://www.polygon.com/comics/517074/kieron-gillen-superheroes-professor-x-power-fantasy
*Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Kieron Gillen Explores a Power Fantasy of Political and Actual Superpowers. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (July 17): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-kieron-108174904

Power Girl (DC)

Hardick, John. 2009. 'Power Girl' is more than meets the eye. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (May 16): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1242446737150060.xml&coll=3
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Palmiotti, Gray & Conner Off "Power Girl". Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25208
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Judd Winick on Power Girl: Funny, But Not All Fun & Games. Newsarama (March 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/judd-winick-power-girl-100330.html
Stone, Sam. 2023. Power Girl Special: Leah Williams & Joanne Starer Set Up New Adventures for Power Girl and Fire & Ice. Comic Book Resources (June 2): https://www.cbr.com/power-girl-leah-williams-joanne-starer-interview/

Power Man & Iron Fist (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Heroes for Hire)***

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI Exclusive: Van Lente's New "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27368
Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Reforges the Bonds Between "Power Man & Iron Fist". Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/walker-reforges-bonds-between-power-man-and-iron-fist
Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Explains How "Civil War II" Tests "Power Man & Iron Fist's" Friendship. Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-walker-explains-how-civil-war-ii-tests-power-man-iron-fists-friendship
Richards, Dave. 2016. Walker Sets Harlem Ablaze With Power Man, Iron Fist & Alex Wilder. CBR.com (November 9): http://www.cbr.com/walker-sets-harlem-ablaze-with-power-man-iron-fist-alex-wilder/

Power Pack (Marvel)

Marvel. 2023. Louise Simonson and June Brigman Reunite for Power Pack's Milestone 40th Anniversary. This January, experience an all-new Power Pack adventure set during their early days in 'Power Pack: Into the Storm'. Marvel (September 13): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/power-pack-into-the-storm-louise-simonson-june-brigman-40th-anniversary

Powerpuff Girls (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Animation)***

Blur, Ernie. 2024. Kelly Thompson & Paulina Ganucheau Talk Powerpuff Girls! Blerd without Fear! (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9XOlLpPs82U
Coplan, Chris. 2024. Kelly Thompson and Paulina Ganucheau talk a "timeless" take with new 'The Powerpuff Girls' series. AIPT (June 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/20/powerpuff-girls-comics-qa/
Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Kelly Thompson & Paulina Ganucheau take on The Powerpuff Girls. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-thompson-paulina-ganucheau-take-on-the-powerpuff-girls/
Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: IDW's New "Powerpuff Girls" Team Talks Comics/Animation Revival. Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-idws-new-powerpuff-girls-team-talks-comics-animation-revival
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. IDW Signs Deal With Cartoon Network; 'Powerpuff Girls' Comic Book Due in the Fall. ICv2 (February 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25110.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Powerpuff Girls Artist Paulina Ganucheau Will Write the Comic as Well. The Powerpuff Girls' artist Paulina Ganucheau will write the Dynamite Entertainment comic as well, instead of Kelly Thompson. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/powerpuff-girls-artist-paulina-ganucheau-will-write-the-comic-as-well/

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler, and Alex Zalben. 2024. Kelly Thompson, Paulina Ganucheau, Jordan Morris, and Bowen McCurdy. Comic Book Club (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/live/epw7F_-QX5o

Ranniello, Amy. 2024. The Powerpuff Girls Livestream with Kelly Thompson and Paulina Ganucheau. Dynamite Entertainment (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mqL6z2jPB7Y

Searleman, Eric. 2000. Powerpuff Girls Jump into Comic Books. Arizona Republic (April 27)

Powers (Image)

Bendis, Brian Michael and Mike Avon Oeming. 2009. Powers The Definitive Hardcover Collection Vol. 3 [collects 25-37]. New York: Marvel Comics / Icon

Cairns, Bryan. 2015. "Powers" EP Talks Retro Girl's Reprieve and the Dangers of Superhero Celebrity & Power. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/powers-ep-talks-retro-girls-reprieve-and-the-dangers-of-superhero-celebrity-power

Hale, Mike. 2015. Bad Guys Wielding Their Clout [online as In 'Powers,' Bad Guys With Superhero Status]. New York Times (March 10): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/review-in-powers-bad-guys-with-superhero-status.html

Preacher (DC / Vertigo) *(SEE ALSO Garth Ennis)*

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. HBO To Do 'Preacher' Series; Ennis and Dillon Co-Producers. ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9694.html

Thielman, Sam. 2009. Garth Ennis's Preacher Returns in Hardcover. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666813.html

Tucker, Ken. 1996. Extreme comix [review of DC/Vertigo's Preacher]. Entertainment Weekly (June 28)

Predator (Dark Horse)

Brusio, Vince. 2017. A Flood Of New Pain From Predator. PreviewsWorld (March 16): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191878-A-Flood-Of-New-Pain-From-Predator

Webb, Charles. 2010. Victor Drujiniu: Through the Eyes of the Predators. Comics Bulletin (July 20): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127961518742560.htm

Presidential Material (IDW)

Barnett , David. 2008. What's behind McCain and Obama's comic timing? Guardian Books blog (October 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/oct/08/comics

Brady, Matt. 2008. 2 Candidates, 2 Comics - Dunbier on Presidential Material. Newsarama (October 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100802-PresidentialMaterial.html

Goodwin, Jenifer. 2008. Truth and justice, comic-book style. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 14): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/metro/20080814-9999-1n14comics1.html

Larsen, Peter. 2008. O.C. comic artist turns McCain, Obama into superheroes; J. Scott Campbell drew the covers for comic books on the candidates. Orange County Register (October 7): http://www.ocregister.com/articles/says-obama-mccain-2183487-comic-dunbier?slideshow=1

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Helfer Gets "Presidential" With McCain. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18293

Tang, Terry. 2008. Presidential comics: Not funny, no parties. Associated Press (October 5): http://www.chieftain.com/articles/2008/10/05/news/associated_press/doc48e85b59ee549207506177.txt

Prez (DC) *(SEE ALSO Joe Simon)*

Perlah, Jeff. 1995. Prez: Smells Like Teen Spirit by Ed Brubaker and Eric Shanower [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 40

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Russell Elects a Teenage President in DC Comics' "Prez". Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/russell-elects-a-teenage-president-in-dc-comics-prez

Pride and Prejudice and Zombies

Austen, Jane, Seth Grahame-Smith, Tony Lee and Cliff Richards. 2010. Pride And Prejudice And Zombies: The Graphic Novel. Del Rey

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Lee and Richards Raise Jane Austen's Undead. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26525

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. And Panels: 'Pride and Prejudice and Zombies: The Graphic Novel'. Express (May 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/pride-prejudice-zombies-graphic-novel.php

Unknown. 2010. Interview With Tony Lee, Author of the Pride and Prejudice and Zombies Graphic Novel. Del Rey Internet Newsletter (May/June)

Primates

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'Primates' graphic novel explores work of Goodall, Fossey, Galdikas. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 18): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/primates-graphic-novel-explores-work-of-goodall-fossey-galdikas/#/0

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Ottaviani & Wicks Monkey Around with "Primates". Comic Book Resources (June 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45952

Eberbach, Jennifer. 2013. Jim Ottaviani recounts adventures in science in new graphic novel, "Primates". AnnArbor.com (June 22): http://www.annarbor.com/entertainment/jim-ottaviani-recounts-adventures-in-science-in-new-graphic-novel-primates/

Ottaviani, Jim and Maris Wicks. 2013. Primates: The Fearless Science of Jane Goodall, Dian Fossey, and Biruté Galdikas. First Second

Zimmer, Carl. 20913. Apes. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 34 Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/02/books/review/primates-by-jim-ottaviani.html

Prime (Malibu)

Primos (AWA)

Prince of Power (Marvel; SEE ALSO Hercules)

Brownfield, Troy. 2010. Amadeus Cho Takes the Reigns as Prince of Power, May 2010. Newsarama (February 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Prince-of-Power-Pak-Ven-Lente-Brown-100211.html

Richards, Dave. 2010. Pak and Van Lente Crown a New "Prince of Power". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24812

****Princess Academy***

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Princess Academy Graphic Novel Gets A Quarter Of A Million Print Run. Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/princess-academy-graphic-novel-gets-a-quarter-of-a-million-print-run/

Prisoner, The

Pro, The (Image)

Fleming, Mike Jr. 2017. Graphic Novel 'The Pro' Hooks Movie Deal At Paramount. Deadline (March 22): http://deadline.com/2017/03/graphic-novel-the-pro-hooks-movie-deal-at-paramount-1202049040/

Project Superpowers (Dynamite)

Brady, Matt. 2008. A Project Superpowers Update With Ross & Krueger. Newsarama (March 31): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=151987

Brady, Matt. 2008. Running Back to the Now: Ross & Casey Talk Silver Streak [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110824-Silver-Streak.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. Ross & Hester Talk Dynamite's Masquerade [Project Superpowers]. Newsarama (December 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120812-Masquerade.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Changing the World: Jim Krueger on Project Superpowers 2. Newsarama (April 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040915-PSP2-Krueger.html

Brady, Matt. 2009. Alex Ross: The Project Superpowers Long View. Newsarama (April 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040924-Ross-PSP2.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Future Of 'Project Superpowers': The first in a series of interviews where the all-star creators of 'PSP' share their Dynamite plans for the Golden Age heroes of 'PSP' - Part One: Alex Ross. Wizard Universe.com (January 20): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/012009alexrosspsp.html

Marnell, Blair. 2009. The Burning Questions: Project Superpowers: Alex Ross and Jim Krueger investigate the imperative issues facing the second installment of Dynamite's Gold Age revival. Wizard (210; April): 58-60

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Ross & Salazar on the Art of "Project Superpowers Chapter 2". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20930
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Phil Hester Talks "Masquerade" [Project Superpowers]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19518

Promethea (SEE ALSO Alan Moore)

Stuller, Jennifer K. 2006. Singing the Body Imaginative: The Elemental Flesh in Alan Moore's Promethea. San Diego Comic-Con International's Comics Arts Conference. Online at http://www.ink-stainedamazon.com/pdf/SingingtheBodyCAC.pdf

PS Magazine

Degg, D.D. 2020. Paul E. Fitzgerald – RIP [PS Magazine editor]. Daily Cartoonist (December 6): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/12/06/paul-e-fitzgerald-rip/
Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2009. Will Eisner and PS Magazine [Memoir by PS editor]. Fincastle, VA: Fitzworld.US
Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2014. 40 - Fourth 'PS' Editor, Hubbard, Dies at 88. The Best of PS Magazine 1951-2011 blog (May 6): http://thebestofpsmagazine1951-2011.blogspot.com/2014/05/40-fourth-ps-editor-hubbard-dies-at-88.html
Rhode, Mike. 2019. P.S. Magazine ended as printed comic in 2017, ends as digital comic book in 2019. ComicsDC blog (November 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/ps-magazine-ended-as-printed-comic-in.html
Unknown. 2020. Paul Edward Fitzgerald, November 26, 1926 ~ December 3, 2020 (age 94), Tribute [PS Magazine editor]. Rader Funeral Home (December 2020): https://www.rader-funeralhome.com/tributes/Paul-Fitzgerald
VCU Libraries Digital Collections - PS Magazine, the Preventive Maintenance. Monthly. http://dig.library.vcu.edu/cdm4/index_psm.php?CISOROOT=/psm

Punisher, The (Marvel)

Beauman, Ned. 2008. The glory of the Punisher's decline; He'll be reverting to his delinquent prime in a new series, but Garth Ennis's Punisher was comics' best developed protagonist ever Guardian's Books blog (November 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2008/nov/03/punisher-garth-ennis
Brusio, Vince. 2016. Bullets for Becky Produce New Punisher Series. PreviewsWorld (February 28): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175458
Ching, Albert. 2010. Frankencastle Here to Stay w/ May's FrankenCastle #17. Newsarama (March 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankencastle-17-rename-100304.html
Dar, Taimur. 2021. Frank Castle has a new mission and logo in prestige limited series. The Punisher becomes the warlord of The Hand! The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/franke-castle-punisher-new-mission-logo-limited-series-announced/
Ekstrom, Steve. 2008. Jason Aaron: Stepping into X-Mas With the Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120804-Punisher-X-Mas.html
*Falzone, Mariano. 2025. "Death Is a Mercy": The American Monomyth of the Superhero in 2005's The Punisher Video Game. Via Panoramica 14 (2). online at https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/VP/article/view/15824 and https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/VP/article/view/15824/13633
Friedenthal, Andrew J. 2016. The Punishment of War: Marvel Comics' The Punisher and the Evolving Memory of Vietnam. Journal of Comics and Culture 1 (Spring)
Goyal, Aman. 2023. Chuck Dixon Says Marvel Is 'Embarrassed' By the Punisher and His Fans. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/chuck-dixon-punisher-marvel-criticism/
Gross, Dan. 2009. Punisher enjoys McGillin's. Philadelphia Daily News (April 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20090414_Dan_Gross__Ex-KYW_reporter_killed_in_Texas.html
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: David Pepose on the "tightrope" of creating a new Punisher. New Punisher writer David Pepose talks the origins of Joe Garrison, the character's connection to the larger Marvel Universe, and the politics of The Punisher in 2023. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/punisher-david-pepose-interview-marvel-comics/
Harper, David. 2019. Comics, Seriously: Frank's Very Bad Plan. We talk with an expert about how bad of a decision Frank Castle was making on the cover to 1987's The Punisher #1. SKTCHD (May 24): https://sktchd.com/column/comics-seriously-franks-very-bad-plan/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Future of the Punisher at Marvel Comics (Very Big Spoilers). Bleeding Cool has covered criticism of the use of the Punisher skull by police, army, militia,

white supremacists, QAnon, and Sean Hannity. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-future-of-the-punisher-at-marvel-comics-spoilers/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Chuck Dixon on Fox News Blames Marvel for Prejudice over the Punisher. Bleeding Cool (August 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chuck-dixon-on-fox-news-blames-marvel-for-prejudice-over-the-punisher/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom Brevoort on Chuck Dixon on Fox News. Bleeding Cool (August 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-chuck-dixon-on-fox-news-daily-litg-12th-august-2023/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Spider-Man Would Like to Remind You All That The Punisher is a Villain. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/spider-man-would-like-to-remind-you-all-that-the-punisher-is-a-villain/
Lackner, Michael. 2004. Hate America "Superhero"? [Punisher and Garth Ennis editorial]. FrontPageMagazine.com (May 12): http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=13334
Mendelson, Scott. 2008. A Comparitive Study of All Three Punisher Films... Huffington Post (December 9): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/scott-mendelson/a-comparitive-study-of-al_b_149500.html
Richards, Dave. 2010. Aaron Takes The Punisher to the "Max". Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24630
Richards, Dave. 2010. Remender Hunts Monsters with "Punisher". Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24736
Richards, Dave. 2010. D'Orazio Double Taps the Punisher. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24602
Richards, Dave. 2011. Remender Reflects on His "Punisher" Saga. Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31853
Richards, Dave. 2016. Cloonan's "Punisher" Is A "Violent, Bullet-Riddled, Bleeding" Good Time. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cloonans-punisher-violent-bullet-riddled-bleeding-good-time
Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule Reignites Daredevil & Punisher's Deadly Feud in Crossover Miniseries. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-reignites-daredevil-punisher
Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Comics' new dynamic duet: Marvel puts Eminem in their super hero, the Punisher's, crosshairs. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music/2009/05/15/2009-05-15_eminem_joins_the_punisher_in_the_strangest_duet_in_marvel_comics_history.html
Siuntres, John. 2023. Enter... The Punisher, with David Pepose. Word Balloon (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bZwg0lm5SLQ
Truitt, Brian. 2011. Punisher's history of violence continues in new series. USA Today (June 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-10-Punisher-stars-in-relaunched-comic-series_n.htm
Wickline, Dan. 2017. Punisher Creator Gerry Conway Responds To Police Decal Controversy. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/25/punisher-creator-gerry-conway-responds-police-decal-controversy/
Worcester, Kent. 2023. A Cultural History of The Punisher – Marvel Comics and the Politics of Vengeance. Bristol, UK: Intellect

Punisher movie

Arnold, William. 2004. Tom Jane is intense but his first starring vehicle is punishing. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (April 16)
Berardinelli, James. 2004. The Punisher: A Film Review. online at http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/p/punisher.html
Clark, Mike. 2004. Fast-paced 'Punisher' has comic-book pluck. USA Today (April 15)
Ebert, Roger. 2004. The Punisher. Chicago Sun-Times (April 16)
Elder, Robert K. Movie review: 'The Punisher'. Chicago Tribune (April 16)
Foreman, Jonathan. 2004. Punishment. New York Post (April 16)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel / Cox News Service. 2004. The Punisher. Atlanta Journal Constitution (April 16)
McGurk, Margaret A. 2004. 'The Punisher' painful to watch. Cincinnati Enquirer (April 16)

Meyer, Carla. 2004. Out of a comic book come lots of bodies, plenty of action and a sense of humor. San Francisco Chronicle (April 16): E-1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/04/16/DDGUQ6598E1.DTL

Morris, Wesley. 2004. 'Punisher' inflicts suffering on viewers. Boston Globe (April 16)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. The Punisher. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000489618

Strong, Benjamin. 2004. Not As Punishing As Dolph: Gothy Antihero Seeks Revenge. Village Voice (April 19): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0416/strong.php

Travers, Peter. 2004. The Rolling Stone Review: The Punisher. Rolling Stone (947, April 29)

Wagner, Chuck. 2004. 'Punisher' a little soft on impact. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (April 16): 22, 33

Punisher: War Zone movie

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone:' Who gets punished? The audience. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (December 4). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/390680_punisher05q.html

Burr, Ty. 2008. Mayhem for the holidays [Punisher: War Zone]. Boston Globe (December 5). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=11329

Collis, Clark. 2008. Punisher: War Zone (2008), C+. EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20243952,00.html

DeMara, Bruce. 2008. Punisher: War Zone: We haven't learned our lesson. Toronto Star (December 7). Online at http://www.thestar.com/Article/549679

Douglas, Edward. 2008. Exclusive: Lexi Alexander on Punisher: War Zone. Superherohype.com (December 3): http://www.superherohype.com/news/punishernews.php?id=7867

Ebert, Roger. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. Chicago Sun-Times (December 3): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081203/REVIEWS/812039989

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Piecing Together Jigsaw: Punisher's Dominic West. Newsarama (December 5): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120805-Dominic-West.html

Graham, Adam. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' -- Grade: C+; Flashy 'Punisher' caters to action junkies. Detroit News (December 5). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081205/ENT02/812050324

Guzman, Rafer. 2008. Review: 'Punisher: War Zone'. Newsday (December 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etmovl5951458dec05,0,519618.story

Hartlaub, Peter. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone' bloody good. San Francisco Chronicle (December 5). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/12/05/DDOH14GTQO.DTL&type=movies

Hassenger, Jesse. 2008. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Punisher-War-Zone

Lerner, Nathan. 2008. Punishing: Marvel Comics' 'Punisher' Sequel. Philadelphia Bulletin (December 5). Online at http://www.thebulletin.us/site/index.cfm?newsid=20215127&BRD=2737&PAG=461&dept_id=576361&rfi=8

McLean, Tom. 2008. Women in the War Zone: The Punisher's Alexander & Hurd. Newsarama (December 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081203-punisher-alexander-hurd.html

McLean, Tom. 2008. King of the Castle: Ray Stevenson - The Newest Punisher. Newsarama (December 4): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081204-ray-stevenson-punisher.html

Molino, Rachel. 2008. 'Punisher: War Zone' Q&A With Ray Stevenson: The New Punisher actor takes aim and fires back about the flick that hit theaters this weekend. Wizard Universe.com (December 85): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120808stevensonpunisher.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2008. A Glut of Punishment [Punisher: War Zone]. Washington Post (December 5): WE28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/04/AR2008120401110.html

Phillips, Michael. 2008. Movie review: 'Punisher: War Zone'; Recast vigilante classes up a gorefest. Chicago Tribune (December 4). Online at http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-punisher-war/811546/content

Puig, Claudia. 2008. 'Punisher' is just bloody, violently bad. USA Today (December 5). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2008-12-04-punisher-war-zone_N.htm
Rahner, Mark. 2008. Brutal "Punisher: War Zone" does the comic-book series justice; "Punisher: War Zone," the third film based on Marvel's antihero Frank Castle/The Punisher, is the best and closest to the source material. Seattle Times (December 5). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008468380_mr05punisher.html
Scott, A.O. 2008. A Comic-Book Avenger Strikes [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/05/movies/05puni.html?ref=arts&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Scripps Howard News Service. 2008. Poor script beats up a violent 'Punisher'. Washington Examiner (December 7): 30
Smith, Kyle. 2008. Undisciplined Violence, Punitive Damage [Punisher: War Zone]. New York Post (December 5). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/12052008/entertainment/movies/undisciplined_violence__punitive_damage_142664.htm
Stevenson, Ray. 2008. CBR TV: 5 Questions With The Punisher #5. Comic Book Resources (December 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19067
Stewart, Ryan. 2008. Lexi Alexander on Punisher's Behind The Scenes War Zone. Suicide Girls (December 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Lexi+Alexander+on+Punisher%27s+Behind+The+Scenes+War+Zone/
Thompson, Luke Y. 2008. Punisher: War Zone. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=97348a0c-baf1-46fd-9c76-b0d0f5a7427f
Topel, Fred. 2008. Q&A: Alexander On Punisher Rumors. Scifi Wire (December 4): http://www.scifi.com/scifiwire/index.php?category=0&id=62533
Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Alexander Says "Arrow" Made Her Cry, Everything in "Punisher: War Zone" was Deliberate. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/alexander-says-arrow-made-her-cry-everything-punisher-war-zone-was-deliberate

Quantum and Woody *(SEE ALSO Mark Bright; Christopher Priest; African-American)*

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Artist Kano Joins Asmus On Robot-Filled "Quantum And Woody". Comic Book Resources (January 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50166
Truitt, Brian. 2014. Baaaad company: 'Quantum & Woody' goat gets origin tale; New zero issue delves into Vincent Van Goat's power set and his connection with hero bros. USA Today (February 27): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2014/02/27/quantum-and-woody-goat-comic-book/5872731/

Quasar

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Christos Gage And The New Quasar. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006362

Radio Apocalypse

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Tunes for the End Times: Ram V, Anand RK talk 'Radio Apocalypse' series. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/16/radio-apocalypse-interview/

Ragmop

Rasl

Raw (SEE ALSO Art Spiegelman)

Rawhide Kid, The (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Genre-Western; Homosexuality)*

Bramlett, Frank. 2010. The Confluence of Heroism, Sissyhood, and Camp in The Rawhide Kid: Slap Leather. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/bramlett/

****Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business***

*Baxi, Steve. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business brings Philip Marlowe to comics. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-raymond-chandlers-trouble-is-my-business-brings-philip-marlowe-to-comics/

Real Friends / Best Friends / Friends Forever trilogy (First Second)

R.E.B.E.L.S. (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bedard's Rebels With A Cause In The DCU. Comicon's The Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539669#Post539669

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Starro Turn - Tony Bedard Talks R.E.B.E.L.S. & the Conqueror. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090730-bedard-rebels.html

Rebels (Dark Horse)

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Brian Wood Supports Rebels With A Cause. PREVIEWSworld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=160072

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Remembering Real Courage in Brian Wood's Rebels. PREVIEWSworld (January 14): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/189088

Reckless (Image)

Brewer. Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Sean Phillips talks his next 'Reckless' graphic novel, 'Destroy All Monsters'. Dynamic Forces (September 27): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09272174540

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Ed Brubaker and His 'Reckless' Journey: Winter Soldier Co-Creator Talks Pulp Heroes and His Marvel Years. Hollywood Reporter (October 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/ed-brubaker-reckless-winter-soldier-marvel-1235034966/

Stone, Sam. 2021. Ed Brubaker Unleashes the Hardboiled Thrills in Destroy All Monsters. Ed Brubaker delves further into the hardboiled crime world of Ethan Reckless in his latest original graphic novel Destroy All Monsters. CBR (October 22): https://www.cbr.com/ed-brubaker-interview-destroy-all-monsters/

Red

Morgenstern, Joe. 2010. 'Red' Alert: Old Stars Fire Up Thriller. Wall Street Journal (October 15): D3

****Red Hood (DC)***

*Harding, Amber. 2025. DC Comics Axes 'Red Hood' after Writer Cheers Charlie Kirk Assassination. DC Comics cuts ties with trans writer Gretchen Felker-Martin following vile posts about Charlie Kirk's death. Out Kick (September 11): https://www.outkick.com/culture/dc-comics-cancels-red-hood-gretchen-felker-martin-charlie-kirk

*Hechling, Dan. 2025.DC cancels comic book series after writer posts about Charlie Kirk's death on social media. CNN (September 11): https://www.cnn.com/2025/09/11/entertainment/dc-comics-red-hood-charlie-kirk

*Monteil, Abby. 2025. DC Comics Cancels Red Hood over Trans Writer Gretchen Felker-Martin's Charlie Kirk Comments. Them (September 12): https://www.them.us/story/gretchen-felker-martin-dc-comics-red-hood-canceled

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. DC's 'Red Hood' Cancellation Was for Way More Than Just Three Issues. Comic Book Club (September 11): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/09/11/dc-comics-red-hood-cancellation-12-issues-two-collections/

Red Sonja

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti And Amanda Conner On 'The Invincible Red Sonja; ''Sexy, Dangerous, and Living in the Moment'. ICv2 (March 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47737/icv2-interview-jimmy-palmiotti-amanda-conner-the-invincible-red-sonja

Begley, Joshua. 2015. Ceci N'est Pas Une Femme: The Negation of the Male Gaze in Gail Simone's Red Sonja and Alex de Campi's Grindhouse: Doors Open at Midnight. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File13.Begley.pdf

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Chainmail Back In Style With Gail Simone's Red Sonja. PREVIEWSworld (May): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=134451

Destito, Deanna. 2019. Interview: Erik Burnham chats about bringing Red Sonja & Chaos! together in Red Sonja: Age Of Chaos; The writer discusses the new series from Dynamite hitting in January. The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-erik-burnham-red-sonja-age-of-chaos/

Destito, Deanna. 2019. Interview: Luke Lieberman Shares a Rare Glimpse at Red Sonja's Past This June. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luke-lieberman-red-sonjas-birth-of-the-she-devil/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. Gail Simone on Her New 'Red Sonja' Series For Dynamite Entertainment. ICv2 (May 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/25781.html

Jake and Slim. 2012. An Interview with Eric Trautmann on Red Sonja. ComiXologist Podcast Episode (73; October 26): http://blog.comixology.com/2012/10/26/the-comixologist-podcast-episode-73-an-interview-with-eric-trautmann-on-red-sonja/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/comixology/CMX73.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Gail Simone On Red Sonja, Ahead Of Her Return With Walter Geovani. Bleeding Cool (July 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-on-red-sonja-ahead-of-her-return-with-walter-geovani/

Mason, Marc. 2013. Red Sonja - The Trautmann Exit Interview. Comics Waiting Room (August 28, September 2, 12, 15, 19): http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/08/27/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-1.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/02/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-2.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/12/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-3.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/15/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt4.aspx and http://cwr.comicswaitingroom.com/2013/09/19/red-sonja---the-trautmann-exit-interview-pt-5.aspx

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Comic book heroine stands trial to battle it out for naming rights; Two Delaware companies in trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2008801290327

O'Sullivan, Sean. 2008. Settlement reached in comic book name case; Two Delaware companies settle trademark dispute over characters with similar names. News Journal (January 29): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080129/NEWS/80129028

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Legends Of Red Sonja Build With Simone, Liu, Lackey, and More. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/20373-legends-of-red-sonja-build-with-simone-liu-lackey-and-more.html

Sunu, Steve. 2011. Van Meter "Breaks the Skin" with Red Sonja. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30987

Rex Libris

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Defending the Universe, With Guns, Grit and Really Steep Fines [Rex Libris]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/defending_the_universe_armed_w_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Richard Stark's Parker (IDW)

Cooke, Darwyn and Donald "Richard Stark" Westlake. 2009. The Hunter. IDW

Manning, Shaun. 2011. WC11: IDW Goes Deluxe for Stevens & "Parker". Comic Book Resources (April 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31661

Stone, Tucker. 2010. Darwyn Cooke Takes Down 'The Outfit' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 5): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/10/05/darwyn-cooke-outfit-interview-tucker-stone/

Trent. 2012. Like having a scorpion in the room: an interview with Darwyn Cooke on Richard Stark's Parker: The Score. The Violent World of Parker blog (July 11): http://violentworldofparker.com/?p=6700

Richie Rich (Harvey)

*Mechanic, Michael. 2025. Why Is Everybody Hating on Richie Rich? Mother Jones (July-August). Online at https://www.motherjones.com/politics/2025/05/richie-rich-harvey-comics-good-billionaires-wealth-fantasy-elon-musk-donald-trump-comparisons-inequality/

The R.I.G.H.T. Project

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Tom Defalco And Ron Frenz Get Back Together For New Superhero Comic Coming from Apex via Distribution Deal with American Mythology. ICv2 (April 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53863/tom-defalco-ron-frenz-get-back-together-new-superhero-comic

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Tom DeFalco, Ron Frenz & Sal Buscema Fund The R.I.G.H.T. Project. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-defalco-ron-frenz-sal-buscema-fund-the-r-i-g-h-t-project/

Road to Perdition *(SEE ALSO Max Allen Collins)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Original 'Road to Perdition': TIME.comix on the book that inspired the film. Time.com (July 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,321312,00.html

Shapiro, Craig. 2010. Max Allan Collins revisits 'Road to Perdition'. Hampton Roads.com (August 2): http://hamptonroads.com/2010/08/max-allan-collins-revisits-%E2%80%98road-perdition%E2%80%99?cid=poblg

movie

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Fox comes aboard Hanks gangster movie . Reuters / Variety (May 22)

Powers, John. 2002. Road to Perdition. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (July 16)

Walz, Chris. 2002. 'Road to Perdition' has heavenly story. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 12): 22

Warren, Steve. 2002. Daddies and mommies: 'Road to Perdition' could be Oscar's pal, while 'Lovely and Amazing' is true to life than that other sisterhood movie. Washington Blade (July 12)

Roaming

Robin (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2015. 'We Are Robin': Lee Bermejo injects old tropes with youth serum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/23/we-are-robin-lee-bermejo-injects-old-tropes-with-youth-serum/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Bermejo Readies Tweeting, Texting Teens for War in "We Are Robin". Comic Book Resources (October 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bermejo-readies-tweeting-texting-teens-for-war-in-we-are-robin

Robocop

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Writing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Writer.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. RoboRevival: Drawing Robocop's Return. Newsarama (November 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091116-Robocop-Artist.html

Naha, Ed & Frank Miller. 1990. Robocop 2 [Novelization from a screenplay by Frank Miller & Walon Green]. New York: Jove

Rocketeer *(SEE ALSO Dave Stevens)*

Dietsch, TJ. 2015. Marc Guggenheim Teases Rocket-Powered Nazis in "The Rocketeer at War!". Comic Book Resources (November 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/marc-guggenheim-teases-rocket-powered-nazi-in-the-rocketeer-at-war

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Rocketeer Adventures' miniseries prepares for lift-off. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-02-18-rocketeer-adventures18-ST_N.htm

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Busiek, Kaluta, Allred & Cassaday Go On A "Rocketeer Adventure". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31469

Stevens, Dave. 2010. The Rocketeer: The Complete Collection. IDW Publishing

Thornton, Randy. nd. The Rocketeer [Movie storybook with accompanying tape.]. Burbank CA: Disney Audio Entertainment

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Book Review - The Rocketeer (2010) by Dave Stevens. EW.com (January 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20337911,00.html

Tucker, Ken. 2010. Quick Takes: The Rocketeer: The Complete Adventures. Entertainment Weekly (January 29)

Unknown. 2011. Back Issue Spotlights Rocketeer, Dave Stevens. Scoop (February 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=105851

Rocketman: King of the Rocketmen *(Innovation)*

Ronin (DC)

*Casey, Joe. 2025. Frank Miller's "Misstep": A matter of perspective. Joe Casey Writes (October 27): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/frank-millers-misstep

*O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Meanwhile, 40 Years Later… [Frank Miller's Ronin]. TCJ (April 25): https://www.tcj.com/meanwhile-40-years-later/

Thompson, Kim. 2013 Run of the Miller [Ronin, from The Comics Journal #82 (July 1983)]. TJC.com (June 24): http://www.tcj.com/run-of-the-miller/

Runaways

Website - http://www.marvel.com/universe/Runaways

Lipsky, David. 2010. This Graphic Novel Will Turn You Into A Teen Again [Brian K. Vaughan's Runaways]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129299463 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100915_atc_17.mp3 http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129299463

Richards, Dave. 2015. Noelle Stevenson Revives Marvel's "Runaways" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-noelle-stevenson-revives-runaways-during-secret-wars

Ruse (CrossGen)

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Waid Talks Returning to Ruse After 10 Years. Newsarama (March 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-waid-ruse-return-110314.html

Paddock, Tracy. 2002. Under a Microscope: Ruse [CrossGen]. Sequential Tart (January)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)

S-T

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Garrett Boast; Publisher and Founder of ShojoBerry Magazine. About.com (October): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/GBoastShojoBerry.htm

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Falling Apart At The Seams: Tyler Kirkham's Screwed. PREVIEWSworld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133838

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Whichever Way The Wind Blows In Joe Harris' Snowfall. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174013

Hibbs Brian. 2021. Declan Shalvey, Rory Mcconville and Joe Palmer for Time Before Time — Nov 2021 Club pick. Comix Experience (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qqp2YjJhSIM

*Hassan, Chris. 2025. Peach Momoko and Friends Talk 'Sai: Dimensional Rivals'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (322; November 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/25/x-men-monday-322-peach-momoko-sai-rivals/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Michael Alan Nelson & Ale Aragón Talk About 28 Days Later. TFAW.com (March 16): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/16/michael-alan-nelson-ale-aragon-talk-about-28-days-later/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Chris Roberson Talks Shop About Starborn. TFAW.com (March 10): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/10/chris-roberson-talks-shop-about-starborn/

Josh@TFAW. 2011. Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning Talk About Soldier Zero. TFAW.com (March 21): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2011/03/21/abnett-and-lanning-talk-about-soldier-zero/

Lien-Cooper, Barb, Anna Jellinek, and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Read this or die: Shades Of Blue. Sequential Tart (March)

Maida, Jerome. 2010. A hat trick for 'Scalped'. Philadelphia Daily News (December 27): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20101227_A_hat_trick_for__Scalped_.html

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Grants and Niles Team Up for "Suicide Girls". Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30787

Re, Michael. 2011. 'Stumptown' is a comic worth waiting for. NJ Press Media (November 23): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/C0/20111124/NJENT07/311240006/-Stumptown-comic-worth-waiting-for

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Sense & Sensibility Comic Taps Into Jane Austen Mania Again. Newsarama (March 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sense-sensibility-jane-austen-100331.html

Rosenstiehl, Agnes. 2008. Silly Lilly And The Four Seasons. New York: Toon Books

Unknown. 2011. Who is The Tattered Man? [Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray interview]. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=106666

Webb, Charles. 2011. Writer Bruce Jones Joins 'Solomon Kane's' Crusade Against Evil. MTV Geek blog (March 11): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2011/03/01/writer-bruce-jones-joins-solomon-kanes-crusade-against-evil/#more-17353

Wigler, Josh. 2010. When Sea Bears & Grizzly Sharks Attack! Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26156

Sabrina the Teenage Witch (Archie)

Chin, Richard. 2004. MCAD grad gives Archie character a makeover [Tania del Rio]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (May 26): http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/living/8755967.htm

Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2008. Catching up with Tania del Rio - Sabrina and More. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-TaniaDelRio.html

TV series

Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #2: Teacher's Pet [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Barnes-Svarney, Patricia L. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Magic Handbook [based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway

Batrae, Margot. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #25: While the Cat's Away. New York: Archway

Batrae, Margot. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #30: Switcheroo. New York: Archway

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Hart Attack: 'Sabrina' Flaunts Sexy Photo Flap. New York Post (September 30)

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Talks to All the Wrong People. New York Post (October 1)

Buckman, Adam. 1999. Sabrina Told: Say Sorry, or So Long. New York Post (September 29)

Canning, Shelagh. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Becoming a Witch. Simon Spotlight

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. 'Sabrina' Star's Toil and Trouble. Washington Post (September 30): C9

Duboswski, Cathy East. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #5: Santa's Little Helper [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Dubowski , Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch # 26: Fortune Cookie Fox [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Dubowski, Cathy E. & Mark Dubowski. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails # 1: Cat TV [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Cathy East . 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Doll's Story [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Dubowski, Cathy East . 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Cat Showdown [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Dubowski, Cathy East and Mark Dubowski. 1998. Salem's Tails: Salem Goes to Rome [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Cathy East. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #9: A Dog's Life [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Dubowski, Cathy East. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #6: Psychic Kitty [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Dubowski, Mark. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #4: The King of Cats [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #2: Showdown at the Mall [Archie Comics character TV series novelization] New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #4: Halloween Havoc [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #16: Now You See Her, Now You Don't [novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #10: Lotsa Luck [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #19: Shamrock Shenanigans [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Gallagher, Diana G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #5: Dog Day Afternoon [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Gallagher, Diana G. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #11: Worth a Shot [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books

Garton, Ray. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #12: All That Glitters. New York: Archway

Herman, Gail and Nell Scovell. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina, the Teenage Boy [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Holder, Nancy (ed.) 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #17: Eight Spells a Week [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1998. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #14: Spying Eyes. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #23: Bridal Bedlam. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #24: Scarabian Nights. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #28: Up, Up, and Away. New York: Archway

Holder, Nancy. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #29: Millennium Madness [Archie Comics character TV series short stories]. New York: Archway
Johnson, Ted. 1997. Lifestyles of the witch and famous. TV Guide (October 18): 18-21
Krulik, Nancy E. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #9: Happily Ever After [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
Krulik, Nancy E. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #12: Rulin' the School [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
Krulik, Nancy E. 2003. Sabrina The Teenage Witch #51: Christmas Crisis. Simon Spotlight
Locke, Joseph. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #6: Ben There, Done That. New York: Archway
Locke, Joseph. 1998. Sabrina, the Teenage Witch : The Troll Bride. Simon Spotlight
Lundell, Margo. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Dream Date. Simon Spotlight
Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #15: Harvest Moon. New York: Archway
Odom, Mel. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch: Sabrina Goes to Rome New York: Archway
Odom, Mel. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #18: I'll Zap Manhattan. New York: Archway
Orlean, Susan. 1998. Girl power: Has Sabrina the Teenage Witch worked her magic on a generation [Archie comics tv show]? New Yorker (May 18): 54-59
Peyser, Marc and Alisha Davis. 1999. Maximum exposure. Newsweek (October 11): 94
Reisfeld, Randi. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Watch #7: All You Need Is a Love Spell. New York: Archway
Richards, Kitty. 1997. Salem's Guide to Life With Sabrina the Teenage Witch: A Spellbinding Trivia Book With 50 Stickers [Archie Comics character TV series]. Simon Spotlight
Shales, Tom. 1996. Come in and set a spell. Washington Post (September 27): D1
Shaw, Jessica. 1998. Dream Weaver. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 14
Strickland, Brad & Barbara. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #3: You're History [children's novelization based on Archie tv series]. Minstrel Books
Tucker, Ken. 1996. Smells like teen spirit. Entertainment Weekly (October 25)
Verney, Sarah J. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #7: Cat by the Tail. Minstrel Books
Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #22: Witchopoly. New York: Archway
Vorholt, John. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #27: Haunts in the House [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
Vorholt, John. 2000. Sabrina the Teenage Witch Salem's Tails #10: Gone Fishin'. Minstrel Books
Vornholt, John. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #11: Prisoner of Cabin 13 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
Weeks, Janet. 1999. She's crafty: With the still-spellbinding Sabrina, a new movie and four Picassos (!) on her wall, Melissa Joan Hart knows about wielding her superpowers. TV Guide (October 2): 16-19
Weiss, Bobbi J. G. and David Cody. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #20: The Age of Aquariums [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway
Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #1 [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1997. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #3: Good Switch, Bad Switch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #13: Go Fetch [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
Weiss, David Cody & Bobby Jo Weiss. 1998. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #8: Salem on Trial [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway.
Weiss, David Cody and Bobbi J. G. 1999. Sabrina the Teenage Witch #21: Prom Time [Archie Comics character TV series novelization]. New York: Archway

Safe Area Gorazde: The War in Eastern Bosnia, 1992-1995 *(SEE ALSO Joe Sacco)*

Mautner, Christopher. 2000. 'Safe Area Gorazde': Cartoonish art draws compelling story of war's horrors [Joe Sacco]. [Harrisburg, PA] Patriot News (May 21)

Saga

Chazan, Helen. 2023. An Excerpt from The Comics Journal #309: At Last, The Crap We Need: A Pop Culture Saga. TCJ (June 29): https://www.tcj.com/an-excerpt-from-the-comics-journal-309-at-last-the-crap-we-need-a-pop-culture-saga/

Dueben, Alex. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan: Saga. Suicide Girls.com (March 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2859/Brian-K.-Vaughan-Saga/Tom

Jensen, Jeff. 2012. Comic Book Review: Superstar scribe and former 'Lost' writer Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with a sensational 'Saga'. EW.com's Shelf Life blog (March 18): http://shelf-life.ew.com/2012/03/18/comic-book-review-superstar-scribe-and-former-lost-writer-brian-k-vaughan-returns-to-comics-with-a-sensational-saga/

Kit, Borys. 2012. 'Lost' Writer Brian K. Vaughan Debuts New Comic With Damon Lindelof and Friends; "I wanted to do something that was way too expensive to be TV and too dirty and grown-up to be a four-quadrant blockbuster," Vaughn says of his latest creation. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (March 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/lost-brian-k-vaughan-saga-comic-damon-lindelof-300188

MacDonald, Heidi. 2012. Interview: Brian K. Vaughan On Saga, Lost, Twitter and more. The Beat (March 14): http://www.comicsbeat.com/2012/03/14/interview-brian-k-vaughans-on-saga-lost-twitter-and-more/

Smith, Zack. 2012. Fiona Staples Draws BKV's New Sci-Fi Fantasy Saga. Newsarama (January 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/fiona-staples-saga-art-120104.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Brian K. Vaughan returns to comics with 'Saga'. USA Today (January 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-09/Saga-sci-fi-comic-book-series/52457718/1

Uzumeri, David. 2012. 'Saga': Brian K. Vaughan and Fiona Staples Bring a Stellar Sci-Fi Comic Into the World [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 14): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/03/14/saga-comic-brian-k-vaughan-fiona-staples/

Vaughan, Brian K. 2014. Behind the scenes at Saga. Boing Boing (November 21): http://boingboing.net/2014/11/21/behind-the-scenes-at-saga.html

Wheeler, Andrew. 2012. 'Saga' Artist Fiona Staples Responds to Dave Dorman Criticism of 'Breastfeeding Cover'. Comics Alliance (January 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/saga-fiona-staples-dave-dorman-breastfeeding/

Sailor Twain

Clark, Noelene. 2012. 'Sailor Twain': Mermaid tale explores murky depths of the heart. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (October 1): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/10/01/sailor-twain-mermaid-tale-explores-murky-depths-of-the-heart/#/0

Hogan, John. 2013. A Story of the Sea, and More: Mark Siegel Discusses Sailor Twain. Graphic Novel Reporter (January): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/story-sea-and-more-mark-siegel-discusses-sailor-twain-interview

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2012. Fish tales: New graphic novel tells of Hudson River mermaid; Mark Siegel's 'Sailor Twain' at Word Bookstore's Graphic Novel Night. Brooklyn Paper (October 27): http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/35/43/24_twain_2012_10_26_bk.html

Siegel, Mark. 2012. Sailor Twain. New York: First Second

Weldon, Glen. 2012. The Refreshingly Murky, Mysterious, Mist-Shrouded 'Sailor Twain'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/10/11/162629786/the-refreshingly-murky-mysterious-mist-shrouded-sailor-twain

Sam and Max

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Sam & Max DVD in March From Shout! ICv2 (January 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11973.html

Herold, Charles. 2006. Dog and Rabbit Redux, and a Killer to Search Out [videogame]. New York Times (October 19)

Kohler, Chris. 2007. Sam & Max Games Revive a Long-Dead Comic. Wired.com (November 21): http://www.wired.com/gaming/gamingreviews/news/2007/11/samandmax

Sam Noir

Sandman (DC) ***(SEE ALSO Neil Gaiman)***

Clark, Nick. 2012. Comic strip for intellectuals: Gaiman announces surprise Sandman prequel. Independent (July 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/news/comic-strip-for-intellectuals-gaiman-announces-surprise-sandman-prequel-7941885.html

Dueben, Alex. 2008. P. Craig Russell on Sandman: Dream Hunters. Comic Book Resources (November 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18805

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Sandman: Endless Nights, The [Collection of new comics by Fabry, Manara, Prado, Quitely, Russell, Sienkiewicz, Storey]. New York: DC Comics

Gaiman, Neil, J. H. Williams III, and Dave Stewart. 2015. The Sandman: Overture. New York: DC Comics

Geddes, John. 2011. 'Delirium's Party' offers Endless crazy fun. USA Today (June 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-06-Deliriums-Party-is-Endless-crazy-fun_n.htm

Hendriksen, Felipe Rodolfo. 2021. Morpheus Aeternorum: Dreams, Androgyny, and Their Characteristics in Sandman (Preludes & Nocturnes), by Neil Gaiman. International Journal Of Comic Art 23 (1; Spring/Summer): 492-508

Holmes, Linda. 2011. The 'I Will If You Will' Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/29/133372647/the-i-will-if-you-will-book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part One. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/21/135598864/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-one

Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2011. Book Club: Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman: Dream Country,' Part Two. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/05/05/136017702/book-club-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-dream-country-part-two

Kuehlein, Jonathan P. 2012. Review: The Annotated Sandman Vol. 1 — and four more of the latest graphic novels. Toronto Star (March 15): http://www.thestar.com/news/books/article/1145534--review--the-annotated-sandman-vol--1---and-four-more-of-the-latest-graphic-novels

Long, Everitt. 1997. Reading, writing and rendering the world in Neil Gaiman's Sandman [master's thesis]. University of Western Ontario. online at http://www.geocities.com/Athens/Ithaca/5569/frontpage2.html

Musgrove, Mike. 2012. Book Review: 'The Annotated Sandman'. Washington Post (March 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-review-the-annotated-sandman/2012/02/21/gIQAibB4kR_story.html

Olin, Anita. 2011. The Bard of Animation, Space and Dreams: Part Three – Dreams. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1964

Ratliff, Julie. 1999. Of dreams and storms and upstart crows: Shakespeare in Gaiman's Sandman. San Diego: Popular Culture Association National Conference (March 31-April 3)

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. SDCC '12 Neil Gaiman Returns to Sandman (story & video). Newsarama (July 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2012-neil-gaiman-returns-to-sandman.html

Round, Julia. 2010. Transforming Shakespeare: Neil Gaiman and The Sandman. In Beyond adaptation: Essays on radical transformations of original works, ed. by Frus and Williams. McFarland

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. 'He Found His Voice.' How Neil Gaiman And 'Sandman' Made Each Other Into Stars [Karen Berger interview]. Forbes (August 5): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2022/08/05/how-neil-gaiman-and-sandman-made-each-other-and-changed-comics/

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2012. Comics: Annotated 'Sandman' enhances classic series. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (January 4): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/136687138.html and Seattle Times (January 9): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2017167121_comics09.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. 'The Annotated Sandman' gives new insight into Gaiman series. USA Today (January 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-01-04/Annotated-Sandman-hardcover-book/52374846/1

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Inevitable Post About Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/the_inevitable_post_about_neil.html

television series

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. How The Sandman Found Its Death. Kirby Howell-Baptiste reveals the challenges (and joys) of becoming Death on Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-death-kirby-howell-baptiste/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: Dressing Lucifer and Other Costume and Prop Secrets from the Netflix Series. Property master Gordon Fitzgerald and costume designer Sarah Arthur delve into the intricacies of their work on Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-creating-the-costumes-and-props-for-the-netflix-series/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: How Gwendoline Christie Embraced Evil with Lucifer Morningstar. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-gwendoline-christie-lucifer-morningstar/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2022. The Sandman: What Jenna Coleman's Johanna Constantine Reveals About the DC Character. Jenna Coleman reveals what it's like bringing Johanna Constantine to Netflix's The Sandman. Den of Geek (August 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-jenna-coleman-johanna-constantine-dc-character/

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. Neil Gaiman doesn't sound too optimistic about the pricey Sandman getting another season. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/the-sandman-might-not-get-a-second-season-on-netflix-1849439520

Baughere, Lacy. 2022. How Netflix's The Sandman Finally Created a Live-Action Version of the Dreaming. The Sandman production designer and visual FX supervisor take us inside the making of the realm of dreams. Den of Geek (August 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflix-the-sandman-live-action-the-dreaming/

Cooper, Leah Faye. 2022. Next Big Thing: How 'The Sandman' Star Vivienne Acheampong Went From Substitute Teacher to Starring on Netflix. The actress talks about her journey from working as a supply teacher to appearing on a British sketch show to starring in the highly anticipated adaptation of Neil Gaiman's comic books series. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/vivienne-acheampong-the-sandman-netflix-1235186755/

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Holy cats! Netflix drops surprise Sandman bonus episode! Adapts beloved stories "A Dream of a Thousand Cats" and "Calliope". The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/netflix-drops-surprise-sandman-bonus-episode/

Dickinson, Elizabeth Evitts. 2022. Neil Gaiman's Books Have Enchanted Millions. Finally, Hollywood Is on Board. 'The Sandman' and other morally complicated Gaiman creations are finding their way to screens — just when we need them most. Washington Post Magazine (July 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/magazine/2022/07/06/neil-gaiman-sandman-netflix-jon-hamm/

Farnell, Chris. 2022. How Netflix's The Sandman Brings the Neil Gaiman Masterpiece to Life; Neil Gaiman and David S. Goyer walks us through the making of Netflix's adaptation of iconic DC comic book series The Sandman. Den of Geek (July 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflix-the-sandman-neil-gaiman-masterpiece/

Farnell, Chris. 2022. Making Dreams a Reality: Previsualising The Sandman. We talk to the visualization supervisor who helped add physicality and motion to the surreal world of The Sandman. Den of Geek (September 27); https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/previsualising-the-sandman/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Clarifies Some Season 2 Confusion. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-clarifies-some-season-2-confusion/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Explains Why You're Lacking in Morpheus Merch. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-explains-why-youre-lacking-in-morpheus-merch/

Flook, Ray. 2022. The Sandman: Neil Gaiman Pitches Perfect Delirium Fancasting Idea. With so much fancasting going on, Neil Gaiman may have come up with the perfect way to decide who will play Delirium in Netflix's The Sandman. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-pitches-perfect-delirium-fancasting-idea/

*Flook, Ray. 2025. The Sandman Showrunner on Decision to End Series, Neil Gaiman Factor. Showrunner Allan Heinberg on when the decision was made to end The Sandman and if the allegations against Neil Gaiman impacted production. Bleeding Cool (May 28):

https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-showrunner-on-decision-to-end-series-neil-gaiman-factor/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2022. 'The Sandman' Creator Neil Gaiman, Stars Discuss Bringing Series to Netflix After Lengthy Path. During the Comic-Con panel that debuted the full trailer, lead actor Tom Sturridge explained why Dream felt personal to him: "I cared so deeply about this piece of literature." Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-sandman-neil-gaiman-trailer-comic-con-1235185300/

Gajjar, Salonj. 2022. Netflix finally unveils The Sandman's teaser and premiere date. The fantasy drama starring Tom Sturridge will make its debut in August. AV Club (June 6): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-the-sandman-teaser-premiere-date-1849022927

Golby, Joel. 2022. The Sandman: ingenious TV that will inspire an entire generation of goths. Guardian (August 6): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2022/aug/06/sandman-netflix-review-neil-gaiman-tom-sturridge

Green, David Allen. 2021. How Neil Gaiman kept control of the Sandman characters. Law and Policy Blog (June 8): https://davidallengreen.com/2021/06/how-neil-gaiman-kept-control-of-the-sandman-characters/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman: How Boyd Holbrook Acts Without Eyes as The Corinthian. Boyd Holbrook reveals why playing The Corinthian in The Sandman made him an even bigger Neil Gaiman fan. Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-boyd-holbrook-the-corinthian/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman Unpacks the Implications of Desire. Being a member of The Endless is a family affair according to The Sandman's Desire (Mason Alexander Park). Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-desire-mason-alexander-park/

Gross, Ed. 2022. The Sandman: What Becoming the Lord of Dreams Was Like for Tom Sturridge. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-dream-tom-sturridge/

Han, Angie. 2022. 'The Sandman' Review: Netflix's Neil Gaiman Adaptation Plays It Too Safe. Neil Gaiman's classic comic book series gets adapted into a drama series starring Tom Sturridge as the King of Dreams, who finds himself imprisoned in the human world for a century. Hollywood Reporter (August 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman-1235192002/

Heinberg, Allan. 2022. The Sandman: How the Netflix Series Was Born. Showrunner and executive producer Allan Heinberg reveals the origins of Netflix's The Sandman adaptation and what it was like working on the show with Neil Gaiman. Den of Geek (July 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-netflix-series-born/

Hughes, William. 2022. Netflix has (probably) ordered a second season of Neil Gaiman's The Sandman. A since-deleted tweet from the official DC Comics account seemed to confirm that the Tom Sturridge-starring show would be coming back for a second season. AV Club (November 2): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-second-season-of-neil-gaimans-the-sandman-1849736008

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Comic Creators With Special Thanks in Sandman & Why (SPOILERS). Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-with-special-thanks-in-sandman-why-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. How Much Are Your Sandman Back Issues Worth? Let's Find Out! Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-much-are-your-sandman-back-issues-worth-lets-find-out/

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Paul Levitz & Neil Gaiman Talk Creator Credits In Black Adam & Sandman. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-levitz-neil-gaiman-talk-creator-credits-in-black-adam-sandman/

Kang, Inkoo. 2022. 'The Sandman' suggests some comics are better left off-screen; The influential series gets a Netflix adaptation that illustrates the challenges of translating its complexities to television [in print as 'The Sandman' misses the mark]. Washington Post (August 6): C1-2.
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/tv/2022/08/05/sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman-review/

Kit, Borys and James Hibberd. 2010. Neil Gaiman's 'Sandman' being adapted ... as a TV show. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (September 1): http://heatvision.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/09/sandman-neil-gaiman-tv-show-eric-kripke.html

Massoto, Erick. 2022. 'The Sandman's Kirby Howell-Baptiste Discusses the Death Deleted Scene Shown at CCXP. Collider (December 15): https://collider.com/the-sandman-death-deleted-scene-kirby-howell-baptiste-comments/

Mputubwele, Ngofeen. 2022. Neil Gaiman on the Power of Fantasy in our Lives. New Yorker Radio Hour (August 19): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/neil-gaiman-on-the-sandman-and-the-power-of-dreaming and https://www.wnycstudios.org/podcasts/tnyradiohour/segments/neil-gaiman-power-fantasy

Nicholson, Rebecca. 2022. The Sandman review – Neil Gaiman has created 2022's single greatest hour of TV drama. Guardian (August 5): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2022/aug/05/the-sandman-review-neil-gaiman-has-created-2022s-single-greatest-hour-of-tv-drama

Phillips, Maya. 2022. 'The Sandman' Is Coming to TV. Here's Why That's a Big Deal [in print as At Long Last, Dreams of Sandman Are Fulfilled]. New York Times (August 5): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/08/04/arts/television/the-sandman-netflix-neil-gaiman.html

Polo, Susana. 2022. In The Sandman, Neil Gaiman drew from comics history to create his own. Why is the Sandman like that? Because it's a confounding ball of references that represents creativity itself. Polygon (August 6): https://www.polygon.com/23276573/sandman-comic-netflix-history-graphic-novel

Polo, Susana. 2022. Pour one out for the first hit Sandman TV show: Lucifer. I need Tom Ellis and Gwendoline Christie to high five. Polygon (August 8): https://www.polygon.com/23296712/sandman-lucifer-gwendoline-christie-tom-ellis

Polo, Susana. 2022. Sandman's Cain and Abel were inspired by the most important book ever: Tales From the Crypt. Polygon (August 9): https://www.polygon.com/23296886/sandman-cain-abel-dc-comics-bible-why

Porter, Rick. 2022. 'The Sandman' Gets Second Season at Netflix. The series based on Neil Gaiman's comics debuted in August. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-renews-the-sandman-gets-season-2-1235254615/

Ritman, Alex. 2022. Jenna Coleman Says Neil Gaiman Is "Really Behind" Johanna Constantine 'The Sandman' Spinoff, Talks First Major Film Role in 'Klokkenluider'. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jenna-coleman-interview-sandman-klokkenluider-1235235576/

Rome, Emily. 2011. 'Sandman' TV Series 'Not in the Works,' 'Supernatural' Creator Says; Eric Kripke, who was attached to develop the adaptation of Neil Gaiman's acclaimed comic book, still hopes it will be made. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/eric-kripke-sandman-tv-series-167337

Sagers, Aaron. 2022. The Sandman: How Neil Gaiman and Allan Heinberg Adapted a Classic. Neil Gaiman explains why Netflix's adaptation of The Sandman was the right version to receive his blessing and involvement. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-sandman-how-neil-gaiman-allan-heinberg-adapted-classic/

Savage, Adam. 2022. Dream's Helmet Prop from The Sandman! Adam Savage's Tested (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RFFXt6fG4Zk

Schindel, Dan. 2022. Netflix's Half-Assed Adaptation of Neil Gaiman's The Sandman; Despite faithfully recreating the story of the beloved comic book series, the TV show lacks the verve of the original. Hyperallergic (August 16): https://hyperallergic.com/754186/sandman-neil-gaiman-netflix-review/

Tano, Duy. 2022. Neil Gaiman Interview: Story and Change in Sandman on Netflix. Comics Cube (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HENSncEg7JI

Thomases, Martha. 2022. Some Very Biased Thoughts about The Sandman on Netflix; It was never going to be possible for me to watch The Sandman on Netflix with any pretense of objectivity. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/some-very-biased-thoughts-about-the-sandman-on-netflix/

Unknown. 2022. You Won't Believe What The Sandman Star Tom Sturridge STOLE From Set! E! News (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wsNKoaqqtvU

Weldon, Glen. 2022. For fans and non-fans alike, Netflix's 'The Sandman' is a dream come true. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 5): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/05/1114849432/for-fans-and-non-fans-alike-netflixs-the-sandman-is-a-dream-come-true

Weldon, Glen, Joelle Monique, and Walter Chaw. 2022. Don't sleep on 'The Sandman'. NPR Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 9): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/08/1116276366/dont-sleep-on-the-sandman and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/08/20220809_pchh_71b57ab2-b503-4b15-91dd-fa0ed6fb455b.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1116276366

Zorrilla, Mónica Marie and Claire Cameron. 2022. Neil Gaiman takes on The Sandman's worst critics. "And if you look at their profiles, they don't like vaccines, they don't like Democrats, and they're not big on voting". Inverse (November 14): https://www.inverse.com/culture/neil-gaiman-the-sandman-interview-haters

Sandman Universe (DC) (loose series title for House of Whispers, The Books of Magic, Lucifer and The Dreaming titles)

Barnett, David. 2018. Bigger dreams: how Neil Gaiman's Sandman universe is expanding; The groundbreaking comics author has bequeathed his fantasy universe to a new generation of writers, who reveal their changes to his unconscious world. Guardian (October 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/oct/24/bigger-dreams-how-neil-gaiman-sandman-universe-expanding-comics

Coplan, Chris. 2022. Welcome to the 'Nightmare Country': James Tynion IV talks horror and stories in 'Sandman' series. AIPT (April 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/04/12/sandman-nightmare-county-qa/

Holub, Christian. 2018. Neil Gaiman announces new Sandman Universe line of comics — exclusive. EW.com (March 1): http://ew.com/books/2018/03/01/neil-gaiman-sandman-universe-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Magdalene Visaggio's Sandman: A Game Of You Sequel That Never Was. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/magdalene-visaggio-sandman-a-game-of-you-sequel-dc-vertigo-neil-gaiman/

Kaplan, Avery. 2022.Interview: Pornsak Pichetshote shares clues about Sandman Universe: Dead Boy Detectives #1. The Beat (December 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pornsak-pichetshote-shares-clues-about-sandman-universe-dead-boy-detectives-1/

Kit, Borys. 2022. New Sandman Universe Comic to Be Written by James Tynion IV (Exclusive); 'Nightmare Country' will focus on the serial killer known as the Corinthian. Hollywood Reporter (January 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/sandman-universe-nightmare-country-james-tynion-iv-1235076647/

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

Narcisse, Evan. 2018. Legendary Writer Nalo Hopkinson Talks About Entering the Sandman Universe. Gizmodo (July 30): https://io9.gizmodo.com/legendary-writer-nalo-hopkinson-talks-about-entering-th-1827931275

Satanika

Saucer Country (DC / Vertigo)

Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Abducted by Aliens? Paul Cornell Talks Saucer Country. Broken Frontier (March 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/abducted-by-aliens-paul-cornell-talks-saucer-country

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Cornell Combines Politics, UFOs In Vertigo's Saucer Country. Newsarama (December 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/paul-cornell-saucer-country-111230.html

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Politicians vs. aliens: A first look at 'Saucer Country'. USA Today (February 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-08/Saucer-Country-comic-book-series/53010016/1

Young, Bryan. 2012. Paul Cornell Talks About His New Political Comic Book, Saucer Country. Huffington Post (March 13): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/bryan-young/paul-cornell-saucer-country_b_1339009.html

Savage Dragon (Image) ***(SEE ALSO Erik Larsen)***

Burlingame, Russ. 2010. DragonQuestions: Savage Dragon #164 with Erik Larsen. Newsarama (October 2): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/10/02/dragonquestions-savage-dragon-146-with-erik-larsen/

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Super Endorsement - Savage Dragon Backs Obama. New York Times' The Moment blog (August 14): http://themoment.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/14/geek-beat-savage-love/?scp=1&sq=obama%20savage%20dragon&st=cse

Larsen, Erik. 2002. Savage Dragon #15: This Savage World, The [Dedicated to Jack Kirby]. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Larsen on "Savage Dragon" and "Herculian". Comic Book Resources (February 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30820

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Savage Dragon returns in Image Comics series. USA Today (May 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-16-Savage-Dragon-returns-in-comic-series_n.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Osama bin Laden returns in the pages of 'Savage Dragon'. USA Today (July 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-06-Osama-bin-Laden-returns-in-Savage-Dragon-comic-series_n.htm

Wigler, Josh. 2010. "Twisted Savage Dragon" Brings the Funnies. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25486

Scarlet Witch (Marvel)

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Who is the Scarlet Witch? Comic Buyer's Guide (1605; June). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22159

Scarlett (G.I. Joe spinoff)

Craven, Ken and Tom Craven. 2024. Kelly Thompson and Marco Ferrai talk Scarlett (Skybound / Image Comics). Ocho Duro Parlay Hour Podcast (June 5): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1OQCx1cas7Ovmaf8mfGYsW

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scarlett #1 Sets GI Joe Sales Record with Over 80,000 Orders. Scarlett #1 has orders of over 80,000 copies, making it the best-selling G.I. Joe comic book in over two decades. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scarlett-1-sets-gi-joe-sales-record-with-over-80000-orders/

O'Neal, Bryron. 2024. Kelly Thompson talks Scarlett. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (May 23): https://cryptidcreatorcorner.com/episode/kelly-thompson-talks-scarlett and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/AOR5146450988.mp3

School For Extraterrestrial Girls

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Kids Week Interview: Jeremy Whitley. On 'School for Extraterrestrial Girls,' that 'Princeless' FCBD Comic, and More. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53996/icv2-kids-week-interview-jeremy-whitley

Scott Pilgrim (Oni; SEE ALSO Bryan Lee O'Malley)

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Edgar Wright Interview. Newsarama (August 6): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37234

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Mary Elizabeth Winstead & Ellen Wong Interview. Newsarama (August 5): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37211

Ching, Albert. 2010. Scott Pilgrim: Michael Cera & Jason Schwartzman Interview. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=37182

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Pilgrim's Progress. Scott Pilgrim vs. the World is a fizzy double feature of rom-com sweetness and video-game fights. Time (August 23)

Crawford, Julie. 2010. Cera perfect fit for witty Canadian graphic novel. Vancouver Courier (August 17): http://www.vancourier.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Cera+perfect+witty+Canadian+graphic+novel/3412827/story.html

Fritz, Ben and John Horn. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' versus the box office; The much buzzed about film starring Michael Cera came in below expectations, selling $10.6 million in tickets. But don't count the film out yet, one producer says. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-scott-pilgrim-20100817,0,4541645.story

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Love Is A (Video) Game In 'Scott Pilgrim' Battles. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129183469 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/08/20100815_wesun_18.mp3

Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' Versus The Unfortunate Tendency To Review The Audience. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/12/129150813/-scott-pilgrim-versus-the-unfortunate-tendency-to-review-the-audience

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. 'Scott Pilgrim' offers a high-energy movie mix. Washington Examiner (August 13)

Phegly, Kiel. 2009. Scott Pilgrim vs. The Universe. Wizard (210; April): 17

Rosenberg, Scott. 2010. Geek Love: 'Scott Pilgrim vs. the World,' In Theaters. [Washington Post] Express (August 12): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world-essay.php

Sternbergh, Adam. 2010. Saneman: In Scott Pilgrim vs. the World, Michael Cera is the ultimate Canadian superhero. The Walrus (July). Online (June 16) at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2010.07-film-saneman

Travers, Peter. 2010. A Gamer's Paradise: It's life as a video game as Michael Cera brings the heat to comic-book hero Scott Pilgrim. Rolling Stone (August 19): 78

Vaux, Rob. 2010. Brandon Routh talks comics, Superman and Scott Pilgrim; Because Vegans Are Just Better Than Us. Mania (August 12): http://www.mania.com/brandon-routh-talks-comics-superman-scott-pilgrim_article_124611.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Thirteen Ways of Looking at the Scott Pilgrim Movie Trailer. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 31): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/thirteen_ways_of_looking_at_th_1.html

Weldon, Glen. 2010. A Fan's Notes: Being A Non-Spoilery Nonreview Of The 'Scott Pilgrim' Movie. National Public Radios Monkey See blog (July 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/27/128800109/a-fan-s-notes-being-a-non-spoilery-non-review-of-scott-pilgrim-vs-the-world

Wilonsky, Robert. 2010. "Scott Pilgrim": Michael Cera gets comic-book soul. SF Weekly (August 11): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-08-11/film/scott-pilgrim-michael-cera-gets-comic-book-soul/

Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Hollywood's Next Big Comic. Hot Graphic Novel: 'Scott Pilgrim'. Rolling Stone (June 11): 90

Scooby-Doo (DC)

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Terrance Griep, Writer of Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online (April 25): http://www.jazmaonline.com/interviews/interviews2009.asp?intID=347

Klingelhoets, Allen. 2009. Interview with: Terrance Griep, Job: writer, Comic book: Scooby-Doo. Jazma Online: http://shannonmccabe.com/Jazma_Terrance_Griep_Scooby_Doo.html

Seaguy (DC)

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Grant Morrison and Cameron Stewart's Seaguy. Village Voice (March 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0510,baker1,61825,10.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Morrison on the Return of Seaguy! Comic Book Resources (March 20; updated March 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20507

Unknown. 2009. Exclusive Interview And Preview: Grant Morrison creator of SEAGUY! A Conversation with Grant Morrison about Seaguy: Slaves of Mickey-Eye. MySpace Comics (March 17): http://blogs.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=blog.view&friendId=92159514&blogId=477293507

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips)*

Secret Coders (First Second)

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2015. Secret Coders. New York: First Second

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2016. Secret Coders 2: Paths & Portals. New York: First Second

Yang, Gene Luen and Mike Holmes. 2017. Secret Coders 3: Secrets & Sequences. New York: First Second

Secret Invasion (Marvel)

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. 'Secret Invasion' #8 Director's Commentary With Brian Michael Bendis: The Skrull scribe leads a tour through each issue of Marvel's mega-event as he takes a panel-to-panel look at the wrinkly-chinned invasion! Wizard Universe.com (December 5): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120508si8commentary.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Secret Invasion Directors' Commentary: Brian Michael Bendis and Leinil Yu reveal the secrets behind their mega-blockbuster event. Wizard (209; March): 36-49

television series (MCU)

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. With Secret Invasion, the Marvel Method gets a new twist. Marvel set off on a new course 10 years ago, and Samuel L. Jackson's Apple TV+ series is a sign of how

far the studio has come. AV Club (June 20): https://www.avclub.com/ryan-murphy-netflix-millions-heading-to-disney-1850558462

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. How Secret Invasion gives new meaning to the end of Captain Marvel. Captain Marvel changed what we know about classic Marvel villains. Now Secret Invasion might change what we know about a Marvel hero. AV Club (June 26): https://www.avclub.com/prince-harry-meghan-markle-netflix-deal-needs-produce-1850576522

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Star Cobie Smulders Is Shocked That the Series Premiere's Ending Didn't Leak; The Marvel veteran talks the surprising moment that she has kept quiet about for years. Hollywood Reporter (June 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-cobie-smulders-maria-hill-fate-1235523229/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Star Kingsley Ben-Adir Talks His Complicated Villain, Fighting Nick Fury and 'ZeroZeroZero' Inspiration. The actor reveals the two scenes that made him sign on as the series' chief villain. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-kingsley-ben-adir-samuel-l-jackson-1235524122/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Director Ali Selim on Handing Off Nick Fury to 'The Marvels' and How Current Events Color the Series. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/how-secret-invasion-sets-up-nick-fury-marvles-1235527805/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Director Ali Selim on G'iah's Power-Up and How the Series Impacts Tony Stark's Death. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/secret-invasion-how-don-cheadle-reacted-1235547155/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2023. Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Skrull — Secret Invasion's "Resurrection". Tor.com (June 21): https://www.tor.com/2023/06/21/tinker-tailor-soldier-skrull-secret-invasions-resurrection/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Review: Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury Gets a Middling Disney+ Vehicle. Jackson's character takes a long-overdue turn in the spotlight in this six-episode adventure co-starring Olivia Colman, Emilia Clarke and Don Cheadle. Hollywood (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/secret-invasion-review-samuel-jackson-nick-fury-1235514959/

Gajjar, Saloni. 2023. Cobie Smulders is ready to move on from Marvel and embrace her inner goofball. The MCU mainstay discusses that shocking Secret Invasion twist, reflects on How I Met Your Mother's Robin Scherbatsky, and talks about what comes next. AV Club (June 26): https://www.avclub.com/cobie-smulders-interview-secret-invasion-maria-hill-1850571285

George, Joe. 2023. Secret Invasion Fails Because It Can't Pick a Genre. Den of Geek (July 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/secret-invasion-fails-because-it-cant-pick-a-genre/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Opening Using AI Cost "No Artists' Jobs," Says Studio That Made It (Exclusive). Method Studios clarifies reports that sparked a social media backlash, stating AI tools "complemented and assisted our creative teams". Hollywood Reporter (June 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/secret-invasion-ai-opening-1235521299/

Hale, Mike. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Review: Marvel Welcomes Back Samuel L. Jackson [Marvel Assembly Line Revives an Old Model]. New York Times (June 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/20/arts/television/secret-invasion-review.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E02. Second episode of Secret Invasion adds Kurt Busiek, Chris Claremont, Al Ewing, Jerry Ordway and Geraldo Sandoval to the comics thanks list. Bleeding Cool (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e02/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E04. The fourth episode of Secret Invasion just dropped and now we have a better idea why Saladin Ahmed and Christian Ward were added last week. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e04/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E05. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e05/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creators "Special Thanks" List for Secret Invasion S01E06. Bleeding Cool (July 26): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-comic-creators-special-thanks-list-for-secret-invasion-s01e06/
Kaye, Don. 2023. Why the Stakes in Marvel's Secret Invasion Are So Different. There's a secret war afoot in Marvel's new series and only a haunted Nick Fury can stop it. Den of Geek (June 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/why-the-stakes-in-marvels-secret-invasion-are-so-different/
Kuo, Christopher. 2023. In 'Secret Invasion,' Ben Mendelsohn Faces a Turning Point. In an interview, the Australian actor discusses his character's big moment in the most recent episode and his role as ally to Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury [on print as Loyalty and Morphing in the Marvel Universe]. New York Times (July 19): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/17/arts/television/secret-invasion-ben-mendelsohn.html
Millman, Zosha. 2023. Yes, Secret Invasion's opening credits scene is AI-made — here's why. 'It just came right out of the shape-shifting, Skrull world identity'. Polygon (June 21): https://www.polygon.com/23767640/ai-mcu-secret-invasion-opening-credits
Patches, Matt. 2023. I will die on this hill: Secret Invasion's big death sets a bar for Marvel. Points to the 'mature' Disney Plus era for finally rattling me. Polygon (June 21): https://www.polygon.com/23768713/secret-invasion-death-episode-1
Scott, Lyvie. 2023. Secret Invasion Proves Marvel Doesn't Know How to Use Female Characters. Episode 3 ends with another shock twist... but why? Inverse (July 5): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/secret-invasion-episode-3-emilia-clarke-death
Scribner, Herb. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' creeps out fans with an AI-generated intro sequence. [in print as 'Secret Invasion' intro seems to use AI, and viewers are outraged]. Washington Post (June 23): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/21/secret-invasion-ai-intro/
Sepinwall, Alan. 2023. 'Secret Invasion' Is Marvel's Weak Tribute to the Avengers' Daddy. Samuel L. Jackson's Nick Fury finally gets his own project in this Disney+ series, and he's joined by Olivia Colman and others. Too bad nothing works. Rolling Stone (June 21): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-reviews/secret-invasion-review-marvel-samuel-l-jackson-nick-fury-olivia-colman-1234774275/
Simon, Scott. 2023. An artist explains why Marvel's use of AI to animate a sequence is worrying [Secret Invasion]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 29): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/29/1190910319/an-artist-explains-why-marvels-use-of-ai-to-animate-a-sequence-is-worrying and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2023/07/20230729_wesat_ai_and_art.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1190910319
Stern, Marlow. 2023. Samuel L. Jackson Talks Marvel, Racists Like Trump, and His FBI Threat. Rolling Stone (June 20): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-features/samuel-l-jackson-interview-marvel-secret-invasion-brie-larson-trump-racists-fbi-threat-tarantino-1234774278/
White, Cindy. 2023. Marvel needs to stop fridging its female characters. Disney+'s Secret Invasion is the latest project to continue the MCU's unfortunate trend. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-mcu-fridging-history-1850616939

Secret Six (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Keeping it Unsettling: Gail Simone on Secret Six. Newsarama (December 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120810-Gail-Secret-Six.html

Secret Wars (Marvel)

Bricken, Rob. 2015. The Craziest Secrets Of Marvel's Original Secret Wars Comic. Io9 (January 27): http://io9.com/the-craziest-secrets-of-marvels-original-secret-wars-co-1682103798
Dueben, Alex. 2015. Mike Zeck On Launching the Original "Secret Wars," Joining The Artist's Edition Family. Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mike-zeck-on-joining-the-artists-edition-family-launching-secret-wars

Secret Wars (Marvel, 2015 series)

Breevort, Tom, Axel Alonso and Chris D'Lando. 2015. Secret Wars Live Kickoff. Marvel Entertainment (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j7L6mDjQHNs

Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: The Lowe-down on "Secret Wars," Tie-Ins and Stacey Lee. Comic Book Resources (March 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-the-lowe-down-on-secret-wars-tie-ins-and-stacey-lee

Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Marvel's Massive "Secret Wars" #1. Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-inside-marvels-massive-secret-wars-1

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Jonathan Hickman's Secret Wars. Atlantic.com (August 27): http://www.theatlantic.com/notes/2015/08/jonathan-hickmans-secret-wars/402508/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Marvel Merges Its Universes With 'Secret Wars'. Publishers Weekly (January 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65334-marvel-merges-its-universes-with-secret-wars.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Reacts To The End Of The Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/23278-stan-lee-reacts-to-the-end-of-the-marvel-universe.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Marvel Veterans React to the End of the Marvel Universe. Newsarama (January 20): http://www.newsarama.com/23282-all-new-marvel-u-the-old-guard-reacts.html

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ewing, "Secret Wars" Usher in the "Last Days" of "Loki: Agent of Asgard". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58789

Richards, Dave. 2015. Humphries Invades "Planet Hulk" with Steve Rogers & Devil Dinosaur. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59239

Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" Resurrects a Mutant Nightmare in "Years of Future Past". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-secret-wars-resurrects-a-mutant-nightmare-in-years-of-future-past

Richards, Dave. 2015. David Talks The Maestro's "Future Imperfect" Return During "Secret Wars" [Hulk]. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-talks-the-maestros-future-imperfect-return-during-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hopeless Talks Creating Hell on Earth During "Secret Wars" in "Inferno". Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hopeless-talks-creating-hell-on-earth-during-secret-wars-in-inferno

Richards, Dave. 2015. Costa Ensnares "Secret Wars" in the Web of "Spider-Verse". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/costa-ensnares-secret-wars-in-the-web-of-spider-verse

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for His "Avengers" Finale & Marvel's "Secret Wars" - Part 1. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-his-avengers-finale-marvels-secret-wars-part-1

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Ends the "Avengers" & "New Avengers," Prepares for Battle in "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-ends-the-avengers-new-avengers-prepares-for-battle-in-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Gage Talks Storming the Shores of "Spider-Island" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gage-talks-storming-the-shores-of-spider-island-for-secret-wars

Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Talks Invading Battleworld with "Mrs. Deadpool & the Howling Commandos". Comic Book Resources (April 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-talks-invading-battleworld-with-mrs-deadpool-the-howling-commandos

Richards, Dave. 2015. "Secret Wars" and Guggenheim Feed "Squadron Sinister's" Power Addiction. Comic Book Resources (April 27):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/secret-wars-and-guggenheim-feed-squadron-sinisters-power-addiction
Richards, Dave. 2015. Soule Discusses Inciting a "Civil War" Amidst Marvel's "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-discusses-inciting-a-civil-war-amidst-marvels-secret-wars
Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis' "Guardians" Clean up the Corruption of "Secret Wars'" Knowhere. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-guardians-clean-up-the-corruption-of-secret-wars-knowhere
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Unravel "Secret Wars" #1, Tease Event's Future. Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/this-is-battleworld-hickman-brevoort-discuss-secret-wars-1
Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen Lays "Siege" to "Secret Wars'" Battleworld. Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gillen-lays-siege-to-secret-wars-battleworld
Richards, Dave. 2015. DeConnick, Thompson Bring Retro-Futurism to "Secret Wars" in "Captain Marvel & the Carol Corps". Comic Book Resources (May 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-deconnick-bring-retro-futurism-to-secret-wars-in-captain-marvel-and-the-carol-corps
Richards, Dave. 2015. Al Ewing Enlists His "Mighty Defenders" for "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/al-ewing-enlists-his-mighty-defenders-for-secret-wars
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #2, Shines Light on Battleworld's Secrets. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-shines-light-on-battleworlds-secrets-in-secret-wars-2
Richards, Dave. 2015. Duggan Brings Old West Justice to "Secret Wars" in 1872. Comic Book Resources (May 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/duggan-brings-old-west-justice-to-secret-wars-in-1872
Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron Explains Putting the Weird in "Weirdworld" During "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/aaron-explains-putting-the-weird-in-weirdworld-during-secret-wars
Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Brings Secret Projects & "Secret Wars" To Special Edition: NYC. Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-brings-secret-projects-secret-wars-to-special-edition-nyc
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Talks "Secret Wars" #3, Battleworld's Key Players. Comic Book Resources (June 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-talks-secret-wars-3-battleworlds-key-players
Richards, Dave. 2015. Burnham, Culver & Villalobos Establish a Mutopia on Battleworld in "E is For Extinction" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burnham-culver-villalobos-establish-a-mutopia-on-battleworld-in-e-is-for-extinction
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Discuss Bringing a Classic Marvel Rivalry to Battleworld in "Secret Wars" #4. Comic Book Resources (July 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-discuss-bringing-a-classic-marvel-rivalry-to-battleworld-in-secret-wars-4
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman: "Secret Wars'" Battleworld is Not on a "Solid Foundation". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-secret-wars-battleworld-is-not-on-a-solid-foundation
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman & Brevoort Sort Through the Rubble of "Secret Wars" #6, Explain Series' Expansion. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-sort-through-the-rubble-of-secret-wars-6-explain-series-expansion
Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Explains "Secret Wars" #7's Major Payoff, Plunging Battleworld Into Chaos. Comic Book Resources (November 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-explains-black-panther-payoff-in-secret-wars-7-plunging-battleworld-into-chaos

Richards, Dave. 2015. Hickman Sets the Stage for "Secret Wars'" Finale. Comic Book Resources (December 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-sets-the-stage-for-secret-wars-finale
Unknown. 2015. Your Guide To Marvel's Secret Wars. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=161670
White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Bunn Guides Magneto & Deadpool Into "Secret Wars". Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-bunn-guides-magneto-deadpool-into-secret-wars

Secret Warriors (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2009. Hickman Talks "Secret Warriors". Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22548

.Self

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Christopher Sebela breaks down the technology and humanity in '.Self' The near-future tale of tech gone haywire is out now. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/02/self-chris-sebela-qa/
Silber, Gregory Paul. 2021. Interview: Christopher Sebela on .SELF and privacy's "new normal"; The Crowded writer discussed the origins of his "pandemic book" and how it relates to our relationship with technology, mental health, and more. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/christopher-sebela-dot-self-interview/

Sentry (Marvel)

Minnick, Remy & John Q.T. Nguyen. 2005. Sentry Duty with Paul Jenkins. Comixfan (July 2): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=34461

Serenity (Dark Horse)

Gelman, Vlada. 2010. Patton Oswalt talks about his 'Firefly' comic book. EW.com's PopWatch (March 23): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/03/23/patton-oswalt-firefly-comic/
Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Patric Reynolds on the Wash One-Shot 'Serenity: Float Out'. Comics Alliance (March 10): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/10/exclusive-patric-reynolds-on-the-art-of-serenity-float-out/
Manning, Shaun. 2010. Whedon Tells "The Shepherd's Tale" [Serenity]. Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25183
Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Q&A: Patton Oswalt on His "Serenity" Comic Book. Techland (March 9): http://techland.com/2010/03/09/qa-patton-oswalt-on-his-serenity-comic-book/

Sex Criminals (Image)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2015. Comic Book Writers Matt Fraction & Kelly Sue DeConnick Sign Deal With Universal TV, Will Adapt 'Sex Criminals' To Series. Deadline (February 25): http://deadline.com/2015/02/matt-fraction-kelly-sue-deconnick-deal-universal-tv-sex-criminals-comic-series-1201380723/

Sgt. Fury (Marvel) ***(SEE ALSO Genre-War)***

Sgt. Rock (DC) (SEE ALSO Genre-War)

Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2003. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 2, The [Our Army at War 97-110. Foreword by Bill Schelly]. New York: DC Comics
Kanigher, Bob, Joe Kubert, Irv Novick and Russ Heath. 2005. Sgt. Rock Archives vol. 3, The [Our Army at War 111-125. Foreword by Mark Chiarello]. New York: DC Comics
Kit, Borys. 2009. Comic-book hero "Sgt. Rock" gets Hollywood makeover. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE5A90RT20091110
Lamar, Andre. 2009. Billy Tucci: Sgt. Rock and an Appreciation for War Veterans. Comics Bulletin (July 18): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124795154247174.htm
Maida, Jerome. 2009. At last, 'Sgt. Rock and the Lost Battalion': Comics Guy has been waiting for this work. Philadelphia Daily News (February 23). Online at http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/40072042.html
Tucci, Billy. 2009. Hellion for Hire: Sgt Rock and Veterans. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091110-Billy-Tucci-Hellion-Hire.html

Shade the Changing Man / Girl (DC)

McConnell, Robin. 2017. Cecil Castellucci and Marley Zarcone. Inkstuds (November 2): http://www.inkstuds.org/cecil-castellucci-and-marley-zarcone/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/171101_Cecil_and_Marley.mp3
Via, Ed. 1979. Shade: The Death of an Innovation [Ditko]. Comics Journal (49, September): 56, 57, 72

The Shadow

Avallone, David. 2015. Writer's Commentary For Altered States: The Shadow. Bleeding Cool (March 27): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/27/writers-commentary-for-altered-states-the-shadow/
Brusio, Vince. 2013. A Lesson In Legends: Michael Uslan's Masked Men [The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights]. PreviewsWorld (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135384
Ching, Albert. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows What Evil Lurks in The Shadow. Newsarama (January 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/garth-ennis-shadow-comic-interview-120125.html
Dynamite. 2012. Dynamite Revives Howard Chaykin's "The Shadow: Blood and Judgment" TPB [press release]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36396
Fiore, R. 2012. Gold Out of Straw. TCJ.com (June 27): http://www.tcj.com/gold-out-of-straw/
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Howard Chaykin on 'The Shadow: Blood & Judgment': Bringing a Pulp Hero to the 1980s (With Irony). ICv2 (February 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22231.html
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2012. Garth Ennis on 'The Shadow': 'He's Going to Be Pretty Much the Character People Remember'. ICv2 (January 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/22016.html
Murray, Doug. 2015. Michael Uslan Plays 'What If?' In The Shadow #100. Bleeding Cool (June 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/06/24/michael-uslan-plays-what-if-in-the-shadow-100/
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2013. Uslan Unites Pulp Legends in "The Shadow/Green Hornet: Dark Nights". Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=46397
Sunu, Steve. 2012. Garth Ennis Knows "The Shadow". Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36448
Unknown. 2015. 75 Years of The Shadow, Doc Savage in Comics. Scoop (January 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=159184
Vaughn, J.C. 2015. Cover Story: The Shadow #1. Scoop (April 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=162498
Wagner, Matt. 2013. Straight from the Source: Matt Wagner Casts Light on The Shadow: Year One. PREVIEWSworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=130678
Wagner, Matt and Wilfredo Torres. 2014. The Shadow Year One Omnibus. Mt. Laurel, NJ: Dynamite

Shadow Hawk (Image)

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. Jim Valentino talks about ShadowHawk. First Comics News (March 30): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2325
Wigler, Josh. 2010. Jim Valentino Resurrects "ShadowHawk". Comic Book Resources (March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25267

Shadow State

Sheena *(SEE ALSO Will Eisner; Genre-Jungle)*

She-Hulk (Marvel)

Acosta, Marta. 2013. The She-Hulk Diaries [romance novel]. New York: Hyperion
Betancourt, David. 2017. Marvel's She-Hulk is dropping the 'she' and keeping the Hulk buried inside - for now. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/25/marvels-she-hulk-is-dropping-the-she-and-keeping-the-hulk-buried-inside-for-now/
Burns, Andy. 2014. Biff Bam Pop Exclusive Interview: Charles Soule on writing She-Hulk. Biff Bam Pop (January 6): http://biffbampop.com/2014/01/06/biff-bam-pop-exclusive-interview-charles-soule-on-writing-she-hulk/#more-24121
Govert, Anna. 2024. Marvel Comics' stands already feel emptier without Rainbow Rowell's She-Hulk. Rowell breathed new life into She-Hulk with a funny, romantic, character-focused story of personal growth. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/she-hulk-rainbow-rowell-reflection-review
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Cancels Sensational She-Hulk with #10. Sensational She-Hulk by Rainbow Rowell and Andres Genolet will be cancelled with issue 10, to be published in two

months. Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-cancels-sensational-she-hulk-with-10/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Why Jen Bartel Stopped Drawing She-Hulk Covers for Marvel Comics [creator's rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jen-bartel-stopped-drawing-she-hulk-marvel/
Marston, George. 2023. The return of Sensational She-Hulk promises "mayhem, and also some tenderness". Interview -- Writer Rainbow Rowell discusses her new Sensational She-Hulk ongoing title. Newsarama (August 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-return-of-sensational-she-hulk-promises-mayhem-and-also-some-tenderness/
Rowell, Rainbow, Roge Antonio, Luca Maresca, and Rico Renzi. 2022. She-Hulk 1: Jen Again. New York: Marvel
Rowell, Rainbow, Luca Maresca, Takeshi Miyazawa, and Rico Renzi. 2023. She-Hulk 2: Jen of Hearts. New York: Marvel
Soule, Charles, Javier Pulido, and Muntsa Vicente. 2022. She-Hulk: The Complete Collection. New York: Marvel

television series

Keates, Emma. 2024. Tatiana Maslany says She-Hulk: Attorney at Law has likely been thrown out of court. The star of the 2022 Marvel series thinks the show is too big and too expensive to go on. Onion's AV Club (January 16): https://www.avclub.com/tatiana-maslany-she-hulk-attorney-law-marvel-season-2-1851170137

S.H.I.E.L.D. (Marvel)

Unknown. 2010. Interview: Jonathan Hickman on Marvel's SHIELD. Westfield Comics blog (February 9): http://westfieldcomics.com/blog/interviews-and-columns/interview-jonathan-hickman-on-marvels-shield/

television series

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. 'Marvel's Agents of S.H.I.E.L.D.' Is Shown at Comic-Con. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (July 19): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/07/19/marvels-agents-of-s-h-i-e-l-d-is-shown-at-comic-con/
Itzkoff, Dave. 2012. Joss Whedon Creating 'S.H.I.E.L.D.' Pilot for ABC. New York Times (August 30): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/08/29/joss-whedon-creating-s-h-i-e-l-d-pilot-for-abc/

Shield, The (Archie/MLJ)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Dark Circle writers 'couldn't be prouder' of their new Shield: Powerful woman, top patriot. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/25/dark-circle-writers-couldnt-be-prouder-of-their-new-shield-powerful-woman-top-patriot/
Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Hefting the Shield: Catching Up with Scott McDaniel Robinson. Newsarama (July 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070907-McDaniel-SHield.html
Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Marco Rudy: Polishing The Shield for DC. Newsarama (July 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070916-Rudy-Shield.html
Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Eric Trautmann: Raising the Shield. Newsarama (June 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-Shield-Trautmann.html

Shi *(previously mis-titled as Shi: Kaidan; SEE ALSO Billy Tucci)*

Shinku (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. SDCC 2010: It's Samurai's vs. Vampires in Image's Shinku. Newsarama (July 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/sdcc-2010-marz-Shinku-100723.html
Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #1. ComicBook.com (May 25): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/05/25/28982/
Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Blood In An Elevator: Ron Marz Talks Shinku #2. ComicBook.com (August 1): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/08/01/blood-in-an-elevator-ron-marz-talks-shinku-2/
Burlingame, Russ. 2011. Samurai From Marz: Ron Marz on Shinku #3. ComicBook.com (December 30): http://comicbook.com/blog/2011/12/30/10540/
Burlingame, Russ. 2012. Ron Marz on the Return of Shinku. ComicBook.com (November 13): http://comicbook.com/blog/2012/11/13/ron-marz-on-the-return-of-shinku/
Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Moder Sheds Light on "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32606
Dueben, Alex. 2011. Ron Marz: Shinku. Suicide Girls (July 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/2808/Ron-Marz-Shinku/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2011. Marz Stakes the Competition with "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31610
Marz, Ron. 2011. Shelf Life: Hand-Selling "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (December 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36141
Marz, Ron. 2012. Shelf Life: The Deadly Return of "Shinku". Comic Book Resources (October 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41752
Pepose, David. 2011. Marz & Moder Go Creator-Owned on Image's Shinku. Newsarama (April 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/marz-moder-shinku-more-albany-con-110422.html
Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Shinku' pits a female samurai vs. Japanese vampires. USA Today (May 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-19-Shinku-pits-female-samurai-vs-Japanese-vampires_n.htm

Shonen Jump (Viz)

Aoki, Deb. 2010. Shonen Jump Q & A with Joel Enos; Senior Editor of Shonen Jump Magazine Talks About SJ's Revamp. About.com (November 16): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/Shonen-Jump-Interview-With-Joel-Enos.htm
Cha, Kai-Ming. 2010. Viz's 'Shonen Jump' Magazine Gets Facelift Online and Off. Publisher's Weekly (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/45143-viz-s-shonen-jump-magazine-gets-facelift-online-and-off.html
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2010. Joel Enos on 'Shonen Jump' Prepping for Re-launch. ICv2 (November 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/18765.html

Shooting War

Philips, Matthew. 2007. Iraq's Graphic Future: A new graphic novel imagines what America's war on terror could look like in 2011. Newsweek.com (November 20): http://www.newsweek.com/id/71520

Showcase (DC)

Shutter Island

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Shutter Island: Grim artistry captures thriller's tone perfectly. Columbus Dispatch (February 14): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/14/2_BOOK_SHUTTER_ISLAND.ART_ART_02-14-10_E5_FGGI1QN.html?sid=101

Siege (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. The Siege You Saw Coming: Bendis Talks! Part 1-4. Broken Frontier (January 25-28): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-1 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-2 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-3 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/the-siege-you-saw-coming-bendis-talks-part-4
Richards, Dave. 2009. Storming Heaven: "Siege: The Cabal". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23928
Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #1 Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24329
Richards, Dave. 2010. Storming Heaven: "Siege" #2. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24874
Richards, Dave. 2010. Gillen gets Mischievous in "Siege: Loki". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25029

The Silence of Our Friends

Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Journey: The Story Behind The Silence of Our Friends. Graphic Novel Reporter (March 23): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/long-journey-story-behind-silence-our-friends-interview
Davidson, Danica. 2012. Long Witnesses the Civil Rights Movement in 'The Silence of Our Friends'. Publishers Weekly.com (March 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50868-long-witnesses-the-civil-rights-movement-in-the-silence-of-our-friends-.html
Dueben, Alex. 2012. Powell Tells the Story of "The Silence of Our Friends". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36846
Long, Mark. 2012. Memories of The Wildest Show Behind Bars. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 9): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/09/a-little-known-part-of-texas-history-the-prison-rodeo/

Long, Mark, Jim Demonakos and Nate Powell. 2012. The Silence Of Our Friends. New York: First Second

Massingill, John. 2012. Mark Long Interview. Daily Texan's Words + Pictures blog (February 23): http://www.dailytexanonline.com/blog/comic-blog/2012/02/23/mark-long-interview

Williams, Erin. 2012.Giving a voice to "The Silence of our Friends". Washington Post's RootDC blog (February 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/therootdc/post/giving-a-voice-to-the-silence-of-our-friends/2012/02/21/gIQAOX9RTR_blog.html

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Johnston, Rich. 2019. When Jim Steranko, Neal Adams or Al Williamson Could Have Drawn a Stan Lee Silver Surfer Graphic Novel – The Jim Shooter Files. Bleeding Cool (December 28): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2019/12/28/jim-steranko-neal-adams-al-williamson-stan-lee-silver-surfer-graphic-novel-jim-shooter-files/

Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 1999. Vive le Silver Surfer! An American super-hero in Paris (Well, anyway, France). Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 35-39

Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 2000. The Moebius Silver Surfer sketches ...plus one! Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 35-36

Richards, Dave. 2016. Slott & Allred Celebrate "Silver Surfer's" 50th Anniversary With A Character-Changing Saga. Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/slott-allred-celebrate-silver-surfers-50th-anniversary-with-a-character-changing-saga

Simpsons, The (Bongo) (*SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation)*

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Spending Time In Morrison's Treehouse Of Horror. Comicon's The Pulse (August 27): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007439

Sinbad

Sin City (Dark Horse*) (SEE ALSO Frank Miller)*

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Frank Miller Creator of Sin City [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Frank+Miller+Creator+of+Sin+City/

Fiore, R. 1995. A bad case of [Frank] Miller. Comics Journal (175; March): 37-39

Francescani, Christopher, Dareh Gregorian and Andy Geller. 2000. Shocking Torture Toy Thrills Small Fry [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. New York Post (August 6)

Haskell, Kari. 2000. Never say die. Just execute [Sin City toy]. New York Times (July 23): WK3

Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Frank Miller: The Miller tale ['Sin City' sketchbooks]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 90-103

Jill, Stacy. 2005. Sinfully Sweet, Sexy & Strong: The Women of Sin City. Sequential Tart (April)

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Perfeito como nos filmes: Frank Miller em Sin City. Nemo Fanzine (20; Nov).

Miller, Frank. 1992. Sin City. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Frank. 2002. Frank Miller: The Art of Sin City [Ed by Diana Schutz, intro by R.C. Harvey]. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Miller, Jeff. 1997. A Barthesian reading of Frank Miller's Sin City. National Communication Association.

Miller, Jeff. 1997. Blood Money: The symbolic economy of Sin City. International Comics and Animation Festival.

Philp, Rowan. 2000. Death row toy's shock value [Sin City by Frank Miller toy from McFarlane Toys]. Washington Post (August 5): C1, 3

Pizzino, Christopher. 2008. Art That Goes BOOM: Genre and Aesthetics in Frank Miller's Sin City. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Wilson, Eric. 2005. Pow! Why Designers Are Mad About the Comics [Sin City and fashion]. New York Times (April 5)

Movies

Arnold, William. 2005. Comic-book world of 'Sin City' gleefully revels in a disturbing gorefest. Seattle Post-intelligencer (April 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/218296_sincity01q.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2005. The Man Who Shot Sin City: How Robert Rodriguez, the one-man digital army behind El Mariachi and Spy Kids, brought an "unfilmable" cult comic to the big

screen. Wired 13 (4; April). online at http://wired-vig.wired.com/wired/archive/13.04/sincity.html

Asim, Jabari. 2005. No Escaping Reality in 'Sin City'. washingtonpost.com (April 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A43620-2005Apr11.html

Associated Press. 2005. Sinfully star-studded [Sin City]. Washington Examiner (March 30)

Brown, Scott. 2004. Robert's rules: Rodriguez taps Bruce Willis for a wild ride through Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 18-19

Associated Press. 2005. Beaten to a pulp: 'Sin City' is a dazzling tour de force with an ugly, rotten heart. [Washington Post] Express (April 1): 20

Breznican, Anthony. 2005. Sin City': 7 (potentially) deadly sins. USA Today (March 31)

Burr, Ty. 2005. Stylish and violent, 'Sin City' is ripped right from the comic book's pages. Boston Globe (April 1). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=3Dmovie&id=3D7170

Butler, Robert w. 2005. Welcome to 'Sin City': Director Robert Rodriguez splashes Frank Miller's comic book onto the big screen. Kansas City Star (April 1). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/movies/11278205.htm

Cidoni, Michael. 2005. 'Sin City' Premiere Sinfully Star-Studded. Associated Press (March 29).

Clark, Mike. 2005. Flesh, fantasy run rampant in 'Sin City'. USA Today (March 31). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-03-31-sin-city-review_x.htm

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Miller's Double Crossing: Robert Rodriguez and a starry cast re- reate Frank Miller's Sin City comics frame by noirish frame. Time (April 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1042479,00.html

Dawson, Angela. 2005. Frank Miller's crossing: 'Sin City' jumps from graphic novel to stylized film thriller. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): E14

Ebert, Roger. 2005. Sin City. Chicago Sun Times (March 31). online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=3D/20050331/REVIEWS/50322001

Edelstein, David. 2005. Miller, Rodriguez Stylize Violence in 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4571642

Gross, Terry. 2005. Miller and Rodriguez: 'Sin City'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4585635

Hoberman, J. 2005. Dark Night Returns: Black and white and red all over [Sin City]. Village Voice (March 29). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0513,hoberman,62513,20.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2014. Purveyor of a Stylish Brutality: With a New 'Sin City' Film, Frank Miller Extends His Craft. New York Times (August 17): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/08/17/movies/with-a-new-sin-city-film-frank-miller-extends-his-craft.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. First Look: Frank Miller's Sin City. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 23

Miller, Brian. 2005. A World Without Gray: For purists, this comic-book adaptation is a marvel of hard-boiled fidelity. For outsiders, the bloodshed may be too black-and-white. Seattle Weekly (March 30): http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_sincity.php

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's a 'Sin' to be this good: 'Sin City' a violent but brilliant look at the mean streets. Washington Examiner (April 1): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Rodriguez discusses upcoming special edition [Sin City DVD]. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Russo, Tom. 2005. Sinner Take All: Robert Rodriguez, comics icon Frank Miller, and the year's coolest cast team up for the gritty, ultraviolent Sin City. Premiere (April): 82-85, 111

Shamray, Gerry. 2005. Sin City [cartoon journalism movie review]. [Cleveland] Sun (March 31): http://www.sunnews.com/entertain/movies2005/movies033105.htm

Silverman, Alan. 2005. Comic Book Stories Come to Life in Sin City. Voice of America (April 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-04-14-voa23.cfm

Smith, Kevin. 2005. 'Sin City': Guiding a Comic to the Silver Screen [Frank Miller interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4569989

Thomson, Desson. 2005. So Good, It's 'Sin'-ful ['Sin City']. Washington Post (April 1): weekend 43

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Sin City' claws its way to DVD: Miller's vision re-created on film. Washington Examiner (August 15)

Six Million Dollar Man, The

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Better, Stronger, Faster: Celebrate the 40th Anniversary of The Six Million Dollar Man. PREVIEWSworld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=144006

Vaughn, J.C. 2014. Bionic Destiny: James Kuhoric and Writing The Six Million Dollar Man. Scoop (January 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143991

Sixth Gun, The

Skullkickers (Image)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Up and Coming: Edwin Huang Kicks Off With Skullkickers. Newsarama (August 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/up-and-coming-edwin-huang-skullkickers-100804.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Writer Jim Zubkavich Introduces Image's Skullkickers. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-skullkickers-Jim-Zubkavich-100616.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Creator Commentary: Skullkickers #1. Newsarama (September 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/creator-commentary-skullkickers-100923.html

Atomic Comics. 2010. Radiation Interrogation: Jim Zubkavich. Atomic Fallout blog (September 20): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/967/Default.aspx

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Jim Zubkavich. Comic Attack (August 21): http://comicattack.net/2010/08/ddwddjz-2/

Parkin, JK. 2011. Jim Zubkavich on Skullkickers, the 'buddy cop film slammed into Conan'. Comic Book Resources (January 2): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/01/jim-zubkavich-on-skullkickers-the-buddy-cop-film-slammed-into-conan/

Pepose, David. 2011. 'Buddy Cop Meets Conan' Comic Skullkickers Gets Second Arc. Newsarama (May 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/skullkickers-jim-zubkavich-110524.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Skullkickers' spoofs fantasy, one trope at a time. USA Today (March 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-03-09-Skullkickers_N.htm

Wigler, Josh and Jim Zubkavich. 2011. Commentary Track: "Skullkickers" #5. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30519

Wilkins, Jason. 2010. Skullkickers: Kicking Skulls and Taking Names with Jim Zubkavich. Broken Frontier (September 13): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/skullkickers-kicking-skulls-and-taking-names-with-jim-zubkavich

Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow ***(Misfiled; should be Animation)***

Smallville ***(moved to Superboy)***

****Something Is Killing the Children***

*Kit, Borys. 2025. Horror Comic 'Something Is Killing the Children' Getting Movie and Series Adaptations in Blumhouse Deal (Exclusive); The title by writer James Tynion IV and artist Werther Dell'Edera is the biggest horror comic since 'The Walking Dead.'. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/something-is-killing-the-children-movie-blumhouse-1236409897/

Space Ghost

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Fleshing out Space Ghost. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 3): 21

Spawn (Image) (SEE ALSO Todd McFarlane)

Betancourt, David. 2015. Todd McFarlane says entire Spawn library is coming soon to digital platforms. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/image-con-digital-exclusive/

Ching, Albert. 2015. Todd McFarlane Talks Paul Jenkins' "Spawn" Takeover, Latest on Film and Animation. Comic Book Resources (February 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59224

Dietsch, TJ. 2012. Todd McFarlane Gets Political With "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (November 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=42323

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. ['Spawn' Highlight] Todd McFarlane Q&A And A Preview Of Issue #186; The creator discusses the launch of his brand new 'Spawn' run and offers up images of this week's issue. Wizard Universe (November 18): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/111808spawncolumn.html

Richards, Dave. 2007. A Hell Of A Comic: David Hine Talks "Spawn". Comic Book Resources (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12130

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. McFarlane Explains Unique "Spawn" Collaboration with Larsen, Learning to Let Go. Comic Book Resources (November 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mcfarlane-explains-unique-spawn-collaboration-with-larsen-learning-to-let-go

Spectre (DC)

Spider, The (Moonstone)

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The Spider Fights The Iron Men... at Moonstone? Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/spider-iron-man-war-moonstone-100608.html

Unknown. 2010. Getting to Know The Spider. Scoop (March 26): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=93374

Spider-Girl (Marvel)

Offenberger, Rik. 2009. Spider-Girl Back Again, Tom DeFalco Still Spinning her Web. Newsarama (July 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070929-Defalco.html

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2009. Q&@ with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco Part 2! [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (July 13): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41679

Adler, Matt. 2009. Part III of Matt Adler's talk with The Clone Saga's Tom DeFalco [Spider-Man]. Ain't It Cool News' Shoot the Messenger (August 3): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/41913

Alonzo, Axel (ed.). 2001. Spider-Man's Tangled Web [Collects 1-6]. New York: Marvel

Batchelor, Laura. 2010. Spider-Man's alter ego to lose his job. CNN (March 1): http://www.cnn.com/2010/LIVING/worklife/03/01/spiderman.gets.fired/index.html

Bendis, Brian Michael, Mark Bagley and Art Thibert. 2001. Ultimate Spider-Man Vol. 2: Learning Curve [Collects 8-13]. New York: Marvel Comics

Bennett, Christopher L.. 2008. Spider-Man: Drowned in Thunder [Novel with Electro. Cover by John Van Fleet]. New York: Pocket Star Books

Block, Daniel. 2009. Daniel Block of Titan Games and Comics on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Marvel really goofed on this'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14089.html

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2008. A comic writes in comedian: 'Spider-Man' will feature Colbert's fake White House bid. [Washington Post] Express (October 2): 21

Brady, Matt. 2007. Ending An Era: Mark Bagley On Leaving Ultimate Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116561

Brothers, David. 2013. Spider-Man Turns 50: Why the Moody Teenage Webslinger Still Matters. Atlantic.com (March 10): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/03/spider-man-turns-50-why-the-moody-teenage-webslinger-still-matters/273854/

Brady, Matt. 2009. The Weekly Webbing With Wacker: Starting Off. Newsarama (January 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010909-Wacker.html

Butcher, Jim. 2006. Spider-Man: The Darkest Hours [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko. Sequel to Morlun in comic books]. New York: Pocket

Campbell, Josie. 2015. Spider-Mandate: Lowe Talks 'Surprise' Hit "Spider-Gwen," "Secret Wars'" Spidey Connections. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58879

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Castro, Adam-Troy. 2002. Spider-Man: Secret Of The Sinister Six [Novel. Cover and illustrations by Mike Zeck]. New York: BP Books

Ching, Albert. 2011. Slott's Spider-Island: Everyone Does Whatever a Spider Can. Newsarama (July 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-spider-island-110715.html

Ching, Albert. 2011. Spider-Island and Beyond: Slott on Spidey's Busy Schedule. Newsarama (July 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dan-slott-amazing-spider-man-110718.html

Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 2015. Spider-Man in Love: After an eight-year separation, Marvel seems to be hinting at a reunion for Peter Parker and Mary Jane Watson-who embody what a healthy, mature marriage looks like. Atlantic.com (January 27): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/01/spider-man-in-love/384860/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Stern Fills In The Blanks With Spider-Man. Comicon's The Pulse (November 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528923#Post528923

Croonenborghs, Bart. 2010. Brendan McCarthy Talks Spider-Man Fever. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/brendan-mccarthy-talks-spider-man-fever

DeCandido, Keith R.A.. 2005. Spider-Man: Down These Mean Streets [Novel. Cover by Joe Jusko]. New York: Pocket Books

DeFalco, Tom. 2004. Comics Creators on Spider-Man [Inc. Lee, Bendis, Buckingham, McFarlane, Bagley, Frez, Romita, Buscema, Conway, Stern]. London: Titan Books

Dueben, Alex. 2015. John Romita Sr. Reflects on His Spider-Man Legacy, Gwen Stacy's Death and Stan Lee. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/john-romita-sr-reflects-on-his-spider-man-legacy-gwen-stacys-death-and-stan-lee

Geddes, John. 2010. Peter Parker gets fired! USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-03-02-peterparker02_st_N.htm

Gross, Edward. 2002. Spider-Man Confidential: From Comic Icon to Hollywood Hero [Basic history, focussing more on television series]. New York: Hyperion

Gustines, George Gene, 2022. Spider-Man Turns 60 Years Old This Month. He's as Boyish as Ever [in print as Readers Embrace 60 Years of Spider-Man]. New York Times (June 2): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/01/arts/spider-man-60.html

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Under the Microscope: Amazing Spider-Man #512: A Female's Perspective. Sequential Tart (November)

Hudson, Laura. 2012. The Shocking Amazing Spider-Man Plot Twist That Inspired Death Threats. Underwire blog (December 27): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2012/12/spider-man-700/

Inskeep, Steve. 2010. Peter Parker, Spider-Man's Alter-Ego, Is Fired. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124347823 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/03/20100305_me_50.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Spider-Man's New Nemesis: Unemployment. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 1): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/01/spider-mans-new-nemesis-unemployment/

Jenkins, Paul and Mark Buckingham. 2001. Peter Parker: Spider-Man - One Small Break [Reprints Peter Parker 28-34]. New York: Marvel Comics

Kois, Dan. 2010. What Are the Job Prospects for a Fired Spider-Man? New York Magazine's The Vulture blog (March 5): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/03/spider-man_fired.html

Lee, Stan, Steve Ditko & John Romita. 1991. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 16: The Amazing Spider-Man #31-40 & Annual #2. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2005. Marvel Masterworks: The Amazing Spider-Man Volume 7 [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man 62-67, Spectacular Spider-Man 1-2]. New York: Marvel Comics

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. CCI: Wells Brings "Carnage" Back To The Marvel U. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27467

Marvel Comics. 1982. Amazing Spider-Man in The Skyscraper Caper, The [Children's book meant to be used with barcodes and 'Magic Wand Speaking Reader.']. Dallas: Texas Instruments

Marvel Comics. 2004. 40 Years of the Amazing Spider-Man 11 Cd-Rom Collection. Renton, WA: Topics Entertainment

Milewski, Mike. 2009. Mike Milewski of M & M Comic Service on Amazing Spider-Man #583: 'Good job!'. ICv2 (January 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/14093.html

Mondello, Salvatore. 1976. Spider-Man: Superhero in the liberal tradition. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).

Mosley, Walter. 2008. Spider-Man: The Quintessential Black Male Hero. Playboy (December): 112-113

Mullis, Steve. 2012. Peter Parker's Dead, But Spider-Man Will Live On (Sort Of). National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (December 29). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2012/12/29/168245518/marvel-kills-peter-parker-but-spider-man-will-live-on-sort-of and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/12/20121229_wesat_07.mp3

Rath, Arun. 2015. Marvel's Half-Black, Half-Latino Spider-Man Is Going Mainstream. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/27/417457442/marvels-half-black-half-latino-spider-man-is-going-mainstream and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/06/20150627_atc_marvels_half-black_half-latino_spider-man_is_going_mainstream.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=417457442

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Day's End: The Webheads On "Amazing Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (July 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27460

Richards, Dave. 2010. CCI: Slott Goes "Big Time" with Spidey. Comic Book Resources (July 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27471

Richards, Dave. 2015. In Slott's "Amazing Spider-Man," With Great Wealth Comes Global Responsibility. Comic Book Resources (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/in-slotts-amazing-spider-man-with-great-wealth-comes-global-responsibility

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Weekly Webbing With Wacker & Reed: Peter's Lady Trouble [Spider-Man]. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090915-Weekly-Webbing.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Steve Wacker Talks 'The List - Spider-Man' [Dark Reign]. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090621-the-list-spider-man.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. The sins of 'Sins Past' [Amazing Spider-Man]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1603; April). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22157

Stern, Roger, Ron Frenz and Pat Olliffe. 2002. Spider-Man: Revenge of the Green Goblin [Collects miniseries]. New York: Marvel

Thalmann, Simon. 2009. New shipment of Obama 'Spider-Man' comic books arriving Wednesday. Kalamazoo Gazette (January 18): http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/kalamazoo/index.ssf/2009/01/new_shipment_of_obama_spiderma.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. "Spider-Man ... No More!" Some More: RIP, Peter Parker. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 22): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/22/137333177/-spider-man-no-more-some-more-rip-peter-parker

Whitbrook, James. 2016. Brian Michael Bendis on the Evolution of Ultimate Spider-Man, Miles Morales. Io9 (February 3): http://io9.gizmodo.com/brian-michael-bendis-on-the-evolution-of-ultimate-spide-1756865129

Zalben, Alex. 2015. Are You Ready For An All-New Era Of 'Amazing Spider-Man'? Marvel relaunches Peter Parker in October with new, globe-spanning adventures. MTV.com (June 30): http://www.mtv.com/news/2199978/amazing-spider-man-marvel-dan-slott/

One More Day / Brand New Day

Brady, Matt. 2007. Steve Wacker: Talking Brand New Day [Spider-Man] Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139280

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Spidey's Smooch Scandal. New York Post (January 7). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01072008/news/nationalnews/spideys_smooch_scandal_165956.htm

Rogers, John. 2008. Spider-Man's Marriage Spins Apart. Associated Press (January 16). Online at http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5hiM1TGLqbDHicIYHIqRzjCd9AdbgD8U7AK200

Movies, Television, Radio

Lee, Benjamin. 2015. Stan Lee: Spider-Man should stay white and straight. Guardian (June 23): http://www.theguardian.com/film/2015/jun/23/stan-lee-spider-man-should-stay-white-and-straight

McLauchlin, Jim. 2015. Stan Lee Talks Big Screen Spider-Man Depiction. Newsarama (June 22): http://www.newsarama.com/24901-stan-lee-talks-big-screen-spider-man-depiction.html

Spider-Man movie

Barnes, Mike. 2011. Laura Ziskin, Producer of 'Spider-Man,' 'Pretty Woman,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/laura-ziskin-producer-spider-man-197145

Berger, Arion. 2002. Tangled web [Spider-Man movie]. Washington City Paper (May 10): 36

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Spider-Man'. Chicago Tribune (May 3)

Clark, Mike. 2002. 'Spider-Man' cast spins web of thrills, intrigue. USA Today (May 3)

Clinton, Paul. 2002. 'Spider-Man' a silky-smooth gem: Comic book adaptation top-notch. CNN (May 2). online at http://www.cnn.com/2002/SHOWBIZ/Movies/05/02/ca.s02.review.spiderman/index.html

David, Peter. 2002. Spider-Man [Novelization of movie]. New York: Del Rey

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. I Am Spider-Man [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Figueroa, Acton and Ron Lim (ill). 2002. Spider-Man Saves The Day [Children's adaptation of movie]. New York: HarperCollins

Foreman, Jonathan. 2002. Marvel-ous! [Spider-man movie]. New York Post (May 3)

Gilbey, Ryan. 2002. Angst in his pants: Spider-Man is the latest big-screen superhero to get his tights in a torment about girls and feelings. Doesn't he know existential crises are for wimps? The Observer (June 2). online at http://www.observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,726100,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Scales Record Box Office Heights. Reuters (May 6)

Gorman , Steve. 2002. 'Spider-Man' bodes well for superhero movies. Reuters (May 6)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Hollywood Reporter (April 19)

Lane, Anthony. 2002. Tangled webs: 'Spider-Man' and 'The Lady and the Duke'. New Yorker (May 13): 96-97

LaSalle, Mick. 2002. Caught in a web. Weak plot, passive hero keep 'Spider-Man' earthbound. San Francisco Chronicle (May 3). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/05/03/DD1383.DTL

Longsdorf, Amy. 2002. Summer Marvel: Tobey Maguire swings into action as Spider-Man. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 28)

Main, Carla. 2002. Tobey Maguire's 'Spidey' Has the Chops But Lacks the Chutzpah [Jewish perspective on 'Spider-Man' movie]. Forward (May 17). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.05.17/arts3.html

Markewich, Jeff and Topher Mehlhoff. 2002. No Relation to 9/11 [letters on David Broder's "Web of Violence" and Spider-Man movie]. Washington Post (June 8): A19

McGurk, Margaret A. 2002. Comic book hero gets a new spin: Tobey Maguire brings to life a conflicted teen-ager who happens to have superpowers[Spider-Man]. Cincinnati Enquirer (May 3)

Newman, Bruce. 2002. 'Spider-Man' adapts comic book with too much reverence. San Jose Mercury News (May 3)

Null, Christopher. 2002. Spider-Man [movie review]. Filmcritic (May 3): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/68b17f841c453e0888256bad007cf05b?OpenDocument

Reiss, Stephen. 2002. Spider-Man: A Creature of Geek Mythology. Washington Post (May 6): C1

Ringel Gillespie, Eleanor. 2002. 'Spider-Man' will keep you in its web. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 3)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Muscles Ripple, Webs Unfurl, Hormones Race ['Spider-Man']. New York Times (May 3)

Silverman, Alan. 2002. Spider-Man Movie Pays Homage to Comic Book Superhero. Voice of America (May 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-05-03-36-i-Spider-Man-i.cfm

Stutsman, Jennifer. 2002. 'Spider-Man' slings over top of box office records. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 10): 23

Trivedi, Bijal P. 2002. The Spider Man Behind Spider-man. National Geographic Today (May 2): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2002/05/0502_020502_TVspiderman.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. The Spider and the Fly Girl: "Spider-Man" has a surprising and satisfying romance angle, and yet the film still manages to be a solidly crafted comic-book adventure. Los Angeles Times (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. Spider-Man's Girlfriend Talks Tough. Associated Press (May 3)

Unknown. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Heads Toward Error Record. Reuters (May 7)
Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Step Into My Parlor: Hollywood Aims to Snare Audiences When 'Spider-Man' Kicks Off a 50-Flick Summer. Washington Post (May 2): C1
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Here's Spider-Man and his celluloid cohorts. USA Today (May 2)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002. Eight Spidey facts to dazzle filmgoing friends [Spider-Man movie]. USA Today (May 1)

Spider-Man 2 movie

Cotta Vaz, Mark. 2004. Caught In The Web: Dreaming Up The World of Spider-Man 2. New York: Ballantine Del Rey
Silverman, Alan. 2004. Spider-Man 2 Takes Closer Look at Super Hero's Personal Life. Voice of America (July 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-07-07-18-1.cfm
Street, Rita. 2004. Spider-Man 2: Sticky Thinking Makes for Awesome VFX. Animation (September): 14-18
Unknown. 2002. 'Spider' Sequel Set for May 2004. Associated Press (May 7)
Zaun, Todd. 2004. Sony's Profit Surges on Strength of 'Spider-Man 2'. New York Times (October 29): W1, W7

Spider-Man 3 movie

Cotton, Mike. 2007. The Wizard QandA: James Franco; Meet the new green goblin and go inside his bag of explosive tricks including a new costume and new attitude [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004333248.cfm
Cotton, Mike. 2007. Wizard QandA: Tobey Maguire; With 'Spider-Man 3' hitting theaters May 4th , the star reveals how he feels about his rivalry with Topher Grace's Venom, how he looks in black and the possibility of a fourth film. Wizard Universe.com (April 19): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/movies/spiderman3/004331452.cfm
Daly, Steve. 2007. World Wide Web [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Entertainment Weekly (April 27): 30-35
Jones, Jasmine. 2007. Spider-Man 3: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins
Roeper, Richard / Universal Press Syndicate. 2007. Once-agile Spidey goes over the top: He joins other superheroes in land of camp [Spider-Man 3]. Bergen Record (May 4)

The Amazing Spider-Man (2012)

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Spider-Man' lead is cast. Washington Post (July 2)
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. A Song to Celebrate 'Spider-Man' in 3-D. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/11/a-song-to-celebrate-spider-man-in-3-d/
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Arts, Briefly: New 'Spider-Man' Finds Its New Spider-Man. New York Times (July 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/03/movies/03arts-NEWSPIDERMAN_BRF.html or http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/07/02/new-spider-man-finds-its-new-spider-man/
Sperling, Nicole. 2010. Spider-Man goes to high school – again. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 13

The Amazing Spider-Man 2 (2014)
Spider-Man: Homecoming (2017)
Spider-Man: Far From Home (2019)
Spider-Man: No Way Home (2021)
Spider-Man Turn off the Dark musical

Associated Press. 2010. 'Spider-Man' musical turned off for a day; Broadway show adds new safety measures after actor's injury. Washington Post (December 23)
Beam, Alex. 2011. A tangled web: Is it possible that Broadway's 'Spider-Man' can be both shockingly disastrous and a whopping blockbuster? Boston Globe (April 1): http://www.boston.com/lifestyle/articles/2011/04/01/the_tangled_web_of_broadways_spider_man/
Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man,' The Spectacle: Can We Move Beyond Rubbernecking At A Calamity? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/08/133593885/spider-man-the-spectacle-can-we-move-beyond-rubbernecking-at-a-calamity
Blankenship, Mark. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Worked Over And Reworked, Does It Work Better Now? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 15):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/06/15/137194403/spider-man-worked-over-and-reworked-does-it-work-better-now

Boroff, Philip. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Producers Speak Out, Add Bono Song, Millions for June Opening. Bloomberg (April 21): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-04-22/-spider-man-producers-add-bono-song-millions-for-june-opening.html

Brown, Jeffrey. 2011. Broadway Holds Its Breath As 'Spider-Man' Musical Officially Debuts. PBS Newshour (June 14): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/bb/entertainment/jan-june11/spiderman_06-14.html

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. A changed 'Spider-Man' rallies behind ex-director. Washington Post (June 14)

Carucci, John / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' team defends Julie Taymor. Business Week.com (June 13): http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D9NR5AD80.htm

Fernandez, Sofia M. 2011. Injured 'Spider-Man' Stuntman Returns to Watch Show. Hollywood Reporter (January 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/injured-spider-man-stuntman-returns-69653

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2011. Unauthorized Spidey Project Swings on the Stage. Publisher's Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/46483-unauthorized-spidey-project-swings-on-the-stage.html

Gardner, Eriq. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark' Producer Settles With Julie Taymor's Union; Producers continue to fight with Taymor over authorship, but make a deal with stage directors union over royalties. Hollywood Reporter's Esq. blog (February 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/spider-man-turn-off-the-dark-producers-julie-taymor-settle-291926

Gerard, Jeremy. 2010. Spider-Man, Green Goblin Flail in Taymor's Tale of Spider Woman: Review. Bloomberg (December 26): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-12-27/spidey-green-goblin-flail-in-taymor-s-tale-of-spider-woman-jeremy-gerard.html

Gottlieb, Jed. 2011. Arachnophobia: 'Spider-Man' makes us fear all of Broadway's going to 'Dark' side. Boston Herald (June 12): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1344818

Graham, Trey. 2010. Hey, Broadway-Based 'Spider-Man' Boosters: Twitter's Not A Supervillain. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/01/131701565/hey-broadway-based-spider-man-boosters-twitter-s-not-a-supervillain

Grant, Drew. 2011. Will anyone care about the revamped "Spider-Man" musical? With Julie Taymor no longer at the helm, the new director promises to strip the bloated production. So why see it? Salon (April 15): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/movies/feature/2011/04/15/spider_man_revamped_arachne

Gratereaux, Alexandra. 2010. Billy Rozvar Goes International With Spider-Man. Fox News Latino (December 8): | http://latino.foxnews.com/latino/entertainment/2010/12/08/billy-rozvar-crosses-mexican-border-spider-man/

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts Briefly: Hope lives for Spidey [online title: Work to Resume on 'Spider-Man' Musical]. New York Times (September 2): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/01/work-to-resume-on-spider-man-musical/?scp=1&sq=healy%20spiderman&st=cse

Healy, Patrick. 2009. 'Spider-Man' Is Given a New Lead Producer. New York Times (November 7). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/07/theater/07spider.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Starts to Emerge From Secrecy. New York Times (November 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/theater/24spider.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Actor Was Fortunate to Survive, Father Says. New York Times Arts Beat blog (December 26): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/spider-man-actor-was-fortunate-to-survive-father-says/

Healy, Patrick. 2010. One Show Spins Its Last, As Another Takes Shape. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/04/16/theater/julie-taymors-vision-for-spider-man-takes-its-final-bows.html

Healy, Patrick. 2010. 'Spider-Man' Musical Safely Swings Through Performance. New York Times (December 24): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/spider-man-musical-safely-swings-through-performance/
Healy, Patrick. 2011. Injured Performer Heading Back to 'Spider-Man' Early. New York Times (April 21): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/21/injured-spider-man-performer-heading-back-to-the-show-early/
Healy, Patrick. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers Settle One Battle With Julie Taymor. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/02/16/spider-man-producers-settle-one-battle-with-julie-taymor/
Healy, Patrick. 2012. Settlement Talks Continue in Court Battle Over 'Spider-Man' Musical. New York Times (October 31): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/settlement-talks-continue-in-court-battle-over-spider-man-musical/
Healy, Patrick. 2013. Weekly Gross Falls for Broadway's 'Spider-Man' [online as Weekly Ticket Sales Drop Under $1 Million for Broadway's 'Spider-Man']. New York Times (August 27): C3. Online as http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/08/26/weekly-ticket-sales-drop-under-1-million-for-broadways-spider-man/
Healy, Patrick. 2013. And Now, a 'Spider-Man' Tell-All. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/30/theater/and-now-a-spider-man-tell-all.html
Healy, Patrick. 2013. 'Spider-Man' Investors Shaken by Projected $60 Million Loss. New York Times (November 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/20/theater/spider-man-investors-shaken-by-projected-60-million-loss.html
Healy, Patrick. 2013. Turn Out the Lights. New York Times (December 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/27/theater/times-writers-share-last-chance-theater-picks.html
Healy, Patrick. 2014. Last Gaffe for 'Spider-Man' (Show 1,268) [online as Low on Funds, 'Spider-Man' Dims Its Last Lights]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/06/theater/spider-man.html
Holloway, Daniel. 2011. Damage to Spider-Man brand may have Disney climbing the walls. Washington Times (April 17): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2011/apr/17/unfriendly-neighborhood-spider-brand/
Horn, John. 2011. Troubled 'Spider-Man' is beaten but unbowed; Director Julie Taymor's Broadway production has suffered an excruciating series of disasters – creative setbacks, financial woes, injuries and delays. Advance word isn't kind. But people are still buying tickets. Los Angeles Times (January 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-spider-man-20110117,0,415141.story
Hughes, Robert J. 2010. Swinging for the Rafters: Spider-Man Set Designer Opts for a Pop-Up Peter Parker. Observer.com (September 28): http://www.observer.com/2010/culture/swinging-rafters-spider-man-set-designer-opts-pop-peter-parker
Hyden, Steven. 2011. Music from Spider-Man: Turn Off The Dark Grade: C-. Onion (June 30)
Jones, Stephen. 2009. So you wanna be in 'Spider-Man Turn Off the Dark'? Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop (April 5): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/04/spiderman.html
Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. Broadway's 'Spider-Man' to officially open finally with Julie Taymor in attendance. Washington Post.com (June 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater-dance/broadways-spider-man-to-officially-open-finally-with-julie-taymor-in-attendance/2011/06/14/AGKb4qUH_story.html
Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2012. 'Spider-Man' snares record: Stunt-driven show has Broadway's highest-grossing week. Washington Post (January 4)
Kozinn, Allan. 2013. Musical Resumes Shows After Injury [online as 'Spider-Man' Resumes Shows After Injury]. New York Times (August 17): C1. Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/08/17/theater/spider-man-resumes-shows-after-injury.html
Lord, Joseph. 2011. In defense of Spell of 'Spider-Man'. Courier-Journal (March 17): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20110320/FEATURES/303200015/1047/SCENE/In-defense-Spell-Spider-Man-
Lunden, Jeff. 2011. Big Changes For Beleaguered 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 12). Online at

http://www.npr.org/2011/03/12/134485020/Big-Changes-On-Spider-Man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/03/20110312_wesat_19.mp3

Lunden, Jeff. 2011. At Long Last, Curtain To Rise On 'Spider-Man'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/14/137151984/at-long-last-curtain-to-rise-on-spider-man and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/06/20110614_me_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137151984

Marks, Peter. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Dares To Open. Washington Post June 15): C1, 12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/theater-spider-man-turn-off-the-dark/2011/06/14/AGwZwBVH_story.html

Mcshane, Larry. 2012. 'Spider-Man: Turn off the Dark' producers, musical director Julie Taymor reach super settlement; The U2 collaboration now ensares more than $1 million a week. New York Daily News (February 16): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/super-settlement-spider-man-musical-director-julie-taymor-article-1.1023914

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man': Don't Be So Quick To Write Off The Dark. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/14/133653490/spider-man-dont-be-so-quick-to-write-off-the-dark and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110214_atc_11.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133653490

Mondello, Bob. 2011. 'Spider-Man' Shrugs Off Critics' Venom. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 16): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/16/133814532/spider-man-shrugs-off-critics-venom

Murphy, Vincent. 2011. Bono battles to save troubled 'Spider-Man' with drastic revamp. Irish Independent (April 19): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/arts/bono-battles-to-save-troubled-spiderman-with-drastic-revamp-2622933.html

Orden, Erica. 2011. Taymor Reflects on Failure in Post- 'Spider-Man' Q&A. Wall Street Journal's Metropolis blog (May 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/metropolis/2011/05/02/taymor-reflects-on-failure-in-post-spider-man-qa/

Piepenburg, Erik. 2011. Curtain Down, Heads Up: Readers' Advice for 'Spider-Man'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 28): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/28/curtain-down-heads-up-readers-advice-for-spider-man/

Salamone, Gina. 2009. Expect a slacker Spider-Man and a new female villain in U2's Broadway version, says Bono. New York Daily News (August 20). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/arts/2009/08/20/2009-08-20_expect_a_slacker_spiderman_and_a_new_female_villain_in_u2s_broadway_version_says.html

Unknown. 2011. Nuclear Bomb Detonates During Rehearsal For 'Spider-Man' Musical. Onion 47 (1; January 5): http://www.theonion.com/articles/nuclear-bomb-detonates-during-rehearsal-for-spider,18743/

Unknown. 2011. Greg Horn Provides Art for "Spider-Man: Turn Off the Dark" [Press Release]. Comic Book Resources (February 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31069

Weinstein, Joshua L. 2012. 'Spider-Man' Producers, Julie Taymor's Union Settle Case. Reuter's TheWrap (February 16): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/16/idUS98378095220120216

Weiss, Hedy. 2011. Flaws in Broadway's 'Spider-Man' will make you crawl the walls. Chicago Sun Times (June 12): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/weiss/5871392-417/flaws-in-broadways-spider-man-will-make-you-crawl-the-walls.html

Spider-Woman (Marvel)

Brevoort, Tom. 2009. Marvel Hotline: Brevoort on Spider-Woman; Executive Editor Tom Brevoort gets us inside the next great phase in Marvel storytelling! [motion comics]. Marvel.com (August 19): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9234.Marvel_Hotline~colon~_Brevoort_on_Spider-Woman

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Marvel in motion: 'Spider-Woman' swings onto Web with new digital comics initiative. Wizard (210; April): 10-11

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Giving Spider-Woman the Motion. Comic Book Resources (August 28):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22724
Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks Spider-Woman [motion comic]. Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22595
Richards, Dave. 2016. Hopeless' "Spider-Woman" Embraces Her Crazy New Life, Motherhood. Comic Book Resources (March 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hopeless-spider-woman-embraces-her-crazy-new-life-motherhood
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. NYCC '09 - Brian Bendis on Spider-Woman Motion Comics. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020908-Spider-Woman-Bendis.html
Singh, Arune. 2009. You've Never Seen Marvel Move Like This Before! Marvel Launches First-Ever Original Motion Comic -- Spider-Woman. First episode available on iTunes on August 19, 2009 [press release]. Marvel Comics (August 19)
Siuntres, John. 2009. Brian Michael Bendis: Spider Woman Motion Comic. Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26244

The Spirit (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)

Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017. Comic Book.com (October 13): http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/
Campbell, Eddie. 2009. The new adventures of the Spirit. The Fate of the Artist blog (September 7): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/09/new-adventures-of-spirit.html
Clabaugh, Rich. 2011. Google logo gets a 'Spirited' look: To celebrate the 94th birthday of comic book legend Will Eisner, Google's Doodle bases its look today on Eisner's classic character 'The Spirit.' CSMonitor.com (March 6): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/2011/0306/Google-logo-gets-a-Spirited-look
Colton, David. 2000. Spirit moves DC to reprint colorful comic book noir [Eisner book review]. USA Today (July 12): 6D
Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/
Eisner, Will. 1965, 1999. The Spirit ['We Will Stop Lindsay...' reprint]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 35-39
Eisner, Will et al. 2009. Will Eisner's The Spirit Archives Vol. 27 [reprints The New Adventures from 1998. Intro by Denis Kitchen]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Gross, Edward and Steve Swires. 1987. The Spirit Held Hostage [TV movie adaptation]. Comics Scene Special (1): 40-41
Hajdu, David. 2001. The Spirit of the Spirit. New York Review of Books (June 21). online at http://www.nybooks.com/nyrev/WWWarchdisplay.cgi?20010621048R
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Spirit: O Heroi Acidental. Quadrado (1; August)
Midnight, Mikel with Wes Tumulka. 1999. The Blue Mask and Bette Davis Eyes: The Women of The Spirit. Sequential Tart 2 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/redirect.shtml
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Back in the Spirit : The Spirit and Batman have a past, and a future. Las Vegas Weekly (December 7): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/12/07/comics.html
Nagorski, Alex. 2011. Artist Spotlight: Moritat on The Spirit. DC Universe's The Source blog (April 18): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2011/04/18/artist-spotlight-moritat-on-the-spirit/
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Mark Schultz has "Spirit". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24864
Sheneman, Drew. 2005. 'The Best of The Spirit'. Newark Star-Ledger (December 11)
Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Spotlighting 'The Spirit'. Comic Buyer's Guide (1604, May). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22158
Tucker, Ken. 2000. Comic Book [review]: The Spirit Archives - Will Eisner. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 84
Ulin, David L. 2008. Spirited Away: His masked hero has arrived on the big screen, but it's Will Eisner's slice-of-life comics that loom large. Nextbook (December 31): http://www.nextbook.org/cultural/feature.html?id=2305
Voger, Mark. 1998. Resurrection of the Spirit. Home News Tribune (September 4): On The Go 3

Movie

Accomando, Beth. 2008. Injecting Noir Into A Comic-Book Classic [Spirit movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

Andelman, Bob. 2006. Deborah Del Prete Interview. Will Eisner: A Spirited Life Interview Series blog (August 20): http://www.aspiritedlife.com/blog/

Barlow, Daniel. 2008. On Christmas Day, Vermonter's 'Spirit' comes to life [Frank Miller]. Vermont Press Bureau (December 24): http://www.timesargus.com/article/20081224/NEWS01/812240369

Chocano, Carina. 2008. 'The Spirit': Enough Ham To Lay a Great Big Egg. Washington Post (December 25): C05. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/24/AR2008122402182.html

Fine, Marshall. 2008. Review: The Spirit is disspiriting. Huffington Post (December 24): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/review-ithe-spiriti-is-di_b_153256.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Reviews – Movies: The Spirit. Entertainment Weekly (January 9)

Jenkins, Mark. 2008. 'The Spirit' Is Weak (Which Is Bad In A Superhero). NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98741609

McNary, Dave. 2007. Mendes gets in Frank Miller's 'Spirit'; Actress joins Johansson, Jackson in cast. Variety (August 22): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117970627.html?categoryid=1236&cs=1

Scott, A.O. 2008. Returned From the Dead, Ducking Villains and Vixens. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/movies/25spir.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Spirit of the Shadows (Oni Press)

*Coplan, Chris. 2025. Daniel Ziegler and Nick Cagnetti call forth the 'Spirit of the Shadows'. AIPT (December 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/11/spirit-of-the-shadows-qa/

*Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Nick Cagnetti and Daniel Ziegler on the upcoming release of the comic book series, "Spirit of the Shadows", with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (December 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57948-fanbase-press-interviews-nick-cagnetti-and-daniel-ziegler-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-comic-book-series-spirit-of-the-shadows-with-oni-press/

*Morris, D. 2025. Interview; Nick Cagnetti reveals the inspiration for new horror comic Spirit of the Shadows. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nick-cagnetti-talks-horror-with-spirit-of-the-shadows/

Spy Boy

Spy vs. Spy (EC) (SEE ALSO Cuba - Prohias)

Hall, Gyasi. 2023. A Hand from One Page, a Bomb from Another: Rethinking "Spy vs. Spy". The iconic comic seems simple at first glance, but its revolutionary sensibility has proven impossible to replicate. Longreads (September 12): https://longreads.com/2023/09/12/rethinking-spy-vs-spy/

Karlin, Susan. 2015. The Enduring Satire of Mad Magazine's Spy vs. Spy. Fast Company (October 28): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3052782/the-enduring-satire-of-mad-magazines-spy-vs-spy

Prohias, Antonio. 1965. Mad's Spy vs Spy. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1968. Mad's Spy vs Spy Follow-Up File [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : New American Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1972. Third Mad Dossier of Spy vs Spy [edited by Albert B. Feldstein]. New York : Paperback Library

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. The Fourth Mad Declassified Papers on Spy vs. Spy. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1974. Fourth Mad Declassified Papers On... Spy Vs. Spy. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1975. Mad's Spy Vs. Spy Follow-Up File [Spy vs. Spy #2]. New York: Warner

Prohias, Antonio. 1982. Mad's Big Book of Spy vs. Spy Capers and Other Surprises [edited by Albert B. Feldstein with Jerry DeFuccio]. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 1989. Spy vs. Spy : the updated files. New York : Warner Books

Prohias, Antonio. 2001. Spy vs. Spy: The Complete Casebook. Watson-Guptill

Squirrel Girl (Marvel)

Goodrum, Michael. 2014. 'Oh c'mon, those stories can't count in continuity!' Squirrel Girl and the problem of female power. Studies in Comics 5 (1)

Kelly, John. 2016. A modern Marvel: The latest hit comics character is the Unbeatable Squirrel Girl. Washington Post (April 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/a-modern-marvel-the-latest-hit-comics-character-is-the-unbeatable-squirrel-girl/2016/04/13/8c0198ac-00c2-11e6-9d36-33d198ea26c5_story.html

Malki, David. 2016. [The Making of an Old-Timey Squirrel Girl]. David Malki blog (July 6): http://davidmalki.tumblr.com/post/146988135663/i-was-really-excited-to-contribute-a-page-to-the

North, Ryan, Erica Henderson and Steve Ditko. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 1: Squirrel Power. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2015. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 2: Squirrel You Know It's True. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 3: Squirrel, You Really Got Me Now. New York: Marvel

North, Ryan and Erica Henderson. 2016. The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, Vol. 4: I Kissed A Squirrel And I Liked It. New York: Marvel

Serrao, Nivea. 2017. Shannon and Dean Hale on the unbeatable experience of writing Squirrel Girl. EW.com (February 7): http://ew.com/books/2017/02/07/shannon-hale-dean-hale-unbeatable-squirrel-girl-squirrel-meets-world/

Star Trek

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Heather Antos Interview: Star Trek Goes Boldly for Blood. PREVIEWSworld (October 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270757-Heather-Antos-Interview-Star-Trek-Goes-Boldly-For-Blood

Brady, Matt. 2008 Peter David On IDW's Star Trek: New Frontier Miniseries. Newsarama (March 10): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149586

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Shatner Vs. Heston In Star Trek/Planet of the Apes. PreviewsWorld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=154519

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Making Star Trek History With IDW's Starfleet Academy. PreviewsWorld (October): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=169687

Brusio, Vince. 2016. IDW Boldly Goes With Mike Johnson Writing Star Trek. PreviewsWorld (August 14): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/182609

Brusio, Vince. 2018. Reflections Right Or Wrong Mirror New Star Trek. PreviewsWorld (April 1): https://previewsworld.com/Article/210465

*Carter, Justin. 2025. A New 'Star Trek' Comic Gives Uhura the Full Spotlight; Just in time for next Black History Month, 'Star Trek' is doing another what-if comic that takes Uhura back to the Civil Rights Movement. io9 (November 17): https://gizmodo.com/star-trek-uhura-comic-civil-rights-idw-2000687027

*Coplan Chris. 2025. To boldly go: Heather Antos on the past, present, and future of IDW's 'Star Trek' line. AIPT (June 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/19/star-trek-past-present-future/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. IDW & Star Trek pay tribute to the late George Perez with Strange New Worlds-Scorpius Run #1. Artist Sean Von Gorman provides a special variant cover for issue #1. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-star-trek-pay-tribute-to-the-late-george-perez-with-strange-new-worlds-scorpius-run-1/

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. Johnson & Shasteen Bring "Star Trek's" Five Year Mission To An End. Comic Book Resources (August 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/johnson-shasteen-bring-star-treks-five-year-mission-to-an-end

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. I Continuing the Roddenberry Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23; updated June 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15224.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Trevor Roth & Stephen Christy on 'Days Missing' Pt. II Marketing Via the Web & Conventions Tradition [Star Trek]. ICv2 (June 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15225.html

Irwin, Walter & GB Love (eds). 1991. The Best Of Star Trek. New York: DC Comics

Josh@TFAW. 2016. Star Trek Manifest Destiny is Coming — buy' ngop! TFAW Blog (February 12): http://blog.tfaw.com/2016/02/12/star-trek-manifest-destiny-is-coming-buy-ngop/

Kapalka, Jeff. 2001. Star Trek Comic Books Still Boldly Going... Syracuse Herald-American (May 27)

Kirk, John K. 2021. Star Trek: Bringing the Enterprise Home, 55 Years Later; We talked to Star Trek: Year Five creators Jackson Lanzing and Collin Kelly about completing the Original Series' five-year mission. Den of Geek (June 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/star-trek-bringing-the-enterprise-home-55-years-later/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2009. John Byrne talks Star Trek Crew. Pop! blog (April 2): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2009/04/john-byrne-star-trek-crew.html

Lookabaugh, Mark and Curt Danhauser. 1999- Guide to the Gold Key Star Trek Comics. http://curtdanhauser.com/Main.html

Offenberger, Rik. 2010. John Byrne talks about Star Trek: Leonard McCoy, Frontier Doctor. First Comics News (March 27): http://www.firstcomicsnews.com/?p=2180

Perigard, Mark A. 2004. Publisher keeps vintage, beloved works in print [‘Star Trek: The Key Collection Volume One’; Checker Book Publishing Group]. Boston Herald (August 13)

Porter, Alan J. 2009. Star Trek: A Comics History. Hermes Press

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: ‘Star Trek’ seeks safe harbor in WildStorm Productions. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 31)

Radford, Bill. 2009. Comics Fan: Miniseries paves way for new ‘Trek’ movie. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16): http://www.gazette.com/articles/trek_46402___article.html/star_movie.html

Richards, Dave. 2023. IDW’s Star Trek Writers Usher in an Interstellar Day of Blood. Comic Book Resources (June 9): https://www.cbr.com/star-trek-day-of-blood-interview/

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Earliest Star Trek issues are so odd, they’re just cosmic. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 20)

Smith, Andrew A. 2002. ‘Star Trek’ comics of yore were something else. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8)

Siuntres, John. 2017. Sarah Gaydos on IDW's Star Trek Comics and More Star Trek Discovery Debate. Word Balloon (November 10): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2017/11/sarah-gaydos-on-idws-star-trek-comics.html and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/wordballoon/2017/11/10/sarah-gaydos-on-idws-star-trek-comics-and-more-star-trek-discovery-debate.mp3

Vaughn, J.C. 2013. Jeff Mariotte’s Star Trek: The Folded World. Scoop (April 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=133610

Star Wars

Benjamin, Rebecca. 2023. Talking 'Star Wars The High Republic' with Cavan Scott! Tarkin's Top Shelf (283; October 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4KQ39DLdd0dGh5rruWKQGA

Betancourt, David. 2015. ‘Darth Vader’: Upon book’s debut today, Kieron Gillen relishes writing tales of the dark side. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/11/darth-vader-upon-books-debut-today-kieron-gillen-relishes-writing-tales-of-the-dark-side/

Brooks, Dan. 2023. Cavan Scott on the Ghoulactic Horrors of Tales from the Death Star. The writer speaks with StarWars.com about his new anthology of scary Star Wars stories. StarWars.com (October 17): https://www.starwars.com/news/tales-from-the-death-star-interview

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Old Fans Make New Faces For Star Wars: Poe Dameron. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174803

Damon, Alex. 2023. Charles Soule Talks the Future of The High Republic and Star Wars Comics and His New Book! Star Wars Explained (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fu6OgHC3dZ4

*Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2021. The (Comic) Books of Boba Fett. Collectible Comics for the 'Star Wars' Moment Fans Have Waited for Since 1983. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50049/the-comic-books-boba-fett

Edwards, Ted. 1999. The Unauthorized Star Wars Compendium: The Complete Guide to the Movies, Comic Books, Novels, and More. Boston: Little, Brown

Huver, Scott. 2015. Kinberg & Filoni Usher ‘Star Wars Rebels’ Into its ‘Empire Strikes Back’ Era for Season Two. Comic Book Resources’ Spinoff (June 20): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/20/kinberg-filoni-usher-star-wars-rebels-into-its-empire-strikes-back-era-for-season-two/

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2021. Boba Fett, Intergalactic Man of Mystery [in print as Boba Fett, Intergalactic Mystery Man]. New York Times (December 26): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/24/arts/television/star-wars-boba-fett-disney.html

Janes, Peet. 1998. Mara Jade: Who needs movies to be a star? [Dark Horse Comics miniseries]. Star Wars Insider 39 (August / September): 72-75

Penagos, Ryan. 2023. Star Wars: Hidden Empire with Charles Soule. Marvel's Pull List (May 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/star-wars-hidden-empire-with-charles-soule/id1412191409?i=1000611453977

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. The Ins and Outs of 'Star Wars' Canon. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 27): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/the-ins-and-outs-of-star-wars-canon/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. NYCC: Tom Taylor Leads "Star Wars: Invasion". Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19915

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Kieron Gillen Discusses "Darth Vader" #1 Details, Unmasking Ultimate "Star Wars" Villain. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59415

Richards, Dave. 2015. NYCC: Soule Tests the Bonds Between Master and Padawan in "Obi-Wan & Anakin". Comic Book Resources (October 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nycc-soule-tests-the-bonds-between-master-and-padawan-in-obi-wan-anakin

Richards, Dave. 2015. Gillen & Aaron's "Vader Down" Tests "Star Wars'" Heroes and Villains. Comic Book Resources (December 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-gillen-aarons-vader-down-tests-star-wars-heroes-and-villains

Richards, Dave. 2016. Aaron Sentences Marvel's "Star Wars" to "Rebel Jail," Promises More Ben Kenobi. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jason-aaron-takes-marvels-star-wars-behind-bars-promises-more-obi-wan

Richards, Dave. 2016. Soule & Noto Fill In "Poe Dameron's" Pre-"Star Wars: The Force Awakens" History. Comic Book Resources (February 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/soule-noto-fill-in-poe-damerons-pre-star-wars-the-force-awakens-history

Richards, Dave. 2023. Charles Soule's Shadows of Starlight Sets the Stage for Phase III of the High Republic. CBR (September 6): https://www.cbr.com/star-wars-high-republic-shadows-starlight-charles-soule-interview/

Rosenberg, Adam. 2010. 'Star Wars: Knight Errant' Comic Preview And Q&A with Writer John Jackson Miller. MTV Splashpage blog (July 7): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/07/07/star-wars-knight-errant-comic-preview-john-jackson-miller/

Ruiz, Adrian. 2023. SDCC 2023: Roundtable Discussion with 'Star Wars: The High Republic' Authors. But Why Tho? (July 23): https://butwhytho.net/2023/07/the-high-republic-authors-authors-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2009. Star Wars Legacy: John Ostrander & Jan Duursema. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26510

*Siuntres, John. 2024. Star Wars and Comics with Charles Soule and Ryan Browne. Word Balloon (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kHSm_EcC5-E

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Doug Wheatley [Canadian]. Star Wars.com (March 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050323/index.htm l

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Brian Ching. Star Wars.com (February 23): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050223/index.html

Unknown. 2005. Star Wars Artist Series: Matt Busch. Star Wars.com (July 28): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20050728/index.html

Unknown. 2006. Star Wars Artist Series: Dan Parsons. Star Wars.com (June 12): http://www.starwars.com/eu/explore/profile/f20060612/index.html

Unknown. 2008. Exploring the Star Wars Universe: An Interview with Randy Stradley. Diamond Bookshelf.com (January 2): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=3&c=40&s=325&ai=78614

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Slug Fest: Jabba the Hutt slimes his way through a new graphic novel [Jim Woodring's Star Wars: Jabba the Hutt--The Art of the Deal]. San Jose Metro (August 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.06.98/comics-9831.html

Wainerdi, Brandon. 2023. Charles Soule: Author of Light of the Jedi and Marvel's Star Wars. Talking Bay (94, May 3): https://www.talkingbay94.com/2023/05/03/charles-soule-author-of-light-of-the-jedi-and-marvels-star-wars/

Starman (DC)

*Dueben, Alex. 2025. We are all in the gutter: Starman at 30, part 1-2. TCJ (November 26; December 3): https://www.tcj.com/we-are-all-in-the-gutter-starman-at-30-part-1/ and https://www.tcj.com/we-are-all-in-the-gutter-starman-at-30-part-2/

Starstruck

Hilgart, John. 2013. Michael Kaluta and Elaine Lee Promise a New 176-page Starstruck Book Funded by Kickstarter. TCJ.com (April 15): http://www.tcj.com/michael-kaluta-and-elaine-lee-promise-a-new-176-page-starstruck-book-funded-by-kickstarter/

Static (DC / Milestone) ***(formerly mis-titled as Static Shock! which is the animated series)***

Stitches

Castanier, Bill. 2009. Graphic memory: Children's author, illustrator tells own dark childhood tale. Lansing City Pulse (August 19): http://www.lansingcitypulse.com/lansing/article-3346-graphic-memory.html

Davidson, Danica. 2010. David Small Talks with The White Rabbit's Granddaughter. TJC.com (October 6): http://www.tcj.com/interviews/david-small-talks-with-the-white-rabbits-granddaughter/

El Refaie, Elizabeth. 2012. Of men, mice,and monsters: body images in David Small's Stitches: A Memoir. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 3 (1; June): 55-67

Fischer, Craig. 2012. And You Fuck Them Up Right Back: Stitches and the Ethics of Memoir. Hooded Utilitarian (September 19): http://hoodedutilitarian.com/2012/09/and-you-fuck-them-up-right-back-stitches-and-the-ethics-of-memoir/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn. 2009. 'Stitches' a National Book Award Finalist; Second Graphic Novel Ever. ICv2 (October 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16040.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2009. Talking "Stitches" with David Small. Hogan's Alley newsletter (September 8).

Hogan, John. 2009. Small Steps. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/small-steps-interview

Konigsberg, Eric. 2009. Finding a Voice in a Graphic Memoir [David Small, Stitches]. New York Times (September 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/07/books/07small.html

Levingston, Steven E. 2009. How Cinema Influences the Memoir "Stitches". Washington Post's Short Stack blog (October 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/shortstack/2009/10/how_cinema_influences_the_memo.html

Sims, Michael. 2009. Silenced Voice, Searing Pen. Washington Post (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/09/AR2009100901724.html

Small, David. 2009. Stitches: A Memoir. New York: Norton

Springen, Karen. 2009. YA or Not YA?: 'Stitches' Gets NBA Nomination. Publishers Weekly (October 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6702130.html

Walton, Christopher. 2009. Detroit native's 'Stitches' tells horrifying story frame by frame; Caldecott winner and Detroit native David Small's new book. Detroit Free Press (September 9): http://www.freep.com/article/20090909/FEATURES05/909090468/1025/FEATURES/Pictures-speak-for-silenced-child

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Stitches: Peering into a Dark Past. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674583.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. 'Stitches' Draws On An Artist's Painful Childhood. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 15): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112842179&sc=nl&cc=bn-20090917

Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Curious Case of David Small's 'Stitches'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 21): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/the_curious_case_of_david_smal_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091021

Stormwatch (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Milligan Takes Charge of "Stormwatch". Comic Book Resources (March 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37684
Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Exclusive: Milligan Comes Out of the Dark to Lead Stormwatch. Newsarama (January 31): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/peter-milligan-stormwatch-interview-dc-new-52-120131.html

Strange Attractors

*Cohen, Michael. 2025. In Memorium: Mark Sherman; Mark's memoir about the creation of Strange Attractors. Strange Attractors Omnibus (January 26): https://strangeattractorsomnibus201.substack.com/p/in-memorium-mark-sherman
*Freeman, John. 2026. Who Remembers Strange Attractors, a Slice of 1990s SF Comic Craziness?. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/who-remembers-strange-attractors-a-slice-of-1990s-sf-comic-craziness/

Strange Adventures (DC)

Crivelli, Sal. 2021. Strange Adventures with Tom King, Mitch Gerads, and Evan Shaner [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ulb_8Wv9szg

The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond (SEE ALSO Dave Sim)

Dow, Matt. 2020. Breaking Strange Death Of Alex Raymond News!!!!! A Moment of Cerebus (June 13): http://momentofcerebus.blogspot.com/2020/06/breaking-strange-death-of-alex-raymond.html
Griepp, Milton. 2021. Publication Set For Dave Sim's 'The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond' As Oversized Hardcover. ICv2 (April 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/47996/publication-set-dave-sims-the-strange-death-alex-raymond
Salkowitz Rob. 2021. Inside 'The Strange Death Of Alex Raymond,' An Obsessive, Cursed Graphic Masterpiece. Forbes (November 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/11/10/inside-the-strange-death-of-alex-raymond-an-obsessive-cursed-graphic-masterpiece/

Strange Tales (Marvel)

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jhonen Vasquez Q&A; The Invader Zim and Johnny the Homicidal Maniac creator invades Marvel with a whole new maniac: MODOK! Marvel.com (September 29): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9660.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jhonen_Vasquez_Q%26A
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Molly Crabapple Q&A; The burlesque queen and comics illustrator takes She-Hulk back in time and reveals her red-hot Gambit fantasies. Marvel.com (August 13; updated August 14): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.4752.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Molly_Crabapple_Q%26A
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: John Leavitt; The mastermind behind a burlesque empire joins forces with artist Molly Crabapple for a whole new spin on She-Hulk. Marvel.com (August 14; updated August 15): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.5265.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_John_Leavitt_Q%26A
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Peter Bagge; At long last, 'The Incorrigible Hulk' is about to be unleashed—and Marvel.com asked its altcomix-superstar author about it. Marvel.com (August 10, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9143.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Peter_Bagge

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Johnny Ryan; The bad boy of humor comics entertains his inner child with Marvel heroes' most humiliating moments. Marvel.com (August 7; updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3882.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Johnny_Ryan

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Dash Shaw; The prolific indie wunderkind talks Doctor Strange, explains his love of sci-fi and reveals that Ghost Rider scared him. Marvel.com (August 6; updated August 11): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.3092.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Dash_Shaw

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Nick Bertozzi; The creator of The Salon reveals the hidden links between M.O.D.O.K. & Picasso and The Watcher & Charlie Brown. Marvel.com (August 5; updated August 7): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9054.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Nick_Bertozzi

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tale-Tellers: Paul Pope Q&A; Marvel goes to the dogs as the alternative-comics icon throws a bone to Lockjaw and the Inhumans in Strange Tales. Marvel.com (August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9053.Strange_Tale-Tellers~colon~_Paul_Pope_Q%26A

Collins, Sean T. 2010. Strange Tales Spotlight: Chip Kidd; The renowned designer Makes His Marvel for the first time with a topsy-turvy take on the STRANGE TALES hardcover. Marvel.com (January 28): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11083.strange_tales_spotlight~colon~_chip_kidd

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. In Marvel's 'Strange Tales,' Indie Artists Take on Superhero Icons. Publishers Weekly (August 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6677255.html

Suter, Jeff. 2009. Strange Tales Podcast: Editor Jody LeHeup joins the Mighty Marvel Podcast to talk Strange Tales! Marvel.com (July 31; updated August 4): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9032.Download_the_Strange_Tales_Podcast and http://marvel.com/rss/podcasts/Strange_Tales_Podcast.mp3

Strangers in Paradise (SEE ALSO Terry Moore)

Website - http://www.strangersinparadise.com/

Allstetter, Rob. 1996. Comic books are no laughing matter for young adults [Terry Moore's Strangers in Paradise]. Detroit News (June 26)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Terry Moore's Omnibus in Paradise [Strangers in Paradise]. Comic Book Resources (July 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21904

Unknown. 2007. Flashback: Terry Moore on Strangers in Paradise. Scoop (October 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=61772

Stuck Rubber Baby (DC) (SEE ALSO Howard Cruse)

Seven, John. 2010. Howard Cruse Returns with a New Edition of Stuck Rubber Baby. Publishers Weekly (March 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/451458-Howard_Cruse_Returns_with_a_New_Edition_of_Stuck_Rubber_Baby.php

Sub-Mariner (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2010. Moore Pits Namor Against Vampires of the Deep. Comic Book Resources (June 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26574

Sugar & Spike (DC) (SEE ALSO Sheldon Moldoff)

Suicide Squad (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Suicide Squad's" Lee & Tan Discuss Their Joint Task Force (X) for Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/suicide-squad-jim-lee-philip-tan-rebirth-collaboration

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Floyd Lawton Hunts Family in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Deadshot". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/floyd-lawton-hunts-family-buccellato-suicide-squad-most-wanted-deadshot-katana

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Barr Revisits Batman's Old Teammate in "Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana". Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/barr-revisits-batmans-old-teammate-suicide-squad-most-wanted-katana

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Williams & Tan Plan to Make "Suicide Squad" A 'Core DC Comics Book'. Comic Book Resources (August 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/williams-tan-plan-to-make-suicide-squad-a-core-dc-comics-book

Sims, Chris. 2015. Mike W. Barr On 'Suicide Squad Most Wanted: Katana And Deadshot' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 6): http://comicsalliance.com/mike-w-barr-suicide-squad-interview/

Smith, Zack. 2016. The Oral History Of DC's Suicide Squad, Part One: The Origins, The Recruiting, The Bloodshed; Part Two: The Deaths, The Favorites, & The Film. Newsarama (August 2-3): http://www.newsarama.com/30470-the-oral-history-of-dc-s-suicide-squad.html and http://www.newsarama.com/30494-the-oral-history-of-suicide-squad-part-two.html

Suicide Squad movie (2016)

The Suicide Squad movie (2021)

Suiciders

Reed, Patrick A. 2015. A Human Story in a Dystopian World: Lee Bermejo Discusses 'The Suiciders' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (February 26): http://comicsalliance.com/lee-bermejo-suiciders-interview/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Bermejo brings brutal blood sport to 'Suiciders'. USA Today (February 23): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/23/suiciders-comic-book-exclusive-preview/23894357/

Super Friends (DC)

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2010. J. Bone on his Super Friend-ly gig. Newsarama (February 11): http://blog.newsarama.com/2010/02/11/j-bone-on-his-super-friend-ly-gig/

****Super Pancake***

*Lloyd, Megan Wagner and Abhi Alwar. 2024. Megan Wagner Lloyd & Abhi Alwar at East City Bookshop, June 8 2024 [audio recording and photographs]. Washington, DC: East City Bookshop. Online at https://archive.org/details/megan-wagner-lloyd-abhi-alwar-at-east-city-bookshop-240608

*Lloyd, Megan Wagner & Abhi Alwar. 2025. Megan Wagner Lloyd & Abhi Alwar, Super Pancake And The Terrible Toast authors at East City Bookshop November 16, 2025 [audio recording and photographs]. Washington, DC: East City Bookshop. online at https://archive.org/details/megan-wagner-lloyd-abhi-alwar-super-pancake-and-the-terrible-toast-east-city-bookshop-251116

Superboy (DC)

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The DC Comics Pitch That Saw Conner Kent, Superboy as a Trans Woman. Magdalene Visaggio posted to social media her DC Superboy pitch with Darick Robertson that would have portrayed Conner Kent as a trans woman. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-pitch-conner-kent-superboy-trans-woman-superman/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Lemire Takes On "Superboy". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26279

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Jeff Lemire On Superboy Ongoing: "The Best of Two Worlds". Newsarama (May 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Superboy-Lemire-Interview-100514.html

Trexler, Jeff. 2009. Explaining a Mysterious Return [Superboy, after lawsuit]. Newsarama (May 1): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/05/01/explaining-a-mysterious-return/

Smallville tv series

Andreeva, Nellie and Matthew Belloni. 2010. 'Smallville' producers claim Warner Bros. self-dealing cost them millions. Hollywood Reporter's THR, Esq. blog (March 26): http://thresq.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/03/smallville-producers-claim-warner-bros-selfdealing-cost-them-millions.html

Arave, Lynn. 2003. 3 former Utahns flying high with work on 'Smallville'. Deseret News (March 7)

Arave, Lynn. 2010. Superman will visit Utah in new comic book series. Deseret News (June 23): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700042614/Superman-will-visit-Utah-in-new-comic-book-series.html

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. The Past Catches Up With a Future Superman. New York Times (February 23)

Aurthur, Kate. 2006. Young Male Viewers Boost 'Smallville'. New York Times (May 20): A17

Bennett, Cherie and Jeff Gottesfeld. 2003. Smallville 8: Greed [Novel based on Superboy tv series]. New York: Little, Brown

Bennett, Tara. 2008. Talking 'Smallville' Season 8 with Darren Swimmer. Newsarama (July 14): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080714-smallville-swimmer.html

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Freeman revels in complex 'Smallville' role. Buffalo News (February 5): http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/570110.html

Blair, Alan Stanley / TV Guide. 2008. Series Creators Depart 'Smallville'. Syfyportal.com (April 3): http://www.syfyportal.com/news424892.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2001. Undressed for Success? For a hip, new generation, the familiar costume of red cape and tights no longer makes the Superman ['Smallville' tv series]. Los Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Calendar-X!ArticleDetail-41497,00.html

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Smallville's Chloe on Relationships, New Storylines. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Allison-Mack-Smallville-100212.html

Carson, Tom. 2002. Small comforts. Esquire (February): 48-50

Colon, Suzan. 2003. Smallville 7: Runaway [Novel]. New York: Little, Brown

Couch, Aaron. 2021. "We Had Freedom to Change the Mythology:" An Oral History of 'Smallville'. Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/smallville-tom-welling-michael-rosenbaum-1235031628/

Cox, Dan. 2001. Superman is back, but with a change of wardrobe. Reuters (August 28)

Cutler, Jacqueline / TVData Features Syndicate. 2001. Boy of Steel [Superboy tv series 'Smallville']. [Bergen County, NJ] Record TV Time (October 14): 41

de Moraes, Lisa. 2002. Leaping Over Four Tall Networks in a Single Bound! [Smallville]. Washington Post (October 17): C7

Geddes, John. 2010. Superman could fly into your town. USA Today (June 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-23-superman23_ST_N.htm

Genzlinger, Neil. 2001. Hormones Bothering Him as Much as Kryptonite [Smallville]. New York Times (October 16)

Giltz, Michael. 2001. 'Smallville' Will Be Big. New York Post (October 7)

Gough, Alfred and Miles Millar (story), Marty Pasko (script), and Terry and Rachel Dodson (art). 2001. Smallville: 'Elemental' [Superboy comic strip]. TV Guide (December 8): 27-30

Hedegaard. Erik. 2002. Tall tales from Smallville. Rolling Stone (March 28): 42-46, 80

Hibberd, James. 2008. Superbad Lex exits "Smallville". Hollywood Reporter (May 2). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20080502/tv_nm/smallville_dc_1

Hiltbrand, David. 2001. The S files. TV Guide (December 8): 16-22, 51

Holbrook, Damian J. 2007. Q and A with Tori Spelling [Smallville]. TV Guide (January 8)

Holland, Ty. 2002. Seduction in a small town. TV Guide (January 5): 28-29

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. Lane attraction [Smallville]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30)

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. The 'S' is for super: The Man of Steel loosens up in season 4 of Smallville. Entertainment Weekly (February 11): 55-56

Johnson, Kevin V. 2001. Epic struggle of good vs. evil unfolds in 'Smallville'. USA Today (December 11)

Kissell, Rick. 2001. 'Smallville' bow super for the WB. Reuters / Variety (October 18)

Kohan, Topher. 2011. After 10 years, 'Smallville' didn't disappoint. CNN's Marquee blog (May 16): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2011/05/16/after-10-years-smallville-didnt-disappoint/

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2001. What, no tights? New TV series Smallville refashions Superman for a modern audience. National Post (September 14)

Martinson, Patti. 2008. Smallville Episode 7.16: Descent. Sequential Tart (May 5): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=958

Miller, Brian and I. Steve Wiecking et al. 2004. TV on DVD [Jonny Quest: The Complete First Season; Smallville: The Complete Second Season]. Seattle Weekly (May 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0419/040512_film_tvdvds.php

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Growing up Lana: 'Smallville' actress realistic about celebrity. Scripps Howard News Service (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2001. 'Smallville' deals with big issues of adolescence. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 7): Life 4

Radford, Bill. 2002. Young Clark Kent headed for eye of storm. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 22)

Radford, Bill. 2006. Smallville' will introduce big twists. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 17)
Ross, Alex. 2001. Smallville [4 paintings]. TV Guide (December 8): cover
Rossen, Jake. 2009. Up close: Kristen Kreuk [Smallville]. Wizard (209; March): 16
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Smallville Season Three: Comments, Criticisms, Questions and a Few Helpful Suggestions. Sequential Tart (November)
Salem, Rob. 2008. Shaking things up in Smallville. Toronto Star (April 24): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Television/article/417678
Sands, Rich. 2001. Small wonders: Superman flies high on the web thanks to Smallville. TV Guide (November 24): 64
Sands, Rich. 2007. A league of their own: The JLA makes its explosive debut on Smallville. TV Guide (January 15): 34-35
Sands, Rich. 2007. Lynda Carter: The '70s icon makes a Wonder-ful return [Wonder Woman, Smallville]. TV Guide (April 16): 36
Scott, Tracy L. 2001. Superman: Still Flying High; From Krypton to 'Smallville,' to Prime Time and Back Over 50 Years. Washington Post (October 21): Y6
Segura, Alex. 2010. Dc Comics Presents "Superman Across America". DC Comics The Source blog (June 23): http://dcu.blog.dccomics.com/2010/06/23/dc-comics-presents-%E2%80%9Csuperman-across-america%E2%80%9D/
Shales, Tom. 2001. 'Smallville': Superman's Tiresome Teen Years. Washington Post (October 16): C1
Sims, Chris. 2010. Absolute Justice? More Like Absolute Just Shut Up Already [Smallville's Justice Society of America]. ComicsAlliance (February 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/08/absolute-justice-more-like-absolute-just-shut-up-already/
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Here I am to save the day on Smallville, Ruse, etc. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 27)
Smith, Jennifer L. 2007. Whot's That? Aaron Ashmore - Smallville's latest story. TV Guide (January 29): 15
Smith, Kevin. 2001. A Superman for All Seasons ['Smallville']. TV Guide (December 8): 24
Smith, Tiffany. 2021. Smallville | DC FanDome 20th Anniversary Celebration – Extended Cut | Warner Bros. Entertainment. Warner Bros. Entertainment (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W6IyPPkoRLY
Sunu, Steve. 2008. Cassidy Freeman Q&A: The newest 'Smallville' femme fatale dishes on stepping into Lex Luthor's shoes. Wizard Universe.com (November 24): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112408cassidyfreeman.html
Unknown. 2003. Showbiz people briefs [Smallville]. Reuters / Variety (March 27)
Unknown. 20010. Superman's walk across America starting in Philadelphia. Associated Press (June 23): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/arts_culture/view.bg?articleid=1263601
Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Comic Book Writer Geoff Johns Throws A Legion-Sized Wrench In 'Smallville'. MTV's Splash Page blog (November 25): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2008/11/25/comic-book-writer-geoff-johns-throws-a-legion-sized-wrench-in-smallville/

Supergirl (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Phil Noto on Superman/ Supergirl: Maelstrom. Newsarama (November 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110805-Maelstrom-Noto.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. The Supergirl Shorts Story: Talking to Jamal Igle. Newsarama (June 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060926-Supergirl.html
Brusio, Vince. 2016. School, Secrets, And The Sense of Being Supergirl. PreviewsWorld (October 9): http://www.previewsworld.com/Article/184872
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2009. Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade [review]. Sequential Tart (May 18): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1280
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Walker's Cosmic Adventures With Supergirl. Comicon's The Pulse (November 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528836#Post528836
Ellis, Randy. 2009. For Tulsa native and comic writer Sterling Gates, story began early, creates Supergirl series. NewsOk (March 22): http://newsok.com/for-comic-writer-story-began-early/article/3355276

Haley, Chris. 2015. Comics, Everybody: The History of Supergirl Explained! Comics Alliance (March 31): http://comicsalliance.com/comics-everybody-the-history-of-supergirl-explained/
Hofacker, Brian. 2008. Df Interview: Landry Walker [Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the Eighth Grade]. Dynamic Forces (December 12): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12120820050
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Supergirl And The Love That Dare Not Neigh Its Name. Bleeding Cool (November 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/supergirl-love-that-dare-not-neigh-its-name/
*King, Tom. 2025. Supergirl; Woman of Tomorrow - Interview with Tom King. DC Comics (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ti0wowfSnw
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Gates Plots New Course for "Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (June 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26829
Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Walker On "Supergirl: Cosmic Adventures in the 8th Grade". Comic Book Resources (December 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19031
Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Sterling Gates Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (October 21): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/sterling-gates-interview-t1691/
Piccione, Sebastian. 2008. Jamal Igle Interview [Supergirl]. Project Fanboy (November 7): http://forums.projectfanboy.com/f64/jamal-igle-interview-t1820/
Plummer, Jessica. 2022. Did Supergirl Really Date Her Horse? Book Riot (February 10): https://bookriot.com/did-supergirl-really-date-her-horse/
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. How "Batman: Hush" Influenced Sterling Gates on "Adventures of Supergirl". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/how-batman-hush-influenced-sterling-gates-adventures-supergirl
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Spoiler Sport: Sterling Gates on Supergirl #35. Newsarama (November 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/100824-Supergirl-Spoiler.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Jamal Igle Talks Supergirl and Superwoman. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020918-Igle-Supergirl.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Green & Johnson Bring DCnU's Alienated Supergirl to Earth. Newsarama (July 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/supergirl-dcnu-green-johnson-110718.html
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Supergirl By Any Other Name Is Still A Super Girl! Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Sterling Gates & Jamal Igle on Supergirl. Newsarama (May 15) : http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050915-WB-Supergirl.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBsupergirl.mp3
Stack, Mark. 2016. Interview: Steve Orlando on Writing "Supergirl" and Doing Right by People. Comics Bulletin (August 17): http://comicsbulletin.com/steve-orlando-writing-supergirl/
Unknown. 2010. Jamal Igle - Ending Supergirl Run. Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=40788
Weldon, Glen. 2009. Let There Be Bike Shorts: A Profile In Comics-Geek Courage. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/let_there_be_bike_shorts_a_gee_1.html

television show

Benoit, Melissa, Grant Gustin, Mehcad Brooks and Jeremy Jordan. 2016. Benoist, Gustin Talk "Supergirl"/"Flash" Crossover: 'It's Just So Cool!'. Comic Book Resources (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ENjqWiJoROs
Benoist, Melissa et al. 2021. Supergirl Farewell Tribute #DCFanDome 2021. Warner Bros. Entertainment (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hPEd6Geg4Lc
Betancourt, David. 2015. The Riff: So 'Supergirl's' Jimmy Olsen is black. A fanboy weighs what we read into Hollywood's attempts at superhero-story diversity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/the-riff-so-supergirls-jimmy-olsen-is-black-a-fanboy-weighs-what-we-read-into-hollywoods-attempts-at-superhero-story-diversity/
Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Harewood On Martian Manhunter's Tragic Origin, the White Martian Threat. Comic Book Resources (January 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-harewood-martian-manhunters-tragic-origin-white-martian-threat

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Jeremy Jordan Talks Twisted Family Ties to Toyman. Comic Book Resources (January 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-jeremy-jordan-talks-twisted-ties-that-bind-the-menace-of-toyman

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Supergirl's" Ricci Details Silver Banshee's Super-Villain Team-Up. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirls-ricci-details-silver-banshees-super-villain-team-up

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Supergirl" and "The Flash" EPs 'Always Wanted' Crossover, Hope for Future "Arrow" Involvement. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/supergirl-and-the-flash-eps-always-wanted-crossover-hope-for-future-arrow-involvement

Chow, Andrew R. 2018. Television's First Transgender Superhero Will Arrive on 'Supergirl' [in print as 'Supergirl' to Feature Transgender Character]. New York Times (July 24): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/22/arts/television/transgender-superhero-supergirl.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. For 'The Flash' and 'Supergirl,' Power to Pass Through Network Walls [in print as The Newest Superpower: Passing Through Network Walls]. New York Times (March 28): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/arts/television/for-the-flash-and-supergirl-power-to-pass-through-network-walls.html

Leon, Melissa. 2016. 'Supergirl's' Superman Tyler Hoechlin on Bringing Hope and Optimism Back to the Man of Steel; The 11th actor to don the iconic 'S' opens up to Melissa Leon about his take on the son of Jor-El. Daily Beast (October 10): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2016/10/10/supergirl-s-superman-tyler-hoechlin-on-bringing-hope-and-optimism-back-to-the-man-of-steel.html

Silver, Marc. 2015. Girl powers: How do the Superwomen of this season compare? [online as 'Supergirl' and 'Jessica Jones': How do TV's heroines compare?]. Express (November 23). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/11/23/supergirl-and-jessica-jones-how-do-tvs-heroines-compare/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Jen Troy Talks CW Supergirl TV and Her new Graphic Novel. Word Balloon (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LNNVwOT2Cz8

Superman (DC) (includes Superwoman; SEE ALSO Jimmy Olsen, Lois Lane, Supergirl)

Altaner, David. 1986. Sagging Superman gets new life: Revamped DC heroes boost comic sales. Albany Times Union (October 27): D1

Barnett, Daniel. 2008. Remembering The Birth Of Superman [interviews Tom Batiuk and Harvey Pekar]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93465266&ft=1&f=1003

*Bharath, Deepa and Bob Smietana. 2025. Is he Christ? Is he Moses? Superman's religious and ethical undertones add to his mystique. Associated Press (April 18): https://apnews.com/article/superman-comics-religion-morals-movie-fans-828f16fb956c487368d94676b04fa2c3

Brownfield, Troy. 2008. Kurt Busiek: The Superman Exit Interview. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145878

Clabaugh, Rich. 2010. Superman celebrates his 700th issue – with a visit to your hometown? Superman reconnects with humanity by journeying across America. Christian Science Monitor's Chapter and Verse blog (June 29): http://www.csmonitor.com/Books/chapter-and-verse/2010/0629/Superman-celebrates-his-700th-issue-with-a-visit-to-your-hometown

Collins, Julie and Jeff Pierce. 2011. Braving the heat for the Superman Celebration. WPSD (June 10): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/Braving-the-Heat-for-the-Superman-Celebration.html

Cronin, Brian. 2010. The Man of Steel Returns to the Musical Stage [Superman]. Comic Book Resources (February 15): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24851

Daniels, Les. 1999. Superman Masterpiece Edition [Inc. Superman: The Golden Age, toy and Superman #1 reprint]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

DC Comics. 2005. Superman Lives! [cd] [Originally done by BBC as "The Adventures of Superman - Doomsday and Beyond"]. New York: Time-Warner Audiobooks

De Haven, Tom. 2010. Our Hero: Superman On Earth. Yale University Press

Edwards, Bob. 2010. Photographer Joel Sartore; author Tom De Haven; executive director of This I Believe, Inc. Dan Gediman [Superman]. Sirius XM Radio and Public Radio International's

Bob Edwards Weekend (May 22-23). Online at http://www.bobedwards.info/ftopic1011.html&sid=323a278d79dc8343f76a78458a6d8de0 and http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2009/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_100521_hour_1.mp3

Fife, Ethan. 2010. New statue nears completion, another confirmed for Superman Celebration. WPSD (March 26): http://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/local/89288442.html

Galm, Brandon. 2015. Not in Kansas Anymore: A Superman: Red Son Place-Based Pedagogy. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File10.Galm.pdf

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Superman: The Persistence of an American Icon. Rutgers University Press

Gordon, Ian. 2017. Ian Gordon - Superman. Rutgers University Press (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDGp9bGiwbo

Hardick, John. 2011. Superman takes flight over citizenship. Lehigh Valley Express (May 7): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/130474111069401.xml&coll=3

*Harrison, Andrew and Ian Gordon. 2025. Can Superman save us now? – The Man of Steel vs the Age of Trump. The Bunker 1 (1592: June 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0EBuc08eqHAa7NFyJJWpvC

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Fighting for the right: Should DC Comics control the world's supply of kryptonite? [Superman trademark lawsuit]. National Post (March 11)

Hicks, Chris. 2011. Super standard: Despite many challengers, Superman is still king of the superhero hill. Deseret News (June 9): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700142926/Super-standard-Despite-many-challengers-Superman-is-still-king-of-the-superhero-hill.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Krypton Q&A With Geoff Johns, James Robinson And Sterling Gates; The architects behind the biggest Super-crossover in years unfurl their plans for the Man of Steel and an uncorked City of Kandor! Wizard Universe (December 2): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/120208kryptonqanda.html

Mahdeo, Kevin. 2008. The Super Artists Of 'New Krypton': Take a look at some of the artistic talent making the Kryptonian crossover look like it can leap tall buildings in a single bound. Wizard Universe (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112508superartists.html

Reynolds, Matt. 2012. 9th Circuit Holds Back-to-Back Hearings on Superman Rights. Courthouse News Service (November 7): http://www.courthousenews.com/2012/11/07/52091.htm

Rodriguez, Codell. 2009. Superman flies onto license plates. The Southern (March 9): http://www.thesouthern.com/articles/2009/03/09/local/28610452.txt

Rogers, Vaneta. 2012. Artist Rags Morales on Redesigning Superman. Newsarama (April 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/rags-morales-redesigning-superman.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2008. Case professor's Last Son' a documentary on Superman creators Siegel and Shuster. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 20)

Schuker, Lauren A.E. 2010. Biff! Bam! Pow! DC Comics Sues Lawyer Over Superman Rights. Wall Street Journal's Law Blog (May 14): http://blogs.wsj.com/law/2010/05/14/biff-bam-pow-dc-comics-sues-lawyer-over-superman-rights/

Scivally, Bruce. 2008. Superman on Film, Television, Radio, and Broadway. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Simonson, Louise, Kevin Altieri and Katy Altieri. 1996. I Hate Superman! [children's book] Boston: Little, Brown.

Simonson, Louise, Mike Parobeck, Rick Burchett & Don Desclos. 1995. True Story Of Superman, The [A Golden Super Shape Book.]. Racine WI: Western Publishing

Simonson, Louise. 1993. Superman: Doomsday And Beyond [Children's novel.]. New York: Bantam

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Tom De Haven [on Superman]. Comics Reporter (March 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_de_haven/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. New power, fresh look for Man of Steel in 'Superman'. USA Today (February 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/02/02/superman-new-power-exclusive-preview/22751191/

Unknown. 2011. Hundreds line up for Superman Celebration. KFVS (June 10): http://www.kfvs12.com/story/14882626/hundreds-line-up-for-superman-celebration

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Wonder Wedding: The de-energized Man of Steel finally ties the knot with Lois [Superman]. San Jose Metro (December 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.05.96/comics-9649.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Superman Versus the KKK: The Man of Steel's forgotten past as a Klan-fighter remembered. San Jose Metro (July 2). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.02.98/comics-9826.html

Welch, Mary A. 1997. Names and faces: The capeless crusader [Superman's new costume]. Washington Post (January 2): C3

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Question: Who's the Longest-Running Fictional Character Ever? [Superman]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 20): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/question_whos_the_longestrunni.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090520

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Float Like a Snagriff, Sting Like a Fish-Snake: 'Superman vs. Muhammad Ali'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/11/16/131353485/float-like-a-snagriff-sting-like-a-fish-snake-superman-vs-muhammad-ali

Weldon, Glen. 2010. On 'Hipster Superman' And Other Wildly, Weirdly Successful Press Releases. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/26/130839065/on-hipster-superman-and-other-wildly-weirdly-successful-press-releases

Woods, Pete. 2010. Metropolis Model [for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kw8qTzLy_Q8

Woods, Pete. 2010. New Krypton.mov [model for Superman]. thatpetewoods (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gslk17Ryq4c

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. James Robinson: Superman - Between Two Worlds. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25846

Movies, Television, Radio, Theater

Betancourt, David. 2023. 30 years later, 'Lois and Clark' is still the hottest thing DC ever did [Superman; in print as It factor made 'Lois and Clark' super sexy]. Washington Post (September 17): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2023/09/12/lois-and-clark-30-years/

Friedlander, Whitney. 2023. 'Lois & Clark' at 30: How the Superman series led to a new era of superhero TV. Los Angeles Times (September 12): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-09-12/lois-and-clark-new-adventures-of-superman-30th-anniversary

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Look! Up in the Sky! Hoping for Broadway! [musical "It's a Bird ... It's a Plane ... It's Superman"]. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/04/theater/04superman.html

Parks, Louis B. / Houston Chronicle. 2006. Superman's years of up, up, ups, downs [media adaptations]. Washington Times (June 28)

Rosenberg, Howard. 1993. TV Reviews: 'Lois & Clark' Soars, and So Does Townsend. Los Angeles Times (September 11): F17. Online at https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-1993-09-11-ca-33809-story.html

Superman serial

[Langford, Terri]. 1999. Kirk Alyn, Superman [obituary for movie actor]. Washington Post (March 17): B6

Superman (1979)

Anderson, Susan Heller. 1977. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's a movie [Superman]! New York Times (June 26)

Taylor, Charles. 2006. DVD's: Man of Steel and Neck Bolts of Iron -Superman: The Christopher Reeve Collection. New York Times (September 10)

Superman II

Gordon, Devin. 2006. 'Superman II': Take II. Newsweek (August 7): 13

Superman Returns (2006)

Ansen, David. 2006. The Big Guy's Back. We Missed Him. Newsweek (June 26)

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. 'Superman Returns' to Save Mankind From Its Sins. New York Times (June 27)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Singer director of Superman Returns [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Singer+director+of+Superman+Returns

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Some reasons 'Superman Returns' didn't soar. Star-Gazette (August 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/ENTERTAINMENT/608170301&SearchID=73254277781477

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Singer-Man Returns' Wants to Helm Sequel [director Bryan Singer]. ICv2 (July 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9021.html

Gross, Ed. 2011. Superman Exclusive: Bryan Singer Looks Back at Superman Returns. Comic Book Movie (March 25): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/VoicesFromKrypton/news/?a=33821

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2006. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Man of . . . Feelings! [Superman Returns]. New York Times (June 4)

Harris, Franklin. 2006. James Bond gets real, but Superman returns as a phony. Decatur Daily (December 28). online at http://www.decaturdaily.com/decaturdaily/columnists/franklinharris/061228.shtml

Holson, Laura M. 2006. More Than Ever, Hollywood Studios Are Relying on the Foreign Box Office [Superman Returns]. New York Times (August 7)

Hunt, Stephen B. 2006. Man in tights? Superman Returns hits screens this June, but do we recognize our icon of masculinity? Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 14-18

Kline, Sally. 2006. A 'Super' hero for our times [Superman Returns]. Washington Examiner (June 28): 26

Lee, Patrick. 2006. Director Bryan Singer and company hope to make the Last Son of Krypton first at the box office and in the hearts of Superman fans everywhere [Superman Returns]. Science Fiction Weekly (June 26): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13084.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Extraordinary power: Director Singer's 'Superman Returns' does the series proud. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 23

London, Herbert. 2006. The new, politically correct Superman [editorial]. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Up, up and away [videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 30): 26

Smith, Sean. 2005. Steely Man: It's taken Warner Bros. 11 years to get 'Superman Returns' off the ground. Not exactly faster than a speeding bullet. Now 'X-Men' director Bryan Singer's at the helm in Australia. Newsweek (September 12). online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9193331/site/newsweek/

Toto, Christian. 2006. Superhero finally 'Returns'; 'Superman,' soaring at times, mostly hovers above mediocrity. Washington Times (June 28)

Turan, Kenneth. 2006. 'Superman Returns' with Strong Action, Weak Story. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5514424

Weldon, Glen. 2008. In Which Superman Returns, Looking Kinda Mopey. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/08/superman_returns_and_hes_kinda_1.html

Superman (2025)

*Gordon, Ian. 2025. Truth, Justice, and the Human Way in James Gunn's Superman. Public Humanities 1 (e156): 1–5. Online at https://doi.org/10.1017/pub.2025.10077

*Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Superman's Other Secret Weakness? Journalism Ethics [in print as An Ethics Issue at The Daily Planet]. New York Times (July 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/arts/superman-lois-lane-clark-kent-journalism.html

*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Superman's Supporting Cast: Other DC Comics characters in the new film. Peter Sanderson on Comics (October 25): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/supermans-supporting-cast

*Sanderson, Peter. 2025. The Justice Gang Explained: The other superheroes in the "Superman" movie. Peter Sanderson on Comics (October 30): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/the-justice-gang-explained

*Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. What Superman's Pet Owes to a Badly Behaved Rescue Dog [in print as Bad Dog, but a Good Model for Superman's Pet]. New York Times (July 14): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/movies/superman-krypto-dog-james-gunn.html

Batman v Superman, SEE under Batman movies

Surrogates, The

Boyle, Alan. 2009. The science of 'Surrogates'. MSNBC's Cosmic Log (September 23): http://cosmiclog.msnbc.msn.com/archive/2009/09/23/2078623.aspx

Chamberlain, Henry. 2009. Interview: Robert Venditti [Surrogates]. Newsarama (September 21): http://blog.newsarama.com/2009/09/21/interview-robert-venditti/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Robots in human disguise: 'Surrogates' borrows from recent sci-fi flicks to create its bizarre virtual reality. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): 30

Ecke, Richard. 2009. Local man's graphic novel will hit movie screens Friday [Brett Weldele "The Surrogates"]. Great Falls Tribune (September 21): http://www.greatfallstribune.com/article/20090921/NEWS01/909210302/1002/news01

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Surrogates' brings Venditti's graphic novel to big screen. USA Today (September 24): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-09-23-venditti-surrogates_N.htm

Hoffman, Jordan. 2009. Robert Venditti - The Surrogates Interview. UGO Movie Blog (April 13): http://movieblog.ugo.com/movies/robert-venditti-the-surrogates-interview-4bf6

Hogan, John. 2009. Surrogate Father [Robert Venditti interview]. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/surrogate-father-interview

Lui, Jonathan. 2009. The Surrogates: Know the Comic Before the Movie. Wired's Geek Dad blog (September 22): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2009/09/the-surrogates-know-the-comic-before-the-movie/

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. From Borders to Hollywood: a comic book's story [Robert Venditti, Surrogates]. Kansas City Star (September 21): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1458774.html

Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/

Touchstone Pictures. 2009. Surrogates: 'A Look Inside' Behind-the-Scenes Featurette. Newsarama (September): http://www.newsarama.com/common

Unknown. 2009. Ep. 106: Surrogates Creator Robert Venditti Comes to SiDEBAR. SiDEBAR podcast (September 14): http://www.sidebarnation.com/my_weblog/2009/09/robert-venditti.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/sidebar/SiDEBAR_Ep_106.mp3

Unknown. 2009. Great Falls artist Weldele poised for Hollywood success [Surrogates]. Montana News Station (September 22): http://www.montanasnewsstation.com/Global/story.asp?S=11179994

Swamp Thing (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2014. Soule Takes A Sureen View Of "Swamp Thing". Comic Book Resources (March 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51433

*Carlson, Johanna Draper and Milton Griepp. 2025. DC To Finally Publish Controversial Rick Veitch 'Swamp Thing' Story: 'Swamp Thing 1989' to Conclude Canceled 1980s Story. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60761/dc-finally-publish-controversial-rick-veitch-swamp-thing-story

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A tale from the swamp: The origin of Wein & Wrightson's Swamp Thing. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 28-29

Deusnef, Stephen M. 2008. Swamp Thing: Up From the Muck. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E13. Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/01/swamp_thing_up_from_the_muck.php

McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of ooze: Comic book classic Swamp Thing reinvented again. Springfield News-Sun (February 25). online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/featr/newsfd/auto/feed/features/2004/02/25/1077766037.26609.6846.0623.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Alan Moore's environmental monster: The genius behind "Watchmen" redefined both the audience and the narrative possibilities of comic books with

his newly reissued "Saga of the Swamp Thing." Salon (March 4): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2009/03/04/swamp_thing/index.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Soule Readies "Swamp Thing" For "Future's End," Upcoming Annual. Comic Book Resources (July 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=53776

Smith, Andrew. 2010. Alan Moore's 'Swamp Thing': Sex and horror in the fen. Memphis Commercial Appeal's The Shelf Life blog (January 21): http://blogs.commercialappeal.com/the_shelf_life/2010/01/alan-moores-swamp-thing-sex-and-horror-in-the-fen.html

Thielman, Sam. 2008. The Saga of Swamp Thing's Saga. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613261.html?nid=2789

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Adrienne Barbeau recalls 'Swamp Thing' as 'charming'; In a new interview for a Blu-ray release, actress thought the movie could be another 'Star Wars'. USA Today (August 2): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2013/08/02/adrienne-barbeau-swamp-thing-exclusive-clip/2612663/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Charles Soule plants new seeds in 'Swamp Thing' legacy: Writer of '27' brings larger-than-life characters and a sense of legacy to the big plant guy. USA Today (April 1): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/01/swamp-thing-comic-book-series/2041425/

Veitch, Rick. 1989. What Would have Happened in 'Swamp Thing' #88-92. Comic Buyer's Guide (803; April 7): 20

*Veitch, Rick. 2025. ["No celebration of DC's decision to publish SWAMP THING 88 is complete without raising a toast to Michael Zulli, who pencilled it back in 1989."]. Rick Veitch's Post (October 11): https://www.facebook.com/share/1BacvukuZ5/

Wein, Len & Bernie Wrightson. 1991. Swamp Thing: Dark Genesis [Collects House of Secrets 92 and Swamp Thing 1-10.]. New York: DC Comics

S.W.O.R.D. (Marvel)

Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Kieron Gillen. Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25050

Takio

Tales from the Crypt (EC)

Oleck, Jack. 1972. Tales From The Crypt ['Adapted from the screenplay by Milton Subotsky. Based on stories written by Al Feldstein, Johnny Craig and Bill Gaines. Originally published in the comic magazine "Tales from the Crypt" and "The Vault of Horror" by William M. Gaines.']. New York: Bantam

Tales of the Jedi (Dark Horse) *(SEE ALSO Star Wars)*

Tales of Suspense (Marvel)

Tank Girl (Moved to Great Britain)

Taoland

Tarzan

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Walker, Seeley & Dagnino Swing Into "Tarzan on the Planet of the Apes". Comic Book Resources (April 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-walker-seeley-dagnino-swing-into-tarzan-on-the-planet-of-the-apes

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2013. Lost Tarzan stories featured in new graphic novel. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 28): http://www.cleveland.com/comic-books/index.ssf/2013/02/lost_tarzan_stories_featured_i.html

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Allstetter, Rob. 1995. Comic Books: Ninja Turtles take hard-shell approach. Detroit News (November 30)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tristan & Casey Jones TMNT Tales [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 24 2009): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539422#Post539422

GEE Studio. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: A Fish Adventure ['A storybook adventure'. MSU has copy]. New York: Random House Happy House group

Ingerto, Craig. 1989. [Letter; Teenage Ninja Mutant Turtles; animation]. Comics Scene (7): 43

*Isidoro, Andrew. 2025. NYCC 2025: TMNT creators Dan Watters, Michele Bandini and Amancay Nahuelpan talk 'Shredder' and 'Casey Jones'. AIPT (October 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/11/nycc-2025-tmnt-shredder-casey-jones/

Lee, Jennifer 8. 2009. Heroes in a Half Shell Turn the Big 2-5. New York Times' City Room blog (April 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/20/heroes-n-a-half-shell-turn-the-big-2-5/

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. After the Bomb: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Roadhogs: A Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Supplement [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Wujcik, Erick. 1990. Transdimensional Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles [MSU has a copy]. Detroit: Palladium Books

Movies

Hiller, B. B. 1991. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles II: The Secret of the Ooze [Children's novelization of movie based on the screenplay by Todd W. Langen]. New York: Dell

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1990. At the movies: The director of 'Teen-Age Mutant Ninja Turtles' defends his comic-book adventure film, a springtime box-office hit. New York Times (May 11): C10

Teen Boat

Asselin, Janelle. 2015. 'Teen Boat' Creators Reveal Plans for the Sequel, 'The Race for Boatlantis' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 24): http://comicsalliance.com/teen-boat-sequel-webcomic-interview/

Teen Titans and New Teen Titans (DC)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Teen Titans' Todd Nauck Go! Comicon's The Pulse (June 11): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006352

Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The battle over 'Jericho': The controversy surrounding Teen Titans #20. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 58-60

Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Writes of passage. Comics Scene (8): 22-24, 66.

Dunst, Jamie. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: Art Baltazar & Franco; With DC's all-ages 'Tiny Titans' set to hit comic book shops this week, Wizard caught up with co-writer and artist, Art Baltazar, and co-writer Franco to talk about their oxy-moronic (Tiny Titans, get it?) book that's a darn fun read for kids and grown-ups alike! WizardUniverse.com (February 11): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/021108tinytitans.html

Ford, Gavin. 2005. The surprising success of the Teen Titans [comic book and animation]. Star-Gazette (October 28): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051028/LIFE/510280327&SearchID=73224943252262

Haney, Bob, Nick Cardy and Bruno Premiani. 2003. The Silver Age Teen Titans Archives, vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Liegl, Andy. 2010. Writer J.T. Krul talks Teen Titans! Comicattack.net (July 22): http://comicattack.net/2010/07/krul-tt-interview/

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Wallace Writes the "Titans" of the DCU. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27844

Narcisse, Evan. 2003. Power Play: Comics Get Teen Angst. Washington Post (July 20): M2

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Nicola Scott. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/03/talking-comics-with-tim-nicola-scott/

Price, Roger and Leonard Stern. 2005. Teen Titans Mad Libs. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. McKeever & Wolfman Tackle Titan-ic Crossover. Comic Book Resources (January 23, updated January 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19677

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Wallace Responds to Hero's Death in "Titans: Villains for Hire". Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26207

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Series Creators Talk 'Tiny Titans' Making It Big. Newsarama (April 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090414-tiny-titans-writer.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Sean McKeever @ NYCC 2009 [Teen Titans]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26530

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006 Teen Titans called to duty to thwart 10 worst villains. Washington Times (July 15)

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Blinded By The Light [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Torres, J. and Kevin Mackenzie (ill). 2005. Teen Titans: Raven's Secret [Novelization of animated tv series]. New York: Scholastic

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Mark Verheiden on 'Battlestar Galactica' and 'Teen Titans'. Comicmix (April 1): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/04/01/interview-mark-verheiden-on-battlestar-galactica-and-teen-titans/

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1982. New Teen Titans, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-4]. New York: Tor

Wolfman, Marv, George Perez & Romeo Tanghal. 1999. New Teen Titans Archives Vol 1, The [Reprints The New Teen Titans #1-8]. New York: DC Comics

Terminally Illin'

Frevele, Jamie. 2012. Terminally Illin': A Graphic Novel About a 20-Something Battling Cancer. TheMarySue.com (May 7): http://www.themarysue.com/terminally-illin-graphic-novel/

Palmer, Tamara. 2012. Patient and Artist Laugh at Cancer in Comic Called Terminally Illin'. SFWeekly's Exhibitionist blog (April 23): http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2012/04/cancer_comic_book_terminally_i.php

Weinberger, Jillian. 2012. Humor in Dark Places: The Comedy of Cancer. WNYC's The Takeaway (May 29): http://www.thetakeaway.org/2012/may/29/humor-dark-places-comedy-cancer/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/takeaway/takeaway052912g.mp3

Thanos (Marvel)

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: Christopher Cantwell Pits Thanos against The Illuminati. PREVIEWSworld (November 7): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270418-Interview-Christopher-Cantwell-Pits-Thanos-Against-The-Illuminati

Thing, The (Marvel) *(SEE ALSO Fantastic Four)*

Macchio, Ralph, Mark Gruenwald, Sal Buscema, John Byrne and George Perez. 2009. The Thing: Project Pegasus [Marvel Two-In-One reprints]. New York: Marvel

30 Days of Night (SEE ALSO Niles, Steve)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. 'Til Death With Dave Lapham & 30 Days Of Night Vam[pires]. Comicon's The Pulse (February 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=537094#Post537094

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Niles & Lapham Talk 30 Days of Night. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20185

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. More of that Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 16): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/More-of-that-Dark-Night.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2007. The Long Dark Night ["30 Days of Night" creator Steve Niles]. Scripps Howard News Service (October 8): http://www.captaincomics.us/Captain-Comics/The-Long-Dark-Night.html

Movie

Berardinelli, James. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A Film Review. Reel Views: http://www.reelviews.net/movies/t/30_days.html

Bowles, Scott. 2007. Vampire fest '30 Days' has plenty to feast on [30 Days of Night]. USA Today (October 18). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-10-18-night_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2007. The Alaskan ghoul rush [30 Days of Night movie]. Boston Globe (October 19): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=9033

Douglas, Edward. 2007. "Modern-Day Hitchcock" David Slade [30 Days of Night movie director]. Crave Online (October 15): http://www.shocktillyoudrop.com/news/topnews.php?id=1597

Ebert, Roger. 2007. 30 Days of Night (R). Chicago Sun-Times (October 19): http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071018/REVIEWS/710180305

Ford, Gavin. 2007. '30 Days of Night' now a movie. Star-Gazette (October 18). Online at http://www.stargazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2007710180304

Germain, David. 2007. '30 Days of Night' has soft bite as vamps run loose in Alaska: review. Canadian Press (October 18): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5g7L69fRDT-DFxkLX7gkNWvswLFeQ

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Bad Blood: Vampires wreak havoc in Alaska. At night. Should we be scared? Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 50

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. 30 Days of Night (2007). EW.com (October 17): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20152830,00.html

Gorton, Ty. 2007. Blood on the big screen: Comic-book writer Steve Niles reinvents the Hollywood vampire with 30 Days of Night. Newsreview.com (October 18): http://www.newsreview.com/chico/Content?oid=589099

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. Review: Alaskans don't go easy on vampires in '30 Days of Night'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 19): E-9. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/10/19/DD6QSS60E.DTL&type=movies

Lehmann, Megan. 2007. Bottom Line: A slack narrative drives a stake through the heart of this vampire frightfest ['30 Days of Night']. Hollywood Reporter (October 18)

Markerson, Alex. 2007. 30 Days of Night. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=21216454-2434-46c4-9430-6deaba8fe1d1

O'Connell, Sean. 2007. 30 Days of Night: A film review. Filmcritic.com: http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/30-Days-of-Night

Phillips, Michael. 2007. '30 Days' sucks the fun out of graphic novel [30 Days of Night movie]. Chicago Tribune (October 17): http://chicago.metromix.com/movies/movie_review/movie-review-30-days/233439/content

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2007. Seeing Red in the Darkness ['30 Days of Night']. New York Times (October 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/10/19/movies/19nigh.html?ref=movies&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smith, Kyle. 2007. Fangs For Nothing ['30 Days of Night']. New York Post (October 19). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10192007/entertainment/movies/fangs_for_nothing.htm

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. What's really scary about '30 Days of Night' is the boredom. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335981_thirty19q.html

Stewart, Sara. 2007. 30 Days Of Night: The Latest Twist In Vampire Lore? The Bloodsuckers Are Gnarly, Wild Beasts. New York Post (October 14). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/10142007/entertainment/movies/30_days_of_night.htm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2007. 30 Days of Night: Josh Hartnett—Less Stiff Than a Zombie. Seattle Weekly (October 17): http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-10-17/film/30-days-of-night-josh-hartnett-less-stiff-than-a-zombie.php

This One Summer (First Second)

Bello, Grace. 2014. Summer Blues: Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki; The "Skim" co-creators release the new YA graphic novel "This One Summer". Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/61817-summer-blues-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html

Burtona, Susan. 2014. Drawn to the Shore: 'This One Summer,' by Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki. New York Times Sunday Book Review (June 15): BR19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/15/books/review/this-one-summer-by-mariko-tamaki-and-jillian-tamaki.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Caldecott, Printz Honors: 'This One Summer' co-authors 'grateful' for graphic-novel milestone as Honor Book. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/02/caldecott-printz-honors-this-one-summer-co-authors-grateful-for-graphic-novel-milestone-as-honor-book/

Clark, Noelene. 2013. 'This One Summer': Mariko and Jillian Tamaki bottle up adolescence. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (October 22): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/comics/this-one-summer-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-bottle-up-adolescence/#/0

Diaz, Shelley. 2016. Florida High Schools Restrict Access to "This One Summer". School Library Journal (February 18): http://www.slj.com/2016/02/censorship/florida-high-schools-restrict-access-to-this-one-summer/

Diaz, Shelley. 2016. "This One Summer" Restored to Henning, MN, School District Library, with Restrictions. School Library Journal (June 6): http://www.slj.com/2016/06/censorship/this-one-summer-restored-to-henning-mn-school-district-library-with-restrictions/

Diaz, Ellie. 2017. Spotlight on Censorship: Letter from the Authors of 'This One Summer'. Intellectual Freedom Blog (April 15): http://www.oif.ala.org/oif/?p=9386

Foxe, Steve. 2015. Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on their Multiple Award-Winning This One Summer. Paste Magazine (February 3): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/02/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-creating-the-first-gr.html

Hopper, Tristin. 2017. 'We're number one': Award-winning Canadian book tops annual ranking of books Americans tried to ban. National Post (April 11): http://news.nationalpost.com/news/canada/were-number-one-award-winning-canadian-book-tops-annual-ranking-of-books-americans-tried-to-ban

Jacobs, Angela. 2016. Third-grader finds inappropriate book in Seminole County school library. WTFV (February 4): http://www.wftv.com/news/local/third-grader-finds-inappropriate-book-in-seminole-county-school-library/58768586

Jacobs, Angela. 2016. 9 Investigates: Graphic novel found in multiple school libraries. WTFV (February 5): http://www.wftv.com/news/9-investigates/9-investigates-graphic-novel-found-in-multiple-school-libraries/64092837

Jonker, Travis. 2015. Breaking Barriers: An Interview with the Creators of This One Summer. School Library Journal 100 Scope Notes blog (March 4): http://100scopenotes.com/2015/03/04/breaking-barriers-an-interview-with-the-creators-of-this-one-summer/

Kahn, Juliet. 2014. Drawn To Other People: A Conversation With 'This One Summer' Artist Jillian Tamaki. Comics Alliance (November 3): http://comicsalliance.com/interview-this-one-summer-jillian-tamaki/

Kindle Editors. 2014. Every Summer Has a Song [Mariko Tamaki]. Kindle Post (May 6): http://www.kindlepost.com/2014/05/every-summer-has-a-song.html

Morris, Steve. 2014. Interview: Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on 'This One Summer'. The Beat (May 7): http://comicsbeat.com/interview-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-this-one-summer/

Randle, Chris. 2014. The Turbulent Landscapes of This One Summer. Hazlitt blog (June 5): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/turbulent-landscapes-one-summer

Reid, Calvin. 2015. 'This One Summer' Wins Eisner for Best Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (July 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/67477-this-one-summer-wins-eisner-for-best-graphic-novel.html

Summers, A.K. 2016. Tween Awakening: A.K. Summers on This One Summer. LA Review of Books (January 5): https://lareviewofbooks.org/review/tween-awakening

Tamaki, Jillian. 2014. Jillian Tamaki, GG 2014. Canada Council (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pksIjtyUk9A

Volmers, Eric / Calgary Herald. 2014. Calgary native Jillian Tamaki talks about her Governor General win for This One Summer. Edmonton Journal (November 19): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/books/Calgary+native+Jillian+Tamaki+talks+about/10392501/story.html

Thor (Marvel)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Matt Fraction On Thor: Ages Of Thunder. Newsarama (February 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=145906

Fraction, Matt and Olivier Coipel. 2011. The Mighty Thor Volume 1. New York: Marvel

Gustines, George Gene. 2015. Marvel Comics Reveals a Female Thor. New York Times (May 12): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/12/marvel-comics-reveals-a-female-thor/

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. Roxxon Bought Marvel Comics, Just for the Power of the Immortal Thor. In last month's Immortal Thor #4, the comic book publisher Marvel Comics, was bought, not by Disney but by Roxxon. Bleeding Cool (December 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/roxxon-bought-marvel-comics-just-for-the-power-of-the-immortal-thor/

Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2001. Marvel Masterworks: Thor from Journey Into Mystery #111-120 and Annual #1. New York: Marvel Comics

Lee, Stan & John Buscema with Gerry Conway. 2011. Marvel Masterworks The Mighty Thor Vol. 10: The Mighty Thor 184-194. New York: Marvel Comics

Meadows, Joel. 2011. Wielding The Hammer: Tripwire spoke to Matt Fraction, the writer of the new Mighty Thor ongoing series to find out what drew him to the character. Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf

Pepose, David. 2010. Mjolnir Belongs to Fraction & Ferry with June's Thor #611. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-Fraction-Ferry-100312.html
*Polo, Susana. 2023. Al Ewing wants Immortal Thor to surpass his epic Immortal Hulk run: 'I have to try' 'It was basically a self-challenge. Can I do a book like that again? Can I do my end of it better this time?'. Polygon (May 17): https://www.polygon.com/23727109/immortal-thor-vs-immortal-hulk-al-ewing-interview
Richards, Dave. 2010. Fraction Ushers "Thor" into the Heroic Age. Comic Book Resources (March 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25204
Richards, Dave. 2015. Aaron on Building an Epic Saga, Revealing "Thor's" Identity. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58505
*Richards, Dave. 2023. Al Ewing Immortalizes Thor in an Epic New Ongoing Series. CBR (July 7): https://www.cbr.com/immortal-thor-al-ewing-exclusive/
Simonson, Walter. 2001. Thor Visionaries: Walter Simonson [Reprints 337-348]. New York: Marvel Comics
Smith, Zack. 2010. Lightning Strikes Twice as Thor's Origin is Retold. Newsarama (June 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thor-First-Thunder-Glass-100611.html
*Sumner, Andrews. 2023. Al Ewing, Martin Coccolo and Alex Ross debut The Immortal Thor! Forbidden Planet TV (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kMC94rw1SEk
Weldon, Glen. 2010. This Is Something Of A Thor Point. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/08/11/129123218/this-is-something-of-a-thor-point
*Zbądzki, Jakub. 2024. Intertextual Echoes or Cultural Universals? Reassessing the Influence of Ancient Greek Poetry in The Mighty Thor series (issues 363–6). Symbolae Philologorum Posnaniensium Graecae Et Latinae 34 (1): 143–153. Online at https://doi.org/10.14746/sppgl.2024.XXXIV.1.8 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069 and https://pressto.amu.edu.pl/index.php/sppgl/article/view/44069/36546

Thor movie (2011)

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. Kenneth Branagh is hammering away on 'Thor' -- and those nasty rumors. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/kenneth-branagh-and-thor-.html
Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Thor's' Kenneth Branagh: We are 'challenged to be absolutely cosmic'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (April 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/04/29/thors-kenneth-branagh-we-are-challenged-to-be-absolutely-cosmic/
Hallett, Vicky. 2011. Marvel At These Muscles: Sculpting a God, 'Thor'. [Washington Post] Express (May 3). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/thor-sculpting-a-god-fit.php
Marvel Freshman. 2010. Joseph Gatt Talks More Thor in Interview! Check out this new interview with Joseph Gatt, who'll star as a villain in Marvel's Thor. Marvel Freshman on Marvel Movies blog (February 14): http://www.comicbookmovie.com/fansites/MarvelFreshman/news/?a=14911
Meadows, Joel. 2011. Bringing The Hammer Down: Tripwire takes a look at the genesis of Marvel's Thor movie, out this Spring… Tripwire Digital (0.01; April): 23-26. Online at http://www.tripwire-magazine.com/Graphics/TRIPWIRE-0.01.pdf
Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor, the Movie. New York: Marvel
Rudnick, Elizabeth. 2011. Thor the Movie Storybook. New York: Marvel
Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Upcoming Thor Movie: Tho What? He's Still A Jerk. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 15): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/07/the_upcoming_thor_movie_tho_wh_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090715

***Thor: The Dark World (2013)**

***Thor: Ragnarok (2017)**

Nye, Kevin. 2019. Thor: Ragnarok, Postcolonial Theology, and Life Together. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic
*Tobolowsky, Andrew. 2019. The Thor Movies and the "Available" Myth: Mythic Reinvention in Marvel Movies. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

Thor: Love and Thunder (2022)

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. Taika Waititi agreed to Thor because he "was poor". Taika Waititi wasn't all that interested in Thor, but he had mouths to feed when Marvel came calling. Onion's AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/taika-waititi-agreed-to-thor-because-he-was-poor-1851049374

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Chris Hemsworth laments becoming "a parody of myself" on Thor: Love and Thunder. Chris Hemsworth feels like he didn't "stick the landing" on the fourth Thor solo film. AV Club (April 30): https://www.avclub.com/chris-hemsworth-thor-love-and-thunder-parody-regrets-1851445634

*George, Joe. 2024. Chris Hemsworth Calls His Thor in Love and Thunder a Parody. Den of Geek (April 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/thor-love-and-thunder-chris-hemsworth-parody/

*Starkweather, J. S. 2024. "I remember a shadow, living in the shade of your greatness": Tracking Thor and Loki's Codependency Across the Nine Realms and Beyond. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 130-149. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

300

Brin, David. 2011. Move over, Frank Miller: or why the Occupy Wall Street kids are better than #$%! Spartans. Contrary Brin blog (November 13): http://davidbrin.wordpress.com/2011/11/13/move-over-frank-miller-or-why-the-occupy-wall-street-kids-are-better-than-spartans/

McGovern, Adam. 2000. The 300 blows: Adam McGovern on Miller & Varley's Spartan saga. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10

Miller, Frank & Lynn Varley. 1999. 300. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

movie

Bernardin, Marc. 2007. Greece is the word: 300 may play fast and loose with history, but its Spartan spirit is undeniably stirring. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 53

Burgess, Liz. 2007. 300, Historically. Sequential Tart (April)

Garrett, Stephen. 2007. QandA: Frank Miller. The cartoonist-turned-director reveals what's so graphic about his new film, 300. Esquire.com (March 23): http://www.esquire.com/features/qa/ESQ0407-APR_SCREEN_MILLER

Goodwin, Christopher. 2007. 300 reasons to stop eating the popcorn; Christopher Goodwin in Los Angeles joins the boys in the blood-curdling theatre of war. First Post (March 12): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=5229

Grossman, Lev. 2007. The Art of War: 300 is a violent, beautiful – and mostly computer-generated – movie about the ancient Spartans. Is it also the future of filmmaking? Time (March 12): 58-61

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Computer-buffed '300' marches gloriously into war-porn. Seattle Times (March 9): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003606398_three09.html

T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Who Are DC's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents? A History. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-history-100721.html

Bartilucci, Vinnie. 2010. Spencer's T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Merges a Storm of Old & New. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/thunder-agents-spencer-101213.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Bringing The "T.H.U.N.D.E.R." Agents". Comic Book Resources (November 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=29633

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Before Dilbert, there was T.H.U.N.D.E.R.: Superheroes battle bad guys and bureaucracy. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 8)

Thunderbolts (Marvel)

Adler, Matt. 2010. Thunder After The Reign: Jeff Parker Takes The Thunderbolts Into The Heroic Age. Broken Frontier (March 22): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/thunder-after-the-reign-jeff-parker-takes-the-thunderbolts-into-the-heroic-age

Alonso, Axel. 2016. Axel-In-Charge: Inside Steve Rogers' Captain America Return, Reviving "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-charge-inside-steve-rogers-captain-america-return-reviving-thunderbolts

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Luke Cage Powers Into Thunderbolts as Heroic Age Leader. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Thunderbolts-Luke-Cage-100209.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. New Thunderbolts ongoing series gets MCU-inspired lineup. Launches this December from writers Collin Kelly and Jackson Lanzing and artist Geraldo Borges. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/thunderbolts-ongoing-series-marvel-announced/

Dietsch, TJ. 2010. The Heroic Age: Thunderbolts; Jeff Parker talks about his new take on the T-Bolts including how Luke Cage and Man-Thing fit into his plans. Marvel.com (February 9): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.11217.the_heroic_age~colon~_thunderbolts

Richards, Dave. 2010. Jeff Parker Cages the "Thunderbolts". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24771

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Avengers Academy Kids Get Scared Straight By Thunderbolts. Newsarama (June 8): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/avengers-academy-scared-straight-100608.html

Richards, Dave. 2011. Parker Forces the "Thunderbolts" to Face "Fear Itself". Comic Book Resources (April 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31844

Richards, Dave. 2016. Zub's "Thunderbolts" Rise From the Ashes of "Avengers: Standoff" with Winter Soldier. Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/zub-thunderbolts-rise-from-ashes-of-avengers-standoff-winter-soldier

movie

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Marvel Delays 'Thunderbolts' Filming Amid Writers Strike. The feature, starring Sebastian Stan and Florence Pugh, was aiming to shoot next month in Atlanta. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-delays-thunderbolts-filming-amid-writers-strike-1235501482/

Tick, The

Tigra (Marvel)

To Teach: The Journey, in Comics

Conser, S.W. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 8): http://kboo.fm/node/22489 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/22489/To_Teach_archive.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Daily Cross Hatch (March 15, 22, 29, April 5): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/15/interview-bill-ayers-pt-1-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/22/interview-bill-ayers-pt-2-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/29/interview-bill-ayers-pt-3-of-4/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/04/05/interview-bill-ayers-pt-4-of/

Heater, Brian. 2010. Interview: Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Daily Cross Hatch (March 17): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2010/03/17/interview-ryan-alexander-tanner/

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Bill Ayers and Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Inkstuds (July 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=3000 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100722%20Bill%20Ayers%20and%20Ryan%20Alexander-Tanner.mp3

Monnin, Katie. 2010. An Interview with Dr. Bill Ayers. Graphic Novel Reporter (June): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/interview-dr-bill-ayers-interview

Monnin, Katie. 2010. The Art Behind To Teach: An Interview with Ryan Alexander-Tanner. Graphic Novel Reporter (July): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/art-behind-teach-interview-ryan-alexander-tanner-interview

Seven, John. 2010. Interview: Bill Ayers. Reverse Direction blog (May 19): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5829

Seven, John. 2010. Bill Ayers: Radical Education Theory Gets Graphic: The former radical, now longtime teacher uses comics to spread educational theory. Publishers Weekly (April 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/455587-Bill_Ayers_Radical_Education_Theory_Gets_Graphic.php

Transformers

Batts, Alex. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson Dives into the World of Transformers. CBR (September 25): https://www.cbr.com/daniel-warren-johnson-transformers-interview/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson Gets To Play with Some Cool Toys in Transformers #1. This issue functions not as a reimagining of the Transformers story but as a reestablishing of it. From Cover to Cover (October 4): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/transformers-1-by-daniel-warren-johnson/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson chats about Transformers! ComicPop Returns (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZb0DxckuqY

Dietsch, TJ. 2016. Roberts & Barber Celebrate 50 Issues of IDW's "Transformers" Titles. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/roberts-barber-celebrate-50-issues-of-idws-transformers-titles

Keily, Karl. 2015. Writers Talk "Combiner Wars" Event, Transformers Gender Identity & More. Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/writers-talk-combiner-wars-event-transformers-gender-identity-more

McDermott, Jim. 2023. Interview: Daniel Warren Johnson talks Transformers. The Beat (September 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/daniel-warren-johnson-transformers/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Daniel Warren Johnson's Transformers is a thrilling fresh start for the robots in disguise. Interview: The writer/artist tells us about joining the new Energon universe. Newsarama (September 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/daniel-warren-johnsons-transformers-is-a-thrilling-fresh-start-for-the-robots-in-disguise/

Transmetropolitan *(SEE ALSO Warren Ellis)*

Trinity (DC)

Brady, Matt. 2008. Cover Guy: Chip Kidd On Final Crisis & Trinity. Newsarama (May 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=156907

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Bagley Looks Back on Trinity. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21393

Trinity War (DC)

Betancourt, David. 2013. DC's 'Trinity War': Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire, on being in league for epic crossover. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/dcs-trinity-war-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire-on-being-in-league-for-epic-crossover/2013/08/26/37d5816a-0dd3-11e3-85b6-d27422650fd5_blog.html#pagebreak

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175

Campbell, Josie. 2013. DeMatteis, Fawkes Discuss "Trinity War," Comic Book Religion. Comic Book Resources (May 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45535

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Preparing for "Trinity War" with Geoff Johns and Jeff Lemire. Nerdist (May 1): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/05/comic-book-day-preparing-for-trinity-war-with-geoff-johns-and-jeff-lemire/

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Bringing "Trinity War" to Life with Doug Mahnke. Nerdist (July): http://www.nerdist.com/2013/07/comic-book-day-bringing-trinity-war-to-life-with-doug-mahnke/

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. "Justice League" Draws the Battle Lines of "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (June 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45893

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' breaks out amid a trio of Justice Leagues; This means war for Superman, Batman and a lot of new and breakout characters. USA Today (April 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/04/07/justice-league-trinity-war/2050575/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. Pandora's myth grows in new 'Trinity of Sin' series; Book will explore her 10,000-year history and tie into upcoming "Trinity War" crossover in "Justice League" titles. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/01/trinity-of-sin-pandora-comic-book-series/2478503/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Trinity War' finds Justice League fractured and at odds; New issue kicks off six-chapter story line full of secret agendas, betrayal and supervillains. USA Today (July 8): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/07/08/justice-league-comic-book-series/2497741/

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466

Trump (Playboy)

Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Denis Kitchen Discusses his Career and Harvey Kurtzman's Trump. SeqArt (March 3): http://sequart.org/magazine/66067/denis-kitchen-discusses-his-career-and-harvey-kurtzman%E2%80%99s-trump/

Turf

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Artist Tommy Lee Edwards' Turf Wrought with Vampires, Mafia. Newsarama (July 6): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-tommy-lee-edwards-100706.html

Arrant, Chris. 2010. The UK's Jonathan Ross Continues Establishing His Turf. Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/turf-2-jonathan-ross-interview-100625.html

Hautain, Frederik. 2010. Claiming His Creative Territory: Tommy Lee Edwards Talks Turf. Broken Frontier (April 8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/claiming-his-creative-territory-tommy-lee-edwards-talks-turf

Hudson, Laura. 2010. Jonathan Ross Talks 'Turf,' the Future of Comics on the iPad. Comics Alliance (April 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/04/09/jonathan-ross-turf-comics-ipad/

Smith, Zack. 2010. Mobsters, Aliens & Vampires Occupy the Same Turf in April. Newsarama (February 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ross-edwards-turf-image-1002112.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV: Jonathan Ross [Turf]. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=288691

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Jonathan Ross and Tommy Lee Edwards. Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=383086

Turok, Dinosaur Hunter

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. New 'Turok' DVD Has Stones; Due Out on February 5th. ICv2 (January 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/11950.html

Ham, Tom. 1997. Fast Forward - Turok: Dinosaur Hunter [videogame review]. Washington Post Weekend (Mar 14):66.

Harris, Ron / Associated Press. 2008. Turok is back, even less fun; A dinosaur hunter goes back to the jungle for a mild ride. [Washington Post] Express (March 24)

Manning, Shaun. 2010. C2E2: Shooter on "Turok, Son of Stone". Comic Book Resources (April 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25876

Teitelbaum, Michael. 1998. Turok #2: Seeds of Doom [children's novel. story by Teitelbaum and Fabian Nicieza; written by MT and Robert Simpson from concepts by David Dientshier and Jeff Gomez, cover by Ken Taylor, flip animation by Charlie Botton]. New York: Gold Key / Golden Books

21 Down

Twilight (Yen Press)

Jordan, Tina. Stephenie Meyer's Twilight Graphic Novel. Entertainment Weekly (January 29): 46-51

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2010. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 1. Yen Press

Meyer, Stephenie and Young Kim. 2011. Twighlight: The Graphic Novel vol. 2. Yen Press

Tai, Elizabeth. 2011. Dark as the night - Twilight: The Graphic Novel Vol. 2 proves that loving a vampire comes with a price. Malaysia Star (December 2): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2011/12/2/lifebookshelf/9987926&sec=lifebookshelf

U-Z

Brusio, Vince. 2014. Chris Ryall Starts Ongoing Zombies Vs. Robots For IDW. PreviewsWorld.com (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=156422

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Underdog History Now American Mythology. PreviewsWorld (February 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/189981-Underdog-History-Now-American-Mythology

Chan, Suzette. 2010. The War at Ellsmere: Send in the Tropes. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1697

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Paul Tobin & Colleen Coover for Wrassle Castle — November 2021 Kids' Club Book. Comic Experience (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D1DjFToO_R0

Josh@TFAW. 2013. Andy Diggle and Aaron Campbell Have the Uncanny Ability to Create Great Comics [Uncanny]. Thing From Another World blog (April 17): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/04/17/andy-diggle-and-aaron-campbell-have-the-uncanny-ability-to-create-great-comics/

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Brea and Zane Grant Will Bury You [We Will Bury You]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24875

Manning, Shaun. 2010. Alan Robert Has "Wire Hangers". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24870

Manning, Shaun. 2011. C2E2: Bad Girls Return in "War Goddess". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31407
Pepose, David. 2010. George R.R. Martin On Finally-Concluding Wild Card Comic. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Wild-Cards-Martin-Comic-100324.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2011. "Witch Doctor" Comes For Kirkman's Skybound. Comic Book Resources (March 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31557
Rodrik, Alex. 2010. Onrie Kompan: Yi Soon Shin Makes His Way to the States. Comics Bulletin (July 14): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/127913400996412.htm
Truitt, Brian. 2011. 'Witch Doctor' melds horror and medicine. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-05-26-witch-doctor-sneak-peek_n.htm
Unknown. 1989. 'Vox' populi [Apple Comics' Vox]. Comics Scene (7): 7
Unknown. 2010. CBR TV: Billy Martin and Brent Allen ["Vitriol the Hunter"]. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2009/cbr-tv-billy-martin-and-brent-allen/

Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series 2000-2015)

*Wikipedia - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ultimate_Marvel
Drumm, Eric. 2008. Tuesday Q&A: Brian Michael Bendis; The Ultimate Spider-Man writer talks about Spidey's new Amazing Friends and lays the Osborns to rest once and for all. Marvel.com (January 15): http://www.marvel.com/news/comicstories.2233.Tuesday_Q%26A%3A_Brian_Michael_Bendis
Grunwald, Jennifer. 2006. Ultimate Annuals Vol. 1 [Includes Fantastic Four, Spider-Man, X-Men and the Ultimates]. New York: Marvel Comics
Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Spider-Man Spins a New Secret Identity. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (August 2): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/02/spider-man-spins-a-new-secret-identity/
Richards, Dave. 2009. Bendis Talks "Ultimate Comics Spider-Man". Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22502
Richards, Dave. 2010. Bendis Creates an "Ultimate Enemy". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24563
Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Brian Bendis: Ultimately With Spider-Man. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060916-Bendis-UltComicsSM.html
Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] Marvel's 'Ultimate' Requiems; Aron Coleite and Joe Pokaski talk about the last issues of 'Ultimate X-Men' and 'Ultimate Fantastic Four'. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nycccultimaterequiem.html
Webb, Charles. 2010. Roger Bonet: The Inks That Line the Ultimate Enemy. Comics Bulletin (February 3): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/126518318692626.htm
Weldon, Glen. 2011. Meet Your Friendly Neighborhood (Well, Community-Based, Anyway) Spider-Man. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/03/138948576/meet-your-friendly-neighborhood-well-community-based-anyway-spider-man

Ultimate End (Marvel)

Ching, Albert and Axel Alonso. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Preparing for the "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58919
White, Brett. 2015. Bendis Promises "Legitimate Closure" In "Ultimate End". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58844

Ultimates, The (Marvel)

Irvine, Alexander. 2007. The Ultimates: Against All Enemies [Original novel. Apparently takes place after first miniseries]. New York: Pocket Star
Levine, Robert. 2006. Back to Basics for Superheroes [Ultimate Avengers: The Movie]. New York Times (February 20)
Richards, Dave. 2011. Hickman Gives Readers the World with "Ultimates" & "Hawkeye". Comic Book Resources (July 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33613
Truitt, Brian. 2011. The Ultimates' kicks off Marvel's Ultimate relaunch. USA Today (August 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-08-23/The-Ultimates-kicks-off-Marvels-Ultimate-relaunch/50110254/1

***Ultimate universe (Marvel Comics cross-linked series 2023-2026)**

*Wikipedia - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ultimate_Universe

*Carter, Justin. 2026. Marvel Has Its Best-Selling Comic in Years Thanks to Robert Downey Jr.; Things get meta and full circle for Marvel with the 'Ultimate Endgame' event. io9 (January 10): https://gizmodo.com/marvel-has-its-best-selling-comic-in-years-thanks-to-robert-downey-jr-2000708440

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jonathan Hickman & Bryan Hitch Launch New Ultimate Comics Universe. Earlier today, Jonathan Hickman, Bryan Hitch, and C.B. Cebulski laid out the plans for a new Ultimate Comics Universe from Marvel Comics. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jonathan-hickman-stefano-caselli-launch-ultimate-umiverse-1/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Deniz Camp Explains Why The Ultimate Universe Is Ending. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/deniz-camp-explains-why-the-ultimate-universe-is-ending/

Beltran, Cy. 2023. The Ultimate Universe returns from Jonathan Hickman and Bryan Hitch. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-ultimate-universe-returns/

*Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Final Ultimate Universe Issues Revealed: Five 2026 Issues. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60760/final-ultimate-universe-issues-revealed

Ultra Force (Malibu)

Umbrella Academy (Dark Horse)

Way, Gerard and Gabriel Ba. 2008. Umbrella Academy Vol. 1: Apocalypse Suite, The [Collects miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Uncle Sam (DC)

Lewis, David A. 2010. New Jerusalem Postponed: Revelation and Darnall & Ross's 'Uncle Sam'. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (1; Spring)

Uncle Scrooge (Disney) *(SEE ALSO Carl Barks; Don Rosa)*

Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124

Unnatural Order (Vault)

Alverson, Brigid and Milton Griepp. 2023. Vault Gives Away the 'A' Cover, Charges for Variants on 'Unnatural Order' #1. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54807/vault-gives-away-a-cover-charges-variants

Desito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Christopher Yost explores the Unnatural Order. The new Vault series marks the writer's return to comics. The Beat (July 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christopher-yost-explores-the-unnatural-order/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Vault shares huge order numbers for Unnatural Order #1. The new Christopher Yost book's first issue orders have exceeded 137,000 copies. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-shares-huge-order-numbers-for-unnatural-order-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Vault Gets An Unnatural Order Of 137,000 Copies- Well, They Would Do. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-gets-an-unnatural-order-of-137000-copies-well-they-would-do/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Vault's New Christopher Yost Comic 'Unnatural Order' No. 1 to Be Free for Retailers (Exclusive). The book marks the first comics work by Yost — who wrote for Marvel and DC before diving into screenwriting with 'Thor: Ragnarok' and 'The Mandalorian' — in almost 10 years. Hollywood Reporter (August 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/christopher-yost-unnatural-order-1235550222/

Unthinkable

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Mark Sable Explores The Unthinkable. Comicon's The Pulse (June 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=549575#Post549575

Hardick, John. 2009. Comics writer Mark Sable talks about the new series 'Unthinkable'. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (July 11): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1247285119119070.xml&coll=3

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Mark Sable Does the "Unthinkable" at BOOM! Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20345

Sable, Mark. 2009. Inside Look: Unthinkable #3. Broken Frontier (August 17): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-unthinkable-3

Sable, Mark. 2009. Unthinkable ARG: 'Director's Commentary,' part one. Comic Book Resources (May 12): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/05/unthinkable-arg-directors-commentary-part-one/

Underwater *(SEE ALSO Chester Brown)*

The Unwritten (DC/Vertigo)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Mike Carey & Peter Gross on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (February 27): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020927-Unwritten.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Peter Gross: The Art Side of 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (May 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/050918-Peter-Gross.html

Collins, Geoff. 2009. Mike Carey: The "_____" Explored, A Look at Tommy Taylor [The Unwritten]. Comics Bulletin (June 22): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/124565599035051.htm

Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Life as Fiction? Mike Carey on Vertigo's 'The Unwritten'. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030926-UNwritten.html

Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [on Unwritten]. Multiversity Comics (February 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/02/multiversity-comics-presents-mike-carey.html

Mullin, Pamela. 2010. Peter Gross chats about the art of The Unwritten #1. Vertigo blog (January 28): http://vertigo.blog.dccomics.com/2010/01/28/peter-gross-chats-about-the-art-of-the-unwritten-1/

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2009. Unwritten Stories: Mike Carey and Peter Gross [The Unwritten]. Sequential Tart (March 2): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1302

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Unwritten: Mike Carey & Peter Gross. Comic Book Resources (March 30-31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20594 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20618

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2014. Commentary Track: Carey & Gross on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse" #1. Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50470

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Carey & Gross Close the Book on "The Unwritten: Apocalypse". Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58825

Thill, Scott. 2009. The Unwritten Blurs Conspiracy, Lit Into Meaty Metafiction. Wired's Underwire blog (June 29): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2009/06/unwritten/#more-9450

Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Mike Carey [Vertigo's "The Unwritten"]. Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20363

Usagi Yojimbo *(SEE ALSO Stan Sakai)*

Atchison, Lee. 2001. A Rabbit's Perspective Examining Themes in Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. A man and his samurai rabbit [Stan Sakai's Usagi Yojimbo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 15). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/07/15/features/story6.html

Flage, Karon, Rebecca Salek, Dani Fletcher, Barb Lien-Cooper, Jennifer Contino, and Lee Atchison. 2001. Read this or die: Usagi Yojimbo. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Goodnow, Cecelia. 2005. Usagi Yojimbo creator comes back to where it all began [Stan Sakai]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 3). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/242952_sakai03.html

Sakai, Stan. 1999. Usagi Yojimbo Book One [6th printing; originally published in 1987]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Sakai, Stan. 2004. Usagi Yojimbo 2005 Calendar. Windsor, CT: Tide-Mark Press / Dark Horse Comics

Sakai, Stan. 2009. Usagi Yojimbo Yokai. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Sakai, Stan. 2010. Usagi Yojimbo: The Special Edition. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Unknown. 2013. Manga & More Month: Stan Sakai on Usagi Yojimbo. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=131640

Sakai, Stan. 2015. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 12. Stan Sakai

Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Sketchbook 13. Stan Sakai

Sakai, Stan. 2016. Usagi Yojimbo Coloring Book. Usagi Studios

*Yarwood, Jack. 2025. How a Cult Comic about a Samurai Rabbit Became a Classic Commodore 64 Game. Time Extension (May 28):

https://www.timeextension.com/features/how-a-cult-comic-about-a-samurai-rabbit-became-a-classic-commodore-64-game

Valor (EC)

Vampirella

Boom, Richard. 2009. Phil Hester on Vampirella's Second Coming. Broken Frontier (July 10): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/phil-hester-on-vampirellas-second-coming

Boom, Richard. 2009. Vampirella's Second Coming: Bon Alimagno Speaks. Broken Frontier (July 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/vampirellas-second-coming-bon-alimagno-speaks

Destito. Deanna. 2023. Interview: Priest takes on an angry Vampi in Vampirella/Dracula: Rage #1. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-priest-takes-on-an-angry-vampi-in-vampirella-dracula-rage-1/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Sara Frazetta & Bob Freeman continue the Frazetta family legacy with Vampirella: Dead Flowers. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sara-frazetta-bob-freeman-continue-the-frazetta-family-legacy-with-vampirella-dead-flowers/

Destito, Deana. 2024. Interview: Tom Sniegoski & Jeannine Acheson reveal details about Vampirella: Dark Reflections. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-sniegoski-jeannine-acheson-reveal-details-about-vampirella-dark-reflections/

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Vampirella Rages in New Christopher Priest Series. PreviewsWorld (August 22): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/270068-Interview-Vampirella-Rages-in-New-Christopher-Priest-Series

Johnston, Rich. 2017. The Vampirella Cover That Offended – And The Trans Charity Donations Being Made As A Result. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/vampirella-cover-offended-trans-charity-donations-made-result/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dynamite's Nick Barrucci Offers Apology For That Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/22/dynamites-nick-barrucci-offers-apology-vampirella-cover/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Vampirella Fallout: Paul Cornell States He Will Never Work With Jimmy Broxton Again. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/vampirella-fallout-paul-cornell-states-he-will-never-work-with-jimmy-broxton-again/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Jimmy Broxton Makes "Absolutely No Apology Whatsoever" For Offending Vampirella Cover. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/02/24/jimmy-broxton-makes-absolutely-no-apology-whatsoever-offending-vampirella-cover/

Robbins, Trina. 1999. Trina Robbins: Vampirella's designer. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 38

Rose, Hannah. 2023. Christopher Priest Teases Dracula's Hunt for Vampirella. CBR (August 23): https://www.cbr.com/vampirella-dracula-rage-christopher-priest-interview/

Veils

Vengeance (Marvel)

Nevett, Chad. 2012. The Joe Casey Vengeance Reading List. GraphiContent blog (January 6): http://graphicontent.blogspot.com/2012/01/joe-casey-vengeance-reading-list.html

***Venom (Marvel) (SEE ALSO Spider-Man)**

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #2: Inside 'All-New Venom' with Jordan D. White. AIPT (January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/08/venom-unleashed-2-jordan-d-white/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #3: Inside 'All-New Venom' with editor Jordan D. White. Jordan D. White answers fan questions, teases upcoming 'All-New Venom' storylines, and shares exclusive art! AIPT (February 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/12/venom-unleashed-3-jordan-d-white/

*Brooke, David. 2025. Venom Unleashed #13: MJ-Venom's future, Carnage's next chapter, and exclusive art revealed. AIPT (November 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/12/venom-unleashed-13-mj-carnage/

*Johnston, Rich. 2021. David Michelinie Apologises to Todd McFarlane Over Venom Creator Claim. Bleeding Cool (October 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-michelinie-apologises-to-todd-mcfarlane-over-venom-creator-claim/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jordan D White, New Editor of Venom/Symbiote & Hulk Comics at Marvel. Jordan D White was the X-Men editor during the Krakoan Age. But now that Tom Brevoort is taking over, what's happening to Jordan? Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jordan-d-white-new-editor-of-venom-symbiote-hulk-comics-at-marvel/

*McDonald, Josh. 2021. Venom the Liberation Theologian. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

*Patches, Matt. 2024. All-New Venom kicks off a high-stakes Marvel mystery later this year; Venom goes full gumshoe in Al Ewing's new ongoing book, arriving in December [interview]. Polygon (August 21): https://www.polygon.com/comics/441953/all-new-venom-marvel-al-ewing-december-2024-reveal

*Scarbrough, Jeremy E. 2019. Of Venom & Virtue: Venom as Insight into Issues of Identity, the Human Condition, and Virtue. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic

Vertigo Voices (DC-Vertigo)

Vincent Price Presents (Bluewater)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Nick Lyons on Bluewater's Vincent Price Presents. Newsarama (March 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030918-VincetPrice06.html

Vision (Marvel)

Harper, David. 2016. The Perfect American Family: Gabriel Hernandez Walta Talks the Art of The Vision. Sktchd (February 23): http://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-perfect-american-family-gabriel-hernandez-walta-talks-the-art-of-the-vision/

Richards, Dave. 2016. King Builds a Better Family in "Vision," Marvel's Sci-Fi, Shakespearean Tragedy. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/king-builds-better-family-vision-marvels-sci-fi-shakespearean-tragedy

WandaVision tv show

Wake: The Hidden History of Women-Led Slave Revolts

Iadipo, Imaan. 2021. Rising Up from History: PW Talks with Rebecca Hall. Publishers Weekly (May 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/86270-rising-up-from-history-pw-talks-with-rebecca-hall.html

Voon, Claire. 2018. An Afrofuturist Graphic Novel Revives the Lost Histories of Women-Led Slave Revolts; Erased from history books, the stories and roles of women in slave revolts will now be told in vivid form by Rebecca Hall. Hyperallergic (April 16): https://hyperallergic.com/437361/wake-rebecca-hall-women-slave-revolts/

Walker, Rob. 2021. Secret history: the warrior women who fought their enslavers; Historian Rebecca Hall works with a graphic artist in her new book to reclaim the stories of the female rebels on ships and plantations. Guardian (May 16): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2021/may/16/secret-history-the-warrior-women-who-fought-their-enslavers

Walking Dead (Image) [includes television show]

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. 'Walking Dead' gets six-episode order: AMC series based on Robert Kirkman's graphic novels. Hollywood Reporter (March 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i579143b24b6ca370b28423f0cb5ae9eb

Barger, Jennifer. 2010. Picking Zombie Brains: John Bernthal, Star of 'The Walking Dead,' Hometown Boy. Express (October 29): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/10/john-bernthal-walking-dead.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. 'Walking Dead' to Swarm Universal Studios Year-Round [in print as 'Walking Dead' Coming to Universal Park]. New York Times (March 15): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/15/business/media/walking-dead-to-swarm-universal-studios-year-round.html

Brown, Lane. 2010. The Walking Dead Author Robert Kirkman on His AMC Show, Plus the Worst Idea for a Dead Movie He's Ever Been Pitched. New York Magazine's Vulture blog (June 3): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/06/the_walking_dead_author_robert.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Gale Anne Hurd: From Comics To The Walking Dead — It's About Staying Hungry. PREVIEWSworld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=138222

Carse, Wendy with John Marsden. 2015. Propelling the Zombie Narrative: 'It's Never Going to Be the Same Again' in The Walking Dead. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File23.Carse%20and%20Marsden.pdf

Carter, Bill. 2013. 'Walking Dead' Premiere Is Highest Rated Show of TV Season. New York Times (October 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/15/business/media/walking-dead-premiere-is-highest-rated-show-of-tv-season.html

Carter, Bill. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Creator Is Suing AMC Over Payouts. New York Times (December 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/18/business/media/creator-of-the-walking-dead-sues-amc-network.html

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Gaudiano Joins "The Walking Dead" to Ink "All Out War". Comic Book Resources (November 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=49143

Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Arts Beat: The Zombies Are Heading to New Jersey… New York Times (November 26)

Gardener, Eriq. 2021. 'Walking Dead' Profit Litigation Has Surprising New Chapter [television]. Hollywood Reporter (November 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/walking-dead-new-lawsuit-1235050322/

Griffin, Jessika O. 2015. "We are the walking dead": Zombified Spaces, Mobility, and the Potential for Security in Post-9/11 Zombie Comics. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 309-328

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. Walking Dead Comic Has One Last Twist for Fans: It's Ending [in print as Comic Book Twist: A Last and Final Issue]. New York Times (July 3): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/02/arts/design/walking-dead-ending-comic.html

Guzman, René A. 2010. The Walking Dead adapts zombie comic book for real TV drama. Houston Chronicle (October 26): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/7265216.html

Hale, Mike. 2013. A Slower Pace for Walkers and Survivors. New York Times (October 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/12/arts/television/the-walking-dead-begins-season-4-on-amc.html

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2013. Robert Kirkman and the Creative Life of Walking Dead. Graphic NYC blog (March 26): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2013/03/robert-kirkman-and-creative-life-of.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' Rises on AMC. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 29): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/29/the-walking-dead-rises-on-amc/

Jurgensen, John. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Its Softer Side [online title: New Season of 'The Walking Dead' Reveals Characters' Softer Side; Fourth season of top-rated show mixes subtle character development with gory spectacle]. Wall Street Journal (October 11): D1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052702303382004579125792238294968.html

Kirkman, Robert and Tony Moore. 2005. The Walking Dead Vol 1: Days Gone Bye. Orange, CA: Image Comics

Martin, Jeff / Associated Press. 2013. TV's 'The Walking Dead' inspires Atlanta's newest convention, a podcast and a one-man show. Washington Post.com (October 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/tvs-the-walking-dead-inspires-atlantas-newest-convention-a-podcast-and-a-one-man-show/2013/10/20/3d229c58-39b0-11e3-b0e7-716179a2c2c7_story.html

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' star Andrew Lincoln aims for Gary Cooper in zombie hell. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/26/walking-dead-star-andrew-lincoln-aims-for-gary-cooper-in-zombie-hell/

McIntyre, Gina. 2010. 'Walking Dead' creator Frank Darabont explains the need for 'the occasional ripping flesh'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 29): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2010/10/29/walking-dead-creator-frank-darabont-explains-the-need-for-the-occasional-ripping-flesh/

Nussbaum, Emily. 2013. Utter Rot:The creeping disappointment of "The Walking Dead". New Yorker.com (December 23): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2013/12/23/131223crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. A weekend of zombies peaks with 'Walking Dead'. Washington Examiner (October 31): 23

Quint. 2010. Robert Kirkman tells Quint about the Frank Darabont Walking Dead TV series!!! Ain't It Cool News (May 26): http://www.aintitcool.com/node/45261A

Ross, Dalton. 2013. 'Walking Dead' spin-off series is officially in the works. EW.com's Inside TV blog (September 16): http://insidetv.ew.com/2013/09/16/walking-dead-spin-off/

Round, Julia. 2015. Revenant Landscapes in The Walking Dead. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 295-308

Siegel, Lucas. 2013. The Walking Dead Creator Robert Kirkman on the Comic, the Show, & Why Character Rules. Newsarama (October 30): http://www.newsarama.com/19432-the-walking-dead-creator-robert-kirkman-on-the-comic-the-show-why-character-rules.html

Sommers, J.M. 2016. When the Zombies Came for Our Children: Exploring Posthumanism in Robert Kirkman's The Walking Dead. The Comics Grid 6 (0, January 22): 2

Stanley, Alessandra. 2010. The Undead Are Undaunted and Unruly. New York Times (October 29). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2010/10/29/arts/television/29walking.html

Stuever, Hank. 2016. Who will be next to go on 'Walking Dead?' Maybe it's you. [in print as Hoping for Sweet Relief: 'Walking Dead's' interminable story is exhausting its devotees]. Washington Post (March 25): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/who-will-be-next-to-go-on-walking-dead-maybe-its-you/2016/03/24/1af27944-f076-11e5-89c3-a647fcce95e0_story.html

Stewart, Ryan. 2010. Review: AMC's The Walking Dead - No guts, no glory. Boston Phoenix (October 28): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/recroom/110495-review-amcs-the-walking-dead/

Stuever, Hank. 2013. 'The Walking Dead' Season 4: The long, sad shuffle toward Nowheresville. Washington Post (October 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-walking-dead-season-4-the-long-sad-shuffle-toward-nowheresville/2013/10/10/3879a02e-2f57-11e3-9ccc-2252bdb14df5_story.html

Talbott, Chris. 2013. Kirkman Offers No Road Map For 'The Walking Dead'. Associated Press (October 10): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2013/Evil-genius-Robert-Kirkman-keeps-it-fresh-for-fans-of-'The-Walking-Dead'-comic,-TV-show/id-1d649530c8cb443589a26fe2137568bd

Truitt, Brian. 2010. Kirkman's 'Walking Dead' conquers comics. Is TV next? USA Today (June 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-06-28-walkingdead-kirkman28-ST_N.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' shambles into Comic-Con, courtesy of Robert Kirkman. USA Weekend (July 16): http://whosnews.usaweekend.com/2010/07/the-walking-dead-shambles-into-comic-con-courtesy-of-robert-kirkman/

Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'Walking Dead' celebrates 10 positively undead years; Latest issue of Robert Kirkman's comic book is the biggest-selling of the year. USA Today (October 8): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/10/08/the-walking-dead-10th-anniversary/2829893/

Unknown. 2010. 'Walking Dead' comic book headed to AMC network. Associated Press (March 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5ih7uaGb-wkIvDaGUc6qTxYW12g_QD9EOH3NG3

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead: Frank Darabont & Gale Anne Hurd. Newsarama (October 29): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39507

Unknown. 2010. 'The Walking Dead' To Live a Second Season. New York Times (November 10)

Unknown. 2010. The Walking Dead "Glen": Steven Yuen @ NYCC 2010. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=39473

Unknown. 2012. Five Questions With Walking Dead Novelist Jay Bonansinga. PREVIEWSworld (November): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=127510

VanDerWerff, Todd. 2010. Frank Darabont [Walking Dead]. Onion (October 28): 12

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV @ CCI - Kirkman & Adlard Talk "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39731

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Gale Anne Hurd on "Walking Dead's" Season 4 Challenges, Goals. Comic Book Resources (October 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48634

Westal, Bob. 2010. A chat with Gale Anne Hurd, producer of "The Walking Dead". Premium Hollywood (October 29): http://www.tv.com/a-chat-with-gale-anne-hurd-producer-of-the-walking-dead/webnews/185202.html

Wigler, Josh. 2010. Emma Bell Encounters "The Walking Dead". Comic Book Resources (July 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27496

Wigler, Josh and Lesley Goldberg. 2019. 'Walking Dead' Comics — Source of Multibillion-Dollar Franchise — Ends With Surprise Finale. Hollywood Reporter Live Feed blog (July 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/walking-dead-ends-robert-kirkman-comic-book-ends-surprise-finale-1222097

War of Kings (Marvel)

Lepage, Pete. 2009. War of Kings: Darkhawk - CB Cebulski. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26540

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Abnett and Lannig: Readying for War of Kings. Newsarama (December 18): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120818-DnA-War-Kings.html

White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Jay Faerber Talks 'War Of Kings: Warriors'; The 'Dynamo 5' writer gets up close and personal with Crystal and Lilandra in the upcoming release from Marvel Digital Comics Unlimited! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020809nyccwokwarriors.html

Warlock (Marvel)

Dawson, Mike. 2016. Alex Robinson on Warlock by Jim Starlin. TCJ Talkies podcast (January 15): http://www.tcj.com/alex-robinson-on-warlock-by-jim-starlin/

Wasp (Marvel)

Gustines, George Gene. 2019. A Marvel Hero Copes With Bipolar Disorder. New York Times (February 21): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/20/arts/design/the-wasp-marvel-issue-5.html

Watchmen (DC) *(SEE ALSO Alan Moore)*

Allen, Karl. 2005. Watchmen and the Birth of Respect for the Graphic Novel. About.com: http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/graphicnovels/fr/watchmen.htm

Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons's Absolute Watchmen. Village Voice (November 18): http://villagevoice.com/books/0547,baker,70196,10.html

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Watchmen and Neoliberalism: An Interview with Andrew Hoberek. Hooded Utilitarian (January 19): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/watchmen-and-neoliberalism-an-interview-with-andrew-hobarek/

Betancourt, David. 2008. The Interview: "Watchmen's" Dave Gibbons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/11/the_interview_watchmens_dave_g.html

Blake, Brandy Ball. 2010. Watchmen: The Graphic Novel as Trauma Fiction. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/blake/

Cantu, Hector. 2013. Watchmen Unleashed: As His Original Cover Art Goes to Auction, Co-Creator Dave Gibbons Reflects on the Masterpiece That Changed Comics. Heritage Magazine for the Intelligent Collector (Spring): 62-71

Davis, Blair (ed.). 2017. In Focus: Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-150. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Davis, Blair. 2017. Beyond Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 114-119. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Freeman, Atom & Carr D'Angelo. 2008-2009. Re-Reading Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (December 19-March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=archive&type=kw&key=re-reading+watchmen

Gaiman, Neil. 1986. Every picture book tells a story [Watchmen]. Today (July 27)

Huston, Warner Todd. 2009. Unheroic Superheroes, Watch Out for the Watchmen. NewsBusters (February 17): http://newsbusters.org/blogs/warner-todd-huston/2009/02/17/unheroic-superheroes-watch-out-watchmen

Kukkonen, Karin. 2008. Neue Perspektiven auf die Superhelden: Polyphonie in Alan Moore's "Watchmen". Tectum-Verlag

Levy, Matthew and Heather Mathews. 2013. The Abyss Gazes Also: The Self-Referential Cynicism of Watchmen. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/levy/

Moore, Alan. 1985. The Watchmen. Amazing Heroes 62

Moore, Alan and Dave Gibbons. 2005. Absolute Watchmen. New York: DC Comics

Price, Ada. 2008. Dave Gibbons and the Creation of Watchmen. PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615283.html?nid=2789

Morton, Drew. 2017. "Watched any good books lately?": The Formal Failure of the Watchmen Motion Comic. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 132-137. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Pellitteri, Marco. 2008. La super ideologia eroica dei Watchmen. Quaderni d'Altri Tempi: l'immaginazione e il potere 17 (November-December). Online at http://www.quadernidaltritempi.eu/rivista/numero17/03mappe/q17_watch01.htm

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. DC Comics' Watchmen Revival Could Go Very, Very Wrong. Vulture (January 5): http://www.vulture.com/2017/01/dc-comics-watchmen-revival.html

Sunu, Steve. 2009. Last word: Watchmen. Wizard (210; April): 96

Thill, Scott. 2010. Alan Moore: 'I Don't Want Watchmen Back'. Wired's Underwire blog (July 21): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/07/alan-moore-watchmen/

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Watching Watchmen, or: No, But I Read the Comic Book. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/watching_watchmen_or_no_but_i.html

White, Mark D. (ed). 2009. Watchmen and Philosophy : a Rorschach Test. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons

Wolf, Mark J. P. 2017. World-Building in Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 119-125. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

movie

Amaya, Erik. 20009. Who Adapts The Watchmen? David Hayter & Alex Tse. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20343

Anderson, Martin, Seb Patrick, and James Hunt. 2008. Interview: Dave Gibbons talks Watchmen and more... The co-creator of Watchmen talks about the upcoming movie adaptation and looks back on his career... Den of Geek (May): http://www.denofgeek.com/comics/59800/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen_and_more.html

Applegate, Ben. 2009. Skilled imitation of comic book classic hits the screen [Watchmen]. Joon Ang Daily (March 6): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2901866

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Fox Wins Battle Over 'Watchmen' Adaptation. New York Times (January 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/17/business/media/17watch.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Steep Box-Office Drop for 'Watchmen'. New York Times (March 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/16/movies/16arts-STEEPBOXOFFI_BRF.html

Barnes, Jon. 2009. Alan Moore keeps watch: Why the writer of comic books can look forward to his works outlasting their Hollywood adaptations. Times Literary Supplement (April 6): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/the_tls/article6046429.ece

Begum, Mumtaj. 2009. Watchmen on the silver screen. Malaysia Star (March 5): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2009/3/5/movies/3385689&sec=movies

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen': Your guide to watching the big screen adaptation of the comic book. Chicago Tribune (March 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/arts/chi-0301-watchmenmar01,0,2592848.story

Behrens, Web. 2009. 'Watchmen' spinoff due on DVD. Chicago Tribune (March 27). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/lifestyle/chi-0327-watchmenmar27,0,6326255.story

Bentley, David. 2008. Watchmen: Director confirms new ending, running time and multiple versions. Coventry Telegraph's The Geek Files blog (November 9): http://blogs.coventrytelegraph.net/thegeekfiles/2008/11/watchmen-director-confirms-new.html

Binazeski, Peter. 2008. Warner Premiere's Motion Comics Launches with Highly Anticipated Debut Episodes of "Watchmen" and "Batman: Mad Love". Business Wire (July 18): http://www.marketwatch.com/news/story/warner-premieres-motion-comics-launches/story.aspx?guid=%7BEAB68E13-FD5E-47E3-A816-CF56AAC2E700%7D&dist=hppr

Blum, Matt. 2009. Why Did I Watch Watchmen, Anyway? Wired's Geek Dad blog (March 8): http://blog.wired.com/geekdad/2009/03/whats-the-point.html

Bodey, Michael. 2009. Watchmen redraw the super genre: Based on a graphic novel, Zack Snyder's film adaptation helps redefine the comic book hero, writes Michael Bodey. The Australian (March 4): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,25197,25134739-16947,00.html

Bowles, Scott. 2009. Hollywood will be watching 'Watchmen' closely. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-03-03-watchmen-main_N.htm

Burr, Ty. 2009. Masked madmen: The superpowers of the graphic novel are weakened, but 'Watchmen' still packs a wallop. Boston Globe (March 6): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/03/06/masked_madmen/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated 'Watchmen' DVD is informative guide to the movie. Kansas City Star (February 25): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1052450.html

Chen, David. 2009. Cool Stuff: Watchmen Portraits Book. Slashfilm.com (February 9): http://www.slashfilm.com/2009/02/09/cool-stuff-watchmen-portraits-book/

Child, Ben. 2009. You review: Watchmen. Guardian's Film blog (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2009/mar/09/sciencefictionandfantasy

Christopher, Adam. 2009. Bristol: Gibbons & Higgins Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (May 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21282

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Says Fox Owns Rights to a Warner Movie [Watchmen]. New York Times (December 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/25/business/media/25fox.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Judge Delays Ruling on Blocking Release of "Watchmen' Film. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/30/business/media/30watchmen.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. Studios Try to Settle 'Watchmen' Dispute. New York Times (January 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/10/movies/10watc.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Cieply, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' Legal Tussle Is Called Off. New York Times Carpetbagger blog (January 15): http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/15/the-watchmen-legal-tussle-is-called-off/

Cieply, Michael. 2009. 'Watchmen,' a Dark Tale, Lights Up Box Office. New York Times (March 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/09/movies/09box.html

Coffey, Kevin. 2009. 'Watchmen:' Fans edgy but excited as Hollywood shines light on dark comic book tale. Omaha World-Herald (March 1): http://www.omaha.com/index.php?u_page=2620&u_sid=10575829

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Ray Wall's Musical Watchmen Tune. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539336#Post539336

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Matthies Talks Under The Watchmen's Hood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539304#Post539304

Crow, David. 2023. Christopher Nolan Is Right: Zack Snyder's Watchmen Was Ahead of Its Time. Den of Geek (November 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/christopher-nolan-right-zack-snyder-watchmen-ahead-of-time/

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Watchmen" looks to conquer mainstream audiences. Reuters (March 4): http://www.reuters.com/article/lifestyleMolt/idUSTRE52343720090304

Edelstein, David. 2009. From Page To Screen, 'Watchmen' Arrives DOA. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101536086

Enos, Clay. 2009. Watchmen Portraits: Photographer Clay Enos discusses working on the set, his new book, and shares exclusive images. Watchmen movie website (January 29): http://www.watchmencomicmovie.com/012909-watchmen-set-photographer-clay-enos.php

Fischer, Paul. 2009. Exclusive Interview : Jeffrey Dean Morgan [on Watchmen]. Moviehole (February): http://www.moviehole.net/200917833-exclusive-interview-jeffrey-dean-morgan

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Watchmen Motion Comic, Black Freighter. Newsarama (March 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090317-animated-shorts.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Under the Hood of Watchmen's 'Under the Hood'. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090328-under-the-hood.html

Gibbons, Dave. 2008. Dave Gibbons on 'Watching the Watchmen': Part One-Two. Newsrama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23461 and

http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video.php?aid=23462
Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Movies: Watchmen is so faithful to its comic-book source, it can't breathe. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 44-45
Goldstein, Hilary. 2009. Watchmen: The End is Nigh Hands-On: Alan Moore may drop dead just so he can roll over in his grave, but that just means he won't be hogging the controller [videogame]. IGN.com (February 10): http://xboxlive.ign.com/articles/952/952934p1.html
Goodlett, Matt. 2009. Catching Up With...Watchmen illustrator Dave Gibbons. Paste magazine (March 5). Online at http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2009/03/catching-up-withdave-gibbons.html
Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Dave Gibbons Talks Watchmen: The legendary graphic artist reflects on his experience with Zack Snyder's film -- which he loves -- and why co-creator Alan Moore doesn't want to talk about it. Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834403/dave_gibbons_talks_watchmen
Grossman, Lev. 2008. Watchmen's Dave Gibbons. Time (November 10): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1857823,00.html
Guzmán, Rafer. 2009. 'Watchmen'. Newsday (March 6): http://www.newsday.com/services/newspaper/printedition/friday/partii/ny-etleadmovie6057998mar06a,0,7207607.story
Hiatt, Brian. 2008. Hot Geek Angst: 'Watchmen' worry. Rolling Stone (December 11): 79
Hibbs, Brian. 2009. Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? Hibbs on The Film [Watchmen]. Savage Critics blog (February 28): http://savagecritic.com/2009/02/quis-custodiet-ipsos-custodes-hibbs-on.html
Hirsh, Marc. 2009. 'Watchmen' And The Myth Of The Movie As The Ultimate Form Of Storytelling. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_and_the_myth_of_the_m.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Warner and Fox Debate: Which Is Better? [Watchmen movie]. New York Times (January 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/03/movies/03arts-WHICHISBETTE_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. How Zack Snyder (Just Barely) Got 'Watchmen' to the Screen. By Dave New York Times' Art Blog (January 30): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/30/how-zack-snyder-just-barely-got-watchmen-to-the-screen/
Jackson, Vincent. 2009. Comic-book fans eagerly await tonight's premiere of "Watchmen". Press of Atlantic City (March 5). Online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/113/story/419843.html
Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Crazy Sexy Cruel: Watchmen First Look. Entertainment Weekly (July 25): 22-27
Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Kevin Smith says 'Watchmen' is astounding (insert 'but' here). Hollywood Insider (August 21): http://hollywoodinsider.ew.com/2008/08/watchmen-update.html
Jensen, Jeff. 2009. Watchmen virgins: Here's your movie primer! EW.com's Popwatch (February 19): http://popwatch.ew.com/popwatch/2009/02/watchmen-virgin.html
Kit, Borys. 2008. Fox will fight for 'Watchmen' delay. Hollywood Reporter (December 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i2f608e22d68972d46379b89dd7da0b06?imw=Y
Klein, Todd. 2009. Watching Watchmen. Todd's blog (March 7): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/?p=3188
Lane, Anthony. 2009. Dark Visions: "Watchmen" and "Leave Her to Heaven" [illustrated by Istvan Banyai]. New Yorker (March 9): 82-83.
Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2009/03/09/090309crci_cinema_lane
Lang, Daryl. 2009. Clay Enos's Movie Portraits: Watchmen by Way of Avedon. Photo District News (February 4): http://www.pdnonline.com/pdn/content_display/photo-news/photojournalism/e3i55545185203bc0b1d5f5eba0537dccc1
Longsdorf, Amy. 2009. Another dark superhero comes to big screen [Watchmen]. Courier-Post (March 1): http://www.courierpostonline.com/article/20090301/LIFE05/903010321/1042/ENT
Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Shooting the Watchmen: Clay Enos. Newsarama (February 20): http://www.newsarama.com/film/020920-Watchmen-Portraits.html

McCartney, Anthony. 2009. Rival studios reach deal on 'Watchmen' release. Associated Press (January 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5i-Ob09KjHGyZUJmKGnRlOOAZgAYQD95O19P02

McLean, Craig. 2009. Watchmen: behind the mask; Its writer thought it unfilmable, and for 20 years the violent comic series Watchmen lived down to its billing. But now, after a saga as labyrinthine as its own plot, the seminal graphic novel has reached the big screen. Telegraph (February 23): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/4640161/Watchmen-behind-the-mask.html

McDonald, Glenn. 2009. 'Watchmen' Movie vs. Graphic Novel: Is There A Third Option? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/watchmen_movie_vs_graphic_nove.html

McDonald, Toby. 2009. Gerard To Star As Cartoon Pirate [Watchmen animation The Tales of the Black Freighter]. Sunday Mail (March 8): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/news/newsfeed/2009/03/08/gerard-to-star-as-cartoon-pirate-78057-21180890/

McWeeny, Drew. 2009. Exclusive: An Open Letter From 'Watchmen' Producers. HitFix's Motion Captured blog (January 8): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/2008-12-6-motion-captured/posts/2009-1-8-an-open-letter-from-watchmen-producers

Meeker, Scott. 2009. Watching the Watchmen: Production photographer talks about role on film set. Joplin Globe (March 5): http://www.joplinglobe.com/enjoy/local_story_064175006.html?keyword=secondarystory

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with Watchmen Portraits photographer Clay Enos. National Post's Ampersand blog (March 6): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/03/06/a-q-amp-a-with-watchmen-portraits-photographer-clay-enos.aspx

Myers, Randy. 2009. 'Watchmen' worth watching. Los Angeles Times (March 5)

Millar, John. 2009. Meet the stars of epic graphic novel based movie Watchmen. Sunday Mail (February 22): http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/tv-showbiz-news/entertainment-news/2009/02/22/meet-the-stars-of-epic-graphic-novel-based-movie-watchmen-78057-21143239/

Miller, Prairie. 2009. Watchmen: The Billy Crudup Dr. Manhattan Interview. NewsBlaze (March 1): http://newsblaze.com/story/20090301164737mill.nb/topstory.html

Mills, Emily. 2009. Local 'Watchmen' comic book fans hope the movie lives up to the hype. Capital Times (March 4): http://77square.com/movies/features/story_441498

Mondello, Bob. 2009. In 'Watchmen,' A Long Look At Life In Spandex. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101378251

Moran, Michael. 2009. Interview: Dave Gibbons on Watchmen. Times Online's Blockbuster blog (February 24): http://timesonline.typepad.com/blockbuster_buzz/2009/02/interview-dave.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/297284/40226687

Mussulman, Tara. 2009. Graphic Novel Discussion: Watchmen. 2News (March 3): http://www.2news.tv/features/calendar/40650977.html

New York Times Syndicate. 2009. Artist Dave Gibbons relishes seeing 'Watchman' come to life The artist describes as "surreal" the production of the upcoming film based on the groundbreaking comic-book series he created with writer Alan Moore. Reading Eagle (February 23): http://www.readingeagle.com/article.aspx?id=126706

O'Connell, Michael. 2009. Watching the Watchmen - Movie Review. Springfield Connection / Connection Newspapers (March 5). Online at http://www.connectionnewspapers.com/article.asp?article=326447&paper=60&cat=226

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Men (and Women) in Tights: Watchmen is a slog; Ballerina is a poignant spectacle. Washington City Paper (March 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36886

O'Neill, Claire. 2009. Watchmen: Portraits From The Set. National Public Radio's The Picture Show blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/pictureshow/2009/03/watchmen_portraits.html

Patten, Marc. 2009. Rorschach Unmasked - Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen'. Newsarama (March 3): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090303-watchmen-jackie-earle-haley.html

Pearlman, Cindy / Big Picture News Inc. 2009. Billy Crudup likes working blue [Watchmen].

Chicago Sun-Times (March 1): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/people/1454453,SHO-Sunday-5qs01.article

Persall, Steve. 2009. Patrick Wilson masters 'Watchmen' role with flaws and effect. St. Petersburg Times (March 5). Online at http://www.tampabay.com/features/movies/article981011.ece

Pevere, Geoff. 2009. Watchmania: A comic that came in from the cold. Will today's audiences warm to a faithful film adaptation set in 1985? Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/Entertainment/article/594414

Pfeifer, Will / GateHouse News Service. 2009. Go ahead, watch this comic [Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic]. Enterprise News (March 8): http://www.enterprisenews.com/entertainment/x1676794223/Will-Pfeifer-Go-ahead-watch-this-comic

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Watchmen Week: Zack Snyder Q&A [2007 interview]. Four Color Forum (March 2): http://fourcolorforum.kielphegley.com/2009/03/02/watchmen-week-zack-snyder-qa/

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. "Watchmen" HeroClix On Their Way. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24840

Philbrick, Jami. 2009. WC: Gibbons & Snyder Talk Watchmen. Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20279

Phillips, Jevon. 2009. 'Watchmen' countdown: Peter Travers and the effects. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/03/watchmen-countd.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/40547701

Phillips, Michael. 2009. Who Watches Who Walks Out of "Watchmen"? Chicago Tribune's Talking Pictures blog (March 9): http://featuresblogs.chicagotribune.com/talking_pictures/2009/03/who-watches-those-who-walk-out-of-watchmen.html

Phipps, Keith et al. 2009. A.V. Talk: Watchmen. Onion A.V. Club (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/av-talk-watchmen,24729/ or http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/24729/AV_Talk-Watchmen.mp3

Pizzolo, Matt. 2009. 'Motion Comics' vs 'Illustrated Films' - Analysis of Watchmen & Godkiller; Award-winning filmmaker Matt Pizzolo compares and contrasts the newest animation formats based on an analysis of Warner Premiere's Watchmen motion comics and Halo-8's Godkiller illustrated film. PRWEB (May 7): http://www.prweb.com/releases/2009/05/prweb2394914.htm

Polan, Dana. 2017. Watchmen from the Point of View of Cinema and Media Study. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 144-149. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Puig, Claudia. 2009. 'Watchmen' forgettable after opening blast. USA Today (March 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2009-03-04-watchmen_N.htm

Rabinowicz, Zara. 2009. Shiny Interview: Dave Gibbons from Watchmen shares tips on how to write comics and what TV shows to watch. Shiny Shiny TV (May 12): http://www.shinyshiny.tv/2009/05/shiny_interview_8.html

Rice, Michael. 2009. This fan will stick to the book [Watchmen]. Arizona Star (March 5). Online at http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/ent_index/282811

Rizzo, Francis III. 2009. Watchmen: The Complete Motion Comic review. DVD Talk (February 25): http://www.dvdtalk.com/reviews/36421/watchmen-the-complete-motion-comic/

Roberts, Sheila. 2009. Zack Snyder Watchmen Interview. Movies Online: http://www.moviesonline.ca/movienews_16431.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Jackie Earle Haley [on Watchmen]. Onion (March 5): http://www.avclub.com/articles/jackie-earle-haley,24475/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. James Kakalios - Putting the Science Into Watchmen. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030905-Kakalios-Watchmen.html

Rossen, Jake. 2008. Jackie Earle Haley Talks 'Watchmen' Toys: The big screen Rorschach talks about the little versions of his character coming out alongside the film. Wizard Universe.com (December 10): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/121008earlehaleywatchmentoys.html

Rossen, Jake. 2009. He Watches The 'Watchmen': Dave Gibbons breaks down his panels to the big screen. Wizard (209; March): 50-55

Sangiacomo, Michael . 2009. Movie version of Watchmen' won't disappoint comics fans. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1236418250306130.xml&coll=2

Schaefer, Glen. 2009. Snyder keeps eye on Watchmen: 300 director filled Burnaby studio with big sets, little-known stars. The Province (March 1): http://www.theprovince.com/Snyder+keeps+Watchmen/1341598/story.html

Selman, Matt. 2009. My Own Private Watchmen. Time.com's Nerd World blog (February 16): http://nerdworld.blogs.time.com/2009/02/16/my-own-private-watchmen/

Smith, Kyle. 2009. Watch It! Dark Comic Is Thrillingly Sophisticated [Watchmen]. New York Post (March 4). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03042009/entertainment/movies/watch_it__157975.htm

Specia, Megan. 2009. Local comic book fans feel strongly about 'Watchmen' movie; Stores showing upswing in 'Watchmen' sales and interest -- and from a different clientele. Seacoastonline.com (March 4): http://seacoastonline.com/articles/20090304-ENTERTAIN-90304030

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. 'Watchmen' woes and leapin' wizards spark fan uproars. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 10-11

Sragow, Michael. 2009. The 'Watchmen' watch: The graphic novel changed the rules of comic books — can the movie match that feat? Baltimore Sun (March 1): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-al.watchmen01mar01,0,2179022.story

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Watchmen' vs. 'Incredibles': no contest. Baltimore Sun (March 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.sragow13mar13,0,3736906.story

Strauss, Bob / Los Angeles Daily News. 2009. Masked marvel: Movie of beloved graphic novel aims squarely at fans. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 5): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/402446_watchmenfeature06.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html

Szadkowski, Joe and Sonny Bunch. 2009. Zadzooks: Watchmen movie versus comic books. Zadzooks Blog (March 13): http://www.washingtontimes.com/weblogs/zadzooks/2009/Mar/13/zadzooks-watchmen-movie-versus-comic-books/

Taylor, Aaron. 2017. The Continuing Adventures of the "Inherently Unfilmable" Book: Zack Snyder's Watchmen. Cinema Journal 56 (2; Winter): 125-131. Online at http://www.cmstudies.org/resource/resmgr/in_focus_archive/InFocus_562.pdf

Taylor, Kate. 2009. Watchmen, animated? It works; A new adaptation of a classic comic book sets a high standard for a relatively low-tech art form. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 8): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/watchmen-animated-it-works/article1173722/

Thill, Scott. 2009. Watchmen Back Story Unspools in Under the Hood DVD. Wired.com Underwired blog (March 23): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/watchmen-backst.html

Travers, Peter. 2009. Watchmen. Rollingstone.com (March 4): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/18926518/review/26479536/watchmen

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. Comics Heroes Who Should've Stayed On The Page. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101379527

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Watchmen': With lesser superpowers, 'Watchmen' fails to live up to its graphic novel origins. But then, how could it? Los Angeles Times (March 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-watchmen5-2009mar05,0,503724.story

Unknown. 2009. Billy Crudup Bares All [Watchmen]. Parade Magazine (March 3): http://www.parade.com/celebrity/celebrity-parade/archive/billy-crudup-bares-all.html

von Busack, Richard. 2009. Blue Man Group: Some thoughts before the 10:15am Friday screening of Watchmen. Metroactive's Metro blog (March 4): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/03.04.09/film-watchmen-0909.html

Wallace, Lewis. 2009. Waiting for Watchmen at WonderCon. Wired's Underwire blog (February 28): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2009/03/waiting-for-wat.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Watchmen' review: Fails to live up to compelling original. Newark Star-Ledger (March 4): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/03/watchmen_fails_to_live_up_to_c.html
Wood, Erich. 2009. On Set Watchmen Interview: Director Zack Snyder. IESB.net (February 16): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_ezine&task=read&page=1&category=2&article=6289
Worley, Rob M. 2009. Under The Hood with Matthies and Rodionoff: Mania talks with the director and writer of the Watchmen spinoff movie. Mania (March 18): http://www.mania.com/under-hood-matthies-rodionoff_article_113767.html

television series

Duby, Casey. 2019. 'Watchmen': The Closest Thing to a Proper Sequel to the Graphic Novel. Emertainment Monthly (November 20): http://emertainmentmonthly.com/index.php/watchmen-the-closest-thing-to-a-proper-sequel-to-the-graphic-novel/
Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2022. Must See! Dave Gibbons Joins Cartoonist Kayfabe to Share Bits You Missed in the Finale of Watchmen! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IeGNqyBI-MY

Watership Down

Bird, Betsy. 2023. Re-experiencing Stories in Whole New and Thrilling Ways: An Interview with the Team behind the Watership Down Graphic Novel Adaptation. School Library Journal (October 12): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2023/10/12/re-experiencing-stories-in-whole-new-and-thrilling-ways-interview-with-the-team-behind-the-watership-down-graphic-novel-adaptation/
Bolling, Ruben. 2023. The new Watership Down book is an exquisite achievement in graphic storytelling. Boingboing (October 13): https://boingboing.net/2023/10/13/the-new-watership-down-book-is-an-exquisite-achievement-in-graphic-storytelling.html
Hoffer, Christian. 2023. Interview with Joe Sutphin, Watership Down Graphic Novel Adaptation Artist. CXC Festival (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FpcjeUiDJ30
Jarecki, Jenn and Nathaniel Wilson. 2023. Vt. cartoonist James Sturm shares process of adapting 'Watership Down'. Vermont Public (October 18): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2023-10-18/vt-cartoonist-james-sturm-shares-process-of-adapting-watership-down
Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca Oliver Kaplan. 2023. Interview: James Sturm and Joe Sutphin on the legacy (and bunnies) of Watership Down: The Graphic Novel. The Beat (November 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-james-sturm-and-joe-sutphin-on-watership-down-the-graphic-novel/
Sturm, James and Joe Sutphin. 2023. In Times of Danger, There's Strength in Numbers. An illustrated ode to Richard Adams's novel "Watership Down". New York Times (October 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/06/books/review/graphic-review-watership-down.html
*Wallace, Kali. 2025. Watership Down: Creating a World in the English Countryside. Thoughts on rabbits, mythology, and speculative storytelling…. Reactor (May 28): https://reactormag.com/watership-down-creating-a-world-in-the-english-countryside/

Wayward (Image)

Brewer, Byron. 2015. DF Interview: Jim Zub brings a new character into the weird world of Wayward. Dynamic Forces (December 16): http://dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12161596404
O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward with Jim Zub! The Beat (November 6): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-conclusion-of-wayward-with-jim-zub/
O'Keefe, Matt. 2018. Matt Chats: Celebrating the End of Wayward (and Beginning of Champions) with Steve Cummings! The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-chats-celebrating-the-end-of-wayward-and-beginning-of-champions-with-steve-cummings/

We3 (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lisa. 2009. Grant Morrison: We3. Antennae: The Journal of Nature in Visual Culture 9 (Spring): 82-87. Online at http://www.antennae.org.uk/ANTENNAE%20ISSUE%209.doc.pdf

Wednesday Comics (DC)

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Up & Coming: Wednesday Comics' Joe Quinones. April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040902-Joe-Quinones.html
Atomic Comics. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Dan Didio [Wednesday Comics]. Atomic Fallout blog (July 7): http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/524/Default.aspx
Brady, Matt. 2009. Creating 'Wednesday Comics' - Talking to Mark Chiarello. Newsarama (March 20): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/020920-Chiarello-WEds.html
Brady, Matt. 2009. Sunday Comics on Wednesday? DC's New 'Wednesday Comics'. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030919-Wednesday-Comics.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Extra, extra! DC's "Wednesday Comics" pays homage to the classic newspaper format. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 5): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090705_extra_extra.html
Colton, David. 2009. Superman to leap off these pages [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (June 15): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-06-15-wednesday-comics_N.htm
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2009. Mark Chiarello on 'Wednesday Comics'; 'Regular Price' & Oversize Collection. ICv2 (March 28, 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/14627.html
Geddes, John. 2009. The man behind the cape: Artist Lee Bermejo [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (July 28): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-07-27-bermejo-comics_N.htm?csp=34
Geddes, John. 2010. Michael Allred looks back on 'Metamorpho' [Wednesday Comics]. USA Today (May 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-26-allred-wedcomics26-st_N.htm
Geddes, John. 2010. Neil Gaiman on 'Metamorpho' and 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 25): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-25-gaiman-wedcomics25-st_N.htm
Geddes, John. 2010. Chiarello revisits 'Wednesday Comics'. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-chi-wedcomics27-st_N.htm
Hudson, Laura. 2009. DC Art Director Mark Chiarello Explains 'Wednesday Comics'. Comics Alliance (July 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2009/07/08/wednesday-comics-hits-shelves-ca-talks-to-mark-chiarello/
Jensen, Van. 2009. The Man Behind Wednesday Comics [Mark Chiarello]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 7): ttp://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669251.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2009. Wednesday Comics No. 1. Las Vegas Weekly (July 16): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/news/2009/jul/16/comics/
Radford, Bill. 2009. 'Wednesday Comics' breaks out of usual comic book mold. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 12): http://www.gazette.com/articles/comic-56388-comics-book.html
Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2009. Bold new format for DC Comics strips [Wednesday Comics]. Houston Chronicle (July 2): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/main/6509257.html
Radford, Bill / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2009. New weekly comics take a page from past [Wednesday Comics]. Honolulu Advertiser (July 8): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20090708/LIFE01/907080319/-1/RSS05?source=rss_breaking
Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics' returns in hardcover. Miami Herald (June 12): http://www.miamiherald.com/2010/06/12/1674602/wednesday-comics-returns-in-hardcover.html
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: The Kuberts. Comic Book Resources (July 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22150
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics! Comic Book Resources (June 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21656
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comic Book Resources (July 15, updated: July 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22038
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Mike Allred. Comic Book Resources (July 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21941
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Wednesday Comics: Walt Simonson. Comic Book Resources (September 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22796
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. Big Time: Collecting "Wednesday Comics". Comic Book Resources (May 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26395

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with a weekly broadsheet [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 4): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1246609844254460.xml&coll=2

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. DC experiments with weekly broadsheet of superhero comics [Wednesday Comics]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2009/07/dc_experiments_with_weekly_bro.html

Trecker, Jamie. 2009. Wednesday Comics Thursday: Brian Azzarello On Batman. Newsarama (September 3): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090903-Wednesday-Thursday.html

Unknown. 2009. DC's 'Wednesday Comics' Launch Today. E&P Online (July 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003991609

Unknown. 2009. Superman Flying Into 'USA Today' Next Month [Wednesday Comics]. E&P Online (June 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003986432

Unknown. 2009. SDCC 09 Video: Dan DiDio Talks Wednesday Comics. Newsarama (July 24): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=29660

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Comic Books Take A Bold Leap Backward And Nail The Dismount [Wednesday Comics]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 23): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/09/comic_books_take_bold_leap_bac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090923

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Wednesday Comics,' Collected: 'Trippy, Experimental,' Still Freaking Huge. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 26): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/26/127136471/-wednesday-comics-collected-trippy-experimental-still-freaking-huge?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100526

What If? (Marvel)

*Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #316 – Rebecca Podos Talks 'What If… Kitty Pryde Stole the Phoenix Force?'. AIPT (October 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/13/x-men-monday-316-rebecca-podos-what-if/

television show

Wheel of Time

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Dixon spins Robert Jordan's "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24916

Sunu, Steve. 2010. Sanderson Rides the "Wheel of Time". Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25006

Whiteout

Movie

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2009. Interview With Steve Lieber (Whiteout). Comics Worth Reading (September 10): http://comicsworthreading.com/2009/09/10/interview-with-steve-lieber-whiteout/

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2009. Chillingly mediocre: An unbelievable plot and prop flubs make 'Whiteout' almost laughable at times. [Washington Post] Express (September 11): 31

Delgado, Carlos. 2009. Exclusive Interview: Greg Rucka Adds Some Color To 'Whiteout'; The creator of the graphic novel gives his thoughts on his and other comics being released on the big screen. If Magazine (September 11): http://www.ifmagazine.com/feature.asp?article=3517

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Greg Rucka: Whiteout. Suicide Girls (September 9): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Greg+Rucka%3A+Whiteout/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. 'Whiteout' a so-so thriller — on ice! Antarctica-set murder mystery lacks the smarts of original graphic novel. msnbc.com (September 10): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32782114/ns/entertainment-movies/

Florino, Rick. 2009. Interview- Whiteout Creator Greg Rucka. Artist Direct (September 3): http://www.artistdirect.com/nad/news/article/0,,6152139,00.html

Maurstad, Tom. 2009. Greg Rucka shares 'Whiteout' lessons and Batwoman news. Dallas News (June 26):

http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-rucka_0626gd.ART0.State.Edition1.4be320e.html
Rogers, Vaneta / Newsarama. 2009. Comic books don't need tights to become films: 'Whiteout' and 'Surrogates' are graphic novels outside the typical mode. MSNBC.com (September 11): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32804664/ns/entertainment-movies/
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Whiteout (2009). EW.com (September 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20303574,00.html
Scott, A.O. 2009. Caught Between Ice and a Coldblooded Killer ['Whiteout']. New York Times (September 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/movies/11whiteout.html?ref=arts
Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard News Service. 2009. The graphic novel origins of 'Whiteout'. Macomb Daily (September 11): http://www.macombdaily.com/articles/2009/09/11/entertainment/srv0000006362527.txt
Weiland, Jonah. 2009. CBR TV: Greg Rucka [Whiteout movie]. Comic Book Resources (August 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22703
Zak, Dan. 2009. Kate Beckinsale in 'Whiteout': Darkness Falls on Antarctica. Washington Post (September 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/10/AR2009091002949.html

White Savior

Cole, Chris. 2023. Eric Nguyen on His New Comic "White Savior" and Turning Tropes on Their Head. Multiversity (January 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/eric-nguyen-white-savior/
Oliver, Andy. 2023. "I Always Think that Humor is the Best Way to Get Any Message Across" – Eric Nguyen on Subverting a Narrative Trope in 'White Savior' from Dark Horse. Broken Frontier (January 17): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dark-horse-eric-nguyen-white-savior/

Wild C.A.T.S.

Beechen, Adam. 2010. Inside Look: WildC.A.T.S. #19. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/inside-look-wildc-a-t-s-19

WildStorm *(Image / DC)*
Winter Soldier (Marvel)

Richards, Dave. 2012. Commentary Track: Brubaker on "Winter Soldier" #1. Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36755
Richards, Dave. 2013. Latour Sends "Winter Soldier" Down Road to Redemption. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44082

Witchblade

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Witchblade #160: Sara Meets the Hipster Anti-Christ. Newsarama (September 26): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/witchblade-160-anti-magdalena-future.html
Baron, Mike. 2002. Witchblade: Demons [Novel based on comic book]. New York: ibooks
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Back to the Blade: David Wohl. Sequential Tart (October)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Witchblade Goes Japanese: Fiona Avery. Sequential Tart (June)
Doran, Michael. 2009. Talking 'War of the Witchblades' with General Ron Marz. Newsarama (February 4): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090204-war-witchblades-marz.html
DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Pezzini Admits to Bra-Stuffing. Wielder of Witchblade confesses 'I'm actually an A'. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Khouri, Andy. 2007. Todd Klein + Top Cow Talk New "Witchblade" Logo. Comic Book Resources (November 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=12422
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Good Girl Gone Bad: Witchblade Bearer Sara Pezzini Travels a Dark Road Toward the Coming 'War of the Witchblades'. Wizard (210; April): 36-37
Newman, Scott. 2009. War of the Witchblades: A New Look. Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20486
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: 'Witchblade' rewinds to start. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 9)
Seeley, Tim. 2012. Commentary Track: Seeley on "Witchblade: Rebirth". Comic Book Resources (June 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38940
Wigler, Josh. 2010. Aphrodite IV Returns To "Witchblade". Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24882

Television show

Bianco, Robert. 2000. 'Witchblade' cut below the rest. USA Today (August 25): 7E

Grossberg, Josh. 2002. 'Witchblade' Sliced by TNT. E! Online (September 5)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. 'Witchblade' fits its star like a glove; Yancy Butler gets into fantasy action. USA Today (June 12): 4D

La Ferla, Ruth. 2002. Designers weave new spell out of timeless fairy tales. New York Times (February 24): Styles 1-2

Oxman, Steven. 2000. TNT's 'Witchblade'' movie lacks edge. Reuters / Variety (August 25)

Parks, Steve. 2000. 'Witchblade' Takes Things In Hand. Newsday (August 27)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Blade' makes cut for TNT summer lineup. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 27)

Rudolph, Ileane. 2001. Blade runner. TV Guide (July 21): 5

~~Wizard~~ (Misfiled – SEE Comic Book press)

Wizard of Oz (and other Oz series)

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. Eric Shanower Returns to the 'Marvel'-ous Land of Oz. Newsarama (June 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090622-land-of-oz.html

Brownfield, Troy. 2009. The Wonderful Artist of Oz: Skottie Young Talks "Return". Newsarama (June 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/060924-SkottieYoung-Oz.html

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Turns To Kickstarter For Soo Lee's Wizard Of Oz Adaptation. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-turns-to-kickstarter-for-soo-lees-wizard-of-oz-adaptation/

Wolfskin

Ellis, Warren, Juan Jose Ryp and Gianluca Pagliarani. 2009. Wolfskin, Volume 1. Avatar Press

Ellis, Warren, Mike Wolfer, and Gianluca Pagliarani. 2012. Wolfskin, Vol. 2: Hundreth Dream. Avatar Press

Tramountanas, George A. 2006. Warren Ellis and Juan Jose Ryp Get Bloody With 'Wolfskin'. Comic Book Resources (February 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=6661

Wolverine (Marvel)

*Brusio, Vince. 2015. The First Cut Is the Deepest with All-New Wolverine #1. PREVIEWSworld (September 6): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=168290

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. The Origins Of Wolverine With Daniel Way. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006355

Davenport, Misha. 2001. How Wolverine got his talons. Chicago Sun-Times (August 19)

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Chris Claremont Talks 'Wolverine: Madripoor Knights'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (228; November 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/20/x-men-monday-chris-claremont-wolverine-2/

Holub, Christian. 2021. How the next big X-Men comic event will bring a reckoning for Wolverine. Author Benjamin Percy teases his ambitions for the upcoming series The X Lives of Wolverine/The X Deaths of Wolverine. Entertainment Weekly (September 16): https://ew.com/books/x-lives-of-wolverine-x-deaths-of-wolverine-comic-benjamin-percy-interview/

Jasmin, Ernest A. 2009. Wolverine writer gives snarky hero his edge. News Tribune (May 8): http://www.thenewstribune.com/soundlife/story/734765.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shops Get Surprise Greg Capullo Wolverine Cover Worth $200. Marvel surprised comic shops with a one-per-store edition of tomorrow's Wolverine #37 with a Greg Capullo cover that already sold for $200. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-get-surprise-greg-capullo-wolverine-cover-worth-200/

Loeb, Jeph and Tim Sale. 1996. Wolverine / Gambit: Victims. New York: Marvel Comics

Maddy, Ryan, and Todd. 2023. Interview: 'Queering Wolverine' author Dr. Christopher M. Roman. The Mutant Ages (June): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-mutant-ages/id1215383168?i=1000618442703

Maida, Jerome. 2009. Why's a Woverine a feral failure? Philadelphia Daily News (June 8): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/features/20090608_Why_s_a_Woverine_a_feral_failure_.html

Minnick, Remy. 2006. W Is For Vendetta With Wolverine's Marc Guggenheim. Comixfan (May 16): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=38184

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Bring On The Bad Guys: The Weapon X Interview [Wolverine]. X-Fan (May 10): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=5661
Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Origin In Motion [Wolverine trading ecard]. X-Fan (February 9): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=756
(Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Aaron Talks Wolverine 'Talent Search' Story. X-Fan (February 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=799
Nihei, Tsutomu, GURU-eFX, and Cory Petit. 2023. Wolverine: Snikt! San Francisco: VIZ
Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Review: Wolverine: Snikt! TCJ (July 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/wolverine-snikt/
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel reveals Wolverine's 'Origin'. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 9)
Richards, Dave. 2010. Tieri Talks "Wolverine: Mr. X". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25153
Richards, Dave. 2023. Benjamin Percy and Victor LaValle Plot the Most Violent Wolverine Story of All Time. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/wolverine-sabretooth-war-benamin-percy-victor-lavalle-interview/
Vaughn, J.C. 2009. Comic Character Collectibles: The X-Men's Wolverine at 35. Journal of Antiques and Collectibles (June): 53
White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Charles Soule Looks Toward Logan's Replacement In "Wolverines". Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59373
White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Declassifies "All-New Wolverine's" Deadly Sisters. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-declassifies-all-new-wolverines-deadly-sisters
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Tom Taylor Teases a Big Team-Up in "All-New Wolverine". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-teases-big-team-up-in-all-new-wolverine
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Preps "All-New Wolverine" for "Civil War II" -- and Squirrel Girl. Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-tom-taylor-all-new-wolverine-civil-war-ii-squirrel-girl
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Confronts "All-New Wolverine's" Past, Present & Future. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-confronts-all-new-wolverines-past-present-future
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Calls "Enemy of the State II" "Unique" To "All-New Wolverine". Comic Book resources (August 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-taylor-calls-enemy-state-ii-unique-all-new-wolverine
White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Taylor Maps Out All-New Wolverine's Road To ResurrXion. CBR (November 8): http://www.cbr.com/x-position-taylor-maps-out-all-new-wolverines-road-to-resurrxion/

X-Men Origins: Wolverine movie

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Action overpacked: 'X-Men Origins' tells Wolverine's story with excessive fighting and no plot nuance. [Washington Post] Express (May 1): 28
Holmes, Linda. 2009. Ten Jobs Not Right For Wolverine. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/04/ten_jobs_not_right_for_wolveri.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090501
Kline, Sally. 2009. At least the effects are special: Film has plenty of bang for your buck, but little else [X-Men Origins: Wolverine]. Washington Examiner (May 1): 25
Unknown. 2009. "X-Men Origins: Wolverine" Behind-The-Scenes - Uncanny Ties. Comic Book Resources (April 16): http://comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=82883

Logan movie

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Logan' is the Wolverine movie Hugh Jackman always deserved. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/27/logan-is-the-wolverine-movie-hugh-jackman-always-deserved/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Thank you for your service to the X-franchise, Sir Patrick Stewart. You were a gift most sublime. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/logan-thank-you-for-your-service-to-the-x-franchise-sir-patrick-stewart-you-were-a-gift-most-sublime/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Logan,' a Comic-Book Stalwart Turns Noirish Western [in print as A Noirish Western With Comic-Book Claws]. New York Times (March 3): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/logan-review-hugh-jackman-wolverine-x-men.html

Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'Logan' Is The Most Dour, Bloody 'X-Men' Film Yet, Thank God. DCist (March 3): http://dcist.com/2017/03/logan_is_the_most_dour_bloody_x-men.php

Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. Hugh Jackman on Nearing the End of Logan's Run [in print as Nearing the End of Logan's Run]. New York Times (February 19): AR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/15/movies/hugh-jackman-x-men-logan-wolverine.html

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Dan Panosian Talks To Bleeding Cool About Working With Joe Quesada On The X-Men Comic That Appears In The Logan Movie. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/01/19/dan-panosian-talks-bleeding-cool-working-joe-quesada-x-men-comic-appears-logan-movie/

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: James Mangold Narrates a Scene From 'Logan'. New York Times.com (March 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/movies/james-mangold-interview-logan.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'Logan': Hugh Jackman, as the Wolverine, goes out fighting [in print as The 'X-Men' grown up, and brooding]. Washington Post (March 3): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/logan-hugh-jackman-as-the-wolverine-goes-out-fighting/2017/03/02/af7a6380-fb72-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. In 'Logan,' one enemy is time [in print as Before sunset: In 'Logan,' the years take their toll]. Express (March 3): 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/03/in-logan-one-enemy-is-time/

Purcell, Andrea. 2017. Know Your Heroes: Logan. PreviewsWorld (February 26): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/190920

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The History of the Comic That Inspired Logan and Revolutionized the Marvel Brand. Vulture (March 1): http://www.vulture.com/2017/03/the-comic-that-inspired-logan-revolutionized-marvels-x-men.html

***Wonder Man (Marvel)**

***television show (MCU)**

*Chery, Samantha. 2024. Crew member dies after fall on the set of Marvel's 'Wonder Man' show. Washington Post (February 8): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/02/07/marvel-wonder-man-crew-member-dies/

*Gooden, Tai. 2026. Who Is Wonder Man's Trevor Slattery? His Wacky MCU History, Explained. Nerdist (January 21): https://nerdist.com/article/wonder-man-trevor-slattery-mcu-history-explained/

*Han, Angie. 2026. 'Wonder Man' Review: Ben Kingsley and Yahya Abdul-Mateen II's Bromance Powers Disney+'s Endearingly Low-Key Marvel Series. Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/wonder-man-review-disney-ben-kingsley-yahya-abdul-mateen-1236481754/

*Unknown. 2026. Wonder Man Co-Creator Destin Daniel Cretton on the Pairing of Simon Williams and Trevor Slattery. Marvel Entertainment (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dFQ5BQ-ph-I

*Unknown. 2026. Enter Yahya Abdul-Mateen II as Wonder Man in the MCU! | Wonder Man Red Carpet. Marvel Entertainment (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vIC88sMVNEk

*Unknown. 2026. Executive Producer Brad Winderbaum Explains the Origins of the Wonder Man Show. Marvel Entertainment (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n51ShShWe3CHY

*Unknown. 2026. Demetrius Grosse Calls Wonder Man a "Love Letter to Hollywood". Marvel Entertainment (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGMjziZSG1w

Wonder Woman (DC)

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2017. Growing Up, Wonder Woman Was the Hero I Really Wanted To Be. Tor.com (May 31): http://www.tor.com/2017/05/31/growing-up-wonder-woman-was-the-hero-i-really-wanted-to-be/

Bellwood, Lucy and Sarah Mirk. 2017. What Does Wonder Woman Actually Represent? Her long journey from feminist icon to damsel in distress, and back again. The Nib (May 29): https://thenib.com/what-does-wonder-woman-actually-represent

Berlatsky, Noah. 2014. Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism. Rutgers University Press

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Color Illustrations for "Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism". Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/color-illustrations-for-wonder-woman-bondage-and-feminism/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "How wonderful, a woman's world": Trina Robbins on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 16): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/how-wonderful-a-womans-world-trina-robbins-on-wonder-woman/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. "I am fond of hidden agendas:" Carla Speed McNeil on Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/i-am-fond-of-hidden-agendas-carla-speed-mcneil-on-wonder-woman/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Wonder Woman Used to Be Radically Kinky. Now She's Just Another Generic Superhero. What Happened? New Republic.com (March 16): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121306/sensation-comics-ft-wonder-woman-when-she-was-bondage

Berlatsky, Noah. 2015. Wonder Woman gets back to her BDSM roots in 2016; A new Wonder Woman comic book by Grant Morrison and Yanick Paquette has had prudish reviewers complaining – but bondage is part of the character's DNA. Guardian (December 31): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/31/wonder-woman-bdsm-roots-feminism-2016

Betancourt, David. 2013. Q&A: Get Him to the Greek mythology: Brian Azzarello takes on Wonder Woman. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/qanda-get-him-to-the-greek-mythology-brian-azzarello-takes-on-wonder-woman/2013/06/21/7d30f64a-d958-11e2-9df4-895344c13c30_blog.html#pagebreak

Betancourt, David. 2016. Grant Morrison's new Wonder Woman: 'You don't give up sex just because you gave up men.'. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (April 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/12/grant-morrisons-new-wonder-woman-you-dont-give-up-sex-just-because-you-gave-up-men/

Brady, Matt. 2008. Gail Simone: Rise of the Olympian, Fall of Wonder Woman. Newsarama (December 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/120823-Gail-Wonder-Woman.html

Bruni, Frank. 2013. Waiting for Wonder Woman. New York Times (December 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/22/opinion/sunday/bruni-waiting-for-wonder-woman.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Barbara's Back in John Ostrander's Wonder Woman. PreviewsWorld.com (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=136326

Bunge, Nicole. 2017. DC Celebrates 'Wonder Woman Day' With Free Comics. ICv2 (March 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37140/dc-celebrates-wonder-woman-day

Call, Lewis. 2012. Submitting to a Loving Mistress: BDSM in William Moulton Marston's Wonder Woman Comics. in BDSM in American Science Fiction and Fantasy: 27–57. New York: Palgrave Macmillan

Chan, Suzette. 2010. Of Amazon Bondage: Happiness in slavery? Sequential Tart (August 30): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1774

Clark, Noelene. 2013. Wonder Woman graphic novel: Grant Morrison takes on the feminist icon. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (June 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/wonder-woman-graphic-novel-grant-morrison-takes-on-the-feminist-icon/#/0

Collins, Elle. 2016. On Elizabeth Holloway Marston, And Telling The Truth About Wonder Woman. Comics Alliance (February 22): http://comicsalliance.com/wonder-womans-elizabeth-holloway-martston-olive-byrne/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Origins Of A Comic Book Junkie: Wonder Woman! Comicon's The Pulse (April 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541506#Post541506

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Stephanie Phillips, Mike Hawthorne talk growth and heroism in 'Wonder Woman: Evolution'. AIPT (November 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/16/wonder-woman-evolution-qa/

Darowski, Joseph J. 2013. The Ages of Wonder Woman: Essays on the Amazon Princess in Changing Times. McFarland

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. From the Suffering Sappho Desk: Jen Stuller Talks Wonder Woman! Super I.T.C.H. blog (March 25): http://superitch.com/?p=5031

Delaney, John and Ron Boyd. 1998.How To Draw Wonder Woman. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster Publishing

Dini, Paul and Alex Ross. 2001. Wonder Woman: Spirit Of Truth. New York: DC Comics

El Mayimbe. 2013. Check Out the HOT Trailer For 'Wonder Woman'. Latino Review (February 26): http://latino-review.com/2013/02/26/exclusive-hot-short-film-ww/

Emad, Mitra C. 2006. Reading Wonder Woman's Body: Mythologies of Gender and Nation. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (6; December): 954-984

Gustines, George Gene. 2010. Arts, Briefly: Love That Look, Wonder Woman. New York Times (July 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/arts/05arts-LOVETHATLOOK_BRF.html

Hanley, Tim. 2014. Wonder Woman Unbound: The Curious History of the World's Most Famous Heroine. Chicago: Chicago Review Press

Hargro, Carlton. 2009. Comic book review: Wonder Woman No. 30. Creative Loafing Charlotte (March 31): http://charlotte.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/comic_book_review_wonder_woman_no_30/Content?oid=599447

Juddery, Mark. 2009. Drawing strength from life among comic superheroes; A Sydney artist who loves Wonder Woman is making a mark, writes Mark Juddery [Nicola Scott]. Sydney Morning Herald (June 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/arts/life-among-comic-superheroes/2009/06/16/1244918033633.html

Kent, Kailyn. 2015. Resuscitating Wonder Woman. Hooded Utilitarian (January 15): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/resuscitating-wonder-woman/

Kindle Editors. 2015. Wonder Woman '77 Interview with Marc Andreyko. Kindle Post blog (January 13): http://www.kindlepost.com/2015/01/wonder-woman-77-interview-with-marc-andreyko.html

Kistler, Alan. 2013. Filmaker Guevara-Flanagan Documents Wonder Woman's Importance In "Wonder Women!". Comic Book Resources (April 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44913

Koller, Dan. 2007. 'Wonder Woman' writer lassoed in Q&A: Writer Gail Simone wants to tell a megastory (and a magic lasso of her own). Dallas Morning News (November 14): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-wonderwoman_1115gl.State.Edition1.aa71fa.html

Kotula, J.D. 2010. Redirected Male - Why I Love Wonder Woman. Sequential Tart (June 28): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1733

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Secret History of Wonder Woman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Malcolm, Andrew H. 1992. Our Towns; She's Behind the Match For That Man of Steel. New York Times (February 18)

McClelland-Nugent, Ruth. 2012. The Amazon Mystique: Subverting Cold War Domesticity in Wonder Woman Comics, 1948-1965. in Comic Books and the Cold War, 1946-1962. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

McTavish, Brian. 1995. Contemporary comic superhero is a female wonder. Albany Times Union (June 16): C1

Morris, Steve. 2015. Hernandez, Mebberson & Others Talk Wonder Woman's Icon Status, Legacy. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hernandez-mebberson-others-talk-wonder-womans-icon-status-legacy

Picoult, Jodi. 2008. Wonder Woman: The Paradox of Wonder Woman. Playboy (December): 115-116

Quinn, Anna. 2017. Bethel man who built Wonder Woman museum dies at 87. News-Times (January 18): http://m.newstimes.com/local/article/Bethel-man-who-built-Wonder-Woman-museum-dies-at-10866798.php

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. "Wonder Woman's" Meredith & David Finch Discuss Donna Troy's New 52 Introduction. Comic Book Resources (January 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58486

Robinson, Cheryl. 2021. Celebrating 80 Years Of Wonder Woman's Generational Impact On Truth, Justice And Equality. Forbes (October 21): https://www.forbes.com/sites/cherylrobinson/2021/10/21/celebrating-80-years-of-wonder-womans-generational-impact-on-truth-justice-and-equality/

Robbins, Trina. 2014. Wonder Woman: Lesbian or Dyke? Paradise Island as a Woman's Community. in Heroines of Comic Books and Literature. Portrayals in Popular Culture, ed. Maja Bajac-Carter, Norma Jones and Bob Batchelor: 145-152. Lanham: Rowman & Littlefield

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Phil Hester Nears the End of Wonder Woman's 'Odyssey'. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/wonder-woman-phil-hester-110324.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2014. Wonder Woman '77's Marc Andreyko Really Wants to Do a Batman '66 Crossover. Newsarama (December 29): http://www.newsarama.com/23096-wonder-woman-77-s-marc-andreyko-really-wants-to-do-a-batman-66-crossover.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2015. Meet Donna Troy, DC's Newest Wonder Woman. Newsarama (January 15): http://www.newsarama.com/23223-meet-donn-troy.html

Salek, Rebecca. 2000. A Classic Woman - Diana: The Wonder Woman Character Portrait. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread - An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. Smashwords (October 21): http://www.smashwords.com/books/view/369810

Sandifer, Philip. 2013. A Golden Thread: An Unofficial Critical History of Wonder Woman. CreateSpace

Scanlan, Laura Wolff. 2013. Super Role Model. Humanities (July / August): 9

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Phil Jimenez! Comic Book Resources (September 16): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286844

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Dan Mishkin! Comic Book Resources (September 11): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=286169

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Trina Robbins! Comic Book Resources (September 8): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285727

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Marc Andreyko! Comic Book Resources (September 7): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285591

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mark Waid! Comic Book Resources (September 4): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285161

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Kurt Busiek! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285442

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Mindy Newell! Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285391

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Michael Jelenic! Comic Book Resources (September 3): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285055

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With J. Torres! Comic Book Resources (September2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284889

Simone, Gail. 2009. Five Wonder Questions With Laeta Kalgrodis! [Wonder Woman movie]. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=285311

Simone, Gail. 2009. Welcome, everyone, to the Wonder Woman thread here at Comicbookresources.comComic Book Resources (September 2): http://forums.comicbookresources.com/showthread.php?t=284850

Simone, Gail. 2010. Wonder of Wonders. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://goodcomics.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/05/wonder-of-wonders-3510/

Simonson, Louise. 1995. The True Story of Wonder Woman [children's book]. Racine, WI: Golden Books.

Sneddon, Laura. 2013. Grant Morrison: why I'm resurrecting Wonder Woman. Invented by a psychologist with a love of bondage, Wonder Woman has become an all but forgotten superhero. Now Grant Morrison, writer of Batman and Superman, is hoping to resurrect the Amazon. Guardian (August 20): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/aug/21/grant-morrison-wonder-woman

Spieldenner, Andrew R. 2013. Altered egos: Gay men reading across gender difference in Wonder Woman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 4 (2): 235-244

Stuever, Hank. 2001. Wonder Woman's Powers: As the Superheroine Turns 60, She Maintains Her Grip on the Psyche. Washington Post (April 18): C1

Sunu, Steve. 2009. What's Next For Gail Simone: The 'Wonder Woman' scribe taks about what's coming up for the Amazon and her villain team in 'Secret Six'. Wizard Universe.com (January 14): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/011409gailsimone.html

Sunu, Steve. 2014. Eisenberg Returns to Wonder Woman in "DC Universe Online: Amazon Fury". Comic Book Resources (March 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=51593

Thomas, Roy. 1999. Two touches of Venus; Wonder Woman gets 'Shanghaied into Space' - twice over! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 14-18

Truitt, Brian. 2015. 'Wonder Woman '77' is back and groovier than ever. USA Today (January 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/07/wonder-woman-77-digital-comic-exclusive-preview/21375487/

Truitt, Brian. 2015. Enemies, issues arise to test Wonder Woman's strength. USA Today (January 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2015/01/20/wonder-woman-donna-troy-exclusive-preview/22000177/

Warn, Sarah. 2009. Interview with Wonder Woman's Gail Simone: Part 1. AfterEllen.com (April 7): http://www.afterellen.com/people/2009/4/gailsimone-part1

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Wonder Woman's Dated New Duds, or: Desperately Seeking Zeus-an. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/06/30/128210173/wonder-woman-s-dated-new-duds-or-desperately-seeking-zeus-an?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100630

Wheeler, Andrew. 2015. Excitement Off The Charts: Marc Andreyko Talks 'Wonder Woman '77'. Comics Alliance (April 1): http://comicsalliance.com/marc-andreyko-wonder-woman-77/

Wilson, Beth. 2015. Wonder Woman's Invisible Jet Now on Display. National Air and Space Museum blog (April 1): http://blog.nasm.si.edu/behind-the-scenes/wonder-womans-invisible-jet/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ig4aJey9QZM

Wolk, Douglas. 2010. Wonder Woman: All the Anniversaries. Techland (June 28): http://techland.com/2010/06/28/wonder-woman-all-the-anniversaries/

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. Holy Hot Flash, Batman! Make room in the boys' club, Caped Crusader. After 66 years, a woman takes over 'Wonder Woman.' Newsweek (January 14). Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/84531

The Secret History of Wonder Woman book by Jill Lepore

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Jill Lepore Reveals "The Secret History of Wonder Woman". Comic Book Resources (November 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=56810

EA. 2014. Jill Lepore, The Secret History of Wonder Woman [review]. The Saturday Paper (December 13). Online at http://www.thesaturdaypaper.com.au/2014/12/31/the-secret-history-wonder-woman/14183892001348#.VIzPuXuWpNs

Heer, Jeet. 2014. The Hero We Need: Wonder Woman, the creation of a polymathic polygamist, wasn't just ahead of her time—as Jill Lepore's new book The Secret History of Wonder Woman shows, she might have been ahead of ours, too. Hazlitt blog (October 27): http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/hero-we-need

Kaplan, Carla. 2014. 'Courageous Womanhood': The historian Jill Leopre examines the life and significance of Wonder Woman. New York Times Book Review (December 14): BR20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/14/books/review/jill-lepores-secret-history-of-wonder-woman.html

Kerr, Sarah. 2014. Wonder Woman: The Weird, True Story. New York Review of Books (November 20): http://www.nybooks.com/articles/archives/2014/nov/20/wonder-woman-weird-true-story/

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Last Amazon: Wonder Woman returns. New Yorker (September 22): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2014/09/22/last-amazon

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Surprising Origin Story of Wonder Woman: The history of the comic-book superhero's creation seven decades ago has been hidden away—until now. Smithsonian Magazine (October): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/origin-story-wonder-woman-180952710/?all&no-ist

Lepore, Jill. 2014. The Secret History Of Wonder Woman. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Rege, Ron. 2014. Wonder Woman and the Unknown: An Interview with Jill Lepore. TCJ.com (November 14): http://www.tcj.com/wonder-woman-and-the-unknown/

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. A Book Prize for Wonder Woman [online as 'Wonder Woman' Book Wins History Prize]. NewYork Times (February 18): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/17/a-book-prize-for-wonder-woman/

Shenk, Timothy. 2015. Booked #2: Wonder Woman and the History of Feminism. Dissent Magazine Booked blog (March 3): http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/booked-2-wonder-woman-history-of-feminism-jill-lepore

Simon, Clea. 2014. The Roots Of Wonder Woman — Some Kinky, Some Feminist. WBUR's The Artery blog (December 3): http://artery.wbur.org/2014/12/03/jill-lepore-wonder-woman

Weldon, Glen. 2014. Invisible Airplane, Meet Glass Ceiling: William Moulton Marston, his two wives, and the feminist origins of Wonder Woman. Slate (November 3): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2014/11/william_moulton_marston_biography_jill_lepore_s_secret_history_of_wonder.single.html

television show

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Pingel's Guide To TV's Wonder Woman. Comicon's The Pulse (November 20): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529437#Post529437

DiGuglielmo, Joey. 2008. '70s TV 'Wonders': Gay book series adds volumes on 'Wonder Woman,' 'Charlie's Angels' [television]. Washington Blade (November 14). Online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2008/11-14/arts/books/13590.cfm

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2020. Lyle Waggoner, rugged straight man on 'The Carol Burnett Show,' dies at 84 [in print as Rugged actor gained fame as star of 'Carol Burnett Show,' 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (March 19): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/lyle-waggoner-rugged-straight-man-on-the-carol-burnett-show-dies-at-84/2020/03/17/34776328-6892-11ea-abef-020f086a3fab_story.html

*Evanier, Mark. 1977. Her Name is Lynda Carter. The Amazing World of DC Comics (15; August)

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2020. Lyle Waggoner, a TV Star as Actor and Announcer, Dies at 84 [Wonder Woman tv show; in print as Lyle Waggoner, 84, TV Actor and Announcer]. New York Times (March 18): B13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/03/17/arts/television/lyle-waggoner-dead.html

Weintraub, Boris. 1975. A Heroine Personifying 'Wonder That Is Woman': Karen Walowit, a college professor, will be watching Lynda Carter's performance as Wonder Woman in hope and anticipation. Washington Star (November 7): C-1, 4

Wonder Woman movie

Anderson, Melissa. 2017. Despite Some Appealing Misandry, Wonder Woman Can't Avoid A Mansplaining. Village Voice (May 30): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/05/30/despite-some-appealing-misandry-wonder-woman-cant-avoid-a-mansplaining/

Barker, Andrew. 2017. Film Review: 'Wonder Woman'; Patty Jenkins and Gal Gadot breathe some fresh air into the DC film universe. Variety (May 29): http://variety.com/2017/film/reviews/film-review-wonder-woman-1202446320/

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' marks DC's triumphant return to great storytelling. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-marks-dcs-triumphant-return-to-great-storytelling/

Buckley, Cara. 2017. Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman' Because Its Star Is From Israel [in print as Lebanon Bans 'Wonder Woman']. New York Times (June 1): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/lebanon-bans-wonder-woman-gal-gadot-israel.html

Buckley, Cara. 2017. The Woman Behind 'Wonder Woman' [in print as Bullets, Bracelets and a Big Heart]. New York Times (June 4): AR20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/06/01/movies/wonder-woman-gal-gadot-patty-jenkins.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Next month's 'Wonder Woman Day' could be the film's secret weapon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/18/next-months-wonder-woman-day-could-be-the-films-secret-weapon/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. A look back at Wonder Woman's feminist (and not-so-feminist) history [in print as A feminist icon - except when she wasn't]. Washington Post (May 28): E5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/26/a-dive-into-wonder-womans-feminist-and-not-so-feminist-history/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How 'Wonder Woman' director Patty Jenkins cracked the superhero-movie glass ceiling [in print as Director cracks a glass ceiling with 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (June 1): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/31/how-wonder-woman-director-patty-jenkins-cracked-the-superhero-movie-glass-ceiling/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How 'Wonder Woman' slyly comments on the politics of Hollywood. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/02/how-wonder-woman-slyly-comments-on-the-politics-of-hollywood/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Wonder Woman has been a warrior, a secretary and a sexpot. What version did the movie use? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/01/wonder-woman-has-been-a-warrior-a-secretary-and-a-sexpot-what-version-did-the-movie-use/

Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Women-Only Screenings of 'Wonder Woman' Sell Out and Prompt Complaints [in print as Women-Only Screening Prompts Complaints]. New York Times (May 29): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/28/movies/women-only-screenings-of-wonder-woman-sell-out-and-prompt-complaints.html

Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: Female Director Leaves 'Wonder Woman' Film. New York Times (April 15)

Ciepley, Michael. 2015. Arts, Briefly: New Female Director For 'Wonder Woman'. New York Times (April 17)

Heil, Emily. 2017. 5 Minutes With: Lynda Carter on how the new Wonder Woman 'gets' the iconic character [in print as Using our Lasso of Truth on Lynda Carter to find out what she thinks of 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (June 2): C2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2017/06/01/5-minutes-with-lynda-carter-on-how-the-new-wonder-woman-gets-the-iconic-character/

Holley, Peter. 2017. 'It's sexist': Men flip out over women-only 'Wonder Woman' screenings. Washington Post (May 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2017/05/26/its-sexist-men-flip-out-over-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings

Holley, Peter. 2017. Why a gay law professor is trying to shut down women-only 'Wonder Woman' screenings. Washington Post's Post Nation blog (June 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/post-nation/wp/2017/06/01/why-a-gay-law-professor-is-trying-to-shut-down-women-only-wonder-woman-screenings/

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' saves the day, in more ways than one [in print as Genre gets a swooping roundhouse kick]. Washington Post (June 2): Weekend 30-31. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/wonder-woman-saves-the-day-in-more-ways-than-one/2017/05/31/c20193c6-45ea-11e7-98cd-af64b4fe2dfc_story.html

Lawler, Kelly. 2017. Review: 'Wonder Woman' is the fresh, hopeful superhero movie we need. USA Today (May 30): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2017/05/30/review-wonder-woman-is-the-superhero-movie-we-need/102166936/

Lepore, Jill. 2017. Wonder Woman's Unwinnable War. New Yorker.com (June 2): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/wonder-womans-unwinnable-war

Mendelson, Scott. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' Review: DC Comics' Best Film Since 'The Dark Knight'. Forbes.com (May 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-review-dc-comics-best-film-since-the-dark-knight/#5cf91ca32aff

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Patty Jenkins Narrates a Scene From 'Wonder Woman'. New York Times.com (May 31): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/patty-jenkins-narrates-a-scene-from-wonder-woman.html

Nashawaty, Chris. 2017. Wonder Woman is the smart, satisfying DC movie you've been waiting for. EW.com (May 30): http://ew.com/movies/2017/05/30/wonder-woman-ew-review/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. This may be the reason you're not seeing much 'Wonder Woman' marketing [in print as Ad subtraction: Wonder if this is sexism? It's not]. Express (May 5). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/05/this-may-be-the-reason-youre-not-seeing-much-wonder-woman-marketing/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. Before she became Wonder Woman, she was Diana. Just like the rest of us [in print as Hope and wonder: How much Diana is still inside you?]. Express (June 2): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/06/02/before-she-became-wonder-woman-she-was-diana-just-like-the-rest-of-us/

Phillips, Michael. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' review: Finally, a DC Comics movie that works. Chicago Tribune (May 29): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/ct-wonder-woman-review-20170525-column.html

Rose, Steve. 2017. Wonder Woman review - glass ceiling still intact as Gal Gadot reduced toweaponised Smurfette. Guardian (May 30): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/30/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot-reduced-to-weaponised-smurfette

Scott, A. O. 2017. 'Wonder Woman' Is a Blockbuster That Lets Itself Have Fun [in print as A Hero for Our Times]. New York Times (June 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/31/movies/wonder-woman-review-gal-gadot.html

Sulcas, Roslyn. 2017. Can Gal Gadot Make Wonder Woman a Hero for Our Time? [in print as Is She a Female Hero for Our Time? New York Times (May 7): AR32. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/04/movies/wonder-woman-dc-comics-gal-gadot.html

Zilberman, Alan. 2017. Nevertheless, She Enlisted: Wonder Woman Is the Feminist Superhero Film We've Been Waiting For. Washington City Paper (June 2): 28. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20863310/wonder-woman-reviewed

Wonder Woman 1984 movie

World of Warcraft (Tokyopop)

Jolley, Dan and Rocio Zucchi. 2009. World Of Warcraft: Death Knight. Tokyopop

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Death Knight comes alive. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/lifebookshelf/5838989&sec=lifebookshelf

World's Finest Comics (DC)

Campbell, Josie. 2012. Levitz Reveals Earth 2 Details About "Worlds' Finest". Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38001

Hardick, John. 2009. New crew of superheroes 'World's Finest'. Lehigh Valley Express Times (October 31): http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/125696193328760.xml&coll=3

Rogers, Vaneta. 2009. Re-Teaming the Super & Bat-Families in World's Finest. Newsarama (October 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091028-Worlds-Finest-Gates.html

Wretch, The

Xenoholics (Image)

Burns, Andy. 2011. The Comic Stop: Andy Burns Talks To Joshua Williamson About Xenoholics #1. Biff Bam Pop.com (October 20): http://biffbampop.com/2011/10/20/the-comic-stop-andy-burns-talks-to-joshua-williamson-about-xenoholics-1/

Decapitated Dan. 2011. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan #53: Dirk Manning and Joshua Williamson [Nightmare World, Xenoholics]. Comic Attack (August 19): http://comicattack.net/2011/08/dddd53/ and http://www.archive.org/download/DiscussionsWithDecapitatedDan53JeffBalkeDrewGaska/Manning_Williamson.mp3

Dietsch, TJ. 2011. Williamson Gets Out There With "Xenoholics". Comic Book Resources (July 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=33633

Rogers, Vaneta. 2011. Image's Xenoholics: "Like A White Trash Contact". Newsarama (August 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/image-comics-xenoholics-alien-abduction-110823.html

Truitt, Brian. 2011. Love of aliens and quirky mystery spawns 'Xenoholics'. USA Today (July 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-07-11-Love-of-aliens-quirky-mystery-spawn-new-comic-series-Xenoholics_n.htm

X-Factor (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

Bernadin, Marc. 2002. Books: X-Factor by Jeff Jensen and Arthur Ranson. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 140

David, Peter. 2006. Peter David – X-Factor Interview. Marvel.com (April): http://www.marvel.com/news/-1.337

McKenzie, Chaos. 2010. Peter David's "X-Factor": Earth Moving, Star Shattering. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24992

Minnick, Remy. 2005. Ryan Sook: X-Factor's Seventh Soldier. Comixfan (October 1): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=35881

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Factoring The X: Jeff Jensen [X-Factor]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=134

Richards, Dave. 2009. Simonson on "X-Factor: Forever". Comic Book Resources (December 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24084
Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Exploring The X-Factor With Pablo Raimondi. Newsarama (October 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131393
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. 'X-Factor' cover builds intrigue of epic mystery's new miniseries. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 19)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. X-Factor series takes humorous, clever turns. Washington Times (May 27)
Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Peter David [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (August 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22504
Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Louise Simonson [X-Factor]. Comic Book Resources (May 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26089
Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Peter David Talks Paying Off Threads in "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (April 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31947
Tramountanas, George A. 2012. X-Position: David Brings Havok Back to "X-Factor". Comic Book Resources (January 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36233

X-Files

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Joe & Michael Want To Believe In The X-Files. PreviewsWorld (June): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=135855
Brusio, Vince. 2013. IDW Reopens The X-Files With Season 10. Diamond Bookshelf (December): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/835?articleID=142415
Elisabeth@TFAW. 2013. Joe Harris Reveals the Truth Behind X-Files Season 10 at IDW. TFAW.com (October 23): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2013/10/23/joe-harris-reveals-the-truth-behind-his-x-files-comics-for-idw/
Keily, Karl. 2013. ECCC EXCLUSIVE: Joe Harris Explores IDW's "X-Files: Season 10". Comic Book Resources (March 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44020
Solof, Michael. 2013. NYCC: Joe Harris Mini-Interview. Scoop (October 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=140815 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lNYW93pjrgY

X-Force (Marvel X-Men spinoff)

Milligan, Peter, Mike Allred and Laura Allred. 2002. X-Force: New Beginnings. New York: Marvel Comics
Sunu, Steve. 2009. [NYCC] 'Sex & Violence' Q&A With Christopher Yost; The writer talks about the upcoming 'X-Force' spin-off miniseries starring Domino and Wolverine. Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccchrisyost.html
Tramountanas, George A. 2011. X-Position: Rick Remender on X-Force, Relationships & the Dark Angel Saga. Comic Book Resources (May 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32263
Truitt, Brian. 2013. Sunday Geekersation: 'X-Force' scribes on a 'Vendetta'; Sam Humphries and Dennis Hopeless go all out for crossover involving the mutant franchise. USA Today (November 3): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/03/sam-humphries-dennis-hopeless-x-force-sunday-conversation/3355411/
Truitt, Brian. 2013. 'X-Force' launches with a deadly new group in February; New series 'isn't a steroidal macho-fest,' says writer Simon Spurrier. USA Today (November 7): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/2013/11/07/x-force-comic-book-series/3464365/
Tucker, Ken 2002. Books in Brief: Famous for Being Super [X-Force: New Beginnings]. New York Times (March 17)
Yu, Winifred. 1992. Living Dreams artist draws X-Force superhero title for Marvel Comics. Albany Times Union (May 18): D8

X-Men (Marvel)

Arrant, Chris. 2011. X-Men: ReGenesis - In the fallout of Schism, Jason Aaron, Kieron Gillen and more split the X-Men into two new series. Marvel.com (June 20): http://marvel.com/news/story/16107/x-men_regenesis
*Brooke, David. 2025. Light at the end of the tunnel: Gail Simone on the heart, humor, and humanity of X-Men. AIPT (November 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/25/gail-simone-x-men-interview/

*Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Creator Spotlight: Gail Simone talks heart, humor, and humanity of the X-Men. AIPT Comics Podcast (350; October 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/19/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-350-gail-simone/
Brusio, Vince. 2016. Retro Made Righteous In X-Men '92. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173223
Ching, Albert. 2011. Christos Gage Details his Astonishing X-Men Roster. Newsarama (March 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/christos-gage-astonishing-x-men-110307.html
Ching, Albert. 2011. Alonso & Lowe Divorce Marvel's Mutants in X-Men: Regenesis. Newsarama (June 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-regenesis-alonso-lowe-110616.html
Ching, Albert. 2011. Jason Aaron Pits Wolverine Against Cyclops in X-Men: Schism. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-schism-jason-aaron-110402.html
Claremont, Chris, Jim Lee and Scott Williams. 2002. X-Men: Mutant Genesis [Collects X-Men v.2 1-7]. New York: Marvel Comics
Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Kieron Gillen: Something 'Tooth and Something New [X-Men]. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010907-Gillen-Sabretooth.html
Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. The Changing 'Legacy': Mike Carey on His X-Men. Newsarama (April 22): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040922-Carey-Legacy.html
Ekstrom, Steve. 2009. Van Lente & Calero Return for X-Men Noir: Mark Of Cain. Newsarama (July 30): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/070930-xmennoir.html
Ekstrom, Steve. 2010. Revelation X: Matt Fraction Talks Uncanny & Second Coming Newsarama (February 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/matt-fraction-second-coming-100225.html
Hassan, Chris. 2023. Ann Nocenti Talks 'Storm'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (202; May 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/08/x-men-monday-202-ann-nocenti-talks-storm/
Hobson, Louis B. 2003. The Real Kitty Pryde: 'To Kitty, the real one' - X-Woman the Pryde of Calgary. Calgary Sun ? online at http://solo23.abac.com/thecatbox/interview.html
Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Chris Yost [X-Men]. Dynamic Forces (September 19): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09190602222
Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz (ill) & Dana & Del Thompson (cover ill). 1994. X-Men: Wolverine: Duty and Honor [Children's book]. New York: Random House
*Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz & Dana & Del Thompson. 1994. X-Men: Gambit And The Shadow King [Children's book w/ hologram cover. Based on comic books by Chris Claremont.]. New York: Random House
*Hughes, Francine & Aristides Ruiz & Dana & Del Thompson. 1994. X-Men: Havok: The Secret Of Cyclop's Brother. [Children's book w/ hologram cover. Based on comic books by Roy Thomas & Arnold Drake.]. New York: Random House
Lee, Stan (ed). 2002. Five Decades of the X-Men [Short stories]. New York: BP Books / ibooks
Lepage, Pete. 2009. X-Infernus: CB Cebulski [on X-Men]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26537
Liu, Marjorie M. 2006. X-Men: Dark Mirror [Novel. Cover by Ashley Wood]. New York: Pocket Star
Lyons, Steve. 2002. X-Men: The Legacy Quest Trilogy: Book 2 [Novel. Cover by David Rabbitte, illustrated by Nick Choles]. New York: BP Books
Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: The Brood [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics by Chris Claremont]. Random House, NY
Marvel Comics. 2006. Scholastic X-Men Marvel Encyclopedia. New York: Marvel Entertainment
Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2002. Ultimate X-Men volume 2: Return to Weapon X [Ultimate X-Men 7-12 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics
Millar, Mark, Adam Kubert, Andy Kubert and Art Thibert et al. 2001. Ultimate X-Men volume 1: The Tomorrow People [Ultimate X-Men 1-6 compilation]. New York: Marvel Comics
Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Marvel's Uncanny X-Men ending in Oct. USA Today.com (June 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2011-06-09-x-men-comics_n.htm
Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Assaulting The X: The X-Assault Interview [X-Men game]. X-Fan (January 30): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=95

Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Marvel Comics & The Chamber Of Secrets: The Chamber Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (July 23): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=9198
Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Deeper Underground: The Morlocks Interview [X-Men]. X-Fan (March 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=2768
Moreels, Eric J. 2002. Austen Talks Uncanny [X-Men]. X-Fan (February 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=758
Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Kaare Andrews Prepares To "Astonish" [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24879
Quesada, Joe. 2010. Marvel T&A: An X-Summit Salvo. Comic Book Resources (August 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=27715
Richards, Dave. 2011. Jenkins Looks for Leadership in "X-Men: Prelude". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31094
Richards, Dave. 2011. Gage Broods About "Astonishing X-Men". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31556
Richards, Dave. 2011. Gillen X-Trapolates on "Uncanny X-Men" #534.1. Comic Book Resources (April 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31820
Richards, Dave. 2015. Bendis Talks Iceman's Outing: "I'm Not Done With This Story Yet" [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-on-icemans-outing-says-im-not-done-with-this-story-yet
Richards, Dave. 2015. Magneto Forms an Unlikely Band of Allies in Bunn's "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/magneto-forms-an-unlikely-band-of-allies-in-bunns-uncanny-x-men
Richards, Dave. 2016. Lemire Pushes "Extraordinary X-Men" Toward an Apocalyptic Future. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jeff-lemire-extraordinary-x-men-apocalypse-wars-weirdworld
Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. When in Rome: Italian Artist Sara Pichelli on X-Men: Pixie. Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/x-men-pixie-pichelli-100209.html
Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Magneto: The Chaos Engine Book 2 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books
Roman, Steven A. 2002. X-Men / Red Skull: The Chaos Engine Book 3 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin]. New York: BP Books
Sammy, Marissa. 2010. Uncanny X-Men #191. Sequential Tart (March 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1679
Siegel, Lucas. 2011. Gillen: New Uncanny Cast Most Powerful X-Team of All Time. Newsarama (June 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-relaunch-gillen-interview-110617.html
Smith, Zack. 2010. Kaare Andrews Draws a New Astonishing X-Men. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Astonishing-Xmen-Kaare-100217.html
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. X-Men, Mutants link up to battle with Apocalypse. Washington Times (October 15)
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Mutant memories, or: 'Write pretty, Roy!' The Thomas / Adams / Palmer X-men - another point of view. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 4-10
Thomas, Roy. 1999. X marks the spot: Celebrating a fond but somewhat variant remembrance of the Thomas-Adams years [editorial]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 2-3
Tramountanas, George A. 2008. X-Position: X-Editors United [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=13091
Tramountanas, George A. 2009. X-Position: Dan Abnett & Andy Lanning [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19530
Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: X-Editors [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24776
Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Mike Carey [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25152
Tramountanas, George A. 2010. X-Position: Paul Cornell [X-Men]. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25372
Vaughn, J.C. 2014. X-Men at 50: 1963 – 2013. Scoop (January 3): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=143497
White, Brett. 2009. [NYCC] Chris Claremont Talks 'X-Men Forever'; The legendary X-scribe discusses his new title picking up where he left off after 'X-Men' #3, and he dishes on his

upcoming 'GeNext' project! Wizard Universe.com (February 7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020709nyccclaremont.html

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Chris Yost Reveals His "Amazing" Mission Statement. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=58816

White, Brett. 2015. Bendis, Alonso Share Intentions Behind "All-New X-Men" Outing [gays]. Comic Book Resources (April 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-alonso-share-thoughts-intentions-behind-all-new-x-men-outing

White, Brett. 2015. X-POSITION: Hopeless Builds "House Of M," Hits the Road With "All-New X-Men". Comic Book Resources (August 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-hopeless-builds-house-of-m-hits-the-road-with-all-new-x-men

White, Brett. 2016. X-POSITION: Bunn Teases Surprising Stability & Cruel Change In "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (April 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-cullen-bunn-uncanny-x-men-stability-change

Wigler, Josh. 2009. X-Over Easy: A countdown of the 10 best mutant crossovers. Wizard (210; April):46-48

Woodward, Christine. 2013 . Rogue Touch [novel]. New York: Marvel

Yost, Christopher. 2008. Inside Look: X-Men Worlds Apart #1. Broken Frontier (October 21): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1550

X-Men movie

Claremont, Chris, Larroca and Thibert. 2000. The X-Men [comic story]. Tv Guide (July 15)

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "Wham! Bam! The X-Men Are Here": The British Broadsheet Press and the X-Men Film and Comic Revisited. In: Comics into Films, Gordon, I, Jancovich, M & McAllister, M (eds.) . University Press of Mississippi: 101-115

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Mutant Marvels: There's more than just cool special effects in 'X-Men'. San Jose Metro (July 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.13.00/xmen-0028.html

X2: X-Men United / X-Men 2: X-Men United / X-Men 2 movie

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X2: The Creator's View. X-Fan (May 8): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18396

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Claremont's X2 X-Perience. X-Fan (May 5): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=18335

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Talking X2 With Ralph Winter. X-Fan (April 11): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=17313

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. X-Men 2: Wolverine's Revenge - The Interview [videogame based on movie]. X-Fan (January 29): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=15365

Moreels, Eric J. 2003. Carding The X-Men: The X2 Movie Cards Interview. X-Fan (March 20): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?t=16745

X-Men: The Last Stand

Moerk, Christian. 2006. Phoenix's Unresolved Daddy Thing, And Other X-Men Issues [X-Men: The Last Stand movie]. New York Times (May 21): Arts 28

X-Men: First Class movie

*Ayala, Nicolas. 2025. 14 Years Later, 1 X-Men Star Finally Agrees the Movies Massacred a Mutant Who's God-Tier In the Comics [X-Men: First Class; Edi Gathegi]. Screen Rant (June 12): https://screenrant.com/x-men-comics-vs-movie-worst-mistake-darwin-death-comment/

Brunson, Matt. 2011. X-Men: First Class: The joy of X. Creative Loafing Charlotte (June 3): http://blogs.creativeloafing.com/theclog/2011/06/03/x-men-first-class-the-joy-of-x/0

X-Men: Apocalypse movie

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse Makes the Comic-Book Movie Great Again. LA Weekly (May 9): http://www.laweekly.com/film/x-men-apocalypse-makes-the-comic-book-movie-great-again-6912690

Hatfull, Jonathan. 2016. Come The Apocalypse: Bryan Singer and the X-Men Team Tell Us Why The End of the World Is Just The Beginning... SciFiNow (119): 36-43

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' a Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making [in print as A Mutant Superhero Sequel 5,000 Years in the Making]. New York Times (May 27): C11. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/x-men-apocalypse-review.html

Mendelson, Scott. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Review: It's A Franchise-Killing Disaster. Forbes (May 9): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2016/05/09/review-x-men-apocalypse-is-franchise-killing-disaster/

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Bryan Singer Narrates a Scene From 'X-Men: Apocalypse'. New York Times (May 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/27/movies/bryan-singer-interview-x-men-apocalypse.html

Nashawaty, Chris. 2016. X-Men: Apocalypse: EW review. EW.com (May 9): http://www.ew.com/article/2016/05/09/x-men-apocalypse-ew-review

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Behold, all of the mutants [online as 'X-Men: Apocalypse' delivers a bit too much of a good thing]. Washington Post (May 27): Weekend 27-8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/x-men-apocalypse-delivers-a-bit-too-much-of-a-good-thing/2016/05/26/69e9dd1e-1f63-11e6-9c81-4be1c14fb8c8_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Freak like me: Do you see your own hero on screen? [online as In 'X-Men: Apocalypse,' Mystique shows the importance of representation]. Express (May 27): 25. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/05/27/in-x-men-apocalypse-mystique-shows-the-importance-of-representation/

Rogers, Katie. 2016. 'X-Men: Apocalypse' Takes Over Snapchat Lenses. New York Times (May 24): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/24/business/x-men-apocalypse-takes-over-snapchat-lenses.html

Legion television show

Bianculli, David. 2017. 'Legion' Is A Fun, Fast-Paced TV Adaptation Of The Marvel Comic. NPR and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 7): http://www.npr.org/2017/02/07/513885562/legion-is-a-fun-fast-paced-tv-adaptation-of-the-marvel-comic and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2017/02/20170207_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513885562

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Legion' And 'Planet Earth 2'. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/17/515651232/pop-culture-happy-hour-legion-and-planet-earth-2 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170217_pchh_pchh_ep335_20160217_final.mp3

Itzkoff, Dave. 2017. 'Legion' Brings a Genuine X-Factor to FX [in print as A Genuine X-Factor for FX]. New York Times (February 5): AR17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/03/arts/television/legion-marvel-fx.html

Nussbaum, Emily. 2017. The Absorbing Nightmare of "Legion": The FX show provides the backstory of a fringe X-Man who was once deemed too disturbing to be part of the team [in print as "X Marks the Spot"]. New Yorker (February 13 & 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/13/the-absorbing-nightmare-of-legion

Poniewozik, James. 2017. In 'Legion,' a Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip [in print as A Hero's Journey Is a Real Head Trip]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/arts/television/review-in-legion-a-heros-journey-is-a-real-head-trip.html

Poniewozik, James. 2017. 'Legion' and the Rise of Surreality TV [in print as The Rise of Surreality TV]. New York Times (March 29): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/28/arts/television/legion-finale-surreality-tv.html

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 2017. FX's Legion Is a Decadently Inventive, Aesthetic Dream. Vulture (February 7): http://www.vulture.com/2017/02/fx-legion-tv-review.html

Sepinwall, Alan. 2017. Is FX's 'X-Men' Spin-Off 'Legion' The First Truly Great Comic Book TV Series? Uproxx (February 2): http://uproxx.com/sepinwall/legion-fx-x-men-review-fargo-noah-hawley/

Stuever, Hank. 2017. FX's 'Legion' is intriguing, but do we need more characters who are always seeing things? [in print as In 'Legion,' yet another trip down the rabbit hole]. Washington Post (February 8): C1, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-legion-is-intriguing-but-do-we-need-more-characters-who-are-always-seeing-things/2017/02/07/154a4a76-ea62-11e6-b82f-687d6e6a3e7c_story.html

X-O Manowar (Valiant)

Edgar, Sean. 2017. Matt Kindt on 5 Developments That Will Redefine X-O Manowar in His New Series. Paste Magazine (January 16):

https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2017/01/matt-kindt-on-5-developments-that-will-redfine-x-o.html
Elisabeth@TFAW. 2012. Robert Venditti Takes Us Inside Valiant's New X-O Manowar. TFAW blog (April 5): http://www.tfaw.com/blog/2012/04/05/robert-venditti-takes-us-inside-valiants-new-x-o-manowar/?qt=crm544v
Hautain, Frederik. 2012. Warring on Earth and in Space: Robert Venditti Talks Relaunch of Valiant's X-O Manowar. Broken Frontier (February 8): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/p/detail/warring-on-earth-and-in-space-robert-venditti-talks-relaunch-of-valiants-x-o-manowar
Jurgensen, John. 2012. Can Superhero Uniforms Help USA Luge Win Gold? WSJ.com's Lunch Break (October 25): http://online.wsj.com/article/4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1.html#!4D593891-5B5C-46BA-ACDD-D157EFC504C1
Jurgensen, John. 2012. Top Jocks Get a Superhero Makeover. Speakeasy blog (November 2): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/11/02/top-jocks-get-a-superhero-makeover/
Morris, Steve. 2016. WC EXCLUSIVE: "X-O Manowar" Concludes with #50, Original Art Contest Planned. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wc-exclusive-x-o-manowar-concludes-with-50-but-venditti-is-excited-for-final-arc
Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Commentary Track: X-O Manowar #1. Comic Book Resources (May 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=38536
Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Valiant Execs Stand By "X-O" Sales Numbers. Comic Book Resources (June 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=39311
Sunu, Steve. 2012. Venditti & Nord Relaunch "X-O Manowar". Comic Book Resources (January 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36457
Sunu, Steve. 2012. Creating "X-O Manowar's" Talking Variant Cover. Comic Book Resources (February 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=37203
Unknown. 2012. Interview with X-O Manowar Writer Robert Venditti. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=119051
Unknown. 2016. X-O Manowar Redux: An Interview With Valiant's Fred Pierce. PREVIEWSworld (December 23): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188298-X-O-Manowar-Redux-An-Interview-With-Valiants-Fred-Pierce

Y: The Last Man (DC/Vertigo)

Brown, Lyndsay. 2006. Yorick, Don't Be A Hero: Productive Motion in Y: The Last Man. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/brown/
Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Brian K. Vaughan: A Journey's End; As the final issue of ''Y: The Last Man'' hits stores, the series' author, ''Lost'' writer Brian K. Vaughan, talks with EW.com about his landmark comic: ''It's about how boys become men -- and why it takes women to make that transformation possible''. EW.com: http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20174782,00.html
Lipsky, David. 2006. Graphic Novel Series Returns in 'Y: The Last Man' [Brian K. Vaughn]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5445332
Loder, Kurt. 2008. 'Y: The Last Man': The Wrapup. The great comic-book series comes to an end. Next stop, Hollywood? MTV.com (January 30): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1580588/20080130/story.jhtml
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Brian K Vaughn and Pia Guerra. Inkstuds (January 31): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=273
Murray, Noel and Oliver Sava. 2011. The Catch-Up - Y: The Last Man. Onion AV Club (December 28): http://www.avclub.com/articles/y-the-last-man,67028/
Petski, Denise. 2019. FX Orders 'Y' Drama Series Based On Comic With Diane Lane To Star – TCA. Deadline (February 4): https://deadline.com/2019/02/fx-orders-y-drama-series-based-comic-y-the-last-man-diane-lane-star-tca-1202549138/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Y: The Last Monkey: Pia Guerra. Sequential Tart (July)
Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Pia Guerra: In The Home Stretch. Newsarama (June 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116325
Russo, Tom. 2008. Omega man: An elegiac end to Brian K. Vaughan's comic about the last male on Earth. Entertainment Weekly (February 15): 70
Smith, Zack. 2008. Good-Bye To Y I: Brian K Vaughan, I. Newsarama (January 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144778

Truitt, Brian. 2004. An 'Astonishing' year: DC's 'Y: The Last Man' the best comic book series of 2004. [Maryland] Journal (December 22): 16

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Second-tier characters take center stage in 'Y'. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21

tv series

Flook, Ray. 2021. Y: The Last Man – Brian K. Vaughan Confirms No FX on Hulu Season 2. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/y-the-last-man-brian-k-vaughan-confirms-no-fx-on-hulu-season-2/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2021. 'TV's Top 5': Inside the Long Path to 'Y: The Last Man'. During this week's podcast, hosts Lesley Goldberg and Daniel Fienberg are joined by comic creator Brian K. Vaughan and showrunner Eliza Clark to discuss the FX on Hulu series. Hollywood Reporter (September 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/tvs-top-5-y-the-last-man-brian-k-vaughan-showrunner-interview-1235010820/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2021. 'Y: The Last Man' Canceled at FX on Hulu. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/y-the-last-man-canceled-1235032789/

Weldon, Greg, Eric Deggans and Mallory Yu. 2021. 'Y: The Last Man'? More like the walking dude. Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 12): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/04/1043188800/y-the-last-man-more-like-the-walking-dude and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/10/20211012_pchh_pchh_211012_y_the_last_man_final_v2.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1043188800

Young Allies (Marvel)

Phegley,Kiel. 2010. McKeever Enlists "Young Allies". Comic Book Resources (March 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25147

Youngblood

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Getting Into Donovan's Youngblood. Comicon's The Pulse (March 5): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007076

*Myrick, Joe Anthony. 2025. Does Youngblood's $500,000 Milestone Represent a Seismic Change for the Entire Comic Industry? Screen Rant (July 22): https://screenrant.com/youngblood-new-edition-rob-liefeld-comic-industry/

Unknown. 1992. Artist Rob Liefeld draws on his imagination and creates Youngblood, the hottest comic book around. People Weekly 37(23; June 15):89-92

Zap Comix

Geerdes, Clay. 1999. The dating of Zap Comix #1 . Comics Journal (218; December): 117-120

Groth, Gary. 2014. Zap: An Interview with Robert Crumb [reprinted from The Comics Journal 143, 1991]. TCJ.com (November 19): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-interview-with-robert-crumb/

Heller, Steven. 2014. Comics for the Youth Movement, Not for Kids; A new history of Zap Comix celebrates how the lascivious, tongue-in-cheek cartoons revolted against conservative Cold War-era mores. The Atlantic.com (November 20): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/11/zap-comix/382967/

Jennings, Dana. 2014. Raunchy and Revered: Zap Comix, Now in a Coffee Table Boxed Set. New York Times (November 2): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/02/arts/design/zap-comix-now-in-a-coffee-table-boxed-set.html

Nadel, Dan. 2014. Crafting a Complete Zap. TCJ.com (December 3): http://www.tcj.com/gary-groth-on-zap/

Nadel, Dan. 2015. On Zap. TCJ.com (January 7): http://www.tcj.com/on-zap-2/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: Censorship and Suppression. TCJ.com (November 10): http://www.tcj.com/zap-censorship-and-suppression/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Gilbert Shelton Interview. TCJ.com (December 12): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-gilbert-shelton-interview/

Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2014. Zap: An Unpublished Victor Moscoso Interview. TCJ.com (December 18): http://www.tcj.com/zap-an-unpublished-victor-moscoso-interview/

Zen, Intergalactic Ninja

Zero Zero (Fantagraphics) *(Mis-titled as Zero)*

Zero Hour (DC)

Zodiac
Zorro

Allende, Isabel & Margaret Sayers Peden (trans). 2005. Zorro. New York: HarperCollins

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tales Of Zorro Roundtable. Comicon's The Pulse (March 3): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007072

Ford, Gavin. 2008. Dynamite Entertainment sets Zorro loose again. Elmira Star-Gazette (February 28)

Wagner, Matt. 2007. An interview with Zorro writer / art director, Matt Wagner. Previews 17 (12; December): 243

Zot! ***(SEE ALSO Scott McCloud)***
ZZZ

3. Comic Strips

RESOURCES
Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias
Catalogues, Collections
Checklists, Guides
Databases, Web Sources

*Holtz, Allen. 2005-2024. Stripper's Guide. http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/

*Holtz, Allen. 2024-. Stripper's Guide. https://comicstriphistory.com/

Directories
Fanzines and Fans

Unknown. 1994. 'Caniffites' goes on. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Indices
Libraries, Museums, Galleries
Periodical Directory
Research and Theory
GENERAL SOURCES
ANTHOLOGIES, COLLECTIONS, REPRINTS
Anthologies
Collections, Reprints
ARTISTIC ASPECTS
BUSINESS ASPECTS
Advertising

Unknown. 1993. Creative use of color [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 22C

Unknown. 1993. Truck delivers yuks [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Gimmicks, Promotionals
Industry

Berlin, Leslie. 2008. The Comics Are Feeling the Pain of Print [comic strips]. New York Times (December 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/28/business/media/28proto.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. 'Denver Post' Cuts 22 Strips. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004072100

Fitzgerald, M. 2010. ABC News Video: Even Hot Comics Losing Newspaper Clients. E&P Online (March 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004075127

Gold, Jamie. 2009. Weather news, Sunday comics changing July 5. Los Angeles Times' Readers Representative Journal blog (July 5): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/07/weather-news-sunday-comics-changing-july-5.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d8341c630a53ef0115719b4e35970b

Rabe, John. 2009. The fate of comics after newspapers. American Public Media's Marketplace (June 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/06/05/am_comic_strips/ and http://download.publicradio.org/podcast/marketplace/morning_report/2009/06/05/marketplace_morning_report0550_20090605_64.mp3

Reece, Jeff. 2008. Times-Union to eliminate 8 comics; Hard economic times hit the funny pages. Jacksonville Times-Union (December 14): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2008-12-14/times_union_to_eliminate_8_comics

Unknown. 1933. The Funny Papers. Fortune (April): 44-49, 92, 95-96, 98, 101. online at https://archive.org/details/funny-papers-fortune-april-1933

Unknown. 2009. 'AJC' Drops Three Strips in Comics Consolidation. E&P Online (March 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003947473

Unknown. 2009. Spokesman-Review begins transition to new size with Sunday comics section. KHQ-TV (February 21): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/29309323/

Syndicates

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. Talking Comics with Tim: Dave Astor. Comic Book Resources' Robot 6 blog (January 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/talking-comics-with-tim-dave-astor/

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel [inc. Richard Thompson]. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

Unknown. 1987. Visual Resource Collections: Rothco Cartoons. Visual Resources 4(2): 201. Online at http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/01973762.1987.9659123?needAccess=true

Unknown. 1997. Should They Stay Or Should They Go? [syndication decisions]. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 45

Unknown. 1997. Reaction To End Of Exclusivity Lawsuit. Editor and Publisher (June 28): 49

Unknown. 1997. Non-Newspaper Web Sites Also Want Features. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 45

Cagle Syndicate

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Two Cartoonists Join Cagle Syndicate Package. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668003

Fitzgerald, M. 20010. Obama Editorial Cartoons? There's an App for That. E&P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004068869

***Central Press Association**

*Unknown. 1925. [Arthur Krenz has left the art staff of the Central Press Association to join NEA Service, Inc., at its Cleveland office]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Arthur Murphy is a new member of the art staff of the Central Press Association in Cleveland] [editorial cartoonist Jess Cargill; sports cartoonist John Serds; T. Crawford Hill; Al Buescher]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

King Features Syndicate

Braver, Rita. 2015. A century of Sunday funnies. CBS Sunday Morning (November 15): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/a-century-of-sunday-funnies/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reubens: 6 King Features cartoonists to salute centennial at today's LoC event. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/22/2015-reubens-6-king-features-cartoonists-to-salute-centennial-at-todays-loc-event/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tea Fougner, King Features Part. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/04/tea-fougner-king-features-part/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tea Fougner Quits King Features as Editorial Director of Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tea-fougner-quits-king-features-editorial-director-of-comics/

*Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Exclusive: King Features unveils "The Newstalgia Lounge" for Comic-Con: The Cruise Vol. 2. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-king-features-unveils-the-newstalgia-lounge-for-comic-con-the-cruise-vol-2/
King Features Syndicate. 1946. Famous Artists and Writers. New York: King Features Syndicate
King Features Syndicate. 2021. King Features 2021 Directory. Online at https://issuu.com/king-features/docs/king_features_directory_2021
Lakshmanan, Indira. 2015. Classic Comics Return To Your Doorstep. National Public Radio and WBUR Boston's Here & Now (November 13): http://hereandnow.wbur.org/2015/11/13/king-features-classic-comics and http://audio.wbur.org/download.php?url=//audio.wbur.org/storage/2015/11/hereandnow_1113_king-features-classic-comics.mp3
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmaker: Brendan Burford. Comics Reporter (May 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_feature_a_short_interview_with_king_features_brendan_burford/
Unknown. 2015. Diane Eckert-Amantea [King Features editor]. Record Online (July 27): http://www.recordonline.com/article/20150727/OBITUARIES/307279997
Unknown. 2016. Brendan Burford Named General Manager, Syndication, Of King Features Syndicate. King Features (January 19): http://kingfeatures.com/2016/01/brendan-burford-named-general-manager-syndication-of-king-features-syndicate/
*Unknown. 2024. King Features Promotes Carla Silva; seasoned vet promoted to senior vice president, general manager and head, global licensing. License Global (March 7): https://www.licenseglobal.com/heritage/king-features-promotes-carla-silva
Walker, Brian. 2014. King of the Comics: William Randolph Hearst and 100 Years of King Features [exhibit brochure]. Columbus, OH: Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum
Walker, Brian. 2015. 100 years of King Features Syndicate. SFGate (November 15): http://www.sfgate.com/comics-and-games/fun/article/100-years-of-King-Features-Syndicate-6524682.php

United Media

Schulz, Jean. 2016. Remembering Bob Metz. Jean Schulz's Blog (January 5): https://schulzmuseum.org/remembering-bob-metz/
Unknown. 2015. Robert Roy Metz. Sag Harbor Online (December 21): http://sagharboronline.com/robert-roy-metz/
Unknown. 2016. Robert Metz Obituary. New York Times (December 11). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=robert-metz&pid=183049040

Universal Press Syndicate / Universal Uclick / Andrews McMeel

Website - http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/ and http://www.universaluclick.com/
Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/
Degg, D.D. 2020. John Glynn and Andrews McMeel Part Ways. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/10/26/john-glynn-and-andrews-mcmeel-part-ways/
Degg, D. D. 2021. Kathleen Andrews – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 18): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/04/18/kathleen-andrews-rip/
Glynn, John. 2010. It was 40 years ago today ... (Part I). From the Editors@Universal Press Syndicate blog (February 10): http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2010/02/it-was-40-years-ago-today-part-i-.html
Gose, Joe. 1996. Universal Press to move into Tower in July. Kansas City Star (March 13)
Latour, Jason. 2020. Shena Wolf: Editor Of Nancy. The Drawl (29; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5F7Aj8huMrE
Hilliard, Kathy. 2021. Andrews McMeel mourns the loss of beloved leader and co-founder. Andrews McMeel (April 17): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/andrews-mcmeel-mourns-the-loss-of-beloved-leader-and-co-founder/
Richardson, Paul. 2009. Universal Uclick: Driving Content Services and Syndication in the 21st Century. Andrews McMeel Universal (July 7): http://www.emediawire.com/releases/2009/7/prweb2617774.htm
Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Universal Press Syndicate's New Submission Guidelines. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962309

Unknown. 1995. John McMeel is the king of comics among the likes of Garfield, Ziggy and Calvin and Hobbes. Kansas City Business Journal 13 (21; February 10): 3

Unknown. 1997. Universal Is Buying Chronicle Features. Editor and Publisher (September 27): 44

Unknown. 2018. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Shena Wolf. PreviewsWorld (March 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/208235-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Shena-Wolf

Salem, Lee (*previously misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Lee Salem Interview [of Universal Press Syndicate]. Mr. Media (February 22): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/02/fridays-with-mr-media-lee-salem.html

Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Universal soldier: The Lee Salem interview. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 88-97

Washington Post Writers Group

Degg, D. D. 2023. WPWG Comics are Slip Slidin' Away. Daily Cartoonist (May 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/29/wpwg-comics-are-slip-slidin-away/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Editor Suzanne Whelton, Comics Editor, Washington Post Writers Group. Washingtonpost.com (July 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon073004.htm

Wheeler-Nicholson

*Unknown. 1926. ["Major Malcolm Wheeler-Nicholson, president of Wheeler-Nicholson, Inc, has a story entitled in the January issue of McClure's Magazine, called "The Apology,' based upon some of the Major's war experiences"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (38; February 13): 34. Online at https://archive.org/detail'/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-13_58_38/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. [Wheeler-Nicholson announces that A. L. Brandt, formerly of McClure's, has joined its sales force]. Editor and Publisher 58 (38; February 13): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-13_58_38/page/34/mode/2up

COLLECTING

CONTENT

Form, Function

Portrayals

Grauer, Neil A. 1995. Cigars and the Comics. Cigar Afficianado (Summer). online at http://www.cigaraficionado.com/Cigar/Aficionado/Archives/199506/fi695.html

Cold War

Leab, Daniel J. 2011. Fiftieth Anniversary — From the Winter 1965 issue - Cold War Comics: When "consistently propagandistic" funnies took on the Reds. Columbia Journalism Review (December 7): http://www.cjr.org/fiftieth_anniversary/cold_war_comics.php

Politics

War

Genres, Types

Sunday Funnies, Supplements

Appeal-Democrat staff. 2011. Correction: Sunday comic strips mistake. Appeal-Democrat (December 27): http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/comics-112543-strips-sunday.html

Cook, Anthony. 2018. New Sunday comics section coming next week. Anniston Star (December 30): https://www.annistonstar.com/opinion/columns/anthony-cook-new-sunday-comics-section-coming-next-week/article_dc9e86b8-0ae1-11e9-861a-db8778772159.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Prairie Mountain Unifies Sunday Funnies. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/prairie-mountain-unifies-sunday-funnies/

Dussere, Erik. 2020. It's Funny, Reading the "Funnies" in a Newspaper in 2020. Pop Matters (August 25): https://www.popmatters.com/newspaper-comic-strips-in-2020-2647084900.html

Dysart, Stella Clanton. 1906. Finding a Substitute for the Colored Supplement. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 148-149. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA148&lpg=PA148&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22#v=onepage&q=&f=false

*Ferguson, Jo Lee. 2026. Answer Line: Where Did the Sunday Comics Go? Longview News-Journal (January 8): https://news-journal.com/2026/01/08/answer-line-how-to-get-free-help-filing-your-taxes-in-longview/

McCaleb, Dan. 2009. Sunday comic shake up coming. Northwest Herald (January 2). online at http://www.nwherald.com/articles/2009/01/02/18761637/index.xml

Miller, Alan D. 2020. Change coming soon to Sunday comics. Columbus Dispatch (July 19): https://www.dispatch.com/opinion/20200719/change-coming-soon-to-sunday-comics

Pickering, Mark. 2019. Changes to Sunday comics bring new faces to our pages. Pantagraph (March 10): https://www.pantagraph.com/news/local/changes-to-sunday-comics-bring-new-faces-to-our-pages/article_97ed9b99-6fbf-5e5e-bba3-5ad1a7ba4575.html

Pieters, Jeff. 2020. Find today's comics in the e-edition. Rochester MN Post-Bulletin (April 4): https://www.postbulletin.com/news/local/find-todays-comics-in-the-e-edition/article_a52169f4-75d3-11ea-b1ab-73e340a53f07.html

Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2019. Vintage Sunday Funnies (with Warren Bernard). Cartoonist Kayfabe (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cg6bN-qV6-g

Swift, Lindsay. 1906. The Atrocities of Colored Supplements. American Motherhood 23 (3; August): 147-148. online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RiLVAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA147&lpg=PA147&dq=%22atrocities+of+the+colored+supplement%22&source=bl&ots=1ptGLvW8ce&sig=tox_BLPsvztzIjU72ssODgIRr8c&hl=en&ei=QYJ4S9PODJKAsgOw5tzLCA&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=4&ved=0CBUQ6AEwAw#v=onepage&q=&f=false

Taylor, Mark. nd. Sunday Newspaper Comic Books: "The Collectable Comics" 1977 – 1998. Nems World: http://www.nemsworld.com/newspaper_comicbooks/

*Unknown. 1924. K. C. Star Adds Color Section and Comics. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n23/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. To Launch Sunday Edition: Fresno Bee Announces Addition of Sunday Paper Beginning Sept. 7. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 2008. Daily Press no longer inserting color comics. Craig Daily Press (December 1): http://www.craigdailypress.com/news/2008/dec/01/daily_press_no_longer_inserting_color_comics/

Unknown. 2018. Newspaper drops Sunday comics. Robesonian (July 28): https://www.robesonian.com/news/113746/newspaper-drops-sunday-comics

Unknown. 2020. One-page Sunday Comics to make debut next week. Southern Standard (May 16): https://www.southernstandard.com/top-stories/local-headlines/one-page-sunday-comics-make-debut-next-week/

Westerhold, Matt. 2016. Sunday comics return. Sandusky Register (October 2): http://www.sanduskyregister.com/Art-and-Culture/2016/10/02/Color-comics-return

CRITICISM, REVIEWS

Criticism

'Destiny'. 1999. Strip search [poor state of comic strips]. Suck (May 17): http://www.suck.com/daily/99/05/17/paper/default-body.html

Reviews

CULTURAL ASPECTS

Comic Strips and Culture

*Schoenfeld, Amran / Saturday Evening Post. 1930. The Comic Strip Artist Is Ruled By A Lengthy List of "Don'ts". Enid Morning News (February 14). scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2026/01/comic-strip-donts-The_Enid_Morning_News_1930_02_14.jpg

Education and Culture

Culture

Billings, Hank. 2009. Years bring memorable comic strips. Springfield MO News-Leader (November 16): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20091116/COLUMNISTS02/911160377/1072/NEWS01/Years+bring+memorable+comic+strips

Literacy, Reading

Religion

Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism

African-American / Black Cartoonists

Astor, Dave. 2008. Black Cartoonists Plan Feb. 10 Comics-Page Action. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694006

Astor, Dave. 2008. Twenty Years After for Black Cartoonists. The Feb. 10 action urging newspapers to run a more diverse lineup of comics will come almost exactly two decades after the mostly white landscape of "the funnies" was a much-discussed issue in syndication. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/columns/syndicate_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694437

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Black Cartoonists' Feb. 10 Action Stirs Lots of Blog Discussion. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694586

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Statistics Show the Difficulties for Cartoonists of Color. E&P Online (February 8)

Barbee, Sharell. 2021. The Radical History of Black Cartoonists [Leslie Rogers, Jay Jackson, Jackie Ormes, Daniel Day, Tom Floyd]. In These Times (November 16): https://inthesetimes.com/article/chicago-black-comics-culture-history

Dokoupil, Tony. 2008. Drawing a conclusion [black cartoonists]. Newsweek (January 28)

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Minority Comics Hold 'Sketch In'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18854845

Martin, Michel. 2008. Minority Comic Strip Artists Strike. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (February 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18876533

Quickley, Jerry. 2008 [Cartoonists of Color Sit-In]. Pacifica and KPFK's Beneath The Surface (February 1). online at http://64.27.15.184/parchive/mp3/kpfk_080201_170223bts_jerry.mp3

Salie, Faith. 2008. African-American comic strips. Public Radio International's Fair Game (February 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=674791

Cartoonists and Their Works, ALSO SEE individual cartoonists including

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr.; Harrington, Oliver W.; Turner, Morrie

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: John Jennings. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173731

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Anthony Ruttgaizer. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173726

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jarrett Williams. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173843

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: LaToya Morgan. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173729

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Jamal Igle. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173738

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: David Walker. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173727

Unknown. 2016. Black History Month Interview: Joi Dariel [Production Manager and Graphic Designer for Zenescope]. PreviewsWorld (January 31): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1261?articleID=173735

Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]

Characters

Comic Strips

Portrayals

Practitioners

Disabled

Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Do My Comics Look, Well, Green? [King Features Earth Day strips]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/do_my_comics_look_well_green.html
Reid, Dixie. 1997. Signs of the times: From 'Beetle Bailey' to 'Blondie,' comic strips are reflecting the real world. Sacramento Bee (July 7)

Health, Medicine

Political and Social Commentary

9-11 Response

COVID-19 Pandemic

Student cartoonists

Baker, Ginnie. 2014. Young at art: Teenage talent featured at library programs. Mansfield News Journal (February 28): http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/article/20140301/LIFESTYLE/303010022/Young-art-Teenage-talent-featured-library-programs

Ball State University. 2020. Ball State Comic Book Wins TAGA Award. Ball State University (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dqm7HL748aY

Deiro, Alexandra. 2010. Cartoon inappropriate for Purdue paper? Students upset about sexual cartoon in Exponent [The Sex Position of the Week student cartoon]. WLFI (September 19): http://www.wlfi.com/dpp/news/local/cartoon-inappropriate-for-college-paper

Engel, Justin L. 2010. Delta paper calls 'racist' Saginaw cartoon 'teachable moment'. Saginaw News (February 1): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/new_delta_paper_addresses_cont.html

Goco, Cole. 2016. Billy the Pop [comic strip collection]. Arlington, VA: Cole Goco

Green, Matthew. 2017. Winners of 2017 California High School Political Cartoon Contest. KQED's The Lowdown blog (April 6): https://ww2.kqed.org/lowdown/2017/04/06/winners-of-the-2017-california-high-school-political-cartoon-contest/

Hoag, Andy. 2010. Delta College president apologizes for controversial student newspaper cartoon. Saginaw News (February 3): http://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw/index.ssf/2010/02/delta_college_president_apolog.html

Human, Dan. 2020. BAM! Student-Produced Scientific Journal-Turned-Comic Book Wins National Award. Ball State University Magazine (February 5):: https://magazine.bsu.edu/2020/02/05/bam-student-produced-scientific-journal-turned-comic-book-wins-national-award/

Onstot, Laura. 2010. Crime & Punishment: Jed Waits, Stalker and Shooter of a Tacoma Teacher, Published a Weekly Comic Strip at SPU Called "Outcasts". Seattle Weekly's Chalk Outlines blog (March 5): http://blogs.seattleweekly.com/dailyweekly/2010/03/tacoma_shooter_jed_waits_outca.php

Shanks, Gean. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Nykii Ryan. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 31): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-nykii-ryan/

Unknown. 2010. Comic Spotlight: Jesse Gundy. The Lumberjack's Jack Central (January 24): http://jackcentral.com/ae/2010/01/comic-spotlight-jesse-gundy/

GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS

HISTORICAL ASPECTS

Hoppenstand, Gary. 2006. Not Your Parents' Comics, or Maybe They Are [editorial]. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (4; August): 521-522

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Shibboleths: Exploding Myths, Looking For New Origins, Redefining Our Terms: The Advent of the Comic Strip. Comics Journal (68, November): 79-88

Manilla, Ben. 2008. NYC Mayor LaGuardia's Legendary Radio Readings. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=97621982 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2008/11/20081130_atc_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=97621982

Wallace, Peter, Ron Evry, R.C. Harvey, Jay Maeder, Nat Gertler, Craig Yoe , Tom Heintjes, Stu Liss and Steve Thompson. 2000. Big deals: Comics' top events [Dagwood, Pogo, Bringing Up Father, Doonesbury, Dick Tracy, The Gumps, Li'l Abner, Little Orphan Annie, Calvin and Hobbes and For Better or For Worse]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 126-139

Centennial

Unknown. 1995. Comics centennial events are coming; They include 100th anniversary exhibits, the unveiling of stamps, convention sessions and a cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. Events to mark the birthday of comics. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29

Stamps

Unknown. 1995. Comic stamp event [Jim Scancarelli signing]. Editor and Publisher (October 21): 41

Comic Periodicals

Periods

Pre-1920

1920-1940

1941-1960

Scholarship

Blackbeard, Bill ***Previously misfiled under Comic Strip Cartoonists***

Adcock, John. 2011. From Weird Tales to Hogan's Alley. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 27): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2011/04/from-weird-tales-to-hogans-alley.html

Blackbeard, Bill. 1974. Mislabeled Books: The Early Comic Strip [Kunzle book review]. Funny World (16): 40-41

Blackbeard, Bill. 2003. The Four Color Paper Trail: A Look Back. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall). Online at http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-reminisces-2003.html

Fischer, Craig. 2011. Our Henri. The Panelists blog (April 26): http://thepanelists.org/2011/04/our-henri/

Harvey, R.C. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, The Man Who Saved Comics, Dead at 84. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-1926-2011/

Harvey, R.C. 2011. A Footnote to an Obit. TCJ.com (May 16): http://www.tcj.com/a-footnote-to-an-obit/

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, R.I.P. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-rip/

Heller, Steven. 2011. Bill Blackbeard's Final Splash Panel. Daily Heller blog (April 27): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/bill-blackbeards-final-splash-panel/

Hillinger, Charles. 1971. Academy Gives Art Standing to Comics; Serious Study After 78 Years. Los Angeles Times (December 23)

Kochman, Charles. 2011. Farewell . . . And Thanks. Abrams Comic Arts blog (April 26): http://www.abramscomicarts.com/journal/2011/4/26/farewell-and-thanks.html

Nadel, Dan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: Tributes. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/bill-blackbeard-tributes/

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, scholar of newspaper comics, dies at 84; Bill Blackbeard, who grew up in Newport Beach, created an exhaustive archive of newspaper comics, preserving an American art form and helping to legitimize the study of comics in popular culture. Los Angeles Times (May 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-bill-blackbeard-20110509,0,3674655.story

Nelson, Valerie J. 2011. Bill Blackbeard: He was 'ahead of his time' in recognizing comic strips as American art. Los Angeles Times Afterword blog (May 11): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/afterword/2011/05/bill-blackbeard-.html

Robb, Jenny E. 2009. Bill Blackbeard: The Collector Who Rescued the Comics. Journal of American Culture 32 (3; September): 244–256. Online at http://hdl.handle.net/1811/47929

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (April 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bill_blackbeard_1926_2011/

Weldon, Glen. 2011. A Hoarder for History: Comic-Strip Archivist Bill Blackbeard, 1926-2011. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/27/135741186/a-hoarder-for-history-comic-strip-archivist-bill-blackbeard-1926-2011

Williams, Dylan. 1995. An Interview with Bill Blackbeard. Destroy All Comics. Scans online at http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

Williams, Dylan. 2011. Bill Blackbeard. Sparkplug Comic books blog (April 25): http://sparkplugcomicbooks.blogspot.com/2011/04/bill-blackbeard.html

LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS

Political Correctness

READERSHIP

Diadiun, Ted. 2010. A day to sweat the smaller stuff (and that doesn't mean The Plain Dealer's type): Reader Representative [Bizarro, Judge Parker, comics production]. Cleveland

Plain Dealer (March 7): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2010/03/a_day_to_sweat_the_smaller_stu.html
Grace, Joe. 2009. Size of comics in Chronicle has increased. Chronicle's Grace Under Pressure blog (April 9): http://www.kcchronicle.com/blogs/entries/2009/04/09/80607703/index.xml
McLin, Steve D. 2009. Maybe paper's woes do stem from comics [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Chronicle (April 12): H-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/11/IN6E1708LM.DTL
Reilly, Mike. 2010. Your Newspaper: 2 comic strips will return. Omaha World-Herald (February 28): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100228/NEWS02/702289893
Unknown. 2010. 'L.A. Times' Gets Heat for Comics Page Changes. E&P Online (February 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004065164

Polls & Surveys

Anderson, Dennis. 2010. Funny business: Help us update our comics section. Lawrence Journal-World & News (February 21): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2010/feb/21/funny-business-help-us-update-our-comics-section/
Arthur, John. 2011. But what do you really think, comics readers? Bakersfield Californian (December 26): http://www.bakersfield.com/news/columnist/arthur/x4969297/SOUND-OFF-But-what-do-you-really-think-comics-readers
*Astor, David. 1996. Panelists take polar positions on polls. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 30-1
Bhatia, Peter. 2009. Comics poll continues until Tuesday. The Oregonian's Editors' Blog (February 27): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2009/02/comics_poll_continues_until_tu.html
Bonino, Rick. 2011. Time to cast vote for both 'Bizarro,' 'Sherman's Lagoon'. Spokesman-Review (June 5): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2011/jun/05/time-to-cast-vote-for-both-bizarro-shermans-lagoon/
Boyer, Jeremy. 2017. Help us reshape our comics lineup. Auburn Citizen (February 16): http://auburnpub.com/news/opinion/columnists/jeremy_boyer/boyer-help-us-reshape-our-comics-lineup/article_efc73c06-e584-5a16-869d-65e1f616d614.html
Burow, George. 1964. Changes In Comics - Readership surveys: how they guide an editor. Gannetteer (August): 19-20
Cavna, Michael. 2009. Are Too Many Newspaper Comic Polls a Sham? Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/are_too_many_newspaper_comic_p.html
Ehli, Nick. 2009. Chronicle comic survey results are in. Bozeman Daily Chronicle (January 3): http://bozemandailychronicle.com/articles/2009/01/04/news/30dilbert%20is%20king.txt
Futterman, Ellen. 2006. Help choose our new comic strip. St. Louis Post Dispatch (June 5)
*Getsinger, Annie. 2008. Good grief! Don't depend on the luck of the draw to save your favorite comics [poll]. Herald & Review (January 7): http://www.herald-review.com/articles/2008/01/07/life/features/doc478233889658855650 7872.txt
*Heintjes, Tom. 1999. A pox on your populi [polls]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 15-16
Hirten, Mickey. 2009. Comic strips still entice LSJ readers: Paper carries many faves, judging by 2008 survey. Lansing State Journal (April 19): http://www.lansingstatejournal.com/article/20090419/COLUMNISTS04/904190563
*Holloway, Laurie E. and Sandy Smith. 2000. What's so funny? They're your old friends. So, tell us, which comics make you smile? [comic strip poll]. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 1D, 4D
Leopold, Todd. 2009. Comics survey [comic strips]. CNN's Marquee blog (January 13): http://marquee.blogs.cnn.com/2009/01/13/comics-survey/
Linn, Virginia. 2016. Tell us what you think in the Post-Gazette daily comics survey. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 30): http://www.post-gazette.com/life/lifestyle/2016/01/29/Tell-us-what-you-think-in-the-Post-Gazette-daily-comics-survey/stories/201601310236
*Love, Philip H. 1963. Fans of Star Comics Come in Ages [round-up of strips poll and fan mail]. [Washington, DC] Evening Star (April 29): B19

Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. A fresh look at the comics; A readers survey is aimed at removing deadwood and bringing new voices and energy to the funny pages. The Register-Guard (May 14): http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35553864-74/a-fresh-look-at-the-comics.html.csp

Maxwell, Michelle. 2017. Hitting refresh: Survey leads to a new daily comics lineup and more puzzles. Register-Guard (October 1): http://registerguard.com/rg/life/lifestyles/35984724-74/hitting-refresh.html.csp

*McCauley, Mary Carole. 1999. Readers award chuckles, and knuckles, to comic strips [in poll]. Milwaukie Journal Sentinel (July 6)

Moore, David. 2010. Funny Poll: Decide which comics should stay or go; Let your voice be heard in the Star Banner comics survey. Ocala Star Banner (September 10): http://www.ocala.com/article/20100910/ARTICLES/100919961/-1/news?Title=Funny-poll

*Neil, Denise. 2006. The laughs are on us [comics poll]. Wichita Eagle (August 13): http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/entertainment/comics/15254126.htm

*Paget, Mindie. 2005. For better or for worse, reader votes motivate comic-strip switch [poll]. Lawrence Journal-World (May 1): http://www.ljworld.com/section/sunliving/story/203458

Phillips, Autumn. 2016. Here's what you thought of our comics pages. Quad-City Times (October 2): http://muscatinejournal.com/news/opinion/editorial/columnists/autumn-phillips/phillips-here-s-what-you-thought-of-our-comics-pages/article_a2d7a183-6948-5883-87c9-d973eae6c937.html

* Retherford, Ken. 2001. Family Circus tops Daily comics poll. Decatur (Al) Daily (April 8)

Rodrigue, George. 2016. Your help wanted as comics test starts Monday. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 27): http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2016/03/your_help_wanted_as_comics_tes.html

*Stromoski, Rick. 2006. Cartoonists Hate Polls [letter]. Hartford Courant (September 9)

*Unknown. 1913. Just Five Days Left To Win! [comic strip poll]. Coffeyville Daily Journal (June 9): 8

*Unknown. 1937. Fortune survey: What is your favorite comic strip? Fortune 15 (April): 190

*Unknown. 1993. Comics are ranked [in polls]. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 36

Unknown. 1993. Universal strips win four comic surveys. Editor & Publisher (August 28): 31

*Unknown. 1993. Readers rate strips. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 44

*Unknown. 1993. Readers respond to comic and columns [Doonesbury poll]. Editor and Publisher (May 22): 34.

*Unknown. 1993. Readers respond to 'Peanuts' and polls. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27

*Unknown. 1993. 'Rose' strip rises to top of comic survey. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 60

*Unknown. 1994. Comics fans speak [in poll]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 32

*Unknown. 1994. 'Wizard' lover votes thousands of times [in poll]. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 29

*Unknown. 1995. 'Calvin wins [poll] again. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

*Unknown. 1995. Results of the reader's poll. Comics Journal (179; August): 123

Unknown. 1995. ‘For Better’ strip is tops in top-100 poll; Lynn Johnston’s feature is one of three comics that appear in 87 of America’s 100 biggest newspapers. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 40

*Unknown. 1995. Cartoons supported [in poll; 'Rubes' and 'Alley Oop']. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 40

*Unknown. 1995. Pair of comics polls. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 36

*Unknown. 1996. 'Buckles' is first [in comics poll]. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 26

*Unknown. 1996. 'Lockhorns' first [in comics poll]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32

*Unknown. 1996. Two comics polls. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42

Unknown. 1997. A Serious Look At Funny Page Polls. Editor & Publisher (November 22): 32

*Unknown. 1998. What's so funny? Post readers rate the comics. Washington Post (July 17): E4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/style/comics/poll98.htm

*Unknown. 2004. The Funnies: Ready to be heard? Vote for your favorite comic strips and we’ll pick them up as regular features [poll]. Charleston City Paper (July 14)

*Unknown. 2004. Rank our new comics [poll]. Pittsburgh Tribune (September 18)

Unknown. 2009. ‘Oregonian’ Asks Readers to Decide Fate of Comic Strips. E&P Online (February 24):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003944474

Unknown. 2009. Take our comics survey; We want your feedback! Tell us which comics you want us to keep or discard, and which comics we should consider adding to the mix. Surveys are accepted through Monday, March 9. Duluth News Tribune (February 22): http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/112932/

Unknown. 2009. Comics survey: The results are in. Jacksonville Times-Union (January 25): http://www.jacksonville.com/lifestyles/2009-01-25/story/comics_survey

Unknown. 2009. Be heard: Which comics are keepers? [poll]. Detroit Free Press (August 19): http://www.freep.com/article/20090819/FEATURES01/908190319/1373/FEATURES/Be-heard--Which-comics-are-keepers?-

Unknown. 2009. 'Kalamazoo Gazette' Asking Readers to Vote on Comics Page. E&P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995682

Unknown. 2010. Comics: Help us choose a replacement for the departing "Cathy". Palladium-Item (September 13): http://www.pal-item.com/article/20100913/UPDATES/100912014/COMICS++Help+us+choose+a+replacement+for+the+departing+

Unknown. 2010. Comic Survey Winner. Baton Rouge, LA Advocate (September 17): http://www.2theadvocate.com/promotions/103124304.html

Unknown. 2018. Baby Blues chosen as favorite comic. Muskogee Phoenix (January 11): http://www.muskogeephoenix.com/news/baby-blues-chosen-as-favorite-comic/article_95809bb7-c9ff-53ac-a931-33cdc8d0cbed.html

TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Electronic Strips (SEE ALSO *Webcomics)*

Unknown. 1995. Comics featured on new internet locale. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29

Unknown. 1995. CompuServe strips. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Unknown. 1995. Digital consortium adds two members. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39

Unknown. 1997. Online Sales On The Rise For Syndicates. Editor and Publisher (November 15): 44

CHARACTERS AND TITLES

A-C

Burness, Tad. 1969. Auto Album [syndicated panel]. New York: Scholastic

Unknown. 2006. The Chelation Kid [Robert Tinnell interview, medicine, autism, webcomic]. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13188&si=124

Abbie an' Slats

Achewood (moved to Webcomics)

Agnes

Degg, D. D. 2023. First and Last: Agnes by Tony Cochran. Daily Cartoonist (July 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/03/first-and-last-agnes-by-tony-cochran/

Alley Oop

Carlson, Jane. 2008. Gilson boy's drawing in 'Alley Oop' this week. The Register-Mail (December 1): http://www.galesburg.com/news/x1772968136/Gilson-boy-s-drawing-in-Alley-Oop-this-week

Carr, Katie. 2009. Alley Oop: 75 Years of the Comic World of V.T. Hamlin. University of Missouri Special Collections and Rare Books, MU Libraries: http://mulibraries.missouri.edu/specialcollections/exhibits/alleyoop75th.htm

Degg, DD. 2018. Carole and Jack Bender to Retire from 'Alley Oop'. Daily Cartoonist (August 14): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/14/carole-and-jack-bender-to-retire-from-alley-oop/

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Alley Oop's Team Steps Down, but Comic Strip May Still Have a Future [in print as Alley Oop Strip May Have a Future]. New York Times (September 5): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/04/arts/design/alley-oop.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. Alley Oop Will Return (Spoiler Alert). New York Times (October 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/26/arts/design/alley-oop-comic-strip.html

Hamlin, V.T. 1984. Hamlin's Pied Piper, Alley Oop: King of the Jungle Jive, V.T. Hamlin Created – or Recreated – a Wondrous Comics World of Action, Humor and Scenery, Introduced by Rick Norwood. NEMO: The Classic Comics Library (6, April): 39-51

Healy, James. 2009. Drawing by Brooklet boy ends up in 'Alley Oop' comic strip. Statesboro Herald (January 10): http://www.statesboroherald.com/news/article/16766/

Kieffer, Ben. 2008. [Ben Kieffer speaks with Mark Lambert, producer of a documentary on "Alley Oop,"...] Iowa Public Radio and WSUI's The Exchange (August 8). online at http://wsui.uiowa.edu/exchange.htm

Owen, Sarah. 2009. Alley Oop comic features local artists: Four Sauk Valley students chosen from hundreds. Saukvalley.com (January 14): http://www.saukvalley.com/articles/2009/01/14/news/local/8ac0454958042a1cbe337ebf7b13c566.txt

Racine, Tom and Lucas Turnbloom. 2018. Alley Oop. Tall Tale Radio (275; November 8): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-275-alley-oop/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_275_Alley_Oop_mixdown.mp3

Roth, Stephen. 2019. Gadzooks! Today's a New Beginning for 'Alley Oop'. GoComics Blog (January 7): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4782/gadzooks-today-s-a-new-beginning-for-alley-oop

Tramel, Jimmie. 2018. Drawn together, Alley Oop's creators are husband, wife. Tulsa World (January 14): http://www.tulsaworld.com/scene/artsandentertainment/jimmie-tramel-drawn-together-alley-oop-s-creators-are-husband/article_2b56870b-4a03-5d1f-9f58-6013233bf07e.html

Unknown. 2009. Local girl's drawing appears in national comic. Gaylord Herald Times (January 21): http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2009/01/21/features/doc497728986fd89109550291.txt

Unknown. 2009. Discover Oklahoma - Alley Oop cartoonists. Discover Oklahoma (August 24): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOuTV0kz8jM

Amos 'n' Andy
Apartment 3-G
Archie
Argyle Sweater

Atwood, Anne. 2016. We wouldn't trivialize cancer this way [letter]. Washington Post (April 9). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/we-wouldnt-trivialize-cancer-this-way/2016/04/08/63c9ba98-fcdc-11e5-813a-90ab563f0dde_story.html

Austin, John. 2010. 'The Argyle Sweater' and its creator have hit the big time. Star-Telegram (March 12): http://www.star-telegram.com/2010/03/12/2036456/the-argyle-sweater-and-its-creator.html

Unknown. 2018. The Argyle Sweater: Scott Hilburn's comic creation is a childhood dream realized. Nashville Tennessean (March 31): https://www.tennessean.com/story/entertainment/2018/04/01/argyle-sweater-scott-hilburns-comic-creation-childhood-dream-realized/470321002/

Arlo and Janis

Astor, David. 1997. 'Arlo & Janis' Is Focus Of Exhibit. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Johnson, Jimmy. 1989. Arlo And Janis: Bop 'Til You Drop New York: Topper Books

Unknown. 1996. The age of Arlo [contest]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40

~~Axe Cop~~, moved to webcomics
Baby Blues

Adalian, Josef. 2000. WB Berths 'Baby' [animated tv show]. Reuters / Variety (June 28)

Adalian, Josef. 2001. WB's 'Baby Blues' Singing No More. Reuters / Variety (August 28)

Astor, David. 1994 'Baby Blues' comic strip is moving to King Features: Creators Syndicate had previously distributed the popular cartoon by Rick Kirkman and Jerry Scott. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 30

Hidek, Jeff. 2000. Baby Blues Heads From Newspapers to the Small Screen [tv]. The Comic Reader Online (July 14): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/71400b.SHTML

Hilliard, Kathy. 2022. Baby Blues Comic Strip Joins Andrews McMeel Syndication. Andrews McMeel Universal (January 11): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/baby-blues-comic-strip-joins-andrews-mcmeel-syndication/

Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1993. Guess Who Didn't Take A Nap? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. She Started It! [A Baby Blues collection. Intro by Lynn Johnston.]. Chicago: Contemporary Books
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1995. We Are Experiencing Parental Difficulties... Please Stand By [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 5]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Now What? How to Survive Being a Pregnant Teenager. Phoenix: Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. I Saw Elvis In My Ultrasound [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 7]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1996. Night of the Living Dad [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 6]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1997. Super-Absorbent Biodegradable Family-Size Baby Blues, The [Baby Blues Treasury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 1998. Check, Please... [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 9]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. I Shouldn't Have to Scream More Than Once!!! [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 13]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2000. Lift and Separate [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 12]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2001. Motherhood Is Not For Wimps [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 14]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Baby Blues Unplugged [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 15]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2002. Dad To The Bone [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 16]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2003. Never A Dry Moment [Baby Blues Scrapbook No. 17]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2010. Baby Blues 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Kirkman, Rick & Jerry Scott. 2016. Gross! [Baby Blues No. 33]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Loeffler, William. 2004. Parenting woes translate into laughs for 'Baby Blues' creators [Artist Rick Kirkman and writer Jerry Scott]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 13). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207939.html
Roush, Matt. 2000. Parent traps: New 'toons go the family way ['Sammy' by David Spade and 'Baby Blues' animated tv series]. TV Guide (July 29): 10
Scott, Jerry and Rick Kirkman. 2001. Butt-naked Baby Blues. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Solkowitz, Mitchell. 2001. The inside scoop [letter]. Washington Post (July 7): A21
Spears, Jaye. 2009. Letter: 'Baby Blues' comic offensive. Merced Sun Star (August 18): http://www.mercedsunstar.com/177/story/1008269.html
Unknown. 1993. 'Baby Blues' gallery [opens in Good Samaritan Regional Medical Center]. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36
Unknown. 1993. Baby born in 'Baby'. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon pregnancy. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32
Unknown. 1995. 'Baby Blues' name. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Baby Blues' news. Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43
Wark, John. 1996. 'Baby Blues' gets award for delivering laughs. Detroit News (May 21).

Baldo

Campbell, Al. 2009. Curmudgeon's Corner: Comics Or Agenda? Germantown Now.com (July 13): http://www.germantownnow.com/blogs/communityblogs/50622937.html
Churnin, Nancy. 2009. 'Baldo' comic strip tackles diabetes among Hispanics. Dallas Morning News (June 30): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/healthyliving/family/stories/DN-nh_baldo_0630gd.ART.State.Edition1.4bc3000.html
Conrad, Eric. 2006. Coming soon to the comics page: Baldo. News-Times (December 10): http://leisure.newstimeslive.com/opinion/column.php?id=1024760
Hampson, Laura. 2010. Acreage illustrator brings 'Baldo' to life [Carlos Castellanos]. Palm Beach Post (August 22): http://www.palmbeachpost.com/money/acreage-illustrator-brings-baldo-to-life-872842.html

Haning, Evan. 2010. 'Baldo' comic strip raises diabetes awareness. WTOP.com (July 12): http://www.wtop.com/?nid=106&sid=1716140

Segal, Adam J. / National Alliance for Hispanic Health. 2009. Comic Strip Delivers Message on Diabetes Health [Baldo]. PRNewswire-USNewswire (June 30): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/06-30-2009/0005052870&EDATE=

Unknown. 2009. Comic strip gets serious [Baldo, diabetes education]. Reporter-News (September 14): http://www.reporternews.com/news/2009/sep/14/comichealth/

Unknown. 2009. Comic Strip 'Baldo' to Raise Diabetes Awareness. E&P Online (June 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989006

Unknown. 2010. "Baldo in Victoria" contest. Victoria Advocate (August 19): http://www.victoriaadvocate.com/news/2010/aug/19/ab_baldo_promo_108018/?entertainment&local-entertainment

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Four Leading Hispanic Cartoonists to Guest on Sunday 'Baldo' Strips. E&P Online (September 28): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016397

Barnaby *(SEE ALSO Crockett Johnson)*

Johnson, Crockett. 1943. Barnaby. Chicago: Henry Holt

Johnson, Crockett. 1944. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. Chicago: Henry Holt Johnson, Crockett. Barnaby And Mr. O'Malley. New York: Dover

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #1: Wanted: A Fairy Godfather. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #2: Mr. O'Malley & The Haunted House. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1985. Barnaby #3: Jackeen J. O'Malley For Congress. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #4: Mr. O'Malley Goes For The Gold. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #5: Mr. O'Malley, Wizard Of Wall Street. New York: Ballantine

Johnson, Crockett. 1986. Barnaby #6: J.J. O'Malley Goes Hollywood. New York: Ballantine

Unknown. 1985. Barnaby comic strips to be in book form. New York Times (June 18): C17

Barney and Clyde

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Gene Weingarten, New Cartoonist, dares to attempt comic pearls before breakfast. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_gene_weing.html

Unknown. 2010. A note to comics readers. Washington Post (June 6)

Barney Google & *Snuffy Smith (SEE ALSO Fred Laswell)*

Astor, David. 1996. A bodacious look at Fred Lasswell. Editor & Publisher (January 13): 30-32

Champion, Allison Brophy. 2016. Everyday people: Snuffy Smith cartoonist draws for Culpeper kids. [Charlotteville, VA] Daily Progress (February 12): http://www.dailyprogress.com/starexponent/everyday-people-snuffy-smith-cartoonist-draws-for-culpeper-kids/article_6a9b507e-d1d1-11e5-a73b-7fd43d469434.html

De Beck, Billy. 1977. Barney Google 1919-1920. Hyperion

Kearn, Rebekah. 2016. 'Barney Google & Snuffy Smith' in Court. Courthouse News Service (February 29): http://www.courthousenews.com/2016/02/29/barney-google-snuffy-smith-in-court.htm

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – More About Google (Barney, That Is). Yesterday's Papers blog (March 11): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-crowded-life-in-comics_11.html

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Birthdays [Gasoline Alley and Barney Google]. Yesterday's Papers blog (June 23): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/06/a-crowded-life-in-comics_23.html

*Marschall, Rick. 2024. A Bodacious Birthday -- the First Hillbilly Elegy. Barney Google's Goo-Goo-Googly Eyes... and Snuffy Smith's Ascension to the Throne. Yesterday's Papers (November 25): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/11/a-bodacious-birthday-first-hillbilly.html

*Miller, Chris. 2024. Deseret News archives: Before there was Barney, or Google, there was Barney Google. Comic strips offer a glimpse at life in the U.S. through the years. Deseret News (June 17): https://www.deseret.com/the-west/2024/06/17/deseret-news-archives-before-there-was-barney-or-google-there-was-barney-google/

Rose, John. 2018. John Rose: Cartoonist. WVPT Public Media's Hey Virginia (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2-0W8_LQU8

Sagarin, Edward. 1971. The deviant in the comic strip: The case history of Barney Google. Journal of Popular Culture 5 (1; Summer)

Schwaner, Jeff. 2023. Snuffy Smith comic artist John Rose reflects on decades of bodacious humor. Staunton [VA] News Leader (October 3): https://www.newsleader.com/story/news/local/2023/10/03/snuffy-smith-artist-john-rose-reflects-on-decades-of-bodacious-humor/71005295007/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Rose Cartoonist, 'Barney Google and Snuffy Smith'. Washingtonpost.com (February 13): http://www.washingtonpost.com/ac2/wp-dyn?pagename=article&contentId=A36580-2004Feb12&notFound=true

*Unknown. 1923. Extra! Why "Spark Plug" Wears a Blanket [Barney Google]. Editor and Publisher 56 (10; August 4): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-04_56_10/page/14/mode/2up

Unknown. 2001. 'Barney Google' artist dies [Fred Lasswell]. CNN.com (March 4): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/03/04/cartoonist.dead/index.html

Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/

Unknown. 2019. The Root Beer Party Celebrates 100 Years of Barney Google & Snuffy Smith with Creator John Rose. Root Beer Party blog (June 7): https://rootbeerparty.wordpress.com/2019/06/07/the-root-beer-party-celebrates-100-years-of-barney-google-snuffy-smith-with-creator-john-rose/

Walker, Brian. 1994. Barney Google And Snuffy Smith: 75 Years Of An American Legend [Distributed by Kitchen Sink]. Wilton, CT: Comicana Books and Ohio State University Libraries

Batman (*SEE ALSO Comic Books)*

DC Comics. 2007. Batman: The Dailies 1943-1946. New York: Sterling Publishing

Bazooka Joe

*Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Superman Makes Bazooka Bubble Gum x DC Crossover Debut (Exclusive). DC's Superman meets Bazooka Joe and finds a big surprise at the Fortress of Solitude. Comicbook Comics (June 24): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/superman-makes-bazooka-bubble-gum-x-dc-crossover-debut-exclusive/

Burns, James H. 2013. Bazooka Joe Bites the Dust…Almost. Long Island Press (July 11): http://www.longislandpress.com/2013/07/11/bazooka-joe-bites-the-dustalmost/

Charles, Ron. 2013. Bazooka Joe turns 60. Washington Post Style Blog (June 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2013/06/05/bazooka-joe-turns-60/

Hein, Kenneth. 2009. Bazooka Joe defies critics, takes over at Topps Confectionary. BrandFreak.com (March 10): http://www.brandfreak.com/2009/03/bazooka-joe-defies-critics-takes-over-at-topps-confectionary.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. Hammer gets 'Bazooka Joe' to chew on: Eisner, Tornante pick newcomer to pen comic strip adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib5e9d934e920f54944cc6f31478908aa

Marshall, Chris. 2013. CCL Podcast #361 – Interview with Kirk Taylor on Wesley Morse and Bazooka Joe. Collected Comics Library Podcast (361; June 5): http://www.collectedcomicslibrary.com/ccl-podcast-361-interview-with-kirk-taylor-on-wesley-morse-and-bazooka-joe/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/chrisccl/CCL_361_06_04_2013.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2013. 'Bazooka Joe' and the dangers of nostalgia. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/05/bazooka-joe-and-the-dangers-of-nostalgia/

*Unknown. 2008. Burned lower half of Mort's face revealed in 'Bazooka Joe' stunner. Onion (October 30): 4. Online at http://www.theonion.com/content/news/burned_lower_half_of_morts_face

*Unknown. 2023. Bazooka gum brand is up for sale, priced at $700 million. Former Disney CEO Michael Eisner seeks to sell candy company he bought 15 years ago in deal estimated at

$385 million; Bazooka Candy Brands sells around 40 million units of chewing gum and candy annually. Ynet (June 12): https://www.ynetnews.com/business/article/s1e1rivp3
Weingarten, Gene. 2012. Chewish humor: The secrets of 'Bazooka Joe'. Washington Post Magazine (November 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/gene-weingarten-chewish-humor/2012/11/14/0882d6ec-2512-11e2-ba29-238a6ac36a08_story.html

B.C. ***(SEE ALSO Johnny Hart)***

Astor, David. 1996. Controversy over a pulled 'B.C.' comic [religion]. Editor & Publisher (April 13): 50-51
Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndicate: Nobody Pulls 'B.C.' Evolution Strip. E and P Online (May 2)
Astor, Dave. 2006. Did 'B.C.' Insult Islam? Some Say Yes, Cartoonist Says No. E and P Online (July 11)
Barnes, Mike. 1998. Stone-age humor [letter on BC & racism]. Washington Post (May 9): A13
Bridges, Andrew. 2001. Religious Cartoon Stirs Up Flap. Associated Press (April 13)
Carnell, Cherry. 1997. Preachy P.C. [letter]. Washington Post (December 6): A23
Clark, Mike. 2001. Controversial 'B.C.' cartoon triggers varied reader response. Florida Times Union (April 22)
Corbin, Will. 2001. Comic 'honoring' Passover, Easter presents a problem ['B.C.'and Johnny Hart]. [Hampton Roads, VA] Daily Press (April 15)
Coscia, Lori Feinman. 1997. Preachy 'B.C.' [letter]. Washington Post (November 29): A2
Costanza, Michelle. 2012. B.C. Comics: Signing Books for a Good Cause. WBNG (November 2): http://www.wbng.com/news/local/BC-Comics-Signing-Books-for-a-Good-Cause-177056491.html
Frieman, Barry B. 2000. Reading and wronging [letter on Hart's 'B.C.' and Jews]. Washington Post (July 29): A17
Greenberg, Brad A. 2009. 'B.C.' to publish collection of religious-themed comics. Jewish Journal's The God Blog (April 18): http://www.jewishjournal.com/thegodblog/item/bc_to_publish_collection_of_religious-themed_comics_20090417/
Greiner, Robert P. 2000. Divine comedy ['B.C.' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19
Hart, Johnny. 1961. Back To [Forward by Al Capp.]. New York: Putnam
Hart, Johnny. 1964. Back To B.C. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1964. Hurray For B.C. [Selected cartoons from The Sunday Best of B.C.]. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1978. Loneliness Is Rotting On A Bookrack [B.C.]. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1964. The Sunday Best Of B.C. [Foreword by Bill Mauldin]. New York: Putnam
Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Big Wheel. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1971. B.C. On The Rocks. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Cave In. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. One More Time. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Right On. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1975. B.C. Life Is A Dollar Twenty-Five Cent Paperback. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1976. B.C. Great Zot, I'm Beautiful. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Is Alive And Well! New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1977. B.C. The Second And Thrid Letters Of the Alphabet Revisited. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1978. B.C. Where The Hell Is Heck? New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1981. B.C. A Clam For Your Thoughts. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1988. B.C. Rides Again. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Jenkins, Colette M. 2001. Jewish leaders call holiday comic strip anti-Semitic; 'B.C.' artist says it's not meant to insult. Beacon publisher expresses regret. Akron Beacon Journal (April 15)
Kamman, Jon. 2001. Comic strip's religious theme raises eyebrows: Artist hopes it generates 'awareness' ['B.C.' and Johnny Hart]. Arizona Republic (April 12)
Lungen, Paul. 2001. B.C. comic strip no laughing matter. Canadian Jewish News (April 26)
Mastroianni, Mason and Johnny Hart. 2012. B.C. Reinvents the Wheel. Willow Creek Books
Maxwell, Joe. 1995. The gospel according to B.C. Charisma and Christian Life 20(8; Mar):20.

McDonald, Ray. 2007. B.C. Comic Strip Creator Dies. Voice of America (April 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-04/2007-04-09-voa47.cfm

Mica, James. 2005. Letter: Hart 'bashing' Darwin [B.C.]. Binghamton (NY) Press and Sun-Bulletin (May 10) online at http://www.pressconnects.com/today/opinion/stories/op051005s165226.shtml

Micale, Jennifer. 2010. Johnny Hart's grandson adds byline to "B.C." comic strip. Greater Binghamton Press & Sun-Bulletin (February 7): http://www.pressconnects.com/article/20100207/NEWS01/2070363/Johnny-Hart-s-grandson-adds-byline-to-B.C.-comic-strip

Oppenheimer, Mark. 2001. Some Find Nothing Funny In Easter Comic Strip [B.C., religion]. Hartford Courant (April 13)

Parisi, Joseph. 2002. Profanity, No; Obscenity, Yes? [B.C. and religion]. Washington Post (November 30): A21

Pauff, Sara. 2009. Animal lovers angered by B.C. comic strip, artists apologize. Ledger-Enquirer (July 21): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/news/breaking_news/story/783745.html

Rauzino-Heller, Rosemarie and Julia Morgan. 2001. Type-casting in comics [letters on 'Speed Bump' and 'B.C.']. Washington Post (March 10): A19

Rice, Bob. 2006. Letters to the Editor: Comic strip in poor taste [B.C.]. Towanda, PA Daily Review (December 13). online at http://www.thedailyreview.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=2276&dept_id=465725&newsid=17583949&PAG=461&rfi=9

Richter, Bob. 2006. The Ombudsman: B.C. comic strip for Dec. 7 pulled. San Antonio Express-News (December 6). Online at http://www.mysanantonio.com/specials/weblogs/richter/archives/2006/12/bc_comic_strip.html

Simonson, Mark. 2008. B.C. debuted 50 years ago. Oneonta, NY Daily Star (February 18). Online at http://www.thedailystar.com/opinion/local_story_049034508.html?keyword=topstory

Stashenko, Joel. 2002. McRoy Rallies to Win B.C. Open. Associated Press (July 22)

Stead, Richard and Paul Stelter. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19

Sutherland, Frank. 2001. 'Tennessean' had no chance to react to comic [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Unknown. 1996. Religious [B.C.] strip is printed by Times. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

Unknown. 2001. Readers react to 'B.C.' Easter comic. Columbus [GA] Ledger- Enquirer (April 22). online at http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/content/columbus/2001/04/22/news/0422BC.htm

Unknown. 2001. Strip's author apologizes for upcoming Sunday comic [B.C., religion]. Charlotte Observer (April 12)

Unknown. 2001. B.C. Open to Sell Title on eBay [golf tournament named after comic strip]. Associated Press (June 18)

Waddle, Ray. 2001. Easter cartoon hostile to Judaism, critics say [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Westfeldt, Amy. 2001. N.J. Newspaper Pulls 'B.C.' Comic. Associated Press (May 4)

Beakman and Jax

Bunge, Julie. 2016. You Can with Beakman Creator Jok Church Dies. Andrews McMeel Universal (May 4): http://www.universaluclick.com/press/press_release/197

Jensen, Elizabeth. 2006. For Quality TV, Mad Scientist Returns. New York Times (September 30)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Mark Ritts, an Actor Best Known as a Lab Rat, Is Dead at 63 [Beakman's World]. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/12/arts/television/12ritts.html

O'Donnell, Linn. 1998. Learning can be dumb [letter]. Washington Post (January 10): A17

Rubenstein, Steve. 2016. Jok Church, of Beakman and Jax cartoon strip for kids, dies at 67. SFGate.com (May 5): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Jok-Church-Beakman-and-Jax-cartoon-strip-for-7396400.php

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can With Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (May 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon053003.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Jok Church, Cartoonist, 'You Can with Beakman and Jax'. Washingtonpost.com (June 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/06/20/DI2006062000567.html

Unknown. 1993. A television update. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34

Unknown. 2006. 'Beakman's World' Returning to TV. E and P Online (September 19)

Beetle Bailey *(SEE ALSO Mort Walker)*

Associated Press. 2010. Mizzou honors Beetle Bailey, cartoon native son. Kait8 (August 26): http://www.kait8.com/global/story.asp?s=13047596

Bacon, Jeff. 2010. Beetle Bailey at 60: Iconic comic, and its creator, still going strong. Military Times (September 9): http://www.marinecorpstimes.com/news/2010/09/offduty-beetle-bailey-at-60-comic-creator-still-going-strong-091310w/

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

Boxwell, Bob. 2018. Violence isn't funny, even in comics [Beetle Bailey letter, in print as Made irrelevant by time]. Washington Post (February 10). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/violence-isnt-funny-even-in-comics/2018/02/09/8e022fbe-0bb4-11e8-998c-96deb18cca19_story.html

Breunig, John. 2010. Mort Walker marks 60th year of 'Beetle Bailey' with series of special patriotic strips. Connecticut Post (May 29): http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Mort-Walker-marks-60th-year-of-Beetle-Bailey-505373.php

Candon, Lee Ann. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Nothing funny in 'Beetle Bailey'. Washington Post (January 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/nothing-funny-in-beetle-bailey/2013/01/11/42eac4a6-59b1-11e2-b8b2-0d18a64c8dfa_story.html

Cassidy, Megan. 2010. Beetle Bailey stamp ships off to MU. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/beetle-bailey-stamp-ships-mizzou/

Colton, David. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' marches on, with artist Mort Walker leading. USA Today (May 27): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2010-05-27-Beetle27_ST_N.htm

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. 75 Years in the Ranks: Brian Walker on Beetle Bailey's Legacy. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dxeKvQXrKso

Jelinek, Pauline. 2000. Pentagon Honors 'Beetle Bailey'. Associated Press (May 24)

King Features Syndicate. 2000. 50 years of 'Beetle Bailey'. USA Today (August 31): 1D

McIntyre, Jamie. 1997. Cartoon general gets lesson in sexism. CNN Interactive (July 6): http://www.cnn.com/US/9707/06/beetle.bailey/index.html

McKeever, Kevin. 1990. Critics don't see humor in 'Beetle Bailey's' Cpl. Yo. Albany Times Union (October 23): C8

Pleasant, Mycah. 2010. Beetle Bailey Turns 60: Mort Walker makes about 200 million readers smile every day. Ledger (July 11): http://www.theledger.com/article/20100711/NEWS/7115020/1326?Title=Beetle-Bailey-Turns-60&tc=ar

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Beetle Bailey hits 50. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 7)

Silberg, Karen and Callie Burrows / Dan Klores Communications. 2010. Mort Walker, Dean of American Cartooning, Celebrates 60 Years of Beetle Bailey with Series of Special Monthly Tributes; Beginning this Memorial Day Weekend, King Features Syndicate Distributes "Beetle-ized" Great Moments in Military History in the Sunday Funnies. Business Wire (May 27): http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/home/permalink/?ndmViewId=news_view&newsId=20100527005889&newsLang=en

Singer, Stephen /. 2010. 'Beetle Bailey' strip to turn 60 [also as 'Beetle Bailey nears retirement age but stays put']. Associated Press (August 29): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jo_hRKARNTzAAsd7Ms6SL5rFc6AgD9HTBEP82 or http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/news/articles/2010/08/30/20100830beetlebailey0830.html

Staten, Vince. 2010. No paper has carried 'Beetle Bailey' longer than the Times-News. Kingsport Times-News (September 4). Abstract online at http://www.timesnews.net/article.php?id=9026032
Steinhice, Jessica L. 1996. Cartoon behavior and the real Army [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (November 23): A21
*Unknown. 1954. 'Beetle Bailey' Censored From Army Newspaper. Houston Chronicle (January 14). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2026/01/beetle-bailey-The_Houston_Chronicle_1954_01_14.jpg
Unknown. 1995. Milestone for comic that began in 1950 ['Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41
Unknown. 1999. When life imitates art [sexual harrassment in Beetle Bailey]. Generation Next (Summer): 6-7
Vogel, Steve. 2000. Military matters: Honoring a private. Washington Post (June 1): VA3
Walker, Mort. nd. Beetle Bailey: Potato Fancakes. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1970. At Ease, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo
Walker, Mort. 1976. I Thought You Had The Compass, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo
Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: Hey There! New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1982. Beetle Bailey: The Rough Riders. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1983. Lookin' Good, Beetle Bailey. New York: Tempo
Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Suprise Package. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1984. Beetle Bailey: Tough Luck. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1984. Best Of Beetle Bailey, The [Inc. historical essays as well as strips.]. New York: Comicana Books
Walker, Mort. 1984. Peace, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter
Walker, Mort. 1984. You'll Get A Bang Out Of This, Beetle Bailey. New York: Charter
Walker, Mort. 1985. Beetle Bailey: Revenge. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey Behind The Eight Ball Again! [1985 cartoons.]. New York: Jove
Walker, Mort. 1988. Beetle Bailey: That Sinking Feeling [Cartoons from 71-72 amd 79-80.]. New York: Tor
Walker, Mort. 2000. 50 Years of Beetle Bailey. New York: NBM
Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: August 30, 1954. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 27): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjAaRBpJZCA
Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: December 6, 1965. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CjGlNFpYoTM
Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: May 19, 1969. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pfRGB_KSKAc
Walker, Mort. 2011. Beetle Bailey: February 25, 1964. BeetleBaileyVideos (June 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-H6hDChHhKs
Ward, Bill. 2010. A true veteran: He's in the Army now - and forever. Beetle Bailey turns 60. Star Tribune (June 6): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/style/95647784.html
*Young, Frank M. 2026. Mort Walker, Beetle Bailey, and the Decline and Fall of Newspaper Comics. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/mort-walker-and-the-decline-and-fall-of-newspaper-comics/

~~Believe It or Not!~~ ***(See Ripley's...)***
Ben Swift
Better Half, The
Betty Boop
Between Friends

Bell-Lundy, Sandra. 2020. Happy 30th Anniversary, Between Friends! Comics Kingdom Blog (May 10): https://www.comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2020/05/10/happy-30th-anniversary-between-friends
Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comics fan shares her perspective on life through characters. Omaha World-Herald (February 13): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100213/LIVING/702139908
*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Between Friends: 35 Years of Laughter, Life, and Friendship with Sandra Bell-Lundy. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ut_fiUEjT_w
Hayden, Jennifer. 2020. Loose Leaf: Sandra Bell Lundy. Jennifer Hayden.com (February 14): http://jenniferhayden.com/portfolio_page/loose-leaf-12-sandra-bell-lundy-feb-14-2020/

Johnson, Dave. 2017. Cartoonist says comic strips still relevant. Welland Tribune (May 6): http://www.wellandtribune.ca/2017/05/06/cartoonist-says-comic-strips-still-relevant
Moore, Amanda. 2016. 'Between Friends' cartoonist launches comic speaker series at Grimsby Library. Grimsby Lincoln News (January 27): http://www.niagarathisweek.com/whatson-story/6251511--between-friends-cartoonist-launches-comic-speaker-series-at-grimsby-library/
Mullaley, Rosie. 2019. Ontario cartoonist often draws on link to Newfoundland. Telegram (August 23): https://www.thetelegram.com/news/local/ontario-cartoonist-often-draws-on-link-to-newfoundland-344202/
Tompkins, Michelle. 2018. Sandra Bell-Lundy: The woman behind award-winning comic strip 'Between Friends'. Celebrity Café (July 26): https://thecelebritycafe.com/2018/07/sandra-bell-lundy-the-woman-behind-award-winning-comic-strip-between-friends/
Unknown. 1994. 'Friends' cartoon is syndicated by King. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43
Unknown. 2008. Comic strip commentary. Welland Tribune (November 25). Online at http://www.wellandtribune.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1314581
Wegner, Rachel. 2020. As comic artist Sandra Bell-Lundy evolves, so do her characters in 'Between Friends'. The Tennessean (February 28): https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/local/2020/02/28/between-friends-comic-artist-sandra-bell-lundy-characters-evolve-alongside-her/4730772002

Big Ben Bolt *(SEE ALSO John Cullen Murphy)*

Big Nate

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Big Nate' Musical Debuts: Encouraged by 'Peanuts,' Lincoln Peirce's comic-strip hit comes to the Maryland stage. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/big-nate-musical-debuts-encouraged-by-peanuts-lincoln-peirces-comic-strip-hit-comes-to-the-maryland-stage/2013/05/04/229d7b90-b4c3-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html
Foote, Richard. 2000. Amazing outfielders [letter]. Washington Post (May 20)
Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate In A Class By Himself [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate Strikes Again [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2010. Big Nate On A Roll [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2012. Big Nate Goes For Broke [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2013. Big Nate Flips Out [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2014. Big Nate In The Zone [chapter book]. New York: Harper
Peirce, Lincoln. 2015. Big Nate Lives It Up [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray
Peirce, Lincoln. 2016. Big Nate Blasts Off [chapter book]. New York: HarperCollins Balzer + Bray
*Peirce, Lincoln. 2026. Lincoln Peirce Dishes on "Big Nate's" Supporting Cast; Thirty-five years in, the creator reveals how the original six grew to an ensemble of frenemies, oddballs, and scene-stealers. GoComics (January 5): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/big-nate-35th-anniversary-characters
Rhode, Mike. 2013. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Lincoln Peirce. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (May 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2013/05/09/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-lincoln-peirce/
Rhode, Mike. 2013. More with Lincoln Peirce and Big Nate. ComicsDC blog (May 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2013/05/more-with-lincoln-peirce-and-big-nate.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, "Big Nate". Washington Post Online (October 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_comics_102601.htm#NOW. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-lincoln-peirce-cartoonist-big-nate
Unknown. 1994. 'Big Nate' to switch. Editor & Publisher (May 7): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Doodle Book' offer [Lincoln Peirce's Big Nate]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42
Unknown. 1996. Cartoon contest [in 'Big Nate']. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34

Big Picture, The

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection by Lennie Peterson [book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 44
Peterson, Lennie. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Bizarro *(SEE ALSO Dan Piraro)*

*WaynoBlog - https://waynocartoons.blogspot.com/

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. The Wild, Witty, Wonderfully Weird World of Bizarro with Wayno. Comics Kingdom's Inside The Kingdom (December 12): www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ct6nspDye9w

Piraro, Dan. 1990. Sumo Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Piraro, Dan. 2001. Life Is Strange And So Are You: A Bizarro Sunday Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Piraro, Dan. 2006. Bizarro and Other Strange Manifestations of The Art of Dan Piraro. New York: Abrams

Blondie *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake; Chic and Dean Young)*

Associated Press. 1997. Stan Drake, 'Blondie' illustrator, dies at 75 [obituary]. Washington Post (Mar 12).

Deer, Harriet A. 1982. Blondie: A critique of white-collar life. In Perspectives on American Business (Harkness, D., ed.). Tampa, FL: American Studies Press.

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie Gets Married! Library exhibition celebrates work of Chic Young. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154-156

Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie joins classic comics; exhibit opens. Library of Congress Gazette 11 (24; June 23): 1, 5

Duke, Sara. 2000. Chic Young's Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress

Engle, Tim. 1997. You've come a long way, Blondie [women in comics]. Kansas City Star (Feb 27).

Galloway, Paul. 1991. Blondie Bumstead, career woman: The former Miss Boopadoop takes a job. Albany Times Union (August 30): C1

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Blondie at 95: Family, Food, and Funny Pages. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4bLxAQt7684

Halverson, Guy. 1990. Comic strips make good business. Christian Science Monitor (September 11)

Hartman, Carl. 2000. 'Blondie' Comic Strip Honored [exhibit]. Associated Press (June 22)

Harvey, R.C. 2012. Chic's Blondie. TCJ.com (September 13): http://www.tcj.com/chics-blondie/

Hinckley, David / New York Daily News. 1991. Blondie's bombshell: Just how will the job affect the Bumsteads? Washington Post (September 12): D4

Lander, Irene. 1999. Dagwood and Dilbert: Emasculation in the white-collar workplace. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - Apr 3.

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit brochure]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie's creator. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154

Stacy, Mitch / Associated Press. 2006. Filling up on 'Blondie': Cartoonist realizes his dream of making Dagwood's a reality. [Washington Post] Express (November 30): 30

Sussman, Bernard J. 1995. In defense of Dagwood [letter]. Washington Post (Apr 8):A17.

Thompson, Richard. 1999. The Century in the Post: Dagwood Takes First Nap on Sofa [cartoon]. Washington Post (April 18): F2

Unknown. 1995. Bumsteads hit a rocky patch. Albany Times Union (October 12): A2

Voboril, Mary. 1990. After 57 years of marriage, can Blondie have a baby? Albany Times Union (Sep 24):C1.

Bloom County *(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Outland; Opus)*

Briger, Sam. 2015. 'Bloom County' And Opus The Penguin Return After A 25-Year Hiatus. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 12).
Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/10/12/447117474/bloom-county-and-opus-the-penguin-return-after-a-25-year-hiatus and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/10/20151012_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=447117474

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why a Pulitzer-winning cartoonist has decided to go 'Trump-free'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/why-a-pulitzer-winning-cartoonist-has-decided-to-go-trump-free/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Bloom County Goes Patreon. Daily Cartoonist (January 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/08/bloom-county-goes-patreon/
*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Berkeley Breathed Moves Bloom County to Patreon. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/berkeley-breathed-moves-bloom-county-to-patreon/
Prendergrast, Alan. 1987. Of penguins and Pulitzers: No laughing matter. Washington Journalism Review 9 (8; October):19-25.
Rizzo, Frank. 2015. Berkeley Breathed Talks About The Return Of 'Bloom County' On Facebook. Hartford Courant (October 12): http://www.courant.com/features/hc-bloom-county-20151012-story.html
Unknown. 1989. Bloom County's last hurrah Sunday. Albany Times Union (August 5): A2

Boner's Ark

Boondocks ***(SEE ALSO Aaron McGruder; African-American)***

Adkison, Larry. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Violent Messages [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' strip spoofing reality shows may offend [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 20): http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10811481p-11729443c.html
Alim, Fahizah. 2004. 'Boondocks' gets reader support [censorship]. Sacramento Bee (September 23): http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/10842419p-11760215c.html
Arion, E. Mitchell. 2004. 'Boondocks' satirizes the 'gangsta' culture [letter]. Baltimore Sun (October 6)
Ashbrook, Tom. 2003. A Right to Be Hostile. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 7). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2003/10/20031007_b_main.asp
Astor, Dave. 2006. Will Aaron McGruder Resume His 'Boondocks' Comic Strip? E and P Online (September 20)
Barnhard, Dale. 1999. More boos for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 12): A17
Baxley, Gladys B. 1999 Comic keeper [letter in support of 'Boondocks'] Washington Post (June 19): A17
Billingsley, Lloyd. 2006. Martin Luther King, Down in the Boondocks. FrontPageMagazine.com (February 8): http://www.frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=21210
Blow, Richard. 2003. Sex And Politics [Boondocks censorship]. TomPaine.com (October 17): http://www.tompaine.com/feature2.cfm/ID/9165
Bonitz, John. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25
Burnett, James H. III. 2002. 'Boondocks' strikes chord, and some nerves. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 5). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/nov02/93082.asp
Campbel, Duncan. 2000. Drawing fire [Aaron McGruder and 'Boondocks' comic strip]. The Guardian (February 14)
Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. Comic belief: Aaron McGruder's Boondocks brings black and white to a beige medium. Washington City Paper (July 23): 33-34
Coates, Ta-Nehisi. 1999. He's outtta here, 'Bama [Aaron McGruder]. Washington City Paper (October 1): 56
Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440
Coyne, Connie. 2006. Reader Advocate: Readers jump to conspiracies about comic strip. Salt Lake Tribune (April 1): http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_3661935
Croal, N'Gai. 1999. Wha'ts the color of funny? 'The Boondocks' riffs on race - and stirs up controversy. Newsweek (July 5): 59
Cunningham, Francis X. 2000. Pushkin in the Boondocks? [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A18
Dickey, James M. 2000. Drawing anger [letter]. Washington Post (March 11): A18
Faragasso, Greg. 2003. Misplaced vilifier [letter]. Washington Post (July 12): A15
Farr, Courtney. 2006. Back to boring comic strips: Boondocks comic strip will unfortunately no longer appear in print, provided different perspective on Bush administration, pop culture... University Daily Kansan (October 5): http://www.kansan.com/stories/2006/oct/05/farr/?opinion
Getler, Michael. 2002. Pics and Strips [strip censored]. Washington Post (October 20): B6

Getler, Michael. 2003. Putting 'The Boondocks' in the Dock. Washington Post (October 19): B6
Gordon, Hugh B. 2002. Censored Strip [letter]. Washington Post (October 26): A27
Graham, Rosemary. 2002. Un-Funny Pages [letter]. Washington Post (January 26): A21
Grant, Gary. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Comic Diversity [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Hansen, Liane. 2001. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (October 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1131850
Harbeson, Ann. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (July 3): A19
Harde, Fred. 1999. Down on 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 22): A17
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Race to the finish ['Boondocks']. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 17-18
Hornblower, Margot. 1999. Comic N the Hood: The Boondocks has scored with its brash racial humor, but not everyone's laughing. Time (July 5)
Johnson, Jeff. 2004. Don't Curse Cursing [letter]. Washington Post (October 30): A17
Johnson, Michael L. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Daring [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Judycki, Patrick. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Practicing Racism [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Kupczak, Andrew. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Racist Garbage [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Lipton, Ronnie. 2002. Provocative Commentary [letter]. Washington Post (March 30): A15
McGruder, Aaron. 2000. The Boondocks. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Merry, Joanne. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25
Myers, Robin K. and David Gossett. 2004. The Comics: Serious Business [Boondocks letters]. Washington Post (October 23): A21
Nichols, Edward J. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19
Nichols, John. 2002. Huey Freeman: American Hero [McGruder, The Boondocks and terrorism]. The Nation (January 28)
Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1997. Strip tease. Washington Post (August 20).
Parker, Lonnae O'Neal. 1999. Funnies man: Aaron McGruder's 'The Boondocks' Has a Point. And It's Not Afraid to Poke Fun. Washington Post (April 26): C1, 4
Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Boondocks' return is on hold; Demands of TV put pressure on strip creator. Dallas Morning News (September 25). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/latestnews/stories/092606dnboondocks.2ca47fc.html
Peters, Mike. 2006. Who'll stir the pot? 'The Boondocks' agitated just enough to make us think twice. Dallas Morning News (October 8). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicsBOON_1008liv.ART.State.Edition1.4e3a851.html
Phipps, Keith. 1999. Aaron McGruder's The Boondocks: 'What I don't want is for controversy to be the gimmick of the strip. That would play itself out pretty quick.' [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3536/avfeature3536.html
Poulsen, Kevin. 2001. DeCSS makes the funny pages [McGruder and 'Boondocks']. SecurityFocus.com (March 3). online at http://www.theregister.co.uk/content/6/17321.html
Powell, A.D. 1999. Still down on 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (June 26): A19
Redding, Alesia I. 2000. It's hip, it's entertainment--it's satire [Boondocks]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)
Richardson, Alfred R. 2005. Unfunny in any hue [Boondocks]. Washington Post (January 22)
Robinson, Morris E. Jr. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: a Familiar Chord [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Sawyer, Joel C. 2000. A slur to Christians ['Boondocks' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19
Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)
Shipp, E.R. 1999. A comics question [ombudsman]. Washington Post (June 20): B6
Shipp, E. R. 2000. On 'The Boondocks'. Washington Post (April 9): B6

Simpkins, John. 2001. The Equal-Opportunity Offender: Aaron McGruder's 'Boondocks' Is the Anti-'Family Circus'. New York Times Magazine (June 24): 41-42
Slatton, T. Diane. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Relentlessly Angry [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Smiley, Tavis. 2002. The Boondocks. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (March 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1140770
Sonnenburg, Paul. 2000. The Freeman Brothers and the poet [letter on 'The Boondocks']. Washington Post (July 10): A18
Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2006. Syndicate Says 'Boondocks' May Not Return; Cartoonist Hasn't Answered Pleas to Resume Comic Strip. Washington Post (September 26): C1
Strohbeck, Rich. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Intelligent Satire [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Tholmer, Regina. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Color Barriers [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Thompson, Lamont. 1999. The 'Boondocks' Debate Continues: Dealing with Race [letter]. Chicago Tribune (June 4)
Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916
Unknown. 1999. Drawing a conclusion [Dave Miller is cancelling 'Dave', replaced by McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 16)
Unknown. 1999. New comic strip draws its laughs from the worlds of Hip-hop and ... [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 19)
Unknown. 1999. Comics relief [letter on redesigning comics page and McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 29)
Unknown. 1999. Racist cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)
Unknown. 1999. Refreshing cartoon [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)
Unknown. 1999. Stirring the pot [letter on McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 4)
Unknown. 1999. Comic relief [letter]. Chicago Tribune (May 19)
Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [Boondocks creator Aaron McGruder]. Atlanta Constitution (June 2)
Unknown. 1999. The Color of Funny [McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (May 26)
Velys, Kristina M. 2005. So very not funny [letter to the editor on Boondocks encouraging suicide bombers]. Washington Post (April 9): A21
Vitarius, Patrick. 1999. High praise for 'Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (May 29): A25
Williams, David R. 1999. Back to 'The Boondocks' [letter]. Washington Post (July 3): A19
Young, Robin. 2003. Controversial 'Boondocks' Strip Pulled. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (April 2). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/04/20030402_13.asp

Boots

Born Loser

Unknown. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Chip Sansom (The Born Loser). GoComics blog (May 8): http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/05/meet-your-creator-chip-sansom-the-born-loser-.html

Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan

Taylor, R.W. 1905. Brainy Bowers and Drowsy Dugan [reprints of the Chicago Daily News comic strip]. Chicago: Max Stein Publishing House (or The Star Publishing Co.)

Breaking Cat News

Edgecomb, Kathleen. 2017. The Day starts running the comic strip 'Breaking Cat News' Monday. The Day (March 26): http://www.theday.com/aemusic/20170326/day-starts-running-comic-strip-breaking-cat-news-monday
Fike, Ellen. 2017. Breaking Cat News artist/writer isn't worried about fame getting to her cats' heads. Wyoming Tribune Eagle (March 26): http://www.wyomingnews.com/entertainment/breaking-cat-news-artist-writer-isn-t-worried-about-fame/article_9a6f2280-1005-11e7-98c1-7fe44e4d1ab7.html
Guzman, René A. 2017. 'Breaking Cat News' debuts in E-N today. Houston Chronicle (March 27): http://www.chron.com/lifestyle/article/Breaking-Cat-News-debuts-in-E-N-today-11026234.php

Katches, Mark. 2017. Q&A: Interview with Georgia Dunn, creator of Breaking Cat News. The Oregonian/OregonLive (March 22): http://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2017/03/qa_interview_with_georgia_dunn.html
Ogburn, Thad. 2017. Breaking Cat News! Now on The N&O comics pages. News & Observer (March 27): http://www.newsobserver.com/news/local/article141006453.html
Riedl, Matt. 2017. The Eagle's comics page is changing. Soon, cats will rule. Wichita Eagle (March 26): http://www.kansas.com/entertainment/ent-columns-blogs/keeper-of-the-plans/article140913153.html
Unknown. 2017. New 'Cats' comic coming, and other funny-page updates. Knoxville News Sentinel (March 25): http://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2017/03/25/new-cats-comic-coming-and-other-funny-page-updates/99487846/

Brenda Starr *(SEE ALSO Dale Messick)*

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 70 years, Brenda Starr will soon face final deadline. Washington Post (December 10): C5
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Brooke Shields, 'Starr' Reporter [Brenda Starr film]. Comics Scene (8): 68-69
Johanek, Marilou. 2005. Starr went where no female cartoon had gone before [Dale Messick]. Toledo Blade (April 15). online at http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050415/COLUMNIST13/504150322
Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Brenda Starr, Reporter-Rescued! Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (March 16): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/brenda_starr_reporterrescued/#
Messick, Dale & Tom Mason (ed.). 1989. Brenda Starr: The Red-headed Bombshell. New York: Malibu
Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. Brenda Starr, reporter, to leave newspapers Jan. 2; The deadline is fast approaching for the final edition of the daily comic strip, which ran for more than 70 years and was written by Tribune columnist Mary Schmich for the last 25. Chicago Tribune (December 9): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-1209-phil-20101209,0,7423887.column
Unknown. 2010. Brenda Starr still a star reporter. Gaylord Herald Times (June 29): http://www.gaylordheraldtimes.com/articles/2010/06/29/features/entertainment/doc4c29f398930c7486973301.txt

Brewster Rockit (SEE ALSO Tim Rickard)

Official Brewster Rockit fan club - http://www.rockiteers.org
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Brewster Rockit' Cartoonist Tim Rickard. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 6): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_brewster_rockit.html#comments
Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 60 - The Tim Rickard Interview [Brewster Rockit]. Comics Coast To Coast (December 23): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=133

Brick Bradford

Unknown. 1933. Own spirit of adventure impelled artist, writer to creat the Times Herald's new strip [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (August 19)
Unknown. 1936. A dual personality [Brick Bradford by Clarence Gray and William Ritt]. Middletown (NY) Times Herald (December 31)
Unknown. 2006. Did you Know...? Brick Bradford. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13084&si=126

The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee

*Garcia, Alex. 2025. Lab Rats & Laughs: Inside The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDkLb_LdVqg
Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 43 - John and Anne Hambrock [The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee]. Tall Tale Radio (August 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=272 and http://idisk.mac.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_43_Hambrocks_FINAL.mp3
Snyder, Liz. 2021. Cartoonist John Hambrock: 15 years and counting for 'Edison Lee'. Kenosha News (October 29): https://www.kenoshanews.com/news/local/cartoonist-john-hambrock-15-years-and-counting-for-edison-lee/article_d8fd2155-95c3-51ae-ad56-39fca37e288f.html

Bringing Up Father *(SEE ALSO George McManus)*

Havez, Jean and Louis Silvers. 1914. By The Susquehanna Shore [Sheet music from Gus Hill's 'Bringing Up Father']. New York: Jerome H. Remick

Jones, Llewellyn Rees. 1926. The Laugh that Circles the Globe: Secrets of the mirth caused by Jiggs and Maggie as revealed by their creator, and how they have invaded foreign lands [George McManus]. Lethbridge Herald (August 5). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62626850

Lowe, Jim and Nancy Eaton. 1998. Bringing up Father: The illustrative style of George McManus. Retro (Jan): http://www.retroactive.com/jan98/bringfather.html

McManus, George. 1920. Autobiography of "Jiggs". Lethbridge Herald (July 15). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68650719

McManus, George. 1925. Bringing Up Father Series No. 9. New York: Cupples & Leon

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Second Lesson. Lethbridge Herald (September 27). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62505147

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 3. Lethbridge Herald (October 21). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62648703

McManus, George. 1930. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 4. Lethbridge Herald (December 6). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62649081

McManus, George. 1931. How To Draw Comics Like Mine Lesson No. 6. Lethbridge Herald (March 9). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62622132

*Morris, John R. 1923. Maggie Now Crowns Jiggs with Row of Japanese Adjectives. Editor and Publisher 55 (51; May 19): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-05-19_55_51/page/50/mode/2up

Reif, Rita. 1979. Maggie and Jiggs Flying High Aboard a Persian Rug. New York Times (March 24)

Reif, Rita. 1983. Auctions: Tribal rarities at Southeby's; Oriental rugs over the years [Bringing Up Father]. New York Times (April 22)

Sheridan, Martin / World Digest. 1937. 'Bringing Up Father' for 27 years. Lethbridge Herald (August 13). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68758327

*Unknown. 1920. McManus, celebrated cartoonist, talks of early life and career. Calgary Daily Herald (July 24)

*Unknown. 1923. "Jigs" Takes a Tumble. Editor and Publisher 56 (2; October 20): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-10-20_56_21/page/16/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Jiggs and Maggie "on the carpet" in Persia. Lethbridge Herald (March 14). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=62613373

Unknown. 1932. Jiggs' and Maggie's Twentieth Anniversary. Lethbridge Herald (January 23): 9. Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=68673822

Unknown. 1940. Making of a 'Funny' [comic strip printing technology]. Popular Science (March): 84-88

Unknown. 1952. 'Bringing Up Father": Running in Herald for 35 years – George McManus produces revealing autobiography in Collier's – Adds returns from Jiggs up to $12,000,000. Lethbridge Herald (January 29). Online at http://lethbridgeherald.newspaperarchive.com/PdfViewer.aspx?img=5477894

Bronc Peeler

Broom Hilda *(SEE ALSO Russell Myers)*

Brother Juniper *(SEE ALSO Justin McCarthy; Religion)*

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1959. Brother Juniper [Religious gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket

McCarthy, Father Justin. 1961. Brother Juniper Strikes Again [6050]. New York: Pocket

Brother Sebastian *(SEE ALSO Chon Day; Religion)*

Buck Rogers

Anthony, Rogers. 2015. Buck Rogers and the Copyright Trolls. Boing Boing (October 16): http://boingboing.net/2015/10/16/buck-rogers-and-the-copyright.html

James, George S. and Frank H. Winter. 1981. Happy 50th birthday Buck. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 83-85, 94

Lawrence, James & Gray Morrow. 1981. Buck Rogers In The 25th Century. New York: Quick Fox
O'Hallaren, Bill. 1980. Colonel Deering learns to dress right -- in slinky duds; To survive on 'Buck Rogers' Erin Gray had to play down her toughness. TV Guide (March 1): 20-22
Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Scott Beatty Talks Buck Rogers. Comic Book Resources (March 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20339
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Where on Earth (or in space) is Buck's anthology? Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 24)
Zeitchik, Steven and Borys Kit. 2008. Frank Miller eyes big-screen 'Buck Rogers'; Odd Lot in talks to option the rights for the project. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i8cb71d29182efee6d6f7618b9ddcc5af

Bungle Family, The

Buster Brown *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

Adcock, John. 2017. Worden Wood, the Ghost of Buster Brown. Yesterday's Paper (June 3): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/06/worden-woods-work-ghost-of-buster-brown_3.html
Outcault, Richard Felton. 1904. Buster Brown, his dog Tige and their troubles. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company. Online at https://archive.org/details/BusterBrownhisd00Outc
Outcault, Richard Felton. 1905. Tige--his story. New York: F. A. Stokes Company Online at https://archive.org/details/tigehisstory00outc
Outcault, R.F. 1909. Buster Brown's Latest. Buster Brown's Hosiery Mills
Outcault, Richard Felton. 1910. My resolutions, Buster Brown. Chicago: R.F. Outcault. Online at https://archive.org/details/myresolutionsbus00outc

Buz Sawyer *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Heer, Jeet. 2015. Pulp Propaganda: Roy Crane's Buz Sawyer comics were famous for adventurous battles against America's cold war foes. But no one knew that the U.S. government was behind it all. New Republic.com (September 30): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/122962/pulp-propaganda-roy-cranes-buz-sawyer-cold-war-comics
Squirek, Mark. 2013. Buz Sawyer: The Peak of Adventure Strips. Scoop (March 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=132369
Unknown. 1989. 'Buz Sawyer' finally mustered out. Albany Times Union (October 7): A2

Calvin and Hobbes *(SEE ALSO Bill Watterson)*

Ahrens, Frank. 1995. So Long, Kid: an Obituary for a Boy, His Tiger and Our Innocence. Washington Post (November 19): F1
Aherns, Frank. 1997. The gospel according to Calvin and Hobbes. Washington Post (Ma5 15):D9.
Astor, David. 1994. Watterson to take second break from 'Calvin and Hobbes' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 59
Astor, David. 1995. Strong reaction to end of comic strip: People are talking about 'Calvin and Hobbes,' which will leave nearly 2,400 newspapers on December 31. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 38-9
Astor, Dave. 2004. Huge 'Calvin' Comic Collection Coming. E&P Online (July 19)
Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' Returning to Newspapers -- Sort Of. E and P Online (May 20)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Watterson Answers 'Calvin and Hobbes' Questions. Editor and Publisher Online (September 22)
Bernstein, Adam / Virginian-Pilot. 1997. Calvin's unauthorized leak; Stock car fans misuse comics character. Washington Post (July 17)
Campanelli, John. 2010. 'Calvin and Hobbes' fans still pine 15 years after its exit. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/fans_still_pine_for_calvin_and.html
Campanelli, John. 2010. Bill Watterson, creator of beloved 'Calvin and Hobbes' comic strip looks back with no regrets. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 1): http://www.cleveland.com/living/index.ssf/2010/02/bill_watterson_creator_of_belo.html
Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes to end. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 30).
Chafkin, Max. 2005. 'Complete Calvin and Hobbes' to Likely Sell Out Before Holiday Rush.

Bookstandard.com (October 14): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/publisher/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001306521
Dean, Paul / Los Angeles Times. 1987. 'Calvin' in perspective; Cartoonist Bill Watterson spuring the hype. Washington Post (May 36)
Editors. 1995. Notice to comics readers . Washington Post (December 24)
Eliason, Niela. 1991. Comic continues through reclusive creator's hiatus. Albany Times Union (May 3): C1.
Ferris, D.X. 2009. Tiger Hunting: Author tracks elusive Calvin & Hobbes creator Bill Watterson, and more in this week's Scene and Heard. Cleveland Scene (July 29): http://www.clevescene.com/cleveland/tiger-hunting/Content?oid=1604344
Ford, Gavin. 2005. Set compiles classic 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Star-Gazette (October 14): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051014/LIFE/510140314&SearchID=73223559539760
Gardner, Alan. 2012. Break out the credit card: Rare Sunday Calvin & Hobbes goes to auction. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/21/break-out-the-credit-card-rare-sunday-calvin-hobbes-goes-to-auction/
Harvey, R.C. 1995. Comicopia. Comics Journal (182; November): 123-124
Herrera, Philip. 1987. The Delightful Secret of Calvin and Hobbes. Connoisseur 217(June): 126-7
Jupitus, Phill. 2015. Calvin and Hobbes. BBC Radio4 (September 8). Online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b00mr2fj
Konrad, Jeremy. 2021. Calvin And Hobbes Rare Teaching Book On Auction Today. Bleeding Cool (November 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/calvin-and-hobbes-rare-teaching-book-waterson-heritage-auctions/
Mariano, Danicar. 2004. The Tao of Calvin and Hobbes. Philippine Daily Inquirer (October 13): D6. online at http://news.inq7.net/lifestyle/index.php?index=1&story_id=14747
Martell, Nevin. 2009. Looking for Calvin and Hobbes: The Unconventional Story of Bill Watterson and His Revolutionary Comic Strip. New York: Continuum
Martell, Nevin. 2010. The fantastic truth of Calvin and Hobbes: Bill Watterson's work remains hilarious, and wildly inventive – but it also manages to be authentic in a way that very few cartoons ever are. Guardian's Books Blog (February 17): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/feb/17/fantastic-authenticity-calvin-and-hobbes
McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. NEW! Bill Watterson retrospective book, "Exploring Calvin and Hobbes", shines new light on Watterson's thought process, inspirations. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (March 10): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/03/10/new-bill-watterson-retrospective-book-exploring-calvin-and-hobbes-shines-new-light-on-wattersons-thought-process-inspirations/
Oswald, Anjelica. 2015. 'Calvin and Hobbes' just turned 30 — here's the history of the strip and its mysterious creator Bill Watterson. Business Insider (November 18): http://www.businessinsider.com/calvin-and-hobbes-just-turned-30-heres-the-history-of-the-strip-and-its-mysterious-creator-bill-watterson-2015-11
Paul, Gregory S. 1993. A comic history of dinosaurs [Mark Trail, Calvin and Hobbes]. Washington Post (November 6)
Rampton, Mike. 2022. How Did Calvin from 'Calvin and Hobbes' End Up Peeing on Everything? MEL Magazine (February 3): https://melmagazine.com/en-us/story/calvin-peeing-sticker
Robinson, Bryan. 2005. The Return of 'Calvin and Hobbes' – and Fun Funny Pages; 20 Years After Its Debut, the Comic Strip Remains Timeless in a Return to Newspapers and a New Collection. ABC News (October 4): http://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=1160376&page=1
*Rowe, Adam. 2016. How One Mashup Artist Got Legal Permission to Pair Calvin & Hobbes with Dune. Barnes & Noble's Sci-Fi & Fantasy Blog (February 19): http://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/sci-fi-fantasy/how-one-mash-up-artist-got-legal-permission-to-pair-calvin-hobbes-with-dune/
Schwartz, Amy E. 1996. 'Calvin and Hobbes': Childhood's End. Washington Post (January 3)
Shafer, Jack. 1992. Calvin's growing pains. Washington City Paper (January 10)

Singer, Armand E. 1996. Annotating Calvin and Hobbes. Popular Culture Review 7 (1; February): 111-120
Smith, Zack. 2009. Author Goes Looking For Calvin And Hobbes. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/091221-Calvin-Hobbes.html
Spitz, EH. 1993. Calvin and Hobbes: postmodern and psychoanalytic perspectives. Psychoanalytic Review 80 (1; Spring): 55-82
Tucker, Neely. 2005. The Tiger Strikes Again; After an Early Bedtime, Calvin and Hobbes Are Up and Running in a New Collection. Washington Post (October 4): C1
Unknown. 1993. Illegal merchandise ['Calvin & Hobbes' bootleg t-shirts]. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 28
Unknown. 2000. 'Peeing Calvin' decals now recognized as vital channel of national discourse [satire on 'Calvin and Hobbes' image piracy]. The Onion (April 5): http://www.theonion.com/onion3612/peeing_calvin.html
Unknown. 2005. 'Calvin and Hobbes' classic comic strip returns. Jersey Journal (September 6). online at http://www.nj.com/news/jjournal/index.ssf?/base/news-0/1126008652293160.xml&coll=3
*van Suiden, Moshe-Mordechai. 2024. Psychoanalyzing Calvin and Hobbes as a social critique and double autobiography. Times of Israel's The Blogs (December 22): https://blogs.timesofisrael.com/psychoanalyzing-calvin-and-hobbes-as-a-social-critique-and-double-autobiography/
Watterson, Bill. 1987. Calvin And Hobbes. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1988. Essential Calvin And Hobbes, The [Inc. comics from Calvin and Hobbes and Something Under The Bed is Drooling.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1988. Something Under The Bed Is Drooling. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1989. Calvin And Hobbes Lazy Sunday Book, The [Sunday pages]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1989. Yukon Ho! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1990. Weirdos From Another Planet! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1991. Scientific Progress Goes 'Boink'. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1992. Attack Of The Deranged Mutant Killer Monster Snow Goons [Book club edition licensed from Andrews & McMeel.]. New York: Scholastic
Watterson, Bill. 1993. The Days Are Just Packed. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1994. Homicidal Psycho Jungle Cat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1994. The Revenge Of The Baby-Sat. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1996. Calvin And Hobbes 3: In The Shadow Of The Night [Strip reprints from 'Calvin and Hobbes']. London: Warner Books
Watterson, Bill. 1996. It's A Magical World. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 1996. There's Treasure Everywhere. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Watterson, Bill. 2001. Calvin and Hobbes: Sunday Pages 1985-1995. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Universal
Wigard, Justin. 2021. "The Fearless Spaceman Spiff, Interplanetary Explorer Extraordinaire": Parodic Imagination and the Pulp Aesthetic in Bill Watterson's Calvin and Hobbes. Inks 5 (2, Summer): 173-196. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804829
Wilonsky, Robert. 2011. It's Not Every Day You Get to See an Original Calvin and Hobbes Piece In Person. (Or Buy It.) Dallas Observor's Unfair Park blog (December 9): http://blogs.dallasobserver.com/unfairpark/2011/12/its_not_every_day_you_get_to_see_an_original_calvin_and_hobbes_piece_in_person_or_buy_it.php
Wilson, James Q. 1994. Calvin and Hobbes and John Paul: The morality debate. Current (360; Feb):11.
*Worrell, Bradley. 2025. Why a boy and his tiger still matter; Calvin and Hobbes, Bill Watterson's beloved comic strip, ended three decades ago this month, yet its magic endures, says William Kuskin, CU Boulder English professor and expert on comics and graphic novels. Colorado Arts and Sciences Magazine (December 18): https://www.colorado.edu/asmagazine/2025/12/18/why-boy-and-his-tiger-still-matter
Ziegler, Laura. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (December 31)

Candorville

Website – http://candorville.com

Bell, Darrin. 2009. Pretty Young Things, part 2 UNCENSORED [Michael Jackson strip]. Candorville blog (July 7): http://candorville.com/2009/07/07/pretty-young-things-part-2-uncensored/

Bell, Darrin. 2013. Remembering my Grandpa Roscoe, who passed away 2 weeks ago today. Candorville.com (May 5): http://candorville.com/2013/05/05/remembering-my-grandpa-roscoe-who-died-2-weeks-ago-today/

*Bell, Darrin. 2024. The reason C-Dog may have voted for Trump [Candorville, racism]. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (November 16): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/the-reason-c-dog-may-have-voted-for

*Bell, Darrin. 2024. Todays' Candorville cartoon and more. Why the mainstream news wants Lemont to come back. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (December 3): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/todays-candorville-cartoon-and-more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Candorville' Cartoonist Darrin Bell. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 17-18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart.html#more and http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_candorville_cart_1.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Would You Censor This 'Candorville' Cartoon? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/wednesdays_riffs.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Finds His [Short-Form] Muse. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 31): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/candorville_cartoonist_finds_h.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Candorville': Darrin Bell poignantly memorializes his 94-year-old grandfather, who humbly embodied the Greatest Generation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/candorville-darrin-bell-poignantly-memorializes-his-94-year-old-grandfather-who-humbly-embodied-the-greatest-generation/2013/05/17/dfde5a82-bc46-11e2-89c9-3be8095fe767_blog.html#pagebreak

Krassner, Paul. 2009. Comics: Coincidence or Conspiracy? Huffington Post (May 1): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/paul-krassner/comics-coincidence-or-con_b_194310.html

Rhode, Mike. 2025. WaPo published final Candorville comic strip this weekend. ComicsDC (February 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/02/wapo-published-final-candorville-this.html

Sill, Melanie. 2007. Settling small matters. News and Observer (September 23): http://www.newsobserver.com/137/story/713247.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Candorville' Cartoonist Reveals Killed Jackson Joke. E&P Online (July 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003992372

Young, Robert Jr. 2024. A Newspaper Comic That Shows a Changing America. Slate (July 21): https://slate.com/podcasts/working/2024/07/comic-strip-artist-interview-darrin-bell-candorville and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zHBfDgIRrAk and https://slate.com/transcripts/OEFEOWladmYvQVRhODlRbDAvWE45eitZOHR3dnV4M1Q5dC9HTTh0TVpQRT0=

Captain Easy *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*
Caspar Milquetoast
Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy Guisewite)*

Astor, David. 1993. Cartoon prize goes to Cathy Guisewite: The 'Cathy' comic creator wins the coveted Reuben Award after three consecutive years as a runner-up. Editor and Publisher (May 15): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Cathy Guisewite reveals why she's really ending her strip -- and why she won't abide 'Cathy Classics' reruns. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/the_riffs_interview_cathy_guis.html

Cohen, Patricia. 2010. Arts, Briefly: After 34 Years and Many Diets, 'Cathy' Comic Strip to End. New York Times (August 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/13/books/13arts-AFTER34YEARS_BRF.html

Davis, Carolyn. 2010. Life after 'Cathy'; Farewell to our spaghetti-haired heroine: We'll miss you. Or not. A look at what Cathy meant as her creator lays the pen down. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 29): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20100929_Life_after__Cathy_.html

Dougherty, Robert. 2009. Cathy Comic Spoofed Again by SNL with Timberlake Assist. Associated Content (March 8): http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/1544291/cathy_comic_spoofed_again_by_snl_with.html?cat=2

Fisher, Maria Sudekum / Associated Press. 2010. Fun! Fearless! Farewell! 'Cathy' creator says she'll end the comic strip after 34 years. [Washington Post] Express August 13): 32

Gray, Melissa. 2010. 'Cathy' comic strip to end after 34 years. CNN (August 12): http://www.cnn.com/2010/SHOWBIZ/08/12/cathy.comic.strip/

Guzman, René A. 2010. 'Cathy' creator ending her strip. San Antonio Express-News (August 11): http://www.mysanantonio.com/entertainment/Cathy_creator_100469184.html

Pastis, Stephan. 2010. On the Retirement of the Comic Strip "Cathy". The Official Pearls Before Swine blog (August 13): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2010/08/13/on-the-retirement-of-the-comic-strip-cathy/

*Schumer, Lizz. 2025. Cathy Creator Cathy Guisewite Looks Back at 50 Years of Her Beloved Comic Strip (Exclusive). People (December 5): https://people.com/cathy-creator-cathy-guisewite-reflects-on-50-years-of-comic-strip-exclusive-11862768

*Specter, Emma. 2025. I'm Not a Carrie, I'm a Cathy. Vogue (October 21): https://www.vogue.com/article/cathy-comics-anniversary-collection-essay

Unknown. 1988. More papers hit 'Cathy' strip. Albany Times Union (Oct 29):A2.

Charlie Chan

Cheap Thrills Cuisine

Lamb, Chris. 1993. Comic team thrilled to be doing 'Thrills': Chef Bill Lombardo and artist Thach Bui collaborate on the 'Cheap Thrills Cuisine' cartoon recipe feature. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 32-3

Lombardo, Bill & Thach Bui. 1995. Cheap Thrills Cuisine With Chef Peppi : A Collection of Quick, Tasty, Creative Recipes. Boston: Little Brown & Company.

Unknown. 1993. WPWG syndicating a recipe comic strip ['Cheap Thrills Cuisine' by Bill Lombardo and Thach Bui]. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 31

Close to Home

McPherson, John. 1998. The Get Well Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With John McPherson Creator, "Close to Home". Washington Post (August 3, 2001): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_080301.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-with-john-mc-pherson-creator-close-to-home-2001

Unknown. 1993. Universal has panel with home-life gags. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

A College Girl Named Joe

Warner, Aaron. 2005. A College Girl Named Joe Year One: The Day My First Semester Attacked. Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Warner, Aaron. 2006. A College Girl Named Joe Year Three: The Horrors of High School Still Haunt Me! Battle Creek, MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Conan the Barbarian

Unknown. 1978, Conan the Barbarian Joins Green Sheet Comics Today. Milwaukee Journal (September). scans online at http://comicsresearch.blogspot.com/2011/01/tales-from-green-scrapbook-4-conan.html

Connie

Unknown. 1931. Frank Godwin Is Creator Of Connie. Milwaukee Journal (August 30)

Crankshaft *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Antoniotti, Kathy. 2008. 'Fear the Roo' makes comic strip: Akron illustrator uses popular slogan in syndicated Crankshaft. Akron Beacon Journal (November 15): http://www.ohio.com/news/34506774.html

Astor, David. 1997. 'Crankshaft' [by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers] The Favorite In Poll. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Crankshaft' Comic Criticized for Implying Older Women Are in Less Danger of Being Assaulted. E&P Online (October 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663619

Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2002. Your Favorite... Crab Cakes!: A Crankshaft Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Batiuk, Tom and Chuck Ayers. 2014. Strike Four: The Crankshaft Baseball Book. Black Squirrel Books

Bona, Marc. 2014. Tom Batiuk talks about Crankshaft, featured in 'Strike Four,' a baseball compilation of the comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 9): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2014/07/tom_batiuk_talks_about_cranksh.html

Bondi, Nicole. 1995. 'Crankshaft' takes sensitive look at unfunny disease. Detroit News (November 6)

*Buffie, Nicole. 2024. It's first and longtime goal for U.S. comic strip creator smitten with Bombers Ohio's Tom Batiuk in city to attend first game after multiple Crankshaft references to Blue and Gold. Winnipeg Free Press (August 23): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/breakingnews/2024/08/23/its-first-and-longtime-goal-for-u-s-comic-strip-creator-smitten-with-bombers

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Tom Batiuk to Launch Book Banning Series in Crankshaft Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (August 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/19/tom-batiuk-to-launch-book-banning-series-in-crankshaft-comic-strip/

*Dueben, Alex. 2023. The Dying of the Light: My Grandmother, Dementia, Time in the Comic Strip, and Roses in December by Tom Batiuk and Chuck Ayers [Crankshaft]. TCJ (August 30): https://www.tcj.com/the-dying-of-the-light-my-grandmother-dementia-time-in-the-comic-strip-and-roses-in-december-by-tom-batiuk-and-chuck-ayers/

Eldredge, Richard L. 2009. Kennesaw State gets 'Crank'y? [Crankshaft]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (April 14): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/metro/stories/2009/04/14/buzz0414.html

Feran, Tom. 2009. Jim McDermott's Wiffle ball field in Medina once featured in 'Crankshaft' comic strip. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 25): http://www.cleveland.com/living/plaindealer/tom_feran/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1243240278284420.xml&coll=2

McCune, Christina. 2013. Meet Akron's Chuck Ayers: Illustrator of the comic strip Crankshaft. IndeOnline.com (September 3): http://www.cantonrep.com/news/x574265237/Meet-Akrons-Chuck-Ayers-Illustrator-of-the-comic-strip-Crankshaft

Rieckman, Stew. 2007. Crankshaft crossed the line so we gave him time out. Oshkosh Northwestern (October 28): http://www.thenorthwestern.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071028/OSH07/710280537/1128/OSHnews

*Rollason, Kevin. 2025. Crankshaft comes to Winnipeg Comic strip characters — big Bombers fans — visit city beginning Monday in Free Press. Winnipeg Free Press (July 21): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/featured/2025/07/21/crankshaft-comes-to-winnipeg

Staley, Doug. 2010. Co-creator talks about evolution of 'Crankshaft' comic strip during museum Brown Bag event [Chuck Ayers]. Massilon Independent (July 29): http://www.indeonline.com/news/x1123438435/Co-creator-talks-about-evolution-of-Crankshaft-comic-strip-during-museum-Brown-Bag-event

*Tait, Ed. 2025. Crankshaft for the 'W'. bluebombers.com (July 20): https://www.bluebombers.com/2025/07/20/crankshaft-for-the-w/

Crock

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Rechin: Artist son memorializes 'Crock' cartoonist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-rechin-artist-son-memorializes-crock-cartoonist/2011/05/24/AGZZQGBH_blog.html

*Parker, Brant, Johnny Hart & Bill Rechin. 1977. Crock. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

*Unknown. 1993. Anti-tobacco strips [in 'Crock']. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42

Cul de Sac (SEE ALSO Richard Thompson)

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul de Sac' goes on hiatus as Richard Thompson receives Parkinson's treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-goes-on-hiatus-as-richard-thompson-receives-parkinsons-treatment/2012/01/16/gIQAP9jR2P_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Guest Artists Move In Monday: On hiatus, Thompson asks 6 top cartoonists to take a shot at his strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-guest-artists-move-in-monday-on-hiatus-thompson-asks-6-top-cartoonists-to-take-a-shot-at-his-strip/2012/02/16/gIQAqHOyIR_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Richard Thompson ends 'Cul de Sac' comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/richard-thompson-ends-cul-de-sac-comic/2012/08/17/06a7fda6-e819-11e1-a3d2-2a05679928ef_blog.html

Diener, Debra N. 2016. "Art Imitating Life" Coming Alive [play]. Huffington Post (May 17): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/debra-n-diener/art-imitating-life-coming_b_9995582.html

Encore Stage. 2016. The World Premiere of "Cul de Sac" the play (press release). ComicsDC Blog (April 15): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/04/the-world-premiere-of-cul-de-sac-play.html

Mautner, Chris. 2012. Six by 6 - My six favorite Cul de Sac characters. Comic Book Resources (August 24): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/08/six-by-6-my-six-favorite-cul-de-sac-characters/

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Comic Connections: Revisiting Richard Thompson's Cul de Sac. The Smart Set's The Panelist blog (September 22): http://thesmartset.com/comic-connections/

Mostafavi, Kendall. 2016. Review: 'Cul de Sac' at Encore Stage & Studio. DC Metro Theater Arts (June 8): http://dcmetrotheaterarts.com/2016/06/08/cul-de-sac-encore-stage/

Rhode, Mike. 2016. From Page to Stage: How Cul de Sac Was Adapted Into a Play; Playwright Amy Thompson and Encore Theater's Sara Duke talks about adapting the hit Washington Post comic strip. Washington City Paper (May 24): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/blog/20780902/cul-de-sac-interview

Rhode, Mike. 2016. More on the new Cul de Sac play by Amy Thompson and Encore Stage. ComicsDC blog (May 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/more-on-new-cul-de-sac-play-by-amy.html

Thompson, Richard. 2008. Cul De Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac: Children at Play. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2009. Cul De Sac 2010 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Cul De Sac 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2010. Shapes and Colors: A Cul de Sac Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard. 2014. The Complete Cul de Sac. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Thompson, Richard, Michael Rhode & Chris Sparks. 2015. Compleating Cul de Sac. Asheville, NC: Team Cul de Sac & Arlington, VA: ComicsDC

Thompson, Richard, Mike Rhode and Chris Sparks. 2022. Compleating Cul de Sac, Expanded Second Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC & Asheville, NC: Team Cul de Sac

Curley Harper

Curtis

Breunig, John. 2012. Creator of 'Curtis' traces road to Stamford. Stamford Advocate (August 5): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Creator-of-Curtis-traces-road-to-Stamford-3764656.php

Pointer, Ashley. 2022. For decades, cartoonist Ray Billingsley has depicted Black family life in 'Curtis'. NPR (February 27): https://www.npr.org/2022/02/27/1082938670/cartoonist-ray-billingsley-profile

D-F

Byrne, M.E. 1962. Twelve Happy Years of Eski Adventures Prove Exciting stories Need No Villains. Connellsville Daily Courier (December 12)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Jeff Corriveau, "Deflocked" Creator & TV Comedy Writer. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_interview_deflocked_creato.html#comments

Unknown. 1993. Kerber doing comic [panel 'Eco-logic'] Editor & Publisher (November 6): 32

~~Dateline~~ ***(Misfiled and mistitled; actually Dateline:@!!?# by Fred Hembeck, a strip in comic books)***

Dennis the Menace *(SEE ALSO Hank Ketcham)*

Archerd, Army. 2001. 'Dennis'' heading to Broadway with new music ['Dennis the Menace' musical]. Reuters / Variety (June 6)

Bay City News. 2015. Dennis the Menace statue stolen in Monterey recovered in Florida. ABC7 News (September 11): http://abc7news.com/news/dennis-the-menace-statue-stolen-in-monterey-recovered-in-florida/980018/

Cansler, Clay. 2001. Dennis the Menace also a part of U.S. Navy lore. Wilson (North Carolina) Daily Times (March 23)

Doolittle, Leslie / The Orlando Sentinel. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still Envying Charlie Brown. Chicago Tribune (March 15)

Estrada, George. 2005. Comics publisher Fantagraphics revives cartoon icon Dennis the Menace. Associated Press / Canadian Press (August 29)

Henderson, Keith. 1987. Dennis is still with us: And still a menace to Mr. Wilson. Christian Science Monitor (Oct 1).

Ketcham, Hank. 1993. Dennis The Menace: Prayers and Graces [religion]. Louisville, KY: Westminster / John Knox Press

Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1951-1952 (Volume 1) [Intro by Brian Walker; foreword by Patrick McDonnell]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1953-1954 (Volume 2) [Intro by R.C. Harvey]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2006. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1955-1956 (Volume 3). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2007. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1957-1958 (Volume 4). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ketcham, Hank. 2009. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis The Menace 1959-1960 (Volume 5). Seattle: Fantagraphics

Mason, Margie. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50. Associated Press (March 3)

Read, John. 2008. Marcus Hamilton: Six Days a Week with Dennis. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 12-21

Rothacker, Jennifer. 2006. Catching Up With ... Marcus Hamilton: He's a daily menace to comic society [Dennis the Menace]. Bradenton Herald (October 9). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/nation/15713737.htm

Spiegelman, Arthur. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still the Same Cute Kid. Reuters (March 14)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Marcus Hamilton and Ron Ferdinand Cartoonists, "Dennis the Menace". Washington Post Online (December 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_120701.htm#NOW

Unknown. 2005. 'Complete Dennis the Menace' Coming. E and P Online (May 4)

Wright, Tommy. 2015. Mistaken identity? Dennis the Menace statue is a quadruplet. Monterey Herald (Septem ber 15): http://www.montereyherald.com/general-news/20150915/mistaken-identity-dennis-the-menace-statue-is-a-quadruplet

Television show

Los Angeles Times. 1998. Sylvia Field Truex dies at 97; actress was Mrs. Wilson on 'Dennis the Menace' [tv]. Washington Post (August 14): B9.

Dick Tracy *(SEE ALSO Chester Gould; Dick Locher; Max Allen Collins)*

Alexander, Hilary. 2010. New York Fashion Week - Victoria Beckham lunches her comic strip collection; Victoria Beckham, the Spice Girl-turned-designer, launched her latest collection, inspired by the American comic strip detective, Dick Tracy, and the contemporary dance pioneer, Martha Graham, at New York Fashion Week yesterday (Sunday). Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/fashion/fashionnews/7237370/New-York-Fashion-Week-Victoria-Beckham-lunches-her-comic-strip-collection.html

Astor, David. 1993. 'Dick Tracy' writer is let go by Tribune Media Services: Max Allan Collins may take legal action against the syndicate, which hired him to do the comic in 1977. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34

Astor, David. 1993. Columnist [Michael Kilian] is picked to write 'Dick Tracy'. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 39

Boyd, Robert. 2009. Where Does a Work of Art Get It's Value? [Andy Warhol, Dick Tracy, 1960]. The Great God Pan Is Dead blog (September 2): http://thegreatgodpanisdead.blogspot.com/2009/09/crazy-mixed-up-art-values.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2016. Dick Tracy Comic Strip To Cross Over With The Spirit In 2017. Comic Book.com (October 13): http://comicbook.com/2016/10/13/dick-tracy-comic-strip-to-cross-over-with-the-spirit-in-2017/

Collins, Charles. 1956. Chester Gould's 25 Years of Dick Tracy. Hartford Courant (October 26). online at https://ilovecomixarchive.app.box.com/s/ts3r95ce1mq80n4rsuknwcjp5vu1gs1s

Collins, Max Allan and Dick Locher. 2004. Dick Tracy: The Collins Case Files, Volume 3. Checker Book Publishing Group

Curland, Richard. 2012. Historically Speaking: Dick Tracy captured imaginations of young boys, adult crime fighters. Norwich Bulletin (May 5): http://www.norwichbulletin.com/newsnow/x43407219/Historically-Speaking-Dick-Tracy-captured-imaginations-of-young-boys-adult-crime-fighters

Degg, D. D. 2021. Shelley Pleger Now Dick Tracy Major Art Squad. Daily Cartoonist (October 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/24/shelley-pleger-now-dick-tracy-major-art-squad/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Bringing The Spirit and Dick Tracy Together, For the First Time. CBR (March 31): http://www.cbr.com/interview-spirit-dick-tracy-crossover/

Frank, Cy. 2009. Dick Tracy statue will be here in town. Napierville Sun (June 22): http://www.suburbanchicagonews.com/napervillesun/news/frank/1633086,6_5_NA22_CYFRANK_S1-090622.article

Gould, Chester. 1945. Dick Tracy Meets The Night Crawler [Novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Gould, Chester. 2016. Complete Chester Gould's Dick Tracy Volume 20. IDW Publishing

Kloap, Danielle. 2015. Dick Tracy strip to feature Greenbrier student. Arkansas Online (June 11): http://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2015/jun/11/greenbrier-student-brings-anti-bullying-comics/

Kolbert, Elizabeth. 1994. Dick Tracy takes it on chin: Wife splits. New York Times (January 26)

Maldre, Matt. 2021. Dick Tracy comic strip to have first female lead artist in 90 years. [Chicago] Tribune Content Agency (October 21): https://tribunecontentagency.com/dick-tracy-first-female-lead-artist-shelley-pleger/

Monypenny, Leslie. 1951. Chester Gould Always Saves His Dick Tracy; Doesn't Know in Advance How He'll Do It. Chicago Tribune (September 24)

Rosenthal, Harry F. / Associated Press. 1981. Still black of hair, square of jaw. Wausau Daily Herald (October 1)

Simmons, Walter. 1944. Dick Tracy: The Country's Favorite Detective. Chicago Tribune (April 23)

*Smith, Steve. 2025. A merry Dick Tracy Christmas. Panels & Prose (December 21): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/12/21/a-merry-dick-tracy-christmas/

Stanek, Katelyn. 2015. Dick Tracy, Chester Gould doc premieres. Woodstock Independent (February): http://www.thewoodstockindependent.com/February-2015/Dick-Tracy-Chester-Gould-doc-premieres/

Tumey, Paul. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s-2/

Young, Frank. 2016. The Gould Rush: The Mad Allure of Dick Tracy. TCJ.com (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/the-gould-rush-the-mad-allure-of-dick-tracy/

Young, Frank. 2017. Review: Dick Tracy: Colorful Cases of the 1930s. TCJ.com (February 27): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/dick-tracy-colorful-cases-of-the-1930s/

Movies

Beckett-Young, Kathleen. 1990. The movie's creators used the strip to tease [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 36

Forester, Crystal. 2009. The DVD Experience: 'Dick Tracy' rediscovery continues with 1940s boxed set. Fort Worth Business Press (March 5): http://www.fwbusinesspress.com/display.php?id=9672

Ney, Jason A. 2015. The First "Funny Papers" Film: Dick Tracy at RKO. Noir City 9 (4; Spring): 29-35

Russell, John. 1990. How a 30's stiff became a charmer for the 90's. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 1, 36

Unknown. 2009. Tribune Co. Headed to Court Over 'Dick Tracy' Rights. E and P Online (April 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003968079

Unknown. 2009. Warren Beatty Not Ready for Close-up in 'Dick Tracy' Suit. E&P Online (July 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003995534

Dickie Dare *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Scott Adams)*

Adams, Scott. 1991. Trapped in a Dilbert World: A Dilbert Poster Book. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1996. Conversations with Dogbert. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

*Adams, Scott. 1996. Dilbert's Management Handbook: Master satirist Scott Adams does the job in his Dilbert cartoon. Fortune 133 (9): 99

*Adams, Scott. 1997. Why Dilbert loves TV. TV Guide (January 11): cover, 20-24

Adams, Scott. 1997. No... You'd Better Watch Out! [Mini-book collection of Dogbert]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1997. Pumped And Ready To Send: A Dilbert Book of Postcards. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1998. The Dilbert Bunch. London: Boxtree

Adams, Scott. 1999. Dilbert Gives You The Business [14th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I Don't Apologize For Hiring The Best Dilbert 2000 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 1999. I'm Scheduling Meetings To Fill The Void In My Life Dilbert 2000 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Adams, Scott. 2000. Slapped Together: The Dilbert Business Anthology [Includes The Dilbert Principle, The Dilbert Future and The Joy of Work]. New York: HarperCollins

Adams, Scott. 2008. Dilbert 2.0: 20 Years of Dilbert. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Alonzo, V. 1996. The Dilbert school of motivation: Don't laugh, you can learn a lot from this comic strip. Incentive Marketing 170 (10): 32

Arnott, Nancy. 1994. Comic relief [Dilbert]. Sales and Marketing Management 146 (15; December): 72

*Astor, David. 1997. Column Critical Of 'Dilbert' Strip. Editor and Publisher (April 19): 33

*Astor, David. 1997. Latest 'Dilbert' Book Released. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dilbert Newsletter' Is Out and About ... Various Things. E&P Online (February 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713924

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Drunken Lemurs' Reference Recalls Real-Life 'Dilbert' Firing. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712812

*Baker, Leland. 1997. TechTalk: Anatomy of a comic strip. San Diego Daily Transcript (October 6)

*Barr, Stephen. 1997. To reinvent the report, Gore enlists a visual aide [Scott Adams's Dilbert]. Washington Post (October 20): A21.

Barney, Chuck. 2009. The unstoppable nerd: 'Dilbert' still going strong after 20 years, thanks to creator Scott Adams' edgy drive. Los Angeles Times (April 16): D1-2

*Benezra, Karen. 1997. Dilbert plunges into endorser roles [sales promotions]. Brandweek 38 (11; March 17): 9

Bishop, Todd. 2009. Online file storage from ... Dilbert? TechFlash (January 19): http://www.techflash.com/Online_file_storage_from__Dilbert37846404.html

*Bovard, James. 2025. The joy of Dilbert; Scott Adams brightened our lives by mocking everyday indignities. New York Post (December 22): https://nypost.com/2025/12/22/opinion/the-joy-of-dilbert-scott-adams-brightened-our-lives-by-mocking-everyday-indignities/

*Brown, Tom. 1997. What does Dilbert mean to HR? HR Focus 74 (February): 12

*Campagna, Darryl. 1996. The Dilbert Dimension. Albany Times Union (June 17): C1
*De Wolf, Rose. 1996. Dilbert artist draws absurdities from real-life situations. Kansas City Star (December 17)
*Ditlea, Steve. 1996. Dilbert Zone: Revenge of the Downsized. New York Times (May 8)
*Dr. Driedel. 1998. Office despot. Suck (February 24): http://www.suck.com/daily/98/02/24/
*Edwards, Bob. 1997. The Dilbert Future. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 19)
Evangelista, Benny. 2013. "Dilbert" fans can enter contest to create mobile video game. SF Gate's The Tech Chonicles blog (May 14): http://blog.sfgate.com/techchron/2013/05/14/dilbert-fans-can-enter-contest-to-create-mobile-video-game/
*Ginsberg, Steven. 1997. When Dilbert Speaks on Ethics, Lockheed Martin Listens: Defense Contractor Employs the Comics-Page Character to Train Employees to Handle Tough Questions of Conduct. Washington Post (April 13): H5
Isaacs, Nick. 2013. Letter to the Editor: Reinforcing the stereotype of engineers and mathematicians [Dilbert editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (November 2). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/reinforcing-the-stereotype-of-engineers-and-mathematicians/2013/11/01/4b8d1a96-418c-11e3-b028-de922d7a3f47_story.html
Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Dilbert deliberation [Solomon's anti-Dilbert book]. Entertainment Weekly (January 30): 60
Lamberson, Carolyn. 2016. "Dilbert" story line on Uber being replaced by syndicate. Spokane Spokesman-Review (February 22): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2016/feb/22/dilbert-story-line-on-uber-being-replaced-by-syndi/
LTL Prints. 2010. Dilbert Now Available As 'Larger Than Life' Wall Graphics; Philadelphia Startup LTL Prints Launches Dilbert Premium Wall Graphics - Up To Seven Feet Tall! PitchEngine.com (February 9): http://www.pitchengine.com/dilbert-now-available-as-larger-than-life-wall-graphics/43626/
Mautner, Chris. 2009. 'Dilbert' creator reflects on 20 years of cube life. Patriot-News (January 2). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1230997218182970.xml&coll=1
Peters, Mike. 2004. Dilbert's house? It's 'wife bait'. Dallas Morning News (October 30). Online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/mpeters/stories/103104dnlivcomics.7f712.html
Poor, Jeff. 2009. Newest Economic Indicator: Comic Strip Character Dilbert Gets Fired; Cartoonist Scott Adams has iconic office loser let go from his job to 'reflect' the reality of hard times. Business & Media Institute (February 3): http://www.businessandmedia.org/articles/2009/20090203100613.aspx
Sheff, David. 1998. Playboy Interview: Scott Adams. Playboy (May): 51-60, 150-151
Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Dilbert' Creator's File Storage Biz Reference Irks Comic Purists. E and P Online (January 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003933037
Talevich, Tim. 2008. Life in the Trenches: After 20 Years We're Still Laughing At Dilbert. Costco Connection (October): 20-22
Unknown. 1993. Many 'Dilbert' fans. Editor and Publisher (November 20): 44
*Unknown. 1995. We'd use a burrito to bean the big cheese: 'Dilbert' surveys workplace revenge. San Francisco Examiner (December 20)
*Unknown. 1996. An eight-figure deal for Dilbert [S. Adams publishing deal]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 31
*Unknown. 1996. Dilbert. People Weekly (December 30): 74
*Unknown. 1996. Peter Drucker, with fleas: Dogbert, Dilbert's cartoon canine consultant, wants to help you become a jargon-spewing management zombie. Fortune 134 (10): 169
*Unknown. 1996. Press: For the downsized, there is Dilbert: A sly cartoon strip speaks for the re-engineered. Time 147 (12): 82
*Unknown. 1997. Book notes [Dilbert]. USA Today (May 27)
*Unknown. 1997. Dilbert [S. Adams' strip]. Time 149 (16; April 21): 59

*Unknown. 1997. Dilbert creator understands why they call it work. Albany Times Union (September 1)
Wren, Lisa. 2016. Newspapers yank Uber-themed 'Dilbert' comics. Lake County [CA] Record-Bee (February 24): http://www.record-bee.com/lifestyle/20160224/newspapers-yank-uber-themed-dilbert-comics

cancellation of

Fallon, William E., Myron Fliegel, Al Volkman, Carole Lohman, and Pedro Alfonso. 2023. Readers critique The Post: 'Dilbert' and the cost of a reckoning [in print as The cost of a reckoning]. Washington Post (March 11): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/03/10/dilbert-cancel-culture-comic-strip/

Dinette Set

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Dinette Set' Comic Again Spotlights Real-Life Coffee Shop. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694506
Burke, David. 2015. 'Dinette Set' to close up at end of month. Quad-City Times (November 20): http://qctimes.com/entertainment/dinette-set-to-close-up-at-end-of-month/article_d6c412f4-e41d-576a-ab9b-fe56c106b91b.html
Gardner, Alan. 2010. Julie Larson: Syndicates are there for a reason. Daily Cartoonist (June 4): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/04/julie-larson-syndicates-are-there-for-a-reason/
Luciano, Phil. 2015. Lincoln's Julie Larson is saying goodbye to 'The Dinette Set'. Peoria Journal Star (November 14): http://www.pjstar.com/article/20151114/NEWS/151119586
Martin, Chuck. 2008. Coffee shop a 'Dinette Set' regular. Cincinnati Enquirer (January 8): http://news.enquirer.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080108/NEWS01/301080066
Unknown. 2008. 'Dinette Set' cartoonist will sign books. Peoria Journal Star (November 27): http://www.pjstar.com/entertainment/x1514658881/Dinette-Set-cartoonist-will-sign-books

Dixie Dugan

Fisher, Bart. 2012. Hardware City History: In 1930, residents nearly rioted after a comic was discontinued. New Britain Herald (December 15): http://www.newbritainherald.com/articles/2012/12/15/news/doc50cd3df071b35629490205.txt

Dondi *(SEE ALSO Irwin Hasen)*

The Doings of the Duffs

Unknown. 1917. Search for Suitor in "Movie" plot. Decatur Review (June 10): 26
Unknown. 1917. Olivia Searches for a Husband: "Doings of Duffs" being Filmed in "Movies". Decatur Review (April 19): 14
Unknown. 1917. Sketch on Box Starts Art Career of Duff Originator. [W. R. Allman; Doings of the Duffs]. Muskegon [MI] Chronicle (September 8): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sketch-on-box-starts-art-career-of-duff-originator.-muskegon-chronicle-1917-09-08-4
*Unknown. 1925. [The Duffs are back again, the United Features Syndicate announced]. Editor and Publisher 57 (3; January 10): 26, Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/26/mode/2up

Doonesbury *(SEE ALSO Trudeau, GB)*

Amazon.com. 1998. Before the Internet, the idea of getting the country together to write something would've been a joke. Now it's a comic strip. [Advertisement reprinting Garry Trudeau's The People's Doonesbury strip done on the web for charity]. USA Today (May 19): 12A
Associated Press. 1997. 'Doonesbury' casino satire irks Trump. Kansas City Star (Feb 21).
Astor, David. 1997. Comic Air-itates Air Jordan Firm [Garry Trudeau's 'Doonesbury' strips on Nike factory in Vietnam]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109
Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau Ends Contest. E&P Online (March 22)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)
[Astor, Dave]. 2004. Papers Warned About Upcoming 'Doonesbury' Strip With 'Head on Platter'. E&P Online (May 14)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Walt Kelly's Son Criticizes 'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 26)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau: Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll Was 'Unfair'. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Continental: Complaints Led to Drop-'Doonesbury' Poll. E&P Online (July 21)
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Anniston Star' Protests Dropping of 'Doonesbury'. E&P Online (July 20)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Murdoch 'Amused' at Being Subject of 'Doonesbury' Satire. E&P Online (July 20).
Astor, Dave. 2005. Some Papers Have Problems Pulling Obsolete 'Doonesbury' Strip. E and P Online (November 14)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. George Will, Doonesbury.com Voters Agree on Iraq Chaos. E and P Online (December 8)
Bates, Eric. 2004. Doonesbury Goes to War: Garry Trudeau talks about Iraq, the coming election and his old classmate George W. Bush. Rolling Stone (954; August 5)
Beaufort, John. 1983. 'Doonesbury:' A lively leap to stage. Christian Science Monitor (Dec 2).
Bode, Ken. 2011. American institutions still going strong after 40 years. Indianapolis Star (January 6): http://www.indystar.com/article/20110107/OPINION12/101070326/Ken-Bode-American-institutions-still-going-strong-after-40-years?odyssey=mod|newswell|text|IndyStar.com|s
Brennan, Charlie. 2013. 'Doonesbury' mainstay Zonker eyeing marijuana grow 'outside Boulder'; Colorado's cannabis gold rush hits famed comic strip. Boulder Daily Camera (April 23): http://www.dailycamera.com/news/boulder/ci_23089287/doonesbury-mainstay-zonker-eyeing-marijuana-grow-outside-boulder
Britt, Russ. 2003. 'Doonesbury' team gets a new Slate. CBS.MarketWatch.com (May 22)
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Post's 'Doonesbury' shrinkage: winning the Battle of Inch-On. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/doonesbury_shrinkage.html#comments
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Doonesbury: Garry Trudeau to release 40th-anniversary retrospective. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/doonesbury_garry_trudeau_to_re.html
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Behind the Lines: 'Doonesbury's' Trudeau illuminates today's 'Sgt. Bitch' strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/behind_the_lines_doonesburys_t.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Doonesbury' Pulled Because Of Charity: Trudeau responds to Chicago Tribune's decision not to run DonorsChoose cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/doonesbury-pulled-because-of-charity-trudeau-responds-to-chicago-tribunes-decision-not-to-run-donorschoose-cartoon/2012/02/06/gIQAqPdztQ_blog.html#pagebreak
Cavna, Michael. 2013. This Just In: 'Doonesbury' to go on sabbatical as Amazon Studios officially picks up Trudeau's Capitol Hill comedy, 'Alpha House'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-doonesbury-to-go-on-sabbatical-as-amazon-studios-officially-picks-up-trudeaus-capitol-hill-comedy-alpha-house/2013/05/29/3aba59ee-c866-11e2-9245-773c0123c027_blog.html#pagebreak
Cavna, Michael. 2014. 'Doonesbury' and the U-Va. campus-rape strip: Garry Trudeau says that Rolling Stone's 'flaws' didn't change point of yesterday's comic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/29/doonesbury-and-the-u-va-campus-rape-strip-garry-trudeau-says-that-rolling-stones-flaws-didnt-change-point-of-yesterdays-comic/
Clabby, Catherine. 1988. 'Doonesbury' puts Van Buren's curator in a bad humor: Finds comic-strip grave robbing in poor taste. Albany Times Union (Dec 20):B1.
Crowder, John P. 2010. Trudeau is satirist. TimesDaily.com (June 20): http://www.timesdaily.com/article/20100620/NEWS/100619710?Title=Trudeau-is-satirist
dhewitt1. 2011. 'Doonesbury' epitomizes craft: Many other editorial cartoons are blatantly obvious, hackneyed or cliché. The Daily Evergreen (January 20): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/33553
Dutton, George B. Jr. 1997. Nothing to laugh at [Letter, Alzheimer's disease]. Washington Post (June 28): A19.
Frisinger, Kerrie. 2006. 'Toon in: Will Alex Doonesbury choose to attend Cornell? Ithaca Journal (May 23): http://www.theithacajournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060523/NEWS01/605230313/1002

Golato, Al James. 1998. Terrible timing [letter on Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Washington Post (August 1): A13

Gonzales, Richard. 1996. Marijuana Initiative [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 22)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2):C3.

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Skiing accident takes out 'Doonesbury'. New York Times (February 15): B2

Hendley, W. Clark. 1983. The Horatian satire of Trudeau's Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 16 (4; Spring).

Hinckley, David. 1985. Doonesbury redux: Say what you will, six months after returning, he's still funny. New York Daily News (March 31): Leisure 20.

Hollingsworth, Heather. 2004. 'Doonesbury' Strip Shows Head on Platter. Associated Press (May 14)

Horner, Jack. 1997. Missed appointment [letter; Doonesbury]. Washington Post (Nov 8):A23.

Isikoff, Michael. 1991. Quayle aid rips drug claim: Doonesbury strip alleges file coverup. Washington Post (Nov 6).

Keizer, Gregg. 1996. Doonesbury Flashbacks: 25 Years of Serious Fun - Grin and Strip It [CD-ROM]. Computer Life 3 (3; March 1): 99-100

*Kennedy, Dan. 2026. There's a Lot Less to the Globe's Two Missing Panels from 'Doonesbury' than Meets the Eye. Media Nation (January 7): https://dankennedy.net/2026/01/07/theres-a-lot-less-to-the-globes-two-missing-panels-from-doonesbury-than-meets-the-eye/

Knight, Jerry. 1998. A 'Doonesbury' imitation that's no laughing matter. Washington Post (September 7): Business 7

Kuitenbrouwer, Peter. 2010. Garry Trudeau's Doonesbury can still turn heads. National Post (December 8): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2010/12/08/doonesbury-still-knows-how-to-turn-heads/

Kurtz, Howard. 1992. Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury.' Washington Post (May 30): B1

Kwanza, Modi. 2007. Expert advice: 'Doonesbury' creator talks with students. Burlington Free Press (October 27). Online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071027/LIVING/710270330

Lamb, Chris. 1988. Doonesbury and the limits of satire. 71st Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Jul), Portland, OR.

Lamb, Christopher. 1990. Changing with the times: the world according to Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 23 (Spring):113-129

Langberg, Mike. 1996. 'Doonesbury' takes cyberspace by storm. Arizona Republic (February 12)

Lessenberry, Jack. 2011. Comic repeat, book title spur reader complaints. Toledo Blade (December 25): http://www.toledoblade.com/JackLessenberry/2011/12/25/Comic-repeat-book-title-spur-reader-complaints.html

Lodge, Richard K. 2008. Doonesbury's prediction. Metrowest Daily News (November 7): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/opinion/x2046207512/Lodge-Doonesburys-prediction

Lodge, Richard / GateHouse News Service/ 2008. Decision to hold 'Obama wins' comic upsets some readers. Norwich Bulletin (November 12): http://www.norwichbulletin.com/opinions/columnists/x466651050/Richard-Lodge-Decision-to-hold-Obama-wins-comic-upsets-some-readers

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html

Lucas, Greg. 1996. Lungren isn't laughing [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (Oct 2).

Lyman, David. 1990. Still stinging: Trudeau's pen (and wit) sharp as Doonesbury turns '20.' Albany Times Union (November 4): G11

*Marbone, Aaron. 2026. Carnival Posters, Buttons Hit Shelves [Doonesbury]. Adirondack Daily Enterprise (January 7): https://www.adirondackdailyenterprise.com/news/local-news/2026/01/carnival-posters-buttons-hit-shelves/

Margolis, Dan and Dennis S. Collins. 2009. Letters: May 11, 2009 Doonesbury understands veterans. Republican (May 11): http://www.masslive.com/opinion/index.ssf/2009/05/letters_may_11_2009_doonesbury.html
Margosian, Aaron. 1996. Lungren 'Disclaimer'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7)
Martin, Glen. 1996. Latest supporter of Proposition 215: Zonker. San Francisco Chronicle (September 27)
Martini, Adam. 1996. Cyberguide: News and politics [online 'Doonesbury' site]. NetGuide 3 (11; November 1):116.
Mathias, Charles M. 1995. Doonesbury and Senator Dole [letter]. Washington Post (March 31)
McElroy, Jack. 2016. Knoxville News Sentinel dumping 'Doonesbury;' 'Mallard Fillmore' is dead duck, too. Knox News (April 1): http://www.knoxnews.com/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/doonesbury-buried-mallard-a-dead-duck-too-2f4bac98-79c3-60df-e053-0100007fb3ec-374196191.html
McFarland, Matt. 2015. How Doonesbury helped make Pandora a success. Washington Post Innovations blog (February 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/innovations/wp/2015/02/04/how-doonesbury-helped-make-pandora-a-success/
McLennan, Rev. Scotty. 1999. Finding Your Religion [Religion. Cover and introduction by Garry Trudeau. Author is basis for Trudeau's Reverend]. New York: HarperSanFrancisco
Murphy, Cullen. 2010. American Comic: Cullen Murphy and Gasper Tringale spotlight Garry Trudeau's cartoon canon as Doonesbury turns 40. Vanity Fair (December): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2010/12/doonesbury-201012
Ness, Leland. 2001. Comic condemnation [letter]. Washington Post (May 26): A25
O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury Trivia: An Unofficial Final Exam. New York: Warner
O'Harrow, Robert Jr. 1994. 'Old, Slow' Wilder still finds limelight. Washington Post (April 7): B1, 4.
Parisi, Joseph. 2015. A cheap shot in the comics [Letter to the Editor; in print as A cheap retread in the comics]. Washington Post (August 1). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-cheap-shot-in-the-comics/2015/07/31/40057ef0-354d-11e5-b835-61ddaa99c73e_story.html
Rathke, Lisa. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Comic Strip Creator Says Gay Issues No Longer Cause a Stir. Advocate.com (October 25): http://www.advocate.com/news_detail_ektid49980.asp
Reid, Tim. 2009. Cartoonist Gary Trudeau upsets newspaper image. The Times (March 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article5835240.ece
Rosenf eld, Harry. 1991. Why we're publishing 'Doonesbury.' Albany Times Union (November 17): B5.
Scher, Steve. 2008. The Sandbox: Dispatches from Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 8). online at http://www.kuow.org/defaultProgram.asp?ID=14097
Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Doonesbury]. Kansas City Star (May 18).
Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Garry Trudeau]. Kansas City Star (May 6).
Shelton, Debbie. 2015. The Post lost sight of the audience [Doonesbury; online as A subject not fit for the comics pages]. Washington Post (January 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-subject-not-fit-for-the-comics-pages/2014/12/31/b470ee3c-8fd5-11e4-a66f-0ca5037a597d_story.html
Singer, Mark. 2001. Bush vs. Trudeau, Chapter 1. New Yorker (January 8): 28-29
Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi
Stamberg, Susan. 1995. The Peterman Catalogue [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 26) / Weekly Edition: the Best of Npr News (March 29)
Stein, M. L. 1997. Strips on Starr are Mali-booed. Editor and Publisher (March 22): 24
Stringfield, Norman J. 2013. Letters: April 21, 2013 'Doonesbury' just as bad as 'Mallard". Knoxville News-Sentinel (April 20): http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2013/apr/20/letters-april-21-2013/
Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Garry Trudeau Collects the Tweets of Favorite Journo, "Roland Hedley," in New Yorker. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963365

Thompson, Bob. 2005. Hunter Thompson Death Blows Uncle Duke's Mind In Cartoon Tribute. Washington Post (March 9): C1
Tjardes, Susan E. 1996. Televisual literacy, producerly texts and the serialized graphic narrative: The rhetorical and satirical potential of 'Doonesbury' [dissertation]. University of Iowa.
Trudeau, G.B.. . Guilty, Guilty, Guilty! [Watergate & Vietnam]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Even Revolutionaries Like Chocolate Chip Cookies [Cartoons from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Just A French Major From The Bronx [Strips from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Bravo For Life's Little Ironies [Comics from But This War Had Such Promise]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. But This War Had Such Promise. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Don't Ever Change, Boopsie [Selections from The President Is A Lot Smarter Than You Think]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. I Have No Son [Cartoons from But This War Had Such Promise. See Bravo For Life's Little Ironies for the rest.]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Joanie [Cartoons for New Children series. Afterword by Nora Ephron.]. New York: Sheed & Ward
Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Still A Few Bugs In The System. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1975. We'll Take It From Here, Sarge [Cartoons for New Children Series. Inc. list of books in series.]. Kansas City: Sheed & Ward
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Any Grooming Hints For Your Fans, Rollie? New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Call Me When You Find America. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Dare To Be Great, Ms. Caucus. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Doonesbury Special: A Director's Notebook, A. Kansas City: Sheed, Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. As The Kid Goes For Broke. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Doonesbury [Original Yale cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Especially Tricky People, An [Duke in China]. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. And That's My Final Offer! New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. But The Pension Fund Was Just Sitting There. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. He's Never Heard Of You, Either. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. In Search Of Reagan's Brain. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1982. Ask For May, Settle For June. New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B. 1983. The Doonesbury Desk Diary 1984. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1985, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury: A Musical Comedy New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, Garry. 1985. Silent Scream II: The Prequel [censored comic strip]. New Republic (June 10):8-9.
Trudeau, G.B.. 1985. Check Your Egos At The Door. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1986. Death Of A Party Animal. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Calling Dr. Whoopee! New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Doonesbury Deluxe. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Downtown Doonesbury. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1989, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Talkin' About My G-G-Generation. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. We're Eating More Beets! New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1989. Read My Lips, Make My Day, Eat Quiche And Die! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .
Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1991, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B. 1990. The 1990 Doonesbury Stamp Album. New York: Penguin
Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. You're Smokin' Now, Mr. Butts! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. I'd Go With The Helmet, Ray. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. Welcome To Club Scud! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Investigative cartooning: Why does the White House quail at my 'Doonesbury' strip? Washington Post (Dec 15).
Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. What Is It, Tink, Is Pan In Trouble? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. Action Figure! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. The Portable Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel .
Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Quality Time On Highway 1. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. In Search Of Cigarette Holder Man. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. Washed Out Bridges And Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Doonesbury Nation. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Flashbacks: Twenty-five Years Of Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1996. Virtual Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1997. Planet Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1998. The Bundled Doonesbury: A Pre-Millenial Anthology [Includes Doonesbury: Flashbacks cd-rom.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 2000. Duke 2000: Whatever It Takes. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G.B. 2006. Heckuva Job, Bushie! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, Garry. 2009. The Tweets Of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. New Yorker (April 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/talk/2009/04/20/090420ta_talk_trudeau
Trudeau, G.B. 2009. "My Shorts R Bunching. Thoughts?" The Tweets of Roland Hedley [Doonesbury]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, Garry. 2010. The Story of a Generation. The Atlantic (October): cover, 74-77
Trudeau, G.B. 2010. 40: A Doonesbury Retrospective. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G. B. 2015. The Weed Whisperer. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Twiddy, David. 2005. 'Doonesbury' still feisty after 35 years. Associated Press (November 14)
Unknown. 1976. Doonesbury: Drawing and quartering for fun and profit. Time (Feburary 9): cover, 57-66
Unknown. 1989. 'Doonesbury' in AIDS controversy. Albany Times Union (April 6): A2
Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesbury' artist is among honorees. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 39
Unknown. 1995. 'Doonesubry' disc on strip's 25 years. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 31
Unknown. 1996. Election '96: Victory for Zonker [medical marijuana]. Kansas City Star (November 7)
Unknown. 2004. Since We Asked: 'Doonesbury' goes missing and readers are curious. Several readers contacted the Mail Tribune's newsroom Saturday, all with the same question: 'What happened to 'Doonesbury' in today's paper?'. Mail Tribune (October 31). Online at http://www.mailtribune.com/archive/2004/1031/local/stories/18local.htm
Unknown. 2004. Dropped [Doonesbury]. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 26
Unknown. 2007. Garry Trudeau: Doing 'Doonesbury' Still Difficult. Associated Press (October 26). Online at http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663952&imw=Y
Unknown. 2009. For 'Doonesbury,' Election Is Over -- But Military Blog Continues. E&P Online (November 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888971
Unknown. 2009. 'L.A. Times' Readers Convinced Prescient Decision to Run 'Doonesbury' Strip. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887034

Drabble

Fagan, Kevin. 1997. Drabble: Son of Drabble. New York: NBM
Fagan, Kevin. 1998. Drabble: Mall Cops, Ducks and Fenderheads. New York: NBM
Fagan, Kevin. 1999. Drabble: Drabblations. New York: NBM
Fagan, Kevin. 2001. Drabble: Who Wants To Be A Fenderhead. New York: NBM

Larsen, Peter. 2024. As 'Drabble' turns 45, Kevin Fagan reflects on creating the long-running comic strip. Orange County Register (February 28): https://www.ocregister.com/2024/02/28/as-drabble-turns-45-kevin-fagan-reflects-on-creating-the-long-running-comic-strip/

Mears, Amanda. 2010. Funny moments in life come in dribbles for Kevin Fagan's use in 'Drabble' comic strip. Deseret News (March 14): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/700016543/Funny-moments-in-life-come-in-dribbles-for-Kevin-Fagans-use-in-Drabble-comic-strip.html

Ward, Tom. 2023. Kevin Fagan talks new book Deja Drabble. Sports Page Weekly 22 (10; November 3-9). Online at https://www.calameo.com/read/000906743b78a543a6ba5

Dustin

Brucker, Sally. 2017. The comic strip 'Dustin' delivers sexism instead of laughs [in print as Put 'Dustin' in the dustbin]. Washington Post (December 16). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-comic-strip-dustin-delivers-sexism-instead-of-laughs/2017/12/14/1c096614-df83-11e7-b2e9-8c636f076c76_story.html

Cowdrey, Bill. 2019. This joke bombed [letter]. Washington Post (June 8). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-people-we-should-remember-and-folks-wed-better-forget/2019/06/07/d4c0a13c-8945-11e9-98c1-e945ae5db8fb_story.html

D'Souza, Karen. 2010. 'Dustin': a comic-strip antihero for our recessionary times. San Jose Mercury News (March 19): http://www.mercurynews.com/news/ci_14712489

Schweers, Jeff.2016. Tallahassee cartoonist's Dustin comes home. Tallahassee Democrat (July 16): http://www.tallahassee.com/story/life/2016/07/16/tallahassee-cartoonists-dustin-comes-home/87043408/

Sciullo, Maria. 2018. Introducing 'Dustin,' Steve Kelley's comic strip new to the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 5): http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/art-architecture/2018/11/05/Dustin-Steve-Kelley-new-comic-strip-Pittsburgh-Post-Gazette/stories/201810310155

Tamburri, R.J. 2010. Underachieving slacker 'Dustin' debuts in Times Union today. Albany Times Union (March 29): http://www.timesunion.com/ASPStories/Story.asp?StoryID=916308

Tranchida, David. 2016. Loose ends: Dustin, jobless millenial to grace comics page. Westerly Sun (September 17): http://www.thewesterlysun.com/opinion/columnstaff/9376852-154/loose-ends-dustin-jobless-millenial-to-grace-comics-page.html

Unknown. 2010. King Features' 'Dustin' Passes the 100-Paper Mark in Syndication. E&P Online (March 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004074503

Dykes To Watch Out For (SEE ALSO Bechdel, Alison)

Bechdel, Alison. 2000. Post-Dykes To Watch Out For. Ithaca: Firebrand Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2005. Invasion Of The Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Alyson Books

Bechdel, Alison. 2008. The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. New York: Houghton Mifflin

Bechdel, Alison. 2017. New 'Dykes to Watch Out For' Tackles the Ides of Trump. Seven Days (March 14): http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/new-dykes-to-watch-out-for-tackles-the-ides-of-trump/Content?oid=4598939

Beresfrd, Meka. 2016. Alison Bechdel's 'Dykes to Watch Out For' comic set to return. Pink News (November 27): http://www.pinknews.co.uk/2016/11/27/alison-bechdels-dykes-to-watch-out-for-comic-set-to-return/

Bolonik, Kera. 2008. Alison Bechdel Retires Her Infamous "Dykes". NYMag.com (November 23): http://nymag.com/arts/books/features/52431/

Garner, Dwight. 2008. The Days of Their Lives: Lesbians Star in Funny Pages [The Essential Dykes To Watch Out For By Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/03/books/03garner.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Polston, Pamela and Alison Bechdel. 2016. Dykes to Watch Out For: Pièce de Résistance [in print as Cartoon Catharsis]. Seven Days (November 23): http://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/dykes-to-watch-out-for-piece-de-resistance/Content?oid=3841356

Ulysses, Sabrina. 2022. Gender to Watch Out For: Stuart and Trans Lesbianism in Alison Bechdel's Classic Strip. Women Write About Comics (June 24):

https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2022/06/gender-to-watch-out-for-stuart-and-trans-lesbianism-in-alison-bechdels-classic-strip/

Ella Cinders

Counselman, William. 1930. Ella Cinders In Hollywood [novel]. Boston: Stratford.

*Metropolitan Newspaper Service. 1925. Ella Cinders Immediate Success [advertisement for the strip]. Editor and Publisher 58 (3; June 13): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-13_58_3/page/40/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Bill" Counselman and "Charley" Plumb, Author and Artist of Ella Cinders']. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/26/mode/2up

Emmy Lou

Ernie *(Becomes Piranha Club; SEE ALSO Bud Grace)*

Astor, David. 1996. A Rubin citation for 'Ernie' strip [Secretary of the Treasury letter on Bud Grace comic]. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 33

Ryden, Hanna. 2004. Göran Persson - en riktig seriefigur; Statsministern gor gastspel i Ernie [Swedish prime minister appears in 'Ernie']. Aftonbladet (August 26). online at http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/nyheter/story/0,2789,523573,00.html

Eyebeam

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Sam Hurt interview. Basket Case blog (November 7): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/07/sam-hurt-interview/

Family Circus *(SEE ALSO Keane, Bil)*

Geddes, John. 2009. 'Family Circus' approaches its 50th year. USA Today (November 5): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/2009-11-05-family-circus-st_N.htm

Goodykoontz, Bill. 2023. 'Family' affair: Cartoonist Jeff Keane continues dad's legacy with 'The Family Circus'. [Fort Collins] Coloradoan (October 1): https://www.coloradoan.com/story/news/2023/10/01/cartoonist-jeff-keane-continues-dads-legacy-with-the-family-circus/70974768007/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. Interview with Jeff Keane On the 'Family Circus' Collection. ICv2 (November 12):L http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/16255.html

Gurdon, Meghan Cox. 2010. Family cartoon not corroded by acid culture [Family Circus]. Washington Examiner (March 4): 37

Keane, Bil. 1983. I'm Already Tucked In! New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Keane, Bil. 2009. The Family Circus: 1960-1961. IDW

Richards, Charles. 1996. 'Family Circle' character gets new hairdo. Kansas City Star May 24)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Review: The Family Circus: 1960-1961. Comics Reporter (March 1): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_review_the_family_circus_1960_1961/

Wolfe, Kathi / Religion News Service. 2003. 'Family Circus' artist draws on faith, home. Contra Costa Times (February 27). online at http://www.bayarea.com/mld/cctimes/news/5274634.htm

Far Side, The *(SEE ALSO Larson, Gary)*

Astor, David. 1994. Larson fans praise his departing panel. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 36-7

*Astor, David. 1995. Retired cartoonist receives a Reuben: Gary Larson wins the National Cartoonists Society award five months after ending his 'Far Side' comic. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 48-9

*Caen, Herb. 1995. The Far Side. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9)

*Dirda, Michael. 2003. 'The Complete Far Side: Volume One, 1980-1986; Volume Two 1987-1994' by Gary Larson. Washington Post Book World (October 26): 15

*Edwards, Bob. 2003. 'The Far Side' Anthologized: Gary Larson's Strange World of Cows and Other Creatures. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 29). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1481038.html

*Foran, Chris. 2016. 'The Far Side' found a home in the Green Sheet — eventually. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (April 7): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/the-far-side-found-a-home-in-the-green-sheet--eventually-b99698905z1-374830081.html

*Goldman, Tom. 2005. 'Far Side' Entomology Class Has Students Abuzz. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4258512

*Grabmeier, Jeff. 2024. Adulting, nerdiness and the importance of single-panel comics. Author cites 'The Far Side' as one comic that broke barriers. Ohio State News (November 19): https://news.osu.edu/adulting-nerdiness-and-the-importance-of-single-panel-comics/
*Gumbel, Andrew. 1999. The Far Side of Gary Larson. [U.K.] Independent (November 18)
*Higdon, David Leon. 1994. Frankenstein as founding myth in Gary Larson's The Far Side. Journal of Popular Culture 28 (Summer): 49-60
*Ivry, Sara. 2005. 'Far Side' Fans Hear Echo at The New Yorker. New York Times (June 13)
*Larson, Gary. 1984. Beyond The Far Side [2nd collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1984. Bride Of The Far Side [Fourth collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
*Larson, Gary. 1984. The Far Side [First collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1984. In Search Of The Far Side [3rd collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
*Larson, Gary. 1985. Valley Of The Far Side [5th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
*Larson, Gary. 1986. It Came From The Far Side [6th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
Larson, Gary. 1987. Door to Door Death [radio drama]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)
*Larson, Gary. 1987. Far Side Observer, The [8th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1987. Hound Of The Far Side [7th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
*Larson, Gary. 1988. Far Side 1989 Desk Calendar, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1988. Far Side 1989 Desk Calendar, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1988. Night Of The Crash-Test Dummies [9th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1989. Wildlife Preserves [10th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1990. Wiener Dog Art [11th collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1992. Cows Of Our Planet. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker
*Larson, Gary. 1992. Unnatural Selections [3rd printing]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1993. Chickens Are Restless, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1993. The Far Side Gallery 4. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1994. The Far Side 1995 Desk Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1994. Curse Of Madame 'C', The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1994. The Far Side Screen Saver Collection [software]. Delrina Corp
*Larson, Gary. 1995. The Far Side 1996 Off-The-Wall Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 1996. Last Chapter And Worse. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
*Larson, Gary. 2003. The Complete Far Side, Volume One, 1980-1986; Volume Two 1987-1994. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel
Lavery, David. 2005. Aesop after Darwin: The Radical Anthropomorphism of The Far Side. Studies in Popular Culture 28 (1; October): 71-83
*Marden, Keith. 1994. 'Far Side' fans facing suspended animation. Albany Times Union (October 4): A1
*Minzesheimer, Bob. 2003. Larson leaves the heavy lifting to 'Complete Far Side'. USA Today (October 20). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2003-10-20-far-side_x.htm
*Scheier, Ronni. 1989. In Short; Nonfiction [Review of Prehistory of the Far Side]. New York Times (November 12)
*Sefton, Dru / Newhouse News Service. 2000. How families share a sense of humor [Gary Larson and 'The Far Side']. Washington Post (May 2): C4
*Shute, Nancy. 1984. Scientists meet their alter ego on the Far Side. Smithsonian Magazine (April): 112-119
*Tardive, Ambrose. 2024. "What Else Didn't I Draw?": Gary Larson on the Far Side Comics Left Unproduced by His Retirement. Screen Rant (August 4): https://screenrant.com/gary-larson-retirement-undrawn-far-side-comics/

*Tardive, Ambrose. 2025. "What Bothered People Most about The Far Side": Gary Larson's Editor Explains What Made the Comic "Disturbing". Screen Rant (May 25): https://screenrant.com/far-side-comics-disturbing-humor-explainer/
*Unknown. 1994. 'The Far Side' and 'Calvin' win survey. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 31
*Unknown. 1995. Two survey winners ['Calvin and Hobbes' and 'The Far Side']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44
*Unknown. 1994. The widely syndicated 'Far Side' is being discontinued by Larson. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 45
*Unknown. 2005. 'Far Side' Calendar Will Benefit Animals. E and P Online (June 14) [Wertheimer, Linda or Noah Adams?]. 1994. Bill Frisell [wrote music score for Gary Larson's Far Side animated tv show]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 26)
*Wood, Robert. 2025. New Far Side Comic Is a Joke 38 Years in the Making: Gary Larson's New Far Side Comic Is a Tribute to Jane Goodall. Screen Rant (November 28): https://screenrant.com/new-far-side-comic-jane-goodall-gary-larson/

Fearless Fosdick ***(actually Li'l Abner strip)***

Felix the Cat ***(mostly comic book citations previously in Lent volumes)***

King Features Syndicate. 1983. Felix The Cat [3 stories.]. New York: Tor
*Unknown. 1924. [Pat Sullivan presents wooden "Felix the Cat" dolls to British polo team]. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/24/mode/2up

Ferd'nand

Flash Gordon ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books)***

Flash Gordon Wiki - http://flashgordon.wikia.com/wiki/Flash_Gordon_Wiki
Degg, D. D. 2023. Firsts and Lasts: The Daily Flash Gordon. Daily Cartoonist (July 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/03/firsts-and-lasts-the-daily-flash-gordon/
Kit, Borys. 2020. First-Ever 'Flash Gordon' Comic Strip Sells for Almost Half a Million Dollars. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (March 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/first-ever-flash-gordon-comic-strip-sells-almost-a-million-dollars-1287751
*Young, Tim. 2025. Dan Schkade and "Flash Gordon". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (852; October 1): https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8896 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/251001.mp3

Fluffy Ruffles

Fletcher, Gaby. 2018. Stumbling upon The New York Herald's 'Fluffy Ruffles'. Modernist Review (October 31): https://modernistreviewcouk.wordpress.com/2018/10/31/stumbling-upon-the-new-york-heralds-fluffy-ruffles/
Nagels, Katherine Frances. 2017. From the New York Herald to the Italian screen: Fluffy Reuffles, La donna americana. Feminist Media Histories 3 (2): 177-178
Ocasio, Linda. 2015. Fluffy Ruffles: The "It" Girl of 1907. Medium (June 2): https://medium.com/@uftlindaocasio/fluffy-ruffles-the-it-girl-of-1907-57ce5c58d924
Paranick, Amber and Christina Burr. 2020. Fluffy Ruffles in the Popular Press. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes blog (December 1): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2020/12/fluffy-ruffles/?loclr=easerb
Stalter-Pace, Sunny. 2019. The precarity of Fluffy Ruffles: reading a Progressive Era comic strip in the age of #MeToo. Feminist Modernist Studies 2 (3): 316-317

F-Minus (aka F Minus; SEE ALSO Tony Carillo)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. A Wry Warning of Another Cartoon-Character Death [F Minus]. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714530
Gutel, Rene. 2009. A Cartoonist Looks Beyond Newspapers [Tony Carrillo and F Minus]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=101940905
Quinones, Todd. 2006. Ill-Timed Comic Receives Negative Attention [F-Minus, Tony Carillo]. CBS 3 (December 14): http://cbs3.com/topstories/local_story_347233506.html
Robertson, Ken. 2008. F Minus coming to Herald comics Monday. Tri-City Herald (November 21): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/942/story/392876.html

For Better or For Worse ***(SEE ALSO Lynn Johnston)***

Altabe, Joan. Drowning of comic strip dog draws flood of sad calls [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (May 3).

Astor, David. 1993. Comic with gay character is dropped by some papers: But most 'For Better or For Worse' clients decide to publish the sequence, which runs until April 24. Editor and Publisher (April 3): 32

Astor, David. 1993. More papers cancel controversial comic: But most clients continue to run the current 'For Better or For Worse' sequence featuring a gay teen character. Editor and Publisher (April 10): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Gay Teen Gets Some Reaction ['For Better or For Worse']. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 39

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'For Better' Cartoonist Returning to Universal. E&P Online (July 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'For Better' Documentary Can Be Seen on Canadian TV Site. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668691

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. New 'FBorFW' Collection Looks at 'Home Sweat Home'. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708054

Atagi, Patrick. 2000. Misplaced statue [letter on 'For Better or For Worse']. Washington Post (May 27): A25

Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1992. For Better or For Worse: It's The Cartoon World of Lynn Johnston [exhibit brochure]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "For Better or For Worse's" Lynn Johnston. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_for.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Lynn Johnston's Drawn-Out Adieu to Cartooning; 'For Better or for Worse' Starts Over. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603481.html?hpid=features1&hpv=local

Chun, Alex. 2007. It's for the 'Better'; As Lynn Johnston's comic strip marks its 28th anniversary, it's in for some changes. But then, so is she. Los Angeles Times (September 10). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/radio/cl-et-comicstrip10sep10,0,793355.story

Davoli, Enrico. 2003. Killer carrots [letter to editor by doctor]. Washington Post (April 26)

De Yampert, Rick. 1996. Comic strip mirrors the 'worse' of life. News-Journal (August 24).

Dinh, Viet. 1997. Back to the drawing board: For better or for worse, a gay comic strip character returns. Washington Blade (Aug 22):12

Finney, Daniel P. 2004. Readers are clear: It's 'For Better,' not worse. Saint Louis Post-Dispatch (July 9)

Fisher, Gavin. 2016. 'For Better or For Worse' creator says successful comic strip was 'cathartic'; 'If I couldn't laugh about life, I don't know what I'do,' says Lynn Johnston. CBC News (May 21): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/for-better-or-for-worse-creator-says-successful-comic-strip-was-cathartic-1.3594536

Grenander, M.E. 1995. Capital region residents grieve Farley's death [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (May 9): A12

Harrison, Eric. 2007. For Better or for Worse creator slowing down, not retiring. Houston Chronicle (January 30): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4508151.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Maybe just for worse [homosexuality]. Washington Post (August 15): G3

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. Is This 'One Of Those Days,' Daddy? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1982. I've Got The One-More-Washload Blues... [6th p.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1983. More Than A Month Of Sundays. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1987. The Last Straw [3rd p.]. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

Johnston, Lynn. 1989. For Better Or For Worse: The 10th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. For Better Or For Worse: Grandpas Are For Jumping On [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor

Johnston, Lynn. 1990. Pushing 40. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Johnston, Lynn. 1991. For Better Or For Worse: Happiness Is A Warm Puddle [Early strip reprints.]. New York: Tor
Johnston, Lynn. 1991. What, Me Pregnant? [For Better or For Worse reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1992. Things Are Looking Up.... Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1993. There Goes My Baby! [Inc. the gay sequence.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1995. Starting From Scratch. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1996. For Better Or For Worse 1997 Calendar [Colored by Peggy McKeehan.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1999. The Lives Behind the Lines... 20 Years of For Better or For Worse. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 1999. Sunshine and Shadow ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2000. Big 5-0, The ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. All About April ['A For Better or For Worse Special Edition']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Graduation: A Time for Change [For Better or For Worse reprints strips from June 1999 to March 2000]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. In A Perfect Christmas [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2002. Family Business ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2003. Reality Check. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2003. With This Ring ['A For Better or For Worse collection']. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't He Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2000. Isn't She Beautiful? ['A For Better or For Worse Little Book']. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Johnston, Lynn and Andie Parton. 2003. Leaving Home: Survival of the Hippest [Illustrated by Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Krisberg, Kim. 2001. Not-so-funny pages; When gay character returned, some papers asked for alternative strip. Washington Blade (September 14)
Lafky, Sue A. and Bonnie Brennen. 1995. For Better or For Worse: Coming out in the funny pages [homosexuaity]. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1; October): 24-47
*Loriggio, Paola. 2008. Comic living in the past; Cartoonist behind 'For Better or For Worse' strip will retell stories with fresh art to tie up loose ends. Toronto Star (August 30). Online at http://www.thestar.com/News/Ontario/article/488061
*McTavish, Brian. 2008. `For Better or for Worse' reboots with new comic strips for old storylines. Kansas City Star (August 30). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/773060.html
Penner, Steve. 2009. For Better or For Worse' one year later. Seacoast Online (September 3): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20090903-ENTERTAIN-909039986
*Potter, Jenny. 2008. Patterson family going back to origins. North Bay Nugget (August 30). Online at http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1179318
Rhode, Mike. 2020. Exhibit Review: The Comic Art of Lynn Johnston. ComicsDC and IJOCA blogs (January 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-of-lynn.html or https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/01/exhibit-review-comic-art-of-lynn.html
Rosenfeld, Harry. 1993. Comics don't escape an editor's judgment [gay characters]. Albany Times Union (April 4): E2
Soergel, Matt. 1997. Cartoon family gets real, again [gay character]. Florida Times-Union (August 20)
Stuever, Hank. 2008. Something for Everyone to Hate. Washington Post (August 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/08/26/AR2008082603480.html
Tanasychuk, J. 1993. Comic strip takes on the issue of gay teens. Albany Times Union (March 27): D1

Tharp, Paul. 1997. Comic Strip Jumps Syndicate Ship. New York Post (September 3)
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Lynn Johnston Creator, 'For Better or For Worse'. Washingtonpost.com (July 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_070601.htm ; archived at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_070601.htm or https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-lynn-johnston-creator-for-better-or-for-worse-2021
Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist ['For Better or For Worse' cartoonist Lynn Johnston]. Washingtonpost.com (October 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon100804.htm
Unknown. 1995. Art mimics real life on comics pages [For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Apr 22): A6
Unknown. 1995. Heroic comic strip dog dies [For Better or For Worse]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 22).
Unknown. 1997. In Flanders Fields, there are stars as well as crosses [letter; For Better or For Worse]. Albany Times Union (Nov 19).
Unknown. 2001. Fashion: A Sketchy Bride ['For Better or For Worse' wedding]. Newsweek (September 3)

Fort Knox

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Cartoonist draws from experience. Omaha World-Herald (February 14): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100214/LIVING/702149871

FoxTrot *(SEE ALSO Bill Amend)*

Amend, Bill. 1998. Foxtrot 16-Month Weekly Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2000. Think iFruity. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2001. Death By Field Trip. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2002. Fox Trot 2003 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2002. His Code Name Was The Fox. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2004. Foxtrotus Maximus. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2005. My Hot Dog Went Out, Can I have Another! Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2005. Orlando Bloom Has Ruined Everything. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2006. How Come I'm Always Luigi? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2006. Jam-Packed Foxtrot. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Amend, Bill. 2007. Houston, You Have A Problem. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Astor, David. 1995. Should cartoonists draw role models? 'FoxTrot' creator Bill Amend answers this question during a speech at the Ohio State cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 34
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Blogger Praises 'FoxTrot' Decision. E and P Online (December 7)
Astor, Dave. 2006. 'FoxTrot' Cartoonist is Happy But Anxious About Going Sunday-Only. E and P Online (December 5): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003468716
Smith, David. 2016. Letters to the Editor. The 'Netflix and chill' joke in 'FoxTrot' was funny but inappropriate [in print as It's hard to stay chill about this comic]. Washington Post (January 30): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-netflix-and-chill-joke-in-foxtrot-was-funny-but-inappropriate/2016/01/28/9df4f41a-c476-11e5-b933-31c93021392a_story.html
Tabini, Marco. 2010. FoxTrot creator takes jab at iPad Flash policy. Macworld.com (March 22): http://www.macworld.com/article/147249/2010/03/foxtrot_iphone.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, 'Foxtrot'. Washingtonpost.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm
Tornoe, Rob. 2011. The Best of FoxTrot. EditorandPublisher.com (January 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/the-best-of-foxtrot-63870-.aspx

Foxy Grandpa

Campbell, Eugene K. 1923. Foxy Grandpa's back again! Circulation (July): 22
Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Down the Bunny Trail. Yesterday's Papers blog (September 22): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/09/a-crowded-life-in-comics_22.html

Frank and Ernest

Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves, 81, Dies; Comic Strip Artist [obituary]. New York Times (August 11): A17
Associated Press. 2006. Bob Thaves; Created 'Frank and Ernest' comic strip. Washington Post (August 12): B5
Astor, David. 1994. Thaves talks 'tech' at cartoon meeting: The 'Frank and Ernest' creator and other speakers discuss how computers can help them in their work. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 54-5
Astor, David. 1997. Innovative web site for 'Frank and Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (February 8): 28
Astor, David. 1997. Anniversary For 'Frank & Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist , With Bob Thaves Cartoonist, "Frank and Ernest".
Washington Post Online (February 1):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_020102.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 2)
Unknown. 1994. Thaves art in show. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44
Unknown. 1995. Thaves talks online. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 55

Frazz

Barringer, Marc. 2004. Q&A: Cartoonist Jef Mallett on 'Frazz'. VeloNews (May 23): http://www.velonews.com/news/fea/6143.0.html
Boldman, Craig. 2005. Frazz: A chat with Jef Mallett. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (April 7): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/jef_mallett/jefmallett.html
Cavna, Michael. 2009. Calling all comics readers: To save 'Frazz,' what strip should we send to KidsPost? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/calling_all_comics_readers_to.html#comments
Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Jef Mallett: 'Frazz'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514066.html
Fitzpatrick, Andy. 2010. Frazz is moving in: Comic strip with Michigan roots finds a new home in the Enquirer. Battle Creek Enquirer (October 10): http://www.battlecreekenquirer.com/article/20101010/NEWS01/10100309/Frazz-is-moving-in
Keep, Paul. 2010. Comics fans, meet 'Frazz' and his maker, Michigander Jef Mallett. Grand Rapids Press (May 10): http://www.mlive.com/living/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/05/comics_fans_meet_frazz_and_his.html
McKee, Sally. 2006. Comic strip replacement [Frazz for Lio]. Peoria Journal Star (September 17). online at http://www.pjstar.com/stories/091706/SAL_BAV96Q0J.031.shtml
Nebbe, Charity. 2004. [Jef Mallett and 'Frazz'; Michigan State University Library's comic book collection and Randall Scott]. Michigan Radio's Stateside (January 12). online at http://www.michiganradio.org/stateside.asp
Poole, Ken. 2009. Stop All That Razzmafrazz [Frazz letter to editor]. Washington Post (June 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/05/AR2009060503176.html
Segrave, Jeffrey O. and John A. Cosgrove. 2017. A Tribute to Trizophrenia: Sport in Jef Mallett's Comic Strip "Frazz". International Journal of Comic Art (19: 2 Fall/Winter): 269-285
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Jef Mallett Cartoonist, 'Frazz'. Washingtonpost.com (December 5): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon120503.htm
Unknown. 2010. NEA Offering Series of Christmas Strips by 'Frazz' Cartoonist Jef Mallett. E&P Online (October 12): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/nea-offering-series-of-christmas-strips-by-frazz-cartoonist-jef-mallett-62951-.aspx
Unknown [John Glynn?]. 2019. Virginia Brewery Releases 'Frazz IPA'. Daily Cartoonist (August 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/08/27/virginia-brewer-releases-frazz-ipa/
Watson, Ursula. 2009. Smart 'Frazz' joins News' comics pages. Detroit News (January 26). Online at http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090126/ENT05/901260304

Funky Winkerbean *(SEE ALSO Tom Batiuk)*

Website – http://www.funkywinkerbean.com

Astor, Dave. 2005. Comic Will Focus on Landmines in Afghanistan Starting Next Week. Editor and Publisher (June 29)

Batiuk, Tom. 1977. Funky Winkerbean #2: Closed Out! New York: Tempo Books

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Funky Winkerbean. New York: NBM

Batiuk, Tom. 2000. Lisa's Story [breast cancer strips]. New York: Perigee

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. My Name Is Funky ...And I'm An Alcoholic [alcoholism strips]. Center City, MN: Hazelden

Batiuk, Tom. 2007. Lisa's Story: The Other Shoe [cancer]. Kent, OH: Kent State University Press

Bhatia, Kabir. 2012. Funky Winkerbean coming to Kent State: Two local cartoonists are bringing their band of iconic characters to Kent State's new student center lounge. WKSU News (March 26): http://www.wksu.org/news/story/31153 and http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2012/03/23/34464.mp3

Biliczky, Carol. 2012. Kent State unveils mural by Funky Winkerbean creators. Akron Beacon Journal (March 27): http://www.ohio.com/news/local/kent-state-unveils-mural-by-funky-winkerbean-creators-1.285917

Brown, Gary. 2012. About Books: Kent State planning to publish 'Funky Winkerbean' collection. CantonRep.com (January 27): http://www.cantonrep.com/opinion/columnists/x1870694065/About-Books-Kent-State-planning-to-publish-Funky-Winkerbean-collection

Cantu, Hector. 2017. Funky's Bullpen: 'Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk enlists his Batom Comics characters to fight cancer. Intelligent Collector (Fall 2017)

Conan, Neal. 2007. Comic Strip Heroine Loses Battle with Cancer. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15189085

Coverson, Laura. 2007. Breast Cancer Takes Life of Cartoon Character; 'Funky Winkerbean' Comic Strip Character Is Killed off, Creating Controversy. ABC News (October 15): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Health/OnCallPlus/story?id=3722447&page=1

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Tom Batiuk Talks "Funky Winkerbean". Comic Book Resources (March 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=44149

Fredmonsky, Matt. 2012. Crankshaft, Funky Winkerbean Artist Talks about New Mural at Kent State; Chuck Ayers and Tom Batiuk partnered to tell the story of college life at their alma mater. Lakewood OH Patch (March 21): http://lakewood-oh.patch.com/articles/video-crankshaft-funky-winkerbean-artist-talks-about-new-mural-at-kent-state#video-9385635

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Batiuk writes series on students dealing with gay issues. Daily Cartoonist (April 20): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/04/20/tom-batiuk-writes-month-long-series-on-gay-teens/

Garron, Barry. 1996. Serious stuff from Funky Winkerbean. Kansas City Star (July 23).

Heaton, Michael. 2012. Tom Batiuk celebrates 40 big ones for 'Funky Winkerbean'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 2): http://www.cleveland.com/pdq/index.ssf/2012/04/tom_batiuk_celebrates_40_big_o.html

Howard, Anne W. 2008. Ideas That Work: A Comic-Strip Appeal Doubles Donations to an Annual Fund [breast cancer]. Chronicle of Philanthropy (April 3): http://philanthropy.com/free/articles/v20/i12/12f00601.htm

Jordan, Chris. 2001. When funny pages aren't funny: 'Funky Winkerbean' creator tackles serious adult situations as his characters come of age. (East Brunswick, N.J.) Home News Tribune (April 9)

King Features. 2012. Funky Winkerbean Celebrates 40th Anniversary on March 27; Cartoonist Tom Batiuk Takes a Look Back at Key Events in the Comic During Special Weeklong Series Beginning Mon., March 26. PRNewswire (March 27): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/funky-winkerbean-celebrates-40th-anniversary-on-march-27-144437845.html

Kropko, M.R. 2007. Strip sense: 'Funky Winkerbean' artist brings his struggle with cancer to the funny pages. Washington Examiner (May 11)

Lui, Claire. 2008. Tom Batiuk Discusses Funky Winkerbean's Pulitzer Nod. Printmag.com (April): http://www.printmag.com/TomBatiukDiscussesFunkyWinkerbeansPulitzerN/tabid/344/Default.aspx

McBain, Roger. 2006. Comics confront cancer. Evansville Courier and Press (September 4). online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2006/sep/04/comics-confront-cancer/
O'Brien, Kathleen. 2007. Cartoonist puts 'Funky' on fast-forward. Newark Star-Ledger (October 9): http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-1/1191905312170540.xml&coll=1
Parker-Pope, Tara. 2007. The Week: Comics and Vampires [Funky Winkerbean]. New York Times's Well blog (October 21): http://well.blogs.nytimes.com/2007/10/21/the-week-comics-and-vampires/
Reynolds, Christy. 2007. Are You Serious? Comic strip goes out on a limb of the tree of real life. Dayton Daily News (October 13): http://www.daytondailynews.com/l/content/oh/story/living/2007/10/12/ddn101307lifechristy.html
Sager, Lyndsey. 2012. New student lounge opens in student center. Kent Wired.com (March 27): http://kentwired.com/new-student-lounge-opens-in-student-center/
Townsend,Angela. 2009. 'Funky Winkerbean' character inspires real Lisa's Legacy Walk in University Circle. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 13): http://www.cleveland.com/healthfit/index.ssf/2009/10/post_6.html
Unknown. 1993. News about 'Funky'. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38
Unknown. 1994. Batiuk's gun series. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56
Unknown. 1996. Bombing coming in 'Funky' comic. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 33
Weiss, Jeffrey. 2007. Death in the comics; In cancer story line, Funky Winkerbean handled so many themes well - and yet wouldn't touch religion. Dallas Morning News (October 11): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/opinion/viewpoints/stories/DN-weiss_11edi.ART.State.Edition1.451f5cc.html
Yellig, Dr. Ned and Dr. Neil Hall. 2007. 'Comic' got it right [cancer]. News and Observer (October 12): http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/letters/story/734287.html

Fusco Brothers

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Quirky Fusco brothers return to The City. San Francisco Examiner (May 7).
McLin, Steve D. 1997. Bring Back the Fuscos. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 18).
Unknown. 2009. 'Fusco Brothers' Faithful Companion to be Outed Thursday. E&P Online (March 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003952497

G-I

Gordon, Mike. 2011. Not Seen ...but not forgotten [Invisible Scarlet O'Neil by Russell Stamm]. Hogan's Alley (18): 106-110

Garfield *(SEE ALSO Jim Davis)*

Astor, David. 1994. 'Momentous' event in the syndicate biz: People are talking about the impact of and reasons for Garfield's impending switch from United to Universal. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 46-7
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Franchise Gears Up for Film Debut. E&P Online (June 2)
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Garfield' Film Doesn't Get Rave Reviews. E&P Online (June 15)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Garfield' Book No. 45 Is Published. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708010
Boone, Brian. 2020. The bizarre history of Garfield. Grunge (May 6): https://www.grunge.com/207413/the-bizarre-history-of-garfield/
Davis, Jim, Mark Acey, Gary Barker (ill), Larry Fentz (ill) & Michael Tietelbaum (w). 1998. Garfield's Pet Force #3: K-Niner Dog of Doom! [Children's novel]. New York: Scholastic
Flood, Alison. 2018. Garfield's creator, 40 years on: 'I'm still trying to get it right'. Guardian (June 19): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/jun/19/garfield-jim-davis-40-years
Flynn, Meagan. 2019. For decades, Garfield telephones kept washing ashore in France. Now the mystery has been solved. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (March 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2019/03/29/decades-garfield-telephones-kept-washing-ashore-france-now-mystery-has-been-solved/
Griwkowsky, Fish. 2018. Garfield's Jim Davis talks lasagna, Bill Murray and 40 years of Earth's most famous cat. Edmonton Journal (June 15):

http://edmontonjournal.com/entertainment/celebrity/garfields-jim-davis-talks-lasagna-bill-murray-and-40-years-of-earths-most-famous-cat
Jamal, Alfea. 2018. Garfield turns 40! Creator Jim Davis reveals how the lasagne-loving star was born. Deccan Chronicle (June 11): https://www.deccanchronicle.com/lifestyle/viral-and-trending/110618/garfield-turns-40-creator-jim-davis-reveals-how-the-lasagne-loving-st.html
Johnson, Beth. 1998. Tales of the kitty. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 88.
Karasz, Palko. 2019. Why Do Garfield Phones Keep Washing Up on This Beach? [in print as Solving the Mystery of a Sleepy, Bright Orange Coastline Hazard]. New York Times (March 30): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/03/29/world/europe/garfield-phones-france.html
Nankervis, Tristan. 2024. My Strange Respect for Garfield. The Solute (April 8): https://www.the-solute.com/my-strange-respect-for-garfield/
Steele, Jennifer, Mike Fentz, Lori Barker and Larry Fentz. 2006. Radiology for Kids: Take a Tour with Garfield [medicine]. Indiana University School of Medicine Department of Radiology
Unknown. 2016. 'Garfield' Returning To Sun Comics on Monday. Greeneville [Tennessee] Sun (February 20): http://www.greenevillesun.com/news/local_news/garfield-returning-to-sun-comics-on-monday/article_6e61f847-1f34-5be4-b0f5-72c675c69fca.html
Unknown. 2018. Garfield celebrates 40 years of hating Mondays; Jim Davis introduced the world to Garfield - the oversized, orange tabby - on June 19, 1978, since then the comic strip character has spun off TV shows, movies and so much more. CNN (June 19): https://www.cnn.com/videos/cnnmoney/2018/06/19/garfield-comic-strip-40-year-anniversary-orig-ch.cnn
Unknown. 2018. A Q&A with 'Garfield' Creator Jim Davis. GoComics blog (June 18): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4567/a-q-a-with-garfield-creator-jim-davis

Gasoline Alley *(SEE ALSO Frank King; Dick Moores)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A Bright, Well-lit 'Alley': TIME.comix on Frank King's forgotten masterwork. Time.com (July 9): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1081304,00.html?promoid=rss_top
Associated Press. 1986. Richard Moores Dies at 77; Drew 'Gasoline Alley' Strip. New York Times (April 23)
Astor, David. 1997. 'Gasoline Alley' In The Big Apple. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Gasoline Alley' Death to Be Revealed May 5. E&P Online (April 30)
Cuddy, Alison. 2010. Chris Ware's "Gasoline Alley" Memorabilia. Chicago Public Radio's WBEZ (April 15). online at http://vimeo.com/10957017
*Glassman, Bill. 2025. Readers sound off on fighting for health care, Gaza in ruins and old comic strips [letter]. New York Daily News (October 16): https://www.nydailynews.com/2025/10/16/readers-sound-off-on-fighting-for-health-care-gaza-in-ruins-and-old-comic-strips/
Hearst, Joseph. 1948. He's the King of Gasoline Alley. Chicago Tribune Grafic Magazine (March 28)
King, Frank O. 1928. Skeezix Out West [Gasoline Alley novelization]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Company.
King, Frank. 1942. Nina And Skeezix (Of 'Gasoline Alley'): The Problem Of The Lost Ring [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman
King, Frank. 1955. My Home Town, Where Gasoline Alley and I Grew Up. Chicago Tribune Magazine (May 22): 28-29
King, Frank. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920–1922. Dark Horse
King, Frank and Jeet Heer, Chris Oliveros and Chris Ware (eds). 2005. Walt and Skeezix 1921 and 1922 [Intro by Jeet Heer]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly
Lehoczky, Etelka. 2014. A Charming Road Trip To The Past In 'Walt Before Skeezix'. NPR.org (June 10): http://www.npr.org/2014/06/10/318216879/a-charming-road-trip-to-the-past-in-walt-before-skeezix
Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Birthdays [Gasoline Alley and Barney Google]. Yesterday's Papers blog (June 23): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/06/a-crowded-life-in-comics_23.html

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Walt and Skeezix put on hiatus [Gasoline Alley reprints]. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/01/walt-and-skeezix-put-on-hiatus/#comment-173

Mautner, Chris. 2010. The return of Walt Wallet: An interview with Jeet Heer [Gasoline Alley]. Comic Book Resources (June 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/an-interview-with-jeet-heer/

Moores, Dick. 1976. Gasoline Alley [introduction by Nat Hentoff]. New York: Avon

Murray, Matt. 2001. In 'Gasoline Alley,' characters are getting long in the tooth. Walt is nearly 102, Skeezix is 80; Question for the cartoonist: Should he kill them off? Wall Street Journal (June 20): A1, 10

Simeone, Lisa. 2001. Gasoline Alley [interview with Jim Scancarelli]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1125181

Squirek, Mark. 2014. Gasoline Alley: The Complete Sundays Volume One 1920–1922 Reviewed. New York Journal of Books (March): http://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/gasoline-alley-complete-sundays-volume-one-1920%E2%80%931922

*Unknown. 1925. Daily Comic Strips Compiled in Volume. [Rochester, NY] Democrat and Chronicle (August 11): 18

Unknown. 1926. How Cartoon are Syndicated: Million Dollars' Worth of Space Devoted by Newspapers Each Year to Comic Strip Showing Gasoline-Alley Adventures. Popular Mechanics (March): 451-456

Unknown. 1932. Random Notes. Bakersfield Californian (March 5)

Unknown. 1949. The King of Gasoline Alley: This Artist Raised a Family On A Drawing Board. Salt Lake Tribune (February 6)

Unknown. 1955. Nation to Observe Tomah's Centennial: Magazine, Character in Syndicated Comic Strip Help Spread News of Event. Milwaukee Journal (May 8): 1-2

Unknown. 1994. Anniversary marked. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Unknown. 1994. Civil War sequence. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32

Get Fuzzy

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' Book Gets Published. E&P Online (June 22)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Iraq-Related Strips Get Positive Reaction. E&P Online (April 21)

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Post Drops 'Get Fuzzy': O, how high the tolerance for comic-strip reruns? Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/post-drops-get-fuzzy-o-how-high-the-tolerance-for-comic-strip-reruns/2013/10/30/a5e5987c-41b1-11e3-8b74-d89d714ca4dd_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Mailbag: What Post readers are saying about the 'Get Fuzzy' drop... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mailbag-what-post-readers-are-saying-about-the-get-fuzzy-drop/2013/11/08/150a3f64-48ba-11e3-b6f8-3782ff6cb769_blog.html

Coffey, Kevin. 2010. Comic details pets' lives. Omaha World-Herald (February 15): http://www.omaha.com/article/20100215/LIVING/702159969

Conley, Darby. 2001. Get Fuzzy: The Dog Is Not a Toy (House Rule #4) [comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Get Fuzzy 2003 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2002. Groovitude: A Get Fuzzy Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Blueprint For Disaster. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. Get Fuzzy 2004 Scratch-a-Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2003. The Get Fuzzy Experience. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Conley, Darby. 2005. Say Cheesy. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Davenport, John C. / Dallas Morning News. 1999. Talking animals populate new comic that kicks off today in The Gazette. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 7)

English, Kathy. 2009. Comic strip's fans get shirty. Toronto Star (March 14): http://www.thestar.com/comment/article/602203

Lourie, Erin, Anne Ritchie, Shelley Bond, Roger M. Allen, Rachel Griffith, Greg Friedmann, and Leonard Keifer. 2013. The unwelcome loss of 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 9): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-mess-with-our-get-fuzzy/2013/11/08/7f5a5fe8-466c-11e3-95a9-3f15b5618ba8_story.html

Fitzpatrick, Dan. 2003. Comic strip apology to really isn't: 'Get Fuzzy' creator says Pittsburghers need to take a joke. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (November 18)
Griffith, Bill. 2005. Lobel files libel suit in response to 'Get Fuzzy' strip. Boston Globe (May 21)
Loeffler, William . 2004. Trib's comic newcomers cite inspiration from the masters [Darby Conley, Get Fuzzy]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review August 9). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207191.html
Peremes, Donna. 2013. Why The Post pulled 'Get Fuzzy'. Washington Post (November 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-the-post-pulled-get-fuzzy/2013/11/05/9dbce728-4647-11e3-bf0c-cebf37c6f484_story.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Darby Conley Cartoonist, 'Get Fuzzy'. Washingtonpost.com (November 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon110703.htm
Unknown. 2004. 'Get Fuzzy' bursts into Comics. Appeal-Democrat (December 5). online at http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/2004/12/05/news/local_news/news2.txt
Unknown. 2006. 'Get Fuzzy' gets a tryout. Gazette-Times (December 11)
Van Siclen, Bill. 2002. Get Fuzzy wants to be your new pet comic strip. Providence Journal (October 13)

Get Your War On

Haber, Matt. 2009. Life After Wartime: 'Get Your War On' Ends. New York Observer (January 21): http://www.observer.com/2009/media/get-your-war-ends
Rees, David. 2004. My New Filing Technique Is Unstoppable [Political comic strip using clip art]. New York: Riverhead Books

Gil Thorp

Berrill, Jack. 1993. Waxing Nostalgic: A Gil Thorp Collection. Arlington Heights, IL: Take Five Productions
Dickens, Tad. 2008. 'Gil Thorp' character named after Radford fan. Roanoke Times (January 30): http://www.roanoke.com/extra/wb/148836
Hagen, Patricia. 1997. Gil's world. Journal of Popular Culture 31 (3; Winter): 47-54
Kram, Mark. 1994. Guiding light behind Gil Thorp: Berrill has kept sports strip alive, contemporary for 35-plus seasons. Philadelphia Daily News (April 21)
Tessier, Alice. 2012. Reconnecting with a Local Legend: Gil Thorp, Berrill's Brainchild. Housatonic Times (April 26): http://www.housatonictimes.com/articles/2012/04/26/life/doc4f99a0c65a26e724480298.txt?viewmode=fullstory
Unknown. 1996. The coach carries on. Sports Illustrated 84 (14; April 8): 24
Unknown. 1996. Berrill successor [Jerry Jenkins]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34
Wagner, John. 2006. Sidelines: Ottawa Hills' Gil Thorp; Hardman surprised to see himself in comic strip. Toledo Blade (September 7). online at http://toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060907/SPORTS06/60907015/--/FRONTPAGE

~~G-Man~~ (does not appear to have been a comic strip)

Gordo *(SEE ALSO Gus Arriola)*

*Alaniz, José. 2024. Exhibit Review: Gordo by/de Gus Arriola: Depicting Mexico and Modernism. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/exhibit-review-gordo-byde-gus-arriola.html
Arriola, Gus. 1950. Gordo. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Popo and the Sun. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Tehuana Mama. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Poosy Gato. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo the Lover. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Ponce deLeon. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Gordo's Pets. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Bug Rogers. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1972. Those Playworms Porfirio and Panchito. Concord, CA: Nitty Gritty
Arriola, Gus. 1981. Gordo's Cat. San Diego: Oak Tree
Arriola, Gus. 1989. Gordo's Critters. Berkeley: Celestial Arts
Stuff, Paola G. Muggia. 1995. 'Gordo' books [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (Dec 14).

Grande Avenue

Breen, Steve. 2001. Your Grandma Rocks, Mine Rolls [Grand Avenue comic strip collection by editorial cartoonist]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Mike Thompson joins Steve Breen on Grande Avenue. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/05/mike-thompson-joins-steve-breen-on-grande-avenue/

Gumps, The *(SEE ALSO Sidney Smith)*

Boulton, Barbara. 1974. Book revives Bloomington man's cartoons [Sidney Smith, The Gumps]. Bloomington-Normal Pantagraph (October 13): C-10

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1924. Chester Gump in Australia [The Gumps advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (6; July 5): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-05_57_6

*Ivey, Jim and Allan Holtz. 1999. Stripper's guide [The Gumps and Ozark Ike]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 28-35

*New York Daily News. 1925. Tell It to Sweeny! Serious Thinker] [The Gumps ad]. Editor and Publisher 57 (48; April 25): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-25_57_48/mode/2up

*Smith, Sidney. 1924. Andy Gump: His Life Story [Novel]. Chicago: Reilly & Lee Co

*Smith, Sidney & Herb Galewitz (ed.). 1974. Sidney Smith's The Gumps. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons

*Unknown. 1924. [Bronze statue of Andy Gump unveiled at Sidney Smith's estate in Florida]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17: September 20): 32. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

Unknown. 1922? Creator of Gumps signs a Million Dollar Tribune Contract and rides off in this car. Chicago Sunday Tribune

Hagar the Horrible *(SEE ALSO Dik Browne*)

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Chris Browne: Hagar the Horrible cartoonist interview. Mr. Media (March 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJDeqzPGyKo
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6cKlb2bmOLI
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n-BYJDbzyMU
http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h5q_F4qnLj4

Best, Dana and Dennis A. Coyle. 2017. This comic was simply horrible [Hagar the Horrible letter; in print as Simply horrible]. Washington Post (September 2): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/this-comic-was-simply-horrible/2017/08/31/444859d8-8ce9-11e7-9c53-6a169beb0953_story.html

Browne, Dik. 1976. Hagar The Horrible #4: The Brutish Are Coming. Grosset & Dunlap's Tempo Books

Browne, Dik. 1983. Hagar The Horrible: Hear No Evil (Do No Work). New York: Tor

Browne, Dik. 1988. Hagar The Horrible: Hi, Dear, Your Hair Looks Great! [Fall 1986-Spring 1987 comics]. New York: Jove

Browne, Dik. 2009. The Epic Chronicles of Hagar the Horrible: Dailies 1973-1974. Titan Books

Unknown. 1993. 'Hagar' anniversary. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35

Hairbreadth Harry

Happy Hooligan *(SEE ALSO Frederick Opper)*

Adcock, John. 2017. I Thought of a Tramp - The birth of Happy Hooligan. Yesterday's Papers blog (April 1): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/04/i-thought-of-tramp-birth-of-happy.html

Happy the Humbug

Martin, Douglas. 2003. Steve Carlin, '$64,000 Question' Producer, Is Dead at 84 ['Happy the Humbug' comic strip writer]. New York Times (March 2)

Harold Teen

Ed, Carl. 1931. Adventures of Harold Teen and His Old Sidekick Pop Jen [comic strip reprints]. Cupples and Leon

Ed, Carl. 1932. Harold Teen Paint & Color Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

Unknown. 1996. Radio pioneer Blair Wilson dies [writer for television adaptation of 'Harold Teen']. Kansas City Star (September 14)

*Unknown. 1924. [Profile of Carl Ed]. Editor and Publisher 57 (23; November 1): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/32/mode/2up

Hazel *(SEE ALSO Ted Key)*

Key, Ted. 1955. Hazel Rides Again [Introduction by Ben Hibbs, editor, Saturday Evening Post]. New York: EP Dutton

Heart of Juliet Jones, The *(SEE ALSO Stan Drake)*

Heathcliff

Ball, Ryan. 2009. Renegade Prowls with Heathcliff. Animation Magazine.net (January 6): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/9396

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bro! Heathcliff is 50! Daily Cartoonist (September 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/03/bro-heathcliff-is-50/

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Comic Culture with Peter Gallagher. Comic Culture (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g91vZbiJHIg

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Peter Gallagher, Heathcliff. Comic Culture (July 12): https://video.kpbs.org/video/peter-gallagher-heathcliff-3mbevj/

Kurp, Josh. 2023. 'Heathcliff' Cartoonist Peter Gallagher on the Origins of the Comic Strip's Weirdest, Most Wonderful Characters. UPROXX (May 19): https://uproxx.com/entertainment/heathcliff-interview-peter-gallagher/

Hello Carol

Henry (SEE ALSO Carl Anderson)

Anderson, Carl. 1953. Carl Anderson's Henry in Lollipop Land. New York: Wonder Books

Herb and Jamal

Healy, Rachel. 2025. A blow to diversity in the comics section [letter]. Portland Press Herald (April 27): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/04/27/a-blow-to-diversity-in-the-comics-section-letter/

*Riley, Carol. 2025. Missing Herb & Jamal [letter]. Portland [ME] Press Herald (May 13): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/05/13/missing-herb-jamaal-letter/

Herman *(SEE ALSO Jim Unger)*

Hi and Lois

Schlueter, Roger. 2015. No joke - Hi and Lois cartoonist knows a Mary Zeman. Belleville News-Democrat (May 30): http://www.bnd.com/living/liv-columns-blogs/answer-man/article22617666.html

Walker, Mort & Dik Browne. 1986. Hi and Lois: Trixie a la Mode. New York: Tor

Hubert

Inspector Wade

J-L

Dickey, Kelly. 2015. 'Kurami' makes its debut: Teen creates body-positive, self-acceptance comic strip. Herald Bulletin (April 6): http://www.heraldbulletin.com/community/kurami-makes-its-debut/article_72e5c8da-d903-51dc-a281-f95f75a5a88e.html

Dunlap, Phil. 2009. Ink Pen [Foreword by Paul Gilligan]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Langston, Jennifer. 2003. 'Leftersons' creator is 'right' on: His political views range from Republican to Libertarian [Colin Hayes]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 27): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/local/114452_cartoon27.shtml

Joe Palooka *(SEE ALSO Ham Fisher)*

Boyle, Robert H. 1965. A Champ For All Time!!! Sports Illustrated (April 19): 120-137

Moyer, Josh. 2012. Joe Palooka enters the ring again. Times-Tribune.com (February 29): http://thetimes-tribune.com/news/joe-palooka-enters-the-ring-again-1.1279006

Johnny Hazard *(SEE ALSO Frank Robbins; 2006 Misfiled as Comic Book)*

Judge Parker

Cavna, Michael. 2010. BREAKING: 'Judge Parker' artist Eduardo Barreto is 'gravely ill'; new artist sought. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/breaking_judge_parker_artist_e.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. This Just In: 'Judge Parker' names its new artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/this_just_in_judge_parker_name.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: Artist Mike Manley makes his 'Judge Parker' debut today. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/the_riffs_interview_artist_mik.html#more

Gardner, Alan. 2010. Barreto son, Heebinks briefly take over Judge Parker. Daily Cartoonist (February 12): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/02/12/barreto-son-heebinks-briefly-take-over-judge-parker/#comment-90491

Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online athttps://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html

White, Ted. 2018. 'Judge Parker' has become incomprehensible [letter; in print as Sally forth from 'Judge Parker']. Washington Post (June 1): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/judge-parker-has-become-incomprehensible/2018/06/01/d5095348-637e-11e8-81ca-bb14593acaa6_story.html

Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html

Julius Knipl ***(previously misfiled as Comic Book; SEE ALSO Ben Katchor)***

Jump Start ***(SEE ALSO Robb Armstrong; African-American)***

Unknown. 1993. About baseball star ['Jump Start' by Robb Armstrong on Negro League star Gene Benson]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Unknown. 2009. United Features Strip "JumpStart" Celebrates 20th Anniversary This Week. E&P Online (October 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017790

Jungle Jim

Just Kids

K Chronicles, The (SEE ALSO Keith Knight)

Hill, Dexter. 2008. In Mix-Up, Second College Paper Runs Obama 'N-Word' Cartoon [Keith Knight, K Chronicles]. E and P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003888709

Knight, Keith. 1997. Dances With Sheep: A K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Harvey Pekar.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2000. Fear Of A Black Marker: Another K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips.]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2005. Passion Of The Keef: The Fourth K Chronicles Compendium, The [Collection of newspaper strips. Intro by Aaron McGruder]. San Francisco: Manic D Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. I Left My Arse in San Francisco: The Fifth K Chronicles Compendium [Collection of newspaper strips]. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2008. 'K Chronicles' artist responds. University of Arizona Daily Wildcat (November 6): http://media.wildcat.arizona.edu/media/storage/paper997/news/2008/11/06/Opinions/k.Chronicles.Artist.Responds-3529131.shtml

Knight, Keith. 2012. The Incredible Cuteness of Being: The Sixth K Chronicles Compendium. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Marino, David. 2008. UA wildcat comic stirs controversy ['K Chronicles']. KVOA (November 6): http://www.kvoa.com/Global/story.asp?S=9302107

Katzenjammer Kids and Captain and the Kids ***(SEE ALSO Harold Knerr)***

*Astor, David. 1997. 'Katzenjammer' Comic Now 100. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 31

*Braun, Alexander and Tim Eckhorst. 2022. Katzenjammer: The Katzenjammer Kids – Der älteste Comic der Welt. Berlin: Avant-Verlag

*Dirks, Rudolf. 1917. Hans and Fritz [Katzenjammer Kids reprints]. New York: Saalfield

*Knerr, Harold H. 1921. The Katzenjammer Kids. EmBee Distributing Co

*Mackoul, Marla. 2025. Why Does 'Zzz' Mean Sleep? We have American comics to thank for introducing this one [Katzenjammer Kids]. Mental Floss (February 7): https://www.mentalfloss.com/why-zzz-means-sleep

*Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1997. Cem anos de The Katzenjammer Kids (na imprensa portuguesa) [comics in the Portuguese press; in Portuguese]. Lisbon: Bedeteca de Lisboa

*Terkel, Studs. 1998. The Katzenjammer Kids Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F02.html
* Unknown. 1914. Mummers Will Vote on Prizes [best Katzenjammer Kids costumes and best Mutt and Jeff costumes]. Harrisburg Star-Independent (December 8): 8
*Unknown. 2003. 'Kids' are subject of lecture [Katzenjammer Kids exhibit]. New Orleans Times - Picayune (March 13)
van de Wiele, Eve and Ivan Pintor Iranzo. 2023. Bringing up mischievous strips: the Katzenjammer kids' domestication in Spanish and Italian children's comics magazines. Memoires du livre: Studies in Book Culture 14 (1): 1-32. Online at http://hdl.handle.net/10230/57982 and https://repositori.upf.edu/bitstream/handle/10230/57982/Pintor_mem_brin.pdf

King Aroo

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2010. Reprintaroo, Cowboy! Super I.T.C.H. blog (April 22): http://superitch.com/?p=6324
Smith, Zack. 2010. IDW Adds King Aroo To Its Library of American Comics. Newsarama (March 10): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/king-aroo-idw-Mullaney-100310.html
Unknown. 2010. Just Who or What is King Aroo Anyway? Scoop (March 12): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=92829

King of the Royal Mounted Police

Krazy Kat *(SEE ALSO George Herriman)*

Boxer, Sarah. 2012. Krazy Kriticism: The Tics of the Trade. Los Angeles Review of Books (May 16): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type&id=639&fulltext=1&media
Dahlman, Ian. 2013. The legal surrealism of George Herriman's Krazy Kat. Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1289&context=ltc
Forrest, David V. 2002. Afterword to Krazy: George Herriman's Krazy Kat Cartoon and its Appeal to E. E. Cummings. Journal of American Academy of Psychoanalysis (30): 249-258
Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1931-1932: "A Kat a'Lilt with Song". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Herriman, George. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz 1933-1934: "Necromancy by the Blue Bean Bush". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Herriman, George. 2005. Krazy and Ignatz 1935-1936: "A Wild Warmth of Chromatic Gravy". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Herriman, George. 2006. Krazy and Ignatz 1937-1938: "Shifting Sands Dusts its Cheeks in Powdered Beauty". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Herriman, George. 2007. Krazy and Ignatz 1941-1942: "A Ragout of Raspberries". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Herriman, George. 2008. Krazy and Ignatz 1943-1944: "He Nods In Quiescent Siesta". Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Jones, Malcom. 2012. Monument Valley From the Eyes of a Krazy Kat and John Ford Fan; One of the only landscapes to inspire both John Ford and a newspaper cartoonist, the Western valley provides an unlikely respite. Malcolm Jones visits the Mittens and mesas. Daily Beast.com (February 3): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2012/02/03/monument-valley-from-the-eyes-of-a-krazy-kat-and-john-ford-fan.html
Kanfer, Stefan. 2013. razy: George Herriman brought brilliant farce and artistic whimsy to the funny pages. City Journal 23 (1; Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2013/23_1_urb-george-herriman.html
Llewellyn, K. N. 2013. Krazy Kat (review). Law Text Culture 16 (1). Online at http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1288&context=ltc
Young, Stark. 1922. Krazy Kat. New Republic 32 (October 11): 175-176. Scans online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2012/04/genius-of-comic-page.html

Kudzu *(SEE ALSO Doug Marlette)*

Lindgren, Kerstin. 2009. 'Kudzu, A Southern Musical' is coming to Pittsboro. Chatham Journal Weekly (April 11): http://www.chathamjournal.com/weekly/ae/perform/kudzu-southern-musical-is-coming-to-pittsboro-90411.shtml
Vance, Michael. 2007. Suspended Animation - Even White Boys Get the Blues. Joplin Independent (March 2): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1172854073

Lance *(SEE ALSO Warren Tufts)*

Liberty Meadows *(SEE ALSO Frank Cho)*

Barber, T. 1997. Cho-Hum [letter to the editor]. Washington City Paper (June 20)
Bayne, Charles A. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Comic strip wins with well-rounded characters [Frank Cho and "Liberty Meadows"]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 7). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/10/07/features/story4.html
Daly, Sean. 1997. Brandy, you're a fine girl [Frank Cho and Liberty Meadows]. Washington City Paper (Jun 6):41-42.
George, Milo. 1999. Re-Breathed: Liberty Meadows #1 by Frank Cho [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 33-34
Gross, Harriet. 1998. He's a quitter [letter on Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (February 28): A11.
Harteis, Allison F. 1998. Fumes for the whole family [letter; Liberty Meadows]. Washington Post (Feb 14):A27.
Kennedy, Bob. 2000. The statuesque of Liberty Meadows [Frank Cho]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 68-73
LeVee, Leonard G. Jr. 1998. 'Meadows' out to pasture [letter on Frank Cho's strip]. Washington Post (April 18): A17.
Schroeder, Robert. 2002. First Person Singular: Frank Cho - Creator 'Liberty Meadows,' Ellicott City. Washington Post Magazine (April 7): 10
Scocca, Tom and Vincent Williams. 2000. Strip Mining: The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder and Liberty Meadows' Frank Cho Take the Funny Pages in New Directions. Baltimore City Paper (February 9)
Silverman, Elissa. 1998. City Desk: Stripped [Frank Cho's Liberty Meadows dropped by Post] Washington City Paper (April 10): 13.
Sluger, Lynne T. 1999. Macho Cho [letter on Liberty Meadow's strips on neutering]. Washington Post (July 10): A17
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Frank Cho, Cartoonist, 'Liberty Meadows'. Washingtonpost.com (January 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_010402.htm
Unknown. 1997. New Comic Debuts [F. Cho's Liberty Meadows]. Albany Times Union (Apr 14).
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Liberty Meadows Creator Frank Cho. Previews 12 (6, June): 102-103
Valdez, Bill. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's satire of Mark Trail]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Life in Hell *(SEE ALSO Matt Groening; Animation - The Simpsons)*

Mautner, Chris. 2012. So long Akbar, farewell Jeff: A few thoughts on the end of Life in Hell. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/06/so-long-akbar-farewell-jeff-a-few-thoughts-on-the-end-of-life-in-hell/
Unknown. 2012. 'Simpsons' creator finally quits old job. Chicago Sun-Times (June 22): http://www.suntimes.com/photos/galleries/13344569-417/simpsons-creator-finally-quits-old-job.html

Li'l Abner *(SEE ALSO Al Capp; Fearless Fosdick)*

Capp, Al. 1952. Why I Let Li'l Abner Marry. Life (March 31): cover, 100-106. scans online at http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2013/03/al-capps-why-i-let-lil-abner-marry.html
Evanier, Mark. 1997. Li'l Abner in Hollywood. in Li'l Abner Vol. 25, pp. 5-17. Kitchen Sink Press
Fishwick, Marshall W. 1971. Li'l Abner: A Study in American Satire by Arthur A. Berger [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 4(3; Winter)
Price, Michael H. and George E. Turner. 1989. Abner goes Hollywood; Gets Lost in Shuffle. in Li'l Abner Volume 6, pp. 4-14. Kitchen Sink
Tefertillar, Robert L. 1995. Li'l Abner and Sadie Hawkins Day. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 100 (July): 42
*Walls, Sam. 2025. Experience Lil Abner at the Golden Chain Theatre [movie musical]. Sierra News Online (June 11): https://sierranewsonline.com/experience-lil-abner-at-the-golden-chain-theatre/

Lio (SEE ALSO Mark Tatulli)

Tatulli, Mark. 2007. Lio Happiness Is A Squishy Cephalapod. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2009. Lio's Astonishing Tales fom the Haunted Crypt of Unknown Horrors. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tatulli, Mark. 2010. There's Corpses Everywhere: Yet Another Lio Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Little Annie Fanny ***(SEE ALSO Harvey Kurtzman; Will Elder; also in Comic Books)***

Little King, The ***(SEE ALSO Otto Soglow)***

Harvey, R.C. 2015. Otto Soglow and the Little King: The Silent Runs Deep. TCJ.com (August 12): http://www.tcj.com/otto-soglow-and-the-little-king-the-silent-runs-deep/

Taube, Michael. 2012. Cartoon Monarch: Otto Soglow & The Little King. Washington Post (May 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/cartoon-monarch-otto-soglow-and-the-little-king/2012/05/03/gIQAKN5S1T_story.html

Little Lulu ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books)***

International Cellucotton Products, Inc. 1954. Did you ever? [Marge's Little Lulu ad for Kleenex]. Life Magazine (September 6): 87

Little Nemo ***(SEE ALSO Winsor McCay)***

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Restoring Slumberland. New York Times (October 17)

Harry "A" Chesler Syndicate. 1937. Little Nemo in Slumberland by Winsor McCay Jr.: A Worth Son of a Great Father. Syndicate Features 1, (2 November 1). Online at Yesterday's Papers blog (January 14, 2020): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2020/01/syndicate-features.html

*New York Herald Tribune Syndicate. 1924. "Little Nemo in Slumberland" by Winsor McCay is a satisfying Sunday Comic [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/36/mode/2up

O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl, and Chris Stevens. 2015. Little Nemo's Big New Dreams: A TOON Graphic. TOON Graphics

O'Neill, Josh, Andrew Carl and Chris Stevens. 2015. Drawing On History - Little Nemo: Dream Another Dream. Library of Congress (September 18): https://archive.org/details/LOCSPX150918LocustMoonOnWinsorMcCayAndLittleNemo

Reid, Calvin. 2005. Happy Birthday, Little Nemo: Big New Book Restores McCay's Masterpiece. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 11)

Scherer, Patrick. 1992. Little big man: meet Nemo, the bewildered boy who led a generation of comic strip readers to a weird fantasy world called Slumberland. Art & Antiques 9 (January): 80-3

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Peter Maresca and Art Spiegelman [on McCay and Little Nemo]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (December 1). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw051201peter_maresca_and_ar

Taube, Michael. 2014. Book Review: Complete Little Nemo. Washington Times (December 25): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2014/dec/25/book-review-the-complete-little-nemo/

Little Orphan Annie ***(SEE ALSO Harold Gray)***

*Bachmann, Christian A. 2024. From the Newspaper to the Book: Little Orphan Annie's Media Entanglement and Transformation. A Mixed Picture: Media Transfer and Media Competition in Illustrated Periodicals, 1840s-1960s (2024): 75-93

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic strip skips off into the sunset. Washington Post (May 14): C3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/13/AR2010051305128.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Why canceled 'Little Orphan Annie' is really seeing her final 'tomorrow'... Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/05/why_little_orphan_annie_is_rea.html

*Chicago Tribune Newspaper Syndicate. 1924. There are tears and laughter in this new Chicago Tribune strip [advertisement introducing Little Orphan Annie]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): front cover. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/mode/2up

Cohen, Sharon / Associated Press. 2010. 'Annie' comic strip is ending, but the redhead's fate uncertain. Philly.com (June 10): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/96032279.html

Daly, Louise. 2010. No more tomorrows for Orphan Annie comic strip. AFP (June 13) : http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20100613/ts_alt_afp/entertainmentusnewspapermediacomics

*Degg, D. D. 2024. A Classic's Centennial: Little Orphan Annie. Daily Cartoonist (August 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/05/a-classic-centennial-little-orphan-annie/
Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie A Willing Helper [#7 in series, reprints 1932]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And The Haunted House [#3 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie And Uncle Dan [#9 in series, reprints 1933]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Bucking The World [#4 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2001. Little Orphan Annie Shipwrecked [#6 in series]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie "Daddy" [Reprints 1926]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Little Worker [New collection, introduction by Bill Blackbeard. 1927 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Man of Mystery [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Pro and the Con [New collection. 1929 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2002. Little Orphan Annie: The Sentence [New collection. 1925 strips]. Long Beach, Ca: Pacific Comics Club
Gray, Harold. 2009. Complete Little Orphan Annie Volume 2: Th Darkest Hour Is Just Before Dawn, Daily & Sunday Comics 1927-1929, The [Intro by Dean Mullaney and Bruce Canwell; essay by Jeet Heer]. San Diego, CA: IDW
Hansen, Liane. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127810821 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/06/20100613_wesun_15.mp3
http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html
Hevesi, Dennis. 2010. Shirley Bell Cole, the Voice of Little Orphan Annie, Dies at 89. New York Times (January 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/arts/30cole.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Little Orphan Annie Says Goodbye For Now. New York Times (June 15): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/15/books/15arts-LITTLEORPHAN_BRF.html
Lombard Historical Society. 2024. The "Annie"-Versary: A Hundred Years of Little Orphan Annie; April 27, 2024-December 23, 2024. Lombard Historical Society (n.d.): https://www.lombardhistory.org/the-annie-versary
Mark, Jay. 2004. Annie a toymaker's delight advertisement. Arizona Republic (August 14)
*Martin, Kristen. 2024. "Just Annie". While writing a history of American orphanhood, I realized how upsetting Little Orphan Annie's story truly was. Slate (August 17): https://slate.com/news-and-politics/2024/08/little-orphan-annie-movie-comic-poem.html
*Marschall, Rick. 2024. Who's That Little Chatterbox?... and Who Is 100 Years Old!?! Yesterday's Papers (September 26): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/whos-that-little-chatterbox-and-who-is.html
*McCormick, Cara. 2012. Poor Little Annie! [July 15, 1945, Mayor La Guardia]. Annotations: The NEH Preservation Project (August 25): https://www.wnyc.org/story/227281-poor-little-annie/
Mcshane, Larry. 2010. 'Little Orphan Annie' comic canceled by Tribune Media Services. New York Daily News (May 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/05/13/2010-05-13_little_orphan_gonnie_from_the_daily_news.html
Richard, Paul / Washington Post. 1974. What's Happened to Little Orphan Annie? Lakeland Ledger (February 24). Online at https://news.google.com/newspapers?id=SO8vAAAAIBAJ&sjid=xfoDAAAAIBAJ&pg=7256%2C6912820
Rosenthal, Phil. 2010. 'Annie' left a homeless orphan in newspaper world. Chicagotribune.com (May 13): www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/ct-biz-0513-phil-annie-20100513,0,578290.column
Siegel, Robert. 2010. Voice Of Little Orphan Annie Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at

http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123380197 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100204_atc_23.mp3

*Smith, Katlyn. 2024. Leapin' Lombard! 'Little Orphan Annie' tours, exhibit celebrate her 100th birthday and suburban roots. [Chicago] Daily Herald (June 7): https://www.dailyherald.com/20240607/news/leapin-lombard-little-orphan-annie-tours-exhibit-celebrate-her-100th-birthday-and-suburban-root/

Tyree, Danny. 2010. Tyrades! Arf-ul News: Little Orphan Annie Ends! Marshall County Tribune (June 11): http://www.marshalltribune.com/story/1641639.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #2: Jeet Heer On Little Orphan Annie. Comics Reporter (December 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_jeet_heer_on_little_orphan_annie/

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harold Gray, who for the past five years has been assisting Sidney Smith in the preparation of 'The Gumps,' is now also drawing a new comic strip called 'Little Orphan Annie' for the Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate, Chicago"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (31, December 27): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-27_57_31/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1993. New 'Annie' music [illustrated by Leonard Starr]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34

Unknown. 2010. Sun sets on Little Orphan Annie comic strip. BBC News (June 14): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment_and_arts/10308791.stm

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Lizards, Leap No More: Little Orphan Annie Strip To End In June. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May May 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/05/19/126974575/lizards-leap-no-more-little-orphan-annie-strip-to-end-in-june?sc=nl&cc=msb-20100519

Young, Frank M. 2019. "Magic is Bunk, o'course… Still… Whaddyuh Know?" The Curious Pull of Harold Gray's Little Orphan Annie. TCJ (July 31): http://www.tcj.com/magic-is-bunk-ocourse-still-whaddyuh-know-the-curious-pull-of-harold-grays-little-orphan-annie/

Television

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The TV column: For 'Annie,' Not Such a Hard-Knock Life on ABC. Washington Post (November 9): C7

*Murray, Noel. 2021. 'Annie Live!' Review: The Sun, as Always, Came Out. New York Times (December 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/03/arts/television/annie-live-review.html

*Zornosa, Laura. 2021. 'Annie Live!': Coming Soon to Your Living Room [in print as N.Y.C., a Cast of 42 and Sandy the Dog]. New York Times (December 2): C5. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/01/arts/television/annie-live-tv-musical.html

Theater – Annie

Catlin, Roger. 2016. The surprising insight about us from the man who wrote 'Tomorrow' [online as Depressed by the news? 'Annie's' creator explains why one song still resonates.]. Washington Post (March 13). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/depressed-by-the-news-annies-creator-explains-why-one-song-still-resonates/2016/03/10/1f8cfea8-e22e-11e5-9c36-e1902f6b6571_story.html

Cary, Emily. 2006. Bald is beautiful: Actor revels in hairless role in national 'Annie' tour. Washington Examiner (June 26)

Charnin, Martin. 1977. Annie: A New Musical Anniversary Edition [Souvenir book from musical]. Nw York: Johnray Publishing

Dickson, Akeya. 2006. Child's play ['Annie']. Washington Post (June 25): M7

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. Thomas Meehan, 88, Writer Who Won Tonys for 'Annie' and 'Hairspray,' Dies [online as Thomas Meehan, Who Wrote the Books for Broadway Hits, Dies at 88]. New York Times (August 24): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/22/theater/thomas-meehan-dead-tony-winner-hairspray.html

Meehan, Thomas. 1977. On Making Little Orphan Annie Sing And Dance. New York Times (April 17): D6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1977/04/17/archives/on-making-little-orphan-annie-sing-and-dance-making-orphan-annie.html

movie (2014)

Lieber, Ron. 2014. From the New 'Annie' Movie, Lessons on Money and Inequality. New York Times (December 27): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/27/your-money/what-annie-can-tell-us-about-money.html

Lone Ranger

Loose Parts (SEE ALSO Dave Blazek)

Butler, Larry. 2020. This drink burns [letter]. Washington Post (April 4). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-how-to-cover-the-presidents-handling-of-the-coronavirus/2020/04/03/d1dddd24-75d3-11ea-a9bd-9f8b593300d0_story.html

Wesson, Paul. 2020. 'I've got a bad feeling about this' [letter, in print as It's all Klingon to us]. Washington Post (August 8): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/letters-to-the-editor/readers-critique-the-post-a-thousand-words-but-no-picture-until-now/2020/08/07/1ef52f12-d8ae-11ea-9c3b-dfc394c03988_story.html

Luann *(SEE ALSO Greg Evans)*

*Luann Fann website - https://luannfan.com/

Astor, David. 1997. Another Gay Kid In The Comics? Editor and Publisher (August 9): 30

Astor, David. 1997. Thousands Vote On Luann Match. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56

Astor, Dave. 2004. Top Cartoon Honor for 'Luann' Creator. E&P Online (June 1)

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Watch your kids and learn,if you want to do cartoons. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 10): http://starbulletin.com/2002/02/10/features/story8.html

Buxton, Laura. 2015. Forefront: Greg & Karen Evans. Channel 4 San Diego (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NahN-zQ8N-8

Dotinga, Randy. 1997. [Luann comic strip and homosexuality.] North County [Escondido, CA] Times (July 27).

Evans, Greg. 1989. Homework is ruining my life New York: Tor

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Alcohol - No thanks [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Babies - Not me, not yet [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Drugs - Seven good ways to say no [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Eat smart - Nutrition made easy [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Exercise - It's easier than you think [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: HIV - Get the facts [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sex - Choosing to wait [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual harrassment - It's no joke [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Sexual Pressure - How to Say No [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: STD - Don't risk it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Stress - You can handle it [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. The Luann Health Series: Tobacco - Don't be fooled [brochure]. Santa Cruz, CA: Journeyworks Publishing

Evans, Greg. 1997. Luann. Cartoonist PROfiles (September)

Evans, Greg. 1999. Passion! Betrayal! Outrage! Revenge!: A Luann Book. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press

Evans, Greg. 2003. Luann: Curves Ahead [Foreword by Lynn Johnston]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2004. Luann 2: Dates and Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2006. Luann 3: Sixteen Isn't Pretty. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Evans, Greg. 2008. Luann 4: Seriously… Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Flanigan, Kathy. 2004. Being a teen is tough, even in the comics. Milwaukie Journal-Sentinel (March 17). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/mar04/214962.asp
Frank, Stephen. 1987. Evans battles drugs with humor. Albany Times Union (October 14): 1B
Manna, Marcia. 2006. Comics reflect trials, turbulence of family life, with laughter. San Diego Union-tribune (August 6). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/northcounty/20060806-9999-m1m06arts.html
Moss, Andrea. 2010. San Marcos: Popular 'Luann' comic strip turns 25; Teen character is based on San Marcos artist Greg Evans' own daughter. North County Times (March 16): http://www.nctimes.com/news/local/san-marcos/12eb941b-afc0-5f49-8df1-f64adf9a3d77.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Greg Evans Cartoonist, 'Luann'. Washingtonpost.com (June 4): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon060404.htm
Tomer, Susan E. 1991. Cartoon teen takes first step to womanhood [Luann]. Albany Times Union (May 3):C1.
Unknown. 1993. 'Luann' cast grows. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48
Unknown. 1995. Comic helps SADD [Luann by Greg Evans]. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 50
Unknown. 1995. Computerized color in Sunday 'Luann'. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33
Unknown. 1995. 'Luann' strip offers two special stories [fashion and drunk driving]. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41
Unknown. 1996. 'Luannn' cartoonist signs with United. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
Unknown. 1996. Scholarship starts [from Luann - The Musical by Greg Evans]. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42
Unknown. 2003. Comic Strip Luann Coming to TV. Associated Press (October 21)
Wallace, Robert K. Comics replacing 'Luann' leave a lot to be desired [letter to the editor]. Albany Times Union (Jan 26):A8.
Warth, Gary. 2006. Finding new talent: 'Luann' creator Greg Evans selects best cartoonists in contest based on his strip. North County Times (September 2). online at http://www.nctimes.com/articles/2006/09/04/lifeandtimes/15_31_419_2_06.txt
Zelas, Kent. 2008. "Luann" comic strip starts five-week run. Los Angeles Times Readers Representative Journal (November 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2008/11/luann-comic-str.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/35487434

Lunchbucket

M-N

Degg, D.D. 2020. Sam Wyche – RIP [No Huddle comic strip writer]. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/01/02/sam-wyche-rip/
King, Mac. 2010. Harrah's headliner Mac King, Lewis T. Monkey and The Lunchbox-O-Magic [Magic in a Minute comic strip]. Las Vegas Sun (August 2): http://www.lasvegassun.com/news/2010/aug/02/harrahs-headliner-mac-king-lewis-t-monkey-and-lunc/
Unknown. 2008. The Smart Collector : Major Hoople drawings should sell. Arizona Daily Star (February 24): http://www.azstarnet.com/athome/225880.php

McGonigle

Male Call *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Mallard Fillmore *(SEE ALSO Bruce Tinsley)*

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Bloggers Weigh in on Cartoonist's Drunk-Driving Arrest [Mallard Fillmore]. E and P Online (December 13)
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Mallard Fillmore' Creator Bruce Tinsley. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_mallard_fillmore.html
Ferguson, Carrie. 2004. Mallard Fillmore waddles ito comics to quack us up. Tennessean (July 24)
Foster, Bonnie S. 2008. It's the Economy Stupid.... [letter to the editor]. Wilmington Star-News (December 16):

http://www.starnewsonline.com/article/20081216/LETTERS/812160295/1107/OPINION?Title=It_s_the_Economy_Stupid
Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 02: Feedback from newspaper readers - Mixed "Mallard". Daily Press (January 2): http://www.dailypress.com/news/dp-local_feedback_0102jan02,0,2823764.story
Gates, Ernie. 2009. January 04: Feedback from newspaper readers - 'Mallard' redux. Daily Press (January 4): http://www.dailypress.com/news/local/dp-local_feedback_0104jan04,0,7998986.story
Kelly, Chris. 2007. Mallard Fillmore Makes Me Sad. Huffington Post Blog (January 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/chris-kelly/mallard-fillmore-makes-me_b_38124.html
Lamb, Chris. 1995. Early success for a conservative comic:'Mallard Fillmore,' which stars a right-wing duck, has attracted more than 275 newspapers in less than a year [Bruce Tinsley]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 52-3
Linden, Dana Wechsler. 1995. Take that, Doonesbury [conservative comic strip 'Mallard Fillmore']! Forbes 155(5; Feb 27):49.
Mann, W.A. 2006. The man behind. Pittsburgh Tribune Review (September 10). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/opinion/columnists/guests/s_469656.html
McElroy, Jack. 2016. Knoxville News Sentinel dumping 'Doonesbury;' 'Mallard Fillmore' is dead duck, too. Knox News (April 1): http://www.knoxnews.com/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/doonesbury-buried-mallard-a-dead-duck-too-2f4bac98-79c3-60df-e053-0100007fb3ec-374196191.html
Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2004. A cartoon drawn only with right angles [Mallard Fillmore by Bruce Tinsley]. Washington Post (June 30)
Richardson, Valerie. 1996. The duck stays here. Insight on the News 12 (19; May 20): 35
Serksnas, Tony and Bill Kalafus. 2009. Cartoons are supposed to exaggerate offensive. Denver Post eletters blog (January 9): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/09/cartoons-are-supposed-to-exaggerate/
Shahan, Jim. 2014. Letter: Mallard Fillmore comic strip. Ventura County Star (December 30): http://www.vcstar.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/letter-mallard-fillmore-comic-strip
Shannon, Nan. 2009. Depiction of Michelle Obama is offensive [Mallard Fillmore]. Denver Post eletters blog (January 7): http://blogs.denverpost.com/eletters/2009/01/07/depiction-of-michelle-obama-is-offensive/
Tinsley, Bruce. 1996. Mallard Filmore... On The Stump. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trotman, James. 2009. Mallard Fillmore cartoon should be moved [letter]. Daily Record (September 3): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20090903/OPINION02/90902033/-1/LIFEFRONT/-Mallard-Fillmore-cartoon-should-be-moved
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon duck soars. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54
Unknown. 1996. Conservative cartoon duck hits the road, 'quack'. Editor & Publisher (February 10): 10
Unknown. 1996. 'Mallard' wings its way back to paper. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 41
Unknown. 2006. 'Mallard Fillmore' creator arrested for DUI. Indianapolis Star (December 11). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200661211035
Unknown. 2009. 'Mallard Filmore' Celebrates 15th Anniversary. E&P Online (June 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003978276
Vaden, Ted. 2008. Pluck the duck. News and Observer (August 31). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/opinion/columns/story/1200887.html
Zaltsberg, Bob. 2009. Mallard a dead duck; U-verse request under advisement. Bloomington, IN Herald-Times (January 19)

Mandrake the Magician *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

Falk, Lee & Phil Davis. 1935. Mandrake the Magician: The Big Little Book. Racine, WI: Whitman

Mark Trail *(SEE ALSO Ed Dodd; Jack Elrod)*

Ade, William. 2016. Let's say 'happy trails' to 'Mark Trail' [letter]. Washington Post (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/lets-say-happy-trails-to-mark-trail/2016/05/27/1fc79f68-21da-11e6-b944-52f7b1793dae_story.html
Allen, James. 2016. Some people don't appreciate 'Mark Trail.' Making it is a childhood dream come true [letter in print as Drawing 'Mark Trail' is a childhood dream come true]. Washington Post (June 4): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/some-

people-dont-appreciate-mark-trail-making-it-is-a-childhood-dream-come-true/2016/06/03/1625a07e-2755-11e6-8329-6104954928d2_story.html
Andrews, Dave. 2000. Amazing musk ox [letter]. Washington Post (March 25): A19
Austin, Bob. 1997. Come again [letter]? Washington Post (October 25)
Baard, Erik. 2002. The Weather Service's voice is changing. New York Times (June 17)
Bender, Daniel. 2016. 'Mark Trail' objectifies women [letter; in print as Free for All Swimsuit Edition]. Washington Post (July 30). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-objectifies-women/2016/07/28/f85bf21c-5343-11e6-b652-315ae5d4d4dd_story.html
Berger, Arion. 1997. Trailblazing: Past is present in the funny pages. Washington City Paper (September 19):48-49
Bernazani, David P. 1997. Get real, Mark [letter]. Washington Post (September 27)
Cavna, Michael. 2016. How a USDA worker became an action-adventure comic character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/05/how-a-usda-worker-became-an-action-adventure-comic-character/
Dowell, Casey. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in the Sonoran Desert, not the Chihuahuan Desert [in print as 'A spine in the side of Mark Trail', letter]. Washington Post (January 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-the-sonoran-desert-not-the-chihuahuan-desert/2016/01/21/f3ce67d2-bed5-11e5-98c8-7fab78677d51_story.html
Fahrenthold, David A. 2002. Poachers and Editors Beware: Mark Trail Always Comes Punching Back. Washington Post (June 30): F1-2
Filbin, Gerald J. 2022. The other half of herpetology [letter]. Washington Post (January 1). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/31/readers-critique-post-this-photo-biden-seemed-continue-false-narrative/
Grobaty, Tim. 2016. Mark Trail returns to the comics! Right after he deals with this wild boar. Long Beach Press Telegram (October 20): http://www.presstelegram.com/media/20161020/mark-trail-returns-to-the-comics-right-after-he-deals-with-this-wild-boar
*Ikram, Shirin. 2025. This shall not stand [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (May 10): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/09/invasive-bamboo-verklempt-dyngus-vance-alijah-arenas/

Kurzius, Rachel. 2016. One Comic Hero Has Been In A Cave For Six Months And Readers Are Pissed. DCist (June 14): http://dcist.com/2016/06/people_are_pissed_that_one_comic_st.php
*Marschall, Stephen. 2024. Actual attaboy from the ranger: 'You do like punching people for nature' [letter]. Washington Post (August 10): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/09/parenting-advice-wedding-clothes-trump-race/
Metcalf, Marion R. 1997. Henpecked birds [letter]? Washington Post (July 26)
Moravec, Jeff and Kevin Cannon. 2016. 'Mark Trail' and me: A writer's homage. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 7): http://www.startribune.com/mark-trail-and-me-a-writer-s-homage/374654651/
*Mpartland, Karlyn. 2024. Trap-neuter-release (lasagna into the catio) [letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/
*Pearson, Stan. 2024. It's unfunny because it's true [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (January 27): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/26/ultra-processed-food-biden-iowa-axolotl/
Picone, J. Michael. 2016. Don't listen to 'Mark Trail' haters [letter]. Washington Post (November 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/dont-listen-to-mark-trail-haters/2016/11/10/41218018-a608-11e6-ba46-53db57f0e351_story.html
Picone, J. Michael. 2018. Critics of 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have it all wrong [letter; in print as Into the sinkhole with criticism of this comic]. Washington Post (May 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/critics-of-mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-it-all-wrong/2018/05/25/8391f342-5de5-11e8-b656-236c6214ef01_story.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jack Elrod, 'Mark Trail'. Washington Post Online (September 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-

srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_092801.htm . Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-jack-elrod-mark-trail
Toner, Mike. 1988. Mark Trail: comic with a cause. National Wildlife 26 (Feb/Mar): 14-17
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News [Charles N. Elliott, one of the models for the comic strip character Mark Trail]. Associated Press (May 2)
Valdes, Sally J. 2023. Can't bear the misinformation [letter]. Washington Post (September 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/15/climate-change-polluters-accountability-photo-essay-contest/
*Van Pool, Susie. 2024. Fit for the National Cartoon Museum [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (December 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/12/06/doge-hegseth-madeleine-riffaud-women-military/
White, Bill. 2016. Six Months in a Cave tormented Mark Trail fans. Morning Call (September 10): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/mc-bw-mark-trail-20160910-story.html
White, Bill. 2016. Mark Trail's James Allen. Morning Call's Blogging with Bill White (September 12): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-s-james-allen-20160912-story.html
White, Bill. 2017. Mark Trail on Mount Rushmore. Morning Call (March 3): http://www.mcall.com/opinion/white/blog/mc-mark-trail-on-mount-rushmore-20170303-story.html
Yorks, Melissa. 2018. 'Mark Trail' and 'Judge Parker' have jumped the shark [letter; in print as Next time on 'Mark Trail': Literal shark-jumping]. Washington Post (May 12). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/mark-trail-and-judge-parker-have-jumped-the-shark/2018/05/11/7014e8e0-5324-11e8-a6d4-ca1d035642ce_story.html
Yorks, Melissa. 2023. Letting the cat out of the bag [Mark Trail letter]. Washington Post (September 2): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/01/bomb-morally-grey-world-war-blitz/

Marmaduke

Anderson, Brad. 1957. Marmaduke. Popular Library
Anderson, Brad. 1959. Marmaduke Rides Again! Monarch Books
Anderson, Brad. 1962. More About Marmaduke Monarch Books
Anderson, Brad. 1976. Marmaduke... Again? Scholastic Book Services
Anderson, Brad. 1978. Down, Marmaduke! New York: Scholastic
Anderson, Brad. 1978? Marmaduke Digs In! Tempo
Anderson, Brad. 1981? Marmaduke on the Loose. Scholastic Book Services
Anderson, Brad. 1982? Marmaduke Mystery Puzzles. Scholastic
Anderson, Brad. 1983. Marmaduke Door Openers. Scholastic
Anderson, Brad. 1983. Meet Marmaduke. Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1984. Sunday Comics Large and Lovable Marmaduke. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1984. Marmaduke, Take 2. Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1985. Sunday Comics Ever Lovin' Marmaduke. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1985. Marmaduke Sounds Off. Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1985. Encore, Marmaduke! Encore! Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1986, Marmaduke Hams It Up. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1986. Go for It Marmaduke. Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Sitting Pretty Marmaduke. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1986. Sunday Comics Marmaduke. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1986. Tuned In, Marmaduke? Signet Books
Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke It's a Dog's Life. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1989. Marmaduke Laps It Up! Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1990. Up and at 'Em Marmaduke. Tor Books
Anderson, Brad. 1991. Marmaduke I Am Lovable. Tor Books
Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Producer Is a Friend to Comic Animals. New York Times (May 29): C1, 8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/29/movies/29davis.html
Buie, Lisa. 2008. Couple's two terriers achieve funny paper fame: The Marmaduke strip tells the tale of a Trinity couple's late, beloved pets. St. Petersburg Times (February 19). Online at http://www.sptimes.com/2008/02/19/Pasco/Couple_s_two_terriers.shtml
Fernandez, Jay A. and Borys Kit. 2009. 'Marmaduke' heading to the big screen: Fox hires helmer Tom Dey to develop film adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (March 5):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i5d4e99d39342e8b844745c4a5535053c

Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Big Cartoon Dog Tries the O.C. ["Marmaduke"]. New York Times (June 4): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/04/movies/04marmaduke.html

Leblanc, Daniel. 2004. Bolivar woman's former dog to be featured in 'Marmaduke' comic. [Olean, NY] Times Herald (November 27): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=13449573&BRD=386&PAG=461&dept_id=444919&rfi=6

Lloyd, Janice. 2009. 'Marmaduke' set like 'high school for dogs'. USA Today (December 16): http://www.usatoday.com/life/lifestyle/pets/2009-12-17-duke17_ST_N.htm

McMurray, Jenna / QMI Agency. 2010. Marmaduke movie sparks concerns for SPCA. Toronto Sun (May 31): http://www.torontosun.com/news/canada/2010/05/31/14204096.html

Phipps, Keith. 2010. Marmaduke. Onion (June 10): 13-14

Schulter, Kaitlin. 2010. IB rolls out the red carpet for 'Marmaduke' movie. Sign on San Diego.com (May 23): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/may/23/ib-rolls-out-red-carpet-marmaduke-movie/

Unknown. 1993. 'Marmaduke' [blood donation] promo. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38

Mary Worth

Flynn, Jeanne M. 2016. Comic strip addict succumbs to stereotype [letter]. Cape Cod Times (September 10): http://www.capecodtimes.com/article/20160910/OPINION/160919996

Gardner, G. M. 1997. Bad example [letter]. Washington Post (October 11)

Unknown. 1993. Drew 'Mary Worth' [Bill Ziegler obituary]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 2002. Backlight: The Washington Post's Miss Government Girl Contest, 1948. Washington Post Magazine (December 8): W12

Mickey Mouse

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Groth Discusses Gottfredson's "Mickey Mouse". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31054

Sims, Chris. 2012. 'Mickey Mouse' Editor David Gerstein On Bringing Floyd Gottfredson's Classic Strips To A Modern Audience. Comics Alliance (July 31): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/07/31/mickey-mouse-editor-david-gerstein-on-bringing-floyd-gottfreds/

Mike du Jour

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Mike du Jour' coming to The Post [Mike Lester]. Washington Post (September 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/mike-du-jour-coming-to-the-post/2012/09/23/083cec7c-0596-11e2-a8dc-fd7db4d7c996_story.html

Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Mike Du Jour debuts in syndication today. Daily Cartoonist (September 24): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/09/24/mike-du-jour-debuts-in-syndication-today/

Minute Movies *(SEE ALSO Ed Wheelan)*
Miss Fury *(SEE ALSO Tarpe Mills; Women)*
Miss Peach
Mr. Boffo *(SEE ALSO Joe Martin)*
~~Modesty Blaise~~ (SEE Great Britain)
Momma *(SEE ALSO Mell Lazarus)*
Monty (SEE ALSO Robotman)
Moon Mullins *(SEE ALSO Ferd Johnson)*

Degg, D. D. 2023. Moon Mullins – Friends in Low Places. Daily Cartoonist (June 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/19/moon-mullins-friends-in-low-places/

Willard, Frank and Ferd Johnson. 2005. Moon Mullins Magazine #13: July 4th, 1929 through January 1, 1930 [Intro by Bill Blackbeard]. Manitou Springs, CO: SPEC Productions

Mother Goose and Grimm *(SEE ALSO Mike Peters)*

Website - http://www.grimmy.com

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'Mother Goose & Grimm' vs. Juan Valdez--The Lawsuit [Mike Peters interview]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8):

http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/mother_goose_grimm_vs_juan_val.html#comments
Unknown. 2009. Colombian Coffee Growers Sue Over 'Mother Goose and Grimm' Strip. Editor and Publisher Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927605
Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers to sue over US cartoon. Associated Press (January 7): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iYrX1OPnbpUpGvNbhO2oVj2n8_xQD95IFO9G0
Unknown. 2009. US cartoon provokes Colombia ire [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. BBC News (January 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/americas/7815338.stm
Unknown. 2009. Colombian coffee growers sue U.S. cartoonist [Mike Peters over Mother Goose and Grimm]. Columbia Reports (January 6): http://colombiareports.com/colombian-news/news/2498-colombian-coffee-growers-sue-us-cartoonist.html

Motley's Crew

Mutt and Jeff *(SEE ALSO Bud Fisher)*

*Caldwell. Bill. 2021. 'Mutt and Jeff" influence continues. Joplin Globe (October 22): https://www.joplinglobe.com/news/local_news/bill-caldwell-mutt-and-jeff-influence-continues/article_10267042-31c0-11ec-a56e-2fffa271d727.html
*Degg, D. D. 2023. Mutt and Jeff, the First Daily Comic Strip, Ended Forty Years Ago Today. Daily Cartoonist (June 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/26/mutt-and-jeff-first-daily-comic-strip-ended-forty-years-ago-today/
Fisher, Bud. 1910. The Mutt & Jeff Cartoons. Boston: The Ball Publishing Co
Fisher, Bud. 1916. Mutt and Jeff -- Book 5 -- In the Trenches [cartoons about World War I]. Ball Publishing Co.
Fisher, Bud. 1921. Mutt & Jeff. EmBee Distributing Co
*Johnson, Ken. 2016. Zoe Beloff, 'The Infernal Dream of Mutt and Jeff'. New York Times (March 11): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/03/11/arts/design/art-galleries-nyc.html
*Kershner, Jim. 2025. This day in history: Mutt and Jeff comic strip characters took over Spokane Chronicle's sports department. [Spokane] Spokesman-Review (July 10): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2025/jul/10/this-day-in-history-mutt-and-jeff-comic-strip-char/
*Unknown. 1912. Mutt and Jeff [comedy play]. [Baltimore, MD] Evening Sun (October 29): 1
*Unknown. 1913. Mutt and Jeff Deposed for Scoop and Shovel, the Old Favorites [cancelling Mutt and Jeff, reinstating Scoop the Cub Reporter and Shovel]. Coffeyville Daily Journal (July 14): 6
*Unknown. 1914. Mummers Will Vote on Prizes [best Katzenjammer Kids costumes and best Mutt and Jeff costumes]. Harrisburg Star-Independent (December 8): 8
*Unknown. 1914. Mutt and Jeff. Muscatine New-Tribune (May 1): 4
Unknown. 1918. Star Company May Reproduce 'Mutt and Jeff' Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (June 29)
*Unknown. 1958. Al Smith Sees Family of Mutt, Jeff at Zoo. [Washington, DC] Evening Star (February 5): A26
*Unknown. 1981. New Creator [Mutt and Jeff, George Briesacher]. Sidney [OH] Daily News (November 28): 1
*Unknown. 1983. The oldest American daily comic strip, "Mutt and Jeff' will retire this Sunday. Greensboro [NC] Record (June 24): B4. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/26/mutt-and-jeff-first-daily-comic-strip-ended-forty-years-ago-today/
*Unknown. 1983. Comics' Mutt, Jeff Die at 75. Albuquerque Journal (June 25): D15
Unknown. 1986. Mutt-Jeff cartoonist Al Smith [obituary]. Albany Times Union (November 26): 8C

Mutts *(SEE ALSO Patrick McDonnell)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' Book Spotlights the Adopting of Pets. Editor and Publisher Online (April 1):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003783654
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Anniversary for Soon-to-Be-Revamped 'Mutts' Site. Editor and Publisher Online (January 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003703391
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Comic-Inspired 'Mutts-Mobile' Helps Pets Get Adopted. Editor and Publisher Online (March 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003722010
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Pet Columnist Focuses on a Cartoonist's Dog [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785061
Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. 'Mutts' Remembers Canine Inspiration for Cartoon Dog. Editor and Publisher Online (December 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003686671
Astor, Dave et. al. 2007. Dog That Inspired 'Mutts' Comic's Canine Dies at 18. Editor and Publisher Online (December 4): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003680813
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Mutts' and 'Opus' Cartoonists to Speak at Animal Care Expo. Editor and Publisher Online (May 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003797320
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. An 'Earth Week' of 'Mutts' Comics to Mark 'Earth Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (April 10): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003788237
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Special 'Mutts' Strip Redefines the Sunday Comic. Editor and Publisher Online (August 01, 2005
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A Nutty Canine Contest [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (August 9)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Comic Site Seeks Help for Gulf Coast Animals [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher Online (September 8)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. Auction of 'Mutts' Strip Raising Funds for Gulf Coast Animals. Editor and Publisher Online (September 15)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. McDonnell Writes First 'Mutts' Children's Book. Editor and Publisher Online (September 26)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Comic Will Support 'Spay Day'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 16)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. 'Mutts' Cartoonist to Judge Humane Society Contest. Editor and Publisher Online (July 27)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2005. A 'Mutts' Tour of New Jersey . Editor and Publisher Online (July 28)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2004. 'Mutts' and 'Lola' Collections. Editor and Publisher Online (April 23)
Brayshaw, Christopher. 2004. Mutts: Christopher Brayshaw looks at the best comic strip since Peanuts. Vancouver Review (Spring)
Clodfelter, Tim. 2008. Shelter Stories: Mutts creator crusades on behalf of animals. Winston Salem Journal (May 16). Online at http://www2.journalnow.com/content/2008/may/16/shelter-stories-mutts-creator-crusades-on-behalf-o/?living
Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Where the Mild Things Are [Mutts Patrick McDonnell]. New York Times (September 25)
Harris, Leon. 2001. Cartoonists pay tribute to Sept. 11 victims ["Mutts" cartoonist Patrick McDonnell and "Where I'm Coming From" cartoonist Barbara Brandon-Croft]. CNN (November 22): http://archives.cnn.com/2001/SHOWBIZ/books/11/22/rec.cartoonists.cnna/
McDonnell, Patrick. 2001. Mutts Sunday Mornings [2nd collection of Sunday strips]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. What Now: Mutts VII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
McDonnell, Patrick. 2002. The new season [Mutts cartoons] New York Times (September 8): Arts & Leisure sections
McDonnell, Patrick. 2003. I Want to be the Kitty! Mutts VIII. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
McDonnell, Patrick. 2004. Mutts journal. Vancouver: Raincoast Books
McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. The Gift Of Nothing. New York: Little, Brown
McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Who Let The Cat Out?: Mutts X. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
McDonnell, Patrick. 2008. South [wordless childrens book]. New York: Little, Brown
McDonnell, Patrick. 2013. Mutts 2014 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com
McDonnell, Patrick. 2015. Mutts 2015 Wall Calendar. New Jersey: Mutts Comics.com
Racine, Tom and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 30 - Mutts. Yesh! [interview]. Comics Coast To Coast (January 15): http://www.comicscoasttocoast.com/
Seyla, Andy. 2003. Depicting antics of pets and owner. [Newark, NJ] Star-Ledger ?
Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Parting is sweet sorrow for 'Mutts' creator. Newark Star-Ledger (April 3). Online at http://www.nj.com/starledger/stories/index.ssf?/base/living-0/120720100011340.xml&coll=1
Smith, Joan Lowell. 2008. Concerning animals: Missing Earl, helping others -- and a contest [Mutts]. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17). Online at http://www.nj.com/living/ledger/index.ssf?/base/living-0/1208407011272750.xml&coll=1
Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, "Mutts". Washingtonpost.com (September 10): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon091004.htm
Unknown. 2009. Guardians of Being: Mutts' Patrick McDonnell on his new book, Guardians of Being. Bark (September?). Online at http://thebark.com/content/guardians-being
Unknown. 2019. Mutts Comic Strip Pays Homage to Joe Sinnott. Scoop (March 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=227733
Woo, Cameron. 2003. Patrick McDonnell: Interview. The Bark (Winter)

Nancy *(SEE ALSO Ernie Bushmiller)*

*Arnott, Christopher. 2025. Beloved comic strip with CT ties facing resurgence with new artist and collections of classic strips. Hartford Courant (December 3): https://www.courant.com/2025/12/03/beloved-comic-strip-with-ct-ties-facing-resurgence-with-new-artist-and-collections-of-classic-strips/
Astor, Dave. 2007. 'Nancy' Comic Character Stars in You Tube Video. E&P Online (November 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003677975
Bushmiller, Ernie. 1991. Nancy's Pets [5th in reprint series. Includes 'Ernie Bushmiller's Pets' by James Carlsson]. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Goodbye to "Nancy" From Olivia. Daily Cartoonist (October 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/15/goodbye-to-nancy-from-olivia-jaimes/
Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Olivia Jaimes, the Mysterious Cartoonist Behind 'Nancy,' Gives Rare Interview. Vulture (November 26) https://www.vulture.com/2018/11/nancy-comic-artist-olivia-jaimes-gives-extended-interview.html
*Thompson, Hannah. 2024. Nancy is lit, even if you don't always get it. New Braunfels Herald-Zeitung (July 27): https://herald-zeitung.com/opinion/thompson-nancy-is-lit-even-if-you-dont-always-get-it/article_2250b41a-4add-11ef-921c-9b3c0fc823c4.html
*Unknown. 1925. [Ernest Bushmiller is now drawing "Fritzie Ritz" for the New York World Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/26/mode/2up
Ward, Kate. 2008. Nancy drawn [Bushmiller's Nancy, Brainard fine art parody]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 71

Napoleon

9 Chickweed Lane

Astor, Dave. 2000. 'Chickweed' Reroots to Ufs. Editor and Publisher (November 6)
Bleiberg, Laura. 2003. Art is part of this strip's draw: '9 Chickweed Lane,' created by a classical musician, brings pas de chat and Rachmaninoff to the funnies. Orange County Register (February 26). online at http://www2.ocregister.com/ocrweb/ocr/article.do?id=27199

Harris, Karen L. 2000. 3 generations come to life: 9 Chickweed Lane. South Bend Tribune (February 27)
McEldwoney, Brooke. 2002. Hallmarks of Felinity: A 9 Chickweed Lane Book. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Rodenborn, Marcy. 2006. Seth Appleby: A Gay Comic Strip Character Speaks Out [9 Chickweed Lane and Brooke McEldowney]. After Elton.com (August 30): http://www.afterelton.com/print/2006/8/seth.html
Unknown. 1993. Strip features three female generations. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 27

Non Sequitur (SEE ALSO Wiley Miller)

Astor, David. 1993. 'Lawyer bashing' is debated at meeting: Panelists include 'Non Sequitur' creator Wiley and Philadelphia Inquirer editorial page editor David Boldt. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 32-3
Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Obviousman' Stirs Talk of Compliant Press. E and P Online (June 1)
Astor, Dave. 2008. 'Non Sequitur' Comics Satirizing Schulz Book Donated to Schulz Museum. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693415
Boosler, Elayne. 2010. You Didn't Hear the One About... [censored Non Sequitur, Danish Islam cartoons]. Huffington Post (October 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/elayne-boosler/you-didnt-hear-the-one-ab_b_750131.html
Boosler, Elayne. 2019. Save Non Sequitur Comic Strip. Elayne Boosler (February 1): https://www.elayneboosler.com/save-non-sequitur-comic-strip/
Brown, Robert U. 1997. Bee Can't Take Sting [of 'Non Sequitur' comic strips by artist Wiley Miller]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 4
Coco, Sue and Margie Perscheid. 2018. These punchlines fell seriously flat [Non Sequitur, Mike du Jour; letters in print as These punch lines fell way flat]. Washington Post (July 21). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/these-punchlines-fell-seriously-flat/2018/07/20/2240190a-8a29-11e8-9d59-dccc2c0cabcf_story.html
Condran, Ed. 2020. Real-life inspiration: Cartoonist Wiley Miller adds autistic character to 'Non Sequitur'. Seattle Spokesman-Review (April 18): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2020/apr/18/real-life-inspiration-cartoonist-wiley-miller-adds/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Miller's Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil: From Fenton and Non Sequitur To Basil. Sequential Tart (January)
Cousins, Christopher. 2012. Renowned cartoonist churning out 'Non Sequitur' quietly in Kennebunkport. Bangor Daily News (January 22): http://bangordailynews.com/2012/01/22/news/portland/renowned-cartoonist-churning-out-non-sequitur-quietly-in-kennebunkport/
Curley, Rob. 2019. Should "Non Sequitur" return to the comics page? Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 9): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/jun/09/rob-curley-should-non-sequitur-return-to-the-comic/
Curley, Rob. 2019. Before we tell you if 'Non Sequitur' is coming back, you have to read this column. And boy oh boy, do we have a surprise … Seattle Spokesman-Review (June 23): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/jun/23/rob-curley-before-we-tell-you-if-non-sequitur-is-c/
Curley, Rob. 2019. Non Sequitur creator, who went too far and lost a lot, will return to The Spokesman with a special Spokane strip. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 1): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/01/rob-curley-non-sequitur-creator-who-went-too-far-a/
Curley, Rob. 2019. No perfect way to pick top Non Sequitur strips, but we did it anyway. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/rob-curley-no-perfect-way-to-pick-top-non-sequitur/
D'Auria, Peter. 2015. Oregonian Yanks Comic Strips Mocking Militants; Oregonian editor Mark Katches says the paper pulled the Non Sequitur strips after the killing of LaVoy Finicum. Williamette Week (February 3): http://www.wweek.com/2016/02/03/oregonian-yanks-comic-strips-mocking-militants/
Degg, D.D. 2019. Non Sequitur Vulgar Message to Trump Costs Wiley a Paper - Update: Cartoonist & Syndicate Respond. Daily Cartoonist (February 10):

http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/10/non-sequitur-vulgar-message-to-trump-costs-wiley-a-paper/
Degg, D. D. 2019. Newspapers Are Dropping Non Sequitur Over Trump Transgression – updated. Daily Cartoonist (February 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/11/newspapers-are-dropping-non-sequitur-over-trump-transgression/
Degg, D.D. 2019. Dear Editor: Bring Back Non Sequitur. Daily Cartoonist (February 17): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/02/17/dear-editor-bring-back-non-sequitur/
Diadiun, Ted. 2012. Pulled cartoon kicks up a ruckus. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 22): http://www.cleveland.com/readers/index.ssf/2012/01/pulled_cartoon_kicks_up_a_ruck.html
Dueben, Alex. 2007. Wiley Miller Talks In "Non Sequiturs". Comic Book Resources (September 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=11969
Epperly, Emma. 2019. 'Non Sequitur' cartoonist apologizes for mistake as comic strip returns to publication. Seattle Spokesman-Review (August 6): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/06/non-sequitur-cartoonist-apologizes-for-mistake-as-/
Epstein, Kayla and Michael Cavna. 2019. A cartoonist inserted a vulgar anti-Trump message in his comic strip. This paper isn't laughing. Washington Post (February 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/11/cartoonist-hid-vulgar-anti-trump-message-his-comic-strip-this-paper-isnt-laughing/
Fratus, Laura. 2012. Non Sequitur comic strip: Censorship was a non sequitur [letter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 16): http://blog.cleveland.com/letters/2012/01/non_sequitur_comic_strip_censo.html
Gardner, Alan. 2012. Cleveland paper pulls Non Sequitur; leaves blank space. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/01/13/cleveland-paper-pulls-non-sequitur-leaves-blank-space/
Grant, Bruce. 2020. A graceless moment [letter]. Washington Post (January 11). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-what-was-omitted-in-don-imuss-obituary/2020/01/10/a6791940-33d5-11ea-a053-dc6d944ba776_story.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Non Sequitur' Strip Leads Into Kid's Book 'The Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil'. ICv2.com (September 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9304.html
Grubbs, Paula. 2019. Loose lips sink strip: cartoonist fired for curse. Butler Eagle (February 10): http://www.butlereagle.com/article/20190210/NEWS12/702119999
Hathaway, Vaughn. 2006. Comic strip crossed the line [Non Sequitur letter to editor]. Charlotte Observer (September 9). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/observer/living/religion/15477269.htm
Hilliard, Kathy. 2017. Non Sequitur Creator Wiley Miller Donates Comic Strip to Tails of Joy. Andrews McMeel (October): http://syndication.andrewsmcmeel.com/press/press_release/215
Katches, Mark. 2019. Sherman's Lagoon will replace Non Sequitur in the Tampa Bay Times comics pages after reader vote. Tampa Bay Times (March 15): https://www.tampabay.com/arts/shermans-lagoon-will-replace-non-sequitur-in-the-tampa-bay-times-comics-pages-after-reader-vote-20190315/
Knight, Bill. 2019. I'm dropping one newspaper for dropping one comic. Aledo Times Record (April 8): https://www.aledotimesrecord.com/news/20190408/im-dropping-one-newspaper-for-dropping-one-comic
Miller, Wiley. 2002. The Non Sequitur Legal Lampoon. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Miller, Wiley. 2005. Non Sequitur's Sunday Color Treasury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Miller, Wiley. 2006. Extraordinary Adventures of Ordinary Basil, The [Novel based on Non Sequitur comic strip]. New York: Blue Sky Press / Scholastic Books
Miller, Wiley. 2007. A Very Merry, Happy, Non Sequitur Holiday! [Print on demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate
Miller, Wiley. 2019. 'Dear Editors and Readers': Wiley Miller pens apology and appreciation to Spokesman-Review. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/dear-editors-and-readers-wiley-miller-pens-apology/
Miller, Wiley. 2019. Wiley Miller draws Spokane a special Non Sequitur. Spokane Spokesman-Review (August 4): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2019/aug/04/wiley-miller-draws-spokane-a-special-non-sequitur/

Moos, Julie. 2012. Cleveland Plain Dealer readers confused by decision to pull Non Sequitur comic. Poynter.org (January 17): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/159538/cleveland-plain-dealer-readers-confused-by-decision-to-pull-non-sequitur-comic/

Protess, David. 2012. Comic Strip Censored for Honest Depiction of Race in Police Line-Ups. Huffington Post (January 19): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/david-protess/comic-strip-censored-for-_b_1215963.html

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 137 – Wiley Miller. Tall Tale Radio (February 12): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-137-wiley-miller/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_137-Wiley_Miller_FINAL.mp3

Rodrigue, George. 2019. Results from our Non Sequitur survey are in, and we've got a Diversions question for readers. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 10): https://www.cleveland.com/opinion/2019/04/results-from-our-non-sequitur-survey-are-in-and-weve-got-a-diversions-question-for-readers.html

Rubinstein, Michael. 2000. Ubiquitous Christmas [letter on Wiley's 'Non Sequitur' and religion]. Washington Post (December 16): A25

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Wiley Miller Artist/Creator 'Non Sequitur'. WashingtonPost.com (May 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_wiley051101.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-wiley-miller-artist-creator-non-sequitur

Unknown. 1995. A Christmas series. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1995. 'Non Sequitur' strip will also be a panel. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35

Unknown. 1997. Comic Canned For Skewering Papers. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 10

Unknown. 2019. Newspaper drops 'Non Sequitur' cartoon over Trump insult. Associated Press (February 11): https://www.apnews.com/74e8f6aee31f4c9dac225102f7b6db68

Unknown. 2020. The Oregonian brings back Non Sequitur daily. Oregonian/OregonLive.com (January 30): https://www.oregonlive.com/entertainment/2020/01/the-oregonian-brings-back-non-sequitur-daily.html

Upchurch, Charlie. 2018. Non Sequitur's Wiley Miller Talks Sunday Comics, Danae, and His Creative Process. GoComics blog (November 12): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4730/non-sequitur-s-wiley-miller-talks-sunday-comics-danae-and-his-creative-process

Vore, Adrian. 2019. Reactions to cancellation of Non Sequitur include comic's creator. San Diego Union-Tribune (March 1): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/readers-rep/sd-me-readers-rep-non-sequitur-reaction-20190301-story.html

Wethered, Marbury, Abby Thomas, and Susie Van Pool. 2018. The funnies, the saddies, the baddies [Pearls Before Swine, Tariff Man, Non Sequitur; online as Readers critique The Post: Voyager 2, the Harvard-Yale game, and funny, sad and bad cartoons]. Washington Post (December 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-voyager-2-the-harvard-yale-game-and-funny-sad-and-bad-cartoons/2018/12/21/ed14f2c6-053b-11e9-b6a9-0aa5c2fcc9e4_story.html

White, Cat. 2012. Objectionable treatment of comics in the Plain Dealer. Scholars and Rogues.com (January 15): http://www.scholarsandrogues.com/2012/01/15/objectionable-treatment-of-comics-in-the-plain-dealer/

Norm, The (SEE ALSO Michael Jantze)

O-R

Barli, Jonathan. 2011. The View from On High [Dudley Fisher and Right Around Home]. Hogan's Alley (18): 84-104

Johnson, Ashley. 2010. Coming soon to The Carolinian: The Revolutionary Times. University of North Caronlina at Greensboro's Carolinian Online (February 10): http://www.carolinianonline.com/arts-entertainment/coming-soon-to-the-carolinian-the-revolutionary-times-1.1123890

Markus, Bethania Palma. 2010. A pretty Penny: Whittier cartoonist plans book signing Friday. Whittier Daily News (February 21): http://www.whittierdailynews.com/news/ci_14443906

Odd Bodkins *(Misfiled? Should be Comic Books - Underground?)*

On Stage

Starr, Leonard. 2012. Leonard Starr's Mary Perkins On Stage Vol. 10: May 11, 1969 - October 31, 1970 [Intro by Al Milgrom]. Chicago: Classic Comics Press

On the Fasttrack

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Holbrook Creator, "On the Fastrack". Washington Post (August 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_083101.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-bill-holbrook-creator-on-the-fastrack-2001

One Big Happy

Astor, Dave et. al. 1994. Comic is reinstated ['One Big Happy' by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44

Astor, David. 1995. Strip's audience is both big and happy; Readers get 'One Big Happy' reinstated every time a newspaper tries to drop the family comic [by Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 42-3

Astor, Dave et. al. 1997. Cartoonists Help N.D. Relief Fund [started by 'One Big Happy' cartoonist Rick Detorie]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Detorie, Rick. 2001. All the Dirt! ['One Big Happy' comic strip collection]. New York: NBM Publishing

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rick Detorie "One Big Happy" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (November 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_ cartoon110802.htm

Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: One Big Happy - Should I Spit on Him [review of book by Rick Detorie]. Washington Post Book World (Sep 21):12.

Opus *(SEE ALSO Berkely Breathed; Bloom County; Outland)*

Unknown. 2008. Comic strip to end. New York Times (October 8)

Wilson, Mike. 2006. Return of the penguin [Opus and comics poll]. St. Petersburg Times (April 30). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2006/04/30/Floridian/Return_of_the_penguin.shtml

Our Boarding House

Foran, Chris. 2016. Green Sheet checked into 'Our Boarding House' for nearly 50 years. Milwaukie Journal Sentinel (May 11): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/green-sheet-checked-into-our-boarding-house-for-nearly-50-years-b99720287z1-379069741.html

Outbursts of Everett True

Our Our Way *(SEE ALSO J.R. Williams)*

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Fry, Michael; Animation)

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 1996. Over The Hedge [1st collection of strip]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Fry, Michael and T Lewis. 2006. Over the Hedge: Stuffed Animals. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Peters, Mike. 2006. Q and A with Mike Fry and T Lewis, creators of 'Over the Hedge'. Dallas Morning News (May 12)

Unknown. 1995. Comic stars critters on edge of suburbs [Michael Fry & T. Lewis Over the Hedge]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 33

Ozark Ike

*Ivey, Jim and Allan Holtz. 1999. Stripper's guide [The Gumps and Ozark Ike]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 28-35

Unknown. 2016. 'Ozark Ike' becomes part of American fabric. CC Headliner (November 12): http://ccheadliner.com/opinion/ozark-ike-becomes-part-of-american-fabric/article_86bd1c48-a5dd-11e6-9aed-4ffca331a24a.html

The Pajama Diaries (SEE ALSO Libenson, Terri)

Corson, McKenna. 2020. Terri Libenson's comic 'The Pajama Diaries' ending after 14 years. Cleveland Jewish News (January 7): https://www.clevelandjewishnews.com/news/local_news/terri-libenson-s-comic-the-pajama-diaries-ending-after-years/article_6c2a6e9c-316e-11ea-a151-8f4e6886b7d4.html

Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2009. Episode 69 - The Terri Libenson Interview. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (69; May): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep69.mp3

Libenson, Terri. 2019. Comic strip, "The Pajama Diaries" coming to an end. Terri Libenson's website (December 10): http://terrilibenson.com/2019/12/comic-strip-the-pajama-diaries-coming-to-an-end/

Vaughn, Richard. 2017. Recent 'Pajama Diaries' comic strip was a nightmare. Sentinel & Enterprise (January 5): http://www.sentinelandenterprise.com/letters/ci_30705261/recent-pajama-diaries-comic-strip-was-nightmare

Peanuts *(SEE ALSO Charles Schulz)*

Adelstein, Edie. 2012. Snoopy, NASA and Colorado Springs. Colorado Springs Independent's Indy Blog (November 2): http://www.csindy.com/IndyBlog/archives/2012/11/02/snoopy-nasa-and-colorado-springs

Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Authors Seek Stories About the Impact of 'Peanuts'. E&P Online (August 9)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Peanuts' Comic From 1952 Sells for $31,640. E&P Online (February 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708873

*Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Evanier on curating 75 years of story magic for 'The Essential Peanuts'. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/mark-evanier-the-essential-peanuts/

Casstevens, Roy. 2011. Happiness is a Christmas Card. Hogan's Alley (18): 75

Cavna, Michael. 2010. After 60 years, 'Peanuts' to get new syndicator. Washington Post (September 11)

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: One fan's new '3eanuts' site takes stripped-down view of 'Peanuts'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-one-fans-new-3eanuts-site-takes-stripped-down-view-of-peanuts/2011/03/28/AFr8AluB_blog.html

Ebenkamp, Becky / Nielsen Business Media. 2009. Evolution of 'Peanuts' Artwork to Drive 60th-Anniversary Merch in 2010. Editor and Publisher Online (June 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/search/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003984327

*Epps, Justin. 2025. It's Really True, the New Catholic Pope Is a Comics Lover Just Like the Rest of Us. Screen Rant (May 13): https://screenrant.com/peanuts-charlie-brown-pope-leo/

Florido, Adrian. 2015. How Franklin, The Black 'Peanuts' Character, Was Born. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 6). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/codeswitch/2015/11/06/454930010/how-franklin-the-black-peanuts-character-was-born and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/11/20151106_me_how_franklin_the_black_peanuts_character_was_born.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=454930010

Gertler, Nat. 2011. Crossing the Color Line (in Black and White) [African-American characters]. Hogan's Alley (18): 72-74. Online (July 31, 2013) at http://cartoonician.com/crossing-the-color-line-in-black-and-white-franklin-in-peanuts/

Horton, Kaleb. 2015. Good grief: On the Existential Beauty of Peanuts. Vanity Fair (November 6): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2015/11/the-existential-beauty-of-peanuts

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2006. Chips Off the Ol' Blockhead: Evidence of Influence in Peanuts Parodies. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 91-104

*Kindy, Dave. 2025. How a WWII vet created one of the most beloved comic strip characters. Military Times (October 23): https://www.militarytimes.com/veterans/military-history/2025/10/23/how-a-wwii-vet-created-one-of-the-most-beloved-comic-strip-characters/

Kragie, Eileen. 2023. The dark legacy of artificial light [letter]. Washington Post (September 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/15/climate-change-polluters-accountability-photo-essay-contest/

Mead, Rebecca. 2009. Dept. of Education: Home Run [Snoopy!!! Musical]. New Yorker (August 3): 22-23

Napoli, Lisa. 2007. You're a cash cow, Charlie Brown [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Marketplace Morning Report (November 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/05/youre_a_cash_cow_charlie_brown

Otiji, Adaora. 2009. Very Good Grief: 'Charlie Brown' puts the famed comic-strip characters' neuroses into musical context [Peanuts theater play]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): E6. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/07/very_good_grief_youre_a_good_man_charlie.php

Peaerlman, Robert Z. 2021. Snoopy to fly on NASA's Artemis 1 mission in one-of-a-kind spacesuit. Space.com (November 12): https://www.space.com/snoopy-nasa-artemis-zero-g-indicator

Rossiter, Erin. 2010. Comic fills couple's life with laughs [Peanuts collectors]. Athens Banner-Herald (February 14): http://onlineathens.com/stories/021410/liv_562703240.shtml

Sadlouskos, Linda. 2010. Snoopy and other Peanuts characters tee off at U.S.G.A. Museum. MyCentralJersey.com (February 11): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20100211/NEWS/2110329/1003/NEWS01/Snoopy+and+other+Peanuts+characters+tee+off+at+U.S.G.A.+Museum

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Linus On Life [Small book w/ strip reprints. Indexed in GCD]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. The Meditations of Linus. Hallmark

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Peanuts Treasury [3rd printing]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M.. 1969. Reviens, Snoopy [French translation of Snoopy, Come Home]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1969. Vas-Y, Charlie Brown [French translation of You Can Do It, Charlie Brown]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1971. Yes, Santa, There Is A Charlie Brown [Bad binding]. Hallmark Cards

Schulz, Charles M. 1972. Tu Es Dans Le Vent, Charlie Brown [A French translation of You're Something Else, Charlie Brown. MSU has a copy]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1975. Charlie Brown's Super Book of Things to Do and Collect [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House

Schulz, Charles M. 1979. Snoopy's Tennis Book [Intro by Billie Jean King. Inc Snoopy at Wimbledon and Snoopy's Tournament Tips]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Schulz, Charles M. 1990. Why, Charlie Brown, Why? A Story About What Happens When A Friend Is Very Ill [Based on television animation]. New York: Topper Books

Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Your Dog Plays Hockey? [Children's book. Peanuts Gang series]. New York: HarperFestival

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1974. Peanuts Lunch Bag Cook Book [Reprints 1970 comics]. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M. and June Dutton. 1975. Peanuts Cook Book. New York: Scholastic

Schulz, Charles M., Linda Williams Aber and Art and Kim Ellis. 1990. You're A Star, Snoopy! [Children's book. "A Golden Look-Look Book." Snoopy and Friends series]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publ.

Schulz, Charles, Nancy Hall and Art and Kim Ellis. 1987. Snoopy's ABC's [children's book]. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.

Simon, Scott. 2008. Charlie Brown: Authenticity and Honesty [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90344033

Soller, Kurt. 2007. Brown's the new black [Peanuts fashion show]. Newsweek (September 10): 15

*Swanson, Charles. 2024. Official 'Peanuts' podcast reveals what it takes to make Snoopy soar in the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade. [Santa Rosa] Press Democrat (November 21): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/peanuts-macys-thanksgiving-day-parade-podcast/

*Swanson, Charles. 2025. 'Peanuts' podcast host talks to popular SiriusXM show about revealing comic strip's secrets, upcoming episodes. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (January 7): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-podcast-siriusxm/

Taylor, Dan. 2010. The Peanuts legacy: Craig Schulz has quietly and wisely kept alive his father's work. Press Democrat (July 31): http://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/20100731/LIFESTYLE/100729405/1309?tc=ar

Taylor, Dan. 2021. Real people and places that Charles Schulz put in 'Peanuts' comic strip. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (November 10):

https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/real-people-and-places-that-charles-schulz-put-in-peanuts-comic-strip/
*Templeton, David. 2024. Share your 'Peanuts' love stories on our new podcast. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (October 7): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-love-story/
*Templeton, David. 2024. Episode 2 of 'Peanuts' podcast debuts on Charles Schulz's 102nd birthday. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat (2; November 26): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/charles-schulz-peanuts-podcast-episode-2/
*Templeton, David. 2024. 'You Don't Know Peanuts' explores Franklin's role in that famous Thanksgiving episode. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat' You Don't Know Peanuts (3; December 5): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/franklin-thanksgiving-podcast-you-dont-know-peanuts/
*Templeton, David. 2024. 'You Don't Know Peanuts' podcast discusses stunning Peanuts-themed street art. "You Don't Know Peanuts" discusses the Peanuts Global Artists Collective, established to give back through public art. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat's Your Don't Know Peanuts (4; December 11): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-podcast-episode-4-street-art/
*Templeton, David. 2024. Episode 5 of 'Peanuts' podcast explores Schulz' rich history with Hallmark Cards. [Santa Rosa] Press-Democrat's You Don't Know Peanuts (5; December 20): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-schulz-hallmark/
*Templeton, David. 2025. 'You Don't Know Peanuts' interviews Jean Schulz in launch of Season 2. In the latest episode, our podcast hosts talk with the woman behind the man behind "Peanuts." Petaluma Argus-Courier's You Don't Know Peanuts 2 (1; February 6): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/you-dont-know-peanuts-podcast-season-2-schulz/
*Tempelton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Untold Story behind the Macy's Day Parade Peanuts Balloons - What It Takes for Snoopy To Soar. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (1; November 19): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0tgdxbWE12vL3ypPdHk6zO and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/ytydptft8fihhh56/YDKP-S1E1.mp3
*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Origin Story of Franklin: How the First Black Peanuts Character Met the Gang. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (3; December 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0ulxagaeLBSKwes2ZdYGKh and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/nzivr8vwcntb4wrk/YDKP-S1E3.mp3
*Templeton, David and Melisssa Menta. 2024. How Snoopy, Charlie Brown and the Other Peanuts Characters Transformed Public Art Worldwide. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (4; December 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4VKVF5xMC0U9UEErwQ4MPK and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/azwptwmxzxcpnc4m/YDKP-S1E4.mp3
*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Secret History (and Superfandom) behind Charles Schulz's Long Relationship with Hallmark. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (5; December 17): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6k8PNL32azVYAYGPhTNaGY and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/4hafcg7driqkewqy/YDKP-S1E5.mp3
*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2025. Jeannie Schulz: The Woman behind the Man behind Peanuts. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 2 (1; February 6): https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/2ks99ig3s88kvres/YDKP-S2E1.mp3 and https://open.spotify.com/episode/3yPeMXVD3rkAJj0GMC4Qs5
*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2025. How Snoopy is Making Hospitals a Happier Place - with Art! You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 2 (2; February 11): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2O1GWw08TaFgnvG0MAileE
Unknown. 2009. 'Peanuts' strip sells for $17K at auction [original artwork]. UPI (June 15): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/06/15/Peanuts-strip-sells-for-17K-at-auction/UPI-82941245093636/
Unknown. 2009. Snoopy Heads to Burning Man Festival [Peanuts]. E&P Online (September 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008194
VanDerWerff, Todd. 2015. The bleak world of Peanuts, one of the 20th century's greatest works of art, explained; The comic strip is so much deeper than the cutesy characters you see

on greeting cards. Vox (November 8): http://www.vox.com/culture/2015/11/8/9690952/peanuts-movie-comic-review

Pearls Before Swine

Askelson, Kristin. 2006. New comic strip. Fayetteville Observer (December 24): http://www.fayobserver.com/article?id=250149

Askins, Joseph. 2006. Morning News Casts 'Pearls Before Swine'. Morning News (December 30): http://www.nwaonline.net/articles/2007/01/03/living/123106comicpearls.txt

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. AMP Providing Published and Unpublished 'Pearls'. E and P Online (July 26)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. United Warns 'Bite Me' Will Appear in December 2 'Pearls' Strip. E and P Online (November 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Few Papers Pulling December 2 Comic With 'Bite Me' Phrase. E and P Online (November 30)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Zeeba' Collection Features 'Pearls Before Swine' Comics. E and P Online (February 5)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Pearls' Is First Reader-Picked Strip in 'C-J' History. E and P Online (February 27)

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Book News: 'Crass Menagerie' Is Part 'Zeeba' [Pearls Before Swine]. E&P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708117

Bacha, Diane M. 2012. 'Pearls' author 'Freaks …Out'. Journal Sentinel (September 29): http://www.jsonline.com/entertainment/arts/pearls-author-freaks-out-qg6ve0u-171801541.html

Barron, Chris. 2006. Pearly Perfection: Featuring 'Pig' and 'Rat' as its two main characters, the edgy and sometimes-over-the-top 'Pearls Before Swine' makes its debut Monday. Kitsap Sun (November 19): http://www.kitsapsun.com/bsun/features/article/0,2403,BSUN_19080_5153090,00.html

Belman, Felice. 2012. Pro-life, pro-Pearls [abortion]. Concord Monitor (May 17): http://www.concordmonitor.com/blogentry/330202/pro-life-pro-pearls?CSAuthRes

Biles, Jan. 2013. Cartoonist sees himself in 'Pearls Before Swine' characters; Comic strip coming to The Capital-Journal on Monday. Capital-Journal (February 10): http://cjonline.com/news/local/2013-02-10/cartoonist-sees-himself-pearls-swine-characters

Cavna, Michael. 2012. This Just In: 'Pearls Before Swine' launches immersive-- and 'intimate' — new app (Shirt optional). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-pearls-before-swine-launches-intimate-new-app/2012/01/11/gIQAKuGqqP_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. A cartoonist drew a touching tribute to his dying dog. His readers gave him an outpouring of sympathy. Washington Post (February 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/08/cartoonist-drew-touching-tribute-his-dying-dog-his-readers-gave-him-an-outpouring-sympathy/

Cheves, John. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator brings latest comic collection to Frankfort book fair: Stephan Pastis isn't afraid to go whether most other cartoonists don't. Kentucky.com (November 8): http://www.kentucky.com/2012/11/08/2400154/pearls-before-swine-creator-brings.html

DeCwikiel-Kane, Dawn. 2006. 'Pearls Before Swine' comes to comic page. Greensboro, NC News-Record (December 31): http://www.news-record.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWSREC0104/612310318

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Stephan Pastis Throws "Pearls Before Swine". Comic Book Resources (May 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=32466

Greto, Victor. 2007. "Pearls Before Swine," by Stephan Pastis. News Journal (August 19): http://www.delawareonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070819/LIFE/708190323/0/NEWS01

Haddrall, Lynn. 2006. New cartoon no pig in a poke. Guelph Mercury (December 23): http://www.guelphmercury.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=mercury/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1166876648696andcall_pageid=1050067726115andcol=1050421501473

Haueter, Alex. 2007. The new kid on the comics page. Lincoln Journal Star (January 6): http://www.journalstar.com/articles/2007/01/07/news/local/doc45a031cc5730c072306403.txt

Hubert, Cynthia / Sacramento Bee. 2006. 'Peanuts' before 'Pearls': Cartoonist got spark from Charles Schulz. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (October 11): http://www.stltoday.com/stltoday/entertainment/stories.nsf/visualarts/story/2A4BBC42A4EAA7C386257203007BEC66?OpenDocument

JasonB. 2009. Pearls Before Swine Creator Negotiating Animated Film. Mediabistro's Galleycat blog (March 20): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/adaptation/pearls_before_swine_creator_negotiating_animated_film_111843.asp

Johnston, Caitlin. 2011. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis to visit Dallas area. Dallas News (April 4): http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/books/20110404-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-to-visit-dallas-area.ece

Lago, Amy. 2006. The Language Feint [Pearls Before Swine]. Post Writers Group blog (December 5): http://postwritersgroup.com/groupblog.htm

Larson, Rick. 2007. Ask the editors [Pearls Before Swine]. Tri-City Herald (July 11): http://www.tri-cityherald.com/tch/local/blogs/askeditors/story/9121201p-9037514c.html

Lessenberry, Jack. 2014. Is it the end of the road for newspaper cartoons and comic strips? Michigan Radio (March 4): http://michiganradio.org/post/it-end-road-newspaper-cartoons-and-comic-strips

Lott, Jeremy. 2009. Books: 'The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection'; Scandals and mayhem collected. Washington Times (May 10): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/may/10/books-saturday-evening-pearls-pearls-swine-collect/

McElhinny, Brad. 2012. You can still read our live chat with the 'Pearls Before Swine' guy. Charleston Daily Mail (January 13): http://www.dailymail.com/Entertainment/201201110125 and http://www.coveritlive.com/index.php?option=com_altcaster&task=siteviewaltcast&altcast_code=4702d44890&height=550&width=470

Mitchell, T. Wayne. 2006. New cartoon joins line-up this week. Times Daily (December 31): http://www.timesdaily.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/NEWS/612310305/1031

Paget, Mindie. 2006. Strip deals wry Pearls of wisdom. Lawrence Journal-World (December 24). Online at http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2006/dec/24/strip_deals_wry_pearls_wisdom/

Pastis, Stephan. 2008. Da Crockydile Book O'Frendsheep [Pearls Before Swine]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. The Saturday Evening Pearls: A Pearls Before Swine Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. And Now a Few Words From the Creator of One of the World's Most Beloved Family Comics. Pearls Before Swine blog (July 28): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/07/28/and-now-a-few-words-from-the-creator-of-one-of-the-worlds-most-beloved-family-friendly-comics/

Paulman, Ken. 2007. Kershner, 'Pearls' among lineup changes. Spokane Spokesman Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167638

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 28 - Stephan Pastis, "Pearls Before Swine". Tall Tale Radio (May 19): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=160 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_28_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Reynolds, Ryan. 2007. Readers have decided: 'Pearls' is gem of a comic strip. Evansville Courier and Press (January 31): http://www.courierpress.com/news/2007/jan/31/readers-have-decided-pearls-is-gem-of-a-comic/

Rivers, Karen. 2007. 'When in doubt, kill cute things': Darkly humorous 'Pearls Before Swine' joins Tribune's comics. South Bend Tribune (May 27): http://www.southbendtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070527/Ent01/705270460/-1/ENT/CAT=Ent01

Sam. 2012. Ask SAM: Straight Answers. Winston-Salem Journal (March 23): http://www2.journalnow.com/lifestyles/2012/mar/23/wsmain02-ask-sam-straight-answers-ar-2077361/

Steele, Allison. 2007. Artist says he likes his humor dark. Concord Monitor (January 16): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070116/REPOSITORY/701160341/1043/48HOURS

Svokos, Heather. 2006. Swine Of The Times: The creator of 'Pearls Before Swine', a strip coming to our comics section Sunday, explains why he'd rather draw pigs than practice law,

why tween girls love him and why he's a fan of 'Family Circus'. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (December 29): http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16335004.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Tedesco, Arte and Sharon Sernik. 2004. Comic strip draws reaction [Pearls Before Swine]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4)

Tokad, Mine and Nuran Akmehmet. 2007. Letters To Datebook: Llama name in comic offends Turk [Pearls Before Swine]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 18). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/01/18/DDGQLNJSL11.DTLandfeed=rss.entertainment

Unknown. 2006. Pearls Before Swine makes debut on the comics page. Appleton Post-Crescent (December 31): http://www.postcrescent.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/APC04/612310492/1890/APClife

Unknown. 2007. Get creative! Help us celebrate our new comic strip [Pearls Before Swine]. Dallas Fort Worth Star-Telegram (January 1). Online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/16351123.htm?source=rssandchannel=dfw_living

Unknown. 2007. 'Pearls' joins daily comics on Monday. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 22). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193319508andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Unknown. 2007. Next guest comic features Rat, Pig [Pearls Before Swine]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (February 18). Online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticleandc=MGArticleandcid=1149193207252andpath=!flairands=1045855936229

Webster, Dan. 2007. 'Pearls' of comic wisdom: Pastis' popular strip rolls simple, sweet and snide all into one. Spokane Spokesman-Review (January 7). Online at http://www.spokesmanreview.com/features/story.asp?ID=167633

Unknown. 2007. The C-J's new strip? It's You picked 'Pearls'. Louisville Courier-Journal (February 26). Online at http://www.courier-journal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070226/FEATURES/702260371

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist's view: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator says best strips show originality. Duluth News Tribune (February 18): http://www.duluthnewstribune.com/event/article/id/259000/group/Opinion/

Waterhouse, Jon. 2012. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator draws to own drum. AJC.com (October 7): http://www.ajc.com/news/entertainment/calendar/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-draws-to-o/nSTJq/

Zimmerman, M.J. 2012. Comic in Poor Taste [letter]. The Ledger.com (February 9): http://www.theledger.com/article/20120209/EDIT02/120209363/1001/BUSINESS?Title=Comic-in-Poor-Taste-

Penny

Black, Ed. 2011. A Penny for Your Thoughts [Harry Haenigsen]. Hogan's Alley (18): 30-39

Haenigsen, Harry. 1949. Penny And Me. Collier's Magazine (February 5)

~~Penny Arcade~~ (moved to Webcomics)

~~Perry Bible Fellowship~~ (moved to Webcomics)

Peter Rabbit

Phantom, The *(SEE ALSO Lee Falk)*

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. 'The Phantom' is back -- but you might not recognize him. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/phantom-ryan-carnes.html

Buynovsky, Sarah. 2012. Retired Teacher Killed in Bike Crash [Ed Rhoades, Phantom fan]. WNEP (July 30): http://wnep.com/2012/07/30/retired-teacher-killed-in-bike-crash/

DePaul, Tony. 2017. That's it for me and the Phantom. The Nickels of the Man (May 31): http://www.tonydepaul.net/thats-it-for-me-and-the-phantom/

Falk, Lee. 1973. The Story Of The Phantom #04: The Veiled Lady [novel]. New York: Avon

Huddleston, Kathie. 2010. Stars of Syfy's new Phantom miniseries spill 7 superhero secrets. SciFiWire.com (June 17): http://scifiwire.com/2010/06/stars-of-syfys-new-phantom-miniseries-spill-7-superhero-secrets.php

McTavish, Brian. 1996. The Phantom speaks [Billy Zane in movie adaptation]. Kansas City Star (June 13).

Rogers, Vaneta. 2010. Writers Talk Syfy's The Phantom: "Ghost Who Walks" Again. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/knaufs-syfy-the-phantom-100312.html

Spelling, Ian / New York Times Syndicate. 2010. New Phantom not new to acting; Ryan Carnes adds comic-strip hero to growing resume. Dispatch.com (June 19): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2010/06/19/new-phantom-not-new-to-acting.html

Velluto, Sal. 2012. R.I.P. Ed Rhoades [Phantom fan]. The Ghost Who Draws blog (July 30): http://theghostwhodraws.blogspot.no/2012/07/rip-ed-rhoades.html

Phoebe and Her Unicorn (formerly Heavenly Nostrils webcomic)

Pow, Ethan. 2013. Alicorn Radio Interviews Heavenly Nostrils (Dana Claire Simpson). Alicorn Radio (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSyCDMNuk7g

Racine, Tom. 2015. Episode 211 – Dana Simpson and "Phoebe and Her Unicorn". Tall Tale Radio (211; April 9): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-211-dana-simpson-and-phoebe-and-her-unicorn/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_211_Dana_Simpson_Social_M_mixdown.mp3

Sholley, Diana. 2015. 'Phoebe and Her Unicorn' to debut, add whimsical flair to the funny pages. Inland Valley Daily Bulletin (March 27): http://www.dailybulletin.com/arts-and-entertainment/20150327/phoebe-and-her-unicorn-to-debut-add-whimsical-flair-to-the-funny-pages

Wolfe, Bill. 2015. "Phoebe and Her Unicorn" cartoonist draws inspiration from life: Comic featuring girl, unicorn best friend hits Daily Mail pages Monday. Charleston Daily Mail (March 25): http://www.charlestondailymail.com/article/20150325/DM07/150329418

Pickles *(SEE ALSO Brian Crane)*

Cavna, Michael. 2008. Fave Fan Anecdotes: 'Pickles' & 'Candorville'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 26): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/fave_fan_anecdotes_pickles_can.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pickles' ' Big Win: Creator Brian Crane reflects on inspiration, affirmation — and almost letting his dream die in his desk. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pickles--big-win-creator-brian-crane-reflects-on-inspiration-affirmation--and-almost-letting-his-dream-die-in-his-desk/2013/05/28/94c766b8-c80f-11e2-9f1a-1a7cdee20287_blog.html#pagebreak

Friedrich, Betsy. 2010. Gibbon girl's dilly of a story becomes 'Pickles' cartoon. Kearney Hub (May 3): http://www.kearneyhub.com/news/local/article_a0593bae-56d5-11df-99cb-001cc4c03286.html

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: From my blog to his comic strip. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68842/

Romer, Paul A. 2010. Pickles: Q&A with the creator. Temple Daily Telegram (September 26): http://www.tdtnews.com/story/2010/09/26/68843

Tingley, Ken. 2011. Check out Pickles on Monday. Post Star's Front Page blog (February 18): http://poststar.com/app/blogs/?p=62522&cat=49

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Crane, Cartoonist, "Pickles". Washington Post (November 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/cartoon_110901.htm archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-brian-crane-cartoonist-pickles-2001

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Brian Crane Cartoonist, "Pickles". Washington Post (December 3): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon120304.htm and https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-brian-crane-cartoonist-pickles

Unknown. 2010. Comic 'Pickles' starts test run on Times-Delta's funny page. Visalia Times-Delta (March 22): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100322/LIFESTYLE/3220304/1024/Comic-Pickles-starts-test-run-on-Times-Delta-s-funny-page

Unknown. 2010. 'Pickles' added to comic pages; two more strips get test runs. Visalia Times Delta (May 3): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20100503/LIFESTYLE/5030307

Unknown. 2011. The Reporter adds 'Pickles' to comics pages. Vacaville Reporter (January 3): http://www.thereporter.com/rss/ci_16997818

Unknown. 2023. Brian Crane's 'Pickles': 'I drew heavily (pardon the pun) on my own grandparents'. Reno Gazette Journal (October 1): https://www.rgj.com/story/news/2023/10/01/brian-cranes-pickles-i-drew-heavily-pardon-the-pun-on-my-own-grandparents/70866334007/

Pogo *(SEE ALSO Walt Kelly)*

Black, James Eric. 2016. Walt Kelly and Pogo: The Art of the Political Swamp. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Carroll, Jon. 2011. Going down the road with Pogo . San Francisco Chronicle (August 16): E – 6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/08/15/DD0D1KMQIC.DTL

Dunaway, Finis. 2008. Gas Masks, Pogo, and the Ecological Indian: Earth Day and the Visual Politics of American Environmentalism. American Quarterly 60 (1 March): 67-98

Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2011. Trailblazing 'Pogo' comic strips celebrated; Seattle's Fantagraphics is reviving Walt Kelly's groundbreaking "Pogo" comic strips with a new book and an exhibition at its Georgetown bookshop. Seattle Times (December 19): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/books/2017049326_litlife19.html

Jarvis, Eric. 1999. The comic strip Pogo and the issue of race. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego (March 31 - April 3)

Kanfer, Stefan. 2011. Going Pogo: The life and times of Walt Kelly's political possum. City Journal 21 (4; Autumn). online at http://www.city-journal.org/2011/21_4_urb-walt-kelly.html

Kelly, Selby & Bill Crouch Jr.. 1982. Best Of Pogo, The [A history w/ intro by Trudeau]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1953. The Pogo Papers. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Pogo Peek-A-Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1957. Positively Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1966. The Pogo Poop Book. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1968. Equal Time For Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Impollutable Pogo. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Pogo: We Have Met The Enemy and He Is Us. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1972. Ten ever-lovin' blue-eyed years with Pogo. New York: Simon and Schuster.

Kelly, Walt. 1974. Pogo Re-runs: Some Reflections On Elections [Selections from I Go Pogo, The Pogo Party and Pogo Extra with commentaries by Bill Vaughan.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1976. Pogo's Body Politic. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1985. Outragously Pogo [Ed. by Mrs. Walt Kelly & Bill Crouch.]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 3: Diggin' Fo' Square Roots. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1990. The Complete Pogo Comics Vol. 4: Dreamin' Of A Wide Catfish. Forestville CA: Eclipse

Kelly, Walt. 1994. Pogo Vol. 2. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Klein, Todd. 2023. Walt Kelly, George Ward, Henry Shikuma and POGO [lettering]. Todd's Blog (June 6): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/walt-kelly-george-ward-henry-shikuma-and-pogo/

Unknown. 1961. A possum puts tv bugbear into perspective. Broadcasting (August 28). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2015/09/pogo-primers-issued-by-us-government.html

Yardley, Jonathan. 2012. "Pogo Through the Wild Blue Wonder: The Complete Syndicated Comic Strips, Volume 1" by Walt Kelly. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/2012/01/03/gIQA5QU0wP_story.html

Polly and Her Pals *(SEE ALSO Sterrett, Cliff)*

Samalman, Alexander. 1925. "Polly And Her Pals" Truly American Feature. Hamilton Evening Journal (November 21)

Unknown. 1914. Here they are, ready for introduction; Polly and Her Pals – and her Pa and Ma. Milwaukee Journal (November 30): 1

Pooch Café

Astor, Dave. 2008. New Blog From 'Pooch Cafe' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694062
Cline, Todd. 2009. Comics are serious business for die-hard 'Pooch' readers. Gwinnett Daily Post (February 3): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/main.asp?SectionID=17&SubSectionID=116&ArticleID=55801&TM=36982.11
Gilligan, Paul. 2003. Pooch Cafe: All Dogs Naturally Know How to Swim. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Gilligan, Paul. 2007. Bark To Work Legislation [Pooch Cafe collection. Print on Demand thru Lulu.com]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate
Hunter, Sarah. 2023. The Shelf Care Interview: Paul Gilligan. Booklist's Shelf Care Podcast (May 16): https://soundcloud.com/shelfcare/the-shelf-care-interview-paul-gilligan

Popeye (aka Thimble Theatre) *(SEE ALSO Segar, E.C.)*

Anders, Jason. 2010. A Clean Shaven Man: A Popeye Conversation with Stephen DeStefano. Full Circle Stuff blog (July 12): http://fullecirclestuff.blogspot.com/2010/07/clean-shaven-man-popeye-conversation.html
Attoun, Marti. 2010. Pride for Popeye: Chester, Ill., cherishes a classic comic strip. American Profile (August 19): http://www.americanprofile.com/spotlights/article/41617.html
Billen, Andrew. 1987. Popeye's son upsets purists. Times of London (September 7)
Cavna, Michael. 2019. At 90, Popeye is still going strong [in print as Popeye the sailor gets a makeover for his 90th birthday; Liniers interview]. Washington Post (January 30): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/popeye-gets-a-makeover-for-his-90th-birthday/2019/01/29/eede7df6-2350-11e9-ad53-824486280311_story.html
Gilbride, Jeff. 2009. On board with Popeye. Waltham, MA Daily News Tribune (January 16). Online at http://www.dailynewstribune.com/news/x258519552/On-board-with-Popeye
Grandinetti, Fred. 1990. Popeye the Collectible. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Grandinetti, Fred. 1999. The celluloid sailor: In 1929, E.C. Segar's bedraggled sailor took the world by storm. Popeye's transition from the comics page to animation catapulted him to superstardom. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 68-73
Grandinetti, Fred. 2009. Editorial: Blow Me Down! Popeye turns 80! The Trades (January 16): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=10812
Grandinetti, Fred M. 2011. Et Tu, Brutus... Or Bluto... (or someone else?) Hogan's Alley (18): 62-65
Johnson, O'Ryan. 2009. Smooth sailing for Popeye's 80th. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/news/regional/view/2009_01_18_Smooth_sailing_for_Popeyes_80th/srvc=home&position=7
*King Features Syndicate. 1925. Thimble Theatre Now Every Sunday [pre-Popeye advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (50; May 9): 83. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-09_57_50/page/82/mode/2up
*Kughn, Sherry. 2025. Tom Sims helped steer the Popeye character rooted in Coosa River life. Aniston Star (November 25): https://www.annistonstar.com/news/tom-sims-helped-steer-the-popeye-character-rooted-in-coosa-river-life/article_a93e2090-775f-4aca-9a6b-c7d4a48b49a1.html
McCarthy, Michael J. 1996. Popeye fails to show much strength at all in the U.S. market. Wall Street Journal (October 15)
Sagendorf, Bud. 1979. Popeye, The First Fifty Years. New York: Workman Publishing
Sagendorf, Bud. 1981. Popeye On Spook Island. New York: Tor
Santoro, Frank. 2008. Popeye's "Immortalicky". PW Comics Week (November 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6615363.html?nid=2789
Terry, Bridget. 1980. The Popeye Story [movie]. New York: Dell
Unknown. 2008. Popeye's copyright to expire in January; Popeye, the iconic sailor with a love of spinach, will become public property on Jan 1 when the colourful cartoon character's copyright expires. Telegraph (December 30): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/4017251/Popeyes-copyright-to-expire-in-January.html
Wishert, Jason. 2009. A tribute to Popeye; The cartoon hero marks 80 years of 'strong to the finich, cause he eats his spinach'. Hillsboro Argus (January 30). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/living/argus/index.ssf?/base/lifestyle/1233341430316270.xml&coll=6

Yvaska, Steven Wayne. 2004. At 75, Popeye has collector appeal. San Jose Mercury News (March 19). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/living/home/8225462.htm

Pluggers (SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)

Czebiniak, Madasyn. 2017. Gilpin man provides dozens of ideas for iconic comic 'Pluggers'. Valley News Dispatch (March 9): http://triblive.com/local/valleynewsdispatch/12021558-74/whitacre-ideas-brookins and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfAGNvYKwdo

Degg, D. D. 2019. Reed Hoover – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 31): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/03/31/reed-hoover-rip/

MacNelly, Jeff. 1995. Pluggers: Calm in the Face of Disaster. New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 1993. 'Pluggers' comic is introduced by TMS. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 41

Unknown. 1996. Plugging readers. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34

Unknown. 2019. Reed Hoover 1931 – 2019. Dallas Morning News (March 28): https://obits.dallasnews.com/obituaries/dallasmorningnews/obituary.aspx?n=reed-hoover&pid=191989055

Unknown. 2023. Dr. Gregory D. Grabiak August 2, 1939 — October 29, 2023. Clement L. Pantalone Funeral Home (October 31): https://www.pantalone.com/obituaries/gregory-grabiak

Unknown. 2023. Thomas Alan Moore (December 13, 1940 - June 12, 2023) Obituary [Pluggers writer]. Adamson Funeral Chapel and Crematorium (June): https://www.adamsonfuneral.com/obituaries/Thomas-Alan-Moore?obId=28142439#/celebrationWall

Prickly City

Website - http://www.gocomics.com/pricklycity/

Barrett, Jeremiah, Michael G. Frizell, Fred Reiner, Joel Sawyer, Paul D. Myers, Casey Chalk, Terrence H. Scout. 2014. A Natural home for politics [letters; Prickly City; online as The comics have always been home to politics]. Washington Post (March 29 2014): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-comics-have-always-been-home-to-politics/2014/03/28/2b6d8fb2-b297-11e3-bab2-b9602293021d_story.html

Knopf, Brad, George Usher, Rodney Brooks. 2014. Too much politics in 'Prickly City' for the comics page [letters]. Washington Post (March 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/too-much-politics-in-prickly-city-for-the-comics-page/2014/03/21/c8faa3d4-ae1c-11e3-b8b3-44b1d1cd4c1f_story.html

White, Ted. 2013. Feeling prickly over 'Prickly City'. Washington Post (November 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/feeling-prickly-over-prickly-city/2013/11/27/2ddfe448-56a8-11e3-bdbf-097ab2a3dc2b_story.html

Prince Valiant *(SEE ALSO Hal Foster; John Cullen Murphy)*

Astor, Dave. 2008. Milestone for Long-Running 'Prince Valiant' Comic. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003692420

Foster, Hal. 1997. Prince Valiant 30 Postcards. New York: Steward, Tabori & Chang

Heer, Jeet. 2002. Halifax to honour its great medieval hero; Prince Valiant created by cartoonist and Haligonian Hal Foster [in Canada]. National Post (February 20). online at http://www.nationalpost.com/search/story.html?f=/stories/20020220/111086.html&qs=jeet

Kane, Brian M. 2017. Prince Valiant Turns 80. King Features (February 13): http://kingfeatures.com/2017/02/prince-valiant-turns-80/

Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Golden Oldie: Prince Valiant Vol. 36 The Dead Warrior's Sword by Hal Foster [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 43

Lamb, Chris. 1994. Camelot continues for 'Prince Valiant'. Editor & Publisher (May 14): 38-9

Lockwood, Jim. 2023. "Valiant" effort: Mark Schultz writes iconic Sunday comic strip. Times-Tribune (January 29): https://www.thetimes-tribune.com/news/valiant-effort-mark-schultz-writes-iconic-sunday-comic-strip/article_d6b8f933-682a-5663-b48f-cc7caeeb9860.html

Murphy, Cullen. 1999. The near north [brief mention of Prince Valiant in Iceland script]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 46-51

Ringle, Ken. 1998. More bad news: Camelot sacked [Prince Valiant]. Washington Post (September 2): D1,3.

Stark, Carol. 2010. Readers don 'armor' to save prince. Joplin Globe (September 12): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x818025217/Carol-Stark-Readers-don-armor-to-save-prince

Unknown. 1994. Comic is blown up [Prince Valiant printed at tabloid size]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42

Unknown. 1994. Princely happening [Prince Valiant's 3000 episode]. Editor and Publisher (August 13): 34

Private Breger
~~PvP~~ (moved to Webcomics)
Radio Patrol
Railroad Red
Red and Rover

Basset, Brian. 2002. Red and Rover: A Boy, A Dog, A Time, A Feeling [Comic strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Red Barry
Red Ryder
Reply All

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: Post syndicate launches Donna Lewis's 'Reply All' today. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_post_syndi.html

Franciotti, Jennifer. 2011. Md. Woman Behind New 'Post' Comic. WBAL (March 1): http://www.wbaltv.com/video/27044999/detail.html

Lewis, Donna A. 2011. "Reply All" comic strip creator Donna Lewis. Washington Post.com (February 28): http://live.washingtonpost.com/reply-all-cartoonist-donna-lewis.html

Unknown. 2011. About 'Reply All,' a new seven-day comic strip for The Post. Washington Post (February 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/24/AR2011022407111.html

Rev. David Crane *(SEE ALSO Religion)*
Rex Morgan *(SEE ALSO Nick Dallis)*

Chadwick, Alex. 1995. [Woody Wilson, writer of the comic strip, 'Rex Morgan, M-D' interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 3)

Cys, Jane. 2000. Latest health care policy advisor--'Rex Morgan, MD'. American Medical News 43 (41; November 6): 11

Holtzman, Michael. 2009. Rex's Biggest Fan: Man's comic collection spans 6 decades [Rex Morgan, M.D.]. Herald News (May 10): http://www.heraldnews.com/news/local_news/x1393570338/REXS-BIGGEST-FAN-Mans-comic-collection-spans-6-decades

Kaiser, Jay G. 2000. Cartoon promoted irresponsible behavior [letter on 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Hartford Courant (June 13): A8

Kernels, Mike. 2009. Rex Morgan was missing from his namesake comic. Virginian-Pilot (December 14): http://hamptonroads.com/2009/12/rex-morgan-was-missing-his-namesake-comic

Olender, Jack H. 2003. Comic heroes to the rescue [letter to the editor on health care reform and 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Washington Post (March 15): A21

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Graham Nolan Cartoonist, 'Rex Morgan, M.D.' Washingtonpost.com (May 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon051603.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Woody Wilson Cartoonist "Rex Morgan, M.D.," "Judge Parker". Washington Post Online (December 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon120602.htm

Unknown. 1995. Marriage prescribed [for 'Rex Morgan, M.D.']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44

Unknown. 1996. Nuptials in comic ['Rex Morgan, MD']. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Unknown. 1996. Take note: Doctor and husband [Rex Morgan wedding]. Kansas City Star (Aug 3).

Unknown. 1997. The Doctor Is In Error In [Rex Morgan, M.D.] Comic. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 29

Rhymes with Orange

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Hilary Price, cartoonist, Rhymes With Orange. Mr. Media (March 11): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/03/11/interview-hilary-price-cartoonist-rhymes-with-orange.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Rhymes With Orange': Rina Piccolo fills us in on her Hilary Price fill-in. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 30): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/rhymes_with_orange_sitting_in.html

DesJardins, Marc. 2008. Sentinel announces new comics: 'Rhymes with Orange' and 'Family Tree'. Santa Cruz Sentinel (November 24): http://www.mercurynews.com/centralcoast/ci_11061583

Dueben, Alex. 2018. Smash Pages Q&A: Hilary Price and Rina Piccolo. Smash Pages (January 10): http://smashpages.net/2018/01/10/smash-pages-qa-hilary-price-and-rina-piccolo/

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. From Passion to Vocation- Cartooning as Career with Dave Coverly and Hilary Price. The Funny Times Podcast (December 5): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/from-passion-to-vocation-cartooning-as-career-with-dave-coverly-and-hilary-price

Levine, Steven P. 2024. Apples and oranges and shrooms ["Rhymes with Orange" letter]. Washington Post (April 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/12/kevin-morris-hunter-shanahan-autism-stoicism/

Ode, Kim. 2016. 'Rhymes With Orange' brings lesbians into mainstream comics pages. Hilary Price, 46, has drawn and written "Rhymes With Orange" since 1995. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (March 18): http://www.startribune.com/rhymes-with-orange-brings-lesbians-into-mainstream-comics-pages/372576851/

Piccolo, Rina. 2017. A Major Career Change! Rina Piccolo website (June 20): https://www.rinapiccolo.com/blog/2017/6/20/a-major-career-change

Price, Hilary B. 2003. Reigning Cats and Dogs: A Rhymes With Orange Tribute to Those Who Shed. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Hilary Price "Rhymes With Orange" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (October 25): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon102502.htm

Unknown. 1995. 'Orange' cartoon is syndicated by King. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Unknown. 1996. Pluck of the draw. People Weekly (46, September 23): 78

Rick O'Shay *(SEE ALSO Stan Lynde)*

Rip Haywire

Thompson, Dan. 2011. Rip Haywire and the Curse Of Tangaroa! San Diego: IDW

Rip Kirby

Ripley's Believe It Or Not

Abbott, Megan. 2013. Megan Abbott on A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It Or Not!"; Ripley Man and Wunderkammern: "The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert Ripley". Los Angeles Review of Books (May 7): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=1649&fulltext=1&media=#article-text-cutpoint

Degg, D. D. 2021. Kieran Castaño, New Ripley Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (November 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/09/kieran-castano-new-ripley-cartoonist/

Hall, Charlie. 2011. Moore's big bun honored with Ripley's cartoon. New Bern Sun Journal (June 1): http://www.newbernsj.com/news/moore-97849-honored-believe.html

James B. Beam Distilling Co. 1977. Ripley's Believe It or Not! Jim Beam and ice cream whip up an 'Ice Beam Soda!' [comic strip ad with recipe]. American Film (June): 25

Kaplan, Don. 1999. Ripley's Making a Comeback on Tv? You'd Better Believe it. New York Post (February 5)

Leahy, Michael. 1999. Ripley's unbelievable pitch to Williamsburg [museum]. Washington Post (December 12): C1, 9

Lu, Elaine and Cheng Xiaohong. 2006. 'Ripley's Believe It or Not!' Museum in Florida Displays the Unbelievable. Voice of America (October 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-10/2006-10-31-voa43.cfm

Martin, Douglas. 2001. Frieda Pushnik is dead at 77; turned her deformities into a career. New York Times (January 7): 27

Ripley, Robert. 1966. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Tombstones and Graveyards. New York: Pocket
Ripley, Robert. 1972. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! 19th Series. New York: Pocket
Ripley, Robert. 1978. Ripley's Believe It Or Not! Stars Space UFOs. New York: Pocket
Thompson, Neal. 2013. A Curious Man: The Strange and Brilliant Life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley. Crown Archetype
Thompson, Neal. 2013. The Unbelievable Mr. Ripley. Vanity Fair.com (May 6): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2013/05/robert-ripley-believe-it-or-not
*Unknown. 1924. [Robert Ripley, creator of Ripley's Believe It or Not, has recently won the New York Athletic Club's handball championship]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/page/24/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. [Robert L. Ripley returned home this week from a South American tour]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 7): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/22/mode/2up
Unknown. 1995. 'Ripley's' artist dies [Walter Frehm]. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 66
Unknown. 2008. 'Ripley's Believe it or Not' Comic Celebrates Milestone Anniversary this Week. E&P Online (December 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003923385
Unknown. 2008. Ripley's Is 90 -- Believe It Or Not! Franchise Marks Nine Decades Of Entertaining With Strange, Bizarre, Amazing And Eye-Popping Oddities. CBS News (December 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/12/20/earlyshow/leisure/celebspot/main4679486.shtml
Unknown. 2009. UK Basketball Featured in Ripley's Believe It or Not. WBOY (February 4): http://www.wboy.com/story.cfm?func=viewstory&storyid=51360
Wolfe, Ron. 2008. 90-year-old Ripley's is still digging up freaky facts. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette (December 18). Online at http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/247006/

museums

*Small, Zachary. 2025. Believe It or Not, That $12 Million Gold Toilet Was Bought by … Ripley's. New York Times (November 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/19/arts/design/gold-toilet-owner-ripleys.html

Robotman *(SEE ALSO Monty)*

Rose is Rose

Brady, Pat. 1996. She's A Momma, Not A Movie Star [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Brady, Pat. 1997. License to Dream [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose 15th Anniversary Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Brady, Pat. 1999. Rose Is Rose In Living Color: A Collection of Sunday Rose Is Rose Comics. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press
Brady, Pat. 2002. High-Spirited Rose is Rose [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Unknown. 1993. 'Rose' strip rises to top of comic survey. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 60
Unknown. 1996. Magazine 'Rose' [in Good Housekeeping]. Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36
Wimmer, Don. 2015. Meet Your Creator: Don Wimmer (Rose is Rose). GoComics blog (February 14): http://blogs.gocomics.com/2015/02/meet-your-creator-don-wimmer-rose-is-rose.html

Rubes

Rubes Cartoons – Tales from a Twisted Mind blog - http://www.agweb.com/Blogs/BlogHome.aspx?src=RubesCartoons-TalesfromaTwistedMind&BID=69851cda-5471-4845-94b7-e9b4c9dae40b
Greene, Rich. 2008. Rubes cartoonist to take stage. Red Bluff Daily News (December 12): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/opinion/ci_11205197
Menard, Vicki. 2009. Rubes cartoonist coming to Roseburg. News-Review (October 15): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091015/NEWS/910159966/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

Morse, Heather. 2009. Cartoonist Leigh Rubin brings laughs and lessons. News-Review (October 22): http://www.nrtoday.com/article/20091022/NEWS/910229994/1063/NEWS&ParentProfile=1055

Muri, Sara. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins AgWeb as a Blogger [Leigh Rubin]. Agweb (January 6): http://www.agweb.com/get_article.aspx?pageid=148095

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Nipomo cartoonist, creator of 'Rubes' comic strip tells how he comes up with oddball characters. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://www.sanluisobispo.com/living/story/661337.html

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2009. Leigh Rubin, creator of 'Rubes'. San Luis Obispo Tribune (March 24): http://media.sanluisobispo.com/smedia/2009/03/24/11/3-22_CCL.source.prod_affiliate.76.pdf

Sampson, Carl. 2008. 'Rubes' a cartoon in its own class: When it comes to funny business, creator Leigh Rubin is all for it. Capital Press (November 6): http://www.capitalpress.info/main.asp?SectionID=84&SubSectionID=777&ArticleID=45935&TM=81159.77

Thompson, Chip. 2008. Rubes Cartoonist draws on experience. Red Bluff Daily News (December 18): http://www.redbluffdailynews.com/ci_11261816

Unknown. 2008. "Rubes" cartoonist visits Eugene Oct. 15-16. KVAL (September 23): http://www.kval.com/news/29631319.html

Unknown. 2009. Creator of 'Rubes' comic to visit. Gazette-Times (October 19): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_7f5d3eb6-bc7d-11de-9d79-001cc4c03286.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Rubes' cartoonist: Keep it fun. Gazette-Times (October 22): http://www.gazettetimes.com/news/local/article_85c7d320-bf97-11de-b1a0-001cc4c03286.html

Unkown. 2009. Syndicated newspaper cartoonist Rubin to speak at Tulare museum. Visalia Times-Delta (February 6): http://www.visaliatimesdelta.com/article/20090206/NEWS01/90206016

Unknown. 2011. 'Rubes' cartoonist to present 'Wild' show. Santa Maria Times (April 3): http://www.santamariatimes.com/lifestyles/recreation/article_433eec82-5d98-11e0-8387-001cc4c03286.html

S-Z

Allison, April. 1995. He and she draw 'Us and Them' together. San Francisco Examiner (August 3)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Say Hello To Scooter McFlak: The Blade's Kirk Walters' new cartoon about a single dad debuts today. Toledo Blade (February 22): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090222/ART16/902220291

Dunovant, Jason. 2014. Eagle welcomes new comic strip contributor [Spaced Invaders! by Thomas Light]. Smith Mountain Eagle (December 31): http://www.smithmountaineagle.com/society/article_f8202d72-9125-11e4-9174-9392a6635622.html

Salisbury, Andrea. 2010. Q&A with creators of Dedham Transcript's 'Table Manners'. Dedham Transcript (February 6): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/features/x675665132/Q-A-with-creators-of-Dedham-Transcripts-Table-Manners

Unknown. 1905. Simple Simon Simple Coming [Simon Simple theater play]. Trenton Evening Times (November 19)

Unknown. 1993. 'Tar Pit' feature has a prehistoric setting [by Steve Dickenson]. Editor & Publisher (July 3): 37

Unknown. 1993. New title for comic ['Slylock Fox']. Editor &Publisher (December 25): 34

Sad Sack

Sally Forth

Garner, David. 2017. 'Sally Forth' provides a gentle reminder on a sensitive, important subject [in print as A gentle reminder on a sensitive subject]. Washington Post (November 25): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sally-forth-provides-a-gentle-reminder-on-a-sensitive-important-subject/2017/11/24/8df13b36-cf38-11e7-a87b-47f14b73162a_story.html

Howard, Greg. 1987. Sally Forth [1985-1986 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

Howard, Greg. 1988. Sally Forth: A Woman's Work Is Never Done [1986-1987 strips]. New York: Fawcett Columbine

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. Sally Forth - Comic College [store]. Jim Keefe's Patreon (November 2): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-141657030

*Keefe, Jim. 2025. A Sally Forth Thanksgiving. Jim Keefe's Patreon (November 27): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-144498923

Loveridge, Lynzee and Zac Bertschy. 2017. Interview: Sally Forth Creative Team Talk Anime, Kaiju in Latest Arc. Anime News Network (July 5): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2017-07-05/interview-sally-forth-creative-team-talk-anime-kaiju-in-latest-arc/.118183

Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Jim's Inheritance. Medium Large blog (October 21): https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/10/21/jims-inheritance/

Marciuliano, Francesco. 2017. Sally Forth: And So I Googled. Medium Large blog (November 8): https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2017/11/08/sally-forth-and-so-i-googled/

Thomas, Dylan. 2017. On the comics page, scenes from Minneapolis; "Sally Forth" artist Jim Keefe works local sites into the strip's backgrounds. Southwestjournal.com (October 3): http://www.southwestjournal.com/focus/2017/10/on-the-comics-page-scenes-from-minneapolis/

Sam's Strip

Scorchy Smith *(SEE ALSO Noel Sickles)*

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. IDW to Publish Noel Sickles' 'Scorchy Smith'; Denis Kitchen, Contributing Editor. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11695.html

Secret Agent X-9 *(SEE ALSO Alex Raymond)*

Secret Asian Man

Unknown. 2009. Secret Asian Man' Returning to Weekly Format. E&P Online (September 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004008537

Sherlock Holmes

Sherlocko the Monk

Magerin, Charles (Gus). 1977. Sherlocko the Monk: a complete compilation,1910-1912 [introduction by Bill Blackbeard, comic strip reprints]. Hyperion Press

Sherman's Lagoon

Youtube channel - https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCvcRM8OdiziJ2qkoPL04ABw

Audette, Jennifer and Jim Toomey. 2011. Join Us for a Chat with Comics Artist: Talk with Artists from our New Comics! Theledger.com (June 14): http://www.theledger.com/article/20110609/MULTIMEDIA/110609309

Katches, Mark. 2019. Sherman's Lagoon will replace Non Sequitur in the Tampa Bay Times comics pages after reader vote. Tampa Bay Times (March 15): https://www.tampabay.com/arts/shermans-lagoon-will-replace-non-sequitur-in-the-tampa-bay-times-comics-pages-after-reader-vote-20190315/

Megnin, Ria. 2010. 'Sherman's Lagoon' artist joins Sharks weekend lineup at Monterey Bay Aquarium. The Californian.com (February 2): http://www.thecalifornian.com/article/20100202/NEWS01/100202010/-1/NEWS17/+Sherman+s+Lagoon++artist+joins+Sharks+weekend+lineup+at+Monterey+Bay+Aquarium

Patrick, Mike. 2021. National comic strip goes deep in N. Idaho. Couer d' Alene / Post Falls Press (December 26): https://cdapress.com/news/2021/dec/26/national-comic-strip-goes-deep-n-idaho/

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 86 – Jim Toomey, "Sherman's Lagoon". Tall Tale Features podcast (May 17): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/05/17/episode-86-jim-toomey-shermans-lagoon/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/831/0/TTR_86_Jim_Toomey_FINAL.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2017. A Long Talk with Jim Toomey of Sherman's Lagoon. ComicsDC blog (October 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/a-long-talk-with-jim-toomey-of-shermans.html

Toomey, Jim. 1997. Sherman's Lagoon: Ate That, What's Next? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2001. Another Day in Paradise: The Fourth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2015. Tales from The Deep That Are Completely Fabricated: The Twentieth Sherman's Lagoon Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Toomey, Jim. 2016. Two Minutes on Oceans with Jim Toomey: Green Fins for a Blue Planet. James Toomey's YouTube channel (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AzThAIkmitQ

Shoe *(SEE ALSO Jeff MacNelly)*

MacNelly, Jeff. 1978. The Very First Shoe Book. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1980. The Other Shoe. New York: Avon

MacNelly, Jeff. 1983. A Shoe For All Seasons. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

Nelson, Elden. 1993. I Hate Word Perfect [illustrated by Jeff MacNelly with Shoe]. Carmel, CA: Que Corporation.

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chris Cassatt and Gary Brookins Co-authors, "Shoe". Washington Post (July 20). Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-chris-cassatt-and-gary-brookins-co-authors-shoe

Short Ribs

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Walt Disney's Silly Symphonies 1932-1935: Starring Bucky Bug and Donald Duck. TCJ (June 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/walt-disneys-silly-symphonies-1932-1935-starring-bucky-bug-and-donald-duck/

Six Chix

Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)

McConahey, Meg. 2000. Comic strip chick; Tomales artist Kathryn LeMieux and five other women ha ve found a rare niche in a male-dominated field: Sharing one unique, nationa lly syndicated cartoon strip [Six Chix]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 27)

Morales, Magaly. 2002. These Six Chix take turns hatching laughs in our new comic strip. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (January 28): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/sports/sfl-lisixchixjan28.story?coll=sfla%2Dsports%2Dheadlines

Piccolo, Rina. 2016. Farewell, Six Chix. Tina's Groove blog (September 26): http://tinasgroove.com/2016/09/26/farewell-six-chix/

Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio Show -The woman of Six Chix - ComicsKingdom.com. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (February 6): https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-show-the-woman-of-six-chix-comicskingdomcom

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Skippy *(SEE ALSO Percy Crosby)*

Elewell, Richard. 1999. Soda 'Skippy' [letter]. Washington Post (September 5): B6

*Johnson Features, Inc. 1925. "Skippy" [syndicate advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/20/mode/2up

*Johnson Features. 1925. The Hearst Newspapers Order the "Skippy" Comic [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 43. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/42/mode/2up

Kleefeld, Sean. 2016. On Strips: Skippy. Kleefeld on Comics blog (January 29): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2016/01/on-strips-skippy.html

Mokhiber, Russell and Robert Weissman. 1999. The Surprising Political Economy of Skippy Focus on the Corporation (July 30): http://lists.essential.org/corp-focus/msg00033.html

Robinson, Jerry. 1978. Skippy and Percy Crosby [Introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.

Segal, David. 1999. Looking for more than just peanuts: Daughter keeps up fight for father's lost trademark - and his past [Percy Crosby's Skippy]. Washington Post (August 25): A1, 10

*Unknown. 1925. [""Skippy" in comic strip form, drawn by Percy L. Crosby, contributor to Life, has been purchased for newspaper syndication by Johnson Features, Inc., New York."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4/page/26/mode/2up

~~Sluggy Freelance~~ (moved to webcomics)

Smell of Steve

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Smell of Steve [Brian Sendelbach, Planet of Beer]. Inkstuds (June 3): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2062

Smilin' Jack *(SEE ALSO Zack Mosley)*

Mosley, Jill. 2013-. Smilin' Jack website. http://www.smilinjackart.com/

Smitty

Soup to Nutz *(SEE ALSO Rick Stromoski)*

McFadden, Ralph G. 2014. Sorry to lose 'Soup to Nutz' comic strip [letter]. Daily Herald (April 19): https://www.dailyherald.com/article/20140419/discuss/140418446/

Roy, Kathryn. 2015. 'Soup to Nutz' cartoonist Rick Stromoski displays works at Suffield's Phelps-Hatheway House. The Republican (July 8): http://www.masslive.com/living/index.ssf/2015/07/suffield_artists_work_on_display_at_phelps-hatheway_house_garden.html

Speed Bump *(SEE ALSO Dave Coverly)*

Angleberger, Tom. 2009. Cartoonist Gives Plausible Answer. Roanoke Times (September 7): http://www.roanoke.com/columnists/angleberger/wb/218049

Kene, Sheela. 2023. Letters to the Editor: The Times shouldn't have published a comic offensive to Hindus. Los Angeles Times (September 15): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2023-09-15/times-shouldnt-have-published-a-comic-offensive-to-hindus

Tilley, Jenny Porter. 2018. 'Speed Bump' cartoonist selling originals, prints to benefit Pets Alive. Herald Times (July 8): https://www.heraldtimesonline.com/entertainment/speed-bump-cartoonist-selling-originals-prints-to-benefit-pets-alive/article_f24e08e1-e6f3-5b0d-b19f-1b9ec0f8c877.html

Spider-Man

Chavez, Marje. 2016. The saguaro cactus grows in Arizona, not New Mexico [letter; in print as Amazing incorrect]. Washington Post (December 10). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-saguaro-cactus-grows-in-arizona-not-new-mexico/2016/12/08/b59a637a-bc23-11e6-ae79-bec72d34f8c9_story.html

Degg, D. D. 2018. Larry Lieber Retires from The Amazing Spider-Man. Daily Cartoonist (August 2): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/02/larry-lieber-retires-from-the-amazing-spider-man/

Kraft, David Anthony. 1979. How the Spider-Man Newspaper Comic Strip Is Created. Pizzazz (December): 14-16. scans online at http://geek-orthodox.blogspot.com/2010/02/how-spider-man-newspaper-comic-strip-is.html

Unknown. 1993. Spider-Man starring in a crossover story. Editor & Publisher (October 9): 31

~~Spirit, The (SEE ALSO Will Eisner)~~ See Comic Books

Spot the Frog (SEE ALSO Mark Heath)

Website - http://spotthefrog.squarespace.com/

Star Hawks *(SEE ALSO Ron Goulart; Gil Kane)*

Goodwin, Archie and Gil Kane (ill). 2018. Star Hawks Volume Three: 1979-1981. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1980. Star Hawks: Empire 99. New York: Playboy

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane. 1981. Star Hawks: The Cyborg King. New York: Playboy

Goulart, Ron & Gil Kane (ill). 2017. Star Hawks Volume Two: 1978-1979. San Diego, CA: IDW's Library of American Comics

Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1979. Star Hawks. New York: Ace

Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1981. Star Hawks II. New York: Ace

Steve Canyon *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes from Steven Canyon and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (October 19)

Caniff, Milton. 1950. Best Wishes to the Echo from Steven Canyon and His Friends and Milton Caniff. Falls Church Echo (February 3)

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Steve Canyon 1967-1968 with Michael O'Connell. LOAC-TV (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z6moCxd7JXE
Laughlin, Fred. 1948. Milton Caniff draws Steve Canyon - and $104,000 Annually. Washington Post
Maheras, Russ. 1997. Steve Canyon: Milton Caniff's beloved comic strip showed the world what it was like to be in uniform. Air Force Times (June 23).

Steve Roper

Laughlin, Fred. 1948. On Steve Roper's Trail to Fame, a Redskin Bit the Dust. Washington Post

Stone Soup

Astor, Dave. 2000. Comics Aren't Set in 'Stone': 'Stone Soup' Latest Strip To Change. Editor and Publisher (November 6)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Stone Soup' is Hometown Winner in Comics Poll. E&P Online (June 27)
*Duzan, Christina. 2025. "Stone Soup" at 30: Jan Eliot Wouldn't Change a Thing. We chat with the cartoonist about her favorite strips from a 25-year-run, the highest praise she ever received, and how art imitates life. Go Comics (November 17): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/stone-soup-30th-anniversary
Eliot, Jan. 2003. Road Kill in the Closet [fourth collection]. Eugene, OR: Four Panel Press
Elliot, Jan. 2011. Writing Rituals. Stone Soup blog (December 13): http://www.stonesoupcartoons.com/2011/12/writing-rituals.html
Gold, Jamie and Kent Zelas. 2009. Comic pages try out "Stone Soup". Los Angeles Times' Readers' Representative Journal blog (January 19): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/38234922 or http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2009/01/comic-pages-try.html
Grogan, Geoff. 2020. Jan Eliot part 1-2. Blockhead podcast (May 29, June 3): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-q2ama-de2327 and https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-u3r4b-deacfe
Keefer, Bob. 2020. Out of Soup: Jan Eliot's popular cartoon strip Stone Soup comes to an end after a quarter-century run. Eugene Weekly (July 9): https://www.eugeneweekly.com/2020/07/09/out-of-soup/
Kerr, Kathie. 2009. "Stone Soup" Art in Venice, CA. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1025
Kerr, Kathie. 2009. Jan Eliot on Blogging [Stone Soup press release]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 13): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=1026
McGurk, Caitlin. 2018. "Stone Soup" Creator Jan Eliot Donates Collection to Ohio State. Billy Ireland Library and Museum blog (December 26): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2018/12/26/stone-soup-creator-jan-eliot-donates-collection-to-ohio-state/
Moody, Jennifer. 2005. 'Stone Soup' cartoonist to speak at library. Albany Democrat-Herald (April 3): http://www.dhonline.com/articles/2005/04/03/news/local/news07.txt
*Racine, Tom. 2015. Jan Eliot "Stone Soup". Tall Tale Radio (228; September 3): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-228-jan-eliot-stone-soup/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_228_Jan_Eliot_mixdown.mp3
Russo, Edward. 2005. Woman's place is in the comics. Register-Guard [Eugene, Oregon] (April 17): http://www.registerguard.com/news/2005/04/17/c1.cr.eliot.0417.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist, Jan Eliot, Cartoonist, 'Stone Soup'. Washingtonpost.com (October 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon102403.htm
Unknown. 2008. Author Robert B. Parker Gives Shout-Out to 'Stone Soup'. E&P Online (November 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003887487
Unknown. 2009. 'Undertown,' 'Stone Soup' Cut from 'L.A. Times' Sunday Comics. E&P Online (July 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003990626

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Cartoonist Laments Shrinking Panel Size. E&P Online (June 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003979217

Unknown. 2009. 'Stone Soup' Creator Joins in Oregon Women Build Project. E&P Online (May 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003971051

Unknown. 2009. "Stone Soup" cartoonist supports boy's book sale. KMTR (May 13): http://www.kmtr.com/news/local/story/Stone-Soup-cartoonist-supports-boy-s-book-sale/uvIRxac1vEuMrXAXdEdNqQ.cspx?rss=191

Unknown. 2018. Jan Eliot Contributes 10 Years of 'Stone Soup' Originals to Ohio State. Daily Cartoonist (August 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/15/jan-eliot-contributes-10-years-of-stone-soup-originals-to-ohio-state/

Wagner, Sarah. 2008. Interview with Jan Eliot, Creator of Stone Soup. Viz: http://viz.cwrl.utexas.edu/node/378

Superman

***Susie the Shopper**

*Unknown. 1924. ["Charles Forbell, who draws the Rogers Peet advertisements is going to take a fling as a comic strip artist."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (50; May 10): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [This week you are asked to meet John J. Floherty, the real creator of "Susie."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

Sweetie Pie

Seltzer, Nadine. 1955. Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1957. More Sweetie Pie. New York: Berkley

Seltzer, Nadine. 1963. Sweetie Pie coloring book. New York: Treasure Books

Tank McNamara

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Redskins: Ex-'Sports Jerk' Dan Snyder takes a satiric beating – again [Tank McNamara]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/redskins_dan_snyder_tank_mcnam.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Jeff Millar: 'Tank McNamara' co-creator Bill Hinds memorializes his good friend's 'bewildered' sense of humor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-jeff-millar-tank-mcnamara-co-creator-bill-hinds-memorializes-his-good-friends-bewildered-sense-of-humor/2012/12/03/e0a9f574-3d5d-11e2-ae43-cf491b837f7b_blog.html#pagebreak

Gerber, Marisa / Los Angeles Times. 2012. Jeff Millar, creator of 'Tank McNamara' comic strip, dies at 70. Washington Post (December 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/jeff-millar-creator-of-tank-mcnamara-comic-strip-dies-at-70/2012/12/10/a42efeec-42f2-11e2-8061-253bccfc7532_story.html

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: Congratulations, Dan Snyder! ['Sports Jerk of the Year']. Washington Post (March 2): C3

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1975. Tank McNamara. New York: Grosset & Dunlap Tempo Books

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1978. The Tank McNamara Chronicles. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Millar, Jeff and Bill Hinds. 1983. Another Day, Another $11,247.63 [A Tank McNamara collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Price, Matt. 2013. Lance Armstrong is 'sports jerk of the year,' comic strip says. NewsOk.com's nerdblog (January 31): http://blog.newsok.com/nerdage/2013/01/31/lance-armstrong-is-sports-jerk-of-the-year-comic-strip-says/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jeff Millar, 1942-2012. Comics Reporter (December 2): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jeff_millar_1942_2012/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jeff Millar and Bill Hinds Creators, 'Tank McNamara'. Washington Post Online (June 22): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/comics_062201.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-jeff-millar-and-bill-hinds-creators-tank-mc-namara

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Jeff Millar Writer, 'Tank McNamara'.

Washingtonpost.com (August 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon081304.htm
Tolson, Mike. 2012. Millar, Chronicle reviewer and comic strip writer, dies at 70. Chron.com (November 30): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/houston/article/Millar-Chronicle-reviewer-and-comic-strip-4082470.php
Unknown. 1993. 'Tank' comic ahead on Schott situation. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34
Unknown. 1996. Seeking a jerk ['Tank McNamara' contest]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32
Unknown. 2012. Jeff Millar Obituary. Houston Chronicle (December 2): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/HoustonChronicle/obituary.aspx?n=Jeff-Millar&pid=161364958

Tarzan *(SEE ALSO Burne Hogarth; Russ Manning)*

Teenie Weenies, The

Cahn, Joseph M. 1986. The Teenie Weenies Book: The Life And Art Of William Donahey. La Jolla: Green Tiger Press
Canty, Cynthia. 2016. Home Sweet Pickle Barrel: 20th century cartoonist's home still draws a crowd. Michigan Public Radio's Stateside (June 24): http://michiganradio.org/post/home-sweet-pickle-barrel-20th-century-cartoonist-s-home-still-draws-crowd#stream/0
Cross, Robert. 1967. The Gentle Teenie Weenies Man. Chicago Tribune Magazine (December 3)
Meyer, Zlati. 2009. You haven't lived here until… You're dill-ighted by the Pickle Barrel House [William Donahey, Teenie Weenies]. Detroit Free Press (August 30): 22A

Terry and the Pirates *(SEE ALSO Milt Caniff)*

Caniff, Milton. 1941. Terry and the Pirates – Class in an Impasse. Harper's Bazaar (January): 68-69
Caniff, Milton. 1942. Terry and the Pirates - The Plantation Mystery [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.
Caniff, Milt. 1970. Terry and the Pirates. NY: Nostalgia Press
Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. Discussing Terry and the Pirates: The Master Collection with Dean Mullaney. LOAC-TV (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xqp6dNCHiQY
Holbrook, Wear. 1942. Murder in the funnies: Cartoonist kills off character! Milquetoast takes out insurance! [Caniff and Terry and the Pirates]. Oakland Tribune (January 11)
Morch, Al. 1995. Updated Terry returns to comics. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 24).
Unknown. 1994. 'Terry' on television. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48
Unknown. 1995. Site on the internet for new 'Terry' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41
Unknown. 1995. Launch date set for new 'Terry' cartoon. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 39
Unknown. 1995. A killing is coming. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40
Unknown. 1995. About art in 'Terry'. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42
Unknown. 1996. 'Terry' comic strip gets new creators [Jim Clark and Dan Spiegle]. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42
Wolff, Henry Jr. 2007. 'Terry and the Pirates' once graced Foster Field club. Victoria Advocate (March 28): http://www.thevictoriaadvocate.com/631/story/30391.html

Texas History Movies

Unknown. 2003. Star Collector: Comics in the classroom ...in the Platinum Age? Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

This Modern World

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Rebel With A 'Kos': Tom Tomorrow ends Salon run to become 'comics curator' at the Daily Kos. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rebel-with-a-kos-tom-tomorrow-ends-salon-run-to-become-comics-curator-at-the-daily-kos/2011/03/30/AFEaTI3B_blog.html
Meiers, James. 1998. World hunger [letter]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 4
Tomorrow, Tom. 2022. Sparkman & the Blinkster [animation]. Sparky's-List newsletter (March 27): https://mailchi.mp/7f70f57d8e80/sparkys-list-how-government-works-625834?e=f085cc9e47
Unknown. 2009. 'This Modern World' Returns to 'Village Voice'. E&P Online (September 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004009041

Thropp Family, The *(SEE ALSO Lou Fine)*

Tillie the Toiler

*Unknown. 1924. [Russ Westover compares Tillie the Toiler to his wife]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/22/mode/2up

*Westover, Russ. 1943. Tillie The Toiler And The Masquerading Duchess [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Tim Tyler's Luck

Tom the Dancing Bug

Blog - http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/

Astor, David. 1993. His 'Bug' strip has no bugs in its cast. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 46-7

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/

Mayers, Nora. 1997. What's with 'Godman?' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (March 8)

Roth, Stephen. 2018. Politics Through the Compound Eyes of 'Tom the Dancing Bug'. GoComics blog (November 26): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4744/politics-through-the-compound-eyes-of-tom-the-dancing-bug

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ruben Bolling "Tom the Dancing Bug" Cartoonist. Washington Post Oline (September 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon091302.htm

Unknown. 1997. Universal Signs Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Toonerville Trolley *(SEE ALSO Fontaine Fox)*

True *(SEE ALSO Daryl Cagle)*

Tumbleweeds *(SEE ALSO Tom Ryan)*

Ryan, Tom K. 1968. Tumbleweeds [1967-1968 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1969. Let 'er Rip, Tumbleweeds [1967 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1970. Tumbleweeds #3 [1966-1967 strip reprints]. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1971. Tumbleweeds #4. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1972. Tumbleweeds #5. New York: Fawcett

Ryan, Tom K. 1979. Tumbleweeds & Company. New York: Fawcett

Wallace the Brave

Henry, Will. 2017. Wallace the Brave 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2019. Wallace the Brave 2: Snug Harbor Stories. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2021. Wallace the Brave 3: Wicked Epic Adventures. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Henry, Will. 2022. Wallace the Brave 4: Are We Lost Yet. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Wright, David. 2022. Wallace the Brave. Rhode Island PBS Weekly 3 (7; February 20): https://www.pbs.org/video/wallace-brave-engwci/

Wash Tubbs *(SEE ALSO Roy Crane)*

Washingtoons (SEE ALSO Mark Stamaty)

Wee Pals

Sulkis, Brian. 2005. Berkeley: Pioneering cartoonist spreads gentle message through comic strip [Morrie Turner]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/02/11/EBGTLB63HU1.DTL

Turner, Morrie. 1998. Explore Black History with Wee Pals. East Orange, NJ: Just Us Books

Unknown. 2005. Museum to Honor 40-Year-Old 'Wee Pals'. Editor and Publisher Online (February 11)

Winnie Winkle

*Unknown. 1926. [Martin Branner, who draws Winnie Winkle, has signed a contract with George and Billy West Moving Pictures to do a series of two-reel comedies]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Working Daze

Dizon, Aurora. 2009. DigiYumi: Interview with Working Daze Author John Zakour. PC World (June 8): http://www.pcworld.com/article/166320/digiyumi_interview_with_working_daze_author_john_zakour.html

Yellow Kid, The *(SEE ALSO R.F. Outcault)*

Ball, David M. 2021. From Immigrants to Filibusters: The Curious Case of R. F. Outcault's Yellow Kid. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 72-88

Winchester, Mark D. 1995. Hully Gee, It's a War!!! The Yellow Kid and the coining of 'yellow journalism.' Inks 2 (3; November): 22-37

Ziggy *(SEE ALSO Tom Wilson)*

Joshi, Shibani. 2009. The Man Behind Ziggy [Tom Wilson]. FoxBusinessNetwork (June 19): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7FN-5bu3Umc

Potempa, Philip. 2009. 'Greetings' from Ziggy: Comics hero inks new deal. NWI.com (May 12): http://www.nwi.com/articles/2009/05/12/columnists/offbeat/doc6a6176650846aff4862575b3006f9bc6.txt

Wilson, Tom. 1976. Ziggys Of The World Unite! Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel

Wilson, Tom. 1981. Short People Arise! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Zippy the Pinhead *(SEE ALSO Bill Griffith; Comic Books - Underground)*

Ganahl, Jane. 1995. Zippy does Cuba - Revolutionary. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 20).

Unknown. 1993. Ripped off 'Zippy'? Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Zits *(SEE ALSO Jerry Scott; Jim Borgman)*

Astor, David. 1997. Borgman, Scott create a comic. Editor and Publisher 130(19; May 10):30-31.

Astor, David. 1997. Huge Debut For The 'Zits' Comic. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 34

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Zits' Retrospective Features Mother-Son Comics. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708175

Bartolillo, Pat. 1999. 'Zits' in the pits [letter]. Washington Post (May 8): A17

Deutsch, Lindsay. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' will make a run at texting and driving. USA Today (March 21): http://yourlife.usatoday.com/parenting-family/teen-ya/story/2011/03/Comic-strip-Zits-will-make-a-run-at-texting-and-driving/45099382/1

Elsworth, Peter C.T. 2011. Comic strip 'Zits' gets serious about texting while driving. Providence Journal (April 2): http://www.projo.com/projocars/content/CARS-ZITS_04-02-11_5EN9H00_v12.5c150.html

Fleming, Michael. 1999. "Zits" popping up at Universal [film of comic strip planned]. Variety (September 30)

Johnson, Nancy. 2000. Laughs drawn out by teen-age mischief [Zits by Borgmann and Scott]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)

Marks, Rusty. 2006. 'Zits' comic strip honors former state man. Charleston Gazette (October 19). online at http://sundaygazettemail.com/section/News/2006101827

McIntyre, Gene. 2007. Monday's 'Zits' was no laughing matter. Oregon Statesman Journal's Neighbor Talk blog (January 23): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070123/BLOGS13/70123011/1046/OPINI

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Zits' comic creators Jim Borgman and Jerry Scott: Chat with the creators of the Zits comic strip [interview]. Dallas Morning News.com (April 28): http://forms.belointeractive.com/sharedcontent/w3talk/site_3_room_1145385501825.htm?site_id=3&room_id=322&nocache=1146251359573#w3talk-bottomw3talk-bottom

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1998. Zits: Sketchbook 1. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 1999. Growth Spurt: Zits Sketchbook 2. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2001. Big Honkin' Zits. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2005. Thrashed: Zits Sketchbook 9. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. Zits 2011 Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Scott, Jerry and Jim Borgman. 2010. A Zits Guide to Living With Your Teenager. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Zits by Jerry Scott and Jim Borgman [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 523

Stepp, Laura Sessions. 2000. Drawn from life: 'Zits' made its creators more than famous. It made them a family. Washington Post (December 1): C1, 5

Stroud, Emily. 2011. Comic strip tackles texting while driving with humor. WBIR (March 23): http://www.wbir.com/news/article/163025/2/Comic-strip-tackles-texting-while-driving-with-humor

Svokos, Heather. 1997. 'Zits' is a new form of comic relief for teen-agers. Lexington Herald-Leader (Jul 13).

Weingarten, Gene. 2009. Chatological Humor: Re-imagining 'Zits,' The WP Mag Redesign; Polanski. Washingtonpost.com (September 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2009/08/26/DI2009082600878.html

Cartoonists

A-C

Daigle, Michael. 2010. Rockaway Twp. cartoonist's strip in 50 college newspapers [Douglas Bratton]. Morristown Daily Record (March 14): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100314/COLUMNISTS20/100312057/1005/NEWS01/Rockaway+Twp.+cartoonist+s+strip+in+50+college+newspapers

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Building a Better Beartato: Anthony Clark Talks 'Nedroid' [webcomic]. Comics Alliance (February 11): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/11/building-a-better-beartato-anthony-clark-talks-nedroid/

Unknown. 1915. Cartoonist Falls to Death from a Hotel Window [Stewart W. Carothers, cartoonist of Charlie Chaplin comic strip]. Waxahachie Daily Light (October 4). Online at https://archive.org/details/carothers-stewart-w.-cartoonist-falls-to-death-from-a-hotel-window.-waxahachie-d

Adams, Scott (*SEE ALSO Dilbert)*

Adams, Scott. 2008. The Creative Process [reusing comic strip gags]. Scott Adams Blog (September 19): http://dilbert.com/blog/entry/the_creative_process/

Adams, Scott. 2013. How To Fail At Almost Everything And Still Win Big: Kind Of The Story Of My Life. New York: Penguin

Adams, Scott. 2013. Scott Adams' Secret of Success: Failure. What's the best way to climb to the top? Be a failure. Wall Street Journal.com (October 12): http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304626104579121813075903866

Adams, Scott. 2014. Read this if you want to be happy in 2014. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/read-this-if-you-want-to-be-happy-in-2014/2014/01/02/d96370f0-7192-11e3-9389-09ef9944065e_story.html

*Adams, Shelly. 2026. The Scott Adams School 01/13/26 [Adams' death]. Real Coffee With Scott Adams (CWSA) (3071; January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rs_JrOIo3SE

*Andrew, Scottie. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Comic Creator, Dies. CNN (January 13): https://www.cnn.com/2026/01/13/entertainment/scott-adams-death-cec

*Burlingame, Russ. 2026. Dilbert Creator Scott Adams Dead at 68. The Beat (January 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dead-at-68/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/01/the_interview_dilbert_creator.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Donald Trump will win in a landslide. The mind behind 'Dilbert' explains why. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/21/donald-trump-will-win-in-a-landslide-the-mind-behind-dilbert-explains-why/

*Coates, Lauren. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Creator, Dies at 68. Variety (January 13): https://variety.com/2026/artisans/people-news/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-creator-1236630162/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Scott Adams Paralyzed/Hospitalized. Daily Cartoonist (December 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/13/scott-adams-paralyzed-hospitalized/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Scott Adams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/13/scott-adams-rip/

*D'Zurilla, Christie. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Cartoonist and Author Who Pushed on Through Cancellation, Dies at 68. Los Angeles Times (January 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2026-01-13/scott-adams-dead-dilbert

*Edel, Victoria. 2026. Scott Adams, Disgraced Dilbert Creator, Dies at 68; 'Dilbert' was pulled from wide circulation after Adams' racist rant in 2023. People (January 13): https://people.com/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-creator-was-68-11882012

Falco, Tom. 2016. Scott Adams – Ten With Tom. Tomversation blog (August 8): https://tomversation.com/2016/08/08/scott-adams-ten-with-tom/

*Farago, Andrew. 2026. I have no mouth and I must scream at Black people: Scott Adams, 1957-2026. TCJ (January 22): https://www.tcj.com/i-have-no-mouth-and-i-must-scream-at-black-people-scott-adams-1957-2026/

Gardner, Alan. 2014. Scott Adams discusses using systems rather than goals. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/01/02/scott-adams-discusses-using-systems-rather-than-goals/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=skrYxCkisic

Gettys, Travis. 2016. 'Dilbert' cartoonist Scott Adams thinks he'll be assassinated if he doesn't endorse Clinton. Raw Story.com (June 6): https://www.rawstory.com/2016/06/dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-thinks-hell-be-assassinated-if-he-doesnt-endorse-clinton/

*Giatti, Ian M. 2026. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams Announces Plan to Convert to Christianity Before He Dies; Famous author of 'Reframe Your Brain' expects to reach Heaven if he lives 'a good life' amid prostate cancer battle. Christian Post (January 5): https://www.christianpost.com/news/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-announces-plan-to-convert-to-christ.html

Greene, David. 2013. Scott Adams Explains 'How To Fail At Almost Everything' (Except Dilbert). National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 21). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/10/21/236207605/scott-adams-explains-how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-except-dilbert and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/10/20131021_me_07.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=236207605 and http://www.npr.org/books/titles/236216563/how-to-fail-at-almost-everything-and-still-win-big-kind-of-the-story-of-my-life?tab=excerpt#excerpt

Guerrero, Aaron. 2013. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams: How to Fail Your Way to Success; As the famous cartoonist knows, multiple career misadventures can help in the long run. US News.com (December 12): http://money.usnews.com/money/careers/articles/2013/12/12/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-how-to-fail-your-way-to-success

Hill, Andrew. 2013. Dilbert's creator on life beyond the cubicle. Financial Times (December 18): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/bd14d2e2-671d-11e3-a5f9-00144feabdc0.html

Hughes, Coleman. 2023. "Racism, Election Theft, and Self-Help" with Scott Adams and Noam Dworman. Conversations with Coleman (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2g0sJ5yVcw4

Kaufman, Scott Eric. 2016. Dilbert creator Scott Adams tells Fox News Trump "isn't just changing politics, he's changing the human condition". Salon (March 7): http://www.salon.com/2016/03/07/dilbert_creator_scott_adams_tells_fox_friends_that_trump_isnt_just_changing_politics_hes_changing_the_human_condition/

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. How Scott Adams Came Up with the Hugely Successful "Dilbert" Comic Strip Idea. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZjMITNXzrX8

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. Scott Adams on the Context to His "Race" Comments That Led to Massive Cultural Cancellation. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WtQrN68NH6Q&t=600s

Kelly, Megyn. 2023. The Value of Learning To Be an Excellent Public Speaker... and Hypnosis, with Scott Adams. Megyn Kelly Show (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y3J8I1QHUfw

*Kennedy, Mark. 2026. Scott Adams, Whose Comic Strip 'Dilbert' Ridiculed White-Collar Office Life, Dies at 68. Associated Press (January 13): https://apnews.com/article/scott-adams-dies-dilbert-cartoonist-ccddff117f962854cb70d973c3075544b

*Koseluk, Chris. 2026. Scott Adams, Creator of the 'Dilbert' Comic Strip, Dies at 68; Running in newspapers from 1989 to 2023, it sprang from the office monotony of his job as an applications engineer at Pacific Bell. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/scott-adams-dead-dilbert-comic-strip-1236472244/

Naughton, Keith. 1999. Cyberslacking [illustrated by Scott Adams with Dilbert]. Newsweek (November 29): 62

*Pollak, Joel. 2026. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams, Who Foretold Trump's Rise and Diagnosed America's Political Sickness, Dead at 68. New York Post (January 13): https://nypost.com/2026/01/13/entertainment/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dies-at-68/

*Russell, Elizabeth. 2026. Dilbert Comic Creator Says He'll Convert to Christianity. World (January 5): https://wng.org/sift/dying-dilbert-comic-creator-plans-to-convert-to-christianity-1767645489

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. 'Dilbert' Cartoonist Scott Adams Is Predictably On-Brand With Racist Rant. Forbes (February 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/02/27/dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-is-depressingly-on-brand-with-racist-rant/

*Salkowitz, Rob. 2026. Controversial 'Dilbert' Cartoonist Scott Adams Dies At Age 68. Forbes (January 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2026/01/13/controversial-dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-dies-at-age-68/

*Sandomir, Richard. 2026. Scott Adams, Creator of the Satirical 'Dilbert' Comic Strip, Dies at 68; His chronicles of a corporate cubicle dweller was widely distributed until racist comments on his podcast led newspapers to cut their ties with him [in print as Scott Adams, Whose 'Dilbert' Skewered Cubicle Culture, Dies at 68]. New York Times (January 14): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/13/arts/scott-adams-dead.html

Schawbel, Dan. 2013. Scott Adams: What He Learned From Building His Dilbert Empire. Forbes.com (October 22): http://www.forbes.com/sites/danschawbel/2013/10/22/scott-adams-what-he-learned-from-building-his-dilbert-empire/

Schwartz, Ian. 2023. Scott Adams: Backlash to Race Comment Did Not Anger Me, I'm 65 And Was Looking for a Way To Retire. Real Clear Politics (September 29): https://www.realclearpolitics.com/video/2023/09/29/scott_adams_backlash_to_race_comment_did_not_anger_me_im_65_and_was_looking_for_a_way_to_retire.html

*Sforz, Lauren. 2025. Dying celebrity touched by calls from Trump: 'No f—king way' he's calling me! [Scott Adams]. NJ.com (June 3): https://www.nj.com/politics/2025/06/dying-celebrity-touched-by-calls-from-trump-no-fking-way-hes-calling-me.html

*Smith, Harrison. 2026. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Creator Who Poked Fun at Bad Bosses, Dies at 68; His three-panel comic strip was once published in more than 2,000 newspapers. Publishers cut ties with Mr. Adams after he made racist comments on a YouTube live stream. [in print as 'Dilbert' creator later rebranded as political provocateur]. Washington Post (January 14): B16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2026/01/13/scott-adams-dead-dilbert/

*Stein, Joel. 2026. 'Dilbert' Was Always MAGA [in print as The Man Behind 'Dilbert' Was Always MAGA]. New York Times (January 18): SR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/16/opinion/dilbert-scott-adams-maga.html?unlocked_article_code=1.FFA.I-Te.cR-HjfLk0MUP&smid=nytcore-android-share

*Treisman, Rachel. 2026. Scott Adams, the Controversial Cartoonist Behind 'Dilbert,' Dies at 68. NPR's All Things Considered (January 13): https://www.npr.org/2026/01/13/nx-s1-5413219/scott-adams-dilbert-dies, https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2026/01/20260113_atc_adams_scott.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5413219

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Down on Dilbert: Norman Solomon's new book exposes Scott Adams as a tool of the corporate elites. San Jose Metro (December 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.04.97/comics-9749.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. The Joy of Dissing: 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams stoops to redbaiting in 'Joy of Work'; Richard Marcej puts down the daily comics. San Jose Metro (November 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.05.98/comics-9844.html

*Whiting, Sam. 2026. Scott Adams, Bay Area Creator of Dilbert, Dies at 68. SF Chronicle (January 13): https://www.sfchronicle.com/bayarea/article/scott-adams-dilbert-death-obituary-21169104.php

Winter, Caroline. 2017. How Scott Adams Got Hypnotized by Trump. Bloomberg (March 22): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2017-03-22/how-dilbert-s-scott-adams-got-hypnotized-by-trump

Alcaraz, Lalo

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Professional Nerd Lalo Alcaraz's Comic-Con Adventures. ABC Univision (July 20): http://abcnews.go.com/ABC_Univision/Opinion/lalo-alcaraz-san-diego-comic-con-2013/story?id=19718374

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2013. Artist delivers 'emotional punch without violence'. HLN (July 17): http://www.hlntv.com/article/2013/07/17/mom-hug-cartoon

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - Lalo Alcaraz (Preview) – Ovation. Ovation (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKWw47fcFoA

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2014. The Art Of: Comics - How To Draw Your Own Cartoon Character (Exclusive) – Ovation. Ovation (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-IAylLesouI

Almond, Andrea / Associated Press. 2004. Comic strip bites at politicians' Hispanic strategies. San Jose Mercury (September 25): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/breaking_news/9760084.htm

Astor, David. 2006. Fifth Anniversary for Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (April 10)

Astor, David. 2007. Houston Appearances for Universal Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz. E and P Online (September 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003648263

Ballve, Marcelo / Pacific News Service. 2004. The Man Behind 'Mexterminator'. Alternet (May 6): http://www.alternet.org/story.html?StoryID=18624

Bargar, Lesley. 2007. So you wanna...Be a Cartoonist; Be a Cartoonist: How Lalo Alcaraz got a cockroach in the L.A. Times. LA Magazine (June): http://www.lamag.com/ME2/dirmod.asp?sid=14D5B253DB1D499F9AD38F459D8E926Aandnm=andtype=Publishingandmod=Publications%3A%3AArticleandmid=8F3A7027421841978F18BE895F87F791andtier=4andid=D08A9A48B5724780A80F50F005E9DC09

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Bordertown': Lalo Alcaraz on joining Seth MacFarlane's new Fox immigration comedy. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/bordertown-lalo-alcaraz-on-joining-seth-macfarlanes-new-fox-immigration-comedy/2013/11/14/1b6b2c40-4cef-11e3-9890-a1e0997fb0c0_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. Q&A with Lalo Alcaraz: 'La Cucaracha' creator gets a national closeup tonight on Ovation. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/03/16/qa-with-lalo-alcaraz-la-cucaracha-creator-gets-a-national-closeup-tonight-on-ovation/

Chang, Jeff. 2004. Buggin' out: La Cucaracha's prolific cartoonist, Lalo Alcaraz, still answers his hate mail. San Francisco Bay Guardian (October 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/01/art_art_la_cucaracha.html

Craven, Scott. 2002. Comic strip's characters animated about political issues facing Latinos [La Cucaracha]. Arizona Republic (November 25)

Feliciano, Melanie. 2000. Cartoonist and Columnist Lalo Alcaraz: Rebel with a Causa [Hispanic]. Latino.com (August 16): http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000209lalo

Fernandez, Maria Elena. 2014. Top 5 Latinos in Entertainment of 2014. NBC News Latino (December 26): http://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/top-5-latinos-entertainment-2014-n267426

Fernández-L'Hoeste, Héctor D. 2017. Lalo Alcaraz: Political Cartooning in the Latino Community. University Press of Mississippi

*Florez, Denise. 2025. Lalo on CALÓ's most popular cartoons in 2025. CALÓ News (December 27): https://www.calonews.com/featured-topics/media/lalo-on-cal-s-most-popular-cartoons-in-2025/article_5890ae9a-b10f-4ba6-aa35-2b2c8e2379f6.html

Gomez, Adrian. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz to lead free discussion at UNM. Albuquerque Journal (February 28): https://www.abqjournal.com/1139386/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-will-speak-at-two-events-in-new-mexico.html

Guzman, Rene A. 2000. Book Draws on Hispanic History Since the Arrival of Columbus [‘Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History’]. San Antonio Express-News (August 31): http://www.latinolink.com/article.php3/000831lalo?Page_1

Hopkinson, Natalie. 2002. Stinging Insect: Lalo Alcaraz’s ‘La Cucaracha’ Hits the Funnies. Washington Post (November 25): C1

*Klostrakis, Eleni. 2025. Political cartoonist, Disney and Nickelodeon consultant speaks at ECC. El Camino College's The Union (October 21): https://eccunion.com/features/2025/10/21/political-cartoonist-disney-and-nickelodeon-consultant-speaks-at-ecc/

Roderick, Kevin. 2007. This is a Latino strategy? LA Observed (March 5): http://www.laobserved.com/archive/2007/03/this_is_a_latino_strategy.php

Sachs, Rob. 2004. My Fellow Americans: Lalo Alcaraz, Cartoonist. National Public Radio’s Day to Day (December 2)

San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcarazs-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593

Stavans, Ilan and Lalo Alcaraz. 2000. Latino U.S.A.: A Cartoon History. Basic Books

Terrero, Nina. 2013. How cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz made it to ‘Bordertown’. NBC Latino (November 15): http://nbclatino.com/2013/11/15/how-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-made-it-to-bordertown/

Unknown. 2003. Campus hosts political cartoonist with a Latino perspective. Sacramento State University (September 15): http://www.csus.edu/news/091503latino.stm

Unknown. 2017. NMiF discusses role of cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz in current political climate. UNM Newsroom (November 16): https://news.unm.edu/news/nmif-discusses-role-of-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-in-current-political-climate

Valencia, Jahaziel. 2018. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz turns racist hate to smiles. Southwestern College Sun (May 28): http://www.theswcsun.com/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-turns-racist-hate-to-smiles/

Amend, Bill *(SEE ALSO Foxtrot)*

AstroNerdBoy. 1997? Bill Amend, Creator of "FoxTrot". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Bill_Amend.html

Blum, Jeremy. 2022. FoxTrot Creator Bill Amend Dunks on NFT Culture. FoxTrot's Bill Amend lets the world know how little he thinks of non-fungible tokens with a little help from Planet of the Apes' Doctor Zaius. Comic Book Resources (January 11): https://www.cbr.com/foxtrot-creator-bill-amend-dunks-on-nft-culture/

Booth, John. 2010. Interview With FoxTrot’s Bill Amend. Wired’s GeekDad blog (April 14): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2010/04/interview-with-foxtrots-bill-amend/

Degg, D. D. 2022. Bill Amend Takes On Fox News and NFTs. Daily Cartoonist (January 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/11/bill-amend-takes-on-fox-news-and-nfts/

Stobblehouse, Eolake. 2001. Through Eolake's Eyes - Interview With Bill Amend, Author Of Foxtrot Comic Strip. Mac Observer (February 7): https://www.macobserver.com/article/2001/02/06.11.shtml

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Amend Cartoonist, "Foxtrot". Washington Post.com (February 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon021403.htm

Anderson, Brad

Associated Press. 2015. ‘Marmaduke’ comic strip creator Brad Anderson dies at age 91. Fox News (September 8): http://www.foxnews.com/entertainment/2015/09/08/marmaduke-comic-strip-creator-brad-anderson-dead/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Brad Anderson: His syndicate editor remembers the ‘Marmaduke’ creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/09/rip-brad-anderson-his-syndicate-editor-remembers-the-marmaduke-creator/

Chamberlain, Gwen. 2016. Sculptor completes tribute to Marmaduke artist. Chronicle-Express (June 30): http://www.chronicle-express.com/news/20160630/sculptor-completes-tribute-to-marmaduke-artist

Goshgarian, Mark. 2012. Marmaduke Creator Draws Large Homecoming Crowd. Buffalo YNN.com (July 16): http://buffalo.ynn.com/content/top_stories/591750/marmaduke-creator-draws-large-homecoming-crowd/

Langer, Emily. 2015. Brad Anderson, cartoonist who created 'Marmaduke,' dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91; Created Marmaduke, charismatic Great Dane of cartoons]. Washington Post (September 9): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/brad-anderson-cartoonist-who-created-marmaduke-dies-at-91/2015/09/08/768e737c-5646-11e5-b8c9-944725fcd3b9_story.html

National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Brad Anderson, 1924-2015. National Cartoonists Society (September 5): http://www.reuben.org/2015/09/brad-anderson-1924-2015/

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015. Brad Anderson, Creator of 'Marmaduke,' Dies at 91 [in print as Brad Anderson, 91, Creator of 'Marmaduke']. New York Times (September 9): B12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/09/09/arts/design/brad-anderson-creator-of-marmaduke-dies-at-91.html

Anderson, Brian

*Chianca, Peter. 2025. It's a 'Dog Eat Doug' world for Worcester's Brian Anderson. The nationally syndicated cartoonist is doggedly pursuing a new goal with his "Sophie" graphic novels. Boston.com (February 10): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2025/02/10/its-a-dog-eat-doug-world-for-worcesters-brian-anderson-sophie-graphic-novels/

*Chianca, Peter and Will London. 2025. Brian Anderson. Strip Search Episode (53, February 9): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0225_Anderson_audio.mp3

Anderson, Carl *(SEE ALSO Henry)*

Andriola, Alfred

Armstrong, Robb *(SEE ALSO Jump Start; African-American)*

Armstrong, Robb. 1996. Drew and the Bub Daddy Showdown [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: HarperTrophy

Armstrong, Roger

Armstrong, Tom & *Marvin*

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Tom Armstrong Cartoonist, "Marvin". Washington Post.com (January 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon013103.htm#NOW

Arriola, Gus *(SEE ALSO Gordo)*

Buchanan, Wyatt. 2008. Gordo cartoonist Gus Arriola dies in Carmel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2). Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/02/02/BACTUR8VU.DTL

Leff, Lisa / Associated Press. 2008. Gus Arriola created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Indianapolis Star (February 4). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080204/LOCAL23/802040351/-1/LOCAL17

Rourke, Mary. 2008. Gustavo Arriola, 90; created 'Gordo' comic strip [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (February 6). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-arriola6feb06,1,1667523.story?ctrack=2&cset=true

Taylor, Dennis. 2008. 'Gordo' cartoonist, Carmel resident Gus Arriola dies; Comic strip ran for 44 years in 270 papers. Monterey Herald (February 4). Online at http://origin1.montereyherald.com/local/ci_8155412?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. 'Gordo" creator Arriola dies at age 90. Associated Press (February 2): http://origin.mercurynews.com/breakingnews/ci_8151114?nclick_check=1

Unknown. 2008. Gus Arriola, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (February 10)

Unknown. 2024. Serrano Gives Scholarly Presentation on Comics and Mexico [Gus Arriola]. Hamilton College (March 7): https://www.hamilton.edu/news/story/gus-arriola-comics-mexico-gordo-nhorra-serrano

Barry, Lynda

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2023. Tracing the Invisible Lynda Barry's Comics. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 35-51. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18635

Andersen, Kurt. 2019. Why Lynda Barry Loves The Family Circus. PRI's Studio 360 (November 21): https://slate.com/podcasts/studio-360-with-kurt-andersen/2019/11/why-lynda-barry-loves-the-family-circus and

https://slate.com/transcripts/ZmJTcDZGcHdzM3BpVmZJNHd4emNhQVlyQUFpSGF0MmYzR3VwQk1hVEo4az0
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Making It Up as You Go Along: TIME.comix on Lynda Barry's "One Hundred Demons". Time.com (October 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,365835,00.html
Barry, Lynda. 1981. Girls and Boys. Seattle: Real Comet Press
Barry, Lynda. 1990. Come Over Come Over. New York: Harper Perennial
Barry, Lynda. 1991. Good Times Are Killing Me, The [Novel by cartoonist]. New York: HarperPerennial
Barry, Lynda. 1998. Thanksgiving Story [autobiographical story by cartoonist]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (November 21)
Barry, Lynda. 1999. Cruddy [novel]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Barry, Lynda. 1999. The Freddie Stories [collection of 'Ernie Pook's Comeek' strips]. Sasquatch Books
Barry, Lynda. 2000. The! Greatest! Of! Marlys! [comic strip reprints]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books
Barry, Lynda. 2002. One Hundred Demons [Collection of internet comic strips]. Seattle: Sasquatch Books
Barry, Lynda. 2005. American Humorist Series: Lynda Barry. Minnesota Public Radio's MPR Presents (September 25). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/radio/programs/mpr_presents/
Barry, Lynda. 2008. What It Is. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
Barry, Lynda. 2013. The Sorcerer's Mistress [book review]. New York Times Book Review (September 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/09/22/books/review/duplex-by-kathryn-davis.html
*Barry, Lynda. 2025. The Real Horrors of America [in print as The Monsters Were Here Before Halloween]. New York Times (November 2): SR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/31/opinion/immigration-halloween-monsters.html
*Barry, Lynda. 2025. Lynda Barry's "What's in a Museum?". Drawn to MoMA (December 16): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1391
Borrelli, Christopher. 2009. Being Lynda Barry: For the legendary cartoonist, it's been a [very bumpy] road less taken. Chicago Tribune (March 8). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/magazine/chi-mxa0308magazinebarrypg13-22mar08,0,984414.story
Bourgea, Yosha. 1999. Tender Age: The queen of teen angst strikes again with 'Cruddy'. Sonoma Independent (September 16): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/09.16.99/cruddy-9937.html
*Buchalter, Katelyn. 2025. Lynda Barry highlights differences between creativity and artistic ability. Hofstra Chronicle (October 28): https://thehofstrachronicle.com/107910/news/lynda-barry-highlights-differences-between-creativity-and-artistic-ability/
Cavna, Michael. 2019. How MacArthur 'genius' Lynda Barry is exploring brain creativity with true artists: Preschoolers [in print as For creativity research, she's drawn to preschoolers]. Washington Post November 26, 2019: C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/11/22/how-macarthur-genius-lynda-barry-is-exploring-brain-creativity-with-true-artists-preschoolers/
Chute, Hilary. 2008. Lynda Barry, [CARTOONIST]. Believer (November/December). Online at http://www.believermag.com/issues/200811/?read=interview_barry
Conan, Neal. 2008. 'What It Is' Plumbs the Depths of Creativity. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91072892
Conan, Neal. 2010. Doodle Your Way Out Of Writer's Block. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/2010/11/11/131247663/doodle-your-way-out-of-writer-s-block and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2010/11/20101111_totn_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=131247663
Cook, Amelia. 2012. Countdown to Wisconsin Book Festival 2012: An interview with Lynda Barry. University of Wisconsin at Madison's Isthmus (November 2): http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=38187

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2008. Lynda Barry's What It Is—Personal Growth for Troubled Times. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6618695.html

DeRoche, Jeff. 1999. Brilliantly 'Cruddy'; Lynda Barry's Meaty Pediatrics [book review]. The Stranger 9 (6; October 28)

Dean, Michael. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview (excerpt from TCJ #296). TCJ.com (March 2): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=999&Itemid=48

Dillard, Brian J. 1999. Little Boys are Made of.... The Freddie Stories by Lynda Barry [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 41

Garden, Joe. 1999. Lynda Barry: The author and cartoonist talks about her new book Cruddy and her comic strip Ernie Pook's Comeek [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3545/bonusfeature13545.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Lynda Barry's What It Is, Onstage at the New Yorker Festival and On the Page. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 8): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_l.php

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. David Benoit, the new Canadian singer of Brit rock band 'Yes'; cartoonist Lynda Barry. CBC Radio's Q: The Podcast (January 1): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090101_10417.mp3

Grossman, Pamela. 1999. Barefoot on the shag: Cartoonist Lynda Barry talks about Dennis Rodman, Matt Groening and her own darkly funny 'Ernie Pook's Comeek.' Salon (May 18): http://www.salon.com/books/int/1999/05/18/barry/

Kellner, Amy. 2008. Lynda Barry. Vice Magazine 15 (10): http://www.viceland.com/int/v15n10/htdocs/lynda-barry-162.php

Kois, Dan. 2014. SPX 2014 Panel - Lynda Barry Q+A. Small Press Expo (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9_IU4v_oVo0

Kuitenbrouwer, Kathryn. 2010. Writer's Talk interviews Lynda Barry. Kathryn Kuitenbrouwer's blog (March 16): http://www.kathrynkuitenbrouwer.com/?p=476

Morgan, Fiona. 1999. Freaks and Geeks: Lynda Barry draws her gaze toward family dysfunction. San Francisco Metropolitan (September 13). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/09.13.99/barry-9935.html

Nash, Alanna. 1999. Bad Trip ['Cruddy']. New York Times Book Review (September 5)

Neely, Priska. 2010. Learning To Love Lynda Barry. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Blog of the Nation (November 11): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2010/11/11/131245033/learning-to-love-lynda-barry

Power, Tom. 2019. Cartoonist Lynda Barry teaches us how to silence our inner critic and draw like a child. CBC Radio's Q (November 25): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/monday-nov-25-2019-lynda-barry-curtis-talwst-santiago-and-more-1.5369874/cartoonist-lynda-barry-teaches-us-how-to-silence-our-inner-critic-and-draw-like-a-child-1.5369875

Powers, Thom. 1989. The Lynda Barry Interview. Comics Journal 132 (November). Online at http://www.tcj.com/the-lynda-barry-interview/

Rogers, Sean. 2008. A Conversation with Lynda Barry. Walrus' Four-Colour Words blog (November 17, 28): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/17/a-conversation-with-lynda-barry/ and http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/11/28/lynda-barry-qa-what-it-is-walru/

Rueckert, Veronica. 2015. Cartoonist Lynda Barry Talks The Inspiration Of Children And The Power of Drawing. Wisconsin Public Radio's Central Time (November 5): http://www.wpr.org/cartoonist-lynda-barry-talks-inspiration-children-and-power-drawing and http://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm151105l2.mp3

Rueckert, Veronica. 2010. Can people learn or be taught to be more creative? Wisconsin Public Radio's Veronica Rueckert show (September 24). Online at http://wpr.org/rueckert/index.cfm?strDirection=Prev&dteShowDate=2010-10-01%2009%3A00%3A00 and http://wpr.org/wcast/download-mp3-request.cfm?mp3file=rkt100924e.mp3&iNoteID=92711

Scott, A.O. 1999. Bad trip: A father-daughter massacre ['Cruddy' by Lynda Barry novel review]. New Yorker (September 13): 104-107

Silverblatt, Michael. 2019. Lynda Barry: Making Comics. KCRW's Bookworm (November 21): https://www.kcrw.com/culture/shows/bookworm/lynda-barry-making-comics and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/podcast-

download.kcrw.com/kcrw/audio/podcast/etc/bw/KCRW-bookworm-lynda_barry_making_comics-191121.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Lynda Barry. Comics Reporter (June 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_lynda_barry/

Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Thorn, Jesse. 2015. Lynda Barry & Tom Arnold. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (March 24): http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-lynda-barry-tom-arnold and http://traffic.libsyn.com/tsoya/bullseye150324.mp3

Wachtel, Eleanor. 2009. Lynda Barry Interview CBC's Writers & Co. (March 1) http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/writersandco_20090301_12467.mp3

Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml

Selected Illustrations:

Orenstein, Peggy. 1994. Children are alone [illustrated by Lynda Barry]. New York Times Magazine (July 24): cover, 18-25

Span, Paula. 1998. Dye hard [Lynda Barry illustrations]. Washington Post Magazine (May 3).

Basset, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Basset Artist/Creator "Red & Rover". Washington Post (June 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_060801.htm. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-brian-basset-artist-creator-red-rover

Batiuk, Tom *(SEE ALSO Funky Winkerbean, John Darling, Crankshaft)*

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Cartoonist Tom Batiuk to Appear at Ohio Cancer Benefit. E and P Online (February 20): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712727

Isabella, Tony. 1999. Hometown hero: How one man can be so funky and so cranky. The Tom Batiuk interview. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 54-67

Shaffer, Cory. 2013. 'Funky Winkerbean' creator Tom Batiuk to speak at Friends of the Strongsville Library event. Sun News (August 4): http://www.cleveland.com/strongsville/index.ssf/2013/08/funky_winkerbean_creator_tom_b.html

Weber, John. 2013. VLOG: Tom Batiuk Interview & Dear Mr. Watterson. ComicStripCritic (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ieCQSz4I9VQ

Bechdel, Alison *(SEE ALSO Dykes to Watch Out For; Gays); misspelled as Bechtel; misfiled in Comic Books*

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 16): http://www.studio360.org/story/extra-credit-great-studio-360-doodle-dare/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Taking on the Great Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (October 31): http://www.studio360.org/story/taking-on-the-great-doodle-dare/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio103114b.mp3

Andersen, Kurt and Zoe Azulay. 2014. Doodle Dare: The Struggle Is Real. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 5): http://www.studio360.org/story/doodle-dare-struggle-real

Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Doodle Dare Favorites. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 17): http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdels-favorite-doodles/

Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Alison Bechdel's Winner: The Great Studio 360 Doodle Dare. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 blog (November 21): http://www.studio360.org/story/alison-bechdel-doodle-winner/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio112114b.mp3

Anderson, Hephzibah. 2023. Alison Bechdel: 'The Bechdel test was a joke... I didn't intend for it to become a real gauge'. Guardian (July 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jul/02/alison-bechdel-test-dykes-to-watch-out-for-cartoonist-interview

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Pennsylvania College to Hear Cartoonist Alison Bechdel. E&P Online (February 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718002

Bauer, Heike. 2014. Vital Lines Drawn From Books: Difficult Feelings in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home and Are You My Mother?. Journal of Lesbian Studies (18): 266–281. DOI: 10.1080/10894160.2014.896614 and online at https://www.academia.edu/8825290/Vital_Lines_Drawn_From_Books_Difficult_Feelings_in_Alison_Bechdels_Fun_Home_and_Are_You_My_Mother

Bechdel, Alison. 2007. Transcript of Alison Bechdel's talk at the Institut Charles V - Université Paris VII in January 2007. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel004aaaa.pdf

Brodeur, Nicole. 2015. Alison Bechdel: from 'Dykes to Watch Out For' to 'Fun Home'. Seattle Times (October 9): http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/alison-bechdel-from-dykes-to-watch-out-for-to-fun-home/

Champion, Edward. 2008. Alison Bechdel II. Bat Segundo Show (250; November 23): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/alison-bechdel-bss-250/

Conser, S.W. 2012. [Alison Bechdel]. KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 17): https://kboo.fm/media/22909-words-and-pictures-051712

Cremieux, Anne. 2007. New Covers, Different Messages? Comparing the First and Second Editions of the Dykes to Watch Out For Series. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/Bechdel.pps

Dueben, Alex. 2009. Bechdel on the Essential Dykes To Watch Out For. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20752

Farley, Chris. 2012. Alison Bechdel, Author of 'Are You My Mother?' - WSJ Interview. Wall Street Journal (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HMr0-UWe_9o

Jackson, Sharyn. 2012. Comic Stripper: You better watch out . . . Village Voice's Voice Choices blog (February 22): http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-02-22/voice-choices/comic-stripper/

Karpel, Ari. 2012. Alison Bechdel Deconstructs Her Latest Graphic Memoir. Co-Create (July): http://www.fastcocreate.com/1680937/alison-bechdel-deconstructs-her-latest-graphic-memoir#1

Lancaster, Brodie. 2014. Why Can't I Be You: Alison Bechdel; The cartoonist of Dykes to Watch Out For, Fun Home, and Are You My Mother? tells us how she got started. Rookie Magazine (April 17): http://www.rookiemag.com/2014/04/wciby-alison-bechdel/

Lewis, Kaulie. 2015. Always This Mystery: The Millions Interviews Alison Bechdel. The Millions (March 24): http://www.themillions.com/2015/03/always-this-mystery-the-millions-interviews-alison-bechdel.html

McAlpin, Heller. 2012. 'Mother' Dearest: Alison Bechdel's Graphic Memoir. National Public Radio's Books We Like (May 1): http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151389645/mother-dearest-alison-bechdels-graphic-memoir

McCormack, Heather. 2012. Q&A: Alison Bechdel, Author of Are You My Mother?: A Comic Drama. Library Journal (March 12): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2012/03/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-alison-bechdel-author-of-are-you-my-mother-a-comic-drama/

Meacham, Andrew. 2017. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel talks 'Fun Home,' growing up around death and coming out. Tampa Bay Times (November 27): http://www.tampabay.com/things-to-do/stage/Cartoonist-Alison-Bechdel-talks-Fun-Home-growing-up-around-death-and-coming-out_163039108

Polgreen, Lydia. 2015. Alison Bechdel Misses Feeling Special. New York Times Magazine (May 17): 62. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/17/magazine/alison-bechdel-misses-feeling-special.html

Price, Hilary. 2021. CCAD presents CXC Keynote Alison Bechdel in conversation with Hilary Price. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pvpz0DLEJ2o

Reid, Calvin. 2012. Houghton To Release 100K First Printing of Alison Bechdel Memoir. Publishers Weekly (January 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/50052-houghton-to-release-100k-first-printing-of-alison-bechdel-memoir.html

Robbins, Trina. 2001. Watch Out for Alison Bechdel (She has the Secret to Superhuman Strength). Comics Journal (237; September): 80-86. online at http://archives.tcj.com/237/i_bechdel.html

Rule, Doug. 2017. Drawing on Life: An interview with "Fun Home's" Alison Bechdel. Metro Weekly (April 13): 28-32. online at http://www.metroweekly.com/2017/04/drawing-on-life-an-interview-with-fun-homes-alison-bechdel/

Samer, Roxanne. 2010. A Conversation with Alison Bechdel. Gender Across Borders.com (February 23): http://genderacrossborders.com/2010/02/23/a-conversation-with-alison-bechdel/

Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2015. Feeling at Home with Alison Bechdel. Hyperallergic (February 19): http://hyperallergic.com/183635/feeling-at-home-with-alison-bechdel/

Tison, Helene (ed.). 2007. Reading Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/backissueabechdel.htm

Tison, Helene. 2007. An Interview with Alison Bechdel. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel005aaaa.pdf

Tison, Helene. 2007. Alison Bechdel: A Bibliography. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdelbiblio01.pdf

*Tran, Jenny. 2025. In Hanson Lecture, Alison Bechdel shows she is hilarious, honest: 'Sorry for telling you this, but I'm woke'. Northeaster University's Huntington News (April 5): https://huntnewsnu.com/85701/campus/in-hanson-lecture-alison-bechdel-shows-she-is-hilarious-honest-sorry-for-telling-you-this-but-im-woke/

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. The 'Bechdel Rule,' Defining Pop-Culture Character. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94202522&ft=1&f=1008

Ulaby, Neda. 2008. Parsing the Bechdel Rule, and Writing a Few of Our Own. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/09/the_bechdel_rule_1.html

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Concludes Women's Week with Wednesday Lecture. Depauw University (September 21): http://www.depauw.edu/news/index.asp?id=22165

Unknown. 2017. Alison Bechdel To Be Appointed Vermont Cartoonist Laureate. Center for Cartoon Studies (March 28): http://campaign.r20.constantcontact.com/render?m=1101592244964&ca=13403fa8-56a0-48fd-888c-74947fd7e461

Weiland, Matt and Sean Wilsey. 2008. State by State: A Panoramic Portrait of America [Alison Bechdel cartoon essay]. Ecoo

Williams, John. 2012. Alison Bechdel Talks About Drawing, Writing, Family and Shame. New York Times arts Beat blog (May 10): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/05/10/alison-bechdel-talks-about-drawing-writing-family-and-shame/

Yin, Maryann. 2012. Publishing Triangle Award Finalists Unveiled. Mediabistro.com (March 8): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/publishing-triangle-award-finalists-unveiled_b48162

Fun Home

Bechdel, Alison. 2009. Alison Bechdel - Creating "Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic". MiNDTV35 (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cumLU3UpcGY

Bechdel, Alison. 2015. Alison Bechdel Draws a Fun Home Coda. New York Magazine (April 6). Online (April 10) at http://www.vulture.com/2015/04/alison-bechdel-fun-home.html

Chabani, Karim. 2007. Double Trajectories: Crossing Lines in Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel001aaaa.pdf

Dean-Ruzicka, Rachel. 2013. Mourning and Melancholia in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/dean-ruzicka/

*Fox, Sandra Diamond. 2024. Brookfield school board to review high school library book that some parents want banned. Newstimes (February 26): https://www.newstimes.com/news/article/brookfield-ct-schools-banned-book-appeal-fun-home-18688656.php

*Fox, Sandra Diamond. 2024. Brookfield school board keeps controversial book on high school library shelves by a single vote. Newstimes (February 28): https://www.newstimes.com/news/article/brookfield-school-board-votes-challenged-book-18692227.php

Hansen, Liane. 2006. Alison Bechdel's Family Life? Tragicomic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (July 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5489007&ft=1&f=1032

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Cartoonist finds success in culture shifts. Patriot News (February 29)

Meyers, Seth. 2015. Ed Helms, Alison Bechdel, Fun Home. Late Night With Seth Meyers (July 29)

Mitchell, Audrielle. 2009. Spectral Memory, Sexuality and Inversion: An Arthrological Study of Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/mitchell/

Muller, Agnes. 2007. Image as Paratext in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel002aaaa.pdf

Ogle, Connie. 2006. Not so fun home: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel spills family secrets in a mesmerizing graphic memoir. Miami Herald (September 23). online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/15580462.htm

Plunkett, Brian. 2007. Bechdel spreads the word about comic. West Chester University's The Quad (November 5): http://media.www.wcuquad.com/media/storage/paper676/news/2007/11/05/Features/Bechdel.Spreads.The.Word.About.Comic-3079826.shtml

Robin Lydenberg. 2012. Under Construction Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. European Journal of English Studies 16 (1): 57-68

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #19 -- Johanna Draper Carlson On Fun Home. Comics Reporter (January 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_131/

Sutcliffe, Jess. 2013. Fun Home, by Alison Bechdel: tragic scenes from a comic family; Bechdel's graphic novel, focused on family relationships, sexual orientation and grief, resonates with a comforting honesty. Guardian's Books blog (December 28): http://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2013/dec/28/comfort-reading-alison-bechdel-fun-home

Tison, Helene. 2007. Drag as Metaphor and the Quest for Meaning in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic. GRAAT (1; March): http://www.graat.fr/bechdel003aaaa.pdf

Van Ness, Sara. 2015. Under the Loving Gaze of Mourners: Witnessing Death's (Dis)placement and Emotional Dissonance in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Works and Days 32 (63/64). Online at http://www.worksanddays.net/2014/File20.Van%20Ness.pdf

Watson, Julia. 2008. Autographic Disclosures and Genealogies of Desire in Alison Bechdel's Fun Home. Biography 31 (1). Abstract online at http://uhpjournals.wordpress.com/2008/07/07/biography-vol-31-no-1-2008-autographics/

Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2013. Family as a Hall of Mirrors. New York Times (October 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/23/theater/reviews/fun-home-a-new-musical-at-the-public-theater.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tony Awards: Alison Bechdel revels in 'Fun Home's' hard-won rise to stage greatness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/08/tony-awards-alison-bechdel-revels-in-fun-homes-hard-won-rise-to-stage-greatness/

Collins, Sean T. 2015. Alison Bechdel on 'Fun Home''s Tony-Award Triumph; Award-winning cartoonist reflects on "super bizarre surrealness" of Broadway success. Rolling Stone (June 18): http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/news/alison-bechdel-on-fun-homes-tony-award-triumph-20150618

Folliard, Patrick. 2023. 'Fun Home' elicits laughs, sighs of recognition. Alison Bechdel memoir comes to life on stage. Washington Blade (July 7): 36 Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2023/07/06/fun-home-studio-theatre-review/

Gross, Terry. 2015. Lesbian Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Countered Dad's Secrecy By Being Out And Open. WNYC's Fresh Air (August 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/08/17/432569415/lesbian-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-countered-dads-secrecy-by-being-out-and-open and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/08/20150817_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=432569415

Marks, Peter. 2017. From Bechdel to Chekhov, literary stars inspire this spring's D.C. theater choices [in print as At National, 'Fun Home' confronts family secrets]. Washington Post

(February 5): E6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/from-bechdel-to-chekhov-literary-stars-inspire-this-springs-dc-theater-choices/2017/02/03/ec5602d4-e26b-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

Marks, Peter. 2017. It's built around a funeral home, but there's nothing funereal about 'Fun Home' [in print as 'Home' is where the heartbreak is]. Washington Post (April 14): Weekend 18-19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/its-built-around-a-funeral-home-but-theres-nothing-funereal-about-fun-home/2017/04/13/9cfd37bc-1d57-11e7-a0a7-8b2a45e3dc84_story.html

Paulson, Michael. 2015. 'Fun Home,' the Musical, Takes Alison Bechdel's Life to Broadway [in print as This Is Your Life, Onstage]. New York Times (April 12): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/12/theater/fun-home-the-musical-takes-alison-bechdels-life-to-broadway.html

Paulson, Michael and Patrick Healy. 2015. Tony Awards: 'Fun Home' Wins Best Musical and 'The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Night-Time' Best Play [in print as 'Fun Home' and 'Curious Incident' Top the Tonys]. New York Times (June 8): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/08/theater/theaterspecial/curious-incident-captures-the-tony-for-best-play.html

Paulson, Michael. 2016. 'Fun Home' to Close in September [in print as Best 2015 New Musical, 'Fun Home,' Is to Close]. New York Times (June 22): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/22/theater/fun-home-to-close-in-september.html

Paulson, Michael. 2016. Union Boss (and Former Miss America) Hits the Road in 'Fun Home' [in print as Union Boss (a Crown in Her Past) Hits Road]. New York Times (October 5): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/05/theater/union-boss-and-former-miss-america-hits-the-road-in-fun-home.html

Polston, Pamela. 2015. Alison Bechdel's Fun Home on Broadway. Stuck in Vermont (SIV396; April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A9vD7Nc0L3k

Pogrebin, Robin. 2013. Memoir to Musical: Five-Year Journey - Bringing 'Fun Home' to the Stage. New York Times (November 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/21/theater/bringing-fun-home-to-the-stage.html

Prose, Francine. 2015. Fragments of a Family. New York Review of Books' NYR Blog (June 3): http://www.nybooks.com/blogs/nyrblog/2015/jun/03/fragments-of-family-fun-home-alison-bechdel/

Solano, Sophia. 2023. Three actors play one character in Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' [in print as 3 actors, 1 trailblazing queer character]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 21. Online on June 27 at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/06/27/studio-theatre-fun-home/

Swisher, Kara. 2017. Full transcript: Alison Bechdel, onstage and on Recode Decode; The author discussed the musical based on her graphic memoir "Fun Home.". Recode Decode (February 13): https://www.recode.net/2017/2/13/14598618/full-transcript-alison-bechdel-recode-decode-fun-home and https://rss.art19.com/episodes/a017e93b-9f06-4634-95e0-b471227dc64a.mp3

Ulaby, Neda. 2015. Broadway Passes The Bechdel Test With 'Fun Home'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/16/400095882/broadway-passes-the-bechdel-test-with-fun-home and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/04/20150416_atc_broadway_passes_the_bechdel_test_with_fun_home.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=400095882

Wax, Jamie. 2015. Inside "Fun Home," graphic novel turned Broadway musical. CBS This Morning (June 4). Online at http://www.cbsnews.com/news/tony-nominated-fun-home-broadway-musical-based-graphic-novel-alison-bechdel/

Wren, Celia. 2023. Stirring performances inhabit Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' [in print as Studio Theatre's 'Fun Home' has stirring performances, 10-year-old knockout]. Washington Post (July 7): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/07/05/fun-home-review-studio-theatre/

Bell, Darrin

Political Cartoons & Comic Strips by Darrin Bell. https://darrinbell.substack.com/

Bell, Darrin. 2023. The Talk: Accused of Plagiarism. "I've seen her smirk on other faces". New Yorker (June 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-talk-accused-of-plagiarism

Bell, Darrin. 2024. Narrating the audiobook of The Talk with my son. A couple Candorville comic strips and about the recording of "The talk". Political Cartoons & Comic Strips by Darrin Bell (August 20): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/narrating-the-audiobook-of-the-talk

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A Black father wrote a book about 'the talk' — to show why it's necessary. 'You don't want to take away any of their innocence. But you have to,' says Pulitzer-winning artist Darrin Bell, whose memoir recounts how he taught his son about racism in the U.S. Washington Post (June 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/06/06/darrin-bell-the-talk/

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Award-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested over child abuse material. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/darrin-bell-arrest/

Davis, Linsey. 2024. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell on new graphic novel. ABC News' Linsey Davis spoke with Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist, comic strip creator and author Darrin Bell about his new graphic memoir, "The Talk". ABC News (May 20): https://abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/video/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-darrin-bell-new-graphic-110420654

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Darrin Bell Arrested on Suspicion of Child Pornography Charges. Daily Cartoonist (January 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/16/darrin-bell-arrested-on-child-porn-charges/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. A Darrin Bell Update. Daily Cartoonist (January 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/17/a-darrin-bell-update/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Darrin Bell Released From Jail; Charges Added. Daily Cartoonist (January 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/23/darrin-bell-released-from-jail/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. King Features Scrubs Darrin Bell. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/05/king-features-scrubs-darrin-bell/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. A Darrin Bell Comics Timeline. Daily Cartoonist (February 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/11/a-darrin-bell-comics-timeline/

*Denyer, Lee Anne. 2025. Darrin Bell, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist, appears in court Friday. KCRA (January 17): https://www.kcra.com/article/darrin-bell-pulitzer-prize-cartoonist-court/63462287

Gabler, Jay. 2024. How Does a Graphic Novel Become an Audiobook? Publishers Weekly (September 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95893-how-does-a-graphic-novel-become-an-audiobook.html

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-Winning Cartoonist Charged with Child Pornography; Some AI-Generated. ICv2 (January 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58654/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-charged-child-pornography

*Groves, David. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested for AI child porn, Sacramento sheriff says. KCRA (January 16): https://www.kcra.com/article/darrin-bell-cartoonist-arrested-child-porn-sacramento/63444918

Johnson, Hillary Louise and Max Whittaker (illustrations). 2023. The Humor, the Ardor and the Candor of Darrin Bell. Sactown Magazine (July?): https://www.sactownmag.com/darrin-bell/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Pulitzer Prize Winning Cartoonist Darrin Bell discusses The Talk audiobook adaptation. The Beat caught up with the Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist about the audio adaptation of his graphic memoir. The Beat (August 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-darrin-bell-discusses-the-talk-audiobook-adaptation/

*Macht, Daniel. 2025. Acclaimed cartoonist Darrin Bell pleads not guilty to child porn charges, is granted pre-trial release. KCRA (January 23): https://www.kcra.com/article/cartoonist-darrin-bell-not-guilty-plea-child-porn/63534001

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Darrin Bell. Panels and Pixels (August 6): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-darrin-bell.html

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'The Talk' is an epic portrait of an artist making his way through hardships. NPR (June 8): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/08/1180103649/the-talk-is-an-epic-portrait-of-an-artist-making-his-way-through-hardships

*Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2025. Darrin Bell Arrested for Child Porn. DMZ America Podcast (189; January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKarzJQjdJ4

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. Darrin Bell's graphic memoir 'The Talk' references a shared experience among Black parents. Weekend Edition Sunday (June 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/04/1180030845/darrin-bells-graphic-memoir-the-talk-references-a-shared-experience-among-black- and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/06/20230604_wesun_book_-_the_talk.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1180030845

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2023. Stargazing Looks at The Talk by Darrin Bell. PW Comics World: More To Come (574, July 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1265

*Ruberg, Sara. 2025. Darrin Bell, Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist, Faces Child Pornography Charges. New York Times (January 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/16/us/darrin-bell-arrest-child-pornography.html

*Scribner, Herb. 2025. Cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested on child pornography charges. Police said some of the material owned and controlled by Bell was generated by artificial intelligence [in print as 'Candorville' cartoonist Darrin Bell arrested on child pornography charges]. Washington Post (January 17): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/01/16/darrin-bell-cartoons-child-pornography-arrest/

*Smith, Darrell. 2025. Darrin Bell, cartoonist facing child porn charges, released from Sacramento jail until February. Sacramento Bee (January 23): https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/crime/article298723488.html or https://www.msn.com/en-us/general/general/darrin-bell-cartoonist-facing-child-porn-charges-released-from-sacramento-jail-until-february/ar-AA1xKqaX

Belschwender, Shawn

Website - http://www.clowntimecomics.com/

Berrill, Jack *(SEE ALSO Gil Thorp)*

Berry, Jim

Unknown. 2015. James O. Berry (January 16, 1935 - March 20, 2015). Boynton Memorial (March 21): http://www.boyntonmemorial.com/fh/obituaries/obituary.cfm?o_id=3012109&fh_id=11251

Billingsley, Ray *(SEE ALSO Curtis; African-American)*

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Fridays with Mr. Media: The Ray Billingsley/'Curtis' Interview. Mr. Media (April 13): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/04/fridays-with-mr-media-ray.html

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Ray Billingsley, Curtis daily newspaper cartoonist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 24): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist- and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-.mp3

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Cartoonist Ray Billingsley has been portraying Black family life for decades — and now he's getting his due [in print as After years of waiting, cartoonist gets his due]. Washington Post (November 22): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/20/ray-billingsley-curtis-comic/

Ceparano, Lou / CUTV News. 2018. Ray Billingsley, Creator of the Comic Strip 'Curtis' to be Featured on CUTV News Radio. EIN Presswire (April 17): http://www.einnews.com/pr_news/442472020/ray-billingsley-creator-of-the-comic-strip-curtis-to-be-featured-on-cutv-news-radio

Degg, D. D. 2019. Ray Billingsley, Once and Still KFS Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/12/27/ray-billingsley-once-and-still-kfs-cartoonist/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Ray Billingsley Named 2020 Cartoonist of the Year (75th Annual Reuben Award Winner). Daily Cartoonist (October 16): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/16/ray-billingsley-named-2020-cartoonist-of-the-year-75th-annual-reuben-award-winner/

Fougner, Tea. 2016. Editor's Dispatch: A Conversation with Ray Billingsley, America's Leading Black Cartoonist. Comics Kingdom blog (July 18): http://comicskingdom.com/blog/2016/07/18/editor-s-dispatch-a-conversation-with-ray-billingsley-america-s-leading-black-cartoonist

Grogan, Geoff. 2019. Ray Billingsley Part 1-2. Blockhead podcast (August 6, 13): https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/ray-billingsley-part1/ ; https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/8bmdwz/Blockhead_Ray_Billingsley_Part_1.m4a ; https://geoffgcomics.podbean.com/e/ray-billingsley-part-2/ ; https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/cffh9a/Blockhead_Ray_Billingsley_Part_2.m4a

Grogan, Geoff. 2020. Ray Billingsley and Khalid Birdsong. Blockhead podcast (June 14): https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PBDFD01C9IAP5 https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/la3ep5/BlockheadRayandKhalid.m4a

Harvey, R.C. 2021. Ray Billingsley Gets the Reuben. Humor Times (October 27): https://www.humortimes.com/96530/ray-billingsley-gets-reuben/

Hearst Connecticut Media Editorial Board. 2021. Editorial: Thumbs up to CT creator of comic strip 'Curtis' winning top honor in field. Westport News (October 19): https://www.westport-news.com/opinion/article/Editorial-Thumbs-up-to-CT-creator-of-comic-strip-16544946.php

King, Timothy. 1998. Fruit loop [letter on Curtis]. Washington Post (August 29): A15

Llewelyn, Doug. 2018. CUTV News Radio Spotlights Ray Billingsley, Creator of the Comic Strip 'Curtis'. CUTV News Radio (April 19): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/cutvnewsradio/2018/04/19/cutv-news-radio-spotlights-ray-billingsley-creator-of-the-comic-strip-curtis

Tisserand, Michael. 2020. How 'Curtis' Tackled the Coronavirus in a Newspaper Comic; When Ray Billingsley's gently funny, often insightful comic strip about an African-American family addressed the pandemic in real time, the story became heartbreakingly immediate. Daily Beast (May 17): https://www.thedailybeast.com/how-curtis-tackled-the-coronavirus-in-a-newspaper-comic

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ray Billingsley Artist/Creator "Curtis". Washington Post (May 25): http://washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_052501.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-ray-billingsley-artist-creator-curtis

Unknown. 2018. 20 Questions with Comic Creator: Ray Billingsley of Curtis. RootBeerParty blog (November 10): https://rootbeerparty.wordpress.com/2018/11/10/20-questions-with-comic-creator-ray-billingsley-of-curtis/

Blaisdell, Philip

Blake, Julian

Associated Press. 2005. Julian Blake, 87, Comic Strip Artist, Dies. New York Times (December 30)

Blazek, Dave (SEE ALSO Loose Parts)

Banjack, Bette. 2020. At The Table With Dave Blazek. Phoenix Reporter & Item (February 6): https://www.phoenixvillenews.com/lifestyle/bette-banjack-at-the-table-with-dave-blazek/article_f21596b2-487a-11ea-a6ae-7fb87c9a90c9.html

Bywater, Pat. 2019. Watch, talk with Erie native cartoonist Dave Blazek at Behrend. Go Eerie (April 14): https://www.goerie.com/entertainmentlife/20190414/watch-talk-with-erie-native-cartoonist-dave-blazek-at-behrend

Bywater, Pat. 2019. Erie cartoonist honored with top award. Go Eerie (June 9): https://www.goerie.com/opinion/20190609/pat-bywater-erie-cartoonist-honored-with-top-award#

Frederick, Robb. 2021. Cartoonist who attended Penn State Behrend wins second national award. Penn State News (January 25): https://news.psu.edu/story/645187/2021/01/25/arts-and-entertainment/cartoonist-who-attended-penn-state-behrend-wins

Leonardi, Ron. 2019. 'Loose Parts' comic creator visits Behrend. Go Eerie (April 17): https://www.goerie.com/news/20190417/loose-parts-comic-creator-visits-behrend

Stone, Eric. 2018. A cartoonist who never wanted to draw cartoons. The Loquitur (January 22): http://www.theloquitur.com/a-cartoonist-who-never-wanted-to-draw-cartoons/

Times-News staff. 2020. Erie native Dave Blazek wins cartoonists' big prize for 2nd time. Go Eerie (September 27): https://www.goerie.com/story/entertainment/local/2020/09/27/erie-native-dave-blazek-wins-cartoonistsrsquo-big-prize-for-2nd-time/114147898/

Bollen, Roger

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2015. Roger Bollen, creator of 'Animal Crackers' comic strip, dies at 74. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 7):

http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2015/10/roger_bollen_creator_of_animal_crackers_comic_strip_dies_at_74_photos.html

Boltinoff, Henry

Bondia, Tauhid

Aguila, Grethel. 2022. He dreamed of creating comics. Now, that dream is coming to your comics page. Miami Herald (June 22): https://www.miamiherald.com/news/nation-world/national/article262697107.html

Alford, Mary. 2022. E'town native to have nationally syndicated comic strip [in print as E'town native's comic strip earns national syndication]. Elizabethtown (Ky) News-Enterprise (January 19): A1. Online at https://www.thenewsenterprise.com/news/local/etown-native-to-have-nationally-syndicated-comic-strip/article_66408b2a-6bc4-5565-b974-d950c41b6c3c.html and https://www.thenewsenterprise.com/eedition/page-a1/page_3564844e-8b81-5216-a407-6a7d95d4689f.html

Hill, Justice B. 2023. Tauhid Bondia wants to put the joy back in comics with 'Crabgrass'. Cleveland.com (April 14): https://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/2023/04/tauhid-bondia-wants-to-put-the-joy-back-in-comics-with-crabgrass.html

Miller, Bruce. 2022. Bruce Miller speaks with "Crabgrass" cartoonist Tauhid Bondia. Sioux City Journal (September 9): https://siouxcityjournal.com/entertainment/watch-now-bruce-miller-speaks-with-crabgrass-cartoonist-tauhid-bondia/video_93627b30-dcc5-5dae-98a2-73a2b3bf0222.html

Quinn, Chris. 2023. A great new comic to replace Dilbert feels like a once-in-a-generation winner: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com/The Plain Dealer (March 4): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2023/03/a-great-new-comic-to-replace-dilbert-feels-like-a-once-in-a-generation-winner-letter-from-the-editor.html

Unknown. 2022. "Crabgrass" Will Officially Launch in Newspapers on Monday. GoComics (June 21): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4977/crabgrass-will-officially-launch-in-newspapers-on-monday

Wolf, Shena. 2021. Creator Spotlight on Tauhid Bondia [Crabgrass]. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aN1M-LUpjDY

Boughner, Howard

Boyansky, Bill

Boyd, Bentley

Website – http://www.chestercomix.com

Braddock, Paige (SEE ALSO Jane's World; Lesbian)

Arrant, Chris. 2018. Paige Braddock Shares Love Letters to Jane's World In Unique Retrospective. Newsarama (August 3): https://www.newsarama.com/41246-paige-braddock-shares-love-letters-to-jane-s-world-in-unique-retrospective.html

Carroll, Sean. 2007 Interview: Paige Braddock Part 1 and 2. Daily Cross Hatch (March 22, April 4): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/22/interview-paige-braddock/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/04/interview-paige-braddock-part-2-of-2/

Daily Cartoonist Staff. 2018. TDC Interview: 'Jane's World' Creator Paige Braddock. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/08/08/tdc-interview-janes-world-creator-paige-braddock/

Gustines, George Gene. 2018. 'Jane's World' Comic Strip Goes Out With a Marriage [in print as 'Jane's World' Comic Will End With a Kiss]. New York Times (October 19): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/19/arts/design/janes-world-paige-braddock.html

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Paige Braddock interview. Basket Case blog (November 11): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/11/11/paige-braddock-interview/

Unknown. 2019. UT Libraries Now Holds Archive of Cartoonist Paige Braddock. University of Tennessee University Libraries News (September 17): https://www.lib.utk.edu/news/2019/09/ut-libraries-now-holds-archive-of-cartoonist-paige-braddock/

Brandon, Brumsic, Jr. *(SEE ALSO Luther)*

Unknown. 2014. Brumsic Brandon Jr. Obituary. Florida Today (December 2): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/floridatoday/obituary.aspx?n=Brumsic-Brandon&pid=173333233

Brandon-Croft, Barbara

Brandon-Croft, Barbara. 2023. Barbara Brandon-Croft's One Cartoonist's Journey. The celebrated illustrator reflects on her path to making comics and crossing the color line. MoMA (October 25): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/983

Brown-Dean, Khalilah. 2023. Jerry Craft and Barbara Brandon-Croft are cartoonists who broke out of the boxes drawn around them. Connecticut Public Radio's Disrupted (May 17): https://www.ctpublic.org/show/disrupted/2023-05-17/jerry-craft-and-barbara-brandon-croft-are-cartoonists

Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2023. Barbara Brandon-Croft's Comics Tell It Like It Is. Where I'm Coming From was the first nationally syndicated comics strip by a Black woman cartoonist. Hyperallergic (July 20): https://hyperallergic.com/808960/barbara-brandon-crofts-comics-tell-it-like-it-is/

Breathed, Berkely *(SEE ALSO Bloom County, Outland, Opus)*

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Opus's' Berkeley Breathed talks pigs, penguins & the thrill of adapting 'Pete & Pickles' for animation. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_berkeley_breath.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Movie Poster Of The Day: Berkeley Breathed talks 'Mars Needs Moms'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 19): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/10/mars_needs_moms.html

Cleese, Alyce Faye. 2007. Berkeley Breathed. KZSB - AM1290 (April). Online at http://www.alycefaye.com/Berkeley/wimpy.asp

David, Mark. 2021. Pulitzer Prize Winning Cartoonist Asks $6.8 Million for Spectacular Mountaintop Estate. Dirt (November 18): https://www.dirt.com/gallery/more-dirt/artists/cartoonist-berkeley-breathed-house-santa-barbara-1203437860/berkeleybreathed_sb1/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2009. ICv2 Interview: Berkeley Breathed; On Bloom County, the Future of Strips, More! ICv2 (September 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15842.html

Jarnow, Jesse. 2003. The penguin is mightier than the sword: 'Bloom County' cartoonist Berkeley Breathed talks about bringing Opus back to the nation's comics page to rip Garfield (and maybe George Bush) a new one. Salon (November 20): http://dir.salon.com/story/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html or http://archive.salon.com/ent/feature/2003/11/20/breathed/index.html

Pearson, Jesse. 2009. Berkeley Breathed Interview. Viceland 16 (12). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n12/htdocs/berkeley-breathed-273.php

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 95 – Berke Breathed's SDCC 2010 Panel. Tall Tale Radio (July 25): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/07/25/episode-95-berke-breatheds-sdcc-2010-panel/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/967/0/SDCC_Friday_Breathed_FINAL.mp3

Rehm, Diane. 2007. Berkeley Breathed: 'Mars Needs Moms'. National Public Radio and WAMU's Diane Rehm Show (May 8). online at http://www.wamu.org/programs/dr/07/05/08.php#13175

Robinson, Tasha. 2007. Random Rules: Berkeley Breathed. Onion (April 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/random_rules_berkeley_breathed

*Rogers, Katie. 2016. When Harper Lee, of 'Mockingbird,' Corresponded With Opus the Penguin's Creator [in print as How the Writer of 'Mockingbird' Doted on Opus the Penguin]. New York Times (February 22): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/22/books/harper-lee-and-berkeley-breathed.html and http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/02/21/books/harper-lee-berkeley-breathed-letters.html and https://assets.documentcloud.org/documents/2716828/Harper-A.pdf

Shea, Mike. 2007. Berkeley Breathed [interview]. Texas Monthly (April). Online at http://www.texasmonthly.com/2007-04-01/bookreviews.php

Thielman, Sam. 2010. Berkeley Breathed Sets the Record Straight. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43048-berkeley-breathed-sets-the-record-straight.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Bloom County' Creator Breathed to Attend Comic Convention [Berkeley Breathed]. E&P Online (September 14):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004011914

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Berkeley Breathed. Comic Book Resources (August 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=393826

Wolk, Douglas. 2007. Berkeley Breathed, Salon's new Sunday cartoonist, tells us why he'd kiss Cheney if he could, why satirists can't touch Bush, and why his new children's book was flayed by the p.c. police. Salon (June 3): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2007/06/03/breathed/

Yin, Maryann. 2016. Berkeley Breathed Lands Picture Book Deal With Philomel Books. Galley Cat (February 22): http://www.adweek.com/galleycat/berkeley-breathed-lands-picture-book-deal-with-philomel-books/116569

Browne, Chance (SEE ALSO Hi & Lois)

Browne, Chris *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Unknown. 2023. Celebration of Chris Browne. jackilope (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zDZGFYcwPtY

Browne, Dik *(SEE ALSO Hagar the Horrible)*

Bjaaland, Pat. 1987. Meet Dik Browne the Wonderful, creator of Hagar the Horrible. The Norseman (November): 22-24

Knepper, Mike. 1983. Dik Browne and Hagar. Datsun Discovery (January-February): 20-23

Burroughs, Edgar Rice *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Bushmiller, Ernie *(SEE ALSO Nancy)*

Byck, Sylvan

Cangemi, Gary

Hoopes, Tom. 2017. Umbert, and the Rest of Us, Will Miss You, Gary; Commentary: Remembering the Register's pro-life cartoonist, Gary Cangemi. National Catholic Register (March 20): http://www.ncregister.com/daily-news/umbert-and-the-rest-of-us-will-miss-you-gary

Unknown. 2017. Gary L. Cangemi Obituary. Scranton Times (March 20): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thetimes-tribune/obituary.aspx?n=Gary-L-Cangemi&pid=184583290

Caniff, Milt *(SEE ALSO Dickie Dare, Male Call, Steve Canyon, Terry and the Pirates)*

O'Connell, Michael. 2023. The Cartoonist and the Paint Lady. Before creating Terry and the Pirates, Milton Caniff freelanced for the National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-cartoonist-and-the-paint-lady/

Winchester, James H. 1957. Milt Caniff's Air Force. Air Force (July): 41-47

Cantú, Hector (see also Baldo comic strip)

Unknown. 2019. Q&A: Hector Cantú, Co-creator, writer of popular newspaper comic strip visits UTD. University of Texas Dallas Mercury (April 1): https://utdmercury.com/qa-hector-cantu/

Caplin, Elliott

Capp, Al *(SEE ALSO Li'l Abner)*

Anderson, Jack. 1971. Capp escorted off campus. Boston Phoenix (May 4)

Bagge, Peter. 2013. The Wizard of Dogpatch: The wretched life and amazing art of Al Capp. Reason.com (February 26): http://reason.com/archives/2013/02/26/the-wizard-of-dogpatch

Block, Alex Ben. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to The Contrary: Book Review. A new biography of the "Li'l Abner" creator looks at the groundbreaking cartoon and the man behind it. Hollywood Reporter (March 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/al-capp-a-life-contrary-431878

Capp, Al. 1952. The Lindy Lexicon, or Words Webster Never Knew. TV Guide (October 10). Scans online at http://www.animationresources.org/pics/capp109-big.jpg

Capp, Al. 1965. My life as an Immortal Myth. Life International (June 14). Online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2016/12/al-capp-in-europe-1965.html

Dooley, Michael. 2013. Li'l Abner's Al Capp: A Monstrous Creature, a Masterful Cartoonist. Imprint blog (March 4): http://imprint.printmag.com/comics/lil-abner-al-capp-monster-cartoonist/

Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. 'Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary' by Michael Schumacher and Denis Kitchen. Washington Post (March 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/al-

capp-a-life-to-the-contrary-by-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/2013/03/15/2cc2320a-4dd0-11e2-839d-d54cc6e49b63_story.html
Harvey, R.C. 2013. Al Capp: A Life to the Contrary Reviewed. TCJ.com (March 14): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/al-capp-a-life-to-the-contrary/
Heintjes, Tom. 2013. I Remember Abner: An Interview With Al Capp's Biographers. Hogan's Alley (Marcnh 28): http://cartoonician.com/i-remember-abner-an-interview-with-al-capps-biographers/
Heller, Steven. 2013. Just How Bitter, Petty, and Tragic Was Comic-Strip Genius Al Capp? The Atlantic.com (February 28): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/just-how-bitter-petty-and-tragic-was-comic-strip-genius-al-capp/273595/
Hendricks, Lynne. 2010. Town to honor famous cartoonist who lived, worked in Amesbury. Newport Daily News (April 20): http://www.newburyportnews.com/local/x1612544031/Town-to-honor-famous-cartoonist-who-lived-worked-in-Amesbury
Higgins, Jim. 2013. Book draws complicated, difficult life of 'Li'l Abner' cartoonist Al Capp. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (February 22): https://archive.jsonline.com/entertainment/books/book-draws-complicated-difficult-life-of-lil-abner-cartoonist-al-capp-un8mo29-192556561.html/
Higgins, Jim / Milwaukee Journal Sentinel. 2013. Authors explore Al Capp's difficult road to cartoon stardom. Bradenton Herald (March 10): http://www.bradenton.com/2013/03/10/4426739/authors-explore-al-capps-difficult.html
Hunter, Hallas. 1956? Oh Happy Day! A Salute to Al Capp - America's Master of the Comics. Freelancer 3. scans online at http://animationresources.org/?p=558
Kanfer, Stefan. 2010. Exile in Dogpatch: The curious neglect of cartoonist Al Capp. City Journal 20 (2; Spring): http://www.city-journal.org/2010/20_2_urb-al-capp.html
Kosner, Edward. 2013. The Unlovable Founder of Dogpatch: Al Capp's "Li'l Abner" comic strip gave the world dopey Abner and voluptuous Daisy Mae, as well as expressions like "going bananas" and the "double-whammy." Wall Street Journal (February 23: C9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424127887324503204578316572565345816.html
Levins, Harry. 2013. 'L'il Abner' better company than his creator. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 23): http://www.stltoday.com/entertainment/books-and-literature/reviews/l-il-abner-better-company-than-his-creator/article_a7abe4a7-74e4-5aa4-8a82-4040ed2f68ab.html
Sawyer, Tom. 2010. Luminaries of the NCS: Al Capp. Today's Inspiration blog (May 24): http://todaysinspiration.blogspot.com/2010/05/luminaries-of-ncs-al-capp.html
Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; L'il Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-l-il-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/
Schumacher, Michael & Denis Kitchen. 2013. Al Capp. New York: Bloomsbury
Sullivan, James. 2010. Amesbury gives 'Li'l Abner' his due: Al Capp's adopted hometown is reviving the legendary cartoonist's memory and legacy. Boston Globe (May 15): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/articles/2010/05/15/amesbury_gives_lil_abner_his_due/
Tenner, Edward. 2013. Reclaiming the Legacy of Al Capp, Who Made Cartoons OK for Adults. The Atlantic.com (February 26): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2013/02/reclaiming-the-legacy-of-al-capp-who-made-cartoons-ok-for-adults/267172/
Theroux, Alexander. 1999. The Enigma of Al Capp. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Unknown. 1947. Li'l Abner's Mad Capp. Newsweek (November 24): cover, 60, 63. Scans online at http://animationresources.org/?p=592
Unknown. 1952. Al Capp's Fearless Fosdick: Pride of the force and scourge of the underworld, the comic strip character also stars in a TV show. Washington-Baltimore TV Guide (October 11): cover, 4-5 Scans online at http://www.animationresources.org/pics/fosdick104-bigz.jpg
Unknown. 1953. Al Capp Exposed: The Secret Sex Life. Confidential (October)
Unknown. 1972. Cartoonist Is Fined in Sex Attempt. United Press International (February 12)
Unknown. 2012. Al Capp Came On To Goldie Hawn During A Business Meeting. Contact Music.com (January 16): http://www.contactmusic.com/news/al-capp-came-on-to-goldie-hawn-during-a-business-meeting_1284313

Wasserman, Dan. 2013. 'Al Capp' by Schumacher and Kitchen. Boston Globe (February 23): http://bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/23/book-review-capp-life-contrary-michael-schumacher-and-denis-kitchen/WKcWDVp5mPK9fW5djKkkzL/story.html

Carlton, Don

Davidson, Mary E. 2011. It's Our Community - Don Carlton. JCCCvideo (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NqfNWMXScpQ

Degg, D. D. 2023. Don Carlton – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/21/don-carlton-rip/

Koritnik, Shirley. 1982. A Comic Strip Writer has Got to Understand Life; An exclusive interview with Doonesbury artist Don Canton [sic, Carlton]. Media & Values (20; Summer). online at https://www.medialit.org/reading-room/comic-strip-writer-has-got-understand-life

Unknown. 2023. Obituary - Donald Rayford Carlton December 28, 1936 – May 16, 2023. Dignity Memorial (May): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/kansas-city-mo/donald-carlton-11291602

Carpenter, Chad

Read, John. 2009. Chad Carpenter: Alaska's Cartoon Laureate. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 24-33

Carr, Gene

Carr, Gene. 1916. Lady Bountiful. New York: Press Publishing Co.

Miller, Harry W. 1999. The First Female Hero [Gene Carr's Lady Bountiful]. Hogan's Alley, 2 (3): 118-125

Nuhn, Roy. 2006. Forgotten Comic Strip Pioneer: Gene Carr's St. Patrick's Day Postcards. Antique Shoppe Newspaper (March). Online at http://antiqueshoppefl.com/archives/rnuhn/st%20patricks.htm

Unknown. 1908. Demand Arrest Of Gene Carr, Artist; Wilkesbarre Police Wanted Him On Suspicion In Murder Case. Carr Proved Not The Man; Woman Saw His Photograph and Thought It That of Man Accused of Killing Wealthy Horseman. New York Times (July 26)

Unknown. 1922. Comic Drawings in Parish House [Gene Carr]. New York Times (April 13)

*Unknown. 1924. ["Gene Carr, cartoonist, who created "Metropolitan Movies"..."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (47; April 19): 52. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-19_56_47/page/52/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Release date for Gene Carr's new comic strip, 'The Baxter Beasley's,' has been set for June 2…"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (1; May 31): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-31_57_1/page/22/mode/2up

Carillo, Tony

Celardo, John

Evanier, Mark. 2012. John Celardo, R.I.P. News from ME blog (January 7): http://www.newsfromme.com/?p=1145

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. John Celardo, 1918-2012. Comics Reporter (January 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_celardo_1918_2012/

Unknown. 2012. John Celardo, 93. Staten Island Advance (January 7): http://www.silive.com/obituaries/index.ssf/2012/01/john_celardo_93.html

Cho, Frank *(SEE ALSO Liberty Meadows)*

Claassen, Ben III

Wheaton, Wil and Ben Claassen III (ill). 2004. Dancing Barefoot. O'Reilly Media

Cochran, Tony

Bournea, Chris. 2004. Cartoonist to appear on NPR's 'Wait Wait ... Don't Tell Me!' [Tony Cochran]. ThisWeek [Columbus, OH] (August 19). online at http://www.thisweeknews.com/thisweek.php?edition=3Dcommon&story=3Dthisweeknews/081904/uar/News/081904-News-448050.html

Sagal, Peter. 2004. Not My Job!: Cartoonist Tony Cochran. National Public Radio's Wait Wait... Don't Tell Me! (August 21)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Tony Cochran, Cartoonist, 'Agnes'. Washingtonpost.com (September 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/08/18/DI2006081800713.html

Coverly, Dave

Coverly, Dave. 2015. Dogs Are People, Too. New York: Henry Holt

Jones, Al. 2009. "Speed Bump" creator and Plainwell High School grad Dave Coverly named cartoonist of the year. MLive (May 27): https://www.mlive.com/news/kalamazoo/2009/05/speed_bump_creator_and_plainwe.html

*Lesser, Ray. 2025. From Passion to Vocation- Cartooning as Career with Dave Coverly and Hilary Price. The Funny Times Podcast (December 5): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/from-passion-to-vocation-cartooning-as-career-with-dave-coverly-and-hilary-price

Mack, Julie. 2019. After 25 years, Speed Bump creator finds cartooning remains a funny business. MLive (May 26): https://www.mlive.com/news/2019/05/after-25-years-speed-bump-creator-finds-cartooning-remains-a-funny-business.html

Paccia, David. 2009. Dave Coverly - Cartoonist Survey #13. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 7): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-13.html

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist - With Dave Coverly, Artist/Creator "Speedbump". Washington Post (April 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_coverly042701.htm#NOW. archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-dave-coverly-artist-creator-speedbump

Crane, Roy *(SEE ALSO Buz Sawyer, Wash Tubbs & Captain Easy)*

Mason, Tom. 2010. Roy Crane, Wash Tubbs, Captain Easy and Buz Sawyer. Comix 411 (June 14): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-roy-crane-wash-tubbs-captain-easy-and-buz-sawyer/

*Unknown. 1924. [Roy Crane profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (16; September 13): 41. online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-13_57_16/page/40/mode/2up

Cravens, Greg

Cravens, Greg. 2016. Creating the New Cartoonist: Caught between a rock and a new place. Medium (January 21): https://medium.com/@gregcravens/creating-the-new-cartoonist-5264a57b9658#.vzgpxz9ac

Finger, Michael. 2005. Meet Greg Cravens: "Cheat Sheet" Artist. Memphis Flyer (December 29): https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/meet-greg-cravens-cheat-sheet-artist/Content?oid=1123911

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2016. Greg Cravens Interview. Basket Case blog (September 26): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2016/09/26/greg-cravens-interview/

Phillips, Bianca. 2016. Cartoonist Greg Cravens Has Made His Mark All Over Memphis; A look into the life of a local comic strip artist and illustrator. Memphis Flyer (February 18): http://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/cartoonist-greg-cravens-has-made-his-mark-all-over-memphis/Content?oid=4466673

Read, John. 2008. Greg Cravens: "I was incapable of doing anything else". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 4-10

VanWyngarden, Bruce. 2018. Flyer Illustrator Greg Cravens Nominated for Top Award. Memphis Flyer (April 12): https://www.memphisflyer.com/memphis/flyer-illustrator-greg-cravens-nominated-for-top-award/Content?oid=12500959

Crosby, Percy *(SEE ALSO Skippy)*

Brown, Robert U. 1937. P.L. Crosby Reprints Essay in Sun. Editor and Publisher (July 17). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2010/06/news-of-yore-1937-tea-party-would-love.html

Crosby, Percy. 1931. A Cartoonist's Philosophy. McLean, VA: Percy Crosby

Tibbetts, Joan Crosby. 1999. Percy L. Crosby: His Life and Times (1891-1964). http://www.skippy.com

D-F

Fox, Kara. 2001. Deaths in other places: Jon S. Eikenberg [The Enduring End of Emmett strip; AIDS]. Washington Blade (June 1): 31

Dallis, Nick *(SEE ALSO Rex Morgan)*

Davis, Jim *(SEE ALSO Garfield)*

Japinga, Jeff. 1978. Garfield by Jim Davis. Cartoonist Profiles (40). Scans online at http://comicscomicsmag.com/2011/02/garf.html

Unknown. 2010. Creator of lasagna-loving cat will be honored April 17 at Ball State. Star Press (March 20): http://www.thestarpress.com/article/20100320/NEWS01/3200339

Day, Chon

Day, Chon and Alfred F. Loomis. 1955. What Price Dory? New York: Gilbert Press

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (1; February): 6-7. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-feb-1962.html

Wagner, Arnold. 1962. Chon Day. The Pro 2 (2; Mid-February): 7-8. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/12/pro-cartoonist-gag-writer-mid-feb-1962.html

De Beck, Bill *(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)*

Derf (John Backderf)

Alexander, Stephan. 2017. Nine Questions With John Derf Backderf. Nine Questions With Stephan blog (December 15): https://ninequestionswithstephan.wordpress.com/2017/12/15/nine-questions-with-john-derf-backderf/

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Derf Opens Up About His High School Friend Jeffrey Dahmer in New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly.com (May 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/51850-derf-opens-up-about-his-high-school-friend-jeffrey-dahmer-in-new-graphic-novel.html

Arrant, Chris. 2014. Derf launches 'one-man crusade' against CGC grading, slabbing. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2014/01/derf-launches-one-man-crusade-against-cgc-grading-slabbing/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, David Carr: Eisner-nominated cartoonist Derf pays tribute to his staunch alt-press 'champion'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/18/rip-david-carr-eisner-nominated-cartoonist-derf-pays-tribute-to-his-staunch-alt-press-champion/

Collis, Clark. 2017. First look: Disney star Ross Lynch is notorious serial killer in My Friend Dahmer. EW.com (March 2): http://ew.com/movies/2017/03/02/ross-lynch-my-friend-dahmer/

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. My Friend Dahmer: A portrait of the serial killer as a young weirdo. SF Weekly (November 15): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/my-friend-dahmer/

Derf. 2003. The City [Reprints comic strip]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Derf. 2005? Family Values Funnies [The City minicomic]. John Backderf

Derf and smccabe. 2012. My Friend Dahmer. Akronist: Akron Citizen Journal (May 8): http://akronist.com/watch/625/my-friend-dahmer.html

Earle, Harriet E. H. 2014. My Friend Dahmer. The comic as Bildungsroman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 5 (4): 429–440

Griffith, Carson. 2017. Anne Heche and the My Friend Dahmer Crew Take AD Inside the Home of the Real Life Serial Killer; My Friend Dahmer, which premieres November 3, was filmed in the Ohio childhood home of serial killer Jeffrey Dahmer. Archtectural Digest (November 3): https://www.architecturaldigest.com/story/anne-heche-and-the-my-friend-dahmer-crew-take-ad-inside-the-home-of-the-real-life-serial-killer

Heater, Brian. 2016. Episode 151: Noah Van Sciver, Derf and Tommi Musturi. RiYL podcast (February 9): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/139007165370/episode-151-noah-van-sciver-derf-and-tommi

Kelly, J. 2016. Talking Trash With Derf. Comics Work Book (March 17): http://comicsworkbook.com/talking-trash-with-derf/

Kelly, John F. 2016. Talking trash with Derf [interview]. Pittsburgh, PA: Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo

Kenny, Glenn. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer,' the Boy Who Became a Cannibal [in print as My Friend Dahmer]. New York Times (November 3): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/02/movies/review-my-friend-dahmer-the-boy-who-became-a-cannibal.html

Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Portrait Of The Killer As A Young Man: 'My Friend Dahmer'. NPR (November 2): http://www.npr.org/2017/11/02/560376370/portrait-of-the-killer-as-a-young-man-my-friend-dahmer

Lawson, Richard. 2017. My Friend Dahmer Review: A Disturbingly Effective Portrait of a Future Killer; Ross Lynch gives a thoughtful performance in this serial-killer origin story. Vanity Fair (November 1): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2017/11/my-friend-dahmer-review

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Derf. Inkstuds (January 20): http://www.inkstuds.org/derf-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160119_Derf.mp3
Miller, Bryan. 2008. Derf. Comics Waiting Room (November): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/derf.html
O'Brien, Erin. 2016. Q & A: Derf Backderf. Fresh Water Cleveland (September 15): http://www.freshwatercleveland.com/features/DerfBackderf091516.aspx
Oliphint, Joel. 2017. Cartoon Crossroads: Derf Backderf. Columbus Alive (September 27): http://www.columbusalive.com/entertainment/20170927/cartoon-crossroads-derf-backderf
Padua, Pat. 2017. 'My Friend Dahmer': Portrait of the serial killer as a young man [in print as A portrait of a killer as a young man]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 30. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/my-friend-dahmer-portrait-of-the-serial-killer-as-a-young-man/2017/11/16/ea927dfe-c976-11e7-b0cf-7689a9f2d84e_story.html
Perry, Dee. 2016. Derf: Trashed. Ideastream's The Sound of Applause (January 7): http://www.ideastream.org/programs/sound-of-applause/derf-trashed and http://ideastream-production.s3.amazonaws.com/audio/2016/01/Derf.mp3
Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Jeffrey Dahmer's Childhood Friend Talks About His Graphic Novel My Friend Dahmer and Its New Movie Adaptation. Vulture (April 20): http://www.vulture.com/2017/04/my-friend-dahmer-author-recalls-the-boy-behind-the-killer.html
St. Clair, Jeff. 2017. "My Friend Dahmer" Premieres at the Tribeca Film Festival: A Conversation With Author Derf. WKSU (April 21): http://wksu.org/post/my-friend-dahmer-premieres-tribeca-film-festival-conversation-author-derf#stream/0
Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/
Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2016. Derf! Process Party podcast (3; October 24): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-03-derf/ and http://processparty.hipcast.com/deluge/processparty-20161024080016-4721.mp3
Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3
Unknown. 1992. Dahmer comic book ordered off market. Albany Times Union (November 19): A11
*Urycki, Mark. 2008. Derf's new graphic novel Punk Rock and Trailer Parks: "It could have happened". Ohio Public Radio's WKSU (October 16). online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/22458
Wong, Daniel. 1998. A Derf of humor [Letter regarding racism in Derf's The City comic strip]. Washington City Paper (August 28): 4.
Young, Tim and Kumar Sivasubramanian. 2017. Getting "Trashed" with Derf Backderf. Deconstructing Comics podcast (568, September 18): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=6016 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/170918.mp3

Detorie, Rick (SEE ALSO One Big Happy comic strip)

Richardson, Genevieve and Rick Detorie (ill). 1983. No Good Men: Things Men Do That Make Women Crazy. New York: Simon and Schuster

****Dibble, Bernard***

*Lambiek page - https://www.lambiek.net/artists/d/dibble_bernard.htm
*Grand Comics Database credits - https://www.comics.org/credit/name/bernard%20dibble/sort/alpha/
*Jay, Alex. 2017. Ink-Slinger Profiles by Alex Jay: Bernard Dibble. Strippers Guide (April 10): https://comicstriphistory.com/2017/04/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-16.html
*Unknown. 1926. ["Bernard Dibble, maker of the "Dabby Dingle" strip has joined the art department of King Features Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Dirgo, Raymond

Dirks, Gus

Unknown. 1902. Takes death to himself: Famous author of the Bugville Sketches commits suicide [Gus Dirks obituary]. Marion Daily Star (June 11)

Unknown. 1902. Comic artist ends his life. Gus Dirks, noted for his pictures of bugs and mice, shoots himself while despondent. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Unknown. 1902. Passing throng [Gus Dirks obituary]. Atlanta Constitution (July 17)

Dodd, Ed *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Drake, Stan *(SEE ALSO The Heart of Juliet Jones, Blondie)*

Dumas, Jerry

Greenwich Time column - http://www.greenwichtime.com/search/?action=search&channel=news&inlineLink=1&searchindex=gsa&query=%22Jerry+Dumas%22

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Jerry Dumas, Cartoonist and Poet. TCJ.com (January 6): http://www.tcj.com/jerry-dumas-cartoonist-and-poet/

Marchant, Robert. 2016. Greenwich's Jerry Dumas, comic artist extraordinaire, dies at 86. Greenwich News Times (November 14): http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Greenwich-s-Jerry-Dumas-comic-artist-10614156.php

Scrivan, Maria. 2016. [With a heavy heart, I am sad to report the passing of the wonderful cartoonist Jerry Dumas]. NCS Connecticut Chapter (November 14): http://us2.campaign-archive1.com/?u=41b84193a86f6b6be4a59ba02&id=b384aa8987&e=4805a03f09

Dunlap-Shohl, Peter

Anderson, Jordana. 2009. Alaskan cartoonist discusses career with UAA students. KTUU (March 18): http://www.ktuu.com/Global/story.asp?S=10033152

Andrews, Susan B. and John Creed. 2008. Cartoonist lampoons politicians, advances free speech. Alaska Report (April 16): http://alaskareport.com/news48/x61134_creed_cartoonist.htm

Dunham, Mike. 2010. A history in caricature. Anchorage Daily News (January 2): http://www.adn.com/life/arts/story/1076863.html

Dunham, Mike. 2015. Alaska artist's graphic novel about Parkinson's disease part of innovative series of medical texts. Alaska Dispatch News (December 10): http://www.adn.com/article/20151210/alaska-artists-graphic-novel-about-parkinsons-disease-part-innovative-series

Lindbeck, Steve. 2008. Cartoonist makes art of the First Amendment. Anchorage Daily News (April 18): http://www.adn.com/2008/04/18/379711/cartoonist-makes-art-of-the-first.html

Lord, Nancy. 2016. Astounding graphic novel details misery of Parkinson's disease with intellect, humor. Alaska Dispatch News (January 10): http://www.adn.com/article/20160110/astounding-graphic-novel-details-misery-parkinsons-disease-intellect-humor

McBride, Rhonda. 2005. Life after 'Muskeg Heights,' Part 1. KTUU (May 13): http://www.ktuu.com/CMS/templates/master.asp?articleid=13381&zoneid=4

McKinney, Debra. 2005? Drawn to a Conclusion: 'Muskeg Heights' creator ends endearing strip, focuses on editorial cartoons. Anchorage Daily News: http://www.adn.com/life/story/5675489p-5608253c.html

Dunn, Bob

Edson, Gus

Eisman, Hy *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Hy Eisman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/28/hy-eisman-rip/

*Squirek, Mark. 2009. Getting Hy on Comics: A Profile of Hy Eisman; [Originally appeared in Hogan's Alley #15]. Hogan's Alley: https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/getting-hy-on-comics-a-profile-of-hy-eisman

*Unknown. 2025. ["It is with deep sadness that we share the passing of an incredibe (sic) artist, and a dear friend and instructor to many at the Joe Kubert School, Hy Eisman"]. Joe Kubert School of Cartoon and Graphic Art, Inc. (March 28): https://www.facebook.com/thekubertschool/posts/pfbid0R2jEBb6s1Dwy9Wvt296YvH5tuSiirjVV2mB7W8eG9U2LBzmZqxTJKbhQuyPESxKCl

Elrod, Jack *(SEE ALSO Mark Trail)*

Allen, James. 2016. Jack Elrod, Mark Trail cartoonist: 1925-2016. National Cartoonists Society (February 4): http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/jack-elrod-mark-trail-cartoonist-1925-2016/

Unknown. 2016. Jack Elrod, Cartoonist For The "Mark Trail" Comic Strip, Dead At 91. King Features (February 4): http://kingfeatures.com/2016/02/jack-elrod-cartoonist-for-the-mark-trail-comic-strip-dead-at-91/

Unknown. 2016. Jack Harrington Elrod Jr. 1924 - 2016 Obituary. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (February 5): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/atlanta/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=177599769

Evans, Greg *(SEE ALSO Luann)*

Tompkins, Michelle. 2016. Interview with Greg Evans creator of comic strip Luann. Celebrity Café (November 29): http://thecelebritycafe.com/2016/11/interview-greg-evans-creator-of-comic-strip-luann/

Falk, Lee *(SEE ALSO Mandrake, The Phantom)*

Madison, B. 1996. Master Magicians & Phantoms -- Lee Falk. Scarlet Street: The Magazine of Mystery and Horror (22): 47-50

Feininger, Lyonel

Marschall, Rick. 2019. A Crowded Life in Comics – Lyonel: Cartoons and Fein Art. Yesterday's Papers blog (March 31): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/03/a-crowded-life-in-comics_31.html

Feuti, Norm

Feuti, Norm. 2008. My life as a syndicated cartoonist. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 32-33

Feuti, Norm. 2009. My Life as a Syndicated Cartoonist [Gill]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 14-15

Fisher, Bud *(SEE ALSO Mutt and Jeff)*

Unknown. 1912. 'Bud' Fisher married. Los Angeles Times (August 22)

Unknown. 1912. Courthouse notes: Seeks accounting ['Bud' Fisher]. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher hurt: Actress's throat cut - says she fell on broken pitcher. New York Times (June 26)

Unknown. 1913. Mrs. Bud Fisher injured: Actress, wife of cartoonist, falls with pitcher and slashes throat. Washington Post (June 26)

Unknown. 1915. Mutt and Jeff Hailed to Court. Springfield Union (August 10): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/mutt-and-jeff-hailed-to-court.-springfield-union-1915-08-10-3

Unknown. 1915. Jeff and Mutt Are in Court; Bud Also. Houston Chronicle (August 13): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/jeff-and-mutt-are-in-court-bud-also.-houston-chronicle-1915-08-13-3

Unknown. 1915. Creator of Mutt and Jeff Once Lived in Portland. Oregon Journal (August 15): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/creator-of-mutt-and-jeff-once-lived-in-portland.-oregon-journal-1915-08-15-3

Unknown. 1915. Fisher Gets $2,000 a Week for Tall Mutt and Little Jeff. Pensacola Journal (August 15): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/fisher-gets-2-000-a-week-for-tall-mutt-and-little-jeff.-pensacola-journal-1915-08-15-2

Unknown. 1915. Courts Must Say if Mutt and Jeff Are His Property. [New Orleans] Times-Picayune (August 16): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/courts-must-say-if-mutt-and-jeff-are-his-property.-times-picayune-1915-08-16-14

Unknown. 1915. Bud Fisher Wins Again in Mutt and Jeff Suit. Houston Chronicle (September 9): 2. Online at https://archive.org/details/bud-fisher-wins-again-in-mutt-and-jeff-suit.-houston-chronicle-1915-09-09-2

*Unknown. 1924. ["'I started like everyone else, I guess,' said Bud Fisher."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (47; April 19): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-19_56_47/page/50/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harry Conway Fisher arrived in New York this week on the S.S. Majestic after a vacation abroad."][Bud Fisher]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Bud" Fisher, whose 'Mutt and Jeff' comic strip is handled by the Bell Sundicate, New York, sailed on a trip abroad last week."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (23; November 11): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/18/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["H.C. ("Bud") Fisher, creator of Mutt and Jeff, who draws for the Bell Syndicate, Inc., New York, returned from a trip to the Continent this week on the Olympic"].

Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 6): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/20/mode/2up
*Unknown. 1954. Harry C. "Bud" Fisher [obituary]. [Bowling Green, OH] Daily Sentinel-Tribune (September 8): 2
*Unknown. 1954. Bud Fisher, Famous Cartoonist, Dies. Anderson [IN] Herald (September 9): 4
Wheeler, John N. 1916. Mutt and Jeff Makes $5 a Minute. Evansville [IN] Courier (April 19): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/mutt-and-jeff-makes-5-a-minute.-evansville-courier-and-press-1916-04-19-4

Fisher, Dudley

Associated Press. 1951. Dudley Fisher, 61, Cartoonist, Dead; Creator of 'Right Around Home' and 'Myrtle' for Columbus Dispatch Was on Vacation. New York Times (July 11)

Fisher, Ham *(SEE ALSO Joe Palooka)*

Maeder, Jay. 2000. Fisher's end: Once Ham Fisher had been on top of the world as the cartoonist behind the immensely popular Joe Palooka. How did he arrive at such a wretched end? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 88-93
Unknown. 1955. Ham Fisher, 'Joe Palooka' Creator, Dies. Great Falls [MT] Tribune (December 28): 12

Flake, Emily

Allen, Emma. 2017. The Cartoon Lounge: Children and Other Living Things. New Yorker.com (July 15): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/the-cartoon-lounge-children-and-other-living-things
*Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Emily Flake. Illustration Department Podcast (298; February 25): https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/e70e0b07-93a1-4e95-aa90-4f3777882b33/audio/128/default.mp3
Chast, Roz and Emily Flake. 2021. A New York City Field Trip. New Yorker (November 29): 70-71. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2021/11/29/two-cartoonists-walk-into-a-bar
Flake, Emily. 2007. These Things Ain't Gonna Smoke Themselves. New York: Bloomsbury
Flake, Emily. 2015. Mama Tried: Dispatches from the Seamy Underbelly of Modern Parenting. Grand Central Publishing
Flake, Emily. 2016. The Life-Changing Magic of Tidying Up for New Parents. New Yorker.com (April 13): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-life-changing-magic-of-tidying-up-for-new-parents
Flake, Emily. 2016. My Pokémon Go Diary. New Yorker.com (July 14): http://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/my-pokemon-go-diary
Flake, Emily. 2016. I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist": A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/
Flake, Emily. 2023. The Gentleman at the Bar. New Yorker (July 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-gentleman-at-the-bar
Flake, Emily. 2023. Embarrassing Injuries of Middle Age. New Yorker (September 30): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/embarrassing-injuries-of-middle-age
Flake, Emily. 2024. Signs of the New Season. Girl Scout cookies surplus, skimpy-clothes anxiety? It must be spring! [in print as Signs of Spring]. New Yorker (April 15). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/04/15/signs-of-the-new-season
Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield. Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o
Gehr, Richard. 2016. Emily Flake. TCJ.com (January 22): http://www.tcj.com/emily-flake/
Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: The Spill Talks Pies and Target Practice With Emily Flake. Ink Spill blog (July 13): http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-the-spill-talks-pies-and-target-practice-with-emily-flake/
Orlean, Susan and Sarah Thyre. 2016. Emily Flake. Crybabies podcast (34; February 4): http://crybabies.wolfpop.com/audio/40578/emily-flake
Remnick, David. 2017. Emily Flake on How to Live. The New Yorker Radio Hour (August 4): http://www.wnyc.org/story/emily-flake-how-live-rerun/
*Schillinger, Liesl. 2007. Books of Style: Light 'Em if You Got 'Em. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/19/fashion/19books.html

*Unknown. 2005. The Must List: Lulu Eightball. Entertainment Weekly (August 26): 39
Unknown. 2015. Emily Flake's Mama Tried lambastes modern parenting, in all its passive-aggressive, smug glory. Globe and Mail (October 29): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/life/parenting/emily-flakes-mama-tried-lambastes-modern-parenting-in-all-its-passive-aggressive-smug-glory/article27026968/

Flanders, Charles

Foster, Hal *(SEE ALSO Prince Valiant)*

Bowean, Lolly. 2006. A valiant effort to salute cartoonist: Because there is 'nothing' in Evanston to honor a famous son, a fan secures a museum show for the late creator of a classic comic strip [Hal Foster's 'Prince Valiant']. Chicago Tribune (January 11). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/southsouthwest/chi-0601110239jan11,1,2237456.story?coll=chi-newslocalssouthwest-hed
Horan, Deborah. 2007. Valiant effort to honor cartoonist is paying off: A Skokie man's tenacity gets 'Prince Valiant' creator Hal Foster's work prominent showing. Chicago Tribune (June 1). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/northshore/chi-cartoons_01jun01,1,2388384.story?coll=chi-newslocalnorthshore-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true
Irwin, Virginia. 1949. Man who draws Prince Valiant: Hal Foster has had almost as many adventures as his drawing-board hero - thinks hunting ducks is more important than making money. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (February 6)
Kane, Brian M.. 2001. Hal Foster: Prince of Illustrators -- Father of the Adventure Strip [Prince Valiant creator biography]. Lebanon, NJ: Vanguard Productions
Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1978. Val's Sire at 85. Washington Post (April 22). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/lifestyle/1978/04/22/vals-sire-at-85/66a9b62c-45e3-4ba5-9473-7f03f99235c6/
Potter, Greg. 1981. Hal Foster, The Classicist [Prince Valiant]. Comics Journal (#63; May): 285-289
Saba, Arn. 1985. Harold R. Foster: Drawing Upon History [Prince Valiant interview]. Comics Journal (102; Sept.): 61-84
Stevens, Bill. 1982. Harold R. 'Hal' Foster, the creator of the 'Prince Valiant' series, dies. St. Petersburg Times (July 27)
Unknown. 1982. Harold Foster dies; Creator of 'Prince Valiant' was 89. New York Daily News (July 27?): 18
Unknown. 2008. Antioch library to honor comic book artist [Hal Foster]. Lake-Villa Review (December 26): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/lakevilla/news/1350240,an-comic-122608-s1.article

Fox, Fontaine *(SEE ALSO Toonerville Trolley)*

Stout, Wesley W. 1922. Slugged Into Cartooning: Unlucky Experiences as Reporter Brought Fontaine Fox Over to Newspaper Cartooning. Oakland Tribune Magazine (December 10). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/06/fontaine-fox-1884-1964.html
Unknown. 1917. ["The editor of a big city newspaper said two years ago, when considering the Fox cartoons..." Pueblo Chieftain (December 17): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/the-editor-of-a-big-city-newspaper-said-two-years-ago.-fontaine-fox-pueblo-chief

Frank, Phil

Duggan, Tara. 2008. What's New: Peet's special Farley blend. San Francisco Chronicle (January 23). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/23/FDA9UH8S7.DTL

Fry, Michael (SEE ALSO Over the Hedge, Committed; Animation)

Lamb, Chris. 1995. 'Over'/'Committed' due to persistence: 'Over the Hedge'/'Committed' creator Michael Fry kept trying after two earlier comics didn't catch on. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 38-9
Unknown. 1994. 'Committed' comic launched by United. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 43

G-K

Dunn, Bob. 1965. Vernon Greene – A Tribute. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 9. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html
Parsons, Kurt. 2010. Jim Keefe. Kurt Parsons Podcasts (March?): http://kurtparsons.podbean.com/mf/web/vd8mip/keefepod.mp3

Unknown. 1970. Artist Norman Jennett dies, son Camarillo resident. California Press-Courier (January 18)
Unknown. 2015. Max Gwin Obituary. South Bend Tribune (January 1): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/southbendtribune/obituary.aspx?n=max-gwin&pid=173687409

Gardner, Herb

Spurgeon, Tom. 2003. Obituary: Herb Gardner 1934-2003. Comics Reporter (October 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/longbox/150/

Gately, George *(SEE ALSO Heathcliff)*

[Associated Press]. 2001. George Gately, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (October 6)

Gilchrist, Guy

Villers, Patricia. 2009. Kids get another perspective on things [Guy Gilchrist]. New Haven Register (May 22): http://www.nhregister.com/articles/2009/05/22/news/valley/c1-shauthor-art.txt

Gola, Dan

Gola, Dan. 2020. Claude & Ernie cartoonist shares final 'bob of the bobber'; Cartoonist Dan Gola retires his cartoon strip named for Claude Schmidt and the late Ernie Musolf after 28 years. Pine and Lakes Echo Journal (December 20): https://www.pineandlakes.com/opinion/6801463-Claude-Ernie-cartoonist-shares-final-bob-of-the-bobber
Unknown. 2021. Daniel Brian Gola (September 27, 1944 - January 25, 2021) Obituary. Floyd Mortuary and Crematory Inc (January 2021): https://www.floydmortuary.net/obituary/daniel-gola

Goldberg, Rube

Drabelle, Dennis. 2013. Getting from point A to B via the longest route possible [online as 'The Art of Rube Goldberg,' selected by Jennifer George]. Washington Post (December 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-art-of-rube-goldberg-selected-by-jennifer-george/2013/12/24/b77b7d0a-6ca3-11e3-b405-7e360f7e9fd2_story.html
Eler, Alicia. 2021. Surprising Minnesota connection inspires exhibit on famed cartoonist Rube Goldberg; a grandson of the political satirist and wacky inventor lives in St. Paul. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 29): https://www.startribune.com/surprising-minnesota-connection-inspires-exhibit-on-famed-cartoonist-rube-goldberg/600111195/
Fishwick, Marshall W. 1974. Rube Goldberg: His Life and Work by Peter C. Marzio [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8(1; Summer).
Gerdau, Axel. 2013. Inside the Book: Rube Goldberg. New York Times.com (December 9): http://www.nytimes.com/video/science/100000002588110/rube-goldberg-man-behind-the-machines.html\
Goldberg, Rube, and Sam Boal. 1954. Rube Goldberg's Guide to Europe. Vanguard Press
Goldberg, Rube. 1921. Foolish Questions. EmBee Distributing Co (1; July)
Goldberg, Rube. 1995. Read 'em and weep [short story]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 135-137, 144
Goldberg, Rube and Jennifer George (ed). 2013. The Art of Rube Goldberg. New York: Abrams ComicArts
Green, Emily. 2015. Rube Goldberg's S.F. house named historic landmark. SFGate.com (May 12): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/Rube-Goldberg-s-S-F-house-named-historic-6259549.php
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. 'The Art of Rube Goldberg' From Abrams in November. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26694.html
Jennings, Dana. 2013. Beyond a Man's Machines. New York Times (December 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/10/science/exploring-an-inventors-cartoons-in-the-art-of-rube-goldberg.html
Kanfer, Stefan. 2015. The Alphabet of Satire: Rube Goldberg was a laugh machine for seven decades. City Journal (Winter): http://www.city-journal.org/2015/25_1_urb-rube-goldberg.html
Mann, Adam. 2010. A Cracked Slate: In search of Rube Goldberg's Barodik. California Magazine (Spring): http://alumni.berkeley.edu/news/california-magazine/spring-2010-searchlight-gray-areas/cracked-slate
Mizota, Sharon. 2013. 'Art of Rube Goldberg' more than crazy contraptions; There are plenty of Rube Goldberg contraptions — and they're fun — but there are also 'Foolish Questions,' 'I'm

the Guy,' political cartoons and more. Los Angeles Times Jacket Copy blog (November 28): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-rube-goldberg-20131201,0,572612.story

Okum, Henry. 1971. Rube Goldberg Memorial Exhibition: Drawings From The Bancroft Library. Berkeley: University Art Museum

Sullivan, Mark W. 2000. Rube Goldberg: Comic Art and Invention [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (August 4): 77

*Unknown. 1923. A couple of jazz babies seem to be in agony [photograph of Rube Goldberg and George McManus]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["Rube Goldberg…has returned to New York…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [The Rube Goldbergs and the Edwin S. Friendlys at the Goldberg's summer home photo]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/20/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Harold T. Webster, cartoonist, and Mrs. Webster, returned to New York this week from a vacation spent in Bermuda."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (44; March28): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-28_57_44/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1993. 'Young Rube' show [play based on Goldberg's life]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1995. Goldberg exhibition. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 2013. Lovebirds + String + Watering Can + Dog = Rube Goldberg Magic. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/01/04/259402565/lovebirds-string-watering-can-dog-rube-goldberg-magic and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2014/01/20140104_wesat_lovebirds_string_watering_can_dog_rube_goldberg_magic.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=259402565

White, Elijah. 2014. Rube Goldberg and the art of detection [letter]. Washington Post (January 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/rube-goldberg-and-the-art-of-detection/2014/01/02/059a2cb8-7251-11e3-bc6b-712d770c3715_story.html

Goto, Sam

Gotto, Ray

Goudeau, Cleven "Goodie"

Mims, Martha. 2007. Traveling Full Spectrum with Cleven Goudeau in Vallejo. Listen and Be Heard 2 (34; August 29): http://listenandbeheard.net/archives/2007/08/29/traveling-full-spectrum-with-cleven-goudeau-in-vallejo/

Sanders, Joshunda. 2004. Goodie Humor: Cartoonist Cleven Goudeau on making art in a white world. SFGate (April 18): http://www.sfgate.com/bayarea/article/PROFILE-Goodie-Humor-Cartoonist-Cleven-2766610.php

Unknown. 2015. Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau (1932 - 2015). TimesHeraldOnline (February 8): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesheraldonline/obituary.aspx?n=cleven-goudeau-goodie&pid=174092942

Gould, Chester *(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)*

Bush, Bart. 1989. Meet Chester Gould [interview]. CFA-APA (14; March)

Kunzer, Jami. 2015. Woodstock natives honor Dick Tracy's Chester Gould with documentary. Planit Northwest (February 18): http://www.planitnorthwest.com/2015/02/17/woodstock-natives-honor-dick-tracys-chester-gould-with-documentary/apmhja6/?photo=2#story

Grace, Bud & *Ernie and The Piranha Club*

Graff, Melvin J. *(SEE ALSO Secret Agent X-9)*

Graue, Dave *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Gray, Clarence and William Ritt *(SEE ALSO Brick Bradford)*

Gray, Harold *(SEE ALSO Little Orphan Annie)*

Hurd, Jud. 1965. The Newsletter Salutes… Harold Gray. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 10. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

*Unknown. 1925. ["Mrs. Harold L. Gray, whose husband is the creator of the comic strip, 'Orphan Annie,' died at her home in Lombard, Ill., recently, after an illness of six months"].

Editor and Publisher 58 (28; December 5): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/34/mode/2up fff

Griffith, Bill (SEE ALSO Zippy)

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Zippy' Creator Bill Griffith Named 'Cartoonist of the Year' by NCS. Other Reuben Award Winners Include Alex Ross, Phil Foglio. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55057/zippy-creator-bill-griffith-named-cartoonist-year-ncs

Buhle, Paul. 2016. Pulp Nonfiction. Dissent (March 18): https://www.dissentmagazine.org/online_articles/pulp-nonfiction-bill-griffith-invisible-ink-zippy-underground-comix

*Byrne, Clare. 2024. Zippy Cartoonist, East Haddam Resident, Bill Griffith Turns 80. CT Examiner (January 25): https://ctexaminer.com/2024/01/25/zippy-cartoonist-east-haddam-resident-bill-griffith-turns-80/

Davis, Jim and Bill Griffith. 2023. Bill Griffith wins 77th Annual NCS Reuben Award for Cartoonist of the Year. National Cartoonists Society (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UyiddynvrBI

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Griffith Wins the 77th Reuben Award – Named 2022 NCS Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (September 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/07/bill-griffith-wins-the-77th-reuben-award-named-2022-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year/

Eberson, Sharon. 2016. Unzipped: Enter the mind of 'Zippy' creator Bill Griffith. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 30): http://www.post-gazette.com/ae/art-architecture/2016/03/30/Unzipped-Enter-the-mind-of-Zippy-creator-cartoonist-Bill-Griffith/stories/201603310060

Fiore, R. 2016. The Nobel Prize for Cuckoldry [Invisible Ink by Bill Griffith]. TCJ (February 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-nobel-prize-for-cuckoldry/

Griffith, Bill. 2015. Invisible Ink: My Mother's Love Affair With A Famous Cartoonist. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Griffith, Bill. 2023. Bill Griffith, Oct 10, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (370; October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SXwFCzuiEj8

Heater, Brian. 2016. Bill Griffith. RIYLCast (150, February 1): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/138503753455/episode-150-bill-griffith

Heater, Brian. 2023. Bill Griffith. RiYL (600; September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=digGYzzUAmc

Jupitus, Phil. 2008. Comic strip heroes: Zippy creator Bill Griffith. BBC Radio 4 (October 28). Online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/7699287.stm

Kelly, John F. 2016. Bill Griffith Searching for Beatnik Comics. Vimeo (April 4): https://vimeo.com/161424513

Kelly, John. 2023. Bill Griffith on Love, Loss and the Lives of Ernie Bushmiller and Diane Noomin. TCJ (September 5): https://www.tcj.com/bill-griffith-on-love-loss-and-the-lives-of-ernie-bushmiller-and-diane-noomin/

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2015. The Mysteries Of Family, Captured In 'Invisible Ink'. NPR.org (October 3): http://www.npr.org/2015/10/03/443414818/the-mysteries-of-family-captured-in-invisible-ink

Limnios. Michalis. 2015. Prolific cartoonist Bill Griffith talks about the underground comix of the 60s & 70s, music and Zippy. Blues @ Greece (June 3): http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/prolific-cartoonist-bill-griffith-talks-about-the-underground

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Griffith wins the Reuben Award. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-griffith-wins-the-reuben-award/

Myers, Tony. 1997. Bill Griffith, Creator of "Zippy the Pinhead". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Bill_Griffith.html

O'Driscoll, Bill. 2016. Zippy the Pinhead creator Bill Griffith talks about his graphic memoir. Cartoonist's visit highlights Pittsburgh Indy Comix Expo [in print as Panel Talk]. Pittsburgh City Paper (March 30): 49. Online at http://www.pghcitypaper.com/pittsburgh/zippy-the-pinhead-creator-bill-griffith-talks-about-his-graphic-memoir/Content?oid=1906075

Paccia, David. 2009. Bill Griffith - Cartoonist Survey #14. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 8): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2009/12/cartoonist-survey-14.html

Roth, Gil. 2015. Bill Griffith. Virtual Memories Show (#138; October 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-138-bill-griffith and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_138_-_Bill_Griffith.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Bill Griffith. Virtual Memories Show (552; August 29): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-552-bill-griffith and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_552_-_Bill_Griffith.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Bill Griffith. Comics Alternative Podcast (September 22): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-bill-griffith/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews58-Griffith.mp3

Santoro, Frank. 2016. PIX 2016 - Bill Griffith Interview. Comics Workbook TV (May 6): https://vimeo.com/165602152

Walker, Benjamen. 2012. Are we having Mainstream yet? (A conversation with Bill Griffith). WFMU's Too Much Information with Benjamen Walker (April 23). online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/44831

Three Rocks: The Story of Ernie Bushmiller: The Man Who Created Nancy

Barsanti, Chris. 2023. What We Talk about When We Talk about 'Nancy': PW Talks with Bill Griffith [in print as Weird at the Con]. Publishers Weekly (July 10). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92717-weird-at-the-con-pw-talks-with-bill-griffith.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Three Rocks: Bill Griffith's incredible exploration of Ernie Bushmiller's comic strip "Nancy". Boingboing (October 9): https://boingboing.net/2023/10/09/three-rocks-bill-griffiths-incredible-exploration-of-ernie-bushmillers-comic-strip-nancy.html

Cavna, Michael. 2023. A loving tribute to Ernie Bushmiller, cartoonist of 'Nancy'. In his graphic biography 'Three Rocks,' Bill Griffith traces the rise (and explores the genius) of the man who created one of the most beloved comic strip characters of all time [in print as A lovingly drawn tribute to a comics genius. Washington Post (August 27): B5 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/08/26/ernie-bushmiller-biography-nancy-three-rocks/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2023. Bill Griffith Interview: Talking About Nancy and Three Rocks [aka Bill Griffith on the Art of Three Rocks]. Comics Grinder (August 22): https://comicsgrinder.com/2023/08/22/bill-griffith-interview-talking-about-nancy-and-three-rocks/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g40gQg-cUWE

Griffith, Bill. 2023. Three Rocks: The Story of Ernie Bushmiller: The Man Who Created Nancy. New York: Abrams

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. Love on the (Three) Rocks: Bill Griffith on His Bushmiller Bio. Hogan's Magazine (July 20): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/7/20/love-on-the-three-rocks-bill-griffith-on-his-bushmiller-bio

Kleefeld, Sean. 2023. The Buildings Are Barking Review [Bill Griffith, Diane Noomin]. Kleefeld on Comics (July 20): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2023/07/the-buildings-are-barking-review.html

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2023. For the Love of Comics: Bill Griffith Takes On the Iconic Nancy. The cartoonist discusses the subtle brilliance behind the comic strip, and the meditative experience of reading it. New Yorker (July 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/for-the-love-of-comics-bill-griffith-takes-on-the-iconic-nancy

Taube, Michael. 2023. 'Three Rocks' Review: Nancy Steals the Show. She was only supposed to be an incidental character, good for a couple of gags and giggles. Then the most unexpected thing happened. Wall Street Journal (August 24): https://www.wsj.com/arts-culture/books/three-rocks-review-nancy-steals-the-show-f66123bc and https://www.msn.com/en-us/money/personalfinance/three-rocks-review-nancy-steals-the-show/ar-AA1fJUcu

Groening, Matt *(SEE ALSO Animation - Simpsons, Futurama)*

Groening, Matt. 1989. Akbar & Jeff's guide to life. New York: Pantheon Books

von Busack, Richard. 2000. 'Life' Before Homer: Richard von Busack celebrates the 11th season premiere of 'The Simpsons' with a--d'oh!--previously unpublished 1986 interview with

Matt Groening. San Jose Metro (November 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.02.00/groening-0044.html

Gruelle, Johnny

Hall, Patricia. 1990. A Child at Heart: The Fanciful World of Johhny Gruelle. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 5-13

Hall, Patricia. 1993. Johnny Gruelle, Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy [biography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Hall, Patricia. 2000. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing

Hall, Patricia. 2001. Raggedy Ann and Johnny Gruelle: A Bibliography of Published Works. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co.

Murphy, Dan. 1997. Hall and Raggedy Ann have a story to tell [Johnny Gruelle]. East Aurora Bee Lifestyles (August 21)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Raggedy Ann and More: Johnny Gruelle's Dolls and Merchandise, and Evil Geniuses in a Nutshell [book reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 280-282

Ridlen, Susanne S. 1995. Book reviews: Johnny Gruelle: Creator of Raggedy Ann and Andy by Patricia Hall. Indiana Magazine of History XCI (2; June): 230-231

*Unknown. 1924. ["Well, feature writers, do you believe in 'spirit control?'"] [Johnny Gruelle]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

Guisewite, Cathy *(SEE ALSO Cathy)*

Garron, Barry. 1996. Drawing on her frustration for 30 years. Kansas City Star (November 19)

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. 'Cathy' creator, single-minded no more. Washington Post (July 31): B3

Guisewite, Cathy. 2017. The Women's March in My Living Room. New York Times (February 5): SR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/04/opinion/sunday/the-womens-march-in-my-living-room.html

Lynch, Greg. 2023. Aack! The Dayton-born woman behind 'Cathy,' a beloved comic strip for decades. Dayton Daily News (September 8): https://www.daytondailynews.com/local/aack-the-dayton-born-woman-behind-cathy-a-beloved-comic-for-decades/3GXNZFG5JBBYHHS5HZVRXPCWFE/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Cathy Guisewite Cartoonist, 'Cathy'. Washingtonpost.com (February 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon022704.htm

~~Gurewitch, Nicholas~~ (moved to Webcomics)

Hamlin, V.T. *(SEE ALSO Alley Oop)*

Unknown. 1993. Created 'Alley Oop' [Vincent T. Hamlin obituary]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36

Hancock, Malcolm

Unknown. 1993. Did several comics [Malcolm Hancock obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48

Harrell, Rob (SEE ALSO Big Top)

Nickel, Scott. 2010. 20 Questions with Rob Harrell. A Nickel's Worth blog (February 9): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2010/02/20-questions-with-rob-harrell.html

Harrington, Oliver W. *(SEE ALSO Bootsie)*

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. Ollie Harrington's dark humor and overlooked, remarkable life on display at OSU; 'Dark Laughter Revisited: The Life and Times of Ollie Harrington' is on view at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, and it's a must-see. Columbus Alive (January 7): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/01/07/ollie-harringtons-dark-humor-and-remarkable-life-display-osu/9123410002/

Hart, Johnny *(SEE ALSO B.C.; Wizard of Id)*

Associated Press. 2007. Johnny Hart dies at 76; Cartoonist created 'B.C.'. New York Times (April 9): A14

Unknown. 1979. Hart: It's so simple. Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Unknown. 2007. 'B.C.' cartoonist Johnny Hart dies. Associated Press (April 8). Online at http://www.cnn.com/2007/US/04/08/obit.hart.ap/index.html?eref=rss_topstories

Weingarten, Gene. 1999. God, that's funny or is it? Everyone loved Johnny Hart, creator of 'B.C.' - until he started drawing cartoons about Jesus [religion in comic strips]. Washington Post (April 4): F1, 4-5

Hasen, Irwin ***(SEE ALSO Dondi; Comic Books)***

Cavna, Michael. 2015. RIP, Irwin Hasen: Dean Haspiel, who inherited Hasen's The Fox, pays tribute. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/19/rip-irwin-hasen-dean-haspiel-who-inherited-hasens-the-fox-pays-tribute/

Colker, David. 2015. Irwin Hasen dies at 96; artist drew 'Dondi' comic strip. Los Angeles Times (March 18): http://www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-irwin-hasen-20150319-story.html

Evanier, Mark. 2000. Irwin Hasen Part 1 & Part 2. Comics Buyer's Guide (October 20, 27). Online at http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col312/ and http://www.newsfromme.com/pov/col313/

Evanier, Mark. 2015. Irwin Hasen, R.I.P. News from ME blog (March 13): http://www.newsfromme.com/2015/03/13/irwin-hasen-r-i-p/

Fine, John Christopher. 2015. Dondi Creator Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. New York Observer (March 17): http://observer.com/2015/03/dondi-creator-irwin-hasens-final-interview/

Fingeroth, Danny. 2015. Remembering Irwin Hasen: 1918-2015. Comic Mix (March 20): http://www.comicmix.com/2015/03/20/remembering-irwin-hasen-1918-2015/#more-99703

Groth, Gary. 2015. Irwin Hasen's Final Interview. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasens-final-interview/

Keefe, Jim. 2015. Cartoonist Irwin Hasen (1918-2015) - Rest in Peace. Jim Keefe.com (March 13): http://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/6859

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. At 93, Still the 'Staff Artist'. New York Times (December 18): http://www.nytimes.com/2011/12/18/nyregion/for-irwin-hasen-a-life-with-dondi.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Drawing on a Long Life, for a Short Guy. NYTimes.com (December 17): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/12/17/nyregion/100000001232591/drawing-on-a-long-life-for-a-short-guy.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2015. Irwin Hasen, 96, 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies [online as Irwin Hasen, Comic Book Artist and 'Dondi' Illustrator, Dies at 96]. New York Tmes (March 16): D11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/arts/irwin-hasen-comic-book-artist-and-dondi-illustrator-dies-at-96.html

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2015. Irwin Hasen: Dondi, Wildcat Artist Dead at 96. TJC.com (March 16): http://www.tcj.com/irwin-hasen-dondi-wildcat-artist-dead-at-96/

Sacks, Ethan. 2015. DC Comic artist Irwin Hasen, creator of Dondi and the Wildcat, is dead at 96. New York Daily News (March 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/dondi-creator-irwin-hasen-dead-article-1.2148313

Stroud, Bryan D. 2007. Irwin Hasen Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/hasen.shtml

Thomas, Roy. 1999. "So I took the subway and there was Shelly Mayer..." An interview with golden age artist Irwin Hasen. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 2-13

Toth, Alex. 2006. Alex Toth: Letters to Irwin Hasen. New York: Irwin Hasen

***Hayes, Ethel**

*Doran, Colleen. 2025. Ethyl (sic; Ethel) Hays: Serious Drawing Chops. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (November 14): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/ethyl-hays

*Unknown. 1924. [Ethel Hayes profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (19: October 6): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/32/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Ethel Hayes, feature cartoonist of the Cleveland Press, has been added to the staff of the NEA Service, Inc., Cleveland"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (36; January 31): 13. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-31_57_36/page/n11/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Ethel M. Hays, artist for the Cleveland Press and N. E. A. service arrived in Billings, Mont., last week for a month's visit at the home of her parents Mr. and Mrs. George M. Hays."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (12; August 15): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-15_58_12/page/28/mode/2up

Held, John Jr.

*Held, John Jr. and Frank B. Gilbreth, Jr. 1952. Held's Angels. New York: Crowell

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held Jr., well known artist, is making his first appearance in newspapers…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (44; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held, Jr., creator of "Oh, Margy," resident of Weston, Conn., for several years, has purchased a 150-acre farm in Weston for his home."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22/ Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["John Held, who draws 'Oh Margy!' for the United Features Syndicate, New York, spent several days recently with the Spark Brothers Circus, collecting ideas for his feature."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [John Held Jr profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (22; October 25): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-25_57_22/page/n5/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [John Held Jr, creator of "O! Margy!", recovering from injuries received in an accident, is now in Morocco, from where he notified the United Features Syndicate this week he expects to return to this country the latter part of June]. Editor and Publisher 58 (1: May 30): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/24/mode/2up

Henley, Marian

Website - http://www.marianhenley.com/

Henley, Marian. 1987. Maxine! New York: Plume

Henley, Marian. 2002. Laughing Gas: The Best of Maxine! Taylor

Henley, Marian. 2008. The Shiniest Jewel: A Family Love Story [Autobiographical comic about adopting a child from Russia and her father's illness due to cancer]. New York: Springboard Press

Resnick, Meredith. 2010. The 5-Question [Author+Creative] Interview: Marian Henley. Writer's [Inner] Journal (August): http://writersinnerjourney.com/2010/08/the-5-question-authorcreative-interview-marian-henley.html

Herriman, George *(SEE ALSO Krazy Kat)*

Boxer, Sarah. 2016. The Best Comic Strip of the 20th Century; George Herriman, the creator of "Krazy Kat," hid his race in real life. But on paper, the truth was all there. Sarah Boxer reviews "Krazy" by Michael Tisserand. Wall Street Journal (December 2): http://www.wsj.com/articles/the-best-comic-strip-of-the-20th-century-1480717473

Campbell, Eddie. 2016. Krazy: George Herriman, A Life in Black and White by Michael Tisserand Reviewed. TCJ.com (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/krazy-george-herriman-a-life-in-black-and-white/

Carrier, David. 2019. Is George Herriman the Greatest American Visual Artist? Hyperallergic (August 10): https://hyperallergic.com/512766/is-george-herriman-the-greatest-american-visual-artist/

Dorgan, T.A. "TAD". 1923. This Is About Garge Herriman. Circulation 2 (11, March): 12. online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/03/this-is-about-garge-herriman.html

MacCash, Doug. 2016. Krazy racial rules: New biography of cartoonist George Herriman. NOLA.com | The Times-Picayune (November 25): http://www.nola.com/arts/index.ssf/2016/11/krazy_kat_herriman_tisserandne.html

George, Nelson. 2017. Invisibly Black: A Life of George Herriman, Creator of 'Krazy Kat' [in print as Invisibly Black]. New York Times Book Review (January 15): BR14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/books/review/krazy-george-herriman-biography-michael-tisserand.html

Persica, Dennis. 2017. 'Krazy Kat' comic creator's work had faith, says biographer. National Catholic Register (March 25): https://www.ncronline.org/news/media/krazy-kat-comic-creators-work-had-faith-says-biographer

Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 199 – Michael Tisserand. Virtual Memories podcast (January 2): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-199-michael-tisserand and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_199_-_Michael_Tisserand.mp3

Runyon, Damon. 1921. Father of Krazy Kat admired as mild mannered genius. Arizona Gazette (August 13). scan online at http://www.robstolzer.com/misc/DamonRunyon-Herriman.jpg

Schwartz, Ben. 2017. A Tale Which Must Never Be Told: A New Biography of George Herriman. Los Angeles Review of Books (March 18): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/tale-must-never-told-new-biography-george-herriman/

Stein, Daniel. 2012. George Herriman's Comic Modernism. In Crossing Boundaries in Graphic Narrative: Essays on Forms, Series and Genres, ed. Jake Jakaitis and James F. Wurtz. McFarland. Online at https://www.academia.edu/24206038/George_Herrimans_Comic_Modernism

Tisserand, Michael. 2016. Krazy: 'George Herriman, a Life in Black and White. New York: Harper/HarperCollins

Tisserand, Michael. 2016. The Gift. TCJ.com (November 30): http://www.tcj.com/the-gift/

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. Huckleberry Kat: How Mark Twain Influenced George Herriman; The Secret Resonances Between Krazy Kat and Huckleberry Finn. Lit Hub (June 6): http://lithub.com/huckleberry-kat-how-mark-twain-influenced-george-herriman/

Tumey, Paul. 2016. A "Konversation" with George Herriman's Biographer, Michael Tisserand (Part One-Two). TCJ.com (November 14, 28): http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-one/ and http://www.tcj.com/a-konversation-with-george-herrimans-biographer-michael-tisserand-part-two/

Ware, Chris. 2017. To Walk in Beauty. New York Review of Books blog (January 29): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/01/29/to-walk-in-beauty-george-herriman-krazy-kat/

Wivel, Matthias. 2017. Krazy: George Herriman, A Life in Black and White by Michael Tisserand Reviewed. TCJ (April 26): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/krazy-george-herriman-a-life-in-black-and-white-2/

Yoe, Craig and George Herriman. 2011. Krazy Kat & the Art of George Herriman: A Celebration. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Hershfield, Harry

*Unknown. 1924. ["Harry Hershfield, comic strip artist, creator of Abie Kabibble, is preparing the Cheese Club, New York, of which he is president, for 'the world's greatest vaudeville bill' to be presented in New York this month."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Henry Hershfield and the Cheese Club to choose next musical comedy star]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

Hoest, Bill and Bunny

Unknown. 1994. [Bunny Hoest] Speaks on campus. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54

Unknown. 1979. Hoest: Nag, nag, nag. Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Hoffman, Pete

Zaborney, Mark. 2013. Pete Hoffman; 1919-2013: Toledo cartoonist syndicated worldwide. Toledo Blade (September 8): http://www.toledoblade.com/Deaths/2013/09/08/Toledo-cartoonist-syndicated-worldwide.html

Hogarth, Burne *(SEE ALSO Tarzan)*

Holbrook, Bill

Hollander, Nicole

Alley, Patricia Williams. 1991. Hokinson and Hollander: Female cartoonists and American culture. In Women's Comic Visions (Sochen, J., ed.). Detroit, MI: Wayne State University Press.

Apple, Lauri. 2009. Interview: Nicole Hollander. Chicagoist (January 23): http://chicagoist.com/2009/01/23/an_interview_with_nicole_hollander.php

Astor, David. 1997. Comics Featured In Trio Of Shows [including 'Sylvia']. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38

Astor, David. 1997. 'Sylvia' Strip Is Not In The Post. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 38

Brooks, Anthony. 2007. Hollander Shares Humorous 'Tales of Graceful Aging'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14771199

Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' the Musical at Stagebridge. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 28): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-01-28/article/34565?headline=-Sylvia-the-Musical-at-Stagebridge

Bullock, Ken. 2010. 'Sylvia' Comes to Life at the Ashby Stage. Berkeley Daily Planet (February 18): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2010-02-18/article/34686?headline=-Sylvia-Comes-to-Life-at-the-Ashby-Stage

Donnelly, Kathleen. 1995. 'Sylvia' cartoonist finds her alter ego leaps straight from her pen to the page. Albany Times Union (March 12): H9

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Hot Henry. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Messy Jessie. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Hollander, Nicole. 1980. Ma, Can I Be A Feminist And Still Like Men? New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Hi, This Is Sylvia. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. Okay! Thinner Thighs For Everyone. New York: St. Martin's

Hollander, Nicole. 1983. The Whole Enchilada: A Spicy Collection Of Sylvia's Best. London: Bloomsbury

Hollander, Nicole. 2007. Tales of Graceful Aging. Blog of the Nation (September 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/talk/2007/09/tales_of_graceful_aging.html

Katz, Montana, Veronica Vieland and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1993. Get Smart! What You Should Know (But Won't Learn in Class) About Sexual Harassment and Sex Discrimination, 2nd edition. Feminist Press.

Kennedy, Martha. 2004. Sylvia's world: Nicole Hollander shares a spicy slice of life. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 66-67

Miner, Michael. 2010. The Perils of Sylvia: More Cuts on the Tribune's Comics Page. Chicago Reader Blog (February 4): http://www.chicagoreader.com/TheBlog/archives/2010/02/04/the-perils-of-sylvia

Tapp, Maura. 1998. 'Sylvia,' the Musical / 'Sylvia' Onstage. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 28)

Unknown. 1986. Christmas Books; Uncle Wiggily's Karma and other childhood memories [Nicole Hollander]. New York Times (Dec 7).

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Nicole Hollander] files suit. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1994. 101 Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1995. Women Who Love Cats Too Much. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1996. 101 Reasons Why Cats make Great Kids. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1997. 101 More Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.

Selected Illustrations:

Heinemann, Larry. 1992. Cooler By The Lake [Cover by Nicole Hollander.]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Holmann, Bill & *Smokey Stover*

Bill Holman's Smokey Stover website - http://www.smokey-stover.com/

Harvey, R.C. 2016. Smokestack Foo-mania. TCJ.com (April 27): http://www.tcj.com/smokestack-foo-mania/

Hubbard, Kin

Boomhower, Ray. 1993. A "Dapper Dan with the Soul of an Imp": Kin Hubbard, Creator of Abe Martin. Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History (Fall): 38-45

Fritz, Sam. 2023. Indianapolis Political Cartoonist Kin Hubbard to be Honored with Historical Marker. 93.1FM WIBC (August 21): https://wibc.com/156959/indianapolis-political-cartoonist-kin-hubbard-to-be-honored-with-historical-marker/

Hurd, Jud

Unknown. 1993. Hurd cartoon book. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34

Jantze, Michael

Boldman, Craig. 2004. The Norm and Michael Jantze. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (August 27): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/welcome_mat/norm/jantze.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Michael Jantze On Creating Youtube's "How To" The Birds & The Biz. Comicon's The Pulse (September 10): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007463

Fleishman, Glenn. 2002. For Fans, Wry Footnotes to the Funny Page. New York Times (June 20)

Kennedy, Bruce. 2003. Comic-Writing Not Always Funny Business. WABE (September 25): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wabe/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=550138

Johnson, Crockett ***(SEE ALSO Barnaby)***
Johnson, Ferd ***(SEE ALSO Moon Mullins)***
Johnson, Mark
Johnson, Russ

Fischer, Craig. 2010. Fear of Falling [Russell Johnson]. Thought Balloonists blog (October 11): http://www.thoughtballoonists.com/2010/10/fear-of-falling.html

Johnston, Lynn ***(SEE ALSO For Better or For Worse)***

Johnston, Lynn. 1985. Hi Mom! Hi Dad! Toronto: Stoddart Publishing

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 1: The Botshop. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 2: Marvellous Things. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Johnston, Lynn. 2023. AllotaBotz Book 3: A Dog with No Name. North Vancouver: Lynn Johnston Productions

Morin, Philippe. 2016. Comics class: Whitehorse artists meet famed cartoonist Lynn Johnston; For Better or For Worse has been published in more than 2,000 newspapers. CBC News (November 26): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/north/lynn-johnston-whitehorse-1.3868665

Potter, Jenny. 2008. Fresh start rejuvenates cartoonist: Lynn Johnston honoured by national archives. North Bay Nugget (November 24): http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1312443

Reilly, Emma. 2009. Lynn Johnston helps med students say thanks with card cartoon. Hamilton Spectator (January 3): http://www.thespec.com/News/Local/article/490011

Rogers, Shelagh. 2015. Lynn Johnston answers the Proust questionnaire. CBC Radio's The Next Chapter (November 16): http://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/kevin-newman-and-alex-newman-rich-terfry-lynn-johnston-1.3318230/lynn-johnston-answers-the-proust-questionnaire-1.3318278

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston and dentist husband to be honoured by university. Canadian Press (March 29). online at http://www.canada.com/health/story.html?id=4d23da88-930d-4d30-a8e4-b2260e92f63b

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston Helps Med Students Thank Their Patients. E&P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927661

Katchor, Ben (*Misfiled under comic books in Lent)*

*Ben Katchor: picture-stories - https://benkatchor.substack.com/

Abramovich, Alex. 2004. Beware of Islanders Bearing Slugs [Ben Katchor theatrical]. New York Times (March 14)

Aplin, Beth C. 2008. Brooklyn Native's Animation and Words Make "The Slug Bearers" Soar [Ben Katchor theatrical play]. Brooklyn Eagle (February 13). Online at http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=12&id=18489

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Big Show: TIME.comix goes to the museum to see Ben Katchor's work. Time.com (September 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,174299,00.html

Bateman, Oliver Lee. 2018. 'I Feel Like We're Replaying World War I': A Conversation With Ben Katchor. Pacific Standard (February 5): https://psmag.com/social-justice/ben-katchor-and-political-comics

Birnbaum, Robert. 2000. Ben Katchor: Robert Birnbaum speaks with 'the most poetic deeply layered artist ever to draw a comic strip.' Identity Theory: http://www.identitytheory.com/people/birnbaum1.html

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Worlds of Flesh and of Ink Blur in an Animated Landscape [Theater Review 'The Slug Bearers Of Kayrol Island (Or, The Friends Of Dr. Rushower)' by Ben Katchor]. New York Times (February 13). Online at

http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/02/13/theater/reviews/13bran.html?ex=1360645200&en=05868d80bf408ad2&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Calhoun, Ada. 2006. Act 1, Panel 1, Enter the Reluctant Artist [theater]. New York Times (April 2)
Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Imagined Cities and Real Nostalgia: Revisiting Cheap Novelties With Ben Katchor. Paste Magazine (September 19): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/imagined-cities-and-real-nostalgia-revisiting-chea.html
Cavna, Michael. 2013. Book World: 'Hand-Drying in America' by Ben Katchor [in print as 'Wielding Irony to Break Free of Chains']. Washington Post (April 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/book-world-hand-drying-in-america-by-ben-katchor/2013/04/15/fc266fb4-a2d2-11e2-82bc-511538ae90a4_story.html
Conan, Neal. 1995. Isay [interview with producer on Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl's transition from newspaper cartoon to radio]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: The Best of NPR News (June 23)
DeCandido, Keith R. A. 1992. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Library Journal 117(11; Jun 15):76.
Dieckmann, Katherine. 1990. Ben Katchor: Real-life cartoonist. New York (July 23): 20
Ferguson, Jen and Dean Haspiel. 2011. Episode 3: Ben Katchor + Jen Ferguson. Trip City Podcast (November): http://welcometotripcity.com/2011/11/episode-3-ben-katchor/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TRIP%20CITY%20podcast%203.mp3
Garner, Dwight. 2020. An Illustrated Love Song to Jewish Restaurants of Old [in print as Borscht, Blintzes, Knishes and a Vanishing World. New York Times (March 17): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/03/16/books/review-dairy-restaurant-ben-katchor.html
Gehr, Richard. 1994. Lost and found: The vanishing world of Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [strip by B. Katchor]. Village Voice 39(11; Mar 15):32-33.
Glueck, Grace. 2001. Views of a Yiddish past spring comically to life [`Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 14): D28
Gordon, Ian. 2018. Ben Katchor: Conversations. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi
Gorga, Jon. 2011. Talk Over Balloons: comicsmith Ben Katchor. The Long and the Shortbox of It blog (March 16): http://www.longandshortbox.com/2011/03/talk-over-balloons-comicsmith-ben.html
Gravett, Paul. 2009. Ben Katchor: A Middle Man In The Memory Business. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/151_katchor/151_katchor.htm
Griffith, Bill. 1998. Chris Ware and Ben Katchor. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F14.html
Halpern, Daniel Noah. 1998. The qualities of the trade [Ben Katchor's A Wanderer in the Perfect City]. National Post (November 21)
Heater, Brian. 2009. A Checkroom Romance by Ben Katchor and Mark Mulcahy [theater review]. Daily Cross Hatch (May 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/18/a-checkroom-romance-by-ben-katchor-and-mark-mulcahy/
Hoberman, J. 1999. Gaslight: Ben Katchor's new graphic novel is set in a shadowy New York of the 1830's. New York Times (January 10)
Huizenga, Kevin. 2016. Getting Material: A Short Interview with Ben Katchor. TCJ.com (October 19): http://www.tcj.com/getting-material-a-short-interview-with-ben-katchor/
Jaffe, Aaron. 2015. A Cartoonist's Skewed Look at Small Business: Ben Katchor talks about the inspiration for his strips on the mom-and-pop trades of Manhattan. Wall Street Journal (November 23): http://www.wsj.com/articles/a-cartoonists-skewed-look-at-small-business-1448248054
Jones, Malcolm. 2011. New York's Comic-Book Hero: Cartoonist Ben Katchor returns with a new opus. Newsweek.com (February 27): http://www.newsweek.com/2011/02/27/new-york-s-comic-book-hero.html
Kaganoff, Penny. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 238(43; Sep 27):53.
Kakutani, Michiko. 1996. The original lonely guy in an eccentric world [Katchor's Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer; review]. New York Times (Oct 1).
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 1st episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (June 17)

Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Ink Eradicator' [radio play; 3rd episode]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition Saturday (July 29)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 4th episode (3:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 26)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play; 5th episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 16)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:45)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 7)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play episode (2:30)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (October 28)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Doubletalk Artist' [radio play episode (4:00)]. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 18)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Nail-Biting Salon' [radio play episode]. Weekend Edition Saturday (December 16)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Radiator Musician' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 20)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer - 'The Siren Query Brigade' [radio play episode]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 17)
Katchor, Ben et. al. 1996. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [radio play last episode (4:00)]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 23)
Katchor, Ben. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasure Of Urban Decay ['A Raw one-shot.']. New York: Penguin
Katchor, Ben. 1996. Julius Knipl Real Estate Photographer Stories. Boston: Little, Brown
Katchor, Ben. 1997. Urban delight [author of Julius Knipl]. Harper's 294(1764; May):28-29.
Katchor, Ben. 1998. [spontaneous cumbustion comic strip]. Metropolis (October)
Katchor, Ben. 1998. In Praise of the Taxpayer [comic strip]. Metropolis (November)
Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Carbon Copy Building [comic strip]. Metropolis (December)
Katchor, Ben. 1998. Pray for Surf [Sports reporting comic strip; journalism]. Details (May): 150-153.
Katchor, Ben. 1998. The Jew Of New York. New York: Pantheon
Katchor, Ben. 1999. 2nd Thought Mail [comic strip]. Metropolis (July)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. A Date in Architectural History [comic strip]. Metropolis (January)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. Chapter 713, Sec. 51a: Peepholes [comic strip]. Metropolis (February / March)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. Dept. of Harmony: The New York City Marathon passes through Brooklyn's Williamsburg [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 62, 67
Katchor, Ben. 1999. Elevating Cracks in the Pavement [comic strip]. Metropolis (April)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Committee for Architectural Neglect [comic strip]. Metropolis (June)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Insomniac's Mansion [comic strip]. Metropolis (May)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Office Building De-mystified [comic strip]. Metropolis (August / September)
Katchor, Ben. 1999. The Shoo-tec Company [comic strip]. Metropolis (October)
Katchor, Ben. 2000. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer: The Beauty Supply District [comic strips]. New York: Pantheon
Katchor, Ben. 2013. Hand-Drying in America And Other Stories. New York: Pantheon
Katchor, Ben. 2013. Weird America: Ben Katchor's Look at the Side of Life You Never See. Publisher's Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/56240-weird-america-ben-katchor-s-look-at-the-side-of-life-you-never-see.html
Katchor, Ben. 2015. Animated Music Video for "Ich A Mazeldicker Yid" by The Brothers Nazaroff. http://www.folkways.si.edu/animated-music-video-for-ich-a-mazeldicker-yid-by-the-brothers-nazaroff/music/video/smithsonian
Katchor, Ben. 2020. The Dairy Restaurant. Nextbook/Schocken
Katchor, Ben. 2020. How Do We See Each Other in a 'Market Society'? A graphic review of Karl Polanyi's seminal work "The Great Transformation," which charted the social effects of capitalism. New York Times (July 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/02/books/Ben-Katchor-Karl-Polanyi-Great-Transformation.html
Kohlhaase, Bill. 2013. Gizmo design: writer-illustrator Ben Katchor imagines a stranger world. SantaFeNewMexican.com (May 10):

http://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/art/ongoing/article_3f05d882-b8d7-11e2-bcd3-0019bb30f31a.html
Lange, Alexandra. 1999. New York, 1830 [The Jew of New York]. New York (January 11)
Lanks, Belinda. 2017. Legendary Cartoonist Ben Katchor on the Agony of Creativity. Magenta (March 27): https://magenta.as/legendary-cartoonist-ben-katchor-on-the-agony-of-creativity-7708e1cbc6a8#.rafxfcbq9
Lutes, Jason. 1999. Book Review Revue: The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor. The Stranger (February 11)
Mallon, Matthew. 2000. Coffee-table Comics [Katchor's 'The Beauty Supply District' and alternative comics]. Vancouver Sun (July 15)
Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Slug Bearers,' a Musical That Breaks the Mold. Washington Post (March 6): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/05/AR2008030503186.html
Masibay, Kimberly. 2000. Drawing power: Ben Katchor's keen observations of urban life and his quirky plotlines keep readers coming back. Christian Science Monitor (July 28)
McCabe, Bret. 2016. Comics artist Ben Katchor on city living, urban sprawl, and art as activism 2000 MacArthur Fellow speaks at Johns Hopkins on April 4 for event co-sponsored by Center for Visual Arts, Homewood Arts Programs. Johns Hopkins University Hub (March 29): https://hub.jhu.edu/2016/03/29/ben-katchor-center-arts
McDonald, Heidi. 2016. Carla Speed McNeil and Ben Katchor. PW Comics World: More To Come (227; September 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=636
Morton, Paul. 2016. Ben Katchor. Full Stop (October 12): http://www.full-stop.net/2016/10/12/interviews/paul-morton/ben-katchor/
Nesvisky, Matt. 1997. Strip artists [book reviews; T. DeHaven's Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies and B. Katchor's Julius Knipl]. Jerusalem Post (January 2)
Newgarden, Mark. 2020. The Dairy Restaurant: A Meatless Chat with Ben Katchor. TCJ (July 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-dairy-restaurant-a-meatless-chat-with-ben-katchor/
Olson, Ray. 1991. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay and The New American Splendor [reviews of books by Katchor and Pekar]. Booklist 88 (8; December 15): 741
Rabe, John. 2013. Ben Katchor's 'Hand-Drying in America' brings out the big stuff by focusing on the small. SCPR's Off-Ramp (April 3): http://www.scpr.org/programs/offramp/2013/04/03/31171/ben-katchor-s-hand-drying-in-america-brings-out-th/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/upload/2013/04/03/or-benkatchor-web-040313-64.mp3
Rachleff, Melissa. 2005. Museum: The Musical! [Ben Katchor theater]. Museum News (July / August): 29-30, 67
Reid, Calvin. 1993. Comics: A user's guide - Cheap Novelties [review of book by B. Katchor]. Publishers Weekly 240(41; Oct 11):55.
Rice, Robin. 1999. Shadowlands: At PAFA and Tyler, two cartoon artists create distinct but ambiguous worlds [Ben Katchor and Charles Burns exhibits]. Philadelphia City Paper (October 21). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/102199/ae.art.comics.shtml
Richler, Noah. 1999. Noah Richler interviews author and artist Ben Katchor. National Post (January 28)
Roth, Gil. 1998. The deliberate tourist. Comics Journal (201; January): 19
Roth, Gil. 2013. Visible Cities. Virtual Memories podcast 3 (8; April 15): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-visible-cities and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_3_Episode_8_-_Visible_Cities.mp3
Roth, Gil. 2016. Ben Katchor. Virtual Memories podcast (191; October 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-191-ben-katchor/comment-page-1#comment-486548 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_191_-_Ben_Katchor.mp3
Roth, Gil. 2020. Ben Katchor. Virtual Memories Show (365; March 9): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-365-ben-katchor and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_365_-_Ben_Katchor.mp3
Royal, Derek. 2012. Picturing American Stories: An Interview with Ben Katchor. in Unfinalized Moments: Essays in the Development of Contemporary Jewish American Narrative. Purdue University Press: 223-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/1286142/Picturing_American_Stories_An_Interview_with_Ben_Katchor

Rubin, Mike. 1999. The Art of the Schlemiel [The Jew of New York by Ben Katchor]. Village Voice (January 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9904/rubin.shtml

Scott, Janny. 2000. For 25 new MacArthur recipients, some security and time to think [Ben Katchor, includes photo]. New York Times (June 14): A24

Simon, Clea. 2007. Making book: Ben Katchor explains The Rosenbach Company. The Phoenix (November 14): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid51125.aspx

Simon, Scott. 1995. Julius Knipl: Real Estate Photographer [interview on comic strip and radio show by Ben Katchor]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 17)

Simon, Scott. 1996. [cancellation of Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl radio show]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (March 30)

Sirk Productions. 1996. An Interview with Ben Katchor. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 27-34

Sorel, E. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review]. New York Times Book Review (December 22)

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. Cartoonist [interview of Ben Katchor rebroadcast from May 7, 1994]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: the Best of NPR News (June 23)

Thielman. Sam. 2016. Cartoonist Ben Katchor: 'You can't keep recycling what's happening'. Guardian (October 11): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/11/ben-katchor-cartoonist-alternative-comics-interview

Thorn, Jesse. 2020. Cartoonist Ben Katchor. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (April 24): https://www.npr.org/2020/04/23/843449742/cartoonist-ben-katchor and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510309/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/bullseye/2020/04/20200424_bullseye_bullseye200424-ben_katchor.mp3

Thurber, Matthew. 2002. Ben Katchor: 'People I know who are not obsessed in one way or another seem lost and unhappy to me". Yeti (2): 48-43. Seattle: Nobrow

Tobias, Tobi. 1995. The wonders of salvage [B. Katchor's Julius Knipl strip]. Dance Ink (Fall).

Ulin, David L. 2013. Ben Katchor's askew urban landscape in 'Hand-Drying in America'; Comics artist Ben Katchor's fascinating book is a bittersweet atlas of an imaginary city and a faded world. Los Angeles Times (February 22): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-ben-katchor-hand-drying-in-america-20130224,0,117753.story

Umile, Dominic. 2016. For several years, Ben Katchor explored in comics the vanishing (or long gone) rituals we associate with life in America's metropolitan centers. Hyperallergic (October 5): http://hyperallergic.com/323116/fictional-photographer-chronicles-changing-city/

Unknown. 1993. Cheap Novelties: The Pleasures of Urban Decay [review of book by B. Katchor]. American Heritage 44(8; December): 98-99

Unknown. 1996. Julius Knipl, Real Estate Photographer [review of book]. New Yorker 72 (36; November 25):117

Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Katchor's The Jew of New York]. New Yorker (January 11): 89

Unknown. 2000. List of 2000 MacArthur Fellows. Associated Press (June 13)

Unknown. 2016. Ben Katchor: Hand-Drying in America and Other Stories. Johns Hopkins University's Krieger School (March 11): http://krieger.jhu.edu/visualarts/2016/03/11/ben-katchor/

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Street scene ['Ben Katchor: Picture-Stories' exhibit]. New York Times (September 5): B1

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Arcana to Arcadia: Ben Katchor creates a lost world of New York flimflam men and religious utopians in his new graphic novel. San Jose Metro (February 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.04.99/comics-9905.html

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Cartoonist who won a 'Genius Award' for scenes of urban detritus [Ben Katchor]. New York Times (July 11)

Weldon, Glen. 2013. The Mundane World Illuminated In 'Hand-Drying In America'. NPR.org (March 12): http://www.npr.org/2013/03/12/173456908/the-mundane-world-illuminated-in-hand-drying-in-america

Wendland, Johannes. 2002. That Whiff of Brown Coal Burning [Ben Katchor]. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (May 26). online at http://www.faz.com/IN/INtemplates/eFAZ/archive.asp?doc={FA4D2B5A-4974-490A-9964-5D575422AFB1}&width=800&height=572&agt=netscape&ver=4&svr=4.77

Wenthe, Michael. 2004. The Jew of New York: Sound, Sense, and Nonsense [Katchor]. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/wenthe_katchor/index.html
Weschler, Lawrence. 1993. A wanderer in the perfect city [Ben Katchor's Julius Knipl]. New Yorker (Aug 9):58-67.
Weschler, Lawrence. 1995. The talk of the town: Knipl in limbo [B. Katchor's strip and Village Voice]. New Yorker 71(8; Apr 17):34-35.
Weschler, Lawrence. 1998. A wanderer in the perfect city [Art Spiegelman; Ben Katchor essays]. St. Paul, MN: Hungry Mind Press
Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York 27 (10; March 7):16.
Winter, Max. 2013. 'Hand-drying In America and Other Stories' by Ben Katchor. Boston Globe (February 26): http://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2013/02/26/book-review-hand-drying-america-and-other-stories-ben-katchor/CSHzpEvj6XGRnsRGfQ0rlO/story.html
Zeaman, John. 2001. Celebrated Cartoonist Holds on to the past ['Ben Katchor: Picture-stories' exhibit]. [Bergen County, New Jersey] Record (September 16)

Kaz (Prapuolenis, Kazimiera) ***Misfiled under Comic Books - Cartoonists- P***

Kelly, John. 1996. An Interview with Kaz. Comics Journal (186; April). Excerpt online at http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-kaz/
Roth, Gil. 2014. Creativity on Demand: Kaz talks Underworld, SpongeBob & More. The Virtual Memories Show podcast (December 9): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-creativity-on-demand and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_47_-_Creativity_on_Demand.mp3

Keane, Bil ***(SEE ALSO Family Circus)***

Associated Press. 1999. Bil Keane Dislikes Web Parody. Associated Press (September 23)
Astor, David. 1996. Fellow creators pay tribute to Bombeck [Bil Keane]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 40-41
Craven, Scott / Arizona Republic. 2011. 'Family Circus' creator Bil Keane dies at 89. USA Today.com (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2011-11-09/Family-Circus-creator-Bil-Keane-dies-at-89/51141556/1
Davenport, John C. 2000. 'Family': Keeping it close to home. Washington Post (January 8): C8
Haldiman, Philip. 2012. PV plans bronze statue of Keane's characters; Town effort will honor 'Family Circus' creator. Arizona Republic / azcentral.com (October 29): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/local/articles/2012/10/26/20121026pv-plans-bronze-statue-keanes-characters.html
Haldiman, Philip. 2013. Fundraising deadline looms for Keane statue. Arizona Republic (March 25): http://www.azcentral.com/community/scottsdale/articles/20130321fundraising-deadline-looms-keane-statue.html
Keane, Bil. 1995. Count Your Blessings [religious cartoons]. Colorado Springs: Focus on the Family Publishing
Keane, Bil. 1996. Family values: Cartoon style. Momentum 27(3; Aug 1):20.
Keane, Bill. 1970. Channel Chuckles. New York: Scholastic
Keane, Bill. 1975. Jest In Pun: Sidesplitters From Bil Keane's Sideshow New York: Scholastic
Keane, Bill. 1976. Visit From The Family Circus, A. Skokie, IL: Unimac Corporation
Keane, Bill. 1996. Family Circus Anything Book, The [Blank book. At least 4 in series: Archie, Popeye?, Betty Boop]. Anything Book
Rasmus, Allie. 2008. "Family Circus" Mommy dies in Paradise Valley at 83 [Bil Keane interview]. FOX 10 (May 25). Online at http://www.myfoxphoenix.com/myfox/pages/News/Detail?contentId=6623899&version=1&locale=EN-US&layoutCode=VSTY&pageId=3.2.1
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Bil Keane interview excerpt]. Washington Post (July 31)
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bil Keane Cartoonist, 'The Family Circus'. Washingtonpost.com (March 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-rv/zforum/02/cartoon_030102.htm
Unknown. 1994. Food-drive cartoon [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44
Unknown. 1994. Syndicated creators part of library show [Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 31

Unknown. 1994. Traffic safety comic [‘Family Circus’ by Bil Keane]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 32
Unknown. 1995. Keane comic panel is now 35 years old. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41
Unknown. 1995. Religion is part of a new book by Keane. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 35
Unknown. 1996. Mommy gets new ‘do after 36 years [in Bil Keane’s Family Circus]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 60
Whalen, John. 1999. Cyber: Tomorrowland: Greetings from Multimedia Glitch ; Crashing the Webbies; deconstructing Bil Keane. LA Weekly (April 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/19/tomorrowland-whalen.shtml

Keaton, Russell

Keefe, Jim

*Jim Keefe’s Patreon - https://www.patreon.com/JimKeefe/
*Keefe, Jim. 2008. Jim Keefe: Sketches & Drawings No. 1 [sketchbook]. Keefe Studios.
*Keefe, Jim. 2022. Meeting Greg Howard [Sally Forth]. Jim Keefe (January 4): https://www.jimkeefe.com/archives/13216
*Young, Tim. 2025. Jim Keefe interview. Deconstructing Comics Podcast (856; November 19): https://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=8935 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/traffic.libsyn.com/stingpin/251119.mp3

Kelly, Walt (also Selby) *(SEE ALSO Pogo)*

Buchanan, Thom. 2009- Ever-lovin’ Blue-eyed Whirled of Kelly blog. http://whirledofkelly.blogspot.com/
Fein, Nat, Ferdi Backer and Ruth Biemiller. 1955. Nat Fein’s Animals [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Gilbert Press
Kelly, Walt. 1954. Humorous View of Serious Problem [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan’s Alley #8]. Life (June 21)
Kelly, Walt. 1955. The Quest of Sir Adlai [editorial cartoon reprinted in Hogan’s Alley #8]. Life (November 28)
Kelly, Walt. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America 47 (Winter): 38
*Rubinstein, Raphael. 1994. Walt Kelly at FDR [exhibition]. Art in America 82 (4; April): 130
Thompson, Steve. 1988. The Walt Kelly Collector’s Guide: A Bibliography. Richfield, MN: Spring Hollow Books
Thompson, Steve. 2000. The editorial cartoons of Walt Kelly. Hogan’s Alley (8; Fall): 74-87

Kent, Jack

Streetman, Burgin. 2010. Just only Jack: The boy who created a paper kingdom in his San Antonio backyard [Jack Kent and King Aroo]. San Antonio Current (February 10): http://sacurrent.com/arts/story.asp?id=70905

Ketcham, Hank *(SEE ALSO Dennis the Menace)*

Ahrens, Frank. 2001. Snips, Snails and Puppy Tails: Hank Ketcham’s Enduring World. Washington Post (June 2): C1
Antonucci, Mike. 2001. Creator of mischievous ‘Dennis the Menace’ dies at 81 [Ketcham obituarySan Jose Mercury News (June 2)
Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Reprinting recaptures perfection of cartoonist’s line [Hank Ketcham’s Complete Dennis the Menace]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/02/features/story04.html
Doolittle, Leslie / Orlando Sentinel . 2001. A talk with Ketcham on ‘Dennis’s’ 50th anniversary. Baltimore Sun (June 2): http://www.sunspot.net/news/nationworld/sns-ketcham-orlando.story?coll=3Dl %2Dnews%2Dnation
Edson, Lee. 1959. The man behind “the menace”: Hank Ketcham’s comic-strip imp has made him rich and famous. But his son, the real-life Dennis, still bedevils him. Coronet (October): 68-71. Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html
Gravett, Paul. 2001. Obituary: Hank Ketcham; Cartoonist whose Dennis was a menace in America. Guardian (July 14). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4221765,00.html
Kaltenbach, Chris. 2001. Creator of ‘Dennis the Menace’ dies at age 81: Hank Ketcham wove magic of mischief. Baltimore Sun (June 2)
Ketcham, Hank. 1951. Miss California and Bust. True (June). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html

Ketcham, Hank & Bob Harmon. 1960. Baby Sitter's Guide By Dennis The Menace. New York: Pocket
Ketcham, Hank. ?. Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket
Ketcham, Hank. 1953. More Dennis The Menace. New York: Henry Holt
Ketcham, Hank. 1956. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody [1st ed.]. New York: Henry Holt
Ketcham, Hank. 1959. Dennis The Menace Rides Again. New York: Pocket
Ketcham, Hank. 196? Dennis The Menace: Household Hurricane. New York: Pocket
Ketcham, Hank. 1960. Dennis The Menace Versus Everybody. New York: Pocket
Ketcham, Hank. 1965. Hank Ketcham writes from Switzerland. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 15-17. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html
Ketcham, Hank. 1971. Dennis The Menace Surprise Package. New York: Fawcett
Ketcham, Hank. 1991. Dennis The Menace: His First 40 Years. New York: Abbeville
Ketcham, Hank. 2005. Hank Ketcham's Complete Dennis the Menace 1951-1952. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Levy, Claudia and Graeme Zielinski. 2001. Hank Ketcham Dies at 81; Created Cartoon Scamp 'Dennis the Menace': Mischievous Character Was Inspired by Artist's Young Son. Washington Post (June 2): B6
Mason, Margie. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Dies. Associated Press (June 1)
Mendoza, Martha / Associated Press. 1999. 'Tooning Out: 'Dennis the Menace' creator shuffles cartoons to assistants while he paints. San Jose Mercury News (March 9)
Mendoza, Martha. 1999. Creator of Dennis The Menace turns to fine art. Associated Press Writer (May 12)
Rosenfield, Loyd and Hank Ketcham (ill.). 1949. Down with the little things. Colliers (November 19). Online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/bringing-up-dennis-monday-cartoon-day.html
Simon, Scott. 1994. [Hank Ketcham retirement from 'Dennis the Menace' interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 5)
Unknown. 1994. 'Dennis' creator [Hank Ketcham] will retire at end of year. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 32
Unknown. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Hank Ketcham Dies. Reuters (June 1)
Unknown. 2001. Cartoonists Reflect on Ketcham. Associated Press (June 1)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2001. Hank Ketcham, Father of Dennis the Menace, Dies at 81. New York Times (June 2)
Whiting, Sam and Larry D. Hatfield. 2001. Hank Ketcham dies. San Francisco Chronicle (June 1): A1
Woo, Elaine. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Ketcham Dies; Culture: Beloved comic strip starring a perpetual 5-year-old was inspired by a scampish son. Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Key, Ted *(SEE ALSO Hazel)*

King, Frank *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

*Unknown. 1924. [Frank King's early career]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

Knight, Keith

Alexander, Donnell. 2023. Keith Knight is all over the place. The cartoonist and Hulu star just got back from Germany. Our Zoom sesh goes down between North Carolina and Cali. We used to hang out in SF + LA + Boston. West Coast Sojourn (October 26): https://donnellalexander.substack.com/p/keith-knight-is-all-over-the-place
Alverson, Brigid. 2020. How To Find Comics By 'Woke' Creator Keith Knight. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/46540/how-find-comics-woke-creator-keith-knight
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Museum Event to Mark Cartoonist's New Book. E&P Online (December 21)
Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Cartoon Art Museum of S.F. to Host Keith Knight. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668759

Boyer, Maurice. 2014. Laughing Online with Keith Knight. Publishers Weekly (April 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/62023-laughing-online-with-keith-knight.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: Keith Knight talks new books, Nappy Hours & why he won't be on an Angry Black Panel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_keith_knight_k_chron.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'They Shoot Black People, Don't They?': Keith Knight's tragically timeless comics [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/04/10/they-shoot-black-people-dont-they-keith-knights-tragically-timeless-comics-qa/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. A North Carolina cartoonist explains what it's like to draw police violence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/23/a-north-carolina-cartoonist-explains-what-its-like-to-draw-police-violence/

Downing, Andy. 2016. Cartoonist Keith Knight explores issues of race and privilege. Columbus Alive (October 13): http://www.columbusalive.com/content/stories/2016/10/13/cartoonist-keith-knight-explores-issues-of-race-and-privilege.html

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight on Politics, Satire and His Very Busy Schedule. CBR (August 22): http://www.cbr.com/keith-knight-cartoonist-politics-satire-interview/

Ganahl, Jane. 2004. Cartoonist, rapper, all-around prankster -- Keith Knight's sharp pen and cutting wit are drawing acclaim for the young artist. San Francisco Chronicle (March 24): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/03/24/DDG1S5PC9L1.DTL

Goellner, Caleb. 2017. Meet Your Creator: Keith Knight Of 'The Knight Life'. GC blog (February 13): http://www.gocomics.com/news/between-the-panels/3714/meet-your-creator-keith-knight-of-the-knight-life

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #363 - Keith Knight & 24 Premiere Countdown LIVE. KTCU (January 14). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=170835#

Kallaugher, Kevin and Keith Knight. AAEC Zoom Fest '21: What's Next for Woke?. America Association of Editorial Cartoonists (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=coqeuBlSFJ8

Katchor, Ben (ed). 2020. Keith Knight Oct 13, 2020. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (284; October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zz3JY0Q6XYk

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Hip Hop Knight: Keith Knight. Sequential Tart (June)

Knight, Keith. 1995. The spokesman for generation K. San Francisco Examiner (Apr 4).

Knight, Keith. 1998. Love song for Kerstin; I would die 4 U [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):76.

Knight, Keith. 2002. So U Wanna Be A Rock Supa-Star?! [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 144

Knight, Keith. 2007. Are We Feeling Safer Yet? A (Th)ink Anthology [Collection of newspaper panels]. San Francisco: Keith Knight Press

Knight, Keith. 2008. The 2008 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2011. Too Small To Fail: A (Th)ink Anthology. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2013. 2014 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Los Angeles: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith. 2018. 2019 Keith Knight Little Vics Mega-Mix Monthly Calendar. Carrboro, NC: Keith Knight

Knight, Keith and Mat Schwarzman et. al. 2005. Beginner's Guide to Community-Based Arts: Ten Graphic Stories about Artists, Educators and Activists across the U.S. [Includes Ellen Forney]. Oakland: New Village Press

Laing, Lauren. 2010. Cartoonist to speak about controversy. Slippery Rock University's Online Rocket (February 5): http://media.www.theonlinerocket.com/media/storage/paper601/news/2010/02/05/News/Cartoonist.To.Speak.About.Controversy-3865661.shtml

McGee, Cas and Keith Knight (ill). 2001. Bugs In Amber [Poetry]. San Francisco: Kapow

Michaels, Will & Frank Stasio. 2016. Keith Knight: Producing Social Commentary Through Comics. WUNC's The State of Things (July 18): http://wunc.org/post/keith-knight-producing-social-commentary-through-comics#stream/0

Neal, Mark Anthony. 2017. Left of Black with Keith Knight. John Hope Franklin Center at Duke University (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OCnp0YxUqGw

Ortega, Tony. 2015. DailyKos cartoonist explains why he yanked down anti-vax comic after furor. Raw Story (April 17): http://www.rawstory.com/2015/04/dailykos-cartoonist-explains-why-he-yanked-down-anti-vax-comic-after-furor/

Paccia, David. 2011. Keith Knight - Cartoonist Survey #251. David-Wasting-Paper blog (December 12): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/12/keith-knight-cartoonist-survey-251.html

Parker, Steve. 2009. Artist says protesters missed the point of "race card" cartoon. St. Louis Post-Dispatch's A Conversation about Race blog (September 30): http://www.stltoday.com/blogzone/a-conversation-about-race/general-news/2009/09/artist-says-protesters-missed-the-point-of-race-card-cartoon/

Phelan, Maria. 2004. Thinking in ink: Keith Knight on the connection between books and comics. Las Vegas Mercury (October 21): http://www.lasvegasmercury.com/2004/MERC-Oct-21-Thu-2004/25012940.html

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 141 – Keith Knight. Tall Tale Radio podcast (April 5): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-141-keith-knight/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_141-Keith_Knight_FINAL.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Catching up with Keith Knight before SPX. ComicsDC (September 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/catching-up-with-keith-knight-before-spx.html

Roth, Gil. 2016. Keith Knight. Virtual Memories podcast (149; January 4): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-149-keith-knight and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_149_-_Keith_Knight.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Keith Knight. Virtual Memories Show (555; September 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-555-keith-knight and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_555_-_Keith_Knight.mp3

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Keith Knight! Process Party podcast (29; April 24): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-29-keith-knight/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170424075710-2458-Keith.mp3

Stein, Daniel. 2015. A Conversation about Comics and Police Brutality with American Cartoonist Keith Knight. ComFor Gesellschaft für Comicforschung (March 16): http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/2015/03/16/aconversation-about-comics-and-police-brutality-with-american-cartoonist-keithknight/#more-7369 or https://www.academia.edu/11490892/A_Conversation_about_Comics_and_Police_Brutality_with_American_Cartoonist_Keith_Knight

Unknown. 2008. The Forum Presents Cartoonist Keith Knight Doing Stand Up. St. Thomas Source (December 2): http://www.onepaper.com/stthomasvi/?v=d&i=&s=Arts%2FEntertainment:Things+to+do&p=1223612708

Unknown. 2009. Pennsylvania Students Outraged by Comic Strip in Student-run Paper. E&P Online (September 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004016751

Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist Keith Knight Visits Appalachian State University. College of Arts and Sciences (April 10): https://cas.appstate.edu/news/cartoonist-keith-knight-visits-appalachian-state-university

Knerr, Harold *(SEE ALSO Katzenjammer Kids)*

Kotzky, Alex

Kovaleski, John

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist John Kovaleski Cartoonist, 'Bo Nanas'. Washingtonpost.com (March 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon032604.htm

Kubert, Joe

L-N

Larson, Gary *(SEE ALSO The Far Side)*

*Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Honor for 'Far Side' Cartoonist Gary Larson. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):

ttp://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785227
*Lester, Dave. 2008. WSU honors YH-R publisher [and Gary Larson, creator of the Far Side]. Yakima Herald-Republic (April 3): http://www.yakima-herald.com/stories/2844
Rollin, Lucy. 1989. The Savage Mind of Gary Larson. Studies in Popular Culture 12(1):75-86
Sherr, Lynn. 1987. [The Far Side 1986 Gary Larson interview]. ABC's 20/20 (January 8). Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JvvkUNMlFkk

Lasswell, Fred *(SEE ALSO Barney Google & Snuffy Smith)*

Associated Press. 2001. Fred Lasswell, 84; drew 'Snuffy Smith'. New York Times (March 6): A19
Astor, David. 1994. Cartoonists pay tribute to longtime 'Snuffy creator: Fred Lasswell is feted for six decades of work on a 75-year-old comic strip. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36
Unknown. 1994. New video for kids. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42
Unknown. 1995. Fred Lasswell's art is featured in show. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 39
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Fred Lasswell. Associated Press (March 5)
Unknown. 2001. 'Barney Google' artist dies. CNN.com (March 4): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/03/04/cartoonist.dead/index.html

Lazarus, Mell *(SEE ALSO Momma)*

Carr, Cyndi Lazarus. 2016. [Today my heart is broken] [Mell Lazarus obituary]. Facebook (May 24): https://www.facebook.com/cynlazcarr/posts/10154471973585995
Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Mell Lazarus: Colleagues salute the warm wit of the 'Momma' and 'Miss Peach' comics creator. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/25/rip-mell-lazarus-colleagues-salute-the-warm-wit-of-the-momma-and-miss-peach-creator/
Mason, Tom. 2010. Mell Lazarus and Miss Peach. Comix411 (March 1): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-buford-tune-and-dotty-dripple/
National Cartoonists Society. 2016. Mell Lazarus 1927-2016. National Cartoonists Society (May 24): http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/mell-lazarus-1927-2016/
Roberts, Sam. 2016. Mell Lazarus, Cartoonist, Dies at 89; Creator of 'Miss Peach' and 'Momma'. New York Times (May 26): B10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/26/arts/design/mell-lazarus-cartoonist-of-miss-peach-and-momma-dies-at-89.html
Unknown. 2016. Mel Lazarus Given the NCS Medal of Honor. National Cartoonists Society blog (February 4): http://www.reuben.org/2016/02/mel-lazarus-given-the-ncs-medal-of-honor/

Libenson, Terri (SEE ALSO Pajama Diaries)

Website - http://terrilibenson.com/
Alexander, Stephan. 2017. Nine Questions With Terri Libenson. Nine Questions With Stephan (December 20): https://ninequestionswithstephan.wordpress.com/2017/12/20/nine-questions-with-terri-libenson/
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Terri Libenson. Words, Images, and Worlds (3, April 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1iMbkT29fw75ThofQxekBY
Libenson, Terri. 2016. "UH Rainbow Babies and Children's Hospital" Cartoon Collage. Terri Libenson website (August 15): http://pajamadiaries.com/2016/08/15/uh-rainbow-babies-and-childrens-hospital-cartoon-collage/#more-65954
O'Boyle, Bill. 2017. Kingston native, cartoonist, returning for book-signing. Timesleader.com (July 24): http://timesleader.com/news/local/668984/kingston-native-cartoonist-returning-for-book-signing
Panny, Stephanie. 2019. Kingston native reflects on successful cartoon career. Wilkes-Barre Citizens' Voice (December 27): https://www.citizensvoice.com/news/kingston-native-reflects-on-successful-cartoon-career-1.2575892
Racine, Tom and Lucas Turnbloom. 2017. Episode 253 – Terri Libenson. Tall Tale Radio (253; April 14): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-253-terri-libenson/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_253_Terri_Libenson_mixdown.mp3

Emmie & Friends graphic novel series

Libenson, Terri. 2017. Invisible Emmie. New York: Balzer + Bray
Libenson, Terri. 2018. Positively Izzy. New York: Balzer + Bray
Libenson, Terri. 2019. Just Jaime. New York: Balzer + Bray

Libenson, Terri. 2020. Becoming Brianna. New York: Balzer + Bray
Libenson, Terri. ca. 2019. How I create a graphic novel – including tips! Terri Libenson website: http://terrilibenson.com/how-i-create-a-graphic-novel-including-tips/
MacPherson, Karen. 2002. Erin Entrada Kelly and Terri Libenson, "We Dream of Space" and "Becoming Brianna" in conversation with Karen MacPherson. Politics and Prose Bookstore (May 7): https://www.crowdcast.io/e/erin-entrada-kelly-terri-libenson
Schneck, Ken. 2018. Positively Terri: As the creator of the nationally syndicated "The Pajama Diaries", Terri Libenson has brought a unique voice to the funny pages. With her second graphic novel, she's helping preteen girls find theirs as well. Cleveland Magazine (August 22): https://clevelandmagazine.com/in-the-cle/the-read/articles/positively-terri-the-voice-behind-the-comic-strip

Locher, Dick ***(SEE ALSO Dick Tracy)***

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Dick Locher, RIP: 'Dick Tracy' cartoonist also won the Pulitzer for his Reagan-era satire. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/08/dick-locher-rip-dick-tracy-cartoonist-also-won-the-pulitzer-for-his-reagan-era-satire/
Goldsborough, Bob. 2017. Dick Locher, Pulitzer Prize-winning Tribune cartoonist, dies at 88. Chicago Tribune (August 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/obituaries/ct-dick-locher-obituary-met-20170807-story.html
Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 26): http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend/
Harvey, R.C. 2017. The Locher Legend. TCJ.com (August 21): http://www.tcj.com/the-locher-legend-2/
Hegarty, Erin. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Dick Locher left his mark on Naperville. Naperville Sun (August 8): http://www.chicagotribune.com/suburbs/naperville-sun/ct-nvs-dick-locher-naperville-0809-20170808-story.html
Jenco, Melissa. 2013. Legendary cartoonist creating statue of Naperville founder. Chicago Tribune (June 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/suburbs/naperville_lisle/ct-tl-naperville-joseph-naper-statue-20130611,0,2066451.story
Stantis, Scott. 2013. Legendary cartoonist announces retirement. Chicago Tribune (May 20): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-oped-0520-locher-20130520,0,1637165.story
Stantis, Scott. 2017. Remembering Tribune cartoonist Dick Locher. Chicago Tribune (August 7): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/commentary/ct-dick-locher-stantis-perspec-20170807-story.html
Telnaes, Ann et al. 2017. A statement on Dick Locher, from the AAEC Board of Directors. AAEC (August 8): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2017/08/a-statement-on-dick-locher-from-the-aaec-board-of-directors.html
Unknown. 2017. Richard E. "Dick" Locher June 04, 1929 - August 06, 2017. Friedrich Jones Funeral Home (August 6): http://www.friedrichjones.com/obits/obituaries.php/obitID/382541

Lynch, David

Lynde, Stan

Harvey, R.C. 2013. Stan Lynde, the Western, and the Spirit of Independence. TCJ.com (February 28): http://www.tcj.com/stan-lynde-the-western-and-the-spirit-of-independence/
Harvey, R.C. 2013. The Last of the Authentic Cowboy Cartoonists, Stan Lynde, Has Cashed In. TCJ.com (August 14): http://www.tcj.com/the-last-of-the-authentic-cowboy-cartoonists-stan-lynde-has-cashed-in/
Lynde, Stan. 2010. The Bodacious Kid [western novel]. New York: Leisure
Spurgeon, Tom. Stan Lynde, 1931-2013. Comics Reporter (August 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/stan_lynde_1931_2013/
Lincoln, Marga / Independent Record. 2013. Noted cartoonist Stan Lynde dies. Montana Standard (August 7): http://mtstandard.com/news/local/state-and-regional/noted-cartoonist-stan-lynde-dies/article_9fa76d76-ff14-11e2-9461-0019bb2963f4.html
Webb, Jaci. 2013. 'Rick O'Shay' creator Stan Lynde dies Tuesday in Helena. Billings Gazette (August 7): http://billingsgazette.com/news/local/rick-o-shay-creator-stan-lynde-dies-tuesday-in-helena/article_f5474ed0-4a8e-522f-856f-c07b1ba8bc09.html

~~Malki, David~~ (moved to webcomics)

Mallett, Jef (SEE ALSO Frazz)

Callahan, Sean. 2010. A well-drawn fitness plan: 'Frazz' creator Jef Mallett combines passion for triathlons with his career as a cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (June 30): http://www.chicagotribune.com/health/sc-health-0630-fit-frazz-20100630,0,2681121.story

Hersh, Philip. 2010. Jef Mallett a 'tri-ple' threat: Frazz creator among competitors in 3 Chicago triathlons in less than two days. Chicago Tribune (August 26): http://www.chicagotribune.com/sports/ct-spt-0827-triathlon--20100826,0,6280996.column

Mallet, Jef. 2021. Creator Spotlight on Jef Mallett. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbA9woQNII and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B8-JFYXuKcs

Peterson, Mike. 2009. Jef Mallett interview. nellieblogs (September 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NN5mCTaURyA

Rubin, Neal. 2015. The Mackinac Bridge from down below. Way below. Detroit News (August 31): http://www.detroitnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/neal-rubin/2015/08/30/rubin-mackinac-bridge-way/71430948/

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2010. Jef Mallett, 'Frazz' cartoonist, will speak, sign books at Century Cycles in Rocky River. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 2): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2010/03/jef_mallett_frazz_cartoonist_w.html

Unknown. 2010. 'Frazz' Cartoonist Mallett Readies for Triathlon Weekend. E&P Online (August 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/frazz-cartoonist-mallett-readies-for-triathlon-weekend-62423-.aspx

Upchurch, Charlie. 2018. Frazz's Jef Mallett on Endurance Sports and Writing. GoComics blog (August 15): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4626/frazz-s-jef-mallett-on-endurance-sports-and-writing

Manning, Russ *(SEE ALSO Tarzan; Comic Books)*

Martin, Don *(SEE ALSO Mad)*

Marciuliano, Francesco

Racine, Tom. 2011. Episode 109 – Francesco Marciuliano Video. Tall Tale Radio (January 13): http://talltalefeatures.com/2011/01/13/episode-109-francesco-marciuliano-video-2/

Martin, Joe

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Joe Martin, Cartoonist, 'Mr. Boffo'. Washingtonpost.com (June 18): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon061904.htm

McCay, Winsor *(SEE ALSO Little Nemo in Slumberland)*

Adams, Sam. 2010. Gateways To Geekery Winsor McCay. Onion AV Club (March 11): http://www.avclub.com/articles/winsor-mccay,39074/

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Ohio State Cartoon Library Buys Early McCay Art. E and P Online (May 15)

Blackmore, Tim. 1998. McCay's McChanical Muse: Engineering Comic Strip Dreams. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).

Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press

Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Winsor McCay: Early Works [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31

Gross, John. 1987. Winsor McCay. His Life and Art. By John Canemaker [review]. New York Times (June 9).

Harvey, Robert C. 1998. Winsor McCay Created One of the Greatest Comic Strips of All Time and Almost Singlehandedly Invented the Animated Cartoon -- Then Spent the Rest of his Life Illustrating Vapid Editorials for William Randolph Hearst. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Heer, Jeet. 2006. Little Nemo in Comicsland [Winsor McCay]. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 104-121. online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2006/spring/heer-little-nemo-comicsland/

Heer, Jeet. 2006. The dream artist: 'Little Nemo' made him famous when it debuted in 1905. But Winsor McCay's wild, penetrating adult work is what makes him a patron saint to today's comics artists. Boston Globe (January 8): http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/08/the_dream_artist/

Kanfer, Stefan. 1998. Winsor McCay. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://web.archive.org/web/19981201201436/http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F12.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Proving 'Silas' was an artist: Winsor McCay's formal experiments in comics and animation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-75

Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Dreams on the drawing board [J. Canemaker's Winsor McCay]. New York Times (December 6)

McCay, Winsor. 1905. Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.

McCay, Winsor. 1973. Dreams Of The Rarebit Fiend. New York: Dover

Mautner, Chris. 2013. Comics College returns with Winsor McCay. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/03/comics-college-returns-with-winsor-mccay/

Robb, Jenny E. 2007. Winsor McCay, George Randolph Chester, and the Tale of the Jungle Imps. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Unknown. 1914. Cartoonist M'Cay [sic McCay] testifies for wife: Tells court she is unjustly accused in Mrs. Lamkin's divorce suit. New York Times (December 23)

Unknown. 1914. Mrs. M'Cay [sic McCay] cleared: Cartoonist's wife vindicated of charges in divorce case. Washington Post (December 24)

*Unknown. 1924. ["Premier Syndicate, New York, has revived "In the Land of Wonderful Dreams" Winsor McCay's colored Sunday pages."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art [review]. New York Times Book Review (June 9)

Unknown. 2007. Winsor McCay 1903 Jungle Imps Art For Sale. Scoop (April 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15134&si=123

McClure, Darrell

Cauthen, Linda. 1956. Comic Strip Artist Visits Yacht Basin: Darrell McClure, Wife Are En Route To Connecticut. News and Courier (June 19). Scan online at http://news.google.com/newspapers?id=Z5tJAAAAIBAJ&sjid=kgwNAAAAIBAJ&pg=2903,3587411&dq=darrell-mcclure&hl=en

McClure, Darrell. 1944. The Gaff Rigged Yachtsman: Cartoons by Darrell McClure. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

McClure, Darrell. 1954. The Best of Darrell McClure: Cartoons Including the Adventures of Cautious Conrad and the McClure Roundup. New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

McClure, Darrell. 1965. Ready About! New York: Yachting Publishing Corp.

Unknown. 2003. Memories of Darrell McClure linger in his backcountry Greenwich home. Greenwich Time [CT] (September 2)

Unknown. 2006. McClure painting value complicated. Cincinnati Post (May 20)

Walsh, Brandon and Darrell McClure. 1932. Little Annie Rooney Wishing Book. McLoughlin Bros. Inc.

Wiley, Marcia. 1985. A legend in his time. Yachting 157 (April)

McCoy, Glenn

Finney, Daniel P. 2016. Meet the man who draws the Register's new cartoon. Des Moines Register (March 3): http://www.desmoinesregister.com/story/news/local/daniel-finney/2016/03/03/the-duplex-newspaper-comic-strips-glenn-mccoy/81141800/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Glenn McCoy Cartoonist, 'The Duplex'. Washingtonpost.com (May 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon052104.htm

*Unknown. 2016. New comic strip joins lineup [The Duplex]. [Lakeport, California] Lake County Record-Bee (January 4): http://www.record-bee.com/arts-and-entertainment/20160104/new-comic-strip-joins-lineup

McDonnell, Patrick *(SEE ALSO Mutts)*

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. The Mighty Marvel Tradition w/ Alex Ross & Patrick McDonnell. PREVIEWSworld (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-dZVavV1pQ8

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Mutts' Cartoonist Gets Sierra Club Award. E and P Online (December 15)

Astor, Dave. 2008. Online Photo Contest Judges Include 'Mutts' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693872

Baxi, Steve. 2023. Graphic Novel Review: Patrick McDonnell's The Super Hero's Journey is a unique take on Marvel Comics. The book features a mix of original art with repurposed work from classic Marvel Comics. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-patrick-mcdonnells-the-super-heros-journey-is-a-unique-take-on-marvel-comics/

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Patrick McDonnell's charming new "Mutts" book. Boing Boing (September 16): https://boingboing.net/2024/09/16/patrick-mcdonnells-charming-new-mutts-book.html

Brooke, David. 2023. Patrick McDonnell talks the joy and fun in 'The Super Hero's Journey'. A deep dive into the magic of '60s Marvel comics. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/19/the-super-heros-journey-qa/

Connor, Lee Lusardi. 2004. Mutts up: New Jersey resident Patrick McDonnell has created a wildly popular comic strip based on a dog and a cat a lot like yours. New Jersey Savvy Living (January / February): cover, 33-38

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Patrick McDonnell on Mutts' 30th Anniversary, Plus Finally Breaking Guard Dog's Chain. CBR (August 26): https://www.cbr.com/patrick-mcdonnell-mutts-30th-anniversary-breaking-chain-interview/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Patrick McDonnell gets meta with The Super Hero's Journey. "Storytelling and creating art bring us together, and bring out the best in us". The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-mcdonnell-the-super-heros-journey/

Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on Thanksgiving and Making New Friends. Mutts blog (November 8): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-thanksgiving-making-new-friends/

Datko, Ali. 2016. Patrick McDonnell on the Holiday Season and Charitable Gift-Giving. Mutts blog (December 1): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-holiday-season-charitable-giving/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Kindness and Empathy in Mutts. Mutts blog (January 6): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-kindness-and-empathy-in-mutts/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Poetry, Collaboration, and Being Present. Mutts blog (February 3): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-poetry-collaboration-and-being-present/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Childhood and Loving Nature. Mutts blog (March 2): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-childhood-and-loving-nature/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on Animal Rescue and Unconditional Love. Mutts blog (March 31): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-animal-rescue-unconditional-love/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell Shares His Thoughts for Aspiring Artists. Mutts blog (May 4): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-shares-thoughts-aspiring-artists/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Q&A with Patrick McDonnell: Keeping It Simple. And Real. Mutts blog (June 2): http://www.mutts.com/news/interview-patrick-mcdonnell-simple-real/

Datko, Ali. 2017. Patrick McDonnell on the Making of 'Shine!'. Mutts blog (July 7): http://www.mutts.com/news/patrick-mcdonnell-on-the-making-of-shine/

Denys, Patricia and Mary Holmes. 2024. Guard Dog's Guardian: The Work of Patrick McDonnell. Animal Culture (March): 4-9. Online at https://cdn.shopify.com/s/files/1/0578/2034/8573/files/24_03_AnimalCultureMagazine.pdf

*Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Patrick McDonnell on Frank Zappa! Superfan Podcast (6; October 24): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-06

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. Why Patrick McDonnell Finally Freed Guard Dog in Mutts. We chat with the cartoonist about his Mutts mission and what the comic strip medium does better than any other. Comic Book Couples Counseling (September 30): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/patrick-mcdonnell-mutts-guard-dog-interview and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/hm8emj5qqk339bhg/Patrick_McDonnell_Guard_Dog_Story_Comic_Book_Couples_Counseling_-_FINAL8cbr3.mp3

Heintjes, Tom. 2017. Reigning Cat and Dog: An Interview with Mutts Creator Patrick McDonnell. Hogan's Alley's Cartoonician blog (January 20): http://cartoonician.com/reigning-cat-and-dog-an-interview-with-mutts-creator-patrick-mcdonnell/

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. This Man, This Journey: Patrick McDonnell on The Super Hero's Journey. Hogan's Alley (December 15): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/12/15/this-man-this-journey-patrick-mcdonnell-on-the-super-heros-journey

Heller, Cathy. 2023. Patrick McDonnell on the Power of a Compassionate Revolution & the Gift of Nothing. Manifest (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DfSjQudszgc

Hettinger, James. 2024. Drawing from a deeper well. MUTTS cartoonist Patrick McDonnell mixes humor and humane messages. Humane Societey of the United States (June 28): https://www.humanesociety.org/news/drawing-deeper-well

*Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Patrick McDonnell on The Gift of Nothing And The Gift of Everything. GeekVibesNation (October 8): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-patrick-mcdonnell-gift-of-nothing-gift-of-everything/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2016. Tek: The Modern Cave Boy. New York: Hachette

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Little Red Cat Who Ran Away And Learned His ABC's (The Hard Way). New York: Little, Brown

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: October 2017. Mutts blog (September 29): http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-october-2017/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2017. The Man Behind MUTTS: January 2018. Mutts blog (December 29): http://www.mutts.com/news/man-behind-mutts-january-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. The Man Behind MUTTS: April 2018. Mutts blog (April 6): http://www.mutts.com/news/the-man-behind-mutts-april-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2018. A Note From Patrick: July 2018. Mutts blog (June 29): https://mutts.com/2018/06/29/a-note-from-patrick-july-2018/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2021. A Note From Patrick. Mutts blog (November): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-november-2021

McDonnell, Patrick. 2023. A Note from Patrick: Holidays 2023. Mutts blog (November 29): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-holidays-2023

*McDonnell, Patrick. 2026. A Note From Patrick: January 2026. Mutts (January 23): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-january-2026

*Milito, Maria. 2025. Mutts Patrick McDonnell Returns During His "Gift of Everything" Book Tour! Maria's Mutts and Stuff (December 18): https://www.iheart.com/podcast/960-marias-mutts-stuff-28403250/episode/mutts-patrick-mc-donnell-returns-during-313562921/

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile – Patrick McDonnell [2003 interview]. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/29/csotd-profile-patrick-mcdonnell/

Quattlebaum, Mary. 2017. 'Me . . . Jane' offers a musical look at a famous scientist when she was just a girl [Patrick McDonnell; in print as The wild dreams of a future scientist]. Washington Post (November 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/me--jane-offers-a-musical-look-at-a-famous-scientist-when-she-was-just-a-girl/2017/11/27/0850e132-cf1c-11e7-81bc-c55a220c8cbe_story.html

Roth, Gil. 2017. Patrick McDonnell. Virtual Memories podcast (205; February 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-205-patrick-mcdonnell and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_205_-_Patrick_McDonnell.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Patrick McDonnell. Virtual Memories Show (556; September 26): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-556-patrick-mcdonnell and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_556_-_Patrick_McDonnell.mp3

Salmon, Will. 2023. Graphic novel The Super Hero's Journey is a love letter to Marvel comics. Interview: Mutts creator Patrick McDonnell tells us about his stunning new book. Newsarama (September 14): https://www.gamesradar.com/graphic-novel-the-super-heros-journey-is-a-love-letter-to-marvel-comics/

*Sir Jon. 2026. Patrick McDonnell. Pint O' Comics (412; January 18): https://spinitron.com/WESU/pl/21844953/Pint-O-Comics-Episode-412

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With Patrick McDonnell, Creator, "Mutts". Washington Post (August 17): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_081701.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-with-patrick-mc-donnell-creator-mutts

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist: Patrick McDonnell, Cartoonist, Mutts. Washingtonpost.com (December 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A53323-2003Dec10.html

Unknown. 2010. 'Mutts' cartoonist is benefit's draw for Parsippany dog park. Daily Record.com (February 16): http://www.dailyrecord.com/article/20100216/COMMUNITIES/100215111/1005/news01/-Mutts--cartoonist-is-benefit-s-draw-for-Parsippany-dog-park

Whitbrook, James. 2023. Open Your Eyes to a Superheroic Spiritual Journey In Patrick McDonnell's New Graphic Novel. io9 has a look inside The Super Hero's Journey, which blends McDonnell's autobiographical history with the classic comics art that inspired him. Gizmodo (September 11): https://gizmodo.com/patrick-mcdonnell-marvel-super-heros-journey-preview-1850825368

Yaccarino, Dan. 2017. Alphabet Books for Kids: ABCs, 123s, Laughs and a Hero's Quest [Patrick McDonnell, in print as Letter Perfect]. New York Times Book Review (August 27: BR28. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/little-i-michael-hall-alphabet-numbers.html

McDougall, Walt

Horowitz, Kate. 2016. The Man Who Filled Newspapers With Monsters. Mental Floss (December 17): http://mentalfloss.com/article/72132/man-who-filled-newspapers-monsters

McDougall, Walt. 1896. The National Joke: Walt M'Dougall describes the favorite jests of the races. Weekly News and Courier (March 4). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/08/national-joke_13.html

Ohio State University Cartoon Research Library. 200? Walter McDougall, 1858-1938. Selected Newspaper Cartoon Artists, 1898-1909 website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/newspaper_artists/mcdougall/mcdougall.html

McFadden, Brian

Cavna, Michael. 2011. New York Times Debut: Alt-cartoonist Brian McFadden revels in paper's first Sunday Review slot. Washington Post Comics Riffs blog (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/new-york-times-debut-thrilled-alt-cartoonist-brian-mcfadden-on-landing-the-papers-first-sunday-review-slot/2011/06/27/AGCmWFnH_blog.html

Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. 'The Strip' puts Brian McFadden in the spotlight. Patriot Ledger (January 23): http://www.patriotledger.com/mobile/x459333297/The-Strip-puts-Brian-McFadden-in-the-spotlight

Encarnacao, Jack. 2013. Brian McFadden demonstrates his digital drawing process. Patriot Ledger (January 23): http://www.patriotledger.com/videos/x1503805072/Brian-McFadden-demonstrates-his-digital-drawing-process

Paccia, David. 2012. Brian McFadden - Cartoonist Survey #263. David Wasting Paper blog (March 28): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2012/03/brian-mcfadden-cartoonist-survey-263.html

McGruder, Aaron *(SEE ALSO Boondocks)*

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2003. 'The Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder: Comic Strip's Black Characters Take on Racists, Bush, BET. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1464214.html

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2004. 'Boondocks' Creator vs. Bill Cosby. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3802467

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 22): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/the_interview_aaron_mcgruder.html

Collum, Danny Duncan. 2005. Down With The Boondocks: Aaron McGruder rages against the machine. Sojourners Magazine 34 (4; April): 40. online at http://www.sojo.net/index.cfm?action=magazine.article&issue=soj0504&article=050440

Farhi, Paul. 1999. For BET, Some Static in the Picture [includes comments by 'The Boondocks' Aaron McGruder]. Washington Post (November 22): C01

Gross, Terry. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Aaron McGruder. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (October 14). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/14/2003

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Humor After Sept. 11 [Aaron McGruder]. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (January 9). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1136054

Smiley, Tavis. 2003. Youth to Leaders National Summit Begins. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 11). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1392348
Smiley, Tavis. 2004. 'Boondocks' Cartoonist Looks Forward. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (August 6). online at http://npr.streamsage.com/google/programlist/feature.php?wfid=3822812
Thibault, Jon. 2004. Down with 'The Boondocks'. FrontPageMagazine.com (March 17): http://frontpagemag.com/Articles/ReadArticle.asp?ID=12596
Unknown. 2002. NAACP Honors 'Boondocks'; Cartoonist Aaron McGruder To Receive Coveted Chairman's Award at 33rd NAACP Image Awards Program. NAACP (January 30): http://www.naacp.org/news/releases/chairaward013002.shtml

McManus, George *(SEE ALSO Bringing Up Father)*

Fanning, Charles. 2013. George McManus and Irish America. ImageText 7 (2, Fall): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v7_2/fanning/
*Schuyler, Philip. 1924. McManus Gives a Lesson in Comic Art. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 5. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/4/mode/2up
*Unknown. 1923. A couple of jazz babies seem to be in agony [photograph of Rube Goldberg and George McManus]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up
*Unknown. 1924. ["George F. McManus… was one of the guests of honor…]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/40/mode/2up

~~McMillan, Stephanie~~ (moved to webcomics)

Messick, Dale *(SEE ALSO Brenda Star; Women)*

Indiana University's Lilly Library. Guide to the Collections: Dale Messick (1906-2005). http://www.indiana.edu/~liblilly/collections/overview/messick.shtml
Locke, Michelle. 2005. Creator of 'Brenda Starr' Dies at Age 98. Associated Press (April 7): http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/ap/20050407/ap_en_ot/obit_dale_messick
Unknown. 1993. 'Starr' creator [Dale Messick] talks. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 64

Millionaire, Tony *(formerly filed in Comic Books)*

Appleford, Steve / Los Angeles Times . 2012. Underground cartoonist is quick on the draw; Tony Millionaire doesn't let sleep get in the way of his artwork. Burbank Leader (March 3): http://www.burbankleader.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0304-tony-millionaire-is-quick-on-the-draw,0,7689568.story
Bello, Grace. 2012. Guest blogger: A chat with cartoonist Tony Millionaire. USA Today's Pop Candy blog (January 4): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2012/01/guest-blogger-a-chat-with-cartoonist-tony-millionaire/1
Cannon, Sean. 2014. Tony Millionaire. WFPK After Dark (234; September 30): https://soundcloud.com/fpkafterdark/tony-millionaire-maakies
Dueben, Alex. 2011. Living Like A (Tony) Millionaire. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30535
Gagliano, Rico and Brendan Newnam. 2010. The Dinner Party Download featuring Dave Eggers [Tony Millionaire]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 17): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2010/09/17/dinner-party-download-dave-eggers/
Maron, Marc. 2012. Episode 294 - Tony Millionaire. WTF Podcast (July 5): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_294_-_tony_millionaire and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_294_TONY_MILLIONAIRE.mp3
Stangel, Matt. 2012. The Faces of Tony Millionaire: The Maakies Creator Displays 500 Portraits. Portland Mercury (January 12): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/the-faces-of-tony-millionaire/Content?oid=5419596

Montana, Bob

Moores, Dick *(SEE ALSO Gasoline Alley)*

Mosley, Zack *(SEE ALSO Smilin' Jack)*

Murphy, James

Murphy, John Cullen *(SEE ALSO Big Ben Bolt; Prince Valiant)*

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Prince Valiant' Artist Dies at 85 [John Cullen Murphy]. E&P Online (July 6)
Dumas, Jerry. 2016. Artist was a quick draw with rejoinders. Connecticut Post (March 17): http://www.ctpost.com/news/article/Jerry-Dumas-Artist-was-a-quick-draw-with-6894042.php
Kane, Brian M. 2003. From prizefighters to princes: The classic art of John Cullen Murphy [Prince Valiant artist]. Comics Journal (253, June): 68-81
Keefe, Jim. 2000. Interview: John Cullen Murphy [on Prince Valiant]. Keefestudios: http://www.keefestudios.com/studio/murphy/interview.htm
*Keefe, Jim. 2025. John Cullen Murphy Interview. Patreon (May 3): https://www.patreon.com/posts/john-cullen-127002262
Murphy, Cullen. 1993. Pacific sketchbook. American Heritage (September): 88-99
*Saxon, Wolfgang. 2004. John Cullen Murphy, 85, Artist Who Illustrated 'Prince Valiant'. New York Times (July 8): C12. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2004/07/08/arts/john-cullen-murphy-85-artist-who-illustrated-prince-valiant.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With John Cullen Murphy, 'Prince Valiant'. Washington Post Online (October 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_101201.htm. Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-with-john-cullen-murphy-prince-valiant

Murray, Feg
Musial, Joe
Myers, Russell *(SEE ALSO Broom Hilda)*

Evanier, Mark. 2024. A Memory Jogger – Part 4 of 4 [Russell Myers]. News from ME (December 25): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/12/25/a-memory-jogger-part-4-of-4/

Nolan, Graham

Kridler, Chris. 2010. Brevard cartoonist's online strip puts his Florida in focus. Florida Today (February 22): http://www.floridatoday.com/article/20100222/LIFE/2220302/1005/rss04

Norris, Paul

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. 'Brick Bradford' and Comic Book Cartoonist Paul Norris Dies at 93. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668612

O-R

Brothers, David. 2010. Black Future Month '10: Jay Potts. 4thletter! blog (February 11): http://www.4thletter.net/2010/02/black-future-month-10-jay-potts/
Unknown. 1990. William T. Overgard; Artist, 64. New York Times (May 31): D23. online at http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/31/obituaries/william-t-overgard-artist-64.html
Young, Nancy Murray / GateHouse News Service. 2010. Scituate Around Town: February is a small month with a lot of news [Lennie Peterson]. Scituate Mariner (February 5): http://www.wickedlocal.com/scituate/news/lifestyle/columnists/x231972700/SCITUATE-AROUND-TOWN-February-is-a-small-month-with-a-lot-of-news

~~Onstad, Chris (Moved to webcomics)~~

Opper, Frederick B. *(SEE ALSO Happy Hooligan)*

Keir, Alissa. 1930. Our Famous Neighbours - Frederick Burr Opper Of New Rochelle - Creator of Happy Hooligan, New Rochelle Cartoonist Finds 'Fans' Prone to Criticize Slightest Errors - Sketching His Chief Relaxation. Yonkers Statesman (December 31): 5
*Unknown. 1925. [Frederick Burr Opper is drawing a Sunday full page series of "Mr. Dough and Mr. Dubb" for King Features]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/14/mode/2up

Ormes, Jackie

Beveridge, Scott. 2016. Monongahela historical marker honors black cartoonist. Observer-Reporter (October 6): http://www.observer-reporter.com/20161006/monongahela_historical_marker_honors_black_cartoonist
Cavna, Michael. 2018. The rediscovered legacy of Jackie Ormes, the first black woman with a syndicated comic strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/19/the-rediscovered-legacy-of-jackie-ormes-the-first-black-woman-with-a-syndicated-comic-strip/
Goldstein, Nancy. 2008. Jackie Ormes: The First African American Woman Cartoonist. University of Michigan Press

Norland, Christine Pasalo, Barbara Brandon-Croft, Bianca Xunise, and Steenz. 2021. Celebrating Jackie Ormes. Women In Comics Collective (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YuHk9OlBZss

Smith, Steve. 2021. Torchy, Patty-Jo and the Indispensable Jackie Ormes. Panel and Prose (December 19): https://panelsandprose.com/2021/12/19/torchy-patty-jo-and-the-indispensable-jackie-ormes/

Outcault, Richard F. *(SEE ALSO Buster Brown, The Yellow Kid)*

Johnston, Jon. 1995. Yellow Kid character colored comics' history. Cincinnati Enquirer (February 16): B4. Online at https://i0.wp.com/www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/The_Cincinnati_Enquirer_Thu__Feb_16__1995_.jpg

Kerr, Joe and R. F. Outcault (illustrations). 1897. The World Over -- Satirical Lessons in the World's Geography as Taught by a Country School Teacher. New York: G. W. Dillingham

Olson, Richard D. 1997-1999. R. F. Outcault Newsletters 7:1-9:3. Online at http://www.neponset.com/yellowkid/news.htm

Unknown. 1904. Buster Brown a Family Wrecker: Son of Poor but Baptist Parents Steadily Falling from Grace through that Man Outcault's Pictures. New York Herald (May 13).

Pandolph, Corey

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Pandolph's comics move exclusively to GoComics.com. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/08/17/pandolphs-comics-move-exclusively-to-gocomics-com/

Unknown. 2009. 'Elderberries' Cartoonist Pandolph to Feature Exclusively on GoComics.com. E&P Online (August 17): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004003931

Parker, Brant

Bernstein, Adam . 2007. Brant Parker; Helped Create 'Wizard of Id,' Other Comic Strips [obituary]. Washington Post (April 17): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/04/16/AR2007041601696.html

***Parsons, Deon ($upr Dee, Supr Dee)**

*Website - https://suprdee2.com/

*Brubaker, Charles. 2025. Interview with $upr Dee [Rosebuds]. Trickfilm (8): 3-14

*Unknown. 2019. Cartoonist shares his story. WTHR (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KpqlKouGb-4

Partch, Virgil (VIP)

Unknown [Walli Zimmerman]. 1961. Big George's Creator Seeks Cartoon Ideas Here. Seattle Daily Times (July 27): 2

Unknown. 2016. Virgil "VIP" Partch: 1961 Big George Tour Part 1-2 [reprints 1961 newspaper articles]. Mike Lynch Cartoons (March 10-11): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/03/virgil-vip-partch-1961-big-george-tour.html and http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/03/virgil-vip-partch-1961-big-george-tour.html

Pastis, Stephan (SEE ALSO Pearls Before Swine)

Bliss, Jessica. 2017. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis makes Nashville debut. Tennessean (April 7): http://www.tennessean.com/story/life/2017/04/07/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-makes-nashville-debut/99789366/

*Bova, Dan. 2025. Best-Selling Author and Cartoonist Stephan Pastis on His Creative Process: 'I Often Look Down to Make Sure I Have Pants On' The author of the hilarious "Timmy Failure" book series and longtime cartoonist of "Pearls Before Swine" dives deep into his creative process. How Success Happens (July 2): https://www.entrepreneur.com/growing-a-business/timmy-failure-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan/494146

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Pearls' Before An Audience: 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Stephan Pastis keeps reaching for new readers. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pearls-before-an-audience-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan-pastis-keeps-reaching-for-new-readers/2012/10/05/6a04ea2a-0e9e-11e2-a310-2363842b7057_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator takes on Timmy Failure in new series of kids' books. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/pearls-before-swine-creator-takes-on-timmy-failure/2013/02/25/1d648ff6-7c7e-11e2-9a75-dab0201670da_story.html

Condran, Ed. 2023. Let there be enlightenment with Stephan Pastis. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/let-there-be-enlightenment-with-stephan-pastis/

Condran, Ed. 2023. Five things about Stephan Pastis. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/five-things-about-stephan-pastis/

Condran, Ed. 2023. 'Pearls Before Swine' creator Pastis toasts Spokane with his latest strip. Spokane Spokesman-Review (June 11): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/11/pastis-toasts-spokane-with-his-latest-strip/

Condran, Ed. 2023. It's more will than skill to become a successful cartoonist like Stephan Pastis. Spokane Sportsman Review (June 9): https://www.spokesman.com/stories/2023/jun/09/its-more-will-than-skill-to-become-a-successful-ca/

Connelly, Sherryl. 2013. 'Pearls Before Swine' comic strip creator Stephan Pastis publishes a kids' book, 'Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made'; Pastis, whose syndicated strip stars a hard-drinking rat, was an unlikely choice to write a book for middle-schoolers. New York Daily News (March 3): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/music-arts/comic-strip-creator-stephan-pastis-new-book-article-1.1277404

Falco, Tom. 2016. Stephan Pastis – 10 With Tom. Tomversation blog (July 31): https://tomversation.com/2016/07/31/stephan-pastis-10-random-questions/

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Reviewed: Stephan Pastis sets high bar for iPad app. Daily Cartoonist (February 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/02/02/reviewed-stephan-pastis-sets-high-bar-for-ipad-app/

Hartlaub, Peter. 2012. Cartoonist Stephan Pastis finds fans. SFGate.com (October 17): http://www.sfgate.com/entertainment/article/Cartoonist-Stephan-Pastis-finds-fans-3957167.php

Holleman, Joe. 2012. Strip tease: Comic creator coming to St. Louis for meet and greet. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 4): http://www.stltoday.com/news/local/strip-tease-comic-creator-coming-to-st-louis-for-meet/article_88bcc51c-f6b3-11e1-b286-0019bb30f31a.html

Lodge, Sally. 2013. Could 'Timmy Failure' Spell Success for Candlewick? Publishers Weekly (January 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/55699-could-timmy-failure-spell-success-for-candlewick.html

Pastis, Stephan. 2009. Cartooning 101 — We Try Less Harder. Stephan Pastis blog (February 5): http://stephanpastis.wordpress.com/2009/02/05/cartooning-101-we-try-less-harder/

Pastis, Stephan. 2012. Stephan Pastis at Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 6, 2012) [recording of book talk]. Internet Archive (October 6): http://archive.org/details/StephanPastisAtPoliticsAndProseBookstore

Pastis, Stephan. 2013. Timmy Failure: Mistakes Were Made. Candlewick

Price, Mark J. 2023. Syndicated cartoonist Stephan Pastis is drawn to Akron by family roots. Akron Beacon Journal (October 7): https://www.beaconjournal.com/story/news/2023/10/07/pearls-before-swine-syndicated-cartoonist-stephan-pastis-drawn-to-akron-ohio/71043692007/

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 134 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (January 30): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-134-stephan-pastis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_134-Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 152 – Stephan Pastis. Tall Tale Radio podcast (July 31): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-152-stephan-pastis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_152_Stephan_Pastis_FINAL.mp3

Smith, Zack. 2012. Stephan Pastis talks Pearls Before Swine and the future of newspaper comic strips Monday at Quail Ridge Books. Indyweek.com (October 7): http://www.indyweek.com/artery/archives/2012/10/07/stephan-pastis-talks-pearls-before-swine-and-the-future-of-newspaper-comic-strips

Taylor, Dan. 2023. Santa Rosa cartoonist Stephan Pastis tours for new kids' book, 'Looking Up'. Stephan Pastis' newest book, "Looking Up," is about a young girl's quest to befriend a shy boy. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (September 29): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/lifestyle/santa-rosa-cartoonist-stephan-pastis-tours-for-new-kids-book-looking-up/

*Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist [Charles Schulz Museum and Stephan Pastis]. Washington Post (September 24): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon092404.htm

Tschorn, Adam. 2013. An interview with Stephan Pastis: Writing funny books for kids. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (April 17): http://www.latimes.com/features/books/jacketcopy/la-et-jc-stephan-pastis-interview-timmy-failure-20130417,0,3257605.story

Unknown. 2015. 'Vote 4 Failure' Contest Allows Readers to Pick Next Timmy Failure Cover. Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/65206-vote-4-failure-contest-allows-readers-to-pick-next-timmy-failure-cover.html

*Unknown. 2025. Expose kids to diverse disciplines: Author Stephan Pastis at SCRF. Sharjah24 (April 26): https://sharjah24.ae/en/Articles/2025/04/25/kmr10

Wolf, Michael. 2012. The comic strip in the age of iPad: A talk with Stephan Pastis. GigaOM (January 26): http://gigaom.com/2012/01/26/the-comic-strip-in-the-age-of-ipad-a-talk-with-stephan-pastis/

Wolf, Michael. 2012. Stephan Pastis & Michael Wolf. GigaOM Podcast (January): http://soundcloud.com/gigaom/stephan-pastis-michael-wolf

Peirce, Lincoln (SEE ALSO Big Nate)

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Looking Back, The Epic Big Nate's Lincoln Peirce Gives Advice to His Younger Self. Theh Beat (October 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-looking-back-the-epic-big-nates-lincoln-peirce-gives-advice-to-his-younger-self/

Gross, Joe. 2011. 'Big Nate' illustrator offers cartoon workshop. Austin American-Statesman's The Reader blog (August 15): http://www.statesman.com/blogs/content/shared-gen/blogs/austin/books/entries/2011/08/15/big_nate_illustrator_offers_ca.html

Lodge, Sally. 2019. Q & A with Lincoln Peirce. Publishers Weekly (January 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/78950-q-a-with-lincoln-peirce.html

Peirce, Lincoln. 2019. Max & the Midknights. Crown

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lincoln Peirce Cartoonist, 'Big Nate'. Washingtonpost.com (August 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon082704.htm

Peters, Mike *(SEE ALSO Mother Goose & Grimm; editorial cartoons)*

AstroNerdBoy. 1997? Mike Peters, Creator of "Mother Goose & Grimm". AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Mike_Peters.html

AstroNerdBoy. 1998? Mike Peters, creator of Mother Goose and Grimm. AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/M-Peters.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mike Peters, Cartoonist, 'Mother Goose and Grimm'. Washingtonpost.com (February 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_021502.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Mike Peters, Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (January 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A6888-2005Jan13.html

Phillips, Irving W.

Piccolo, Rina

Barnard, Linda. 2016. Cartoonist Rina Piccolo illustrates graphic guide to science. Toronto star (May 13): https://www.thestar.com/entertainment/2016/05/13/cartoonist-rina-piccolo-illustrates-graphic-guide-to-science.html

Piccolo, Rina. 2012. The Best & The Worst Things About Being A Syndicated Cartoonist. Tina's Groove blog (June 14): http://tinasgroove.com/2012/06/14/the-best-the-worst-things-about-being-a-syndicated-cartoonist/

Piccolo, Rina. 2016. Farewell, Six Chix. Tina's Groove blog (September 26): http://tinasgroove.com/2016/09/26/farewell-six-chix/

Piccolo, Rina. 2017. A Major Career Change! [Rhymes with Orange]. Rina Piccolo website (June 20): https://www.rinapiccolo.com/blog/2017/6/20/a-major-career-change

Piccolo, Rina. 2018. Passionate About Comics? Ask Me Anything. Rina Piccolo, Cartoonist and Writer. #ComicsAMA (January 6-14): https://comicsama.com/passionate-about-comics-ask-me-475434

Roberts, Will. 2015. Will Roberts Weekly Telegram Radio -State Of The Union & Cartoonist Rina Piccolo -Tina's Groove. Witt Of Will Humor Radio (January 24): https://soundcloud.com/willrobertsweeklyradio/will-roberts-weekly-telegram-radio-state-of-the-union-cartoonist-rina-piccolo-tinas-groove

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Rina Piccolo. Comics Reporter (January 4): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_rina_piccolo/
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rina Piccolo Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (June 13): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon061303.htm

Piraro, Dan *(SEE ALSO Bizarro)*

Blog - http://bizarrocomic.blogspot.com/
Astor, David. 1994. 'Bizarro' comic will switch to Universal [Dan Piraro]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 41
Astor, Dave. 2004. Piraro: From Page to Stage Again. E&P Online (July 21)
Astor, Dave. 2008. Standup Comedy Show for 'Bizarro' Cartoonist. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694046
Carroll, Jerry. 1995. Dan Piraro's 'Bizarro' book tour. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14)
Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Bizarro' creator Dan Piraro named Cartoonist of the Year at Reuben Awards. Washington Post (May 31): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/30/AR2010053003301.html
Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson, and Tom Racine. 2007. Episode 16 - Bizarro Episode [Dan Piraro interview]. Comics Coast to Coast podcast (September 21): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=blogcategory&id=16&Itemid=34
Gardner, Alan. 2010. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Dan Piraro. Daily Cartoonist (June 28): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/28/cartoonists-cartoonists-dan-piraro/
Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Dan Piraro Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (June 10, 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/10/interview-dan-piraro-pt-1-of-2/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/15/interview-dan-piraro-pt-2-of-2/
Heavin, Janese. 2006. Artist plays on consequences: School talk touches on 'Bizarro' ideals [Dan Piraro]. Columbia Daily Tribune (September 14). online at http://www.columbiatribune.com/2006/Sep/20060914News009.asp
Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Home on the strange: An interview with Bizarro creator Dan Piraro. Hogan's Alley (11): 120-132
Memminger, Charles. 2006. Funny pages are a nice place to visit. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13): http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/memminger.html
Nickel, Scott. 2009. 20 Questions with Dan Piraro. A Nickel's Worth blog (August 20): http://scottnickel.blogspot.com/2009/08/20-questions-with-dan-piraro.html
Peters, Mike. 2006. Rearview mirror gives Piraro perspective: 'Bizarro' creator thrives on nonconformity and would like to do fine art. Dallas Morning News (May 21). Online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comics_0521liv.ART.State.Edition1.8bfd5bf.html
Polito, Rick. 2005. Bizarro cartoonist on stage? How absurd! Marin Independent Journal (June 21): http://marinij.com/entertainment/ci_2813457
Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 73 – Dan Piraro. Tall Tale Radio podcast (February 12): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/12/episode-73/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/694/0/TTR_73_Dan_Piraro_FINAL.mp3
Smith, Ian. 2009. Bizarro' Cartoonist Takes Aim at the Abuse of Cats at St. Louis Children's Hospital; Former WUSTL Student Dan Piraro Teams Up With PETA to Roast Facility for Defying the Experts and Teaching Second-Rate Medicine. Peta Media Center (July 13): http://www.peta.org/mc/NewsItem.asp?id=13317
Smith, Ian. 2009. Cartoonist Joins PETA in Campaign to End Cruel Cat Labs [Dan Piraro]. Rush PR News (August 5): http://www.rushprnews.com/2009/08/05/cartoonist-joins-peta-in-campaign-to-end-cruel-cat-labs/
Stevens, Tom. 2009. Shave Ice [Dan Piraro]. Maui News (January 14): http://www.mauinews.com/page/content.detail/id/513630.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Dan Piraro Cartoonist 'Bizarro'. Washingtonpost.com (December 20): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon122002.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Amend, Dave Coverly, Brian Crane, Mike Luckovich and Dan Piraro, Cartoonists. Washingtonpost.com (May 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/05/25/DI2006052500592.html

Unknown. 1996. He promotes book with 'Mooch Tour' [Dan Piraro]. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 92

Unknown. 2009. 'Bizarro' strip cartoonist to be at Fringe [Dan Piraro]. Delco Times(August 28): http://www.delcotimes.com/articles/2009/08/28/entertainment/doc4a97e250ec390691632195.txt

Zizzo, David. 2008. Cartoonist fueled by life's twists [Dan Piraro]. NewsOK (November 23): http://newsok.com/article/3323744

Piro, Stephanie (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Website - http://www.stephaniepiro.com/

Piro, Stephanie. 2012. Scratch off Another Year: A Cat Cartoon 2013 Calendar. Stephanie Piro / Zazzle

Walters, John. 2004. Something Funny's Going On... New Hampshire Public Radio's The Front Porch (September 2). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/7151 and http://www.nhpr.org/audio/audio/fp-2004-09-02.wax

Warren, Roz. 2012. Books, Cats, and Love: The Cartooning Career of Stephanie Piro. Women's Voices for Change (March 27): http://womensvoicesforchange.org/books-cats-and-love-the-cartooning-career-of-stephanie-piro.htm

****Posen, Al***

*Degg, D.D. 2022. 100 Years Ago – Them Days Is Gone Forever. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/02/13/100-years-ago-them-days-is-gone-forever/

*Unknown. 1924. ["Al Posen, creator 'Them Days Are Gone Forever,' has originated a new musical comic strip known as 'Jingle Bells,'…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [Al Posen, creator of 'Jingle Bells' a comic strip, is on vacation near Edinburgh, N.Y., where he is drawing cartoons in fields near his summer home."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 39): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/22/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. ["'Al' Posen, creator of 'Jingle Belles' for the United Features Syndicate, New York, has returned to New York from a summer vacation spent at Lake George."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Al Posen profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/14/mode/2up

Powers, T.E.

Prentice, John *(SEE ALSO Rip Kirby)*

Prince, Bernard

~~Raeside, Adrian~~ SEE Canada

Raymond, Alex *(SEE ALSO Flash Gordon, Secret Agent X-9)*

Unknown. 1956. Cartoonist dies in wreck of auto [Flash Gordon comic strip, Alex Raymond]. New York Times (September 7): A24

Rees, David

Adarlo, Sharon. 2004. An Interview with David Rees. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003254.php

Beck, Richard S. 2006. Revolutionary Stripper [David Rees]. Harvard Crimson (November 16). online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=515828

Begun, Bret. 2002. Is it ok to laugh yet? David Rees's new collection, 'Get Your War On,' finds humor in the darkest of places -- post-9-11 America. Newsweek (November 4): 54

Champion, Edward. 2008. David Rees (BSS #248). Bat Segundo Show (November 4): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/david-rees/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo248.mp3

Colapinto, John. 2003. The art of war [Tom Tomorrow, McGruder, Rees, Rall, Alcaraz]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 48-50

Darling, Cary / Knight Ridder. 2003. Temp's online comic draws in the eyeballs [Rees 'Get Your War On']. Washington Post (January 3): C3

Dempsey, Joe. 2003. David Rees. Washington City Paper (August 8): 72

Evans, Everett. 2006. Get Your War On is a political zinger [David Rees play]. Houston Chronicle (September 23). online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4207867.html

Galil, Leor. 2009. Juice justice: Comic-strip author declares war on Jamba [David Rees]. Boston Phoenix (August 5): http://thephoenix.com/Boston/News/87696-Comic-strip-author-declares-war-on-Jamba/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. It's Complicated: A Guide to Life's Seemingly Simple Things [online as Review: How to Pet a Dog and Other Gnawing Issues in 'Going Deep With David Rees']. New York Times (November 11): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/11/arts/television/review-how-to-pet-a-dog-and-other-gnawing-issues-in-going-deep-with-david-rees.html

McCall, Bruce. 2012. Honing Skills. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/07/29/books/review/how-to-sharpen-pencils-by-david-rees.html

Medley, Mark. 2009. A Q & A with cartoonist David Rees: Get Your War On! National Post's Amerpsand blog (January 20): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2009/01/20/a-q-amp-a-with-cartoonist-david-rees-get-your-war-on.aspx

Nyburg, Ryan. 2004. Cartoonist turns heads with 'Get Your War On II': David Rees's newest comic strip collection is a scabrous look at politics. Oregon Daily Emerald (September 20). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/09/20/41488b31a875a

Nyburg, Ryan. 2005. There's only one place to turn for clever comics: the Internet; 'Red Meat,' 'Toothpaste for Dinner' and David Rees's 'Unstoppable' comics provide hours of online fun. University of Oregon Daily Emerald (August 17). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/08/17/43038d6b52442

Rees, David. 2002. Get Your War On [political comic strips]. Soft Skull

Rees, David. 2004. The Greatest American Zero: The Complete Peanuts: 1950-1952. Print (July/August): 34, 117-118

Rees, David. 2006. 215 Festival: Amy Sedaris - I Like You: Hospitality Under the Influence WITH John Hodgman - The Areas of My Expertise, John Coulton AND David Rees - Get Your War On. Free Library Podcast (October 5): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=189 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061005-215fest.mp3

Rees, David. 2012. How To Sharpen Pencils. Melville House

Werde, Bill. 2002. Historia Nervosa [review of Get Your War On by David Rees]. Village Voice (October 30 - November 5)

Wright, Chris. 2003. Rees's pieces: Whether writing angry letters to the editor or creating hard-hitting cartoons, David Rees is always a little bit disturbing. Boston Phoenix (November 28 - December 4). online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/news_features/other_stories/multi-page/documents/03353627.asp

Reklaw, Jesse

English, Austin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 14): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/jesse-reklaw.html

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (November 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=384

McConnell, Robin. 2013. Jesse Reklaw. Inkstuds (December 19): http://www.inkstuds.org/jesse-reklaw/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/131218_Jesse_Reklaw.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Sunday Interview -- Jesse Reklaw. Comics Reporter (January 12): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview00_jessereklaw/

Reynolds, Patrick M.

Website - http://redrosestudio.com

Archer, Vernon S. Jr. 1999. Bad history [letter on Flashback]. Washington Post (February 20): A17

Berard, James A. 1998. Don't forget Henry Clay [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (July 25): A19

Frank, Rebecca. 2021. Giving us the bad kind of flashbacks ["Flashbacks" letter]. Washington Post (October 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/01/readers-critique-post-please-have-more-respect-child-care-professionals/
Morris, David T. 1998. Image conscious [letter on Flashbacks]. Washington Post (June 13): A19
Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Big Apple Almanac Volumes 1-3. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Patrick M. 1995. Flashbacks Volume One: A Cartoon Hstory of the District of Columbia. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Flashbacks Volume Two: DC Neighborhoods. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Pennsylvania Profiles #1-15. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Patrick M. 199? Strange But True Facts of the Civil War. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Patrick M. 199?-1995. Texas Lore #1-12. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Sanabria, Robert. 1998. Why the Irish Battalion deserted [letter Flashbacks]. Washington Post (April 14): A14
Tisdale, David. 2016. Professor's Book Featured in Syndicated Comic Strip [Flashbacks]. USM [University of Southern Mississippi] News (March 16): http://news.usm.edu/article/professor-s-book-featured-syndicated-comic-strip

Robbins, Frank *(SEE ALSO Johnny Hazard)*
Robinson, Jerry
Ryan, Tom K. (aka TK)

Szabo, Matt. 2021. Golden West College students look at moving on from 'Rustler Sam' [TK Ryan cartoon mascot]. Orange County Daily Pilot (October 29): https://www.latimes.com/socal/daily-pilot/news/story/2021-10-29/golden-west-college-students-look-at-moving-on-from-rustler-sam
Unknown. 2021. Rustler Sam Turns 40 [TK Ryan cartoon mascot]. Golden West College Newsroom (September): http://gwcnews.com/feature-articles/special-interest/rustler-sam-turns-40/

S-T

Sagendorf, Bud *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*
Mason, Tom. 2010. Bud Sagendorf: Popeye and Segar. Comix411 (February 22): http://comics.gearlive.com/comix411/article/q308-bud-sagendorf-popeye-and-segar/

Scancarelli, Jim
Dueben, Alex. 2019. "If You Worry About It, It'll Never Come": An Interview with Jim Scancarelli. TCJ (March 18): http://www.tcj.com/if-you-worry-about-it-itll-never-come-an-interview-with-jim-scancarelli/
Kolka, Kurt. 2018. "Gasoline Alley": Cartoonist's Faith Guides Comic to 100th year. N Michigan Christian Voice (November 19): http://nmichchristianvoice.com/2018/11/gasoline-alley/
Mitchell, David. 2017. 2017 Inductees into the Hall of Fame: Jim Scancarelli, Class of 1959. [Wakefield High School] Warrior News (Fall). Reprinted at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/jim-scancarelli-class-of-1959-from.html
Read, John. 2009. Jim Scancarelli: "I may be the only cartoonist who's worked on two different strips in their 75th year". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 61-69
Rhode, Mike. 2017. Jim Scancarelli, Arlington high school cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (November 30): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/jim-scancarelli-arlington-high-school.html

Schneider, Howie
Schulz, Charles *(SEE ALSO Peanuts)*
Alpert, Lukas I. 2000. Peers Honor 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Associated Press (May 28)
Davenport, John C. 1999. For Charlie Brown, all bad things come to an end [Schulz retirement]. Dallas Morning News (December 17)
Davenport, John C. 1999. You're a good man, Charles Schulz; The creator of Peanuts talks about his strip's enduring popularity. Dallas Morning News (November 11)
Davenport, John C. 2000. Colleagues mourn cartoonist's death; Schulz, 'Peanuts' characters left indelible mark. Dallas Morning News (February 14)

Hennessy, Tom / Press-Telegram. 2010. Sculptor celebrates the work of Charles Schulz. Contra Costa Times (March 27): http://www.contracostatimes.com/california/ci_14772046

Lind, Stephen J. 2015. A Charlie Brown Religion: Exploring the Spiritual Life and Work of Charles M. Schulz. University Press of Mississippi

Oliphint, Joel. 2022. 'Celebrating Sparky' honors 'Peanuts' creator Charles M. Schulz; The new exhibition at Ohio State's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum, curated by Lucy Shelton Caswell, reveals what was most important to Schulz. Columbus Alive (May 26): https://www.columbusalive.com/story/entertainment/arts/2022/05/26/celebrating-sparky-honors-peanuts-creator-charles-m-schulz/9947915002/

Petri, Alexandra. 2012. Peanuts Envy: Charles Schulz's secret love letters [satire]. Washington Post ComPost blog (December 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2012/12/04/peanuts-envy-charles-schulzs-secret-love-letters/

Pluto, Terry. 1997. Playing golf is no joke to cartoonist. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 28)

Schulz, Charles M. and Kenneth F. Hall. 1965. Two-By-Fours: A Sort of Serious Book About Small Children [religious gag cartoons]. Anderson, IN: Warner Press

Spiegelman, Art. 2000. Abstract Thought is a Warm Puppy [comic strip journalism on Schulz retirement, online as The World According to "Peanuts"]. New Yorker (February 14): 61-63. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2000/02/14/abstract-thought-is-a-warm-puppy

Tawa, Renee. 2000. Beloved 'Peanuts' Creator Is Mourned Worldwide. Obituary: Influential cartoonist Charles M. Schulz dies at home the night before farewell strip appears. Los Angeles Times (February 14)

Unknown. 1979. Schulz: Good grief! Detroit Free Press (September 3)

Unknown. 2012. Good grief! Detailed new love letters reveal the extramarital love affair between 'Peanuts' creator Charles 'Sparky' Schulz and his much younger mistress. Daily Mail (December 4): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2243183/Love-letters-reveal-extramarital-affair-Peanuts-creator-Charles-Sparky-Schulz-younger-mistress.html

Unknown. 2012. 'Peanuts' creator's love letters coming to NYC auction. Associated Press (December 4): http://www.cp24.com/entertainment-news/peanuts-creator-s-love-letters-coming-to-nyc-auction-1.1065490

Wallace, Debra. 2023. Craig Schulz on Why His Dad Felt 'Disrespected'. Rockdale & Newtown [GA] Citizens (August 19): https://www.rockdalenewtoncitizen.com/arena/parade/craig-schulz-on-why-his-dad-felt-disrespected/article_3881c21e-5111-50f8-a934-8c3ca520f692.html

Schulz and Peanuts: A Biography – David Michaelis

*Andersen, Kurt. 2008. You're a Complicated Man, Charlie Brown [Michaelis on Schulz]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 17). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/11/1029/1391430/Radio/You're.a.Complicated.Man,.Charlie.Brown/ or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio101708a.mp3

Goldstein, Adam. 2007. The fears of a clown: Bio of 'Peanuts' cartoonist reveals a man prone to self-doubt and depression. Rocky Mountain News (October 19): http://www.rockymountainnews.com/drmn/books/article/0,2792,DRMN_63_5725966,00.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Schulz Sketched Own Life in 'Peanuts' Strip. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15296428

Leopold, Todd. 2007. The sad, wonderful, complicated life of Charles M. Schulz. CNN (October 16): http://edition.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/10/16/schulz.peanuts/?iref=mpstoryview

McLemee, Scott. 2007. Good Grief. Inside Higher Ed (October 10): http://www.insidehighered.com/views/2007/10/10/mclemee

Tucker, Ken. 2007. Mister Peanuts: The era of Woodstock – and Snoopy – lives on in a new bio of cartoonist Charles Schulz. Entertainment Weekly (October 26): 70

Updike, John. 2007. Sparky from St. Paul: A biography of Charles Schulz. New Yorker (October 22): 164-170

Scott, Jerry (SEE ALSO Baby Blues, Zits comic strips)

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2007. 'Baby Blues' and 'Zits' start here: Cartoonist Jerry Scott, who recently moved from Malibu to SLO Count, landed his first strip in 1980. San Luis Obispo Tribune News (October 15). Online at http://www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/story/167006.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jerry Scott Cartoonist -- "Baby Blues," "Zits". Washington Post Online (June 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_062102.htm

Scrivan, Maria

Paccia, David. 2017. Maria Scrivan - Cartoonist Survey #284. David Wasting Paper blog (January 18): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2017/01/maria-scrivan-cartoonist-survey-284.html

Pearlman, Jeff. 2017. Maria Scrivan. Jeff Pearlman's blog (303; April 4): http://www.jeffpearlman.com/maria-scrivan/

Unknown. 2014. Local Cartoonist Gains National Recognition. Stamford's It's Relevant (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FOv2omY08wI

Segar, E.C. *(SEE ALSO Popeye)*

*UP. 1938. Segar, Creator of Sailor "Popeye," Dead. [Troy NY] Times Record (October 14)

Shesol, Jeff

Shulock, Margaret (SEE ALSO Six Chix)

Degg, D. D. 2021. Margaret Shulock – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/22/margaret-shulock-rip/

Kwiat, Marjorie Ronald, 2021. Margaret Shulock. Facebook (October 17): https://www.facebook.com/margaret.shulock/posts/2433458390118005

Unknown. 2021. Margaret Shulock, September 27, 1949 – October 17, 2021. Rinker Funeral Home (October): http://www.rinkerfuneralhome.com/margaretshulock.html

Sickles, Noel *(SEE ALSO Scorchy Smith)*

Smith, Sidney *(SEE ALSO The Gumps)*

Kemp, Bill. 2018. PFOP: Million-dollar cartoonist got start in Bloomington. Pantagraph (August 12): https://www.pantagraph.com/news/local/pfop-million-dollar-cartoonist-got-start-in-bloomington/article_b2084c2f-fb39-51b0-86a8-31a5307788ab.html

*Unknown. 1923. Oh! Min! [car accident]. Editor and Publisher 56 (11; August 11): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-11_56_11/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Mrs. Sydney Smith Dies. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): 67. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/66/mode/2up

Unknown. Nd. Sidney Smith—From Goats to Gumps. https://chicagology.com/newspapers/chicagotribune/olddocyakgumps/

Soglow, Otto *(SEE ALSO Little King)*

*Allen, Emma. 2025. Emma Allen on Otto Soglow's Spot Art. New Yorker (Online December 14; In print December 22): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/takes/emma-allen-on-otto-soglows-spot-art

Maslin, Mike. 2017. Advertising Work by New Yorker Cartoonists, Part 10: Otto Soglow. Ink Spill (August 16): http://michaelmaslin.com/advertising-work-by-new-yorker-cartoonists-part-10-otto-soglow/

Sternecky, Neal

Starr, Leonard

Apatoff, David. 2015. An Artist's Attic, parts 1-4. Illustration Art blog (December 9-16): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-1.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-2.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-3.html ; http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2015/12/an-artists-attic-part-4.html

JGauth1458@aol.com. ? An Interview with Leonard Starr. Thundercats Zone: http://www.cheezey.org/thundercats/thundercats_interview.htm

Steier, Elena

Newton, Ronni. 2010. How a Local Cartoonist Found Her True Calling. Popular West Hartford Art League teacher Elena Steier tells her story. West Hartford, CT Patch (December 10): http://westhartford.patch.com/articles/how-a-local-cartoonist-found-her-true-callin. Archived at https://archive.org/details/steier-elena-how-a-local-cartoonist-found-her-true-calling

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Elena Steier, friend of ComicsDC, has passed away. ComicsDC (March 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/elena-steier-friend-of-comicsdc-has.html
Steier, Elena (ed). 2002. Slapped Together Comics Vol. One [anthology inc. John Kovaleski, Frank Mariani, Jay Scruggs and John Reynolds]. West Hartford, CT: Crazy Mama Productions
Steier, Elena. 2007. Endless Halloween: A Goth Scout Cartoon Collection. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier
Steier, Elena. 2007. The Living Dawn of the Night of the Goth Scouts. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier
Steier, Elena. 2011. The Queen of the Cosmos Volume 1: The Rise of the Bankers - Political cartoons 2009-2010. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier. Online at https://www.lulu.com/shop/elena-steier/the-queen-of-the-cosmos-volume-1-the-rise-of-the-bankers/ebook/product-18npmjyk.html
Steier, Elena. 2012. Thicker than Blood [Vampire Bed and Breakfast]. West Hartford, CT: Elena Steier
Steier, Lydia. 2024. ["We are reeling after the death of our vibrant, brilliant Mother, Elena Steier, early this morning"]. Lydia Steier Facebook (March 1): https://www.facebook.com/lydia.steier/posts/pfbid02gPMDy639FUx5MwxUiYrpdAk2ZjNCMVv6ZLaZSJnhe2J2ZkfcdsQRkUT9hq3njvSXl

Sterrett, Cliff *(SEE ALSO Polly and Her Pals)*

*Unknown. 1923. What Will Polly Think about This? [photograph of Cliff Sterrett and family]. Editor and Publisher 56 (6; July 7): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-07_56_6/page/8/mode/2up
*Unknown. 1924. ["Cliff Sterrett, who draws 'Polly and Her Pals' is back in his studio at King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York, having been ill with grip for three weeks."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up

Sutton, Ward

Boog, Jason. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Book-Reviewing Cartoonist Ward Sutton. Media bistro's Galleycat's Comicbookland (November 10): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/comicbookland/exclusive_interview_bookreviewing_cartoonist_ward_sutton_100154.asp
Cavanaugh, Tim. 2007. Hackwork hacked: The 'Kelly' cartoons bring back a golden age of parody [Ward Sutton's 'Kelly' cartoons for The Onion]. Los Angeles Times (March 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oew-cavanaugh29mar29,0,1927201.story?coll=la-opinion-center
Cavna, Michael. 2011. Image Of The Day: Ward Sutton's Village Voice mash-up cover [Comics Issue]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/image-of-the-day-ward-suttons-village-voice-mash-up-cover-comics-issue/2011/04/05/AFznO2mC_blog.html
Sutton, Ward. 2000. It's all part of... Party-Hopping Politics [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (May 23)
Sutton, Ward. 2000. New Airline Safety Features [comic strip]. New York Times (September 4): A19
Sutton, Ward. 2000. How to Make Your Pitch [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 30): 12
Sutton, Ward. 2000. Op-Art: Election Reaction 2000 [comic strip]. New York Times (November 9): A23
Sutton, Ward. 2000. Tales of Ambition [tipped-in comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (565; Fall): 77-92
Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Election special [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 21): 7
Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! How to be a Not Ready for Prime-Time Player [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 4): 4
Sutton, Ward. 2000. That's Entertoonment! Top Clues That Martha Stewart May Be Losing It... [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 7): 6
Sutton, Ward. 2001. Op-Art: Real-Life Reality Programs [editorial comic strip]. New York Times (January 13)
Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Cat in the Chad [Seuss parody cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): 16-17

Sutton, Ward. 2001. The continuing adventures of Elton John's hair [comic strip]. Sound and Vision (June): 118
Sutton, Ward. 2001. Celebrity Chef TV Shows [comic strip]. TV Guide (September 15): 44
Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: Prequel Mania! [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 27): 6
Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment!: News Evolution [comic strip]. TV Guide (November 10): 4
Sutton, Ward. 2001. That's Entertoonment! When TV Shows Collide! [comic strip]. TV Guide (December 1): 5
Sutton, Ward. 2002. That's Entertoonment! The Osbournes [comic strip]. TV Guide (April 27): 8
Sutton, Ward. 2003. Schlock 'N' Roll: Dumbo: A War Story Starring George W. [editorial comic strip]. Village Voice (October 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0342/sutton2.php
Sutton, Ward. 2004. Reporting for Duty [cartoon journalism on Democratic National Convention]. Village Voice (August 3rd). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0431/fsutton.php
Sutton, Ward. 2007. Op-Art: Reading Tea Leaves and Campaign Logos [political comic strip]. New York Times (November 18): Op-Ed 16
Sutton, Ward. 2008. Philip Roth Returns with his 25th Novel: A cartoon review by Ward Sutton. Village Voice (September 16). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-09-17/books/philip-roth-returns-with-his-25th-novel/ and http://www.villagevoice.com/slideshow/view/144736
Sutton, Ward. 2009. GM/DC Back in Black. New York Times (July 26)
Sutton, Ward. 2010. Monster Mash-Up. New York Times Book Review (March 21): 27
Tillotson, Kristin. 2005. Op-art: A former Twin Cities cartoonist draws attention with his bold and politically charged work [Ward Sutton]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 16): F1, 6

Selected Illustrations:

Brookhiser, Richard. 2000. A presidential personality [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times (December 14): A35
Killday, Gregg. 1998. Has Harry Knowles gone Hollywood? [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. Premiere (December): 45-6
Rosenthal, Jack. 1998. On Language: Broken records [illustrated by Ward Sutton]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 32-4
Sutton, Ward. 1998. John Leguizamo: Freak [ad for HBO tv movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 45
Sutton, Ward. 1998. Lone wolf: A Pulse! special report [illustrations]. Pulse! (September)
Sutton, Ward. 1998. Tower's 30-year-long, Strange Trip by the Bay [illustration]. Pulse (March): cover.
Sutton, Ward. 1999. Synthetic Pleasures The Village Voice (February 10): cover
Sutton, Ward. 2001. The Year in Jeers [cartoon]. TV Guide (January 6): cover

Swinnerton, Jimmy

Van Loan, C.E. 1906. Jimmy Swinnerton back with Little Bears. Los Angeles Examiner (August 5). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2007/06/swinnerton-visits-his-home-turf-1906.html
Weil, Martin. 1974. James Swinnerton, creator of early U.S. comic strips [obituary]. Washington Post (September 9)

Tatulli, Mark

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Mark Tatulli Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #294). TCJ.com (November 17): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=943&Itemid=48
Glynn, John. 2008. And now ... a very special interview with Mark "Lio/Heart of the City" Tatulli. GoComics blog (December 8): http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/777419/36762562 or http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2008/12/and-now-a-very-special-interview-with-mark-lioheart-of-the-city-tatulli.html
Ikenberg, Tamara. 2008. Welcome to Lio's twisted world: Mark Tatulli makes comic creepy fun. Courier-Journal.com (November 9): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20081109/FEATURES/811090307

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 21 - Mark Tatulli. Tall Tales Radio (April 14): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=108
Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 31 - Mark Tatulli & Dave Coverly. Tall Tale Radio (June 15): http://talltalefeatures.com/ttfradio/?p=185 and http://idisk.me.com/tom_racine/Public/TTR_31_Tatulli_Coverly_FINAL.mp3
Tatulli, Mark. 2009. True-Life Adventures of Cartoonists: Passion, Determination … and Good Timing. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 23
Tatulli, Mark. 2014. Desmond Pucket and the Mountain Full of Monsters. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Unknown. 1995. Columns and comic offered by Little [Mark Tatulli's 'Bent Halos' religious strip]. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 33-4
Unknown. 2008. 'Lio' Cartoonist Mark Tatulli Interviewed on New Universal Blog. E&P Online (December 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003920738
Unknown [John Glynn?]. 2020. 'Three Word Answer' Q&A with Mark Tatulli. Daily Cartoonist (March 31): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/03/31/three-word-answer-qa-with-mark-tatulli/

Thompson, Richard

Blog - http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/
Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1993. Why Things Are, Volume II: The Big Picture. New York: Ballantine
Achenbach, Joel and Richard Thompson (ill.). 1996. Why Things Are & Why Things Aren't. New York: Ballantine
Apatoff, David. 2016. Richard Thompson (1957-2016). Cartoon!st (July-August): 12-16
Apatoff, David, Nick Galifianakis, Mike Rhode, Chris Sparks, and Bill Watterson. 2014. The Art of Richard Thompson. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Auerbach, Anita. 2016. "Are You Ready?" "Noooo!". Find the Quiet blog (August 30): https://findthequiet.com/2016/08/30/are-you-ready-noooo/
Barber, Ellison. 2016. Local acclaimed illustrator dies at 58. WUSA9 (July 27): http://www.wusa9.com/news/local/local-acclaimed-illustrator-dies-at-58/282921078
Cavna, Michael. 2008. Interview With the Artist: "Cul de Sac's" Richard Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (August 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/interview_with_the_artist_cul.html
Cavna, Michael. 2011. Team Cul De Sac: Richard Thompson launches cartoon campaign to fight Parkinson's. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 21): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/01/team_cul_de_sac_richard_thomps.html
Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Comic Riffs' / Post Magazine Profile: 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson faces life's cruel twists with artful wit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-comic-riffspost-magazine-profile-cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-faces-lifes-cruel-twists-with-artful-wit/2011/05/18/AFiNaT7G_blog.html#pagebreak
Cavna, Michael. 2011. This Just In: 'Cul de Sac's' Richard Thompson wins the Reuben Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/this-just-in-cul-de-sacs-richard-thompson-wins-the-reuben-award/2011/05/28/AGlParDH_blog.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'Cul De Sac' Ends Sunday: Cartoon peers salute Richard Thompson. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/cul-de-sac-ends-sunday-cartoon-peers-salute-richard-thompson/2012/09/21/3d618d32-039c-11e2-9b24-ff730c7f6312_blog.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. End of the road for 'Cul de Sac': Readers bid farewell to a 'most wonderful "dysfunctional," and thereby normal, family'. Washingon Post (September 23)
Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson: Why Pixar filmmaker Pete Docter ("Up") tapped the "Cul de Sac" creator's gifts. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/09/the-art-of-richard-thompson-why-pixar-filmmaker-pete-docter-up-tapped-the-cul-de-sac-creators-gifts/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Art of Richard Thompson': Filmmakers 'excited' as docu selected for first NoVa Film Festival. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/25/art-of-richard-thompson-filmmakers-excited-as-docu-selected-for-first-nova-film-festival/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, acclaimed 'Cul de Sac' creator and Post contributor, dies at 58. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson, 58: Acclaimed creator of cartoon 'Cul de Sac' and Post contributor drew on what he loved. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 28): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/27/richard-thompson-acclaimed-cul-de-sac-creator-and-post-contributor-dies-at-58/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. These are the Richard Thompson masterpieces we'll most remember him by. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/these-are-the-richard-thompson-masterpieces-well-most-remember-him-by/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP, Richard Thompson: How the artist extends to us the hand of profound wit and humanity. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/31/rip-richard-thompson-how-the-artist-extends-to-us-the-hand-of-profound-wit-and-humanity/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Richard Thompson: The art of being a smart, humane artist in a vitriolic, wired world. Washington Post Comic Riffs (August 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/29/richard-thompson-the-art-of-a-being-a-smart-humane-artist-in-a-vitriolic-wired-world/

Cavna, Michael, Nick Galifianakis and Gene Weingarten. 2015. The Art Of Richard Thompson at Politics & Prose. Politics & Prose Bookstore (January 9): https://archive.org/details/PP150109ArtOfRichardThompson

Cavna, Michael, Gene Weingarten and Nick Galifianakis. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson. Politics and Prose (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGCfTorlJ3k&feature=share

Dueben, Alex. 2011. Thompson Visits the "Cul de Sac". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31259

Dunlap-Shohl, Peter. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Dies of Parkinson's Disease. Off and On: The Alaska Parkinson's Rag Blog (July 27): http://offandonakpdrag.blogspot.com/2016/07/cartoonist-richard-thompson-dies-of.html

Farago, Andrew. 2016. Richard Thompson, 1957-2016. TCJ.com (August 4): www.tcj.com/richard-thompson-1957-2016

Fenstermacher, Dustin. 2011. A portrait of 'Cul de Sac' cartoonist Richard Thompson. Washington Post.com (May 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/magazine/a-portrait-of-cul-de-sac-cartoonist-richard-thompson/2011/05

Frohnsdorff, Susan and Gregory Frohnsdorff. 2016. Between the Stacks - Remembering Richard Thompson, cartoonist and illustrator. Moultrie News (October 5): http://www.moultrienews.com/20161005/161009896/between-the-stacks---remembering-richard-thompson-cartoonist-and-illustrator

Fussell, James A. 2009. 'Cul de Sac' comic strip starts today in The Star. Kansas City Star (April 19): http://www.kansascity.com/238/story/1150747.html

Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Richard Thompson 1957-2016. National Cartoonists Society blog (July 27): http://www.reuben.org/2016/07/richard-thompson-1957-2016/

Gidner, Jerry. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson, Creator of Cul de Sac. Encore Stage & Studio (July 29): http://www.encorestageva.org/2016/07/29/remembering-richard-thompson/

Griepp, Milton. 2016. R.I.P. Richard Thompson, Creator of 'Cul de Sac'. ICv2 (July 27): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/35107/r-i-p-richard-thompson

Heaney, Francis and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. Holy Tango of Literature. Cincinnati, OH: Emmis

Lent, John A. 2016. "Scratchy sketchbook drawings, doodlings, exquisite caricatures and humorous paintings": Reviewing Richard Thompson's last books. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 10): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2016/08/scratchy-sketchbook-drawings-doodlings.html

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2016. RIP Richard Thompson. Dana Jeri Maier blog (August 4): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/rip-richard-thomspon

Malki, David. 2016. RIP: Richard Thompson, creator of "Cul de Sac". Wondermark blog (July 28): http://wondermark.com/rip-richard-thompson/

Martin, Michel. 2011. Coping With Disease While Capturing Childhood. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (May 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/05/23/136579290/-coping-with-disease-while-capturing-childhood and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2011/05/20110523_tmm_03.mp3

Martz, John. 2016. A Cartoonist Remembers His Hero, Cul de Sac's Richard Thompson. Slate's Browbeat blog (July 28): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2016/07/28/cartoonist_richard_thompson_of_cul_de_sac_dies_at_58.html

Mitchell, Bono. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson. Contingencies (November / December): 54-59

Nel, Philip. 2016. Dancing on the Manhole Cover: The Genius of Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 3): http://www.tcj.com/dancing-on-the-manhole-cover-the-genius-of-richard-thompson/

Paccia, David. 2010. Richard Thompson - Cartoonist Survey #125. David Wasting Paper blog (May 17): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/richard-thompson-cartoonist-survey-125.html

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bloomsday in the Committee Room. Daily Cartoonist (June 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/16/csotd-bloomsday-in-the-committee-room/

Platt, John R. 2011. Comic Strip Fans Team Up to Fight Parkinson's Disease: When cartoonist Richard Thompson announced he had Parkinson's disease, one fan decided to make a difference. Tonic (February 23): http://www.tonic.com/article/comic-strip-fans-team-up-to-fight-parkinsons-disease/

Procopio, Joe, David Apatoff, Nick Galifianakis, and Shena Wolf. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Richard Thompson: A Celebration of His Life and Art. Small Press Expo (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O9KvGvp0E2c

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 42 - Comic Con Syndication Panel. Tall Tale Radio (August 10)

Racine, Tom. 2009. Episode 60 - Richard Thompson. Tall Tale Radio (November 16)

Read, John. 2009. Richard Thompson: "I was always drawing when I shouldn't be". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 70-78

Rhode, Claire. 2016. Remembering Mr. Richard. ComicsDC blog (August 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/remembering-mr-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Richard Thompson. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (December 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/09/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-richard-thompson/

Rhode, Mike et al. 2011. Heroes Con 2011: Richard Thompson A Celebration. Heroes Con (June 4). Online at https://archive.org/details/HeroesCon110604RichardThompsonACelebration

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Richard Thompson's Richard's Poor Almanac(k). in Favorites: Critics, Artists and Bloggers on the Comics They Love; A Fundraiser for Team Cul de Sac, ed. by Craig Fischer. Boone, NC

Rhode, Mike. 2013. Richard Thompson Q&A at the 2008 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (2; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2015. New Eric Shansby painting for Team Cul de Sac. ComicsDC blog and Team Cul de Sac blog (January 29): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html or http://teamculdesac.blogspot.com/2015/01/new-eric-shansby-painting-for-team-cul.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. A short personal remembrance of Richard Thompson. ComicsDC blog (July 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/07/a-short-personal-remembrance-of-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. The early Thompson - Science fiction fandom art. Cul de Sac: The Blog of Richard Thompson (July 29): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2016/07/the-early-thompson-science-fiction.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Mike Rhode on Richard's Poor Almanac(k) by Richard Thompson (2011). ComicsDC blog (August 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/mike-rhode-on-richards-poor-almanack-by.html

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson (1957-2016). International Journal of Comic Art 18 (2 Fall / Winter): 417-420

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Catching up with Chris Sparks on Team Cul de Sac, OR The story of the $11,000 Bill Watterson sketch. ComicsDC blog (June 19): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/catching-up-with-chris-sparks-on-team-CDS.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Thompson art for National Geographic's New Everyday Science Explained. Cul de Sac blog (October 9): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2019/10/thompson-art-for-national-geographics.html

Rhode, Mike. 2019. Thompson art for National Geographic's Everyday Science Explained. Cul de Sac blog (October 10): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2019/10/thompson-art-for-national-geographics-1996-Everyday-Science-Explained.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. A small exhibit honoring Richard Thompson in South Carolina. Cul de Sac blog (October 6): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2021/10/a-small-exhibit-honoring-richard.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Richard Thompson, Chameleon. Cul de Sac blog (March 9): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2023/03/richard-thompson-chameleon.html

Rubin, Gail. 2016. Cartoonist Richard Thompson Made Us Laugh. Good Goodbye blog (August 26): http://agoodgoodbye.com/notable-obituaries/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/

Rubin, Gail. 2016. Richard Thompson '78; Cartoonist Richard Thompson made us laugh. Montgomery College's Insights (Fall): 44. online (December 6 2016) at http://mcblogs.montgomerycollege.edu/insights/2016/12/06/cartoonist-richard-thompson-made-us-laugh/

Scamvougeras, Anton. 2016. Life Without Richard Thompson by Anton Scamvougeras. ComicsDC blog (August 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/08/life-without-richard-thompson-by-anton.html

Schulz, Jean. 2015. A Visit from Chris Sparks with The Art of Richard Thompson. Schulz Museum (January 7): http://schulzmuseum.org/visit-chris-sparks-art-richard-thompson/

[Sheen, Carolyn?]. 2016. Sightings. Air & Space Magazine (October / November): 68-69

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2002. Brain Juice: American History. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Shields, Carol and Richard Thompson (ill). 2003. Brain Juice: Science. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Smith, Zack. 2008. The Strip Thing: Richard Thompson on Cul de Sac. Newsarama (October 16): http://www.newsarama.com/1300-the-strip-thing-richard-thompson-on-cul-de-sac.html

Solomon, Charles. 2014. Book Review: "The Art of Richard Thompson". Animation Scoop blog (December 9): http://blogs.indiewire.com/animationscoop/book-review-the-art-of-richard-thompson-20141209

Sorley, Lewis. 2016. 'Cul de Sac' creator Richard Thompson, a charming man who made charming art [letter; in print as A charming creator of charming art]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/cul-de-sac-creator-richard-thompson-a-charming-man-who-made-charming-art/2016/08/04/4cdadbba-58ed-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html

Sparks, Chris. 2010. Richard Thompson drawing Cul de Sac's Alice. jeditrue (March 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzUboz98WYk

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Interview with Richard Thompson. Comics Reporter (January 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/12135/

Thompson, Richard, A Skwish, Bill Mitchell, Cat Bowman Smith, David H. Cowles, Maria Riske, and Chris Fisher. 198? People In Your Neighborhood Mix-N-Match [Advertising flipbook for illustrators.] n.p.

Thompson, Richard. 2004. Richard's Poor Almanac. Cincinnati: Emmis Books

Thompson, Richard and Michael Rhode (ed). 2017. The Incomplete Art of Why Things Are. Silver Spring, MD: Picture This Press

Thompson, Richard, David Apatoff, Nick Galifianakis, Mike Rhode, Chris Sparks and Bill Watterson. 2018. Tout L'Art de Richard Thompson. Paris: Urban Comics

Various. 2016. Tributes to Richard Thompson. TCJ.com (August 1): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-richard-thompson/

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Weingarten, Gene, Gina Barreca and Richard Thompson (ill). 2004. I'm With Stupid. New York: Simon and Schuster

Whitt, Anne Hall. 1997. Suitcases, The [Autobiography of cartoonist's mother; illustrated by Thompson]. Crossnore School Edition

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins)*

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Tom Tomorrow Is High on Drawing for Kids & Rock Stars. The Future of Alt-Cartoons, Not So Much. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/_tom_tomorrow_with_pearl.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. 'There's way more competition for eyeballs.'; Cartoonist Tom Tomorrow took a creative step forward with 'Backspacer'. Washington Post (October 4): E6

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Tom Tomorrow's 'accidental' alt-press collection is donated to OSU's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/24/tom-tomorrows-accidental-collection-is-donated-to-osus-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Freyne, Patrick. 2017. Satirising Donald Trump: 'It's a struggle just to keep up'; Cartoonist Dan Perkins: It's hard coming up with something crazier than what's actually going on. Irish Times (July 4): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/satirising-donald-trump-it-s-a-struggle-just-to-keep-up-1.3139026

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Tom Tomorrow: Village Voice nuclear strike on career complete. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/10/08/tom-tomorrow-village-voice-nuclear-strike-on-career-complete/

Gross, Terry. 1998. [Political cartoonist Dan Perkins, otherwise known as Tom Tomorrow, the creator of the weekly syndicated cartoon strip 'This Modern World.' interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 23)

Marchant, Robert. 2020. New pet cat offers comfort for cartoonist Tom Tomorrow during coronavirus pandemic. Greenwich Time (May 8): https://www.ctinsider.com/news/coronavirus/greenwichtime/article/New-pet-cat-offers-comfort-for-cartoonist-Tom-15255756.php

*McLeod, Kembrew. 2025. Before he became Tom Tomorrow, political cartoonist Dan Perkins was a Zephyr employee making zines in Iowa City. Little Village (December). Online (December 12) at https://littlevillagemag.com/peak-iowa-dan-perkins-tom-tomorrow-political-cartoonists/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2015. Tom Tomorrow Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (January 23): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2015/01/23/tom-tomorrow-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Roth, Gil. 2015. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) – Signal Boost. Virtual Memories Show (125; July 14): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-125-signal-boost and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_125_-_Signal_Boost.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Dan Perkins (Tom Tomorrow) LIVE & #NJPoet Corner. Virtual Memories podcast (161, March 27): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-161-dan-perkins-tom-tomorrow-live-njpoet-corner and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_161_-_Dan_Perkins_Tom_Tomorrow__NJPoets_Corner.mp3

Tomorrow, Tom. 1992. Greetings From This Modern World [Intro by Bill Griffith.]. New York: St. Martin's

Tomorrow, Tom. 1994. Tune in Tomorrow [This Modern World strips]. New York: St. Martin's Press
Tomorrow, Tom. 1995. The trouble with brains [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (September 3): 60
Tomorrow, Tom. 1997. Dilbert empowers Xerox. San Francisco Bay Guardian (May 14):http;//www.sfbg.com/News/31/33/Opinions/index.html
Tomorrow, Tom. 1998. Penguin Soup for the Soul [comic strip collection]. New York: St. Martin's
Tomorrow, Tom. 1999. Holographic Dick Clark's New Year's Rockin' Eve: 2999! [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 22): 174-175
Tomorrow, Tom. 2000. When Penguins Attack! [This Modern World reprints]. New York: St. Martin's
Tomorrow, Tom. 2002. The Back Page [car alarms comic strip]. New Yorker (September 2): 154
Wernicke, Carl. 2008. Just who is 'Tom Tomorrow'? Pensacola News Journal (December 3). Online at http://www.pnj.com/article/20081203/OPINION/812030325

Tonra, Mark
Trent, W.P.

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Rarities: W. P. Trent panels. Daily Cartoonist (December 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/
*Unknown. 1928. Trent's 'Snob Stories' Start in Brooklyn Times Tomorrow. Brooklyn Daily Times May 27, 1928. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/
*Uknown. 1929. Cartooning a Leisure Art: W.B. Trent, Jr.'s Dad Figured Higher Education Would Only Hurt Career. Omaha World-Herald (August 14). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/01/rarities-w-p-trent-panels/

Trudeau, G.B. (Garry) *(SEE ALSO Doonesbury)*

Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1995. The secret life of Garry Trudeau. Washington Post (October 19).
Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. [Doonesbury creator Garry Trudeau and former combat photographer David Hume Kennerly leave Monday for a week in Vietnam.] Washington Post (May 2): C3.
Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1996. 'Colors:' Trudeau's comics relief? Washington Post (Jan 31):D3.
Jamison, Peter. 2007. Iraq War Challenges Creator of 'Doonesbury'. Valley News (October 23): http://www.vnews.com/10232007/4308460.htm
Kraske, Steve. 2010. Doonesbury Creator Gary Trudeau. KCUR's Up to Date (October 25). Online at http://www.kcur.org/uptodate.html#Monday and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/kcurstream.umkc.edu/UTD/UTD_10-25-2010.mp3
Lythgoe, Dennis. 2008. 'Trudeau' has rare cultural depth. Deseret News (August 17). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,700251130,00.html
*Miles, Donna. 2006. Cartoonist Helps Troops, Fisher House [Garry Trudeau]. Defense Visual Information Distribution Service (January 31): https://www.dvidshub.net/news/539897/cartoonist-helps-troops-fisher-house
Rose, Charlie. 2004. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (October 11): https://charlierose.com/videos/17524
Rose, Charlie. 2011. Garry Trudeau. Charlie Rose Show (January 18): https://charlierose.com/videos/14682
*Rubien, David. 1999. Brilliant career: Garry Trudeau. Salon (November 2): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/1999/11/02/trudeau/index.html
*Rubin, Barney. 1981. A change of strips [letter on Garry Trudeau]. New York Times (August 16)
Soper, Kerry D. 2008. Garry Trudeau: Doonesbury And The Aesthetics Of Satire. University Press of Mississippi
Sullivan, Kathleen J. 2014. Cartoonist Garry Trudeau to deliver lecture on a meaningful life Jan. 28 at Stanford. Stanford Report (January 6): http://news.stanford.edu/news/2014/january/trudeau-rathbun-lecture-010614.html
Tapper, Jake. 2013. 'Doonesbury' creator launches show on Amazon. CNN (May 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=62WMCr_ZMD8

Trudeau, Garry. 1984. The Year of the Yuppie. Newsweek (December 31): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 1988. The 80's Are Over. Newsweek (January 4): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Bunkering [Gulf War]. New York Times (June 25)
Trudeau, Garry. 1992. Sx. New York Times (November 30)
Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Comics, stripped [review of McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Times Book Review (February 13)
Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Great leaping illustrations! It works [review of The Way Things Work CD-ROM]!. New York Times (November 13).
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. The Overclass. Newsweek (July 31): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. Great Exhortations [satirical article on Newt Gingrich]. New Yorker (January 16): 92
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. You're outta here, Zulu. Washington Post (June 18): C4
Trudeau, Garry. 1999. 'I Hate Charlie Brown': An Appreciation [on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 16): A38
Trudeau, Garry. 2000. The New Middle Age. Newsweek (April 3): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 2000. Setting the tone: Day one, as the new guy hits the ground stumbling [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 105
Trudeau, Garry. 2001. Of being dubbed by Dubya: Just try refusing a nickname from the Leader of the Free World. Time (February 12): 96
Trudeau, Garry. 2016. Air Trump: A Short Play. New Yorker (October 24). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/24/air-trump-a-short-play
Unknown. 2007. 'Doonesbury' Creator, Troops Publish Book; Profits Go To Charity NBC30 (October 18): http://www.nbc30.com/news/14371929/detail.html
*Von Hoffman, Nicholas & Garry Trudeau. 1973. Trout Fishing In The Reflecting Pool or The Fireside Watergate. New York: Poplar
*Von Hoffman, Nicholas & Garry Trudeau. 1979. Tales From The Margaret Mead Taproom [stories of visiting American Samoa.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Turner, Morrie *(SEE ALSO Wee Pals; African-American)*

Newhouse, Dave. 2007. Despite illness, cartoonist not ready to put down pen ['Wee Pals' cartoonist Morrie Turner]. Oroville Mercury Register (February 4). Online at http://www.orovillemr.com/news/bayarea/ci_5156500
Robinson, Louie. 1973. Cartoonist with a Conscience: Morrie Turner teaches and preaches with a delightful group of multiracial characters. Ebony (February): 31-42. Scans online at http://books.google.com/books?id=RtcDAAAAMBAJ&lpg=PA134&ots=lgigfL86RR&dq=do%20rag&pg=PA31#v=onepage&q&f=false
Unknown. 1993. Educational videos [by Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (July 24): 32
*Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31
*Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34
*Unknown. 1996. Honors for several syndicated people [Jimmy Margulies, Mike Ramirez, Tom Batiuk, Morrie Turner]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

U-Z

Coyan, David. 2010. Alex Wilcox: A budding comic strip artist. Jackson County Times-Journal (March 5): http://www.timesjournal.com/articles/2010/03/05/news/doc4b918a97af675545158288.txt

Unger, Jim *(SEE ALSO Herman)*
Van Buren, Raeburn
Verbeek, Gustave
Von Cannon, Keith
Walker, Brian

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Walker Cartoonist, 'Hi and Lois'. Washingtonpost.com (February 28): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/auto_r_style_cartoon022803.htm#NOW

Walker, Mort *(SEE ALSO Beetle Bailey)*

Anderson, John D. 1976. Bringing Up Beetle [interview]. Soldiers (February): cover, 19-23. Online at http://johnadcock.tumblr.com/post/170206012304
Astor, Dave. 2007. Mort Walker to Receive National Cartoonists Society's Gold Key Award.

E and P Online (March 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003562119

Blitz, Bruce. 2010. Bruce Blitz Interviews Cartoonist Mort Walker and Beetle Bailey. BruceBlitzArt (March 28): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pSHs4fYuGoA

Burlas, Joe. 2000. Army honors 'Beetle Bailey' creator. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (May 26): 5

Fairless, Rob and Randy Ashby. 2012. "Special Presentation" Mort Walker Creator Of Beetle Bailey And Hi & Lois - LIVE Interview-11/23/12. 25thHourRadioShow (November 23): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=IR7cBZAiVGI

Franklin, Wes. 2010. Camp Crowder days [Mort Walker]. Neosho Daily News (October 23): http://www.neoshodailynews.com/opinions/columnists/x134239142/WES-FRANKLIN-Camp-Crowder-days

Harvey, R.C. 2009. The Mort Walker Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1021&Itemid=48

King, Kate. 2010. Drawing on experience: Peers salute 'Beetle Bailey' creator Mort Walker. Stamford Advocate (September 7): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Drawing-on-experience-Peers-salute-Beetle-647982.php

McTavish, Brian. 2005. 'Beetle' creator ready to capture a Tiger. Kansas City Star (April 20). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/11433856.htm

*Smith, Steve. 2025. Review: Emanata and Lucaflects, Blurgits and Maladicta: Mort Walker's Lexicon of Comicana. Panels & Prose (October 29): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/10/29/review-emanata-and-lucaflects-blurgits-and-maladicta-mort-walkers-lexicon-of-comicana/

Stark, Carol. 2010. Father of funnies inspired by Crowder. Joplin Globe (June 21): http://www.joplinglobe.com/editorial/x383277742/Carol-Stark-Father-of-funnies-inspired-by-Crowder

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mort Walker 'Beetle Bailey' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (October 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon101102.htm

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Beetle Bailey fans meet Mort Walker, the man behind the cartoon. Columbia Missourian (October 22): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/10/22/beetle-bailey-helps-bring-together-past-present-new-student-center/

Tucker, Sarah. 2010. Mort Walker: The artist behind Beetle Bailey; Comic creator honored in postal stamp presentation ceremony. Columbia Missourian (August 26): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/stories/2010/08/26/mort-walker-artist-behind-beetle-bailey/

Walter, Linda

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cartoonist Gets Her Final Resting Place. Daily Cartoonist (July 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/01/cartoonist-gets-her-final-resting-place/

Tollerton, Jackson. 2023. Remains of 1950s illustrator to be buried in Woodstock. NEWS10 (June 30): https://www.news10.com/news/ulster-county-news/remains-of-1950s-illustrator-to-be-buried-in-woodstock/

Watterson, Bill *(SEE ALSO Calvin & Hobbes)*

Cantor, Matthew. 2023. 'He created something magical': Calvin and Hobbes fans rejoice as creator plans first work in decades; Bill Watterson to publish a sombre 'fable for grown-ups' after disappearing from public eye in 1995. Guardian (February 22): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/feb/22/calvin-hobbes-bill-watterson-the-mysteries-new-book

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Angoulême: Bill Watterson's work goes on display today as grand comics festival kicks off. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-angouleme-bill-wattersons-work-goes-on-display-today-as-grand-comics-festival-kicks-off/

Combe, Liv / Full Stop. 2013. Searching for Bill Watterson; The creator of "Calvin and Hobbes" is notoriously reclusive. Does he owe it to his fans to stay in the spotlight? Salon (April 7): http://www.salon.com/2013/04/07/searching_for_bill_watterson_partner/

*Freeman John. 2026. Bill Watterson: The Interviews. downthetubes (January 8): https://downthetubes.net/bill-watterson-the-interviews/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Words from the Creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. New York Times (February 2)

O'Neill, Sy. 2005. A boy, his tiger and their best friend; Recalling a rare chat with the creator of 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 6): http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1128601 82382450.xml&coll=2

Rowan, Nic. 2023. Why Bill Watterson Vanished. The creator of Calvin and Hobbes is back, but the mystery is why disappeared in the first place. American Conservative (online August 14; in print September/October issue). Online at https://www.theamericanconservative.com/why-bill-watterson-vanished/

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics. ComicsDC blog (April 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

Watterson, Bill and Richard Thompson. 2015. The Art of Richard Thompson book excerpt: Thompson and Bill Watterson talk comics some more. Cul de Sac blog (April 2): http://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2015/04/the-art-of-richard-thompson-book.html

~~Wertz, Julia~~ (moved to Webcomics)

****William, Gaar***

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1925. Gaar Williams replaces Briggs in the Chicago Tribune [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (32; January 3): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-03_57_32/page/20/mode/2up

*Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1925. Gaar William... consistently good [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (4; June 20): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-20_58_4

*Unknown. 1924. ["Gaar Williams boasts that he was born in Indiana…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (44; March 29): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-29_56_44/page/6/mode/2up

Williams, J.R. *(previously misfiled under Comic Books)*

*Brainard, Henry Allen. 1925. Enjoyed Williams Cartoon [letter]. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/30/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [J. R. Williams profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (29: December 13): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-13_57_29/page/n31/mode/2up

Williams, J.R.. 1945. Born Thirty Years Too Soon. New York: Scribner's

Williams, J.R.. 1955. Redrawn By Request [Introduction by Russel Crouse. Includes cartoons from 1924-1955]. Garden City, NY: Hanover House

Wilson, Tom Jr. *(SEE ALSO Ziggy)*

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Tom Wilson, cartoonist, Ziggy. Mr. Media Interviews (February 4): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/04/interview-tom-wilson-cartoonist-ziggy.mp3

Unknown. 2009. 'Ziggy' cartoonist found himself, solace in character; Memoir derived from journals kept by Tom Wilson II. Gannett News Service (April 5): http://www.news-press.com/article/20090405/LIFESTYLES/904050325/1013/LIFESTYLES

Wood, Harry

Associated Press. 1943. Pioneer in Comic Strip Field Dies at 72 ['Intellectual Pup']. Los Angeles Times (May 15)

Unknown. 1943. Harry Wood, Artist, Creator of 'The Pup': Cartoonist Served Fifty Years on The Kansas City Star. New York Times (May 15)

Young, Chic and Dean *(SEE ALSO Blondie)*

3a. Web Comics, webcomics

(SEE ALSO 3. Comic Strips – electronic for transition from print to web)

General Studies

Comixpedia webcomic wiki - http://www.comixpedia.org/index.php?title=Main_Page

BUSINESS ASPECTS

Publishers, Companies, Studios

***Hiveworks**

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Hiveworks Artist Guild Calls Out Hiveworks Execs Mismanagement. The Beat (January 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hiveworks-artist-guild-calls-out-hiveworks-execs-mismanagement/

Tapas

Webtoon, Wattpad Webtoon)

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Webtoon announces new graphic novel program, Webtoon Unscrolled. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49799/webtoon-announces-new-graphic-novel-program-webtoon-unscrolled

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 interview: Ashleigh Gardner, SVP Publishing, Wattpad Webtoon Studios. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49801/icv2-interview-ashleigh-gardner-svp-publishing-wattpad-webtoon-studios

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Archie Editor Jamie Rotante on Bringing 'Big Ethel Energy' to Webtoon. ICv2 (June 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54378/icv2-interview-archie-editor-jamie-rotante

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: David Lee, VP of Content at Webtoon on Webnovel Adaptations and Developing a New 'IP & Creator Ecosystem'. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54372/icv2-interview-david-lee-vp-content-webtoon

Bennett, Steve. 2023. Confessions of a Comic Book Guy -- Once Again It's Webtoon Week. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54370/confessions-comic-book-guy-once-again-it-webtoon-week

*Kaplan, Ollie and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. Webtoon announces a slate of new programs aimed at helping creators in 2026 The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-announces-a-slate-of-new-programs-aimed-at-helping-creators-in-2026/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Wattpad Webtoon Studios announce new line of print graphic novels, Unscrolled. [Bobbie Chase]. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wattpad-webtoon-studios-announce-new-line-of-print-graphic-novels-unscrolled/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Webtoon Executives Discuss Plans After Nasdaq Debut — Including Creators, AI and More. Forbes (June 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/06/27/post-ipo-webtoon-executives-talk-future-plans-and-market-trends/

Stewart, Sophia. 2023. Ashleigh Gardner to Depart Wattpad Webtoon Studios. Publishers Weekly (May 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92316-ashleigh-gardner-to-depart-wattpad-webtoon-studios.html

Production

Distribution, Sales

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. TDC@20: Print v Webcomics—Someday We'll Look Back at This and Laugh? [Ted Rall, Scott Kurtz]. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/26/tdc20-print-v-webcomics-someday-well-look-back-at-this-and-laugh/

MacDonald, Heidi and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. AnimeNYC Webcomics and the Future. PW Comics World: More To Come (494, November 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1171

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Webcomic fans, rejoice: Library of Congress is launching a new archive for you. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog(June 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/13/webcomic-fans-rejoice-library-of-congress-is-launching-a-new-archive-for-you/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Moen Reveals Secrets Behind Funny, Educational "Oh Joy, Sex Toy". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=59536

Hurley, David. 2011. Rick Ellis: Half Baked. Don't Pick The Flowers blog (June 9): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=1284

*K-Comics Beat staff. 2025. K-Comics Beat's best webtoons and webcomics of 2025. K-The Beat (December 16): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/16/k-comics-beats-best-webtoons-and-webcomics-of-2025/
Langley, Travis "Papa Llama". 2009. Palace in the Sky Interview [Rocket Llama webcomic]. Rocket Llama blog (March 17): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/03/17/palace-in-the-sky-interview/
McConnell, Robin. 2010. What Things Do [Jordan Crane and Sammy Harkham on webcomic site]. Inkstuds (February 11): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2745 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100211%20What%20Things%20Do.mp3
O'Connor, Seamus and Philip Ewing. 2008. Beyond 'Beetle Bailey': New military-themed comics finding homes on the Internet. Navy Times (April 14): 40-41
rdewalt. 2017. Horrible News: Farewell Gene Catlow [strip by Albert Temple]. Fur Affinity (March 10): https://www.furaffinity.net/journal/8120166/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Rob Steibel. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/03/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-rob-steibel/
Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Mara "Meg" Maguire. Washington City Paper ArtsDesk blog (February 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/02/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mara-meg-maguire/
Rhode, Mike. 2012. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Gregory Uchrin [political cartoons]. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (April 26): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/04/meet-local-cartoonist-gregory-uchrin.html
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Emily R. Gillis on Jikosha and 24-Hour Comics. ComicsDC blog (March 27): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/emily-r-gillis-on-jikosha-and-24-hour.html
Unknown 2015. Winsted cartoonist, artist has exhibit at Burlington Library ["Ralf the Destroyer" webcomic by Scott Lincoln]. Burlington Register Citizen (February 2): http://www.registercitizen.com/general-news/20150202/winsted-cartoonist-artist-has-exhibit-at-burlington-library

Arroyal, Aidyn, aka Snailords

*Gassmallah, Sarahti. 2023. ["it was super fun hosting snailords tonight to talk about their webtoon Freaking Romance"]. Fantom Comics (September 26): https://www.instagram.com/p/CxrKSz5R2D6/
*Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Interview: Snailords on Freaking Romance and audience reactions "That's sugar to my boba." SnaiLords talks about his hit Webtoon series Freaking Romance, about a romance between parallel lives and the upcoming film adaptation for it. The Beat (May 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-snailords-on-freaking-romance-and-audience-reactions-thats-sugar-to-my-boba/
*Rhode, Mike. 2023. Snailords at Fantom Comics photos. ComicsDC (September 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/snailords-at-fantom-comics-photos.html
*Snailords and uru-chan. 2024. Snailords and uru-chan at Scrawl Books July 2024 [Webtoon; audio and photos; Aidyn Arroyal aka Snailords; uru-chan aka Chelsey Han]. Reston, VA: Scrawl Books (July 8): https://archive.org/details/snailords-and-uru-chan-at-scrawl-books-240708
*Unknown. 2023. An unOrdinary amount of Legal Trouble [Webtoon – Rocketship webcomic print rights lawsuit; Uru-chan; Snailords]. Webcomics Hubcast 3 (12; July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAr_ZNTSuIo

Belefski, Carolyn

*Carolyn's Substack - https://carolynbelefski.substack.com/
Axios, Ashleigh and Carolyn Belefski (ill.). 2015. Remind You of Someone? You Should Share These. White House blog (January 27): http://www.whitehouse.gov/blog/2015/01/27/remind-you-someone-share-these
Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Comics & Confections Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio
Belefski, Carolyn. 2011. Curls Picnic Sampler [minicomic]. Curls Studio
Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Comics for The White House. Carolyn Belefski blog (January 30): http://www.carolynbelefski.com/blog/2015/1/29/comics-for-the-white-house
Belefski, Carolyn. 2015. Curls is Here to Make Comics Fun Again! Bleeding Cool (March 8): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/03/08/curls-make-comics-fun/

*Belefski, Carolyn. 2025. New library card design for Fairfax County Public Library; Winning the library card design contest. Carolyn's Substack (December 18): https://carolynbelefski.substack.com/p/new-library-card-design-for-fairfax

Cavna, Michael. 2015. White House comics? How cartoonist Carolyn Belefski got an unexpected booster shot-in-the-arm from HealthCare.gov. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/white-house-comics-how-cartoonist-carolyn-belefski-got-an-unexpected-booster-shot-in-the-arm-from-healthcare-gov/

Reed, Liz. 2015. Ep. 28 Carolyn Belefski. People I Think Are Cool podcast (28, March 13): http://peopleithinkarecool.libsyn.com/ep-28-carolyn-belefski and http://traffic.libsyn.com/peopleithinkarecool/Ep28__Curls.mp3

Sorenson, Jen. 2015. Cartooning for the White House: A chat with the artist behind the #GetCovered comics. Fusion (January 29): http://fusion.net/story/41243/cartooning-for-the-white-house-a-chat-with-the-artist-behind-the-getcovered-comics/

Unknown. 2015. Women In Comics Month: Interview with Carolyn Belefski. PREVIEWSworld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=160953

Bettencourt, Vanessa

Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2016-2017. Polly and the Black Ink Book 1-5. Alexandria, VA: Violet West

Bettencourt, Vanessa. 2017. NotfromBrazil.com by Jon and Vanessa Vol. 1. Alexandria, VA: Violet West

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Vanessa Bettencourt. ComicsDC Blog (May 24): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/05/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-vanessa.html

Fahmy, Huda

*Bird, Betsy. 2024. Huda F Approved This Interview: A Talk with Producer Iris McElroy and Huda Fahmy about Creating Audiobooks from Comics! School Library Journal (August 15): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2024/08/15/huda-f-approved-this-interview-a-talk-with-producer-iris-mcelroy-and-huda-fahmy-about-creating-audiobooks-from-comics/

Chandrasegaram, Priya. 2021. Q&A with Huda Fahmy. Publishers' Weekly (November 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87903-q-a-with-huda-fahmy.html

*Fahmy, Huda. 2018. Yes, I'm Hot in This: The Hilarious Truth about Life in a Hijab. New York: Adams Media

*Fahmy, Huda. 2023. Huda F Cares? New York: Dial

*Fahmy, Huda. 2025. Huda F Wants to Know? New York: Dial

*Fahmy, Huda. 2025. Huda Fahmy on Airing Dirty Laundry Taboos in YA. Publishers Weekly (March 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/97411-huda-fahmy-on-airing-dirty-laundry-taboos-in-ya.html

*Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. 3 YA graphic novels that highlight the timelessness of teenage themes this autumn [Passport by Sophia Glock; Huda F Are You? by Huda Fahmy; Stars, Hide Your Fire by Kel McDonald and Jose Pimienta]. NPR (December 7): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/07/1061750798/3-ya-graphic-novels-that-highlight-the-timelessness-of-teenage-themes-this-autum

*Riemer, Carla. 2025. Graphic Novels: Huda F Wants to Know? School Library Journal (March 1): https://www.slj.com/review/huda-f-wants-to-know

*Simon, Scott. 2021. Huda Fahmy asks 'Huda F Are You?' in new book. Weekend Edition Saturday (November 20): https://www.npr.org/2021/11/20/1057618817/huda-fahmy-asks-huda-f-are-you-in-new-book and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2021/11/20211120_wesat_book_-_huda_f_are_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1057618817

Fink, Jess

Fink, Jess. 2016. Chester 5000 XYV Book 2: Isabelle & George. New York: Jess Fink

King, David Howard. 2016. How Victorian robot erotica freed Troy comics artist Jess Fink. The Alt (December 12): http://thealt.com/2016/12/12/victorian-robot-erotica-freed-troy-comics-artist-jess-fink/

King, David Howard. 2016. Jess Fink on the queering of Captain America. The Alt (December 14): http://thealt.com/2016/12/14/jess-fink-queering-captain-america/

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Jess Fink. Inkstuds (March 17): http://www.inkstuds.org/jess-fink/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/140317_Jess_Fink.mp3

Gran, Meredith

Leong, Sloane. 2016. Meredith Gran interviewed by Sloane Leong. Inkstuds (February 8): http://www.inkstuds.org/meredith-gran-interviewed-by-sloane-leong/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160208_Meredith_Gran.mp3

Guigar, Brad

Website - http://evil-inc.com/

Guigar, Brad. 2008-2009. Courting Disaster vols. 2-3. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2010-2012 Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vols. 5-7. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2015. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 8 Without Great Power… Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2016. Evil Inc. Annual Report : Vol. 9 The Ruby of Ragnoor. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Guigar, Brad. 2018. Evil Inc. Under New Management. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar

Gurewitch, Nicholas

Conser, S.W. 2008. Perry Bible Fellowship: Cartoonist Nicholas Gurewitch. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7878

Gurewitch, Nicholas. 2017. Notes on a Case of Melancholia Or: A Little Death. Rochester, NY: Perrible Books

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Nicholas Gurewitch Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/30/interview-nicholas-gurewitch-pt-2-of-2-2/

Papadimitropoulos, Thomas. 2012. Interview Corner #76: Nicholas Gurewitch. Comicdom (January 10): http://www.comicdom.gr/2012/01/10/interview-corner-76-nicholas-gurewitch/

Hayden, Jennifer

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Jennifer Hayden Tells 'The Story of My Tits'. Publishers Weekly (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68648-jennifer-hayden-tells-the-story-of-my-tits.html

Clough, Rob. 2016. Review: The Story Of My Tits - Jennifer Hayden. TCJ.com (March 22): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-story-of-my-tits/

"Comic Nurse". 2015. New Graphic Medicine Podcast Season Begins! Graphic Medicine (October 8): http://www.graphicmedicine.org/new-graphic-medicine-podcast-season-begins/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Hayden Shares Her Breast Cancer Survival Tale in "The Story of My Tits". Comic Book Resources (October 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hayden-shares-her-breast-cancer-survival-tale-in-the-story-of-my-tits

*Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. The Joy of Not Cooking: PW Talks with Jennifer Hayden. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99159-the-joy-of-not-cooking-pw-talks-with-jennifer-hayden.html

Hayden, Jennifer. 2015. The Story of My Tits. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comics

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 136: Jennifer Hayden. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/133112955640/episode-136-jennifer-hayden

Hickey, Nora. 2024. An Interview with Jennifer Hayden; "The more I draw, the more accurately I can document what's in my head. But the desire to combine beauty, energy, movement, and humor is the same as it's always been." Autobiographix (March 13): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-jennifer-hayden

Kasthuri, Raghavi Ravi. 2017. Book Review: The Story of My Tits, by Jennifer Hayden. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8: 12-113.
Online (October 3, 2016) at http://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/tmgsaFvxwaC22NryuvcS/full

Murphy, Tom. 2015. The Story of My Tits – Jennifer Hayden's Landmark Graphic Memoir Hits the Reader with Both Heartache and Hilarity. Broken Frontier (October 9): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/story-of-my-tits-jennifer-hayden-top-shelf-productions-cancer-memoir-comics-graphic-memoir-graphic-novel/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Jennifer Hayden, her breasts and their autobiographical comix: A pre-SPX interview. ComicsDC blog (September 17): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/jennifer-hayden-her-breasts-and-their.html

Roth, Gil. 2015. Jennifer Hayden & Summer Pierre: LIVE . Virtual Memories podcast (143, November 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-143-jennifer-hayden-and-summer-

pierre and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_143_-_Jennifer_Hayden_and_Summer_Pierre.mp3

*Roth, Gil. 2025. Jennifer Hayden. Virtual Memories Show (663; November 11): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-663-jennifer-hayden and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_663_-_Jennifer_Hayden.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Jennifer Hayden. Comics Alternative Podcast (November 20): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternaennifer-hayden/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews66-Hayden.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Jennifer Hayden. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175405

Kane, Kata

Kane, Kata. 2014. Alter Girl Book 1: Keep On Living. Baltimore: Kata Kane

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Kata Kane, Baltimore's Altar Girl. ComicsDC blog (March 20): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/03/kata-kane-baltimores-altar-girl.html

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Kata Kane's NBM double debut. ComicsDC blog (October 10): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/kata-kanes-nbm-double-debut.html

Unknown. 2017. Women in Comics Month: Interview with Kata Kane. PreviewsWorld (March 1): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/191091-Women-in-Comics-Month-Interview-with-Kata-Kane

Malki, David

Barrett, Grant. 2018. Piffle Swearing Replacement. Wayword Radio (January 20): https://www.waywordradio.org/piffle-swear-replacement/

Bowen, Isaac. 2021. David Malki!: Craft, Taste, & the Freedom To Make What You Like. Empowered Human Academy (38; July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4yKzXiZ2FnA and https://empoweredhumanacademy.com/38

Caine, Ethan. 2018. DTNS Labs Interview – David Malki. DTNSLabs podcast (October 22): http://www.dailytechnewsshow.com/dtns-labs-interview-david-malki/ and https://media.acast.com/dtns/dtnslabsinterview-davidmalki/media.mp3

Chiyowski, Peter and David Malki. 2024. Pintopia Launch ft. Peter Chiykowski's D&D Pins + David Malki's Wondermark Pins! Rock, Paper, Cynic (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2v8y7W5BQM

Dodge, Bill. 2008. David Malki! on Words & Pictures. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/8458

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Fernandes, Brian. 2018. The Quiet House with David Malki! Jordan, Jesse, Go! (Episode 554; October 23): http://www.maximumfun.org/jordan-jesse-go/jordan-jesse-go-episode-554-quiet-house-david-malki and http://traffic.libsyn.com/thornmorris/jjgo181023_ep554a.mp3

Harden, Chad. 2016. David Malki! and Wondermark. The Art of Engineering Podcast (10; November 15): http://taepodcast.libsyn.com/podcast/episode-010-david-malki-and-wondermark and http://traffic.libsyn.com/taepodcast/2016-1115_TAE_ep_010_-_David_Malki_-_Wondermark.mp3

Malki, David. 2016. Dispatches from the Mirror Universe. Medium (November 2): https://medium.com/@malki/dispatches-from-the-mirror-universe-a9421080ef8f#.ptar39dbm

Malki, David. 2016. A First Look Back at Wondermark Firsts. David Malki Patreon (October 31): https://www.patreon.com/posts/first-look-back-7130843

Malki, David. 2016. In February, I subscribed to all the presidential candidates' email lists. Medium (October 17): https://medium.com/@malki/in-february-i-subscribed-to-all-the-presidential-candidates-email-lists-d9b10ca77b4d#.ydzkxbjio

Montagne, Renee. 2010. And The Award For Convoluted Legalese Goes To ... [David Malki]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126224371&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/04/20100426_me_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=126224371

Thorn, Jesse. 2009. David Malki! Creator of "Wondermark" Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 8): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/david-malki-creator-of-wondermark.html

Thorn, Jesse. 2018. I Work Here: Inside the Work Space of 'Wondermark' Creator David Malki! Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=48kDQi2KCXw

Unknown. 2015. David Malki ! Designer, cartoonist (Wondermark). The Setup blog (January 27): http://david.malki.usesthis.com/

Unknown. 2017. David Malki! The Wallet Inspectors podcast (11; November): https://player.whooshkaa.com/episode?id=154078

Warmoth, Brian. 2007. Cursory Conversation: David Malki; The Wondermark webcomicker talks about Victorian humor and the zany book collection that powers his jokes. Wizard Universe.com (October 26): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006211086.cfm

Williams, Aaron. 2016. You Can See Opportunities That No One Else Can with David Malki!. Comics Manifest podcast (64): http://comicsmanifest.com/davidmalki/

McCranie, Stephen & Space Boy webcomic

Grunenwald, Joe. 2018. Interview: Stephen McCranie on bringing Space Boy from webcomic to print. The Beat (November 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-stephen-mccranie-on-bringing-space-boy-from-webcomic-to-print/

McMillan, Stephanie

Minimum Security webcomic site - http://minimumsecurity.net/blog/

Lyphe, Seymour. 2010. Welcome to R.A.G.E. – -Radio Against Global Ecocide! [interview]. R.A.G.E. podcast (January 21): http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/?p=19 and http://www.rageedm.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/Stephanie.mp3

Noguchi, Jamie

Onstad, Chris (SEE ALSO Achewood webcomic)

Heater, Brian. 2009. An (Extremely Brief) Interview With Chris Onstad. Daily Cross Hatch (June 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/02/an-extremely-brief-interview-with-chris-onstad/

Thorne, Jesse. 2009. Chris Onstad, Creator of Achewood: Interview. The Sound of Young America (January 5): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2009/01/chris-onstad-creator-of-achewood.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/tsoya/tsoya090105_chrisonstadachewood.mp3

Siegel, Tommy

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel Drew a Cartoon Every Day for 500 Days, and Made a Book Out Of It. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qYZPm-gqhQE

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel on Drawing Political Comics in 2020. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0WGs28CPssk

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Viral Cartoonist Tommy Siegel on Why Social Media Is Terrible. The Hilltop Show (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NsnN7QQhSCY

Mital, Sachyn. 2020. Tommy Siegel's Comic 'I Hope This Helps' Pokes at Social Media Addiction. Pop Matters (October 14): https://www.popmatters.com/tommy-siegel-interview-2648183577.html

Thornewill, Ben. 2020. P&P Live! Tommy Siegel | I Hope This Helps with Ben Thornewill. Politics and Prose (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4mtqRwQyAEs

Warner, Liz. 2020. Tommy Siegel, I Hope This Helps: Comics and Cures for 21st Century Panic. One More Page Books (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6CySzON6Cw

Stevenson, Noelle (aka ND Stevenson; aka Nate Stevenson)

*Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2025. NYCC ’25: ND Stevenson & Lee Knox Ostertag host a fireside chat. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-nd-stevenson-lee-knox-ostertag-host-a-fireside-chat/

Jewell, Sara L. 2021. Interview: Noelle Stevenson talks their new autobio Substack project. Acclaimed cartoonist Noelle Stevenson's new Substack project, I'm Fine I'm Fine Just Understand, launches today. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/noelle-stevenson-substack-interview/

Robinson, Tasha. 2021. Noelle Stevenson’s new comics Substack: ‘a beacon for people who are struggling’. She-Ra and the Princesses of Power’s creator explains their new plan for comics on mental health and transitioning. Polygon (October 5):

https://www.polygon.com/comics/22710867/noelle-stevenson-substack-transition-im-fine-just-understand
Rude, Mey. 2021. 'She-Ra' Creator Noelle Stevenson Explains Importance of Top Surgery. Out (January 13): https://www.out.com/celebs/2021/1/13/she-ra-creator-noelle-stevenson-explains-importance-top-surgery

Tan, Deandra "Nika"

Shapiro, Jacob. 2024. Deandra Tan, aka Nika, at Fantom Comics, March 23, 2024. Fantom Comics (March 23): https://archive.org/details/deandra-tan-aka-nika-at-fantom-comics-240323

Ukazu, Ngozi & Check Please!

Benshoff, Kirk. 2020. Coloring + Lettering + Beyond with Ngozi Ukazu. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGUm1FkbdY4
Berry, Dan. 2021. Ngozi Ukazu. Make It Then Tell Everybody (August 19): https://mitte.libsyn.com/ngozi-ukazu-0 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/229_Ngozi_Ukazu.mp3
Dar, Mahnaz. 2018. Ngozi Ukazu on Hockey, Queer Romance, and Her New Graphic Novel. School Library Journal (August 28): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=NgoziUkazuInterview
Fitzsimons, Kate. 2015. Ngozi Ukazu of Check Please Interview. Publishers Weekly More To Come (153, June 5): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=423
*Gagliano, Gina. 2025. Love that Chi-Chi! Ngozi Ukazu scores a different type of body checking with her new book, Flip. TCJ (November 17): https://www.tcj.com/love-that-chi-chi-ngozi-ukazu-scores-a-different-type-of-body-checking-with-her-new-book-flip/
Harper, David. 2020. Hockey Shit with Ngozi Ukazu. Off Panel (253, May 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-253-hockey-shit-with-ngozi-ukazu and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ngozi_Ukazu.mp3
Hibbs, Brian. 2018. October 2018's GN-of-the-month Club meeting for Check Please! with Ngozi Ukazu!!. Comix Experience (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZydG3r8LtA
Horne, Karama. 2019. Indie Comics Spotlight: How Ngozi Ukazu took Check Please! from college thesis to international phenomenon. Syfy (March 22): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/indie-comics-spotlight-how-ngozi-ukazu-took-check-please-from-college-thesis-to
Lynch, Maura M. 2018. In Conversation: Comics Creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts. Two indie comics creators discuss forging their own paths in a changing industry. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/in-conversation-comics-creators-ngozi-ukazu-and-taneka-stotts-c0a5d85a0ccb?ref=ksr_home
Lynch, Maura M. 2018. Ask a Creator: How Do I Launch My Comics Career? Indie creators Ngozi Ukazu and Taneka Stotts offer advice for emerging comics creators. Medium (September 18): https://medium.com/kickstarter/ask-a-creator-how-do-i-launch-my-comics-career-c2f3f671a78f
Serrao, Nivea. 2017. Ngozi Ukazu's Check, Please! gets a two-volume publishing deal. Entertainment Weekly (June 30): http://ew.com/books/2017/06/30/check-please-ngozi-ukazu-two-volume-published/
Siegel, Mark. 2020. In Conversation with Ngozi Ukazu, Lucy Knisley, and Gene Luen Yang. FirstSecondBooks Comics Relief: (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kj4NZmqDBKY
Steele, Amanda. 2019. NYCC '19 Interview: Ngozi Ukazu on Check, Please!, fandom & upcoming projects. Ukazu's next project is "art school meets A League of Their Own". The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-19-interview-ngozi-ukazu/
Ukazu, Ngozi. 2015. Check Please! Year One. Ngozi Ukazu
Ukazu, Ngozi. 2017. Check Please! Year Two. Ngozi Ukazu
Ukazu, Ngoizi. 2018. Check Please! Book 1: #Hockey. New York: First Second
Ukazu, Ngozi. 2019. Check Please! Year Three. Ngozi Ukazu
Ukazu, Ngozi. 2023. Check Please! Year Four. Ngozi Ukazu
Yaffe, Nathan, Karina Farek, and Jacob Andrews. 2021. Sports Mascots Drawing Challenge with Ngozi Ukazu. Drawfee (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wTV0lHgSPF4

Uru-chan (Chelsey Han)

Weinersmith, Zach

Caplan, Bryan and Zach Weinersmith. 2019. Open Borders: The Science and Ethics of Immigration. New York: First Second

Caplan, Bryan, Zach Weinersmith, Tim Kane and Alex Nowrasteh. 2019. Open Borders: The Science and Ethics of Immigration Book Forum. Washington, DC: Cato Institute (November 4). Online at https://www.cato.org/events/open-borders-science-ethics-immigration

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2017. Zach Weinersmith and Influential Books by American Women. PW Radio (248, October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=780&channel=8

Goff, Dan. 2018. Cartoonist Zach Weinersmith draws humor out of science. C-Ville (August 15): http://www.c-ville.com/cartoonist-zach-weinersmith-draws-humor-science/#.W3WbiCAna71

Weinersmith, Kelly and Zach. 2017. Soonish: Ten Emerging Technologies That'll Improve and/or Ruin Everything. New York: Penguin

Weinersmith, Zach. 2017. Today, the Statue of Liberty shrugs. Zach Weinersmith (January 29): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1xLndd-U4pAwdvGKGkZif96BQLE_t0tVnGbNHBubisyQ/preview

Wertz, Julia

Website - http://www.fartparty.org/

Arschin, Dana. 2015. Julia's Treasures. News 12 The Bronx & Brooklyn (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WewU2RmobSo

Axlerod, Lee. 2012. Work in Progress: Julia Wertz. Graphic Novel Reporter (January 13): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/work-progress-julia-wertz-interview

Carpou, Madeline. 2023. Of Comics, Children, and Community: In Conversation With Julia Wertz. Mary Sue (June 12): https://www.themarysue.com/of-comics-children-and-community-in-conversation-with-julia-wertz/

Constant, Paul. 2023. "That's a Lot of Me. I'm Sorry.": Talking with Julia Wertz about Ambition, Self-deprecation, and Learning How To Be Earnest. TCJ (May 8): https://www.tcj.com/thats-a-lot-of-me-im-sorry-talking-with-julia-wertz-about-ambition-self-deprecation-and-learning-how-to-be-earnest/

Georges, Nicole C. 2017. Julia Wertz & Roommate Advice with Morgan!!! Sagittarian Matters podcast (64; April 28): https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/e/episode-64-julia-wertz-roommate-advice-with-morgan/ and https://sagittarianmatters.podbean.com/mf/download/4bri9m/nicole_wertz.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2018. Julia Wertz. RiYL podcast (265, March 31): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-265-julia-wertz/ and https://riyl.podbean.com/mf/download/h6ej2w/julia_wertz_riyl_18.mp3

Heater, Brian. 2023. Julia Wertz. RiYL (596; August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U-Gj8JIK1U8

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Julia Wertz Says Goodbye to All That [in print as Goodbye to All That]. Publishers Weekly (January 13; in print January 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/91286-julia-wertz-says-goodbye-to-all-that.html

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Julia Wertz. A Case For Pencils blog (May 23): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/161000224539/julia-wertz

Merkel, Jayne and Julia Wertz. 2016. New York's Disappearing Storefronts. New York Times (August 28): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/27/opinion/new-yorks-disappearing-storefronts.html

Mitchell, Louis and Sara Nics. 2018. Julia Wertz on a Trip to Dead Horse Bay. New Yorker Radio Hour (September 14): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/julia-wertz-trip-dead-horse-bay/ and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/tnyradiohour/tnyradiohour091418c.mp3

Plitt, Amy. 2016. In Greenpoint, A Cartoonist's Tiny Studio Is Also a Cabinet of Curiosities. Curbed (January 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2016/01/25/in_greenpoint_a_cartoonists_tiny_studio_is_also_a_cabinet_of_curiosities.php

Plitt, Amy. 2017. Julia Wertz's 'Tenements, Towers & Trash' is a witty chronicle of an ever-changing NYC; The NYC cartoonist's new book is a testament to her obsessive love of New York City. Curbed New York (October 4): https://ny.curbed.com/2017/10/4/16421500/nyc-illustration-julia-wertz-tenements-towers-trash

Robinson, Max. 2009. Comics – The Fart Party Volume 2 by Julia Wertz. Baltimore City Paper (August 12)

Ross, Scott. 2016. Aha Moment: "My New York Diary". WNYC's Studio 360 (January 21): http://www.studio360.org/story/my-new-york-diary-julia-wertz/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio012116_cms567524_pod.mp3

Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Julia Wertz. Comics Alternative podcast (October 31): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-julia-wertz/

Sehgal, Parul. 2017. A Graphic Novelist's Passionate Anatomy of New York [in print as Sentimental Depictions Of New York]. New York Times (October 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/17/books/review-tenements-towers-trash-julia-wertz.html

Sohini, Kay. 2023. Sometimes getting your life together means making a mess of it first. In her graphic memoir 'Impossible People,' Julia Wertz reflects on alcoholism, sobriety and the unsustainability of life in New York City [in print as Escaping a life of 'comfortable misery; review]. Washington Post (May 21): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/05/12/impossible-people-julia-wertz-graphic-memoir/

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Julia Wertz! Process Party podcast (30; May 1): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-30-julia-wertz/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170501073425-4265wertz.mp3

Stewart, Tynan. 2023. Ordinary Despair: Tynan Stewart reviews Impossible People by Julia Wertz. Tynan Stewart' Solrad (June 12): https://solrad.co/ordinary-despair-tynan-stewart-reviews-impossible-people-by-julia-wertz

Umile, Dominic. 2017. A Cartoonist's Dazzling History of NYC: Julia Wertz's new black-and-white book of comics, Tenements, Towers & Trash, is a stirring ode to America's most densely populated metropolis. Hyperallergic (October 6): https://hyperallergic.com/403163/a-cartoonists-dazzling-history-of-nyc/

Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with Julia Wertz. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 079; March 26): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/80840468478/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-079-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_032614/download

Wertz, Julia. 2009. The Fart Party Volume 2 [autobiographical]. Baltimore: Atomic Book

Wertz, Julia. 2017. Tenements, Towers & Trash: An Unconventional Illustrated History of New York City. Black Dog & Leventhal

Wertz, Julia. 2022. Raising Felix: Oh, Christmas Tree. New Yorker (December 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-oh-christmas-tree

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: On My Fortieth Birthday. New Yorker (January 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-on-my-fortieth-birthday

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Love and Fear. New Yorker (February 22): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-love-and-fear

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Bury Me Already. New Yorker (June 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-bury-me-already

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Road Trip with a Toddler. New Yorker (August 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-road-trip-with-a-toddler

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Other People's Kids. New Yorker (September 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-other-peoples-kids

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Baby vs. Toddler. New Yorker (October 24): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-baby-vs-toddler

Yakas, Ben. 2018. Sketchy Interviews: Cartoonist & Amateur NYC Historian Julia Wertz. Gothamist (June 12): http://gothamist.com/2018/06/12/julia_wertz_interview.php#photo-1

***Wheeler, Kate**

*Website - https://katiewheelerart.com/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Sustainable Travel May Not Be Possible, but We Can Do Better; To me, nothing feels more selfish than planning a vacation as the world grapples with climate change. Washington Post (August 06): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/08/06/sustainable-travel-carbon-emissions/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. When Traveling With Pets, Planning Is Key; Extensive research for trips both big and small made our lives easier. Washington Post (July 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/pet-travel-international-europe/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Your Questions About the End of Roe, Answered; Here are some answers to reader questions about what it means for reproductive health care, civil rights and more. Washington Post (June 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/06/26/end-of-roe-v-wade-questions/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. The Real Meaning Behind Italians' Hand Gestures; Living in Italy and learning the language has taught me there's a gesture for almost everything. Washington Post (June 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/italian-hand-gestures/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. How Couples Therapy Helped My 10-Year Relationship in the Pandemic; Experiencing lockdowns and quarantines together has forced us to become totally honest about what we need. Washington Post (April 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/04/10/comic-kate-wheeler-communication-therapy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. What Moving to Rome Taught Me About Myself; I saw the move to Italy as a ticket to a new me. But I learned self-reinvention takes time and a lot of effort. Washington Post (April 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/04/02/moving-to-rome-italy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. We Made Our Big Move to Rome. Learning Italian Has Been Exhausting and Magical; You're constantly immersed in the language in a new country, whether you have the energy for it or not. Washington Post (March 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/19/learning-italian-moving-to-rome/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. Deciding to Move to Rome Was Easy. Then Came the Logistics; Getting our visa to Italy and thinking about how to transport our dog was the hard part. Washington Post (February 19): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/05/move-to-rome-italy-visa/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2022. I Dreamed of Moving to Rome During the Pandemic. Here's How I Made It a Reality [In print as My partner and I dreamed of moving abroad. The pandemic gave us the push we needed]. Washington Post (January 26): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/02/12/how-to-move-to-italy/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2023. More than just words: How language is tied to gender equality. Studies confirm that change in linguistic norms is a step toward gender equality. Washington Post (September 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/09/10/more-than-just-words-how-language-is-tied-gender-equality/

*Wheeler, Kate. 2023. Making a Graphic Novel from Start to Finish, a guest post by Kate Wheeler. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (August 3): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2023/08/03/making-a-graphic-novel-from-start-to-finish-a-guest-post-by-kate-wheeler/

Characters And Titles

Wigglesworth, Shelley. 2011. Getting graphic 'Under the Apple Tree': Kennebunk native releases first online graphic novel. Seacoastonline.com (December 29): http://www.seacoastonline.com/articles/20111229-ENTERTAIN-112290329

Achewood

Bardon, Melinda. 2009. New town, same Achewood; Renowned cartoonist Chris Onstad makes the move to Portland. Daily Vanguard (April 14): http://www.dailyvanguard.com/new-town-same-achewood-1.1714848

Hallett, Alison. 2009. Interviewing Achewood: On Talking Cats and Six-Panel Prisons. Portland Mercury (September 17): http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/interviewing-achewood/Content?oid=1657125

Hudson, Laura. 2012. Chris Onstad on His Return to the Uncanny 'Achewood' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (January 9): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2012/01/09/achewood-return-chris-onstad-interview/

Lopatto, Elizabeth. 2023. Achewood is back, and it's weirder than ever. The cult hit web comic sprawled in literary scope, pushing author Chris Onstad to burnout. Now, he thinks an

AI might help him manage it. The Verge (May 8): https://www.theverge.com/23713940/achewood-chris-onstad-return-patreon-ai-raybot

Melrose, Kevin. 2013. Chris Onstad debuts 'Achewood' animated clip, reveals TV hopes. Comic Book Resources (February 25): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2013/02/chris-onstad-debuts-achewood-animated-clip-reveals-tv-hopes/

Murray, Noel. 2009. Achewood returns! Onion AV Club (February 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/achewood-returns,23304/

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Authors@Google: Chris Onstad November 7 2008. AtGoogleTalks (December 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2ZOSZZTIiE

Onstad, Chris. 2008. Achewood: The Great Outdoor Fight. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. Achewood: Worst Song, Played on Ugliest Guitar. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Onstad, Chris. 2009. The Achewood Guide to: Negotiating Takeout While In A Serious Argument with a Significant Other. Vice 16 (8). Online at http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113.php and http://www.viceland.com/int/v16n8/htdocs/comics-onstad-113/1_large.gif

Raynor, Scott. 2008. 'Achewood:' not the average online comic. Western Courier (November 12): http://media.www.westerncourier.com/media/storage/paper650/news/2008/11/12/TheEdge/Achewood.Not.The.Average.Online.Comic-3538039.shtml

Rivera, Joshua. 2023. Cult webcomic Achewood is back, and bringing AI with it. Creator Chris Onstad tells us about his decision to bring Achewood back and turn Ray Smuckles into an AI. Polygon (May 9): https://www.polygon.com/entertainment/23712969/achewood-2023-ai-chris-onstad

Tyrrell, Gary. 2008. My Two Minutes With Chris Onstad. Fleen (November 10): http://www.fleen.com/archives/2008/11/10/my-two-minutes-with-chris-onstad/

Unknown. 2009. The Dude Has No Mercy: An Interview with Achewood's Chris Onstad. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/this-dude-no-mercy-107.php

Unknown. 2009. Let's Not Talk About Comics: Chris Onstad. Strip-for-me (June 16): http://www.strip-for-me.com/?p=1337

Axe Cop

AAlgar. 2010. 51 – The Axe Cop Guy. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 26): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/51-the-axe-cop-guy and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast51.mp3

Freedman, Elan. 2011. Surge Licensing Signs Web-Comic Phenomena Axe Cop TM For Exclusive Licensing And Entertainment Representation; Collaboration between 5-year old and 29-year old brothers, Axe Cop called "the best comic ever" [press release]. Business Wire (February 7): http://www.bradenton.com/2011/02/07/2937157/surge-licensing-signs-web-comic.html

Garling, Caleb. 2011. Axe Cop Fan Video Brings Outlandish Webcomic to Life. Wired's Underwire blog (February 7): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/02/axe-cop-fan-video/

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2011. How Axe Cop's artist took us to Bad Guy Earth to kill villains – and conquered the the internet. Io9.com (March 1): http://io9.com/#!5773703/axe-cops-big-brother-artist-takes-us-to-bad-guy-earth-to-chop-villains-heads-off

Manning, Shaun. 2011. Axe Cop Heads to "Bad Guy Earth". Comic Book Resources (January 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=30223

Martinson, Patti. 2010. Axe Cop! Ethan and Malachai Nicolle. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1665

O'Shea, Tim. 2010. Talking Comics with Tim - Ethan Nicolle. Comic Book Resources (December 27): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/12/talking-comics-with-tim-ethan-nicolle/

Unknown. 2010. I Am Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/i-am-axe-cop

Unknown. 2010. Brother of Axe Cop! Geekchicdaily (February 4): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/brother-axe-cop

Vado, Dan. 2010. Ethan Nicolle talks about Axe Cop and other things. SLG Radio (February 25): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-

and-other-things and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/slgradio/2010/02/25/ethan-nicolle-talks-about-axe-cop-and-other-things.mp3
Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Then They Grew Apple Hands That Could Shoot Apples': The Kindergartener-Created Comics Sensation AXE COP. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/02/then_they_grew_apple_hands_tha_1.html

Bite Sized Archie

Feeley-Lussier, Roger. 2023. Ron Cacace and Vincent Lovallo talk history and hijinks in 'Bite Sized Archie: Going Viral'. AIPT (June 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/27/bite-sized-archie-interview/
Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Exclusive Debut + Interview: Ron Cacace and Vincent Lovallo on Bite Sized Archie: Going Viral. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ron-cacace-and-vincent-lovallo-on-bite-sized-archie-going-viral/

Capes & Babes

Flick, Chris. 2008. Capes & Babes Sketchbook. Chris S. Flick
Flick, Chris. 2009. Capes & Babes 1: You Can't Print Flick. Chris S. Flick via Lulu.com
Flick, Chris. 2015. Capes & Babes 4: This Fur Don't Burn! Chris S. Flick
Hurley, David. 2011. Chris Flick: It's Capes & Babes time! Don't Pick The Flowers blog (September 15): http://www.dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=2042
Jochim, Jamais. 2009. WCRI #40 -Chris Flick. Webcomic Reviews & Interviews podcast (March 10): http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-33290/TS-199123.mp3
Mariano, Christopher. 2021. Drawing Werewolves with Chris Flick. Baltimore Comics (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vsQLZg_LTCc
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Chris Flick. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (March 22): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/22/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-chris-flick/
Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Of werewolf and comics store: North Virginian speaks on webcomic at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/chris-flick
Ruffin, Mark. 2010. Interview with Chris Flick at Capicon. Examiner.com (October 5): http://www.examiner.com/comic-books-in-washington-dc/interview-with-chris-flick-at-capicon-video
Shelley, Robert Paul. 2009. Episode-37 Capes n Babes by Chris Flick. Villains podcast (November 6): http://recordings.talkshoe.com/TC-31632/TS-289532.mp3

Chili's World

Casares, Santiago. 2013. Lunatic Tales [Silent strips]. Silly Penguin
Henry, Tina. 2014. Smudge JR Interview #3: Santiago Casares. Smudge Expo blog (February 21): http://www.smudgexpo.com/2014/02/21/smudge-jr-interview-3-santiago-casares/
Rhode, Mike. 2014. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Santiago Casares. ComicsDC Blog (March 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/03/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with.html

Girls with Slingshots

Website - http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/
Corsetto, Danielle. 2008-2016. Girls with Slingshots volumes 1-10. Shepherdstown, WV: Danielle Corsetto
Corsetto, Danielle. 2014. GWS is ending soon... until Hazel beats her way out of my head again. Girls With Slingshots (December 29): http://www.girlswithslingshots.com/comic/gws-ending-announcement/comments/#disqus_thread

Homestuck

Diaz, Anna. 2021. Andrew Hussie, the reluctant cult leader, on life after Homestuck. Polygon (November 11): https://www.polygon.com/features/22674181/andrew-hussie-interview-homestuck-psycholonials

The Oatmeal

Website - http://theoatmeal.com/
Aboraya, Abe. 2010. Eat Your Oatmeal: How a Fremont programmer created one of the web's top cartoons. Seattle Weekly (September 22): http://www.seattleweekly.com/2010-09-22/news/eat-your-oatmeal/
Barton, Chris. 2012. Web comic the Oatmeal helps with funding for Nikola Tesla Museum.

Los Angeles Times' Culture Monster blog (August 21): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/arts/culture/la-et-cm-the-oatmeal-tesla-museum-20120820,0,2907483.story

Cavna, Michael. 2012. FunnyJunk lawyer suing The Oatmeal cartoonist Inman over Indiegogo charity drive. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/funnyjunk-lawyer-suing-the-oatmeal-cartoonist-inman-over-indiegogo-charity-drive/2012/06/18/gJQAbZhDlV_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. The Oatmeal's Charity Drive: Inman's Indiegogo campaign closes with $220K — next: the money shot. Washington Post Comics Riffs (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeals-charity-drive-inmans-indiegogo-campaign-closes-with-220k--next-the-money-shot/2012/06/26/gJQAw9p13V_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Exploding Kittens': It's now officially the most-backed Kickstarter campaign ever. Here's how game's co-creator is dealing with that. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/exploding-kittens-its-now-officially-the-most-backed-kickstarter-campaign-ever-heres-how-games-co-creator-is-dealing-with-that/

Cavna, Michael. 2012. 'The Oatmeal' v. Funnyjunk Lawyer: Why Charles Carreon dropped his Indiegogo charity lawsuit. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-oatmeal-v-funnyjunk-lawyer-why-charles-carreon-dropped-his-indiegogo-charity-lawsuit/2012/07/06/gJQAND0pQW_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Tesla Museum: 'The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman on his latest successful Indiegogo campaign. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/tesla-museum-the-oatmeals-matthew-inman-on-his-latest-successful-indiegogo-campaign/2012/09/30/669e3188-0b5c-11e2-bd1a-b868e65d57eb_blog.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Kickstarter Of The Week: 'The Oatmeal' creator crowd-funds 'insanely fun' card game, 'Exploding Kittens'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/20/kickstarter-of-the-week-the-oatmeal-creator-crowd-funds-insanely-fun-card-game-exploding-kittens/

Donnelly, Paddy. 2010. Paddy Donnelly interviews Matthew Inman (The Oatmeal). Paddy Donnelly (January 13): http://vimeo.com/8728321

Golijan, Rosa. 2012. Website FunnyJunk republished several strips from The Oatmeal, a comic drawn by Matthew Inman; Cartoonist turns lawsuit threat into $100K charity fundraiser. MSNBC's Today's Digital Life (June 12): http://digitallife.today.msnbc.msn.com/_news/2012/06/12/12187665-cartoonist-turns-lawsuit-threat-into-100k-charity-fundraiser

Greenfieldboyce, Nell. 2012. Web Cartoonist Raises $1 Million For Tesla Museum. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/08/24/159925435/web-cartoonist-raises-1-million-for-tesla-museum and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/08/20120824_me_13.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=159925435

Inman, Matthew. 2012. How To Tell If Your Cat Is Plotting To Kill You. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Mullin, Joe. 2012. The Oatmeal sued over trademark by "Oatmeal Studios"; Lawsuit from FunnyJunk got dropped; now it's Oatmeal Studios v. The Oatmeal. Ars Technica (November 20): http://arstechnica.com/tech-policy/2012/11/the-oatmeal-sued-over-trademark-by-oatmeal-studios/

Opsahl, Kurt and Corynne McSherry. 2012. Charles Carreon Drops Bogus Lawsuit Against The Oatmeal Creator; Suit Was Blatant Retaliation Against a Public Critic. Electronic Frontier Foundation (July 3): https://www.eff.org/press/releases/charles-carreon-drops-bogus-lawsuit-against-oatmeal-creator

Orlowski, Andrew. 2012. Menaced cartoonist raises $60,000 for copywrong; Ignorant or cynical? The Register (June 12): http://www.theregister.co.uk/2012/06/12/inman_dmca_dumb/

Peregrin, Tony. 2011. Wild Oats: An Interview With The Oatmeal's Matthew Inman. Chicagoist (March 16): http://chicagoist.com/2011/03/16/wild_oats_an_interview_with_matthew.php

Pirillo, Chris. 2010. This Isn't Your Mom's Oatmeal. Gnomedex.com (August 30): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f9h5rcHHnaI

Pollitt, Michael. 2008. How to get online advertising for free; Adding hard-to-see tags to viral widgets worked well for one developer, but how ethical are his methods? The Guardian (February 13): http://www.guardian.co.uk/technology/2008/feb/14/searchengines.blogging

Stuef, Jack. 2012. The Secrets Of The Internet's Most Beloved Viral Marketer; Matthew Inman's site, The Oatmeal, is one of the biggest comics on the Web. Why the "envy of nearly every cartoonist" is suddenly under siege. BuzzFeed (December 7): http://www.buzzfeed.com/jackstuef/the-secrets-of-the-internets-most-beloved-viral-m

Unknown. 2011. MH Interview: Matthew Inman, The Oatmeal. Men's Health (December 3): http://www.menshealth.com.sg/guy-wisdom/mh-interview-matthew-inman-oatmeal

Unknown. 2012. An Interview with The Oatmeal- Matt Inman. Calendars.com (November 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wqtcH12Rz4I

Penny Arcade

Callaham, John. 2006. Penny Arcade Interview [Jerry Holkins]. Firing Squad.com (June 13): http://www.firingsquad.com/news/newsarticle.asp?searchid=10665

Callan, Jonathan. 2008. Tycho talks New "Penny Arcade" Game. Comic Book Resources (May 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=16553

Carnes, Carolyn / Flash Fire Communications. 2009. 2008 Penny Arcade Scholarship [Press Release]. Games Industry.biz (January 5): http://www.gamesindustry.biz/articles/2008-penny-arcade-scholarship--10-000-awarded-to-diane-melville-of-babson-college

Dahlen, Chris. 2007. Penny Arcade's Jerry Holkins and Mike Krahulik. Onion AV Club.com (June 7): http://www.avclub.com/content/interview/penny_arcades_jerry_holkins

Hansen, Liane. 2008. Online Comic 'Penny Arcade' Breaks Digital Ground. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98766594&ft=1&f=1008

Landau, Elizabeth. 2010. Geek Out!: 'Penny Arcade' writers on geekdom and games. CNN SciTech blog (March 29): http://scitech.blogs.cnn.com/2010/03/29/geek-out-penny-arcade/

Liu, Marian. 2008. "Penny Arcade" creators ride their webcomic to a whole new level; PAX, or Penny Arcade Expo, taking place Aug. 29-31 at the Washington Convention Center in Seattle, is the largest video-game conference, rivaling others like E3 and earning the nickname the "Woodstock for gamers." Microsoft, Electronic Arts, Blizzard and Nintendo will be exhibitors there. Seattle Times (August 25). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132156_pennyarcade24.html

Liu, Marian. 2008. A "Penny Arcade" for their thoughts; Q&A: Mike Krahulik and Jerry Holkins of the webcomic "Penny Arcade" talk about themselves and their inspirations. Seattle Times (August 24). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2008132178_pennyside24.html

Marshall, Rick. 2010. 'Penny Arcade' Creators Reveal The 'Splendid Magic' Of Webcomics, Gaming, And Their First Book Tour. MTV's Splash Page blog (February 22): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2010/02/22/penny-arcade-creators-reveal-the-splendid-magic-of-webcomics-gaming-and-their-first-book-tour/

Mautner, Chris. 2008. 'Penny' game retains its luster [Penny Arcade videogame]. Patriot-News (June 13). Online at http://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/patriotnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1213293314167680.xml&coll=1

Rahner, Mark. 2007. Penny Arcade: from spoofer to a top dog in video-game world. Seattle Times (August 23). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/entertainment/2003848681_pennyarcade230.html

Totilo, Stephen. 2005. An E3 For Everybody: Penny Arcade Expo Doubles In Second Year. MTV News (September 2): http://www.mtv.com/news/articles/1508895/20050902/index.jhtml?headlines=truev

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Fast Times At The 'Penny Arcade': Popular webcomic's co-creator, Mike Krahulik, chats about the comic strip that became so much more . Wizard Universe.com (October 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001970976.cfm

Warmoth, Brian. 2009. Webcomics To Watch: Tycho on "Penny Arcade". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=19713

Perry Bible Fellowship (SEE ALSO Gurewitch)

Destiny. 2009. What Happened to the Perry Bible Fellowship? 10 Zen Monkeys blog (March 30): http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2009/03/30/what-happened-to-the-perry-bible-fellowship/

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Gurewitch on Perry Bible Fellowship "Almanack". Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20621

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Perry Bible Fellowship Collection a Pre-order Hit. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6488199.html

PvP

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: 'PvP' Creator Scott Kurtz. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitterview_pvp_creator_sc.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The 'Riffs Interview: 'PvP' creator Scott Kurtz speaks today at Macworld. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/scott_kurtz_interview_dummy_en.html

Saint For Rent

Xu, Ru. 2012-. Saint For Rent. http://www.saintforrent.com/

Dambold, Michael. 2014. Webcomic Interview: Ru of Saint for Rent. Cambria Comics (April 18): http://cambriacomics.com/webcomic-interview-ru-saint-rent/

Townsend, Alex. 2016. Webcomic Spotlight: Saint for Rent Interview With Writer and Artist Ru Xu. The Mary Sue (June 2): http://www.themarysue.com/webcomic-spotlight-saint-for-rent-interview-with-writer-and-artist-ru-xu/

Williams, Aaron. 2016. Plan Your Day To Defeat Procrastination with Ru Xu. Comics Manifest podcast (36): http://comicsmanifest.com/ruxu/

Sluggy Freelance

Abrams, Pete. 1998. Sluggy Freelance: Is It Not Nifty [reprints of electronic comic strip]. Plan Nine Publishing

AstroNerdBoy. 2002. Pete Abrams, Creator of "Sluggy Freelance" Part 1-2. AstroNerdBoy's Comic Strips: www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Pete_Abrams-p1.html and www.astronerdboy.com/comic-strips/kiosks/advice/Pete_Abrams-p2.html

Hansen, Liane. 1998. Sluggy Freelance [interview with Pete Abrams, creator of on-line comic strip]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (September 13)

Ulysses Seen

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Ulysses and the road to the iPad. Comic Book Resources (June 3): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/ulysses-and-the-road-to-the-ipad/

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Apple changes content policy, allows Ulysses Seen in original format. Comic Book Resources (June 15): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/06/apple-changes-content-policy-allows-ulysses-seen-in-original-format/

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Apple Rethinks Its 'Ulysses' Ban. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (June 16): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/update-apple-rethinks-its-ulysses-ban/

Bosman, Julie. 2010. Joyce Found Too Graphic, This Time by Apple [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14ulysses.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Plump Irony: Come Bloomsday, Apple admits mistake over 'Ulysses' app. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 16): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_plump_irony_come_bloomsday.html

El Santo. 2010. Who Are You?: An interview with Ulysses "Seen"'s Robert Berry. Web Comic Overlook.com (June 15): http://webcomicoverlook.com/2010/06/15/who-are-you-an-interview-with-ulysses-seens-robert-berry/

Flood, Alison. 2010. Comic book publisher wins battle over nudity in iPad Ulysses; Apple admits censorship mistake and gives go-head to graphic novel of James Joyce's masterpiece - just in time for Bloomsday. Guardian (June 16): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/jun/16/ulysses-graphic-novel-apple-ipad

Newenham, Pamela. 2010. Ulysses phone app cleared after Apple backs down. Irish Times (June 15): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/ireland/2010/0615/1224272520637.html

Petrusich, Amanda. 2010. Stream of Conviviality For Leopold Bloom's Day [Ulysses Seen]. New York Times (June 10): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/11/books/11bloom.html

Yellow Peril

Noguchi, Jamie. 2013. The Client Is Always: Yellow Peril Book 2 [collection from November 8, 2010-January 23, 2012. Cover title: The Client Is Always: A Yellow Peril Collection]. Rockville, Md: Jamie Noguchi

4. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons

Global and Comparative Perspectives

References

General Studies

Animation

Caricature

Comic Books

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Resources

Bibliographies, Dictionaries, Encyclopedias

Catalogues, Collections, Libraries

Checklists, Guides

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Fanzines and Fans

Indices

Periodical Directory

4a. Comic Art

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Adams, Patch. 2004. My Life as a Cartoon Character. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 1-29

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. Simply…the Best. Stripschrift (November): 18-21

Browne, Bill. 2004. Animator's Notebook. Cartoonist PROfiles (March): 28-31

Cobb, Mark Hughes. 2004. Smoke Screen: Exhibit Takes a Cartoonist's Look at Smoking. Tuscaloosa News (October 19): 1D, 3D

Elliott, Stuart. 2004. Advertising [Brand Characters]. New York Times (August 27): C4

Groth, Gary. 2004. The Last Century: It Wasn't So Bad After All. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 3-5

Heer, Jeet. 2005. School for Sketchers. Boston Globe (January 2)

Johnson , Malcolm. 1970. David Claypool Johnston. Worcester, Massachusetts: American Antiquarian Society

Johnson, I.S. 1937. Cartoons. Public Opinion Quarterly (1:3): 21-44

Lent, John A. 2004. The Printed Word. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 451-457

Lent, John A. 2005. Comic Art of the United States Through 2000, Animation and Cartoons: An International Bibliography. Westport, Connecticut: Praeger

McClellan, Steve. 1992. Growing Fast: Syndicated Children's Shows Continue to Find a Home. Broadcasting (Vol. 122, No. 4): 36, 50

Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning School Opens Doors in White River Jct. www.thedartmouth.com (November 19)

Pesek, Cara. 2004. Doane Apologizes for 'Play in the Field' Postcards. Lincoln Journal Star (December 16)

Rusch, Mark T. 2004. The Deranged Episode: Ironic Dissimulation in the Domestic Scenes of Edward Gorey's Short Stories. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 445-455

Unknown. 1959. Cartoons. Art in America (Winter): 38-43

Xu Ying. 2005. Report of the Cartoon Art Festival. Cartoon Information (January 1): 3

Yan Wu. 2005. The Largest Cartoon Research Library in U.S. Humor and Satire (January 20): 11

General Studies

Advertising

Hitt, Jack. 2016. The Battle Over the Sea-Monkey Fortune [in print as You Will Be Amazed!]. New York Times Magazine (April 17): MM58. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/17/magazine/the-battle-over-the-sea-monkey-fortune.html

Charles Atlas

Associated Press. 1999. Charles P. Roman [Charles Atlas comic strip ad creator obituary]. Associated Press (July 17)

Bateman, Oliver Lee. 2017. Muscle, Smoke, Mirrors. Paris Review blog (March 20): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/20/muscle-smoke-mirrors/

Hurtado, Patricia. 2000. Judge deems Charles Atlas case weak [suit against DC Comics for Doom Patrol's Flex Mentallo character]. Newsday (August 31): A16

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2000. The ad that made an icon out of Mac. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 80-87

Neumeister, Larry. 2000. Comic Parody Lawsuit Dismissed [Charles Atlas sued DC Comics over 'Flex Mentallo']. Associated Press (August 31)

Newman, Maria. 2001. Hey, Skinny! Charles Atlas lives. The man is dead, but the name has kept its muscle for 70 years. New York Times (May 31): A20

Paschal, Jan. 2001. Shopping: Need body work? Surf with Charles Atlas. Reuters (March 15)

Stump, Greg. 1999. Archetypical ad spoke to generations of 97-pound weaklings [obituary for Charles Roman, creator of Charles Atlas ad]. Comics Journal (218; December): 21

Sullivan, John. 2000. Charles Atlas trademark lawsuit against DC Comics is held as a legal weakling. New York Times (August 31): A19

Unknown. 1999. Mind and Muscle [editorial on Charles Roman creator of Charles Atlas comic strip ad campaign]. Washington Post (July 28): A22

Joe Camel smoking campaign

Artistic Aspects

Associations, Guilds, and Awards

National Cartoonists Society and Reuben Awards

National Cartoonists Society website - http://www.reuben.org/

Beifuss, John. 2016. National Cartoonists Society to hold meeting in May in Memphis. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 22): http://www.commercialappeal.com/entertainment/arts/top-cartoonists-society-to-meet-in-memphis-2ea59e46-dc5e-758e-e053-0100007f92a1-373122431.html

Brinkley, Bill. 1949. Comic Strip Artists Here on Four-Day Stand; Work to Be Exhibited in Library of Congress. Washington Post

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. When I was President. Daryl Cagle's blog (August 11): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/11/when-i-was-president/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. More of When I was President. Daryl Cagle's blog (August 12): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/12/more-of-when-i-was-president/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Still More of When I was President. Daryl Cagle's blog (August 13): https://darylcagle.com/2019/08/13/still-more-of-when-i-was-president/

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Crane, Kirkman share a top cartooning award. Washington Post (May 28)

Cavna, Michael. 2015. NCS Reuben Awards: 'Family Circus'' Jeff Keane to receive Silver T-Square Award ('I will not be asking for a recount'). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/ncs-reuben-awards-family-circus-jeff-keane-to-receive-silver-t-square-award-i-will-not-be-asking-for-a-recount/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 2015 Reuben Awards: So what's it like to be caricatured by MAD's Tom Richmond? (Event speakers talk back.) Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/29/2015-reuben-awards-so-whats-it-like-to-be-caricatured-by-mads-tom-richmond-event-speakers-talk-back/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 2016 Reubens: Michael Ramirez, Anton Emdin are big winners at 'the Golden Globes of comics'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/29/2016-reubens-michael-ramirez-anton-emdin-are-big-winners-at-the-golden-globes-of-comics/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Lynda Barry, Ann Telnaes win top honors at 2017 Reuben Awards for cartoonists. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/28/lynda-barry-ann-telnaes-win-top-honors-at-2017-reuben-awards-for-cartoonists/

Cavna, Michael and Tom Racine. 2012. 2012 Reuben Awards: MAD's Richmond, Post's Galifianakis react to big wins. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-reuben-awards-mads-richmond-posts-galifianakis-react-to-big-wins/2012/05/29/gJQAz5UuyU_blog.html#pagebreak

Chatfield, Jason. 2021. Day 1 Intro. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kXbSPoYvC0c

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. What is the NCS? National Cartoonists Society (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vM0Jlm01p-8

Conser, S.W. 2017. National Cartoonists Society in Portland. KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 8). online at https://kboo.fm/media/58388-national-cartoonists-society-portland

Cravens, Greg. 2016. Last-minute Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 4

Davis, Jim and Bill Griffith. 2023. Bill Griffith wins 77th Annual NCS Reuben Award for Cartoonist of the Year. National Cartoonists Society (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UyiddynvrBI

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Griffith Wins the 77th Reuben Award – Named 2022 NCS Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (September 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/07/bill-griffith-wins-the-77th-reuben-award-named-2022-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Latisha Moore – Gone Far Too Soon [NCS]. Daily Cartoonist (November 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/26/latisha-moore-gone-far-too-soon/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Latisha Moore – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/18/latisha-moore-rip/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Jeff Keane reflects on four years as NCS President. Daily Cartoonist (June 17): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/06/17/jeff-keane-reflects-on-four-years-as-ncs-president/

Gustafson, Bob. 1965. Connecticut Cartoonists Golf Tournament. National Cartoonists Society Newsletter (September): 18-19. Scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2012/02/national-cartoonists-society-newsletter.html

Heintjes, Tom and David Folkman. 2023. A Garden State of Mind: Looking Back at the 2023 Reuben Awards. Hogan's Alley (November 12): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/11/10/a-garden-state-of-mind-looking-back-at-the-2023-reuben-awards

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Bill Griffith wins the Reuben Award. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bill-griffith-wins-the-reuben-award/

Michaud, Ronald (ed.). 1984. The NCS Newsletter April 1984. Online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2009/06/ncs-newsletter-april-1984.html

Minow, Nell. 2018. Funny Business: The National Cartoonists Society 2018. Medium (May 29): https://medium.com/@cranberries/funny-business-the-national-cartoonists-society-2018-9668915a135b

Morrison, Bill. 2016. Cartoonists take on Memphis. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 2-3

National Cartoonists Society. 2016. 2015 NCS Cartoonist of the Year Nominees! National Cartoonists Society (April 12): http://www.reuben.org/2016/04/2015-ncs-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees/

National Cartoonists Society. 2017. 2016 Cartoonist Of The Year Nominees Announced! National Cartoonists Society (March 2): http://www.reuben.org/2017/03/2016-cartoonist-of-the-year-nominees-announced/

Stemmle, Tom. 2016. NCS bestow Jaffee, Roth and Walker with The Medal of Honor. The Cartoon!st (March-April): 11-13

Unknown. 1948. Cartoonists exhibit here. St. Petersburg Times Magazine (March 21): 1, 3. online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2010/02/1948-remembering-ncs-in-st-petersburg.html

Unknown. 1959. Cartoonists Honored; Creator of 'Gasoline Alley' and Others Cited Here. New York Times (April 22)

Unknown. 1962. Luncheon Is Planned By Cartoonists Society. New York Times (October 21)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonists Will Honor Paige at Dinner Jan. 25. New York Times (January 16): S5

Unknown. 1993. Reuben finalists all on Universal roster. Editor and Publisher (February 27): 34

Unknown. 2009. National Cartoonists Society Seeks Entries for its Division Awards. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927097

Unknown. 2021. NCS Chapter Round-Up. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pybgpuWn-r8

Unknown. 2021. 75th Annual NCS Reuben Awards. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IIzMdK3mhUE

Unknown. 2021. National Cartoonists Society Celebrates 75th Anniversary with St. Jude Fundraiser. National Cartoonists Society (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Eg-5fqiuSE

Unknown. 2022. NCS 75th Anniversary Auction Raises $54K for St Jude Children's Research Hospital. National Cartoonists Society (January 10): https://www.nationalcartoonists.com/2022/01/ncs-75th-anniversary-auction-raises-54k-for-st-jude-childrens-research-hospital/

Unknown. 2023. Digital Playbill for the 77th Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (November 6): https://nationalcartoonists.com/digital-playbill-2023/?v=f24485ae434a

Unknown. 2023. Latisha L. Moore January 23, 1976 - November 26, 2023 (47 years old). Echovita (n.d.): https://www.echovita.com/us/obituaries/fl/vero-beach/latisha-l-moore-17339076

Various. 2023. 2023 NCS Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u1XqY4ZhPXE

National Cartoonists Society - Great Lakes chapter

Website - http://www.ncs-glc.com/

Society of Illustrators

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. What is the Society of Illustrators? National Cartoonists Society (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PePDreXjRvU

Collecting and Fans

Fans

Exhibitions / Exhibits, Festivals, Conventions

Exhibitions / Exhibits

*Degg, D. D. 2025. An Early History of Newspaper Illustration and Cartooning. Daily Cartoonist (November 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/an-early-history-of-newspaper-illustration-and-cartooning/

*Unknown. 1897. Illustrating the Progress of Art in Journalism [newspaper cartoonists]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 24): 1-6. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/an-early-history-of-newspaper-illustration-and-cartooning/ and https://www.facebook.com/share/p/17xSbnhLkH/ and https://archive.org/details/illustrating-the-progress-of-art-in-journalism-sf-chronicle-18970224

Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making, Museum of Modern Art

Website - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/flash.html

Checklist - http://moma.org/exhibitions/2007/comic_abstraction/Comic_Abstraction.pdf

Marcoci, Roxana. 2007. Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making [fine art exhibit catalogue] New York: Museum of Modern Art

Masters of American Comics exhibit

Goddard, Peter. 2006. Krazy Kat to Peanuts late, great comic strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Toronto Star (November 25). Online at

http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1164279188579andcall_pageid=968867495754andcol=969483191630
Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. See You in the Funny Papers [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (October 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/13/arts/design/13comi.html
Rosen, Steven. 2005. Strip show: Comics masterworks hitting art museums [‘Masters of American Comics’ exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (December 21). Online at http://www.dailynews.com/entertainment/ci_3331106
Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping The Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm

Wisconsin Funnies exhibit

Danky, James Philip; Denis Kitchen; J Tyler Friedman; and Paul Buhle. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years Of Comics [exhibit catalog]. West Bend, Wisconsin : Museum of Wisconsin Art
Ferrett, Rob and Dean Knetter. 2020. Exhibit Celebrates Wisconsin's Place In Comic Strip History. Wisconsin Public Radio (August 10): https://www.wpr.org/exhibit-celebrates-wisconsins-place-comic-strip-history and http://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm200810l2.mp3
Friedman, J. Tyler. 2020. A Discussion with Paul Buhle on Wisconsin Comics. Museum of Wisconsin Art (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TCV1BmyFuB0
Friedman, J. Tyler. 2020. Artist Talk with Denis Kitchen. Museum of Wisconsin Art (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_SL54aAfWBs
Harris, Eleri, 2020. Virtual Panel Discussion: The Nib; Eleri Harris will moderate a panel of cartoonists including Matt Bors, Chelsea Saunders, Matt Lubchansky, and Niccolo Pizarro [Wisconsin Funnies exhibit]. Museum of Wisconsin Art (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YyMqwnzxZl0
Higgins, Jim. 2020. 'Wisconsin Funnies' highlights comics artists from the Badger State, including Denis Kitchen and Lynda Barry. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (September 16): https://www.jsonline.com/story/entertainment/arts/2020/09/16/wisconsin-funnies-highlights-comics-artists-badger-state/5762597002/ and https://www.jsonline.com/picture-gallery/entertainment/arts/2020/09/16/wisconsin-funnies-fifty-years-comics-museum-wisconsin-art/5761197002/
Museum of Wisconsin Art. 2020. Museum of Wisconsin Art Announces "Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years of Comics"; More than 200 works by thirty-one artists illustrate the history of comics in Wisconsin. PRNewswire (August 3): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/museum-of-wisconsin-art-announces-wisconsin-funnies-fifty-years-of-comics-301104156.html
Museum of Wisconsin Art. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: Fifty Years of Comics exhibit videos. Museum of Wisconsin Art: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLgxBu4_dvAEeXbdJ2rH_lFrmEZTry66RD
Unknown. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies: A look at 50 years of Badger-style comics that represent cultural works of art. Wisconsin Examiner (August 10): http://www.milwaukeeindependent.com/syndicated/wisconsin-funnies-a-look-at-50-years-of-badger-style-comics-that-represent-cultural-works-of-art/
Yogerst, Chris. 2020. Wisconsin Funnies Shows Comic’s Deep Roots in the American Midwest: A Review. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 11): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2020/08/wisconsin-funnies-shows-comics-deep.html
Young, Frank M. 2020. Comix Curation In The Age Of COVID: An Interview With James Danky. TCJ (December 16): http://www.tcj.com/comix-curation-in-the-age-of-covid-an-interview-with-james-danky/

Festivals
Conventions
Comic Arts Conference
~~Small Press Expo / Expo / SPX~~
International Comic Arts Festival / *Forum*
Ohio State University Festival of Cartoon Art
San Diego Comic Con
Legal Aspects
Copyright, Patents, Trademarks

Plagiarism

Museums

Unknown. 1995. Several exhibitions at cartoon museums. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33

Welch, Mary Alma. 1995. End note [Steve Geppi's Diamond International Galleries opens]. Washington Post (January 28): D3

Cartoon Art Museum (San Francisco, CA)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Show and Speakers at S.F. Museum [exhibit featuring political cartoons from The Wasp]. E&P Online (June 7)

Bruntz, Karen. 1995. Art. San Francisco Bay Guardian 29 (21; February 22): 9

*Cartoon Art Museum. 2025. FY 2025 Year in Review and Annual Contribution Campaign. Thank YOU! Cartoon Art Museum (December 26): https://www.cartoonart.org/annual-contributions-2025

Coe, Alexis. 2013. Recent Acquisitions: Batman Illustrator Donates Rare Comics to the Cartoon Art Museum. SF Weekly's Exhibitionist blog (January 11): http://blogs.sfweekly.com/exhibitionist/2013/01/batman_comics_illustrator_cartoon_art_museum_donation_jerry_robinson.php

Fagan, Kevin. 2009. Rod Gilchrist - Cartoon Art Museum exec – dies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 7): B-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/07/BAVF16ARKQ.DTL

Falco, Tom. 2016. He Curates The Cartoon Art Museum; How Perfect. Huffington Post (September 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/tom-falco/he-curates-the-cartoon-ar_b_11921040.html

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2002. Spark Generators: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Eisner]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Hastings, Jon 'Bean' (ed). 2003. Spark Generators II: Cartoonists and Their Influences [Cartoon Art Museum benefit book. Cover by Kaluta]. San Francisco: CAM Press

Snyder, Michael. 1995. Taking the funnies seriously [cartoon museum expansion]. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 23).

[Unknown]. 1990. Oddball museums in the Bay Area. Sunset (Central West) 183 (October): 22-25

Unknown. 1994. Museum moving to a bigger S.F. space. Editor and Publisher (December 10): 36

Geppi's Entertainment Museum

Abruzzese, Sarah. 2005. Pop culture museum to open in Baltimore: Venture will display entrepreneur's collection of cartoons, toys and other memorabilia. Baltimore Sun (October 24)

Albertson, Karla Klein. 2006. Familiar faces on the stuff of childhood. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 25). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/living/home/design/15354624.htm

Brody, Alan. 2006. Some hot Baltimore tourist attractions are deep in red ink. [Maryland] Gazette (December 14). Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/121406/fredcou181454_31981.shtml

Cannady, Sheryl. 2018. Library Receives Donation of Popular Art Valued in the Millions; Largest Donation of Comic Books in Library History Includes the Original Storyboards for the Creation of Mickey Mouse. News from the Library of Congress (May 30): https://www.loc.gov/item/prn-18-072/library-receives-donation-of-popular-art-valued-in-the-millions/2018-05-30/

Catron, Michael. 2006. Michael Catron, Former Publisher, on Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opening: 'Everyone Should Go'. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/9298.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Library of Congress acquires its largest donation of comic books ever. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/30/library-of-congress-acquires-its-largest-donation-of-comic-books-ever/

Feeney, Mary K. 2006. A Baltimore Toyland From Yesteryear. Washington Post (December 8): WE42

Friedman, Gene. 2006. New museum in Baltimore aims to attract young collectors. Reading Eagle (September 8?). online at http://www.readingeagle.com/re/weekend/15359862.asp

Geppi, Steve. 2010. Steve Geppi Video. MovingPicturesDemo (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dAa-JikoGgU

Gerding, Stephen. 2006. CBR Visits Geppi's Entertainment Museum. Comic Book Resources (August 29): http://comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8246

Greenwood, Ashton. 2018. Geppi Makes Multimillion Dollar Donation of Comic Books, Pop-Culture Memorabilia to Library of Congress. Diamond Comic Distributors (May 30). Online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/05/pr-geppi-makes-multimillion-dollar.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Overwhelming': Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens Today. ICv2 (September 8): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9287.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Museum of Steel: Cartoon History in a Single Bound. New York Times (September 6). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2006/09/06/arts/design/06pop.html

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #328 - Steve Geppi & Antony Johnston. KTCU (August 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=124767

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2018. Geppi's Entertainment Museum to close as comic and art collection heads to Library of Congress. Baltimore Sun (May 30): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bs-fe-geppis-20180529-story.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Arnold Blumberg, Geppi's Entertainment Museum's first curator, remembers the museum. ComicsDC blog (June 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/arnold-blumberg-geppis-entertainment.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Sara Duke discusses Steve Geppi's Museum donation to the Library of Congress. ComicsDC blog (June 20): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/sara-duke-discusses-steve-geppis-museum.html

Shapiro, Stephanie. 2006. On exhibit: artifacts of all our childhoods. Baltimore Sun (September 7). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/lifestyle/bal-to.museum07sep07,0,3236910.story?coll=bal-artslife-today

Unknown. 2005. Space For Comic Museum Approved At Camden Yards: Officials Hope To Open Museum In Almost One Year. WBAL (June 2). online at http://www.thewbalchannel.com/entertainment/4560947/detail.html?rss=bal&psp=news

Unknown. 2006. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Opens. Scoop (August 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13097&si=121

Unknown. 2016. Geppi's Entertainment Museum Celebrates 10th Anniversary on September 6. Scoop (September 2): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=183494

Unknown. 2018. Steve Geppi Makes Multi-Million Dollar Donation of Comics, Pop Culture Items to Library of Congress. Scoop (May 30): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?articleID=213163

Walker, Childs. 2005. Stadium authority approves Geppi's comic book museum: It would be over Sports Legends site; lease still needs OK from Assembly. Baltimore Sun (June 2). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/bal-to.geppi02jun02,1,6277666.story?coll=bal-features-headlines&ctrack=2&cset=true

Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Collector opens Super Heroes Museum. Indianapolis Star (March 31). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070331/LOCAL/703310495

Schneider, Rob. 2007. Superhero museum readies for opening. Indianapolis Star (March 29). Online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070329/BUSINESS/70329030

Unknown. 2008. Indianapolis Super Heroes Museum closes. Associated Press January 8): http://www.wthr.com/global/story.asp?s=7592960

International Museum of Cartoon Art (Rye, NY / Boca Raton, FL)

Armstrong, Kiley. 1986. Castle walls alive with cartoons [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Jun 28):A6.

Associated Press. 1996. Cartoon museum opens doors. Kansas City Star (Mar 11).

Associated Press. 1996. Museum of Cartoon Art opens in Florida. The Journal [Arlington County, VA] (Mar 15):C39.

Associated Press. 2008. Stolen Mickey Mouse watercolors recovered 17 years after NY theft [from International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Newsday (January 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/newyork/ny-bc-ny--cartoontheft0105jan05,0,4370497.story

Astor, David. 1995. Groundbreaking at a cartoon museum: Mort Walker shovels the first dirt at the site of a major cultural institution rising in South Florida. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 38-9

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full weekend for a new museum. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 38-39

Astor, David. 1996. Toon-full Weekend For A New Museum [from Editor & Publisher]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Astor, David. 1997. Friend Inspired Beetle Character [and donation to the International Museum of Cartoon Art by Mort Walker]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 37

Beach, Randall. 2002. 'Beetle Bailey' creator eyes city for cartoon museum. New Haven Register (February 17)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Comic relief: Auction to aid Cartoon Museum. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 13)

Bushouse, Kathy. 2001. Cartoon museum may become first hotel in downtown Boca. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (December 7)

Bushouse, Kathy and Jennifer Peltz. 2001. Museum to auction early 'Mickey' art to cover debt [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 26)

Bushouse, Kathy and Neil Santaniello. 2001. Mickey Mouse cartoons to be put on block once more [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 22)

Chavez, Stella M. 2001. Cartoon museum bids come up short again. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 9). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-cpcartoon09jun09.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dnews%2Dpalm

Daviss, Bennett. 1987. World of funnies is 'warped with fancy, woofed with dreams' [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Smithsonian (Nov):180-195.

Demaline, Jackie and Art Thomas. 1991. Museum celebrates the art of the cartoon [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Albany Times Union (Apr 28):G11.

Fellows, Lawrence. 1977. Where Krazy Kat Lives [Museum of Cartoon Art] New York Times (January 14): C9

Ferguson, Chaka. 2001. Museum Fails to Sell Mickey Drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 19)

Gilbert, Anne. 2001. Boca cartoon museum to sell some of its treasures. Miami Herald (May 6)

Gray, Kevin. 1990. Chasing purloined panels: How the cartoon-theft case was cracked [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Gannett Westchester Newspapers (March 11)

Gregory, Chris. 2001. The Money The Mouse Deserves [International Museum of Cartoon Art auction]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Margolick, David. 1989. Law: At The Bar; In Dick Tracy's latest caper, 'The Case of the Purloined Panels,' a law firm is embarrassed [Museum of Cartoon Art stolen comic strips]. New York Times (October 20)

Margolis, Lynne. 2001. The funniest museum you'll ever visit: Cartoon collection finds a home in Florida. Christian Science Monitor (April 24)

Moonan, Wendy. 2001. Antiques: When Mickey was just a minor mouse [International Museum of Comic Art auction of Disney storyboards]. New York Times (May 4): E39

Murphy. 1998. Go Joe go [Joseph Scelsi, director of development and finance at Words & Pictures Museum]. VMag 1 (5; March)

Olsher, Dean. 1998. Cartoon museum. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 15)

Palmer, Brian and Maureen Madden. 2001. Problems mar auction of first Mickey Mouse drawings [International Museum of Comic Art]. CNN (May 19): http://www.cnn.com/2001/US/05/19/mickey.mouse.auction/index.html

Pearce, Sarah. 2002. Beetle Bailey looking to camp in art gallery [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Yale Daily News (January 31). online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=17888

Pensa, Patty. 2001. Mystery donor lends cartoon museum $650,000 to stave off foreclosure. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (October 12)

Rhode, Michael. 2001. Mickey on the Block: Museum Sells Original Art from First Mickey Mouse Cartoon to Pay Rent. Comics Journal (232; April): 18

Sanderson, Peter. 1981. End Notes [on Harold Gray and Little Orphan Annie and Peter Arno exhibits at Museum of Cartoon Art]. Comics Feature (11; August): 80-82

Schlich, Kim; Schlich, Victor. 1985. One-of-a-kind museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Travel Holiday 163(Jan):40.

Schwan, Gary / Palm Beach Post. 2001. Comic relief: Councilman seeks buyers for Boca cartoon museum; Boca Raton City Councilman David Freudenberg said he is working on a proposal to sell the building to a private hotel. Miami Herald (October 12)

Schwan, Gary. 2001. Mickey Might Save Day For Boca Museum [International Museum of Comic Art auction]. Palm Beach Post Art (February 23)

Serchay, David. 1996. International Museum of Cartoon Art Opens. Coral Springs [FL] City News (Sep 14):4C-5C.

Serchay, David. 1996. Laughter Rings in Boca Raton: The International Museum of Cartoon Art. Florida Living Magazine 16(6; Jun):50.

Sgro, Vincent. 2001. Cartoon Art Auction Includes First Sketches of Mickey Mouse [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Bloomberg (April 26): http://quote.bloomberg.com/fgcgi.cgi?T=finer99_art.ht&s=AOugp4BWJQ2FydG9v

Springer, Brooke. 2006. Cartoon museum loses future home [Mort Walker's National Cartoon Museum]. Stamford Advocate (September 14). online at http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/local/scn-sa-cartoonmuseum2sep14,0,1094953.story?coll=stam-news-local-headlines

Stump, Greg. 1998. International Museum gets a cool million. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22.

Unknown. 1994. Groundbreaking for museum in Florida. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. More funds coming for cartoon building [for International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 35

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon credit card for Florida museum. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Unknown. 1995. Museum gets early drawings of Mickey [by Disney artist Ub Iwerks; donated by Steve Geppi]. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Mort Walker gives cartoon museum report. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 58

Unknown. 1988. America's most unusual museums [Museum of Cartoon Art, Rye Brook]. Good Housekeeping 206(May):226.

Unknown. 2001. Anonymous loan keeps Boca cartoon museum open. Associated Press (October 11)

Unknown. 2001. Can cartoon museum succeed here? [International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Greenwich [CT] Time (August 28). online at http://www.greenwichtime.com/news/greenwich/2001-08-28/article3.shtml

Unknown. 2001. Unclear if First Mickey Mouse Sketches Auctioned (also titled: Mickey Mouse sketches in auction limbo)[International Museum of Comic Art]. Reuters (May 20)

Unknown. 2001. Museum Auctions Prize Cartoons [International Museum of Comic Art]. Associated Press (May 13)

Unknown. 2001. Museum of Cartoon Art in Jeopardy. Associated Press (July 3)

Museum Of Comic And Cartoon Art (aka MOCCA, New York, NY)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. MoCCA Art Festival [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Sequential Tart (May)

Dean, Michael. 2012. MoCCA Aims for Improved Location: Closure Not Permanent. TCJ.com (July 11): http://www.tcj.com/mocca-aims-for-improved-location-closure-not-permanent/

Torres, Aileen. 2005. 'The Funnies' - not just for kids anymore: Soho museum with the politics behind comic strips [Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. Villager 74 (50; April 20). online at http://thevillager.com/villager_103/thefunniesnotjust.html

Unknown. 2005. N.Y. Museum Spotlighting Cartoons by Women. E and P Online (May 10)

Shapiro, Gary. 2006. In Comics, Villains Needed [NY Museum of Comic and Cartoon Art]. New York Sun (August 31). online at URL: http://www.nysun.com/article/38915

National Gallery of Caricature and Cartoon Art (Washington, DC)

Astor, David. 1993. A cartoon museum is planned in D.C. Editor and Publisher (Februar 6): 34-35

Astor, David. 1995. D.C. is the site for a cartoon museum: The gallery will showcase Art Wood's huge collection. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 38

Grauer, Neil A. 1993. Comics gallery's panels of experts. Washington Post (Nov 28):G3.

Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Hundreds attend grand opening of cartoon art museum in D.C. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 41

Richard, Paul. 1995. The stars of strips forever: Washington's newest gallery exhibits a compendium of cartoon history. Washington Post (Apr 30):G4.
Richard, Paul. 1996. [German artist Heinrich Kley]. Washington Post (April 7)
Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon museum in Washington, DC]. Editor and Publisher 128(15; Apr 15):38.

ToonSeum

Machosky, Michael. 2010. Comics fans are drawn to Pitsburgh's many shops, museum. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (February 8): http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/pittsburghtrib/lifestyles/family/s_666132.html
Smith, Pohla. 2012. ToonSeum comic books in storage damaged in recent rains. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 6): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/12066/1214846-53.stm
Unknown. 2009. Pittsburgh's ToonSeum Opens two New Exhibits. E&P Online (January 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003926880

Toy and Action Figure Museum's Oklahoma Cartoonists Collection

Unknown. 2006. Oklahoma joint toy and comics museums hold fete. Joplin Independent (October 4): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/mariwinn1159987889

Words and Pictures Museum

Brown, Judson. 1999. Part of Cutlery Building sold [by Kevin Eastman, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles creator]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 5)
Brown, Judson. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum closing. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 6): 1
Dean, Michael. 1999. Words & Pictures Museum comes to a virtual end. Comics Journal (212; May): 16-17
McQuaid, Cate. 1995. Comics [Words and Pictures Museum]. Boston Phoenix 24(16; Apr 21):6.
Mitchell, Phoebe. 1999. Museum, magazine team up [Words & Pictures Museum and Yankee Magazine raising endowment]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (February 1)
Russell, Fiona. 1999. Hello/Good-bye from W&P! The Words & Pictures Museum of Sequential Art to go virtual! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 4

Schools

Center for Cartoon Studies

Albright, Charlotte. 2014. Cartooning Gets Practical in White River Junction. VPR News (July 18): digital.vpr.net/post/cartooning-gets-practical-white-river-junction
Cramer-Fendelman, Judith, Margaret S. Crocco and William Gaudelli III. 2010. Bubbling With Thought. Columbia University Teacher's College Press Room (February 4): http://www.tc.columbia.edu/news/article.htm?id=7340
Hakala, Sonja. 2005. Toon Town: Center for Cartoon Studies to open in White River Junction. Vermont Guardian (March 25). online at http://www.vermontguardian.com/local/0105/CartoonStudies.shtml
Lubin, Gus. 2005. Cartoonist school opens doors in Vermont [Center for Cartoon Studies]. Dartmouth Staff (April 18). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2005041801040
Mitchell, John. 2004. Cartooning school opens doors in White River Jct. [Center for Cartoon Studies]. The Dartmouth (November 19). online at http://www.thedartmouth.com/article.php?aid=2004111901040
Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Notes From A Trip To The Center For Cartoon Studies. Comics Reporter (April 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/notes_from_a_trip_to_the_center_for_cartoon_studies/
Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Griffith and James Sturm, Cartoonist and Director, Center for Cartoon Studies. Washingtonpost.com (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/12/07/DI2005120700496.html
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The Center for Cartoon Studies—More Than Just a School. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6286049.html

Joe Kubert School

Website - http://www.kubertsworld.com/kubertschool/KubertSchool.htm

Freedman, Samuel G. 2004. Learning to Draw a Great American Novel [Joe Kubert School]. New York Times (October 6)

Furth, Michael. 2010. Joe Kubert talks about his School of Cartoon & Graphic Art. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128133

Mulvihill, Geoff / Associated Press. 2006. Cartoon U.: Where students take the funnies seriously [Joe Kubert School]. Washington Times (February 16)

O'Donnell, Chuck. 2010. Morris County school specializes in training comic-book artists. The Record (April 19): http://www.northjersey.com/news/91445769_Morris_County_school_specializes_in_training_comic-book_artists.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2011. Rebranding "The Kubert School". Comic Book Resources (March 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=31101

Savannah College of Art and Design (SCAD)

Associated Press. 2009. Savannah art college opening campus in Hong Kong. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 21): http://www.ajc.com/news/savannah-art-college-opening-250193.html

Judd, Alan. 2017. How SCAD sells a dream: An elementary teacher from Atlanta started an art school, made millions and became the star of her own story. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 9): http://www.myajc.com/news/special-reports/how-scad-sells-dream/VVfRSVilHliyrTe9LAd5hN/

School of Visual Arts (SVA)

The School of Visual Arts Archives website - http://www.svaarchives.org/

Associated Press. 1956. 3 School Owners Deny They're Red; But Vocational Officials Plead 5th Amendment on Past --McCarthy in Clash $215,523 in Payments [Burne Hogarth]. New York Times (January 19)

Sequential Artists Workshop

Fields, Sasha. 2013. Comic Relief. Gainesville Today (March 19): http://gainesvilletoday.com.s96490.gridserver.com/?p=340

Technical Aspects

Artell, Mike. 2002. Cartooning for kids. New York: Sterling

Computer

Syndication (1994)

Special Topics

Cartoon mascots

Bastian, Jordan. 2012. Tribe's mascot up for Cartoon Network award. MLB.com (January 12): http://mlb.mlb.com/news/article.jsp?ymd=20120112&content_id=26328808&notebook_id=26331758&vkey=notebook_cle&c_id=cle

Byrd, Shelia / Associated Press. 2010. Mascotless Ole Miss to vote on Col Reb successor. Boston Globe (February 22): http://www.boston.com/news/nation/articles/2010/02/22/mascotless_ole_miss_to_vote_on_col_reb_successor/

Pilon, Mary. 2012. Symbols for Satire [online title: Olympic Mascots Inspire Imitations]. New York Times (March 28): B10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/03/28/sports/olympic-mascots-inspire-imitators-with-an-eye-for-parody.html

Scalzi, John. 2010. The Existential Plight of Chester Chipmate Feb 12 2007. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor

Children

Children's Books

Nel, Philip. 2007. Children's Literature Goes to War: Dr. Seuss, P. D. Eastman, Munro Leaf, and the Private SNAFU Films (1943-46). Journal of Popular Culture 40 (3): 468-487

Smith, Zack. 2010. Cartoonist Continues Adventures of Frankie Pickle For Kids. Newsarama (March 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Frankie-Pickle-Interview-100311.html

Education

Educational comic art

Herman, Jan. 1993. Food is ammunition - Don't waste it [World War II posters by Ketchum]. Navy Medicine (January-February)

Rhode, Michael. 2000. She may look clean, but...: Cartoons played an important role in the military's health-education efforts during World War II. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall)

Rhode, Mike. 2001. The other battle of WWI [wartime medical educational cartoons]. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 105-109

Sobocinksi, Andre. 2008. Woody's World: The Story of the Navy's Corpsman Artist [Robert Woodcock]. Navy Medicine (November-December): cover, 28-29

Eroticism, Pornography, Sex
Ethnicity, Minorities, Racism, Religions
Religion
Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy
Literary Fiction
DeHaven, Tom *Misfiled under Comic Strips Cartoonists*
Political Correctness
Professions, The
Sports cartooning

Bay Area News Group Staff. 2012. Former Oakland Tribune cartoonist Lee Susman dies at 94. Mercury News.com (January 2): http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19661053

Brady, Erik. 2021. Mike Ricigliano has the luck of the Irish – and a well-timed photo – to thank for 40 years of wedded bliss. Buffalo News (October 25): https://buffalonews.com/news/local/erik-brady-mike-ricigliano-has-the-luck-of-the-irish-and-a-well-timed-photo/article_35f94054-3370-11ec-894d-f3a0853ced3d.html

Casey, R.J. 2017. What Are We Looking At, Or The State Of Sports Illustration In 2017. The Classical (March 21): http://theclassical.org/articles/what-are-we-looking-at-or-the-state-of-sports-illustration-in-2017

Sandomir, Richard. 2012. Dying Art, Lost Occupation [online as Lost Occupation, Lost Art as Sports Cartooning Declines]. New York Times (April 25): B13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/04/25/sports/late-innings-for-the-sports-cartoon-vestige-of-a-bygone-era.html

Treadway, Chris. 2012. Oakland Tribune cartoonist defined golden age of Bay Area sports [Leland Stanford Susman]. Contra Costa Times (January 3): http://www.mercurynews.com/breaking-news/ci_19667197

Unknown. 2008. So Long, 'Scuttlebutt' [Mario A. DeMarco]. Navy Times (March 17): 5

Wigo, Bruce. 2018. Heroes of Swimming History Remembered In Cartoon Art. Swimming World Magazine (January 8): https://www.swimmingworldmagazine.com/news/heroes-of-swimming-history-remembered-in-cartoon-art/

Young, Brett. 2003. A Redskin Carol [sports comic strip]. Washington City Paper (December 26): 17-18

Bissell, Phil
Gallo, Bill

Ackert, Kristie. 2011. Late Bill Gallo honored with moment of silence at Yankee Stadium before Bombers take on Royals. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/yankees/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_late_bill_gallo_honored_with_moment_of_silence_at_yankee_stadium_before_bombers_.html

Armstrong, Jego R. 2005. News' Gallo 1st artist honored by diocese. New York Daily News (August 10)

Associated Press. 2011. Cartoonist Bill Gallo remembered at NYC funeral. Forbes.com (May 13): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2011/05/13/entertainment-us-gallo-funeral_8465263.html

Bondy, Filip. 2011. Bill Gallo, legendary Daily News cartoonist and columnist, dies at 88 after lengthy illness. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/10/2011-05-10_bill_gallo_legendary_daily_news_cartoonist_and_columnist_dies_at_88_after_length.html

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. RIP Bill Gallo. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (May 11): http://blog.cagle.com/2011/05/rip-bill-gallo/

Cavna, Michael. 2011. RIP, Bill Gallo: From the middle of the ring, the dean of sports cartoonists embodied a golden era. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-bill-gallo-dean-of-the-sports-cartoonists/2011/05/11/AFJXsi0G_blog.html

Cornell, Phil. 2011. Daily News cartoonist and columnist Bill Gallo paid tribute to the legends and was one himself. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_the_catch_of_a_lifetime.html

Gallo, Bill. 2009. When our world was pure. New York Daily News (December 20): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2009/12/20/2009-12-20_when_our_world_was_pure.html

Gallo, Bill with Phil Cornell. 2000. Drawing a Crowd: Bill Gallo's Greatest Sports Moments. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David Publishers

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Sports cartoonists react to Bill Gallo's passing. Daily Cartoonist (May 11): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/05/11/sports-cartoonists-react-to-bill-gallos-passing/

Grimes, William. 2011. Bill Gallo, Sports Cartoonist, Dies at 88. New York Times (May 12): B21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/12/business/media/12gallo.html

Isola, Frank. 2011. The history of sports over the last 70 years was packed in Bill Gallo's Daily News office. New York Daily News (May 14): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/14/2011-05-14_the_history_of_sports_over_last_70_years_was_packed_in_bill_gallos_daily_news_of.html

Kelly, Ray. 2011. Bill Gallo, iconic New York Daily News cartoonist, remembered by Police Commissioner Ray Kelly. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_iconic_new_york_daily_news_cartoonist_remembered_by_police_commission.html

Lawrence, Mitch. 2011. Remembering the day when Daily News legend Bill Gallo introduced my daughter to Basement Bertha. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/basketball/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_remembering_the_day_when_daily_news_legend_bill_gallo_introduced_my_daughter_to_.html

Lemire, Jonathan. 2010. New York Mets fan Joe Petruccio draws inspiration for sketches from Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (June 9): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/baseball/mets/2010/06/09/2010-06-09_new_york_mets_fan_joe_petruccio_draws_inspiration_for_skteches_from_news_bill_ga.html

Lupica, Mike. 2011. Bill Gallo, a Daily News icon, true newspaperman and artist, lives on in magic he created. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_a_true_newspaperman_artist_and_daily_news_icon_lives_on_in_magic_he_c.html

Malinowski, Scoop. 2011. New York Daily News Legendary Scribe Bill Gallo Adored Manny Pacquiao. Boxing Insider (May 13): http://www.boxinginsider.com/headlines/new-york-daily-news-legendary-scribe-bill-gallo-adored-manny-pacquiao/

Marrone, Matt. 2011. Remembering Gallo, in his own words: Late Daily News cartoonist and columnist shared his story in rare audio recordings. ESPNNewYork.com (May 11): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/columns/story?columnist=guest_columnist&id=6529338

Martino, Andy. 2008. Bill Gallo drawings among memorabilia in MSG auction. New York Daily News (October 11). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2008/10/11/2008-10-11_bill_gallo_drawings_among_memorabilia_in.html

Maxime, Francesca. 2011. Funeral Mass For NY Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo At St. Patrick's Cathedral Friday. WPIX's PIX11.com (May 13): http://www.wpix.com/wpix-bill-gallo-mass,0,5670263.story

Mazzeo, Mike. 2011. Funeral held for cartoonist Bill Gallo. ESPNNewYork.com (May 13): http://sports.espn.go.com/new-york/news/story?id=6541223

Mulligan, Hugh A. 2000. Gallo: 60 Years at Drawing Board. Associated Press (March 8)

O'Brien, Christopher. 2011. Legendary Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored with Ellis Island Medal of Honor on Saturday. New York Daily News (May 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/more_sports/2011/05/08/2011-05-08_gallo_earns_ellis_award.html

Red, Christian and Janon Fisher. 2011. Friends, fans recall wisdom, artistry and class of Daily News legend Bill Gallo. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bills_legion_of_fans_will_miss_him_most.html

Samuel, Ebenezer. 2011. Gallo's Geezers, Bill Gallo's monthly luncheons to celebrate Greatest Generation, look to live on. New York Daily News (May 15): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/15/2011-05-15_gallos_geezers_bill_gallos_monthly_luncheons_to_celebrate_greatest_generation_lo.html

Schapiro, Rich. 2011. Bill Gallo: Mario Cuomo, Mayor Bloomberg, Rudy Giuliani among those paying tribute to cartoonist. New York Daily News (May 11): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/11/2011-05-11_bill_gallo_mario_cuomo_mayor_bloomberg_rudy_giuliani_among_those_paying_tribute_.html

Straw, Joseph. 2011. Late Daily News cartoonist Bill Gallo honored for service and craft at Iwo Jima Memorial. New York Daily News (May 29): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/05/29/2011-05-29_a_tribute_to_gallo_news_cartoonist_is_honored_at_iwo_jima_statue.html

Vinton, Nathaniel. 2011. Legendary News cartoonist Bill Gallo, honored with Ellis Island medal, looks back at 70 yrs. of work. New York Daily News (April 30): http://www.nydailynews.com/sports/2011/04/30/2011-04-30_legendary_news_cartoonist_bill_gallo_honored_with_ellis_island_medal_looks_back_.html

WFAN/AP. 2011. HBO To Honor Daily News Cartoonist Bill Gallo Before Hopkins-Pascal. New York CBS Local (May 19): http://newyork.cbslocal.com/2011/05/19/hbo-to-honor-daily-news-cartoonist-bill-gallo-before-hopkins-pascal/

Joyner, Ronnie

Joyner, Ronnie. 2012. Hardball Legends and Journeymen and Short-Timers: 333 Illustrated Baseball Biographies. McFarland

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Maryland's Ronnie Joyner May be America's Last Sports Cartoonist. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/04/03/marylands-ronnie-joyner-may-be-americas-last-sports-cartoonist/

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Ronnie Joyner, sports cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (April 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/04/ronnie-joyner-sports-cartoonist.html

Leno, Dan

Adcock, John. 2017. The Forgotten Man — Dan Leno. Yesterday's Paper blog (March 30): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html and https://4.bp.blogspot.com/-lnyA7DiXrH4/WNnKkZWGeZI/AAAAAAAArto/VswBd5iWPjsJbFmDdirUkk9r1pKkfOuXACLcB/s1600/YP-12%2BLA%2BHerald%2BMarch%2B21%2B1913.png

Unknown. 1910. Sporting Cartoonist Here. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (July 14)

Unknown. 1913. Famous Cartoonist Meets Death Bravely; Keeps Public Laughing to the Last. Los Angeles Herald (March 21). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2017/03/the-forgotten-man-dan-leno.html

Litton, Drew

Astor, David. 1997. News Of Newly Released Books [Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits collection of sports cartoons by Drew Litton]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Drew Litton of the (RIP) Rocky Mountain News. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/02/the_interview_drew_litton_of_t.html#more

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Missed It: Drew Litton's New Slippery Slopes Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/09/missed-it-drew-littons-new-slippery-slopes-comic-strip/

Litton, Drew. 1997. Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits [collection of sports cartoons]. Rocky Mountain News

Litton, Drew. 2021. Cartoonist Drew Litton reflects on nearly 40 year career. [KUSA] 9news (November 29): https://www.9news.com/video/features/cartoonist-drew-litton-reflects-40-year-career/73-91125414-269d-4a76-8524-efeebab4cee3

Unknown. 1995. Litton work on web. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36

Mullin, Willard

Durso, Joseph. 1971. Mullin Hangs Up Brushes and Board After 10,000 Sports Cartoons. New York Times (January 10): S3

Lardner, John and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1947. It Beats Working. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott

Michaels, Dave. 2007. Remembering Willard Mullin and the Lost Art of Sports Cartooning. Illustration (20; Fall): 46-56

Mitchell, Jerry and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1964. The Amazing Mets. New York: Grosset & Dunlap

Palmer, Joe H. and Willard Mullin (ill.). 1954. This Was Racing. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co

Smith, Red. 1978. Looking Back With Willard Mullin; Sports of The Times. New York Times (July 1)

Unknown. 1963. Mullin to Be Honored At Boxing Writers' Fete. New York Times (December 29)

Wallace, William N. 1978. Willard Mullin Dies; Cartoonist Created 'Bums'; 'Sports Cartoonist of Century'. New York Times (December 22)

Olderman, Murray

Degg, D. D. 2020. Murray Olderman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/11/murray-olderman-rip/

Donovan, Pete. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Olderman brings greatest sports figures to life. Desert Sun (March 28): http://www.desertsun.com/story/sports/baseball/pete-donovan/2017/03/28/cartoonist-murray-olderman-brings-greatest-sports-figures-life/99744214/

Goldstein, Richard. 2020. Murray Olderman Dies at 98; Both Wrote and Drew About Sports [in print as Murray Olderman, 98, A 'Rare Double Threat' In the Sports Pages, Dies]. New York Times (June 12): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/11/sports/murray-olderman-dead.html

Herrick, Katherine. 2017. Iconic cartoonist Olderman got his start at MU. Columbia Missourian (June 18): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/sports/iconic-cartoonist-olderman-got-his-start-at-mu/article_ba322d70-521c-11e7-b01f-2f7a11386b13.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2017. Murray Olderman (MSJ47). Northwestern: Medill Alumni Magazine (Spring/Summer): 33. Online at https://www.medill.northwestern.edu/_pdf/medill-magazine/Medill-Magazine-Issue96.pdf

Unknown. 2014. Medill Hall of Achievement: Murray Olderman (MSJ47). Medill - Northwestern University (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zAQfKoGWSqw

Violence

War

Women

Cartoonists

Bacon, Peggy

Davis, Susan

Dumm, Edwina

Caswell, Lucy. 1988. Edwina Dumm: Pioneer Woman Editorial Cartoonist, 1915-1917. Journalism History 15 (1, Spring)

Caswell, Lucy Shelton. nd. Edwina Dumm: Digital Exhibit. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum website: http://cartoons.osu.edu/digital_exhibits/edwinadumm/index.html

Dumm, Edwina. 1883-1987. Guide to the Edwina Dumm Collection. Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum. Online at http://rave.ohiolink.edu/archives/ead/OhCoUCR0024

Marschall, Rich and Bill Janocha. 1987. Edwina at 93: Kids and Dogs and an America That We Have Lost. Nemo: The Classics Comics Library 25 (April): 5-32

Unknown. 1990. Edwina Dumm, Cartoonist, 96. New York Times (May 2): C23

Hokinson, Helen

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cartoonist Helen Hokinson Inducted into 2023 Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/29/cartoonist-helen-hokinson-inducted-into-2023-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame/

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. The Society of Illustrators Inducts New Yorker Cartoonist Helen Hokinson into Their Hall of Fame. I was honored to accept the award on her behalf. Seeing Things (September 10): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-society-of-illustrators-inducts

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Weekend Spill: Helen Hokinson Inducted into Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Ink Spill (September 10): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-helen-hokinson-inducted-into-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame/

*Pierre, Summer. 2025. Helen Hokinson, a happy woman; Her version of the middle-aged matron was a gentle innocent who faced the world with an unself-conscious enthusiasm [in print December 22 as Summer Pierre on Helen Hokinson]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/summer-pierre-on-helen-hokinson

*Sorel, Ed. 1998. Helen Hokinson. Civilization (June-July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F16.html

Lord, M.G.

O'Neill, Rose

*Guthrie, Bruce. 2023. Rose O'Neill exhibit visit & photos by Bruce Guthrie. ComicsDC (September 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/rose-oneill-exhibit-visit-photos-by.html

*Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Rose Cecil O'Neill. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=273613

~~Wilkinson, Signe~~ *(1994; changed to Political Cartoons - Cartoonists in 2005)*

Portrayals

Walter, G. 1992. The psychiatrist in American cartoons, 1941-1990. Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica 85 (2; February): 167-72

Sexism, Sex Roles

4b. Gag, Illustrative, Magazine Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Alvine, Ken. 2004. Cartoon Marketing: What Has Worked for Me. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 8

Boxer, Sarah. 2004. Point, Click and Mock on the Wild, Wild Web. New York Times (October 21): E1, E5

Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the Shelf Life of Off Brands. New York Times (February 23)

Eusman, Elmer. 2004. The Drawing That Became a Photograph. Information Bulletin (Library of Congress) (August): 160-161

Kino, Carol. 2004. Roz Chast, the Droll Cartoonist with a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (November 26)

Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist with a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (December 7): 37, 39

Kubert, Joe. 2004. PS Magazine: 50 Pounds of Potatoes in a 25-Pound Sack. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 18-35

Miller, Brian. 2004. Desert Islands and Defiant Barflies. Seattle Weekly (December 8-14)

Munce, Howard. 2004. Charles Saxon 1920-1988: Remembering a Rare 'Draftsman'. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 18-25

Oderwald, Benjamin T. and Christine Gibson. 2004. The Faces on the Barroom Wall. American Heritage (October): 17-18

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2004. J.P. Miller, 91, Children's Book Illustrator. New York Times (November 29)

Smith, Dinitia. 2004. Oh, the Places He Would Go! Exploring Dr. Seuss' Moral Imagination. New York Times (October 24): 12

Soukup, Elise. 2004. Dr. Seuss: Unshlumping in a City Near You. Newsweek (July 5): 13

Stein, Joel. 2004. When It's O.K. To Laugh at the Old. Time (October 11): 106

Swift, Earl. 2004. We Celebrate Dr. Seuss. Parade (February 15): 4-6

Unknown. 2004. Complete Uses of a Dead Cat. Kayhan Caricature (October-November): 48-49

Unknown. 2004. L.A. TV Stations Won't Run Ads Featuring 'Phil The Sore'. www.stopthesores.org (December 2)

Unknown. 2004. Portfolio: Worldwide Weber. The New Yorker (November 29): 126-128

Unknown. 2005. Art Appreciation. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 26-32
Unknown. 2005. Cover Stories: Books and Reading. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 124-125, 128-129
Unknown. 2005. Cover Stories: Love and Romance. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 40-41, 46-47
Unknown. 2005. Great Escapes. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 86-87, 90-91

General Studies

Mankoff, Bob. 2020. Send Help! A Collection of Marooned Cartoons. CartoonStock (November 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/send-help-ellis-rosen-and-jon-adams/
Mankoff, Bob. 2021. Bob Mankoff's Favorite Thanksgiving Cartoons. CartoonStock (November 22): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/bob-mankoffs-favorite-thanksgiving-cartoons/
Mankoff, Bob. 2023. What's so Funny and Why AI? CartoonStock (June 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/whats-so-funny-and-why-ai/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Now Hiring. CartoonStock (October 6): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-recruitment-cartoons/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Innovation. CartoonStock (December 29): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-innovation/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Halloween. CartoonStock (October 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-halloween/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Dessert. CartoonStock (November 3): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-dessert/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Unusual Pets. CartoonStock (November 29): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-unusual-pets/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2021. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Moby-Dick. CartoonStock (December 15): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-moby-dick/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Cars. CartoonStock (June 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-cars/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Dating. Cartoonstock (August 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-dating/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Back to School. CartoonStock (September 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-back-to-school/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2023. Anatomy of a Cartoon: The Perils of Houseplant Ownership. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-the-perils-of-houseplant-ownership/
Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2024. Anatomy of a Cartoon: The Desert Island Cliché. CartoonStock (February 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-the-desert-island-cliche/

Greeting Cards

Fuller, Stephanie. 1969. Greeting Cards Aren't Made to Be Gallant in This Firm. Chicago Tribune (November 13)
*Hickey, Nora. 2025. The Mystery of the Antique Mall Greeting Cards: On finding a comics-adjacent creator and the magic of research [African-American, Nellie Jones]. Autobiographix (November 5): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/the-mystery-of-the-antique-mall-greeting
Ruhl, Frank. 1946. Laughing Stock (The Greeting Card Trade) [Barker Co.]. Cincinnati Enquirer Pictorial Magazine (October 13): 22-23

Maxine (Hallmark)

Wagner, John M. 2009. Maxine: A 16-Month 2010 Calendar. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products
Wagner, John M. and Dan Taylor. 2001. Maxine Yelling It Like It Is: A Fine Whine With The Queen Of Attitude. Kansas City: Hallmark Cards

Postcards

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Good Heaven! Changing understanding of a cartoon postcard. ComicsDC (June 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/good-heaven-changing-understanding-of.html

Anthologies

Adams, Frank and Forrest L. Weaver (ed). 1945. Home Front, The [Gag cartoons about World War II. 4th printing]. Santa Monica: Weaver Publishing Co.

Ahern, Ken et al. 1995. 50: The Age of Wheezin' [Gag cartoons. A Shoebox Greetings Book. MSU has a copy]. Kansas City: Hallmark

Bryant, Mark. 1993. The World's Greatest Cat Cartoons. Watford: Exley

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Jon Adams + Ellis Rosen on 'Send Help!'. The two cartoonists talk about their latest project — a collection of comics, games, puzzles and more about being stranded on a desert island. Smash Pages (November 18): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/18/smash-pages-qa-jon-adams-ellis-rosen-on-send-help/

Elgart, J.M. 1951. Over Sexteen [Gag cartoons and jokes about sex]. Grayson Publishing

Hoppes, Lowell, Charles E. Sharman, Martin Filchock and Bandel Linn. 1957. Florida Cartoonists Poke Fun at Their State. Cosmopolitan (April): 66-67

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1947. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1947. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1948. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1948. New York: Crown

Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1961. Teensville USA. New York: Dell

Meyers, Harold. 1955. Caveman Cartoons [Gag cartoons signed by Dennis, Troop, Ward]. New York: Avon

Nursing Spectrum, The. 1992. Is There A Nurse In The House? Morningstar Publishing

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1953. Hey, Can't You Forget Busine$$? [Wall Street Journal cartoons]. New York: Dutton

Preston, Charles (ed.). 1966. Jokeswagen Book, The [Volkswagen car gag cartoons. Includes Vip, Bo Brown, Brad Anderson]. New York: Bernard Geis Associates / Random House

Preston, Charles M. 1966. Taboo ['Censored' gag cartoons]. New York: Trident Press

Rea, Gardner, William Steig, Val Jean, H Dove, Otto Soglow, I. Klein, R Van Buren et al.. 1931. Stag At Eve, The [Risque gag cartoons by New Yorker contributors. 3rd printing]. New York: Farrar & Rinehart

True, The Man's Magazine Editors. 1960. True Album of Cartoons, The [Abridged. K1708. Includes VIP, Ketcham, Dedini, Hoff, Chon Day, Gahan Wilson, Cobean]. New York: Fawcett Gold Medal

Warren, Roz (ed). 1999. Men Are From Detroit, Women Are From Paris [Women gag cartoon anthology]. Napierville, IL: Hysteria / Sourcebooks

Historical Aspects

Clark, Constance Areson. 2009. "You Are Here" Missing Links, Chains of Being, and the Language of Cartoons [evolution]. Isis 100 (3): 571–589. Online at http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/644631?cookieSet=1

Hoey, Trevor. 2023. Spotlight: Cartoons from 25 Years Ago. CartoonStock (July 31): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/spotlight-cartoons-from-25-years-ago/

Hoey, Trevor. 2024. Spotlight: Cartoons from 25 Years Ago. CartoonStock (February 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/spotlight-cartoons-from-25-years-ago-2/

Magazine

Degg, D.D. 2021. Cartoon Parade [Parade Magazine gag cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (November 7): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/07/cartoon-parade/

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Life Under Gibson and Beyond: History of the Comic Strip Part 5: 3 Cartoon Magazines. Comics Journal (63, May): 312-319

Esquire

Judge

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Age of Funny Pictures: The History of the Comic Strip Part 3: Judge Magazine. Comics Journal (60, November): 87-91

Life

Marschall, Rick. 1981. Where There's Life There's Hope: The History of the Comic Strip Part 4: Life Magazine. Comics Journal (62, March): 86-89

Mad

National Lampoon

Hendra, Tony. 2002. Morning in America: The Rise and Fall of National Lampoon [illustrated by Steve Brodner]. Harper's Magazine (June): 59-65

Kelly, Sean and John Weidman (eds). 1979. National Lampoon's Cartoons Even We Wouldn't Dare Print [Gag cartoons by Sam Gross, John Caldwell, Charles Rodriguez, Bill Woodman, Bob Aull]. New York: Simon & Schuster

Meyerowitz, Rick. 2010. Drunk Stoned Brilliant Dead: The Writers and Artists Who Made the National Lampoon Insanely Great. New York: Abrams

National Lampoon staff. 1982. National Lampoon Presents Hitler's Favorite Cartoons [Gag cartoon collection]. New York: National Lampoon
National Lampoon staff. 1994. That's Sick! National Lampoon's Rudest and Crudest Cartoons. Chicago: Contemporary Books
National Lampoon staff. 2002. National Lampoon's Truly Sick, Tasteless, and Twisted Cartoons [Collection of 3 books]. Chicago: Contemporary Books
Patches, Matt. 2015. Q&A: 'National Lampoon' Doc Director on the Lost Generation of Zingers, Wisecracks, and Dick Jokes. Grantland (January 28): http://grantland.com/hollywood-prospectus/qa-national-lampoon-doc-director-on-the-lost-generation-of-zingers-wisecracks-and-dick-jokes/
Siegel, Robert. 2010. Brilliant To Dead: The High Art Of 'Lampoon' Satire. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130186909 nd http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/09/20100928_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130186909

New Yorker magazine

*Allen, Emma. 2025. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2025; The year's most-liked gag drawings suggest that you, our readers, are really going through something. New Yorker (December 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2025-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2025
Borrelli, Christopher. 2010. The New Yorker, Chicago style. Chicago Tribune (February 11): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/ct-talk-new-yorker-covers-0213-20100212,0,5188775.story
Burke, Jeffrey. 2009. Greenspan, Old Money Look Funny in Cartoons at Morgan Library [New Yorker exhibit]. Bloomberg (February 2): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a__GWIDr3eXE&refer=muse
Carlson, Peter. 2006. Very Fine Lines: What Makes a Cartoon New Yorker-Worthy? Draw Your Own Conclusion. Washington Post (December 24): D1
Cartoon Bank. 2006. Cartoons from The New Yorker 2007 eDay2Day Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Cavna, Michael. 2017. A last laugh: Bob Mankoff will step down as The New Yorker cartoon editor [in print as The Last Laugh for Bob Mankoff]. Washington Post (March 4): C1-2 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/03/a-last-laugh-bob-mankoff-will-step-down-as-the-new-yorker-magazines-cartoon-editor/
Cavna, Michael. 2021. Emma Allen is redefining what a New Yorker cartoon can be [in print as New Yorker's arbiter of amusing]. Washington Post (October 6): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/05/emma-allen-new-yorker-cartoon-editor/
Chow, Andrew R. 2017. Bob Mankoff to Step Down as Cartoon Editor of The New Yorker [in print as New Yorker's Mankoff Plans to Step Down]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/02/arts/bob-mankoff-to-step-down-as-cartoon-editor-of-the-new-yorker.html
*Conner, Shawn. 2026. Vancouver Cartoonists Land the Cover of The New Yorker 2026 Calendar; Of snowmen, Greek gods and superheroes: Ian Boothby and Pia Guerra on their creative process, viral cartoons and their extensive comics credits. Vancouver Sun (January 5): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/vancouver-cartoonists-new-yorker-2026-calendar-cover
Cox, Ana Marie. 2015. Bob Mankoff Thinks Cats Are Funnier Than Dogs. New York Times Magazine (November 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/29/magazine/bob-mankoff-thinks-cats-are-funnier-than-dogs.html
Ebert, Roger. 2011. I finally won the New Yorker cartoon caption competition; Film critic Roger Ebert recounts a proud moment – beating the editorial censors and seeing his joke in print. Guardian (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2011/may/01/new-yorker-cartoon-roger-ebert
Donnelly, Liza. 2012. The New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See (And Some You Already Did). ForbesWoman blog (May 16): http://www.forbes.com/sites/lizadonnelly/2012/05/16/the-new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-to-see-and-some-you-already-did/

Feiffer, Kate. 2023. Around the Writers' Table: With two New Yorker cartoonists [Mick Stevens and Paul Karasik]. Martha Vineyard's Times (August 2): https://www.mvtimes.com/2023/08/02/around-writers-table-two-new-yorker-cartoonists/

Harvey, R.C. 2000. Reviving the gag (you should pardon the expression) cartoon [New Yorker book reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 125-128

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Two Decades As New Yorker Cartoon Editor: The Incomparable Mankoff. Harv's Hindsights (March): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/mankoff.html

Harvey, R.C. 2017. A Look Back at 20 Years of Mankoff's New Yorker. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/new-yorker-cartoon-editor-steps-down-after-20-years/

Heer, Jeet. 2012. Fire in the Hole: Jeet Heer on Blown Covers: New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant To See. Los Angeles Review of Books (August 2): http://lareviewofbooks.org/article.php?type=&id=804&fulltext=1&media=

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Confessions Of The Vaguely Embarrassed: Not Laughing At 'New Yorker' Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/confessions_of_the_vaguely_emb.html

Holmes, Linda. 2009. Follow-Up: 'The New Yorker' Doesn't Get Why You Don't Get Its Cartoons. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/followup_the_new_yorker_doesnt.html

Holmez, Pete. 2012. You Made It Weird: Matt Diffee & Alex Gregory. Nerdist (January 27): http://www.nerdist.com/2012/01/you-made-it-weird-18-matt-diffee-alex-gregory/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/youmadeitweird/YMIW18_Matt_Diffee__Alex_Gregory.mp3

Jacobson, Ronald L. 1993. Television-Related Cartoons in the New Yorker Magazine: Over 1250 Cartoon Descriptions (1950 Through 1990 Indexed by Cartoonist and Subject). McFarland & Company

Koppel, Ted. 1997. Drawing laughter: The cartoonists of The New Yorker magazine. Nightline (December 12). Online at http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/video/dec-12-1997-drawing-laughter-cartoonists-yorker-magazine-46568509

Lee, Judith Yaross. 2000. Defining New Yorker Humor. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lopate, Leonard. 2012. New Yorker Covers You Were Never Meant to See. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (May 22). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/2012/may/22/new-yorker-covers-you-were-never-meant-see/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate052212bpod.mp3

Lopate, Leonard. 2015. The New Yorker's Bob Mankoff is 'Very Semi-Serious' About Cartoons. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (December 14): http://www.wnyc.org/story/new-yorkers-bob-mankoff-very-semi-serious-about-cartoons/

Lorenz, Lee. 1995. The Art of the New Yorker, 1925-1995. New York: Knopf

Lorenz, Lee. 1997. Cover stories. New Yorker (December 15): 124-125

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Huge news for refrigerators everywhere: Emma Allen replaces Bob Mankoff as Cartoon editor at The New Yorker. The Beat (March 3): http://www.comicsbeat.com/huge-news-for-refrigerators-everywhere-emma-allen-replaces-bob-mankoff-as-cartoon-editor-at-the-new-yorker/

Mahr, Malcolm D. 2007. You're Retired Now. Relax [illo'd w/ New Yorker cartoons]. Fort Pierce, FL: Treasure Coast Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker Book Of Money Cartoons [Intro by Christopher Buckley]. Princeton, NJ: Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection. New York: Pocket Books

Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2000. The New Yorker Book Of Literary Cartoons. New York: Washington Square Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2005. The New Yorker Book Of Art Cartoons. New York: Bloomberg Press

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2010. School Days: Cartoons from the New Yorker. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Mankoff, Robert. 2011. At Home at the Library. New Yorker.com (May 19): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2011/05/new-york-public-library.html

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2012. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2012. New Yorker

Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2014. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2014. New Yorker

Mankoff, Robert. 2014-. The Cartoon Lounge: Bob Mankoff talks about New Yorker cartoons. New Yorker.com: http://video.newyorker.com/series/the-cartoon-lounge
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge. New Yorker.com (October 22): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Food Issues. New Yorker.com (October 31): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/food-issues-cartoons
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Three [Bill Haefeli]. New Yorker.com (November 6): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-three
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Episode Four. New Yorker.com (November 12): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-four
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Technophilia. New Yorker.com (November 20): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-episode-5-technophilia
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thanks, But No Thanks [aka Cartoon Lounge: An Express Thanksgiving]. New Yorker.com (November 26): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/thanks-thanksgiving
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. One Down, Two to Go [aka Cartoon Lounge: Cartoons of the Year]. New Yorker.com (December 5): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-episode-seven-holiday-blues
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: New Faces. New Yorker.com (December 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-new-faces
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. The Cartoon Lounge: Bugged. New Yorker.com (December 18): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/video-cartoon-lounge-bugged
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Resolutions. New Yorker.com (January 9): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-resolutions
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Goodbye to All That. New Yorker.com (January 29): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-goodbye
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Downtown Is Looking Up, Up, Up. New Yorker.com (February 9): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/cartoon-lounge-downtown-looking
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Happy Anniversary. New Yorker.com (February 18): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-cartoon-lounge-the-cartoon-lounge-happy-anniversary
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Oh, Canada! [aka Paying Homage]. New Yorker.com (February 27): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-oh-canada
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Oh, Canada! The Sequel! [aka The Cartoon Lounge: Conflict of Interest]. New Yorker.com (March 12): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/oh-canada-the-sequel
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Hahvahd. New Yorker.com (March 23): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-hahvahd
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: The Huffington and Puffington Post [exercise cartoons]. New Yorker.com (September 2): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-the-huffington-and-puffington-post
Mankoff, Robert. 2015. The Cartoon Lounge: Nakedity and Nudedness. New Yorker.com (November 4): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-nakedity-and-nudedness
Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 2015. The New Yorker Cartoons Of The Year 2015. New Yorker
Mankoff, Bob (ed). 2015. The New Yorker 90th Anniversary Book of Cartoons. New Yorker
Maslin, Michael. 1997- . Ink Spill website. http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/
Maslin, Michael. 2016. The Newest New Yorker Cartoonists [Kate Curtis; Christian Lowe; Darrin Bell; Brendon Loper; Sarah Lautman; Seth Fleishman; Amy Kurzweil]. Inkspill (March 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-newest-new-yorker-cartoonists/
Maslin, Michael. 2017. Emma Allen To Succeed New Yorker Cartoon Editor Bob Mankoff. Inkspill blog (March 2): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/emma-allen-to-succeed-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-bob-mankoff/
Mattimoe, Jane. 2014- . A Case for Pencils blog. http://afinecaseforpencils.com
Menand, Louis. 2005. Mystery Man: The Many Faces of Eustace Tilley. The New Yorker (February 14-21): 206-211

Mouly, Francoise. 2000. Cover story [reprints Crumb, Spiegelman, Mattotti, Charles Addams covers]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 79-85
Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Thoroughly Modern Tilley. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/02/11/080211on_audio_mouly
Mouly, Françoise. 2009. Behind the Cover: The Money Issue [Dan Clowes, Zohar Lazar, and Mark Ulriksen]. New Yorker.com (October 5): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/tny/2009/10/money-issue-covers-video.html
Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Rea Irvin's "Eustace Tilley" at One Hundred: The magazine celebrates its centenary. New Yorker (February 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-02-17
New Yorker Magazine. 1995. New Yorker Book Of Dog Cartoons, The [Minature paperback edition]. New York: Knopf
New Yorker Magazine. 2005. Marriott International, Inc. Book of New Yorker Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank
New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Christmas At The New Yorker: Stories, Poems, Humor, and Art. New York: Random House
New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Harvard University Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank
New Yorker Magazine. 2007. Newseum Book of Cartoons. New York: Cartoon Bank
New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Baseball Addresses. New York: teNeues
New Yorker Magazine. 200x. The New Yorker Golf Addresses. New York: teNeues
Powers-Smith, Conor. 2018. 'It is I, Manbunzel': Melrose resident Alan Leo wins New Yorker cartoon contest. Wicked Local Melrose (December 28): http://melrose.wickedlocal.com/news/20181228/it-is-i-manbunzel-melrose-resident-alan-leo-wins-new-yorker-cartoon-contest
Siegel, Robert. 2012. 'Blown Covers': Not Ready For The Newsstand. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 1). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/05/01/151688634/blown-covers-not-ready-for-the-newsstand and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2012/05/20120501_atc_03.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151688634
Stokes, Colin. 2018. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons of 2018. New Yorker (December 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2018-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-of-2018
Stokes, Colin. 2021. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons of 2021. New Yorker (December 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2021-in-review/the-most-popular-instagram-cartoons-of-2021
Stokes, Colin. 2022. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2022. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2022-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2022
Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2018. 'The New Yorker Encyclopedia of Cartoons' Review: Desert Island Delights. Wall Street Journal (November 16). Online at https://www.wsj.com/articles/the-new-yorker-encyclopedia-of-cartoons-review-desert-island-delights-1542409641
Warren, James. 2017. The New Yorker's 'huge antic talent' passes the cartooning baton. Poynter (March 3): https://www.poynter.org/2017/the-new-yorkers-huge-antic-talent-passes-the-cartooning-baton/451010/
Westaway, Jennifer. 2005. Those New Yorker Magazine Covers [Mouly, Lorenz, Kalman]. National Public Radio and WBUR's The Connection (July 20). online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2005/07/20050720_b_main.asp
Winograd, Sally. 1942. Add to 'The New Yorker's' 'Department of Utter Confusion'. PM (July 24)

Cartoon Bank

Cartoon Bank, The. 1996. e-mail.this.book! New York: Knopf
Edelman, Renee. 2007. The New Yorker's Cartoon Bank Partners With ArcaMax to Deliver New Yorker-Style Cartoons to E-Mail Subscribers Nationwide; Free Daily Newsletters Bring Cartoons and Custom Purchase Options to New Audiences. Prime Newswire (November 6): http://biz.yahoo.com/pz/071106/130709.html

Playboy

Harvey, R.C. 2017. Magazine Gag Cartoons, Michelle Urry, and Cartooning for Playboy. TCJ.com (May 4): http://www.tcj.com/magazine-gag-cartoons-michelle-urry-and-cartooning-for-playboy/

Karlin, Susan. 2016. The Playboy Revamp Continues: How The Magazine Is Redrawing Its Cartoon Lines, Too. FastCoCreat (March 7): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3057521/the-playboy-revamp-continues-how-the-magazine-is-redrawing-its-cartoon-lines-too

Kelly, John. 2015. The Woes of Working for Hef. TCJ.com (November 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-woes-of-working-for-hef/

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Michelle Urry, 66, the Editor of Cartoons for Playboy, Dies. New York Times (October 18)

Roth, Gil. 2017. Patty Farmer. Virtual Memories podcast (230, August 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-230-patty-farmer and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_230_-_Patty_Farmer.mp3

Puck

Kamerer, Tracy L. and Janel D. Trull. 2015. With a Wink and a Nod: Cartoonists of the Gilded Age. Palm Beach, FL: Henry Morrison Flagler Museum

Marschall, Rick. 1980. What Fools These Mortals Be: The History Of The Comic Strip Part 1: Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (57, Summer): 134-139

Marschall, Rick. 1980. The Stage Is Set: The History of the Comic Strip Part 2: Decline and Death of Puck Magazine. Comics Journal (58, September): 84-87

*Sonstegard, Adam. 2025. Where Charles Chesnutt's Ethnic Humor Meets the Racial, Graphic Stereotypes of Puck Magazine. American Periodicals: A Journal of History & Criticism 35 (1): 46-70. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/amp.2025.a962103 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962103 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/962103/pdf

Schwarzmann, Adolph *Misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists*

Realist, The

Baker, R.C. 2017. Seven Decades of Satiric Cartoons Brighten These Dark Times. Village Voice (January 10): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/seven-decades-of-satiric-cartoons-brighten-these-dark-times-9547239

Mr. Fish. 2017. Draw Your Weapon! Truthdig.com (January 13): http://www.truthdig.com/arts_culture/item/draw_your_weapon_20170113

Persoff, Ethan and Paul Krassner. 2017. The Realist Cartoons. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Saturday Evening Post

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonists. Saturday Evening Post (June 15- September 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/category/meet-the-cartoonists/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Martin Bucella. Saturday Evening Post (June 15): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-martin-bucella/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Randy Glasbergen. Saturday Evening Post (June 22): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-randy-glasbergen/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Roy Delgado. Saturday Evening Post (June 29): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/06/meet-cartoonist-roy-delgado/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Ken Benner. Saturday Evening Post (July 6): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonist-ken-benner/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Edouard Blais. Saturday Evening Post (July 13): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonist-edouard-blais/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Working-Class Cartoonist: Bob Vojtko. Saturday Evening Post (July 20): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-workingclass-cartoonist-bob-vojtko/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonists: "thomastoons" [Bill and Bob Thomas]. Saturday Evening Post (July 27): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/07/meet-cartoonists-thomastoons/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Rex May; Meet Rex May (the artist also known as "Baloo"), another of the Post's favorite cartoonists. Saturday Evening Post (August 3): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-rex/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Harley Schwadron. Saturday Evening Post (August 10): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-harley-schwadron/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist (and Author): Joe Farris. Saturday Evening Post (August 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-author-joe-farris/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Dave Carpenter. Saturday Evening Post (August 31): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/08/meet-cartoonist-dave-carpenter/

Denny, Diana. 2011. Meet the Cartoonist: Pat Hardin. Saturday Evening Post (September 17): https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2011/09/meet-cartoonist-pat-hardin/
Halesey, Ashley Jr.. 1962. The Perfect Squelch. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Gold Medal

True

Radio, Television

Religion

Cartwright, Charles. 1960. More Church Chuckles [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications
Cartwright, Charles. 1967. "Rev. Tweedle, D.D." and Other "Church Chuckles" Favorites [religious gag cartoons, 1961 ed. reprint]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications
Cartwright, Charles. 1968. Cartwright's Choice Chuckles: A New Selection of "Church Chuckles" Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications
Drakeford, John W. and Jack Hamm (ill). 1973. Pornography: The Sexual Mirage [probably religious gag cartoons]. New York: Thomas Nelson, Inc.
Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1952. Fun in Church: A Book of Cartoons [religious gag cartoons]. Flemington, NJ: Calvary Church
Gibson, W. Bolte and Henry C. Beck. 1955. Clerical Errors [religious gag cartoons]. New York: Gilbert Press
Hamm, Jack. 1961. Saints Alive: the best in church humor [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications
Pace, E.J. 1922. Christian Cartoons. Chicago: Bible Institute Colportage Association
Schoonmaker, Walt. 1966. String: A Teen-Ager Looks at Life [religious gag cartoons]. Grand Rapids: Kregel Publications

Cartoonists and Their Works

A-C

Barnes, Bob. 1958. Better Half, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt
Bendis, Keith. 1983. Lemmings and Other New Yorkers. New York: Dodd, Mead
Benton, Jim. 1991. Dealing With The Idiots In Your Life [Gag cartoons by a Michigan cartoonist]. New York: Simon and Schuster
Benton, Jim. 2006. It's Happy Bunny A 16-Month 2007 Wall Calendar. Indianapolis: Trends International
Berman, Jennifer. 1994. Adult Children of Normal Parents [Gag cartoons]. New York: Pocket
Brickman. 1955. Do It Yourself or My Neighbor is an Idiot: A Cartoon Saga of Man's Inhumanity to Himself [Gag cartoons on home repair]. New York: Gilbert Press
Chesney, Earle D. 1945. Eggburt and Other Cartoons [Navy educational and gag cartoons reprinted from the Monthly Newsletter of the Bureau]. Anderson House
Clements, Jack and Les Taylor. 1968. Your day in history [gag cartoons]. American Greetings, 1968
Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Michael Crawford. Cartoon Bank blog (March 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/03/18/michael-crawford-interview/
Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Leo Cullum. Cartoon Bank blog (December 18): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/18/leo-cullum-interview/

Acocella, Marisa

Acocella, Marisa. 1999. The Sporting Life: You're Going into the Knicks' Locker Room?!! [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67-68
Acocella, Marisa. 2000. A book party for 'Dear Sisters' Dispatches from the Women's Liberarion Movement.' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 10): Styles 3
Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Is the party over? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 24): Styles 3
Acocella, Marisa. 2000. Teen People Presents 'What's Next' [cartoon fashion journalism]. New York Times (November 19)
Acocella, Marisa. 2000. The Sound of Moolah [illustration]. New York Times (December 31): Styles 1
Acocella, Marisa. 2001. A lunch at La Caravelle for 'longtime friends' of the restaurant, where models showed Chanel's spring 2001 collection... [comic strip journalism on fashion; final strip]. New York Times (April 1): Style 3
Acocella, Marisa. 2001. For Ling, a model but not a supermodel, Fashion Week is the most unglamorous week of the year... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Outside Apt, a new nightclub on West 13th... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Susan Miller looked to the stars to predict trends during fashion week... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 4): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. The International Beauty Show at the Javits Center where 500 companies brought their latest products... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 18): Style 3

Acocella, Marisa. 2001. Two parties for Elle Magazine's young collectors, a group interested in the crossover of art and fashion [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 4): Style 3

Acocella Marchetto, Marissa. 2005. Cancer Vixen [cartoon journalism on breast cancer]. Glamour (May): 260-265

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2006. Cancer Vixen: A True Story. New York: Knopf

Acocella Marchetto, Marisa. 2007. Why Haven't We Won The War On Cancer? [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 1)

Acocella, Marisa Marchetto and Calvin Reid. 2006. Author profile [cartoon journalism]. Publishers Weekly (December 18): 32-33

Aucoin, Don. 2006. Drawn out [Marisa Acocella]. Boston Globe (October 3). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/03/drawn_out/

Baldacci, Leslie. 2006. Cancer patient becomes superhero [Marisa Acocella]. Chicago Tribune (October 6). online at http://www.suntimes.com/lifestyles/health/85870,CST-FTR-vixen06.article

Beamer, Wayne. 2007. Talking to Marisa Acocella Marchetto, the 'Cancer Vixen'. Comics Alliance (October 4): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2007/10/04/talking-to-marisa-acocella-marchetto-the-cancer-vixen/

Bussel, Rachel Kramer. 2006. Finding Humor In A Tumor. New York Post (October 1)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking Cancer Vixen With Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Newsarama (October 10): Http://Forum.Newsarama.Com/Showthread.Php?T=87101

Gostin, Nicki. 2006. Graphic stories – with heart. Newsweek (September 25)

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Kate Blanchett to Star in 'Cancer Vixen' Based on Graphic Novel. ICv2 (September 26): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9367.html

Johnson, Richard. 2001. Lethal Gripe [NY Times fires cartoon journalist Acocella]. New York Post (April 17)

Kesner, Julian. 2006. Sketching her story: The New York cartoonist behind 'Cancer Vixen' drew from life - and love - to survive [Marisa Acocella]. New York Daily News (October 5)

Lehrer, Brian. 2006. 30 Issues in 30 Days: Universal Health Care. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (October 23). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2006/10/23

Levy, Ariel. 2006. Sick in the City. New York Times Book Review (October 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/22/books/review/Levy.t.html

Marling, Karal Ann. 1994. An Angst Even Shopping Cannot Cure [JUST WHO THE HELL IS SHE, ANYWAY? By Marisa Acocella review]. New York Times (Oct 9).

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Not comics: Cancer Vixen beauty supplies. Comic Book Resources (October 14): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/10/not-comics-cancer-vixen-beauty-supplies/

Miller, Allison Xantha. 2001. Marisa Acocella - Roving Cartoonist. Papermag.com (April): http://www.papermag.com/magazine/mag_01/mag_apr01/beautiful_people/acocella.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2006. Graphic memoir. USA Today (September 6). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/reviews/2006-09-06-marchetto-review_x.htm

Ogunnaike, Lola. 2005. A Vixen Cartooning in the Face of Cancer. New York Times (April 14)

Shetty, Priya. 2007. Too busy to have cancer? The Lancet 369 (9574; May 19): 1683-1684

Summerfield, Robin. 2006. Turning cancer into cartoons: Artist depicts breast cancer battle in new book [Marisa Acocella Marchetto, Cancer Vixen]. Calgary Herald (October 17): http://www.canada.com/story.html?id=cb95d6f5-d8df-4637-9d0b-b70e1391a119

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Marisa Acocella Marchetto. Cartoon Bank blog (April 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/04/15/marisa-marchetto-interview/

Watson, Chris. 2006. Cartoon cancer: The real and the surreal [Marisa Acocella Marchetto]. Santa Cruz Sentinel (October 22). online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2006/October/22/style/stories/07style.htm

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2006. Drawing on humor to beat cancer. Newsday (October 1). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/booksmags/ny-botleft4908950oct01,0,6806742.story?coll=ny-bookreview-headlines

Addams, Charles

Website – Tee & Charles Addams Foundation – http://www.addamsfoundation.org

Addams, Charles. 2005. Chas Addams: A Book of Postcards. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Addams, Charles. 2007. The Addams Family 2008 Postcard Planner. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Why the appeal of the Addams family endures, up through its new animated movie [in print as Better the devils you know: Behind the Addams family's enduring appeal]. Washington Post (October 15): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/10/11/why-appeal-addams-family-endures-up-through-its-new-animated-movie/

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (Dec 1):118-119

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: life and characters. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/culturepicturegalleries/8995570/Charles-Addams-life-and-characters.html

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams: Master of black humour; Charles Addams, whose wonderful cartoons and Addams Family characters still delight audiences, was born 100 years ago. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/8997927/Charles-Addams-Master-of-black-humour.html

Chilton, Martin. 2012. Charles Addams gets Google doodle; Charles Addams, the cartoonist who was born on 7 January 1912, is commemorated in a new Google doodle. Telegraph (January 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/technology/google/google-doodle/8998426/Charles-Addams-gets-Google-doodle.html

Coffin, Patricia and Bob Sandberg and Earl Theisen (photographers). 1953. Charles Addams, Master of the Macabre. Look (May 19)

Davis, Linda H. 2021. Addams In Love: Letters From A Young Cartoonist. Inkspill (October 19): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-addams-in-love-letters-from-a-young-cartoonist/

*Davis, Linda H. 2021. Charles Addams; A Cartoonist's Life. Turner Publishing Company

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Addams Foundation Director, H. Kevin Miserocchi. The Cartoon Pad (November 4): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-addams-foundation-director-h-kevin-miserocchi/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Ron MacCloskey [on Charles Addams]. The Cartoon Pad (October 28): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-ron-maccloskey/

Gans, Andrew and Kenneth Jones. 2009. Addams Family Musical to Arrive on Broadway in 2010. Playbill.com (Februrary 26): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/126748.html

Gardner, Elysa. 2010. 'Addams Family' stars: Kooky, spooky, in no way spoofy [theater]. USA Today (March 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/theater/news/2010-03-17-addams17_ST_N.htm

Graeber, Laurel. 2017. For Children: Family Day: Addams. New York Times (November 17): C24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/16/arts/events-for-children-in-nyc-this-week.html

Hale, Mike. 2009. Vic Mizzy, Songwriter of 'Addams Family' Fame, Dies at 93. New York Times (October 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/21/arts/television/21mizzy.html

Healy, Patrick. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Snap, Snap! Lane and Neuwirth to Star in 'Addams Family'. New York Times (May 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/12/theater/12arts-SNAPSNAPLANE_BRF.html

Hubbard, Amy. 2012. Charles Addams, happiest amid horror, gets a Google Doodle. Los Angeles Times' Nation blog (January 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/nationnow/2012/01/charles-addams-google-doodle.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2011. Oh, Snap: 'Addams Family' Broadway Musical Will Close at Year's End. New York Times Arts Beat blog (August 24):

http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/08/24/oh-snap-addams-family-broadway-musical-will-close-at-years-end/
Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Family classic aims to stay true to the cartoon. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-open-in-chicago-oriental-theatre-starring-nathan-lane.html
Jones, Chris. 2009. 'Addams Family' in Chicago: Nathan Lane embraces an emotional Gomez. Chicago Tribune's Theater Loop blog (November 13): http://leisureblogs.chicagotribune.com/the_theater_loop/2009/11/addams-family-in-chicago-nathan-lane-embraces-an-emotional-gomez.html
Karasik, Paul. 2018. The Addams Family Secret; How a massive painting by Charles Addams wound up hidden away in a university library. New Yorker (July 9): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/07/09/the-addams-family-secret
Kenigsberg, Ben. 2019. 'The Addams Family' Review: A Mostly Snappy Reboot [in print as The Addams Family]. New York Times (October 11): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/10/movies/the-addams-family-review.html
Knapstein, Karen. 2019. Ten Things You Didn't Know About Charles Addams. Antique Trader (April 24): https://www.antiquetrader.com/blog/ten-things-you-didnt-know-about-charles-addams/
Mankoff, Robert. 1998. The Addams trove [newly-discovered cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 150-154
Mankoff, Robert. 2010. Charles Addams. New Yorker.com (March 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/charles-addams?mbid=nl_151031_Daily
Museum of the City of New York. 2010. Charles Addams' Original 'Addams Family' Work Featured at Museum of City of NY. Broadwayworld.com (February 16): http://www.broadwayworld.com/article/Charles_Addamss_New_York_Exhibit_Featured_at_Museum_of_City_of_NY_20100216
Powers, Kelly. 2018. Mysterious 'Addams Family' mural finds new home on Penn State campus. PennLive (September 13): https://www.pennlive.com/news/2018/09/mysterious_addams_family_mural.html
Pressley, Nelson. 2012. Andrew Lippa, the musical force behind 'The Addams Family'. Washington Post (July 8). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/andrew-lippa-the-musical-force-behind-the-addams-family/2012/07/05/gJQAa1HmPW_story.html
Rothstein, Edward. 2010. The Perverse Pleasures Underneath the Ordinary ['Charles Addams's New York' exhibition]. New York Times (March 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/arts/design/05addams.html
Shapiro, T. Rees. 2009. Composer wrote snappy themes to 'Addams Family, 'Green Acres'. Washington Post (October 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/21/AR2009102103966.html
Snell, Marilyn Berlin. 2019. Seriocomic (13): Charles Addams. HiLoBrow (March 27): http://www.hilobrow.com/2019/03/27/seriocomic-13/
Trauring, Michelle. 2019. Recalling Charles Addams ... From The Macabre To The Mischieveous. The East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (October 15): http://www.27east.com/news/article.cfm/East-End/613555/Recalling-Charles-Addams--From-The-Macabre-To-The-Mischieveous
Unknown. 2005. New Yorker artist's characters haunt 'cookbook' cartoons. Wichita Eagle (October 12): http://www.kansas.com/mld/eagle/living/food/12876267.htm
*Vack, Pete. 2021. The Cars of Charles Addams Part 1-2. VeloceToday (October 18): https://velocetoday.com/the-cars-of-charles-addams-part-1/ and https://velocetoday.com/the-cars-of-charles-addams-part-2/
*Vack, Pete. 2021. Driving Chas Addams' 8C2300 Alfa. VeloceToday (October 25): https://velocetoday.com/driving-chas-addams-8c2300-alfa/
*Vack, Pete. 2022. Charles Addams CAR Toons. VeloceToday (October 31): https://velocetoday.com/charles-addams-car-toons-2/
Venutolo, Anthony. 2012. Google salutes cartoonist Charles Addams. Newark Star-Ledger (January 7): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/index.ssf/2012/01/charles_addams_google_doodle.html

Weiss, Hedy. 2009. A 'Family' portrait: Making a musical of 'The Addams Family' took more than a snap of the fingers for its creators. Chicago Sun-Times (November 15): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/1883010,addams-family-111509.article

Wilkinson, Annie. 2018. Charles Addams: The Long Island Macabre Master Who Created The Addams Family. Long Island Press (October 29): https://www.longislandpress.com/2018/10/29/charles-addams-the-long-island-macabre-master-who-created-the-addams-family/

Selected illustrations:

Gibbs, Wolcott. 1958. More in Sorrow [Dustjacket by Charles Addams]. New York: Henry Holt

Alley, R.W.

Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2010. There's A Princess In The Palace. New York: Roaring Press Books

Alley, Zoe B. and R.W. Alley. 2008. There's A Wolf At The Door. New York: Roaring Press Books

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Paddington: How a Maryland-sprung artist inherited a royal line of work: Rendering the beloved Brit-immigrant bear. Washington Post Comic Riffs (January 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/22/paddington-how-a-maryland-sprung-artist-inherited-a-royal-line-of-work-rendering-the-beloved-brit-immigrant-bear/

Anderson, Mark

Andertoons Cartoon Blog - http://andertoons.typepad.com/cartoon_blog/

Warner, Andy. 2010. Corn-field born city-raised cartoonist makes millions laugh - Mark Anderson. Who is Andy Warner? blog (March 10): http://whoisandywarner.com/cartoonist-mark-anderson/

Aragonés, Sergio

Arno, Peter

Cronin, Brenda. 2016. An Homage to New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Arno. How two failed marriages, nightclub melees and Hollywood hijinks fueled the cartoons of Peter Arno. Wall Street Journal (March 29): http://www.wsj.com/articles/an-homage-to-new-yorker-cartoonist-peter-arno-1459269500

Maslin, Michael. 2004. Finding Arno. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 26-29

Schwartz, Ben. 2016. The Double Life of Peter Arno, The New Yorker's Most Influential Cartoonist. Vanity Fair (April 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2016/04/peter-arno-the-new-yorker-cartoonist

Attwood, Francis G.

Ayers, Chris

Cunningham, Greta. 2009. Artist fights cancer, with cartoons [Chris Ayers]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 15). Online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/01/15/fighting_cancer_with_cartoons/

Barsotti, Charles

Anderson, Mark. 2007. 'New Yorker' cartoonist will appear at fundraiser for Johnson County Library Foundation [Charles Barsotti]. Kansas City Star (October 16): http://www.kansascity.com/news/neighborhood/johnson_county/story/319686.html

Associated Press. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Barsotti Dies. NYTimes.com (June 17): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2014/06/17/us/ap-us-obit-barsotti.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. RIP, Charles Barsotti: New Yorker artist was 'master cartoonist, a true original, and a nice guy, to boot.'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/06/18/rip-charles-barsotti-new-yorker-artist-was-master-cartoonist-a-true-original-and-a-nice-guy-to-boot/

Barsotti, Charles. 2006. From The Very Big Desk Of.... New York: Bulfinch Press

Barsotti, Charles. 2007. They Moved My Bowl: Dog Cartoons by New Yorker Cartoonist Charles Barsotti. New York: Little Brown

Eveld, Edward M. 2014. Beloved New Yorker cartoonist Charles Barsotti dies in Kansas City. Kansas City Star (June 17): http://www.kansascity.com/news/local/article567945/Beloved-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Charles-Barsotti-dies-in-Kansas-City.html

Gehr, Richard. 2013. Charles Barsotti [interview]. TCJ.com (March 7): http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti/

Gehr, Richard. 2014. Charles Barsotti 1933-2014. TCJ.com (June 20): http://www.tcj.com/charles-barsotti-1933-2014/

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The Essential Charles Barsotti. Workman
Mankoff, Robert. 2014. Thank You, Charles Barsotti. New Yorker's The Cartoon Bureau blog (June 17): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2014/06/the-great-cartoons-of-charles-barsotti.html
Remnick, David. 2014. Postscript: Charles Barsotti. New Yorker (June 30): 40-41
Schudel, Matt. 2014. Charles Barsotti, New Yorker cartoonist known for his simplicity, dies at 80 [in print as Charles Barsotti, 80; Cartoonist of subtle humor]. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/charles-barsotti-new-yorker-cartoonist-known-for-his-simplicity-dies-at-80/2014/06/18/7f1f7046-f6fb-11e3-a3a5-42be35962a52_story.html
Unknown. 2014. Charles Branum Barsotti Obituary. Kansas City Star (June 19): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kansascity/obituary.aspx?n=charles-branum-barsotti&pid=171404797
Yardley, William. 2014. Charles Barsotti, Cartoonist With Humor Both Simple and Absurd, Dies at 80. New York Times (June 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/21/arts/charles-barsotti-cartoonist-with-humor-both-simple-and-absurd-dies-at-80.html

Baseman, Gary

Baseman, Gary (ill). 2006. Cranium Star Performer Book Of Outrageous Fun! New York: LB Kids

Baumann, Marty

Baumann, Marty. 2017. Toybox Time Machine: A Catalog of the Coolest Toys Never Made [foreword by Steranko]. San Diego: IDW
Katschke, Judy and Marty Baumann (ill). 2006. Phonics Comics Vol. 6, Issue 1: Duke and Fang. Norwalk, CT: innovativeKids
Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Marty Baumann. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (August 30): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/08/30/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-marty-baumann/
Rhode, Mike. 2017. Catching up with graphic artist Marty Baumann. ComicsDC blog (November 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/11/catching-up-with-graphic-artist-marty.html

Berenstain, Janice and Stanley

Berenstain, Stan & Jan. 1971. Are Parents for Real! New York: Bantam
Farhi, Paul. 2005. Stan Berenstain's Honey-Coated Medicine. Washington Post (December 1): C1
Martin, Douglas. 2005. Stan Berenstain, Co-Creator of Those Fuzzy Bears, Dies at 82. New York Times (November 30)
Schudel, Matt. 2005. Stan Berenstain Dies; Co-creator of books on Berenstain Bears. Washington Post (November 30)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jan Berenstain, 1923-2012. Comics Reporter (March 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jan_berenstain_1923_2012/
Weeks, Linton. 1997. The Bear essentials: Berenstain philosophy sells, even if some don't buy it. Washington Post (May 13): B1, B6.

Berg, Dave

Berg, Dave and Albert B. Felstein with Jerry De Fuccio (eds). 1977. Dave Berg's Mad Trash. New York: Warner

Bibler, Richard N.

Bibler, Richard N. 1952. Little Man on Campus [Gag cartoons about college education]. Stanford University Press
Bibler, Richard N. 1959. More Little Man on Campus. Elkhart, KS: Bibler Features

Billout, Guy

Billout, Guy. 1979. By Camel Or By Car: A Look At Transportation. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall
Billout, Guy. 1993. Journey: Travel Diary of a Day Dreamer. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions
Billout, Guy. 2002. Something's Not Quite Right [Cartoons from Atlantic]. Boston: David R. Godine
Billout, Guy. 2010. State of Siege [cartoon]. Atlantic (July)

Billout, Guy and Lee Bennett Hopkins. 2013. All The World's A Stage. Mankato, MN: Creative Editions

Bing, Christopher

Bing, Christopher and Ernest Lawrence Thayer. 2000. Casey At The Bat: A Ballad of the Republic Sung in the Year 1888 [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Bing, Christopher and Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 2001. Midnight Ride of Paul Revere, The [Children's book by editorial illustrator]. Brooklyn: Handprint Books

Blechman, Robert O.

Blechman, RO. 2016. Georgie: The Story of a Man, His Dog, and a Pin. Mineola, NY: Dover

Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 29. R.O. Blechman: Tiny Action On The Big Screen. Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/29-r-o-blechman/

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: the Legendary R.O. Blechman on the Beauty of Film and the Graphic Novel. The Beat (January 11): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-legendary-r-o-blechman-on-the-beauty-of-film-and-the-graphic-novel/

Heater, Brian. 2016. R.O. Blechman. RiYL Podcast (170; May 31): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-170-ro-blechman/ and http://www.podbean.com/site/UserDownload/index/bid/599866/url/http%253A%252F%252Friyl.podbean.com%252Fmf%252Fweb%252Fwam3xz%252FRIYL-Blechman.mp3

Heer, Jeet. 2011. Lines and Frames: An Interview with R.O. Blechman. TCJ.com (May 26): http://www.tcj.com/r-o-blechman-interview/

Heller, Steven. 2017. Ink Tank Fills an Archive. Print Magazine (June 21): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/ro-blechman-ink-tank-archive-dowd/

Roth, Gil. 2017. RO Blechman. Virtual Memories podcast (218; May 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-218-ro-blechman and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_218_-_RO_Blechman.mp3

Shapiro, Ellen. 2017. A Conversation About "Conversations". Print Magazine (July 19): http://www.printmag.com/design-books/conversations-christoph-niemann-nicholas-blechman/

Smith, Roberta. 2017. An Exhibition Worth Thousands of Words [Blechman, Niemann; in print as Visually Speaking]. New York Times (July 7): C13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/06/arts/design/an-exhibition-worth-thousands-of-words.html

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Blechman to speak at Oblong Books. Poughkeepsie Journal (October 21): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20091021/NEWS01/910210316/1006/Cartoonist-Blechman-to-speak-at-Oblong-Books

Willey, Matt. 2018. Firm grasp on a shaky line: R.O. Blechman's career has spanned illustration, graphic design and film-making. His deceptively simple style masks a fierce intellect. Eye Magazine (Winter): http://eyemagazine.com/feature/article/firm-grasp-on-a-shaky-line

Bliss, Harry

Website - http://www.harrybliss.com/store/

Associated Press. 2008. New Yorker magazine will give credit to earlier artist [Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. Chicago Tribune (May 23): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-ap-ny-newyorkercartoonf,0,6572334.story

Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndication for 'New Yorker' Cartoonist. Editor and Publisher (October 10)

Bliss, Harry and Steve Martin. 2022. The Dark Underbelly of Cartooning. New Yorker (October 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-dark-underbelly-of-cartooning

Bolles, Dan. 2022. As His Career Peaks Following a New Book with Steve Martin, Cartoonist Harry Bliss Considers Walking Away … Maybe [in print as "Drawing Conclusions | As his career peaks following a new book with Steve Martin, cartoonist Harry Bliss considers walking away

... maybe"]. Seven Days (December 14): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/at-the-peak-of-his-career-cartoonist-harry-bliss-considers-walking-away-maybe/Content

Chianca, Peter. 2022. Harry Bliss was just a mild-mannered N.H. cartoonist. Then Steve Martin came calling. Bliss talks about how he became the artist behind — and a character in — the bestseller "Number One is Walking," Steve Martin's film career memoir. Boston.com (December 22): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2022/12/22/cartoonist-harry-bliss-steve-martin-number-one-is-walking/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2022. Harry Bliss. Strip Search (38, December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CGkUBJrcFjw and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_1222_Bliss.mp3

Doran, Annie. 2008. Humor in ink: an interview with cartoonist Harry Bliss. Vermont Cynic (October 21): http://media.www.vermontcynic.com/media/storage/paper308/news/2008/10/21/BSide/Humor.In.Ink.An.Interview.With.Cartoonist.Harry.Bliss-3496011.shtml

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. The Eagle Has Landed In Loony Toons Battle [John Rau, Harry Bliss, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 24): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05242008/news/regionalnews/the_eagle_has_landed_in_loony_toons_batt_112304.htm

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Drawing Criticism New Yorker Cartoonist Lifts Legend's Work [Harry Bliss, Jack Kirby, plagiarism]. New York Post (May 22): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05222008/news/regionalnews/drawing_criticism_112025.htm

Hallenbeck, Brent. 2008. Harry Bliss gets laughs from death, life: Cartoonist, illustrator releases one-panel comics collection 'Death by Laughter'. Burglington Free Press (July 13): http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080713/LIVING/807130307/1004

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Harry Bliss's "Balcony Scene". New Yorker.com (April 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-13

Kelly, Mary Louise. 2022. Steve Martin tells the story of his career — through cartoons. All Things Considered (November 15): https://www.npr.org/2022/11/15/1134048494/steve-martin-movies-only-murders-cartoon-book-harry-bliss-new-yorker and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2022/11/20221115_atc_steve_martin_tells_the_story_of_his_career_through_cartoons.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1134048494

Martin, Steve and Harry Bliss. 2022. Steve Martin: How I got Hollywood to embrace Cyrano de Bergerac. Washington Post (November 6): B4-5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2022/11/04/steve-martin-how-i-got-hollywood-embrace-cyrano-de-bergerac/

Spevak, Jeff. 2011. Almost bankrupt, Henrietta native finds a career in illustration. Democrat and Chronicle (September 10): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20110911/LIVING/109110319/Almost-bankrupt-Henrietta-native-finds-career-illustration

Thurston, Jack. 2010. Drawing out laughs. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (September 10): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13133033 and http://www.wcax.com/global/video.asp?clipId=5102646&autostart=true

Thurston, Jack. 2010. New art exhibit will leave you laughing. WCAX News' Made in Vermont (January 6): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=13798473

Blitt, Barry

Andersen, Kurt. 2017. New Yorker Cover Illustrator Barry Blitt. PRI's Studio 360 with Kurt Andersen (November 30): https://www.wbez.org/shows/studio-360-with-kurt-andersen/studio360-new-yorker-cover-illustrator-barry-blitt/c1b48432-5ea4-4502-809f-db49b57fb882

Arsenault, Kerri. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt: How Far is Too Far in the World of Political Satire; The Author of Blitt, in Conversation with Kerri Arsenault. Lithub (October 24): http://lithub.com/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt-how-far-is-too-far-in-the-world-of-political-satire/

Blitt, Barry. 2008. The Politics of Satire [political covers]. New Yorker.com (July): http://www.newyorker.com/online/covers/slideshow_blittcovers/?viewall=true#showHeader

Blitt, Barry. 2017. Blitt. Riverhead Books

Blitt, Barry and Mike Allen. 2017. Barry Blitt in conversation with Mike Allen. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (October 29). Recording online at https://archive.org/details/PP171029BarryBlitt https://archive.org/download/PP171029BarryBlitt/P%2BP%20171029%20Barry%20Blitt.MP3

Burleigh, Robert and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2011. The Adventures of Mark Twain by Huckleberry Finn. Atheneum Books

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's new Putin/Trump cover came together like 'a perfect storm'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/24/how-the-new-yorkers-new-putintrump-cover-came-together-like-a-perfect-storm/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. This is the best visual metaphor so far for Trump's ouster of Comey, courtesy of the New Yorker. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/12/this-is-the-best-visual-metaphor-so-far-for-trumps-ouster-of-comey-courtesy-of-the-new-yorker/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. New Yorker cover renders Trump as a 'Modern' clown of his own making. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/06/09/new-yorker-cover-renders-trump-as-a-modern-clown-of-his-own-making/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the New Yorker's Barry Blitt builds his Trump caricatures. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-the-new-yorkers-barry-blitt-builds-his-trump-caricatures/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Barry Blitt became the New Yorker's top political cover artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/27/how-barry-blitt-become-the-new-yorkers-preeminent-and-viral-political-cover-artist/

Donahue, Joe. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Barry Blitt. WAMC's The Roundtable (December 4): http://wamc.org/post/new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt

Gross, Terry. 2012. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Imagines Washington At 7. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 20). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/02/20/146996406/new-yorker-cartoonist-imagines-washington-at-7 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/02/20120220_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=146996406

Hughes, Bill. 2017. Illustrator Barry Blitt at JHU's Center for Visual Arts. Baltimore Post-Examiner (April 5): http://baltimorepostexaminer.com/illustrator-barry-blitt-jhus-center-visual-arts/2017/04/05#sthash.oAWErrwh.lKQWMIuS.dpbs

Ives, Nat. 2004. Libel lawsuit for illustration is ground rarely walked [Canada, caricature]. New York Times (September 27)

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Kim Jong-un Interrupts". New Yorker.com (February 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-02-16

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "The Big Short". New Yorker (March 20): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-03-28

Kelly, Mary Louise. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. NPR's All Things Considered (October 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/10/20/558777025/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/10/20171020_atc_im_just_trying_to_make_myself_laugh_new_yorker_artist_shares_his_cover_stories.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=558777025

Kloske, Geoffrey and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2005. Once Upon a Time, the End (Asleep in 60 Seconds). Atheneum Books

Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. Barry Blitt. A Case For Pencils blog (August 16): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/149050042084/barry-blitt

McNamara, Margaret and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2012. George Washington's Birthday: A Mostly True Tale. Schwartz & Wade

Mouly, Françoise. 2016. Cover Story: Barry Blitt's "Silly Walk Off a Cliff". New Yorker (June 24): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-07-04

Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Cover Story: "Broken Windows," by Barry Blitt. New Yorker (March 31): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2017-04-10
Mouly, Françoise. 2017. Barry Blitt's "Nowhere to Hide". New Yorker (November 20): https://www.newyorker.com/sections/culture/cover-story-2017-11-27
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Exposed". New Yorker (March 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-03-26
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Closing In". New Yorker (August 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-09-03
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Barry Blitt's "Thumbs-Up". New Yorker (July 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-07-30
Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Low Tide": The artist talks about the pleasures and politics of drawing elephants. New Yorker (November 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-11-21
Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Old Glory": The artist on consumerism and what he would buy if he won the lottery. New Yorker (October 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-10-24
Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Barry Blitt's "Resilience": The cover artist on discovering a new personal link to Ukraine. New Yorker (March 7): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-03-14
*Mouly, Françoise. 2026. Barry Blitt's "Guzzler;" Trump's thirst for Venezuela. New Yorker (January 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2026-01-19
Offenhartz, Jake. 2017. New Yorker Cover Artist Barry Blitt On The Challenges & Rewards Of Illustrating Trump. Gothamist (October 24): http://gothamist.com/2017/10/24/barry_blitt_new_yorker_interview.php#photo-1
Ritter, Victoria. 2017. 'I'm Just Trying To Make Myself Laugh': 'New Yorker' Artist Shares His Cover Stories. Gears of Biz (October 27): http://gearsofbiz.com/im-just-trying-to-make-myself-laugh-new-yorker-artist-shares-his-cover-stories/155287
Roth, Gil. 2017. Barry Blitt. Virtual Memories Show (241; October 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-241-barry-blitt and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_241_-_Barry_Blitt.mp3
Tucker, Ken. 1999. On the money [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (September 3): 49
Unknown. 2017. See cartoonist Blitt at booksigning in Roxbury. Litchfield County Times (November 2): http://www.countytimes.com/entertainment/see-cartoonist-blitt-at-booksigning-in-roxbury/article_70e90fd9-ff82-5389-8634-afcbf4d21506.html
Vongkiatkajorn, Kanyakrit. 2017. Cartoonist Takes On the Sketchiest President Yet; Illustrator Barry Blitt on how Trump is "an instruction manual for how to caricature". Mother Jones (April 2): http://www.motherjones.com/media/2017/03/barry-blitt-new-yorker-illustrator-trump
Wilson, Karma and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2009. What's the Weather Inside? Margaret K. McElderry Books
Winter, Jonah and Barry Blitt (ill.). 2006. The 39 Apartments of Ludwig Van Beethoven. Schwartz & Wade
Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 'Wry Titters' in the Age of Trump; How New Yorker cover artist Barry Blitt became the master of the political moment. Politico (October 19): http://www.politico.com/magazine/story/2017/10/19/barry-blitt-cartoons-interview-new-yorker-215719

Obama caricature controversy

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Roundtable: 'New Yorker' Satirizes Obama [Barry Blitt, Memin Pinguin]. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92521070
Chideya, Farai. 2008. Art Spiegelman Defends 'New Yorker' Obama Cover. National Public Radio's News & Notes (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92555693
Ham, Mary Katharine. 2008. Some pols just can't take a joke. Washington Examiner (July 17): 23
Martin, Michel. 2008. Magazine Depiction Of Obamas Fuels Outrage [New Yorker and Barry Blitt]. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Norris, Michele. 2008. 'New Yorker' Editor Defends Obama Cover. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92547497&ft=1&f=1001

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. That Obama Cartoon: What You Think. Comics Reporter (July 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/that_obama_cartoon_what_you_think/

selected illustrations

Balliett, Whitney. 1998. Sitting in [caricature illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (January)

Blitt, Barry. 1997. Further Effects of the Tainted-Meat Scare [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12): 25.

Blitt, Barry. 1997. The New Pez [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 26): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Agreement [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Breaking the Magician's Code: More Secrets Revealed [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 20): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Clinton Battles Back [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 2): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Cool Special Technology from John Glenn's Return to Space [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 13): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Dog Eat Dog [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 23): 116

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Everybody Gets A Talk Show [cartoon]! Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 16

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Flavors of the Month [caricatures]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. How the Stars Beat the Summer Heat [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Leonardo's Charisma Bottled! [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Lipinski vs. Lewinsky: A Study in Contrasts [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 6): 14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. More Apologies, Caveats, Disclaimers, and Retractions from CNN [editorial cartoon]. Vanity Fair (September): 273

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Off to See the Wizard. New Yorker (November 16): cover

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Oscar After Dark: A Whirlwind Tour [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 3): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Pumpkins of the Stars [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 18

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rejected ideas for the Super Bowl halftime show [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):14.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Rumored Plotlines from the 'Seinfeld' Finale [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 15.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Safe Sex [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 55.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Scandal Sheet [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Shadows of themselves [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6).

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Sinatra in Heaven [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 12): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Speaking In Ties - A Guide to the President's Secret Messages to Monica [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Commuter. New Yorker (March 16): cover.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Influence of 'South Park' on TV Culture [cartoon]. 1 Entertainment Weekly (April 17): 13.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. The Split List [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 26/July 3): 20.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. 'Titanic' Gaffes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 18.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Titanic malfeasance [political cartoon; start of weekly series]. Washington Post Magazine (Feb 15):18-19.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. Wedding Album: Behind the Scenes at the Brolin-Streisand Union [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 24): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1998. William Ginsburg's TV Appearances for the Week Ahead [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 20/27): 16.

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Analogies to Pamela Anderson Lee Removing Her Breast Implants [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 14

Blitt, Barry. 1999. Andy Richter's Life After Conan: A Memoir [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 16
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Celebrities Who Could Be 'Star Wars' Characters [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14): 18
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Coming Soon from Post-Violent Hollywood [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 15
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Extended Coverage of the Impeachment Proceedings: A Guide [political cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 14
Blitt, Barry. 1999. From the Patch Adams Catalog [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 16
Blitt, Barry. 1999. From The People Who Brought You 'Being John Malkovich' [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 16
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Hollywood Goes Benigni (and Vice Versa) [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 16): 10
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Jerry Falwell Widens His Net [editorial cartoon about gay characters]. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 24
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Kinder. Gentler. Springer [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 16
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Magazine mergers [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 18): 90
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Pokemon - Gotta Cast 'Em All! [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 24
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Table talk: Hot Fusion or Twelve Hungry Men (and Women) [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 67
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Updates from the Year 2000 [cartoon]. Newsweek (Issues 2000; December - February)
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Waiting For The Movie To Start [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 15
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Washington sketchbook [political cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (February 14): 14-5
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Who Wants To Be A Game Show Host? [caricature]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 16
Blitt, Barry. 1999. Whoopi Goldberg's Rejected Costume Changes [cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 18
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Bottled water from Mars! [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 26)
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Celebrity 'Survivor' [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 16
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Microsoft, the precedent [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 9)
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-art: More candid asides, caught on live microphone [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (September 8): A29
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Op-Art: Popular Names for Babies at the Start of 2001 [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (December 30): A15
Blitt, Barry. 2000. Updates from the Year 2001 [political cartoons]. Newsweek Special Edition: Issues 2001 (December): 88
Blitt, Barry. 2001. The Dog Days of Spring [cartoon]. New York Times (April 21): A15
Blitt, Barry. 2001. Unearthing the Origins of Baseball, continued [cartoon]. New York Times (July 14): A29
Blitt, Barry. 2001. Thanks for the Memoirs [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 3)
Blitt, Barry. 2001. They Might Be Garden Gnomes [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)
Blitt, Barry. 2002. The Rites of Spring in La-La Land [editorial cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 16
Blitt, Barry. 2003. X-Mas Ornaments of the Power Elite [cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (November 27): 10
Blitt, Barry. 2005. Knock it off! How to spot a counterfeit anything [cartoon]. Time Style and Design (Spring): 64
Blitt, Barry. 2005. Wish List: What They Want for Christmas [editorial cartoon; caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (November 24): 60

Blitt, Barry. 2006. Hollywood Off-The-Grid [editorial cartoon]. Time Style & Design (Summer): 44
Blitt, Barry. 2016. Hillary 2016 Campaign Memorabilia. New Yorker (October 17): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/10/17/hillary-2016-campaign-memorabilia
Blitt, Barry. 2016. Charles Atlas Shrugged. New Yorker (July 11 & 18): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/07/11/charles-atlas-shrugged-by-barry-blitt
Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the D.N.C. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/behind-the-scenes-at-the-dnc
Blitt, Barry. 2016. Behind the Scenes at the R.N.C. New Yorker (August 1): http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/01/behind-the-scenes-at-the-rnc
Buckley, Christopher. 1999. Russia: The Key Players. New Yorker (March 8): 37
Carter, Bill. 1998. The Thursday-night massacre. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 65-8
Dirda, Michael. 1999. Heavy Water and Other Stories by Martin Amis [review illustrated by Barry Blitt]. Washington Post Book World (February 14): 15
Greenman, Ben. 2000. If Not Not Elected... [Blitt caricature]. New Yorker (March 20): 80
McKibben, Bill. 1999. Listening to Lyndon. Atlantic Monthly (October): 104-106
O'Brien, Conan. 2001. What I'll miss about Bill Clinton. Time (January 8): 80
Press, Eyal. 1998. The voice of economic nationalism [Pat Buchanan caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 96-100
Schiff, David. 2000. Who was that masked composer? In political life as in his music, Aaron Copland decorously hid his emotions. Atlantic Monthly (January): 116
Sherrill, Stephen. 1998. Humor thy father. New Yorker (November 9): 48
Smith, Sean M. 1999. No 'Snow' at Sundance. Premiere (March): 41
Unknown. 1998. Gifted people. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 12-3
Youngren, William H. 1999. Black and white intertwined [jazz musician caricatures]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 86-89

Booth, George

Allen, Emma. 2021. Celebrate George Booth and His Singular Cartoons at The New Yorker Live. New Yorker (November 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/celebrate-george-booth-and-his-singular-cartoons-at-the-new-yorker-live
Allen, Emma. 2022. George Booth Took In Life and Laughed [in print as George Booth]. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2022/11/14/george-booth-took-in-life-and-laughed
Associated Press. 2022. New Yorker cartoonist and Marine veteran George Booth dies at 96. Navy Times (November 7): https://www.navytimes.com/veterans/2022/11/07/cartoonist-and-marine-vet-george-booth-dies-at-96/
Cavna, Michael. 2022. No one drew funnier dogs than this New Yorker cartoonist did [in print as Cartoonist's gift: Identifying humor]. Washington Post (November 5): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2022/11/04/george-booth-new-yorker-cartoonist/
Degg, D. D. 2022. George Booth – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/11/02/george-booth-rip/
Degg, D. D. 2022. In Remembrance of George Booth. Daily Cartoonist (November 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/11/07/in-remembrance-of-george-booth/
Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest David Borchart remembering George Booth. The Cartoon Pad (November 11): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-david-borchart-remembering-george-booth/
Fitch, Nathan. 2022. How a Legendary Cartoonist Cast Light in Dark Times: The New Yorker Documentary ["Drawing Life"]. New Yorker (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYlRXgnapj8
Fitch, Nathan, Seth Fleishman, Brendan Loper and Emily Collins. 2022. George Booth, Drawing Life and conversation, Feb. 15, 2022. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (326; March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JeuKx3k9B48
Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The Essential George Booth. Workman
Maslin, Michael. 2022. George Booth: 1926-2022. Ink Spill (November 2): https://michaelmaslin.com/george-booth-1926-2022/
Mattimoe, Jane. 2016. George Booth. A Case For Pencils blog (June 14): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/145931550229/george-booth

McFadden, Robert D. 2022. George Booth, New Yorker Cartoonist of Sublime Zaniness, Dies at 96 [in print as George Booth, 96, New Yorker Cartoonist of Sublime Zaniness, Dies]. New York Times (November 3): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/11/02/arts/george-booth-dead.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. George Booth's "Around the Clock": The artist talks to his daughter about retaining a childish sense of humor and capturing the voices of his youth. New Yorker (January 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-01-24

Mouly, Françoise. 2022. George Booth's "Believe": The artist's daughter talks about humor, grieving, and her late father's love of the holiday season. New Yorker (December 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-12-19

Salie, Faith. 2017. New Yorker cartoonist George Booth. CBS Sunday Morning (November 12): https://www.cbsnews.com/videos/new-yorker-cartoonist-george-booth/

Smith, Harrison. 2022. George Booth, whose cartoon dogs became a New Yorker staple, dies at 96 [in print as Artist sketched out the New Yorker's comic sensibility]. Washington Post (November 17): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/11/03/cartoonist-george-booth-dead/

Unknown. 2022. The New Yorker cartoonist and FHS graduate George Booth passes away at the age of 96. Atchison County Mail (November 8): https://farmerpublishing.com/2022/11/08/the-new-yorker-cartoonist-and-fhs-graduate-george-booth-passes-away-at-the-age-of-96/

Weidenbaum, Marc. 2022. My One George Booth Story. This Week in Sound (November 8): https://thisweekinsound.substack.com/p/he-used-to-bite-his-music-boxes

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: George Booth. Cartoon Bank blog (November 17): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/17/george-booth-interview/

Bosch, Harvey

Bouthillier, Art

Boynton, Sandra

Luscombe, Belinda. 2017. Why Kids Love Being Scared, According to a Famous Children's Author. Time (September 22): http://time.com/4951466/sandra-boynton-childrens-book-kids-scared/

Maughan, Shannon. 2022. S&S Creates Dedicated Boynton Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/88279-s-s-creates-dedicated-boynton-imprint.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2017. Hippos, birdies, T. rexes, pigs: How Sandra Boynton built an empire and won your child's heart [in print as 40 years of whimsy from the barn]. Washington Post (September 13): C1, 9. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/hippos-birdies-t-rexes-pigs-how-sandra-boynton-built-an-empire-and-won-your-childs-heart/2017/09/12/9f99a0b6-95c8-11e7-89fa-bb822a46da5b_story.html

Briggs, Clare

Briggs, Clare A. and Wilbur D. Nesbit. 1913. Oh, Skin-nay!: The days of real sport. Chicago: Volland

Briggs, Claire. 1929. how to draw cartoons. New York: Harper and Brothers.

Briggs, Clare. 1930. Memorial Edition: The Drawings of Clare Briggs [7 volumes reprinting The Days of Real Sport; It Happens in the Best Regulated Families; Kelly Pool; Tedious Pastimes; Golf; Real Folks at Home; Wonder What Thinks About; Movie of a Man; Handy Man Around the House; How To Start the Day Wrong; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feeling?; That Guiltiest Feeling; Oh Man; Old Songs; Somebody's Always Taking the Joy Out of Life; There's at Least One in Every Office; When a Feller Needs a Friend]. Wm. H. Wise & Company

*Briggs, Clare and New York Tribune, Inc. 1921. Clare Briggs 1921 comic strip contract (From The Collection of Warren Bernard). ComicsDC blog (November 27, 2025): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/11/clare-briggs-1921-comic-strip-contract.html and https://archive.org/details/clare-briggs-1921-comic-strip-contract-from-the-collection-of-warren-bernard and https://www.flickr.com/photos/42072348@N00/albums/72177720330580562

*Campbell, Eddie. 2007. "Oh Skin-nay, c'mon over! Smooch is gittin' a hair cut." Eddie Campbell (August 28): https://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2007/08/oh-skin-nay-cmon-over-smooch-is-gittin.html

*New York Herald-Tribune Syndicate. 1925. Briggs is supreme! [advertisement; Real Folks at Home]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 20, 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/20/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1923. [Clare Briggs, the cartoonist...]. Editor and Publisher 56 (10; August 4): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-04_56_10/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. [Clare Briggs announces the engagement of his daughter]. Editor and Publisher 57 (24; November 8): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-08_57_24/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Clare Briggs' new strip is Real Folks at Home]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown 1925. ["Clare Briggs, cartoonist, recently spent several days visiting his old home in Dixton, Ill., where "Oh Skinnay," and "The Days of Real Sport" had their origin."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/28/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Bicycle Ad Drive Launched [Clare Briggs; Ain't it a Grand and Glorious Feelin'? The Days of Real Sport]. Editor and Publisher 58 (1; May 30): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/28/mode/2up

Byrnes, Pat

Byrnes, Pat. 2005. What Would Satan Do? [Gag cartoons]. New York: Abrams

Byrnes, Pat. 2006. Because I'm The Child Here And I Said So. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Byrnes, Pat. 2017. Doing the Daily. The Cartoon!st (July-August): 6-10. online (November 6) at http://www.reuben.org/2017/11/doing-the-daily-pat-byrnes/

Byrnes, Pat. 2018. Comic Relief: The Art of Pat Byrnes. Esthetic Lens (January 4): http://www.estheticlens.com/2018/01/04/5-questions-pat-byrnes/

Cagle, Daryl. 2020. New CagleCartoonist, Pat Byrnes. Daryl Cagle blog (September 16): https://darylcagle.com/2020/09/16/new-caglecartoonist-pat-byrnes/

Cabib, Leila

Website - http://www.leilacabib.com/

Caldwell, John

Website - http://www.caldwellcartoons.com/index.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2016. John Caldwell, 1946-2016. Comics Reporter (February 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/john_caldwell/

Stanforth, Lauren. 2016. New Yorker cartoonist, native of Cohoes, dies at 69; John F. Caldwell also featured in Mad magazine; graduated from HVCC, Parsons. Albany Times-Union (February 21): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Local-artist-whose-cartoons-appeared-in-Mad-6845496.php

Unknown. 2016. John F. Caldwell Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 22): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?n=john-f-caldwell&pid=177800259&fhid=4778

Callahan, John *(2005; 1994 filed under Comic Books & Strips - Humanism, Social Consciousness, Relevancy)*

Cavna, Michael. 2010. A Cartoonist's Tribute: Let us not forget the unflinching wit of John Callahan. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/john_callahans_10_most_outrage.html

Dale, Daniel. 2010. John Callahan, 59: Cartoonist rejected self-pity. Toronto Star (July 31): http://www.thestar.com/news/insight/article/842801--cartoonist-rejected-self-pity

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Dungca, Nicole and Molly Hottle. 2010. Portland cartoonist John Callahan dead at 59. The Oregonian (July 25): http://www.oregonlive.com/portland/index.ssf/2010/07/portland_cartoonist_john_calla_1.html

Hyams, Beth. 2010. Remembering Portland Cartoonist John Callahan. Oregon Public Radio (July 26): http://news.opb.org/article/9745-remembering-portland-cartoonist-john-callahan/ and

http://news.opb.org/download/?s=OPB_News&q=http://204.27.190.104:9000/news/2010/07/0726_CallahanSA.mp3
McLellan, Dennis. 2010. John Callahan dies at 59; politically incorrect cartoonist was a quadriplegic. Los Angeles Times (July 29): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-john-callahan-20100729,0,1581016.story
Redden, Jim. 2010. Gleefully satirical Portland cartoonist John Callahan dies; Often controversial artist mostly turned tragedy into laughs. Portland Tribune (July 25): http://portlandtribune.com/news/story.php?story_id=128008998502590900
Shapiro, T. Rees. 2010. John Callahan, 59; Acerbic and irreverent cartoonist. Washington Post (July 29): B6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/28/AR2010072805735.html
Weber, Bruce. 2010. John Callahan, Cartoonist, Dies at 59. New York Times (July 28): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/28/arts/design/28callahan.html
Weingarten, Gene. 2010. Fearless John Callahan pushed boundaries of taste and humor with his art. Washington Post (July 28): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/07/27/AR2010072705535.html
Whitty, Stephen. 2010. Cartoonist John Callahan mocked everyone - including himself. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/07/cartoonist_john_callahan_mocked_everyone_including_himself.html

Campbell, E. Simms

Dooley, Michael. 2015. Insider Histories: Pioneering Black Cartoonist E. Simms Campbell. Printmag.com (February 24): http://www.printmag.com/design-culture-2/black-history-cartoonists-e-simms-campbell/

Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald

*Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald. 2025. A Comic for Diane [Keaton; autobiography]. Cartoons by Hilary (November 7): https://cartoonsbyhilary.substack.com/p/a-comic-for-diane
*Warren, Sofia. 2025. Sofia Warren Interviews Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell about her new book: The Joy Of Snacking. SOLRAD (November 3): https://solrad.co/sofia-warren-interviews-hilary-fitzgerald-campbell-about-her-new-book-the-joy-of-snacking

Chast, Roz

Baldwin, Alec. 2015. Roz Chast Draws—and Talks to—Alec Baldwin. WNYC's Here's The Thing (March 17). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/roz-chast/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/heresthethingpod/heresthethingpod031715_chast_pod.mp3
Berger, Arion. 2006. It's a Funny Old World: Roz Chast's matrons try to hold the tide of anxieties at bay. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E9
Biancolli, Amy. 2019. Drawing on Fidgety Brilliance. Hamilton News (September 6): https://www.hamilton.edu/news/story/roz-chast-cartoonist-new-yorker
Block, Melissa. 2014. Why Bring Up Death When We Could Talk About 'Something More Pleasant'? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/05/309742981/why-bring-up-death-when-we-could-talk-about-something-more-pleasant and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140505_atc_why_bring_up_death_when_we_could_talk_about_something_more_pleasant.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=309742981
Brown, Lydia. 2015. Getting Graphic With Roz Chast. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (August 19). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/getting-graphic-roz-chast and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/08/cms_20150819.mp3
Burns, Carole. 2015. Author and New Yorker cartoonist Roz Chast changed gears for "Around the Clock" [online as Roz Chast talks about her new children's book, 'Around the Clock"]. Washington Post (February 1): E38. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/roz-chast-talks-about-her-new-childrens-book-around-the-clock/2015/01/28/020e25ec-a237-11e4-b146-577832eafcb4_story.html
Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast: Eldercare graphic-novel author embraces an audience whose appreciation is as profound as she is. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/26/roz-chast-eldercare-graphic-novel-author-embraces-an-audience-whose-appreciation-is-as-profound-as-she-is/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Roz Chast 'extremely honored' to be first-time NCS Reuben Award finalist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/04/roz-chast-extremely-honored-to-be-first-time-ncs-reuben-award-finalist/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: Roz Chast wins Best Autobiography award from National Book Critics Circle. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/03/12/just-in-roz-chast-wins-best-autobiography-award-from-national-book-critics-circle/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Mother's Play: Roz Chast's latest New Yorker cover brilliantly stitches in the magic of embroidery. Washington Post Comic Riffs (May 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/05/09/mothers-play-roz-chasts-latest-new-yorker-cover-brilliantly-stitches-in-the-magic-of-embroidery/

Chast, Roz. 1985. Poems and Songs by Roz Chast. New York: Ink, Inc

Chast, Roz. 1994. Critique of pure reason. Print (48, Nov/Dec): 58-9

Chast, Roz. 1997. Charles Addams [comic strip]. New Yorker (December 1): 118-119

Chast, Roz. 1998. 1998: A look back [political comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 140-143

Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html

Chast, Roz. 2006. Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing

Chast, Roz. 2010. The A-to-Z Cure. New York Times' Opinionator blog (March 8): http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/the-a-to-z-cure/

Chast, Roz. 2011. What I Hate From A to Z. New York: Bloomsbury

Chast, Roz. 2014. Roz Chast "Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant". Politics and Prose (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QLI0L-A1c6c

Chast, Roz. 2015. Cartoon Memoirs: An Evening with Roz Chast. Norman Rockwell Museum (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDhF0AUSBVE

Chast, Roz. 2015. Roz Chast on Italian Renaissance painting. Metropolitan Museum of Art's The Artist Project (June): http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/2/roz-chast/

Chast, Roz. 2017. Roz Chast, "Going To Town". Politics and Prose (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dhoU3kx5Pt4

Chast, Roz. 2017. 2018 Engagement Calendar: Your Favorite Seasons. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Chast, Roz. 2017. Going Into Town: A Love Letter to New York. New York: Bloomsbury

Chast, Roz. 2023. Bad at Bohemia. A cartoonist's experience of New York City in the eighties leads her to question art-scene memoirs from that era. New Yorker (July 24): 49. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/07/24/bad-at-bohemia

Chast, Roz. 2023. Mary's Me Day. New Yorker (November 27): 45. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/11/27/marys-me-day

Chast, Roz. 2023. Asking for a Friend. Just how long are things (and their owners) supposed to last? New Yorker (October 23): 49. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/10/23/asking-for-a-friend

Chast, Roz. 2023. It Was Only an Art-Envy Dream. A cartoonist's nocturnal fantasy about stumbling across the greatest comic ever [in print as Art-Envy Dream]. New Yorker (September 11): 39. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/09/18/it-was-only-an-art-envy-dream

Chast, Roz. 2023. Roz Chast — I Must Be Dreaming. Politics and Prose (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RLMq4_K_lCc

Chast, Roz and Liana Finck. 2019. Roz Chast, Liana Finck, and Birds. New Yorker Radio Hour (March 29): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/has-the-mueller-report-changed-anything

Chast, Roz and Emily Flake. 2021. A New York City Field Trip. New Yorker (November 29): 70-71. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2021/11/29/two-cartoonists-walk-into-a-bar

Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 36: Roz Chast. 92Y's Person Place Thing podcast (August 15): http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-36-roz-chast/

Colman, Dave. 2003. Extending the shelf life of off brands. New York Times (February 23)

DeVries, Hilary. 1988. The 3 p.m. of her soul is a laugh a minute. Christian Science Monitor (March 8)

Donelan, Charles. 2011. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast Gives Slide Lecture; Beloved Humorist Presents Theories of Everything Retrospective on Monday, April 4. Santa Barbara Independent (April 1): http://www.independent.com/news/2011/apr/01/emnew-yorkerem-cartoonist-roz-chast-gives-slide-le/

Dylan-Robbins, Sky and Nate Lavey. 2015. At Home with Roz Chast. New Yorker.com's The Three-Minute Life (March 5): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/the-three-minute-life-at-home-with-roz-chast and https://vimeo.com/122363463

Epstein, Rebecca. 2007. Roz Chast: The cartoonist on her new children's book, drawing for 'The New Yorker,' and the 'Conspiracy of the Inanimate'. Los Angeles City Beat (November 22): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=6528&IssueNum=233

Green, Penelope. 2006. At Home With Roz Chast: For a Professional Phobic, the Scariest Night of All. New York Times (October 26)

Gross, Terry. 2014. A Cartoonist's Funny, Heartbreaking Take On Caring For Aging Parents. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 8). online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/08/310725572/a-cartoonists-funny-heartbreaking-take-on-caring-for-aging-parents and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2014/05/20140508_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=310725572

Herndon, Jaime. 2017. The Rumpus Mini-Interview Project #112: Roz Chast. The Rumpus (November 30): http://therumpus.net/2017/11/the-rumpus-mini-interview-project-112-roz-chast/

Hogan, John. 2011. Roz Chast A to Z. Graphic Novel Reporter (August 25): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/roz-chast-z-interview

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Steve Martin's Wild and Crazy Alphabet Book [illustrated by Roz Chast]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15612235

Jacobs, Alexandra. 2023. When Roz Chast Closes Her Eyes, Chris Rock and Nasty Babies Open Theirs. New York Times (October 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/15/books/review/roz-chast-i-must-be-dreaming.html

Kakutani, Michiko. 2006. Anxiety, Illustrated [Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006 By Roz Chast]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/books/05kaku.html

Kam, Tanya. 2018. Comic Thanatography: Redrawing Agency, Dialogism, and Ethics in Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant? Inks 2 (2, Summer): 215-235

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2013. Cover Story: Roz Chast Appreciates Art. New Yorker blog (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/cover-story-ad-infinitum.html#slide_ss_0=1

Kaufman, Joanne. 2023. Is Roz Chast 'Terrible at Decorating'? You Decide. New York Times (October 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/24/realestate/roz-chast-home-design.html and https://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2023/10/24/realestate/at-home-with-roz-chast.html

Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist With a Grade-A Obsession. New York Times (November 26)

Loria, Keith. 2010. Roz Chast is 'Divine' at WAC. The Hour (March 28): http://www.thehour.com/story/484122/

Ludolph, Emily. 2017. Roz Chast: From Free Fall to Full-Time Cartoonist. 99u (November?): http://99u.com/articles/56519/roz-chast-from-free-fall-to-full-time-cartoonist

Mankoff, Bob. 2014. New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast on What Inspires Her Work – The New Yorker Festival. New Yorker (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPUKQYfVQ4w

Marchese, David. 2023. Roz Chast Knows You'll Always Regret Leaving the City for the Suburbs. New York Times Magazine (September 17): MM1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/09/10/magazine/roz-chast-interview.html

Martin, Philip. 2023. On Books: New illustrated book takes whimsical view of dreams [Chast]. Arkansas Democrat Gazette (October 20): 1E, 6E. Online at https://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2023/oct/20/new-illustrated-book-takes-whimsical-view-of/

Martin, Steve. 2014. Steve Martin and Roz Chast in conversation - The New Yorker Festival - The New Yorker. New Yorker (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rkdsr6uSYT0

Marx, Patricia & Roz Chast. 1998. Meet My Staff. New York: HarperCollins

Mattimoe, Jane. 2018. Roz Chast Is Looking for Pen Suggestions. A Case For Pencils blog (March 13): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/171844637122/roz-chast-is-looking-for-pen-suggestions

McAlpin, Heller. 2023. In 'I Must Be Dreaming,' Roz Chast succeeds in engaging us with her dreams. National Public Radio (October 23): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/23/1207477308/book-review-graphic-memoir-i-must-be-dreaming-by-roz-chast

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Roz Chast's "Fireworks Megastore". The artist discusses stumbling across surprises while shopping, and rebelling against efficiency. New Yorker (June 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-06-19

Myers, Marc. 2016. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Roz Chast's Oddball Childhood Building; The self-described nerd has found plenty of quirky material-from a Brooklyn upbringing to life in quiet Connecticut. Wall Street Journal (June 7): http://www.wsj.com/articles/new-yorker-cartoonist-roz-chasts-oddball-childhood-building-1465312966

Millman, Debbie. 2016. Design Matters With: Roz Chast. Design Matters podcast (February 1): https://soundcloud.com/designmatters/roz-chast

O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Roz Chast and Steve Martin On Stage: New Yorker Cartoonist Interviewed By Hollywood Comedian. Sequential Tart (November)

Piepenbring, Dan. 2015. Roz Chast's Pysanky. Paris Review Daily blog (March 18): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/03/18/roz-chasts-pysanky/

Randall, Lucy. 2008. Cartoonist Chast visits as Montgomery fellow. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2008/01/29/arts/Chast/

Roth, Gil. 2016. Thanksgiving 2016 [Glen Baxter, Roz Chast, Mary Fleener, Glynnis Fawkes, Tom Spurgeon]. Virtual Memories podcast (195; November 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-195-thanksgiving-2016 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_195_-_Thanksgiving_2016_special.mp3

Royal, Derek and Paul Lai. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Roz Chast. Comics Alternative podcast (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=srKGxkDVjdc

Rubin, Roberta. 2017. Roz Chast on Berta's Books. S. 1 ep. 1. ALincolnBookShop (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Csb-KTpd9V0

Seligman, Craig. 2006. Roz Chast's Neurotics Offer Relief From Somber Graphic Novels. Bloomberg (December 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a0NADogbyoQE&refer=muse

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2019. Roz Chast Memoir 'Can't We Talk About Something More Pleasant?' to Be Adapted Into TV Series. Variety (January 22): https://variety.com/2019/tv/news/roz-chast-cant-we-talk-about-something-more-pleasant-tv-series-1203114561/

Shapiro, Gregg. 2023. Roz Chast: Graphic novelist's dream come true. [San Francisco, CA] Bay Area Reporter (October 24): https://www.ebar.com/story.php?ch=arts__culture&sc=art&id=329247

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 5: Roz Chast. SPD Grids blog (March 11): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa-5.php

Valentino, Steven. 2018. Roz Chast Rings a Bell for a Good Cause. New Yorker Radio Hour (December 21): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/roz-chast-rings-bell-good-cause and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/tnyradiohour/tnyradiohour122118b.mp3

Werris, Wendy. 2014. Roz Chast: Telling It Like it Is. Publishers Weekly (April 21): 25-26

Zobel, Allia & Roz Chast (ill). 1992. Joy Of Being Single, The New York: Workman

Zinn, Megan Rubiner. 2023. Roz Chast draws on eggs with melted wax. The New Yorker cartoonist, whose new book 'I Must Be Dreaming' illustrates her dream world in quirky detail, has been rendering her curiosity about the world in different mediums since childhood. Boston Globe (October 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/10/24/arts/roz-chast-draws-eggs-with-melted-wax/

Selected Illustrations:

Chast, Roz. 1998. Queen for a Day [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 120

Chast, Roz. 1998. Valentines from Bill [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 70.

Chast, Roz. 1999. Inside One's Memory Bank [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 8): 96
Chast, Roz. 1999. The Lost Tribe [comic strip]. New Yorker (April 5): 99
Chast, Roz. 2002. The I.M.s of Romeo and Juliet [Shakespeare cartoon]. New Yorker (February 4)
Gopnik, Adam. 1998. Metamoney [Zeigler and Chast illustrations]. New Yorker (November 9): 94-98

Chatfield, Jason (SEE ALSO Australia)

*Chatfield, Jason. Drawing the Illustration for Gay Talese's "Getting Even". New York Cartoons (November 1): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/drawing-the-illustration-for-gay/
*Flake, Emily and Jason Chatfield. 2024. Growing Up Mad - with Emily Flake & Jason Chatfield.
Norman Rockwell Museum (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvGNmHC7F6o

Chwast, Seymour

Baker, Bill. 2011. The Canterbury Tales Adapted by Seymour Chwast. Washington Independent Review of Books (October): http://www.washingtonindependentreviewofbooks.com/bookreview/the-canterbury-tales/
Chwast, Seymour. 2009. Seymour: The Obsessive Images of Seymour Chwast [Intro by Steven Heller; Essay by Paula Scher]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Chwast, Seymour. 2010. Dante's Divine Comedy: A Graphic Adaptation. Bloomsbury
Chwast, Seymour and Geoffrey Chaucer. 2011. The Canterbury Tales. Bloomsbury
Heller, Steven. 2012. Homer, Chwast, and The Odyssey. Imprint's Daily Heller blog (September 21): http://imprint.printmag.com/daily-heller/homer-doh-chwast-and-the-odyssey/

Cheney, Tom

Cobean, Sam

Cohen, Mark J.

Colombo, Jorge

Clifford, Stephanie. 2009. New Yorker Cover Art, Painted With an iPhone. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/25/business/media/25yorker.html
Colombo, Jorge. 1998. Peter Mintun [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 104
Colombo, Jorge. 1999. One from the Heart [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 108

Cuneo, John

Website - http://johncuneo.com
Drawger blog - http://www.drawger.com/johncuneo/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. The New Yorker's cover shows Trump playing golf through the 'swamp'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/05/14/the-new-yorkers-cover-shows-trump-playing-golf-through-the-swamp/
Cuneo, John. 2007. nEuROTIC. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Cuneo, John. 2017. Not Waving But Drawing. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Cuneo, John and Ashley Wood (ed). 2013. Goya LP View Series #2 – John Cuneo. Goya
Heller, Steven. 2017. A Weird Mind is a Terrible Thing to Waste. Weekend Heller blog (February 4): http://www.printmag.com/weekend-heller/weekend-heller-weird-mind-terrible-thing-waste-john-cuneo/
Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. John Cuneo. A Case For Pencils (January 3): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/155364657649/john-cuneo
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "The Swamp". New Yorker (May 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-05-21/amp
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. John Cuneo's "Santa's Little Helpers". New Yorker (December 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-12-17
Roth, Gil. 2017. Episode 211 – John Cuneo. Virtual Memories podcast (211; March 27): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-211-john-cuneo and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_211_-_John_Cuneo.mp3
Smart, Paul. 2018. Dancing Bears and John Cuneo's portable therapy. Woodstock Times (April 11): https://hudsonvalleyone.com/2018/04/11/dancing-bears-and-john-cuneos-portable-therapy/

Smart, Paul. 2019. Woodstocker captures the president for New Yorker covers and more. Woodstock Times (January 31): https://hudsonvalleyone.com/2019/01/31/woodstocker-captures-the-president-for-new-yorker-covers-and-more/

Weber, Sam. 2014. An interview with John Cuneo. Your Dreams My Nightmares podcast (Episode 076; February 6): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/76916560243/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-076-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_020614/download

D-F

Doughty, Ed. 1946. 'Tokyo Joe': A Collection of Cartoons from the Pacific Stars and Stripes [Military gag cartoons about post World War II occupied Japan]. Japan: World News and Publishing Co.

Erskine, Jim & George Moran. 1980. Hug a Teddy and 172 other ways to stay safe and secure [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. New York: Clarkson N. Potter

Feagan, Donald J. 1957. Feagan's Follies: A Burlesque on Your Tour in Germany [Military gag cartoons]. Germany: Jim McKay

Unknown. 2017. John Drummond Obituary. White Chapel Funeral Home (April): http://www.whitechapelfh.com/obits/obituary.php?id=640973

Dahl, Francis

*Gagnon, Richard. 2023. Local Hero: Boston's Francis W. Dahl. Who's Out There? (November 17): https://whosoutthere.ca/2023/11/17/local-hero-bostons-francis-w-dahl/

*Unknown. 1973. Francis W. Dahl, Cartoonist, Dies. New York Times (May 7): 42. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1973/05/07/archives/francis-w-dahl-cartoonist-dies-boston-newsman-tilted-at-customs-and.html

Dale, Barbara

Perl, Larry. 2016. Cartoonist Barbara Dale is a 'working woman' in Roland Park. Baltimore Messenger (January 7): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/maryland/baltimore-city/north-baltimore/ph-ms-cartoonist-0107-20160107-story.html

Darrow, Whitney Jr.

Ford, Corey and Whitney Darrow, Jr (ill). 1951. The Office Party. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Huntley, Chet, David Brinkley and Whitney Darrow Jr. (ill). 1964. Official Preview New York World's Fair 1964 / 1965. New York: Time-Life Books

Dator, Joe

Mattimoe, Jane. 2021. Joe Dator Shares How He Made His Book. A Case For Pencils (October 19): https://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/665513972420804608/joe-dator-shares-how-he-made-his-book

Davis, Jack

The Jack Davis Foundation blog - http://jackdavisfoundation.tumblr.com/

Associated Press. 2016. Mad magazine artist Jack Davis dead at 91. CBS News (July 28): http://www.cbsnews.com/news/mad-magazine-artist-jack-davis-dead-at-91/

Brower, Steven. 2016. Remembering Cartoonist & Illustrator Jack Davis. Print Magazine.com (August 8): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/jack-davis-rip/

Bryant, Tim. 2016. Famed Bulldog artist Davis dies. WGAU Radio (July 27): http://www.wgauradio.com/news/news/local/famed-bulldog-artist-davis-dies/nr5s8/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP Jack Davis, legendary sports cartoonist and MAD magazine artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/29/rip-jack-davis-legendary-sports-cartoonist-and-mad-magazine-illustrator/

Chappell, Bill. 2016. Jack Davis, Cartoonist Who Helped Found 'Mad' Magazine, Dies At 91. NPR (July 28): http://www.npr.org/sections/thetwo-way/2016/07/28/487804779/jack-davis-cartoonist-who-helped-found-mad-magazine-dies

Davis, Jack and Gary Groth. 2011. Jack Davis: Drawing American Pop Culture: A Career Retrospective. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Dean, Patrick. 2016. R.I.P. Jack Davis: Comics Pioneer, 'MAD' Mainstay and True Playboy. Playboy.com (July 28): http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-davis-tribute

Evanier, Mark. 2016. Jack Davis, R.I.P. News from ME blog (July 27): http://www.newsfromme.com/2016/07/27/jack-davis-r-p/

Groth, Gary. 2016. Jack Burton Davis Jr., 1924-2016. TCJ.com (July 28): http://www.tcj.com/jack-burton-davis-jr-1924-2016/

Nadel, Dan (ed.). 2016. Tributes to Jack Davis. TCJ.com (July 28): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jack-davis/

NeSmith, Alan. 2008. Legendary cartoonist christens USS Georgia with drawing. Tribune and Georgian (January 9): http://www.tribune-georgian.com/articles/2008/01/09/news/top_stories/1topstory1.9.txt

Sacks, Ethan. 2016. Jack Davis, legendary Mad Magazine, EC Comics artist, dead at 91. New York Daily News (July 27): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/theater-arts/jack-davis-legendary-mad-magazine-ec-comics-artist-dead-91-article-1.2728531

Scates, Ryan. 2009. An Afternoon With Jack Davis. Ryan Scates' YouTube page (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-ao63n5QkEE

Unknown. 2016. Mad magazine cartoonist Jack Davis dies aged 91. BBC News (July 28): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-36912468

Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: Jack Davis. Scoop (July 29): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=181978

Unknown. 2016. Jack Davis, Mad magazine illustrator, dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, 91:Horror comics launched Mad cartoonist's career]. Washington Post (July 29): B6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/comics/jack-davis-mad-magazine-illustrator-dies-at-91/2016/07/28/65fd0380-54e6-11e6-88eb-7dda4e2f2aec_story.html

Wochner, Lee. 2016. The Jack Davis Interview [reprinted from issue #153 (October 1992)]. TCJ.com (October 24): http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-lee-wochner/

Woodring, Jim. 2016. A Conversation with Jack Davis [reprinted from The Comics Journal #225]. TCJ.com (August 1): http://www.tcj.com/jack-davis-interview-by-jim-woodring/

Zraick, Karen. 2016. Jack Davis, Part of Mad Magazine's Usual Gang of Idiots, Dies at 91 [in print as Jack Davis, of the Usual Gang of Idiots at Mad, Dies at 91]. New York Times (July 29): A16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/29/business/media/jack-davis-illustrator-known-for-mad-magazine-dies-at-91.html

de Sève, Peter

de Sève, Peter. 2015. Peter de Sève: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=7023 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_specprog_pdeseve.txt

de Seve, Randall and Peter. 2009. The Duchess of Whimsey. New York: Philomel Books

Dean, Abner

Dean, Abner. 1945. It's A Long Way to Heaven... [Introduction by Philip Wylie. Gag cartoons]. New York: Farrar and Rinehart

Dedini, Eldon

Dedini, Eldon. 1961. The Dedini Gallery [New Yorker and Playboy gag cartoons]. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Levy, Alan and Eldon Dedini (ill). 1960. Operation Elvis. New York: Holt

Martin, Douglas. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84, Magazine Gag Cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (January 14)

Oliver, Myrna / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Eldon Dedini, 84; prolific cartoonist for Playboy, New Yorker [obituary]. Washington Post (January 25): B6

Shulman, Max. 1958. Rally Round The Flag, Boys! [Illustrated and cover by Eldon Dedini.]. New York: Bantam

Dernavich, Drew

Words, Pictures, Humor blog - https://wordspictureshumor.wordpress.com/

Website - http://www.drewdernavich.com/

Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/drewdernavich/

Twitter - https://twitter.com/drewdernavich or @DrewDernavich

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guests Drew Dernavich and Paul Nesja. The Cartoon Pad (December 12): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guests-drew-dernavich-and-paul-nesja/

Huberman, Ben. 2016. Cartoonist Drew Dernavich on Humor, Craft, and Drawing for The New Yorker. Discover blog (April 4): https://discover.wordpress.com/2016/04/04/cartoonist-drew-dernavich-on-humor-craft-and-drawing-for-the-new-yorker/

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Drew Dernavich. Cartoon Bank blog (November 5): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/05/drew-dernavich-interview/

Diffee, Matt

Diffee, Matthew (ed). 2007. Rejection Collection Vol. 2: The Cream of the Crap, The [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Diffee, Matt. 2015. Musical Chairs. The Moth (January 27): http://themoth.org/posts/episodes/1504

Feldman, Michael. 2008. Cartoonist Matthew Diffee knows what'll cut it in the New Yorker... Public Radio International's Michael Feldman's Whad'Ya Know? (January 26). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/10/1149/1218661/Programs/Michael.Feldman's.Whad'Ya.Know?.for.January.26,.2008/

Simon, Scott. 2015. For 'New Yorker' Cartoonist, '90 Percent Rejection Is Doing Great'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (May 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/05/09/405202294/for-new-yorker-cartoonist-90-percent-rejection-is-doing-great and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/05/20150509_wesat_for_new_yorker_cartoonist_90_percent_rejection_is_doing_great.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=405202294

Donnelly, Liza

Website - http://lizadonnelly.com/

dscriber posts - http://dscriber.com/cb/userprofile/lizadonnelly.html

dscriber Recast blog - http://dscriber.com/component/jtags/Recast/

Donnelly, Liza. 1990. Dinosaur Garden [children's book]. New York: Scholastic

Donnelly, Liza. 2010. When Do They Serve the Wine? The Folly, Flexibility, and Fun of Being a Woman [Intro by Roz Chast]. San Francisco: Chronicle

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. Liza's Studio: In which I show you stuff. Seeing Things (August 25): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/lizas-studio

Donnelly, Liz. 2023. Drawing whatever. Liza Donnelly (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5fyt1TJ0Ng

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. Laughing Together: My keynote and drawing live on Medium. Seeing Things (August 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/laughing-together

*Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Master Class - Eupeace Festival ["The press as a guarantee of freedom?"]. Canalsup, le média de l'Université de Limoges (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aHXbXiaZrx8

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1994. Fathers and sons : It's a Funny Relationship! New York : Ballantine Books

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 1995. Call Me When you Reach Nirvana: New Age Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House

*Donnelly, Liza and Steven Beschloss. Live With Liza: Talking Humor and Politics. Seeing Things (November 11): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-talking-humor-and

Edwards, Kasey. 2018. Can you really 'be the person your dog thinks you are'? Sydney Morning Herald (November 19): https://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/life-and-relationships/dogs-are-so-upbeat-honest-and-playful-we-should-strive-be-like-them-20181117-p50gmy.html

Freedman, Jenna. 2018. Power Talk with Athena Distinguished Fellow Liza Donnelly. Barnard College (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=2&v=tQzwtkJAESQ

*Lehrer, Brian. 2025. Funny Women of The New Yorker [Liza Donnelly interview]. The Brian Lehrer Show (November 10): https://www.wnyc.org/story/funny-women-of-the-new-yorker/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Checking In: Liza Donnelly Talks Live-Drawing For CBS News. Inkspill (August 22): http://michaelmaslin.com/checking-in-liza-donnelly-talks-live-drawing-for-cbs-news/

Patterson, Dan. 2017. CBS This Morning resident cartoonist shares how iPads and iPhones transformed her career; Liza Donnelly, CBS This Morning resident cartoonist, explained how digital transformation changed her entire drawing and publishing process. TechRepublic (August 11): http://www.techrepublic.com/article/cbs-this-morning-resident-cartoonist-shares-how-ipads-and-iphones-transformed-her-career/

Racine, Tom. 2012. Episode 147 – Liza Donnelly. Tall Tale Radio podcast (May 24): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-147-liza-donnelly/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_147_Liza_Donnelly_FINAL.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2016. Liza Donnelly. Virtual Memories podcast (Episode 190; October 18): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-190-liza-donnelly and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_190_-_Liza_Donnelly.mp3

Sengupta, Rudraneil and Elizabeth Kuruvilla. 2016. Funny Lady: The New Yorker's cartoonist Liza Donnelly on Trump, feminist cartoons, how she works, and her favorite cartoonists. Live Mint (December 2): http://www.livemint.com/Leisure/xBiQYlUyNsi2JYzx6mu7CK/Funny-Lady.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IsXnxKm3bGQ

Sharp, Michael. 2017. Liza Donnelly is "The Observer". Medium (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n4vBx6W1W1U

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

Doty, Roy

Website - http://www.roydoty.com/

Caswell, Lucy Shelton. 2011. Roy Doty: Inspired Lines [exhibit catalogue]. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum

Columbus College of Art and Design. 2011. Roy Doty: Now This Is What We Call a Career. IMAGE Magazine (November 14): http://www.ccad.edu/blog/2011/11/roy-doty-now-this-is-what-we-call-a-career-2/

Harvey, R.C. 2015. The Passing of a Giant: Roy Doty, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (March 27): http://www.tcj.com/the-passing-of-a-giant-roy-doty-1922-2015/

Larson, Travis. 2015. Farewell to Roy Doty & Wordless Workshop. Family Handman (September): 49-52

Lynch, Mike. 2015. Roy Doty 1922-2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (March 18): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015.html

Unknown. 2015. Roy Doty, 1922-2015. National Cartoonists Society (March 18): http://www.reuben.org/2015/03/roy-doty-1922-2015/

Unknown. 2015. Roy Edward Doty Obituary. Columbus Dispatch (March 29): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/dispatch/obituary.aspx?n=roy-edward-doty&pid=174481579

Drucker, Mort

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Just In: MAD's Mort Drucker named first-ever winner of NCS's lifetime Medal of Honor. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/05/just-in-mads-mort-drucker-named-first-ever-winner-of-ncss-lifetime-medal-of-honor/

Crowley, James. 2020. RIP Mad Magazine's Mort Drucker: The Funniest Cartoons of His Career. Newsweek (April 9): https://www.newsweek.com/mort-drucker-mad-magazine-rip-1497164

Degg, D.D. 2020. Mort Drucker –RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/04/09/mort-drucker-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2020. Mort Drucker, R.I.P. News from ME blog (April 9): https://www.newsfromme.com/2020/04/09/mort-drucker-r-i-p/

Hoberman, J. 2020. Mort Drucker, Master of the Mad Caricature, Is Dead at 91. New York Times (April 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/09/arts/mort-drucker-dead.html

Reiner, John. 2016. NCS Masters #1: Mort Drucker in Conversation with John Reiner. National Cartoonists Society (May 16): http://www.reuben.org/2016/05/ncs-masters-1-mort-drucker-in-conversation-with-john-reiner/

Richmond, Tom. 2006. The Mort Drucker Caricature Story. Richmond Illustration blog (September 29): https://www.tomrichmond.com/the-mort-drucker-caricature-story/29/09/2006/

Richmond, Tom. 2020. Mort Drucker: 1929-2020. Richmond Illustration blog (April 9): https://www.tomrichmond.com/mort-drucker-1929-2020/09/04/2020/

Richmond, Tom. 2023. MAD About Mort (but mostly about the Lovely Anna)! Ink Stained Wretch (104; October 18): https://mailchi.mp/4ce80f97873a/the-ink-stained-wretch-104-101823?e=753a023486

Duffy, J.C.

Substack Lightning newsletter: https://jcduffy.substack.com/

Duffy, J. C. 1981. Moot points: deranged drawings. Reading, Mass. : Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Post Time. Substack Lightning (October 9): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/post-time

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Obscure Show Biz Profiles. Substack Lightning (October 12): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/obsucre-show-biz-profiles

Duffy, J. C. 2023. My To-Do List. Substack Lighting (October 20): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/my-to-do-list

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Cryptofilth. Substack Lightning (October 23): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/cryptofilth

Duffy, J. C. 2023. Swipe Left Club. Substack Lighting (October 27): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/swipe-left-club

Duffy, J. C. 2023. The 10 Stages of Cartoonstipation. Substack Lighting (October 30): https://jcduffy.substack.com/p/the-10-stages-of-cartoonstipation

Dunn, Alan

Dyer, Bryan

Website - https://youarethehero.org/

Eaton, Tom

Tucker, Chris. 2016. Pedro's sidekick retires after decades of illustrating Boys' Life's mascot. Scouting magazine (January-February): https://scoutingmagazine.org/2015/12/pedros-sidekick-retires-after-decades-of-illustrating-boys-lifes-mascot/

Wendell, Bryan. 2016. Tom Eaton, who illustrated Pedro for Boys' Life for three decades, dies at 76. Bryan on Scouting blog (December 20): https://blog.scoutingmagazine.org/2016/12/20/tom-eaton-who-illustrated-pedro-for-boys-life-for-three-decades-dies-at-76/

Eckstein, Bob

*Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Bob Eckstein. The Illustration Department podcast (December 23): https://the-illustration-department-podcast.simplecast.com/episodes/bob-eckstein and https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/c73b719e-7dc4-43e8-ac96-a46a37d564b5/audio/128/default.mp3

*Eckstein, Bob. 2024. The Cartoonist's Dream Journal. New Yorker (November 7): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/the-cartoonists-dream-journal

*Eckstein, Bob. 2024. 10 of the Weirdest, Wildest Museum Stories You'll Ever Read. Illustrator Bob Eckstein shares his favorite strange stories from some of the world's most famous museums. Atlas Obscura (May 22): https://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/strange-museum-stories-bob-eckstein

Enos, Randall

Epstein, Benita

Website – http://www.benitaepstein.com

Epstein, Benita L. 1997. Interlibrary Loan Sharks and Seedy Roms: Cartoons from Libraryland. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. 2000. Science of Little Round Things: Cartoons About Scientists. McFarland

Epstein, Benita L. and Serena Stockwell. 1999. Suture Self: Cartoons for Doctors and Patients. McFarland

Read, John. 2009. Benita Epstein: From mosquitoes to magazine cartoons. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 16-21

Falconer, Ian

Genzlinger, Neil. 2023. Ian Falconer, the Creator of Olivia, the Energetic Piglet, Dies at 63. New York Times (March 9): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/03/08/books/ian-falconer-dead.html

Langer, Emily. 2023. Ian Falconer, artist who created Olivia the pig, dies at 63 [in print as Artist's brassy piglet Olivia barged into bestseller lists]. Washington Post (March 10). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/03/09/ian-falconer-olivia-books-dead/

Maughan, Shannon. 2023. Obituary: Ian Falconer. Publishers Weekly (March 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/91710-obituary-ian-falconer.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Remembering Ian Falconer, the New Yorker Artist and Author of the "Olivia" Books; Falconer won a Caldecott medal in 2001 and contributed more than thirty New Yorker covers. New Yorker (March 7): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/remembering-ian-falconer-the-new-yorker-artist-and-author-of-the-olivia-books

Novey, Idra. 2023. What makes Olivia a great children's book character [in print as Why Olivia is an indelible children's book character; Ian Falconer]. Washington Post (March 11): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/03/10/olivia-ian-falconer/

Veltman, Chloe. 2023. 'Olivia' creator and stage designer Ian Falconer dies at 63. NPR's All Things Considered (March 8): https://www.npr.org/2023/03/08/1161803473/ian-falconer-dies-olivia and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/03/20230308_atc_olivia_creator_and_stage_designer_ian_falconer_dies_at_63.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1161803473

Farris, Joseph

Farris, Joseph. 1968. UFO — Ho Ho. New York: Popular Library

Farris, Joseph. 1989. Just a Cog in the Wheel. Holbrook, MA: Bob Adams, Inc.

Lynch, Mike. 2015. Joseph Farris 1924 - 2015. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (January 30): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2015/01/joseph-farris-1924-2015.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Joseph Farris's Top-of-the-Line Cartoons. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (February 3): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/joseph-farris-cartoons

Maslin, Michael. 2015. Joseph Farris: 1924 - 2015 [New Yorker gag cartoonist obituary]. Inkspill blog (January 29): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/joseph-farris-1924-2015/

Oliveira, Nelson. 2015. Famed Bethel cartoonist remembered as "selfless person". Danbury News Times (February 1): http://www.newstimes.com/local/article/Famed-Bethel-cartoonist-remembered-as-selfless-6055706.php#photo-7458900

Unknown. 2015. Joseph Farris Obituary. Danbury News Times (February 1): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/newstimes/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-Farris&pid=174021971

Finck, Liana

Liana's Newsletter. 2022-. https://lianafinck.substack.com/

Allen, Emma and Colin Stokes. 2017. Liana Finck on God and Man and Butt Pillows; The cartoonist joins Emma and Colin to discuss her process, and how to be civil in the big city. New Yorker's The Cartoon Lounge (October 5): http://video.newyorker.com/watch/liana-finck-on-god-and-man-and-butt-pillows

Becker, Leon Dische. 2018. Liana Finck's 10 Favorite Cartoonists. Fold Magazine: http://www.foldmagazine.com/liana-fincks-10-favorite-cartoonists

Cain, Sian. 2018. 'I was a real artist until I turned 11': the anxieties of New Yorker cartoonist Liana Finck. Guardian (September 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/sep/27/i-was-a-real-artist-until-i-turned-11-the-anxieties-of-new-yorker-cartoonist-liana-finck

Chast, Roz and Liana Finck. 2019. Roz Chast, Liana Finck, and Birds. New Yorker Radio Hour (March 29): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/the-new-yorker-radio-hour/has-the-mueller-report-changed-anything

*Chatfield, Jason and Liana Finck. 2025.bThe Wisdom of Dogs & Fairy Bread with Liana Finck; DMA#16: Canine Wisdom, Kids and Creativity & Cartooning for the New Yorker. New York Cartoons (June 19): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma16-with-special-guest-liana-finck

Coelho, Saroja. 2018. Liana Finck: The cartoonist on her new graphic memoir Passing for Human. CBC's Q with Tom Power (November 20): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/shows/q/segment/15634411

Cooke, Rachel. 2018. Passing for Human by Liana Finck – review; A New Yorker cartoonist's candid search for selfhood offers solace to anyone who feels different from others. Guardian (September 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2018/sep/18/passing-for-human-liana-finck-review

Dolsten, Josefin. 2018. New Yorker cartoonist draws on the light and shadows of her Jewish upbringing. CT Jewish Ledger (November 27): http://www.jewishledger.com/2018/11/new-yorker-cartoonist-draws-light-shadows-jewish-upbringing/

Dueben, Alex. 2018. "I Thought It Was A Choice": An Interview with Liana Finck. TCJ (October 5): http://www.tcj.com/i-thought-it-was-a-choice-an-interview-with-liana-finck/

Felsenthal, Julia. 2018. In a New Graphic Memoir, Liana Finck Traces Her Own Origin Story. Vogue (September 18): https://www.vogue.com/article/liana-finck-interview-graphic-memoir-passing-for-human

Finck, Liana. 2017. My Cartoon Diary of the Women's March on Washington: Migraines, bad signs, and heartbreak. Slate (January 22):

http://www.slate.com/articles/news_and_politics/politics/2017/01/liana_finck_s_cartoon_diary_of_the_women_s_march_on_washington.html
Finck, Liana. 2018. Passing For Human: A Graphic Memoir. Random House
Finck, Liana. 2018. A Graphic Take on 'The Real Life of Sebastian Knight'; A personal and pictorial reflection on Nabokov's first English-language novel [in print as Remembering a real author, remembering an imaginary one]. New York Times Book Review (March 11): 23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/09/books/review/vladimir-nabokov-real-life-of-sebastian-knight.html
Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck's Illustrated Tribute to Isak Dinesen; "Seven Gothic Tales," like the biography of the Danish author herself, provides the perfect anti-romance for this Valentine's Day. New York Times (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/08/books/review/seven-gothic-tales-isak-dinesen.html
Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck. WNYC's 10 Things That Scare Me podcast (April 3): https://www.wnycstudios.org/story/liana-finck-10-things-that-scare-me and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/ten-things-that-scare-me/ten-things-that-scare-me040319_ep63_liana.mp3
Finck, Liana. 2019. Liana Finck: Excuse Me: Cartoons, Complaints, and Notes to Self. Cartoon Collections (September 24): https://more.cartooncollections.com/liana-finck-excuse-me-cartoons-complaints-and-notes-to-self/
Finck, Liana. 2019. Drawing 101: An expert shares the tricks of her trade. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/11/books/review/How-To-Make-Comics-and-Cartoons.html
*Finck, Liana. 20205. invitation to an opening [exhibit]. Liana's Newsletter (November 21): https://lianafinck.substack.com/p/invitation-to-an-opening
Frank, Priscilla. 2018. Drawing With Liana Finck; You probably know her cartoons from The New Yorker or Instagram. With a new graphic novel out, "Passing for Human," Fink agreed to an interview about her life — in pictures. Huffington Post (November 6): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/liana-finck-passing-for-human_us_5be0b2e0e4b04367a87f8a50
Heater,Brian. 2019. Liana Finck. RiYL podcast (319; February 2): https://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-319-liana-finck/ and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/uhi5sm/liana_finck_copy_2_.mp3
Lawson, Jenny. 2018. A Graphic Memoir That Confronts the Weirdness Within [Liana Finck; in print as Me and My Shadow]. New York Times Book Review (September 30): 24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/26/books/review/liana-finck-passing-for-human.html
Nics, Sara. 2017. Cartoonist Liana Finck Rides the Train to Nowhere. New Yorker Radio Hour (January 27): http://www.wnyc.org/story/cartoonist-liana-finck-rides-train-nowhere/
Oksman, Tahneer. 2018. An Interview with Cartoonist Liana Finck. Believer (September 19): https://believermag.com/logger/an-interview-with-liana-finck/
Seven, John. 2018. Interview: Liana Finck is surprised she's relatable, but she's getting used to the idea. Beat (October 17): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-liana-finck-on-women-men-and-comics/
Unknown. 2018. Graphic Content: Liana Finck on awkwardness, anxiety and being a New Yorker cartoonist. Herald of Scotland (October 16): https://www.heraldscotland.com/arts_ents/16985627.graphic-content-liana-finck-on-awkwardness-anxiety-and-being-a-new-yorker-cartoonist/
Unknown. 2019. Introducing New Yorker Cartoons in Augmented Reality; Experience the interior lives of inanimate objects—as interpreted by the cartoonist Liana Finck—via the New Yorker Today app. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/introducing-new-yorker-cartoons-in-augmented-reality
Walker, Lisa Larson. 2017. How to Draw Your Life: Liana Finck on personal doodles, and how to lead a private public life. Fold Magazine (October): http://www.foldmag.com/liana-finck

Flagg, James Montgomery

Flagg, James Montgomery. 1915. James Montgomery Flagg – "I Should Say So"; Famous Magazine Artist and Humorist Begins New Series by Estimating "The High Cost of Friends". Boston Post (November 7)

Fradon, Dana

Maslin, Michael. 2019. Dana Fradon, Harold Ross's Last Cartoonist, Has Died. Ink Spill blog (October 7): https://michaelmaslin.com/dana-fradon-harold-rosss-last-cartoonist-has-died/

Sandomir, Richard. 2019. Dana Fradon, Prolific New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead at 97 in print as Dana Fradon, 97, Cartoonist Who Skewered the Powerful With His Pen, Dies]. New York Times (October 16): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/10/15/arts/dana-fradon-dead.html

Smith, Harrison. 2019. Dana Fradon, prolific New Yorker cartoonist with a satirical edge, dies at 97 [in print as Prolific New Yorker cartoonist had a sharp satirical edge]. Washington Post (October 20): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/dana-fradon-prolific-new-yorker-cartoonist-with-a-satirical-edge-dies-at-97/2019/10/17/1e15e652-f0e9-11e9-89eb-ec56cd414732_story.html

Unknown. 2019. Arthur Dana Fradon [obituary]. Newtown Bee (October 7): https://www.newtownbee.com/10072019/arthur-dana-fradon/

Freedman, Matt

Website - http://mattfreedman.org/

Freedman, Matt. 2014. Relatively Indolent But Relentless: A Cancer Treatment Journal. New York: Seven Stories Press

Micchelli, Thomas. 2014. One Hell at a Time: Matt Freedman's Cancer Chronicles. Hyperallergic.com (April 26): http://hyperallergic.com/122443/one-hell-at-a-time-matt-freedmans-cancer-chronicles/

Rath, Arun. 2014. Drawing From The Experience Of 'Indolent But Relentless' Cancer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/05/03/308273139/drawing-from-the-experience-of-indolent-but-relentless-cancer and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2014/05/20140503_atc_drawing_from_the_experience_of_indolent_but_relentless_cancer.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=308273139

Frost, A.B.

Frost, A.B.. 2003. Stuff and Nonsense (aka A.B. Frost: An Anthology) [Intro by Thierry Smolderen]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

G-K

Gerson, Alan. 2001. Habeas Circus: Illegal Humor [Gag cartoons on the legal system, in watercolor paint]. Montgomery, AL: NewSouth Books

Giovannetti. 1959. Nothing But Max [Wordless funny animal gag cartoons]. New York: Macmillan Company

Hughes, Mike. 1998. Whoops Airlines [gag cartoons]. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Hughes, Mike. 199. Whoops: More Fowl Weather. Edmonds, WA: C2C Publications

Powers, Nicole. 2010. Camille Rose Garcia: Alice's Adventures In Wonderland. SuicideGirls (February 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Camille+Rose+Garcia%3A+Alice%27s+Adventures+In+Wonderland/

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Farley Katz. Cartoon Bank blog (November 3): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/11/03/farley-katz-interview/

Unknown. 2010. Local Renaissance man passes away [editorial cartoonist Jan Kamienski]. Winnipeg Free Press (March 27): http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/local/breakingnews/Local-Renaissance-man-passes-away-89326512.html

Vitale, Tammy. 2009. ArtOMatic 2009: Artist Interview David Hagen. Women, Art, Life: Weaving It All Together blog (June 8): http://tammyvitale.typepad.com/women_art_life_weaving_it/2009/06/artomatic-2009-artist-interview-david-hagen.html or http://www.typepad.com/services/trackback/6a00d83451c5cc69e201156fc3f6a5970c

~~**Gaines, William A.**~~

Galifianakis, Nick

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Valentine's reader cartoon contest: Write a great caption and win this Nick Galifianakis art! Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/12/valentines-reader-cartoon-contest-write-a-great-caption-and-win-this-nick-galifianakis-art/

Galifianakis, Nick. 2022. Nick Galifianakis reflects on 25 years of advice as art; After thousands of drawings for Carolyn Hax's advice column, Galifianakis looks back on illustrating the human experience [in print as 25 years of illustrating the human experience]. Washington Post (May 22): E8-9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/advice/interactive/2022/nick-galifianakis-cartoons-carolyn-hax/

Kalogeridis, Carla? 2010. Humor: It's a Dopamine Thing. Signature (January/February): 25-28

Lopez, Ted and Carla Kalogeridis. 2010. Fun or funny? Working with Washington Post cartoonist Nick Galifianakis was both a thrill and a learning experience. Signature (January/February): 4-5

Michael, Kate "kstreetkate". 2010. Nick Galifianakis. The District Dish (December 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9J2xXbAIcE

Piazza, Judyth. 2011. Judyth Piazza chats with Nick Galifianakis Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist and Author. The SOP (February 11): http://thesop.org/story/20110211/judyth-piazza-chats-with-nick-galifianakis-nationally-syndicated-cartoonist-and-author.html

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Tomorrow: Nick Galifianakis at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (February 10): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/02/10/tomorrow-nick-galifianakis-at-politics-and-prose/

Simon, Scott. 2011. Cartoonist Sees Bad Relationships In A Funny Way. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/02/12/133693685/cartoonist-sees-bad-relationships-in-a-funny-way and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2011/02/20110212_wesat_09.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133693685

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Alter, Alexandra. 2015. How a Dr. Seuss Tale Lost in a Box Found a New Life [online as Dr. Seuss Book: Yes, They Found It in a Box]. New York Times (July 22): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/22/books/dr-seuss-book-a-discovery-in-a-box-and-then-a-reconstruction.html

Beardsley, Nancy. 2004. On 100th Anniversary, Children's Author Dr. Seuss Still Amuses. Voice of America (March 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-03-03-3-On.cfm

Charles, Ron. 2018. Is Dr. Seuss's Lorax real? These professors may have solved a 47-year-old mystery. [in print as Did Seuss's 'The Lorax' evolve from a monkey?]. Washington Post (July 24): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/is-dr-seusss-lorax-real-these-professors-may-have-solved-a-47-year-old-mystery/2018/07/20/396f3b9e-8a90-11e8-8aea-86e88ae760d8_story.html

Charles, Ron. 2019. How Dr. Seuss's 'Oh, the Places You'll Go' became a graduation-gift cliche [in print as Oh, let's not go there, Class of '19]. Washington Post (May 30): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/how-dr-seusss-oh-the-places-youll-go-became-a-graduation-gift-cliche/2019/05/29/c584fe8e-8021-11e9-95a9-e2c830afe24f_story.html

Conan, Neal. 2011. 'Bippolo Seed' Uncovers Lost Stories Of Dr. Seuss. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 5). http://www.npr.org/2011/10/05/141085044/gustav-tadd-and-todd-dr-seuss-lost-stories and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2011/10/20111005_totn_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141085044

Greene, David. 2012. How Dr. Seuss Got His Start 'On Mulberry Street'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 24). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/24/145471724/how-dr-seuss-got-his-start-on-mulberry-street and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/01/20120124_me_21.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=145471724

Klein, JoAnna. 2018. Who Was the Real Lorax? Seeking the Inspiration for Dr. Seuss; A new essay explores the possible real-life examples for the Lorax character and Truffula trees. New York Times (July 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/23/science/lorax-dr-seuss-environment.html

Neary, Lynn. 2011. 'The Bippolo Seed': The 'Lost' Dr. Seuss Stories. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/04/13/135378436/the-

bippolo-seed-the-lost-dr-seuss-stories and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/04/20110413_atc_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=135378436
Raugust, Karen. 2015. The Enterprise Behind Dr. Seuss. Publishers Weekly (July 20): 23-25. Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/67548-the-enterprise-behind-dr-seuss.html
Shouldis, Victoria. 2007. A funny thing is happening on Newbury Street; Exhibit is a new look at Dr. Seuss's artwork. Concord Monitor (March 15): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070315/REPOSITORY/703150319/1043/NEWS01
Skirble, Rosanne. 2002. The Lorax Revisited [Dr. Seuss and environmentalism]. Voice of America (March 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-03-30-4-The.cfm

Gerberg, Mort

Chatfield, Jason. 2021. 2021 NCS Gold Key Award Interview with Mort Gerberg. NCSFest 2021 (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y1Nxnhs6EuI
Gerberg, Mort. 1966. The Fag Battalion [homosexual Army gag cartoons]. The Realist (September): 16-17. online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/69/16.html
Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Cartooning: The art and the business. New York: Morrow.
Gerberg, Mort. 1989. Bear-ly Bear-able Baseball Riddles, Jokes, and Knock-Knocks [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic
Gerberg, Mort (ed). 2007. Last Laughs: Cartoonists about Aging, Retirement and the Great Beyond. New York: Scribner
Gerberg, Mort. 2008. Mort Gerberg at the DCJCC. DC Jewish Community Center (December 16). Online at https://archive.org/details/MortGerbergDCJCC081216
Gould, Jennifer. 2021. Famed New Yorker cartoonist's Upper West Side home lists for $1.8M. New York Post (September 15): https://nypost.com/2021/09/15/famed-new-yorker-cartoonist-mort-gerberg-lists-nyc-apartment/
Maslin, Michael. 2021. The Ink Spill Interview: Mort Gerberg. Ink Spill (October 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/the-ink-spill-interview-mort-gerberg/
Ritter, Malcolm. 2007. Aging humorously: Cartoonists take aim at retirement and death [Mort Gerberg anthology]. Washington Examiner (October 23)
Unknown. 2009. Lilia Gerberg and Matthew McCaffree. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/fashion/weddings/06gerberg.html

Gibson, Charles Dana

Troost-Cramer, Kathleen. 2017. Pride and prejudice [Orson Byron Lowell & Charles Dana Gibson exhibit]. Newport, RI Mercury (February 21): http://www.newportri.com/newportmercury/arts/pride-and-prejudice/article_b11d7973-b1e8-5b02-875e-d41291f03d9c.html

Gorey, Edward

Acocella, Joan. 2018. Edward Gorey's Enigmatic World; In his little books of sinister whimsy, Gorey was true to his belief in leaving things out, so that the reader's thoughts could flower. New Yorker (December 10). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/12/10/edward-goreys-enigmatic-world
Alimurung, Gendy. 2009. L.A.'s Edwardian Ball: It Was a Dark and Gorey Night. LA Weekly (February 5): http://www.laweekly.com/content/printVersion/458263
Allen, Erin. 2016. A Gorey Story. Library of Congress Blog (March 15): http://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2016/03/a-gorey-story/
Andersen, Nick. 2018. Edward Gorey's Spooky Art Isn't Such A Mystery After All. Masterpiece Studio podcast (October 31): https://www.pbs.org/wgbh/masterpiece/podcasts/mystery-edward-gorey/ and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/dovetail.prxu.org/99/0b7411b8-c907-4604-9415-e7a599d40319/Gore_1.mp3
Associated Press. 2000. Edward Gorey, creator of macabre drawings, dies at 75. Houston Chronicle (April 17)
Baldauf, Scott. 1996. Edward Gorey: Portrait of the artist in chilling color. Christian Science Monitor (October 31): 10-11
Black, Annetta. 2016. The Edward Gorey House: Eclectic collections, artwork, and some feline friends fill the writer's former home. Atlas Obscura: http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/edward-gorey-house

Borrelli-Persson, Laird. 2021. Celebrating Edward Gorey, Style Icon. Vogue (October 30): https://www.vogue.com/article/celebrating-edward-gorey-style-icon
Bradford, Edward. 2008. F is for Fantods: Edward Gorey's Fantod Press: A bibliographic checklist. Yarmouth Port, MA: Edward Gorey House
Brassey, Tania. 1978. Meet the man who makes children do terrible things: Tania Brassey introduces Edward Gorey whose macabre stage sets are soon to be seen for the first time in London. Sunday Times [of London] (August 13)
Dery, Mark. 2018. Born to Be Posthumous: The Eccentric Life and Mysterious Genius of Edward Gorey. New York: Little, Brown and Company
Dery, Mark. 2018. Edward Gorey Lived at the Ballet. Paris Review (November 1): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/11/01/edward-gorey-lived-at-the-ballet/
Dery, Mark. 2018. An Update of Edward Gorey's Classic Abecedarium for Dark Times; "The Ghastlygun Tinies," MAD magazine's mordant riff on The Gashlycrumb Tinies, updates Edward Gorey's book for our age of school shootings. Hyperallergic (October 22): https://hyperallergic.com/465987/an-update-of-edward-goreys-classic-abecedarium-for-dark-times/
Dery, Mark. 2018. The Birth, Death, and Long Afterlife of The Gashlycrumb Tinies; E is for Edward who wrote a gory masterpiece. Slate (November 14): https://slate.com/culture/2018/11/gashlycrumb-tinies-history-edward-gorey.html
*Dery, Mark. 2025. E Is for Edward; A Centennial Celebration of the Mischievous Mind of Edward Gorey [Review]. Washington Post (December 14): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/12/13/edward-gorey-centennial-gregory-hischak-review/
Dirda, Michael. 2001. 'Ascending Peculiarity: Edward Gorey on Edward Gorey' edited by Karen Wilkins [book review]. Washington Post (October 28): Book World 15
Dirda, Michael. 1997. Book reviews: The World of Edward Gorey. Smithsonian Magazine (June):150-2.
Dirda, Michael. 2000. At year's end, a look at careers that are now a part of history -- and an appreciation of absent friends [Charles Schulz and Edward Gorey]. Washington Post (December 3): Book World 23
Duella, Georgia. 1978. Gorey turns his talent to window shudders. New York Times (June 3): 16
Ferrell, Sarah. 2001. Ballet, Cats and Violent Ends: 21 interviews offer a multifacted look at the enigma of Edward Gorey. New York Times Book Review (October 14)
*Fischer, Noah. 2025. Edward Gorey Killed His Darlings : A show at the Society of Illustrators demonstrates his mastery at turning ghastly scenarios deadpan and winkingly absurd. Hyperallergic (October 15): https://hyperallergic.com/1049679/edward-gorey-killed-his-darlings/
Gates, David. 2000. E is for Edward, whose work was so strange. Newsweek (May 1): 72
Giaimo, Cara. 2017. Edward Gorey, Pack Rat; The famous illustrator was a devoted collector of. well, almost everything. Atlas Obscura (April 19): http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/edward-gorey-collector
Glueck, Grace. 2001. Edward Gorey [exhibit review]. New York Times (December 21): E44
Gorey, Edward. 1984 (reprint), 1959 (original). Edward Gorey's Haunted Looking Glass: Ghost Stories Chosen and Illustrated by Edward Gorey. New York: Avenel Books
Gorey, Edward. 1992. Serious Life: A Cruise [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 9)
Gorey, Edward. 1993. Blemished Escutcheons [comic strip]. New Yorker (May 10)
Gorey, Edward. 1997. The Haunted Tea Cozy: A Dispirited and Distasteful Diversion for C Christmas. New York Times Magazine (December 21): 42-45
Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Headless Bust: A Melancholy Meditation on the False Millennium. New York: Harcourt Brace
Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Iron Tonic: or, A Winter Afternoon in Lonely Valley. New York: Harcourt
Gorey, Edward. 1999. The Unstrung Harp; or, Mr. Earbrass Writes a Novel. New York: Harcourt Brace
Gorey, Edward. 2000. 'The little black dress and other signs of status' at F.I.T. [illustration]. New Yorker (March 27): 19
Gorey, Edward. 2000. Postscript: Edward Gorey (1925-2000). New Yorker (May 8): 130

Gorey, Edward. 2005. A Gorey Year: 365 Days of the Art and Words of Edward Gorey 2006 Calendar. Pomegranate

Gorey, Edward and David Aldrich. 1983. Gorey Stories: a Musical Entertainment / conceived and adapted for the stage by Stephen Currens from eighteen stories by Edward Gorey. New York: Samuel French

Gottlieb, Robert. 2019. Superb Oddities: Robert Gottlieb Reviews a Biography of Edward Gorey [in print as It Was All Very Weird]. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/31/books/review/edward-gorey-mark-dery-born-to-be-posthumous.html

Gross, Terry. 1992 [Edward Gorey interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2)

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Macabre cartoonist and Illustrator Edward Gorey died on Saturday at the age of 75 of a heart attack]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Gussow, Mel. 1977. Gorey goes batty: The master of the morbid has spread his wings, turning 'Dracula' into a Broadway thriller. New York Times Magazine (October 16)

Gussow, Mel. 1985. In 'Tinned Lettuce,' a new body of Gorey tales. New York Times (May 1)

Gussow, Mel. 1994. A little blood goes a long way: At home with Edward Gorey. New York Times (April 21): C1, 4

Gussow, Mel. 2000. Edward Gorey, Artist and Author Who Turned the Macabre Into a Career, Dies at 75. New York Times (April 17)

Hanson, Amy. 1998. Edward Gorey's fiendish fables and bizarre allegories. Biblio (January): 16-21

*Harrison, Heath. 2025. Gorey gets headstone at Woodland Cemetery. Ironton Tribune (October 14): https://irontontribune.com/2025/10/14/gorey-gets-headstone-at-woodland-cemetery/

Heide, Florence Parry & Edward Gorey. 1971. The Shrinking Of Treehorn [Children's book.]. New York: Holiday House

Heller, Steven. 1996. The whole Gorey story. New York Times (September 1)

Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23

Henwood, Doug. 2018. Mark Dery, author of Born To Be Posthumous, on the art and life of Edward Gorey. Behind the News podcast (November 22): http://shout.lbo-talk.org/lbo/RadioArchive/2018/18_11_22.mp3

Hilbert, Ernest. 2018. A peek inside Edward Gorey's modern Gothic world [in print as A gift for making sinister not quite safe]. Washington Post (November 25): E13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-peek-inside-edward-goreys-modern-gothic-world/2018/11/20/29028b50-e83f-11e8-bbdb-72fdbf9d4fed_story.html

*Hischak, Gregory, and the Edward Gorey Charitable Trust. 2025. E Is for Edward; A Centennial Celebration of the Mischievous Mind of Edward Gorey. New York: Black Dog & Leventhal

Kelley, Tina. 2000. Edward Gorey, 75, Author and Illustrator. New York Times (April 16)

Kindley, Evan. 2018. Strange Ambitions: Edward Gorey's lifelong experiments in the absurd and unsettling. New Republic (November 30): https://newrepublic.com/article/152302/strange-ambitions

Kisselgoff, Anna. 1973. The City Ballet fan extraordinaire. New York Times (November 13): 50

Kurutz, Steven. 2018. Edward Gorey Was Eerily Prescient; A new biography celebrates his mysterious life and art [in print as The Granddaddy of Goth]. New York Times (November 1): D1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/30/style/edward-gorey.html

Laity, K.A. 2000. Edward Gorey 1925-2000 [obituary]. The Comics Store: http://www.thecomicstore.com/Merchant/goreyobit.htm

Lucke, Deb. 2018. Edward Gorey's Art Collection. New Yorker (March 27): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/despair-as-an-art-form-edward-gorey-at-wadsworth-atheneum

McDermott, Kevin. 2003. Elephant House or, The Home of Edward Gorey [Intro by John. Updike]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

McGee, Celia. 1994. How would a bat burp a baby? ['Amphigorey' A Musicale' play]. New York Times (April 10)

McKinniss, Sam. 2018. Death Becomes Him: Sam McKinniss on "Gorey's Worlds". Artforum (May): https://www.artforum.com/print/201805/sam-mckinniss-on-gorey-s-worlds-75047

McManus, Otile. 1977. A Gorey master of the macabre. Boston Globe (August ?)
McNamara, Mary. 1998. A literary deadeye. Los Angeles Times (October 29): D1, 10
Meyers, Pat and Bob Staake. 2017. Style Invitational Week 1229: Gorey bits from A to Z — give us edgy alphabet rhymes. Washington Post (May 28): E15
Ortiz, Aimee. 2013. Edward Gorey: writer, artist, and a puzzling man. Christian Science Monitor (February 22): http://www.csmonitor.com/Innovation/Horizons/2013/0222/Edward-Gorey-writer-artist-and-a-puzzling-man
Pound, Cath. 2018. The mysterious, macabre mind of Edward Gorey. BBC (November 21): http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20181121-a-new-biography-looks-at-the-appeal-of-edward-gorey
Ross, Clifford and Karen Wilkin. 1996. The World of Edward Gorey. New York: Abrams
*Rubin, Eleanor W. 2025. 'Edward Gorey: The Gloomy Gallery' at Houghton Library Review: The Bleak and the Beautiful. Harvard Crimson (October 16): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2025/10/16/gloomy-gallery-houghton-review/
Russell, John. 1982. Edward Gorey achieves status of a grand old man. New York Times (January 7) Ryan, Adrian. 2001. Vile Follies: Edward Gorey Sings! [Gorey Stories]. The Stranger (February 1). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-02-01/theater.html
Schaub, Michael. 2018. 'Born To Be Posthumous' Brings Edward Gorey's Name To His Work. NPR (November 14): https://www.npr.org/2018/11/14/667432542/born-to-be-posthumous-brings-edward-goreys-name-to-his-work
Schiff, Stephen. 1992. Edward Gorey and the Tao of nonsense. New Yorker (Nov 9):84-94.
Span, Paula. 1991. Uncategorized Edward Gorey: The artist's weird whimsy takes wing with a ballet at the Kennedy Center. Washington Post (October 8): C1, 10
Streitfeld, David. 1997. Book Report: The Gorey details. Washington Post Book World (September 14): 15
Stump, Greg. 1996. The World of Edward Gorey. Comics Journal (December): 119
Szalai, Jennifer. 2018. A New Biography Takes on Edward Gorey, a Stubborn Enigma and Master of the Comic Macabre [in print as Death Came For This Artist Quite Often]. New York Times (November 29): C6. Onine at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/28/books/review-born-to-be-posthumous-edward-gorey-biography-mark-dery.html
Tamny, Elizabeth M. 2005. What's Gorey's story? The formative years of a very peculiar man. Chicago Reader (November 11). online at http://www.chicagoreader.com/pdf/051111/051111_gorey.pdf
Theroux, Alexander. 2000. The Strange Case Of Edward Gorey. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Toledano, Henry. 1996. Goreyography [a bibliography]. Word Play
Tran, Diep. 2015. Getting Gorey with Alley Theatre's 'Dracula'; For their version of Bram Stoker's classic vampire tale, the design team at the Alley Theatre channeled the ghost of Edward Gorey. American Theatre (February 6): http://www.americantheatre.org/2015/02/06/getting-gorey-with-alley-theatres-dracula/
Unknown. 1983. Macabre? Not at all, says Gorey. New York Times (November 9)
Unknown. 2000. Artist-Author Gorey Dies at 75. Associated Press (April 16)
Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2016. Peering Behind the Whimsically Ghoulish 'Gorey' [in print as Ghouls in His Closet]. New York Times (December 23): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/19/theater/review-peering-behind-the-whimsically-ghoulish-gorey.html
Wilkin, Karen (ed.). 2001. Ascending Peculiarity: Gorey on Gorey [reprints interviews]. New York: Harcourt Brace

Selected Illustrations:

Jeffers, H. Paul. 1992. Bloody Business: An Anecdotal History of Scotland Yard [Book jacket cover by Edward Gorey.]. New York: Pharos Books
Rodgers, Mary. 199?. Freaky Friday [Dustjacket cover by Edward Gorey]. New York: HarperCollins

Gross, Milt

Bunche, Steve. 2010. The Resurrection of A Jewish Giant: Craig Yoe on Milt Gross. Publisher's Weekly (June 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43594-the-resurrection-of-a-jewish-giant-craig-yoe-on-milt-gross-.html
Gross, Milt and Ari Y. Kelman (ed.). 2010. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. New York University

Heller, Steven. 2015. Rediscovering a Lost Predecessor to the Graphic Novel; Seventy-six years after it was first published and sold at the New York World's Fair, Milt Gross' New York is finally seeing the light of day. Atlantic.com (April 2): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2015/04/rediscovering-a-comic-masters-lost-masterpiece/389117/

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Gross, Milt. Is diss a system? A Milt Gross comic reader. Choice (June): 1912

*Tumey Paul C. (ed.). 2025. The Art of Milt Gross Vol. One: Mastering Cartoon Pantomime-Judge 1923-24. Erratic Press. Available at https://www.amazon.com/Art-Milt-Gross-Vol-Pantomime-Judge/dp/B0FVL4D9MR/

*Unknown. 1926. [Milt Gross signed a five-year contract with World Syndicate. Inc. cartoon self-portrait]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; February 27): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-27_58_40/page/34/mode/2up

Gross, Sam

Allen, Emma. 2023. Sam Gross Was Funny to the End; His style was a tightrope walk of economy, achieving maximum hilarity with the fewest moves, and with the humblest materials. New Yorker (May 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/sam-gross-was-funny-to-the-end

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Two funny New Yorker artists lured us into their mind-bending worlds; Cover artist Bruce McCall and cartoonist Sam Gross changed our perspective on humor [in print as New Yorker artists altered our perspectives on humor]. Washington Post (May 10): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/09/bruce-mccall-sam-gross-new-yorker/

Eckstein, Bob. 2023. Cartoonist Sam Gross, 1933-2023: A Tribute to My Mentor. The Bob (May 8): https://thebob.substack.com/p/cartoonist-sam-gross-1933-2023

Gerber, Michael. 2023. Sam Gross, 1933-2023: A few words about the last "Sick" comic. The American Bystander's Viral Load (May 8): https://theamericanbystander.substack.com/p/sam-gross-1933-2023

Gross, S. 1984. More Gross. New York: Avon

Gross, S. 1989. Food Food Food: A Feast of Great Cartoons (All You Can Eat) [Gag cartoons, including from the New Yorker]. New York: Harper & Row

Gross, S. 1995. Catss by Gross. New York: Ballantine

Gross, S. (ed.). 2005. The 2006 Cat Cartoon-A-Day Calendar. New York: Barnes & Noble

Gross, S. & Jim Charleton. 1988. Books, Books, Books. New York: Harper & Row

Lynch, Mike. 2023. Sam Gross 1933 – 2023. Mike Lynch Cartoons (May 8): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2023/05/sam-gross-1933-2023.html

Lynch, Mike. 2023. ["Sam Gross, a master cartoonist, a one of a kind soul, and a friend, has passed away."]. Facebook (May 7): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=pfbid065UKwFQTrQnpP5MPuh7Gc3qe6AtKYXZAEok4SiGRnZnFYRz7yiP39U5Daz7iAGUol&id=581444396&mibextid=Nif5oz

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Sam Gross…1933-2023. Inkspill (May 7): https://michaelmaslin.com/monday-tilley-watch-sam-gross-1933-2023/

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2023. Sam Gross, cartoonist of 'radical honesty,' dies at 89 [in print as Cartoonist whose visual gags were outrageous and sometimes shocking]. Washington Post (May 14): C7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/05/09/sam-gross-new-yorker-national-lampoon-cartoonist-dies/

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2023. Sam Gross, 89, Dies; Prolific Purveyor of Cartoons, Tasteful and Otherwise [in print as Sam Gross, Cartoonist Who Stayed True to Himself, Is Dead at 89]. New York Times (May 12): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/10/arts/sam-gross-dead.html

Groth, John

Gurney, Eric

Gelman, Rita Golden and Eric Gurney. 1979. Hello, Cat You Need A Hat [Children's book by cartoonist]. New York: Scholastic

Perkins, Al and Eric Gurney (ill). 1967. The Digging-est Dog [Children's book]. New York: Random House

Hamilton, William

Hamilton, William. 1974. William Hamilton's anti-social register. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Hamilton, William. 1975. Terribly nice people. New York: Putnam
Hamilton, William. 1976. Husbands, Wives and Live-Togethers. New York: Putnam
Hamilton, William. 1980. Money should be fun. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
Mankoff, Robert. 2016. Remembering the New Yorker Cartoonist William Hamilton. New Yorker.com (April 10): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/remembering-the-new-yorker-cartoonist-william-hamilton
Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The World of William Hamilton. New Yorker.com (April 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-world-of-william-hamilton
McMurtrie, John. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker cartoonist who satirized high society, dies. SFGate (April 10): http://www.sfgate.com/art/article/New-Yorker-cartoonist-William-Hamilton-dies-at-7239000.php
Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, New Yorker Cartoonist Who Lampooned the Comfortable, Dies at 76 [in print as William Hamilton, Longtime Cartoonist at The New Yorker Who Poked at the Rich]. New York Times (April 11): B7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html
Mele, Christopher. 2016. William Hamilton, Popular Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies in Car Crash [in print as William Hamilton, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies at 76]. New York Times (April 10): A16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/10/arts/artsspecial/william-hamilton-popular-cartoonist-at-the-new-yorker-dies-in-car-crash.html
Pett, Joel. 2016. William Hamilton: an ego-piercing wit and a friend. Kentucky.com (April 11): http://www.kentucky.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/joel-pett/article71136297.html
Unknown. 2016. William Hamilton Obituary. Lexington Herald-Leader (April 11): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/kentucky/obituary.aspx?n=William-Hamilton&pid=179578406

Hanawalt, Lisa

Website - http://lisahanawalt.com/
Brown, Hillary. 2018. Coyote Doggirl's Lisa Hanawalt Talks Work Ethic, Self-Care & Westerns. Paste Magazine (September 10): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2018/09/coyote-doggirls-lisa-hanawalt-talks-work-ethic-sel.html
Collins, Sean T. 2016. Eat This Book: 'Bojack Horseman' Artist Lisa Hanawalt Takes Her 'Hot Dog Taste Test'; The cartoonist talks about her new book on food, the universe, and everything. Observer (June 16): http://observer.com/2016/06/eat-this-book-bojack-horseman-artist-lisa-hanawalt-takes-her-hot-dog-taste-test/
Davies, Rachel. 2016. All the Things That Matter Now Won't Make Sense Later: An Interview With Lisa Hanawalt; The BoJack Horseman designer on the importance of switching things up. Rookie (June 20): http://www.rookiemag.com/2016/06/an-interview-with-lisa-hanawalt/
Deacon, Gill. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt's 'Hot Dog Taste Test' is definitely not food porn. CBC's The Q (May 16): http://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/schedule-for-monday-may-16-2016-1.3583856/lisa-hanawalt-s-hot-dog-taste-test-is-definitely-not-food-porn-1.3583858
Evans, Dayna. 2016. BoJack Horseman Illustrator Lisa Hanawalt Used to Fear Horses. NYMag.com (June 21): http://nymag.com/thecut/2016/06/lisa-hanawalt-interview-hot-dog-taste-test.html
Hanawalt, Lisa. 2016. Hot Dog Taste Test. Drawn & Quarterly
Heisey, Monica. 2016. Skewering Foodie Culture with the Woman Behind 'BoJack Horseman'. Vice.com (June 5): https://broadly.vice.com/en_us/article/skewering-foodie-culture-with-the-woman-behind-bojack-horseman
Johnson, L.A. 2016. Interview with Lisa Hanawalt. NPR Illustration blog (September 28): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151053903577/interview-with-lisa-hanawalt
Mirk, Sarah. 2016. Artist Lisa Hanawalt Talks Hot Dogs, Bojack Horseman, and Why It Helps to Give Anxiety a Name. Bitch Media (June 17): https://bitchmedia.org/article/artist-lisa-hanawalt-talks-hot-dogs-bojack-horseman-and-why-it-helps-give-anxiety-name
Morton, Paul. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt. Full Stop (August 10): http://www.full-stop.net/2016/08/10/interviews/paul-morton/lisa-hanawalt/
Randle, Chris. 2016. Lisa Hanawalt: BoJack cartoonist gets personal in Hot Dog Taste Test. Guardian (May 31): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/may/31/lisa-hanawalt-comics-bojack-horseman-hot-dog-taste-test-new-book

Weber, Sam. 2011. An interview with Lisa Hanawalt. Your Dreams My Nightmares Podcast (Episode 005; October 19): http://yourdreamsmynightmares.com/post/11740165292/your-dreams-my-nightmares-episode-005-an and http://soundcloud.com/yourdreamsmynightmares/ydmn_101911/download

Weldon, Glen. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spotlight on Lisa Hanawalt. Small Press Expo (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0_qe4RW64ME

Hanks, Mad Jack

Degg, D. D. 2022. Jack Hanks – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/27/jack-hanks-rip/

Gabel, Rachel. 2022. The cowboy rides away: Mad Jack Hanks. The Fence Post (December 22): https://www.thefencepost.com/news/the-cowboy-rides-away-mad-jack-hanks/

Hanks, Mad Jack. 2020. The funnies. The Fence Post (July 31): https://www.thefencepost.com/opinion/mad-jack-hanks/the-funnies/

Johnson, Rona. 2022. 'I Know You'll Miss This Man'. The Fence Post (December 22): https://www.thefencepost.com/news/i-know-youll-miss-this-man/

Handelsman, J.B.

Website - http://jbhandelsman.com/index.html

Fox, Margalit. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead. New York Times (June 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/06/26/arts/26handelsman.html?ex=1340596800&en=ba28613c2f9d57cc&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Jean and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1998. Who's That Stepping on Plymouth Rock? Putnam Juvenile

Frost, David and J.B. Handelsman (illustrator). 1986. The mid-Atlantic companion, or, How to misunderstand Americans as much as they misunderstand us. Weidenfeld and Nicolson

Robertson, Timothy. 2007. J.B. Handelsman, 85, cartoonist and illustrator. Newsday (June 24). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/printedition/longisland/ny-lihand245268207jun24,0,1930601.story?coll=ny-linews-print

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1983. Families and How to Survive Them. Methuen

Skynner, Robin, John Cleese, and Bud (J.B.) Handelsman (illustrator). 1994. Life and How to Survive It. Norton

Harris, Sidney

Website - S. Harris Biology Cartoons - http://www.sciencecartoonsplus.com/galbio.htm

*Appel, Allan. 2025. New Yorker, Playboy cartoonist pops up at the gym [Sidney Harris]. New Haven Independent (December 16): https://www.newhavenindependent.org/2025/12/16/new-yorker-playboy-cartoonist-pops-up-at-the-gym/

Harris, Sidney. 1977. What's So Funny About Science? [Cartoons from American Scientist]. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1979. Chicken Soup And Other Medical Matters. Los Altos, CA: William Kaufmann

Harris, Sidney. 1989. Einstein Simplified: Cartoons On Science. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press

Palca, Joe. 2008. Finding '101 Funny Things About Global Warming'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18417072

Heath, Mark (SEE ALSO Spot the Frog comic strip)

Website - http://www.nobrowcartoons.com

Held, John Jr.

Hoff, Syd

Collings, James L. 1957. King Signs Syd Hoff [Tuffy]. Editor & Publisher (November 2): 64

Hoff, Syd. 1993. Captain's Cat [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins

Press, Alex N. 2023. Rich People Are Boring; Cartoonist Syd Hoff drew the rich as they are: ridiculous, incompetent, hopelessly out of touch, and boring [review]. Jacobin (May): https://jacobin.com/2023/05/rich-people-boring-syd-hoff-the-ruling-clawss-book-review

Hohnstadt, Cedric

Website – http://www.cedricstudio.com

Blog – http://cedrichohnstadt.wordpress.com
Read, John. 2009. Cedric Hohnstadt: "I do a little bit of everything". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 6-13

Holland, Brad

~~**Horn, Maurice**~~ ***(Moved to Scholarship)***

Irvin, Rea

Gaige, Crosby and Rea Irvin (ill.). 1941. Crosby Gaige's Cocktail Guide and Ladies' Companion. New York: M. Barrows and Company
*Heller, Steven. 2025. 'The Smythes' Seek Status as Status Seekers. Daily Heller (November 18): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-the-smythes-comics/
*Johnson, R. Kikuo & Dash Shaw. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson & Dash Shaw: On Rea Irvin's The Smythes, Dec 1, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (438; December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9F0Snzb2yE
*Morton-Kelly, Tammi. 2025. The quiet wit of Rea Irvin: Rediscovering the Smythes. TCJ (December 16): https://www.tcj.com/the-quiet-wit-of-rea-irvin-rediscovering-the-smythes/

***Isenberg, Kate**

*Website - https://www.kateisenberg.com
*Instagram - https://www.instagram.com/thekateisenberg/
*Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Kate Isenberg. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (230; December 10): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/18334187-episode-230-kate-isenberg

Jaffee, Al

Website - https://www.originalaljaffee.com/splash
Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview
Cavna, Michael. 2016. A MAD magazine cartoonist shows how growing up poor sparks creativity. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/07/a-mad-magazine-cartoonist-shows-how-growing-up-poor-sparks-creativity/
Cohen, Randy. 2013. Person Place Thing Episode 28: Al Jaffee. 92Y's Person Place Thing podcast (June 19): http://92yondemand.org/person-place-thing-episode-28-al-jaffee/
Dominguez, Noah. 2020. MAD Magazine Debuts Al Jaffee's Final Fold-In Art; With the publication of MAD Magazine #14, Al Jaffee's final piece of fold-in artwork has been published as the 99-year-old cartoonist retires. CBR (June 11): https://www.cbr.com/mad-magazine-al-jaffee-final-fold-in/
Dueben, Alex. 2016. "MAD" Artist Al Jaffee Celebrates Turning 95 Years Young. Comic Book Resources (April 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mad-artist-al-jaffee-celebrates-turning-95-years-young
Frauenfelder, Mark and Ruben Bolling. 2011. MAD's Al Jaffee. Boing Boing's Gweek podcast (20; October 10): https://soundcloud.com/boing-boing/020-mads-al-jaffee
Garrett, Leah. 2016. Al Jaffee Explains How Mad Magazine Made American Humor Jewish. Forward (February 21): http://forward.com/culture/books/333672/al-jaffee-explains-how-mad-magazine-made-american-humor-jewish/
Gazin, Nick. 2009. More Al Jaffee Than You Need. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/guide_comics/htdocs/more-al-jaffee-103.php
Griepp, Milton. 2016. Al Jaffee Sets Record For Longest Career As A Comics Artist As He Celebrates 95th Birthday. ICv2 (April 1): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34112/al-jaffee-sets-record-longest-career-comics-artist
Grimes, William. 2013. Ivy League Home for a Cartoonist's Vast Archive. New York Times (October 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/07/arts/design/al-jaffees-work-is-going-to-columbia.html
Grisar, PJ. 2020. MAD Magazine legend Al Jaffee folds it in at 99 — check out his last Fold-In. Forward (June 10): https://forward.com/culture/448517/mad-magazine-legend-al-jaffee-folds-it-in-at-99-check-out-his-last-fold-in/
Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Al Jaffee Pt. 1 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (March 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/03/03/interview-al-jaffee-pt-1-of-3/

Heater, Brian. 2017. Episode 200: Al Jaffee. RiYL podcast (January 10): http://riyl.podbean.com/e/episode-200-al-jaffee/

Hill, Tommy. 2009. New York Strips: Mad man wisecracks on campus; Mad Magazine writer Al Jaffee brought his humor to Columbia on Wednesday. Columbia Spectator (December 10): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2009/12/10/new-york-strips-mad-man-wisecracks-campus

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Al Jaffee's Amazing Fold-In Life. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (February 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/02/al-jaffees-amazing-fold-in-life.html

Jaffee, Allan. 1968. Funny Jokes and Foxy Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1970. The Mad Book Of Magic And Other Dirty Tricks. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1970. Witty Jokes and Wild Riddles. New York: Golden Press

Jaffee, Al. 1977. Al Jaffee's Next Book. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Bombs Again. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Draws A Crowd. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee Sinks To A New Low. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1978. Al Jaffee's Mad Inventions. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 1980. Al Jaffee Gets His Just Desserts [reprints Tall Tales comic strips]. New York: Signet

Jaffee, Al. 1997. Mad Fold This Book! [Foreword by Charles Schulz. Reprints Mad pages.]. New York: Warner

Jaffee, Al. 2008. Tall Tales [Intro by Stephen Colbert]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Kloeffler, Dan and Mary-Rose Abraham. 2014. Cartoonist Al Jaffee Reveals the One Fold-In 'MAD Magazine' Wouldn't Run. Yahoo's Newsmakers blog (February 14): http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/newsmakers/cartoonist-al-jaffee-reveals-one-fold-mad-magazine-165324596.html

Lybarger, Dan. 2011. Above the Fold-In: Al Jaffee Shares His Secrets. Huffington Post (January 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/dan-lybarger/above-the-foldin-al-jaffe_b_792842.html

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Video from Heeb Storytelling. Heeb Magazine.com (December 8): http://heebmagazine.com/al-jaffees-snappy-answers-to-stupid-questions-video-from-heeb-storytelling/31221

Newelt, Jeff. 2011. Al Jaffee's Snappy Answers To Stupid Questions: Live at Joe's Pub. Heeb Magazine (November 14): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0I-5GXhr0k

Spitznagel, Eric. 2017. What Keeps Al Jaffee, the Genius Behind Mad Magazine's Fold-Ins, Going After 52 Years; The longest-running cartoonist of all times shares stories from the halcyon days of Mad and the one Fold-In he regrets drawing. Vanity Fair (March 13): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2017/03/al-jaffee-the-genius-behind-mad-magazine-fold-ins

Thielman, Sam. 2016. 95-year-old Mad cartoonist Al Jaffee: 'The world is full of bloviators'. Guardian (November 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/09/95-year-old-mad-cartoonist-al-jaffee-the-world-is-full-of-bloviators

Unknown. 2013. "MAD" Man. Columbia Magazine (Winter): http://magazine.columbia.edu/finals/winter-2013-14/mad-man

Unknown. 2013. Columbia Libraries Acquire Archives of Mad Magazine Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University (October 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=811fsbPHVJw

Unknown. 2013. Columbia University Libraries Acquires Archives of Cartoonist Al Jaffee. Columbia University Library (July 9): http://library.columbia.edu/news/libraries/2013/2013-7-9_Al_Jaffee_Acquisition.html

Walters, Del. 2014. MAD mag cartoonist Al Jaffee leaves his legacy in NYC; Columbia University will acquire the 92-year-old illustrator's personal, satirical archives. Al Jazzeera America News (February 17): http://america.aljazeera.com/watch/shows/live-news/2014/2/mad-mag-cartoonistaljaffeeleaveshislegacyinnyc.html

Ward, Bruce. 2011. Books: A Mad Life; Cartoonist Al Jaffee's compelling bio doubles as a graphic gem. Ottawa Citizen (January 9): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/Books+Life/4082202/story.html

Weisman, Mary-Lou and Al Jaffee (ill). 2010. Al Jaffeee's Mad Life: A Biography. New York: HarperCollins' it books

Weldon, Glen. 2010. In A New Book, See The Writer Side Of ... MAD Magazine's Al Jaffee. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 14): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/13/130536664/the-writer-side-of-mad-magazine-s-al-jaffee

Johnson, Carolita

Johnson, Carolita. 2012. How to Become a Cartoonist in About 20 Jobs. The Hairpin.com (April 9): http://thehairpin.com/2012/04/how-to-become-a-cartoonist-in-about-20-jobs

Unknown. 2014. An Interview With New Yorker Cartoonist Carolita Johnson. National Writers Union Local 1981 (December 5): https://nwu.org/interview-new-yorker-cartoonist-carolita-johnson

Johnson, Herbert
Johnson, Russell P.
Kalman, Maira

Diamond, Jason. 2014. "The Askew and the Beautiful": Maira Kalman on 'Girls Standing on Lawns' and Collaborating With Daniel Handler. Flavorwire (June 9): http://flavorwire.com/461467/the-askew-and-the-beautiful-maira-kalman-on-girls-standing-on-lawns-and-collaborating-with-daniel-handler

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2014. PW Radio 93: Maira Kalman. Publishers Weekly.com (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=8&podcast=330

Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html

Johnson, Ken. 2011. Dispatches From the Kvetchnyan Ambassador. New York Times (March 18): C31. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/03/18/arts/design/maira-kalmans-career-survey-at-jewish-museum-review.html

Kalman, Maira. 2009. May It Please the Court. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (April 23): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/04/23/may-it-please-the-court/?em

Kalman, Maira. 2009. So Moved [on voting and democracy]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (March 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/03/26/so-moved/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. In Love With A. Lincoln. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (February 26): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/26/in-love-with-a-lincoln/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. The Inauguration. At Last. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (January 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/01/29/the-inauguration-at-last/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. At Ease [Memorial Day]. New York Times' In The Pursuit of Happiness blog (May 28): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/28/at-ease/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Time Wastes Too Fast [Thomas Jefferson]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (June 25): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/25/time-wastes-too-fast/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. Can Do [Benjamin Franklin]. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (July 30): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/30/can-do/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. 'I Lift My Lamp Beside the Golden Door'. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (August 27): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/27/i-lift-my-lamp-beside-the-golden-door/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. For Goodness' Sake. New York Times' And the Pursuit of Happiness blog (September 24): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/24/for-goodness-sake/

Kalman, Maira. 2009. E Pluribus Unum. New York Times' And The Pursuit of Happiness blog (October 29): http://kalman.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/29/e-pluribus-unum/

Kalman, Maira. 2010. "I Wake Up and Walk, First Reading the Obituaries": Maira Kalman on finding inspiration in ordinary things. DesignCast (June 25): http://www.mydesignshop.com/product/I-wake-up-and-walk-designcast/DesignCasts/?r=PFDC62510

Kalman, Maira. 2010. And The Pursuit Of Happiness. New York: Penguin Press

Kalman, Maira. 2014. Ah-Ha to Zig-Zag: 31 Objects from Cooper Hewitt, Smithsonian Design Museum. Skira Rizzoli

Katz, Leslie. 2010. The appealing eccentricity of Maira Kalman. San Francisco Examiner (October 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/lifestyle/The-appealing-eccentricity-of-Maira-Kalman-104457229.html

McAlpin, Heller. 2010. In Hard Times, The Tenacious 'Pursuit Of Happiness'. National Public Radio's Books We Like (November 2): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=130513929

Sozanski, Edward. 2010. Art: The stuff of a sly philosopher; Read her book, see the show with its luggage and ladders, buckets and shears [Maira Kalman's exhibition]. Philly.com (March 21): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/88549362.html

Unknown. 2014. Maira Kalman Selects. Cooper Hewitt.org (December): http://www.cooperhewitt.org/events/opening-exhibitions/maira-kalman-selects/

Zublin, Fiona. 2010. Proud to be an American: Maira Kalman's Twelve Visual Essays at the Library of Congress. Express (November 29). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/11/maira-kalman-12-visual-essays-library-congress.php

Kanin, Zach

Casey, RJ. 2018. Checking In with Zach Kanin. TCJ.com (January 22): http://www.tcj.com/checking-in-on-zach-kanin/

Kaplan, Bruce Erik "BEK"

Begun, Bret. 2004. Having a 'Bad Time'. Newsweek (April 5): 9

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bruce Eric Kaplan [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 2): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bruce+Eric+Kaplan/

Gross, Terry. 2015. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist And TV Producer Writes 'Honest Portrait' Of His Parents. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 2).online at http://www.npr.org/2015/04/02/397063040/new-yorker-cartoonist-and-tv-producer-writes-honest-portrait-of-his-parents and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/04/20150402_fa_01.mp3

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 1999. No One You Know [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2004. This Is A Bad Time [Gag cartoons, mostly from the New Yorker]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2005. Every Person on the Planet. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2007. Edmund and Rosemary Go To Hell [Illustrated short story by BEK]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. I Was a Child: A Memoir. New York: Blue Rider Press

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2015. Meet Bruce Eric Kaplan. Book Page (April)

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2018. Someone Farted. New York: Simon & Schuster

Morse, Libby. 2018. Four Questions for Bruce Eric Kaplan. Publishers Weekly (April 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/76640-four-questions-for-bruce-eric-kaplan.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Exclude yourself from Kaplan's 'Every Person'. Washington Examiner (November 28): 25

Shaw, Jessica. 1999. No One You Know: A Collection of Cartoons by Bruce Eric Kaplan [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 60

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Cartoon Neurotics: The characters in Bruce Eric Kaplan's panels always blame themselves. San Jose Metro (July 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.01.99/comics-9926.html

Karlin, Nurit

Donnelly, Liza. 2019. The Pioneering Cartoons of Nurit Karlin. New Yorker (May 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/the-pioneering-cartoons-of-nurit-karlin

Karlin, Nurit. 1978. No Comment [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Scribner's

Maslin, Michael. 2019. Nurit Karlin 1940-2019: "I Used To Doodle, Then Something Would Be There.". Ink Spill blog (May 1): https://michaelmaslin.com/nurit-karlin-1940-2019-i-used-to-doodle-then-something-would-be-there/

Sandomir, Richard. 2019. Nurit Karlin, Who Found Her Voice in Wordless Cartoons, Dies at 80 [in print as Nurit Karlin, 80, Who Said A Lot in Wordless Cartoons]. New York Times (May 8): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/07/obituaries/nurit-karlin-dead.html

Kemble, Edward W.

Martin, Francis, Jr. 2007. To Ignore Is To Deny: E. W. Kemble's Racial Caricature as Popular Art. Journal of Popular Culture 40 (4): 655-682

Kinney, Jeff

Albanese, Andrew. 2021. Jeff Kinney Scores with 'Big Shot.' With the 16th book in his 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' series out this week and a Disney+ movie coming out on December 3, the mega-bestselling author is hitting the road. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/87722-jeff-kinney-scores-with-big-shot.html

Alter, Alexandra. 2015. The House the 'Wimpy Kid' Built [online as The Bookstore Built by Jeff Kinney, the 'Wimpy Kid']. New York Times (May 24, 2015): BU1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/business/media/the-bookstore-built-by-jeff-kinney-the-wimpy-kid.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Author, Artist, and, Now, Bookstore Owner: "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney's Latest Endeavor. SLJ.com (September 9): http://www.slj.com/2015/09/books-media/author-artist-and-now-bookstore-owner-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinneys-latest-endeavor/

Anderson, Porter. 2017. Who Are You Calling Wimpy? Signor Kinney and una Schiappa in Italy. Publishing Perspectives (March 28): https://publishingperspectives.com/2017/03/jeff-kinney-wimpy-kid-italy/

*Bird, Betsy. 2025. Think Pink! A Party Pooper Q&A with Jeff Kinney. School Library Journal (October 21): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2025/10/21/think-pink-a-party-pooper-qa-with-jeff-kinney/

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. Author Jeff Kinney on his movie-bound 'Wimpy Kid'. Los Angeles Times' Jacket Copy blog (March 17): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/jacketcopy/2010/03/author-jeff-kinneys-wimpy-kid.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview': Jeff Kinney 'more relaxed' about new 'Diary Of A Wimpy Kid' sequel. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/the-riffs-interview-jeff-kinney-more-relaxed-about-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-sequel/2011/03/24/ABO0g2SB_blog.html

Corrigan, Maureen. 2009. 'Wimpy Kid': A Hilarious Take On Middle School Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=113749133&sc=nl&cc=bn-20091015

Daley, Lauren. 2009. 'Hybrid' of cartoonist, author achieves huge success [interview]. South Coast Today (May 2): http://www.southcoasttoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090502/LIFE/905020313

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2011. Antarctic Agrees to 'Wimpy Kid' TRO To Stop Selling Parody. ICv2.com (December 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/21818.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 4th 'Wimpy Kid' Has New Faces in a Familiar Story [in print as Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul]. New York Times (May 19): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/17/movies/review-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul.html

Horwitz, Jane. 2017. Fourth 'Wimpy Kid' film mixes fitful laughs with frequent groans [in print as In new 'Wimpy' film, a fresh cast and amped-up 'yuck'. Washington Post (May 19): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/fourth-wimpy-kid-film-mixes-fitful-laughs-with-frequent-groans/2017/05/17/b1e718f8-3a41-11e7-a058-ddbb23c75d82_story.html

Kenneally, Tim / Reuters. 2011. 'Wimpy Kid' sues zombie likeness: Book series for young readers alleges trademark infringement. Washington Post (December 22)

*Kinney, Jeff. 2026. Jeff Kinney's Favorite Funny Books for Young Readers [in print as Jeff Kinney's Favorite Funny Books]. New York Times Book Review (January 18): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/16/books/review/jeff-kinney-funny-books-kids.html

Kinney, Jeff and Mindy Thomas. 2015. Diary of a Wimpy Kid Virtually Live. Wimpy Kid.com (April 27): http://www.wimpykid.com/wkvirtuallylive/

Kinney, Jeff and Andy Griffiths. 2024. In Conversation: Andy Griffiths and Jeff Kinney. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94723-in-conversation-jeff-kinney-and-andy-griffiths.html

*Kinney, Jeff et. al. 2025. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' Creator Jeff Kinney Talks 20th Book. TODAY (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ykvk6_27mN8

Lee, Daphne. 2010. Good and funny. Malaysia Star (May 16): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/5/16/lifebookshelf/6237695&sec=lifebookshelf

Levin, Michael. 2015. Nothing Wimpy About Jeff Kinney's New Bookstore. Huffington Post (April 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/michaellevin/nothing-wimpy-about-jeff-_b_7050984.html

Lowman, Stephen. 2010. The future of children's book publishing. Washington Post (March 21): BW8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/19/AR2010031901574.html

Masters, Tim. 2011. Jeff Kinney: 'Wimpy Kid was for grown-ups'. BBC News (May 27): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-13540941

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. A middle school Holden Caulfield. Washington Post (March 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-rodrick-rules,1163249/critic-review.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul' offers parents a road map [in print as Good connection: 'Long Haul' offers a lesson for moms]. Express (May 19): 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/05/19/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-long-haul-offers-parents-a-road-map/

Peterson, Karyn M. 2013. Hard Luck and Big Dreams: SLJ Chats with "Wimpy Kid" Creator Jeff Kinney. School Library Journal (October 29): http://www.slj.com/2013/10/authors-illustrators/interviews/hard-luck-and-big-dreams-wimpy-kid-creator-jeff-kinney/

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview with Wimpy Kid Author, Jeff Kinney. Huffington Post (March 22): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeff-rivera/interview-with-wimpy-kid_b_508378.html

Rivera, Jeff. 2010. Interview Jeff Kinney -- Wimpy Kid Series. Mediabistro's Galleycat (March 22): http://www.mediabistro.com/galleycat/authors/interview_jeff_kinney_wimpy_kid_series_155857.asp

Rosen, Judith. 2011. Wimpy Kid Goes to Court Against Zombie. Publishers Weekly.com (December 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/49984-wimpy-kid-goes-to-court-against-zombie.html

Rosen, Judith. 2015. A Sneak Peek at Jeff Kinney's Bookstore. Publishers Weekly (March 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/65927-a-sneak-peek-at-jeff-kinney-s-bookstore.html

Rosen, Judith. 2015. Jeff Kinney: Wimpy Kid Author Turns Bookseller. Publishers Weekly (April 13): 33-34

Sellers, John A. 2009. Revealed! The New 'Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (July 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6672672.html

Sellers, John A. 2010. Movie Alert: 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. Publishers Weekly (March 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452681-Movie_Alert_Diary_of_a_Wimpy_Kid_.php

Sullivan, James. 2015. 'Wimpy Kid' buys its author's dream bookstore; Author Jeff Kinney rides his hit series to a new venture: a store that's transforming a small Massachusetts town. Boston Globe (July 28): https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/books/2015/07/27/wimpy-kid-buys-its-author-dream/oAUCkVH38Zq4XoIkStPOWN/story.html

Tilak, Visi. 2015. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' author opening a Plainville bookstore; Jeff Kinney will take a gamble and launch his Massachusetts retail experiment this summer. Boston Globe (February 27): http://www.bostonglobe.com/magazine/2015/02/27/diary-wimpy-kid-author-opening-plainville-bookstore/EjReFJSdMJXzocGBCqxNII/story.html

Unknown. 2012. Jeff Kinney Heads West (Midwest, That Is). Publishers Weekly.com (November 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/54657-jeff-kinney-heads-west-midwest-that-is.html

Unknown. 2015. The Kinneys' vision for Plainville. Sun Chronicle (June 4): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/vip/opinion/the-kinneys-vision-for-plainville/article_4996f219-4d7b-5fcb-8f7d-53c8e5e5db06.html

*Young, Robin. 2026. How the 'Wimpy Kid' is changing the face of Plainville, Massachusetts. WBUR's Here & Now (January 21): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2026/01/21/jeff-kinney-plainville-massachusetts

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Writer/producer Jeff Kinney shares his thoughts on Disney's new 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Last Straw' movie. Animation Magazine (December 16):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/author-producer-jeff-kinney-shares-his-thoughts-on-disneys-new-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-the-last-straw/

Kliban, B.

Kliban, B. 1976. Cat. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1976. Never Eat Anything Bigger Than Your Head & Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1977. Whack Your Porcupine And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1978. Tiny Footprints And Other Drawings. New York: Workman Publishing

Kliban, B. 1983. Luminous Animals And Other Drawings [Gag cartoons, mostly silent]. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 1986. The Biggest Tongue In Tunisia And Other Drawings. New York: Penguin

Kliban, B. 2005. Cat Calendar 2006 Engagement Calendar. Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications

Newman, Michael E. 2004. Cat cartoonist B. Kliban is gone, but his artwork still lives on. Northern Virginia Journal (December 7): 6

Koren, Edward

Bongartz, Roy. 1982. Who is Ed Koren – And How Does He Dream Up Such Beastly Cartoons? Ford Times (March): 14-17

Dawidoff, Nicholas. 2023. Remembering my pal of pals, Edward Koren, whose second art was friendship. The prolific New Yorker cartoonist once said, 'I'm a nasty man and I'm a scold!' To the many like me who knew and loved him, he was anything but. Boston Globe (November 24): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/11/24/opinion/remembering-new-yorker-cartoonist-edward-koren/

Fielding, Andrew. 1977. Cartoonist Koren's characters: Sort of spacey. Christian Science Monitor (July 13): 20

Koren, Edward. 1998. The Hard Work of Simple Living: A Somewhat Blank Book for the Sustainable Hedonist. White River Junction, VT: Chelsea Green

Koren, Ed. 2010. Ed Koren May 1 - June 2 Luise Ross Gallery. Lisa Levy (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEgELy0dwPQ

Lindholm, Jane. 2018. Ed Koren Talks Cartooning And His 'Wild' New Collection. Vermont Edition (November 26): http://digital.vpr.net/post/ed-koren-talks-cartooning-and-his-wild-new-collection#stream/0

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Back To Ed Koren's Vermont. Ink Spill (September 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/back-to-ed-korens-vermont/

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Wednesday Spill: Fave Photo of the Week…A Gathering To Celebrate New Yorker Artist Extraordinaire, Edward Koren. Ink Spill (October 25): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-fave-photo-of-the-week-a-gathering-to-celebrate-new-yorker-artist-extraordinaire-edward-koren/

Mitchell, Henry. 1980. Bugaboos of the Alien Koren: The Cartoonist and His Bristling Brethren. Washington Post (May 13): B1-2

Plimpton, George and Edward Koren (ill). 2000. Pet Peeves or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff? New York: Atlantic Monthly Press

Richard, Paul. 1976. Virtuoso of the squiggle [Edward Koren]. Washington Post (October 29): B1, 11

Trillin, Calvin and Edward Koren. 2009. License to Shill. New York Times (November 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2009/11/15/opinion/15koren-trillin_index.html?th&emc=th

Wechsler, Judith. 1983. 'Speaking the Desperate Things: A Conversation with Edward Koren' Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 381-385

Wertlieb, Mitch. 2007. Interview: Cartoonist Ed Koren on receiving Governor's Award. Vermont Public Radio (October 26). Online at http://www.vpr.net/news_detail/77930/

White, Ray. 1982. Cartoonist Koren, of New Yorker, finds fun in furry folk, fatuous phrases. Baltimore Sun (January 3): D6

Selected illustrations:

Guernsey, Diane. 2000. Live with your allergies [illustration by Edward Koren]. Reader's Digest (April): 162-167

Plimpton, George. 2000. Pet Peeves: Or Whatever Happened to Doctor Rawff [humorous mystery novel, illustrated by Edward Koren]. Publishers Group West

Trillin, Calvin. 1999. Oh Y2K, Yes Y2K, How Come It Has To End This Way? [illustrated by Koren]. New Yorker (December 13): 87

Wurman, Richard Saul & Loring Leifer. 1992. Follow The Yellow Brick Road: Learning To Give, Take, and Use Instructions [illustrated by Ed Koren & Larry Gonick]. New York: Bantam Books.

Kovarsky, Anatol

Grimes, William. 2016. Anatol Kovarsky, New Yorker Cartoonist for Decades, Dies at 97 [in print as Anatol Kovarsky, 97, New Yorker Cartoonist]. New York Times (June 14): A20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/14/arts/design/anatol-kovarsky-new-yorker-cartoonist-for-decades-dies-at-97.html

Kovarsky, Anatol. 1956. Kovarsky's World [Gag cartoons from the New Yorker and Sports Illustrated]. New York: Knopf

Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Artist Anatol Kovarsky Has Died At Age 97. Inkspill blog (June 3): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-artist-anatol-kovarsky-has-died-at-age-97/

Krimstein, Ken

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Ken Krimstein. The Cartoon Pad (November 18): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-ken-krimstein/

Karasik, Paul. 2021. P&P Live! Ken Krimstein - When I Grow Up with Paul Karasik. Politics and Prose (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aJfNNGr_v34

Roth, Gil. 2022. Ken Krimstein. Virtual Memories Show (467; January 4): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-467-ken-krimstein and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_467_-_Ken_Krimstein.mp3

Kupperman, Michael

AAlgar. 2010. 49 – sigh [Michael Kupperman]. Sarcastic Voyage podcast (February 19): http://b--g.aalgar.com/comedy-features/49-sigh and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.m4a and http://www.aalgar.com/podcast/svpodcast49.mp3

Adams, Sam. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Onion AV Club (July 21): http://www.avclub.com/articles/michael-kupperman,30608/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2009. Comic volume lifts 'goofiness' to high art. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 2): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090802_comic_volume_lifts_goofiness_to_high_art.html

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Michael Kupperman; The man Conan O'Brien called "one of the best comedy brains on the planet" takes on Namor, the Avengers and more. Marvel.com (August 21, updated August 25): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9293.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Michael_Kupperman

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Kupperman's Indy & Marvel Comics Work. Comicon's The Pulse (July 8): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=550902#Post550902

Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Michael Kupperman Pt. 1-3. Daily Cross Hatch (May 19, 25, June 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/19/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-1-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/05/25/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-2-of-3/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/06/03/interview-michael-kupperman-pt-3-of-3/

Kupperman, Michael. 2011. Mark Twain's Autobiography 1910-2010. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Michael Kupperman. Inkstuds (August 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2224

Phegley, Kiel. 2009. Kupperman's Tales Designed to Marvel. Comic Book Resources (July 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22037

Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. The Batshit Genius of Michael Kupperman; L'il Abner's Al Capp Gets a Bio at Last. Village Voice (March 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-03-20/books/the-batshit-genius-of-michael-kupperman-l-il-abner-s-al-capp-gets-a-bio-at-last/full/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Michael Kupperman. Comics Reporter (August 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/2481/

Weldon, Glen. 2011. Satirist, Spy, Soldier, Sex Machine: 'Mark Twain's Autobiography: 1910-2010'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/09/28/140852658/satirist-spy-soldier-sex-machine-mark-twains-autobiography-1910-2010

selected illustrations

Eills, Andrew B. and David Cepler. 2001. My G-g-generation, right out of Mad [letters; illustrated by Michael Kupperman]. New York Times (March 30): A22

Kurtzman, Harvey

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Denis Kitchen, Underground Classics; The Art Of Harvey Kurtzman co-author: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (June 26): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/06/26/Denis-Kitchen-UNDERGROUND-CLASSICS-THE-ART-OF-HARVEY-KURTZMAN-co-author-Mr-Media-Radio-Interview.mp3

Coville, Jamie (recorder). 2009. Harvey Kurtzman Tribute [San Diego Comic-Con with Paul Levitz, Denis Kitchen, William Stout, Charles Kochman and Nellie Kurtzman]. TheComicbooks.com (July 25): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2009-07-25-SD-Kurtzman.mp3

Heller, Steven. 2009. The Art of Rebellion [Kurtzman, underground comix]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/09/books/review/Heller-t.html

Hurwitt, Sam. 1996. Kurtzman's mad, mad world. San Francisco Examiner (February 20)

James, J.P.C. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman Interview: 1965 [reprint from Rogue]. Comics Journal (153; October): 47-55

Kitchen, Denis and Paul Buhle. 2009. The Art of Harvey Kurtzman: The Mad Genius of Comics. New York: Abrams

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. March of Science. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (September): 40-41. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Videoland. Madison Avenue Magazine (November): 34-35. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera. Madison Avenue Magazine (December): 29. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/mjammie-wednesday-advertising-day.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Courage [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (January). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Security [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February): 28. online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. Story Without End [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (February). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. On Camera [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (March). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1959. The Comedian [comic strip]. Madison Avenue Magazine (April). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/09/who-put-mad-in-madison-wednesday.html

Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Kurtzman speaks [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 8

Leach, Bill. 1990. [Crumb on Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Harvey Kurtzman: Mad Genius of Comics. Comic Book Resources (June 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21762

Roberts, Charlie. 1990. Art Musings [Harvey Kurtzman interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30)

Sanderson, Peter. 2009. Books About Comics: The Kurtzman Legacy. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665482.html

Schwartz, Ben. 2009. A Mad, Mad World [Harvey Kurtzman, Humbug]. Bookforum (April / May). online at http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3548

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: Harvey Kurtzman interview [from 1974]. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 2-3

Sim, Dave. 1990. Comic Art News and Reviews: The Kurtzman magic. CFA-APA fanzine (18; April 30): 6-7

L-N

Hurd, Jud. 1972 New Yorker Cartoonist H. Martin. Cartoonist PROfiles (14, June): 4-10. scans online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2011/03/1972-cartoonist-henry-martin-interview.html

Mirsky, Steve. 2009. Where There Was Smoke, There's Science [Dwayne Godwin]. Scientific American's Science Talk podcast (September 8): http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/episode.cfm?id=where-there-was-smoke-theres-scienc-09-09-08 and http://www.scientificamerican.com/podcast/podcast.mp3?e_id=9C09F623-0FCD-3EBF-40FA54E914F146CB

Nealy, W. 1989. Mountain Bike Way of Knowledge, The [Gag cartoons. MSU has a copy]. Birmingham, AL: Menasha Ridge Press

Langton, John F.

Lee, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Lee – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/21/bill-lee-rip/

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Wednesday Spill: Cartoonist And Cartoon Editor Bill Lee…1938-2023. Ink Spill (November 22): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-cartoonist-and-cartoon-editor-bill-lee-1938-2023/

Unknown. 2023. William Lee. Kenny Funeral Homes (November): https://www.kennyfuneralhomes.com/obituaries

Unknown. 2023. William Lee Obituary. New York Times (November 21): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/nytimes/name/william-lee-obituary?id=53642951

Lorenz, Lee

Degg, D. D. 2022. Lee Lorenz – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/09/lee-lorenz-rip/

Donnelly, Liza. 2022. Losing A Great Editor: New Yorker Art Editor, Lee Lorenz, 1932-2022. Seeing Things blog (December 9): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/losing-an-great-editor

Lorenz, Lee. 1998. Cartooning for dummies [crash test dummy cartoons]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 162-163

Lorenz, Lee. 1999. Under the Volcano [cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 172-173

Maslin, Michael. 2022. Lee Lorenz, New Yorker Artist, And Former New Yorker Art & Cartoon Editor: 1932-2022. Ink Spill (December 8): https://michaelmaslin.com/lee-lorenz-new-yorker-artist-and-former-art-cartoon-editor-1932-2022/

Mack, Stan

*Anderson, Lincoln? 2024. Word of mouth: New book collection of Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies. Villages [FL] Sun (June 15): https://thevillagesun.com/word-of-mouth-new-book-collection-of-stan-macks-real-life-funnies

*Baker, R. C. 2024. Crosshatching the City: 'Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies' Overheard the Voices of New York. A new Fantagraphics collection gathers three decades of the Village Voice cartoonist's microdramas. Village Voice (June 7): https://www.villagevoice.com/cross-hatching-the-city-stan-macks-real-life-funnies-overheard-the-voices-of-new-york/

*Baskind, Samantha and Danny Fingeroth. 2023. Jewish Comics and Remembrance Culture [Ken Krimstein, Stan Mack, and Trina Robbins]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0mGkYJPdvik

Busch, Akiko. 1995. Here at the revolution [Stan Mack's Graphic History of the Revolutionary War]. Print 49 (May/June): 64-71

*Enright, Joe. 2024. Tales of New York –an interview with cartoonist Stan Mack, by Joe Enright. Red Hook [NY] Star-Review (April 9): https://www.star-revue.com/tales-of-new-york-an-interview-with-cartoonist-stan-mack-by-joe-enright/

*Fingeroth, Danny. 2024. Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies, Sept 17, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (398; September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ydFoTJ0pi08

Heller, Steven. 2017. Mack the Knife. Daily Heller (April 12): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/stan-mack-the-knife-2/

*Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. An Interview with Stan Mack. Autobiographix (June 26): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-stan-mack

Johnson, Joyce. 2004. The Courage of Olive Oyl [Janet & Me: An Illustrated Story of Love and Loss by Stan Mack]. New York Times Book Review (November 21)

*Johnston, Rich. 2023. About Comics Sells More to Gift Shops Than Comic Book Stores. About Comics sells more comics to gift shops than comic stores - Stan Mack's Revolting Rebels: A History in Comics of the American Revolution. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/about-comics-sells-more-to-gift-shops-than-comic-book-stores/

Mack, Stan. 1979. Stan Mack's Real Life Funnies [Cartoon journalism strips reprinted from the Village Voice.]. New York: Putnam

Mack, Stan. 1994. Stan Mack's Real Life American Revolution. New York: Avon

Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: Coney Island Confidential [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 18

Mack, Stan. 1996. Stan Mack's True Tales: The old man and the road [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 14

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Confounding Fathers [comic strip on Republicans]. Modern Maturity (January / February): 13

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: Moving Pictures [comic strip on family photography]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 16

Mack, Stan. 1997. Stan Mack's True Tales: The Party's Over, the Babka Lingers On [comic strip on food]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 14

Mack, Stan. 1998. The Story of the Jews: A 4,000-Year Adventure New York: Villard.

Mack, Stan. 1999. Stan Mack's Galapagos [comic strip]. Natural History (April): 102-3

Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Decaffeinated [comic strip]. New York Times (April 1): NJ15

Mack, Stan. 2001. Stan Mack's Dispatches: Party Package [comic strip]. New York Times (May 6)

Medsger, Betty. 1999. Writer Janet Bode dies at 56; popular books focused on teens [Stan Mack companion]. Washington Post (December 31): B6

Pekar, Harvey. 1998. [review of Stan Mack's The Story of the Jews]. Austin Chronicle (September 18): http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.graphics.jews.html

*Robbins, Sonia Jaffe. 2024. Out of the Comfort Zone: PW Talks with Stan Mack. Publishers Weekly (June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95191-out-of-the-comfort-zone-pw-talks-with-stan-mack.html

*Roth, Gil. 2024. Stan Mack Virtual Memories Show (591; June 11): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-591-stan-mack and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_591_-_Stan_Mack.mp3

Maier, Dana Jeri

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2017. What I Learned Drawing a Bi-Weekly Comic for a Little Over a Year. Dana Jeri Maier website (February 27): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/what-i-learned-drawing-a-bi-weekly-comic-for-a-little-over-a-year

Martin, Jeff. 2015. Inside The Artist Studio: Dana Jeri Maier. Brightest Young Things (June 17): http://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/inside-the-artist-studio-dana-jeri-maier.htm

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Meet a Local Cartoonist: Dana Maier. ComicsDC blog (February 4): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/02/DanaMaier.html

Svetlana. 2017. WPA Auction Gala Preview. Brightest Young Things (March 17): https://brightestyoungthings.com/articles/wpa-auction-gala-preview

Unknown. 2014. Artcrank Artist Profile: Dana Maier. Bicycle Space DC (November 2): http://www.bicyclespacedc.com/our-blog/2014/12/16/artcrank-artist-profile-dan-maier

Mandel, Saul

Mankoff, Robert

Epstein, Nadine. 2009. A Moment with New Yorker Cartoonmeister Bob Mankoff. Moment Magazine (July/August). Online at http://www.momentmag.com/Exclusive/2009/2009-08/200908-Bob-Mankoff.html

Gross, Terry. 2002. Robert Mankoff. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 27)

Kahn, Joseph P. 2009. G Force: Robert Mankoff; A cartoon character. Boston Globe (March 21): http://www.boston.com/ae/theater_arts/comedy/articles/2009/03/21/a_cartoon_character/

Lopate, Leonard. 2007. Cartoon Cornucopia! National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (November 21): http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2007/11/21

Mankoff, Bob. 2002. The Naked Cartoonist. New York: Black Dog and Leventhal
Schuessler, Jennifer. 2017. A Cartoonist Savors His Favorite Art: Bob Mankoff of The New Yorker prepares to step down. New York Times (March 11): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/07/arts/design/a-cartoonist-savors-his-favorite-art-for-the-new-yorker.html
Shapiro, Ari. 2017. Outgoing 'New Yorker' Cartoon Editor Says 'Being Funny Is Being Awake'. NPR's All Things Considered (April 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/2017/04/14/523992723/outgoing-new-yorker-cartoon-editor-says-being-funny-is-being-awake and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/04/20170414_atc_new_yorker_cartoon_editor.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=523992723

Martin, Don

Martin, Don. 1962. Don Martin Steps Out! New York: Signet
Martin, Don. 1965. Don Martin Drops 13 Stories! New York: Signet
Martin, Don. 1969. Mad's Don Martin Cooks Up More Tales. New York: Signet
Martin, Don. 1975. Mad's Don Martin Steps Further Out. New York: Warner
Martin, Don. 1992. Don Martin's Droll Book. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Martin, Don. 2007. Mad's Greatest Artists: The Completely Mad Don Martin [2-volume boxed set]. Running Press

Maslin, Michael

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Love and Laughter: Married cartoonists Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin team up to find the comic relief in relationships. Modern Bride (August/September): 360
Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2009. Cartoon Marriage. New York: Random House
Mankoff, Robert. 2012. First Cartoon: Michael Maslin. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (March 7): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/2012/03/first-cartoon-michael-maslin.html
Maslin, Michael. 1987. The More The Merrier. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster
Maslin, Michael. 1989. The Crowd Goes Wild. New York: Fireside / Simon & Schuster
Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist(s): Liza Donnelly and Michael Maslin. Cartoon Bank blog (October 9): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/09/liza-donnelly-michael-maslin-interview/

MacLeod, Hugh

Website - http://gapingvoid.com/
Levit, Alexandra. 2010. Go Your Own Way. WSJ.com's Reinvent: Next Steps (APRIL 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB127032918992571963.html?mod=WSJ_PersonalFinance_PF4
MacLeod, Hugh. 2009. Ignore Everybody: and 39 Other Keys to Creativity. Portfolio Hardcover

McCall, Bruce

Barry, Dan. 2004. To see high art, and daring, gaze upward. New York Times (July 3)
Cavna, Michael. 2023. Two funny New Yorker artists lured us into their mind-bending worlds; Cover artist Bruce McCall and cartoonist Sam Gross changed our perspective on humor [in print as New Yorker artists altered our perspectives on humor]. Washington Post (May 10): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/09/bruce-mccall-sam-gross-new-yorker/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Bruce McCall – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/06/bruce-mccall-rip/
Devins, Dorian. 2001. Bruce McCall (humor & advertising). WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 5). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=1327
Devins, Dorian. 2003. Enter the wild world of writer/artist Bruce McCall. WFMU's The Speakeasy (November 24). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=9586
Grimes, William. 2023. Bruce McCall, Satirical Artist Who Conjured a 'Retrofuture,' Dies at 87 [in print as Bruce McCall, 87, Satirical Artist Who Conjured a 'Retrofuture,' Dies]. New York Times (May 6): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/05/arts/bruce-mccall-illustrator-dead.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. A Traitor to His Class? Such Good Fun. New York Times (November 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/05/books/david-letterman-scold-of-the-0-1-percent.html
Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "First Thanksgiving".

New Yorker.com (November 21): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-12-01
Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Mom & Pop Mega Superstore". New Yorker.com (October 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-10-13
Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Bruce Mccall's "Cap'n Ahab's". New Yorker.com (June 23): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2014/06/cover-story-capn-ahabs-bruce-mccall.html
Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Bruce McCall's "Life in the Cuba of Tomorrow". New Yorker.com (April 13): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-04-20
Kitman, Jamie. 2023. Bruce McCall, Noted Humorist and Former Car and Driver Columnist, Has Died; His acerbic view of cars and the world entertained readers of The New Yorker, Car and Driver, and other magazines. Car and Driver (May 6): https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a43809148/bruce-mccall-obituary/
McCall, Bruce. 1997. Thin Ice [Autobiography of cartoonist growing up in Canada]. New York: Vintage
McCall, Bruce. 1997. Cave paintings [Artist reminisces about drawing comic strips during unhappy Canadian childhood]. New Yorker (June 16): 112
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Serious Nonsense: A Book of Postcards . Petaluma, CA: Pomegranate Communications
McCall, Bruce. 2008. Man and Machine. New Yorker.com (November 3): http://www.newyorker.com/online/2008/11/03/081103on_audio_mccall or http://downloads.newyorker.com/mp3/outloud/081103_outloud_mccall.mp3
McCall, Bruce. 2008. Marveltown [children's book]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux
McCall, Bruce. 2009. 50 Things To Do With A Book (Now That Reading Is Dead). New York: It Books
McCall, Bruce. 2011. Bruce McCall Presents Notable Automotive First-Aid Kits. Car and Driver (June 22): https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a18734056/bruce-mccall-presents-notable-automotive-first-aid-kits/
McCall, Bruce and David Letterman. 2013. This Land Was Made for You and Me (But Mostly Me): Billionaires in the Wild. New York: Blue Rider Press
Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2013. David Letterman skewers fat cats in a new book co-authored with writer-artist Bruce McCall [in print as 'Lampooning with Letterman and McCall']. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/david-letterman-skewers-fat-cats-in-a-new-book-co-authored-with-writer-artist-bruce-mccall/2013/11/12/9289554a-4baa-11e3-bf60-c1ca136ae14a_story.html
Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Bruce McCall's "Season's Special": The artist discusses his favorite city-dwelling rodents and how he learned to appreciate animals from his daughter. New Yorker (November 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-11-22
Mouly, Françoise. 2022. Bruce McCall's "Boxing Rink"; The artist discusses improvised hockey rinks and being inspired by advertising. New Yorker (January 31): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2022-02-07
Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Bruce McCall's "Safe Travels"; McCall's friends and colleagues reflect on the late artist's zeal for life. New Yorker (May 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-15

Selected illustrations

McCall, Bruce. 1998. Gulianiland [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 28): 70-1
McCall, Bruce. 1998. The World's Shortest-Lived Comic Strips [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 218
McCall, Bruce. 1998. Oval Office Overhaul Plan [political cartoon]. New Yorker (November 9): 110
McCall, Bruce. 1999. Easter Morning [dinosaur cartoon]. New Yorker (April 5): cover
McCall, Bruce. 1999. Outtakes from the Antiques Road Show [comic strip]. New Yorker (June 14): 62-63
McCall, Bruce. 1999. Zany Afternoons [Reprints of magazine pieces.]. New York: Barnes and Noble Books
McCall, Bruce. 2000. Photo Opportunity [photographer Margaret Bourke-White on Chrysler Building cartoon]. New Yorker (May 8): cover

McCall, Bruce. 2001. Exclusive preview of the world's seven travel wonders [cartoons]. New York Times Magazine (September 16): 62-65
McCall, Bruce. 2001. Forensic comedians close to solving who killed vaudeville [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 17): 172
McCall, Bruce. 2001. Kindler, Gentler New I.R.S. Offers Visitors Free Coffee [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 16): 92
McCall, Bruce. 2001. New York's Transportation Future is Coming Tomorrow [cartoon feature]. New Yorker (February 19 & 26): 174-179
McCall, Bruce. 2001. Richard Nixon Live Tonite! Washington Post Magazine (December 30): 18-20
McCall, Bruce. 2002. International arrivals. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): cover
McCall, Bruce. 2002. The Last Word in Convenience [cartoon about executions]. New Yorker (December 16)
McCall, Bruce. 2003. Stocked Pond. New Yorker (February 3): cover
McCall, Bruce. 2003. House of cards [illustration]. New Yorker (June 2): cover
McCall, Bruce. 2004. Manhattan Mirage [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 22): cover
McCall, Bruce. 2004. Lifestyles of the Rich and Felonious. New Yorker (January 12): 4
McCall, Bruce. 2004. Welcome, Conventioneers! [political cartoon]. New Yorker (August 23): 54-55
McCall, Bruce. 2005. Op-Art: Bright Lights, Slick City [cartoon]. New York Times (November 25)
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Department of Homeland Security Antiterrorism Funds - Distribution Map of Primary Sites [political cartoon]. New York Times (July 2)
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Not Conspicuously Intelligent Design [evolution cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 89
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Six-to-Eight Percent Solutions. New York Times (September 23).
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Dreaming Up A New Supermarket. New York Times (September 20)
McCall, Bruce. 2006. Fall Ritual. New Yorker (October 9): cover
McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: 2007 President's Day Prefab Blowout! [political cartoon]. New York Times (February 19)
McCall, Bruce. 2007. Op-Art: The Price of Emission [cartoon]. New York Times (August 19)

McGuire, Richard

Buhle, Paul. 2015. Are Comics Art? Dissent Magazine (January 10): http://www.dissentmagazine.org/blog/are-comics-art-richard-mcguire-here
Chaney, Michael. 2016. ICAF 2016 Michael Chaney Keynote & Welcome Remarks. International Comic Arts Forum (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LoOtJq_ySEA
Dueben, Alex. 2015. Richard McGuire Finds the Past and Future in 'Here'. Publishers Weekly (January 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/65202-richard-mcguire-finds-the-past-and-future-in-here.html
Gabel, J.C. 2014. Richard McGuire's 'Here' takes on a larger life as graphic novel. Los Angeles Times' Jacketcopy blog (December 4): http://www.latimes.com/books/jacketcopy/la-ca-jc-richard-mcguire-20141207-story.html#page=1
Greenberg, Julia. 2014. 5 Reasons to Read the Time-Traveling Graphic Novel Here. Wired.com (December 9): http://www.wired.com/2014/12/here-graphic-novel-richard-mcguire/
Guilbert, Xavier. 2015. Richard McGuire. Du9 (May): http://www.du9.org/en/entretien/richard-mcguire-2/
Heller, Steven. 2014. The One-Room Time Machine: Richard McGuire's innovative 1989 comic strip Here, depicting one location over centuries, returns as a museum exhibition and an interactive ebook. The Atlanic.com (September 25): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2014/09/richard-mcguires-time-machine-with-a-view/380736/
Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Richard McGuire's "Time Warp". New Yorker.com (November 17): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2014-11-24
Larson, Sarah. 2015. Time, Remixed. New Yorker.com (February 5): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/time-remixed
Lohier, Patrick. 2014. Here is Richard McGuire's epic of time; In Richard McGuire's time-bending graphic novel Here, the past, present and a vividly imagined future are all set in the

same specific location. Boing Boing (December 11): http://boingboing.net/2014/12/11/here-is-richard-mcguires-epi.html
Lorah, Michael C. 2014. Richard McGuire Explores the History of "Here". Comic Book Resources (December 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=57709
McGuire, Richard. 2014. The Powell's Playlist: Richard McGuire. PowellsBooks.Blog (December 10): http://www.powells.com/blog/playlist/the-powells-playlist-richard-mcguire-by-richard-mcguire/
Randle, Chris. 2015. The Eternal Returns of the American Room; On Richard McGuire's Here. Hazlitt blog (February 13): http://penguinrandomhouse.ca/hazlitt/blog/eternal-returns-american-room
Sante, Luc. 2015. Corner of the World. New York Times Sunday Book Review (October 18): BR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/richard-mcguires-here.html
Schuessler, Jennifer. 2014. Sharing a Sofa With Dinosaurs: 'Here,' Richard McGuire's Book, an Exhibition at the Morgan. New York Times (September 26): C25. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/26/books/here-richard-mcguires-book-an-exhibition-at-the-morgan.html
Sehgal, Parul. 2015. Book Review Podcast: Richard McGuire's 'Here' [interview]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/10/16/book-review-podcast-richard-mcguires-here/
Smith, Joel et al. Richard McGuire Makes a Book. Five Dials (35): http://fivedials.com/files/fivedials_no35.pdf
Ware, Chris. 2014. Chris Ware on Here by Richard McGuire – a game-changing graphic novel; This mind-blowing book, 15 years in the making, extends from the Earth's earliest days to beyond humanity's extinction. Guardian (December 17): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2014/dec/17/chris-ware-here-richard-mcguire-review-graphic-novel

Mingo, Norman

Modell, Frank

Angell, Roger. 2016. Frank Modell. New Yorker (June 20). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/06/20/postscript-frank-modell
Gerberg, Mort. 2016. Mort Gerberg Writes to Roger Angell About Frank Modell. Mike Lynch Cartoons blog (July 12): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/07/mort-gerberg-writes-to-roger-angell.html
Maslin, Michael. 2016. New Yorker Cartoonists' Elder Statesman Frank Modell Has Died at 98. Inkspill blog (May 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonists-elder-statesman-frank-modell-has-died-at-98/
Roberts, Sam. 2016. Frank Modell, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies at 98 [in print as Frank Modell, 98, Longtime New Yorker Cartoonist, Dies]. New York Times (May 30): B6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/30/business/media/frank-modell-longtime-new-yorker-cartoonist-dies-at-98.html
Stevenson, James. 2013. The Life, Loves and Laughs of Frank Modell. Frank & Ralph Press

Morrow, Skip

Morrow, Skip. 2000. The Joy of Smoking. Novato, CA: The Ink Group

Newgarden, Mark

Gazin, Nick. 2009. Garbage Trove: Mark Newgarden's Treasure is Another Man's Trash. Vice Magazine's blog (July 21): http://www.viceland.com/int/v13n5/htdocs/newgarden.php?source=db

Niemann, Christoph

Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Cartoonist Attempting To Both Run And Live-Draw NYC Marathon. Gothamist (September 21): http://gothamist.com/2011/09/21/cartoonist_attempting_to_both_run_a.php
Feldmar, Jamie. 2011. Catching Up With NY Times Cartoonist Christoph Niemann, Who Live-Drew The Marathon. Gothamist (November 7): http://gothamist.com/2011/11/07/talking_with_nyt_cartoonist_christo.php#photo-1
Gross, Terry. 2011. 'That's How' Christoph Niemann Explains It All. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 22). Online at http://www.npr.org/2011/06/22/137197285/-that-s-how-an-illustrator-explains-it-all and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-

mp3/npr/fa/2011/06/20110622_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=137197285
Heller, Steven. 2013. Niemann Goes Large. Daily Heller blog (November 25): http://www.printmag.com/imprint/niemann-goes-large/
Mouly, Françoise. 2018. Christoph Niemann's "Trompe-l'Oeil". New Yorker (March 26): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2018-04-02
Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2016. Cover Story: Christoph Niemann's "On the Go". New Yorker (May 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-05-16
Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Christoph Niemann's "Walk in the Park". The artist discusses Central Park in the fall and his love of color and abstraction. New Yorker (October 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-10-18
Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Christoph Niemann's "Give Us a Clue". The artist discusses "think, doodle, repeat," and other strategies for generating ideas. New Yorker (December 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-12-27
Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Christoph Niemann's "Recipe for Disaster". The artist expresses his sense of urgency about the emergency unfolding all around us. New Yorker (July 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-07-31
Niemann, Christoph. 2008. New York Cheat Sheets. New York Times Abstract City blog (October 13): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/
Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Coffee. New York Times Abstract City blog (December 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/12/02/coffee/?ei=5070&emc=eta1
Niemann, Christoph. 2008. Bathroom Art. New York Times Abstract City blog (August 21): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/08/
Niemann, Christoph. 2008. The Boys and the Subway. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 1): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/07/
Nieman, Christoph. 2009. Good Night and Tough Luck. New York Times Abstract City blog (September 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/14/good-night-and-tough-luck/
Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Master of the Universe. New York Times Abstract City blog (July 14): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/07/14/master-of-the-universe/
Niemann, Christoph. 2009. Over the Wall [Berlin, Germany]. New York Times Abstract City blog (May 18): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/05/18/over-the-wall/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. To Run or Not to Run? New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (March 11): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/03/11/to-run-or-not-to-run/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The 2011 Easter-Egg Audit. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (April 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/04/06/the-2011-easter-egg-audit/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The E.P.A.'s Secret Agenda. New York Times Magazine (May 22): 18
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 72 Hours in Venice. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (June 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/06/02/72-hours-in-venice/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. The World Map of Useless Stereotypes. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (July 6): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/07/06/the-world-map-of-useless-stereotypes/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Rock Paper Scissors, 2011 Style. New York Times Magazine (August 21): 16
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. Log In. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (September 30): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/09/30/log-in/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. 26.2 Miles, 45 Sketches: My attempt at live-illustrating the New York City Marathon. New York Times' Abstract Sunday blog (November 7): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/07/new-york-city-marathon/
Niemann, Christoph. 2011. That's How! Greenwillow Books
Niemann, Christoph. 2013. Cover Story: Eureka! New Yorker.com (May 13): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/05/cover-story-eureka-christoph-niemann.html
Niemann, Christoph. 2013. An Animated Tribute to Andre Cassagnes. New York Times.com (December 24): http://www.nytimes.com/news/the-lives-they-lived/2013/12/21/andre-cassagnes/
Niemann, Christoph. 2016. Sunday Sketching. New York: Abrams Books

Niemann, Christoph. 2017. My Trip to the DMZ. New York Times (February 17): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2017/02/17/magazine/christoph-niemann-north-korea-dmz.html

Niemann, Christoph. 2017. Under the Kosciuszko Bridge: It makes sense to replace something that has outlived its usefulness with a newer, more efficient version of itself. New Yorker (September 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/under-the-kosciuszko-bridge

Rameswaram, Sean. 2014. Sideshow Podcast: Christoph Niemann, Instagram Savant. Public Radio International's Studio 360's Sideshow Podcast (September 23): http://www.studio360.org/story/sideshow-podcast-christoph-niemann-instagram-savant/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/sideshow/sideshow092314pod.mp3

Shapiro, Ari. 2016. How Does Christoph Niemann Make Art Look Effortless? With A Lot Of Work. NPR's All Things Considered (October 31): http://www.npr.org/2016/10/31/499807738/how-does-christoph-niemann-make-art-look-effortless-with-a-lot-of-work and http://www.npr.org/2016/10/31/499807738/how-does-christoph-niemann-make-art-look-effortless-with-a-lot-of-work and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=499807738

Shapiro, Ellen. 2017. A Conversation About "Conversations". Print Magazine (July 19): http://www.printmag.com/design-books/conversations-christoph-niemann-nicholas-blechman/

Smith, Roberta. 2017. An Exhibition Worth Thousands of Words [Blechman, Niemann; in print as Visually Speaking]. New York Times (July 7): C13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/06/arts/design/an-exhibition-worth-thousands-of-words.html

Warmington, Andrea. 2011. Marathon cartoonist sketches on the run. New Zealand Herald (November 7): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/world/news/article.cfm?c_id=2&objectid=10764450

O-R

Cohen, Alex. 2010. Mornings with NPR: Public radio inspires cartoonist [Alex Olanow webcomics]. Southern California Public Radio's KPCC (May 4). online at http://www.scpr.org/news/2010/05/04/mornings-npr-public-radio-inspires-cartoonist/ and http://media.scpr.org/audio/features/20100503_features1272.mp3

O'Malley, Bill. 1958. O'Malley's Nuns [Religious gag cartoons. M-3105]. New York: Permabooks

Parsons, Helene. 2015-. Cartoon Gagwriting: My Experience blog. http://cartoongags.blogspot.com/

O'Connell, Mitch

Blog - http://mitchoconnell.blogspot.com/

Orlin, Richard

Osborn, Robert

Gussow, Mel. 1994. Robert Osborn Is Dead at 90; Caricaturist and Satirist. New York Times (December 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1994/12/22/obituaries/robert-osborn-is-dead-at-90-caricaturist-and-satirist.html

Osborn, Robert. 1941. How To Shoot Quail. New York: Coward-McCann

Osborn, Robert (ill.). 1949. Vertigo Sense. Washington, DC: U.S. Navy. Office of the Chief of Naval Operations. Online at https://archive.org/details/VertigoSense

Osborn, Robert. 1957. Osborn On Leisure [reprint of E.R. Squibb pharmaceutical company book]. Ridge Press

Osborn, Robert (ill). 1959. Human Sense [Pamphlet 95-3; military aviation and psychology]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert (ill). 1960. Strange Area Sense [Pamphlet 95-4; military aviation]. Washington: Department of the Army

Osborn, Robert. 1960. The Vulgarians. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society

Osborn, Robert. 1962. The Sight that Music Makes [caricatures]. Horizon 4 (5; May): 120-128

Osborn, Robert. 1968. The Anxious World of the Angina Patient as seen by Osborn [portfolio for medicine]. Kansas City: Marion Laboratories

Parkinson, C. Northcote and Robert Osborn (ill). 1957. Parkinson's Law and Other Studies in Administration. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Rausa, Rosario. 1974. Top Drawer [interview]. Naval Aviation News (June): 8-21. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20interview.pdf

Rausa, Rosario. 1993. Jumpin' Jehoshaphat! 50 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January-February): 2-5. Online at http://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2050th.pdf

Unknown. 1963. Unretiring Grampaw Logs 20 Years. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-12. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2020%20years.pdf

Unknown. 1968. A Gramp for all Seasons. Naval Aviation News (January). Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%20Seasons%20Jan68.pdf

Unknown. 1973. 30 Years of Gramps. Naval Aviation News (January): 7. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2030th.pdf

Unknown. 1994. Robert Osborn: Naval Aviation Legend. Naval Aviation News (July/August): 2-5. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20farewell.pdf

Unknown. 1995. Grampaw Pettibone Artist Dies. Naval Aviation News (March/April 1995): 18. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Osborn%20Eulogy.pdf

Wheeler, Howard. 1983. 40 Years! Osborn. Naval Aviation News (January): 8-13. Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/content/dam/nhhc/research/histories/naval-aviation/Naval%20Aviation%20News/grampaw-pettibone-collection/features/pdf/Gramps%2040th.pdf

Park, W.B.

Partch, Virgil F. (VIP)

Harvey, R.C. 2013. Making the World Safe for Insanity [VIP]. TCJ.com (March 28): http://www.tcj.com/making-the-world-safe-for-insanity/

Patterson, Gary

Patterson, Gary. 2002. Gary Patterson's Working for a Living: A 2003 Calendar [Gag cartoons]. Indianapolis: Time Factory

Patterson, Gary. 2009. Gary Patterson's Cats. Dayton, OH: MWV Consumer & Office Products

Patterson, Russell

Peck, John (Mad Peck)

*Berke, Ben. 2016. Agent of the underground. Providence Journal (October 21): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/entertainment/2016/10/21/providences-mad-peck-receives-little-recognition-and-wants-even-less/24724936007/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. John Peck (The Mad Peck) – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/19/john-peck-rip/

*Gomersall, Jacqui. 2025. 'Mad Peck,' artist known for his Providence poster, dies at 83. WPRI (March 18): https://www.wpri.com/news/local-news/providence/mad-peck-artist-known-for-his-providence-poster-dies-at-83/

*Gross, Terry. 1987. From Cartoonist to Record Collector to Television Critic. NPR's Fresh Air (August 18). Online at https://freshairarchive.org/segments/cartoonist-record-collector-television-critic

*Peck, John. Gift of John Peck, Class of 1964. Brown University Library. https://library.brown.edu/bookplates/honoree.php?id=1639

*Unknown. 1980. Tops of the Pops - John Peck '64. Brown Alumni Magazine (?): 43-44. Scans online at https://www.tumblr.com/seanhowe/658882086128713728/a-profile-of-john-peck-aka-the-mad-peck-from

*Yeremian, Rob. 2025. ["To the friends and fans of the Mad Peck, it is with a heavy heart that I have to inform you he passed away Saturday night."]. Mad Peck (March 17): https://www.facebook.com/mad.peck.5/posts/pfbid0nbwkdChkwSgXYkN3GgvSxv8JhUjDRiGYMwmFLb8mR4MGYgTMEokhNrgR8jg2jwEDl

*Zaugg, Isabelle. 2003. Oral History of John Peck. Underground Rhode Island. Brown Digital Repository. Brown University Library. https://repository.library.brown.edu/studio/item/bdr:147043/ and https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/HTML/ and https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/MP3/

Pope, Kevin

Pope, Kevin. 1991. Dance of the Seven Veals & Udder Cartoons, The [Gag cartoons]. New York: St. Martin's

Pope, Kevin. 2009. Running With The Ducks: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 1 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Pope, Kevin. 2010. Now With Tarter Sauce…: A Fishstiks the cartoon collection vol. 2 [Gag cartoons. Published via Lulu.com]. Bloomington, IN: Fishstiks Publishing

Porges, Paul Peter

Maslin, Michael. 2016. Peter Porges, New Yorker & MAD Graphic Raconteur, Has Died. Inkspill blog (December 21): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/peter-porges-new-yorker-mad-graphic-raconteur-has-died/

Unknown. 2016. Paul Peter Porges, MAD Writer and Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine.com (December 22): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2016/12/22/paul-peter-porges-mad-writer-and-artist-rip

Price, George

Price, George. 1951. George Price's Ice Cold War. New York: Henry Schuman

Prohías, Antonio

Rackham, Arthur

Rea, Gardner

Unknown. 1966. Gardner Rea, 72, Cartoonist, Dies; His Sharp-Edged Drawings Appeared in New Yorker. New York Times (December 29). Online at http://74.125.95.132/search?q=cache:HeV-BX9tSR8J:brookhavensouthhaven.org/history/Rea/GardnerReaObituary.htm+Rea+cartoonist&cd=2&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us

Revilo (Oliver Christianson)

Revilo. 2008. Unknown Worlds! A Collection of Paranormal Cartoons. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Reynolds, Dan

Reed, Michele. 2010. A Gift for Gags: Prolific Reynolds Unwraps Laughter. Oswego (Summer): 32-35. online at http://www.oswego.edu/alumni/publications/magazine/026-033-OSWEGO-SUM10-PG32-35.pdf

Richter, Mischa

Risso, Mario

Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1987. 101 American English Idioms: Understanding And Speaking English Like An American. McGraw-Hill

Collis, Harry and Mario Risso (ill.). 1990. 101 American English Proverbs. McGraw-Hill

Grathwohl, J. David and Mario Risso (ill.). 1992. To Will? Or to Trust? That Is the Question. Chicken Little Press

Risso, Mario. 1984. Hot Flashes. NAN-MAR Publishing

Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Grammar: A Pleasant and Educational Trip Through Grammarland. Passport Books

Risso, Mario. 1989. Safari Punctuation. NTC/Contemporary Publishing Company

Risso, Nancy and Mario. 1992. Funnyfax. Chicken Little Press

Roberts, Victoria

Mankoff, Bob. 2013. From the Desk of Bob Mankoff - January 3, 2013. New Yorker.com (January 3): http://links.newyorker.mkt4334.com/servlet/MailView?ms=NTA0ODE4MQS2&r=Mjc4MTc0Njk0NTAS1&j=MzA0MTE4OTk0S0&mt=1&rt=0%%FORWARD_INFO%%

Roberts, Victoria. 1999. Dept. of Equitation: A visit to the National Horse Show at Madison Square Garden: Ladies Side Saddle Under Saddle Event, November 5, 1999 [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 68
Roberts, Victoria. 2012. After the Fall: A Novel. New York: Norton
*Shepherd, Chuck. 1999. The year's weirdest news [illustrated by Victoria Roberts]. Washington Post (December 26): B3
*Weber. 1999. Grilling with Humor [advertising gag cartoons by Lee Lorenz, Robert Weber and Victoria Roberts]. New Yorker (June 21 & 28): 11-16
*Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Sea of Stories: Victoria Roberts and David Sipress. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (November 1). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/11012004

Rosandich, Dan

Website - https://danscartoons.com/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Dan Rosandich – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/01/31/dan-rosandich-rip/
Nary, Gordon. 2020. An Interview with Dan Rosandich. Profiles in Catholicism (September 30): https://www.catholicprofiles.org/post/an-interview-with-dan-rosandich
Szywalski, Wojtek. 2017. The Cartooning Life of Magazine Cartoonist: Interview with Dan Rosandich. Press Pad blog (September 1): https://www.presspadapp.com/blog/cartooning-life-magazine-cartoonist-interview-dan-rosandich/

Roth, Arnold

Humblug blog - http://humblug.com/
Andelman, Bob. 2009. Al Jaffee, Arnold Roth, HUMBUG! cartoonists: Mr. Media Audio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (April 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/04/07/Al-Jaffee-Arnold-Roth-HUMBUG-cartoonists-Mr-Media-Audio-Interview
Buckley, William F. & Arnold Roth (Illustrator). 1998. The Lexicon: A Cornucopia of Wonderful Words for the Inquisitive Word Lover. New York: Harvest Books
Friedman, Drew. 2015. Arnold Roth Album covers. Drew Friedman's blog (August 28): http://drewfriedman.blogspot.com/2015/08/arnold-roth-album-covers.html
McCall, Bruce. 2001. Laugher-safety guidelines set [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (November 19): 42
Mead, Rebecca. 2001. Latin lover [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (September 17): 107
Menand, Louis. 2001. Holden at fifty [illustrated by Roth]. New Yorker (October 1): 82
Moss-Coane, Marty. 2001. Celebrated cartoonist Arnold Roth talks about his new Philadelphia exhibit... National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (September 10)
Roth, Arnold. 196? With pen and ink and Arnold Roth in Berlin [cartoon journalism]. Help (8). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/help-trumps-playboy.html
Roth, Arnold. 1973. A Profusely Illustrated History of Sex. Playboy (December): 231-234
Roth, Arnold. 1984. Sex in the '80s: The revolution is over. Time (April 9): cover
Roth, Arnold. 1984. Mind your manners! The new concern with civility. Time (November 5): cover
Roth, Arnold. 1996. No Pain, No Strain: Further Uses For Exercise Equipment. New York: St. Martin's
Roth, Arnold. 1998. Poor Arnold's Almanac [collection of 1959-1961 comic strip]. Fantagraphics Books.
Roth, Arnold. 1999. Cold Snap [sports cartoon]. New Yorker (November 1): 126
Roth, Arnold. 1999. Lands' End [catalogue illustrations]. Lands' End Direct Merchants 36 (12; November): cover-3
Roth, Arnold. 1999. Seasonal preparations at the Metropolitan Museum of Art this month include making room for Madonna's peach bustier and pin-striped jacket and George Clinton's platform boots in the Costume Institute's new exhibit, 'Rock Style.' [cartoon journalism]. New Yorker (December 13): 75
Roth, Arnold. 1999. Sketchbook [cartoon of elf in Santa's workshop building guns]. New Yorker (December 20): 63
Roth, Arnold. 2000. As You Bike It [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 4): 96
Roth, Arnold. 2000. Gotham's Winter Wonderland. New Yorker (January 31): 98
Roth, Arnold. 2000. The First Pitch [baseball]. New Yorker (April 3): cover

Roth, Arnold. 2000. 'We hope you enjoy your flight' [cartoon]. New York Times (June 25): section 5

Roth, Arnold. 2000. Rabbit's children. New York Times Book Review (November 19): cover

Roth, Arnold. 2003. Post-taxi trauma [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 24): 116

Roth, Arnold. 2003. The art of the tattoo [cartoon]. New Yorker (November 10): 130

Roth, Arnold. 2004. Noise Pollution & Din Control [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 5): 102

Schoenstein, Ralph & Arnold Roth. 1981. East Vs. West: The War Between The Coasts. New York: Wallaby

Roth, Ed "Big Daddy" (*previously misfiled under Comic Book – Cartoonists)*

Jackson, Nate. 2011. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth, creator of Rat Fink: A son remembers; Darryl Roth has a large collection of his Kustom Kulture hot rod building and designing father Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth's work; he'd like to see it in a museum. Los Angeles Times (December 27): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-big-daddy-20111227,0,261041.story

Unknown. 2001. Ed 'Big Daddy' Roth Dies; Created Rat Fink, Visionary Car Designs. Washington Post (April 7): B7

S-T

Collins, Glenn. 1988. Charles Saxon, 68, a Cartoonist For 92 Covers of The New Yorker. New York Times (December 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1988/12/07/obituaries/charles-saxon-68-a-cartoonist-for-92-covers-of-the-new-yorker.html

Holbo, John. 2012. Not trash, Pop – The Cartoon Art of Susi [Susi Steinitz, gag cartoons]. HiLo Brow (October 27): http://hilobrow.com/2012/10/27/not-trash-pop-the-cartoon-art-of-susi/

Pfeiffer, Sacha. 2011. Rockport Cartoonist Marks 20 Years Of Drawing 'For Dummies' [Richard Tennant]. WBUR (April 29): http://www.wbur.org/2011/04/29/cartoon-dummies

*Scott, Lloyd. 1973. Fisherman's Laugh Book [gag cartoons and jokes; author credit based on cover art signature]. Amarillo, TX: Baxter Lane Co.

Sullivan, Ed. 1968. Laughter Through An Open Window: A Modern Pilgrim's Progress [Religious gag cartoons]. Chicago: Argus Communications

Truss, Lynne and Bonnie Timmons (ill). 2007. The Girl's Like Spaghetti: Why, You Can't Manage Without Apostrophes! [Children's book]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Barbara Smaller. Cartoon Bank blog (October 29): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/29/barbara-smaller-interview/

Sansome, Leonard

Sendak, Maurice

Biggs, Brian. 2012. Maurice Sendak. MrBiggs.com blog (May 8): http://mrbiggs.com/news/2012/05/maurice-sendak/

Brockes, Emma. 2012. Maurice Sendak [Author, Illustrator]: "I refuse to cater to the bullshit of innocence.". Believer (November/December): http://believermag.com/issues/201211/?read=interview_sendak

Fox, Margalit. 2012. Maurice Sendak, Author of Splendid Nightmares, Dies at 83. New York Times (May 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/05/09/books/maurice-sendak-childrens-author-dies-at-83.html

Siegel, Robert and Linda Holmes. 2011. A Parade, Restored: A Maurice Sendak Mural Goes From Bedroom To Gallery. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/02/02/133404891/a-parade-restored-a-maurice-sendak-mural-goes-from-bedroom-to-gallery http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/02/20110201_atc_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=133404891

Weinberg, Jonathan and Christoph Heinrich. 2024. Wild Things: The Art of Maurice Sendak Exhibition Guide. Denver Art Museum. online at https://www.denverartmuseum.org/en/wild-things-exhibition-guide

Shag

Johnson, Ken. 2008. Art In Review: Shag. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/arts/design/12gall.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shag (ill) and Eve Lederman. 2005. Shag's Little Book Of Love. Chicago: Surrey Books

Shanahan, Danny

Shanahan, Danny. 2005. I'm No Quack: A Book of Doctor Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Shermund, Barbara

*Accomando, Beth. 2026. 'Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins' Celebrates Pioneering Cartoonist Barbara Shermund. KPBS (January 8): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2026/01/08/barbara-shermund-tell-me-a-story-where-the-bad-girl-wins-caitlin-mcgurk-interview

*Chen, Min. 2025. One of the New Yorker's First Women Cartoonists Gets an Overdue Revival. A book and an exhibition are finally putting Barbara Shermund back into the spotlight. Artnet (February 22): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/barbara-shermund-new-yorker-cartoonist-caitlin-mcgurk-2609899

*DeSantis, Izzy. 2025. The Singular Wit of One of the New Yorker's First Women Cartoonists. Barbara Shermund's single-panel cartoons, drawn with a seemingly off-the-cuff fluidity of line and expression, came to define the magazine's sense of humor. Hyperallergic (February 12): https://hyperallergic.com/988453/the-singular-wit-of-barbara-shermund-one-of-new-yorker-first-women-cartoonists/

*Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Barbara Shermund. Seeing Things (August 7): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-barbara-shermund

*Downing, Andy. 2024. Caitlin McGurk helps bring cartoonist Barbara Shermund back to life. In the deeply researched, beautifully written 'Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund,' Billy Ireland's curator of comics and cartoon art shines more light on a once-forgotten artist. Matter (November 12): https://matternews.org/culture/words/caitlin-mcgurk-helps-bring-cartoonist-barbara-shermund-back-to-life/

*Dueben, Alex. 2025. Book Review: Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund by Caitlin McGurk. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/05/book-review-tell-me-story-where-bad.html

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Caitlin McGurk interview [Barbara Shermund]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics World: More To Come (652; December 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1346

*Maslin, Michael. 2025. The Barbara Shermund New Yorker Cartoon That Turned Up Later as a New Yorker "Spot" Drawing. Inkspill (March 8): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-the-barbara-shermund-cartoon-that-became-a-spot-drawing-the-tilley-watch-online-march-3-7-2025/

*McGurk, Caitlin. 2025. Excerpt from Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/excerpt-from-tell-me-a-story-where-the-bad-girl-wins-the-life-and-art-of-barbara-shermund/

*Morton-Kelly, Tammi. 2025. Caitlin McGurk Remembers Barbara Shermund. TCJ (March 6): https://www.tcj.com/caitlin-mcgurk-remembers-barbara-shermund/

*Reynolds, Eric. 2024. Artist Q+A: Caitlin McGurk on Barbara Shermund. Fantagraphics (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfjDSQZncrk

*Salie, Faith. 2025. The trailblazing cartoon art of Barbara Shermund. CBS Sunday Morning (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SlCr0OYmpuQ or https://www.cbsnews.com/video/the-trailblazing-cartoon-art-of-barbara-shermund/

Sikoryak, R.

Beeker, Sonja. 2017. Apples Nutzungsbedingungen als Graphic Novel. Deutscheland Funk (March 27): http://www.deutschlandfunk.de/terms-and-conditions-apples-nutzungsbedingungen-als-graphic.807.de.html?dram:article_id=382339

Blechman, R.O. & R. Sikoryak. 2009. R.O. Blechman & R. Sikoryak at Strand, 09-24-09, Parts 1-5. Strand Bookstore (October 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mm4oz4oaGQ ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hXSpub2w6o; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GvD3MbTA3MI ; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-B5Y9RJMC6E; http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b0PElSOs7pg

Brown, Scott, Anthony King and R. Sikoryak. 2010. Midterm Funny Pages. GQ (October): 200-203

Conser, S.W. 2010. R. Sikoryak's Mashups of Comics and Literature. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 13): http://kboo.fm/node/21493 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21493/RSikoryak_pledge.mp3

Davies, Rachel. 2017. An Interview with R. Sikoryak. TCJ.com (March 15): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-r-sikoryak/

*Hanks, Tom and Sikoryak, R. (illus.). 2023. The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Sikoryak Unveils His "Masterpiece". Comic Book Resources (December 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=23907

Medley, Mark. 2011. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2011 Questionnaire: R. Sikoryak. National Post Afterword blog (May 4): http://arts.nationalpost.com/2011/05/04/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2011-questionnaire-r-sikoryak/

Narcisse, Evan. 2017. Come Talk to the Comics Artist Who's Turning iTunes Legalese into a Graphic Novel and Satirizing Donald Trump. IO9's Gizmodo (March 23): http://io9.gizmodo.com/come-talk-to-the-comics-artist-who-s-turning-itunes-leg-1793566482

Roth, Gil. 2020. R. Sikoryak. Virtual Memories Show (398; September 15): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-398-r-sikoryak and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_398_-_R_Sikoryak.mp3

Sikoryak, R. 2009. Masterpiece Comic. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Sikoryak, R. 2016. The Unquotable Trump. New York: R. Sikoryak

Sikoryak, R. 2016. Catullus the Poet. New York: R. Sikoryak

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Classics, Comics In Masterful Mashups. National Public Radio's Books We Like (September 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112510733&ps=cprs

Silver, Stephen

Website – http://www.silvertoons.com

Silver, Stephen. 2009. Sketchbook Look. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 48-49

Silverstein, Shel

Barnes, Bart. 1999. Author Shel Silverstein dies; wrote children's books, songs [and Playboy cartoons]. Washington Post (May 11): B5

Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonist / songwriter Shel Silverstein found dead. Comics Journal (212; May): 28

Harvey, R.C. 1999. The giving Shel Silverstein. Comics Journal (214; July): 14-16

Jacobson, Mark. 2000. Shel Silverstein, b. 1932. Swinging: From Uncle Shelby to 'The Giving Tree,' he gave a generation its favorite fantasies [obituary]. New York Times Magazine (January 2): 21

Silverstein, Shel. 1973. Uncle Shelby's Mother Goose. Playboy (December): 181-183

Sipress, David

Bleier, Evan. 2022. What Decades of Being a Cartoonist Taught David Sipress About Writing; Sipress has been a staff cartoonist at "The New Yorker" since 1998 and has published nearly 700 cartoons in the magazine. Inside Hook (March 8): https://www.insidehook.com/article/books/decades-cartoonist-taught-david-sipress-writing-book

Chianca, Peter. 2022. How David Sipress went from the Boston Phoenix to The New Yorker, and got ghosted by the Red Sox. Boston.com (March 8): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2022/03/08/how-david-sipress-went-from-the-boston-phoenix-to-the-new-yorker-and-got-ghosted-by-the-red-sox/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2022. David Sipress. Strip Search (29; March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rWo1UgbQSMA and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0322_Sipress.mp3

Gross, Terry. 2022. It took this 'New Yorker' cartoonist 25 years to achieve his childhood dream. Fresh Air (March 7): https://www.npr.org/2022/03/07/1084884010/it-took-this-new-yorker-cartoonist-25-years-to-achieve-his-childhood-dream and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2022/03/20220307_fa_01.mp3

Jacobs, Alexandra. 2022. A New York City Childhood Leads to Anxiety and Jokes in 'What's So Funny?' [David Sipress, in print as Of a Less-Than-Happy Childhood]. New York Times (March 15): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/03/14/books/review-whats-so-funny-david-sipress.html

Kirschenbaum, Ben. 2022. Grigori Rasputin with David Sipress. Give Me a Name (March 8): https://anchor.fm/ben-kirschenbaum1/episodes/Grigori-Rasputin-with-David-Sipress-e1fctug

*Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Sea of Stories: Victoria Roberts and David Sipress. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (November 1). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/11012004
Maslin, Michael. 2022. David Sipress: The Ink Spill Interview, Parts 1-2. Ink Spill (February 24-25): https://michaelmaslin.com/david-sipress-the-ink-spill-interview/ and https://michaelmaslin.com/david-sipress-the-ink-spill-interview-part-2-happy-93rd-birthday-to-arnold-roth-misha-gross-remembers-bill-woodman/
Roth, Gil. 2022. David Sipress. Virtual Memories Show (476; March 8): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-476-david-sipress and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_476_-_David_Sipress.mp3
Silow-Carroll, Andrew. 2022. New Yorker cartoonist David Sipress smiles through the pain in a new memoir. New York Jewish Week via JTA (March 8): https://www.jta.org/2022/03/08/ny/new-yorker-cartoonist-david-sipress-smiles-through-the-pain-in-a-new-memoir
Sipress, David. 1988. It's A Mom's Life [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume
Sipress, David. 1991. Sex, Love, And Other Problems [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plume
Sipress, David. 2017. How to Stay Sane as a Cartoonist in Trumpland. New Yorker.com (February 3): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/how-to-stay-sane-as-a-cartoonist-in-trumpland
Sipress, David. 2018. What's So Funny? Yale University Art Gallery (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0HFZIlruK6c&t=166s
Sipress, David. 2022. What's So Funny? A Cartoonist's Memoir. Mariner Books
Sipress, David. 2022. The Day I Declared Myself a Cartoonist: I was well aware that, until I told my father that I had dropped out of school, I would have only one foot in my new life. New Yorker (February 23): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-day-i-declared-myself-a-cartoonist
Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: David Sipress. Cartoon Bank blog (October 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/15/david-sipress-interview/

~~**Spiegelman, Art**~~

Staake, Bob

Website - http://www.bobstaake.com
Gumbrecht, Jamie. 2013. 'Bluebird': A boy, a bird and bullies. CNN (May 21): http://edition.cnn.com/2013/05/21/living/bob-staake-bluebird/
Lodge, Sally. 2013. Q & A with Bob Staake. Publishers Weekly (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/56759-q-a-with-bob-staake.html
Maughan, Shannon. 2014. Bob Staake, TV Star. Publishers Weekly (July 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/63388-bob-staake-tv-star.html
Myers, Pat. 2013. The art (or 'art') of the Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/the-art-or-art-of-the-invitational/2013/02/28/65239f10-7564-11e2-95e4-6148e45d7adb_story.html
Rhode, Mike. 2014. Illustrator Bob Staake on Dark Humor, New Yorker Covers, and Analog Art in a Digital World. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (August 28): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2014/08/28/illustrator-bob-staake-on-dark-humor-new-yorker-covers-and-analog-art-in-a-digital-world/
Rhode, Michael. 2015. Bob Staake: "I don't like the term cartoonist at all ... ". International Journal of Comic Art 17 (1; Spring): 287-298
Staake, Bob. 2013. Bob Staake's favorite cartoons of 20 years of Style Invitational. Washington Post (March 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bob-stakkes-favorite-cartoons-of-20-years-of-style-invitational/2013/02/27/b7c015e2-7b99-11e2-a044-676856536b40_gallery.html#photo=1
Staake, Bob. 2013. Bluebird [wordless childrens book]. Schwartz & Wade
Staake, Bob. 2013. The Open Book: A young reader goes on an adventure [wordless comic]. New York Times Book Review (May 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2013/05/10/books/review/12staake.html
Staake, Bob. 2014. Look Inside.™: Intel®-powered 2 in 1s with Bob Staake. Intel (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6F9gC-0sAhU

Unknown. 2012. Bob Staake: Illustrator and looker. Boston Globe (June 3): http://articles.boston.com/2012-06-03/arts/31910140_1_books-illustrator-claire-huchet-bishop

Stamaty, Mark A.

Gore, Albert Jr. 1986. Congressman Forhead Aims To Please. New York Times (December 14): A9

Hawthorn, Tom. 1986. Sketching the hypocritical face of politics. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 12): D3

Izzy, Joel ben. 1999. Children's books [review of Stamaty's 'Too Many Time Machines']. Washington Post (September 5): Book World 8

King, Nina. 1998. The hot, the cold and the fashionable [illustrated by Mark Alan Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 1, 8-9.

McCabe, Allyson. 2016. Sound & Vision #26: Mark Alan Stamaty. The Rumpus (December 1): http://therumpus.net/2016/12/sound-vision-26-mark-alan-stamaty/

Long, Elizabeth. 1994. To our readers [Mark Stamaty's Washingtoon]. Time (June 20).

Padua, Pat. 2016. The Long-Forgotten Sitcom Washingtoon Has Some Uncomfortable Parallels To This Election. DCist (April 6): http://dcist.com/2016/04/washingtons_forgotten_sitcoms_dcist.php

Rowe, Jonathan. 1987. Cartoonist has Washington laughing - at itself. Christian Science Monitor (February 2)

Stamaty, Mark. 197? Who Needs Donuts? Dial/Pied Piper

Stamaty, Mark. 1980. MacDoodle St. [intro by Jules Feiffer]. Congdon & Lattes

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1998. Monica in Medialand [political comic strip]. New Yorker (September 7): 52-3.

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Campaign trail [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 60

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 1999. Too Many Time Machines or The Incredible Story of How I Went Back in Time, Met Babe Ruth, and Discovered the Secret of Home Run Hitting [graphic novel marketed as children's book]. New York: Viking

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Dear Mr. President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): 46

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox ['Once upon a decade or so ago, bookstores were places to browse, buy books and leave.' comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 4): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 16): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: Rory the Rockin' Radish [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 19)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: "Let's see now... a comic strip about books..." [comic strip on terrorism]. New York Times Book Review (October 14): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on "Gone with the Wind' parody]. New York Times Book Review (May 27)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on dot.coms]. New York Times Book Review (April 29)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on e-books]. New York Times Book Review (June 24)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on first novels]. New York Times Book Review (July 22)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Bob Dylan]. New York Times Book Review (November 11)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox [comic strip on Oprah book club]. New York Times Book Review (December 9)

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2001. Boox: What a catch!! [comic strip on the Clintons' book deals]. New York Times Book Review (April 1): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: What's gotten into Stephen Ambrose? [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 3): 35

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on 'The New David Hockney Book']. New York Times Book Review (January 6): 23

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [comic strip on corporate executives and Enron]. New York Times Book Review (March 3): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: 'What do you think about this 'One City, One Book' thing? [comic strip]. New York Times (March 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: I'll NEVER buy that book! [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 28)
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Blue collar Diaries comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 26): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox: "A lot of authors frequented the Coddler Bookstore." [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (June 23): 27
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Harry Potter and piracy comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 18): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [children's books by celebrities comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 15): 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [Chicken Soup for the Soul books comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (October 13): 35
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2002. Boox [book hooks comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (November 10): 27
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on political books]. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip about Police Chief Moose and sniper book]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on booksellers as psychotherapists]. New York Times Book Review (January 5): 19
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on celebrity children's book authors]. New York Times Book Review (October 12): 27
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [white collar criminals and prison diary comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (August 17): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Al Franken book comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (September 14): 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [restaurant survey comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (May 25): 27
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [gun control comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 2): 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [baseball comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (March 30): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [smoking comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 27): 31
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [Axis of Evil comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 2): 27
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [book notes comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (July 21): 23
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox [comic strip on tabloids]. New York Times (November 9): 35
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2003. Boox: In the Beginning, the Unnamed Source Created the Phenomenon [comic strip on book tours]. New York Times (December 7): 87
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2004. Boox [...Winning the war on Tourerism! comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (April 25): 27
Suarez, Ray. 1995. Political Humor [with Mark Alan Stamaty, creator of 'Washingtoon' political comic strip]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 20)
Unknown. 1993. Elvis impersonation [by Mark Alan Stamaty at the White House]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48
Unknown. 1985. Cartoonist Combs The Capital To Do It Justice. New York Times (August 15): B8
Voorhees, John. 1985. 'Washingtoon' Is Deliciously Nasty Fare, Even For Cable Television. Seattle Times (September 23)
Weschler, Pat. 1994. Stamaty has Time, Katchor gets Voice. New York (March 7):16

Selected illustrations:

Patterson, James T. 1998. Still dreaming the American dream [illustrated by Mark Stamaty]. Washington Post Book World (Feb 15):1.
Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2000. Summer Reading Issue [cartoons]. New York Times Book Review (June 4): cover, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 20, 22-23, 30, 34, 40, 55

Steig, William

Angell, Roger. 1995. The Minstrel Steig. New Yorker (February 20-27): 252
Angell, Roger. 2003. Postscript: William Steig. New Yorker (October 20)
Boxer, Sarah. 2003. William Steig, Whose Tough Youths and Jealous Satyrs Scowled in His Cartoons, Dies at 95. New York Times (October 5)
Bernstein, Adam. 2003. William Steig, Cartoonist And Author, Dies at 95. Washington Post (October 6): B5
Doniger, Wendy. 2001. An Olympian Undertaking [A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths. By Jeanne Steig. Illustrated by William Steig.]. New York Times Book Review (May 20)
Feeney, Mark. 2003. William Steig, New Yorker cartoonist, wrote 'Shrek!' [obituary]. Boston Globe (October 5): D18
*Finck, Liana. 2025. William Steig, bursting with joy; He shies away neither from harshness nor from unadulterated sweetness. He also writes great female characters [in print December 22 as Liana Finck on William Steig]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/liana-finck-on-william-steig
Hawtree, Christopher. 2003. Obituary: William Steig; Prolific New Yorker cartoonist and children's writer whose creations included the woodland monster Shrek. Guardian (October 7)
Koch, John. 1997. The Interview: William Steig. (Boston Globe (June 22). online at http://www.boston.com/globe/magazine/6-22/interview/
Lorenz, Lee. 1998. The World of William Steig. Artisan
Lorenz, Lee. 2005. William Steig, 1907-2003: A Tribute. Comics Journal (February): 70-95
Nahson, Claudia J. 2008. The Art of William Steig [preface by Maurice Sendak]. Yale
Phelps, Donald. 2005. A Back Road of Genius: The Graphic Perception(s) of William Steig. Comics Journal (January-February): 96-104
Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html
Rothstein, Edward. 2008. Worlds Outfoxed by a Wily Inner Child [Steig exhibit]. New York Times (March 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/03/arts/design/03conn.html?ex=1362286800&en=69fdb76092cfb492&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Sorel, Edward. 2003. Growing Up in the Bronx [William Steig]. New York Times (April 20)
Steig, Jeanne and William Steig. 2001. A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths [children's book]. New York: Joanna Cotler Books/ HarperCollins Publishers
Steig, Jeanne and William. 1998. Typhoid Mary [poem with cartoon]. New Yorker (September 14): 63
Steig, William. 1942. Lonely Ones, The . New York: Duell Sloan and Pearce
Steig, William. 1968. Roland the Minstrel Pig [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Windmill Books
Steig, William. 1978. Farmer Palmer's Wagon Ride [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Puffin Books
Steig, William. 1998. 'The Seven Deadly Sins' [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 194-195
Steig, William. 1998. Pete's A Pizza. New York: HarperCollins
Steig, William. 1999. Park [cartoons]. New Yorker (April 12): 81
Steig, William. 2001. The Virus That's Going Around [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 8): 92
Steig, William. 2003. Op-art [Halloween cartoon]. New York Times (October 31)
Steig, William and Jeanne. 1999. The Golden Touch. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 126
Tucker, Nicholas. 2003. William Steig; Children's writer and 'New Yorker' cartoonist. Independent (October 7): http://news.independent.co.uk/low_res/story.jsp?story=450775&host=3&dir=271

Steinberg, Saul

Angell, Roger. 2005. Map of Saul. The New Yorker (February 28): 56-57
Bair, Deirdre. 2012. Saul Steinberg: A Biography. New York: Doubleday

Baker, Nicholson. 2018. A 'Lyricist of the Metal Nib': Nicholson Baker considers the intricate art of Saul Steinberg. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 31. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/16/books/review/saul-steinberg-labyrinth.html

Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Saul Steinberg, epic doodler, dies at 84. New York Times (May 13): A1, C21

Cornwell, Lisa. 2007. Cincinnati gets restored mural of city. Associated Press (June 16). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070616/ap_on_re_us/steinberg_mural_1

Devree, Howard. 1946. It's funny, but is it art? Steinberg's cartoons. New York Times Magazine (Sep 8):20-21.

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Behind the maps mask: Saul Steinberg's art shows his discomfort with modernity. [Washington Post] Express (May 24)

Gladstone, Brooke. 1999. Cartoonist Saul Steinberg [obituary]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Glueck, Grace. 2006. The World, and the City, According to Steinberg. New York Times (December 1)

Gombrich, E.H. 1983. The Wit of Saul Steinberg. Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 377-380

Gopnik, Adam. 1999. Saul Steinberg [obituary]. New Yorker (May 24): 55

Guthrie, Bruce. 2017. Bruce Guthrie Recommends: National Gallery of Art: Saul Steinberg exhibit (September 12, 2017 - May 18, 2018). ComicsDC blog (October 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/10/bruce-guthrie-recommends-national.html

Hughes, Robert. 1978. The World of Steinberg. Time (April 17)

Krimstein, Ken. 2017. Saul Steinberg Blows Into the Windy City. Ink Spill blog (June 28): http://michaelmaslin.com/saul-steinberg-blows-into-the-windy-city/

Lalli, Mario Tedeschini. 2011. Descent from Paradise: Saul Steinberg's Italian Years (1933-1941). Quest. Issues in Contemporary Jewish History (2, October): http://www.quest-cdecjournal.it/focus.php?id=221

Lubbock, Tom. 2008. Manhattan's doodle dandy: Is there any depth to Saul Steinberg's cartoons? Saul Steinberg's cartoons came to epitomise a sophisticated, stylish New York. But is something missing? Independent (November 27): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/manhattans-doodle-dandy-is-there-any-depth-to-saul-steinbergs-cartoons-1036685.html

Mouly, Françoise and Art Spiegelman. 2018. Saul Steinberg: On the Hyphen Between High and Low. New Yorker (July 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/saul-steinberg-on-the-hyphen-between-high-and-low

Plagens, Peter. 1999. Have pen, will amuse: Saul Steinberg (June 15, 1914 - May 12, 1999). Newsweek (May 24): 75

Rohrlich, Marianne. 2008. An Encore, Even Without Nine High C's [Saul Steinberg fabric]. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/01/garden/01fabric.html?ex=1367380800&en=b87360f4d23911e0&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Rosenberg, Harold. 2018. The Labyrinth of Saul Steinberg. Paris Review Daily blog (December 13): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/12/13/the-labyrinth-of-saul-steinberg/

Schindel, Dan. 2018. A New Collection of Saul Steinberg's Influential Cartoons; The Labyrinth, originally published in 1960 and long out of print, is the perfect introduction or reintroduction to Steinberg's incomparable style. Hyperallergic (November 22): https://hyperallergic.com/471923/the-labyrinth-saul-steinberg-new-york-review-comics/

Simic, Charles. 2005. 'Steinberg at The New Yorker': Comic Philosopher Illustrated. New York Times Book Review (June 12)

Smith, Joel. 2005. Steinberg At The New Yorker [Introduction by Ian Frazier]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Solomon, Deborah. 2012. Drawing the Line, and Crossing It [Saul Steinberg: A Biography]. New York Times (November 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/25/books/review/saul-steinberg-a-biography-by-deirdre-bair.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Saul Steinberg dies at 84. Comics Journal (213; June): 35-38

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. The Butcher [World War II caricature and propaganda]. PM (March 1): 19

Steinberg, Saul. 1942. 'Plenty soon magic globe will show honorable future' [World War II cartoon]. PM (April 11)
Steinberg, Saul. 1945. All In A Line [Gag cartoons]. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce
Steinberg, Saul. 2000. Maps. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 216-223
Unknown. 1999. [New Yorker] Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies. Associated Press (May 13)
Unknown. 1999. Noted Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies at Age 84; Art in New Yorker Brought Comparisons to Picasso, Klee. Washington Post (May 14): B6
Unknown. 1999. Saul Steinberg [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. London Times (May 14)
Unknown. 2021. The unmistakable graphic sign of Saul Steinberg is on display at the Triennale Milano. Inexhibit (October 20): https://www.inexhibit.com/marker/the-unmistakable-graphic-sign-of-saul-steinberg-is-on-display-at-the-triennale-milano/
Ware, Chris. 2017. Saul Steinberg's View of the World. New York Review of Books (May 26): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/05/26/saul-steinbergs-view-of-the-world/

Steiner, P.

Fleishman, Glenn / New York Times. 2001. Cartoon tickles cyber psyches [New Yorker cartoon]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (April 29)
Maldonado, Crystal. 2010. 'As Soon As You Have A Guy With A Dead Body On His Doorstep, Something's Got To Happen': Q & A With Peter Steiner. Hartford Courant (May 30): http://articles.courant.com/2010-05-30/features/hc-peter-steiner-0530-20100530_1_novels-writing-book-release
Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Peter Steiner. A Case For Pencils (March 28): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/158943803709/peter-steiner
McLellan, Diana. 1995. Drawing blood. The Washingtonian 30 (4; January):72.
Steiner, Peter. 2008. L'Assassin [suspense novel]. New York: Minotaur
Steiner, Peter. 2010. New Yorker Cartoonist Peter Steiner Talks About the Link Between Cartooning and Literature. Cartoonbank blog (July 14): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/07/14/newyorker-cartoonist-peter-steiner-interview/
US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'I'm sorry sir, but if you want a good seat, you have to get here early.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 15): C16
US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Maybe we should tell the boss about MetroJet.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 1): E10
US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Oh, I thought this was B.Y.O.S.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 8): A20

Stevens, Mick

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Mick Stevens.The Cartoon Pad (September 16): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-mick-stevens/
Stevens, Mick. 2008. New Yorker Cartoonist of the Month blog (January): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/mick_stevens

Stevenson, James

Angell, Roger. 2017. Looking at the Field. New Yorker.com (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/looking-at-the-field'
Kuskin, Karla. 1990. Please Stand For The 'Worm National Anthem'. New York Times (May 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1990/05/20/books/children-s-books-please-stand-for-the-worm-national-anthem.html
Lorenz, Lee. 2017. Postscript: James Stevenson. New Yorker.com (February 24): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/postscript-james-stevenson
Mankoff, Robert. 2017. Lights! Camera! Stevenson! New Yorker.com (March 1): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/lights-camera-stevenson
Marchant, Robert. 2017. James Stevenson, New Yorker cartoonist, Cos Cob resident, dies. Connecticut Post (February 21): http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/James-Stevenson-New-Yorker-cartoonist-Cos-Cob-10946337.php
Maslin, Michael. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Extraordinaire, James Stevenson, Has Died. Inkspill blog (February 18): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/new-yorker-cartoonist-extraordinaire-james-stevenson-has-died/#comment-69207
Sandomir, Richard. 2017. James Stevenson, Ex-New Yorker Illustrator, Dies at 87 [in print as James Stevenson, Former Illustrator for The New Yorker, Is Dead at 87]. New York Times (February 24): B14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/23/arts/james-stevenson-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html

Stevenson, James. 1984. Worse Than Willy! [Children's story told in comic book format.]. New York: Greenwillow Books
Stevenson, James. 1991. Brrr! [children's book using comics conventions]. New York: Greenwillow Books
Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: The New Season of Sand-Castles [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (July 13): A11
Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: "Thank you for not whistle-blowing" [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 28)
Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: New Parade: Bermuda Day. Top executives march down Fifth Avenue to celebrate the island where their corporations are registered to avoid taxes [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (June 18)
Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-Art: For the perplexed C.E.O. who can't decide what to ask for next [cartoon]. New York Times (September 27)
Stevenson, James. 2002. Op-art: Proposed Solutions for the Embattled Augusta National Golf Club [cartoon]. New York Times (October 3)
Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Forty years ago today, demolition began on one of the greatest buildings in New York: Pennsylvania Station [cartoon]. New York Times (October 28)
Stevenson, James. 2003. Op-art: Along the Banks of the Gowanus Canal [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 29)
Stevenson, James. 2003. City footprints in the snow [comic strip]. New York Times (February 19)
Stevenson, James and Kim D. Sherman. 2003. Sounds of Summer: Garbage cans at dawn. New York Times (August 14)
Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found: Ben Marden's Riviera [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)
Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Hell's Kitchen [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 1)
Stevenson, James. 2004. By the Sea [comic strip]. New York Times (July 17)
Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Bing-bing-bing [comic strip]. New York Times (June 19)
Stevenson, James. 2004. Lost and Found New York: Ideal Outings Up the Hudson. New York Times (August 7)
Stevenson, James. 2004. Op-Art: New York Napery. New York Times (December 11)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Op-Art: More Projects for Christo. New York Times (February 12)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Fulton Fish Market [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 12)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Happy Birthday, Chysler Building [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 23)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Plungers, Gushers and Splashers [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 28)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Red Mike [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 6)
Stevenson, James. 2005. Lost and Found New York: Brighton Beach. New York Times (November 26)
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Court Architect [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 21)
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: A Few Blocks On Broadway [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 15): A25
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: The Passion of Vince [cartoon journalism on musician Giordano]. New York Times (June 24)
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Nothing Better in the World [historical midget auto races]. New York Times (August 26): A25
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Sherry Britton [burlesque]. New York Times (November 25)
Stevenson, James. 2006. Lost and Found New York: Richard Croker. New York Times (February 25). Online at http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2006/02/24/opinion/25opart.gif
Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Hilltop Park. New York Times (March 31)

Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Balloons Over Broadway. New York Times (November 17)
Stevenson, James. 2007. Lost and Found New York: Croton Dam. New York Times (October 27)
Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Cut-Rate Tickets [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (March 8)
Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Best Rocks of the Bronx [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (July 5)
Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: A Visit to Condon's. New York Times (September 4)
Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: 1939 New York World's Fair. New York Times (May 9): A19
Stevenson, James. 2009. Op-Art: On the Air. New York Times (December 19)
Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: The Lyceum. New York Times (March 6)
Stevenson, James. 2010. Lost and Found New York: Night at the Museum [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 27)

Sullivant, T.S.

Taylor, Richard (aka R.)

Arthur, Ella Bentley and R. Taylor (ills). 1954. My Husband Keeps Telling Me To Go To Hell [Advice column letters illustrated by cartoons]. Garden City, New York: Hanover House
Taylor, Richard. 1944. The Better Taylors [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Random House

Thurber, James

Bassett, John E. 1985. Thurber and the critics: The problem of humor. Studies in Popular Culture 8(2):33-41.
*Brubach, Holly. 1982. What's so funny about James Thurber? Vogue (November)
*Mahdavian, Navied. 2025. James Thurber, consummate doodler; It wasn't until I started cartooning myself that I realized he only made it look easy [in print December 22 as Navied Mahdavian on James Thurber]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/navied-mahdavian-on-james-thurber
*Maslin, Michael. 2025. Thurber Thursday: Two Dogs [blindness]. Inkspill (November 20): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-two-dogs/
Parini, Jay. 2004. The trouble with women... Jay Parini enjoys a bumper collection of James Thurber's wit and wisdom in The Thurber Letters, edited by Harrison Kinney with Rosemary A Thurber. Guardian (January 3). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,1115051,00.html
Rosen, Michael J. 1994. James Thurber. American History 29 (5; November): 44
Schickele, Peter (composer), Timothy Russell and ProMusica Chamber Orchestra of Columbus. 1995. World broadcast premiere of 'Thurber's Dogs' [music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Performance Today (January 12)
*[Shawn, William and E.B. White]. 1961. James Thurber [obituary]. New Yorker (November 11): 247
Sheed, Wilfrid. 1971. The Thurber Carnival. Horizon 13 (4; Autumn): 16-17
Simon, Scott. 1996. [Peter Schickele composed 'Thurber's Dogs' music based on Thurber dog cartoons]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 13)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. The Genius of James Thurber and The Pick of Punch [reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142
Thurber, James. 1971. Last Flower: A Parable In Pictures, The . New York: Harper & Row
Thurber, James. 1989. My Life And Hard Times [Autobiographical essays.]. New York: Harper & Row
Thurber, James. 2001. The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles [Edited by Michael J. Rosen]. New York: HarperCollins
Tucker, Ken. 2008. A Children's Classic: Lost and Found [Thurber's 'The 13 Clocks']. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 80
Vonada, Damaine. 2013. The not-so-secret life of James Thurber. Country Living (December 23): http://www.countryliving.coop/departments/not-so-secret-life-james-thurber/
Yardley, Jonathan. 2001. Thurber's Best Friends: 'The Dog Department: James Thurber on Hounds, Scotties and Talking Poodles' by James Thurber. Washington Post (March 22): C2
Unknown. 2003. Backlight: Book and Author War Bond Rally, 1945 [James Thurber photograph]. Washington Post Magazine (July 6): 3

Toro, Tom

Center for Biological Diversity. 2015. Interview with Tom Toro. Endangered Earth Online (806, December 24): http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/programs/population_and_sustainability/toro_cartoon.html

Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Explains Why Humor Is The Heartbeat Of Democracy; Tom Toro is the cartoonist who nailed the real horror of Trump's first address to Congress. Huffington Post (March 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/trump-cartoonist-tom-toro_us_58b861b6e4b0a8ded67b38f0

Frank, Priscilla. 2017. New Yorker Cartoonist Breaks Down The Details Of His Scathing Trump Takedowns; Tom Toro tells us how to create a political cartoon in 2017 while retaining some semblance of sanity. Huffington Post (July 18): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/tom-toro-tiny-hands_us_59690c0be4b03389bb172256

*Kinning, Nicole. 2025. Tom Toro on 15 Years of New Yorker Cartoons: "Each Had to Be Very, Very Funny". The cartoonist talks about his new book, embracing artistic mistakes, and how bank-robbing book clubs capture his approach to humor. GoComics (November 13): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/tom-toro-book-club-interview

Kraske, Steve. 2017. Historical Reminders Of American Values, And Trump Inspires Kansas City Cartoonist (To Lampoon). KCUR's Up To Date (May 3): http://kcur.org/post/historical-reminders-american-values-and-trump-inspires-kansas-city-cartoonist-lampoon

Mankoff, Bob. 2020. Tom Toro's "How to Potty Train your Porcupine". CartoonStock (April 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/tom-toros-how-to-potty-train-your-porcupine/

Martin, Luke X. 2017. For Kansas City Cartoonist, 'The New Yorker' Meant Success — Even After Hundreds Of Tries. KCUR (May 8): http://kcur.org/post/kansas-city-cartoonist-new-yorker-meant-success-even-after-hundreds-tries#stream/0

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Tom Toro: The Ink Spill Interview. Ink Spill blog (July 11): http://michaelmaslin.com/tom-toro-the-ink-spill-interview/

*McDonnell, Patrick. 2025. Author: Tom Toro in conversation with Patrick McDonnell. Princeton Public Library (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vz7dLliTres

Solheim, Jennifer. 2017. Setting the Tone: An Interview with Tom Toro. Fiction Writers Review (November 7): http://fictionwritersreview.com/interview/setting-the-tone-an-interview-with-tom-toro/

Toro, Tom. 2015. Baseball Fever: Sketch It. New York Times (October 11): Sports 7. online at http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2015/10/11/sports/baseball/baseball-fever-sketch-it/s/11baseballillo1.html

U-Z

Wenzel, Bill, Alex Chun and Jacob Covey. 2005. Pin-Up Art of Bill Wenzel, The [Gag cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Ullman, Rob

Andy. 2016. Celebrating G.I. Joe Day with Atom Bomb Bikini illustrator Rob Ullman. Original Retrobrand blog (February 1): http://originalretrobrand.com/blog/rob-ullman-gi-joe/

Rhode, Michael and Dale Rawlings. 2007. Savages! [letter]. Washington City Paper (December 7): 11

Vargas, Alberto

Verbeek (Verbeck), Gustave

Vey, P.C.

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: P.C. Vey. Cartoon Bank blog (October 20): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/10/20/peter-vey-interview/

Warp, Kim

Unknown. 2009. Meet the Artist: Kim Warp. Cartoon Bank blog (December 15): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2009/12/15/kim-warp-interview/

Weber, Robert "Bob"

Galifianakis, Nick. 2016. Nick Galifianakis on Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (November 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/11/nick-galifianakis-on-robert-weber-new.html

Gates, Anita. 2016. Robert Weber, Whose New Yorker Cartoons Twitted the Overprivileged, Dies at 92 [in print as Robert Weber, New Yorker Cartoonist, Is Dead at 92]. New York Times (November 3): B15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/03/arts/design/robert-weber-died-new-yorker.html

Maslin, Michael. 2016. Robert Weber 1924 – 2016: An Ink Spill Appreciation. Inkspill blog (November 2): michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/robert-weber-1962-2016-an-ink-spill-appreciation/

Sipress, David. 2016. The Indefinable Cartoonist Bob Weber. New Yorker.com (November 6): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-indefinable-cartoonist-bob-weber

Webster, H.T.

Johnston, Rich. 2020. About Comics Brings Webster's Bridge Back Into Print After 96 Years. Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2020/01/02/about-comics-brings-websters-bridge-back-into-print-after-96-years/

*Unknown. 1924. ["H. T. Webster, the New York World's distinguished humorous cartoonist, knows American life well from many aspects."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/38/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["Harold T. Webster, cartoonist, and Mrs. Webster, returned to New York this week from a vacation spent in Bermuda."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (44; March28): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-28_57_44/page/22/mode/2up

***Weidman, Dick**

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Dick Weidman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/21/dick-weidman-rip/

*Unknown. 2025. Richard "Dick" Kenneth Weidman, 95. Snyder Funeral Home (November): https://www.snyderfuneralhome.com/obituary/richard-dick-kenneth-weidman/

Weyant, Chris

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2022. The Cartoon Pad w/ guest Chris Weyant. The Cartoon Pad (October 14): https://weeklyhumorist.com/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-chris-weyant/

Oglesby, Katie. 2022. Alumni Spotlight: Christopher Weyant. The Gettysburgian's magazine (October): 22. Online (November 8) at https://gettysburgian.com/2022/11/alumni-spotlight-christopher-weyant/

Whiting, Jim

Jim Whiting Cartoons website - http://www.jimtoons.com/Meet%20Jim%20Whiting.htm

Kragen, Pam. 2013. Local cartoonist still drawn to work at 87; Encinitas artist Jim Whiting has been drawing and selling comic art since the late 1940s. UT San Diego (July 17): http://www.utsandiego.com/news/2013/jul/17/encinitas-cartoonist-working-at-87/

Unknown. 2015. Jim Whiting, 1926-2015. National Cartoonists Society (April 1): http://www.reuben.org/2015/04/jim-whiting-1926-2015/

Willems, Mo

Mo Willems Doodles blog - http://ow.ly/1bAyC

Ashbrook, Tom. 2017. Mo Willems Talks To Children - And Us. WBUR's On Point (February 16). Online at http://www.wbur.org/onpoint/2017/02/16/mo-willems-children-illustrator and http://www.npr.org/podcasts/510053/on-point-with-tom-ashbrook

Bolling, Ruben. 2016. Experiencing Empathy Through Art With Mo Willems; A comic strip author gets the scoop from Mo Willems himself on his new career retrospective at the New-York Historical Society. New York Family (March 23): http://www.newyorkfamily.com/experiencing-empathy-through-art-with-mo-willems/

Brill, Pamela. 2022. U.S. Book Show: Mo Willems Rides on with Pigeon in Eighth Book. Publishers Weekly (May 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/89439-u-s-book-show-mo-willems-rides-on-with-pigeon-in-eighth-book.html

Brill, Pamela. 2022. First Adult Pigeon Book by Mo Willems Due Out Next Spring. Publishers Weekly (October 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/90516-first-adult-book-by-mo-willems-due-out-next-spring.html

Burnett, Matia. 2016. The More You 'Mo': A Tour of 'The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems'. Publishers Weekly (March 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69692-the-more-you-mo-a-tour-of-the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems.html

Corbett, Sue. 2016. Mo Willems's Busy, Busy Year. Publishers Weekly (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/69629-mo-willems-s-busy-busy-year.html

Craig, Elsie. 2017. How I Became A Children's-Book Author by Mo Willems. New York Times (May 14)

Galchen, Rivka. 2017. Mo Willems's Funny Failures; How the author teaches young readers to confront problems and be resilient [in print as "Fail Funnier"]. New Yorker (February 6). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/02/06/mo-willems-funny-failures

Galchen, Rivka. 2017. The Beloved Children's Author Mo Willems. The New Yorker Radio Hour (March 24): http://www.wnyc.org/story/beloved-childrens-author-mo-willems/

Hallett, Vicky. 2019. Mo Willems brings a little silliness into the Kennedy Center's storied halls. Washington Post (August 13): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/mo-willems-is-on-a-mission-to-draw-kids-into-the-performing-arts/2019/08/12/2a2b8990-b3ce-11e9-8949-5f36ff92706e_story.html

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kyle Baker and Mo Willems Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (September 17, 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/17/1624/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/23/interview-kyle-baker-and-mo-willems-pt-2/

Idelson, Karen. 2022. Exclusive: How Mo Willems & Mr. Warburton Took 'Naked Mole Rat Gets Dressed' from Live Stage to Animated Screen. Animation Magazine (321; June-July). Online (June 27) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/streaming/exclusive-how-mo-willems-mr-warburton-took-naked-mole-rat-gets-dressed-from-live-stage-to-animated-screen/

Lodge, Sally. 2022. Mo Willems's Pigeon to Ride Again with Union Square. Publishers Weekly (January 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/88337-mo-willems-s-pigeon-to-ride-again-with-union-square.html

Martin, Rachel. 2019. Kids' Author Mo Willems Has A New Creative Challenge (And So Should You). NPR's Morning Edition (July 2): https://www.npr.org/2019/07/02/735494332/kids-author-mo-willems-has-a-new-creative-challenge-and-so-should-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2019/07/20190702_me_kids_author_mo_willems_has_a_new_creative_challenge_and_so_should_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=735494332

Maughan, Shannon. 2022. U.S. Book Show 2022: Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly (May 16). Online (May 13) at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/89297-u-s-book-show-2022-mo-willems.html

Montagne, Renee. 2012. A Rival For Pigeon In Willems' New 'Duckling'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/2012/04/24/151229926/a-rival-for-pigeon-in-willems-new-duckling and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2012/04/20120424_me_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=151229926

Morgan, Lauren. 2022. Pop Culture of My Life: Mo Willems on Peanuts, Turning Red, and the stories that inspire him. EW.com (September 6): https://ew.com/books/pop-culture-of-my-life-mo-willems/

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems, Radio Cartoonist. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 31). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93114074

Norris, Michele. 2008. Arrr! The Oxymoron That Is Radio Cartooning. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94272822

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: The Symmetric Pirate. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=95660538

Norris, Michele. 2008. Mo Willems: Walking In On The Jester. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 6). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=96712510

Norris, Michele. 2009. Mo Willems: Getting Adults To Draw. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=103818071

Norris, Michele. 2008. Got Caption? Your Turn To Craft A Punchline. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 29). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93022743

Prouty, Aly. 2019. Mo Willems's "Don't Let the Pigeon Drive the Bus!" Will Be a Musical at the Kennedy Center This November. Washingtonian (September 5):

https://www.washingtonian.com/2019/09/05/kids-author-mo-willems-is-spending-two-years-at-the-kennedy-center/
Russo, Maria. 2016. Deceptively Simple Lines That Find Depth [online as Mo Willems and the Art of the Children's Book]. New York Times (March 18): C26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/18/arts/design/mo-willems-and-the-art-of-the-childrens-book.html
Russo, Maria. 2017. From Children's Books to Live Theater: Mo Willems and Oliver Jeffers Have New Tales to Tell [in print as Watching a Children's World Levitate From Page to Stage]. New York Times (February 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/14/books/review/mo-willems-oliver-jeffers-childrens-books-plays.html
Sarto, Debbie Diamond. 2022. WarnerMedia Kids & Family and Mo Willems Ink Multi-Year Deal. Animation World Network (February 2): https://www.awn.com/news/warnermedia-kids-family-and-mo-willems-ink-multi-year-deal
Sellers, John A. 2008. Q & A with Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly's Children's Bookshelf (December 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6623206.html
Solman, Paul. 2019. Best-selling children's author Mo Willems on sparking creativity and joy. PBS Newshour (December 17): https://www.pbs.org/newshour/show/best-selling-childrens-author-mo-willems-on-sparking-creativity-and-joy
Staino, Rocco. 2016. The Art and Whimsy of Mo Willems Lands in Manhattan. School Library Journal (April 6): http://www.slj.com/2016/04/feature-articles/the-art-and-whimsy-of-mo-willems-lands-in-manhattan/
Unknown. 2009. In Brief: July 9: Don't Let the Pigeon Touch the Keyboard! Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (September 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6669908.html
Unknown. 2019. Mo Willems Appointed First Kennedy Center Education Artist-in-Residence. Broadway World (February 22): https://www.broadwayworld.com/washington-dc/article/Mo-Willems-Appointed-First-Kennedy-Center-Education-Artist-in-Residence-20190222
Unknown. 2022. As a Reader, Mo Willems Gives Himself Permission to Quit [in print as Mo Willems]. New York Times Book Review (September 4): 7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/01/books/review/mo-willems-books-reading.html
Willems, Mo. 2008. Go Ahead, Try To Out-Caption Mo Willems. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/11/go_ahead_try_to_outcaption_mo.html

Williams, Gluyas

Harvey, R.C. 2016. Gluyas Williams: Master of Line and Shape and Subject. Harv's Hindsight's (December): http://www.rcharvey.com/hindsight/gluyas.html
Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1938. Daily -- Except Sundays. New York: Simon and Schuster
Streeter, Edward and Gluyas Williams (ill.). 1999. Father Of The Bride. New York: Simon and Schuster
Williams, Gluyas. 1948. [14 page cartoon series on a wedding]. New Yorker (June 5)
Williams, Gluyas. 1973. The Best Of Gluyas Williams [Foreword by Charles Dana Gibson, Preface by Robert Benchley]. New York: Dover

Williams, Gurney

Williams, Robert

Williams, Robert & Eric Reynolds (ed). 2002. Hysteria in Remission: The Comix & Drawings of Robt. Williams [Introduction by Gilbert Shelton]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan

Website - http://gahanwilson.net/
Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gahan Wilson celebrates '50 Years of Playboy Cartoons' by drawing the short straw with Mr. Media. Mr. Media Interviews (December 15): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo.mp3
Associated Press. 2019. Gahan Wilson, magazine cartoonist with dark sense of humor, dead at 89. Los Angeles Times (November 26): https://www.latimes.com/obituaries/story/2019-11-26/gahan-wilson-magazine-cartoonist-dead

Bland, Karina. 2019. He has dementia, but cartoonist Gahan Wilson still sees humor in the world. Arizona Republic (April 11): https://www.azcentral.com/story/news/local/karinabland/2019/04/11/gahan-wilson-cartoonist-still-sees-humor-world/3432875002/

Boody, Peter. 2019. A Call for Help for a World-Famous Cartoonist, Formerly of Sag Harbor. Sag Harbor Express (March 12): https://sagharborexpress.com/a-call-for-help-for-a-world-famous-cartoonist-formerly-of-sag-harbor/

Chast, Roz. 2019. My Favorite Gahan Wilson Story. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/my-favorite-gahan-wilson-story

*Chast, Roz. 2025. Gahan Wilson, hilarious and terrifying; He had his own world: a place where the funny and the horrific crossed paths [in print December 22 as Roz Chast on Gahan Wilson]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/roz-chast-on-gahan-wilson

Constant, Paul. 2010. "They're Aware We're All Doomed": Talking with Gahan Wilson About the New Renaissance, Cartooning for the New Yorker, and How Many Dead People Are in His Basement. The Stranger (February 10): http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/theyre-aware-were-all-doomed/Content?oid=3403065

Czarnecki, Al. 1989. Gahan Wilson Interviewed. CFA-APA (14; March)

Dean, Michael. 2019. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Dies at the age of 89. TCJ (November 25): http://www.tcj.com/cartoonist-gahan-wilson-dies-at-the-age-of-89/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Gahan Wilson Retires. Daily Cartoonist (January 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/01/20/gahan-wilson-retires/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Gahan Wilson 1930-2019. Daily Cartoonist (November 22): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/11/22/gahan-wilson-1930-2019/

Di Filippo, Paul. 1998. Still crazy after all these years [review of The Cleft]. Washington Post Book World (December 20): 5

Gaiman, Neil. 2019. Gahan Wilson: Born Dead, Now Dead Again. Neil Gaiman blog (November 22): http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2019/11/gahan-wilson-born-dead-now-dead-again.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Gahan Wilson, Vividly Macabre Cartoonist, Dies at 89. New York Times (November 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/11/22/arts/gahan-wilson-dead.html

Groth, Gary. 2019. Gary Groth Interviews Gahan Wilson. TCJ (November 27): http://www.tcj.com/gary-groth-interviews-gahan-wilson/

Guthrie, Bruce. 2019. Gahan Wilson drawing for Bruce Guthrie. ComicsDC (November 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2019/11/gahan-wilson-drawing-for-bruce-guthrie.html

Hamilton, Jeff. 2019. Right is wrong [Gahan Wilson letter]. Washington Post (December 7): A13. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-choose-more-photos-like-this-one-that-dont-include-buttigieg/2019/12/06/a0b01314-17b6-11ea-a659-7d69641c6ff7_story.html

Harrington, Douglas MacKaye. 2010. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson's View Askew. Hamptoms.com (January 22): https://www.hamptons.com/The-Arts/Main-Articles/9837/Cartoonist-Gahan-Wilsons-View-Askew.html

Higbie, Andrea. 1998. Frogs Without Hope [review of The Cleft]. New York Times Book Review (December 13)

Hinkle, Annette. 2019. Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Is Looking To Find His Way. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (October 24): http://www.27east.com/news/article.cfm/East-End/614813/Cartoonist-Gahan-Wilson-Is-Looking-To-Find-His-Way

Hinkle, Annette. 2019. Famed Cartoonist Gahan Wilson Dies At 89. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (November 22): https://www.27east.com/southampton-press/famed-cartoonist-gahan-wilson-dies-at-89-1563955/

Jaffe, Steven-Charles. 2014. Gahan Wilson: Born Dead, Still Weird. Gunpowder & Sky, LLC Online (May 8) at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NotbXqBE6GA&t=3371s

Korkis, Jim. 2021, The Animation of Gahan Wilson. Suspended Animation (345; November 12): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-animation-of-gahan-wilson/

Letterman, Dave. 1982. Gahan Wilson on Letterman, March 30, 1982. Don Giller's YouTube channel (November 29, 2016): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YfdF_LShSig

Mankoff, Bob. 2019. Remembering Gahan Wilson Bob's Cartoon Lounge blog (November 27): https://more.cartooncollections.com/remembering-gahan-wilson/

Maslin, Michael. 2019. The Beautifully Macabre Cartoons of Gahan Wilson. New Yorker (November 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/postscript/the-beautifully-macabre-cartoons-of-gahan-wilson

Maslin, Michael. 2019. New Yorker Cartoonists Remember Gahan Wilson. Ink Spill blog (November 25): https://michaelmaslin.com/new-yorker-cartoonists-remember-gahan-wilson-the-monday-tilley-watch-the-new-yorker-issue-of-december-2-2019-library-of-congress-interview-with-thurber-expert-michael-rosen-meet-the-artist-1943/

Sacks, Jason. 2019. Interview: Gahan Wilson. Classic Comics Cavalcade (January 30): https://anchor.fm/classiccomics/episodes/Interview-Gahan-Wilson-e2s64t

Scher, Steve. 2010. A Conversation With Renowned Cartoonist Gahan Wilson. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (February 12). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=19372 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100212.mp3

Schudel, Matt. 2019. Gahan Wilson, cartooning's master of the creepy and the macabre, dies at 89 [in print as Cartooning's master of the creepy, macabre]. Washington Post (November 27): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/gahan-wilson-cartoonings-master-of-the-creepy-and-the-macabre-dies-at-89/2019/11/23/42b1a22e-0e0f-11ea-8397-a955cd542d00_story.html

Steinberg, Neil. 2019. 'Lucky to be alive' — morbid cartoonist faces dementia; Evanston native Gahan Wilson, who attended the School of the Art Institute, has Alzheimer's. "I look at the body of his work, and it's basically about what it's like to be human," said his stepson, Paul Winters. Chicago Sun-Times (October 24): https://chicago.suntimes.com/columnists/2019/10/24/20930143/cartoonist-nuts-new-yorker-gahan-wilson-dementia-steinberg

Sturgeon, Ron and Gahan Wilson (illustrator). 2005. Green Weenies and Due Diligence. Mike French Publishing

Wagner, Vit. 2007. Cartoonist of the macabre. Toronto Star (March 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/artsentertainment/article/195747

Wilson, Gahan. 1967. The Man in the Cannibal Pot. Garden City, NY: Doubleday

Wilson, Gahan. 1971. I Paint What I See. New York: Fireside

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. I Paint What I See. New York: Simon & Schuster

Wilson, Gahan. 1975. The Weird World Of Gahan Wilson [Selections from Gahan Wilson's Sunday Comics]. New York: Tempo

Wilson, Gahan. 1979. Nuts. New York: Richard Marek

Wilson, Gahan. 1992. The man with the silly walk [review; J. Margolis's Cleese Encounters]. New York Times (November 15)

Wilson, Gahan. 1998. The Cleft and Other Tales [prose fiction]. New York: Tor

Wilson, Gahan. 1999. Food Fight [comic strip on bioengineering]. New Yorker (November 15) 118

Wilson, Gahan. 2002. Flying Leaves. New Yorker (November 4): cover

Wilson, Gahan. 2004. The Best Of Gahan Wilson. Nevada City, CA: Underwood Books

Wilson, Gahan. 2009. Gahan Wilson: Fifty Years of Playboy Cartoons. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Wilson, Gahan. 2009. Gahan Wilson speaks at the 2009 Small Press Expo. Scott Edelman's YouTube Channel (November 22, 2019): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2rXIWQcggk

Zelazny, Roger. 1993. A Night In The Lonesome October [Ill. by Wilson.]. New York: Avon

Witte, Michael C.

Witte, Michael C.. 1982. Claus [Christmas gag cartoons]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston

Witte, Michael. 2010. Considered: When America Wept [caricature]. New York Times (January 24)

Yeh, Phil

*Lien, Barb. 2000. Phil Yeh: Winged Tiger Soars Into Critics' Hearts [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Mallonee, Dennis. 2026. Artist Phil Yeh Talks About Travel, Memory, and Dinosaurs Reading. The Heroic Voice (75; January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SwZs8E7i39o

*Pierre, Amanda. 2001. Cartoonists create mural to push reading for kids [Phil Yeh, 'Winged Tiger' comic book series, and Terry Beatty]. Des Moines Register (May 27). online at http://www.dmregister.com/news/stories/c4788998/14812146.html

*Sestanovich, Nick. 2024. Phil Yeh, godfather of graphic novels, to make stops in Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz Sentinel (May 20): https://www.santacruzsentinel.com/2024/05/20/phil-yeh-godfather-of-graphic-novels-to-make-stops-in-santa-cruz/

Testa, Laura. 1983. Phil Yeh: Artist, publisher, dreamer [interview]. Comics Journal (87; December): 57-62

*Unknown. 1991. Cartoonists Across America [Phil Yeh literacy image chosen as Hungarian postage stamp]. The Comics Journal (142; June): 23

*Zonkel, Phillip. 2008. Godfather of the graphic novel: Phil Yeh is a champion for literacy. Press Telegram (May 29). Online at http://www.presstelegram.com/lifestyle/ci_9418192

Ziegler, Jack

Website - https://jackziegler.com/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How Jack Ziegler became 'the godfather' of the New Yorker's modern wave of cartoonists [in print as A strong of his pen changed the New Yorker (April 8): C1-2]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/04/05/how-jack-ziegler-became-the-godfather-of-the-new-yorkers-modern-wave-of-cartoonists/

Gehr, Richard. 2013. Jack Ziegler: The Pen and Paper of Middle America. TCJ.com (January 16): http://www.tcj.com/jack-ziegler-the-voice-of-middle-america/

Letterman, David. 1983. "Jack Ziegler on Late Night, June 20, 1983". Don Giller's Youtube channel (March 30, 2017): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8fFjNyCRY5U

Mankoff, Robert. 2017. In Memoriam: Jack Ziegler. New Yorker.com (March 30): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/in-memoriam-jack-ziegler

Maslin, Michael. 2016. The Ink Spill Jack Ziegler Interview, Pt. 1-2. Inkspill blog (October 10, 13): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-jack-ziegler-interview/ and http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/the-ink-spill-jack-ziegler-interview-pt-2/

Maslin, Michael. 2017. Jack Ziegler, One of The New Yorker's Greatest Cartoonists, Has Died. Inkspill blog (March 29): http://michaelmaslin.com/inkspill/jack-ziegler-one-new-yorkers-greatest-cartoonists-died/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2016. Jack Ziegler Collection Donated to OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Library & Museum blog (December 21): https://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2016/12/21/jackziegler/

Sandomir, Richard. 2017. Jack Ziegler, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies at 74 [in print as Jack Ziegler, 74, Cartoonist at The New Yorker, Dies]. New York Times (April 2): A23; (April 3): B7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/arts/design/jack-ziegler-dead-new-yorker-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2017. John Denmore "Jack" Ziegler, Jr. 1942-2017. Rumsey-Yost Funeral Home (March): https://rumsey-yost.com/2017/03/john-denmore-jack-ziegler-jr/

Unknown. 2017. R.I.P. Jack Ziegler—A Cartoonist Who Moved Gracefully Between the 'New Yorker' and 'Playboy'. Playboy.com (March 29): http://www.playboy.com/articles/jack-ziegler-tribute

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Marital Bliss: A Wicked Collection of Marriage-Minded Cartoons [Gag cartoons from New Yorker, Psychology Today, Management Review and TV Guide]. New York: Warner Books

Ziegler, Jack. 1987. Celebrity Cartoons of the Rich and Famous. New York: Warner

Ziegler, Jack. 1990. Worst Case Scenarios. New York: Fireside

Ziegler, Jack and Lee Lorenz (ed.). 2000. The Essential Jack Ziegler. New York: Workman Publishing

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. Olive or Twist? New York: Harry N. Abrams

Ziegler, Jack. 2004. How's The Squid: A Book of Food Cartoons [New Yorker cartoons]. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Technical Aspects

Gag cartoon caption contests

CartoonStock Cartoon Caption Contest

https://www.cartoonstock.com/caption-contest/current

Ehlers, Ivan, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Musical Appliances" Caption Commentary. CartoonStock (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9J5xWG9f_g0

Mankoff, Lawrencec Wood, Juan Astasio, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Little Green Men" Caption Contest Commentary. Cartoonstock (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ys-BN1KYgs8

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey,, Joel Mishon, and Lynn Hsu. 2023. Lynn Hsu's Cat House Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-C7OUZuZBes

Mankoff, Bob, Trevor Hoey, Lawrence Wood and Joel Mishon. 2023. Amy Kurzweil Commentary. CartoonStock (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=53F363uZmI8

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2023. "Canine Graduation" With Jason Adam Katzenstein. CartoonStock (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQCYtlUtRVk

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey and Pat Byrnes. 2023. Brick Zebra CartoonStock Caption Contest Deliberation. CartoonStock (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QNVqRmFhSZA

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. Robert Leighton's "Dorothy at the Hospital" Caption Contest deliberation. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VbPJ22OzD8E

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, Trevor Hoey, and Drew Panckeri. 2023. The CartoonStock Caption Contest Judges pick a winner for Drew Panckeri's "Office Hell". CartoonStock (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rHVjhUbv7Aw

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2023. "Mattress Store" CartoonStock Caption Contest Judging [Lila Ash]. CartoonStock (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QenID2W0-IE

Mankoff, Bob, Jason Chatfield, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. CartoonStock debates Jason Chatfield's Caption Contest. CartoonStock (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UkXHVyA0WmI

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Jack Reilly. 2024. "Shakespeare Monkeys" by Jack Reilly Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q82U1Aw_XPw

Mankoff, Bob, Bob Ekstein, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. Welcome to the CartoonStock Caption Contest. CartoonStock (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y_Rcq9569DA

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2024. [Seth Fleishman]. CartoonStock Caption Contest Jury (April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UFPvh0DaefM

*Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon and Nate Fake. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Nate Fakes. CartoonStock (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iger4DyW5pw

*Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon and Kate Isenberg. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Kate Isenberg. CartoonStock (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8hodC5n7oAk

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. "Shipwrecked" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/shipwrecked-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. "Dining Turtles" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 26): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dining-turtles-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Laurence. 2021. "Where's Gecko?" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/wheres-gecko-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. "Tropical Sandbox" Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (November 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/tropical-sandbox-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. "Author Event" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 7): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/author-event-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2021. "Floating Desk" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 21): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/floating-desk-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2022. "Smokey the Bear" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoon Stock (January 4): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/smokey-the-bear-caption-contest- commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Tiny Aliens" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (April 10): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/many-beavers-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood-2/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Cat House" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (May 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/cat-house-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Closeted Brains" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (June 5): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/closeted-brains-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Trojan Pantomime Horse" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (July 4): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/trojan-pantomime-horse-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Canine Graduation" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (August 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/canine-graduation-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Zebra Bricks" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (August 28): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/zebra-bricks-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Musical Appliances" Caption Contest Commentary. CartoonStock (September 25): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/musical-appliances-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Dorothy and the Doctors" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dorothy-and-the-doctors-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Office Hell" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/office-hell-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2023. "Mattress Store" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 18): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/mattress-store-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Bar Baby" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (January 15): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/bar-baby-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Shakespeare Monkeys" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (February 12): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/shakespeare-monkeys-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Chess Trial" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (March 11): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/chess-trial-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Dracula and the Tailor" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (April 8): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dracula-and-the-tailor-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

*Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "So Many Halos" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (October 20): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/so-many-halos-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

*Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Demonic Dog" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 17): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/demonic-dog-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest

https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/contest#thisweek

4c. Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Adalian, Josef. 2005. Adventures in Tizzyland. Variety (February 21-27): 1, 44

Allstetter, Rob. 1999. Big Guy and Rusty the Boy Robot' Come to Fox Next Fall. Comics Buyer's Guide (February 19): 6
Armas, Genaro C. 2005. Safe from the FCC. Washington Post Express (January 26): 17
Arthur, Nicole. 2005. Disney's Greatest Hits. Washington Post (January 21)
Ball, Ryan. 2005. Stop-Motion in the Ocean. Animation (January): 20-21
Ball, Ryan. 2005. Zero Gs, Tons of Fun. Animation (January): 10
Ball, Ryan. 2004. A New Axis of Evil. Animation (September): 42
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Another Brick in the World. Animation (October): 14, 16
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Arach Attack. Animation (September): 12
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Dual Duel Masters. Animation (December): 10
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Mission: Incredible. Animation (December): 12-13
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Paxx-Ill Power. Animation (September): 54
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Polar Opposites. Animation (October): 11
Ball, Ryan. 2004. Swimming with Sharks. Animation (October): 10
Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Big G Is Back. Animation (November): 10
Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Jaws of Life Aquatic. Animation (November): 12-16
Ball, Ryan. 2004. The Well Connected Console. Animation (September): 13
Ball, Ryan. 2005. American McGee Is Not in Kansas Anymore. Animation (March): 12
Ball, Ryan. 2005. Cinematic Operatives. Animation (February): 10
Ball, Ryan. 2005. How Old School Became the New Cool. Animation (January): 12-13
Barbaro, Michael. 2004. Playing with TV. Washington Post (November 28): F1, F5
Bart, Peter. 2004. Where's the 'Team' Spirit? Variety (October 18-24): 4, 53
Beckerman, Howard. 2004. The ASIFA-East Story. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 5-7
Bessen, Ellen. 2004. Rise Up. Animation World (March): 46-48
Bouldin, Joanna. 2004. Wargames: Virtual Maps, Video Games, and the Animation of Enemy Space. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 3, 2004
Brennan, Patricia. 2004. Rudolph's 40! Washington Post TV Week (November 28-December 4): 6-7
Briscoe, Barbara. 2005. Will the Annies Have an Incredible Year? Animation (February): 20
Buchan, Suzanne and Jan G Korvink. 2004. From Macro to Nano: Visualizing 'Worlds in Animation and Science'. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 1, 2004
Casey, Todd. 2004. Bat to Basics. Wizard (October): 90-91
Cohen, David S. 2004. Building the Perfect Digital Mouse. Animation (December): 22
Cohen, David S. 2004. Telecom Titan Takes Over Toons. Variety (August 9-15): A6
Cohen, Karl and Richard Z. Zimmerman. 2004. Two Views of Henry Selick's Work in 'Life Aquatic'. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 2
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Anyone Can Create a Great Animated TV Series, or Can They? Animatoon (50): 50-53
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Hits and Misses: Recent Animated Releases in America. Animatoon (52): 32-39
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Nicktoons Film Festival -- Is It a Good Deal or a Rip-Off? ASIFA San Francisco (September): 4
Cohen, Karl. 2004. 'Polar Express' Is a Charming Film If You Can Get Past the Creepiness. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 70
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Quick and Easy Communications System, the Internet. Animatoon (50): 54-57
Cohen, Karl. 2004. 'Stop Bullying Now' Is a New Online and Animated TV Campaign. Animatoon (50): 44-49
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Who Founded ASIFA San Francisco? ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 3-4
Cohen, Karl. 2005. The Dark Side of Animation. Animatoon (53): 22-23
Collins, Glenn. 2004. Toonology: Scientists Try To Find Out What's So Funny About Humor. New York Times (September 28): D3
Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman. Time (October 25): 78-83
Corliss, Richard. 2004. It's Digital. Can You Dig It? Time (October 4)
Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Finally! An Itsy-Bitsy Spider With Some Style. New York Times (October 3)
Cutler, Jaqueline. 2005. With Grandma's Help, 5 Girls Grow Up Galactic. New York Times (February 6)

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'Toons. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85
de Moraes, Lisa. 2004. FCC Fines 2 Networks for Violating Limits on Kids' Show Ads. Washington Post (October 22): C1, C7
Deitch, Gene. 2004. Oscar Comes Calling. Animation World (March): 39-41
Deitch, Gene. 2004. Self-Help for Nudnik. Animation World (May): 41-42
Deitch, Gene. 2004. Spinach & Bricks. Animation World (April): 46-48
Deitch, Gene. 2005. Is Polar Express an Animated Film? ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5
DeMott, Rick. 2004. A Promise Fulfilled: Independents Thriving on the Net. Animation World (March): 21-26
DeMott, Rick. 2004. Hot Spots Showcase 2: The Best in Animated & VFX Commercials. Animation World (April): 7-19
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. A Life-Long Passion for Animation. Animatoon (50): 66-69
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Animation at Savannah College of Art and Design. Animatoon (52): 74-77
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Animation in Atlanta. Animatoon (52): 10-15
Desowitz, Bill. 2004. Animated Painting: Lorenzo: A 'Moving Painting' With a Wild Tail. Animation World (March): 28-31
Dobbs, G. Michael. 1997. Animation Planet (Summer)
Drotner, Kirsten. 2004. Disney Dilemmas. Nordicom Review (September): 137-148
Dyer, Scott. 2004. Will CG Be The Death of 2D. Animation (November): 46
Dyer, Scott. 2005. Tackling the Taboo: Summing Up the Costs of Animated Productions. Animation (February): 37
Eddy, Andy. 2005. NVIDIA's CG Mermaid Scales New Heights. Animation (January): 45
Elliott, Stuart. 2004. In Another Conquest for Product Placement, the New Comedy Central Cartoon for Adults Joins the Trend. New York Times (October 21): C10
Elliott, Stuart. 2004. Product Placement Moves to Cartoons. New York Times (October 21)
Elliott, Stuart. 2005. Advertising. New York Times (January 31): C10
Farrell, Rita K. 2004. Disney Directors on Trial for a Payout. New York Times (October 21)
Fiore, R. 2004. The Glory That Was The Simpsons. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 68-75
Firth, Matthew. 2004. Animating Bukowski. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 30-33
Floquet, Pierre. 2004. From Zoomorphic to Anthropomorphic and Back: The Appearance of Female Characters in Tex Avery Cartoons. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004
Ford, Paul. 2004. A Little Rant: Save Traditional Animation? Then Innovate! Animation (September): 10
Fowler, Mike S. 2004. Animation Background Layout: Tonal Studies. Animation World (April): 49-51
Fowler, Mike S. 2004. Animation Layout: Element Placement. Animation World (March): 42-45
Frey, Jennifer. 2004. 'Incredibles': Pixar Uses Its Powers for Good. Washington Post (November 5): C1, C5
Fritz, Ben. 2004. Eisner Exit Plan Leaves Dissenters Wanting. Variety (September 20-26): 5
Fritz, Ben. 2004. Rabbit Ears: Town Tunes in Bunny Shorts. Variety (September 27-October 3): 8
Furniss, Maureen. 2005. Chuck Jones: Conversations. Jackson, Mississippi: University Press of Mississippi
Gates, Anita. 2004. A Heroine with Homework and a Galaxy to Rescue. New York Times (September 17)
Gates, Anita. 2004. Sounds of Happiness, Heard in Two Languages. New York Times (October 11): B8
Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love? New York Times (August 13)
Gentile, Gary. 2004. Disney Shares Fall Despite Higher Prices. Associated Press (August 11)
Gentile, Gary. 2004. Disney Takes Aim at the Boys Market. Northern Virginia Journal (November 12): 18
Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These Two Talking Moose Let Their Antlers Down. New York Times (July 6)
Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the Range. People (April 12)

Goldsmith, Jill and Ann Donahue. 2004. Eisner's Splitting Headache. Variety (November 8-14): 5
Goldsmith, Jill and Cathy Dunkley. 2004. …While Disney Rejigs Slate and Embraces for Key Exits. Variety (October 11-17): 1, 16
Goldsmith, Jill. 2004. Mouse Cashes Out of Retail. Variety (October 25-31): 5
Goldsmith, Jill. 2004. Mouse Hopes 'Chicken' Will Fly with Wall Street. Variety (August 16-22): 4
Goldsmith, Jill. 2005. Toon Posturing Gets Animated. Variety (February 7-13): 3
Goodman, Martin A. 2004. Not Fade Away. Animation World (July): 36-39
Goodman, Martin. 2004. Desconstruction Zone -- Part 2. Animation World (March): 32-35
Goodman, Martin. 2004. Prize Catches: (A Tongue-in-Cheek Tribute to Finding Nemo). Animation World (April): 40-42
Goodman, Martin. 2004. Three To Grow On. Animation World (May): 33-36
Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Adventures in a Children's Garden of Versatility. New York Times (October 24)
Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean Turns 13: How Unlucky Is That? New York Times (August 22)
Graeber, Laurel. 2005. Every Nation Could Use Help from a Dragon. New York Times (January 23)
Graser, Marc. 2004. CG Stars Get Their Showcase. Variety (August 9-15): A1, A5
Graser, Marc. 2004. H'wood's Direct Hits. Variety (September 13-19): 1, 60
Grove, Chris. 2004. Field of Dreams. Animation (September): 50, 52
Grove, Chris. 2005. Can You Watch Me Now? Animation (February): 44-46
Grove, Chris. 2005. Full-Metal Package. Animation (March): 14-16
Grove, Chris. 2005. Songs in the Key of Toons. Animation (January): 42, 44
Groves, Don. 2004. 'Shark Tale' Plays Swimmingly Overseas. Variety (October 18-24): 12
Guider, Elizabeth. 2005. Will Mouse Shake Off Its Millstones? Variety (February 14-20): 7
Gurman, Sarah. 2005. The Hot List. Animation (March): 33
Harris, Dana. 2004. Mickey Seems M'maxed Out. Variety (October 11-17): 1, 15
Harvey, Dennis. 2004. Hair High. Variety (March 8-14): 37-38
Harz, Christoper. 2004. Growing Possibilities: Mobile Gaming 2004. Animation World (March): 4-10
Harz, Christopher R. 2004. Machima: Gaming Meets Hollywood Cinema. Animation World (March): 16-20
Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-Parody. New York Times (October 27): B8
Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. For a Vegas Cat Pack, Life Is a Cabaret. New York Times (August 31): B5
Hendershot, Heather (ed.). 2005. Nickelodeon Nation: The History, Politics, and Economics of America's Only TV Channel for Kids. New York: New York University
Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit To Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)
Hetherington, Janet. 2004. Dancing Diablo Spins Stop-Motion Yarn for Walkie Talkie Man Video. Animation World (April): 23-35
Holden, Stephen. 2004. A Comic-Noir Muddle: 'Testosterone' Not Exactly Virile. Rocky Mountain News (November 26). Reprinted from New York Times, September 10, 2004
Holson, Laura M. 2004. A Nike Veteran Adds Some Swoosh to Disney's Tired Mouse. New York Times (August 30): Busines 1, 8
Hopewell, John. 2004. Kidvid on the Upswing as Euros Follow H'wood Lead. Variety (October 18-24): 21
Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly. New York Times (October 10)
Jacobson, Louis. 2005. TV Ruined My Imagination and My Ability to, Ummm, Well, Uh… You Know. Washington City Paper (February 4)
Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Don't Be Afraid of Color. Animation World (March): 73-74
Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Fresh From the Festivals: July 2004's Film Reviews. Animation World (July): 89-93
Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Sloppy Seconds. Animation World (June): 81-82
Jessen, Taylor. 2004. Zbig Rybczynski: It's Sure Realistic. Animation World (April): 70-74

Johnson, Chip. 2005. Animation School Draws Top Talent. San Francisco Chronicle (February 18)
Kamen, Al. 2005. Trouble Bubbling Up? Nautical Nonsense! Washington Post (January 28)
Kehr, Dave. 2004. A Face That Launched a Thousand Chips. New York Times (October 24)
Kehr, Dave. 2004. Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31): B3
Kiehl, Stephen. 2005. Which of the Simpsons Regulars Is Gay? And Will Get Married. Baltimore Sun (January 26)

Lally, Kevin. 2004. Down-to-Earth Digital. Washington Post Express (November 1): 11
Lamire, Christy. 2004. Swim' Puts 'Toon Net in the Fast Lane. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20
Langer, Mark. 2004. Birth of the Boop: Thoughts on Animation and Live-Action Stardom. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004
Langer, Mark. 2005. Birth of the Boop: Thoughts on Animation and Live-Action Stardom. Society for Animation Studies Newsletter (Winter): 9-14
LaPorte, Nicole and Ben Fritz. 2004. Toonsters Wait for Big Payoff. Variety (November 1-7): 8, 12
Latham, Larry. 2004. Storyboards: What It Takes -- Part 1. Animation World (July): 51-53
Lazo, Luz. 2004. Maya y Miguel: Los Gemelos Bilingües de la Tele. El Tiempo Latino (November 19): A13
Learmonth, Michael. 2004. Toon Arm Flexes Its Strength on Street. Variety (November 15-21): A1, A11
Leithhauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults. Washington Post TV Week (August 29-September 4): 7
Leland, John. 2005. Th-th-th-that's Not All, Folks! New York Times (January 23)
Leskosky, Richard J. 2004. Solitary Invaders: A Cartoon Sub-genre. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004
Leydon, Joe. 2004. Mickey's Twice Upon a Christmas. Variety (December 20-26): 47
Leydon, Joe. 2004. The Three Musketeers. Variety (September 6-12): 31
Leydon, Joe. 2005. Candy Land: The Great Lollipop Adventure. Variety (February 28-March 6): 34
Leydon, Joe. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Variety (February 14-20): 37
London, Robby. 2004. It's Enough To Make You Crazy. Animation (December): 31
London, Robby. 2004. Use Excretion with Discretion! Animation (September): 25
London, Robby. 2005. The Three R's of New Year's. Animation (February): 31
London, Robby. 2005. Tooniversity and Beyond. Animation (January): A8
Lowry, Brian. 2004. Siegfried & Roy Are the Mane Attraction. Variety (August 30-September 5): 29
Lowry, Brian. 2005. American Dad. Variety (January 31-February 8): 56
Magid , Rod. 2004. A Series of Fortunate Effects. Animation (December): 36-37
Magid, Ron. 2004. Cat Scratch Fever: Catwoman's VFX Team Sharpens Its Claws. Animation (September): 20-21
Magid, Ron. 2004. Chiodos Pull the Strings in Grand Style. Animation (November): 56-57
Magid, Ron. 2004. Reaper Madness. Animation (October): 44-45
Magid, Ron. 2005. All Aboard the Mo-Capture Express. Animation (January): 14-16, 18
Magid, Ron. 2005. Conjuring up a More Elaborate Mask. Animation (March): 36, 37
Magid, Ron. 2005. How To Deliver Elektra-fying Effects. Animation (March): 38, 40
Mallory, Michael. 2004. Cel Research. Variety (November 15-21): A2, A14
Mallory, Michael. 2004. Incredible Journey. Animation (December): 14-16, 18
Mallory, Michael. 2004. Lions and Tigers and Vegas Acts, Oh My! Animation (October): 32-33
Mallory, Michael. 2004. Small Fry Swim to Go Fish. Variety (November 15-21): A14
Mallory, Michael. 2004. Sowing the Seeds of Love. Animation (September): 7
Marcus, Ruth. 2005. Ready To Throw in the Sponge? Washington Post (January 30)
Martin, Denise. 2004. Mom! Comedy Central's Cussing Again! Variety (November 8-14): 16
Martin, Nina K. 2004. So Cute It Hurts: Violence and Affect with the Happy Tree Friends. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004
Materna, Marisa. 2004. Counselors' Challege to Place Students in the Workplace. Animation World (May): 15-18

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7
McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Incredibles Indeed! Variety (November 1-7): 27, 37
McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Pants a Little Too Big. Variety (November 15-21): 48, 52
McCarthy, Todd. 2004. Shark Tale. Variety (September 20-26): 58-59
McNary, Dave. 2004. Fans Put Squeeze on 'Sponge'. Variety (December 6-12): 6
Menga , Mark. 2004. Philosophical Views of Reality: Digital Humans in Film. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004
Mishler, James. 2004. Monsters Rock: Bart's Treehouse. Comics Buyer's Guide (November): 30-31
Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Animated Parody That Revels in Brainy Lunacy. New York Times (February 23)
Moore, Frazier. 2005. Ned a Valued Member of 'Simpsons'. Associated Press (February 1)
Morford, Mark. 2005. How Sad To Be a Right-Wing Christian in a World Full of Homo Cartoons and Scary Nipples. SF Gate (January 26)
Moylan, Brian. 2004. Springfield Was Hit with Outing Fever after Producers of 'The Simpsons' Announced a Character Would Come Out on the Show. Washington Blade (August 6)
Moylan, Brian. 2005. Winning Lots of D'oh. Washington Blade (January 28)
Napoli, Lisa. 2004. Hair-Raising Tales. New York Times (September 9)
Norman, Tony. 2005. First They Came for Tinky Winky. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 21)
O'Connor, Richard. 2004. Cats and Dogs Living in Harmony. Animation World (May): 48-50
O'Connor, Richard. 2004. The Films of Michael Sporn. Animation World (April): 66-69
Ohmart, Ben and Joe Bevilacqua. 2004. Daws Butler: Character's Actor. Boalsburg, Pennsylvania: Bear Manor Media
Oldrin, Eric. 2004. Episodic Advertising: Better Bread and Butter. Animation World (April): 4-6
Ostling, N. 2004. Church of the Mouse. Washington Post Express (September 7)
Ostling, Richard N. 2004. Church of the Mouse: A New Book Details the Gospel According to Walt. Washington Post Express (September 7)
Park, Byungho. 2004. Cultivating the Youth: Propaganda Against the Nazis at the Subliminal Level Using Animated Features. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 3, 2004
Pinsky, Mark I. 2004. Finding Faith in the House of Mouse. Washington Post (August 14): B1, B6
Press, Joy. 2004. The Retirement Home for Imaginary Friends. New York Times (August 15): AR9
Pressley, Nelson. 2005. A Disney Pastiche That Adds up to Zip-A-Dee Doo-Dah. Washington Post (January 21)
Puig, Claudia. 2004. 'Shark Tale' Leads Computer-Animation Charge. USAToday (September 30): D1, D4
Puig, Yvonne. 2004. Toon Rivalry Gets Animated. Variety (November 8-14): 5
Rangust, Karen. 2004. Creating Animated Opens for Live-Action TV. Animation World (April): 20-22
Raugust, Karen. 2004. Licensing Show Upbeat and Energetic. Animation World (June): 62-65
Raugust, Karen. 2004. Moving Forward in the Wake of Disney Orlando Closure. Animation World (May): 10-14
Raugust, Karen. 2004. Online Functionality Boosts Console Gaming Industry. Animation World (March): 11-15
Raugust, Karen. 2004. Toy Fair 2004. Animation World (March): 52-55
Reed, Libby. 2004. Review of An Animated Death in Burbank. Animation World (May): 68-69
Rehak, Bob. 2004. Double Duty: Stunt Bodies in Movies, Videogames, and the Animation of Enemy Space. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004
Renner, Lisanne. 2004. Maya and Miguel: He's the Cream of Her Salsa. New York Times (October 17)
Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)
Robertson, Barbara et al. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (October): 48

Robertson, Barbara. 2004. It's Not Easy Creating Green. Animation (December): 38-39
Robertson, Barbara. 2004. Joined at the Hips. Animation (November): 60, 62
Robertson, Barbara. 2004. Reeling in a Rare Bird. Animation (September): 40-41
Robertson, Barbara. 2004. State of the Art: Fabricating Faux Flood. Animation (October): 46-47
Robertson, Barbara. 2005. 2004's Retro Reveries and Futuristic Flyers. Animation (February): 18-19
Robertson, Barbara. 2005. Lights, Pixels, Action! Animation (January): 46-47
Robertson, Barbara. 2005. The Art of Retro Colorization. Animation (February): 48-49
Robinson, Chris. 2004. A Joybag of Goodies: Avoid Eye Contact: Best of New York Independent Animation, Volume 1. Animation World (March): 70-72
Robinson, Chris. 2004. ASIFA-East Festival. May 16, 2004. Manhattan. Animation World (July): 40-42
Robinson, Chris. 2004. Harvey Birdman: Sprechen Sie Snackerdoodle? Animation World (June): 44-45
Robinson, Chris. 2004. Justice League: What's With These People? Animation World (April): 43-45
Robinson, Chris. 2004. Survey: How To Finance Independent Animation. Animation World (June): 5-11
Robinson, Tom and Caitlin Anderson. 2004. Portrayal of Older Characters on Children's Animated Programs. Paper presented at Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, Toronto, Canada, August 4-7, 2004
Robson, Scott. 2004. Ready To Recruit. Variety (August 9-15): A1, A4
Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip To Be SquarePants. Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22
Ru Jin. 2004. Shark Tale' of DreamWorks Was Leading the Top. China Film News (40): 8
Rude, Justin. 2004. Ogre-Loaded With Extras. Washington Post (October 31)
Saltz, Jerry. 2004. In Paul Chan's Apocalyptic Landscape: Birds, Suicide Bombers, Pasolini, and Biggie Smalls. Village Voice (November 5)
Samanci, Ozge. 2004. The Blurring Borders in Speilberg's Minority Report: Computers and Human Body, Digital and Analog Media, Live Action and Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004
Schneider, Mike. 2004. Judge: No Proof Disney Stole Epcot Idea. Associated Press (November 15)
Schwarzacher, Lukas. 2004. 'Nemo' Fans Swimming to Fishy Doc. Variety (August 9-15): 8
Scott, A.O. 2004. Absorbency Plus Frivolity, a Blend the World Needs. New York Times (November 19): B1, B24
Scott, A.O. 2004. Making Movies for the Ages, All Ages. New York Times (November 26): Weekend 1, 24
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Anime Next 2004: Putting the Relay in Guest Relations. Sequential Tart (August)
Shade, Rita. 2004. Old Felix the Cat Still Acts Eight. The Funnies Paper (November-December): 31
Shattuck , Kathryn. 2004. Navigating a River Wonderland (Yikes, Piranhas). New York Times (August 29)
Shattuck, Kathryn. 2004. Somewhere, Inside the Rainbow, Blue Boys Fly. New York Times (November 7)
Shaw , Susannah. 2004. Coat Hangers for Armatures -- Making Your Own Models. Animation World (July): 48-50
Shull, Michael. 2003. Images of the Enemy in World War II Animated Cartoons. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, New Orleans, Lousiana, April 17, 2003
Sigall, Martha. 2005. Living Life Inside the Lines: Tales from the Golden Age of Animation. Jackson, Mississippi: University Press of Mississippi
Simon, Mark. 2004. Don't Budget Yourself Out of Business…or Budget Blues. Animation World (June): 12-14
Simon, Mark. 2004. From Beyond: A Few Tips on Where To Pitch. Animation (November): 58
Simon, Mark. 2004. Job Dating for Dummies. Animation (October): 58
Simon, Mark. 2004. Mind Your Business: Any Job in Animation. Animation (September): 72

Singer, Greg. 2004. From Pencils to Pixels: Making the Transition. Animation World (May): 4-9
Singer, Greg. 2004. Home Sweet Home. Animation World (April): 26-31
Singer, Greg. 2004. Life Study: The Animal Motion Show. Animation World (March): 75-77
Sito, Tom. 2004. Will There Still Be an Animation Business When I Graduate? Animation World (May): 19-22
Smith, Sean. 2004. Puppet Power. Newsweek (September 27): 80-82
Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Disney Sheds Retail Stores in Deal for Licensing Fees. New York Times (October 21)
Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Schlepping to Moguldom. New York Times (September 5): Business 1, 4, 6
Soulsman, Gary. 2005. Watching 'Simpsons,' Religiously. Wilmington News Journal (February 19)
Speier, Michael. 2005. A Deer Caught in the Spotlights. Variety (February 28-March 6): 32, 42
Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet. New York Times (February 4): B32
Stasio, Marilyn. 2004. Disney Unlocks Its Trunk of Titles. Variety (September 27-October 3): C1, C10
Sterritt, David. 2004. No Strings Attached to This Wooden Satire. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)
Stevenson, Kirsty. 2004. A Star Is Drawn: The Animorphic Identities of Betty Boop. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004
Stewart, James B. 2005. Disneywar. New York: Simon and Schuster
Street, Rita. 2004. Ryan's Mind Trap: Chris Landreth Steps Inside a Strange & Wonderful Brain. Animation (September): 38
Street, Rita. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (December): 40
Street, Rita. 2005. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (March): 46-47
Street, Roberta. 2004. Higher-Learning News. Animation (October): 60
Strike, Joe. 2004. Model Sheets vs. Business Models: How Independent Animators Work Within the System. Animation World (June): 18-24
Strike, Joe. 2004. The Tad Stones Interview -- Part 1. Animation World (June): 30-38
Strike, Joe. 2004. The Tad Stones Interview -- Part 2. Animation World (July): 23-30
Stuever, Hank. 2004. Puppet Government. Washington Post (October 15): C1, C5, C35
Surman, David. 2004. From Realism to Reality Effect and Affect: Epistemological Issues in Realist Theories of Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 1, 2004
Thompson, Anne. 2004. Puppet Love: A Comedy With Strings Attached. Washington Post (October 10): N3
Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. Accepting a Job Proposal. Animation World (June): 52-53
Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. How To Impress a Recruiter. Animation World (May): 43-44
Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. It's Showtime. Animation World (July): 54-55
Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. Spring into Action. Animation World (April): 52
Thompson, Pamela Kleibrink. 2004. The Confidence Game. Animation World (March): 50-51
Thompson, Robert. 2004. Made-for-Television Traditions Still Soaring. Northern Virginia Journal (November 30): 14
Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'Incredibles': One Super Family. Washington Post (November 5): 35, 37
Thomson, Desson. 2004. Shark Tale': Not-So-Fresh Fish Story. Washington Post (October 1)
Tierney, John. 2004. When Every Child Is Good Enough. New York Times (November 21): 1, 3
Topcik, Joel. 2004. Starring Gwyneth Paltrow and a Cast of Pixels…. New York Times (September 5): Arts 7
Unknown. 1996. Disney to Film 'Gen13'. Comics Buyer's Guide (December 6): 10
Unknown. 2004. 1st Web Animation Festival. Animatoon (52): 20
Unknown. 2004. A New Season of Animated Thrills. Animation (October): 28, 30
Unknown. 2004. A VFX Round-Up. Animation (September): 44-46, 48

Unknown. 2004. A Young Adventurer Says 'Hola' to Manhattan. New York Times (December 10)
Unknown. 2004. Animator Gene Hamm's First Feature Nears Completion. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 1
Unknown. 2004. Bush's Economic Recovery Is Hurting Local Animation Companies. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 4
Unknown. 2004. Class Acts 2004: Animation Magazine's Second Annual Student Short Film Awards. Animation (September): 68, 70
Unknown. 2004. Comedy Central Orders a Second Season of 'Drawn Together' After Airing 3 Shows. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5
Unknown. 2004. Drawn to the Ocean. Washington Post Express (November 16): 13
Unknown. 2004. Dynamic Dozen. Animation (December): 6
Unknown. 2004. Festival Goers Got an Advanced Peek at a Film About Art Clokey and 'Gumby'. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 3
Unknown. 2004. Former ESC Entertainment Staffers Form Evil Eye Pictures. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 2
Unknown. 2004. Garfield. Animatoon (50): 9
Unknown. 2004. God's Cameo as Half-Eaten Turkey Sandwich. Animation (December): 8
Unknown. 2004. Henry Selick Is Back in Action. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5-6
Unknown. 2004. How Much Is a Job With Disney in Florida Worth? ASIFA San Francisco (December): 6-7
Unknown. 2004. Indian Story Forms Part of Walt Disney's Animation Series. www.teamindia.net (December 15)
Unknown. 2004. Internet Animators Are Getting Political. Animatoon (51): 80
Unknown. 2004. Phil Ortiz and The Simpsons: Bleeding Yellow Blood. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 46-56
Unknown. 2004. Reality Television: Embarrassing Episodes, Cautionary Tales and a Little MIPCOM Advice. Animation (October): 22-24
Unknown. 2004. Seasons Greetings from The Simpsons. TV Guide (December 12): 30-32
Unknown. 2004. Shark Tale. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 50
Unknown. 2004. The Humor Grounded in Real Life Situations. Animatoon (50): 26-29
Unknown. 2004. The Incredibles. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 58-59
Unknown. 2004. The Next Big Fire-Breathing Phenomenon. Animation (September): 8
Unknown. 2004. 'The Polar Express,' a Major Animation Feature Made Locally with Motion Capture Technology. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 1
Unknown. 2004. The Polar Express. Entertainment Weekly (August 20-27): 64
Unknown. 2004. The Ultimate Animation Fans Shopping Guide. Animation (December): 32-34
Unknown. 2004. They Want To Rock. Northern Virginia Journal (November 17): 2
Unknown. 2004. Thomas Was One of Disney's Nine Old Men. Variety (September 20-26): 80
Unknown. 2004. Tooning In: 'Animatrix' Inspires New Wave. Metro (Philadelphia) (September 15): 21
Unknown. 2004. Tricks of the Trade: A VFX Round-Up. Animation (November): 58
Unknown. 2004. Will Steve Jobs and Michael Eisner Shake Hands and Make Up? Animatoon (50): 65
Unknown. 2004. Winning the Cat and Mouse Game. Animation (December): 9
Unknown. 2004. Word Up! Animation (December): 8
Unknown. 2005. 2004 Annual Anicomm Awards. Animation (February): 41
Unknown. 2005. 2005: A Year at the Movies. Animation (March): 9
Unknown. 2005. A Brighter, Cleaner Prince of the Forest. Animation (March): 24
Unknown. 2005. A Cartoon Controversey. Boston Globe (January 28)
Unknown. 2005. Caped Canine? Animation (February): 9
Unknown. 2005. Fox News Reveals 'What Michael Moore Didn't Know about Disney'. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4
Unknown. 2005. Gang of Seven (G7) Animation Has Produced Work on a Feature and a TV Series. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6
Unknown. 2005. Gene Deitch Discusses the Technology Used To Make 'Polar Express'. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5
Unknown. 2005. Life Aquatic. Animatoon (53): 11

Unknown. 2005. NATPE: Fine-Tooning the Art of the Deal. Animation (February): 38-40
Unknown. 2005. Nautical Nonsense. New York Times (January 22)
Unknown. 2005. Salon.com, a Great Online Magazine That Investigates Important Stories, Found Serious Labor Problems at Electronic Arts (EA). ASIFA San Francisco (January): 2-3
Unknown. 2005. The Return of Roobarb. Animation (January): 9
Unknown. 2005. The We Are Family Foundation Threatens the American Family Association with a Lawsuit. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 5
Unknown. 2005. Top 10 Animated DVDs. Animation (January): 8
Van Oudheusden, Pieter. 1987. Ronnie Cutrone: 'Ik Neem Mijn Woody Woodpeckerpop Overal Mee Naar Toe. Stripschrift (214): 13-16
Vance, Donna Williams. 2004. Still Big After All These Years. www.phillynews.com (December 16)
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. The Boys from 'South Park' Go to War. New York Times (August 22): AR1, AR20
Waxman, Sharon. 2005. 'Simpsons' Animates Gay Nuptials, and a Debate. New York Times (February 21)
Weinstein, Steve. 2004. Puppet Master Baiters. Washington Blade (November 29): 75
Welkes, Robert W. 2004. Drawing Attention. Washington Post Express (November 17): 19
Wells, Paul. 2004. What Do Animated Animals Mean? Bestial Ambivalences and the Cultural Turn. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, October 2, 2004
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Experiencing the Force: Industrial Light and Magic. Animation (December): 42-43
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. One Hell of a Summer Camp. Animation (October): 52, 54, 56
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Out of Their Minds for Dear Sweet Emma. Animation (September): 36
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Six Classes To Unclash the Creative Toon Spirit. Animation (November): 64, 66-67
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. The Next MoCap Frontier: Animation with Soul. Animation (September): 32, 34
Wolff, Ellen. 2005. An Oscar-Worthy Assignment: Making Ryan at Seneca College. Animation (March): 48-49
Wolff, Ellen. 2005. How 2D Animation Education Is Surviving Today. Animation (January): A2-A4
Wolff, Ellen. 2005. The Mojo's Workin' at Tampa's IADT. Animation (February): 50
Woodward, Bob. 2005. Machiavelli in the Magic Kingdom. Washington Post Book World (February 27): BW03
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. ¡Una Familia Muy Divertido! Animation (October): 38-39
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Bad to the Bone. Animation (October): 42
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Independent's Day: How Vanguard Films Let the New CG Toon Valiant Spread Its Wings. Animation (September): 22-23
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Soaking Up The Sun. Animation (December): 20-21
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. That Sounds Incredible! Animation (December): 18
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Ballad of John F. and George W. Animation (September): 10
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Boys Are Back in Town. Animation (September): 26-27
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Gift of the Mogu. Animation (October): 43
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Quest for the Best Eye Candy. Animation (September): 30-32, 34, 36, 38
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The Wisdom of Licensing (Assuming Such a Thing Really Exists). Animation (November): 52
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. The World According to Todd. Animation (November): 20-21
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Toyland to Toontown Express. Animation (September): 28
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. When Toons Go Bad. Animation (November): 22-23
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. CG Heroes, 2D Underdogs and Cool Imports. Animation (January): 22, 24
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Confessions of an Indie Toon Queen. Animation (March): 22
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Enter the American Dragon. Animation (March): 28-29
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Fooling Around. Animation (February): 47
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Further Adventures in a Cyber Universe. Animation (January): 27
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Investing in the Love Affair Between Toys and Toons. Animation (March): 30, 32, 34

Zahed, Ramin. 2005. No Pointy Hats or Brooms Allowed! Animation (January): 26
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Park City's Treasure Trove. Animation (February): 22
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Traditional and Terrific. Animation (February): 12-14, 16

Resources

The Big Cartoon Database - http://www.bcdb.com/
Dobson, Nichola. 2009. Historical Dictionary of Animation and Cartoons Scarecrow Press
Richmond, Simon. 2009. The Rough Guide to Anime. New York: Penguin

General Studies

Film

Features

Shorts

Television

Primetime

Kaufman , Debra. 2005. Television Animation: The Medium Has Become Hit-Driven but Invigorated by Content Providers Willing To Take Chances on More Original Ideas Than Ever Before. Hollywood Reporter (January 28)

Saturday Morning

Caldwell, Rob. 2020. If you grew up watching Saturday morning cartoons, you owe a debt to Ron Campbell. From Snorks to the Beatles, he had a hand in countless animated shows. WCSH News Center Maine (November 15): https://www.newscentermaine.com/article/news/local/207/if-you-grew-up-watching-saturday-morning-cartoons-you-owe-a-debt-to-ron-campbell/97-673179f8-3797-4137-9bcc-133fc25966c0

Callaghan, Pat. 2019. If you grew up watching Saturday morning cartoons, you owe a debt to Ron Campbell. WCSH News Center Maine (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EXNxPCDx_sM

Salamon, Julie. 2001. It's Always Saturday on TV [children's animation]. New York Times (February 2)

***Streaming**

*Puc, Samantha. 2025. Remow launches It's Anime FAST channel on Vizio's WatchFree+: Anime without a subscription. KComics Beat (December 1): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/12/01/remow-launches-its-anime-fast-channel-on-vizios-watchfree/

***Crunchyroll**

*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Crunchyroll Anime Is Now Being Used to Treat Lazy Eye — and It's FDA-Approved. Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/crunchyroll-anime-vr-to-treat-lazy-eye-amblyopia-1236411922/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Crunchyroll Launches Curated Anime on Delta Air Lines Flights. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/crunchyroll-launches-curated-anime-on-delta-air-lines-flights/

*Reyna, Leo. 2025. It's the End of an Era for Crunchyroll. CBR (December 6): https://www.cbr.com/crunchyroll-ad-free-streaming-end/

***Paramount+**

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'SpongeBob,' 'Turtles,' 'Dora' Franchises Expand on Paramount+; Brian Robbins continues to lean hard on the beloved brands to drive growth at the streamer. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/spongebob-turtles-dora-franchises-expand-on-paramount-1235093588/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/

Theater

Theme Parks

***Videogame**

Park, Gene. 2024. The rhythmic world of Koji Kondo, maestro of Mario. His work for Nintendo has created some of the world's most recognizable melodies. The secret? 'Honesty'. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/02/26/koji-kondo-mario-zelda-nintendo/

Smith, Noah. 2020. Pushing beyond the gaming world into TV [videogame animation company Riot]. Washington Post (January 5): E4

van Wagtendonk, Anya. 2020. The hidden world and overlooked problems of acting in video games [videogame animation; in print as 'Wild West' of video game acting]. Washington Post (January 12): E2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/video-games/2020/01/08/hidden-world-overlooked-problems-acting-video-games/

Film

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. Fightin' Words: Video Game Movies. Express (February 25): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/fightin_words_video_game_movies.php

Lowther, Betsy. 2009. Kristin Kreuk: 'Smallville' girl next door, street fighter [video game animation movie]. [Washington Post] Express (February 27): E2

Advertising

Sturdevant, Matthew. 2012. MetLife's Cartoon Ads Are The Latest In Nostalgia Marketing. Hartford Courant (February 7): http://www.courant.com/business/connecticut-insurance/hc-metlife-gen-x-20120207,0,1234846.story

Artistic Aspects

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Screen animation varies in technology, style. USA Today (December 17): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-12-17-animation17_ST_N.htm

Cantoral, Lev and Tayler Solon Williams. 2023. Saturday Morning Trojan Mouse: The Origin of the Creator-Driven Television Cartoon. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 11-31

Takiff, Jonathan. 2009. Looking sharp: Here are a dozen animated films that dazzle on Blu-ray. Philadelphia Daily News (May 20): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/jonathan_takiff/20090520_Jonathan_Takiff__Looking_sharp.html

Associations

Auctions, Collecting

Beckerman, Jim. 2007. Poster king: Montvale's Robert Cudequest led the way in collecting vintage cartoon ads [animation]. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (February 25): F1, 7. Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNjcmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcwODIxNTImeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXk3

*Sotheby's. 1997. The Art of Disney's The Hunchback of Notre Dame and James and the Giant Peach [animation; auction catalog]. New York: Sotheby's.

Controversies, Effects, and Issues

Duchaney, Brian N. And David S. Silverman (eds). 2023. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Duchaney, Brian N. And David S. Silverman. 2023. Introduction. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 1-9

Children

Batkin, Jane. 2023. "Someone's coming! Act natural": Visions of Animated Childhood in 1990s America. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 54-75

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Why sad movies make for kinder kids [children animation; in print as Crying gain: Sad movies teach kids all the right feels]. Washington Post (January 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/01/29/why-sad-movies-make-for-kinder-kids/

Schudel, Matt. 2015. Peggy Charren, 86: Longtime advocate for better children's TV [online as Peggy Charren, advocate for improving children's TV programming, dies at 86]. Washington Post (January 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/peggy-charren-advocate-for-improving-childrens-tv-programming-dies-at-86/2015/01/23/e5085916-a323-11e4-903f-9f2faf7cd9fe_story.html

Weber, Bruce. 2015. Peggy Charren, Children's TV Crusader, Is Dead at 86. New York Times (January 23): B9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/arts/peggy-charren-childrens-tv-crusader-is-dead-at-86.html

Consumerism

Browsh, Jared Bahir. 2023. Capitalization in a Half-Shell: Multimedia, Cross-Demographic Marketing of Animated and Comic Content from Mickey to Michelangelo. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 32-53

Corry, John. 1983. Cartoons or commercials? New York Times (October 30)

Hart, Anne. 2009. The links between kids' cereals, toy manufacturers, and children's book authors. Examiner.com's Sacramento Nutrition Examiner (August 22): http://www.examiner.com/x-7160-Sacramento-Nutrition-Examiner~y2009m8d22-The-link-between-kids-cereals-toy-manufacturers-and-childrens-book-authors

Mayer, Caroline E. 2005. Minding Nemo: Pitches to Kids Feed Debate About a Watchdog. Washington Post (February 27): F01

Humanism

Ranallo, John. 2010. Cartoons used to teach diversity. Beloit Daily News.com (February 5): http://www.beloitdailynews.com/articles/2010/02/05/news/local_news/news508.txt

Psychological Effects, Experiments, and Tests

Bond, Paul. 2011. Cartoons Aimed at Kids Contain Too Much Sex, Drugs and Profanity, PTC Study Says. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/cartoons-aimed-at-kids-contain-sex-drugs-ptc-study-223804

Holmes, Linda. 2011. Animation, Content And Cultural Coding: The Cartoon Study. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/17/139700895/animation-content-and-cultural-coding-the-cartoon-study

York, Jamie. 2010. Hollywood Eyes Uncanny Valley In Animation. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124371580&ft=1&f=124371580 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100305_atc_12.mp3

Sex, Violence

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. Violence finds a niche in children's cartoons. New York Times (January 28)

Education and Training

Conser, S.W. 2010. Oregon Cartoon Institute. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/21009 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/21009/Oregon_Cartoon_Institute.mp3

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. The School With Antz In Its SquarePants: CalArts hasn't filled the world with studio executives, but it has helped to reimagine it. New York Times (May 21): Arts 23, 26

Farnham, Donovan. 2010. Animation lecture inspires imaginations. San Jose State University's Spartan Daily (February 3): http://media.www.thespartandaily.com/media/storage/paper852/news/2010/02/03/ArtsEntertainment/Animation.Lecture.Inspires.Imaginations-3863375.shtml

Student cartoonists

Colby, Edward B. 2010. Dedham native is on board with animation [John McGowan's short Sarah's Story]. Dedham Transcript (March 14): http://www.dailynewstranscript.com/news/x1336913764/Dedham-native-is-on-board-with-animation

Exhibitions, Festivals, Awards

Graeber, Laurel. 2010. Coming-of-Age Filmgoers: You're Not in Kansas Anymore[New York International Children's Film Festival]. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/movies/26children.html

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

King, Susan. 2011. Walt Disney Studios is big winner at 3-D Creative Arts Awards. Los Angeles Times Awards Tracker blog (February 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2011/02/walt-disney-studio-is-big-winners-at-3d-creative-arts-awards.html

Luscombe, Belinda. 2010. Sundance for Squirts. Kids' film festivals offer an alternative to studio movies. Sometimes they're also fun. Time (March 15): 53

Mukai, Garrett. 2010. 2009 Sakura-Con Anime Convention. Seattle Weekly (February): http://www.seattleweekly.com/slideshow/2009-sakura-con-anime-convention-4324035/

Playboy. 2009. Playboy Announces Winner of its 2009 Animation Contest and Calls for New, Original Entries for Round 2 [‘Basement Gary’]. PRNewswire-FirstCall (July 21): http://news.prnewswire.com/DisplayReleaseContent.aspx?ACCT=104&STORY=/www/story/07-21-2009/0005063378&EDATE

South, Carol. 2010. Anime convention draws 300; It features film screenings and dance lessons. Traverse City Record-Eagle (August 9): http://record-eagle.com/ourtown/x91133673/Anime-convention-draws-300

Wild, Matt. 2010. Yu-Gi-Oh! and “cosplay gone wrong”: A look inside the 4th annual Anime Milwaukee convention. AV Club Milwaukee (March 8): http://www.avclub.com/milwaukee/articles/yugioh-and-cosplay-gone-wrong-a-look-inside-the-4t,38765/

Academy Award (Oscar)

Abele, Robert. 2012. Live-action and animated works, including Pixar’s ‘La Luna,’ are being screened before the Academy Awards. Los Angeles Times (February 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-et-oscar-short-films-20120210,0,4079354.story

Adams, Sam. 2012. Soft cels: How the Academy’s animation rules fight the progress of the art form. Onion’s AV Club (February 23): http://www.avclub.com/articles/soft-cels-how-the-academys-animation-rules-fight-t,69793/

Aloisi, Silvia. 2009. Lasseter sees more chance for animation at Oscars. Reuters (September 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE5850W020090906

Bennett, Dan. 2011. Oscar-nominated animated shorts are creative collection. North County Times (February 9): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_f7271bfe-9bb7-55ed-933f-825f7ff129ec.html

Berman, John. 2010. The Conversation: Animated Acting and Oscar: In the age of ‘Avatar,’ should motion capture acting be eligible for Oscars? ABC Nightly News (March 5): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/conversation-avatar-academy-awards-animated-acting/story?id=10019107

Blair, Iain. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Acad honors retro style over flashy studio fare: ‘Up’ the only CG blockbuster in animation category. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015169.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Animation station: A race to the finish for these features. Washington Post (March 7): E6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/05/AR2010030504996.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 2011 Oscars: Top 10 Quotes from the nominees for Best Animated Feature. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_2011_oscars_quoting_the_no.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Oscars 2018: Nearly every animated feature nominee spotlights women. Finally. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/23/oscars-2018-nearly-every-animated-feature-nominee-spotlights-women-finally/

Cohen, David S. 2007. Academy struggles to define animation: Live action-cartoon hybrids pose a challenge. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975479.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2017. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2017: Animated. SF Weekly (February 9): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/film-film/oscar-nominated-short-films-2017-animated/

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. "Up" a favorite in quality Oscar race for animation. Reuters (February 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61253520100203

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2011. "Toy Story 3" wins Oscar for animated feature. Reuters (February 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/02/28/us-oscars-toystory-idUSTRE71R1R720110228

Gaita, Paul. 2009. ‘9’ director Acker among student Oscar winner notables. Los Angeles Times’ The Envelope blog (September 9): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/9-director-acker-among-student-oscar-winner-notables.html

Gittell, Noah. 2016. Oscar Nominated Short Films 2016: Animated Heavy topics are lightened by the whimsical possibilities of the form [in print as The Big Shorts]. Washington City Paper (January 29): 25. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47861/oscar-nominated-short-films-2016-animated-reviewed-heavy-topics-are/

Gittell, Noah. 2017. The Oscar-Nominated Shorts Are Consistently Some of the Best Films of the Year [animation; in print as Short and Sweet]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 24. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20851792/the-oscarnominated-shorts-reviewed

Holden, Stephen. 2012. A Short Stay at Theaters Before the Oscars. New York Times (February 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/three-programs-in-oscar-nominated-short-films-2012.html

Holden, Stephen. 2016. Oscar-Nominated Shorts, Mirroring a World of Pain and Fortitude [in print as Short Takes on a World of Strife and Fortitude]. New York Times (January 29): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/29/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-mirroring-a-world-of-pain-and-fortitude.html

Holmes, Linda. 2010. The Oscar-Nominated Short Films: A Few Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 5): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/the_oscarnominated_short_films.html

Kaufman, Debra. 2009. Oscar Watch: Animation; The animated feature nominees represent three distinct views of the world. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/awards_festivals/awards-season/news/e3i423339706237af103a8065f693edc220?pn=1

Kenny, Glenn. 2018. In These Oscar-Nominated Animated Shorts, Riveting Fairy Tales and Kitchen Rot [in print as Riveting Fairy Tales And Kitchen Rot]. New York Times (February 9): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-review-animated.html

Kiss, Tony. 2010. For a kick, take a look at Oscar's shorts. Asheville Citizen-Times (February 19): http://www.citizen-times.com/article/20100219/ENT/302190018/1005/ENT

Lee, John Taechin. 2010. Oscar Watch: Shorts Showcase Diversity of Year's Films. Cornell Daily Sun (February 26): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2010/02/26/oscar-watch-shorts-showcase-diversity-year%E2%80%99s-films

Lindsay, Robin and Anthony Scott. 2015. Oscars Animated Shorts Roundup. NYTimes.com (January 29): http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/awardsseason/100000003481837/oscars-animated-shorts-roundup.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. Oscar Shorts feature a platter of bite-size contenders. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/oscar-shorts-feature-a-platter-of-bite-size-contenders/2015/01/29/5fab71d4-a64f-11e4-a2b2-776095f393b2_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael . 2020. A viewer's guide to the 2020 Oscar shorts [in print as A guide to this year's Academy Award-nominated short films]. Washington Post (January 31): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/a-viewers-guide-to-the-2020-oscar-shorts/2020/01/29/a774f006-4142-11ea-b503-2b077c436617_story.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Too-affable Ed Helms at an insurance convention, plus the academy's favorite nuggets. Washington City Paper (February 11): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40377/cedar-rapids-and-oscar-nominated-shorts-reviewed-too-affable-ed/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2015. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Animated and Live Action A suicide story, a cute little piggie, and a whole lot of meh [in print as Full Short Press]. Washington City Paper (January 30): 32. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/46808/oscar-nominated-shorts-reviewed-a-suicide-story-a-cute-little/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2019. Short Change: Reviews of 2019 Oscar Nominated Short Films. Washington City Paper (February 8): 16-17. Online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/21046463/short-change-reviews-of-2019-oscar-nominated-short-films

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Oscar-nominated shorts come to E Street [in print as Short, but alternately sweet and serious]. Washington Post (January 29): Weekend 29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-come-to-e-street/2016/01/28/9f5799d4-c08e-11e5-9443-7074c3645405_story.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Big story, small time commitment: Oscars shorts. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-wrestle-

with-themes-of-immigration-and-refugees/2017/02/09/25591926-eb19-11e6-80c2-30e57e57e05d_story.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. A viewer's (and bettor's) guide to the Oscar shorts. Washington Post (February 8): Weekend 29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/a-viewers-and-bettors-guide-to-the-2019-oscar-shorts/2019/02/06/67517072-2720-11e9-81fd-b7b05d5bed90_story.html
O'Sullivan, Michael . 2020. A viewer's guide to the 2020 Oscar shorts [in print as A guide to this year's Academy Award-nominated short films]. Washington Post (January 31): Weekend 32. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/a-viewers-guide-to-the-2020-oscar-shorts/2020/01/29/a774f006-4142-11ea-b503-2b077c436617_story.html
Scott, A. O. 2010. Short in Time, Long on Wit and Daring. New York Times (February 20). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/movies/20shorts.html
Scott, A. O. 2011. An Oscar Film Festival, All in One Screening. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11oscar.html
Scott, A. O. 2015. And to the Point. New York Times (January 30): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/30/movies/awardsseason/crisis-hotline-la-parka-joanna-and-other-short-oscar-nominees.htm
Scott, A.O. 2017. Oscar-Nominated Shorts: Unsung but Worth Your Time [in print as Short, Yet Worth a Long Look]. New York Times (February 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/07/movies/oscar-nominated-shorts-2017.html
Segal, Steve. 2005. …Talks about the 10 Animated Shorts on the 'Short List'. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 4-6
Solomon, Charles. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoon shorts vie: They include French, British and Spanish entries. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015168.html
Sotiriou, Andrew. 2010. Animations lost. Yale Daily News (February 26): http://www.yaledailynews.com/scene/film/2010/02/26/animations-lost/
Sperling, Nicole. 2011. 18 animated feature films submitted for awards consideration. Los Angeles Times 24 Frames blog (November 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2011/11/18-animated-feature-films-submitted-to-the-academy-.html
Unknown. 2005. The Oscar for Best Animated Short Will Be Selected from One of the Following 10 Films. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4
*Unknown. 2026. Seven Animated Features Make Academy Awards Best Picture Eligibility List. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/seven-animated-features-make-academy-awards-best-picture-eligibility-list/
Wolff, Ellen. 2005. The Short Road to Oscar. Animation (March): 18, 20

AniComm awards

Anime Expo

Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. Anime Expo 2009: Overview. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110438
Hong, William and Kanara Ty. 2009. APA Top Ten: Most Memorable Anime Expo Moments. Asia Pacific Arts (July 17): http://www.asiaarts.ucla.edu/090717/article.asp?parentID=110448
Kraft, Courtney. 2009. A Report from Anime Expo 2009. Graphic Novel Reporter (July 16): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/report-anime-expo-2009-feature-stories
Poole, Robert Michael. 2009. Anime conventions still set trends [Anime Expo]. Japan Times (June 26): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fl20090626r1.html
Yadao, Jason. 2009. Convention news ensures more in store [Anime Expo]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 7): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090707_Convention_news_ensures_more_in_store.html

AnimeUSA

*Dreisonstok, Mark. 2025. Japanese Anime and Culture Convention Returns in Crystal City. Falls Church News Press (October 16): 8. online at https://www.fcnp.com/2025/10/16/japanese-anime-and-culture-convention-returns-in-crystal-city/

Annie Awards

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Zootopia' tops Disney's big night at the Annie Awards. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/06/zootopia-tops-disneys-big-night-at-the-annie-awards/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Annie Awards go to 'Coco' and Kobe Bryant's 'Dear Basketball,' making them Oscar favorites. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/05/annie-awards-go-to-coco-and-kobe-bryants-dear-basketball-making-them-oscar-favorites/

Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Emmy Awards

Snierson, Dan. 2009. Emmys: Animated series get some love. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 12

Kawaii Kon

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Pieces fall into place as Kawaii Kon nears. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_pieces_fall_into_place_as_kawaii_kon_nears.html

Masters Animation Celebration

MIP-TV

NATPE

New York Anime Fest

Alverson, Brigid, Erin Finnegan and Ada Price. 2009. Attendance Up at New York Anime Fest Despite Costs. Publishers Weekly (September 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6699160.html

Cunningham, Bill. 2009. On the Street – Animated [cosplay]. New York Times (October 4): Style 4. Online at http://video.nytimes.com/video/2009/10/03/style/1247464976097/on-the-street-animated.html

Mancuso, Anne and George Gene Gustines. 2009. Spare Times : New York Anime Festival. New York Times (September 25): C22. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/25/arts/25spare.html?_r=1

SIGGRAPH

Unknown. 2004. SIGGRAPH 2004. Animatoon (51): 28-33

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Studios, Schools and Students: The SIGGRAPH Connection. Animation (September): 58, 62, 66

Sundance

World Animation Celebration

Gaming *(ie Videogames)*

Baker, Nicholson. 2010. Painkiller Deathstreak: Adventures in video games. New Yorker (August 9): 52-59

The Legend of Zelda series

Bissell, Tom. 2023. What watching my daughter play 'The Legend of Zelda' taught me. Washington Post (May 21): A27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/18/zelda-tears-of-the-kingdom-game-parenting/

Park, Gene. 2023. 'Zelda: Tears of the Kingdom' makes you feel like a creative genius. The most anticipated video game of 2023 doesn't reinvent the franchise — it just perfects it [review]. Washington Post (May 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/11/zelda-tears-of-the-kingdom-review/

Park, Gene. 2023. The genius behind Zelda is at the peak of his power — and feeling his age. Eiji Aonuma designed marionettes before overseeing the wildly popular video game series. Its latest title, 'Tears of the Kingdom,' has sold 10 million copies. Washington Post (May 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/20/eiji-aonuma-zelda-tears-kingdom-producer/

Genres and Types *(moved from 1994's Technical Aspects)*

Abstract and Experimental

Gross, Anna. 2011. Alexander Stewart and Lilli Carré [Eyeworks Festival Of Experimental Animation]. Onion AV Club Chicago (November 4): http://www.avclub.com/chicago/articles/alexander-stewart-and-lilli-carre,64599/

Adult

Alekseyeva, Julia. 2010. Films show that animation is more than child's play; More adults are seeing "kids' movies" than ever, and this time, it isn't only to placate a screaming seven-year-old. We wholeheartedly enjoy them. Columbia Spectator (February 9): http://www.columbiaspectator.com/2010/02/09/films-show-animation-more-child-s-play

Anime

Finnegan, Erin. 2009. An Anime Canon for All. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6698046.html

*Kannout, Farouk. 2025. With anime more popular than ever, it's time to go beyond shonen; While anime can be about anything, most Western viewers associate the medium with a specific kind of action series. AV Club (December 2): https://www.avclub.com/time-to-go-beyond-shonen-anime

Reid-Eaton, Courtney. 2006. Visiting an Anime Convention. American RadioWorks (October): http://americanradioworks.publicradio.org/features/japan/e1.html

Rohricht, Alyssa. 2010. Anime: Not just a kids' cartoon. Kutztown University of Pennsylvania's The Keystone (February 11): http://www.keystoneonline.com/2010/02/11/anime-not-just-a-kids%E2%80%99-cartoon/

Cel

Unknown. 1941. Dumbo at the circus: Transparent cellulosic sheets are foundation of aminated cartoon industry. Modern Plastics 19(Sep):31-27.

Children's

Rose, Lacey. 2023. 'Doc McStuffins' Creator: Do Streamers Even Understand Kids TV? Having quietly walked away from Netflix earlier this year, prolific preschool TV creator Chris Nee says digital platforms don't get the children's business — nor are they particularly interested in figuring it out. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/doc-mcstuffins-creator-streamers-kids-tv-1235508198/

Clay

Comics

Horror

Live Action

Motion-Capture

Nonfiction, Documentary

Performance

Ulaby, Neda. 2011. The New Wave Of Cartoon Bands [music]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/therecord/2011/06/30/137529117/the-new-wave-of-cartoon-bands and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/06/20110630_atc_18.mp3

Puppet (Stop-Motion)

Science Fiction

Videogame

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Bob Rice, Trailblazing Agent for Video Game Music, Dies at 79. He partnered with Journey on a 1982 game for Atari, then championed video game music as a creative and commercial art form as founder of Four Bars Intertainment. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/music-news/bob-rice-dead-video-game-music-agent-1235510474/

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2010. Zadzooks: Dante's Inferno: Divine Edition review. Washington Times (February 18): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2010/feb/18/zadzooks-dantes-inferno-divine-edition-review/

Historical Aspects

Maltin, Leonard. 2011. Animation Marvels—In Print And On DVD. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (January 10): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/animation_marvelsin_print_and_on_dvd/

Shull, Michael S. and David E. Wilt. 1987. Doing their bit: wartime American animated short films, 1939-1945. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Preservation

Technology

Images, Portrayals

Lehman, Christopher P. 2007. The Colored Cartoon : Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954. Amherst : University of Massachusetts Press

Townsend, Emru. 2008. The Colored Cartoon: Black Representation in American Animated Short Films, 1907-1954 [book review]. Frames per Second (May 26): http://www.fpsmagazine.com/blog/2008/05/colored-cartoon-black-representation-in.php

Industry

Freierman, Shelly. 2014. Popular Demand: Animated Features, 2013 [box office sales]. New York Times (February 3)

Distribution

Cieply, Michael and Brooks Barnes. 2010. 'Avatar' Faces Traffic Jam at 3-D Screens [animation]. New York Times (January 30): C1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/01/30/movies/30imax.html

GKids

Economics

Production

Shippey, Lee. 1932. The Lee Side o' L-A. Los Angeles Times (January 26)

Unknown. 1942. Whimsy has growing pains: Animated cartoon prepares to come of age. California Arts and Architecture 59 (February):18.

Independent

Labor

Career

Union and Wages

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Workers at Austin's Powerhouse Animation Studios Vote Overwhelmingly in Favor of Joining the Animation Guild. Cartoon Brew (September 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/workers-at-austins-powerhouse-animation-studios-vote-overwhelmingly-in-favor-of-joining-the-animation-guild-243027.html

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Agreement with AMPTP. Cartoon Brew (November 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/the-animation-guild-reaches-tentative-agreement-with-amptp-243903.html

*Haring, Bruce. 2023. The Animation Guild Announces Unionization Efforts at Warner Bros. and Cartoon Network. Deadline (July 19): https://deadline.com/2023/07/the-animation-guild-announces-unionization-efforts-at-warner-bros-and-cartoon-network-via-twitter-1235442626/

*Huston, Caitlin. 2024. DreamWorks Animation, Flying Bark Productions Workers Take Steps oward Unionizing. At Flying Bark Productions, the Animation Guild is seeking to represent the production workers behind the 'Stranger Things' animated film. Hollywood Reporter (February 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dreamworks-animation-flying-bark-productions-animation-guild-1235823994/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2021. Animation Guild Takes Page From Larger IATSE Activism In Push for Higher Wages. In talks with producers through December 2, TAG's #PayAnimationWriters hashtag has called for parity for its members, compared to counterparts repped by the Writers Guild. Hollywood Reporter (December 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-wages-contract-iatse-1235055746/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2021. Animation Guild Negotiations for New Contract Postponed until 2022. Talks were originally scheduled to continue only through Thursday, and a date has not yet been set for a return to the bargaining table. Hollywood Reporter (December 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-paused-until-2022-1235057269/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Fires Up Members at Pre-Negotiations Rally: "We're Going to Win Our Industry Back". Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-fires-up-members-pre-negotiations-rally-1235971711/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. As AI Encroaches on Hollywood, Animators Say This Is an Existential Moment. As the 5,000-strong Animation Guild starts negotiations with studios, outsourcing jobs and AI are the major points of contention. Hollywood Reporter (August 14). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-hollywood-labor-talks-1235975926/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild and Studios Do Not Reach an Agreement, Add Negotiating Dates in September. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-studios-dont-reach-deal-new-negotiation-dates-set-1235977135/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Sees "Significant Gaps" with Studios as Talks Keep Up This Week on Deal Terms. The union's current contract has been extended until Nov. 1 as the two parties attempt to come to terms. In the meantime, "progress has been made," says a union leader. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-continues-key-differences-remain-1236007274/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild and Studios Schedule New Dates in Pivotal Negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-negotiations-new-bargaining-dates-scheduled-1236049595/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. As Negotiations Drag On, Animation Guild Members March on DreamWorks. The union says that hundreds attended the event, which protested the decline in animation employment in the L.A. area and called for movement on core asks during the negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-marches-dreamworks-union-negotiations-1236060201/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Deal with Studios. The negotiations with Hollywood studios and streamers, which stalled over AI, was framed as a "do-or-die" moment by union members. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-deal-reached-fight-over-ai-concludes-1235975581/

*Kilkenny, Kate. 2024. Three Animation Guild Negotiating Committee Members Say They're Voting "No" on Controversial Tentative Deal. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-leaders-voting-no-tentative-deal-1236083168/

*Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Animation Guild Executive Board Defends Deal Terms As Some Members Criticize Contract. The board released the statement as some negotiating committee members have expressed that they are voting "no" on the tentative deal. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-deal-terms-1236083713/

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Whiteboard Geeks Workers File To Unionize with the Animation Guild. Cartoon Brew (November 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/whiteboard-geeks-workers-file-to-unionize-with-the-animation-guild-234474.html

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. The Animation Guild Cheers on Union Victories at DreamWorks, Flying Bark. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/the-animation-guild-cheers-on-union-victories-at-dreamworks-flying-bark/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animation Guild Artists Transform Kids with Serious Illnesses into Superheroes. Animation Magazine (March 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/animation-guild-artists-transform-kids-with-serious-illnesses-into-superheroes/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. The Animation Guild Reaches Tentative Agreement with AMPTP. Animation Magazine (November 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/the-animation-guild-reaches-tentative-agreement-with-amptp/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. The Animation Guild Membership Elects New Executive Board. Animation Magazine (November 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/the-animation-guild-membership-elects-new-executive-board/

Robb, David. 2001. Mock Election Among Nickelodeon Writers Proves Guild's Point. Inside.com (October 3)

*Unknown. 2024. Animation Guild Continues AMPTP Negotiations, More Bargaining Dates Scheduled. Animation Magazine (October 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/animation-guild-continues-amptp-negotiations-more-bargaining-dates-scheduled/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Animation Guild Workers 'March on the Boss' and Deliver Petition to Netflix Execs Demanding a Fair Deal. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/animation-workers-march-on-the-boss-and-deliver-petition-to-netflix-execs-demanding-a-fair-deal/

Merchandising

*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Chick-Fil-A Is Now Producing Its Own Animated Series. Cartoon Brew (October 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/chick-fil-a-is-now-producing-its-own-animated-series-243489.html

Licensing

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Leigh Anne Brodsky, Leading Nickelodeon and Discovery Licensing Exec, Dies at 67; She oversaw such properties as Peanuts, SpongeBob SquarePants, Dora the Explorer and Blue's Clues during her career. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/leigh-anne-brodsky-nickelodeon-discovery-licensing-1236396795/

Studio Stores

Toys

Regulatory and Legal Aspects

Censorship

Dotinga, Randy. 2007. It's Curious, George: Even Cartoons Aren't Safe From Censors [animation]. Wired.com (July 31): http://www.wired.com/culture/art/news/2007/07/comics_censorship/

Zajac, Mandy. 2009. Tempe theater hosts banned cartoons [Compare to Disney]. East Valley Tribune (September 2): http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/story/143885

Copyright

Employment Agreements

Reviews

Skills and Techniques

Acting

Designing

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Animators add attitude: Toons can -- and often must -- design 'stars' from scratch. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012656.html

Drawing

Editing

DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Cartoons flip editors' job: Animation cutters shape films from start to finish. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118012659.html

Layout

Storytelling

Kilday, Gregg and Carolyn Giardina. 2015. Animation Roundtable: 6 Toon Creators on Fears, Methods and Which 2D Characters They Secretly Wish They Were. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/animation-roundtable-6-toon-creators-848641

Timing

Visual Effects

Writing

Sound

Music

Associated Press. 2000. Hoyt Curtin, 78, prolific cartoon tunesmith [Hanna-Barbera animation musician obituary]. New York Times (December 11): A29

Associated Press. 2001. Richard Stone, 47, composer for cartoons [animation; obituary]. New York Times (March 16): A15

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: The Outer Worlds 2 composer Oleksa Lozowchuk on creating music for choices [videogame animation]. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-outer-worlds-2-composer-oleksa-lozowchuk-on-creating-music-for-choices/

Fishko, Sara. 2017. Toons [animation music (from 2005)]. WNYC's Fishko Files (February 9): http://www.wnyc.org/story/toons/ and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/fishko/fishko082908pod.mp3

Ganz, Caryn. 2009. Inside Heath Ledger's Modest Mouse Video: Animated clip for 'King Rat' was one of the late actor's final projects. Rolling Stone (September 3)

Hawkins, Karen / Associated Press. 2011. Cartoon Cool: Disney classics are jazzed up on this new compilation album. Express (February 28)

Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press

Rosenberg, Donald. 2009. Film composer was product of Cleveland's thriving music-publishing scene . Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 6): http://www.cleveland.com/musicdance/index.ssf/2009/12/musical_mystery_tour_lands_in.html

Unknown. 2000. Longtime Cartoon Composer Hoyt Curtin Dead at 78 [Hanna-Barbera animation]. Reuters (December 11)

Unknown. 2002. Buddy Baker, musical arranger for Disney studios, dies at 84. Associated Press (July 29)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2001. Disney Classics Go Reggae: They're for Real, Mon [animation music]. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 5

Sound Design

Voice Actors

Arnold, Mark. 2017. He's Grrrrreat! The Thurl Ravenscroft Interview [animation voice actor]. Hogan's Alley (14). online (December 13,2017) at http://cartoonician.com/hes-grrrrreat-the-thurl-ravenscroft-interview/

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, cartoon and tv figure [obituary]. Washington Post (August 10): B7

Associated Press. 2001. Lorenzo Music, Actor, 64 [obituary for Garfield animation voice]. New York Times (August 8): C16

Associated Press. 2007. Walker Edmiston, 81, Voice of Keebler Elf, Dies [animation]. New York Times (February 28)

Associated Press. 2015. Christine Cavanaugh, 51, Prolific Voice Actress [obituary]. New York Times (January 1)

Avery, Sarah. 2009. Can't sleep? Listen to the health-care bill [animation voice actors]. News & Observer (September 5): http://www.newsobserver.com/front/story/1676106.html

*Barnes, Mike. 2024. Jeff Garcia, Stand-Up Comic and 'Jimmy Neutron' Voice Actor, Dies at 50; He also played characters in the animated 'Happy Feet,' 'Rio' and 'Barnyard' franchises. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jeff-garcia-dead-jimmy-neutron-planet-sheen-1236447091/

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Jim Ward, Voice Actor on 'Fairly OddParents,' 'Ratchet & Clank' and Lots More, Dies at 66; The Daytime Emmy winner also worked on 'Ben 10,' Disney films and 'Star Wars' projects and did a great Jack Nicholson impression. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jim-ward-dead-fairly-oddparents-ratchet-clank-1236448605/

Blair, Iain. 2007. Animation voice experts debate tricks; In toons, one man's unknown is another's star. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117975471.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Ashley Eckstein. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (31; April 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-31-ashley-eckstein/id1528448952?i=1000517916529

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles. Washington Post (August 23): C12

*Carter, Justin. 2025. Animation and Video Games Lost 3 Voice Actors This Week; 90s and 00s kids likely grew up hearing voice actors Jim Ward, Jeff Garcia, and Julie Mayfield across the cartoons and games of their youth. io9 (December 13): https://gizmodo.com/animation-and-video-games-lost-3-voice-actors-this-week-2000699341

Cartwright, Nancy. 2004. Carpe Diem: Nancy Cartwright's Voice Over Advice. Animation World (July): 14-16

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'iCarly's' Jerry Trainor goes 'b-i-g' to voice the new cartoon 'T.U.F.F. Puppy'. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_jerry_trainor_t.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Comic-Con 2010: 'Cleveland Show's' Kevin Michael Richardson voices his fandom of Macfarlane, McGruder and The Batman. Washington Post Comic Riff's blog (July 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/07/comic-con_2010_cleveland_shows.html

Davies, Dave. 2010. Billy West: The Many (Cartoon) Voices In His Head. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 15). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128490848&ps=cprs and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/07/20100715_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=128490848

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2009. O'Hara into the 'Wild': The actress voices Wild Thing Judith in the movie based on Sendak's kids' book. [Washington Post] Express (October 14): 33

DeMott, Rick. 2004. Making a Living in Voice-Acting: An Interview with Lia Sargent. Animation World (July): 17-21

Freedman, Rich. 2010. Man of many voices helps 'The Cleveland Show,' winner of People's Choice Award as best new TV show [Kevin Michael Richardson]. Times Herald Online (July 25): http://www.timesheraldonline.com/ci_15597945

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Voice Actors Share Tricks of the Trade. Newsarama (September 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090907-animated-shorts-voice-acting.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Mega-Voice: Frank Welker, From Transformers to Scooby Doo. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090915-Animated-Shorts-Welker.html

Gibson, Claudia. 2010. What's up with that job? Voice-over artist. New York Post (May 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/business/jobs/what_up_with_that_job_9DIh9rXAe1O8Zp5EuzY1tM

Gross, Terry. 2012. Pamela Adlon: From 'Hill' Kid To 'Californication'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (January 4). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/01/04/144319352/pamela-adlon-from-hill-kid-to-californication and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2012/01/20120104_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=144319352

Halsey, Ashley III. 2008. The Voices of Video Games; Local Actors Give Life to the Elves and Villains Who Wander the Teeming Cyberspace Underworld. Washington Post (November 24): B1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/23/AR2008112302242.html

Henly, Stacey. 2021. The women who brought Lara Croft to life. Washington Post (October 31): E14. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/video-games/2021/10/25/lara-croft-tomb-raider-25-anniversary/

Langer, Emily. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, voice of Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid,' dies at 72 [in print as Actor delighted millions as Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid']. Washington Post (May 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/samuel-e-wright-dead/2021/05/26/39bbbbb4-be1c-11eb-83e3-0ca705a96ba4_story.html

Lawson, Tim and Alisa Persons. 2004. The Magic Behind the Voices: A Who's Who of Cartoon Voice Actors. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lowenthal, Yuri and Tara Platt. 2009. Voice-Over Voice Actor: What It's Like Behind The Mic [animation; illustrations by Jerzy Drozd]. Hollywood: Bug Bot Press

McChesney, John. 2004. Voice Actors Bring Cartoon Characters to Life. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 4). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1870395

Morales, Christina. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, the Voice of Sebastian in 'The Little Mermaid,' Dies at 72 [in print as Samuel E. Wright, 72, Voice of Sebastian in 'Little Mermaid']. New York Times (May 28): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/26/arts/samuel-e-wright-dead-sebastian-little-mermaid-mufasa-lion-king.html

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. Who's behind your favorite voice? [animation voices Jeff Bergman and Scott Sanders]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (March 16)

Nelson, Valerie J. 2010. Peter Fernandez dies at 83; helped bring Japanese animation to American audiences. Fernandez voiced the main character of 'Speed Racer' and adapted the concept from the Japanese anime children's series in the 1960s. Los Angeles Times (July 25): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-peter-fernandez-20100726,0,4354205.story

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Peter Fernandez, 83; 'Speed Racer' adapter helped bring Japanese animation to U.S. Washington Post (July 27)

Nelson, Valerie J. / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Billie Mae Richards dies at 88; Canadian actress best known as voice of Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer. Her trademark — being able to

speak like a boy — was well-established when she took the part of Rudolph in the animated production. She was credited as 'Billy Richards,' further obscuring her gender. Baltimore Sun (September 14): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/la-me-billie-mae-richards-20100914,0,1841984.story

Rivas, Thomas. 2016. Familiar Faces Lend Star Power to Video Game Voices New York Times (January 27): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/27/arts/video-games/familiar-faces-lend-star-power-to-video-game-voices.html

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Snierson, Dan. 2010. Mila Kunis: There's Nothing She Can't Do. Seriously. Entertainment Weekly (January 22): 17

Strauss, Robert. 1996. A pronounced change in 'toons: Big-name stars now provide the voices for kid's TV. Washington Post (Jan 12):G7

Tung, Jennifer. 2004. What I'm Wearing Now [Tara Strong animation voice actor, The Powerpuff Girls, Rugrats, Shrek 2]. New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 2004. Dayton Allen, 85, Cartoon Voice Actor, Dies. Associated Press (November 18)

Unknown. 2005. The Honey-Voiced Man Behind Pooh (and Tigger Too!). Animation (February): 16

Unknown. 2014. Christine Josephine Cavanaugh Obituary. Los Angeles Times (December 30). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=christine-josephine-cavanaugh&pid=173657726

Unknown. 2021. In Memoriam: Jack Angel. Scoop (October 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255424

Blanc, Mel

Akst, Daniel. 1987. Thaaat's not all folks: Mel Blanc at 79. Wall Street Journal (October 5)

Appelo, Tim. 1989. The voice that launched a thousand quips: Mel Blanc's voice may belong to Warner's, but his heart belongs to the Northwest. Pacific Northwest (January): 48-49, 68

Flint, Peter B. 1989. Mel Blanc, who provided voices for 3,000 cartoons, is dead at 81. New York Times (July 11): A16

Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. Man of a thousand voices, speaking literally [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 24)

Mathews, Jack. 1983. The man who asked, 'What's up, Doc?' [Mel Blanc]. USA Today (August 10)

McGarry, T.W. 1988. The voice: Mel Blanc is 80, and he's also Bugs, Tweeti (sic), Porky, Elmer... Los Angeles Times (June 2)

Shales, Tom. 1975. Sssufferin' Sssucotash, what's up with Mel Blanc? Washington Post (March 3): B1, 4

Shales, Tom. 1989. Mel Blanc, the wascal of Warners: His voice fleshed out a whole cartoon menagerie. Washington Post (July 16): G1, 9

Sherwood, John. 1984. Eeeeeh, what's up, Mr. Blanc? Washington Times (March 29): 1B-2B

Sutton, Charlene. 1984. Mel Blanc: 50 years of animated talk. Washington Post (March 29): D10

Unknown. 1982. Doing the sigh of a goldfish [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (November 26)

Unknown. 1984. Memorable voices [Mel Blanc]. New York Times (March 3)

Unknown. 1984. [Mel Blanc, the voice of Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck et al...] Washington Post (March 31)

Foray, June

Cavna, Michael. 2017. RIP, June Foray: 'First lady' of animation acting voiced 'Rocky and Bullwinkle' and 'Tweety' roles. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/27/rip-june-foray-first-lady-of-animation-acting-voiced-rocky-and-bullwinkle-and-tweety-roles/

Evanier, Mark. 2017. June Foray, R.I.P. News From ME (July 26): http://www.newsfromme.com/2017/07/26/june-foray-r-p/

Flores, Terry. 2017. June Foray, Voice of 'Bullwinkle Show's' Natasha and Rocky, Dies at 99. Variety (July 26): http://variety.com/2017/tv/people-news/june-foray-dead-dies-rocky-natasha-bullwinkle-1202508180/

McFadden, Robert D. 2017. June Foray, Virtuoso of Cartoon Voices, Notably Rocky's, Dies at 99 [in print as June Foray Is Dead at 99; Voiced Rocky and a Cast Of Animated Characters]. New York Times (July 28): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/june-foray-prolific-voice-of-rocky-the-flying-squirrel-dies-at-99.html

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Rocky, Nell, Witch Hazel and More: A Sampling of June Foray. New York Times (July 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/27/arts/television/rocky-nell-witch-hazel-and-more-a-sampling-of-june-foray.html

Smith, Harrison. 2017. June Foray, versatile voice behind Rocky the Squirrel and countless others, dies at 99 [in print as Versatile voice brought Rocky Squirrel to Life]. Washington Post (July 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/june-foray-versatile-voice-behind-rocky-the-squirrel-and-countless-others-dies-at-99/2017/07/27/178d4364-72e9-11e7-9eac-d56bd5568db8_story.html

Weldon, Glen. 2017. Whatever The Character, June Foray's Voice Was Warmly Familiar. NPR's Monkey See blog (July 27): http://www.npr.org/2017/07/27/539723457/whatever-the-character-june-forays-voice-was-warmly-familiar

Kasem, Casey

Technology

Artificial intelligence / AI

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Disney agrees to bring its characters to OpenAI's Sora videos. The New York Times (December 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/11/business/media/disney-openai-sora-deal.html

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Disney sells out to OpenAI, agreeing to license characters to Sora. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/disney-openai/

Ganguzza, Anne, Tim Friedlander, Carin Gilfry, Daniel Söler de la Prada. 2023. AI/ML Media Advocacy Summit: VO Panel [voice actors]. Concept Art Association (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7g1ZbE2i9QU

*Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Amazon's AI anime dubbing fiasco reminds us that voice actors are severely undervalued; Amazon backed down from its very bad initial AI dubbing experiment, but the fact they tried at all says a lot. AV Club (December 3): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-ai-anime-dubbing-voice-acting-issues

*Stein, Joel. 2025. Mickey Mouse: An open letter to Bob Iger (Re: Sora) [AI]. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/mickey-mouse-open-letter-bob-iger-sora-1236456974/

* Unknown. 2025. Innovation Emmy winner & Pixar vet releases AI animated short "The Seeker". Animation Magazine (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/innovation-emmy-winner-pixar-vet-releases-ai-animated-short-the-seeker/

*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Bob Iger: Disney's OpenAI deal "Does Not in Any Way" Threaten Creatives. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/bob-iger-openai-deal-paramount-netflix-warner-bros-1236448029/

*Whitbrook, James. 2025. Amazon Quietly Rolls Back Its AI Anime Dubs After Massive Backlash; As quickly as they arrived, many of Prime Video's controversial generated dubs have been removed from the streamer. io9 (December 2): https://gizmodo.com/amazon-anime-ai-dub-backlash-removal-2000694695

*Zeitchik, Steven and Julian Sancton. 2025. How Disney's OpenAI deal changes everything; After a wild few weeks, two Hollywood Reporter editors dissect the tech-entertainment deal of the century. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/bob-iger-disney-openai-sora-ai-video-1236456928/

Computer Generated Imagery (CGI)

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. 'Avatar' stirs an animated actors debate in Hollywood. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/avatar-stirs-an-animated-debate-in-hollywood.html

*Phillips, Maya. 2025. Animation Hasn't Been the Same Since 'Toy Story' ['Toy Story' Changed the Game for Animation]. New York Times (November 25): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/21/movies/toy-story-anniversary-animation.html

Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - 2D toons get CG boost: Computer-aided techniques enhance artists' tablet work. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015170.html

Hardware and Software

3-D

Avila, Michael. 2009. Future of 3D Animation is Anything But "Cloudy". Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090915-3d-animation.html

Flatow, Ira. 2009. Animation Goes High Tech With 3-D. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation's Science Friday (February 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100921268

Internet

Theme Parks

Uses

Advertising

Educational

*Rhode, Michael with Michael Sappol. 2015. The Five Commandments [Hugh Harman's Commandments for Health, World War II navy educational animation]. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (July 21): https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2015/07/21/the-five-commandments/

Unknown. 2011. Animated short highlights APALC work to protect immigrants. LA Weekend (November 5-8): B-2. Online at http://www.asianjournal.com/entertainment/83-entertainment/13632-animated-short-highlights-apalc-work-to-protect-immigrants.html

Forensic

Holiday

Chaney, Jen. 2011. Highlighting two holiday sidekicks: 'Peanuts' pal Shermy and Grinch's dog Max. Washington Post (December 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/highlighting-two-holiday-sidekicks-peanuts-pal-shermy-and-grinchs-dog-max/2011/12/20/gIQAtwifDP_story.html

Instructional

Animators and Their Works

A-C

Anderson, Cheryl. 2010. Pixar animator with ties to Fox Valley revels in 'Toy Story 3' [Chris Burrows]. Appleton Post-Crescent (July 18): http://www.postcrescent.com/article/20100718/APC05/7180478/Pixar-animator-with-ties-to-Fox-Valley-revels-in-Toy-Story-3-

Bendig, Ben. 2010. Animation Producer Loves Costumes in Shen Yun [Peter Aries]. Epoch Times (February 13): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/29712/

Abel, Robert

Adler, Charlie

****Allers, Roger***

*Johnson, Mindy. 2020. Primary Sources With Director Rob Minkoff and Director Roger Allers. Creative Talent Network (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ib6e_v2SkUc

*Thomas, Carly. 2026. Roger Allers, 'The Lion King' Co-Director, Dies at 76. Hollywood Reporter (January 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/roger-allers-dead-director-the-lion-king-1236477359/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2026. Disney Veteran, 'The Lion King' Director Roger Allers Dies at Age 76. Animation Magazine (January 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/disney-veteran-lion-king-co-director-roger-allers-dies-at-age-76/

Anderson, Ken

Armitage, Frank

Bluff, Julia. 2009. Paso Robles artist has ties to Disney. Paso Robles Press (August 28) : C1. Online at http://www.studiosonthepark.org/news-events/index.php?news_id=30

Gaycken, Oliver and Ethan Parnass. 2019. Informative Beauty. National Library of Medicine's Medicine on Screen: Films and Essays from NLM blog (January 23): https://medicineonscreen.nlm.nih.gov/2019/01/23/informative-beauty-anatomical-animation/

Mednick, Amy. 1986. Disney Animator Practices the Fine Art of Medicine. Los Angeles Times (December 16). Online at http://articles.latimes.com/1986-12-16/news/vw-3562_1_disney-imagineering

Atencio, Xavier

Cavna, Michael. 2017. X Atencio, the Disney Legend behind Pirates and Haunted Mansion attractions, dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/09/12/x-atencio-the-disney-legend-behind-pirates-and-haunted-mansion-attractions-dies-at-98/

Unknown. 2017. Xavier Atencio, Disney 'imagineer' who wrote 'A Pirate's Life for Me,' dies at 98 [in print as Xavier Atencio, 98; Early Disney animator, 'imagineer']. Washington Post (September 13): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/xavier-atencio-disney-imagineer-who-wrote-a-pirates-life-for-me-dies-at-98/2017/09/12/d5b7f726-97c4-11e7-b569-3360011663b4_story.html

Avery, Tex

Parks, Scott K. 2010. North Dallas High School mural contest recalls famous grad, animator Tex Avery. Dallas Morning News (February 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/education/stories/DN-texavery_22met.ART0.State.Edition1.4bb6e7d.html

Ford, Greg. 2009. Tex Avery: Arch-Radicalizer of the Hollywood Cartoon. Bright Lights Film Journal (64; May): http://www.brightlightsfilm.com/64/64texavery.html

Babbitt, Art

Babbitt, Dina

Gordon, Larry / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Dina Gottliebova Babbitt, 86; painted fellow Auschwitz prisoners [animator obituary]. Washington Post (August 3): B4

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Comic-Book Idols Rally to Aid a Holocaust Artist [animator Dina Babbitt, Neal Adams, Joe Kubert and Stan Lee]. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/09/arts/design/09comi.html?ex=1376020800&en=ac17ff225d6d9a07&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink and http://graphics8.nytimes.com/images/2008/08/09/arts/Babbitt_pages1-6.pdf

Hoffman, Rabbi Yair. 2009. Halachah, Comics, and the Auschwitz Museum [animator Dina Babbitt]. Five Towns Jewish Times (February 19): http://www.5tjt.com/news/read.asp?Id=3854

Ratzlav-Katz, Nissan. 2009. New Marvel Comic Fights for Holocaust-Era Artist [animator Dina Babbitt]. IsraelNN.com (March 10)

Weber, Bruce. 2009. Dina Babbitt, Artist at Auschwitz, Is Dead at 86 [animator]. New York Times (August 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/arts/02babbitt.html

Wyman Institute. 2009. Holocaust survivor dies before winning back ownership of paintings she made at Auschwitz [animator Dina Babbitt]. History News Network (July 30): http://hnn.us/roundup/entries/107922.html

Bakshi, Ralph

Deitch, Gene. 2011. 36. Ralph Bakshi: "Send your wife to work!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/36-ralph-bakshi/

Gibson, Jon M. and Chris McDonnell. 2008. Unfiltered: The Complete Ralph Bakshi. Universe/Rizzoli International

Thill, Scott. 2010. In Praise of Ralph Bakshi, Animation Pioneer. Wired's Underwire blog (April 6): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2010/04/ralph-bakshi/

Barbera, Joe

Booe, Martin. 1993. Funny business, cartoons; At 82, 'Tom and Jerry' creator Joseph Barbera refuses to be a legend. Washington Post (July 25): G4

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Joseph Barbera, Half of Cartoon Duo, Dies at 95. New York Times (December 19)

Kasem, Casey. 2006. Casey Kasem, voice of Scooby-Doo's Shaggy, remembers Joseph Barbera. BBC Radio 5 (December 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/nolavconsole/ifs_news/hi/newsid_6190000/newsid_6192000/nb_rm_6192099.stm

Weil, Martin. 2006. Animator Joseph Barbera; Created Yogi Bear, Other Beloved Cartoons [obituary]. Washington Post (December 19): B7

Barks, Carl

Beckerman, Howard

Belson, Jordan

***Benedict, Tony**

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. Tony Benedict, R.I.P. News from ME (November 29): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/11/29/tony-benedict-r-i-p/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Longtime Hanna-Barbera Writer and Storyboard Artist Tony Benedict Dies at 89. Animation Magazine (November 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/longtime-hanna-barbera-write-and-storyboard-artist-tony-benedict-dies-at-89/

Bird, Brad

Baker, Tom. 2004. Pixar's Secret Weapon: Old-School Animator Brad Bird. Daily Yomiuri (November 25)

Boucher, Geoff. 2011. 'Mission: Impossible — Ghost Protocol': Brad Bird takes command. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 26): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/12/26/mission-impossible-ghost-protocol-brad-bird-takes-command/#/0

Ordoña, Michael. 2011. Animator Brad Bird packs live-action in 'Mission'. San Francisco Chronicle (December 11): Q-20. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/12/11/PKNR1M8LP7.DTL

Unknown. 2004. Brad Bird Is Just About To Be Proclaimed To Be One of America's Greatest Film Directors. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 1

Blackton, J. Stuart

Blair, Mary

Canemaker, John. 2003. The Art and Flair of Mary Blair: An Appreciation. New York: Disney Editions

Cavna, Michael S. 2011. Mary Blair Doodle: Google celebrates Disney artist with tribute art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/mary-blair-doodle-google-celebrates-disney-artist-with-tribute-art/2011/10/21/gIQAr2Qc2L_blog.html#pagebreak

Blair, Preston

Bluth, Don

Bosustow, Stephen

Bowers, Charles R.

Bray, J.R.

Brodax, Al

Beck, Jerry. 2016. R.I.P. "Yellow Submarine" Producer Al Brodax (1926-2016) [King Features animation]. Animation Scoop (November 26): http://www.animationscoop.com/r-i-p-yellow-submarine-producer-al-brodax-1926-2016/

Grimes, William. 2016. Al Brodax, Who Steered the Beatles' 'Yellow Submarine' to the Screen, Dies at 90 [in print as Al Brodax, 90, Producer of Screen 'Yellow Submarine']. New York Times (December 2): B12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/movies/al-brodax-who-steered-the-beatles-yellow-submarine-to-the-screen-dies-at-90.html

Unknown. 2016. Al Brodax, 'Yellow Submarine' Producer, 90. Westport Now (November 27): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?/v3/obitjump/al_brodax_yellow_submarine_producer_90/

Burns, Allen

Barnes, Mike. 2021. Allan Burns, Co-Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show,' Dies at 85. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/allan-burns-dead-mary-tyler-moore-show-lou-grant-my-mother-car-creator-was-85-1122683

Degg, D. D. 2021. Allan Burns and the Complete(?) Younger Set. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/02/13/allan-burns-and-the-complete-younger-set/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Allan Burns, Screenwriter Who Worked On 'Rocky & Bullwinkle,' Dies At 85. Cartoon Brew (February 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/allan-burns-screenwriter-who-worked-on-rocky-bullwinkle-dies-at-85-201440.html

Sandomir, Richard. 2021. Allan Burns, a Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show,' Dies at 85 [in print as Allan Burns, 85, a Creator of 'The Mary Tyler Moore Show' and Its Family of Spinoffs]. New York Times (February 11): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/03/arts/television/allan-burns-dead.html

Unknown. 2021. Allan P. Burns 1935 – 2021. Los Angeles Times (February 13-14). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=allan-p-burns&pid=197760925

Bute, Mary Ellen

Butler, Daws

Unknown. 2018. Myrtis M. Butler 1917 - 2018 Obituary [widow]. Los Angeles Times (November 17 – 20). Online at https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=myrtis-m-butler&pid=190763008&fhid=38917

Canemaker, John
Clampett, Robert
Coburn, Martha
Cohl, Emile
Cornell, Sam

Degg, D. D. 2021. Sam Cornell – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/sam-cornell-rip/

Kausler, Mark. 2021. So Long Sam. Mark Kausler's CatBlog (October 9): https://itsthecat.com/blog/so-long-sam/

Craig, Phyllis
Crane, Doug

Clarke, Cass. 2020. Animator Douglas Crane, who worked on many television series including 1967's Spider-Man, Spidey's first animated series, passed away at 85. CBR (December 20): https://www.cbr.com/acclaimed-spider-man-animator-doug-crane-dies-at-85/

Haring, Bruce. 2020. Doug Crane Dies: Animator For Terrytoons, Hanna-Barbera, MTV Was 85. Deadline (December 20): https://deadline.com/2020/12/doug-crane-dies-animator-for-terrytoons-hanna-barbera-mtv-was-85-obituary-1234659878/

Shafer, Ellise. 2020. Doug Crane, 'Spider-Man' and 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Animator, Dies at 85. Variety (December 20): https://variety.com/2020/tv/news/doug-crane-dead-dies-animator-spiderman-beavis-butthead-1234867415/

Cruikshank, Sally
Crump, Rolly

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Rolly Crump, Famed Disneyland Designer, Dies at 93; After starting out as an animator and one of the first Imagineers, he worked on It's a Small World, the Enchanted Tiki Room and The Haunted Mansion. Hollywood Reporter (March 13: https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-designer-1235351604/

Bevil, Dewayne. 2023. Disney Legend Rolly Crump, attractions designer and artist, dies at 93. Orlando Sentinel (March 13): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/travel/attractions/the-daily-disney/os-et-rolly-crump-disney-legend-imagineer-dies-epcot-obituary-20230313-6ay5i2o43baqzoyqh6r4afofxu-story.html

Evans, Greg. 2023. Rolly Crump Dies: Legendary Disneyland Designer Was 93. Deadline (March 13): https://deadline.com/2023/03/rolly-crump-dead-obituary-disneyland-designer-haunted-mansion-1235298278/

Martens, Todd. 2023. Rolly Crump, Disney designer who helped define the look of Disneyland, dies at 93. Los Angeles Times (March 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2023-03-13/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-designer

Saperstein, Pat. 2023. Rolly Crump, Animator Who Helped Create Early Look of Disneyland, Dies at 93. Variety (March 13): https://variety.com/2023/biz/news/rolly-crump-dead-disneyland-1235552674/

Unknown. 2023. Remembering Disney Legend Rolly Crump. Walt Disney Company (March 13): https://thewaltdisneycompany.com/remembering-disney-legend-rolly-crump/

Culhane, Shamus

D-F

Buethe, Bob. 2011. Then & Now: Dan Danglo. Hogan's Alley (18): 6

Smith, Harrison. 2018. Pablo Ferro, evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt,' dies at 83 [in print as Pablo Ferro, 83; Animator and evocative title designer of 'Dr. Strangelove' and 'Bullitt']. Washington Post (November 20): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/pablo-ferro-evocative-title-designer-of-dr-strangelove-and-bullitt-dies-at-83/2018/11/19/1203310c-ec0e-11e8-96d4-0d23f2aaad09_story.html

David, Tissa

Canemaker, John. 2003. A Note About An Evening with Tissa David, Master Animator. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4

Canemaker, John. 2003. John Canemaker Reports That the Tissa David Tribute at NY's Museum of Modern Art in January Was a Big Success. ASIFA San Francisco (February): 5

Unknown. 2012. Tissa David; Master animator broke ground for women. Los Angeles Times (August 26): www.latimes.com/local/obituaries/la-me-passings-20120826-story.html

Davis, Arthur

Davis, Jim

Davis, Marc

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. Meeting Marc and Alice Davis. Open Windows (October 11): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/meeting-marc-and-alice-davis

Deitch, Gene (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)

Deitch, Gene. 2011. Roll The Credits! Website. http://genedeitchcredits.com/

Inskeep, Steve. 2003. Cartoonists [Gene and Kim Deitch]. All Things Considered (July 6). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1321715

Dilworth, John

Disney, Walt

Canemaker, John. 2007. The Animated Man: A Life of Walt Disney, by Michael Barrier [review]. Print (September / October)

Colt, Sarah. 2017. Walt Disney. PBS' American Experience (August 29). Online at http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/americanexperience/films/walt-disney/

Handy, Bruce. 2006. Escape Artist [Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination by Neal Gabler]. New York Times (December 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/03/books/review/Handy.t.html

Isbouts, Jean-Pierre, Katherine Greene and Richard Greene. 2001. Walt: The Man Behind the Myth [Disney film documentary]. Pantheon Prods.

Ostrom, Mary Anne. 2009. The Man Behind the Mouse: Museum at Presidio aims to tell Walt Disney's story. Los Angeles Times (April 20)

Docter, Pete

Murphy, Kate. 2015. Pete Docter. New York Times Magazine (June 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/opinion/sunday/pete-docter.html

Earle, Eyvind

Ehrlich, David

***Eisenberg, Jerry**

*Blake, Nikki, Wendy Brydge, and Will Davenport. 2023. Jerry Eisenberg Interview, Animator, Character Designer, Storyboard Artist. ScoobyAddicts's Scooby Panel (54; March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cZjlWkxZ7E8

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Jerry Eisenberg – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/14/jerry-eisenberg-rip/

*Evanier, Mark. 2025. Jerry Eisenberg, R.I.P. News from M.E. (February 12): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/02/12/jerry-eisenberg-r-i-p/

*Unknown. 2012. TAG Interview Jerry Eisenberg 2012. Animation Guild (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DLj-VGe2IUY

*Unknown. 2025. Animation Producer & Designer Jerry Eisenberg Dies Age 87. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/animation-producer-designer-jerry-eisenberg-dies-age-87/

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. A Few Words From Jerry Eisenberg, Part One. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 11): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/few-words-from-jerry-eisenberg-part-one.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Two. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons. (March 13): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-two.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Three, The Flintstones. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 14): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-three-flintstones.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Four, Jonny Quest, Scooby. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 15): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-four-jonny-quest.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Five, Bobe, Spence and Lew's Deal. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 16): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-five-bobe-spence.html

*Yowp, Don M. 2011. Jerry Eisenberg, Part Six, Final. Yowp: Stuff About Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons (March 17): https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/2011/03/jerry-eisenberg-part-six-final.html

Engle, Jules
Fierlinger, Paul
Fischinger, Elfrieda
Fischinger, Oskar
Fleischer, Dave and Max

Whittaker, Richard. 2023. AFS Cinema Celebrates Max Fleischer, the Man Who Made Betty Boop Boop-Oop-a-Doop. The animation revolution created by the cartoon pioneer reappraised in the Fleischer Studios Legacy [in print as The Man Who Made Betty Boop]. Austin [TX] Chronicle (August 4): https://www.austinchronicle.com/screens/2023-08-04/afs-cinema-celebrates-max-fleischer-the-man-who-made-betty-boop-boop-oop-a-doop/

Frees, Paul
Freleng, Friz

[Edwards, Bob?]. 1995. [Obit of Friz Freleng, the Warner Brothers' animator responsible for Bugs Bunny. (2:00)] National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 29)

G-K

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Don Hahn [animation producer]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (35; May 11): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-35-don-hahn/id1528448952?i=1000521238531

Mason, Sue. 2009. A 'Fairly Odd' success: Childhood interest translates into career in animation [Gordon Hammond]. Observer (May 21): http://www.hometownlife.com/article/20090521/NEWS08/905210656/1025/rss48

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2017. Joe Harris, Illustrator Behind Underdog and Trix Rabbit, Dies at 89 [in print as : Joe Harris, 89, Animator Behind Trix Cereal Rabbit]. New York Times (April 6): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/04/arts/television/joe-harris-dead-created-underdog-trix-rabbit.html

Unknown. 2011. Bill Justice, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (February 13)

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Pietro Giliberti Gives Us the Scoop on His Super Cool, Viral Muppets/Sesame Street Spots. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/pietro-giliberti-gives-us-the-scoop-on-his-super-cool-viral-muppets-spots/

~~**Gilliam, Terry**~~
Gerson, Daniel

Barnes, Mike and Cheryl Cheng. 2016. Daniel Gerson, Screenwriter on 'Monsters, Inc.' and Its Prequel, Dies at 49. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/daniel-gerson-dead-monsters-screenwriter-862674

Unknown. 2016. Daniel Gerson Obituary [animation writer]. New York Times (February 8). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=DANIEL-GERSON&pid=177635394

Godfrey, Bob
Gottfredson, Floyd
Grant, Joe

Desowitz, Bill. 2004. A Talk With Disney Legend Joe Grant. Animation World (April): 36-39

Gribble, Mike
Griffin, George
Groening, Matt

Getlen, Larry. 2009. Q&A: Matt Groening. New York Post (February 22): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02222009/entertainment/movies/q_a__matt_groening_156410.htm

Ryan, Kyle. 2009. Matt Groening. Onion (March 26). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/matt-groening,25525/

Gustafson, Mark
Halas, John
Hand, David
Hanna, Bill
Harman, Hugh
Harryhausen, Ray

Henson, Jim
Henson, William "Tex"
Hillenburg, Stephen

Backderf, John "Derf". 2018. A few more thoughts on Stephen Hillenburg. Facebook (November 29): https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?fbid=1999184917047877&set=a.1374848256148216&type=3

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'SpongeBob' Creator Stephen Hillenburg. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 14): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/_tom_kenny_who_voices.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg to continue on show after ALS diagnosis. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/14/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-to-continue-on-show-after-als-diagnosis/

Cavna, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg raised our spirits — and ocean awareness. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-creator-stephen-hillenburg-raised-our-spirits-ocean-awareness/

Dalton, Andrew / Associated Press. 2018. 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as 'SpongeBob' creator was 'utterly original']. Express (November 28 2018): 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/18ecaf88-f2a9-11e8-99c2-cfca6fcf610c_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator, Dies at 57 [Stephen Hillenburg, Who Spawned 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57]. New York Times (November 28): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/27/obituaries/stephen-hillenburg-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57.html

Ohlheiser, Abby and Bethonie Butler. 2018. 'A man who put joy and love in the world:' Animators and fans mourn 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg [originally titled 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg has died after a battle with ALS]. Washington Post (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-has-died/

Otterson, Joe. 2018. 'SpongeBob Squarepants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Dies at 57. Variety (November 27): https://variety.com/2018/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-dead-dies-stephen-hillenburg-1203037362/

Real, Evan. 2018. Stephen Hillenburg, Creator of 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/stephen-hillenburg-dead-spongebob-squarepants-creator-dies-at-57-1164132

Schudel, Matt. 2018. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57 [in print as Stephen Hillenburg, 57: His 'SpongeBob' soaked up worldwide adulation]. Washington Post (November 28): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-at-57/2018/11/27/9b3d4a80-f270-11e8-bc79-68604ed88993_story.html

Unknown. 2018. SpongeBob SquarePants creator Stephen Hillenburg dies at 57. Guardian (November 27): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2018/nov/27/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-dies-57

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Creator Stephen Hillenburg Reveals ALS Diagnosis. Variety (March 13): http://variety.com/2017/tv/news/spongebob-squarepants-creator-stephen-hillenburg-reveals-als-diagnosis-1202007865/#article-comments

Holland, Sylvia
Hovarth, Ferdinand H.
Huber, Larry

Blog - http://madanimationprofit.blogspot.com/

Hubley, Emily

Devins, Dorian. 2006. Animator Emily Hubley talks about her work in film and an upcoming evening of her works at MOMA in NYC on Jan 4. WFMU's The Speakeasy (January 2). online at http://www.wfmu.org/playlists/SE

Hubley, John and Faith

Elber, Lynn. 2000. Faith Hubley Gets TV Showcase [pioneer woman animator]. Associated Press (March 16)

Grode, Eric. 2014. John Hubley: Two Centennial Tributes. New York Times (May 16). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/16/movies/movie-listings-for-may-16-22.html
Kehr, Dave. 2003. Film in Review; 'Independent Spirits' -- 'Faith Hubley/John Hubley'. New York Times (November 28)
Klein, Joshua. 2000. Faith Hubley: The veteran animator talks to the Onion A.V. Club about technology, funding, children, art and her new piece Witch Madness [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3610/avfeature_3610.html
Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Faith Hubley; Animation Innovator. Washington Post (December 9): C6
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Faith Hubley. Associated Press (December 10)

Huemer, Richard

Hurtz, Bill

Lyman, Rick. 2000. William Hurtz, 'Actor With a Pencil' Who Changed Face of Animation, Is Dead at 81. New York Times (October 29): 42. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2000/10/29/nyregion/william-hurtz-actor-with-a-pencil-who-changed-face-of-animation-is-dead-at-81.html

Iwerks, Ub

Jones, Chuck

Canemaker, John. 1980. Chuck Jones. Cartoonist Profiles (45; March). online at http://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/chuck-jones-article-by-john-canemaker.html
Corliss, Richard. 2002. That Old Feeling: Remembering Chuck Jones. Time.com (February 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,212624,00.html
Corliss, Richard. 2002. Chuck reducks: Chuck Jones made cartoons. But they were far more than kid stuff. Time (March 4): 80
Huver, Scott. 2012. The Naughty and Mice Cartoons of Chuck Jones; New collection showcases Looney Tunes early mouse-minded work. NBC Washington (August 27): http://www.nbcwashington.com/entertainment/television/The-Naughty-and-Mice-Cartoons-of-Chuck-Jones-166848936.html
Inge, M. Thomas. 2009. Mark Twain, Chuck Jones, and the Art of Animation. Studies in American Humor, New Series 3 (17): 11-17
Kehr, Dave. 2012. Chuck Amuck [festival]. New York Times (November 23)
McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. He wrote familiar 'toons: Meet Chuck Jones the boy behind the man behind the pen. [Washington Post] Express (March 24): 21
Owen, Rob. 2009. Tuned In: 'Memories' of childhood; TCM honors animator Chuck Jones. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (March 22): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/09081/954737-67.stm?cmpid=entertainment.xml
Rose, Charlie. 2002. Remembering Chuck Jones. Charlie Rose Show (February 25): https://charlierose.com/videos/1532
Teachout, Terry. 1994. Books, Arts and Manners. National Review 46 (20; October 24): 62
Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Chuck Jones [animator interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3313/avfeature3313.html
Unknown. 2002. 'Toon titan. Time (March 25)

Jordan, Larry

Joyce, William

Lodge, Sally. 2017. William Joyce Classics Find a New Home. Publishers Weekly (March 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/73198-william-joyce-classics-find-a-new-home.html

Judge, Mike

Abaius, Cole. 2009. Exclusive: Mike Judge on 'Extract,' The Workplace, and Cruelty in Animation. filmschoolrejects.com (September 3): http://www.filmschoolrejects.com/features/exclusive-mike-judge-on-extract-the-workplace-and-cruelty-in-animation-colea.php
Barkett, Alex. 2009. Interview With Director Mike Judge. SF Appeal (September 4): http://sfappeal.com/culture/2009/09/interview-with-director-mike-judge.php
Becker, Stephen. 2009. Art&Seek Q&A: Mike Judge. Texas Public Radio's KERA's Art and Seek (September 3): http://www.kera.org/artandseek/content/2009/09/03/artseek-qa-mike-judge/

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Animator/Filmmaker Mike Judge (Pt. 2). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 28): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_animatorfilmmake.html
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Extract' Interview: Filmmaker Mike Judge After 'Office Space'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/08/the_extract_interview_filmmake.html#more
Cavna, Michael. 2009. It Took a Decade, But the Boss of 'Office Space' Is Back in Business [Mike Judge]. Washington Post (August 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/27/AR2009082704415.html
Dawn, Randee. 2009. Q&A: Mike Judge. Hollywood Reporter (May 26): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/features/interviews_profiles/e3i4fb04ccd3a536c41ddc8b86948024eff
Gross, Terry. 2009. Mike Judge, Finding A Comic 'Extract' In The Office. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (August 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=112203927 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/08/20090825_fa_01.mp3
Lim, Dennis. 2009. Men at Work: Finding Humor in Missteps [Mike Judge]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/movies/30lim.html
Moore, Scott. 1997. Here Comes Mike Judge ['King of the Hill' animation television series]. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7
Orlikoff, David. 2009. 'Extracting' the truth from Mike Judge: The Chronicle Sits down to chat with Mike judge on life and his new move 'Extract'. Columbia Chronicle (September 7): http://columbiachronicle.com/extracting-the-truth-from-mike-judge/
Sperling, Nicole. 2009. Mike Judge's Weird World. Entertainment Weekly (September 11): 22
Thorn, Jesse. 2016. Mike Judge & Sharon Horgan. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (April 26): http://www.maximumfun.org/bullseye/bullseye-jesse-thorn-mike-judge-sharon-horgan and http://play.podtrac.com/./510309/475728901/npr_475728901.mp3
Tobias, Scott. 2009. Mike Judge. Onion (September 3). Expanded version online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge,32313/

Katzenberg, Jeffrey (SEE ALSO Dreamworks)

Spirrison, Brad. 2009. Katzenberg keeps animation career in overdrive. Chicago Sun-Times (December 21): http://www.suntimes.com/business/spirrison/1950345,jeffrey-kazenberg-animation-brad-spirrison-122109.article

Keane, Glen

Kimball, Ward

Finn, Will. 2007. A letter from Ward Kimball. Will Finn Blog (June 18): http://willfinn.blogspot.com/2007/06/letter-from-ward-kimball.html
Kimball, Ward. 1964. Art Afterpieces [Foreword by Walt Kelly]. New York: Pocket

Kinney, Jack

Klein, I.

Kricfalusi, John

Blog - http://johnkstuff.blogspot.com/

L-N

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2015 Monty Oum, Web-Series Animator, 33 ["RWBY"]. New York Times (February 4): A21. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/arts/video-games/monty-oum-web-series-animator-dies-at-33.html

Lantz, Walter

Lasseter, John *(SEE ALSO Pixar)*

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. John Lasseter, a Pixar Founder, Takes Leave After 'Missteps' [in print as Co-Founder Of Pixar Will Take Sabbatical. New York Times (November 22): A14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/21/business/media/john-lasseter-pixar-disney-leave.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2018. Pixar Co-Founder to Leave Disney After 'Missteps' [in print as Co-Founder To Exit Pixar In Response To Allegations]. New York Times (June 9): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/08/business/media/john-lasseter-leaves-disney.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2019. John Lasseter, Ousted From Pixar in #MeToo Wave, Finds New Hollywood Home [in print as Toppled by Abuse Claims, Pixar Co-Founder Gets a Fresh Start]. New York Times (January 10): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/01/09/business/media/john-lasseter-skydance.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Emma Thompson releases blunt letter about ex-Pixar chief John Lasseter. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/26/i-can-only-do-what-feels-right-emma-thompson-releases-blunt-letter-about-ex-pixar-chief-john-lasseter/

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Talking To John Lasseter; A Talk With John Lasseter - What The Man In Disney's Chair Has To Say. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/AniShorts/411/Ani411.html

Gross, Terry. 2002. John Lasseter, Executive Vice President of Creative for Pixar, Inc [interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 27

Jefferson, David J. 2006. The new magic man: John Lasseter, Pixar's wacky genius, is hoping to bring the magic back to the Mouse's animation studio [Disney]. Newsweek (February 6)

Masters, Kim. 2017. John Lasseter's Pattern of Alleged Misconduct Detailed by Disney/Pixar Insiders. Hollywood Reporter (November 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/john-lasseters-pattern-alleged-misconduct-detailed-by-disney-pixar-insiders-1059594

McNamara, Mary. 2019. Emma Thompson's letter to Skydance: Why I can't work for John Lasseter. Los Angeles Times (February 26): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-mn-emma-thompson-john-lasseter-skydance-20190226-story.html

Schlender, Brent. 2006. PIxar's Magic Man: John Lasseter and his merry band of animators have a way with blockbusters. Fortune (May 29): 138-149

Stewart, James B. 2017. A Departure With Implications for Investors: Disney's John Lasseter [in print as A Sabbatical From Disney, With Implications]. New York Times (December 8): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/07/business/lasseter-disney-pixar.html

Vary, Adam B. 2009. Entertainers of the Decade: John Lasseter. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 56-57

Yabroff, Jennie. 2008. John Lasseter: Pixar's animation guru dominates the global box office, even in tough times. Newsweek (December 29): 62-63

Zeitchik, Steven. 2017. Disney animation guru John Lasseter takes leave after sexual misconduct allegations [in print as Disney creative chief taking leave after 'misssteps']. Washington Post (November 22): A7. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/business/wp/2017/11/21/disney-animation-guru-john-lasseter-takes-leave-after-sexual-misconduct-allegations/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2019. 'It dropped like a bomb': Emma Thompson's letter could change the face of #MeToo [in print as A star's letter and the future of #MeToo]. Washington Post (March 3): G1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/02/28/it-dropped-like-bomb-emma-thompsons-letter-could-change-face-metoo/

Littlejohn, Bill
Lundy, Dick
MacFarlane, Seth

Andreeva, Nellie. 2013. Fox Orders New Seth MacFarlane Animated Comedy Series For Next Season. Deadline (November 8): http://www.deadline.com/2013/11/fox-greenlights-animated-comedy-series-from-seth-macfarlane-for-next-season/

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Google and Creator of 'Family Guy' Strike a Deal. New York Times (June 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/06/30/business/30google.html?ex=1372564800&en=67ef503e089af026&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Boughton, Kathryn. 2009. BBC Follows 'Family Guy'. Litchfield County Times (January 29): http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=20251204&BRD=2303&PAG=461&dept_id=478976&rfi=6

Cruz, Gilbert. 2008. Family Guy's Seth MacFarlane. Time (September 26). Online at http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1844711,00.html?xid=rss-arts

de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Microsoft realizes that it's incompatible with Seth MacFarlane, after all. Washington Post (October 28). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/10/27/AR2009102703885.html

Dean, Josh. 2008. Family Values: Family Guy creator Seth MacFarlane nabbed a record $100 million deal with Fox and is teaching Google new ways to exploit the Web. Could this crude frat-boy cartoonist really be a model for business in the postmodern age? Fast Company (November): 96-108

Franklin, Nancy. 2006. American idiots: Seth MacFarlane's animated empire. New Yorker (January 16): 86-87

Galanes, Philip. 2015. All in the Family Guys. New York Times (June 28): ST7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/28/style/norman-lear-and-seth-macfarlane-and-their-tv-families.html

Gross, Terry. 2011. Seth MacFarlane: TV's 'Family Guy' Makes Music, Too. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (October 17). online at http://www.npr.org/2011/10/17/140946967/seth-macfarlane-tvs-family-guy-makes-music-too and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2011/10/20111017_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=140946967

Hoffman, Claire. 2013. Seth MacFarlane, Creepy Imitator. New Yorker.com (February 25): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2013/02/seth-macfarlane-creepy-imitator.html

Ingram, Mathew. 2008. Google, Seth and the future of TV. Ingram 2.0 blog (July 2): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20080702.WBmingram200807021326 01/WBStory/WBmingram

Ni, Kelly. 2013. Seth MacFarlane Published Cartoons at Age 9. Epoch Times (February 24): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/arts-entertainment/seth-macfarlane-published-cartoons-at-age-9-352311.html

Shields, Mike. 2009. Priceline Backs Latest MacFarlane Web Clip [animator Seth MacFarlane]. Mediaweek (January 27): http://www.adweek.com/aw/content_display/news/agency/e3i38c60ff3da19ea8610e3d96b8a9f16d2

Stelter, Brian. 2009. Window closes on 'Family Guy' special [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (October 28)

Weprin, Alex. 2008. MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade' Draws a Crowd: Family Guy creator's Cavalcade of Cartoon Comedy draws more than 14 million views in first month, 100,000 subscribers to YouTube channel. Broadcasting & Cable (October 10): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/CA6604396.html?rssid=193

Weprin, Alex. 2010. Priceline Reups With MacFarlane's 'Cavalcade': Will return as presenting sponsor on Web shorts, now available on Hulu. Broadcasting & Cable (March 9): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/449862-Priceline_Reups_With_MacFarlane_s_Cavalcade_.php

McCay, Winsor *(see also Comic Strips)*

Feldman, Seth. 2016. Winsor McCay's Sinking of the Lusitania and the Origins of Animated Documentary. Cineaction (97)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Winsor McCay: The Master Edition. New York Times (June 1)

McCartney, Paul

McCracken, Craig

McGrath, Dan

*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Dan McGrath, Writer on 'The Simpsons' and 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 61. Hollywood Reporter (November 57): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/dan-mcgrath-dead-simpsons-king-of-the-hill-snl-1236427995/

*Dunn, Jack. 2025. Dan McGrath, Emmy-Winning Writer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 61. Variety (November 15): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/dan-mcgrath-dead-the-simpsons-snl-1236582858/

*Unknown. 2025. Daniel A. McGrath Obituary. McLaughlin & Sons (November): https://www.mclaughlinandsons.com/memorials/daniel-mcgrath/5658417/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Dan McGrath, Emmy-Winning Writer/Producer on 'The Simpsons' and 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 61. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/dan-mcgrath-emmy-winning-writer-producer-on-the-simpsons-and-king-of-the-hill-dies-at-61/

McKim, Sam

McKimson, Bob

Melendez, Bill

Associated Press. 2008. A good man: Animator of 'Peanuts' television specials Bill Melendez dies. [Washington Post] Express (September 5): 17

Fox, Margalit. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' Animator, Dies at 91 [obituary]. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/09/05/arts/television/05melendez.html?ex=1378353600&en=8dffa13b6facaa30&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Schudel, Matt. 2008. Bill Melendez, 91; Award-Winning 'Peanuts' Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (September 4): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/09/03/AR2008090303840.html

Schudel, Matt. 2008. The Peanuts Gang [Bill Melendez]. Washington Post's Post Mortem blog (September 4): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/postmortem/2008/09/the_peanuts_gang.html?sid=ST2008090401641&s_pos=list

Solomon, Charles. 2008. Bill Melendez, 'Peanuts' animator -- and voice of Snoopy -- dies at 91; In his nearly 70-year career, the animator worked on Disney films including 'Fantasia' and 'Bambi,' and Warner Bros. characters such as Bugs Bunny. He's best known for the 'Charlie Brown' specials. Los Angeles Times (September 4). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-melendez4-2008sep04,0,148485.story

Unknown. 2008. 'Peanuts' animator Bill Melendez dies at 91. Associated Press (September 4): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/04/peanuts-animator-bill-melendez-dies-at-91-1/

Melton, Kent

Blog 2010-2017: https://web.archive.org/web/20191218092749/http://kentmelton.blogspot.com/

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Kent Melton, Character Sculptor for 'Aladdin,' 'The Lion King' and 'Coraline,' Dies at 68; He helped fuel Disney's animation renaissance in the 1990s, then worked on stop-motion films for Laika Studios. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kent-melton-dead-aladdin-coraline-character-sculptor-1235833267/

Marthis, Rose and Kevin O'Riley (photos). 2015. Getting to Know Kent Melton: Skill and serendipity led this lifelong artist from small-town schools with no art education to a job creating character sculptures for Disney and Pixar. 417 Magazine (January). Online at https://www.417mag.com/issues/january-2015/getting-to-know-kent-melton/

Melton, Martha. 2024. [James Kent Melton passed peacefully in his sleep this morning]. Kent Melton (February 22): https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton/posts/pfbid0hKHFxX8gK52pjuVEPJcErXNYV6ocbBwr2g6XXWG98RnX3pipfA8aZxNNT7aEwN5kl

Messick, Don

Messmer, Otto

Mills, Bob

Moritz, Bill

Musker, John

Natwick, Grim

Nielsen, Kay

Noble, Maurice

Norman, Floyd

Evanier, Mark. 2017. Spotlight on Floyd Norman – San Diego Comic Fest 2017. Hall H (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f44uftlNC74

Fiore, Michael and Erik Sharkey (dirs.). 2016. Floyd Norman: An Animated Life [film]. FilmBUFF

Hoffman, Barbara. 2016. This 81-year-old got fired from Disney - and refuses to stop working. New York Post (August 20): http://nypost.com/2016/08/20/this-81-year-old-got-fired-from-disney-and-refuses-to-stop-working/

Jaworowski, Ken. 2016. 'Floyd Norman: An Animated Life': He Broke Barriers at Disney. New York Times (August 26): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/26/movies/floyd-norman-an-animated-life-review.html

Nyback, Dennis

O-R

Close, Glenn. 2010. Pixar's Bob Peterson: Animator, Screenwriter, Director, Voice Actor, Dog Lover. Huffington Post (February 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/glenn-close/pixars-bob-peterson-anima_b_460293.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2010. 'Up' producer Jonas Rivera dreams of Oscar. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/03/06/DDBO1CB1R5.DTL

Paley, Nina (SEE ALSO Comic Books)

Baine, Wallace. 2010. Former Santa Cruz cartoonist Nina Paley returns with a head-turning new animated film. Santa Cruz Sentinel (July 19): http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/localnews/ci_15549936

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Nina Paley Talks "Sita Sings the Blues". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25448

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Explore Animation, Indian Culture w/ Sita [Nina Paley]. Newsarama (December 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/091221-Sita-Sings-Blues.html

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Sita Sings the Blues at MoMA [Nina Paley animation]. Village Voice blog (November 19): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/11/pulp_fictions_s.php

Math, Mara. 2009. Nina Paley on 'Sita Sings the Blues'. San Francisco Examiner (May 7): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/44566047.html

Plath, James. 2009. An Interview with the Creator of Sita Sings the Blues [Nina Paley]. DVD Town (December 19): http://www.dvdtown.com/news/an-interview-with-the-creator-of-sita-sings-the-blues/7246

Patel, Sanjay

Website - http://gheehappy.com/

Betigeri, Aarti. 2010. Ramayana renewed: Pixar cartoonist revamps the ancient Hindu story; "Ramayana: Divine Loophole" is Sanjay Patel's thoroughly modern rendering of the ancient Hindu epic about gods, demons and mythological warfare. CNNGo.com (March 12): http://www.cnngo.com/mumbai/shop/sanjay-patel-ramayana-634925

Patel, Sanjay. 2010. Ramayana: Divine Loophole. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Swan, Rachel. 2010. A Graphic Ramayana: Pixar animator Sanjay Patel brings his sharp sensibility to ancient Hindu myth. East Bay Express (February 10): http://www.eastbayexpress.com/ebx/a-graphic-ramayana/Content?oid=1600123

Peet, Bill

Unknown. 2002. Disney artist-writer Bill Peet dies at 87; worked on 'Dumbo,' '101 Dalmatians'. Associated Press (May 14)

Unknown. 2002. Bill Peet, illustrator [obituary]. Washington Post (May 17): B6

Pintoff, Ernest

Plympton, Bill

Scribble Junkies blog with Patrick Smith - http://scribblejunkies.blogspot.com/

Baker, Bill. 2008. A Walk on the Weird Side. World Famous Comics.com's Baker's Dozen (December 31): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/back20081231.shtml

Brown, K. Williams. 2010. Oscar-nominated animator to share his craft Sunday. Statesman Journal (July 8): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20100708/ENT/7080315/1059

Corrigan, Graham. 2011. More Than Just Animation. Cornell Daily Sun (February 15): http://cornellsun.com/section/arts/content/2011/02/15/more-just-animation

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Bill Plympton: Idiots and Angels. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 23). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9556

Fan, Mary. 2023. NYCC 2023: Cartoonist and animator Bill Plympton on 'Slide,' his most personal film. The acclaimed artist spoke about his upcoming animated feature at New York Comic Con 2023. Workprint (October 23): https://www.theworkprint.com/nycc-2023-cartoonist-and-animator-bill-plympton-on-slide-his-most-personal-film/123

Gallegos, Rafael. 2003. Science fiction cartoon action packed, twisted [Bill Plympton]. University of New Mexico Daily Lobo (March 13). online at http://www.dailylobo.com/news/385163.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2006. Film in Review: 'Hair High' [Bill Plympton; online title: Where the Mascot is More of a Stud than the Quarterback]. New York Times (October 18)

Holden, Stephen. 2010. Misanthrope Sprouts Wings and Humanity [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Times (October 6). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/10/06/movies/06idiots.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. Dark Animation With A Subtle Green Streak [Bill Plympton]. Washington Post (March 14): N1

Kohn, Eric. 2015. The Best Animated Movie of 2015 is Already Here [Bill Plympton's "Cheatin'"]. Indiewire (April 1): http://www.indiewire.com/article/the-best-animated-movie-of-2015-is-already-here-20150401

Moore, Roger. 2008. 2008. Bill Plympton: Animation master comes to Orlando. Orlando Sentinel's Frankly My Dear blog (September 25): http://blogs.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment_movies_blog/2008/09/bill-plympton-a.html
Musetto, V.A. 2010. Squad of angels more odd than God [Bill Plympton's "Idiots and Angels"]. New York Post (October 6): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/squad_of_angels_more_odd_than_god_9UQOsgo8b7j9O4dgywXJOJ
Nicholas, Jamar. 2023. NCS Studio Visits: Member Spotlight on Bill Plympton. National Cartoonists Society (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j0iVzc_SF1I
Olsen, Mark. 2010. Indie Focus: Bill Plympton and animation for grown-ups. Sure, 'Toy Story' is cute. For kids. The filmmaker wants to bring 'Quentin Tarantino-kind of topics' to his animated work. His latest, 'Idiots and Angels,' is about a bitter old guy who grows wings. Los Angeles Times (October 17): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-indie-focus-20101017,0,5319947.story
Patterson, John. 1998. Scanners: Bill Plympton's head trip [animation]. LA Weekly (August 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/40/film-patterson.shtml
Plympton, Bill. 1996. The Sleazy Cartoons Of Bill Plympton. New York: Bill Plympton
Plympton, Bill. 1999. Monica's Untold Story. Regan Books
Plympton, Bill. 1999. 'We Eat Tonight!': The Bizarre Cartoons of Bill Plympton [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons
Plympton, Bill. 2000. Mutant Aliens [Storyboards for animated film.]. New York: NBM
Plympton, Bill. 2003. Hair High ['Graphic novel preview of the major animated motion picture.']. New York: NBM
Plympton, Bill. 2003. Sloppy Seconds [Gag cartoons]. New York: Plymptoons
Plympton, Bill. 2010. Top 10 Lists > Bill Plympton. Criterion.com: http://www.criterion.com/explore/49-bill-plympton
Racine, Tom. 2015. Bill Plympton. Tall Tale Radio (214; April 30): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-214-bill-plympton/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_214_Bill_Plympton_mixdown.mp3
Reeves, Jackson. 2009. The 'Plymptoons' college tour: Meet film animator Bill Plympton, and his work, as he tours the area this week. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 20): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090420/LIFE/904200309/1005/RSS04
Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Animator Bill Plympton [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3614/avfeature_3614.html
Ryan, Josh. 2001. Sundance 2001: Bill Plympton Asks Audiences and Distributors to Toon Into Indie Animation. Despite the success of his films, animator says he feels 'ghettoized.' But Sundance has been good to him. Inside.com (January 26)
Siegel, Joel E. 1998. Mondo Plympton [animation short review]. Washington City Paper (April 24): 26
Singer, Matt. 2010. "Idiots and Angels," Reviewed; From animator Bill Plympton, a heavenly, handmade film about crazy wings and inner angels. IFC.com (October 6): http://www.ifc.com/news/2010/10/idiots-and-angels-reviewed.php
Sragow Gallery. 2011. Bill Plympton: "The King of Indie Animation"; An Exhibit and Sale of his Hand Drawn Works from the 1980's to the present." Animation World Network (October 4): http://www.awn.com/events/animation/bill-plympton-king-indie-animation-exhibition
Stewart, Michael C. 2015. Talking Shop: An Evening with Bill Plympton. Kickstarter (April 28): https://www.kickstarter.com/blog/talking-shop-an-evening-with-bill-plympton and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z9w631sKp64
Strike, J. 2010. Cartoonal Knowledge: Plympton's School of Animation. Animation World Network (April 2): http://www.awn.com/articles/2d/cartoonal-knowledge-plymptons-school-animation
Unknown. 2009. Animator Bill Plympton to screen work at local colleges. Poughkeepsie Journal (April 1): http://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/article/20090401/ENT04/90401017

Priestley, Joanna
Quackenbush, Corky
Questel, Mae
Rapf, Maurice
Rich, Richard
Roiland, Justin

Roman, Phil
Ross, Virgil
Ruby, Joe

Arvedon, Jon. 2020. Joe Ruby - Scooby-Doo and Dynomutt Co-Creator - Has Died. CBR (August 27): https://www.cbr.com/joe-ruby-scooby-doo-dynomutt-co-creator-dies/

Saperstein, Pat. 2020. Scooby-Doo Co-Creator Joe Ruby Dies at 87. Variety (August 27): https://variety.com/2020/tv/news/joe-ruby-dies-dead-scooby-doo-1234750948/

S-T

Bond, Teri. 2009. Simpsons' animator David Silverman to be honored at UCLA animation festival; Annual event will feature student animation work in a full range of styles. Press Release Point.com (May 21): http://www.pressreleasepoint.com/039simpsons039-animator-david-silverman-be-honored-ucla-animation-festival

Cohen, David S. 2010. Animation vet finds new 'Wonder': Schaub finds hybrid way through looking glass. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118016068.html

Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. An Interview With Linda Simensky: The Changing Face of American TV Animation. Animatoon (52): 42-47

Nelson, Valerie J. 2012. Mel Shaw dies at 97; Disney design artist. A veteran Disney artist, Mel Shaw worked on 'Bambi,' 'Fantasia,' 'The Lion King' and other animated classics. Los Angeles Times (November 29): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-mel-shaw-20121130,0,6947953.story

Serba, John. 2010. Forest Hills graduate Bill Schwab nominated for multiple Annie Awards honoring animation's best. Grand Rapids Press (February 5): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/02/forest_hills_graduate_bill_sch.html

Schindel, Morton

Kiley, Kathleen. 2000. Filmmaker's Muse: Classic Children's Books. New York Times (August 27): http://www.nytimes.com/2000/08/27/nyregion/filmmaker-s-muse-classic-children-s-books.html

Lueck, Thomas J. 1985. Children's Film Wins Acclaim For Producer. New York Times (March 21): http://www.nytimes.com/1985/03/21/nyregion/children-s-film-wins-acclaim-for-producer.html

Slotnik, Daniel E. 2016. Morton Schindel, Who Turned Children's Books Into Animated Films, Dies at 98 [in print as Morton Schindel, 98; Children's Filmmaker]. New York Times (August 25): B15. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/25/business/media/morton-schindel-dead.html

Scott, Bill
Scott, Raymond
Sedelmaier, J.J.

Mcloughlin, Brendan. 2014. [In this episode I interview legendary cartoonist J.J. Sedelmaier]. Legends of NY (1; January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L666uqBEg1k

Seibert, Fred

Maher, John. 2016. Talking Nickelodeon with Fred Seibert, the Backstage Architect of Your Childhood. The Dot and Line blog (August 25): https://dotandline.net/fred-seibert-creativity-nicktoons-interview-nickelodeon-a1fb320a7414#.l8eefdpgv

Selick, Henry *(SEE ALSO Coraline)*

Fazio, Giovanni. 2010. Film Interview: An ace in arcane animation [Henry Selick]. Japan Times (February 19): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/ff20100219i1.html

Silver, Stephen

Website - http://www.silvertoons.com/

Simensky, Linda
Singer, Sam
Smigel, Robert

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. Robert Smigel - The Best of Triumph the Insult Comic Dog DVD [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+The+Best+of+Triumph+the+Insult+Comic+Dog+DVD/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Robert Smigel - Best of TV Funhouse. SuicideGirls (November 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Robert+Smigel+-+Best+of+TV+Funhouse/

Fowler, Jimmy. 1998. 'Toon Man: Robert Smigel is the hottest animator you've never heard of ['The Ambiguously Gay Duo']. Dallas Observer (March 5). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-03-05/feature3.html/page1.html

Frutkin, Alan James. 2000. Out-Grossing South Park [animator Robert Smigel]. Mediaweek.com (December 4)
Gross, Terry. 2000. Robert Smigel. Fresh Air (December 19)
Shales, Tom. 2000. 'Funhouse': A giddy, goofy, gross ride: Robert Smigel's perverse way with puppets [animator]. Washington Post (December 6): C1, 7
Smigel, Robert and Adam McKay. 2000. X-Presidents [Pencils by Bob Suarez, Kevin Kobasic, Chris Knowles, inks by Joe Rubinstein. Political cartooning based on Saturday Night Life animation.]. New York: Villard Books
Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. 'I Was the Class Comedy Bully': Josh Tyrangiel talks to Robert Smigel, the voice of Triumph, about Conan, Adam Sandler and why all his dog characters sound the same [animator interview]. Time.com (November 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,89428,00.html
Tyrangiel, Josh. 2000. For him to poop on! TV's reigning comedy writer expands his empire with a book, a movie and a profane puppet show. Time (December 4). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,89564,00.html

Smith, Bruce *(SEE ALSO The Proud Family)*
Smith, Harry
Spears, Keith
Spielberg, Steven
Stanton, Andrew

Patches , Matt. 2012. 'John Carter's Andrew Stanton: Animation Isn't Different Than Live-Action. Hollywood.com (March 10): http://www.hollywood.com/news/John_Carter_Andrew_Stanton_Animation_Isnt_Different_Than_Live_Action/19904053

Stuhr, Fred
Sullivan, Pat

*Unknown. 1924. ["'Pat' Sullivan, cartoonist for the King Feature Syndicate… sailed for a short trip abroad…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51 May 17): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/26/mode/2up

Tartakovsky, Genndy

*DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. DiECAH presents the man himself, Genndy Tartakovsky. Dying Is Easy, Comics Are Hard (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2PgjEIbEi4
Maher, John. 2017. The Secret Hustle of Genndy Tartakovsky, Creator of 'Dexter's Laboratory' and 'Samurai Jack'; Cartoon architect Fred Seibert reveals the astonishing backstory behind the first 'Dexter's Lab' short. The Dot and Line blog (February 8): https://dotandline.net/the-secret-hustle-of-the-first-dexters-laboratory-short-8c1dcaabc215#.dkidhwipu

Tashlin, Frank

de Seife, Eythan. 2004. Re-Evaluating Frank Tashlin's Animation [paper]. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30)
Tashlin, Frank. 1946. The Bear That Wasn't [Children's fable]. New York: E.P. Dutton
Unknown. 2009. It's All There Folks: Retrospective of Tashlin uncovers his animated side. New York Press (September 6): http://www.nypress.com/article-14357-its-all-there-folks.html

Tenggren, Gustaf
Terry, Paul
Thomas, Frank and Ollie Johnston *(SEE ALSO Studios - Disney)*

Beck, Jerry and Amid Amidi. 2008. Brad Bird on Ollie Johnston. Cartoon Brew (April 15): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/disney/brad-bird-on-ollie-johnston
Guthmann, Edward. 1995. Frank and Ollie: Walt Disney's Soul-Mate Animators. San Francisco Chronicle (Apr 21).
Maltin, Leonard. 1981. Making drawings move [Review of Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life by Frank Thomas and Ollie Johnston New York Times (November 29).
Mondello, Bob. 2008. Disney Animator Ollie Johnston Remembered. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89661674&ft=1&f=1003
Sito, Tom. 2004. A Tribute to Frank Thomas. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 4
Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1981. Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life. New York: Abbeville Press

Thomas, Frank & Ollie Johnston. 1995. Illusion Of Life: Disney Animation, The . New York: Hyperion

Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, 92, Animator Among Disney's '9 Old Men'. New York Times (September 11): A19

Unknown. 2004. Frank Thomas, Animator. Washington Post (September 13): B7

Thompson, Ruthie

Barnes, Mike. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, Legend of Disney Animation, Dies at 111; Her first feature was 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs,' and she was one of the first women to be admitted into the Hollywood camera union. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ruthie-tompson-dead-disney-animator-1235029905/

Baum, Gary. 2020. Ruthie Tompson, Disney Animation Pioneer, Turns 110 in Quarantine. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/disney-animation-pioneer-ruthie-tompson-turns-110-1303663/

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, who died at age 111, was a Disney trailblazer in 'a man's world' [in print as A Disney trailblazer in 'a man's world']. Washington Post (October 13): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/12/ruthie-tompson-disney-animation/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Ruthie Tompson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/ruthie-tompson-rip/

Fox, Margalit. 2021. Ruthie Tompson Dies at 111; Breathed Animated Life Into Disney Films[in print as Ruthie Tompson, Invisible Hand Behind Pinocchio's Nose, Dies at 111]. New York Times (October 13): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/12/movies/ruthie-tompson-dead.html

Schwartz, Dana. 2018. 108-year-old Disney legend Ruthie Tompson shares her memories of Walt, and the secret to longevity. EW.com (August 17): https://ew.com/movies/2018/08/17/disney-legend-ruthie-tompson-interview/

Song, Katie. 2021. Ruthie Tompson, Animation Pioneer and Disney Legend, Dies at 111. Variety (October 11): https://variety.com/2021/film/news/ruthie-tompson-dead-disney-legend-1235086613/

Thorson, Charlie

Timm, Bruce

Tippett, Phil

Tyer, Jim

Tytla, Vladimir (Bill)

U-Z

Chun, Alex. 1999. Family, Friends Shar Memories of Bill Ward. Comics Journal (July): 11-12

McKee, Ryan. 2011. Clutch Q&A: Julia Vickerman, The Pink-Haired Animator Of 'Super'. MTV's Clutch blog (April 1): http://clutch.mtv.com/2011/04/01/clutch-qa-julia-vickerman-the-pink-hair-animator-of-super/

Tallackson, Andrew. 2011. MCHS grad drawn to live a dream; Jim Ward serves as computer animator on 'Green Lantern'. News-Dispatch (June 27): http://www.thenewsdispatch.com/articles/2011/06/29/news/local/doc4e07f8a9e044f186124425.txt

Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Thomas G. Yohe, cartoon director. Washington Post (December 23): B5

Vinton, Will

Amidi, Amid. 2018. Will Vinton, Stop-Motion Legend And Claymation Creator: Dead At 70. Cartoon Brew (October 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/will-vinton-stop-motion-legend-and-claymation-creator-dead-at-70-164928.html

Gallivan, Joseph. 2005. As animated as it gets: Will Vinton breaks out the good stuff a career's worth of art, model, designs Claymation maestro is keeping busy since ouster from studio. Portland Tribune (February 1): http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=28137

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/30/interview-will-vinton-pt-2-of-2/

Schudel, Matt. 2018. Will Vinton, filmmaker and animator who created the California Raisins, dies at 70 [in print as Will Vinton, 70; Animator brought the California Raisins to life].

Washington Post (October 7). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/will-vinton-filmmaker-and-animator-who-created-the-california-raisins-dies-at-70/2018/10/05/0e6645ce-c8ce-11e8-9b1c-a90f1daae309_story.html

Waldman, Myron

Ward, Jay

Van Citters, Darrell. 2013. The Art of Jay Ward Productions. Oxberry Press

Weir, William. 2000. Hope Springs Eternal [adaptations of Jay Ward's animation including 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle']. The Hartford Courant (July 15)

Welker, Frank

Williams, Richard

Wilson, Lionel

Wong, Tyrus

Ansari, Azadeh and Joe Sutton. 2016. Walt Disney 'Bambi' artist dies at 106. CNN (December 31): http://www.cnn.com/2016/12/30/us/disney-bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-obituary/index.html

Cornish, Audie. 2017. 'Bambi' Artist Tyrus Wong Dies At 106. NPR's All Things Considered (January 3): http://www.npr.org/2017/01/03/508075229/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-dies-at-106 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/01/20170103_atc_bambi_artist_tyrus_wong_dies_at_106.mp3

Fox, Margalit. 2017. Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Thwarted by Racial Bias, Dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 'Bambi' Artist Who Endured Racial Bias, Is Dead at 106]. New York Times (January 1): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/30/movies/tyrus-wong-dies-bambi-disney.html

Garrett, Diane. 2016. 'Bambi' Pioneer Tyrus Wong Gets Two Tributes for 106th Birthday. Variety (October 21): http://variety.com/2016/film/festivals/bambi-artist-tyrus-wong-tribute-asian-world-film-festival-2016-1201895718/

Tom, Pamela (dir.). 2015. Tyrus [film]. New Moon Pictures

Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2017. Tyrus Wong, long overlooked animator of 'Bambi,' dies at 106 [in print as Tyrus Wong, 106; Artist brought a poetic quality to Disney's 'Bambi']. Washington Post (January 15): C8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tyrus-wong-long-overlooked-animator-of-bambi-dies-at-106/2017/01/06/284c69d2-d393-11e6-945a-76f69a399dd5_story.html

Zimmerman, Kris

Characters and Titles

ANI. 2009. Toy Story's Sheriff Woody named 'Most Beloved Cartoon Character'. New Kerala (July 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-77990.html

A-C

Bloom, Julie. 2009. Ballet Masters Put a Mouse on Her Toes [Angelina Ballerina: The Next Steps animation]. New York Times (September 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/04/arts/dance/04angelina.html

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Let's Talk About Cars: Irreverent brothers who light up the airwaves turn to TV [As The Wrench Turns]. [Washington Post] Express (July 2): 22

Littlefield, Kinney / Associated Press. 2008. Click and Clack talk … TV? Popular entertainment program on NPR leaps to the small screen [As The Wrench Turns]. Washington Examiner (July 2)

Adult Swim

Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Cartoon Network dives into 'Adult Swim'' [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 12)

Erickson, Eric. 2001. A queer take on Quest: Cartoon Network with adult edge ['Adult Swim' animation]. Washington Blade (June 29): 31

Forrrest, Brett. 2003. Adult Swim: Lighten up and laugh [Hanna-Barbera and Cartoon Network animation]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 90

Itzkoff, Dave. 2004. Cartoons He Can't Stop Watching, Repeatedly: A fan finds new levels of appreciation in the reruns of the 'Adult Swim' shows. New York Times (October 10)

Jurgensen, John. 2015. How to Run a Creative Hothouse. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D1-2

Kaplan, Don. 2005. Adult Swim Swamps MTV. New York Post (April 27)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. 'Swim' puts 'toon net in the fast lane [Cartoon Network and Adult Swim]. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 20

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2007. Deadpan dopes: Cartoon Networks' Adult Swim block has a stolid, silly formula. [Washington Post] Express (February 20): 17

Unknown. 2002. Cartoon Network Expands 'Adult Swim'. Zap2it.com (October 22): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28578

Washburn, Mark. 2001. Cartoons skirting the edge: 'Adult Swim' lineup on cable network opts for racier grown-up scripts. Charlotte Observor (September 1)

Adventure Time (see also comic books)

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2014. Why Adventure Time Is Finally Breaking Its Status Quo Once And For All. Io9 (April 18): http://io9.com/why-adventure-time-is-finally-breaking-its-status-quo-o-1564741572

Bustillos, Maria. 2014. It's Adventure Time:The bizarre magic of the world's greatest kid's—is it for kids?—television show. The Awl (April 15): http://theholenearthecenteroftheworld.com/

Nussbaum, Emily. 2014. Castles in the Air:The gorgeous existential funk of "Adventure Time". New Yorker.com (April 21): http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/television/2014/04/21/140421crte_television_nussbaum?currentPage=all

Ulaby, Neda. 2013. An 'Adventure' For Kids, And Maybe For Their Parents Too. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 17). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/06/17/192385255/an-adventure-for-kids-and-maybe-for-their-parents-too and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2013/06/20130617_me_18.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=192385255

****Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake***

*McCormack, Olivia. 2023. 'Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake' is a spinoff with a spin of its own [in print as 'Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake': A spinoff with a twist]. Washington Post (September 14): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/09/09/adventure-time-fionna-cake-spinoff/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Heh, Woah! 'Fionna and Cake' Show Boss Adam Muto Offers Some Insight into the Second Season. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/heh-woah-fionna-and-cake-show-boss-adam-muto-offers-some-insight-into-the-second-season/

Aladdin (Disney)

Unknown. 1993. 'Aladdin' sequence available from King. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 35

theatrical play

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Broadway's 'Aladdin' is in a whole new world; Young performers bring beloved animated characters to life for Disney's latest musical. USA Today (March 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/04/behind-the-scenes-at-broadways-aladdin/5649051/

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. It's genie-us! 'Aladdin' rubs you the right way. USA Today (March 20): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/03/20/broadway-review-aladdin/6528781/

Isherwood, Charles. 2014. Sly Alchemy From That Lamp; 'Aladdin' Tweaks the Disney Formula With Breezy Insouciance. New York Times (March 21): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/21/theater/aladdin-tweaks-the-disney-formula-with-breezy-insouciance.html

Teachout, Terry. 2014. You'll Dream of Genie. Wall Street Journal (March 21): D9

Weinert-Kendt, Rob. 2014. The Real-Life Genie Who's Staging 'Aladdin'; Casey Nicholaw Directs 'Aladdin' on Broadway. New York Times (March 9): AR6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/theater/casey-nicholaw-directs-aladdin-on-broadway.html

live-action movie

Aridi, Sara. 2019. Disney's Aladdin: Mena Massoud on His Big Break and the Film's Big Issues [in print as Becoming Aladdin]. New York Times (May 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/26/movies/aladdin-mena-massoud.html

Lane, Anthony. 2019. A Live-Action "Aladdin" Falls Short of Its Animated Predecessor. New Yorker (May 24): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2019/06/03/a-live-action-aladdin-falls-short-of-its-animated-predecessor

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. The best things about the new 'Aladdin'? A super-feminist Jasmine, and Will Smith's street-smart Genie. [in print as A whole new world, but kind of clumsy]. Washington Post (May 24): Weekend 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-best-things-about-the-new-aladdin-a-super-feminist-jasmine-and-will-smiths-street-smart-genie/2019/05/22/6dc9aa44-7989-11e9-b3f5-5673edf2d127_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2019. 'Aladdin' Review: This Is Not What You Wished For [in print as A Threadbare Carpet Ride Loses Its Way]. New York Times (May 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/05/22/movies/aladdin-review.html

Tobias, Scott. 2019. Aladdin': A CGI World, Neither Whole nor New. NPR (May 23): https://www.npr.org/2019/05/23/725858212/aladdin-a-cgi-world-neither-whole-nor-new ya

Alice in Wonderland (Disney)

Alice's Wonderland (Disney)

Martin, Douglas. 2009. Virginia Davis McGhee, Early Disney Star, Dies at 90. New York Times (August 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/22/movies/22davis.html

McLellan, Dennis. 2009. Virginia Davis dies at 90; played Alice in early Disney short comedies; Years before Mickey Mouse was created, a little girl with a heart-shaped face, a sweet smile and long blond ringlets was the star of a young Disney's combination live-action/animation series. Los Angeles Times (August 20): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-virginia-davis20-2009aug20,0,503720.story

Unknown. 2009. Walt Disney star Virginia Davis dies at 90. Associated Press (August 17): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iLTLUQNCYAH38P0zGFAaWnLqh5LgD9A4SI700

All Dogs Go To Heaven (Don Bluth)

All-Star Superman (DC / Time Warner)

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. "All-Star Superman" Cast and Crew Interviews: McDuffie, Romano, Timm, and More. Toonzone News (February 24): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/36415/all-star-superman-cast-and-crew-interviews-mcduffie-romano-timm-and-more

Allen Gregory

Burke, Bill. 2011. Poor little rich boy: Jonah Hill slides to the small screen as spoiled brat in 'Allen Gregory'. Boston Herald (October 30): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/television/general/view.bg?articleid=1376915

Collins, Scott. 2011. Homer, meet 'Allen Gregory'; Jonah Hill is a product of 'The Simpsons,' the prime-time cartoon that started it all at Fox. Now his animated show about a precocious kid will join the network's storied Sunday night lineup. os Angeles Times (August 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-fox-animation-20110828,0,6194987.story

MacIntyre, April. 2011. Jonah Hill talks the look of FOX's Animation Domination newbie 'Allen Gregory'. Monsters and Critics (August 6): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/smallscreen/news/article_1655397.php/Jonah-Hill-talks-the-look-of-FOX-s-Animation-Domination-newbie-Allen-Gregory

Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2011. Jonah Hill takes on TV cartoon "Allen Gregory". Reuters (October 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/28/us-jonahhill-idUSTRE79R32420111028

Strachan, Alex / Postmedia News. 2011. Animated series is dream come true for creator: The Simpsons was an early inspiration for Jonah Hill, who writes and stars in new comedy, Allen Gregory. Vancouver Sun (October 29): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/Animated+series+dream+come+true+creator/5627827/story.html

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV: Fox's 'Allen Gregory,' a boy who's impossible to like. Washington Post.com (October 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/tv-foxs-allen-gregory-a-boy-whos-impossible-to-like/2011/10/21/gIQAGUFVMM_story.html

Anomalisa

Gittell, Noah. 2016. Broken Arted. Washington City Paper (January 8): 23. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47796/anomalisa-reviewed-charlie-kaufmans-imagination-sometimes-gets-the-better-of/

Hornaday, Ann. 2016. Desire, love and loneliness: Puppets have feelings, too [online as 'Anomalisa' contemplates desire, love and loneliness, by way of puppets]. Washington Post (January 8). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/anomalisa-

contemplates-desire-love-and-loneliness-by-way-of-puppets/2016/01/07/36df7140-aff1-11e5-9ab0-884d1cc4b33e_story.html
Horton, Robert. 2016. 'Anomalisa': Charlie Kaufman's Animated Showcase for Cringeworthy Characters. The writer/director explores the social torture of small talk. Seattle Weekly (January 12): http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/962610-131/anomalisa-charlie-kaufmans-animated-showcase-for
Kaufman, Charlies. 2016. Filmmaker Letter: Anomalisa. Landmark Theatres ([n.d.]): http://www.landmarktheatres.com/anomalisa-filmmaker-letter
Lane, Anthony. 2016. Gloom and Doom: "Anomalisa" and "A Perfect Day. New Yorker (January 18): 78-79. Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/01/18/gloom-and-doom-the-current-cinema-anthony-lane
Tran, Rosa. 2016. What I Learned From Puppets: Lessons From Anomalisa. Medium (February 1): https://medium.com/@missrosatran/what-i-learned-from-puppets-lessons-from-anomalisa-9531ffcfbcc9#

Alpha and Omega (Lionsgate)

Hale, Mike. 2010. Movie Review - 'Alpha and Omega' [online title: Wolves in Love]. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/movies/17alpha.html

Alvin and the Chipmunks

Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Castaway Critters. New York: HarperCollins
Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Brittany Speaks! New York: HarperCollins
Bright, J. E. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: Too Cool for Rules. New York: HarperCollins
Clark, Cindy. 2009. Move over, Alvin: The Chipettes want the stage in 'The Squeakquel'. USA Today (November 9): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-09-chipettes09_ST_N.htm
Finn, Perdita. 2011. Alvin and the Chipmunks: Chipwrecked: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins
Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Alvin and the Chipmunks Go Overboard. School Library Journal's newsletter Extra Helping (November 22): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/892871-477/watch_and_read_alvin_and.html.csp
High, Kamau / Associated Press. 2008. The Big 5-0 for the Tiny Three; Alvin and co. celebrate their half-century with new cover tunes. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

American Dad (SEE ALSO animator Seth MacFarlane)

Battaglio, Stephen. 2007. Dad toasts Bush [American Dad animation]. TV Guide (January 8)
Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7
Maynard, John. 2005. Not your father's comedy: 'American Dad'. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 4
Stanley, Alessandra. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet ['American Dad' animation]. New York Times (February 4)
Walter, Thomas and Christian Toto. 2005. 'Dad' bows on Fox ['American Dad' animation]. Washington Times (September 9): D7
Wolk, Josh. 2005. American Dad [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 52

American Tail

Tracy, Marc. 2023. Onstage in 'An American Tail,' a Family's Jewishness Comes to the Fore [in print as 'An American Tail' Takes the Stage]. New York Times (May 22): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/21/theater/an-american-tail-jewishness-antisemitism.html

Anastasia *(SEE ALSO Bartok the Magnificent)*

Badkhen, Anna. 1998. 'Anastasia' premier frightens, perplexes [animation; Russia]. St. Petersburg Times (March 23). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/348-349/events/anastasia.html
Beifuss, John. 1997. There's no shortage of tragic history to animate [Anastasia]. Nashville Tennessean (Dec 20):54-55.
Farhi, Paul. 1997. Animation's new battle lines: With 'Anastasia' marketing blitz, 20th Century tries to out-fox Disney. Washington Post (Nov 21): G1, G2.

Hall, Wayne V. 1997. Lovely Anastasia welcome threat to Disney hegemony [animation]. Pentagram [Military District of Washington] (Nov 28):26.

Howe, Desson. 1997. 'Anastasia:' The royal treatment [animation]. Washington Post Weekend (Nov 21): 50.

Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Anastasia:' A magical ride unfettered by facts [animation]. Washington Post (Nov 21): C1, C6.

Medved, Michael. 1997. 4 Czars for Little Orphan Anya [Anastasia Animated Movie]. New York Post (November 14)

theatrical play

Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'Anastasia,' a Russian Princess With an Identity Crisis [in print as A Princess (Maybe) With an Identity Crisis]. New York Times (April 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/24/theater/anastasia-review-broadway.html

Heller, Scott. 2016. Anastasia' Musical Sets Broadway Opening [in print as 'Anastasia' to Broadway]. New York Times (June 29): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/29/theater/anastasia-musical-sets-broadway-opening.html

Solís, Jose. 2017. I Saw Myself in 'Anastasia.' And I Knew I Had to Leave Honduras [in print as Reflecting on 'Anastasia,' and himself]. New York Times (September 17): AR6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/13/theater/anastasia-broadway-honduras.html

Syme, Rachel. 2017. 'Journey to the Past' Carries 'Anastasia' to the Present [in print as 'Journey to the Past' Is a Gift to the Present]. New York Times (April 23): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/20/theater/journey-to-the-past-carries-anastasia-to-the-present.html

Animaniacs (Warner Brothers)

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: The cast & crew of Animaniacs aim to knock people off their pedestals; Watch our chat with producer Gabe Swarr and voice actors Jess Harnell & Tress MacNeille about the new season on Hulu! [aka Animanics team get emotional over Season 2]. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-animaniacs-season-two-cast-crew/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HozsW6-AXjY

Kaplan, Don. 1999. 'Animaniacs' Make Movie. New York Post (January 22)

Woodward, Afton. 2006. Wakko about 'Animaniacs'. Washington Examiner (December 2): 16

Young, John. 2011. 'Animaniacs': The '90s cartoon for the adult in every child. EW.com's Pop Watch blog (September 7): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/09/07/animaniacs-nostalgia/

Animation Show, The

1 (2003)

Howe, Desson. 2003. Also Opening: the Animation Show. Washington Post (September 5): WE42

Means, Sean P. 2003. Whether fresh or from the vaults, 'Animation Show' draws from the best. Salt Lake Tribune (October 3). online at http://www.sltrib.com/2003/Oct/10032003/friday/98138.asp

2 (2005)

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. A Festival of Cartoons, Not Made for Children ['The Animation Show']. New York Times (March 11)

3 (2007)

Massey, Bob. 2007. Brief lives: Rich stories in no time with an evening of animated shorts [Animation Show 3]. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): E5.

4 (2008)

Stelter, Paul. 2008. Drawn to Adulthood: 'Animation Show' sketches of a rich variety of short films. [Washington Post] Express (June 12)

Ant Bully, The

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. In toon with summer [Barnyard, The Ant Bully, Monster House animator interviews]. Washington Post (August 7): C12

Kesten, Lou. 2006. Film-based offerings have own lives [videogames based on animation - Monster House, Barnyard, Ant Bully]. Associated Press (August 11). published as 'Toons on the console: Animated films make the leap onto interactive screens. [Washington Post] Express (August 21): 20. online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/15248097.htm?source=rss&channel=journalgazette_living

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. John A. Davis: Ant Bully's Architect [animation]. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 16

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Familiar taunts from 'Ant Bully'. Washington Times (July 28)
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2006. Pest in show: A little boy learns it's not nice to fool with mother nature... or ants [Ant Bully]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4)
Scott, A.O. 2006. 'The Ant Bully,' in Which the Bugs Sound Like Movie Stars. New York Times (July 28)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. Davis is young at heart, and on film; 'Jimmy Neutron' creator goes small with 'The Ant Bully'. Washington Examiner (July 31): 21
Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. The Ant Bully. Seattle Weekly (July 26). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/film/0630/ant.php

Antz (Dreamworks)

Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16
Jenkins, Mark. 1998. Stairway to denial. Washington City Paper (October 2): 36-7
Kempley, Rita. 1998. Thoracic park: Spielberg's animated 'Antz' is no picnic. Washington Post (October 2): D1, 5
Lane, Anthony. 1998. No picnic. New Yorker (October 19): 93-4
Lenatti, Chuck. 1998. King of the 'Antz' [computer animated movie] Upside Magazine (October): http://www.upside.com/Magazine/
Minecci, Nicholas A. 1998. Animated Antz are not the common housepest. Pentagram (October 16): 27
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. That's ant-ertainment! Washington Post (October 2): Weekend 47
Ross, Lillian. 1998. An expert looks at 'Antz' under the microscope. New Yorker (November 9): 38
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1998. We are colony. Entertainment Weekly (October 9): 54-6
Taylor, Ella. 1998. Colonial Life: The brave bugs of Antz and the rabid racists of The Life of Jesus. LA Weekly (October 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/45/film-taylor.shtml
Whitty, Stephen. 1999. Adults only [animation reviews of Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Antz, Yellow Submarine]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 84-5

Aqua Teen Hunger Force

Davis, G. Brian. 2007. What? Adult Swim's surreally witty Aqua Teen Hunger Force makes no sense at feature length. Baltimore City Paper (April 11)
Headlee, Celeste. 2015. Aqua Teen Hunger Force: An Oral History. Georgia Public Broadcasting's On Second Thought: https://soundcloud.com/onsecondthought/aqua-teen-hunger-force-an-oral-history
Reynolds, Brandon R. 2015. The Ballad of Old Barbecue Feet: The Aqua Teen Team Pushes Against Narrative Limits for the Two-Second Episode. SF Weekly (January 28): http://www.sfweekly.com/sanfrancisco/sf-sketchfest-aqua-teen-hunger-force-space-ghost/Content?oid=3363354
Scharpling, Tom. 2010. [We have Dave Willis And Dana Snyder From Aqua Teen checking in! Michael Kupperman Live In Studio!] WFMU's The Best Show on WFMU (May 4). Online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.m3u?show=35666&archive=60555

Arabian Knight

Archer (FX)

Bock, Charles. 2013. On Archer's Underground Comix Roots: How underground comic books helped give rise to Archer. Harper's The Stream blog (March 4): http://harpers.org/blog/2013/03/on-archers-underground-comix-roots/
Bock, Charles. 2013. Rake's Progress: Adult animation grows up with Archer. Harpers (March). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2013/03/rakes-progress/
Campbell, Josie. 2015. 'Archer's' Matt Thompson Talks Babies, Booze and Season 6. Comic Book Resources (January 7): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/01/07/archers-matt-thompson-talks-babies-booze-and-season-6/
Kois, Dan. 2012. Character Studies: Sterling Archer. Slate's Browbeat blog (February 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2012/02/09/archer_s_sterling_archer_life_of_a_superspy_soul_of_a_child.html
Lennox, Michael Cidoni / Associated Press. 2014. For 'Archer' voice Tyler, barely a pregnant pause. Washington Post (January 19)
Liu, Ed. 2012. Toonzone Presents a Roundtable Conference Call with H. Jon Benjamin, the Voice of FX's "Archer". Toonzone (January 19):

http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/40011/toonzone-presents-a-roundtable-conference-call-with-h.-jon-benjamin-the-voice-of-fxs-archer
Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Archer's Neal Holman on Animated Spies. Newsarama (January 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Archer-100127.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3
Siuntres, John. 2010. Neal Holman Talks Archer, The new FX Animated series. Word Balloon podcast (January 26): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/01/26/neal-holman-talks-archer-the-new-fx-animated-series/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBnealholmanARCHERFX.mp3
Stanley, Terry. 2012. Is 'Archer' the smartest (and filthiest) cartoon in prime time? Los Angeles Times Show Tracker blog (January 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2012/01/archer-is-uncompromisingly-intelligent-and-uncompromisingly-filthy-cartoon-in-prime-time.html
Thompson, Stephen. 2015. 'Archer' And The Loud Comfort Of Rhythm. NPR's Monkey See blog (January 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2015/01/08/375752659/archer-and-the-loud-comfort-of-rhythm
Zublin, Fiona. 2012. Sterling's Gold: An 'Archer' Field Guide. [Washington Post] Express (January 19): 15. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/2012/01/sterlings-gold-an-archer-field-guide/

Arthur

Abocar, Amran. 1999. CINAR sells Arthur series to Chinese television. Reuters (December 9)
Associated Press. 2009. Kids can help Arthur find new friend. Washington Examiner (February 20): 26
Edwards, Ellen. 1997. Arthur! Arthur! The beloved book character has a big new role on television. All it took was a lot of aardvark. Washingotn Post (May 6): D1, 4
Elliot, Stuart. 1998. Advertising: Public TV's 'Arthur' again cavorts with the commercial realm. New York Times (March 11): D6
Hays, Constance L. 1997. A Star is Licensed: With 'Arthur,' Public TV Stretches Commercial Limits. New York Times (September 24)
Justin, Neal. 2009. A new friend for Arthur; One of America's most popular children's authors gained a new family member, a character with a disability, thanks to a young Savage artist. Minneapolis Star Tribune (May 7): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/44569532.html?elr=KArksUUUU
Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'A' is for Aardvark, Armstrong; Lance will make a cartoon cameo on an episode of 'Arthur'. [Washington Post] Express (October 9): 21
Unknown. 2009. Kids can help PBS character Arthur the aardvark find new friend. Canadian Press (February 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5grWbQWV2-wjdzhWeJ5wZnNHmi83g

Atlantis (Disney)

Anthony, Todd. 2001. Love it or hate it, Atlantis: The Lost Empire fits all the family. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 11?). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/news/sfl-atlantisreview.story?coll=3Dsfla%2Dentertainment%2Dheadlines
Bond, Jeff. 2001. On Record Reviews: Soundtracks [Shrek and Atlantis animated movies]. Pulse! (August): 101
Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Disney Resurrects 'Atlantis' Myths. Associated Press (June 13)
Breznican, Anthony. 2001. Fox Stays Animated Despite Health [voice in Disney's new animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire'']. Associated Press (June 13)
DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Sink-Or-Swim Time for 'Atlantis'. Reuters / Variety (June 15)
Dowell, Gary. 2001. 'Atlantis' has Disney singing to a different tune. Dallas Morning News (June 16). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/394599_atlantis_16liv.html
Epstein, Warren. 2001. There's an art to making a Disney animated film ['Atlantis']. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 17)
Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Atlantis'. Associated Press (June 8)
Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Atlantis': Lost at Sea. Washington Post (June 15): Weekend 41
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. 20,000 Leagues into the Past ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire' animation review]. Washington City Paper (June 15): 36-37

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Atlantis': That Sinking Feeling; With 'Lost Empire,' Disney Flounders Under the Sea. Washington Post (June 15): C1

Marlowe, Chris. 2001. 'Atlantis' draws comparisons [to anime]. Hollywood Reporter (June 22)

McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Disney lost at sea with 'Atlantis''. Reuters / Variety (June 8)

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Under the Sea, damp Hakuna Matata ['Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. New York Times (June 8): B13

Nunziata, Nick. 2001. Interview: the Atlantis Creators. Chud (June 13): http://www.chud.com/news/june01/june13atlantis.php3

Serjeant, Jill. 2001. Disney Says Bye-Bye Fairy Tales, Hello Adventure [Disney's animated 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire']. Reuters (June 12)

Stack, Peter. 2001. Now animation is king: Shrek' and 'Atlantis' will duke it out this summer. San Francisco Chronicle (May 13): 46

Strickler, Jeff. 2001. 'Atlantis: The Lost Empire' focuses on action instead of cute characters. Minneapolis - St. Paul Star Tribune (June 15)

Tolford, Katherine. 2001. 'Atlantis' blends reality with animation; Caverns in New Mexico inspire the look of Disney's underworld civilization. Glendale News Press? (June 19)

Traister, Rebecca. 2001. Disney Animators Cite Cheapness as Big Cause of Sinking Atlantis. New York Observer (July 2): 1

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. 'Atlantis' Seems Like Old Times: With a retro look and feel, Disney's newest animated feature keeps the action moving but plays like a Saturday morning cartoon. Los Angeles Times (June 8)

Unknown. 2001. Atlantis: Lost World; Linguist creates his own language. Washington Post (June 18): C13

Unknown. 2001. Quake for kids - from Disney [videogame]. Newsweek (April 2): 13

Waddell, Anna. 2001. Atlantis: The Lost Empire: Disney's newest animated creation won't get lost at the box office. [Fort Meyer] Pentagram (May 25): 27

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. 'Atlantis' visuals thrill, emotion sinks. USA Today (June 7): 8E

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. New movie trek for wordsmith: After Vulcan and Klingon, he tackles native lingo in Disney's 'Atlantis'. USA Today (May 24)

Zebrowski, John. 2001. 'Atlantis': Pure Disney and all action, but something's missing. Seattle Times (June 15). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/134306758_atla15.h tml

Avatar: The Last Airbender

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - Avatar: The Last Airbender/ pub. by Tokyopop /96 pp./ $7.99/written by Michael Dante DiMartino/ drawn by Bryan Konietzko. Joplin Independent (April 28). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1146232216

Bowles, Scott. 2010. Shyamalan's 'Airbender' has some good elements. USA Today (July 1): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2010-07-01-airbender01_ST_N.htm

Edidin, Rachel. 2009. Avatar Gets Bent; The Whitewashing of Avatar: The Last Airbender. Sequential Tart (March 16): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1314

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Casting, 'The Last Airbender,' And Artie Getting Out Of His Wheelchair. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 1): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/01/128236752/casting-the-last-airbender-and-artie-getting-out-of-his-wheelchair

Howard, Hilary. 2005. Trying to save the world on a wing and a prayer ['Avatar: The Last Airbender' tv animation]. New York Times (February 20)

Keller, Katherine. 2009. Aang Is a Darker Shade of Brown: Avatar Fans Take Action. Sequential Tart (March 23): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1292

Kim, Derek Kirk. 2009. New day in politics, same old racist world on the silver screen. Derek Kirk Kim's blog (January 20): http://derekkirkkim.blogspot.com/2009/01/new-day-in-politics-same-old-racist.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2010. First 'Airbender' movie hopefully the last. Washington Examiner (July 2): 26

Martin, Michel. 2010. Summer Movies, In White And White? National Public Radio's Tell Me More (June 30): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=128215446 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/tmm/2010/06/20100630_tmm_05.mp3

Mell, Tory Ireland. 2008. SDCC 08: Avatar Creators Interview: Michael Dante DiMartino and Bryan Konietzko talk Airbender. IGN (July 26): http://tv.ign.com/articles/894/894105p1.html

Shyamalan, M. Night. 2010. 10 Questions. The director's fantasy epic The Last Airbender is in theaters. M. Night Shyamalan will now take your questions. Time (July 12): 8
Stewart, Susan. 2008. Though Raised by Pacifists, Destined to Battle for Peace ['Avatar: The Last Airbender']. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/19/arts/television/19avat.html?ex=1374120000&en=df68b0cd226fa2c1&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Unknown. 2008. Avatar: Getting to Know the Show's Supervising Director. BuddyTV.com (January 16): http://www.buddytv.com/articles/avatar-the-last-airbender/avatar-getting-to-know-the-sho-15714.aspx
Unknown. 2010. The Last Airbender: M. Night Shyamalan certainly isn't afraid to fight. GeekChicDaily (July 1): http://www.geekchicdaily.com/story/last-airbender
Wigney, James. 2010. Light side of Night [The Last Airbender]. Sunday Herald Sun (September 11): http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/sunday-heraldsun/light-side-of-night/story-fn52nri7-1225918434650
Woerner, Meredith. 2010. Shyamalan Addresses Airbender's Race Controversy And Answers Your Questions. Io9 (March 30): http://io9.com/5504967/shyamalan-addresses-airbenders-race-controversy-and-answers-your-questions?skyline=true&s=i
Zak, Dan. 2009. In Va., Casting About For Mongolian Actors. Washington Post (March 2): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/01/AR2009030102088.html

live-action tv series (2024)

Avengers, The (Marvel)

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Avengers Animated Assembling w/ Phil Lamarr. Newsarama (February 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Avengers-Animated-100208.html

The Bad Guys (Dreamworks)

*Kenny, Glenn. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' Review: A Wolf, a Shark, a Snake and a Sequel [in print as The Bad Guys 2]. New York Times (August 1): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/31/movies/the-bad-guys-2-review.html
*O'Sullivan, Michael. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' is an antic crime caper with a side of moral complexity [in print as An animated crime caper with a side of moral complexity]. Washington Post (August 1): Weekend 16. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/31/bad-guys-2-review/

Bambi (Disney)

Arnold, Gary. 1975. Bringing back 'Bambi'. Washington Post (June 25): B1, 7
Harmetz, Aljean. 1988. A forest for a day: Bambi returns. New York Times (July 12)
Hurwitz, Matt. 2005. Cel rejuvenation. New York Times (February 13)
McDermon, Daniel. 2017. How 'Bambi' Got Its Look From 1,000-Year-Old Chinese Art [in print as How 'Bambi' Got Its Look]. New York Times (January 7): C1, 7. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/05/arts/design/how-bambi-got-its-look-from-900-year-old-chinese-art.html
Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Disney's 'Bambi' sequel leaves nothing to hold deer. Washington Examiner (February 6)
Scott, Vernon. 1982. Disney film re-released [Bambi]. Washington Times Magazine (July 13)
Unknown. 2009. Nighy: I was carried out of Bambi. UKPA (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5iycWq4XhSK2c2Jq950va9H-JV7ag

Barbie

Backyardigans, The

Falcone, Lauren Beckham, Jed Gottlieb, Larry Katz, Sandra Kent, and Mark A. Perigard. 2008. Gotta love it! [The Backyardigans; Justice League Unlimited]. Boston Herald (January 18): http://news.bostonherald.com/entertainment/lifestyle/view.bg?articleid=1067239&srvc=home&position=also
Fitzgerald, Toni. 2007. From the lips of kids, 'Backyardigans'; Nickelodeon cartoon rises to No. 1 among 2-5s. Media Life Magazine (April 13): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman/publish/article_11394.asp
Heffernan, Virginia. 2009. Dancing With the Paw: The Meticulous Art of 'The Backyardigans'. New York Times Magazine (August 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/16/magazine/16FOB-medium-t.html

McKay, Martha. 2007. Knack for getting into the head of a suburban moose [The Backyardigans]. Bergen Record (September 17). Online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNzYmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcxOTUxOTcmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXky

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Cartoon Creatures Leave Home and Find ... Home ['The Backyardigans']. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/14/arts/television/14migh.html?ex=1358053200&en=7ece762d1733142a&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Vlessing, Etan. 2008. FremantleMedia grabs 'Backyardigans' DVD rights. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/international/news/e3ie2cfa53a4f085a608e8c9f502056545e

Barnyard

Frey, Jennifer. 2006. 'Barnyard': That's One Udderly Ridiculous Bull. Washington Post (August 4): C2

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. Party Animals Take Over in 'Barnyard'. New York Times (August 4)

Bartok the Magnificent *(SEE ALSO Anastasia)*

Leydon, Joe. 1999. "Bartok the Magnificent" true to its name [Animated direct-to-video movie prequel to 'Anastasia']. Reuters (November 28)

Batfink

Batman (DC) *(SEE ALSO Dini, Paul)*

DeCarlo, Mike, Vincent Deporter and Ty Templeton. 1998. Batman Animation Cel Painting Kit [How-to instruction book]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster

Helfer, Andrew. 1994. Batman: Mask of the Phantasm, The Animated Movie [Children's novelization of movie. Based on story by Alan Burnett]. New York: Bantam

Lovitt, Chip & Brandon Kruse & Aluir Amancio (ills). 1995. Batman And The Magician [Children's Golden Look-look Book. Based on script by Paul Dini for Batman: The Animated Series. #12880-03]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. O'Mara & Charles Ground "Batman: Bad Blood" in Their Characters' "Truth". Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/omara-charles-ground-batman-bad-blood-in-their-characters-truth

Simonson, Louise. 2003. Batman: Mystery of the Batwoman [Novelization of movie]. New York: Bantam

Simonson, Louise. 2008. Batman: Gotham Knight [Novelization of movie]. New York: Ace

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Deep Freeze [Based on animated series]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Simpson, Rob, Erik Doescher, John Trumbull, Loston Wallace, Mike DeCarlo & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. Batman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Guardian of Justice [Based on animated series. Cover by Brandon Kruse and Dave Cooper.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll

Sonnenborne, Scott and Liz Lewis. 2000. The Batman Beyond Files [animated tv series]. Watson-Guptill

Weiland, Jonah. 2011. CBR TV @ CCI: Lauren Montgomery, Sam Liu on Animating "Batman: Year One". Comic Book Resources (September 6): http://video.comicbookresources.com/cbrtv/2011/cbr-tv-cci-lauren-montgomery-sam-liu-on-animating-batman-year-one/

Batman: The Brave and The Bold (DC)

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Holy humor, Batman! New series lightens up legendary dark knight [Batman: The Brave and the Bold]. McClatchy Newspapers (November 16): http://www.goerie.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081116/LIFESTYLES01/311169967

Bricken, Rob. 2009. Aquaman On A Bender: 'ToyFare' talks with John Di Maggio about voicing Aquaman in 'Brave & the Bold,' Bender, and getting chainsawed in 'Gears of War'– AND, check out an exclusive clip of this week's episode of 'B&tB!' Wizard Universe (March 9): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/030909aquamandimaggio.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Tucker's Supervising Brave and Bold Cartoons. Comicon's The Pulse (December 5): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530483#Post530483

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Burton: Voicing A Brave & Bold Red Tornado [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 12): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530982#Post530982
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Sie's Spending Time With Batman As The Atom [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 10): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538274#Post538274
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. DiMaggio's Brave & Bold As Aquaman [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 13): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538484#Post538484
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Is Shimerman Brave Or Bold As The Calculator? [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (April 17): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=541324#Post541324
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bennett Leaves 'Em Laughing As The Joker [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=538108#Post538108
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Diedrich Bader "I'm Batman" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 9): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533128#Post533128
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. NCIS' David Mccallum, The Brave & Bold Merlin [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comicon's The Pulse (January 2): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532428#Post532428
Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. J. Torres' Brave And Bold Batman Work. Comicon's The Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539607#Post539607
Fritz, Steve. 2008. Becoming Batman: Talking to Diedrich Bader [Batman: The Brave & the Bold animation voice actor]. Newsarama (November 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081110-animated-shorts-dierich-bader.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Wil Wheaton: Giving Voice to the Blue Beetle [The Brave and the Bold]. Newsarama (January 23): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010923-Wil-Wheaton.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Brave & Bold Producer Talks Owl Man, Superman, and a Musical [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (February 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090226-james-tucker-brave-and-bold.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - The Voice of CN's Batman Talks Season 2 [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Newsarama (March 26): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090326-animated-shorts.html
Lloyd, Robert. 2008. Review: 'Batman: The Brave and The Bold'; In Cartoon Network's new series, the Caped Crusader joins with a fellow hero each week. Los Angeles Times (November 14). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-batman14-2008nov14,0,6119113.story
Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Voice Director Andrea Romano on "The Brave & The Bold" [animation]. Comic Book Resources (November 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18833
Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Directing Batman: The Brave & The Bold. Comic Book Resources (November 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18715
Phegley, Kiel. 2008. Making Batman Braver & Bolder. Comic Book Resources (November 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18681
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. J. Torres Gets "Brave & Bold" [Batman: The Brave and Bold animation]. Comic Book Resources (April 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20753
Siuntres, John. 2010. Word Balloon: Batman: Brave & Bold Producers Speak. Newsarama (January 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Word-Balloon-Brave-Bold-Batman-100119.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBbatmanBB.mp3
Unknown. 2009. Batman Brave & Bold: Michael Jelenic. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26427
Weldon, Glen. 2009. (Batman - Brooding + Obscure Characters) x NPH = A Thing That is Arguably Good [Brave and the Bold animation]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 28): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/batman_brooding_obscure_charac_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091028

Battle For Terra

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. 'Terra' suffers from loose plot, bad animation review. Times-Leader (May 1). Online at http://www.timesleader.com/entertainment/movies/_lsquo_Terra_rsquo__suffers_from_loose_plot__bad_animation_review_05-01-2009.html

Berton, Justin. 2009. Review: Humans raid planet in 3-D 'Terra'. San Francisco Chronicle (May 1): E-3. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/05/01/MVV8176L5R.DTL&feed=rss.moviereviews

Genzlinger, Neil. 2009. Planetary Peril ['Battle For Terra']. New York Times (May 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/01/movies/01terr.html

Graham, Adam. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Not worth fighting. Detroit News (May 1). Online at http://www.detnews.com/article/20090501/ENT02/905010333/1034/rss28

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2009. Film Review: Battle for Terra; Lovingly crafted 3D animated sci-fi film that cleverly reverses War of the Worlds. Film Journal.com (May 1): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i88d85d8ede4fd0af45e7402028df9751?imw=Y

Kelemen, Matt. 2009. Survival of the fittest; Maybe I'm not the right reviewer for CGI films. It's not that they feel like video games ... wait, it is that they feel like video games. But I sympathize with the makers of Battle for Terra. While presented in 3D, there's no Disney funding here, no Pixar. Las Vegas Citylife (April 30): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2009/05/01/ae/film/iq_28402789.txt

Kimmel, Daniel M. 2009. Animated 'Battle for Terra' aims for grownup audience. Telegram & Gazette (May 1). Online at http://www.telegram.com/article/20090501/NEWS/905010427/1102/RSS01&source=rss

Lozano, Alicia. 2009. In 'Battle for Terra,' the humans are the invading aliens. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (April 30): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/04/in-battle-for-terra-the-humans-are-the-invading-aliens.html

Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Battle for Terra': Sci-fi animation at its best; Terra's inhabitants try to ward off an earthling invasion. Buffalo News (May 1). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/entertainment/story/657758.html

Tobias, Scott. 2009. Battle For Terra [animation review]. Onion (April 30)

Beany and Cecil

Beauty and the Beast (Disney)

Blechman, R. O. 1991? Transfixed and Goggle-Eyed. Animation World News 1 (3). online at http://www.awn.com/mag/issue1.3/articles/blechman1.3.html

Byrge, Duan. 2016. 'Beauty and the Beast': THR's 1991 Review. On November 22, 1991, Disney unveiled 'Beauty and the Beast' in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (originally publisher November 11; November 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/beauty-beast-1991-review-949935/

Feinberg, Scott. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' and Its Unprecedented Oscar Run in 1992: "It Was a Giant Moment for Everyone". Hollywood Reporter (March 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/beauty-and-the-beast-oral-history-oscars-1235114971/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' Gets ABC Live Treatment for 30th Anniversary; Jon M. Chu will exec produce the two-hour, live-action/animated special with Hamish Hamilton on board to direct. Hollywood Reporter (July 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/beauty-and-the-beast-abc-live-special-1235175594/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'Beauty and the Beast' Prequel Series Put on Hold at Disney+; A delay with creative elements and scheduling challenges has forced the streamer to delay the feature film spinoff starring Josh Gad and Luke Evans. Hollywood Reporter (February 10, 2022 https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/beauty-and-the-beast-prequel-series-put-on-hold-at-disney-1235091109/

Hinson, Hal. 1991. Beautiful 'Beast': Disney's fairest fairy tale. Washington Post (November 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html

Holmes, Linda. 2011. 'Beauty And The Beast' Returns And Enchants, Even In Unneeded 3-D. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (January 14):

http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/01/14/145189123/beauty-and-the-beast-returns-and-enchants-even-in-unneeded-3-d
Howe, Desson. 1991. Beast's beauty only skin-deep. Washington Post (November 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-3d,1216208/critic-review.html
*Kroll, Justin. 2025. Disney Developing Live-Action 'Gaston' Movie From Writer Dave Callaham And Producer Michelle Rejwan. Deadline (December 15): https://deadline.com/2025/12/disney-live-action-gaston-movie-1236648757/
Leydon, Joe. 2001. "Beauty" gets better [Disney's Beauty and the Beast: Special Edition (Animated)]. Reuters / Variety (December 31)
*Lussier, Germain. 2025. Disney Is Prepping a New Gaston 'Beauty and the Beast' Spinoff; Luke Evans portrayed the live-action version of the animated role back in the 2017 film, but this will be a new take on the character. io9 (December 15): https://gizmodo.com/disney-gaston-beauty-and-the-beast-spinoff-2000699896
Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Disney and DVD Hit a Milestone. New York Times (October 4)
Pina, Christy. 2021. 'Beauty and the Beast' at 30: Stars Reflect on Disney Animated Film's Legacy. The voices of Belle, the Beast, Gaston and more speak to The Hollywood Reporter about their memories and what it means to be involved with the acclaimed 1991 movie. Hollywood Reporter (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/disney-beauty-and-the-beast-30th-anniversary-cast-interviews-1235052796/
Porter, Rick. 2022. ABC's 'Beauty and the Beast' Special Casts H.E.R. as Belle; The Grammy winner will headline the live-action/animated special celebrating the 30th anniversary of the film's history-making Oscar nominations. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/abc-beauty-beast-her-belle-1235183492/
Pressley, Nelson. 2001. Disney's 'Beast': Stage sorcery with no heart [theater based on animation]. Washington Post (April 27): C1, 5
Unknown. 2001. "Beauty and Beast" get big makeover. Reuters / Variety (April 12)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1995. Both 'Beauty and the Beast' and the Mouse and the Duck – Ice Skating Review. New York Times (February 21)
Wren, Celia. 2021. Olney's 'Beauty and the Beast' succeeds with a Belle who brings complexity to the role [in print as A standout Belle falls for the Beast, while the audience falls for her]. Washington Post (November 15): C4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/beauty-and-the-beast-olney-theatre/2021/11/14/b08c3c90-431f-11ec-a3aa-0255edc02eb7_story.html
Wren, Celia. 2021. At Olney Theatre, casting 'Beauty and the Beast' with an eye to inclusion [in print as Olney kicks up the message a notch]. Washington Post (November 2): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/theater-dance/olney-theatre-disneys-beauty-and-the-beast/2021/11/01/9dbca940-3827-11ec-8be3-e14aaacfa8ac_story.html

live action movie

Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast': Disney's $300 Million Gamble [in print as Why Mess With Memories?]. New York Times (March 12): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/08/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-disneys-300-million-gamble.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Director Talks of 'Exclusively Gay' Moment [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' to Have 'Gay Moment']. New York Times (March 2): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/01/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-director-talks-of-exclusively-gay-moment.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Clobbers Record With $170 Million Opening [in print as 'Beauty and the Beast' Opens to $170 Million]. New York Times (March 20): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/19/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-clobbers-record-with-170-million-opening.html
Donnelly, Jennifer. 2016. Beauty and the Beast: Lost in a Book [original novel]. Disney Press
Hornaday, Ann. 2017. Remake of 'Beauty and the Beast' convincingly springs to life [in print as A textural human touch for this classic]. Washington Post (March 17): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/remake-of-beauty-and-the-beast-convincingly-springs-to-life/2017/03/16/9022737c-05bf-11e7-ad5b-d22680e18d10_story.html
Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Beauty and the Beast" and "T2 Trainspotting": A live-action take on the Disney legend, starring Emma Watson, and a return to Edinburgh with Ewan McGregor [in

print as Pretty and Gritty]. New Yorker (March 27). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/03/27/beauty-and-the-beast-and-t2-trainspotting

Lapin, Andrew. 2017. Tale As Old As Time - And It Shows: 'Beauty And The Beast'. NPR (March 16): http://www.npr.org/2017/03/16/519638130/tale-as-old-as-time-and-it-shows-beauty-and-the-beast

Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Paige O'Hara, Belle in Disney's "Beauty and the Beast". Movie Mom (September 26): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/09/interview-paige-ohara-belle-disneys-beauty-beast.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Bill Condon Narrates a Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast'. New York Times (April 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/06/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-scene-bill-condon.html

Nechepurenko, Ivan. 2017. Russian Official Seeks to Ban 'Beauty and the Beast' Over Gay Character [in print as Lawmaker In Russia Seeks to Ban Disney Film]. New York Times (March 7): A9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/06/world/europe/russia-beauty-beast-gay-character.html

Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. LeFou's 'Beauty' secret revealed! [in print as LeFou in love: A 'Beauty' secret? It's not anymore]. Express (March 17): 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/17/lefous-beauty-secret-revealed/

Scott, A.O. 2017. 'Beauty and the Beast' Revels in Joy and Enchantment [in print as Living, Breathing Joy]. New York Times (March 17): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/03/movies/beauty-and-the-beast-review.html

Tolentino, Jia. 2017. Beauty and the Bestiality. New Yorker.com (March 27): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/jia-tolentino/beauty-and-the-bestiality

Beavis and Butt-Head *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike; Daria)*

Adalian, Josef. 1997. Hey Beavis, We're Like, Dead or Something. New York Post (November 28)

Barrett, Wayne M. 1994. Beavis and Butt-head: Social critics or the end of civilization as we know it? USA Today 123 (2592; September): 86

Braxton, Greg. 2011. Fall TV: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' on MTV; Mike Judge revives his dementedly animated teens from the '90s. Let's see what they have to say about 'Jersey Shore' and 'Teen Wolf.' Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-ca-mike-judge-20110911,0,1263615.story

Chaney, Jen. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-head' return to MTV [in print as Beavis and Butt-head return, but will their elevator finally go to the top, October 23]. Washington Post (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/beavis-and-butt-head-return-to-mtv/2011/10/17/gIQAv1An3L_story.html

Colton, Michael. 1997. MTV'S Gross National Product: 'Beavis & Butt-head' End Their Precedent-Setting Run of Dumb Yuk. Washington Post (November 28): C1

Fienberg, Daniel. 2022. Paramount+'s 'Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (June 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/beavis-and-butt-head-do-the-universe-review-1235169387/

Galkin, Alexandra. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' returning to TV: MTV cartoon to poke fun of 'Jersey Shore,' 'Teen Mom,' more. New York Daily News (July 22): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/07/22/2011-07-22_beavis_and_butthead_returning_to_tv_this_fall_jersey_shore_and_twilight_beware.html

Gillin, Joshua. 2011. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' are returning to MTV. Tampa Bay.com's The Juice blog (February 4): http://www.tampabay.com/blogs/juice/content/beavis-and-butt-head-are-returning-mtv

Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/

Greene, Andy. 2011. Beavis and Butt-Head Rock Again on MTV: The animated duo returns to a world that includes YouTube, 'Jersey Shore'. Rolling Stone (March 3): 15-16

Howe, Desson. 1996. Leave It to 'Beavis' ['Beavis and Butt-head Do America' animated movie]. Washington Post (December 20): Weekend 44

Hull, Dana. 1997. Bye-bye, 'B&B'. Washington Post (August 2): A17
Itzkoff, Dave. 2022. Heh-Heh. Huh-Huh. Mike Judge Brings Back 'Beavis and Butt-Head.'; Judge, the creator and voice of the malevolent metalheads, explains why he's reviving his emblematic 1990s cartoon series in 2022 [in print as Beavis and Butt-Head Watch TikTok Videos]. New York Times (July 31): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/28/arts/television/beavis-and-butt-head-mike-judge.html
Justin, Neal. 2011. Beavis, Butt-Head -- and Pigpen? Minneapolis Star-Tribune (August 1): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/tv/126530263.html
Katz, Jon. 1994. Animated arguments. Rolling Stone (March 24):45
Kenny, Glenn. 2022. 'Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe' Review: Chortles in Space [in print as Beavis and Butt-Head Do the Universe]. New York Times (June 24): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/23/movies/beavis-and-butt-head-do-the-universe-review.html
Kurman, George. 1995. Cultural antecedents of Beavis and Butt-head. Studies in Popular Culture 18 (1): 101-112
Modell, Josh. 2009. Mike Judge revives Beavis and Butthead to promote Extract. Onion AV Club (September 2): http://www.avclub.com/articles/mike-judge-revives-beavis-and-butthead-to-promote,32457/
Olsson, Karen. 2011. The Eternal Adolescence of Beavis and Butt-Head. New York Times Magazine (October 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/10/16/magazine/the-eternal-adolescence-of-beavis-and-butt-head.html
Shaw, Lucas / TheWrap.com. 2011. MTV searching for next "Beavis". Reuters (October 14): http://www.reuters.com/article/2011/10/14/us-mtv-idUSTRE79D6K520111014
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Beavis and Butt-Head' do DVD: MTV comic duo returns on new collection. Washington Examiner (November 13)
Unknown. 1993. Beavis and Butt-Head lose their fire [MTV moves controversial show to new time slot]. Broadcasting and Cable 123(42; Octtober 18): 22
Unknown. 1994. The house that Beavis and Butt-Head built. Cable Vision 19(2; Jul 25):40.
Wiegand, David / San Francisco Chronicle. 2011. The boys are back: 'Beavis and Butt-Head' among 3 new animated shows. Twin Cities.com (October 23): http://www.twincities.com/entertainment/ci_19178869
Young, Charles M. 1994. Meet the Beavis! Rolling Stone (March 24): 38-42

Bebe's Kids

Bee Movie (DreamWorks)

Anderson, John. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld creates buzz for 'Bee Movie'. Newsday (October 28). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/movies/ny-ffmov5430354oct28,0,5917990.story
Booth, William. 2007. The Bee in His Bonnet: Jerry Seinfeld's New Flick Began as a Joke but Made Him Busy as a . . . You Know. Washington Post(November 1): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/31/AR2007103103039.html
Cagle, Jess. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld goes back to work [Bee Movie]. Time (October): 71-77
Kline, Sally. 2007. Got kids? You'll 'Bee' here. A passing grade for Jerry Seinfeld's pest project. Washington Examiner (November 2): 26
Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. A pesky, tired tale: Its overused plot gives 'Bee Movie' an instant disadvantage. Express (November 2): 22
Scott, A.O. 2007. A Drone No More: No Hive for Him! [Bee Movie]. New York Times (November 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/movies/02bee.html?th&emc=th&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Unknown. 2006. Jerry Seinfeld to buzz back ['Bee Movie']. Associated Press (December 18): http://entertainment.iafrica.com/news/525110.htm

Betty Boop

Archerd, Army. 2001. Betty Boop returning to the screen. Reuters / Variety (June 13)
Associated Press. 1998. Actress Mae Questel dies: Lent voice to Betty Boop. Washington Post (Jan 9):B6.
Bellot, Gabrielle. 2017. The Forgotten Black Woman Behind Betty Boop. NY Mag's The Cut (March 15): http://nymag.com/thecut/2017/03/the-forgotten-black-woman-behind-betty-boop.html

Hendershot, Heather. 1995. Secretary, Homemaker, and 'White' Woman: Industrial Censorship and Betty Boop's Shifting Design. Journal of Design History 8 (2): 117-130

Higgins, Adrian. 1999. Coming up... [introduction of Betty Boop rose]. Washington Post (March 25): Home 14-5

Hodgman, John. 2005. Crossover: The Musical [Betty Boop and Shrek musicals]. New York Times Magazine (February 13): 28-33

King Features Syndicate. 1997. Betty Boop 1998 Calendar. Sidney, NY: At-A-Glance Group

Lyden, Jacki] 1998. Mae Questel Obit [Betty Boop and Olive Oly animation voice]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 8)

O'Neill, Shane. 2023. Betty Boop is Back. But Why? Washington Post's Style Memo (November 3): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=654551741825b93759fb1518

Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Betty Boop' in a giddy package. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).

Stack, Peter. 1995. 'Betty Boop Confidential' [film]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 30).

Sy, Stephanie. 2010. The Conversation: Happy Birthday Betty Boop; ABC's Stephanie Sy and Cartoonist Bryan Brinkman Celebrate Betty Boop's 80th Birthday. ABC News.com (August 9): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/happy-birthday-betty-boop-cartoon-icon-turns-80/story?id=11356964

Woodring, Jim. 2012. Mind Blowing Movies: Bimbo's Initiation (1931), by Jim Woodring [Betty Boop animation]. Boing Boing (June 5): http://boingboing.net/2012/06/05/mind-blowing-movies-bimbos.html

Big Mouth

Hess, Amanda. 2019. The Lustful Middle School Girl Rises [Big Mouth animation; in print as Why Must I Be a Tween In Lust?]. New York Times (February 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/22/movies/pen15-eighth-grade-middle-school-girls.html

Mallard, Marcus. 2023. "Who are you? Who am I!?" The Raunchy Identity Moratorium in Netflix's Big Mouth. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 186-206

Nussbaum, Emily. 2018. "The End of the Fing World": The Rare Convincing Teen Romance [Big Mouth animation; in print as Growing Pains]. New Yorker (February 5). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/05/the-end-of-the-f-ing-world-the-rare-convincing-teen-romance

Patterson, Troy. 2017. The Extreme Puberty of Nick Kroll's "Big Mouth". New Yorker (November 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-pre-teen-spirit-of-nick-krolls-big-mouth

Stuever, Hank. 2017. Netflix's 'Big Mouth' finds a smart way to wrestle with the monster called puberty. Washington Post (September 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/netflixs-big-mouth-finds-a-smart-way-to-wrestle-with-the-monster-called-puberty/2017/09/28/df72e252-a3be-11e7-8cfe-d5b912fabc99_story.html

Black Cauldron (Disney)

Walt Disney Productions. 1985. Black Cauldron: Taran and the Fairfolk, The [Based on animated movie. Children's Golden Look-Look Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

~~**Blade (Marvel)**~~ ***(Misfiled – should be Comic Books – movies)***

Blue Eye Samurai

Angeles, Christian. 2023. Review: Blue Eye Samurai – not enough people are talking about this animated masterpiece. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/blue-eye-samurai-season-2-animated-masterpiece/

Han, Angie. 2023. 'Blue Eye Samurai' Review: Maya Erskine in Netflix's Gorgeously Violent Adult Animated Revenge Drama. A mysterious swordmaster cuts a path of revenge through 17th-century Japan in an adult animated series created by Amber Noizumi and Michael Green. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/blue-eye-samurai-review-netflix-1235621661/

Nealy, Devin. 2023. Between Two Worlds: 'Blue Eye Samurai' Creatives Discuss Show's Origins & Complicated Heroine. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/between-two-worlds-blue-eye-samurai-creatives-discuss-shows-origins-complicated-heroine/

Stone, Sam. 2023. How Blue Eye Samurai's Fight Scenes Were Crafted. Blue Eye Samurai creators Michael Green and Amber Noizumi discuss finding the beauty in bloody revenge. Den of Geek (November 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/how-blue-eye-samurais-fight-scenes-were-crafted/

White, Abbey. 2023. How 'Blue Eye Samurai's' Exploration of Mixed Race Identity Helps It "Break All of the Boxes" in Animated Storytelling. Co-creators Amber Noizumi and Michael Green discuss how various elements of the Netflix animated series' production — including its art, music composition, setting and casting — helped deliver their 17th century tale of revenge. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/blue-eye-samurai-michael-green-amber-noizumi-interview-1235636619/

Blue's Clues

Anderson, Scott. 2000. 'Blue's Clues' Host Says Time Was Right to Leave Show [animation]. Reuters (December 22)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Blue's Clues': Little kids, learning and big business. Washington Post TV Week (August 4)

Horwitz, Jane. 2000. 'Blue's Clues': Nice Doggy! Touring Show Brings Preschool TV Hit to Life [theater based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (March 7): C1

Matthews, Karen. 1999. Kids' TV Show Getting Theatrical ['Blue's Clues' animated television show]. Associated Press (November 8)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1998. Move over, Big Bird: A new blue dog's in town [Blue's Clues]. New York Times (March 25)

Tyrangiel, Josh. 2001. It's not just the clues that are blue [animation]. Time (January 8): 79

Unknown. 2001. Steve Burns To Leave 'Blue's Clues' [animation]. Associated Press (January 1)

Wadler, Joyce. 2002. Searching for the Land of the Blue Dog [Blue's Clues animation]. New York Times (May 23)

Bob and Margaret

Bob's Burgers

Abitz, Dan. 2023. "This is me now!" Gene's Gender Play in Bob's Burgers. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 147-166

Abramovitch, Seth and Alex Weprin. 2023. 'Bob's Burgers' Star Jay Johnston Charged by DOJ for Storming U.S. Capitol on Jan. 6. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bobs-burgers-jay-johnston-charged-storming-capitol-jan-6-4144082/

Bianco, Robert. 2011. Critic's Corner Weekend: 'Bob's Burgers' isn't very tasty. USA Today (January 6): http://www.usatoday.com/life/columnist/criticscorner/2011-01-06-critics-corner_N.htm

Garnick, Darren / The Working Stiff. 2011. No clocking out at 'Bob's Burgers'; Cartoon celebrates, mocks family biz. Boston Herald (January 5): http://bostonherald.com/business/general/view.bg?articleid=1307420&srvc=business&position=3

Hale, Mike. 2011. This Family Restaurant Is All About the People. New York Times (January 7): C10. Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2011/01/07/arts/television/07burgers.html

Hinckley, David. 2011. 'Bob's Burger': 'Bob's' no burger king yet but new Fox series has potential to cook up something tasty. New York Daily News (January 6): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2011/01/06/2011-01-06_bobs_no_burger_king.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. Fox's latest animated series revolves around a family that runs a struggling hamburger joint. Los Angeles Times (January 8): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0108-bobs-burgers-20110108,0,2967486.story

O'Connell, Mikey. 2011. 'Bob's Burgers' review: Simultaneously tasteless and appetizing. Zap2it.com's From Inside the Box blog (January 9): http://blog.zap2it.com/frominsidethebox/2011/01/bobs-burgers-review-simultaneously-tasteless-and-appetizing.html

Rutsch, Poncie. 2015. Watch 'Bob's Burgers'? Now You Can Eat Them, Too. NPR's The Salt blog (January 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thesalt/2015/01/27/381880392/watch-bobs-burgers-now-you-can-eat-them-too

Stuever, Hank. 2011. TV review: 'Bob's Burgers,' another gross cartoon where the laughs are burnt to a crisp. Washington Post (January 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/01/07/AR2011010702663.html

Weiner, Rachel. 2023. 'Better Call Saul,' 'Bob's Burgers' actor charged in Capitol riot [in print as 'Mr. Show actor charged in Jan. 6 riot]. Washington Post (June 9): B8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2023/06/07/jay-johnston-better-call-saul-actor-arrested-capitol-riot/

Wiser, Paige. 2011. Fast food, jokes served with a smile at 'Bob's'. Chicago Sun-Times (January 7): http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/3190043-421/bob-burgers-cartoon-fast-fox.html

Bojack Horseman

Butler, Bethonie. 2017. 'BoJack Horseman' returns with its most emotional season yet [in print as New season delves into 'Bojack's' past]. Washington Post (September 8): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/bojack-horseman-returns-with-its-most-emotional-season-yet/2017/09/06/567a4b7e-8f4c-11e7-91d5-ab4e4bb76a3a_story.html

Cipolle, Alexandra Vlak. 2018. The Hidden Art Masterpieces in BoJack Horseman. Hyperalleric (September 11): https://hyperallergic.com/458050/the-hidden-art-masterpieces-in-bojack-horseman/

Crouch, Ian. 2015. "BoJack Horseman" and the Comedy of Despair. New Yorker.com (August 14): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/bojack-horseman-and-the-comedy-of-despair

Davies, Rachel. 2019. An Interview with Raphael Bob-Waksberg [Creator of Bojack Horseman]. Believer (September 30): https://believermag.com/logger/an-interview-with-raphael-bob-waksberg/

Egner, Jeremy. 2020. 'BoJack Horseman': Here Are the Best Animal Gags [in print as Once Upon a Gag … in 'Hollywoo']. New York Times (February 5) C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/03/arts/television/bojack-horseman-animal-jokes.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. I was wrong about 'Bojack Horseman' — it gets better with time. Express (July 15): 19. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/15/i-was-wrong-about-bojack-horseman-it-gets-better-with-time/

Gross, Terry. 2018. Don't Be Fooled By The Talking Horse — 'BoJack' Is A Sadness 'Sneak Attack'. WHYY's Fresh Air (October 17): https://www.npr.org/2018/10/17/658092462/dont-be-fooled-by-the-talking-horse-bojack-is-a-sadness-sneak-attack and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/10/20181017_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/658092462

Hale, Mike. 2017. There Are No Hollywood Endings in 'BoJack Horseman' [in print as A Has-Been Rides On]. New York Times (September 7): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/06/arts/television/bojack-horseman-netflix-season-4-review.html

Harris, Aisha. 2018. 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Talks About Hollywood and Forgiveness [To Err Is Human; to Forgive, Equine]. New York Times (September 17): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/14/arts/television/bojack-horseman-season-5-raphael-bob-waksberg-interview.html

Hess, Amanda. 2018. The Only Hollywood Abuser I Want to Hear From Is a Horse [in print as BoJack Was Made For This Moment]. New York Times (October 7): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/04/arts/television/me-too-hollywood-bojack-horseman.html

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'BoJack Horseman' And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 17): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/17/423641131/pop-culture-happy-hour-bojack-horseman-and-people-were-pulling-for and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/07/20150716_pchh_252.mp3

Lambert, Molly. 2018. The Origin Story of the Depressingly Good "BoJack Horseman". New Yorker (September 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-origin-story-of-the-depressingly-good-bojack-horseman

Lyons, Margaret. 2020. Artistry on the Horizon in 2020: 'BoJack Horseman' Bids Farewell. New York Times (January 1): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/12/31/arts/critics-look-forward-2020.html

McCammon, Sarah. 2020. 'BoJack Horseman' Rides Into The Sunset. NPR's All Things Considered (February 1): https://www.npr.org/2020/02/01/801629428/bojack-horseman-rides-into-the-sunset and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2020/02/20200201_atc_bojack_horseman_rides_into_the_sunset.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/801629428

Nussbaum, Emily. 2016. Neigh Sayer: The melancholy pleasures of "BoJack Horseman" [online as The Bleakness and Joy of "BoJack Horseman"]. New Yorker (August 8 & 15): 78-79. Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2016/08/08/bojack-horseman-bleakness-and-joy

Packham, Chris. 2017. "BoJack Horseman": The Smartest TV Show About Major Depression. Village Voice (September 27): https://www.villagevoice.com/2017/09/27/bojack-horseman-the-smartest-tv-show-about-major-depression/

Poniewozik, James. 2016. 'BoJack Horseman' Returns for a Hilarious and Hallucinatory Season 3 [in print as A Horse in a Surreal Oscar Race]. New York Times (July 21): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/21/arts/television/bojack-horseman-returns-for-a-hilarious-and-hallucinatory-season-3.html

Poniewozik, James. 2020. 'The Good Place' and 'BoJack Horseman' Took Us to Hell and Back [in print as Heaven, Hell, Big Questions]. New York Times (January 30): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/01/29/arts/television/the-good-place-bojack-horseman.html

Rodrick, Stephen. 2016. Dark Horse [online as The World According to 'BoJack Horseman': The show's creators have turned the travails of an anthropomorphic horse into a hilarious meditation on a peculiarly modern kind of unhappiness]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (July 24): MM26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/24/magazine/the-world-according-to-bojack-horseman.html

Schindel, Dan. 2020. BoJack Horseman's Flawed Final Season; As the acclaimed Netflix series has gone on, it appears in some ways to have bought into its own hype too much, and in doing so has weakened its critiques. Hyperallergic (January 30): https://hyperallergic.com/538873/bojack-horseman-final-season/

Syme, Rachel. 2020. The "BoJack Horseman" Finale: A Hollywoo Reckoning. New Yorker (February 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/on-television/the-bojack-horseman-finale-a-hollywoo-reckoning

Ulaby, Neda. 2015. For 'BoJack Horseman,' It Matters If A Cartoon Dog Is A Man Or A Woman. NPR's All Things Considered (March 24): https://www.npr.org/2015/03/24/393853692/for-bojack-horseman-it-matters-if-a-cartoon-dog-is-a-man-or-a-woman and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/03/20150324_atc_for_bojack_horseman_it_matters_if_a_cartoon_dog_is_a_man_or_a_woman.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/393853692

Unknown. 2015. BoJack Horseman (2014) [interview]. Art of the Title (July): http://www.artofthetitle.com/title/bojack-horseman/

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Inside the 'BoJack Horseman' Machine; Behind the scenes of the best episodes of 'BoJack Horseman' with James Bowman, an assistant director on the Netflix show. The Dot and the Line (September 17): https://dotandline.net/james-bowman-bojack-horseman-season-4-interview-32e22ebccb6f

Yakas, Ben. 2019. 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Raphael Bob-Waksberg On Dealing With 'Difficult, Damaged Men'. Gothamist (September 18): http://gothamist.com/2018/09/18/bojack_raphael_bob_waksberg.php

Yu, Brandon. 2019. Coming to You From a Can of Cashews [in print as A Debut of Stories Beyond 'BoJack']. New York Times (June 10): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/08/books/raphael-bob-waksberg-bojack-horseman.html

Bolt (Disney)

Bowles, Scott. 2008. 'Bolt' is next out of the animation pack. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-bolt-animation_N.htm

Daniel, David. 2008. The breakout star of 'Bolt' (and it's not the dog). CNN (November 24): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/24/bolt.walton/index.html?section=cnn_latest

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2008. Film Review: Bolt. Bottom Line: It might not be best in show, but Disney's latest dog picture is still fetching. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/television/reviews/article_display.jsp?JSESSIONID=L6GvJc4JxCzTQ4xvbC2yw1Yynzsz215jRmPTgJjnvmD9nD8XCQ42!-416239325&&rid=11956

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Disney's animated canine star Bolt is utterly fetching (good boy!). Entertainment Weekly (November 28): 56-57

Schwarzbaum, Lisa / Entertainment Weekly. 2008. Review: The wonderful world of 'Bolt'. CNN.com (November 21): http://www.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/11/21/ew.review.bolt/index.html

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. You need glasses – 'Bolt' heralds a new age for 3-D. Entertainment Weekly (December 5): 11-12

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Leashed Lightning: Disney's latest toon is a starry dog story [Bolt]. San Francisco Weekly (November 18): http://www.sfweekly.com/2008-11-19/film/leashed-lightning?src=newsletter

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Mighty dog: 'Bolt' charms kids and adults – and really pops in 3-D. Navy Times (December 1): 36

Boondocks (SEE ALSO Comic Strip – Boondocks)

Barnhart, Aaron. 2005. You can't be down on 'Boondocks' show. Kansas City Star (November 1)

Bell, Josh. 2005. Exploring The Boondocks: Controversial cartoon comes to TV. Las Vegas Weekly (November 3): http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2005/11/03/tv.html

Bland, Bridget. 2010. Regina King: Excited And Frustrated About Return of 'The Boondocks'. Black Voices Newswire (February 26): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/02/26/regina-king-excited-frustrated-about-the-boondocks/

Bland, Bridget. 2010. 'The Boondocks' Return Officially Set For May. Black Voices Newswire (March 1): http://www.bvnewswire.com/2010/03/01/the-boondocks-return-officially-set-for-may/

Braxton , Greg. 2003. 'Boondocks' Creator Signs Deal With Sony. Los Angeles Times (July 11)

Braxton, Greg / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Comic distortion: 'The Boondocks' draws an outcry even before its debut. Baltimore Sun (November 2): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/tv/bal-tv-boondocks1102,1,2344632.story

Cavna, Michael. 2005. 'The Boondocks' Onscreen Is Still Quick on the Draw. Washington Post (November 5): C1

Davis, Michael. 2005. The fall's edgiest new show is... a cartoon? TV Guide (September 11): 9

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Before Doing The Boondocks, Artist Carl Jones Got Shot at for Selling Bootleg DVDs. VladTV (August 24): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297949/before-doing-the-boondocks-artist-carl-jones-got-shot-at-for-selling and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f6LHJ2tj4kM

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Becoming Artist for Boondocks, Regina King Doing Huey & Riley Voices. VladTV (August 25): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297980/carl-jones-on-becoming-artist-for-boondocks-regina-king-doing-huey- and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a42DFVedaAA

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Backlash for Boondocks Showing Martin Luther King Using N-Word. VladTV (August 26): https://www.vladtv.com/article/297988/carl-jones-on-backlash-for-boondocks-showing-martin-luther-king-using and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aSiNte6C1aw

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Exclusive: Carl Jones: Boondocks Episode about Usher Taking Tom's Wife Based on My Wife & Usher. VladTV (August 27): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298012/carl-jones-boondocks-episode-about-usher-taking-tom-s-wife-based-on-my and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CPfSNXuDck0

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Exclusive: Carl Jones on How DJ Vlad Became a Character on The Boondocks. VladTV (August 28): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298078/carl-jones-on-how-dj-vlad-became-a-character-on-the-boondocks and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rnPETyauZ8g

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Voicing The Booty Warrior on Boondocks, Fleece Johnson Threatening Vlad. VladTV (August 29): https://www.vladtv.com/article/298146/carl-jones-on-voicing-the-booty-warrior-on-boondocks-fleece-johnson and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=89OL3rhRI2g

*DJ Vlad [Vladimir Lyublovny]. 2023. Carl Jones: Tyler Perry was Furious Being Portrayed as Gay Cult Leader in Boondocks. VladTV (August 30):

https://www.vladtv.com/article/298193/carl-jones-tyler-perry-was-furious-being-portrayed-as-gay-cult-leader-in and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8xMkkj8P9yE

Frost, Bill. 2005. Black Comedy: The Boondocks makes you think; 12 Oz. Mouse makes you think you're on drugs. Salt Lake City Weekly (November 3): http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2005/TrueTV_2005-11-03.cfm

Leopold, Todd. 2005. The angriest character in comics: 'The Boondocks' comes to television. CNN (November 3): http://www.cnn.com/2005/SHOWBIZ/11/02/eye.ent.boondocks/

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle. 2005. 'Boondocks' leaps from comics to TV. Associated Press (November 2). online at http://www.austin360.com/television/content/movies/aasstories/2005_november/2boondocks.html

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. No one is safe: Aaron McGruder's TV 'Boondocks' aims for multiple targets. [Washington Post] Express (November 2): 23

Littlejohn, Janice Rhoshalle / Associated Press. 2005. Will edgy 'Boondocks' hit or miss? Washington Times (November 2)

Mason, Rachel. 2006. Rediscovering comic strips in a 'Boondocks' collection. Gwinnett [County, GA] Daily Post (June 11): http://www.gwinnettdailypost.com/index.php?s=&url_channel_id=39&url_article_id=16029&url_subchannel_id=&change_well_id=2

Mehta, Benita. 2005. Drawing conclusions: 'Boondocks' creator Aaron McGruder promises comedy in cartoon show. MSU State News (November 2): http://www.statenews.com/article.phtml?pk=32833

Ogunnaike, Lola. 2006. Arts, Briefly; 'Boondocks' Renewed. New York Times (January 26)

Press, Joy. 2005. Black Power Rangers. How to tell white folks the truth: Boondocks creator McGruder and his underage stand-ins. Village Voice (October 31): http://www.villagevoice.com/screens/0544,tv1,69538,28.html

Schneider, Michael. 2003. Fox visits 'Boondocks.' Variety (August 12)

Schneider, Michael. 2003. Sony locks 'Boondocks.' Variety (July 11)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Ultimate Avengers get round 2 of animation mix ['The Boondocks': The Complete First Season]. Washington Times (August 12)

Thomas, Rob. 2005. 'Boondocks' irreverence going to cable. Capital Times (November 1). online at http://www.madison.com/tct/features/stories/index.php?ntid=59949

Tong, Rob. 2004. What Is 'The Boondocks'? Failing to find its identity? Mullenax News (December 16): http://www.richardmullenax.com/?page=columns&art=32916

Unknown. 2004. 'Boondocks' headed for Cartoon Network? Philadelphia Daily News (July 30)

Wise, Brian. 2006. Al Sharpton is Wrong About 'The Boondocks,' Naturally. American Daily (February 10): http://www.americandaily.com/article/11793

Bordertown

Butler, Bethonie. 2016. Fox's animated comedy 'Bordertown' is funny and eerily on time. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/foxs-bordertown-is-a-ripped-from-the-headlines-satire/2016/01/01/f7ec3c60-afc9-11e5-9ab0-884d1cc4b33e_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Bordertown' writer says new Fox show 'joked about giving Donald Trump' credit [Lalo Alcaraz]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/04/bordertown-writer-says-new-fox-show-joked-about-giving-donald-trump-credit/

Goren, Jennifer. 2015. Lalo Alcaraz warns the sensitive to avoid his new show, Bordertown'. PRI's The World (May 22). Online at http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-05-22/lalo-alcaraz-warns-sensitive-avoid-his-new-show-bordertown and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/1nodefieldrefprogram/segment-audio/0521201508.mp3

Kun, Josh. 2015. This Season's Breakout Star: The Border [Bordertown; in print as Humor Without Borders]. New York Times (December 27): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/27/arts/television/this-seasons-breakout-star-the-border.html

Poniewozik, James. 2016. Trouble, on the Border or After College [online as Review: 'Bordertown' and 'Cooper Barrett' Debut]. New York Times (January 2): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/02/arts/television/tv-review-bordertown-cooper-barrett.html

The Boss Baby (DreamWorks / 20th Century Fox)

Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: 'Boss Baby'. Publishers Weekly (March 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/72983-movie-alert-boss-baby.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2017. 'The Boss Baby' Puts Alec Baldwin in Diapers, Sort Of [in print as Baby Talk for Grown-Ups]. New York Times (March 31): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/the-boss-baby-review-alec-baldwin.html

Nadworny, Elissa. 2017. The Picture Book Behind The New Movie 'Boss Baby'. NPR Ed (April 6): http://www.npr.org/sections/ed/2017/04/06/522581126/the-picture-book-behind-the-new-movie-boss-baby

Padua, Pat. 2017. 'The Boss Baby': Grown-up life lessons in a family-friendly animated comedy [in print as More mature than it might appear]. Washington Post (March 31): Weekend 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-boss-baby-grown-up-life-lessons-in-a-family-friendly-animated-comedy/2017/03/30/60bf609a-1334-11e7-833c-503e1f6394c9_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. The four words I wish I didn't say during 'The Boss Baby' [in print as Don't give a yuck: I picked the wrong time to be a critic]. Express (March 31): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/03/31/the-four-words-i-wish-i-didnt-say-during-the-boss-baby/

Braceface

Brown, Dan. 2001. A change in venue, if not the world; For now, Silverstone's vision leads her to TV's Braceface. National Post (August 18)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. Silverstone Braces for Series [animated voice in 'Braceface']. Washington Post (June 29): C12

Brave (Pixar / Disney)

Amerikaner, Susan. Brave: Big Bear, Little Bear. New York: Random House

Anderson, Melissa. 2012. Brave: Unmanageable Heiress; The rare family film about courage that actually has some. Village Voice (June 20): http://www.villagevoice.com/2012-06-20/film/brave-pixar-Kelly-Macdonald

Bazaldua, Barbara. 2012. Brave: The Essential Guide. New York: Doring Kindersley

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar's 'Brave': Director Mark Andrews on the duality of teens, the singularity of his mission — and what a man in a kilt brings to Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixars-brave-director-mark-andrews-on-the-duality-of-teens-the-singularity-of-his-mission--and-what-a-man-in-a-kilt-brings-to-pixar/2012/06/22/gJQA9qh6tV_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Pixar Tips: 'Brave' artist Emma Coats shares her storytelling wit and wisdom on Twitter (#FollowHer). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/pixar-tips-brave-artist-emma-coats-shares-her-storytelling-wit-and-wisdom-on-twitter-followher/2012/06/25/gJQADaxd2V_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2013. 2013 Oscars Nominations: Brenda Chapman, Pixar's first woman director, 'overwhelmed and humbled' by 'bittersweet' nod for 'Brave'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2013-oscars-nominations-brenda-chapman-pixars-first-woman-director-overwhelmed-and-humbled-by-bittersweet-nod-for-brave/2013/01/10/1949f184-5b33-11e2-88d0-c4cf65c3ad15_blog.html#pagebreak

Dargis, Manohla. 2012. Who Needs a Prince When Fun's Afoot? New York Times (June 22). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/06/22/movies/brave-pixars-new-animated-film.html

Didcock, Barry. 2012. Pixar's Brave to be festival finale. Herald Scotland.com (March 14): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/pixars-brave-to-be-festival-finale.17005860

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Once Upon a Time in Scotland: Brave. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (May 29): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/894645-477/watch_and_read_once_upon.html.csp

Gilsdorf, Ethan. 2012. Does "Brave Workout" Contradict Cartoon's Positive Role Model? Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 22): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-workout/

Hornaday, Ann. 2012. Nobody's queen but her own. Washington Post (June 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/brave,1163027/critic-review.html#reviewNum1

Jones, Jasmine and David Gilson (ill.). 2012. Brave: Merida's Wish. New York: Random House

Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Brave' features one tough princess. Los Angeles Times (January 15): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-sneaks-summer-brave-20120115,0,7266451.story

Lagonegro, Susan and Maria Elena Naggi & Studio IBOIX (ills). 2012. Brave: A Mother's Love. New York: Random House

MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. Brave Director Talks About the Pixar Process. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 18): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/brave-director/

Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Evolution of a Feisty Pixar Princess. New York Times (June 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/06/17/movies/pixars-brave-how-the-character-merida-was-developed.html

Purcell, Steve and Matt Nolte (ill). 2012. Brave: One Perfect Day. Disney Press

Redbank, Tennant and Lori Tyminski. 2012. Brave [A Little Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

Richards, Kitty. 2012. Brave: Read-Along Storybook and CD. Disney Press

Risco, Elle D. and Studio IBOIX, Maria Elena Naggi, & the Disney Storybook Artists (ill). 2012. Brave [A Big Golden Book]. Golden Books / Random House

Schmidt, Gregory. 2012. 'Brave' for Young Readers Who Want to Play Games, Too. New York Times' Gadgetwise blog (July 3, in print July 5): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/07/03/a-princess-with-no-need-for-a-prince-charming/

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Ill-named 'Brave' is Pixar's most cautious film yet. Washington Examiner (June 22): 28. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/ill-named-brave-the-most-cautious-pixar-pic-yet/article/2500296

Trimble, Irene. 2012. Brave: The Junior Novelization. New York: Random House

Trimble, Irene and Massimiliano Narciso, Elsa Chang, & Grace Lee (ills). Brave: A Friend for Merida. New York: Random House

Unknown. 2012. Disney animation set to boost Highland tourism. Inverness Courier (March 2): http://www.inverness-courier.co.uk/News/Disney-animation-set-to-boost-Highland-tourism-02032012.htm

Young, John. 2012. Pixar's 'Brave': Inside look at movie's characters -- Exclusive Photos. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (April 2): http://insidemovies.ew.com/2012/04/02/brave-pixar-first-look-character-posters/

Brother Bear (Disney)

Brown, Scott. 2003. Brother Bear: A hidebound non-classic reveals Disney's hand-drawn stress fractures. Entertainment Weekly (October 31): 55

Genzlinger, Neil. 2004. These two talking moose let their antlers down [Brother Bear]. New York Times (July 6)

Wakabayashi, H. Clark. 2003. Brother Bear: A Transformation Tale. New York: Disney Editions

Bugs Bunny

Hitte, Kathryn, Tony Strobl and Ben Kudo. 1953. Bugs Bunny At The Easter Party [Little Golden Book #183. Sixth Bugs Bunny story. Copyright by Warner Bros.]. New York: Simon and Schuster

McKenna, Bruce. 2000. Yosemite Sam Never Settles Down. California History 79 (1, Spring): 42-49. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/25591576?mag=bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole#metadata_info_tab_contents

Sutherland, JJ. 2008. Bugs Bunny: The Trickster, American Style. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17874931

Unknown. 1999. Bugs Bunny May Be Wascally, But He's Not A Sexist. Reuters (August 19)

Unknown. 2022. Bugs Bunny Scholarship Is a Wascally Wesearch Wabbit Hole; In this edition of Research Rabbit Hole, we dig up scholarship about what one academic calls "the signifying rabbit.". JSTOR Daily (July 27): https://daily.jstor.org/bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole/

Wertheimer, Linda and Robert Siegel. 2000. Bugs Bunny Turns 60. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1080049

Bug's Life, A (Pixar)

*Berger, Arion. 1998. Ants and industries. Washington City Paper (November 27): 38

Brown, Scott & Doug Rand. 1998. Reality check [animated movies Antz and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

*Giles, Jeff & Corie Brown. 1998. This bug's for you. Newsweek (November 16): 78-80

*Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Pest Picture. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 53

Hochman, David. 1998. Reel World: Foley tracks [toys]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 62

*Hochman, David. 1998. Epics and insects [animated movies The Prince of Eypt and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 62-8

*Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'A Bug's Life': That creepy sensation. Washington Post (November 25): D1, 14

*Longo, Chris. 2024. A Real Bug's Life Brings Pixar's Sensibility to a Natural World Series. We ventured to the microscopic world to learn about the making of the new series from National Geographic inspired by the Pixar film A Bug's Life. Den of Geek (January 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/culture/a-real-bugs-life-brings-pixars-sensibility-to-a-natural-world-series/

*Sragow, Michael. 1998. Making a mountain out of an anthill; The craftsmen at Pixar delight with the inventive and enchanting A Bug's Life [Disney animation]. Dallas Observer (November 26): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-11-26/film4.html

Bump in the Night

Butt-Ugly Martians

Captain Planet and the Planeteers (SEE ALSO comic books)

*Horwich, Jeff. 2007. What ever happened to Captain Planet? Minnesota Public Radio (February 16). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/02/16/captain_planet/

Jones, Daniel P. / Hartford Courant. 1993. Programming young environmentalists? Captain Planet is summoned by five teen-agers to use the Earth's natural forces to battle oil spills, smog monsters and the slaughter of endangered animals. Baltimore Sun (July 22)

*Khan, Muzammal Ahmad. 2025. How Captain Planet cartoons shaped my awareness of the nature crisis. The Conversation (May 7): https://theconversation.com/how-captain-planet-cartoons-shaped-my-awareness-of-the-nature-crisis-255161

Captain Simian

Care Bears

Carl the Collector (PBS Kids)

Cars (Pixar)

Ansen, David. 2006. Life in the Fast Lane: Pixar delivers 'Cars,' a typically eye-popping, if slightly uninspiring, story about the need for speed. Newsweek (June 12)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Life as a 'tooned-up highway: Pixar's 'Cars' a predictable yet beautifully rendered road trip. Washington Examiner (June 9): 29

Lee, Ellen. 2006. For animation, 'Cars' is Lightyear's better. San Francisco Chronicle (June 5): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/06/05/BUGB5J7A901.DTL

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Cars': A slick new retread - The Pixar cartoon squanders both vocal and animation talent. [Washington Post] Express (June 9): 21

Cars 2 (Pixar/Disney)

Schmidt, Gregory. 2011. A Vroom of One's Own [in print: "A Movie-Star Racecar, Soundtrack Included" (November 24)]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (November 21): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/21/a-vroom-of-ones-own/

Cars 3 (Pixar/Disney)

Casper

Cat in the Hat *(SEE ALSO Dr. Seuss)*

Hinckley, David. 2010. 'The Cat in the Hat' is back! With a new animated show on PBS that is . . . New York Daily News (September 5): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/09/05/2010-09-05_great_seuss_the_cat_is_at_pbs.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2010. Television review: 'Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Los Angeles Times Mobile News (September 5): http://mobile.latimes.com/wap/news/text.jsp?sid=294&nid=20927269&cid=16698&scid=1857

Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. PBS unveils 'The Cat in the Hat Knows a Lot About That'. Washington Examiner (September 5): 19

A Charlie Brown Christmas – SEE Peanuts specials

Charlotte's Web

~~Chicken Run~~ (Aardman) *(SEE UK, ALSO Studios – Aardman)*

Chicago 10

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. Yippie ki-yay: An animated take on the famous trial of a band of '60s rebels [Chicago 10]. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 72

Hoberman, J. 2008. Chicago 10: Not the '60s Again! Seattle Weekly (March 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-03-12/film/chicago-10-not-the-60s-again.php

Gross, Terry. 2008. Political History Gets Animated in 'Chicago 10'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (February 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=37759288

Chip and Dale's Rescue Rangers (Disney)

Chowder

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: CN Gets 'Real' as 'Chowder' Fate in Air. Newsarama (July 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090709-animated-shorts-chowder.html

Chozen

Caramanica, Jon. 2014. Not Just Another Ex-Con Hoping for Hip-Hop Glory; 'Chozen,' an Animated Series on FX, Features Bobby Moynihan. New York Times (January 13): C4. nline at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/13/arts/television/chozen-an-animated-series-on-fx-features-bobby-moynihan.html

Gennis, Sadie. 2014. Chozen's Bobby Moynihan on His Character's Sexuality: "It's Not What the Show Is About". TV Guide.com (January 13): http://www.tvguide.com/News/Chozen-Bobby-Moynihan-1075921.aspx

Hinckley, David. 2014. 'Chozen,' TV review: Animated rap tale with Bobby Moynihan, Method Man and Kathryn Hahn has promise, but may succumb to stereotypes. New York Daily News (January 13): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv-movies/chozen-tv-review-article-1.1576009

Stuever, Hank. 2014. 'Chozen': A hip-hop satire slips and falls [online as FX's 'Chozen': A bear on the loose steps into a trap of bad humor]. Washington Post (January 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/fxs-chozen-a-bear-on-the-loose-steps-into-a-trap-of-bad-humor/2014/01/12/7fe5feca-7af3-11e3-af7f-13bf0e9965f6_story.html

Thomas, June. 2014. "Are You Trolling for Outrage?" A Conversation With the Creator of Chozen, a New Comedy About a Gay Rapper. Slate (January 13): http://www.slate.com/blogs/outward/2014/01/13/chozen_on_fx_a_conversation_with_creator_grant_dekernion.html

Cinderella (Disney)

Associated Press. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81, the Voice of Disney's Cinderella. New York Times (July 6)

Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: Cinderella. New York Times (October 4)

McLellan, Dennis. 2010. Ilene Woods dies at 81; voice of Disney's Cinderella; Woods was an 18-year-old radio singer when Walt Disney asked her to give voice to the sweet stepdaughter who finds her Prince Charming. Woods gave the character warmth and made her likeable. Los Angeles Times (July 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-ilene-woods-20100703,0,1808644.story

McClellan, Dennis / Los Angeles Times. 2010. Ilene Woods, 81; Singer was the voice of 'Cinderella'. Washington Post (July 5)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Belle of the ball. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03//features/digital_arts/72digital03cinderella.txt

live-action adaptation

Associated Press. 2015. Review: New 'Cinderella' excels with old-fashioned charm. Washington Post.com (March 9):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/review-new-cinderella-excels-with-old-fashioned-charm/2015/03/09/00f1119a-c6a1-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html
Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2015. Modernizing 'Cinderella' with humanity and the right stars. Washington Post.com (March 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/modernizing-cinderella-with-humanity/2015/03/10/103f731a-c748-11e4-bea5-b893e7ac3fb3_story.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Cinderella Is the Belle of the Weekend Box Office. NewYork Times (March 16): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/15/forget-the-ball-cinderella-is-the-belle-of-the-box-office/
Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Disney Polishes Its Glass Slippers. New York Times (March 13): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/13/movies/review-in-cinderella-disney-polishes-its-glass-slippers.html
Harwell, Drew. 2015. Disney Expands the Princess Demographic [Cinderella, online as What $4,595 "glass slippers" say about Disney's princess sales machine]. Washington Post (March 12). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/economy/what-4595-glass-slippers-say-about-disneys-princess-sales-machine/2015/03/11/b58f28f6-c29d-11e4-ad5c-3b8ce89f1b89_story.html
Hornaday, Ann. 2015. 'Cinderella' looks terrific, but otherwise drags [in print as 'Put 'em together, what have you got? A bit of a drag']. Washington Post (March 13): Weekend 34. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-cinderella-looks-terrific-but-otherwise-drags/2015/03/11/05fdcf36-c717-11e4-a199-6cb5e63819d2_story.html
Lane, Anthony. 2015. Young Love: "Cinderella" and "It Follows". New Yorker (March 16). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/03/16/young-love-cinema-anthony-lane
Morgenstern, Joe. 2015. 'Cinderella Finds New Soul in Old Shoe. Wall Street Journal (March 13): D3
Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Cinderella'. New York Times.com (March 13): http://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000003569580/anatomy-of-a-scene-cinderella.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. The other shoe drops: 'Cinderella' offers us a tough lesson. Express (March 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/03/13/the-other-shoe-drops-cinderella-offers-us-a-tough-lesson/
Shattuck, Kathryn. 2015. A Dusting of 'Downton' for 'Cinderella'. New York Times (March 8): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/08/movies/cinderella-has-a-dusting-of-downton-abbey.html
Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. A Sumptuous New Cinderella is Fearless. Village Voice (March 11): www.villagevoice.com/2015-03-11/film/cinderella-movie-2015/full/

Clerks

The Cleveland Show (SEE ALSO Family Guy)

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. 'Family Guy' spinoff nabs second season; Fox picks up second season before 'Cleveland's' debut. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/television/news/e3i06056b3e43453484b3aeaf874a16449e
Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. 'Family Guy' Neighbor Shows Off New Address [Cleveland Show]. New York Times (September 26). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/http://tv.nytimes.com/2009/09/26/arts/television/26cleveland.html
Elmusa, Karmah. 2009. Cleveland Brown takes the lead; A minor 'Family Guy' character earns his very own TV series. [Washington Post] Express (September 25)
Garron, Barry. 2009. "Cleveland" a milder version of "Family Guy" [Cleveland Show]. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE58O73G20090925
Hinckley, David. 2009. 'The Cleveland Show' joins Fox's Sunday-night animation lineup. New York Daily News (September 25): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/09/25/2009-09-25_the_cleveland_show_joins_foxs_sundaynight_animation_lineup.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Spinning Off Into Uncharted Cartoon Territory [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (August 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/30/arts/television/30itzk.html

Martindale, David. 2011. Dirk Nowitzki gets animated for 'The Cleveland Show'. Star-Telegram (February 13): http://www.star-telegram.com/2011/02/13/2844696/dirk-nowitzki-gets-animated-for.html

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2009. 'Family Guy' sidekick debuts his own cartoon show [The Cleveland Show]. SFGate.com (September 22): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/09/22/entertainment/e051400D31.DTL

Oceknfels, Frank 3. 2010. The Voices Behind 'Cleveland'. Entertainment Weeky (October 9): 74

Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Cleveland's' a Chip Off the Old Crock [Cleveland Show]. Washington Post (September 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/28/AR2009092804049.html

Wheat, Alynda. 2009. Cleveland Brown stars in 'The Cleveland Show'. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 107

Wyatt, Edward. 2009. No Smooth Ride on TV Networks' Road to Diversity [The Cleveland Show]. New York Times (March 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/18/arts/television/18minor.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2009. Mike Henry Co-Creator, Exec Producer – The Cleveland Show. Animation Magazine (September 20): http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/10617

Clifford the Big Red Dog

Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family fare: Hailing the dog days with a gentle giant [Clifford the Big Red dog exhibit, animation]. New York Times (July 28)

Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs

Arango, Tim. 2009. Sony to Offer Film on Internet TV, Then DVD. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/10/business/media/10sony.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: 'SNL's' Bill Hader Embraces His Inner Nerd for 'Cloudy With a Chance of Meatballs'. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/09/thursdays_riffs_5.html#more

Faris, Anna. 2009. Anna Faris - Animated Head to Toe [Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs]. Hollywood Break.com (September 14): http://www.hollywoodoutbreak.com/2009/09/14/anna-faris-animated-head-to-toe/

Gold, Daniel M. 2009. Film In Review - 'Cloudy With A Chance Of Meatballs' [online title: A Yummy Forecast]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18cloudy.html

Kois, Dan. 2009. 'Cloudy With a Chance' of Hilarity; Children's Book Is Basis of Wacky, Inventive Comedy. Washington Post (September 18). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/17/AR2009091704446.html

Moore, Roger / The Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Cloudy with a Chance of Meatballs'. Kansas City Star (September 14): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1445566.html

Coco (Pixar / Disney)

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. In 'Coco,' Bringing the Land of the Dead Back to Life [in print as The Departed Arrive]. New York Times (September 10): AR70. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/09/08/movies/coco-pixar-dia-de-los-muertos.html

San Roman, Gabriel. 2017. How Legendary Cartoonista Lalo Alcaraz Helped Pixar Get Coco Right. OC Weekly (November 28): http://www.ocweekly.com/film/cartoonist-lalo-alcarazs-helped-make-coco-a-cultural-hit-8601593

***Common Side Effects**

Coonskin

Coraline (SEE ALSO Comic Books – Gaiman, Neil)

Bynum, Aaron H. 2009. The Art of 'Coraline' Exhibit in San Francisco. Animation Insider (January 16): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1956

Conser, S.W. 2009. Henry Selick: Coraline's 'Other Father'. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 5). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/11940

Denby, David. 2009. Parallel Worlds: "Katyn," "Coraline," and "The International". New Yorker (March 2): 78-79

Hillis, Aaron. 2009. Henry Selick and "Coraline". IFC (February): http://www.ifc.com/news/2009/02/henry-selick-on-coraline.php

Moore, Roger. 2009. Q&A with "Coraline's" director; Henry Selick makes animation the old-fashioned way -- by hand, and scary. Orlando Sentinel (February 4): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/entertainment/movies/orl-movie-interview-henry-selick-coraline,0,3395540.story

Myers, Randy / Contra Costa Times. 2009. Review: 'Coraline' destined to become an animated classic. San Jose Mercury News (February 4): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11627529
Remington, Alex. 2009. Coraline: An Instant Animated Classic. Huffington Post (February 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/alex-remington/coraline-an-instant-anima_b_165070.html
Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Henry Selick [on Coraline]. Onion's AV Club (February 3): http://www.avclub.com/articles/henry-selick,23298/
Rogoway, Mike. 2010. Laika's "Coraline" nominated for best animated film. Oregonian (February 2): http://www.oregonlive.com/business/index.ssf/2010/02/laikas_coraline_nominated_for.html
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Reviews Movies: Coraline. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40
Sellers, John A. 2009. Movie Alert: 'Coraline' [Gaiman]. Publishers Weekly's PW's Children's Bookshelf (January 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6629588.html
Simon, Jeff. 2009. 'Coraline' is a dazzling — and scary — delight. Buffalo News (February 6): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/571195.html
Vary, Adam B. 2009. Q&A Henry Selick: The 'Coraline' director, 56, talks about 3-D, keepin' it real, and pushing the envelope. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 40
Vigil, Delfin. 2009. Animated 'Coraline' aims for a real-life feel. San Francisco Chronicle (February 6): R-24. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/02/06/PKBJ15IUUG.DTL

Country Bears

Coyote v. Acme

Couch, Aaron and James Hibberd. 2023. Warner Bros. Reverses Course on 'Coyote vs. Acme' after Filmmakers Rebel. The move gave some creatives pause: "I don't know how you see the movie and then go, 'That couldn't happen to me'". Hollywood Reporter (November 13) https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-wb-warners-canceled-reversal-shop-film-1235645372/
Keates, Emma. 2023. Coyote vs. Acme may get a release after all. It just won't be from Warner Bros. Discovery, who were reportedly bullied into letting creators shop the shelved film around to other potential distributors. AV Club (November 13): https://www.avclub.com/coyote-vs-acme-may-get-a-release-after-all-warner-bros-1851017533
Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. Warner Bros. Shelves John Cena's 'Coyote vs. Acme' Movie a Year After It Completed Filming (Exclusive). The animated feature was greenlit as an HBO Max film before being considered for a theatrical release. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cena-coyote-vs-acme-movie-shelved-1235643235/
Schimkowitz, Matt. 2023. Coyote v. Acme won't have its day in court, shelved by WBD for tax write-offs. Warner Bros. doesn't have space for the Looney Tunes anymore. Onion's AV Club (November 9): https://www.avclub.com/max-s-coyote-v-acme-won-t-have-its-day-in-court-shelv-1851009483

Creature Commandos (DC)

*Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Showrunner Dean Lorey teases comic book and musical cameos in Creature Commandos [aka Creature Commandos showrunner teases comic book and musical cameos]. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dean-lorey-creature-commandos/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9e9yIU81RE
*Dar, Taimur. 2024. TV Review: Creature Commandos is a triumph for the future of DC Studios. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-creature-commandos-animated-series/
*George, Joe. 2024. Creature Commandos Is Launching the New DC Universe. Exclusive: James Gunn and the cast of DC animated series Creature Commandos discuss monsters and the return of a Suicide Squad favorite. Den of Geek (December 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/dc-creature-commandos-james-gunn-frank-grillo-alan-tudyk/
*Jones, Jarrod. 2024. Creature Commandos is a violent, profane, and horny monster mash. Max's show boasts eye-grabbing animation and a subtle battery of DC deep cuts. AV Club (December 2): https://www.avclub.com/creature-commandos-review-max-tv-dc

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Sean Gunn & Zoe Chao Discuss Creature Commandos and Comparisons to The Suicide Squad. CBR Presents (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfMZtNVngAQ
*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Creature Commandos Star Frank Grillo Talks Relating to Rick Flag Sr. & Future DC Projects. CBR Presents (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QSUI4i-uwCg
*Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Creature Commandos Star Benjamin Byron Davis Talks Playing Batman Villain & His Future in the DCU. CBR Presents (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=60Rsb9VbPic
*Unknown. 2024. James Gunn Creature Commandos Panel at NYCC 2024 with Cast and Crew. Screen Brief (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=If-99KCDADo

The Critic

*Beato, G. 2001. Field Guide [animation websites for 'The Wedding Planner' and 'The Critic']. Inside (February 6): 26
*Bianculli, David. 1994. TV critic, David Bianculli, reviews new prime-time cartoon series, "The Critic". National Public Radio's Fresh Air (January 26)
*Hughes, William. 2025. Jon Lovitz and Al Jean Are Trying to Bring Back The Critic; Say it with us: "Reboot my show! Reboot my show! Reboot my show!" AV Club (March 29): https://www.avclub.com/critic-reboot-jon-lovitz-al-jean
*Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. 30 Years Ago, The Critic Enrolled Six-Year-Olds Everywhere in Film School; Al Jean and Mike Reiss' dark comedy about the world's saddest profession was a big hit on the playground. AV Club (May 20): https://www.avclub.com/the-critic-at-30-essay-childhood-film-school-tv-show-1851472186
*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Amid a Back-to-the-Future Moment for Animation, Could 'The Critic' Make a Comeback? A 'King of the Hill' revival is imminent, and 'American Dad!' is set to return to Fox. Could another Fox animated series return in the near future? Hollywood Reporter (March 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-critic-reboot-fox-animated-series-jon-lovitz-1236175123/

The Croods

Fernandez, Jay and Borys Kit. 2010. Ryan Reynolds, Nicolas Cage voice "Croods" cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61P1Q920100226
Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. There's Something About That Boy. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/03/22/movies/the-croods-with-the-voice-of-emma-stone.html
Murphy, Mekado. 2013. Designing 'The Croods'. New York Times.com (March 21): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/03/21/movies/croods-designs.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2013. Mammoth fun, with a message. Washington Post (March 22). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-croods,1158797/critic-review.html
Puig, Claudia. 2013. 'The Croods' hunts down humor and gathers great talent, visuals. USA Today (March 22)

Crusader Rabbit

Curious George

Associated Press. 2003. Ferrell signs on for monkey business in 'Curious George' cartoon. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (September 26). online at http://www.heraldtribune.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20030926/APN/309261000
Brodesser, Claude and Jonathan Bing. 2001. 'Curious George' Has a Top Banana [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 12)
Mayo, Jenny. 2006. 'George' sweet but predictable: It's an attractive, positive feature, but film's less than original book [Curious George animation]. Washington Times (February 10)
Rabinowitz, Nancy / Associated Press. 2006. PBS stresses fun with 'Curious George'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 1). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/tv/1401AP_TV_Curious_George.html
Stewart, Susan. 2006. Mischievous Monkey Turns to Educating [Curious George animation]. New York Times (September 4)

D-F

Azzopardi, Chris. 2021. 'Dog Gone Trouble' Review: New Dog, Same Tricks [in print as One Bereft Pooch, but the Rest Is Predictable]. New York Times (May 29): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/27/movies/dog-gone-trouble-review.html

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2018. 'Elliot: The Littlest Reindeer' Review: A Miniature Horse Hoofs His Way to the Top [in print as Sleigh Bell Dreams]. New York Times (November 30): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/29/movies/elliot-the-littlest-reindeer-review.html

Poniewozik, James. 2015. Review: 'F Is for Family,' Netflix's Ribald Portrayal of a '70s Household [online as 'A Pungent Whiff of the Fretful '70s']. New York Times (December 16): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/16/arts/television/f-for-family-review-netflix-bill-burr.html

Solomon, Charles. 2015. Embracing a Fantasy From Their Pixar Past; 'The Dam Keeper' Delivers Oscar Nomination for Studio Alumni. New York Times (February 1): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/01/movies/awardsseason/the-dam-keeper-delivers-oscar-nomination-for-studio-alumni.html

Daffy Duck

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Daffy in Wackyland' Director Max Winston on Reimagining the Delirious Duck in Stop-Motion. Animation Magazine (333; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/daffy-in-wackyland-director-max-winston-on-reimagining-the-delirious-duck-in-stop-motion/

Daria *(SEE ALSO Beavis & Butthead)*

Adalian, Josef. 1998. The Secret Voice Behind Mtv's Daria. New York Post (February 16)

Bernstein, Jonathan. 1997. The worst years of our lives: High school heroine Daria is the girl with the most hate [animation]. Spin (May):30.

Bernstein, Paula. 1999. MTV to Broaden Daria Into Animated TV Movie. Reuters (December 16)

Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: When Daria meets Dante [videogame, based on animation, review]. Reuters (January 10)

Minton, Lynn. 1997. Daria Quips: An In-Depth Interview with TV's Brainy and Proudly Unpopular Teen [animation; Beavis and Butt-Head spinoff]. Parade Magazine (Apr 13):8.

Moore, Frazier. 2000. Daria Stars in Her First TV Film [animation]. Associated Press (August 24)

Nicoll, Peggy. 1998. The Daria Database. New York: Pocket Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. With lots of cool, 'Daria' survives summer [animation]. Washington Post (August 26): C7

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air ['Daria: Is It Fall Yet?' animated movie and lesbianism]. Washington Blade (September 8): 41

Silverman, David S. 2023. Daria: Still Standing on Our Necks, Then and Now. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 207-224

Span, Paula. 1997. Wither Daria: Meet The Teen Terminator. MTV's Hot New Toon Is Sharp, Funny -- and Female [animated television show, spun off of Mike Judge's 'Beavis and Butthead']. Washington Post (June 1): G1-2

Woodward, Afton Lorraine. 2010. Smells Like Teen Spirit: 'Daria: The Complete Animated Series' on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (May 11): 28. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/05/daria-complete-series-dvd.php

Davey and Goliath

~~Davy Crockett~~ *(Mistaken entry – this is not animation although it is by Disney)*

DC Nation

Unknown. 2012. Nation Builder: The Peter Girardi Interview; He makes it better, down to the letter, under DC. Nerdist News (March 2): http://www.nerdistnews.com/region/national/story/ad-set-a/peter-girardi

DC Showcase

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Kamandi, Blue Beetle, and more featured in new DC Showcase animated shorts; Four new shorts coming in 2021-2022. The Beat (January 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-showcase-animated-shorts-kamandi-announced/

Delgo (Fathom Studios)

Brooks, Xan. 2009. Avatar: Creators of cartoon flop Delgo 'amazed' by similarities; Fathom Studios are considering legal options over CGI in James Cameron's 3D sci-fi epic Avatar, that allegedly bears close resemblance to their 2008 animated fantasy. Guardian Film blog (August 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2009/aug/26/avatar-delgo-james-cameron

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2008. 'Delgo' [online title: Something Rotten in the State of Jhamora (Ask Freddie Prinze Jr.)]. New York Times (December 12). Online at

http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/movies/12delg.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: The Story of Delgo. Newsarama (December 11): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120811-AniShorts-Delgo.html
Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Starting a New Animation Studio [Fathom; Delgo]. Newsarama (December 16): http://www.newsarama.com/film/120816-Ani-Shorts-Delgo2.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Avatar & Delgo: 2 Peas in a Pod? Newsarama (August 26): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080926-avatar-delgo.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. A.S. #594: Delgo: The Hard Lessons of Reaching For The Sky. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/film/080918-Animated-Shorts-Delgo.html
Goodykoontz, Bill. 2008. Animated 'Delgo' cleverly balances themes of love, war. Tucson Citizen (December 10): http://www.tucsoncitizen.com/ss/entertainment/104880.php
Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. Fantasy cartoon "Delgo" a box office dud. Hollywood Reporter (December 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081216/review_nm/us_film_delgo_3
Horwitz, Jane. 2008. 'Delgo': Colorful but Convoluted. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101057.html
Jefchak, Andrew. 2008. 'Delgo' plot is thin, animation not up to standard. Grand Rapids Press (December 12): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/12/delgo_plot_is_thin_animation_n.html
Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2008. 'Delgo' good argument for extinction of animated dinosaurs. San Jose Mercury News (December 10): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11178812
Persall, Steve / St. Petersburg Times. 2008. 'Delgo' -- Grade: D; Animated 'Delgo' shows its age. Detroit News (December 12). Online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20081212/ENT02/812120337
Ruhe, Pierre. 2008. Atlanta talent creates animated epic; City can be 'incubator for ideas,' writer says [Delgo]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 11): http://www.ajc.com/services/content/printedition/2008/12/11/delgo.html
Toppman, Lawrence. 2008. Plot isn't fine point of 'Delgo': Design is vivid and graceful, but the long delay to the big screen dates the technology. Charlotte Observer (December 11): http://www.charlotteobserver.com/179/story/406649.html

Despicable Me (Universal / Illumination)

Amaya, Erik. 2010. Chris Meledandri Talks Despicable Me. Spinoff Online (July 7): http://www.spinoffonline.com/2010/07/07/chris-meledandri-talks-despicable-me/
Barnes, Brooks. 2010. 'Despicable Me' Gives Universal a Hit. New York Times (July 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/16/arts/design/16vogel.html
Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Carell, kids deliver animated charmer in 'Despicable Me'. Portland Press Herald (July 8): http://www.pressherald.com/life/go/carell-kids-deliver-animated-charmer-in-despicable-me_2010-07-08.html
Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2010. Animated, 3-D Steve Carell comedy way better than you think. New Hampshire Register (July 9): http://nhregister.com/articles/2010/07/09/entertainment/doc4c364e5c16a92044023402.txt
Bloom, Bob. 2010. You'll be entranced by 'Despicable Me'. JConline.com (July 9): http://www.jconline.com/article/20100709/ENT05/7090308
Covert, Colin. 2010. "Despicable Me": Bad guys young and old; Universal Studios tests its cartoon funnybone with this likable, conventional, adventure. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 9): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/98049414.html
Eller, Claudia. 2010. 'Despicable Me' turns Universal into a digital animation film player; The movie, which has taken in $118.4 million in 10 days, rewards the studio's quest for a family-friendly animated blockbuster. Much of the credit goes to producer Chris Meledandri. Los Angeles Times (July 20): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-ct-universal-20100720,0,877209.story
Furchgott, Roy. 2010. At the Movies, Please Turn On Your Cellphone. New York Times (June 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/14/technology/14translate.html

Gilchrist, Todd. 2013. Steve Carell Talks About Family, Fame, Funny Voices and Despicable Me 2. Spinoff (July 2): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2013/07/02/steve-carell-talks-about-family-fame-funny-voices-and-despicable-me-2/

Holden, Stephen. 2013. An Ex-Villain Returns as Mr. Sweets. New York Times (July 3). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/07/03/movies/despicable-me-2-stars-steve-carell-and-kristen-wiig.html

Honeycutt, Kirk / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. "Despicable Me" a fun superhero cartoon. Reuters (June 10): http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE65906L20100610

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Evil was never so heartwarming. Washington Post (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/despicable-me,1158804/critic-review.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. With lovable villains, 'Despicable Me' another win for fans of animated fun [online title: 'Despicable Me' another win for Pixar fans]. Washington Examiner (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/_Despicable-Me_-another-win-for-Pixar-fans-98051769.html

LaSalle, Mick. 2010. Review: 'Despicable Me'. San Francisco Chronicle (July 9): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2010/07/09/MV441EAQI0.DTL

Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Movie review: 'Despicable Me 2'. Washington Post (July 3). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/movie-review-despicable-me-2/2013/07/02/4d67d33a-e311-11e2-aef3-339619eab080_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2010. Lunar Toons and Cookie Capers. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/07/09/movies/09despicable.html

Sharpe, Charlene. 2010. 'Despicable' dad thrilled with movie; Pines parents happy for son's directing success. Delmarva Now (July 13): http://www.delmarvanow.com/article/20100713/NEWS01/7130386/1002/rss

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2013. Despicable Me 2 Shows Why You Shouldn't Give Up On Kids' Animation. Village Voice (July 3): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-07-03/film/despicable-me-2

Destino (Disney)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Destino: Walt's Dream, Then Roy's. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/destino_walts_dream_then_roys/

Dexter's Laboratory (Cartoon Network)

Dilbert *(SEE ALSO Comic Strips – Cartoonists – Adams, Scott)*

Dinosaur (Disney)

Disenchantment

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. 'Disenchantment' to End With Season 5 on Netflix. The Matt Groening-created animated comedy will return with its final run of 10 episodes on Sept. 1. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disenchantment-end-season-5-netflix-1235548330/

Kurland, Daniel. 2023. Disenchantment's Ending Shows The Simpsons What It's Missing. Matt Groening's opportunity for closure and finality in Disenchantment opens the door for how The Simpsons may one day end. Den of Greek (September 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/disenchantments-ending-shows-the-simpsons-what-its-missing/

Disney's A Christmas Carol

Kehr, Dave. 2009. Dickens's Victorian London Goes Digital ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 1): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Ghosts of Technology Present ['Disney's A Christmas Carol']. New York Times (November 6): http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/01/movies/01kehr.html

Dr. Katz

Catlin, Roger. 2015. Dr. Katz will see you now. Washington Post (September 27). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/dr-katz-will-see-you-now/2015/09/25/13f3509c-5e21-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jonathan Katz [animated Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist interview]. SuicideGirls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jonathan+Katz/

Flatow, Ira. 1997. Science Is Fun [Tom Snyder, co-creator, executive producer, and writer]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 12)

Friend, Tad. 1996. Television: Cartoon therapist Dr. Katz puts comics on the couch and proves the point. Vogue (May):174

Katz, Jonathan. 2006. Jonathan Katz, co-creator of the animated show 'Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist'[advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (May 7): 70

Russo, Tom. 2001. Squiggle no more: Dr. Katz's creators get flashier. TV Guide (September 18): 4

Unknown. 1996. 'Dr. Katz' show spawns a strip. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22

Dr. Seuss' Horton Hears a Who!

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. You've got a friend: The folks behind Ice Age turn to Dr. Seuss – and deliver an utterly winning story of an elephant who never forgets. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 42

Dr. Seuss' The Lorax (Illumination)

Biancolli, Amy. 2012. 'The Lorax' review: Seuss gets modern makeover. San Francisco Chronicle (March 2): E-6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/03/01/DDSQ1NDJ18.DTL

Brown, Emma. 2012. At a school near you, the Lorax now speaks for SUVs. Washington Post (March 5): B2

Burnett, Matia. 2012. Movie Alert: Dr. Seuss's The Lorax. Publishers Weekly.com (February 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/50467-movie-alert-dr-seuss-s-the-lorax.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: He Speaks for the Trees—'The Lorax'. School Library Journal's Extra Helping newsletter (February 7): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newsletters/newsletterbucketextrahelping2/893587-477/watch_and_read_he_speaks.html.csp

Lapin, Andrew. 2012. The Lorax Speaks For The SUVs. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2012/03/02/147806335/the-lorax-speaks-for-the-suvs

Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2012. 'Dr. Suess' The Lorax' - Animation with a message; This 3-D musical is gorgeous, colorful -- and cautionary. Boulder Daily Camera (March 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/movies/ci_20071827

Nakashima, Ryan. 2012. Forget fast food toys: 'Lorax' gets green tie-ins. Associated Press (February 8): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hg1xzKKVp5BDsbM8-6cpGCa0Uf9A?docId=2a2843b0444048119f2bf8c6d7ee3548

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. It's no prescription for fun. Washington Post (March 2). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/dr.-seuss-the-lorax-3d,1217668/critic-review.html

Pomerantz, Dorothy. 2012. Controversy Won't Hurt 'The Lorax' at the Box Office. Forbes (March 1): http://www.forbes.com/sites/dorothypomerantz/2012/03/01/controversy-wont-hurt-the-lorax-at-the-box-office/

Puig, Claudia. 2012. Seuss' 'The Lorax' delivers an evergreen message. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/story/2012-03-02/dr-seuss-the-lorax-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-betty-white-ed-helms/53323782/1

Robinson, Tasha. 2012. The Lorax C +. Onion's AV Club (March 1): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-lorax,70143/

Scott, A. O. 2012. How the Grinch Stole the Lorax. New York Times (March 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/03/02/movies/dr-seuss-the-lorax-with-ed-helms-and-danny-devito.html

Serba, John. 2012. 'The Lorax': Dr. Seuss animation is preachy but visually vibrant kids' fare (review). MLive.com (March 1): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2012/03/the_lorax_dr_seuss_animation_i.html

Vognar, Chris / Associated Press. 2012. Plant life is scarce in Seuss' green fable. Washington Examiner (March 2): 20

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'The Lorax' protects Dr. Seuss' animated environment. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-film-true-to-dr-seuss-vision/53325310/1

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2012. 'Lorax' voice cast speaks for the trees in their lives. USA Today (March 2): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/story/2012-03-02/lorax-cast-recall-favorite-trees-danny-devito-zac-efron-taylor-swift-ed-helms-betty-white/53325318/1

Donald Duck (Disney)

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. 75 Years & Still Quacking: An Anniversary Look at Donald Duck. Scoop (February 20):

http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=80347
Unknown. 1942. The New Spirit (In Which Donald Duck Learns How Income Taxes Will Bury the Axis) [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (February 3): 12
Unknown. 1942. Donald in Nutiland sired 'Der Feuhrer's Face' [Disney World War II animation propaganda]. PM (November 3): 23
Unknown. 1942. Donld Duck was there [World War II propaganda airplane art]. PM (December 6)
Unknown. 2004. Walk of Fame star for Donald Duck. BBC News (August 10). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/3552790.stm
Unknown. 2004. Donald Duck celebrates turning 70. BBC News (June 9). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3789569.stm
Walt Disney Company. 197?. Donald Duck Color Book [1936 Reprint. 6 book series. 'Draw and Paint Donald Duck' on the cover.]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Walt Disney Company. 1991. Donald Duck's Christmas Tree. New York: Golden Press
Walt Disney Productions. 1984. Donald Duck's Happy Day Book [children's Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western
Walt Disney Company. 1984. Donald Duck: Fifty Years Of Happy Fustration. Tuscon: HP Books

Doogal

Chaney, Jen. 2006. Woopi Goldberg Voices Some Sound Ideas [animated movie 'Doogal']. Washington Post (February 24): WE39

Dora the Explorer

Arrieta, Rolando. 2008. Me Llamo Dora: An Explorer in Modern America. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89531478
Friedman, Emily. 2010. Is Dora The Explorer an Illegal Immigrant? A Satirical Mug Shot of the Famed Cartoon Depicts Her as an Illegal Alien. ABC News (May 21): http://abcnews.go.com/US/dora-explorer-labeled-illegal-immigrant/story?id=10711944
Graeber, Laurel. 2024. ¡Vámonos! Dora Is Back for a New Round of Exploring [in print as 'Dora' Returns to Embark on a New Round of Exploration]. New York Times (April 15): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/10/arts/television/dora-nickelodeon.html
Karlinsky, Neal and Eloise Harper. 2010. Feliz Cumpleaños, Dora! "Dora the Explorer" Turns 10; Energetic Latina Heroine Has Changed The Way Kids Watch, Learn From Cartoons. ABC News (Augyst 12): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/dora-explorer-celebrates-10-years/story?id=11384188
Martinez, Jose. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' voice Caitlin Sanchez sets deadline for Nickelodeon to reach cash settlement. New York Daily News (October 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/ny_local/2010/10/12/2010-10-12_dora_the_explorer_voice_caitlin_sanchez_sets_deadline_for_nickelodeon_to_reach_c.html
Navarro, Mireya. 2001. Nickelodeon's bilingual cartoon 'Dora' is a hit. New York Times (July 2)
Olson, Elizabeth. 2010. 'Dora' Special Explores Influence on Children. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/09/business/media/09dora.html
Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2010. 'Dora the Explorer' celebrates 10 years on the air: Creators say kids are the toughest critics of the long-running show. Washington Examiner (August 15): 17
Stuever, Hank. 2010. A landmark in familiar territory: 'Dora the Explorer' turns 10 on Nickelodeon. Washington Post (August 14): C1
Texeira, Erin. 2006. Speaking to children: Kids' shows use both Spanish and English to reach viewers [animation including Dora the Explorer]. [Washington Post] Express (February 28): 16
Unknown. 2010. Editorial: Dora parody not fair to children. Prescott AZ Daily Courier (May 21): http://www.dcourier.com/main.asp?SectionID=36&SubsectionID=1118&ArticleID=81310
Valentini, Valentina. 2024. Kathleen Herles voiced Dora the Explorer — now she's voicing Dora's mom [in print as Kathleen Herles voiced Dora the Explorer — now she's Dora's mom]. Washington Post (April 15): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/04/11/dora-explorer-reboot-kathleen-herles/

Doug

Doug's First Movie

Ducktales (Disney)

Hutchinson, David. 1987. High adventures, duck style. Comics Scene Special (1): 73

Newman, Paul S. & Bill Langley & Annie Guenther (ills). 1988. Disney's Ducktales: The Secret City Under The Sea. New York: Golden Press

Teitelbaum, Michael & Darrell Baker (ill). 1991. Disney's Ducktales: Journey To Magic Island [Children's Golden Little Look-look Book. #11754.]. Racine WI: Western

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Dinosaur Ducks. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Great Lost Treasure Hunt (The Road To Riches). New York: Golden Press

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: The Hunt For The Giant Pearl [Children's Little Golden Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Company. 1987. Disney's Ducktales: Welcome To Duckburg [#514B.]. Burbank, CA: Disneyland/Vista Records & Tapes

Walt Disney Company. 1989. Disney's Ducktales: Webby Saves The Day [Grolier Book Club Ed.]. New York: Random House

Drawn Together

Fuller, Scott. 2004. The Real World: Toon Town? [Drawn Together animation reality show]. Maryland Journal (October 27): 24

Heffernan, Virginia. 2004. Cartoon Goal: Parody of Self-parody ['Drawn Together' animation]. New York Times (October 27)

Moore, Frazier. 2004. Cartoons' surreal life: 'Drawn Together' puts 'toons in the reality TV spotlight. [Washington Post] Express (October 27): 25

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Cartoon misfits 'Drawn Together' on DVD. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/73bdigital03drawn.txt

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2004. 'Drawn Together': Crass Humor, but Good Satire. National Public Radio's Day to Day (October 27).
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4128844

Whittemore, Paul. 2004. Not drawn to cartoon image [letter on 'Drawn Together]. [Washington Post] Express (October 29)

Dumbo (Disney)

Dumbo (Disney) "live action" remake

Klimek, Chris. 2019. 'Dumbo': Elephants Never Forget, but Audiences Will. NPR (March 28): https://www.npr.org/2019/03/28/706884510/dumbo-elephants-never-forget-but-audiences-will

Eight Crazy Nights

Elemental (Pixar)

Boo, Bernard. 2023. Pixar's Elemental Is a First for the Studio. Exclusive: Director Peter Sohn reveals the immigrant experiences of his parents which influence Pixar's most daring film in years: Elemental. Den of Geek (May 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/pixar-elemental-peter-sohn/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'Elemental' Notches Top Disney+ Movie Debut of 2023, Says Streamer. The film landed 26.4 million views in its first five days. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/elemental-is-hit-disney-1235593326/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Elemental' Steps into the Ring as Major Box Office Test for Pixar. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/elemental-pixar-major-box-office-test-1235509027/

Mintzer, Jordan. 2023. 'Elemental' Review: Pixar's Timely High-Concept Bonanza Underwhelms. Hollywood Reporter (May 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/elemental-review-pixar-1235502286/

Elmo Aardvark

Eltingville (Cartoon Network) ***(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists – Dorkin, Evan)***

Emperor's New Groove, The

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Randy Fullmer, Effects Animator-Turned-Producer of 'Emperor's New Groove,' Dies at 73. Cartoon Brew (June 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/randy-fullmer-effects-animator-turned-producer-of-emperors-new-groove-dies-at-73-230609.html

*Corliss, Richard. 2000. The twelve films of Christmas: The Emperor's New Groove. Time (December 25): 147

*Ebert, Roger. 2000. Classic fun and games. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 15): Previews 6

*Germain, David. 2000. 'Emperor's New Groove': Disney Puff [animation]. Associated Press (December 12)

*Holden, Stephen. 2000. A ruler, something of a snake, becomes a llama. New York Times (December 15): B26

*Howe, Desson. 2000. Season openers: 'The Emperor's New Groove'. Washington Post (December 15): Weekend 39-40

*Kempley, Rita. 2000. Delightfully shticky kid stuff: In 'Emperor's New Groove,' Disney sweetness is spiked with tart irreverence [animation]. Washington Post (December 15): C12

*Koehler, Robert. 2000. Disney gets into the 'Groove''. Reuters / Variety (December 11)

*McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Lesson is more: With 'The Emperor's New School,' Disney goes back to the well [tv animation based on Emperor's New Groove]. [Washington Post] Express (January 27): 21

Moorhead, M.V. 2000. Jonesing for a New Groove: Disney's Emperor takes its cues from the Da Vinci of Warner Bros. animation. Houston Press (December 14)

*Nichols, Peter M. 2000. Taking the children: Others also have needs, the bratty emperor learns. New York Times (December 29): B15

*Olszewski, Tricia. 2000. The Emperor's New Groove. Washington City Paper (December 22): 126

Thompson, Stephen Aisha Harris, and Glen Weldon. 2020. Twenty Years Later, ,Is 'The Emperor's New Groove'... A Classic? Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 25): https://www.npr.org/2020/11/23/937948440/twenty-years-later-is-the-emperors-new-groove-a-classic and https://play.podtrac.com/510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2020/11/20201125_pchh_pchh_201125_emperor_s_new_groove_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/937948440

Wyatt, Gene. 2000. Jolly llama: Latest Disney effort relies on slapstick and schtick to get its chuckles. Nashville Tennessean (December 15): 2F

Encanto (Disney)

Aguilar, Carlos. 2021. With 'Encanto,' Stephanie Beatriz Finds Yet Another Voice [in print as Creating a Voice For Mirabel]. New York Times (November 27): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/25/movies/stephanie-beatriz-interview-encanto.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2021. 'Encanto' Reaches No. 1, but Moviegoers Are Tough to Lure Back [in print as Despite an Array of New Films, Moviegoers Are Tough to Find]. New York Times (November 29): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/28/movies/encanto-box-office.html

Cavna, Michael. 2021. How Lin-Manuel Miranda became a go-to songwriter for Disney [in print as Earworms that turn into butterflies]. Washington Post (November 25): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/23/lin-manuel-miranda-encanto-disney-songs/

Flores, Jessica. 2021. Disney's 'Encanto' tells universal coming-of-age story while celebrating Latino culture. San Francisco Chronicle (November 23): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/movies-tv/disneys-encanto-tells-universal-coming-of-age-story-while-celebrating-latino-culture

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2021. Disney's 'Encanto' has a simple but powerful message: It's not what you do, but who you are that counts [in print as Adorably rumpled 'princess' has a simple but powerful message]. Washington Post (November 26): Weekend 37. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/encanto-movie-review/2021/11/22/96455108-4af6-11ec-b73b-a00d6e559a6e_story.html

_Phillips, Maya. 2021. 'Encanto' Review: In This House, We Make Magic [in print as In This House, Magic Is Made]. New York Times (November 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/movies/encanto-review.html

Rooney, David 2021. 'Encanto': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/encanto-disney-1235047171/

Zornosa, Laura. 2021. I Watched 'Encanto' With My Dad. It Brought Him Back Home [in print as Bringing My Dad Back Home to Colombia]. New York Times (December 20): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/15/movies/encanto-disney.html

Enchanted (Disney)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Enchanted. Entertainment Weekly (August 24): 76-79

Fleming, Michael. 2001. Turteltaub tooning in [to direct 'Enchanted,'' a Disney mix of live action and animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 16)

Rose, Marla Matzer and Zorianna Kit. 2001. 'Enchanted' duo drawn to latest Disney animation film. Hollywood Reporter (April 11)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2007. 'Toonstruck: Animated fairy-tale princess comes to life, shacks up with McDreamy [Enchanted]. Entertainment Weekly (November 30)

Willman, Chris. 2008. Princess Charming: If imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, several classic films should be thrilled by Enchanted's nods and winks. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 47

Everyone's Hero

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Animated 'Everyone's Hero': A Swing And a Whiff. Washington Post (September 15): C4

Fairly Odd Parents, The

Christenson, Elise. 2003. TV the Next 'SpongeBob'. Newsweek (April 21): 12

*Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Conjuring magic with the cast and crew of Fairly Oddparents: A New Wish. The classic Nickelodeon cartoon returns in a new CG-animated series! The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cast-crew-fairly-oddparents-a-new-wish/

*Oxman, Steven. 2001. "Oddparents" fairly dull. Reuters / Variety (March 29)

*Smith, Harrison. 2016. Meet Butch Hartman, the magical animator behind 'Fairly OddParents'. As 10th season of "OddParents" premieres, Hartman works on beastly new Nickelodeon show. [in print as Artist Butch Hartmans' 'FairlyOdd' career]. Washington Post (January 19): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/meet-butch-hartman-the-magical-animator-behind-fairly-oddparents/2016/01/15/87aa5f64-b56d-11e5-a842-0feb51d1d124_story.html

FAKK 2 *(SEE Heavy Metal 2000)*

Family Guy

AAP. 2008. Foxtel falls foul over cartoon 'Death sex' [Family Guy]. Sydney Morning Herald (September 29): http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/tv--radio/rap-for-family-guy-death-sex-scene/2008/09/29/1222650979615.html

Barber, Greg. 2008. Dear Seth MacFarlane: Please Fix 'Family Guy'. Express (March 3): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/an_open_letter_to_family_guy_creator_set.php

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Fox Family Feud Over 'Family Guy' [published as A 'Family' Flap, October 21]. New York Times The Caucus blog (October 20): http://thecaucus.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/10/20/fox-family-feud-over-family-guy/?scp=1&sq=barnes%20family%20guy&st=cse

Battaglio, Stephen. 2005. Family Guy exposed! The naked truth behind TV's most outrageous cartoon clan. TV Guide (June 12): 24-27

Bennett, Tara. 2009. Beam Me Up Stewie: Star Trek: TNG Cast Guests on Family Guy. Newsarama (March 27): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090328-family-guy-star-trek.html

Bercovici, Jeff. 2012. Seth MacFarlane Explains How 'Family Guy' Outdid 'The Simpsons'. Forbes.com (March 11): http://www.forbes.com/sites/jeffbercovici/2012/03/11/seth-macfarlane-explains-how-family-guy-improved-on-the-simpsons/

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. Comic everyman: Seth MacFarlane expresses himself in two dimensions ['Family Guy' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (April 20): 17

Byrne, Bridget / Associated Press. 2005. The master voice of two adult cartoons: MacFarlane the man behind 'Family Guy,' American Dad'. Washington Examiner (April 22): 34

Carter, Bill. 1999. Priest Takes Aim at 'Family Guy' [Animated Tv Series]. New York Times (July 1)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Fatal Friday: Fox Dumps Its Failing Lineup ['Harsh Realm' and animated sitcom 'Family Guy']. Washington Post (October 26): C1

de Moraes, Lisa. 2010. The TV Column: 'Family Guy' actor speaks out against Palin joke. Washington Post (February 25): C6. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/24/AR2010022405442.html

Dick, Amanda. 2006. 'Family Guy' creator visits GW [Seth MacFarlane]. GW Hatchet (September 18): http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/09/18/News/family.Guy.Creator.Visits.Gw-2282263.shtml?norewrite200611271553&sourcedomain=www.gwhatchet.com

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. "Family Guy" gains Emmy breakthrough where "The Simpsons" failed. Reuter's Fan Fare blog (July 16): http://blogs.reuters.com/fanfare/2009/07/16/family-guy-gains-emmy-breakthrough-where-the-simpsons-failed/

Elliott, Stuart. 2008. Crude? So What? These Characters Still Find Work in Ads [Family Guy]. New York Times (June 18)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy - Mike Henry [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+-+Mike+Henry/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Family Guy writer Matt Fleckenstein [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+writer+Matt+Fleckenstein/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Family Guy Stewies Guide to World Domination author [Steve Callaghan interview]. SuicideGirls (June 15): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Family+Guy+Stewies+Guide+to+World+Domination+author/

Fields, Curt. 2008. Family Guy: A Big Tremor in the Force. Washington Post (January 11): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011001550.html

Flint, Joe. 1999. Just the facts [Family Guy animated tv show used a real person's name]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 53

Gargas, Jane. 2008. Local woman: 'Family Guy' is family unfriendly: Local group says satirical cartoon comedy is too offensive and must go. Yakima Herald-Republic (July 26): http://www.yakimaherald.com/stories/6211

Gordon, Devin. 2003. Suddenly, 'Family Guy' [animation]. Newsweek (July 14): 11. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/57829?tid=relatedcl

Gordon, Devin. 2005. Family reunion: Three years after it was canceled, a sitcom returns to prime time. The people have spoken. They could've asked for world peace. The wanted more 'Family Guy' [television animation]. Newsweek (April 4): 50-51. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/49536?tid=relatedcl

Grossberg, Josh. 2008. Family Guy Doubling Its Emmy Fun. E! Online (June 2). Online at http://www.eonline.com/uberblog/b140403_family_guy_doubling_its_emmy_fun.html

Hubbard, Jeremy. 2010. Palins Cry Foul on 'Family Guy' Down Syndrome Episode, Others See 'Sense of Humor'; 'Sarah Palin Didn't Even Get the Joke,' Said Actress Who Voiced Down Syndrome Character. AbcNews (February 20): http://abcnews.go.com/WN/sarah-palin-family-guy-controversy-rages/story?id=9898355

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy' Voice Actor Says Palin 'Does Not Have a Sense of Humor'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (February 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/18/family-guy-voice-actor-says-palin-does-not-have-a-sense-of-humor/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Family Guy,' Palin and the Limits of Laughter. New York Times (February 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/20/arts/television/20family.html

Kearney, Christine. 2009. "Family Guy" wins court battle over song. Reuters (March 16): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE52F6W620090316

Keeps, David A. 1999. 'Toon without pity ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. Details (April)

Lasswell, Mark. 1999. 'Family' feud ['Family Guy' animated tv show]. TV Guide (August 7): 30-31, 34

Lewis, Randy / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Back in the family at Fox [Family Guy animation]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 13

McKinley, Jesse. 2005. Canceled and Resurrected, on the Air and Onstage ['Family Guy' animated Fox sitcom and Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (May 2)

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Freakin' mediocre [Family Guys videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 1): 26

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV [Family Guy, Robot Chicken animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. 'Family Guy': Funny but oh, so wrong. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. Elevated Lowbrow Comedy: Whether you're into vulgarity or sharp wit, 'Family Guy' fits. [Washington Post] Express (July 3): 18

Moore, Matt / Associated Press. 2011. Family Guy's escapades make leap to comic books. Sign On San Diego.com (June 2): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2011/jun/02/family-guys-escapades-make-leap-to-comic-books/

Morrow, Terry. 2004. Fox Will Air New Episodes of 'Family Guy'. Scripps Howard News Service (August 12)

O'Hare, Kate / Zap2it. 2005. Fox animates May with 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad.' Bergen Record TV Time (May 1)

Russo, Tom. 1998. The Go-to guy: Can 25-year-old Seth MacFarlane hit a homer for Fox with his Simpsonesque 'toon Family Guy? Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 39-41

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Family Guy': Time to take out the garbage, dear [animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 30): C1, 8

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2006. Tuning In: 'Guy,' 'Dad' back on Fox [Seth MacFarlane animated series 'Family Guy' and 'American Dad']. Washington Times (September 8). Online at

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Double takes [Family Guy animated character's resemblance to Chris Ware's comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4

Tucker, Ken. 2004. Ask the critic: 'Family' matters. Entertainment Weekly (October 1)

Unknown. 2008. Seth Green records cartoon in the dark [Family Guy]. Lincolnshire Echo (November 12): http://www.thisislincolnshire.co.uk/showbiz/Seth-Green-records-cartoon-dark/article-468206-detail/article.html

Unknown. 2008. Meet Bart's New Neighbors: Fox Hopes The Snarky 'Family Guy' Will Be The New 'Toon Titan On The Block. Newsweek (January 9): http://www.newsweek.com/id/88027?tid=relatedcl

Unknown. 2009. Owner of 'Wish Upon a Star' song loses Fox lawsuit [Family Guy]. Associated Press (March 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jmzQc3jNqsEzn_1lh0U5nvER7MHgD96VEMO80

Unknown. 2009. 'Family Guy' Goofs on 'Washington Post'. E&P Online (September 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004017128

Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. The young guy of 'Family Guy': A 30-year-old's cartoon hit makes an unexpected comeback [Seth MacFarlane]. New York Times (July 7)

Wheat, Alynda. 2008. Returning comedy: Family Guy. Entertainment Weekly (September 12; Fall TV Preview): 44-47

Fantasia (Disney)

Tommasini, Anthony. 2016. 'City Lights' and ' Fantasia' at the New York Philharmonic [in print as Playing to Charlie Chaplin and Mickey Mouse]. New York Times (May 23): C3. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/23/arts/music/review-city-lights-and-fantasia-at-the-new-york-philharmonic.html

Harrison, Paul / NEA Service. 1940. Improved sound equipment lifts 'Fantasia' out off novelty class. Helena Daily Independent (October 30)

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. Fantasia Revisited—And Revealed. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (December 1): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_review_fantasia_revisitedand_revealed/

Pettey, Tom. 1940. Disney's 'Fantasia' loves good music. PM (July 22): 19

Unknown. 2001. Boosey & Hawkes Ends Dispute with Disney [music]. Reuters (January 18)

Fantasia 2000 (Disney)

Gaar, Gillian G. 2000. Classical Cartoons: Disney's New IMAX Fantasia 2000. The Stranger (December 30)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Fantasia / 2000' recalls past, both good and bad. Washington Post (June 16): Weekend 45-46
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Sorcerer's tremendous; But the new animation in 'Fantasia 2000' falls flat. Washington Post (June 16): C12
Jones, Scott Kelton. 1999. IMAX; you, Mickey: Walt Disney's toon-not-for-tots, Fantasia returns. Dallas Observer (December 30): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-30/nightday.html
Lane, Anthony. 2000. High times: A lady's flight of fancy, and 'Fantasia 2000'. New Yorker (January 17): 86-87
McCarthy, Todd. 1999. ''Fantasia/2000'' bigger, not necessarily better. Variety / Reuters (December 23)
Schneider, Mike. 1999. Adding to the magic of Disney; Leader hopes 'Fantasia 2000' will hit mark. Associated Press (October 25)
Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'Fantasia 2000': Beethoven, Gershwin, Respighi and Stravinsky meet Disney kitsch in this sequel to the not-quite-classic animated feature. Salon (June 23): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/23/fantasia/index.html
Unknown. 1999. Imax sees strong sales for film 'Fantasia 2000'. Reuters (December 22)

Fantastic Mr. Fox

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Riffs Interview: Wes Anderson introduces his fantastic 'Mr. Fox'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 24): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_riffs_interview_fantastic.html
Ditkoff, Anna. 2009. Film – Fantastic Mr. Fox. Baltimore City Paper (November 25)
Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 66
Lee, Chris. 2009. Wes Anderson, crazy like a fox: The exacting director got exactly what he wanted in 'Fantastic Mr. Fox,' despite running the sometimes frustrated London crew by e-mail from Paris. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fantastic13-2009nov13,0,5759274.story
Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Anatomy of a Scene: 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': Wes Anderson, the director of "Fantastic Mr. Fox," discusses an early scene from the film. New York Times.com (November 13): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/11/13/movies/20091113-mrfox-feature.html?8mu&emc=mub1
Scott, A.O. 2009. Don't Count Your Chickens ['Fantastic Mr. Fox']. New York Times (November 13). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/11/13/movies/13fantastic.html
Setoodeh, Ramin. 2010. Fox and Friends. Newsweek (November 16): 62
Spines, Christine. 2009. Nov 13: Fantastic Mr. Fox. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28): 73
Turan, Kenneth. 2009. 'Fantastic Mr. Fox': The exhilarating stop-motion animation film, with George Clooney and Meryl Streep, shows director Wes Anderson at his best. Los Angeles Times (November 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-fox13-2009nov13,0,2406547.story
Wolff, Ellen. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Anderson thinks outside box with 'Fox': Helmer brought unique acting method to animated film. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015167.html

Fat Albert

Barr, Karyn L. 2004. What's the story with... 'Fat Albert'. Entertainment Weekly (February 13)
Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Return of the Rotund Guy (No, Not Santa). New York Times (December 24)
Laski, Beth. 2001. Hey, hey, hey: Fox bellies up to 'Fat Albert' pic. Hollywood Reporter (February 27)
Thomson, Desson. 2004. A Bighearted 'Fat Albert'. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 35
Unknown. 2001. 'Fat Albert' Getting Live-Action Film. Associated Press (February 27)
Unknown. 2001. Cosby Finishes 'Fat Albert' Script. Associated Press (November 19)
Unknown. 2004. Cosby: Don't pick on Fat Albert. Washington Post (July 4): D3
Wellington, Elizabeth. 2004. Junkyards and Caring: 'Fat Albert' Is Still Real. Philadelphia Inquirer (December 23): D1, D7

Father of the Pride

Elber, Lynn. 2004. NBC Stumbles in Marketing Animated Show. Associated Press (June 1)

Elber, Lynn. 2004. 'Pride' heading for a fall. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 17
Keveney, Bill. 2004. Tooth and claw: NBC puts 'Pride' in prime time: Looking for a hit during prime-time's comedy drought, NBC is gambling on a long shot: a pricey, computer-generated cartoon ['Father of the Pride']. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-main_x.htm
Keveney, Bill. 2004. 'Pride' goeth, from Hollywood to Hong Kong. USA Today (August 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-08-25-pride-animation_x.htm
Leithauser, Debra. 2004. A Roaring Good Time for Adults [Father of the Pride]. Washington Post TV Week (August 29): Y7
McCollum, Charlie. 2004. 'Father of the Pride' not really for kids. San Jose Mercury News (August 30): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/9534134.htm
Moore, Frazier. 2004. NBC returns for fall with a lackluster lineup: 'Father of the Pride' debuts Tuesday; 'Hawaii' premieres Wednesday. Associated Press (August 26)
Peyser, Marc. 2004. The lion kings return: After the tragedy, NBC tries a Siegfried and Roy sitcom. Newsweek (September 6): 66
Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek': 'Father of the Pride' Is A Simply Beastly Cartoon. Washington Post (August 31): C1
Unknown. 2004. Actor Says Roy Wanted NBC Show to Go On. Associated Press (August 27)
Veith, Gene Edward. 2004. TV Review: Father of the Pride; This TV-14 rated sit-com is for adults only, though it is hard to imagine even adults liking it. World Magazine (September 25): http://www.worldmag.com/displayArticle.cfm?ID=9688
Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. DreamWorks and NBC Gamble on a Lion Act. New York Times (April 12)

Felix the Cat

Burr, Ty. 1996. Nine Lives to Live: A Classic Felix Celebration by Otto Messmer [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (October 19)
Rasmussen, Cecilia. 2005. Cartoon Feline Is Catalyst for Car Dealer's Success; Since the 1920s, Felix the Cat has helped a Chevy franchise stake out its territory in the local automotive market. Los Angeles Times (April 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-then3apr03,1,2985834.story?coll=la-headlines-california
Unknown. 2001. Felix statue sells out. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6

Fern Gully

Final Fantasy

Finding Dory (Pixar)

Andrews, Travis M. 2016. 'Finding Nemo' wasn't so entertaining for real clownfish. Now conservationists worry about 'Finding Dory'. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2016/05/18/finding-nemo-wasnt-so-entertaining-for-real-clownfish-now-conservationists-worry-about-finding-dory/
Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why Dory is one of Pixar's most popular characters. Washington Post Comic Riffs (June 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/16/why-dory-is-one-of-pixars-most-popular-characters/
Cavna, Michael. 2016. How 'Finding Dory' and 'Finding Nemo' deal beautifully with disabilities. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/17/how-finding-dory-and-finding-nemo-deal-beautifully-with-disabilities/
Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. Pixar Dives Under the Sea Again - and Into Memory Itself. LA Weekly (June 14): http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixar-dives-under-the-sea-again-and-into-memory-itself-7018757
Holmes, Linda et al. 2016. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Finding Dory' And Great Voice Acting. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 24): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/24/483308189/pop-culture-happy-hour-finding-dory-and-great-voice-acting and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2016/06/20160623_pchh_301.mp3
Hornaday, Ann. 2016. Remember 'Nemo'? Pixar dives in again [online as 'Finding Dory': It's no 'Nemo,' but it'll do]. Washington Post (June 17): Weekend 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/finding-dory-its-no-nemo-but-itll-do/2016/06/16/7b4f46a6-31d4-11e6-8ff7-7b6c1998b7a0_story.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Sea worth: 'Dory' shows the value of parental support [online as 'Finding Dory' will ring true for parents of kids with special needs]. Express (June 17): 23.

online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/06/17/finding-dory-will-have-special-meaning-for-parents-of-kids-with-special-needs/
Scott, A.O. 2016. Diversity Lessons From a School of Fish [online as In 'Finding Dory,' a Forgetful Fish and a Warm Celebration of Differences]. New York Times (June 17): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/17/movies/finding-dory-review-pixar.html

Finding Nemo (Pixar)

Daly, Sean. 2003. A league of their own. Washington City Paper (May 30): 38-39
Desowitz, Bill. 2003. Swimming with Sharks: Pixar goes deep to reel in its next blockbuster. Wired (May): 62
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Finding Nemo. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 30)
Kienstra, Kiki. 2015. How "Finding Nemo" Changed My Life. WNYC's Studio 360 (March 26). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/aha-moment-finding-nemo/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio032615_cms438327_pod.mp3
Lane, Anthony. 2003. Fishy business: 'Finding Nemo'. New Yorker (June 9): 108-109
Linden, Sheri. 2018. 'Finding Nemo': THR's 2003 Review. On May 30, 2003, Pixar unveiled 'Finding Nemo' in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/finding-nemo-review-2003-movie-1115691/
Turan, Kenneth. 2003. Pixar's Fish Story: 'Finding Nemo'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1280009
Unknown. 2003. Pixar, Disney Shares Advance on Smash 'Nemo' Release. Reuters (June 2)
Yahr, Emily. 2016. As 'Finding Dory' is released, why did 'Finding Nemo' connect so deeply with all ages? [in print as Why Nemo hooked more than just kids, June 16, p. C18]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/06/15/as-finding-dory-is-released-why-did-finding-nemo-connect-so-deeply-with-all-ages/

Flash Gordon *(SEE ALSO live-action serials)*

Flintstones, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Cox, Stephen. 2010. The modern Stone Age family has its golden anniversary; 'The Flintstones' broke ground as the first animated prime-time show. Fifty years on, it's a cultural touchstone. Los Angeles Times (September 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-flintstones-20100911,0,392188.story
Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts - Meet The Flintstones ... Again. Newsarama (October 30): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/081030-animated-shots-flinstones.html
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Flintstones Cereal Maker Rocked by Lawsuit From Hulk Hogan. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (May 28); New York Times (May 29): C2. online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/05/28/flintstones-cereal-maker-rocked-by-lawsuit-from-hulk-hogan/?scp=1&sq=flinstones&st=cse
Larson, Wendy S.. 1993. Flintstones: A Yabba-Dabba-Doo! Adventure, The [Children's novelization of live-action movie based on animated tv show.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
Silver, Marc, 2011. Yabba Dabba Do!: Fiintstones Getting Modern Reboot. Express (May 26): 29. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/05/flintstones-reboot-fox-seth-macfarlane.php
Unknown. 2006. 'Flintstones' artist Ed Benedict dies. Associated Press (October 10). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/people/2006-10-10-benedict-obit_x.htm

Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends

Gates, Anita. 2004. Where Imaginary Friends Wait for Real Love ['Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends']. New York Times (August 13)
Ludden, Jennifer. 2004. 'Powerpuff' Creator Turns to 'Foster's Home' [McCracken]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 28). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3877452
Richmond, Ray. 2004. TV Review: 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends' [McCracken animation]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)
Weprin, Alex. 2009. Cartoon Network Ending 'Foster's Home for Imaginary Friends'; Final episodes, series finale will air as part of afternoon marathon May 3. Broadcasting & Cable (April 28): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/article/210200-Cartoon_Network_Ending_Foster_s_Home_for_Imaginary_Friends_.php

Wiebe, S. 2004. Foster's Home For Imaginary Friends - Twisted Fun For Kids Of All Ages [Craig McCracken]. Eclipse Magazine (August 19): http://www.eclipsemagazine.com/modules/news/article.php?storyid=1090

Wolford, Stacy. 2004. Valley-born cartoonist unveils 'Foster's Home' [Craig McCracken]. Monessen Valley Independent (August 19). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/valleyindependent/backstage/s_210756.html

The Fox and the Hound (Disney)

Sterritt, David. 1981. Pearl Bailey – as the Disney artists see her [The Fox and the Hound]. Christian Science Monitor (June 25): 18

Freak Show

Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. A Strong Shot of Political Satire (Ice With That?) ['Freak Show' television animation]. New York Times (October 4)

Moylan, Brian. 2006. Don't get your freak on: Comedy Central's badly executed and somewhat offensive 'Freak Show' is one lame cartoon [gays]. Washington Blade (September 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/9-29/arts/television/television.cfm

Freaknik: The Musical

Associated Press. 2010. T-Pain Gets Animated in 'Freaknik' on Adult Swim. NYTimes.com (January 28): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2010/01/28/arts/AP-US-People-T-Pain.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. The Spirit of Freaknik Comes to TV. New York Times (March 6). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/06/arts/television/06freaknik.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. T-Pain Tips His Hat to 'Freaknik: The Musical'. York Times Arts Beat blog (March 5): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/t-pain-tips-his-hat-to-freaknik-the-musical/?scp=2&sq=freaknik&st=cse

McKnight, Connor. 2010. T-Pain revives Freaknik for cartoon musical. Reuters (March 6): http://au.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6897007/tpain-revives-freaknik-for-cartoon-musical/

Frisky Dingo

Deusner, Stephen M. 2009. What's a Frisky Dingo? Adult Swim's send-up of superheroes and the political process [online title - World Domination: 'Frisky Dingo']. [Washington Post] Express (January 8): E8. online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/world_domination_frisky_dingo.php

Fly Me to the Moon

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. It's truly as harmless as a Fly; New 3-D animated flick is more nerdy than entertaining. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 18

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. 'Moon' has decent 3-D, little story. Washington Examiner (August 15): 19

Freddie the Frog

Fritz the Cat *(SEE ALSO Crumb, Robert)*

Frozen (Disney)

Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Boys Don't Run Away From These Princesses. New York Times (December 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/02/movies/frozen-disneys-new-fairy-tale-is-no-2-at-box-office.html

Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Inside The Research, Design And Animation Of Walt Disney's Frozen With Producer Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (September 25): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/09/25/inside-the-research-design-and-animation-of-walt-disneys-frozen-with-producer-peter-del-vecho/

Connelly, Brendon. 2013. Producing A Movie The Walt Disney Animation Way – With Frozen's Peter Del Vecho. Bleeding Cool (December 7): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2013/12/07/producing-a-movie-the-walt-disney-animation-way-with-frozens-peter-del-vecho/

Corliss, Richard. 2013. Frozen: This Disney Princess Movie Is Thaw-some; An animated feature for all seasons: "The Snow Queen" springs to life in this winter-wonderland musical that dreams of summer and never falls. Time.com (November 23): http://entertainment.time.com/2013/11/23/frozen-this-disney-princess-movie-is-thaw-some/

Gardner, Elysa. 2014. Disney plans stage adaptation of 'Frozen'; A live musical based on the hit Disney film is in the early stages of development. USA Today (January 13): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/theater/2014/01/13/frozen-is-being-adapted-for-the-stage/4456771/

Holden, Stephen. 2013. From the Heat of Royal Passion, Poof! It's Permafrost. New York Times (November 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/27/movies/disneys-frozen-a-makeover-of-the-snow-queen.html

Mendelson, Scott. 2013. In Defense Of Disney's Misleading 'Frozen' Marketing. Forbes (December 10): http://www.forbes.com/sites/scottmendelson/2013/12/10/in-defense-of-disneys-false-frozen-sell/

Merry, Stephanie. 2013. Disney gives us two princesses without the usual stereotypes [online as 'Frozen' movie review: Kristen Bell and Idina Menzel dazzle in Disney's latest]. Washington Post (November 27): C10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/frozen-movie-review-kristen-bell-and-idina-menzel-dazzle-in-disneys-latest/2013/11/26/3b030292-5390-11e3-9fe0-fd2ca728e67c_story.html

Moore, Roger / McClatchy-Tribune News Service. 2013. 'Frozen' won't make you forget the Disney cartoon classics. The State (November 27): http://www.thestate.com/2013/11/27/3124441/review-frozen-wont-make-you-forget.html

Zeitchik, Steven / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Word spreads, and 'Frozen' becomes a hit. Washington Post (January 5)

Futurama *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Borow, Zev. 1999. Mystery Science Theater 3000 [Matt Groening animated tv show Futurama]. Spin (May): 94-100

Busch, Jenna. 2010. Futurama's Return w/ Hermes Himself, (& Star Wars Too). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/Lamarr-Futurama-Star-Wars-100209.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Good news, everyone! Futurama returns with new episodes on Hulu this July! The Beat (May 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/futurama-hulu-new-episodes-july-2023/

De Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Hey, he took my time slot! Fox's toon tiff. Washington Post (February 17): C7

Dufour, Jeff. and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Gore Gives in to Groening. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Futurama' Review: New Episodes on Hulu Are Fun Fan Service, but Not Much More (And That's OK). After runs on Fox and Comedy Central, Matt Groening and David X. Cohen's animated sci-fi comedy leaps into the bold new frontier of streaming. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/futurama-review-hulu-1235541554/

Friend, Tad. 1998. Flash-forward. New Yorker (October 26 & November 2): 192-193

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - David X. Cohen on the Future of Futurama. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090305-futurama-future.html

Gaudiosi, John. 2003. Futurama [videogame review]. Washington Post (August 17): F8

Greenberg, Rudi. 2008. DVD Review: 'Futurama: Beast With a Billion Backs'. Express (June 30). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/06/dvd_review_futurama_beast_with_a_billion.php

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Al Gore on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 16): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The reliable source [Kristin Gore writing on 'Futurama' animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 17): C3

Hale, Mike. 2013. One Last Pass Through the 31st Century (for Now). New York Times (June 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/19/arts/television/futurama-begins-its-final-season-on-comedy-central.html

Hale, Mike. 2023. 'Futurama' Review: Latest Go-Round Mines the Past [in print as Back to the Future Fans Know and Love]. New York Times (July 23): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/23/arts/television/futurama-reboot-review.html

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Futurama' Scores Another Victory For Tenacity...And Robots. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/futurama_scores_another_victor.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090610

Itzkoff, Dave. 2013. Comedy Central Cancels 'Futurama'. New York Times Arts Beat blog (April 22): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/04/22/comedy-central-cancels-futurama/

Kelly, Kevin. 1999. One-Eyed Aliens! Suicide Booths! Mom's Old-Fashioned Robot Oil! [Matt Groening's 'Futurama' animated television show]. Wired 7(2; February)

Kitman, Marvin. 1999. Taking a look into our 'Futurama'. CNN Interactive (April 7): http://cnn.com/SHOWBIZ/TV/9904/07/marvin.kitman.lat/

Laun, Christina. 2008. The Planet Express Guide to Management - 33 HR Lessons from Futurama. Bootstrapper (January 8): http://www.businesscreditcards.com/bootstrapper/the-planet-express-guide-to-management-33-hr-lessons-from-futurama/

Liu, Ed. 2010. Toonzone Interviews Phil LaMarr on the Return of "Futurama". Toonzone.net (June 23): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/34024/toonzone-interviews-phil-lamarr-on-the-return-of-futurama

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Life in the 31st Century: Matt Groening: Past, present, Futurama. LA Weekly (March 26). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/18/tv-lloyd.shtml

Malcolm, Shawna. 1999. Futurama. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 30

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Futurama' Lands Two-Season Renewal at Hulu. The pickup will take the animated series through its 14th edition. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/futurama-renewed-through-season-14-hulu-1235634463/

Rabin, Nathan. 2007. Score one more: Futurama is back, in disappointingly familiar form. Onion (December 6). online at http://www.avclub.com/content/dvds/futurama_benders_big_score

Rabin, Nathan. 2008. Futurama: Bender's Game. Onion (November 6)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Groening launches 'Futurama Comics'. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 19)

Rhodes, Joe. 1999. Future mock. TV Guide (April 3): 16-21

Robischon, Noah. 1999. Code warriors: Deciphering 'Futurama'. Entertainment Weekly (June 4): 95

Rugnetta, Mike. 2013. Is Futurama the Best Argument Against Transhumanism? PBS Digital Studios' Idea Channel (February 6): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gdyc7BpKic0

Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Futurama': Watch this space. Washington Post (March 27): C1, 7

Solomon, Charles. 2003. Where the 'Futurama' is now: Creating the series, newly released on DVD, was a challenge-filled process, Matt Groening and colleagues recall. Los Angeles Times (March 26). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-et-solomon26mar26.story

Stark, Stephen. 1999. [Matt Groening's animated tv series Futurama and his influence on television]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 4)

Stuever, Hank. 2013. Comedy Central's 'Futurama': 14 years later, one last rocket ride around Tomorrowland. Washington Post (June 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/comedy-centrals-futurama-14-years-later-one-last-rocket-ride-around-tomorrowland/2013/06/18/bbc6f70a-d5da-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html

Thill, Scott. 2011. Futurama, the Sci-Fi Toon That Wouldn't Die. Wired's Underwire blog (June 23): http://www.wired.com/underwire/2011/06/futurama-wouldnt-die/

Toto, Christian. 2005. New home for 'Futurama'. Washington Times (October 31): B6

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Goons and 'toons. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 73

Unknown. 2000. Veep Guest Stars in TV Cartoon [Vice President Al Gore animated on 'Futurama']. Associated Press (May 21)

Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,'' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Unknown. 2007. Interview: David X. Cohen; The 'Futurama' co-creator talks about bringing the show back for 'Bender's Big Score'. Wizard Universe.com (November 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006429385.cfm

G-K

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. From the N.F.L. to Hollywood, Trevor Pryce's Plan B [Kulipari: An Army of Frogs animation; in print as Taking on Hollywood? Frogs May Help]. New York Times (August 28): ST8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/28/fashion/trevor-pryce-nfl-young-adult-books-kulipari-netflix.html

Bond, Paul. 2010. Cartoon Net has 'Hero: 108' franchise plans; 52 episodes kick off next month; game, toys in the works. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ia613cdbc5ebee2c5d8d025bf6863560b

Hinckley, David. 2010. 'Kick Buttowski,' Disney XD; 'Kick Buttowski,' new Disney cartoon, is pint-size stunt kid with a punch. New York Daily News (February 12): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2010/02/12/2010-02-12_kid_daredevil_is_a_kick.html

Kit, Borys. 2009. 'Hong Kong Phooey' lands Goodman; 'Family Guy' scribe to adapt Hanna-Barbera cartoon. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/film/news/e3i7cc109eb3af4302c6b57c8606bf74a41

Soller, Kurt. 2008. Kanye gets animated [Heartless]. Newsweek (December 8): 14

Tucker, Hannah. 2010. Berlin International Film Festival 2010: "Howl" Redux. Wall Street Journals' Speakeasy blog (February 12): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2010/02/12/berlin-international-film-festival-2010-howl-redux/

Walt Disney Company. 1986. Great Mouse Detective, The [Children's novelization of animated movie. Disney's Wonderful World of Reading #55.]. New York: Random House

Gabby's Dollhouse

*Strause, Jackie. 2025. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' Ending: How That Surprise Reveal Opens Up the Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (September 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-ending-sister-explained-1236388252/

Garfield

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Garfield: a Tail of Two Kitties. Las Vegas Weekly (June 15). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/15/garfield.html

Wardell, Kris. 2004. Big, fat, hairy, movie: 'Garfield: The Movie' brings Jim Davis' popular comic strip to life. Cat Fancy (June): 54-57

Gary and Mike

George of the Jungle

Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus [`Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html?ex=1359608400&en=fb6a5b3ee9d544cd&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Ward, Tiffany. 2008. TV Week: The Return of George of the Jungle; Back In the Swing - Tiffany Ward, Executive Producer [animation interview]. Washingtonpost.com (February 19): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/02/15/DI2008021502439.html

Gerald McBoing-Boing

G.I. Joe

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Films of G.I.'s That Star Average Joes [stop-motion animation]. New York Times (May 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/08/movies/08gijoe.html

Glenn Martin, DDS

Hale, Mike. 2009. On a Family Road Trip Togetherness Has Limits. New York Times (August 17). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/08/17/arts/television/17martin.html

Hinckley, David. 2009. Nick at Nite's new animated series 'Glenn Martin, DDS,' with Kevin Nealon, is satire with biting wit. New York Daily News (August 17): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/08/17/2009-08-17_nick_at_nites_new_animated_series_glenn_martin_dds_with_kevin_nealon_is_satire_w.html

Lloyd, Robert. 2009. Review: 'Glenn Martin, DDS' on Nick at Nite: Despite a talented voice-over cast, comedy is like pulling teeth for this new puppet-animation series. Los Angeles Times (August 17): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-glenn-martin17-2009aug17,0,7445638.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. Painless fun with an animated dentist. Boston Globe (August 17): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/08/17/glenn_martin_dds_treats_viewers_to_some_painless_fun/

Gnomeo & Juliet (Disney)

Balfour, Brad. 2011. Out On DVD, The Secret life of Gnomeo and Juliet Is Revealed -- As Told by Its Director. Huffington Post (June 8): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/brad-balfour/out-on-dvd-gnomeo-and-juliet_b_873110.html

Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' review: Wherefore cartoon elves? San Francisco Chronicle February 11): E – 8. online at

http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/02/10/MVTP1HKCQD.DTL
Cling, Carol. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' a cutesy cartoon that fails to captivate. Las Vegas Review-Journal (February 11): http://www.lvrj.com/neon/-gnomeo-juliet-a-cutesy-cartoon-that-fails-to-captivate-115863459.html
Cornet, Roth. 2011. 'Gnomeo & Juliet' Director Talks Shakespeare, Elton John & Animation. Screen Rant (February 10): http://screenrant.com/gnomeo-and-juliet-interviews-kelly-asbury-rothc-100851/
Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2011. Disney's Own 'Rocket Man': Elton John provides the soundtrack for 'Gnomeo & Juliet'. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 30
Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: Romancing the Gnome. School Library Journal Extra Helping Newsletter (January 18): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping2/888812-477/watch_and_read_romancing_the.html.csp
Holden, Stephen. 2011. A Kitsch-and-Tell Movie of Garden Variety Love. New York Times (February 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/02/11/movies/11gnomeo.html
Kline, Sally. 2011. Gnomeo and Juliet: The bard and the balderdash. Washington Examiner (February 11). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-bard-and-balderdash
Lark, Max. 2011. The Rocket Man Calls: Elton John talks with D23's Max Lark about his success with Disney, Lady Gaga and his new animated film, Gnomeo & Juliet.. Disney's D23 (January 26): http://d23.disney.go.com/articles/012711_NF_FEAT_SirEltonJohn.html
Mciver, Brian. 2011. Scots star James McAvoy takes a cartoon role now that he's a family man. Daily Record (January 29): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/01/29/scots-star-james-mcavoy-takes-a-cartoon-role-now-that-he-s-a-family-man-86908-22883661/
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Gnomeo and Juliet. Sequential Tart (April 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1944
O'Connell, Sean. 2011. Star-crossed lawn statues. Washington Post (February 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/gnomeo-and-juliet,1174427/critic-review.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Out, Damned Plot: 'Gnomeo & Juliet,' Yet Another Weird Shakespeare. [Washington Post] Express (February 11). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/02/gnomeo-and-juliet-shakespeare-adaptation.php
Press Association Ltd. 2011. Gnomeo And Juliet 'labour of love'. Banbury Guardian (January 31): http://www.banburyguardian.co.uk/lifestyle/showbiz/gnomeo_and_juliet_labour_of_love_1_2356394
Scott, Mike. 2011. Animated 'Gnomeo & Juliet' offers cuteness, but little else. Times-Picayune (February 11): http://www.nola.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/animated_gnomeo_juliet_skates.html
Unknown. 2011. A witty animated retelling of Shakespeare classic. Telegram & Gazette (February 13): http://www.telegram.com/article/20110213/NEWS/102130494/1011

God, the Devil and Bob

Davis, Alisha. 2000. No sympathy for 'Devil'. Newsweek (March 20): 80
de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Two NBC Affiliates, Refusing to Play 'God'. Washington Post (March 7): C7
de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. NBC Tests Viewers' Intestinal Fortitude on 'Today'. Washington Post (March 8): C7
Gorman, Steve. 2000. NBC cancels 'God, the Devil and Bob' cartoon. Reuters (March 30)
Johnson, Kevin V. 2000. A friend of the Devil is a face of mine? USA Today (March 24): 4E
Lloyd, Robert. 2000. God, the Devil and NBC: One show cancelled, one show begun. LA Weekly (March 31). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/19/tv-lloyd.shtml
Shales, Tom. 2000. 'God, the Devil': Sinfully unfunny. Washington Post (March 9): C1, 7
Unknown. 2000. NBC Cancels Protested Cartoon. Associated Press (March 30)
Zahed, Ramin. 2000. "Bob" moves heaven, earth to win yucks. Reuters / Variety (March 7)

The Good Dinosaur (Disney / Pixar)

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. … And a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet [online as In 'The Good Dinosaur,' a Reptile Tends to His Human Pet]. New York Times (November 25): C1. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/25/movies/review-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-human-and-apatosaurus.html
Feltman, Rachel. 2015. Scientific accuracy is overrated: A paleontologist reviews Pixar's 'The Good Dinosaur'. Washington Post's Speaking of Science blog (November 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/speaking-of-science/wp/2015/11/25/scientific-accuracy-is-overrated-a-paleontologist-reviews-pixars-the-good-dinosaur/
Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'The Good Dinosaur,' Pixar And Second Thoughts. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 4): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/12/04/458384677/pop-culture-happy-hour-the-good-dinosaur-pixar-and-second-thoughts and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/12/20151203_pchh_273.mp3
Merry, Stephanie. 2015. Is 'The Good Dinosaur' the least imaginative Pixar movie? [in print as PIxar falls into the tar pits of dino story cliches]. Washington Post (November 28): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2015/11/27/is-the-good-dinosaur-the-least-imaginative-pixar-movie/
Merry, Stephanie. 2015. 'The Good Dinosaur' fails to live up to the Pixar promise. Washington Post (November 24). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-good-dinosaur-fails-to-live-up-to-the-pixar-promise/2015/11/24/64897948-92b3-11e5-b5e4-279b4501e8a6_story.html
Scherstuhl, Alan. 2015. Pixar's The Good Dinosaur Has Good Ideas but the World's Oldest Story. LA Weekly (November 24): http://www.laweekly.com/film/pixars-the-good-dinosaur-has-good-ideas-but-the-worlds-oldest-story-6301533

Good Times

Goode Family, The

Bellafante, Ginia. 2009. A Clan So Virtuous Even Its Dog Is Vegan. New York Times (May 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/27/arts/television/27good.html
Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Making a Mockery of Being Green; The creator of 'Beavis and Butt-Head' and 'King of the Hill' has a new target: environmentalists [Mike Judge's The Goode Family]. Wall Street Journal (May 22): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203771904574180442354457688.html
Carlson, Daniel. 2009. Mike Judge's latest cartoon no "Goode". Hollywood Reporter (May 27): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE54R08O20090528
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Goode Family' Creator Mike Judge (Pt. 1). Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 27): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/tuesday_post_2.html
Havrilesky, Heather. 2009. Mike Judge's pain-in-the-ass cartoon liberals; New animated series "The Goode Family" charts the pitfalls of the p.c., eco-friendly lifestyle. Salon (May 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/tv/review/2009/05/27/goode_family/
Hickman, Leo. 2009. Mike Judge's Goode Family cartoon is pitch perfect on green humour; Mike Judge's latest creation looks like being one of the best send-ups yet of right-on eco-types such as myself. Guardian's Ethical Living blog (May 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/ethicallivingblog/2009/may/01/goode-family-cartoon
Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'The Goode Family': Mike Judge's Disappointing New Comedy. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (May 27): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/05/the_goode_family_mike_judges_d.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090527

Goofy (Disney)

Green Lantern: The Animated Series

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Interviews Josh Keaton on Being Hal Jordan for "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 11): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39421/toonzone-interviews-josh-keaton-on-being-hal-jordan-for-green-lantern-the-animated-series
Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone News Interviews Giancarlo Volpe, Producer of "Green Lantern: The Animated Series". Toonzone News (November 8): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39388/toonzone-news-interviews-giancarlo-volpe-producer-of-green-lantern-the-animated-series

Gulliver's Travels

Gumby

Marchesi, Robina and Timothy L. Hittle. 2008. Gumby Dharma [documentary film].

Gummi Bears, The

Hair Love

Butler, Bethonie. 2020. How 'Hair Love' went from a beloved Kickstarter project to an Oscar-nominated animated short [in print as Growing an Oscar nominee]. Washington Post (February 4): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/02/03/how-hair-love-went-beloved-kickstarter-project-an-oscar-nominated-animated-short/

France, Lisa Respers. 2020. 'Hair Love' went from a Kickstarter to an Oscar winner. CNN (February 10): https://www.cnn.com/2020/02/09/entertainment/hair-love-academy-award/index.html

Jacobs, Julia. 2020. 'Hair Love' Receives a Lot of Love at the Oscars for Best Animated Short Film. New York Times (February 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/02/09/movies/hair-love-oscars-animated-short.html

Johnson, Christen A. 2020. Chicago native's 'Hair Love' receives Oscar nomination. I'm glad the academy got this one right. Chicago Tribune (January 13): https://www.chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/ct-life-hair-love-oscar-matthew-cherry-tt-0113-20200113-x3uj432zw5hmdchqyh3li5n4mm-story.html

Kantor, Emma. 2020. 'Hair Love' Wins Oscar for Best Animated Short. Publishers Weekly (February 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/82389-hair-love-wins-oscar-for-best-animated-short.html

Solomon, Charles. 2019. 'Hair Love': 3 Men and a Little Girl (With a Lot of Curls) [in print as Girl's Curls And Her Doting Dad]. New York Times (September 2): C1). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/29/movies/hair-love.html

Happy Feet and ***Happy Feet 2***

Unknown. 2012. Sofia Vergara wanted small role in 'Happy Feet Two'. New Kerala.com (January 2): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-137702.html

Happy Tree Friends, The

Harley Quinn (DC / Warner Bros.)

Dar, Taimur. 2022. HBO Max renews Harley Quinn animated series for a fourth season. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hbo-max-renews-harley-quinn-fourth-season/

Deggans, Eric. 2022. Season 3 of 'Harley Quinn' is an example of how to keep superhero stories relevant. NPR's All Things Considered (July 28): https://www.npr.org/2022/07/28/1114335404/season-3-of-harley-quinn-is-an-example-of-how-to-keep-superhero-stories-relevant and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2022/07/20220728_atc_harley_quinn_review.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1114335404

Friedwald, Will. 2022. Hero or Villain? 'Harley Quinn' Has Fans Eager for More. New York Sun (December 10): https://www.nysun.com/article/hero-or-villain-harley-quinn-has-fans-eager-for-more

Porter, Rick. 2022. 'Harley Quinn' Renewed for Season 4 at HBO Max With New Showrunner; Sarah Peters will take the reins of the adult animated series based on the DC Comics character. Hollywood Reporter (August 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hbo-max-renews-harley-quinn-season-4-1235209387/

Siuntres, John. 2022. Patrick Schumacker Talks Harley Quinn Season 3. Word Balloon (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K6fAuQ0GM8I

Weldon, Glen, J.C. Howard, and Cyrena Touros. 2022. On 'Harley Quinn' love reigns, with a side of chaos. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 18): https://www.npr.org/2022/08/15/1117613074/on-harley-quinn-love-reigns-with-a-side-of-chaos and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/08/20220818_pchh_ddccc80f-1feb-434d-a672-74331fb709f3.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1117613074

Harvey Beaks

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Careening Into Life's Complexities [online as Review: In 'Harvey Beaks' on Nickelodeon, Life Isn't Disney Perfect]. New York Times (March 26): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/26/arts/television/review-in-harvey-beaks-on-nickelodeon-life-isnt-disney-perfect.html

Thill, Scott. 2015. 'Harvey Beaks' Creator C.H. Greenblatt on How to Break Into The Biz and Why Artists Should Post on Tumblr. Cartoon Brew (March 27):

http://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/harvey-beaks-creator-c-h-greenblatt-on-how-to-break-into-the-biz-and-why-artists-should-post-on-tumblr-110734.html

Hate *(SEE ALSO Comic Books – Cartoonists - Bagge, Peter)*

Haunted Hotel (Netflix)

*Han, Angie. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Review: Netflix's Blandly Pleasant Ghost Cartoon Struggles to Leave a Mark; Dan Harmon serves as executive producer on an animated comedy starring Will Forte, Eliza Coupe and Skyler Gisondo, from 'Rick and Morty' alum Matt Roller. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/haunted-hotel-review-netflix-1236368767/

*Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Creator Matt Roller Shares the Spooky Secrets of His New Netflix Animated Series. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online (September 18) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/haunted-hotel-creator-matt-roller-shares-the-spooky-secrets-of-his-new-netflix-animated-series/

Hazbin Hotel (Amazon)

Delaney, Cole. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator Vivienne Medrano on Why Now Is the Golden Age of Indie Animation. Cartoon Brew (February 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/hazbin-hotel-creator-vivienne-medrano-encourages-fellow-indie-artists-were-in-the-golden-age-of-indie-animation-237692.html

Delaney, Cole. 2024. Hazbin Hotel Creator Vivienne Medrano on Why Now Is the Golden Age of Indie Animation. Inbtwn Animation Fest (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p83SzpN42Qs

Marsh, Calum. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Is a Childhood Dream Streamed Out to the World. Vivienne Medrano's animated musical series went from middle-school sketches to YouTube to a series streaming on Amazon [in print as Childhood Dream Makes It to TV Screens]. New York Times (January 23): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/22/arts/television/hazbin-hotel-amazon.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Prime Video Sets 'Hazbin Hotel' Premiere Date & Season 1's Guest Stars. Animation Magazine (November 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/prime-video-sets-hazbin-hotel-premiere-date-season-1s-guest-stars/

Scherer, Jenna. 2024. Hazbin Hotel review: Vivid and stylish animated series lacks writing flair. Prime Video and A24 bring Hazbin Hotel to TV with excellent songs and one hell of a voice cast. Onion's AV Club (January 15): https://www.avclub.com/tv-review-prime-video-animated-series-hazbin-hotel-1851163803

White, Abbey. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator on Representing Sex Workers, Redemption and Going from YouTube to A24; Vivienne Medrano also talks to the Hollywood Reporter about creating connective tissue between her original pilot and eight-episode series, and how the R-rated musical comedy is "proving there's a lot that LGBT stories and adult animation can do". Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/hazbin-hotel-vivienne-medrano-a24-animated-series-1235794372/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. One Hell of a Show! Checking in with 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator Vivienne Medrano. Animation Magazine (337; February): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/one-hell-of-a-show-checking-in-with-hazbin-hotel-creator-vivienne-medrano/

Heavy Metal

Butler, Robert. 1996. Heavier mettle [video release]. Kansas City Star (March 11)

Kenny, Glenn. 1996. Rusted 'Metal'. Entertainment Weekly (June 14)

Macek, Carl. 1981. The Art Of Heavy Metal: The Movie - Animation For The Eighties. New York: New York Zoetrope

Sperling, Nicole. 2008. Movies [Heavy Metal]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Walters, Barry. 1996. Teen fave 'Heavy Metal' back and as gross as ever. San Francisco Examiner (March 8)

Heavy Metal 2000

Eastman, Kevin B. and Stan Timmons. 2000. Heavy Metal : F.A.K.K. 2: The Authorized Novel. New York: Pocket Books

Gaudiosi, John. 2000. Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K. 2, Gathering of Developers [videogame review]. Washington Post (September 1): E12

Nesselson, Lisa. 2000. ''Heavy Metal 2000'' blasts off. Reuters / Variety (May 31)

Voger, Mark. 2000. HM2K: A 'Heavy Metal' soundtrack worthy of its name -- finally. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune: Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,267843,00.html

Waxman, Sharon. 1999. Click. Bang. It's Only a Game. Video Designers Shrug Off Blame for Teen Violence [videogames based on Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K.2 movie and Kiss: Psycho Cirus comic book]. Washington Post (May 27): C1-2

Hellboy *(SEE ALSO Comic Books, Mignola, Mike)*

Gustines, Gene George. 2006. A Crimson Demon Back on the Beat, Summoned to Duty as a Cartoon [Hellboy]. New York Times (October 28)

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #343 - Tad Stones & Miles Gunter [Hellboy animation]. KTCU (October 25). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=144590#

He-Man and the Masters of the Universe

Smith, Zack. 2015. Tim Seeley Has the Power of Grayskull in The Art Of He-Man And The Masters Of The Universe. Newsarama (January 22): http://www.newsarama.com/23303-tim-seeley-has-the-power-of-grayskull-in-the-art-of-he-man-and-the-masters-of-the-universe.html

Winning, David. 2004. He-Man Leads Cartoon Attack on USA. The Scotsman (March 25): http://business.scotsman.com/latest.cfm?id=2696102

Zakarin, Jordan. 2018. Why one expert says He-Man is the "gayest show ever". Fandom Files podcast (January 29): https://rss.art19.com/episodes/f3d3d076-e829-47b5-9f0a-a336b9b244a5.mp3

Hercules (Disney)

Rebello, Stephen and Jane Healey. 1997. The Art Of Hercules: The Chaos of Creation. New York: Hyperion

Hey Arnold!

Daly, Sean. 2002. Short takes: Hey Arnold! The Movie. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36

Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Flattops and Wild Hair vs. Gentrifiers [Hey Arnold! The Movie]. New York Times (June 28)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2002. 'Hey Arnold!': Cartoonish In the Worst Way. Washington Post (June 28): Weekend 32

Hilda

Whittock, Jesse. 2023. Netflix's Bella Ramsey Toon 'Hilda' Gets Final Season Launch Date; Episodes Of Sony Series Set For Ottawa Animation Fest. Deadline (September 18): https://deadline.com/2023/09/hilda-netflix-final-season-launch-date-ottawa-animation-festival-1235547896/

Home (DreamWorks)

Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2015. Despite Rihanna's efforts, it's where the hear isn't [online as 'Home,' phone 'E.T.': Animated alien flick is another fish-out-of-water tale]. Washington Post (March 27): Weekend 28. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/home-phone-et-animated-alien-flick-is-another-fish-out-of-water-tale/2015/03/25/828e68d6-d251-11e4-a62f-ee745911a4ff_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Review: 'Home,' With Rihanna and Jim Parsons. New York Times (March 27): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/27/movies/review-home-with-rihanna-and-jim-parsons.html

Huver, Scott. 2015. How Rihanna, Jim Parsons and Steve Martin Found Their Way 'Home'. Comic Book Resources (March 27): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/03/27/how-rihanna-jim-parsons-and-steve-martin-found-their-way-home/

Home on the Range

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Home on the Range. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (April 2)

Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the range [animation review]. People (April 12)

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

Warren, Steve. 2004. Two 'family' movies: 'Ella Enchanted' and 'Home on the Range' are movies for kids and adults alike that have their share of gay flair. Washington Blade (April 9)

Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699

Hoodwinked

****Hotel Transylvania***

*Defore, John. 2022. 'Hotel Transylvania: Transformania': Film Review. Monsters and humans swap places in Jennifer Kluska and Derek Drymon's final installment of the 'Hotel Transylvania' franchise, featuring voice work by Andy Samberg, Selena Gomez and Kathryn Hahn. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/hotel-transylvania-transformania-film-review-1235072014/

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2022. 'Hotel Transylvania: Transformania' review: Another monster mash [in print as Hotel Transylvania: Transformania]. New York Times (January 14): C7. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/13/movies/hotel-transylvania-transformania-review.html

How to Train Your Dragon (DreamWorks)

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Cast Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25408

Amaya, Erik. 2010. How to Make Your Dragon. Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=25387

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Dragon' directors are flying in the face of fearsome 3-D technology. Washington Post (March 28): E5. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/26/AR2010032600100.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. Where Dragons Dare. With the animated How to Train Your Dragon, DreamWorks goes soaring into Pixar-dominated skies. Time (April 5): 51-52

Debruge, Peter. 2010. How to Train Your Dragon (Animated). Variety.com (March 11): http://www.variety.com/review/VE1117942384.html?categoryid=31&cs=1

Gleiberman, Owen. 2010. Movie review: How to Train Your Dragon. EW.com (March 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20350115,00.html

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2010. DreamWorks' "Dragon" has no fire. Hollywood Reporter (March 11): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62B07D20100312

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' was fire-tested during whirlwind production. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/03/how-to-train-your-dragon-was-tested-by-fire-during-production.html

Horn, John. 2010. 'How to Train Your Dragon' and a baptism of fire; Filmmakers Dean DeBlois and Chris Sanders faced a tough deadline when they were brought in to rework the animated film. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-dragon14-2010mar14,0,7317176.story

Huckleberry Hound

Hunchback of Notre Dame, The (Disney)

Associated Press. 1997. Family rips Disney over media blitz [Disney's 'Hunchback of Notre Dame' movie]. Albany Times Union (Mar 11).

Rebello, Stephen. 1996. Art Of The Hunchback of Notre Dame, The [Animation.]. New York: Hyperion

Hungry Artist

Ice Age

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. 'Ice Age' Christmas special review: high jinks with the old gang; A Yuletide story seems strapped on to 'A Mammoth Christmas,' but John Leguizamo's Sid is worth watching. Los Angeles Times (November 24): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-1124-ice-age-20111124,0,3397382.story

Ice Age: The Meltdown

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. Looking for Love; Never Mind the Melting Ice. New York Times (March 31)

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Ice Age: the Meltdown. Las Vegas Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/30/screen4.html

Hunter, Stephen. 2006. 'Ice Age' 2: A Tepid 'Meltdown'. Washington Post (March 31)

Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs (Ice Age 3)

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Dinos crash into 'Ice Age' . Washington Times (July 1)

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'Ice Age' Director Carlos Saldanha. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 1): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_ice_age_director.html#more

Fritz, Steve. 2009. John Leguizamo on 'Ice': The Actor & His Love of Animation. Newsarama (June 30): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090630-animated-shorts-ice-age.html

Germain, David. 2009. Review: 'Ice Age' is 'yawn of the dinosaurs' tale. Associated Press (June 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/26/AR2009062604437.html

Mondello, Bob. 2009. 'Ice Age' 3-D: Blended-Family Fun, With Dino Bites. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 1). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105928271 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2009/07/20090701_atc_17.mp3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 3rd 'Ice Age' Isn't Worth Discovering. Washington Post (July 1). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/06/30/AR2009063003821.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. Notes From the Prehistoric Underground. New York Times (July 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/movies/01ice.html?8dpc?em

Whitty, Stephen. 2009. 'Ice Age: Dawn of the Dinosaurs' movie review: A cartoon suffering from freezer burn. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/06/ice_age_dawn_of_the_dinosaurs.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. 'Ice Age' warms up to dinosaurs in third installment. USA Today (June 30): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-06-29-ice-age-dinosaurs_N.htm

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2008. Scrat goes nuts for a girl. USA Today (November 19): 4D. Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-11-18-scrat-ice-age_N.htm

Ice Age: Continental Drift (Ice Age 4)

Coyle, Jake / Associated Press. 2012. Family tectonics shift in fourth 'Ice Age'. Washington Examiner (July 13)

O'Connell, Sean. 2012. A franchise that avoids extinction. Washington Post (July 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ice-age-continental-drift,1225497/critic-review.html

Scott, A. O. 2012. The Chatty Cathys of the Prehistoric World. New York Times (July 13). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/07/13/movies/review-ice-age-continental-drift-with-ray-romano.html

Igor (MGM)

Incredible Hulk, The

Incredibles, The (Pixar)

Black, John. 2004. Bird: It's hard to be a hero [Incredibles]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 2): 2

Bregman, James. 2004. Review: The Incredibles. BBC News (October 27). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3753748.stm

Breznican, Anthony. 2004. 'The Incredibles' puts human back into the superhuman. Associated Press (November 4)

Broder, John M. 2004. Truth, Justice and the Middle-American Way [The Incredibles]. New York Times (October 20)

Corliss, Richard. 2004. All Too Superhuman: Breaking rules, making megahits, the Pixar team now unleashes a family of repressed superheroes. Time (October 25): 78-83 online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101041025-725099,00.html

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Giles, Jeff. 2004. Extraordinary people: Pixar's back with the dashing, but troubling 'Incredibles.' Newsweek (November 6): 52

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The Incredibles. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 5)

Gordon, Devin. 2004. Incredibly well read! [The Incredibles]. Newsweek (December 13): 83

Gray, W. Blake. 2004. 'The Incredibles' is fun, but 'Nemo' it ain't. Daily Yomiuri (November 25). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041125woa2.htm

Groves, Don. 2004. Global Auds Find 'Incredibles' Indelible. Variety (22-28; November): 18

Lally, Kevin / Film Journal International. 2004. Down-to-Earth digital: Hard, shiny computer animation gets organic with 'The Incredibles'. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 11

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Super-sized Heroes: an Extraordinary Story about the Incredibles. Edmonton Sun (October 31). online at http://www.canoe.ca/NewsStand/EdmontonSun/Entertainment/2004/10/31/694452.html

Hoffman, Jascha. 2004. Underwear for Animated People [Pixar's Incredibles]. New York Times Magazine (December 12)

Lane, Anthony. 2004. Illustrated life: 'The Incredibles' and 'The Big Red One'. New Yorker (November 15): 116-117

Masters, Kim. 2004. 'Incredibles': Superhero Family Back in Action. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4136195

Miller, Brian. 2005. DVD of the week: The Incredibles. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_film_dvd.php

Neary, Lynn. 2004. The Man Behind 'The Incredibles' [Brad Bird interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4229568

Oakes, Keily. 2004. The 12-year Incredible journey. BBC News (October 28): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3959829.stm

Olszewski, Tricia. 2004. Cape fear ['Incredibles']. Washington City Paper (November 5): 32

Puig, Claudia. 2004. Meet Bob, a Homer-inspired hero. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-main_x.htm

Puig, Claudia. 2004. The whole flighty family. USA Today (August 10): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-08-10-incredibles-inside_x.htm

Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2004. Suburban Supherheroes: 'The Incredibles'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (November 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4156495

Solomon, Charles. 2004. 'The Incredibles': Pixar's Next Animated Hit? National Public Radio's Day to Day (November 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4143873

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2004. 'Incredibles' creator eyes superheroes' home lives ['Iron Giant' director Brad Bird, Will Eisner]. Washington Times (October 23). online at http://washingtontimes.com/arts/20041022-090900-7146r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Incredible' powers retained for full superhero action [videogame]. Washington Times (January 21)

Injustice (DC / Warner Bros)

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: The voices behind Green Lantern and Nightwing talk Injustice; Voice actors Brian T. Delaney and Derek Phillips discuss playing two iconic DC Comics superheroes. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-green-lantern-nightwing-voice-actors-injustice-animated/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Producer Rick Morales & director Matt Peters bring their comic fandom to Injustice. Plus hear about their experiences working on the DC Showcase animated shorts! The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-producer-rick-morales-director-matt-peters-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Anson Mount embraces the fun of voicing Batman in Injustice. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-anson-mount-embraces-the-fun-of-voicing-batman-in-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Edwin Hodge fulfills a childhood dream as the voice of Mister Terrific in Injustice. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-edwin-hodge-mister-terrific-injustice/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Ernie Altbacker reveals the scene he hated to cut from his Injustice animation script. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ernie-altbacker-injustice/

Inside Out (Pixar/Disney)

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. The Brain Behind Pixar's New Film [online as 'Inside Out,' Pixar's New Movie From Pete Docter, Goes Inside the Mind]. New York Times (May 24): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/24/movies/inside-out-pixars-new-movie-from-pete-docter-goes-inside-the-mind.html

Brody, Richard. 2015. The Curse of the Pixar Universe. New Yorker.com (June 25): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/the-curse-of-the-pixar-universe

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out': How 'anxious' Bill Hader embraced becoming Fear itself. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/15/pixars-inside-out-anxious-bill-hader-embraces-becoming-fear-itself/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Pete Docter's inspiration behind Pixar's mindful 'Inside Out'? This one goes to 11. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/18/pete-docters-inspiration-behind-pixars-mindful-inside-out-this-one-goes-to-11/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Remembering Richard Thompson: See the now-revealed comic ideas he contributed to Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/08/08/remembering-richard-thompson-see-the-now-revealed-comic-ideas-he-contributed-to-pixars-inside-out/

Docter, Pete (intro). 2015. The Art of Disney Pixar Inside Out. San Francisco: Chronicle

Foreman, Robert Long. 2017. Nothing Comes Back from the Dump: Parenting a young child obsessed with Pixar's Inside Out. Electric Lit (January 13): https://electricliterature.com/nothing-comes-back-from-the-dump-e78c53063f20#.8hzwlnpy8

Gross, Terry. 2015. It's All In Your Head: Director Pete Docter Gets Emotional In 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/10/413273007/its-all-in-your-head-director-pete-docter-gets-emotional-in-inside-out and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2015/06/20150610_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413273007

Hamilton, Jon and Neda Ulaby. 2015. Science Of Sadness And Joy: 'Inside Out' Gets Childhood Emotions Right. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/health-shots/2015/06/13/413980258/science-of-sadness-and-joy-inside-out-gets-childhood-emotions-right and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2015/06/20150613_wesat_science_of_sadness_and_joy_inside_out_gets_childhood_emotions_right.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=413980258

Holmes, Linda. 2015. Why The Key Character In 'Inside Out' Is The One Who Isn't There. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/414702149/why-the-key-character-in-inside-out-is-the-one-that-isnt-there

Holmes, Linda et al. 2015. Pop Culture Happy Hour: 'Inside Out' And Moms And Dads In Love. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 19): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/19/415273976/pop-culture-happy-hour-inside-out-and-moms-and-dads-in-love and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2015/06/20150619_pchh_pchh248.mp3

Huver, Scott. 2015. Get Inside the Heads of the All-Star Cast of Pixar's 'Inside Out'. Comic Book Resources (June 19): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2015/06/19/get-inside-the-heads-of-the-all-star-cast-of-pixars-inside-out/

Keltner, Dacher and Paul Ekman. 2015. The Science of 'Inside Out'. New York Times (July 5): SR10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/05/opinion/sunday/the-science-of-inside-out.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Head Trips: "Inside Out" and "Escobar: Paradise Lost". New Yorker (June 29). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/06/29/head-trips

Lapin, Andrew. 2015. From The 'Inside Out,' A Lively Look Inside A Young Mind. NPR.org (June 18): http://www.npr.org/2015/06/18/414701069/from-the-inside-out-a-lively-look-inside-a-young-mind

Montagne, Renee. 2015. 'Sadness Is Like A Superhero': Amy Poehler On Pixar's 'Inside Out'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/06/19/415522526/sadness-is-like-a-superhero-amy-poehler-on-pixars-inside-out and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/06/20150619_me_sadness_is_like_a_superhero_amy_poehler_on_pixars_inside_out.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=415522526

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Takes a Journey to the Center of the Mind. New York Times.com (June 17): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/06/17/movies/21inside-out.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2015. Pixar's 'Inside Out' Is Brainy and Will Make You Bawl. Village Voice (June 17): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/pixars-inside-out-is-brainy-and-will-make-you-bawl-7258144

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. 'Inside Out' is a kids' movie without villains, princesses or cool cars — and that's a good thing [in print as Toyless Story: 'Inside Out' puts mind over matter]. [Washington Post] Express (June 19): 19. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/06/19/inside-out-is-a-kids-movie-without-villains-princesses-or-cool-cars-and-thats-a-good-thing/

Scott, A.O. 2015. Ode to Joy (and Sadness, and Anger) [online as Review: Pixar's 'Inside Out' Finds the Joy in Sadness, and Vice Versa]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/06/19/movies/review-pixars-inside-out-finds-the-joy-in-sadness-and-vice-versa.html

Sellner, Joelle and Pete Docter. 2015. Disney Pixar Inside Out Cinestory. Toronto: Joe Books

Tsukayama, Hayley. 2015. Burst bubbles with Joy, Sadness and Anger in 'Inside Out' app [videogame]. Washington Post (June 28). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2015/06/25/78b3dd02-1ac0-11e5-ab92-c75ae6ab94b5_story.html

Inside Out 2 (Pixar/Disney)

Inspector Gadget

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. Off with his head: Go, go, Gadget... straight to hell. Dallas Observer (July 22): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-22/film2.html

Iron Giant, The

Arthur, Nicole. 1999. 'The Iron Giant': Heavy metal. Washington Post (August 6): Weekend 44-45

Berger, Arion. 1999. Boy haunted. Washington City Paper (August 6): 44-45

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Feiwell, Jill. 1999. "Iron Giant" stands tall at cartoon awards. Reuters (November 7)

Moorhead, M.V. 1999. He comes in peace: Gentle and breathtaking, The Iron Giant is a most human film. Dallas Observer (August 5): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-08-05/film2.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Aye, robot; The story of a boy and his heavy metal friend, The Iron Giant animates a luminous retro fairy tale. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 50

Hoberman, J. 1999. Mything in Action. Village Voice (August 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/hoberman.shtml

Hunter, Stephen. 1999. 'Iron Giant': A little rusty. Washington Post (August 6): C1, 4

Isle of Dogs (21st Century Fox)

Borcholte, Andreas. 2018. "Isle of Dogs" von Wes Anderson: Ein Leckerli zum Berlinale-Start. Spiegel (February 15): http://www.spiegel.de/kultur/kino/isle-of-dogs-von-wes-anderson-ein-leckerli-zum-berlinale-start-a-1193759.html

Codrea-Rado, Anna. 2018. Critics Lap Up Wes Anderson's 'Isle of Dogs' [online as Animated Dogs Have Their Day]. New York Times (February 17): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/16/arts/isle-of-dogs-berlin.html

Ehrlich, David. 2018. 'Isle of Dogs' Review: Wes Anderson Delivers a Stop-Motion Stunner About the Garbage World We Live In — Berlinale 2018. Indie Wire (February 15): http://www.indiewire.com/2018/02/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson-1201929077/

Lodge, Guy. 2018. Berlin Film Review: 'Isle of Dogs'; Wes Anderson returns happily to animation with a Japanophilic canine adventure that is richly imagined, drily witty and, finally, barking mad. Variety (February 15): http://variety.com/2018/film/reviews/isle-of-dogs-review-1202700010/

Maher, Kevin. 2018. The director Wes Anderson on his new movie, Isle of Dogs; Wes Anderson, who also directed Fantastic Mr Fox, explains why his new animated film about dogs is far from a traditional furry tale. The Times (March 24): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/edition/saturday-review/the-director-wes-anderson-on-his-new-movie-isle-of-dogs-v9km9t878

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2018. Why 'Isle of Dogs' may be Wes Anderson's most timely film yet [in print as The warp and woof of Wes Anderson]. Washington Post (March 25): E3,12. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/why-isle-of-dogs-may-be-wes-andersons-most-timely-film-yet/2018/03/23/77e4898c-2d26-11e8-8688-e053ba58f1e4_story.html

Robey, Tim. 2018. Isle of Dogs, Berlin Film Festival, review: if you're looking for cute, cuddly Wes Anderson you're barking up the wrong tree. Telegraph (February 15): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/0/isle-dogs-review-looking-cute-cuddly-wes-anderson-barking-wrong/

Romney, Jonathan. 2018. Isle of Dogs review – Wes Anderson's scintillating stop-motion has bite. Guardian (February 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2018/feb/15/isle-of-dogs-review-wes-anderson

Jackie Chan

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. A real cutup: Jackie Chan packs fun and adventure. Washington Post (March 9): C11

Unknown. 2001. Activision Acquires Jackie Chan. Coremagazine.com (May 11): http://www.coremagazine.com/news/4191.php3

Unknown. 2001. Chan Has Reasons for Making Cartoon. Associated Press (January 7)

James and the Giant Peach

Jetsons, The (Hanna-Barbera)

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Mystery Gift' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (December 11): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Astro's Phone' [comic strip ad]. Washington Post (July 24): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'George Gets Static' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 2): color insert

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Stranded' [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (August 7): A4.

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: 'Teen Trouble' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 31): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetson's: Holidate [ad using animated tv characters]. Washington Post (November 13): A4

Radio Shack. 1998. The Jetsons: Spacely's Surprise [ad based on animated tv series]. Washington Post (November 20): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Hungry Dog' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 2): A4

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Mother's Day' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (May 7): A36

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Nickname' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (July 23): A24

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Shocking' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (August 6): A18

Radio Shack. 1999. The Jetsons: 'Wrappin' Rosie' [comic strip ad using animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): A4

Jimmy Neutron

~~**Jonah – A Veggie Tales Movie**~~ **(see Veggie Tales)**

Jonny Quest

Joseph: King of Dreams

Journey to the Beginning of Time

J-Stache

Franko, Vanessa. 2009. Hairy topic, but Oates willing to play along [J-Stache animation]. Press-Enterprise (September 10): http://www.pe.com/music/stories/PE_News_Local_S_oates0911.21d6938.html

Prince, David J. 2009. John Oates' mustache lives via animation: Primary Wave shopping 'J-stache' series. Billboard (July 22, 2009): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i2e726b4e644abb7f8fcdfdb512c6ee57

Jungle Book (Disney)

Chaney, Jen. 2007. The holiday necessity: 'The Jungle Book' is the answer to all your kid-gifting questions. [Washington Post] Express (October 3)

Daly, Steve. 2007. Welcome to the 'Jungle': A pristine new edition of Disney's classic nature romp redefines animal magnetism. Entertainment Weekly (October 12)

Metcalf, Greg. 1991. It's a Jungle Book out there, kid: The sixties in Walt Disney's The Jungle Book. Studies in Popular Culture 14(1): 85-97.
Wainer, Alex. 1994. 'Reversal of Roles: Subversion and Reaffirmation of Racial Stereotypes in Dumbo and The Jungle Book'. Sync: The Regent Journal of Film and Video 1 (2; Spring). Online at http://www.regent.edu/acad/schcom/rojc/sync2.htm

Jungle Book 2 (Disney)

Galupo, Scott. 2003. 'Book 2' is delightful page in 'Jungle' tale. Washington Times (February 14)

Justice League (DC)

Ching, Albert. 2014. Animated "JLA Adventures: Trapped In Time" Gets "Stealth Release". Comic Book Resources (January 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=50459
Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comics; Justice League Unlimited goes off the air; Free Comic Book Day. Star-Gazette (May 4): http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060504/ENTERTAINMENT/605040314&SearchID=73243778340292
Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: In Darkest Night [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books
Friedman, Michael Jan. 2002. Justice League: Wings Of War [Novelization of television animation episode]. New York: Bantam Books
Gross, E. 2014. JLA Adventures Exclusive: Director Giancarlo Volpe. Voices From Krypton (January 18): http://voicesfromkrypton.net/jla-adventures-exclusive-director-giancarlo-volpe/
Ratcliffe, Amy. 2015. Bruce Timm Discusses His New, Dark World in "Justice League: Gods and Monsters". Comic Book Resources (June 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bruce-timm-discusses-his-new-dark-world-in-justice-league-gods-and-monsters
Simonson, Louise. 2002. Justice League: The Gauntlet [Novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam
Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: A Golden Opportunity [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam
Teitelbaum, Michael. 2003. Justice League: Red Justice [Children's novelization of animated tv show]. New York: Bantam

Justice League: New Frontier (DC)

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. 'Justice League: The New Frontier'Available in February. ICv2 (November 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11697.html
Tucker, Ken. 2008. A tights squeeze: For its new direct-to-DVD 'toon, Justice League's superpowers-that-be should have played by the book. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Justice League: Crisis on Two Earths

Radford, Bill / Colorado Springs Gazette. 2010. Worlds collide in animated 'Crisis'. Boston Herald (February 18): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/dvd/view.bg?articleid=1233848
Renaud, Jeffrey. 2010. McDuffie Deals with a "Crisis on Two Earths". Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24955
Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Voice Directing Legend Andrea Romano. Newsarama (February 18): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33540
Unknown. 2010. Justice League: James Woods as Owlman. Newsarama (February 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33523
Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Dwayne McDuffie. Newsarama (February 19): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33556
Unknown. 2010. Justice League: Crisis - Josh Keaton Talks The Flash. Newsarama (March 2): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33764

Kim Possible (Disney)

Gillies, Judith S. 2002. 'Kim Possible' leads summer's fresh fare. Washington Post TV Week (June 16): 6
Pascoe, Jim. 2004. Kim Possible: Attack of the Kller Bebes. New York: Disney Press

King and I, The

King of the Hill *(SEE ALSO Judge, Mike)*

Bai, Matt. 2005. 'King of the Hill' Democrats? New York Times Magazine (June 26)

*Barnes, Mike. 2023. Johnny Hardwick, the Voice of Dale Gribble on 'King of the Hill,' Dies at 64. The Texas native played the exterminator on the Fox show during its entire 13-season run and received an Emmy in 1999. Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/johnny-hardwick-dead-king-of-the-hill-1235560930/

Brownfield, Paul. 2002. Deep in the heart of Arlen, Texas: The 'King of the Hill' writers take a field trip for stories -- and for barbecue. Los Angeles Times (October 20): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-ca-brown20oct20.story

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. R.I.P. Jonathan Joss, King of the Hill voice actor. Joss was killed in a shooting near his home in San Antonio, Texas. AV Club (June 2): https://www.avclub.com/jonathan-joss-king-of-the-hill-dead-59

*Cho, Kelly Kasulis and Leo Sands. 2025. 'King of the Hill' voice actor Jonathan Joss is fatally shot in Texas. Washington Post (June 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/06/03/jonathan-joss-actor-killed/

Clere, Bert. 2016. King of the Hill: The Last Bipartisan TV Comedy. Atlantic (February 22): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2016/02/king-of-the-hill-the-last-bipartisan-tv-comedy/470025/

*Faires, Robert. 1999. Picks to Snicker: Rich Man, Poor Man, Funny Man, Root [King of the Hill voice actor Stephen Root]. Austin Chronicle (April 2): https://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/1999-04-02/521685/

*Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Review; Hank, Peggy and Bobby Move to Hulu for Season 14 Without Skipping a Beat. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/king-of-the-hill-review-season-14-hulu-1236335268/

Harrison, Ian. 1997. Bigots and butt-heads. Select Magazine (September):108-109.

Hinckley, David. 2009. 'King of the Hill' ending its reign on warm note. New York Daily News (April 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/25/2009-04-25_king_of_the_hill_ending_its_reign_on_warm_note.html

Hirst, Stephen. 2023. Hank Hill forever: In anticipation of Hulu's upcoming King of the Hill reboot, show insiders and fans reflect on the laid-back comedy's legacy. Onion's AV Club (November 1): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-legacy-hulu-reboot-1850976923

*Hughes, William. 2025. King Of The Hill comes back a little meaner (but at least that boy's alright); Bobby Hill has grown up into a pretty phenomenal TV protagonist. AV Club (July 29): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-season-14-review-hulu-tv

*Itzkoff, Dave. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Enters Its Golden Years [in print as The Hills Return in Real Time]. New York Times (August 4): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/02/arts/television/king-of-the-hill-returns.html

*Keates, Emma. 2025. Hank Hill offers sage advice in new King of the Hill Father's Day teaser. AV Club (June 16): https://www.avclub.com/king-of-the-hill-teaser-fathers-day

*Klimek, Chris. 2025. South Park and King of the Hill Take on the Trump Era [in print as 'King of the Hill' and 'South Park' bitingly take on the Trump era]. Washington Post (August 17): E1. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/08/14/south-park-king-hill-trump-review/

Koski, Genevieve. 2013. 10 episodes that made King Of The Hill one of the most human cartoons ever. AV Club (July 3): http://www.avclub.com/articles/10-episodes-that-made-king-of-the-hill-one-of-the,99687/

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Johnny Hardwick, 'King Of The Hill' Writer, Producer, and Dale Gribble Voice Actor, Dies at 64. Cartoon Brew (August 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/johnny-hardwick-king-of-the-hill-dale-gribble-231417.html

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2009. Time to Get Over 'The Hill'. [Washington Post] Express (September 11)

Mitchell, Elvis. 1997. [review of animated series 'King of the Hill']. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 31)

Molyneaux, Libby. 2005. A Considerable Town: Hank Hill Rules! ['King of the Hill' animation, Mike Judge]. LA Weekly (April 22 - 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/22/a-molyneaux.php

*Monroe, Rachel. 2025. Watching the "King of the Hill" Revival from Texas; In the age of MAGA, the show's small-town values are both a relief and slightly outdated. New Yorker

(August 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-weekend-essay/watching-the-king-of-the-hill-revival-from-texas
Moore, Scott. 1997. Fox's 'King' Signals Prime Move. Washington Post TV Week (February 9): 7
Musgrove, Mike. 2000. King of the Hill, Fox Interactive [videogame review]. Washington Post (December 15): E14
Patoski, Joe Nick. 1997. Hank Hill; Like other suburban Texans, he's a real character. Texas Monthly (September)
*Porter, Rick. 2025. 'King of the Hill' Revival Sets Premiere Date on Hulu, Reveals First Look. Bobby is all grown up in 14th season of the animated series. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hulu-king-of-the-hill-revival-premiere-date-1236233735/
*Poniewozik, James. 2025. King of the Hill Review: Still a Man's World, but a Different One [in print as Picking Up Not Where It Left Off]. New York Times (August 5): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/04/arts/television/king-of-the-hill-review-still-a-mans-world-but-a-different-one.html
*Savlov, Marc. 1999. Johnny Hardwick: The Coolest Guy Around ... He Thinks [voice actor]. Austin Chronicle (April 2): https://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/1999-04-02/521685/
Schneider, Michael. 2001. "King of the Hill" duo quit amid tensions. Reuters / Variety (October 4)
Schneider, Michael and Josef Adalian. 2001. ABC in crash course; Fox prays ['King of the Hill" animation spin-off]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)
Shales, Tom. 1997. Fox, Humming A Softer 'Toon; 'King of the Hill' Isn't 'Beavis,' But It's Got a Quirky Appeal. Washington Post (January 11): B1
Snierson, Dan. 1998. The Hill is gone. Entertainment Weekly (May 22): 11
Snierson, Dan. 1999. All the King's men [Mike Judge pilot]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 58
*Summers, Juana and Mary Louise Kelly. 2023. Johnny Hardwick of 'King of the Hill' dies at 64. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 11): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/11/1193534627/johnny-hardwick-of-king-of-the-hill-dies-at-64 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/08/20230811_atc_johnny_hardwick_of_king_of_the_hill_dies_at_64.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1193534627
Tucker, Ken. 1999. Long live 'King' ['King of the Hill' and 'Family Guy']. Entertainment Weekly (April 9): 52-4
Unknown. 2001. Fox renews 'King of the Hill,'' 'Futurama'. Reuters / Variety (January 5)
Unknown. 2009. Farewell, 'King of the Hill'. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 48-49
*Unknown. 2025. (Update) Jonathan Joss, Voice of 'King of the Hill's John Redcorn, Killed in San Antonio Shooting. Animation Magazine (June 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/actor-musician-jonathan-joss-voice-of-king-of-the-hills-john-redcorn-killed-in-san-antonio-shooting/
*Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Jonathan Joss, 'King of the Hill' Voice Actor, Dies at 59 after Shooting. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jonathan-joss-dead-king-of-the-hill-actor-murdered-1236235169/
*Warren, Sam. 2025. Jonathan Joss killed in Texas. What to know about the 'King of the Hill' voice actor. Houston Chronicle (June 2): https://www.houstonchronicle.com/news/houston-texas/trending/article/jonathan-joss-shot-san-antonio-20357135.php
Wild, David. 1997. I need a hill. Rolling Stone (February 20): 79
Wolk, Josh. 2005. Season premiere: King of the Hill. Entertainment Weekly (September 15)
Wolk, Josh. 2008. Long Live the 'King'. Entertainment Weekly (April 18)
*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. That Dang Ol' Gang Is Back! 'King of the Hill' Creators Spill the Beans on the Hulu Revival. Animation Magazine (351; July 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/that-dang-ol-gang-is-back-king-of-the-hill-creators-spill-the-beans-on-the-hulu-revival/

KPop Demon Hunters (Sony)

*Branigin, Anne. 2025. The hottest sound of the summer? K-pop [in print as K-pop is slaying: With Netflix's animated demon hunters, the music genre is the sound of summer]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/2025/07/24/k-pop-demon-hunters-bts-blackpink/
*Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. Netflix Liked 'KPop Demon Hunters' in Theaters So Much, They're Doing It Twice; The streaming sensation will make a return to the big screen at the end of October. io9 (October 15): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-theater-re-release-dates-2000672805
*Maglio, Tony. 2025. Why 'KPop Demon Hunters' Toys Won't Be on Shelves for the Holidays. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/where-to-buy-kpop-demon-hunters-rumi-toys-for-christmas-1236409582/
*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Is Officially Netflix's Most Popular Animated Movie of All Time. Animation Magazine (July 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/kpop-demon-hunters-is-officially-netflixs-most-popular-animated-movie-ever/
*Paterson, Colin. 2025. KPop Demon Hunters directors on Oscar chances and a possible sequel. BBC (October 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c8rvzmyyzmpo
*Ryzik, Melena. 2026. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Oral History: The Making of a Smash [in print as 'Wackadoo' Idea, Then a Smash]. New York Times (January 11): AR 6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/07/movies/kpop-demon-hunters-actors-directors-music.html
*Sperling, Nicole. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Helps Lift Netflix Revenue 17% [in print as 'KPop Demon Hunters' Helps Boost Netflix Revenue 17%]. New York Times (October 23): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/21/business/media/kpop-netflix-quarterly-report.html
*Spratford, Sam. 2025. PRH Announces 'KPop Demon Hunters' Publishing Program. Publishers Weekly (December 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99216-prh-announces-kpop-demon-hunters-publishing-program.html
*Wang, Claire. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' is a top Halloween costume, and Asian kids are loving the representation. NBC News (October 12): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/asian-america/kpop-demon-hunters-halloween-costume-rcna234720
*Yang, Jeff. 2025. How 'KPop Demon Hunters' became a global phenomenon. Washington Post (July 30): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/kpop-demon-hunters-asian-americans/
*Young, Jin Yu. 2025. 'Kpop Demon Hunters' Noodle Cup Trend May Increase Burn Risks for Kids. New York Times (September 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/29/us/kpop-demon-hunters-noodles-tiktok.html
*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Wins New York Film Critics Circle Award for Best Animated Feature of the Year. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/kpop-demon-hunters-wins-new-york-film-critics-circle-award-for-best-animated-feature-of-the-year/

Krazy Kat

Kubo and the Two Strings (Laika)

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Kubo and the Two Strings,' Origami Fuels an Animated Quest. New York Times (August 19): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/19/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-review.html
Lang, Jamie. 2022. How 'Kubo And The Two Strings' Went From 'Pure Heaven' To Nearly Breaking Creator Shannon Tindle. Cartoon Brew (May 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/kubo-and-the-two-strings-tindle-215718.html
Minow, Nell. 2016. Kubo and the Two Strings. Belief Net (August): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/kubo-two-strings.html
Minow, Nell. 2016. Interview: Travis Knight on "Kubo and the Two Strings". Belief Net (August): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2016/08/interview-travis-knight-kubo-two-strings.html
Murphy, Mekado. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' Blends Animation and Origami [in print as Know When to Fold 'Em]. New York Times (August 14): AR8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-blends-animation-and-origami.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Kubo and the Two Strings' weaves a magical tale that feels both ancient and fresh. Washington Post.com (August 18):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kubo-and-the-two-strings-weaves-a-magical-tale-that-feels-both-ancient-and-fresh/2016/08/18/a8f33754-60a3-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Dolby Cinema is the way to see 'Kubo and the Two Strings'. Express (August 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/19/dolby-cinema-is-the-way-to-see-kubo-and-the-two-strings/

Kung Fu Panda 1-3 (Dreamworks)

Associated Press. 2011. Jack Black helps name Atlanta zoo's cub panda; Jack Black, promoting 'Kung Fu Panda II,' joins in naming ceremony for Zoo Atlanta's new panda. Yahoo.com (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Jack-Black-helps-name-Atlanta-apf-3459252674.html

Barnes, Brook. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' Is No. 1 at Box Office. New York Times (February 1)

Chen, Sandie Angulo. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3': Welcome return of a bravehearted bumbler [in print as 'In a world with more pandas, this third film's a charmer]. Washington Post (January 29): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/kung-fu-panda-3-welcome-return-of-a-bravehearted-bumbler/2016/01/28/6b6b2abe-bfb7-11e5-bcda-62a36b394160_story.html

Chesto, Jon / Patriot Ledger. 2011. Randolph illustrator sues DreamWorks over Kung Fu Panda. Randolph Herald (February 18): http://www.wickedlocal.com/randolph/news/x43525799/Randolph-illustrator-sues-DreamWorks-over-Kung-Fu-Panda

DreamWorks Animation SKG, Inc. 2011. Zoo Atlanta and DreamWorks Animation Announce Panda Cub's New Name; 100 Day Celebration Features Appearance by Actor Jack Black from 'Kung Fu Panda' and 'Kung Fu Panda 2' [Press Release]. PRNewswire (February 15): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Zoo-Atlanta-and-DreamWorks-prnews-646361711.html

Fan, Maureen. 2008. 'Kung Fu Panda' Hits A Sore Spot in China; Why a Quintessentially Chinese Movie Was Made in Hollywood. Washington Post (July 12): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/07/11/AR2008071103281.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2011. Watch and Read: A Second Helping for Po. School Library Journal's Extra Helping (May 3): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/articlereview/890389-451/watch_and_read_a_second.html.csp

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. In 'Kung Fu Panda 3,' a New Dad Who Talks Like Bryan Cranston [in print as Reunited With Dad, in Time to Battle Evil]. New York Times (January 29): C11. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/29/movies/bryan-cranston-jack-black-kung-fu-panda-3-review.html

Gleiberman, Owen. 2008. A Bear Essential: Jack Black voices a portly bear who transforms himself into a martial-arts master in an animated movie that's a real kick [Kung Fu Panda movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (June 13)

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Mystical Memories. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Hapka, Cathy. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Kaboom of Doom. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

Kit, Zorianna. 2010. Gary Oldman joins lineup of "Kung Fu Panda" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE64K0X020100521

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Panda 2' is lovely but lacks fresh kick. Washington Examiner (May 26): 32

Lynch, Brendan. 2011. Fighting over Kung Fu; Randolph artist sues over panda concept. Boston Herald (February 19): http://bostonherald.com/business/media/view.bg?articleid=1317849&srvc=business&position=2

Murphy, Mekado. 2011. Sketching a Panda's World. New York Times.com (May 26): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2011/05/29/movies/kung-fu-panda-2.html

Noll, Katherine. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: Po & Ping's Recipe Storybook. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2 packs less kapow. Washington Post (May 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/kung-fu-panda-2,1158871.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'Kung Fu Panda 3' uses technology to communicate emotion [in print as The 'Kung Fu Panda' balancing act]. Express (January 28): 43. online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/01/28/kung-fu-panda-3-uses-technology-to-communicate-emotion/
Scott, A. O. 2011. A Noble Panda Takes On a Nightmare Enemy. New York Times (May 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/05/26/movies/kung-fu-panda-2-from-dreamworks-review.html
Shanahan, Mark. 2011. Randolph artist makes copyright claim against "Kung Fu Panda". Boston.com (February 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/celebrity/more_names/blog/2011/02/randolph_artist_makes_copyrigh.html
Trombly, Maria. 2008. China embraces 'Kung Fu Panda'; DreamWorks toon grosses $14 mil in 10 days. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iccb6491f194a7ce9b6e54c6b2363ebcf
Unknown. 2017. Cartoonist who claimed to be Kung Fu Panda creator jailed for two years; Jayme Gordon also ordered to repay $3m in legal fees to DreamWorks Animation after filing spurious copyright lawsuit in 2011. Guardian (May 4): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2017/may/04/cartoonist-kung-fu-panda-dreamworks-jayme-gordon
West, Tracey. 2011. Kung Fu Panda 2: The Novel. New York: Price Stern Sloan/Penguin
White, Abbey. 2022. How 'Kung Fu Panda: The Dragon Knight' Expands a Nearly 15-Year Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/how-netflix-kung-fu-panda-the-dragon-knight-expands-15-year-franchise-1235189779/

Kung Fu Panda 4

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. China Box Office: 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Opens to $25.9M During Quiet Weekend. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-kung-fu-panda-4-opening-weekend-1235859397/
Chuba, Kirsten. 2024. How Jack Black Ended Up Covering Britney Spears' "Baby One More Time" in 'Kung Fu Panda 4'. Black's band Tenacious D covers the hit song in the film's end credits, after teasing the performance on social media last week. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jack-black-britney-spears-baby-one-more-time-kung-fu-panda-4-1235841933/
Lang, Jamie. 2023. Director Mike Mitchell Credits an Eight Year Gap between Films for the 'Badass Gopro' Effects in the First Trailer For 'Kung Fu Panda 4'. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/kung-fu-panda-4-trailer-mike-mitchell-235782.html
Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4': The energy's not yet extinct: Jack Black keeps the fists and giggles flying in a sequel that's more hustle than heart [in print as Watch the fists, giggles and fart jokes fly]. Washington Post (March 8): Weekend 21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/03/06/kung-fu-panda-4-review/
Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Review: Jack Black and Awkwafina Voice Predictable but Pleasant Franchise Entry; Po the Dragon Warrior kicks more butt in this fourth installment of the hit animated film series. Hollywood Reporter (March 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kung-fu-panda-4-review-jack-black-awkwafina-1235843267/
Shaffer, Claire. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Review: Trouble in Juniper City [in print as Kung Fu Panda 4]. New York Times (March 8): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/07/movies/kung-fu-panda-4-review.html
Thompson, Stephen, Regina G. Barber, and Candice Lim. 2024. Is 'Kung Fu Panda 4' a worthy entry in the fun and thoughtful franchise? National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (March 13): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/13/1197962941/is-kung-fu-panda-4-a-worthy-entry-in-the-fun-and-thoughtful-franchise and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7834288371.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197962941

Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness

Harris, Jeffrey. 2011. Toonzone News Interview: James Hong Talks "Kung Fu Panda: Legends of Awesomeness". Toonzone News (November 1):

http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39270/toonzone-news-interview--james-hong-talks-kung-fu-panda-legends-of-awesomeness

L-N

Disney Enterprises. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Little Golden Book. Abridged version]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Liu, Ed. 2011. Toonzone Presents a Virtual Roundtable with Rob Gibbs, "Mater's Tall Tales" Director. Toonzone News (November 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/39276/toonzone-presents-a-virtual-roundtable-with-rob-gibbs-maters-tall-tales-director

MacQuarrie, Jim. 2012. La Luna, the Short Before Pixar's Brave, Is a Homage to Family. Wired.com's Geek Dad blog (June 13): http://www.wired.com/geekdad/2012/06/la-luna-enrico-casarosa/

Walt Disney Company. 1996. Mickey's Christmas Carol [Mouseworks Classics Collection Storybook ed.]. Disney Enterprises

Lady and the Tramp (Disney)

Johnston, Nancy. 2006. Just doggone wrong: 'Lady and the Tramp' sequel is a canine catastrophe [Disney animation]. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Kirkland, Bruce / QMI Agency. 2012. 'Tramp' DVD a real treat. Toronto Star (February 12): http://www.torontosun.com/2012/02/10/tramp-dvd-a-real-treat

Land Before Time, The (Don Bluth)

Legend of Korra, The (see also comic books)

Bourke, Liz. 2015. Sleeps With Monsters: The Legend of Korra Saved My Sanity. Tor blog (March 31): http://www.tor.com/blogs/2015/03/sleeps-with-monsters-the-legend-of-korra

Legend of Vox Machina, The

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Interview: Critical Role co-founders Matthew Mercer, Marisha Ray, and Ashley Johnson embark on their greatest adventure with Vox Machina. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-legend-of-vox-machina-matthew-mercer-marisha-ray-ashley-johnson-critical-role/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yeolXMOancs

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Interview: Family is the greatest adventure for Vox Machina's Taliesin Jaffe, Laura Bailey, and Liam O'Brien [aka Taliesin Jaffe, Laura Bailey, and Liam O'Brien chat The Legend Of Vox Machina]. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-legend-of-vox-machina-taliesin-jaffe-laura-bailey-liam-obrien/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zXr6U46gT74

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: How the Critical Role team keeps fans on their toes with Vox Machina Season 2. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-critical-role-vox-machina-season-2/

Weldon, Glen. 2022. With 'The Legend of Vox Machina,' a Dungeons & Dragons web series rolls the dice. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2022/01/21/1074408040/the-legend-of-vox-machina-dungeons-and-dragons-web-series

Lego Movie, The

Associated Press. 2014. 'Lego Movie' is built to be a better toy film. Washington Post (February 9): EZ4. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/lego-movie-built-to-be-a-better-toy-film/2014/02/03/9662e8f6-8d19-11e3-99e7-de22c4311986_story.html

Krugman, Sasha Dilan. 2023. We Need to Talk about The Lego Movie! Social Commentary and Consumer Culture in the LEGO-verse. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 125-145

Murphy, Mekado. 2014. Toward a Kingdom Without Kitsch. New York Times (February 9): AR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/09/movies/lego-movie-creators-strive-to-blend-familiar-and-strange.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' review: Toy-themed adventure celebrates creativity [in print as 'Throwing out the booklet']. Washington Post (February 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-movie-review-toy-themed-adventure-celebrates-creativity/2014/02/05/ba3d6b26-8cff-11e3-95dd-36ff657a4dae_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2014. 'The Lego Movie' Hit Me Like a Ton of Bricks. [Washington Post] Express (February 7): 15. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2014/02/07/lego-movie/

Scott, A. O. 2014. Toying With Ideas Outside the Manual. New York Times (February 7): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/07/movies/the-lego-movie-toys-with-thinking-outside-the-manual.html

Lego Batman Movie, The

Betancourt, David. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' is all fun with none of the standard Dark Knight drama. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/09/the-lego-batman-movie-is-all-fun-with-none-of-the-standard-dark-knight-drama/

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'The Lego Batman Movie,' Toys and Heroes, What's Not to Like? [in print as You Ready for a Little Justice?]. New York Times (February 10): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-review.html

Griffin, Dominic. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' Is A Love Letter To The Greatest Pop Culture Icon Of The 20th Century. DCist (February 10): http://dcist.com/2017/02/the_lego_batman_movie_is_a_love_let.php

Holmes, Linda et al. 2017. Pop Culture Happy Hour: LEGO Batman And Kids Who Cook On TV. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour podcast (February 10): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/10/513978216/pop-culture-happy-hour-lego-batman-and-kids-who-cook-on-tv and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/npr.mc.tritondigital.com/PCHH_PODCAST/media/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2017/02/20170209_pchh_ep334.mp3

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene: Chris McKay Narrates a Scene From 'The Lego Batman Movie'. New York Times.com (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/08/movies/chris-mckay-narrates-a-scene-from-the-lego-batman-movie.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The LEGO Batman Movie is Another Great LEGO Movie[in print as Block-Buster]. Washington City Paper (February 10): 26. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/music/blog/20851846/the-lego-batman-movie-reviewed

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie': Even greater than the sum of its many parts [in print as Holy Sequels, Batman!]. Washington Post (February 10): Weekend 27. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lego-batman-movie-even-greater-than-the-sum-of-its-many-parts/2017/02/09/6a20f20c-ed50-11e6-b4ff-ac2cf509efe5_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2017. 'The Lego Batman Movie' delivers just the hero we need right now [in print as Bruce is loose: Here's the Batman we need right now]. Express (February 10): 24. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2017/02/10/the-lego-batman-movie-delivers-just-the-hero-we-need-right-now/

Weldon, Glen. 2017. 'The LEGO Batman Movie' Drags The Caped Crusader Out Of The Shadows (Again). NPR's All Things Considered (February 8): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/02/08/513979164/the-lego-batman-movie-drags-the-caped-crusader-out-of-the-shadows-again and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2017/02/20170208_atc_the_lego_batman_movie_drags_the_caped_crusader_out_of_the_shadows_again.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=513979164

Liberty's Kids

Life & Times of Tim (HBO)

Rosenblum, Emma. 2010. Life & Times of Tim Creator Steve Dildarian: 'I Have Illustrators Who've Never Done Animation, Editors Who Haven't Done TV'. Vulture blog (February 19): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/life_and_times_of_tim_creator.html

Lightyear (Pixar)

Giardina, Carolyn. 2022. 'Lightyear': Pixar Unwraps New Concept Art and Details About Its Iconic Toys Story; 'Toy Story' fans will recognize Buzz's iconic space ranger suit as well as the influence of Japanese anime for Zurg's appearance. Hollywood Reporter (April 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lightyear-pixar-new-concept-art-iconic-toy-story-1235132822/

Ives, Mike. 2022. Disney's 'Lightyear,' With a Same-Sex Kiss, Faces a Backlash in Some Muslim Countries [in print as Disney's 'Lightyear' Faces Backlash Over Same-Sex Kiss]. New York Times (June 16): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/15/movies/lightyear-banned-kiss-lgbt.html

Ritman, Alex. 2022. Pixar's 'Lightyear' Banned in Saudi Arabia Over Same-Gender Kiss. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lightyear-banned-gulf-saudi-lgbt-1235163872/

Rooney, David. 2022. Pixar's 'Lightyear': Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/lightyear-pixar-chris-evans-1235162798/

Scott, A.O. 2022. 'Lightyear' Review: Infinite Buzz [in print as Before Buzz Was a Best-Selling Toy]. New York Times (June 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/14/movies/lightyear-review.html

Thompson, Stephen, Ronald Young Jr., and Laura Sirikul. 2022. In the Pixar prequel 'Lightyear,' Buzz gets his own swashbuckling space epic. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 17): https://www.npr.org/2022/06/13/1104575139/in-the-pixar-prequel-lightyear-buzz-gets-his-own-swashbuckling-space-epic and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/06/20220617_pchh_pchh_220617_lightyear_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1104575139

Vary, Adam B. 2022. Same-Sex Kiss Restored in Pixar's 'Lightyear' Following Staff Uproar Over 'Don't Say Gay' Bill. Variety (March 18): https://variety.com/2022/film/news/pixar-lightyear-same-sex-kiss-1235209179/

Zilberman, Alan. 2022. Buzz Lightyear origin story lacks magic of 'Toy Story' films [in print as Buzz's origin story fails to achieve liftoff]. Washington Post (June 17): Weekend 30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/06/14/lightyear-movie-review/

Li'l Bush (Comedy Central)

Maynard, John. 2007. On 'Lil' Bush,' It's the Laughs That Are Tiny. Washington Post (June 13): C7

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2007. Honey, I shrunk W. 'Li'l Bush' is Comedy Central's tiny nod to our fearless leader. [Washington Post] Express (June 13): 19 *also* Playground politics: Comedy Central's new satire, 'Li'l Bush,' takes a cartoon look at the president. Washington Examiner (June 13): 25

Lilo & Stich (Disney)

Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Lilo & Stitch'. Associated Press (June 19)

Olszewski, Tricia. 2002. Short Takes: Lilo and Stitch. Washington City Paper (June 28): 36-37

Orwall, Bruce. 2002. At Disney, String Of Weak Cartoons Leads to Cost Cuts --- Studio Sheds Animators, Labor-Intensive Drawings --- 'Lilo & Stitch' Make a Budget. Asian Wall Street Journal (June 19)

Scott, A.O. 2002. Escaping Deep-Space Exile and Making Friends in Hawaii [Lilo and Stitch]. New York Times (June 21)

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2002. 'Lilo & Stitch' Puts New Spin on Disney Movies. Reuters (June 20)

Lion King, The (Disney)

Adams, Cecil. 1999. The Straight Dope [on similarities between Tezuka's anime 'Kimba the White Lion' and Disney's 'The Lion King']. Washington City Paper (December 24): 166

Barnes, Deborah, Debbie Beyer, Kim Lochart and Cherie Spino. 1994. The kingdom behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 37-47

Cade, John. 1994. Roaring music masters. Disney Adventures 4 (10; July 30): 11-13

de Freytas-Tamura, Kimiko. 2018. Hakuna Matata™? Can Disney Actually Trademark That? [in print as 'Lion King' Trademark By Disney Stirs Debate]. New York Times (December 21): A6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/20/world/africa/hakuna-matata-disney-trademark.html

Kehr, Dave. 2002. At the movies: The Lion evolves. New York Times (December 27)

Primero, H. Brooke and Liz Smith. 1994. The real roars behind The Lion King. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 16-21

Unknown. 1994. Some are critical of 'Lion King' column. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 31

Lion King 1 1/2, The (Disney)

Willman, Chris. 2004. Animation alert - 'The Lion King 1 1/2'. Entertainment Weekly (February 20)

Theatrical play

Barnes, Clive. 1997. 'Lion King' Is Ext-Roar-Dinary. New York Post (November 14)

Blanchard, Jayne. 2005. Shimmering vitality enriches 'Lion King': Music spectacle in Baltimore till Sept. 4. Washington Times (June 10): D3

Kennedy, Mark / Associated Press. 2011. For certain children, a chance to hear the 'Lion King' roar – but not too loud; Group to present a Broadway performance modified for autistic kids. Washington Post (August 18)

Lahr, John. 1997. Animal magnetism: Disney takes the high road to profit [Lion King theater adaptation]. New Yorker (Nov 24):126-129.

Majendie, Paul. 1999. Disney's Lion King Musical Roars Into London. Reuters (October 20)

Molotsky, Irvin. 2001. A whimsical menagerie in Washington [exhibit of costumes for 'The Lion King' play based on animated movie]. New York Times (January 7): TR3

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Julie Taymor: Stalking an artist's evolution [Disney 'Lion King' play designer exhibit]. Washington Post (December 1): Weekend 62-63

Richards, David. 1997. The pride of Broadway: Julie Taymor turns 'The Lion King' into brilliant theater. Washington Post (Dec 28): G1, G4.

Rose, Lloyd. 2000. Julie Taymor's dramatic visions [Disney's 'The Lion King' costumes]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 12

Unknown. 1999. 'Lion King' Dazzles UK Stage Award Judges. Reuters (November 22)

Vitale, Tom. 1997. Lion King on Broadway [play based on Disney's animated movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 13)

Weber, Bruce. 2001. Second thoughts on first impressions. New York Times (September 8): A15, 20

White, Abbey. 2023. The Lion King' after 25 Years: How a Broadway Hit Stages 10 Shows around the Globe. Anthony Lyn, Clement Ishmael, Marey Griffith and Lisa Dawn Cave on the process and challenges of bringing the musical to international audiences. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/the-lion-king-25-years-broadway-hit-musical-1235530033/

Wolf, Matt. 1999. 'Lion King' Wins British Award. Associated Press (November 22)

Worth, Larry. 1997. 'Lion' Share of the Credit. New York Post (November 13)

Wren, Celia. 2023. At 83, 'Lion King' choreographer Garth Fagan is still inventing moves. The Jamaican-born dancemaker's papers are going to the archives at the Library of Congress, and his Tony-winning show is at the Kennedy Center through July 29. Washington Post (June 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/06/29/lion-king-fagan-library-of-congress/

Lion King (Disney) "live action" remake

Bailey, Jason. 2019. What Disney Risked to Make 'The Lion King' in 1994; The animated original was hardly the anticipated film the remake is now. But that release 25 years ago changed so much for Disney — and Hollywood [in print as The Risky Coronation of 'The Lion King']. New York Times (July 21): AR11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/18/movies/disney-lion-king.html

Denham, Hannah. 2019. 'Lion King' has been clouded by intellectual property controversy for 25 years. Here's the story behind it [in print as Circle of life or rip-off? Remake renews dispute]. Washington Post (July 27): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/07/26/lion-king-has-been-clouded-by-intellectual-property-controversy-years-heres-story-behind-it/

Floyd, Thomas. 2019. 'The Lion King's' young Simba and Nala discuss becoming cinematic royalty [in print as Next in line for the throne]. Express (July 23): 17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/2019/07/22/lion-kings-young-simba-nala-discuss-becoming-cinematic-royalty/

Harris, Aisha. 2019. Chance the Rapper Really, Really Loves 'The Lion King'; The rapper discusses the 1994 film's impact on his life and his involvement in the 2019 remake. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/movies/lion-king-2019-chance-the-rapper.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2019. 'The Lion King' leads us out of Uncanny Valley and into Disney's branded new world [in print as Disney officially proves it rules the CGI Pride Lands]. Washington Post (July 19): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/the-lion-king-leads-us-out-of-uncanny-valley-and-into-disneys-branded-new-world/2019/07/18/f7665a2e-a97a-11e9-9214-246e594de5d5_story.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2019. How They Made Little Simba Look So Lifelike in 'The Lion King'; The visual effects supervisor, Adam Valdez, shares some of the secrets to making a digitally animated cub seem real [Putting Life Into Simba Was Tricky]. New York Times (July 24): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/23/movies/simba-lion-king-technology.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2019. 'The Lion King' feels way more like 'Hamlet' this time — and that's why it's so good [in print as In this version, a lot less Hakuna Matata]. Washington Post(July 19): Weekend 22. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-lion-king-feels-way-more-like-hamlet-this-time--and-thats-why-its-so-good/2019/07/11/8da5fca0-a332-11e9-b732-41a79c2551bf_story.html

Rao, Sonia. 2019. How do the 'Lion King' movies compare? A closer look at 6 key elements. Washington Post (July 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/07/19/how-do-lion-king-movies-compare-closer-look-key-elements/

Scott, A.O. 2019. 'The Lion King' Review: The Art of Herding Digital Cats [in print as Songs on the Savanna]. New York Times (July 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/11/movies/the-lion-king-review.html

Sheikh, Knvul. 2019. How 'The Lion King' Gets Real-Life Lion Family Dynamics Wrong [in print as 'The Lion King' and Real Family Life]. New York Times (July 22): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/21/movies/lion-king-nature.html

Staddon, John and Robert Girardi. 2019. It's just the circle of life [Lion King letters]. Washington Post (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-wimbledon-the-lion-king-and-the-power-of-art/2019/07/26/74f5e290-afdc-11e9-bc5c-e73b603e7f38_story.html

Weldon, Glen. 2019. 'The Lion King' Had The Perfect Villain Song. This Time, 'Be Prepared' For Less. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 17): https://www.npr.org/2019/07/17/742204352/lion-king-2019-be-prepared-villain-anthem-jeremy-irons-chiwetel-ejiofor

Zilberman, Alan. 2019. The Lion King Is a Bland Blunder [in print as Circle of Strife]. Washington City Paper (July 19): 22. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/article/21078767/the-lion-king-reviewed

Lion King II, The (Disney)

Whitty, Stephen. 1998. Hakuna it's notta [review of Disney's animated video The Lion King II: Simba's pride]. Entertainment Weekly (October 30): 119-120

Little Einsteins (Disney)

Little Lulu

Little Mermaid, The (Disney)

Andrews-Dyer, Helena. 2023. After 'The Little Mermaid,' a sea change in animated musicals. A live-action remake of the 1989 classic, credited with launching the Disney Princess brand, draws on the film's enduring appeal [in print as Sea change in 'The Little Mermaid's' wake]. Washington Post (May 26): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/24/disney-little-mermaid-live-action-legacy/

Brantley, Ben. 2008. Fish Out of Water in the Deep Blue Sea [Theater Review]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/theater/reviews/11merm.html?ex=1357794000&en=49f18a8197d5b559&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berger, Arion. 1997. Sea legs. Washington City Paper (November 14): 38

Chery, Samantha and Anne Branigin. 2022. In the new 'Little Mermaid,' Black girls and moms see themselves [in print as Black girls awash with joy over 'Little Mermaid'.] Washington Post (September 16): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/09/15/little-mermaid-halle-bailey-black-girls/

Daly, Steve. 2008. Fish out of water. Poor unfortunate show: Disney's aquatic adventure flounders in its screen-to-stage transfer. Entertainment Weekly (January 25): 76

Gans, Andrew. 2006. Disney's The Little Mermaid to Premiere in Denver in 2007 [musical from animation]. Playbill (September 6): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/101856.html

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2007. Learning to Move Under the Sea, on Wheels. New York Times (December 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/30/arts/dance/30gure.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'The Little Mermaid' Sets Final Performance. New York Times (July 1): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/01/theater/01arts-THELITTLEMER_BRF.html

Langer, Emily. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, voice of Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid,' dies at 72 [in print as Actor delighted millions as Sebastian the crab in 'The Little Mermaid']. Washington Post (May 28): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/samuel-e-wright-dead/2021/05/26/39bbbbb4-be1c-11eb-83e3-0ca705a96ba4_story.html

Marks, Peter. 2008. 'Little Mermaid': On Broadway, Just A Fish Out of Water. Washington Post (January 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003871.html

Moore, John. 2007. 'Mermaid's' Menken still in tune with muse [Little Mermaid play]. Denver Post (June 17): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6143384?source=rss

Morales, Christina. 2021. Samuel E. Wright, the Voice of Sebastian in 'The Little Mermaid,' Dies at 72 [in print as Samuel E. Wright, 72, Voice of Sebastian in 'Little Mermaid']. New York Times (May 28): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/26/arts/samuel-e-wright-dead-sebastian-little-mermaid-mufasa-lion-king.html

Pressley, Nelson. 2014. Disney musical 'Little Mermaid' bobs along at Olney. Washington Post (November 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater_dance/disney-musical-little-mermaid-bobs-along-at-olney/2014/11/17/0d9ecc7a-6e86-11e4-ad12-3734c461eab6_story.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2007. Monster, Meet Mermaid [Disney Little Mermaid musical based on cartoon]. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/09/theater/09robe.html?ex=1346904000&en=6ffb25525e9453b3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Sterritt, David. 1989. Disney goes back to its roots: 'The Little Mermaid,' an animated feature, is the studio's first fairy tale in 30 years. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

Sterritt, David. 1989. Storytelling hasn't changed: Roy E. Disney. Christian Science Monitor (September 27)

The Little Mermaid "live action" remake

Bahr, Sarah. 2023. Alan Menken on 'The Little Mermaid' and the Mixed Blessing of Disney Fame [in print as Learning to Embrace His Disney Fame]. New York Times (May 30): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/29/movies/alan-menken-little-mermaid.html

Bahr, Sarah. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid': 13 Differences Between the Original and Remake [in print as A 'Little Mermaid,' Refreshed for Today]. New York Times (May 29): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/26/movies/the-little-mermaid-differences-live-action.html

Barr, Kyle. 2023. The Little Mermaid Gets Review-Bombed So Hard That IMDb Changes Rating System. Several review sites have been hit with 'unusual voting activity' driven by bots and an online smear campaign for casting Halle Bailey as Ariel. Gizmodo (May 30): https://gizmodo.com/the-little-mermaid-imdb-best-movies-movie-ratings-1850486516

Brody, Richard. 2023. "The Little Mermaid" Has a Stellar Lead Performance and Something of an Inner Life. The new film is less charming but more substantial than the 1989 original. New Yorker (May 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-little-mermaid-has-a-stellar-lead-performance-and-something-of-an-inner-life

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Filmmakers Talk the Sea Creature Designs, Bypassing "Les Poissons" and Cutting Javier Bardem's New Song. Director Rob Marshall and producer John DeLuca explain the changes from the 1989 film, which they saw together in theaters when it opened. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-little-mermaid-javier-bardem-new-song-1235499193/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Stars Melissa McCarthy and Javier Bardem Want an Ursula/Triton Spinoff. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/little-mermaid-melissa-mccarthy-javier-bardem-ursula-triton-1235499894/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Stars Halle Bailey and Jonah Hauer-King on Re-Creating Ariel's Hair Flip, Singing Live and Prince Eric's Dangerous Boots. The live-action feature required its stars to face their fears — and even a little danger — while filming Ariel's rescue of Prince Eric at the beginning of the film. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/little-mermaid-halle-bailey-and-jonah-hauer-king-1235493365/

Graves, Sabina. 2023. Little Mermaid Director Rob Marshall on Handling the Music of a Disney Legend. The director behind Disney's Little Mermaid remake discusses approaching the

beloved movie's songs. Gizmodo (May 15): https://gizmodo.com/little-mermaid-director-rob-marshall-on-handling-the-mu-1850438732

Graves, Sabina. 2023. Why Is Halle Bailey This Generation's Ariel? The director behind Disney's Little Mermaid remake tells io9 why Halle Bailey was the right choice for the iconic role. Gizmodo (May 17): https://gizmodo.com/why-is-halle-bailey-this-generations-ariel-1850441230

Graves, Sabina. 2023. How Do You Make New Little Mermaid Songs? The Little Mermaid director Rob Marshall chats with io9 about creating new music for the beloved story. Gizmodo (May 19): https://gizmodo.com/how-do-you-make-new-little-mermaid-songs-1850453970

Harris, Aisha. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' is the latest of Disney's poor unfortunate remakes. NPR (May 22): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/22/1177439851/the-little-mermaid-review-remake-disney

Hornaday, Ann. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid': An Ariel for a new generation [in print as Halle Bailey gives Ariel oceans of charm]. Washington Post (May 26): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/05/24/the-little-mermaid-movie-review/

Morris, Wesley. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Review: The Renovations Are Only Skin Deep [in print as Remake Finds Its Feet but Loses Its Bubbles]. New York Times (May 26): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/movies/little-mermaid-review-halle-bailey.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid': Anatomy of a Scene. New York Times (May 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/26/movies/the-little-mermaid-clip.html

Richardson, Kalia. 2023. Halle Bailey: 'The Little Mermaid' Star Connects with Her Inner Ariel [in print as Connecting with Her Inner Ariel]. New York Times (May 28): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/movies/halle-bailey-little-mermaid.html

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, and Marc Rivers. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' takes the uncanny valley under the sea. NPR (May 26): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/08/1174750539/the-little-mermaid-takes-the-uncanny-valley-under-the-sea and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230526_pchh_90d0308b-2acc-4daf-9379-9d0259be1090.mp3

Little Prince, The

Blair, Elizabeth. 2016. 'Little Prince' Adaptations Aren't Easy - Just Ask Orson Welles. NPR.org (August 5): http://www.npr.org/2016/08/05/488707593/little-prince-adaptations-arent-easy-just-ask-orson-welles

Holden, Stephen. 2016. Fanciful Classic 'The Little Prince' Is Turned Into Modernist Fable [A Starry Flier Makes a Gentle Landing in the Present Day]. New York Times (August 5): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/05/movies/the-little-prince-review.html

Kaye, Benjamin. 2016. Paramount Pictures Pulls Plug on "The Little Prince" One Week Before Planned Release. Comic Book Resources' Spinoff (March 12): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/03/12/paramount-pictures-pulls-plug-on-the-little-prince-one-week-before-planned-release/

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. How 'The Little Prince' Came to Animated Life [in print as The Intricate Process of Bringing to Life 'The Little Prince']. New York Times (August 6): C5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/06/movies/how-the-little-prince-came-to-animated-life.html

Turner, Kent. 2016. Alone and Abandoned - "The Little Prince" Movie Review. School Library Journal.com (August 4): http://www.slj.com/2016/08/reviews/multimedia/alone-and-abandoned-the-little-prince-movie-review/

Little Spirit

Garron, Barry. 2008. Christmas cartoon has 'Little' to offer. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE4B76LT20081208

Living Desert, The

****Long Story Short***

*Scherer, Jenna. 2025. How Raphael Bob-Waksberg found mass appeal in specifics (and laughter in sadness); Netflix's Long Story Short is a uniquely personal take on the family sitcom. AV Club (August 28): https://www.avclub.com/long-story-short-raphael-bob-waksberg-mass-appeal-specifics

*Weldon, Glen and Cristina Escobar. 2025. 'Long Story Short' is a hilarious examination of generational tsuris. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 26): https://www.npr.org/2025/08/26/nx-s1-5515425/long-story-short-is-a-hilarious-examination-of-generational-tsuris ;

https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4247122522.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5515425

Loonatics (Warner Bros)

Barnes, Brooks. 2005. Nip and tuck for Bugs Bunny and friends on WB for fall [Loonatics tv animation]. Wall Street Journal (February 16): B1-2

Conan, Neal. 2005. Spawn of Looney Tunes Gang Go High-Tech. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (August 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4794080

Levin, Gary. 2005. What's up with futuristic 'Loonatics,' Doc? USA Today (March 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2005-03-09-looney-tunes-makeover_x.htm

Peskin, Sam. 2005. Loonatics: Looney Tunes Reinventing Bugs Bunny. Voice of America (February 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-02-23-voa35.cfm

Looney Tunes (Warner Bros)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. Bugs Bunny Takes a Bow [Looney Tunes; published as Warner Bros. Says, 'That's All, Folks!', Washington Post (October 24)]. Washingtonpost.com (October 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/movies/features/bonus-points/102108.html

Daly, Steve. 2003. Wabbit Wedux: The dynamite Looney Tunes Golden Collection serves up an explosion of madcap mayhem. Entertainment Weekly (October 31)

Fischer, William. 2022. How Feuding Directors Made the Looney Tunes Better. Collider (May 26): https://collider.com/looney-tunes-jones-clampett-feud/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Warner Bros. Discovery Cuts 250+ Looney Tunes Shorts from HBO Max. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/warner-bros-discovery-cuts-250-looney-tunes-shorts-from-hbo-max/

Hibberd, James. 2010. Bugs returns! Cartoon Net rebooting 'Looney Tunes'. Hollywood Reporter's Live Feed blog (April 21): http://livefeed.hollywoodreporter.com/2010/04/bugs-daffy-return-cartoon-net-to-relaunch-looney-toons-.html

*Keates, Emma. 2025. Tubi is happy to have the Looney Tunes shorts Warner Bros. dumped. AV Club (October 24): https://www.avclub.com/tubi-looney-tunes-shorts-success-wbd

Kehr, Dave. 2003. The Evolution of a Daffy Species [The Looney Tunes Golden Collection]. New York Times (December 14)

Kit, Borys. 2022. John Cena to Star in 'Coyote vs. Acme' for Warner Bros.; Dave Green is directing the live-action, CG animation hybrid feature based on the classic Looney Tunes character. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-cena-coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-1235095035/

Kuntz, Tom. 2002. Adios, Speedy. Not so fast [Cartoon Network censorship of Looney Tunes]. New York Times (April 7)

Leff, Lisa. 1995. WWII cartoons pulled: Asian group assails 'Bugs Nips the Nips' [Bugs Bunny, racial caricature, war, censorship, propaganda]. Washington Post (February 17): F7

Lloyd, Robert. 2011. It's not your father's Bugs Bunny and Daffy Duck, or even yours, but it has its moments. Los Angeles Times (May 3): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-0503-looney-tunes-20110503,0,5692427.story

Miller, Russell. 1998. The five most racist Warner Brothers cartoons of all time. Flipside (110; January/February)

Persons, Dan. 2023. "Zoom and Bored" Transports the Road Runner and Coyote to a Realm of Funhouse Physics. Tor.com (February 22): https://www.tor.com/2023/02/22/zoom-and-bored-transports-the-road-runner-and-coyote-to-a-realm-of-funhouse-physics/

Smolko, Joanna R. 2012. Southern Fried Foster: Representing Race and Place through Music in Looney Tunes Cartoons. American Music 30 (3, Fall): 344-372. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.5406/americanmusic.30.3.0344?mag=bugs-bunny-scholarship-is-a-wascally-wesearch-wabbit-hole#metadata_info_tab_contents

Thielman, Sam. 2010. Cartoon Network reveals slate at upfront; New 'Looney Tunes' series in the works. Variety.com (April 21): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118018101.html

Thielman, Sam. 2023. HBO Max's Great Looney Tunes Purge; Hundreds of classic cartoons vanished without warning. How can you raise your kids on favorites you can't access

anymore? Slate (January 11): https://slate.com/culture/2023/01/looney-tunes-hbo-max-removed.html

Unknown. 1942. The Ducktators [Looney Tunes World War II propaganda and caricature]. PM (October 21): 22

Unknown. 2010. Looney Tunes 3D short in 'Cats & Dogs: The Revenge of Kitty Galore'. Manila Bulletin (August 9): http://www.mb.com.ph/articles/271441/looney-tunes-3d-short-cats-dogs-the-revenge-kitty-galore

Unknown. 2010. Thief makes off with couple's cherished Sylvester and Tweety statue. News-press.com (December 2): http://www.news-press.com/article/20101202/CRIME/101202012/1075/Thief-makes-off-with-couple-s-cherished-Sylvester-and-Tweety-statue

Uyeno, Greg. 2019. The Tweety Bird Test: How a classic Tweety Bird cartoon became a mainstay in linguistics research. [1950 Canary Row]. JSTOR Daily (October 9): https://daily.jstor.org/the-tweety-bird-test/

Warner Bros. 1990. Holiday Inn Looney Tunes Vacation Activity Book [MSU has copy]. Western Publishing Co.

Warner Bros. 2000. Official Looney Tunes Stamp Collection 20 Postcards [4 designs - Daffy, Sylvester & Tweety, Coyote & Road Runner and Bugs Bunny.]. Hallmark Ensemble

Looney Tunes: Back in Action (Warner Bros)

Harris, Dana. 2002. Fraser Gets Animated in 'Looney Tunes' Pic. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Kit, Zorianna. 2002. Dante goes Looney for Warners pic [Looney Tunes animation]. Hollywood Reporter (April 10)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Looney Tunes' Eyes the Overgrown-Kid Crowd. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 16). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1508830

Olszewski, Tricia. 2003. Looney Tunes: Back in Action [animated movie review]. Washington City Paper (November 14)

Lord of the Rings

Murray, Noel. 2010. Animated 'Lord of the Rings' is out on DVD. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-new4-2010apr04,0,7889705.story

Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim

*Bahr, Sarah. 2024. What to Know about 'The Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim'. New York Times (December 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/13/movies/what-to-know-about-the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim.html

*Harrisson, Juliette. 2024. How Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim Expands Tolkien's Great Untold Story. Exclusive: We talk to Philippa Boyens, co-writer and co-producer on Peter Jackson's Lord of the Rings movies, and the cast and crew behind new anime feature The War of the Rohirrim. Plus, an update on The Hunt for Gollum! Den of Geek (December 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/lord-of-the-rings-war-of-the-rohirrim-tolkien-untold-story/

*Mehanna, Alan A. 2024. LOTR Writer Philippa Boyens Explains Why Anime Was the Ideal Choice for The War of the Rohirrim. CBR Presents (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K5V8rLtEUEg

*Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim' Review: Side Quest [in print as This Side Quest Is for the Fans]. New York Times (December 13): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/12/movies/lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-review.html

*Rusak, Rotem. 2024. The War of the Rohirrim's Writers Talk Evolving Tolkien's Rohan Lore and Creating Original The Lord of the Rings Characters. Nerdist (December 11): https://nerdist.com/article/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-writers-phoebe-gittins-arty-papageorgiou-interview/

*Rusak, Rotem. 2024. The War of the Rohirrim's Gaia Wise on Héra as a Shieldmaiden of Rohan and Her Connection with The Lord of the Rings' Éowyn. Nerdist (December 11): https://nerdist.com/article/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-gaia-wise-hera-interview-shieldmaiden-of-rohan-eowyn/

*Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'The Lord of the Rings: The War of the Rohirrim' Review: Brian Cox in a Predictably Plotted but Sumptuously Animated Prequel. Peter Jackson executive produces the anime-style feature, set nearly two centuries before the events of the live-action film trilogy and based on J.R.R. Tolkien's appendices. Hollywood Reporter (December 9):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-lord-of-the-rings-the-war-of-the-rohirrim-review-1236075681/

Lost Worlds

Madagascar series (Dreamworks)

Barnes, Mike. 2009. 'Madagascar' rides to Uni Studios Singapore; Theme park opens early next year. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/asia/se-asia/e3ie8c57d8b6e2677602742f65c8cf8b25d

Healy, Patrick. 2010. DreamWorks Theatricals Plans a Touring 'Madagascar' Show [published as DreamWorks Plans Touring 'Madagascar,' October 19)]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (October 18): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/18/dreamworks-theatricals-plans-a-touring-madagascar-show/

Madagascar (Dreamworks)

Othón, Nancy L. 2008. Boca illustrator sues DreamWorks for copyright infringement [Madagascar]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (May 14). Online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/palmbeach/sfl-flpdreamworks0515pnmay15,0,3919894.story?track=rss

Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa (Dreamworks)

Bond, Paul. 2008. 'Potter' delay ups 'Madagascar' clout; DWA chief: Wall Street analysts should raise estimates 10%. Hollywood Reporter (September 9). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i232ec0fada51eae7e743ead3b3da8fbe

Bond, Paul. 2008. Tardy 'Prince' delights DWA's Katzenberg; Potter pic's date change clears 'Madagascar 2' competition. Hollywood Reporter (September 17). Online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i201846d39215b29de61e7699e0b08a55

Breznican, Anthony. 2008. Laughter, sadness over Bernie Mac's lion in 'Madagascar'. USA Today (August 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2008-08-13-madagascar-2_N.htm

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Duck! The Penguins Are Flying the Plane [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. New York Times (November 7). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/11/07/movies/07mada.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2008. Return of the 'Madagascar' Pack: Party animals from the first adventure tackle the sequel. [Washington Post] Express (November 4): 22

DeBruge, Peter. 2008. 'Madagascar' sequel made for merchandising; Colorful 'Madagascar' sequel delivers more shills than thrills. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 7). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/movies/story/1020749.html

Fixmer, Andy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' Is No. 1 Film, Makes $63.5 Million. (Bloomberg (November 9): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601204&sid=ab4S1MJhF71U

Fritz, Steve. 2008. How They Moved It, Moved It - The Directors of Madagascar 2. Newsarama (November 6): http://www.newsarama.com/film/110806-AniShorts-Madagascar2.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. Youthful Appeal: 'Madagascar 2' is yet another manic mess aimed at the children. [Washington Post] Express (November 7): 19

Giardina, Carolyn. 2008. Directors talk another "Madagascar" sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): http://uk.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUKTRE49Q11I20081027

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2008. "Madagascar" sequel strictly for kids. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081102/film_nm/us_film_madagascar_1

Hornaday, Ann. 2008. 'Escape 2 Africa': The Hip Are Best When Shaking It [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2008/11/06/ST2008110601327.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' has some humor for everybody. Washington Examiner (November 7): 21. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/Madagascar_Escape_2_Africa_has_some_humor_for_everybody.html

Longsdorf, Amy. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' is all about family ties, Stiller says. Morning Call (November 2). Online at http://www.mcall.com/entertainment/all-movies.6645359nov02,0,6249015.story?track=rss

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Who's That Voice? [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE26. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601106.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. Animation: Not Just A Push of a Button [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Washington Post (November 7) WE27. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/06/AR2008110601103.html

Neumaier, Joe. 2008. 'Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa' is solid escapist fun. New York Daily News (November 6). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2008/11/06/2008-11-06_madagascar_escape_2_africa_is_solid_esca.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa. Entertainment Weekly (November 14)

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. 'Madagascar 2' knows how to move it. Washington Times (November 7). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/nov/07/madagascar-2-knows-how-to-move-it/

Unknown. 2008. Imax signs 'Madagascar' deal with DreamWorks. Associated Press (May 12): http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/080512/imax_dreamworks.html?.v=1

Unknown. 2008. Dream Works Animation' Madagascar Opening Grosses US2.81 Mln In Russia. RTTNews (November 1): http://www.rttnews.com/ArticleView.aspx?Id=761592&SMap=1

Unknown. 2009. "Madagascar" races to $340 million overseas [Madagascar: Escape 2 Africa]. Hollywood Reporter (January 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090105/media_nm/us_boxoffice_overseas_1

Vinch, Chuck. 2008. Muddled menagerie: Impressive visuals, dull tangle of stories mark animated sequel. Navy Times (November 17): 42

Madagascar 3

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Studio planning third Madagascar flick, but voice artist Chris Rock's first concern is quality. Calgary Sun (February 7): http://calsun.canoe.ca/Showbiz/2009/02/07/8302966-sun.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2012. The Man Behind Melman: Schwimmer adds life to the giraffe in the third 'Madagascar.' Express (June 8): 27

Merry Madagascar

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2009. Have a Very Wild Christmas: 'Merry Madagascar' brings a familiar pack of characters to the small screen. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): 39

PRNewswire-FirstCall. 2009. Walmart and DreamWorks Animation Offer Exclusive Merry Madagascar DVD and Holiday Items in Walmart Stores. Reuters (November 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS168617+03-Nov-2009+PRN20091103

Stuever, Hank. 2009. Every creature is stirring -- and it's still November [Merry Madagascar]. Washington Post (November 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/

The Penguins of Madagascar tv series

McNamara, Mary. 2009. Review: 'The Penguins of Madagascar' on Nickelodeon; The crafty 'Madagascar' penguins are totally cool in their new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 28): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-penguins-of-madagascar28-2009mar28,0,1571885.story

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Madagascar' crew lands on cable TV: Nickelodeon capitalizes on the public's love of all things penguin. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 17): http://www.startribune.com/lifestyle/12564291.html

Storm, Jonathan. 2010. Two guys from Bucks bring "Penguins" to TV. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 14): http://www.philly.com/philly/entertainment/20100214_Jonathan_Storm__Two_guys_from_Bucks_bring__quot_Penguins_quot__to_TV.html?viewAll=y

Penguins of Madagascar movie

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2014. A Task Force in Black Tuxedos: 'Penguins of Madagascar,' With Voice of Benedict Cumberbatch. New York Times (November 26): C7. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2014/11/26/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-with-voice-of-benedict-cumberbatch.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2014. Quirky quartet draws plenty of laughs [online as 'Penguins of Madagascar' movie review: Delightfully silly star turn for the quartet]. Washington Post (November 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/penguins-of-madagascar-movie-review-delightfully-silly-star-turn-for-the-quartet/2014/11/25/97dc2fe4-73ff-11e4-9c9f-a37e29e80cd5_story.html

Magic School Bus (PBS)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. PBS series on science dparts for the world of 'X-Men' [Magic School Bus]. New York Times (November 29)
Nguyen, Lan. 1996. For tiny fans, visit is a wheel deal: Whimsey drives tour of mobile version of PBS's Magic School Bus. Washington Post (November 24)

Marcel the Snail

Max Headroom

Deusner, Stephen M. 2010. Pioneer Among Talking Heads: The '80s sci-fi series 'Max Headroom' is back but irrelevant [online title - To the M-M-Max: 'Max Headroom: The Complete Series,' on DVD]. [Washington Post] Express (August 10): 32. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2010/08/max-headroom-the-complete-series.php
Rapold, Nicolas. 2010. Look Who's Back: The Original Talking Head [Max Headroom]. New York Times (August 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/08/arts/television/08headroom.html

Max Steel

Schmidt, Gregory. 2013. Mattel Is Reviving Max Steel Action Figure for a New Media Age. New York Times (January 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/28/business/media/mattel-gives-max-steel-action-figure-new-lease-on-life.html

Meet the Robinsons (Disney)

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Bliss, Family Robinson. New York Post (March 30): http://www.nypost.com/seven/03302007/entertainment/movies/bliss__family_robinson_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Men in Black

Merrie Melodies (Disney)

Megamind (Dreamworks)

Fritz, Ben. 2011. Megamind' is minor overseas, making for weak worldwide box office total. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (January 2): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2011/01/megamind-is-minor-overseas-making-for-weak-worldwide-box-office-total.html
Gaul, Lou. 2010. 'MegaMind' director slides important themes into animated romp. Burlington County Times (October 24): http://www.phillyburbs.com/news/local/burlington_county_times/bct_news_details/article/2465/2010/october/24/megamind-director-slides-important-themes-into-animated-romp.html
Kaufman, Amy. 2010. For Will Ferrell, picking 'Megamind' was a no-brainer; The DreamWorks animated comedy was the right opportunity for the actor. Costars Tina Fey, Jonah Hill and David Cross speak their mind too. Los Angeles Times (October 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-sneaks-megamind-20101031,0,1805201.story
Klein, Stephanie. 2010. Local man directs next big DreamWorks hit, Megamind 3D. MyNorthwest.com (October 21): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20101021/Local-man-directs-next-big-Dreamworks-hit,-Megamind-3D/
McCarthy, Todd. 2010. "Megamind" an early holiday-season 3D winner. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6A00NW20101101
McWeeny, Drew. 2010. Interview: Will Ferrell gets animated about 'Megamind'. Motion Captured blog (October 26): http://www.hitfix.com/blogs/motion-captured/posts/interview-will-ferrell-gets-animated-about-megamind
Murphy, Mekado. 2010. Evil May Prevail, but Then What's a Villain to Do? New York Times (October 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/10/31/movies/31murp.html
Russo, Tom. 2010. Ferrell speaks for evil Megamind with good intentions. Boston Globe (October 31):

http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2010/10/31/will_ferrell_qa_on_making_his_new_animated_feature_megamind/
Thompson, Bob / Postmedia News. 2010. Tina Fey discovers her inner cartoon. Vancouver Sun (October 28): http://www.vancouversun.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Tina+discovers+inner+cartoon/3741660/story.html
Ward, Lindsey / QMI Agency. 2010. Mega stars voice 'Megamind' Canoe (October 29): http://jam.canoe.ca/Movies/Artists/F/Fey_Tina/2010/10/29/15875401.html
Young, John. 2010. 'Megamind' star Will Ferrell recruits more than 1,500 superheroes to break Guinness world record. EW.com's Popwatch blog (October 2): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/10/02/megamind-will-ferrell-guinness/

Metalocalypse (Cartoon Network)

Ohanesian, Liz. 2009. Brendon Small's Metalocalyptic Vision; How a popular cartoon on Adult Swim spawned a live band. LA Weekly (November 11): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-11-12/music/brendon-small-8217-s-metalocalyptic-vision?src=newsletter
Phipps, Keith. 2010. 24 Hours of Horror with Metalocalypse's Brendon Small. Onion (October 28): 11

Mickey Mouse

Alvin White Studio. 1996. Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse: Santa's Helpers [Children's Christmas story. Previously published as Elves For A Day]. New York: Mouse Works
Bergen, Edward. 2016. The Pictorial Story of Walt Disney's First Superstar: Mickey Mouse From the Historical Gold Medal Winning Philatelic and Printed Image Collection of Edward Bergen. Carl Barks Fan Club Pictorial Library / Event Horizon Press
Flenniken, Shary. 2021. CXC 2021: The Semiology of Mickey Mouse. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qRgWVwUu-RU
Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2010. Mickey paints toons in 'Epic' adventure. USA Today's Game Hunters blog (December 2): http://www.usatoday.com/tech/columnist/jinnygudmundsen/2010-12-02-epic-
Hyland, Dick. 1930. Mickey Mouse: His Life and Art. New Movie Magazine (May). Scans online at http://disneybooks.blogspot.com/2010/07/this-just-in-from-gunnar-andreassen.html
Jensen, Peter. 2009. Mickey's makeover. Baltimore Sun (November 7): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/editorial/bal-ed.notebook07nov07,0,5600805.story
Kansas City Star Editorial Board. 2009. Ready for Mickey Mouse's dark side? Kansas City Star (November 9): http://voices.kansascity.com/node/6499
Lagonegro, Melissa. 2002. Walt Disney's Steamboat Willie. New York: Random House
Lambert, Pierre. 1998. Mickey Mouse . New York: Hyperion
McSmith, Andy. 2009. Mickey Mouse to get a makeover. Independent (November 6): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/tv/news/mickey-mouse-to-get-a-makeover-1816369.html
Rice, Patty. 2000. Pluto's Book of Wisdom. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Unknown. 2009. Rare Disney Mickey Mouse art to be displayed in Buffalo. Buffalo Daily News (March 25): http://www.thedailynewsonline.com/articles/2009/03/25/entertainment/5314860.txt
Unknown. 2009. Disney: The mouse that bored [editorial]. Boston Globe (November 9): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/editorials/articles/2009/11/09/disney_the_mouse_that_bored/
Unknown. 2018. Celebrating Mickey: Disney's Animated Mouse Took World By Storm 90 Years Ago. Intelligent Collector magazine (Winter). Online at http://intelligentcollector.com/celebrating-mickey/
Walt Disney Company. 1970. Mickey Mouse And The Really Neat Robot [A Tell-A-Tale Book. Copy in MSU]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Walt Disney Company. 1980. Mickey Mouse: Mystery At Dead Man's Cove. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Walt Disney Company. 1985. Detective Mickey Mouse. New York: Golden Press
Walt Disney Company. 1987. Mickey Mouse Heads For The Sky. New York: Golden Press
Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey Mouse In The Little Whirlwind: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion
Walt Disney Company. 1993. Mickey's Birthday Party: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Walt Disney Company. 199? The Castle Ghost: An Adventure in Great Britain [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 199? Mickey and Goofy Down Under: An Adventure in Australia [Children's book. MSU has a copy]. Danbury, CT: Grolier

Walt Disney Company. 19?? Mickey Mouse And The Desert Palace [Better Little Book]. Whitman

Walt Disney Productions. 1974. Mickey Mouse and the Great Lot Plot [A Little Golden Book. Includes Scrooge McDuck]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Walt Disney Studio (ill.) and Caroline D. Emerson. 1944. Mickey Sees The U.S.A. Boston: DC Heath

Mighty Morphin Power Rangers *(live-action not animation)*

Lippman, John. 1994. 'Rangers' have found him a fortune: Producer Haim Saban hopes to spring from the success of the mega-hit children's show to new ventures in movies, videos, live tours and even theme parks. Los Angeles Times (March 1): B5, 7

The Mighty Nein

*Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Mighty Nein' Still Brings the Fun of 'Critical Role' to Animation; The 'Critical Role' team mostly succeed at bringing their breakout campaign 'The Mighty Nein' to Prime Video. io9 (November 17): https://gizmodo.com/mighty-nein-still-brings-the-fun-of-critical-role-to-animation-2000684466

*Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Showrunner Tasha Huo channels her Critical Role fandom for The Mighty Nein. The Beat (November 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-showrunner-tasha-huo-the-mighty-nein/

Migration (Illumination)

Minions (Illumination)

Dargis, Manohla. 2015. Review: Positions Wanted by Minions Experienced at Serving Evildoers [in print as Positions Wanted: Experienced at Serving Evildoers]. New York Times (July 10): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/10/movies/review-positions-wanted-by-minions-experienced-at-serving-evildoers.html

Martell, Nevin. 2015. Minions have taken over the world, and my kid. Washington Post On Parenting blog (July 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/parenting/wp/2015/07/09/minions-have-taken-over-the-world-and-my-kid/

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. 'Minions' and Its Influences: A Goggle-Eyed View. New York Times.com (July 2): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2015/07/02/movies/05minions-feature.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Minions' delivers a lot — maybe even too much — of a good thing. Washington Post (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/review-minions-delivers-a-lot--maybe-even-too-much--of-a-good-thing/2015/07/09/8a46dbd6-2584-11e5-b72c-2b7d516e1e0e_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2015. We can make better movies for kids than 'Minions' [in print as Butt Tired: C'mon 'Minions,' we're better than this]. Express (July 10): 16. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/09/we-can-make-better-movies-for-kids-than-minions/

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. Should the Minions Have Gotten Their Own Movie? The Answer Is "Banana". LA Weekly (July 8): http://www.laweekly.com/film/should-the-minions-have-gotten-their-own-movie-the-answer-is-banana-5775039

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2015. The B Team: 'Minions' Are Darling, but They're Best on the Margins. Village Voice (July 7): http://www.villagevoice.com/film/the-b-team-minions-are-darling-but-they-re-best-on-the-margins-7329751

Minions: The Rise of Gru

~~**Minority Report**~~ **(previously included for computer animation)**

Mission Hill

Bianculli, David. 1999. New Toon 'Mission': Implausible. New York Daily News (September 21)

Fries, Laura. 1999. "Mission Hill" funniest new show of season. Variety (September 19)

Roundy, Bill. 1999. Television inches forward: Roles are expanding for gay characters this season. Washington Blade (September 17): 52-53

Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air [gay-themed]. Washington Blade (June 23): 39

Waxman, Sharon. 1999. That's Show Buzz: For the Guys Behind 'Mission Hill,' a Long, Hard Climb. Washington Post (October 7): C1, C7

Mister Magoo

Berger, Arion. 1997. Dog days. Washington City Paper (Dec 26): 54-55.

Carter, Mickale. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2):A17.

Grimes, William. 2009. Millard Kaufman, 92, a Creator of Mr. Magoo, Dies. New York Times (March 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/19/movies/19kaufman.html

Hoberman, J. 2014. Oh, Magoo, You've Done It Again; 'Mr. Magoo: The Theatrical Collection,' on DVD. New York Times (June 1): AR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/01/movies/homevideo/mr-magoo-the-theatrical-collection-on-dvd.html

Hull, Dana. 1997. Names & faces: Disney defends 'Magoo.' Washington Post (Jul 4).

Kempley, Rita. 1997. The new 'Magoo:' Disney's pathetic vision. Washington Post (Dec 25):C11.

Medved, Michael. 1997. Mr. Magoo [Movie Review]. New York Post (December 24)

Rosenberg, Milton J. 1957. Mr. Magoo as Public Dream. The Quarterly of Film Radio and Television 11 (4; Summer): 337-342

Saperstein, Henry G. 1977. What's New Mister Magoo? [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1980. Mister Magoo Two [Selection from The Near-sighted Mister Magoo. Copyright by UPA Pictures.]. New York: Scholastic

Saperstein, Henry G. 1997. Shortsighted about Mr. Magoo [letter]. Washington Post (Aug 2): A17

Simon, Scott. 2007. Millard Kaufman Writes First Novel at 90 [Mister Magoo creator]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (October 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=15691299&ft=1&f=1003

Van Oss, Alex. 1997. [controversy about remaking animated tv show as Mr. Magoo movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 6)

Wolfe, Kathi. 1997. Memories of Mr. Magoo [animation; perspective of near-blind person]. Washington Post (July 23).

Mister Wong

The Mitchells vs. The Machines

Boucher, Geoff. 2021 Mike Rianda. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (36; May 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-36-mike-rianda/id1528448952?i=1000522995366

Moana (Disney)

Asher, Saira. 2016. Disney's Moana: Anger over 'fat' depiction of Polynesian demigod. BBC (June 30): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36660660

Camacho, Tiana. 2017. Challenging the Narrative in 'Moana'; A conversation with Minnie Degawan, an indigenous rights activist who was part of a test screening audience for Moana. Degawan sheds light on the cultural implications and message surrounding the film. The Dot and Line (March 3): https://dotandline.net/moana-challenging-the-narrative-584bbbf8e2f6

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'Moana' isn't your typical Disney princess. She's an action hero. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/23/moana-isnt-your-typical-disney-princess-shes-an-action-hero/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why 'Moana's' main demigod looks so much — and so little — like People's 'Sexiest Man Alive'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/11/22/why-moanas-main-demigod-looks-so-much-and-so-little-like-peoples-sexiest-man-alive/

Dimoc, Wai Chee. 2017. Animating the Ocean. Los Angeles Review of Books (February 3): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/animating-the-ocean/

Downes, Lawrence. 2016. The Supersize Cliché in 'Moana'. New York Times (December 11): SR10. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/10/opinion/sunday/the-supersize-cliche-in-moana.html

Herman, Doug. 2016. How the Story of "Moana" and Maui Holds Up Against Cultural Truths; A Smithsonian scholar and student of Pacific Island sea voyaging both loves and hates the new Disney film. Smithsonian.com (December 2): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/smithsonian-institution/how-story-moana-and-maui-holds-against-cultural-truths-180961258/

Ito, Robert. 2016. How (and Why) Maui Got So Big in 'Moana'. New York Times (November 20): AR10. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/20/movies/moana-and-how-maui-got-so-big.html
Moore, Caitlin. 2016. Despite familiar formula, Disney's 'Moana' is a breath of fresh island air. Washington Post (November 23): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/disneys-moana-is-a-breath-of-fresh-island-air/2016/11/22/96bd1f90-a50f-11e6-8fc0-7be8f848c492_story.html
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. I've gotta be me: 'Moana' is so over the princess thing [online as 'Moana' has something insightful to say about the whole 'Disney princess' thing]. Express (November 23): 39. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/11/23/moana-has-something-insightful-to-say-about-the-whole-disney-princess-thing/
Scott, A.O. 2016. 'Moana,' Brave Princess on a Voyage With a Chicken [in print as Did You Just Call Me a Princess?]. New York Times (November 23): C1. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/22/movies/moana-review.html

Moana 2 (Disney)

Monsters, Inc. (Pixar)

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'The Matrix' and 'Monsters Inc.': Mirror Movies? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 13). online at http://discover.npr.org/rundowns/segment.jhtml?wfId=1297967

Monsters University (Pixar / Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2013. For Dan Scanlon, directing Pixar's 'Monsters University' marks a big career leap. Washington Post (June 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/for-dan-scanlon-directing-pixars-monsters-university-marks-a-big-career-leap/2013/06/13/7e479cc0-d37f-11e2-a73e-826d299ff459_story.html
Murphy, Mekado. 2013. From Idea to Sketch to Fuzzy Frat Boy [online title: How Pixar Developed 'Art' for 'Monsters University']. New York Times (June 16): AR16. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/16/movies/how-pixar-developed-art-for-monsters-university.html
Scherstuhl, Alan. 2013. Pixar Bangs Out More Superior Kids Fare with Monsters University, And Nothing More. Village Voice (June 19): http://www.villagevoice.com/2013-06-19/film/pixar-bangs-out-more-superior-kids-fare-with-monsters-university-and-nothing-more/

Monsters vs. Aliens (Dreamworks)

Baird, Kirk. 2009. Movie review: Monsters vs. Aliens ; DreamWorks' new animated 3-D movie is a tribute to 1950s sci-fi. Toledo Blade (March 27): http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090327/ART09/903270308
Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Monsters That Inspired 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22sbar.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2009. The Creatures That Jumped Off the Screen. New York Times (March 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/22/movies/22barn.html
DiOrio, Carl. 2009. 'Monsters' looking for big 3-D opening; Screen count lags, but pic should get boost at boxoffice [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i21fd82b8e716e6717bbebe8cc5bb3d51
Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2009. Former 3-D hobbyist captains "Monsters vs. Aliens". Reuters (March 25): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSTRE52O11X20090325
Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett has created a monster ... for the new movie 'Monsters vs. Aliens'. New York Daily News (March 21): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/03/22/2009-03-22_will_arnett_has_created_a_monster__for_t.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Talking w/ 'Monsters vs Aliens' Co-Director Conrad Vernon. Newsarama (March 24): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090324-monster-v-aliens-vernon.html
Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Monster Mishmash: 3-D Effects Are Impressive, but The 'Aliens' Story Is Strictly 1-D [Monsters vs. Aliens]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/03/26/ST2009032604105.html?sid=ST2009032604105

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is simple, crowd-pleasing fun. Washington Examiner (March 27): 24

Lally, Kevin. 2009. Film Review: Monsters vs. Aliens; Fond 3D salute to old-fashioned monster and alien movies, with a little girl power adding to the demographic, should be a solid hit for DreamWorks Animation. Film Journal International (March 25): http://www.filmjournal.com/filmjournal/content_display/reviews/major-releases/e3i4f087b1aeac6f00894735c8bb6035136?imw=Y

Lawrence, Will. 2009. Producer Jeffrey Katzenburg on the groundbreaking animation Monsters vs Aliens; DreamWorks' Jeffrey Katzenberg explains why the new 3D animation 'Monsters vs. Aliens' marks a revolution in cinema. Telegraph (March 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/starsandstories/5021815/Producer-Jeffrey-Katzenburg-on-the-groundbreaking-animation-Monsters-vs-Aliens.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. High-energy humor: A choice cast makes 'Monsters vs. Aliens' unfalteringly fun. [Washington Post] Express (March 27): 13

Lumenick, Lou. 2009. Out Of Toon: In 'Monsters Vs. Aliens' 3-D Stands For Triple Dumb. New York Post (March 27). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/03272009/entertainment/movies/out_of_toon_161530.htm

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens' is wacky and funny. San Jose Mercury News (March 26). Online at http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11994044

Murray, Rebecca. 2009. Reese Witherspoon and Seth Rogen Team Up to Talk 'Monsters vs Aliens'. About.com (March): http://movies.about.com/od/monstersvsaliens/a/rogen-witherspoon.htm

Musgrove, Mike. 2009. Hollywood Betting on An Eye-Opening Format [Monsters vs. Aliens; 3-D animation]. Washington Post (March 27): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/26/AR2009032603946.html

Rainer, Peter. 2009. Review: 'Monsters vs. Aliens'; 3-D animation is an affectionate riff on 1950s sci-fi movies with some high-caliber voice-overs. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/2009/0328/p25s01-almo.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Monsters vs. Aliens (2009): C+. EW.com (March): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20267707,00.html

Scott, A.O. 2009. 3-D Fun With a Beefed-Up Bride and a Dumb Blob Named B.O.B. [Monsters vs. Aliens]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/03/27/movies/27mons.html

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Zacharek, Stephanie. 2009. "Monsters vs. Aliens": Earthlings, beware! It's a battle for world domination as Reese Witherspoon, Seth Rogen and Rainn Wilson lend their voices to this animated sendup of '50s creature features. Salon (March 27): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2009/03/27/monsters_aliens/

Mortal Kombat Legends: Scorpion's Revenge
Mortal Kombat Legends: Battle of the Realms
My Adventures with Superman (Warner Bros.)
My Dog Tulip

Holden, Stephen. 2010. A Tender Love Story Between Man and Dog . New York Times (September 1). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/09/01/movies/01mydog.html

Lumenick, Lou. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' definitely leaves its mark. New York Post (September 1): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/my_dog_tulip_definitely_leaves_its_lc2JOX5EDALc451hgN6SPM

Rea, Steven. 2010. "My Dog Tulip" celebrates and transcends animation. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 1): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/weekend/20101001__quot_My_Dog_Tulip_quot__celebrates_and_transcends_animation.html

Whitty, Stephen. 2010. 'My Dog Tulip' review: Puppy love, all grown up. Newark Star-Ledger (September 1):

http://www.nj.com/entertainment/movies/index.ssf/2010/09/my_dog_tulip_review_puppy_love_all_grown_up.html

My Little Pony

McGuire, Seanan. 2017. My Little Ponies: Like 4-H, But for Weirdos. Tor (January 11): http://www.tor.com/2017/01/11/my-little-ponies-like-4-h-but-for-weirdos/

Wilson, Melody. 2012. Mane attraction; D.C.'s 'brony' meet-ups corral 'My Little Pony's surprising fans: Grown men [online as D.C. 'bronies' feel the love and friendship of 'My Little Pony']. Washington Post April 7): C1, 3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/dc-bronies-feel-the-love-and-friendship-of-my-little-pony/2012/04/06/gIQAajwc0S_story.html

Mulan (Disney)

Berger, Arion. 1998. Myth universe. Washington City Paper (June 19): 39.

Brown, Corie & Laura Shapiro. 1998. Woman warrior. Newsweek (June 8): 64-5

Dampf, Andrew. 1999. Sotheby's Auctions 'Mulan' Artwork. Associated Press (March 6)

DeWolf, R. 1998. Mulan is latest in a long line of Disney films to be slammed for its messages. Raleigh News and Observer (July 13): C1, 3

Flannery, Russell. 1998. Disney markets new animated film to tastes of Taiwan and Hong Kong. Wall Street Journal (July 31)

Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Fine China. Entertainment Weekly (June 19): 47.

Hornaday, Ann. 1998. A charming view of Chinese myth; Review: 'Mulan' is fun to watch. Disney does it again. Baltimore Sun (June 19)

Kempley, Rita. 1998. Yangtze doodle dandy: Fabled 'Mulan' meets Disney. Washington Post (June 19): B1, 7

Leydon, Joe. 2005. Mulan II. Variety (February 21-27): 22

Mondello, Bob. 1998. 'Mulan' Storms China, Box Office. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (June 21)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Mulan': You go girl! Washington Post (June 19): Weekend 47-9

Simak, Steven A. 1998. The magic behind Mulan. Digital Magic (June): 16-21

Sragow, Michael. 1998. This tomboy's life; With the gender-bending Mulan, Disney's head is in the right place, but the heart is missing. Dallas Observer (June 18): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-06-18/film.html

Taylor, Ella. 1998. Disney's Asia Minor: The studio paints by numbers. LA Weekly (June 19). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/30/film-taylor.shtml

Teng Sue-feng and Brent Heinrich (trans.). 1999. Mulan's stylist: The cartoon dreams of Chang Chen-yi. Sinorama (August): 19-21

Muppets (Jim Henson)

Mutant Aliens (Bill Plympton)

Napoleon Dynamite

Ayers, Mike. 2012. How 'Napoleon Dynamite' becomes animated. CNN (January 18): http://www.cnn.com/2012/01/18/showbiz/tv/napoleon-dynamite-animated-tv/index.html

Boam, Rodney D. 2012. Hess has high hopes for Napoleon Dynamite cartoon. Preston Citizen (January 13): http://www.idahostatejournal.com/news/local/article_2178c672-3e25-11e1-8880-0019bb2963f4.html

Bricklin, Julia. 2012. The Eye of the Liger: Why Animated Series 'Napoleon Dynamite' Is A Good Bet for Fox. Forbes (January 13): http://www.forbes.com/sites/juliabricklin/2012/01/13/the-eye-of-the-liger-why-animated-series-napoleon-dynamite-is-a-good-bet-for-fox/

Gray, Ellen / Philadelphia Daily News. 2012. Grandma's back: Martin & film cast return in animated 'Napoleon'. Kansas City Star (January 13): http://www.kansascity.com/2012/01/13/3368481/grandmas-back-martin-film-cast.html

Hale, Mike. 2012. Film's Oddballs Reunite for a Small-Screen Makeover. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://tv.nytimes.com/2012/01/14/arts/television/napoleon-dynamite-animated-series-on-fox-review.html

Kaiser, Rowan and Todd VanDerWerff. 2012. Napoleon Dynamite S1 / E1-2 C. Onion's AV Club (January 15): http://www.avclub.com/articles/napoleon-dynamite,67679/

Marsh, Steve. 2012. Jon Heder on Napoleon Dynamite, Avoiding Raunchy Roles, and Fellow Mormon Mitt Romney. NYMag's Vulture blog (January 11): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2012/01/jon-heder-on-napoleon-dynamite-avoiding-raunchy-roles-and-fellow-mormon-mitt-romney.html

McNamara, Mary. 2012. Television review: 'Napoleon Dynamite': Jon Heder, Efren Ramirez and the rest of the cast from the indie film are reunited, but the slow pace is gone for the family-friendly Fox cartoon. Los Angeles Times (January 13): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-napoleon-dynamite-20120113,0,5720171.story

Sinha-Roy, Piya. 2012. A Minute With: Jon Heder about Napoleon Dynamite on TV. Reuters (January 4): http://ph.omg.yahoo.com/news/minute-jon-heder-napoleon-dynamite-tv-153512491.html

Stuever, Hank. 2012. 'Napoleon Dynamite,' 'Unsupervised' and 'Archer': Cartoons that feel unanimated. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/television/napoleon-dynamite-again-gosh/2012/01/08/gIQAlwbhwP_story.html

Neverhood, The

Ni Hao, Kai-Lan

Anthony, Ted / Associated Press. 2008. Cultural translation: A new children's series offers insight into Chinese America [Nickelodeon's 'Ni Hao, Kai-lan' animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 31): 25

Clarke, Eileen. 2008. East meets west: A new show aims to teach preschoolers Mandarin – but will parents be able to keep up? [Ni Hao, Kai-Lan]. Entertainment Weekly (February 29): 69

The Night Before Christmas in Wonderland

Nightmare Before Christmas, The (Tim Burton)

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. A nightmare on Main Street [Disneyland display on 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' animation]. TV Guide (December 1): 5

*Graves, Sabina. 2025. 7 Reasons Why 'The Nightmare Before Christmas' Is Not a Halloween Movie, 4 Reasons Why It Is. Io9 (October 30): https://gizmodo.com/7-reasons-why-the-nightmare-before-christmas-is-not-a-halloween-movie-4-reasons-why-it-is-2000678916

Walt Disney Company. 1993. Tim Burton's Nightmare Before Christmas: An Animated Flip Book [From the cartoon]. New York: Hyperion

Nimona

Brown, Tracy. 2023. NPR's Scott Detrow talks with Nate "ND" Stevenson, who wrote the original graphic novel on which the new animated movie Nimona is based. How 'Nimona' survived a studio shutdown among many challenges on its way to the screen. Los Angeles Times (July 2): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-07-02/nimona-netflix-comic-movie

Codega, Linda 2022. Nimona To Be Released by Newly Established Annapurna Animation. The webcomic-turned-Netflix film by Nathan Stevenson will be the flagship animation release for the video game company. Gizmodo (December 1): https://gizmodo.com/nimona-nd-stevenson-annapurna-animation-netflix-stray-1849840613

Codega, Linda. 2023. A Look Inside Nimona's Long Road to Release. Studio closedowns, LGBTQ skepticism, and now a Netflix revival—io9 looks at the history of Nimona, complete with some exclusive test footage. Gizmodo (April 11): https://gizmodo.com/a-look-inside-nimonas-long-road-to-release-1848777375

Detrow, Scott. 2023. Nimona was ND Stevenson's power fantasy. Now, the comic is a Netflix animated film. All Things Considered (June 30): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/30/1185520460/nimona-was-nd-stevensons-power-fantasy-now-the-comic-is-a-netflix-animated-film and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/06/20230630_atc_film_-_nimona.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1185520460

Ito, Robert. 2023. How 'Nimona' Helped Its Creator Explore His Emerging Identity. New York Times (June 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/30/movies/nimona-nd-stevenson-profile.html and free to read: https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/30/movies/nimona-nd-stevenson-profile.html?unlocked_article_code=Yl7DvXQo8xpYovGkRzwiygI4rLARDtTpyMO1WjN3ixApin38d6AmidoC_866O8tEYlK2zetOVdKTM7GwpFW6Dk2tUJ93lnZxkDSAW2F-TYKZsB0kO079IHUuUIaL2cghiCOM_NvemiNXIG-25pqR1AA5eYsfjsZtX88tMazelxxboOpl1fJkV0Qys61mudO3ONVmfuTWRfCLxSl7II2ufLDeFOh8ROe04D2r8sP8JbzSteZ2GPHkV9ff-

2KzOskDGT_kabb4M3erqbVxl0zHGlotbUSxg4yL46beli1PPuz_m1mPqwkh0qK2T1wCLCJa_gtXfRMNUUHeer3p1uYiXi83Ag&smid=url-share
King, John Paul. 2024. Oscar-nominated 'Nimona' an essential gem for queer fans; Rescued from oblivion of studio politics, film rings palpably authentic'. Washington Blade (February 16): 28. online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2024/02/15/nimona-movie-review/
Nicholson, Amy. 2023. 'Nimona' Review: Fright the Power. A zingy, chintzy, idea-driven animated feature based on the ND Stevenson comic [in print as Getting Medieval On Oppressors, All Jokes Aside]. New York Times (June 30): C5. Online on June 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/movies/nimona-review.html
Robinson, Tasha and Petrana Radulovic. 2023. Netflix's Nimona movie adds backstory ND Stevenson always wanted to put in the comic. Nimona's creator on how the movie evolved, and what changes worked best. Polygon (July 1): https://www.polygon.com/23780122/nimona-movie-nd-stevenson-interview-changes-from-the-comic
Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'Nimona' Review: Chloe Grace Moretz and Riz Ahmed Voice a Delightfully Subversive Netflix Animated Film. A knight falsely accused of murdering his queen finds an unlikely, shapeshifting ally in this movie based on ND Stevenson's acclaimed graphic novel. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/nimona-review-chloe-grace-moretz-riz-ahmed-netflix-1235514278/
Stevenson, N. D. 2023. Travelogue #1: Adventures from the Nimona press tour. I'm Fine I'm Fine Just Understand (July 7): https://www.imfineimfine.com/p/travelogue-1
Stevenson, N. D. 2023. Nimona (the comic): a deep dive. I'm fine I'm Fine Just Understand (July 13): https://www.imfineimfine.com/p/nimona-the-comic-a-deep-dive
Templeton, Molly. 2023. Nimona's Latest Transformation Is into a Dazzling, Affecting Film. Tor.com (July 5): https://www.tor.com/2023/07/05/nimonas-latest-transformation-is-into-a-dazzling-affecting-film/
Unknown. 2023. How Netflix And Annapurna Resurrected One of the Most Courageous Animated Films of All Time, 'Nimona' (Exclusive Video). Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/presented-by-netflix/how-netflix-and-annapurna-resurrected-one-of-the-most-courageous-animated-films-of-all-time-nimona-exclusive-video-235629.html
Unknown. 2023. The Nimona Filmmakers in Conversation with Cartoon Brew. Netflix: Behind the Streams (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cvnl3J-6t4I
White, Abbey. 2023. How ND Stevenson Created the Healing, "Punk-Rock" Tale of Netflix's 'Nimona'. The film's co-producer and award-winning webcomic creator on his journey with the animated feature from the original story, which "has always had this transness and gender fluidity at its heart". Hollywood Reporter (June 14). Online (June 16) at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-nd-stevenson-netflix-film-inclusive-themes-1235506138/
White, Abbey. 2023. How 'Nimona' Explores the Model Minority Stereotype Through Its Queer API Love Story. Voice actor Eugene Lee Yang, co-producer ND Stevenson and directors Troy Quane and Nick Bruno discuss the decision to change one character's race from white to East Asian. Hollywood Reporter (July 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-eugene-lee-yang-directors-race-love-story-netflix-1235526714/
White, Abbey. 2023. The Power of Pink: How 'Nimona' Uses Color to Subvert Stereotypes and Embrace Self-Expression. Hollywood Reporter (July 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/nimona-production-design-pink-acceptance-1235527657/
Zachary, Brandon. 2023. ND Stevenson Reflects on What Makes Nimona Universally Meaningful. Comic Book Resources (June 30): https://www.cbr.com/netlfix-nimona-nd-stevenson-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ySBdGXindb

9 (aka Nine)

Avila, Michael / Newsarama. 2009. '9' may set a new animation standard in film; Movie uses combination of CGI, matte paintings, inventive lighting. MSNBC.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32736226/ns/entertainment-movies/?ns=entertainment-movies
Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2009. Bringing dolls to life on a budget posed challenges to '9' animators. Kansas City Star (September 9): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1433823.html

Billington, Alex. 2009. Shane Acker Talks Sequel to 9, Plus More PG-13 Animation. FirstShowing.net (September 3): http://www.firstshowing.net/2009/09/03/shane-acker-talks-sequel-to-9-plus-more-pg-13-animation/

Duralde, Alonso. 2009. '9' stitches together an exciting adventure; Powerful visuals overcome a slightly familiar storyline. msnbc.com (September 8): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32742968/ns/entertainment-movies/

Focus Features. 2009. "9" Intensity Featurette. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30798

Focus Features. 2009. The World of "9". Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=30799

Hay, Carla. 2009. Elijah Wood tells all about how being a 'stitchpunk' in time saves '9'. Examiner.com (September 7): http://www.examiner.com/x-3767-Celebrity-QA-Examiner~y2009m9d7-Elijah-Wood-tells-all-about-how-being-a-stitchpunk-in-time-saves-9

Lane, Anthony. 2009. Only Human: "9" and "District 9". New Yorker (September 14): 114-5

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. Review: '9' is breathtakingly original. Newsday (September 4): http://www.newsday.com/business/review-9-is-breathtakingly-original-1.1422772?localLinksEnabled=false

Loinaz, Alexis L. 2009. Q&A: Tim Burton; The macabre producer of '9' gets animated over 'Wonderland,' wizards and what really scares him. Metromix (September 2): http://southflorida.metromix.com/movies/article/q-and-a-tim/1438302/content

Long, Tom. 2009. Animation, action add up in novel '9'. Detroit News (September 9): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090909/ENT02/909090305/1034/rss28

McIntyre, Gina. 2009. Shane Acker stretches animation with '9': The sophisticated story line is rarely found in such a film. Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine7-2009sep07,0,5992663.story

Meyncke, Amanda Mae. 2009. Interview: Jennifer Connelly and Elijah Wood Talk 9; On voice work, director Shane Acker, and how much influence the kids have. Film.com (September 8): http://www.film.com/movies/9/story/interview-jennifer-connelly-elijah-wood/30031261?pcode=film&cpath=rss&rsrc=movierss_film

Moore , Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. '9' beautifully animated but lacks wit. Arugs Leader (September 10): http://www.argusleader.com/article/20090910/ENT04/909100321/1005/rss05

Morris, Wesley. 2009. 9: A different dimension of dark animation. Boston Globe (September 9): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/09/09/9_introduces_a_new_dimension_of_dark_animation/

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Scrap-Heap Heroes for a Digital Age [9 animation]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/movies/06murp.html

O'Hehir, Andrew. 2009. Just say "9". Salon's Beyond the Multiplex blog (September 9): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/btm/feature/2009/09/09/9_review/index.html?source=rss

Phillips, Michael / Chicago Tribune. 2009. Review: '9'; Shane Acker's expansion of his animated short is impressive and oppressive. Los Angeles Times (September 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-nine9-2009sep09,0,7565531.story

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Movies: 9. Entertainment Weekly (September 18): 116-117

Webber, Tim. 2009. '9' Director Acker Talks Animation as Art Form. Emory Wheel (September 4): http://www.emorywheel.com/detail.php?n=27234

#1 Happy Family USA

*Rao, Sonia. 2025. Ramy Youssef's latest show finds absurdity in post-9/11 Islamophobia. [in print as Taking silly swings in post-9/11 sitcom; "#1 Happy Family USA"]. Washington Post (April 19): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/04/17/number-one-happy-family-usa-ramy-youssef/

O-R

Oblongs, The

Maynard, John. 2001. 'The Oblongs' Stretches The Limits of Good Taste. Washington Post (March 31): C3

Oxman, Steven. 2001. Wobbly start for WB's 'Oblongs''. Reuters / Variety (March 29)

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air. Washington Blade (March 30): 39

Olive, the Other Reindeer

Bobbin, Jay. 1999. 'Olive, the Other Reindeer': The title character tries to help Santa Claus save Christmas in the new, animated Fox special [based on J. Otto Siebold children's book]. Bergen Record's Your Time TV (December 12): 6

Helber, Annabelle Massey. 1999. Quick, draw: After years of talking and hoping, DNA Productions finally inks a big-time deal. Dallas Observer (December 16): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-16/sketches.html

101 Dalmatians (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1996. Dalmatians [dog breeding due to Disney animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 21)

Butler, Robert. 1996. Happiness is a warm (and real) puppy. Kansas City Star (Dec 20).

Cheney, Jen. 2008. And they call it puppy love: There are 101 reasons to rediscover this cutesy Disney classic. Washington Post] Express (March 5): 21

Gallagher, Brian. 2008. Exclusive Interview: Lisa Davis Talks 101 Dalmatians: Platinum Edition. Movieweb.com (March 6): http://www.movieweb.com/dvd/news/76/27176.php

Logan, Michael. 1999. Betty Lou Gerson tribute [obituary for actress]. TV Guide (April 3): 4

Willman, Chris. 2008. Dog fancy: A spiffy new Dalmatians set is a spot-on upgrade of a canine classic. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 75

Onward (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan. 2020. 'Onward' introduces the first LGBTQ character in Disney animation history. Yahoo Movies (February 21): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/onward-introduces-first-lgbtq-character-disney-pixar-history-170026105.html

Bowman, Alexandra with Mike Rhode. 2020. Looking "Onward," The Hilltop Show Interviews Pixar Animation's Head of Story Kelsey Mann. The Hilltop Show (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8i1kkwj3u0g

Lussier, Germain. 2020. Pixar's Onward Does Everything Right, But Still Misses Some Magic. Gizmodo (February 21): https://io9.gizmodo.com/pixars-onward-does-everything-right-but-still-misses-s-1841793558

Rhode, Mike with Alexandra Bowman. 2020. Onward's story head Kelsey Mann really loves his job at Pixar. ComicsDC blog (March 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/03/onwards-story-head-kelsey-mann-really.html

Open Season (Sony)

Arnold, William. 2006. Bring the pooper-scooper to 'Open Season'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 29)

Bayard, Louis. 2006. Short subjects: Open Season. Washington City Paper (September 29)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2006. It's 'Open Season' -- on originality. San Francisco Chronicle (September 29): E-4

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Screen: Open Season. Las Vegas Weekly (September 28). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/28/open.html

Kotek, Elliot V. 2006. Duck Season Rabbit Season Buck Season Bear Season: Open Season Co-Directors Jill Culton and Tony Stacchi Talk Animation Turkey. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 14-15.

Lumenick, Lou. 2006. Time For Season's Bleatings [Open Season]. New York Post (September 29)

Mayo, Jenny. 2006. Right 'Season': Animated, humorous adventure ['Open Season']. Washington Times (September 29): D1, 8

Page, Janice. 2006. 'Open Season' bears up fairly well. Boston Globe(September 29)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2006. Open Season. Hollywood Reporter (September 29)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. When the fur hits the fan: Animals rule the day in animated 'Open Season'. Washington Examiner (September 29)

Waterhouse, Jon. 2006. 'Open Season': Recycled fun Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 29)

Wilmington, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Open Season'. Chicago Tribune (September 29)

Orion and the Dark

Osmosis Jones

Germain, David. 2001. At the Movies: 'Osmosis Jones'. Associated Press (August 7)

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Osmosis': Hard to Stomach. Washington Post (August 10): Weekend 34

Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Osmosis Jones': Gross Anatomy. Washington Post (August 10): C5

Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Bill Murray as a Battlefield and Showing it [‘Osmosis Jones’]. New York Times (August 10): B15

Morris, Wesley. 2001. Health lesson, urban allegory mix in [Osmosis] ‘Jones’. San Francisco Chronicle (August 10)

Travers, Peter. 2001. Osmosis Jones [animation review]. Rolling Stone (August 30): 132

Oswald the Rabbit (Disney)

Telotte, J. P. 2011. Spatial Presence and Disney’s Oswald Comedies. Journal of Popular Film and Television 39 (3): 141-148

Our Cartoon President

Cavna, Michael. 2018. On Stephen Colbert’s new Trump cartoon series, the president has shades of Homer Simpson [in print as In satire, a warmer Trump]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 9, in print February 11): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/02/09/stephen-colberts-our-cartoon-president-offers-warm-trump-satire-to-really-tell-a-story/

Poniewozik, James. 2018. ‘Our Cartoon President’ Misses a Huuuge Target [in print as An Animated Trump as First Family Guy]. New York Times (February 10): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/arts/television/our-cartoon-president-review-trump-showtime.html

Over the Hedge (SEE ALSO Comic strips)

Astor, David. 1997. ‘Hedge’ Cartoon Goes Hollywood. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 39

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. ‘Over the Hedge’: It’s the real-to-reel thing. Washington Post (May 18)

Kline, Sally. 2006. Animal magnetism: Social commentary, talented voices litter ‘Over the Hedge’. Washington Examiner (May 19)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. When animals accuse: Dreamworks’ ‘Over the Hedge’ is a lesson in conversation, irony. [Washington Post] Express (May 19)

Toto, Christian. 2006. Star power to the rescue in ‘Hedge’. Washington Times (May 19)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Hedging her bets: Wanda Sykes voices a skunk with self-esteem issues [Over the Hedge]. Washington Examiner (May 22): 25

Unknown. 2005. Nolte joins comic strip film cast. BBC News (April 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/?/1/hi/entertainment/film/4459969.stm

Paw Patrol

Couch, Aaron. 2023. ‘Paw Patrol 3’ Is a Go, Set for 2026 Theatrical Release. Paramount will distribute the feature, which also hails from Spin Master Entertainment and Nickelodeon Films. Hollywood Reporter (September 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/paw-patrol-movie-release-1235600693/

Scheck, Frank. 2023. ‘PAW Patrol: The Mighty Movie’ Review: Pup Franchise Gets Super-Sized With Mixed Results. The heroic canines from Nickelodeon's popular kids' TV series return for their second big-screen adventure, this time facing a new adversary voiced by Taraji P. Henson. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/paw-patrol-the-mighty-movie-review-1235602229/

Shaffer, Claire. 2023. ‘Paw Patrol: The M ighty Movie’ Review: Sit, Roll Over, Save the World [in print as Paw Patrol: The Mighty Movie]. New York Times (September 29): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/28/movies/paw-patrol-the-mighty-movie-review.html

Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank (Paramount)

Floyd, Thomas. 2022. ‘Paws of Fury’ is a cuddlier ‘Blazing Saddles’ with talking animals; Breezy yet baffling animated reimagining of the 1974 western satire lacks bite [in print as Cuddly cartoon riff on ‘Blazing Saddles’ has more bark than bite]. Washington Post (July 15): Weekend 23, 26. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/07/13/paws-of-fury-the-legend-of-hank-movie-review/

Shaffer, Claire. 2022. ‘Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank’ Review: A Tail of Two Samurai [in print as Paws of Fury: The Legend of Hank]. New York Times (July 15): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/14/movies/paws-of-fury-the-legend-of-hank-review.html

Peanuts specials and movies (includes A Charlie Brown Christmas)

ABC News. 2015. ‘A Charlie Brown Christmas’ to Turn 50. Good Morning America (December 25): http://abcnews.go.com/GMA/charlie-brown-christmas-turn-50/story?id=27705964

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. ‘Charlie Brown Christmas’ CD is Expanded. E and P Online (December 15)

*Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Here's why you can't watch A Charlie Brown Christmas anymore. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/heres-why-you-cant-watch-a-charlie-brown-christmas-anymore/

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Schulz and Co. took a risk, created a classic [Charlie Brown Christmas]. Washington Post (December 12): E3

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Super Bowl XLIX: From TV specials to 'The Peanuts Movie,' why Charlie Brown's football pratfall is a comedy classic. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/01/super-bowl-xlix-from-tv-specials-to-the-peanuts-movie-why-charlie-browns-football-pratfall-is-a-comedy-classic/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Know before you go: Your definitive insider's guide to appreciating 'The Peanuts Movie'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/11/06/know-before-you-go-your-definitive-insiders-guide-to-appreciating-the-peanuts-movie/

Collins, Scott / Los Angeles Times. 2015. 50 years later, Charlie Brown turns out to be a 'Christmas' winner after all. Modesto Bee (November 28): http://www.modbee.com/entertainment/tv/article46931075.html

*Edwards, Bob. 2025. Jazz, joy and one ragged Christmas tree; 60 years of "A Charlie Brown Christmas". NPR (December 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/12/09/nx-s1-5622039/charlie-brown-christmas-charles-schulz-peanuts-holiday-special-60-years

Elber, Lynn. 2005. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' Leads TV Pack. Associated Press (November 28): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20051128/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_holiday_shows

Franich, Darren. 2011. 'Happiness is a Warm Blanket, Charlie Brown' is terrible. Will kids care? EW.com's PopWatch blog (November 24): http://popwatch.ew.com/2011/11/24/happiness-warm-blanket-charlie-brown-cartoon/

Hilden, Justin. 2009. Color design in: It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown [Peanuts animation]. Slug Animation blog: http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ITGPCB.html and http://www.sluganimation.com/articles/ITGPCB/ColorDesignITGPCB.pdf

Holmes, Linda. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas' At 50. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 30): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/11/30/457859235/a-charlie-brown-christmas-at-50

Lapin, Andrew. 2015. Snoopy Gets Out Of The Doghouse In 'The Peanuts Movie'. NPR.org (November 5): http://www.npr.org/2015/11/05/453959946/snoopy-gets-out-of-the-doghouse-in-the-peanuts-movie

Mendelson, Lee. 2006. "It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown": The Making Of A Television Classic [Includes interview with Bill Melendez]. New York: HarperCollins

Respers, Lisa. 2015. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas': Things to know as it celebrates 50 years. CNN (November 30): http://www.cnn.com/2015/11/30/entertainment/charlie-brown-christmas-feat/index.html

*Templeton, David and Melissa Menta. 2024. The Story behind 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. You Don't Know Peanuts podcast 1 (2; November 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5KUXlfm3sKCp8sEv1Ub3rb and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/3wvc99fxerhdtpjh/YDKP-S1E2.mp3

*Unknown. 2025. A Charlie Brown Christmas Production Art to Auction. Fine Books & Collections Magazine (December 3): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/charlie-brown-christmas-production-art-auction

Vigdor, Neil. 2022. Peter Robbins, Original Voice of Charlie Brown, Dies at 65. New York Times (January 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/28/arts/television/peter-robbins-dead.html

Weldon, Glen. 2011. It's a New Peanuts Comic, Charlie Brown. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 2): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/02/134176527/its-a-new-peanuts-comic-charlie-brown

Pedro + Tony
Pete Roleum and His Cousins
Pete's Dragon (Disney)

Brody, Richard. 2016. A Wondrous Remake of "Pete's Dragon". New Yorker.com (August 11): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/richard-brody/a-wondrous-remake-of-petes-dragon

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. Review: In 'Pete's Dragon,' a Magical Bond in Peril Again. New York Times (August 12): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/petes-dragon-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Pete's Dragon' gets a technological upgrade, but is a storytelling throwback [in print as The dragon has magic, but the tale lacks emotion]. Washington Post (August 12): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/petes-dragon-gets-a-technological-upgrade-but-is-a-storytelling-throwback/2016/08/11/ea403efa-5e5a-11e6-9d2f-b1a3564181a1_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Really necessary: There be dragons, and there be hope [online as Here be dragons. Here is hope.]. Express (August 12): 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/08/12/here-be-dragons-here-is-hope/

Peter Pan (Disney)

Phineas & Ferb

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Seeks to Take Its 'Phineas and Ferb' Cartoon Hit to Next Level. New York Times (June 22): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/22/business/media/22ferb.html

Chmielewski, Dawn C. 2010. 'Phineas and Ferb' to be Disney's next big marketing vehicle; Disney is giving its offbeat 'Phineas and Ferb' cartoon the full marketing treatment, with a full line of merchandise and a movie in the works. Los Angeles Times (June 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-fi-ct-phineas-20100622,0,1202749.story

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts 601: Phineas & Ferb Keep Summer Alive. Newsarama (September 17): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090917-phineas-ferb-as.html

*Habersberger, Keith, Zach Kornfeld, Jonny Manganello, and Kwesi James. 2025. The Try Guys Audition For Phineas And Ferb. The Try Guys (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3huyMYDKVAc

IANS. 2010. Stiller, Taylor animated for 'Phineas and Ferb' series. India Times (March 5): http://movies.indiatimes.com/news-gossip/international/Stiller-Taylor-animated-for-Phineas-and-Ferb-series/articleshow/5646454.cms

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2010. Five Reasons: Phineas and Ferb. Sequential Tart (January 25): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1609

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Phineas and Ferb' Revived at Disney Channel; Co-creator Dan Povenmire has signed an overall deal and will produce 40 more episodes of the beloved animated series. Hollywood Reporter (January 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disney-channel-revives-phineas-and-ferb-1235298954/

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025 Phineas and Ferb's Stars Talk Season 5 Reunion & Surprised Reactions. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2fKX3Mh5IqU

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025. Phineas and Ferb Co-Creators Talk Season 5 Return & Favorite Show Elements. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mAgFhJ6IHGE

*Ramsburg, C. M. 2025. Phineas and Ferb Stars Ashley Tisdale & Caroline Rhea Reflect on Show's Best Moments & Songs. CBR Presents (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nJUME-YKfF4

*Stewart, Susan. 2008. Bored Stepbrothers, Intrepid Platypus ['Phineas and Ferb'; 'George of the Jungle' animation]. New York Times (February 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/01/arts/television/01phin.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Phineas and Ferb' Storyboard Artist Nadine Promes García Discusses the Ups and Downs of Life in Animation. Animation Magazine (December 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/phineas-and-ferb-storyboard-artist-nadine-promes-garcia-discusses-the-ups-and-downs-of-life-in-animation/

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Phineas and Ferb' Creators Discuss the Fun Summer Return of Disney's Beloved Step-Bros! Animation Magazine (350; May-June): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/phineas-and-ferb-creators-discuss-the-fun-summer-return-of-disneys-beloved-step-bros/

Piglet's Big Movie (Disney) *(SEE ALSO Winnie the Pooh*)

Holden, Stephen. 2003. Even the Smallest Pig Can Be a Hero ['Piglet's Big Movie']. New York Times (March 21)

Kempley, Rita. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie': See It With Your Hunny. Washington Post (March 21): C4

King, Loren. 2003. Movie review, 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Chicago Tribune (March 21). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pigletmoviefront!ArticleDetail-21109,00.html

Lehmann, Megan. 2003. Small Pig's Tale Offers Young Ones Safe Space [Piglet's Big Movie]. New York Post (March 21)

Lemire, Christy. 2003. At the Movies: 'Piglet's Big Movie'. Associated Press (March 19)

Nechak, Paula. 2003. Toddlers will find 'Piglet' a squeal, but for others it's a bit of an ordeal [Piglet's Big Movie]. Seattle Post-intelligencer (March 21). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/113436_piglet21q.shtml

Nevius, C.W. 2003. 'Piglet's Big Movie'. San Francisco Chronicle (March 21). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/03/21/DD131080.DTL#piglet

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2003. This Little Piggy's 'Big Movie' ['Piglet's Big Movie']. Washington Post (March 21): WE39

Thomas, Kevin. 2003. Finally, a breakout film for Piglet: The Hundred Acre Wood gang teaches life lessons with affection and humor. Los Angeles Times (March 21)

Pink Panther

Burlingame , Jon. 2005. Teaching an Old Cat a New Song ['The Pink Panther' by Henry Mancini]. New York Times (June 12)

Cawley, John. 2004. Pink + Panther = Phenomenon. Animation World (April): 32-35

Donovan, Colleen. 2010. The Pink Panther comes to Laurel. WDAM (July 16): http://www.wdam.com/Global/story.asp?S=12820964

Gorman, Steve. 2002. Veteran Producer Marvin Mirisch Dead at 84 ["Pink Panther" cartoon]. Reuters (November 19)

Harrison, David L. 1976. The Pink Panther: Adventures in Z-Land [Big Little Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing

Lavernoich, John. 2005. Four Decades of the Pink Panther. Comics Buyer's Guide (February): 107-109

Martin, Douglas. 2002. Marvin Mirisch, Film Producer of 60's, Dies at 84 ['Pink Panther' cartoon]. New York Times (November 20)

SAFECO Title Insurance Co. 1982. The Pink Panther Fun Book. Los Angeles: SAFECO

Waldman, Frank. 1977. The Return Of The Pink Panther. New York: Ballantine

Pinocchio (Disney)

Nashawaty, Chris. 2009. Movies on DVD – Pinocchio: Platinum Edition. Entertainment Weekly (March 13): 48-49

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2014. Richard Percy Jones, Voice of Pinocchio, Dies at 87. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/richard-percy-jones-dead-voice-717218

Shales, Tom. 1985. Jiminy Cricket! It's 'Pinocchio': Now, a video version of the Disney classic. Washington Post (July 14): K1, 8, 9

United Press International. 1985. Disney fails to stop rival 'Pinocchio'. Washington Post (July 17)

Walt Disney Productions. 1939. Walt Disney's Version Of Pinocchio With Pictures To Color [Based on animated movie.]. Racine, WI: Whitman

theatrical play

Brantley, Ben. 2018. A Wondrous 'Pinocchio' With That 'Lion King' Magic [in print as Genius Writ Large]. New York Times (January 6): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/01/04/theater/pinocchio-review-national-theater-dennis-kelly.html

Trueman, Matt. 2017. 'He's All Impulse': Making Disney's 'Pinocchio' Naughty Onstage [in print as A Puppet Unveils His Naughty Side]. New York Times (December 17): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/14/theater/pinocchio-national-theater-john-tiffany.html

Wolf, Matt. 2017. 'Hamilton' Rounds Off a Year When London Theater Embraced the New. New York Times (December 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/28/theater/london-hamilton-pinocchio.html

live-action movie

Crow, David. 2022. Pinocchio (2022) vs. Pinocchio (1940): What are the Differences? We examine how far Robert Zemeckis' Pinocchio gets from the original 1940 Disney movie. Den of Geek (September 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/pinocchio-2022-vs-pinocchio-1940-what-are-the-differences/

Defore, John. 2022. 'Pinocchio' Review: Tom Hanks and Robert Zemeckis Deliver a Dud of a Disney Remake. Hollywood Reporter (September 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/pinocchio-tom-hanks-robert-zemeckis-cynthia-erivo-disney-1235214842/

Jones, Iyana. 2022. Movie Alert: 'Pinocchio'; Disney brings Pinocchio to life (again) in new live-action film. Publishers Weekly (August 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/90173-movie-alert-pinocchio.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2022. 'Pinocchio' Review: As the Story Grows [in print as This Old Tall Tale Gets Told Yet Again]. New York Times (September 9: C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/08/movies/pinocchio-review.html

Weldon, Glen, Aisha Harris, Margaret H. Willison, Christina Tucker. 2022. Disney's new 'Pinocchio' is what happens when you wish upon the wrong star. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (September 9): https://www.npr.org/2022/09/08/1121824239/disneys-new-pinocchio-is-what-happens-when-you-wish-upon-the-wrong-star and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2022/09/20220909_pchh_429a2acc-21ec-42f4-9f25-5b1c99ae34b1.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1121824239

Pinocchio (aka Guillermo del Toro's Pinocchio.)

Clark, Jonathan Russell. 2022. Guillermo del Toro's Pinocchio Imbues the Fairy Tale with Human Frailty and Historical Darkness. LitHub (December 5) https://lithub.com/guillermo-del-toros-pinocchio-imbues-the-fairy-tale-with-human-frailty-and-historical-darkness/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2022. 'Guillermo Del Toro's Pinocchio': Disney it ain't [in print as This stop-motion fable goes darker than Disney, and that's no lie]. Washington Post (November 18): Weekend 28. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2022/11/14/guillermo-del-toros-pinocchio-movie-review/

PJs, The

Adalian, Josef and Michael Schneider. 2001. "The PJs" may get stubbed out. Reuters / Variety (January 5)

Ault, Susanne. 2002. Janitor Sues Eddie Murphy Over 'The PJs' Show. Reuters / Variety (April 3)

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Filmmaker Spike Lee slams Fox's 'The PJs'. Washington Post (January 18): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Taking names: One-man campaign fights Fox's 'Family Guy' [animated tv series; also 'The PJ's']. Washington Post (July 1): C7

Flint, Joe. 1999 'Tisn't the season. Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 51

Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Public Jocks, Private Dicks; Plus, Eddie Murphy's The PJ's and Scott Adams' Dilbert. LA Weekly (March 5). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/15/tv-lloyd.shtml

Moore, Scott. 1999. Eddie Murphy's toys in the 'hood: Will Vinton Studios brings 'Foamation' project to life [The PJs animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 7, 56

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. The PJs needs to find an edge: Critics say the show insults blacks National Post (January 22)

Shales, Tom. 1999. Fox's flimsy house of cards. Washington Post (January 9): C1, 7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Catchy 'toons [Batman Beyond; The PJs; animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): 46-7

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Race riotous: Eddie Murphy's PJs has some people animated in a way the creators never expected. Entertainment Weekly (March 5): 12-3

Planes (Disney / Pixar)

Chaney, Jen. 2013. 'Planes' doesn't earn its wings. Washington Post (August 9). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/planes-doesnt-earn-its-wings/2013/08/07/cba1cc92-ff6d-11e2-9711-3708310f6f4d_story.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2013. For a Crop-Duster, There's More to Life Than Spraying the Fields. New York Times (August 9). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2013/08/09/movies/disneys-planes-follows-in-the-footsteps-of-cars.html

Planet Hulk (Marvel)

Phegley, Kiel. 2010. Producing "Planet Hulk". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24677

Price, Matthew. 2010. Character evolves on 'Planet Hulk' DVD. Oklahoman (February 5): http://newsok.com/character-evolves-on-planet-hulk-dvd/article/3437118

Unknown. 2010. Eric Rollman Talks Planet Hulk at NYC Premiere Screening. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33100
Various. 2010. Planet Hulk Panel Highlights (with Spoilers). Newsarama (February 9): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=33344

Pocahantas (Disney)

Block, Melissa. 1995. Pocahontas in Park [movie premiere]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 9)
Dowell, Pat. 1995. [Merchandising of the new Disney animated film 'Pocahontas']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 23)
Kempley, Rita. 1995. 'Pocahantas': A Hit or Myth Proposition. Washington Post (June 23): F1, 6
Rebello, Stephen. 1995. The Art of Pocahontas. New York: Hyperion
Unknown. 1995. Comic with all the colors of the wind? Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33

Points of Authority

Popeye

Bynum, Aaron H. 2007. Original 'Popeye' Animation Coming to DVD. Animation Insider (April 20): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1335
Cohen, David S. 2004. Meet Popeye the CGI Sailor Man. Animation (December): 24
Murray, Noel. 2007. Slugfest: Revisiting a cartoon sailor's untamed early years [Popeye animation]. Onion (August 16): 20
Tucker, Ken. 2007. Naval gazing: Crack open a can of spinach and reacquaint yourself with Popeye, everyone's favorite strong-armed sailor. Entertainment Weekly (August 10): 54

Porky Pig (Warner Bros.)

Schobert, Dan. 2010. Letter: Message hidden in an old cartoon [Porky Pig]. Wisconsin Rapid-Tribune (February 16): http://www.wisconsinrapidstribune.com/article/20100216/WRT06/2160627
Snee, Charles. 2001. Final Looney Tunes stamp features Porky Pig; Oct. 1 release launches Stamp Collecting Month. Linn's Stamp News (October 1)

Postcards from Buster (SEE ALSO Arthur)

Chasnoff, Debra. 2005. Bluster over 'Buster'. Washington Post (February 4)
Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Hey, Buster, Let Me Tell You Something. New York Times (October 10)
de Moraes, Lisa. 2005. "PBS's 'Buster' Gets an Education. Washington Post (January 27): C1, C7
Gaffney, Dennis. 2006. Censured PBS Bunny Returns, Briefly. New York Times (December 18)
Jones, Susan. 2005. Bunny Flap: PBS Yanks Cartoon Featuring Lesbian Couples. Cybercast New Service (January 27)
Moore, Frazier. 2005. Commentary: 'Buster' and the Lesbians. TV Critic Asks: What's the Big Deal? Associated Press (February 15)
Salamon , Julie. 2005. Culture Wars Pull Buster Into the Fray. New York Times (January 27)
Unknown. 2005. PBS's Animated Bunny Was Attacked by Bush's New Head of the Department of Education. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 8
Wiecking , Steve. 2005. Small World: Buster-gate. Seattle Weekly (February 2-8)
Young, Robin. 2005. Education Secretary Blasts PBS Cartoon [Postcards from Buster]. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (January 28). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2005/01/20050128_12.asp

Powerpuff Girls, The (Cartoon Network) *(SEE ALSO McCracken, Craig)*

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. When 'The Powerpuff Girls' arrived 25 years ago, a cute, crime-fighting trio took over the world. Los Angeles Times (November 17): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-11-17/powerpuff-girls-25th-anniversary-craig-mccracken
Berger, Arion. 2002. Puff and stuff [Movie]. Washington City Paper (July 5): 27
Cashen, Norene. 2000. Future feminists: Pow! Right in the kisser. Chicago Metro Times (October 3). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=684
Catlin, Roger. 2000. Powerpuffs: Cutesy, campy and cashing in. Hartford Courant (June 7): D1, 4

Crain, Zac. 2000. Out There: The Power Puff Girls [Heroes & Villains: Music Inspired by The Powerpuff Girls, Various Artists, (Rhino Records)]. Dallas Observer (July 27): http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-27/outthere.html

Dempsey, John. 2000. Powerpuff pic on tap at WB. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Denson, Abby. 2002. The Powerpuff Girls: Coverup. New York: Scholastic

Dower, Laura. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Monkey See, Doggy Do [Adaptation of animated television cartoon from storyboards by Don Shank]. New York: Scholastic

Flaherty, Mike. 2000. Girl power: Tiny heroines the Powerpuff Girls are taking a big bite out of crime - and toy sales. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 23

Genzlinger, Neil. 2014. A Little Help From a Friend of Buttercup; Ringo Starr Joins the Powerpuff Girls for 'Dance Pantsed'. New York Times (January 20): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/20/arts/television/ringo-starr-joins-the-powerpuff-girls-for-dance-pantsed.html

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2004. Cartoon characters in 2 software titles ['Batman Justice Unbalanced' and 'Powerpuff Girls Learning Challenge No. 2: Princess Snorebucks']. Kansas City Mercury News (March 22). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/business/technology/8246851.htm

Heffernan, Virginia. 2002. Play Dates With Destiny [The Powerpuff Girls Movie]. New York Times (June 30)

Holden, Stephen. 2002. They Have a Tantrum, Then Save the World ['Powerpuff Girls']. New York Times (July 3)

Horwitz, Jane. 2002. 'Powerpuff Girls': Out to Save The City in Time for Dinner. Washington Post (July 3): C1

Irvine, Martha. 2001. New Breed of Female Icons Are Tough. Associated Press (May 7)

Keveney, Bill. 2001. Television: 'Girls' tribute: if this doesn't Beat All. USA Today (January 19): 1E

Los Angeles Daily News. 2000. Hot 'Powerpuffs' Born in School. Arizona Republic (March 29)

Marechal, A.J. 2013. Cartoon Network Sets New 'Powerpuff Girls' Special; Ringo Starr to offer his vocal chops for the special in guest appearance. Variety.com (December 16): http://variety.com/2013/tv/news/cartoon-network-sets-new-powerpuff-girls-special-1200963060/

Mooney, E.S. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls #3: Cartoon Crazy [novel]. New York: Scholastic

Moore, Scott. 1999. Cartoon Network goes to the girls. Washington Post (January 17): TV Week 6

Perlmutter, David. 2023. "Once again, the day is saved": How the Subversive Feminism of The Powerpuff Girls Permanently Changed Television Animation. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 112-124

Phipps, Keith. 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: Creator and animator Craig McCracken talks about the cult hit [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/bonusfeature1_3623.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. The Powerpuff Girls Mark 25th Anniversary with New Books. Publishers Weekly (February 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/94290-the-powerpuff-girls-mark-25th-anniversary-with-new-books.html

Rogers, Amy and Dave Walston (ill). 2000. The Powerpuff Girls: A Little Monstrous Problem. New York: Golden Books

Rosenfeld, Megan. 2000. Powerpuff Girls: Good guise, bad guys. Cartoon heroines pack an unlikely punch. Washington Post (December 26): C1, 7

Sailer, Steve. 2002. Video of the Week: 'Powerpuff Girls Movie'. UPI (November 14): http://www.upi.com/view.cfm?StoryID=20021102-125541-8229r

Schmidt, Gregory. 2016. Cartoon Network's Powerpuff Girls Fight Evil on TV and Beyond. [online as Cartoon Network's Powerpuff Girls Fight for Relevancy Beyond TV]. New York Times (April 4): B6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/04/business/media/cartoon-networks-powerpuff-girls-fight-evil-on-tv-and-beyond.html

Stark, Steven J. 2001. Powerpuff Girls voicers in fight. Hollywood Reporter (January 24)

Stein, Beth. 2000. Powerpuff Girls sweet, but sassy. Nashville Tennessean (May 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Extra credit: The Powerpuff Girls: The Complete First Season, Collector's Series. Washington Times.com (June 28): http://video1.washingtontimes.com/zadzooks/

Unknown. 2000. [The Powerpuff Girls writer Abby Denson interviewed]. [Durham, NC] Herald-Sun (October 18)
Wax, Emily. 2000. School beckoning, girls 'power' up: Superhero cartoon fuels demand for fashionable supplies [marketing]. Washington Post (August 20): C1, 4
Willis, Heather. 2000. Fight the power [animated 'The Powerpuff Girls' music merchandising]. Pulse! (August): cover, 24-26

Presto (Pixar)

Ball, Sarah. 2008. One Funny Appetizer [Pixar short 'Presto']. Newsweek (July 21)

Prince of Egypt (DreamWorks)

Aleiss, Angela. 1998. An epic of inclusion: In making animated film on Moses, DreamWorks listened to Christians, Jews and Muslims [The Prince of Egypt]. Washington Post (April 25): B8
Bayles, Martha. 1999. Go Hollywood, Moses [review of Solomon book on The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation]. New York Times Book Review (January 3)
Brennan, Judith I. & Andrew Essex. 1998. Setting its site: With Prince of Egypt, Dreamworks puts faith in the web. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 10-11
*Chapman, Brenda. 2023. Director Brenda Chapman on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvYm57M_OwA
Cooper, Matthew. 1998. Hollywood and divine. Newsweek (March 30): 62
Daly, Steve. 1999. Making prophets. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 82-84
Dargis, Manohla. 1998. Holy Moses! DreamWorks spins the Bible. LA Weekly (December 18). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/04/film-dargis.shtml
Dowell, Pat. 1998. The Making of Prince of Egypt. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18)
Feschuk, Scott. 1998. Holy Moses! It delivers: It's DreamWorks' biggest gamble, it's the biggest movie opening ever, and, amazingly, it's a big success. National Post (December 18)
*Filipi, David. 2023. Q & A with Director Brenda Chapman [The Prince of Egypt]. CXC Festival (November 20):https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BdIQJj33EaY
Gelman-Waxner, Libby. 1999. Mass exodus: A trip to see 'The Prince of Egypt' answers the prayers of a deeply spiritual [Jewish] critic. Premiere (March): 48-9
Giles, Jeff. 1998. Down by the river. Newsweek (December 14): 80
Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. The Red Sea diaries. Entertainment Weekly (December 18): 50
Grove, Lloyd. 1998. The subject was Moses [Jeffrey Katzenberg and 'The Prince of Egypt' animated movie]. Washington Post (November 29): G1,4
*Hickner, Steve. 2023. Director Steve Hickner on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wL6rv7AzQhQ
Hoberman, J. 1998. Ancient Evenings: Prince of Egypt. Village Voice (December 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/9851/hoberman.shtml
Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': A heroic feat. Washington Post (December 18): D1, 5
Jenkins, Mark. 1998. The prophet formerly known as prince. Washington City Paper (December 18): 36-7
*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'The Prince of Egypt' Turns 25: Directors Share Stories from Production and a New Remastered Video for "When You Believe". Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/the-prince-of-egypt-25-aniversary-when-you-believe-235998.html
Lewis, Thomasine. 1998. Prince of Egypt: The Movie Scrapbook - An in-depth look behind the scenes, The [Children's book on animated movie]. New York: Puffin
Maslin, Janet. 1998. 'Prince of Egypt': Fairy Tale? Musical Comedy? Nope, Biblical Epic. New York Times (December 18)
Mondello, Bob. 1998. Winter Movies [animated children's film 'Prince of Egypt']. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 27)
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. High fidelity from 'Prince'. Washington Post (December 18): Weekend 51-2
Richler, Mordecai. 1999. Glaring omissions from Prince of Egypt [animated movie]. National Post (January 2)
Solomon, Charles. 1998. The Prince of Egypt: A New Vision in Animation. New York: Harry N. Abrams
*Wells, Simon. 2023. Director Simon Wells on making The Prince of Egypt. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FUwMs0ua_BA

*Willman, Chris. 1998. (Not so) fresh 'Prince' [movie's 3 soundtracks]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 128

The Princess and The Frog (Disney)

Brown, DeNeen L. 2009. After decades of snowy whites, black 'Princess' a true dream. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121004300.html

Clarke, Donald. 2010. Animation once again. The Irish Times (February 5): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/theticket/2010/0205/1224263785842.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The colors of hope. Washington Post (December 11): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/12/10/AR2009121002700.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. The Progressive Fairy Tale: 'The Princess and the Frog' is Disney magic with a modern twist. [Washington Post] Express (December 11): 31

Madatian, Jasmine. 2009. The Walt Disney Studios to Open Its Gates to the Public for Advance Special Engagement; Unprecedented Event Hits New York and Los Angeles Nov. 25-Dec. 13, 2009, Celebrating Disney's Newest Animated Musical "The Princess and The Frog" [press release]. Business Wire (September 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/pressRelease/idUS76284+09-Sep-2009+BW20090909

McWhorter, John. 2009. The New Republic: Disney Gets It Right. NPR.org (June 5): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104996065

Samuels, Allison. 2009. A Frog of a Different Color. Newsweek (November 30): 56

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. Movies: The Princess and the Frog. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 74-75

Tucker, Neely. 2009. A Fairy Tale Beginning; Snow White, She's Not. Among Disney's Royal Ladies, Tiana Is a Notable First. Washington Post (April 19). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/16/AR2009041603139.html

Unknown. 2010. John Musker and Ron Clements Discuss The Princess and the Frog. MovieWeb.com (March 12): http://www.movieweb.com/news/NEhifhkocRsiki

Puss in Boots (Dreamworks) SEE ALSO Shrek movies

Sambidge, Andy. 2011.UAE says it had no role in 'Puss in Boots' renaming. Arabian Business.com (November 25): http://www.arabianbusiness.com/uae-says-it-had-no-role-in-puss-in-boots-renaming-431761.html

Puss in Boots: The Last Wish (Dreamworks)

Quest for Camelot

Raggedy Ann and Andy

Culhane, John. 1977. Can 'Raggedy Ann' Compete With Disney? New York Times (March 20): 76. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/1977/03/20/archives/can-raggedy-ann-compete-with-disney-raggedy-ann-and-andy.html

Raisins, The *(Misfiled - should be advertising or Will Vinton Studio)*

Ralph Breaks the Internet (Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' spoofs the Disney Princess industrial complex. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/11/20/how-ralph-breaks-internet-spoofs-disney-princess-industrial-complex/

Ebiri, Bilge. 2018. 'Ralph Breaks the Internet' Review: Disney Gets Caught in the Web [Thrust Online, Armed With Satirical Wit]. New York Times (November 21): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/11/19/movies/ralph-breaks-the-internet-review.html

Rango (Paramount)

Millar, John. 2011. Child star Abigail Breslin grows up for Wild West animated film Rango. Sunday Mail (February 27): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/02/27/child-star-abigail-breslin-grows-up-for-wild-west-animated-film-rango-86908-22953758/

Jarman, Emma. 2011. Director, Johnny Depp share vision for 'Rango'. University of Dayton's Flyer News (February 20): http://www.flyernews.com/articles/id/6555

Roberts, Sheila. 2011. Cast & Crew Interview, Rango. MoviesOnline (March 5): http://www.moviesonline.ca/2011/03/cast-crew-interview-rango/

Travers, Peter. 2011. One Gonzo Cartoon: 'Rango,' with Johnny Depp as the voice of its Lizard King, is animation on an acid trip. Rolling Stone (March 17): 74

Unknown. 2011. Depp Animated Over Role As Cowboy Chameleon. Sky News (March 1):

http://uk.news.yahoo.com/5/20110301/twl-depp-animated-over-role-as-cowboy-ch-3fd0ae9.html

Ratatouille (Pixar)

Associated Press. 2007. Relish this 'Ratatouille' recipe. Washington Examiner (July 9)

Axmaker, Sean. 2007. 'Ratatouille': Pixar serves up another winner by turning a rat loose in a Parisian restaurant. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 28). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/321659_ratatouille29q.html

Barlow, Helen. 2007. Rat in the hat [Ratatouille]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 24). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/rat-in-the-hat/2007/08/23/1187462404467.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2007. France Embraces Disney, Thanks to a Rat [Ratatouille]. New York Times (October 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/22/business/media/22disney.html?ex=1350792000&en=4385dc246ee144f5&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Berardinelli, James. 2007. Ratatouille. Reel Views (June 29): http://www.reelviews.net/movies/r/ratatouille.html

Boston Herald. 2007. No Kidding! A Cartoon for Grown-Ups ['Ratatouille']. Red Orbit (June 19): http://www.redorbit.com/news/technology/973792/no_kidding_a_cartoon_for_grownups/index.html?source=r_technology

Castellanos, Melissa. 2007. Ratatouille The Video Game; Disney Pixar and Heavy Iron Studios capture the culinary adventure of the summer movie. CBS Interactive (April 24): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/04/24/tech/gamecore/main2724420.shtml

Cieply, Michael. 2007. It's Not a Sequel, but It Might Seem Like One After the Ads [Pixar Animation Studios 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (April 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/24/movies/24orig.html

Collura, Scott and Eric Moro. 2007. Edit Bay Visit: Ratatouille; IGN checks in with writer-director Brad Bird for a preview of his latest Pixar feature. IGN (April 25): http://movies.ign.com/articles/783/783392p1.html

Corliss, Richard. 2007. Why Pixar Is Better: The studio that invented CGI stays on top with the tasty Ratatouille. Time (June 18). Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1630548,00.html

Foundas, Scott. 2007. Ratatouille: Brad Bird and Pixar Earn Their Michelin Stars. Seattle Weekly (June 27). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2007-06-27/film/ratatouille-brad-bird-and-pixar-earn-their-michelin-stars.php

Germain, David. 2007. Brad Bird puts the rat in 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 20). Online at http://www.kuwaittimes.net/read_news.php?newsid=MjA2MDgxNDM2OQ

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. If you give a rat a frying pan: You get 'Ratatouille' the animated treat from Pixar, on DVD. [Washington Post] Express (November 8)

Germain, David. 2007. Pixar perfectionists cook 'Ratatouille'. Associated Press (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070626/ap_on_en_mo/film_perfect_pixar_2

Gleiberman, Owen. 2007. Ratatouille (2007). EW.com (June 20): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/0,,20043117,00.html

Goodman, Dean. 2007. "Ratatouille" cooks up lukewarm box office win. Reuters (July 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070701/film_nm/boxoffice_dc_6

Hartlaub, Peter. 2007. 'Ratatouille' is a feast for the eyes. San Francisco Chronicle (June 28): E1 Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/06/28/DDGLOQG6NI48.DTLandtype=movies

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Pixar's 'Ratatouille' a tasty treat. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070626/en_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_2

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. 'Ratatouille' a masterful blend of ingredients. Hollywood Reporter (June 17). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070617/review_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_1

Hotwani, Vikas. 2007. Animation goes to the rats! ['Ratatouille']. DNAIndia (May 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1099635

Levin, Josh. 2007. Brad Bird, Animation Auteur; How the director of Ratatouille became the Stanley Kubrick of animation. Slate (June 28): http://www.slate.com/id/2169280/

Levine, David. 2007. Ratatouille. filmcritic.com (June 29): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/reviews/Ratatouille

Locke, Michelle. 2007. How a cartoon rat learned to cook; Top chef worked with animators [Ratatouille]. Associated Press (July 11): http://www.denverpost.com/ci_6336799?source=rss

Locke, Michelle / Associated Press. 2007. Animated instruction: There's a chef behind the delicacies seen in Pixar's 'Ratatouille'. [Washington Post] Express (July 10): 34

Lumenick, Lou. 2007. Gratifying: Latest Pixar Romp Takes The Cheese [Ratatouille]. New York Post (June 29). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/06292007/entertainment/movies/gratifying_movies_lou_lumenick.htm

Moore, Molly and Corinne Gavard. 2007. A Taste of Whimsy Wows the French; Culinary Cartoon's Authenticity Spices Up U.S. Image [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (August 14): A9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/08/13/AR2007081300990.html

Morris, Wesley. 2007. Cheese wiz: Pixar's 'Ratatouille' serves up magic with its touching tale of a rodent chef. Boston Globe (June 29). Online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movieandid=8933

Mountz, Dezhda. 2007. Ratatouille. E! Online (June): http://www.eonline.com/movies/e_reviews/index.jsp?uuid=3f652066-9e3b-4edf-85c1-1ace984763d9

Phillips, Michael. 2007. Movie review: 'Ratatouille'. Chicago Tribune (June 29). Online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-070629-movies-review-ratatouille,0,3953295.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Special of the day: Remy's 'Ratatouille'. USA Today (June 28). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-06-28-ratatouille-review_N.htm

Rhodes, Joe. 2007. A Nerd Gone Wild Gives Voice to His Inner Rat [Patton Oswalt in Pixar's 'Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 24)

Scott, A. O. 2007. Voila! A Rat for All Seasonings ['Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2007/06/29/movies/29rata.html?ex=1340769600anden=8e5e08e83c7d6591andei=5124andpartner=permalinkandexprod=permalink

Starker, Melissa. 2007. Cartoon Cooking [Ratatouille]. Columbus Alive (July 5): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=filmandstory=alive/2007/0705/f-cartoon.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. Hollywood and Indie Offerings. Washington Post (June 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/28/AR2007062802484.html

Thomson, Desson. 2007. 'Ratatouille': A Classic Recipe. Washington Post (June 29): C1

Travers, Peter. 2007. Ratatouille. Rolling Stone.com (June 25): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/15137663/review/15221337/ratatouille

Tse, Derek. 2007. This rat takes the cheese; We watch all of the latest trailers and see if they'll spoil the movie for you [Ratatouille]. Toronto Star (June 9). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/222884

Turan, Kenneth. 2007. 'Ratatouille': The film is audacious and its unlikely hero is hard to resist. Los Angeles Times (June 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/cl-et-ratatouille29jun29,0,3880862.story?coll=la-home-middleright

Unknown. 2007. Rat tale 'Ratatouille' leads animation field with 13 nominations. Canadian Press (December 3): http://canadianpress.google.com/article/ALeqM5gt_DfbhoDO8XCQb8Mkc9fL8-YA0Q

Unknown. 2007. Ratatouille sparks pet rat rage. ANI (October 28): http://in.news.yahoo.com/071028/139/6migy.html

Whipp, Glenn. 2007. 'Ratatouille' has its own French accent. U-Entertainment (April 28): http://www.u-entertainment.com/ci_5775951

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. French-fried cartoon fun from Disney: There's nothing Mickey Mouse about the recipe for 'Ratatouille'. Newark Star-Ledger (June 29). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1183091971244080.xmlandcoll=1

Ren and Stimpy

Anders, Jason E. 2011. The Ren & Stimpy Show: A Retrospective. Hogan's Alley (18): 44-59

Harvey Entertainment Company. 1999. Harvey Entertainment and Spumco Announce Agreement for Production and Distribution of Internet Cartoons; 'Ren and Stimpy' Creators To Make Cartoons Two to Seven Minutes In Length. Business Wire (October 21)

Russo, Tom. 2004. The cat, and dog, are out of the bag. Boston Globe (October 10)

Rick and Morty

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Rick and Morty' creators reveal the long creative road to tonight's Season 3 return [substantially different in print as The brains behind 'Rick and Morty', Express (August 1): 22]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/07/30/rick-and-morty-creators-reveal-the-long-and-winding-road-to-tonights-season-3-return/

Cavna, Michael and Maura Judkis. 2017. McDonald's botched its 'Rick and Morty' Szechuan sauce stunt, and fans are not happy [in print as McDonald's catches heat for dearth of Szechuan Sauce]. Washington Post (October 10): C3 and Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/10/09/mcdonalds-botched-its-rick-and-morty-szechuan-sauce-stunt-and-fans-are-not-happy/

*Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. The 'Rick and Morty' Thanksgiving Episode Takes a Delightfully Cynical Jab at American Values. io9 (November 27): https://gizmodo.com/the-rick-and-morty-thanksgiving-episode-takes-a-delightfully-cynical-jab-at-american-values-2000689804

Franco, Bob. 2017. Rick And Morty: Pocket Like You Stole It: Creative Team Interview. Comicsverse (June 23): https://comicsverse.com/rick-morty-pocket-interview/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2015. Mad-Scientist Grandpa's Messy Wrinkle in Time [online as 'Rick and Morty' Returns to Destabilize the Universe]. New York Times (July 25): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/25/arts/television/rick-and-morty-returns-to-destabilize-the-universe.html

Greenberg, Rudi. 2015. 'Rick and Morty' creators Dan Harmon and Justin Roiland say the animated show is dark for a reason [in print as That sci-fi sadness: 'Rick and Morty' isn't afraid of the dark]. Express (July 22): 19. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2015/07/22/rick-and-morty-creators-dan-harmon-and-justin-roiland-say-the-animated-show-is-dark-for-a-reason/

Patterson, Troy. 2017. "Rick and Morty" Is Just the Show We Need for the American Apocalypse. New Yorker (October 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/rick-and-morty-is-just-the-show-we-need-for-the-american-apocalypse

Thompson, Barry. 2016. Incoming Rick and Morty Comic Writer Tom Fowler Takes Series to Sad, Absurd Extremes. Paste Magazine (January 20): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/01/exclusive-incoming-rick-and-morty-comic-writer-tom.html

Ricky Gervais Show

Bianco, Robert. 2010. Animation's not a draw on 'The Ricky Gervais Show'. USA Today (February 19): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/reviews/2010-02-19-ricky19_ST_N.htm?csp=34

Crook, John. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' drawn from real-life chats. The Oklahoman (February 14): http://www.newsok.com/ricky-gervais-show-drawn-from-real-life-chats/article/3438182?custom_click=lead_story_title

Dawn, Randee. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show -- TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film-reviews/the-ricky-gervais-show-tv-review-1004068309.story

Gabbatt, Adam. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns … as a cartoon character: British comic animates pioneering Guardian podcasts for HBO with sidekicks Stephen Merchant and long-suffering Karl Pilkington. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/20/ricky-gervais-cartoon-hbo

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. Three Mates Laughing (Well, Two Are) [Ricky Gervais Show]. New York Times (February 14). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/arts/television/14gervais.html

Jakle, Jeanne. 2010. 'Pointless conversations' will keep you in stitches. Houston Chronicle (February 17): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/6871970.html

Keveney, Bill. 2010. 'Ricky Gervais Show' joins march of animation to cable. USA Today (February 18): http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2010-02-18-animation18_ST_N.htm

Lloyd, Robert. 2010. 'The Ricky Gervais Show': The British comedian goes the animated route in his latest HBO series. Los Angeles Times (February 19): http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/la-et-gervais19-2010feb19,0,7668566.story

Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2011. 'The Ricky Gervais Show' returns to HBO. Washington Examiner (January 20): 20

Ray, Rachel. 2010. The Ricky Gervais Show (HBO): Review; The American cable TV channel HBO's animated series using the original recordings of The Ricky Gervais Show podcasts features the funnyman himself as well as his longtime collaborator Stephen Merchant. Telegraph (February 22): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/tvandradio/7292468/The-Ricky-Gervais-Show-HBO-Review.html

Snierson, Dan. 2010. Ricky Gervais returns to episodic TV, covers everything from cursed mugs to suicidal space monkeys. Were you amused? EW.com's Pop Watch blog (February 20): http://popwatch.ew.com/2010/02/20/ricky-gervais-show-karl-pilkington-stephen-merchan/

Rio (20th Century Fox)

Blair, Elizabeth. 2011. Fox Hunts For More Than Just Game As 'Rio' Hooks Up With 'Angry Birds'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 23). Online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/03/22/134743113/fox-hunts-for-more-than-just-game-as-rio-hooks-up-with-angry-birds and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/03/20110323_atc_17.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=134743113

German, Erik. 2011. Bikini too skimpy in Brazil cartoon movie; Director of upcoming animated feature "Rio" says bikini was enlarged for American audience. Global Post.com (March 14): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatches/globalpost-blogs/bric-yard/bikini-too-skimpy-brazil-cartoon-movie

Hornaday, Ann. 2011. A tropical flight of fancy. Washington Post (April 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/rio,1158949/critic-review.html

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Rio' a soaring family frolic. Washington Examiner (April 15): 23

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2011. Let 'Em Fly the Nest: 'Rio' Flirts With 'Finding Nemo' Potential but Falls Short [Washington Post] Express (April 15): 31. Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2011/04/the-reelist-rio-fly-nest.php

Webster, Andy. 2011. Macaw Finds His Wings, and Much More, in Brazil. New York Times (April 15). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/04/15/movies/rio-animated-comedy-with-jesse-eisenberg-review.html

Rise of the Guardians (DreamWorks)

Deutsch, Stacia. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Movie Novelization. New York: Simon and Schuster

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2012. Watch and Read: Spotlight on Media Tie-ins—Rise of the Guardians. School Library Journal Newsletter (November 7): http://www.slj.com/2012/11/books-media/read-watch-alikes/watch-and-read-spotlight-on-media-tie-ins-rise-of-the-guardians/

Gallo, Tina, and Zack Franzen & Charles Grosvener (ills.) Rise of the Guardians: Jamie to the Rescue. New York: Simon and Schuster

Joyce, William. 2011. The Man in the Moon. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. The Sandman. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. E. Aster Bunnymund and the Warrior Eggs at the Earth's Core! New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William. 2012. Toothiana, Queen of the Tooth Fairy Armies. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

Joyce, William & Laura Geringer. 2011. Nicholas St. North and the Battle of the Nightmare King. New York: Simon and Schuster / Athenuem

McDoogle, Farrah and Larry Navarro (ill.). 2012. Rise of the Guardians: The Story of Jack Frost. New York: Simon and Schuster

Shaw, Natalie. 2012. Rise of the Guardians: Made in the North Pole. New York: Simon and Schuster

Road Runner, The (Warner Bros.)

Road to El Dorado (DreamWorks)

Robot Chicken

Boucher, Geoff. 2021. Seth Green and Matt Senreich [Robot Chicken, Archie]. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (35; May 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-35-seth-green-and-matt-senreich/id1528448952?i=1000522109244

Itzkoff, Dave. 2006. Big Boys' Dream Job: Getting Paid to Play With Toys. New York Times (September 17)

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The next face you see: Suddenly, Seth Green is everywhere on TV. [Washington Post] Express (January 17): 24

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2008. May the poultry be with you; The 'Robot Chicken' version of 'Star Wars' can now be yours. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Robot Chicken' first year tastelessly assaults viewers [Adult Swim animation]. Washington Times (May 13)

Robots

Corliss, Richard. 2005. Metallic machinations: Robots, a movie for the young, celebrates being old. Time (March 14)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Robots': Imaginative visuals rescue recycled plot. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 11)

Hunter, Stephen. 2005. A Clockwork Lemon: 'Robots' Creates a Fantastic Setting, Then Fills It With Insipid Characters. Washington Post (March 11): C1

Jones, Malcolm. 2005. Heavy metal: 'Robots' is an animated ode to the machine age - and a testimony to its creators' obsession. Newsweek (March 14): 50-52

Rocka-Doodle (Don Bluth)

Rock Dog

Lin, Lilian. 2016. A Chinese Rock Star's Hollywood Project: 'Rock Dog'. Wall Street Journal's China Real Time Report (June 30): http://blogs.wsj.com/chinarealtime/2016/06/30/a-chinese-rock-stars-hollywood-project-rock-dog/

Rock Paper Scissors

Rocko's Modern Life

Bentley, Rick / McClatchy Newspapers. 2011. 'Rocko's Modern Life' gets DVD release. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (June 23): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11174/1155637-120.stm

García, Adrián. 2023. Rocko's Modern Life and the Pains of Early Adulting. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 77-92

Rocky and Bullwinkle

Atkinson, Michael. 2000. Moose in a Noose ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' based on Jay Ward animated show]. Village Voice (July 5). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0027/atkinson.shtml

Byrne, Bridget. 2000. Moose mouth: Keith Scott takes Bullwinkle by the horns [animation voice interview]. Washington Post (July 12): C17

Chunovic, Louis. 1997. The Rocky and Bullwinkle Book [animation]. New York: Bantam

Daniels, Beth / Zócalo Public Square. 2017. How Bullwinkle Taught Kids Sophisticated Political Satire. Smithsonian.com (September 7): http://www.smithsonianmag.com/innovation/how-bullwinkle-taught-kids-sophisticated-political-satire-180964803/

Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Bullwinkle nation. Washington City Paper (June 30): 40-41

Kaplan, Janice L. 2000. The Opera Ain't Over Till the Big Moose Sings ['The Operatic Adventures o f Rocky and Bullwinkle', based on the animated tv series]. Washington Post (January 14): Weekend 52

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': moosterpiece theater [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 12

Leydon, Joe. 2000. Misadventures with 'Rocky & Bullwinkle'' [movie based on Jay Ward's animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 30)

McCaffrey, Scott. 2000. Performance uses cartoon icons to help youngsters appreciate opera [based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (February 3): 1, 23

McClellan, Joseph. 2000. 'Moose' hits the bulls-eye [review of opera based on 'The Bullwinkle Show' animated tv series by Jay Ward]. Washington Post (January 29): C5

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. 'Rocky and Bullwinkle': pun for all [animated movie]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 45

Pearlman, Cindy. 1998. News from Frostbite Falls [Rocky and Bullwinkle animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):13.

Polk, James. 1997. Highly animated [review of Chunovic's Rocky and Bullwinkle Book]. New York Times Book Review (March 9).

Scott, A.O. 2000. Hey, Moose, do you hear an Iron Curtain falling? ['The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle' animated movie]. New York Times (June 30): B13

Taylor, Charles. 2000. 'The Adventures of Rocky and Bullwinkle': Robert De Niro's whip-fast Fearless Leader blurs the line between humans and cartoons, but the rest of this clunky TV

remake is stiffer than an iron curtain [movie based on Jay Ward animation]. Salon (June 30): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/30/bullwinkle/index.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Squirrel meat: Animated duo return in a very Rockroad movie [Jay Ward's Bullwinkle]. Dallas Observer (June 29). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-29/film3.html

~~Roger Rabbit~~ (Misfiled in 1994; See 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' in 2005)

Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken

Chuba, Kirsten. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Team on Challenges of Voice Acting and Portraying Mermaids as "Mean Girls of the Ocean". Hollywood Reporter (June 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-team-voice-acting-mermaids-mean-girls-1235526241/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Review: Lana Condor and Jane Fonda Voice Sweet but Conventional DreamWorks Film. Hollywood Reporter (June 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-review-lana-condor-jane-fonda-dreamworks-1235526208/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken': High school angst for sea monsters [in print as A coming-of-age tale with tentacles]. Washington Post (June 30): Weekend 26. Online on June 27 at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/06/27/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-movie-review/

Winkelman, Natalia. 2023. 'Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken' Review: Coming of Age is a Sea Change [in print as Ruby Gillman, Teenage Kraken]. New York Times (June 30): C8. Online on June 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/movies/ruby-gillman-teenage-kraken-review.html

Rugrats

Adams, Noah. 1998. Rugrats' Voices [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 24)

Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Rugrats Whopper [animated tv series tie-in w/ Burger King food chain]. Reuters / Variety (February 17)

Burr, Ty. 1999. Smaller is better [Rugrats animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 97-8

Burress, Charles. 1997. San Francisco's Manga Man. San Francisco Chronicle (Feb 2).

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. 'Rugrats' grows up. Washington Post (July 20): C12

Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles [Rugrats]. Washington Post (August 23): C12

Emery, Gene. 2000. Programs: Pinching the Perps With Pint-Sized P.I. ['Rugrats Mystery Adventures'' videogame review]. Reuters (March 15)

Gardner, Chris. 2000. Par, Nick cradle 3rd 'Rugrats' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 1998. Rugrats Adventure Game [review of videogame based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 82

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean turns 13: How unlucky is that? [Rugrats]. New York Times (August 22)

Graham, Jefferson. 1998. Ultimate Rugrats Fan Book, The [Nickelodeon animated series guide]. New York: Simon Spotlight

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Rugrats in Paris': Oui Oui! [animation]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 49, 51

*Howe, Desson. 2003. Rugrats Lose Their Charm in 'Wild'. Washington Post (June 12): WE35

Jackson, David. 1998. A sound track to success: Ex-Devo member scores a cartoon hit [music for Rugrats animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 18): B1-2.

Jones, Jr., Malcolm & Corie Brown. 1998. Chuckie, Phil, Lil - you're wanted on the set [Rugrats animated movie]. Newsweek (November 23)

Lasswell, Mark. 2001. The Rat Pack ['Rugrats' animation show]. TV Guide (July 21): 14-17

Nichols, Peter M. 2003. Take the Children; Diaper-Clad Adventurers Heed the Call of the Wild [Rugrats Go Wild]. New York Times (June 20)

*Nuckols, Ben. 2003. 'Rugrats Go Wild' Fights to Stay Afloat. Associated Press (June 11)

S-T

Hankins, Anne Marie / Religion News Service. 2015. Pixar's 'Sanjay's Super Team' takes a gamble on Hindu theme. Washington Post (November 18):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/pixars-sanjays-super-team-takes-a-gamble-on-hindu-theme/2015/11/18/c1cc7258-8e31-11e5-934c-a369c80822c2_story.html

Sammy

Samurai Jack (Cartoon Network)

Rivers, Marc. 2017. Jack Is Back: After A 13-Year Hiatus, 'Samurai Jack' Returns For A Final Season. NPR's Monkey See blog (March 8): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2017/03/08/519031110/jack-is-back-after-a-13-year-hiatus-samurai-jack-returns-for-a-final-season

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2017. Greg Baldwin Breaks Down His Aku Voice: "I'm Not Mako."; The new voice actor responsible for Aku on 'Samurai Jack' talks about what it's like to take over for Mako Iwamatsu. The Dot and Line blog (March 18): https://dotandline.net/samurai-jack-greg-baldwin-new-aku-interview-mako-21ee0139bd34#.wk84fzvuk

Santa vs. the Snowman

Sausage Party

Bahr, Lindsey / Associated Press. 2016. A deliciously foul feast: 'Sausage Party' takes viewers on a profane – and surprisingly profound - journey. Express (August 12): 19

Murphy, Mekado. 2016. Seth Rogen and Evan Goldberg on 'Sausage Party,' Their R-Rated Animated Film [in print as A Hot Dog Walks Into a Bun ...]. New York Times (August 7): AR15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/07/movies/sausage-party-movie-seth-rogen-evan-goldberg.html

Padua, Pat. 2016. 'Sausage Party': Raunchy talking-food comedy makes for an unsavory stew [in print as 'Sausage Party': See your groceries under a whole new fluorescent light]. Washington Post (August 12): C2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/sausage-party-raunchy-talking-food-comedy-makes-for-an-unsavory-stew/2016/08/11/ddf2b5f2-5fd5-11e6-8e45-477372e89d78_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2016. Sausage Party' Is an Animated Sex Comedy About Food ... and God [in print as Orgies and Faith, Stocked in Aisle 5]. New York Times (August 12): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/12/movies/review-in-sausage-party-metaphysical-queries-and-orgies-in-aisle-5.html

Scanner Darkly

Coyle, Jake . 2006. Turning live-action movie into animated one; Rotoscoping: A tracing technique gives "Scanner Darkly" a futuristic feel. Associated Press (July 12). online at http://www.pe.com/entertainment/stories/PE_Fea_Ent_D_movie.scanner.40ac70f.html published as: Vision of the future: 'A Scanner Darkly' revives a demanding animation technique. [Washington Post] Express (July 12): 14

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2006. Linklater's shaky start: Twisty animation in 'A Scanner Darkly" tells an underfed tale. [Washington Post] Express (July 14)

Gross, Terry. 2006. Richard Linklater, Directing 'Darkly'. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5545651

Kline, Sally. 2006. A thing of substance: 'Scanner' takes a cool trip to Dick's paranoid, sci-fi world. Washington Examiner (July 14)

Mondello, Bob. 2006. 'Scanner Darkly' Looks Odd -- and That's Good. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5541990

Scavengers Reign

Schoolhouse Rock

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Media Room [Schoolhouse Rock review]. Washington Times (September 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2008/sep/26/media-room/

Cary, Emily. 2013. 'Schoolhouse Rock!' ready to ring in 40 years. Washington Examiner (January 6): 16. Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/article/2517578#.UOmVnncS-sd

*Cohen, Jason. 2001. Kickin' it old School: Lolly, lolly, lolly get your adverbs -- and sandwiches -- here [licensing 'Schoolhouse Rock' animation]. TV Guide (October 20)

Deerwester, Jayme. 2018. 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough dies at 94. USA Today (April 24): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/tv/2018/04/24/schoolhouse-rock-composer-and-musician-bob-dorough-dies-94/545879002/

*Facinoli, Dave. 1999. A nostalgic look back at 'Schoolhouse Rock' [live theater based on animated television shorts]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 14

Frommer, Frederic J. 2023. 'Schoolhouse Rock' premiered 50 years ago — and shaped a generation. Washington Post (January 31): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/history/2023/01/28/schoolhouse-rock-anniversary-cartoons/

Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Bob Dorough, Jazzman With a Hit Kid-Music Series, Dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, Jazzman Who Composed 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Ditties, Dies at 94]. New York Times (April 25): B15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/24/obituaries/bob-dorough-jazzman-with-a-hit-kid-music-series-dies-at-94.html

Hesse, Monica. 2013. When 'Rock' schooled us: A capital 40th: Cartoon lessons will come to life with songwriter at singalong [online title 'Schoolhouse Rock' gets a singalong salute for its 40th anniversary]. Washington Post (January 5). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/schoolhouse-rock-at-40/2013/01/04/0679e738-5699-11e2-a613-ec8d394535c6_story.html

Kandell, Steve. 2018. 5 'Schoolhouse Rock!' Songs From Bob Dorough We'll Never Forget [in print as 'Schoolhouse Rock!': A Greatest Hits Collection]. New York Times (April 26): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/04/25/arts/music/schoolhouse-rock-bob-dorough-songs.html

Poniewozik, James. 2023. 'Schoolhouse Rock!' at 50: Those Are Magic Numbers [in print as Gen X Nostalgia Gets a Sing-Along]. New York Times (February 1): C1, 4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/01/31/arts/television/schoolhouse-rock-50th-anniversary.html

Roberts, Sam. 2022. George Newall, a Creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock,' Dies at 88 [in print as George Newall, 88, a Creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock']. New York Times (December 8): A25. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/12/07/arts/television/george-newall-dead.html

Russo, Tom. 1994. Graduates revive a toon tutorial. New York Times (April 24)

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2000. Thomas Yohe, 63, A Creator Of TV's 'Schoolhouse Rock'. New York Times (December 26): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2000/12/26/arts/thomas-yohe-63-a-creator-of-tv-s-schoolhouse-rock.html

Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock At 40, That's What's Happening! WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713pod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Schoolhouse Rock: Educational Mac 'N Cheese. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-educational-mac-n-cheese/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713apod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Bob Dorough Takes Us To Conjunction Junction: The Schoolhouse Rock composer says he's "famous for having made a lot of songs out of ordinary information". WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/bob-dorough-takes-us-conjunction-junction/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713bpod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Skee-Lo Raps 'The Tale Of Mr. Morton': How the melancholy, folksy Schoolhouse Rock tune got a hip hop update. WNYC's Soundcheck (February 7). Online at http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/2013/feb/07/skee-lo-morton/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck020713cpod.mp3

Schaefer, John. 2013. Better Than Ezra, Man Or Astro-Man? And Skee-Lo Cover Schoolhouse Rock: The backstory on a classic Schoolhouse Rock tribute album. WNYC's Soundcheck Blog (February 7): http://soundcheck.wnyc.org/blogs/soundcheck-blog/2013/feb/07/schoolhouse-rock-covers/

Schudel, Matt. 2018. Bob Dorough, who set numbers and grammar to music in 'Schoolhouse Rock!,' dies at 94 [in print as Bob Dorough, 94; Composed magic numbers for kids]. Washington Post (April 25): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/bob-dorough-who-set-numbers-and-grammar-to-music-in-schoolhouse-rock-dies-at-94/2018/04/24/f1fedb4c-47ce-11e8-8b5a-3b1697adcc2a_story.html

Schudel, Matt. 2021. Dave Frishberg, composer and performer of inventive, witty jazz songs, dies at 88 [in print as Jazz performer, wry lyricist also wrote I'm Just a Bill'; Schoolhouse Rock]. Washington Post (November 23): B5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2021/11/19/dave-frishberg-dead/

Singer, Barry. 2021. Dave Frishberg, Writer of Songs Sardonic and Nostalgic, Dies at 88 [in print as Dave Frishberg, Witty Songwriter for 'Schoolhouse Rock!,' Is Dead at 88]. New York Times (November 19): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/17/arts/music/dave-frishberg-dead.html

Unknown. 2000. 'Schoolhouse Rock' Creator Dies [animator Thomas G. Yohe]. Associated Press (December 22)

*Whitcomb, Dan. 2000. Thomas Yohe dies, co-creator of 'Schoolhouse Rock'. Reuters (December 26)

Yohe, Tom and George Newall. 1996. Schoolhouse Rock!: The Official Guide. New York: Hyperion

Scooby-Doo (Hanna-Barbera)

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2002. Scooby-Doo dumbs down for the tots. Sunday Express (July 14)

LaRocca, Lauren. 2009. 'Spooky Dog' is NOT the Saturday morning cartoon you remember ... or is it? [Scooby-Doo satirical theatrical play]. Frederick News-Post (May 21): http://www.fredericknewspost.com/sections/art_life/display_ent.htm?StoryID=90549

Montagne, Renee. 2007. Scooby-Doo's Animator Dies [Iwao Takamoto]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6759046

Nguyen, Daisy. 2007. Cartoonist who created Scooby-Doo dies [Iwao Takamoto]. Associated Press (January 9): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070109/ap_on_en_tv/obit_takamoto

Oei, Lily. 2002. 'Scooby' Animates Cartoon Network. Reuters / Variety (June 19)

Scalzi, John. 2010. Fred The Cult Leader Jul 10 2001. in Your Hate Mail Will Be Graded. New York: Tor

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2000. Scooby-Doo's new adventure: The latest mystery facing his friends involves Wicca. Dallas Morning News (January 7)

Welkos, Robert W. 2002. 'Scooby-Doo' Solves the Case of the Cartoon as Live-Action Film. Los Angeles Times (June 18)

~~Scrooge McDuck~~ (1994; See Ducktales)

The Sea Beast

The Secret Life of Pets (Illumination)

Ebiri, Bilge. 2016. You Won't Find Dory in The Secret Life of Pets, but You Can Bop Along With Dancing Hot Dogs. LA Weekly (July 6): http://www.laweekly.com/film/you-wont-find-dory-in-the-secret-life-of-pets-but-you-can-bop-along-with-dancing-hot-dogs-7088787

Ebiri, Bilge. 2019. 'The Secret Life of Pets 2' Review: Funny, Furry and Forgettable [in print as These Furry Friends Are Funny but Forgettable]. New York Times (June 7): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/05/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-2-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets': Animated film's humor is, like a dog whistle, subjective [in print as Not quite 'Woof!' but certainly not witty]. Washington Post (July 8): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-animated-films-humor-is-like-a-dog-whistle-subjective/2016/07/07/12f48a36-4385-11e6-88d0-6adee48be8bc_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' embraces girly power [in print as Pretty in 'Pets'"Girly Gidget isn't defined by looks]. Express (July 8): 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/07/08/the-secret-life-of-pets-embraces-girly-power/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2019. 'The Secret Life of Pets 2': Not a good dog, but an okay one [in print as This animated sequel isn't a dog, but it does have some fleas]. Washington Post (June 7): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-2-not-a-good-dog-but-an-okay-one/2019/06/05/83fdede4-8496-11e9-933d-7501070ee669_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2016. 'The Secret Life of Pets' Amuses, but Misses Opportunities [in print as Humans Away, the Animals Will Play]. New York Times (July 8): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/08/movies/the-secret-life-of-pets-review.html

Sesame Street

~~Seussical~~ (Misfiled - theatrical production)

Shrek (DreamWorks)

Ansen, David. 2001. The Shrek effect: This jolly green giant is puting the squeeze on Disneys Mouse House, raising the bar on animation and threatening to steal the first Oscar in the field. Newsweek (June 18): 50-52

Basu, Chandrama. 2023. Shrek and the Art of Subversion. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 93-111

Britt, Donna. 2001. In 'Shrek,' Innocence Just A Fairy Tale. Washington Post (June 1): B1

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. DreamWorks Dreams of Blockbuster with 'Shrek'. Reuters (May 17)

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. A Sophisticated . . . Ogre? The witty, fractured fairy tale 'Shrek' has a solid base of clever writing. Los Angeles Times (May 16)

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Mouse Meat: Animated 'Shrek' exposes the mouse and his methods. Metro (May 17). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.17.01/shrek-0120.html

Waxman, Sharon. 2001. A Tale of Two Studios: DreamWorks Tweaks Disney in 'Shrek' [animation]. Washington Post (March 31): C1

Shrek 2 (DreamWorks)

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Trio eyes monster deal to voice 'Shrek'' sequel. Reuters / Variety (July 11)

Burr, Ty. 2004. Shrek 2: Happily ever ogre. Boston Globe (May 19)

Caro, Mark. 2004. Movie review: 'Shrek 2'. Chicago Tribune (May 19)

Daly, Sean. 2004. Shrek 2 [review]. Washington City Paper (May 21): 37

Daly, Steve. 2005. Tussling 'toon: 'The Incredibles' and 'Shrek 2' face off for the animated feature prize. Entertainment Weekly (February 4): 84-85

Ding Yilan. 2004. Why 'Shrek 2' Fails? Why 'Thousand Changes 2' Won a Bit? China Film News (No. 36): 5

Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Shrek 2'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1905212

Fritz, Ben. 2004. CGI Toons: Is There More 'Shrek' Green or Will It Be Ogre and Out? Variety (November 1-7): 6

Gorman, Steve. 2004. Shrek 2' Success to Spawn More Sequels. Reuters (May 24): http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/nm/20040525/film_nm/leisure_shrek_dc_3

Guillermo, Emil. 2004. Shrek and Race Relations in America. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (June 8). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2004/06/20040608_b_main.asp

Holson, Laura M. and Sharon Waxman. 2004. Monster Hit but No Happily Ever Afters ['Shrek 2' and DreamWorks Animation]. New York Times (May 17)

Kline, Sally. 2004. 'Shrek' cast adds new blood for stellar sequel. Northern Virginia Journal (May 21): 15

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2004. Monstrously cute: Terrific characters help make 'Shrek 2' a fairy tale come true. [Washington Post] Express (May 19): 17

Masters, Kim. 2004. Strong Showing of 'Shrek 2' Boosts Dreamworks. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 24). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1908311

Mondello, Bob. 2003. 'Shrek 2' Brings Ogre Back to Meet His In-Laws. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)

Schickel, Richard. 2004. The honeymoon is ogre: Shrek 2 is funny -- even if not as funny as the first. Time (May 24)

Scott, A.O. 2004. The New Son-in-Law's an Ogre, and Hollywood Is the Target ['Shrek 2']. New York Times (May 18)

Shales, Tom. 2004. Rhymes With 'Shrek'. Washington Post (August 31): C1, C7

Silverman, Alan. 2004. All-Star Cast, Advances in Computer Animation Make Shrek 2 as Good as Original. Voice of America (May 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-05-26-18-1.cfm

Smith, Sean. 2004. My big fat green squel [Shrek 2]. Newsweek (April 26): 14-15

Unknown. 2004. DreamWorks Battling Quality 'Shrek 2' Bootlegs. Reuters (August 16)

Snyder, Gabriel. 2004. Not All Shrek-Tacular. Variety (September 6-12): 1, 46

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2 Proves Audiences Love Sequels. Animatoon (50): 64-65

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. Animatoon (50): 24-25

Unknown. 2004. Shrek 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 40-42

Wilonsky, Robert. 2004. The Princess & Me: Everyone's favorite ogre is back for more. Phoenix New Times (May 20): http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/issues/2004-05-20/film.html
Wolff, Ellen. 2004. What's New in Shrek 2? Animation World (May): 24-28

Shrek the Third (DreamWorks)

Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? Newsweek (May 21): 73
Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". New Yorker (May 28): 86-87
Friedman, Josh / Los Angeles Times. 2007. 'Spider-Man's' enemy: 'Shrek the Third' is hulking up to take on the web-slinger. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 23
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. Film Preview – 'Shrek the Third'; Cracking the mirror of fairy tale traditions: Animated satire subverts classic children's characters. Washington Examiner (May 18): 31
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2007. 'Shrek' Profile – Julie Andrews; Andrews returns as matronly monarch; Broadway star still using her voice – and her pen. Washington Examiner (May 18): 32
Kline, Sally. 2007. Film Review – 'Shrek the Third'; thir time not as charming for 'Shrek'; Ho-hum effort sees nearing end of fairy tale franchise. Washington Examiner (May 18): 33
Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Fractured fairy tale: 'Shrek' isn't dreck, but it truly feels like the third time around. [Washington Post] Express (May 18): 21

Shrek Forever After

Ronge, Barry. 2010. 3D adds spark to mediogre film: While it's not a total washout, latest Shrek story doesn't deliver big thrills [Shrek Forever After]. Times of South Africa (July 18): http://www.timeslive.co.za/sundaytimes/article555601.ece/3D-adds-spark-to-mediogre-film
Siemaszko, Corky. 2010. 'Shrek Forever After' to open 2010 Tribeca Film Festival; 4th movie in 'Shrek' series will be in 3D. New York Daily News (March 1): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2010/03/01/2010-03-01_shrek_forever_after_to_open_2010_tribeca_film_festival_4th_movie_in_shrek_series.html
Swart, Sharon and Pamela Mcclintock. 2010. 'Shrek' will kick off Tribeca: It will be only the 2nd 3D animated film to open a fest. Variety.com (February 28): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015859.html
Taylor, Ella. 2010. Happily Ever After Ain't All It's Cracked Up To Be [Shrek Forever After]. NPR.org (May 20): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126980253
Unknown. 2010. "Shrek 4" postpones Chinese mainland opening for "Aftershock". Peoples Daily.com (July 7): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90782/90875/7056651.html
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. First look: 'Shrek Forever After': Fourth, final film is first in 3-D. USA Today (November 26): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-11-24-shrek-forever-after_N.htm

Shrek – miscellaneous

Szalai, Georg. 2009. Nick orders 'Monsters vs. Aliens' pilot; 'Scared Shrekless' to NBC for Halloween. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ic8543054a8a9084d2378d74270c18fdd

Shrek the Musical

Brantley, Ben. 2008. The Belching Green Ogre Has a Song in His Heart. New York Times (December 15): Online at http://theater2.nytimes.com/2008/12/15/theater/reviews/15shrek.html
Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2008. Orchestrating an Ogre's Monster Makeover. New York Times (December 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/12/theater/12Shre.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Lee, Kristen A. / Associated Press. 2008. The Star of 'Shrek' Basks in the Green Light. Washington Post (December 21): M10. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121900758.html
Marks, Peter. 2008. Here Comes 'Shrek.' Hold Your Nose. Washington Post (December 15): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/14/AR2008121402465.html

Silly Symphonies (Disney)

Silver Surfer (Marvel)

Silverwing
Simpsons, The *(SEE ALSO Groening, Matt)*

Alberti , John. 2003. Leaving Springfield: The Simpsons and the Possibility of Oppositional Culture. Wayne State University Press

Alexander, Amir. 2014. Examining the Square Root of D'oh! Investigating 'The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets'. New York Times (January 28): D6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/28/science/investigating-the-simpsons-and-their-mathematical-secrets.html

Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpsons' episode gives props to North Carolina. Citizen-Times (February 15): http://www.citizen-times.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200990215003

Associated Press. 2016. Kevin Curran, Writer and Producer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 59 [in print as Kevin Curran, 59, a Writer and Producer of 'The Simpsons']. New York Times (October 29): B7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/27/arts/television/kevin-curran-dead.html

Baker, Bob. 2003. The real first family: How did 'The Simpsons' get to be such a cultural touchstone? We meet the enemy – and they are us. Los Angeles Times (February 16): E1, 34

Belloni, Matthew. 2013. Matt Groening: 'Simpsons' Movie Follow-Up is Far, Far Away; The 2007 blockbuster "killed us," Groening said at UCLA's annual entertainment symposium, and a follow-up isn't a priority. Hollywood Reporter's Hollywood, Esq. blog (March 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/matt-groening-simpsons-movie-follow-427125

Blake, Meredith / Los Angeles Times. 2013. 'The Simpsons' to kill off a character this season. Washington Post (October 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/the-simpsons-to-kill-off-a-character-this-season/2013/10/03/dee2d488-2ac2-11e3-b139-029811dbb57f_story.html

Boilen, Bob. 2016. ... I'm Going To Be On 'The Simpsons'. NPR's All Songs Considered (February 18): http://www.npr.org/sections/allsongs/2016/02/18/467119760/so-im-going-to-be-on-the-simpsons

Brantley, Ben. 2013. Stand Up, Survivors; Homer Is With You. New York Times (September 16). Online at http://theater.nytimes.com/2013/09/16/theater/reviews/mr-burns-a-post-electric-play-at-playwrights-horizons.html

Brown, Alan and Chris Logan (eds). 2006. The Psychology of The Simpsons: D'oh! Benbella Books

Bruen, Melissa. 2009. Connecticut native, 'Simpsons' writer shares stories in Danbury [Mike Reiss]. News Times (June 6): http://www.newstimes.com/danbury/ci_12536549?source=rss

Bruno, Mike. 2010. 'The Simpsons:' 20 Years of Great Guest Stars; As the animated series turns 20, we look back at Springfield's most memorable visitors' voices, from Lurlene Lumpkin (Beverly D'Angelo) to Jessica Lovejoy (Meryl Streep) to Sara Sloane (Marisa Tomei). EW.com (January 21): http://www.ew.com/ew/gallery/0,,20337887,00.html?xid=rss-feed-todayslatest-19+great+%27Simpsons%27+guests

Canadian Press. 2010. The Simpsons poke fun at Olympic curling. CBC (February 16): http://www.cbc.ca/olympics/curling/story/2010/02/16/sp-simposns.html

Carter, Bill. 2013. Streaming and Cable Deal for 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (November 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/11/16/business/media/simpsons-reruns-sold-to-fxx-in-first-cable-deal.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'The Simpsons': With Harry Shearer's exit, the show will lose much of its character. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/14/the-simpsons-with-harry-shearers-exit-the-show-will-lose-much-of-its-character/

Creedy, Steve. 2010. On the fly with Marge and Bart. Australian (February 27): http://www.theaustralian.com.au/travel/on-the-fly-with-marge-and-bart/story-e6frg8rf-1225834192255

Delaney, Tim. 2008. Simpsonology: There's a Little Bit of Springfield in All of Us. Prometheus

Egner, Jeremy. 2015. Harry Shearer Is Returning to 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (July 8): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/07/07/harry-shearer-to-return-to-the-simpsons/

Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2009. 'Simpson's contest lets winner create character: NewSpringfielder will appear in 2010 episode. Washington Examiner (October 18): 27

Ellenberg, Jordan. 2013. Simpsons and a Slide Rule [online title: Mathematics and Homer Simpson]. Washington Post (December 22). Online at

http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2013/12/20/ef1bfaa6-5b9a-11e3-bf7e-f567ee61ae21_story.html
Evangelista, Linda and Julius Preite. 2007. The Simpsons go to Paris with Linda Evangelista. Harper's Bazaar (August): 182-189
Fink, Jason. 2009. Mock mayoral campaign stepped up this weekend. AM NY's Urbanite blog (October 1): http://www.amny.com/urbanite-1.812039/mock-mayoral-campaign-stepped-up-this-weekend-1.1493251
Flynn, Fiona. 2016. Watch: The Simpsons went live last night, here's what Homer had to say. Entertainment.ie (May 16): http://entertainment.ie/tv/news/Watch-The-Simpsons-went-live-last-night-heres-what-Homer-had-to-say/380936.htm
Freed, Benjamin. 2016. Bob Boilen to Appear on The Simpsons, Like Many of His NPR Colleagues. Washingtonian (February 19): http://www.washingtonian.com/2016/02/19/bob-boilen-to-appear-on-the-simpsons-like-many-of-his-npr-colleagues/
Fritz, Steve. 2010. Super-Simpsons Me: Morgan Spurlock Talks 20th Anv. Special. Newsarama (January 8): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/100108-morgan-spurlock-simpsons-special.html
Gorman, Steve. 2008. "The Simpsons" lead Writers Guild TV nominations. Reuters (December 8): http://ca.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE4B809T20081209
Groening, Matt. 2004. Seasons Greetings from the Simpsons: Homer's Holiday Letter. TV Guide (December 12): cover, 30-32
Hagey, Keach. 2013. 'Simpsons' Reruns To Finally Reach Cable. Wall Street Journal (November 16)
Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Turns 20; Bart's Still 10. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416361&ft=1&f=1008
Hansen, Liane. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (October 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=130919258 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/10/20101031_wesun_09.mp3
Heit , Jamey. 2008. The Springfield Reformation: The Simpsons, Christianity, and American Culture [religion]. Continuum
Holmes, Linda. 2009. A New Oral History Of 'The Simpsons' Offers Plenty Of Facts And A Little Complaining. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 19): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/10/a_new_oral_history_of_the_simp.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091020
Holmes, Linda. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Tries To Get Its Edge Back With A (Kind Of) Daring Opening. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 12): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/12/130509380/-the-simpsons-tries-to-get-its-edge-back-with-a-kind-of-daring-opening
Holmes, Linda. 2010. Matt Groening Talks About What's In This Year's 'Treehouse Of Horror'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (October 29): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/10/29/130919258/matt-groening-talks-about-what-s-in-this-year-s-treehouse-of-horror
Holmes, Linda. 2013. 'The Simpsons' Better Than 'Cheers'? It Is To Laugh. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 18): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2013/03/18/174631279/the-simpsons-better-than-cheers-it-is-to-laugh
Horlyk, Earl. 2010. Episcopal minister knows his 'Simpsons'. Sioux City Journal.com (July 16): http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/b6fed3d5-9d68-5cee-95b0-0b2a570f01d1.html
Irkliyenko, Maryna. 2009. Morals commission gets tough on 'The Simpsons' [in Ukraine]. Kyiv Post (February 17): http://www.kyivpost.com/nation/35771
Irwin, William, Mark T. Conard and Aeon J. Skoble (eds.). 2001. The Simpsons and Philosophy: The D'oh! of Homer. Open Court
Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'The Simpsons' Explains Its Button-Pushing Banksy Opening. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/10/11/the-simpsons-explains-its-button-pushing-banksy-opening/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. Harry Shearer Says He'll Leave 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (May 15): C2. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/05/14/harry-shearer-simpsons-star-tweets-that-hes-leaving-the-show/

Keslowitz , Steven. 2006. The World According to The Simpsons: What Our Favorite TV Family Says about Life, Love, and the Pursuit of the Perfect Donut. Sourcebooks

Kleinfield, N. R. 1990. Cashing in on a hot new brand name: Fox TV's Simpsons are already worth millions. Now, the merchandising blitz. New York Times (April 29)

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, and Kyle Ryan. 2007. The Simpsons Vs. Civilization: Why Springfield's First Family Is Mankind's Greatest Achievement. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_vs_civilization

Koski, Genevieve, Josh Modell, Noel Murray, Sean O'Neal, Kyle Ryan, and Scott Tobias. 2007. Inventory: 6 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras. Onion (July 26): 12. Online as: Inventory: 15 Simpsons Moments That Perfectly Captured Their Eras (July 23). at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/inventory_15_simpsons_moments

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Chris Ledesma, Music Editor on 'The Simpsons' Who Worked on Over 730 Episodes, Dies at 64. Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/chris-ledesma-rip-the-simpsons-critic-224608.html

Marzullo, Greg. 2007. Simpsons go green: Long-awaited film plays it safe with focus on environmental issues. Washington Blade (July 27): 30

Murray, Noel and Nathan Rabin. 2007. The Simpsons As Krusty The Clown: The strangest Simpsons products. Onion (July 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/the_simpsons_as_krusty_the

Ortved, John. 2007. Simpson Family Values: A cartoon family whacked America's funny bone in 1989, eventually becoming the longest-running TV comedy ever. As The Simpsons jumps to the big screen this month, not everyone involved—including the writers, the voices, and Rupert Murdoch—agrees on what has made it a pop phenomenon. Vanity Fair (August). Expanded version online at http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield Confidential - Q&A: Conan O'Brien [Simpsons]. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/conan200708

Ortved, John. 2007. Springfield's Best: Our unscientific survey of the 10 funniest Simpsons episodes ever. VF.COM (July 5): http://www.vanityfair.com/culture/features/2007/08/top10simpsons200708

Ortved, John. 2009. The Simpsons: An Uncensored, Unauthorized History. Faber & Faber

Peppers, Margot. 2013. Duff beers, colorful walls and THAT saggy couch: Inside the real-life Simpsons house that was built as a competition prize in the 1990s ... but the winner decided to take the money instead! Daily Mail (December 20): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2527254/Duff-beers-saggy-couch-VERY-colorful-walls-Inside-real-life-Simpsons-house-built-promotional-replica-cartoon-celebrates-24th-anniversary.html

Pereira, Ivan / TimesLedger Newspapers. 2010. City's biggest 'Simpsons' fan lives in Fresh Meadows. New York Post (January 28): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/local/queens/city_biggest_simpsons_fan_lives_5ObJXbPmN5y8Bw6i10LqJK

Pinsky, Mark I. 2007. The Gospel According to the Simpsons, Bigger and Possibly Even Better! [religion]. Westminster John Knox Press

Pinsky, Robert. 2000. Creating the 'Real,' in bright yellow and blue. New York Times (November 5)

Roundy, Bill. 2000. TV references increase: Watchdog group decries boost in gay content. Washington Blade (April 7): 16

Ryan, Kyle. 2012. Summarize The Simpsons in 10 episodes? That's unpossible! (But we try anyway). AV Club (November 28): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-simpsons-in-10-episodes,89184/

Ryzik, Melena. 2015. 15 Suites in the Key of Darkness [online as 'Danny Elfman Brings Music From Tim Burton's Films to Lincoln Center', Simpsons music]. New York Times (July 3): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/03/arts/music/danny-elfman-brings-music-from-tim-burtons-films-to-lincoln-center.html

Scott, A.O. 2001. Homer's Odyssey: After 12 years, how does 'The Simpsons' remain the best show on television? New York Times Magazine (November 4): 43-47

Simon, Scott. 2013. Divide By D'oh! The 'Mathematical Secrets' Of The Simpsons. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 26). online at http://www.npr.org/2013/10/26/240586188/divide-by-doh-the-mathematical-secrets-of-the-simpsons and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2013/10/20131026_wesat_06.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=240586188

Singh, Simon. 2013. The Simpsons and Their Mathematical Secrets. Bloomsbury

Sinha-Roy, Piya / Reuters. 2012. D'oh, no! 'Simpsons' family is sent into exile in 500th episode. Washington Post (February 16): C6

Smith, Sean. 2007. Homer's Big-Screen Odyssey; 'The Simpsons' is a sitcom legend. Now it's coming to a theater near you. Newsweek (April 20). Online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/18237345/site/newsweek/?from=rss

Snierson, Dan. 2015. Harry Shearer returning to The Simpsons; Mr. Burns is back! Shearer signs new deal. EW.com (July 7): http://www.ew.com/article/2015/05/15/harry-shearer-simpsons-returns

Spurlock, Morgan. 2010. The Simpsons 20th Anniversary Special in 3D! On Ice! [documentary film]. 20th Century Fox

Stitt, Brian. 2007. Mike Reiss to speak in Graham Chapel; "Simpsons" writer, creator of "The Critic," speaks at 6:30 tonight. Washington University's Student Life (October 15): http://media.www.studlife.com/media/storage/paper337/news/2007/10/15/Cadenza/Mike-Reiss.To.Speak.In.Graham.Chapel-3031932.shtml

Sullivan, Adam. 2009. The Simpsons Put Their Stamp on Springfield. WCAX News (May 7): http://www.wcax.com/Global/story.asp?S=10324610

Szalai, Georg. 2002. Groening: 'Simpsons' lives 'forever'. Hollywood Reporter (July 19)

Taylor, DJ. 2007. Cartoon capers: Leaked: 'The Simpsons' episode with a very special Great British guest star; Negotiations have purportedly begun for the Prime Minister to appear in The Simpsons. D J Taylor gets a copy of the script... Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127338.ece

*Teeman, Tim. 2025. William Gibson, Lisa Simpson and More on Their Favorite Pinch of Pynchon [in print as Thomas Pynchon Die-Hards]. New York Times (October 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/18/books/review/thomas-pynchon-the-simpsons-william-gibson.html

Thompson, Stephen. 2000. Long live the Simpsons: Executive producer Mike Scully talks about his background, the show's past and future, and the heavily publicized death of Maude Randers [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3606/avfeature_3606.html

Tozzi, Lisa. 2009. Yellow Journalism: Q. and A. With the Unauthorized Historian of 'The Simpsons'. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (October 20): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/10/20/yellow-journalism-q-and-a-with-the-unauthorized-historian-of-the-simpsons/

Turner, Chris. 2005. Planet Simpson: How a Cartoon Masterpiece Defined a Generation. Da Capo Press

Unknown. 2009. Channel 10 denies replacing The Simpsons with news bulletin [in Australia]. Daily Telegraph (April 27): http://www.news.com.au/dailytelegraph/story/0,22049,25389136-5001021,00.html

Unknown. 2009. D'oh! Simpsons 'may encourage' underage smoking. ABC News (May 31): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/05/31/2585563.htm

Unknown. 2014. 'The Simpsons' Is Moving To FXNOW With All Seasons Available Online. Huffington Post (January 14): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/01/14/the-simpsons-fxnow_n_4597179.html

Unknown. 2016. Homer Simpson Appears Live on "The Simpsons". ABC News (May 16). Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=crAk8bL0qCQ

Villarreal, Yvonne. 2010. Jon Hamm to lend his voice to 'The Simpsons'. Los Angeles Times Showtracker blog (July 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/showtracker/2010/07/jon-hamm-to-lend-his-voice-to-the-simpsons.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2009. Simpsons among casualties of CBC cuts. Hollywood Reporter (March 27):

http://www.canada.com/Entertainment/Simpsons+among+casualties+cuts/1434908/story.html
Williams, Mary Elizabeth. 2010. The crude appeal of Banksy's "Simpsons" opening; The British artist's Fox-bashing credit sequence goes viral. Do we all just love hating our bosses? Salon (October 12): http://www.salon.com/entertainment/tv/2010/10/12/simspons_bansky/index.html
Yardley, William. 2015. Sam Simon, Who Guided 'The Simpsons,' Then Shared His Profits, Dies at 59. New York Times (March 10): A19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/03/10/arts/television/sam-simon-who-helped-shape-the-simpsons-dies-at-59.html
Zamula, Meg. 2009. Worst. Retrospective. Ever: Comic Book Guy's Top 7 'Simpsons' Appearances. Express Night Out (August 18): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/08/the-simpsons-comic-book-guy.php

Sinbad

Sing (Illumination)

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. 'Sing' Gives Animated Belters a Stage [in print as Like 'The Voice,' but Animated and Furry]. New York Times (December 21): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/20/movies/sing-review-matthew-mcconaughey.html
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Saved by the singing, anthropomorphic animals [online as As crooning animals, Hollywood heavyweights give 'Sing' the boost it needs]. Washington Post (December 23). Online at online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/as-crooning-animals-hollywood-heavyweights-give-sing-the-boost-it-needs/2016/12/20/7fcb953c-c6c0-11e6-85b5-76616a33048d_story.html

Sit Down, Shut Up

Bellafante, Gina. 2009. Embattled School Where No Joke Is Left Behind. New York Times (April 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/17/arts/television/17shut.html
Conroy, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up,' and amen to that: New Fox animated series retreads all the old clichés. Media Life Magazine (April 17): http://www.medialifemagazine.com/artman2/publish/TV_Reviews_21/Sit_Down_Shut_Up_and_amen_to_that.asp
Evans, Sean. 2009. Will Arnett gets animated - again - for 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. New York Daily News (April 16): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/04/16/2009-04-16_will_arnett_gets_animated__again__.html
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Inside Fox's Sit Down, Shut Up. Newsarama (April 10): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/040910-Sit-Down-Shut.html
Goodman, Tim. 2009. TV review: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' - don't bother. San Francisco Chronicle (April 15): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/04/14/DDL0171Q75.DTL
Gray, Ellen. 2009. New Fox animated show reunites 'Arrested' cast.Philadelphia Daily News (April 16): http://www.philly.com/dailynews/columnists/ellen_gray/20090416_Ellen_Gray__New_Fox_animated_show_reunites__Arrested__cast.html
Harris, Bill / Sun Media. 2009. Bringing sexy back (to cartoons). Brantford Expositor (April 17): http://www.brantfordexpositor.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=1527472
Heisler, Will. 2009. Will Arnett [Sit Down, Shut Up animation voice]. Onion AV Club (April 15). Online at http://www.avclub.com/articles/will-arnett,26654/
Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Is Shut Down. New York Times (May 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/05/13/theater/13arts-SITDOWNSHUTU_BRF.html
Koski, Genevieve, Keith Phipps, Nathan Rabin, and Steve Heisler. 2009. Parks and Recreation / Sit Down, Shut Up. Onion AV Club (April 17): http://www.avclub.com/articles/parks-and-recreation-sit-down-shut-up,26822/ and http://www.avclub.com/assets/audio/articles/article/26822/AV-Talk_041709.mp3
Levin, Gary. 2009. New Prime-Time 'Toon: "Sit Down, Shut Up" Joins Fox Tv Family. USA Today (April 19): http://www.app.com/article/20090419/ENT/904190310/1031/rss09
Lloyd, Robert. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up': Loser teachers populate Fox's new animated sitcom, which is closer to 'Family Guy' than to 'The Simpsons.' Los Angeles Times (April 17):

http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/tv/la-et-sit-down-shut-up-2009apr17,0,6615780.story?track=rss
Moore, Frazier. 2009. Arnett lends his voice to new Fox cartoon series [Sit Down, Shut Up]. Associated Press (April 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090416/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_sit_down_shut_up_2;_ylc=X3oDMTB0Y3A2Nml0BF9TAzIxNTExMDUEZW1haWxJZAMxMjM5ODgzNjY0
Morrow, Terry / Knoxville News-Sentinel. 2009. Fox Command: 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. California Chronicle (April 15): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/128748016
Nguyen, Hanh. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' Set for April Premiere; FOX's Sunday Animation Domination gets new blood April. Zap2It (January 13): http://www.zap2it.com/tv/news/zap-sitdownshutuppremiereapril19,0,5463035.story?track=rss
Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2009. Owen-TV: 'Sit Down, Shut Up' a clever animated comedy. Scripps Howard News Service (April 15): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/42515
Rodman, Sarah. 2009. 'Sit Down' creators enjoy making it up as they go. Boston Globe (April 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/04/18/sit_down_creators_enjoy_making_it_up_as_they_go/
Ryan, David. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' should take its own advice. West Virginia University's Daily Athenaeum (April 17): http://www.da.wvu.edu/show_article.php?story_id=42661&archive_date=2009-04-17
Sepinwall, Alan. 2009. 'Sit Down, Shut Up' review - Sepinwall on TV. Newark Star-Ledger (April 17): http://www.nj.com/entertainment/tv/index.ssf/2009/04/sit_down_shut_up_review_sepinw.html
Shales, Tom. 2009. 'Sit Down': Arrested Development, Indeed. Washington Post (April 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/04/15/AR2009041503710.html
Stelter, Brian. 2009. Animated Characters, Real Settings, No Aliens. New York Times (April 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/18/arts/television/18sit.html
Strachan, Alex. 2009. Familiar cast of new animated series pushing boundaries. Canwest News Service (April 15): http://www.canada.com/Familiar+cast+animated+series+pushing+boundaries/1499533/story.html
Thomas, Jennifer. 2009. 'Arrested Development' cast voices animated 'Sit Down, Shut Up'. Pioneer Local's Entertaining Ideas blog (January 13): http://blogs.pioneerlocal.com/entertainment/2009/01/arrested_development_cast_voic.html
Toff, Benjamin. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Debut for Fox Cartoon. New York Times (April 21)
Topel, Fred. 2009. Mitch Hurwitz on Sit Down, Shut Up. CanMag (April 13): http://www.canmag.com/nw/13787-sit-down-shut-up-mitch-hurwitz
Unknown. 2009. Fox reschedules "Sit Down, Shut Up". China Daily (April 29): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-04/29/content_7729315.htm
Vockroth, Alex. 2009. Hurwitz team returns with arresting new show. Johns Hopkins News-Letter (April 16): http://media.www.jhunewsletter.com/media/storage/paper932/news/2009/04/16/ArtsEntertainment/Hurwitz.Team.Returns.With.Arresting.New.Show-3713936.shtml

Sitting Ducks
Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*
Sleeping Beauty (Disney)

Kehr, Dave. 2008. New DVDs: O, Prince! How Clear You Are on Blu-ray. New York Times (October 14) . online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/14/movies/homevideo/14dvds.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Smurfs *(SEE ALSO Europe - Cartoonists - Peyo)*

Kung, Michelle. 2005. The Deal Report [Smurfs movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 29)
Padua, Pat. 2017. 'Smurfs: The Lost Village' is a kitschy, psychedelic trip to nowhere [in print as Color-swirled movie has little to hold interest of anyone but tots]. Washington Post (April 7): Weekend 31, 33. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/smurfs-the-lost-village-is-a-kitschy-

psychedelic-trip-to-nowhere/2017/04/06/ff8c6e8e-1898-11e7-855e-4824bbb5d748_story.html
Unknown. 2003. Ted Goldberg, film distributor [obituary; Smurfs movie]. Washington Post (October 29): B9

Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs (Disney)

Adams, Noah. 1994. Snow White [Disney animated movie compared to original German story]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)
*Amidi, Amid. 2024. Disney-Themed Snow White Cafe in Hollywood Shutters after 78 Years. Cartoon Brew (June 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-culture/disney-themed-snow-white-cafe-shutters-in-hollywood-after-78-years-241689.html
Associated Press. 1986. Witch painting brings frightful price [Snow White cel bought by Russ Cochran]. Toledo Blade (November 2)
Baig, Edward C. 2001. Snow White and the two discs. USA Today (June 15)
Blum, Geoffrey. 1987. The many faces of Snow White [animation]. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 3
Chadwell, Sean. 2008. Technological Determinism and the Poisoned Apple: The Case of Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/chadwell.shtml
Edwards, Bob. 1997. [death of Snow White actress Adriana Caselotti from animated Disney film]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21)
*Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 1. Snow White. Mel Giedroyc explores Snow White, Disney's first feature film. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/m0019r47
Gifford, Denis. 1997. Obituary: Adriana Caselotti ; Pure voice of Snow White [Disney animation]. The Guardian (January 23)
Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1994. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art in it's Making [animation]. New York: Hyperion.
Krause, Martin and Linda Witkowski. 1995. Walt Disney's Snow White and The Seven Dwarfs: An Art In Its Making [Disney Minature Edition] [May be abridged. Based on the Ison Collection and an exhibit at the Indianapolis Museum of Art?]. New York: Hyperion
Liebenson, Donald. 2001. 'Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs' waltzes onto DVD. Chicago Tribune (October 7)
Mazzeo, Henry. 1987. Whatever happened to Prince Buckethead? Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 11-12
*Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Snow White' Restoration Coming to Disney+ October 16. Animation Magazine (October 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/snow-white-restoration-coming-to-disney-october-16/
Rosenberg Library. 2009. Sneezy Courvoisier cel animation on display [Disney's "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs"]. Galveston County Daily News (September 3): http://www.galvnews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=334478edecab6e60
Tenggren, Gustav. 1987. The Tenggren gallery. Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Golden Anniversary (1; Fall): 4-10

***Snow White live-action remake**

*Coen, Susie. 2023. 'My dad and Walt Disney would be turning in their graves over woke Snow White remake'. Son of original film's director accuses Disney studio bosses of 'insulting' the 1937 classic and 'destroying' his father's creation. [London] Telegraph (August 18): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/world-news/2023/08/18/disney-snow-white-seven-dwarfs-remake-woke-backlash/
*Hibberd, James. 2023. 'Snow White' Director's Son Criticizes "Insulting" Disney Remake Starring Rachel Zegler. David Hand calls the company's reboot "woke … pathetic" following Zegler criticizing his father's 1937 film as "extremely dated". Hollywood Reporter (August 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-remake-rachel-zegler-criticism-1235569835/
*Hibberd, James. 2023. Daily Wire Is Making a Rival 'Snow White' Movie, Trolling Disney. The conservative media company released a teaser trailer for 'Snow White and the Evil Queen,' starring YouTuber Brett Cooper, following backlash over Disney's upcoming 'Snow White' starring Rachel Zegler. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/daily-wire-snow-white-movie-disney-1235619906/

*Hibberd, James. 2024. Disney's 'Snow White' Rachel Zegler Apologizes for Trump Re-Election Reaction. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-snow-white-rachel-zegler-apologizes-trump-re-election-reaction-1236062949

*Keates, Emma. 2024. Rachel Zegler tactfully schools those upset by her Snow White casting. "I was able to comprehend those things at a young age," she said. AV Club (October 2): https://www.avclub.com/rachel-zegler-snow-white-controversy-comments

*Kit, Borys. 2022. Andrew Burnap Joins Rachel Zegler, Gal Gadot in Disney's Live-Action 'Snow White' Remake (Exclusive); The Tony-winning actor will play the film's male lead but is neither the Huntsman nor the prince. Hollywood Reporter (January 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-disney-live-action-andrew-burnap-rachel-zegler-gal-gadot-1235074023/

*Waxman, Olivia B. 2025. Why Disney's Snow White Remake Is Creating Controversy. Time (March 19): https://time.com/7267440/snow-white-disney-rachel-zegler-gal-gadot/

Song of the South (Disney)

Reed, Travis. 2007. Disney could unlock 'Song of the South'. Associated Press (March 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070327/ap_en_mo/film_song_of_the_south

Sperb, Jason. 2005. "Take a Frown, Turn It Upside Down": Splash Mountain, Walt Disney World, and the Cultural De-rac[e]-ination of Disney's Song of the South (1946). Journal of Popular Culture 38 (5; August): 924-938

Sperb, Jason. 2010. Reassuring Convergence: Online Fandom, Race, and Disney's Notorious Song of the South. Cinema Journal 49 (4; Summer): 25-45

Sperb, Jason. 2012. Disney's Most Notorious Film: Race, Convergence, and the Hidden Histories of Song of the South. University of Texas Press

Soul (Pixar)

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Kemp Powers's long journey to becoming Pixar's first Black writer-director [Soul; in print as A lifetime's worth of insights]. Washington Post (December 26): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/12/21/kemp-powers-soul-pixar-disney-plus/

Cavna, Michael. 2020. Pixar's 'Soul' raises a big question for our surreal year: 'What am I doing with my time on earth?' [in print as 'Soul' crosses street to get to the Other Side]. Washington Post (December 29): C1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2020/12/25/soul-disney-plus-pixar/

Hornaday, Ann. 2020. Pixar's 'Soul' has plenty of visual razzle-dazzle, and a convoluted, existential plot [in print as Pixar's jazzy animation]. Washington Post (December 25): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/soul-movie-review/2020/12/18/aaea274e-3f28-11eb-8db8-395dedaaa036_story.html

Hughes, William. 2020. Pixar's Soul is skipping theaters for Disney+. AV Club (October 8): https://news.avclub.com/pixars-soul-is-skipping-theaters-for-disney-1845318424

Kois, Dan. 2020. Pixar's Wandering Soul Is a Movie in Search of Its Own Meaning. Slate (December 14): https://slate.com/culture/2020/12/soul-review-pixar-movie-disney-plus.html

Lammon, Marissa. 2022. Disney's Dilemma: Public Response to Pixar's Soul. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (6, December): 1290-1213. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13192 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13192

Lussier, Germain. 2020. Pixar's Soul to Skip Theaters for Christmas Release on Disney+. Io9 (October 8): https://io9.gizmodo.com/pixars-soul-to-skip-theaters-for-christmas-release-on-d-1845318228/

Marotta, Jenna. 2020. 2 Major Movies and a Life Shadowed by Pain and Perfectionism [in print as Two Major Films and a Life of Trial]. New York Times (December 6): AR9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/03/movies/kemp-powers-soul-one-night-in-miami.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2020. How Pixar's 'Soul' Animates Jazz. New York Times (December 25; in print on January 2, 2021: C1, 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/25/movies/soul-jazz-animation.html

Scott, A.O. 2020. 'Soul' Review: Pixar's New Feature Gets Musical, and Metaphysical [in print as Jazz and the Meaning of Life]. New York Times (December 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/24/movies/soul-review-pixar.html

Solomon, Charles. 2020. 'Soul' Features Pixar's First Black Lead Character. Here's How It Happened [in print as To Infinity and Beyond, and Beyond That]. New York Times (December

23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/12/22/movies/soul-pixar-disney-black-characters.html

South Park

Adalian, Josef. 1998. Mystery of Cartman's Dad Secret of 'South Park' Set to Be Revealed Tonight. New York Post (April 22)

Adalian, Josef. 1998. South Park' Soars with Cartman Episode. New York Post (April 24)

Andreeva, Anna and Alexander Bratersky. 2000. 'South Park' To Make Local Debut [in Russia]. Moscow Times (July 14). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/07/14/106.html

Angeli, Mike. 1998. Oh my God! They made a movie [South Park animators Matt Stone & Trey Parker]. Details (August): 116-121.

Ansen, David. 1999. Take that! The creme de la crude [South Park animated movie]. Newsweek (July 5): 58

Aurthur, Kate. 2005. Those Boys Are Back, as Timely as Ever. New York Times (October 19)

Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Cooked cook. Entertainment Weekly (December 11): 16

Baldwin, Kristen. 1999. Park prophets? Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 12

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Awaits Election Outcome. Associated Press (November 6)

Bauder, David. 2000. 'South Park' Parodies Reno on Raid. Associated Press (April 28)

Bauder, David / Associated Press. 2010. 'South Park' begins 14th season by taking on Tiger. News Tribune (March 13): http://www.newstribune.com/articles/2010/03/15/entertainment/nt293ent11southpark10.txt

Berger, Arion. 1999. Kids against clean speech [review of 'South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut' animated movie]. Washington City Paper (July 2): 40-41

Binswanger, C. K. and Jeca Taudte. 1997. Urp... Pass the Cheesy Poofs [South Park animated tv series]. Newsweek (Aug 25):8.

Breznican, Anthony. 2003. 'All in the Family' producer to co-write episodes of 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 12)

Britt, Donna. 1999. Serving our children tasteless fare [call for censorship of South Park animated tv show]. Washington Post (April 16): B1, 9

Carlson, Erin. 2006. Isaac Hayes Quits 'South Park'. Associated Press (March 13)

Carr, David. 2009. 'South Park,' a Vision and a Payoff. New York Times (March 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/02/business/media/02carr.html

Carr, David. 2014. 'South Park' Marches On in New Places. New York Times (July 14): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/14/business/media/hulu-to-stream-south-park-as-more-players-jostle-for-online-rights.html

Chambers, Timothy. 2008. A Long Way From 'South Park'. Hartford Courant (September 23). Online at http://www.courant.com/news/opinion/commentary/hc-commentarycartoon0923.artsep23,0,2181380.story

*Chery, Samantha and Emily Yahr. 2025. 'South Park' makes fun of Trump over Epstein list, Paramount lawsuit [in print as 'South Park' skewers Trump]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/07/24/south-park-trump-episode-paramount-season-27-premiere/

Chong, Don. 1998. Work in Progress: Erick Stough, Comedy Central / South Park [tv computer animation]. Alias Wavefront Assistant (5): 30-1

Corliss, Richard. 1999. Sick and Inspired: The South Park movie has a mean streak--and a song in its heart. Time (July 5)

Coyle, Jack. 2005. A town without pity: The 'South Park' guys are still fearless after all these years. [Washington Post] Express (October 24): 20

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daly, Steve. 1999. Re-animated: The hilariously offensive South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut and the gloriously bighearted The Iron Giant breathe colorful new life into non-Disney cartoon features. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 102-103

Dauphin, Gary. 1999. South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut. Village Voice (June 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9926/dauphin.shtml

de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. The Tv Column [merchandise cancelled by J.C. Penney]. Washington Post (May 3): C7

de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. An Extremely Engaging Show for Millions of Women [South Park animated movie]. Washington Post (February 17): C7
de Moraes, Lisa. 2000. Bigger, longer and bleeped? Washington Post (March 3): C7
de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. Comedy Central Again Steals 'South Park' Thunder. Washington Post (April 14): C1
de Moraes, Lisa. 2006. 'South Park' Responds: Chef's Goose Is Cooked. Washington Post (March 23): C7
de Moraes, Lisa. 2009. Will 'South Park' Get a Population Boost When the Jonas Brothers Come to Town? Washington Post (March 10): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/03/09/AR2009030902785.html
Decker, Rod. 2008. LDS Church Targeting Continues In Wake Of Prop. 8. KUTV (November 18): http://www.kutv.com/content/news/topnews/story.aspx?content_id=1e0ffd74-aaaa-4f41-a286-f7ef29fbc9ed
Dempsey, John. 1999. Audiences killing Kenny. Reuters (April 27)
*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Returns to Roast Peter Thiel and Set Up Cartman as the Only Hope Against the Antichrist. Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-roasts-peter-thiel-cartman-vs-antichrist-1236402636/
*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Thanksgiving Episode Sees Cartman Turn to "Race Science" in Saudi-Funded Turkey Trot. Hollywood Reporter (November 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-thanksgiving-cartman-race-science-saudi-arabia-1236436648/
*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Gets a Dark Twist as Season 28 Closes; The love child of the controversial Donald Trump-Satan affair has an Epstein plot twist, as the animated satire series closed out a ratings-smashing two-season run. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-finale-season-28-antichrist-satan-trump-1236447665/
*Dolak, Kevin. 2025. How 'South Park' taking on Donald Trump was an act of patriotism. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-donald-trump-act-of-patriotism-season-27-28-1236448653/
Drennan, Danny. 1998. South Park for dummies: The first season. Spin 14 (3; March) 70-72
Endreson, Lisa. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter]? Newsweek (April 13): 18
Farhi, Paul. 1999. 'South Park,' going from fad to worse: A case study in the velocity of the fame cycle. Washington Post (June 13): G1, 6
Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Scoring dopes [South Park tv show animators Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 47-8
Goldberg, Lesley. 2022. 'South Park,' 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-beavis-and-butt-head-moving-to-paramount-1235094214/
Gorman, Steve. 2000. "South Park" creators await election outcome. Reuters (November 14)
Gorman, Steve. 2006. Singer Isaac Hayes quits 'South Park'. Reuters (March 13)
Gross, Terry. 2010. South Park Celebrates 14 Years Of Fart Jokes. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (March 24). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=12405296 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/03/20100324_fa_01.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=124052961
Halbfinger, David M. 2007. 'South Park' Creators Win Ad Sharing in Deal. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/27/business/media/27south.html?ex=1345953600&en=c0aabf056805ac40&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Hall, Sarah. 2006. 'South Park' Chef Loses Voice. E! Online (March 13)
Hamilton, M.C., Betsy Styles, Whitney L. Weddell, and James Leibman. 1998. 'South Park' Rules [letter]? Newsweek (April 13): 18
Hanson, Ben. 2011. Back To Basics: Animating South Park: The Game. Game Informer.com (December 23): http://www.gameinformer.com/b/features/archive/2011/12/23/back-to-basics-animating-south-park-the-game.aspx
Harrington, Richard. 1999. 'South Park,' getting down and dirty: Unsavory CD passes the distate test [music soundtrack]. Washington Post (August 1): G7

Hochman, David. 1999. Putting the 'R' in 'Park' [rating South Park animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 15-16

Holton, Brett. 2009. Russian channel cuts Putin scene on 'South Park'. Associated Press (July 10): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5j-O_Ga7R_7co1vl7B08DCxQUQfkAD99BK6CG6

Hughes, William. 2025. South Park adds "Antichrist scholar" Peter Thiel to its pantheon of modern villains; Thiel's recent Antichrist ramblings dovetailed quite nicely with South Park's current "Donald Trump impregnates the devil" obsessions. AV Club (October 15): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-peter-thiel-twisted-christian

Huhn, Mary. 1998. South Park' Creators Want Fans to Spurn Spin. New York Post (February 13)

Huhn, Mary. 1998. Cover wars at Rolling Stone, Spin. New York Post (March ?)

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Gay Advocacy Group Objects to 'South Park' Episode. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/gay-advocacy-group-objects-to-south-park-episode/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. 'South Park' vs. GLAAD: Readers Respond. New York Times' Arts Beat blog (November 6): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/11/06/south-park-vs-glaad-readers-respond/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2016. 'South Park': After Two Decades, It's Still by the Seat of Their Pants [in print as Forever by the Seat of Their Pants]. New York Times (September 25): AR15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/25/arts/television/south-park-after-two-decades-its-still-by-the-seat-of-their-pants.html

Jacobs, A. J. 1998. Gross, point blank. Entertainment Weekly (January 23): 32-34

Jamieson, Alastair. 2010. MTV drops controversial episode of South Park; MTV in Mexico has dropped a controversial episode of cartoon show South Park that appeared to lampoon the country's president, Felipe Calderon. Telegraph (February 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/centralamericaandthecaribbean/mexico/7203665/MTV-drops-controversial-episode-of-South-Park.html

Johnston, Martin and Errol Kiong. 2006. TV chief rejects bishops' boycott call over 'tasteless' cartoon [religion]. New Zealand Herald (February 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/story.cfm?c_id=1&ObjectID=10369212

Jones, Steve. 1998. 'Chef Aid' CD puts Hayes back on front burner. USA Today (November 24): 5D

Keeps, David A. 1999. Hollywood babble-on. Details (March)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. New DVD'S: 'Passion' and What It Inspired in South Park. New York Times (August 31)

Kempley, Rita. 1999. Those little devils; The wickedly funny 'South Park'. Washington Post (June 30): C1, 10

Kepler, Adam W. 2014. Finally, Cartman Can Come Out to Play [online as South Park: The Stick of Truth, a Video Game, Arrives]. New York Times (March 4): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/04/arts/video-games/south-park-the-stick-of-truth-a-video-game-arrives.html

Kepler, Adam W. 2014. 'South Park' Swastika Delays Game's Release [online as A Stray Swastika, and a Delay, for 'South Park' Video Game]. New York Times (March 6): C3. Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/a-stray-swastika-and-a-delay-for-south-park-video-game/

Keveney, Bill. 2003. TV icon Norman Lear is goin' down to 'South Park'. USA Today (March 18)

Klein, Andy. 1999. Bigger, longer, and almost as funny: South Park parents battle the hideous threat of potty-mouth [animated movie]. Dallas Observer (July 1). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-07-01/film2.html

Kligman, David. 1998. Viewers are fascinated with TV's incorrigible tykes [South Park animation]. Associated Press (February 27).

Lynch, Eamon. 2001. Curses! South Park speaks. TV Guide (July 21): 6

Mack, Bob. 1997. Hot buttered soul man [Isaac Hayes on South Park animated tv show]. Details (November): 91-2

Marin, Rick. 1998. The rude tube [South Park animated tv show]. Newsweek (March 23): 56-62.

Mason, Wyatt. 2006. My Satirical Self [animation, South Park]. New York Times Magazine (September 17)

McDonald, Stef. 1997. Tales from the park side [South Park animated television series]. TV Guide (Oct 18):28-30.

Mead, Rebecca. 1999. The musical life: The maestro behind 'South Park''s arpeggios of flatulence [animated movie]. New Yorker (July 19): 30

Mehle, Michael / Scripps Howard. 1998. 'South Park': Something to offend almost everyone. Washington Times (February 11)

Milian, Mark. 2008. Trey Parker on a 'South Park' movie sequel. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/11/south-park-movi.html#more

Moore, Frazier. 2006. 'South Park' starts season with bad taste, big laughs. Associated Press (September 28). published as 'Bad Taste, Big Heart: 'South Park' starts its 10th season with timely material', Washington Examiner (September 28): 25

Moore, Frazier / Associated Press. 2006. The brat pack: Stone, Parker brew up more scandal for 'South Park' brood in Season 10. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 4): F7, 8

Norris, Chris. 1998. Welcome to South Park... fat-ass [animated tv show]. Spin 14 (3; March) 66-67.

Podhoretz, John. 1997. 'South Park': What's left to subvert [animation]? New York Post (December 23).

Poniewozik, James. 2006. 10 questions for Matt Stone and Trey Parker [South Park]. Time (March 13): 8

Quinn, Sally. 2010. Divine Impulses: Tariq Ramadan says Comedy Central is 'scared' of the Muslim reaction to South Park. Washington Post Divine Impulses blog (May 5): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/video/2010/05/05/VI2010050501811.html

Ross, Jaclynne. 2008. Meep! Meep! don't blame that cartoon character [South Park]. Calgary Herald (November 26): http://www.canada.com/calgaryherald/news/letters/story.html?id=7ad17569-04b5-41d5-a659-dfee2c9aefa4

Rovner, Julie. 2008. Eric Cartman: America's Favorite Little $@#&% [South Park]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (April 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89375695

Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. 'South Park' takes gross to new frontier. New York Times (June 25): C9

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Crude awakening: Trey Parker and Matt Stone hit hilarious heights with the frickin' foul South Park: Bigger Longer & Uncut. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 42

Seipp, Catherine. 2006. Cruising on Comedy Central: Ten years of South Park. National Review Online (October 4): http://article.nationalreview.com/?q=YTlmMjE0ZGVmNzNmYzY2MDNlMDU1NmNmYjVlNzk5MWI=

Sen-Lun, Yu. 2001. Going Native: In remaking South Park, a trash-talking U.S. cartoon, a couple of Taiwanese scriptwriters have created more than a hit show. They've invented a new street language. Asia Week (September 28). online at http://www.pathfinder.com/asiaweek/magazine/Life/0,8782,175623,00.html

Shales, Tom. 1997. 'South Park' falls flatulent [animation]. Washington Post (Aug 13):C1

Snead, Elizabeth. 1998. Here comes merchandise in 'toon with 'South Park' [animated tv show]. USA Today (June 26): 5E.

Span, Paula. 1997. On the cussing edge: 'South Park' pushes the taste envelope [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 14):G8-G9.

Starr, Michael. 1998. Payday for 'South Park' Punks [Television Animation]. New York Post (April 28)

Starr, Michael. 1998. South Park' Net Cries 'Foul' [Television Animation]. New York Post (March 20)

Stentz, Zack. 1998. Adventures in Lo-Fi: 'South Park' turns technical crudity into an asset [animation]. San Jose Metro (January 22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.22.98/southpark-9803.html

Strauss, Bob. 1998. Surf park [South Park animated tv show]. Yahoo! Internet Life (February): 66-68

Suellentrop, Chris. 2014. This Is About Killing Much More Than Kenny [online as Trey Parker and Matt Stone Make a 'South Park' Game]. New York Times (March 5): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/05/arts/video-games/trey-parker-and-matt-stone-make-a-south-park-game.html

Tippit, Sarah. 2000. Playful, vintage looks dominate Oscar fashion ['South Park'' animator Trey Parker]. Reuters (March 27)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Sixth 'South Park': Fellowship of the wrong. Washington Examiner (October 9)

Tucker, Ken. 1998. Potty animals [South Park animated TV show]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 16):53-54

Unknown. 1998. 'South Park' Poll: Adults Only. New York Post (March 22)

Unknown. 1999. Penney's cuts 'South Park' stuff. Associated Press (April 27)

Unknown. 1999. 'South Park' Creators Going on Web [animation]. Associated Press (December 8)

Unknown. 2002. Oh My God! They Found Kenny! [South Park]. Zap2it.com (November 4): http://tv.zap2it.com/news/tvnewsdaily.html?28771

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' gets away with grossness: Creators say recent shows couldn't have been aired back in 1997. Associated Press (March 6). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/11686493/

Unknown. 2006. 'South Park' celebrates 10th season on Comedy Central with greatest-hits DVD. Associated Press (September 20): http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/20092006/2/entertainment-south-park-celebrates-10th-season-comedy-central-greatest-hits.html

Unknown. 2008. 13 Calgary kids suspended in attack possibly inspired by cartoon [South Park]. Canadian Press (November 21): http://www.thespec.com/News/article/470441

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: 'South Park' to Rerun Scientology Episode. New York Times (July 13)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1999, Loosening a Strict Film Rating for 'South Park' [animated movie]. New York Times (June 29)

Wild, David. 1998. South Park's evil geniuses and the triumph of no-brow culture [animation]. Rolling Stone (February 19): 32-61.

Willman, Chris. 1999. Anything goes; It ain't Cole Porter, but scores for South Park and Runaway bride may be the next best thing to the fast-fading film musical [animation soundtrack]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 73-74

Wilner, Richard. 1997. Omigod! South Park biggest hit on cable [animation]. New York Post (December 5).

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Yeah, Just Kids Being Kids in New 'South Park' DVD. New York Times (September 28)

Xiong, David. 2008. South Park: A cartoon consciousness. Technician Online (April 3): http://media.www.technicianonline.com/media/storage/paper848/news/2008/04/03/Ae/South.Park.A.Cartoon.Consciousness-3300326.shtml

Yourse, Robyn-Denise. 2006. 'South Park's' best. Washington Times (September 22)

Space Ghost Coast to Coast

Unknown. 1994. 'Space Ghost' reappears [on Cartoon Network talk show]. Electronic Media 13(15; Apr 11):4.

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost [rebroadcast of interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (October 3)

Montagne, Renee. 1998. Space Ghost Coast to Coast [interview with Mike Lazzo of animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Anthem (August 29 / repeated November 28)

Space Jam (Warner Bros.)

*Carney, Charles and Allen Helbig. 1996. The Art of Space Jam. Nashville: Rutledge Hill Press.

Cherelus, Gina and Caity Weaver. 2021. Welcome to the Space Jam, Again; This is a story about the old "Space Jam" website — from 1996 to infinity [in print as Enter a Virtual Portal for a Peek at the 1990s]. New York Times (May 23): ST4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/05/21/style/welcome-to-the-space-jam-again.html

Fleisher, Julian. 2017. Rachel Bloom Goes Looney for Space Jam. WNYC's The Naked American Songbook podcast (September 5): http://www.wnyc.org/story/rachel-bloom-space-jam/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Film Trivia Fact Check: Was Mickey Mouse fired from Space Jam? A persistent rumor that Mickey Mouse was to appear as the referee in Space Jam, after WB and Disney struck a deal for Roger Rabbit, does not stand up to scrutiny. AV Club (March 14): https://www.avclub.com/film-trivia-fact-check-mickey-mouse-space-jam-referee-who-framed-roger-rabbit

2021 movie

Deb, Sopan. 2018. Ryan Coogler and LeBron James Bringing Back 'Space Jam' [in print as A 'Space Jam' Sequel Is Officially in the Works]. New York Times (September 21): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/19/movies/ryan-coogler-and-lebron-james-a-new-space-jam.html

DiCaro, Julie. 2021. Pepe Le Pew should be canceled, but Space Jam misses a huge opportunity. Deadspin (March 9): https://deadspin.com/pepe-le-pew-should-be-canceled-but-space-jam-misses-a-1846439710

Martel, Jay. 2021. Pepé Le Pew Apologizes [satire]. New Yorker (March 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/pepe-le-pew-apologizes

Spawn *(SEE ALSO Comic Books - Todd McFarlane)*

Spider-Man (Marvel)

Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse (Sony)

Betancourt, David / Washington Post. 2018. 'Spider-Man' swings into new dimension; 'Into the Spider-Verse' is a welcome departure from franchise formula. Express (December 14): 27

Betancourt, David. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' is a stunning animated achievement that lives up to the hype. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/10/spider-man-into-spider-verse-is-stunning-animated-achievement-that-lives-up-hype/

Fretts, Bruce. 2018. How Many Spideys Can Fit in a Trailer? Try 3 in 'Into the Spider-Verse'. New York Times (June 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/06/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-trailer.html

Gvozden, Dan. 2018. A Definitive List of 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Easter Eggs. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/all-spider-man-spider-verse-easter-eggs-revealed-1169124

Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' Review: A Fresh Take on a Venerable Hero [in print as A Spidey Liberated by Animation, and Multiversity]. New York Times (December 14): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/12/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-review.html

Solomon, Charles. 2018. How the 'Spider-Verse' Animators Created That Trippy Look [in print as 'Spider-Verse' Animators Break Mold]. New York Times (December 26):C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/12/25/movies/spider-man-into-the-spider-verse-animation.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2018. 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse' could change the game for Hollywood's two biggest genres [in print as Animated 'Spider-Man' movie could be a game changer]. Washington Post (December 14): A19. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2018/12/13/spider-man-into-spider-verse-wants-change-game-hollywoods-two-biggest-genres/

Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse (Sony)

Buckalew, Brett. 2023. Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse review: Ambitious sequel spins a dazzling web. AV Club (May 31): https://www.avclub.com/a-review-of-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-1850490088

Cravelli, Tiffany. 2023. Kemp Powers & Joaquim Dos Santos. Dynamic Duos (3, May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MPIPL8xNhGs

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Review: A Thrilling Sequel Marks the Return of Miles Morales. Hollywood Reporter (May 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-review-1235503261/

The Spider Within: A Spider-Verse Story

Spike and Mike

Beck, Jerry. 2003. Outlaw Animation: Cutting Edge Cartoons from the Spike and Mike Festivals. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Lapan, Tovin. 2010. Spike and Mike presents a new generation of animation; MCASD La Jolla hosts screenings of 19 short films. San Diego Union-Tribune (February 11): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2010/feb/11/spike-and-mike-presents-new-generation-animation/

Monaghan, John. 2009. Annual 'Spike & Mike's Twisted Festival of Animation' premieres at Magic Bag. Detroit Free Press (December 17): http://www.freep.com/article/20091217/ENT01/912170476/1036/Ent01/Annual-Spike-&-Mikes-Twisted-Festival-of-Animation-premieres-at-Magic-Bag

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Bambi Meets Godzilla Again: 'Spike and Mike's Classic Festival of Animation': Cruelty vs. Cuteness. San Jose Metro (April 29). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.29.99/spike&mike-9917.html

Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron

Schickel, Richard. 2002. Short takes: Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron. Time (May 27)

Supinger, Rachel. 2002. USPS joins movie ad campaign [Spirit: Stallion of the Cimarron cancellation]. Linn's Stamp News (December 9): 2

SpongeBob Squarepants (Nickelodeon)

Bagby, Dyana. 2005. SpongeBob in hot water: Cartoon favorite accused of 'pro-gay' agenda in schools. Washington Blade (January 28)

Beaumont-Thomas, Ben. 2016. How we made SpongeBob SquarePants. Guardian (November 29): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2016/nov/29/how-we-made-spongebob-squarepants

Berkery, Patrick / Knight Ridder. 2004. 'SpongeBob' will appeal to both kids and parents [animation movie soundtrack]. Baltimore Sun (December 2)

Black, John. 2004. Tambor goes under the sea. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 2

Black, John. 2004. Kenny: The man behind the 'Pants' [SpongeBob animation voice]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19): 2

Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2005. Fans can absorb more 'SpongeBob'. [Washington Post] Express (April 25): 19

Burros, Marian. 2005. It'd Be Easier If Spongebob Were Hawking Broccoli. New York Times (January 12)

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. It's Hip To Be Square; Getting to the Bottom of 'SpongeBob'. Washington Post (October 15): C14

Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A superstar from under the sea. Newsweek (September 13): 67

Chaney, Jen. 2015. A franchise fueled by Krabby Patties [online as 'The SpongeBob Movie: Sponge Out of Water' review: Krabby Patties provide fuel for a cartoon franchise's staying power]. Washington Post (February 6): Weekend 30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-spongebob-movie-sponge-out-of-water-review-krabby-patties-provide-fuel-for-a-cartoon-franchises-saying-power/2015/02/04/515be4e8-ab08-11e4-ad71-7b9eba0f87d6_story.html

Clack, Cary. 2005. SpongeBobgate: Stop fretting over a cartoon [homosexuality and censorship]. Northern Virginia Journal (January 26): 15

Dahinten, Jan. 2005. Cartoon Star SpongeBob SquarePants Has No Gay Agenda. Reuters (January 28)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Drawn to the ocean: How SpongeBob journeyed from idea to TV hit to movie star. [Washington Post] Express (November 16): 13

Dowd, Maureen. 2005. A Bunch of Krabby Patties. New York Times (January 23): Wk17

Edelstein, David. 2004. He Lives in a Pineapple, But Then What? New York Times (November 7): 15, 31

Edwards, Ellen. 2004. Tom Kenny, Soaking Up The Fun as SpongeBob. Washington Post (November 21): N3

Flynn, Gillian. 2001. Soaking up raves: Why SpongeBob SquarePants has become must-sea TV]. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 20

Flynn, Meagan. 2018. SpongeBob's incredible journey from 'Bob the Sponge' in a marine institute's comic book to global stardom. Washington Post Morning Mix blog (November 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2018/11/28/spongebobs-incredible-journey-bob-sponge-marine-institutes-comic-book-global-stardom/

Frey, Jennifer. 2004. Fun-Soaked Splash: 'SpongeBob SquarePants'. Washington Post (November 19): C1, C5

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. Spongebob Squarepants: Employee of the Month, THQ [videogame review]. Washington Post (March 9)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The SpongeBob SquarePants Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 19)
Gross, Terry. 2004. Tom Kenny, Voice of SpongeBob SquarePants. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 16)
Guzman, Rene. 2009. SpongeBob marathon awaits. Houston Chronicle (July 12): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/tv/6525869.html
Heinricy, Shana. 2004. Absorbent and Yellow and Porous Is He: The Use of Animal Representations in Spongebob Squarepants. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (October 2)
Herold, Charles. 2003. Entranced by a Perfect Swing and a Spunky Sponge [videogame]. New York Times (April 3)
Hillenburg, Stephen. 2017. SpongeBob Comics: Treasure Chest. New York: Harry N. Abrams
Howard, Theresa. 2001. Licenses reap revenue even in U.S. slowdown. USA Today (June 12)
Kageyama, Yuri. 2007. SpongeBob goes trendy to win Japan fans. Associated Press (January 24). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D8MROS183.htm
Kampert, Patrick / Chicago Tribune. 2002. Tom 'SpongeBob' Kenny Finds His Voice in Cartoons. Salt Lake Tribune (November 30). online at http://www.sltrib.com/11302002/saturday/7019.htm
Karlinsky, Neal and Hana Karar. 2010. Meet the Minds Behind 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Writers Say One Secret of No. 1-Rated Children's TV Show Is Not to Write for Children at All Nightline (March 26): http://abcnews.go.com/Nightline/inside-story-spongebob-squarepants/story?id=10210647
Kerman, Dan. 2002. 'SpongeBob' cartoon attracts gay fans. Gay.com / PlanetOut.com Network (October 8): http://www.gay.com/news/article.html?2002/10/08/1
Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Pick Soft Target: A Cartoon Sponge [homosexuality]. New York Times (January 20)
Kirkpatrick, David D. 2005. Conservatives Take on SpongeBob. Northern Virginia Journal (January 21): 8
Lawrence, John A. 2005. Cartoon character... or political animal? [letter on Spongebob SquarePants and homosexuality]. New York Times (January 25)
Lemire, Christy. 2004. SpongeBob All Wet in Feature Debut. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19)
McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Bright yellow fever: 'SpongeBob' takes over Nickelodeon with sunny marathon. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 25
McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2007. Pineapple dweller: Everyones favorite spong is in his first made-for-tv movie. Express (November 12): 25
Miglis, Jenny and Heather Martinez (ill). 2003. SpongeBob Squarepants: New Student Starfish. New York: Scholastic
Moore, Frazier. 2002. 'SpongeBob' Surfaces at the Top. Associated Press (October 17)
Parker, James. 2009. A Dreamer of the Golden Dream: The mysterious allure of SpongeBob SquarePants. Atlantic (June): 33-35
Parker, James. 2009. Postmodern Bikini Bottom. TheAtlantic.com (May 11): http://www.theatlantic.com/video/archive/2009/05/postmodern-bikini-bottom/24298/
Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming. Time (December 17); Time.com (December 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,187600,00.html
Rapold, Nicolas. 2015. All Hail the Lordling Dolphin! In New SpongeBob Movie, Bikini Bottom Goes 'Mad Max'[in print as The SpongeBob Movie]. New York Times (February 6): C11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/in-new-spongebob-movie-bikini-bottom-goes-mad-max.html
Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip to be SquarePants: Are The Shins part of SpongeBob's indie rock conspiracy? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22
Serjeant, Jill. 2009. From Bikini Bottom to pop icon; SpongeBob turns 10. Reuters (July 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUSTRE56C5JU20090713?sp=true
Shales, Tom. 2005. SpongeBob Squeezes Tears Of Laughter Out of Snail Tale. Washington Post (November 11)

Strauss, Valerie. 2018. Requiem for SpongeBob SquarePants creator: A hilarious education interview with SpongeBob himself. Washington Post Answer Sheet blog (November 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2018/11/27/requiem-spongebob-squarepants-creator-hilarious-education-interview-with-spongebob-himself/

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Soak Up Some Fun. Washington Post (November 19): Weekend 33

Unknown. 2004. Tom Kenny Is SpongeBob SquarePants. Washington Post (November 18): C12

Unknown. 2005. Nautical nonsense [editorial, homosexuality]. New York Times (January 22)

Vanasco, Jennifer. 2005. Our new hero, SpongeBob: Maybe the real problem with this cartoon sponge was that he was entirely too individual. Washington Blade (January 28): 30

Winters, Rebecca. 2004. Q and A: David Hasselhoff. Time (November 15): 119

Zeller, Tom. 2002. How to Succeed Without Attitude. New York Times (July 21)

musical

Brantley, Ben. 2017. 'SpongeBob SquarePants,' a Watery Wonderland on Broadway [in print as Aye, Aye, Captain!]. New York Times (December 5): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/04/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical.html

Deb, Sopan. 2017. With a Singing SpongeBob, Nickelodeon Aims for a Broadway Splash [in print as SpongeBob on the Biggest Stage]. New York Times (November 26): AR1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-the-broadway-musical-nickelodeon.html

Deb, Sopan. 2017. He Knows Bikini Bottom. Now He Gets to Swim There [in print as Fated to Soak Up the Moment]. New York Times (November 26): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/22/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-ethan-slater.html

Greene, Morgan. 2016. Who sings in Chicago six days a week? SpongeBob SquarePants! Chicago Tribune (June 2): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/ct-ethan-slater-spongebob-musical-ae-0605-20160602-story.html

Jones, Chris. 2016. Young SpongeBob saves the day, in a big, loud way. Chicago Tribune (June 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/theater/reviews/ct-spongebob-squarepants-musical-chicago-ent-0620-20160619-column.html

Paulson, Michael. 2018. 'SpongeBob' Musical Will Close on Broadway and Plan for a Tour [in print as 'SpongeBob' Musical To Close on Broadway]. New York Times (July 9): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/08/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-musical-closing.html

Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 2018. Bikini Bottom by Way of Party City: How the 'SpongeBob' costume designer used found objects — and yes, sequins — to dress an eye-popping array of singing, dancing sea creatures [in print as It's Not Just Square Pants, Y'Know]. New York Times (May 13, 2018): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/05/11/theater/spongebob-squarepants-broadway-costumes.html

Weiss, Hedy. 2017. Feel-good 'SpongeBob Musical' rumbles, toils and bubbles. Chicago Sun-Times (June 22): https://chicago.suntimes.com/entertainment/feel-good-spongebob-musical-rumbles-toils-and-bubbles/

Static Shock *(Misfiled under Comic Books)*

Star Trek

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2021. Star Trek: Prodigy Is the Best New Trek Series. Tor.com (October 28): https://www.tor.com/2021/10/28/star-trek-prodigy-is-the-best-new-trek-series/

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. The Final Frontier: 'Star Trek Animated' Finally on DVD. ICv2.com (July 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8995.html

Hale, Mike. 2022. 'Star Trek,' the Quiet Franchise: Marvel and "Star Wars" make more noise, but "Trek" cruises along with five current series. (Pro tip: Don't sleep on the animated shows.)[in print as After a Hiatus, 'Star Trek' Lives on and Prospers]. New York Times (August 29: C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/08/26/arts/television/star-trek-lower-decks.html

Handlen, Zack. 2010. Star Trek: The Animated Series. Onion AV Club (March 26): http://www.avclub.com/articles/star-trek-the-animated-series,39584/

Vinciguerra, Thomas. 2006. 'Star Trek,' the Forgotten Frontier: 1970s Animation. New York Times (December 3)

Star Wars

Andreeva, Nellie. 2010. Lucasfilm plans animated "Star Wars" series. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE63444Y20100405

Brown, Scott. 2003. Tiny 'toons: Telling the history of the Clone Wars, three minutes at a time. Entertainment Weekly (October 17): 18

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Jedi Jason Hall's Clone Wars Adventures. Comicon's The Pulse (June 12): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006356

Curz, Gilbert. 2005. Star Wars: Clone Wars volume one. Entertainment Weekly (March 25)

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. 'Clone Wars' gets encore on TNT: 'Star Wars' cartoon will air on network Feb. 14. Variety.com (January 29): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999254.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Frankel, Daniel. 2009. Cartoon Network renews 'Star Wars'; 'Clone Wars' picked up for second season. Variety.com (February 9): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117999850.html?categoryid=14&cs=1

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2008. The force isn't strong: 'Clone Wars' doesn't add much depth to the 'StarWars' saga. [Washington Post] Express (August 15): 19

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Defending George Lucas and his critically trashed 'Wars' [Star Wars: Clone Wars]. Entertainment Weekly (September 19): 12-13

Sheridan, Michael. 2009. Voice-over actors give life to Cartoon Network's 'Star Wars: The Clone Wars'. New York Daily News (October 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/tv/2009/10/05/2009-10-05_voice_over_actors_give_life_to_cartoon_networks_star_wars_the_clone_wars.html

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Find the true Force on Cartoon Network. Comic Buyer's Guide (1606, July). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22160

Truitt, Brian. 2012. Darth Maul makes a 'Star Wars' comeback in 'Clone Wars'. USA Today (February 23): http://www.usatoday.com/life/comics/story/2012-02-23/Darth-Maul-debuts-in-Star-Wars-Clone-Wars/53221760/1

Unknown. 2006. 'Star Wars' creator readies 'Clone Wars'. Associated Press (October 5)

Unknown. 2008. Animated Star Wars series makes Asian debut on MediaCorp's Ch 5 [Star Wars: The Clone Wars]. Channel NewsAsia (December 4): http://malaysia.news.yahoo.com/cna/20081203/tap-937-animated-star-wars-series-asian-231650b.html

Unknown. 2009. "Clone Wars" continues on Cartoon Network. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5187DP20090209

Unknown. 2010. Second Star Wars cartoon planned. BBC News (April 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8604626.stm

Weprin, Alex. 2008. George Lucas Talks 'Clone Wars' [Star Wars animation]. Broadcasting Cable (April 3): http://www.broadcastingcable.com/index.asp?layout=blog&blog_id=1380000138&blog_post_id=1960024396

***Star Wars: Young Jedi Adventures**

***Star Wars: Tales Of The Underworld**

Storks

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. 'Storks,' an Uneasy Return to Delivering Babies. New York Times (September 23): C7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/23/movies/review-storks-an-uneasy-return-to-delivering-babies.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Baby, this is no special delivery [online as 'Storks' delivers a bundle of meh, not joy]. Washington Post (September 23): Weekend 41. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/storks-delivers-a-bundle-of-meh-not-joy/2016/09/22/b8e7603e-8012-11e6-9070-5c4905bf40dc_story.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. Despite a few hiccups, 'Storks' is a bundle of joy [online as 'Storks' doesn't soar, but ultimately sticks the landing]. Express (September 23): 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/09/23/storks-doesnt-soar-but-ultimately-sticks-the-landing/

Stuart Little

Super Duper Sumos

Super Hero Squad (Marvel)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Tobin Marvels At The Super Hero Squad. Comicon's The Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=533672#Post533672

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Marvel's Super Hero Squad Brings the Funny for All Ages. Newsarama (September 19): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090919-Super-Hero-Squad.html

Quesada, Joe. 2009. Cup O' Joe: Mickey Rourke, Super Hero Squad. Comic Book Resources (June 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21728

Richards, Dave. 2008. Cosby & Cerilli Talk Marvel Super Hero Squad. Comic Book Resources (November 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18726

The Super Mario Bros. Movie

Superman (DC)

Surf's Up

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2007. Film In Review: 'Surf's Up'. New York Times (June 8)

Hornaday, Ann. 2007. Penguin Power: 'Surf's Up' Shreds New Water. Washington Post (June 8): C1

Kline, Sally. 2007. Catch a predictable wave in formulaic 'Surf's Up'. Washington Examiner (June 8)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Penguins can surf. Obviously. An animated feature that's funny - to viewers of all ages. [Washington Post] Express (June 8)

Swan Princess, The

The Tale of Despereaux

Anderson, John. 2008. The Mouse That Bored: 'Despereaux' Delivers Exquisite Technology -- Storytellers Simply Failed To Affix a Proper Tale. Washington Post ((December 19): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/18/AR2008121804083.html

Bentley, Rick. 2008. Film takes 'Despereaux' meaures; The movie looks like a beautiful painting but may be hard for kids to follow. Fresno Bee (December 19): http://www.fresnobee.com/entertainment/story/1085587.html

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. The Tale of Despereaux. The Guardian (December 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/dec/19/film-review-tale-of-despereaux

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Killer Soup, and a Mouse to the Rescue [The Tale of Despereaux]. New York Times (December 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/19/movies/19tale.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Review - 'Tales of Despereaux' TOO Good a Bedtime Story? Newsarama (December 19): http://www.newsarama.com/film/081219-tales-despereaux-review.html

Hughes, Emma. 2008. Framestore releases its first full-length animation: The Tale of Despereaux. Inquirer.net (December 19): http://www.theinquirer.net/inquirer/news/119/1050119/framestore-releases-its-first-full-length-animation

Vice, Jeff. 2008. 'Despereaux' best animated feature in a while. Deseret News (December 18): http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705271469,00.html

Tangled (Disney)

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Dear Disney: Boys Aren't Stupid, But Renaming 'Rapunzel' Is. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 9): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/boys_arent_stupid_but_renaming.html

Holmes, Linda. 2010. Pop Culture Happy Hour: Disney Princesses And People We're Pulling For. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 3): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/12/03/131779569/pop-culture-happy-hour-disney-princesses-and-people-we-re-pulling-for and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/blog/2010/12/20101202_blog_pchh.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. 'Tangled': Disney's take on Rapunzel is as gorgeous as it is engaging. Washington Post (November 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/tangled-in-disney-digital-3d,1158941/critic-review.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. Disney's 'Tangled' is fun for the whole family. Washington Examiner (November 24). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/2010/11/disneys-tangled-fun-whole-family

Scott, A. O. 2010. Back to the Castle, Where It's All About the Hair. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/11/24/movies/24tangled.html

Tarzan (Disney)

Taz-Mania

Teacher's Pet *(SEE ALSO Baseman, Gary)*

Burr, Ty. 2003. Teacher's Pet: Offering nothing new, trivial 'Pet' peeves. Boston Globe (January 16)

Schneider, Michael. 2000. 'Pet' Adopted by ABC [animated tv series "Teacher's Pet" by Gary Baseman]. Reuters / Variety (April 19)

Teen Titans Go

Leask, James. 2015. 'Teen Titans Go' Producer Michael Jelenic On The 'Young Justice' Crossover And The Show's Changing Voice. Comics Alliance (February 26): http://comicsalliance.com/teen-titans-go-producer-michael-jelenic-intervie/

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. "Teen Titans Go!" Producer Revels in Stupidity of "Young Justice" Crossover. Comic Book Resources (February 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/teen-titans-go-producer-revels-in-stupidity-of-young-justice-crossover

Teen Titans Go! & DC Super Hero Girls: Mayhem in the Multiverse

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles */ TMNT*

Worley, Rob M. 2009. Eastman on Ninja Turtle Future; The creator of the turtles looks foward to the new movie. Mania (May 20): http://www.mania.com/eastman-ninja-turtle-future_article_115174.html

The Ten Commandments

Houlihan, Mary. 2007. A great story, but animation lacks sparkle: 'The Ten Commandments' falls short of the mark. Chicago Sun-Times (October 19). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/entertainment/movies/610114,CNT-News-ten19.article

Keogh, Tom. 2007. "The Ten Commandments": Thou shalt try animation. Seattle Times (October 19). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2003959726_ten19.html

Monaghan, John. 2007. Stirring tale, with so-so animation [The Ten Commandments]. Detroit Free Press (October 19). Online at http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071019/ENT01/710190413

Spletzer, Andy. 2007. Bad animation and casting make Moses movie a zero, not a 'Ten' [The Ten Commandments]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 18). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/335978_ten19q.html

Terminator Zero

The Three Caballeros (Disney)

Shales, Tom. 1977. It's that ambassador of goodwill, Donald Duck: He's back in the dazzling 'Caballeros'. Washington Post (November 5): B1, 4

Thief and the Cobbler, The

Thumbelina

Thundarr the Barbarian (CORRECTED from "Thundar" in 2025)

Tigger Movie, The (Disney)

Tinkerbell (Disney)

Day, Patrick Kevin. 2009. A Tinker Bell movie for boys? The makers of 'Lost Treasure' hope so. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (October 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/10/a-tinker-bell-movie-for-boys-the-makers-of-tinker-bell-and-the-lost-treasure-hope-so.html

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Tinkerbell's Chance to Shine. Newsarama (November 5): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/110805-AnimatedShorts.html

Thorpe, Kiki and Judith Holmes Clarke (ill). 2006. Disney Fairies: The Trouble with Tink [Tinker Bell novel]. New York: Random House

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Tinkering with Tinker Bell. USA Today (October): http://mediagallery.usatoday.com/Tinkering-with-Tinker-Bell/G1263,A5597

Tiny Chef

*Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. A Tiny Chef Inspires an Outsize Outpouring [in print as No, Chef! Cancellation Rallies Fans]. New York Times (July 12): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/arts/television/tiny-chef-show-nickelodeon.html

Tiny Planets

Titan A.E. (20th Century Fox)

Holden, Stephen. 2000. May a slightly different force be with you ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. New York Times (June 16): B12

Tom and Jerry

Archer, Peter, Harvey Eisenberg and Samuel Armstrong. 1954. MGM's Tom and Jerry's Merry Christmas [Little Golden Book]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company / New York: Golden Press

Fallberg, Carl. 1967. Tom and Jerry Meet Mr. Fingers [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman

IANS. 2010. Even at 70, Tom and Jerry are kings of entertainment. Calcutta News.Net (March 18): http://www.calcuttanews.net/story/613529

Tom Slick, Racer

Tom Goes to the Mayor

Lemire, Christy. 2006. 'Tom Goes to the Mayor' returns. Associated Press (May 31). online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060531/ap_en_tv/ap_on_tv_tom_goes_to_the_mayor_1 published as: Drawing dissent: A new cartoon has fans enraptured and detractors furious. [Washington Post] Express (June 2): 16

Top Cat

Toy Story 1-3 (Pixar) *(SEE ALSO Lightyear)*

Ansen, David. 1999. Further proof: Toys 'r' us [Toy Story 2]. Newsweek (November 29): 94

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Pixar's 'Toy Story 3' Is a Strong No. 1. New York Times (June 21): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/06/21/movies/21box.html

Boyd, Colin. 2010. To infinity no more; Prep your hankies: A beautiful, unforgettable farewell closes Pixar's groundbreaking Toy Story franchise. Las Vegas City Life (June 17): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2010/06/17/ae/film/iq_36447890.txt

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'Riffs Interview: How Michael Arndt went from celebrity assistant to 'Toy Story 3' screenwriter in two moves. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/the_riffs_interview_toy_story_3_writer_michael_ar.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Was Pixar behind that viral bear ad? The 'Toy Story 3' writer talks. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 17): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/06/was_pixar_behind_that_viral_be.html

Corliss, Richard. 2010. End of Innocence. Even CGI studios have to grow up sometime. With Toy Story 3, Pixar ponders whats next. Time (June 14): 103-105

Edelstein, David. 2010. 'Toy Story 3': To Growing Up, And Beyond. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127879953 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2010/06/20100618_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127879953

Edwards, Jordan. 2010. Third time's a charm for Disney / Pixar's 'Toy Story'. Montgomery County Gazette (June 23): C-7. Online at http://www.gazette.net/stories/06232010/entemov105801_32551.php

Fitzherbert, Henry. 2010. Toy Story 3 Producer: How We Made A Weepie. Sunday Express (July 18): http://www.express.co.uk/posts/view/187626/Toy-Story-3-producer-How-we-made-a-weepie

Germain, David. 2009. Playthings face mortality in 'Toy Story 3'. Associated Press (May 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5gmau6mmSVf51kRWMPdtZy3Vkk4kwD98618Q80

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney doubles up on 3-D 'Toy Story'; Animated film, sequel getting released as double feature. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i19ba8a8fc75ea904db4129a0d330fd75

Hornaday, Ann. 2010. Movie review: 'Toy Story 3' is an emotional roller coaster you'll want to ride again. Washington Post (June 18): WE25. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/06/17/AR2010061702064.html

Hynes, Eric. 2010. "Toy Story 3": Pixar's juggernaut turns morose. SFWeekly (June 16): http://www.sfweekly.com/2010-06-16/film/toy-story-3-pixar-s-juggernaut-turns-morose

Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2010. To Infinity – and Beyond Expectations: Live out childhood dreams in the virtual 'Toy Story 3' world. [Washington Post] Express (June 17): 29

King, Susan. 2010. 'Toy Story 3' director Lee Unkrich felt the pressure to avoid Pixar's 'first dud'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (June 21): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/toy-story-3-pixar-disney-director-lee-unkrich.html

Kline, Sally. 2010. Whatever your age, this 'Toy Story' is a good time. Washington Examiner (June 18): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/lifestyle/movies/Whatever-your-age_-this-_Toy-Story_-is-a-good-time-96587569.html

Lasseter, John. 2009. Dimensional Discoveries [3-D Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/04/movies/20091004-pixar-audioss/index.html

Lehrer, Jonah. 2010. Animating a Blockbuster: How Pixar Built Toy Story 3. Wired (June). Online (May 24) at http://www.wired.com/magazine/2010/05/process_pixar/all/1

Leonard, Tom. 2010. What is it about Toy Story 3 that makes grown men cry? When Tom Leonard took his three children to see Toy Story 3 in New York, he found it more moving than they did. Telegraph (June 29): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/film/7859472/What-is-it-about-Toy-Story-3-that-makes-grown-men-cry.html

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2009. Toy Story' and Toy Story 2' in 3D Double Feature. Kansas City Star (September 29): http://www.kansascity.com/412/story/1477994.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2009. Buzz and Woody Add a Dimension [Toy Story]. New York Times (October 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/04/movies/04murp.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2010. Film: Toy Story 3. Onion (June 17)

Scott, A. O. 2010. Voyage to the Bottom of the Day Care Center [Toy Story 3]. New York Times (June 18): http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/06/18/movies/18toy.html

Travers, Peter. 2010. Toy Store 3. Rolling Stone (July 8): 116

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Buzz, Woody Et Al., Learning Life's Harder Lessons [Toy Story 3]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127855396 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2010/06/20100618_me_04.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=127855396

Turnquist, Kristi. 2010. Beaverton grad makes Ken come to life in 'Toy Story 3' [Angus MacLane]. The Oregonian (June 17): http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/06/beaverton_grad_makes_ken_come.htm l

Unknown. 2004. Disney chief sees Toy Story 3 in theaters, not direct to DVD. Orlando Sentinel (March 27)

Unknown. 2009. Disney does 3-D with 'Toy Story,' 'Beast' reissues. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iyPqH8FZicukbnWIMRJWW0Kb0VXQD979A1CO0

Toy Story 4 (Pixar / Disney)

Cavna, Michael. 2019. If I'm not trash, what am I? What Forky from 'Toy Story 4' has to teach about identity and self-worth [in print as Forky of 'Toy Story 4': A fine tine to gaze inward]. Washington Post (June 24): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/21/if-im-not-trash-what-am-i-what-forky-toy-story-has-teach-about-identity-self-worth/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. How a team of women remade the empowered Bo Peep in 'Toy Story 4'. Washington Post (June 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/24/how-team-women-remade-empowered-bo-peep-toy-story/

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Why make 'Toy Story 4' after a satisfying trilogy? Here's how the director found his inspiring answer. Washington Post (June 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/06/19/why-make-toy-story-after-satisfying-trilogy-heres-how-director-found-his-inspiring-answer/

Connelly, Sherilyn. 2019. Toy Story 4 Is All About Bo Peep. SF Weekly (June 14): http://www.sfweekly.com/film/toy-story-4-all/

Dargis, Manohla. 2019. 'Toy Story 4' Review: Playtime's Over [in print as Playtime Eventually Comes to an End]. New York Times (June 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/20/movies/toy-story-4-review.html

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, Stephen Thompson, and Mallory Yu. 2019. 'Toy Story 4' Mixes Nostalgia And Existential Dread. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 21): https://www.npr.org/2019/06/19/734021095/toy-story-4-mixes-nostalgia-and-existential-dread and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2019/06/20190621_pchh_pchh_562_toy_story_4_-_final.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2019. In a summer of stupid sequels, 'Toy Story 4' is a visually dazzling delight [in print as Woody and friends wow us once again]. Washington Post (June 21): Weekend 28-29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/in-a-summer-of-stupid-sequels-toy-story-4-is-a-visually-dazzling-delight/2019/06/18/13bcbbf8-8d3f-11e9-8f69-a2795fca3343_story.html

King, Darryn. 2019. Tom Hanks on the Pleasures and Perils of Voicing Woody [in print as Joys and Perils, All in One Voice]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/18/movies/tom-hanks-toy-story-4.html

King, Darryn. 2019. In 'Toy Story 4,' the Animators Pulling the Strings Reveal Woody's Inner Life [in print as The Inner Worlds of Woody]. New York Times (June 16): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/14/movies/toy-story-4-woody.html

Lane, Anthony. 2019. "Toy Story 4" Plays It Again [in print as Playtime]. New Yorker (July 1). online (June 21) at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2019/07/01/toy-story-4-plays-it-again

Takenaga, Lara. 2019. Right Amount of Scary': Kids Review 'Toy Story 4' [in print as They Laughed. They Cried. They Liked Forky]. New York Times (July 1): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/30/reader-center/toy-story-4-kids-reviews.html

Transporters

Scripps Howard. 2009. New series helps autistic children read emotions. Washington Examiner (February 19)

Treasure Planet (Disney)

Cartwright, Keith Ryan. 2002. Disney plays space pirates with 'Treasure Planet'. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 1D

Tripping the Rift

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Not out of this world: Sci-Fi's intergalactic satire 'Tripping the Rift' brings its crew to an all-gay planet, but the results are light years away from funny. Washington Blade (July 29). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2005/7-29/arts/television/sci-fi.cfm

Tron (Disney)

Potts, Mark. 1982. 'Tron' fails to dazzle Wall Street. Washington Post (July 8): C1, 2

Sansweet, Stephen J. 1982. Analysts audition for a new role as movie reviewers: Broker and colleagues say 'Tron' stinks; Disney stock opens late, drops $2.50. Wall Street Journal (July 8)

Trumpet of the Swan, The

Holden, Stephen. 2001. Film in Review: 'The Trumpet of the Swan' [animation based on E.B. White]. New York Times (May 11): E16

Turning Red (Disney)

Two Towers, The *(Lord of the Rings movie with computer-animated Gollum)*

U-Z

Caramanica, Jon. 2010. 'Ugly Americans': drawing partisan lines; Everybody comes in for a skewering on Comedy Central's new animated series. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-monitor14-2010mar14,0,5593742.story

Weiss, Joanna. 2009. 'Pets' with a touch of whimsy, wonder ["The Wonder Pets," Nickelodeon's preschool cartoon]. Boston Globe (May 18): http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2009/05/18/pets_with_a_touch_of_whimsy_wonder/

Ultimate Spider-Man

Lowry, Brian. 2012. DXD's 'Ultimate Spider-Man' Swings ... And Misses. Variety's BLTv blog (March 27): http://weblogs.variety.com/bltv/2012/03/dxds-ultimate-spider-man-swings-and-misses.html

Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Joe Quesada; Marvel CCO Joe Quesada talks Ultimate Spider-Man as we kick off a week of character reveals! Marvel.com (February 28): http://marvel.com/news/story/18181/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_joe_quesada

Strom, Marc. 2012. Spider-Man & His Ultimate Friends: Iron Fist; Iron Fist joins the supporting cast of 'Ultimate Spider-Man'! ! Marvel.com (February 28): http://marvel.com/news/story/18195/spider-man_his_ultimate_friends_iron_fist

Underdog

Up (Pixar / Disney)

Applebaum, Stephen. 2009. Pixar's on the Up with first cartoon ever to open Cannes film jamboree. Scotsman (May 14): http://news.scotsman.com/world/Pixar39s-on-the-Up-with.5264994.jp

Associated Press. 2009. Moving 'Up' in the world: Cannes opens with first animated film. Concord Monitor (May 14): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090514/ENTERTAINMENT/905140379

Breznican, Anthony. 2009. Cannes opens with an 'Up' moment of animated fun. USA Today (May 13). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-13-cannes-opener_N.htm

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: 'UP' Animator Bob Peterson of Pixar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 29): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/05/the_interview_up_animator_bob.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. The Oscars: Pixar's 'Up' soars to score a historic nom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/pixars_up_soars_to_score_a_his_1.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. The House That Soared [Pixar's Up]. New York Times (May 29). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/05/29/movies/29up.html

Dobuzinskis, Alex. 2010. Pixar's "Up" wins best animated film Oscar. Reuters (March 7): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE6270JL20100308?type=entertainmentNews

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Discovering a Lost World" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27033

Docter, Peter and Bob Peterson. 2009. UP - "Disney/Pixar's 1st 3D Movie" Featurette. Newsarama (April): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=27032

Germain, David. 2009. Curtain 'Up': Cannes opens with animated adventure. Associated Press (May 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5jNilYzOXn7Sq6p-sEunCfGLvvuPAD985D0FG0

Gross, Terry. 2009. 'Up' And Away With Pixar's Pete Docter. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (May 26). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=104535370 and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2009/05/20090526_fa_01.mp3?dl=1 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=104535370

Hauser, Tim and Pete Docter (intro). 2009. The Art of Up. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Holmes, Linda. 2009. 'Up' Again ... So Worth It. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (November 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/11/up_again_so_worth_it_1.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20091124

Horn, John. 2009. 'Up' is Pixar at its most ambitious; The film began with an image of a grouchy man holding balloons. A story developed out of that -- slowly. More than four years later, it's ready. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-up10-2009may10,0,2075358.story?track=rss

Hornaday, Ann. 2009. Pixar Perfect: 'Up' Provides Quite a Lift. Washington Post (May 29); Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052803803.html?hpid=topnews

Kirkland, Bruce. 2009. Up with Monsters, Inc. and Pixar docs! Toronto Sun (November 13): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2009/11/13/11732201-sun.html

Kline, Sally. 2009. 'Up' takes summer movies to new heights: Inventive action, rich storytelling brings a winner home for Pixar. Washington Examiner (May 29): 27

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2009. 'Up' and Away: Pixar's new film will carry you into a world of creative, high-flying adventure. [Washington Post] Express (May 29): 29

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Disney/Pixar's UP: Director Pete Docter. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26642

Minow, Nell. 2009. Interview: Pete Docter of 'Up'. Beliefnet's Movie Mom (April18): http://www.beliefnet.com/columnists/moviemom/2009/05/interview-pete-docter-of-up.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a3rrZuO4Yec

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2009. 'Up' Director Finds Escape in Reality. Washington Post (May 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/28/AR2009052801064.html?hpid=topnews

Travers, Pete. 2009. Up [animation review]. Rolling Stone (June 11): 118-119

Unknown. 2009. Success of animated feature 'Up' has proud Pixar producer on cloud nine. Conexión (July 9): http://www.mysanantonio.com/sacultura/50359342.html

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar moves on 'Up' with its 10th movie. USA Today (May 21): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-main_N.htm

Valiant

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Valiant' Flies Over Wee Heads. Washington Post (August 19): Weekend 39

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. A 'Valiant' effort. Washington Examiner (August 19): 30

Unknown. 2005. Animated Tale 'Valiant' No 'Chicken Run'. Associated Press (August 17)

Veggie Tales

Anderson, John. 2008. VeggieTales Crew Sails In Tasteful Pirate Story. Washington Post (January 11): C6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/10/AR2008011003516.html

Caro, Mark. 2002. Movie review, 'Jonah -- a VeggieTales Movie'. Chicago Tribune (October 4). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-veggietalesmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18621,00.html

Cohen, Sandy / Associated Press. 2006. 'Veggie' Cuts: Tough to Swallow: Media-Watchdog Group Irked by Deleted References to God [VeggieTales animation]. Washington Post (September 23): C8

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. Good and good for you: Cooking up righteous entertainment with women and legumes [VeggieTales musical theater]. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Genzlinger, Neil. 2008. For Values-Based Produce, a Heroic Seafaring Quest [The Pirates Who Don't Do Anything: A VeggieTales Movie]. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/01/11/movies/11pira.html5

Hewitt, Chris / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2002. 'Veggie' goes down easy, lacks crunch [Jonah: A VeggieTales Movie]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 4). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/ajc/living/movies/1002/04veggie.html

Hunt, Nigel. 2002. Vegetables seek to provide healthier Hollywood diet [VeggieTales 'Jonah']. Reuters (October 2)

Kehr, Dave. 2002. Out to Sea with Dad Asparagus [Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie]. New York Times (October 18)

Luscombe, Belinda. 2002. Finding God in a pickle ['VeggieTales' animation]. Time (June 3): 70

Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Taking the children: Jonah: A Veggie Tales Movie [animation]. New York Times (November 1)

Religion News Service. 2003. Make of Christian videos in fiscal straits: Big Idea Productions agrees to sell assets [VeggieTales]. Washington Post (September 6)

Sader, Luke. 2002. Jonah: VeggieTales. Hollywood Reporter (October 2). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hollywoodreporter/reviews/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1729474

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. An Old Testament Tale Gets a Fresh, Crisp Retelling: The kids' video series called VeggieTales has its first big-screen release in a smart and funny version of the story of Jonah. Los Angeles Times (October 4)

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Film: Animated Veggies Do the Bible's 'Jonah'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 4)

Unknown. 2015. Filmmaker-in-Residence Doug TenNapel Scores Emmy Nomination. Houston Baptist Univeristy Cinema & New Media Arts (April 3): http://cinema.hbu.edu/doug-tennapel-scores-emmy-nomination/

Van Boven, Sarah with Devin Gordon and Esther Pan. 1998. The 'Veggies' that kids actually like: A bumper crop of animated Bible videos. Newsweek (December 7): 67

Vozza, Stephanie. 2002. Faithfully fun: Inside are Christian bookstores, your kids can learn about honesty, kindness and vegetables that sing ['VeggieTales' religious animation]. Nashville Tennessean (March 10): 26

West, Paul. 2002. Cinematic helping of 'Veggietales' is hard to swallow. Seattle Post-intelligencer (October 4)

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Conservatives Want More Religion in One NBC Show, and Less in Another. New York Times (September 23)

Venture Brothers, The

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. 'The Venture Bros.' Creators Tease New Villains (and Corduroy) For Season 6. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/28/the-venture-bros-creators-tease-new-villains-and-corduroy-for-season-6/

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. 'The Venture Bros.' Creators Beautifully Eulogize David Bowie. Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://spinoff.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/11/the-venture-bros-creators-beautifully-eulogize-david-bowie/

~~**Van Helsing**~~

Victor

Voltron

Weldon, Glen. 2016. 'And I'll Form ... The Head!': 'Voltron' Reboot Gets (Almost) Everything Right. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour blog (June 22): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/06/22/482923625/and-ill-form-the-head-voltron-reboot-gets-almost-everything-right

Wall-E (Pixar)

Alter, Ethan / Film Journal International. 2008. Robot romance: New Pixar movie tells an old-fashioned animatronic love story. [Washington Post] Express (June 25): 24

Carlson, Erin / Associated Press. 2008. Hello, 'Wall-E,' meet 'Dolly'. Washington Times (July 7)

Chaney, Jen. 2008. One Lovable 'WALL-E,' Four Fantastic DVD Sets. Washington Post (November 21): WE32. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/20/AR2008112001143.html

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Pixar's Biggest Gamble. The animation wonder boys roll the dice on a demanding (and delightful) sci-fi robot romance [Wall-E]. Time (June 23): 121-123

Daly, Steve. 2008. Designer Genes: Did you notice anything familiar about Wall-E's robot stars? Here's a primer on trace elements in their DNA. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Denby, David. 2008. Past Shock: "The Dark Knight" and "WALL-E". New Yorker (July 21). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/arts/critics/cinema/2008/07/21/080721crci_cinema_denby?yrail

Kline, Sally. 2008. 'WALL-E' is simply magical. Washington Examiner (June 27): 19

Lemire, Christy. 2008. Silent wonder: In 'WALL-E,' a little robot brings humanity back to the universe. [Washington Post] Express (June 27): 18

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Wall-E,' Speaking Volumes with Stillness and Stars. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91894500

Rao, Sonia. 2022. Climate change is the greatest threat to humanity. Here's how filmmakers have tried to make sense of it all [in print as Climate change plays out on the big screen]. Washington Post (January 2): E1, 10, 12. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/12/21/climate-change-movies/

Simon, Brent. 2008. Pixar on 'Wall-E': Environmental Themes? What Environmental Themes? Vulture (June 26): https://www.vulture.com/2008/06/pixar_on_walle_environmental_t.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. 'Wall-E': A Robot Love Story with Heart to Spare. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91896053

Unknown. 2008. 'Wall-E' Is a Masterpiece for the Ages. NY Magazine (June 28): https://nymag.com/daily/movies/2008/06/walle_pixar.html

Waking Life *(SEE ALSO Linklater, Richard)*
War Planets
Watership Down
Who Framed Roger Rabbit? *(Misfiled in 1994 as 'Roger Rabbit)*

*Arthur, Jerrod. ImNotBad.com - A Jessica Rabbit Website. http://imnotbad.com/

*Arthur, Jerrod. 2025. Roger Rabbit Copyright Reverts to Creator Gary K. Wolf - New Plans Ahead. ImNotBad (November 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L_0lUiplxZk and https://www.imnotbad.com/2025/11/roger-rabbit-copyright-reverts-to.html#more

*Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Who Framed Roger Rabbit Creator Plots New Projects After Getting Rights Back From Disney [Gary Wolf]. A.V. Club (November 10): https://www.avclub.com/who-framed-roger-rabbit-creator-rights-reverted-disney

Laman, Lisa. 2023. 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit' & the Eternal Struggle for a Sequel. Collider (June 22): https://collider.com/who-framed-roger-rabbit-sequel-struggle/

Zad, Martie. 2003. Special DVD Set for Roger Rabbit. Washington Post (March 23): Y5

The Wild Robot (DreamWorks Animation)

Wild Thornberrys, The
Winnie the Pooh (Disney)

Burnett, Matia. 2011. Movie Alert: 'Winnie the Pooh'. Publishers Weekly (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/47723-movie-alert--winnie-the-pooh-.html

Chaney, Jen. 2005. 'Heffalump': Warm and Fuzzy [Winnie the Pooh movie]. Washington Post (February 11): Weekend 45

Chen, Sandy Angulo / Washington Post. 2011. As Sweet as Honey: A children's classic gets a fitting update in 'Winnie the Pooh'. Washington Express (July 15): 33

Disney Enterprises, Inc. 1998. Disney's Pooh: How to Catch a Heffalump. Grolier books

Eisenberg, Eric. 2011. Interview: Winnie The Pooh's Tom Kenny. Cinema Blend (July 12): http://www.cinemablend.com/new/Interview-Winnie-The-Pooh-s-Tom-Kenny-25665.html

Gates, Anita. 2005. A Monster That Isn't So Monstrous [Movie Review | 'Pooh's Heffalump Movie']. New York Times (February 11)

Gentile, Gary / Associated Press. 2007. Oh, bother: Pooh royalty dispute continues [Disney animation]. Washington Post (April 11): C4

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. Pooh's Heffalump Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (February 11)

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Winnie-the-Pooh and 'Heffalump' Too. Washington Post (February 11): C5

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Animator Burny Mattinson on Winnie the Pooh. Screen Crave (July 11): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-11/interview-animator-burny-mattinson-on-winnie-the-pooh/

Houx, Damon. 2011. Interview: Winnie the Pooh Directors Stephen Anderson and Don Hall. Screen Crave (July 12): http://screencrave.com/2011-07-12/interview-winnie-the-pooh-directors-stephen-anderson-and-don-hall/

Lapin, Andrew. 2011. Will Christopher Robin Ever Grow Up? National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 13): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/07/13/137816699/will-christopher-robin-ever-grow-up

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. What's up with 'Heffalump'? Pooh and pals find a new lavender friend. Washington Examiner (February 11)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2011. 'Winnie the Pooh' delights on every level without 3-D or CG. Washington Examiner (July 15): 22

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. From paint to Photoshop; Movies: How a Disney computer artist mimicked Winnie the Pooh's original watercolours for new animated film. Telegraph Journal (May 23): http://telegraphjournal.canadaeast.com/entertainment/article/1408732

Portman, Jamie / Postmedia News. 2011. A.A. Milne's tale holds a special place; Classic hand-drawn work makes comeback in Winnie the Pooh. Victoria Times Colonist (July 10): http://www.timescolonist.com/entertainment/movie-guide/Milne+tale+holds+special+place/5080185/story.html

Tucker, Reed. 2011. On the honey! Winnie the Pooh returns in his first movie in 34 years. New York Post (July 10): http://www.nypost.com/p/entertainment/movies/on_the_honey_ORsgR9hIYw1EepmuEcTorI

Wish (Disney)

Wolverine and the X-Men

Brzoznowski, Kristin. 2009. New Marvel Series Set to Air on Nicktoons [Wolverine and the X-Men]. World Screen (January 6): http://www.worldscreen.com/newscurrent.php?filename=newmarvel01069.htm

Woody Woodpecker

Pambid, Diadem. 2011. Another Animation in the Works by the Creators of 'Despicable Me'. IB Times (November 18): http://au.ibtimes.com/articles/251903/20111118/animation-works-creators-despicable-woody-woodpecker-illumination.htm

Wreck-It Ralph (Disney)

Zalben, Alex. 2012. Interview: John C. Reilly On His Animated Anti-Hero 'Wreck-It Ralph'. MTVGeek blog (October 31): http://geek-news.mtv.com/2012/10/31/wreck-it-ralph-john-c-reilly-interview/

Wumblers, The

Braun, Bob. 2007. One family's cartoon friends take their healing tales to TV [Laura Wellington; the wumblers; animation]. Newark Star-Ledger (February 8). Online at http://www.nj.com/columns/ledger/braun/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1170913191273010.xml&coll=1

Xavier: Renegade Angel

Modell, Josh. 2009. Vernon Chatman and John Lee of Xavier: Renegade Angel [animation]. Onion (February 19): 15

X-Chromosome

X-Men (Marvel)

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - An X-Men Animation Celebration. Newsarama (May 7): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/090507-animated-shorts-x-men.html

Weiner, Eric. 1994. X-Men: Enter Magneto [Step into Reading children's book. Based on teleplays by Mark Edward Edens. Cover by Dana & Del Thompson. Ill. by Aristides Ruiz.]. New York: Random House

X-Men '97 (Marvel)

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'X-Men '97' EP Brad Winderbaum on Kevin Feige's Mandate and How 'Daredevil: Born Again' Updated MCU Canon. The beloved animated series has a theme song that still resonates 30 years later, prompting Feige to say, "If we can get the cast and we can get the song, let's do it." Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/x-men-97-kevin-feige-1235855253/

Dick, Jeremy. 2024. 'Didn't Surprise Me at All': X-Men '97 Star Responds to Backlash Over Non-Binary Morph. CBR (March 22): https://www.cbr.com/morph-voice-actor-backlash-xmen-97/

George, Joe. 2024. X-Men '97: What That Jean Grey Cliffhanger Means for the Show. Confused by the cliffhanger at the end of X-Men '97's second episode? We've got all the answers, straight from the classic '80s comics. Den of Geek (March 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/x-men-97-madelyne-prior-jean-grey-mr-sinister-inferno/

Han, Angie. 2024. 'X-Men '97' Review: Disney+'s Series Strikes a Winning Balance between Fond Nostalgia and Fresh Pizzazz. Picking up where the 1990s Saturday morning cartoon left off, the animated show finds the mutant superheroes trying to move forward in the absence of Professor X. Hollywood Reporter (March 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/x-men-97-tv-review-1235854909/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe Talks 'X-Men '97,' 'Dead X-Men,' and 'X-Men: Blood Hunt – Psylocke'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (241; March 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/04/x-men-monday-241-steve-foxe-x-men-97/

Johnson, Michael Winn. 2024. X-Men '97: How Konami and Pizza Hut Inspired the Animated Reboot. Exclusive: X-Men '97 supervising producer Jake Castorena reveals how two obscure '90s artifacts influenced the Disney+ series. Den of Geek (March 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/x-men-97-how-konami-and-pizza-hut-inspired-the-animated-reboot/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. Marvel Shocker: 'X-Men '97' Creator Beau DeMayo Fired Weeks Before Premiere (Exclusive). In an unusual situation on the eve of a project's debut, the writer-producer, who worked on 'Moon Knight' and 'Blade', will no longer be promoting the show or moving forward with future seasons. Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-shocker-x-men-97-creator-beau-demayo-fired-1235850423/

McLean, Tom. 2024. The Creative Heroes of 'X-Men '97' Reveal the New Mutations of the Nostalgic Marvel Series. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/the-creative-heroes-of-x-men-97-reveal-the-new-mutations-of-the-nostalgic-marvel-series/

Moreau, Jordan. 2024. 'X-Men '97' and 'The Animated Series' Creators — Then and Now — Talk Revival, Playing with 'Disney Money' and Morph's Nonbinary Backlash (Exclusive). Variety (March 14): https://variety.com/2024/tv/features/x-men-97-beau-demayo-firing-morph-nonbinary-backlash-1235941067/

Stone, Sam. 2024. X-Men '97 Actor J.P. Karliak Puts a New Twist on the Ever-Changing Morph. CBR (March 21): https://www.cbr.com/x-men-97-jp-karliak-interview/

Yellow Submarine, The

Fleming, Michael. 2009. Disney, Zemeckis board 'Submarine'; Duo to remake pic based on Beatles' music. Variety.com (August 19): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007485.html

Fung, Shirliey. 1998. Aye, there's the sub [Beatles' 1968 animated movie Yellow Submarine rerelease and merchandising]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 22

Heller, Steven. 2009. Heinz Edelmann, 'Yellow Submarine' Artist, Dies at 75. New York Times (July 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/23/arts/design/23edelmann.html

Yogi Bear

Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2010. No joy in Jellystone at Yogi's 3-D pic-a-nic. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (December 17)

Zeta Project, The

Zootopia (Disney)

Bowman, Alexandra. 2020. Please Don't Cancel Zootopia: An Editorial. ComicsDC blog (June 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/06/please-dont-cancel-zootopia-editorial.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How record-setting 'Zootopia' is the perfect film for this politically divisive campaign season. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/07/how-record-setting-zootopia-is-the-perfect-film-for-this-politically-divisive-campaign-season/

Chaney, Jen. 2016. 'Zootopia': A delightful menagerie, with a worthwhile message [in print as Everyone laughs and nods for all of the right reasons]. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/zootopia-a-delightful-menagerie-with-a-worthwhile-message/2016/03/03/8bed4ac8-defd-11e5-8d98-4b3d9215ade1_story.html

Gardner, Eriq. 2017. Disney Hit With Lawsuit Claiming 'Zootopia' Ripped Off 'Total Recall' Writer. Hollywood Reporter THR Esq blog (March 21): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/disney-hit-lawsuit-claiming-zootopia-ripped-total-recall-writer-987660

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. Review: In 'Zootopia,' an Intrepid Bunny Chases Her Dreams [in print as An Intrepid Country Bunny Chases Her Dreams in the Big City]. New York Times (March 4): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/04/movies/zootopia-review.html

Lane, Anthony. 2016. Beauty and Beasts: "Knight of Cups" and "Zootopia". New Yorker (March 14): 94-5

O'Connell, Sean. 2016. If You're Seeing Zootopia, Make Sure To Look For These Easter Eggs. Cinemablend (March): http://www.cinemablend.com/new/You-re-Seeing-Zootopia-Make-Sure-Look-Easter-Eggs-116507.html

Rechtshaffen, Michael / Associated Press. 2016. A wildly sincere story: 'Zootopia' is a delightful kids movie with a powerful message and beautiful backdrop. Washington Post's Express (March 4): 14

Zootopia 2 (Disney)

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Can Disney Animation Reclaim Its Magic? Jared Bush is trying to make the heart of the media empire beat more consistently. "Zootopia 2" will be a test. [in print as 'Zootopia 2' Tests Disney And C.C.O.]. New York Times (November 27): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/26/business/disney-zootopia-2-jared-bush.html

*Barnes, Brooks. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Goes Wild at the Worldwide Box Office [in print as 'Zootopia 2' Fills Seats As PG-Rated Movies Soar]. New York Times (December 1): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/30/business/zootopia-2-box-office.html
*Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Opens With Massive $272 Million, Biggest Hollywood Haul in Years. Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-zootopia-2-record-disney-1236437999/
*Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Roars Past $500 Million. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-zootopia-2-500-million-1236450613/
*Goldberg, Matt. 2025. C'mon Zootopia 2, let's stop with the conspiracy theorist heroes. Like many recent films, the Disney sequel mistakes the search for clicks for the search for truth. AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/zootopia-2-conspiracy-theorist-hero-spoilers
*Lussier, Germain. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Cast a Bunch of Disney Animation Alums in Fun Cameos; Dwayne Johnson, Auliʻi Cravalho, Josh Gad, Stephanie Beatriz, and others are joining the upcoming sequel, in theaters November 26. io9 (October 27): https://gizmodo.com/zootopia-2-voice-cameos-dwayne-johnson-2000677515
*Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Zootopia 2 is an animal buddy cop blast. The Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-zootopia-2-is-an-animal-buddy-cop-blast/
*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Rules Thanksgiving With $156M U.S. Opening, Record-Smashing $556M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/zootopia-2-rules-thanksgiving-box-office-1236437850/
*McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Global Box Office: 'Zootopia 2' Gobbles Up $1B Faster Than Any PG-Rated Film in History. Hollywood Reporter (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/zootopia-2-box-office-zooms-past-1-billion-1236448881/
*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Hits New Heights with $1 Billion in Just 17 Days. Animation Magazine (December 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/zootopia-2-hits-new-heights-with-1-billion-in-just-17-days/
*Weprin, Alex. 2025. Bob Iger Has a Cameo in Disney's 'Zootopia 2': The veteran executive, set to exit the company next year, plays a tiger weatherman named "Bob Tiger" in what is credited as his first acting role. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/bob-iger-cameo-zootopia-2-disney-bob-tiger-weatherman-1236436877/
*Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Review: Natural Habitats, Expanded [in print as Big City Critters Make No Little Plans]. New York Times (November 28): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/26/movies/zootopia-2-review.html
*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Disney's 'Zootopia 2' Serves Up a Big Feast with Record-Breaking $556 Million Opening Weekend Worldwide. Animation Magazine (November 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/disneys-zootopia-2-serves-up-a-big-feast-with-record-breaking-556-mil-opening-weekend-worldwide/

Companies, Networks, and Studios

20th Century Fox
~~Aardman~~ (Misfiled - SEE Europe - Great Britain - Animation)
Acme Filmworks
American Royal Arts
Blue Sky Studios
Buena Vista
Bray
Cartoon Network

Andreeva, Nellie. 2009. Cartoon Network adds live-action series. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): http://www.reuters.com/article/televisionNews/idUSTRE5A50WR20091106
Bloomberg News. 2005. Midway to publish cartoon-based games [Cartoon Network videogames]. New York Times (February 16): C15
Consoli, John / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network cements Turner-PGA deal; PGA will target children through events, products. Hollywood Reporter (July 16):

http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/technology/news/e3i43a49e1357669d61d14ebea68d799639
Gough, Paul J. 2009. Cartoon Network grabbing piece of the live action. Hollywood Reporter (January 15): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20090116/tv_nm/us_cartoon_1
Levine, Stuart. 2009. Cartoon draws more shows: 'Horrorbots,' 'Redular' draw greenlights [Cartoon Network]. Variety.com (August 13): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118007262.html?categoryId=14&cs=1
Levith, Will / Mediaweek. 2009. Cartoon Network: 'Our voice is changing'; More than half of series announced at upfront are live action. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i52a5818a20ffa0244344a72deeef3b15
Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Fleshed-out series: Cartoon Network snubs the animated with a slew of shows featuring real people. [Washington Post] Express (June 19)
*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Exclusive: Exceptional Minds & Cartoon Network Studios Launch Original Shorts by Artists on the Autism Spectrum. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/exclusive-exceptional-minds-cartoon-network-studios-launch-original-shorts-by-artists-on-the-autism-spectrum/
Nordyke, Kimberly. 2010. Cartoon Network promotes two execs; Tramm Wigzell, Nick Weidenfeld given vp titles. Hollywood Reporter (April 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3id348f97334badeb394e118ae6aab3905
O'Leary, Shannon. 2012. Meet the cartoonists behind Cartoon Network's hottest shows (Part Two). The Beat (May 18): http://comicsbeat.com/meet-the-cartoonists-behind-cartoon-networks-hottest-shows-part-two/
*Roxboroough, Scsott. 2025. "We Were Breaking the System": Cartoon Network Pioneers Celebrate Studio's 25-Year Legacy at Annecy, two generations of creators — from the makers of 'Dexter's Laboratory' and 'Powderpuff Girls' to the minds behind 'Adventure Time' and 'Steven Universe' — explain how the studio rewired TV animation. Hollywood Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/cartoon-network-pioneers-celebrate-25-year-legacy-1236261411/

Character Builders
Children's Television Workshop
Colossal
Creature Shop
DIC Entertainment
Disney
General Sources
Resources
Artistic Aspects

Associated Press. 2001. Norman Hall Wright, Disney Writer [obituary]. Washington Post (August 4): B7
*Barnes, Mike. 2025. Dawn Little Sky, Actress and Disney Artist, Dies at 95 [animation cel colorist]. Hollywood Reporter (November 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dawn-little-sky-actress-disney-artist-1236429291/
Crow, David. 2023. Disney Live-Action Remakes Ranked: From The Little Mermaid to The Lion King. Disney keeps making them, and audiences keep seeing them. So we're going to figure out which of the live-action remakes of animated classics are worthwhile. Den of Geek (May 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/disney-live-action-remakes-ranked-from-the-little-mermaid-to-lion-king/
Hischak, Thomas S. and Mark A. Robinson. 2009. The Disney Song Encyclopedia. Scarecrow Press
Horn, John. 2009. Telluride Film Festival: An inside look at Disney animation. Los Angeles Times' The Circuit blog (September 7): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/awards/2009/09/telluride-film-festival-an-inside-look-at-disney-animation.html

Business Aspects

Barancik, Scott. 2004. Disney Buys Oldsmar Comic Book Company. St. Petersburg Times (November 16)

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. At Disney, Blu-ray Sales Team Is a Cast of Characters [animation]. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/27/business/media/27disney.html?ex=1377576000&en=6472cb31d7cce639&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Looking Into Cradle for Customers. New York Times (February 7): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/02/07/business/media/07disney.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2015. Disney Profit Jumps 19% New York Times (February 4): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/business/media/disney-earnings-consumer-products-sales.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. The Man Reimagining Disney Classics for Today's World [in print as Updating Disney Classics Isn't for the Faint of Heart]. New York Times (June 5): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/04/business/media/disney-sean-bailey-live-action.html

Brodesser-Akner, Claude. 2010. Disney to Hollywood: If It Can't Sell Toys, It Had Better Be Cheap. Vulture blog (February 17): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2010/02/the_middle_is_toast_at_disney.html

Cieply, Michael. 2012. Disney Buying Lucasfilm for $4 Billion. New York Times' Media Decoder blog (October 30): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/10/30/disney-buying-lucas-films-for-4-billion/

Cohen, Karl. 2004. Michael Eisner Says He Will Retire 2 Years From Now, Roy Disney Says Do It Sooner. Animatoon (52): 16-19

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Disney/Pixar launching new studio in Vancouver. Hollywood Reporter (May 8)

Holson, Laura M. And Geraldine Fabrikant. 2005. Eisner Said to Be Open to Staying at Disney. New York Times (February 10)

Smith, Sean. 2006. The Mice That Roared: How Disney bosses Bob Iger and Dick Cook are redefining the kingdom, Hollywood and themselves. Newsweek (July 31): 44

Styler, Lauren. 2010. Disney Cartoonist Comes to Columbia. KOMU (February 27): http://www.komu.com/satellite/SatelliteRender/KOMU.com/ba8a4513-c0a8-2f11-0063-9bd94c70b769/1185609b-80ce-0971-01e1-72459a0aa38e

Unknown. 2008. Magic Restored: Under its new boss Disney has staged an impressive creative turnaround – and is making synergy work. Economist (April 19): 73-74

Disney, Roy

Eisner, Michael

Collectibles

"Disney Culture"

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Blowing the Pixie Dust Off Disney's Archives. New York Times (September 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/09/movies/09archive.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2009. A 'lost' Mickey Mouse cartoon from 1950s will be screened at D23 Expo. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (September 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2009/09/a-lost-mickey-mouse-film-will-be-screened-at-d23-expo-.html

Cohen, Karl F. 2004. Walt Disney Treasures: On the Front Lines. Animation World (May): 61-67

Genres and Types

Unknown. 1942. Walt Disney Goes to War. Life (August 31). online at http://www.animationarchive.org/2008/10/history-walts-war.html

Historical Aspects

Borden, Jeremy. 2010. Walt Disney's Wonderful World: How Mickey Mouse, Donald Duck, and his All-American Allies Helped Win World War II. On Patrol (Spring): 54-59

Boucher, Geoff. 2010. A major Disney museum in Glendale? It may be the future for the company's past [Disney Archives]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex Blog (June 26): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/06/disney-archives-disney-museum-glendale-disney-history.html

*Connolly, Paula T. 2023. Mickey & Co. Enlist: Disney's World War II Animated Shorts. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 22-30

Dar, Mahnaz. 2021. Disney Archivist - Cool Library Jobs. Library Journal (November 9): https://www.libraryjournal.com/?detailStory=Disney-Archivist-Cool-Library-Jobs

Kino, Carol. 2009. A Tribute to the Man, Beyond Just the Mouse [Walt Disney Family Museum]. New York Times (September 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/06/arts/design/06kino.html

Klein, Andy. 2010. 'Waking Sleeping Beauty' documents Disney animation studio's successes – and very public blowups – in the 1970s and '80s. Christian Science Monitor (March 27): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/0327/Waking-Sleeping-Beauty-movie-review

Johnson, Zach. 2015. Disney Myths Debunked by Ron Clements and John Musker, Directors of The Little Mermaid, Aladdin and Hercules. E!News (October 15): http://www.eonline.com/news/706200/disney-myths-debunked-by-ron-clements-and-john-musker-directors-of-the-little-mermaid-aladdin-and-hercules

Maltin, Leonard. 2010. DVD reviews: Disney Docs Finally On Dvd. Leonard Maltin's Movie Crazy blog (November 29): http://blogs.indiewire.com/leonardmaltin/archives/dvd_reviews_disney_docs_finally_on_dvd/

Moonan, Wendy. 2009. Museum Should Give Disneyana a Boost. New York Times (July 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/17/arts/design/17antiques.html

Murray, Noel and Keith Phipps. 2007. Whither Clarabelle Cow?: 6 Semi-Forgotten Disney Characters [expanded version online]. Onion (September 27): 14. Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/whither_clarabelle_cow_11_semi

Puig, Claudia / USA Today. 2010. Documentary takes animated look at Disney renaissance. Springfield News-Leader (March 27): http://www.news-leader.com/article/20100327/ENTERTAINMENT/3270311/1005/RSS04

Shu, Jeff. 2010. Museum Honors Man Who Delighted Millions Around World. Voice of America (February 26). online at http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/usa/Museum-Honors-Man-Who-Delighted-Millions-Around-World-85479747.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_02/The_Walt_Disney_Museum-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

*Sullivan, Emily. 2023. Victory through Air Power (1943): How Walt Disney Planned to Win the War. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 31-39

Warner, Rick. 2010. How Disney Awoke 'Sleeping Beauty'. Bloomberg (March 27): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=arxmKABlMjCk

*West, Mark I. 2023. Roald Dahl, Walt Disney, and The Gremlins: The Story of an Unfinished Film. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 40-45

Legal Aspects

Portrayals

Dobson, Roger. 2009. Was Pinocchio was being 'groomed' by his cartoon pals? Classic Disney cartoon films are giving children the wrong message about how to deal with "stranger danger", psychologists have warned. Telegraph (April 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/northamerica/usa/5142185/Was-Pinocchio-was-being-groomed-by-his-cartoon-pals.html

Hart, Danielle. 2023. Giving Cinderella a Girlfriend: Queerness and Subversion in Non/Disney Fan Videos. Animated Mischief: Essays on Subversiveness in Cartoons Since 1987 (2023): 167-185

Suskind, Ron. 2014. Animating Owen [online as Reaching My Autistic Son Through Disney]. New York Times Magazine (March 9): MM20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/03/09/magazine/reaching-my-autistic-son-through-disney.html

Williams, Roger Ross. 2014. Animating Owen [autism]. New York Times.com (March 7): http://www.nytimes.com/video/magazine/100000002755397/animating-owen.html

Technical Aspects

Buckleitner, Warren. 2009. Disney Offers Up a Clean, White Space [website]. New York Times Gadgetwise blog (August 28): http://gadgetwise.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/28/disney-offers-up-a-clean-white-space/?nl=technology&emc=techupdateemb1

Unknown. 2009. Robert C. Broughton, 91; Disney Camera Effects Artist. Washington Post (February 1): C8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/31/AR2009013101743.html

Television

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Disney Expert Uses Science to Draw Boy Viewers. New York Times (April 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/14/arts/television/14boys.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Disney Junior to Focus on Social Values. New York Times (November 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/11/05/business/media/05disney.html

Burr, Lonnie. 1988. Into the 80s with the Mouseketeers. Amtrak Express (April-May): 33-37

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Disney Reworks Toon Disney as Disney XD. Newsarama (January 11): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/010911-Disney-XD.html

Hayes, Thomas C. 1985. Disney's cable TV challenge: Future tied to adult fare [Disney Channel]. New York Times (February 15)

Landro, Laura. 1984. Cablevision to pay $75 million for rights to offer Disney Channel to its subscribers. Wall Street Journal (October 10)

Lippman, John. 1990. Disney Channel's success bucks the trend in pay TV. Los Angeles Times (December 9)

Mifflin, Lawrie. 1997. Cable chief tries to bring cool into Disney's children's TV [Disney Channel]. New York Times (August 11)

Orwall, Bruce. 1997. The Disney Channel tries to be the Mouse that roars. Wall Street Journal (July 14): B1, 2

Orwall, Bruce. 1999. Hip Hopes: Purple dreadlocks, sexy dance moves… Disney goes for spice [The Disney Channel]. Wall Street Journal (October 13): A1, 14

Sanders, Peter. 2009. Disney Focuses on Boys: Toon Disney Is Rebranded in Push to Conquer New Market. Wall Street Journal.com (January 8): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB123137513996262627.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Schneider, Steve. 1984. Disney Channel sticks to family fare. New York Times (October 7)

Shales, Tom. 1983. Mouse-ka magic: The Disney Channel thrives on cable TV. Washington Post (December 18): G1, 11

Unger, Arthur. 1983. The family as a unit is the Disney Channel's target. Christian Science Monitor (August 12): 10

Unknown. 1985. Off the shelf [Disney Channel]. New York Times (June 2)

UPI. 1984. Disney TV is called violent [Disney Channel]. New York Times (April 24)

Weingarten, Marc. 2003. At the Disney Channel, it's a diverse world after all. New York Times (May 25)

Weinraub, Bernard. 1992. Disney Channel broadens its reach. New York Times (May 18)

Woody, Todd. 1989. 'Mickey Mouse Club' returns, minus much M-I-C-K-E-Y. New York Times (April 23)

Theater

Floyd, Thomas. 2023. Alan Menken talks adaptations of 'Aladdin' and 'The Little Mermaid' [in print as Alan Menken appreciates a good reprise]. Washington Post (April 14): Weekend 17-18. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/theater-dance/2023/04/10/alan-menken-aladdin-little-mermaid/

Theme Parks

Baker, Carissa. 2023. A Whale of a Tale: Disney Theme Park Iterations of 20,000 Leagues under the Sea (1954). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 81-114

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. ESPN and Theme Parks Bolster Profit at Disney. New York Times (July 31): C4

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. For New Leader of Disney Parks, a Little Improv. New York Times (February 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/15/business/15parks.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2022. After a 2-Year Ban, Hugs Are Back at Disneyland [in print as After 2-Year Ban, Mickey Has 'Hugs for Everyone' at Disneyland; covid-19]. New York Times (April 19): B3). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/04/18/business/disney-character-hugs.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Disney Sued by Florida for Control of Theme Park's Expansion. A board appointed by Gov. Ron DeSantis claims the company cut a "back room deal" to control development at Walt Disney World. New York Times (May 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/02/business/walt-disney-world-ron-desantis.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Disney Pulls Plug on $1 Billion Development in Florida [in print as Disney Opts Not to Build In Florida]. New York Times (May 19): B1. Online on May 18 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/18/business/disney-ron-desantis-florida.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Judge in Disney World Case Steps Aside but Blasts DeSantis's Lawyers. New York Times (June 3): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/business/disney-desantis-judge-mark-walker.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Federal Judge Dismisses Disney Lawsuit against DeSantis [in print as Judge Dismisses Lawsuit by Disney against DeSantis]. New York Times (February 1): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/31/business/disney-ron-desantis-lawsuit.html

Cho, Winston. 2023. "We Have No Choice": Disney and Florida Are Now Locked in a High-Stakes Legal Fight. Disney will likely move to stay the new special district board's suit, filed in state court, until resolution of its case. The judge assigned to the case has ruled against DeSantis in a similar First Amendment case. Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-florida-lawsuits-legal-fight-1235478238/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Judge Rejects Disney's Bid to Dismiss Lawsuit in Florida Feud over Special District. The ruling was issued in one of two cases that will decide the company's authority to oversee development around Disney World. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-florida-lawsuit-desantis-1235547264/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Disney Doubles Down on Florida Litigation against Ron DeSantis' Board as Governor Signals White Flag. For the first time, Disney is seeking damages in the state court case initiated by the governor's handpicked oversight board. Hollywood Reporter (August 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-counterclaims-ron-desantis-1235570069/

Cho, Winston. 2023. Disney Drops Most Claims In Lawsuit against Ron DeSantis over Florida Special District. The entertainment giant narrowed its complaint to focus on alleged First Amendment violations. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-claims-lawsuit-desantis-1235584697/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Lawsuit against Florida Gov. Ron DeSantis Dismissed by Judge. The entertainment giant has argued that Florida is retaliating in violation of its free speech rights for pushing back against a parental rights law, which the governor supported. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-lawsuit-against-florida-gov-ron-desantis-special-district-dismissed-1235811663/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Appeals Loss in Lawsuit Against Florida Gov. Ron DeSantis over Special Tax District. A federal judge dismissed the lawsuit and found that Disney cannot bring a lawsuit against DeSantis and his allies who assumed control of the special tax district that governs Walt Disney World. Hollywood Reporter (February 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-appeals-loss-lawsuit-against-florida-gov-ron-desantis-special-tax-district-1235812637/

Cloud, John. 2010. Gay Days in the Magic Kingdom: How Orlando's theme parks became home to one of the biggest pride events in the world. Time (June 21): 69-70

Elliott, Stuart. 2007. As part of a three-year agreement, Rayovac batteries will become the only brand for sale at Disney parks in the United States. Mickey Mouse to chase the Energizer Bunny. International Herald Tribune (December 17): http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/12/17/business/adco.php

Fisher, Marc. 1997. Religious Right baits a mousetrap: James Dobson's Focus on the Family joins list of Disney boycotters. Washington Post (Aug 28).

Fisher, Marc. 1999. Disney Brokers a Mideast Peace of Sorts. Washington Post (October 1): A2

Friedenthal, Andrew J. 2023. Horizons: The Future That Never Was and Disney's Extinct Attractions. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 176-200

Greg, Aaron. 2023. Disney nixes big Florida project, a fresh blow amid feud with DeSantis. Citing 'considerable changes' to business conditions, Disney canceled plans for an office complex expected to bring more than 2,000 jobs to Orange County. Washington Post (May 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2023/05/18/disney-florida-desantis-lake-nona/

Griffin, Sean. 2023. I Know Why Disney Is Fighting DeSantis [L.G.B.T.Q.]. New York Times (June 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/07/opinion/disney-ron-desantis.html

Gross, Daniel. 2007. Mickey's Management Mojo [Disney World theme park]. Newsweek (November 19): 18

Grover, Ronald. 2007. Disney's Enchanted Holiday Formula; This year, Disney has improved on the holiday hit formula by turning out its patented family-friendly fare at a budget that promises big returns. Business Week (November 21): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/content/nov2007/db20071121_060215.htm?chan=top+news_top+news+index

Huston, Caitlin. 2023. Disney Drops Plans to Build New Florida Campus. Amid a legal standoff with Gov. Ron DeSantis, company executives cited "new leadership and changing business conditions" as the reasoning. Hollywood Reporter (May 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-drops-florida-campus-1235495540/

Huston, Caitlin. 2023. Disney Parks Chair Says He Won't Cut Frontline Labor As Part of $5.5B Cost-Saving Measures. The company is still thinking "pretty aggressively" about where it can invest in Florida theme parks, said Disney exec Josh D'Amaro. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-cost-cuts-parks-1235497642/

Mandel, Johna. 2023. More Ways Disney Plans to Troll Ron DeSantis. New Yorker (May 18): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/more-ways-disney-plans-to-troll-ron-desantis

McArdle, Megan. 2023. DeSantis's Disney attacks are pointless political pantomime [in print as DeSantis's Disney parade is pointless]. Washington Post (May 7): A31. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/05/desantis-florida-disney-parental-rights/

Passy, Jacob. 2023. Disney World Hasn't Felt This Empty in Years. Shorter wait times for rides and more discount offers are signs of thinning crowds at the theme parks. Wall Street Journal (July 10): https://www.wsj.com/articles/disney-world-crowds-universal-studios-florida-36b0a579

Rich, Frank. 2010. Who Killed the Disneyland Dream? New York Times (December 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/26/opinion/26rich.html

Rozsa, Lori. 2023. Disney welcomes Gay Days in Florida as the feud with DeSantis rages on [in print as Amid feud with DeSantis, Gay Days still strong at Disney]. Washington Post (June 5): A8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/06/04/disney-desantis-gay-days-florida/

Rozsa, Lori. 2023. DeSantis's controversial Disney board tries to move past its bumpy start [in print as DeSantis's handpicked Disney board attempts to move past its bumpy start]. Washington Post (September 30): A14. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/09/28/disney-florida-desantis-feud-lawsuits/

Rozsa, Lori. 2024. Judge dismisses Disney suit against DeSantis over special tax district. Washington Post (January 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2024/01/31/disney-desantis-florida-lawsuit-gay/

Sampson, Hannah. 2022. Disney's $5,000 Star Wars hotel and line-cutting fees: Some fans say the 'magic's gone' [in print as The Unaffordable World of Disney]. Washington Post (March 7): G1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2022/03/07/disney-world-disneyland-ticket-prices-fees/

Sampson, Hannah. 2023. Disney tries a new approach after angering fans: Cutting fees. Washington Post (January 22): F4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/01/11/disney-world-disneyland-prices-fees/

*Sampson, Hannah. 2025. A Disney World hack for free stuff? 'Buy Nothing' groups. [in print as Disney World visitors add to the magic by giving away meals, mugs and more]. Washington Post (October 26): F5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/10/20/disney-gift-economy-facebook/

Sampson, Wade. 2010. Farewell to Toontown Fair. Mouse Planet (February 17): http://www.mouseplanet.com/9162/Farewell_to_Toontown_Fair

Schneider, Mike. 2023. Disney, DeSantis legal fights ratchet up as company demands documents from Florida governor. Washington Post (September 30):

https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2023/09/30/florida-disney-desantis-lgbtq/84c443aa-5fba-11ee-b961-94e18b27be28_story.html
Schweizer, Bobby. 2023. Recalling the Details of Forgotten Disney Theme Park Attractions. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 225-234
Unknown. 2009. Legion of Terra-cotta Mouseketeers Found Beneath Disney World [satire]. Onion (August 6): 1, 6
Weinstein, Raymond M. 1992. Disneyland and Coney Island: Reflections of the Evolution of the Modern Amusement Park. Journal of Popular Culture 26 (1; Summer): 131-164
Weprin, Alex. 2023. Disney Plans $60B Expansion of Theme Parks Business; In a presentation to investors, the company says it plans to "explore even more characters and franchises, including some that haven't been leveraged extensively to date," at its parks around the world. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-plans-expansion-disney-world-disneyland-cruise-line-1235593669/
Weprin, Alex. 2023. Disney Raises Some Prices at Disneyland and Disney World as it Preps $60B Parks Investment. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/disney-raises-prices-disneyland-disney-world-1235614905/
Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

DreamWorks

Associated Press. 2013. Netflix, DreamWorks cut TV distribution deal. Washington Post (June 18)
Barnes, Brooks. 2013. Seared by a Flop, DreamWorks Animation Reports $82.7 Million Loss. New York Times Media Decoder blog (February 26): http://mediadecoder.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/02/26/dreamworks-reports-82-7-million-loss/
Barnes, Brooks. 2013. DreamWorks and Netflix in Deal for New TV Shows. New York Times (June 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-and-netflix-in-deal-for-new-tv-programs.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2013. The Quiet Force Behind DreamWorks. New York Times (July 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/16/business/media/the-quiet-force-behind-dreamworks.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2014. A Tablet for Children That Comes With Its Own Penguins. New York Times (January 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/03/business/media/a-tablet-for-children-that-comes-with-its-own-penguins.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2014. DreamWorks Animation Aiming Beyond Film. New York Times (June 18): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/06/18/business/media/dreamworks-updates-the-santa-mall-visit.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2014. More Financial Struggles for DreamWorks Animation. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/07/30/business/media/more-financial-struggles-for-dreamworks-animation.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Reports Loss on Film Flop. New York Times (February 25): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/25/business/media/dreamworks-animation-reports-loss-on-film-flop.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cuts Its Staff and Output. New York Times (January 23): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/23/business/media/dreamworks-cuts-its-staff-and-output.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2015. A Worse-Than-Expected $55 Million First-Quarter Loss for DreamWorks Animation. New York Times (May 1): B2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/01/business/media/a-worse-than-expected-55-million-first-quarter-loss-for-dreamworks-animation.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2016. Comcast Is Said to Be in Talks to Acquire DreamWorks Animation [in print as DreamWorks Animation May Have Found Suitor]. New York Times (April 27): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/27/business/dealbook/comcast-is-said-to-be-in-talks-to-acquire-dreamworks-animation.html
Barnes, Brooks and Michael J. De La Merced. 2014. In Softbank, DreamWorks Animation May Have a Suitor. New York Times (September 29): B2.

Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/09/29/business/media/japanese-company-is-said-to-bid-for-dreamworks-animation.html
DreamWorks Animation. 2008. Richard Sherman to Join DreamWorks Animation Board of Directors. PRNewswire-FirstCall (November 18): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Richard-Sherman-to-Join-prnews-13614019.html
DreamWorks Animation. 2008. DreamWorks Animation Announces $150 Million Share Repurchase Program. PRNewswire-FirstCall (December 17): http://biz.yahoo.com/prnews/071217/lam128.html?.v=21
Fernandez, Jay A. 2009. "In the Heights" writer-star inks with DreamWorks. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/industryNews/idUSTRE5220R020090303
Frankel, Daniel. 2009. FX to air DreamWorks Animation fare; Network deals with Paramount on TV rights. Variety.com (March 31): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118001955.html?categoryid=13&cs=1
Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - Indy Animator Living the Dreamworks. Newsarama (July 21): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090721-animated-shorts-hector.html
Goldstein, Patrick. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg in 3-D: Hollywood is rolling its eyes [DreamWorks Animation]. Los Angeles Times' The Big Picture blog (February 10): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/the_big_picture/2009/02/jeffrey-katzenb.html
Goldsmith, Jill. 2009. DreamWorks Animation takes tumble; Net income falls 45% in last quarter. Variety.com (February 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000519.html?categoryId=3284&cs=1
Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/
Graser, Marc and Dave McNary. 2015. DreamWorks Animation Cutting 500 Jobs; Dawn Taubin and Mark Zoradi Exiting. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/dreamworks-animation-cutting-500-jobs-takes-290-million-charge-1201412212/
Graser, Marc. 2015. End of an Era for PDI as DreamWorks Animation Closes Studio. Variety (January 22): http://variety.com/2015/film/news/end-of-an-era-for-pdi-as-dreamworks-animation-closes-studio-1201412629/
Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Jeffrey Katzenberg on future of 3-D movies. San Francisco Chronicle (March 20): E-2. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/20/DDQP16GB4H.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment
Henderson, Ky. 2018. Drawn to Hollywood: How a love of Looney Tunes and a leap of faith led John Gutman to DreamWorks Animation. At Buffalo (Fall): cover, 22-25. online at https://www.buffalo.edu/atbuffalo/article-page-fall-2018.host.html/content/shared/www/atbuffalo/articles/Fall-2018/features/drawn-to-hollywood.detail.html
Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)
Holson, Laura M. 2004. DreamWorks Is Planning To Offer Stock in its Animation Operation. New York Times (July 22)
Holson, Laura M. 2004. Fish Story a Hit, DreamWorks Aims at Wall St. New York Times (October 12): Business 1, 2
Kamerick, Megan / New Mexico Business Weekly. 2009. New Mexico supercomputer inks DreamWorks Animation deal. bizjournals (February 18): http://www.bizjournals.com/losangeles/stories/2009/02/16/daily17.html?ana=from_rss
Keating, Gina and Jonathan Spicer. 2009. DreamWorks Animation transfers to Nasdaq from NYSE. Reuters (February 13): http://www.reuters.com/article/marketsNews/idUSN1325683720090214
Kuzmin, Viktor. 2013. DreamWorks to build three theme parks in Russia: As the Russian entertainment market shows rapid growth, Hollywood's DreamWorks Animation plans to build its first theme parks in the world which will be located in Moscow, St Petersburg and Yekaterinburg. RBTH (February 21): http://rbth.ru/business/2013/02/21/dreamworks_to_build_three_theme_parks_in_russia_23107.html
LaPorte, Nicole. 2010. The Men Who Would Be King: An Almost Epic Tale of Moguls, Movies, and a Company Called DreamWorks. New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt

Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Forms In-House Book Imprint. Publishers Weekly (February 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/60994-dreamworks-takes-publishing-in-house.html
Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch: New Imprint. Publishers Weekly (July 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/63368-dreamworks-press-gears-up-for-fall-launch.html
Raugust, Karen. 2014. DreamWorks Press Gears Up for Fall Launch. Publishers Weekly (July 21): 4-5
Raugust, Karen. 2015. Edda USA Teams with DreamWorks for Nonfiction. Publishers Weekly (April 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/66066-edda-usa-teams-with-dreamworks-for-nonfiction.html
Reuters. 2009. DreamWorks Beats Expectations. New York Times (July 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/07/29/business/media/29dream.html
Unknown. 2004. 10th Anniversary DreamWorks. Variety (November 15-21): A1-A21
Unknown. 2004. Dreamworks Animation up 38% in Debut. New York Times (October 29): C6
Unknown. 2009. FX gets TV rights for DreamWorks animated films. Associated Press (March 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5g_8FEYRlm5_QtKdWkf1kODRAJOLgD979C6N81
Verrier, Richard. 2008. DreamWorks Animation drawing up new ventures; As DVD sales slow, the studio is launching its franchise characters into TV shows, a Broadway musical and theme park attractions to generate revenue. Los Angeles Times (December 12): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks12-2008dec12,0,4456473.story
Verrier, Richard. 2009. DreamWorks Animation profit drops 45% in fourth quarter; Revenue from the DVD release of 'Kung Fu Panda' fails to match that of 'Shrek the Third' a year earlier. Los Angeles Times (February 25): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-dreamworks25-2009feb25,0,585258.story
Verrier, Richard. 2014. DreamWorks Animation partners with Fuhu on new tablet. Los Angeles Times (January 3): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dwa-tablet-20140103,0,5333699.story
Verrier, Richard. 2015. DreamWorks to cut jobs in restructuring. Los Angeles Times' Company Town blog (January 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/envelope/cotown/la-et-ct-dreamworks-layoffs-glendale-20150123-story.html
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. DreamWorks' Animation Unit Puts on Hollywood's Most Succesful Stock Sale Since MGM Went Public. New York Times (October 28)
White, Armond. 2010. The Big Picture: An account of DreamWorks SKG, the first new Hollywood studio in more than a half-century. New York Times Book Review (July 11): 20. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/11/books/review/White-t.html
Zeidler, Sue. 2009. DreamWorks Animation misses estimates. Reuters (February 25): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/5351745/dreamworks-animation-misses-estimates/

Film Roman

Fleischer

Rhode, Mike. 2016. A quick chat with Gary Lucas on reviving the Fleischer Brothers cartoon music. ComicsDC blog (March 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/03/a-quick-chat-with-gary-lucas-on.html

Fox (television network)

Caramanica, Jon. 2013. Fox's Experiment in Animated Living. New York Times (July 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/07/07/arts/television/foxs-experiment-in-animated-living.html

Fox Animation Studios

Laski, Beth. 2000. Fox Animation Studios in Phoenix draws to a close. The Hollywood Reporter (June 27)
McClintock, Pamela. 2010. Fox toon topper has eye for family fare; Morrison makes waves with "Ice Age 3". Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015079.html?categoryId=1050&cs=1

Hanna-Barbera

Associated Press. 2002. George Sidney, 85, director of many movie musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. New York Times (May 7): C18

Bernstein, Adam. 2002. George Sidney dies; directed Hollywood musicals [Hanna-Barbera president]. Washington Post (May 7): B6

Boston, Gabriella. 2008. Hey There, It's Yogi Bear and The Man Called Flintstone [Hanna-Barbera DVD review]. Washington Times (November 21)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Remembering Hanna-Barbera. Sequential Tart (February)

Whitehill, Bruce. 1993. Action and mechanical games [based on Hanna Barbera animation]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 64-65

Hyperion

Illumination Entertainment

Cavna, Michael. 2016. How the studio behind 'Sing' and 'Secret Life of Pets' had a breakthrough year [in print as Big green millions and not just little yellow Minions at Illumination]. Washington Post (January 5): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/01/04/how-the-studio-behind-sing-and-secret-life-of-pets-had-a-breakthrough-year/

Klasky Csupo

Laika

Begley, Maggie / Maggie Begley Communications. 2009. Travis Knight Named President and CEO of LAIKA, Inc.: Coraline and Wallace and Gromit Award-Winning Producer Claire Jennings Appointed President of Entertainment. Business Wire (March 5): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Travis-Knight-Named-President-bw-14556588.html

Bond, Paul. 2009. Nike chief taps son to oversee Laika studio: Travis Knight is CEO of 'Coraline's' animation company. Hollywood Reporter (March 5): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i8063110914089689591d230fe1c6810

Clark, Noelene. 2015. Laika to auction puppets from 'Coraline,' 'Boxtrolls,' 'ParaNorman'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 6): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/movies/laika-to-auction-puppets-from-coraline-boxtrolls-paranorman/#/0

DeBruge, Peter. 2010. Eye on the Oscars: Animation - Forging stop-motion future: 'Coraline' company readies lineup as Selick moves on. Variety.com (February 12): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118015166.html

Graser, Marc. 2009. Laika shuffles toon chiefs: 'Coraline' fuels exec redraw at animation shop. Variety.com (March 5): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118000899.html?categoryid=18&cs=1

Horn, John. 2009. Laika hopes 'Coraline' shows the stop-motion way; Writer-director Henry Selick and the studio buck the computer-animation trend. Los Angeles Times (February 5): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-word5-2009feb05,0,6381265.story

Rogoway, Mike. 2009. Laika hangs dreams on 'Coraline'. The Oregonian (February 4): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/index.ssf/2009/02/laikas_future_uncertain_as_cor.html

Marvel

Stewart, Michael. 2006. Bob Richardson Exclusive Interview [Marvel animator]. ComicBookBin.com (August 26): http://comicbookbin.com/bobrichardson.html

MGM

Mike Young Productions

Motion Analyis

Motown Animation

MTV Animation

Nickelodeon

Barnes, Brooks. 2010. Nickelodeon Tries Again to Move to the Big Screen. New York Times (July 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/05/business/media/05nick.html

Del Rosario, Alexandra. 2021. Nickelodeon Orders 'Max & The Midknights', 'Rock, Paper, Scissors' Animated Series. Deadline (November 16): https://deadline.com/2021/11/nickelodeon-orders-max-the-midknights-rock-paper-scissors-series-1234874845/

Stelter, Brian. 2011. The Good Ol' Days of 20 Years Ago. New York Times (July 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/19/arts/television/teennicks-90s-nostalgia-fest.html

Paramount Animation

*Galuppo, Mia. 2025. Jennifer Dodge Named President of Paramount Animation. Hollywood Reporter (November 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jennifer-dodge-president-paramount-animation-1236423930/

Pixar

Barnes, Brooks. 2009. Pixar's Art Leaves Profit Watchers Edgy. New York Times (April 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/04/06/business/media/06pixar.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2018. 'Frozen' and 'Inside Out' Directors to Succeed Lasseter at Disney and Pixar [in print as Disney Picks New Chiefs Of Animation]. New York Times (June 20): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/19/business/media/disney-pixar-jennifer-lee-pete-docter.html

Baum, Gary. 2023. Pete Docter: "I Don't Think of Pixar as Making Children's Programming". As he prepares for the release of 'Elemental,' Pixar's chief creative officer looks back on his early influences and muses at the varying reactions of the studio's younger and older fans: "Kids and adults respond to different elements in our films." Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/pixar-pete-docter-influences-studio-fan-reactions-1235508382/

Bloomberg News. 2005. Lacking a 'Nemo,' Pixar falls short. New York Times (February 11)

Canemaker, John. 2004. Part Human, Part Cartoon: A New Species. Toys and Fish Were Nothing. The Animation Experts at Pixar Try for Real-Live People. New York Times (October 3): AR13, AR18

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Pixar Animator Angus MacLane. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/12/the_interview_pixar_animator_a.html#more

Daly, Steve. 2004. Losing Nemo: Pixar Dumps Disney -- Leaving Our Fave Fish Up in the Air. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 14-15

Daly, Steve. 2008. The Pixar Touch by David A. Price [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16)

Darling, Cary. 2009. 'Pixarpedia' hardback will animate cartoon fans. Star-Telegram (October 1): http://www.star-telegram.com/books/story/1653982.html

Doherty, Brian. 2009. Pixar's Stories: An animation company's inspirational rise from Nowheresville to infinity, and beyond. Reason (January). Online at http://www.reason.com/news/show/130357.html

Eller, Claudia. 2004. Happy Ending for Pixar, Disney? Los Angeles Times (October 17)

Epstein, Edward Jay. 2005. Breaking Up Is Hard To Do: Why Pixar can't leave Disney. Slate (October 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2127348/

Fritz, Ben. 2004. Pixar Firms Up Its Hand Ahead of New Team-up. Variety (August 9-15): 4

Giardina, Carolyn. 2009. Ed Catmull receives Sci Tech Award: Founded Pixar, developed RenderMan technology. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3ib2336cb7507211a2947dd701767faf75

Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18)

Henderson, Peter. 2005. Disney Building a Unit to Make Pixar Sequel Movies. Reuters (February 1)

Hill, Sarah. 2009. Pixar designer talks about math at UCO. NewsOK (September 19): http://newsok.com/pixar-designer-talks-about-math-at-uco/article/3402089

Hirschorn, Michael. 2008. Success Story 2: How Steve Jobs used his Apple millions to turn Pixar into the most important movie studio of our time. New York Times Book Review (June 22): 13

Horn, John. 2002. Next frontiers: Enough pixels. Time for comedy class [Pixar]. Newsweek (April 29): 46

Jefferson, David J. 2006. An Incredible Marriage? Disney and Pixar's CEO Steve Jobs talk of joining forces. Newsweek (January 30): 42

Keating, Gina. 2006. Pixar, Disney deal could change digital landscape. Reuters (January 19)

Kit, Borys. 2018. Pete Docter, Jennifer Lee to Lead Pixar, Disney Animation. Hollywood Reporters's Heat Vision blog (June 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/pete-docter-jennifer-lee-lead-pixar-disney-animation-1121432

*Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Dream Teams: Pixar's Jen Tan and Jenn Zaccaro [interview, licensing]. Brands Untapped (May 23): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/dream-teams-pixars-jen-tan-and-jenn-zaccaro/

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Will Pixar Move In With the Mouse? Jobs's Animation Shop In Talks With Disney. Washington Post (January 20): D1

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Disney to Buy Pixar Studios In Its Move to A Digital Era: Computer-Animation Firm Sells for $7.4 Billion in Stock. Washington Post (January 25): A1

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Academy Awards for Technical Work [Ed Catmull, Pixar Animation Studios]. New York Times (February 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/02/09/movies/awardsseason/09arts-ACADEMYAWARD_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

O'Shea, Tim. 2009. David A. Price on The Pixar Touch. Talking with Tim blog (February 11): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2009/02/11/david-a-price-on-the-pixar-touch/#more-130

Solomons , Jason. 2011. The 10 best Pixar characters; As Cars 2 races towards us, we look back at the studio's past hits. The Observer (June 26): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/gallery/2011/jun/26/pixar-animation

Somers, Dusty. 2009. Pixar art director inspires students to dream. Oklahoma Daily (September 4): http://oudaily.com/news/2009/sep/04/pixar-art-director-inspires-students-dream/

Unknown. 2004. Steve Jobs Announces His Plans for Pixar. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 1

Unknown. 2005. Pixar Cleaned Up at the Annies, Winning All 10 Awards in the Feature Categories. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 6

Unknown. 2009. Venice honour for Pixar directors. BBC News (September 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8241282.stm

Unknown. 2009. Pixarpedia: A Complete Guide to the World of Pixar .... and Beyond! DK Publishing

Unknown. 2010. New Pixar Employees Required To Watch Adorable Sexual Harassment Video [satire]. Onion (June 17): 2

Unknown. 2010. Expanded Pixar Exhibition to Open at Transformed Oakland Museum of California. Art Daily (March 27): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=37074

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Lighting firm Luxo sues over sale of Luxo Jr. lamp with 'Up' Blu-ray disc; The Norwegian company says the sale of the limited-edition lamps based on the character in a 1986 animated film by Pixar's founder will cause 'devastating damage.' Los Angeles Times (September 7): http://www.latimes.com/business/la-fi-pixar7-2009sep07,0,5441659.story

Young, John. 2011. John Lasseter on Pixar's early days -- and how 'Toy Story' couldn't have happened without Tim Burton. EW.com's Inside Movies blog (June 16): http://insidemovies.ew.com/2011/06/16/pixar-john-lasseter-burton/

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2009. Pixar directors' personal lives find their way into films. USA Today (May 21). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-05-21-pixar-directors_N.htm?csp=34

Rankin /Bass

Barnes, Mike. 2022. Jules Bass, Producer Behind the 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer' and 'Frosty the Snowman' TV Specials, Dies at 87. Hollywood Reporter (October 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jules-bass-dead-frosty-the-snowman-1235248424/

Barsanti, Sam. 2022. R.I.P. Jules Bass, producer and director of iconic animated specials; Beyond Rudolph The Red-Nosed Reindeer and Frosty The Snowman, Bass also worked on The Hobbit, The Last Unicorn, and ThunderCats. AV Club (October 25): https://www.avclub.com/rip-jules-bass-animated-holiday-specials-1849702327

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Reindeer games: Rudolph fans are in for a holly jolly Christmas. TV Guide (December 1): 4

Inskeep, Steve. 2004. Look Who's 40: 'Rudolph the Red-Nosed Reindeer'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 1). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4193235

Langer, Emily. 2022. Jules Bass, who brought Rudolph and Frosty to TV life, dies at 87 [in print as Producer brought Rudolph, Frosty to TV life in holiday classics]. Washington Post (October 29): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2022/10/26/jules-bass-rudolph-frosty-dead/

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Ranking Rankin and Bass: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (December)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Rankin/Bass, Redux: Tart Time Machine. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Hoppy Spring! [Rankin-Bass, Peanuts animated Easter specials]. Sequential Tart (April)

Ramanathan, Lavanya. 2006. The Remake With Less Depth Than the Cartoon [of Arthur Rankin and Jules Bass's Year Without a Santa Claus]. Washington Post (December 1): C7

Rankin / Bass and JRR Tolkien. 1978. Rankin / Bass Production of The Hobbit, The [Based on animated movie. Book and Record set.]. Burbank, Ca: Disneyland / Vista Records

Sandomir, Richard. 2022. Jules Bass, Co-Producer of TV Holiday Staples, Is Dead at 87 [in print as Jules Bass, 87, Who Co-Produced Holiday Favorites for TV, Is Dead]. New York Times (October 29): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/10/28/arts/television/jules-bass-dead.html

Vitelloa, Paul. 2014. Arthur Rankin Dies at 89; Creator of TV's 'Rudolph'. New York Times (February 6): B18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/02/05/business/arthur-rankin-jr-who-brought-rudolph-and-santa-to-tv-dies-at-89.html

Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2014. Arthur Rankin Jr., filmmaker famous for stop-motion animation TV specials, dies at 89 [in print as Arthur Rankin Jr., 89; Pioneer in stop-motion TV shows such as 'Rudolph']. Washington Post (February 6): B5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/arthur-rankin-jr-filmmaker-famous-for-stop-motion-animation-tv-specials-dies-at-89/2014/02/05/f7daabb4-8ea4-11e3-b227-12a45d109e03_story.html

Ruby-Spears Productions

Schlesinger

Skydance Media

Barnes, Brooks. 2019. John Lasseter, Ousted From Pixar in #MeToo Wave, Finds New Hollywood Home [in print as Toppled by Abuse Claims, Pixar Co-Founder Gets a Fresh Start]. New York Times (January 10): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/01/09/business/media/john-lasseter-skydance.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. Emma Thompson releases blunt letter about ex-Pixar chief John Lasseter. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2019/02/26/i-can-only-do-what-feels-right-emma-thompson-releases-blunt-letter-about-ex-pixar-chief-john-lasseter/

McNamara, Mary. 2019. Emma Thompson's letter to Skydance: Why I can't work for John Lasseter. Los Angeles Times (February 26): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-et-mn-emma-thompson-john-lasseter-skydance-20190226-story.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2019. 'It dropped like a bomb': Emma Thompson's letter could change the face of #MeToo [in print as A star's letter and the future of #MeToo]. Washington Post (March 3): G1, 4. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2019/02/28/it-dropped-like-bomb-emma-thompsons-letter-could-change-face-metoo/

Sony Pictures Imageworks

Porter, Rick. 2023. Animated 'Bewitched,' Kids 'Wheel of Fortune' in the Works at Sony (Exclusive). The studio is looking to its large IP library to develop programming aimed at younger viewers. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bewitched-animated-show-sony-1235509925/

Spike TV

Spumco

Amidi, Amid. 2011. Why There Isn't a Spumco Coffeetable Book: My Personal Story. Cartoon Brew blog (December 14): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/books/why-there-isnt-a-spumco-coffeetable-book-my-personal-story.html

Stan Lee Media

Sunbow

Time Warner

Turner Broadcasting System

United Productions of America (UPA)

Dodge, Bill. 2007. UPA's Tee Bosustow. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 4). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3861

Dodge, Bill. 2008. UPA Retrospective. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (August 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/9087

Knight, Arthur. 1952. UPA, Magoo and McBoing-Boing. Art Digest 26(Feb 1):22.

Langsner, Jules. 1954. UPA [comics]. Arts and Architecture 71(Dec):12-15.

Turner, G. A. 1954. New horizons in animated cartooning: UPA cartoons. Design 55 (Jan):128-129.

Universal

Van Buren

Warner Brothers

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1989. Looney Tunes and Merrie Melodies : A Complete Illustrated Guide to the Warner Bros. Cartoons. Henry Holt

Beck, Jerry & Will Friedwald. 1997. Warner Bros. Animation Art : The Characters, the Creators, the Limited Editions. Levin Associates

Loviglio, Joann / Associated Press. 2005. That's art, folks! A new exhibit delves into the making of classic Looney Tunes ['That's All Folks! The Art of Warner Brothers Cartoons']. [Washington Post] Express (May 2): 24

Sandler, Kevin S. (ed.) 1999. Reading the Rabbit: Explorations in Warner Bros. Animation. Rutgers University Press

Sergio. 2011. Should These 11 Censored Warner Bros Cartoons Be Released? Indiewire Shadow and Act blog (August 21): http://blogs.indiewire.com/shadowandact/archives/2011/08/21/should_the_11_warner_bros_censored_cartoons_be_released/

Wild Brain

Will Vinton Studios

Elliott, Stuart. 2001. Advertising: The long-suffering and lonely Maytag repairman will get a new look and a new mission in 2001 [Will Vinton Studios, clay animation agency]. New York Times (January 3): C8

Kimura, Jennifer. 2000. Clay Animation Studio Teaches Art [Brad Schiff, lead animator for Portland's Will Vinton Studios makes Claymation]. Associated Press (May 9)

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Will Vinton Part 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/19/interview-will-vinton-part-1/

Zodiac

Zoic Studios

Anthologies

Business and Legal Aspects

Unknown. 2009. SAG, producers sign animation pact. UPI (August 18): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2009/08/18/SAG-producers-sign-animation-pact/UPI-59791250641908/

Verrier, Richard. 2009. Animation actors get new contract. Los Angeles Times Company Town blog (August 18): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/entertainmentnewsbuzz/2009/08/animation-actors-get-new-contract.html

~~Technical Aspects~~ ***(moved to Genres and Types 2005)***

~~Clay~~

~~Computer~~

~~Live Action~~

~~Puppet~~

4d. Caricature

General Studies

Exhibitions

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Monstrous Craws & Character Flaws: Masterpieces of Cartoon and Caricature at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure/checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Stagestruck! Performing Arts Caricatures at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Katz, Harry L. & Sara W. Duke. 1998. 'Stagestruck': Performing arts caricatures exhibition opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57 (11; November): 276-9

Unknown. 1996. Maliciously yours [caricature art, National Portrait Gallery]. The Economist 340 (7985; Sep 28):101.

Celebrity Caricature in America, National Portrait Gallery, 1998

Albertson, Karla Klein. 1998. Celebrity Caricature in America. Antiques and the Arts Weekly (July 24).

Allen, Henry. 1998. When the Gods are in a few details: At the National Portrait Gallery: Celebrity caricatures explore the mysteries of recognition. Washington Post (April 19): G1, G4.

Browne, Ray. 2001. Book Review: Celebrity caricature in America. Journal of Popular Culture 34 (4; Spring 2001): 198-199

Burke, Kathleen. 1998. Celebrity Caricature: At the National Portrait Gallery, American icons revealed [exhibit]. Smithsonian (May): 68-70.

Glueck, Grace. 2001. The mighty (and often playful) pen of 20th-century caricaturists ['Celebrity Caricature in America' exhibit]. New York Times (August 10): B35

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. Celebrity Caricature In America [Exhibit catalogue]. Washington: National Portrait Gallery / Yale University

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1998. The Celebrity Caricature Vogue. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16) [conference], Washington, DC.

*Schuyler, Philip. 1924. Gonzalez Views Notables through Lens of Laughter [caricature]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/8/mode/2up

Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46.

Historical Aspects

McFee, Constance C. and Nadine M. Orenstein. 2011. Infinite Jest: Caricature and Satire from Leonardo to Levine. New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art

Schulz, Juergen et al. 1971. Caricature and its Role in Graphic Satire. Providence, RI: Rhode Island School of Design Museum of Art

Caricaturists and Their Works

Allen, Stephanie. 2016. Caricature artist making slow recovery after attack at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 7): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-glenn-ferguson-caricature-universal-20160107-story.html

Allen, Stephanie and Jessica Inman. 2016. Cops: Disgruntled contractor stabbed former co-worker at Universal Orlando [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (January 4): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-universal-orlando-worker-fight-arrest-20160104-story.html

Haspiel, Dean. 2013. Podcast 25: Michael Arthur. Trip City Podcast (January): http://welcometotripcity.com/2013/01/podcast-25-michael-arthur/ and http://welcometotripcity.com/wp-content/uploads/audio/TCP25.mp3

Heil, Emily. 2016. Have a drink on Donald Trump at the Hay-Adams hotel bar [KAL]. Washington Post (January 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2016/01/20/have-a-drink-on-donald-trump-at-the-hay-adams-hotel-bar/

Layne, McAvoy. 2010. Pine Nuts: Remembering Kate Carew. North Lake Tahoe Bonanza (March 9): http://www.tahoebonanza.com/article/20100309/NEWS/100309916/1050/rss

Otten, Liam. 2017. Illustrators pay homage to Jack Unruh; Four original artworks donated to Dowd Modern Graphic History Library. Washington University in St. Louis's The Source (March 22): https://source.wustl.edu/2017/03/illustrators-pay-homage-jack-unruh/

Payne, Harold. 1894. Our Caricaturists and Cartoonists. Munsey's Magazine 10: 538-550. Online at http://books.google.com/books?id=isgRAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA549&dq=sydney+griffin+cartoonist#PPA538,M1

Silvester, Christopher. 1998. Celebrity's midwife: The lost work of Kate Carew [American woman caricaturist]. New Yorker (February 9):56-59

Smith, Roberta. 2004. Those Witty, Mocking Germans. New York Times (October 22): E33, E35

Spiegelman, Art. 2004. Drawing in the Dark. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 14-28
Torralva, Krista. 2017. Former Universal Orlando artist sentenced to life in prison for stabbing colleague [Glenn Ferguson assaulted by Fredrick Torres]. Orlando Sentinel (November 15): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/breaking-news/os-torres-universal-caricature-sentencing-20171115-story.html
Unknown. 2004. Meet Bill Crowley… Artist, Illustrator and 'Sketchy Character'. Cartoonist PROfiles (September): 36-45
Valentine, Mike. 2004. Caricatures by Mike Valentine… Tips for the Aspiring Cartoonist. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 46-48
Various. 2009. Dubya, Drawn and Quartered: Will anyone miss George W. Bush when he finally leaves Washington this month? Well, Vanity Fair's illustrators might feel a wistful twinge, as his failings and follies inspired some of their best work. This farewell slide show features our favorite depictions of the soon-to-be-former president [caricature]. Vanity Fair.com (January 9): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2009/01/bye-bye-bush-slideshow200901

Barton, Ralph

Kellner, Bruce. 1991. Last Dandy, Ralph Barton. University of Missouri.
Kellner, Bruce. 1998. Ralph Barton: Affectionate Insults. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC

Berman, Sam

Brodner, Steven

Brodner, Steve. 1994. A Taste of Things to Come [editorial cartoon]. New Yorker (December 24 - January 2): 101
Brodner, Steve. 1998. Afterlife: A scenario for Washington's soon-to-be-former mayor for life [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (June 14): 16-7.
Brodner, Steve. 1998. Election Returns [political cartoon showing a firing squad shooting Gingrich instead of Clinton]. Washington Post Magazine (November 29): 10-11.
Brodner, Steve. 1999. 101 Damnations [political cartoon/caricature) New Yorker (February 1): 44-4
Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Bill Bradley. Washington Post Magazine (October 10): 12-13
Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of Caricature 2000: Elizabeth Dole. Washington Post Magazine (August 8): 14-15
Brodner, Steve. 1999. The Making of the Caricature 2000. Washington Post Magazine (June 27): 14-15
Brodner, Steve. 1999. Turkey day [political caricature]. New Yorker (November 29): cover
Brodner, Steve. 2000. The Making of Caricature 2000: George W. Bush. Washington Post Magazine (February 6): 14-15
Brodner, Steve. 2001. Having an Episode: The Clinton Years as One Long Segment of: Jerry Springer [caricature]. Washington Post Magazine (April 1): 26-27
Brodner, Steve. 2001. The Back Page [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. New Yorker (October 1): 122
Brodner, Steve. 2001. Wish you were here! [political cartoon]. New York Times (August 10)
Brodner, Steve. 2001. X.F.L. Halftime events [cartoon]. New Yorker (February 12): 100
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Smithsonian Calendar [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (February 10): B2
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Post-Ozzy Reality TV [cartoon]. New Yorker (July 1)
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Cabinet Restructuring Update [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 31
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Halloween Parade Highlights [political cartoon / caricature]. New Yorker (October 28): 120
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Sequels in Production [political cartoon]. New Yorker (March 26)
Brodner, Steve. 2003. The Undertipper's New Year [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 6): 92
Brodner, Steve. 2002. Quirks, and Questions, at MoMA QNS [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (August 11): Arts 29
Brodner, Steve. 2003. Enhancing American Civic Life: A Five-Step Program [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 33
Brodner, Steve. 2003. What's my next setup? White House plans future Top Gun style photo ops: [political cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 41

Brodner, Steve. 2004. Freedom Fries: The Political Art of Steve Brodner. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "We take our text from the Book of Iowa, 20:08…" [caricature]. New Yorker (January 14): 53
Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "As Terrible Tuesday approaches, ex-King-Kong, gripping the helpless Fay Wrodham in his fearsome fist…" [political caricature]. New Yorker (February 4): 57
Brodner, Steve. 2008. Naked Campaign: The Superdelegate-in Chief (with apologies to Diane Arbus's "Boy with a Straw Hat"). New Yorker (June 2): 43
Brodner, Steve. 2008. Team of Rivals [political cartoon]. New Yorker (December 1): 55
Brodner, Steve. 2009. Considered: The Conqueror [editorial art]. New York Times (November 22)
Brodner, Steve. 2012. The debate as SAT Question: Obama is to Romney as... Washington Post (September 30)
Brodner, Steve. 2014. Ready for Sochi? A Speculative Olympic Preview. Washington Post (February 2). online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ready-for-sochi/2014/01/31/cf4ab272-8ab0-11e3-833c-33098f9e5267_gallery.html#photo=1
Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. Politico.com (November 6): http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0
Brodner, Steve. 2016. 2016 Steve Brodner. Karma Komix. online at http://www.lulu.com/shop/steve-brodner/2016-steve-brodner/paperback/product-22959978.html
Brodner, Steve. 2017. More 'alternative facts' that explain the Trump administration [in print as More 'alternative facts']. Washington Post (February 5): B2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/posteverything/wp/2017/02/03/more-alternative-facts-that-explain-the-trump-administration/
Greenman, Ben and Steve Brodner. 2007. 'Sopranos' Spinoffs. New Yorker (June 25)
*Heller, Steven. 2026. Steve Brodner Doesn't Know the Meaning of Complacency. The Daily Heller (January 6): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-steven-brodner-is-not-a-complacent-cartoonist/
Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Messy Voting [Danziger and Brodner]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (October 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/vote2004/lopate.html
Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage 3D3798&idBio 3D121
Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE
Unknown. 2004. FBI (Fantagraphics) Announces Brodner October Surprise Tour. Comics Journal (August-September): 37
Worcester, Kent. 2004. The Steve Brodner Interview. Comics Journal (August-September): 146-169

Selected Illustrations

Acocella, Joan. 1999. Shrink to fit: A new biography puts Hillary Clinton on the couch [caricature by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (December 13): 98
Auletta, Ken. 2007. Promises, promises [illustrated by Steve Brodner with Rupert Murdoch caricature]. New Yorker (July 2): 41
Harr, Jonathan. 1999. The Burial [caricature illos by Steve Brodner]. New Yorker (November 1): 70-95
Smith, Sean M. 1999. Escape from Oz [Tom Cruise caricature by Steve Brodner]. Premiere (November): 43

Ciardiello, Joe

Case, Brian and Joe Ciardiello (ill.). 2015. On the Snap: Three Decades of Snapshots from the World of Jazz, Film & Crime Fiction. Caught by the River
Ciardiello, Joe. 2011. Black White & Blues. Brooklyn, NY: Strike Three Press
Ciardiello, Joe and John Kruth. 1992. Like Jazz. Brewster, NY: Spanfeller Press

Conal, Robbie

Conal, Robbie. 1992. Art Attack: The Midnight Politics of a Guerrilla Artist. New York: HarperCollins
Conal, Robbie. 2003. Artburn. RDV Books
Conal, Robbie. 2010. Not Your Typical Political Animal. Art Attack Press
Donohue, Marlena. 1991. A roadside urban morality play. Christian Science Monitor (March 4)
Fisher, Marc. 1995. A Fast-paste night of protest: Activist-artist Robbie Conal and his latest crew poster the town. Washington Post (May 22)
Penalty, Jeff and Simon Steinhardt. 2006. Robbie Conal: Guerrilla artist, commentator and dissident. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 142-143
Stuart, Gwynedd. 2016. Veteran Political Artist Robbie Conal Says a Trump Presidency Calls for Good Art. LA Weekly (November 14): http://www.laweekly.com/arts/veteran-political-artist-robbie-conal-says-a-trump-presidency-calls-for-good-art-75939186

Covarrubias, Miguel

Capps, Kriston. 2006. Miguel Covarrubias [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (May 19): 90
Cox, Beverly J. & Denna Jones Anderson. 1985. Miguel Covarrubias Caricatures. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press
Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. Miguel Covarrubias and Celebrity Caricature. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Spring): 4-5
Rhode, Michael. 2006. Exhibition reviews: 'Miguel Covarrubias: Mexican Genius in the United States'. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)
Williams, Adriana. 1994. Covarrubias. University of Texas Press
Williams, Adriana. 2006. Covarrubias in Bali. Editions Dider Millet

De Zayas, Marius

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2000. Curator's choice: Agnes Ernest Meyer, charcoal by Marius de Zayas (1860-1961), circa 1912-1913 [caricature]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Summer): 9

Drucker, Mort

Friedman, Drew

Drew Friedman fine art prints - http://drewfriedman.net/index.html
Dan. 2014. 5 Questions with comics illustrator Drew Friedman. Book Soup blog (November 10): http://booksoupbookstore.blogspot.com/2014/11/5-questions-with-comics-illustrator.html
Gaita, Paul. 2011. The Freak in Me: A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCM's Movie Morlocks blog (April 22): http://moviemorlocks.com/2011/04/22/the-freak-in-me-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/
Kelly, John. 1992. Warts and All: The Drew Friedman Interview. Comics Journal (51, July). Online at http://spookycomics.com/2015/03/30/warts-and-all-the-drew-friedman-interview/
Maron, Marc. 2015. Drew Friedman / Mick Jagger. WTF Podcast (Episode 590; April 2): http://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episodes/episode_590_-_drew_friedman_mick_jagger and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wtfpod/WTF_-_EPISODE_590_DREW_FRIEDMAN.mp3
Newgarden, Mark. 2017. "Chosen People": A Conversation with Drew Friedman. TCJ.com (November 29): http://www.tcj.com/chosen-people-a-conversation-with-drew-friedman/
Rex. 2011. Sideshow Freaks by Drew Friedman Interview. WFMU radio show Fool's Paradise (February 26): http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/39370

Gersten, Gerry

Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten, Mad Artist, RIP. Mad Magazine blog (January 17): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2017/01/17/gerry-gersten-mad-artist-rip
Unknown. 2017. Gerry Gersten Obituary. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?page=lifestory&pid=183594668

Grossman, Robert

Blog - http://bobgrossman.blogspot.com/
Genzlinger, Neil. 2018. Robert Grossman, Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78 [in print as Robert Grossman, Outlandish Illustrator With a Brash Touch, Dies at 78]. New York Times (March 20): B19. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/03/19/obituaries/robert-grossman-illustrator-with-a-brash-touch-dies-at-78.html
Heller, Steven. 2018. Thanks, Robert Grossman. Design Observer (March 20): https://designobserver.com/article.php?id=39792

Guston, Philip

Baker, R.C. 2016. Philip Guston's Splenetic Drawings of Richard Nixon Arrive Just in Time. Village Voice (December 14): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/philip-guston-s-splenetic-drawings-of-richard-nixon-arrive-just-in-time-9453821

Cowan, Sarah. 2016. Poor Richard: Philip Guston's drawings of Nixon have transcended their subject. Paris Review.com (December 13): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2016/12/13/poor-richard/

Jacobs, Julia. 2020. Philip Guston Blockbuster Show Postponed by Four Museums. New York Times (September 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/24/arts/design/philip-guston-postponed-museums-klan.html

Jacobs, Julia and Jason Farago. 2020. Delay of Philip Guston Retrospective Divides the Art World [in print as The Delay of a Retrospective Has Divided the Art World]. New York Times (September 26): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/25/arts/design/philip-guston-exhibition-delayed-criticism.html

McGlone, Peggy. 2020. Citing Klan and lynching images, NGA and 3 other museums postpone major Guston exhibition [in print as Philip Guston show delayed; museums cite racial discord]. Washington Post (September 26): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-postpones-major-philip-guston-show/2020/09/25/d486fb04-ff54-11ea-8d05-9beaaa91c71f_story.html

McGrath, Charles. 2016. Philip Guston and His Barbed-Pen Nixon Years [in print as Guston's Barbed-Pen Nixon Years]. New York Times (October 31): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/31/arts/design/philip-guston-and-his-barbed-pen-nixon-years.html

Smee, Sebastian. 2020. Anger at Donald Trump may turn great artists into political cartoonists. It's happened before. [in print as Guston's brilliant political cartoons]. Washington Post (September 6): E1, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/anger-at-donald-trump-may-turn-great-artists-into-political-cartoonists-its-happened-before/2020/09/03/73863b78-e7ce-11ea-970a-64c73a1c2392_story.html

Smee, Sebastian. 2020. In postponing Guston exhibition, the National Gallery and three other museums have made a terrible mistake [in print as A stunningly misguided decision by four museums]. Washington Post (September 29): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-postponement-of-philip-guston-show-was-a-mistake/2020/09/27/9b3c6082-003f-11eb-8d05-9beaaa91c71f_story.html

Hirschfeld, Al

Al Hirschfeld papers, 1931-1983, Washington, DC: Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079 and http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/al-hirschfeld-papers-7079/more

Alberts, Hana R. 2015. For $9.2M, Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld's House Comes With Mural. New York Curbed (April 27): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2015/04/27/for_92m_cartoonist_al_hirschfelds_house_comes_with_mural.php

Anderson, Polly. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Beaufort, John. 1973. Hirschfeld show: 'smiling at something beautiful'. Christian Science Monitor (March 22): 16

Beaufort, John. 1983. The other Al Hirschfeld. Christian Science Monitor (August 31): 20

Carroll, June. 1969. What's in an artist's drawing? Christian Science Monitor (December 8): 12

Berg, Paul. 1979. Portfolio [Al Hirschfeld]. St. Louios Post-Dispatch (February 18): Pictures 12-13

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies; Elegantly Drew Screen, Stage Stars. Washington Post (January 21): B7

Corliss, Richard. 2003. Milestones: Al Hirschfeld [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Corliss, Richard. 2003. That Old Feeling: The Fun in Al Hirschfeld; Richard Corliss (54) pays tribute to Broadway's "Line King" - the man behind Nina. Time.com (January 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/corliss/article/0,9565,417721,00.html

Dowd, Maureen. 1981. His style is never boring. Washington Star (May 31): C1-2

Dunne, Carey. 2013. The Last Interview Al Hirschfeld Ever Gave Was To My 10-Year-Old Brother. Fast Company's Co.Design blog (October 25):

http://www.fastcodesign.com/3020624/the-last-interview-al-hirschfeld-ever-gave-was-to-my-10-year-old-brother
Erstein, Hap. 1983. Al Hirschfeld: Celebrating celebrities in lines of ink. Washington Times (October 5): 1B, 3B
Fitzgerald, Jean. 2006. Al Hirschfeld: A Finding Aid to the Al Hirschfeld Papers, 1931-1983, in the Archives of American Art. Washington, DC: Archives of American Art. Online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/findingaids/hirsal.pdf
Folkman, David. 2000. Get a grip [cartooning technique of Capp, Caniff, Goldberg, Guisewite, Messick, Ketcham, Eisner, Hirschfeld, Levine, McDonnell, Scott Adams]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 133-137
Glueck, Grace. 2001. A Boundless Urbanity in Just a Few Lines [Al Hirschfeld exhibit]. New York Times (October 19)
Grauer, Neil A. 1998. Through Hirschfeld's Eyes: An interview. American Heritage (July/August): 88-98
Graybow, Martha. 2003. Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies at 99. Reuters (January 20)
Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Archivist has the line on Al Hirschfeld: He drew with his heart. An exhibition at the San Francisco Performing Arts Library & Museum celebrates his inimitable work. San Francisco Chronicle (July 28): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2003/07/28/DD268398.DTL
Hamburger, Philip. 1998. The creative life: Al Hirschfeld blows out his candles. New Yorker (June 22 & 29): 42-44.
Hamburger, Philip. 2003. Remembrance: The Al Hirschfeld. New Yorker (June 2): 36-38
Harvey, R.C. 2000. Caricaturisssimo: Hirschfeld On Line by Al Hirschfeld [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 25
Harvey, R.C. 2004. End of the Line: Al Hirschfeld (1993-2003). Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 6-10
Hirschfeld, Al and Whitney Balliett. 1998. George's turn [caricature]. New Yorker (Jan 5):50-51.
Hirschfeld, Al. 1932. Manhattan Oases. New York: Dutton
Hirschfeld, Al. 1941. Harlem As Seen By Hirschfeld. New York: Hyperion Press
Hirschfeld, Al. 1953. How I Stopped Smoking. Esquire (June): 74-75. Scans online at http://www.aaa.si.edu/collections/container/viewer/Clippings--279967
Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art and Recollections from Eight Decades [caricature]. New York: Scribner's.
Hirschfeld, Al. 1991. Hirschfeld: Art And Recollections From Eight Decades. New York: Scribner's
Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Hirschfeld: Great Entertainers [cd-rom software] Van Nuys: Jasmine Multimedia
Hirschfeld, Al. 1995. Al Hirschfeld's Illustrated Trek. TV Guide's Star Trek: Four Generations (Spring): 41-45
Hirschfeld, Al. 1998. Umpteen Ninas Later. New York Times (January 29): B5
Hirschfeld, Al. 1999. Hirschfeld On Line. Applause
Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. A Stage-struck artist abroad. New York Times (September 3): Arts 7
Hirschfeld, Al and Clare Bell. 2001. Hirschfeld's New York [Introduction by Frank Rich. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams
Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold. 2001. Hirschfeld's Hollywood: The Film Art of Al Hirschfeld [Foreword by Larry Gelbart. Exhibit catalogue]. New York: Harry N. Abrams
Hirschfeld, Al and David Leopold (ed.). 2015. The Hirschfeld Century: Portrait of an Artist and His Age. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
Holley, Joe. 2006. Helen Ver Standig; Ace Marketer, Dealer of Faux Diamonds [commissioned Al Hirschfeld caricature]. Washington Post (September 25): B4
Hotchner, John M. 2000. Secret 'Ninas' are Hirschfeld's trademark. Linn's Stamp News (November 6): 6
Jacobs, Ron. 1998. Backstage with Hirschfeld. Comics Journal (201; January): 46-57.
Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Burning love [The Line King: The Al Hirschfeld Story]. Washington City Paper (Aug 22).
Johnson, Ken. 2002. Al Hirschfeld: 'A love affair with line'. New York Times (August 9)
Kaufman, David. 2002. Where's Nina? [review of Hirschfeld books]. New York Times (January 13)

Jones, Kenneth. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, Beloved Theatrical Caricaturist, Dead at 99. Playbill.com (January 20): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/77406.html

Katz, Harry L. and David Leopold. 2000. Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway [exhibit brochure and checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Keller, Charles and David Leopold. 1999. The art of persuasion [letters on Spiegelman article on Dr. Seuss', George Grosz's, and Hirschfeld's World War II cartoons]. New Yorker (August 16): 5

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Cleaning Out Al Hirschfeld's Studio. New York Times (January 24): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2011/01/24/nyregion/1248069585458/cleaning-out-al-hirschfeld-s-studio.html

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. In Hirschfeld's Studio, Packing Up a Well-Worn Chair. New York Times City Room blog (January 24) : http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/01/24/one-final-visit-to-al-hirschfelds-studio/

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Another Hirschfeld of Flowing Lines. But Bloodlines? That's a Puzzle. New York Times City Room blog (February 9, in print February 10): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/02/09/a-hirschfeld-in-als-footsteps/

King, Susan. 2001. His line on film: An exhibition showcases the Hollywood works of cartoonist, Al Hirschfeld who began creating movie art in 1920. Los Angeles Times (October 23): D1, 5

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Famed Caricaturist Al Hirschfeld Dies. Associated Press (January 20)

Kuchwara, Michael. 2003. Al Hirschfeld's Works on Display. Associated Press (June 25)

Johnson, Ken. 2002. Art in Review; Al Hirschfeld -- 'A Love Affair With Line'. New York Times (August 9): 33

Leopold, David. 1998. A signature as famous as those he immortalizes [Al Hirschfeld]. New York Times (January 4): Arts 4

Leopold, David. 2000. Al Hirschfeld: Beyond Broadway. Exhibition of works by famed graphic artist opens. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (December): 298-300, 309

Lord, M.G. 1976. Show-biz celebrities are all fair game for Hirschfeld's pen. Wall Street Journal (December 29): 1, 12

Marks, Peter. 2003. The Master Strokes of Broadway: For 75 Years, Al Hirschfeld's Drawings Brought Theater to Life on the Page. Washington Post (January 21): C1

McKinley, Jesse. 2002. A Theater Gets a New Name: Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (September 26)

Piepenburg, Erik. 2013. How It Felt to Be Caught in the Act; 'The Line King's Library' Shows Al Hirschfeld's Works. New York Times (October 18): C30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/18/theater/the-line-kings-library-shows-al-hirschfelds-works.html

Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12

Polsky, Sara. 2011. Cartoonist's $5.3M Carnegie Hill Townhouse Finds a Buyer. Curbed NY (February 25): http://ny.curbed.com/archives/2011/02/25/cartoonists_53m_carnegie_hill_townhouse_finds_a_buyer.php

Ratliff, Ronnie Jr. / Norfolk Virginian-Pilot. 2005. Mural's restoration raises question anew: Is it a Hirschfeld? Associated Press (January 11): http://www.wvec.com/sharedcontent/APStories/stories/D87HVVI00.html

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Rogers, Joe and Nina Keller. 2004. Metropolitan Diary. New York Times (August 16)

Rosenberg, Zoe. 2016. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld's Unusual Harlem Townhouse Sells. NY Curbed (January 29): https://ny.curbed.com/2016/1/29/10887372/cartoonist-al-hirschfelds-unusual-upper-east-side-house-sells

Roth, Gil. 2016. The Line King: David Leopold talks Al Hirschfeld. Virtual Memories podcast (163, April 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-163-david-leopold and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_163_-_David_Leopold.mp3

Rothstein, Mervyn. 1988. Hirschfeld, the man of 3,000 faces, is honored on his 85th birthday. New York Times (June 21)

Russell, John. 1983. 55 years of theater: Retrospective by Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (July 3)
Secrest, Meryle. 2015. The Hirschfeld Century' review: the best work of the iconic caricaturist [in print as The gentle joy of Al Hirschfeld]. Washington Post (August 9): E13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-hirschfeld-century-captures-the-best-work-of-the-iconic-caricaturist/2015/08/05/66c3ed06-2ef4-11e5-8353-1215475949f4_story.html
Sharbutt, Jay. 1979. Hirschfeld: a fast man with a line. Baltimore Sun (November 18): D3
Shenker, Israel. 1973. Show marks Hirschfeld's 50 years at drawing board. New York Times (March 16): 37, 69
Shepard, Richard F. 1983. Al Hirschfeld is in the spotlight at 80. New York Times (June 22): C20
Shepard, Richard F. with Mel Gussow. 2003. Al Hirschfeld, 99, Dies; He Drew Broadway. New York Times (January 21)
Smith, Kenneth R. 2004. The World Made Flesh: The Genius of Al Hirschfeld. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 11-13
Spiegelman, Art. 2013. Theater Talk: Al Hirschfeld and Art Spiegelman (Entire Episode) [2001 interview]. Ttheatertalk (July 29): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWbKYUiIlNM
Unknown. 1977. St. Louis fetes Al Hirschfeld, a prodigal son. New York Times (May 2)
Unknown. 1984. Al Hirschfeld to get award. New York Times (May 5)
Unknown. 1999. Briefly noted [review of Hirschfeld On Line]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 172
Unknown. 2000. New at LC: Hirschfeld drawings on view at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (December 8): 1, 5
Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist Al Hirschfeld sues gallery, dealer. Associated Press (May 17)
Unknown. 2001. Artist honored. USA Today (October 26, 2001): 5E
Venant, Elizabeth. 1984. Hirschfeld's Who's Who -- still the best line on Broadway. Los Angeles Times (August 19): Calendar 3-4
Winfrey, Carey. 1978. Hirschfeld counts 75 years and countless Ninas. New York Times (June 21): 33, 63
Witchel, Alex. 1995. Anarchy behind a Santa beard: At home with Al Hirschfeld. New York Times (December 14): C1, 9
Witchel, Alex. 2015. End of a Long Line. New York Times Book Review (July 26): BR13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/07/26/books/review/the-hirschfeld-century-portrait-of-an-artist-and-his-age.html
Youngblood, Wayne L. 1995. The game is afoot: Stars of the silent screen. In Scott 1996 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1A: 612-5. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.
Zibart, Eve. 2000. Personal Glimpses: Fine Line [Al Hirschfeld]. Reader's Digest (September): 59-60

Selected illustrations:

Als, Hilton. 1999. A Pryor love [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (September 13): 68
Gussow, Mel. 2000. Funny coincidence: Woody Allen, meet S.J. Perelman [Hirschfeld]. New York Times (August 30): B2
Hirschfeld, Al. 2000. Groucho Marx [caricature]. New York Times Book Review (June 18): cover
Home Box Office. 1998. Tracy Ullman in Tracy Takes On... [Al Hirschfeld ad]. Entertainment Weekly (Feb 6):10.
Korda, Micahel. 1999. That's it, baby [Tennessee Williams caricature by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 22): 60
Lane, Anthony. 1998. Infinite exercise [illustration by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (October 19): 82-6
Lane, Anthony. 2001. Smiley Face: Julia Robert's reasons to be cheerful [illustrated by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (March 26): 86
Perelman, SJ & Al Hirschfeld (ill.). 1949. Listen To The Mocking Bird. New York: Simon & Schuster
Remnick, David. 2000. Into the clear: Philip Roth puts turbulence in its place [caricature by Al Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (May 8): 76
Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

Singer, Mark. 1999. Joe Mitchell's Secret [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): 143

Updike, John. 1998. Awriiiighhhhhhhhht! Tom Wolfe looks hard at America [Hirschfeld caricature]. New Yorker (November 9): 99-102

Wasserstein, Wendy. 2000. Complications [illustrated by Hirschfeld]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 87

Hofmekler, Ori

Jones, Court

Website - http://www.courtjones.com/

Bluhm, Joe. 2005. Masters' Profile: Court Jones. Exaggerated Features: 10-11. Scans online at http://www.courtjones.com/images/Downloads/CourtJonesInterview.pdf

Levine, David

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 22):B5.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (June /July). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

Kronius, Henrik. 2010. Notable Turnout Celebrates Life of Artist David Levine. Brooklyn Daily Eagle online (February 2): http://www.brooklyneagle.com/categories/category.php?category_id=27&id=33320

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings from The New York Review of Books [caricature]. New York: New York Review of Books.

Levine, David. 1970. David Levine's Choice: The Artist's Favorite Drawings From The New York Review Of Books [Caricatures.]. New York: New York Review of Books

Levine, David. 1972. The Clinic Advantage [tennis cartoons]. Esquire (June). scans online at http://themagicwhistle.blogspot.com/2010/09/in-abscence-of-hero-for-seventies.html

Levine, David. 1973. Pens & Needles: Literary Caricatures. New York: Liveright

Levine, David. 1976. Artists, Authors, And Others: Drawings By David Levine [Caricatures.]. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press

Levine, David. 2008. The Mocking of the Presidents. Vanityfair.com (October 7): http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine_portfolio200811

Margolick, David. 2008. Levine in Winter; For four decades, David Levine's acid-tipped portraits of everyone from Castro to Cheney gave The New York Review of Books its visual punch. Now that the greatest caricaturist of the late 20th century is going blind, is he owed more than a fond farewell? Vanity Fair (November). Online at http://www.vanityfair.com/politics/features/2008/11/levine200811

Unknown. 2011. Exhibit celebrates Levine's Westport art works. Westport News (October 10): http://www.westport-news.com/news/article/Exhibit-celebrates-Levine-s-Westport-art-works-2211178.php

Selected illustrations:

Levine, David. 1999. The New Horse [George Steinbrenner & Yankees caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 58

Fallows, James. 1999. The policital scientist [caricature of Harold Varmus by David Levine]. New Yorker (June 7): 66

Lemann, Nicholas. 2000. The redemption [illustrated with George W. Bush caricature by David Levine]. New Yorker (January 31): 48

Norkin, Sam

Payne, C.F.

Holzer, Harold. 2014. The Making of the Presidents: Maira Kalman's 'Thomas Jefferson,' and More. New York Times Book Review (January 12): BR14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/12/books/review/maira-kalmans-thomas-jefferson-and-more.html

Richmond, Tom

Cavna, Michael. 2009. A new Congressional 'bobblehead' app for your iPhone? MAD artist says Apple won't bite. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/bobble_heads.html#comments

Unknown. 2016. Tom Richmond Illustrator. Minnesota Original (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vp3fOLl9GVg

Rockwell, Norman

Rosen, Jack

Baker, Scott. 2012. The Caricature Sketches of Jack's Place Restaurant at the Rosen Plaza Hotel on International Drive. Orlando Local Guide (December 22): http://orlandolocalguide.com/jacks-place-sketches/

Unknown. 1979. "Uncle Jack" Rosen .....Caricaturist Extraordinarie! (sic). U.S. Naval Regional Medical Center Orlando's Vital Signs 2 (2; November 1): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/NRMCOrlandoVitalSigns22791101

Unknown. 1989. Jack Rosen, Cartoonist And Builder's Aide, 75. New York Times (May 3): D27. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1989/05/03/obituaries/jack-rosen-cartoonist-and-builder-s-aide-75.html

Sorel, Edward

*Edward Sorel website - https://www.edwardsorel.net/

Allen, Woody. 2017. Woody Allen Reviews a Graphic Tale of a Scandalous Starlet [in print as Her Little Black Book]. New York Times Book Review (January 1): BR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/22/books/review/woody-allen-edward-sorel-mary-astors-purple-diary.html

Anderson, Philip S. 1997. Sinatra and his shadow [letter]. New Yorker (December 1):16.

Begley, Adam and Edward Sorel (ill). 2009. Certitude: A Profusely Illustrated Guide to Blockheads and Bullheads, Past & Present. New York: Harmony Books

*Charyn, Jerome. 2021. Mightier Than the Sword: A celebrated cartoonist looks back on his singular life and career. American Scholar (December 1): https://theamericanscholar.org/mightier-than-the-sword/

*Connor, Russell. 1997. Sketch comedy [Edward Sorel's Unauthorized Portraits]. New York Times Book Review (December 21).

*Dunlap, David W. 2025. Edward Sorel Has a Confession; [In print as An Illustrator's Confession]. New York Times (March 30): A2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/30/pageoneplus/edward-sorel-has-a-confession.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html

*Glusker, Irwin, Edward Sorel and Paul Davis. 1962. A Modern Bestiary [caricature]. Horizon 4 (6; July): 120-128

Groth, Gary. 2014. Edward Sorel's Happy Accidents [reprinted from Comics Journal #158 (April 1993)]. TCJ.com (January 17): http://www.tcj.com/edward-sorels-happy-accidents/

*Hollander, John. 1963. Sick hix in pix [review of Feiffer's Hold Me! and Sorel's Moon Missing]. New York Review of Books (February)

*Lent, John A. 2023. Book review: Edward Sorel's Profusely Illustrated, A Memoir [review]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/book-review-edward-sorels-profusely.html

*Lent, John A. 2023. Edward Sorel. Profusely Illustrated, A Memoir [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 584-587

*Lewis, Nicole. 1999. Mightier Than The Sword: Edward Sorel Fells Giants With the Stroke of a Pen [caricature exhibit]. Washington Post (July 8): C5

*O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Straight and twisted portraits [exhibition]. Washington Post (August 13): Weekend 59-60

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1999. Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: National Portrait Gallery

*Rhode, Michael G. 2000. Reviews - Edward Sorel: Unauthorized Portraits [exhibit]. International Journal of Comic Art 2 (1; Spring): 211-213

Roth, Gil. 2021. Edward Sorel. Virtual Memory Show (462, November 3): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-462-edward-sorel and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_462_-_Edward_Sorel.mp3

*Sorel, Edward. 1961. Men Into Monuments [caricature]. Horizon 4 (1; September): 122-128

*Sorel, Edward. 1997. Unauthorized Portraits [caricatures]. New York: Knopf.

*Sorel, Edward. 1988. 'When a rich man sneezes, they set it to music'. Forbes 400 (Special issue) (October 24): 51-65

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. Anything Goes: Caricature after 1960. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Illustrated, With an Appendix: How Ludwig Bemelmans rose from lowly hotel busboy to become the creator of 'Madeline'. New York Times (December 5)

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Missing pieces. New Yorker (December 6): 122-123
*Sorel, Edward. 1999. People of Progress [caricatures of scientists]. American Heritage (November): 83-87
*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Easel [paintings on stock market]. New Yorker (April 24 and May 1): 170-171, 200
Sorel, Edward. 2016. Mary Astor's Purple Diary: The Great American Sex Scandal of 1936. Liveright Publishing
Sorel, Edward. 2017. How the Literary Heavyweights of the 1960s Reacted to Vietnam [in print as Recalling L.B.J.'s 1965 'Festival of the Arts']. New York Times Book Review (December 31): 27. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/29/books/review/lyndon-b-johnson-vietnam.html
*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Literary lives: Leo Tolstoy. Atlantic Monthly (December): 106-107
*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Literary Lives: Honore Balzac [comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (July/August): 128-129
*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Norman Mailer [cartoon biography]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 76-77
*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Literary lives: Jean-Paul Sartre [cartoon biography]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 124-125
*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Viewing with Alarm [comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 33
*Sorel, Edward. 2002. Class Reunion [comic strip on political views and aging]. New Yorker (October 14 and 21): 174
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Best Purporting Actor [political strip]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 37
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary life: Marcel Proust. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 142-143
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary Lives: Ayn Rand. Atlantic Monthly (May): 90-91
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Back to school [cartoon with Twain, Whitman and Poe]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 99
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. The Descent into Reality [comic strip on the end of summer]. New Yorker (September 1): 112-113
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Rumor of the week: The board of the New York Stock Exchange has arranged for Richard A. Grasso, its former chairman, to receive, as part of his severence package, spiritual instruction from His Holiness the Dalai Lama [caricature]. New Yorker (September 29)
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary lives: Bertolt Brecht [biographical comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (July / August): 122-123
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary lives: William Butler Yeats [biographical comic strip]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 92-93
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Literary Lives: Lillian Hellman. Atlantic Monthly (December): 84-85
*Sorel, Edward. 2003. The Cruelest Month [cartoon]. New Yorker (April 14): 68-69
*Sorel, Edward. 2004. How I Covered the Martha Stewart Trial and Learned Compassion for the Rich and Arrogant [cartoon journalism]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 84-85
*Sorel, Edward. 2021. Profusely Illustrated: A Memoir. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
Sorel, Edward and Lidia Ferrara (ed.). 1978. Superpen: The Cartoons and Caricatures of Edward Sorel. New York: Random House
*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 1988. First encounters: Anton Chekov and Leo Tolstoy [caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 89
*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2001. Incident Report: William Makepeace Thackeray and James T. Fields [caricature]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 87
*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2001. Incident report: Alec Guinness and Edith Evans. Atlantic Monthly (September): 116-117
*Sorel, Edward and Nancy Caldwell Sorel. 2002. Incident report: Richard I and Saladin. Atlantic Monthly (July/August): 88-89
Sorel, Nancy Caldwell and Edward. 1994. First Encounters: A Book of Memorable Meetings. New York: Knopf
*Stein, Sadie. 2021. The 'Profusely Illustrated' Life of Edward Sorel. New York Times (November 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/24/books/review/profusely-illustrated-edward-sorel.html
*Vance, Michael. 2005. Suspended Animation -The Comics Journal Library: Drawing the Line [Jules Feiffer, David Levine, Edward Sorel, and Ralph Steadman]. Joplin Independent (February 11): http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1108148603

*Wilkinson, Signe. 2021. Edward Sorel: Profusely Illustrated [review]. Free Library of Philadelphia (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wZJGIAnVFOs

Selected illustrations:

*Aciman, Andre. 1998. In search of Proust [caricature]. New Yorker (December 28): 80

*Boyer, Peter J. 2005. Jesus in the classroom [illustration]. New Yorker (March 21): 62

*Conquest, Robert. 2003. Loudmouth [caricature, Khrushchev]. New Yorker (March 31): 99

Davenport, Guy. 1999. Poet, Madman, Lover [caricature of Ezra Pound]. Washington Post Book World (March 14): 1

*Friend, Tad. 1999. The gold diggers [illustrated by Sorel]. New Yorker (May 31): 80

*Garcia Marquez, Gabriel. 2003. The Challenge [caricature]. New Yorker (October 6)

*Goldberger, Paul. 2002. Designing Downtown [illustration]. New Yorker (January 6): 62

*Gourevitch, Philip. 2002. Can you forgive him? New Yorker (September 2): 106-119

*Kael, Pauline. 1999. The wild man: Remembering Peckinpah. New Yorker (November 8): 98

*Kipen, David. 2004. Offshoring the audience [Batman illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 115

*Lahr, John. 1999. That loving feeling [illustrated by Edward Sorel]. New Yorker (April 5): 93

*Lahr, John. 2000. The vicious campfire [illustration]. New Yorker (March 27): 120

Lahr, John. 2002. Despots and Fleshpots [illustration]. New Yorker (November 4): 108

*Lemann, Nicholas. 2001. Pure act [Teddy Roosevelt]. New Yorker (November 19): 81

*Lehmann, Nicholas. 2004. Blair House [caricature]. New Yorker (March 15): 136-8

*Mann, Charles C. 2005. The coming death shortage. Atlantic Monthly (May): 92

*O'Brien, Edna. 1999. Yeats in love [caricature]. New Yorker (September 27): 92

*Pappu, Sridhar. 2005. What Amy would do [illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 132-140

*Plessix Gray, Francine du. 1998. At home with the Marquis de Sade [illustration]. New Yorker (October 12)

Powers, Thomas. 2000. Captain America [book review illustration; nothing to do with Marvel Comics character]. Washington Post Book World (April 2): 1

*Rosen, James. 2002. Nixon and the Chiefs [illustration]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 53-59

*Rosen, Jonathan. 2008. Return to Paradise [John Milton]. New Yorker (June 2): 73

*Ross, Lillian. 1999. Hemingway told me things [Hemingway and Ross]. New Yorker (May 24): 71

*Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing

*Sorel, Edward. 1994. The Deluge. New Yorker (October 7): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1995. The Last Judgement. New Yorker (September 4): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. All The News Unfit To Print. New Yorker (September 28): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1998. Early Birds. New Yorker (November 9): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. 'Marie Christine,' a musical by Michael John LaChiusa, at the Vivian Beaumont [illustration]. New Yorker (December 6): 22

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Dueling divas [caricature]. New Yorker (October 11): 82-83

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. The Life of Martin Luther King, Jr. New Yorker (January 18): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. City of Dreams New Yorker (February 22 & March 1): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 1999. Hardboiled chameleon [Edward G. Robinson caricature]. New Yorker (March 8): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Kvetch City [psychiatry cartoon]. New Yorker (January 31): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Lost Highway [Kurt Weill caricature]. New Yorker (March 6): 60-61

*Sorel, Edward. 2000. Luce vs. Ross [caricature]. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 232-233

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. At Walter Reade, Jean-Luc Godard's 1967 film 'Weekend,' along with 'Keep Up Your Right.' [illustration]. New Yorker (January 8): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Holiday Books 2001 [illustration]. New York Times Book Review (December 2): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. At Film Forum, Jean-Pierre Melville's "Bob Le Flambeur." [illustration]. New Yorker (July 30): 20

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Mister Softee. New Yorker (March 26): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. Street Scene [World Trade Center terrorism memorial cartoon]. New Yorker (October 1): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2001. The Descent [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 63

Sorel, Edward. 2002. The Four Holidays of the Apocalypse [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 91

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Tourist [Osama bin Laden on the subway caricature]. New Yorker (March 3): cover

*Sorel, Edward. 2003. Reverse Play. New Yorker (December 1): cover

Sorel, Edward. 2008. Unconfirmed Report [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 63

*Thurman, Judith. 2002. Doing it in the road [caricature illustration]. New Yorker (June 10)

*Xlibris. 2000. There are only two sure cures for writer's block: hunger and fear [Sorel illustration in advertisement]. Washington Post (April 13): A26

Anthologies

Bush, C.G., George Herriman, Hy Mayer, Thomas Nast, R. F. Outcault, Eugene "Zim" Zimmerman. 1904. The Stock Exchange In Caricature. New York

Business and Legal Aspects

Chang, Suna. 1998. Trends [Meanie Baby celebrity caricature dolls]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 18

Koncius, Jura. 1998. Name brands [New York celebrity caricatures on paint cans]. Washington Post (July 16): Home 4.

Roberts, Roxanne and Amy Argetsinger. 2011. For those craving scandal... [political caricatures in restaurant]. Washington Post (May 16)

Technical Aspects

Hamernik, Harry. 2006. Face Off: How to Draw Amazing Caricatures & Comic Portraits. Impact

Parham, Keelan. 2003. Let's Toon Caricatures. Lunar Donut Press

Pope, Martin. 2009. Drawing Caricatures: How to Create Successful Caricatures in a Range of Styles. Book Sales, Inc.

Redman, Lenn. 1984. How To Draw Caricatures. McGraw-Hill

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. A Caricaturist's Handbook: How to Draw Caricatures and Master Exaggeration. CreateSpace

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: The One Minute Caricature [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

van der Keyl, Jim. 2010. How to Draw Caricature Series: Exaggeration and the Creative Process [DVD]. Jim van der Keyl

4e. Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off. Washington Post (November 21): B06

Harvey, R.C. 2001. Rants & Raves. Comics Buyer's Guide (January 5): 42-43

King, Colbert I. 2005. Why the Crass Remarks About Rice? Washington Post (January 22)

Lohr, Steve. 2004. A Duet That Straddles the Political Divide. New York Times (July 26): C5

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from Politics: Berkeley Cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American Background Influences His Satirical Barbs. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Unknown. 2004. A New Editorial Cartoon. Washington Post (August 5): C12

Unknown. 2004. Condi-Slamming Cartoonist Protested. www.worldnetdaily.com (July 19)

Unknown. 2004. Drawing on War's Humor. Stars and Stripes (May 27): 28, 31

Unknown. 2004. Wholly Smoke. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 10-12

General Studies

Cohen, Alex. 2007. Politicians Are Best as Rubber, Cartoonist Insists. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17151862

Conan, Neal. 2006. Where Do Editorial Cartoonists Draw the Line? [Mike Luckovich, Ann Telnaes, Stephen Hess]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (February 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5198673

Resources

Politics in Graphic Detail: Exploring History through Political Cartoons, 2015-. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania: http://digitalhistory.hsp.org/hint/politics-graphic-detail

Howard, Charles L. 1939. Original Cartoons By American Cartoonists From the Collection Of Mr. Charles L. Howard February 6 To March 4, 1939. Art Institute of Chicago: http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1939/AIC1939AmCartoon_comb.pdf

West, Richard Samuel. 1990. A Contribution Toward a Bibliography of Works by American Political Cartoonists. Washington, DC: Richard West

Teaching Tool

Cartoons for the Classroom - http://nieonline.com/aaec/cftc.cfm

Thompson, Carolyn / Associated Press. 2017. Teaching Trump: Should teachers offer up their own politics? [in print as Teaching about Trump]. Express (March 15): 11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/teaching-trump-should-teachers-offer-up-their-own-politics/2017/03/12/e8d9c30e-0726-11e7-bd19-fd3afa0f7e2a_story.html

Washington Post. 2003. Mightier than the Sword: The Editorial Cartoon Can Appear Humorous, But When It Comes to Social Commentary, Many Have a Sharp Point. Inside Journalism 1 (6; February 25): http://nie.washingtonpost.com/sites/default/files/INSIDE%20Journalism%20Editorial%20Cartoons.pdf

***Associations, Guilds, and Awards**

***Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)**

*Website - https://editorialcartoonists.com/

***Herblock Prize**

*Website - https://www.herbblockfoundation.org/herblock-prize/prize-winners

*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Herblock Prize winners and finalists. ComicsDC blog (March 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/p/herblock-prize-winners-and-finalists.html

***Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award**

*Rhode, Mike. 2024. Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award editorial cartoon prize winner list. ComicsDC blog (March 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/p/robert-f-kennedy-journalism-award.html

Business Aspects

Donnelly, Liza. 2021. Editorial Cartooning Is in Danger. At a time when the world needs new ways to connect, there are fewer opportunities for people whose life's work is to help us do precisely that. Persuasion (October 8): https://www.persuasion.community/p/editorial-cartooning-is-in-danger

Gross, Sylvia Maria. 2008. Is The End Near For Editorial Cartoonists? National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (December 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=98240436&ft=1&f=1001

Keep, Paul. 2010. Q&A with the Press Editor [editorial cartoons]. Grand Rapids Press (January 31): http://www.mlive.com/opinion/grand-rapids/index.ssf/2010/01/column_you_have_questions_we_h.html

Kirby, Mike. 2010. When cartoons go too far. Sun Chronicle (September 19): http://www.thesunchronicle.com/articles/2010/09/19/columns/7952348.txt

Portal, Alex. 2021. Who cares about cartoons, anyway? A brief essay about editorial cartoons. Black Hills Pioneer (October 9): https://www.cantondailyledger.com/story/opinion/2021/10/11/cartoonist-herblock-deserves-prominent-recognition/6053466001/

Unknown. 2004. Jobs Disappear. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 4

Xu Ying. 2005. American Cartoonists' Creations Are Not Free At All - Report of the 8th Cartoon Art Festival. Humor and Satire (January 20): 11

Exhibitions

Art Institute of Chicago. 1905. First Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (May 3-May 7): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1905/AIC1905Nwsppr1stAn_comb.pdf

Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Second Annual Exhibit: Newspaper Cartoonists' and Artists' Association. Art Institute of Chicago (April 21-April 29): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Nwsppr2ndAn_comb.pdf

Art Institute of Chicago. 1906. Drawings and Paintings by American Illustrators for Collier's Weekly [includes AB Frost, EW Kemble]. Art Institute of Chicago (March 1-March 21): http://www.artic.edu/sites/default/files/libraries/pubs/1906/AIC1906Collier_comb.pdf

Charles Marvin Fairchild Memorial Gallery. 1998. Harry Hopkins and the New Deal: As Seen by the Cartoonists. Georgetown University (September 15 - December 14): http://www.library.georgetown.edu/exhibition/harry-hopkins-and-new-deal-seen-cartoonists

George, Jane. 2011. Cartoonists cast wry look north in Polar Lines: "A collective sympathy for what Inuit have had to put up with". Nunatsiaq Online (November 13): http://www.nunatsiaqonline.ca/stories/article/65674cartoonists_wry_look_north_in_polar_lines/

Katz, Harry L., Lucia J. Rather and Sara W. Duke. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Cold War cartoons 1946-1960 [exhibition booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress.

Knauth, Kristin. 1996. Drawing the Iron Curtain: Exhibition Showcases Cold War Cartoons. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (10; May 27): 206-208

Quinn, Eilis / Eye on the Arctic. 2011. New exhibition features best of Arctic editorial cartoons. Alaska Dispatch (November 12): http://www.alaskadispatch.com/article/new-exhibition-features-best-arctic-editorial-cartoons

Historical Aspects

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the bullet: Editorial cartoonists, a newspaper tradition, fight off tough times and easy laughs. Los Angeles Times (August 24). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/cl-et-balzar24aug24,1,4221037.htmlstory?coll=la-home-style

Getlein, D.V. and F. Getlein. 1963. The Bite of the Print: Satire and Irony in Woodcuts, Engravings, Etchings, Lithographs, and Serigraphs. New York: C.N. Potter

Gibbs, Elaine M. 2018. Newspaperman Francis Preston Blair's Cartoon Collection At Blair House. White House History (48; Winter): 40-51. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Hills, Carol. 2013. Why Political Cartoons Make People So Mad. Public Radio International's The World (May 17): http://www.theworld.org/2013/05/why-political-cartoons-make-people-so-mad/

Lordan, Edward J. 2005. The Art of Satire: The History and Future of American Political Cartoons. Lanham, Maryland: Rowman & Littlefield

Navasky, Victor. 2013. Victor Navasky Explores the Power of Political Cartoons. Columbia News (May 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wuztWbZnNVA

Spiegelman, Art. 2009. The St. Louis Refugee Ship Blues: Art Spiegelman recounts a sad story 70 years later. Washington Post (June 21). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/special/opinions/outlook/st-louis-refugee-ship-blues/index.html

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cavna, Michael, Keith Knight, Lalo Alcaraz, and Scott Stantis. 2015. Graphic Novels Panel 1 - Knight, Alcaraz, Stantis: 2015 National Book Festival. Library of Congress' National Book Festival (September 5): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6886 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015nbf/15_grphc_panel1.txt

Rhode, Mike. 2018. On The Record With Off The Record's Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 60-71. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Various. 2016. The Year in Cartoons. Washington Post (December 30): A17

A-C

Appleman, Eric. 2008. The Race for the 2008 Republican Nomination: A Book of Editorial Cartoons. Gretna: Pelican Publishing

Cavna, Michael. 2014. The Year In Cartoons: Looking at 2014 through the prism of Cavna's editorial cartoons. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 31): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/12/31/the-year-in-cartoons-looking-at-2014-through-the-prism-of-cavnas-editorial-cartoons/

Perlmutt, David. 2004. A Friend for All Seasons: Recently-Retired, George Breisacher Dies of Heart Attack. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 25-26

Unknown. 2017. Richard Michael Benbrook Obituary. Petaluma Argus-Courier (April 13-14). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/petaluma360/obituary.aspx?n=Richard-Michael-BENBROOK&pid=185066395

Anderson, Kirk

Kerr, Euan. 2009. Kirk Anderson revisits his 'Banana Republic'. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/02/02/anderson/

Anderson, Nick

Cavna, Michael. 2013. Rick Perry Controversy: Houston cartoonist Nick Anderson responds to dust-up over fertilizer-plant cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rick-perry-controversy-houston-cartoonist-nick-anderson-responds-to-dust-up-over-fertilizer-plant-cartoon/2013/05/01/f3ed2b26-b290-11e2-9a98-4be1688d7d84_blog.html#pagebreak

Keith, Ben. 2012. Ohio State alumnus, Pulitzer-winner Nick Anderson drawn to cartooning politics. Ohio State University's The Lantern (September 10): http://www.thelantern.com/a-e/ohio-state-alumnus-pulitzer-winner-nick-anderson-drawn-to-cartooning-politics-1.2896552#.UFFCwlFceSq

Unknown. 2012. Chronicle cartoonist Anderson gets national award [Berryman award]. Houston Chronicle (March 8): http://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/Chronicle-cartoonist-Anderson-gets-national-award-3393193.php

Ariail, Robert

Warthen, Brad. 2009. Getting paid to have a blast: Working with Robert [editorial cartoonist Robert Ariail]. The State (March 20): http://www.thestate.com/editorial-columns/story/721510.html

Artley, Bob

Artley, Bob. 2001. Once Upon a Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob. 2003. Christmas on the Farm [autobiography]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Bob (ill) and Una Belle Townsend. 2003. Grady's in the Silo [children's book]. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Artley, Steven. 2011. Bob Artley, 1917-2011. ComicsDC blog (October 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2011/10/bob-artley-1917-2011.html

Rickers, Beth. 2011. Bob Artley, 'Memories of a Former Kid' artist and longtime Daily Globe cartoonist, dies. Worthington Daily Globe (October 21): http://www.dglobe.com/event/article/id/52645/

Skipper, John. 2011. Cartoonist Bob Artley dies at 94. GlobeGazette.com (October 23): http://globegazette.com/news/local/cartoonist-bob-artley-dies-at/article_9ac252e2-fde7-11e0-918f-001cc4c03286.html

Artley, Steve

Paccia, David. 2011. Steve Artley - Cartoonist Survey #207. David-Wasting-Paper blog (January 29): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/01/steve-artley-cartoonist-survey-207.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Steve Artley. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (December 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/12/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-steve-artley/

Asay, Chuck

Hentoff, Nat. 1998. Students burning newspapers (again) [censorship of Chuck Asay political cartoon 'Which One Of These Kills More Blacks?']. Washington Post (March 7): A19.

Auth, Tony

Barnes, Robert. 2007. Oyez, Oyez: Did Justices' Catholicism Play Part in Abortion Ruling? [Tony Auth]. Washington Post (April 30): A13

Graham, Kristen A. 2010. Phila. principal defended; cartoon denounced [Tony Auth]. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 11): http://www.philly.com/philly/news/local/87313832.html

Levy, Faygie and Alexandra Perloe. 2003. Star makes waves in Jewish circles; Philadelphia Inquirer cartoon spurs fury [Tony Auth editorial cartoon]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency: http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?intarticleid=13089&intcategoryid=4

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2002. Remembering Chaim Potok [editorial cartoonist Tony Auth]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (July 26)

*Zhang, Ariel. 2025. Annenberg School receives donated archive of work by Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Tony Auth. Daily Pennsylvanian (November 25):

https://www.thedp.com/article/2025/11/penn-annenberg-school-receives-archive-of-tony-auth-work

Babin, Rex

Creamer, Anita. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, always drew from the heart. Sacramento Bee (March 31): 1A. Online at http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/31/4380418/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html

De Jesus, Christine. 2010. Cartoonist draws crowd of students. Chico State's The Orion (April 28): http://www.theorion.com/news/cartoonist-draws-crowd-of-students-1.1431327

Leavenworth, Stuart. 2011. Editor's note: Where is Rex Babin? Sacramento Bee (March 8): 8A. Online at http://www.sacbee.com/2011/03/08/3457044/editors-note-where-is-rex.html

Unknown. 2012. Rex Babin, Sacramento Bee editorial cartoonist, dies. Sacramento Bee (March 30): http://www.sacbee.com/2012/03/30/4379245/rex-babin-sacramento-bee-editorial.html

Baer, John M.

Hagerty, Jack. 1969. John M. Baer, Once N.D. Congressman, Still Active at 83. Grand Forks Herald (October 8): 3

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Henry Elderman? John M. Baer? UPDATED. ComicsDC blog (February 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/henry-elderman-john-m-baer.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. John M. Baer. ComicsDC blog (February 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/john-m-baer.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. So who was editorial cartoonist John M Baer anyway? ComicsDC blog (February 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2010/02/so-who-was-editorial-cartoonist-john-m.html

Stewart, Charles P. / Central Press Association. 1921? Caricaturist Who Cartooned Self Into Congress and Then Out Again Still Powerful Figure at Capital. King Features Syndicate (ca. October 30)

Vienna, David. 1970. Cartoonist John Baer, 83, Dies, Coined FDR's 'New Deal' Slogan. Washington Post (February 23)

Bagley, Pat

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Pat Bagley at Utah Rural Summit. Editor and Publisher Online (August 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003837033

Bagley, Pat. 1988. "Oh My Heck!" A Pretty, Great Cartoon Book. Salt Lake City: Signature Books

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Clueless George Goes to War! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Bagley, Pat. 2006. Clueless George is Watching You! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Bagley, Pat. 2007. Clueless George Takes On Liberals! Salt Lake City: White Horse Books

Cier, Don. 2007. Ears to Obama [letter]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 6): http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5834968

Gadette, Jamie. 2006. Watching Pat Bagley: Big Brother may be reading a local cartoonist's new book. Salt Lake City Weekly (June 29). Online at http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2006/ae_1_2006-06-29.cfm

Johnson, Cameron. 2007. Public Forum Letter: Cartoon's 'facts' [Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 21). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_5722529

Kunz, Duncan. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's misdirected cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (June 22). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9669249

Mathews, Ernie. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bag Bagley. Salt Lake Tribune (October 24). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/Opinion/ci_10809746

Nourse, Dick. 2007. Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Utah Politicians, Culture [Pat Bagley]. KSL (March 25). Online at http://www.ksl.com/?nid=148andsid=1031459

Robinson, Jeff. 2008. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Pat Bagley. KCPW News (December 12). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7125 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Jeff/121208PATBAGLEY.mp3

Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Cartoonist Pat Bagley Weighs in on Oaks Controversy. KCPW's Local News blog (October 20): http://kcpw.org/blog/local-news/2009-10-20/cartoonist-pat-bagley-weighs-in-on-oaks-controversy/ and http://kcpw.org/files/2009/10/102009PATBAGLEY.mp3

Rogers, Jay Logan. 2007. Cartoonist lampoons Bush, Utah culture [Pat Bagley]. Daily Utah Chronicle (April 11). Online at

http://media.www.dailyutahchronicle.com/media/storage/paper244/news/2007/04/11/News/Cartoonist.Lampoons.Bush.Utah.Culture-2833824.shtml
Schott, Bryan. 2007. Bagley's Utah Survival Guide. KCPW (November 20). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/4867
Schott, Bryan. 2006. Bagley on Bush. KCPW (June 13). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/920 and http://www.kcpw.org/download_media/media/audio/Midday%20Metro/061306s4.mp3
Sherman, Anthony. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's Palin strategy. Salt Lake Tribune (September 16). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_10480603
Taylor, William D. 2008. Public Forum Letter: Bagley's bleak cartoon. Salt Lake Tribune (May 28). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/ci_9406880
Unknown. 2007. Winner of the cartoon caption contest [judged by political cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (April 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_5618424
Unknown. 2008. Summit at Southern Utah University to focus on rural issues [editorial cartoonist Pat Bagley]. Salt Lake Tribune (August 7). Online at http://www.sltrib.com/news/ci_10122398
Unknown. 2008. Award-winning Salt Lake Tribune political cartoonist Bagley to give presentation on intellectual freedom Nov. 7. Idaho State University's ISU Headlines (October 21): http://www2.isu.edu/headlines/?p=1494
Unknown. 2009. 2009 Herblock Prize Winner Announced [Pat Bagley]. E&P Online (February 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943974

Bartholomew, Charles L.
Batchelor, C.D.

Batchelor, C.D. & John Edwards. 1951. Truman Scrapbook [editorial cartoons]. Deep River, CT: Kelsey Hill Publishing Co.
Batchelor, Julie Forsyth and C.D. Batchelor (ill). 1953. Communication: From Cave Writing to Television Harcourt, Brace & World
*Unknown. 1924. [Brief, humorous interview with C. D. Batchelor]. Editor and Publisher 57 (27: November 29): 37. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-29_57_27/page/36/mode/2up

Bateman, Scott

Myers, Steve. 2008. Salon.com Cartoonist Animates GOP Convention: Scott Bateman is covering the Republican National Convention for Salon.com, producing a style of commentary more "Daily Show" than op-ed page. Poynter Online (September 3): http://www.poynter.org/column.asp?id=129&aid=149924

Bates, Bill

Howe, Kevin. 2009. Goodbye To Bill: Cartoonist lived in area since 1972 [editorial cartoonist Bill Bates]. Monterey Herald (May 22): http://www.montereyherald.com/local/ci_12427573

Beard, Frank

Beck, Chip

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Who Visited Iraq Backs U.S. Efforts There. E&P Online (April 27)
Beck, Chip. 2010. Off to Africa: Retiree pursues 'seize the day' adventure. State Magazine (June): 42-43
Brunner, Carrie. 2017. Gettysburg National Military Park U.S. Veteran, Chip Beck, as the NEW National Park Service Artist-in-Residence. NB Herald (November 7): http://nbherard.com/business/gettysburg-national-military-park-u-s-veteran-chip-beck-as-the-new-national-park-service-artist-in-residence/12314
Clark, Charlie. 2017. Our Man in Arlington. Falls Church News-Press (January 19). Online at https://fcnp.com/2017/01/17/our-man-in-arlington-203/
Rhode, Mike. 2015. Inside the Drawings of a Cartoonist for the CIA. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 9): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2015/02/09/inside-the-drawings-of-a-cartoonist-for-the-cia/
Unknown. 1999. Cold War - Hot Canvas: The Life and Times of a Combat Artist. Soldier of Fortune (January)

Beck, Tom

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tom Beck Sweeps Awards Show. Daily Cartoonist (November 21):

https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/21/tom-beck-sweeps-awards-show/

*Unknown. 2025. Lake County Journal cartoonist wins big at NINA Awards; For the first time, Beck sweeps the Best Use of Humor category. Shaw Local News Network (November 20): https://www.shawlocal.com/lake-county-journal/2025/11/20/lake-county-journal-cartoonist-wins-big-at-nina-awards/

***Beckom, Mike**

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Mike Beckom Retires. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/27/mike-beckom-retires/

Beeler, Nate

Website - http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/blogs/NateBeelerToons/

Astor, Dave et al. 'Washington Examiner' Hires Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (February 14)

Beeler, Nate. 2011. Nate Beeler's Best of 2011. Washington Examiner (December 30): 26

Beeler, Nate. 2014. Year in Review - Nate Beeler cartoons. Columbus Dispatch (December 23): http://www.dispatch.com/content/slideshows/2014/12/23/beeler-review.html

Chapman, Sarita. 2009. Cartoons lampooning Obama are not funny [letter]. Washington Examiner (November 26): 24

Frank, Adrienne. 2008. Drawn to Washington: Editorial cartoonist for the Washington Examiner, Nate Beeler '02 has a ringside seat for D.C.'s political circus. American (Spring): 26-27. online at http://veracity.univpubs.american.edu/magazine/magazine/spring08/spring08_beeler.php

Myers, Bill. 2008. Examiner editorial cartoonist wins prominent national award [Berryman Award]. Washington Examiner Staff (November 16): 13. Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/local/Examiner_editorial_cartoonist_wins_prominent_national_award.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Nate Beeler. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/01/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-nate-beeler/

Unknown. 2008. Editorial cartooning: Bexley graduate national honoree [Nate Beeler, Berryman Award]. Columbus Dispatch (November 21): http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/life/stories/2008/11/21/2_NATE_BEELER.ART_ART_11-21-08_D3_TKBV0HA.html?sid=101

Young, Margaret. 2010. From readers: Outrage felt over cartoon. Washington Examiner (July 27): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/letters/Letters-from-readers-1003724-99253284.html

Bellows, George W.

Bendib, Khalil

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Bendib Finds Success in Smaller Papers [Arab-American editorial cartoonist]. E&P Online (April 29)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Antiwar Forum Appearance for Cartoonist Khalil Bendib. E and P Online (February 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708174

Bendib, Khalil. 2008. Obama's Victory, and Immigration Amnesty. National Public Radio and KALW's New America Now Radio (November 7). Online at http://news.ncmonline.com/news/view_article.html?article_id=0338b2e427521ff5d42848366f6cfb2c or http://media.newamericamedia.org/media/nan_radio/2008/NAN2008_11_07.mp3

Marech, Rona. 2003. Drawing from politics: Berkeley cartoonist's Algerian Muslim American background influences his satirical barbs [Khalil Bendib]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 17)

Scherr, Judith. 2007. Berkeley Cartoonist Takes Presidential Race to La Peña [Khalil Bendib]. Berkeley Daily Planet (December 7): http://www.berkeleydaily.org/text/article.cfm?issue=12-07-07&storyID=28651

Bennett, Clay

*Bennett, Clay. 2025. Clay Bennett's top cartoons 2025. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 26): https://www.timesfreepress.com/photos/galleries/2025/dec/26/clay-bennetts-top-cartoons-2025/

Church, Pat. 2009. Criticizes cartoon [letter to editor]. Courier-Journal (February 10): http://www.courier-journal.com/article/20090210/OPINION02/902100354

*Degg, D. D. 2023. 2023 National Headliner Award Winner is Clay Bennett. Daily Cartoonist (May 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/10/2023-national-headliner-award-winner-is-clay-bennett/
*Petersen, Kurt. 2023. Pushing readers' buttons [letter]. Washington Post (September 9): 15. https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/08/reader-critiques-ignoring-women-sports-cricket/
Unknown. 2011. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett wins 2011 United Nations Political Cartoon award. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 16): http://timesfreepress.com/news/2011/dec/16/times-free-press-cartoonist-wins-un-award/

Benson, Steve

Allen, Jacqueline J. 2011. Benson overdoes the Bush gibes. Arizona Republic (February 14): http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/opinions/articles/2011/02/14/20110214monlets143.html
*Astor, David. 1994. A Pulitzer recipient switches to United: Editorial cartoonist Steve Benson makes the move less than a year after winning journalism's top prize. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 30
Bagley, Pat. 2025. For 50 years, late cartoonist Steve Benson was my rival. But also a friend - Opinion. AZ Central (July 16): https://www.azcentral.com/story/opinion/op-ed/2025/07/16/steve-benson-cartoonist-rival-friend/85205868007/
*Baker, Lori. 1991. Benson alert! Look out, Sun City! Cartoonist coming back. Arizona Republic (June 17): 1-4. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/09/steve-benson-rip/
Benson, Claire Ferguson. 2025. "Obituary for Steve Benson". Facebook (July 11): https://www.facebook.com/claire.ferguson.927/posts/pfbid02X43XtPjX7f6V6uYYXZeAcqGN6xvKwAthmEz4f7joPLXVvAZjCKnnQmuR9wwT3tFMl
*Benson, Steve. 2019, Ex-Mormon Cartoonist Steve Benson. Freedom From Religion Foundation (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sce7LxONy7E
*Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoonist Steve Benson Hospitalized. Daily Cartoonist (March 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/05/cartoonist-steve-benson-hospitalized/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Arizona Editoonist Steve Benson Retires. Daily Cartoonist (January 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/10/arizona-editoonist-steve-benson-retires/
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Steve Benson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/09/steve-benson-rip/
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Eulogies for a Missing Friend – Steve Benson Has Left Our World. Daily Cartoonist (July 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/11/eulogies-for-a-missing-friend-steve-benson-has-left-our-world/
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis and Steve Benson Updates; Organizations backing Zyglis' first amendment right. And major Benson tributes and obits. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/17/adam-zyglis-steve-benson-updates/
*Fitzsimmons, David W. 2025. Steve Benson: Missing a friend. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (July 10): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/steve-benson-8be
*Goldstein, Steve. 2017, In These Splintered Times, An Editorial Cartoonist's Job Can Be Harder [Steve Benson]. KJZZ's The Show (September 18): https://www.kjzz.org/2017-09-18/content-538098-these-splintered-times-editorial-cartoonists-job-can-be-harder
*Jones, Clay. 2025. For Steve: RIP Steve Benson. Claytoonz (July 9): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/for-steve
*Montini, E. J. 2025. My otherworldly kinship with Steve Benson, a brother from another planet; He was a baby-faced, buttoned-up, necktie-wearing Mormon from Utah, and I was a blue jeans, shaggy-haired steelworker's kid from Pittsburgh. Arizona Republic (July 10): https://www.azcentral.com/story/opinion/op-ed/ej-montini/2025/07/10/steve-benson-died-political-cartoon-liberal/84531485007/
*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Steve Benson, R.I.P.... Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (July 9): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/steve-benson-rip
*Sandomir, Richard. 2025. Steve Benson, a Skewering, Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist, Dies at 71. New York Times (July 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/16/business/media/steve-benson-dead.html

*Small, Jim. 2024. Steve Benson, acclaimed AZ cartoonist, recovering from stroke. Arizona Mirror (March 5): https://azmirror.com/briefs/steve-benson-acclaimed-az-cartoonist-recovering-from-stroke/
*Smith, Harrison. 2025. Steve Benson, provocative Pulitzer-winning cartoonist, dies at 71 [in print as Provocative Pulitzer-winning cartoonist known for skewering politicians]. Washington Post (July 20): B20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/07/16/steve-benson-dead-cartoonist/
Small, Jim. 2024. After more than 40 years, we say a loving goodbye to Steve Benson. Arizona Mirror (January 10): https://www.azmirror.com/2024/01/10/after-more-than-40-years-we-say-a-loving-goodbye-to-steve-benson/
*Small, Jim. 2025. Steve Benson's greatest gift wasn't his art — it was his heart. News from the States (July 10): https://www.newsfromthestates.com/article/steve-bensons-greatest-gift-wasnt-his-art-it-was-his-heart
*Unknown. 1997. National Furor Over Editorial Cartoon [by Steve Benson used on Oklahoma City bombing]. Editor and Publisher (July 5): 33
*Unknown. 1999. Ariz. Newspaper Pulls Bonfire Comic. Associated Press (November 22)
*Unknown. 2025. Pulitzer-winning political cartoonist Steve Benson dies at 71; Benson, who spent 5 years as the Mirror's in-house cartoonist, suffered a stroke in 2024. Arizona Mirror (July 8): https://azmirror.com/2025/07/08/pulitzer-winning-political-cartoonist-steve-benson-dies-at-71/
*Willey, Keven. 1999. A note from the editor [on censorship of editorial cartoon by Steve Benson]. Arizona Republic (November 22)

Berryman, Clifford K.

Clifford Berryman Cartoon Collection, DC Public Library, online at https://digdc.dclibrary.org/islandora/object/dcplislandora%3Aberryman
Berryman, Clifford. 1980? Autographs [Reproductions of 2 volumes of autograph books and sketches by cartoonist from the Library of Congress]. Eaton Press
Berryman, Florence Seville and Clifford Berryman (ill). 1925. Early American Bookplates. University Press of Sewanee Tennessee
Collado, Katherine. 1993. Graphic expression: The cartoons of Clifford K. Berryman. Prologue 25 (3; Fall): 283-9
Dixon, Glenn. 2008. Sharp pen, soft touch; Clifford Berryman skewered pols, but never deflated them. [Washington Post] Express (February 7)
Fisher, Marc. 2002. Teddy Bear Tale A Wholly, Woolly Washington Affair. Washington Post (November 14): B1
Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2008. Running For Office: Candidates, Campaigns, and the Cartoons of Clifford Berryman. London: Philip Wilson / Foundation for the National Archives
Kratz, Jessie and Martha Grove. 2018. Clifford K. Berryman The Dean Of American Cartoonists. White House History (48; Winter): 14-29. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48
Malone, Gina. 2013. Tryon family cherishes images by 'teddy bear' cartoonist. Times-News (December 8): http://www.blueridgenow.com/article/20131208/articles/312081004?p=all&tc=pgall&tc=ar
Meyerson, Beatrice Berle. 1999. Can you date these cartoons? National Archives and Records Administration Calendar of Events (December)
Mullins, Linda. 2002. The Teddy Bear Men: Theodore Roosevelt & Clifford Berryman, 2nd Edition. Grantsville, MD: Hobby House Press
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62
Rhode, Michael. 2006. Of Bear Cubs and Bookplates. Hogan's Alley Online: http://www.cagle.com/hogan/newsletter_extras/berryman/main.asp ; reprinted at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2012/12/of-bear-cubs-and-bookplates.html
Rios, Jennifer. 2008. After 60 years, political cartoons in exhibit remain relevant. Scripps Howard Foundation Wire (February 4): http://shfwire.com/story/after-60-years-political-cartoons-in-exhibit-remain-relevant
Stealey, O.O. and Clifford K. Berryman (ill.). 1906. Twenty Years In The Press Gallery. New York: Publishers Printing Company
Unknown. 1918. Droplet Infection Explained in Pictures. (Public Health Reports 33 (46, November 15): 1969. Scan online at https://archive.org/details/jstor-4574934

Unknown. 1944. Bookplates for Collectors. Chicago Tribune (April 23)
*Unknown. 1924. [Clifford Berryman profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 10. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/10/mode/2up
Weinstein, Allen, Jessie Kratz, and Richard Baker. 2008. Clifford Berryman exhibit Running for Office press preview (January 31, 2008). Washington, DC: National Archives. Online at https://archive.org/details/Berryman_exhibit_press_preview

Berryman, James
Block, Herbert (Herblock)

Appleford, Simon. 2023. Drawling Liberalism: Herblock's Political Cartoons in Postwar America. Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press
Asher, Robert L. 2001. The Herblock Treatment. Washington Post (October 9): A29
Asher, Robert L. 2001. Herblock's Haunt. Washington Post Magazine (December 16): 15-16
Astor, David. 1995. Herblock speaks at cartoon convention. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 26
Astor, David. 1995. Journalistic giants feted at N.Y. event [Herblock]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 32-3
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Herblock Cartoon Exhibit to Open This Spring in D.C. E&P Online (February 22): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714422
Bakaly, Charles. 1999. No foul play [letter from Office of the Independent Counsel on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (February 8): A18
Barker, Karlyn and Caryle Murphy. 2001. 'Toughest of Cartoonists . . . Nicest of Guys': Herblock's Many Friends And Fans Say Goodbye. Washington Post (October 16): B1
Bernard, Warren. 2009. The Early Herblock . Library of Congress (October 30): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=4768
Berger, Marilyn. 2001. Herblock, Washington Post Cartoonist with wit and bite, is dead at 91. New York Times (October 9): A24
Block, Herbert. 1951. Herblock Looks at Communism. Washington: US Dept. of State
Block, Herb. 1997. A bridge too much [prose editorial by editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (Jul 25).
Block, Herb. 1997. The year according to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (Dec 28):C8.
Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. [untitled editorial cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 15)
Block, Herbert [Herblock]. 1999. The Year According to Herblock [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (December 26): B8
Block, Herbert. 1998. Herblock replies [letter responding to King's article on editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (October 22): A24
Block, Herbert. 1998 A Cartoonist's Life (updated and expanded edition, previous edition 1993) Random House, New York
Block, Herbert. 2000. The Year According to Herblock [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): B8
Block, Herbert. 2001. The Year According to Herblock. Washington Post (December 30): B8
Broder, David S. 2001. Two Men Of Character [Herblock obituary]. Washington Post (October 9): A29
Buchwald, Art. 2001. My Favorite American [Herblock]. Washington Post (October 16): C2
Cavanaugh, Maureen. 2009. Herblock Was One Of Most Influential Political Cartoonists In U.S. History. KPBS' These Days (November 2). Online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/2009/nov/02/herblock-was-one-most-influential-political-cartoo/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2009/11/02/HArry_Katz-_cartoonist.mp3
Cavna, Michael. 2009. The 'Herblock!' Show: Cartoonists, Library of Congress Pay Tribute on Legend's 100th Birthday. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 13): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/10/the_herblock_show_cartoonists.html
Cavna, Michael. 2009. Herblock, Through The Eyes Of History. Washington Post (October 14): C7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/story/2009/10/14/ST2009101400935.html

Childs, Kelvin. 1998. Cross words at the Post: Herblock and a Coworker Debate a Cartoon [from Editor & Publisher (October 31)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Cramer, Roxanne. 2011. Remembering Herblock [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (January 1)
Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Editorial Cartoons by Herblock [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress
Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2009. Herblock! [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress
Duke, Sara. 2015. Pointing Their Pens: Herblock and Fellow Cartoonists Confront the Issues [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress
Duke, Sara W. 2018. The White House As A Symbol In The Cartoons Of Herblock Selections From The Library Of Congress. White House History (48; Winter): 30-39. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48
Ellerson, Lindsey. 2009. Herblock: Cartoonist Who Coined 'McCarthyism' Honored at Library of Congress; Master of Editorial Cartooning: Herbert Block Cartoons on Display. ABC News (October 13): http://abcnews.go.com/Politics/herblock-remembered-herbert-block-exhibit-library-congress/story?id=8673648
Fisher, Marc. 2001. Herblock's Ideals Of Civility, Justice Worth Defending. Washington Post (October 9): B1
Gerste, Ronald D. 2009. Prophet mit Zeichenstift: Washington würdigt den politischen Karikaturisten Herbert Lawrence Block [Herblock] Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 15): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/prophet_mit_zeichenstift_1.3868486.html
Getler, Michael. 2001. Drawing the line [editorial cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (February 18): B6
Graham, Busy. 2001. Herblock Remembered. Washington Post (October 15): A18
Graham, Katharine. 1995. Herblock's Half-Century: A Tiger by the Tail [political cartoons]. Washington Post (December 31): C01
Grove, Lloyd. 1999. The reliable source [political cartoonist Herblock]. Washington Post (October 14): C3
Grove, Lloyd. 2002. Herblock's Cool Millions. Washington Post (January 31): C3
Hartman, Carl. 2003. Herblock Exhibit Opens at D.C. Library. Associated Press (March 12)
Hoyt, Jennifer. 2001. Cartoonist Herblock Memorialized. Associated Press (October 15)
Hutchison, Laura L. 2006. Enduring Outrage: Herb Block's decades-old cartoons are still relevant. Herblock's legacy lives on. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 31). online at http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2006/082006/08312006/216240/weherb3.jpg/photo_view
Jackson, Harold. 2001. Herbert Block; Incisive political cartoonist who gloried in lampooning US presidents for more than 70 years [obituary]. The Guardian (October 9): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,7495,566066,00.html
Johnson, Haynes and Harry L. Katz. 2009. Herblock: The Life and Work of the Great Political Cartoonist. New York: Norton
Katz, Harry L. 2000. Herblock's History: Political cartoon exhibition opens Oct. 17. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 242-245
King, Colbert. 1998. Too broad a brush [editorial on Herblock cartoon]. Washington Post (October 17)
Knight, Bill. 2021. Cartoon pens really have been mightier than swords. Canton Daily Ledger (October 11): https://www.cantondailyledger.com/story/opinion/2021/10/11/cartoonist-herblock-deserves-prominent-recognition/6053466001/
Knopf, Christina M. 2023. Book Review: Drawling Liberalism: Herblock's Political Cartoons in Postwar America. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 12): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/book-review-drawling-liberalism.html
Last, Kim. 2006. Cartoonist's Message Still Relevant, Exhibit Shows. Kansas City infoZine (July 19): http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/16532/
Loven, Jennifer. 2001. Renown (sic) Cartoonist 'Herblock' Dies. Associated Press (October 8)
MacNelly, Jeff. 1996. The Fine Art of Ridicule; Herblock's 50 Years at the Washington Post. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Margulies, Jimmy. 2001. Herblock: Cartoonist and History Teacher. The Record [Bergen County, N.J.] (October 9)

Miller, Bill. 2001. Most of Herblock Estate To Endow Foundation. Washington Post (October 24): B2

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Cartoonists' pointed observations [editorial cartoonists Herblock and Berryman exhibits]. Washington Post (December 8): Weekend 61-62

Phillips, Irv. 1971. No Comment by Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York : Popular Library

Phillips, Irving. 1965. The Best of Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons

Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Herblock's History: Political Cartoons from the Crash to the Millennium' [exhibit review]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288

Roosa, Mark and Holly Krueger. 2000. Conservation corner: Preserving original Herblock. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 245

Raynes, Sally, David B. Bowes, Arthur C. Adams, and Rosemarie Harrigan. 2001. Remembering Herblock [letters to the editor]. Washington Post (October 9): A28

Rhode, Mike. 2010. How to Zip through "Herblock!" in 10 Minutes, Make that Meeting on the Hill. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 1): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/01/how-to-zip-through-herblock-in-10-minutes-make-that-meeting-on-the-hill/#more-17641

Small, Rodney. 2000. Spirituality lite ['Herblock' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19

Smith, J.Y. 2001. Herblock, Longtime Post Cartoonist, Dies. Washington Post (October 8): A1

Sorel, Edward. 1993. The Pillar Of The Post [Herblock: a Cartoonist's Life by Herbert Block review]. New York Times (October 17)

Spangler, Michael. 2010. Herbert Block Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress. Washington, DC: Library of Congress. Online at http://rs5.loc.gov/service/mss/eadxmlmss/eadpdfmss/2008/ms008073.pdf

Swoboda, Frank. 2003. Herblock Stood Up for Underdogs. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Swoboda, Frank. 2004. Herblock' Legacy Begets a Growing Foundation. Washington Post (November 7)

Thompson, Richard. 2001. Richard's Poor Almanac: Proposed Herblock Monument [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 14): F2

Unknown. 1993. Herblock improving. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38

Unknown. 1993. News about awards [Herblock receives award from the American Lung Association]. Editor and Publisher (October 2): 32

Unknown. 1993. Post-surgery return for Post's Herblock. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Unknown. 1994. Inspired by [a Herblock] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Medal [of Freedom] for Herblock. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32

Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31

Unknown. 1996. Fingers snipped [Herblock cartoon censored]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 23

Unknown. 1996. Herblock tribute in Washington Post. Editor & Publisher (January 13): 32

Unknown. 1997. Thirty-Minute Q&A On 68-Year Career [of Herbert Block]. Editor and Publisher (October 11): 43

Unknown. 2001. Herblock [editorial]. Washington Post (October 8): A22

Unknown. 2001. Washington Post cartoonist Herblock dies. Reuters (October 8)

Unknown. 2006. 'Enduring Outrage': Editorial Cartoons by Herblock on display. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (July-August): 177-181

Unknown. 2009. Library of Congress to Open Herblock Exhibit. E&P Online (July 31): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003999288

Unknown. 2014. Herblock: A Political Cartoonist - History, Cartoons, Civil Rights, McCarthyism, Nixon (1993). C-Span2's Book TV's The Book Archive (April 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EnuQWz6fm-Q

Urschel, Donna. 2003. Pursuing the high and the mighty: Foundation gives 'Herblock' archives to Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (April): 78-81

Von Hoffman, Nicholas. 2000. Lion of the line: With one eye on Washington, Herblock keeps a steady hand [editorial cartoonists in Library of Congress collection]. Civilization (October / November): 36-40

*Wertheimer, Linda. 1993. [Political cartoonist Herbert Block interview]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 20)

*Wertheimer, Linda. 1994. Herbert Block [interview transcript]. in The NPR Interviews (Robert Siegel, ed.) New York: Houghton Mifflin

Williams, Elaine. 2009. Library of Congress Opens 'Herblock!' Exhibit. E& P Online (October 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004021754

Zongker, Brett / Associated Press. 2008. Herblock lampoons the presidents again. Washington Times (May 22). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20080522/ENTERTAINMENT/345619930/1007

Boileau, Linda

Bok, Chip

Bolling, Ruben

Bolling, Ruben. 2015. What Jules Feiffer taught me about writing for kids. Boing Boing (December 11): http://boingboing.net/2015/12/11/what-jules-feiffer-taught-me-a.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2021. Giant Wombats! Tom the Dancing Bug won the Berryman Award! Ruben Bolling Patreon page (November 1): https://www.patreon.com/posts/58177835

Cavna, Michael. 2017. 'Tom the Dancing Bug' creator wins 2017 Herblock Prize for his original spoofs of Donald Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/02/23/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-wins-2017-herblock-prize-for-his-original-spoofs-of-donald-trump/

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How the Internet and Trump led to a cartoonist's Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/29/how-the-internet-and-trump-led-to-a-cartoonists-herblock-prize-tonight/

*Chapman, Andy. 2022. A Conversation with Ruben Bolling. Comic Shenanigans Podcast (958; March 13): https://comicshenanigans.podbean.com/e/episode-958-a-conversation-with-ruben-bolling/

*Eggleston, Tad. 2025. With Great Power #273... 22 Panels with Ruben Bolling. 22 Panels - A Comic Book Podcast (November 6): https://jcd22panelspo.podbean.com/e/rubenbolling/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2021. Ruben Bolling, Cartoonist. Cool Tools Show (302, 29 October): https://kk.org/cooltools/ruben-bolling-cartoonist-2/

*Hall, Wayne. 2025. Interview with Ruben Bolling. Wayne's Comics Podcast (714; October 12): https://f8c9b31c-8855-41b1-8551-4286a6e847d8.libsyn.com/waynes-comics-podcast-714-interview-with-ruben-bolling

Unknown. 2021. Ruben Bolling wins 2021 Berryman Cartoonist Award; Tim Campbell is runner up for capturing middle school COVID angst. National Press Foundation (November 1): https://nationalpress.org/award-story/ruben-bolling-wins-2021-berryman-cartoonist-award/

*Zalben, Alex. 2025. 'Tom The Dancing Bug' Creator Ruben Bolling On His New Kickstarter Collections, And The Legacy Of Alt-Weeklies. Comic Book Club (October 28): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/10/28/tom-the-dancing-bug-creator-ruben-bolling-on-his-new-kickstarter-collections-and-the-legacy-of-alt-weeklies/

Bone, Tom

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Tom Bone – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/23/tom-bone-rip/

*Hankins, Taylor. 2025. In Focus: Drawing Conclusions with Tom Bone. WVVA (August 25): https://www.wvva.com/2025/08/25/focus-drawing-conclusions-with-tom-bone/

*Jordan, Greg. 2025. Local cartoonist's art coming to multiple exhibitions. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (June 7): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/articles/local-cartoonists-art-coming-multiple-114800773.html

*Jordan, Greg. 2025. Longtime Bluefield Daily Telegraph sports writer, cartoonist Tom Bone passes away. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (October 23): https://www.bdtonline.com/news/longtime-bluefield-daily-telegraph-sports-writer-cartoonist-tom-bone-passes-away/article_19f9f2da-1d04-45aa-8cb8-7e29b1305b74.html

*Unknown. 2025. From the Newsroom to the Gallery: Tom Bone's Cartoons Make Headlines Again. Lootpress (June 4): https://www.lootpress.com/from-the-newsroom-to-the-gallery-tom-bones-cartoons-make-headlines-again/

*Unknown. 2025. Editorial cartoon exhibit to be on display at The Register-Herald. Register-Herald (September 9): https://wvpress.org/breaking-news/editorial-cartoon-exhibit-to-be-on-display-at-the-register-herald/

*Unknown. 2025. William Thomas (Tom) Bone III Obituary. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (October 23): https://obituaries.bdtonline.com/obituary/william-bone-iii-1093302087

Borgman, Jim *(SEE ALSO Zits comic strip)*

Nicholas, Jamar. 2005. Politicians, teenagers, and... Jim Borgman [Zits interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 17-31

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jim Borgman Cartoonist, 'Zits', Editorial Cartoonist, Cincinnati Enquirer. Washingtonpost.com (April 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/03/regular/style/comics/r_style_comics040403.htm

Bors, Matt

Bors, Matt. 2023. My Pitch to Turn The Postman into a Graphic Novel. The post-apocalyptic 90s movie with Kevin Costner is based on a really great novel. In 2020, I tried to turn it into a comic. Bors Comics (February 8): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/my-pitch-to-turn-the-postman-into

Conser, S.W. 2013. Matt Bors: Life Begins At Incorporation. KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 11). online at https://kboo.fm/media/15552-matt-bors-life-begins-incorporation and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/episode_audio/kboo_episode.2.130711.1130.3540.mp3

Bowden, J. Earle

J. Earle Bowden Cartoon Archive, University of West Florida's Archives at the John C. Pace Library, http://archives.uwf.edu/Bowden/index.php/Main_Page

Marlette, Andy. 2014. Earle and the art of youth. Pensacola News Journal (September 21): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

Marlette, Andy. 2015. PNJ's Andy Marlette pays tribute to Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2014/09/20/marlette-earle-art-youth/15969933/

Moon, Troy. 2015. J. Earle Bowden was one of the greatest Pensacolians. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/j-earle-bowden-passes-away/23456675/

Various. 2015. Former colleagues, friends share memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 16): http://www.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/friends-colleagues-react-to-j-earle-bowden-death/23459783/

Wernicke, Carl. 2015. Wernicke shares memories of J. Earle Bowden. Pensacola News Journal (February 15): http://ux.pnj.com/story/news/2015/02/15/wernicke-shares-memories-earle-bowden/23459825/

Bradley, Luther D.

Bragg, Charles

Bramhall, Bill

Gabel, Pearl. 2015. Bramhall's World [aka Toon Head: Bill Bramhall and the art of the editorial cartoon]. New York Daily News (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rriizslQoWg

Horgan, Richard. 2017. Daily News Cartoonist Carries the Trump Torch: Bill Bramhall has been with the paper since the glory days of The Apprentice. Adweek's Fishbowl blog (February 6): http://www.adweek.com/digital/donald-trump-statue-liberty-bill-bramhall/

Branch, John

Richter, Bob. 2006. Cartoonist Branch deserves journalism's highest honor [John Branch, editorial cartoonist]. San Antonio Express-News (November 25)

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartoonist [John Branch]. News and Observer (April 14): http://www.newsobserver.com/news/story/1036259.html

Breen, Steve (SEE ALSO Grand Avenue comic strip)

Bishop, Gordon. 2008. Steve Breen's Pulitzer winning cartoon. Bayshore Courier (December 26): http://www.bayshorenews.com/publication/show/772

Boyd, Ashley. 2010. Artist uses Gulf tar balls to ink editorial cartoons. Tuscaloosa News (July 25): http://www.tuscaloosanews.com/article/20100725/NEWS/100729717/1007

Breen, Steve. 2016. Stop Trump! Elect Trump. San Diego Union-Tribune's Photography (March 2): https://www.facebook.com/utsdPhotography/videos/1220392147989878/

Breen, Steve. 2018. Drawn to America. San Diego Union-Tribune (December): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/border-baja-california/109817113-132.html

Cavna, Michael. 2009. Steve Breen Dedicates Pulitzer to Out-of-Work Colleagues. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 22): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/cartoonsts_pulitzers.html 1

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Syndicated Steve Breen Returns to The San Diego Union-Tribune. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/21/syndicated-steve-breen-returns-to-the-san-diego-union-tribune/

Fudge, Tom. 2007. Cartoonist Steve Breen on the Top Political Stories of 2007. National Public Radio and KPBS's These Days (December 18). online at http://www.kpbs.org/news/local;id=10486

*Griffin, Rick. 2025. MarketInk: Editorial Cartoonist Steve Breen, 'Reports of my absence are greatly exaggerated'. Times of San Diego (December 1): https://timesofsandiego.com/uncategorized/2025/12/01/steve-breen-union-tribune-ai-music-iheartmedia/

Hall, Matthew T. and Jose Luis Jiménez. 2009. U-T's Steve Breen wins 2009 Pulitzer Prize for Editorial Cartooning. San Diego Union-Tribune (April 20): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/apr/20/bn20pulitzer-breen/

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Steve Breen Creates Editorial Cartoons with BP Oil from Spill. E and P Online (July 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Departments/Syndicates/steve-breen-creates-editorial-cartoons-with-bp-oil-from-spill-62066-.aspx

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Breen Posts Two Major Wins in One Week. E and P Online (April 24): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003966329

Brinkley, Nell

Watson, Sasha. 2009. Go, Girls! Trina Robbins Brings Back The Brinkley Girls. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6665480.html

Brooks, Charles

Garner, Andrew. 2008. Political cartoonist donates work to local museum. Andalusia Star News (February 8): http://www.andalusiastarnews.com/articles/2008/02/09/news/news01.txt

Brown, William L.

Website - http://www.wmlbrown.com/

*Native Cpeaker Substack list - https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/

Brown, William L. 1990. President Bill [Satirical comic panel from Washington City Paper on Bohemian presidency. Foreword by Feiffer]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Brown, William L. 1999-2015. Citizen Bill 2000-2015 Calendars. Takoma Park, MD: Takoma Voice

Brown, William L. 2023. Border Incidents: Chai? Kava? Native Cpeaker (May 25): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/border-incidents

Burck, Jacob

Bush, Charles G.

Cagle, Daryl

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Too many cartoonists, too little time. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 84

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. My cartoonist week in Algeria. Delaware Online (October 21): http://www.delawareonline.com/article/20091021/OPINION16/91020049/1004/OPINION/My-cartoonist-week-in-Algeria

Campbell, Bill

***Campbell, Tim**

*tc2oons Substack newsletter - https://tc2oons.substack.com/

*Campbell, Tim. 2025. The Best Cartoon I've Ever Done: Have a wonderful New Year! tc2oons (December 31): https://tc2oons.substack.com/p/the-best-cartoon-ive-ever-done

Carlson, Stuart

Carson, Sophie. 2022. Stuart Carlson, 'fearless' former Journal Sentinel political cartoonist, dies at 66. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (June 13): https://www.jsonline.com/story/news/local/2022/06/13/milwaukee-journal-sentinel-editorial-cartoonist-stuart-carlson-dies/7603770001/?gnt-cfr=1 or https://www.yahoo.com/now/stuart-carlson-fearless-former-journal-110017180.html

Degg, D. D. 2022. Stuart Carlson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/06/13/stuart-carlson-rip/

Murphy, Bruce. 2022. Remembering Stuart Carlson: One of the great editorial cartoonists, who became too controversial for Journal Sentinel, dies at age 66. Urban Milwaukee (June 13): https://urbanmilwaukee.com/2022/06/13/murphys-law-remembering-stuart-carlson/

Wright, Christina. 2014. Whatever Happened to Stuart Carlson? Longtime Journal Sentinel editorial cartoonist is still syndicated nationally. But he misses that local connection. Urban Milwaukee (October 22): https://urbanmilwaukee.com/2014/10/22/city-people-whatever-happened-to-stuart-carlson/

Cesare, Oscar

Chase, John

Chase, John Churchill. 1979. Frenchmen, Desire, Good Children, and Other Streets of New Orleans [history book by cartoonist]. New York: Collier Books

Chase, John. 2002. The Louisiana Purchase: An American Story. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Dufour, Charles L. and John Chase (ill.). 1967. Ten Flags in the Wind: The Story of Lousiana. New York: Harper and Row

Cobb, Ron

Bartlett, Rhett and Ryan Parker. 2020. Ron Cobb, Designer of the 'Alien' Ship and the 'Back to the Future' DeLorean, Dies at 83. Hollywood Reporter (September 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/ron-cobb-dead-designer-alien-ship-back-future-delorean-was-83-1149219

Carter, Reid. 2020. Ron Cobb, Underground Cartoonist and Influential Production Designer, Dead at 83. Multiversity Comics (September 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ron-cobb-obit/

Degg, D. D. 2020. Ron Cobb – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/09/21/ron-cobb-rip/

Fortin, Jacey. 2020. Ron Cobb, a Pioneer in Science Fiction Design, Dies at 83 [in print as Ron Cobb, 83, a Pioneer In Science Fiction Design]. New York Times (September 28): B7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/09/23/movies/ron-cobb-dies.html

Heller, Steve. 2008. Where Have You Gone R. Cobb? Design Observer (September 11): http://www.designobserver.com/archives/entry.html?id=38799#more

*Moran, Tom. 1974. R. Cobb Interview. Venice SideShow (September). Online at https://monstermagazineworld.blogspot.com/2025/09/venice-sideshow.html

Conrad, Paul

Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 22):B5

Astor, David. 1994. Paul Conrad wants angrier cartoonists: The three-time Pulitzer recipient says too many editorial cartoonists only illustrate news stories. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 42

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. PBS Show to Focus on Editorial Cartoonist Paul Conrad. E and P Online (September 20)

Bazar, Nikki. 2006. Conrad's World: Pulitzer Prize-winning political cartoonist Paul Conrad on why his was the only way to go. Pasadena Weekly (November 30). online at http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/article.php?id=4086&IssueNum=48

Bradner, Liesl. 2010. 'I, Con: The Brilliant Work of Paul Conrad' on exhibit. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (September 1): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2010/08/i-con-the-brilliant-work-paul-conrad-exhibit-.html

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad the mentor: An editorial is 90 percent idea and 10 percent drawing. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrad-mentor

Cody, Kevin. 2010. Conrad's Running with me Jesus [sculpture]. Easy Reader (September 20): http://www.easyreadernews.com/2010/09/news/conrads-running-jesus

Conrad, Paul. 1974. The King and Us [Nixon cartoons]. Los Angeles: Clymer Publications
Conrad, Paul. 1979. Pro and Conrad [editorial cartoons]. San Rafael, CA: NEFF-Kane
Conrad, Paul. 1993. ConArtist [editorial cartoons]. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times
Conrad, Paul. 1999. Drawing the Line: The Collected Works of America's Premier Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Times
Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel. Civilization (Jun/Jul). online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Repeat performances [editorial cartoonists Paul Conrad & Don Wright and Pulitzer Prize]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 14-16
French, Yvonne. 1999. 'Afflicting the Comfortable': Cartoonist Paul Conrad Puts Words Behind the Pictures. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 58 (October 10). Online at https://www.loc.gov/loc/lcib/9910/conrad.html
Greenberg, Steve. 2010. Conrad. The Steve Greenberg blog (September 7): http://blog.cagle.com/greenberg/2010/09/07/conrad/
Huntington Education Department. 2006? Lampooning Injustice: Paul Conrad's Perspective on Civil Rights. San Marino, CA: Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens. online at http://www.huntington.org/Education/lessons/LH-TH-conrad.pdf
McFadden, Robert D. 2010. Paul Conrad, Political Cartoonist With a Sharp Pen That Spared None, Dies at 86. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/05/us/politics/05conrad.html
Multer, Barbara et al. 2006. Paul Conrad: Drawing Fire [tv documentary]. PBS's Independent. Online at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G2-Ri74LWhA
Reed, Mack. 2006. Paul Conrad: Portrait of a Bastard Genius. LA Voice.org (October 9): http://www.lavoice.org/index.php?name=News&file=article&sid=2273
Rhode, Mike. 2020. Conrad's last Nixon cartoon: "I forgot the line!". ComicsDC blog (January 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/01/conrads-last-nixon-cartoon-i-forgot-line.html
Unknown. 1994. Conrad's collection [of political cartoons donated to Huntington Library]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42
Unknown. 1995. Conrad exhibit and discussion in Calif. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36

Cook, Alex

Albrecht, Brian. 2018. Retired art teacher's World War II memories paint a vivid picture. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 19): https://www.cleveland.com/news/erry-2018/11/1f6b3e11b2279/retired-art-teachers-world-war.html
Degg, D. D. 2024. Alex Cook – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 1949. Alex Cook Wins Honors as College Cartoonist. The News-Palladium (June 7). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 1953. College Journal Article Concerns Ex-St. Joseph Men [editorial cartoonists Alex Cook and Arthur Poinier]. The News-Palladium (August 8). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 2024. Alexander Burns Cook, April 16, 1924 — January 23, 2024, Cleveland [obituary]. Brown Forward Funeral Services (January): https://www.brown-forward.com/obituaries/alexander-cook

Cory, J. Campbell

Cox, John and Allen Forkum

Crawford, Bill

*Shulman, Max and Bill Crawford (ill.). 1946. The Zebra Derby. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
Unknown. 1993. Show and donation. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48

Crockett, Gibson

*Gib Crockett Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries: https://library.syracuse.edu/digital/guides/c/crockett_g.htm
*Rhode, Mike. 2025. Gib Crockett's original art, ties of friendship, and the ephemeralness of editorial cartooning. ComicsDC blog (June 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/gib-crocketts-original-art-ties-of.html
*Unknown. 2000. Editorial Cartoonist Gibson Crockett; Drew for Washington Evening Star [obituary]. Washington Post (February 20): C6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/local/2000/02/20/editorial-cartoonist-gibson-crockett/2eef05a5-0218-4882-9fc1-324f8c7b97ba/

*Wedderburn, Marjorie. 2023. Gib Crockett: DC Editorial Cartoonist. Marjorie Wedderburn Interiors (August): https://margerywedderburninteriors.com/2023/08/gib-crockett-washington-dc-editorial-cartoonist/

***Crook, Ken**

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ken Crook – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/05/ken-crook-rip/

*MacGowan, Carl. 2025. Kenneth E. Crook, Newsday editorial cartoonist in the 1960s, dies at 96. Newsday (December 4): https://www.newsday.com/long-island/obituaries/kenneth-crook-obituary-newsday-t51xypp9

Crosby, Percy L.

Crowe, J.D.

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. J.D. Crowe Teaching Cartooning at Alabama School. E and P Online (December 7)

Unknown. 1996. Crowe exhibition [of political cartoons and caricatures]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34

Crowson, Richard

Website - www.richardcrowson.com

Dudgeon, Frank. 2008. Cartoonist and Musician Richard Crowson. KMUW (December 17): http://publicbroadcasting.net/kmuw/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=1441574&sectionID=1

Curtis, Tom

D-F

Daniel, Charlie

Field, Andy. 2018. Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame to induct 7 in 2018. Tennessean (July 21): https://www.tennessean.com/story/news/2018/07/21/tennessee-journalism-hall-fame-grand-ole-opry-tennessean-nashville/795706002/

Geraghty, Joe. 2005. Cartoonist speaks out on Appalachian stereotyping. Bristol Herald Courier (April 16): http://www.wjhl.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=TRI/MGArticle/TRI_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031782178116&path=Variables.path

McElroy, Jack. 2018. Charlie Daniel marks 60 years of cartooning, named to Tennessee Journalism Hall of Fame. Knoxville News Sentinel (July 29): https://www.knoxnews.com/story/opinion/columnists/jack-mcelroy/2018/07/29/charlie-daniel-marks-60-years-cartooning-named-hall-fame/832554002/

Unknown. 2009. Pilot Pumpers raise $58,000 for United Way. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 22): http://www.knoxnews.com/news/2009/oct/22/pilot-pumpers-raise-58000-united-way/

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Charlie Daniel celebrated for 58 years of work. Knoxville News Sentinel (October 18): http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/nation-now/2016/10/18/charlie-daniel-cartoonist-58-years/92338304/

Wilhoit, Robin. 2021. UT vintage gameday t-shirts make a comeback. A longtime and beloved cartoonist, a Knoxville company and the University of Tennessee teamed up on a throwback t-shirt. 10News (October 7): https://www.wbir.com/article/features/ut-vintage-game-day-t-shirts-make-comeback-at-vol-shop/51-1a1e5ead-4ab9-4b8b-bc2c-3082eca7a3f7

Danziger, Jeff

Website - http://www.danzigercartoons.com/

Danziger, Jeff. 1988. Used Cartoons. Boston: Christian Science Pub. Co.

Danziger, Jeff. 1992. What, me incumbent? : a third collection of political cartoons from the Christian Scienclie Monitor. Boston : Christian Science Pub. Co.

Danziger, Jeff. 2015. Lights, camera, Vermont! Why should New Hampshire have all the primary fun? [online as 'It's time for Vermont to get in on New Hampshire's primary spoils']. Washington Post (January 12): A13. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/jeff-danziger-its-time-for-vermont-to-get-in-on-new-hampshires-primary-spoils/2015/01/11/70e28008-9841-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

*Danziger, Jeff. 2021. Lieutenant Dangerous: A Vietnam War Memoir. Steerforth Press

Unknown. 2009. Leading Republican Depicted as Assassin in Cartoon. E&P Online (July 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003997544

Wilton, Wendy. 2007. Danziger misses mark on the facts, fishnets [letter]. Rutland Herald (January 28). Online at http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070128/NEWS/701280309/1037/OPINION02

Darcy, Jeff

*Quinn, Chris. 2025. With Jeff Darcy's retirement, we evolve again to meet the moment: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com/The Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 11): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2025/10/with-jeff-darcys-retirement-we-evolve-again-to-meet-the-moment-letter-from-the-editor.html

Darling, Jay N. (Ding)

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1918. Aces & Kings War Cartoons – Book No. 6. Des Moines Register

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1920. The Jazz Era – Cartoon Book No. 7. Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1922. Our Own Outlines of History for 1921 and 1922 – Book No. 8 Des Moines: Register & Tribune Co

Darling, Jay N. (Ding). 1947. Our Great Out-Of-Doors. Debuque, IA: Iowa Division, Izaak Walton League of America

Darling, Jay N. and John M. Henry (ed.). 1996.As Ding Saw Herbert Hoover [Political cartoons. Reissue of 1954 work. Introduction by Timothy Welch]. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press

Dockter, Mason. 2023. 'Ding' Darling, father of the Duck Stamp and former Sioux Cityan, to be honored at Duck Stamp Contest. Sioux City Journal (August 19): https://siouxcityjournal.com/news/local/history/ding-darling-duck-stamp-contest-dsm/article_5b74878e-3874-11ee-860a-f7c47756f20b.html

*Unknown. 1925. LeCocq Named "Ding's" Assistant. Editor and Publisher 58 (1; May 30): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/12/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. "Ding" Leaves Hospital. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/4/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["J.N. 'Ding' Darling, cartoonist for the Register and Tribune Syndicate, Des Moines, Ia., and his family spent last week-end at Lake Okoboji. It will be some time before Mr. Darling returns to his easel."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (13; August 22): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-22_58_13/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Ding Darling to return to work by January 1]. Editor and Publisher 58 (15; September 12): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-09-12_58_16/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. [Ding Darling to return to New York and be ready to work at the end of this month]. Editor and Publisher 58 (43; March 20): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/40/mode/2up

Davenport, Homer C.

The Davenport Project: Celebrating the Life & Times of Homer C. Davenport. http://davenport.liberaluniversity.org/

*Unknown. 1923. Push Davenport Memorial. Editor and Publisher 56 (11; August 11): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-11_56_11/page/32/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. Monument for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1924. Monument for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (22; October 25): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-25_57_22/page/n5/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Memorial for Homer Davenport. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/4/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. Davenport's Home Being Razed. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/30/mode/2up

Davies, Matt

Davies, Matt. 2013. Ben Rides On. New York: Roaring Press Books

Davies, Matt. 2014. 2014 in cartoons. Newsday.com (December 26): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/1992/2014-cartoons and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nixXIprMPrg

Davies, Matt. 2015. Ben Draws Trouble. New York: Roaring Press Books

Davies, Matt (ill) and Aaron Reynolds. 2015. Nerdy Birdy. New York: Roaring Press Books

Tublin, Marilyn. 2021. Drawing the line [letter]. Washington Post (November 6): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/11/05/free-for-all-letters-be-clear-about-what-an-algorithm-is/

Deering, John
Delonas, Sean

AFP. 2009. Hundreds protest N.Y. Post's monkey cartoon. Vancouver Sun (February 19): http://www.vancouversun.com/Business/Hundreds+protest+Post+monkey+cartoon/1307682/story.html

Associated Press. 2009. Cartoon Outrage Incites Protest Outside 'New York Post' Offices. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943066

Blow, Steve And James Ragland. 2009. Talking Race: Did NY Post publish racist imagery with stimulus-chimpanzee cartoon? Dallas Morning News (February 19): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/news/localnews/stories/022009dnmettalkingrace.30872d32.html

Boyd, Dan and Michael Coleman. 2018. Journal editorial cartoon sparks controversy. Albuquerque Journal (February 7): https://www.abqjournal.com/1130848/journal-editorial-cartoon-sparks-controversy.html

Crouch, Stanley. 2009. Cartoon controversy is fueled by those who won't grow up. New York Daily News (March 2). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/opinions/2009/03/02/2009-03-02_cartoon_controversy_is_fueled_by_those_w.html

Deggans, Eric. 2009. Is this cartoon racist? St. Petersburg Times' The Feed blog (February 18): http://blogs.tampabay.com/media/2009/02/is-this-cartoon.html

Dingmann, Tracy. 2009. That unfunny New York Post cartoon. New Mexico Independent (February 19): http://newmexicoindependent.com/19175/that-unfunny-new-york-post-cartoon

Doyle, Larry. 1994. 'Page Six' boy. New York 27(22; May 30):46.

Hentoff, Nat. 2009. Hentoff: Cartoon protest pits NAACP against free speech. Daily News Tribune (March 5): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/x703989240/Hentoff-Cartoon-protest-pits-NAACP-against-free-speech

Kurtz, Howard. 1999. Media notes: Unnecessary surgery [editorial cartoonist Sean Delonas perceived anti-Jewish cartoon]. Washington Post (March 29): C10

Murdoch, Rupert. 2009. Statement From Rupert Murdoch [on Delonas chimp cartoon]. New York Post (February 2): http://www.nypost.com/seven/02242009/news/regionalnews/statement_from_rupert_murdoch_156676.htm

Norris, Michele. 2009. Media Critic Examines N.Y. Post Cartoon Flap. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100831136

Romero, Simon. 2018. New Mexico Newspaper Apologizes for Cartoon Portraying 'Dreamers' as Muggers. NYTimes.com (February 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/08/us/dreamers-cartoon-albuquerque-journal.html

Shockey, George Jr. 2010. Horrible Helen [letter]. New York Post (June 13): http://www.nypost.com/p/news/opinion/letters/horrible_helen_p7pk0IX3aXz9BuFZhMscwO

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'New York Post' Editor Defends Dead-Chimp Cartoon. E and P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943036

Unknown. 2009. 'New York Post' Cartoonist's Monkey Image Not His First Offense. E and P Online (February 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003942344

Unknown. 2009. That Cartoon. New York Post (February 20). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/02202009/postopinion/editorials/that_cartoon_156032.htm

Unknown. 2009. New Hentoff Column Sheds Light on NAACP's Fight Against 'New York Post'. E&P Online (March 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948994

Unknown. 2009. Murdoch sorry for NY Post cartoon seen as racist. Associated Press (February 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090224/ap_en_ot/ny_post_cartoon

Dobbins, Jim
Donahey, James H.
Dorgan, Tad

M'Intyre, O.O. 1927. A Tribute to TAD. Oakland Post Enquirer (March 7): 17-18

Doyle, Jerry

Drummond, Clara. 2021. Libraries' digital exhibit examines work of editorial cartoonist Jerry Doyle. Penn State News (December 1): https://www.psu.edu/news/academics/story/libraries-digital-exhibit-examines-work-editorial-cartoonist-jerry-doyle/

Drummond, Clara. 2021. "The World According to Doyle: Editorial Cartoons from The Jerry Doyle Papers at Penn State". Penn State University Libraries' Eberly Family Special Collections (December): https://sites.psu.edu/accordingtodoyle/

Quigel, Jim. 2017. Oral History with Doyle's Family Members. Penn State University Libraries' The Eberly Family Special Collections Library (September 14): https://sites.psu.edu/accordingtodoyle/2021/01/31/oral-history/

Duffy, Brian
Duffy, Edmund
Dunagin, Ralph

Degg, D. D. 2020. Ralph Dunagin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/06/24/ralph-dunagin-rip/

Healy, Jane. 2020. Sentinel editorial cartoonist Ralph Dunagin: An appreciation. Orlando Sentinel (June 24): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/opinion/guest-commentary/os-op-remembering-ralph-dunagin-20200624-lw34eshrmzafjohnubmt36s6ji-story.html

Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Unknown. 2020. Raymond "Ralph" Dunagin, Jr. (June 19, 1937 - June 24, 2020) Obituary. Chauvin Funeral Home (June 24): https://www.chauvinfuneralhome.com/obituary/raymond-ralph-dunagin-jr

Dwiggins, Clare V. "Dwig"

Cube, Carolyn. 2003. Finding Aid for the Clare Victor Dwiggins papers, 1891-1958. University of California, Los Angeles. Library. Dept. of Special Collections. http://www.oac.cdlib.org/findaid/ark:/13030/kt3j49p5q9/ and http://cdn.calisphere.org/data/13030/q9/kt3j49p5q9/files/kt3j49p5q9.pdf

Heller, Steven. 2011. A Toast to the Other Dwiggins. Daily Heller blog (September 6): http://www.printmag.com/illustration/a-toast-to-the-other-dwiggins

Heller, Steven. 2011. The Design of Don't. Daily Heller (May 28): http://www.printmag.com/imprint/dwiggins-design-humor/

*Unknown. 1925. [""Dwig," creator of the "Schooldays" and "Tom Sawyer and Huck Finn" comics has gone to his summer camp at Green Lake, in the Adirondacks"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (51; May 16): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-16_57_51/page/32/mode/2up

Englehardt, Tom
Englehart, Bob

Cagle, Daryl. 2012. Englehart Suspended For Controversial Cartoon & Blog. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): http://www.cagle.com/2012/02/englehart-suspended-for-controversial-cartoon-blog-post/

Rourke, Annie 2012. Cartoonist's comments attacked by NHVN mayor. WTNH (February 10): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O975O-x-Kss

Fearing, Jerry
Feiffer, Jules *(also filed under Comic Strip Cartoonists in 2006)*

Allen, Henry. 1979. Jules Feiffer. The ever dissenting cartoonist at 50: Still drawing on Bronx angst. Washington Post (November 17): B1, 3

Allen, Jenny and Jules Feiffer. 2006. The Long Chalkboard and Other Stories. New York: Pantheon

Altschuler, Glenn C. 2010. Feiffer's funny, fascinating memoir flawed by self-pity: A memoir by the Village Voice cartoonist and the author of "Carnal Knowledge." Minneapolis Star Tribune (March 20): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/books/88479782.html

Antonio, Michele. 2011. Jules Feiffer signs copies of his book and receives literacy honor. Huntington Patch (March 1): http://huntington.patch.com/articles/cartoonist-celebrated-at-cinema-arts

Astor, David. 1997. Feiffer To Voice: No Pay? I Quit. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 39

Baker, Rebecca. 2009. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist shares craft with children in Katonah [Jules Feiffer]. Lohud.com (May 4): http://lohud.com/article/20090504/NEWS02/905040321/-1/newsfront

Bird, Elizabeth. 2009. Children's Books - A Kid's Best Friends: Puppies [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times Book Review (June 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/books/review/Bird-t.html

Boxer, Sarah. 2000. Jules Feiffer, at 71, slows down to a gallop [retires weekly strip]. New York Times (June 17): A17

Brantley, Robin. 1976. 'Knock Knock' Who's there?' 'Feiffer'. New York Times Magazine (May 16)

Bumiller, Elisabeth. 1997. Feiffer draws the line at not being paid by The Voice. New York Times (May 29)

Cain, Chelsea. 2016. Jules Feiffer Noir: Union-Busting, Communism, Jews and Hollywood [in print as Noir to the Bone]. New York Times Book Review (August 14): BR17. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/08/14/books/review/jules-feiffer-cousin-joseph.html

Carr, David. 2010. Drawn From Life. New York Times Book Review (March 21). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/21/books/review/Carr-t.html

Christon, Lawrence. 1993. Jules Feiffer fine-toons his career. Los Angeles Times (September 30): B10-11

Ciuraru, Carmela. 2010. Book review: 'Backing Into Forward' by Jules Feiffer. Dallas Morning News (March 22): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/ent/stories/DN-bk_feiffer_0321gd.State.Bulldog.1925114.html

Clavin, Tom. 2009. Social commentator's career a question of timing. East Hampton Press & The Southampton Press (February 24): http://www.27east.com/story_detail.cfm?id=196788

Collins, Glenn. 2009. A Slow New York Passage, Up to Organic Food. New York Times (January 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/31/nyregion/31metjournal.html

Corbett, Sue. 2009. Norton Juster and Jules Feiffer: Once Upon a Half Century; 'Phantom Tollbooth' collaborators reunite. Publishers Weekly (October 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6700086.html

Court, Ayesha. 2002. Feiffer finds a home in children's books. USA Today (November 21)

Cruz, Juan Jose. 2003. 'One of Those Little Things You Learn to Live with': On the Politics of Violence in Jules Feiffer's Little Murders. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900 - present) 2 (1; Spring): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2003/cruz.htm

Deitch, Gene. 2011.27. Jules Feiffer: "Gene, I will never speak to you again!" Roll the Credits blog: http://genedeitchcredits.com/roll-the-credits-01/27-jules-feiffer/

Dudar, Helen. 1982. Jules Feiffer on the tyranny of trivia. New York Times (June 20)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jules Feiffer. SuicideGirls (December 1): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jules+Feiffer/

Fay, Martha. 2015. Out of Line: The Art of Jules Feiffer. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Crawling Arnold [play]. Horizon 4 (2; November): 49-56

Feiffer, Jules. 1961. Why Contribute to World War III? Read Boy Girl Boy Girl [comic strip ad for new book]. New York Times Book Review (November 5): 28

Feiffer, Jules. 1996. What I did on my summer vacation: Vetoed in the Vineyard. Modern Maturity (Jul/Aug):30-31.

Feiffer, Jules. 1997. Meanwhile... New York: Harper Collins.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Drawing on Experience. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F01.html

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. I Lost My Bear. New York: HarperCollins
Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Paul Conrad, Robert Osborn, Pat Oliphant, David Levine and Ed Sorel [political cartoonists and caricaturists]. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F21.html
Feiffer, Jules. 1999. Bark, George [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins
Feiffer, Jules. 1999. They say that Americans are gaining weight [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 59
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Misdemeanors of the Heart [comic strip]. New Yorker (February 14): 86
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Portraitgate [Nixon political comic strip]. New Yorker (March 13): 102
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. Soon it has to be my turn [comic strip]. New Yorker (January 24): 96
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. You kidding? Me? A summer job? [comic strip]. New York Times (June 24): A27
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. 'I walk down the street and every six-year-old I see looks like - Elian?' [comic strip political commentary]. New Yorker (May 8): 52
Feiffer, Jules. 2000. A Dance to the New President [comic strip]. Modern Maturity (November): cover, 45
Feiffer, Jules. 2001. I'm not Bobby! [children's book]. New York: Hyperion Books
Feiffer, Jules. 2002. By The Side Of The Road. New York: Hyperion
Feiffer, Jules. 2002. The House Across The Street. New York: Hyperion Books
Feiffer, Jules. 2006. Op-Art: Obama! [cartoon]. New York Times (November 2)
Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Backing Into Forward: A Memoir. New York: Doubleday
Feiffer, Jules. 2010. Big Think Interview With Jules Feiffer. Big Think (March 22): http://bigthink.com/ideas/19145
Feiffer, Jules. 2018. Jules Feiffer, "The Ghost Script". Politics and Prose Bookstore (September 14): https://www.politics-prose.com/video/ghost-script-jules-feiffer and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wcJwSB2v5V8
Feiffer, Jules and Jenny Allen. 2006. Jules Feiffer and Jenny Allen - The Long Chalkboard. Free Library Podcast (November 21): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=173 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061121-julesfe.mp3
Feiffer, Kate and Jules Feiffer. 2009. Which Puppy? New York: Paula Wiseman/Simon & Schuster
Freedman, Samuel G. 1987. Jules Feiffer's west side story. New York Times (May 3)
Garner, Dwight. 2001. 'Better not call me again. I'm a monster' [Feiffer book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 25
Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1996. Reliable Source: From Left Field to the Library of Congress [Jules Feiffer]. Washington Post (14 Oct).
Groer, Annie and Ann Gerhart. 1997. The Reliable Source [Feiffer's firing by the Village Voice]. Washington Post (May 30):B3.
Gussow, Mel. 2003. A cartoonist's chance to soar: Jules Feiffer, freed of his comic strip duties, finds a new visibility. New York Times (March 4)
Hansen, Liane. 2010. 'Phantom Tollbooth' Creators Reunited By An 'Ogre'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=129608795 http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/09/20100905_wesun_08.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=129608795
*Hatke, Ben. 2024. At 95, Jules Feiffer Tries Something New: A Graphic Novel for Young Readers. With "Amazing Grapes," the legendary cartoonist has composed a wondrous hymn to what's lost and found [in print as A Wondrous Hymn to What's Lost and Found]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (September 15): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/13/books/review/jules-feiffer-amazing-grapes.html
Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 142: Jules Feiffer. RIYL podcast (December): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/134838191390/episode-142-jules-feiffer
Heide, Florence Parry & Jules Feiffer. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [Children's book]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press
Herman, Jan. 1979. Jules Feiffer: Poet, playwright, cartoonist, screenwriter. Baltimore Sun (December 9)
Horwitz, Jane. 2004. Jules Feiffer, Reexamining His Red Period. Washington Post (October 26): C5

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Jules Feiffer: The Great Comic Hero. NCY Graphic Novelists blog (July 14): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/07/jules-feiffer-great-comic-hero.html
Johnson, Carroll L. 1996. The many facets of Jules Feiffer: Cartoonist delivers lecture at exhibition opening. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(Nov 4):405-406.
Johnston, Laurie. 1982. Cartoonist gives his Hollywood view of the U.S. [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (May 3)
Juster, Norton & Jules Feiffer (ill). 1961. The Phantom Tollbooth. New York: Epstein & Carroll
Juster, Norton and Jules Feiffer (ill). 2010. The Odious Ogre. New York: Michael di Capua Books
Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2015. SPX 2014 Panel - Jules Feiffer Q+A. Small Press Expo (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NfA6NGaidw
Katz, Harry L. 1996. A Man Who Makes Us Worry: Jules Feiffer Donates his Papers to the Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55 (19): 400-404
Kakutani, Michiko. 1981. In writing 'Grown Ups,' Jules Feiffer found he really liked his parents. New York Times (December 15)
Kernan, Michael. 1986. Feiffer: The winner is ... delighted; The Pulitzer cartoonist and his long-running satire. Washington Post (April 18): D1, 8
Krassner, Paul and 'Barry'. 1961. An Impolite Interview with Jules Feiffer. The Realist (23; February): 1, 12-15. scans online at http://www.ep.tc/realist/23/index.html
Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/
Lambert, Josh. 2010. 'Backing Into Forward: A Memoir' by Jules Feiffer; A comic-strip genius covers his political activism, creative process and more in a frank, delightful memoir. Los Angeles Times (March 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-jules-feiffer14-2010mar14,0,7533324.story
Lauerman, Connie / Chicago Tribune. 1982. Jules Feiffer: For 25 years, his cartoons have interpreted the nation's social and political history. Denver Post (November 28)
Levine, Jo Ann. 1977. Cartoon, novel, or play? Just wait: Feiffer tells how he works on all three. Christian Science Monitor (October 12)
Lindgren, Michael. 2010. Memoirs. Washington Post (May 19): C4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/05/18/AR2010051804489.html
Lopate, Leonard 2010. Jules Feiffer. The Leonard Lopate Show (April 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2010/04/27/segments/154024 and http://audio.wnyc.org/lopate/lopate042710bpod.mp3 and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HUZHUlRwLA4
Lorah, Michael. 2007. Talking To Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (December 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=139270
Lynes, Russell. 1961. Jule's Feiffer's Wicked Eye and Ear. Horizon 4 (2; November): 48, 57
MacPherson, Karen. 2010. Kids' books keep filling Jules Feiffer's radar screen. Scripps Howard News Service (June 23): http://www.scrippsnews.com/node/54728
Mines, Robert and Jules Feiffer (ill.). 1955. My Mind Went All To Pieces ['The funniest things that patients have said to their psychiatrists.']. New York: Dial Press
Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. Two new kids' books hot on the tail of Obama White House [Jules Feiffer]. USA Today (March 31): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-03-30-puppy-books_N.htm
Minzesheimer, Bob. 2010. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer pens his memoir. USA Today (March 11): http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2010-03-11-feiffer11_ST_N.htm
Mitchell, John E. / North Adams Transcript. 2009. Tales of American Dysfunction and Nightmare [Jules Feiffer's "Sick, Sick, Sick"]. California Chronicle (June 26): http://www.californiachronicle.com/articles/yb/132285463
Mitgang, Herbert. 1986. TV: 'Live and Opinions of Jules Feiffer' on 13. New York Times (June 28)
Morton, Paul. 2009. An Interview with Jules Feiffer. Bookslut (April): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2009_04_014319.php
Nadel, Ira B. 2016. Feiffer's Jewish Voice. In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels, ed. by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury Academic
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. Inside Feiffer's Mind. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 52

Phillips, Adam. 2007. Satirist, Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Focuses on Children. Voice of America February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-02/2007-02-22-voa47.cfm
Pinder, Jeanne B. 2000. Things that go squish in the night: Florence Parry Heide and Jules Feiffer document frightening stuff. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 44
Rappaport, Julia. 2006. Jules and Halley Feiffer Do Double Act. Vineyard Gazette (July 28). online at http://www.mvgazette.com/features/index.php?story=20060728_feiffers
Rehm, Diane. 2010. Jules Feiffer: "Backing Into Forward". National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (March 18). Online at http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2010-03-18/jules-feiffer-backing-forward
Rehm, Diane. 2016. Cartoonist Jules Feiffer On Reinventing His Career After 80. National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (July 13): http://thedianerehmshow.org/shows/2016-07-13/jules-feiffer-on-reinventing-his-career-after-80
Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Jules Feiffer: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at Politics and Prose. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 19): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/19/the-quotable-jules-feiffer-highlights-from-the-cartoonist%E2%80%99s-talk-at-politics-and-prose/
Rhodes, Jesse. 2010. Q and A: Jules Feiffer; The cartoonist, illustrator, author and playwright reflects on happy memories and the positive side of failure. Smithsonian magazine (September). Expanded version online at http://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/Q-and-A-Jules-Feiffer.html
Robertson, Campbell. 2006. Arts, Briefly: A Jules Feiffer Musical. New York Times (July 13)
Rommelmann, Nancy. 2010. Cartoonist and author Jules Feiffer brutally analytical with himself -- and hilarious. Oregonian (March 27): http://www.oregonlive.com/books/index.ssf/2010/03/cartoonist_and_author_jules_fe.html
Rose, Charlie. 2010. Jules Feiffer. Charlie Rose Show (May 19): https://charlierose.com/videos/13363
Roth, Gil. 2014. Slow Learner: The Jules Feiffer Interview. The Virtual Memories Show podcast (November 18): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/podcast-slow-learner and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Season_4_Episode_44_-_Slow_Learner.mp3
Seven, John. 2010. Profile: Jules Feiffer. Reverse Direction blog (June 13): http://reversedirection.john-seven.com/?p=5849
Siegel, Robert. 2015. In 'Out Of Line,' The Many, Many Acts Of Jules Feiffer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/05/19/407933533/in-out-of-line-the-many-many-acts-of-jules-feiffer and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/05/20150519_atc_jules_feiffer_in_nyc.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=407933533
Simon, Jeff. 2010. Jules Feiffer, cartoon chronicler of our neuroses, reveals his own in words and art. Buffalo News (March 14): http://www.buffalonews.com/2010/03/12/985810/jules-feiffer-cartoon-chronicler.html
Smith, Roberta. 2006. Art in Review: Jules Feiffer - If You Really Loved Me, You'd Find Me: The Strips, 1960-2000 [exhibit]. New York Times (August 4)
Smith, Zack. 2009. Catching Up with a Legend: Talking to Jules Feiffer. Newsarama (June 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090615-Feiffer.html
Solomon, Charles. 1988. Jules Feiffer jeeps his satirial pen pointed at political folderol. Los Angeles Times (August 4)
Stamberg, Susan. 2006. Feiffer, Allen Drawn Together by 'Long Chalkboard'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6226070
Stevens, Andrea. 2003. Jules Feiffer's Communist Manifesto. New York Times Magazine (June 8)
Stossel, Sage. 2010. A Conversation With Jules Feiffer. TheAtlantic.com (March 19): http://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2010/03/a-conversation-with-jules-feiffer/37775/
Tallmer, Jerry. 2003. Feiffer decides to give his McCarthy play another spin. New York Villager (March 12)
Unknown. 2000. Cutting back [Feiffer retires]. Hartford Courant (June 18): A2
Unknown. 2000. Some Things Are Scary [by Heide and Feiffer, book review]. Publisher's Weekly (October 17): 76

Unknown. 2006. The Masters Series: Jules Feiffer. Art Daily (October 26): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2andint_new=17923
Wachtel, Eleanor. 2010. Jules Feiffer. CBC Radio's Writers & Company (June 20). online at http://www.cbc.ca/writersandcompany/audio.html
Warshof, Jason. 2010. Shaped by the city: Two writers emerge from the early days of NYC voices. Boston Globe (March 28): http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2010/03/28/shaped_by_the_city/
Weber, Bruce. 2003. Uncle Joe smiles down on a family of old lefties [Jules Feiffer play]. New York Times (June 10)
Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Jules Feiffer on His Latest Book and the 'Feiffer Assembly Line'. Book Standard (November 23): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001570437
Weinraub, Judith. 1982. Feiffer, all grown up. Washington Post (January 31): K1, 5
Wyss, Trudy. 2002. Don't Listen to Grown-ups! Cartoonist Jules Feiffer brings his famous anti-authority message to children's literature. Inside Borders (May). online at http://www.bordersstores.com/ib/200205/ib_features_feiffer.jsp
Young, Cathy. 1998. Amazon.com Meets Cartoonist Jules Feiffer. Amazon.com: http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/children/may-01-1998- feiffer-interview/002-8110149-5287033
Zhang, Fan. 2009. Montgomery Fellow Jules Feiffer presents political cartoons. The Dartmouth (July 17): http://thedartmouth.com/2009/07/17/arts/feiffer/

Fell, Paul

Read, John. 2009. Paul Fell: "You have to be willing to be diversified". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 39-47
Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Paul Fell] has new fax and radio effort. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 53-4

Fiore, Mark

Cavna, Michael. 2016. He once made a pilgrimage to see Herblock. Today, 'pretty emotional' artist wins Herblock Prize. Washington Post Comic Riffs (February 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/24/he-once-made-a-pilgrimage-to-see-herblock-today-pretty-emotional-artist-wins-herblock-prize/
Cavna, Michael. 2016. This year's Herblock Prize winner says 'Trump talks a big game,' but Obama's no beacon of press freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/24/this-years-herblock-prize-winner-says-trump-talks-a-big-game-but-obamas-no-beacon-of-freedom/
Fiore, Mark. 2005. A Heckuva Job [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore
Fiore, Mark. 2006. Still Decidin'! [DVD of animated editorial cartoons]. Mark Fiore
Fiore, Mark. 2016. Mark Fiore: 2016 Prize Winner. Herblock Foundation (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ki1nh9vV1Mg
Shafer, Scott. 2010. Online Cartoonist Wins Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=125914124 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/04/20100413_atc_20.mp3
Shepard, Alicia. 2010. Loud Protests on NPR's 'Tea Party' Cartoon [censorship]. NPR Ombudsman (January 8): http://www.npr.org/ombudsman/2010/01/loud_protests_on_nprs_tea_part_1.html
Unknown. 2011. Mark Fiore, Pulitzer Prize Winner, Talks To Colorado College. Huffington Post (May 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/05/25/mark-fiore-pulitzer-prize_n_867081.html

Fischer, Ed
Fischetti, John
Fisher, George
Fitzpatrick, Daniel R.
Flugennock, Mike

Website - http://sinkers.org/
Douglas, Ron. 2016. Flugennock. Alchemical Media: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7gVgfzsQ6Vc
Rhode, Mike. 2011. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat With Mike Flugennock.

Washington City Paper's Arts Desk Blog (January 10): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2011/01/10/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-mike-flugennock/
Steve. 2018. Mike Flugennock. Primo Nutmeg podcast (156; November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0c-XeIvZ_8w

Foden, Glenn

Knight, Robert. 2016. RIP, cartoonist Glenn Foden. American Thinker (March 22): http://www.americanthinker.com/blog/2016/03/rip_cartoonist_glenn_foden.html
McIntyre, Ken and Rob Bluey. 2016. Glenn Foden, Editorial Cartoonist for The Daily Signal, Dies. Daily Signal (March 21): http://dailysignal.com/2016/03/21/glenn-foden-editorial-cartoonist-for-the-daily-signal-dies/
Rhode, Mike. 2016. Political cartoonist Glenn Foden of Maryland has died ComicsDC (March 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/03/political-cartoonist-glenn-foden-of.html
Unknown. 2016. RIP Glenn Foden: Townhall Political Cartoonist. Townhall (March 21): http://townhall.com/tipsheet/townhallcomstaff/2016/03/21/rip-glenn-foden-n2137240
Unknown. 2016. A Foden Tribute: Saying Goodbye to a Great Artist. News Busters (March 21): http://newsbusters.org/blogs/business/nb-staff/2016/03/21/foden-tribute-saying-goodbye-great-artist
Unknown. 2016. Glenn Keith Foden Obituary. Obit for Life (n.d.): http://www.obitsforlife.com/obituary/1293977/Foden-Glenn.php

Franklin, Benjamin

G-K

*Kreneck, Kevin. 2025. Dangerous Days and Really Long Nights: Forty Years of National And World Events Through The Lens Of Political Cartooning. Tribune Content Agency. Online at https://tribuneagency.wpenginepowered.com/files/2025/6079-promo-op-art/Kevin-Kreneck-Dangerous-Days-80pp.pdf
Romero, McKenzie. 2015. Longtime Deseret News cartoonist dies at 64 [Craig Holyoak]. Deseret News (January 15): http://www.deseretnews.com/article/865619638/Longtime-Deseret-News-cartoonist-dies-at-64.html?pg=all
Shannon, Karr and Jon Kennedy (ill.). 1948. On a Fast train Through Arkansas. Little Rock, AK: Democrat Printing & Lithographing
Shortuse, Marcy. 2018. Profile: Dave Horton. Boca Beacon (December 28): http://bocabeacon.com/news/profile-dave-horton/

Garrison, Ben

Brigham, Bob. 2019. Artist behind 'blatantly anti-Semitic' cartoon invited to White House by the Trump administration. Raw Story (July 6): https://www.rawstory.com/2019/07/artist-behind-blatantly-anti-semitic-cartoon-invited-to-white-house-by-the-trump-administration/
Degg, D.D. 2020. Cartoonist Ben Garrison Remains Newsworthy. Daily Cartoonist (July 14): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/07/14/cartoonist-ben-garrison-remains-newsworthy/
Degg, D.D. 2021. Twitter and Facebook Suspend Ben Garrison. Daily Cartoonist (January 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/01/09/twitter-and-facebook-suspend-ben-garrison/
Ellis, Emma Grey. 2017. The Alt-Right Found Its Favorite Cartoonist—and Almost Ruined His Life. Wired (June 19): https://www.wired.com/story/ben-garrison-alt-right-cartoonist
Goodin, Emily. 2020. Cartoonist Donald Trump's top aide used to slam Dr. Fauci is a QAnon supporter who was banned from the White House over anti-Semitism claims and posted meme that Elijah Cummings is in hell. Dailymail.com (July 14): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-8521961/Cartoonist-Trumps-aide-used-slam-Dr-Fauci-QAnon-supporter-banned-White-House.html
Rogers, Katie. 2020. Aide Posts Cartoon Mocking Fauci as White House Denies Undermining Him [Ben Garrison; in print as A Trusted Trump Adviser Posts a Cartoon Mocking Fauci]. New York Times (July 15): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/07/14/us/politics/fauci-scavino-cartoon-white-house.html
Shalvey, Kevin. 2021. Elon Musk took a swipe at Bill Gates and Microsoft Zune with an edited version of an anti-vaccination cartoon. Business Insider (April 10): https://www.businessinsider.com/elon-musk-bill-gates-anti-vaxx-cartoon-microsoft-zune-plan-2021-4

Geisel, Theodor (Dr. Seuss)

Gellert, Bob

Granlund, Dave

Armerding, Taylor. 2009. Cartoonist found Kennedy to be a gracious target. Eagle Tribune (August 27): http://www.eagletribune.com/punews/local_story_238231305.html

Bergeron, Chris. 2018. Dave Granlund cartoons provoke and inspire for 50 years. Metro West Daily News (January 7): http://www.metrowestdailynews.com/news/20180107/dave-granlund-cartoons-provoke-and-inspire-for-50-years

Bergman, Susan Biener. 2009. Cartoon's inaccurate view of Israel [letter]. Daily News Tribune (May 24): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/opinion/letters/x954344765/Bergman-Cartoons-inaccurate-view-of-Israel

GHS. 2008. Editorial: The return of Granlund. Daily News Tribune (December 3): http://www.dailynewstribune.com/editorials/x1090904574/Editorial-The-return-of-Granlund

Grant, Lou

*[Lou Grant Collection]. Library of Congress. https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2010635140/

Gropper, William

William Gropper Papers: An inventory of his papers at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Library. Online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/g/gropper_w.htm

Hoberman, J. 2019. A Graphic Novel About Love and Acrobats — From 1930; The radical cartoonist William Gropper's "Alay-Oop," newly reissued, can be appreciated as a very early example of the graphic novel. New York Times (August 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/08/09/books/a-graphic-novel-about-love-and-acrobats-from-1930.html

Sturm, James. 2019. A Graphic Novel before the Term Existed. Paris Review (July 22): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2019/07/22/a-graphic-novel-before-the-term-existed/

Hall, Ed

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Ed Hall – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/21/ed-hall-rip/

*Hall, Emmy. 2024. ["It is with great sadness and a heavy heart that I share that Ed passed away on Sunday."]. Ed Hall's Facebook (May 21): https://www.facebook.com/ed.hall.92/posts/pfbid02TUdpnXdYoC71YwtZxkiCof6DEbtiAuyUh6vr2Kn3aZJtchAmjzHpFStMab85oGHxl

Handelsman, Walt

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Walt Handelsman Retiring. Daily Cartoonist (December 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/04/walt-handelsman-retiring/

*Degg, D. D. 2026. The Wonderful World of Walt. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/04/the-wonderful-world-of-walt/

Garneau, George. 1994. To be a cartoonist, go out and kill one. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31

Handelsman, Walt. 2018. The time George H.W. Bush requested my cartoon. Advocate (December 3): https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/opinion/article_0a8590da-f723-11e8-a764-d378e88d5f25.html

Handelsman, Walt. 2021. Walt Handelsman: A Cartoon Review of local topics from 2021. [Baton Rouge] Advocate (December 29): https://www.theadvocate.com/baton_rouge/opinion/article_bb257822-5f8c-11ec-9391-ab331c1a0f57.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2023. With over 925 punchlines sent in, check out the winner and finalists in Walt Handelsman's latest Cartoon Caption Contest! nola (October 8): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-cartoon-caption-contest/article_41c7f77c-647e-11ee-b05e-0746f7daeceb.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2023. Walt Handelsman: A look back at national and international cartoons from 2023. Nola.com (December 27): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-2023-national-cartoon-review/article_1580e178-9b98-11ee-b8c4-b3e6a3559fa6.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2024. Walt Handelsman: 2024 cartoon review of national topics. nola.com (December 29): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsman-2024-cartoon-review-of-national-topics/article_20f5d706-be5c-11ef-93b8-5b44439d66f1.html

*Handelsman, Walt. 2025. Walt Handelsman; 2025 national cartoon review. nola.com (December 23): https://www.nola.com/opinions/walt_handelsman/walt-handelsmans-best-national-cartoons-from-2025/article_d479b374-c817-4c83-b4c1-90a0224133d1.html

Joshi, Pradnya. 2008. Web Cartoon Bolsters Visits to Newsday. New York Times (January 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/21/business/media/21newsday.html

Morris, Keiko. 2007. Newsday's Handelsman wins Pulitzer. Newsday.com (April 16): http://www.newsday.com/business/ny-bzwalt0417,0,7713475.story?coll=ny-rightrail-flashy

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. My buddy Walt Handelsman is retiring. But he's not shy. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (December 4): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/my-buddy-was-handelsom-is-retiring

*Pontchartrain, Blake. 2024. Blakeview: August marks anniversary of Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Walt Handelsman's move to New Orleans. Gambit (August 17): https://www.nola.com/gambit/news/blake_pontchartrain/blakeview-times-picayune-cartoonist-walt-handelsman/article_9d53b5ec-5990-11ef-92b8-27d806d62b16.html

*Spera, Keith. 2025. Pulitzer-winning editorial cartoonist Walt Handelsman retiring after decades covering Louisiana; After more than 40 years of daily deadlines, he'll sign off at the end of 2025. New Orleans Times-Picayune (December 4): https://www.nola.com/entertainment_life/keith_spera/times-picayune-cartoonist-walt-handelsman-to-retire/article_03ed8eda-196d-4348-a527-016ae801923a.html

Unknown. 1996. [Editorial cartoonist Walt] Handelsman wins a Kennedy award. Editor & Publisher (May 11): 34

Unknown. 1997. Former Pulitzer Recipients Discuss The Newest Winner. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Unknown. 1997. Back To Work After Post-Pulitzer Frenzy. Editor & Publisher (April 26): 94

Handy, Ray D.

Hanny, William

Harrington, Oliver W.

Dolinar, Brian. 2006. Humor Can Often Make Dents Where Sawed-Off Billard Sticks Can't: The Bootsie Cartoons by Ollie Harrington. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 73-90

McKay, Christine & Nashormeh Lindo. 1998. Ollie Harrington: Cartoonist in Exile at Home and Abroad. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Pace, Eric. 1995. Oliver Harrington, cartoonist who created 'Bootsie,' dies at 84. New York Times.

Reiff, Laura. 1995. Oliver Harrington dies in Berlin home [black political cartoonist]. Comics Journal (182; November): 20-21

Unknown. 1994. [Oliver Harrington] Returns to America. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 32F

Unknown. 1995. 'Bootsie' cartoonist [Oliver Harrington dies]. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40

Unknown. 1996. The last laugh: Cartoons by the late Ollie Harrington tell it like it is - and was. Ebony 51(4; Feb 1):122.

Haynie, Hugh

Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Hugh] Haynie is departing. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34

Van Hoose, Rick. 2013. Exhibit honors late political cartoonist Hugh Haynie. WLKY News Louisville (November 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GbDUOgjE6_g

Higgins, Jack

Deis, Amy. 2009. Sun-Times cartoonist at home in Clarendon Hills [Jack Higgins]. Pioneer Local (October 22): http://www.pioneerlocal.com/clarendonhills/news/1836647,clarendon-hills-higgins-102209-s1.article

Unknown. 2010. Editorial Cartoonist Jack Higgins' Work Expands to Other Papers. E&P Online (March 26): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078661

Hill, Draper

Hicks, Mark. 2009. Draper Hill, Grosse Pointe; Cartoonist influenced readers [obituary]. Detroit News (May 14): http://www.detnews.com/article/20090514/OBITUARIES/905140434/1263/rss08

Weeks, George. 2009. Op-Ed: When a pen makes a point [Draper Hill]. Traverse City Record-Eagle (May 16): http://www.record-eagle.com/opinion/local_story_136222043.html

Holbert, Jerry

Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist [Jerry Holbert] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43

Holland, Ed

MD. 2008. Ed Holland Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University Syracuse University Libraries (November 19): http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/h/holland_e.htm

Horsey, David

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Horsey Rips Zell in Word and Drawing. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716015

Astor, Dave. 2008. Horsey, Tribune Syndicate Discuss the Cartoonist's Anti-Zell Commentary. E&P Online (February 27): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003716758

Cavna, Michael. 2009. David Horsey: How a Cartoonist Survives If Ink Newspaper Dies. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (March 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/03/bbbbvveeeeeehhhh.html

Cerna, Enrique. 2012. David Horsey, Pulitzer Prize winning political cartoonist. KCTS 9's Conversations (February 12). online at http://video.kcts9.org/video/2195311690

Crnic, Ben. 2021. Political cartoon used in Tolland Middle School test stirs controversy. Journal Inquirer (October 29): https://www.journalinquirer.com/towns/tolland/political-cartoon-used-in-tolland-middle-school-test-stirs-controversy/article_1781eff4-38cf-11ec-9b70-6fc18cde4a44.html

Gross, Terry. 2003. Editorial cartoonist David Horsey of The Seattle Post-Intelligencer. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 11).

Horsey, Dave. 2008. Liberty, journalism and Sam Zell. Seattle Post-Intelligencer's Drawing Power blog (February 26): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/132826.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. MAD magazine, my early influence. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155978.asp

Horsey, David. 2008. And the other inspiration: Playboy. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (December 2): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/155980.asp

Horsey, David. 2010. Father's Day cartoon draws fire. David Horsey's Drawing Power blog (June 21): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/archives/211969.asp

Horsey, David. 2011. Witness to three decades of revolutionary change. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 26): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/26/witness-to-three-decades-of-revolutionary-change/

Horsey, David. 2011. Bill Clinton and the distractions of the '90s. David Horsey Cartoons and Commentary blog (December 28): http://blog.seattlepi.com/davidhorsey/2011/12/28/bill-clinton-and-the-distractions-of-the-90s/

Horsey, David. 2015. Inside the Head of a Political Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P2pniIRd_mY

Horsey, David. 2017. Top of the Ticket blog. Los Angeles Times (September 6 – December 29): http://www.latimes.com/opinion/topoftheticket/

Horsey, David. 2018. Video: Meet The Seattle Times' guest cartoonist, David Horsey. Seattle Times (May 24): https://www.seattletimes.com/opinion/meet-the-seattle-times-guest-cartoonist-david-horsey/

*Horsey, David. 2025. Once again, Tariffs are slamming the farmers who voted for Trump [rerunning editorial cartoons]. David Horsey's Substack (December 11): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/once-again-tariffs-are-slamming-the

*Horsey, David and Kevin KAL Kallaugher. 2025. Live with Kevin KAL Kallaugher. David Horsey's Substack (November 30): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/live-with-kevin-kal-kallaugher

Scher, Steve. 2009. Your Take on the News. National Public Radio and KUOW's Weekday (January 23). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=16766

Scher, Steve. 2010. Listener's Forum: Memorable Stories And People From The Road. National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (May 12). online at http://kuow.org/program.php?id=20246 and http://www.kuow.org/mp3high/mp3/WeekdayA/WeekdayA20100512.mp3

Houston, C.P. (SEE Peterson, Clyde)

Hubenthal, Karl

Huck, Gary and Mike Konopacki

Hulme, Etta

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Trailblazer' Film Focuses on Cartoonist Etta Hulme. E&P Online (April 27)

Price, Michael H. 2023. Funny Pages: The Disneyfied Cartoons of Etta Hulme. During the WWII era, Hulme filled the shoes of many a male cartoonist, even working for Disney, a skill she brought to Texas. Fort Worth (August 29): https://fwtx.com/culture/people/funny-pages-the-disneyfied-cartoons-of-etta-hulme/

Interlandi, Frank

Unknown. 2010. Tribute Set for Laguna Icon Frank Interlandi. Laguna Beach Independent (February 5): http://www.lagunabeachindependent.com/news/2010-02-05/Front_Page/Tribute_Set_for_Laguna_Icon_Frank_Interlandi.html

Unknown. 2010. Memorial Service Friday for Former 'L.A. Times' Editorial Cartoonist Interlandi. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004066963

Ireland, William A

Ivy, Jim

Johnston, F.E. (1874-1919)

Holtz, Allan. 2024. The First Adventure Comic Strip: Bobby the Boy Scout, Day 1- [by F.E. Johnston in 1911]. Strippers Guide blog (July 1-): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/search/label/Bobby%20The%20Boy%20Scout

Jay, Alex. 2013. Ink-Slinger Profiles: F.E. Johnston. Strippers Guide blog (July 2): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2013/07/ink-slinger-profiles-fe-johnston.html

Johnston, F.E. 1909. Pittsburgers Cartooned. Enterprise Print. Company

Unknown. 1919. The Death Roll: Frederick E. Johnston. Pittsburgh Post Gazette (March 1): 13. online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Pittsburgh_Post_Gazette_1919_03_01_Page_13-290x1024.jpg

Jones, Clay

Barksdale, Darryl. 2009. Your cartoonist is not funny, FLS! Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/437401

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Clay Jones' Streak Ends. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-streak-ends/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Whoa, We're Half Way There [stroke fundraiser]. Daily Cartoonist (October 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/17/whoa-were-half-way-there/

Fenwick, Ray. 2009. Throwing shoes at a president isn't funny. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (January 9): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2009/012009/01092009/435360

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Clay Jones Partially Paralyzed by Stroke. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-partially-paralyzed-by-stroke/

*Jones, Clay. 2025. Stroke day. Claytoonz (October 19): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/stroke-day

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. A Talk with Editorial Cartoonists Clay Jones and Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-QQT9xIaVls

Rhode, Mike. 2022. Clay Jones buries his conservative COVID-denying colleagues. ComicsDC blog (January 12): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/01/clay-jones-buries-his-conservative.html

Sucha, Joseph. 2007. Penn State cartoon an outrage beyond pale. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (October 11): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2007/102007/10112007/321980

Unknown. 2023. Clay Jones' Amazing Cartoons Return to The Yucatan Times! [Mérida, Mexico] Yucatan Times (August 23): https://www.theyucatantimes.com/2023/08/clay-jones-amazing-cartoons-return-to-the-yucatan-times/

Judge, Lee

Judge, Lee. 2010. Judging the Royals: Here's what I've learned by watching every pitch. Kansas City Star (July 17): http://www.kansascity.com/2010/07/17/2090297/judging-the-royals-heres-what.html

Kallaugher, Kevin (KAL)

Website - http://www.kaltoons.com/

Barry, John. 2006. Powers of Pen: Political Cartoonist Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher Pushes His 19th Century Medium Into the 21st. Baltimore City Paper (June 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/arts/story.asp?id=11974

Bienstock, Andy. 2013. Kal Kallaugher. WYPR's The Signal (January 18). online at http://www.wypr.org/podcast/11813-kal-kallaugher

Bowman, Cathy. 2011. Prime political cartoons from KAL. San Francisco Examiner (January 12): http://www.sfexaminer.com/entertainment/fine-arts/2011/01/prime-political-cartoons-kal

Byrne, Richard. 2009. Kal on Campus. UMBC Magazine (Winter): http://www.umbc.edu/magazine/winter09/feature_kal.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Baltimore Sun cartoonist wins Berryman Award for his impassioned takedowns of Trump. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/11/09/baltimore-sun-cartoonist-wins-berryman-award-for-his-impassioned-takedowns-of-trump/

Clark, Matt. 2008. Drawing on experience: Pulitzer Prize-winner Kevin Kallaugher talks about his career as a political cartoonist. Naples Daily News (February 8). Online at http://www.naplesnews.com/news/2008/feb/08/drawing-experience/

Commonwealth Club of California. 2007. The Art Of Political Cartooning [Kevin 'KAL' Kallaugher, Tom Meyer, Mark Fiore]. KALW (May 1). Online at http://commonwealthclub.org/archive/07/07-03politicalcartoon-audio.html

Connell, Christopher. 2016. A cartoonist's sharp pen makes people laugh… and ponder. Share America (October 31): https://share.america.gov/cartoonist-kal-makes-people-laugh-ponder/

Fisher, Marc. 2010. Satire and Culture. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (May 3). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-05-03/satire-and-culture

Hernandez, Luis. 2010. Political Cartoonist Kevin Kallaugher. WGCU's Gulf Coast Live (January 27). online at http://wgcu.org/audioplayer/6550.aspx

*Horsey, David and Kevin KAL Kallaugher. 2025. Live with Kevin KAL Kallaugher. David Horsey's Substack (November 30): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/live-with-kevin-kal-kallaugher

Jennings, Joanne Elgart. 2011. The World According to Kal. PBS Newshour's Art Beat blog (January 4): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/blog/2011/01/kaltoons.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 1997. KAL Draws a Crowd [Intro by Pat Oliphant]. Baltimore, MD: Woodhome House

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2009. The Economist 2010 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2010. The Economist 2011 Wall Calendar. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Daggers Drawn: 35 Years of Kal Cartoons in The Economist. Chatsworth Press

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. KAL drones on about 2013. Baltimore Sun (December): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/maryland/year-in-review-2013/bal-kal-drones-about-2013-kevin-kallaugher-20131220,0,3451520.htmlpage

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2013. Kal Draws Bubbles. Kevin Kallaugher (November 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KAL-bT-R-Ug

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. Kal wins Cartoon of the Year in Europe. ComicsDC (February 13): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/02/kal-wins-cartoon-of-year-in-europe.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2015. The year in KAL's cartoons: Our most popular editorial cartoons of 2015. Economist.com (December 23): http://www.economist.com/news/christmas/21684106-our-most-popular-editorial-cartoons-2015-year-kals-cartoons

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2016. What if everyone had a personal drone? Economist (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=diXwpdl40SY

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2017. The Economist 2018 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2018. The Economist 2019 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallagher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2018. Why we should laugh at leaders [Bassem Youssef interview]. Economist (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KuHtE35JMbI

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2020. The Economist 2021 Wall Calender. London: Economist

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2021. Kal's Favorite Cartoons for 2021. Kal blog (December 29): https://www.kaltoons.com/kals-favorite-cartoons-for-2021/

Kallaugher, Kevin 'KAL'. 2023. The Economist's cartoonist on humanity's greatest threats. The Economist (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uQpYo5OcBXY

*Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2025. Kal is Out at The Sun, After 35 years of cartoons. Kal Draws The Line (July 1): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/kal-is-out-at-the-sun

*Kallaugher, Kevin. 2025. Freelance Follies #3: The French Connection [Courrier International covers]. Kal Draws The Line (November 8): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/freelance-follies-3

Kast, Sheilah. 2013. Kal: 35 Years Of Cartoons At The Economist. WYPR's Maryland Morning (April 29): http://www.wypr.org/podcast/kal-35-years-cartoons-economist and http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/KAL-0429.mp3

Miller, Glenn. 2010. Famous speakers find way to SW Fla.; Bush brothers here today; many others set to follow [Kal]. Fort Meyer News-Press (February 16): http://www.news-press.com/article/20100216/NEWS01/2160335/1002/NEWS01/Famous-speakers-find-way-to-SW-Fla

Morgan, Lisa. 2008. Kal's View: A conversation with Kevin "Kal" Kallaugher… WYPR's The Signal (February 29)

Morgan, Lisa. 2010. Outsider poet Robert Harris Jr, editorial cartoonist Kevin 'Kal' Kallaugher, and men's movement author Jack Kammer... WYPR's The Signal (January 8). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wypr/arts.artsmain?action=viewArticle&id=1596412&pid=347&sid=14

Morgan, Lisa. 2011. Cartoonist Kal Kallaugher, the poets of "life in me like grass on fire,' and latke-master Esther Weiner. National Public Radio's WYPR The Signal (December 9). online at http://www.wypr.org/sites/default/files/podcast_audio/120911signal.mp3

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Politics, Satire and Editorial Cartoons [Kal]. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (July 24): http://wamu.org/programs/kn/08/07/24.php#21265

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2008. Satire and Politics: Rally to Restore Sanity. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (October 28). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2010-10-28/satire-and-politics-rally-restore-sanity

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. National Public Radio and WAMU's Kojo Nnamdi Show (March 6). online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher and http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2012-03-06/editorial-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/transcript

Salkin, Jeff. 2013. A colorful career drawn mostly in black ink. Maryland Public Television's Direct Connection (January 28). online at http://video.mpt.tv/video/2332142889

Schuh, Mike. 2013. Cartoonist For Baltimore Sun Gets A 'Kickstart' On New Project. WJZ (January 24). Online at http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2013/01/24/cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/ and http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/video/8227036-cartoonist-for-baltimore-sun-gets-a-kickstart-on-new-project/

*Shen, Fern. 2025. Baltimore Sun fires its longtime cartoonist, Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Baltimore Brew (July 1): https://www.baltimorebrew.com/2025/07/01/baltimore-sun-fires-its-longtime-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. CR Holiday Interview #15 -- Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Comics Reporter (January 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_kevin_kallaugher/

Tapper, Jake. 2012. Political Satire: Cartooning President Obama, Mitt Romney, and the rise of 3D animation. ABC News and Yahoo's Power Players blog's Political Punch (September 18): http://news.yahoo.com/blogs/power-players-abc-news/political-satire-cartooning-president-obama-mitt-romney-rise-111626281.html

Tompkins, Jeff. 2012. Interview: For Editorial Cartoonist 'KAL,' Pen is Definitely Mightier Than the Sword. Asia Society's Asia Blog (November 28) http://asiasociety.org/blog/asia/interview-editorial-cartoonist-kal-pen-definitely-mightier-sword

Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist Economist. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 16

Voelker, R. 2015. KAL should lay off W. Baltimore Sun (June 9): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/readersrespond/bs-ed-kal-letter-20150609-story.html

Woods, Baynard. 2013. Life In Caricature: KAL has been drawing—and occasionally influencing—history for 35 years. Baltimore City Paper (November 27): http://citypaper.com/arts/stage/life-in-caricature-1.1591674

Keefe, Mike

Cagle, Daryl. 2011. Mike Keefe Taking Denver Post Buyout. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (November 25): http://www.cagle.com/2011/11/mike-keefe-taking-denver-post-buyout/

Hubbard, Curtis. 2011. Drawing to a close: Post's editorial cartoonist calls it quits after decades of pointed political commentary. Denver Post (November 27): http://www.denverpost.com/opinion/ci_19403203

Kelley, Steve

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Interview with Cartoonist Steve Kelly. CagleCartoons (July 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jd_S6WCDazo

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The comic strip that ruined a friendship, rankled a newspaper and landed in court. And that was BEFORE being launched [Steve Breen, Steve Kelley, Dustin]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (November 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/11/the_comic_strip_that_ruined_a.html#comments

Cavna, Michael. 2012. Steve Kelley Pink-Slipped: Veteran political cartoonist is among today's Times-Picayune layoffs. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/steve-kelley-pink-slipped-veteran-political-cartoonist-is-among-todays-times-picayune-layoffs/2012/06/12/gJQAuxcbYV_blog.html#pagebreak

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Hartman In, Kelley Out at Post-Gazette. Daily Cartoonist (May 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/20/hartman-in-kelley-out-at-post-gazette/

Gardner, Alan. 2012. Times-Picayune lays off cartoonist Steve Kelley. Daily Cartoonist (June 12): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2012/06/12/times-picayune-lays-off-cartoonist-steve-kelley/

Gerhart, Ann and Annie Groer. 1999. The Reliable Source: Shelia Davis, keeping busy [with editorial cartoonist Steve Kelley]. Washington Post (March 30): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source. Washington Post (February 15): C3

Grove, Lloyd. 2001. The reliable source: The perils of Shelia. Washington Post (February 1): C3

Kelley, Steve. 1995. Steve Kelley's Greatest Hits. San Diego Union-Tribune

Read, John. 2008. Steve Kelley: "I draw cartoons on politics and stuff people actually care about". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 23-30

*Unknown. 1996. Kelley does a book of editorial cartoons. Editor & Publisher (January 6): 72

*Unknown. 2001. Cartoonist Fired After Argument [Steve Kelley, editorial cartoonist for the San Diego Union-Tribune]. Associated Press (June 2)

Kemplin, Dick

Degg, D.D. 2022. Richard Kemplin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/12/22/richard-kemplin-rip/

Unknown. 2022. Richard M. Kemplin 1930 - 2022. Pomerado News (December 22): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/pomeradonews/name/richard-kemplin-obituary?id=38451925

Keppler, Joseph

King, Bill

Kirby, Rollin

Kirby, Rollin. 1931. Highlights: A Cartoon History of the Nineteen Twenties. New York: William Farquhar Payson

Knott, John

Koterba, Jeff

*Substack newsletter - https://jeffreykoterba.substack.com/

Alexander Jeffery and Brad Knull? 2014. Cartoonist Jeffrey Koterba. Spectral Chemist (September?): http://vimeo.com/103556809

Christen, Chris. 2020. Pandemic gives dad and son time to launch a 'Chirpy' daily comic. Omaha World-Herald (September 11): https://omaha.com/lifestyles/parenting/pandemic-gives-dad-and-son-time-to-launch-a-chirpy-daily-comic/article_0f3249fe-d21c-557b-9f3b-ffd6df2288c6.html

Degg, D.D. 2020. Omaha World-Herald Drops Jeff Koterba. Daily Cartoonist (September 18): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2020/09/18/omaha-world-herald-drops-jeff-koterba/

Freeman, Betsie. 2020. Jeff Koterba's new method of drawing cartoons came about in 'fits and starts'. Omaha World-Herald (June 7): https://www.omaha.com/entertainment/jeff-koterbas-new-method-of-drawing-cartoons-came-about-in-fits-and-starts/article_f1a5bcfc-00e8-5bc5-bd38-920fbb55f92e.html

Kelly, Michael. 2014. Jeff Koterba still draws them in after 25 years at hometown paper. Omaha World-Herald (October 8): http://www.omaha.com/living/jeff-koterba-still-draws-them-in-after-years-at-hometown/article_4f276fcb-25f6-5f53-97e5-ad7be6f8600e.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2017. Twitches Can Take You Far. TEDx Talks TEDxUNO (March 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BY_EXWhs7gU

Koterba, Jeff. 2017. An apology from Jeff Koterba. Omaha World-Herald (August 24): http://www.omaha.com/opinion/an-apology-from-jeff-koterba/article_725ccbcc-884f-11e7-be8e-8ff09936e112.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2018. Cartoonist Jeff Koterba on his love affair with journalism – from paper boy to dream job. Omaha World-Herald (March 9): http://www.omaha.com/news/metro/cartoonist-jeff-koterba-on-his-love-affair-with-journalism-from/article_5180b0ce-df32-50e1-8c22-0d6d5f536938.html

Koterba, Jeff. 2019. Jeff Koterba Decade! Cagle Cartoons (December 20): http://darylcagle.com/2019/12/20/koterba-decade/

Koterba, Jeff. 2022. Jeff Koterba Explains his Cartoon at our Exhibition. Daryl Cagle's Blog (October 29): https://darylcagle.com/2022/10/29/jeff-koterba-explains-his-cartoon-at-our-exhibition/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dR6HClTUAao

Meadows, Danielle. 2022. Omaha cartoonist Jeff Koterba displays dozens of COVID comics at PACE exhibit in Council Bluffs. KMTV (April 22): https://www.3newsnow.com/news/local-news/omaha-cartoonist-jeff-koterba-displays-dozens-of-covid-comics-at-pace-exhibit-in-council-bluffs and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wN4Fy7RMp9w

Sanchez, Lynn. 2021. The Reader Welcomes Cartoonist Jeff Koterba. Reader (November 18): https://thereader.com/news/the-reader-welcomes-cartoonist-jeff-koterba

Smith, Sydney. 2017. Readers upset: Omaha World-Herald cartoon showing naval ship accident in bad taste? iMedia Ethics (August 29): https://www.imediaethics.org/readers-upset-omaha-world-herald-cartoon-showing-naval-ship-accident-bad-taste/

Tornoe, Rob. 2010. Cartoons in Space. Tornoe's Cartoon News blog (March 29): http://blog.cagle.com/news/2010/03/29/cartoons-in-space/

Unknown. 2010. 'Omaha World-Herald' Cartoonist's Work to be Launched Into Space . E&P Online (March 29): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078997

Withem, Suzanne. 2017. The Public Pulse: Cartoonist, critic find common ground [letter]. Omaha World-Herald (March 22): http://www.omaha.com/opinion/the-public-pulse-cartoonist-critic-find-common-ground/article_4eab95ce-0e87-11e7-a4f5-bb5e51b8e80f.html

Kreider, Tim

Conan, Neal. 2009. Cartoonist Has Happy Year After Eluding Murder. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (June 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105481759 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/totn/2009/06/20090616_totn_05.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=105481759

Davies, Dave. 2018. Essayist Breaks Free From Conventional Relationships In 'Because I Love You'. WNYC's Fresh Air (February 26). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/02/26/588818191/essayist-breaks-free-from-conventional-relationships-in-because-i-love-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2018/02/20180226_fa_01.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=588818191

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2011. The Ink Panthers Show! #81 featuring Tim Kreider. The Ink Panthers Show (February 22): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panthers-show-81-featuring-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2004. The Pain - When Will It End? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2005. Why Do They Kill Me? [Political cartoons]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Kreider, Tim. 2006. I (heart-symbol) Pluto [editorial]. New York Times (August 23)

Kreider, Tim. 2008. When Books Could Change Your Life: Why What We Pore Over At 12 May Be The Most Important Reading We Ever Do [by cartoonist; Megan Kelso interview]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 14-16

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Averted Vision. New York Times' Happy Days blog (August 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/08/02/averted-vision/?th&emc=th

Kreider, Tim. 2009. Reprieve. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 2): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/02/reprieve/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. A Note from Tim Kreider. New York Times' Happy Days blog (June 4): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/06/04/a-note-from-tim-kreider/

Kreider, Tim. 2009. The Referendum. New York Times' Happy Days blog (September 17): http://happydays.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/17/the-referendum/?th&emc=th

Kreider, Tim. 2017. I used to be a political cartoonist. Here's what you should know about satirizing political assassinations. The Week (June 21): http://theweek.com/articles/705828/used-political-cartoonist-heres-what-should-know-about-satirizing-political-assassinations

Kreider, Tim. 2018. Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me, O.K.? [in print as Just for Tonight, Pretend You Don't Know Me]. New York Times (February 11): ST6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/09/style/modern-love-valentines-day-acted-like-strangers.html

Kreider, Tim. 2018. I Wrote This Book Because I Love You. New York: Simon & Schuster

Kreider, Tim. 2022. It's Time to Stop Living the American Scam. New York Times (July 10). online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/07/07/opinion/work-busy-trap-millennials.html

Kreider, Tim. 2023. The Unspeakably Sad Reminder of the 'Other Paris'. New York Times (September 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/24/opinion/paris-illness-aging.html

Kreider, Tim and Mike Rhode (ed.). 2018. Tim Kreider Q&A: "I'm frankly glad to not be a political cartoonist right now". ComicsDC blog (February 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/02/tim-kreider-q-im-frankly-glad-to-not-be.html

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2013. Artist talk Q&A with essayist Tim Kreider. Dana Jeri Maier website (September 1): http://www.danajerimaier.com/writing/artist-talk-q

Simon, Scott. 2018. 'I Wrote This Book Because I Love You'. NPR's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 3). Online at https://www.npr.org/2018/02/03/582968706/i-wrote-this-book-because-i-love-you and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2018/02/20180203_wesat_book_i_wrote_this_book_because_i_love_you.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=582968706

Unknown. 2009. WC Interview with Cartoonist Tim Kreider. Walrus Comix (December 14): http://www.walruscomix.com/?p=315

Kuper, Peter *(SEE ALSO entry under COMIC BOOK MAKERS AND THEIR WORKS)*

*Balfour, Brad. 2023. Artist/Writer Peter Kuper Politically Tinged Worldview Spotlighted This December at Christmas Con. T2Conline.com (December 25): https://t2conline.com/artist-writer-peter-kuper-politically-tinged-worldview-spotlighted-this-december-at-christmas-con/

*Degg, D. D. 2024. 2024 RFK Award Goes to Peter Kuper. Daily Cartoonist (May 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/21/2024-rfk-award-goes-to-peter-kuper/

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Peter Kuper. Words, Images, and Worlds (74, May 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1JrFdxZBasCvtPiVj8mCtc

Hamacher, Luka. 2015. The Next Generation of Comics Scholars: The System Is in The System: Researching the Visualization of Abstract Systems in Peter Kuper's Graphic Novel The System. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 421-440

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Peter Kuper Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (August 28, September 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/08/28/interview-peter-kuper-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/09/18/interview-peter-kuper-pt-2/

Kuper, Peter. 2015. A Comic Tribute to Jules Feiffer: Peter Kuper draws a comic to honor his mentor and friend Jules Feiffer. Observer (December 2): http://observer.com/2015/12/a-dance-to-feiffer/

Kuper, Peter. 2015. Comic: Waiting for Ricky Jay, by Peter Kuper. American Master's Ricky Jay: Deceptive Practice website (January 21): http://www.pbs.org/wnet/americanmasters/ricky-jay-deceptive-practice-comic-by-peter-kuper-waiting-for-ricky-jay/3657/

Kuper, Peter. 2017. This Is Not a Comic: Who are you going to believe? The Nation.com (February 2): https://www.thenation.com/article/ceci-nest-pas-une-comic/

Limnios, Michalis. 2015. Q&A with cartoonist/illustrator Peter Kuper - best known for autobiographical, political, and social observations. Blues @ Greece blog (November 18): http://blues.gr/profiles/blogs/q-a-with-cartoonist-illustrator-peter-kuper-best-known-for-his

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Peter Kuper 'Ruins' interview. Publishers Weekly's More To Come (180; November 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=498

Roth, Gil. 2015. Peter Kuper. Virtual Memories Show (147; December 14): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-147-peter-kuper and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_147_-_Peter_Kuper.mp3

Royal, Derek and Andy Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Peter Kuper. Comics Alternative Podcast (October 16): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-peter-kuper/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews62-Kuper.mp3

*Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Peter Kuper. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AVlOP9OzBVY

L-N

Abouhalkah, Yael T. 2015. Cartoonist portrays Kansas lawmaker as Hitler for trying to stifle free speech [Steve McBride]. Kansas City Star (February 19): http://www.kansascity.com/opinion/opn-columns-blogs/yael-t-abouhalkah/article10675913.html

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Takes Buyout From 'Sun' [Mike Lane]. E&P Online (July 21)

Bagley, Pat. 2005. Utah's first cartoonist took aim at pompous pols [Alan Lister Lovey]. Salt Lake Tribune (May 1). online at http://www.sltrib.com/utah/ci_2700093

Culver, Nina. 2016. Former longtime SR editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon dies at 94. Spokesman-Review (July 6): http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2016/jul/06/former-longtime-sr-editorial-cartoonist-dies-at-94/

Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist John Milton Morris, 87. Comics Journal (July): 21

Unknown. 2009. Jim Lange dies at 82. Oklahoman (April 17): http://newsok.com/jim-lange-dies-at-82/article/3362331?custom_click=lead_story_title or http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?subjectid=298&articleid=20090417_298_0_JimLan861246

Unknown. 2009. Services set for cartoonist Jim Lange. Oklahoman (April 19): http://newsok.com/services-set-for-cartoonist/article/3362807

Unknown. 2015. Timothy Moynihan Obituary [aka Gus Murphy]. New York Times (January 12). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?pid=173816444

Unknown. 2015. Timothy Patrick Moynihan, son of a senator, dies [aka Gus Murphy]. Albany Times-Union (January 13): http://www.timesunion.com/news/article/Timothy-Patrick-Moynihan-son-of-a-senator-dies-6011983.php

Lawrence, Vint

Le Pelley, Guernsey

Lester, Mike

Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard on Fear of Flying. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

Grizzard, Lewis and Mike Lester (ill). 1989. Lewis Grizzard's Advice to the Newly Wed and the Newly Divorced. Atlanta, GA: Longstreet Press

Unknown. 2009. Lester wins National Cartoonists Society award for book illustration. Rome News-Tribune (May 25): http://romenews-tribune.com/pages/full_story?article-Lester%20wins%20National%20Cartoonists%20Society%20award%20=&page_label=home&id=2616228&widget=push&instance=home_Most_popular&open=&

Locher, Dick

Lord, M.G.

Lowe, Chan

Black, Richard L. 2010. Chan Lowe demeans Bristol Palin [letter to editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (June 3): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/letters/fl-talk-back-lowe-letter-20100603,0,5193458.story

Donohue, Rochelle. 2009. Cartoonist Chan Lowe gets some schooling [letter to the editor]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (February 28): http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/opinion/sfl-pb502sbfeb28,0,348417.story

Luckovich, Mike

Astor, David. 1994. Gingrich bans the Constitution after seeing Luckovich [political] cartoon. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 41

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoon on welfare draws a big response. Editor & Publisher (September 30): 32

Astor, David. 1995. NFC speaker takes a look at the future. Editor & Publisher (October 28): 34

Blair, Robert. 2020. Turnabout: Tribune made good faith response to 'the cartoon'. Lewiston Tribune (September 13): https://lmtribune.com/opinion/turnabout-tribune-made-good-faith-response-to-the-cartoon/article_dd1923d7-5682-58bb-920e-c9eb769cde06.html

Block, Melissa. 2006. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Nets a Pulitzer. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 17). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5346807

Bride, Thomas R. 2011. Cartoon makes mockery of most holy day. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011301039975

Choiniere, Paul. 2011. Intention was to honor a great biblical story. The Day (January 3): http://www.theday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=2011110109973

Curnow, Robyn. 2018. Political cartoonist reflects on Trump era. CNN (December 20): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/20/cartoonist-mike-luckovich-trump-era-curnow-pkg-vpx.cnn

Frye, Russell. 2016. A cartoon that went 40 percent too far [online as The police shootings graveyard was mislabeled]. Washington Post (September 17). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-police-shootings-graveyard-was-mislabeled/2016/09/16/ccc81d58-7a10-11e6-8064-c1ddc8a724bb_story.html

Hughes, Andrew S. 2000. Editorial cartoonist pencils in humor [comic strip, 'SuperZeros']. South Bend Tribune (February 20)

Jones, Charlotte Johnson. 2010. Arlington cemetery is no laughing matter. Fredericksburg Free Lance-Star (August 8): http://fredericksburg.com/News/FLS/2010/082010/08082010/566388

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Kloer, Phil. 2022. AJC cartoonist Mike Luckovich on his new book and his process. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 11): https://reporternewspapers.net/2022/09/11/ajc-cartoonist-mike-luckovich-on-his-new-book-and-his-process/

Lavine, Irvin A. 2002. Seniors' moment [letter]. Washington Post (November 9): A23

Luckovich, Mike. 1996. Lotsa Luckovich [editorial cartoons]. New York: Pocket Books

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: Cartoonist samples party scene at Democratic convention [political comic strip]. Time (August 28): 14

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Grizzly bear legal team files suit barring new pandas...' [comic strip]. Time (December 18): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2000. The Drawing Board: 'Pizza or a hamburger. I'm undecided.' [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 24

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip]. Time (January 29): 18

Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush]. Time (March 26): 21
Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and the oil industry]. Time (May 21): 22
Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Bush and Cheney]. Time (June 18): 18
Luckovich, Mike. 2001. The Drawing Board: Costner & Castro Watch '13 Days' together in Havana and talk [editorial comic strip]. Time (April 23): 26
Luckovich, Mike. 2003. What's He Doing Here? Cartoonist Mike Luckovich goes to the Pentagon, has a field day with military chiefs. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (March 30). online at http://www.ajc.com/opinion/content/opinion/luckovich/pentagon/30luckovich.html
Luckovich, Mike. 2003. War Diaries: Mike Luckovich, Editorial Cartoonist. National Public Radio (March 30). online at http://www.npr.org/news/specials/wardiaries/mluckovich/index.html
Luckovich, Mike. 2006. Four More Wars! [Editorial cartoons, includes section on visiting Walter Reed Hospital]. Toronto: ECW Press
Luckovich, Mike. 2012. A Day in the Life of a Satirist: Mike Luckovich at TEDxEmory 2012. TEDxTalks (September 21): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=g-eXtgo6q1A
Luckovich, Mike. 2018. "A Very Stable Genius!" @realDonaldTrump. Toronto: ECW Press
Mentzer, Mike. 2009. Funny cartoon is not so funny. Fond Du Lac Reporter (October 18): http://www.fdlreporter.com/article/20091018/FON06/910180585/1348/FON01/Mike-Mentzer-column--Funny-cartoon-is-not-so-funny
Mummolo, Jonathan. 2006. Fast chat – Tooned in to politics. Newsweek (September 11)
O'Brien, Miles and Soledad. 2006. Tooned in to Politics. American Morning (October 6). transcript online at http://transcripts.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0610/06/ltm.03.html
Riley, Kevin. 2022. Author Chat with AJC editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ps4NH5WSNUk
Tucker, Diane. 2008. Luckovich's Lament: Cartooning Obama Is Gonna Be Tough. Huffington Post (December 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/diane-tucker/luckovichs-lament-cartoon_b_147623.html
Unknown. 1996. Buckling up with Bill. People Weekly 46 (18; October 28): 37
Unknown. 1996. Cartoon suit [about Mike Luckovich editorial cartoon on welfare reform] dismissed. Editor & Publisher (March 30): 15
Unknown. 1996. In the air with the chief exec [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34
Unknown. 1996. Prez draws Prez [editorial cartoonist Mike Luckovich travels with President] Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36
Unknown. 2008. Editorial Cartoonist Luckovich Talks to 'Huffington Post' About the Challenge of Drawing Obama. E and P Online (December 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918836

Lurie, Ranan

Abelson, Max. 2008. Regal Cartoonist Ranan Lurie, Posh Broker Wife Draw $11.25 M. Condo at 15 CPW. Observer (January 8): https://observer.com/2008/01/regal-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-posh-broker-wife-draw-1125-m-condo-at-15-cpw/
Aderet, Ofer. 2017. The Renowned Israeli Political Cartoonist Who Was Almost Recruited by the Mossad; Ranan Lurie, 85, has worked at the world's top papers, drawn influential caricatures of hundreds of leaders and had military exploits worthy of a superhero. Haaretz (August 21): https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/culture/2017-08-21/ty-article-magazine/.premium/the-renowned-cartoonist-who-was-almost-recruited-by-the-mossad/0000017f-e26b-d9aa-afff-fb7bb75b0000
Aderet, Ofer. 2022. World Renowned Israeli Cartoonist Ranan Lurie Dies at 90; Lurie, who lived in the United States, drew Israeli prime ministers Ben-Gurion, Rabin and Eshkol, as well as hundreds of high-ranking leaders, dictators and militants from around the world. Haaretz (June 10): https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/2022-06-10/ty-article/.premium/world-renowned-israeli-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-dies-at-90/00000181-4ca5-d968-afad-5de7b6870000

Astor, David. 1995. New award and outlet for widely syndicated creator; UN group names prize after Ranan Lurie, whose political cartoons now run in Time International. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 42

Astor, David. 1996. Lurie creates a cartoon monthly. Editor & Publisher (September 7): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Egyptian Paper Drops [Ranan Lurie's editorial] Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (April 26): 95

Astor, Dave. 2004. Sabbatical for Cartoonist With Alleged Spy History [Lurie]. E&P Online (June 7)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Hopes North Korea Accepts 'Uniting Painting' [Ranan Lurie]. E and P Online (May 15)

Degg, D.D. 2022. Ranan Lurie – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/06/09/ranan-lurie-rip/

Hendrickson, V.L. 2019. Political Cartoonist Ranan Lurie Selling His Manhattan Apartment for $5 Million. Mansion Global (December 13): https://www.mansionglobal.com/articles/political-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-selling-his-manhattan-apartment-for-5-million-210281

Hughes, C. J. 2022. Late cartoonist's family lists Lincoln Square home. Crain's New York Business (October 18): https://www.crainsnewyork.com/residential-real-estate/late-political-cartoonist-ranan-lurie-central-park-west-condo-listed-28m

Kaufman, David. 2022. Home of the Week: Inside Cartoonist Ranan Lurie's $23 Million NYC Retreat on Central Park; The light-filled, three-bedroom co-op at 15 Central Park West includes a gallery space, a library and stunning views. Robb Report (November 16): https://robbreport.com/shelter/homes-for-sale/home-of-the-week-an-iconic-cartoonists-central-park-retreat-1234773851/

Lurie, Ranan R.. 1975. Pardon Me, Mr. President [Foreword by Harry Reasoner]. New York: Quadrangle / New York Times Book Company

Lurie, Ranan R. 1980. Lurie's Worlds 1970-1980 [Foreword by Clare Boothe Luce.]. Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii

Lurie, Ranan R. 1983. Lurie's Almanac [Foreword by Charles Douglas Home]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Roberts, Sam. 2022. Ranan Lurie, Political Cartoonist With a Global Pen, Dies at 90 [in print as Ranan Lurie, Political Cartoonist With a Global Pen, Is Dead at 90]. New York Times (June 10): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/06/09/arts/ranan-lurie-dead.html

Tapper, Jake. 2022. Remembering legendary cartoonist Ranan Lurie. CNN's The Lead (June 10): https://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2022/06/10/tl-ranan-lurie-jake-tapper-live.cnn

Unknown. 1992. Lurie [political cartoon] work goes to ex-Soviet republics. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 39

Unknown. 1993. Lurie in 'Guinness'. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34

Unknown. 1993. Lurie named fellow. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36

Unknown. 1993. Lurie-named award. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34

Unknown. 1994. Lurie cartoon award. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 46

Unknown. 1994. Lurie prize awarded. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42

Unknown. 1994. Lurie spotlighted in new Guinness book. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 33

Unknown. 1994. Mideast feature has column and cartoon. Editor and Publisher (January 29): 36

Unknown. 1995. Lurie will speak and receive prize at UN. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 35

Unknown. 1996. Tobacco-tainted [Ranan R. Lurie Political Cartoon] Award is nixed. Editor & Publisher (September 21): 42

Unknown. 1997. Color Cartoons And Caricatures Coming [from Ranan Lurie's Cartoonews International Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 31

McCausland, Bob

Gilmore, Susan. 2006. Obituary: P-I cartoonist Bob McCausland. Seattle Times (July 23). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/localnews/2003146053_mccauslandobit23m.html

McCutcheon, John T.

Ade, George. 1910. The Most Famous Cartoonist in the World. Fitchburg Daily Sentinel (March 29). Online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2017/11/the-most-famous-cartoonist-in-world.html

Bernard, Warren. 2011. John T. McCutcheon: A Cartoonist and His Dog. Comics Journal (301): 280-314

Garel-Frantzen, Tony. 2016. Slow Ball Cartoonist: The Extraordinary Life of Indiana Native and Pulitzer Prize Winner John T. McCutcheon of the Chicago Tribune. Purdue University Press

Harvey, R.C. 2012. John T. McCutcheon, Dean of American Cartoonists: Adventurer and Inventor of the Slow Ball. TCJ.com (December 6): http://www.tcj.com/john-t-mccutcheon-dean-of-american-cartoonists-adventurer-and-inventor-of-the-slow-ball/

*Unknown. 1925. [John McCutcheon in Hawaii on an around-the-world cruise]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. ["John T. McCucheon, cartoonist for the Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate, and Mrs. McCutcheon, left Chicago last week for San Francisco to sail on a world tour via the South Sea Islands."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/26/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1926. Mural for Daily's City Room [John T. McCutcheon; Indian Summer]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; March 20): 44. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/44/mode/2up

Unknown. 1949. John T. McCutcheon, Cartoonist, Dies at 79. Editor & Publisher (June 18)

Unknown. 2009. The Cartoons of John T. McCutcheon: Chronicles of A Changing World. ArtDaily.org (May 30): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=31174

McDonald, Stuart

Chester Fritz Library. The Stuart McDonald Cartoon Collection. University of North Dakota. Online at http://www.library.und.edu/digital/McDonald.htm

McDonald, Stuart J. 1963. The McDonald Book: A Collection of Editorial Cartoons by the Grand Forks Herald's Award Winning Cartoonist. Grand Forks Herald

McDougall, Walt

McWilliams, Barry

Website - http://www.barryscartoons.com/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Barry McWilliams – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/08/24/barry-mcwilliams-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Barry Wayne McWilliams 1942 – 2021. Billings Gazette (August 24): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/billingsgazette/name/barry-mcwilliams-obituary?pid=199901309

Unknown. 2021. America's "best known, least famous" cartoonist Barry Wayne McWilliams passed away on August 14, 2021, at his home outside Whitehall, Montana. Barry's Cartoons (August 23): http://www.barryscartoons.com/barryobit.txt

MacGregor, Doug

MacNelly, Jeffrey

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. Sharp teeth and a smile: Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly drew a bead on politicians. Washington Post (June 9): C1, 6

Associated Press. 2000. 'Shoe' cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies. Baltimore Sun (June 8)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Exhibit Features Sculpture By Jeff MacNelly. E & P Online (May 11)

Barry, Dave. 2000. 'Great cartoonist, great guy' Jeff MacNelly dies at 52. Miami Herald (June 9)

Campbell, Susan. 2000. Cartooning great Jeff MacNelly dies. Hartford Courant (June 8): D1, 8

Estrada, Louie. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies; creator of popular strip 'Shoe'. Washington Post (June 9): B6

Grauer, Neil A. 2000. From the inkwell to the Internet, a giant. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Greenberg, Steve. 2000. Remembering Jeff MacNelly. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 34-36

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2000. An inspiration, a mix of both Shaq and Yoda [obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)

Kogan, Rick. 2000. 'Quiet genius' with soul of a comedian [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

MacNelly, Jeff. 1984. Directions. Kansas City: Andrews, McMeel & Parker

MacNelly, Jeff. 1990. Shake The Hand, Bite The Taco. New York: St. Martin's

MacNelly, Jeff. 1999. Golf tips : how to succeed in golf without really trying. Chicago: Triumph Books

MacNelly, Jeff. 2002. A golf handbook : all I ever learned I forgot by the third fairway. Chicago : Triumph Books

McCarthy, Eugene J., James J. Kilpatrick & Jeff MacNelly. 1978. Political Bestiary, A. New York: McGraw-Hill

McGurk, Caitlin. 2014. Jeff MacNelly Collection Donated to The OSU Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum blog (December 30): http://library.osu.edu/blogs/cartoons/2014/12/30/jeff-macnelly-collection-donated-to-the-osu-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

McKelway, Bill. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dead at 52. Richmond Times-Dispatch (June 8)

Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. Interview: Carolina on His Mind. Jeff MacNelly on UNC, Tar Heel Politics, the Chapel Hill Weekly, and the Real Shu (sic). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Song, Lisa B and Jimmy Greenfield. 2000. Writers, cartoonists pay tribute to MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)

Tyner, Howard A. (ed.). 2000. The MacNelly Gallery. Chicago Tribune (June 25)

Unknown. 1996. Son dies in fall [Jake MacNelly]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 2000. Chicago Tribune Cartoonist MacNelly Dead at 52. Reuters (June 8)

Unknown. 2000. Editorial: The enduring craft of Jeff MacNelly. Chicago Tribune (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. His pen was mighty and quick; Appreciation: In the world of cartooning, there simply wasn't another 'Shoe.' Jeff MacNelly drew his birds with wry humor and a conservative outlook. Baltimore Sun (June 9)

Unknown. 2000. 'Shoe' Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly Dies. Associated Press (June 8)

Manning, Reg

Hillinger, Charles. 1983. Cartoonist likes to needle his subjects; Known for his cactus drawings. Los Angeles Times (March 24): I-C 3-4

Marland, Mike

Arnesen, Arnie. 2016. Letter: Suspicious timing. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Timing-of-Marland-termination-is-suspect-7023454

Brooks, David. 2016. After 6,000 or so cartoons, Mike Marland is leaving the 'Monitor'. Concord Monitor (December 21): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Mike-Marlan-cartoonist-leaves-Monitor-7008725

Burling, Peter Hoe. 2016. Letter: Necessary humor. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Monitor-will-lose-more-without-Marland-7024931

Corrigan, John. 2016. Letter: Knuckleheaded. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Letting-Marland-go-is-knuckleheaded-decision-7023497

Hurley, Sean. 2017. Food, Water, Drawing: Cartoonist Mike Marland's Career on the Editorial Page. New Hampshire Public Radio (January 10): http://nhpr.org/post/food-water-drawing-cartoonist-mike-marlands-career-editorial-page#stream/0

Johnson, Chris. 2016. Letter: Reconsider Marland decision. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-reconsider-Marland-decision-7023567

Kelley, True. 2016. Letter: Marland one of the best. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023423

Keshen, Barbara. 2016. Letter: We need Marland. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Please-find-a-way-to-keep-Marland-7023530

Rogers, Rep. Katherine. 2016. Letter: Power of the pen. Concord Monitor.com (December 22): http://www.concordmonitor.com/Do-not-let-Marland-go-7023601

Schinella, Tony. 2016. Controversial Cartoonist, Award-Winning Photographer Let Go by Media Outlets; Granite State's media landscape is changing with the loss of AP photog Jim Cole after 30 years and Mike Marland of the Concord Monitor. Concord Patch (December 22): http://patch.com/new-hampshire/concord-nh/controversial-cartoonist-award-winning-photographer-let-go-media-outlets

West, Nancy. 2017. Editorial cartoonist Mike Marland now skewering politicians in living color. Manchester Ink Link (January 2): https://manchesterinklink.com/editorial-cartoonist-mike-marland-now-skewering-politicians-living-color/

Margulies, Jimmy

Funda A. 2011. SHU to Host Political Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. The Day.com (August 15): http://www.theday.com/article/20110815/USR04/110819707

Gardner, Alan. 2013. Exit Interview: Jimmy Margulies laid off from The Record. Daily Cartoonist (February 26): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2013/02/26/exit-interview-jimmy-margulies-laid-off-from-the-record/

Unknown. 2009. Litpark.com Interviews Bergen County 'Record' Cartoonist Jimmy Margulies. E&P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003928963

Unknown. 2011. Record cartoonist will be at library. Community News (Lodi Edition) (March 10): http://www.northjersey.com/community/at_the_library/events/117717123_Record_cartoonist_will_be_at_library.html

Marlette, Doug

Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonist [Doug Marlette] Wins Kennedy Award [for his editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32

Astor, David. 1997. Commentary On A Cartoon Field [Doug Marlette's 'Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species?']. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32

Astor, Dave. 2004. Marlette's 'Trib' Work Stirs Off-site Cartooning Debate. E&P Online (March 26)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Second Novel for Cartoonist Doug Marlette. E and P Online (August 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Marlette Says He's Joining 'Tulsa World' Partly Because It's Family-Owned. E and P Online (January 31)

Bragg, Rick. 1998. In 'Kudzu,' The South Learns About Itself [musical theater comedy by Doug Marlette]. New York Times (June 18)

Dickey, Christopher / New York Times. 2006. Review: Magic Time [By Doug Marlette]. International Herald Tribune (October 27). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/10/27/arts/idbriefs28B.php

Giobbe, Dorothy. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [D. Marlette's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (July 2):12-13.

King, Mike. 2003. Bold cartoonists don't draw a line, they cross it [Mike Luckovich, Doug Marlette]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (December 20)

Krentz, Jeri. 2006. His repertoire is more than a string of 'toons [Doug Marlette]. Charlotte Observor (September 22). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/charlotte/entertainment/books/15586282.htm

Macklin, C.J. 2006. Cartoon Clash: Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist discusses Middle East riots, importance of exercising freedom of speech amidst controversy [Doug Marlette]. Oklahoma Daily, Student Media at The University of Oklahoma (February 16). Online at http://www.oudaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/02/16/43f55004a2b9b

Marlette, Doug. 1997. Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species? Media Studies Journal (Summer?)

Marlette, Doug. 2003. I Was a Tool of Satan: An Equal-Opportunity Offender Maps the Dark Turn of Intolerance. Columbia Journalism Review (November - December). online at http://www.cjr.org/issues/2003/6/satan-marlette.asp

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Magic Time [novel]. New York: Farrar, Straus Giroux

Marlette, Doug. 2006. Them damn pictures: By caving in to fanatics over the Danish cartoons, the West has shown that it is not only gutless but brainless. Salon (February 24): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2006/02/24/cartoons/print.html

McDonald, Ray. 2007. Cartoonist Doug Marlette Dies. Voice of America (July 11): http://www.voanews.com/english/Entertainment/2007-07-11-voa65.cfm

Rose, Charlie. 1992. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (January 22): https://charlierose.com/videos/7486

Rose, Charlie. 1993. Doug Marlette. Charlie Rose Show (July 26): https://charlierose.com/videos/16769

St. Onge, Peter. 2007. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist killed in crash. Charlotte Observer (July 10). Online at http://www.charlotte.com/109/story/191706.html

Ulaby, Neda. 2007. Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist Killed in Car Crash. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11854255&ft=1&f=1003

Unknown. 1994. A matter of taste [Doug Marlette's Howard Stern cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(17; April 23):18.

Unknown. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope. Editor and Publisher 127(27; July 2):12.
Unknown. 2006. Tulsa World hires Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. Associated Press (January 30?). Online at http://www.kten.com/Global/story.asp?S=4425155
Unknown. 2006. Cartoonist-author to visit library. Charlotte News-Observer (October 16): http://www.newsobserver.com/102/story/499175.html
Unknown. 2007. Cartoonist to speak at benefit. Tulsa World (March 24): http://www.tulsaworld.com/news/article.aspx?articleID=070324_1_A11_cpCar13765&breadcrumb=education
Unknown. 2007. Award-winning cartoonist shares experience at VCU. Virginia Commonwealth University's Commonwealth Times (April 16): http://media.www.commonwealthtimes.com/media/storage/paper634/news/2007/04/16/News/AwardWinning.Cartoonist.Shares.Experience.At.Vcu-2844411.shtml
Wycliff, Don. 2004. Did Marlette cartoon capture or distort Chicago's racial reality? Chicago Tribune (March 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/columnists/chi-0403190141mar19,1,6421305.column?coll=chi-news-col

Selected Illustrations:

Lyon, Karen S. 1999. Overhaul needed at the DMV. Washington Post (April 11): B8

Markstein, Gary

Degg, D. D. 2023. 2022 Sigma Delta Chi Award Honorees are Gary Markstein and Michael Ramirez. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/2022-sigma-delta-chi-award-honorees-are-gary-markstein-and-michael-ramirez/

Matson, R.J.

*Matson, R.J., and Chris Hale. 2025. 'Cap'-py days are here again — Capitol Ink's best of 2025. Roll Call (December 11): https://rollcall.com/2025/12/11/cap-py-days-are-here-again-capitol-inks-best-of-2025/
Read, John. 2009. R.J. Matson: "I work for three newspapers in three different cities". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 80-87
Wemple, Erik. 2014. Cartoonist says his divided-arch cartoon about Ferguson was 'very obvious,' 'almost too easy' [Bob Staake]. Washington Post's Erik Wemple blog (November 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2014/11/26/st-louis-cartoonist-says-his-divided-arch-cartoon-about-ferguson-was-very-obvious-almost-too-easy/

Mauldin, Bill

Ambrose, Stephen A. 1998. Rembrandt of the foxhole [World War II cartoonist Bill Mauldin]. Vanity Fair (September): 218-220
Associated Press. 1962. Mauldin quits St. Louis, joins Chicago paper. Washington Evening Star (June 7): D-17
Associated Press. 1965. Bill Mauldin's On Scene Report. New York Herald Tribune (February 8)
Associated Press. 1966. Cow-milking, the road to art. New York Times (November 18)
Baker, Deborah / Associated Press. 1996. Mauldin may be retired, but he's not retiring. Los Angeles Times (March 10)
Bryan, Susan Montoya. 2014. Bill Mauldin's Cartoons to Be Auctioned. Associated Press (November 18): http://abcnews.go.com/US/wireStory/bill-mauldins-cartoons-auctioned-27000380
Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Famed cartoonist fights Alzheimer's: Mauldin known best for WWII's Willie and Joe. Houston Chronicle (December 22)
Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2002. Cartoonists battles Alzheimer's with help of thousands of admirers' letters. Alexandria, LA Town Talk (December 22): B1
Duke, Sara. 2003. Bill Mauldin Beyond Willie and Joe: An Online Tribute Drawn from the Collections of the Library of Congress. Library of Congress (July 23): http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/mauldin/
Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Bill Mauldin interview about his World War Two cartoons]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 4)
Evans, Karen. 1982. The world according to Mauldin. Denver Post (September 26)
Evans, Karen. 1997. Bill Mauldin: Cartoonist on a high roll. New Mexico Magazine (November): 32-34
Gray, Paul. 2003. Milestones: Bill Mauldin [obituary]. Time (February 3)

Harvey, R.C. 2021. Another Look At Bill Mauldin. TJC (November 17): https://www.tcj.com/another-look-at-bill-mauldin/
Haskell, Bob. 2005. Bill Mauldin book to mark end of World War II. Army News Service (August 16). online at http://www4.army.mil/ocpa/read.php?story_id_key=7750
Hess, Stephen. 1972. A Sort of Memoir by Bill Mauldin. Washington Post (Jan 5): E1, 4
Just, Ward. 1998. Bill Mauldin. Civilization (June/July). Online at http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F20.html
Katz, Donald R. 1976. Bill Mauldin: Drawing Fire; The cartoonist's 35-year fight for truth. Rolling Stone (225 November 4). Online at http://www.rollingstone.com/culture/features/drawing-fire-19761104
Levy, Claudia. 2003. Pulitzer-Winning WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies. Washington Post (January 23): B6
Lewis, Pat. 1980. Mauldin in 1980 smells the scent of war again. Washington Star (September 14): C-9, 11
Lindley, Robin. 2021. The Legacy of Pulitzer-Prize Winning Cartoonist Bill Mauldin: An Interview with Biographer Todd DePastino. History News Network: https://hnn.us/articles/50199.html
Lipsky, Seth. 2008. The Cartoonist Who Drew Fire. Wall Street Journal (February 22): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120364386273884805.html
Mastrangelo, Joseph P. 1980. Mauldin's Lines: From GI Gags to a Place in the Sun. Washington Post (September 10): B1, 11
Mauldin, Sgt. Bill. 1944. Star Spangled Banter. Army Times Publishing Co. online at http://hairygreeneyeball2.blogspot.com/2009/11/bill-mauldins-star-spangled-banter.html
Mauldin, Bill. 1945. Up Front [World War II cartoons]. New York: Henry Holt
Mauldin, Bill. 1953. Bill Mauldin in Korea: a Book Length Feature. Man's Day (March): 87-97
Mauldin, Bill. 1971. Brass Ring, The [Inc. Willie & Joe print.]. New York: Norton
Mauldin, Bill and Todd DePastino (ed). 2011. Willie & Joe Back Home. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: For 'Willie & Joe,' War Is Hellishly Real — And Funny. NPR.org (July 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92445428
McCulloch, Jeff. 1974. Cartooning on campus: Mauldin goes to Yale. Christian Science Monitor (November 29)
Mitchell, Henry. 1989. The cartoonist of Veterans' Affairs: Bill Mauldin and his wisdom on war. Washington Post (March 16): D1, 2
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Todd DePastino on Bill Mauldin. Talking with Tim blog (February 18): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/02/18/todd-depastino-on-bill-mauldin/
Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12
Reuters. 1965. Mauldin sees Viet strike, aids injured. Washington Post (February 8)
Reuters. 1965. Mauldin, caught in shorts, describes Viet Cong attack. Baltimore Sun (February 8)
Robinson, Don and Bill Mauldin. 1944. News of the 45th. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press
Rooney, Andy. 2010. My friend, Bill Mauldin. New Bern Sun Journal (January 29): http://www.newbernsj.com/articles/bill-62689-bodycopyrag-mauldin.html
Severo, Richard. 2003. Bill Mauldin, Newspaper Cartoonist, Dies at 81. New York Times (January 22)
Simon, Scott. 2010. World War II Cartoons Come To Soldiers' Aid. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=123684046 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2010/02/20100213_wesat_14.mp3
Spiegelman, Arthur. 2003. War Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies in Calif. Reuters (January 22)
*Stolzer, Rob. 2025. Rare WWII Posters by Bill Mauldin. Inkslingers (May 12): https://inkslingers.ink/2025/05/12/rare-wwii-posters-by-bill-mauldin/
Thomas, Richard. 2000. Who's Who on U.S. Stamps: Bill Mauldin. Linn's Stamp News (April 3)
United Press International. 1962. Mauldin's Switch. Washington Post (June 6): A6
Unknown. 1989. The cartoonist's assist [Mauldin]. Washington Post (March 13)
Unknown. 1994. Bill Mauldin… New York Times (April 28)
Unknown. 1992. Bill Mauldin to retire. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32

Unknown. 2003. WWII Cartoonist Bill Mauldin Dies at 81. Associated Press (January 22)
Unknown. 2005. Late cartoonist an inspiration to young artist [Bill Mauldin]. Macon Telegraph (October 7): http://www.macon.com/mld/macon/12838565.htm
Unknown. 2010. U.S. Postal Service to Honor Classic Cartoonist With Commemorative Stamp. E&P Online (March 25): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004078395
Vidakovich, Andrew. 2014. Soldiers Update: ANC Bill Mauldin Feature. Defense Media Activity – Army (June): http://www.dvidshub.net/video/342021/soldiers-update-anc-bill-mauldin-feature#.U5ccV6L3H_g or https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=adDRNFMt9cs
Voss, Frederick S. 1998. Mauldin Dons His Mufti. Washington, DC: Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16)
West, Richard Samuel. 2004. Remembering Bill Mauldin (1921-2003). Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 94-105

Menees, Tim

Astor, Dave. 2006. AAEC Prez Criticizes Layoff of 'Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Tim Menees. E and P Online (February 6)
Menees, Tim. 1999. It is, in fact, a beautiful day in Mr. Rogers' neighborhood [essay by political cartoonist]. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 28): A11
Menees, Tim. 2006. Drawn to a close: After almost 30 years as a Post-Gazette editorial cartoonist, Tim Menees bids farewell. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (April 16): http://post-gazette.com/pg/pp/06106/682363.stm

Mikula, Mike

Aaron, Ellen. 2000. Cartoonist has finally flipped [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 6
Blum, Jared. 1998. Abstinence cartoon hit for being 'blatantly anti-Semitic' [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.
Brown, Susan. 2000. Editorial cartoonist [Mike Mikula] wins top Va. press award. [Arlington, VA] Sun Weekly (January 13): 11
Crimi, Giles. 2000. Your cartoonist a breath of fresh air [editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula letter]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (December 14): 7
Eisenberg, Albert C. 1997. Labeling officials unfair to citizens [letter on editorial cartoons from caricatured official]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (Dec 18):8.
Everett, Lee. 1999. Vexing cartoon begs the question: Why a Tinky-Winky Ferguson [letter on editorial cartoon by Mike Mikula]. Sun Weekly [Arlington, VA] (March 11): 7
Hyde, Ken and John Antonelli. 1999. One last volley in battle over Rep. Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 15): 8
Ingrisano, Nancy. 2003. Cartoonist Mikula is good, but he should be dismissed [letter to editor]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (February 13)
Kamens, Gerald. 1999. Cartoonist's attack on Moran unfair [Mikula editorial cartoon]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (March 18): 7
Prunier, Vivian. 1998. Cartoon unfair [letter on Mikula editorial cartoon]. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (July 16): 7.
Turpin, James, Charlene Bickford, Charles Bouldin and David Kupfer. 1999. Controversy on Moran [editorial] cartoon [letters]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 8): 6
Wasti, Ray. 2000. Don't blame Gore [letter on editorial cartoonist Mike Mikula]. Arlington [VA] Sun Gazette (November 30): 7

Miller, Frank
Mitchell, Bill
Minor, Robert
Morin, Jim

Gyllenhaal, Anders. 2009. Out of a single cartoon sketch comes a new creation. Miami Herald (December 6): http://www.miamiherald.com/news/issues_ideas/story/1366862.html
Morin, Jim. 2010. Jim Morin: 2007 Prize Winner [Herblock award]. herblockvideo (October 15): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=348-DlFv8w4
Serotta, Gerald. 2014. Offensive cartoon caricaturing Muslims is no laughing matter [in print as Unflattering depictions of the war in Gaza]. Washington Post (August 2). Online as http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/unflattering-depictions-of-the-gaza-war/2014/08/01/5cbe9108-1659-11e4-88f7-96ed767bb747_story.html

Morris, William C.
Nast, Thomas

Adler, John. 2008. Doomed by Cartoon: How cartoonist Thomas Nast and the New York Times Brought Down Boss Tweed and His Ring of Thieves. New York: Morgan James

Ahearn, James. 2011. Should N.J. honor gifted but flawed talent? Bergen [County] Evening Record (December 20): http://www.northjersey.com/news/opinions/ahearn_122111.html

Boime, Albert. 1972. Thomas Nast and French Art. American Art Journal (May): 43-65

Brown, Christie. 1989. Nast and Other Nasties. Forbes (September 18): 216

Carbonell, Linda. 2011. Heros Are Rarely Perfect. LezGetReal blog (December 22): http://lezgetreal.com/2011/12/heros-are-rarely-perfect/

Catlin, Roger. 2009. Cartoons Of Thomas Nast At Saint Joseph College. Hartford Courant (January 8): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/events/hc-artweek0108.artjan08,0,4399245.story

Choudhury, Narmeen. 2011. Famous Cartoonist Called Bigot By NJ Irish Community. WPIX (December 14): http://www.wpix.com/wpix-thomas-nast-bigot-nj-outrage,0,4247398.story

Church, Francis Pharcellus and Thomas Nast (illustrator). 1992. Yes, Virginia, There Is a Santa Claus. New York: Delacorte Press

Cosgrove, Neil F. 2011. Anti-Irish cartoonist Thomas Nast doesn't belong in NJ Hall of Fame [letter]. Newark Star-Ledger (November 17): http://blog.nj.com/ledgerletters/2011/11/anti-irish_cartoonist_thomas_n.html

Dooley, Michael. 2012. Editorial Cartoonist Thomas Nast: Anti-Irish, Anti-Catholic Bigot? Imprint blog (January 4): http://imprint.printmag.com/graphic/nast-irish/

Friedman, Matt. 2011. Assemblyman wants legendary cartoonist taken off NJ Hall of Fame ballot. NorthJersey.com (December 13): http://www.northjersey.com/news/state/Assemblyman_wants_legendary_cartoonist_taken_off_NJ_Hall_of_Fame_ballot.html

Haddon, Heather. 2011. Cartoonist Draws Ire of N.J. Irish. Wall Street Journal (December 14): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052970203430404577096851689671274.html

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2009. Oppose Everything, Propose Nothing: Influence and Power in the Political Cartoons of Thomas Nast. In R. Scully and M. Quartly (eds). Drawing the Line: Using Cartoons as Historical Evidence. Clayton, Vic: Monash University epress: 3.1-3.22

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons. University of North Carolina Press

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2013. Book TV: Fiona Deans Halloran,"Thomas Nast: The Father of Modern Political Cartoons". BookTV (April 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M1uXAQctFb8

Halloran, Fiona Deans. 2018. Thomas Nast: "Father Of The American Cartoon". White House History (48; Winter): 4-13. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Hester, Tom Sr. 2011. Another call for removal of Thomas Nast from N.J. Hall of Fame ballot. Newjerseynewsroom.com (December 28): http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/state/another-call-for-removal-of-thomas-nast-from-nj-hall-of-fame-ballot

Hill, Draper. 1996. Thomas Nast Comes to the Relief of Fort Sumter (and not a moment too soon!). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Holden, William, Peter Welsh and Susan Pasternack. 1983. Th. Nast: An Exhibition Of His Work [Exhibition booklet]. Northeastern University

Jarman, Baird. 2010. The Graphic Art of Thomas Nast: Politics and Propriety in Postbellum Publishing. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 20 (2): 156-189

Jones, Kevin J. 2012. Anti-Catholic cartoons become issue in NJ Hall of Fame nomination. Catholic News Agency(January 5): http://www.catholicnewsagency.com/news/anti-catholic-cartoons-become-issue-in-nj-hall-of-fame-nomination/

Luongo, Rich. 2012. Cartoonist still creating controversy. Catholic Star Herald (January 5): http://www.catholicstarherald.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=6278:cartoonist-still-creating-controversy&catid=102:latest-news

Nast St.Hill, Thomas. 1974. Thomas Nast Cartoons & Illustrations. Dover, New York.

Nast, Thomas. 1979. Thomas Nast's Christmas Drawings. New York: Dover Publications

O'Donnell, Tom. 2011. Don't defend Thomas Nast Irish cartoons [letter]. Asbury Park Press (December 23): http://www.app.com/article/20111224/NJOPINION02/312240014/Don-t-defend-Thomas-Nast-Irish-cartoons
O'Malley, Martin. 2017. The Truth Behind "Sanctuary" Cities. Medium (February 6): https://medium.com/@MartinOMalley/the-truth-behind-sanctuary-cities-a40b67f9cd15#.xvf2myt9l
Reaves, Wendy Wick. 1987. Thomas Nast and the President. American Art Journal 19: 60-71
Sarradet, Tom. 2011. The Legacy of Thomas Nast. Auburn Journal (January 23): http://my.auburnjournal.com/detail/169857.html
Schoonejongen, John. 2011. Nominated cartoonist Thomas Nast's dark side draws criticism. Asbury Park Press (December 19): http://www.app.com/article/20111218/NJNEWS1002/312180069/Nominated-cartoonist-s-dark-side-draws-criticism
Star-Ledger Editorial Board. 2011. Despite bigotry, Thomas Nast deserves place in hall of fame. Newark Star-Ledger (December 15): http://blog.nj.com/njv_editorial_page/2011/12/despite_bigotry_thomas_nast_de.html
Supinger, Rachel. 2002. New Jersey town offers postmarks for Santa artist. Linn's Stamp News (December 23): 26
Swayze, Bill. 2006. Moving experience for a priceless work [Thomas Nast painting]. Newark Star-Ledger (May 25). online at http://www.nj.com/search/index.ssf?/base/news-1/1148536861209920.xml?starledger?nmr&coll=1
Unknown. 2001. Presidential Inkwell, Portrait Go to Auction [Thomas Nast and Republican Party symbol link]. Reuters (January 16)
Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Nast topic in Utica, Rome Sentinel (March 24): http://www.romesentinel.com/news?newsid=20090324-141437
Unknown. 2011. Macculloch Hall in Morristown acquires pen and ink drawing by Thomas Nast. Independent Press (August 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/08/macculloch_hall_in_morristown.html
Unknown. 2011. Early Trades museum will host talk on cartoonist, Thomas Nast. Independent Press (December 16): http://www.nj.com/independentpress/index.ssf/2011/12/early_trades_museum_will_host.html
Unknown. 2011. No reason to blast Nast. Asbury Park Press (December 16): http://www.mycentraljersey.com/article/20111219/NJOPINION01/312190009/No-reason-blast-Nast
Vinson, J. Chal. 1957. Thomas Nast and the American Political Scene. American Quarterly (Autumn): 337-343

O-R

Exon, Liz / ONR. 2012. Political Cartoonist: Bill Plante. MyGEWTV (September 18): http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=q0Qz1V_h0zg
Gardner, Alan. 2014. Former AAEC president Mike Ritter passes at age 48. Daily Cartoonist (March 30): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2014/03/30/former-aaec-president-mike-ritter-passes-at-age-48/
Shinhoster Lamb, Yvonne. 2004. Cartoonist Isadore Parker Dies. Washington Post (October 18): B6

Ohman, Jack

Jack Ohman's You Betcha! Newsletter: https://jackohman.substack.com/
Fleisher, Matthew. 2023. Jack Ohman joins the Chronicle as a contributing Opinion columnist. San Francisco Chronicle (September 26): https://www.sfchronicle.com/about/newsroomnews/article/jack-ohman-joins-chronicle-opinion-18388212.php
Brown, Jeff. 1980. Profile / Jack Ohman. Minneapolis Star (August 6): Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/30/jack-ohman-returns-to-tribune-syndicate/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Jack Ohman Returns to Tribune Syndicate. Daily Cartoonist (April 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/30/jack-ohman-returns-to-tribune-syndicate/
Fredericksen, Jane. 2010. Mounds View cartoonist draws on political passion: Jack Ohman is one of the country's top editorial cartoonists. Shoreview Press (June 29):

http://presspubs.com/articles/2010/06/29/shoreview_press/news/doc4c2a0f8d80ad7774325794.txt

Gonzalez, Vicki. 2023. Pulitzer Prize Winning Editorial Cartoonist Jack Ohman. Insight with Vicki Gonzalez (July 27): https://www.capradio.org/news/insight/2023/07/27/sacramento-police-militarized-equipment-pulitzer-prize-winning-editorial-cartoonist-jack-ohman-insights-concert-connect/ and https://www.capradio.org/media/12270437/insight-230727-seg-b.mp3

Korte, Lara. 2023. California's political elite as you've never seen them before; A Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist takes on the top dogs. Politico (September 12): https://www.politico.com/news/2023/09/12/californias-political-elite-as-youve-never-seen-them-before-00115153

Leavenworth, Stuart. 2012. Jack Ohman to be Sacramento Bee's new editorial cartoonist. Sacramento Bee (October 31): http://www.sacbee.com/2012/10/31/4952428/stuart-leavenworth-jack-ohman.html

Ohman, Jack. 1993. Why Johnny Can't Putt… New York: Fireside

Ohman, Jack. 2013. Rick Perry 'explosion' cartoon published to make a point. Sacramento Bee (April 25, modified April 26): http://www.sacbee.com/2013/04/25/5372555/rick-perry-explosion-cartoon-published.html

Ohman, Jack. 2015. 'Getting old ain't for sissies': Cartoonist Jack Ohman draws his dad's final years. PBS Newshour (April 30): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/care-package-part-1/

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. No Kings, Just Jacks... A keynote speech I gave to the California Writers Club. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (October 19): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/no-kings-just-jacks

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Tonight on Nightline, Jack Ohman... I worked on contract for ABC News Nightline for a year, back when networks cared... Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (November 7): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/tonight-on-nightline-jack-ohman

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Weird. San Francisco: You Betcha!

*Ohman, Jack and Josh Gohlke. 2025. Live with Josh Gohlke. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (November 6): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/live-with-josh-gohlke

Pazquini, Elaine. 2016. Panel Tackles Satirical Cartooning, Free Speech [Charlie Hebdo massacre; Jack Ohman]. Washington Report on Middle East Affairs (March/April): 52-53. Online at http://www.wrmea.org/2016-march-april/music-arts-panel-tackles-satirical-cartooning-free-speech.html

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2023. Jack Ohman, SF Chronicle Cartoonist: Congressional Poop Show, Western Support for Ukraine, the State of Editorial Cartooning. DMZ America (119; October 6): https://podcasts.apple.com/id/podcast/episode-119-october-6-2023-with-guest-jack-ohman-sf/id1580768498?i=1000630488754

Stanik, Mary. 2013. Cartoonist Ohman's offense? Starkly provoking a debate over politics and public safety. Minneapolis Post (April 30): http://www.minnpost.com/community-voices/2013/04/cartoonist-ohmans-offense-starkly-provoking-debate-over-politics-and-public

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist Jack Ohman leaves The Oregonian. Oregonian (October 29): http://blog.oregonlive.com/oregonianeditors/2012/10/cartoonist_jack_ohman_leaves_t.html

Williams, Juliet / Associated Press. 2013. Perry disgusted by California newspaper cartoon depicting explosion after deadly West blast. Washington Post.com (April 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/business/perry-disgusted-by-california-newspaper-cartoon-depicting-explosion-after-deadly-west-blast/2013/04/26/a80e80e8-aecf-11e2-b59e-adb43da03a8a_story.html

Oliphant, Pat

Astor, David. 1993. Oliphant cartoon on wall called offensive. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 46

Astor, David. 1994. Priesthood cartoon causes controversy. Editor and Publisher (February 12): 45-6

Astor, Dave. 2002. Oliphant Priest Cartoon Angers NY Readers. Editor and Publisher (April 4)

Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Oliphant Helps Raise $263,440 for Truman Museum. E and P Online (June 13)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Georgia Museum to Host Exhibit of Pat Oliphant's Work. E&P Online (November 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003668563

Bowden, Tracy and David Brill (video). 2020. A look back at the career of cartoonist Pat Oliphant. ABC's 7.30 Report (January 14): https://www.abc.net.au/7.30/a-look-back-at-the-career-of-cartoonist-pat/11867960

Braaten, David. 1975. Meet Pat Oliphant, The Washington Star's New Cartoonist. Washington Star (March 31 ,1975) A-1, 7

Brill, David. 2009. Profile on Pat Oliphant. SBS Dateline (February 8). online at http://news.sbs.com.au/dateline/profile_on_pat_oliphant_563561

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 2000. The candidates and the comics [Oliphant]. Where Washington (November): cover, 18-19

Cohen, Jean Lawlor. 200? Toxic toons [Oliphant's editorial cartoons]. Where Washington (May): 20-22.

Duke, Sara. 1998. Cartoonist Pat Oliphant to appear at LC May 16. Library of Congress Gazette (May 15): 6.

Egbert, Stephen. 2009. Hateful cartoon [Pat Oliphant letter to the editor]. Lawrence Journal-World (April 2): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2009/apr/02/hateful-cartoon/?opinion

Ehinger, John. 2008. Oliphant cartoon: Was it racist? Huntsville Times (July 6): http://www.al.com/opinion/huntsvilletimes/jehinger.ssf?/base/opinion/121533573675430.xml&coll=1

Galifanakis, Nick. 2023. 2023 Reuben Awards: Nick Galifianakis pays tribute to legendary editorial cartoonist, Pat Oliphant. National Cartoonists Society (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gmbFr-zyMKw

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off [editorial cartoonists Ted Rall and Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 21): B6

Grubs, Matt. 2017. An Art to It: After 60 years of editorial cartooning, Pat Oliphant wonders how the art form will survive. Santa Fe Reporter (July 5): http://www.sfreporter.com/santafe/article-13617-2017-political-cartoon-contest.html

Harvey, R.C. 1998. Ethics and motives in the hog wallow [on Oliphant's commercial illustustrations]. Comics Journal (208; November): 119-121

Katz, Harry & Sara Duke. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress [exhibit brochure & checklist]. Washington: Library of Congress.

Landi, Ann. 2014. Master of 'a Dying Art': Patrick Oliphant says too many people don't understand what a cartoon is about. Wall Street Journal (March 17): http://online.wsj.com/news/articles/SB10001424052702304914904579439080150858234

Levs, Joshua. 1998. Oliphant's Sculpture. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 31)

Oliphant, Pat. 1973. Four More Years. Simon & Schuster

Oliphant, Pat. 1975. Introducing Oliphant, New Cartoonist for The Washington Star. Washington Star (March 30)

Oliphant, Pat. 1978. Oliphant: An Informal Gathering. New York: Simon & Schuster

Oliphant, Pat. 1980. Oliphant! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1989. Nothing Basically Wrong [Editorial cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1990. Oliphant's Presidents: Twenty-five Years Of Caricature [An exhibit at National Portrait Gallery]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1991. Fashions For The New World Order. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1994. Oliphant: The New World Order In Drawing And Sculpture, 1983-1993 [Susan Conway Gallery exhibit catalogue]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Oliphant, Pat. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16), Washington, DC.

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Oliphant, Pat. 2018. Drawing The Presidents: Pat Oliphant's Fifty Years Of White House Cartooning. White House History (48; Winter): 72-91. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. 'Oliphant's Anthem': Exhibition commemorates cartoonist's work [editorial cartoon; excerpt from exhibit catalog]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 57(4; April): 80-85.
Oliphant, Pat & Harry Katz. 1998. Oliphant's Anthem: Pat Oliphant at the Library of Congress Kansas City: Andrews McMeel.
Palka, Liz. 2009. Political Cartoonist Pat Oliphant Entertains During Discussion at UVa . WCAV (January 23): http://www.charlottesvillenewsplex.tv/news/headlines/38260114.html
Protzman, Ferdinand. 1998. Mr. sharp pen: Library of Congress shows Oliphant's work. Washington Post (May 17): G1, 6.
Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The editorial cartoon as portraiture [Oliphant]. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News 5 (3; Fall): 6-7
Richards, Johnathan. 2005. Puncturing power with pen and ink [Oliphant]. New Mexican (September 23). online at http://www.freenewmexican.com/news/32880.html
Shear, David B. 1999. Slur on the side [letter on Oliphant political cartoon, China and perceived racist statement]. Washington Post (May 22): A17
Smith, Ruth Serven. 2019. UVa exhibit explores works of editorial cartoonist Oliphant. Daily Progress (September 21): https://www.dailyprogress.com/news/uva/uva-exhibit-explores-works-of-editorial-cartoonist-oliphant/article_b4bdc8fe-5a48-5592-8706-14b3248b3dde.html
Tapper, Jake. 1998. Face value [Oliphant's Anthem & Celebrity Caricature exhibits]. Washington City Paper (June 19): 46
Telnaes, Ann. 2016. Mooning the Pulitzer board. Columbia Journalism Review (Spring): https://www.cjr.org/the_feature/mooning_the_pulitzer_board.php
Unknown. 1995. A bad golfers event [founded by Pat Oliphant]. Editor and Publisher (July 8): 34
Unknown. 1996. Oliphant art show. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 48
Unknown. 2018. Famed political cartoonist's archives arrive at UVA. Augusta Free Press (April 30): http://augustafreepress.com/famed-political-cartoonists-archives-arrive-at-uva/
Urschel, Donna. 1998. Oliphant exhibition opens at LC. Library of Congress Gazette (April 3): 1, 10.
Wuerker, Matt. 2008. Political Ink: Oliphant shares cartoons. Politico (May 12). Online at http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0508/10279.html
Yancey, Kat. 1998. The Outspoken Oliphant [political cartoonist]. CNN Interactive (Feburary 15): http://cnn.com/SPECIALS/1998/oliphant/

Selected illustrations:

Fallows, James. 2000. An acquired taste [illustrated with Gore caricatures by Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 33-53
Frank, Jeffrey. 1999. Boy in the bubble [Oliphant caricature of Clinton and Stephanopoulos]. New Yorker (March 22): 107
Hepinstall, Sonya. 2001. Asian-Americans Concerned About Spy Plane Backlash [Oliphant editorial cartoon]. Reuters (April 12)
Northwest Airlines. 1997. Anything less than 'open skies' is a sell out to Japan [ad with Oliphant cartoon]. Washington Post (Oct 21):A5.
Northwest Airlines. 1997. Asia's economic crisis will deepen unless we break up 'Japan Inc.' [ad campaign by editorial cartoonist Oliphant]. Washington Post (Dec 9):A22.
Northwest Airlines. 1997. Japan wants 'open skies' - but only for Japan [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Nov 20):A22.
Northwest Airlines. 1997. Unfortunately, Japan's opposition to 'Open Skies' is no joke [Ad campaign with Oliphant cartoons]. Washington Post (Oct 30):A12; (Nov 2):A21.
Northwest Airlines. 1998. The financial turmoil in Asia can spread: Open skies will help contain it [Oliphant ad campaign]. Washington Post (Jan 8):C4; (Jan 15):A20; (Jan 16):A18.
Northwest Airtlines. 1997. It doesn't have to be this way [ad done by Oliphant]. Washington Post (Nov 6):A35; (Nov 7):A19; (Nov 9):C7.
Oliphant, Pat. 1999. [artnet.com advertisement gag cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 57, 134, 199
Oliphant, Pat. 2001. Sneak Preview [editorial cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (February): 61
Robbins, Alexandra. 2000. George W., Knight of Eulogia [Bush caricature by Pat Oliphant]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 24
Toobin, Jeffrey. 1999. The Secret War in Starr's Office [Oliphant caricatures]. New Yorker (November 15): 68-79

Orr, Carey

Benham, Alyce Hand. 2006. Valuable Carey Orr cartoon book from 1915 no laughing matter. Press of Atlantic City (September 22). online at http://www.pressofatlanticcity.com/life/story/6772425p-6641071c.html

Brandenburg, George A. 1961. 50 Years at Drawing Board -- Orr Says Cartoons Use 2 Basic Arts. Editor & Publisher (July 29). online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2018/12/news-of-yore-1961-editorial-cartoonist.html

Orr, Carey. 1938. Jungle Stories [New Deal editorial cartoons]. Chicago Tribune

*Russell, Ruth. 1925. Carey Orr Discusses Political Cartoons. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 9. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/8/mode/2up

Osrin, Ray

Payne, Henry

Astor, David. 1997. [Henry] Payne [editorial] Cartoons Now With SHNS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63

Astor, Dave. 2008. Cartoonist Henry Payne Is Writing As Well As Drawing. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693302

McGraw, Bill. 2013. Henry Payne Loses His Job As Detroit News' Editorial Cartoonist. Deadline Detroit (October 4): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/6647/henry_payne_loses_his_job_as_detroit_news_editorial_cartoonist#.Uk9D8hDhfnY

Pollack, Susan R. 2006. Why is Daddy bald? Writer and Detroit News cartoonist team up for a kids' book with a message. Detroit News (July 18)L http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060718/LIFESTYLE/607180360/1005

Unknown. 1994. Crime bill cartoons. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36

Unknown. 1996. Rights package. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50

Unknown. 1996. The 'Life of Newt'. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36

Unknown. 2013. Henry Payne, Detroit News' Former Cartoonist, Is Now Its Auto Critic. Deadline Detroit (November 14): http://www.deadlinedetroit.com/articles/7228/henry_payne_detroit_news_former_cartoonist_is_now_the_papers_s_aurto_critic#.UolvBOKd6vN

Peters, Mike

Peterson, Clyde (aka CP Houston)

Unknown. 2025. P-I editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson dies. Paris Post-Intelligencer (February 4): https://www.parispi.net/news/local_news/article_d0ebeed4-e300-11ef-893f-dbda03fbb206.html

Pett, Joel

Astor, Dave. 2004. Pulitzer Winner Pett Moves His Cartoons to CWS. E&P Online (July 28)

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Pett, Joel. 1989. Rough Sketches: Political Cartoons by Pett. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1992. Read My Clips! Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald-Leader

Pett, Joel. 1996. Play cartoons to win; Too many are trite, too few get the right play. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)

Pett, Joel. 2000. Thinking Inside the Box. Lexington, KY: Lexington Herald Leader

Pett, Joel. 2020. Joel Pett offers some 2020 hindsight of a year to forget. Lexington [KY] Herald Leader (December 28): https://www.kentucky.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/joel-pett/article248130085.html

Unknown. 1995. Pett receives award. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28

Various. 2023. Herald-Leader readers react to decision to stop running political cartoons [Joel Pett]. Lexington [KY] Herald-Leader (July 21): https://www.kentucky.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/article277493073.html

Plante, Bruce

Website - http://planteink.com/

Powell, Dwayne

Priggee, Milt

Priggee, Milt. 1992. Some Priggee Good Stuff. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall / Hunt Publishing

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Award-Winning Cartoonist Joins Seattlepi.com. E&P Online (April 16): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003963176

Unknown. 1997. Milt Priggee's Presidential Path. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 108

Unknown. 1997. Job Losses Bother Man Of Many Jobs. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 106

Rall, Ted

Website - http://www.rall.com

Universal Press Syndicate column - http://www.uexpress.com/tedrall/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. The Future Is Now, Unfortunately: TIME.comix looks at Ted Rall's '2024'. Time.com (June 8): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,129518,00.html

Astor, David. 1993. This young creator is a 'big yuk' hater: Ted Rall avoids gags in his offbeat editorial cartoons, which combine deadpan humor and hard-hitting satire. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 42-3

Astor, David. 1997. Racial Cartoon [by Ted Rall] Draws Reaction. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 40

Astor, Dave. 2004. WashingtonPost.com Drops Ted Rall's Cartoons. E & P Online (November 18)

*Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Alt-Political Cartoonist Ted Rall. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/10/the_interview_alt-political_ca.html

Cavna, Michael. 2010. 'No filter': Cartoonists Matt Bors & Ted Rall depart for Afghanistan eager to tell 'the people's story'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 9): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/08/matt_bors_and_ted_rall_begin_r.html

Conser, S.W. 2008. Ted Rall: Silk Road to Ruin. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 27). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/7447

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Unembedded in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24252 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24252/Rall_Bors_live_pledge_2010.mp3

Conser, SW. 2010. Ted Rall and Matt Bors: Extended Web-Only Afghanistan Stories. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 11): http://kboo.fm/node/24256 and http://kboo.fm/audio/download/24256/Rall_Bors_extended_2010.mp3

Cotts, Cynthia. 1999. Press Clips: Ted Rall's Brawls. Village Voice (December 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9949/cotts.shtml

Curtin, Barbara. 2010. Cartoonist to share Afghanistan story, new book; Ted Rall, along with two other cartoonists, spent three weeks independently traveling country. Statesman Journal (October 4): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/article/20101004/NEWS/10040325/1001

Dailey, Keli. 2009. Take no prisoners: A conversation with writer-cartoonist Ted Rall. Sign On San Diego (December 10): http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/2009/dec/10/take-no-prisoners-a-conversation-with-writer/

Gale, Ken. 2011. The 'Nuff Said! Interview; Ted Rall [1997 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 12): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3590

Hamilton, Matt. 2016. L.A. Times is sued by cartoonist over questioning of his blog post's accuracy. Las Angeles Times (March 15): http://www.latimes.com/local/california/la-me-0316-rall-lawsuit-20160316-story.html

Hellman, Danny. 2001. 2024: Whatever. Comics Journal (November): 16

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. Cartoonist Ted Rall Returns from Afghanistan. E and P Online (September 21): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/Headlines/cartoonist-ted-rall-returns-from-afghanistan-62680-.aspx

O'Reilly, Bill. 2004. Did a Political Cartoon Disrespect an American Hero? [Ted Rall]. O'Reilly Factor (May 4). transcript online at http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,119096,00.html

Rall, Ted. 1992. Waking Up in America [reprints Rall's comic strips from 1988-1992]. New York: St. Martin's Press

Rall, Ted. 1995. All The Rules Have Changed. Auburn, CA: Rip Off Press

Rall, Ted. 1996. The Worst Thing I've Ever Done. New York: NBM

Rall, Ted. 1997. Quit your job. Generation Next IV (22; Nov): 8-10.

Rall, Ted. 1998. Dead man talking [Rall's new radio career]. P.O.V. (December)
Rall, Ted. 1998. Revenge Of The Latchkey Kids: An Illustrated Guide To Surviving The 90s And Beyond [introduction by Jules Feiffer]. New York: Workman Publishing.
Rall, Ted. 2001. 2024 [Graphic Novel based on Orwell's 1984]. New York: NBM
Rall, Ted. 2001. Search and Destroy [editorial cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier, but fret not.... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks' [comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'China has released two convicted spies as a favor to Colin Powell before his visit there' [comic strip]. Time (August 6): 14
Rall, Ted. 2001. My Last Summer [comic strip on baseball]. Village Voice (October 25)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Boys from Kennebunkport [political comic strip]. Village Voice (August 15)
Rall, Ted. 2004. Cartoonist Rall Takes Issue With North Column. Chattanoogan (June 21)
Rall, Ted. 2004. Generalissimo el Busho: Essays & Cartoons on the Bush Years. New York: NBM
Rall, Ted. 2006. Silk Road to Ruin: Is Central Asia the New Middle East? New York: NBM Publishing
Rall, Ted. 2021. WhoWhatWhy's Best Ted Rall Cartoons of 2021. WhoWhatWhy (December 25): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/whowhatwhys-best-ted-rall-cartoons-of-2021/
*Rall, Ted. 2025. Our Favorite Ted Rall Cartoons of 2025. WhoWhatWhy (December 27): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/our-favorite-ted-rall-cartoons-of-2025/
Rall, Ted and Steve Brodner. 1999. The Breakfast Table [email correspondence]. Slate (October 11): http://www.slate.com/Code/breakfast/Breakfast.asp?Show3D10/11/99&idMessage 3D3798&idBio 3D121
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Ted Rall. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (September 27): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/09/27/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-ted-rall/
Salm, Arthur. 2004. Irritable ink: Political cartoonist Ted Rall gets the anger out of his system and onto the page. San Diego Union-Tribune (August 22). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20040822-9999-1a22rall.html
Sutel, Seth. 2004. Rall receives death threats over Tillman cartoon. Associated Press (May 5)
Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate About Ted Rall. E&P Online (August 10)
Unknown. 2004. Post Drops 'Stridently Liberal' Cartoonist. Worldnetdaily.com (November 19)
Unknown. 2004. Group Complains to Papers and Syndicate about Ted Rall. Editor & Publisher (August 10)
Watson, Sasha. 2009. Ted Rall's The Year of Loving Dangerously. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (December 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6709313.html

Syndicate editorial columns

Rall, Ted. 2000. alt.diallo [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (March 1). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0009/rall.shtml
Rall, Ted. 2000. Blather and Boredom at the Diallo Trial: Fatigue Sets In [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 23). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0008/rall.shtml
Rall, Ted. 2000. Race Teams Face Off At the Diallo Trial: Blood Sport [editorial by cartoonist]. Village Voice (February 16). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0007/rall.shtml
Rall, Ted. 2000. Don't Be Fooled Again: Why Liberals Should Follow Their Hearts [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 3)
Rall, Ted. 2000. They Just Don't Get It: Candidates Don't Lust for Anyone Under 30 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 26)
Rall, Ted. 2000. Drop Jeb: He Is How the World Ends [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 7)
Rall, Ted. 2000. New Boss, Same As The Old Boss: The Launch of Bush Version 2.0 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 1)
Rall, Ted. 2000. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 22)

Rall, Ted. 2000. Give Hate A Chance: Julian Lennon's Justifiable Patricide [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 13)
Rall, Ted. 2000. Knock The Vote: The Case Against Re-Election [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)
Rall, Ted. 2000. One Scam, One Vote: Notes from Electoral Limbo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 16)
Rall, Ted. 2000. Preside This! The Resistance Starts Here [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 20)
Rall, Ted. 2000. The Case For Nader: Gore and the Self-Hating Liberals [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 5)
Rall, Ted. 2000. The Drawing Board: Solomonic Solutions Breaking the Electoral Deadlock [political cartoon]. Time (November 27): 22
Rall, Ted. 2001. 0.15 Seconds: The Joy of Celebrity Backlash [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 19)
Rall, Ted. 2001. A Slow-motion Train Wreck: It's Not Too Late to Kill Welfare Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 5)
Rall, Ted. 2001. A Vast Right-wing Diversity: Bush's Uncle Tom Cabinet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)
Rall, Ted. 2001. After Bush: Can America Start Over? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 1)
Rall, Ted. 2001. After The American Century: The Supremes Nudge Us Into the Third World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 27)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Alt.presidency: An Assessment of Gore's First Year [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 11)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Bring on the Dirt! Here's to the Politics of Personal Destruction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 26)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush League: The Joy of Diminished Expectations [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 14)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Cool to Be Canned: The Joy of Downward Mobility [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 28)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Eighteen Guys Who Shook the World: America Unmasked as a Paper Tiger [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 20)
Rall, Ted. 2001. End Special Privileges For Blacks! .A Wake-Up Call for White America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 30)
Rall, Ted. 2001. If this Is Patriotism, Keep It: Bush and Company's Grab for a Blank Check [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)
Rall, Ted. 2001. I'm Still Big; It's My Coffee That Got Small: Downsizing of America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 19)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Impeach Bush: Let the Long National Nightmare Begin Anew! [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 18)
Rall, Ted. 2001. In Defense Of Ralph Nader: A Rationalization for a Spoiler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 5)
Rall, Ted. 2001. It's Payback Time: Recession, Bad Bosses and the Art of Sabotage [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 2)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Land Of The Militantly Mellow: San Francisco's Dog Menace [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 8)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Let The Good Times Trickle: My Tax Cut Spending Spree [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 14)
Rall, Ted. 2001. One Mississippi, Two Mississippis: State Voters Make the Argument Against Democracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 19)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Running on Empty: A George W. Bush Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 11)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Selling out Is Easy to Do: Bravely Funding the New World [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 7)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Statistical Regression: Deconstructing Bush's Phony Victory [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 12)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Talking to the Taliban: It's Time to Get Real on Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 24)

Rall, Ted. 2001. Tear it Down, and They Will Die: The Inevitable Takes the World Trade Center [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 13)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 1)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Death of Democracy: How Bipartisanship Is Killing Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 8)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: New Economic Indicators [political cartoon]. Time (February 12): 20
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: The Movie Pitch Meeting [political comic strip]. Time (January 8): 12
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Drawing Board: They launched Pearl Harbor on a real aircraft carrier. But fret not... coming soon are more promotional gimmicks [political comic strip]. Time (June 4): 24
Rall, Ted. 2001. The End of Apartheid, Redux: A Peace Plan for Post-Israeli Palestine [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 29)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Fade of Aquarius: Here's to the Boomers [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 1)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Mythology Of Vietnam: A Reality Check for a Clueless Nation [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 3)
Rall, Ted. 2001. They're Not Worth It: An Open Letter to the Next School Shooter [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 7)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Third World Diary: A Free Market Odyssey [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 22)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Turning Back The Clock: In Defense of Income Taxes [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 21)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Wanted: Celebrity Symbols; Or, Take One for the Team [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 17)
Rall, Ted. 2001. What Goes Up Should Come Down: Making Presidential Pay Accountable [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 25)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Who Thinks You're a Millionaire? Ruminations on the Imagery of Wealth [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 24)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Zero Interest: Econobabble Replaces Politics [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 7)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Bombing Without Thinking: A Rational Alternative [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 17)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Give Thought a Chance: The Futility of Attacking Afghanistan [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 19)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Sleazy Skies: The Airlines' Great Plane Robbery [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 1)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Smart Set Gets One Up: Notes From The War Economy [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 23)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Running the Odds When Nobody Cares [political commentary on terrorism by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 29)
Rall, Ted. 2001. How We Lost Afghanistan: Fighting Terror on $1 Billion a Month Village Voice (December 12 - 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0150/rall.php
Rall, Ted. 2001. Four More Years: The Beginning of the End of a National Nightmare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Daily Planet: God, Editor and Proprietor [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 27)
Rall, Ted. 2001. The Wonderful Horrible Life of John Walker: Piling on an Amercian Talib [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Bush's Theory of Retroactivity: Political Cynicism Goes Pro [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 28)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Here's to the Middle Ages: Afghans Keep it Simple [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 3)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Gimme Danger: Drearily Awaiting Death on the Front Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (November 28)
Rall, Ted. 2001. Taliban Family Values: Vice Steps Out of the Closet in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Village Voice (December 5)

Rall, Ted. 2001. When Life Is a Short-term Lease: Everyday Life in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 11)
Rall, Ted. 2002. I Can See Clearly Now the Pain Is Gone [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)
Rall, Ted. 2002. A Time for War: Israel Crosses the Line [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 15)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Lategate: Business as Usual Turns Scandalous [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Bush's Vietnam: An Afghan Quagmire Begins [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 20)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Casualties of War: Bending the Rules on the Home Front [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 18)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Everybody must Get Stoned: A Kinder, Gentler Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 7)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Meet the Press: The Corruption of Journalism in Wartime [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 31)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Anarchy.com: It's Time to Tame the Internet [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 4)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Department of National Aesthetics: It's Time to Redesign America [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 19)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Death of a Peace Salesman: Bush's Palestinian Putsch [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 27)
Rall, Ted. 2002. War Cry: The Case for Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 26)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Permanent Revolution: The Real Link Between Bush and Hitler [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 3)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Another War, Still No Proof: A Groundless Ground War Edges Nearer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 25)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Nimrods Leading the Blind: Bush's Clueless Conservatism [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 1)
Rall, Ted. 2002. The Lame White Hope: Americans Face Dark Times Minus Al Gore [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 19)
Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Warlord: A Presidential Impostor Turns Political Assassin [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 12)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Totally Idiotic Americans: The Right to Privacy Dies with a Whimper [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 28)
Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Liberal: Sometimes Right-Wing Doesn't Mean Conservative [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (December 4)
Rall, Ted. 2002. NEVER AGAIN: A Fascist Fairy Tale, Circa 1938 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 18)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Requiem for the Democrats: A 2002 Election Postmortem [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 14)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Northern Alliance 2.0: After Saddam, the Deluge [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (November 6)
Rall, Ted. 2002. The (Possible) Assassination of Paul Wellstone: George W. Bush's Legacy of Cynicism and Contempt [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 29)
Rall, Ted. 2002. New War, Same as the Last War: Big Promises on Iraq Are Hype [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 25)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Gore Beats Bush: The Ironic Implication of the New Jersey Imbroglio [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 9)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Horror Show: 'Red Dragon' and the D.C. Sniper political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (October 16)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Drop the Bomb: Why War Talk Is Cheap [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 18)
Rall, Ted. 2002. If You Have Dignity, the Terrorists Have Won: The Cheesification of 9-11-02 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 4)
Rall, Ted. 2002. 9-11 Scorecard: In Some Ways, America is Better Off [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 11)

Rall, Ted. 2002. Where's Osama? Bush's Strategy of Distraction [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (September 3)
Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush Hates America: Political Prisoners and the Post-9/11 Police State [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 22)
Rall, Ted. 2002. World Trade Center 2.0: Rebuilding Bigger, Smarter, Sooner [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 15)
Rall, Ted. 2002. The Truth about September 11: It's Time for Our Government to Answer Questions [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 7)
Rall, Ted. 2002. The Empire Strikes Back Again, Redux, Part 2: Back to Baghdad for Bush's Bullies [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (August 1)
Rall, Ted. 2002. It's the Economy Again, Generalissimo El Busho: A Prescription for Corporate Reform [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 17)
Rall, Ted. 2002. American Talichump: The Railroading of John Walker Lindh [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 24)
Rall, Ted. 2002. How to Win the War on Terrorism: Constructive Suggestions Bush Will Surely Ignore[political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 10)
Rall, Ted. 2002. American Jihad: The Triumph of American Theocracy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (July 3)
Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Kafka: Bush's Police State Kicks Into Gear [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (June 13)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Liars, Morons, or Both? The Beginning of the End for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 22)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Frightful Deception: 9-11 Conspiracies Real and Imagined [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 10)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Too Much, Too Late: Sympathy for Reporters Follows the Death of Danny Pearl [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Nothing Changed after 9-11: Our Smoke and Mirrors War on Terror [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 5)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Down by Law: Government Gangsterism at Work [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 30)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Snappy New Jeer [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 2)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Don't Support Our Troops: Win or Lose, War on Iraq is Wrong [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 12)
Rall, Ted. 2003. The Moron Majority: An American Warlord Races to Waterloo [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 18)
Rall, Ted. 2003. How to Salvage the Iraq Debacle: Postwar Suggestions for George W. Bush [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 24)
Rall, Ted. 2003. The Case for the French: America As Its Own Worst Enemy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 27)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Student Loans Are for Suckers: The Fleecing of Our Young [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 10)
Rall, Ted. 2003. What They Don't Tell Us: A Dissection of U.S. Media Censorship [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 19)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Big Babies: SUV Killers Beg For Mercy [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 24)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Bush's Afghan Massacre: Film Accuses U.S. of Atrocities at Dasht-i-Leili [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 28)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Massacre Rebuttal: Adventurer Denies U.S. War Crimes in Afghanistan [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (February 3)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Hell No, Let's go: See the World, Minus Killing [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 22)
Rall, Ted. 2003. George Ryan, American Hero: A Flawed Politician Makes a Difference [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 14)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Iraq: Another Fake Liberation: Will Americans Fall For the Same Lies Again? [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (January 8)
Rall, Ted. 2003. Ignoramuses Abroad: How Bush Ignored the History of Regime Change [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 2)

Rall, Ted. 2003. We're Looking for a Few Poor Men: America Pays Its Troops with Empty Rhetoric [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 9)
Rall, Ted. 2004. The Case Against Bush: Ten Reasons America Needs a Change. Universal Press Syndicate (October 20)
Rall, Ted. 2007. Humans Are Part of the Environment, Too. Universal Press Syndicate (March 27)

Ramirez, Michael

Anderson, Collin. 2023. WaPo's Shipley Hand-Selected Hamas Cartoon He Pulled amid Woke Blowback, Cartoonist Ramirez Says. Pulitzer Prize winner calls paper's decision a 'blow against … the freedom of speech'. Washington Free Beacon (November 10): https://freebeacon.com/media/wapos-shipley-hand-selected-hamas-cartoon-he-pulled-amid-woke-blowback-cartoonist-ramirez-says/
Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 4: Michael Ramirez. Illustration Art (December 13): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-4-michael.html
Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Investor's Business Daily' Hires Ex-'LA Times' Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. E and P Online (January 6)
Degg, D. D. 2023. 2022 Sigma Delta Chi Award Honorees are Gary Markstein and Michael Ramirez. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/18/2022-sigma-delta-chi-award-honorees-are-gary-markstein-and-michael-ramirez/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Conservative Media Bash Washington Post for Deleting Ramirez's Hamas Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/10/conservative-media-bash-washington-post-for-deleting-michael-ramirez-hamas-cartoon/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Michael Ramirez and The Washington Post – Their Arrangement (for now). Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/10/michael-ramirez-and-the-washington-post-their-arrangement-for-now/
*Heck, Patricia. 2025. Chalk it up to bias [letter]. Washington Post (September 27): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/09/26/virginia-election-nelson-bradbury-ageism-miyares/
Longhi, Lorraine. 2023. RJ editorial cartoonist Michael Ramirez wins national journalism award. Las Vegas Review-Journal (June 17): https://www.reviewjournal.com/local/local-las-vegas/rj-editorial-cartoonist-michael-ramirez-wins-national-journalism-award-2796076/
Lynch, Heather J. 2023. Who was the target demographic? [letter]. Washington Post (August 5): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/08/04/readers-reactions-critique-pickleball-anna-leigh-waters/
Peterson, Jessica and P. A. Frankling. 2021. Draw a line on cartoons [letters]. Washington Post (November 20): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/11/19/free-for-all-letters-english-geography-lesson/
Robinson, Jeff. 2009. Politics Up Close: Editorial Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. KCPW News (January 9). Online at http://www.kcpw.org/article/7225
Rutz, David and Joseph A. Wulfsohn. 2023. Political cartoonist speaks out after Washington Post pulls his work mocking Hamas. Michael Ramirez tells Fox News Digital he doesn't want 'the cancel culture people to win'. Fox News Digital (November 10): https://www.foxnews.com/media/political-cartoonist-speaks-out-after-washington-post-pulls-anti-hamas-work
Trostle, J. P. 2023. A statement on the Michael Ramirez cartoon in The Washington Post. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (November 10): https://editorialcartoonists.com/a-statement-on-the-michael-ramirez-cartoon-in-the-washington-post/
Unknown. 1997. Los Angeles Times Hires [editorial cartoonist] Mike Ramirez [after Paul Conrad's retirement]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 30

Ramsey, Marshall

Berman, John. 2018. Cartoonist explains touching tribute to Bush. CNN's New Day (December 3): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/03/marshall-ramsey-george-bush-tribute-cartoon-sot-vpx.cnn

Cavna, Michael. 2018. How this emotional George H.W. Bush cartoon went viral — touching even his family. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/12/01/how-this-emotional-george-hw-bush-cartoon-went-viral-touching-even-his-family/

Edwards, Jennifer. 2010. Cartoonist speaks to NLCC crowd about work. Natchez Democrat (March 1): http://www.natchezdemocrat.com/news/2010/mar/01/cartoonist-speaks-nlcc-crowd-about-work/

Hudon, Leo. 2009. Let's heed the message of classic 9/11 cartoon [letter]. Nashua Telegraph (September 14): http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090914/OPINION02/909149986/-1/opinion02

Jackson, Courtney Ann. 2018. Cartoonist Marshall Ramsey's Barbara Bush tribute goes viral. WLBT (April 19): http://www.msnewsnow.com/story/37999807/cartoonist-marshall-ramseys-barbara-bush-tribute-goes-viral

Kozar, Matt. 2009. Drawing Frank Melton. WJTV (May 6): http://www.wjtv.com/jtv/news/local/article/drawing_frank_melton/12889/

McBride, Amanda. 2010. Ramsey created laughter at CCEDF banquet. Choctaw Plaindealer (May 7): http://www.choctawplaindealer.com/view/full_story/7356600/article-Ramsey-created-laughter-at-CCEDF-banquet?instance=home_news_2nd_left

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Q/A time with Marshall Ramsey. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (September 20): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/09/20/question-and-answer-time-marshall/1361080002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. Going back to the drawing board: The art of coping with a changing world. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (July 5): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/07/05/going-back-drawing-board-art-coping-changing-world/754535002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. A father's gift: What dad gave me when I began chasing my dream. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 12): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/04/12/fathers-gift-what-dad-gave-me-when-began-chasing-my-dream/508140002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the George H.W. Bush cartoon came to life. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (December 1): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/2018/12/01/how-george-h-w-bush-cartoon-came-life/2177565002/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2018. How the Barbara Bush cartoon took on a life of its own. Mississippi Clarion-Ledger (April 19): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/columnists/2018/04/19/barbara-bush-cartoon-marshall-ramsey-clarion-ledger/532240002/

Read, John. 2008. Marshall Ramsey Is Enjoying His Dream Job. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 56-63

Smith, Kristian. 2009. Celebrated cartoonist revisits UT [Marshall Ramsey]. Daily Beacon of the University of Tennesee (April 15): http://dailybeacon.utk.edu/showarticle.php?articleid=55031

Square, Leah. 2009. Chamber to hold awards banquet [Marshall Ramsey]. Madison County Herald (January 17). Online at http://www.mcherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090117/GO/901170301/1010

Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Marshall Ramsey] In cartoon package. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 36

Unknown. 1997. 'Anti-Stupid' Motto At Heart Of His Work [Marshall Ramsey, editorial cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher (December 27): 22

Unknown. 2007. Many Election-Day Blog Posts and Cartoons for Marshall Ramsey. E&P Online (November 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003669612

Unknown. 2009. Clarion-Ledger cartoonist featured in program at Winston County library [Marshall Ramsey]. Starkville Daily News (April 17): http://www.starkvilledailynews.com/content/view/139018/60/

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist to address MC classes, public. Clinton News (February 26): http://www.clintonnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090226/CLASS/902260333/1012

Unknown. 2018. 'We Waited for You': Political Cartoonist Honors George H.W. Bush.

Fox & Friends Weekend (December 1): http://insider.foxnews.com/2018/12/01/george-hw-bush-dies-94-political-cartoonist-marshall-ramsey-honors-former-president

Rehse, George Washington

Riebe, Ernest *and Mr. Block*

Reid, Mikhaela B.

Website - http://www.mikhaela.net/

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2004. Eviction Notice [Boiling Point collection #2]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2005. Good News! [Boiling Point collection #3]. self-published

Reid, Mikhaela B. 2010. The End of "The Boiling Point". Boiling Point Blog (March 24): http://www.mikhaela.net/2010/03/end-of-boiling-point.html

Ritchie, William "Norman"

Tribe, Reginald V. 1916. Confessions of a Cartoonist, Who In His Career With Pen And Pencil, Has Bridged The Two Remarkable Murder Trials of Lizzie A. Borden and Elizabeth F. Mohr. Online at https://phayemuss.wordpress.com/2011/03/10/william-norman-ritchie-newspaper-cartoonist-recalls-the-lizzie-borden-trial/

Robinson, Boardman

Reed, John and Boardman Robinson (ill). 1916. The War in Eastern Europe. New York: Scribner's

Rogers, Rob

Andrés, José, Michael de Adder, and Rob Rogers. 2021. Herblock Prize [2020/2021 Herblock Prize & Lecture]. Library of Congress (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EWX5SPNXNAA

Bagley, Pat and AAEC Board. 2018. Rob Rogers fired: A statement from the Association of American Cartoonists. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (June 15): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2018/06/rob-rogers-fired-a-statement-from-the-association-of-american-cartoonists-.html

Brodner, Steve. 2018. ["This is a story of the slow bleeding to near death of one of the great editorial cartoon careers in the country..."]. Facebook (June 5): https://www.facebook.com/steve.brodner.7/posts/10160470660290582

Cavna, Michael. 2018. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette cartoonist is seeing many anti-Trump cartoons spiked. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/06/08/pittsburgh-post-gazette-cartoonist-is-seeing-many-anti-trump-cartoons-spiked/

Fitzsimmons, David. 2018. The travails of a fellow ink slinger silenced for doing his job. Arizona Daily Star (June 16): https://tucson.com/opinion/local/fitz-the-travails-of-a-fellow-ink-slinger-silenced-for/article_addb0645-c4f1-54de-9221-e71a93ce5040.html

Grove, Lloyd. 2018. Rob Rogers, Fired for His 'Angry' Trump Cartoons, Fires Back. Daily Beast (June 20): https://www.thedailybeast.com/rob-rogers-fired-for-his-angry-trump-cartoons-fires-back

Iannotti, Ralph. 2010. Post-Gazette Cartoon Stirs Controversy. KDKA (February 4): http://kdka.com/local/Post.gazette.cartoon.2.1471856.html

Little, David. 2017. It's just a cartoon, but they get big reactions. Chicoer (August 27): http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/david-little-its-just-a-cartoon-but-they-get-big-reactions

Marlette, Andy. 2018. Cartoonist crackdown is no coincidence. Pensacola News Journal (June 16): https://www.pnj.com/story/opinion/2018/06/16/marlette-cartoonist-crackdoen-rogers-pittsburgh/702026002/

Moynihan, Shawn. 2010. 'Pittsburgh Post-Gazette' Cartoonist Talks About Police-Brutality Flap Over Strip. E&P Online (February 11): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004067054

Rogers, Rob. 2008. The Next Page: The year in cartoons. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (December 28). Online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/08363/937890-109.stm

Rogers, Rob. 2010. Rob Rogers Lecture "No Cartoon Left Behind". CarnegieMellonU (March 1): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XOoD_VxJRhU

Sethi, Sanjit (mod.). 2018. "Spiked": A Conversation with Rob Rogers & Ann Telnaes. Washington, DC: Corcoran School of the Arts and Design @ GW (October 3).

Recording online at https://archive.org/details/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes and https://archive.org/download/Corcoran181003RobRogersAndAnnTelnaes/Corcoran%20181003%20Rob%20Rogers%20and%20Ann%20Telnaes.MP3

Sue. 2018. Editorial Cartoonist Rob Rogers Latest Strips Erased From Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. Pgh Lesbian Blog (June 1): http://www.pghlesbian.com/2018/06/editorial-cartoonist-rob-rogers-latest-strips-erased-from-pittsburgh-post-gazette/

Tapper, Jake. 2018. Cartoonist says paper cut anti-Trump sketches. CNN's The Lead (June 6): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/06/06/cartoonist-anti-trump-sketches-cut-from-paper-tapper-lead.cnn or https://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2018/06/06/lead-cartoonist-rob-rodgers-live-jake-tapper.cnn

Unknown. 1993. On Pittsburgh daily. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36

Watts, Anthony. 2017. Letter: Cartoon about Trump stepped over the line. Chicoer (August 27): http://www.chicoer.com/opinion/20170826/letter-cartoon-about-trump-stepped-over-the-line

Rogers, William A.

Rosen, Hy

Grondahl, Paul. 1988. Drawing To A Conclusion Hy Rosen Retiring After 44 Years. Albany Times-Union (December 25): B1. Online at http://albarchive.merlinone.net/mweb/wmsql.wm.request?oneimage&imageid=5503704

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen Obituary. Albany Times Union (February 25-26). Online at http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?pid=148854998

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, 1923-2011. Albany Times-Union (February 28): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-1923-2011-1034719.php

Unknown. 2011. Hy Rosen, noted Times Union cartoonist, dies at 88. Albany Times-Union (February 25): http://www.timesunion.com/local/article/Hy-Rosen-noted-Times-Union-cartoonist-dies-at-88-1029649.php

Runtz, Vic

S-T

Aston, Frank. 1977. Talburt [reprint from 1952]. Cartoonews (15). online at http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/talburt-in-1952.htmll

Bermant, Charlie. 2010. Video profile: Editorial Cartoonist and KIRO radio host Frank Shiers. Port Orchard Independent (March 12): http://www.pnwlocalnews.com/kitsap/poi/community/87400447.html

Smith, Dorman H. 1936. One Hundred and One Cartoons. Chicago: Dorman H. Smith

*Unknown. 1924. ["Dorman H. Smith – the 'H' is for Henry – counts himself an artist from birth."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (45; April 5): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-05_56_45/page/n1/mode/2up

Sack, Steve

Cavna, Michael. 2017. Steve Sack, satirist of Putin and Assad, wins Overseas Press Club's Thomas Nast Cartoon Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/03/22/steve-sack-satirist-of-putin-and-assad-wins-overseas-press-clubs-thomas-nast-cartoon-award/

de Beke, Cecilia Op. 2016. Where are 'Je suis Bamako' and 'Je suis Ouagadougou'? [letter on Steve Sack editorial cartoon; in print as Je suis Eurocentric]. Washington Post (August 6): A11. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/where-are-je-suis-bamako-and-je-suis-ouagadougou/2016/08/05/b3028424-58de-11e6-8b48-0cb344221131_story.html

Sanders, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2021. Bill Sanders – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 28): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/02/28/bill-sanders-rip/

Noennig, Jordyn. 2021. Journal political cartoonist Bill Sanders: A thorn in the side of politicians from Henry Maier to Donald Trump. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (February 28): https://www.jsonline.com/story/news/local/milwaukee/2021/02/28/cartoonist-bill-sanders-took-politicians-nixon-trump/6862331002/

Sanders, Bill. 1978. The Sanders Book. Milwaukee Journal

Sanders, Bill. 2004-2019. Sanders cartoon/commentary blog. http://sanderscartoon.blogspot.com/

Sanders, Bill. 2018. Against the Grain: Bombthrowing in the Fine American Tradition of Political Cartooning [Jules Feiffer intro]. NewSouth Books

Unknown. 2021. William Willard Sanders, October 14, 1930 - February 27, 2021. Gendron Funeral & Cremation Services (March): https://www.gendronfuneralhome.com/obituaries/William-Sanders-38/#!/Obituary

Sanderson, William

Sargent, Ben

Barnes, Michael. 2008. Statesman cartoonist goes 'Mad'. Austin American-Statesman (February 6): http://www.statesman.com/news/content/news/stories/nation/02/06/0206makers.html

Beck, Catie. 2009. Editorial cartoonist sketches final farewell. News8Austin (March 13): http://www.news8austin.com/content/your_news/default.asp?ArID=234854

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Ben Sargent takes buyout at American Statesman. Daily Cartoonist (February 19): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/02/19/ben-sargent-takes-buyout-at-american-statesman/

Sargent, Ben. 2009. The evolution of George W. Bush. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/01/11/0111bushtext_edit.html

Sargent, Ben. 2009. Bush through the years. Austin American-Statesman (January 11): http://www.statesman.com/news/mediahub/media/slideshow/index.jsp?tId=140638

Unknown. 2005. Ben Sargent Doing Spanish-Language Cartoons. E and P Online (April 20)

Unknown. 2009. Don't go into with-draw-al [Ben Sargent]. Austin American-Statesman (March 13): http://www.statesman.com/opinion/content/editorial/stories/03/13/0313benintro_edit.html

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Says Goodbye to Cartoonist Sargent. E&P Online (March 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003951299

Unknown. 2009. 'Austin American-Statesman' Editorial Cartoonist Sargent Takes Buyout. E&P Online (February 19): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003943008

Satterfield, Bob

*Unknown. 1924. ["Robert W. ("Bob") Satterfield, cartoonist, has joined the staff of Autocaster Service…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (49; May 3): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/40/mode/2up

*Unknown, 1924. ["This election year Bob Satterfield, cartoonist, now with the Publishers Autocaster Service, New York, is having to think and draw three ways at once."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (1; May 31): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-31_57_1/page/22/mode/2up

Schlegel, Ralph

*Aubrey, Dan. 2013. Schlegel Draws the Line on Political Misbehavior. Princeton Info (August 20): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/schlegel-draws-the-line-on-political-misbehavior/article_54e0d0ba-c0e0-5c6c-b4c1-c6f410eda7ae.html

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ralph Schlegel – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/12/ralph-schlegel-rip/

*Purcell, Janet. 2013. Cartoonist and illustrator Ralph Schlegel shows work at library. Times of Trenton (August 23): https://www.nj.com/times-entertainment/2013/08/cartoonist_and_illustrator_ral.html

*Unknown. 2025. Ralph Alan Schlegel Obituary. Murphy Funeral Home (May): https://www.murphyfh.com/obituaries/Ralph-Alan-Schlegel?obId=42381034

Schorr, Bill

Unknown. 2009. Editorial Cartoonist Bill Schorr Retires. E&P Online (March 5): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003948246

Shanks, Bruce

Sherffius, John

Astor, Dave. 2008. John Sherffius Discusses the Herblock Prize and the Cartoons That Helped Him Win it. E and P Online (February 21):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003713881

Gardner, Alan. 2011. John Sherffius retires from editorial cartooning. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 1): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/01/john-sherffius-retires-from-editorial-cartooning/

Stutzman, Erika. 2011. Editor's note: John Sherffius leaving the Camera. Boulder Daily Camera (November 2): http://www.dailycamera.com/ci_19241201

Shoemaker, Vaughn

Siers, Kevin

Mecia, Tony. 2023. Observer cuts job of Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. A move away from editorial cartooning; 'difficult decision'. Charlotte Ledger Online Extra (July 11): https://charlotteledger.substack.com/p/observer-cuts-job-of-pulitzer-prize

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Bankruptcy of another kind [editorial cartoonists Ohman, Siers, Pett fired]. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/csotd-bankruptcy-of-another-kind/

Soloff, Katie Peralta. 2023. The Observer lays off a Pulitzer-winning journalist. Axios Charlotte (July 13): https://charlotte.axios.com/334323/charlotte-observer-lays-off-pulitzer-winning-journalist-kevin-siers/

Simpson, David

Sloan, John

Sorel, Edward

Sorensen, Jen

Website - http://www.slowpokecomics.com/

Boyle, Angela. 2015. Visiting Artist: Jen Sorensen. Schulz Library blog (March 27): http://www.cartoonstudies.org/schulz/blog/visiting-artist-jen-sorensen/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Pulitzer finalist Jen Sorensen talks the true horrors of DeVos and Trump-Era Political Comics. The Beat (April 13): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pulitzer-finalist-jen-sorensen-talks-the-true-horrors-of-devos-and-trump-era-political-comics/

Simon, Mark. 2023. Jen Sorensen, Award-Winning Editorial Cartoonist. Journalism Salute (August 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/jen-sorensen-award-winning-editorial-cartoonist/id1526063503?i=1000624471688

Sorenson, Jen. 2004. Slowpoke: America Gone Bonkers. Gainesville, FL: Alternative Comics

Sorenson, Jen. 2013. 'Pride And Prejudice' Turns 200: A Cartoon Celebration. NPR.org (January 27): http://www.npr.org/2013/01/27/170253360/pride-and-prejudice-turns-200

Stahler, Jeff

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

Stahler, Jeff. 2021. Memorable editorial cartoons of 2021. Herald Journal (December 30): https://www.hjnews.com/opinion/columns/memorable-editorial-cartoons-of-2021/article_c88ebc13-b18f-5bc9-94ec-91dcc96dab1d.html

Winternitz, Felix. 1997. A Pulitzer for 'The Post?': Newspaper industry speculates Jeff Stahler is a leading contender. Cincinnati CityBeat (February 20-26)

Stantis, Scott

Ashbrook, Tom. 2010. Political Comedy, Then and Now. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (October 28). Online at http://www.onpointradio.org/2010/10/political-comedy-then-and-now

Read, John. 2008. Scott Stantis: "It's amazing what you can do with art". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 77-82

Hurst, Richard E. 2008. A Cartoon That Fell Flat [Scott Stantis]. Washington Post (May 31): A11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/30/AR2008053002823.html

Rosenthal, Phil. 2009. Chicago Tribune pens new political-cartooning tradition with hiring of Scott Stantis. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/business/columnists/chi-wed-biz-phil-0819aug19,0,5637463.column

Unknown. 2009. Chicago Tribune hires Scott Stantis as editorial cartoonist. Chicago Tribune (August 18): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/chi-editorial-cartoonist-hire-story,0,6189676.story

Unknown. 2009. 'Chicago Tribune' Hires Stantis as Editorial Cartoonist. E&P Online (August 18): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1004004169

Weingarten, Paul. 2009. New Chicago voice. Chicago Tribune (August 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/opinion/chi-oped0819cartoonaug19,0,4521091.story

Stanton, Marty

Blarr, Megan. 2018. Long-time cartoonist for The Citizen had 'great eye' for capturing Cayuga County community. Cayuga County Citizen (March 21): http://auburnpub.com/news/local/long-time-cartoonist-for-the-citizen-had-great-eye-for/article_23daa5e2-0033-50ad-bc9d-a0e048b4ec55.html

Unknown. 2018. In Memory of Martin R. Stanton 1930 – 2018 / Obituary of Martin Stanton. Lanham Funeral Home (March 20): http://langhamfuneralhomellc.com/tribute/details/199/Martin-Stanton/obituary.html#tribute-start

Stayskal, Wayne

Degg, D. D. 2018. Wayne Stayskal – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/20/wayne-stayskal-rip/

Thomas, Cal / Tribune Content Agency. 2018. Wayne Stayskal: Cartoonist extraordinaire. Finger Lakes Times (November 20): http://www.fltimes.com/tns/commentary/cal-thomas-wayne-stayskal-cartoonist-extraordinaire/article_b4452aa1-f6c6-531a-8b38-71a817c157d8.html

****Steele, Wilbur***

*Albert Wilbur Steele Papers, Mss. WH394, Western History and Genealogy Department, Denver Public Library, 1862-1949. https://archives.denverlibrary.org/repositories/3/resources/692

*Laugen, R. Todd. nd. Wilbur Steele. Colorado Encyclopedia: https://coloradoencyclopedia.org/article/wilbur-steele#edit-group-full-article

*Unknown. 1925. Veteran Cartoonist Dies; A. Wilbur Steele, Denver Post, Made Daily Drawing for 28 Years. Editor and Publisher 57 (43; March 21): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/34/mode/2up

*Wayne, Frances. 1925. A. Wilbur Steele, Cartoonist of the Denver Post, Is Dead. Denver Post (March 12)

Stein, Ed

Stein, Ed. 2008. Long Time Passing [cartoon journalism on presidential election]. Rocky Mountain News' blog (July-August): http://blogs.rockymountainnews.com/stein/

Roberts, Michael. 2008. Ed Stein Moves Out of "Denver Square"; Cartoonist Ed Stein brings his comic strip to a close at a time of crisis for editorial cartooning. Denver Westword (May 22). Online at http://www.westword.com/2008-05-22/news/ed-stein-moves-out-of-denver-square/

Unknown. 1994. Stein starts cartoon. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36

Unknown. 2009. 'Rocky' Editorial Cartoonist Gives Exit Interview. E&P Online (March 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003946674

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist Stein now part of Coloradoan editorial page. Coloradoan (April 28): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090428/UPDATES01/90428014

Stephens, Henry L.

Suares, Jean-Claude

Summers, Dana

Summers, Dana. 2018. Cartoonist Dana Summers remembers lunching with George Bush. Orlando Sentinel (December 3): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/os-op-george-bush-dana-summers-cartoon-20181203-story.html

Unknown. 1996. Florida cartoonist moves to Tribune. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 33

Unknown. 1997. From Printed Page To Television Stage [editorial cartoonists Dana Summers and Ralph Dunagin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38

Szabo, Joe

Lear, Len. 2017. Joe Szabo, local voice for courage and justice, has been silenced. Chestnut Hill Local (January 6): http://www.chestnuthilllocal.com/2017/01/06/joe-szabo-local-voice-for-courage-and-justice-has-been-silenced/

Unknown. 2016. Joseph George Szabo 1950 - 2016 Obituary. The Reporter (February 9): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thereporteronline/obituary.aspx?n=Joseph-George-Szabo&pid=177646344

Wilkinson, Signe. 2016. Farewell to Joe Szabo. AAEC (February 17): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2016/02/farewell-to-joe-szabo.html

Szep, Paul

Araujo, Jeanne B. 1976. SZEP - Cartoonist? Artist? Journal of Popular Culture 10(3; Winter).

Szep. 1975. Harder They Fall: Selected Editorial Cartoons by Szep, The [Intro by Robert Redford]. Boston: Globe Newspaper Co.

Szep, Paul Michael. 1997. Not just another Szep book [editorial cartooons]. Pelican.

Szyk, Arthur

*Brodner, Steve. 2025. Arthur Szyk; Brings 'em Back Alive. The Greater Quiet (December 27): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/arthur-szyk

Bullock, Lindsay. 2015. Museum exhibit recalls World War II era cartoonist. Jewish Chronicle (January): http://www.jewishchronicle.org/article.php?article_id=16369

Duke, Sara and Holly Krueger. 2000. The art of Arthur Szyk: 'Artist for Freedom' featured in Library exhibition. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (January): 10-13

Haberman, Irving (photographer). 1942. 'Kultur in Poland: The New Order' [Arthur Szyk]. PM (October 18)

Jablon, Gillette, Felix. 2002. The Art and Politics of Arthur Szyk [exhibit review]. Washington City Paper (April 26): 94 Rabbi Shmeul. 1999. Arthur Szyk's war-era artwork: Tears of rage. The Arthur Szyk Society Newsletter 2 (1; Fall): 5-6

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. Illuminating the world: The art of Arthur Szyk. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (January 21): 20

Johnson, Patricia Covo. 2009. Political cartoonist Szyk's work draws you in. Houston Chronicle (February 13): http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/arts/theater/6262793.html

Katz, Harry and Sara Duke. 1999. Arthur Szyk: Artist for freedom [exhibit brochure on caricaturist]. Washington: Library of Congress

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. The New Order [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Putnam

Szyk, Arthur. 1941. German: First Class [Goering caricature]. PM (March 6)

Szyk, Arthur. 1946. Ink and Blood, A Book of Drawings [World War II political cartoons and caricatures]. New York: Heritage Press

Ungar, Irvin. 1998. Justice Illuminated: The Art of Arthur Szyk. Chicago: Spertus Museum, Spertus Institute of Jewish Studies

Ungar, Irvin. 1999. Justice Illuminated: The Art Of Arthur Szyk [Exhibit catalogue for caricaturist]. Burlingame, CA: Historicana

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Arthur Szyk and the Art of the Haggadah. Museum of Jewish Heritage (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EyIa9pNxZQ

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Injustice Illuminated: The Holocaust Art of Arthur Szyk. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fRTy832-5BQ

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. The Fabric of America Through the Art of Arthur Szyk. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dTY-9p-Zv8c

Ungar, Irvin. 2024. Behind the Great Art and the Great Message Stands Arthur Szyk, the Great Man. Museum of Jewish Heritage (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5Rddjt7orU

*Ungar, Irvin. 2026. Reviving the Artist Who Fought Hitler: My Life with Arthur Szyk. Austin, TX: University of Texas Press

Unknown. 1950. Szyk given great ovation at July Fourth ceremony. New Canaan [CT] Advertiser (July 6): 1, 3

Telnaes, Ann *(SEE ALSO Six Chix comic strip)*

Blog - http://anntelnaes.blogspot.com/

Washington Post animations - http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/opinions/anntelnaes/?nid=roll_telnaes

*Anderson, Nick. 2025. Democracy Dies Like This. Pen Strokes (January 4): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/democracy-dies-like-this
Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 6: Ann Telnaes. Illustration Art (December 26): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-6-ann-telnaes.html
Astor, David. 1997. Telnaes Wins A Headliner Honor. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32
Astor, Dave. 2002. Ann Telnaes To Draw For Women's Enews: Pulitzer Winner Will Do Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Telnaes To Talk In South Carolina. E&P Online (September 10)
Astor, Dave et al. 2005. Telnaes Wins Population-Cartoon Contest. E&P Online (December 14)
Astor, Dave. 2006. Telnaes Leaves 'Six Chix' Comic Lineup. E and P Online (March 14)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Ann Telnaes' New Cartoon Book Focuses on Dick Cheney. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave. 2008. Ann Telnaes Starts Creating Animations for WashingtonPost.com. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694536
*Bell, Darrin. 2025. Ann Telnaes, the Washington Post, and a childhood dream that still lives. About Ann Telnaes resigning from the Washington Post over a spiked cartoon. Darrin Bell's Disobey in Advance (January 5): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/ann-telnaes-the-washington-post-and
*Brodner, Steve. 2025. Bury the Press at Bended Knee: Reality Bites at The Post [Ann Telnaes]. Greater Quiet (January 4): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/bury-the-press-at-bended-knee
Cavna, Michael. 2016. Why debate artist Ann Telnaes loves to live-sketch Clinton, and why she'll miss Christie. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/11/why-debate-artist-ann-telnaes-loves-to-live-sketch-clinton-and-why-shell-miss-christie/
Cavna, Michael. 2018. How cartoonist Ann Telnaes created a Trump-themed ABC book that's very much for grown-ups. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/01/24/how-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-created-a-trump-themed-a-b-c-book-thats-very-much-for-grownups/
*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Silencing the Court Jesters. 10 years ago cartoonists were murdered for drawing offensive things. Things have not been getting better. New York Cartoons (January 5): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/silencing-the-court-jesters
Dawson, Jessica. 2004. Ann Telnaes, Quick on The Draw. Washington Post (August 26): C5
*de Adder, Michael. 2025. All the President's men. A cartoon in support of Ann Telnaes. Michael de Adder (January 5): https://deadder.substack.com/p/all-the-presidents-men
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Ann Telnaes Quits the Washington Post. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/03/ann-telnaes-quits-the-washington-post/
*Ewing, Giselle Ruhiyyih. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist quits after cartoon satirizing Jeff Bezos is rejected. "I've never had a cartoon killed because of who or what I chose to aim my pen at," Ann Telnaes wrote. "Until now." Politico (January 4): https://www.politico.com/news/2025/01/04/post-cartoonist-quits-bezos-00196483
*Hays, Gabriel. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist quits after paper pulls her cartoon depicting Post owner Bezos groveling to Trump. Cartoonist accused paper of squashing her drawing because it slammed Bezos, though the Post denied that was the motivation. Fox News (January 4): https://www.foxnews.com/media/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-paper-pulls-her-cartoon-depicting-post-owner-bezos-groveling-trump
Katz, Harry and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress
Kennedy, Martha. 2004. 'Humor's Edge': The Work of Cartoonist Ann Telnaes. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 150-155
Lamb, Chris. 1994. A 'capital' decision for Ann C. Telnaes: After relocating to Washington, Telnaes found success as one of syndications few female editorial cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 44-5
*Mullin, Benjamin. 2025. Washington Post Cartoonist Quits after Jeff Bezos Cartoon Is Killed. The cartoon, by Ann Telnaes, depicted the owner of The Post, Jeff Bezos, and other billionaires

genuflecting toward a statue of President-elect Donald Trump [in print as Washington Post Artist Quits after Bezos Cartoon Is Killed]. New York Times (January 5): A19. Online at at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/03/business/media/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-jeff-bezos-cartoon-is-killed.html

Northcott, John. 2017. Covering Donald Trump as an editorial cartoonist. CBC News (January 22): http://www.cbc.ca/player/play/860179011996/

*Ohman, Jack. 2025. Hello darkness, my old friend: the Ann Telnaes resignation and the late, formerly great Washington Post. What a travesty. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 4): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/hello-darkness-my-old-friend-the

*Passantino, Jon and Brian Stelter. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist resigns over paper's refusal to publish satirical cartoon of Bezos and Trump. CNN (January 4): https://www.cnn.com/2025/01/04/media/washington-post-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-resigns-bezos/index.html

*Patton, Tess. 2025. Washington Post Cartoonist Ann Telnaes Quits after Bezos-Owned Paper Kills Trump Satire Piece. "Trying to get in the good graces of an autocrat-in-waiting will only result in undermining that free press," the Pulitzer Prize winner says of her former employer. The Wrap (January 3): https://www.thewrap.com/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-after-bezos-trump-satire-killed/

*Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Telnaes is only unemployed, not gone. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/04/csotd-telnaes-is-only-unemployed-not-gone/

*Rascoe, Ayesha and David Folkenflik. 2025. A Pulitzer winner quits 'Washington Post' after a cartoon on Bezos is killed. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 4): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/04/nx-s1-5248299/cartoonist-quits-wapo-over-bezos-trump-cartoon-washingtonpost and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/01/20250105_wesun_washington_post_cartoonist_resigns_over_her_cartoon_critical_of_jeff_bezos.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5248299

Rhode, Mike (interviewer). 2011. SPX 2011 Ann Telnaes. North Bethesda, MD: Small Press Expo (September 11). Online at https://archive.org/details/SPX2011110911AnnTelnaes

Rhode, Michael. 2013. Ann Telnaes at the 2011 Small Press Expo. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (1; Spring): 251-269

Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3

Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Editorial Cartooning with a Feminist Bite: Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on Display at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 18). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3473165

Telnaes, Ann, Harry Katz, and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit catalogue]. San Francisco: Pomegranate

Telnaes, Ann. 2012. Sketching the third presidential debate: Ann Telnaes serves up editorial cartoons in real time. Washington Post.com (October 22): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/sketching-the-third-presidential-debate/2012/10/22/d0659176-1c99-11e2-9cd5-b55c38388962_gallery.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2016. How social media has changed the landscape for editorial cartooning. Columbia Journalism Review (June 29): http://www.cjr.org/first_person/cartoon_ted_cruz_twitter_washington_post.php

Telnaes, Ann. 2016. The Trump Candidacy: How did we get here? Washington Post (August 22): A13

Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The barometer of a free press. Washington Post (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/05/07/the-barometer-of-a-free-press/

Telnaes, Ann. 2017. The best Ann Telnaes cartoons of 2017. Washington Post (December 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/27/the-year-in-ann-telnaes-cartoons/

Telnaes, Ann. 2018. Ann Telnaes Q&A at Politics and Prose. ComicsDC blog (January 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/01/ann-telnaes-q-at-politics-and-prose.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2021. Opinion: The best Ann Telnaes cartoons of 2021 [in print as Ann Telnaes: Best of 2021]. Washington Post December 26 2021, p. A29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/24/ann-telnaes-best-cartoons-2021/

Telnaes, Ann. 2022. The insurrectionists' roll call. Washington Post (January 6): A20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2022/ann-telnaes-jan-6-capitol-cartoon/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. The GOP's paper-thin defenses of Donald Trump. Washington Post (June 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/16/ann-telnaes-cartoon-trump-documents-supporters/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. 2023 Herb Block Prize Winner — Ann Telnaes. Herblock video (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cHlNVB4DLHk

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. What a night! [Herblock award photos]. Open Windows (May 15): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/what-a-night

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. AI: Art or not? Washington Post (July 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/03/ann-telnaes-cartoon-ai-art/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. Meeting Marc and Alice Davis. Open Windows (October 11): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/meeting-marc-and-alice-davis

Telnaes, Ann. 2024. Seditious Amnesia: The Insurrectionists' roll call. Open Windows (January 6): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/seditious-amnesia

Thaves, Sara / Cartoonist Group. 2017. Ann Telnaes is First Woman to Win Reuben Award and Pulitzer Prize. PRNewswire (June 5): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/ann-telnaes-is-first-woman-to-win-reuben-award-and-pulitzer-prize-300468404.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Ann Telnaes, Cartoonist, 'Six Chix'. Washingtonpost.com (March 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon031204.htm

Trostle, J.P. 2021. Telnaes named EWK Laureate. AAEC (November 11): https://editorialcartoonists.com/telnaes-named-ewk-laureate/

Unknown. 2021. Grattis Ann Telnaes till EWK-priset [article in Swedish]. EWK (November 9): https://ewk.se/grattis-ann-telnaes-till-ewk-priset/

van Breda, Arina. 2024. Last rites for the last rights [letter]. Washington Post (April 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/12/kevin-morris-hunter-shanahan-autism-stoicism/

*Vargas, Ramon Antonio. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist resigns over paper's refusal to publish cartoon critical of Jeff Bezos. Pulitzer prize winner Ann Telnaes drew a cartoon of the paper's owner kneeling before Donald Trump. Guardian (January 4): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2025/jan/04/washington-post-cartoonist-resigns-jeff-bezos

*Vento, Sophia. 2025. Washington Post cartoonist says editors axed cartoon depicting Trump, Bezos. The Hill (January 4): https://thehill.com/homenews/media/5067162-washington-post-cartoon-jeff-bezos-donald-trump/

Thompson, Mike

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Twitter Interview: Political Cartoonist Mike Thompson. Washington Post's Comic Riffs (April 3): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/04/the_twitter_interview_politica.html#comments

Toles, Claude E.

Adcock, John. 2011. A Remarkable Collection: C. E. Toles (1875-1901). Claude Eldridge Toles Collection (1875-1901) blog (February 21): https://charleywag.wordpress.com/2011/02/21/a-remarkable-collection-c-e-toles-1875-1901-2/

Holtz, Allan. 2008. The Mysterious Master - C.E. Toles (?). Stripper's Guide (August 21): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2008/08/mysterious-master-ce-toles.html

Jay, Alex. 2012. News of Yore: The Life and Times of C.E. Toles. Stripper's Guide (March 3): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html

Liebermann, Randy. 2016. Déjà vu All Over Again: The Art of Claude E. Toles Gallery Guide. Washington, DC: Randy Liebermann and Cosmos Club

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Claude E. Toles exhibit at the Cosmos Club. ComicsDC blog (October 25): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/10/claude-e-toles-exhibit-at-cosmos-club.html

Unknown. 1901. Claude E. Toles: Death of the Well Known Artist Who Formerly Resided in This City. Elmira Daily Gazette and Free Press (December 17). Online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2012/03/news-of-yore-life-and-times-of-ce-toles.html

Toles, Tom

Washington Post website - https://www.washingtonpost.com/people/tom-toles/

Astor, Dave. 2006. Joint Chiefs Fail to Protest Luckovich Cartoon--As Tom Toles Offers a New Comment. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Toles Slated to Appear Tonight on CNN. E and P Online (February 2)

Barbash, Fred. 2003. Toles Draws Outside The Lines. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Clary, Cathy. 2008. Bush Forfeited Respect [Letter to the editor on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (November 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/11/28/AR2008112802558_3.html

Costello, Kevin and Tucker V. Clagett. 2002. Welcome, Tom Toles [letters on editorial cartoonist]. Washington Post (April 15): A20

DiMaggio, Thomas Anthony, 2019. Face it. Thou shalt lie [letter]. Washington Post (October 5): A17. onlineat https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/readers-critique-the-post-cokie-roberts-dwts-and-martinis/2019/10/04/7d166d00-e47a-11e9-a6e8-8759c5c7f608_story.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2005. A left and a right: The one-two punch of Post editorial cartoonist Tom Toles. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): E6

Edelman, Scott. 2009. Tom Toles and the Cosmos. Failing Better blog (September 3): http://scottedelman.livejournal.com/142976.html

Hagey, Keach. 2011. Toles: Chip off the Herblock. Politico (April 26): http://www.politico.com/click/stories/1104/toles_a_chip_off_the_herblock.html

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hormel, Al. 2003. Scratching an 'Itch' [Toles' Randolph Itch, 2 a.m., editorial cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley (11): 34-37

Jarrett, David. 2003. Propriety, please [letter on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (March 1): A17

Kim, Jungmin. 2006. Pulitzer Prizewinner Toles discusses censorship in society. University of Buffalo Spectrum (October 5). online at http://spectrum.buffalo.edu/article.php?id=28540

Kelly, Geoff. 2006. The Uncensored Tom Toles. Buffalo Artvoice 5 (39; September ?). online at http://artvoice.com/issues/v5n39/uncensored_tom_toles

Kornberg, Warren. 2008. Deserving of Impeachment [Tom Toles letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 15): A14. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/05/14/AR2008051403251.html

Kurtz, Howard. 2002. Cartoonist Tom Toles Hired by Post; Veteran of Buffalo News Won Pulitzer Prize in '90, Is Syndicated in 200 Papers. Washington Post (April 10): A12

Ladd, Lois. 2017. A complex situation, succinctly captured [letter on Tom Toles, in print as Complexity captured succinctly]. Washington Post (August 26). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/a-complex-situation-succinctly-captured/2017/08/25/c3223414-875c-11e7-96a7-d178cf3524eb_story.html

Oglethorpe, James, Myron Ebell and Gloria Berg. 2008. Balancing the Cartoonist [Toles letters to the editor]. Washington Post (December 20): A15. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/19/AR2008121903205.html

Rabeau, Arthur. 2003. Two sides of a tragedy [letter to editor]. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Raskauskas, Ernest C. Sr. 2007. Cartoonist Most Foul [letter]. Washington Post (September 1)

Ryan, Richard. 2018. Washington Post cartoonist Tom Toles speaks and sings at Silver Owls Hoot on April 26. National Press Club (April 4): http://www.press.org/news-multimedia/news/washington-post-cartoonist-tom-toles-speaks-and-sings-silver-owls-hoot-april-26

Sasscer, Barry. 2016. Tom Toles's Zika cartoon is '99 Red Balloons' all over again [letter; in print as This is it, boys, this is war]. Washington Post (February 6). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/tom-toless-zika-cartoon-is-99-red-balloons-all-over-again/2016/02/04/7c67e644-c9d6-11e5-b9ab-26591104bb19_story.html

Schearer, Susan. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Ancient poetry that still relates today. Washington Post (March 28): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/ancient-poetry-that-still-relates-today/2015/03/26/6a384464-d247

Schneider, Evan. 2016. Tom Toles, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and Spectrum alum, speaks to newspaper's staff. Spectrum (April 15): http://www.ubspectrum.com/article/2016/04/tom-toles-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-and-spectrum-alum-speaks-to-newspapers-current-staff

Schwartz, Victor E. 2016. The Trump criticism hasn't worked [letter]. Washington Post (May 7): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-trump-criticism-hasnt-worked/2016/05/06/70ab321e-1159-11e6-a9b5-bf703a5a7191_story.html

Sherer, David. 2008. Bush Was Right [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (May 10): A13

Toles, Tom. 1987. Mr. Gazoo: A Cartoon History Of The Reagan Era . New York: Pantheon

Toles, Tom. 1991. At Least Our Bombs Are Getting Smarter . Buffalo: Prometheus

Toles, Tom. 1993. My Elected Representatives Went To Washington . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 1996. Duh ...and Other Observations . Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Toles, Tom. 2002. The Year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): B8

Toles, Tom. 2003. The year according to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2006. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 31): B8

Toles, Tom. 2007. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 30): B8

Toles, Tom. 2008. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): B8

Toles, Tom. 2009. The Year According To Toles. Washington Post (December 27): A21

Toles, Tom. 2010. The year according to Toles: A review of 2010, from the drawing board of Tom Toles, The Post's political cartoonist. Washington Post (December 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/gallery/2010/12/23/GA2010122303537.html

Toles, Tom. 2011. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 25): A23

Toles, Tom. 2011-. Toles Cartoons [website]. Washington Post.com: http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/toles

Toles, Tom. 2013. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 29): A21

Toles, Tom. 2014. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (December 28): A19

Toles, Tom. 2015. Wanted to do something different and show you guys how I do my sketches from my studio! Facebook (October 15): https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/1005534629498399/

Toles, Tom. 2016. "It was a Ted Cruz kinda week." Facebook (April 29): https://www.facebook.com/tomtoles/videos/vb.100001256138762/1120627367989124/?type=2&theater#

Toles, Tom. 2017. The Year According to Toles. Washington Post (January 1): A17. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2016/12/27/the-best-tom-toles-editorial-cartoons-of-2016/

Toles, Tom. 2017. The baseball gunman posted my cartoon on his Facebook page. Here's my response. [in print as The gunman and my cartoon]. Washington Post (June 16): A23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/06/15/the-baseball-gunman-posted-my-cartoon-on-his-facebook-page-heres-my-response/

Toles, Tom. 2017. The best Tom Toles cartoons of 2017 [in print as The Year According to Toles]. Washington Post (December 31): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2017/12/29/the-year-in-tom-toles-cartoons/

Toles, Tom. 2018. The best Tom Toles editorial cartoons of 2018. Washington Post (December 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2018/12/19/best-tom-toles-editorial-cartoons/

Toles, Tom. 2019. The best Tom Toles cartoons of 2019 [in print as The Year in Tom Toles]. Washington Post (December 29): A23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2019/12/17/best-tom-toles-cartoons/

Tomorrow, Tom *(Dan Perkins; SEE Comic Strips)*

Tornoe, Rob

Tornoe, Rob. 2013. The Tornoe spin for March 22nd, 2013. NewsWorks.org (March 22): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c58vXwbXDQM

Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: Surprise, Christie cares more about Iowa than Atlantic City. Newsworks (January 28): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77807-commentary-surprise-christie-cares-more-about-iowa-than-atlantic-city

Trever, John

Trinidad, Corky

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. Hawaii's Cartoonist, and my friend, Corky Trinidad, Has Died. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (February 13): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/02/13/hawaiis-cartoonist-and-my-friend-corky-trinidad-has-died/

David, Mari-Ela. 2009. Editorial cartoon legend Corky Trinidad dies, legacy of his pen lives. KHNL (February 14): http://www.khnl.com/Global/story.asp?S=9845230

Simonds, John. 2009. No political figure was safe from a cheerful skewering [Corky Trinidad]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 15): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090215_No_political_figure_was_safe_from_a_cheerful_skewering.html

Strupp, Joe. 2009. 'Honolulu Star-Bulletin' Cartoonist Dies After Cancer Battle ["Corky" Trinidad]. E & P Online (February 13): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003941631

Trinidad, Corky. 2006. Corky looks back at 2006. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 31): http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/31/editorial/special2.html

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist wielded razor wit with grace. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/editorials/20090214_Cartoonist_wielded_razor_wit_with_grace.html

Unknown. 2009. Editorial cartoonist Corky Trinidad, 69, 'the face of the Star-Bulletin'. Honolulu Advertiser (February 13): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20090213/BREAKING01/90213025/-1/RSS01&source=rss_breaking

Wood, Ben. 2009. This one's for you, Corky, you will be missed. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090214_This_ones_for_you_Corky_you_will_be_missed.html

Two Bulls, Marty Sr.

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Interview: Marty Two Bulls, Sr. Speaks out on DAPL and the role of journalism in an unstable time. The Beat (March 28): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-marty-two-bulls-sr-speaks-out-on-dapl-and-the-role-of-journalism-in-an-unstable-time/

U-Z

Unknown. 2014. George Edward Zeleski Obituary. Orange County Register (October 7): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/orangecounty/obituary.aspx?n=george-edward-zeleski&pid=172718770

Valtman, Edmund

Finholm, Valerie / Hartford Courant. 2005. Edmund Valtman, 90; Pulitzer-Winning Editorial Cartoonist. Los Angeles Times (January 16): http://articles.latimes.com/2005/jan/16/local/me-valtman16

Kennedy, Martha. 2011. Edmund Valtman: The Cartoonist Who Came in From the Cold. Library of Congress website (November 29): http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/swann/valtman/

Valtman, Edmund. 1991. Valtman: The Editorial Cartoons of Edmund S. Valtman, 1961-1991. Baltimore, MD: Esto, Inc.

Varela, Jose

Varvel, Gary

Badeaux "Bado," Guy. 2023. Justin Trudeau criticizes Toronto Sun 'antisemitic' cartoon. Bado's Blog (December 22): https://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2023/12/justin-trudeau-criticizes-toronto-sun.html#more

Batra, Adrienne. 2023. Sun apologizes for cartoon. Toronto Sun (December 21): https://torontosun.com/opinion/sun-apologizes-for-cartoon

Demers, Erin. 2018. A Cartoonist's take on the News with Gary Varvel. Salve Regina University's Pell Center (July 31): http://pellcenter.org/a-cartoonists-take-on-the-news-with-gary-varvel/

Langmaid, Barbara. 2023. Ukraine Is Bravely Fighting [Gary Varvel editorial cartoon letter]. Toronto Sun (December 22): https://www.msn.com/en-ca/news/world/letters-to-the-editor-dec-22-2023/ar-AA1lS5og

Miller, G. Wayne. 2018. Inside Story: Newspaper cartoonist has a different take on Trump. Providence Journal (August 3): http://www.providencejournal.com/news/20180803/inside-story-newspaper-cartoonist-has-different-take-on-trump

Okolowsky, Mark. 2023. Not Funny or True [Gary Varvel editorial cartoon letter]. Toronto Sun (December 22): https://www.msn.com/en-ca/news/world/letters-to-the-editor-dec-22-2023/ar-AA1lS5og

Ramos, Ronnie. 2018. IndyStar editor Ronnie Ramos on Varvel cartoon: 'Our readers deserved better'. Indianapolis Star (September 24): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/2018/09/24/indystar-gary-varvel-christine-ford-cartoon-editor-response/1410020002/

Rosenberg, Eli. 2018. Newspaper apologizes for cartoon that depicted Christine Blasey Ford demanding M&Ms and roses. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2018/09/24/newspaper-apologizes-cartoon-that-depicted-christine-blasey-ford-demanding-mms-roses/

Stantis, Scott. 2021. Gary Varvel. Counterpoint CounterCast (Episode 8; December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gnH9eKlwKbY

Thompson, Mike. 2023. Half-seriously now... In defense of Donald Trump. A look at political cartoonists who forego criticizing former President Donald Trump and their reasons for doing so. [Dick Wright, Gary Varvel]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (August 4): https://www.startribune.com/mike-thompson-half-seriously-now-in-defense-of-donald-trump/600294977/

Varvel, Gary. 2018. Guess who is sharing an award with two Pulitzer Prize winners? Me [Mike Luckovich, Michael Ramirez]. Indianapolis Star (September 19): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2018/09/19/varvel-guess-who-sharing-award-two-pulitzer-prize-winners-me/1332899002/

Varvel, Gary. 2018. How I went from a Trump critic to a Trump supporter. Indianapolis Star (July 11): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2018/07/11/varvel-how-went-trump-critic-trump-supporter/770573002/

Varvel, Gary. 2019. IndyStar's cartoonist says thank you and farewell. Indianapolis Star (January 2): https://www.indystar.com/story/opinion/columnists/varvel/2019/01/02/varvel-indystars-cartoonist-says-thank-you-and-farewell/2421781002/

Volck, Adalbert
Warren, L.D.
Wasserman, Dan

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Dan Wasserman's Inside Line on the Boston Globe's Labor Woes. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/06/the_interview_dan_wassermans_i.html?wprss=comic-riffs

Unknown. 1995. Cartoon draws bomb donations [Oklahoma City bombiing]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 35

Weatherford, Joey

Hatfield, William. 2020. Editor's note: Running offensive editorial cartoon was a mistake and we're sorry. Tallahassee Democrat (September 21): https://www.tallahassee.com/story/opinion/2020/09/21/we-apologize-for-running-cartoon/5854218002/

Rangel, Isadora. 2020. Editor's note: Running Michael Bloomberg cartoon was a mistake and we're sorry. Florida Today (September 19): https://www.floridatoday.com/story/opinion/2020/09/19/running-michael-bloomberg-cartoon-mistake/5839055002/

Wells, Clyde

Degg, D. D. 2021. Clyde Wells – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/27/clyde-wells-rip/

Hotchkiss, Joe. 2021. Longtime 'Augusta Chronicle' editorial cartoonist Clyde Wells dies at 87. Augusta [GA] Chronicle (December 27): https://www.augustachronicle.com/story/news/2021/12/27/longtime-augusta-chronicle-cartoonist-clyde-wells-dies-87/9029262002/

Unknown. 2021. Clyde Stokes Wells May 18, 1934 - December 27, 2021. Thomas Poteet & Son (n.d.): https://www.thomaspoteet.com/obituaries/Clyde-Wells-4/#!/Obituary

Werner, Charles

Westerman, Harry J.

White, George

George White Political Cartoons Collection, University of South Florida Libraries, http://digital.lib.usf.edu/whitecartoons

Unknown. 1964. Cartoonist Dies At 63. Baltimore Sun (March 8): 28

White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1943. The War in Black with White. Tampa: Tribune Press

White, George and Byron S Stephens (ed). 1944? The War in Black with White, Book 2. Tampa: Tribune Press

Wilkinson, Signe *(Under Cartoonists - Women in 1994)*

Case, Tony. 1995. Editorial page editor leaves Philadelphia daily [Signe Wilkinson]. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 21

Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Interview: Political Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson. Washington Post Comic Riffs' blog (August 7): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/08/the_interview_political_cartoo_1.html#comments

Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Wilkinson's sex-abuse cartoon causes flap for Catholic papers [editorial cartoon; religion]. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 32

Heller, Steven. 2006. What about Cartoons Makes People Mad? An Interview with Signe Wilkinson. Voice: Journal of Design (February 21): http://voice.aiga.org/content.cfm?ContentAlias=%5Fgetfullarticle&aid=1510143&pp=1

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. The lampooning of George "Dubya" Bush [editorial cartoonists Tony Auth and Signe Wilkinson]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (December 15)

Snelgrove, Erin. 2008. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist branches out to comic strip [Signe Wilkinson and Family Tree]. Yakima Herald-Republic (January 7). Online at http://www.yakimaherald.com/page/dis/308892319900527

Taylor. 2021. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson Talks About Depicting Abortion on Ladies First. Fandomentals Ladies First (September 28): https://www.thefandomentals.com/cartoonist-signe-wilkinson-abortion/

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Signe Wilkinson Editorial Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (April 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon040105.htm

Unknown. 1995. Mags for Wilkinson. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68

Unknown. 1995. Teacher suspended for running cartoon [Signe Wilkinson editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 34

Wilding, Patrice. 2008. 'Family Tree' takes root on comics pages [Signe Wilkinson]. Times-Tribune (January 7). Online at http://www.thetimes-tribune.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=19170233&BRD=2185&PAG=461&dept_id=450444&rfi=6

Wilkinson, Signe. 1998. A Gardener's Calendar, or How to Grow the $735 Tomato. Universe Publishing

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Nation, Under Surveillance... Cartoon Rants on Life, Liberty and the Pursuit of Privacy [Published through Lulu.com]. Manhattan Beach, CA: Cartoonist Group

Wolverton, Monte

Wolverton, Monte. 2020. Wolverton Decade! Daryl Cagle's Darylcagle.com (January 13): https://darylcagle.com/2020/01/13/wolverton-decade/

Wright, Dick

Newman, Perry B. 2023. Letter to the editor: Garland cartoon crosses the line. Portland Press Herald (September 12): https://www.pressherald.com/2023/09/12/letter-to-the-editor-garland-cartoon-crossed-the-line/

Thompson, Mike. 2023. Half-seriously now... In defense of Donald Trump. A look at political cartoonists who forego criticizing former President Donald Trump and their reasons for doing so. [Dick Wright, Gary Varvel]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (August 4): https://www.startribune.com/mike-thompson-half-seriously-now-in-defense-of-donald-trump/600294977/

Wright, Don

Wright, Larry

Henning, Lynn and Charles E. Ramirez. 2017. Former Detroit News cartoonist Wright dies at 77. Detroit News (May 22): http://www.detroitnews.com/story/obituaries/2017/05/22/larry-wright-obit/102033300/
Unknown. 2017. Lawrence D. Wright February 2, 1940 - May 21, 2017. McCabe Funeral Home (May): http://www.mccabefuneralhome.com/obituaries/details/1963

Wuerker, Matt

Adams, Becket. 2017. Politico cartoonist revels in Hurricane Harvey. Washington Examiner (August 30): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/politico-cartoonist-revels-in-hurricane-harvey/article/2632973
Barr, Andy. 2010. Matt Wuerker wins Herblock Prize. Politico (February 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0210/33041.html
Blake, Aaron. 2017. Politico's tone-deaf, unhelpful cartoon about conservatives being rescued from Harvey by the government. Washington Post The Fix blog (August 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/the-fix/wp/2017/08/30/politicos-tone-deaf-unhelpful-cartoon-about-conservatives-being-rescued-from-harvey-by-the-government/
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Politico's Wuerker says winning Herblock Prize is 'mind-boggling'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 18): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/politicos_wuerker_reacts_to_wi.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. 2012 Pulitzer Prizes: Politico's Matt Wuerker calls today's Pulitzer 'a dream come true'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/2012-pulitzer-prizes-politicos-matt-wuerker-calls-todays-pulitzer-a-dream-come-true/2012/04/16/gIQAGv91LT_blog.html
Cavna, Michael. 2012. Matt Wuerker, a cartoonist ready for his close-up. Washington Post (April 21): C2
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Politico's final print edition. Daily Cartoonist (December 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/18/politicos-final-print-edition/

Gavin, Patrick. 2012. Matt Wuerker inspired by famous neighbor [Paul Conrad]. Politico (April 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75209.html
Harvey, R.C. 2010. Wuerker Gets Herblocked. TCJ.com (February 19): http://www.tcj.com/blog/wuerker-gets-herblocked-2
Pett, Joel. 2010. In the footsteps of Herblock: Editorial cartoonist Matt Wuerker of Politico took the first of this season's cartooning awards, the Herblock Prize. Los Angeles Times (February 21): http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/commentary/la-oe-pett21-2010feb21,0,1213090.story
Reid, Chip. 2012. Political cartoonist elevates humor to art form. CBS This Morning (September 1): http://www.cbsnews.com/8301-33816_162-57504802/political-cartoonist-elevates-humor-to-art-form/
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Politico's Matt Wuerker. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 8): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/08/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-politicos-matt-wuerker/
Roth, Gil. 2017. Ann Telnaes and Matt Wuerker. Virtual Memories podcast (237; September 25): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-237-ann-telnaes-and-matt-wuerker and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_237_-_Ann_Telnaes_and_Matt_Wuerker.mp3
Smith, Sydney. 2017. Did Politico Cartoon of Texas Rescue during Harvey Cross the Line? iMediaEthics (August 30): https://www.imediaethics.org/politico-cartoon-texas-rescue-harvey/
Unknown. 2024. Cool Jobs - The Cartoon Pundit - Matt Wuerker. Washingtonian (March): 43
Weinger, Mackenzie. 2012. Politico's Matt Wuerker wins Pulitzer Prize. Politico (April 16): http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0412/75196.html
Wuerker, Matt. 2017. 2017: A very Wuerker year; A look back at 2017's political cartoons from the desk of Matt Wuerker. Politico (December 30): https://www.politico.com/gallery/2017/12/30/matt-wuerker-political-cartoons-2017-002737?lo=ap_a1&slide=0
Wuerker, Matt. 2020. Cartoon Workshop with Pulitzer Prize Winning Matt Wuerker. Politico (April 29): https://www.politico.com/video/2020/04/29/cartoon-workshop-with-pulitzer-prize-winning-matt-wuerker-april-29-2020-073762

Wuerker, Matt. 2021. Best of 2021. Politico (December 27): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2021/12/22/matt-wuerker-cartoons-best-of-2021-000274?slide=0

Yardley, Richard

Richard Q. Yardley Cartoons, Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries. Finding aid online at http://library.syr.edu/digital/guides/y/yardley_rq.htm

Burger, Jim. 1996. Yardley haunts my house and pen. Baltimore Sun (August 20): http://articles.baltimoresun.com/1996-08-20/news/1996233034_1_cartoonist-drawing-tools-yardley

Young, Art

Bray, Glenn and Frank M. Young (eds). 2017. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: The Life & Times of Art Young. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Eldridge, E.C. 1899. Caricature and illustration: Arthur Young, a Wisconsin Cartoonist. Milwaukee Sentinel (November 26)

Harvey, R.C. 2018. The Life and Dedication of Art Young: An Impassioned Cartoonist of Uncompromising Principle. TCJ (November 26): https://www.tcj.com/the-life-and-dedication-of-art-young-an-impassioned-cartoonist-of-uncompromising-principle/

Heller, Steven. 2020. Hell and Back [Art Young's Inferno]. Daily Heller blog (April 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/hell-and-back-art-young/

Knight, Bill. 2018. Rediscovering Art Young, editorial cartoonist.Galesburg, IL Register-Mail (January 15): http://www.galesburg.com/opinion/20180115/bill-knight-rediscovering-art-young-editorial-cartoonist

Marschall, Rick. 2020. A Crowded Life in Comics – Of Art Young and young art. Yesterday's Papers blog (January 11): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2020/01/a-crowded-life-in-comics.html

Mouly, Françoise and Art Spiegelman. 2017. Art Young: A Cartoonist for the Ages. New Yorker (August 2): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/art-young-a-cartoonist-for-the-ages

Newgarden, Mark. 2017. Art Young, To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A Conversation with Glenn Bray and Frank M. Young. TCJ (September 14): http://www.tcj.com/art-young-to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep-a-conversation-with-glenn-bray-and-frank-m-young/

Spiegelman, Art. 2016. To Laugh That We May Not Weep: A nearly forgotten cartoonist we need to look at — right now! Harpers (January). Online at http://harpers.org/archive/2016/01/to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep/?single=1

Tisserand, Michael. 2017. 'To Laugh That We May Not Weep': Work of master cartoonist Art Young. Chicago Tribune (November 21): http://www.chicagotribune.com/lifestyles/books/ct-books-art-young-to-laugh-that-we-may-not-weep-1126-story.html

Tumey, Paul. 2018. Art Young Returns, and Nine More. TCJ.com (January 19): http://www.tcj.com/art-young-returns-and-nine-more/

Zimmerman, Eugene (Zim)

Zyglis, Adam

Adams, Lynette and Emily Putnam. 2023. Pulitzer Prize winning artist creates Damar Hamlin mural in Buffalo. WHEC (January 18): https://www.whec.com/top-news/pulitzer-prize-winning-artist-creates-damar-hamlin-mural-in-buffalo/

*Anderson, Dale. 2025. Buffalo News editorial cartoonist Adam Zyglis wins National Headliner Award. Buffalo News (April 30): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/collection_3fdd96e8-edb0-459f-8083-f2ba778786bf.html and https://archive.ph/p6XWW#selection-4788.0-4788.1

*Buffalo News Editorial Board. 2024. The Editorial Board: An apology. Buffalo News (January 7): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/editorial/the-editorial-board-an-apology/article_2c583b56-abee-11ee-8c2b-d76e5335eec4.html/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Adam Zyglis Cartoon Riles Jewish Community. Daily Cartoonist (December 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/28/adam-zyglis-cartoon-riles-jewish-community/

*Degg, D. D. 2024. Buffalo News Apologizes for Zyglis Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (January 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/08/buffalo-news-apologizes-for-zyglis-cartoon/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis Takes First Place in 2025 National Headliner Award. Daily Cartoonist (May 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/01/adam-zyglis-takes-first-place-in-2025-national-headliner-award/
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis is Sigma Delta Chi Award Winner for 2024. Daily Cartoonist (July 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/05/adam-zyglis-sigma-delta-chi-award-winner-for-2024/
*Degg, D. D. 2025. Adam Zyglis and Steve Benson Updates; Organizations backing Zyglis' first amendment right. And major Benson tributes and obits. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/17/adam-zyglis-steve-benson-updates/
*Gervasi, Alessia and Keelin Berrian. 2024. Buffalo News issues apology for controversial cartoon. The Buffalo News issued an apology weeks after publishing a political cartoon that readers called antisemitic [Zyglis]. WGRZ (January 8): https://www.wgrz.com/article/news/local/after-publishing-a-controversial-cartoon-the-buffalo-news-offers-an-apology/71-887e3390-109e-411d-8e68-84b0e37494a5
Lowry, Ashley. 2023. Pulitzer Prize winning cartoonist Adam Zyglis talked process, democracy and math at Art's Café in Springville. Springville [NY] Journal (May 25): https://www.springvillejournal.com/articles/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-adam-zyglis-talked-process-democracy-and-math-at-arts-cafe-in-springville/
*Necessary, Kevin. 2025. Statement by the AAEC Board of Directors in support of Adam Zyglis. AAEC (July 16): https://editorialcartoonists.com/statement-by-the-aaec-board-of-directors-in-support-of-adam-zyglis/
*Pontone, Maya. 2025. Buffalo Museum Cancels Event after Backlash against Texas Flood Cartoon; Award-winning cartoonist Adam Zyglis received death threats for his criticism of the government's reaction to the disaster. Hyperallergic (July 11): https://hyperallergic.com/1027347/buffalo-museum-cancels-event-after-backlash-against-texas-flood-cartoon/
*Sullivan, Margaret. 2025. The right-wing outrage machine gears up, and a cartoonist gets death threats; The scary aftermath of an editorial cartoon about Texas [Adam Zyglis]. American Crisis (July 14): https://margaretsullivan.substack.com/p/the-right-wing-outrage-machine-strikes
*Unknown. 2023. Jewish community angry over Zyglis cartoon. Rabbi calls on Buffalo News to take swift action. WBEN Newsroom (December 27): https://www.audacy.com/wben/news/local/jewish-community-angry-over-zyglis-cartoon
*Zyglis, Adam. 2025. 2025 Buffalo News Editorial Cartoon Contest Winners [children]. Buffalo News (July 24): https://buffalonews.com/news/article_8fa94caf-c911-42c1-9fd8-6134ff1d8c68.html
*Zyglis, Adam. 2025. Adam Zyglis: Best of 2025. Buffalo News (December 28): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/article_06e54967-743b-4327-876e-ca1e9dd5ef0e.html
*Zyglis, Adam and DJ Coffman. 2025. Live Cartoon Drawing with The Buffalo News' Adam Zyglis and Veefriend's DJ Coffman. Buffalo News (May 22): https://www.facebook.com/TheBuffaloNews/videos/2457722561281040/

Anthologies

Rall, Ted (ed.). 2004. Attitude 2: The New Subversive Alternative Cartoonists. New York: NBM
Robinson, Jerry. 1981. The 1970s, Best Political Cartoons of the Decade. New York: McGraw-Hill
Trostle, J.P. 2004. Attack of the Political Cartoonists: Insights & Assaults from Today's Editorial Pages. Madison, Wisconsin: Dork Stom Press

Best Editorial Cartoons of the Year collections

Brooks, Charles (ed). 1992. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 1992 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican
Brooks, Charles (ed). 2003. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2003 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican
Brooks, Charles (ed). 2005. Best Editorial Cartoons Of The Year 2005 Edition. Gretna, LA: Pelican

Daily Worker

The Nib website & magazines

*Bolling, Ruben. 2023. The comics online and print publication "The Nib" is shutting down. Boing Boing (May 22): https://boingboing.net/2023/05/22/the-comics-online-and-print-publication-the-nib-is-shutting-down.html

Bors, Matt (ed.) 2016. The Nib Calendar of Obscure Holidays 2017. The Nib
Bors, Matt (ed.) 2017. The Nib Calendar of Obscure Holidays 2018. The Nib
Bors, Matt. 2023. The Nib won an Eisner. We won for Best Anthology in 2023, our last year of publishing. Not bad. Bors Comics (July 24): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/the-nib-won-an-eisner
Bors, Matt. 2023. The End of The Nib: After ten years, the comics publication I founded shuts down this Friday. Bors Comics (August 29): https://mattbors.substack.com/p/the-end-of-the-nib
Cavna, Michael. 2023. An era ends: How the Nib lifted the art of political comics journalism [in print as An Era ends for political comics journalism]. Washington Post (August 31): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/31/the-nib-closing/
*Degg, D. D. 2023. Matt Bors Puts The Nib into Storage. Daily Cartoonist (May 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/22/matt-bors-puts-the-nib-into-storage/
*Gennis, Emi. 2023. Celebration and Farewell to The Nib. Matt Bors and Ben Passmore talk with Emi Gennis. CXC Festival (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GRjihPFy4NE
*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. The Nib to cease regular publication in print and online. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-nib-to-cease-regular-publication-in-print-and-online/
Harris, Eleri, 2020. Virtual Panel Discussion: The Nib; Eleri Harris will moderate a panel of cartoonists including Matt Bors, Chelsea Saunders, Matt Lubchansky, and Niccolo Pizarro [Wisconsin Funnies exhibit]. Museum of Wisconsin Art (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YyMqwnzxZl0
*Molloy, Parker. 2023. The Nib is Shutting Down, But It Had One Hell of a Run. The Matt Bors-led comics website and magazine informed, enlightened, and entertained people for a decade. Present Age (May 23): https://www.readtpa.com/p/the-nib-is-shutting-down-but-it-had
*Orr, Donald. 2023. Comics and political satire publisher 'The Nib' to shut down. OPB (June 4): https://www.opb.org/article/2023/06/04/portland-based-comics-and-political-satire-publisher-the-nib-to-shut-down/
*Rosner, Elias. 2022. A Chat with The Nib's Matt Bors. Multiversity (January 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/a-chat-with-the-nibs-matt-bors/
Vineberg, Kerry. 2023. A love letter to The Nib, in its final days. The Nib has been an inspiration, and its departure raises questions about the path forward for other indie comics publications. The Beat (August 4); https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-love-letter-to-the-nib-in-its-final-days/

Wall Street Journal

Legal Aspects (Includes Censorship, ~~Political Correctness~~)

Allocca, Kevin. 2010. 'MTP' to Credit Cartoonists Going Forward. TVNewser (February 16): http://www.mediabistro.com/tvnewser/nbc/mtp_to_credit_cartoonists_going_forward_152207.asp
Jones, Clay. 2021. Larry Flynt. Claytoonz blog (February 11): https://claytoonz.com/2021/02/11/larry-flynt/
McFadden, Robert D. 2021. Larry Flynt, Who Built a Porn Empire With Hustler, Dies at 78 in print as Larry Flynt, Pornography Mogul and Defender of Free Speech, Is Dead at 78]. New York Times (February 11): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/10/business/media/larry-flynt-dead-hustler-magazine.html
Valentine, Paul W. 2021. Larry Flynt, pornographer and self-styled First Amendment champion, dies at 78 [in print as Hustler publisher always tested limits]. Washington Post (February 11). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/larry-flynt-porn-king-and-self-styled-first-amendment-champion-dies-at-xxx/2021/02/10/5240626c-6bf0-11eb-ba56-d7e2c8defa31_story.html

Plagiarism

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Second visual plagiarism case may lead to ethics guidelines for editorial cartoonists. Poynter.org (December 8): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155160/second-visual-plagiarism-case-may-lead-to-ethical-guidelines-for-editorial-cartoonists/

Andelman, Bob. 2011. AAEC President John Cole interview with MediaWire. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T14_03_21-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. DailyCartoonist.com editor Alan Gardner interview with MediaWire [visual plagiarism; Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://poynter.podomatic.com/entry/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00 and http://poynter.podomatic.com/enclosure/2011-12-07T13_53_57-08_00.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2011. Editorial cartoonist Chip Bok interview with Poynter Online [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 7): http://vimeo.com/33292381

Associated Press. 2011. Ohio newspaper suspends cartoonist amid criticism [Jeff Stahler, plagiarism]. Sacramento Bee (December 6): http://www.sacbee.com/2011/12/06/4104502/ohio-newspaper-suspends-cartoonist.html

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Jeff Stahler Suspended: Columbus Dispatch political cartoonist's work probed over 'striking similarity' to New Yorker cartoon [plagiarism]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 6): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/jeff-stahler-suspended-columbia-dispatch-political-cartoonists-work-has-striking-similarity-to-new-yorker-cartoon/2011/12/06/gIQA8p6nZO_blog.html#pagebreak

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Newsroom Plagiarism: Why are cartoonists treated so differently from their journalistic brethren? Washington Post Comic Riffs (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/newsroom-plagiarism-why-are-cartoonists-treated-so-differently-from-their-journalistic-brethren/2011/12/09/gIQA8pBHiO_blog.html

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Susie MacNelly responds to David Simpson's plagiarism. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/susie-macnelly-responds-to-david-simpsons-plagiarism/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Read the letter: David Simpson apologizes to Susie MacNelly. Daily Cartoonist.com (November 2): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/11/02/read-the-letter-david-simpson-apologizes-to-susie-macnelly/

Gardner, Alan. 2011. Coincidence or plagiarism for Jeff Stahler? Daily Cartoonist.com (December 6): http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2011/12/06/coincidence-or-plagiarism-for-jeff-stahler/

Myers, Steve. 2011. Columbus Dispatch editorial cartoonist resigns after plagiarism accusations [Jeff Stahler]. Poynter.org (December 10): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/mediawire/155677/columbus-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-accusations/

Moos, Julie. 2011. Tulsa cartoonist resigns after plagiarism uncovered [David Simpson]. Poynter.org (November 1): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/romenesko/151717/tulsa-cartoonist-resigns-after-plagiarism-uncovered/

Tenore, Mallary Jean, Michael Cavna and Kelly McBride. 2011. Live chat today: Should editorial cartoonists follow same ethical guidelines as journalists? [plagiarism]. Poynter.org (December 12): http://www.poynter.org/latest-news/top-stories/155774/live-chat-today-should-editorial-cartoonists-follow-same-ethical-guidelines-as-journalists/

Political Correctness, Ethical Dimensions

Hackel, Joyce. 2012. Cartoonists Wrestle with the Freedom to Insult [Kevin Kallaugher and Patrick Chappatte]. Public Radio International's The World (September 14): http://www.theworld.org/2012/09/cartoonists-freedom-to-insult/

Naymik, Mark. 2009. Two advertisers leave Call & Post over controversial cartoon [editorial cartoon, racism]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 17): http://www.cleveland.com/naymik/index.ssf/2009/12/two_advertisers_leave_call_pos.html

Ruyak, Beth. 2013. Political Cartoons Cross Line? [Jack Ohman and Nick Anderson]. Capital Public Radio's Insight (April 30): http://www.capradio.org/186605 and https://archive.org/download/Insight-130430/Insight-130430b.mp3

Unknown. 2004. Controversies and Current Events. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 14-18

Unknown. 2004. Liberal Cartoonists Accused of Racism. Worldnetdaily.com (November 19)

Winitz, Max. 2009. Former Carolina Shores commissioner appalled with public cartoon. WECT (November 12): http://www.wect.com/Global/story.asp?S=11495265

Portrayals

Benjamin, Georges C., Theodore M. Brown, Susan Ladwig and Elyse Berkman. 2012. The Quest for Health Reform: A Satirical History. Washington: APHA Press

Goodman, James. 2012. Book tells history of health care reform through cartoons. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (October 27): http://www.democratandchronicle.com/article/20121027/NEWS01/310270040/1001/

Hansen, Bert. 1997. The Image and Advocacy of Public Health in American Caricature and Cartoons from 1860 to 1900. American Journal of Public Health 87: 1798-1807

Peters, Mike. 2010. Greeley Museums exhibit showcases 1870s cartoons skewering Horace Greeley. Greeley Tribune (July 12): http://www.greeleytribune.com/article/20100712/NEWS/100719931/1002&parentprofile=1001

Reaves, Wendy Wick. 2004. The Editorial Cartoon as Portraiture. National Portrait Gallery's Profile (Fall)

Strupp, Joe. 2008. 'Toronto Star' Cartoon Draws Automaker Criticism. E&P Online (December 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003917858

Government

Bostdorff, Denise M. 1987. Making light of James Watt: A Burkean approach to the form and attitude of political cartoons. Quarterly Journal of Speech 73 (1): 43-59

Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists' Founding Fathers Obsession; The winning arguments always goes to whoever has Washington and Franklin on their side. Cartoonists know that best. Politico (July 4): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/07/cartoonists-founding-fathers-obsession-000645?slide=0

Presidents and Presidential Campaigns

*Ackerman, Blanche and David Suter (ill.). 1977. Peanuts to President [Jimmy Carter biography]. Silver Spring, MD: Adam Publishing Co.

*Adams, Neal and Bob McLeod. 1976. Jimmy's Coloring Book [aka The peanut farmer's own coloring book; Jimmy Carter]. New York: Manor Books

AFP. 2016. In Trump, cartoonists find a poisonous gift. Daily Mail (December 15): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/wires/afp/article-4037502/In-Trump-cartoonists-poisonous-gift.html

Associated Press. 2017. Trump administration actions inspire editorial cartoonists. Washington Post.com (March 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/trump-administration-actions-inspire-editorial-cartoonists/2017/03/10/0f8812ae-05a0-11e7-9d14-9724d48f5666_story.html

Berryman, Clifford, James T. Berryman, Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1948. The Campaign of '48 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1952. The Campaign of '52 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Berryman, James T., Gibson Crockett and Newbold Noyes. 1956. The Campaign of '56 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Blaisdell, Thomas C. Jr., Peter Selz, and Seminar Blaisdell. 1976. The American Presidency in Political Cartoons, 1776-1976, revised ed. Salt Lake, Utah: Peregrine Smith

*Borowitz, Andy, Ann Telnaes, and Patrick Chappatte. 2025. Cartoonists Take Down a Tyrant [Trump]. Andy Borowitz Show (November 11): https://www.borowitzreport.com/p/cartoonists-take-down-a-tyrant

Boxer, Sarah. 2018. Why Is Donald Trump So Hard to Caricature? [in print as "Drawing Donald"]. The Atlantic (April). Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2018/04/donald-trump-caricature/554069/

Brodner, Steve. 2016. Steve Brodner's Campaign 2016: A master of political cartoons picks his best from this wild election season. Politico.com (November 6): http://www.politico.com/magazine/cartoons/2016/11/steve-brodners-campaign-2016-cartoons-000000?slide=0

Bryant, Christa Case. 2019. Think Trump is a gift to cartoonists? They beg to differ. Christian Science Monitor (January 4): https://www.csmonitor.com/USA/Politics/2019/0104/Think-Trump-is-a-gift-to-cartoonists-They-beg-to-differ

Conal, Robbie. 2004. Anti-Administration Art Reaching Levels Not Seen Since '60s. Washington Post Express (October 13): 28

Crockett, Gibson and Thomas E. Noyes. 1968. The Campaign of '68 In Star Cartoons. Washington: Evening Star Newspaper Company

Curnow, Robyn. 2018. Political cartoonist reflects on Trump era [Mike Luckovich]. CNN (December 20): https://www.cnn.com/videos/politics/2018/12/20/cartoonist-mike-luckovich-trump-era-curnow-pkg-vpx.cnn

Edwards, J. 1997. Political Cartoons in the 1988 Presidential Campaign. Garland

Harris, Scott H. 2018. Penning The Presidents: Cartoons From The Collection Of The James Monroe Museum. White House History (48; Winter): 52-58. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Harvey, R.C. 2004. In the Heat of the Campaign. Comics Journal (October-November): 47

Hoppe, Paul. 2018. Tariff Man: An Origin Story [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. New York Times (December 13). online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/12/12/business/economy/tariff-man-origin-story.htmlview-leah-williams/

Huey-Burns, Caitlin and Paul Bedard. 2011. Cartoonists Finally Cool With Black President. US News and World Report (April 19): http://www.usnews.com/news/washington-whispers/articles/2011/04/19/cartoonists-finally-cool-with-black-president

Kelter, Bill and Wayne Shellabarger (ill). 2008. Veeps: Profiles in Insignificance. Top Shelf Comix

Kim, Eun-Kyung / Associated Press. 1998. Internal affairs : How Cartoons and Their Organs Approached a Delicate Predicament [President Clinton & Lewinsky scandal cartoons]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)

Makemson, Harlen. 2004. Private Vice and Public Virtue: Political Cartoons as 'Opprobrious Discourse' Against Grover Cleveland During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 90-117

Makemson, Harlen. 2004. The Weapons of Character Assassination: 'Scandal Intertextuality' in Anti-Blaine Political Cartoons During the 1884 Presidential Campaign. Toronto, Canada: Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (August 4-7)

McLaurin, Stewart D. 2018. Reflections: The President's Pen. White House History (48; Winter): 94. Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Patton, Robert Caldwell, Charles King and A.C. Hutchison (ill). 1937. Roosevelt for King: "Royalist Party" of America. New York: His Majesty's Ink-Slingers

Republican National Committee. 1936. Cartoons Tell The Story: "The Gift of Simple Speech" [Landon presidential campaign]. Chicago: Republican National Committee

Rhode, Mike. 2010. For the Wonky, Lovelorn Comics Reader, a Perfect Gift [Veeps]. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 12): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/12/for-the-wonky-lovelorn-comics-reader-a-perfect-gift/#more-18455

Rosen, Ellis. 2018. The amazing adventures of Tariff Man! [Donald Trump editorial comic strip]. Washington Post (December 9): Outlook 2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/graphics/2018/outlook/amp-stories/the-amazing-adventures-of-tariff-man/

*Rubinkam, Michael. 2001. Editorial Cartoonists Target Bush. Associated Press (February 3)

Schweizer, Peter, Chuck Dixon and Brett R. Smith. 2016. Clinton Cash: A Graphic Novel. Washington: Regnery Publishing

Seale, William (ed). 2018. Political Cartoons and the White House. White House History (48; Winter). Online at https://issuu.com/whhapubl/docs/whha_journal_48

Serio, Anne Marie. 1972. Political Cartoons In The 1848 Election Campaign. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press

Tapper, Jake. 2016. State of the Cartoonion- Drawing Trump and Clinton [Steve Brodner]. CNN (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuv0y2k_VcE

Weeks, Linton. 2009. Why It's Hard To Poke Fun At Obama [editorial cartoons]. NPR.org (February 4): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100241124

Wilson, Rufus Rockwell. 1953. Lincoln in Caricature: a Historical Collection. New York: Horizon Press

Wuerker, Matt and Brianna Gurciullo. 2016. Feeling the Bern: Grassroots Artists Capture Bernie Sanders. Politico (June 2): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/06/feeling-the-bern-grassroots-artists-capture-bernie-sanders-000639?slide=0

Wuerker, Matt. 2016. Cartoonists Take on Bernie Sanders: Politico's Matt Wuerker chooses his favorite cartoons singed by the Bern. Politico (March 3): http://www.politico.com/magazine/gallery/2016/03/cartoonists-take-on-bernie-sanders-000620?slide=0

Wuerker, Matt. 2017. Drawing Trump: Eight of the nation's top cartoonists show us how they lampoon the president. Politico (December 24): https://www.politico.com/interactives/2017/drawing-trump/

Religion

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1949. A Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Second Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

Erickson, James and Harry Fowler. 1950. A Third Book of Freeman Cartoons [anti-religion editorial cartoons]. Girard, KS: Haldeman-Julius Publications

War, Terrorism

Rhode, Mike. 2011. Thursday: The Cartoons of the Civil War at the Newseum. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (January 4): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2011/01/04/thursday-the-cartoons-of-the-civil-war-at-the-newseum/

Unknown. 1898. Cartoons of the War of 1898 with Spain from Leading Foreign and American Papers. Chicago: Belford, Middlebrook & Co.

Women

Edwards, Janis L. 2000. The First Lady/First Wife in Editorial Cartoons: Rhetorical Visions Through Gendered Lenses. Women's Studies in Communication (Fall): 367-391

Kennedy, Martha (mod.). 2015. Cartoonists Signe Wilkinson And Ann Telnaes Discuss Political Cartooning in Today's World. Library of Congress (April 30): https://archive.org/details/LOC150430CartoonistsSigneWilkinsonAndAnnTelnaesDiscussPoliticalCartooning

Professional Aspects

Anderson, Kirk. 2009. Who killed the editorial cartoon? Minnesota Public Radio (August 18): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2009/08/18/kirkanderson/

Astor, Dave. 2004. Making the Case for More Local Cartooning. E & P Online (April 30)

Balzar, John. 2004. Biting the Bullet: Editorial Cartoonists, a Newspaper Tradition, Fight Off Tough Times. Los Angeles Times (August 24)

Cavna, Michael. 2021. Newspaper cartooning is dominated by White men. Will a new White House spark change? [in print as As field shrinks, political cartoons still dominated by White men]. Washington Post (February 17): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/02/16/political-cartoons-diversity/

Greenberg, Steve. 2004. Groovin' to the Move: For Most Editorial Cartoonists, a Chance To Draw Means Relocating. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 5, 7, 50

Harvey, R.C. 2004. Censors & Sensibilities: A Meditation on Conroversies of the Past Year or So. Notebook (AAEC) (September): 19-24

Strup, Joe et. al. 2009. Daryl Cagle on the 'McDonaldsization' of Editorial Cartoons. E&P Online (April 15): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003962305

Unknown. 2009. Ted Rall Blasts 'Newsweek' for Cartoon Selections. E&P Online (January 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003927022

Student Cartoonists

Cooper, Bridgit. 2004. Toon Prompts NCAA Visit. The Shorthorn (Fall)

Creamer, Beverly. 2004. UH Paper Suspends Cartoon. Honolulu Advertiser (March 25)

KUT Austin. 2012. 'Daily Texan' Protest over Trayvon Martin Cartoon. NPR.org (March 28): http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149563420

KUT Austin. 2012. Trayvon Martin Cartoonist Apologizes for Being 'Ambiguous'. NPR.org (March 28): http://www.npr.org/local/stories/KUT/149541877

Mandell, Nina. 2012. Trayvon Martin case: College newspaper cartoon sparks outrage; Suggested the killing was overblown by the media, and invoked an offensive term for African-Americans. New York Daily News (March 28): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/trayvon-martin-case-college-newspaper-cartoon-sparks-outrage-article-1.1052364

Rodgers, Grant. 2012. Cartoon at Des Moines Roosevelt raises ruckus; The high school and its students say the sketch isn't promoting communism. Des Moines Register (February 8)

Vega, Jackie and Omar Lewis. 2012. Cartoonist apologizes for Trayvon flap: UT student newspaper published controversial image. WDTN / KXAN (March 28): http://www3.wdtn.com/dpps/news/national/south/editorial-trayvon-cartoon-evokes-anger_4119455

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC)

Damn Cartoons 2012 Festival - http://www.damncartoons.org/

[Astor, David]. 1994. AAEC's leadership. Editor and Publisher (July 9): 36

Astor, David. 1993. 'KAL' takes over as president of AAEC: Kevin Kallaugher discusses his plans fro the editorial cartoon group, which also elected other new officers. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32

Astor, David. 1995. Cartoonists' group decries job losses: And the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists appoints a committee to try to do something about it. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 34-5

Astor, David. 1995. Civil rights official praises and criticizes [editorial] cartoonists: Author Tom Clancy and two Mideast creators also address the AAEC meeting in Baltimore. Editor and Publisher (August 26): 40

Astor, David. 1996. Wright presides over AAEC business meeting [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40

Cagle, Daryl. 2009. The AAEC and the NCS - My Advice. Cagle's Cartoon Blog (June 28): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2009/06/28/the-aaec-and-the-ncs-my-advice/

Miller, Brian. 2009. Cartoonapalooza [AAEC event]. Seattle Weekly (July 2): http://www.seattleweekly.com/events/cartoonapalooza-708058&src=newsletter

Ohman, Jack. 2015. When a cartoonists' convention turns serious. Sacramento Bee (September 12): http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/jack-ohman/article34833252.html

Rogers, V. Cullum and J.P. Trostle. 2007. Golden Notebook: 50 Years of the AAEC: 1957-2007, The [Vol. 49 #2, July 2007. History of the AAEC]. Harrisburg, PA: Association of American Editorial Cartoonists

Pulitzer Prize

Johnson, Gerald W. 1958. The Lines are Drawn: American Life Since the First World War as Reflected in the Pulitzer Prize Cartoons. Philadelphia: Lippincott

Technical Aspects

CANADA

References

Periodical Directory

Cartooning, Cartoons

Laucius, Joanne / Ottawa Citizen. 2009. Keeping sexes separate pays dividends in classroom [literacy]. Canwest News Service (April 12): http://www.canada.com/News/Keeping+sexes+separate+pays+dividends+classroom/1490128/story.html

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. www.time.com (July 2)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Canada's Superhero: How Chris Oliveros Created the Most Elegant Comics Publisher in North America. www.time.com (June 28)

Canemaker, John. 2004. Ottawa 03 Student Animation Festival Keynote Address. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 13-16

Chang Hong. 2004. System, Opportunity and Challenge. - Simply Introduce Canadian Government's Policies for Promoting Animation Industry's Development. A Touch (2/3): 40-45
Cohen, Karl. 2004. Ottawa Handpicks III Films. Animatoon (51): 50-55
Conner, Shawn. 2004. Underground and Mainstream, Vancouver's Ink Studs Are Flourishing Panel by Panel. www.straight.com (November 18)
Cotte, Olivier. 2004. Normand Roger, Sound at the Service of Cinema. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 17-19
Detheux, Jean. 2004. The NFB Hothouse - Part 1. Animation World (June): 54-57
Dohmen, Toon and Katrin Lambrette. 1997. Nict Echt Het Optimistische Type. De 100% Intuitie van Julie Doucet. ZozoLala (June/July): 12-13
Doyle, Barry. 2004. Transforming Realities: The Works of Co Hoedeman. ASIFA Magazine (Fall/Winter): 22-25
Gee, Skana. 2004. Toon Town. Halifax Daily News (December 16)
Groth, Gary. 1997. Seth. Comics Journal (February): 58-93
Harvilicz, Helena. 1993. Let's Get To Know Julie Doucet! I Like Comics (1): 23-30
Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Canucks Make Super Contribution to Pixar's The Incredibles. Calgary Sun (October 31)
Jing Jiniao. 2004. Introduce Multi Media City Montréal. A Touch (4): 52-64
Jing Jiniao. 2004. NFB Productive Animator Co Hoedeman. A Touch (4): 20-27
Kuch, Peter. 2004. Arch Dale: The Pictorial Spokesman of the West. Transactions of the Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society (Series 3 (19))
Liu Chengyuan. 2004. Out of Space - See Canadian Short Animations. A Touch (4): 44-51
Mittell, Jason. 2004. Genre and Television: From Cop Shows to Cartoons in American Culture. New York: Routledge
Perra, Lynne. 2004. A Patchwork of Differing Voices: Canadian Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30, 2004
Postema, Barbara. 2004. Memories That Don't Weaken: Seth and Walter Benjamin. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 266-272
Robinson, Chris. 2004. Ryan. Animation World (May): 37-40
Taylor, Frank. 2004. Prescott Wright Was an Honorary President of This Year's Ottawa International Film Festival. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 2
Unknown. 1995. Comic Book Promotes Bicycle Safety. Canadian Medical Assocation Journal (153:2): 191
Unknown. 2000. Julie Doucet. Strapazin (59): 72-78
Unknown. 2004. Libel Lawsuit for Illustration Is Ground Rarely Walked. New York Times (September 27)
Unknown. 2004. The Ottawa Animation Festival. A Touch (2/3): 46-59
Unknown. Intervju Julie Doucet. Stripburger (19): 81
Unknown. Seth. Arken Sword (21): 28-29
Xu Ying. 2004. A Real Animation Poet, Frédéric Back. A Touch (4): 28-43
Xue Yanping. 2004. NFB - Animator's Own Halidome. A Touch (2/3): 8-39
Xue Yanping. 2004. NFB's Godfather Norman McLaren. A Touch (4): 6-19
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Sophisticated Mind Games. Animation (November): 48
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. There's Something about Betty. Animation (October): 18-20
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. Rude, Lude Girls and Smoking Monkeys. Animation (February): 30
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. The Importance of Being Ian. Animation (February): 32-33

General Studies

Anthologies

Canadian Museum of Caricature

University of Calgary Library

Bart Beaty Comic Book Collection - https://ucalgary.primo.exlibrisgroup.com/discovery/search?query=lds01,exact,Bart%20Beaty%20Comic%20Book%20Collection.,AND&tab=QuickSearch&search_scope=EVERYTHING&vid=01UCALG_INST:UCALGARY&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93asc%20hdl,1&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93asc%20isshdl,1&mfacet=location_code,include,4336%E2%80%93192250040004336%E2%80%93glenbowhdl,1&mode=advanced&offset=0

Exhibitions, Conventions, Festivals, *Awards*

Awards

Côté, Thomas-Louis. 2021. Les lauréats des 34e Prix Bédéis Causa 9 avril 2021 [Francophone]. Québec BD (April 10): http://quebecbd.com/2021/04/09/les-laureats-des-34e-prix-bedeis-causa/

*Drudi, Cassandra. 2025. Jeff Lemire, Maurice Vellekoop, Elise Gravel among Canadian Eisner nominees. Quill and Quire (May 15): https://quillandquire.com/omni/jeff-lemire-maurice-vellekoop-elise-gravel-among-canadian-eisner-nominees/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Comics make new firsts at Canada's Governor General's Literary Awards. Joe Ollmann's Fictional Father is the first graphic novel to make it into the Fiction category; Paul at Home the first for Translation. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-make-new-firsts-at-canadas-governor-generals-literary-awards/

Various. 2021. 34e Remise des prix Bédéis Causa - 9 avril 2021. Québec BD (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qw0y3Z9EKKA

Doug Wright Awards

Seth. 2013. Seth's inaugural Doug Wright Awards speech. Wright Awards (March 23): http://www.wrightawards.ca/2013/03/seths-inaugural-doug-wright-awards-speech/

Unknown. 2010. Doug Wright Awards finalists named. CBC News (March 12): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/03/12/comics-awards-canadian-wright.html

Unknown. 2011. A Q&A with Doug Wright Award winner Pascal Girard. CBC (May 11): http://www.cbc.ca/books/2011/05/a-qa-with-doug-wright-award-winner-pascal-girard.html

Unknown. 2012. Drawn & Quarterly leads race for Doug Wright Awards; Legendary editorial cartoonist Terry "Aislin" Mosher to be honoured. CBC News (March 27): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/03/27/doug-wright-awards-shortlist.html

Unknown. 2012. Aislin, Kate Beaton honoured at cartooning awards; Annual celebration of Canadian cartooning toasts established artists, newcomers. CBC News (May 6): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/06/comic-doug-wright-winners.html

Unknown. 2013. Canadian cartooning awards tap newcomers, past stars. CBC News (March 21): http://www.cbc.ca/news/entertainment/canadian-cartooning-awards-tap-newcomers-past-stars-1.1307068

Various. 2005. The 1st (2005) Doug Wright Awards. TheComicbooks.com (May 29): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/DougWrightAwards.mp3

Wong, Jessica. 2009. Outsider tale Skim, quirky History Comics nab cartooning awards. CBC News (May 10): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2009/05/10/doug-wright-awards-winners.html

Joe Shuster Awards

Conventions and Festivals

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Talking with Fan Expo Canada's Kevin Boyd [convention]. Comic Book Resources (May 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=21397

Unknown. 2019. For the love of comics: New festival highlights graphic literature; Mike Feehan, who pencils for DC comic Snagglepuss, guest of honour. CBC News (June 27): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/pure-comix-wallace-ryan-1.5189470

Toronto Comic Arts Festival (TCAF)

Website - http://torontocomics.com

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Christopher Butcher, Co-founder of The Toronto Comic Arts Festival and co-owner of The Beguiling. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaeditorsinterviews/a/CButcher.htm

Gonzalez, Joe. 2009. CNI 197 - TCAF Recap w/Mike Dawson, Kate Beaton & Amber MacArthur [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. Comic News Insider (May 12): http://www.comicspodcasts.com/?p=2891 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI197.mp3

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Chris Butcher, TCAF Director. Torontoist (February 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/02/interview-with-chris-butcher-tcaf-festival-director/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Inkstuds (April 23): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1812

McConnell, Robin. 2009. TCAF Panel. Inkstuds (May 17): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2021

Mackay, Brad. 2004. Toronto: The Potential Pros of Cons [Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. CBC Arts Canada (April 25). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artsNow/index.jsp?label=mackay250403&uid=

Medley, Mark. 2009. Christopher Butcher discusses the Toronto Comic Arts Festival: "Toronto is, to be honest, one of the greatest comic cities in North America.". National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/christopher-butcher-discusses-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival-toronto-is-to-be-honest-one-of-the-greatest-comic-cities-in-north-america.aspx

Mudhar, Raju. 2009. Festival draws on city's 'white hot' comic-book scene; Scott Pilgrim buzz, abundance of local talent pop culture [Toronto Comics Arts Festival]. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/630844

Mudhar, Raju. 2010. Toronto Comic Con announced for March. Toronto Star (February 23): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/770203--toronto-comic-con-announced-for-march

Reid, Calvin and Brigid Alverson. 2018. TCAF 2018 Marks Festival's 15 Years. Publishers Weekly (May 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/76891-tcaf-2018-marks-festival-s-15-years.html

Rogers, Sean. 2018. Fourteen artists to check out at the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 8): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-fourteen-artists-to-check-out-at-the-toronto-comic-arts-festival/

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Boyd, Robert. 2025. Canada Post has some comics recommendations for you [postage stamps]. The Great God Pan Is Dead (July 30): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/canada-post-has-some-comics-recommendations

*Boyd, Robert. 2025. Donald Trump Is Oppressing Me! He is preventing me from acquiring the Canadian comics collectible I crave! [postage stamps]. The Great God Pan Is Dead (December 2): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/donald-trump-is-oppressing-me

Chandler, Justin. 2015. Cold-blooded justice [Jason Loo, The Pitiful Human-Lizard]. Eye Opener (January 28): http://theeyeopener.com/2015/01/cold-blooded-justice/

Grisar, PJ. 2021. He drew Leonard Cohen's life, death and underwear [Philippe Girard's "Leonard Cohen: On a Wire"]. Forward (November 17): https://forward.com/culture/478275/leonard-cohen-on-a-wire-philippe-girard-graphic-novel-hallelujah-suzanne/

Howard, Dave. 2010. Interview with Toronto cartoonist Dave Lapp, creator of Children of the Atom. Torontoist (March 3): http://books.torontoist.com/2010/03/interview-with-toronto-cartoonist-dave-lapp-creator-of-children-of-the-atom/

Longhurst, John. 2011. Cartoonist explores funny side of Christianity [Cuyler Black, religion]. Winnipeg Free Press (May 28): 13. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/faith/cartoonist-explores-funny-side-of-christianity-122765499.html

Matsumoto, Nina. 2009. Live Chat: Nina Matsumoto. Suvudu (November 24): http://www.suvudu.com/author-chat/nina-matsumoto/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Dave Lapp [Canadian identity in cartooning]. Inkstuds (June 4): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2064

McFarlane, Christine. 2010. Grandparents inspired Anishinaabe comic creator. North Bay Nugget (February 12): http://www.nugget.ca/ArticleDisplay.aspx?e=2448708

Munn, Brian. 2006. Michael "Bud" Riley, 1925-2006: Cartoonist of the Canadian Whites. Sequential (August 29): http://sequentialpulp.ca/michael-bud-riley-1925-2006/

Nijhawan, Vikram. 2022. 'It's My Love Letter to Superheroes': An Interview with Villal Pando; The Montréal cartoonist on his debut book The Pursuer, the evolution and influence of comic books, and how a lifelong passion for drawing became a career. Hazlitt (July 21): https://hazlitt.net/feature/its-my-love-letter-superheroes-interview-villal-pando

O'Keefe, Liam. 2009. Kid Koala crafts narratives with a beat: Local DJ and McGill alum reflects on his influences in anticipation of graphic novel release. The McGill Daily (April 13): http://www.mcgilldaily.com/article/19104-kid-koala-crafts-narratives-with

Swinimer, John. 2017-. True North Country Comics Podcast (August 17-present): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/

Tardif, Peter. 2017. Quebec creator of popular comic strip Ben celebrated in new exhibit; Daniel Shelton among Quebec cartoonists showcased at year-long exhibit. CBC News (January 29): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/montreal/daniel-shelton-ben-comic-strip-1.3949872

Unknown. 2016. Jewel Kats Obituary. Toronto Star (January 10): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/thestar/obituary.aspx?n=jewel-kats&pid=177229636&

Ward, Bruce. 2010. Drawing attention to the funny side of divorce: Ottawa's Rebecca Rotenberg revives plucky cartoon. Ottawa Citizen (February 6): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/Drawing+attention+funny+side+divorce/2531381/story.html

Allan, Von

Website - https://www.vonallan.com/

Blog - http://vonandmoggy.livejournal.com

Wolf's Head - https://wolfs-head.vonallan.com/

Stargazer - https://stargazer.vonallan.com/

Allan, Von. 2009. The road to god knows... an original graphic novel about hope, friendship, mental illness, schizophrenia, and a young teenage girl coping with her life and coming of age in a broken but loving family. Von Allan Studio

Allan, Von. 2021. City of Ottawa Grant Support. Von Allan Studio (August): https://www.vonallan.com/2020/08/city-of-ottawa-grant-support.html

Hendricks, James. 2023. Talk Ottawa Interview with Canadian comic book artist Von Allan [2008]. Von Allan1 (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tS8ADTEwBcI

Roberts, Sheryl. 2008. Interview with Von Allan. Coville's Clubhouse: http://collectortimes.com/Clubhouse.html

Swinimer, John. 2019. Von Allan explains how comic books can tackle a variety of social issues including mental health. True North Country Comics Podcast (January 30): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/2019/01/30/von-allan-explains-how-comic-books-can-tackle-a-variety-of-social-issues-including-mental-health/

Bachle, Leo

Badeaux, Guy (Bado)

Beaton, Kate

Barajas, Joshua. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton finds the punchlines lost to history. PBS Newshour (September 17): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/art/cartoonist-kate-beaton-adding-punchline-history/

Beaton, Kate. 2015. The Princess and the Pony. Scholastic/Levine

Beaton, Kate. 2015. Step Aside, Pops. Drawn & Quarterly

Beaton, Kate. 2015. Kate Beaton's top 10 warrior princesses: from Elizabeth I to Boudicca. Guardian (August 23): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/23/kate-beatons-top-10-warrior-princesses-from-elizabeth-i-to-boudicca

Berry, Dan. 2015. Kate Beaton. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (August 13): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2015/08/kate-beaton/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/119_maketell_kate_beaton.mp3

Bird, Elizabeth. 2015. Of Ponies and Princesses: An Interview with Kate Beaton. School Library Journal's A Fuse8 Production blog (June 26): http://blogs.slj.com/afuse8production/2015/06/26/of-ponies-and-princesses-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. 'Step Aside, Pops': Kate Beaton's delightful sendup of history's greats. Washington Post (September 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/step-aside-pops-kate-beatons-delightful-sendup-of-historys-greats/2015/09/15/2b855896-5b05-11e5-9757-e49273f05f65_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. SPX 2015: Hark! Kate Beaton steers an artfully smart new book, 'Step Aside Pops'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 16): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/16/spx-2015-hark-kate-beatons-deftly-steers-her-new-book-step-aside-pops/

Clark, Noelene. 2015. Kate Beaton to follow 'Hark! A Vagrant' with 'Step Aside, Pops'. Los Angeles Times' Hero Complex blog (January 13): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/books/exclusive-kate-beaton-to-follow-hark-a-vagrant-with-step-aside-pops/#/0

Cornog, Martha. 2015. Q&A: Kate Beaton. School Library Journal (September 16): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/09/in-the-bookroom/authors/qa-kate-beaton/

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Kate Beaton Unleashes "The Princess and the Pony". Comic Book Resources (August 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kate-beaton-unleashes-the-princess-and-the-pony

Faircloth, Kelly. 2015. Kate Beaton Talks the Appeal of Princesses (And Farting Ponies). Jezebel (July 9): http://pictorial.jezebel.com/kate-beaton-talks-the-appeal-of-princesses-and-farting-1716348962

Fitzpatrick, Anna. 2015. Step Aside, Pops: An Interview With Kate Beaton. The author of Hark! A Vagrant tells us about her new collection of comics. Rookie Magazine (October 1): http://www.rookiemag.com/2015/10/step-aside-pops-interview-kate-beaton/

Godfrey, Laura. 2015. Q & A with Kate Beaton. Publishers Weekly (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67065-q-a-with-kate-beaton.html

Grossman, Lev and Diane Tsai. 2015. Kate Beaton: How to Make It as a Cartoonist. Time.com (July 7): http://time.com/3947819/kate-beaton-the-princess-and-the-pony/

Hanawalt, Lisa. 2015. Bojack Horseman Designer Lisa Hanawalt Talks to Cartoonist Kate Beaton. Jezebel's The Muse (September 19): http://themuse.jezebel.com/bojack-horseman-designer-lisa-hanawalt-talks-to-cartoon-1731476602

Hudson, Laura. 2015. How Internet Magic Helped a Quirky Cartoonist Find Success. Wired.com (September 23): http://www.wired.com/2015/09/internet-magic-helped-quirky-cartoonist-find-success/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Announcing the Comics Industry Persons of the Year for 2022: Congratulations to Kate Beaton and Maia Kobabe. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-comics-industry-persons-of-the-year-for-2022/

Maggs, Sam. 2015. The Mary Sue Interview: Kate Beaton On Step Aside, Pops, Her Fantastically Feminist Follow-Up To Hark! A Vagrant. The Mary Sue (June 5): http://www.themarysue.com/interview-kate-beaton/

Mautner, Chris. 2015. 'I'm a Careful Person': An Interview with Kate Beaton. TCJ.com (November 4): http://www.tcj.com/im-a-careful-person-an-interview-with-kate-beaton/

Medley, Mark. 2015. Canadian cartoonist Kate Beaton cleverly combines history and humour. The Globe and Mail (September 25): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-cartoonist-kate-beaton-cleverly-combines-history-and-humour/article26545781/

Mey. 2015. Drawn to Comics: Kate Beaton Tells Us What Would Happen if Lois Lane MetWonder Woman. Autostraddle (September 15): http://www.autostraddle.com/drawn-to-comics-kate-beaton-tells-us-what-would-happen-if-lois-lane-met-wonder-woman-306756/

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Superstar Cartoonist Kate Beaton on Superheroes, Strong Female Characters, and 'Brontëmania'. Vulture (September 15): http://www.vulture.com/2015/09/kate-beaton-interview-grumpy-cat.html

Smith, Zack. 2011. Wide World of Webcomics: Parody and Humor with Kate Beaton. Newsarama (August 1-2): http://www.newsarama.com/8117-wide-world-of-webcomics-parody-and-humor-with-kate-beaton.html and http://www.newsarama.com/8123-wide-world-of-webcomics-hark-a-kate-beaton-part-2.html

Smith, Zack. 2015. Kate Beaton Delivers a Fractured Fairy Tale with The Princess And The Pony. Newsarama (July 7): http://www.newsarama.com/25073-kate-beaton-delivers-a-fractured-fairy-tale-with-the-princess-and-the-pony.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Kate Beaton on refusing to let women be forgotten and increasing audience diversity of a comic convention. Independent (November 2): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/features/kate-beatons-comics-are-refusing-to-let-women-be-forgotten-a6715486.html

Solomon, Dan. 2015. Cartoonist Kate Beaton On Staying Creative, Respecting Your Audience, And Poop Jokes. Fast Co Create (October 9): http://www.fastcocreate.com/3051837/cartoonist-kate-beaton-on-staying-creative-respecting-your-audience-and-poop-jokes

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When Cartoonists Illustrate! Part 1: Kate Beaton. SPD Grids blog (March 9): http://www.spd.org/2015/03/when-cartoonists-illustrate-pa.php

Thielman, Sam. 2015. Kate Beaton: 'We watched print die from up on our hill of youth'. Guardian (September 14, modified September 16): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/sep/14/kate-beaton-hark-a-vagrant-step-aside-pops

Wright, Julia. 2016. Why This Famous Cartoonist Moved to a Secluded Canadian Island. Vice (May 16): http://www.vice.com/en_ca/read/how-an-internationally-renowned-cartoonist-ended-up-on-a-secluded-canadian-island

Ducks

Doering, Jenni. 2023. Ducks: Two Years in the Oil Sands [Beaton interview]. Living on Earth (June 23): https://loe.org/shows/segments.html?programID=23-P13-00025&segmentID=6

Ito, Robert. 2022. Finding Humor, and Humanity, in Canada's Oil Fields [in print as In Oil Fields, A Real Gusher Of Memories]. New York Times (September 12): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/09/12/books/kate-beaton-ducks-canada-oil.html

Bengough, J.W.

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Bengough 'Grip's' Editor and Cartoonist [Canadian editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 447

Brisson, Ed

Website - http://www.edbrisson.com/

Brewer, Byron. 2016. DF Interview: A retired hitman's past comes back to haunt him in Ed Brisson's The Last Contract. Dynamic Forces (January 4): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN01041617032

Brown, Chester *(SEE under United States in earlier volumes)*

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Really "Riel" history: Time.comix on Chester Brown's "Louis Riel". Time.com (May 30): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,455465,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Keeping It 'Riel': TIME.comix talks to 'Louis Riel' author and comix maverick Chester Brown. Time.com (August 12): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,609686,00.html

Ashman, Angela. 2011. No Strings Attached: Chester Brown draws his sex life. Village Voice (May 4): http://www.villagevoice.com/2011-05-04/voice-choices/no-strings-attached/

*Cox, Christoper M. 2016. Review of Ed vs. Yummy Fur: Or, What Happens When a Serial Comic Becomes a Graphic Novel. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/cox/

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. Graphic material [Chester Brown review]. Details (September): 156.

Eisenstein, Bernice. 2003. The Riel thing. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20031017.bkriel1017/BNStory/SpecialEvents/?query=riel

Garner, Dwight. 2011. A Graphic Memoir That Earns the Designation. New York Times (May 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/05/25/books/paying-for-it-is-chester-browns-memoir-of-prostitutes.html

Glasner, Eli and Ian Cauthery. 2003. Going Underground: Exploring Alternative Comics [Canadian radio show, includes interviews with Chester Brown and Jessica Abel]. CBC ArtsCanada (August 14). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artscanada.jsp?startingPieceLabel=go_under

Hart, Tom. 2006. Chester Brown's Louis Riel: Study Guide by Tom Hart. National Association of Comics Art Educators Forum (August 3): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=267

Hatfield, Charles. 1995. Are you shrood (sic) to nesheth (sic) up? Underwater #1-4 [Chester Brown review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 59-60

Hunter, Greg. 2014. "What's Actually There on the Page": A Conversation with Brian Evenson about Chester Brown. TCJ.com (August 13): http://www.tcj.com/whats-actually-there-on-the-page-a-conversation-with-brian-evenson-about-chester-brown/

King, Randall. 2011. An open book: In his new graphic novel, Chester Brown attempts to erase the stigma surrounding paying for sex. Winnipeg Free Press (May 21): E1. Online at http://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/detour/an-open-book-122380993.html

Lapointe, Julien. 1999. Chester Brown's popular aesthetic: Louis Riel by Chester Brown [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 39-40

Levin, Bob. 2017. The Third Remedy by Chester Brown Reviewed. TCJ.com (September 11): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-third-remedy/

Murray, Steve. 2008. Brown Now!: Steve Murray interviews Chester Brown [cartoon journalism]. National Post.com (September 30): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/09/30/steve-murray-brown-now.aspx or http://www.nationalpost.com/851100.bin

Radz, Matt. 2003. Comic-strip maverick takes on Louis Riel: Chester brown in town. Published biography in form of graphic novel. Montreal Gazette (October 25). online at http://www.canada.com/montreal/montrealgazette/story.asp?id=07E0CE83-6D57-4431-AEC1-E04976292060

Rogers, Sean. 2008. Chester Brown's Zombie Romance. Walrus Magazine Four-Colour Words blog (September 22): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2008/09/22/chester-browns-zombie-romance/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #9 -- Jeet Heer On Louis Riel. Comics Reporter (December 29): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_09/

Umile, Dominic. 2016. Chester Brown at Politics & Prose Wednesday, April 27. Washington City Paper (April 22): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48104/chester-brown-at-politics-prose-wednesday-april-27/

Unknown. 2016. PW Picks: Books of the Week, April 11, 2016. This week: a 19th century bookseller's obsession with a lost masterpiece, plus Chester Brown's latest graphic novel. Publisher Weekly (April 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/tip-sheet/article/69885-pw-picks-books-of-the-week-april-11-2016.htmls

Upton, Colin. 2006. Chester Brown at the Writers and Readers Festival, Vancouver. Colin's Comments (October 22): http://colinupton.blogspot.com/2006/10/chester-brown-at-writers-and-readers.html

Verstappen, Nicolas. 2008. Chester Brown. Du9 (August): http://www.du9.org/Chester-Brown,1030

Weisblott, Marc. 2008. Chester the Libertarian. Eye Weekly (September 17): http://www.eyeweekly.com/blog/features/article/39716

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. On the Real — An Interview with Chester Brown. Metabunker (May 31): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=3167

***Paying For It movie**

*Khan, Ummni. 2025. In 'Paying For It,' ex-lovers reimagine friendship, family and the meaning of sex work. The Conversation CA (May 20): https://theconversation.com/in-paying-for-it-ex-lovers-reimagine-friendship-family-and-the-meaning-of-sex-work-255294

Campbell, Jessica

Hieggelke, Brian. 2022. Inalienable Truths: Artist-Cartoonist Jessica Campbell Discusses Her Coming-of-Age Graphic Novel "Rave". NewCityLit (April 4): https://lit.newcity.com/2022/04/04/inalienable-truths-artist-cartoonist-jessica-campbell-discusses-her-coming-of-age-graphic-novel-rave/

Carrington, Emily

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. A Guest in the House by Emily Carroll review – haunting gothic tale with a heady whiff of Daphne du Maurier. The award-winning Canadian graphic novelist's account of a young woman whose widower husband has a dark secret about his first wife is vividly drawn and masterfully plotted. Guardian (August 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/aug/15/a-guest-in-the-house-by-emily-carroll-review-haunting-gothic-tale-with-a-heady-whiff-of-daphne-du-maurier

Harper, David. 2023. A Guest in the House with Emily Carroll. Off Panel (412; August 14): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel412-a-guest-in-the-house-with-emily-carroll and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Emily_Carroll.mp3

Klein, Cheryl. 2021. Inner Mythologies: PW Talks with Emily Carrington [in print November 29 as Inner Mythologies]. Publishers Weekly (November 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/87981-inner-mythologies-pw-talks-with-emily-carrington.html

MacAulay, Charlotte. 2023. Novelist wins Penn State University sponsored award for 'Our Little Secret'. Eastern Graphic [Manague, PEI] (May 19): https://www.peicanada.com/eastern_graphic/novelist-wins-penn-state-university-sponsored-award-for-our-little-secret/article_a2f2caf2-f419-11ed-8ea9-d320d5c1dfb4.html

Unknown. 2023. P.E.I. author Emily Carrington wins 2023 Lynd Ward Graphic Novel Prize. Saltwire (June 19): https://www.saltwire.com/atlantic-canada/lifestyles/pei-author-emily-carrington-wins-2023-lynd-ward-graphic-novel-prize-100865705/

Unknown. 2023. Emily Carrington's 'Our Little Secret' wins 2023 Lynd Ward Graphic Novel Prize. Penn State Libraries (May 1): https://www.psu.edu/news/university-libraries/story/emily-carringtons-our-little-secret-wins-2023-lynd-ward-graphic-novel/

Carroll, Emily

Berry, Dan. 2014. Emily Carroll. Make It Then Tell Everybody podcast (January 2): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/01/emily-carroll/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/060_maketell_Emily_Carroll.mp3

Carroll, Emily. 2014. Through the Woods. Margaret K. McElderry Books

Carroll, Emily. 2014. Frontier #6: Ann by the Bed. San Francisco: Youth in Decline

Dueben, Alex. 2014. Emily Carroll Walks "Through the Woods". Comic Book Resources (August 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=54998

Iddamsetty, Anshuman. 2014. The Arcade: Episode 32, Featuring Emily Carroll. Hazlitt podcast (August 14): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/podcast/arcade-episode-32-featuring-emily-carroll and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/a1018.g.akamai.net/f/1018/19025/1d/randomhouse1.download.akamai.com/19029/hz_arcade_podcast/TheArcade032.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2014. Inkstuds on the Road – Part 23 Eleanor Davis and Emily Carroll. Inkstuds (October 30): http://www.inkstuds.org/inkstuds-on-the-road-part-23-eleanor-davis-and-emily-carroll/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/141029_Eleanor_and_Emily.mp3

Randle, Chris. 2014. Monsters at the Door. Hazlitt (August 7): http://www.randomhouse.ca/hazlitt/feature/monsters-door

Rodrigues, Nicole. 2014. Interview: Emily Carroll. Dork Shelf (August 1): http://dorkshelf.com/2014/08/14/interview-emily-carroll/

Wilson, Matt D. 2013. The Power Of Picture Books: Emily Carroll Talks 'Fairy Tale Comics' [Interview And Preview]. Comics Alliance (September 26): http://comicsalliance.com/emily-carroll-fairy-tale-comics-first-second-interview-preview/

Chantler, Scott

*Chantler, Scott. 2023. Telling Stories with Pictures. with Scott Chantler. CXC Festival (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H0OXwWqopA0

*Chantler, Scott. 2024. Three Thieves: Tower Of Treasure. Behind-the-Scenes Look with Scott Chantler. Scott Chantler (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_apRLBSN9m

*DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott Chantler. Author and illustrator Scott Chantler talks about the journey of creating graphic novels, the joy of working on Squire & Knight with First Second, and more creating to come from Papercutz. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UxI_SBgGi1k

*Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Scott Chantler for Squire & Knight - June 2023 Kids' Club Selection. Comix Experience (June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OAjn1G2bSsE

*Velentzas, Irene. 2023. Scott Chantler Spotlight. CXC Festival (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XI93Ozb3m0M

*White, Shane Patrick. 2025. Long Story Short - Scott Chantler: How did this Creative build an historically renowned Comics Career? Beyond The Process (February 26): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/long-story-short-scott-chantler

Chartier, Arthur

Christmas, Johnnie (American-Canadian)

*Anderson, He Che. 2024. TCAF 2024: Write To Draw, Draw To Write: Johnnie Christmas Spotlight. TorontoComics (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4f-cjvfMes

*Cabalu, Joella. 2017. Meet the illustrator bringing Margaret Atwood's dystopian comic world to life. Johnnie Christmas rekindled his passion for comic arts and found a collaborator in the beloved author [Angel Catbird]. CBC Arts (February 9): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/exhibitionists/meet-the-illustrator-bringing-margaret-atwood-s-dystopian-comic-world-to-life-1.3974621

*Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2020. Interview: Johnnie Christmas talks his uniquely Afrofuturistic sci-fi comic Tartarus. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-johnnie-christmas-tartarus/

*Horne, Karama. 2020. Indie Comics Spotlight: Johnnie Christmas and the importance of flaming swords and coffee. SYFY (October 2): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/indie-comics-spotlight-johnnie-christmas

*Kleinman, Jake. 2020. How Disney can fix Star Wars, according to comics creator Johnnie Christmas. Inverse Social Hour (June 18): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/johnnie-christmas-tartarus-comic-book-star-wars and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_nYIc_prQCo

*Meylikhov, Matthew. 2013. Johnnie Christmas on Bleeding Ink, Getting Sheltered and the Evils of Brisson [Interview]. Multiversity Comics (June 14): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/johnnie-christmas-on-bleeding-ink-getting-sheltered-and-the-evils-of-brisson-interview/

*Sardo, Matthew. 2020. Interview: Tartarus Creators Johnnie Christmas & Jack T. Cole. Monkeys Fighting Robots (January 20): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/interview-tartarus-creators-johnnie-christmas-jack-t-cole/

*Simons, Dean. 2022. Swim Team and Victory. Stand! make the National Book Awards 2022 Longlist. Johnnie Christmas' Swim Team and Dawud Anyabwile, Derrick Barnes, and Tommie Smith's Victory. Stand!: Raising My Fist For Justice are in the running for the Young People's Literature award. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/swim-team-and-victory-stand-make-the-national-book-awards-2022-longlist/

*Skinner, Dan. 2022. Conversations: Johnnie Christmas, "Swim Team: Small Waves, Big Changes". Kansas Public Radio's Conversations (June 17): https://kansaspublicradio.org/show/programs-conversations/2022-06-17/blog-dan-skinner-conversations-johnnie-christmas-swim-team-small-waves-big-changes

*Stone, Sam. 2020. Johnnie Christmas Talks Building Worlds in Crema, Tartarus & Alien 3. CBR (August 14): https://www.cbr.com/johnnie-christmas-crema-tartarus-alien-3/

*Unknown. 2016. Alumnus Johnnie Christmas Teams with Renowned Author Margaret Atwood on New Graphic Novel [Angel Catbird]. Pratt News (January 19): https://www.pratt.edu/news/alumnus-johnnie-christmas-teams-with-renowned-author-margaret-atwood-on-new/

*Unknown. 2019. Illustrator Johnnie Christmas on the weight of experiencing police harassment in Florida as a child. Christmas says moving to Canada has reduced that weight — and opened up more space for creativity. CBC Arts (January 29): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/illustrator-johnnie-christmas-on-the-weight-of-experiencing-police-harassment-in-florida-as-a-child-1.4996382

*Unknown. 2022. Johnnie Christmas and Jeff Lemire among nominees for the 2022 Harvey Awards for outstanding work in comics. CBC Books (August 18): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-and-jeff-lemire-among-nominees-for-the-2022-harvey-awards-for-outstanding-work-in-comics-1.6553615

*Unknown. 2024. Gamerville, Johnnie Christmas's new graphic novel, explores friendship and pushing your boundaries. The author and illustrator discussed his new graphic novel with Christa Couture on The Next Chapter. CBC Radio (August 9): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/gamerville-johnnie-christmas-s-new-graphic-novel-explores-friendship-and-pushing-your-boundaries-1.7288964

*Unknown. 2024. Johnnie Christmas explores what a balanced relationship with technology looks like in upcoming graphic novel. Gamerville will be out on July 16, 2024. CBC Books (April 24): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-explores-what-a-balanced-relationship-with-technology-looks-like-in-upcoming-graphic-novel-1.7178790

Collier, David

Collier, David. 2011. Chimo [Autobiography - Collier rejoins Canadian army]. Greenwich, NS: Conundrum Press

Dueben, Alex. 2018. "Hopefully You Reach a Few People Here and There": A David Collier Interview. TJC.com (February 23): http://www.tcj.com/hopefully-you-reach-a-few-people-here-and-there-a-david-collier-interview/

Cooke, Darwyn

Almost Darwyn Cooke's Blog - http://darwyncooke.blogspot.com/

Beland, Tom. 2016. #DarwynCooke. Facebook (May 14): https://www.facebook.com/tombelandpr/posts/10208455581842470

Betancourt, David. 2016. RIP, Darwyn Cooke: How the great cartoonist changed my comics life. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/16/rip-darwyn-cooke-how-the-great-cartoonist-changed-my-comics-life/

Canadian Press. 2016. Canadian comic book artist Darwyn Cooke dies at age 53. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 14): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/canadian-comic-book-artist-darwyn-cooke-dies-at-age-53/article30026085/

Cooke, Darwyn. 2010. Darwyn Cooke at the Smithsonian American Art Museum in 2010. Internet Archive (recorded January 30, posted May 16, 2016): https://archive.org/details/SAAM100130DarwynCooke

DC Comics. 2016. DC Comics Issues A Statement About Darwyn Cooke. Tripwire Magazine.com (May 16): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/dc-makes-statement-darwyn-cooke/#more-18678

Farago, Andrew. 2008. The Making of 'The New Frontier': Andrew Farago talks to series creator Darwyn Cooke and Voice Director Andrea Romano about the creation of the new Justice League feature. Animation World News (March 7): http://www.awn.com/animationworld/making-new-frontier

Fies, Brian. 2016. Darwyn Cooke. Fies Files blog (May 16): http://brianfies.blogspot.com/2016/05/darwyn-cooke.html

Gerding, Stephen. 2016. Darwyn Cooke Battling "Aggressive" Cancer. Comic Book Resources (May 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/darwyn-cooke-battling-aggressive-cancer

Johnston, Rich. 2016. The Comic Book Industry Remembers Darwyn Cooke. Bleeding Cool.com (May 14): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/05/14/the-comic-book-industry-remembers-darwyn-cooke/

Neal, Alan. 2016. Canadian comics legend Darwyn Cooke mourned at Ottawa Comiccon. CBC News (May 15): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/darwyn-cooke-mourned-ottawa-comiccon-1.3583214 and http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/programs/allinaday/comics-legend-darwyn-cooke-mourned-at-ottawa-comiccon-1.3585088

O'Connor, Shannon. 2016. The comic book world mourns the loss of artist Darwyn Cooke. LA Times.com (May 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-death-social-reactions-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html

Naso, Markisan. 2007. The Darwyn Cooke Interview. Comics Journal (285, October). Online at TCJ.com (May 16, 2016): http://www.tcj.com/the-darwyn-cooke-interview-by-markisan-naso/

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2016. Small Photo And Big Meal. Facebook (May 16): https://www.facebook.com/jimmy.palmiotti/posts/10153470808846423

Rhode, Mike. 2010. The Quotable Darwyn Cooke: Highlights from the Cartoonist's Talk at American Art. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 3): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/02/03/the-quotable-darwyn-cooke-highlights-from-the-cartoonists-talk-at-american-art/

Rhode, Mike. 2016. Recalling Darwyn Cooke's 2010 appearance at the Smithsonian. ComicsDC blog (May 16): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2016/05/recalling-darwyn-cookes-2010-appearance.html

Sava, Oliver. 2012. Writer/artist Darwyn Cooke talks Before Watchmen and creating strong heroines. AV Club (July 12): http://www.avclub.com/article/writerartist-darwyn-cooke-talks-ibefore-watchmeni--82247

Simone, Gail. 2016. [So. I haven't been able to coherently collect my thoughts about Darwyn Cooke's passing]. Facebook (May 15): https://www.facebook.com/gail.simone.90/posts/10153584602691778

Stone, Tucker. 2016. Darwyn. Factual Opinion blog (May 14): http://www.factualopinion.com/the_factual_opinion/2016/05/darwyn.html

Woerner, Meredith. 2016. Darwyn Cooke dies at 53; Eisner Award-winning comic artist and writer. LA Times.com (May 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-darwyn-cooke-obituary-20160514-snap-htmlstory.html

Cooper, Dave
Delisle, Guy

Blog - http://www.guydelisle.com/WordPress/

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2005. Graphic Memoir: The Last Totalitarians [Pyongyang:A Journey in North Korea by Guy Delisle]. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 1): D12. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20051001/BKPYON01/TPEntertainment/Books

Beronä, David A. 2004. Pumping Iron: Male Stereotypes in Delisle's Albert et les Autres. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 299–315

Bulić, Jelena. 2012. The Travelling Cartoonist. Representing the Self and the World in Guy Delisle's Graphic Travel Narratives. Narodna umjetnost : hrvatski časopis za etnologiju i folkloristiku 49: 61-80

Christiansen, Rupert. 2009. A master of the graphic novel. Telegraph's Paper Tiger blog (January 27): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/rupert_christiansen/blog/2009/01/27/a_master_of_the_graphic_novel

Curran, Peter. 2006. North Korea [Guy Delisle interview]. BBC Radio 4's Excess Baggage (October 7). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/excessbaggage/index_20061007.shtml

Delisle, Guy. 2005. Pyongyang: A Journey in North Korea. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2008. Burma Chronicles. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2012. Jerusalem: Chronicles From The Holy City. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle at Politics and Prose. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Bookstore (April 26): https://archive.org/details/CartoonistGuyDelisleAtPoliticsAndProse

Delisle, Guy. 2013. A User's Guide to Neglectful Parenting. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Delisle, Guy. 2014. Even More Bad Parenting Advice. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: I Live Here and Guy Delisle's Burma Chronicles. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 29): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_i.php

Gavrilă, Ana-Maria. 2015. Understanding Jerusalem and its Cross-Cultural Dilemmas in Guy Delisle's Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. Acta Universitatis Sapientiae, Philologica 7 (1): 133−144. Online at https://www.academia.edu/20060308/Understanding_Jerusalem_and_its_Cross-Cultural_Dilemmas_in_Guy_Delisle_s_Jerusalem_Chronicles_From_the_Holy_City

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. "Burma Chonicles" by Quebec writer Guy Delisle. CBC's Q: The Podcast (February 4): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/qpodcast_20090204_11675.mp3

Gilbert, Harriett and Mark Coles. 2009. Guy Delisle. BBC's The Strand (April 22): http://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/console/p002rrxg

Hartmann, Nicholas. 2012. Don't Laugh at Kim-Il Sung: Anecdote, Occupational Narrative and Representation in Guy Delisle's Pyongyang. New Directions in Folklore 10 (1): 3-31

Heater, Brian. 2021. Guy Delisle. RiYL (485, October 17): https://riyl.podcastpage.io/episode/episode-485-guy-delisle and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/web/k87sgw/guy-delisle-riyl-2021.mp3

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Graphic Novel Depicts Surreal North Korea. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 13). online at http://news.mpbc.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6256290

Kingston, Jeff. 2008. Life in Burma: an expatriate's point of view. Japan Times (November 9): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20081109a1.html

Kocak, Kenan. 2014. Interview with Guy Delisle. European Comic Art 7 (2, Fall)

Kocak, Kenan. 2017. Far from the Maddening Crowd: Guy Delisle as Cultural Reporter. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 428-478

Mackay, Brad. 2012. An innocent abroad in Jerusalem. Toronto Globe and Mail (April 28): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/books/jerusalem-chronicles-from-the-holy-city-by-guy-delisle/article2415856/

MacLean, Rory. 2009. Burma through the artist's eye: Burma Chronicles is the most enlightening and insightful book about life under the country's brutal dictatorship in years, says Rory MacLean. Guardian (May 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/travel/2009/may/19/burma-chronicles-books-review

Miliard, Mike. 2006. The comic possibilities of North Korea. Boom! Boston Phoenix (October 11): http://www.thephoenix.com/article_ektid24766.aspx

Penêda, Vera. 2010. A graphic life. Global Times (March 12): http://www.globaltimes.cn/www/english/metro-beijing/people/profile/2010-03/512079.html

Rhode, Mike. 2012. Cartoonist Guy Delisle on His Year in Israel and Creating Jerusalem: Chronicles From the Holy City. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 25): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/visual-arts/2012/04/25/meet-a-visiting-cartoonist-a-chat-with-guy-delisle/

Rifkind, Candida. 2010. A Stranger in a Strange Land? Guy Delisle Redraws the Travelogue. International Journal of Comic Art 12 (2-3; Fall): 268-290

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Stranger in a strange land: Cartoonist captures trip to North Korea in 'Pyongyang'. Washington Examiner (October 19): 27. online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/19//features/comics/90comics19nkor.txt

Sacco, Joe. 2008. Burmese days: Guy Delisle's third Asian travelogue is another insightful masterwork of the comics form, writes Joe Sacco. United Arab Emerates' The National (November 6): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081107/REVIEW/153320036/-1/SPORT

Snaije, Olivia. 2012. A cartoonist in occupied Palestine. Lebanon Daily Star (January 4): 16. Online at http://www.dailystar.com.lb/Culture/Books/2012/Jan-04/158723-a-cartoonist-in-occupied-palestine.ashx

Thompson, David. 2006. Twilight zone: Guy Delisle's Pyongyang , an illustrated account of his time in North Korea, lacks depth, says David Thompson. The Observer (October 15): http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/travel/0,,1922622,00.html

Werman, Marco. 2006. Pyongyang cartoonist interview. Public Radio International and BBC News' The World (October 10). online at http://theworld.org/?q=node/4985

Muybridge

*Alexandra, Rae. 2025. A New Graphic Novel Explores the Life and Strange Times of Eadweard Muybridge. KQED (May 14): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13976156/eadweard-muybridge-graphic-novel-review-san-francisco-photography-history-leland-stanford

*Blaisdell, Bob. 2025. How Eadweard Muybridge solved a riddle of movement with his cameras. Christian Science Monitor (May 8): https://www.csmonitor.com/Books/Book-Reviews/2025/0508/muybridge-guy-delisle-stop-motion-photography

Donato, Andy

Doucet, Julie

Attenberg, Jami. 2018. How Julie Doucet Taught Me to Make Art out of My Life; The cartoonist's My New York Diary is collected in a new retrospective, Dirty Plotte. Slate (October 29): https://slate.com/culture/2018/10/julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-jami-attenberg-new-york-diary.html

Kapplow, Heather. 2018. Sweet Little Cunt, a Long Overdue Tribute to Cartoonist Julie Doucet. Hyperallergic (December 20): https://hyperallergic.com/476284/sweet-little-cunt-the-graphic-work-of-julie-doucet/

Køhlert, Frederik Byrn. 2012. Female grotesques: carnivalesque subversion in the comics of Julie Doucet. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 3 (1, June): 19–38

McGillis, Ian. 2018. Montreal's Julie Doucet revolutionized comics — then she walked away. Montreal Gazette (December 14): https://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/local-arts/montreals-julie-doucet-revolutionized-comics-then-she-walked-away

Miller, Rachel. 2018. SPX 2018 Panel - Cutting Up: Julie Doucet's Reinventions From Dirty Plotte to Carpet Sweeper Tales. Small Press Expo (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=un8Mxey2oT4

Miller, Shauna. 2018. Feminist Comic Artist Julie Doucet Is Back With A Re-Release Of "Dirty Plotte": BUST Interview. Bust (October): https://bust.com/books/195288-julie-doucet-dirty-plotte-interview.html

Mok, Annie. 2016. "The Starting Point": An Interview with Julie Doucet. TCJ.com (April 25): http://www.tcj.com/the-starting-point-an-interview-with-julie-doucet/

Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. Julie Doucet is done making comics; But the comics world is definitely not done talking about her. Chicago Reader (October 31): https://www.chicagoreader.com/chicago/julie-doucet-is-done-making-comics/Content?oid=61397235

Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2018. The Destabilizing Desire of Julie Doucet. Paris Review blog (October 25): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/10/25/the-destabilizing-desire-of-julie-doucet/

Riesman, Abraham. 2018. Will Cartoonist Julie Doucet Finally Get Her Due? Vulture (October 22): http://www.vulture.com/2018/10/dirty-plotte-cartoonist-julie-doucet-deserves-recognition.html

Rudick, Nicole. 2018. The Raunchy Brilliance of Julie Doucet. New York Review of Books (November 7): https://www.nybooks.com/daily/2018/11/07/the-raunchy-brilliance-of-julie-doucet/

Vilches, Gerardo. 2017. Entrevista > Julie Doucet. Cactus (December 13): https://www.revistacactus.com/entrevista-julie-doucet/

Feyer, George

McKay, Brad. 2015. The Twisted Genius of George Feyer. Cultural Magpie blog (March 26): http://bradmackay.blogspot.ca/2015/03/the-twisted-genius-of-george-feyer.html

Gravel, Elise

Russo, Maria. 2017. Live Illustration: Join us as Elise Gravel, a French-Canadian illustrator, recreates some images from her picture books "The Great Antonio" and her series about Earth's unloved creatures. New York Times Books (January 19): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/vb.1002391179791389/1396623900368113/?type=3&theater

Johnston, Lynn *(SEE US – Comic Strips)*

Julien, Henri

Lagacé, Gisèle

Website - http://www.giselelagace.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Comic Artist Headed For C2E2 Turned Back At Border Over Art To Be Completed in the U.S. ICv2 (April 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37324/comic-artist-headed-c2e2-turned-back-border

Hoffmann, Curtis H. 2017. Gisèle Lagacé interview. Basket Case blog (March 27): https://webcomicsinterviews.com/2017/03/27/gisele-lagace-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2017. Archie Comics Artist Refused Entry To USA From Canada Over Her Sketches. Bleeding Cool (April 20): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2017/04/20/archie-comics-artist-refused-entry-usa-canada-sketches/

Jones, Jarrod. 2020. 6 things concerning Gisèle Lagacé and the Kickstartin' flurry of 'Pixie Trix Comix'. Doom Rocket blog (June?): https://doomrocket.com/6-things-gisele-lagace-pixie-trix-comix/

Lester, Dave

Baker, Bill. 2011. David Lester Speaks of The Listener: Their Master's Voice. Morton Report (September 3): http://www.themortonreport.com/arts/comics-their-masters-voice/

McConnell, Robin. 2012. David Lester. Inkstuds (January 5): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3847 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/111215_David_Lester.mp3

Lemire, Jeff

Albert, Aaron. 2007. Jeff Lemire Interview: Essex Co. Tales From The Farm Creator. About.com (April 17): http://comicbooks.about.com/od/comicbookcreators/a/jefflemiretales.htm

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Cartoonist Jeff Lemire Brings a 'Sweet Tooth' to Vertigo. Newsarama (March 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/090318-jeff-lemire-sweet-tooth.html

Arrant, Chris. 2009. Jeff Lemire - New Adventures of an Invisible Man. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-Lemire-Nobody.html

Brusio, Vince. 2013. Pick Your Poison: Five Questions With Jeff Lemire. PreviewsWorld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=133052

Brusio, Vince. 2017. Fool For The City On The Outskirts of Essex County. PreviewsWorld (January 6): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/188765-Fool-For-The-City-On-The-Outskirts-of-Essex-County

Campbell, Josie. 2013. Lemire Breaks Down His Heroes In "Animal Man" and "Trinity War". Comic Book Resources (April 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45175

D'Orazio, Valerie. 2007. Occasional Interviews: Tales From The Farm's Jeff Lemire. Occasional Superheroine blog (October 9): http://occasionalsuperheroine.blogspot.com/2007/10/occasional-interviews-tales-from-farms.html

Grundy, Mercedes. 2016. 'The most emotional thing I've ever done': Jeff Lemire on illustrating Gord Downie's Secret Path; Why all Canadians need to learn from what happened to Chanie Wenjack. CBC Arts (October 20): http://www.cbc.ca/beta/arts/secretpath/the-most-emotional-thing-i-ve-ever-done-jeff-lemire-on-illustrating-gord-downie-s-secret-path-1.3813646

Harper, David. 2010. Multiversity Comics Presents: Jeff Lemire. Multiversity Comics (April 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/2010/04/multiversity-comics-presents-jeff.html

Jacobs, Dale and Greg Paziuk. 2016. The Chance of Life: Jeff Lemire's Essex County Trilogy, Canadian Identity, and the Mythos of Hockey. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/

Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 75-86. Online at https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/crcl/announcement/view/308

Lemire, Jeff. 2008. Where I Come From. Powell's Books blog (November 13): http://www.powells.com/blog/?p=4143

*Lemire, Jeff. 2025. Goodbye 2025. Hello 2026; My year in review and looking ahead to new projects and a new year. Tales From the Farm (December 22): https://jefflemire.substack.com/p/goodbye-2025-hello-2026

Medley, Mark. 2009. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2009: Q&A with Jeff Lemire. National Post's Afterword blog (May 2): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/afterword/archive/2009/05/02/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2009-q-amp-a-with-jeff-lemire.aspx

Molino, Rachel. 2009. Jeff Lemire On 'The Nobody': The lauded 'Essex County' creator fills us in on his new graphic novel for Vertigo. Wizard Universe (March 17): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/031709lemire.html

Rachelle. 2009. Wednesday Interview: Jeff Lemire. Living Between Wednesdays blog (July 8): http://livingbetweenwednesdays.com/?p=1841

Reid, Scott. 2016. Meet Jeff Lemire - the next big thing; The Stephen King of comics has been hailed by Joseph Boyden-and X-Men fans-as a rising star. McCleans (March 6): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/jeff-lemire-is-the-next-big-thing-in-comics/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2011. Lemire's Origins of "Animal Man," "Frankenstein" & "Sweet Tooth". Comic Book Resources (December 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36160

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Jeff Lemire Examines His 'Opposite Doppelgänger' in "Royal City". Comic Book Resources (August 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-jeff-lemire-examines-his-opposite-doppelgnger-in-royal-city/view=all

*Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, October 23rd, Writer Jeff Lemire joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything) on the League of Comic Geeks! League of Comic Geeks (October 23): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/40226412

Siuntres, John J. 2009. Jeff Lemire "Where Sweet Tooth Goes Nothing Grows". Word Balloon podcast (July 27): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2009/07/jeff-lemire-where-sweet-tooth-goes.html and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjefflemire.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2013. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Jeff Lemire. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_00_jeff_lemire/

Sung, Hannah. 2009. Canada Reads: Book Club - Jeff Lemire's picks for our Top 10 Graphic Novels list. CBC Canada Reads (June 16): http://www.cbc.ca/canadareads/2009/06/jeff_lemires_picks_for_our_top_1.html

*Unknown. 2022. Johnnie Christmas and Jeff Lemire among nominees for the 2022 Harvey Awards for outstanding work in comics. CBC Books (August 18): https://www.cbc.ca/books/johnnie-christmas-and-jeff-lemire-among-nominees-for-the-2022-harvey-awards-for-outstanding-work-in-comics-1.6553615

Weiland, Jonah. 2012. CBR TV: Lemire on Creator-Owned, "Animal Man," "Essex County" & More. Comic Book Resources (October 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=41317

Weiland, Jonah. 2013. CBR TV: Jeff Lemire Talks "Trillium," "Trinity War" & "Green Arrow". Comic Book Resources (August 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47466

Williams, Leigh Anne. 2016. Canadian Authors, Artists Collaborate To Honor Chanie Wenjack. Publishers Weekly (November 14): 5-6

Wilson, Austin, David Hopkins and Jason Pierce. 2010. Episode 162 (Jeff Lemire). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 24): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1267049923&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1&st and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEC162-20100224F.mp3

Mireault, Bernie

Chackowicz, Howard. 2024. ["I am completely heartbroken to say that my dear, dear friend, the great artist/cartoonist Bernie Mireault has passed away, by his own hand, this Monday."]. Howard Chackowicz's Facebook page (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=3789423351347162&id=100008386030851

North, Ryan

Lachenal, Jessica. 2016. Exclusive Cover Reveal and Interview: Ryan North's Romeo and/or Juliet. The Mary Sue (January 19): http://www.themarysue.com/romeo-and-or-juliet-cover/

Ollmann, Joe

Heater, Brian. 2021. Joe Ollmann. RiYL (484, October 15): https://riyl.podcastpage.io/episode/episode-484-joe-ollmann and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/web/5uqdvt/Joe-Ollmann-riyl-2021.mp3

Mackay, Brad. 2017. An Interview with Joe Ollmann. TCJ.com (March 30): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-joe-ollmann/

Ollmann, Joe. 2017. The Abominable Mr. Seabrook. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Ollmann, Joe. 2021. D+Q Live with Philippe Girard and Joe Ollmann. Drawn & Quarterly (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4K5efQS8dSE

O'Neill, Arizona. 2021. In conversation with Arizona O'Neill. Review: Joe Ollmann's Fictional Father. Montreal Review of Books (November 11): https://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/joe-ollmann-fictional-father-arizona-oneill/

Reilly, Emma. 2017. Hamilton cartoonist tackles the abominable life of William Seabrook. Hamilton Spectator (January 21): http://www.thespec.com/news-story/7076971-hamilton-cartoonist-tackles-the-abominable-life-of-william-seabrook/

Royal, Derek. 2015. Interview: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative blog (March 3): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-ollmann/

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2017. Comics Alternative Interviews: Joe Ollmann. Comics Alternative podcast (January 23): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-joe-ollmann/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews120-OIllmann.mp3

Rabagliati, Michel

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Perfect Summer: TIME.comix on Michel Rabagliati's "Paul Has a Summer Job". Time.com (May 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,449038,00.html

Chung, Andrew. 2011. Quebec's comic book icon just your average hero. Toronto Star (November 25): http://www.thestar.com/news/article/1092569

Couture, Philippe. 2015. Michel Rabagliati et François Létourneau / Paul à Québec: L'hymne à la vie [movie]. Voir (September 2): http://voir.ca/cinema/2015/09/02/michel-rabagliati-et-francois-letourneau-paul-a-quebec-lhymne-a-la-vie/

Rabagliati, Michel. 2005. Paul Moves Out [graphic novel]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Seth (Gregory Gallant)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Cool Breeze: TIME.comix on Seth's 'Clyde Fans Book One'. Time.com (July 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,660285,00.html

Cavna, Michael. 2014. SHELFIES: Re-appreciating Seth's 'Palookaville 21': 'That is my entire purpose as a cartoonist.' Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2014/07/03/shelfies-re-appreciating-seths-palookaville-21-that-is-my-entire-purpose-as-a-cartoonist/

Cherniak, Vincent. 2023. Seth's Palookaville 24: "Can a memory die of neglect?". TCJ (August 1): https://www.tcj.com/seths-palookaville-24-can-a-memory-die-of-neglect

Chun, Kimberly. 2005. Sonic reducer. San Francisco Bay Guardian (April 6): http://www.sfbg.com/39/27/x_sonic_reducer.html

Dixon, Guy. 2005. Quirky Canadian leads the return of the classic graphic novel. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 6): R1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050806/SETH06/TPEntertainment/TopStories

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Seth Discusses His Return to "Palookaville". Comic Book Resources (May 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/seth-discusses-his-return-to-palookaville

Edwards, Gavin. 1998. The unknown comic [Seth]. Details (February):31-32.

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking with Seth: Seth Interview. Underground Online (January): http://www.ugo.com/channels/comics/features/seth/default.asp

Gasser, Christian. 2009. Sammler und Neider: Der Comic-Band "Wimbledon Green" des kanadischen Zeichners Seth. Neue Zürcher Zeitung (October 16): http://www.nzz.ch/nachrichten/kultur/aktuell/sammler_und_neider_1.3875185.html

Gordon, Daphne. 2002. Seth and the city: The counterculture comic-book artist and illustrator is just a 'nostalgia guy' from Southern Ontario. Toronto Star (December 1): D1

Hassan, Ali. 2023. Seth's latest volume of Palookaville grapples with fading memories. The Ontario artist discussed Palookaville 24 on The Next Chapter with Ali Hassan. CBC Books (December 22): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/seth-s-latest-volume-of-palookaville-grapples-with-fading-memories-1.7068031

Johnson, Ken. 2015. Seth, Poet of the Ordinary, in 'Nothing Lasts'. New York Times (December 11): C27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/11/arts/design/seth-poet-of-the-ordinary-in-nothing-lasts.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Seth's "Virtual Music". New Yorker (November 16): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-11-23

Kasper, Catherine. 2016. Review of Seth: Conversations. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/kasper/

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. The Life of George Sprott: Talking to Seth. Newsarama (April 17): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/040917-Seth-Sprott.html

Marrone, Daniel. 2016. Pictures at a Remove: Seth's Drawn Photographs. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/marrone/

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Seth. Inkstuds (November 6): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2483

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Noah Van Sciver and Seth. Inkstuds (November 14): http://www.inkstuds.org/noah-van-sciver-and-seth/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/161114_Noah_and_Seth.mp3

Messinger, Jonathan. 2009. Boring can be interesting: An interview with Seth. Time Out Chicago's TOC blog (June 10): http://www3.timeoutny.com/chicago/blog/out-and-about/2009/06/boring-can-be-interesting-an-interview-with-seth/

Murray, Noel. 2005. Onion AV Club Interview: Seth. Onion (November 16).

Onstad, Katrina. 1999. [Seth article]. National Post (January 25)

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. The Seth shoot interview -- Palookaville, Remembering Joe Matt, Making ART, Collecting, and more. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WXYjUocHXnU

Raeburn, Daniel. 1999. Fashionably Late: The vintage world of Seth. Village Voice Literary Supplement (October). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/164/raeburn.shtml

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Back In Palookaville: Cartoonist and designer Seth emerges as comics' premier historian. Walrus Magazine (June): http://www.walrusmagazine.ca/articles/2009.06--back-in-palookaville/

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's not easy being 'Green': Seth creates an accessible romp in 'Wimbledon'. Washington Examiner (December 21): 21

Royal, Derek. 2016. Interview: Seth. Comics Alternative (January 7): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-seth/

Selznick, Brian, 2019. From the Graphic Novelist Seth, a Masterwork 20 Years in the Making. New York Times (June 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/06/26/books/review/clyde-fans-seth.html

Seth. 1996. It's A Good Life, If You Don't Weaken [Graphic novel collected from Palooka-ville. Story of an imaginary New Yorker cartoonist.]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2003. A good artist must be torn between arrogance and self-loathing. National Post (August 8)

Seth. 2003. I've been lucky when it comes to my artist friends. National Post (August 7)

Seth. 2003. His sketchbook comics are a guilty pleasure. National Post (August 6)

Seth. 2003. A mix of pen and ink and cynicism: Not everything he does appears in august periodicals like The New Yorker. But the mundane stuff pays the bills. National Post (August 5)

Seth. 2004. Clyde Fans Book 1 [2nd printing]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2005. Wimbledon Green: The Greatest Comic Book Collector in the World. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. 2011. John Henry Gallant 1917-2011. Drawn and Quarterly blog (June 8): http://drawnandquarterly.blogspot.com/2011_06_01_archive.html#6933283039664243717

Seth and John Gallant. 2004. Bannock, Beans and Black Tea: Memories of a Prince Edward Island Childhood in the Great Depression. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Seth. et. al. 2006. An experts' guide to summer fun: Reading. Culture vultures share their picks. Macleans.ca (August 17): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/article.jsp?content=20060814_132097_132097#
Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 1 "Who Could That Be at This Hour?" New York: Little, Brown
Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2013. All The Wrong Questions 2 "When Did You See Her Last?" New York: Little, Brown
Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. All The Wrong Questions 3 "Shouldn't You Be In School?" New York: Little, Brown
Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2015. All The Wrong Questions 4 "Why Is This Night Different From All Other Nights?" New York: Little, Brown
Snickett, Lemony and Seth (ill). 2014. File Under: 13 Suspicious Incidents. New York: Little, Brown
Taube, Michael. 2015. A preacher of cartoons delivers his sermons; Inside the legendary cartoonist's curated 'post-war Canadian drab' home. Macleans (February 19): http://www.macleans.ca/culture/books/a-preacher-of-cartoons-delivers-his-sermons/
Weldon, Glen. 2009. 8 Practical Uses For The Giant Graphic Novel 'George Sprott, 1894-1975'. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 24): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/06/8_practical_uses_for_the_giant.html?sc=nl&cc=msb-20090624

Selected illustrations:

Burama, Ian. 2001. What Beijing can learn from Moscow [illustrated by Seth]. New York Times Magazine (September 2)
Gerhardt, Pamela. 1999. The Psychological Toll of Web Romance [illustrated by Seth]. Washington Post (July 27): Health 12
Murphy, Cullen. 1999. Factor analysis [illustrated by Seth]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 16
Ratner, Lizzy and Seth. 2009. Op-Art: Nightmare on Your Street. New York Times (October 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2009/10/30/opinion/20091030ratner.html?scp=3&sq=seth&st=cse
Seth. 1999. The Match Book Artist [comic strip]. National Post (January 25)
Seth (illustrator). 1999. The September Almanac. Atlantic Monthly (September): 16
Seth. 2000. All in a Day [cartoon]. Washington Post (June 9): Weekend cover
Seth. 2001. Summer at the Movies [illustration]. Washington Post (May 11): Weekend cover

Sim, Dave

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Goodbye, Dave: Reflections on 27 years and 300 issues of Cerebus, part 1. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 52-54
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Interview with Dave Sim, 'Glamourpuss'. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11882.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008. Aardvark Vanaheim to Publish 'Glamourpuss'; New Series from Dave Sim. ICv2 (January 10): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11883.html
Hopkins, Eva. 2008. Dave Sim, creator of Cerebus, returns to comics this April with Glamourpuss… and takes your questions now! Previews (February): 10
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Dave Sim. Inkstuds (February 28): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=280
Parker, John. 2010. In Defense of Dave Sim's 'glamourpuss'. Comics Alliance (February 19): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/19/in-defense-of-dave-sims-glamourpuss/
Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Dave Sim [interview]. AV Club (March 31): https://www.avclub.com/dave-sim-1798208330
Unknown. 2004. CGC Certifies Dave Sim File Copies. Scoop (April 2): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4818&si=121

Steacy, Ken & Joan

Broverman, Aaron. 2019. Ken and Joan Steacy. Speech Bubble podcast (September 16): http://neversleepsnetwork.com/podcast/ken-and-joan-steacy/ and http://neversleepsnetwork.com/podcast-download/16872/ken-and-joan-steacy.mp3
Dueben, Alex. 2019. "I Did It The Other Way Around": An Interview With Joan Steacy. TCJ (August 5): http://www.tcj.com/i-did-it-the-other-way-around-an-interview-with-joan-steacy/

Loubert, Deni. 2020. Zooming the Pandemic - Comic Book Edition - A Special Series of Interviews for VanCAF 2020 [Deni Loubert interviews Joan Steacy]. VanCAF (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sz85vaCsamY

Wheeler, Brad. 2018. Comic-book artist Ken Steacy finds himself learning by teaching. Globe and Mail (April 10): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/article-comic-book-artist-ken-steacy-finds-himself-learning-by-teaching/

Stewart, Cameron

Blog - http://cameronstewart.blogspot.com/

Isaacs, Brian. 2009. 5 Quick Questions with Cameron Stewart. Pendragons Post blog (May 7): http://pendragonspost.blogspot.com/2009/05/5-quick-questions-with-cameron-stewart.html

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2009. Cameron Stewart on "Batman & Robin". Comic Book Resources (September 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=22920

Unknown. 2009. 13 questions with Cameron Stewart [Canadian comic book artist]. Mindless Ones (April 9): http://mindlessones.com/2009/04/09/13-questions-with-cameron-stewart/

Tamaki, Jillian

Website - http://www.jilliantamaki.com/

Jooha, Kim. 2023. "There's a Different Kind of Energy around You and Your Work. And That's Just Life": Jillian Tamaki at Mid-Career. TCJ (September 18): https://www.tcj.com/theres-a-different-kind-of-energy-around-you-and-your-work-and-thats-just-life-jillian-tamaki-at-mid-career/

Randle, Chris. 2011. The Jillian Tamaki Interview. TCJ.com (July 5): http://www.tcj.com/the-jillian-tamaki-interview/

Rugg, Jim (mod.). 2017. SPX 2017 Panel - Eleanor Davis and Jillian Tamaki in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVA-bIRNdNc

Tamaki, Jillian. 2010. Op-Art: Domestic Men of Mystery [fathers day comic strip]. New York Times (June 20)

Tamaki, Jillian. 2018. A Conversation with Eleanor Davis. TCJ.com (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-eleanor-davis/

Winward, Dylan. 2023. Jillian Tamaki draws upon details in graphic novel writing process. Daily Bruin (October 25): https://dailybruin.com/2023/10/25/jillian-tamaki-draws-upon-details-in-graphic-novel-writing-process

Tamaki, Mariko

Vellekoop, Maurice

Blog - http://www.mauricevellekoop.com/blog/

O'Cllaghan, Bren. 2015. Cockadoodle: The Erogenous Art of Maurice Vellekoop [press release]. Space Station Sixty-Five (January 29): http://us5.campaign-archive2.com/?u=4c6ccfea70f47a48bd1d92495&id=664b1ed5dd&e=3f00078c0f

Vellekoop, Maurice. 1997. Vellevision: A Cocktail Of Comics And Pictures. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Wright, Doug

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2009. Doug Wright: Rediscovering Canada's Master Cartoonist. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (June 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6666812.html

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Zdarsky, Chip

Brooke, David. 2023. Creator spotlight: Chip Zdarsky on his career, Substack, & more. AIPT Comics Podcast (241; October 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/01/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-241-chip-zdarsky/

Fee, Daniel. 2021. Chip Zdarsky On Daredevil, Newburn, Howard The Duck, All-Nighter, Kaptara, Public Domain, Batman! Daniel Fee33 (December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hVDP_dZvyOI

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Chip Zdarsky: Newburn, Daredevil and more - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (November 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/tldr-comic-book-club/id1542312503?i=1000540580604

Gribbin, Sean. 2021. Daredevil Writer Brutally Kills Major Spider-Man Character in MCU Fan Art; Daredevil writer Chip Zdarsky creates fan art for Spider-Man: No Way Home, imagining a

major character's death while paying homage to comics and films. Comic Book Resources (December 26): https://www.cbr.com/daredevil-chip-zdarsky-spider-man-uncle-ben-death/
Mithra, Kuljit. 2021. Interview with Chip Zdarsky (December 2021). Man without Fear (December): https://www.manwithoutfear.com/daredevil-interviews/Chip-Zdarsky-Devils-Reign
*Owen. 2026. Chip Zdarsky talks Armageddon, Captain America & more! Owen Likes Comics (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GBhSvlxA2jg
Secord-Reitz, Konrad. 2023. Exclusive Interview with Chip Zdarsky. The Sidekick Comics! Wednesday Night Reviews (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kFgqfNXtzVA
Siuntres, John. 2021. Chip Zdarsky on Newburn, DD DC Stuff and more [Daredevil]. Word Balloon (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UVF-lPpczik
Zdarsky, Chip. 2021. Hi! My name's Chip Zdarsky and I'm the writer of Newburn, The All-Nighter, Daredevil, some Batmans, Devil's Reign, and I write AND draw Public Domain on my Substack! And I write some other stuff probably!!! AMA!!!!. Reddit Comic Books (November 3): https://www.reddit.com/r/comicbooks/comments/qlv9oc/hi_my_names_chip_zdarsky_and_im_the_writer_of/
Zwarych, T. J. 2023. Chip Zdarsky Interview. Agents of Fandom (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DWrrhAOLqi0

Animation

Animators

Canadian Press. 2009. Winnipeg animator gets international prize [Canada, Cordell Barker]. The Record (June 16): http://news.therecord.com/article/554063
Dixon, Guy. 2010. A Runaway success: For the third time, Canadian Cordell Barker is garnering Oscar buzz for his exuberant animation. Toronto Globe and Mail (January 28): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/canadian-cordell-barkers-animated-film-runaway-gets-buzz-at-sundance/article1446528/
Mayerson, Mark. 2006-. Mayerson on Animation blog: http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/
Reid, Michael D. 2008. Animation draws on boyhood angst: Artist takes his animated 'intensely personal memoir' to Ottawa festival [Rick Raxlen]. Victoria Times Colonist (August 27): http://www.canada.com/victoriatimescolonist/news/arts/story.html?id=5162855b-ec73-458e-9c6f-a683d0c58824
Sandall, Simon. 2012. Felix Harvey. Readers Voice.com (January 1): http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p1/ and http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p2/ and http://www.readersvoice.com/interviews/2012/01/felix-harvey-p3/

Back, Frédéric

Beaudet, Louise

Condie, Richard

Hébert, Pierre

Hoedeman, Co

Jodoin, René

Lambart, Evelyn

McLaren, Norman

Newland, Marv

Potterton, Gerald

Glassner, David. 2022. Gerald Potterton, Director of Animated Classic Heavy Metal, Dies at 91. CBR (August 25): https://www.cbr.com/gerald-potterton-obituary/
Vlessing, Etan. 2022. Gerald Potterton, 'Heavy Metal' Director, Dies at 91; The British-Canadian filmmaker is also best known for his animation work on 'Yellow Submarine.' Hollywood Reporter (August 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/gerald-potterton-dead-heavy-metal-director-1235205298/

Thorson, Charles

Characters and Titles

Mayerson, Mark. 1988. Captain Power and the Animation of the Future. Cartoon Quarterly (Fall): 35-38. online at http://mayersononanimation.blogspot.com/2010/02/forgotten-firsts.html

Bob & Doug

Bell, Mike. 2009. Hoser Nation: Bob & Doug, our favourite beer-drinking brothers, go animated. Calgary Herald (April 18): http://www.calgaryherald.com/Entertainment/Hoser+Nation/1510415/story.html
Unknown. 2009. Toque-wearing brothers Bob and Doug McKenzie return to TV as animated hosers [Bob & Doug]. Canadian Press (April 16): http://www.google.com/hostednews/canadianpress/article/ALeqM5hd8ZF5lmTsLjQbLf6tMWYP5Fncmg
Vlessing, Etan. 2010. CBC picks up 'Doodlebops' spinoff: Cookie Jar produces 'Rockin' Road Show' [Canada animation]. Hollywood Reporter (February 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3iedf10d16b35b1c7a0ab0a127f4cd0e8a
Vlessing, Etan. 2010. 'Doodlebops' spinoff joins CBS lineup: Cookie Jar sells show for Saturday morning block. Hollywood Reporter (March 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/news/e3i0215407931edfdd773bdd5b742ea34c0

Bob and Margaret
Life's a Zoo
Maggie and the Ferocious Beast
Re Boot
Rolie Polie Olie

Joyce, William. 1999. Rolie Polie Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins
Joyce, William. 2000. Snowie Rolie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins
Joyce, William. 2002. Big Time Olie [Children's book based on Rolie Polie Olie animated tv series]. New York: HarperCollins

Companies, Studios

Long, Christine. 2010. Quebec animation company recognized with Oscar nomination. CTV Montreal (February 4): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100204/mtl_hybride_020410/20100204/?hub=MontrealHome
Unknown. 2010. Animation firm sets up shop: Canada-based outfit foresees 'long-term' presence in Hawaii. Honolulu Advertiser (February 12): http://www.honoluluadvertiser.com/article/20100212/BUSINESS/2120350

Cinar Corp.

Canadian Broadcasting Corp. 1999. CINAR under fraud investigation [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 15)
Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Cinar chief scrambles to avoid delisting [Canadian animation]. Reuters (June 21)
Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR keeps mum despite pressure to disclose [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 10)
Grandmont, Charles. 2000. CINAR's employee morale hurt by scandal [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 17)
Grandmont, Charles. 2000. Troubled Canadian producer drops another bombshell [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (March 12)
Marotte, Bertrand. 2001. Cinar reports restated loss [Canadian animation]. Globe and Mail (March 31)
Melnbardis, Robert. 2000. Cinar's founding couple defiant after firing [Canadian animation firm]. Reuters (August 18)
Silcoff, Sean. 2001. Ousted Cinar founders hit back: Couple claim damages the result of ex-CFO's actions [Canadian animation]. National Post (October 6)
Unknown. 1999. Cinar shares drop 30 percent after allegations [Canadian animation company]. Reuters (October 18)
Unknown. 2000. Animator Cinar fires founders Weinberg and Charest. Reuters (August 17)
Unknown. 2000. CINAR names new president for entertainment arm [animation]. Reuters (January 20)
Unknown. 2001. Cinar being sued by subsidiary's former owners [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (April 10): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?/news/2001/04/09/cinar_010409

Unknown. 2001. Cinar's co-founders break silence [animation]. Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (February 7): http://cbc.ca/cgi-bin/templates/view.cgi?category=Business&story=/news/2001/ 02/07/cinar010207

Unknown. 2001. Cinar says talks with potential buyer fail [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 6)

Unknown. 2001. Troubled Cinar Corp. cuts 54 Montreal staff [Canadian animation]. Reuters (November 23)

Cuppa Coffee

Mainframe Entertainment

National Film Board of Canada

Unknown. 2007. National Film Board: a tradition of excellence [Helene Tanguay interview]. Concordian (November 27): https://theconcordian.com/2007/11/national-film-board-a-tradition-of-excellence/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Hélène Tanguay, Canadian Animation Pioneer, Dies at 70; The 2022 cartoon short 'The Flying Sailor,' which was shortlisted for an Oscar, has been dedicated to the champion of animation, who worked at the National Film Board of Canada for 37 years. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/helene-tanguay-dead-national-film-board-canada-1235294485/

Nelvana

TELETOON

Education, Training

Seneca College of Applied Arts and Technology

Sheridan College

Van Arts

Vancouver Film School

Exhibitions, Festivals

Punter, Jennie. 2009. Animation that gets back to its roots: Three animation features and shorts offer a cross-section of styles and stories at TIFF. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 15): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/arts/movies/animation-that-gets-back-to-its-roots/article1287914/

Ottawa International Animation Festival

SAFO

Historical Aspects

Robinson, Chris. 2009. Canadian Animation: Looking for a Place to Happen. John Libbey & Company

Industry

Titley, Hillary. 2010. Al Tuck goes Pop! The Halifax singer uses his pipes for a new gig: voice actor in an upcoming Spike Jonze animation. Halifax's The Coast.com (January 21): http://www.thecoast.ca/halifax/al-tuck-goes-pop/Content?oid=1481389

Technical Aspects

Caricature

Fiorito, Joe. 2010. Nasty book aims at homeless. Toronto Star (March 1): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/773167--fiorito-nasty-book-aims-at-homeless

LaPalme, Robert

Comic Books

Unknown. 2021. 2022 Canadian Price Variant Guide Released Online. Scoop (November 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=255881

Characters and Titles

Little, Troy. 2009. Angora Napkin [Graphic novel by Canadian animator]. San Diego: IDW

Spires, Ashley. 2009. Binky the Space Cat [children's graphic novel]. Toronto: Kids Can Press

Captain Canuck

Abramowitz, Jack. 2005. Capt. Canuck: Unholy War #1. Comics Buyer's Guide (February): 150

*Adolphson, Spencer. 2025. Library exhibit shows the power of sharing the gospel through superheroes [Richard Comely and Captain Canuck]. Daily Universe (July 14): https://universe.byu.edu/campus/library-exhibit-shows-the-power-of-sharing-the-gospel-through-superheroes

*Cadeau, Teri. 2025.Celebrating 50 years of 'Captain Canuck' in Duluth. Richard Comely, creator of Canada's most popular heroic symbol, stops in Duluth and speaks to students on a

50th anniversary tour. Duluth News Tribune (September 11): https://www.duluthnewstribune.com/lifestyle/celebrating-50-years-of-captain-canuck-in-duluth

*Goodman, Rachel. 2025. Captain Canuck comes to save Canadians in trade war-inspired comic. Global News (April 10): https://globalnews.ca/news/11125664/captain-canuck-canada-us-trade-war/

Hall, Bill. 2025. Captain Canuck comes to Kingston, rescues Canada. A recent issue of Captain Canuck features U.S. President Donald Trump. [Kingston, ON] Whig Standard (September 5): https://www.thewhig.com/news/local-news/captain-canuck-comes-to-kingston-rescues-canada

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Richard Comely Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/richard-comely-interview.html

Manning, Shaun. 2009. Comely & Dunbier on Captain Canuck Reprints. Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=20323

Mad Monkey

Roaming

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Roaming by Jillian Tamaki and Mariko Tamaki review – a blissful ode to female friendship and New York. Guardian (September 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/sep/18/roaming-by-jillian-tamaki-and-mariko-tamaki-review-a-blissful-ode-to-female-friendship-and-new-york

Neilson, Sarah. 2023. Jillian and Mariko Tamaki on Their New Collaborative Graphic Novel, 'Roaming'; The cousins explore friendship in New York City in the late 2000's. Shondaland (September 11): https://www.shondaland.com/inspire/books/a44901283/jillian-and-mariko-tamaki-on-their-new-collaborative-graphic-novel-roaming/

The Silent Invasion

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Before The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (August 3): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/08/03/before-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Behind the scenes with The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 21): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/21/behind-the-scenes-with-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. Some Lost Art of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 30): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/30/some-lost-art-of-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Terror of the 1950s: The Roots of the Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 17): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/17/the-terror-of-the-1950s/

Cherkas, Michael. 2018. The Return of The Silent Invasion. NBM Blog (July 13): https://blog.nbmpub.com/2018/07/13/the-return-of-the-silent-invasion/

Cherkas, Michael and Larry Hancock. 2018. The Silent Invasion 1: Red Shadows. New York: NBM

Courrier, Kevin. 2017. Podcast: Interview with Michael Cherkas & Larry Hancock (1986). Critics at Large podcast (January 14): https://www.criticsatlarge.ca/2017/01/podcast-interview-with-michael-cherkas.html and https://www.mixcloud.com/CriticsAtLarge/interview-with-michael-cherkas-and-larry-hancock-the-silent-invasion-1986/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2018. SPX 2018 Comixology and the Naked Batman [The Silent Invasion]. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (336; September 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=914

Rhode, Mike. 2018. The Silent Invasion's Michael Cherkas and Larry Hancock spill all at SPX. ComicsDC blog (October 3): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/the-silent-invasions-michael-cherkas.html

Comics Debate

Exhibitions, Festivals

Historical Aspects

****First Nations, indigenous peoples***

*Alaskans, Sam. 2024. Animation inspired by NWT author has world premiere in Toronto. Complimentary exchanges years ago have paid off for Tłı̨chǫ author Richard Van Camp and Métis filmmaker Amanda Strong [First Nations' Wheetago War; Inkwo for When the Starving Return]. Cabin Radio (September 11): https://cabinradio.ca/200597/news/tlicho/animation-inspired-by-nwt-author-has-world-premiere-in-toronto/

*Bettens, Cierra. 2024. Cree author David A. Robertson on the making of an Indigenous superhero; New graphic novel, God Flare, explores themes of mental health and colonialism

through sci-fi storytelling. APTN National News (September 11): https://www.aptnnews.ca/national-news/cree-author-david-a-robertson-on-the-making-of-an-indigenous-superhero/

*Blake, Emily. 2025. Richard Van Camp gears up for next graphic novel [First Nations; Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (Augus2 22): https://cabinradio.ca/254053/news/south-slave/fort-smith/richard-van-camp-gears-up-for-next-graphic-novel/

*Brackenbury, Meeghan. 2021. Richard Van Camp looking for NWT models for new graphic novel [First Nations; Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (July 8): https://cabinradio.ca/67270/news/richard-van-camp-looking-for-nwt-models-for-new-graphic-novel/

*Cecco, Leyland, 2024. 'One hell of a storm is coming': Canadian graphic novel about Indigenous identity sparks outrage. Book prompts conflict over claims of Métis identity in eastern Canada where group doesn't have a homeland or deep historic ties. Guardian (May 19): https://www.theguardian.com/world/article/2024/may/19/graphic-novel-canada-indigenous-identity-

*Francis, Jennifer. 2023. Self-proclaimed 'Indigenerds' claim space in streaming, sci-fi and table top role-playing games; These 3 creators contributed to a book filled with nerdy Indigenous pop culture. CBC News (October 27): https://www.cbc.ca/news/indigenous/indigenerds-book-streaming-sci-fi-ttrpg-1.7009105

*Henzi, Sarah. 2016. A Necessary Antidote: Graphic Novels, Comics, and Indigenous Writing. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 23-38

*Herrinton, Jay. 2025. Homalco First Nation Graphic Novel Helps Fund 2025 Canoe Journey [Xwémalhkwu Hero Stories: A Graphic Novel]. 100.7 The Raven (July 28): https://www.theraven.fm/news1/raven-country-news/homalco-first-nation-graphic-novel-helps-fund-2025-canoe-journey/

*Rice, Waubgeshig. 2016. Jay Odjick brings Algonquin myths to graphic novel, animated series. CBC News (February 24): http://www.cbc.ca/beta/news/canada/ottawa/jay-odjick-kagagi-algonquin-culture-1.3450476

*Sandborn, Tom. 2024. Graphic novel shines powerful light on MMIWG2S; According to Amnesty International, Indigenous women, girls and 2SLGBTQQIA+ currently face the highest rates of femicide in Canada [Little Moons By Jen Storm]. Rabble (October 3): https://rabble.ca/books/graphic-novel-shines-powerful-light-on-mmiwg2s/

Unknown. 2024. Graphic novel focuses on homophobia in Indigenous sport [Between the Pipes; Cree; Highwater Press]. [University of Manitoba] UM Today News (September 9): https://news.umanitoba.ca/graphic-novel-focuses-on-homophobia-in-indigenous-sport/

*Williams, Ollie. 2025. NFB releases short film based on Richard Van Camp story. Inkwo for When the Starving Return, an animated adaptation of Tłı̨chǫ author Richard Van Camp's short story Wheetago War, can now be streamed on the National Film Board's website [Canada; First Nations' Wheetago War]. Cabin Radio (October 27): https://cabinradio.ca/264940/news/tlicho/nfb-releases-short-film-based-on-richard-van-camp-story/

Winward, Dylan. 2023. Doctoral student Rae Kuruhara illustrates Indigenous representations in comics. Daily Bruin (July 14): https://dailybruin.com/2023/07/14/doctoral-student-rae-kuruhara-illustrates-indigenous-representations-in-comics

Industry

Drawn and Quarterly (*also filed under Characters and Titles for self-titled anthology in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters book)*

Drawn and Quarterly website - http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/index.php

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. From Publisher to Artist: Drawn and Quarterly Founder Chris Oliveros's 'The Envelope Manufacturer'. Publishers Weekly (January 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69135-from-publisher-to-artist-drawn-and-quarterly-founder-chris-oliveros-s-the-envelope-manufacturer.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. This just in: comiXology will add top Drawn and Quarterly creators to its library. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/this-just-in-comixology-will-add-top-drawn-and-quarterly-creators-to-its-library/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: New DeLisle and Trondheim graphic memoirs to be offered in English, via Drawn & Quarterly. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/21/exclusive-new-delisle-and-trondheim-graphic-memoirs-to-be-offered-in-english-via-drawn-quarterly/

Devlin, Tom. 2015. Better Know a Bookseller: Librairie Drawn and Quarterly, Montréal. 333sound (October 5): http://333sound.com/2015/10/05/better-know-a-bookseller-librairie-drawn-and-quarterly-montreal/

Devlin, Tom, Chris Oliveros, Peggy Burns, Tracy Hurren and Julia Pohl-Miranda. 2015. Drawn & Quarterly [anthology]. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Burns Talks Assembling "Drawn and Quarterly: 25," New Role As Publisher. Comic Book Resources (June 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/burns-talks-assembling-drawn-and-quarterly-25-new-role-as-publisher

Girard, Pascal. 2015. The Path to TCAF: Drawn and Quarterly celebrate 25 years. National Post (May 8): http://news.nationalpost.com/arts/books/the-path-to-tcaf-drawn-and-quarterly-celebrate-25-years#__federated=1

Jackson, Sacha. 2007. Setting up comic shop: Drawn & Quarterly's new store on Bernard is a multi-purpose space. Montreal Mirror (October 18): http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/101807/arts.html

Levine, Jeff. 1996. An Interview with Chris Oliveros. Destroy All Comics (5, May): 6-17

Lien-Cooper, Barb , Jennifer M. Contino , Andrea Burgess, Katherine Keller, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Top Shelf Productions/Drawn And Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)

McBride, Jason. 2009. Graphic novels: Canadian splendor; How Quebec's Drawn & Quarterly became a global powerhouse in the unlikely realm of graphic novels. Canadian Business magazine (November 9): http://www.canadianbusiness.com/managing/strategy/article.jsp?content=20091109_10019_10019

McGillis, Ian. 2015. Peggy Burns to take over as publisher of Montreal's Drawn and Quarterly. Montreal Gazette (May 22): http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/a-new-chapter-for-montreals-drawn-and-quarterly

McGillis, Ian. 2015. Chris Oliveros is leaving Drawn and Quarterly on his own terms. Montreal Gazette (May 22): http://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/chris-oliveros-is-leaving-drawn-and-quarterly-on-his-own-terms

McGillis, Ian. 2016. All in good time, Chris Oliveros. Montreal Gazette (January 7): http://montrealgazette.com/entertainment/books/all-in-good-time-chris-oliveros

Sharma, Priyanka. 2012. 'I detest superhero comics': Chris Oliveros, one of the world's leading comic book publishers, is here for Comic Con India. Business Standard (February 19): http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/i-detest-superhero-comics/465074/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #6: Chris Oliveros - A Short Interview With Publisher Chris Oliveros [of Drawn and Quarterly]. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_7_chris_oliveros/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #5: Tom Devlin. Comics Reporter (December 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_15_tom_devlin/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #6 -- Peggy Burns. Comics Reporter (December 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_peggy_burns/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Jessica Campbell. Comics Reporter (July 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_jessica_campbell/

Viola, Daniel. 2015. My City: Drawn and Quarterly's Peggy Burns on Montreal. Billy (December 1): http://www.billyytz.com/435/my-city-drawn-and-quarterlys-peggy-burns-on-montreal

Weldon, Glen. 2015. After 25 Years, A Comics Publisher Pauses To Collect And Reflect. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (June 30): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/06/30/412885068/after-25-years-a-comics-publisher-pauses-to-collect-and-reflect

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. What a difference a Year Makes-D&Q Goes FSG [Drawn & Quarterly]. Publisher Weekly's PW Comics Week (September 27)

Legal Aspects

Manga

Unknown. 2010. Manga Club is growing. Halifax Courier (February 13): http://www.halifaxcourier.co.uk/news/Manga-Club-is-growing.6069065.jp

Québec (aka Quebec)

*McCarthy, Casey. 2025. Translated graphic novel educates readers on reconciliation in Québec [Québec Was Born in My Country!; Emmanuelle Dufour]. Simon Fraser University Indigenous Studies (July 15): https://www.sfu.ca/indg/news-events/news/2025/henzi-graphic-novel.html

Shops / stores

Superhero

Comic Strips

Characters and Titles

Lumsdon, David and Cassandra Wedeking. 2015. Dangerously Chloe 1 [webcomic collection]. Bathurst, NB, Canada: Pixie Trix Comix

Eerie Cuties webcomic

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2010. Eerie Cuties: The Comic Strip Collection. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2011-2015. Eerie Cuties Vol. 1-4 [webcomics]. Pixie Trix Comix

For Better or For Worse *(SEE US entry)*

Menage a 3 webcomic

Lagace, Gisele and David Lumsdon. 2009-2011. Menage a 3 1-3 [erotic manga-style webcomic]. Quebec: Pixie Trix Comix

Political Cartoons

General Sources

Desbarats, Peter and Terry Mosher. 1979. The Hecklers: A History of Canadian Political Cartooning and a Cartoonists' History of Canada. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart

Cartoonists and Their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2008. Prorogation Primer [Patrick Corrigan and Thomas "Tab" Boldt]. ACEC News blog (December 12): http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2008/12/prorogation-primer.html

Chen, Dalson. 2016. Mike Graston looks back at 35 years of editorial cartooning for the Windsor Star. Windsor Star (December 23): http://windsorstar.com/news/local-news/mike-graston-looks-back-at-35-years-of-editorial-cartooning-for-the-windsor-star

Gable, Brian and Anthony Jenkins. 2011. 2011's best editorial cartoons. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): www.theglobeandmail.com/news/opinions/cartoon/2011s-best-editorial-cartoons/article2281635/

Montgomery, Charles. 2006. Everybody comes together for Dawson reopening: Copeman urges people to watch for long-term symptoms when the media coverage fades [Canadian editorial cartoonist Stan Roach]. (Montreal) Chronicle West-End (September 19). online at http://www.westendchronicle.com/article-37221-Everybody-comes-together-for-Dawson-reopening.html

Unknown. 2010. Local cartoonist places in top three awards. Clearwater Times (March 8): http://www.bclocalnews.com/bc_thompson_nicola/clearwatertimes/news/86677922.html

Unknown. 2012. Editorial cartoonists say they have uncertain future. CBC News (July 5): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/07/05/aislin-editorial-cartoons.html

Unknown. 2016. Sun says farewell to Sue Dewar. Toronto Sun (December 15): http://www.torontosun.com/2016/12/15/sun-says-farewell-to-sue-dewar

Unknown. 2021. Canada Post to pay tribute to five legendary editorial cartoonists next week through a special stamp issue. Canada Post (October 1): https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/canada-post-to-pay-tribute-to-five-legendary-editorial-cartoonists-next-week-through-a-special-stamp-issue-883688909.html

Wilson-Smith, Anthony. 2021. Editorial Cartoonists Webcast. Canada Post (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Y5uhl9EngE

Aislin (Terry Mosher)

Asimakopulous, Anna. 2012. Aislin inducted into cartooning hall of fame. CBC News (May 4): http://www.cbc.ca/news/arts/story/2012/05/04/aislin-cartoonist-terry-mosher-hall-of-fame.html

Curtin, John. 2006. Aislin, Dangerous When Provoked: The Life & Times of Terry Mosher [television documentary on Canadian political cartoonist]. Montreal: Kaos Productions

Ghomeshi, Jian. 2012. Editorial Cartooning, Learning to Love Hunting, Dr. Ruth [Aislin aka Terry Mosher on the state of editorial cartooning]. CBC Radio's Q (July 5): http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/podcasts/qpodcast_20120705_57874.mp3

Greenaway, Kathryn. 2006. Deft and dangerous: He calls it mischief but the targets of Terry Mosher's cartoons might use different words. TV viewers can get a peek inside the artist's studio - and head - via a CBC program tomorrow [Canadian editorial cartoonist Aislin]. Montreal Gazette (August 20). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/story.html?id=c154c35c-1983-4558-a5ca-2b0823d146c0&k=63587

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2009. Cartoon meant no offence to Mexico. Montreal Gazette (April 30): http://www2.canada.com/montrealgazette/features/viewpoints/story.html?id=1c5e033f-1403-4d60-9cb9-5aff292cac73

Mosher, Terry (Aislin). 2012. Aislin's party animals: some of our favourite suggestions. Montreal Gazette (March 24): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Your+political+party+animals/6351038/story.html

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Mosher vies for National Newspaper Award. Montreal Gazette (March 23): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Cartoonist+Mosher+vies+National+Newspaper+Award/2716798/story.html

Unknown. 2021. Stamp honours editorial cartoonist Terry Mosher for half-century of work. Canada Post (October 6): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-terry-mosher/

Beutel, Josh

Blaine (Blaine MacDonald)

MacIntyre, Mary Ellen. 2012. Renowned Glace Bay-born cartoonist Blaine mourned. Nova Scotia Chronicle Herald (February 9): http://thechronicleherald.ca/novascotia/60859-renowned-glace-bay-born-cartoonist-blaine-mourned

McNeil, Mark. 2012. Longtime Spec cartoonist Blaine dead at 74. Hamilton Spectator (February 8): http://www.thespec.com/news/local/article/667047--longtime-spec-cartoonist-blaine-dead-at-74

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Blaine MacDonald, 1937-2012. Comics Reporter (February 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/blaine_macdonald_1937_2012/

Chapleau, Serge

Unknown. 2021. New stamp pays tribute to cartoonist Serge Chapleau for his unique take on 50 years of news. Canada Post (October 4): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-serge-chapleau/

Clement, Gary

National Post website - http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/clement/index.html

de Adder, Michael

Newsletter - The deEP State: The political artwork of Michael de Adder. 2022- . https://deadder.substack.com/

Andrés, José, Michael de Adder, and Rob Rogers. 2021. Herblock Prize [2020/2021 Herblock Prize & Lecture]. Library of Congress (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EWX5SPNXNAA

Bousquet, Tim. 2024. Chronicle Herald fires cartoonist Mike de Adder and columnist Ralph Surette. Halifax Examiner (October 9): https://www.halifaxexaminer.ca/chronicle-herald-fires-cartoonist-mike-de-adder-and-columnist-ralph-surette/

Clark, Portia. 2024. Information Morning - NS with Portia Clark. Political cartoonist and Halifax mayoral candidate talk about race. CBC (October 10): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-27-information-morning-ns/clip/16100471-political-cartoonist-halifax-mayoral-candidate-talk-race

de Adder, Michael. 2021. The Year in Cartoons: Michael De Adder. Editorial cartoonist Michael De Adder shares the insightful cartoons he is most proud of from 2021. Toronto Star (December 27): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial_cartoon/2021/12/27/the-year-in-cartoons-michael-de-adder.html

de Adder, Michael. 2022. The best Michael de Adder cartoons of 2021 [in print as Michael de Adder: The best of 2021]. Washington Post (January 2): A21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/30/de-adder-best-cartoons-2021/

de Adder, Michael. 2023. His place in this world [covid-19, African-American fantasy writer Charles Saunders]. Washington Post (October 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/10/02/michael-deadder-cartoon-charles-saunders/

de Adder, Michael. 2023. The Year in Cartoons 2023: The best of Michael De Adder. A look back at the events that inspired Toronto Star's cartoonists. Toronto Star (December 28): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2023-the-best-of-michael-de-adder/article_3b183ac8-9ea7-11ee-8bf1-570ffef3bd1c.html

de Adder, Michael. 2024. 2024 Kesterton Lecture with Michael de Adder. Carleton School of Journalism and Communication (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w3p5wLzfC5Q

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Thank you, NCS! I won a Reuben for Editorial Cartoonist of the Year. The deEP State (August 26): https://deadder.substack.com/p/thank-you-ncs

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Accusations of racism. I find myself in another cartoon scandal. deep State (September 25): https://deadder.substack.com/p/accusations-of-racism

de Adder, Michael. 2024. Fear and loathing on the editorial cartooning trail. THE deEP STATE (October 12): https://deadder.substack.com/p/fear-and-loathing-on-the-editorial

de Adder, Michael. 2024. The end of an era: I was let go from The Chronicle Herald. THE deEP STATE (October 9): https://deadder.substack.com/p/the-end-of-an-era

Degg, D. D. 2024. de Adder and WaPo Part Ways? Daily Cartoonist (February 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/07/de-adder-and-wapo-part-ways/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The deEP State by Michael de Adder. Daily Cartoonist (February 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/14/the-deep-state-by-michael-de-adder/

Degg, D. D. 2024. de Adder: Substack-Yes, Patreon-No. Daily Cartoonist (September 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/19/de-adder-substack-yes-patreon-no/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Everybody's Got Something to Hide 'Cept for de Adder's Monkey. Daily Cartoonist (September 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/26/everybodys-got-something-to-hide-cept-for-de-adders-monkey/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Michael de Adder Let Go by Postmedia. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/08/michael-de-adder-let-go-by-postmedia/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Michael de Adder Let Go by Postmedia – Update. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/10/michael-de-adder-let-go-by-postmedia/

Earle, Steve. 2023. We'll hold on to this toon for 2028 [letter]. Washington Post (May 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/12/reader-critiques-kim-keon-hee-fashion-insult/

Enoch, John. 2021. A dim view [letter]. Washington Post (October 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/29/readers-critique-post-these-are-space-tourists-not-astronauts/

Hatfield, James. 2024. WaPo de Subtracter [letter]. Washington Post (March 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/03/15/sotu-gaza-protests-infertility-taliban-cricket/

Lau, Rebecca. 2024. Michael de Adder, renowned cartoonist, let go by Postmedia-owned N.S. newspaper. Global News (October 9): https://globalnews.ca/news/10803453/michael-de-adder-editorial-cartoonist-let-go-chronicle-herald/

Lombard, Natalie. 2023. 'Incredibly honoured': Maritime cartoonist Michael de Adder appointed to the Order of Canada. CTV News Atlantic (December 29): https://atlantic.ctvnews.ca/incredibly-honoured-maritime-cartoonist-michael-de-adder-appointed-to-the-order-of-canada-1.6704424

Mills, Don and David Campbell. 2024. Podcast: Michael De Adder Talks about the Challenges of Being a Political Cartoonist. CKBW's Arcadian Podcast Insights (May 31): https://www.ckbw.ca/2024/05/31/michael-de-adder-talks-about-the-challenges-of-being-a-political-cartoonist/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Regrets, I've got a few to mention - A Retraction, with an Admonition for All [De Adder tracing a photograph]. Daily Cartoonist (April 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/09/csotd-regrets-ive-got-a-few-to-mention/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder no longer under contract with The Washington Post? ComicsDC (February 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/michael-de-adder-no-longer-under.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder on former WaPo job at X/Twitter. ComicsDC (February 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/michael-de-adder-on-former-wapo-job-at.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Michael de Adder on his Washington Post tenure. ComicsDC blog (March 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/michael-de-adder-on-his-washington-post.html

Sampson, Andrew. 2024. Political cartoon about Halifax mayoral race draws ire for using image of monkey. Cartoonist says intent wasn't to harm, but Black candidate says artist should know better. CBC News (September 25): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/political-cartoon-halifax-mayoral-race-monkey-draws-ire-1.7334006

Thomson, Aly. 2024. Renowned editorial cartoonist Michael de Adder dropped from Halifax newspaper after 30 years. 'Editorial cartooning is the soul of a newspaper,' says Michael de Adder. CBC News (October 10): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/michael-de-adder-dropped-from-halifax-newspaper-1.7180012

Unknown. 2024. Political cartoonist Michael de Adder to deliver 2024 Kesterton Lecture. Carleton [Ottawa, ON] University's School of Journalism and Communication (March): https://carleton.ca/sjc/2024/michael-de-adder-2024-kesterton/

Yoshida, Cindy. 2021. The scope of the problem [letter]. Washington Post (October 16): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/15/readers-critique-post-what-were-we-smoking/

Donato, Andy

Gable, Brian

Bado [Guy Badeaux]. 2023. Globe and Mail cartoonist Brian Gable retires. Bado's Blog (September 5): http://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2023/09/globe-and-mail-cartoonist-brian-gable.html#more

Gable, Brian. 2023. Drawing to conclusions. I was a Globe editorial cartoonist for 35 years. Now, I turn the page to new adventures. [Toronto, ON] Globe and Mail (September 9): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/opinion/article-i-was-a-globe-editorial-cartoonist-for-35-years-now-i-turn-the-page-to/

Unknown. 2021. New stamp honours award-winning editorial cartoonist Brian Gable. Canada Post (October 5): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-brian-gable/

Jones, Yardley

King, Alan

Duffy Andrews. 2021. Obit: Alan King was an editorial cartoonist, self-taught artist, classical pianist. The Ottawa Citizen's longtime editorial cartoonist, Alan King once described his craft as the "scruffy offspring of art and journalism.". Ottawa Citizen (February 17): https://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/obit-alan-king-was-an-editorial-cartoonist-self-taught-artist-classical-pianist

Stone, Jay. 2021. King of Cartoons — a book tribute to talented satirist and social critic Alan King. The amazing thing is how many of his works are still relevant today: war, hunger, health-care emergencies, OC Transpo, all of the evergreen topics of (often very comical) outrage. Ottawa Citizen (October 20): https://ottawacitizen.com/opinion/stone-king-of-cartoons-a-book-tribute-to-talented-satirist-and-social-critic-alan-king

Unknown. 2021. Alan King 1947 – 2021. Globe and Mail (February 13 - February 17): https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/theglobeandmail/obituary.aspx?n=alan-king&pid=197757695

Unknown. 2021. Canadians Trust Us With Their Mail: poster. James Welsh Communications (n.d.): https://jameswelsh.ca/portfolio-item/canadians-trust-us-with-their-mail/

MacKinnon, Bruce (previously misfiled under Comic Book cartoonists)

Pace, Natasha. 2014. Halifax cartoonist shares personal connection with War Memorial image. Global News (October 24): http://globalnews.ca/news/1634010/halifax-cartoonist-shares-personal-connection-with-war-memorial-image/

Posadzki, Alexandra. 2014. Cartoon resonates with Canadians in the wake of Ottawa shooting. Global News (October 23): http://globalnews.ca/news/1631331/cartoon-resonates-with-canadians-in-the-wake-of-ottawa-shooting/

Wong, Julia. 2014. Unexpected thank you for Halifax artist after Cirillo editorial cartoon.

Global News (December 31): http://globalnews.ca/news/1750349/unexpected-thank-you-for-halifax-artist-after-cirillo-editorial-cartoon/
Unknown. 2021. Stamp honours Bruce MacKinnon, editorial cartoonist known for wit and empathy. Canada Post (October 8): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-bruce-mackinnon/

Macpherson, Duncan

Unknown. 2021. New stamp honours Duncan Macpherson, pioneer of editorial cartooning. Canada Post (October 7): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/editorial-cartoonist-duncan-macpherson/

Mayes, Malcolm

Mayes, Malcolm. 2011. 2011 was a good year for cartoonists. Edmonton Journal (December 26): http://www.edmontonjournal.com/sports/2011+good+year+cartoonists/5910980/story.html

McIlroy, Thad

Norris, Len

Peterson, Roy

Clarke, Shannon. 2013. Remembering Roy Peterson [reprinted from Ryerson Review of Journalism]. News From The Association of Canadian Editorial Cartoonists (December 3): http://canadiancartoonists.blogspot.com/2013/12/remembering-roy-peterson.html
Hager, Mike. 2013. Acclaimed editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson dies; In more than 40 years with The Vancouver Sun, he won more National Newspaper Awards than any other Canadian journalist. Vancouver Sun (September 30): http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Acclaimed+editorial+cartoonist+Peterson+dies/8978763/story.html

Pickersgill, Peter "Pic"

Degg, D. D. 2023. Peter Pickersgill – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/21/peter-pickersgill-rip/
Unknown. 2023. Peter Pickersgill (Wednesday, September 5th, 1945 - Saturday, April 15th, 2023) Obituary. Stacey's Funeral Home: https://www.staceysfuneralhome.ca/book-of-memories/5178984/Pickersgill-Peter/index.php
Unknown. 2023. Political cartoonist Peter Pickersgill, dead at 77, remembered for his love of Newfoundland. CBC News (April 21): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/peter-pickersgill-obit-1.6817917

Raeside, Adrian

Craigie, Gregor. 2014. Adrian Raeside cartoon in Times Colonist accused of being racist; First Nations leaders outraged over 'racist' cartoon they say likens them to bugs. CBC News' On The Island (December 12): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871203 and http://www.cbc.ca/news/adrian-raeside-cartoon-in-times-colonist-accused-of-being-racist-1.2871289
Obee, Dave. 2017. Cartoonist's love of dogs puts pooches in driver's seat. Times Colonist (April 9) http://www.timescolonist.com/cartoonist-s-love-of-dogs-puts-pooches-in-driver-s-seat-1.14657206
Raeside, Adrian. 1984. Bedside Raeside: Cartoons. Toronto: Musson
Raeside, Adrian. 2014. A statement from Adrian Raeside about Wednesday's cartoon. Times Colonist (December 11): http://www.timescolonist.com/news/local/a-statement-from-adrian-raeside-about-wednesday-s-cartoon-1.1661755
Raeside, Adrian. 2016. [After 38 years drawing on British Columbia and Canadian politics, I've decided to retire the editorial cartoons.] Raeside cartoons (May 3): https://www.facebook.com/Raesidecartoons2015/posts/646685722145983
Raeside, Adrian. 2017. Tails Don't Lie 2: A Pack of Dog Cartoons. Harbour
Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Adrian Raeside Cartoonist, 'The Other Coast'. Washingtonpost.com (July 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon071604.htm
Unknown. 2016. Editorial cartoon change [Adrian Raeside retires]. Salmon Arm Observer (May 10): http://www.saobserver.net/news/378884051.html

Ting (Merle Tingley)

Mackay, Susan Ferrier. 2017. Cartoonist Merle Tingley saw humour in the commonplace. Toronto Globe and Mail (June 23): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/cartoonist-merle-tingley-saw-humour-in-the-commonplace/article35453544/

Seth. 2015. Seth's Giants of the North Merle Tingley induction speech. Doug Wright Awards (May 19): http://www.dougwrightawards.com/seths-giants-of-the-north-merle-tingley-induction-speech/ and http://www.dougwrightawards.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/DWA-2015_Ting-HoF-speech-SETH.pdf

Unknown. 2017. Longtime Free Press cartoonist Merle Tingley dies at 95. CTV London (June 7): http://london.ctvnews.ca/longtime-free-press-cartoonist-merle-tingley-dies-at-95-1.3447641

Uluschak, Edd

Historical Aspects

Portrayals

Fantoni, Beatrice. 2010. Montreal newspaper defends Jewish cartoon; 'We saw nothing offensive in it': La Metropole. Montreal Gazette (August 9): http://www.montrealgazette.com/news/Montreal+newspaper+defends+Jewish+cartoon/3378619/story.html

GLOBAL & EUROPE

1. GLOBAL AND COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

References

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai. 2001-. Irancartoon - Cartoon & Caricature Information Center. https://www.irancartoon.com/

Bibliographies, Indices

Lent, John. 2005. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Latin America through 2000: An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers

Catalogues, Collections, Museums

Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias

Rhode, Michael and Manfred Vogel. 2007. Film and TV Adaptations of Comics 2007 edition. Arlington, VA: Michael Rhode through Lulu.com

Fanzines, Periodicals

Periodical Directory

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies, Portfolios

Cinema

Festivals, Exhibitions, *Conventions*

Cartooning for Peace

Burgess, Dave. 2008. US election no joke for cartoonist [Gado]. Dominion Post (November 13): http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/dominionpost/4759159a23918.html

Burkhardt, Paul. 2008. Political cartoonists talk shop at U.N. Associated Press (October 16). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/national/1110AP_UN_Political_Cartoons.html

Constantine, Ellie. 2008. Cartoonists seek peace not just by pen. Otago Daily Times (November 17): http://www.odt.co.nz/your-town/dunedin/31997/cartoonists-seek-peace-not-just-pen

Davies, Wyre. 2008. Ramallah samples 'peace cartooning'. BBC News (June 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7461748.stm

Snaije, Olivia. 2012. Pointed Pens. New York Times' IHT Rendezvous blog (December 5): http://rendezvous.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/12/05/pointed-pens/

United Nations Department of Public Information. 2006. Cartooning for Peace: The Responsibility of Political Cartoonists? UN Chronicle Online Edition: http://www.un.org/Pubs/chronicle/2006/e_alert/100506_cartooning2.htm

Unknown. 2008. Cartooning for Peace draws a line against intolerance. 3News (November 12): http://www.3news.co.nz/News/EntertainmentNews/Cartooning-for-Peace-draws-a-line-against-intolerance/tabid/418/articleID/79664/cat/55/Default.aspx

Werman, Marco. 2010. Cartooning for Peace. Public Radio International's The World (April 15). online at http://www.theworld.org/2010/04/15/cartooning-for-peace/ and http://media.theworld.org/audio/041520104.mp3

Internet
Portrayals
Reviews, Synopses
Scholarship
Cartoonists and Their Works

Freeman, John. 2016. Lest We Forget: Comic Creators We Lost in 2016. downthetubes (December 29): http://downthetubes.net/?p=35871

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz (eds). 2023. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press. Online at https://library.oapen.org/handle/20.500.12657/62880 and https://library.oapen.org/bitstream/handle/20.500.12657/62880/9789461665270.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. General Introduction: Comics of the 'New' Europe. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 7-24

Rhode, Mike. 2017. Deaths in the comic arts for 2016. ComicsDC blog (January 2): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/01/deaths-in-comic-arts-for-2016.html

Characters and Titles
Comparative Aspects
Conscientization Aspects
1950s' Comics Crackdown

*Barker, Martin. 1999. Getting a Conviction: Or, How the British Horror Comics Campaign Only Just Succeeded. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Gleason, Mona L. 1999. "They Have a Bad Effect": Crime Comics, Parliament, and the Hegemony of the Middle Class in Postwar Canada. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Jovanovic, Goran and Ulrich Koch. 1999. The Comics Debate in Germany: Against Dirt and Rubbish, Pictorial ldiotism, and Cultural Analphabetism. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. 1999. Introduction: The Comics Debates Internationally: Their Genesis, Issues, and Commonalities. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Lent, John A. 1999. Comics Controversies and Codes: Reverberations in Asia. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

*Osborne, Graeme. 1999. The Comics Discourse in Australia: Fredric Wertham's Seduction of the Innocent. In Pulp Demons; International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign, edited by John A. Lent. Madison, NJ: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Danish Islamic Cartoons - Religion & Censorship Controversy,* see also *Charlie Hebdo massacre

Abeynayake, Rajpal. 2006. On meeting those cartoonists of the Prophet. Observer (June 11). Online at http://www.sundayobserver.lk/2006/06/11/fea04.asp

Achouri, Yidir. 2006. Dilem : 'Criticism should exist in all domains !' Kabyles.com (February 17): http://www.kabyles.com/article.php3?id_article=915

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls controversial Harper's off the shelves: Firm fears offending Muslims with cartoons that sparked demonstrations [Spiegelman]. Toronto Globe and Mail (May 27). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060527.CHAPTERS27/TPStory/National

Adams, James. 2006. Indigo pulls a second magazine [Danish Islam cartoons in Canada]. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 7). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060707.MAGAZINE07/TPStory/National

AFP. 2006. Death Toll in Nigeria Reaches 24. New York Times (February 21)

AFP. 2007. Danish cartoon editor wins free press prize. DNAIndia (March 20): http://www.dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1085934

AFP. 2008. Denmark Supreme Court Reviews Detentions Over Mohammed Cartoon. Dow Jones Newswires (November 10): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20081110%5cACQDJON20081110103 5DOWJONESDJONLINE000451.htm&&mypage=newsheadlines&title=Denmark%20Supreme%20Court%20Reviews%20Detentions%20Over%20Mohammed%20Cartoon

AFP. 2011. Mohammed cartoon suspects set free [Vilks]. Courier-Mail.com (December 29): http://www.couriermail.com.au/ipad/men-released-in-artist-murder-plot/story-fn6ck55c-1226232292051

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish newspaper editor says Mohammed cartoons were aimed at fuelling debate. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/finance/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530528.html

AFX News Limited. 2006. Danish editor criticizes special media treatment of Muslims - report. Forbes.com (February 15): http://www.forbes.com/home/feeds/afx/2006/02/15/afx2530469.html

Ahmed, Zeerak. 2009. Islam, the West and cartooning carefully. Daily Princetonian (October 19): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/19/24181/

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Mohammed bomb cartoon on sale in Denmark. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/news/stories/2009/04/14/2542010.htm?section=entertainment

Alberici, Emma. 2009. Cartoon that sparked rage goes on sale. ABC's AM (April 14): http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2541977.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090414-am-08-cartoon-sale.mp3

Allehanda, Nerikes. 2007. Artist: 'We needed a hot potato': Artist has spoken out about the controversy surrounding the publication of his picture of Muhammad as a dog in local newspaper [Lars Vilks]. The Local (September 5): Online: http://www.thelocal.se/8402/

Alliance of Independent Journalists (AJI). 2006. AJI regrets Press Law not used in Teguh Santosa's case. South East Asia Press Alliance (September 25): http://www.seapabkk.org/newdesign/newsdetail.php?No=518

Ambah, Faiza Saleh. 2006. Saudi Teacher Counsels Calm to Angry Students. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Ammitzboll, Pernille and Lorenzo Vidino. 2007. After the Danish Cartoon Controversy. Middle East Quarterly (Winter): http://www.meforum.org/article/1437

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Protests Over Cartoons Turn Violent in Lebanon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5190815

Amos, Deborah. 2006. Violent Backlash Persists over Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5191200

Amur, Jennifer. 2007. Another chapter in the Danish cartoon saga: French court clears newspaper of charges over cartoons. Index for Free Expression (March 22): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/1/france-another-chapter-in-the-danish-cartoon.shtml

Anderson, John Ward. 2006. Cartoons of Prophet Met With Outrage; Depictions of Muhammad in Scandinavian Papers Provoke Anger, Protest Across Muslim World. Washington Post (January 31): A12

Andrews, Sarah / Cambridge Chronicle. 2006. Spare Change to run Danish cartoon. Boston Herald (February 15): http://news.bostonherald.com/localRegional/view.bg?articleid=126313

Antoine, Prune and Andrew Burgess (trans). 2007. Danish cartoons, one year on; French satirical paper 'Charlie Hebdo' is on trial for publishing the Muhammed cartoons. We ask the original Danish editor if political correctness will always cloud freedom of speech. Café Babel (March 20): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=10411

Applebaum, Anne. 2009. Chipping Away At Free Speech. Washington Post (September 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/09/14/AR2009091402705.html

Applebaum, Anne. 2006. A Cartoon's Portrait of America. Washington Post (February 8): A19

Arrabyee, Nasser. 2006. Yemen court fines journalist over abusive cartoons. Gulf News (December 7): http://archive.gulfnews.com/articles/06/12/07/10087569.html

Aslan, Reza. 2006. Depicting Mohammed: Why I'm offended by the Danish cartoons of the prophet. Slate (February 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2135661/?nav/fo/

Associated Press. 2005. Paper threatened over drawings of Muhammad. Guardian (October 13): http://media.guardian.co.uk/site/story/0,14173,1590913,00.html

Associated Press. 2006. Jordan: Editors face jail over cartoons [Danish Islam religion]. New York Times (May 31): A7

Associated Press. 2006. Jail for printing cartoons. Edmonton Sun (December 14). Online at http://www.edmontonsun.com/News/World/2006/12/14/2787781-sun.html

Associated Press. 2007. Swedish premier invites Muslim ambassadors to meeting over prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. International Herald Tribune (September 6): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/06/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php

Associated Press. 2010. 2,500 protest Muhammad cartoon in Norway. WashingtonPost.com (February 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/12/AR2010021202857.html

Associated Press. 2010. Danish news staff reject apology for Muhammad cartoon. CTV (March 6): http://montreal.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20100306/Muhammad_cartoon_100306/20100306/?hub=MontrealHome

Associated Press. 2012. Iran's president assails West over prophet film and cartoons in French magazine. Fox News.com (September 21): http://www.foxnews.com/world/2012/09/21/iran-president-assails-west-over-prophet-film-and-cartoons-in-french-magazine/

Associated Press. 2014. 'Jihad Jane' sentenced to 10 years in death plot [Vilks]. Washington Post (January 7): A3

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. 2006. Rights and Responsibilities. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists website (February 7): http://editorialcartoonists.com/news/article.cfm/565

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoonist Signe Wilkinson: Muslims Should Protest With Their Own Cartoons. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Cartoonists' Association Will Weigh In On Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 6)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Why One Wyoming Paper Published Muhammad Cartoon. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. D.C. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 22)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Doonesbury.com Poll Looks at Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 15)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Contest Launched in Reaction to Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 7)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Panel to Discuss Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (April 24)

Astor, Dave. 2006. At AAEC Confab: Speakers to Discuss How Religion Is Depicted in Cartoons. E and P Online (May 5)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Syndicated Columnists Address Danish Cartoon Controversy. E and P Online (February 9)

Astor, Dave. 2006. California Editor Publishes Muhammad Cartoon -- and Slams the AP. E and P Online (February 8)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Many Cartoons Address Muslim Protests, But Few Depict Muhammad. E and P Online (February 10)

Astor, Dave et al. 2007. Helen Thomas, Danish Editor, Panels at July AAEC Meeting. E and P Online (April 23): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003575230

Bailey, Robert, Adam M. Shaw and Michael J. Scheer. 2006. Provocative Images and Bitter Words (4 Letters) . New York Times (February 9)

Barzak, Ibrahim. 2006. Protests Over Muhammad Drawings Intensify. Associated Press (February 3)

Bas, Muhammet A. 2009. Letter: What cartoons?. Yale Daily News (August 28): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/29123

Bay, Austin. 2006. Cultural combat progression. Washington Times (February 10)
Bay, Austin. 2008. On Assassinating Freedom [Danish Islam cartoons editorial]. Creators Syndicate (February 27): http://www.strategypage.com/on_point/200822722654.aspx
Beardsley, Eleanor. 2006. Protest Deepens with Reprint of Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186072&ft=1&f=1001
Belien, Paul. 2009. Islam on Campus: A Cartoonist Visits the Ivy League. Brussels Journal (October 13): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/4122
Ben. 2006. NY Press Kills Cartoons; Staff Walks Out. New York Observer's Politicker blog (February 7): http://thepoliticker.observer.com/2006/02/ny-press-kills-cartoons-staff-walks-out.html
Ben Bouazza, Bouazza. 2012. Tunisia bans protest over French Muhammad cartoons. Associated Press (September 20): http://hosted2.ap.org/APDEFAULT/Article_2012-09-20-ML-Tunisia-Prophet-Cartoons/id-pd168de5d3f1846fdb6ba2b70f0b6f56e
Bennett, William J. and Alan M. Dershowitz. 2006. A Failure of the Press. Washington Post (February 23): A19
Berger, Knute. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon War: It ain't so funny when fundamentalism is in your face. Seattle Weekly (February 8): http://www.seattleweekly.com/news/0606/mossback.php
Berkowitz, Peter. 2009. Academia Goes Silent on Free Speech; Yale's decision to censor anti-Muslim cartoons deserved a thoughtful debate. We didn't get one.. Wall Street Journal Online (October 17): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704107204574469111623490506.html
Besheer, Margaret. 2006. Muslims Voice Anger Over Cartoons Mocking Prophet Mohammed [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa70.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954
Bilefsky, Dan / New York Times. 2006. Danish cartoon editor on indefinite leave. International Herald Tribune (February 11): http://www.iht.com/articles/2006/02/10/news/cartoons.php#
Blankley, Tony. 2006. Cartoons, but not the funnies. Washington Times (February 8)
Bone, James. 2009. 'Mickey Mouse Project' plotted to kill Muhammad cartoonist. The Times (October 28): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/us_and_americas/article6892968.ece
Bosman, Julie. 2006. Protesters at Philadelphia Paper Ask It to Apologize for Cartoon. New York Times (February 7)
Bowman, Michael. 2006. Rice Accuses Syria, Iran of Inflaming Muslim Sentiments Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Rice-Accuses-Syria-and-Iran-of-Inflaming-Muslim-Sentiments-over-Cartoons.cfm
Brabant, Malcolm. 2009. Danish cartoonist remains defiant. BBC News (April 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7964494.stm
Brand, Madeleine. 2006. Controversial Muhammad Cartoons Reprinted in France. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196320
Brandon, James. 2006. Cartoon furor deepens divisions. Christian Science Monitor (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060206/ts_csm/ooutcry_1
Brandon, James. 2006. Europe's Muslims divided in wake of cartoon furor. Christian Science Monitor (March 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/csm/20060306/wl_csm/otoons
Bransten, Jeremy. 2006. World: Western, Eastern Media View Cartoon Crisis As Test Of Values. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/content/article/1065406.html
Breakenridge Dave and Bill Laye. 2006. Cops called in cartoon flap; Religious leader complains to police over publication of Muhammad caricatures. Calgary Sun (February 12): http://calsun.canoe.ca/News/Alberta/2006/02/12/1438134-sun.html
Brennan, Robert. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons not a censorship issue [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Not.A.Censorship.Issue-3778759.shtml

Brinkley, Joel and Ian Fisher. 2006. U.S. Says It Also Finds Cartoons of Muhammad Offensive. New York Times (February 4)

Brooks, David. 2006. Drafting Hitler. New York Times (February 9)

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. Europe Being Drawn Deeper into Cartoon Firestorm [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa55.cfm

Bryant, Lisa. 2006. European Muslims Offer Low-Key Response to Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/European-Muslims-Offer-Low-Key-Response-to-Cartoons.cfm

Buckingham, Janet Epp. 2006. These Cartoons Are Not Funny; It is funny that cartoons have revealed deep rifts in global relations. But not so funny that they have provoked a violent response. Christianity.ca (February 22): http://www.christianity.ca/news/weblog/2006/2.22.html

Buel, Meredith. 2006. Muslim Protests Continue Over Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa65.cfm

Callamard, Agnès. 2006. Prophetic fallacy: The fact that a cartoon depicting the prophet Muhammad with a bomb on his turban is offensive to many Muslims should not be used as an argument for restricting freedom of expression, writes Callamard. Guardian (February 2): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1700653,00.html

Canadian Press. 2007. Anti-Muslim graffiti scrawled on McMaster professor's door. Nugget (April 12): http://www.nugget.ca/webapp/sitepages/content.asp?contentid=483414andcatname=Local%20Newsandclassif

Cardoza, Francis A. Clifford and Dahlia Kholaif. 2006. MPs nod on 'non-binder' to cut ties with Denmark; Government vows transparency on metro. Arab Times (November 9): http://www.arabtimesonline.com/arabtimes/kuwait/Viewdet.asp?ID=9152andcat=a

Carmody, Caitlin. 2006. Faculty panel discusses ethics of political cartoons. Grinnell College's The Scarlet and The Black (April 28): http://www.grinnell.edu/sandb/archives/Volume_122/number_23/features/001.html

Carroll, Brendan. 2009. Why did he sketch those cartoons?. Daily Princetonian (October 14): http://www.dailyprincetonian.com/2009/10/14/24126/

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2006. The Mountain Comes to Muhammad; The Danish cartoon controversy is a breath of fresh air for Muslims and non-Muslims alike . Reason.com (February 3): http://www.reason.com/links/links020306.shtml

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Newspapers Republish Muhammad Caricatures. Associated Press (February 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060201/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings

Charlton, Angela. 2006. Controversial Cartoons Stir Media Debate. Associated Press (February 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060206/ap_on_re_eu/prophet_drawings_media_2;_ylt=Ai2oTaTuHm.OKkxUAMPr3afbEfQA;_ylu=X3oDMTBiMW04NW9mBHNlYwMlJVRPUCUl

Chaves, Antonio. 2006. Letters to the editor - A cartoonish rage. Washington Times (February 24)

Chen, Joanna. 2006. The Cartoons Are Silly': Fired and arrested for reprinting controversial cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad, Jordanian editor Jihad Momani says it's time for Muslims to forgive and move on. . Newsweek (February 4): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/11175022/site/newsweek/

Christoffersen, John. 2009. Yale criticized for nixing Muslim cartoons in book. Associated Press (September 8): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20090908/ap_on_re_us/us_prophet_drawings_yale

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. PEN Urges Yale to Publish Images of Muhammad. New York Times' Arts Beat (September 11): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/09/11/pen-urges-yale-to-publish-images-of-muhammad/

Cohen, Patricia. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Pen Makes Appeal to Yale Press. New York Times (September 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/12/arts/12arts-PENMAKESAPPE_BRF.html

Cole, Ethan. 2009. Controversial Muhammad Cartoon Goes on Sale in Denmark. Christian Post (April 11): http://www.christianpost.com/Intl/Overseas/2009/04/controversial-muhammad-cartoon-goes-on-sale-in-denmark-11/

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Indonesian Muslim Organization Calls for Forgiveness Over Drawings of Prophet [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa16.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Denmark Advises Citizens to Leave Indonesia, as Protests Over Political Cartoons Sweep Asia [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa14.cfm

Collins, Nancy-Amelia. 2006. Militant Indonesian Muslim Groups Attack Danish Embassy Over Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Militant-Indonesian-Muslim-Groups-attack-Danish-Embassy-Over-Cartoons.cfm

Colombant, Nico. 2006. Protests Over Cartoon are Peaceful in West Africa [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa31.cfm

Committee to Protect Journalists (CPJ). 2006. Yemen: Editor convicted and fined over Prophet cartoons. Niewsbank (December 6): http://www.nieuwsbank.nl/en/2006/12/07/F015.htm

Conlon, Michael. 2006. North American media shy away from Muslim cartoons. Reuters (February 3)

Conlon, Michael / Reuters. 2006. Mohammad cartoon protests aren't unique to Islam. Alertnet (February 12): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/N08102241.htm

Cooney, Daniel. 2006. Cartoon Protests Deadly in Afghanistan. Associated Press (February 7)

Coren, Michael. 2007. Double standard: It's OK for media to dump on Christians, but not Muslims [Lars Vilks]. Edmonton Sun (September 1): http://www.edmontonsun.com/Comment/2007/09/01/4462878-sun.html

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Danish Leader Seeks to Quell Muslim Anger at Drawing. New York Times (January 31)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Dane Defends Press Freedom as Muslims Protest Cartoons. New York Times (February 1)

Cowell, Alan. 2006. Cartoons Force Danish Muslims to Examine Loyalties. New York Times (February 4)

Crovitz, L. Gordon. 2009. More Insults, Please; Blocking Muslim cartoons and other attempts at Web censorship. Wall Street Journal Online (October 4): http://online.wsj.com/article/SB10001424052748704471504574451712299324476.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Crumm, David. 2006. MSU thrust into cartoon debate. Detroit Free Press (February 28): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060228/NEWS06/602280306/1008/NEWS06

Cullinan, John F. 2009. Yale for Sale? In the pocket of political correctness and Saudi princes. Weekly Standard (October 21): http://www.weeklystandard.com/Content/Public/Articles/000/000/017/102blczh.asp

Currie, Duncan / Weekly Standard. 2006. The Cartoon Wars Are Over; The Weekly Standard: We lost [Danish Islam cartoons; South Park]. CBS News.com (April 26): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/04/26/opinion/main1548158.shtml

Daloglu, Tulin. 2006. No laughing matter. Washington Times (February 7)

Dam-ampai, Satirat. 2006. Indonesian Muslims Protest Outside Danish Embassy. Scandasia (October 13): http://www.scandasia.com/viewNews.php?news_id=2762andcoun_code=dk

Dareini, Ali Akbar. 2006. Iran Renames Danish Pastries. Associated Press (February 16)

Das, Sushi. 2006. Publish and be damned: the fight for freedom of expression. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/national/publish-and-be-damned-the-fight-for-freedom-of-expression/2006/02/06/1139074168736.html

David, Peter. 2006. The new newspaper of record: The Daily Illini. Peter David's website (February 16): http://peterdavid.malibulist.com/archives/003788.html

Dodd, Vikram. 2006. Man guilty of inciting race hate at protest [over Danish Islam cartoons] Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/race/story/0,,1944271,00.html
Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman: The 'Muhammad Cartoon': Has NPR Been Intimidated? NPR.org (February 7): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194697
Dvorkin, Jeffrey A. 2006. NPR Ombudsman - Muhammad Cartoons: Strong Listener Response. NPR.org (February 14): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206152
Dzwonkowski, Ron. 2006. A War Beyond Images: Extremists have an agenda that goes deeper than offending cartoons. Detroit Free Press (February 12): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION02/602120318/1070/OPINION
Eide, Elizabeth, Risto Kunelius and Angela Phillips (eds.). 2008. Transnational Media Events: The Mohammed Cartoons and the Imagined Clash of Civilizations. Goteborg, Sweden: Nordicom
Elliott, Debbie and Fred Hiatt. 2006. Drawing the Line on Offensive Images [Danish Islam editorial cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189909
Elliot, Debbie and Kristin Gillespie. 2006. Muhammad Cartoons Prompt Growing Protests. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 4). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5189906&ft=1&f=1001
Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Religious Leaders Call for Interfaith Dialogue on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa48.cfm
Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Muslims Claim West has Double Standard on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa31.cfm
Eltahawy, Mona. 2009. Yale's Misguided Retreat. Washington Post (August 29). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/28/AR2009082803168.html
Engber, Daniel. 2006. Graven Images 101: Does Islam really prohibit images of religious figures? Slate (February 7): http://www.slate.com/id/2135670/?nav/fo/
Epstein, Helen. 2009. Culture Vulture: Interview with Prof. Jytte Klausen. ArtsFuse blog (August 14): http://blog.theartsfuse.com/2009/08/14/culture-vulture-interview-with-prof-jytte-klausen/
Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html
Esquire, Noelle. 2006. NY Muslims Hold Cartoon Protest at Danish UN Mission. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-18-voa3.cfm
Euro-Muslims Editorial Desk. 2009. A Promising Concession in the Clash of Cartoons? Islam Online (September 2): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1251021395667&pagename=Zone-English-Euro_Muslims%2FEMELayout
Fahim, Kareem. 2006. More Than 1,000 Protest Cartoon Depiction of Prophet. New York Times (February 18)
Farren, Mick. 2006. Freedom Isn't Insult-Free: Danish cartoons, xenophobia, fanaticism, and the inalienable right to ridicule. LA City Beat (February 16): http://www.lacitybeat.com/article.php?id=3314andIssueNum=141
Faruqui, Fahad. 2009. The Cartoons that Shook the World - Interview with the Author. Islam Online (October 12): http://www.islamonline.net/servlet/Satellite?c=Article_C&cid=1254573518945&pagename=Zone-English-ArtCulture%2FACELayout
Fattah, Hassan M. 2006. The Protests: At Mecca Meeting, Cartoon Outrage Crystallized. New York Times (February 9)
Fisher, Ian. 2006. Italian Quits Over Cartoons; 15 Die in Nigeria. New York Times (February 19)

Fitzsimmons, Hamish. 2006. Aust newspapers won't reprint cartoons offensive to Muslims. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's PM (February 6): http://www.abc.net.au/pm/content/2006/s1563577.htm

Fleishman, Jeffrey. 2006. Rage Over Cartoons Perplexes Denmark; Reaction to drawings of Muhammad forces the nation to examine its self-image of tolerance. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-danes9feb09,0,2192905.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Folkenflik, David. 2006. U.S. Media Avoid Publishing Controversial Cartoons [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193569

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish paper rejected Jesus cartoons . Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1703552,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2006. Danish court dismisses Muhammad cartoons case. MediaGuardian blog (October 27): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1933460,00.html

Fouché, Gwladys. 2007. Egypt wades into Swedish cartoons row [Lars Vilks]. MediaGuardian blog (September 3): http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,,2161595,00.html

Freed, Dale Anne. 2006. U of T paper defends publication of cartoon: But Muslim Students' Association calls illustration of Jesus and Prophet Muhammad kissing 'gravely offensive'. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1140304233872andcall_pageid=968332188492andcol=968793972154andt=TS_Home

Gable, Brian. 2006. Web-exclusive comment - Cartoon controversy: The freedom to offend must be used carefully. Toronto Globe and Mail Update (February 3): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060203.wcomment0203/BNStory/International/home

Gall, Carlotta and Craig S. Smith 2006. Muslim Protests Against Cartoons Spread . New York Times (February 7)

Gardner, Dan. 2006. The butterfly and the tornado; Before the Muslim world exploded... before the riots and the arson and the murder... before a Danish newspaper printed 12 cartoons, Kaare Bluitgen was an author trying to find an illustrator for his biography of the Prophet Muhammad. What happened next seemed bizarre. But to others, it was almost predictable. Ottawa Citizen (October 29): http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/story.html?id=e271305b-b1c3-431f-b735-c7da3306764dandk=68223

Garfield Bob. 2006. Speech Impediment. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

Garfield, Bob. 2006. Drawing Ire. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 3). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm020306.html

Garfield Bob. 2006. Arab Media Politics. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 10). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/otm021006.html

Gifford, Rob. 2010. Cartoon Furor Met With Muted Response In Sweden. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124915139 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/03/20100319_atc_06.mp3

Gilani, Ijaz. 2006. Global Muslim Identity and the Denmark Cartoon Crisis. Princeton's University Channel (April 11): http://uc.princeton.edu/main/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=468andItemid=8

Gillespie, Kristen. 2006. Editor Arrested for Publishing Cartoons in Jordan [Danish Islam].. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5203801

Glanville, Jo. 2010. Jytte Klausen: See no evil. Eurozine (January 25): http://www.eurozine.com/articles/2010-01-25-klausen-en.html

Godoy, Julio / Inter Press Service. 2006. In Europe, anti-cartoon voices rise. Asia Times Online (February 10): http://atimes.com/atimes/Front_Page/HB10Aa02.html

Goldberg, Jonah. 2006. Muslim riots: It's not about the cartoons. Washington Examiner (February 8): http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/02/08/opinion/op-ed/26oped8goldberg.txt

Gonyea, Don. 2006. Bush Urges Muslim Leaders to Calm Cartoon Furor. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196763&ft=1&f=5196793

Gooch, P.W. 2006. Statement by the President of Victoria University regarding The Strand cartoon. Victoria University in the University of Toronto's News (February 20): http://www.news.utoronto.ca/bin6/060220-2060.asp

Graff, James. 2006. A Right to Offend? Why the publication of cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad is deepening the divide between Islam and the West. Time (February 13)

Greenberg, Alison, Danny Serna and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoonist's visit causes stir. Yale Daily News (October 2): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/art-news/2009/10/02/cartoonists-visit-causes-stir/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

Gudmundsson, Hjörtur. 2006. Danish Imams Propose to End Cartoon Dispute. Brussels Journal (January 22): http://www.brusselsjournal.com/node/698

Gul, Ayaz. 2006. Asians Protest Prophet Muhammad Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa34.cfm

Habib, Osama. 2006. Media group sues government over damage from cartoon riots; Thg says compensation offer was unacceptable. Lebanon Daily Star (December 16)

Hansen, Liane. 2010. Danish Cartoonist In Hiding After Attack. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=122416317 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2010/01/20100110_wesun_02.mp3

Hanson, Alex. 2006. Cartoon students torn over images: Those in school agree on power of images [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Concord Monitor (February 12): http://www.concordmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/REPOSITORY/602120401/1001/NEWS01

Harding, Luke. 2006. How one of the biggest rows of modern times helped Danish exports to prosper: One year on, protagonists have few regrets despite deaths of more than 139 people. Guardian (September 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1884506,00.html?gusrc=rss&feed=1

Hassaballa, Hesham A. 2006. A Midwestern Muslim. Why We Muslims Are Angry: You want to know why Muslims are so offended by the caricature of the Prophet? It boils down to respect--a lack of it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18486_1.html

Heneghan, Tom. 2006. Mohammad cartoons row resembles dialogue of deaf. Reuters (February 3)

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. French comic ribs Islamists and wins Muslim praise [Rene Petillon, Danish Islam cartoons]. Alertnet (February 9): http://www.alertnet.org/thenews/newsdesk/L09782845.htm

Heneghan, Tom / Reuters. 2006. Vatican presses Muslims on rights. Washington Times (February 24)

Hensley, Nicole. 2015. Seattle cartoonist still in hiding four years after Islamic fatwa; It's been four years since Molly Norris left her cartoonist job at the Seattle Weekly and went underground in 2010 after an Islamic extremist put her on a hit list for creating 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day.' New York Daily News (January 10): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/cartoonist-hiding-islamic-death-threat-article-1.2073298

Hermanus, Marchelle. 2006. Zapiro on drawing the line. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/features/884780.htm

Hiatt, Fred. 2006. The Goal Of These Pages [Toles and Danish Islam cartoon controversies]. Washington Post (February 5): B7

Hill, Christina, Salvatore J. Bommarito and Samuel J. Landau. 2006. The Danish Cartoons and U.S. Freedom (3 Letters). New York Times (February 10)

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Cartoon Debate: The case for mocking religion. Slate (February 4): http://www.slate.com/id/2135499/?nav=navoa

Hitchens, Christopher. 2006. Stand up for Denmark! Why are we not defending our ally? Slate (February 21): http://www.slate.com/id/2136714/

Hitchens, Christopher. 2010. Yamani or Your Life: A nasty attempt to coerce Danish newspapers into apologizing for the cartoons of Muhammad. Slate (March 8): http://www.slate.com/id/2247256/

Howard, Jennifer. 2009. Academic and Free-Speech Groups Join Criticism of Yale U. Press Over Cartoons in Book. Chronicle of Higher Education (September 16): http://chronicle.com/article/AcademicFree-Speech/48441/

Howell, Deborah. 2006. Why Not Publish These Cartoons? Washington Post (February 12): B6

Hudson, Saul. 2006. US Backs Muslims in Cartoon Dispute. Reuters (February 3): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Politics/wireStory?id=1576751

Humphreys, Adrian. 2009. The most hated man in Mecca: Meet the cartoonist who set the world on fire. National Post (October 4): http://www.nationalpost.com/news/world/story.html?id=2061497

Hunt, Terence. 2006. Bush Rebukes Muslim Violence, Chides Press. Associated Press (February 8)

Hurdle, Jon. 2014. 10 Years for Plot to Murder Cartoonist [Vilks]. New York Times (January 7). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/01/07/us/jihad-jane-given-10-year-prison-sentence.html

Iftikhar, Arsalan. 2013. Top 5 Reasons Why People Draw Cartoons of Prophet Muhammad. Islamic Monthly (March 12): http://www.theislamicmonthly.com/top-5-reasons-why-people-draw-cartoons-of-prophet-muhammad/

Ignatius, David. 2006. Hope Beyond the Rage?. Washington Post (February 10): A19

Illeborg, Jakob. 2007. Those cartoons - one year on: Though the world's attention has moved elsewhere, the 'prophet cartoons' issue still divides the Danes. Guardian's Comment is Free blog (February 26): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/jakob_illeborg/2007/02/the_muhammad_crisis_a_year_on.html

Inskeep, Steve. 2006. Muslim Society Official Explains Mission Against Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5195798

Inskeep, Steve and Rachel Martin. 2006. Denmark Tries to Ease Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5193566

JC News. 2011. Jordan trial against cartoonist is "political". Copenhagen Post (May 16): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/51637-jordan-trial-against-cartoonist-is-political.html

Johnson, Chris and Kate Holton. 2006. Far-right UK party to print Muslim cartoon. Reuters (February 22)

Johnston, David. 2009. 2 in Chicago Held in Plot to Attack in Denmark. New York Times (October 28). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/10/28/us/28terror.html

Johnston, Lynn. 2006. Cartoonist Issues Statement about Muslim Cartoon Controversy. Andrews McMeel Universal website (February 7): http://www.amuniversal.com/ups/newsrelease/?view=287

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Britons Urge Arrest of Protesters Advocating. Washington Post (February 7): A18

Jordan, Mary. 2006. Muslim Crowds Decry Cartoons, Violent Retort. Washington Post (February 16): A24

Joseph, Sarah. 2006. The freedom that hurts us: Printing cartoons of Muhammad creates fear and insecurity in Muslims across Europe. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/comment/story/0,,1701041,00.html

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2006. I Walk the Line. Washington Post (February 3)

Kanli, Yusuf. 2007. Exclusive interview with the editor who published the 'Mohammad cartoons'; 'Apologies, but no regrets,' says Flemming Rose revisiting the 'Mohammad cartoons' crisis. Turkish Daily News (September 3): http://www.turkishdailynews.com.tr/article.php?enewsid=82399

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Hundreds in Iran Protest Muhammad Drawings. Associated Press (February 6)

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Iran Blames U.S., Europe in Cartoon Crisis. Associated Press (February 11)

Keaten, Jamey. 2006. European Papers Benefit in Cartoon Uproar. Associated Press (February 9)
Keinon, Herb. 2006. Jews dragged into cartoon controversy. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622554514andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull
Kennicott, Philip. 2006. U.S. Condemns Violent Response to Cartoons; Anger Spreads in Middle East Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/09/DI2006020901075.html
Kennicott, Philip. 2006. Clash Over Cartoons Is a Caricature Of Civilization. Washington Post (February 4): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302974.html
Khan, Zarar. 2006. Pakistani Kids Rally Over Prophet Cartoons. Associated Press (February 28)
Kimmage, Daniel. 2006. Something's Rotten in the State of Denmark; What do Arab journalists think of the Islamic cartoon scandal?. Slate (February 3): http://www.slate.com/id/2135449/
Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. A Startling New Lesson in the Power of Imagery. New York Times (February 8)
Kinsley, Michael. 2006. The Ayatollah Joke Book. Washington Post (February 10): A19 and Slate (February 10): http://www.slate.com/id/2135917/
Klausen, Jytte. 2006. A Danish drama: Jyllands-Posten, the newspaper that published the infamous Muhammad cartoons, is based in my home town and still sits on my family's coffee table. This is the real story of how a provincial newspaper's prank turned into a global crisis. Prospect Magazine (March; 120 web exclusive): http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7363andcategory=171andissue=518
Klausen, Jytte. 2007. Danish cartoons, no longer the rage; Danish politics lurched right as the scandal provoked Muslims worldwide. But now Danes are fed up with their own 'Bush-lite' – and are backing a Muslim immigrant. Salon (May 29): http://www.salon.com/opinion/feature/2007/05/29/danish_cartoons/index_np.html
Klausen, Jytte. 2009. The Cartoons That Shook the World. Yale University Press
Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Tolerance Toward Intolerance. Washington Post (February 7): A21
Kleine-Brockhoff, Thomas. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy; Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700841.html
Kleven, Alyssa. 2010. Local Islamic community defends Seattle cartoonist [Molly Norris]. MyNorthwest.com (September 20): http://www.mynorthwest.com/category/local_news_articles/20100920/Local-Islamic-community-defends-Seattle-cartoonist/
Knight, Sam. 2006. Danish imams urge calm over Muhammad cartoons. Times of London Online (January 31): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2018709,00.html
Knight, Sam and Simon Freeman. 2006. 'Let the hands that drew be severed!'. Times Online (February 3): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,251-2023462,00.html
Knoy, Laura. 2006. Drawing the Line on Editorial Cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons with Mike Marland and Stephen Bissette]. New Hampshire Public Radio's The Exchange (February 13). online at http://www.nhpr.org/node/10293
Koffler, Daniel. 2006. Exploring the roots of Danish controversy. Yale Daily News (February 15): http://www.yaledailynews.com/article.asp?AID=31848
Kolasinski, Taylor. 2009. Civilizations clash over cartoons: The press should not self-censor because of Islamic extremism. The Daily Evergreen (September 18): http://www.dailyevergreen.com/story/29452
Kramer, Jane. 2006. IMAGES. New Yorker (February 27)
Krauthammer, Charles. 2006. Curse of the Moderates. Washington Post (February 10): A19
Kronman, Anthony. 2009. Yale is distinct from its Press. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/guest-columns/2009/09/30/kronman-yale-distinct-its-press/

Kubert, Joe and Rafael Medoff. 2006. Op-Ed: A Cartoonist's View of the Muslim-Danish Controversy. US Newswire (February 8): http://releases.usnewswire.com/GetRelease.asp?id=60690

Kulish, Nicholas. 2007. New Terrorism Case Confirms That Denmark Is a Target. New York Times (September 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/17/world/europe/17denmark.html?ex=1347768000&en=4b884f3796f5bd5d&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kumar, Deepa. 2006. Danish Cartoons: Racism Has No Place on the Left. MRZine (February 21): http://mrzine.monthlyreview.org/kumar210206.html

Labossiere, Regine. 2009. At Yale Press, Decision To Remove Cartoons Of Muhammad From Book Draws Mixed Reactions. Hartford Courant (September 13): http://www.courant.com/news/education/hc-yale-cartoon-controversy-091.artsep13,0,5746744.story

Lambie, Chris. 2007. Professor at centre of cartoon controversy to debate Taylor. Halifax Chronicle-Herald (February 27): http://thechronicleherald.ca/Metro/561428.html

Lancaster, John. 2006. Pakistani Cleric Announces Bounty For Killing of Danish Cartoonists. Washington Post (February 18): A21

Landler, Mark. 2006. The Saturday Profile - German Muslim Leader Speaks Peace to Provocation. New York Times (February 19)

Landphair, Ted. 2006. Religious Humor is a Resource, and a Responsibility. Voice of America (February 14). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-14-voa63.cfm

Lassila, Kathrin Day. 2009. A cartoonist under police protection. Yale Alumni Magazine's 06520 blog (October 2): http://www.yalealumnimagazine.com/blog/?p=992

Latham, Judith. 2006. Cartoons Satirizing the Prophet Muhammad Create Global Controversy [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America's Encounter (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa49.cfm

Latham, Judith. 2006. Muslim Protests over Cartoons Continue [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa37.cfm

Léchot, Bernard. 2006. Cartoonist urges calm over Mohammed images [Swiss cartoonist Chappatte, Danish Islam cartoons]. Swissinfo (February 6): http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105andsid=6443884

Lee, Yvonne. 2006. Saudi Arabia Pulls Its Ambassador To Denmark. All Headline News (January 26): http://www.allheadlinenews.com/articles/7002105302

Lehotsky, Reverend Harry. 2006. Cartoon fiasco brings out the worst. Winnipeg Sun (February 12): http://winnipegsun.com/News/Columnists/Lehotsky_Harry/2006/02/12/1438010.html

Leo, John / Universal Press Syndicate. 2006. Censorship and civility clash over cartoons. Sun Journal (February 12): http://www.sunjournal.com/node/76696

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French magazine cleared in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://uk.reuters.com/article/worldNews/idUKL2233084420070322

Leveque, Thierry. 2007. French court clears weekly in Mohammad cartoon row. Reuters (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070322/media_nm/france_cartoons_trial_dc_1

Liptak, Adam. 2009. Obama About-Face Goes to High Court. New York Times (September 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/15/us/15bar.html

Lysaght, Brian. 2006. London Police Arrest Five Men Over Muhammad Cartoon Protest. Bloomberg (March 15)

Mack, Mehammed. 2006. Lines: In Europe, it comes down to hate vs. free speech. LA Weekly (February 15): http://www.laweekly.com/news/12670/fading-lines/

MacMillan, Thomas. 2009. Expert Confronts Author On "Killer" Cartoons. New Haven Independent (October 2): http://www.newhavenindependent.org/archives/2009/10/in_an_evening_l.php

Maitem, Jeffrey. 2006. Priest condemns anti-Islam Danish cartoon. Philippine Daily Inquirer (February 16): A15. Online at http://news.inq7.net/regions/index.php?index=1andstory_id=66301

Mallonga, Eric F. 2006. Bridging the divide. Manila Times (June 26): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2006/june/26/yehey/opinion/20060626opi4.html

Martin, Rachel. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Slams Denmark's Economy. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5199960

Maykuth, Andrew. 2006. U.S. media debate showing controversial cartoons; Most news organizations here decided not to publish the caricatures of Muhammad as they told of Muslim anger. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 5): http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/news/nation/13792648.htm

McCarthy, Joanna. 2007. Indonesia: Denmark extends olive branch after cartoon furore. Australian Broadcasting Company (January 25): http://abc.net.au/ra/asiapac/programs/s1833160.htm

McDonald, Henry. 2010. Seven arrested in Ireland over alleged plot to kill Muhammad cartoonist; Four men and three women suspected of planning to kill Lars Vilks, who has had al-Qaida bounty on his head since 2007. Guardian (March 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2010/mar/09/seven-arrested-ireland-muhammad-cartoon

McDonough, Michael and Mark Oliver. 2006. British Muslims protest over cartoons . Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/religion/Story/0,,1701518,00.html?gusrc=rss

McLaughlin, Kim. 2007. Cartoon row has silver lining in Denmark. Reuters (February 4): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?from=rss_Worldandset_id=1andclick_id=3andart_id=qw1170580322831B235

Mendell, David / Chicago Tribune. 2006. 2 campus editors suspended for running Muhammad cartoons. Grand Forks Herald (February 15): http://www.grandforks.com/mld/grandforks/news/nation/13880064.htm

Messner, Emily. 2006. Taking on the Week's Big Issue: Cartoon Controversy; Should U.S. Media Reprint the Cartoons? Washington Post's The Debate blog (February 8): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/thedebate/2006/02/cartoon_controv.html

Miller, Joshua Rhett. 2009. Muslims Not 'Free of Being Mocked,' Danish Cartoonist Says. FOXNews.com (October 1): http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,558546,00.html and video link - http://www.foxnews.com/video2/video08.html?maven_referralObject=10255108

Miness, Jane, Afzal Ahmad, Christopher Shea, and Saleem Ahmed. 2006. Violent Reactions to Offensive Images (4 Letters). New York Times (February 7)

Mock, Vanessa. 2009. Nato Summit: Cartoon row threatens to derail succession; Last-ditch talks held aimed at ending Turkish opposition to Dane's appointment as secretary general. Independent (April 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/politics/nato-summit-cartoon-row-threatens-to-derail-succession-1661108.html

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Imam: Muslims Can Work Toward Peaceful Protest. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206887

Moore, Molly. 2006. Offending Cartoons Reprinted; European Dailies Defend Right to Publish Prophet Caricatures. Washington Post (February 2): A17

Moore, Molly and Faiza Saleh Ambah. 2006. Tension Rises Over Cartoons of Muhammad; Publication Widens In Europe as Protests Grow in Islamic World. Washington Post (February 3): A1

Moore, Oliver. 2006. Toronto in Brief - Student paper's cartoon creates dissent. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 18): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060218.TORBRIEFS18-2/TPStory

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoons Not the Only Cause of Nigeria Violence. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 22): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/cartoon_violenc.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Cartoon Debate Cont'd: Iran's Ebadi 'Fed Up'. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/fed_up_nobel_pr.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. 'Double Standards' and Dissenters. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 16): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/double_standard.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Editor Fired as Cartoon Controversy Goes Global. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (February 2): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/02/free_speech_v_r.html

Morley, Jefferson. 2006. Apology Met With Anger Over Danish Cartoons. Washington Post's World Opinion Roundup blog (January 31): http://blogs.washingtonpost.com/worldopinionroundup/2006/01/cartoons_that_o.html

Mould, Martin, Andrew Burnett, Paul Deceglie, Syed Amir, Helle Nyberg, Fahd Patel, William E. Fallon, Joan Salemi and Tarana Alam. 2006. Fallout From the Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A18

Moynihan, Michael C. 2007. Revisiting the Danish Cartoon Crisis: An interview with newspaper editor Flemming Rose. Reason Online (October 1): http://reason.com/news/show/122751.html

Mughrabi, Maher. 2006. Trampling others' beliefs in defence of yours: Free speech is not a licence to insult. Insults do not justify violence, writes Maher Mughrabi.. The Age (February 7): http://www.theage.com.au/news/opinion/trampling-others-beliefs-in-defence-of-yours/2006/02/06/1139074163859.html

Murphy, Caryle. 2006. Area Muslims React With Tempered Anger; Some Say Depiction Overstepped Liberties. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. New Cartoon Showing Muhammad Prompts the Closing of a Russian Paper. New York Times (February 18)

Myers, Steven Lee. 2006. 2nd Russian Paper Shut in Cartoon Furor. New York Times (February 21)

Needham, Paul. 2009. Blair: Yale made right decision with cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 10): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/10/blair-yale-made-right-decision-cartoons/

Needham, Paul. 2009. Q&A - Blair: Yale was right to ban cartoons. Yale Daily News (September 11). Online at http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/11/q-blair-yale-was-right-ban-cartoons/

Needham, Paul and Esther Zuckerman. 2009. Cartoon controversy returns to campus. Yale Daily News (September 30): http://www.yaledailynews.com/news/university-news/2009/09/30/cartoon-controversy-returns-campus/

Nielsen, Bo. 2010. Mohammed Cartoonist Defies Death Threats, Ax Attack: Interview. Bloomberg (February 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aqpypoSokXpI

Newbold, Tim. 2006. Danish expats condemn daily. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 2): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/theuae/2006/February/theuae_February45.xmlandsection=theuae

Nimer, Mohamed. 2006. Violence Spreads Over Cartoon Controversy: Rioters Have Torched Danish Embassies in Lebanon, Syria. Washington Post.com (February 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/02/07/DI2006020700833.html

Norris, Michele and Andrew Higgins. 2006. How the Muhammad Cartoon Controversy Spread [Danish Islam]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194727

O'Hara, Lauren. 2006. Camus, cartoons and a collection of journalists. Cyprus Mail: http://www.cyprus-mail.com/news/main.php?id=26794andcat_id=1

Olsen, Jan M. 2007.
Danish editor: Cartoon debate to endure.
Associated Press (January 17): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070117/ap_on_re_eu/denmark_prophet_drawings

Olsen, Jan M. 2007. Danish PM: Prophet Cartoons Forgotten. Associated Press (November 2): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5jHro4Q0UkKQKXbziatYgBi_TvrhgD8SLN3A01

Olsen, Jan M. 2009. Prophet Muhammad cartoon goes on sale in Denmark. Associated Press (April 8): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5h2bvSUWEJOowcwXMK-vlV7VNT6CwD97EDI580

Olsen, Jan M. / Associated Press. 2009. Cartoonist 'not so afraid' of threats: Stands behind free speech 4 years after Muslim outcry. Washington Times.com (November 2): http://washingtontimes.com/news/2009/nov/02/cartoonist-not-so-afraid-of-threats/

O'Neill, Brendan. 2009. Censorship is being justified by imaginary Muslim outrage; It's the cultural elite who are calling for the removal of offending material. Independent (October 22):

http://www.independent.co.uk/opinion/commentators/brendan-oneill-censorship-is-being-justified-by-imaginary-muslim-outrage-1806778.html
Orson, Diane. 2009. New Chapter In Flap Over 2005 Muhammad Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=114000772
O'Sullivan, David. 2006. Cartoonists on those cartoons. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's Articulate (February 7): http://www.abc.net.au/news/arts/articulate/200602/s1563933.htm
Otrowsky, Jon. 2009. Klausen discusses her book and cartoons that 'shook the world'. Brandeis Hoot (October 30): http://thehoot.net/articles/6876
Otterman, Sharon. 2006. Egypt - Politicians urge end to protests: Violence over cartoons rages on in other countries. Washington Times (February 16)
Pace, Sonja. 2006. Syrian Protesters Torch Danish and Norwegian Embassies over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 4): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-04-voa9.cfm
Pace, Sonja. 2006. Latest Cartoon Protests May Have Political Dimension [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa49.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954
Pace, Sonja. 2006. Muslim Protests Against Prophet Cartoons Spreads [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa9.cfm?CFID=262842093&CFTOKEN=97412770
Panossian, Joseph. 2006. Protestors torch Danish consulate: Muslim fury in Beirut over prophet sparks newest violence. [Washington Post] Express (February 6): 1, 9
Parsons, Claudia. 2006. U.S. satirist takes on Danish cartoons: Art Spiegelman criticizes all sides in the controversy over depictions of Islam's Prophet. Reuters (May 16)
Pett, Joel. 2006. Worldwide Protests, Proof of the Power of Cartoons [Danish Islam commentary by editorial cartoonist]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194742
Pipes, Daniel. 2006. Those Danish cartoons and me. Jerusalem Post (February 21): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1139395460234andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull
Podmaniczky, Michael, David S. Conner, Aziz Akhmad, and Daniel P. Baker. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoons: The Storm Rages (4 Letters). New York Times (February 8)
Polgreen, Lydia. 2006. Nigeria Counts 100 Deaths Over Danish Caricatures. New York Times (February 24)
Potter, Mitch. 2009. Canadian tied to cartoon revenge plot; Toronto immigration consultant accused in plot to blow up Danish newspaper. Toronto Star (October 28): http://www.thestar.com/news/world/article/717205--canadian-tied-to-cartoon-revenge-plot
Pruden, Wesley. 2006. Picking the right provocation. Washington Times (February 10)
Pruden, Wesley. 2006. A missed chance to teach a lesson. Washington Times (February 7)
PTI. 2007. Clean chit for UP minister on toon controversy. DNAIndia (February 26): http://dnaindia.com/report.asp?NewsID=1082136
Rahir, Kim / Der Spiegel. 2006. Europe's cartoon jihad: Explosive caricatures of Mohammed saw little fallout in Scandinavia, but will they unleash a new wave of riots in France's restive Muslim enclaves? Salon (February 3): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/03/cartoon_jihad/print.html
Ramadan, Tariq. 2006. Cartoon conflicts: To describe the clash over the Danish depictions of the prophet as one between freedom and dogma will only fan the flames, says Tariq Ramadan. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/international/story/0,,1703367,00.html
Ramsey, Marshall. 2006. 'Respect' frames ideas: Neither poor taste nor zealots should overwhelm commentary [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. Clarion Ledger (February 12): http://www.clarionledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION/602120316/1007
Rasmussen, Dan R. 2006. Salient Publishes Danish Cartoons. Harvard Crimson (February 14): http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=511271
Reed, Stanley. 2006. Drawing the Wrath of Islam. Business Week Online (February 10): http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/feb2006/nf20060210_3523_db016.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Reeves, Philip. 2011. Cartoon Of Prophet Muhammad Dogs Swedish Artist. National Public Radio Morning Edition (February 1): http://www.npr.org/2011/02/01/133395328/Prophet-Mohammed-Cartoon-Dogs-Swedish-Artist-Lars-Vilks?ft=1&f=1004 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2011/02/20110201_me_07.mp3

Remnick, David and Amy Davidson. 2006. The Democracy Game. New Yorker Online (February 20): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/articles/060227on_onlineonly01

Rennie, David. 2006. A Danish Muslim activist speaks. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml;jsessionid=MH5AUIDU5L2QBQFIQMFCFGGAVCBQYIV0?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/03/bleurope03.xml

Rennie, David / London Daily Telegraph. 2006. EU leader pushes code of conduct for journalists. Washington Times (February 9)

Ristau, Oliver. 2018. "I Didn't Want To Draw A Psychological Portrait Of These Men I Despise.": An Interview With Catherine Meurisse. TCJ (October 12): http://www.tcj.com/i-didnt-want-to-draw-a-psychological-portrait-of-these-men-i-despise-an-interview-with-catherine-meurisse/

Reporters Without Borders (RSF). 2006. RSF concerned about Jordanian parliament's call for Danish cartoonists to be punished. Ifex.org (January 26): http://www.ifex.org/en/content/view/full/71850/

Reuters. 2007. Cartoon row prompted 'inter-religion dialogue'. Qatar's The Peninsula (February 5): http://www.thepeninsulaqatar.com/Display_news.asp?section=World_Newsandsubsection=Rest+of+the+Worldandmonth=February2007andfile=World_News2007020514812.xml

Rising, David / Associated Press. 2006. Muslim Boycotts of Danish Products Costly; Consumer Boycotts of Danish Goods in Muslim Countries Costing Companies in Denmark Millions. ABC News (February 16): http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory?id=1628103

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Swedish Muslims protest prophet cartoon [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (August 31): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070831/ap_on_re_eu/sweden_prophet_drawings_1 or http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5g6IImzXi26-HMLqnqsa1QD6Nu5Hg

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Defying al-Qaida threats, artist wants to turn prophet cartoon uproar into musical [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 1): http://news.yahoo.com/s/cpress/20071001/ca_pr_on_en/sweden_prophet_drawings_2

Ritter, Karl. 2007. Prophet cartoonist unrepentant; Swede ponders musical about uproar that resulted in death threats [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (October 2): http://www.hfxnews.ca/index.cfm?sid=67080&sc=95

Ritter, Karl. 2015. Artist believes he was intended target in Copenhagen attack [Lars Vilk]. Associated Press (February 14)

Robinson, Eugene. 2006. Prophetic Provocation. Washington Post (February 7): A21

Robinson, Mike. 2009. Feds: Chicago men planned to attack Danish paper. Associated Press (October 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/us_chicago_terrorism_charges

Rodriguez, Paul M. 2006. A Muslim viewpoint. Washington Times (February 20)

Rose, Flemming. 2006. Why I Published Those Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): B1

Rose, Steve 'Habib' and Doug Anderson. 2006. Letters to the Editor - The Muhammad Cartoon War. Seattle Weekly (February 15): http://www.seattleweekly.com/music/0607/mould.php

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. Anger Over Cartoons of Muhammad Escalates. Los Angeles Times (February 3): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-muhammad3feb03,0,4651147.story

Rotella, Sebastian. 2006. French Weekly Prints Prophet Cartoons; Muslims lose a legal bid to block publication. In the West Bank, rioters attack the office of a foreign organization. Leaders appeal for calm. Los Angeles Times (February 9): http://www.latimes.com/news/nationworld/world/la-fg-cartoon9feb09,0,4638507.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Russell, Paul. 2009. That troublesome Muhammad cartoon. National Post Full Comment blog (August 22): http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/fullcomment/archive/2009/08/22/314989.aspx

Sacks, Ethan. 2010. 'Everybody Draw Mohammed Day' cartoonist Molly Norris goes into hiding after radical cleric's fatwa. New York Daily News (September 19): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/national/2010/09/19/2010-09-19_everybody_draw_mohammed_day_cartoonist_molly_norris_goes_into_hiding_after_radic.html

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Musharraf: Cartoon Controversy Uniting Muslims [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa43.cfm

Sand, Benjamin. 2006. Afghan Protesters Clash with NATO Troops [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa26.cfm

Sands, David R. 2006. Muhammad's image subject of art in past. Washington Times (February 8)

Sands, David R. 2006. Danish troops to stay in Iraq: Cartoon outcry offers purpose. Washington Times (May 5)

Sands, David R. and Bill Sammon. 2006. Rice accuses Syria, Iran in riots. Washington Times (February 9)

Sanger, David E. 2006. Bush Urges Nations to End Violence; Rice Accuses Syria and Iran. New York Times (February 9)

Schoonmaker, Mary Ellen. 2006. Putting the cartoon flare-up in perspective [Danish Islam]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (February 16): L11

Schorr, Daniel. 2006. Press Freedom Not Always Paramount [in Danish Islamic cartoon issue]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5192592

Schwenger, Alex. 2007. The East-West gap widens; Reaction to Swedish cartoon shows cultural divide [Lars Vilks]. Queen's University, Ontario's Queen's Journal (September 28): http://www.queensjournal.ca/story/2007-09-28/opinions/east-west-gap-widens/

Scrudato, John. 2009. Debate, not controversy. Yale Daily News (October 16): http://www.yaledailynews.com/opinion/2009/10/16/scrudato-debate-not-controversy/

Seaquist, Carla. 2006. When free speech offends. Seattle Times (May 7): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/opinion/2002975093_sundayseaquist07.html

Shadid, Anthony. 2006. Lebanon Protesters Set Embassy Afire; Anger Over Caricatures of Muhammad Targets Denmark, Christian Neighborhood. Washington Post (February 6): A1

Shadid, Anthony and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Anatomy of the Cartoon Protest Movement; Opposing Certainties Widen Gap Between West and Muslim World. Washington Post (February 16): A1

Shahine, Alaa and Laila Bassam. 2006. Lebanese torch Danish consulate over cartoons. Reuters (February 5)

Shahine, Gihan. 2006. A step closer: A year after the Danish cartoon crisis, the debate rages on but, as Gihan Shahine found out in Denmark, efforts to bridge gaps are underway. Al Ahram Weekly (November 23): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2006/821/special.htm

Sheridan, Mary Beth. 2006. At D.C. Embassy, Protesters Rally Against Danish Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A18

Siegel, Robert. 2006. Understanding Muslim Anger over Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5188026

Silverman, Jon. 2007. How far can freedom of speech go?. BBC News (July 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6236730.stm

Simonson, Mike. 2006. Danish cartoon not likely to hit northland newspapers: Wisconsin newspaper editors are talking about the Danish editorial cartoons causing angst in the Muslim world. KUWS (February 8): http://www.businessnorth.com/kuws.asp?RID=1370

Sinasac, Joe. 2006. Cartoon wars [Danish Islam cartoons, Art Spiegelman, censorship]. Catholic Register (June 2): http://www.catholic.org/views/views_news.php?id=20051

Sjostrom, Joseph. 2006. Controversial cartoon published, hard to find at suburban college. Chicago Tribune (May 5): http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/custom/newsroom/chi-060505cartoon,1,3965794.story?coll=chi-news-hedandctrack=1andcset=true

Smiley, Jane. 2006. Cartoons and the Honor Wars. HuffingtonPost.com (February 8): http://www.alternet.org/story/31884/

Smith, Craig S. 2006. Next Step by Weekly in Paris May Be to Mock the Holocaust. New York Times (February 9)
Smith, Craig S. and Ian Fisher. 2006. Temperatures Rise Over Cartoons Mocking Muhammad. New York Times (February 3)
Smith, John, Hala Innab, Abraham H. Foxman, Paul Mareth, and Daniel F. Lotspeich. 2006. The Muhammad Cartoon Furor (5 Letters). New York Times (February 4)
Smith, Kyle. 2007. God Isn't Great; Secularism Isn't Much Better. New York Post (May 20): http://www.nypost.com/seven/05202007/postopinion/postopbooks/god_isnt_great_postopbooks_kyle_smith.htm
Socolovsky, Jerome. 2006. Muslim Cartoon Rioting Affects Spanish Rituals. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5206890
Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Paris court hears prophet drawings case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070207/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_2
Souchard, Pierre-Antoine. 2007. Dismissal sought in prophet cartoon case. Associated Press (February 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070209/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_1
Stein, Ben. 2006. We're Losing. American Spectator (February 23): http://www.spectator.org/dsp_article.asp?art_id=9444
Stelter, Brian. 2010. Cartoonist in Hiding After Death Threats [Molly Norris]. New York Times (September 17): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/09/17/us/17cartoon.html
Steyn, Mark. 2009. Happy Warrior. from National Review's Steyn on Culture blog (September 8): http://www.steynonline.com/content/view/2417/28/
Stillwell, Cinnamon. 2007. Will Franken: Comedy, Not Political Correctness. SFGate.com (April 25): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2007/04/25/cstillwell.DTL
Strupp, Joe. 2006. UPDATE: 'Inquirer' One of Few U.S. Papers to Publish 'Muhammad' Cartoon. E and P Online (February 3)
Sugg, John. 2006. The Cartoons and the Neocon: Daniel Pipes and the Danish Editor. Counterpunch (February 14): http://www.counterpunch.org/sugg02142006.html
Sullivan, Andrew. 2006. Your Taboo, Not Mine: The furor over cartoons of Muhammad reveals the zealot's double standard. Time (February 13): 100. Online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156609,00.html
Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. E-Mail, Blogs, Text Messages Propel Anger Over Images; In Hours, Rumors in Denmark Galvanize Opinion Elsewhere. Washington Post (February 9): A14
Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Danish Premier Faults Iran, Syria; Governments Using Cartoon Controversy as 'Distraction' From Their Own Crises, He Says. Washington Post (February 10): A12
Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Turmoil Over Cartoons Began Quietly Among Danes. Washington Post (February 8): A15
Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. Muslims' Fury Rages Unabated Over Cartoons; Demonstrators in 13 Countries Ignore Leaders' Appeals, Newspaper's Apology. Washington Post (February 11): A12
Sullivan, Kevin. 2006. For Danish Firms, Boycott in Mideast a 'Nightmare'; Millions of Dollars in Sales Are Lost as Markets That Were Built Over Decades Disappear in Days. Washington Post (February 11): A12
Tagliabue, John. 2007. The Saturday Profile: Denmark's Unabashed Lightning Rod on Immigration. New York Times (November 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/10/world/europe/10jespersen.html?ex=1352437200&en=7a7c51d76ef86c55&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Tagliabue, John. 2009. Copenhagen Journal - Push to Build Mosques Is Met With Resistance [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (November 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/11/12/world/europe/12copenhagen.html
Taheri, Amir. 2006. Strip Stakes: Tune in this weekend for a discussion of the cartoon conflagration and the terror surveillance program. Wall Street Journal (February 10): http://www.opinionjournal.com/jer/?id=110007943
Taseer, Aatish. 2006. A Damascene conversion: I had been living in Damascus for barely a month when my Norwegian friend Torbjørn told me he was on the verge of converting to Islam. Then the Danish cartoon row erupted. Prospect Magazine (March; 120):

http://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/article_details.php?id=7359andPHPSESSID=6e850b7316d52b103ca333c867ee4238
Telhami, Shibley. 2006. Caricatures of Mohammed: From Insult to Crisis. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=3D5181082
Timberg, Craig. 2006. Christians Turn on Muslims In Nigeria; More Than 30 Die. Washington Post (February 23): A1
Trahan, Stephan. 2009. Reader Commentary: Cartoons could only induce tension [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Cartoons.Could.Only.Induce.Tension-3778763.shtml
Traufetter, Gerald / Der Spiegel. 2006. 'Everyone is afraid to criticize Islam': Outspoken Dutch politician Hirsi Ali says the Danish cartoons should be displayed everywhere. Salon (February 7): http://www.salon.com/news/feature/2006/02/07/hirsi_ali/print.html
Tuohy, Dominique Lewis. 2006. US cartoonist Art Spiegelman on the Mohammed cartoons row. Editors Weblog - Print Journalism (February 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/print_newspapers/2006/02/us_cartoonist_art_spiegelman_on_the_moha.php
Ünal, Yusuf. 2007. Turkish cartoonists condemn insulting sketch in Sweden [Lars Vilks]. Today's Zaman (September 4): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=121180&bolum=102
Unknown. 2005. Bounty put on prophet cartoonists' heads. Denmark.dk (December 2): http://denmark.dk/portal/page?_pageid=374,610577and_dad=portaland_schema=PORTALandic_nextitemno=1andic_itemid=899258
Unknown. 2005. Denmark: Newspaper receives threats for publishing Mohammed cartoons. Editors Weblog (October 13): http://www.editorsweblog.org/2005/10/denmark_newspap.html
Unknown. 2006. OIC Boycotts over Offensive Danish Cartoon. Zaman Olinen (January 2): http://www.zaman.com/?bl=hotnewsandalt=andtrh=20060102andhn=28219
Unknown. 2006. The Uses of Cartoons [Danish Islam editorial]. Washington Post (February 8): A18
Unknown. 2006. Why we will defend the right to offend. Daily Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/opinion/main.jhtml?xml=/opinion/2006/02/03/dl0301.xmlandsSheet=/news/2006/02/03/ixnewstop.html
Unknown. 2006. Cartoons and their context. Guardian (February 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1700999,00.html
Unknown. 2006. In pictures: Cartoon outrage. BBC News (February 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/4671204.stm
Unknown. 2006. BBC to show controversial cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/news.html?in_article_id=375955andin_page_id=1770
Unknown. 2006. French editor sacked over Muslim cartoons. Daily Mail (February 2): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/news/worldnews.html?in_article_id=375908andin_page_id=1811andct=5
Unknown. 2006. Scholars in Qatar condemn cartoons. U.A.E's Khaleej Times Online (February 1): http://www.khaleejtimes.com/DisplayArticle.asp?xfile=data/middleeast/2006/February/middleeast_February24.xmlandsection=middleeastandcol=
Unknown. 2006. Turkish FM: European support for Danish caricatures 'unfortunate'. Hurriyet (February 3): http://www.hurriyet.com.tr/english/3878835.asp?gid=74
Unknown. 2006. Afghanistan flays Danish publication about Muslim prophet. Chinaview.com (February 2): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2006-02/02/content_4130255.htm
Unknown. 2006. RI condemns Danish caricatures of Prophet. Jakarta Post (February 2): http://www.thejakartapost.com/yesterdaydetail.asp?fileid=20060202.C02
Unknown. 2006. QandA: The Muhammad cartoons row. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_depth/4677976.stm
Unknown. 2006. SA editor threatened over cartoon; A South African editor has received threats after her paper reprinted one of the cartoons that have angered Muslim groups internationally. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/africa/4685040.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran Daily Holds Contest for Holocaust Cartoons. Reuters (February 7)
Unknown. 2006. Cartoons 'part of Zionist plot'. Guardian (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1704174,00.html?gusrc=rss
Unknown. 2006. Muslim cartoon fury claims lives; At least five people have been killed in Afghanistan as protests against European cartoons mocking the Prophet Muhammad swept across the country. BBC News (February 6): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/world/south_asia/4684652.stm
Unknown. 2006. When Cultures Collide: Observers around the world tell TIME how they view the cartoons--and the controversy they've sparked. Time (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1156614,00.html
Unknown. 2006. Cartoonists defend their right to provoke. AFP (February 5): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060205/lf_afp/europeislammedia_060205211924
Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. United Press International (February 7)
Unknown. 2006. Muslims to march in London to protest cartoon. Telegraph (February 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2006/02/03/ucartoon.xmlandsSheet=/portal/2006/02/03/ixportaltop.html
Unknown. 2006. The cartoon row goes on. Telegraph (February 1): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?view=BLOGDETAILandgrid=P30andblog=newsdeskandxml=/news/2006/02/01/bleurope101.xml
Unknown. 2006. Opinion - Nothing Funny About These Cartoons. The Nation (February 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/thenation/20060202/cm_thenation/1555777;_ylt=A86.I1.BXuJDcFcBHwD9wxIF;_ylu=X3oDMTBjMHVqMTQ4BHNlYwN5bnN1YmNhdA--
Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Drawing cartoons and drawing anger [Danish Islam religious cartoons]. Washington Examiner (February 6).
Unknown. 2006. SA Muslim leaders call for calm. IAfrica.com (February 7): http://iafrica.com/news/sa/883212.htm
Unknown. 2006. Moscow museum to exhibit Mohammed cartoons. UPI (February 7)
Unknown. 2006. Today's Editorial - Inflamed awakening. Washington Times (February 8)
Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)
Unknown. 2006. Writers issue cartoon row warning: Salman Rushdie is among a dozen writers to have put their names to a statement in a French weekly paper warning against Islamic 'totalitarianism'. BBC News (March 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/4763520.stm
Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Those Danish Cartoons. New York Times (February 7)
Unknown. 2006. Threats that must be countered. Guardian (February 6): http://www.guardian.co.uk/leaders/story/0,,1702932,00.html
Unknown. 2006. Editorial - Here's why you won't see those cartoons in our paper. Rockford Register Star (February 12): http://www.rrstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060212/OPINION03/102120009
Unknown. 2006. Algerian editors arrested over cartoon. TVNZ (February 13): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/411749/659793
Unknown. 2006. Gaddafi: Cartoon publishers spreading hate. Ireland Online (February 12): http://breakingnews.iol.ie/news/story.asp?j=172530868andp=y7z53y574 Unknown. 2006. Mozambique publishes cartoons. News24.com (February 18): http://www.news24.com/News24/Africa/News/0,,2-11-1447_1884062,00.html
Unknown. 2006. Iran: End anti-cartoon violence. CNN.com (February 20): http://www.cnn.com/2006/WORLD/meast/02/20/cartoons.protests/index.html?section=cnn_latest
Unknown. 2006. Dept. Of Clashing Civilizations - Fiery Words, Cartoon Wars. Washington Post (February 12): B4. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/11/AR2006021100844_pf.html
Unknown. 2006. Student editors: Mainstream media wrong for not publishing Muhammad cartoons. Student Press Law Center (February 13): http://www.splc.org/newsflash.asp?id=1184andyear=
Unknown. 2006. German cartoonist gets death threats. UPI (February 14): http://www.upi.com/InternationalIntelligence/view.php?StoryID=20060214-041811-5551r

Unknown. 2006. Pope Urges Respect for Symbols. New York Times (February 21)
Unknown. 2006. N.C. college paper publishes cartoon depicting Muhammad. Associated Press (February 15): http://www.wwaytv3.com/Global/story.asp?S=4487646andnav=menu70_2
Unknown. 2006. AEL launched freedom of Speech Campaign. Arabeuropean.org (February 8): http://www.arabeuropean.org/newsdetail.php?ID=98
Unknown. 2006. Told Not to Publish Muhammad Cartoons, Editors Resign. Reuters (February 9)
Unknown. 2006. World of pain: The space between free speech and respect in the ultimate culture war. Boston Phoenix (February 10): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid3588.aspx?terms=andsearchtype=0andfragment=False
Unknown. 2006. This Week's Topic: Danish Cartoon Controversy. Global Journalist Radio (February 9): http://www.globaljournalist.org/radio/2006/2006-02-09.html
Unknown. 2006. [Canadian] Thoughts on Danish Cartoon Controversy. Sequential blog (February 10): http://spiltink.dreamhost.com/blogs/2006/02/canadian-editorial-cartoonists-respond.html
Unknown. 2006. Thousands protest over Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 20): http://www.cbc.ca/toronto/story/to_cartoons20060220.html
Unknown. 2006. Canada in Brief - No charges laid for printing cartoons of Mohammed. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 23): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060223.NATS23-3/TPStory/National
Unknown. 2006. The Prophet's honor. Jerusalem Post (February 5): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1138622555872andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull
Unknown. 2006. Malaysian daily sorry for publishing cartoon strip. Press Trust Of India (February 25): http://www.indianexpress.com/full_story.php?content_id=88524
Unknown. 2006. Danes face growing Muslim storm: Denmark has advised citizens against travel to Saudi Arabia, amid growing anger across the Muslim world at Danish depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (January 31): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/middle_east/4664408.stm
Unknown. 2006. Clinton warns of rising anti-Islamic feeling. AFP (January 30): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20060130/pl_afp/denmarkislamqatar_060130151546
Unknown. 2006. Verma backs bounty for Danish cartoonist. Press Trust Of India (May 6): http://www.ibnlive.com/printpage.php?id=9600andsection_id=4
Unknown. 2006. Danish paper sues Muslims' lawyer in cartoons case. Pakistan Daily Times (May 3): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2006%5C05%5C03%5Cstory_3-5-2006_pg7_50
Unknown. 2006. YemenObserver editor fined over republishing Danish cartoons. Sana'a, NewsYemen (June 12): http://www.newsyemen.net/en/view_news.asp?sub_no=3_2006_12_06_6466
Unknown. 2006. Indigo and Spiegelman. CBC Radio Show As It Happens (May 30): http://www.cbc.ca/radioshows/AS_IT_HAPPENS/20060530.shtml
Unknown. 2006. HK [Hong Kong] school apologises for Prophet cartoon. Times of India (June 11). Online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/1637291.cms
Unknown. 2006. Paper reprints Holocaust cartoons: A Danish newspaper has printed cartoons about the Holocaust commissioned by Iran after cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad triggered violent protests. BBC News (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/5327852.stm
Unknown. 2006. Cartoon controversy to be debated by feature panel at CAJ conference in Halifax May 14. CNW (May 5): http://www.newswire.ca/en/releases/archive/May2006/05/c3889.html
Unknown. 2006. Jail for cartoon editors [in Jordan]. News24 (May 30): http://www.news24.com/News24/World/News/0,,2-10-1462_1942391,00.html
Unknown. 2006. Jordan: Editors given two-month jail sentences for publishing Prophet cartoons. CPJ (May 31): http://www.cpj.org/news/2006/mideast/jordan31may06na.html
Unknown. 2006. Cartoons protest man apologises; A British Muslim arrested after a protest over the publication of cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad has told a court he got carried away. BBC News (June 11): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6121960.stm

Unknown. 2006. Indonesia cartoon editor charged: An Indonesian journalist faces trial over his decision to publish cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (July 21): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/5202968.stm
Unknown. 2006. Anjem Choudary fined for demo. Life Style Extra (July 4): http://www.lse.co.uk/ShowStory.asp?story=GE426798Yandnews_headline=anjem_choudary_fined_for_demo
Unknown. 2006. Yemen editor jailed over cartoons. BBC News (November 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/6184776.stm
Unknown. 2006. Prophet-cartoon crisis cost dairy group 53.6m. Irish Examiner (December 14): http://www.irishexaminer.com/breaking/story.asp?j=4340670andp=434x685andn=4340762
Unknown. 2006. Danish Muslims slam Muhammad cartoon posting. Jerusalem Post (October 12): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1159193426825andpagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull
Unknown. 2006. Denmark Queen's remarks on Islam 'mistranslated': Danish Emb. Web India (February 14): http://news.webindia123.com/news/showdetails.asp?id=249443andcat=India
Unknown. 2006. Court convicts Yemen Observer. Yemen Times (December 6): http://yementimes.com/article.shtml?i=1005andp=localanda=2
Unknown. 2007. Protester guilty of race hatred: A 31-year-old man has been found guilty of stirring up racial hatred during a demonstration against the publication of cartoons of the prophet Mohammed. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6321475.stm
Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protester 'urged murder': A British Muslim called for American and Danish people to be murdered, at a protest against cartoons depicting the prophet Muhammad, a court has heard. BBC News (January 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6225331.stm
Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protests 'just slogans'; A British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people says chants he shouted against the two countries were 'just slogans'. BBC News (January 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6227953.stm
Unknown. 2007. British Muslim regrets outburst at cartoon demo. Reuters (January 3): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070103/137/6asma.html
Unknown. 2007. Jury out in cartoon protest trial: The jury in the trial of a British Muslim accused of calling for the murder of American and Danish people has retired to consider its verdict. BBC News (January 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6231755.stm
Unknown. 2007. Cartoon row should not hit Indonesia trade-Denmark. Reuters (January 22): http://asia.news.yahoo.com/070122/3/2w5ty.html
Unknown. 2007. Denmark says Muslims put cartoon row behind them. Reuters (January 25): http://www.boston.com/news/world/asia/articles/2007/01/25/denmark_says_muslims_put_cartoon_row_behind_them/
Unknown. 2007. Quran becomes top selling book in Denmark. IranMania.com (January 30): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=49318andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs
Unknown. 2007. France looks at a change of course [Charlie Hebdo]. Sydney Morning Herald (February 17): http://www.smh.com.au/news/world/france-looks-at-a-change-of-course/2007/02/16/1171405446865.html
Unknown. 2007. President appreciates filmmakers boycotting Denmark film festival. Islamic Republic News Agency (February 27): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-236/0702273216182058.htm
Unknown. 2007. Cartoon demo 'encouraged terror'; The real purpose of a protest against cartoons of the Prophet Mohammed was to encourage terrorism, a court has heard. BBC News (February 27): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/6400967.stm
Unknown. 2007. Paper cleared in Muhammad drawings case. Associated Press (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20070322/ap_on_re_eu/france_prophet_drawings_5
Unknown. 2007. Editor acquitted in French cartoons trial. AFP (March 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070322/wl_afp/franceislamdenmark_070322152320

Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy backs Charlie Hebdo [in Danish Islam cartoons court case]. MediaGuardian blog (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/france/story/0,,2007775,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12
Unknown. 2007. Danish exports to Muslim countries hit by cartoon crisis. Associated Press (March 2): http://cnews.canoe.ca/CNEWS/MediaNews/2007/03/02/3687110-ap.html
Unknown. 2007. British Muslim convicted over Danish cartoon protest. AFP (March 7): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070307/wl_uk_afp/europeislammedia_070307155213
Unknown. 2007. Victim wears Mohammad bomb cartoon to Madrid trial. Reuters (March 26): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070326/wl_nm/spain_bombing_cartoon_dc_1
Unknown. 2007. Sarkozy defends Muhammad cartoons; French interior minister and presidential candidate Nicolas Sarkozy has defended a weekly sued for printing cartoons of the Prophet Muhammad. BBC News (February 7): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/6339591.stm
Unknown. 2007. French editor defends decision to reprint Muhammad cartoons. CBC News (February 7): http://www.cbc.ca/world/story/2007/02/07/french-magazine.html?ref=rss
Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh police break up Islamist protest. Reuters (September 28): http://in.reuters.com/article/southAsiaNews/idINIndia-29764420070928
Unknown. 2007. Egypt slams Prophet Mohammad cartoon in Sweden. KUNA (September 1): http://www.kuna.net.kw/Home/Story.aspx?Language=en&DSNO=1016268
Unknown. 2007. No apology for Mohammed cartoon, Swedish newspaper says [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 1): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5heqKgA-HGxpUyROBI5zkdQ_in2Vw
Unknown. 2007. Jordan condemns new Swedish Mohammed cartoon [Lars Vilks]. AFP (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070903/wl_mideast_afp/jordanswedenislam_070903124623
Unknown. 2007. Turkish Political Party Protests Caricature Of Prophet Mohammed In A Swedish Paper [Lars Vilks]. Turkish Press (September 4): http://www.turkishpress.com/news.asp?id=192540
Unknown. 2007. Woman cited for threatening Prophet Mohammed cartoonist [Lars Vilks]. Eux.tv (September 5): http://www.eux.tv/article.aspx?articleId=13901
Unknown. 2007. Swedish premier, Muslim ambassadors content with prophet cartoon talks [Lars Vilks]. Associated Press (September 7): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2007/09/07/europe/EU-GEN-Sweden-Prophet-Drawings.php
Unknown. 2007. Bangladesh Islamist groups continue protests against cartoon. IANS (September 23): http://in.news.yahoo.com/070923/43/6l3jp.html
Unknown. 2007. Muslims never saw Mohammed cartoons [Danish Islam cartoons]. Copenhagen Post (October 5): http://www.cphpost.dk/get/103789.html
Unknown. 2007. Cartoon protesters' jail term cut; Three men jailed for their part in protests against cartoons depicting the Prophet Muhammad have won an appeal to reduce their sentences. BBC News (October 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/london/7070191.stm
Unknown. 2008. Danish Muhammad cartoon reprinted. BBC News (February 13): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/7242258.stm
Unknown. 2008. 3 Die After Nigerians Riot Over Prophet Mohammed Cartoon. AFP (February 8): http://www.nasdaq.com/aspxcontent/NewsStory.aspx?cpath=20080208%5cACQDJON200802081706DOWJONESDJONLINE000802.htm
Unknown. 2009. Turkey could block Rasmussen at NATO, official says. Reuters (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/topNews/idUSTRE52L0MP20090322
Unknown. 2009. Self-Muzzled at Yale: A university publisher allows the possibility of Muslim reaction to alter an academic work. Washington Post (August 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/08/22/AR2009082201988.html
Unknown. 2009. Alums: Withholding cartoons was 'disgraceful resort to censorship'. Yale Daily News (September 3): http://www.yaledailynews.com/crosscampus/2009/09/03/alums-withholding-cartoons-was-disgraceful-resort-/
Unknown. 2009. Mohammed cartoonist to speak at Yale. Copenhagen Post (September 25): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/international/89-international/47026-mohammed-cartoonist-to-speak-at-yale.html

Unknown. 2010. Danish newspaper apologises for reprinting controversial Muhammad cartoons. Daily Mail (February 26): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/worldnews/article-1253993/Danish-newspaper-apologises-reprinting-controversial-Muhammad-cartoons.html

Unknown. 2010. Danish paper apology over cartoon. BBC News (February 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/8539831.stm

Unknown. 2010. Irish police free fourth suspect in cartoonist plot probe. AFP (March 13): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNQl71RCq6700aVhcbJhtKdmTSsg

Unknown. 2010. Irish police: U.S. woman whom paper had tied to alleged plot is freed. CNN (March 13): http://www.cnn.com/2010/CRIME/03/13/ireland.colorado.woman.arrest/

Unknown. 2012. French Muslim leader urges calm as Mohammad cartoons republished. Reuters (September 21): http://www.trove.com/channel/104958/content/4OBX5

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts Briefly: Bookstores Bar Magazine With Muhammad Cartoons. New York Times (April 1)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Danish Muslims Call for Calm. New York Times (October 16)

VandeHei, Jim. 2006. Bush Shifts on Muslim Protests: Violence Is Criticized, Not the Cartoons. Washington Post (February 9): A1

Vanderhart, Tessa. 2006. Student newspapers satirize cartoon controversy. Manitoban Online (February 22): http://www.umanitoba.ca/manitoban/2005-2006/0222/2202.student.newspapers.satirize.cartoon.controversy.php

Vick, Karl. 2006. Cartoons Spark Burning of Embassies: Syrians, Angry at Drawings of Prophet Muhammad, Target Danes and Norwegians. Washington Post (February 5): A15

Vinocur, John And Dan Bilefsky. 2006. Dane Sees Greed and Politics in the Crisis. New York Times (February 10)

Viscusi, Gregory. 2007. French Magazine Is Cleared Over Muhammad Cartoons (Update2) [Charlie Hebdo]. Bloomberg (March 22) http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601085andsid=aJaZYqtP9ZFY

VOA News. 2006. Europe Warns Saudi Arabia Against Danish Boycott. Voice of America (January 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/2006-01-30-voa34.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Danish Muslims Accept Apology, Protests Continue. Voice of America (January 31): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-01/Danish-Muslims-Accept-Apology-Protests-Continue.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Palestinians Surround EU Building in Gaza in Protest Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 2): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-02-voa47.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Denmark Moves to Address Concerns Over Mohammed Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Denmark-Moves-to-Address-Concerns-Over-Mohammed-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Fury Continues in Muslim World Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 3): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-03-voa8.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Cartoon Controversy Over Prophet Muhammad has Deep Cultural and Religious Origins [video report]. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-06-voa30.cfm

VOA News. 2006. White House Calls for Calm in Face of Violent Protests Sparked by Cartoons. Voice of America (February 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/White-House-Calls-for-Calm-in-Face-of-Violent-Protests-Sparked-by-Offensive-Cartoons.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954

VOA News. 2006. Several Injured in Indian Kashmir in Islam Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-07-voa40.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Afghan Police Kill 4 After Firing on Muslim Protesters. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa11.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Reaction to Cartoon Controversy Muted in Russia. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Reaction-to-Cartoon-Controversy-Muted-in-Russia.cfm

VOA News. 2006. French Weekly Reprints Muhammad Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/French-Weekly-Reprints-Muhammad-Cartoons.cfm

VOA News. 2006. Court's Outlawing Prophet Cartoons Seen as Threat to S. African Press Freedom. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa40.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Lebanese Shi'ite Ceremony Turns into Cartoon Protest. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/Lebanese-Shiite-Ceremony-Turns-into-Cartoon-Protest.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Muslim Demonstrations Continue, Governments Urged to Reinstate Calm. Voice of America (February 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-09-voa18.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Annan Slams Cartoon Publishers, Condemns Violence. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-10-voa5.cfm?CFID=195543086&CFTOKEN=20585954
VOA News. 2006. Muslims in South Asia, Malaysia Continue Anti-Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 10): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/CN-CARTOON-PROTEST.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Big Protest in Turkey Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 12): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-12-voa23.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Controversial Danish Cartoon Sparks Debate on Censorship, Press Freedoms [video report]. Voice of America (February 13): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-13-voa34.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Pakistanis Protest Muhammad Cartoons for Fourth Day. Voice of America (February 16): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-16-voa19.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Clinton: Publication of Cartoons was Mistake, Urges Peaceful Protests. Voice of America (February 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa56.cfm
VOA News. 2006. 11 Killed During Libyan Cartoon Protests. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-17-voa88.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Denmark: Extremist Muslims Keeping Fury Alive Over Prophet Cartoons. Voice of America (February 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa45.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Annan to Address Muhammad Cartoon Crisis. Voice of America (February 21): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-21-voa10.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Pakistan Detains Islamic Activists Ahead of Cartoons Protest. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa12.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Thousands Rally Against Prophet Cartoons in Karachi, Pakistan. Voice of America (February 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-26-voa21.cfm
VOA News. 2006. Large Rally Held in Lahore Against Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (March 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-03/2006-03-17-voa38.cfm
VOA News. 2007. Swedish Artist Threatened With Death for Mohammad Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (September 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-09/2007-09-18-voa1.cfm
VOA News. 2008. Denmark Holds Suspects in Reported Murder Plot [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 14): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-14-voa57.cfm
VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon [Danish Islam / Muhammad Cartoons]. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm
VOA News. 2008. Hundreds of Pakistanis Protest Danish Cartoon. Voice of America (February 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-22-voa37.cfm
VOA News. 2008. Iranian Lawmakers Condemn Danish, Dutch Media for Reprinting Anti-Islam Cartoon. Voice of America (February 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-18-voa29.cfm
Walsh, Declan and John Aglionby. 2006. Church ablaze as cartoon protests continue across globe. Guardian (February 20): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,1713505,00.html?gusrc=rss

Warikoo, Niraj. 2006. Cartoon furor is chance to teach; Metro Muslims to share the story of Muhammad's life. Detroit Free Press (February 15): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060215/NEWS05/602150437/1007

Watanabe, Teresa. 2006. Muslim Artist Draws Line on Cartoons: Khali Bendib, an Arab American, says caricatures of the prophet Muhammad should not be protected speech. Los Angeles Times (February 9). online at http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-muscartoon9feb09,0,710695.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Watson, Ivan. 2006. Anti-Cartoon Protests Turn Deadly in Afghanistan. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194721

Weber, Terry. 2006. Publish cartoons, journalists say. Toronto Globe and Mail (February 22): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060220.wcartoon0220/BNStory/National/home

Weiner, Eric. 2006. Why Cartoons of the Prophet Insult Muslims. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196323

Weiss, Jeffrey. 2006. Muhammad satire furor translates poorly: Violence actually relatively spare, though divisions real enough. Dallas Morning News (February 12): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/dn/religion/stories/021206dnreldanishcartoons.1b258650.html

Weissenstein, Michael. 2010. Culture clash: European art provokes Muslims. Associated Press (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5hacLATOU4QIYD5lvKe8CcK8vx_mQD9EENHJG1

Wellman, Eric. 2006. Midstate political cartoonist says Muslim protests are unprecedented. WITF (February 10): http://www.witf.org/temps/FM/fmnewsarchive.shtml

Wertheimer, Linda. 2006. Muslim Anger Builds over Newspaper Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5186889

West, Diana. 2006. Cartoon rage. Washington Times (February 10)

West, Diana. 2009. Filthy lucre is behind Yale cartoon censorship. Washington Examiner (August 23): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/53946627.html

West, Diana. 2009. Yale chose Shariah over U.S. Constitution. Washington Examiner (October 11). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/Yale-chose-Shariah-over-U_S_-Constitution-8365416-63888332.html

West, Diana. 2009. To remain free, we are also Danes.Washington Examiner (November 1). Online at http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/opinion/columns/To-remain-free_-we-are-also-Danes-8461252-67752247.html

West, Ed. 2009. Why the row over the Danish Prophet Mohammed cartoons was as significant as 9/11. Telegraph's Ed West Politics blog (September 11): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/edwest/100009307/why-the-row-over-the-danish-prophet-mohammed-cartoons-was-as-significant-as-911/

Wheatcroft, Geoffrey. 2006. Cartoon Characters: Whose fault is it that the media presents Muslims as fanatics?. Slate (February 9): http://www.slate.com/id/2135820/

Whitaker, Brian. 2006. Drawn conclusions: Arab governments have joined the fray over the cartoon row for their own political reasons, writes Brian Whitaker. Guardian Unlimited (February 7): http://www.guardian.co.uk/elsewhere/journalist/story/0,,1704663,00.html?gusrc=rss

Wilkinson, Signe. 2006. One Picture, A Thousand Outcries: I draw to help prevent a world where others make decisions for me. And I'm willing to risk being called anti-Muslim for it. Beliefnet (February): http://www.beliefnet.com/story/184/story_18483_1.html

Williams, Daniel. 2006. Italian Minister Quits In Cartoon Uproar; Libyan Police Kill 11 in Protest There; Muslims Attack Christians in Nigeria. Washington Post (February 19): A14

Williams, Daniel. 2006. At Least 9 Killed in Libya In Clashes Over Cartoons. Washington Post (February 19): A20

Williamson, Lucy. 2008. Prophet cartoon row in Indonesia. BBC News (November 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/7737223.stm

Willsher, Kim. 2007. Editor defends publication of Danish cartoon. Guardian (February 8): http://www.guardian.co.uk/cartoonprotests/story/0,,2008004,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=12

Wilson, Scott and Kevin Sullivan. 2006. Irate Muslims Stage New Protests: Western Officials Seek To Calm Tensions Over Cartoons of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 4): A12. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/02/03/AR2006020302604.html

Witte, Griff. 2006. Opportunists Make Use of Cartoon Protests; Individuals, Groups and Governments Vent Anger Over Issues Unrelated to Defense of Islam. Washington Post (February 9): A14

Witte, Griff. 2006. Protests Spread in Afghanistan: At Least 3 Killed During Clash in North Over Depictions of Muhammad. Washington Post (February 8): A15

Witte, Griff and Ellen Nakashima. 2006. Cartoon Protests Stoke Anti-American Mood: Three Killed Outside U.S. Base in Bagram. Washington Post (February 7): A15

Wolf, Daniel. 2006. Images That Offend. New York Times (February 3)

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Bush, King Abdullah Urge End of Violent Protests Over Cartoons. Voice of America (February 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-08-voa45.cfm?CFID=199537237&CFTOKEN=76605912

Wolfson, Paula. 2006. Muslim and Arab Leaders Call for Calm in Cartoon Controversy. Voice of America (February 5): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-05-voa28.cfm

Wright, Lawrence. 2010. Comment – Intolerance. New Yorker (September 20): 47-48

Yardley, Jim. 2006. A Spectator's Role for China's Muslims. New York Times (February 19)

Young, Robin. 2006. The Sound and Fury over Danish Cartoons. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 8). online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060208_1.asp

Young, Robin. 2006. Mohammed Cartoons Spark Fury. National Public Radio and WBUR's Here and Now (February 3). online at online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2006/02/20060203_9.asp

Yusuf, Nusrath. 2009. Klausen's cartoon book exceeded the bounds of freedom of speech. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 15): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/15/OpEd/Klausens.Cartoon.Book.Exceeded.The.Bounds.Of.Freedom.Of.Speech-3771889.shtml

Zanzerkia, Rinita. 2009. Reader Commentary: Yale's decision on book is valid [Danish Islam cartoons letter to editor]. Brandeis University's The Justice (September 22): http://media.www.thejusticeonline.com/media/storage/paper573/news/2009/09/22/ReaderCommentary/Reader.Commentary.Yales.Decision.On.Book.Is.Valid-3778762.shtml

Zoepf, Katherine and Hassan M. Fattah. 2006. Beirut Mob Burns Danish Mission Building Over Cartoons. New York Times (February 6)

***Charlie Hebdo massacre*, *see also* Danish Islam Cartoons**

AFP. 2015. Wolinski, roi des dessinateurs de presse. Le Express (January 7): http://lexpansion.lexpress.fr/actualites/1/actualite-economique/wolinski-roi-des-dessinateurs-de-presse_1638382.html

AFP. 2015. 'We vomit' on Charlie's sudden friends: staff cartoonist [Willem]. Yahoo News (January 10): http://news.yahoo.com/vomit-charlies-sudden-friends-staff-cartoonist-163403612.html

Alderman, Liz and Dan Bilefsky. 2015 Huge Show of Solidarity in Paris Against Terrorism. New York Times (January 12): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/paris-march-against-terror-charlie-hebdo.html

Allen, John L. Jr. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo, pope says free speech has its limits; Francis says climate change is mostly man-made, confesses 'healthy obliviousness' about his safety, and reveals plans for new American saint. Crux (January 15): http://www.cruxnow.com/church/2015/01/15/after-charlie-hebdo-pope-says-free-speech-has-its-limits/

American Association of Editorial Cartoonists. 2015. AAEC Statement: We Condemn the Attack on the Charlie Hebdo Magazine. American Association of Editorial Cartoonists (January 7): http://news.editorialcartoonists.com/aaec/2015/01/aaec-statement-we-condemn-the-attack-on-the-charlie-hebdo-magazine.html

Andersen, Kurt. 2015. Who is "Charlie Hebdo"? Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (January 8). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/charlie-hebdo-adam-gopnik-

explains/ and
http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio010815a.mp3
Artley, Steve. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. ComicsDC blog (January 7):
http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-by-steve-artley.html
Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173
Associated Press. 2015. Arsonists attack German paper that published French cartoons. Associated Press (January 11): http://www.apnewsarchive.com/2015/Police-detain-2-suspected-of-arson-attack-against-German-paper-that-published-French-cartoons/id-392ccec2d7644d4da240c1d86f45500e
Associated Press. 2015. Posthumous Book by Charlie Hebdo Chief Slams 'Islamophobia'. New York Times (April 16): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/04/16/world/europe/ap-eu-france-charlie-hebdo-.html
Axelrod, Jim. 2015. Cartoonists respond to Paris massacre with powerful drawings [Bob Mankoff]. CBS News (January 7). Online at http://www.cbsnews.com/news/cartoonists-respond-to-paris-massacre-with-powerful-drawings/
Bahrani, Yasmine. 2015. Paris's other casualty [online as Paris response further strains relationship between Muslims, West]. Washington Post (January 15).
Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/paris-response-further-strains-relationship-between-muslims-west/2015/01/14/d8a075ea-9b72-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html
Bartholomew, Glen. 2015. President of the National Cartoonists Society in US responds to deadly Charlie Hebdo shooting in Paris [Tom Richmond]. ABC NewsRadio (January 8):
http://www.abc.net.au/newsradio/content/s4159269.htm and
http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/newsradio/audio/201501/r1375671_19442885.mp3
Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: France mourns four of its best known cartoonists. Independent (January 7): http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-france-mourns-four-of-its-best-known-cartoonists--ekS2RErdcl
Bartlett, Evan. 2015. A brief history of Charlie Hebdo: The French satirical magazine. Independent (January 7): http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/a-brief-history-of-charlie-hebdo-the-french-satirical-magazine--e1By2pEO9l
Bartlett, Evan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist buried in graffiti-covered coffin [Bernard Verlhac]. Independent's i100 (January 15):
http://i100.independent.co.uk/article/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-buried-in-graffiticovered-coffin--eJ5efAMJsg
BBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Gun attack on French magazine kills 12. BBC News (January 7): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-30710883
Beaty, Bart. 2015. What It Means to Be a Cartoonist in France. Slate (January 7):
http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/the_french_cartoonists_killed_at_charlie_hebdo_wolinski_charb_tignous_and.html
Beeler, Nate. 2015. Cartoon Killers. Columbus Dispatch (January 8):
http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0108.html
Beeler, Nate. 2015. Just a Cartoonist. Columbus Dispatch (January 13):
http://www.dispatch.com/content/cartoons/2015/01/beeler0113.html
Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attack – cartoon. Guardian (January 7):
http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/07/charlie-hebdo-paris-attack-cartoon-bell
Bell, Steve. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers – cartoon. Guardian (January 8): http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-attacks-paris-hunt-cartoon-bell
Bell, Steve and Alex Healey. 2015. Steve Bell on the Charlie Hebdo attackers: 'Sinister figures with a severe case of jihadi's droop' – video. theguardian.com (January 9):
http://www.theguardian.com/world/video/2015/jan/09/steve-bell-cartoonist-charlie-hebdo-attackers-video
Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings. Heather O'Malley (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik
Bilefsky, Dan and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. One Suspect Surrenders in Attack on French Newspaper; Two Others at Large [in print as Terrorists Strike Paris Newspaper, Leaving 12

Dead]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-paris-shooting.html

Bilefsky, Dan. 2015. With New Cover of French Paper, New Set of Fears [online as Charlie Hebdo's Defiant Muhammad Cover Fuels Debate on Free Speech]. New York Times (January 14): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html

Bilefsky, Dan and Alan Cowell. 2015. Robust Demand and Renewed Criticism as Charlie Hebdo Quickly Returns. New York Times (January 15): A13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html

Bingham, John. 2015. BBC scraps ban on depicting Prophet Mohammed; Guidelines forbidding portrayals of the Prophet had already been quietly abandoned as 'out of date' before the Paris terror atrocities, corporation insists. Telegraph (January 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/religion/11340408/BBC-scraps-ban-on-depicting-Prophet-Mohammed.html

Bobic, Igor. 2015. Thousands Of People March In Washington In Remembrance Of Paris Terror Attacks. Huffington Post (January 11): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/11/paris-march-washington-charlie_n_6452462.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2015. In Non-Satirical Defense of Charlie Hebdo. Tom the Dancing Bug blog (January 10): http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/2015/01/in-non-satirical-defense-of-charlie-hebdo.html

Borger, Julian. 2015. Fight intimidation with controversy: Charlie Hebdo's response to critics. Guardian (January 7): http://www.theguardian.com/world/live/2015/jan/07/shooting-paris-satirical-magazine-charlie-hebdo

Bors, Matt. 2015. Martyrs Meet Their Maker. The Nib (January 12): https://medium.com/the-nib/martyrs-meet-their-maker-bf3fc2e91f36

Breeden, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/

Breeden, Aurelien and Dan Bilefsky. 2015. With Posthumous Book, Charlie Hebdo Editor Proves Defiant in Death [online as Book by Slain Charlie Hebdo Editor Argues Islam Is Not Exempt From Ridicule]. New York Times (April 17): A10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/17/world/europe/book-by-slain-charlie-hebdo-editor-argues-islam-is-not-exempt-from-ridicule.html

Brooks, David. 2015. I Am Not Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/david-brooks-i-am-not-charlie-hebdo.html

Brown, William. 2015. Citizen Bill: What would the prophet do? Takoma Park / Silver Spring Voice (January 15): http://tpssvoice.com/2015/01/15/citizen-bill-prophet/

Brownstone, Sydney. 2015. French Editor Who Gave Refuge to Charlie Hebdo Staff After 2011 Attack Says: "I'm Devastated". The Stranger's The Slog blog (January 8): http://slog.thestranger.com/slog/archives/2015/01/08/french-editor-who-gave-refuge-to-charlie-hebdo-staff-after-2011-attack-says-im-devastated

Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack [cartoons]. The Cagle Post (January 7-14): http://www.cagle.com/news/charlie-hebdo-attack

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. France, Cartoonists and Murder. Daryl Cagle.com (January 7): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/07/france-cartoonists-and-murder/

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoonists and Red Lines [Charlie Hebdo, American political cartooning]. Daryl Cagle's Blog (January 10): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/10/cartoonists-and-red-lines/

Cagle, Daryl (ed.). 2015. Charlie Hebdo Exhibit – Political Cartoons. Daryl Cagle.com (January 24): http://darylcagle.com/charlie-hebdo-exhibit/ and http://drive.darylcagle.com/Charlie_Hebdo_Exhibition_Cagle.zip

Cagle, Daryl. 2015. Cartoon Revenge Through Hacking. Daryl Cagle's blog (January 27): http://darylcagle.com/2015/01/27/cartoon-revenge-through-hacking/

Calamur, Krishnadev. 2015. 'Charlie Hebdo' Will Print 1 Million Copies Of Its Next Issue. NPR's The Two-Way blog (January 8): http://www.npr.org/blogs/thetwo-way/2015/01/08/375873478/charlie-hebdo-will-print-1m-copies-of-its-next-issue

Canfield, Jacob. 2015. In the Wake of Charlie Hebdo, Free Speech Does Not Mean Freedom From Criticism. Hooded Utilitarian (January 7): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/in-the-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-does-not-mean-freedom-from-criticism/

Caro [Caroline Small]. 2015. Outside Charlie Hebdo. Hooded Utilitarian (January 13): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/outside-charlie-hebdo/

Carr, David. 2015. Flocking to Buy Charlie Hebdo, Citizens Signal Their Support of Free Speech [in print as To Buy, and Speak, Freely]. New York Times (January 15): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/flocking-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-citizens-signal-their-support-of-free-speech.html

Carter, Richard / Agence France-Presse (AFP). 2015. Mourning and manhunt after French magazine massacre. MSN (January 8): http://www.msn.com/en-us/news/world/youngest-of-three-suspects-in-paris-attack-surrenders-to-police-sources/ar-AA7TzeC?ocid=ansnewsafp11

Carter, Thomas. 2015. Free speech and its limitations discussed at Charlie Hebdo symposium. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184648/free-speech-and-its-limitations-discussed-at-charlie-hebdo-symposium/

Carvajal, Doreen and Suzanne Daley. 2015. Proud to Offend, Charlie Hebdo Carries Torch of Political Provocation [in print as Proud to Offend, Paper Carries Torch of Political Provocation]. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-broke-taboos-defying-threats-and-violence.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: American cartoonists condemn today's attack, hail slain satirists as 'heroes'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-american-cartoonists-condemn-todays-attack-hail-slain-satirists-as-heroes/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. How cartoonists think about free expression and Islamic extremism. Washington Post (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/how-cartoonists-think-about-free-expression-and-islamic-extremism/2015/01/07/22797d04-96bb-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Malaysian Muslim cartoonist calls for 'World Cartoonists Day' in remembrance of slain Charlie Hebdo artists [Zunar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/08/malaysian-muslim-cartoonist-calls-for-world-cartoonists-day-in-remembrance-of-slain-charlie-hebdo-artists/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charlie Hebdo reveals first cover since attack: A 'prophet Muhammad' caricature, crying behind the sign, 'Je suis Charlie'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-reveals-next-cover-a-cartoon-of-prophet-muhammad-behind-the-sign-je-suis-charlie/

Chait, Jonathan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Commit Blasphemy. New York Magazine (January 7): http://nymag.com/daily/intelligencer/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-commit-blasphemy.html

Chappatte, Patrick. 2015. Massacre at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/opinion/patrick-chappatte-hebdo-massacre.html

Charles, Ron. 2015. Religion satirist James Morrow on the Charlie Hebdo killings. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/religion-satirist-james-morrow-on-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Chen, Tony. 2015. Onion writers, former White House official discuss free speech after Charlie Hebdo. Daily Northwestern (February 26): http://dailynorthwestern.com/2015/02/26/campus/onion-writers-former-white-house-official-discuss-free-speech-after-charlie-hebdo/

Chiamulera, Francesco. 2015. Manara: "Islam radicale la peggiore minaccia per la nostra libertà". Corriere del Sera (January 10): http://mobile.corriere.it/m/informazionelocale/notizie/corrieredelveneto/notizie/cronaca/2015/10-gennaio-2015/manara-islam-radicale-peggiore-minaccia-la-nostra-liberta-230827779682/0?checkEnrichmentDate=1421103002315

Cobbe, Elaine. 2015. Unity rally in France draws enormous crowds. CBS News (January 11): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/unity-rally-in-france-draws-enormous-crowds/

Cohen, Matt. 2015. National Press Club To Honor Victims of Charlie Hebdo Attack. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/national_press_club_to_honor_victim.php

Cohen, Matt. 2015. Photos: Hundreds March In Support Of Charlie Hebdo. DCist (January 12): http://dcist.com/2015/01/photos_hundreds_rally_in_support_of.php#photo-1

Cole, Juan. 2015. What's the Real Reason Al Qaeda Attacked 'Charlie Hebdo'? The Nation.com (January 8): http://www.thenation.com/blog/194465/whats-real-reason-al-qaeda-attacked-charlie-hebdo

Cole, Teju. 2015. Unmournable Bodies. New Yorker.com (January 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/unmournable-bodies

Cowell, Alan. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Returns to Newsstands in High Demand. New York Times (January 15): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-prophet-muhammad.html

Cowell, Alan and Kareem Fahim. 2015. Reprisals Feared as Charlie Hebdo Publishes New Muhammad Cartoon. New York Times (January 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/world/europe/new-charlie-hebdo-has-muhammad-cartoon.html

Daro, Ishmael N. / Canada.com. 2015. An imam explains why Muslims hate seeing depictions of the Prophet Muhammad. Ottawa Citizen (January 8): http://www.ottawacitizen.com/life/imam+explains+Muslims+hate+seeing+depictions+Prophet+Muhammad/10716341/story.html

Davies, Matt. 2015. Shoot. Newsday (January 7): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2155/trigger

Davies, Matt. 2015. Not As It Seems. Newsday (January 8): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2158/seems

Davies, Matt. 2015. Free Speech. Newsday (January 9): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2161/free-speech

Davies, Matt. 2015. Drawings of Muhammad. Newsday (January 13): http://data.newsday.com/projects/opinion/matt-davies-political-cartoons/#!/item/2168/drawings-muhammad

Deslisle, Guy. 2015. Charlie. Guy Delisle (January 9): http://www.guydelisle.com/illustration/charlie/

Demoustier, Virgile, Anthony Faiola and Brian Murphy. 2015. Gunmen storm Paris satirical newspaper, killing at least 12. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

Diez, Georg, Ullrich Fichtner, Hubert Gude, Julia Amalia Heyer, Romain Leick, Mathieu von Rohr, Britta Sandberg, Fidelius Schmid, Samiha Shafy, and Jonathan Stock. 2015. Die Freiheit der Bleistifte: Frankreich Der mörderische Anschlag auf die Redaktion von "Charlie Hebdo" hat das Land tief ins Herz getroffen und für einen kurzen Moment geeint. Wie nach 9/11 solidarisiert sich die Welt mit den Opfern. Der Spiegel (3; January 10): 16-26

Donadio, Rachel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's New Issue Features Muhammad on Cover [in print as Still Mourning, but Printing a New Provocation: Muhammad on the Cover]. New York Times (January 13): A12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/arts/international/charlie-hebdo-staff-prepares-next-issue.html

Donadio, Rachel. 2015. French Teachers, on the Front Lines: Charlie Hebdo Attack Puts Schools Under Scrutiny. New York Times (February 11): A4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/11/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-attack-puts-schools-under-scrutiny.html

Douthat, Ross. 2015. The Blasphemy We Need. New York Times' Evaluations blog (January 7): http://douthat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/the-blasphemy-we-need/

Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Q and A: LeDroit cartoonist on the attack on his profession, and the loss of a close friend [Guy 'Bado' Badeaux]. Ottawa Citizen (January 8): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/q-and-a-ledroit-cartoonist-on-the-attack-on-his-profession-and-the-loss-of-a-close-friend

Duffy, Andrew. 2015. Cartoonists insist they should be able to satirize anyone - even religious leaders. Ottawa Citizen (January 10): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/cartoonists-insist-they-should-be-able-to-satirize-anyone-even-religious-leaders

Erlanger, Steven and Katrin Bennhold. 2015. 'Dangerous Moment' for Europe, as Fear and Resentment Grow. New York Times (January 8): A1. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/paris-attack-reflects-a-dangerous-moment-for-europe.html

Evans, Sir Harold et al. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Zero Tolerance, and Freedom of Speech. Museum of Modern Art (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zPohqkpAGIs

Eversley, Melanie. 2015. Historic 'Charlie Hebdo' issue sells for up to $117K. USA Today (January 14): http://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2015/01/14/charlie-hebdo-ebay-sales/21781989/

Faiola, Anthony. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's most controversial content revolved around Islam. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/charlie-hebdos-most-controversial-content-revolved-around-islam/2015/01/07/688782d6-72bd-4328-9215-4c893e22ec0a_story.html

Faiola, Anthony. 2015. French Muslim community argues: We are not Charlie [online as French Muslims feel deeply torn by viral 'I am Charlie' slogan]. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/they-are-not-charlie/2015/01/13/7c9d6998-9aae-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Faiola, Anthony and Griff Witte. 2015. In France, debate sharpens over free speech [online as 'In France, a growing debate over why some speech is protected and some isn't']. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/parisians-line-for-blocks-for-new-charlie-hebdo-authorities-detain-comedian/2015/01/14/5a25ad74-9bc8-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

Farber, Celia. 2015. Legendary Cartoonist Robert Crumb on the Massacre in Paris; The ex-pat artist, who has lived in France for 25 years, talks to the Observer about his new cartoon of Muhammed. New York Observer (January 10): http://observer.com/2015/01/legendary-cartoonist-robert-crumb-on-the-massacre-in-paris/

Farhi, Paul. 2015. News organizations wrestle with whether to publish Charlie Hebdo cartoons after attack. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/news-organizations-wrestle-with-whether-to-publish-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-after-attack/2015/01/07/841e9c8c-96bc-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Farhi, Paul. 2015. Charlie's latest cover becomes a first for Post [online as Washington Post carries new Charlie Hebdo cover depicting prophet Muhammad]. Washington Post (January 13): C1-2. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/washington-post-carries-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-depicting-prophet-muhammad/2015/01/12/e4fce506-9ac0-11e4-96cc-e858eba91ced_story.html

Ficarra, John. 2015. Commentary: Freedom of the press [by Editor-in-Chief of Mad Magazine]. CBS' Sunday Morning (January 11): http://www.cbsnews.com/videos/commentary-freedom-of-the-press/

Fiore, Mark. 2015. Je suis Charlie. Mark Fiore blog (January 7): https://markfiore.com/mark-fiore-blog/cartoons/je-suis-charlie.html

Fisher, Ann. 2015. Charlie Hebdo: Freedom of the Press in the Time of Terrorism [Kal, Jenny Robb]. WOSU's ALL Sides (January 13). Online at http://wosu.org/2012/allsides/charlie-hebdo-freedom-press-time-terrorism/ and http://streaming.osu.edu/wosu/allsides/011315.mp3

Fisher, Marc. 2015. An Attack on a French Newspaper, an Attack on Political Satire? [KAL]. National Public Radio and WAMU's The Kojo Nnamdi Show (January 7). Online at http://thekojonnamdishow.org/shows/2015-01-07/an_attack_on_a_french_newspaper_an_attack_on_political_satire

Flugennock, Michael. 2015. Flugennock's Latest'n'Greatest: Self-Portrait With Pencil Launcher. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/flugennocks-latestngreatest-self.html

Fouquet, Helene and Mark Deen / Bloomberg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo to Print 3 Million Copies With Muhammad Cover. Yahoo News (January 13): http://finance.yahoo.com/news/charlie-hebdo-print-3-million-075900853.html

Francois-Cerrah, Myriam, Noman Hosni, and Kevin Kallaugher. 2015. Should Charlie Hebdo Satirical Cartoons Be Published? Sky News (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y_Gv5gHQhHc

Freed, Benjamin. 2015. Here's Where You'll Be Able to Buy Charlie Hebdo in Washington; Copies of the French satirical magazine are on their way to Washington, but in very limited supply. Washingtonian's Capital Comment blog (January 14):

http://www.washingtonian.com/blogs/capitalcomment/media/heres-where-youll-be-able-to-buy-charlie-hebdo-in-washington.php
Gibbons-Neff, Thomas. 2015. Assailants in Paris appear heavily armed with military-style equipment. Washington Post (January 7). Online at http http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/checkpoint/wp/2015/01/07/assailants-in-paris-appear-heavily-armed-with-military-style-equipment/
Girard, Quentin and Cécile Bourgneuf. 2015. Willem : "Je ne vais jamais aux conférences de rédaction, ça m'a sauvé la vie". Liberation (January 7): http://www.liberation.fr/video/2015/01/07/willem-je-ne-vais-jamais-aux-conferences-de-redaction-ca-m-a-sauve-la-vie_1175897
Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2015. The Attack on Charlie Hebdo, Reckoning with Free Speech, and More. National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/on-the-media-2015-01-09 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915pod.mp3
Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Raison D'Etre. National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/charlie-hebdos-raison-detre/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424677_pod.mp3
Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. "Monty Python But 50 Times As Rude". National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/monty-python-50-times-rude/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424709_pod.mp3
Gladstone, Brooke. 2015. On "Je Suis Charlie". National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (January 9). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/story/on-je-suis-charlie/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm010915_cms424624_pod.mp3
Goffard, Christopher and Maria L. La Ganga. 2015. Paris attack: Political cartoonists face perils of the pen. Los Angeles Times (January 8): http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-editorial-cartooning-20150108-story.html#page=1
Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. Europe Is Under Siege: The Charlie Hebdo massacre represents a direct attack on perhaps the most crucial Western ideal. The Atlantic.com (January 7): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/europe-is-under-siege/384305/
Goldberg, Jeffrey. 2015. We Are Not All Charlie: It is easy to express solidarity with murdered cartoonists, but it is difficult to live as bravely as they did. The Atlantic.com (January 8): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/we-are-not-all-charlie-hebdo-attack/384319/
Goldhammer, Arthur. 2015. Let's not sacralize Charlie Hebdo; The magazine's raison d'être was to show nothing is sacred. Al Jazeera America (January 7): http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2015/1/charlie-hebdo-gouaillesatireislamjournalism.html
Gomez, Betsy. 2015. Neil Gaiman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack. CBLDF.org (January 8): http://cbldf.org/2015/01/neil-gaiman-responds-to-charlie-hebdo-attack/
Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting: 12 Killed in Attack on French Satirical Magazine Known for Muhammad Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/charlie_hebdo_shooting_12_killed_in and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4
Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Leading Muslim Scholar Tariq Ramadan: Attack on Paris Magazine "a Pure Betrayal of Our Religion". Democracy Now (January 7): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/7/leading_muslim_scholar_tariq_ramadan_attack and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0107-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0107.mp4
Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Scholar Tariq Ramadan, Harper's Rick MacArthur on Charlie Hebdo Attack & How the West Treats Muslims. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/scholar_tariq_ramadan_harpers_rick_macarthur and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. Comics Legend Art Spiegelman & Scholar Tariq Ramadan on Charlie Hebdo & the Power Dynamic of Satire. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/comics_legend_art_spiegelman_scholar_tariq and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy & Juan González. 2015. "A Clash of Barbarisms": After Paris Attack, How U.S. Policy in Middle East Helps Fuel Extremism. Democracy Now (January 8): http://www.democracynow.org/2015/1/8/a_clash_of_barbarisms_after_paris and http://traffic.libsyn.com/democracynow/dn2015-0108-1.mp3 and http://publish.dvlabs.com/democracynow/ipod/dn2015-0108.mp4

Goodman, Amy. 2015. "Cartoonist Lives Matter": Art Spiegelman Responds to Charlie Hebdo Attack, Power of Cartoons. Democracy Now (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4wX7eAs05Q0

Gopnik, Adam. 2015. Satire Lives. New Yorker (January 19). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/01/19/satire-lives

Gourevitch, Philip. 2015. The Pen vs. the Gun. New Yorker.com (January 8): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/pen-vs-gun-charlie-hebdo

Groth, Gary. 2015. In Solidarity. Fantagraphics Flog! blog (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=In-Solidarity.html&Itemid=113

Guthrie, Bruce. 2015. Je Suis Charlie vigil at the Newseum in DC. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/je-suis-charlie-vigil-at-newseum-in-dc.html

Halgand, Delphine and Nikahang Kowsar. 2015. Journalists Under Attack. Newseum (January 11): http://www.newseum.org/podcasts/inside-media/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/insidemedia/IM_20150111.mp3

Hanne, Isabelle / Liberation. 2015. Behind the Scenes at Charlie Hebdo's First Editorial Meeting Since the Attack. Slate's Slatest blog (January 9): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/09/charlie_hebdo_s_first_editorial_meeting_since_the_attack_liberation_s_report.html

Harley, Nicola. 2015. UK shops to receive Charlie Hebdo magazine despite radical cleric calling it an "act of war". Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342210/UK-shops-to-receive-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-despite-radical-cleric-calling-it-an-act-of-war.html

Haspiel, Dean. 2015. The sword can do one thing. The pen can do anything. Man-Size blog (January 13): http://man-size.livejournal.com/718149.html

Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo attack underscores the visceral power of political cartoons. Globe and Mail (January 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/the-charlie-hebdo-attack-underscores-the-visceral-power-of-political-cartoons/article22346511/

Higgins, Andrew and Maïa De La Baume. 2015. Two Brothers Suspected in Killings Were Known to French Intelligence Services. New York Times (January 8): A6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/two-brothers-suspected-in-killings-were-known-to-french-intelligence-services.html

Hills, Carol. 2016. Her magazine's Charlie Hebdo cover will endure. Here's what she was thinking [Francoise Mouly, The New Yorker]. PRI's The World (January 7): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-07/francoise-mouly-remembers-charlie-hebdo-one-year-later and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0107201601.mp3

Hoagland, Jim. 2015. France's tough task in reacting to the horrific attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-tough-task-in-reacting-to-the-horrific-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/07/3c2d666c-96bf-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Horowitz, Alana. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad Holding 'Je Suis Charlie' Sign. Huffington Post (January 12): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-cover-je-suis-charlie_n_6458876.html

Hubbard, Ben. 2015. Jihadists and Supporters Take to Social Media to Praise Attack on Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/world/europe/islamic-extremists-take-to-social-media-to-praise-charlie-hebdo-attack.html

Hurley, Meghan. 2015. Satirical religious cartoons should be illegal, says Ottawa imam. Ottawa Citizen (January 10): http://ottawacitizen.com/news/local-news/satirical-religious-cartoons-should-be-illegal-says-ottawa-imam

Husain, Sohail Z., Dave Riley, Alan Hamerman, Bob Bragar, Floyd Abrams, Lou Matz. 2015. After the Terrorist Attack in Paris. New York Times (January 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/after-the-terrorist-attack-in-paris.html

Hussey, Andrew. 2015. French Humor, Turned Into Tragedy; The Attack on Charlie Hebdo and the Tradition of Parisian Wit [in print as French Humor]. New York Times (January 8): A23. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-the-tradition-of-parisian-wit.html

Hyzagi, Jacques. 2015. Islamist Cunts: The author, a former staffer at Charlie Hebdo, vents his spleen on the terrorists who committed an unspeakable massacre. Observer (January 7): http://observer.com/2015/01/islamist-cunts/

Jenkins, Colette Victor W. Mason, Stephen F. Rohde, Peter A. Graham, and Marvin Mandell. 2015. The Meanings of 'I Am Charlie Hebdo' [letters]. New York Times (January 13): A26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/opinion/the-meanings-of-i-am-charlie-hebdo.html

Jones, Clay. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Clay Toonz blog (January 7): http://claytoonz.com/2015/01/07/je-suis-charlie/

Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886

Kauffmann, Sylvie. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Assault on French Identity. International New York Times (January 10): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/opinion/sylvia-kauffmann-charlie-hebdo-and-the-assault-on-french-identity.html

Kharpal, Arjun. 2015. Charlie Hebdo sells out, already on eBay for $117K. ETCNBC.com (January 14): http://www.cnbc.com/id/102336521

Kingsley, L. Reed. 2015. Letters to the Editor: Not all tragedies are treated equally. Washington Post (January 15). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/not-all-tragedies-are-treated-equally/2015/01/14/77b1f564-9aab-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Kirkpatrick, Nick. 2015. Latest Charlie Hebdo issue hits newsstands. Washington Post's Morning Mix blog (January 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/morning-mix/wp/2015/01/14/latest-charlie-hebdo-issue-hits-newsstands/

Kreider, Tim. 2015. When Art Is Dangerous (or Not). New York Times (January 11): SR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/11/opinion/sunday/when-art-is-dangerous-or-not.html

Kristof, Nicholas. 2015. Is Islam to Blame for the Shooting at Charlie Hebdo in Paris? New York Times (January 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/nicholas-kristof-lessons-from-the-charlie-hebdo-shooting-in-paris.html

Krule, Miriam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Most Controversial Religious Covers, Explained. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/browbeat/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_covers_religious_satire_cartoons_translated_and_explained.html

Kull, Katie. 2015. Cartoonist Khalil Bendib talks about Hebdo shootings, Muslims in France. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184623/cartoonist-khalil-bendib-talks-about-hebdo-shootings-muslims-in-france/

Laffeter, Anne and Nick Haughton (trans.). 2015. Luz : "All eyes are on us, we've become a symbol". Les inRocks (January 10): http://www.lesinrocks.com/2015/01/10/actualite/luz-eyes-us-weve-become-symbol-11545347/

Lambert, Jérôme and Philippe Picard. 2015. Charlie Hebdo, Before the Massacre. New York Times (January 9): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/opinion/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html and http://www.nytimes.com/video/opinion/100000003439513/charlie-hebdo-before-the-massacre.html

Lane, Anthony. 2015. Shooting the Jesters. New Yorker.com (January 8): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/shooting-jesters

Lane, Charles. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's editors took big risks to defend freedom of expression. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charles-lane-charlie-hebdos-editors-took-risks-to-defend-the-freedom-of-expression/2015/01/07/8b4a3782-9694-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Lankes, R. David. 2015. Charlie Hebdo – Opinion. Library Journal (January 9): http://lj.libraryjournal.com/2015/01/opinion/charlie-hebdo-opinion/#_

Lapidos, Juliet. 2015. Times Readers on the Charlie Hebdo Massacre. New York Times Taking Note blog (January 8): http://takingnote.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/times-readers-on-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre/?module=BlogPost-ReadMore&version=Blog%20Main&action=Click&pgtype=Blogs&region=Body#more-18886

Larrson, Milene. 2015. Exclusive Interview with 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist Luz. VICE News (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ebL1oCy6tgY

Lash, Batton. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Exhibit A Press blog (January 11): http://exhibitapress.com/wp/je-suis-charlie/

Lehrer, Brian. 2015. Artists Respond to Charlie Hebdo. The Brian Lehrer Show (February 2). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/story/artists-respond-charlie-hebdo/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/bl/bl020215apod.mp3

Lewis, A. David. 2015. S&S Statement on Charlie Hebdo News. Sacred and Sequential group (January 8): http://www.sacredandsequential.org/2015/01/08/ss-statement-on-charlie-hebdo-news/

Line, Harriet. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack: Anonymous claims first victory in 'war' on jihadi websites; Hacking group announces on Twitter account @OpCharlieHebdo that it has taken down French terror-mongering website. Telegraph (January 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11340040/Charlie-Hebdo-attack-Anonymous-claims-first-victory-in-war-on-jihadi-websites.html

Lorenzo, Sandra. 2015. En hommage à Charlie Hebdo, les dessinateurs du monde entier prennent la plume. Le HuffPost (January 7): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2015/01/07/hommage-charlie-hebdo-dessinateurs-monde-prennent-plume_n_6429640.html

Luz. 2015. How I created the Charlie Hebdo magazine cover: cartoonist Luz's statement in full. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11343077/How-I-created-the-Charlie-Hebdo-magazine-cover-cartoonist-Luzs-statement-in-full.html

MacLeod, Hugh. 2015. Paris 2015. Gaping Void mailing list (January 7): http://us1.campaign-archive2.com/?u=028de8672d5f9a229f15e9edf&id=89a93a144a

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and Satire. PW Comics World's More To Come podcast (134; January 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=358

MacFarquhar, Neil. 2015. Conspiracy Theories Mix With Official Condolences [in print as 'Conspiracy Theories Mix With Somber Condolences.' Russia]. New York Times (January 13): A11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/13/world/europe/conspiracy-theories-mix-with-official-condolences.html

Madden, Matt. 2015. Douze Morts... Matt Madden's Blog (January 9): http://mattmadden.blogspot.com/2015/01/douze-morts.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2015. Pour Charlie. New Yorker's From the Desk of Bob Mankoff blog (January 15): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/pour-charlie-hebdo

Martinson, Jane and Mark Sweney. 2015. Charlie Hebdo staff vow to print 1m copies as French media support grows; Writer for satirical magazine says 'stupidity will not win', as about €250,000 lined up from Google-backed fund to support publication. Guardian (January 8): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/08/charlie-hebdo-staff-publish-next-week-1m-print-run

Marx, Damon. 2015. DC's Newseum to Hold Vigil for Charlie Hebdo. FishbowlDC blog (January 7): http://www.mediabistro.com/fishbowldc/dcs-newseum-to-hold-vigil-for-charlie-hebdo_b137555

Mathis-Lilley, Ben. 2015. News Outlets Are Censoring Images of Cartoons That May Have Incited Charlie Hebdo Attack. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/blogs/the_slatest/2015/01/07/charlie_hebdo_cartoons_self_censorship_by_several_major_outlets.html

McCullough, J.J. 2015. Cartoonists, don't self-censor your art. CNN.com (January 8): http://www.cnn.com/2015/01/08/opinion/mccullough-charlie-hebdo/index.html

McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Nose Wraps its Head Around Satire. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 9). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/nose-wraps-its-head-around-satire and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/Colin_McEnroe_Show_.mp3

McEnroe, Colin. 2015. The Scramble: Cartoonist's Psyche, D'Angelo, and "Transparent" [Tom Tomorrow and Matt Davies]. WNPR's The Colin McEnroe Show (January 12). Online at http://wnpr.org/post/scramble-cartoonists-psyche-dangelo-and-transparent and http://cpa.ds.npr.org/wnpr/audio/2015/01/CMS_Scramble011215_0.mp3

McKinney, Mark. 2015. The meanings of Charlie Hebdo and the value of scholarship on comics and cartoons. Berghahn Journals blog (January 16): http://berghahnbooks.com/blog/charlie-hebdo-european-comic-art

Merz, Theo. 2015. Paris shooting: the cartoonists who were killed; The celebrated French cartoonists Cabu, Charb, Tignous and Wolinski were all killed in Wednesday's attack on the Paris offices of Charlie Hebdo. Telegraph (January 7): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe

Miller, Greg. 2015. Paris attack lacked hallmarks of Islamist assaults in West. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/national-security/paris-attack-lacked-hallmarks-of-islamist-assaults-in-west/2015/01/07/7a6c54f6-96a6-11e4-927a-4fa2638cd1b0_story.html

Morello, Carol. 2015. Protests alarm Iranian official [online as 'Iranian foreign minister voices concern about anti-Muslim protests in Europe']. Washington Post (January 15): 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/iranian-official-cites-judicial-issues-in-case-of-post-reporter/2015/01/14/84df4cc6-9521-4e5e-beaf-adbecd1c913c_story.html

Mulholland, Rory and Harriet Line. 2015. What is in the new issue of Charlie Hebdo? Wednesday's edition of French satirical magazine will be the first since gunmen killed 12 in an attack on its Paris headquarters. Here is what we know about its contents so far. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11342928/What-is-in-the-new-issue-of-Charlie-Hebdo.html

National Cartoonists Society. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Saddens Cartooning World. National Cartoonists Society (January 7): http://www.reuben.org/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-attack-saddens-cartooning-world/

NBC News. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Slain Editor Charb Long Defended Provocative Material. NBC News (January 7): http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/charlie-hebdos-slain-editor-charb-long-defended-provocative-material-n281371

Nelson, Libby. 2015. 12 powerful political cartoons responding to the Charlie Hebdo attack. Vox (January 7): http://www.vox.com/2015/1/7/7508387/cartoonists-respond-charlie-hebdo

New York Times. 2015. Victims of the Terror Attacks in Paris. New York Times (January 12): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/12/world/europe/terror-attacks-in-paris-the-victims.html

New York Times Editorial Board. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo Massacre in Paris [in print as The Massacre in Paris]. New York Times (January 8): A22. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/opinion/the-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris.html

Newseum. 2018. 1968 Olympics Protesters, Charlie Hebdo Cartoonist, and Reporters Who Uncovered Workplace Harassment Awarded the Newseum Free Expression Awards [Riss]. PR Newswire (April 18): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/1968-olympics-protesters-charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-and-reporters-who-uncovered-workplace-harassment-awarded-the-newseum-free-expression-awards-300632534.html

North, Anna. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Shooting Recalls the Paris Magazine's Previous Attack. New York Times Op-Talk blog (January 7): http://op-talk.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-shooting-recalls-the-paris-magazines-previous-attack/

O'Bryant, Rich, Fran VanBrocklin, Mohammad Iqbal Khan, Rebecca F. Samawicz, and Michael Berenhaus. 2015. Letters to the Editor: The attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/the-attack-on-charlie-hebdo-and-free-speech/2015/01/09/985ba598-9755-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

Ohlheiser, Abby. 2015. #JeSuisCharlie: Cartoonists react to the Charlie Hebdo massacre in Paris. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/01/07/cartoonists-react-to-charlie-hebdo-massacre-in-paris/

Ohman, Jack. 2015. Cartoonists' Reaction to the Paris Terror Attack. C-Span's Washington Journal (January 8): http://www.c-span.org/video/?323591-6/washington-journal-jack-ohman-cartoonists-reaction-paris-terror-attack

Olsen, Jan M., Karl Ritter and John Leicester / Associated Press. 2015. Cartoonists Mourn France Killings, Worry About Expression. New York Times.com (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/2015/01/08/world/africa/ap-af-france-attack-cartoonists-lament.html

Packer, George. 2015. The Blame for the Charlie Hebdo Murders. New Yorker.com (January 7): http://www.newyorker.com/news/news-desk/blame-for-charlie-hebdo-murders

Pazquini, Elaine. 2016. Panel Tackles Satirical Cartooning, Free Speech [Charlie Hebdo massacre; Jack Ohman]. Washington Report on Middle East Affairs (March/April): 52-53. Online at http://www.wrmea.org/2016-march-april/music-arts-panel-tackles-satirical-cartooning-free-speech.html

Pearce, Matt and David Ng. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: The victims. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/world/europe/la-fg-paris-victims-20150107-htmlstory.html

Pelloux, Patrick. 2015. L'immense émotion de Patrick Pelloux "le journal va continuer, ils n'ont pas gagné". Itele (January 8): http://www.itele.fr/france/video/limmense-emotion-de-patrick-pelloux-le-journal-va-continuer-ils-nont-pas-gagne-106912

Petri, Alexandra. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the true power of the pen. Washington Post ComPost blog (January 7; in print January 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/compost/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-and-the-true-power-of-the-pen/

Phillip, Abby. 2015. Late-night hosts lament Charlie Hebdo tragedy: Comedy 'shouldn't be an act of courage'. Washington Post Style Blog (January 8): www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/style-blog/wp/2015/01/08/jon-stewart-on-charlie-hebdo-comedy-shouldnt-be-an-act-of-courage/

Phillip, Abby and Abby Ohlheiser. 2015. What is Charlie Hebdo, the provocative satirical newspaper attacked by gunmen in Paris? Washington Post (January 7). Online at http http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/world/wp/2015/01/07/what-is-charlie-hebdo-the-provocative-satirical-magazine-attacked-by-gunmen-in-paris/

Phillips, Leigh. 2015. Lost in translation: Charlie Hebdo, free speech and the unilingual left. Ricochet (January 13): https://ricochet.media/en/292/lost-in-translation-charlie-hebdo-free-speech-and-the-unilingual-left

Pico, Peggy et al. 2015. KPBS Evening Edition [Charlie Hebdo; Batton Lash]. KPBS News (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_RxQ86UU2U8

Poellinger, Clemens. 2015. Wolinski dog med pennan i hand. Svenska Dagbladet (January 9): http://www.svd.se/kultur/wolinski-dog-med-pennan-i-hand_4241409.svd

Potet, Frédéric. 2015. BD: le Festival d'Angoulême crée un "prix Charlie de la liberté d'expression". Le Monde (January 9): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/01/09/bd-le-festival-d-angouleme-cree-un-prix-charlie-de-la-liberte-d-expression_4552792_4420272.html

Pozzebon, Stefano. 2015. Here's How Newspaper Front Pages Across The World Are Covering The Paris Shooting. Business Insider Australia (January 9): http://www.businessinsider.com.au/newspaper-front-pages-paris-shooting-2015-1

ProgNet. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo cartoons no one is showing you. Daily Kos (January 11): http://m.dailykos.com/story/2015/01/11/1357057/-The-Charlie-Hebdo-cartoons-no-one-is-showing-you

Rall, Ted. 2015. Political Cartooning is Almost Worth Dying For. Medium (January 7): https://medium.com/the-nib/political-cartooning-is-almost-worth-dying-for-5fb3a0e79370 and http://rall.com/2015/01/07/special-to-the-los-angeles-times-on-the-murder-of-12-martyrs-for-free-speech-in-paris

Rall, Ted. 2015. Cartoonist Ted Rall remembers Charlie Hebdo's martyrs for free speech. Los Angeles Times (January 7): http://www.latimes.com/opinion/opinion-la/la-ol-rall-charlie-hebo-paris-victims-cartoonists-20150107-story.html

Randazzo, Joe. 2015. Former 'Onion' editor: Freedom of speech cannot be killed. MSNBC (January 7): http://www.msnbc.com/msnbc/former-onion-editor-freedom-speech-cannot-be-killed

Rashid, Hussein / Religion News Service. 2015. Charlie Hebdo attack isn't about images, free speech [online as Why the Charlie Hebdo attack is not about images or free speech (Commentary)]. Washington Post (January 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/religion/why-the-charlie-hebdo-attack-is-not-about-images-or-free-speech-commentary/2015/01/08/3b058c10-9778-11e4-8385-866293322c2f_story.html

Rawlings, Dale. 2015. Dale Rawlings on Charlie Hebdo and freedom of speech. ComicsDC blog (January 12): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/dale-rawlings-on-charlie-hebdo-and.html

Reuters. 2015. Hollande Pledges to Defend Freedom. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/video/world/europe/100000003435828/hollande-pledges-to-defend-freedom.html

Richmond, Tom. 2015. Stay Calm and Keep Cartooning. Tom's Mad Blog (January 8): http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/2015/01/08/stay-calm-and-keep-cartooning/

Riley-Smith, Ben. 2015. David Cameron defends Charlie Hebdo's right to publish new Prophet Mohammed cartoon. Telegraph (January 13): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/politics/david-cameron/11343574/David-Cameron-defends-Charlie-Hebdos-right-to-publish-new-Prophet-Mohammed-cartoon.html

Roberts, Roxanne. 2015. In Charlie Hebdo tragedy, the French ambassador finds his place in Washington [in print as Finding his diplomatic core]. Washington Post (January 14): C1, 6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/in-charlie-hebdo-tragedy-the-french-ambassador-finds-his-place-in-washington/2015/01/13/a0159388-9b52-11e4-a7ee-526210d665b4_story.html

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Satire Solidarity. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 8): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43298-satire-solidarity

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 9): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43305-charlie-hebdo

Rogers, Rob. 2015. Religious Crusades. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette's Rob Roger's Cartoons blog (January 13): http://blogs.post-gazette.com/opinion/rob-rogers-cartoons/43330-religious-crusades

Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Pablo and Charlie. TCJ.com (January 9): http://www.tcj.com/pablo-and-charlie/

Rose, Flemming. 2015. He Would Know: Jyllands-Posten Editor on Charlie Hebdo. Daily Beast (January 7): http://www.thedailybeast.com/cheats/2015/01/07/jyllands-posten-editor-on-charlie-hebdo.html

Rosenberg, Alyssa. 2015. 'The Interview' hack and the murderous attack on Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/act-four/wp/2015/01/07/the-interview-hack-and-the-murderous-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/

Rovnak, John (ed.). 2015. Je Suis Charlie [cartoon responses]. Panel to Panel blog (January 10-14): http://paneltopanel.net/?cat=190

Rowson, Martin. 2015. Martin Rowson on Charlie Hebdo – cartoon. Guardian (January 9): http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/cartoon/2015/jan/09/martin-rowson-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-free-speech

Rubin, Jennifer. 2015. 'An act of exceptional barbarity'. Washington Post's Right Turn blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/right-turn/wp/2015/01/07/an-act-of-exceptional-barbarity/

Sacco, Joe. 2015. Joe Sacco: On Satire – a response to the Charlie Hebdo attacks. The acclaimed graphic artist and journalist Joe Sacco on the limits of satire – and what it means if Muslims don't find it funny. Guardian (January 9): http://www.theguardian.com/world/ng-interactive/2015/jan/09/joe-sacco-on-satire-a-response-to-the-attacks

Sacramento Bee Editorial Board [Jack Ohman]. 2015. France deserved better than a limp U.S. response. Sacramento Bee (January 12, updated January 13): http://www.sacbee.com/opinion/editorials/article6148746.html

Saunders, Ben. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Is Not To Blame. Hooded Utilitarian (January 14): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-is-not-to-blame/

Sayare, Scott. 2015. The Charlie Hebdo I Know. The Atlantic.com (January 11): http://m.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-secularism-religion-islam/384413/

Scalzi, John. 2015. Disorganized Thoughts on Free Speech, Charlie Hebdo, Religion and Death. Whatever blog (January 11): http://whatever.scalzi.com/2015/01/11/disorganized-thoughts-on-free-speech-charlie-hebdo-religion-and-death/

Schechner, Sam. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Cover Features Muhammad on Post-Attack Issue. WSJ.com (January 13): http://www.wsj.com/articles/charlie-hebdo-cover-to-feature-muhammad-on-post-attack-issue-1421076776?tesla=y&mod=e2tw

Schuessler, Jennifer. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Attack Chills Satirists and Prompts a Debate. New York Times (January 10): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/10/arts/an-attack-chills-satirists-and-prompts-debate.html

Scrutton, Alistair / Reuters. 2015. Europe's Media Differ Over Publishing Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times.com (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/reuters/2015/01/08/world/europe/08reuters-france-shooting-newspapers.html

Sharma, Swati. 2015. Paris shows solidarity in wake of Charlie Hebdo shootings with #JesuisCharlie. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/paris-shows-solidarity-in-wake-of-charlie-hebdo-shootings-with-jesuischarlie/

Sharro, Karl. 2015. Charlie Hebdo and the Right to Be Offended; A satirist reflects on the retreat of free speech. The Atlantic.com (January 10): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2015/01/charlie-hebdo-and-the-right-to-be-offended/384404/

Singh, Rajdeep. 2015. Letters to the Editor: France's free-expression hypocrisy. Washington Post (January 14). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/frances-free-expression-hypocrisy/2015/01/13/5c144f74-9aaa-11e4-86a3-1b56f64925f6_story.html

Smith, Lee. 2015. A Sketch Seen More Than Just A Cartoon [Bill Day]. My Fox Memphis (January 13): http://www.myfoxmemphis.com/story/27841823/a-sketch-seen-more-than-just-a-cartoon

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Editor Made Provocation His Mission; Stéphane Charbonnier, Known as Charb, Relished Defying Mores. New York Times (January 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-editor-made-provocation-his-mission.html

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. The Men Behind the Cartoons at Charlie Hebdo. New York Times (January 8): http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/world/europe/the-men-behind-the-cartoons-at-charlie-hebdo.html

Somaiya, Ravi. 2015. Some Copies of Charlie Hebdo Heading to U.S. New York Times (January 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/15/business/media/some-copies-of-charlie-hebdo-heading-to-us.html

Sorensen, Jen and Andy Dubbin. 2015. 12 great cartoon responses to the Charlie Hebdo killings. Fusion.net (January 8): http://fusion.net/story/37267/cartoonists-respond-to-the-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Sørheim, Erle Marie. 2015. Derf Backderf on Charlie Hebdo and political cartoons in the US. Empirix (February 2): http://www.empirix.no/derf-backderf-on-charlie-hebdo-and-political-cartoons-in-the-us/

Stanley, Jason. 2015. A Postcard From Paris. New York Times Opinionator blog (January 8): http://opinionator.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/a-postcard-from-paris/

Steiner, Marc. 2015. KAL On Tragic Charlie Hebdo Magazine Attack In Paris. Marc Steiner Show (January 8): http://www.steinershow.org/podcasts/religion/kal-on-tragic-charlie-hebdo-magazine-attack-in-paris/ and http://steinershow.org.s3.amazonaws.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/01/mss_150108_seg3.mp3

Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. A Close Call on Publication of Charlie Hebdo Cartoons. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 8): http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/08/charlie-hebdo-cartoon-publication-debate/

Sullivan, Margaret. 2015. With New Charlie Hebdo Cover, News Value Should Have Prevailed. New York Times Public Editor blog (January 14): http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/01/14/with-new-charlie-hebdo-cover-news-value-should-have-prevailed/

Sutliff, Joe. 2015. Joe Sutliff's cartoon on the Charlie Hebdo massacre. ComicsDC blog (January 8): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/01/joe-sutliffs-cartoon-on-charlie-hebdo.html

Sutton, Ward. 2015. When censorship is the norm. Boston Globe (January 13): http://www.bostonglobe.com/opinion/2015/01/12/charlie-hebdo-attack-reverberates-across-journalism/QAya3iJRgyJGZ9N1Rcv1iO/story.html

Telnaes, Ann. 2015. A cartoon defying the Paris terrorists. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/01/07/at-least-12-killed-at-french-satirical-magazine/

Telnaes, Ann. 2015. Garry Trudeau's dangerous logic about Charlie Hebdo. Washington Post.com (April 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/04/20/garry-trudeaus-dangerous-logic-about-charlie-hebdo/

Tharoor, Ishaan. 2015. After Charlie Hebdo attack, U.S. Catholic group says cartoonists 'provoked' slaughter. Washington Post's Worldviews blog (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/worldviews/wp/2015/01/07/after-charlie-hebdo-attack-u-s-catholic-group-says-cartoonists-provoked-slaughter

The King. 2015. Cartoonists Respond to Charlie Hebdo Tragedy. Comics Kingdom blog (January 13): http://comicskingdom.com/blog/2015/01/13/cartoonists-respond-to-charlie-hebdo-tragedy

Thomann, Laurence. 2017. Charlie Hebdo journalist quits, says paper has gone soft on Islamists; On 2-year anniversary of terror attack, columnist Zineb el Razhoui says magazine 'died on January 7,' criticizes decision to stop drawing Muhammad. Times of Israel (January 6): http://www.timesofisrael.com/charlie-hebdo-journalist-quits-says-paper-has-gone-soft-on-islamists/

Toles, Tom. 2015. Trying to kill free speech. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2015/01/07/d5f3ed9e-969b-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_photo.html

Tomorrow, Tom. 2015. Charlie Hebdo-Let the Hot Takes Begin! The Nib (January): https://medium.com/the-nib/charlie-hebdo-let-the-hot-takes-begin-4d20a5879e8a

Tonneau, Olivier. 2015. On Charlie Hebdo: A letter to my British friends. Mediapart (January 11): http://blogs.mediapart.fr/blog/olivier-tonneau/110115/charlie-hebdo-letter-my-british-friends

Tornoe, Rob. 2015. Commentary: The American media honored Charlie Hebdo by stealing cartoonists' work. Newsworks (January 12): http://www.newsworks.org/index.php/local/item/77228-the-media-honored-charlie-hebdo-by-stealing-cartoonists-work

Tumey, Paul. 2015. CHARLIE Horses: On Caricature and Outrage. TCJ.com (January 15): http://www.tcj.com/charlie-horses-on-caricature-and-outrage/

Turley, Jonathan. 2015. The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the French. [online as The biggest threat to French free speech isn't terrorism. It's the government. The murders at Charlie Hebdo, while tragic, aren't the problem.] Washington Post (January 11). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/what-it-means-to-stand-with-charlie-hebdo/2015/01/08/ab416214-96e8-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo. Honoré, 5e dessinateur tué dans l'attentat. Ouest France (January 7): http://www.ouest-france.fr/charlie-hebdo-honore-5e-dessinateur-tue-dans-lattentat-3100059

Unknown. 2015. Illustrators Say: 'Nous Sommes Charlie'. Publishers Weekly (January 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/65266-illustrators-say-nous-sommes-charlie.html

Unknown. 2015. Good Luck Finding The Latest Charlie Hebdo Issue In D.C. DCist (January 14): http://dcist.com/2015/01/good_luck_finding_charlie_hebdo_in.php

Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo's Charb publishes posthumous book on Islam. BBC (April 16): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-32325884

Unknown. 2015. Prophet Mohammed cartoons controversy: timeline. Telegraph (May 4): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/11341599/Prophet-Muhammad-cartoons-controversy-timeline.html

Valinsky, Jordan. 2015. Here's How Arab Papers Reacted to the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. World.mic (January 9): http://mic.com/articles/108076/here-s-how-arab-papers-reacted-to-the-charlie-hebdo-massacre

Valley, Eli. 2015. A Cartoonist's Dilemma After the 'Charlie Hebdo' Massacre. New Republic.com (January 14): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/120767/muhammed-depiction-after-charlie-hebdo-massacre-draw-or-not

Various. 2015. Hommages À Charlie Hebdo Par Les Auteurs De Bd Du Lombard. Le Lombard (January 2015): http://www.lelombard.com/actualites-news-bd/hommages-a-charlie-hebdo,4074.html#&panel1-1

Various. 2015. Paris Terror Attack [videos]. New York Times: http://www.nytimes.com/video/paris-terror-attack-on-charlie-hebdo/

Wagner, Erich. 2015. Local cartoonist reflects on Charlie Hebdo killings [Steve Artley]. Alexandria Times (January 15): http://alextimes.com/2015/01/local-cartoonist-reflects-on-charlie-hebdo-killings/

Wagner, Meg. 2015. Charlie Hebdo cartoonist scoffs at supporters: 'We vomit on all these people who suddenly say they are our friends' [Willem]. New York Daily News (January 10): http://www.nydailynews.com/news/world/charlie-hebdo-cartoonist-scoffs-vomits-supporters-article-1.2072906

Washington Post Editorial Board. 2015. Charlie Hebdo stands solidly for free expression. The West must do no less. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/charlie-hedbo-stood-solidly-for-free-expression-the-west-must-do-no-less/2015/01/07/40b2a178-9685-11e4-8005-1924ede3e54a_story.html

Wellmaker, Timoshanae V. 2015. Director of Ethical Journalism Network talks Charlie Hebdo, ethics. Columbia Missourian (February 4): http://www.columbiamissourian.com/a/184617/director-of-ethical-journalism-network-talks-charlie-hebdo-ethics/

Wemple, Erik. 2015. Charlie Hebdo killings: Let's drop the 'satirical' label. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/07/charlie-hebdo-killings-lets-drop-the-satirical-label/

Wemple, Erik. 2015. Washington Post opinions section publishes controversial Charlie Hebdo cartoon. Washington Post.com (January 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/erik-wemple/wp/2015/01/08/washington-post-opinions-section-publishes-controversial-charlie-hebdo-cartoon/

Williams, Pete, M. Alex Johnson and Jon Schuppe. 2015. Paris Attack Suspect Dead, Two in Custody, U.S. Officials Say. NBC News (January 7): http://www.nbcnews.com/storyline/paris-magazine-attack/paris-attack-suspect-dead-two-custody-u-s-officials-say-n281761

Willsher, Kim. 2015. Satirical French magazine Charlie Hebdo attacked by gunmen; At least 12 dead after three gunmen walk into building in Paris and open fire before fleeing in a getaway car. Guardian (January 7): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jan/07/satirical-french-magazine-charlie-hebdo-attacked-by-gunmen

Withnall, Adam and John Lichfield. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shooting: At least 12 killed as shots fired at satirical magazine's Paris office. Independent (January 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-shooting-10-killed-as-shots-fired-at-satirical-magazine-headquarters-according-to-reports-9962337.html

Witte, Griff. 2015. New cartoon of Muhammad stokes outrage and defiance [online as Charlie Hebdo's new Muhammad cartoon sparks fears of more violence in France]. Washington Post (January 14): A1, 8. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/france-widens-probe-into-terror-cell-as-mourners-gather-in-paris-and-jerusalem/2015/01/13/31bc087e-9b14-11e4-bcfb-059ec7a93ddc_story.html

Witte, Griff and Anthony Faiola. 2015. Charlie Hebdo suspect said to surrender; two others at large after Paris terror attack. Washington Post (January 7): http://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/gunmen-storm-paris-satirical-newspaper-killing-at-least-11/2015/01/07/f358b17a-9660-11e4-aabd-d0b93ff613d5_story.html

WTOP Staff. 2015. Newseum puts Charlie Hebdo on display. WTOP (January 14): http://wtop.com/dc/2015/01/newseum-puts-charlie-hebdo-display/

Younus, Faheem. 2015. Just because you can ridicule Prophet Muhammad doesn't mean you should. Baltimore Sun (January 12): http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/opinion/oped/bs-ed-respect-muhammad-20150112-story.html

Zizek, Slavoj. 2015. Slavoj Žižek on the Charlie Hebdo massacre: Are the worst really full of passionate intensity? How fragile the belief of an Islamist must be if he feels threatened by a stupid caricature in a weekly satirical newspaper, says the Slovenian philosopher. New

Statesman (January 10): http://www.newstatesman.com/world-affairs/2015/01/slavoj-i-ek-charlie-hebdo-massacre-are-worst-really-full-passionate-intensity

Zunar. 2015. Zunar's Statement: Killing of Hebdo's Cartoonists. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): http://www.zunar.my/news/zunars-statement-killing-hebdos-cartoonists/

Zunar. 2015. French Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 8): http://www.zunar.my/toons/french-cartoonist/

COVID-19 Pandemic

****Holocaust narratives***

*Lederman, Marsha. 2020. Retelling the Holocaust: Graphic novelists sketch out new versions of survivors' little-known stories; A University of Victoria-led project pairs survivors with graphic novelists as a way to re-engage young readers about one of the darkest periods in history [Miriam Libicki's 'A Kind of Resistance,' in "But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust"]. Globe and Mail (January 18): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-retelling-the-holocaust-graphic-novelists-sketch-out-new

*Lederman, Marsha. 2025. Holocaust survivor David Schaffer shared his harrowing story in a graphic novel [obituary; Miriam Libicki's 'A Kind of Resistance,' in "But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust"]. Globe and Mail (June 23): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/canada/article-holocaust-survivor-david-schaffer-shared-his-harrowing-story-in-a/

Historical Aspects

Legal Aspects

Craan, Pascale (ed.). 2009. CRNI News 1:1 (August). Fairfax Station, VA: Cartoonists Rights Network, International

Lent, John (ed). 1999. Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign. London: Associated University Presses

Licensing

Plagiarism

Technical Aspects

Theoritical Aspects

Animation

General Sources

Animators

ASIFA

Festivals

Genres, Types

Industry

MIP

News Items

Production, Distribution

Reviews, Synopses

Bernardin, Marc / Entertainment Weekly. 2009. The 20 best animated movies ever: The adult-fare of 'Waltz With Bashir' and the fun of 'The Incredibles'. MSNBC.com (September 9): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/32760395/ns/entertainment/

Snyder, S. James. 2009. Top 10 animated fantasy worlds: From 'Ponyo' to 'WALL-E,' they dazzle our imaginations. Metromix (August 16): http://connecticut.metromix.com/movies/essay_photo_gallery/top-10-animated-fantasy/1376253/content

Scholarship, Study

Society for Animation Studies

Theoretical Aspects

Caricature

Comic Books

General Sources

Mascarell, Maria Luz Climent. 2010. Manga, a cult phenomenon that Japan exports. China Post (February 22): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/life/discover/2010/02/22/245401/Manga-a.htm

News Items

Reviews, Synopses
Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
2. EUROPE - CONTINENTAL, REGIONAL, COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES
References
Bibliographies
Lent, John. 2003. Comic Art Of Europe through 2000: An International Bibliography vols 1 and 2 [Bibliographies and Indexes in Popular Culture, Number 10]. Westport, CT: Praeger Press
Scott, Randall W. 2002. European Comics in English Translations: A Descriptive Sourcebook. Jefferson, NC: McFarland
*Smith, Raymond W. 1995. Comic art of Europe [review of book by J. A. Lent]. Art Documentation 14 (Spring): 32-33
Catalogues, Collections
Collections, Museums
Dictionaries, Directories, Encyclopedias
Fanzines, Magazines
Indeces, Libraries
Internet
Overviews, histories
Encyclopedias
Periodical Directory
Websites
General Studies (aka Cartooning, Cartoons 2003)
Anthologies
Children
Professionalism
Technical Aspects
Television, Film, Radio
Women
Regional Aspects
Balkans
Benelux
East Europe
Animation
Holloway, Ron. 2006. The Return of Eastern European Animation. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September):19
Cartooning
Cartoonists
Comics
Federation of European Cartoonists Organizations (FECO)
Festivals
French-language (or French-speaking)
De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Joyeux anniversaires! Topfferiana blog (March 23): http://www.topfferiana.fr/2017/03/joyeux-anniversaires/
De Sá, Leonardo. 2017. Fiches biographiques. Topfferiana blog (March 23): http://www.topfferiana.fr/fiches-biographiques/
Delisle, Philippe. 2008. Bande Dessinée Franco-Belge et Imaginaire Colonial : des Années 1930 aux Années 1980. Paris: Karthala
Scandinavia
Animation
Cartoonists
Comics
Historical Aspects
Animation
Caricature and Cartoons
Hofmann, Werner. 1957. Caricature from Leonardo to Picasso. New York : Crown Publishers
Comic Books

Mendick, Robert. 2010. Zana and Max: the £200,000 comic book Eurocrats saving the world; A comic book featuring the adventures of two fictional European Commission bureaucrats is being sent to homes and schools at a cost of £200,000 to the taxpayer. Telegraph (February 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/eu/7278919/Zana-and-Max-the-200000-comic-book-Eurocrats-saving-the-world.html

Unknown. 2010. EU superheroes solve a humanitarian crisis caused by an earthquake... in a comic that's costing the taxpayer £200,000. Daily Mail (February 22): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1252707/EU-superheroes-solve-humanitarian-crisis-caused-earthquake--comic-thats-costing-taxpayer-200-000.html

Comic Strips
Political Cartoons
Legal Aspects
Cartoonists and Caricaturists
Characters and Titles
Animation
Festivals, Salons, Conventions
Cartoon Movie

Barraclough, Leo. 2011. Region nurtures digital biz: Rhone-Alpes is home to clusters of companies. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032493

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Local cel bloc: Regional players toon up for global market. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032495

De Pablos, Emiliano. 2011. Toon in: Highlights among still-not-completed pics. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032739

Euronews. 2011. Cartoon makers seek funds as industry grows. Euronews (March 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EqsDQi6oLUA

Keslassy, Elsa. 2011. Euro toons not for tots: Edgy animation targets teens and sci-fi fans. Variety.com (February 27): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118032492

General Sources
Animators
Disney
Caricature
Cartoons, Gag
Children's Press
Comic Books
Anthologies
Art, Aesthetics, Architecture
Children
Cinema, Television, Theater
Collecting, Fandom
Commercial Aspects
Culture and Society
Education, Culture
Effects Debate
Festivals, Salons, Conventions
Genres
Adventure
Alternative, Underground
Animal
Crime
Education
Erotic, Pornographic
Fantasy
Heroes, Superheroes
Horror
Humor
New Wave
Parody
Romance
Science Fiction

Sports
War
Western
Industry
Advertising
Language, Semiotics
Legal Aspects
Literature
Psychology
Publishers
Religion
Socio-Political
Structure
Technical Aspects
Comic Strips
Graphic Arts
Periodicals
Political Cartoons

A. Country Perspectives

ALBANIA

AUSTRIA

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Ironimus (Gustav Peichl)

Meixner, Georg

Virtual Institute of Applied Science's Science Cartoons - http://www.vias.org/science_cartoons/index.html

Ortner, Heinz

BELGIUM

Resources

Centre Belge de la Bande Dessinée

Website - https://www.comicscenter.net/en/home

Harris, Richard. 2023. Why the Comic Arts Museum has such a gorgeous home. It is more than appropriate that the Comic Arts Museum is housed in an Art Nouveau gem. Brussels Times (May 22): https://www.brusselstimes.com/art-culture/512342/why-the-comic-arts-museum-has-such-a-gorgeous-home

Yazid, Nauval. 2009. Comic strips and more at the Belgian Center of Comic Strip Art. Jakarta Post (August 9): http://www.thejakartapost.com/news/2009/08/09/comic-strips-and-more-belgian-center-comic-strip-art.html

Festivals

International Cartoonfestival, Knokke-Heist

International Kartoenale, Beringen

Knokke-Heist

Olense Kartoenale

Museums

***Shops / stores**

*Hofman, Martin. 2025. Winkel in de kijker: Hermelijn (Aalst) [Belgium store]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 8): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/de-kijker/winkel-de-kijker-hermelijn-aalst

Theoretical Aspects

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

*Bouden, Tom. 2025. De Jommeke-jaren van (8): Eric De Rop. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 10): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/de-jommeke-jaren-van-8-eric-de-rop

Carmois, Sebastien. 2020. Huiscartoonist 2020: Erwin Vanmol. European Cartoon Center blog (December 22): https://www.ecc-kruishoutem.be/blog/2020-12/

Unknown. 1986. Royer [exhibit catalogue]. Ixelles: Musée d'Ixelles/Museum van Elsene

Unknown. 2020. Décès de Berck, le dessinateur de "Rataplan", "Stapontin", "Lou" et "Sammy" [Belgian cartoonist Arthur "Berck" Berckmans]. Actua BD (December 28): https://www.actuabd.com/+Deces-de-Berck-le-dessinateur-de-Rataplan-Stapontin-Lou-et-Sammy

*Unknown. 2026. ["Another comic legend has just passed: Belgian-Italian comic artist Dino Attanasio"]. Lambiek (January 17): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1GvKfNQs6z/

Benoit (Benoît Van Innis)
Berthet, Philippe
Betrand, Francis
Biddeloo, Karel
Cauvin, Raoul
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Comès, Didier (Dieter Hermann)
Craenhals, François
Dany (Daniel Henrotin)

Tomblaine, Philippe. 2020. Dany, du rêve au 9e art. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

DeGroot, Robert
De Moor, Bob
De Moor, Johan
De Winter, Eddi
Dewroet, Roger
Franquin, André
Franz (Franz Drappier)
Gal (Gerard Alsteens)
Garray, Pascal

AFP. 2017. Mort de Pascal Garray, ami de Peyo et dessinateur des Schtroumpfs. Le Figaro (January 20): http://www.lefigaro.fr/bd/2017/01/17/03014-20170117ARTFIG00288-mort-de-pascal-garray-ami-de-peyo-et-dessinateur-des-schtroumpfs.php

Geluck, Philippe
Greg, Michel (Michel Régnier)
Hergé (Georges Rémi) *SEE ALSO Tintin*

Assouline, Pierre. 2009. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Oxford

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Assouline, Pierre. Herge: the man who created Tintin. Choice (June): 1911

Bright, Martin. 2001. Tintin's Nazi spin; Michael Farr can't bring himself to think of Herge as a collaborator, and claims that some of his best stories came out of the war years in Tintin: The Complete Companion. The Observer (September 30). online at http://observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,560434,00.html

Hodler, Timothy. 2009. Boy's Life [Herge and Tintin]. Bookforum (December / January): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_04/4689

Rose, Cynthia. 2017. Tintin and the Curse of Clarity. TCJ.com (January 12): http://www.tcj.com/tintin-and-the-curse-of-clarity/

Sanders, Joe Sutliff (ed.). 2016. The Comics of Hergé : When the Lines are Not So Clear. Jackson : University Press of Mississippi

Unknown. 2010. Totally Tintin: The new Herge museum. Economist (May 30): 87

Hermann (Hermann Huppen)

Tomblaine, Philippe. 2017. Hermann, l'encre noire du sanglier des Ardennes. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Hermans, Eugeen
Hermans, Willem F.
Hislaire, Bernard
Hubinon, Victor (Victor Hughes)
Jacobs, Edgar-Pierre

Chavanne, Renaud. 2005. Edgar P. Jacobs & le secret de l'explosion. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Dubois, Éric. 2023. Demystifying The U Ray, the better to rewrite the origin myth of Blake and Mortimer. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/demystifying-u-ray-better-to-rewrite.html

Jijé (Joseph Gillain)

Delisle, Philippe and Benoît Glaude. 2019. Jijé, l'autre père de la bd Franco-belge. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Joris, Eric
Jung (Jung Henin)

Young, Neil. 2012. Approved For Adoption (Couleur de Peau: Miel): Abu Dhabi Review [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (November 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/approved-adoption-couleur-de-peau-386271

Laudy, Jacques

Leloup, Roger

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 1: Vulcan's Forge. New York: Catalan

Leloup, Roger. 1989. The Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 2: The Three Suns Of Vina. New York: Catalan

Libin, Ronald (Bing)

Khalil, Raed. 2020. Ronald Libin - former president of FECO did pass away. Syria Cartoon blog (April 1): http://www.raedcartoon.com/index.php/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=3408

Vogels, Fernand. 2020. In Memoriam: Ronald Libin (Bing). European Cartoon Center blog (April 6): https://www.ecc-kruishoutem.be/blog/2020-04/

***Manouach, Ilan**

*Ahmed, Maaheen. 2023. Reading Childly: Riki Fermier and Cascao. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Alaniz, José. 2023. Disability, Comics and the Shapereader. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Book Review - Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches to His Conceptual Comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-ilan-manouach-in-review.html

*Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Pedro Moura, ed. Ilan Manouach in Review--Critical Approaches to His Conceptual Comics [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 508-510

*Crucifix, Benoît. 2023. [CoCo]: Conceptual Comics and Online Archives. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*da S. R. Carneiro, Maria Clara and Lielson Zeni. 2023. Ilan Manouach: The Comic Book Hacker. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Gertler, Nat. 2025. Review: Peanuts minus Schulz [Ilan Manouach]. AAUGH Blog (April 21): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/04/review-peanuts-minus-schulz/

*Grennan, Simon. 2023. Ilan Manouach's Abrégé de bande dessinée franco-belge: Ontography and the Past and Future of Stories. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Guilbert, Xavier. 2023. Katz, Noirs & Tintin akei Kongo: Ilan Manouach's Critical Manifesto. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Hague, Ian. 2023. Shapereader and the Limits of Touch. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. Ilan Manouach: Defamiliarizing Comics. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)

*Küng, Moritz. 2023. Blanco: On Blank and Illegible Books. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Löwenthal, Xavier. 2023. Afterword: Like a Robot Bereft of Its Function. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Manouach, Ilan. 2021. Outlining Conceptual Practices in Comics. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 102–129

*Manouach, Ilan. 2025. In Defense of Synthetic Comics. TCJ (February 10): https://www.tcj.com/in-defense-of-synthetic-comics/

*Manouach, Ilan and Barbara Postema. 2024. A Faint Narrative. Critical Humanities 2 (2; Spring): https://doi.org/10.33470/2836-3140.1054 and https://mds.marshall.edu/criticalhumanities/vol2/iss2/12/

*Morvandiau. 2023. Manouach Contrabandier: Countering Practices to Industrial Publishing. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Moura, Pedro (ed.). 2023. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Moura, Pedro. 2023. Introduction: A Critical Situatedness of Comics. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Ohrmer, Lorenz. 2023. Replacing and Reorganizing: A Discursive Arc about Cultural Production. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Postema, Barbara. 2023. Haunted by Tradition: Ilan Manouach and the Ghosts of BD Past. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

* Postema, Barbara, and Ilan Manouach. 2024. "The Hard Work of Programming Germinates Soft Pleasures": Creating Synthetic Comics with AI Collaboration. Critical Humanities 2 (2; Spring): https://doi.org/10.33470/2836-3140.1053 and https://mds.marshall.edu/criticalhumanities/vol2/iss2/10/

*Schneider, Greice. 2023. The Void that Challenged Narrative: A Poetics of Emptiness in Riki Fermier. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Sousa, Matilde Ana. 2023. Whitewashing the Smudge. The Politics of Erasure and Unreadability in Ilan Manouach's Cascao. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

*Worden, Daniel. 2023. Can Comics Think? Automation on The Cubicle Island. Ilan Manouach in Review – Critical Approaches To His Conceptual Comics. London: Routledge

Martin, Jacques

Masereel, Frans

Avermaete, Roger. 1976. Frans Masereel. New York: Fonds Mercator / Rizzoli

Lanier, Chris. 1998. Spotlight on woodcut novels: Frans Masereel: A thousand words. Comics Journal (208; November): 109-117

Masereel, Frans. 1988. Passionate Journey ['A Novel Told in 165 Woodcuts'. Introduction by Thomas Mann]. London: Penguin

Morley, Madeleine. 2017. Is Frans Masereel's The City the First Graphic Novel? The book shows parallels between Weimar metropolitan life and modern America. Eye on Design (May 11): https://eyeondesign.aiga.org/is-frans-masereels-the-city-the-first-graphic-novel/

Siebert, Charles. 2015. Letter of Recommendation: Frans Masereel's 'The City' [in print as Frans Masereel's 'The City']. New York Times Magazine (May 3): MM30. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/05/03/magazine/letter-of-recommendation-frans-masereels-the-city.html

Meulen, Ever

*De Jonge, Stefanie. 2025. De VUB eert Ever Meulen, nu hijzelf nog: 'Mijn werk is zeer belangrijk voor mij, maar moet ik daar trots op zijn?' HUMO (December 1): https://www.humo.be/achter-het-nieuws/de-vub-eert-ever-meulen-nu-hijzelf-nog-mijn-werk-is-zeer-belangrijk-voor-mij-maar-moet-ik-daar-trots-op-zijn~b79c7cc5/

Porteman, Wouter. 2021. Ever Meulen: "Ik wou Blake zijn! Ik had vroeger blond haar en ik kamde dat naar achteren. Niemand deed dat toen nog, maar zo was ik Blake". Strip Speciaal Zake (November 9): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/ever-meulen

*Unknown. 2023. Ever Meulen: 'Ik ben een estheet en kijk voor Ella Leyers naar 'DIW''. HUMO (December 29): https://www.humo.be/eindejaarsvraagjes/ever-meulen-ik-ben-een-estheet-en-kijk-voor-ella-leyers-naar-diw~b34458ff/

Mitacq (Michel Tacq)

Morris (Maurice de Bevere)

Nys, Jef

O-Sekoer (Luc de Scheemaeker)

Paape, Eddy

Pé, Frank

*Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Frank Pé. Downthetubes (December 1): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-frank-pe/

Peyo (Pierre Culliford) *SEE ALSO Les Schtroumpfs (aka The Smurfs)*

Pil

Rivière, François

Roba, Jean

Schuiten, François

Ballieu, Michel. 2023. Schuiten au-delà des albums. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

***Seele, Herr**

*Bellwinkel, Joris. 2025. Herr Seele stalt HUMO-cartoonisten uit: 'Een mooi onsterfelijk rijtje: de Vlaamse primitieven, Rubens, René Magritte en Cowboy Henk' [exhibit]. HUMO (June 13): https://www.humo.be/nieuws/herr-seele-stalt-humo-cartoonisten-uit-een-mooi-onsterfelijk-rijtje-de-vlaamse-primitieven-rubens-rene-magritte-en-cowboy-henk~b9a4ae0d/

*Unknown. 2024. Herr Seele wordt 65 jaar: vier mee met 10 avonturen van Cowboy Henk. HUMO (April 12): https://www.humo.be/humor/herr-seele-wordt-65-jaar-vier-mee-met-10-avonturen-van-cowboy-henk~beeea9d2/

Serdu
Sirius (Max Mayeu)
Sokal, Benoît
Stallaert, Dirk
Swolfs, Yves
Teng, Paul
Tibet (Gilbert Gascard)
Tillieux, Maurice
Tome (Philippe Vandevelde)
Vance, William (William Van Cutsem)

Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies. Inquirer.net (May 15): http://lifestyle.inquirer.net/294364/belgian-comic-book-artist-william-vance-dies/

Agence France-Presse. 2018. Belgian comic book artist William Vance dies: publisher. Art Daily (May 15): http://artdaily.com/news/104638/Belgian-comic-book-artist-William-Vance-dies--publisher#.WvwyG6L3S6M

Lockefeer, Wim. 2018. In memoriam William Vance. Forbidden Planet blog (May 16): http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2018/memoriam-william-vance/

Vandersteen, Willy (Willebrord)
Van Hamme, Jean
Van Innes, Benoît
Van Raemdonck, George
Vincke, Bob
Walthéry, François
Wasterlain, Marc
Will (Willy Maltaite)

Characters and Titles

Alix
Blake et Mortimer
Bob et Bobette *(SEE Suske and Wiske)*
Buck Danny
Chick Bill
Les Cites Obscures / The Obscure Cities
Website - https://www.theobscurecities.com/home/
Comanche
Corentin
De Avonturen van Robbedoes
De Rode Ridder
Gaston Lagaffe

Franquin, Andre, Jidehem and Delporte. 2017. Gomer Goof 1: Mind The Goof! Cinebook Ltd

Franquin, Andre & Jidehem. 2017. Gomer Goof 2: It's a Van Goof! Cinebook Ltd

Gil Jourdan

Reith, James. 2017. Gil Jordan: the great Belgian detective you've never heard of. Guardian (July 28): https://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2017/jul/28/gil-jordan-the-great-belgian-detective-maurice-tillieux

Tillieux, M. 2011. Murder By High Tide. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Tillieux, M. 2017. Ten Thousand Years in Hell. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Jan Kordaat
Jerom
Jonge Gizennenaktie
Kiekeboe
Lucky Luke

Unknown. 1984. A comic book hero goes off the weed . World Health (March): 30

Nero
Quick et Flupke
Ric Hochet
Rik Rangers
Les Schtroumpfs *(aka The Smurfs) SEE ALSO Peyo (Pierre Culliford)*

Associated Press. 2005. Smurfs go under fire in UNICEF ad. [Washington Post] Express (October 12): 8

Carney, Mike. 2008. Smurftastic: It's been 50 years since the little blue fellows (and one girl) came to life. USA Today's On Deadline blog (January 15): http://blogs.usatoday.com/ondeadline/2008/01/smurftastic-its.html

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. It's Smurf-tastic!: Papercutz Takes the Smurfs Back to Their Roots in Comics. School Library Journal.com (September 7): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/home/886636-312/its_smurf-tastic_papercutz_takes_the.html.csp

Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996 Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Neuger, James G. 2008. Still Smurfy after all these years. Bloomberg News (November 12): http://www.orlandosentinel.com/features/lifestyle/orl-smurfs5008nov12,0,4007195.story

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1978. King Smurf. New York: Random House

Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1981. Fake Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book adaptation of The Alien Smurf.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1981. Smurf In The Air, A [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. Hundredth Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982. The Weather-Smurfing Machine [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982. Weather-Smurfing Machine, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982? A Smurf in the Air [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurf Cake [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? Smurphony in C [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Fake Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Hundredth Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Smurf's Apprentice [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Peyo. 1982? The Wandering Smurf [Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.

Stadnyk, Alexandra. 2008. Smurfs Mark 50th Birthday in Belgium. Associated Press (January 14): http://ap.google.com/article/ALeqM5gVK-U1p7H1P7lp53yHxl7IQR4ymwD8U5V4000

Waterlow, Lucy. 2013. Watch out the Smurfs are about! Belgium looks to its little blue exports to boost tourist numbers. Daily Mail (December 5): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/femail/article-2516878/Belgium-looks-Smurfs-boost-tourist-numbers.html

Silence
Spirou
Suske en Wiske *(aka Bob et Bobette)*

Ribbens, Kees. 2003. Suske en Wiske en de Waarachtige Wtenschap. Stripschrift (354): 26-27

Unknown. 2003. Tien Jaar Weeklad Suske en Wiske. Stripschrift (October): 7

Unknown. 2004. Suske en Wiske op Filmdoek. Stripschrift (359): 40

van Lent, Daan. 2017. Fans verbeteren 'racistische' nieuwe Suske en Wiske. NRC (June 27): https://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2017/06/27/fans-verbeteren-racistische-nieuwe-suske-en-wiske-11311612-a1564698

XVIII (aka Thirteen)

Harrison, Stacey / ZAP2IT. 2009. Comic book is basis for thriller 'XIII'. Buffalo News (February 8): http://www.buffalonews.com/494/story/573204.html

Tintin *SEE ALSO Hergé (Georges Rémi)*

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2009. Curious case of Tintin: Giants of cinema use tricky technology to film cartoon reporter. [Washington Post] Express (March 26): 22

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2010. Steven Spielberg on 'Tintin': 'It made me more like a painter than ever before'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (February 19): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/steven-spielberg-on-tintin-technology-it-made-me-more-like-a-painter-than-ever-before-.html

Apostolides, Jean-Marie. 2010. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Stanford

Cavna, Michael. 2010. Danish actor who inspired 'Tintin' dies at 98. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (December 5): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/12/danish_actor_who_inspired_tint.html

Cendrowicz, Leo. 2010. Tintin: Heroic Boy Reporter or Sinister Racist? Time.com (May 4): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1986416,00.html

Chu, Henry. 2009. At 80, comic-book hero Tintin is ready for Hollywood; Tintin is beloved in Europe and barely known in America. That poses a double challenge for Steven Spielberg's movie adaptation. Los Angeles Times (March 22). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/la-ca-tintin22-2009mar22,0,1248692.story

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 1:Tintin en trench coat [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 2: Haddock dubitative [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Couvreur, Daniel, Frederic Soumois and Dominique Maricq. 2011. Figurines Tintin La Collection Officielle 6: Milou promene son os [Book to accompany statue]. Editions Moulinsart

Feraca, Jean. 2010. The Adventures of Tintin. Wisconsin Public Radio's Here on Earth (August 19): http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/archive_100819k.cfm and http://www.wpr.org/hereonearth/podcast/hereonearth100819k.mp3

Fox, Margalit. 2010. Palle Huld, Danish Actor Said to Be Model for Tintin, Dies at 98. New York Times (December 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/06/books/06huld.html

Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre. 2000. Hergé ou le secret de l'image: essai sur l'univers graphique de Tintin. Casterman

Istanbullu, Hamdi and Ayla Jean Yackley. 2010. Tintin cartoon smokers cost Turkish TV $33,000. Reuters (February 17): http://uk.reuters.com/article/idUKTRE61G3U420100217

Lent, John A. 2010. Reviews – Humanities – Communication: Apostolides, Jean-Marie. The metamorphoses of Tintin or Tintin for adults. Choice (June): 1911

Martinez, Marc. 1991. Tintin et les Secrets de la Grammaire. Edinburgh : Harrap

McCarthy, Tom. 2008. "Your conduct is disgraceful, Sir!" As the film version finally gets underway, Tom McCarthy looks at how Tintin lost his boy-scout image. The Guardian (April 5). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2270892,00.html

Spence, Martin. 1986. Quiff, plus fours and a dog called Snowy [Tintin]. Art & Artists (242; Nov):16-22.

Unknown. 2009. Tintin displays his Danish roots: Famed cartoon character Tintin was based on Danish teenager who traveled the world. Copenhagen Post (January 12). Online at http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/44034-tintin-displays-his-danish-roots.html

Unknown. 2010. Tintin case puts spotlight on classics: Court could set precedent for litigation against 'racist' books written in the past. CBC News (May 19): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2010/05/19/tintin-court-case-brussels-belgium-racist.html

Welsh, Oli. 2023. When Tintin entered the Cold War. As a spy thriller, 1954's The Calculus Affair was far ahead of its time. Polygon (April 27): https://www.polygon.com/23697440/tintin-calculus-affair-cold-war

Ziemendorff, Stefan. 2023. Identification of the mummy that inspired Hergé's character Rascar Capac. Investigaciones Sociales 48 (May): 79-94. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/370865347_Identification_of_the_mummy_that_inspired_Herge%27s_character_Rascar_Capac and https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Stefan-Ziemendorff/publication/370865347_Identification_of_the_mummy_that_inspired_Herge%27s_character_Rascar_Capac/links/6466952a70202663165691b8/Identification-of-the-mummy-that-inspired-Herges-character-Rascar-Capac.pdf

Animation (2003 – whole section)
Animators
Demeyer, Paul
Dupuis, Charles
Picha
Plateau, Joseph
Servais, Raoul
Van Goethem, Nichoe
Vrielynck, Robert
Belgisch Animatiefilm Centrum
Characters and Titles
Dog Eats Dog
Jan Zonder Vrees
Oleandra
Taxandria
A Town Called Panic
Gabrenya, Frank. 2010. Movie Review - A Town Called Panic: Stop-action animation sets frantic pace. Columbus Dispatch (February 12): http://www.dispatch.com/live/content/arts/stories/2010/02/12/1AA_TOWN_CALLED_PANIC.ART_ART_02-12-10_D3_H4GIK60.html
Howell, Peter. 2010. A Town Called Panic: Stop-motion tale strangely compelling. Toronto Star (February 19): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/movies/article/767819--a-town-called-panic-stop-motion-tale-strangely-compelling
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2010. Movie review: 'A Town Called Panic' is a surreal riot. Washington Post (February 12): WE29. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/02/11/AR2010021101464.html
Festivals
Carrefour Animatiefilm, Ghent
Historical Aspects
Schools
Studios
Atelier Graphoui
Belvision
Studio Schopman
Vegan Film
Technical Aspects
Comic Books
Cords, Suzanne. 2019. From 'Tintin' to 'Lucky Luke': What makes Belgian comics so successful? DW.com (June 13): https://www.dw.com/en/from-tintin-to-lucky-luke-what-makes-belgian-comics-so-successful/a-49139532
Duncan, Doug. 2012. Belgian comic book industry seeks return to prominence. PRI's The World (October 9): http://www.pri.org/stories/arts-entertainment/arts/belgian-comic-book-industry-seeks-return-to-prominence-11719.html and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/100820128.mp3
Thebault, Reis and Quinton Ariès. 2021. This village was a book capital. What happens when people stop buying so many books? [comic book store; in print as A once-busy Belgian 'book town' starts work on its sequel]. Washington Post (December 28): A10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/12/26/book-tourism-belgium/
Albums, Catalogues
Cinema, Television
Fans
Festivals
Genres
Publishers
Bries
Comic-Verlag Dupuis
BOSNIA
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2003. Postcard from Vienna. Yeni Akrep (15)

Sarhandi, Daoud and Alina Boboc. 2001. Evil Doesn't Live Here. Posters From the Bosnian War. New York: Princeton Architectural Press

Unknown. 2003. Information -- Help. Yeni Akrep (15): 11

Unknown. 2004. Hanusic Husejin-- HULE. Yeni Akrep (23): 6-7

International Biennial of Humour and Satire, Gabrovo

BULGARIA

Tsankova, Tanana. 2003. 30 Years Gabrovo. FECO News (38): 6

Unknown. nd. Ivailo Nicko dimov Caricature. Vratza: Author

CROATIA

International Cartoon Salon Cvorak

Cartoonists and Their Works

Romberger, James. 2015. Tonči Zonjić: The Total Approach. TJC.com (February 20): http://www.tcj.com/tonci-zonjic-the-total-approach/

Unknown. 2016. Preminuo karikaturist Oton Anton Reisinger [obituary]. Ezadar (April 6): http://www.ezadar.hr/clanak/preminuo-karikaturist-oton-anton-reisinger

Unknown. 2021. Preminula je Tatjana Jambrišak (1965-2021) [Croatian comic book publisher and translator]. Ubiq blog (March 31): https://ubiqsf.wordpress.com/2021/03/31/preminula-je-tatjana-jambrisak-1965-2021/

Ćurin, Alem

Unknown. 2020. [In Memoriam: Alem Ćurin (1953.-2020.)]. MSU Zagreb (December 17): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?id=342107445522&story_fbid=10164627944340523

Vlahović, Gea. 2018. "Primati su raspolutili Split poput banana splita'. Express 24 SATA (December 7): https://express.24sata.hr/kultura/primati-su-raspolutili-split-poput-banana-splita-18920 and https://express.24sata.hr/kultura/primati-su-raspolutili-split-poput-banana-splita-18920?page=2

Jankovic, Dunja

Website - http://www.tripica.org/

Nilsson, Emily. 2010. Dunja Jankovic Interviewed by Emily Nilsson. Sparkplug Comic Books blog (February 25): http://www.sparkplugcomicbooks.com/2010/02/dunja-jankovic-interviewed-by-emily.html

Kordey, Igor

Kordey, Igor. 2014. Igor Kordey: The Design Of Comics + The Art Of Storytelling At Belgrade Design Week. Design Boom.com (December 29): http://www.designboom.com/art/igor-kordey-belgrade-design-week-comics-storytelling-12-29-2014/ and https://vimeo.com/114992770

Macan, Darko

*Macan, Darko. 2023. Darko Macan is an IDIOT. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2023. An IDIOT never knows when to quit. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2025. Everybody feels like an IDIOT sometimes. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Macan, Darko. 2025. I, DIOT. Croatia: Darko Macan

*Smoljak, Petra. 2021. The ingenious life of Darko Macan. He drew his first comic at the age of eight, worked all over Europe, for Marvel and became a legend; the famous comic book, screenwriter, writer and translator does not like to be exposed. But after a bit of reluctance, we still managed to get him to talk to Telegram. Telegram (October 30): https://www-telegram-hr.translate.goog/kultura/genijalan-zivot-darka-macana-prvi-strip-nacrtao-je-s-8-radio-je-po-europi-za-marvel-i-usao-u-legendu/?_x_tr_sl=auto&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=nui

*Smoljak, Petra. 2021. Genijalan život Darka Macana. Prvi strip nacrtao je s osam godina, radio je po Europi, za Marvel i ušao u legendu; Poznati stripaš, scenarist, književnik i prevoditelj ne voli se eksponirati. No nakon malo nećkanja ipak smo ga uspjeli dobiti na razgovor za Telegram. [article is in Croation]. Telegram (October 30): https://www-telegram-hr.translate.goog/kultura/genijalan-zivot-darka-macana-prvi-strip-nacrtao-je-s-8-radio-je-po-europi-za-marvel-i-usao-u-legendu/?_x_tr_sl=auto&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en-US&_x_tr_pto=nui,op

Serdareviç, Senaid

***Comic Books and Graphic Novels**

***Marshall Bass**

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. Darko Macan & Igor Kordey's Marshal Bass in Ablaze May 2024 Solicits; Ablaze has issued its May 2024 solicits, including Marshal Bass, about the first Black Deputy US Marshal, by Darko Macan and Igor Kordey. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/darko-macan-igor-kordeys-marshal-bass-in-ablaze-may-2024-solicits/

Animation

Animators

Vukotić, Dušan

Zagreb Festival

CYPRUS

Cartoonists and Their Works

Çakmak, Hüseyin

Gökçe, Ramiz

Comic Books

Current Comic Anthology

Facebook page - https://www.facebook.com/currentcomicbook

Karsera, Athena. 2014. Creating Cyprus' first comic anthology. Cyprus Weekly (August 29): 6

Konstantinou, Nearchos et al. 2014. Current Comic Anthology Volume One. Cyprus: Current

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (1994); CZECH REPUBLIC

Cartooning, Cartoons

Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Cartoons tell war veterans, political prisoners' stories. Prague Daily Monitor (March 13): http://praguemonitor.com/2012/03/13/czech-cartoons-tell-war-veterans-political-prisoners-stories

Johnston, Rosie. 2009. Cult Czech comic Čtyřlístek turns 40. Radio Praha (May 15): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116304

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. Introduction: Part 2: Czechoslovakia/the Czech Republic. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 84-87

International Cartoon Biennial Pisek

KomiksFEST

Website – http://www.komiksfest.cz

Fraňková, Ruth. 2007. Second annual KomiksFEST under way in Prague [Czech Republic]. Radio Praha (October 31): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/97028

Udell, Emily. 2006. Festival celebrates vibrant Czech comic scene [KomiksFEST]. Radio Praha (October 25): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/84579

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek's Website - http://www.monstrkabaret.cz

Foret, Martin. 2023. Regardless of Context: Graphic Novels with the Faceless (and Homelandless) Hero of Branko Jelinek. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 121-135

Kořínek, Pavel. 2023. Facets of Nostalgia: Text-centric Longing in Comics and Graphic Novels by Pavel Čech. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 89-104

Kuhlman, Martha. 2023. The Avant-Garde Aesthetic of Vojtěch Mašek. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 105-119

Velinger, Jan. 2009. Džian Baban & Vojtěch Mašek – Creators of an unusual Czech graphic novel about a man with a trunk. Radio Praha (April 17): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/115400

Barták, Miroslav

Born, Adolf

Kot, Ales

Hennum, Shea and Oliver Sava. 2015. Ales Kot's highly ambitious Zero explores the deep roots of violence. AV Club (July 22): http://www.avclub.com/article/ales-kots-highly-ambitious-zero-explores-deep-root-222179

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot Talks Mining Real Life For "Material". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kot-talks-mining-real-life-for-material/

Richards, Dave. 2015. Ales Kot's "Wolf" Stalks the Mean, Mystical Streets of Los Angeles.

Comic Book Resources (May 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ales-kots-wolf-stalks-the-mean-mystical-streets-of-los-angeles

Riesman, Abraham. 2014. Psychedelic Comics Hotshot Ales Kot Talks Winter Soldier, Diversity, Ghosts. Vulture (August 28): http://www.vulture.com/2014/08/ales-kot-marvel-comics-ghosts-winter-soldier.html

Riesman, Abraham. 2015. Writer Ales Kot Attacks 'Bigotry' in Comics Industry, Talks New Series. Vulture (July 21): http://www.vulture.com/2015/07/ales-kot-wolfe-material.html

Sneddon, Laura. 2015. Ales Kot, the writer taking comic books to mindbending new dimensions. Guardian (July 22): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/jul/22/ales-kot-interview-comics-writer-wolf-material-zero

Kotrha, Lubomir
Sliva, Jiri
Štěpán, Bohumil

Animation (2003 – whole section added)

O'Connor, Coilin. 2009. Burgeoning animation festival spreads its wings [Czech Republic; Anifest]. Radio Praha (May 7): http://www.radio.cz/en/article/116055

Animators

~~Deitch, Gene~~ (American, worked in Czeckoslovakia)
Pavlátová, Michaela

Molter, Chad. 2001. [For more than 10 years, Czech animator Michaela Pavlatova...]. Washington City Paper (January 19): 56

Svankmayer, Jan
Trnka, Jiri

Czech News Agency (ČTK). 2012. Famous film cartoonist Trnka born 100 years ago. Prague Monitor (February 27): http://praguemonitor.com/2012/02/27/famous-film-cartoonist-trnka-born-100-years-ago

Zeman, Karel

DENMARK

ComicWiki! Comics Wikipedia - http://comicwiki.dk/wiki/Forside

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Barbano, Nicolas. 1996. Der Vil Altid Vaere Brug for, at Vi Underholder Hinanden. Kosmorama (Autumn): 26-31

Corliss, Richard. 2004. Five Difficult Pieces. Time (June 7)

Hammer, Karen. 1996. Dansk Tegnefilms Barndom-fra Brasch til Barfod. Kosmorama (Spring): 42-45

Hammer, Karen. 1996. Danske Dukkefilmkunstnere. Kosmorama (Winter): 12-15

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Lars von Trier Turns a Movie into a Quintuple Dare. New York Times (May 23): AR27

Larsen, Tom. 2003. International. Funnies Paper (January-February): 20-21

Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drift. Borderline (August): 43

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Gamla Klassiker Blir Som nya på Danska. Bild & Bubbla (2): 51

Unknown. 1996. Tema: Animation. Kosmorama (Autumn): 26-38

Unknown. 2004. Danmark. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98-101

Unknown. 2004. Morten Schmidt Har Avlidit. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101

Unknown. 2004. Nytt Nordiskt Mangaförlag. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 103

Unknown. 2004. Strid Vinner Bilderbokstävling. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101

Wivel, Matthias. 2002. The Old World of the Present: The Narrative Work of Palle Nielsen. Comics Journal (June): 111-112, 114-116

Conventions and festivals

J-Pop Con (Copenhagen Denmark, contact info@cosplaysummit.dk, http://www.j-popcon.dk/)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists *(as Cartoonists and their works)*

Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage and Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today. Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere

Andersen, H.C.
Bech, Sussi
Bidstrup, Herluf
Byskov, Kraesten Krum
Deleuran, Claus

Gantriss, Henning
Giese, Suzanne
Jepsen, Hans Lyngby
Kidde, Rune
Koefoed, Ingerlise
Kring Sorenson, Paul Arne
Madsen, Frank
Madsen, Peter
Milton, Freddy
Storm Petersen, Robert
Wejp-Olsen, Werner "WOW"

Degg, D. D. 2018. Werner Wejp-Olsen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 23): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2018/11/23/werner-wejp-olsen-rip-2/

Marschall, Rick. 2018. A Crowded Life in Comics – Werner Wejp-Olsen / The Cartoonist Known As WOW. Yesterday's Papers blog (November 26): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2018/11/a-crowded-life-in-comics-werner-wejp.html

Comic Books

Unknown. 2009. Comic book recall [Donald Duck ie Anders And & Co., Denmark, poison]. Copenhagen Post (September 3): http://www.cphpost.dk/news/national/88-national/46781-comic-book-recall.html

Comic Strips

Wulffmorgenthaler

Website – http://wulffmorgenthaler.com

Unknown. 2008. New cartoon series in 'Wiener Zeitung': Danish duo 'Wulffmorgenthaler' to feature daily on the new English page. Wiener Zeitung (January 4): http://www.wienerzeitung.at/DesktopDefault.aspx?TabID=4082&Alias=wzo&cob=320542&currentpage=0

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 1: Look, No Hands! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 2: Whoops… Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 3: Fun for the Whole Family! Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 4: The Beauty of Nature. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 2007. Wulffmorgenthaler no. 5: Extreme Tetherball. Copenhagen: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Flee

Abend, Lisa. 2021. A Refugee's Harrowing Story, Finally Told Through Animation; Jonas Poher Rasmussen's childhood friend kept his flight from Afghanistan secret for 20 years. Now, Rasmussen has told his story through the award-winning film "Flee." [in print as A Refugee's Story, Through Animation]. New York Times (November 28): AR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/26/movies/flee-movie-jonas-poher-rasmussen.html

Adnan, M.Z. 2021. How a Documentary Used Animation to Protect the Identity of Its Main Character; Afghan refugee Amin didn't feel comfortable telling director Jonas Poher Rasmussen his story without a way to conceal his identity. Rasmussen explains the process to Hyperallergic. Hyperallergic (December 7): https://hyperallergic.com/697967/jonas-poher-rasmussen-interview-flee/

Cavna, Michael. 2022. 'Flee' makes Oscar history, and resonates with the refugee crises; The movie is the first to be nominated in the documentary, animated and international feature categories [in print as 'Flee' has relevance in the past and present]. Washington Post (March 26): C:1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2022/03/25/flee-movie-oscars-hulu/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2021. 'Flee' Director Jonas Poher Rasmussen Discusses His Animated Doc in THR's 'Behind the Screen'; "I hope that people will get some perspective and will be able to relate to the stories of refugees," he said. Hollywood Reporter (September 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/flee-jonas-poher-rasmussen-animated-documentary-1235014617/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2022. Oscars: 'Flee' Makes History With Best Animated, Documentary and International Feature Noms; Writer-director Jonas Poher Rasmussen's film is the intimate story of pseudonymous subject "Amin," who shares his extraordinary escape from Afghanistan as a child refugee. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/oscars-flee-best-animated-documentary-international-feature-1235088808/

Hornaday, Ann. 2022. The documentary 'Flee' is mesmerizing — and told almost entirely in animation [Denmark; in print as A doc that brings true color to its subject]. Washington Post (January 21): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/flee-movie-review/2022/01/18/378585f2-7873-11ec-9102-d65488c31bb1_story.html

Robinson, Chris. 2022. Editor Janus Billeskov Jansen Explains His Role In Constructing The Narrative Of 'Flee'. Cartoon Brew (March 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/editor-janus-billeskov-jansen-explains-his-role-in-constructing-the-narrative-of-flee-214304.html

Scott, A.O. 2021. 'Flee' Review: From Kabul to Copenhagen; A Danish documentary uses animation to tell the poignant, complicated story of an Afghan refugee [in print as An Intimate Portrait of Luck and Loss]. New York Times (December 3): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/02/movies/flee-review.html

Animators

Marcussen, Lejf

ESTONIA

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Denney-Phelps, Nancy. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation. ASIFA San Francisco (July): 5-6

Felperin, Leslie. 2005. Frank & Wendy. Variety (January 10-16): 51

Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. Interview: Priit Parn: How To Teach Animation Makers? Animatoon (39): 50-51

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World (January): 68-70

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Estonian Animation X-rayed. Animation World Network (January 21)

Jokinen, Heikki. 2005. Dreaming in Estonia, 'Animated Dreams'. Animatoon (53): 50-53

Patten, Fred. 2002. Mix and Match: Animation Techniques. Animation World (June): 4-7

Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denney-Phelps. 2004. Estonia -- The Bad Boys of Soviet Animation. Animatoon (50): 74-75

Robinson, Chris. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy. ASIFA San Francisco (July-August): 5

Robinson, Chris. 2003. Having Soul: 45 Years of Nukufilm Studio. Animation World (March): 55-63

Unknown. 2003. Between Genius and Utter Illiteracy: A Story of Estonian Animation by Chris Robinson. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 9

Unknown. 2005. Small Country -- Big Names. Animatoon (53): 53

Animators

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Nordic Flight: Anu-Laura Tuttelberg Looks Back at Her Award-Winning Porcelain-Animated 'On Weary Wings Go By'. Animation Magazine (November 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/nordic-flight-anu-laura-tuttleberg-looks-back-at-her-award-winning-porcelain-animated-on-weary-wings-go-by/

Pärn, Priit

Raamat, Rein

FINLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

de Bendern, Paul. 2000. Cellphone Comics to Launch in Finland, Then Europe. Reuters (June 16)

Cartoonists and Their Works

Burman, Nicholas. 2020. "I'm using the styles as bait and setting traps for readers." – a conversation with Tommi Musturi. Solrad (July 7): https://solrad.co/nicholas-burman-interviews-tommi-musturi

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Still life with duck: Painter Kaj Stenvall's enigmatic artwork is definitely for the birds [Finland funny animal fine art]. [Washington Post] Express (March 29): E7

Dueben, Alex. 2015. Interview: JP Ahonen on drawing bears, Sing no Evil and the Finnish comics scene. The Beat (February 24): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jp-ahonen-on-drawing-bears-sing-no-evil-and-the-finnish-comics-scene/

Duncan, Matthew. 2004. Finnish Comic Book Artist Whose Parents Were Forced Out of the Border Town of Vy. St. Petersburg Times (November 19)

Jansson, Tove

Bertram, Erin M. 2010. From the backlist… The Summer Book by Tove Jansson. Rain Taxi 15 (3; Fall): 25

Brown, Hillary. 2019. Julie Delporte on Process, Tove Jansson & This Woman's Work. Paste (February 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2019/02/julie-delporte-on-process-tove-jansson-this-womans.html

Burr, Ty. 2001. Moomin struck: Tove Jansson: 1914-2001. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 66

Coward, Ros. 2001. Tove Jansson; Gifted creator of the Moomins, a fantasy family for children and adults alike. Guardian (June 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4213520,00.html

Dueben, Alex. 2014. D+Q Celebrates the Centennial of "Moomins" Creator Tove Jansson. Comic Book Resources (December 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com:8080/?page=article&id=57904

Gosling, Emily. 2019. An Exploration of Female Trauma, the Patriarchy + Why Tove Jansson is the Ultimate Role-model; This Woman's Work is sad, funny, brilliant + ultimately, inspirational. Eye on Design blog (March 18): https://eyeondesign.aiga.org/an-exploration-of-female-trauma-the-patriarchy-why-tove-jansson-is-the-ultimate-role-model/

Heti, Sheila. 2020. Inside Tove Jansson's Private Universe; Best known as the creator of the Moomins, Jansson was a cartoonist, writer, and creator of all sorts, whose fans clamored for more of her strange and enthralling fictional worlds [in print as Rooms of Her Own]. New Yorker Magazine (April 6). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2020/04/06/inside-tove-janssons-private-universe

*Hulden, Mans. 2001. Finnish Writer Tove Jansson Dies. Associated Press (June 27)

Jansson, Tove. 2020. Your Tove. Paris Review Blog (March 26): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2020/03/26/your-tove/

Popova, Maria. 2014. The Book about Moomin, Mymble and Little My: Tove Jansson's Playful and Philosophical Vintage Masterpiece. Brain Pickings blog (March 26): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/03/26/tove-janssen-moomin-mymble-little-my/

Popova, Maria. 2014. Too-ticky's Guide to Life: Wisdom on Uncertainty, Presence, and Self-Reliance from Beloved Children's Book Author Tove Jansson. Brain Pickings blog (September 29): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/09/29/too-ticky-quotes-tove-jansson/

Popova, Maria. 2014. Tove Jansson's Vintage Philosophical Moomin Comics About Identity, Belonging, and Why We Join Groups. Brain Pickings blog (December 15): https://www.brainpickings.org/2014/12/15/moomin-deluxe-tove-jansson-comics/

Popova, Maria. 2015. Control, Surrender and the Paradox of Self-Transcendence: Wisdom from a Vintage Finnish Children's Book. Brain Pickings blog (January 22): https://www.brainpickings.org/2015/01/22/tove-jansson-moominland-midwinter-moomintroll/

Popova, Maria. 2020. I Long to Read More in the Book of You: Moomins Creator Tove Jansson's Tender and Passionate Letters to the Love of Her Life. Brain Pickings blog (June 12): https://www.brainpickings.org/2020/06/12/tove-jansson-letters-tuulikki-pietila/

Pound, Cath. 2016. The serious artist behind a children's classic; Everyone knows the Moomins - but how many know of the brave life and challenging paintings of their creator, Tove Jansson? BBC (December 14): http://www.bbc.com/culture/story/20161214-the-serious-artist-behind-a-childrens-classic

*Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15,0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Searls, Damion. 2010. Magic Lantern: The illuminations of Tove Jansson. Harper's Magazine (October): 82-86

*Stanton-Sharma, Reena and Sophia Jansson. 2025. My aunt created The Moomins. Witness History (October 17): https://www.bbc.com/audio/play/w3ct744g

Unknown. 2001. Moomin author Tove Jansson dead at 86. Reuters (June 27)

Willis, Simon. 2017. Tove Jansson: Beyond the Moomins? NYR blog (November 14): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2017/11/14/tove-jansson-beyond-the-moomins/

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2000. The Best and the Brightest: Donald Duck [advertisements in Finland comic books]. Reuters (December 18)

Unknown. 2001. Finnish sheet salutes Disney's 'Donald Duck' magazine. Linn's Stamp News (March 12): 4

Mämmilä

Moomin

Boyce, Frank Cottrell. 2015. Five things to learn from the Moomins; The 70th anniversary of the Moomins is a good excuse to celebrate the life-affirming values of Tove Jansson's troll family. Guardian (December 25): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/25/70th-anniversary-tove-jansson-moomins

Boustany, Nora. 2003. Finnish Web Site and First Lady Make Perfect Match. Washington Post (December 3): A26

Clark, Benjamin. 2019. Moomin: The Art and The Story: The Moomins Go To Japan. TCJ (December 10): http://www.tcj.com/moomin-the-art-and-the-story-the-moomins-go-to-japan/

Cox, Patrick. 2007. The Moomins cartoon strip report. Public Radio International's The World (January 26). online at http://www.theworld.org/?q=node/7631

Demetriou, Danielle. 2019. The Moomins find a second home in Japan. Japan Times (April 7): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/life/2019/04/07/lifestyle/moomins-find-second-home-japan/

Farmer, Laura. 2017. Finnish comic strip offers tranquility, humor for winter hibernation; Hugely popular strip makes North American debut. Cedar Rapids Gazette (January 28): http://www.thegazette.com/subject/life/books/finnish-comic-strip-offers-tranquility-humor-for-winter-hibernation-20170128

Fleishhacker, Joy. 2010. Moomin-Magic. School Library Journal newsletter Extra Helping (November 9): http://www.schoollibraryjournal.com/slj/newslettersnewsletterbucketextrahelping/887710-443/moomin-magic.html.csp

Glanville, Jo. 2020. The Moomins Meet a Real-Estate Developer, and Outrage Ensues; The children's book characters have become embroiled in a dispute about the redevelopment of a beloved Finnish landmark. New York Times (June 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2020/06/12/arts/finland-moomins-lapinlahti.html

Haines, Jerry. 2001. Invasion of the Moomins. Washington Post (May 20): E4

*Hamme, Meredith. 2021. Beloved Moomins and Their Creator Presented at National Children's Museum. National Children's Museum (September 23): https://nationalchildrensmuseum.org/press/press-release-beloved-moomins-and-their-creator-presented-at-national-childrens-museum/

*Hamme, Meredith. 2021. Exhibition "Moomin Animations – Thrills and Cuddles" coming to National Children's Museum in D.C. National Children's Museum (August 13): https://nationalchildrensmuseum.org/press/press-release-exhibition-moomin-animations-thrills-and-cuddles-coming-to-national-childrens-museum-in-d-c/

Jamieson, Teddy. 2014. Graphic Content: Five passing thoughts on reading The Moomins. Herald of Scotland's Graphic Content blog (December 15): http://www.heraldscotland.com/arts-ents/books-poetry/graphic-content-five-passing-thoughts-on-reading-the-moomins.1418636140

Jansson, Tove. 1968. Moominpappa At Sea [3rd ed. novel]. London: Ernest Benn / New York: Henry Z. Walck

Jansson, Tove. 197? Moominvalley in November [reprint novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1971. Moomin Summer Madness [1954 novel]. Ernest Benn

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Comet in Moominland [1946 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Finn Family Moomintroll [1948 novel. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Moominpapa at Sea [reprint of 1966 novel . Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1974. Tales from Moomin Valley [reprint novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. Moominland Midwinter [1958 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1975. The Exploits of Moominpapa [1952 novel]. Middlesex: Penguin/Puffin

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomin, Mymble and Little My [novel]. Seattle: Blue Lantern Books

Jansson, Tove. 1996. Moomintrolls And Friends. London: Penguin

Jansson, Tove. 2006. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip — Book One. Drawn & Quarterly

Jansson, Tove. 2007. Moomin: The Complete Tove Jansson Comic Strip vol. 2. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jansson, Tove. 200?. Tales From Moominvalley. London: Puffin

Kanowski, Sarah. 2020. Moomins, motherhood and me — Sheila Heti. Conversations (May 14): https://www.abc.net.au/radio/programs/conversations/sheila-heti/12226534 and https://abcmedia.akamaized.net/radio/local_brisbane/audio/202005/aaj-2020-05-14.mp3

Kemp, Stuart / Hollywood Reporter. 2010. Skarsgard, Stormare join "Moomins" voice cast. Reuters (March 22): http://nz.news.yahoo.com/a/-/entertainment/6964980/skarsgard-stormare-join-moomins-voice-cast/

Kennedy, Maev. 2017. New Moomin museum opens in Finland. Guardian (July 25): https://www.theguardian.com/travel/2017/jul/25/new-moomins-museum-finland-tampere-tove-jansson

Law, Katie. 2017. Make like a Moomin at Dulwich Picture Gallery; A new exhibition, pop-up shop and star-studded film - Katie Law celebrates the return of Finland's finest exports. Evening Standard (October 20): https://www.standard.co.uk/goingout/arts/make-like-a-moomin-at-dulwich-picture-gallery-a3663546.html

Lim, CT. 2017. Munching with the Moomins: Interview with Roleff Krakstrom, Managing Director of Moomin Characters Limited. Singapore Comix blog (September 29): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2017/09/munching-with-moomins-interview-with.html

McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of New Issues: Finland's Moomin booklet. Linn's Stamp News (June 12): 34

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Moomin Chat with Paul Gravett and Juhani Tolvanen. Inkstuds (April 8): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2800 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100408-140029-to-20100408-150045.mp3

Mesure, Susie. 2017. Moomintrolls: Inside the world's first Moomin museum. Independent (July 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/travel/europe/moomin-museum-tampere-finland-opening-hours-tove-jansson-moominworld-a7815146.html#gallery

*O'Sullivan, Joanne. 2021. Moomin Animations Make U.S. Debut at the National Children's Museum. Tove Jansson's iconic characters celebrated in Washington, D.C. exhibition. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87628-moomin-animations-make-u-s-debut-at-the-national-children-s-museum.html

Peterson, Britt. 2014. In Finland, giving in to Moomin madness [in print Moomin-madness: it's not just for Finnish kids]. Washington Post (August 17). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/travel/in-finland-giving-in-to-moomin-madness/2014/08/14/aa09011c-1e49-11e4-ab7b-696c295ddfd1_story.html

Pratchett, Rhianna. 2018. My family and other Moomins: Rhianna Pratchett on her father's love for Tove Jansson. Guardian's Books blog (March 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/booksblog/2018/mar/12/terry-pratchett-moomins-rhianna-pratchett

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Exhibit Review - Moomin Animations – Thrills and Cuddles . International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/exhibit-review-moomin-animations.html

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Moomin Exhibit at National Children's Museum. Comics DC (December 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/12/moomin-exhibit-at-national-childrens.html

Rix, Juliet. 2010. The Moomins – a family affair; The Moomins, created in the 1950s by Tove Jansson, are today a much loved global brand, led by Tove's niece, Sophia. She tells Juliet Rix about the mixed blessing of inheriting the family firm. Guardian (July 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/2010/jul/03/moomins-tove-jansson-sophia

Schwartz, Dana. 2017. The new Moomin adaptation is about to be the most star-studded show on TV; The cast for the animated series includes Kate Winslet, Rosamund Pike, and Taron Egerton. EW (September 12): http://ew.com/tv/2017/09/12/moomin-adaptation-kate-winslet-cast/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Tom Devlin About The Moomin Series. Comics Reporter (October 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6562/

Thompson, Jessie. 2017. Tove Jansson: How the Moomin creator's comic strips took London newspapers by storm in the 1950s. Evening Standard (October 24):

https://www.standard.co.uk/goingout/arts/tove-jansson-how-the-moomin-creators-comic-strips-took-london-newspapers-by-storm-in-the-1950s-a3666661.html

Whittle, Natalie. 2010. Moomin marvelous. Financial Times (August 14): http://www.ft.com/cms/s/2/38d4a918-a668-11df-8767-00144feabdc0.html

Winterson, Jeanette. 2014. The Moomins and me: Jeanette Winterson loved Tove Jansson's creations as a child, but she loves them even more as a grown-up. As the Moomins' very first outing is published in Britain, she explains why. Telegraph (November 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/9661351/Jeanette-Winterson-The-Moomins-and-me.html

Comic Books

Rojola, Johanna. 2002. What's So Special about Finnish Comics? Bethesda, MD: ICAF (September 7)

Römpötti, Harri. 1999. Don Rosa's Mighty Ducks in Kalevala, the Land of Heroes. Helsing Sanomat (October 11)

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Serier med Attityd -- En Intervju med World Comics Grundare Leif Packalén. Bild & Bubbla (2): 16-22

Unknown. 2003. Cyber-Diplomacy Aimed at Kids: Finnish Government Launches Web Site to Fill American Media & Text Book Information Void. PR Newswire (August 28)

Unknown. 2004. Finland. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101-103

Unknown. 2004. Hagelberg om Kekkonen. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 103

Unknown. 2004. Harry's Postzegelkoekje. Stripschrift (December): 43

Comic Strips

Apunen, Matti and Hildi Hawkins. 1987. Cartoon Town: Tarmo Koivisto's Mammila [Finnish comic strip]. Books from Finland 21(2):103-105.

~~Moomin,~~ see instead Characters

Animation

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Political Animation in Tampere. Animatoon (42): 69

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Tough Eye Opened Again. Animatoon (43): 34-35

Jokinen, Heikki. Animation School: Turku Arts Academy - Art of Animation in a Former Shipyard. Animatoon (39): 44-51

Neall, Kelly. 2003. The Tough Eye International Turku Animated Film Festival. Animation World (July): 84-87

Animators

Jokinen, Heikki. 2002. The Puppet Films of Katarina Lillqvist. ASIFA News (Spring): 24-25

FRANCE

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Abbasi, Esmaeil. 2002. The Paris Upraise Narrated by Sempe. Kayhan Caricature (November)

Andrews, Nigel. 2003. Cry Havoc and Let Slip the Dogs of Animation. Financial Times (August 28): 8

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2003. Donjon & Dragons. Stripschrift (July): 20-23

Appollo. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Bertrand Mandico. Le Margouillat (September): 17

Appollo. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Jean-Noël Lafargue. Le Margouillat (November): 16

Appollo. 2001. Thórie Rigolote de la Bande Dessinée. Le Margouillat (October): 14

Baetens, Jan. 2000. Ricard Castells et la Bande Dessinée Contemporaine. Image [&] Narrative (1)

Baetens, Jan. 2001. Gloria Lopez: Un Réflexion sur le Langage de la Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (3)

Baetens, Jan. 2001. Un Fantastique Muet: H.P. Lovecraft et R.H. Barlow. Image [&] Narrative (2)

Beardmore, Marie. 1996. News from France. Animation (March): 6, 9

Beaty, Bart. 2002. Attempting the Impossible, Maybe. Comics Journal (December): 47-51

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Euro-Comics For Beginners. Comics Journal (September): 116-121

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Autobiography as Authenticity in Contemporary French Comics Production. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004

Bernière, Vincent. 2003. Fabio, Sa Vie et Rien d 'Autre. Beaux Arts (October): 44-45

Bleton, Paul and Christian-Marie Pons. 2001. Regard Confundus: L'Arbre-Coeur de Comès. Image [&] Narrative (1): 18

Boltanski, Luc. 1975. La Constitution du Champ de la Bande Dessinée. Actes de la Recherches en Sciences Sociales (1): 37-59

Carlson, Bruce. 1992/1993. Comix Magazines in France Today. CounterMedia (Winter): 11
Clements, Marcelle. 2003. Oui, It's a Cartoon. Non, It's Not for Your Kids. New York Times (November 2)
Connors, Joanna. 2004. Animatied Throwback Is Imaginative, Endearing Ride. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 13)
Daniel, Robert. The July Monarchy as Matrix: Pierre-Jules Hetzel and the B.D. Aesthetic. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003
de Weyer, Geert. 2003. Titeuf: De Supergekuifdestripheld. Stripschrift (349): 18-21
Delvallé, Christophe. 1995. Dessin de Presse, d' Humour, BD, Illustration, Comment s'y Retrouver. P.L.G. (Autumn): 65
DeMott, Rick. 2003. MIFA: Is It Still Important To Attend? Animation World (July): 68-71
Detheux, Jean. 2002. Notes from the Underground Part 2 - Highjacking Animation (and Taking it Back!). Animation World (April): 48-51
Diderich, Joelle. 2004. French Judge Views Cartoon in 'Finding Nemo' Case. Reuters (February 23)
Doyle, Barry. 2003. In the Spirit of Tachisme: The Films of Stephen Woloshen. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 9-10
Duran, Nebojša. 2000. Praznik Karikature u Sen Žist le Martelu. Kart (October): 11
Dutrey, Jacques and Claude Guillot. 2001. Illustrateur: Pierre Joubert. La Collectionneur de Bandes Dessinées (Winter): 14-20
Eales, Jay. 2002. Human Servant. Borderline (April): 12-13
Eklund, Chris. 2004. Unchained Reality: Poststructuralist Narrative and Identity in Helene Cixous' The Book of Prometha and Alan Moore's Promethea. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004
Frémion, Yves. 2004. Germaine Bouret: le Cinquantenaire. Papiers Nickelés (January): 10
Frémion, Yves. 2004. Le Théâtre des Bonshommes Guillaume. Papiers Nickelés (January): 4-5
Frémion, Yves. 2004. Mose. Papiers Nickelés (January): 11
Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 2001. Fantastique Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (2)
Gao Xiang. 2003. The Top of Tour Eiffel - Folimage. A Touch (2): 12-15
Gecker, Jocelyn. 2002. Sept. 11 in the Eyes of a French Cartoonist. Associated Press
Gentleman, Amelia. 2004. The Little Prince: Petit Nicolas, a Popular Naught Schoolboy of the 1950s, Is Making a Comeback as the French Indulge in Nostalgia for an 'Easier Era'. The Guardian (November 27)
Gerbier, Laurent. 2001. Découpage Fantastiane et Continuité Graphique dans la Bande Dessinée. Image [&] Narrative (2): 10
Gubern, Roman. Nacimiento del Comic Adulto en Francia. Historia de los Comics (24): 645-652
Guo Chunning. 2003. Fantastic Country - France. A Touch (2): 8-11
He Wei. 2003. Hugo's Cartoon Works. Humor & Satire (October 20): 5
Hill, Christian. 2004. Narrative Aesthetics of Time and Space in the Comics Scene, Broussaille by Frank and Bom. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 1-17
Hoberman, J. 2003. Kinetic French Retrotoon and Onomatopoeic Hungarian Whatsit Beat the Curse of Subtitles. Village Voice (November 26 - December 2)
Huord, Pascal and Jérôme Lepeytre. 2004. Des Auteurs et des Éditeurs Heureux sur les Planches. Charent Libre (January 23): 6-7
Huord, Pascal. 2004. Salengro-Mottet: L'Alliance pour le Meilleur et la BD. Charent Libre (January 23): 2
Jacobs, Kristien. 2002. La Cage' by Martin Vaughn-James. Image [&] Narrative (4)
Le Duc, Dominique. 2004. XXIst Century Graphic Novels: A Voyage With Edmond Baudoin. IJOCA (Fall): 238-253
Lebleu, Sylvain. 2004. Clément Sauvé: Crossing Over. www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com (March 3)
Lefèvre, Pascal. 2001. Figures et Figuration du Fantastique chez Andéas. Image [&] Narrative (2)
Lennon, Tom. 2002. Do Humanoids Dream of Eclectic Sheep? Borderline (April): 4-8
Lepeytre, Jérôme. 2004. La BD Fait Son Cinéma Aujourd ' hui et en Public. Charent Libre (January 23): 8

Madden, Matt, Tom Hart and Jason Little. 2002. OuBaPo and Comics Formation. Presentation at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 7, 2002
Malti-Douglas, Fedwa. 2002. French Comic Strips and the Great War: Bécassine. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002
McKinney, Mark. 2002. Experiments with History and Form. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002
McKinney, Mark. 2003. History and Genocide in Séra's Impasse et Rouge. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 4, 2003
Meesters, Gert. 2001. Aanstormend Geweld. Stripschrift (November): 32-33
Mélikian, Laurent. 2004. Nom: La Tulipe; Prénom: Fanfan. Papiers Nickelés (January): 12-13
Moors, Hans. 2002. Chinamen. Stripschrift (June): 20
Mouchart, Benoît. 2004. La Bande Dessinée. Paris: Le Cavlier Bleu: Idées Reçues
Nadel, Dan. 2004. Scream. Print (July/August): 86-93. Le Dernier Cri
Petersen, Poul. 2003. L'Association: Hydran Slår Till. Bild & Bubbla (4): 24-29
Petherbridge, Deanna. 1992. Severe Perspectives. Sight and Sound (March): 31
Platzer, Silvia. 2003. Die Bandes Dessinées im Konflikt der Diskurse von Réalität und Fiktion. Salzburg
Purvis, Leland. 2003. Prosopus. Comics Journal (October): 34-35
Quillien, Christophe. 2003. La Bande Dessinée à Paris. Paris: Parisgramme
Riding , Alan. 2003. French Feel the Anguish in Books Inspired by 9/11. New York Times (September 2)
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002. Los 'Quais' del Sena: La Mayor Librería de París y del Mundo. Comicguia (48): 27-30
Rozental, Izel. 2003. Yolculuk Güncesi - Travel Diary. Yeni Akrep (April): 2
Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drift [L' Étoile du Désert]. Borderline (September): 37
Schomburg, Kevin. 2002. Continental Drifting. Borderline (July): 42
Scott, Randall W. 2004. Index to Histoire de la Bande Dessinée/par Gérard Blanchard. East Lansing: Michigan State University Libraries. Special Collections Division
Spielmann, Guy. 2002. A Case Study of Teaching [with] Comics. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002
Spurgeon, Tom. 2002. A Lovely View from the Middle of the Heap. Comics Buyer's Guide (December): 35-38
Suvilay, Bounthavy. 2003. L'Heroïne Traveste dans le Shójo Manga: Entre Création d' Un genre et Revendiztion Féministe. Image [&] Narrative (7)
Unknown. 1854. France. A Portrait of the Czar by Victor Hugo. New York Times (August 26)
Unknown. 1885. A Great Painting Destroyed. New York Times (February 27)
Unknown. 1995. France et Pays Francophones Fanzines. P.L.G. (Autumn): 10-13
Unknown. 1995. Got Dessine Plus Vite Que Son Ombre. P.L.G. (Autumn): 66-67
Unknown. 1995. Les Metiers de la BD Veronique Grisseaux, Coloriste. P.L.G. (Autumn): 65
Unknown. 1995. Pays Non Francophones Fanzines. P.L.G. (Autumn): 13-14
Unknown. 1995/1996. CCG Portfolio Section -- Ines Dassonneville. Comics Forum (Winter): 36-37
Unknown. 2000-2001. Bibliographie Chauzy. P.L.G. (Winter): 35-36
Unknown. 2000-2001. Chauzy. P.L.G. (Winter): 59-72
Unknown. 2000-2001. Fanzines Francophones. P.L.G. (Winter): 19-24
Unknown. 2000-2001. Un An de Bande Dessinée. P.L.G. (Winter): 75-82
Unknown. 2001. Lecteur de BD: Jean-Philippe Garçon. Le Margouillat (October): 17
Unknown. 2002. Human Empire. Borderline (April): 9-11
Unknown. 2002. Humanoids Timeline. Borderline (April): 14
Unknown. 2002. Leraren Maken Franse Strip. Stripschrift (342): 30

Unknown. 2003. Franse Herdersroman Verstript. Stripschrift (352-353): 5
Unknown. 2003. Holle Pretenties Door Eigendunk. Stripschrift (352-353): 60
Unknown. 2003. Laville: Dessniateur Humoriste. FECO News (38): 2
Unknown. 2003. Loup: L'Art Comptant pour Rien. FECO News (38): 13
Unknown. 2003. Mooi en Obsecen. Stripschrift (October): 4
Unknown. 2003. Pavillion Rouge Stopt, Nieuwe Franse Bladen Staan Op. Stripschrift (October): 7
Unknown. 2003. Pour en Savoir Plus sur la BD. Beaux-Arts Magazine (December)

Unknown. 2003. Stripblad Pilote Herrezen. Stripschrift (July): 3
Unknown. 2003. Vragen, Verwijzingen… en Nog Meer Vragen. Stripschrift (352-353): 61
Unknown. 2004. Architect of the Tragic Age Jocks. Kayhan Caricature (June - July): 18-21
Unknown. 2004. French Comic Has Initial Print Run of 2 Million. Comics Buyer's Guide (December): 175
Unknown. 2004. Le Wagram: Edmond Baudoin. Rosetta 2: 61-78
Unknown. 2004. Livres: Bandes Apart. Liberation (January 22)
Unknown. 2004. Martin Veyron: 'En BD ou en Cinéma, On Ne Fait Que Raconter Une Histoire'. Charent Libre (January 23): 8
Unknown. 2004. Media-Participations Buys Depuis. Comics Journal (August - September): 37-38
Unknown. 2004. Mickey Mouse and Popeye Were in an Unauthorized Anti-American WWII Cartoon. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 3
Unknown. 2004. Personality-Driven French Comics Magazine Launches. Comics Journal (August - September): 34
Unknown. 2004. Pif! Poof? Comics Journal (August - September): 39-40
Unknown. 2004. Pour Un Centre de l'Imagerie Populaire à Paris. Papiers Nickelés (January): 8-9
Unknown. 2004. The Pleasure of Seeing in Chaval's Time. Kayhan Caricature (August - September): 42-44
Unknown. 2004. Visual Humor or Discourse Humor. Kayhan Caricature (June - July): 9-10
Unknown. 2005. Le PR Choron, Fondateur de 'Hara-Kiri' et de 'Charlie Hebdo,' Est Mort. Associated Press (January 10)
Unknown. The Boy Who Wanted To Be a Bear. Animatoon (47): 22-23
Urbajtel, Stéphane. 2004. L' Expo Sanzot Couronne, avant l'Heure, les Dix Ans du Plus Vieil Atelier Angoumoisin. Charent Libre (January 23): 12
Urbajtel, Stéphane. 2004. Les Gosses de la Bande à Tchô Sèment la Pagaille. Charent Libre (January 23): 9
Vacchiani, Stéphane. 2004. La Déferlante Jeunes. Charent Libre (January 23): 1
Vacchiani , Stéphane. 2004. Le Jeune Délégué Artistique Est un Vieux Briscard de la BD. Charent Libre (January 23): 5
Vandepol, Jeanne. 2000. Premières Notes en Bas de 'Cîmes'. Image [&] Narrative (1)
Vessels, Joel E. 2004. What Your Children Are Reading. IJOCA (Fall): 205-221
Wibier, Harry. 2002. The French Connection. Stripschrift (July): 24-25
Xiao Wei. 2003. Short Film Show. A Touch (2): 64-65
Yang Daihui. 2003. Thinking at 30th Anniversary of a La Planete Sauvage. A Touch (2): 16-17
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. A French Kiss to Indie Animation. Animation (July): 14-15
Zeng Pei. 2003. Freedom Leads People - The Story of a King and A Bird. A Touch (2): 18-20
Zeyaie, Mohammad Rafi. 2003. Kayhan Caricature (January)

Festivals (2003; under Comic Books in 1994) & *Exhibitions*

Collins, Katherine (aka Arn Saba). 2020. I was there! A boast about the Palais du Louvre comics exhibit in 1967. ComicsDC blog (September 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2020/09/i-was-there-boast-about-palais-du.html
Browning, Frank. 2009. Mon Dieu! Comics On Display At The Louvre. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 5). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100296349

Angoulême (aka Angouleme)

*AFP. 2025. Governance and rape allegations threaten famed French comics festival [Angouleme]. France24 (November 19): https://www.france24.com/en/live-news/20251119-governance-and-rape-allegations-threaten-famed-french-comics-festival
*Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Angouleme Grand Prix's male-only long list sparks call for boycott. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/angouleme-grand-prixs-male-only-long-list-sparks-call-for-boycott/
Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Angouleme organizers criticized for presenting fake awards. Comic Book Resources' Robot6 blog (January 31): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2016/01/angouleme-organizers-criticized-for-presenting-fake-awards/

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2005. French Flip for Comic Books at Festival. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4497378

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Angoulême 2003: Exhibitions from Another Reality. Comics Journal (March): 18-19

Beaty, Bart. 2004. The Americanization of Angoulême. Comics Journal (April): 12-13

*Benjebria, Laurine. 2016. Florence Cestac sur Angoulême: "Il faut monter au créneau contre le sexisme en BD". Journal de Dumanche (January 6): http://www.lejdd.fr/Culture/Florence-Cestac-il-faut-monter-au-creneau-contre-le-sexisme-en-BD-767239

*Bizeul, Romain and Clément Massé. 2025. "Il faut créer une nouvelle structure": les pouvoirs publics envisagent de reprendre en main le FIBD d'Angoulême après le boycott des grands éditeurs. France 3 (November 11): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/nouvelle-aquitaine/charente/angouleme/il-faut-creer-une-nouvelle-structure-les-pouvoirs-publics-envisagent-de-reprendre-en-main-le-fibd-d-angouleme-apres-le-boycott-des-grands-editeurs-3247765.html

Browning, Frank. 2003. Comic book Fair [at Angouleme]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 27). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=940360

*Chapuis, Marius. 2025. Info Libé BD : les gros éditeurs lâchent le festival d'Angoulême, à deux doigts d'un effondrement généralisé. Liberation (November 11): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/bd-les-gros-editeurs-lachent-le-festival-dangouleme-a-deux-doigts-dun-effondrement-generalise-20251111_W5FYPXYVOFGCLAI5P3J4CUZV4I/

Cowdy, Hannah. 2001. Angouleme festival is Cannes of comics. Reuters (January 29)

de la Villesbrunne, Marie. 2003. Angoulême, City of All Dreams… for Small Publishers. Comics Forum (Summer): 8-11

*Donnelly, Liza. 2015. France's greatest comics festival just snubbed women. Here's what the event doesn't get. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/07/frances-greatest-comics-festival-just-snubbed-women-heres-what-the-event-doesnt-get/

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2016. Francesc Miralles and Calvin Reid. PW Radio Show (159; February 5): http://publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=8&podcast=533

*Freeman, John. 2025. Angoulême announces "Comics In All Their Forms"; free three-day celebration of comics. downthetubes (December 13): https://downthetubes.net/angouleme-announces-comics-in-all-their-forms-free-three-day-celebration-of-comics/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. 2026 Angoulême Comic Festival Cancelled. Daily Cartoonist (December 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/02/2026-angouleme-comic-festival-cancelled/

*Griepp, Milton. 2025. Angouleme Comics Festival Canceled For 2026 After Boycott, Publisher Withdrawals, Loss of Public Funding. ICv2 (December 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61125/angouleme-comics-festival-canceled-2026

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Angoulême Launches New Independent Comic Festival. Daily Cartoonist (January 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/16/angouleme-launches-new-independent-comic-festival/

*Hamilcaro-Berlin, Maïa and Marlene Agius. 2025. Minute papillon! The 285 Manifesto girlcott halts the 2026 Angoulême Festival. TCJ (December 1): https://www.tcj.com/the-285-manifesto-news-from-the-angouleme-international-comics-festival-s-girlcott/

*Heer, Jeet. 2016. The world's most prestigious cartooning festival is facing a boycott over sexism. New Republic's Minutes blog (January 6): https://newrepublic.com/minutes/127080/worlds-prestigious-cartooning-festival-facing-boycott-sexism

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. The 2026 Angoulême Cancellation… What Happens Next? Bleeding Cool (December 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-2026-angouleme-cancellation-what-happens-next/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. French Politicians Squabble, Launch Mayoral Campaigns Over Angoulême. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-politicians-squabble-launch-mayoral-campaigns-over-angouleme/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Official cancelled selection list Angouleme Comic Art Festival 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/official-selection-list-for-angouleme-comic-art-festival-2026/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Angoulême to run a free January comics event instead of the festival. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/angouleme-to-run-a-free-january-comics-event-instead-of-the-festival/
Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. Changes: Angouleme 2004. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/angouleme_2004/index.html
Little, Jason. 2004. An Angouleme Travelogue, 2003. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/little_angouleme/index.html
MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Publishers Threaten Angouleme Boycott. More To Come (195, March 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=547
*Mougin, Solange. 2025. Bam! Pow! Bubbles burst as Angoulême comics festival is cancelled. France 24 English's Entre Nous (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7xGrQGsbK8
Nguyen, Nick. 2023. Exhibition in photos: 50 ans, 50 oeuvres, 50 albums 1973-2023 at the 50th Angoulême International Comics Festival. International Journal of Comic Art blog (March 12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/03/exhibition-in-photos-50-ans-50-oeuvres.html
Peterson, Paul and Peter Nilsson. 2004. Nya Vindar pa Angoulême. Bild & Bubbla (1): 72
Ronan. 2000. O.K. Corral' à Angoulême? Le Margouillat (November): 17
Rosa, Don. 2005. Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124
Salem, Walid. 2016. Franck Bondoux : "Le Festival d'Angoulême a été instrumentalisé". Rue89 Bordeaux (January 7): http://rue89bordeaux.com/2016/01/franck-bondoux-le-festival-dangouleme-ete-instrumentalise/
Simons, Dean. 2021. Covid strikes again: Angoulême 2022 delayed to Spring. With a worldwide surge in Omicron cases and the Monday announcement of new covid restrictions in France, the Festival declares it will postpone. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/covid-strikes-again-angouleme-2022-delayed-to-spring/
Simons, Dean. 2021. Angoulême 2022 issues formal statement on postponement of festival. Originally scheduled for January 27 to 30, the festival hopes to still take place sometime in late March/early April. The Beat (December 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2022-postponement-statement/
Simons, Dean. 2022. For the first time, all the nominees for the Angoulême Grand Prix 2022 are women; Julie Doucet, Catherine Meurisse, and Pénélope Bagieu are the three finalists for the Angoulême 2022 Grand Prix Award. The Beat (March 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-grand-prix-2022-nominees/
Simons, Dean. 2023. Angoulême 2023: Bechdel, Meurisse, Sattouf in contention for the Grand Prix. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2023-grand-prix-shortlist/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême Festival's crisis resumes. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-festivals-crisis-resumes/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Enraged publishers seek removal of Bondoux, Mayor gets involved. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-enraged-publishers-seek-removal-of-bondoux-mayor-gets-involved/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême Crisis: Game over? Stakeholders call for '26 Festival to be cancelled. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-crisis-game-over-stakeholders-call-for-26-festival-to-be-cancelled/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Organiser 9e Art+ puts Angoulême Festival 2026 on hold; Suspended but not yet 'officially' cancelled. The Beat (November 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-organiser-9e-art-puts-angouleme-festival-2026-on-hold/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Breaking: Angoulême 2026 cancelled, Bondoux defiant. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-angouleme-2026-cancelled-bondoux-defiant/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Heated scenes at town hall as plans to fill the vacuum begin. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-heated-scenes-at-town-hall-as-plans-to-fill-the-vacuum-begin/
*Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Official Selection leaks, Association FIBD barks back, and more. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-official-selection-leaks-association-fibd-barks-back-and-more/

Tom et Yassine. 2001. Traits Contemporains! Angouleme 2002. E. LeClerc

Unknown. 2003. Festival Spotlight: Angoulême. Animatoon (41): 40-41

Unknown. 2004. Angoulême 2004. Stripburger (37): 63-66

Unknown. 2009. Foreign stars light up French comics fest [Angouleme]. AFP (January 31): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5h0D_Ht2nWL3ti3FcI4MF7CBQbMOg

*Unknown. 2016. French comics festival marred by sexism row. BBC (January 6): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-35240858

Various. 1998. [Feature issue on French comics; in French; cover by Jacques Tardi, French comics industry; interview with Herge's widow's husband Nick Rodwell; comic panels replace photographs; work featured includes Tardi, Baru, F'Murr, David B., Jean-Christophe Chauzy, Stefano Ricci, Remi, Jean-Christophe Menu, Thierry Guitard, Thomas Ott, Pascal Rabate, Beb Deum, Sardon, Tronchet, Philippe Vuillemin, Edmond Baudoin, Nicolas de Crecy, Floch, Ted Benoit, Joost Swarte, Blutch, Dupuy and Berberian, and Caroline Sury]. Liberation (Jan 22).

*Vertaldi, Aurélia and Olivier Delcroix. 2025. Xavier Bonnefont: "Angoulême va bel et bien célébrer la BD fin janvier pendant trois jours". Le Figaro (December 10): https://www.lefigaro.fr/culture/xavier-bonnefont-angouleme-va-bel-et-bien-celebrer-la-bd-fin-janvier-pendant-trois-jours-20251209

*Vertaldi, Aurélia, and Olivier Delcroix. 2025. Xavier Bonnefont; "Angoulême va bel et bien célébrer la BD fin janvier pendant trois jours". Le Figaro (December 11): https://www.lefigaro.fr/culture/xavier-bonnefont-angouleme-va-bel-et-bien-celebrer-la-bd-fin-janvier-pendant-trois-jours-20251209

Wheelock, Jim. 2004. Angoulême: Adventure in Comics' Capital City. Ninth Art (March 12)

*Willsher, Kim. 2025. Angoulême comics festival in crisis as creators and publishers declare boycott; French government withdraws funding after claims of toxic management and dismissal of staff member who lodged rape complaint. Guardian (November 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/nov/20/angouleme-comics-festival-crisis-boycott-funding-france

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême est Charlie; Chinese Partnership; Otomo Grand Prix. TCJ.com (January 30): http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-est-charlie-chinese-partnership-otomo-grand-prix/

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. Angoulême Year Zero. TCJ.com (February 13): http://www.tcj.com/angouleme-year-zero/

Grenoble

St. Just Le Martel editorial cartooning festival

L'Humour vache de Saint Just le Martel website - https://www.st-just-humour.fr/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Our Friend Gérard Passes Away. Cagle Cartoons blog (February 15): https://darylcagle.com/2019/02/15/our-friend-gerard-passes-away/

Cagle, Daryl. 2019. Memorial Cartoons for Gérard. Cagle Cartoons blog (February 18): https://darylcagle.com/2019/02/18/memorial-cartoons-for-gerard/

St.-Michel

Fanzines, Magazines

Collectionneur De Bandes Dessinées, Le - http://www.bedetheque.com/revue-Collectionneur-De-Bandes-Dessinees.html

Periodicals

L'Assiette au Beurre

A Suivre

Bédésup

Canard Enchainé, Le

Charivari

Charlie Hebdo; *see also* World - Charlie Hebdo massacre

Brown, Jessica E. 2016. The Charlie Hebdo cartoon about Aylan Kurdi and sex attackers is one of its most powerful and important; The cartoon doesn't poke fun at refugees - it pokes fun at the fickleness of people in the West. Independent (January 14): http://www.independent.co.uk/voices/the-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-about-aylan-kurdi-and-sex-attackers-is-one-of-its-most-powerful-and-a6812346.html

Cavna, Michael. 2017. How soon is too soon to politicize Hurricane Harvey? Charlie Hebdo and Politico may test your tastes. Washington PostComic Riffs blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2017/08/31/how-soon-is-too-soon-to-politicize-hurricane-harvey-these-cartoons-may-test-your-tastes/

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. Charlie Hebdo Accused of 'Abominable' Racism. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/charlie-hebdo-accused-of-abominable-racism/

Erickson, Amanda. 2017. Charlie Hebdo cover suggests Hurricane Harvey victims are neo-Nazis. Washington Post WorldViews blog (August 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/08/31/cover-of-frances-charlie-hebdo-suggests-hurricane-harvey-victims-are-neo-nazis/

Heer, Jeet. 2015. The Aesthetic Failure of 'Charlie Hebdo': The French satirical magazine refuses to evolve, using a stale artistic strategy from the 1960s. New Republic (May 8): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121748/arrested-development-and-aesthetic-failure-charlie-hebdo

Hills, Carol and Adeline Sire. 2017. Brace yourself America, Charlie Hebdo has arrived. PRI's The World (October 4): https://www.pri.org/stories/2017-10-04/brace-yourself-america-charlie-hebdo-has-arrived and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/2017100402.mp3

Hojlo, Frédéric. 2016. "Charlie Hebdo" de nouveau poursuivi en justice : un retour à la normale? Acuta BD (December 14): http://www.actuabd.com/Charlie-Hebdo-de-nouveau-poursuivi-en-justice-un-retour-a-la-normale

Hume, Tim. 2016. Outrage over Charlie Hebdo cartoon of dead toddler Alan Kurdi as sex attacker. CNN (January 14): http://www.cnn.com/2016/01/14/europe/france-charlie-hebdo-aylan-kurdi/

Jones, Matt. 2017. Vomiting on New Friends: Charlie Hebdo and the Legacy of Anarchic Black Humor in French Comics. SubStance 46 (2, Issue 143): 71-94

McAuley, James. 2017. Is America ready for Charlie Hebdo? French weekly launches a U.S. project [in print as Charlie Hebdo's new subject: U.S. under Trump]. Washington Post (October 5): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/europe/is-america-ready-for-charlie-hebdo-french-weekly-launches-a-us-project/2017/10/03/0f9db468-9d46-11e7-b2a7-bc70b6f98089_story.html

McGrogan, Manus. 2017. Charlie Hebdo: The Poverty of Satire; Two years after the Charlie Hebdo massacre, we consider the origin and trajectory of the publication. Jacobin Magazine (January): https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/01/charlie-hebdo-satire-islamophobia-laicite-terrorism-free-speech/

Neffati, Imen. 2019. Charlie Hebdo and the Gilets Jaunes. Jacobin Magazine (January): https://jacobinmag.com/2019/01/charlie-hebdo-gilets-jaunes-beauf-laicite

Raiola, Joe. 2017. My Response To The Latest 'Charlie Hebdo' Cover As The Senior Editor Of 'MAD Magazine'; This is precisely the kind of satire that we do not engage in at 'MAD'. Huffington Post (September 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/59aa9966e4b0d0c16bb52524

Rogan, Tom. 2017. Conservatives are overreacting to Charlie Hebdo's hurricane cartoon. Washington Examiner (September 1): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/conservatives-are-overreacting-to-charlie-hebdos-hurricane-cartoon/article/2633179

Taylor, Adam. 2016. New Charlie Hebdo cartoon suggests dead 3-year-old refugee Alan Kurdi would have become sexual attacker. Washington Post WorldViews blog (January 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2016/01/13/a-new-charlie-hebdo-cartoon-portrays-dead-3-year-old-refugee-aylan-kurdi-as-a-sexual-attacker-in-germany/

Vauclair, Jane Weston. 2015. Local Laughter, Global Polemics: Understanding Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 8 (1): 6-14. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.3167/eca.2015.080102

Weston, Jane. 2009. Bête et méchant: politics, editorial cartoons and bande dessinée in the French satirical newspaper Charlie Hebdo. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 109-29

White, Daniel. 2015. Charlie Hebdo Comes Under Fire for Publishing Controversial Refugee Cartoon. Time.com (September 15): http://time.com/4035344/charlie-hebdo-kurdi-cartoon/

Wilder, Charly. 2016. Charlie Hebdo, a Lightning Rod in France, Hits German Newsstands [in print as With a German Edition, Charlie Hebdo Forges On]. New York Times (December 2): A6. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/12/01/world/europe/charlie-hebdo-germany.html

Chat Noir, Le
Coq-Hardi
Fillette
HOP!

Journal de Mickey, Le
Pilote
Children's Periodicals
Publishers
Cartooning, Cartoons
Anthologies
Censorship
Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Bellus, Jean. 1955. Clementine Cherie: The Rage of Paris [French gag cartoons on a young woman, sex and marriage]. New York: Grayson Publishing Corp.

Kriegk, Jean-Samuel. 2017. Sfar, Trondheim, Bastien Vivès, Pénélope Bagieu... les auteurs de BD français se réapproprient les héros Marvel. Huffington Post (February 17): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/jean-samuel-kriegk/8-auteurs-de-bd-francais-se-reapproprient-lunivers-marvel/

Leroy, Fabrice and Livio Belloi. 2004. The Cartoonist as Iconoclast: Flaubertian Irony and Media Parody in Pierre La Police's Comics. ISOCA (Fall): 222-237

Rose, Cynthia. 2020. Art In Quarantine: Fifi Mandirac. TCJ (April 9): http://www.tcj.com/art-in-quarantine-fifi-mandirac/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Martin Vaughn-James, 1943-2009. Comics Reporter (July 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/martin_vaughn_james_1943_2009/

Tufts, Clare. 2004. Vincent Krassousky - Nazi Collaborator or Naïve Cartoonist? International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 18-36

Unknown. 1995. Bibliographie -- Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 30-32

Unknown. 1995. Jano. P.L.G. (Autumn): 19-29

Unknown. 2003. Willem Erzält. Strapazin (73)

Young, Frank. 2017. An Interview with Yvan Guillo/Samplerman. TCJ.com (March 23): http://www.tcj.com/yvan-guillosamplerman-interview-by-frank-m-young/

Ache, Jean
Alexis (Dominique Vallet)
Alice, Alex

Rhode, Mike. 2017. An SPX Interview with French Cartoonist Alex Alice. ComicsDC blog (September 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/an-spx-interview-with-french-cartoonist-Alex-Alice.html

AMOK (Yvan Alagbé and Olivier Marboeuf)
Andreas
Arno (Arnaud Dombre)
Auclair, Claude
Avelot, Henri
Avoine
Bac, Ferdinand
Baudoin, Edmond

Baudoin, Edmond. 2013. L'Espignole. Paris: L'Assocation

Baudoin, Edmond and Matt Madden (trans). 2018. Piero. New York: New York Review Comics

Groensteen, Thierry. 2008. En chemin avec Baudoin. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Madden, Matt. 2018. On Edmond Baudoin, an Ink-Stained Proust. Paris Review Blog (November 30): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2018/11/30/on-edmond-baudoin-an-ink-stained-proust/

Moura, Pedro. 2018. The Ever-Shifting Wall: Edmond Baudoin and the "Continuous Poem" of Autobiography. In Comics Memory: Archives and Styles, ed. by Maaheen Ahmed and Benoît Crucifix, pp. 79-97. Palgrave

Bagage, Robert Victor (Robba)
Bagieu, Penelope

Bagieu, Penelope and Alexis Siegel (trans). 2015. Exquisite Corpse. New York: First Second

Brunner, Vincent. 2021. An Interview With Pénélope Bagieu Is Always A Welcome Thing. Fleen (November 15): http://fleen.com/2021/11/15/an-interview-with-pnlope-bagieu-is-always-a-welcome-thing/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Gaithersburg Book Festival: Penelope Bagieu's gift for creating 'Exquisite' life [Q&A]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 16):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/05/16/gaithersburg-book-festival-penelope-bagieus-gift-for-creating-exquisite-life-qa/
Eskey, Nick. 2015. Interview: Penelope Bagieu Kills With Her Graphic Novel "Exquisite Corpse". The Beat (May 5): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-penelope-bagieu-kills-with-her-graphic-novel-exquisite-corpse/
Hatheway, Cameron. 2015. Bad Relationships, Horrible Jobs, And Being Knighted - Pénélope Bagieu Talks Exquisite Corpse. Bleeding Cool (May 6): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/05/06/bad-relationships-horrible-jobs-and-being-knighted-penelope-bagieu-talks-exquisite-corpse/
Lemke, Meg. 2017. Dream a Little Dream of Me: An Interview with Pénélope Bagieu. Paris Review (March 28): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2017/03/28/tk-an-interview-with-penelope-bagieu/

Baissat, Bernard
Barbe
Baru

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Punchy But Winning Boxing Comix: TIME.comix on Baru's "Road to America". Time.com (May 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,241092,00.html
Unknown. 2000-2001. Bibliographie Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 40-42
Unknown. 2000-2001. Les Années Baru. P.L.G. (Winter): 27-35

Baudelaire, Chalres
Bélom
Benoit, Ted (Thierry)
Bertall
Bilal, Enki

Iung, Olivier. 2018. Du réalisme aux imaginaires chez Enki Bilal – analyse thématique d'une œuvre majeure. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Binet, Christian
***Blain, Christophe**

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Hors-les-murs : les paradis perdus de Christophe Blain au Cartoonmuseum de Bâle. Ligne Claire (November 6): https://www.ligneclaire.info/hors-les-murs-les-paradis-perdus-de-christophe-blain-au-cartoonmuseum-de-bale-701142.html

Blanc-Dumont, Michel
Bloch, Serge

Bloch, Serge and Davide Cali. 2005. I Can't Wait [French graphic novel]. New York: Artisan

Blondeau, Georges (Gé Bé)
Bofa, Gus
Bonnet, Honoré
Bosc, Jean-Maurice
Bouchard,Gilbert
Bouchot, Henri
Boucq, François

*Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Artist François Boucq. Downthetubes (November 30): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-artist-francois-boucq/

Boudjellal, Farid
Bourgeon, François
Bretécher, Claire

Agence France-Presse. 2020. Celebrated cartoonist Claire Bretécher dies aged 79; French comic-book author behind the character Agrippine covered gender and sexuality with a mordant humour. Guardian (February 11): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/feb/11/celebrated-cartoonist-claire-bretecher-dies-aged-79-agrippine
Johnston, Rich. 2020. Claire Bretécher, Creator of Agrippine, Has Died, Aged 79. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://www.bleedingcool.com/2020/02/11/claire-bretecher-creator-of-agrippine-has-died-aged-79/
Rose, Cynthia. 2016. Madame Audacity: The Art of Claire Bretécher. TCJ (January 13): http://www.tcj.com/madame-audacity-the-art-of-claire-bretecher/
Unknown. 2020. Claire Bretécher, pionnière de la BD et créatrice d' "Agrippine" et des "Frustrés ", est morte. Le Monde (February 11):

https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2020/02/11/l-auteure-de-bande-dessinee-claire-bretecher-creatrice-d-agrippine-et-des-frustres-est-morte_6029186_3382.html

Vertaldi, Aurélia and Bertrand Guyard. 2020. Claire Bretécher : mort à 79 ans de la dessinatrice des Frustrés et d'Agrippine. Le Figaro (February 11): https://www.lefigaro.fr/bd/mort-a-79-ans-de-claire-bretecher-dessinatrice-des-frustres-et-d-agrippine-20200211

Bridenne
Cabanes, Max
Cabu

Tanitoc. 2009. Cabu Reporter: Interview of Cabu by Tanitoc. European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 131-151

Cali, Davide
Calvo
Candide, Rose (E Tap)
Cappiello, Leontto
Caran d'Ache
Cardon
Carlègle
Cestac, Florence
****Chabouté, Christophe***

*Simons, Dean. 2025. Chabouté wins 2025 Landernau Prize. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chaboute-wins-2025-landernau-prize/

Chaland, Yves

Chaland, Yves. 2003. Chaland Anthology #2: Freddy Lombard - Holiday in Budapest / F.52. Hollywood: Humanoids Publishing

Gravett, Paul. 2013. Yves Chaland: Dreams of Spirou. Paul Gravett.com (December 15): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yves_chaland

Cham (Charles-Henri Amédée de Noé)
Charlier, Jean-Michel
Chaval
Chéret, André
Christin, Pierre

*Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Pierre Christin, co-creator of Valerian and Laureline, dead at 86. The Beat (October 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pierre-christin-dead/

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. R.I.P. Pierre Christin, Prolific Writer of BD, Including 'Valerian and Laureline'. ICv2 (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57989/r-i-p-pierre-christin

*Leroy, Alice. 2024. Comic book writer Pierre Christin, co-creator of "Valerian and Laureline," has died at the age of 86. Entrevue.fr (October 4): https://www.entrevue.fr/en/le-scenariste-de-bande-dessinee-pierre-christin-co-createur-de-valerian-et-laureline-est-decede-a-86-ans/

*Potet, Frédéric. 2024. Le scénariste Pierre Christin, grand nom de la bande dessinée, est mort. Auteur d'une centaine d'ouvrages en cinquante ans de carrière parmi lesquels la saga de science-fiction "Valérian", le scénariste à l'œuvre protéiforme est mort jeudi 3 octobre, à 86 ans. Le Monde (October 3): https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2024/10/03/le-scenariste-pierre-christin-grand-nom-de-la-bande-dessinee-est-mort_6342755_3382.html

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès de Pierre Christin. Ligne Claire (October 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-pierre-christin-296870.html

Christophe (Georges Colomb)
Cocteau, Jean
Corben, R.V.
Cruchaudet, Chloé

Cruchaudet, Chloé. 2014. Mauvais Genre. Paris: Delcourt

Rose, Cynthia. 2015. Love in No Man's Land [Mauvais Genre]. TCJ.com (January 29): http://www.tcj.com/love-in-no-mans-land/

Cuvelier, Paul
Daumier, Honoré

Hofmann, W. 1983. Ambiguity in Daumier (& Elsewhere). Art Journal (43:4): 361-364

Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 2000. The pen is mightier than the sword: Honore Daumier at the Phillips Collection [exhibit]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (April 28): 17

James, Henry. 1954. Daumier: Caricaturist. Emmaus, PA: Rodale Press

McGlone, Peggy. 2015. National Gallery of Art acquires nearly 8,000 works from Corcoran. Washington Post (October 15). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/national-gallery-of-art-acquires-nearly-8000-works-from-corcoran/2015/10/15/127ef9b6-7350-11e5-8d93-0af317ed58c9_story.html

Oliphant, Pat. 2000. A great judge of caricature: At the Daumier show, one political cartoonist admires a master's gift. Washington Post (February 20): G8

Richard, Paul. 2000. Enfant Terrible: Honore Daumier Gets His Devilish Due at the Phillips [exhibit]. Washington Post (February 17): C1

Swoon. 2016. Swoon on Honoré Daumier's The Third-Class Carriage. Metropolitan Museum of Art's The Artist Project (February): http://artistproject.metmuseum.org/4/swoon/

David B.

Pontier, Jean-Marc. 2010. Lectures de David B. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

David, Jacques-Louis

Davoudeau, Etienne

Derib (Claude de Ribeaupierre)

Desclozeaux, Jean-Pierre

Dionnet, Jean-Pierre

Dodier, Alain

Doré, Gustav

Bar, Temple. 1882. Gustave Dore. New York Times (June 18)

Unknown. 1883. An Anecdote of Dore. Washington Post (May 18)

Unknown. 1883. The Studio of Gustave Dore. Washington Post (January 3)

Unknown. 1912. Gustave Dore. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Druillet, Philippe *(SEE ALSO Loan Sloane)*

Druillet, Philippe. 2003. Les Univers de Druillet. Paris: Albin Michel

Dubout, Albert

Dubout, Jean

Du Maurier, George

Dupuis, Pierre

Dupuy-Berberian *(Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy)*

Beaty, Bart. 2004. Dupuy and Berberian: The Interviews. Comics Journal (May/June): 62-74, 76-77, 79-82, 84-85, 87

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Berberian and Philippe Dupuy. Daily Cross Hatch (March 11, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/11/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/24/interview-charles-berberian-and-philippe-dupuy-pt-2/

Loiseau, Jean-Claude. 2006. Amis de 30 ans : Cet ete, six createurs de BD nous livrent quatre pages inedites. Cette semaine, Dupuy et Berberian, les papas de l'irresolu Monsieur Jean, auscultent les bobos. Telerama (2950; July 29): http://www.telerama.fr/livres/M0607251423317.html

Tousignant, Isa. 2006. Dupuy & Berberian in Montreal : Two's company. The Hour (October 19): http://www.hour.ca/books/books.aspx?iIDArticle=10584

Unknown. 2002. 'Meneer Johan' vereeuwigd n Brussel [Mssr. Jean mural by Dupuy-Berberian]. De Morgen (December 18)

Unknown. 2002. Dupuy-Berbérian Retrospective. Stripschrift (342): 28

Selected Illustrations:

Dimitri. 1998. French fried [illustrated by Dupuy/Berberian]. Details (October): 130-1

Duveaux, Michel

***Édika (Édouard Karali)**

*Freeman, John. 2025. In memoriam; Absurdist cartoonist Édouard Karali aka Édika. downthetubes (December 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-absurdist-cartoonist-edouard-karali-aka-edika/

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Le décès d'Édika. Ligne Claire (December 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-dedika-702782.html

*Unknown. 2025. Le dessinateur Édika, illustrateur emblématique de Fluide Glacial, est mort. Franceinfo (December 16): https://www.franceinfo.fr/culture/bd/le-dessinateur-edika-illustrateur-emblematique-de-fluide-glacial-est-mort_7683793.html

Effel, Jean
Ernst
Faivre, Abel
Faizant, Jacques
Floc'h, Jean-Claude
F'Murr (Richard Peyzaret)

F'Murr. 1984. Genie des Alpages, Le [French album]. Paris: Dargaud Editeur

Folon, Jean-Michel
Forain, Jean Louis
Forest, Jean-Claude *(SEE ALSO Barbarella)*

Spurgeon, Tom and Gil Jordan. 1999. Jean-Claude Forest, creator of Barbarella, dies. Comics Journal (210; February): 22-3

Forget, Pierre
Franc, Régis
François, André

Rozental, Izel. 2003. Famous French Cartoonist Andre François Atelier Has Burned. Yeni Akrep (April): 4

Fred (Othon Aristides)
Fréon (2003 mislabeled as Frigo)
Galland, André
Gavarni (Guillame Sulpice Chevallier)
Geluck, Philippe
Gerbault, Henri
Gigi, Robert
Gill, André (Louis Gosset de Guines)
Gillon, Paul

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Paul Gillon, 1926-2011. Comics Reporter (May 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/paul_gillon_1926_2011/

Giordan, R.R.
Giraud, Jean (Gir, Moebius)

Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Famed French cartoonist Moebius succumbs to illness. Gmanetwork.com (March 10): http://www.gmanetwork.com/news/story/251019/news/world/famed-french-cartoonist-moebius-succumbs-to-illness

Agence France Presse / AFP. 2012. Jean Giraud alias Moebius, père de Blueberry, s'efface. Liberation.fr (March 10): http://www.liberation.fr/culture/01012395155-jean-giraud-alias-moebius-pere-de-blueberry-s-efface

*Armstrong, David. 2023. The Moebius 1997 Shoot Interview. Comic Book Historians (August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OFEXaE7pVLw

Baumann, Hasko (dir.). 2007. Moebius Redux: A Life In Pictures [film]. Avanti Media / Morag Loves Company. online at http://www.paleofuture.com/nofuture/2012/3/10/moebius-1938-2012.html

Boucher, Geoff. 2012. Jean Giraud, or Moebius, dies at 73; master comics artist; Moebius' signature became shorthand for singular and strange visions in comics. The French artist also contributed to the look of films such as 'Alien' and 'Tron.' Los Angeles Times (March 11): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-me-moebius-20120311,0,3697696.story

Friedrich, Mike. 1978. Gir/Moebius an Interview with Jean Giraud. Alter Ego (June): 3-9

Mann, Geoffrey. 1996. A Moebius Trip. Science Fiction Age (September): 84-89. scans online at http://www.scottedelman.com/2012/03/10/moebius-1938-2012/

Moebius (Jean Girard). 1999. 40 Days dans le desert B. Paris: Stardom

Moebius and Randy and Jean-Marc Lofficier. 2000. Moebius' Arzach [Novel]. New York: Ibooks

Moebius. 1989. John Watercolor et Sa Fameuse Redingote Qui Tue! [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions

Moebius. 2007. The Story of an Idea: The International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement from 1859 to the Present Day. Geneva: International Committee of the Red Cross

Nadel, Dan and Tim Hodler. 2012. Tributes to Jean "Moebius" Giraud. TCJ.com (March 12): http://www.tcj.com/tributes-to-jean-moebius-giraud/

Potet, Frederic. 2012. Mort du dessinateur Jean Giraud, alias Moebius. Lemonde.Fr (March 10): http://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2012/03/10/mort-du-dessinateur-jean-giraud-alias-moebius_1656000_3246.html
Thompson, Kim. 2012. Jean "Moebius" Giraud, 1938-2012. TCJ.com (March 12): http://www.tcj.com/jean-moebius-giraud-1938-2012/
Unknown. 1987. Six Graphic Novels by Moebius. Comics Feature (June): 5
Unknown. 1989. New Moebius Strips for 1989. Speakeasy (April): 5,7

Godard, Christian
Goetzinger, Annie

LiseF. 2017. L'auteure Annie Goetzinger est décédée. 9emeArt (December 20): http://www.9emeart.fr/post/news/franco-belge/l-auteure-annie-goetzinger-est-decedee-7924
Rose, Cynthia. 2018. La Grande Dame Annie Goetzinger (1951-2017). TCJ.com (January 5): http://www.tcj.com/la-grande-dame-annie-goetzinger-1951-2017/

Golo

Lu, Nancy T. 2009. Cartoonist Golo draws his second Taiwan travel diary. Taiwan News (May 2): 3. Online at http://www.etaiwannews.com/etn/news_content.php?id=856505?=eng_news

Goossens, Daniel
Goscinny, René

Associated Press. 1977. Rene Goscinny dies in Paris; Created noted comic strip [Asterix]. New York Times (November 8)

Gotlib, Marcel (Marcel Gotlieb)
Grandville (Jean Ignace Isidore Gérard)

Grandville and Bryan Holme (ed). 1981. Grandville's Animals: The World's Vaudeville. New York: Thames and Hudson
Rose, Cynthia. 2020. J.J. Grandville: A Matter of Line & Death. TCJ (January 2): http://www.tcj.com/j-j-grandville-a-matter-of-line-death/

Graton, Jean

Unknown. 2021. Jean Graton, papa de Michel Vaillant, est décédé à 97 ans. Paris Match Belgique (January 21): https://parismatch.be/culture/litterature/457498/jean-graton-papa-de-michel-vaillant-est-decede-a-97-ans
Unknown. 2021. Décès de Jean Graton, créateur de Michel Vaillant et dernier monstre sacré de l'âge d'or de la BD franco-belge. La Libre (January 21): https://www.lalibre.be/culture/livres-bd/jean-graton-le-dernier-monstre-sacre-de-l-age-d-or-de-la-bd-franco-belge-est-decede-60098100d8ad5844d19f7f2e

Grévin, A.
Grimault, Paul
Guibert, Emmanuel

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Emmanuel Guibert. Inkstuds (May 5): http://inkstuds.com/?p=1879
Wivel, Matthias. 2009. The Emmanuel Guibert Interview (Excerpt from TCJ #297). TCJ.com (April 13): http://tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1020&Itemid=48

Guillaume, Albert
Guys, Constantin
Hémard, Joseph
Hermann-Paul
Hiettre, Jean Luc
Huard, Charles
Jeanjean, Marcel
Jodorowsky, Alejandro
Jossot
Juillard, André
Lauzier, Gérard

Lauzier. 1977. Tranches de Vie tome 3 [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Neuilly-sur-Seine: Dargaud

Léandre, Charles
Leclerc, Michel-Edouard
Lécureux, Roger
Lindingre, Yan

Thompson, Chris. 2016. Derf Backderf & Yan Lindingre at Angoulême. Orbital In Conversation podcast (184; April 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/podcasts/orbital-in-conversation-184/ and http://popculturehound.net/podcast/OiCPodcastEpisode184.mp3

Lob, Jacques
Loisel, Régis
Macherot, Raymond
Manchette, Jean-Patrick
Mandryka, Nikita
Marcello, Raphaël
Margerin, Frank
Marijac (Jacques Dumas)
Martin, Jacques
Menu, Jean-Christophe
Meurisse, Catherine

AFP. 2020. L'Académie des beaux-arts élit pour la première fois une dessinatrice de BD, Catherine Meurisse. Le Monde (January 15): https://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2020/01/15/l-academie-des-beaux-arts-elit-pour-la-premiere-fois-une-dessinatrice-de-bd-catherine-meurisse_6026007_3246.html

Meurisse, Catherine. 2016. Little Charlie in Slumberland. Le Monde (January 8): https://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/visuel/2016/01/08/charlie-hebdo-le-mauvais-reve-de-catherine-meurisse_4844075_4420272.html

Potet, Frédéric. 2016. Catherine Meurisse et Luz : après "Charlie", renouer avec la beauté; Les dessinateurs rescapés du 7 janvier 2015 publient chacun un nouvel album. Le Monde (May 2): https://www.lemonde.fr/livres/article/2016/05/04/catherine-meurisse-et-luz-apres-charlie-renouer-avec-la-beaute_4913837_3260.html

Potet, Frédéric. 2018. Catherine Meurisse se remet au vert. Le Monde (August 9): https://www.lemonde.fr/livres/article/2018/08/09/catherine-meurisse-se-remet-au-vert_5340856_3260.html

Ristau, Oliver. 2018. "I Didn't Want To Draw A Psychological Portrait Of These Men I Despise.": An Interview With Catherine Meurisse [France, Charlie Hebdo massacre]. TCJ (October 12): http://www.tcj.com/i-didnt-want-to-draw-a-psychological-portrait-of-these-men-i-despise-an-interview-with-catherine-meurisse/

Rose, Cynthia. 2019. So British, So French: Posy Simmonds & Catherine Meurisse Do Pulp. TCJ (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/so-british-so-french-posy-simmonds-catherine-meurisse-do-pulp/

***Meyer, Ralph**

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Ralph Meyer et un Undertaker qu'il ne faut pas agacer [Westerns]. Ligne Claire (November 8): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-ralph-meyer-et-un-undertaker-quil-ne-faut-pas-agacer-701124.html

Mézières, Jean-Claude

Groth, Gary, and Gil Kane. 2004. Recognition: A Conversation with Jean-Claude Mézières. Comics Journal (May/June): 88-93, 95-112

Mondet, Yves
Monnier, Henry
Montellier, Chantal

Lacroix, Yves and Philippe Sohet. 2002. Chantal Montellier. Image [&] Narrative (4)

Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa and Philippe Sohet. 2003. Social Criticism in a Singular Mode of Expression: The Art of New Realist Cartoonist Chantel Montellier. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 115-133

Nguyen, Nhu-Hoa. 2002. Blues (1979), by Chantal Montellier: A French New Realist View on Modern Society. Bethesda, Maryland: ICAF (September 6)

Mulatier / Ricrod / Morchoisne
Nitka
Norma (Norbert Morandière)
Ocelot, Michel
Peeters, Benoit

Criqui, Jean-Pierre. 2011. Selon Benoît Peeters. Les Impressions Nouvelles blog (September 23): http://www.lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/au-loin-sen-vont-les-images/

Peeters, B. 1984. Les Bijou Ravis. Brussels: Editions Magic-Strip

Pesch, Jean-Louis (Jean-Louis Poisson)
Pelaprat, Jean-Marie
Pellos, René
Peynet, Raymond
Philipon, Charles

Adcock, John. 2014. Charles Philipon's Comic Papers. Yesterday's Papers blog (January 18): http://john-adcock.blogspot.ca/2014/01/charles-philipons-comic-papers.html

Pichard, Georges

Bertin, Jean-Marie. 2003. Erotik Çizgi Romanin Öncüsü Karikatürcü George Pichard Öldü. Yeni Akrep (August): 13

Broskwa, Sebastian and Michael Dean. 2003. Erotic Comics Artist Georges Pichard Dies at 82. Comics Journal (September): 40

Unknown. 2003. George Pichard Dies. Comics Journal (July): 45

Plantu

Maupoint, Micheline. 2002. Plantu: The Editorial in Caricatures: An Analysis of the Role and the Impact of Plantu's Political Cartoons in the French Daily Newspaper, Le Monde. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 53-69

Plantu. 2009. "I must not draw...". European Comic Art 2, (1, Spring): 1-19

Poïvet, Raymond
Poulbot (Francisque)
Préjelen, René
Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre
Rabier, Benjamin
Reding, R.
Reiser, Jean-Marc
Rivière, François

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Frank Leclercq. 2008. The Secret Adversary. London: HarperCollins

Christie, Agatha, Francois Riviere and Mark Piskic. 2007. The Murder on the Links. London: HarperCollins

Riviere, Francois and Serge Micheli. 2004. Voyage Into The Deep: The Saga of Jules Verne and Captain Nemo. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Roba, Jean
Robida, Albert
Roche, Renaud

*Harper, David. 2025. "I Want to Stop Time": Cartoonist Renaud Roche on Bringing Lucas Wars to Life. SKTCHD (November 5): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/renaud-roche-art-feature-lucas-wars/

Rouge, Michel
Rouvyre, André
Saint-Ogan, Alain
Sattouf, Riad

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2015. Syrian Author Finds 'The Arab Of The Future' In His Own Past. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2015/10/28/451991717/syrian-author-finds-the-arab-of-the-future-in-his-own-past and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2015/10/20151028_me_syrian_author_finds_the_arab_of_the_future_in_his_own_past_.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=451991717

Beaty, Bart. 2015. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Comics Reporter (February 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_larabe_du_futur_une_jeunesse_au_mo/

Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Riad Sattouf: not French, not Syrian… I'm a cartoonist. The bestselling graphic novelist endured a traumatic childhood in Libya, Syria and France. Then he lost 12 of his colleagues in the Charlie Hebdo slaughter. Now he's telling his life story frame by frame… Guardian (March 27): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/27/riad-sattouf-arab-of-the-future-interview

Hoch, Francis. 2015. International Books Generating Buzz This Week: French Graphic Novel Draws Bidders. Publishers Weekly (January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-deals/article/65198-international-hot-book-properties-week-of-january-5-2015.html

Hoch, Francis. 2015. Behind the French Bestseller, 'The Arab of the Future'. Publishers Weekly (April 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/70048-behind-the-french-bestseller-the-arab-of-the-future.html

Lalami, Laila. 2015. World of His Father. New York Times Book Review (October 18): BR9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/18/books/review/the-arab-of-the-future-by-riad-sattouf.html

Lindsey, Ursula. 2016. The Future of the Arab. Riad Sattouf's biting graphic memoir ignores the big picture of politics in the Middle East and focuses instead on daily life and the imposition of authority through violence. The Nation (January 27): http://www.thenation.com/article/the-future-of-the-arab/

Potet, Frédéric. 2015. Riad Sattouf remporte le Fauve d'or à Angoulême pour "L'Arabe du futur". Le Monde (February 2): http://www.lemonde.fr/bande-dessinee/article/2015/02/01/riad-sattouf-remporte-le-fauve-d-or-a-angouleme-pour-l-arabe-du-futur_4567640_4420272.html

Sattouf, Riad. 2014. L'Arabe Du Futur: Une Jeunesse Au Moyen-Orient (1978-1984). Allary

Sattouf, Riad and Sam Taylor (trans.). 2015. The Arab Of The Future: A Graphic Memoir: A Childhood in the Middle East (1978-1984). New York: Metropolitan Books / Henry Holt & Company

Shatz, Adam. 2015. Drawing Blood: A French graphic novelist's shocking memoir of the Middle East. New Yorker (October 19). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2015/10/19/drawing-blood

Unknown. 2015. Comic books of childhood under Arab dictators grip France. France24 (June 17): http://www.france24.com/en/20150615-france-comic-book-graphic-novel-riad-sattouf-arab-future-childhood

Williams, Thomas Chatterton. 2015. A 'Charlie Hebdo' Cartoonist's Childhood in the Middle East; Riad Sattouf's graphic memoir is an indictment of the adult world. New Republic.com (October 23): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/123175/charlie-hebdo-cartoonists-childhood-middle-east

Wivel, Matthias. 2015. A Child of the Revolution. TCJ.com (July 20): http://www.tcj.com/a-child-of-the-revolution/

Satrapi, Marjane (Iranian-born, but French practioner)

Abbot, Dylan. 2006. Marjane Satrapi in Seattle. Successless Comics Blog (June 6): http://www.successless.org/comics/2006/06/marjane-satrapi-in-seattle.html

Alden, Iris. 2009. Author Satrapi talks comics, movies, cigarettes. Whitman College Pioneer (April 16): http://whitmanpioneer.com/ae/2009/04/16/author-satrapi-talks-comics-movies-cigarettes-2/

Anuff, Joey. 2005. Comics and Graphic Novels: Masked marvels, child stealers and tantalizing tea talk [The Will Eisner Companion; The Spirit Archives; Daniel Clowes's Ice Haven; Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries]. Washington Post Book World (July 3): BW10

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Stitchin' and Bitchin': TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's 'Embroideries'. Time.com (April 15): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1049566,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2003. Tempering Rage by Drawing Comics [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (May 21)

Bearman, Joshuah. 2006. Marjane Satrapi, Graphic Novelist. Believer 4 (6; August): 66-70

Behe, Regis. 2006. Author's illustrations convey lost love, death [Marjane Satrapi]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (November 19)

Brand, Sarah. 2009. Satrapi lectures on fanatics and Iranian Revolution. Wheaton Wire (September 23):

http://media.www.thewheatonwire.com/media/storage/paper1134/news/2009/09/23/Features/Satrapi.Lectures.On.Fanatics.And.Iranian.Revolution-3780012.shtml
Brown, Lee. 2008. Graphic novelist draws a crowd. UTD Mercury (April 28). Online at http://media.www.utdmercury.com/media/storage/paper691/news/2008/04/28/LifeArts/Graphic.Novelist.Draws.A.Crowd-3352785.shtml
Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've got veil. WA Today (August 19): http://www.watoday.com.au/executive-style/culture/youve-got-veil-20090518-b89i.html
Byers, Meredith. 2008. 'Persepolis' Author Speaks to Students. Smith College Sophian (April 10). Online at http://media.www.smithsophian.com/media/storage/paper587/news/2008/04/10/News/persepolis.Author.Speaks.To.Students-3320213.shtml
Cardace, Sara. 2007. Persepolis' Creator Marjane Satrapi Loves Iggy Pop, Bruce Lee, Screwdrivers. NYMag.com (October 12): http://nymag.com/daily/entertainment/2007/10/persepolis_creator_marjane_sat.html
Chalmers, Robert. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Princess of darkness. Independent (October 1). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1770032.ece
Coil, Katy. 2009. Persepolis Director and Author Marjane Satrapi to Speak at MTSU. Nashville Film Examiner (March 19): http://www.examiner.com/x-3770-Nashville-Film-Examiner~y2009m3d19-Persepolis-Director-and-Author-Marjane-Satrapi-to-Speak-at-MTSU
Colbert, Stephen. 2008. Marjane Satrapi [interview]. The Colbert Report (January 28). Online at http://www.comedycentral.com/shows/the_colbert_report/index.jhtml
Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Admiring Satrapi: A Look At The Works Of Marjane Satrapi. Sequential Tart (October)
Gabrenya, Frank. 2009. Graphic novelist embraces dark side of animation [Persepolis' author Satrapi]. Columbus Dispatch (April 2). Online at http://www.columbusdispatch.com/live/content/weekender/stories/2009/04/02/9A_MOVIES02_--_WKDR.ART_ART_04-02-09_T17_T1DDDQN.html?sid=101
Genoways, Ted. 2006. About Marjane Satrapi. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring)
Green, Jason. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Life and Death. PlaybackSTL.com: http://www.playbackstl.com/content/view/5252/167/
Gross, Terry. 2003. Illustrator Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1283520
Grossmann, Mary Ann. 2006. Best-selling Iranian author/cartoonist Marjane Satrapi will introduce... St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 22). online at http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/entertainment/15798815.htm
Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Pennsylvania school district pulls Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis from curriculum; The Franklin Regional School District opted to hold teaching the graphic novel following parental complaints. The Beat (March 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/persepolis-marjane-satrapi-pulled-from-curriculum/
Gwinn, Mary Ann. 2006. 'Seattle Reads' author finally set to visit after lengthy delay. Seattle Times (May 31): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003021670_seattlereads29.html
Hanson, Eric. 2006. Thinking outside the box: Marjane Satrapi works magic within the confines of comics, managing, with humor and compassion, to tackle the questions that plague us in the night and can never be fully answered. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/754186.html
Harrison, Sophie. 2005. 'The Almond' and 'Embroideries': Dreams of Trespass [Satrapi]. New York Times Book Review (June 12)
Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Confessions of Miss Mischief; When Marjane Satrapi was a rebellious 14-year-old in Tehran, her parents sent her to Europe, afraid she'd fall foul of the Revolutionary Guard. Now she has turned her comic book memoir into an award-winning film. The Guardian (March 29). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/biography/story/0,,2268725,00.html
Hattenstone, Simon. 2009. Confessions of Miss Mischief [Marjane Satrapi]. Mail and Guardian (June 7): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2009-06-06-confessions-of-miss-mischief
Hooker, Ginny et al. 2006. Take a leaf out of their books: It has been a good year for polemics on the war in Iraq, poetry, graphic novels and a late 18th-century wood engraver. Writers and critics make their picks of 2006 [Alison Bechdel, Marjane Satrapi, Guy Delisle,

Charles Burns]. The Guardian (November 25). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/booksoftheyear2006/story/0,,1956494,00.html

Horgen, Tom. 2006. Tragicomedy, in black and white: Graphic novelist and ex-pat Iranian Marjane Satrapi continues her exploration of day to day humanity with an unavoidable dose of politics, in her new book, 'Chicken with Plums.' Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 20). online at http://www.startribune.com/384/story/748807.html

Kelley, Aimee. 2005. Panel Discussion: Marjane Satrapi's Embroideries. Village Voice (March 22). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0512,kelley,62323,10.html

Kerr, Euan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi's world record ambition. Michigan Public Radio's Movie Natters (December 4): http://minnesota.publicradio.org/collections/special/columns/movie_natters/archive/2007/12/marjane_satrapi.shtml

Klein, Kayla. 2008. First-year reading assignment stresses personal development [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Ithacan (August 28). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/news/200808_First-year_reading_assignment_stresses_personal_development.shtml

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. A Few of My Favorite Things: Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (September 8). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/09082004

Mack, Justin L. 2009. One Great Read gets marathon treatment [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. Journal and Courier (September 1): http://www.jconline.com/article/20090901/NEWS/909010321

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit: An interview with Marjane Satrapi. Panels and Pixels blog (October 30): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/10/graphic-lit-interview-with-marjane.html

McAlpin, Gordon. 2004. Stripped Books: Marjane Satrapi at Women and Children First [review in comics format]. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003279.php

McLaughlin, Lisa. 2004. Girl, Expatriated: In the sequel to an acclaimed graphic novel, an Iranian author goes secular [Satrapi]. Time (August 23)

Menon, Shanti. 2003. The Newcomers: The new Art Spiegelman: Marjane Satrapi. Barnes and Noble's Book: http://btob.barnesandnoble.com/writers/newcomers/SatrapiMarjane.asp

Miles, Milo. 2005. Books: Cartoon Memoirist [Marjane Satrapi]. National Public Radio's WBUR (June 7): http://www.wbur.org/arts/2005/48696_20050607.asp

Murphy, Dan. 2007. A charming, bittersweet memoir [Satrapi, Chicken with Plums]. Buffalo News (February 4). Online at http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20070204/1070500.asp

Murphy, Mekado. 2015. A Home Fit for a Killer and Talking Pets: Marjane Satrapi Builds a Home for her Hero in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 8): AR18. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/08/movies/marjane-satrapi-builds-a-home-for-her-hero-in-the-voices.html

O'Connor, Anne-Marie. 2005. Unveiled, unvarnished: In Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels, stereotypes unravel as Iranian women stand their ground. Los Angeles Times (November 20). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/cl-ca-satrapi20nov20,2,1329037.story

Ostby, Marie. 2017. Graphics and Global Dissent: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, Persian Miniatures, and the Multifaceted Power of Comic Protest. PMLA 132 (3, May): 558-579. Online at https://doi.org/10.1632/pmla.2017.132.3.558

Patel, Trishula. 2009. Using comics as 'international language': 'Persepolis' author Satrapi discusses growing up during the Iranian Revolution. Daily Pennsylvanian (April 3): http://media.www.dailypennsylvanian.com/media/storage/paper882/news/2009/04/03/News/Using.Comics.As.international.Language-3695729.shtml

Pickett, Debra. 2005. Sunday Lunch with ... author Marjane Satrapi. Chicago Sun-Times (June 5). Online at http://www.suntimes.com/output/pickett/cst-nws-lunch05.html

Pietrusinska, Inga. 2007. Marjane Satrapi, humor nie zna granic; Marjane Satrapi: 'the Iraq war was about nothing but oil'. Café Babel (January 27): http://www.cafebabel.com/en/article.asp?T=TandId=9731

Poniewozik, James. 2003. Books: Persepolis By Marjane Satrapi. Time (August 25)
Prassel, Igor. 2007. Marjane Satrapi – new literary phenomenon in comics. Linea (June 14): http://linea.cafebabel.com/en/post/2007/06/14/Marjane-Satrapi
Riding, Alan. 2005. Muslim Voyagers in a Distant Land (the West) [Marjane Satrapi]. New York Times (September 3)
Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A life in 8 days: Graphic novelist Marjane Satrapi traces family history. [Washington Post] Express (October 31): 17
Russell, Mike. 2008. The Culturepulp Q&A: 'Persepolis' creator Marjane Satrapi. Culturepulp (January 25): http://culturepulp.typepad.com/culturepulp/2008/01/the-culturepulp.html
Ryan, Laura T. 2009. Iranian-born artist, writer Marjane Satrapi speaks in Syracuse as part of Gifford Lecture Series. Syracuse Post-Standard (April 1). Online at http://www.syracuse.com/entertainment/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-2/1238576391130260.xml&coll=1
Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Home, Sweet Home [comic strip on Iran]. New Yorker (September 1): 132
Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Op-art: The Diary of a Nobelist [comic strip]. New York Times (December 10)
Satrapi, Marjane. 2004. Iranian-Americans: An Informal Poll. New Yorker (October 25): 98
Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Women of Iraq [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (March 13): Wk4
Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Embroideries. New York: Pantheon
Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Op-Art: 'When I was invited to speak at West Point...' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 29)
Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. An Iranian In Paris: Bird Flu [comic strip journalism]. New York Times.com (November 4): http://satrapi.page.nytimes.com/b/a/216376.htm?p=1
Satrapi, Marjane. 2006. Chicken with Plums, Part 1. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 122-139
Satrapi, Marjane. 2007. Chicken with Plums. New York: Pantheon
Satrapi, Marjane. 2011. The Sigh [Trans. by Edward Gauvin. Illustrated tale]. Los Angeles: Archaia
Scher, Steve. 2009. Marjane Satrapi: 'Growing up in Iran' National Public Radio's KUOW's Weekday (June 29). online at http://www.kuow.org/program.php?id=17855
Scott, A. O. 2015. The Cat Made Him Do It: Ryan Reynolds as a Killer in 'The Voices'. New York Times (February 6): C15. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/06/movies/ryan-reynolds-as-a-killer-in-the-voices.html
Setoodeh, Ramin. 2006. Snap judgment: Chicken with Plums by Marjane Satrapi. Newsweek (October 9)
Silenzi, Andrea. 2009. Talk to Me: Marjane Satrapi + Chris Ware [and Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's WNYC's Talk to Me blog (March 5): http://blogs.wnyc.org/culture/2009/03/05/talk-to-me-marjane-satrapi-chris-ware/ and http://audio.wnyc.org/culture/culture20090305_satrapi.mp3
Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Marjane Satrapi On-Line. The Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1420/
Sundberg, Sarah. 2006. Love Is a Desert: Iranian illustrator Marjane Satrapi knows that everything bad is good for you. Nerve.com (November 15): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi_cwp/
Tensuan, Theresa M. 2006. Comic Visions and Revisions in the work of Lynda Barry and Marjane Satrapi. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)
Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. Behind Closed Doors: Marjane Satrapi reveals what Iranian women talk about when they're alone [Embroideries]. Nerve.com (April): http://www.nerve.com/screeningroom/books/interview_marjanesatrapi/
Thrupkaew, Noy. 2006. Bare Necessities: Marjane Satrapi's latest graphic novel is a simply told tale about the complexities of life, art, and Iranian politics. American Prospect Web Exclusive (December 18): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=12331
Thrupkaew, Noy. 2005. No Veil Prize: Author Marjane Satrapi's latest work about Iran is a sexually explicit graphic novel. American Prospect Web Exclusive (May 6): http://www.prospect.org/web/page.ww?section=root&name=ViewWeb&articleId=9652

Tlaventure. 2007. Century College Selects 'Persepolis' as First Campus-wide Common Book. Asian American Press (February 9): http://www.aapress.com/index.php?subaction=showfullandid=1171047608andarchive=andstart_from=anducat=5

Tremonti, Anna Maria. 2005. Paris – Racial Tensions [Satrapi]. CBC Radio One's The Current (November 9). online at http://www.cbc.ca/thecurrent/2005/200511/20051109.html

Tully, Annie. 2004. An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Bookslut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2004_10_003261.php

Unknown. 2008. Marjane Satrapi : " La bande dessinee est un art a part entiere qui n'a besoin ni du cinema, ni de la litterature pour exister" [interview]. ActuaBD.com (March 24): http://actuabd.com/spip.php?article6426

Unknown. 2009. A Night With Marjane Satrapi: The French Aren't More Civilized; They're Just Less Hungry. Nashville Scene's The Spin blog (April 7): http://blogs.nashvillescene.com/nashvillecream/2009/04/a_night_with_marjane_satrapi_t.php

Unknown. 2009. Iran: Filmmakers claim Mousavi won election [Marjane Satrapi]. AKI (June 16): http://www.adnkronos.com/AKI/English/Politics/?id=3.0.3433629806

Wagner, Annie. 2008. In Praise of Bad Taste: An Interview with Persepolis's Marjane Satrapi. The Stranger (January 25). Online at http://www.thestranger.com/seattle/Content?oid=494623

Walker, Susan. 2008. Interview: Marjane Satrapi; Art imitates life for Marjane Satrapi. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/article/293031

Wasserman, Steve. 2014. Special Event: A Conversation between Marjane Satrapi and A.O. Scott. Festival Albertine (October 18). Online at http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769 and http://new.livestream.com/frenchembassy/events/3476769/videos/65338841

Weich, Dave. 2004. Marjane Satrapi Returns [interview]. Powells.com (September 17): http://www.powells.com/authors/satrapi.html

Chicken with Plums movie

Curiel,Jonathan. 2012. Three Reasons 'Chicken With Plums' Is Disappointing -- and Two Reasons It's One of the Year's Better Films. KQED (September 5): http://www.kqed.org/arts/movies/article.jsp?essid=107042

Murphy, Mekado. 2012. Cooking Up 'Chicken With Plums' [in print as Graphic Planning Brings Images Alive (August 5): Arts 14]. New York Times.com (August 3): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2012/08/03/movies/chicken-slide-show.html

Roberts, Sheila. 2012. Vincent Paronnaud Talks Chicken With Plums, Adapting Marjane Satrapi's Graphic Novel to Film, the Film's Unusual Narrative Structure and Future Projects. Collider (August 12): http://collider.com/vincent-paronnaud-chicken-with-plums-interview/188406/

Scott, A. O. 2012. Strings Coming Loose for a Violinist in Tehran. New York Times (August 17): http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/08/17/movies/movie-review-chicken-with-plums-about-contemporary-iran.html

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2012. Marjane Satrapi Charms With 'Chicken With Plums'. Newsweek (August 13): http://www.thedailybeast.com/newsweek/2012/08/12/marjane-satrapi-charms-with-chicken-with-plums.html

Persepolis

Adetunji, Lydia. 2005. The superhero gets serious [City of Glass; Persepolis]. Financial Times (May 13). Online at http://news.ft.com/cms/s/670e8266-c2ae-11d9-b509-00000e2511c8,ft_acl=,s01=1.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. An Iranian Girlhood; TIME.comix on Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis". Time.com (May 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,452401,00.html

Bahrampour, Tara. 2004. In Brief: Persepolis. Washington Post Book World (November 28): BW04

Baker, Aryn. 2003. Persepolis draws the veil off the Ayatollahs' Iran. Time (August 18)

Barbazon, Angelle. 2008. University selects graphic novel for summer reading; 'Persepolis' portrays life in 1970s Iran. Louisiana State University's Daily Reveille (March 28). Online at http://media.www.lsureveille.com/media/storage/paper868/news/2008/03/28/News/University.Selects.Graphic.Novel.For.Summer.Reading-3288875.shtml

Campbell, Eddie. 2009. Persepolis. The Fate of the Artist blog (October 12): http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/2009/10/o-ne-or-two-of-four-parts-of-persepolis.html

Camper, Jennifer. 2004. Immigration Ain't for Sissies: Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return by Marjane Satrapi [book review in comic format]. The Women's Review of Books (September): 8-9. online at http://www.wellesley.edu/WomensReview/archive/2004/09/highlt.html#camper

Chiu, Monica. 2008. Sequencing and Contingent Individualism in the Graphic, Postcolonial Spaces of Satrapi's Persepolis and Okubo's Citizen 13660. English Language Notes 46 (Fall/Winter; 2)

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2009. 'Persepolis' is One Book, One Philadelphia winner [Satrapi]. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 15): http://www.philly.com/inquirer/magazine/20090915__Persepolis__is_One_Book__One_Philadelphia_winner.html

Diderich, Joelle. 2003. Iranian shatters prejudice with comic strip [Marjane Satrapi]. Reuters (August 17). online at http://www.swisspolitics.org/en/news/index.php?section=int&page=news_inhalt&news_id=4136358

Eberstadt, Fernanda. 2003. 'Persepolis': A Graphic Novel Recalls the Iranian Revolution. New York Times (May 11). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2003/05/11/books/review/11EBERSTT.html

Fielder, Miles. 2006. Drama of the drawing board [Persepolis, Marjane Satrapi, Castle Waiting Vols I and II, Linda Medley, 99 Ways To Tell A Story, Matt Madden]. Scotsman (July 2). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/review.cfm?id=961622006

Garrett, Joanne. 2004. This Week's Reads: Marjane Satrapi, Larry Kane, and Hari Kunzru [Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return]. Seattle Weekly (September 8). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0436/040908_arts_thisweeksreads.php

Gerali, Mike. 2008. Common reader more like comic reader [Persepolis 2]. Lewis University's The Flyer (September 29): http://media.www.lewisflyer.com/media/storage/paper638/news/2008/09/29/News/Common.Reader.More.Like.Comic.Reader-3457408.shtml

Goga, Stephanie. 2009. County to feature graphic novel; Persepolis is a novel that chronicles a girl's childhood during the Iranian Revolution. [Penn State] Daily Collegian (January 16). Online at http://www.collegian.psu.edu/archive/2009/01/16/county_to_feature_graphic_nove.aspx

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Residents invited to discussion of novel; Whitman College encourages local folks to come to a panel discussion [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (August 27). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/08/27/local_news/080827local07persepolis.txt

Gonzalez, Maria P. 2008. Whitman students, public discuss book; The author, Marjane Satrapi, will visit Whitman in April. Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (September 1). Online at http://www.union-bulletin.com/articles/2008/09/01/local_news/080901local03whitman.txt

Gordon, Dick. 2004. Persepolis 2. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (September 9). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/09/20040909_b_main.asp

Guthmann, Edward. 2004. Weed, sex, paranoia in 'Persepolis' sequel. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2): E-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/02/DDG2J915OU1.DTL

Hoffert, Barbara, Carolyn Kuebler, Heather McCormack, Mirela Roncevic, Nathan Ward, and Wilda Williams. 2004. Best Books of 2003 [Satrapi, Marjane. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood; Thompson, Craig. Blankets]. Library Journal (January 15): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA371044

Houlihan, Mary. 2003. Iranian girl's idealism faded with oppression; Graphic novel recounts changing attitudes through eyes of child. Chicago Sun-Times (August 26): 40

Jones, Vanessa E. 2004. A life in graphic detail: Iranian exile's memoirs draw readers into her experience [Marjane Satrapi "Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return"]. By Boston Globe (October 4). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2004/10/04/a_life_in_graphic_detail?mode=PF

Kadivar, Darius. 2007. Rostam Strikes Back! Rostam Makes Spectacular Comeback In Second Adventure [interview on Bruce Bahmani's Iranian comic book Rostam; discusses Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Persian Mirror:

http://persianmirror.com/Article_det.cfm?id=1517&getArticleCategory=52&getArticleSubCategory=43
Kovac, Amy L. 2006. Colleges have some words for freshmen: Many colleges and universities, including several in Virginia, are giving their new students a book and an early homework assignment [Persepolis by Satrapi]. Roanoke Times (August 3). online at http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke/wb/76432
La Rocco, Claudia. 2003. Marjane Satrapi details Iranian childhood in 'Persepolis'. Associated Press (June 11)
Lefèvre, Pascal. 2008. Persepolis de Marjane Satrapi, un succès incompréhensible? [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis, an incomprehensible success?]. Lendemains (130/131): 34-38.
Lewinson, Ann. 2008. Eye of the Persian Tiger: A graphic Iranian childhood [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Valley Advocate (January 17). Online at http://www.valleyadvocate.com/article.cfm?aid=5307
Lukas, Michael. 2005. Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi. Washington City Paper (February 11)
Malik, Asmaa. 2004. Getting back to Iran: Marjane Satrapi continues her tale into womanhood - Simple style better suited to her previous, younger narrator. Toronto Star (October 24). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1098527764821&call_pageid=970599119419
Maury, Laurel. 2005. Oh, so human [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. Los Angeles Times (May 22). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-westpoint22may22,1,6118258.story?coll=la-headlines-bookreview&ctrack=2&cset=true
Neuman, Ricki. 2004. Humor fran en mork tid [Swedish review of Marjane Satrapi's "Persepolis"]. Svenska Dagbladet (April 20). Online at http://www.svd.se/dynamiskt/kultur/did_7320655.asp
Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. A look at the tumultuous life of 'Persepolis' as it turns 20. National Public Radio (August 17): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/17/1186975635/book-marjane-satrapi-persepolis-turns-20
Ostapkovich, John. 2009. Graphic Novel Chosen as 'One Book, One Philadelphia'. KYW (September 15): http://www.kyw1060.com/Graphic-Novel-Chosen-as--One-Book--One-Philadelphi/5223245
Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis 2: The Story Of A Return, (Pantheon). Onion (September 8). Online at http://www.theonionavclub.com/words/index.php?issue=4036#review2
Ruehlmann, Bill. 2003. With Stark Simplicity, Graphic Novel Depicts a Coming of Age in Iran [Marjane Satrapi]. Virginian-Pilot (September 7): E4
Sante, Luc. 2004. 'Persepolis 2': She Can't Go Home Again. New York Times Book Review (August 22). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2004/08/22/books/review/22SANTEL.html?8hpib
Satrapi, Marjane. 2003. Persepolis [translated by Mattias Ripa and Blake Ferris]. New York: Pantheon Books
Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #3 -- Bart Beaty On Persepolis. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_03/
Steelman, Ben. 2007. Help county pick 'One Book' ['Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Wilmington, NC Star-News (February 11). online at http://www.wilmingtonstar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070211/NEWS/702110310/1051/frontpage
Storace, Patricia. 2005. A Double Life in Black and White [Persepolis by Marjane Satrapi]. New York Review of Books 52 (6; April 7)
Tempesta, Erica. 2005. Convocation continues with Persepolis author: Satrapi discusses graphic bio. Oberlin Review (October 14). online at http://www.oberlin.edu/stupub/ocreview/2005/10/14/arts/article1.html
Theokas, Christopher. 2003. 'Persepolis' paints Iran from a kid's perspective. USA Today (August 7)
Thrupkaew, Noy. 2003. Graphic Equalizer:How a comic-book novelist is capturing the essence of a charged moment in Iran. American Prospect Web Exclusive (June 20): http://www.prospect.org/webfeatures/2003/06/thrupkaew-n-06-20.html

Unknown. 2004. Graphic books: A life in pictures -- How to say a lot without a lot of words [In the Shadow of No Towers By Art Spiegelman; Persepolis 2: The Story of a Return By Marjane Satrapi]. Economist (October 28). Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displayStory.cfm?story_id=3329029

Unknown. 2004. Reading Guide - Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood [by Marjane Satrapi]. New York: Random House. online at http://www.bordersstores.com/features/feature.jsp?file=persepolis_rg

Unknown. 2008. Our Views: A 'graphic' pick at LSU [The Complete Persepolis]. The Advocate (March 31). Online at http://www.2theadvocate.com/opinion/17146851.html

Unknown. 2008. Taking Initiative: Graphic novel reading selection furthers declined reading comprehension [Persepolis]. Ithacan (March 6). Online at http://theithacan.org/am/publish/editorial/200803_Taking_Initiative.shtml

Unknown. 2008. A Leftist Childhood Stories, Wrongly Named Persepolis. Global Politician (March 4): http://globalpolitician.com/24213-leftist-ideology-theory

Unknown. 2008. The Most Subversive Weapon of All: An Interview with Marjane Satrapi. Borders.com (June): http://www.borders.com/online/store/ArticleView_satrapi?cmpid=SL_20080626_RE

Weaver, Matthew. 2009. Persepolis 2.0: Iran poll inspires sequel [Satrapi]. Guardian News Blog (June 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/news/blog/2009/jun/30/iran-protest

Whitlock, Gillian. 2006. Autographics: The Seeing 'I' of the Comics [Spiegelman, In the shadow of no towers; Satrapi, Persepolis]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies Special Issue: Graphic Narrative 52 (4, Winter)

Worth, Jennifer. 2007. Unveiling Persepolis as Embodied Performance. Theatre Research International 32 (2; July): 143-160

Young, Robin. 2004. Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (September 29). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2004/09/20040929_18.asp

Zeltserman, Lea. 2006. Graphic Truths: Once pure fantasy, the comic book has become a powerful way of portraying reality [Palestine and Safe Area Gorade: The War in Eastern Bosnia by Joe Sacco; Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood by Marjane Satrapi; Dragonslippers: This is What an Abusive Relationship Looks Like by Rosalind B. Penfold]. Walrus Magazine (June). Online at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2006.06-books-graphic-truths/

Persepolis animated movie

Abeel, Erica. 2007. indieWire Interview: "Persepolis" Co-directors Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud. indieWire (December 20): http://www.indiewire.com/people/2007/12/indiewire_inter_132.html

Adams, Sam. 2008. Graphic Details: Marjane Satrapi traces the development of Persepolis from comic book to movie. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/graphic-details

Andersen, Kurt. 2007. Persepolis and Iran: Marjane Satrapi. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (December 21). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/12/21

Appleford, Steve. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: The creator of 'Persepolis' contemplates Iran, the Oscars, and the 'Axis of Evil'. Los Angeles City Beat (February 14): http://www.lacitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/marjane_satrapi/6707/

Associated Press. 2008. Growing up Iranian, in black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. CNN.com (January 1): http://edition.cnn.com/2008/SHOWBIZ/Movies/01/01/film.qa.persepolis.ap/

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. A moment with: Marjane Satrapi, writer, artist and film director of 'Persepolis'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348435_moment24.html

Axmaker, Sean. 2008. Don't let animation deceive you: 'Persepolis' is fascinating memoir of coming of age in Iran. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 24). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348643_persepolis25q.html

Barber, Nicholas. 2008. Persepolis (12A) Review. Independent (April 27). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/film-reviews/persepolis-12a-816078.html?r=RSS

Booth, Michael. 2008. "Persepolis" is animation sans cuteness. Denver Post (August 4). Online at http://www.denverpost.com/ci_10096102

Bradshaw, Peter. 2008. Persepolis (12A). The Guardian (April 25). Online at http://film.guardian.co.uk/News_Story/Critic_Review/Guardian_Film_of_the_week/0,,2275907,00.html

Brady, Shaun. 2008. Drawn to Life: A colorful story of childhood sketched in simple black and white [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Philadelphia City Paper (January 16). Online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/2008/01/17/drawn-to-life

Braun, Josef and Brian Gibson. 2008. Only the animation is black-and-white in Satrapi's Persepolis. Edmonton Vue Weekly (February 14): http://www.vueweekly.com/article.php?id=7898

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2007. Just Asking: Marjane Satrapi; The cartoonist turned director talks about her animated movie 'Persepolis'. Wall Street Journal (December 15): W2. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119767165662230277.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. Humour so graphic it surprises; The Iranian artist and exile Marjane Satrapi's work subverts stereotypes in a most appealing way [Persepolis animation]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 13). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/entertainment/humour-so-graphic-it-surprises/2008/08/12/1218306891076.html

Bunbury, Stephanie. 2008. You've Got Veil: Cartoonist Marjane Satrapi is an Iranian exile, a former punk and a fierce smoker. Her hilarious graphic novel turned movie lifts the veil on her feisty Iranian childhood. The Age (August 17). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/articles/2008/08/14/1218307122723.html

Butler, Robert W. 2008. 'Persepolis' 3 ½ stars. Kansas City Star (January 31). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/entertain ment/story/469315.html

Canning, Mike. 2008. A most animated tale, but no cartoon [Persepolis]. Hillrag (February): 78

Conser, S.W. 2008. Persepolis director Marjane Satrapi. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/5616

Covert, Colin. 2008. Daughter of the revolution tells her animated tale [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Malaysia Star Online (January 18): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2008/1/18/movies/20080118092732&sec=movies

Cowan, Ron. 2008. 'Persepolis' blends history, memoir, animated adventure. Salem OR Statesman Journal (January 31). Online at http://159.54.226.83/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080131/ENT04/801310302/1063

Curiel, Jonathan. 2008. When Truth Is Funny [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 4): N-26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/04/PKGIU4QIS.DTL

Dearth, Deborah Nicol. 2008. Iran viewed through the eyes of a child in 'Persepolis'. Desert Sun (January 4). Online at http://www.mydesert.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080104/EVENTS01/801040324/1050/lifestyles01

Dederer, Claire. 2008. Commentary: What it's like to grow up in Iran during the Islamic revolution. Reflections on the graphic novel/memoir and, now, film 'Persepolis'.Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 23). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/348437_persepolis24.html

Derakhshani, Tirdad. 2008. 'Persepolis' is her story of Iran from the inside. Philadelphia Inquirer (January 13). Online at http://www.philly.com/inquirer/entertainment/20080113_Persepolis_is_her_story_of_Iran_from_the_inside.html

Douglas, Edward. 2007. Exclusive: The Makers of Persepolis [Satrapi interview]. Superhero Hype.com (December 19): http://www.superherohype.com/news/topnews.php?id=6610

Dryden, Chad. 2008. Go do it: 'Persepolis' challenges perceptions of graphic novels; author will visit. Marjane Satrapi's illustrated memoir, now an Oscar-nominated film, explores the realities and misconceptions of life in the Middle East. Idaho Statesman (April 11).Online at http://www.idahostatesman.com/132/story/348653.html

Dupont, Joan. 2007. Marjane Satrapi at Cannes: An Iranian graphic novelist's coming of age [Persepolis animation]. International Herald Tribune (May 22). Online at http://www.iht.com/articles/2007/05/22/arts/cannes23.php

Fielder, Miles. 2008. It's all there in black and white [Persepolis animation]. The Herald (April 24). Online at

http://www.theherald.co.uk/goingout/top/display.var.2220889.0.Its_all_there_in_black_and_white.php

Foote, Learned. 2008. Persepolis Goes From Life to Drawing and Back Again. Columbia Spectator (January 22). Online at http://www.columbiaspectator.com/node/28663

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To CBS. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Persepolis; Persepolis - Satrapi's Tale Of War And Remembrance. Newsarama (January 24): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=144285

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Meet the Woman Behind 'Persepolis'; Oscar-Nominated Movie Is Marjane Satrapi's Life in Cartoon. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/PersonOfWeek/story?id=4332079&page=1

Ghadishah, Arash. 2008. Questions for Marjane Satrapi; 'Persepolis' Author Says She Wanted to Change People's Perception of Iran. ABC News Internet Ventures (February 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/Entertainment/story?id=4332648&page=1

Goble, Blake. 2008. Child of the revolution; New animated film is a visual masterpiece [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Michigan Daily (February 18). Online at http://media.www.michigandaily.com/media/storage/paper851/news/2008/02/18/Film/Child.Of.The.Revolution-3216203.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2007. Sean Penn, Iggy Pop booked for "Persepolis". Hollywood Reporter (July 11): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=entertainmentNewsandstoryid=2007-07-12T023804Z_01_N11254274_RTRUKOC_0_US-PENN.xml

Hallett, Alison. 2008. Rebel Yell: Revolution Comes of Age in Persepolis. Portland Mercury (January 24). Online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=525021&category=22133

Hattenstone, Simon. 2008. Drawn from the past [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Sidney Morning Herald (June 14). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/film/drawn-from-the-past/2008/06/13/1213321585983.html

Hohenadel, Kristin. 2007. An Animated Adventure, Drawn From Life [Satrapi and Persepolis]. New York Times (January 21)

Holman, Curt. 2008. Magic carpet ride: Persepolis celebrates the power of two graphic art forms. Creative Loafing Atlanta (January 23). Online at http://atlanta.creativeloafing.com/gyrobase/magic_carpet_ride/Content?oid=398597

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Animation gives Iranian politics a personal edge [`Persepolis' by Marjane Satrapi]. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070524/review_nm/film_persepolis_dc_1

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. Persepolis - Bottom Line: This rare animated political film witnesses the Iranian Revolution from a highly personal perspective. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film/reviews/article_display.jsp?&rid=10382

Howell, Peter. 2008. 'Persepolis': Drawing on reality; Based on the black-and-white sketches in her graphic novels, Mariane Satrapi makes a powerful movie about war and repression. Toronto Star (January 11). Online at http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/Movies/article/293034

Hunter, Stephen. 2008. 'Persepolis': A Stranger in Her Own Land; Film Deftly Animates Cultural Conflict in Iran. Washington Post (January 25): C5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/24/AR2008012403047.html

Ide, Wendy. 2008. Back to the drawing board as Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis proves a hit; French cartoonists are leading the way in the field of serious animation. The Times (April 19). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article3757497.ece

Inskeep, Steve. 2007. Story of Growing Up in Revolutionary Iran. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17597762

Johnston, Sheila. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Tales of an Iranian Bee Gees fan. Telegraph (November 3): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/11/03/bacartoon103.xml

Kadivar, Darius. 2006. Marjane Satrapi's 'Persepolis' Soon an All Star Cast Animated film Co-Produced by Spielberg's Associate Kathleen Kennedy. Payvand's Iran News (October 24): http://www.payvand.com/news/06/oct/1251.html

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2008. Simple cartoon depicts complexity of upheaval [Persepolis]. Baltimore Sun (February 1). Online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/bal-to.persepolis01feb01,0,954615.story

Katz, Anita. 2008. Review: Film goes beyond the veil [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1151423~Review__Film_goes_beyond_the_veil.html?cid=rss-San_Francisco

Katzer, Laura. 2008. 'Persepolis' book, movie - two versions of same story. UMKC University News (February 11). Online at http://media.www.unews.com/media/storage/paper274/news/2008/02/11/Culture/persepolis.Book.Movie.Two.Versions.Of.Same.Story-3201537.shtml

Kavakeb, Dominic Kouros. 2008. Persepolis: breathtaking animation, but not enough reality; Persepolis gives a narrow and inaccurate portrayal of Iran's history, writes Dominic Kouros Kavakeb. Socialist Worker (April 26): http://www.socialistworker.co.uk/art.php?id=14685

Kerr, Euan. 2008. Why it's difficult to make a movie from a comic book [Satrapi on Persepolis]. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 18). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/01/17/satrapi/

Klein, Uri. 2008. 'Artistic work is anti-fanatic' [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis animation]. Haaretz (September 15): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1021027.html

Kline, Sally. 2008. Oscar-nominated 'Persepolis' is beautiful to behold. Washington Examiner (January 25). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1179289~Review__Oscar_nominated__Persepolis__is_beautiful_to_behold.html

Knight, Chris. 2008. Taste of a teenage wasteland: Persepolis offers an intimate look at an Iranian adolescence. National Post (June 28). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/opinion/columnists/story.html?id=a54b5b8d-73fb-4fd8-9fb7-5b2c1fe9ddf8

Kuch, Maureen. 2008. Not a kid's cartoon [Persepolis]. Vernon Morning Star (April 13). Online at http://www.bclocalnews.com/okanagan_similkameen/vernonmorningstar/entertainment/17567104.html

Lack, Hannah. 2008. Persepolis: Growing up in black and white. Another Magazine (Spring-Summer): 136

LaSalle, Mick. 2008. Review: 'Persepolis' family bonds over hating the shah. San Francisco Chronicle (January 11): E-1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/11/DDA8UC3DM.DTL&feed=rss.entertainment

Lee Hyo-won. 2008. 'Persepolis' Depicts Rebel With Cause. Korea Times (May 15). Online at http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2008/05/141_24216.html

Lemire, Christy. 2007. 'Persepolis' is wildly inventive. Associated Press (December 24): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20071224/ap_en_re/film_review_persepolis_2

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2008. 'Persepolis' a touching, wildly inventive look at growing up; Film is comedy about Iran's Islamic revolution. Ventura County Star (January 25). Online at http://venturacountystar.com/news/2008/jan/25/persepolis-a-touching-wildly-inventive-look-at/

Leiren-Young, Mark. 2008. Persepolis creator Marjane Satrapi adapts her autobiographical graphic novel her way for animated feature. Straight.com (January 10): http://www.straight.com/article-127681/persepolis-creator-adapts-life-story-her-way

Levy, Shawn. 2008. Movie review: "Persepolis" engaging hybrid. Oregonian (January 24). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2008/01/movie_review_persepolis_engagi.html

Lichfield, John. 2007. France gets animated over black and white take on Iranian revolution [Persepolis]. Independent (June 30). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/europe/article2723245.ece

Macnab, Geoffrey. 2006. Marjane Satrapi: Of madness and mullahs: Marjane Satrapi's spikily satirical comic-strip memoir about growing up in revolutionary Iran is now being filmed.

Independent (July 27). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article1200255.ece

Math, Mara. 2008. The girl behind 'Persepolis'. San Francisco Examiner (January 11). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1152837~The_girl_behind__Persepolis_.html

Mathews, Jack. 2007. 'Persepolis' is bold escape from Tehran-ical regime. New York Daily News (December 25). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2007/12/25/2007-12-25_persepolis_is_bold_escape_from_tehranica.html?ref=rss

Meng, Fei. 2008. 'Persepolis' dazzles with masterful artistry. Daily Texan (February 1). Online at http://media.www.dailytexanonline.com/media/storage/paper410/news/2008/02/01/LifeArts/persepolis.Dazzles.With.Masterful.Artistry-3182653.shtml

Messinger, Jonathan. 2008. Stand-up comic [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Time Out Chicago (January 10–16): http://www.timeout.com/film/chicago/features/show-feature/4078/stand-up-comic.html

Milbrand, Dan. 2008. "Persepolis" provides sustenance for animation-starved fans. University of Rochester's Campus Times (February 14). Online at http://media.www.campustimes.org/media/storage/paper371/news/2008/02/14/ArtsAndEntertainment/persepolis.Provides.Sustenance.For.AnimationStarved.Fans-3208933.shtml

Mondello, Bob. 2007. Short Takes: 'Persepolis'. NPR.org (December 24): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17590198

Moore, Roger / McClatchy Newspapers. 2008. 'Persepolis' : Animation turns Iranian woman's story of growing up into political cartoon. Democrat and Chronicle (February 1).

Moore, Roger / MCT News Service. 2008. 'Persepolis' is a smart, moving cartoon about tough life in Iran. Lansing State Journal (February 21). Online at http://hub.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080221/THINGS010701/802210314/1104/HUB

Murphy, Mekado. 2007. Drawn to life [interview with Satrapi and Paronnaud]. New York Times website (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2007/12/22/movies/20071225_PERSEPOLIS_FEATURE.html#section1

Navarro, Mireya. 2008. The Oscar Campaigns: For Out-of-Towners, the Race Is to the Sleepless [Marjane Satrapi, Persepolis]. New York Times (February 24). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/24/fashion/24marjane.html?ex=1361422800&en=ae437ae825cd2fea&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Nelson, Rob. 2008. Iranian chick: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel on film. The Phoenix (January 8): http://thephoenix.com/article_ektid54066.aspx

Nersesian, Christina. 2008. Persepolis: A Graphic Girlhood. University of California, Irvine's New University (January 14?): http://www.newuniversity.org/checkDB.php?id=6425

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Menace, Anyone? Politics are a threat in Persepolis, but the danger's even more monstrous in Cloverfield. Washington City Paper (January 25): 42. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=34460

Parker, Emily. 2007. Words and Pictures Of an Iranian Exile [Satrapi's Persepolis]. Wall Street Journal (December 20): D9. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB119810846540140773.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Pinkerton, Nick. 2007. Movie Reviews: The Bucket List, Persepolis, The Great Debaters. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film-reviews/movie-reviews-the-bucket-list-persepolis-the-great-debaters/17936/?page=2

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis: Abba Versus the Mullahs! Seattle Weekly (January 23). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/2008-01-23/film/persepolis-abba-versus-the-mullahs.php

Pinkerton, Nick. 2008. Persepolis Comics Become Streamlined Film: The Islamic revolution, and puberty, through the 2-D eyes of Marjane Satrapi. Dallas Observer (January 24). Online

at http://www.dallasobserver.com/2008-01-24/film/persepolis-comics-become-streamlined-film

Puig, Claudia. 2007. Four-star 'Persepolis' is whimsical yet powerful. USA Today (December 23). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2007-12-23-persepolis_N.htm

Rafei, Raed. 2008. Lebanon: 'Persepolis' kept from theaters. Los Angeles Times' Babylon and Beyond blog (March 12): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/babylonbeyond/2008/03/lebanon-persepo.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/27019888

Ramsey, Nancy. 2007. "Persepolis" Creator Won't Return To Iran; Marjane Satrapi Insists Film Isn't "Anti-Islamic," Yet Fears Possible Reprisals. TheShowBuzz.com (December 28): http://www.showbuzz.cbsnews.com/stories/2007/12/28/movies/main3653536.shtml?source=related_story

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon villains: Marjane Satrapi's graphic novels are practically a love song to Iran. Why then, has the Iranian government attempted to stifle the film version? [Persepolis]. The Guardian's Comment is Free blog (July 4): http://commentisfree.guardian.co.uk/padraig_reidy/2007/07/cartoon_villians.html

Reidy, Padraig. 2007. Cartoon Villains: Tehran puts pressure on film festival to withdraw acclaimed animation [Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Index on Censorship (July 10): http://www.indexonline.org/en/news/articles/2007/3/iran-cartoon-villains.shtml

Rickman, Johnathan (sic). 2008. Rich Memory in 2-D: Marjane Satrapi's bio-comic segues to the silver screen. [Washington Post] Express (January 24): E9

Robinson, Tasha. 2008. 'Persepolis' (based on Marjane Satrapi's graphic-novel autobiography): Surviving the revolution within and without. Chicago Tribune (January 18). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-080118persepolis-story,1,4403978.story

Romney, Jonathan. 2008. Marjane Satrapi: 'If I'm bad, it is God's fault; As a teenager in Iran, Marjane Satrapi was so rebellious her parents had to pack her off to Europe. Now her comic-strip account of those wilderness years has been made into a film. So has age mellowed her? Of course not, dummy. Independent (April 20). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/film-and-tv/features/marjane-satrapi-if-im-bad-it-is-gods-fault-810793.html?r=RSS

Rosemberg, Claire. 2007. Cannes cartoon of life under ayatollahs infuriates Iran [Persepolis]. AFP (May 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070522/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070522170940

Sabetti, Stephen. 2008. Black, white film for our generation: In the animated film "Persepolis," hand-drawn technique proves successful. Cal State, Long Branch's Daily 49er (March 13). Online at http://media.www.daily49er.com/media/storage/paper1042/news/2008/03/13/Diversions/Black.White.Film.For.Our.Generation-3267327.shtml

Satrapi, Marjane & Vincent Paronnaud. 2007. Marjane Satrapi: Casting the English Language "Persepolis". IFC News (October 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6kRiyFb8lRk

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Drawing acclaim: A stunning animated film offers a portrait of an unfamiliar culture - and of a fascinating woman [Persepolis]. Entertainment Weekly (January 18): 56

Selavy, Virginie. 2008. Panel Borders: Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (April 24). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/04/24/panel-borders-marjane-satrapis-persepolis/

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2007. Black and white and read all over [Persepolis]. Newsweek (December 17): 72

Shalmani, Abnousse. 2008. Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis : An Exile's Cartoon Of Iran Is France's Oscar Nominee. CulturalKiosque (February 24): http://www.culturekiosque.com/nouveau/cinema/persepolis149.html

Singer, Matt. 2007. Marjane Satrapi and Vincent Paronnaud on "Persepolis". IFC News: http://ifc.com/news/article?aId=21872

Soltani, Amir. 2008. Persepolis: A Deeply Personal Journey. New America Media (January 20): http://news.newamericamedia.org/news/view_article.html?article_id=9a0c3af77aeb42c829aec65ebd9bccdd&from=rss

Starker, Melissa. 2008. Foreign exchange [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis", interview]. Columbus Alive (February 14): http://www.columbusalive.com/?sec=film&story=alive/2008/0214/f-satrapi.html

Stehlik, Milos. 2008. Persepolis: A Young Woman's View of Iran. Chicago Public Radio / WBEZ's Worldview (January 25). online at http://www.chicagopublicradio.org/Program_WV.aspx?episode=17460

Stone, Jay. 2007. Review: Persepolis . CanWest News Service (January 11): http://www.canada.com/globaltv/globalshows/et_story.html?id=4cf42471-76f4-49cc-b9f4-649c757df55f

Stone, Jay / CanWest News Service. 2007. From cartoon to feature film [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Regina Leader-Post (December 29). Online at http://www.canada.com/reginaleaderpost/news/arts_life/story.html?id=408b7a77-c615-471d-b247-bc7856953614

Stone, Judy. 2008. Animating the revolution: Once A Rebellious Schoolgirl In Iran (sic). San Jose Mercury News (January 6).

Sumi, Glenn. 2008. Persepolis's reel revolution; Graphic artist Marjane Satrapi transforms her Persepolis series about life in Iran into one unforgettable movie experience. Toronto Now (January 11?). Online at http://www.nowtoronto.com/movies/story.cfm?content=161241

Svetvilas, Chuleenan. 2008. Persepolis: Life in Iran During the Islamic Revolution. AlterNet (January 19): http://www.alternet.org/story/74141/

Swistel, Lily. 2008. Graphic novel: From Lit 120 to big screen [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Yale Daily News (January 25): http://www.yaledailynews.com/articles/view/23140

Taylor, Ella. 2007. Persepolis: Animated Exile; Marjane Satrapi lifts the veil on this novel adaptation. LA Weekly (December 19). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film/persepolis-animated-exile/17909/

Thompson, Bob. 2008. Drawn From Her Own Life; Marjane Satrapi can laugh now, but 'Persepolis,' her graphic memoir adapted to film, explores the horrors inside Iran and the heartache of exile from it. Washington Post (January 20): M08. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/18/AR2008011800957.html

Thompson, N.P. 2008. Iranian life in cartoon motion [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Northwest Asian Weekly (January 26): http://www.nwasianweekly.com/200827005/cartoon20082704.htm

Tirella, Joe. 2007. Talking To Satrapi & Paronnaud About Persepolis. Newsarama (December 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=140787

Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2008. Beautiful 'Persepolis' needs soul. Washington Times (January 25). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080125/ENTERTAINMENT/40691564/1007

Unknown. 2006. Sony buys US rights to Iranian comic-book 'Persepolis'. Middle East Times (May 24): http://www.metimes.com/articles/normal.php?StoryID=20060524-074354-1228r

Unknown. 2007. Cartoon on Iran, Mexican prize share Cannes jury prize [Persepolis]. AFP (May 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070527/ennew_afp/entertainmentfilm_070527182317

Unknown. 2007. Thailand pulls Iranian cartoon from film festival [Persepolis]. Reuters (June 27): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070627/en_nm/thailand_iran_film_dc_1

Unknown. 2007. Iran blasts 'Islamophobic' Cannes prizewinner [Persepolis]. Middle East Times (May 28): http://www.metimes.com/storyview.php?StoryID=20070528-065153-7896r

Unknown. 2007. Iran Protests 'Persepolis' Screening. Associated Press (May 21): http://www.forbes.com/feeds/ap/2007/05/21/ap3740990.html

Unknown. 2007. In a Flat World, a Rebel With a Cause ['Persepolis']. New York Times (December 25). http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/25/arts/25pers.html?ex=1356238800&en=6b733acafad8c3d3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2007. Interview with Marjane Satrapi - Director/Author of Persepolis. Payvand's Iran News (December 26): http://www.payvand.com/news/07/dec/1254.html

Unknown. 2008. "Persepolis" is more harmful than "300": IRIB official. Tehran Times (February 14): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=163272

Unknown. 2008. The Iranian Revolution, In Black-And-White: "Persepolis" Depicts A Young Girl's Coming Of Age Amidst Turmoil In Tehran. CBS (April 20): http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2008/04/20/sunday/main4029407.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon bans prize-winning cartoon 'Persepolis'. AFP (March 26): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5iBC60YlAMCSwhe2zrg4aHo8QYhfA

Unknown. 2008. Lebanon lifts ban on anti-Iran animation [Persepolis]. Press TV (March 28): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=49261&sectionid=351020203

Van Cleave, Whitney. 2008. 'Persepolis' brings animation back to adults. Denver University's Clarion (February 5). Online at http://media.www.duclarion.com/media/storage/paper481/news/2008/02/05/ArtsEntertainment/persepolis.Brings.Animation.Back.To.Adults-3187807.shtml

Vice, Jeff. 2008. Animated 'Persepolis' is better than graphic novel. Deseret Morning News (January 31). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,695248781,00.html

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2007. 'Persepolis' Tells The Story Of Growing Up During The Islamic Revolution ... With 'Laughing' : Marjane Satrapi's graphic novel has been adapted into a black-and-white animated flick. MTV.com (December 21): http://www.mtv.com/movies/news/articles/1576819/20071219/story.jhtml

Vo, Alex. 2007. Marjane Satrapi on Persepolis: The RT Interview (With Exclusive Clips and Photos!); The graphic novelist talks about her long journey into moviedom. Rotten Tomatoes (December 19): http://www.rottentomatoes.com/m/persepolis/news/1698259/

Wasserman, Dan. 2008. On topic of fanatics, she gets animated [Marjane Satrapi, "Persepolis"]. Boston Globe (January 26). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2008/01/26/on_topic_of_fanatics_she_gets_animated?mode=PF

Whitty, Stephen. 2007. A horrific war in a cartoon? 'Persepolis' dares to be different. Newark Star-Ledger (December 24). Online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/1198474514279530.xml&coll=1

Williams, Catherine. 2008. Monochromes memoir bring story dimension. Daily Tar Heel (February 14): http://media.www.dailytarheel.com/media/storage/paper885/news/2008/02/14/Diversions/Monochromes.Memoir.Bring.Story.Dimension-3208873.shtml

Yadegaran, Jessica. 2008. 'Persepolis' author's message is picture perfect [Satrapi interview]. Contra Costa Times (January 11). Online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/ci_7942568

Sem (Georges Goursat)

Sempé, Jean-Jacques

Fitzgerald, Ali. 2025. J. J. Sempé, deity of whimsy; His urban idylls are populated by bald businessmen who escape reality by biking and daydreaming [in print December 22 as Ali Fitzgerald on J. J. Sempé]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/ali-fitzgerald-on-j-j-sempe

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Jean-Jacques Sempé's Dancers. New Yoker.com (December 29): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-jean-jacques-sempes-dancers

Lichfield, John. 2006. Jean-Jacques Sempe: Luck of the draw. He's France's most celebrated cartoonist - and world famous for his stand-out covers for The New Yorker. Now his lifetime's work is being published in English for the first time. Independent (October 21)

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Sempe cartoons en route to U.S. Patriot-News (September 22). online at http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/graphic-lit-jean-jacques-sempe.html

McGrath, Charles. 2008. Jean-Jacques Sempé's Tales of Two Cities. New York Times (November 8)

Sempe. 1981. Displays of Affection [trans and intro by Edward Koren]. New York: Workman

Sempé. 2001. The World According to Sempé. London: Harville Press

Sempe, Jean-Jacques and Anthea Bell (trans). 2006. Martin Pebble. New York: Phaidon

Sempe and Goscinny 1960. Le Petit Nicolas. Editions Denoel

Sennep (Jean Pennès)

Serguei (Sergio Goizauskas)

*Delattre, Lucas. 2026. Serguei, Dessinateur Au "Monde" Depuis Quarante-Cinq Ans, Est Mort. Le Monde (January 9): https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2026/01/09/serguei-dessinateur-au-monde-depuis-quarante-cinq-ans-est-mort_6661117_3382.html

Serre, Claude
Sfar, Joann (SEE ALSO Characters & Titles - Donjon)

Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html

Ball, Sam (director). 2012. Joann Sfar Draws from Memory. San Francisco: Citizen Film

Beaty, Bart. 2004. The 2003 European Cartoonist of the Year, Joann Sfar. Comics Journal (April): 56-58

Dessaux, Nicolas. 2001. L'Arbre et Le Livre: Kabbale et Torah dans 'oeuvre de Joann Sfar [in French]. 9e Art (6)

Eskenazi, Joe. 2006. 'Klezmer' cartoonist Sfar draws with a rhythm of his own. Jewish News Weekly of Northern California (December 1). Online at http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/31035/format/html/displaystory.html

Grauman, Brigid. 2008. Backstage With Joann Sfar: The Man Behind 'The Rabbi's Cat' Drawing on His Jewish Heritage, a French Artist Leads a New Golden Age of Comic Books. Wall Street Journal (April 11). Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB120785868731405779.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Haines, Jerry V. 2005. Road Reads: "The Rabbi's Cat," by Joann Sfar (Pantheon Books, $21.95). Washington Post (October 16): P2

Leiter, Robert. 2006. Speaking Volumes: The Cat's Meow [Joann Sfar's The Rabbi's Cat]. Jewish Exponent (January 12): http://www.jewishexponent.com/ViewArticle.asp?ArtID=2092

Leroy, Fabrice. 2014. Sfar So Far: Identity, History, Fantasy, and Mimesis in Joann Sfar's Graphic Novels. Leuven University Press

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Books We Like: Gentle Wisdom from a Graphic-Novel 'Cat' [The Rabbi's Cat 2]. NPR.org (June 25): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91838541

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Lonely Vampire: Surprisingly, being undead doesn't improve your love life [Sfar Vampire Loves ; 52; The Japanese Drawing Room: Victorian Travelers in Japan]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 18). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/18/comics.html

Orbach, Michael. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat Visits America [Joann Sfar]. Knight News (October 24). Online at http://www.qcknightnews.com/media/paper564/news/2005/10/24/Literary/The-Rabbis.Cat.Visits.America-031850.shtml?norewriteandsourcedomain=www.qcknightnews.com

Pachter, Richard. 2007. Graphic books: Perfectly Defining A Controversial Man [Malcolm X: A Graphic Biography. Andrew Helfer and Randy DuBurke; Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. Joann Sfar]. Miami Herald (February 6). Online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/entertainment/books/16628332.htm

Porte, Rebecca. 2006. Graphic Novel Reviews: Vampire Loves by Joann Sfar. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 30

Rabourdin, Caroline. 2005. French cartoonist publishes new book ['Klezmer, la conquete de l'est' by Joann Sfar]. European Jewish Press (November 23): http://www.ejpress.org/article/news/western_europe/4328

Robertson, Campbell. 2003. Children's Books; With Rabbi Solomon, Kung Fu Master [Little Vampire by Joann Sfar]. New York Times Book Review (October 19)

Sfar, Joann. 1998. Le Petit Monde du Golem [French graphic album]. L'Association

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Does Kung Fu! New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2003. Little Vampire Goes To School. New York: Simon and Schuster

Sfar, Joann. 2005. The Rabbi's Cat. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Klezmer Book One: Tales of the Wild East. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2006. Vampire Loves. Roaring Book Press

Sfar, Joann. 2008. Little Vampire volume 1 [Collects Goes to School, Does Kung Fu! and The Canine Defenders]. New York: First Second

Sfar, Joann. 2008. The Rabbi's Cat 2. New York: Pantheon

Sfar, Joann. 2023. La Vie dessinée - Catalogue d'exposition. Paris: Dargaud

Siegel, Robert. 2005. 'The Rabbi's Cat' Wishes to Be Jewish Too [Joann Sfar]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4805753

Simons, Dean. 2023. Joann Sfar retrospective exhibition coming to Paris Jewish Museum in October. Joann Sfar: Drawn Life will feature around 250 plates and drawings, as well as notebooks, photographs and films spanning his 30 year creative career. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joann-sfar-retrospective-exhibition-coming-to-paris-jewish-museum-in-october/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Joann Sfar avec la vie dessinée s'expose au musée d'art et d'histoire du Judaïsme dès le 12 octobre 2023. Ligne Claire (October 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-vie-dessinee-283074.html

Unknown. 2008. In brief: Coens' caper to open Venice [Joann Sfar directs movie, Serge Gainsbourg: Vie Heroique]. Guardian (April 29): http://film.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,,2276826,00.html

Unknown. 2010. Sfar's 'Little Prince Graphic Novel' Offers New Take On A Classic. Publishers Weekly (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/44530-sfar-s-little-prince-graphic-novel-offers-new-take-on-a-classic.html

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. "The Rabbi's Cat": A graphic novel celebrates a lost Algerian-Jewish way of life and wonders what it means to live as a person of faith in a world that doesn't share it. Salon (May 7): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2008/05/07/sfar/

Siné (Maruice Sinet)

Erlanger, Steven. 2008. A Scooter, a Sarkozy and Rancor Collide. New York Times (August 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/05/world/europe/05france.html

Samuel, Henry. 2009. French cartoonist Sine on trial on charges of anti-Semitism over Sarkozy jibe: A Left-wing cartoonist is to go on trial on Tuesday on charges of anti-Semitism for suggesting Jean Sarkozy, the son of the French president, was converting to Judaism for financial reasons. Telegraph (January 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/4351672/French-cartoonist-Sine-on-trial-on-charges-of-anti-Semitism-over-Sarkozy-jibe.html

Solé, Jean

Solo

Steinlen, Alexandre

Tardi, Jacques

Baldwin, Rosecrans. 2013. Pterrifying Pterodactyl Meets Sexy Detective. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/npr_articles/2013/jan/02/pterrifying-pterodactyl-meets-sexy-detective/ and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/01/20130102_atc_05.mp3

Beaty, Bart. 2002. Review-proof: Vernacular Drawings and Tardi Carnet. Comics Journal (May): 31

Di Filippo, Paul. 2010. Catching Up with Tardi. Barnes and Noble Review (February 22): http://bnreview.barnesandnoble.com/t5/Reviews-Essays/Catching-Up-with-Tardi/ba-p/2225

Douglas , Allen and Fedwa Malti-Douglas. 2003. Tardi and Daeninckx: Comic Strips, Detective Novels, and World War I. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 134-146

Gilleir, Anke. 2001. 'Et il n'y eut plus d'espoir'. On Fiction and History in Jacques Tardi's Les Aventures Extraordinaires d'Adele Blanc-Sec. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tardi's 'Trench War' Named Best Graphic Novel By Readers of a Dutch Comic Magazine. ICv2.com (October 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9489.html

Hein, Michael. 2001. What Haunts a Soldier's Mind: Monsters, Demons and the Lost Trenches of Memory. Representations of Combat Trauma in the Works of Jacques Tardi. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Hennig, Hans-Joachim. 2015. War in comics: New graphic novel tells untold side of WWII. DW.com (May 6): http://www.dw.com/en/war-in-comics-new-graphic-novel-tells-untold-side-of-wwii/a-18427832

MacDonald, Heidi. 2009. Fantagraphics Brings Tardi to the US. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6643152.html?nid=2789

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Kim Thompson on Jacques Tardi. Inkstuds (October 9): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2371

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Newsmaker: Kim Thompson On Fantagraphics Publishing Jacques Tardi. Comics Reporter (March 10):

http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_newsmaker_kim_thompson_on_fantagraphics_publishing_jacques_tardi/
Strömberg, Frederik. 2004. Tardi Är Tillbaka! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 27
Tardi, Jaques. 1990. Adele & The Beast [Graphic novel.]. New York: NBM
Tardi, Jaques. 2010. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 1: Pterror Over Paris and The Eiffel Tower Demon. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Tardi, Jaques. 2011. Extraordinary Adventures of Adele Blanc-Sec 2: The Mad Scientist and Mummies on Parade. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Tardi, Jaques. 2011. The Arctic Marauder. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Tardi, Jaques and Jean-Patrick Manchette. 2009. West Coast Blues. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on The Arctic Marauder. Fantagraphics.com (January 26): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-The-Arctic-Marauder.html&Itemid=113
Unknown. 1995. La Rubrique des Tardiphiles. P.L.G. (Autumn): 68-69
Weldon, Glen. 2011. 'The Arctic Marauder': A Mystery Wrapped In An Enigma Wrapped In Icy Death. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (April 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/04/06/135139790/the-arctic-marauder-a-mystery-wrapped-in-an-enigma-wrapped-in-icy-death

Tetsu
Tim (Louis Mitelberg)
Topor, Roland
Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri
Trondheim, Lewis

AFP. 2006. Lewis Trondeim, nouveau Grand prix de la ville d'Angouleme. Lemonde (January 29): http://www.lemonde.fr/web/article/0,1-0@2-3246,36-735727,0.html
Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. Mijn Ultieme Interview met Lewis Trondheim. Stripschrift (362): 20-23
Apollo and Lewis Trondheim. 2008. Bourbon Island 1730 [French graphic novel, translated by Alexis Siegel. French naturalists track the dodo,]. New York: First Second
Beaty, Bart. 2003. The Contemporary Field of European Comics: The Example of Lewis Trondheim. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 168-183
Fisher, Robin. 2000. Spotlight on Trondheim. Comics Journal (August): 28
Gerbier, Laurent and Didier Ottaviani. 2001. Approxmativement (Lewis Trondheim et Ses Doubles). Image [&] Narrative (2)
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Side by Side by Trondheim. Comics Journal Special Edition (Summer): 46-52
Lorah, Michael C. 2008. Talking To Lewis Trondheim. Newsarama (February 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=148214
MacDonald, Heidi and Jennifer Contino. 2004. Trondheim Awarded Vpro Grand Prix. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): http://www.comicon.com/pulse/
McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2017. A Middle Class Childhood in the Middle East: Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim's Poppies of Iraq. LARB Blog (September 23): http://blog.lareviewofbooks.org/reviews/middle-class-childhood-middle-east-brigitte-findakly-lewis-trondheims-poppies-iraq/
Meesters, Gert. 2002. Donjon, Alias Lewis Trondheim 4. Stripschrift (342): 32-33
Parme, Fabrice. 2008. The Birth of a UFO [work with Lewis Trondheim]. First Second Books blog (March 10): http://firstsecondbooks.typepad.com/mainblog/2008/03/the-birth-of-a.html
Smith, Jeff and Thierry Mornet. 2021. CXC 2021 - Spotlight on Lewis Trondheim. CXC Festival (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8nCBaRDuRA

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes: Kim Thompson on Approximate Continuum Comics. Fantagraphics.com (March 28): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=5776&Itemid=137
Trondheim, Lewis. 2008. Little Nothings 1: The Curse of the Umbrella. New York: NBM
Trondheim, Lewis. 2009. Little Nothings 2: The Prisoner Syndrome. New York: NBM
Trondheim, Lewis. 2010. Little Nothings 3: Uneasy Happiness. New York: NBM
Trondheim, Lewis. 2011. Monster Christmas. New York: Papercutz

Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Mess. New York: Papercutz
Trondheim, Lewis. 2012. Monster Dinosaur. New York: Papercutz
Trondheim, Lewis with Eric Cartier. 2008. Kaput and Zosky. New York: First Second
Unknown. 2006. Trondheim tops Angouleme Prizes. PW Comics Week (January 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6303281.html
Wivel, Matthias. 2007. Lewis Trondheim (excerpt). Comics Journal.com (June 3): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_contentandtask=viewandid=639andItemid=48
Wolk, Douglas et. al. 2004. The Year in Culture: Neil LaBute, Lemony Snicket, Kenneth Pollack, and others on 2004's most notable cultural happenings [Douglas Wolk: Mister O by Lewis Trondheim]. Slate (December 30): http://www.slate.com/id/2111569/
Wong, Alex. 2017. "We've Worked Side by Side for 25 Years": Brigitte Findakly and Lewis Trondheim Interview. TCJ.com (September 27): http://www.tcj.com/brigitte-findakly-and-lewis-trondheim-interview/

Turlin, Marcel (Mat)
Uderzo, Albert

Flood, Alison. 2020. Asterix creator Albert Uderzo dies at 92; French comic-book artist, who created Asterix with the writer René Goscinny, dies at home 'from a heart attack unrelated to the coronavirus'. Guardian (March 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2020/mar/24/asterix-creator-albert-uderzo-dies-at-92
Smith, Harrison. 2020. Albert Uderzo, co-creator of French comics series Asterix, dies at 92 [iin print as French illustrator co-created beloved comic warrior Asterix]. Washington Post (March 26): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/albert-uderzo-co-creator-of-french-comics-series-asterix-dies-at-92/2020/03/24/1de6125c-6dd9-11ea-a3ec-70d7479d83f0_story.html
Szalai, Georg. 2020. Albert Uderzo, French Illustrator and Writer of 'Asterix,' Dies at 92. Hollywood Reporter (March 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/albert-uderzo-dead-french-asterix-illustrator-writer-was-92-1286127
Unknown. 2020. 'Asterix' co-creator Albert Uderzo dies aged 92. AFP (March 24): https://www.afp.com/en/news/15/asterix-co-creator-albert-uderzo-dies-aged-92-doc-1q49511
Unknown. 2020. Albert Uderzo: Asterix co-creator and illustrator dies aged 92. BBC (March 24): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-52016721
Wünsch, Silke. 2017. Asterix creator Albert Uderzo turns 90. DW (April 25): http://www.dw.com/en/asterix-creator-albert-uderzo-turns-90/a-38574295

Ungerer, Tomi (previously misfiled under Netherlands)

Tomi Ungerer: Official Site - http://www.tomiungerer.com/
AFP. 2019. French 'moon man' cartoonist dies aged 87 in Ireland. The Local France (February 9): https://www.thelocal.fr/20190209/french-moon-man-cartoonist-dies-aged-87-in-ireland
Baker, R.C. 2015. Graphic Designer Tomi Ungerer's Moment has Arrived, Yet Again. Village Voice (January 28): http://www.villagevoice.com/2015-01-28/art/tomi-ungerer/full/
Cowan, Sarah. 2015. All in One: An Interview with Tomi Ungerer. Paris Review (January 30): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2015/01/30/all-in-one-an-interview-with-tomi-ungerer/
Fitzpatrick, Richard. 2015. Illustrator Tomi Ungerer says Ireland is the best place to live; Tomi Ungerer shares his views on the Nazis, sex and the Charlie Hebdo killings with Richard Fitzpatrick. Irish Examiner (March 2): http://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsfilmtv/illustrator-tomi-ungerer-says-ireland-is-the-best-place-to-live-315379.html
Frank, Priscilla. 2015. The World's Darkest Children's Book Illustrator Receives Long Overdue Exhibition. Huffington Post (January 23): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/01/23/tomi-ungerer_n_6518750.html
Gawande, Atul. 1999. A queasy feeling [illustrated by Ungerer]. New Yorker (July 5): 34
Genzlinger, Neil. 2019. Tomi Ungerer, Brash Illustrator for Young and Older, Dies at 87 [in print as Tomi Ungerer, Whimsical Illustrator With a Broad Range, Is Dead at 87]. New York Times (February 12): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/11/obituaries/tomi-ungerer-dead.html
Groth, Gary. 2019. Comics Journal #303: The Tomi Ungerer Interview (Excerpt). TCJ (February 1): http://www.tcj.com/comics-journal-303-the-tomi-ungerer-interview-excerpt/
Groth, Gary. 2019. Tomi Ungerer: 1931-2019. TCJ (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/tomi-ungerer-1931-2019/

Haigney, Sophie. 2019. Tomi Ungerer's Books, for Adults, to Be Rereleased [in print as 4 Tomi Ungerer Books Will Be Rereleased]. New York Times (February 22): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/02/19/arts/tomi-ungerer-the-underground-sketchbook.html
Heller, Steven. 2015. Tomi Draws, Ungerer Speaks. Daily Heller blog (January 14): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-draws-ungerer-speaks/
Heller, Steven. 2018. Tomi Ungerer's Revolutionary Book. Daily Heller blog (June 19): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-ungerers-revolutionary-book/
Kennedy, Randy. 2008. Watch the Children, That Subversive Is Back. New York Times (July 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/27/arts/design/27kenn.html
Lodge, Sally. 2016. Phaidon Marks Tomi Ungerer Milestone with a Double Tribute. Publishers Weekly (November 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/71927-phaidon-marks-tomi-ungerer-milestone-with-a-double-tribute.html
Maughan, Shannon. 2019. Obituary: Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly (February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/79246-obituary-tomi-ungerer.html
Paul, Pamela. 2011. An Author Embodies His Books' Childlike Spirit. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/06/29/books/the-child-in-tomi-ungerer-remains-undimmed.html
Rothfeld, Becca. 2015. From Creepy Kids' Books to Puckish Erotica, an Illustrator's Improbable Oeuvre. Hyperallergic (February 27): http://hyperallergic.com/175503/from-creepy-kids-books-to-puckish-erotica-an-illustrators-improbable-oeuvre/
Saxon, Antonia. 2011. Q & A with Tomi Ungerer. Publishers Weekly.com (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/47564-q--a-with-tomi-ungerer-.html
Smith, Harrison. 2019. Tomi Ungerer, puckish artist and award-winning children's writer, dies at 87 [in print as Prolific writer and puckish artist. Washington Post (February 12): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/tomi-ungerer-puckish-artist-and-award-winning-childrens-writer-dies-at-87/2019/02/10/89e718e6-2d45-11e9-8ad3-9a5b113ecd3c_story.html
Smith, Roberta. 2015. A Volatile Career on Full View [online as Tomi Ungerer, Bad Boy of Art, in a Reappraisal]. New York Times (February 13): C27. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/arts/design/review-tomi-ungerer-bad-boy-of-art-in-a-reappraisal.html
Sullivan, Robert. 2015. Tomi Ungerer's Triumphant Return. New Yorker's PageTurner blog (February 4): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/tomi-ungerers-triumphant-return
Ungerer, Tomi. 1960. Bygone brain storms [cartoons, includes biographical information]. Coronet (September): 5, 89-99
Ungerer, Tomi. 1964. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Viking Press
Ungerer, Tomi. 1972. The Underground Sketchbook Of Tomi Ungerer [Introduction by Jonathan Miller. Gag cartoons. Reprint]. New York: Dover
Ungerer, Tomi. 2015. Tomi Ungerer: All In One (Drawing Papers 120). New York: The Drawing Center
Ungerer, Tomi. 2016. A Treasury of 8 Books by Tomi Ungerer. Phaidon

Van Hamme, Jean
Velter, Robert
Vertès, Marcel
Veyron, Martin
Vovelle, Michel
Willem (Bernard Willem Holtrop)

Unknown. 2004. Willem in de Bibliotheek. Stripschrift (359): 2
Willem. 1996. Anal Symphonies. Paris: Cornelius
Willem. 2000. Le Feuilleton du Siecle. Paris: Cornelius
Willem. 2015. Willem akbar! Les Requins marteaux

Willette, Adolphe

Unknown. 1912. Art of Willette. American Bookman (Vol. 33)

Wolinski, George

Characters and Titles

Bergese, Francis and Captain W.E. Johns. 2008. Biggles 1: Spitfire Parade [French World War 2 graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden [A French salesman falls in love with Japan]. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Christie, Agatha and Chandre. 2008. Hallowe'en Party [French graphic novel]. London: HarperCollins

Le Tendre and Simeoni. 1987. Voyages de Takuan: Les Fous de Dieu, Les [French historical graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Leo. 2008. Aldebaran 2: The Photo - The Group [French Science Fiction graphic novel]. Kent: Cinebook

Mora and De Le Fuente. 1989. Anges D'Acier: Les Griffes de L'Aigle, Les [French graphic novel. MSU has a copy]. Paris: Dargaud

Peeters, Frederik. 2008. Blue Pills: A Positive Love Story [French comic on AIDS]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin

Place, Francois. 1999. Voyage of Discovery I: From the Land of the Amazons to the Indigo Isles, A [Illustrated story book by French cartoonist]. London: Pavillion

Turk and de Groot. 2005. Clifton: My Dear Wilkinson [1978 French bd about British detective]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Weldon, Glen. 2010. 'Blacksad': A Hard-Boiled, Two-Fisted (Well, Two-Pawed) Detective Yarn. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (July 7): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/07/07/128361797/-blacksad-a-hard-boiled-two-fisted-well-two-pawed-detective-yarn

Weldon, Glen and Lynn Neary. 2015. French, English, Comics: Proust On Memory, In Any Language. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog and Weekend Edition Sunday (July 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2015/07/12/421156566/french-english-comics-proust-on-memory-in-any-language and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2015/07/20150712_wesun_french_english_comics_proust_on_memory_in_any_language.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=421156566

Achille Talon *(aka Walter Melon)*
Adèle Blanc Sec
Alix
Ardeur
Astérix

Agence France-Presse. 1974. Asterix the Gaul invades pages of Le Monde. London Times (July 10)

Armanet, Francois, Ange-Dominique Bouzet and Oliver Seguret. 1999. 'Pas moins de 10 millions d'entrees'; Le producteur, Claude Berri, precise ses objectifs et revient sur le montage financier [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Armanet, Francois. 1999. Grandes manouvres [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Balmer, Crispian. 2001. Love struck French hero Asterix back in action. Reuters (March 14)

Bell, Susan. 2002. McDonald's have the Gaul to replace Ronald [Asterix]. Scotsman (January 26). online at http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=94382002

Bernstein, Richard. 1984. Asterix: All Gaul and 25. New York Times (October 25)

Betts, Paul. 1987. Asterix - the comic with the magic potion. Times of London (December 11)

Brand, Ron J.W.M. 2003. Een Maritieme Kijk op Asterix. Stripschrift (June): 14-23

Breeden, Aurelien. 2015. Sale of an Astérix Page Helps Families of Charlie Hebdo Victims. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 16): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/03/16/sale-of-an-astrix-page-helps-families-of-charlie-hebdo-victims/

Bremner, Charles. 2001. Asterix succumbs to female charm. Times of London (March 15)

Bremner, Charles. 2002. Asterix prepares to repel legions of Hollywood. Times of London (February 2)

Bryant, Lisa. 2009. France's Cartoon Hero Astérix Celebrates 50th Anniversary. Voice of America News (October 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2009-10-22-voa50.cfm and http://www.voanews.com/mediaassets/english/2009_10/Audio/mp3/Bryant_Paris_LCR_FRANCE_ASTERIX_22oct-32b.mp3

DPA. 2009. France's Asterix Still Swinging Sword After 50-Year Reign. Jakarta Globe (October 29): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/frances-asterix-still-swinging-sword-after-50-year-reign/338395
Ferri, Jean-Yves and Didier Conrad. 2015. Asterix and the Missing Scroll. London: Orion
Gibson, Nikla. 2002. Asterix meets Big Mac -- galling for French? Reuters (January 25)
Grey, Tobias. 2002. Gaul Adapting to a Comix Environment. Variety (May 6-12): 30
Groenewegen, David. 2002. Not Quite the Worst Asterix Album. Comics Journal (August): 49-50
Hannaher, Stephen. 1978. Sad parting with Asterix. Washington Star (December 23)
Itzkoff, Dave. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Astrix Faces Battles, on and Off the Page. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/20/books/20arts-ASTRIXFACESB_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Jack, Andrew. 1995. Pouf!! Asterix returns in triumph. Financial Times (October 11)
James, Alison. 2002. French tune tussle socks 'Asterix'. Variety (January 21)
James, Alison and Adam Dawtrey. 2001. Asterix set to conquer U.S. [French movies]. Reuters / Variety (June 1)
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bleeding Cool Interview with Fabcaro and Didier Conrad, creators of Asterix In Lusitiana. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pUeiX74NSm8
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Asterix In Lusitania's Creators On Ricky Gervais As A Roman Soldier; Asterix in Lusitania's creators Fabcaro and Didier Conrad talk to Bleeding Cool about Ricky Gervais as a Roman soldier and much, much more. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/asterix-in-lusitania-creators-ricky-gervais-roman-soldier/
Laville, Helen. 2001. A little star [Asterix]. New Statesman (June 4)
MacRobert, Alan M. 1996. The return of Toutatis [asteroid from which Asterix oath gets name]. Sky and Telescope 92(6; Dec):76-77.
Mason, M.S. 1997. Asterix: Mickey Mouse of French-speaking world. Christian Science Monitor (October 15)
Masters, Charles. 2003. Third 'Asterix' Film Scuttled in France. Hollywood Reporter (August 12). online at http://reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=filmNews&storyID=3261113
Mikelbank, Peter. 1995. Asterix: Cartoonland's improbable success-storix. France Magazine (Spring): 12-15
Nye, Russel B. 1980. Death of a Gaulois: Rene Goscinny and Asterix. Journal of Popular Culture 14(2; Fall).
Pinet, Christopher. 1978. Myths and stereotypes in 'Asterix le Gaulois.' Canadian Modern Language Review 34(2):149-162.
Riding, Alan. 1996. Asterix, France's superman and ego. New York Times (October 15): C11
Riding, Alan. 1999. Asterix goes Hollywood: French comic book heroes battle Caesar in action movie. Ottawa Citizen (February 13)
Street, Julie. 1996. Asterix wields his magic power again. European Magazine (September 19-25): 17
Tagliabue, John. 1995. A Comic-strip Gaul Valiantly Battles Disney [Asterix amusement park]. New York Times (August 15)
Tartaglione, Nancy and Alison James. 2000. Asterix to meet Cleo as French prep sequel. Reuters / Variety (April 4)
Trueheart, Charles. 1996. A Triumphant Asterix Conquers France Again: Cartoon Hero Returns After 5-Year Hiatus. Washington Post (October 11)
Unknown. 1970. Asterix invades Britain. Times of London (July 10)
Unknown. 1977. What now, Asterix? Economist (November 12)
Unknown. 1994. Millions mourn loss of Gallic hero [Asterix]. Sunday Times (June 5)
Unknown. 2002. Asterix sequel scores first day hit. BBC News (February1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/film/newsid_1795000/1795359.stm
Unknown. 2002. Asterix and Harry Potter work magic on French book sales. Agence France-Presse (February 7)
Unknown. 2002. Asterix Hertaald. Stripschrift (August): 30
Unknown. 2003. Third Asterix film 'vetoed'. BBC News (August 12): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3145299.stm
White, Andrew W. 1995. Parc Asterix: A Comic Kingdom. Washington Post (April 23): E2

Wyatt, Caroline. 2004. Asterix under attack from Japan. BBC News (March 22): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3557503.stm

Aya

Babar

Barbarella

Fleming, Michael. 1999. Barrymore eyes Barbarella remake. Variety (September 21)

Martinson, Patti. 2006. Barbarella: How Does She Stack Up? Sequential Tart (July)

Nashawaty, Chris. 1999. Reel World: Lust in Space [new Barbarella movie]. Entertainment Weekly (October 22): 59

Bicot et las Rantans-plans (Winnie Winkle)

Boule et Bill

Carla et Carlito

Allen, Peter. 2008. Carla Bruni is subject of new comic book: The intriguing relationship between French President Nicolas Sarkozy and his wife Carla Bruni is the subject of a new comic book. Telegraph (November 26): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/3526350/Carla-Bruni-is-subject-of-new-comic-book.html

Chevalier Ardent

Chevalliers du Ciel, Les

Coeurs Valliants

Compagnons du Crepuscule

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 1: Le Sortilege du Bois des Brumes, Les [In French]. Casterman

Bourgeon. 1986. Compagnons du Crepuscule 2: Les Yeux D'etain de la Ville Glauque, Les [In French]. Casterman

Dimitri

Donjon (aka Dungeon)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. "Dungeon"s and Ducks: TIME.comix on the newest French funny book [Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim]. Time.com (March 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1039186,00.html

Sfar, Joann and Lewis Trondheim. 2006. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 1: Dragon Cemetery. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Andreas and Stephane Blanquet. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 2: The Dark Lord. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Mazan, and Jean-Christophe Menu. 2008. Dungeon Monstres Vol. 1: The Crying Giant. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Manu Larcenet. 2006. Dungeon Parade Vol. 1: A Dungeon Too Many. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, and Christophe Blain. 2005. Dungeon The Early Years Vol. 1: The Night Shirt. New York: NBM

Sfar, Joann, Lewis Trondheim, Alfred, and Mazan. 2014. Dungeon Twilight Vol. 4: The End of Dungeon. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 1: Duck Heart. New York: NBM

Trondheim, Lewis and Joann Sfar. 2003. Dungeon Zenith Vol. 2: The Barbarian Princess. New York: NBM

Elvifrance

Fantastische Avonturen van Isabelle, De

Fluide Glacial

Fustrés, Les *(SEE ALSO Claire Bretécher)*

Grande Menace, LA

Guy L'éclair

Hara Kiri

Jean Valhardi

Jodelle

Joséphine

Wright, Hannah. 2008. Meet the Bridget Jones of Paris [Pénélope Bagieu, the author of Joséphine]. Independent (September 25). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/meet-the-bridget-jones-of-paris-942428.html

Le Journal de Jérôme Kerviel

ANI. 2008. Rogue French trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon strip star. Thaindian.com (August 8): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/health/rogue-french-trader-jerome-kerviel-becomes-cartoon-strip-star_10081498.html

Day, Elizabeth. 2008. What's French for hedge fund? Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel is now a graphic-novel hero. The Observer (September 28). Online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2008/sep/28/comics

Kar-Gupta, Sudip. 2008. Latest twist in Société Générale saga: A graphic novel [The Diary of Jérôme Kerviel]. Reuters (September 19): http://www.iht.com/articles/2008/09/19/technology/socgen.php ; Also online as: French authors aim big with Kerviel trader cartoon. Guardian (September 19): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/feedarticle/7810254

Schofield, Hugh. 2008. Rogue trader Jerome Kerviel becomes cartoon star; Jerome Kerviel, the rogue trader whose unauthorised bets on European markets cost Société Générale nearly five billion euros, is to be the star of a strip cartoon to be published in France next month. Telegraph (August 8). Online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/france/2518724/Rogue-trader-Jerome-Kerviel-becomes-cartoon-star.html

Smith, Heather. 2008. Kerviel Inspires Comic Book on Societe Generale Trading Loss. Bloomberg (September 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aPvQf9rDuWNw&refer=home

Linda and Valentin
Lone Sloane
Lt. Blueberry *(SEE ALSO Jean Giraud)*

Hansen, Jostein. 2004. Blueberr; O.K. Corral -- en Klassisk Helt Fyller 40. Bild & Bubbla (1): 44-47

Lennon, Tom. 2003. Tangled Up in Blue. Lieutenant Blueberry at 40! Borderline (April): 5-10

Lucky Luke *(SEE ALSO Goscinny and Morris)*

Breitenbach, Dagmar. 2016. Lucky Luke, the 'fastest gun in the West,' turns 70. DW.com (December 7): http://www.dw.com/en/lucky-luke-the-fastest-gun-in-the-west-turns-70/a-36677771

Martinez, Nicolas. 2018. A Trip Down Memory Lane: Reprints and Canonization of Morris' Lucky Luke Series. In Comics Memory: Archives and Styles, ed. by Ahmed and Crucifix, 211-230. Palgrave

Onishi, Norimitsu. 2021. Lucky Luke, the Comic Book Cowboy, Discovers Race, Belatedly [in print as Black Hero With a Marshal's Badge Rides Into a Classic Comic Book]. New York Times (February 22): A7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/22/world/europe/lucky-luke-comic-france.html

Unknown. 2020. "Lucky Luke" comic tackles racism. DW.com (November 9): https://www.dw.com/en/lucky-luke-comic-tackles-racism/av-55539446

Marie Math
Metal Hurlant
Muhammad Ali, Kinshasha 1974

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. Muhammad Ali as You've Never Seen Him [in print as Ali's Glory, As Shown With Lens And Pencil]. New York Times (February 23): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/02/22/sports/muhammad-ali-graphic-novel.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Interview: JD Morvan on Muhammad Ali: Kinshasa 1974 and the epic Rumble in the Jungle. The Beat (March 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jd-morvan-on-muhammad-ali-kinshasa-1974-and-the-epic-rumble-in-the-jungle/

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Ali's 'Rumble In Jungle' Told with Photos and Comics. Publishers Weekly (March 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/85718-ali-s-rumble-in-jungle-told-with-photos-and-comics.html

Norbert et Kari
Passagers du Vent, Les
Photographer, The

Brophy-Warren, Jamin. 2009. Developing Story: A new book uses cartoons and photographs to document a war. Wall Street Journal (May 8): W6. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB124174358302899161.html

Culkin, Kate. 2009. Guibert Revisits War in The Photographer. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (March 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6646057.html
Duin, Steve. 2009. Into the heart of misery: A graphic novel takes readers into Afghanistan. The Oregonian (May 16): http://www.oregonlive.com/O/index.ssf/2009/05/into_the_heart_of_misery.html
Guibert, Emmanuel, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier and Alexis Siegel (trans.). 2009. The Photographer; Into War-Torn Afghanistan With Doctors Without Borders. First Second
Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Documenting Afghanistan: Guibert on The Photographer. Newsarama (March 23): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030923-ThePhotographer.html
Raz, Guy. 2009. Illustrator Fills In Photographer's Tale Of War. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=105670851&ft=1&f=1032
Watson, Sasha. 2009. 'The Photographer' by Emmanuel Guibert, Didier Lefèvre and Frédéric Lemercier; Testing the graphic novel format with an engrossing story of a young photographer's journey into Afghanistan with Doctors Without Borders. Los Angeles Times (May 31): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-emmanuel-guibert31-2009may31,0,6520440.story
Wolk, Douglas. 2009. Memories of a Long War. Washington Post (May 31). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/05/29/AR2009052901211.html

Pieds Nickeles, Les
Philémon
Pif le Chien
Pilote
Pionniers de l'Espérance, Les
Rahan
Ric Hochet
Roodmasker
Saga de Xam
Satanik
Shutter Island

Lehane, Dennis and Christian De Metter. Shutter Island. Los Angeles: TOKYOPop
Pavia, Marco. 2010. Dennis Lehane (Shutter Island) Interview. tokyopoptv (January 4): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T6-yaCVM6to
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Shutter Island, Version 2.0: The Graphic Novel by Christian De Metter. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (February 23): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/02/23/shutter-islan\d-version-2-0-the-graphic-novel-by-christian-de-metter/

Temeraire, Le
Thorgal
Tonton Marcel
Ulysse
Valérian

Porzucki, Nina. 2015. The French comic that may have influenced 'Star Wars'. PRI's The World (December 16): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-12-16/french-comic-may-have-influenced-star-wars and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/segment-audio/12162015_09.mp3

Vagabond des Limbes, Le
Yakari

Derib and Job. 2005. Yakari and the Great Eagle [Yakari et la grand aigle (1973) French reprint]. Ashford, Kent, UK: Cinebook

Zig et Puce

Animation (2003 – whole section)

Marre, Jean A. 2004. That Certain Je Ne Sais Quoi. Animation (April): 30-32
McCann, Ben. 2005. Le Neuvième Art: Animation in France. Kamera.co (January 19)
Panzer, Christopher. 2004. Pain Is French for Bread! Animation (April): 32

Aesthetical Aspects
Animators

Klaussmann , Liza. 2002. Toon Titans: Dominique Poussier. Variety (September 30 - October 6): B4

McSorley, Tom. 2004. Ominous Beauty: The Animation of Jean-François Laguionie. ASIFA San Francisco (Fall/Winter): 20-21

Moins, Phillipe. 2004. René Laloux, the Man Who Made La Planèt. Animation World (May): 29-32

Ng, David. 2003. Artisanal French Animator Says No to His Mouse and the Mouse. Village Voice (November 26)

Robinson, Chris J. 2003. This Guy Really Knows How To Manage His Time: An Interview with Olivier Cotte. Animation World (July): 43-47

Scott, A.O. 2003. Provocation in Cannes from a Wily Provacateur. New York Times (May 21): 1, 7

Unknown. 2004. Rene Laloux Has Died. ASIFA San Francisco (April): 6

Unknown. 2005. An Animated Career. Animation (February): 9

Chomet, Sylvain

Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Sylvain Chomet: Animation Is Like a Manifesto. Animation World (November): 26-29

Cohl, Emile

Culhane, Shamus. 1992. Emile Cohl: From Success to the Poor House. Animato! (Winter): 45

Robertson, Etienne-Gaspard

Xiberras, Jean-Luc

Characters and Titles

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Kaena Far from the Best That Animation Can Offer. New York Times (July 10)

Moins, Phillipe. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs Jumps onto the Big Screen. Animation World (December): 10-13

Nesselson, Lisa. 2003. Raining Cats and Frogs. Variety (December 15-21): 50

Nesselson, Lisa. 2004. Black Mor's Island. Variety (March 15-21): 40

Peszko, J. Paul. 2004. Kaena: The Prophecy - First 3D CGI Feature-Length Film from Europe. Animation World (July): 32-35

Rodriguez, Rene. 2004. 3 Cheers For Animation Drawn from Old School. San Jose Mercury News (January 30)

Unknown. 2003. Return of the Little French Warrior. Animation World (August): 9

Unknown. 2004. Kaena Lands in America. Animation (July): 20

Unknown. 2004. Latest French Animated Feature. Animatoon (48): 86

April and the Extraordinary World

Azur & Asmar

Chaney, Jen. 2008. 'Azur & Asmar': Less Is More. Washington Post (December 12): WE30. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/12/11/AR2008121101060.html

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts - A French Master and His New Film [Azur & Asmar]. Newsarama (March 12): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090312-animated-shorts-michel-ocelot.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2009. Movie review: 'Azur and Asmar' is animated fun. San Francisco Chronicle (March 6): E-4. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/03/05/MV4N16973K.DTL

Keogh, Tom. 2009. "Azur & Asmar," old-fashioned animation that delights in story, detail; "Azur & Asmar," a gorgeous work of animation by Michel Ocelot, concerns two boys from different worlds who are separated but meet up again on an exotic adventure. Seattle Times (January 8). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008605318_mr09azur.html

Lee, Nathan. 2008. A Middle Eastern Animated Tale [French 'Azur & Asmar']. New York Times (October 17). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/10/17/movies/17azur.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Azur & Asmar [French animation]. Washington City Paper (December 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36578

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Azur & Asmar' stars the voices of Steven Kyman, Nigel Pilkington.

Chicago Tribune (January 2). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-azur-asmar-review-0102jan02,0,1289140.story
Vice, Jeff. 2008. Slipshod animation hurts 'Azur'. Deseret News (December 13). Online at http://deseretnews.com/article/1,5143,705270048,00.html
Villarreal, Phil. 2009. Pleasant 'Azur' turns out to be a preachy bore. Arizona DailyStar (January 29): http://www.azstarnet.com/sn/caliente/277732.php
Wright, Anders. 2009. Adventurous animation: The animation in Azur & Asmar is adventurous, even if the adventure itself… San Diego City Beat (February 10): http://www.sdcitybeat.com/cms/story/detail/adventurous_animation/7768/

Cat in Paris, A
Dragonflyz
The Illusionist

Accomando, Beth. 2011. Review: 'The Illusionist'; Now for the Best Animated Film of 2010! National Public Radio's KPBS's Cinema Junkie (January 21): http://www.kpbs.org/news/2011/jan/21/review-illusionist/ and http://kpbs.media.clients.ellingtoncms.com/audio/2011/01/21/110121_BA_Illusionist.mp3 and http://www.kpbs.org/audioclips/10866/
Bennett, Dan. 2011. 'Illusionist' is sentimental, sophisticated animation. North County Times (January 19): http://www.nctimes.com/entertainment/movies/article_5bffb0b1-0f29-5cb1-bd19-8fd92719591b.html
Biancolli, Amy. 2011. 'The Illusionist' review: Magician's vanishing act. San Francisco Chronicle (January 14): E - 8. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2011/01/13/MV4N1H7UO0.DTL
Braun, Liz / QMI Agency. 2011. 'Illusionist' animation magical. Toronto Sun (January 21): http://www.torontosun.com/entertainment/movies/2011/01/20/16964736.html
Cavna, Michael. 2011. The 'Riffs Interview: 'Illusionist' filmmaker Sylvain Chomet delves into art, inspiration & Oscars. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 11): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2011/02/the_riffs_interview_illusionis.html
Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Conjuring a Magical Relationship. New York Times (December 24). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/12/24/movies/24illusion.html
Dargis, Manohla. 2010. Behind the Scenes: 'The Illusionist'; The director Sylvain Chomet has brought an unproduced Jacques Tati screenplay to life in "The Illusionist." Below is a scene from the film, plus a look at the animation process with Mr. Chomet. New York Times.com (December 25): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2010/12/25/movies/illusionistanimation.html
Eifling, Sam. 2011. 'The Illusionist' and the appeal of classic animation . Arkansas Times (February 16): http://www.arktimes.com/arkansas/the-illusionist-and-the-appeal-of-classic-animation/Content?oid=1552255
Fibbs, Brandon. 2011. 'Illusionist' treats animated story like silent film. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 10): http://www.gazette.com/articles/story-112668-treats-animated.html
Kelemen, Matt. 2011. Animated magic: Filmmaker Jacques Tati is alive and well in Sylvain Chomet's visually stunning The Illusionist. Las Vegas City Life (February 10): http://www.lasvegascitylife.com/articles/2011/02/10/ae/film/iq_42058007.txt
King, Susan. 2010. 'The Illusionist' honors Jacques Tati's vision; Sylvain Chomet 'fell in love' with Tati's unproduced script from the 1950s and captures the French actor-director's style in his animated film. Los Angeles Times (December 26): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-the-illusionist-20101226,0,7685100.story
Kline, Sally. 2011. An illustrious, Oscar-nominated 'Illusionist'. Washington Examiner (February 4) : http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2011/02/illustrious-oscar-nominated-illusionist
Long, Tom. 2011. Review: Quirky cartoon 'The illusionist' is delightful. Detroit News (January 28): http://detnews.com/article/20110128/ENT02/101280319/Review--Quirky-cartoon--The-illusionist--is-delightful
McDonald, Richard Tatischeff Schiel. 2011. The secret of Jacques Tati [Illusionist]. Roger Ebert's Journal (May 28): http://blogs.suntimes.com/ebert/directors/the-shame-of-jacques-tati.html

Merry, Stephanie. 2011. A poignant look at a vanishing breed. Washington Post (February 4). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/the-illusionist-lillusionniste,1167017/critic-review.html

Murray, Noel. 2010. The Illusionist A-. Onion's AV Club (December 24): http://www.avclub.com/articles/the-illusionist,49428/

Olszewski, Tricia. 2011. Amuse Your Illusion: A Tati-esque magician's tale, plus great moments in douchiness. Washington City Paper (February 4): 16. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/40352/the-illusionist-and-the-housemaid-reviewed-a-tati-esque-magicianrsquos/

Rainer, Peter. 2010. The Illusionist: movie review; A rich, moving, animated film, 'The Illusionist' draws from a script by Jacques Tati and has a haunting Chaplinesque feel. Not to be missed. Christian Science Monitor (December 21): http://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/Movies/2010/1221/The-Illusionist-movie-review

Smith, Gar. 2011. Film Review: The Illusionist: The Re-animation of Jacques Tati. Berkeley Daily Planet (January 19): http://www.berkeleydailyplanet.com/issue/2011-01-19/article/37132?headline=Film-Review-The-Illusionist-The-Re-animation-of-Jacques-Tati

Turan, Kenneth. 2010. Movie review: 'The Illusionist'; French animation director Sylvain Chomet has done it again, delivering all sorts of visual and storytelling magic, as he did in 'The Triplets of Belleville.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-illusionist-20101225,0,5438465.story

Tyrrell, Joe. 2011. 'L'Illusionniste' movie review: An animated film of surpassing beauty. Newjerseynewsroom.com (February 12): http://www.newjerseynewsroom.com/movies/lillusioniste-movie-review-an-animated-film-of-surpasing-beauty

Vancheri, Barbara. 2011. Animated 'Illusionist' warms heart with vintage charm. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 3): http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/11034/1122464-120.stm

White, Armond. 2010. Sylvain Chomet's The Illusionist is too delicate to succeed in today's coarse, shallow Pixar era. New York Press (December 23): http://www.nypress.com/article-21998-the-illusionist.html

Whitty, Stephen / Newark Star-Ledger. 2011. 'The Illusionist': A bittersweet cartoon that is more for adults than kids. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 11): http://www.cleveland.com/movies/index.ssf/2011/02/the_illusionist_a_bittersweet.html

Kirikou and the Sorceress

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. 'Kirikou': Out of Africa, into Your Heart. Washington Post (June 4): WE57

L'Idée

Long Way North

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. The Animated 'Long Way North' Finds a Girl on a Journey. New York Times (September 30): C10. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/09/30/movies/review-long-way-north.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Long Way North': French animated feature travels to the North Pole [in print as Outlandish, yet picture-perfect]. Washington Post (October 14). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/long-way-north-french-animated-feature-travels-to-the-north-pole/2016/10/13/365fe6de-8bf4-11e6-bff0-d53f592f176e_story.html

Night on Bare Mountain

Phantom Boy

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. In 'Phantom Boy,' an Ailing Hero Takes On a Villain. New York Times (July 15): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/07/15/movies/phantom-boy-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Phantom Boy': Another old-school animation from the makers of 'A Cat in Paris' [in print as Timely crime with an old-school feel]. Washington Post (July 29). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/phantom-boy-another-old-school-animation-from-the-makers-of-a-cat-in-paris/2016/07/28/35c8d1ae-4eaf-11e6-aa14-e0c1087f7583_story.html

Renaissance

The Triplets of Belleville

Burger, Mark. 2004. Triplets Will Still Appeal to Animation Fans, Even If They Don't Speak French. Winston Salem Journal (February 12)

Cohen, Karl. 2003. The Triplets of Bellville…. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 4
Lane, Anthony. 2003. Strange Lands: 'In America' and 'The Triplets of Belleville'. New Yorker (December 1)
Lopez, Leann. 2004. Belleville's' Animation Story Charming, Whimsical. Albequerque Journal (February 17)
Nguyen, Daisy. 2004. Triplets of Belleville, Offbeat Cartoon Made in Montreal, Looks for Oscar. Associated Press (February 26)
Street, Rita. 2003. Eyes of the Beholder: Sylvain Chomet's Glorious Les Triplets de Belleville. Animation (March): 29, 32-35
Turan, Kenneth. Kidnapped Cyclists and Addled Dogs: Welcome to the Zany, Animated World of 'The Triplets of Belleville.'
Unknown. 2004. Review: Triplets of Belleville. Animatoon (48): 22-23
Weidenbaum, Mark. 2004. The Maestro of Belleville: Benoît Charest. IJOCA (Fall): 254-265
Wen Yang. 2003. Belleville Rendezvous - Commercials Became Beautiful Because of Art. A Touch (2): 21
Winters, Laura. 2003. 'Belleville': The Place To Be. Washington Post (May 25): N6

Festivals

Ellinas, Simon B. 2004. Louviers Festival of Cartoons 2004. Yeni Akrep (22): 9
Jamieson, Alastair. 2004. French Film Festival Is a Big Draw for Edinburgh-Based Animation. Scotsman (October 13)
Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Animation in the Middle of Mountains. Animatoon (48): 72-75
Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Really Global Celebration for Animation. Animatoon (52): 6-9
Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Worlds [sic] Biggest Student Festival. Animatoon (50): 30-33
Masters, Charles. 2004. Supinfocom -- C'est Superfantastique: A Good Reason To Brush Up on Your French. Animation (March): 48-50
Unknown. 2002. MIPNET Conference Program at MIPTV 2002. Animatoon (36): 30-31
Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM 2003 Recap - Part 1. Animation World (November): 73-77
Unknown. 2003. MIPCOM Round-Up. Animation (December): 24-25

Annecy Festival

Baisley, Sarah. 2004. The Animated Come to Annecy. Animation World (June): 66-70
Bendazzi, Giannalberto. 1987. Festival di Annecy: Per Un Pugno d' Autori. Linus (July): 46-47
Ciment, Gilles. 2001. Le Tour du Monde l'Animation. Annecy 2000. Positif (February): 54-58
Cohen, Karl. 2002. Annecy 2002, a Conversation with Nik and Nancy Phelps. ASIFA San Francisco (July/August): 7-8
DeMott, John. 2003. Annecy: Professionals' Opinions. Animation World (July): 64-67
Duga, Don. 2002. Annecy 2002 Through an Artist's Sketch Book. Animation World (July): 54-56
Moins, Phillipe and Don Duga. 2004. Annecy 2004: A Look Back. Animation World (July): 67-83
Paas, Tina. 2002. Between Business and Pleasure: A Preview of Annecy '02. Animation World (May): 59-62
Swain, Bob. 2001. Dudock de Wit Doubles His Triumph at Annecy. Animation (August): 14
Unknown. 2002. Annecy 2002. Animatoon (37): 26
Unknown. 2002. Auteurs in Animation, Part I: A Tribute to the Spirit of Annecy. Animation (May): 35-38
Unknown. 2003. Exciting Festival - Annecy. A Touch (December, No. 2): 26-33
Unknown. 2003. Festival Preview: Annecy. Animatoon (43): 8-9
Unknown. 2003. The Annecy 2003 Prize Winner. ASIFA San Francisco (July - August): 7
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Annecy 2002: Loud, Proud and Crowded. Animation World (August): 50-52
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Festival Spotlight Annecy 2002: A Feat of Animation. Animatoon (38): 44-53

Imports

Industry

James, Alison. 2004. France: Animation Titan Bulks Up with Sequels, New Series. Variety (November 22 - 28): A6
James, Alison. 2004. Pathe Unwinds 'Sprung' Toon for Contempo Tots. Variety (October 18-24): 11

Pfanner, Eric. 2010. Hollywood Animation With a Decidedly French Flavor. New York Times (July 26). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/07/26/technology/26macguff.html

Swain, Bob. 2002. No Compromises: Millimages. Animation Magazine (October): 38

Teninge, Annick. 2002. Inside the Icebergclub. Animation World (December): 42-44

Teninge, Annick. 2002. Sparx, A Rising Studio. Animation World (August): 9-13

Teninge, Annick. 2003. Folimage: A Certain Approach to Animation. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 22-25

Unknown. 2002. Animation School. Animatoon (36): 35-37

Unknown. 2002. Animation School. Animatoon (37): 64-65

Unknown. 2003. Animation School in France. A Touch (December, No. 2): 34-37

Legal Aspects

Frenette, Mireille. 2003. Regulatory Framework Keeps French Scene Green. Animation (May): 20-21

Professional Development

Reviews

Technical Aspects

Li Cheng. 2003. French Style Short Animation. A Touch (2): 22-25

Television

Télétoon

Theme Park

Camuto, Robert V. 2002. Because Oui Like You: France's Popular Disneyland Is All-American… with an Accent. Washington Post (July 14): E1

Caricature, Humorous and Satirical Drawings

General Sources

Art

Historical Aspects

Vessels, Joel. 2010. Drawing France: French Comics and the Republic. University Press of Mississippi

Bécassine

Goldman, Terri. 1997. Becassine: Comic strip live. The Review [Washington, DC] (April)

Robertson, Sally. 1997. Arlington's French Theatre presents 'Becassine'. Arlington [VA] Courier (April 3): 8

Tripplet, William. 1997. On stage: La Becassine. Washington Post Weekend (April 4): 36

De Gaulle Era

Dryfus Affair

First Empire

French Revolution

Cuno, James (ed). 1988. French Caricature And The French Revolution, 1789-1799. Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts & Wight Art Gallery, University of California, Los Angeles

Restoration and Second Empire

Gordon, E.B. 1970. The Significance of Political Caricature during the Reign of Louis Philippe, 1830-1835 [thesis; France]. Philadelphia

Second Empire and 1879 War and The Commune

Blum, A. 1918. La Caricature Politique en France sous la Seconde Republique. Lyon

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Caricature in France, 1815-1914. French History 3 (1): 71-107

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. Censorship of Political Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press.

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. The Debate over Censorship of Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France. Art Journal 48 (1, Spring): 9-15

World War I

World War II

Literature

Music

Pomier, Frédéric. 1988. Chronique d'un curieux marriage: chanson et bande dessinée. Les Cahiers de la BD (83, December)

Women

Comic Books

General Sources

*Caraco, Benjamin. 2026. Histoire de la Bande Dessinée en France. Paris: La Découverte

Empaytaz, F. Frederic. 1963. Les Copains de votre enfance [comics reprint anthology; first in French. Includes the 'Les Images d'Epinal' (Imagerie Pellerin), 'La Famille Fenouillard', 'Les Faceties du Sapeur Camember' and 'L'Idee Fixe du Savant Cosinus' by Christophe, 'Les Vieilles Chansons de France' by M. Boutet de Monvel, 'L'Imagerie Enfantine' by Pellerin, 'Quand les Grands Hommes Etaient Petits' by G. Ibels and A. Gerardin, 'Becassine' by J.-P. Pinchon, 'Frimousset et Grassouillet' by Jaboune (Jean Nohain) and J.-P. Pinchon, 'Les Mille et Un Tours de Placide Serpolet' by Georges Delaw, 'Les Pieds Nickelés' and 'Bibi Fricotin' by Louis Forton, 'Le Feuilleton Historique' by George Omry, 'Gedeon' by Benjamin Rabier, 'Lili L'Espiegle' by Jo Valle, 'Nane' by A. Lichtenberger and Henry Morin, 'Bicot' (American 'Winnie Winkle') by Martin Branner, 'Zig et Puce' by Alain Saint-Ogan, 'Miquette' by Camo, 'Les Aventures du Professeurs Nimbus' by Daix, Darthel and others, 'Monsieur! Subito' by Bozz, and 'Tintin' by Herge]. Paris: Denoel

Catalogues

Censorship

Cinema and Other Media

Education

Genres

Adult, Erotic

Heroes, Superheroes

Religion

Industry

Byrne, John. 2011. Conquering the comics world without Asterix; French cartoonists create some of the best comic books in the world, but Francophone comics are still struggling to find an international market, writes John Byrne. Irish Times (January 17): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/features/2011/0117/1224287664594.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. U.S. Market Ripe for French Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (May 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/66808-u-s-market-ripe-for-french-graphic-novels.html

Mann, Brian. 2008. Americans Say Oui, Oui To Foreign Graphic Novels [Satrapi, Berbian]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 19). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92647469

Michallat, Wendy. 2018. French Cartoon Art in the 1960s and 1970s: "Pilote hebdomadaire" and the Teenager "Bande Dessinée". Leuven University Press

Tan, Teri. 2010. Crowded Salon du Livre [French manga publisher]. Publishers Weekly (March 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454416-Crowded_Salon_du_Livre.php

Publishers

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. A Soleil Update. Newsarama (October 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=131487

Unknown. 2008. Tintin publisher Leblanc dies at 92 [Lombard]. Economic Times (March 22). Online at http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Tintin_publisher_Leblanc_dies_at_92/articleshow/2888782.cms

Delcourt

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Inks 'First Look' Foreign Rights Deal with Delcourt to Bring TPBs to the French Market. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54266/dstlry-inks-first-look-foreign-rights-deal-delcourt

*Casassus, Barbara. 2025. France's Editis acquires graphic novel publisher Delcourt. Bookseller (January 3): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/frances-editis-acquires-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt

*Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. DSTLRY inks deal with Delcourt for French translation. Groupe Delcourt will have a "first-look" option to translate DSTLRY's forthcoming titles into French. The Beat (June 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-delcourt-french-translation-deal/

*Johnston, Rich. 2024. French Publisher Editis To Buy Graphic Novel Publisher Delcourt. Editis, the second largest French book publisher, is to buy Delcourt, France/Belgium's third largest graphic novel publisher. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-publisher-editis-to-buy-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Editis' Buyout of Graphic Novel Publisher Delcourt Has Been Approved. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/editis-buyout-of-graphic-novel-publisher-delcourt-has-been-approved/

Lancelot, Ronan. 2001. Guy Delcourt. Le Margouillat (June): 17

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Report: French comics publisher Delcourt is up for sale. Changes in the French comics market? The Beat (June 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-french-comics-publisher-delcourt-is-up-for-sale/

*Simons, Dean. 2024. Report: French publisher Delcourt enters "exclusive talks" to join the Editis Group. The Editis group is the second largest book publisher in the French market. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-french-publisher-delcourt-enters-exclusive-talks-to-join-the-editis-group/

Jacques Glénat

L'Association

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On The Death Of L'Asso. Comics Reporter (April 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_the_death_of_lasso/

Beaty, Bart. 2011. Conversational Euro-Comics: Bart Beaty On Jean-Christophe Menu Leaving L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/conversational_euro_comics_bart_beaty_on_jean_christophe_menu_leaving_lasso/

David B., Charles Berbérian, Jean-Louis Capron, Jean-Yves Duhoo, Killoffer, Mokeit, Stanislas, Joann Sfar and Lewis Trondheim. 2011. QUOI!. Paris: L'Association

Dejasse, Erwin, Tanguay Habrand and Gert Meesters, eds. 2011. L'Association: une utopie éditoriale et esthétique. France: Les Impressions Nouvelles

Menu, Jean-Christophe. 2011. Bandelettes Quel Avenir Pour L'association? Commentaire sur la grève des salaries. L'Association (February 13): https://docs.google.com/document/d/1t3LDYjaJuAAAL8uIhYmOy88C2l64_LfkLknM1O2IzcU/edit?hl=fr&pli=1#

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Jean-Christophe Menu Resigns From L'Association. Comics Reporter (May 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jean_christophe_menu_resigns_from_lassociation/

Wivel, Matthias. 2011. Strike at l'Association - Updated! Metabunker (January 13): http://www.metabunker.dk/?p=2682

***Morgen**

*Griepp, Milton. 2026. Ram V, Radhakrishnan, and Cagle Sign with New French Publisher in Six-Figure Deal; Image in English. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61348/ram-v-radhakrishnan-cagle-sign-new-french-publisher-six-figure-deal

*Puc, Samantha. 2026. Exclusive: Ram V, Anand Radhakrishnan and Evan Cagle Announce Multi-Book Deal with Morgen. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-ram-v-anand-radhakrishnan-evan-cagle-announce-multi-book-deal-with-french-publisher-morgen/

Reviews

Socio-Cultural, Political Aspects

Theory

Miller, Ann and Bart Beaty 2014. The French Comics Theory Reader. Leuven University Press

Women

Comic Strips

Ness, Beatrice. 1990. De Becassine a Agrippine: Enseigner la bande dessinee [From Becassine to Agrippine: Teaching Comic Strips]. French Review 63 (6; May): 975-986

Political Cartoons

Aquino, Faith. 2013. French newspaper's comic strip about Fukushima & Olympics upsets Japan. Japan Daily Press (September 12): http://japandailypress.com/french-newspapers-comic-strip-about-fukushima-olympics-upsets-japan-1235796/

GERMANY

General Studies; Cartooning, Cartoons

ComFor - Gesellschaft für Comicforschung or Society for Comics Studies - http://www.comicgesellschaft.de/

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2002. Superdupont Redt de Verkiezingen. Stripschrift (December): 22-23

Arnold, Frank. 2000. Die Video - Edition der Puppentrickfilme der Gebrüder Diehl. EPD Film (August): 17

Borsare, Brett. 2003. Comic Festival Draws International Artists. The Week in Germany (August 29)

Boyacioğlu, Hayati. 2005. Avusturyali Karikatürcü Haderer'e Atina' Dan Hapis Cezasi!... Yeni Akrep (31): 1

Dawson, Jessica. 2003. The Terminally Ill, Preparing for 'Departures'. Washington Post (December 18): C05

de Keuijf, Teus. 2003. I.M. Franz 1948-2003. Stripschrift (March): 10

Dietrich Grünewald (ed.). 2004. Comic-Kunst: Vom Weberzyklus zum Bewegten Mann Deutschsprachige Bildgeschichten des 20. Jahrhunderts. Koblenz: Görres Druckerei

Garcke, Jochen. 2002. The End of an Era. Comics Journal (September): 16

Georgen, Jeanpaul. 2004. Walter Ruttmann: From Painting to Film. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30-October 3, 2004

Hartmann, Andreas. 2003. Punkt, Punkt, Komma, Strich. Die Tageszeitung (August 27): 25. Berlin

He Wei. 2003. Triangle Thinking of Bittner. Humor & Satire (September 5): 5

Hein, Michael, Michael Hüners, and Torsten Michaelson (eds.). 2002. Ästhetik des Comics. Berlin: Erich Schmit

Hoffmann, Frank. 2002. Sales Exhibition ZMO/FECO Germany. FECO News Magazine (35): 5

Höhne, Wolfgang. 2003. Technikdarstellung im Comic: Der Comic als Spiegel Technisher Wünsche und Utopien der Moderne Inudstriegesellschaft. Karlsruhe

Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. The Hidden Animation Festival. Animatoon (46): 34-37. Leipzig

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. Jury Work in Three Languages. Animatoon (49): 30-35

Jokinen, Heikki. 2004. The Colourful Market of Animated TV-Series. Animatoon (51): 6-9

Karaman, Mehmet. 2004. Langnau Karikatür Fetivali… Bir Çizerin 'Langnau Güncesi' Nden. Yeni Akrep (26): 3

Kasanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Tyrants and Cartoons. www.wittyworld.com (November 17)

Kunzle, David. 2003. Wilhelm Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-Kritische Gesamtausgabe. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 441-449

Laqua, Carsten. 1992. Wie Micky unter die Nazis Fiel: Walt Disney und Deutschland. Hamburg: Rowohlt Verlag

Ljubišic, B. 1991. Narodni Muzej. Kritička Grafika Vajmarskog Doba. Likovni Zivot (July/August/September): 1

McCloskey, Barbara. 1997. George Grosz and the Communist Party: Art and Radicalism in Crisis, 1918-1936. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press

Meza, Ed. 2004. Child's Play. Variety (March 29-April 4): 4

Meza, Ed. 2004. German Toons: Ready for Their Global Close-up? Animation (August): 44-45

Mirck, Jeroen. Tekenaar Zonder Geheugen. Stripschrift (363): 22-25

Moritz, William. 1993. Oskar Fischinger. In Optische Poesie: Oskar Fischinger, Leben und Werk, Kinematograph 9. Frankfurt: Detsches Filmmuseum

Park, Byungho. 2004. Cultivating the Youth: Propaganda Against the Nazis at the Subliminal Level Using Animated Features. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Urbana, Illinois, September 30-October 3, 2004

Pechels, Sandrine and Saint Sardos. 2003. Behind the Kirch Collapse. Animation World (April): 16-19

Pilcher, Tim. 1993. Matthias Schultheiss. Comics Forum (Autumn/Winter): 34-35

Robinson, Chris J. 2002. Masculinity in Crisis: The Animated Films of Andreas Hykade. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 24-25

Sackmann, Eckart. 2005. Deutsche Comic Forschung. Band 1. Hildesheim

Sanders, Rick. 2004. Het Wilhelm Busch Museum Hannover. Stripschrift (362): 24-27

Sanders, Rik. 2002. Christophe Blain: Klassieke Avonturenstrips met Gevoelige Snaar. Stripschrift (December): 4-8

Schneider, Matthias. 2004. Der Fuehrer's Animation -- Animation and Propaganda in the German Reich. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 172-181

Schoemann, Annika. 2003. Der Deutsche Animationsfilm: Von der Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. St. Augustin: Gardez (Flim Studien, 34)

Slutsky, Carolyn. 2005. British Caricaturist Showcases the Jewish Artists Most Hated by Hitler. JTA release (February 21)
Sözer, Onay. 2003. Karikatür ve Hayal-Gücü. Yeni Akrep (August): 10
Storm, J.P. and M. Dreßler. Im Reche der Micky-Maus: Walt Disney in Deutschland 1927-1945. Documentation of an exhibition in the film museum, Potsdam, Henschel, Berlin, 1991
StrØm, Gunnar. 2001. The German Connection: European International Relations in Animated Cinema Advertising of the Late 1930's. Volda, Høgskulen I Volda, Avdeling Formediefag
Swain, Bob. 2002. Precision Engineered: TV-Loonland. Animation Magazine (October): 40
Teninge, Annick. 2002. Documentaries and Animation: Not Such an Odd Couple. Animation World (December): 45-48
Tomkins, Calvin. 1996. Duchamp: A Biography. London: PIMLICO. Humorous drawings
Unknown. 1892. Wilhelm Busch. The Funniest of Germany's Funny Men. Los Angeles Times (June 26)
Unknown. 1906. The Art of Wilhelm Busch. American Bookman (Vol. 22)
Unknown. 1911. Baron Munchausen's Illustrators. American Bookman (Vol. 32)
Unknown. 1975. The Kin-der-Kids Weel Willie Winkie's World. Linus (February): 112-113
Unknown. 1996. Comics Confiscated by German Police. Comics Forum (Autumn): 4
Unknown. 2002. Festival Preview: International Leipzig Festival for Documentary and Animated Film. Animatoon (39): 8
Unknown. 2002. Grosz the Historical Illustrator. Kayhan Caricature (November)
Unknown. 2002. Junge Kanonen - Sascha Thau. Borderline (May): 58-59
Unknown. 2002. Laan in AD. Stripschrift (June): 28
Unknown. 2002. Wild Brain's 'Poochini' Is Now in TV Syndication in the USA. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 1
Unknown. 2003. Animation Convention in Leipzig. Animania (10): 5
Unknown. 2003. Comics Dolls Bring $16,000. Comics Buyer's Guide (December 5): 38-39
Unknown. 2003. Klaus Staeck. Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2003. Struwwelpeter & Söhne. Das Magazin (August): 27. Berlin
Unknown. 2003. Suceava & Bucovina 100% Natural. FECO News (38): 16
Unknown. 2003. Ultra Comix: Germany's One-Stop Entertainment Destination. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54
Unknown. 2004. Don Quichotte Mizah Dergisi Çikti. Yeni Akrep (22): 10
Unknown. 2004. Finding Toon Money in Germany. Animation (March): 6
Unknown. 2004. Friedel Stern. FECO News (39): 11
Unknown. 2004. Fugitive Fragments: Martin Tom Dieck. Rosetta 2: 79
Unknown. 2004. German Fantasy Center. Animation (April): 35
Unknown. 2004. Herpack: Anke Feuchtenberger. Rosetta 2: 61-78
Unknown. 2004. World Cartoonist: Christian Indus (Germany). Yeni Akrep (28): 6-7
Unknown. 2005. Exile ' Kadin Dünyasi' Konulu Uluslararasi Karikatür Sergisi 'Schneidertempel Sanat Merkezi' Nde Açildi. Yeni Akrep (31): 3
van der Nol, Rob. 2001. Zweimalschellen op de Frankfurter Buchmesse. Stripschrift (November): 20-21
West, Richard S. 1996. Laughing in German: A Short History of Puck, Illustrirtes Humoristisches Wochenblatt (1876-1898). Inks (February): 16-23
White, Eric W. 1931. Walking Shadows: An Essay on Lotte Reiniger's Silhouette Films. London: Hogarth Press
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. Hitting the Euro Jackpot. Animation (April): 27

Anthologies
Festivals
Erlangen
Hamburg
Köpenick
Fanzines, Magazines
Museums

Unknown. 2008. Only 60 Years Old: A Frankfurt comics show highlights a brief history [Comics Made in Germany exhibit]. Atlantic Times (February). Online at http://www.atlantic-times.com/archive_detail.php?recordID=1172

Portrayals (ie subjects like gender, Hitler, medicine)
Periodicals
Fliegenden Blätter
Kladderadatsch
Simplicissimus

Appelbaum, Stanley. 1975. Simplicissimus: 180 Satirical Drawings from the Famous German Weekly. New York: Dover

German Democratic Republic

Aehnlich, Kathrin. 2017. Mit den Digedags auf Reisen. MDR (September 8): https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/digedags-108.html

Unknown. 2017. Digedags jetzt ständig in Leipzig zu sehen; Dauerschau für DDR-Comic-Helden. MDR (December 10): https://www.mdr.de/sachsen/leipzig/digedags-ausstellung-leipzig-100.html

Unknown. 2017. Hannes Hegen - der Schöpfer der Digedags; Interview aus dem Jahr 2012. MDR (December 8): https://www.mdr.de/zeitreise/hegen-interview-100.html

Unknown. 2017. "Mutter der Abrafaxe" Lona Rietschel gestorben; Comic-Zeichnerin des Mosaik-Verlages [obituary]. MDR (December 19): https://www.mdr.de/kultur/lona-rietschel-gestorben-abrafaxe-100.html

Cartoonists and Caricaturists
Becker, Franziska
Bengen, Harm
Busch, Wilhelm

Bohne, Friedrich. 1958. Wilhelm Busch: Leben, Werk, Schicksal. Zurich and Stuttgart: Fretz & Wasmuth

*Busch, Wilhelm, Hans Ries, and Ingrid Haberland (eds.). 2002. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Hanover: Schlütersche

Cech, John. 2005. Wilhelm Busch, Max and Moritz, and Comics. WUFT's Recess (April 15). online at http://www.recess.ufl.edu/transcripts/2005/0415.shtml

*Kunzle, David. 2003. Review Essay: Wilhelm Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Bearbeitet von Hans Ries. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall 2003): 441-449

Butter, Benno
Büttner, Henry
Canzler, Günter
Chodowiecki, Daniel
Dittrich, Peter
Dörbeck, Franz Burchard
Ernsting, Volker
Feininger, Lyonel
Fucks, Eduard
Grosz, George (George Ehrenfried)

Vogel, Carol. 2006. Peter M. Grosz, 80, Authority on Early German Aircraft [obituary, George Grosz's son]. New York Times (October 7)

Wadler, Joyce. 2001. The heirs of George Grosz battle his dealer's ghost: A protracted lawsuit outlives its target, but not its anger. New York Times (August 27): B1, 3

Hanel, Walter
Heine, Thomas T.
Hoffman, Frank
Hoffnung, Gerard
Holtz, Karl
Hosemann, Theodor
Immisch, Theo
Kellermann, Walter
Klamann, Kurt
Kley, Henrich

*Fitzsimmons, David. W. 2023. Timeless Inkslingers: Heinrich Kley. David Fitzsimmons Arizona's Progressive Voice (August 18): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/timeless-inkslingers

* Kley, Heinrich. 1962. More Drawings By Heinrich Kley. New York: Dover

Kunkel, Alexander. 2010. Heinrich Kley. Leben und Werk. Weimar: VDG (Verlag und Datenbank für Geisteswissenschaften)

Koch-Gotta, Fritz
Kollwitz, Käthe
König, Ralf

Funck, Gisa. 2010. Turning 50, cartoonist Ralf Koenig explores new ground. DW-World (August 8): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,5877132,00.html

Kretzschmar, Harald
Langelotz, Gottfried
Lenbgren, Zbigniew
Loriot (Viktor von Bülow)

Hickley, Catherine. 2011. German Satirist Loriot, Famous for Skits and Sofa, Dies at 87. Bloomberg (August 23): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2011-08-23/german-satirist-loriot-famous-for-skits-comic-strip-and-sofa-dies-at-87.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Bernhard-Viktor von Bülow, 1923-2011. Comics Reporter (August 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bernhard_viktor_von_buelow_1923_2011/

Unknown. 2011. Popular German comic Loriot dead at 87. AFP (August 23): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5hsk4m3DcsJoPlN-Z5g39R3GmmSug?docId=CNG.e0bd05755b03a7e59ffabf64384629a2.761

Wutke, Eva. 2011. German humorist Loriot dies aged 87; He was a cartoonist, film director, actor and writer who made Germans laugh for decades. Vicco von Bülow, more commonly known as Loriot, has left behind a legacy of humor and a large following. DW-World (August 23): http://www.dw-world.de/dw/article/0,,15337227,00.html

Marcks, Marie
Mandzel, Waldemar
Oberländer, Adolf
Otto, Lothar
Paul, Bruno
Plauen, E.O. (Erich Ohser)
Pohle, Marlene
Rauwolf, Louis
Reiche, Volker
Rollow, Werner
Sandberg, Herbert
Schadow, J. Gottfried
Scheuer, Chris
Schmidt, Manfred
Scholz, Wilhelm
Schrader, Karl
Schultheiss, Matthias
Sommer, Manfred
Tom Dieck, Martin
Traxler, Hans

Traxler, Hans. 1984. GmbH & Kohl KG [gag cartoons and caricatures about Helmut Kohl]. Munchen: Schirmer-Mosel

Trier, Walter
Zille, Heinrich

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Lively Eye on Old Berlin: Wonderful Life, Ja? [Heinrich Zille]. New York Times (March 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/27/arts/design/27zille.html?ex=1364356800&en=44249a3b45a75a15&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. Heinrich Zille slideshow. NYTimes. Com (March 27): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/03/26/arts/20080327_ZILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Characters and Titles

Bellstorf, Arne. 2012. Baby's in Black: Astrid Kirchherr, Stuart Sutcliffe, and The Beatles. New York: First Second

Kunkel, Eberhard and M. Apitz. 1990. Karl vol. 1 The "Spatlese" Rider, The Story of a Famous Wine. Frankfurt: ak verlag

Andy Morgan (Bernard Prince)
Der Stürmische Norden
Evarella
Familie Feuerstein (Flintstones)
Fix und Foxi
Helene
Hitler
Max und Moritz *(SEE ALSO Wilhelm Busch)*
Mecki
Nick Knatterton
Perry Rhodan
Robinson
Schmutz und Schund
Struwelpeter
Till Eulenspiegel
Tim und Struppi
Vater und Sohn *(SEE ALSO E.O. Plauen)*
Wener
Zack
Zok Roarr Wumm

Animation (2003 whole section)
Aesthetics, Art
Animators
Fischerkoesen, Hans
Reiniger, Lotte
Characters and Titles
Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Achmed
Harlequin
Festivals
Dresden
Leipzig
Stuttgart
Historical Aspects

Hillenbrand, F. K. M. 1995. Underground Humour in Nazi Germany, 1933-1945. Routledge

Industry
Puppet Animation
Silhouette Animation
Television
EM. TV

Comic Books
Effects Debate; Comics Debate
Komischen Streifen
Culture and Society
Genres
Industry
Carlsen-Verlag
Ehapa-Verlag
Kauka-Comics
Political Aspects
Technical Aspects
Theory

Comic Strips
Humor Magazines
Simplicissimus

Political Cartoons

Coupe, W.A. 1967. The German Cartoon and the Revolution of 1848. Comparative Studies in Society and History 9 (2; January): 137-167

Coupe, William. 1983. Adolf Hitler and the Cartoonist. History Today 33 (January): 19-26

Coupe, William. 1992. German Cartoons of the First World War. History Today 42 (August): 23-30

Coupe, William. 1998. Cartoons of the Third Reich. History Today 48 (September): 26-32

GREAT BRITAIN (See also SCOTLAND, IRELAND)

Cartooning, Cartoons

Dunning, John and Paul Gravett. 2014. Comics Unmasked: Art and Anarchy in the UK. London: British Library

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Great British Comics Now: 21st Century Comics. Paul Gravett.com (October 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/great_british_comics_now/

Unknown. 2010. Cartoons after Southampton ban photographers from Argyle match [Chris Robinson, sports]. This is Plymoth (August 9): http://www.thisisplymouth.co.uk/news/Argyle-don-t-settle-draw/article-2503642-detail/article.html

Unknown. 2010. Cartoon time at Southampton after pic ban [Chris Robinson, sports]. AFP (August 9): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5gOVMM2-fs1MQUMoS44x2s-k55cVg

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2005. Harry Hargreaves 1992-2004. Stripschrift (February): 6

Arnold, Frank. 2000. Von Wallace & Gromit bis Chicken Run: Die Animationsfilm von Nick Park und Aardman: Eine Erfolgsgeschichte. EPD Film (August): 20-27

Ball, Ryan. 2004. Bob Builds Gamer Skills. Animation (February): 12

Barbagallo, Ron. 2002. Cunning Crones: Creating the Pongwiffy Way. Animation (June): 15

Baxendale, Leo. 1997. The Beano & the National Consciousness, or: The Cautionary Tale of Little Plum and a Sudden Gust of Wind. Comics Forum (Spring): 13-16

Beardmore, Marie. 1998. Cardiff Becomes Vital! Animation (July): 10

Beardsley, Aubrey. 1990. Best Works of Aubrey Beardsley. New York: Dover Publications

Beerbohm, Max. 1958. Max's Nineties. Drawings 1892-1899. London: Rupert Hart-Davis. Introduction by Osbert Lancaster

Benson, Tim. 2002. High Brow, Low Culture. BBC History Magazine (May): 4-7

Berry, Dave. 2002. A Very Jerry Expedition -- Jerry the Tyke: Felix's Canine Cousin. Aberystwyth, Wales: The National Screen and Sound Archives of Wales, for Le Giornate del Cinema Muto - The Pordenone Silent Film Festival, October 12-19

Bertin, Jean-Marie. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (23): 4

Bilefsky, Dan. 2002. Comic Books for Drug Addicts; U.K. Group Offers Tips on Managing Addiction. Wall Street Journal (August 7)

Bott, Caroline G. 2003. The Life and Works of Alfred Bestall. London: Trafalgar

Bourne, Malcolm. 1997. Terry Moore. Comics Forum (Winter): 27-34

Bunish, Christine. 2002. Award Winning Spots on a Budget. Markee (December): 23

Burchill, Julie. 2003. The Graphic Truth. The Guardian (August 23)

Burgess, Gelett. 1889. London's Ha' Penny Comics. American Bookman: 392-396

Burrell, Ian. 2004. Cogan in Trouble Over Cartoon's Pampered Lab Animals. Independent (March 24)

Burrows, Gavin. 1993. Dr WHO -- A Classic Comic Strip? Comics Forum (Autumn/Winter): 52-55

Burrows, Gavin. 1996. The Slipper and the Rebel: The Beano and Baxendale's Bad Child Brood. Comics Forum (Summer): 30-38

Calloway, Stephen. 1998. Aubrey Beardsley. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Carey, Mike. 2002. The Small, Almost Ignored, Convention. Borderline (July): 30-31

Carey, Paul. 2004. Biblical Theme? Western Mail (November 14)

Clark, Finn. 2003. A Walk in Time. Borderline (April): 32-34

Clements, Fiona. 1997. Battle Not with Monsters. Comics Forum (Winter): 23-27

Close, Carol. 2002. Dante's Inferno with Dick Jokes…. Borderline (July): 16-17

Cole, Jennifer. 2002. Some People Are on the Pitch. Borderline (June): 42-43

Coleman, Les. 2004. The Faux Pas of H.M. Bateman. Comic Art (Spring): 2-12, 14

Colvin, David. 1998. Aubrey Beardsley: A Slave to Beauty. New York: Welcome Rain

Cook, William. 2004. From Tiny Beginnings, Viz Went on To Sell a Million Copies… The Guardian (November 18)

Cooke, Jon B. and George Khoury. 2003. Alan Moore and the Magic of Comics. Comic Book Artist (June): 8-42
Cooke, Jon B. 2003. An Extraordinary Gentleman. Comic Book Artist (June): 58-73
Cooke, Jon B. 2003. Ten Years Trippin'. Comic Book Artist (July): 15
Da Huang. 2003. The Beauty over the Space -- Classic Versions of Shakespeare's Animation. A Touch (1): 16-18
Dawtrey, Adam. 2003. Bukowski's Wild Life To Become Feature Toon for Winchester. Variety (May 12-18): 11
Dawtrey, Adam. 2004. Vanguard Makes 'Valiant' Effort. Variety (December 13-19): 14
Day, Julia. 2005. Henry's Comic Strip Pulled by Beano. Guardian (January 25)
Deja, Andreas. I'm Not Anthropomorphic: I'm Just Drawn That Way: The Art of T.S. Sullivant. www.abbookman.com (December 10, 2004)
Deneroff, Harvey. 2002. An Interview with Paul Vester. Animatoon (40): 64-67
Diggle, Andy. 1998. Beyond 2000 AD. Comics International (September): 28-29
Dusanic-Tod, Tomislav. 2003. The Many-Sided. Yeni Akrep (May): 8
Eales, Jay. 2002. Dreamtime. Borderline (October): 24
Eales, Jay. 2002. Fort for the Day. Borderline (May): 38-39
Eales, Jay. 2002. Losers on a Winning Streak? Borderline (December-January): 28-30
Eales, Jay. 2002. No Cause for Complaint. Borderline (September): 15-17
Eales, Jay. 2002. Search/Destroy Agent. Borderline (June): 45
Eales, Jay. 2002. Sharp Dressed Man. Borderline (October): 21
Eales, Jay. 2002. The ABC of Love Street: The Peter Hogan Interview. Borderline (September): 22-25
Eales, Jay. 2002. The Axeman Cometh. Borderline (July): 18-19
Eales, Jay. 2002. There Are No Barriers: Cla$$war. Borderline (June): 28-31
Eales, Jay. 2002. Wagner's Walk: The John Wagner Interview. Borderline (December): 19-26
Eales, Jay. 2003. Shape of Things To Come. Borderline (April): 74-75
Everschor, Franz. 2000. Trickfilme Werden Erwachsen. Animationsfilme auf dem Vorstoss in Neue Dimension. Film-dienst (August): 48-49
Feigel, Marcel and Brian Heaton. 1983. How To Have Sex in Public Without Being Noticed. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press
Flórez, Florentino. 2002. 3. Planchas, Viñetas y Bocadillos Somerset Holmes. El Wendigo (93/94): 21
Frediani, Graziano. 1986. Action & Fashion. Comic Art (April): 34
Fry, Andy. 2004. British TV Shops Continue To Deliver New Toons for Tykes. Animation (February): 46-48
Fry, Andy. 2004. Plum Job. Animation (February): 49
Garland, Nicholas. 2003. Despair in a Stray Wisp of Hair. Telegraph (December 12)
Gibbons, Fiachra. 2002. Edgy and Erotic -- The Welsh Scary Movie. The Guardian (October 26)
Gnider, Elizabeth. 2002. Top Shows Still Fly First Class. Variety (April 15-21): A-1, A-2
Goodman, Martin. 2003. Animaland Revisited. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 12-13
Goodman, Martin. 2004. Bad Time for Bonzo. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 8-11
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Andi Watson. Comics Journal (November): 41-55
Gravett, Paul. 2002. ESCAPE Artists, Then and Now. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Homoeroticon 6: S' Internet Remix by Bobby Tran Dale. Comis Journal (April): 74-75
Gravett, Paul. 2002. London Calling: 2002 British Comics in Review. Comics Journal (February): 93-98
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Riot in a Nine-Panel Grid. Comics Journal (August): 40-41
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Robert Nixon: Illustrator and Cartoonist Who Brought Comic Characters to Life. The Guardian (November 7)
Gravett, Paul. 2003. The Great Escape. Comics Journal Special Edition (Winter): 47-61
Green, Kelvin. 2003. When Small (Press) Minds Meet. Borderline (March): 31-34
Gross, Max. 2003. Anti-Sharon Political Cartoon Denounced. Forward (December 5)
Guégan, Stéphane. 2003. Gombrich, Morceaux Choisis. Beaux Arts (October): 134
Hall, Phil. 2002. In the Line of Fire. Borderline (August): 3
Hall, Phil. 2002. In the Line of Fire. Borderline (April): 3

Hall, Phil. 2002. Industry Standard. Borderline (July): 3
Hall, Phil. 2002. It's That Man Again. Borderline (December): 3-4
Hall, Phil. 2002. It's That Man Again. Borderline (September): 3
Hall, Phil. 2002. Not Fade Away. Borderline (July): 20-22
Hall, Phil. 2002. Will the Last US Comics Publisher Out Please Switch Off the Lights. Borderline (April): 58-60
Hall, Robin. 2004. Cartoonists' and Illustrators' Trade Secrets. London: A & C Publishers
Hansen, Peter. 2004. Don Lawrence. Comic Book Artist (2:04): 9
Harvey, Dennis. 2002. The King's Beard. Variety (November 4-10): 31
Harvey, R.C. 2002. Table Talk and the Birth of Modern Magazine Cartooning. Comics Journal (December): 109, 112-113, 115-117, 119-121, 123-124
Highfield, Roger. 2004. Coogan's TV Animal Cartoon Defended. Telegraph (March 27)
Ho, Elizabeth. 2003. Jack the Ripper and Cultural Prostitution in Alan Moore's From Hell. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003
Innes, John. 2004. Former Beatle McCartney Releases New Cartoon. The Scotsman (March 1)
Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of Enlightenment. New York Times (January 7)
Jones, Nigel. 2002. Lampooned by Low. BBC History Magazine (May): 10-11
Kakutani, Michiko. 2005. A Romantic Like Emma, Trapped in the Bourgeoisie. New York Times (January 28): B45
Kennedy, Maev. 2004. Exhibition Marks 50 Years of Holding Back the Sauce. The Guardian (May 22)
Khoury, George. 2003. Destination: Northampton. Comic Book Artist (June): 5-7
Khoury, George. 2003. The First Orkadian. Comic Book Artist (June): 94-100
Khoury, George. 2004. The Grit in True Brit. Comic Book Artist (2:04): 8-9
Kidson, Mike. 2002. Caption 2002, One Sweet Con…. Borderline (September): 33-34
Kidson, Mike. 2002. Continental Milestones. Borderline (December): 35-36
Kidson, Mike. 2002. Milestones. Borderline (April): 29
Kidson, Mike. 2002. Milestones. Borderline (June): 37
Kidson, Mike. 2003. Milestones. Borderline (April): 22
Klein, Andy. 1996. Park: Oscar's Shorts King. Variety (June 24-30): 92, 108
Klein, Todd. 2003. The ABCs of Design. Comic Book Artist (June): 56-57
Klinkenborg, Verlyn. 2004. Reading Thackeray's 'Vanity Fair' with the Illustrations Intact. New York Times (August 30)
Kunzle, David. 1986. Marie Duval and Ally Sloper. History Workshop (Spring): 133-140
Lawley, Guy and Andy Roberts. 1994. CAPTION 94…Going Underground. Comics Forum (Autumn): 31-34
Lawley, Guy. 1995-1996. Alan Grant. Comics Forum (Winter): 11-13
Lawley, Guy. 1997. Of Multiverses and Things. Comics Forum (Winter): 55-58
Lee, Simon. 2003. Central Line or Lying (Depending on Whether You Know the London Undergound). Borderline (April): 54-56
Leiris, Michel. 1987. Francis Bacon. Barcelona: Ediciones Polígrafa
Lepper, Joe. 2004. British Superheroes Return with DC Comics and IPC Deal. Brand Republic (November 22)
Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The Modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook Celebrate 25 Years of Viz. The Guardian (December 18)
Lin Haitao. 2003. Flash England. A Touch (1): 14-15
Lindrea, Victoria. 2004. The Changing Face of British Animation. BBC News Online (March 19)
Lingford, Ruth. 2003. Comparing Apples and Oranges -- the Royal College of Art and the National Film and Television School. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 10-13
Lloyd, David. 1992-1993. The Good, the Bad & the Ugly. Comics Forum (Winter): 17-19
Lock, Selina. 2002. 12 O'Clock Lock [Who Killed British Small Press Comics Scene?]. Borderline (September): 43
Lock, Selina. 2002. Small, but Perfectly Formed. Borderline (June): 32
Lock, Selina. 2003. Comica Capers. Borderline (Summer): 32-36
MacDonald, Gavin. 2003. Comica at the ICA: London Event Connects the Arts. Comics Journal (October): 23-25

MacKenzie, Keith, John Burns, and Phillip Douglas. 1973. The Men Behind the Seekers. Comic Media (September): 31-40
Malkani, Gautam. 2004. Call for Public Funding to Help Home-Grown Cartoon Talent. Financial Times (May 27)
Mazliah, Daniel. 2003. Soccer Strip Set To Score. This Is Kent (September 5)
McDonough, Michael. 2004. Tony Blair, Drawn to Extremes in Exhibit of British Cartoons. Washington Post (November 3): C10
McGinn, Andrew. 2004. Wizard of Ooze: Comic Book Classic Swamp Thing Reinvented Again. Springfield News-Sun (February 25)
McKean, Dave. 1992-1993. Erasing the Welts. Comics Forum (Winter): 25-28
McNay, Michael. 2003. John Kent; the Man Who Introduced Varoomshka to the Guardian. The Guardian (April 19)
McNay, Michael. 2003. The Man Who Introduced Varoomshka to the Guardian. The Guardian (April 19)
Meza, Ed. 1999. German Baby Docs Blast Dipsy, Laa-Laa & Pals. Variety (August 23-29): 124
Millidge, Gary S. 1996. Getting It Right. Comics Forum (Spring): 19-21
Morgensen, Ande. 2002. Beautiful Losers. Borderline (June): 61
Murray, Christopher, Joyce A. Walker, and Douglas Webster. 2003. My Mouth is Quiet, but My Mind is Noisy: The Work of John Watson. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 367-391
Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical Wit of Cartoonists Still Draws a Smile 200 Years Later. Western Mail (June 8)
Newsinger, John. 2002. The Dredd Phenomenon: Comics and Contemporary Society. Bristol: Libertarian Education
Oren, Tsvika. 2002. The British Animation Awards 2002. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 8
Osmond, Andrew. 2002. Animated Encounters 2002. Animation World (May): 56-58
Osmond, Andrew. 2002. Cosgrove Hall - 25 Years On. Animation World (June): 54-57
Osmond, Andrew. 2002. The 2002 British Animation Awards. Animation World (April): 72-73
Osmond, Andrew. 2003. Animated Encounters. Animation World (July): 88-91
Penwill, Roger. 2003. Terence Parkes 1927-2003. FECO News Bulletin (September): 1
Plunkett, John. 2003. Cartoon Carps on TV Jargon. The Guardian (September 24)
Plunkett, John. 2003. Comic Creator Cries Foul at 'Shameful' Sun. The Guardian (September 11)
Plunkett, John. 2004. BBC Cartoon Ignites Catholic Fury. The Guardian (February 9)
Raugust, Karen. 2002. Little Red Tractor Heads for BBC. Animation Magazine (October): 44, 46
Roberts, Andy. 1994. Below Ground. Comics Forum (Autumn): 18
Roberts, John. 2002. Chips & Turkish Delight. FECO News Bulletin (36): 5-6
Roberts, John. 2003. Dave Follows. Foghorn (June): 5
Roberts, John. 2003. Noel Ford. Foghorn (August): 4-5
Roberts, John. 2003. Paul Hardman. Foghorn (December): 3-4
Roberts, John. 2004. FECO UK's Very Own 21st Century Playboy, Clive Collins. Foghorn (April): 3-6
Robinson, Chris J. 2002. Thou Shalt Covet Phil Mulloy. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 28-29
Robinson, Hilary. 1992-1993. Professional Creator vs Fan Person. Comics Forum (Winter): 13
Rodman, Larry. 2004. Moorcock's Razor: Marvel UK, and Crosscurrents in American and British Heroic Fantasy. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, San Antonio, Texas, April 9, 2004
Ronan, John F. 2003. Progress, Effects, and Mostrosities: The Movement Toward Sequence in British Caricature. Paper presented at Popular Culture Association, New Orleans, Louisiana, April 19, 2003
Sabin, Roger. 2002. The Limits of the 'Permissive Society': Images of Children and Sex in Underground Comix. Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 5, 2002
Sabin, Roger. 2003. Ally Sloper -- Music Hall and the Construction of Working Class Masculinity in the UK. Paper presented at Berliner Comic Festival, Berlin, August 27, 2003
Sabin, Roger. 2003. Ally Sloper: The First Comics Superstar? Image & Narrative (7)
Sabin, Roger. 2003. Deviants and Demons: A Perverted Neighbour and a Vile Child Star in Two Cartoon Classics. The Observer (November 30)
Seth. 2005. Chris Reynolds: An Appreciation. Comics Journal (January-February): 60-69

Shipp, Martin. 2002. Wild About Harry. Borderline (July): 8-14
Sivier, Mike. 2002. Born from Chaos. Borderline (November): 20-22
Sivier, Mike. 2002. Connecting with Com. X. Borderline (December): 31-32
Sivier, Mike. 2002. Lighting Up. Borderline (August): 24-25
Sivier, Mike. 2002. Ugly, Printed on Bag Roll, with Ink That Runs Off on Your Hands. Borderline (July): 32-33
Smith, Aidan. 2004. Leader of the Pack. The Scotsman (February 8)
Speckman, Karon Reinboth. 2004. The Bush-Blair Duo Before 2003 Iraqi War: Cartoons from London Newspapers. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 118-137
Spry, Keith. 2003. Plagiarism: A Second Look. Foghorn (December): 6
Street, Rita. 2002. High-Flying Theatrics: Pesky Gets Yahzaa! With The Pox. Animation (April): 23
Street, Rita. 2002. Simply Engie: CHF's Heartwarming Preschool Design. Animation (June): 20
Suleman, Reena. 2001. Public Artist, Private Passions -- The World of Edward Linley Sambourne. Cartoon Art News (September): 6
Swain, Bob. 2002. Careful Builders: HIT Entertainment. Animation Magazine (October): 42
Taylor, Bethany R. 1997. London High Life & Low Life as Seen by Rowlandson, Cruikshank & Others. Williamstown, Massachusetts: Chapin Library, Williams College
Taylor, Matthew. 2004. Social Cartoonist Dies at 80. The Guardian (February 9)
Thomassen, Rich. 2003. Dick Bos vs Bruce Hunter. Stripschrift (March): 30-32
Tian Dixiao. 2003. A Yellow Submarine. A Touch (1): 24-25
Tiner, Ron. 1994. Keith Watson. Comics Forum (Autumn): 2
Tizard, Will. 2005. Czechs Take One for 'Team'. Variety (February 14-20): 5
Ugol, Donna. 1982. Qualified Praise. Comics Feature (June): 52-53
Unknown. 1992-1993. First Ever Comic Strip on Floppy Disk Debuts at UKCAC. Comics Forum (Winter): 9-10
Unknown. 1992-1993. Love Bites from Venters. Comics Forum (Winter): 11
Unknown. 1992-1993. New Fleetway Humour Title from CCG Duo. Comics Forum (Winter): 12
Unknown. 1995. London Cartoon Centre and GlasCAC Close Doors. Comics Forum (Summer): 5
Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Dave Morris. Comics Forum (Summer): 28-29
Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Jan Kalinski. Comics Forum (Autumn): 32-33
Unknown. 1996. CCG Portfolio: Lee Brimmicombe-Wood. Comics Forum (Spring): 22-23
Unknown. 1996. Comics Defense Fund…News Update. Comics Forum (Autumn): 11
Unknown. 1996. Dan Dare Crashes and Burns. Comics Forum (Autumn): 5
Unknown. 1996. Fleetway Editions head into the Future. Comics Forum (Spring): 6-7
Unknown. 1996. Knockabout Comics Cleared of Obscenity Charges. Comics Forum (Spring): 4-6
Unknown. 1996-1997. Animated Superman on British TV Shock. Comics Forum (Winter): 5
Unknown. 1996-1997. CCG Portfolio: Paul Carter. Comics Forum (Winter): 32-33
Taylor, Bethany R. 1997. London: High Life & Low Life as Seen by Rowlandson, Cruikshank & Others. An Exhibition by Bethany R. Taylor. Williamstown, Massachusetts: Chapin Library, Williams College
Unknown. 1997. The Real Animated Winnter This Year May Be Nick Park and Aardman. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 7
Unknown. 2000. The 100 British Cartoonists of the Century. London: Beer Davies and the Cartoon Art Trust
Unknown. 2001. Bob's the Man for Toddler Truckers. Newsweek (March 19): 66
Unknown. 2001. Doublures of Characters. Cartoon Art News (September): 2
Unknown. 2001. McLachlan: The Cartoonists' Cartoonist. Cartoon Art News (September): 8
Unknown. 2001. Worship of Cruickshank. Cartoon Art News (September): 2
Unknown. 2002. A Bush Parody Is Banned in Britain. New York Times (November 28): A12
Unknown. 2002. All Roads Lead to Bristol. Borderline (May): 23
Unknown. 2002. Animaged Encounters in Bristol. Animatoon (36): 58
Unknown. 2002. Caption Noir. Borderline (August): 28
Unknown. 2002. Comics International #144. Borderline (April): 53
Unknown. 2002. Cramp Twins Series for UK TV. Animatoon (36): 59

Unknown. 2002. Denis McLoughlin Remembered. Borderline (May): 29
Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Graeme N. Reid. Borderline (October): 60-62
Unknown. 2002. Elementary Watson. Borderline (November): 19
Unknown. 2002. Festival Preview LEAF. Animatoon (39): 7
Unknown. 2002. For Absent Friends. Borderline (August): 30
Unknown. 2002. Gary Swift Cartoon Illustrator. Cartoonist PROfiles (June): 60-63
Unknown. 2002. Humor Brittanicus. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 2002. Images That Remain: BBC History Magazine Asked Politicians and Newspaper Editors Past and Present To Nominate Their Favourite Political Cartoons. BBC History Magazine (May): 18-19
Unknown. 2002. Len & Larry Get the Axe. Borderline (June): 12
Unknown. 2002. Low Scales the Heights. Borderline (July): 15
Unknown. 2002. Mystery -- The Dredd Plays. Borderline (April): 15-18
Unknown. 2002. News about Wallace and Gromit Feature. ASIFA San Francisco (September): 4
Unknown. 2002. Rex the Runt Is Back. Animatoon (36): 58
Unknown. 2002. Sincerity: Juniper Crescent by Steve Ince. Borderline (April): 19-21
Unknown. 2002. Tank Girl in a Nut -- or, 88mm -- Shell. Borderline (April): 23
Unknown. 2002. Tank Girl Returns. Borderline (April): 23
Unknown. 2002. The Jock Returns? Borderline (June): 31
Unknown. 2002. Top U.K. Bishop Slams 'Disney Consumerism'. Reuters (July 23)
Unknown. 2002. Two New Animated Series from Collingwood O'Hare. Animatoon (36): 59
Unknown. 2002. UK-Middlesbrough International Animation Festival. Animatoon (36): 58
Unknown. 2002. Verdict Collected Edition. Borderline (June): 58-60
Unknown. 2002. Where's the New Low? AAEC Notebook (June): 25-26
Unknown. 2002. Wolfman Commercial. Animatoon (36): 59
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns. Borderline (June): 63
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns. Tim Seelig. Borderline (July): 62-63
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Nigel Lowrey. Borderline (October): 56-58
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: P.J. Holden. Borderline (April): 56-57
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Peet! Clack. Borderline (September): 62-64
Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Simon Gurr. Borderline (May): 56-57
Unknown. 2002. Zemunski Medunarodni Salon Karikature - Samostalna Izložba Terence Parkes - Larry. Zemun
Unknown. 2002. Zine Seen. Borderline (July): 56-58
Unknown. 2002-2003. Millimages U.K. Animation (Decmeber-January): 28
Unknown. 2003. Airport Pulls Comic Book with Toy Gun From Shelves. Associated Press (March 1)
Unknown. 2003. Angel Passage: An Edition. Lyrics by Alan Moore. Edited and with an Introduction by Jason Tondro. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 392-424
Unknown. 2003. Appendix 1: So, What About the United Kingdom? Borderline (January): 24
Unknown. 2003. Bash Street Kids Hit Town. Cartoon Art News (September): 3
Unknown. 2003. BBC Gets Dot.com Habit with Sister Randy. Animation (November): 43
Unknown. 2003. Cartoon Cat in Science Study. BBC News (September 12)
Unknown. 2003. Extraordinary Moore. Borderline (April): 11-13
Unknown. 2003. Ffolkes. Cartoon Art News (September): 8
Unknown. 2003. Hate Cartoon Wins the Prize. Israel National News (November 26)
Unknown. 2003. Idiots Call Me a Nazi Over a Cartoon. This Is Hartfordshire (December 3)
Unknown. 2003. Nick Park's Wallace and Gromit Star in 10 Short Internet Films. ASIFA San Francisco (January): 4
Unknown. 2003. Obituaries: Larry. Cartoon Art News (September): 2
Unknown. 2003. The Con That Did: DreddCon: 3. Borderline (January): 31-33
Unknown. 2003. UK's 6th National Cartoon Festival. FECO News Bulletin (September): 4
Unknown. 2003. Who's the Daddy? Borderline (April): 28-31
Unknown. 2004. Alan Moore. Les Dessins du Magicien (February 14-April 4). Charleroi: l'A.S.B.L. Charleroi Images
Unknown. 2004. Animate! Animatoon (49): 54-55
Unknown. 2004. Basset Gets a New Leash on Life. Animation (October): 8
Unknown. 2004. Diamond Expands into UK. Comics Journal (August-September): 36

Unknown. 2004. Doctor Who: 40 Years in Time and Space. Animatoon (48): 86
Unknown. 2004. Force Removes 'Offensive' Cartoon. BBC News (March 2)
Unknown. 2004. Large as Life. Animatoon (48): 86
Unknown. 2004. London Calling Licensing Pros. Animation (October): 8
Unknown. 2004. Not So Easy Efforts -- John Roberts. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 50-51
Unknown. 2004. Nottingham Cartoon Festival 2004. FECO News (39): 34
Unknown. 2004. Roger Penwell: Assembled Cartoons. FECO News (39): 20
Unknown. 2004. Shrewsbury Cartoon Festival 2004. FECO News (39): 31-32
Unknown. 2004. The Baaad and the Beautiful. Animation (December): 9
Unknown. 2004. Toons from the Twenties. The Origins of British Animation. Animatoon (49): 42-43
Unknown. 2004. Vicky Sergisi. Yeni Akrep (21): 5
Unknown. 2005. Animated 'Crazy Frog' with Exposed Male Genitals Is Approved by British Censors for Showing on Their TV. ASIFA San Francisco (March): 8
Unknown. 2005. Brits Dive into Snark-Infested Waters. Variety (February 7-13): 6
Unknown. 2005. Viz Magazines Turns 25. Comics Journal (January-February): 32
Unknown. Giles: A Celebration: 50 Years of Work for Express Newspapers. London: Cartoon Art Trust
Unknown. The Art of Leaving Out. Phil May 1864-1903. A Centenary Exhibition. London: The Cartoon Art Trust Museum and the University of Gloucestershire
Various authors. 1997. Obituaries. Comics Forum (Winter): 4-7
Watson, Jim. 2002. Cartooning in England. Cartoonist PROfiles (December): 28-47
Watts, Jonathan. 2002. Pooh, Created for an English Boy 76 Years Ago, Ousts Rivals in Fierce Cartoon Market. The Guardian (August 30)
Webb, Pat R. 2003. Andy Wyatt and Fictitious Egg. Animatoon (46): 62-63
Webb, Pat R. 2003. ARC: The Animation Research Centre. Animatoon (46): 64-67
Webb, Pat R. 2003. Don't Miss BAF! 2003. Animatoon (41): 18-23
Webb, Pat Raine. 1998. Who Is Who in ASIFA-UK? ASIFA News (11:03): 4
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. A Bright Future at Belzebu. Animatoon (39): 54-55
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Animated Encounters Bristol - April 2002. Animatoon (37): 18-25
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Animated Exeter, 11-23 February 2002. Animatoon (36): 8-11
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. At the Still Point of the Turning World: A New Concept in Animation and Dance. ASIFA News (Spring): 9-10
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. British Animation Awards 2002. Animatoon (37): 70-75
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Norwich School of Art & Design. Animatoon (36): 38-39
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. UK Graduate Screenings 2002. Animatoon (39): 62-71
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. Wheelchairs and Sign Language: Animated Films for a Better Understanding of the Disabled. Animatoon (36): 46-47
Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. NFTS Graduation Screening 2004. Animatoon (48): 70-71
Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. UK Graduate Screenings 2003. Animatoon (45): 64-73
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. 11th Bradford Animation Festival. Animatoon (52): 62-65
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. An Oscar Wilde Trilogy. Animatoon (48): 18-21
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. Animated Exeter 04. Animatoon (48): 46-47
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. Diversity and Excellence of British Animation. Animatoon (49): 24-29
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. The Times 48th London Film Festival. Animatoon (52): 52-55
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. UK Graduation Screenings 2004. Animatoon (51): 64-69
Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. UK Graduation Screenings 2004. Animatoon (52): 68-73
Webb, Pat Raine. London International Animation Festival. Animatoon (51): 38-41
Webb, Patt Raine. London Premiere for 'The Godson'. Animatoon (47): 42-43
Weiland, Jonah. 2003. British Artist Don Lawrence Dies at 75. CBR News (December 31)
Wells, Paul. 2001. Moral Panic (Teletubbies). In G. Creeber (eds.), The Television Genre Book: 102-105. London: British Film Institute
Wells, Paul. 2003. Ambiguity, Stream of Consciousness and the Objective Correlative: Defining Narrative Spaces in Brit-lit Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Farnham Castle, England, July 10-11, 2003
Westcott, Tim. 2003. British Tube Scene Feels Stretched and Squashed. Animation (April): 50, 52

Westcott, Tim. 2005. Not So Cozy Anymore: British Animation Producers Fight Their Live-Action Counterparts for Funding Money. Animation (February): 34-36
Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #1 -- Brendan McCarthy. Comics Forum (Winter): 35-38
Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #2 -- Peter Milligan. Comics Forum (Winter): 39-43
Whitaker, Steve. 1992-1993. Interview #3 -- Carol Swain. Comics Forum (Winter): 44-47
Willes, Margaret. 2001. Scenes from Georgian Life. Bromley: National Trust
Winning, David. 2004. He-Man Leads Cartoon Attack on USA. The Scotsman (March 25)
Womack, Sarah. 2003. Attack on Children's Cartoon Sex Guide. Telegraph (September 27)
Womersley, Tara. 2002. Souter Drops Court Case over Newspaper Cartoon. The Scotsman (March 29)
Worcester, Kent. 2002. Donald Rooum. Comics Journal (October): 100-107
Wroe, Nicholas. 2004. Bloomin' Christmas. The Guardian (December 18)
Xiao Heli. 2003. <<Animals Farm>> Human Fables in Animal Kingdom (1, October): 22-23
Yu Gao. 2003. British Animation Industry's Present Situation and Financial Policies. A Touch (1): 40-43
Zahed, Ramin. 2002-2003. Plasticine Perfection. Animation (December-January): 31
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. It's a Cracking Good Game, Gromit! Animation (October): 10
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Lupus Films and TerraGlyph Productions Recreate the Beauty of Oscar Wilde's Bittersweet Tales. Animation (December): 21
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Veddy British Critters. Animation (March): 27
Zahed, Ramin. 2005. The Boy with the Magic Touch. Animation (January): 30-31

Anthologies

Comics Press

downtheTubes. 1998-. Online at https://www.downthetubes.net

Exhibitions

Lawson, Mark and Chris Riddell. 2002. Cartoon Kings & Queens: Cartoonist Chris Riddell reviews a new exhibition [The Cartoon Art Trust's Exhibition, The King's and Queens]. BBC's Radio Four (December 3). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20021203.shtml
McConnell, Ali. 2009. Yankee doodles: Obama in cartoons [Political Cartoon Gallery]. BBC News (April 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/americas/8004024.stm

Festivals

Badham, Matt. 2009. Comics are Everywhere: a Conversation with Paul Gravett. Forbidden Planet International blog (October 30): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/comics-are-everywhere-a-conversation-with-paul-gravett/
Gravett, Paul. 2012. Kapow! 2012: A Report [reprinted from Comic Heroes Magazine]. Paul Gravett.com (June 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/kapow_2012/
Love, Emma. 2009. Modern comic genius: the graphic art that's not just for geeks; Comica, London's annual festival of comic books and graphic novels, shows how the genre is not just for geeky boys, says Emma Love. Independent (November 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/features/modern-comic-genius-the-graphic-art-thats-not-just-for-geeks-1816598.html
Unknown. 2014. Cartoonists' Conference (1962). British Pathé (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cNvZBLc7O4I

Lakes International Comic Art Festival

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Who Wants To Be A UK Comics Laureate, Anyway? Lakes International Comic Art Festival is launching a search for new Comics Laureate. This is the first time it has done this so openly. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-wants-to-be-a-uk-comics-laureate-anyway/

Thought Bubble

Johnston, Rich. 2022. Lisa Wood Steps Down As Thought Bubble Director, Nabil Homsi Steps Up. Bleeding Cool (January 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lisa-wood-steps-down-as-thought-bubble-director-nabil-homsi-steps-up/
Morris, Steve. 2021. Interview: Thought Bubble's Clark Burscough Explains How to Run a Festival. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-thought-bubbles-clark-burscough-explains-how-to-run-a-festival/

Simons, Dean. 2021. UK Comics Is Alive and Well at Thought Bubble 2021. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/uk-comics-is-alive-and-well-at-thought-bubble-2021/

Simons, Dean. 2022. Ian Kennedy passes away on day of inclusion in Thought Bubble's first wave of guest announcements. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ian-kennedy-passes-away-on-day-of-inclusion-in-thought-bubbles-first-wave-of-guest-announcements/

Fanzines, Magazines

*Hathaway-Price, David. The Fanscene Project: Celebrating Over 50 Years Of UK Comics Fandom & Comics Fanzines. https://www.comicsfanzines.co.uk/home

Industry

Professional Cartoonists' Organisation - http://procartoonists.org/

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: IPC Managing Editor Gil Page. downthetubes (May 4): http://downthetubes.net/?p=31035

Werris, Wendy. 2014. Laurence King Publishing Gains Ground In the U.S. Publishers Weekly (April 14)

Shops / Stores

*Deal, Luke and Alice Cunningham. 2025. Forensic scientist realises comic book shop dream. BBC (June 1): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cn9j89y7el0o

Libraries, Museums

Radnedge, Aidan. 2009. Cartoon gallery's future is sketchy [Political Cartoon Gallery]. Metro (February 8): http://www.metro.co.uk/news/article.html?Cartoon_gallerys_future_is_sketchy&in_article_id=525211&in_page_id=34&in_a_source

University of Kent's British Cartoon Archive

Website - http://www.cartoons.ac.uk/

Alverson, Brigid. 2011. UK archive features political cartoons, naughty postcards. Comic Book Resources (September 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/09/uk-archive-features-political-cartoons-naughty-postcards/

Portrayals

Roots, Ivan. 1987. Prints, Politics and People: The English Satirical Print, 1600-1832. History Today (March): 47-53

Medicine, Science

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Anderson, Terry. 2017. Alex Noel Watson RIP. The Professional Cartoonists' Organisation (June 3): http://procartoonists.org/alex-noel-watson-rip/

Badham, Matthew. 2010. Interrogation: Sean Phillips - Confessions of a Marvel Zombie. Judge Dredd Megazine (February)

Bryant, Mark. 2010. Ian Scott: Political cartoonist of the 1950s. Independent (February 18): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ian-scott-political-cartoonist-of-the-1950s-1902694.html

Carr, Sue. 2009. Sketch book is a godsend [Roy'MITCH' Mitchell, cancer]. Tameside Advertiser (March 11): http://www.tamesideadvertiser.co.uk/news/s/1101691_sketch_book_is_a_godsend

*Clark, Alan. 1998. Dictionary of British Comic Artists, Writers and Editors. London: The British Library

Davies, Caroline. 2010. Cartoonist Les Gibbard 1945-2010; Les Gibbard, illustrator, animator and political cartoonist on the Guardian for 25 years, has died at the age of 64. Guardian (October 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk/2010/oct/12/les-gibbard-guardian-cartoonist

Day, Elizabeth. 2010. Glenn Fitzpatrick: 'How can you articulate the atrocities I witnessed in drawings on a page?' Glenn Fitzpatrick was a soldier in the Gulf war. Two decades on, he has condensed its horrors into a gripping graphic book. Observer (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/14/glenn-fitzpatrick-arts-and-mines

Ewing, Garen. 2010. Interview with David O'Connell, creator of Tozo - the Public Servant. GarenEwing.com (August): http://www.garenewing.co.uk/home/writing/davidOconnell.php

Fitch, Alex and Dickon Harris. 2009. Panel Borders: Fab Toons and Splendid 'Zines [Great Britain]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (September 3). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/09/03/panel-borders-fab-toons-and-splendid-zines/

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: Comic Creator Alan Joseph Mitchell. downthetubes (July 8): http://downthetubes.net/?p=32098
Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Billy's Boots" and "Jet-Ace Logan" Comic Artist John Gillatt. downthetubes (December 10): http://downthetubes.net/?p=35570
Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: "Luck of the Legion" and Ladybird Books artist Martin Aitchison. downthetubes (November 4): http://downthetubes.net/?p=34936
Gravett, Paul. 2010. Oliver Frey: Men Of Flesh & Fantasy [gay Swiss / British cartoonist]. Paul Gravett.com (August 8): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/oliver_frey/
Harris, Dickon. 2009. Panel Borders: Lost gloves, types of women and a (comic) Book of lists [UK small press, Paul Rainey]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-lost-gloves-types-of-women-and-a-comic-books-of-lists/
Harris, Dickon. 2010. Panel Borders: Comic Sushi and Public Servants [webcomics]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (February 11). online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2010/02/12/panel-borders-comic-sushi-and-public-servants/ and http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersComicSushiAndPublicServants/panelborders_sushi_tozo.mp3
Kirk-Robinson, Zoë. 2010. Interview with Gianna Masetti [England]. Webcomic Builder blog (February 17): http://www.webcomicbuilder.com/webcomics/interviews/interview-with-gianna-masetti/
Low, David. 1942. British Cartoonists, Caricaturists And Comic Artists [Britain in Pictures series]. London: Collins
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. British Cartoonist Mike White Passes Away. Comics Reporter (February 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/british_cartoonist_mike_white_passes_away/
Tribble, Fanny. 1982. Funny Trouble [women; feminism]. London: Sheba Feminist Publishers
*Unknown. 1925. King Knights Cartoonist [Bernard Partridge]. Editor and Publisher 58 (2; June 5): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-06_58_2/page/28/mode/2up
Unknown. 2010. All 'Dandy' at Void [Nick Brennan]. Derry Journal (February 2): http://www.derryjournal.com/journal/All-39Dandy39-at-Void.6032549.jp
Unknown. 2010. Late cartoonist Ern Shaw celebrated at Hull gallery. BBC News (August 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/humberside/hi/people_and_places/arts_and_culture/newsid_8898000/8898659.stm

Abadzis, Nick

Blog - http://abadzone.tumblr.com/
Abadzis, Nick. 2005. Recommended By... Nick Abadzis. Read yourself raw.com (June): http://www.readyourselfraw.com/recommended/rec_nickabadzis/rec_nickabadzis.htm
Berry, Dan. 2014. Nick Abadzis. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (June 26): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2014/06/nick-abadzis/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/080_Maketell_Nick_Abadzis.mp3
Eales, Jay. 2002. The Good, the Abadzis and the Ugly. Borderline (July): 23-24
Franks, Josh. 2017. Nick Abadzis on Laika, The Tenth Doctor and Pigs Might Fly. Ink (#17; September 13): http://us14.campaign-archive2.com/?u=bd06cbffaa98ff67e67dc5a6c&id=6437eff7fa
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nick Abadzis Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (October 29): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/29/interview-nick-abadzis-pt-1/
McConnell, Robin. 2007. Nick Abadzis. Inkstuds (October 4): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=218
Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Animal Attraction: 'Laika' tells the story of a four-legged pawn of Cold War politics. Express (September 27): E7. Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/09/animal_attraction_cold_war_politics_of_l.php
Unknown. 1992-1993. Hugo Tate Update from Abadzis. Comics Forum (Winter): 11

Adams, Christian

The Cartoon Blog - http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/news/author/christianadams/

Allard, John

Cornelius, Luke. 2018. John Allard, "Garth" Artist and Editor, Dead at 90. Multiversity Comics (November 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/john-allard-rip/
Harbottle, Philip. 2018. In Memoriam: "Garth" Artist and editor John Allard. Down the Tubes (November 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102403

Allison, John

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. John Allison - The Great British Bump-Off and Giant Days Writer. Capes and Tights (111, June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y4wInKsYDvM

Anderson, J. Martin (Cynicus)

Appleby, Steven

Albrecht, Jorg. 2001. A Day in the Not-So-Normal Life of Steven Appleby. Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (September 6)
Appleby, Steven. 2001. Magazines: Play cartoonist Steven Appleby's choice [of British comic books]. Times of London (January 27)
Appleby, Steven. 2001. The Secret Thoughts of Women. London: Bloomsbury Publishing
Appleby, Steven & Art Lester. 2012. The Coffee Table Book of Doom. New York : Plume
Simmonds, Posy. 1999. [article on UK cartoonist Steven Appleby]. Guardian (November 13): Weekend

Bairnsfather, Bruce

Al Rasheed, Tarik. 2011. Honouring the memory of wartime cartoonist. Worcester News (September 24): http://www.worcesternews.co.uk/news/9269313.Honouring_the_memory_of_wartime_cartoonist/
Bairnsfather, Bruce. 2008. A cartoon hero is blown up; Getting hit: Bruce Bairnsfather in the Ypres offensive. Guardian (November 10): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2008/nov/10/first-world-war-shelling-bairnsfather-ypres
*Unknown. 1924. ["Captain Bruce Bairnsfather, British cartoonist, who draws an "Old Bill" feature for King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York, returned to this country from England on the Mauretania, Nov. 26"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 6): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/20/mode/2up
Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist's legacy to be marked with plaque. Malvern Gazette (September 21): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9255606.Cartoonist_s_legacy_to_be_marked_with_plaque/
Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist remembered with plaque. Malvern Gazette (October 4): http://www.malverngazette.co.uk/news/9285844.Cartoonist_remembered_with_plaque/
Whitmill, Holly. 2009. Old Bill cartoon character was my uncle, says former Royal Warwickshire soldier [Bruce Bairnsfather]. Warwick Courier (May 15): http://www.warwickcourier.co.uk/newsl/Old-Bill-cartoon-character-was.5266981.jp

Bateman, H.M.

Unknown. 2001. H.M. Bateman. Cartoon Art News (September): 4

Bave, Terry

Bave, Terry. 2013. Cartoons and Comic Strips [autobiography]. Lulu. Available at http://www.lulu.com/shop/terry-bave/cartoons-and-comic-strips/paperback/product-20625272.html
Hooper-Scharf, Terry. 2013. A British Comic Great -The Terry Bave Interview! Comic Bits Online blog (October 1): http://hoopercomicart.blogspot.com/2013/10/a-british-comic-great-terry-bave.html
Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Whizzer & Chips, Dandy cartoonist Terry Bave. Down the Tubes blog (December 9): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102852
Stringer, Lew. 2018. Terry Bave. Blimey! blog (December 9): https://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2018/12/terry-bave.html

Baxendale, Leo

Bell, Steve. 2017. Leo Baxendale obituary; Cartoonist who created many of the great Beano characters including Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 30): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/30/leo-baxendale-obituary
Cain, Sian. 2017. Beano legend Leo Baxendale dies aged 86; Artist was creator of beloved characters such as Minnie the Minx and the Bash Street Kids. Guardian (April 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/apr/27/beano-legend-leo-baxendale-dies-aged-86

Gravett, Paul. 2013. Leo Baxendale: A World of the Unforeseen. Paul Gravett.com (December 30): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/leo_baxendale
Morkis, Stefan. 2017. Bash Street Kids creator Leo Baxendale dies. Courier (April 27): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/news/local/dundee/414364/bash-street-kids-creator-leo-baxendale-dies/
Ó Méalóid, Padraig. 2017. Last words from Leo - an interview with Leo Baxendale. Forbidden Planet blog (October 27): http://forbiddenplanet.blog/2017/last-words-leo-interview-leo-baxendale/
Stringer, Lew. 2017. Leo Baxendale 1930 – 2017. Blimey! The Blog of British Comics (April 27): https://lewstringer.blogspot.co.uk/2017/04/leo-baxendale-1930-2017.html
Unknown. 2017. Leo Baxendale: Bash Street Kids and Minnie the Minx comic legend dies. BBC (April 27): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39730388
Vickyt. 2017. Obituary: Leo Baxendale, the cartoonist who created the Bash Street Kids. Gloucestershire Live (April 27): http://www.gloucestershirelive.co.uk/obituary-leo-baxendale-the-cartoonist-who-created-the-bash-street-kids/story-30298063-detail/story.html

Baxter, Glen

Baxter, Glen. 1983. Atlas. New York: Knopf
Baxter, Glen. 1983. The Impending Gleam. London: Fontana/Collins
Baxter, Glen. 1984. Glen Baxter - His Life: The Years Of Struggle. New York: Knopf
Baxter, Glen. 1989. Welcome To The Weird World Of Glen Baxter. New York: Harper & Row
Baxter, Glen. 1990. The Billiard Table Murders. London: Picador
Baxter, Glen. 1992. Glen Baxter Returns To Normal. London: Bloomsbury
Baxter, Glen. 1993. The Collected Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown
Baxter, Glen. 1994. The Further Blurtings Of Baxter. Boston: Little, Brown
Baxter, Glen. 1995. The Wonder Book Of Sex. New York: Villard
Baxter, Glen. 1997. The Wild West 1998 Calendar. Alexandria, Australia: The Ink Group
Baxter, Glen. 1999. Blizzards of Tweed. New York: Bloomsbury
Baxter, Glen. 2016. Almost Completely Baxter. New York Review Books
Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo
Flake, Emily. 2016. I Never Thought of Myself as a Cartoonist": A Glen Baxter Interview. TCJ.com (July 22): http://www.tcj.com/i-never-thought-of-myself-as-a-cartoonist-a-glen-baxter-interview/
Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 189 – Glen Baxter. Virtual Memories podcast (October 10): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-189-glen-baxter and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_189_-_Glen_Baxter.mp3

Beerbohm, Max

Bell, Steve

Bell, Steve. 2003. Drawing Fire: The Guardian's Steve Bell Explains Why He'd Rather Stay in the Palestine Hotel Than Don a War Cartoonist's Flak Jacket. Guardian (April 10)
Bell, Steve. 2011. Steve Bell's political cartoons of 2011 – in pictures; The Guardian cartoonist selects his favourite comment cartoons of the year: the death of Osama Bin Laden, the humblest day of Rupert Murdoch's life, public-sector job cuts, Labour getting tough on crime, fun times at the G8 Summit and George Osborne in leather. Guardian (December 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/lifeandstyle/gallery/2011/dec/28/steve-bell-political-cartoons-2011
Bell, Steve. 2015. Cartoonist Steve Bell: We shouldn't be cowed by Paris terror shootings [Charlie Hebdo]. Heather O'malley (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X1y2ntjSFik
Bell, Steve and Keith Gessen. 2012. Steve Bell Goes to America. PEN America (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r-EYW21-KRc
Degg, D. D. 2023. What the Consensus Got Wrong about The Guardian Firing of Cartoonist Steve Bell. Daily Cartoonist (November 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/01/what-the-consensus-got-wrong-about-the-guardian-firing-of-cartoonist-steve-bell/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Steve Bell Dropped by The Guardian over Benjamin Netanyahu Cartoon. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steve-bell-dropped-guardian-benjamin-netanyahu-cartoon/

Lodge, Matthew. 2023. Guardian sacks its own cartoonist Steve Bell who had worked at the paper for over 40 years over 'anti-Semitic' Benjamin Netanyahu cartoon. Daily Mail (October 15): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12633731/amp/Guardian-sacks-cartoonist-Steve-Bell-anti-Semitic-Benjamin-Netanyahu-cartoon.html

Maher, Bron and Dominic Ponsford. 2023. Steve Bell speaks out after being sacked by email following 40 years at Guardian. Bell stood by his controversial cartoon of the Israeli prime minister, saying: "I think it works". Press Gazette (October 16): https://pressgazette.co.uk/publishers/nationals/guardian-steve-bell-cartoons-sacked-israel/

Morgan, David. 2023. Interview with Steve Bell. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 131-137. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160106.xml

Saunders, Emma. 2023. Steve Bell sacked by Guardian in antisemitism row over Netanyahu cartoon. BBC News (October 16): https://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-67122609.amp

Simpson, Craig. 2023. Guardian cartoonist Steve Bell in row with newspaper over 'anti-Semitic' Netanyahu drawing. Comment on Israel's response to Hamas attacks interpreted by some as reference to Jewish Shakespeare character Shylock. Telegraph (October 10): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2023/10/10/the-guardian-cartoon-shylock-gaza-hamas-attacks-israel/

Tees, Philip. 2016. Creator of Lars Løkke Nazi cartoon received death threat in "very bad English". Copenhagen Post (January 31): http://cphpost.dk/news/creator-of-lars-lokke-nazi-cartoon-received-death-threat-in-very-bad-english.html

Trench, Anna. 2010. If... Uncovered: Legendary political cartoonist Steve Bell talks to Anna Trench about the sharp side of his pen. University of Cambridge Varsity (February 18): http://www.varsity.co.uk/arts/2058

Unknown. 2023. Steve Bell: Cartoonist sacked by Guardian over 'anti-semitic' work. Morning Star (October 14): https://morningstaronline.co.uk/article/cartoonist-sacked-guardian-over-anti-semitic-work

Velie, Elaine. 2023. Guardian Cartoonist Ousted over Netanyahu Drawing. Steve Bell denied accusations that he was inspired by an antisemitic trope. Hyperallergic (October 16): https://hyperallergic.com/850847/guardian-cartoonist-steve-bell-ousted-over-israel-prime-minister-benjamin-netanyahu-drawing/

Bellamy, Frank

Bentley, Nicolas

Bentley, Nicolas and Mark Bryant (ed.). 2002. Nicolas Bentley [British cartoons. Foreword by Richard Ingrams]. London: Prion Books

Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 1952. How To Be An Alien. London: Wingate

Bisley, Simon

Bolland, Brian

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Brian Bolland. Comic Culture (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KoSCTldlIVs

Bolton, John *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Bolton, John. 1992. Vampir [portfolio]. Modern Graphics

Bolton, John. 1998. John Bolton: Haunted Shadows [intro by Neil Gaiman]. Halloween Concept

Boxer, Mark

Briggs, Raymond

Ahlberg, Allan and Raymond Briggs. 2001. The Adventures of Bert. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Gentleman Jim. London: Jonathan Cape

Briggs, Raymond. 2008. Writers' rooms: Raymond Briggs. Guardian Unlimited: http://books.guardian.co.uk/graphic/0,,2227861,00.html

Flage, Karon. 1999. When is a Comic Book not a Comic Book [Raymond Brigg's Ethel & Ernest]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Raymond Briggs' 'Gentleman Jim' and J. Otto Seibold & Siobhan Vivian's 'Vunce Upon A Time'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 24): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_r_2.php

Gravett, Paul. 2003. Raymond Briggs. Comics Journal (February): 255-269

Kean, Danuta. 2017. Raymond Briggs's 'captivating' work wins lifetime achievement award. Guardian (February 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/feb/09/raymond-briggs-lifetime-achievement-award-the-snowman

Lawley, Sue. 2005. Raymond Briggs: Writer, Illustrator. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (March 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/85dd3851 and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050320-1115a.mp3

Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher. 1982. Books of the times [review; When The Wind Blows]. New York Times (September 14)

Walsh, John. 2015. Graphic novelist Raymond Briggs appeals to the British public for help with his next project. Briggs is a world-class grumbler and the solo genius behind The Snowman and Fungus the Bogeyman. John Walsh meets him at his home in Plumpton. Independent (February 7): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/graphic-novelist-raymond-briggs-appeals-to-the-british-public-for-help-with-his-next-project-10024185.html

Weissman, Benjamin. 1999. Books: Graphic Stories: From Lynda Barry and Raymond Briggs. LA Weekly (December 17): http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/04/books-weissman.shtml

Brookes, Gareth

*Carrier, Dan. 2025. Compleat makeover: hooked by seminal book full of 'strangeness', folklore… and fish. Graphic artist Gareth Brookes talks to Dan Carrier about his adaptation of Izaak Walton's The Compleat Angler" which was written in the aftermath of the turmoil of the English Civil War. Islington Tribune (June 13): https://www.islingtontribune.co.uk/article/compleat-makeover-revisiting-seminal-book-full-of-strangeness-folklore-and-fish

*Walton, Izaak (words) and Gareth Brookes (art). 2025. The Compleat Angler: A Graphic Adaptation. London: SelfMadeHero

Brookes, Peter

*Brookes, Peter. 2025. A year in politics. Times of London (December 27): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/politics/article/the-times-2025-cartoons-peter-brookes-06s3vzvbz

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Today's Cartoon News Roundup: President Trump Presented with a Framed Peter Brookes Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (March 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/12/wednesday-cartoon-news-roundup/#comment-518385

*Ohrenstein, Ariela. 2025. From Holocaust to Oct. 7: The story of the cartoon given to Trump by former hostages. The cartoon illustrated a clear, visual link between the Nazis' treatment of the Jews and the hostages held in captivity by Hamas since October 7 [Peter Brookes]. Jerusalem Post (March 10): https://www.jpost.com/american-politics/article-845463

Bunbury, Henry W.

Burke, R.E. (aka Rebecca, Becky)

Burns, John M.

Calman, Mel

Campbell, Eddie (British, lived in Australia, lives in US)

Blog – The Fate of the Artist - http://eddiecampbell.blogspot.com/

Website - https://www.eddiecampbelldammit.com/

Campbell, Eddie. 2006. Ink Q and A: Eddie Campbell. Powells.com (May): http://www.powells.com/ink/campbell.html

Campbell, Eddie. 2010. Eddie Campbell's Graphic Novel Manifesto. Don MacDonald blog (November 24): http://donmacdonald.com/2010/11/eddie-campbells-graphic-novel-manifesto/

Cornog, Martha. 2009. Q&A: Alec Comicker Eddie Campbell. Library Journal (November 5): http://www.libraryjournal.com/article/CA6705183.html

Scott, Ronnie. 2009. The Rumpus Interview with Eddie Campbell. The Rumpus (November 13): http://therumpus.net/2009/11/the-rumpus-interview-with-eddie-campbell/

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part I). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 16; December 12): http://www.tcj.com/episode-16-eddie-campbell-part-i/ and http://images.tcj.com/2016/12/Ep16_Campbell.mp3

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Eddie Campbell (Part II). Comic Book Decalogue (Episode 17; March 1): http://www.tcj.com/episode-17-eddie-campbell-part-ii/ and http://images.tcj.com/2017/02/Ep17_Campbell_pt2.mp3

Mautner, Chris. 2009. Memento mori: An interview with Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (November 5): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2009/11/memento-mori-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/
Mautner, Chris. 2010. Comics College: Eddie Campbell. Comic Book Resources (July 30): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/07/comics-college-eddie-campbell/
Mautner, Chris. 2012. "The Only Thing That Matters is the Work on the Page": An Interview with Eddie Campbell. TCJ.com (May 29): http://www.tcj.com/the-only-thing-that-matters-is-the-work-on-the-page-an-interview-with-eddie-campbell/
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Eddie Campbell. Inkstuds (August 27): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=347
Meadows, Joel. 2016. Eddie Campbell Speaks: A Life Lived In Comics. Tripwire Magazine (May 11): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/eddie-campbell-speaks/
Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2009. The Thoughts of the Artist: Eddie Campbell talks to Pádraig. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (July 8): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2009/07/the-thoughts-of-the-artist-eddie-campbell-talks-to-padraig/
Pistelli, John. 2010. Graphic Novels - Alec: The Years Have Pants by Eddie Campbell. Rain Taxi 15 (1; Spring): 50-51

Collins, Clive

Cruikshank, George

Ross, Charles Henry. 1878. George Cruikshank Memoriam. Judy (February 13)

Dakin, Glenn

Davies, Roland

Davis, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Davis, Rob

Blog - Dinlos & Skilldos, 2008- . http://dinlos.blogspot.com/2009/03/roy-of-rovers-monthly.html

Davison, Al

Fitch, Alex. 2009. Panel Borders: Doctor Who and The Spiral Cage [Al Davison]. Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! (November 12). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2009/11/13/panel-borders-doctor-who-and-the-spiral-cage/

Dillon, Steve

Abadzis, Nick. 2016. Steve Dillon 1962 – 2016. Abadzone blog (November 18): http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/153354719885/steve-dillon-1962-2016-when-i-heard-the-news
Arrant, Chris. 2016. Steve Dillon Passes Away. Newsarama (October 22): http://www.newsarama.com/31688-steve-dillon-passes-away.html
Cavna, Michael. 2016. RIP: 'Preacher' co-creator Steve Dillon found divine inspiration in the American Western. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/10/24/rip-preacher-co-creator-steve-dillon-found-divine-inspiration-in-the-american-western/
Ennis, Garth. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, by Garth Ennis. Downthetubes (October 24): http://downthetubes.net/?p=34657
Johnston, Rich. 2016. Comics People Remember Steve Dillon. Bleeding Cool (October 22): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/10/22/comics-people-remember-steve-dillon/
Lehoczky, Etelka. 2016. Remembering Steve Dillon, Co-Creator Of 'Preacher'. NPR (October 24): http://www.npr.org/2016/10/24/499158499/remembering-steve-dillon-co-creator-of-preacher
Pilcher, Tim. 2016. Steve Dillon obituary; Comic artist who co-created the Preacher series, and worked on Judge Dredd and The Punisher. Guardian (November 1): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/nov/01/steve-dillon-obituary
Porter, Justin. 2016. Steve Dillon, Comic Artist Who Helped Create 'Preacher,' Dies at 54 [in print as Steve Dillon, 54, Comic Artist; Helped Create 'Preacher']. New York Times (October 24): A19. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/10/24/arts/steve-dillon-comic-artist-who-helped-create-preacher-dies-at-54.html
Rawlinson, Kevin. 2016. Steve Dillon, co-creator of Preacher comic book series, dies aged 54. Guardian (October 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/oct/23/comic-book-artist-steve-dillon-dies-aged-54

Schindel, Dan. 2016. After His Sudden Death, Recalling the Piercing Work of Comic Book Artist Steve Dillon. Hyperallergic (October 25): http://hyperallergic.com/333143/after-his-sudden-death-recalling-the-piercing-work-of-comic-book-artist-steve-dillon/

*Sutherland, Kev F. 2026. Bonus Episode: Steve Dillon Interview 1982. Comic Cuts - The Panel Show (January 7): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1788415/episodes/18471287-bonus-episode-steve-dillon-interview-1982

Duval, Marie

Kunzle, David. 2021. New Light on the Soon-to-Be Famous Marie Duval. A Review Essay. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 536-552

Eales, Stan

Ellis, Warren (SEE ALSO United States)

Emerson, Hunt

Website - http://largecow.com/

Emerson, Hunt. 2005. Pilgrim and Son in The Festival Ritual. London: Knockabout Comics

Emerson, Hunt and Pat Mills. 1987. You Are Maggie Thatcher: A Dole-Playing Game. London: Titan Books

Lowe-Newsome, Tasha. 2022. "The Main Motivation Has Been Paying The Rent": An Interview With Hunt Emerson. TCJ (March 23): https://www.tcj.com/the-main-motivation-has-been-paying-the-rent-an-interview-with-hunt-emerson/

Paccia, David. 2010. Hunt Emerson - Cartoonist Survey #127. David-Wasting-Paper blog (May 21): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/05/hunt-emerson-cartoonist-survey-127.html

Emett, Rowland

Brown, Chris. 2008. Emettplus Online Photos [pictures of Rowland Emett's works]. http://www.picturetrail.com/emettplus

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Peacock Pie. London: Faber & Faber

de la Mare, Walter and Rowland Emett (ill.). 1941. Bells & Grass. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943? The Art of Lying [36 page WW2 propaganda booklet] Great Britain

Emett, Rowland with Mary Emett. 1943. Anthony and Antimacassar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1943. Engines, Aunties and Others. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1946. Sidings and Suchlike. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1947. Home Rails Preferred. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1948. Saturday Slow. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Buffers End. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1949. Far Twittering: Annals of a Branch Line. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1950. High Tea, Infused by Emett. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland and Victor Keeling. 1951. The Emett Festival Railway. Puffin Cut-Out Book #7. London: Puffin

Emett, Rowland. 1952. The Forgotten Tramcar. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. Nellie Come Home. London: Faber & Faber

Emett, Rowland. 1952. New World For Nellie. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1953. Emett's Domain: Trains, Tram's and Englishmen. New York: Harcourt, Brace

Emett, Rowland. 1954. Famous Cartoonist Takes Friendly Look at the U.S.A. Life Magazine (July 5)

Emett, Rowland. 1957. Emett's Ideal Home 1957. British Pathe: http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-ideal-home/

Emett, Rowland. 1958. Hobby Horses [Booklet collecting a set of humorous rhymes previously used as printed advertisements]. Guinness

Emett, Rowland. 1960. Emett's Tractor 1960. http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-tractor

Emett, Rowland. 1963. Cartoonist At Home (1963). British Pathé (April 13, 2014): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vKOeP42Z2nA

Emett, Rowland. 1964? A Plain Man's Guide to Software. Honeywell

Emett, Rowland. 1966. Emett's Computer 1966. British Pathe: http://www.britishpathe.com/video/emetts-computer

Emett, Rowland. 1971? Make your own Whisky [advertising story book with multiple editions]. Teachers

Emett, Rowland. 1976. The Early Morning Milk Train. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1976. Alarms and Excursions. London: John Murray

Emett, Rowland. 1981. Emett's Ministry of Transport. London: Penguin Books

Grossart, Jacqui et al. 1988. Rowland Emett: from "Punch" to "Chitty-Chitty-Bang-Bang " and Beyond. London: Chris Beetles Ltd

Ennis, Garth *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Fitch, Alex and Duncan Nott. 2008. Panel Borders: The work of Garth Ennis part 2. Strip! on Resonance 104.4 FM (September 18). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/11/13/panel-borders-the-work-of-garth-ennis-part-2/ or http://www.archive.org/download/PanelBordersTheWorkOfGarthEnnisPart2/panelborders_garth_ennis_pt2.mp3

Ewing, Garen

Website - http://www.garenewing.co.uk/

Badham, Matt. 2009. Clearing the line - Matt Badham talks to Garen Ewing. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (February 13): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=11581

Ewins, Brett

Abadzis, Nick. 2015. Brett Ewins 1955 – 2015. The Abadzone blog (February 17): http://abadzone.tumblr.com/post/111318559640/brett-ewins-1955-2015-brett-ewins-and-steve

Melrose, Kevin. 2015. Influential 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins passes away. Comic Book Resources (February 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/02/influential-2000-ad-artist-brett-ewins-passes-away/

Fawkes, Wally (Trog)

***Ferrier, Arthur**

*Beard, Pete. 2024. Arthur Ferrier HD 1080p. Pete Beard (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yf_RwmDE9cI

*Freeman, John. 2025. In Review: "Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade". Downthetubes (August 17): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-arthur-ferriers-pin-up-parade/

*Hughes, Rian (ed.). 2025. Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade. London: Korero Press

*Roach, Emily. 2024. Reclaiming the Pin-Up: A Conversation with Hannah Rose. Korero Press (December 6): https://www.koreropress.com/news/reclaiming-the-pinup-a-conversation-with-hannah-rose/

*Roach, Emily. 2024. When Ferrier met Roye: a medium-spanning tribute to the nude. Korero Press (August 26): https://www.koreropress.com/news/when-ferrier-met-roye-a-mediumspanning-tribute-to-the-nude/

*Roach, Emily. 2024. Rediscovering Arthur Ferrier: Pin-up Artist Extraordinaire. Korero Press (June 10): https://www.koreropress.com/news/rediscovering-arthur-ferrier-pinup-artist-extraordinaire/

Fiddy, Roland

ffolkes, Michael

ffolkes, Michael. 1977. ffolkes' ffauna [British]. London: Harrap

ffolkes, Michael. 1978. ffolkes' cartoon companion to classical mythology [British]. Newton Abbot: David and Charles

Ffolkes, Michael. 1982. Ruder, If You Please [Sex gag cartoons including fairy tales]. London: Unwin Paperbacks

Ffolkes, Michael. 1983. Draw Cartoons. New York: Taplinger

Fraser, Simon

Furth, Michael. 2010. Simon Fraser draws a cover for 2000AD and Talks Shop. The Comic Archive (August 26): http://vimeo.com/14464905

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with comics writer & artist Simon Fraser. The Comic Archive (September 22): http://vimeo.com/15195573

Furniss, Harry

Spielmann, M.H. 1899. Our Graphic Humourists: Harry Furniss. The Magazine of Art 23. online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2008/09/our-graphic-humourists-harry-furniss.html

Gauld, Tom

Guardian Letter Cartoons Flickr site - http://www.flickr.com/photos/tomgauld/sets/72157613723641477/detail/

Beckerman, Gal. 2020. He Makes Physics Funny; If "The Future Adventures of Schrödinger's Cat" or "Pavlov's Household" ring a bell, you may already be in the mind of Tom Gauld. [in print as The Einstein of Cartooning, Kind Of]. New York Times (May 15): C14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/04/13/books/tom-gauld-department-of-mind-blowing-theories.html

Brown, Hillary. 2016. Mooncop Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Isolation, Nostalgia & Robot Cruelty. Paste Magazine (September 22): https://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/09/mooncop-cartoonist-tom-gauld-on-isolation-nostalgi.html

Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo

Conser, S.W. 2018. Tom Gauld's Literary Funnies. KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 11). Online at https://kboo.fm/media/62896-tom-gaulds-literary-funnies and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/audio/station_content/tom_gauld_air.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Interview: Tom Gauld Discusses Nostalgia and Sci Fi in Mooncop. The Beat (December 22): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-gauld-discusses-nostalgia-and-sci-fi-in-mooncop/

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Guardians of the Kingdom [3rd printing]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2005. Robots Monsters Etc. Postcards by Tom Gauld. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2006. The Hairy Monster: A Guide. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 200?. Three Very Small Comics Volume II [3 comics]. Cabanon Press

Gauld, Tom. 2010. The Best Comic Books recommended by Tom Gauld. Five Books (January 23): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/tom-gauld-on-comics/

Gauld, Tom. 2014. Our Dear, Departed Books … New Yorker (December 18): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/dear-departed-books

Gauld, Tom. 2015. The Four Undramatic Plot Structures. New Yorker (January 16): http://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/four-undramatic-plot-structures

Gauld, Tom. 2016. Mooncop. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Gauld, Tom. 2017. The Life-Changing Magic of Decluttering in a Post-Apocalyptic World. New Yorker.com (January 10): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-life-changing-magic-of-decluttering-in-a-post-apocalyptic-world

Gauld, Tom. 2017. Baking With Kafka. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

*Heater, Brian. 2025. Tom Gauld. RiYL Podcast (741; December 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1iOsduwjua4

Hidrėlėy. 2023. "I Love Making People Laugh": 40 Humorous Comics By Tom Gauld (New Pics) Interview With Artist. Bored Panda (May 25): https://www.boredpanda.com/comics-about-books-art-science-and-more-tom-gauld-part-2/

Hoffman, Alex. 2017. Sarcasm is Dead: Thoughts on Tom Gauld's Recent Strip Comics. Sequential State blog (October 30): https://sequentialstate.com/blog/sarcasm-dead-thoughts-tom-gaulds-recent-comics/

Mattimoe, Jane. 2021. Tom Gauld. A Case For Pencils (December 21): https://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/671200714515726336/tom-gauld

McMillan, Graeme. 2017. Cartoonist Tom Gauld on Crafting Comedy With Purpose for The Guardian. Hollywood Reporter's Heat Vision blog (October 18): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/cartoonist-tom-gauld-crafting-comedy-purpose-guardian-1049856

Mok, Annie. 2017. Review: Baking with Kafka. TCJ.com (October 9): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/baking-with-kafka/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. Tom Gauld On 'Mooncop', His Melancholy Comedy About A Cop On The Moon [Interview]. Comics Alliance (October 4): http://comicsalliance.com/tom-gauld-mooncop-interview/

Narisetti, Raju. 2021. Author Talks: The making of a modern fairy tale. McKinsey & Company (December 21): https://www.mckinsey.com/featured-insights/mckinsey-on-books/author-talks-the-making-of-a-modern-fairy-tale

Riesman, Abraham and S.I. Rosenbaum. 2020. Interview: Tom Gauld. Abraham Riesnman//Writer (April 15): https://abrahamriesman.com/interview-tom-gauld

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 187 - Tom Gauld. Virtual Memories podcast (187; September 26): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-187-tom-gauld and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_187_-_Tom_Gauld.mp3

Sinclair, Mark. 2010. Tom Gauld on Diet Coke. Creative Review blog (March 4): http://www.creativereview.co.uk/cr-blog/2010/march/tom-gauld-cans
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. CR Sunday Interview: Tom Gauld. Comics Reporter (January 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_gauld/
Tep, Ratha. 2021. Interview with Tom Gauld, The Little Wooden Robot and the Log Princess. Max's Boat (December 20): https://www.maxsboat.com/post/interview-with-tom-gauld-the-little-wooden-robot-and-the-log-princess

Van Sciver, Noah. 2016. A Conversation with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (September 12): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-tom-gauld/
Wong, Alex. 2017. "It's Not Some Form of Primal Scream Therapy": An Interview with Tom Gauld. TCJ.com (October 27): http://www.tcj.com/its-not-some-form-of-primal-scream-therapy-an-interview-with-tom-gauld/

Gibbons, Dave

Colman, Andrew. 2016. From The Archive: Dave Gibbons. Tripwire Magazine (April 1-3): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons/ and http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-two/ and http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/interview/archive-dave-gibbons-part-three/
Gibbons, Dave. 2016. DC Rebirth: Watchmen Co-Creator Dave Gibbons NOT Consulted & Talks DC vs Marvel. Flicks And The City (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2tCWVKJaTg
Goodsell, Luke. 2009. Five Favorite Films With Dave Gibbons; What's the creator of Watchmen watching? Rotten Tomatoes.com (July 27): http://au.rottentomatoes.com/m/watchmen/news/1834415/five_favorite_films_with_dave_gibbons
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Under the Hood: Dave Gibbons [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/gibbons.shtml
Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dave Gibbons discusses anecdotes, autobiography and Confabulation! Forbidden Planet TV (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfyiAb7b3as

Gibson, Ian

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. RIP Ian Gibson, 'Judge Dredd,' 'Ballad of Halo Jones,' 'Mister Miracle' Artist. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55818/rip-ian-gibson
Barnett, David. 2013. Halo Jones row is 'storm in a D-cup' says Ian Gibson. Artist defends topless illustrations while Alan Moore declares his original intentions for the character have been disregarded. Guardian (March 21): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2013/mar/21/halo-jones-topless-row-ian-gibson
Bull, Steve. 2019. The 1977-2000AD Creator Interviews: Artist and Writer Ian Gibson. Down the Tubes (July 8): https://downthetubes.net/the-1977-2000ad-creator-interviews-artist-and-writer-ian-gibson/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Ian Gibson, Co-Creator of "The Ballad of Halo Jones," Dead at 77. Multiversity Comics (December 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ian-gibson-obit/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Ian Gibson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/12/ian-gibson-rip/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Halo Jones & Robo-Hunter's Ian Gibson Dies, Aged 77, RIP. Luke Jon Gibson posted the sad news that we had been expecting about his father, comic book writer and artist Ian Gibson. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/halo-jones-robo-hunters-ian-gibson-dies-aged-77-rip/
Neal, Paul N. 2022. Tripwire Talks To Veteran 2000AD Artist Ian Gibson. Tripwire (May 18): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/tripwire-talks-to-veteran-2000ad-artist-ian-gibson/
Savage, Alastair. 2013. Halo Jones Interview with Ian Gibson. Amazing Stories (February 15): https://amazingstories.com/2013/02/halo-jones-interview-with-ian-gibson/
Shapira, Tom. 2023. Ian Gibson, 1946-2023. TCJ (December 19): https://www.tcj.com/ian-gibson-1946-2023/
Unknown. 2023. Ian Gibson 1946 – 2023. 2000AD (December 11): https://2000ad.com/news/ian-gibson-1946-2023/

Gifford, Denis

Giles, Carl Roland

*Benson, Tim. 2025. Daily Express cartoonist who mocked Hitler so successfully he was put on a Nazi death list. The 'Cockney Disney' Carl Giles ridiculed the Nazis as a bunch of clowns... no wonder they wanted to murder him. London Daily Express (April 26): https://www.express.co.uk/news/uk/2046755/Carl-Giles-Expres-Cartoonist-Tim-Benson

*Freeman, John. 2024. Latest Giles collection released today. downthetubes (September 12): https://downthetubes.net/latest-giles-collection-released-today/

*Freeman, John. 2026. Giles Summer Cartoon Print Rarity Offered on eBay. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/giles-summer-cartoon-print-rarity-offered-on-ebay/

Giles, Carl. 1958. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twelfth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1972. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Twenty-sixth Series. London: Beaverbrook Newspapers Ltd

Giles, Carl. 1979. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-third Series. London: Express Newspapers

Giles, Carl. 1981. Giles Sunday Express & Daily Express Cartoons Thirty-fifth Series. London: Express Newspapers

Kennedy, Maev. 2017. Secrets of much-loved wartime cartoonist Giles revealed in new book. Guardian (July 4): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2017/jul/04/secrets-of-much-loved-wartime-cartoonist-giles-revealed-in-new-book

Marschall, Rick. 2019. Christmas With The Cartoonists – Carl Giles. Yesterday's Papers blog (December 24): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2019/12/christmas-with-cartoonists.html

Purves, Libby. 2008. Giles's vision still speaks louder than words: Tired of piffling celebrity, mealy-mouthed nannyism, alarmist pessimism and economic whining? Here's the antidote... The Times (November 24). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article5218267.ece

Tory, Peter. 1994. Giles at War [British political cartoons]. Headline

Unknown. 1995. Carl Giles, British Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (Aug 30).

Unknown. 2008. Showcase for half a century of work by cartoonist Giles. Wood and Vale (December 11): http://woodandvale.london24.net/woodandvale/whatson/story.aspx?brand=NorthLondon24&category=whatsonart&tBrand=northlondon24&tCategory=whatson&itemid=WeED11%20Dec%202008%2016%3A16%3A34%3A710

*Unknown. 2025. Rare Giles cartoons fetch £8,500. Original drawings by Daily Express cartoonist Carl Giles have made £8,500 at auction. London Daily Express (March 4): https://www.express.co.uk/news/weird/381621/Rare-Giles-cartoons-fetch-8-500

Gillray, James

Brown, Dave. 2021. Modern cartoonists can still learn from the famous James Gillray – that's why I've chosen to honour him. Gillray was not just one of the greatest satirical cartoonists to have lived, but one of Britain's greatest artists in any genre. I hope my portrait bust does him sufficient justice, writes Dave Brown. Independent (November 17): https://www.independent.co.uk/voices/cartoonists-dave-brown-james-gillray-b1959488.html

*Carpenter, Humphrey. 2002. Great Lives: Steve Bell on James Gillray. BBC's Radio Four's Programme 8 (December 6). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/history/greatlives/bell_gillray.shtml

Clayton, Tim. 2022. James Gillray: A Revolution in Satire. Paul Mellon Centre

*Freeman, Laura. 2023. Is it becoming impossible to be a cartoonist in 2023? As the exhibition of the work of James Gillray, scourge of the Regency elite, shows at Gainsborough's House in Sudbury, our art critic muses on how much more difficult it is to be a satirist today. Times of London (November 17): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/is-it-becoming-impossible-to-be-a-cartoonist-in-2023-6cxggprcx

*Gillray, James and Draper Hill (ed.). 1976. The Satirical Etchings of James Gillray. Dover

*Hardy, Adam. 2004. What's so funny about politics? [James Gillray: Political Cartoons and Caricatures exhibit]. Green Bay News-Chronicle (October 22). online at http://www.greenbaynewschron.com/page.html?article=128194

Johnson, Ken. 2005. British Political Cartoonist in Era of the Enlightenment ['James Gillray' exhibit]. New York Times (January 7)

*Jones, Jonathan. 2001. The man who drew blood: Politicians were so scared of caricaturist Jams Gillray they put him on the payroll. Guardian (June 2)

*Godfrey, Richard and Mark Hallett. 2001. James Gillray: The art of caricature. Tate Publishing

*Meyer, Karl E. 1965. A Victorian Herblock is beginning to get his due. Washington Post (August 1)

Morrone, Francis. 2004. The Greatest Cartoonist (James Gillray). New York Sun (December 2)

Rempel, Lora. 1995 'Carnal Satire and the Constitutional King: George III in James Gillray's Monstrous Craws at the New Coalition Feast'. Art History 18 (1 March): 4-23

Taylor, David Francis. 2015. Five things we learned from the father of the political cartoon. The Conversation (June 1): https://theconversation.com/five-things-we-learned-from-the-father-of-the-political-cartoon-42575

*Thompson, Maggie 2025. [210 years ago June 1, 1815 British caricaturist and printmaker James Gillray dies at age 58. Called "the father of the political cartoon," he was considered to be one of the "Big Three" of 1700s political cartoonists (with William Hogarth and George Cruikshank). The influential artist used speech balloons and sequential narratives]. Overstreet Access's Turning Points (May 29): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-130/

Glanshan, John

Website **-** http://www.johnglashan.com/

Gren

Bodinger, Katie. 2007. Join the scrum for a bit of Gren fun. South Wales Echo (November 24):
http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/news/cardiff-news/2007/11/24/join-the-scrum-for-a-bit-of-gren-fun-91466-20153128/

McCarthy, James. 2009. Cardiff MP Kevin Brennan draws on cartoonist Gren for art inspiration. South Wales Echo (June 26): http://www.walesonline.co.uk/news/wales-news/2009/06/26/cardiff-mp-kevin-brennan-draws-on-cartoonist-gren-for-art-inspiration-91466-23984614/

Grist, Paul

Estrada, Jackie and Batton Lash. 2000. Paul Grist: The Comicology Interviews -- Cops & Robbers. Comicology (Fall): 12-21

Murphy, Charles EP. 2022. Bring Me My Stick, O Snakes Unfold: Paul Grist, Superhero Comics, and Britain. The Gutter Review (October 18):
https://www.thegutterreview.com/bring-me-my-stick-o-snakes-unfold-paul-grist-superhero-comics-and-britain/

Salholm, Erik. 2009 Interview: Paul Grist. OK Erok blog (March 4):
http://okerok.blogspot.com/2009/03/interview-paul-grist.html

Halas, John and Joy Batchelor

Hardman, Alan

Harris, Rolf (Australian, worked in England)

Associated Press. 2023. Rolf Harris, popular TV personality convicted of sex assaults, dies at 93. He enjoyed a 60-year career as a television presenter, songwriter and artist before his reputation was shattered [in print as TV personality convicted of sex abuse]. Washington Post (May 29): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/05/23/rolf-harris-dead/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Disgraced Cartoonist Rolf Harris Dies, Aged 93; Rolf Harris, one of the world's most famous cartoonists has died today aged 93, ten years after being arrested for indecent assault. Bleeding Cool (May 23: https://bleedingcool.com/comics/disgraced-cartoonist-rolf-harris-dies-aged-93/

Kaye, Bryon and Kylie Maclellan. 2023. Disgraced Australian-born former entertainer Rolf Harris dead at 93. Reuters (May 23): https://www.reuters.com/lifestyle/disgraced-former-entertainer-rolf-harris-has-died-uks-pa-media-2023-05-23/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. Rolf Harris, Disgraced Entertainer and Children's TV Host, Dies at 93. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rolf-harris-dead-obituary-1235498295/

Ward, Euan. 2023. Rolf Harris, Disgraced British Entertainer, Dies at 93 [in print as Rolf Harris, 93, British Entertainer Who Sexually Abused Young Girls]. New York Times (May 26): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/world/europe/rolf-harris-dead.html

Haward, Jon

Hewlett, Jamie

Schaefer, John. 2008. When Opera Meets Animation. National Public Radio and WNYC's Soundcheck (September 25). Online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/soundcheck/episodes/2008/09/25/segments/110428 ; http://www.wnyc.org/soundcheck/soundcheck092508bpod.mp3

Hicklenton, John

Unknown. 2010. Judge Dredd artist dies at clinic: A respected graphic artist known for characters such as Judge Dredd has died at the Swiss-based assisted suicide clinic Dignitas, it has been revealed. BBC News (March 26): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/sussex/8590231.stm

Hogarth, William

Alberge, Dalya. 2019. Gin, syphilis, lunacy: Hogarth's grotesques united in new show; the paintings of the 18th century social critic are to be brought together for the first time. Guardian (March 2): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2019/mar/02/hogarth-paintings-united-new-show-gin-syphilis-lunacy

Carroll, Michael T. 1993. The bloody spectacle: Mishima, the sacred heart, Hogarth, Cronenberg, and the entrails of culture. Studies in Popular Culture 15(2): 43-56

Cook, Bruce. 1997. Artist a la mode [Hogarth: A Life and A World review]. Washington Post Book World (November 9): 1, 14

Glover, Michael. 2021. The Great Painter of London's Mayhem. Hogarth and his contemporaries agreed that human life was a stinking and dirty business once you had skimmed the froth off the top. Hyperallergic (November 24): https://hyperallergic.com/694117/the-great-painter-of-londons-mayhem/

Graham-Dixon, Andrew. 1997. Hogarth's progress. New Yorker (December 15):142-151

Hogarth, William. 1997? The Engravings of William Hogarth CD [works by William Hogarth in the Kylin Archive, with commentary by the archive's founder, Gerry Tomlinson]. Graphic Type, Limited

Hughes, Kathryn. 2021. Adieu gin, au revoir roast beef! How Hogarth became a proud European; his most famous satires are often seen as part Shakespeare comedy, part Carry On film. But Tate Britain's Hogarth and Europe exhibition shows the artist was no Little Englander. Guardian (November 2): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2021/nov/02/gin-roast-beef-hogarth-proud-european-tate-britain-europe

Kidson, Mike. 1999. William Hogarth: Printing techniques and comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 75-89

Kimmelman, Michael. 1997. An 18th Century Paparazzo [Uglow's Hogarth book review]. New York Times Book Review (November 30)

Kunzle, David. 1966. Plagiaries-by-Memory of the Rake's Progress: and the Genesis of Hogarth's Second Picture Story. Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes (29): 311-348

Lipking, Lawrence. 1998. Lookism [review of Hogarth books]. New Republic (January 26): 38-41

Rowson, Martin. 2008. Martin Rowson on Hogarth. TateShots (Issue 2; August 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Nj3q7-Y32w

Tharp, Lars. 1997. Hogarth's China: Hogarth's Paintings and 18th-Century Ceramics. London: Merrell Holberton

Uglow, Jenny. 1998. Hogarth: A Life and A World. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux.

Unknown. 2007. Harlots, rakes, Frenchmen, and worse - William Hogarth exhibition to open at Tate Britain. Associated Press WorldStream English (February 6). Online at http://www.hoovers.com/free/news/detail.xhtml?ArticleID=20070206140.5.1_701f0015ac820f5d

Wallace, Arminta. 1999. Hogarth's progress. Irish Times (February 4)

Honeysett, Martin

Website - http://www.martinhoneysett.com/index.htm

Pyne, Ken. 2015. Martin Honeysett obituary; Brilliant and acerbic cartoonist whose work appeared in Punch, Private Eye and several national newspapers. Guardian (February 3): http://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2015/feb/03/martin-honeysett

Husband, Tony

Adamson, David. 2023. Cartoonist Tony Husband, four decades at Private Eye, now in Chorlton. Confidentials Manchester [UK] (5 June):

https://confidentials.com/manchester/cartoonist-tony-husband-on-nearly-four-decades-at-private-eye
Degg, D. D. 2023. Tony Husband – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/19/tony-husband-rip/
Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Tony Husband. Down the Tubes (October 20): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-tony-husband/
Holland, Steve. 2023. Tony Husband obituary. Cartoonist whose long-running series The Yobs in Private Eye presented his view of the quirks of everyday existence. Guardian (October 26): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2023/oct/26/tony-husband-obituary
Jaugaite, Jolita and M. J. Smith. 2023. Tony Husband: Cartoonist. Greater Mancunians (n.d.): https://www.greatermancunians.blog/tony-husband-cartoonist-manchester
Marshall, Glenn. 2023. Tony Husband – A Tribute in Cartoons. Professional Cartoonists Association (October 25): https://procartoonists.org/tony-husband-a-tribute-in-cartoons/
Robb, John. 2023. Tony Husband RIP: brilliant cartoonist dies at 73. Louder Than War (October 19): https://louderthanwar.com/tony-husband-rip-brilliant-cartoonist-dies-73/
Unknown. 2023. Veteran political cartoonist Tony Husband dies. BBC News (October 19): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-lancashire-67159241

Illingworth, L.G.

Illingworth, Leslie. 2004. Illingworth Cartoons in the National Library, National Library of Wales, https://www.llgc.org.uk/illingworth/index_s.htm

Jackson, Raymond "Jak"
Jones, "Jon"
Keene, Charles Samuel
Kennedy, Ian

Simons, Dean. 2022. Ian Kennedy passes away on day of inclusion in Thought Bubble's first wave of guest announcements. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ian-kennedy-passes-away-on-day-of-inclusion-in-thought-bubbles-first-wave-of-guest-announcements/
Unknown. 2022. Story Behind Legendary Comics Artist Ian Kennedy's Death At 89. US Day News (February 7): https://usdaynews.com/celebrities/celebrity-death/ian-kennedy-death/
Unknown. 2022. Ian Kennedy 1932-2022. 2000AD (February 7): https://2000ad.com/news/ian-kennedy-1932-2022/
Unknown. 2022. A Tribute to Ian Kennedy. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (February 17): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/a-tribute-to-ian-kennedy

Lancaster, Osbert

Lancaster, Osbert. 1955. Tablaux Vivants. London: Gryphon Books
Lancaster, Osbert. 1965. A Few Quick Tricks: New Pocket Cartoons. London: John Murray

Larry
Lawrence, Don
Lawson, Annie
Lear, Edward

Dirda, Michael. 2016. For the art lover, the naturalist, the child in your life, a new book on Edward Lear. Washington Post (November 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/for-the-art-lover-the-naturalist-the-child-in-your-life-a-new-book-on-edward-lear/2016/11/23/62ef9dec-adce-11e6-977a-1030f822fc35_story.html
Dirda, Michael. 2018. A plump, Victorian gentleman who was so very pleasant to know [in print as Edward Lear, picturing a world of Jumblies and Pobbles]. Washington Post (April 12): C3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/a-plump-victorian-gentleman-who-was-so-very-pleasant-to-know/2018/04/11/7911e92a-3c0e-11e8-a7d1-e4efec6389f0_story.html
*D'Mura, Claire. 2025. Nonsensical Nomenclature: The Botanical Musings of Edward Lear. Library of Congress' Inside Adams blog (December 19): https://blogs.loc.gov/inside_adams/2025/12/nonsene-botany/
Gopnik, Adam. 2018. The Sense Beneath Edward Lear's Nonsense [in print as Knowing Mr. Lear]. New Yorker (April 23). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/04/23/the-sense-beneath-edward-lears-nonsense
*Lodge, Sara. 2019. Inventing Edward Lear. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press

Noakes, Vivien. 1986. Edward Lear 1812-1888. New York: Harry N. Abrams

Peck, Robert McCracken. 2016. The Natural History of Edward Lear. Godine

Uglow, Jenny 2018. Mr. Lear: A Life of Art and Nonsense. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux

Leech, John

Lilley, Les

Lloyd, David *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Diggle, Andy. 2006. David Lloyd: A Conversation. Comics2Film (February 16): http://www.comics2film.com/FanFrame.php?f_id=17489

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V Co-Creator David Lloyd [interview]. Superhero Hype! (February 13): http://www.superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=3847

Douglas, Edward. 2006. Exclusive: V For Vendetta's David Lloyd Pt. 2 [interview]. Superhero Hype! (July 31): http://superherohype.com/news/vforvendettanews.php?id=4596

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. V for Vendetta co-creator David Lloyd [interview]. SuicideGirls (March 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/V+for+Vendetta+co-creator+David+Lloyd/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: David Lloyd Pt 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (April 25): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/25/interview-david-lloyd-pt-1-of-2/

Stangroom, Howard S. 1995. V for Vendetta artist [David Lloyd] exposes criminal art dealer. Comics Journal (175; March): 34-35

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. David Lloyd Kicks Back at Baltimore: Creator discusses new Dark Horse graphic novel and shares some insight into 'V for Vendetta'. Wizard Universe.com (September 12): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001639514.cfm

Lotay, Tula (aka Lisa Wood)

*Clemente, Zachary. 2014. SDCC '14: Tula Lotay on Supreme, Thought Bubble, and Career. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-14-tula-lotay-on-supreme-thought-bubble-and-career/

Low, David

Benson, Tim. 2002. High brow, Low culture. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 4-7

Degg, D. D. 2021. Newly Revealed David Low Self-Caricatures. Daily Cartoonist (November 16): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/16/newly-revealed-david-low-self-caricatures/

Streicher, Lawrence H. 1965. David Low and the Sociology of Caricature. Comparative Studies in Society and History 8 (1): 1-23

Turley, David. 1987. David Low and America, 1936-1950. Journal of American Studies (GB) 21 (2, August): 183-205

Lunney, Lizz

Website - http://www.lizzlizz.com/

Gottesman, Rachel. 200? A chat with Lizz Lunney. Threadless.com: http://www.threadless.com/interviews/lizzlunney

MAC (Stan McMurtry)

Kay, Richard. 2018. Mac's last laugh! After 50 years, Britain's best cartoonist draws his brilliant career to a close. Daily Mail (December 20): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6518201/Macs-laugh-50-years-Mail-cartoonist-draws-brilliant-career-close.html

Mac. 2018. Fifty GLORIOUS years of Mac: As he finally hangs up his pen, a joyous celebration of the Daily Mail legend whose warmth and wit made him Britain's greatest cartoonist... and here is a selection of his best - along with his riotous own recollections. Daily Mail (December 19): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6514245/Fifty-GLORIOUS-years-Mac-joyous-celebration-Daily-Mail-legendary-cartoonist.html

McMurtry, Stan. 2018. 50 Years of Mac: a Half Century of British Life. Robinson

May, Phil

May, Phil. 1899. Phil May's Gutter-Snipes : 50 Original Sketches in Pen & Ink. New York: R.H. Russell

Thorpe, James. 1948. Phil May. London: Art and Technics

Mazure, Alfred

McLachlan, Ed

*Cartoonist & Illustrator - Ed McLachlan. http://www.edmclachlan.co.uk/index.php

*Beetles, Alexander. 2024. Ed McLachlan obituary. Cartoonist whose work appeared in Punch, Private Eye, the Spectator and the Oldie in a 60-year career. Guardian (October 4): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2024/oct/04/ed-mclachlan-obituary

*Chris Beetles Gallery. 2025. Ed McLachlan: From the Archive. London: Chris Beetles Gallery (2 December 2025 - 3 January 2026): https://www.chrisbeetles.com/exhibition/348/ed-mclachlan-from-the-archive

*Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Ed McLachlan. downthetubes (October 5): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-ed-mclachlan/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Ed Maclachlan – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/04/ed-maclachlan-rip/

*Unknown. 2024. Ed McLachlan, Private Eye and Punch cartoonist acclaimed for his 'insane', often dark humour. [London] Telegraph Obituaries (October 2): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2024/10/02/ed-mclachlan-cartoonist-macabre-humour-died-obituary/

Mills, Pat

Scott, Jenni. 2011. Pat Mills [2004 interview]. FA - the Comiczine Online (September 26): http://comiczine-fa.com/?p=3810

McGill, Donald

Buckland, Elfreda. 1984. The World of Donald McGill [cartoon postcards]. Poole and Dorset: Blandford Press

Moore, Alan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Abaitua, Matthew. 199? World According to Alan Moore. Channel 4's SF:UK. Online at http://www.shaunpimlottdesign.co.uk/alanmoore/interview1.html

Bradshaw, Paul. 2021. Alan Moore on his screenwriting debut: "I want to enslave the mass subconscious". SFX (October 4): https://www.gamesradar.com/alan-moore-on-his-screenwriting-debut-i-want-to-enslave-the-mass-subconscious/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Alan Moore Talks to RT TV About Heroes, KKK, Magic and Wearing Masks. Bleeding Cool (October 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-talks-to-russia-today-about-the-end-of-the-world/

Kerridge, Jake. 2023. Alan Moore interview: 'I'm giving all my screen royalties to Black Lives Matter'. The comic book giant on why he's unhappy with film adaptations of his work, and why there should be more to fantasy than dragons and dwarfs. Telegraph (September 13): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/books/what-to-read/alan-moore-comic-books-black-lives-matter-watchmen/

Martin, Tim. 2009. Underground adventures with Alan Moore; Tim Martin talks to the celebrated author of 'Watchmen' about his new venture, 'Dodgem Logic'. Telegraph (December 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/6780650/Underground-adventures-with-Alan-Moore.html

Musson, Alex. 2009. Alan Moore talks Dodgem Logic an exclusive interview about his new magazine. Mustard Magazine's website (October): http://www.mustardweb.org/dodgemlogic/

Nissim, Mayer. 2010. Moore 'not into comic book superheroes'. Digital Spy.com (July 12): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a242547/moore-not-into-comic-book-superheroes.html

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2015. Alan Moore Interview Part I – Steve Moore, River of Ghosts, The Show, and Twinkle Twinkle Little Star… The Beat (March 26): http://www.comicsbeat.com/alan-moore-interview-part-i-steve-moore-river-of-ghosts-the-show-and-twinkle-twinkle-little-star/

Pimlott, Sean. 2009. Alan Moore Interview Index [bibliography]. http://www.alanmooreinterview.co.uk/

Reid, Calvin. 2015. Liveright to Publish Alan Moore's 'Jerusalem'. Publishers Weekly (March 18): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/book-deals/article/65914-norton-s-liveright-to-publish-alan-moore-s-jerusalem.html

Sattler, Ian and Greg Bennett. 2006. Alan Moore: Comic-book writer, novelist, performance artist and magician [inc. photograph by Jose Villarrubia]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 78-79

Scoles, Steve. 2014. Watchmen and V for Vendetta author Alan Moore talks movingly about being excluded from school for selling drugs. Northampton Herald & Post (February 13): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Watchmen-and-V-for-

Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-talks-movingly-about-being-excluded-from-school-for-selling-drugs-20140213130640.htm
Scoles, Steve. 2014. V for Vendetta author Alan Moore is concerned after National Literacy Hero Ruth Gasson is dropped from Voice of the Fire project. Northampton Herald & Post (March 12): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/V-for-Vendetta-author-Alan-Moore-is-concerned-after-National-Literacy-Hero-Ruth-Gasson-is-dropped-from-Voice-of-the-Fire-project-20140312132324.htm
Scoles, Steve. 2014. Alan Moore tells Northamptonshire County Council "I will never trust you again". Northampton Herald & Post (April 24): http://www.northampton-news-hp.co.uk/News/Northampton-News/Alan-Moore-tells-Northamptonshire-County-Council-I-will-never-trust-you-again-20140424083019.htm
Senft, Michael. 2006. 'V' author a superhero among comics creators [V for Vendetta, British author Alan Moore]. Arizona Republic (March 17). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/preview/articles/0317vendetta0317side.html
Shevardnadze, Sopie. 2021. Alan Moore: Death is a perspective illusion of the third dimension. RT (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OjfHOmvTKso
Shevardnadze, Sopie. 2021. Fawkes & Robin Hood didn't wear masks; 'hero' anonymity is US shtick going back to KKK – 'V for Vendetta' author Alan Moore to RT. RT (October 11): https://www.rt.com/usa/537158-alan-moore-rt-interview/
Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros
Wegner, Phillip E.. 2010. Alan Moore, "Secondary Literacy," and the Modernism of the Graphic Novel. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/wegner/

Moore, Steve

*Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2014. The Hermit of Shooters Hill – An Interview with Steve Moore, Part 1-6. The Beat (May 18 – November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-1/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-2/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-3/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-4/ https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-5/ ; https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-hermit-of-shooters-hill-an-interview-with-steve-moore-part-6/

Morrison, Grant *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Lamar, Cyriaque. 2010. Grant Morrison's Philosophy Of Comics. Io9 (April 14): http://io9.com/5517352/grant-morrisons-philosophy-of-comics
Lawrence, Eric J. 2012. Grant Morrison. KCRW's Guest DJ Project podcast (January 4): http://www.kcrw.com/music/programs/gd/gd120104grant_morrison and http://download.kcrw.com/audio/832137/gd_2012-01-03-193437.mp3
Unknown. 2010. Superman writer turns to the Mahabharata. Sify News (March 26): http://sify.com/news/superman-writer-turns-to-the-mahabharata-news-international-kd0jObgiffi.html
Weldon, Glen. 2011. In 'Supergods,' Grant Morrison Lovingly Dissects Do-Gooders and Their Derring-Do. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (August 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2011/08/10/138931794/in-supergods-grant-morrison-lovingly-dissects-do-gooders-and-their-derring-do

Mortimer, John

Noble, Mike

Erlanger, Kerry. 2018. Mike Noble, "TV21" Artist, Dead at 88. Multiversity Comics (November 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/mike-noble-rip/
Freeman, John. 2018. In Memoriam: Look-In and TV21 artist Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102470
Sullivan, Lee. 2018. A True Inspiration: artist Lee Sullivan pays tribute to Mike Noble. Down the Tubes (November 20): https://downthetubes.net/?p=102488

O'Donnell, Peter *(SEE ALSO Modesty Blaise)*

Holland, Steve. 2010. Peter O'Donnell obituary; Fleet Street comic strip writer best known for his heroine Modesty Blaise. Guardian.co.uk (May 5): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/may/05/peter-odonnell-obituary

Landua, Nick and Richard Burton. 1973. CM talks to Peter O'Donnell [Modesty Blaise]. Comic Media fanzine (9; March): 4-16. Scans online at http://hairygreeneyeball.blogspot.com/2008/11/with-all-due-modesty.html

Unknown. 2007. Creator Chat: Peter O'Donnell. Titan Books.com: http://titanbooks.com/chat/us/peter-o-donnell/

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: Peter O'Donnell, who died on May 3 aged 90, was the creator of Modesty Blaise, the female adventurer whose exploits were chronicled in the London Evening Standard's celebrated cartoon strip for almost 40 years. Telegraph (May 5): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/obituaries/culture-obituaries/books-obituaries/7682764/Peter-ODonnell.html

Unknown. 2010. Peter O'Donnell: creator of the comic strip heroine Modesty Blaise. The Times (May 4): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/obituaries/article7116066.ece

Unknown. 2010. Modesty Blaise author dies aged 90. London Evening Standard (May 4): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/standard/article-23830382-modesty-blaise-author-dies-at-90.do

Weber, Bruce. 2010. Peter O'Donnell, the Creator of Modesty Blaise, Dies at 90. New York Times (May 7): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/05/09/books/09odonnell.html

Oseman, Alice

Parker, David Brian

Pritchett, Matt ("Matt")

Brown, Mick. 2013. Matt cartoons: 25 years of a gentle genius; There's no cartoonist like Matt. With his sharp humour and kind touch, he expertly captures the absurdities of everyday life. No wonder our readers start the day with a smile. Daily Telegraph (February 22): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9888271/Matt-cartoons-25-years-of-a-gentle-genius.html

Davidson, Max. 2008. Cartoonist Matt makes his mark with a gentle touch; In his own wry way, the Telegraph cartoonist has been showing us the funny side of life for 20 years, writes Max Davidson. Daily Telegraph (October 17): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/newstopics/cartoons/3211497/Cartoonist-Matt-makes-his-mark-with-a-gentle-touch.html

Pritchett, Matt et al. 2010. The Telegraph Christmas Charity phone-in 2010; Cartoonist Matt Pritchett, football correspondent Jim White and fashion director Hilary Alexander describe their day manning the phones for The Telegraph's annual charity appeal. Daily Telegraph (December 12): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/telegraphchristmasappeal/8197774/The-Telegraph-Christmas-Charity-phone-in-2010.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2011. Hay Festival 2011: Matt on the cartoon that was too rude for The Telegraph. Daily Telegraph (May 27): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/8541907/Hay-Festival-2011-Matt-on-the-cartoon-that-was-too-rude-for-The-Telegraph.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the fine line between laughter and complaints; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett talks laughter, complaints and getting "a bit near the knuckle". Daily Telegraph (February 23): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885337/Matt-cartoon-the-fine-line-between-laughter-and-complaints.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. How Matt got his first front page; As The Telegraph's Matt Pritchett celebrates the 25th anniversary of his first front page cartoon, he talks us through the story of how his debut came about thanks to an unfortunate printing faux pas. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/telegraphtv/9885336/How-Matt-got-his-first-front-page.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: I'm turning into my character; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the real life inspiration behind his cartoon characters. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885338/Matt-cartoon-Im-turning-into-my-character.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt's favourite cartoon of 2013 so far; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he explains how the horsemeat scandal has provided for his favourite piece of the year so far. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885324/Matts-favourite-cartoon-of-2013-so-far.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: the tricks of the trade; As Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett celebrates his 25th anniversary, he talks us through some of the wisdom he has acquired down the years. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885306/Matt-cartoon-the-tricks-of-the-trade.html

Pritchett, Matt. 2013. Matt cartoon: A day in the life of Telegraph cartoonist Matt Pritchett; The Telegraph's celebrated cartoonist Matt Pritchett takes us through a typical day and explains where he gets his inspiration from. Daily Telegraph (February 24): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/matt/9885305/Matt-cartoon-A-day-in-the-life-of-Telegraph-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html

Rahim, Sameer. 2012. Hay Festival 2012: Interview with Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett; Telegraph pocket cartoonist Matt Pritchett reveals the secrets of his success to Sameer Rahim. Daily Telegraph (June 8): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/hay-festival/9311957/Hay-Festival-2012-Interview-with-Telegraph-pocket-cartoonist-Matt-Pritchett.html

Reading, Bryan

Reynolds, John Patrick

Freeman, John. 2024. Captain Scarlet goes large! (Large poster, that is…). Down the Tubes (October 11): https://downthetubes.net/captain-scarlet-goes-large-large-poster-that-is/

Reynolds, John Patrick. 2017. "The Comic Artist" - UK Screen Printing. Praemio (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHkdHqj-uZQ

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2004. Crumbs! Comic heroes storm art world; Collectors pay homage to boyhood icons. Guardian (September 12): https://www.theguardian.com/uk/2004/sep/12/arts.artsnews

Unknown. 2005. Beano comic strip hero Dennis the Menace has been made the star of his own art exhibition. BBC (May 29): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/4591243.stm

Riddell, Chris

Berry, Dan. 2016. Chris Riddell. Make It Then Tell Everybody Podcast (December 20): http://makeitthentelleverybody.com/2016/12/chris-riddell/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?time_continue=23&v=u2Peb4biKNg

Carey, Joanna. 2004. Authorgraph No. 148. Chris Riddell, interviewed by Joanna Carey. Books for Kids (September)

Eccleshare, Julia. 2015. Chris Riddell Named U.K. Children's Laureate. Publishers Weekly (June 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/67058-chris-riddell-named-u-k-children-s-laureate.html

Flood, Alison. 2017. John Lewis plagiarism row gives Christmas sales boost to Mr Underbed; After Chris Riddell pointed out the similarity of the retailer's seasonal TV ad to his picture book, demand for the latter has rocketed. Guardian (November 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/nov/20/john-lewis-plagiarism-row-gives-christmas-sales-boost-to-mr-underbed

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2012. Coraline. Bloomsbury Publishing

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2016. The Neil Gaiman Coloring Book Exclusive Edition. New York: HarperCollins

Gaiman, Neil and Chris Riddell. 2018. Neil Gaiman and Chris Riddell on why we need libraries – an essay in pictures. Guardian (September 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2018/sep/06/neil-gaiman-and-chris-riddell-on-why-we-need-libraries-an-essay-in-pictures

Harris, Miriam. 2017. Chris Riddell gives sketchbook drawing advice, and discusses illustrating for JK Rowling. Digital Arts Online (November 14): https://www.digitalartsonline.co.uk/features/illustration/chris-riddell-gives-sketchbook-drawing-advice-discusses-illustrating-for-jk-rowling/

Hogan, Phil. 2008. Drawn, quartered ... and now hung; As the Observer's political cartoonist for 13 years, Chris Riddell has chronicled a tumultuous period in history - the reshaping of post-communist Europe, the rise of New Labour, 9/11 and the Iraq war. On the eve of an exhibition of his work, he talks to Phil Hogan about the inspiration and method behind his polemical art, and chooses some of his favourites. The Observer (January 27): http://observer.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,2247375,00.html

Hyams, Elspeth. 2005. From fantasy to satire. Elspeth Hyams talks to Chris Riddell. Cilip (November 29):

http://www.cilip.org.uk/publications/updatemagazine/archive/archive2005/december/interviewwithchrisriddell.htm
James, Gareth. 2008. Chris Riddell, Observer cartoonist, talks to the Newsroom's head of exhibitions, Gareth James, about his work. Observer (January): http://download.guardian.co.uk/sys-audio/Guardian/audio/2008/03/18/chrisriddell.mp3
Jenkins, Martin and Chris Riddell. 2004. Jonathan Swift's Gulliver. Walker Books
Mayhew, Freddy. 2019. Observer cartoonist and FT columnist awarded OBEs in New Year's Honours list. Press Gazette (January 2): https://www.pressgazette.co.uk/observer-cartoonist-and-ft-columnist-awarded-obes-in-new-year-honours-list/
Nielson, Claire and Chris Riddell. 1999. Buddhism for Bears. St. Martin's Press
Prickett, Ruth. 2004. Chris Riddell: The Charts of the Sky Pirate. Illustration [UK] (1; Autumn): 14-17
Rhode, Mike. 2008. Political cartoonist Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp. ComicsDC blog (September 11): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2008/09/political-cartoonist-chris-riddell-at.html
Riddell, Chris. 1996. Buddhism for Sheep. Ebury Press
Riddell, Chris. 2006. Da Vinci Cod and Other Illustrations for Unwritten Books, The [Gag cartoons by British editorial cartoonist]. Cambridge, MA: Candlewick Press
Riddell, Chris. 2008. Drawn to the charms of an ogre: Chris Riddell celebrates the master storytelling on display in Claudia J Nahson's The Art of William Steig. The Guardian (March 15). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/childrenandteens/0,,2265542,00.html
Riddell, Chris. 2017. I told Tom Hiddleston that the new James Bond should be a middle-aged cartoonist. Guardian (June 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2017/jun/03/chris-riddell-my-writing-day
Riddell, Chris. 2017. John Lewis's Moz was under my bed years ago – but they haven't credited me. Guardian (November 18): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2017/nov/19/moz-monster-john-lewis-xmas-advert-illustration
Stelfox, Hilarie. 2008. Interview with Edge Chronicles creators [Paul Stewart and writer/illustrator Chris Riddell]. Huddersfield Daily Examiner (February 4). Online at http://www.examiner.co.uk/leisure-and-entertainment/arts-news/2008/02/04/interview-with-edge-chronicles-creators-86081-20430934/
Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2004. Muddle Earth [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: Delacorte Press
Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Barnaby Grimes: Curse of the Night Wolf [Children's book. Illustrated by Riddell, a British political cartoonist]. New York: David Fickling Books
Stewart, Paul and Chris Riddell. 2008. Paul Stewart and Chris Riddell at Aladdin's Lamp bookstore. Arlington, VA: Aladdin's Lamp (September 9). Online at https://archive.org/details/PaulStewartAndChrisRiddellAtAladdinsLampBookstore
Unknown. 2007. Top artist slams Harry Potter [Chris Riddle]. Champion (April 20?): http://www.champnews.com/html/newsstory.asp?id=5639
Unknown. 2008. Riddell at the Observer. Observer (January): http://www.guardian.co.uk/newsroom/story/0,,2238638,00.html

Robinson, Heath

Robinson, W. Heath. 1966. The Penguin W. Heath Robinson. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books
Robinson, W. Heath. 1975. Absurdities. London: Duckworth
Robinson, Heath. 2015. Heath Robinson's Golf. Oxford: Bodleian Library
Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Live in a Flat. Oxford: Bodleian Library
Robinson, W. Heath and K.R.G. Browne. 2015. How to Be a Motorist. Oxford: Bodleian Library
Robinson, W. Heath. 2015. Heath Robinson's Great War: The Satirical Cartoons. Oxford: Bodleian Library

Rowlandson, Thomas

Drake, T.G.H. 1942. The Medical Caricatures of Thomas Rowlandson. Bulletin of the History of Medicine (July)
Grego, Joseph. 1880. Rowlandson the Caricaturist. London
Muse, Jeffery. 2002. Satirical wit of cartoonists still draws a smile 200 years later [Thomas Rowlandson]. The Western Mail (June 8). online at

http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0900entertainment/0050artsnews/page.cfm?objectid=11934950&method=full&siteid=50082
Riely, John. 1977. Rowlandson Drawings from the Paul Mellon Collection [caricature]. New Haven: Yale Center for British Art.
Rowlandson, Thomas and William G. Smith [intro]. 1983. The Amorous Illustrations of Thomas Rowlandson [erotic]. London: Bibliophile Books

Rowson, Martin

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Martin Rowson Apologises as Guardian Cartoon Labelled Anti-Semitic. A cartoon by Guardian cartoonist Martin Rowson has been criticised for anti-semitic tropes depicting departing BBC chairman Richard Sharp. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/martin-rowson-apologises-as-guardian-cartoon-labelled-anti-semitic/
Percival, Richard. 2023. Guardian cartoonist admits 'car crash' Richard Sharp drawing was antisemitic. Martin Rowson also said he was 'consumed with deep, devouring shame'. The JC (July 26): https://www.thejc.com/news/news/guardian-cartoonist-admits-car-crash-richard-sharp-drawing-was-antisemitic-4RwFhlKTWtwkKY0RFKRRv9
Ribbans, Elisabeth. 2023. An image that should never have been published, and lessons that must be learned. Errors led to the publication of a cartoon of BBC chairman Richard Sharp, its withdrawal and an apology. Guardian (May 3): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2023/may/03/image-published-bbc-richard-sharp-guardian-cartoon-martin-rowson
Roth, Gil. 2017. Martin Rowson. Virtual Memories (243; November 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-243-martin-rowson and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_243_-_Martin_Rowson.mp3
Rowson, Martin. 1990. The Wasteland. New York: Harper & Row
Rowson, Martin. 2023. Bite the air in Britain and you can taste the prejudices that haunt us. I'm sorry I became part of that. After drawing a cartoon including antisemitic tropes, I am trying to respond in the best way I can: to apologise, to learn and to be vigilant. Guardian (July 23): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2023/jul/26/britain-prejudices-cartoon-antisemitic-tropes
Saha, Romila. 2010. Toon statement. Calcutta Telegraph (February 28): http://www.telegraphindia.com/1100228/jsp/calcutta/story_12157240.jsp
Unknown. 2010. 'Cartoons are a tool to keep powerful people in control' [Martin Rowson]. Indian Express (February 17): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/cartoons-are-a-tool-to-keep-powerful-people-in-control/580745/
Unknown. 2010. Cartoonists are born, not trained: Martin Rowson. DNA (February 17): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_cartoonists-are-born-not-trained-martin-rowson_1348929

Sallon, Ralph

Scarfe, Gerald

Graham, Jane. 2019. Cartoonist Gerald Scarfe reveals the one thing he couldn't draw; The legendary illustrator reveals how he thought he would die as a child, being unleashed by Private Eye and drinking Special Brew with Roger Waters in his Letter To My Younger Self. Big Issue (September 30): https://www.bigissue.com/latest/cartoonist-gerald-scarfe-reveals-the-one-thing-he-couldnt-draw/
Mooney, Bel & Gerald Scarfe. 1995. Father Kissmass And Mother Claws [English political satire on Margaret Thatcher as a children's Christmas book]. London: Hamish Hamilton
Reid, Susanna and Piers Morgan, et. al. 2019. Satirical Cartoonist Gerald Scarfe Draws Piers and Susanna. Good Morning Britain (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=352evTenOi4
Scarfe, Gerald. 1986. Drawing from Experience. Sunday Times Magazine (November 2): 55-60
Scarfe, Gerald. 2005. Drawing Blood. London: Time Warner
Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe's heaven on earth; The cartoonist and caricaturist Gerald Scarfe loves Pacific Cruises despite the prevalence of old folk marching around in circles on deck. Telegraph (August 17): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/celebritytravel/6029235/Gerald-Scarfes-heaven-on-earth.html

Scarfe, Gerald. 2009. Gerald Scarfe in 2008: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5237399.ece
Scarfe, Gerald. 2010. Gerald Scarfe in 2009: His cartoons in The Sunday Times. Sunday Times: http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/cartoon/article5526541.ece
Unknown. 2009. Famous cartoonist to talk at festival; Scarfe to appear at literary event. Press and Journal (May 14): http://www.pressandjournal.co.uk/Article.aspx/1214929?UserKey
Unknown. 2014. Gerald Scarfe's political cartoons grace new London bar; Murals include history's most notab le British characters. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/update/2014-04-07/ive-tried-to-include-historys-most-notable-british-characters/
Unknown. 2014. London's good, bad and ugly adorn walls of new bar. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/2014-04-07/londons-good-bad-and-ugly-adorn-walls-of-new-bar/
Unknown. 2014. Gerald Scarfe's political cartoons grace new London bar: Bar opens with first caricature of Prince George. ITV News (April 7): http://www.itv.com/news/london/update/2014-04-07/bar-opens-with-first-caricature-of-prince-george/
Unknown. 2017. Satirical cartoons by Gerald Scarfe set to go under the hammer. ITV (March 5): http://www.itv.com/news/2017-03-05/satirical-cartoons-by-gerald-scarfe-set-to-go-under-the-hammer/

Searle, Ronald

Perpetua: Ronald Searle Tribute website - http://ronaldsearle.blogspot.com/
Adams, Guy. 2006. St Trinian's belles to ring once more. They were the stocking-clad schoolgirls whose riotous antics brightened up 1950s Britain. Now Rupert Everett is to star in a revival of the fondly remembered films. Independent (October 10): http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/film/features/article1826298.ece
Castle, Tim. 2012. UK artist, St Trinian's creator Searle dies aged 91. Reuters (January 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/01/03/us-britain-searle-idUSTRE8020CT20120103
Cavna, Michael. 2012. RIP, Ronald Searle: A cartooning star pays tribute to the 'tidal pull' of a British genius [Richard Thompson]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/rip-ronald-searle-a-cartooning-star-pays-tribute-to-the-tidal-pull-of-a-british-genius/2012/01/03/gIQAtQjRZP_blog.html
Dowd, Vincent. 2012. Obituary: Ronald Searle. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16395263
Edwards, Bob. 2012. Illustrator Ronald Searle (1920-1911). SiriusXM Radio's Bob Edwards Show (January 24): http://www.bobedwardsradio.com/blog/2012/1/24/illustrator-ronald-searle-1920-1911.html
Flood, Alison. 2012. Ronald Searle, St Trinian's creator, dies aged 91; Artist who created the anarchic girls' school and drew the ever-popular illustrations for the Molesworth books. Guardian (January 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-st-trinians-creator-dies
Forbes, Robert L. and Ronald Searle (ill). 2007 Beastly Feasts! A Mischievous Menagerie in Rhyme [childrens book]. New York: Overlook Duckworth
Geoghegan, Kev. 2009.St Trinian's sequel 'family fun'. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8416329.stm
Heller, Steven. 2002. John W. Locke, 87, Agent for Edward Gorey and Other Artists [obituary; Searle]. New York Times (January 18): A23
Heller, Steven. 2012. Ronald Searle, Slyly Caustic Cartoonist, Dies at 91. New York Times (January 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/04/arts/design/ronald-searle-british-cartoonist-dies-at-91.html
Kennedy, Maev. 2011. Ronald Searle cartoons go on show to help breast cancer charities; Private drawings he created while his wife suffered from the disease will be on display at Cartoon Museum in London. Guardian (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/artanddesign/2011/feb/14/ronald-searle-cartoons-breast-cancer
Langer, Emily. 2012. Ronald Searle, 91; Artist's work well know in Britain, U.S. [online as British illustrator Ronald Searle dies at 91]. Washington Post (January 6). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/british-illustrator-ronald-searle-dies-at-91/2012/01/04/gIQAAzIkdP_story.html

Lawley, Sue. 2005. Ronald Searle: Illustrator, Satirist, Writer. BBC Radio 4's Desert Island Discs (July 10): http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/features/desert-island-discs/castaway/9e809318 and http://downloads.bbc.co.uk/podcasts/radio4/dida/dida_20050710-1115a.mp3

Mankoff, Robert. 2012. Hand vs. Head: The Cartoon Genius of Ronald Searle. New Yorker's Culture Desk blog (January 5): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/culture/2012/01/ronald-searle.html

Mount, Harry. 2012. St Trinian's creator whose genius was forged by torture: How cartoonist Ronald Searle, overcame Japanese prison horrors to make us all laugh. Daily Mail (January 4): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2081960/Ronald-Searle-whos-died-aged-91-overcame-Japanese-prison-horrors-make-laugh.html

Plimmer, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle: Illustrator and cartoonist who created the anarchic world of St Trinian's. Independent (January 4): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/obituaries/ronald-searle-illustrator-and-cartoonist-who-created-the-anarchic-world-of-st-trinians-6284479.html

Purves, Libby. 2010. Cartoon grotesques let us face the real horrors; In a bland world, P. T. Barnum and Ronald Searle reflect our need to make safe the nightmares that haunt us. The Times (March 8): http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/comment/columnists/libby_purves/article7053113.ece

Raspe, RE & Ronald Searle (ill.). 1971. Adventures Of Baron Munchausen, The [Intro by S.J. Perelman.]. Cleveland: Meridian Books

Rowson, Martin. 2012. Ronald Searle was our greatest cartoonist – and he sent me his pens; Without Searle and St Trinian's, it's impossible to imagine Scarfe or Steadman – and the generations they inspired in turn. Guardian (January 3): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2012/jan/03/ronald-searle-sent-me-his-pens

Satter, Raphael / Associated Press. 2012. St. Trinian's Cartoonist Ronald Searle Dies At 91. Salon (January 3): http://www.salon.com/2012/01/03/st_trinians_cartoonist_ronald_searle_dies_at_91_2/

Scarfe, Gerald. 2012. Wizard of St Trinian's: A fellow cartoon legend salutes the kindly genius behind those joyously anarchic schoolgirls. Daily Mail (January 7): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2083431/Wizard-St-Trinians-A-fellow-cartoon-legend-salutes-kindly-genius-joyously-anarchic-schoolgirls.html

Searle, Ronald and Kaye Webb. 1957. Paris Sketchbook. Perpetua

Searle, Ronald. 1953. Female Approach [Intro by Max Beerbohm]. MacDonald

Searle, Ronald. 1962. Paris Preserved [cartoons on France]. Horizon 4 (4; March): 120-128

Searle, Ronald. 1964. From Frozen North to Filthy Lucre. New York: Viking

Searle, Ronald. 1965. Those Magnificent Men in their Flying Machines. Milwaukee Journal (August 22)

Searle, Ronald. 1976. More Cats [Includes New Yorker covers]. Brattleboro, VT: Stephen Greene Press

Searle, Ronald. 1989. Slightly Foxed - But Still Desirable: Ronald Searle's Wicked World of Book Collecting. London: Souvenir Press

Searle, Ronald. 2000. A salute to the Fourth [cartoon]. New York Times (June 30): B44

Searle, Ronald. 2000. It's a Cinch [cartoon on 'The Corset: Fashioning the Body' exhibit]. New Yorker (March 20): 146

Searle, Ronald. 2002. Ronald Searle in Le Monde. Comics Journal (December): 46

Searle, Ronald. 2011. Ronald Searle: What Book...? Dail Mail (November 24): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/home/books/article-2065813/Cartoonist-RONALD-SEARLE-tells-WHAT-BOOK-gave-reading-bug.html

Searle, Ronald. 2011. Les Très Riches Heures de Mrs Mole [cancer drawings]. London: HarperCollins

Sillito, David. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies: David Sillito looks back at Ronald Searle's career. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857

Unknown. 2009. "Ronald Searle: Satirist" Exhibition at the Cartoon Library. Happy News.com (January 27): http://www.happynews.com/news/1272009/ronald%20searle%20satirist%20exhibition%20cartoon%20library.htm

Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Ronald Searle sells papers to German museum. Monsters and Critics.com (March 9): http://www.monstersandcritics.com/news/europe/news/article_1624665.php/Cartoonist-Ronald-Searle-sells-papers-to-German-museum

Unknown. 2012. St Trinian's cartoonist Ronald Searle dies; British cartoonist Ronald Searle, best known for creating the fictional girls' school St Trinian's, has died aged 91. BBC News (January 3): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/entertainment-arts-16391857

Unknown. 2012. St. Trinian's creator Ronald Searle dead at 91. UPI (January 3): http://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/Movies/2012/01/03/St-Trinians-creator-Ronald-Searle-dead-at-91/UPI-68791325646580/

Walker, Andy. 2011. The great escapism. BBC Radio 4 Today (June 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/today/hi/today/newsid_9511000/9511697.stm

Selected Illustrations:

Ross, Alex. 1999. Night and Day [Ronald Searle illustration on Tristan und Isolde opera]. New Yorker (December 6): 142

Seymour, Robert

Shakespeare, William (comics based on)

*Casey, Jim, and Brandon Christopher (eds). 2024. Shakespeare and Comics: Negotiating Cultural Value. London: Bloomsbury Publishing

Flood, Alison. 2010. Schools test 'interactive graphic novel' version of Macbeth; Classical Comics is set to launch a multimedia version of the play for children and teenagers, featuring the voices of Juliet Stevenson and Derek Jacobi. Guardian (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/01/schools-test-interactive-graphic-novel-macbeth

Haynes, Deborah. 2007. Bible, Shakespeare get Japanese manga treatment [in Great Britain]. Reuters (March 27). Online at http://in.today.reuters.com/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=entertainmentNews&storyID=2007-03-27T181213Z_01_NOOTR_RTRJONC_0_India-292415-1.xml

Heuman, Josh and Richard Burt. 2002. Suggested for Mature Readers? Deconstructing Shakespearean Value in Comic Books. in Shakespeare After Mass Media edited by Richard Burt. New York and Houndsmills, Basingstoke: Palgrave

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2007. Self Made Hero, Shakespeare & Manga [United Kingdom]. Newsarama (November): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=134954

Maleed, Helen. 2007. Classical Comics Publishes Pioneering Graphic Novel Adaptation Of Shakespeare's Henry V. Booktrade (October 23): http://www.booktrade.info/index.php/showarticle/12278

Office of External Affairs, University of Aberdeen, King's College. 2009. City pupil wins Manga Shakespeare competition. Media Newswire (May 12): http://media-newswire.com/release_1091275.html

Orgel, Stephen. 1985. Shakespeare in stunning full color [Shakespeare in comics]. Word and Image: A Journal of Verbal/Visual Enquiry 1(3; Jul-Sep):273-277.

Owen, Sarah Day. 2008. Graphic Shakespeare; Traditional text or artistic take? Students review Shakespeare text in new manga graphic novel format. Augusta Chronicle (March 18). Online at http://chronicle.augusta.com/stories/031808/xtr_191365.shtml

Pink, Daniel H. 2007. Manga Does Shakespeare. In Japan, Ink: Inside the Manga Industrial Complex. Wired Magazine 15 (11). Online (October 22) at http://www.wired.com/techbiz/media/magazine/15-11/ff_manga_sb

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: "Shakespeare + Manga". International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall 2008)

Shakespeare, William & Ian Pollock. 1984. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: King Lear, The [3rd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & John H. Howard. 1985. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Twelfth Night, The [4th book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Mary Macleod. 1994. Stories of Shakespeare [Cover by George Soper, illustrated by Gordon Browne.]. Bath: Robert Frederick Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Oscar Zarate. 1983. Cartoon Shakespeare Series: Othello, The [2nd book in series.]. London: Oval Projects Ltd.

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1982. The Illustrated Macbeth. New York: Workman Press

Shakespeare, William & Von. 1983. William Shakespeare's Romeo And Juliet. New York: Knopf

Skorepa, Carl. 1994. 'A Midsummer Night's Dream:' Two approaches, II.: Comic strip characters produce Shakespeare. Drama/Theatre Teacher 6(2; Winter):23-25.

Sharp, Liam

Boucher, Geoff. 2020. Liam Sharp. Geoff Boucher's Mindspace (September 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/liam-sharp/id1528448952?i=1000491282474

Shepard, E.H.

Chandler, Arthur. 2000. The Story of E.H. Shepard: The Man Who Drew Pooh. West Sussex: Jaydem Books

Chandler, Arthur. 2002. The Story of E.H. Shepard: The Man Who Drew Pooh. London: Trafalgar

*Chris Beetles Gallery. 2025. E H Shepard The Art of Popular Culture: From Winnie-the-Pooh to Punch. London: Chris Beetles Gallery (December 16 2025 - January 3 2026). Online at https://chrisbeetles.com/exhibition/349/e-h-shepard-the-art-of-popular-culture

Simmonds, Posy

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Art Imitates Art: TIME.comix on Posy Simmonds' 'Gemma Bovary'. Time.com (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1025068,00.html

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2014. New name, new time, same old dilemmas for Gemma Bovery. The Globe and Mail (December 7): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books-and-media/new-name-new-time-same-old-dilemmas-for-gemma-bovery/article21973962/

Church, Michael. 1994. Suburban warrior: Michael Church talks to Posy Simmonds on the publication of her new picture-book, Bouncing Buffalo. Times Educational Supplement (July 1)

Cleave, Maureen. 1988. Posy [Simmonds] and her flying fantasies. Evening Standard (October 10): 32-33

Eccleshare, Julia. 2003. Magic carpet ride : Julia Eccleshare on The Witch's Children and the Queen | The Pea and the Princess | Lavender [Posy Simmonds]. The Guardian (April 5). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/offers/0,7438,931520,00.html

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Posy Simmonds [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 12): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Posy+Simmonds/

Flórez, Florentino. 2002. Posy Simmonds Entrevista. El Wendigo (93/94): 10-11

Friedman, Julia. 2019. A Feminist British Illustrator Who Satirized the British Middle Class; Posy Simmonds was known for her particularly wry voice, but Paul Gravett's book gives its namesake short shrift, not placing her clearly enough in the context of other illustrators. Hyperallergic (September 16): https://hyperallergic.com/513941/a-feminist-british-illustrator-who-satirized-the-british-middle-class/

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Posy Simmonds: Essentially English. Paul Gravett.com (June 3): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/posy_simmonds1/

Gravett, Paul. 2019. Posy Simmonds: The Illustrators. Thames & Hudson

James, Clive. 2004. Publisher's Party for Posy Simmonds by Clive James [poetry]. The Guardian (April 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1201373,00.html

Mackenzie, Suzie. 1990. Drawing on life [Posy Simmonds]. Guardian (October 10)

Pachter, Richard. 2008. Tamara' a beguiling entry into genre. Miami Herald (December 23): http://www.miamiherald.com/entertainment/arts/books/story/822569.html

Mans, Willard. 2004. Gemma Bovery de Eerste Vertaalde Striproman van Posy Simmonds. Stripschrift (November): 12-17

Randall, Lee. 2010. Interview: Posy Simmonds, cartoonist. The Scotsman September 4). Online at http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Interview-Posy-Simmonds-cartoonist.6513704.jp

Rose, Cynthia. 2019. So British, So French: Posy Simmonds & Catherine Meurisse Do Pulp. TCJ (April 18): http://www.tcj.com/so-british-so-french-posy-simmonds-catherine-meurisse-do-pulp/

Rose, Cynthia. 2023. Hogarth's Heiress: Posy at the Pompidou. TCJ (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/hogarths-heiress-posy-at-the-pompidou/

Sale, Jonathan. 2001. 'I enjoyed drawing the letters - and still do' -- Passed/Failed: An Education in the Life of Posy Simmonds, Cartoonist and Author. Independent (22 February)

Simmonds, Posy. 1981. True Love. London: Jonathan Cape

Simmonds, Posy. 199? Games people play: Posy Simmonds, 53, cartoonist and writer. Independent (date unknown)
Simmonds, Posy. 1994. Bouncing Buffalo [children's book]. London: Jonathan Cape
Simmonds, Posy. 2002. [two page comic strip]. Guardian (August 19)
Simmonds, Posy. 2002. Literary life: Enemies of Promise... ...The Pram in the Loft [comic strip]. Guardian (November 30)
Simmonds, Posy. 2004. Guardian Hay Festival: Posy Simmonds provides an insider's guide to the pleasures, and pressures, of a literary festival [cartoon journalism]. Guardian (May 4)
Simmonds, Posy. 2005. Illustrator's Notebook. Illustration [UK] (4; Summer): 10-11
Simmonds, Posy. 2013. A Grantham fairytale by Posy Simmonds – interactive; Read our exclusive 16-page fairytale, King Ironsides, illustrated by Posy Simmonds. Guardian (April 12): http://www.guardian.co.uk/politics/interactive/2013/apr/13/grantham-fairytale-posy-simmonds-interactive

Smythe, Reg *(SEE ALSO Andy Capp)*

Gillan, Tony. 2021. The Andy Capp creator Reg Smythe whose character was formed in Sunderland. Sunderland Echo (June 20): https://www.sunderlandecho.com/heritage-and-retro/heritage/the-andy-capp-creator-reg-smythe-whose-character-was-formed-in-sunderland-3279007
United Press International. 1998. Andy Capp cartoonist Smythe dies at 81. United Press International (June 14)
Unknown. 1977. Reg Smythe Andy Capp Creator from Hartlepool Interview. BBC Nationwide. Online at Northern Film and Music (July 30, 2019): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rv0spE7znPQ

Stampa, G.L.

Starkings, Richard

Furth, Michael. 2010. Interview with Comics Letterer/Writer Richard Starkings. The Comic Archive (September 20): http://vimeo.com/15128270

Steadman, Ralph

Website - http://www.ralphsteadman.com/
Andersen, Kurt. 2014. Ralph Steadman Leaves His Mark. WNYC's Studio 360 (August 8). Online at http://www.studio360.org/story/ralph-steadman-leaves-his-mark/ and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio080814d.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PQrqnWFemEc#t=11
Andersen, Kurt and Julia Lowrie Henderson. 2014. Video: Ralph Steadman Draws Kurt. WNYC's Studio 360 Blog (August 13): http://www.studio360.org/story/video-ralph-steadman-draws-kurt-andersen/
Baker, R.C. 2016. Ralph Steadman Is Still Spitting Mad, but Having a Great Time. Village Voice (September 14): http://www.villagevoice.com/arts/ralph-steadman-is-still-spitting-mad-but-having-a-great-time-9100169
Barker, Vicki. 2012. The Story Of Steadman, Drawn From His 'Gonzo' Art. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 3). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/11/03/164107798/the-story-of-steadman-drawn-from-his-gonzo-art and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/11/20121103_wesat_09.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=164107798
Brady, Roy. 200? Chateau Steadman. Saveur (16): http://www.saveur.com/article.jsp?ID=1219&typeID=121
Chester, Tim. 2015. Famed cartoonist Ralph Steadman's 'Breaking Bad' portraits go on display in London. Mashable (February 11): http://mashable.com/2015/02/11/ralph-steadman-breaking-bad-portraits/
Dowell, Pat. 2014. Artist Ralph Steadman: A Nice Man, For A Pictorial Assassin. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 27). Online at http://www.npr.org/2014/04/27/307285367/artist-ralph-steadman-a-nice-man-for-a-pictorial-assassin and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/04/20140427_wesun_artist_ralph_steadman_a_nice_man_but_a_pictorial_assassin.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=307285367
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ralph Steadman [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 31): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ralph+Steadman

Fleming, Amy. 2005. Thompson's Co-conspirator, Ralph Steadman, Recalls the Barmiest of Their Barmy Exploits. The Guardian (February 22)

Gorman, James. 2012. New Book Brings Joyful Splash of Plumage, Real and Imagined. New York Times (October 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/10/02/science/a-joyful-splash-of-plumage-in-extinct-boids.html

*Heller, Steven. 2025. Ralph Steadman, Forever Satiric. Print Magazine (December 10): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-ralph-steadman-new-book/

Hodgson, Martin and Katy Guest. 2006. My crazy, hazy days with the late, great godfather of Gonzo; Ralph Steadman tells for the first time how a meeting with a former Hell's Angel changed the face of journalism. Independent (August 20)

Johnson, Craig. 2005. Ralph Steadman: Gonzo: The Art. Craig Johnson talks to Ralph Steadman about the death of Hunter S. Thompson, paranoid flashes and the "terrible betrayal" of modern politics. Spike Magazine (September). Online at http://spikemagazine.com/0905-ralph-steadman-hunter-thompson.php

Lent, John A. 2002. Fear [of] and Loafing [with] Ralph Steadman in Turkey. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 84-123

Lent, John A. 2002. John Lent Talks About Steadman. Kayhan Caricature (November): 13-16

Mattimoe, Jane. 2017. Ralph Steadman. A Case For Pencils blog (July 11): http://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/162878663174/ralph-steadman

McEvers, Kelly. 2013. A 'Decadent And Depraved' Derby With Hunter S. Thompson. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 4). Online at http://www.npr.org/2013/05/04/180907071/a-decadent-and-depraved-derby-with-hunter-s-thompson and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2013/05/20130504_atc_04.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=180907071

Mikkelsen, Emily / Nexstar Media Wire. 2022. Brewery wins North Carolina lawsuit over naked cartoon label. KLFY (May 17): https://www.klfy.com/national/brewery-wins-north-carolina-lawsuit-over-naked-cartoon-label/

Milmo, Cahal. 2011. Ralph Steadman and the beer that outraged the US. The Independent (April 2): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/ralph-steadman-and-the-beer-that-outraged-the-us-2260116.html

Mullally, Una. 2017. Ralph Steadman: With gonzo, you don't cover the story; you become the story. Irish Times (January 28): http://www.irishtimes.com/culture/art-and-design/ralph-steadman-with-gonzo-you-don-t-cover-the-story-you-become-the-story-1.2944772

Rice, Xan. 2016. Ralph Steadman: The gonzo marksman. New Statesman (December 15). Online at http://www.newstatesman.com/politics/uk/2017/01/ralph-steadman-gonzo-marksman

Scott, Gabe. 2017. Ralph Steadman:The Crucial Comic. Juxtapoz Magazine (September). online (August 3) at https://www.juxtapoz.com/news/magazine/features/from-the-magazine-ralph-steadman-the-crucial-comic/

Self, Will. 2001. Main Lining: Ralph Steadman's drawings hit their target like a high-velocity bullet. Will Self, who tried to imitate his hero to disastrous effect, reveals the cartoonist's latest idea: to turn a mental asylum into an art centre. New Statesman (November 5): 39-41

Self, Will and Ralph Steadman (ill). 2017. Psychogeography. Bloomsbury Publishing

Steadman, Ralph. 1979. Sigmund Freud. New York : Simon and Schuster.

Steadman, Ralph. 1992. Grapes Of Ralph: Wine According To Ralph Steadman, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1994. Still Life With Bottle: Whisky According To Ralph Steadman . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1997. Book Of Jones: A Tribute To A Mercurial, Manic, and Utterly Seductive Cat, The . New York: Harcourt Brace

Steadman, Ralph. 1998. Gonzo The Art [Foreword by Hunter Thompson]. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. God's Drawing Board. New Yorker (January 10): 68-69

Steadman, Ralph. 2000. Fear and loathing: They're back [illustrations for Hunter Thompson review]. New York Times Book Review (December 10): cover, 6

Steadman, Ralph. 2005. Tales from a weird and righteous life [Hunter Thompson]. Rolling Stone (March 24): 37, 52-53

Steadman, Ralph. 2009. Garibaldi's Biscuits. Tarrytown, NY: Marshall Cavendish

Steadman, Ralph and Amy Fleming. 2005. Depraved and decadent: adventures with Thompson: Thompson's co-conspirator, the artist Ralph Steadman, recalls the barmiest of their barmy exploits. Guardian (February 22): http://www.guardian.co.uk/g2/story/0,,1419584,00.html

Stevenson, Robert Louis & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1985. Treasure Island . London: Harrap

Streitfeld, David. 1997. Bedtime for Gonzo: Purged of violence, artist Ralph Steadman is the image of peace. Washington Post (December 30): C1, C2

Taylor, Laurie. 2004. Learning to fly: Laurie Taylor interviews Ralph Steadman. New Humanist 119 (3; May/June): http://newhumanist.org.uk/736

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1976. Fear And Loathing In Las Vegas . New York: Popular

Thompson, Hunter S. & Ralph Steadman (ill). 1983. The Curse Of Lono. New York: Bantam

Unknown. 2012. Ralph Steadman Interview - Johnny Depp, Hunter S. Thompson & Gonzo Art. Red Carpet News TV (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Ax9GValVeo

Unknown. 2016. Md. Beer Company To Establish Freedom of Speech Organization With Damages From 'Raging Bitch' Lawsuit. WJZ (May 18): http://baltimore.cbslocal.com/2016/05/18/raging-bitch-flying-dog-lawsuit/

Unknown. 2017. 'Hunter and I got on instantly because we were so different': The story of the partnership between Ralph Steadman and Hunter S. Thompson — the artist and the trailblazing gonzo journalist — ahead of the New York sale of a rare original Steadman drawing for Fear and Loathing in Las Vegas. Christie's (November 22): http://www.christies.com/features/Ralph-Steadman-Fear-and-Loathing-in-Las-Vegas-artwork-8679-1.aspx

selected illustrations

Jones, Malcolm. 2007. Paintball Rembrandt. Newsweek (December 10)

Lemann, Nicholas. 1999. Buffaloed. New Yorker (September 13): 98

McPhee, John. 2000. They're in the River. New Yorker (April 10): 72

Stephen

Strube, Sidney

Studdy, George

Sutherland, David

Cameron, Lucinda. 2022. New Year Honours: Beano artist made OBE after 60 years drawing The Bash Street Kids. The Sunday Post (December 31): https://www.sundaypost.com/fp/beano-artist/

Ferguson, Chris. 2023. Wife's tribute to David Sutherland OBE after death of legendary Beano artist from Broughty Ferry. Courier (January 19): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/obituaries/4073023/wifes-tribute-to-david-sutherland-obe-after-death-of-legendary-beano-artist-from-broughty-ferry/

Fraser, Garry. 2022. Veteran comic artist celebrated after drawing Beano's Bash Street Kids for six decades. The Sunday Post (January 10): https://www.sundaypost.com/fp/bash-street-kids-artist/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Beano "Bash Street Kids" artist David Sutherland OBE. Down the Tubes (January 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-beano-bash-street-kids-artist-david-sutherland-obe/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Bash Street Kids artist David Sutherland to receive honorary OBE; The long time Beano and Bash Street Kids artist is to be honoured for "services to illustration". The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bash-street-kids-artist-david-sutherland-to-receive-honorary-obe/

Unknown. 2023. Beano's Bash Street Kids artist David Sutherland dies. BBC (January 19): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-64339747

****Swain, Carol***

*Website - https://www.carolswaincomics.com/

Talbot, Bryan *(SEE ALSO United States)*

Gibson, Mel. 2007. The Tale Of One Bad Rat: the child alone and the alternative and substitute family. In Bradford, C & Coghlan, V (eds.), Expectations and Experiences: Children, Childhood & Children's Literature. Lichfield, Pied Piper Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Talbot Deconstructs Alice and Lewis. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393768.html

Whitson, Roger. 2007. Engraving the Void and Sketching Parallel Worlds: An Interview with Bryan Talbot. ImageText 3 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_2/talbot/

Taylor, J.W.

Clayton, David. 1955. The artist and his humour... No. 14: J.W. Taylor. London Illustrated News (June 18): 55. online at http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/11/jw-taylor-cartoons-1943-1974.html

Tenniel, John

Thelwell, Norman *(previously misfiled under USA - Gag cartoonists)*

Branagan, Mark. 2010. Star cartoonist features in Trust exhibition. Yorkshire Post (August 6): http://www.yorkshirepost.co.uk/localnews/Star-cartoonist-features-in-Trust.6461331.jp

Thelwell, Norman. 1963. Leg At Each Corner: Thelwell's Complete Guide To Equitation, A [Horse cartoons. 1st American edition.]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1969. Thelwell's Book Of Leisure [Gag cartoons]. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1970. Thelwell Country. London: Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Three Sheets In The Wind [Sailing and boating gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1973. Penelope. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1974. Belt Up: Thelwell's Motoring Manual [Automobile gag cartoons]. London: Eyre Methuen

Thelwell, Norman. 1975. Thelwell Goes West. New York: E.P. Dutton

Thelwell, Norman. 1978. The effluent society. London: Magnum Books

Thelwell, Norman. 1990. Penelope [British strip reprints. Horse cartoons.]. Mandarin

Thelwell, Norman. 1999. Thelwell's Pony Cavalcade [includes Angels on Horseback, A Leg at Each Corner and Riding Academy]. London: Methuen

Unknown. 2003. Thelwell and the Art of Punch. Cartoon Art News (September): 4-5

Unknown. 2003. Thelwell Country: 70 Years of Normal Thelwell. Southampton and London: Southampton City Council and Cartoon Art Trust

Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Normal Thelwell -- May 3, 1923 - February 7, 2004. Comics Buyer's Guide (March 19): 26

Unknown. 2004. Cartoonist Norman Thelwell Dies at 80. Yeni Akrep (20): 10

Thomas, Paul

Fryer, Jane. 2019. After 50 years, legendary Mail cartoonist Mac has hung up his pen. But his successor Paul Thomas has a riotous new cast of characters to unveil... showing there's a new quick draw in town! Daily Mail (January 1): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-6545739/After-50-years-legendary-Mail-cartoonist-Mac-hung-pen.html

Tidy, Bill

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Tidy – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/03/12/bill-tidy-rip/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: "The World's Greatest Cartoonist", Bill Tidy MBE. Down the Tubes (March 12): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-the-worlds-greatest-cartoonist-bill-tidy-mbe/

Parry, Gemma. 2023. Legendary cartoonist Bill Tidy who appeared on Countdown, Blankety Blank and Watercolor Challenge dies aged 89. Daily Mail (March 11): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-11849397/Legendary-cartoonist-Bill-Tidy-appeared-Countdown-Watercolor-Challenge-dies-aged-89.html

Tidy, Bill. 1994. So farewell Treem - and Bill Tidy - After 24 years on the front line, Grimbledon Down is closing down. New Scientist (March 26): https://www.newscientist.com/article/mg14119185-200-forum-so-farewell-treem-and-bill-tidy-after-24-years-on-the-front-line-grimbledon-down-is-closing-down/

Tomlinson, Greta

Degg, D. D. 2021. Greta Tomlinson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/11/greta-tomlinson-rip/

Skilleter, Andrew. 2021. "A remarkable person with an indomitable spirit" – artist Andrew Skilleter pays tribute to "Dan Dare" artist Greta Edwards (nee Tomlinson). Down the Tubes (September 20): https://downthetubes.net/?p=130725

Unknown. 2021. Greta Tomlinson obituary. Original illustrator on the Eagle magazine who inspired the brilliant scientist. Professor Peabody in the Dan Dare comic strip. The Times (October 12): https://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/greta-tomlinson-obituary-wfpg7wzxj

Winders, Steve. 2021. In Memoriam: Comic Artist and Painter, Greta Tomlinson (1927 – 2021). Down the Tubes (September 19): https://downthetubes.net/?p=130684

Townshend, George

Venables, Bernard

Hayter, Tony. 2001. Bernard Venables: Gifted writer and artist who shared his love of angling with millions through books and a celebrated cartoon character [obituary; 'Mr Crabtree,' British comic strip about fishing]. The Guardian (April 27)

Vicky (Victor Weisz)

Wain, Louis

Dargis, Manohla. 2021. 'The Electrical Life of Louis Wain' Review: The Cat's Meow [in print as He Drew a Cat For Everybody]. New York Times (October 22): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/21/movies/the-electrical-life-of-louis-wain-review.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2021. Benedict Cumberbatch delivers a twitchy portrait of a troubled artist in 'The Electrical Life of Louis Wain' [in print as Quirks and tics bog down biopic about an eccentric artist]. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 23. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-electrical-life-of-louis-wain-movie-review/2021/10/20/d920265a-302b-11ec-93e2-dba2c2c11851_story.html

Unknown. 1925. Louis Wain Is Penniless.; Friends Seek to Raise Fund for Famous Drawer of Cats. New York Times (August 12): 21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1925/08/12/archives/louis-wain-is-penniless-friends-seek-to-raise-fund-for-famous.html

Unknown. 1939. Louis Wain, Creator Of Cat Drawings; British Artist Was Known for Humorous Interpretations. New York Times (July 6): 23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1939/07/06/archives/louis-wain-creator-of-cat-drawings-british-artist-was-known-for.html

Watkiss, John

Freeman, John. 2017. Film and Comic Artist John Watkiss Dies. Tripwire Magazine (January 21): http://www.tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/film-comic-artist-john-watkiss-dies/

Hoffer, Christian. 2016. Comics Artist John Watkiss Passes Away at 55. Comic Book.com (January 21): http://comicbook.com/dc/2017/01/21/comics-artist-john-watkiss-passes-away-at-55/

Melrose, Kevin. 2017. John Watkiss, Artist on Sandman and Surgeon X, Passes Away. CBR.com (January 22): http://www.cbr.com/john-watkiss-sandman-surgeon-x/

Watson, Andi *(previously misfiled under United States)*

Watson, Andi. 2002. Slow News Day [Collects miniseries. Romance at a small English newspaper]. Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Andi. 2023. How long? Andi's Newsletter (May 31): https://buttondown.email/andiwatson/archive/how-long/

Watson, Andi. 2023. Distressed Beeping [webcomic collection]. England: Andi Watson

Watson, Andi and Simon Gane. 2007. Paris [Collects miniseries. Romance between young lesbians in Paris]. San Jose: Slave Labor Graphics

Watson, Keith

Weare, Tony

Wilson, Colin

Windsor-Smith, Barry *(SEE United States)*

Characters and Titles

Bellwood, Tom. 2009. Back to the future: How comic book heroes came to life in the Premier League - Was Wenger a reader of The Cannonball Kidd and did Crouchie first play for Rockley Rangers? Daily Mail (October 30): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sport/football/article-1224053/Why-comic-book-heroes-yesteryear-make-sense-todays-crazy-football-world-We-remember-team-teenagers-pampered-superstar-giant-striker.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2010. A Study in Scarlet by Arthur Conan Doyle, Ian Edginton and INJ Culbard; The graphic novel treatment tightens up the saggy bits of one of the weirder Sherlock Holmes stories, says Rachel Cooke. Observer (March 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/2010/mar/28/study-scarlet-ian-edginton-review

Knight, John, Ian Shipley, and Guy Barnard. 2006. Violent Veg Gallery 1 [British photographic gag cartoons]. London: Penguin

Robinson, Tony and Paul Cemmick (ill). 1990. Maid Marian And Her Merry Men: The Beast of Bolsover [Graphic novel based on the British televison series]. London: BBC Books

Alex

Beech, Mark. 2008. Bankers Get Tips on Bigger Bonus as Alex Cartoon Takes to Stage. Bloomberg (December 1): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a1y4T5KgD22U&refer=home

Mountford, Fiona. 2007. From cartoon strip to the stage. Evening Standard (October 22): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/theatre/show-23374975-details/Alex/showReview.do?reviewId=23417644

Spencer, Charles. 2007. The Telegraph's Alex is a hoot on stage. Telegraph (October 20): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2007/10/20/btalex120.xml

Unknown. 2008. Cartoon banker brought to life at Royal theatre. Northampton Chronicle and Echo (November 7): http://www.northamptonchron.co.uk/news/Cartoon-banker-brought-to-life.4672547.jp

*van Leeuwen, Hans. 2025. Farewell, Alex: conceited, boomer (cartoon) banker; After 38 years, the comic strip is bowing out. Both sharply satirical and acutely anthropological, it got right inside the pinstriped world of high finance. [Great Britain]. Australian Financial Review (May 2): https://www.afr.com/life-and-luxury/arts-and-culture/farewell-alex-conceited-boomer-cartoon-banker-20250322-p5lllx

Ally Sloper

Adcock, John. 2018. The Ally Sloper Mask. Yesterday's Papers blog (May 15): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2018/05/the-ally-sloper-mask.html

Andy Capp *(SEE ALSO Reg Smythe)*

Fine, Sasha. 2010. Contemporary Art Museum St. Louis. Washington University's Student Life (February 1): http://www.studlife.com/scene/2010/02/01/contemporary-art-museum-st-louis/

Freeman, John. 2022. Yes, humour comic hero "Buster" was "Buster Capp", Andy Capp's son. Down the Tubes (February 9): https://downthetubes.net/yes-humour-comic-hero-buster-was-buster-capp-andy-capps-son/

Joni. n.d. Andy Capp – The Interview [Sean Garnett]. The Journalix: http://thejournalix.com/andy-capp-the-interview/

Roper, Matt. 2022. Daily Mirror comic strip artist celebrates 65 years of flat-capped legend Andy Capp. Daily Mirror (October 14): https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/daily-mirror-comic-strip-artist-28243935

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Andy Capp And Florrie . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1964. Meet Andy Capp [First collection? Inc. article in Time Magazine.]. Greenwich: Hall House

Smythe, Reg. 1966. Andy Capp Sounds Off . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Third Andy Capp Book. London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1967. Andy Capp Strikes Back . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1967. In Your Eye, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett Crest

Smythe, Reg. 1968. Take A Bow, Andy Capp New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1971. Andy Capp #26 . London: Daily Mirror

Smythe, Reg. 1973. It's Pub Time, Andy Capp . Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1974. Live It Up, Andy Capp! New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Keep 'Em Rolling, Andy Capp [1973 strips.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1976. Right On Cue, Andy Capp . New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1977. Hard At Work, Andy Capp? New York: Fawcett

Smythe, Reg. 1983. World Of Andy Capp Bumper Issue, The . London: Mirror Books

Smythe, Reg. 1987. That's The Spirit, Andy Capp [1982 strip reprints.]. New York: Fawcett

Walker, Tracy. 2007. Andy Capp statue is taking shape. Hartlepool Mail (April 21): http://www.hartlepooltoday.co.uk/news?articleid=2721160

A1

Beano

Eames, Tom. 2015. Dennis the Menace's dad is actually 1980s Dennis - wait, what? The Beano has gone all Star Wars in its latest issue. Digital Spy (May 1): http://www.digitalspy.com/comics/news/a645226/dennis-the-menaces-dad-is-actually-1980s-dennis-wait-what/

Gye, Hugo. 2014. Rare first edition of children's comic The Beano to fetch at least £4,000 at auction (but there's no need to be Snooty, eh readers). Daily Mail (April 15):

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-2605082/Rare-edition-The-Beano-fetch-4-000-auction.html
Hibbett, Mark. 2021. Exhibit Review: Beano: The Art of Breaking the Rules. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 25): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/10/exhibit-review-beano-art-of-breaking.html
Milmo, Cahal. 2004. Record £12,000 for 'Beano' as comic icons survive test of time. Independent (March 18)
Searle, Adrian. 2021. How our art critic ended up in the Beano: The Art of Breaking the Rules – review. Guardian (October 20): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2021/oct/20/beano-the-art-of-breaking-the-rules-review
Stringer, Lew. 2016. Credit where credit's due. Blimey blog (March 2): http://lewstringer.blogspot.com/2016/03/credit-where-credits-due.html
Unknown. 1998. 'Beano' Has 60th Birthday Irish Times (July 31) http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1998/0731/wor16.html
Unknown. 2002. Robbie Williams' grin inspires new Beano rebel [British comics]. Reuters (January 9)
Unknown. 2010. Rare Beano annual raises £4,000. UKPA (June 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ukpress/article/ALeqM5jiSOE03Ubc-ylQ2aKDTxyuws1wcw
Unknown. 2013. World record is now 25 years old. Scarborough News (June 24): http://www.thescarboroughnews.co.uk/news/local/world-record-is-now-25-years-old-1-5794390
Unknown. 2013. Comic strip presents ... One Direction get The Beano treatment. London Evening Standard (February 27): http://www.standard.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-news/comic-strip-presents--one-direction-get-the-beano-treatment-8512605.html
Unknown. 2014. Bash Street named after Beano strip. Belfast Telegraph (February 26): http://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/breakingnews/offbeat/bash-street-named-after-beano-strip-30044504.html
Unknown. 2014. Rare copy of first Beano comic book is up on eBay; One of only 25 surviving copies of the 1938 original comic of The Beano is available on eBay, and the bidding starts at £3500. Telegraph (April 16): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/books/booknews/10768095/Rare-copy-of-first-Beano-comic-book-is-up-on-eBay.html
Unknown. 2018. Beano joins in Meghan and Harry wedding celebrations. BBC (May 17): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-44154679
Warner, Sam. 2017. Dennis the Menace is officially no longer a menace; The childhood fave has "moved away from his 'menacing' ways". Digital Spy (December 28): http://www.digitalspy.com/showbiz/news/a846241/dennis-the-menace-officially-not-menace/

Bonzo

Bristow
Brookes, Rick. 2016. Frank Dickens obituary: Cartoonist who created the rebellious office worker Bristow. Guardian (September 22): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2016/sep/22/frank-dickens-obituary
Unknown. 2016. Frank Dickens, creator of Bristow comic strip – obituary. Telegraph (July 11): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2016/07/11/frank-dickens-creator-of-bristow-comic-strip--obituary/

~~**Camelot 3000**~~ ***(misfiled, should be US – DC Comics)***

Carol Day
Website - http://www.carol-day.com/index.html

CLiNT (Titan)
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2013. R.I.P. Mark Millar's 'CLiNT' Magazine; U.K. Comics Magazine in Newsstand Flameout. ICv2 (August 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26476.html
Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar's "CLiNT" Magazine Ends Run. Comic Book Resources (August 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=47315

Colonel Blimp ***(SEE ALSO David Low)***

Commando
Badham, Matthew. 2015. Commando! Matt talks Commando Books & war comics with Calum Laird. Forbidden Planet International Blog (January 28):

http://www.forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2015/commando-matt-talks-commando-books-war-comics-calum-laird/

Dan Dare

Hampson, Frank. 2010. Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space. London: Titan Books

Hoyle, Ben. 2007. Mekon, beware – Dan Dare's back. The Times (August 29). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/children/article2343783.ece

Owen, Jonathan and Cole Moreton. 2007. Superhero Dan Dare to the rescue – again; Exclusive images of Britain's comic-book space hero as he is brought back to life by Sir Richard Branson. Independent (November 4): http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article3127401.ece

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461

Dandy

Deadline

Dennis the Menace

ANI. 2010. Dennis the Menace to be given 'less violent-makeover'. New Kerala.com (February 10): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-48648.html

PA News. 2009. Final Menace strip up for sale [British Dennis the Menace]. Channel4.com (June 27): http://www.channel4.com/news/articles/general/water_cooler_moments/final+menace+strip+up+for+sale/3235192

Doctor Who

Kavanagh, Gareth and Colin Brockhurst. 2010. Vworp Vworp! [fanzine on Doctor Who comic strips]. England

Scoones, Paul. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979. United Kingdom: Telos

Willmetts, Geoff. 2012. The Comic Strip Companion: The Unofficial And Unauthorised Guide To Doctor Who In Comics: 1964-1979 by Paul Scoones (book review). SFCrowsnest (October 26): http://sfcrowsnest.org.uk/the-comic-strip-companion-the-unofficial-and-unauthorised-guide-to-doctor-who-in-comics-1964-1979-by-paul-scoones-book-review/

Eagle

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. John Worsley, 81, artist whose wartime creation outfoxed the Nazis [obituary for British cartoonist of Eagle comic book 'PC49' strip]. New York Times (October 21): B8

Escape

Ethel and Ernest ***(SEE ALSO Raymond Briggs)***

Flook

Forty-five

Arrant, Chris. 2010. Jock, Adlard, More Bring "45" Super-Interviews To Life. Newsarama (February 16): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/ComX-45-Ewington-100215.html

Fred Basset

Fryer, Jane. 2023. Yappy 60th, Fred! When cartoonist Alex Graham started drawing Fred Basset in 1963, readers complained he looked nothing like a dog... So the Mail gave Alex his very own hound - and a legend was born that's still going strong today. [London, UK] Daily Mail (July 6): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12273087/Cartoon-dog-Fred-Basset-turns-60-1963-Mail-gave-cartoonist-Alex-Graham-hound.html

Graham, Ale. 2016. The Best of Fred Basset. Summersdale

Rinaldi, Giancarlo. 2023. The Scottish cartoonist behind 60 years of Fred Basset. BBC Scotland news (July 8): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-south-scotland-66120116

Taube, Michael. 2016. Fred Basset's Contribution to the Special Relationship. The Weekly Standard (December 5). Online (December 1) at http://www.weeklystandard.com/fred-bassets-contribution-to-the-special-relationship/article/2005610

Unknown. 2023. Photo gallery: Fifty years of Fred Basset. BBC News (July 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-manchester-23273040

Garth ***(also misfiled in 2006 Cartoonists, Works and Characters as US comic book)***

Jackie

James Bond

Barnett, David. 2024. Did the Daily Express cartoon strip inspire Sean Connery's casting as 007? Daily Express (July 6): 28-29

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2004. James Bond 007: On Her Majesty's Secret Service [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. You Only Live Twice]. London: Titan

Fleming, Ian, Henry Gammidge and John McLusky. 2005. James Bond 007: Dr No [Newspaper strip reprints. Inc. Diamonds are Forever and From Russia, With Love]. London: Titan

Jane

Goldstein, Richard. 2000. Christabel Leighton-Porter, a comic stripper, dies at 87 [obituary of model for Britain's 'Jane']. New York Times (December 17): 63

Jeff Hawke

Judge Dredd

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Frank Miller Drew Judge Dredd And 2000AD Rejected It. Twenty-three years ago, Frank Miller drew a cover for the tenth anniversary of the Judge Dredd Megazine. And it did not go well. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-frank-miller-drew-judge-dredd-and-2000ad-rejected-it/

Smith, Robert. 2023. "Izzat So?": The Unlikely Innocence of Judge Dredd's Mean Machine. Gutter Review (June 26): https://www.thegutterreview.com/izzat-so-the-unlikely-innocence-of-judge-dredds-mean-machine/

Unknown and Alan Kerr. 2023. The ultimate one-page Judge Dredd story – who's won the latest 2000 AD Art Stars competition? 2000AD (June 2): https://2000ad.com/news/the-ultimate-one-page-judge-dredd-story-whos-won-the-latest-2000-ad-art-stars-competition/

Knockabout

Lord Snooty

Manga Shakespeare series (SEE ALSO Shakespeare, William)

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: ABRAMS Books and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-2. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 16-17): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga.html and http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-abrams-books-and-manga_17.html

Thai, Linda. 2009. Getting to Know: SelfMadeHero and Manga Shakespeare Part 1-5. Something Deeper: Anime, Manga and Comics blog (August 18-22): http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_19.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_20.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_21.html ; http://somethingdeeperanimemangaandcomics.blogspot.com/2009/08/getting-to-know-selfmadehero-and-manga_22.html

Medikidz

Unknown. 2012. Comic Book To Educate Children About Asthma Launched [Malaysia]. Bernama (May 29): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v6/newsgeneral.php?id=669522

Modesty Blaise

Beckett, Simon. 2002. Blazing a trail: Peter O'Donnell's Modesty Blaise was liberated, beautiful, rich and violent - an inspiration for a wave of female action heros. The Observer (September 15). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/classics/0,,792113,00.html

Drew, Bernard A. 1984. Modesty Blaise - Two decades of adventure. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 48-53

Drew, Bernard A. 1987. He nails 'em with Modesty: Peter O'Donnell's femme fatale uses everything to fight evil forces [Modesty Blaise]. Armchair Detective: A Quarterly Journal Devoted to the Appreciation of Mystery, Detective and Suspense Fiction 20(1; Winter): 26-30

*Harvey, R. C. 2015. Modesty Blaise and Peter O'Donnell and the Last Great Adventure Strip. TCJ (September 4): http://www.tcj.com/modesty-blaise-and-peter-odonnell-and-the-last-great-adventure-strip/
Horwell, Veronica. 2004. Modesty ablaze: Veronica Horwell finds a 60s icon that age has not withered in Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway's Modesty Blaise. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267269,00.html
Howell, Kevin. 2001. Modesty Blaise's Final Bow. Publisher's Weekly.com (April 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010402_95052.asp
Jackson, Tina. 2003. Rock-chick-lit: Tina Jackson on Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo. The Observer (August 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/roundupstory/0,,1028243,00.html
Leydon, Joe. 2005. My Name Is Modesty. The Funnies Paper (January-February): 7
O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Modesty Blaise [novel]. New York: Fawcett Crest
O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
O'Donnell, Peter. 1967. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Fawcett Crest
O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Impossible Virgin, The [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Silver Mistress, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. London: Pan
O'Donnell, Peter. 1984. Taste For Death, A [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 1985. Dead Man's Handle [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 1987. Night Of Morningstar, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Xanadu Talisman. Souvenir Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Silver Mistress. Souvenir Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 2003. Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo [novel]. Souvenir Press
O'Donnell, Peter and Jim Holdaway. 2004. Modesty Blaise: The Gabriel Set-Up [comic strip reprints]. Titan Press
O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Green-Eyed Monster [Inc. Willie the Djinn and Death of a Jester]. London: Titan Books
O'Donnell, Peter and Enric Badia Romero. 2012. Modesty Blaise: Lady In The Dark [inc. The Girl from the Future and The Big Mole]. London: Titan Books
O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2009. Modesty Blaise: The Lady Killers [Inc. Dossier On Pluto and Garvin's Travels and some lost strips]. London: Titan Books
O'Donnell, Peter and Neville Colvin. 2010. Modesty Blaise: Death In Slow Motion [inc. The Balloonatic and The Alternative Man. Intro by Steve Epting]. London: Titan Books
O'Donnell, Peter, Jim Holdaway and Enric Badia Romero. 2005. Modesty Blaise: The Hell Makers [Inc. Take-Over and The War-Lords of Phoenix]. London: Titan Books
Silva, Horacio. 2003. Heroine Chic [1966 movie]. New York Times (February 23)
*Tomasi, Daniele. 2026. Speciale Modesty Blaise – Articolo 1: Modesty Blaise, La Principessa – Parte 1 – Di Joe7. Fumettomania Factory (January 5): https://www.fumettomaniafactory.net/speciale-modesty-blaise-articolo-1-modesty-blaise-la-principessa-parte-1-di-joe7/
Unknown. 1973. Special Modesty Blaise by Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway. Il Fumetto (September): 19-58

Nick Jarvis (SEE Striker)

Oink!

Rivers of London

Aaronovitch, Ben, Andrew Cartmel, Lee Sullivan, Mariano Laclaustra, and Color-Ice. 2020. Rivers of London: The Fey and the Furious. London: Titan Comics

Roy of the Rovers

Harris, Paul. 2010. Cometh the hour ... Roy of the Rovers leaps off the bench in England's hour of need. Daily Mail (June 16): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-1287065/Roy-Rovers-comes-bench-Englands-hour-need.html
Rhode, Mike. 2010. Reviewed: Classic Dan Dare: Safari in Space and The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s Straight from the "boys papers," two recently collected U.K. comic strips. Washington City Paper (February 12). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=38461
Tully, Tom. 2010. The Best of Roy of the Rovers: The 1970s. London: Titan Books

Rupert

Majendie, Paul. 2000. Rupert the Bear Turns 80, Takes to Silver Screen. Reuters (November 4)

Stainless Steel Rat

Freeman, John. 2021. Stainless Steel Rat with Kelvin Gosnell. 2000 AD Thrillcast (October 13): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/stainless-steel-rat-with-kelvin-gosnell

Striker

Lawson, Mark. 2003. Striker [Nick Jarvis, hero of the Sun's daily cartoon strip]. BBC's Radio Four (August 26). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/arts/frontrow/frontrow_20030826.shtml

Tank Girl (Moved from United States)

Buchanan, Stuart. 1989. Interview: Jamie Hewlett & Philip Bond (1989) [Tank Girl]. Glasgow University Magazine (December). Online at StuartBuchanan.com (November 28 2008): http://www.stuartbuchanan.com/?p=848

Taylor, Charles. 1995. Comics [Tank Girl]. Boston Phoenix 24 (13; March 31): 7

2000 AD

Eales, Jay. 2002. 2000AD's Long Hot Summer. Borderline (July): 34-38

Ennis, Garth. 2009. Garth Ennis – When 2000AD Was The Future. Bleeding Cool (August 24): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2009/08/24/garth-ennis-when-2000ad-was-the-future/

Ewing, Tom. 2007. Before the Giant Scorpions: How 2000AD Put Thrill-Power In My Pop Life. Poptimist #3 (April 17): http://www.pitchforkmedia.com/article/feature/42261-column-poptimist-3

Morris, Steve. 2012. Interview: Matt Smith On Ten Years With 2000AD. The Beat (September 30): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-on-ten-years-with-2000ad/

Morris, Steve. 2013. Interview: 2000AD's Mike Molcher on Spreading The Word of Tharg. The Beat (March 19): http://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-2000ads-mike-molcher-on-spreading-the-word-of-tharg/

Morris, Steve. 2015. Peter Milligan Brings Back 'Bad Company' for '2000 AD' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (April 3): http://comicsalliance.com/peter-milligan-2000ad-interview/

Morrison, Robbie, Simon Fraser, Charlie Adlard, Henry Flint and Chris Weston. 2011. Nikolai Dante: Too Cool To Kill. Oxford: Rebellion

Stone, Tucker and Joe McCulloch. 2015. Comics of the Weak Presents: The 2000 AD Thirty-Somethingth Birthday Review Spectacular! (Critical Edition). TCJ.com (April 3): http://www.tcj.com/comics-of-the-weak-presents-the-2000-ad-thirty-somethingth-birthday-review-spectacular-critical-edition/

V for Vendetta

Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. What Came True in V for Vendetta? Were Alan Moore and David Lloyd Cassandras? Sequential Tart (January)

Keller, James R. 2008. V for Vendetta as cultural pastiche: a critical study of the graphic novel and film. Mcfarland

Mapstone, David. 2012. V for Vendetta: the man behind the mask [Alan Moore interview]. BBC Channel 4 News (January 11): http://www.channel4.com/news/v-for-vendetta-the-man-behind-the-mask

Moore, Alan and David Lloyd. 1990. V For Vendetta [Miniseries collection about fascism in England.]. New York: DC Comics

Movie

Chaney, Jen. 2006. A pointed 'Vendetta': A classy comic-book movie comes to DVD with scanty extras. Washington Express (August 2): 21

D'Angelo, Mike. 2006. London Calling: V for Vendetta wants to tackle big ideas, but is there anything behind the mask? Las Vegas Weekly (March 16). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/16/cinema1.html

Du Cille, Michel (photographer). 2007. Agitating over First Amendment [V for Vendetta masks]. Washington Post (March 31)

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Hugo Weaving [interview on movie of Alan Moore and David Lloyd graphic novel V for Vendetta]. SuicideGirls (December 30): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hugo+Weaving/

Giles, Jeff. 2006. Anarchy in the U.K.: 'V for Vendetta' tries talkin' about a revolution. Newsweek (March 20): 69

Glazebrook, Olivia. 2006. Switched off [V for Vendetta movie]. Spectator (March 18): 60, 62
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'V for Vendetta' Tops DVD Sales And Demonstrates the 'DVD Effect'. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9175.html
Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Quite The Bomb: 'V for Vendetta' Can Blow Away Parliament, But Not Its Audience. Washington Post (March 17): C1
Klaw, Rick. 2006. To Hell with Alan Moore: Nostalgic Nihilism from the Mind Behind V for Vendetta. Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 52-54
Millar, John. 2006. V for Vendetta. Ready to take on the government? V for Vendetta stars Hugo Weaving, Stephen Fry and Natalie Portman certainly are. Starburst (April; 335): 46-54
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Borne of a wave of creativity [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17)
Toto, Christian. 2006. 'V': Letter bomber blasts Bush [V for Vendetta movie]. Washington Times (March 17, 2006
Tucker, Ken. 2006. Let's get graphic: From comic book to movie to DVD, the shape-shifting V finds its vivacious voice [V for Vendetta]. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 53
Wolcott, James. 2006. V for Vendetta: The Red and the Black. Jameswolcott.com (February 27): http://jameswolcott.com/archives/2006/02/the_red_and_the.php

Viz

Baker, Nick. 2016. Viz: An Unfeasibly Large Success. BBC Radio 4 (June 18): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b07g8psz
Lezard, Nicholas. 2004. The modern Hogarths: Memoirs from Chris Donald and William Cook celebrate 25 years of Viz. Nicholas Lezard pays homage to a quarter of a century of brilliant slapstick satire. Guardian (December 18). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1375232,00.html
Weatherall, Robert. 2009. Viz pokes fun at greedy banker Sir Fred Goodwin. Sunday Sun (April 12): http://www.sundaysun.co.uk/news/north-east-news/2009/04/12/viz-pokes-fun-at-greedy-banker-sir-fred-goodwin-79310-23366711/
*Wilson, Paul. 2024. Why Viz Is Still the Biz. Forty-five years on, the adult humour comic is as funny as ever. Esquire (November 21): https://www.esquire.com/uk/culture/a62976584/why-viz-is-still-the-biz/

Who Killed Nessie? (Zoop)

*Burdet, Chad. 2024. Krowdfunder Korner: Paul Cornell & Rachel Smith Ask Who Killed Nessie? Comics Multiverse (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQb8K448ULs
*Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith on Launching a Zoop Crowdfunding Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Who Killed Nessie?' Fanbase Press (March 26): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/54716-fanbase-press-interviews-paul-cornell-and-rachael-smith-on-launching-a-zoop-crowdfunding-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-who-killed-nessie/
*Freeman, John. 2024. Crowdfunding Spotlight: Who Killed Nessie? A Quick Chat with Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith. Down the Tubes (April 7): https://downthetubes.net/crowdfunding-spotlight-who-killed-nessie-a-quick-chat-with-paul-cornell-rachael-smith/
*Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. You Have Only Days to Deduce 'Who Killed Nessie?' We chat with Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith about their cryptozoological mystery and the power of silliness. Comic Book Couples Counseling (April 18): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/who-killed-nessie-interview
*Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. A Very Zoop Celebration with Jordan Plosky, Paul Cornell, and Rachael Smith ['Who Killed Nessie?']. Comic Book Couples Counseling (April 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/102615245
*Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Paul Cornell talks Who Killed Nessie? The famed writer opens up about the new graphic novel he's creating with award-winning artist Rachael Smith. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-cornell-talks-who-killed-nessie/
*Peretti, Daniel. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Who Killed Nessie? International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/08/graphic-novel-review-who-killed-nessie.html
*Peretti, Daniel. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Who Killed Nessie? by Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 600-606

Siuntres, John. 2024. Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith : Who Killed Nessie? Word Balloon (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rn-ierQQ_ZQ
Sultana, Leonard. 2024. Who Killed Nessie? [Paul Cornell and Rachael Smith interview]. Talkin' Con: A Cup o' Tea with an Englishman in San Diego (Season 11, 9; April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UTCPQz-gF3Y

Periodicals

*Connerty, Michael. 2025. Stories and Pictures for Boys and Girls': Identifying the Child Reader in British Comics 1890–1920. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (June 14): 1–16. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209 ; https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209 ; and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/epdf/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209?needAccess=true

Punch

Allison, Rebecca. 2002. 161 years on, Punch is dealt knock-out blow. The Guardian (May 30)
Altick, Richard D. 1997. Punch: The Lively Youth of a British Institution, 1841-1851. Ohio State University Press.
Doherty, James. 2002. Punch magazine closes after 160 years as 'scourge of all authority'. The Scotsman (May 30)
Grande, Carlos. 2002. Fayed to close Punch after £10m loss. Financial Times (May 31)
Hatton, Joseph. 1884. Punch and its staff: The leading representative of British hmor and satire. Washington Post (December 28)
Hoggart, Simon. 2002. The joke is finally over: As Punch closes again - this time probably for ever - Simon Hoggart recalls the humour that made it great. The Guardian (June 3)
Leary, Patrick. 2010. The Punch Brotherhood: Table Talk and Print Culture in Mid-Victorian London. British Library
MacDonald, Gayle and Michael Posner. 2004. How Britain Lost Its Punch. Wittyworld.com (March 30)
Morris, Albert. 2002. How cartoons that once made a nation laugh lost their Punch. The Scotsman (June 8)
Rosenberg, Marvin & William Cole (eds.). 1952. The Best Cartoons From Punch: Collected For Americans From England's Famous Humorous Weekly. New York: Simon & Schuster
Spielmann, M.H. 1895. The History of Punch. Cassell & Co.
Unknown. 1919? Mr. Punch's History of the Great War. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company
Unknown. 2001. David Taylor 1947-2001, ex-editor of Punch [obituary]. Sunday Times (November 18)

Speakeasy

Viz

Animation

Animators

Bharath, Deepa. 2016. Former Islamic extremist tries to save others from his mistakes — with a popular online cartoon [England; Abdullah-X Show]. PRI's The World (January 6): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-01-06/former-islamic-extremists-tries-save-others-his-mistakes-popular-online-cartoon
De Vries, Tjitte and Ati Mul. 2007. They Thought it was a Marvel - Arthur Melbourne-Cooper: Pioneer of Animation. Filmmuseum Amsterdam
Crowley, Jane. 2007. The 5-minute Interview: Gerry Anderson, TV programme producer 'I never wanted to work with puppets – I tried to get out of it' [British animation]. Independent (October 17): http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article3067232.ece
Unknown. 2009. Simon's Cat in 'Flyguy' [Simon Tofield, British animation]. Peeblesshire News (August 14): http://www.peeblesshirenews.com/news/smilesbetter/articles/2009/08/14/388319-simons-cat-in-flyguy/

Anderson, David

De Vere, Alison

Gilliam, Terry

Godfrey, Bob

Graber, Sheila

Halas, John

Kitson, Clare

Mackinnon and Saunders
Mulloy, Phil
Quay Brothers *(1993 misfiled under Belgium; 2003 corrected)*
Park, Nick *(SEE ALSO Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Masters, Tim. 2010. Nick Park hints at 3D animation. BBC News (March 5): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/8551798.stm

Sproxton, David
ANIMHA
Archives, Galleries, Museums
Archive
Cartoon Forum
Museum of the Moving Image
Awards
Education
Festivals
Bradford Animation Festival
FAN
International Animation Festival Cardiff
Genre
Anime

Vannin, Ellan. 2010. Beckii Cruel: Isle of Man schoolgirl is anime star. BBC News (February 10): http://news.bbc.co.uk/local/isleofman/hi/people_and_places/newsid_8507000/8507934.stm

Historical Aspects
Industry

Kitson, Clare. 2009. British Animation: The Channel 4 Factor. Indiana University Press

Wray, Richard. 2010. UK animators call for tax breaks; Wallace and Gromit creator and others form campaign group to press coalition government for help for animation industry. Guardian (May 30): http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2010/may/30/animation-industry-tax-breaks

Studios

Wright, Susannah. 2009. The final farewell of Chorlton's 'toon army [Cosgrove Hall animators]. South Manchester Recorder (February 5): http://www.southmanchesterreporter.co.uk/news/s/1094938_the_final_farewell_of_chorltons_toon_army

Aardman *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Titles – Chicken Run, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Collin, Robbie. 2023. Aardman is about to run out of clay – now the Chicken Run creators face a crisis. The British animators weave magic out of sugar, foil and plasticine – but trouble beckons on the eve of the sequel to their 2000 smash-hit. [London, UK] Telegraph (November 17): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/2023/11/17/crisis-looms-for-chicken-run-aardman-clay-shortage/

Glanfield, Tim. 2010. Wallace & Gromit's Aardman set world record for smallest animation. Beehive City.com (September 21): http://www.beehivecity.com/hightech/wallace-gromits-aardman-set-world-record-for-smallest-animation10052312/

Gordon, Jeremy. 2012. Batman Meets Gromit In Aardman Animation's 'DC Nation' Claymation Clip. MTV's Splash Page blog (January 26): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2012/01/26/dc-claymation-aardman/

Kwai, Isabella. 2023. 'No Need to Worry,' Says 'Wallace and Gromit' Film Studio, after Clay Supplier Shuts Down [in print as Loss of Clay Source Won't Hurt 'Wallace and Gromit' Studio]. New York Times (November 24): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/20/movies/clay-shortage-movie-animation-aardman.html

Majendie, Paul. 1999. UK Plasticine Man In Giant Hollywood Film Deal [Wallace and Gromit animator Nick Park]. Reuters (October 30)

Tobias, Scott and Moncia Castillo. 2020. Watching Recommends: Aardman Animations. New York Times (June 10): C6

Verrier, Richard. 2011. 'Arthur' sparks hopes of a comeback for Aardman; The Christmas film marks a new partnership with Sony for the stop-motion animation studio, which suffered a split with DreamWorks over creative differences and the poor showing of 'Flushed Away.' Los Angeles Times (November 22): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-fi-ct-aardman-20111122,0,5763798.story

Whiter, Roger and Ruth. 2002. Aardman's Steve Box Talks. Animation World (July): 23-27

Wolff, Ellen. 2003. Characters Count in Aardman's CG Ventures. Animation (September): 23

Wolff, Ellen. 2004. Aardman Roams the CG Arena Again. Animation (September): 31

HIT Entertainment

3 Bears

Technical Aspects

Television

Titles

Unknown. 2009. Ivor the Engine is back on track [British animation]. BBC News (December 17): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/wales/8416744.stm

Arthur Christmas (Aardman)

Beifuss, John. 2011. Film review: Cleverness, fun gifts of 'Arthur Christmas' film. Memphis Commercial-Appeal (November 23): http://www.commercialappeal.com/news/2011/nov/23/cleverness-fun-gifts-of-arthur-christmas-film/

Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2011. Chipper, clever 'Arthur' will have you laughing all the way. Herald Extra (November 24): http://www.heraldextra.com/entertainment/movies/chipper-clever-arthur-will-have-you-laughing-all-the-way/article_c78f6124-8d44-5a74-ac5f-d569c05cc8e2.html

Genzlinger, Neil. 2011. A Son of Santa Claus Takes the Reins. New York Times (November 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2011/11/23/movies/arthur-christmas-voiced-by-james-mcavoy-and-hugh-laurie.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2011. A New Kringle Wrinkle: A son of Santa tries to save a girl's holiday in 'Arthur Christmas'. [Washington Post] Express (November 22): 25

Hartl, John. 2011. 'Arthur Christmas' delivers a jolly good tale; A movie review of "Arthur Christmas," the latest stop-motion-animation charmer from Aardman Productions ("Chicken Run," the "Wallace and Gromit"series). It provides a charming if not entirely plausible answer to the seasonal question: How does Santa deliver all those presents in one night? Seattle Times (November 22)

JED. 2011. James McAvoy is Voice of Santa Claus' Son in "Arthur Christmas". Showbiznest blog (November 16): http://showbiznest.blogspot.com/2011/11/james-mcavoy-is-voice-of-santa-claus.html

Mciver, Brian. 2011. James McAvoy: I fell out with Santa as a kid - now I play member of his family in new animation. Daily Record (November 24): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-interviews/2011/11/24/james-mcavoy-i-fell-out-with-santa-as-a-kid-now-i-play-member-of-his-family-in-new-animation-86908-23584747/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2011. An unexpected holiday gift. Washington Post (November 23). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/arthur-christmas,1210229/critic-review.html

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2011. Arthur Christmas: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 9): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/review/arthur-christmas-film-review-259491

Unknown. 2011. James McAvoy & Bill Nighy Interview For 'Arthur Christmas'. Flicks and Bits.com (November 5): http://www.flicksandbits.com/2011/11/05/james-mcavoy-bill-nighy-interview-for-arthur-christmas/17759/

***Bagpuss**

*Johnson, Deej. 2025. Bagpuss is back! Threewise's Michael Ford reveals how Britain's best-loved cat is heading for the big screen. Brands Untapped (October 29): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/bagpuss-is-back-threewises-michael-ford-reveals-how-britains-best-loved-cat-is-heading-for-the-big-screen/

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Bagpuss Celebrates 50 Years of Magical Memories with New Collectibles & Events. Animation Magazine (February 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/bagpuss-celebrates-50-years-of-magical-memories-with-new-collectibles-events/

Charlie and Lola

Muir, Kate. 2009. Lauren Child: Looking for new material; The creator of Charlie and Lola reveals how she gets inside a 4-year-old's mind. The Times (January 24): http://women.timesonline.co.uk/tol/life_and_style/women/families/article5569191.ece

Chicken Run *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Wallace & Gromit)*

Berger, Arion. 2000. Natural orders ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington City Paper (June 23): 42-43

Feeney, F.X. 2000. All the World's a Farm: Chicken Run and other delights from abroad [Aardman Animation movie]. LA Weekly (June 23). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/31/film-feeney.shtml

Goldstein, Gregg. 2000. Previews: Chicken Run [animation]. Premiere (July): 22

Gross, Terry. 2000. [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview on animated film 'Chicken Run.']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 19)

Hopps, Jason. 2000. Britain Animated About 'Chicken Run' But No Sequel. Reuters (July 4)

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Chicken' plot flies ['Chicken Run' animation]. Washington Post (June 23): Weekend 37

Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Chicken Run': Welcome to the fryers club [animation]. Washington Post (June 23): C1, 12

McCarthy, Todd. 2000. Tasty 'Chicken'' ['Chicken Run' Animated comedy]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)

Sibley, Brian. 2000. Chicken Run : Hatching the Movie. New York: Harry N Abrams

Sragow, Michael. 2000. 'Chicken Run': The first feature from the creators of 'Wallace and Gromit is a plucking good time. Salon (June 21): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/06/21/chicken_run/index.html

Sragow, Michael. 2000. Great escapists: 'Chicken Run' creators Nick Park and Peter Lord talk about animating with emotion, Mel Gibson's patriotic rooster and finding an idea with legs, er, drumsticks. Salon (June 22): http://www.salon.com./ent/col/srag/2000/06/22/chicken/index.html

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2001. Feathers fly in Chicken Run row: Aardman's hit film was copied from my book insists children's author [animation]. The Observer (March 18)

Tobias, Scott. 2000. Aardman Animations: Directors Peter Lord and Nick Park talk about stop-motion animation and the new Chicken Run [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3623/avfeature_3623.html

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. English Animators Go Hollywood for 'Chicken Run'. Reuters (June 20)

Wartofsky, Alona. 2000. Masters of the speeding pullets; The creators of Wallace & Gromit move to the eggs-press lane with 'Chicken Run' [Claymation, Nick Parks, Peter Lord, Aardman Animation, Dreamworks]. Washington Post (June 18): G1, 6

Weinkauf, Gregory. 2000. Coop de grace: These British filmmakers do Chicken right ['Chicken Run' animated movie]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/film2.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Toy story: The creators of Chicken Run find soul in a lump of clay [Nick Park and Peter Lord interview]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-22/stuff.html

Ansen, David. 2000. Great eggscape: Chickens plot break from Tweedy's! British Claymation whiz Nick Park's funny fowl play ['Chicken Run']. Newsweek (June 26): 59

Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget'

Felperin, Leslie. 2023. 'Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget' Review: Aardman's Birds of a Feather Flock Together for a Spirited Sequel. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/chicken-run-dawn-of-the-nugget-review-1235618375/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. Aardman's 'Chicken Run' Sequel to World Premiere at London Film Festival. Hollywood Reporter (August 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chicken-run-sequel-london-film-festival-premiere-1235572372/

Creature Comforts (Aardman)

Andelman, Bob. 2007. Kit Boss, "Creature Comforts" exec producer: Mr. Media Interview [Aardman Animation]. Mr. Media (May 24): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/05/kit-boss-creature-comforts-exec.html

Cavna, Michael. 2005. Claymation 'Comforts' Wittily Breaks The Mold [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (December 2): C8

Fritz, Steve. 2007. Animated Shorts: Christine Auten, Persepolis, Creature Comforts And More Talking To Christine Auten; Persepolis Wins Cannes Award, Aardman Comes To Cbs. Newsarama (May 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=114485

Olkowski, Lu. 2007. Creatures, Milch, McEwan: Bee-ing There [Creature Comforts]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Studio 360 (June 15). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/06/15

Maynard, John. 2007. CBS's 'Creature Comforts': A Brit-Witty Feat of Clay [Aardman Animation]. Washington Post (June 4): C1

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2007. 'Creature Comforts': A Very Human Animal Kingdom [Aardman Animations]. Washington Post (October 20): WE37

Early Man (Aardman)

Gittell, Noah. 2018. Early Man Is a Stop-Motion Delight [in print as Primitive Living]. Washington City Paper (February 16): 22. online at https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20992793/early-man-reviewed

Lane, Anthony. 2018. "Black Panther" and "Early Man": Ryan Coogler's superhero blockbuster, starring Chadwick Boseman, Michael B. Jordan, and Lupita Nyong'o, and Nick Park's latest stop-motion caprice. New Yorker (February 26). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/02/26/black-panther-and-early-man

Merry, Stephanie. 2018. 'Early Man,' the latest from hit factory Aardman, is an ordinary underdog-athlete movie [in print as Comic knuckles hit all bumps on the dirt]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 25. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/early-man-the-latest-from-hit-factory-aardman-is-an-ordinary-underdog-athlete-movie/2018/02/12/6c152ff4-0c32-11e8-8890-372e2047c935_story.html

Scott, A.O. 2018. 'Early Man' Is a Very Funny Trip to the Past [in print as Make Way for Silliness and Soccer]. New York Times (February 16): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/02/15/movies/early-man-review-aardman-animations.html

Flushed Away (Aardman)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Noisy toilet bowl tale: Loud new flick from 'Wallace & Gromit' crew doesn't stink ['Flushed Away' Aardman Animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 3)

Unknown. 2006. DreamWorks Working With AOL to Create 'Flushed Away' Online Game. Associated Press (July 31). online at http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/060731/dreamworks_game.html?.v=1

Zion, Lawrie. 2004. Hugh's next role a stinker [Aardman Animation; Dreamworks Animation; Flushed Away]. The Australian (August 27). online at http://entertainment.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,4459,10578788%255E10431%255E%255Enbv,00.html

Gorillaz

Sutherland, Mark. 2010. Life's a "Beach" for cartoon band Gorillaz. Billboard (February 26): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE61Q0AS20100227

The Pirates! In An Adventure with Scientists (Aardman)

Child, Ben. 2012. Aardman throws Pirates' leprosy gag overboard; Animation studio removes scene from The Pirates! In an Adventure with Scientists following protests by leprosy support groups. Guardian (January 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/25/aardman-pirates-leprosy-gag

Kemp, Stuart. 2012. Aardman Animation to Change Scene Featuring Leper Boat in 'Band of Misfits'; Outcry by leprosy charities at movie trailer leads to changes by Bristol-based animation powerhouse. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/aardman-animation-change-leprosy-scene-284199

Mzimba, Lizo. 2012. Hugh Grant's role as cartoon captain in The Pirates. BBC News (March 25): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-politics-17503836

Unknown. 2012. Aardman trailer 'causes offence' to leprosy charity. BBC (January 16): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-bristol-16579015

Unknown. 2012. Aardman animation criticised by Colchester charity could be scrapped. Harwich and Manningtree Standard (January 24): http://www.harwichandmanningtreestandard.co.uk/news/north_essex_news/9487546.Leprosy____joke____trailer_could_be_scrapped/

***Shaun the Sheep (Aardman)**

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Teaser: GKIDS Picks Up 'Shaun the Sheep: The Beast of Mossy Bottom' for U.S. Theaters. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/teaser-gkids-picks-up-shaun-the-sheep-the-beast-of-mossy-bottom-for-u-s-theaters/

Stressed Eric

Teletubbies

***Thomas & Friends, aka Thomas the Tank Engine**

*Unknown. 2025. Britt Allcroft, Producer Who Brought 'Thomas & Friends' to Screens, Dies Age 81. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/britt-allcroft-producer-who-brought-thomas-friends-to-screens-dies-age-81/

Wallace & Gromit *(SEE ALSO Animators - Nick Park, Studios – Aardman, Titles – Chicken Run)*

Aardman Animation. 2006. Wallace & Gromit 2007 Wall Calendar [Original scenes, not from movies.]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Arnold, William. 2005. It's a grand day out when you see Wallace & Gromit track a 'were-rabbit'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 7): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/243640_wallace07q.html

Berardinelli, James. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - A Film Review. ReelViews (October): http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/w/wallace_gromit.html

Burr, Ty. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit; Silly 'Rabbit' is expertly crafted. Boston Globe (October 7): http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=2763

Burrows, David. 2009. Npower reveals Wallace & Gromit TV ad. Marketing Week (March 23): http://www.mad.co.uk/Main/News/Articlex/807592bdcc6b49f5a796c40dc25fbe0a/Npower-reveals-Wallace--Gromit-TV-ad.html

Burton, Mark, Bob Baker, Steve Box and Nick Park. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit Graphic Novel [Fumetti adaptation of animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Dungworth, Richard. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit The Dog Diaries. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Ebert, Rober. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. Chicago Sun-Times (October 7). Online at http://rogerebert.suntimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051006/REVIEWS/50929001

Ennis, Melinda. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit': Jolly good family fun. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (October 7)

Hartlaub, Peter. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7?)

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2005. The Curse of the Were-Rabbit [Wallace & Gromit]. Hollywood Reporter (October ?): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001138708

Li, Amanda. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit - The Monstrously Scary Jokebook [Tie-in to animated movie]. New York: Price Stern Sloan

Lumenick, Lou. 2005. Funny Bunny [Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Post (October 5): http://www.nypost.com/movies/54722.htm

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. 'Wallace & Gromit's' Hare-Raising Adventure: Even though creating an 85-minute film was a daunting task -- which eventually took five years to make -- director Nick Park never considered switching to a more time-efficient medium. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100705ent-movies-nickprice,0,2582600.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Nguyen, Hanh /Zap2It.com. 2005. Bonham Carter Is Properly Offbeat: Actress Helena Bonham Carter appreciated the no-fuss atmosphere of working in a recording booth. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100505ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,7801443.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

O'Connell, Sean. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit: A film review. filmcritic.com (October): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/81d44a1d39d209ab88257090006db6c2?OpenDocument

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit'. Chicago Tribune's Metromix (October 7): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-0501007-movies-review-wallace,0,2112366.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Phillips, Michael. 2005. Bonham Carter Likes the Sound of Voice-Over Work: In the first feature-length Wallace & Gromit adventure, she's the pip-pip, charmingly daft voice of Lady Campanula Tottington, whose rabbit problem at Tottington Hall sets the plot in Plasticinestop-motion. Chicago Tribune (October 5): http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/stv-100305ent-movies-bonhamcarter,0,4393569.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Puig, Claudia. 2005. This 'Curse' is a joy for these clay mates: There's nothing hare-brained about the humor in Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. USA Today (October 4): http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2005-10-04-wallace-gromit_x.htm

*Rascoe, Ayesha. 2025. The new 'Wallace & Gromit' movie tackles AI with its signature British sense of humor. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 5): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/05/nx-s1-5154789/the-new-wallace-gromit-movie-tackles-ai-with-its-signature-british-sense-of-humor and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/01/20250105_wesun_the_new_wallace_gromit_movie_tackles_ai_with_its_signature_british_sense_of_humor.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5154789

Scott, A. O. 2005. A New Challenge for an Englishman and His Dog [Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. New York Times (October 5)

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit – Nothing goes down like a spot of stop-motion wizardry. Entertainment Weekly (October 14): 124

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Wallace & Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. EW.com (October ?): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/review/movie/0,6115,1114320_1_0_,00.html

Serpe, Gina. 2005. "Wallace & Gromit" Get Fired Up. E! Online (October 10)

Sweney, Mark. 2009. Wallace and Gromit's first npower ad. Guardian (March 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/2009/mar/25/wallace-gromit-npower-ad

Sweney, Mark? 2009. Wallace and Gromit ad campaign behind-the-scenes sneak preview. Guardian's Media Monkey (March 24): http://www.guardian.co.uk/media/mediamonkeyblog/2009/mar/24/media-monkey-wallace-gromit

Thomson, Desson. 2005. Clay Time: Wallace & Gromit's U.S. Romp. Washington Post (October 2): N1

Unknown. 2009. It's a close shave as Gromit rescues Wallace. The Times (March 23): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/tv_and_radio/article5956410.ece

Unknown. 2009. Wallace and Gromit help to fight obesity. AFP (January 2): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20090102/lf_afp/lifestylebritainhealthobesity_090102170845

Unknown. 2010. Wallace & Gromit on Royal Mail Christmas stamps. BBC News (September 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-11375402

*Unknown. 2025. Wallace & Gromit and its legacy. Still Watching Netflix (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-PrXBbNoOo

Training

Bristol

Edinburgh College of Art

National Film and Television School

Royal College of Art

School of Sound

Caricature

Bills, Mark. 2006. Art of Satire: London in Caricatures, The [Catalogue from Museum of London exhibit, but doesn't include 19th-20th centuries]. London: Philip Wilson

Brinton, Selwyn. 1904. The Eighteenth Century in English Caricature. New York : Scribner

Bobbin, Tim. 1773. Human Passions Delineated in above 120 Figures, Droll, Satyrical, and Humourous: Designed in the Hogarthian Style. London

Comic Books

Smith, Craig. 2010. Fractured Visions: Disparate Narratives in the Comic Book Medium [Comic Books in the UK & Ireland]. craigjamessmith (January 11): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bFH9jrhsurQ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8NacQtHMijg

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2006. Guzzle a festive dish of cow pie: From Dandy to Smash Hits, children's comic annuals are making a comeback under the Christmas tree. The Observer (December 3). Online at http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1962860,00.html

Anti-Comics Campaign, 1949-1955

Censorship

Collecting

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Stephen Holland [owner of UK's Page 45 comic book store. Village Gossip (February): http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=156

Mason, Ian. 2009. Richmond comic shop closes after 22 years. Richmond and Twickenham Times (August 19): http://www.richmondandtwickenhamtimes.co.uk/news/4551962.Comic_shop_closes_after_22_years/

Effects Debate; Comics Debate

Genre

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Launching Spacewarp during Covid and feedback from kids. Iconoblast (August 9): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-launching-spacewarp-during

Adventure

Girls

Addley, Esther. 2007. Boys! Boys! Boys! Spots, heartbreak and batwing jumpers ... Esther Addley celebrates 40 stormy years of teenage magazine comic strips [England]. The Guardian (March 7). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/art/visualart/story/0,,2028050,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=1

Gibson, Mel. 2002. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-war Constructions of British Girlhood [Ph.D. thesis].

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'You can't read them, they're for boys!' British Girls, American Superhero Comics and Identity'. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (1; Spring): 305-324

Gibson, Mel. 2003. 'What became of Bunty?' The emergence, evolution and disappearance of the girls' comic in post-war Britain. In Bearne, E. and Styles, M. (eds.) Art, Narrative & Childhood. Trentham Books

Gibson, Mel. 2015. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-War Constructions of British Girlhood. Leuven University Press

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls Comics Part 1. Writing them was a craft – usually learnt by trial and error – and I guess I'm concerned that the somewhat specialised knowledge of how they were produced could be lost. Iconoblast (July 12): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-1

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls comics Part 2. Anti-heroine stories were not about rivalry as such, but more about jealousy and, invariably, they had a bitter tone to them. Iconoblast (July 19): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-2

Mills, Pat. 2023. Pageturners: Girls Comics Part 3. Although romance comics are often lumped in with girls' comics, they were actually very different and appealed to a separate and rather older age group. Iconoblast (July 26): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/pageturners-girls-comics-part-3

Manga

Gibson, Mel. 2007. "What is this mango, anyway?" Manga and younger readers in Ireland and Britain. INIS. The magazine of Children's Books Ireland, Dublin: CBI: 10-15.

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Manga and younger readers in Britain. Some initial observations. IBBYLink: British Section Newsletter. London: IBBY

Underground

Various

Industry

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. U.K. Comics Mag 2000AD Crosses the Pond; Rebellion Publishing will release a new line of graphic novels aimed at U.S. fans. Publishers Weekly (March 29):

http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/454590-U_K_Comics_Mag_2000AD_Crosses_the_Pond.php

Unknown. 2010. Beano publisher DC Thomson to cut 350 jobs. BBC News (June 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/scotland/10278700.stm

***Publishers**

Avery Hill Publishing

Rhode, Mike. 2017. An SPX Interview with UK's Avery Hill Publishing. ComicsDC blog (September 22): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2017/09/an-spx-interview-with-uks-avery-hill.html

Beyond the Bunker

Website - https://www.beyondthebunkercomics.com/

Facebook - https://www.facebook.com/beyondthebunker

Penfold, Steve? 2023. ["It is with great sadness that I announce that Ivanna Matilla, colourist on Moon, died yesterday after a period of illness."] Beyond The Bunker (May 28): https://www.facebook.com/photo?fbid=777139607572586&set=a.554838139802735

Marvel UK

Sheriff, Amanda. 2009. Marvel U.K. History Tome in the Works. Scoop (February 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=260&ai=80012

Classical Comics

Richardson, Anna. 2008. Classical Comics scoops award with first book. Bookseller.com (May 27): http://www.thebookseller.com/news/59574-classical-comics-scoops-award-with-first-book.html

***Shops / Stores**

Reviews

Comic Strips

Fletcher, Damien. 2010. Daily Mirror cartoon strip The Perishers back by popular demand. Daily Mirror (February 22): http://www.mirror.co.uk/news/top-stories/2010/02/22/daily-mirror-cartoon-strip-the-perishers-back-by-popular-demand-115875-22060758/

Graphic Novels

Political Cartoons

Harris, Miriam. 2017. Political cartoons in 2017: Chris Riddell, Rebecca Hendin and Dave Brown on what it's like to create satirical art in a digital world. Digital Arts Online (November 21): https://www.digitalartsonline.co.uk/features/illustration/political-cartoons-in-2017-chris-riddell-rebecca-hendin-dave-brown-on-what-its-like-create-satirical-art-in-digital-world/

Lewis, Helen. 2012. Ink-stained assassins; Cartoonists have skewered our politicians in the pages of newspapers for generations. Can they survive in a digital age? New Statesman.com (August 23): http://www.newstatesman.com/lifestyle/religion/2012/08/ink-stained-assassins&src=longreads

Unknown. 2009. Cartoonists bring unique brand of humour [Bill Stott and John Roberts]. Norwich Guardian (June 21): http://www.northwichguardian.co.uk/news/4444029.Cartoonists_bring_unique_brand_of_humour/

GREECE

Bhatia, Shekhar. 2010. Russell, in graphics. Asian Age (February 19): http://www.asianage.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2951:russell-in-graphics&catid=42:op-ed&Itemid=67

Doxiadis, Apostolos, Christos H. Papadimitriou, Alecos Papadatos and Annie Di Donna. 2009. Logicomix [Greek philosophy non-fiction comic]. Bloomsbury

Gatopoulos, Derek. 2002. Greeks Upset with Cartoon Mascots. Associated Press (April 8)

Holt, Jim. 2009. Algorithm and Blues [Logicomix, Greek philosophy comic book]. New York Times Book Review (September 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/books/review/Holt-t.html

Kois, Dan. 2009. Big ideas, bright colors. Washington Post (November 15): online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/11/13/AR2009111301382.html

McShane, Larry. 2004. The Gods Must Be Crazy: Mascots Phevos and Athena Are a Laughing Stock. Washington Post Express (August 10): 10

Smith, Helena. 2002. Doh! Greeks Model Olympic Mascot on Wrong Homer. The Observer (April 21)

Unknown. 2005. Jesus Cartoonist 'Jailed'. www.ananova.org (January 22)

Unknown. 2005. Protest Against Sentencing of Comic Book Writer. www.indexonline.org (February 4)

HUNGARY

Bors, Matt. 2011. Hungarian Cartoonists Under Fire from Repressive New Law. Cartoon Movement.com (March 7): http://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2011/03/hungarian-cartooonists-under-fire-from-repressive-new-law.html

Elekes, Györgyi. 2002. Kecskemét Animation Film Festival, KAFF. Animatoon (39): 38-39

Friswold, Paul. 2009. Hungary for Conversation - The Twelfth Hungarian Cartoon Festival: A Dialogue of Cultures. Riverfront Times (October): http://www.riverfronttimes.com/events/the-twelfth-hungarian-cartoon-festival-a-dialogue-of-cultures-869034/

Phillips, Maya. 2020. 'Son of the White Mare' Review: Vibrant Myths From Hungary [animation; in print as Son of the White Mare]. New York Times (August 21): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2020/08/20/movies/son-of-the-white-mare-review-vibrant-myths-from-hungary.html

Rubovszky, Kálmán. 2001. Land in Zicht: Hongarije. Stripschrift (November): 13

Unknown. 1995. Ferenc Cako in Budapest Is Doing a TV Series That Stars Turtles. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6

Unknown. 2004. Bronka, Yonkey, Tzila, Dolek, Shabbetay, Katz and McNamara (Or, How the Irish Defeated the Hebrews). Rosetta 2: 25-60

Szép, Eszter. 2023. Avatars and Iteration in Contemporary Hungarian Autobiographical Comics. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 261-275

ICELAND

Bowman, Alexandra and Michael Rhode (ed.). 2021. An Interview with 2021 Oscar Nominee: Icelandic Artist, Gisli Darri Halldorsson. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 374-384

Johnson, Ken. 2004. From a Visual Scavenger, a World Made of Fragments. New York Times (May 21): B28

Raugust, Karen. 2014. Icelandic Publisher Edda Launches U.S. Division [Disney]. Publishers Weekly (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/64365-licensing-spotlight-icelandic-publisher-edda-launches-u-s-division.html

Unknown. 2004. Stor Serieutställning på Island 2005! Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 105

Unknown. 2004. Ken Pontac Went to the Edge of the Earth… Animatoon (51): 81

IRELAND

*James Bacon comic book collection. National Library of Ireland. https://catalogue.nli.ie/Collection/vtls000936487

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Freeman, John. 2025. The Story of "Greann", Ireland's First Comic Book – from a veteran of the 1916 Rising. downthetubes (May 30): https://downthetubes.net/the-story-of-greann-irelands-first-comic-book-from-a-veteran-of-the-1916-rising/

McKevitt, Greg. 2009. NI comics heroes find US success [Murderdrome comic by artist PJ Holden]. BBC News (June 1): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/8074611.stm

Moriarty, Gerry. 2016. Publisher rejects unionist criticism of Bobby Sands graphic novel. Unionist MP says hunger striker was a 'terrorist' claims book sends out wrong message. Irish Times (February 24): http://www.irishtimes.com/news/ireland/irish-news/publisher-rejects-unionist-criticism-of-bobby-sands-graphic-novel-1.2547208

Unknown. 2007. Orange Order creates superhero; Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No it's... well he doesn't have a name yet, but the Orange Order hopes to win a new generation of fans with their own superhero. BBC News (November 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/northern_ireland/7110457.stm

Unknown. 2009. The Rising: now with speech bubbles. Irish Times (September 26): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/weekend/2009/0926/1224255262618.html

Festivals, Conventions

Doyle, Alice. 2007. Dublin City Comicon 2006. Sequential Tart (January)

Cartoonists and Their Works

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Pants: An Interview with Archie Templar [Irish cartoonist]. Comic Cast podcast (August 11): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/08/11/pants-an-

interview-with-archie-templar/ and
http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_meets_archie_templar.mp3
O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Avalanche! An interview with Eoin Ryan. The Comic Cast podcast (December 9): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/12/09/avalanche-an-interview-with-eoin-ryan/ and
http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comic_cast_eoin_ryan.mp3
O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Sloth: An interview with Brian Coldrick. Comic Cast podcast (March 2): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/03/02/sloth-an-interview-with-brian-coldrick/ and
http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/COMIC_CAST_brian_coldrick.mp3
Unknown. 2009. Quick on the draw; As the British Prime Minister complains that his caricatures make him look too fat, Ireland's top cartoonist, Aongus Collins (aka Scratch), reveals the tricks of his trade. Irish Independent (January 31): http://www.independent.ie/lifestyle/quick-on-the-draw-1622415.html

Healy, Luke

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. More To Come 243: Luke Healy Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come podcast (243; January 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=676

Kennedy, John

Website - http://kennedycartoons.com
Sharkey, Conor. 2009. Strabane cartoonist shows politics in Northern Ireland as it is : 'Warts and All' [John Kennedy]. Strabane Chronicle (April 9): http://www.nwipp-newspapers.com/SC/free/358485066821211.php

Turner, Martyn

Turner, Martyn. 1996. The NO-ble Art of Politics. Irish Times Press
Turner, Martyn. 1998. Brace Yourself, Bridge It!: A Guide to Irish Political Relationships, 1996-1998. [editorial cartoons, foreword by Jeff Danziger]. Belfast: Blackstaff Press

Animation

Coyle, Dominic. 2010. Animation body criticises RTÉ. The Irish Times (February 10): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0210/1224264110617.html
Duncan, Pamela. 2010. Irish animators drawing international attention. Irish Times (February 1): http://www.irishtimes.com/newspaper/finance/2010/0201/1224263503761.html
Kenyon, Heather. 2003. Oscar Nom Leads to Success for Brown Bag. Animation World (March): 33-36
Lawless, Eamonn. 1999. Unlimited Imagination: The Animation Sector in Ireland. Film Ireland (October-November): 24-27
Unknown. 2002. Mel Brooks Does a Voice for a New Computer Animated Series for Ireland. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 2
Unknown. 2002. When Irish Eyes Are Rendering. Animation (April): 40
Unknown. 2005. Irish Eyes Are Expanding. Animation (January): 8
Unknown. 2009. Animation once again: Japanese anime fest [in Ireland]. Irish Independent (March 21): http://www.independent.ie/entertainment/film-cinema/animation-once-again-japanese-anime-fest-1681249.html
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. Pigs, Ducks and Detectives. Animation (April): 70

Titles

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Meet Éiru, the Iron Age Warrior of Cartoon Saloon's Acclaimed New Short by Giovanna Ferrari. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/meet-eiru-the-iron-age-warrior-of-cartoon-saloons-acclaimed-new-short-by-giovanna-ferrari/

The Breadwinner

Burnett, Matia. 2017. Movie Alert: 'The Breadwinner'. Publishers Weekly (October 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/75186-movie-alert-the-breadwinner.html
Kenny, Glenn. 2017. In 'The Breadwinner,' a Girl Bravely Provides for Her Family [in print as The Breadwinner]. New York Times (November 17): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/16/movies/the-breadwinner-review.html
Larson, Vanessa H. 2017. 'The Breadwinner,' about a Kabul girl, features gorgeous animation but a so-so story [in print as Heavy subject matter drawn from a medium for kids].

Washington Post (November 24): Weekend 29-30. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-breadwinner-about-a-kabul-girl-features-gorgeous-animation-but-a-so-so-story/2017/11/20/948626fc-ca4a-11e7-8321-481fd63f174d_story.html

Mason, Heather. 2017. An Interview with Nora Twomey, Director of The Breadwinner—A New Film That Tells The Amazing Story of An 11-year-old Afghan Girl. Amy Poehler's Smart Girls (December 1): https://amysmartgirls.com/an-interview-with-nora-twomey-director-of-the-breadwinner-a-new-film-that-tells-the-amazing-f1356f39df2d

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Breadwinner Is a Rich and Rewarding Animated Film: Nora Twomey's deep film highlights a cultural struggle in the Middle East. Washington City Paper (November 22): https://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20983683/the-breadwinner-reviewed

The Secret of Kells

Itzkoff, Dave. 2010. 'Secret of Kells' to open in US [online title: 'Secret of Kells' Gets U.S. Release Dates]. New York Times (February 13). online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2010/02/12/secret-of-kells-gets-u-s-release-dates/

Kaufman, Amy. 2010. 'The Secret of Kells': the little animated film that could; Of all the animated features nominated for an Oscar, the story of an Irish boy who tries to protect the national treasure from Vikings was the least known. But a grass-roots effort changed that. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (February 10): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-en-kells10-2010feb10,0,4427436.story

Mondello, Bob. 2010. In 'Kells,' The Secret Pleasures Of A Low-Tech Art. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=124081272 and http://public.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2010/02/20100225_atc_08.mp3

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2009. Re-Writing the Book of Kells: An interview with Tomm Moore. Comic Cast podcast (February 17): http://thecomiccast.com/2009/02/17/re-writing-the-book-of-kells-an-interview-with-tomm-moore/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_tomm_moore.mp3

Scott, A.O. 2010. Outside the Abbey's Fortified Walls, a World of Fairy Girls and Beasts. New York Times (March 5). online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2010/03/05/movies/05secret.html

Shoba, V. 2010. Ireland springs an Oscar surprise. Indian Express.com (February 28): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/Ireland-springs-an-Oscar-surprise/585264

Song of the Sea

Buckley, Cara. 2015. Irish Animators in a Strange Land (Los Angeles). New York Times Carpetbagger blog (February 13): http://carpetbagger.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/02/13/irish-animators-in-a-strange-land-los-angeles/

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2014. Siblings in Survival Mode on Land and in Water: 'Song of the Sea,' an Animated Fable From Tomm Moore. New York Times (December 19): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/12/19/movies/song-of-the-sea-an-animated-fable-from-tomm-moore.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Oscars: How Ireland's Tomm Moore deep-dived into 2014's most transporting animated film: 'Song of the Sea'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 20): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/20/the-oscars-how-irelands-tomm-moore-deep-dived-into-2014s-most-transporting-animated-film-song-of-the-sea/

Greene, Jamie. 2015. 7 Things Parents Should Know About 'Song of the Sea'. GeekDad (February 2): http://geekdad.com/2015/02/7-things-song-sea/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2015. 'Song of the Sea' movie review: A dreamlike voyage home. Washington Post (January 30). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/song-of-the-sea-movie-review-a-dreamlike-voyage-home/2015/01/28/c6fcbd80-a590-11e4-a7c2-03d37af98440_story.html

Don Bluth Entertainment

ITALY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Aba, Marika. 1968. Overdrive: Intervista con Federico Fellini. Tommy (December): 47-52

Beaty, Bart. 2003. What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part Two: Italy. Comics Journal (May): 54-58

Bendazzi, Giannalberto and Raffaele De Berti. 2003. La Fabrica dell' Animazione: Bruno Bozzetto nell' Industria Culturale Italiana. Milan: Editrice il Catoro
Bozzetto, Bruno. 2003. Life Is Animation. Japanese Journal of Animation Studies (4:1A): 27-31
Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 1999. Profili De Angelis. Roberto De Angelis, Neoclassico. Florence: Glamour International
Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 1999. Profili Roi. Corrado Roi, Maestro delle Ombre. Florence: Glamour International
Brunoro, Gianni and Antonio Vianovi. 2000. Profili Tacconi. Ferdinando Tacconi, I Colori dell' Avventura. Florence: Glamour International
Bucchi, Massimo. 1998. La Finestra Sul Cortile. Rome: Edizioni Minimum Fax
Cuccolini, Giulio C. and Claudio Dell' Orso. 2002. Dux Strip: Mussolini a Fumetti. Florence: Edizione il Penny
De Angelis, Marco. 2000. Fuga nel Terzo Millennio: Storia di Duemila Anni da Buttare. Rome: Lapis
De Santi, Pier Marco. 2004. I Desegni di Fellini. Rome: Editori Laterza
del Buono, Oreste. El Nuevo Comic para Adultos en Italia. Historia de los Comics (24): 667-672
Della Corte, Carlo. 1969. Bozzetto Crede nei Deboli. Eureka (February): 1-4
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004. Animation World (May): 45-47
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004. Animatoon (49): 18-23
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Cartoons on the Bay 2004: A Preview. Animatoon (48): 12-15
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Chiavari 2004 Preview. Animatoon (50): 12-15
Deneroff, Harvey. 2004. Roberto Lione, Papermotion and Kate. Animatoon (50): 40-43
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Graphic Artist. Yeni Akrep (25): 10
Erdman, Bridget. 2003. Imaginengine Was Honored by the Bologna Children's Book Fair. ASIFA San Francisco (May): 1
Fowler, Graham. 2003. Eurohumor 2003. FECO News (38): 26-27
Furukawa, Taku. 2002. I Castelli Animati 2001. japanese Journal of Animation Studies (3:2A): 42-44
Gadduci, Fabio. 2004. Notes on the Early Decades of Italian Comic Art. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 30-77
Ghermandi, Francesca and Stefano Ricci. 2003. An Italian Evening. Paper presented at ICAF, Washington, D.C., September 5, 2003
Gondo, Shunji. 2003. Bruno Bozzetto. Japanese Journal of Animation Studies (4:1A): 32
Grazia Perini, Maria. 1973. Anno Ventiseiesimo della Repubblica del Sorriso. Eureka (October): 11-14
Hofferman, Jon. 2002. My Trip to Italy's I Castelli. Animation World (December): 54-58
Hofferman, Jon. 2003. I Castelli: Animati 2003. Animation World (December): 52-56
Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. European Animation Hiccup. Animatoon (45): 44-47
Jokinen, Heikki. 2005. Small and Important… I Castelli Animati. Animatoon (53): 46-49
Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2004. The Graphic Art of Fellini at the Guggenheim. Comics Journal (May/June): 22-24
Kenyon, Heather. 2003. Italy's TV Animation Festival -- Cartoons on the Bay. Animation World (July): 92-95
Leach, Justin. 2003. Production I.G.'s Visit to the Cartoons on the Bay Festival. Animation World (July): 96-99
Lindell, Jens. 2004. Stäl-Kalle -- en Italiensk Superhjälte. Bild & Bubbla (2): 36-37
Mastrazzo, Franco. 1971. Tex e 'Garanzia Morale'. Il Fumetto (June): 40
Mollica, Vincenzo and Mauro Paganelli. 1980. L' Autore e il Fumetto/1 Guido Crepax. Montepulciano: Editori del Grifo
Priarone, Stefano. 2002. Martin Mystère Celebrates 20th Year. Comics Journal (September): 20
Priarone, Stefano. 2004. Italian Doonesbury, Dark Knight Translator Killed in Iraq. Comics Journal (November-December): 33
Simonato, Pier P. 2002. Lo, Leader del Partito dei 'Massai''. Il Gazzettino (October 18): 6
Svane, Erik. 2003. Corto Maltese in Siberië. Stripschrift (June): 24-26
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. La Vejez y Martin Mystere. Comicguia (49): 35-43

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Martin Mystere, La Ciencia Ficción como Excusa. Comicguia (48): 4-5
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Tex 500. Comicguia (49): 25-27
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. El Pantheón del Recuerdo Camillo Zuffi, Arrivederci nel' al di Lá. Comicguia (52): 36-37
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003-2004. Brendon Caballero de Fortuna o 'Have Gun, Will Travel'. Comicguia (54): 6-19
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Veronica Leffe, La Poesía en la Historieta. Comicguia (55): 3-9
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004-2005. Sergio Bonelli, un Aventurero Románтrico, Nacido Escritor y Obligado a Ser Editor. Comicguia (58): 4-35
Unknown. 1975. Piccola Storia della Caricatura: Un Secolo in Italia 2. Linus (February): ix-xvi
Unknown. 1994. Luigi Corteggi. Firenze: Glamour International
Unknown. 1995/1996. Obituaries. Comics Forum (Winter): 6-9
Unknown. 1997. Col Viagra Valleità, Col Tartufo… Voluttà. Città di Castello: Comunità Montana Alto Tevere Umbro
Unknown. 1997. FanoFunny Cartoon Fax Festival Clonazione. Fano, Italy: FanoFunny
Unknown. 1998. Humour Italicus. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 1999. Profili: De Angelis. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 1999. Profili: Roi. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 2000. Profili: Tacconi. Rome: Glamour International
Unknown. 2002. Another Epic from Italy. Animatoon (36): 59
Unknown. 2002. Carta de Luigi Baruffaldi. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 63-64
Unknown. 2002. Cartoons on the Bay. Animation (May): 16
Unknown. 2002. El Papa Tambien en los Comic's. Chocarreros (September): 31
Unknown. 2002. Giorgio Cavazzano. Florence: Edizione Il Penny
Unknown. 2002. Greetings from Italy: Athos Careghi. FECO News Magazine (35): 15
Unknown. 2002. MONDO TV S.P.A.: A Company Up-Date. Animation (September): 32
Unknown. 2002. Quien Es Martin Mystere. Comicguia (48): 8-18
Unknown. 2002. The Tourist Trap. Borderline (May): 28
Unknown. 2002. Umoristi a Marostica. Kayhan Caricature (November)
Unknown. 2003. Italy's Mondo Reality To Take on the Movie World. Animation (April): 69
Unknown. 2003. Mattotti en Muziek. Stripschrift (July): 3
Unknown. 2004. 6th International Festival of Graphic Humor. FECO News (39): 8
Unknown. 2004. I Castelli Animati Unites 8 Israeli and 8 Palestinian Kids on a Cartoon Project. ASIFA San Francisco (July): 1
Unknown. 2004. New Animated Feature from Italy. Animatoon (48): 87
Unknown. 2004. South Train: Andrea Bruno. Rosetta 2: 8-24
Wallin, Jimmy. 2004. W.I.T.C.H. -- Italiensk Disneymanga med Rejäl Girlpower. Bild & Bubbla (2): 6-14
Weeks, Linton. 2004. For Young Readers, Will Disney's Hex Mark the Spot? Washington Post (March 30): C1
Willam, Philip. 2002. Benito and the Beano: From Romantic Hero to Shaggy-Headed Lion -- An Exhibition of Cartoons in Rome Shows Mussolini in a New Light. The Guardian (November 28): 11
Young, Deborah. 2002. Johan Padan and the Discovery of the Americas. Variety (October 14-20): 34
Young, Deborah. 2004. Animated Cartoons. Variety (July 12-18): 24
Zahed, Ramin. 2003. French Thrills: Marathon's Hot New Toon Martin Mystery Scares Up New Business. Animation (March): 24
Zahed, Ramin. 2004. A Festival with a View. Animation (April): 28

Advertising, Merchandising
Associations, Clubs *(inc Fandom and Collectors)*
ANAF
Disney in Italy
Fanzines, Periodicals
Festivals
- **Bordighera**
- ***Cartoomics (Milan)*** - www.rassegne.it/cartoomics
- **Expocartoon**

Lucca

*Bleasdale, John. 2025. Lucca Comics and Games, Europe's Answer to Comic-Con, Sees 3% Rise in Attendees. Variety (November 3): https://variety.com/2025/film/global/lucca-comics-and-games-attendance-2025-1236568263/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lucca Comics And Games 2025 Yellow Kid And Gran Guinigi Awards. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lucca-comics-and-games-2025-yellow-kid-and-gran-guinigi-awards/

Napoli ComiCon - www.comicon.it

3 G – Le 3 Giornate del Fumetto e Dell'Illustrazione

Torino Comics - www.torinocomics.com

Graphics, Illustration

Studios

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Albertarelli, Rino

Battaglia, Dino

Bonelli, Sergio

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Sergio Bonelli, 1932-2011. Comics Reporter (September 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/sergio_bonelli_1932_2011/

Bonvicini, Franco

Brunelleschi, Umberto

Buzzatti, Dino

Buzzelli, Guido

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2002. The Caprices and Temptations of Guido Buzzelli. Comics Journal (June): 105-109

Caprioli, Franco

Carracci, Annibale

Castelli, Alfredo

Gravett, Paul. 2024. Alfredo Castelli R.I.P. Platinum Era Comic Books & Periodicals (February 7): https://www.facebook.com/groups/platinumperiodicals/posts/2373100106218644/

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Schirone, Salvatore. 2021. Ritorna "Il segreto di San Nicola": il "fumetto cult" della Bonelli – Intervista all'autore Alfredo Castelli. Bari E. (May 17): https://www.bari-e.it/in-attualita/ritorna-il-segreto-di-san-nicola-la-lb-edizioni-ristampa-il-fumetto-cult-della-bonelli-intervista-allautore-alfredo-castelli/

Unknown. 2024. È morto Alfredo Castelli, sceneggiatore simbolo del fumetto popolare italiano. Fumettologica (February 7): https://fumettologica.it/2024/02/alfredo-castelli-morto-martin-mystere/

Celsi, Guido Moroni

Corra, Bruno (Bruno Ginnani Corradini)

Crepax, Guido

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Valentina Creator Guido Crepax Dies. Comics Journal (October): 31

Crepax & Stevenson. 1990. Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. New York: Catalan Communications

Horn, Maurice. 1990. Doctor Crepax and Mister Hyde. In Guido Crepax and Robert Lewis Stevenson (eds.), Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde. New York: Catalan

Horn, Maurice. 2004. Guido Crepax: A Memorial Tribute. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 78-89

Dalponte, Paolo

Del Duca, Cino

De Luca, Gianni

Eleuteri-Serpieri, Paolo

Fellini, Federico

Galleppini, Aurelio

Gattia, Alarico

Ghermandi, Francesca

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1998. No Words #1: Pastil [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghermandi, Francesca. 1999. No Words #4: Pastil #2 [Wordless comic]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise

Ghezzi, Pier L.
Giardino, Vittorio
Giolitti, Alberto
Giovannetti, Pericle L.
Igort

Igort (Igor Tuveri). 2003. 5 Is The Perfect Number [Italian comics]. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Jacovitti, Benito
Landolfi, Lino
Manara, Maurillo (Milo)

Frahm, Ole, Hannes Grote and Jens Nielsen [date unknown.] Albrecht Ude: Milo Manara gegen den Strich geburstet. Reddition (19)

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Milo Manara: X-Rated Italian Comics. Paul Gravett.com (March 6): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/milo_manara/

Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. www.X: Manara ne passe jamais beaucoup de temps =E0 dessiner des v=EAtements. Ses filles nues s'=E9tendent ici sur le Web [review of Le Pi=E8ge; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

Manara, Milo & Alfredo Castelli. 1990. The Snowman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Debra Jurofsky (ed.). 2000. Manara 2001 Calendar. Rockville Centre, NY: Heavy Metal

Manara, Milo & Federico Fellini. 1990. Trip To Tulum. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Manara, Milo & Silverio Pisu. 1986. The Ape. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1986. The Paper Man [A western story.]. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1988. The Great Adventure: HP And Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. An Author In Search Of Six Characters: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 1. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1989. Shorts. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Dies Irae: The African Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman, part 2. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1990. Perchance To Dream: The Indian Adventures Of Giuseppe Bergman. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo. 1996. Gullivera [erotic graphic novel based on Gulliver's Travels by Swift]. New York: NBM

Origa, Graziano. 1995. Manara interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 26-30

Unknown. 2010. Milo Manara at Comic-Con. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/44039-milo-manara-at-comic-con.html

Stivé, Valerio. 2024. Reviews: Il nome della rosa Vol. 1 (of 2). TCJ (March 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/il-nome-della-rosa-vol-1-of-2/

Magnus (Roberto Raviola)
Mattotti, Lorenzo

Buckler, Eric. 2011. Diaflogue: Lorenzo Mattotti Exclusive Q&A. Fantagraphics.com (August 15): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Diaflogue-Lorenzo-Mattotti-Exclusive-Q-A.html&Itemid=113

Clinton, Courtney. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti, Divine Comic, Coming to TCAF. Torontoist (April 19): http://torontoist.com/2011/04/post_66.php

*Freeman, John. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti wins 2025 Sergio Aragonés International Award for Excellence in Comic Art. Downthetubes (September 27): https://downthetubes.net/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-2025-sergio-aragones-international-award-for-excellence-in-comic-art/

Gravett, Paul. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti: The Magic & Music Of Comics. Paul Gravett.com (April 17): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/lorenzo_mattotti/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti Wins Sergio Aragonés Award For Comic Art Excellence. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-sergio-aragones-award-for-comic-art-excellence/

Kramsky, Jerry and Lorenzo Mattotti (illus.). 1995. The Cranky Sun [children's book]. Boston: Little, Brown.

Mattotti, Lorenzo & Jerry Kramsky. 1993. Murmer [Graphic novel.]. New York: Penguin

Mattotti, Lorenzo and Claudio Piersanti. 2011. Stigmata. Seattle: Fantagraphics

McConnell, Robin. 2011. Lorenzo Mattotti. Inkstuds (April 1): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=3508 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/110401_Lorenzo_Mattotti.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2015. Laboratory of Imagination. Virtual Memories podcast (120; June 1): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-120-laboratory-of-imagination and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_120_-_Laboratory_of_Imagination.mp3

Thompson, Kim. 2011. Editors Notes – Kim Thompson on Stigmata. Fantagraphics' Flog! blog (January 19): http://www.fantagraphics.com/index.php?option=com_myblog&show=Editors-Notes-Kim-Thompson-on-Stigmata.html&Itemid=113

Selected Illustrations:

Franklin, Nancy. 2000. Pop Goes Aida [Mattotti illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 97

Ross, Alex. 2000. Star turns: Lauren Flanigan and Lorraine Hunt Lieberson transform opera into drama [illustrated by Mattotti]. New Yorker (May 8): 127

Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2000. Night Life. New Yorker (April 10): cover

Micheluzzi, Attilio
Molino, Walter
Paludetti, Franco
Pazienza, Andrea
Pericoli, Tullio
Pratt, Hugo

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1989. Indian Summer. New York: Catalan

Manara, Milo & Hugo Pratt. 1995. El Gaucho. New York: NBM

Raviola, Roberto *(SEE Magnus)*
Rubino, Antonio
Salgari, Emilio
Silvestre, Guido
Spano, Cristina (Italian, works in Spain)

Website - http://www.cristinaspano.com/

Toppi, Sergio
Zac, Pino

Characters and Titles

Archibaldo e Petronilla (Bringing Up Father)
Asso di Picche
Baba Yaga
Bibi et Bibó
Bilbolbul
Bonaventura
Braccio di Ferro (Popeye)
Corriere dei Piccoli
Corrierino
Corto Maltese

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Nos Mares do Sul [Hugo Pratt's Corto Maltese]. Nemo Fanzine (26; June)

Madden, Matt. 1999. The Maltese factor: Ballad of the Salt Sea by Hugo Pratt [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 42-3

Meza, Ed. 2000. Comic book hero 'Corto'' to film in Cuba. Reuters / Variety (September 4)

Pratt, Hugo. 1978. Ethiopiques, Les [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 2: Banana Conga. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1986. Corto Maltese Vol. 3: Voodoo For The President. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1987. Corto Maltese Vol. 5: In Africa. New York: NBM

Pratt, Hugo. 1989. Corto Maltese en Siberie [In French. MSU has a copy]. Casterman

Smith, Jared. 2012. How to Destroy a Comics Classic. Big Planet Comics blog (March 19): http://www.bigplanetcomics.com/how-to-destroy-a-comics-classic

De Sade
Diabolik

*Artieri, Giovanni Boccia. 2023. Tutto ha una fine? Diabolik & Eva Kant: la serialità a fumetti tra ridondanza e varietà. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 12-31. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18376

*Bandirali, Luca. 2023. Saluti da Clerville L'immaginazione spaziale in Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 3-11. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18375
*Brancato, Sergio. 2023. Genealogia di Diabolik e Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2013): 32-41. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18377
*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra (eds). 2023. Doppia icona criminale. Diabolik & Eva Kant nell'immaginario collettivo (1962-2023). Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662 and https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662/194 [pdf]
*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Understanding Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 22 (1): ii-iii. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18429
*Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Aparato Iconographico. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 134-158. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18422
*Chirchiano, Emiliano and De Mascelles, Alberto Maria. 2023. La trasposizione videoludica del fumetto di Diabolik ed Eva Kant fra tradizione e innovazione narrativa. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 108-117. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18420
*Cristante, Sterano. 2023. Il gioco mentale del lettore nel mondo stilizzato di Eva e Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 89-98. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18416
*D'Autilia, Antonella. 2023. Comicscapes, fashion, pratiche del corpo: una comparazione mediologica fra Eva Kant e Valentina. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 118-132. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18419
*Gomboli, Mario and Giiuseppe Palumbo. 2023. Diabolik allo specchio Storia inedita sceneggiata. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 167-170. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18424
*Iranzo, Ivan Pentor. 2023. La oscuridad y el mal Iconografías de la negatividad en Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 60-67. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18409
*Manuzatto, Lisa Maia Quaianni. 2023. Promuovere il Re del Terrore L'immaginario diaboliko attraverso eventi, mostre e iniziative. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 159-166. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18423
*Offuso, Olimpia. 2023. La coppia criminale e il codice della devianza. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2023); 42-50. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18378
*Panarari, Massimiliano. 2023. Il Diabolik si nasconde nei dettagli Tecnologia e "modernità amorale". Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18417
*Pellitteri, Marco. 2023. Coincidenze e concomitanze fra Diabolik e gli antieroi giapponesi Golgo 13 e Lupin III Circolazione e circolarità di tratti e ispirazioni comuni nell'esprit du temps degli anni Sessanta e Settanta. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 68-77. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18414
*Serra, Marcello. 2023. Diabolik: Il tempo mitico di un fumetto iconico. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 51-59. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18389
*Terracciano, Bianca. 2023. Icone in maschera La straordinarietà femminile negli universi finzionali: a partire da Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 78-88. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18415
Unknown. 2010. Stephen Venezia's collection is inspired by Eva Kant [Diabolik]. Fashion and Runway (February 12): http://www.fashionandrunway.com/fashion/article.cfm?id_articolo=20513

Dick Fulmine
Donald Duck
Druuna
Dylan Dog
Fortunello (Happy Hooligan)
Gim Toro
Giuseppe Bergman
Gli Aristocratici

I Libri Gialli di Sergio Lama
Il Cavernicolo Uup
Ken Parker *(2003; misfiled under US - Cartoonists, 1994)*
Kit Carson
Kriminal and Satanik
L'Avventuroso
La Rivolta dei Racchi
Linus
Martin Mystere
Marmittone
Mister No
Nembo Kid
Pecos Bill
Pinocchio e Romolo
RanXerox
Sam Pezzo
Saturno Contro la Terra
Sergente Kirk
Sturmtruppen Bonvi
Tex
Terrore
Tony Falco
Topolino (Mickey Mouse)
Un Uomo un'Avventura
Uomini e Guerra
Valentina *(SEE ALSO Cartoonists – Crepax)*
Wheeling

Animation
Animators
Bozzetto, Bruno
Ginna, Arnaldo (Arnaldo Ginanni Corradini)
Luzatti, Emanuele
Massimino-Garniér, Giorgio ("Max")
Festivals
Cartoons on the Bay
I Castelli Animati
Historical Aspects
Titles

Comic Books
American Comics
Collecting
Fascism
Genre
Adult, Erotic
Science Fiction
Superhero
Western
Industry
Reviews, Synopses
Schools

Comic Strips
Political Cartoons

LATVIA
Latvia-Bunish, Christine. 2003. Signe Baumane. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 26-27
LICHTENSTEIN
LITHUANIA
Unknown. 2001. Lietuvos Kelias I NATO Karikatüristu Akimis. Lithuania's Advance Towards NATO in Cartoons. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture

Unknown. 2001. Smiling about Lithuania and the European Union. Vilnius: Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Information & Culture Department

Unknown. 2002. Karikatúru Paroda Žvilgsnis I, Šalies Agropanoram. Kauneas: Úkininko Patarejas

Unknown. 2003. Žengia Pulkas Linksmai…Regiment Goes Marching Merrily Ahead…Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition [sic] 2003. Vilnius: Krašto Apsaugos Ministerijos

Unknown. 2004. Apie Živ ir AIDS Linksmai. Vilnius: Karikatüristu Sekcija, Šluota

Unknown. 2004. Karikatúru Paroda 2004 Cartoon Exhibition. Kaunas: A. Žmuidzinavičiaus Kúriniu ir Rinkiniu Muziejus

Unknown. 2004. Sveiks? Valio! XXVIII Catalogue of the Caricature Exhibition. Vilnius: Kultüros Manisterija

Unknown. 2009. Lithuanian comic artists make pedophile buster new superhero. Russia Today (November 2): http://www.russiatoday.com/Top_News/2009-11-02/comix.html?fullstory

LUXEMBOURG

Leiner, Roger

Unknown. 2016. "De Superjhemp" in Trauer; Mit Roger Leiner ist einer der Väter der Kult-Comicfigur verstorben. Luxemburger Wort (December 29): http://www.wort.lu/de/kultur/roger-leiner-ist-tot-de-superjhemp-in-trauer-58650e7453590682caf16fa3

Unknown. 2016. Famous Luxembourg cartoonist Roger Leiner, father of "Superjhemp", dead; At 61 years. Luxemburger Wort (December 29): http://www.wort.lu/en/culture/at-61-years-famous-luxembourg-cartoonist-roger-leiner-father-of-superjhemp-dead-58654e0753590682caf16fde

MACEDONIA

World Cartoon Gallery, Skopje

Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2003. Comic Books on Christ Confiscated. Macedonian Press Agency (February 26)

Božinovska, Sunčica

Marković, Darko

Mihajlov, Delčo

Mihajlov, Delcho. 1998. Satirical Drawings on Ecology. Skopje: Directorate of Culture and Arts

Vasilevski, Ane

MALTA

*Lafferty, Esther. 2025. The development of the comic book scene in Malta. Times of Malta (April 23): https://timesofmalta.com/article/the-development-comic-book-scene-malta.1108573

Unknown. 2009. Times' cartoon of FKNK president "not libellous". Times of Malta (January 8): http://www.timesofmalta.com/articles/view/20090108/local/times-cartoon-of-fknk-president-not-libellous

Sacco, Joe (SEE United States)

MOLDOVA

Cartoonists

Kurtu, Valeri

NETHERLANDS

Resources

Fanzines, Periodicals

Stripschrift

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Abbassi, Esmail. 2003. Dutch and Folk Cartoons. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Acohen, Ruben. 2004. Stéphane Heuet: Verstript Literair Meesterwerk van Marcel Proust. Stripschrift (361): 16-21

Apeldoorn, Ger. 1985. De Messias Is Wedergekeerd en Hij Noemt Zich Albert Einstein. Striprofiel (December): 12-15

Apeldoorn, Ger. 2004. A Christmas Carol. Stripschrift (December): 18-25

Bakker, Jasper. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (349): 4

Bakker, Jasper. 2004. Surf. Stripschrift (359): 6

Bakker, Jasper. 2004. W.I.T.C.H. -- Toverromantiek voor Pubermeisjes. Stripschrift (363): 6
Barnouw, Adrian J. 1947. The Fantasy of Pieter Brueghel. New York
Beaty, Bart. 2002. Euro-Comics for Beginners: What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part Three: The Netherlands. Comics Journal (June): 54-59
Bits, Ben. 2002. Toonder. Stripschrift (June): 2
Breedveld, Peter. 2003. Geert de Weyer Trekt van Leer. Stripschrift (354): 18-21
Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Dick Matena, 'Ik Ben Een Man met Een Missie'. Stripschrift (360): 12-19
Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Ilah. Stripschrift (361): 10-15
Breedveld, Peter. 2004. Petetr van Dongen: 'Brave Blauwe Luchten Gaan er Uit'. Stripschrift (December): 10-17
Breedveld, Peter. 2005. Guido van Driel: Een Striptekenaar met Kapsones. Stripschrift (February): 24-31
de Kruijf, Teus. 2003. Maarten Pathuis. Stripschrift (December): 44-47
de Kruijf, Teus. 2003. Pascal Croci. Stripschrift (July): 24-27
de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. De Stripdagen 2004. Stripschrift (November): 6-7
de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. Stripdagen Haarlem. Stripschrift (361): 6-8
de Kruijf, Teus. 2004. Stripwinkelier, Een Vak met Toekomst?! Stripschrift (363): 18-21
de Weyer, Geert. 2005. Tom Bouden. Stripschrift (Fall): 14-19
Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De Strip Is Kunst. Het Volkskrant Magazine (July 14): 16-23
Drewes, Jac. 1980. Theo vanden Boogaard: Ik Hou Toch Lekker Niks Vol. Stripschrift (October): 4-16
Edmunds, Marlene. 2002. Toon Titans: Els Kuiper. Variety (September 30-October 6): B4
Gaumer, Patrick. 2001. Theo van den Boogaard. Le Collectionneur de Bandes Dessinées (Winter): 30-33
Glassman, Marc and Ton Gloudemans. 2002. Paul Driessen - Beellden en Bespiegelingen/Images et Reflections. Utrecht: Centre International du Cínema d'Animation
Gloudemans, Jon. 2002. Het Wonderlijke Universum van Paul Driessen. Stripschrift (December): 14-16
Hengeveld, Ed. 2003. [Opine] -> Medium Strip Komt Er op TV Karig Af. Stripschrift (March): 33
Kerkhof, Robin. 2002. Internetportaal voor de Smallpress. WWW. Stripster. NI. Stripschrift (June): 18-19
Kibbens, Kees. 2004. Opinie - Democratie & Strip. Stripschrift (361): 34-35
Klein, H. Arthur. 1963. Graphic Worlds of Peter Bruegel the Elder. New York: Dover Publications
Luteijn, Bart. 2002. Literaire Roman Over Nederlandse Stripwereldje: 'Hergé? De Wielrenner?' Stripschrift (December): 10-12
Madsen, Frank. 2003. Sussi Bech. Stripschrift (December): 48-53
Mans, Willard. 2003. Gerard Reve. Stripschrift (March): 14-18
Menten, Luk. 2001. Paul Driessen. Film en Televisie (February): 32-33
Mievis, Jean-Marie. 2003. De Mythische Wereld van Lucien de Gieter. Stripschrift (December): 32-43
Mirck, Jeroem. 2003. [Opinie - Amateurbestuur Verkwanselt Stripschapprijs]. Stripschrift (October): 15
Mirck, Jeroem. 2003. Bas van der Schot. Voelt Geen Druk in Eredivisie van Politieke Cartoonisten. Stripschrift (October): 12-14
Mirck, Jeroen. 2002. Joost Pollmann Terug als Organisator van Stripdagen Haarlem. Stripschrift (June): 12-15
Mirck, Jeroen. 2003. Peer Is Niet Mijn Favoriet'. Stripschrift (July): 16-19
Mirck, Jerome. 2004. ComcHouse Staat al 20 Jaar als Een Huis. Stripschrift (November): 24-29
Møhlmann, Rob. 1980. Wie Maalt er om Miep Muizenschrik en Dikkie Krakebeen. Striprofiel (October): 36-37
Mulder, Hans Ijsselstein. 2003. I.M. Jaap Vegter 1934-2003. Stripschrift (March): 7
Nijmeijer, Cor. 2005. Ben van Voorn 1927-2004. Stripschrift (February): 12
Olsen, Stig. 2004. De Stripgidsdagen för Sista Gången? Bild & Bubbla (2): 42-43
Pommerel, Ernst. 1985. Interview: Na Een Dag Striptekenen Heb Ik Het Wel Gezien. Striprofiel (December): 16-18

Ritman, Lex. 2002. Kapitein Rob Plagiaat of Duikt op in Oude Inspiratie? Beeldromans. Stripschrift (August): 20-22
Rosenkranz, Patrick. 2005. Tante Leny and the Dutch Underground Press. Comic Art (Winter): 26-45
Rozental, Izel. 2003. Peter Nieuwendijk (Holanda). Yeni Akrep (17): 4-5
Sanders, Rik. 2002. The Changing of Dutch Comics: Some Pluses and Minuses. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 139-156
Sanders, Rik. 2003. Ahoi, William Vance. Stripschrift (July): 8-13
Sanders, Rik. 2003. Digitaal Celluloid. Stripschrift (October): 22-23
Sanders, Rik. 2003. Nederlandse Spoorwegen. Stripschrift (October): 9
Sanders, Rik. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (October): 8
Sanders, Rik. 2004. FC Knudde naar Andorra. Stripschrift (361): 3
Sanders, Rik. 2004. Schreurs Ontgoocheld door Handelswijze Nieuwe Revu. Stripschrift (359): 8
Schermer, Gerben. 2002. Festival Spotlight: The Holland Animation Film Festival. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 30-32
Stevens, Martijn. 2004. Een Museum voor de Negende Kunst. Stripschrift (360): 37-39
Stevens, Martijn. 2004. Het Nederlands Stripmuseum. Stripschrift (361): 22-25
Tillekens, Ger. 2003. Dick Bos. Stripschrift (October): 24-25
Tromp, Erno. 2003. Illustrated Classics in Nederland & West-Europa. Stripschrift (352-353): 20-29
Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Arboris. Stripschrift (October): 16-19
Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Uitgeverij M. Stripschrift (June): 12-15
Tuinenburg, Wilco. 2003. Witte Raaf in Stripland. Stripschrift (March): 22-25
Unknown. 1996. Roozendaal. The Aspiring Cartoonist (1:07): 9
Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar een Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (August): 13
Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar een Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (June): 11
Unknown. 2002. 50 Jaar en Vrolijk Weekblad. Stripschrift (December): 9, 13, 17, 20, 24
Unknown. 2002. Affiche Stanislas. Stripschrift (December): 32
Unknown. 2002. Atlas. Stripschrift (August): 31
Unknown. 2002. De Avonden Verstript. Stripschrift (December): 30
Unknown. 2002. Einde van Eindeloos. Stripschrift (June): 28
Unknown. 2002. Expo Yrrah. Stripschrift (August): 31
Unknown. 2002. Hommage aan Toonder. Stripschrift (June): 28
Unknown. 2002. Mad in Nederland. Stripschrift (July): 23
Unknown. 2002. Paul Driessen - Images and Reflections, Review by Giannalberto Bendazzi. Animation World (September): 45-46
Unknown. 2002. Stripbeeldentuin. Stripschrift (August): 30
Unknown. 2002. Stripdagen Haarlem 2002: Warm, Druk en Geslaayd. Stripschrift (July): 30
Unknown. 2002. Thom Roep: 50 Jaar. Striprofiel (September): 24
Unknown. 2002. Van Centsprent Tot Album. Stripschrift (June): 29
Unknown. 2002. Verwarring Over Straken van Bedreigde Sigmund. Stripschrift (December): 30
Unknown. 2002. Zodiak Gestopt. Stripschrift (August): 32
Unknown. 2003. Bibliografie van de Nederlandse Illustrated Classics. Stripschrift (352-353): 41-43
Unknown. 2003. Bijstandsstrip. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2003. By Jove! Stripschrift (December): 3
Unknown. 2003. Classics-Curiosa. Stripschrift (352-353): 6
Unknown. 2003. Comic! Jahrbuch 2003. Stripschrift (March): 6
Unknown. 2003. De Avonden deel 2. Stripschrift (349): 3
Unknown. 2003. De Kameleon Getorpedeerd. Stripschrift (352-353): 3
Unknown. 2003. De Rechter. Stripschrift (October): 3
Unknown. 2003. Diving To Laugh.Politics & Prints. FECO News (38): 19
Unknown. 2003. Donald Duck 50 Jaar. Stripschrift (July): 11
Unknown. 2003. Duvels Lekker Stripje. Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Een Herrezen Jaap Vegter. Stripschrift (352-353): 61
Unknown. 2003. Erik Kriek in Fuzzy Art. Stripschrift (352-353): 64
Unknown. 2003. Fanny & Co a.k.a. Kiekeboe. Stripschrift (December): 3

Unknown. 2003. Fokke en Sukke Mogen Ongestraft Beledigen. Stripschrift (October): 4
Unknown. 2003. Hal Foster Award. Stripschrift (349): 5
Unknown. 2003. Inkleurders Ontslagen bij Duck. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2003. Kamagukra Rijkste Vlaamse Tekenaar? Stripschrift (June): 3
Unknown. 2003. Krantenstrips. Stripschrift (349): 6
Unknown. 2003. Lees Strips, Eet Fruit. Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Maz in Het Financieele Degblad. Stripschrift (July): 5
Unknown. 2003. Myx O. Stripschrift (June): 4
Unknown. 2003. Nederlandse Manga. Stripschrift (June): 5
Unknown. 2003. Peter Nieuwendijk. Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2003. Politiek in Prent 2002. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Romeinse Strip. Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Spits Stopt Distelhof. Stripschrift (March): 10
Unknown. 2003. Stripauteur Doodt. Stripschrift (352-353): 5
Unknown. 2003. Stripgaden Gaan Door. Stripschrift (352-353): 5
Unknown. 2003. Stripmuseum Groningen Mikt op 2004. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Stripterminologie. Stripschrift (March): 4
Unknown. 2003. Surf. Stripschrift (March): 8-9
Unknown. 2003. Swah? Stripschrift (July): 4
Unknown. 2003. Tekenen voor de Vrijheid. Stripschrift (July): 33
Unknown. 2003. Water. Stripschrift (October): 8
Unknown. 2003. Werk in Uitvoering. Stripschrift (March): 9
Unknown. 2003. Zone 5300 Jubileert. Stripschrift (July): 3
Unknown. 2004. Animation in the Netherlands. Animatoon (48): 86
Unknown. 2004. De Alfakunst. Stripschrift (359): 7
Unknown. 2004. De Argus - Ogen van Leisink. Stripschrift (360): 4
Unknown. 2004. De Boventoon. Stripschrift (361): 36-39
Unknown. 2004. De Wilma's Forever. Stripschrift (361): 3
Unknown. 2004. Doorzon Verherbouwt Groningen. Stripschrift (361): 4
Unknown. 2004. Een Presentatie met Een Staartje. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Fantasia 10 Jaar. Stripschrift (361): 4
Unknown. 2004. Geen Mack Retera Meer in Panorama. Stripschrift (361): 5
Unknown. 2004. Gerard Reve Niet op Stripdagen '68! Stripschrift (360): 7
Unknown. 2004. Holland's Editorial Cartoonists. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 20-23
Unknown. 2004. Jan, jans en de Kinderen in Suriname. Stripschrift (November): 4-5
Unknown. 2004. Karel Biddeloo 1943-2004: Tussen Ridder en Cowboy. Stripschrift (362): 5
Unknown. 2004. Kikker in Je Bil! Stripschrift (360): 8
Unknown. 2004. Koken met Fokke & Sukke. Stripschrift (363): 8
Unknown. 2004. Kolk in het Van Gogh. Stripschrift (359): 6
Unknown. 2004. Kort Geding. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Leonardo Is de Kluts Kwijt. Stripschrift (360): 5
Unknown. 2004. Ode aan Marc. Stripschrift (December): 8
Unknown. 2004. Oppenheimer en De Doelen. Stripschrift (359): 6
Unknown. 2004. Peter van Dongen. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2004. Piet Broos in Weert. Stripschrift (December): 40
Unknown. 2004. Poep-, Pies-, Scheet- en Piemelgrappen. Stripschrift (362): 32
Unknown. 2004. Politics & Prints 2003. FECO News (39): 5
Unknown. 2004. Politiek in Prent 2003. Stripschrift (February): 4
Unknown. 2004. Prins Bernhard in Stripvorm. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2004. Rotterdams College Zet Domper op Feestvreugde Zone 5300. Stripschrift (November): 8
Unknown. 2004. S&W en Het Stervende Stripblad. Stripschrift (February): 4
Unknown. 2004. Specials van Schoolbladen. Stripschrift (359): 5
Unknown. 2004. Strip Mag. Stripschrift (360): 8
Unknown. 2004. Stripcatalogi Voer voor Advocaten. Stripschrift (359): 7
Unknown. 2004. Stripcatalogus Nog in de Wachtkamer. Stripschrift (361): 5
Unknown. 2004. Stripdagen Haarlem gaan Vooralsnog door. Stripschrift (359): 2

Unknown. 2004. Stripheldenbuurt. Stripschrift (360): 4
Unknown. 2004. Striptekenaar met Katholieke Inhorst. Stripschrift (December): 5
Unknown. 2004. Suspense-strip als Spannend Schietspel. Stripschrift (359): 35
Unknown. 2004. Typisch Vrouwen. Stripschrift (359): 5
Unknown. 2004. Van der Schot Fileert Hedendaagse Treurnis. Stripschrift (December): 4
Unknown. 2004. Waardig Slot van Een Legende. Stripschrift (359): 34
Unknown. 2004. Wim Stevenhagen. Stripschrift (359): 4
Unknown. 2005. Gemeente Niet de Boer op met Van Driel. Stripschrift (February): 7
Unknown. 2005. Guido's Engagement. Stripschrift (February): 31
Unknown. 2005. Mysterieuze Mummies. Stripschrift (February): 10
Unknown. 2005. Wilstra uit VN Gekickt. Stripschrift (February): 10
van Cleef, Pieter and Rik Sanders. 2004. Nederlandse Gouden Boekjes Jubileren Zonder Strips en Animatie. Stripschrift (February): 30-31
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2002. Matthias Giesen. Stripschrift (June): 4-7
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2003. Gestileerd Hollandsleven. Stripschrift (July): 14-15
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2003. M Was Een Logische Keus. Stripschrift (354): 22-25
van der Hoeven, Erik. 2004. Roelof Wijtsma, Overmythes, Chilien Realitcit. Stripschrift (362): 18-19
van der Nol, Rob. 2003. Jan van Haasteren -- Dessinateur Humorestique. Stripschrift (December): 16-23
van der Nol, Rob. 2003. Wim Meuldijk. Stripschrift (354): 8-17
van der Nol, Robert. 2002. Thom Roep. Stripschrift (September): 4-11
van Eijck, Rob and Martijn Daalder. 1980. Martin Lodewijk. Stripschrift (October): 17-21
Van Os, Arco and Rik Sanders. 2003. Illustrated Classics & Gerard Roord. Stripschrift (352-353): 36-40
van Os, Arco. 2003. [Opini > Redactie Stripster Ondergraaft Eigen Discussionforum]. Stripschrift (June): 27
van Os, Arco. 2004. Martin Lodewijk 65 Jaar. Stripschrift (360): 28-36
van Os, Arco. 2005. Fred Jusling 1942-2005. Stripschrift (February): 11-12
van Os, Arco. 2005. Index Jaargang 36. Stripschrift (February): 2
van Schuijlenburg, Ed. 2004. Jules Coenen 1959-2004. Stripschrift (359): 9
Verwer, Renzo. 2003. Striphelden op de Divan. Stripschrift (March): 20-21
Videpoche, Jean. 1938. Th Elder Peter Bruegel. New York
Wang Xiadan. 2003. Longing from the Bottom of Heart - a Father and Daughter. A Touch (1): 52-55
Wibier, Harry. 2003. De Tien Geboden. Stripschrift (349): 22-25
Wibier, Harry. 2003. Duitse Humor om te Lachen. Martin Perscheid. Stripschrift (March): 26-29
Wijntjes, André. 2003. Mars Tekent voor Veronica. Stripschrift (349): 4-5
Wonters, Annette. 2002. De Huidige Avonturen von Paulus. Stripschrift (September): 14-19

Distribution, Exhibtion

Festivals, Prizes

Unknown. 2009. New Dutch oeuvre prize for cartoonists [Marten Toonder Prize]. Radio Netherlands (May 18): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/news/zijlijn/6305011/New-Dutch-oeuvre-prize-for-cartoonists

Breda

Cartoonale Eindhoven

Delftse Stripdag

Leidse Stripdag

Nederlands Cartoonfestival

Prizes

Stripdagen Haarlem

Tulip Cartoon Parade

Plagiarism

Shops / *Stores*

Comic Shop Lambiek website - https://www.lambiek.net/
Ketellapper, Olga. 2017. Twee stripwinkels beklad met beschuldigingen van racism [Two comic strip shops with accusations of racism]. Het Parool (December 20):

https://www.parool.nl/amsterdam/twee-stripwinkels-beklad-met-beschuldigingen-van-racisme~a4546814/

Studios

Studio Arnhem

Toonder Studio

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: The Great Unknown with Artist Dennis Menheere. PreviewsWorld (February 20): https://previewsworld.com/Article/263280-Get-Graphic-The-Great-Unknown-with-Artist-Dennis-Menheere

Derksen, Deedee. 2001. De strip is kunst [survey of young Netherlands cartoonists]. Het Vokskrant Magazine (98; July 14): cover, 16-23

Dunn, Alec. 2010. The Adventures of Red Rat: Alec Dunn interviews Johannes van de Weert [underground]. in Signal:01 A Journal of International Political Graphics: 38-57. PM Press

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Minck Oosterveer, 1961-2011. Comics Reporter (September 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/minck_oosterveer_1961_2011/

Aalders, Willem

Albers, Henk

Backer, Henk

Behrendt, Fritz

Bilyeu, Chad (American, works in Amsterdam)

Websites - http://chadinamsterdam.nl and https://linktr.ee/chadbilyeu

Bilyeu, Chad. 2023. Chad Bilyeu's Megillah Sunday Funnies - exhibit and comics in Amsterdam. ComicsDC blog (February 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/chad-bilyeus-megillah-sunday-funnies.html

Oliver, Andy. 2022. "Being Compared to Harvey Pekar is an Honor" – Chad Bilyeu Talks 'Chad in Amsterdam', Working with Juliette De Wit, and His New Comic 'The Re-Up'. Broken Frontier (July 25): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/interview-chad-bilyeu-amsterdam/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Former D.C. cartoonist - A Chat with Chad Bilyeu of Amsterdam. ComicsDC blog (February 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/02/meet-former-dc-cartoonist-chat-with-Chad-Bilyeu.html

Bosschaert, Jan

Bruegel, Pieter

Brugman, Carry

Bruna, Dick

Langer, Emily. 2017. Dick Bruna, illustrator who delighted young readers with Miffy the white rabbit, dies at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89; tales of Miffy the bunny sold millions of copies]. Washington Post (February 23): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/dick-bruna-illustrator-who-delighted-young-readers-with-miffy-the-white-rabbit-dies-at-89/2017/02/21/bbf35c8a-f84c-11e6-9845-576c69081518_story.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2017. Obituary: Dick Bruna. Publishers Weekly (February 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/Obituary/article/72830-obituary-dick-bruna.html

Siegal, Nina. 2017. Dick Bruna, Author of Miffy Books, Is Dead at 89 [in print as Dick Bruna, 89, Author and Illustrator of Miffy Books]. New York Times (February 21): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/02/20/books/dick-bruna-dead-miffy-creator.html

Unknown. 2017. Best-selling Miffy the rabbit author Dick Bruna dies. BBC (February 17): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-39007462

Yar, Sanam. 2023. Down the Rabbit Hole with Miffy. Hordes of young adults in North America are embracing joy and childhood nostalgia with Miffy, a poker-faced, fictional, Dutch bunny. New York Times (October 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/16/style/miffy-dutch-american.html

Bruynesteyn, Dik

Buissink, Frans

Bus, Bert

Campert, Remco

Cieraad, Frits

Clerkx, Aart

Collignon, Jos

de Heer, Margreet

Website - https://www.margreetdeheer.com/english/

Newsletter - Margreet's Comics, https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/

De Jager, Gerrit

De Jongh, Aimée

de Jongh, Aimée. 2016. The Return of the Honey Buzzard. London: SelfMade Hero

de Jongh, Aimée. 2021. Artist Portfolio: Images from Europe's Waiting Room. Inks 5 (2, Summer): 207-208. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/804831

de Jongh, Aimée. 2022. Days of Sand. London: SelfMade Hero

de Jongh, Aimée and Zidrou. 2019. Blossoms In Autumn. London: SelfMade Hero

Duke, Sara W. 2022. Drawing the Dust Bowl: An Interview with SPX Program Speaker Aimée de Jongh. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes Blog (September 6): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2022/09/drawing-the-dust-bowl-an-interview-with-spx-program-speaker-aimee-de-jongh/

De Smet, Peter

van der Heide, Frits. 2003. I.M. Peter de Smet 1944-2003. Stripschrift (March): 3

De Valck, Pol

De Wit, Peter

Dick, Phiny

Ferry (Ferry van Vosselen)

Funcken, Fred and Liliane

Geerts, André

Gummbah (Gertjan van Leeuwen)

Holzhaus, Elly *(Elyh)*

Jansen, Jeroen

Jippes, Daan

Julsing, Fred

Kabos, Henk

Kamagurka

Kolk, Hanco

Kousemaker, Kees

Kresse, Hans G.

Kruis, Jan

Schuddeboom, Bas. 2017. Jan Kruis (8 June 1933 - 19 January 2017, The Netherlands). Lambiek Comiclopedia (January 22): https://www.lambiek.net/artists/k/kruis.htm

Unknown. 2017. 'Strips Jan Kruis zo Hollands als kaas, koeien en klompen'. NOS (January 20): http://nos.nl/artikel/2153949-strips-jan-kruis-zo-hollands-als-kaas-koeien-en-klompen.html

Unknown. 2017. Dertig Jaar Sint Pannenkoek. Met het Oog op Morgen (January 20): https://soundcloud.com/methetoogopmorgen/dertig-jaar-sint-pannenkoek

Kuhn, Pieter

Kuijpers, Henk

Leever, Gerard

Lodewijk, Martin

Lohmann, Willy

Matena, Dick

Meier, Henk J.

Mul, Anna

Müller, Frits

Munnik, Len

Nekschot, Gregorius

Unknown. 2009. Arrested Dutch Cartoonist Speaks out in Denmark. NIS News Bulletin (May 2): http://www.nisnews.nl/public/050209_2.htm

Unknown. 2011. Dutch cartoonist Nekschot quits. Radio Netherlands Worldwide (December 27): http://www.rnw.nl/africa/bulletin/dutch-cartoonist-nekschot-quits

Nieuwendijk, Peter

Nuyts, Bert

Ong, Lian

O-Sekoer (Luc Descheemaeker)

Pelle, Piet
Peters, Rob
Piët, Frans
Pontiac, Peter

Website - http://www.peterpontiac.nl/portfolio/

Daych, Hanna. 2015. Dutch cartoonist Peter Pontiac dead at 63. NL Times (January 22): http://www.nltimes.nl/2015/01/22/dutch-cartoonist-peter-pontiac-dead-63/

de Heer, Margreet. 2015. In memoriam Peter Pontiac. NBM Blog (January 25): http://nbmpub.com/blog/2015/01/25/in-memoriam-peter-pontiac/

Eigenraam, Anouk. 2015. Striptekenaar Peter Pontiac overleden (1951) [obituary]. NRC (January 21): http://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2015/01/21/striptekenaar-peter-pontiac-overleden-1951/

Limburg, Dirk. 2014. 'Ik ben een gezegende bofkont': Interview Peter Pontiac Een gevecht tegen de dood wil hij het niet noemen. Maar iets van een competitie is er wel nu Peter Pontiac weet dat zijn dagen geteld zijn en hij zijn stripboek 'Styx (of: de zesplankenkoorts)' over zijn ziekte en dood nog moet voltooien. NRC (December 24): http://www.nrc.nl/handelsblad/van/2014/december/24/ik-ben-een-gezegende-bofkont-1451696

Unknown. 2002. Pontiac Rouwt. Stripschrift (December): 32

Van der Elst, Bert. 1991. Peter Pontiac. CounterMedia (Summer): 22-30

Postma, Paul
Raemakers, Louis

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Exhibition and Sale of the WAR CARTOONS by Louis Raemaekers (for the benefit of the National Allied Relief Association) [auction booklet reprinting 100 cartoons about World War I]. Copley Hall

Raemaeker, Louis. 1916. Raemaeker's Cartoons [cartoons about World War I].

Raemaeker, Louis. 1917. Kultur in Cartoons [cartoons about World War I]. Century Co.

Raemaeker, Louis. 1918. America in the War [cartoons about World War I]. Century Company

Raemaeker, Louis. 1919. Raemaeker's Cartoon History of the War -- Volume One [cartoons about World War I]. The Century Co.

Rasing, Willem
Reding, Raymond
Rozenberg, Daniel
Schmidt, Annie M.G.
Schreurs, Eric
Sleen, Marc

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonist Marc Sleen dies. Flanders News (November 7): http://deredactie.be/cm/vrtnieuws.english/News/1.2814111#

Smits, Tom
Snof (Vos Fons)
Spier, Jo
Sprenger, Henk
Stapel, Gerrit
Stijntjes, Joke
Swarte, Joost

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "Summer Adventures". New Yorker.com (August 3): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-08-10

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Joost Swarte's "The Mouse of Wall Street". New Yorker.com (August 31): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-09-07

Kaneko, Mina and Francoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: Joost Swarte Invents a New Way of Looking. New Yorker.com (May 30): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-joost-swarte-invents-a-new-way-of-looking

Kuiters, Richard and Pierre Roth. 1989. Joost Swarte: Iconografie 1966-1988 [bibliography in Dutch]. Amsterdam: Het Raadsel

Nuutjaarvi, Maaki. 1990. Joost Swarte, An Introduction. CounterMedia (Fall): 4-9

Rogers, Sean. 2009. Joost Swarte: Further (Summer) Reading. Walrus Magazine's Four-Colour Words blog (June 16): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2009/06/16/joost-swarte-further-summer-reading/
Stone, Aug. 2016. Joost Swarte: Scratching The Surface. TCJ.com (October 17): http://www.tcj.com/joost-swarte-scratching-the-surface/
Swarte, Joost. 1985. Passi, Messa! Tome 2 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis
Swarte, Joost. 1986. Passi, Messa! Tome 3 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis
Swarte, Joost. 1986. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 1 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis
Swarte, Joost. 1986. Niet Zo, Maar Zo! Deel 2 [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel
Swarte, Joost. 1987. Dr. Ben Cine & D. 2 [In French]. Paris: Futuropolis
Swarte, Joost. 1987. Joost Swarte Plano [In Dutch. Exhibit catalogue.]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel
Swarte, Joost. 1989. Passi, Messa! Tome 4 [In French.]. Paris: Futuropolis
Swarte, Joost. 1990. Heden Ten Dage [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte
Swarte, Joost. 1991. Dr. Ben Cine Van A tot Z [In Dutch]. Amsterdam: De Harmonie / Het Raadsel
Swarte, Joost. 1992. Twee Polen [In Dutch. Portfolio of 4 prints from Humo]. Haarlem: Atelier Swarte
Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vedetten Parade [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie
Swarte, Joost. 1992. Vooruitkijkspiegel, De [In Dutch.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie
Swarte, Joost. 1993. Kultur & Technik [In German.]. Osnabruck: Neunte Kunst
Swarte, Joost. 1995. Coton and Piston: Un Journal Phenomenal [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
Swarte, Joost. 1996. Coton and Piston: Un Porte-Monnaie Plein de Problemes [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
Swarte, Joost. 1997. Coton and Piston: Une Voiture sure Mesure [In French]. Belgium: Casterman
Swarte, Joost. 1999. Fun in the Sun [cartoon]. New Yorker (September 6): 65
Swarte, Joost. 1999. Glas En Lood in de Marnixstraat [In Dutch. Architectural stained glass work.]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik / De Harmonie
Swarte, Joost. 2000. Glas en Lood [on stained glass windows]. Amsterdam: Oog & Blik
Swarte, Joost. 2010. Reading Is Highly Addictive [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press
Swarte, Joost. 2013. New Yorkers [postcard set]. Netherlands: Black Olive Press

Tadema, Anne Auke
Toonder, Marten
Van Banda, Lo Hartog
Van den Boogaard, Theo
Van den Born, Bob
Van den Heuvel, Fritz
Vam der Heide, Frits
Van der Kroft, Robert
Van Dongen, Peter
Van Driel, Toon
Van Haasteren, Jan

Website - http://janvanhaasteren.nl/

Van Oppen, Marc
Van Straaten, Peter
Van Twist, Has
Van Voorn, Ben
Veerkamp, Joost
Vegter, Jaap
Vermeij, Jaap
Verwey, Stefan
Visscher, Nico
Vlottes, Dick

Vonk, Berend J.
Vos, Peter
Wasco, G.
Wesseling, Jan
Wijn, Piet
Witte, Bert
Wout, Rob ("Opland")
Yarrah (Harry Lammertink)

Characters and Titles (2003 whole section)

Baberiba
Bommel
Bulletje en Bonestaak
De Avonturen van Urbanus
Delgadito
De Toestand
Dick Bos
Eppo
Eric de Noorman
Fenomeen
Het Flip Flop Effekt
Hip Comics
Incognito
Kapitein Rob
Lilliput
Olaf Noord
Professor Pi

Nevins, Mark. 2004. Professor Pi. The Funnies Paper (March/April): 10-16

Oscar en Isidoor
Paulus
Razzafrazz
Robbedoes en Kwabbernoot
Sjoors and Sjimmie
Storm
Titanic
Tom Poes
Yech
Zone 5300

Animation

Animators and Their Work

"De Moord van Raamsdonk"
De Nooijer, Paul and Menno
Driessen, Paul
Houwer, Rob
"Reinaert en Het Jodenbeest"
Ter Gast, Frans

Holland Animation Film Festival
Netherlands Institute for Animation Film

NORWAY

Cartooning, Cartoons

Andreassen, Arvid. 2002. A Norwegian View on Munch. FECO News Magazine (35): 9
Bakken, Willy. 2004. Illustrerte Klassikere I Norge. Bild & Bubbla (1): 20-21
Kjolberg, Kristoffer, Henning Wisth and Flu Hartberg et al. 2007. Oslo Comics Expo 07. Oslo: OCX 07
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (2): 40-41
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Fredrik I Gamla Världen. Bild & Bubbla (1): 22
Unknown. 2002. Willem Rasing Cartoon & Art. FECO News Magazine (36): 21
Unknown. 2004. Kortvarig Satsing på Prisvinner. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97
Unknown. 2004. Kvenerland Tegner Munch. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 101
Unknown. 2004. Nordisk Serietek. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 93

Unknown. 2004. Norge. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 95-97
Unknown. 2004. Raptusprisen til Tor Arne Hegna. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98
Unknown. 2004. Tegneserier Topper Salgslister. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 97

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Harper, Morten. 2003. Philip Haughlin: 'Kaffekoppen fra Fremtiden -- en Intervju med Debutanten Philip Haughlin. Bild & Bubbla (4): 40-41

Gulbransson, Olaf

Jason (John Arne Sæterøy)

Website - http://www.mjaumjau.net, which also has an extensive bibliography of his work
Broadhead, Heidi. 2009. Comics in Translation: A Conversation with Kim Thompson of Fantagraphics Books [on Jason]. Amazon's Omnivoracious blog (July 3): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2009/07/comics-in-translation-a-conversation-with-kim-thompson-of-fantagraphics-books.html
Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Jason; Norway's master cartoonist tackles Spider-Man and nominates his personal Marvel masterpieces. Marvel.com (August 11, updated August 12): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9058.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Jason
Freeman, John. 2017. Kendal Calling: An Interview with Eisner Award-winning comic artist Jason. Down the Tubes (September 10): http://downthetubes.net/?p=40052
Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Top drawer: The inside scoop on Jason, the single-named creator of cult comics. Entertainment Weekly (February 15)
Jason. 2005. Meow, Baby! Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2007. I Killed Adolf Hitler [Time-travel graphic novel]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2007. Last Musketeer, The [Musketeer travels to Mars]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2008. Pocket Full Of Rain and Other Stories. Seattle: Fantagraphics 2008
Jason. 2009. Low Moon. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2009. Almost Silent. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2010. Werewolves of Montpellier. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Jason. 2017. On The Camino. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Lorah, Michael. 2010. Indie Cartoonist Jason Brings Almost Silent Storytelling. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Jason-Almost-Silent-100129.html
Simonini, Ross. 2006. The Left Bank Gang by Jason [book review]. Believer (December): 39
Simundich, Joel. 2010. "Surrounded by Stillness and Quiet": Translation, Transparency, and Genre in Jason's Jernvognen. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies. 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/simundich/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Jason. Comics Reporter (January 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7393/
Thompson, Kim. 2003. Jason. Comics Journal (June): 60-67

Myhre, Lise

Myhre, Lise. 2009. Nemi III. London: Titan
Sloan, Ben. 2003. Meet Nemi: She's Sexy, Sassy and, Sadly, Unreal. Metro (July 21)
Unknown. 2004. Nemi Bilr Månedblad. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 98

Sapegin, Pjotr

Animation

Holmen, Hee. 2004. Life in Norway': an Interactive Animated Documentary. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)
Strøm, Gunnar. 2001. The Animated Documentary: A Performing Tradition. Norsk Medietidsskrift (8): 51-66
Strom, Gunnar. 2004. Nordic Feature-Length Animated Film. Urbana, IL: Society for Animation Studies (September 30-October 3)

POLAND

*Centrum Komiksu i Narracji Interaktywnej [Center for Comics and Interactive Narrative] - https://ec1lodz.pl/ckini

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ecklund, Ashley. 2023. Review of Ewa Stańczyk's Comics and Nation: Power, Pop Culture, and Political Transformation in Poland. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/schell-stein/
Kotowski, Christoph. 2002. Land in Zicht: Polen. Stripschrift (September): 23

Stańczyk, Ewa. 2022. Comics and Nation: Power, Pop Culture, and Political Transformation in Poland. Ohio State University Press

Unknown. 2002. Convention Report: The International Comic Festival of Lodz 2002. Borderline (December): 66-67

Unknown. 2002. Mohair Dreams? Borderline (August): 39

Cartooning, Satire

Anjomrouz, Spideh. 2003. The Creator of Simple Character in Complex World. Kayhan Caricature (July): 3

Czeczot, Andrzej. 2000. Andrzej Czeczot. Rysunki z "Polityki" I Inne Wystawa. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury

Muzeum Karykatury

Cartoonists, Caricaturists and Animators

Unknown. 2002. Rysownica - A Selection of Great Polish Artists. Borderline (July): 64-67

Unknown. 2002. Young Guns: Joanna Karpowicz. Borderline (December): 63-64

Unknown. 2002. Creating Grace: Baginski Animates The Cathedral. Animation (July): 29

Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Robert Adler. Borderline (August): 66-67

Webb, Pat Raine. 2004. The Graphic Work of Andrzej Klimowski. Animatoon (48): 44-45

Alaszewski, Edward
Berezowska, Maja
Bohdanowicz, Julian
Chodorwoski, Antoni
Czeczot, Andrzej
Derwich, Henryk
Eidrigevicius, Stasys
Frankowski, Jacek
Jujka, Zbigniew
Kapusta, Janusz
Korjwo, Aleksandra
Krauze, Andrzej

Unknown. 2001. Andrzej Krauze. Trzy Dekady/Three Decades. Legnica: Muzeum Miedzi w Legnicy

Wheen, Francis. 2003. Master of His Art: Francis Wheen Celebrates Andrzej Krauze, Illustrator and Satirist. Guardian (March 8)

Lengren, Zbigniew
Lenica, Jan
Lipiński, Eryk
Mleczki, Andrzej
Mlodnicka, Malgorzata
Mrożek, Slawomir
Okrassa, Ludwiga
Olbiński, Rafal
Panek, Jerzy
Piorunowski, Tomasz
Podulka, Andrzej
Rosinski, Grzegorz
Rysunków, Wybór
Sawka, Henryk
Sienkiewicz, Jerzy
Tabaka, Malgorzata
Truscinski, Przemyslaw

Unknown. 2002. Drawing Board: Przemyslaw 'Trust' Truscinski. Borderline (August): 68-69

Wojda, Dennis. 2002. An Interview with Przemyslaw Truscinski. Borderline (August): 70

Wroblewski, Jerzy
Żarty

Characters and Titles

Chudoliński, Michal. 2021. Journeying for Thousands of Light Years to Reach Readers: A Conversation About 'Medox the Mercenary' [by Jacek Dąbała and Marek Bielecki]. Culture (October 21): https://culture.pl/en/article/journeying-for-thousands-of-light-years-to-reach-readers-a-conversation-about-medox-the-mercenary

Awantura
Boom
Satyrykon
Unknown. 2003. Satyrycon 2002. Kayhan Caricature (March)
Unknown. 2004. Satyrykon 2004. FECO News (39): 24-25
Animation
Fritz, Steve. 2008. Animated Shorts: Polish Animation, And A News Catch-Up. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141788
Głusiec, Karolina. 2021. Everything Wrong is Imaginary [Polish animator]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (317, November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KVuUv4vtRz4
Halter, Ed. 2003. Polish Bloc-Busters Craft Fairy-Tale Theater of the Absurd. Village Voice (October 22-28)
Swain, Bob. 2004. Audiovisual Training Forum in Warsaw, Poland. Animation World (April): 53-56
PORTUGAL
Cartooning, Cartoons
Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Portugal. Lleida: Editorial Milenio
Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)
Anpa. 2001. La Bande Dessinée Portugaise. Le Margouillat (October): 18
de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2003. Dos Nuevos Exposiciones de Humor en Portugal. Quevedos (April): 28
Dean, Michael. 2002. Lisbon Calling: TCJ Participates in International Panel on the Century's 100 Greatest Comics in the World. Comics Journal (December): 20-22, 24-25
Gaio, Antonio. 2002. History of Portuguese Animation Cinema. Nascente: Cooperative Acção Cultural/Ministerio da Cultura/Instituto do Cinema Audiovisual e Media/Cidade de Espinho
Gnojewski, Carol. 2002. 2002: A Comics Odyssey. Comics Journal (December): 24
Gravett, Paul. 2002. Spellbound in Sintra. Comics Journal (December): 22
Jokinen, Heikki. 2003. Cinanima Grand Prix to Harvey Krumpet. Animatoon (46): 26-29
Macedo de Sousa, Osvaldo. 2004. El Christe. Quevedos (July): 4-5
Marcos, Luis H. 2002. 4th Portocartoon World Festival October 2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 23
Moins, Phillipe. 2003. After Espinho, Trouble in Portugal. Animation World (March): 74-76
Puñal, Francisco. 2002. Humor y Sátira en el IV Portocartoon. Quevedos (June): 28
Unknown. 2001. Entretien avec Marcos Farrajota. Le Margouillat (October): 18
Unknown. 2002. Actividades en Portugal. Quevedos (June): 23
Unknown. 2002. BD Amadora 2002 (October 18-November 3)
Unknown. 2002. Cartoons on the Bay. International Festival and Conference on Television Animation, 6th Edition, Positano (Italy) April 18-22, 2002. Torino: Rai Trade
Unknown. 2002. History of Portuguese Aniomation Cinema, Review by Giannalberto Bendazzi. Animation World (September): 47-48
Unknown. 2004. 5th Porto Cartoon World Festival. FECO News (39): 6
Unknown. 2004. Portugal in the Picture. FECO News (39): 36
Unknown. 2004. Xosé Luís Martínez Pereiro. Pharos (July): 8
Webb, Pat Raine. 2002. A History of Portuguese Animation Cinema Antonio Gaio. Animatoon (38): 81
Webb, Pat Raine. 2003. Petit Prince Wins a Grand Prix. Animatoon (41): 24-27
Artistic Aspects
Festivals
Salão Nacional de Caricatura
Cartoonists and Caricaturists
Afonso, Luis
Amadeu (Amadeu de Sousa Cardoso)
Amarelhe
António
Baltazar
Barradas, Jorge
Botelho, Carlos

Cid, Augusto
Cid, Jorge
Coelho, Eduardo Teixeira
Colaço, Jorge
Corujo, Carlos
Costa Pinto, Cândido
Cruz, Christiano
Da Câmara, Leal
Da Silva, Nogueira
De Lemos, José
De Mello, Thomaz
De Saudade, Tom
Herminio, Celso
Maia
Manta, João Abel
Marques, Bernardo
Martinez
Martins, João
Negreiros, Alamada
Nunes, Emmérico
Oliveira
Palma, Pedro
Pimentel, Rui
Pinheiro, Rafael Bordalo
Povinho
Resende, Carlos
Ressano, Arnaldo
Rocha
Rosa, Jorge
Ruy, José

Cleto e Pina, F. 2022. Morreu José Ruy, o último autor da idade de ouro da BD portuguesa. JN (November 24): https://www.jn.pt/artes/morreu-jose-ruy-o-ultimo-autor-da-idade-de-ouro-da-bd-portuguesa-15384591.html

Gravett, Paul. 2022. [José Ruy (1930-2022): The Last Author Of Portugal's Golden Age Of Comics Died Yesterday, Aged 92]. PaulGravett (November 24): https://www.facebook.com/paulgravett/posts/pfbid036SzuddpW4YFTAGzMsummx3N7Dvn7xDts9bpVPvTY9oCrUdgroNED4n2epaomTpJLl

Unknown. 2022. Morreu o autor de banda desenhada José Ruy aos 92 anos. Sabado (November 24): https://www.sabado.pt/ultima-hora/detalhe/morreu-o-autor-de-banda-desenhada-jose-ruy-aos-92-anos

Salazar, Abel
Sam
Stuart
Valença, Francisco
Varella, Onofre
Vasco (Vasco de Castro)
Vieira, Manuel
Vilhena, José

de Almeida Dias, João. 2015. Morreu o cartoonista José Vilhena, autor da Gaiola Aberta. Observador (October 3): http://observador.pt/2015/10/03/morreu-o-cartoonista-jose-vilhena/

Vilhena, Luis. 2015. Em memória do meu tio José Vilhena. Observador (October 5): http://observador.pt/2015/10/05/em-memoria-do-meu-tio-jose-vilhena/

Zambujal, Francisco
Zingaro, Carlos

Characters and Titles

A Lei da Silva
A Torre de D. Ramires
A Trilogia das Mouras
O Caminho do Oriente

Animation

Cinanima Festival

Comic Books

Moura, Pedro. 2021. Boring, uncomfortable and mutated: Chili Com Carne at the nexus of the contemporary Portuguese independent comic press. Independent DIY Publications and the Underground Urban Cultures (2021): 105-131. Online at https://ler.letras.up.pt/uploads/ficheiros/18662.pdf

O Mosquito

ROMANIA

Kyriakidou, Dina. 2003. Romania Races To Rescue Byzantine 'Cartoon Bibles'. Reuters (September 6)

Otaš, Nikola. 2003. Sastanak u Rumuniji. Kart (March): 20

Stefanescu, Beatrice. 2002. Suceava Romania 100% Natural. FECO News Magazine (36): 16

Unknown. 1999. Cartea Albă a Caricaturii de Presă. Academia Catavenu

Unknown. 2002. Schizographia, Schizophrenia in Romania. FECO News Magazine (36): 9

Unknown. 2003. Buildings, Sex & Humor. FECO News (38): 22

Unknown. 2003. Florian Doru Crihana. FECO News (38): 20

Unknown. 2003. Water Civilisation Cartoon Contest Romania. FECO News (38): 15

Unknown. 2004. Romanian Friends. FECO News (39): 18

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Kaplan, Ben. 2010. Romanian Graffiti: Dan Perjovschi gets his audience 'into the story' at the ROM. National Post (February 18): http://www.nationalpost.com/arts/story.html?id=2579001

Stauber, Jules

RUSSIA (SOVIET UNION / USSR)

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Unknown. 2010. Noted Russian cartoonist turns 90 [Leonid Shvartsman]. Voice of Russia (August 30): http://english.ruvr.ru/2010/08/30/17893036.html

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Alaniz, Jose. 2004. V Rusiji so Stripi od Boga Dani. Stripburger (37): 25-26

Balmforth, Richard. 2004. Stalin's Favorite Cartoonist Still Drawing at 104. Reuters (October 20)

Birchenough, Tom. 2004. Russian Animators Wise Up about Children's Films. Moscow Times (October 22)

He Wei. 2003. Moving Artistic Images. Humor & Satire (November 20): 5

Jenkins, Patrick. 2002. A Teeter Tottery Comedy of Errors: Konstantin Bronzit's At the Ends of the Earth. ASIFA Magazine (Autumn): 26-27

Jokinen, Heikki. Alexeieff: Master of Pinscreen. Animatoon (39): 90-91

Malpas, Anna. 2004. Brushing Up the Apocalypse, One Cartoon Frame at a Time. Moscow Times Metropolis (January 1)

Unknown. 1975. I Disegni Messicani di Ejzenstein. Linus (February): 110

Unknown. 2002. Life Still Enchants Stalin's Cartoonist. Associated Press (September 28): A2

Unknown. 2002. Russian Federation/Chechnya: New Mine-Awareness Cartoon for Schoolchildren. ICRC News (September 19)

Unknown. 2003. Battle over Rights to Soyuzmultfilm Settled. Animatoon (43): 65

Unknown. 2003. Cartoon Created by 35 Directors of 7 Countries Premiered in Tokyo. Pravda (December 1)

Unknown. 2003. World Cartoonists -- Mikhail Zlatkorsky (Russia). Yeni Akrep (17): 8-9

Valero Garcés, Carmen. 2003. El Dibujo Gráfico y la Caricatura en la URSS. Quevedos (December): 18-20

Wheeler, Lora D'Anne. 2002. The Animated Collapse: Childhood in Pre- and Post-Soviet Russian Animation. Paper presented at Society for Animation Studies, Glendale, California, September 27, 2002

Birchenough, Tom. 2004. Toons Tempt Russian Tykes. Variety (November 8-14): 13

Kishkovsky, Sophia. 2004. Magazine Is New in Moscow, But Looks Familiar to New York. New York Times (August 21)

Unknown. 1998. Russian Classics Finally Distributed, by Jove! Animatoon (12): 60-61

Potamkin, Harry A. 1929. Ladislas Starevich and His Doll Films. Theatre Guild Magazine (December): 34-35

Unknown. 2003. Bukmop. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Kukriniksi
Sysoyev, Viatcheslav
Tunin, Sergei
Yefimov, Boris

Unknown. 2007. 107 Year-Old Political Cartoonist Celebrates Birthday [Boris Efimov, Russia]. Lubavitch.com (October 17): http://lubavitch.com/article/2020558/107-Year-Old-Political-Cartoonist-Celebrates-Birthday.html

Unknown. 2008. Boris Yefimov, 108; political cartoonist [obituary, Russia]. Washington Post (October 2): B7. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/10/01/AR2008100103203.html

Zlatkovsky, Michail

Exhibitions & Festivals

Naylor, Aliide. 2015. St. Petersburg Exhibition Censored and Closed [Boomfest, Dominique Goblet and Kai Pfeiffer]. Moscow Times (October 12): http://www.themoscowtimes.com/arts_n_ideas/article/st-petersburg-exhibition-censored-and-closed/538695.html

Animation

AFP. 2010. Soviet space dogs reborn as animation superstars ['Belka and Strelka: Star Dogs']. Times of India (March 22): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/home/science/Soviet-space-dogs-reborn-as-animation-superstars/articleshow/5709970.cms

Feifer, Gregory. 2000. Turn Out the Lights, It's Toon Time! [Russia's Pilot animation studio]. Moscow Times (August 2). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/02/003.html

Kizilova, Anna. 2007. Soviet Animation, Where Art Thou? Russia-IC (April 20): http://www.russia-ic.com/rus_international/in_depth/456/

Kozlov, Vladimir. 2008. Is Russian ani ready to rise? Stay toned; New generation of animators trying to revive genre. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i2ce34d28428d6a65a7f1d99180841c6d

Schweitzer, Vivien. 2011. Brooklyn Philharmonic [Soviet-era animation]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2011/11/05/arts/music/brooklyn-philharmonic.html

Tsioulcas, Anastasia. 2011. Hey, Kids, It's Vinny Pookh Time! Cartoon Music From The U.S.S.R. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 3). online at http://www.npr.org/blogs/deceptivecadence/2011/11/03/141981053/hey-kids-its-vinny-pookh-time-cartoon-music-from-the-ussr and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2011/11/20111103_atc_20.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=141981053

Unknown. 2010. Soyuzmultfilm Wins Back Cartoon Rights. Moscow Times (August 25): http://www.themocowtimes.com/business/article/soyuzmultfilm-wins-back-cartoon-rights/413707.html

Unknown. 2010. Film set where 5 seconds on film takes a whole day's work [Soyuzmultfilm]. RIA Novosti/Avrora (September 1): http://en.rian.ru/video/20100901/160422961.html

Animators

Holdsworth, Nick. 2018. Eduard Uspensky, Creator of Soviet Cartoons, Dies at 80. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/eduard-uspensky-dead-creator-soviet-cartoons-was-80-1135285

Martin, Terri. 2010. A showcase of international artistic excellence [Russian animator Savva]. Glendale News-Press (August 11): http://www.glendalenewspress.com/entertainment/tn-gnp-0811-silvana-20100811,0,1087655.story

Unknown. 2010. Russian cartoonists up for awards. RT.com (June 4): http://rt.com/prime-time/2010-06-04/annecy-animated-cheburashka-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2018. Children's Writer Eduard Uspensky Dies at Age 80; The creator of Cheburashka and Crocodile Gena died after a long illness. Moscow Times (August 15): https://themoscowtimes.com/articles/childrens-writer-eduard-uspensky-dies-at-age-80-62530

Alexeieff, Alexandre
Dumala, Piotr
Khitruk, Fiodor S.
Kovalyov, Igor

Norstein, Yuri

Petrov, Alexander

Bohlen, Celestine. 2000. Pride projected on the big screen: Filmmaker's Oscar becomes a victory for Russian culture [animator Aleksandr Petrov and 'The Old Man and the Sea']. New York Times (May 10): B1, 3

Disney in Russia

Natalia, Viktorova. 2011. Cartoons all day long [television]. Voice of Russia (December 27): http://english.ruvr.ru/2011/12/27/63008236.html

Festivals

Comic Books

Alaniz, José. 2010. Komiks: Comic Art in Russia. University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Pilarski, Kim (translator). 1990. Joking Aside! Time To Laugh Seriously [Soviet Union / Russia gag cartoon collection]. Moscow: Progress Publishers

Koreneva, Marina. 2010. Russia's political cartoonists find web refuge. AFP (November 4): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5g7rhI4XQ14zGX_v6sUwsZ_m-jyQw?docId=CNG.56cbb5c689d7c5beef36bbbb590464e3.701

Smith, Roberta. 2012. 'Die, Nazi Scum!': Soviet Tass Propaganda Posters, 1941-1945. New York Times (January 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/arts/design/die-nazi-scum-soviet-tass-propaganda-posters-1941-1945.html

Krokodil

Etty, John. 2019. Graphic Satire in the Soviet Union: Krokodil's Political Cartoons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi.

Pravda

SCOTLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Gibson, Mel. 2007. Graphic Novels In The Curriculum. Learning and Teaching Scotland

Gleeson, Frances. 2003. Scottish Cartoon Newsreader Goes Mobile. Electric News Net release (September 17)

Gurevich, Mikhail. 2003. Nativity In (Complicated) Naiveté. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 20-21

Harrison, Jody. 2014. Comic book sector meets to discuss future of industry. Herald Scotland (March 18): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/comic-book-sector-meets-to-discuss-future-of-industry.23724963

McLintock, David. 2002. Internet Soul-Searching. Borderline (September): 20-21

Smith, Kate. 2003. Town Hosts Cartoon Festival. Glasgow Evening Times (September 27)

Unknown. 2004. 40 Jobs Axed as Cartoon Stores Close. Glasgow Evening Times (June 21)

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon McHomer. Sunday Mail (November 14)

Willis, Genevieve. 2003. Country Spotlight: Scotland. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 29-30

Cartoonists

Ross, Edward. 2009–. Edward Ross: Comics and Film blog - http://edwardmaross.blogspot.com/

Millar, Mark (SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – Civil War (Marvel))

Avila, Mike. 2021. Series Reveal: Meet the teen vampire superheroes of Mark Millar's next Netflix project 'Night Club'. Syfy (September 20): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/exclusive-mark-millar-newest-comic-series-netflix

Balkind, Nicola. 2010. Mark Millar - Writer of Kick-Ass - Interview. Obsessed With Film (March 5): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6Bg5V_0E_Q

Casey, Dan. 2013. Comic Book Day: Mark Millar Talks "Kick-Ass 2", "The Secret Service" & More. Nerdist (August 14): https://www.nerdist.com/2013/08/comic-book-day-mark-millar-talks-kick-ass-2-the-secret-service-more/

Ching, Albert. 2011. Mark Millar Talks Kick-Ass 2, Plus Nemesis, Superior Films. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-110128.html

Doane, Alan David. 2004. Five Questions with Mark Millar. Newsarama (October 8?): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/5Q_ADD/Millar/5Q_Millar.htm

Fulton, Rick. 2013. Comic book genius Mark Millar reveals how Scotland could become powerhouse of film-making and why he won't leave for LA. Daily Record (December 6): http://www.dailyrecord.co.uk/entertainment/celebrity-interviews/comic-book-genius-mark-millar-2896530

Grossman, Lev. 2010. Mark Millar Interview, Part 1: Pornography Would Be Less Shameful & Part 2: On Being Punched in the Face. Techland (March 10, 12): http://techland.com/2010/03/10/mark-millar-part-1-pornography-would-be-less-shameful/ and http://techland.com/2010/03/12/mark-millar-interview-part-2-on-being-punched-in-the-face/

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #326 - Mark Millar Live. KTCU (August 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=122141#

Holmes, Matt. 2010. Exclusive: Mark Millar On Kick-Ass, Wanted, Superman, Nemesis, being Stan Lee of modern era, his directing debut and more!! ObsessedWithFilm.com (March 8): http://www.obsessedwithfilm.com/movie-news/exclusive-mark-millar-on-kick-ass-wanted-superman-nemesis-being-stan-lee-of-modern-era-his-directing-debut-and-more.php

Johnston, Rich. 2003. Waiting For Tommy XXI: Interview with Mark Millar. DynamicForces.com (January 15): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/tommy21.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Mark Millar on Getting COVID & Netflix Meetings in London's West End. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-covid-netflix-meetings-london-west-end/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Mark Millar Is Not Getting a Substack PRO Account. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-is-not-getting-a-substack-pro-account/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Netflix Buys Warner Bros/DC Comics, Mark Millar Quits Social Media. Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/as-netflix-buys-warner-bros-dc-comics-mark-millar-quits-social-media/

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2010. Mark Millar Interview. Pop blog (March 22): http://jefferyklaehn.blogspot.com/2010/03/mark-millar-interview.html

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Speaking with the Authority: Mark Millar [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. The Ultimate Writer: Mark Millar. Sequential Tart (March)

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Comics are doomed! Well, some comics. And not doomed, exactly. Newsarama blog (August 30): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/30/millar-comics-are-doomed-well-some-comics-and-not-doomed-exactly/#comments

McMillan, Graeme. 2006. Millar: Don't Put Your Daughter On The Stage, Mrs. Worthington. Newsarama blog (August 31): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/08/31/millar-dont-put-your-daughter-on-the-stage-mrs-worthington/#comments

Millar, Mark. 2022-2023. Email Campaign Archive. Millarworld (May 11-): https://us7.campaign-archive.com/home/?=ebcd2cef437d72412e1b93304&id=9aaf3d6bab

Phegley, Kiel. 2013. Mark Millar Unpacks The Turning Point of "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48127

Riesman, Abraham. 2013. 'You're Done Banging Superheroes, Baby'; How the sickest mind in comic books became their biggest star. New Republic (August 6): http://www.newrepublic.com/article/114150/mark-millar-kick-ass-2-author-comics-sickest-mind#

Salkowitz, Rob. 2013. Creative Entrepreneurship and Its Discontents: The Case of Mark Millar. ICv2 (August 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/26448.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Mark Millar, a Civil Conversation. Word Balloon (September 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/MILLAR.html

Tilly, Chris. 2010. Exclusive: Millar Talks Wanted 2: We get the skinny on the celluloid sequel from the series' co-creator. IGN UK (February 3): http://uk.movies.ign.com/articles/106/1066223p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/14267002/wanted-2/videos/Mark_Millar_1.html

Tilly, Chris. 2010. Millar Talks Superman Movie: Kick-Ass author on his near-miss with the super-franchise. IGN UK (February 16): http://movies.ign.com/articles/106/1069371p1.html and http://uk.movies.ign.com/dor/objects/812928/superman-man-of-steel/videos/MarkMillar_Superman.html

Unknown. 2008. Mark Millar, comic-book hero. First Post (January 7): http://www.thefirstpost.co.uk/index.php?storyID=11341

Unknown. 2010. Comic writer Mark Millar's Nemesis in film adaption. BBC News (August 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-scotland-glasgow-west-10912055

Unknown. 2013. Mark Millar aims to Kick-Ass cancer with new comic strip; A Kick-Ass Hollywood character has been drawn into the fight against cancer with the launch of a unique

comic strip. Herald of Scotland (June 6): http://www.heraldscotland.com/news/home-news/mark-millar-aims-to-kick-ass-cancer-with-new-comic-strip.1370530028

Walker, Tim. 2010. Mark Millar - A new kind of costume drama; Britain's bestselling comic-book writer Mark Millar has Hollywood's finest lining up to work with him. First, Wanted was made into a film starring Angelina Jolie. Now his tale of a crime-fighting schoolboy with no superpowers is set for the big screen. Independent (February 19): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/features/mark-millar--a-new-kind-of-costume-drama-1903831.html

Millarworld imprint

Dietsch, TJ. 2013. Frank Quitely Builds "Jupiter's Legacy". Comic Book Resources (April 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=45073

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Week: Mark Millar's Master Plan. Comic Book Resources (January 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36323

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Spinning Off "Nemesis 2" & "Hit-Girl". Comic Book Resources (January 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36383

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: "Supercrooks" Preview. Comic Book Resources (January 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36313

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Millar & Quitely Create "Jupiter's Children". Comic Book Resources (January 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36366

Phegley, Kiel. 2012. Millarworld Exclusive: Inside "The Secret Service". Comic Book Resources (January 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=36345

Mina, Denise

Berger, Arion. 2008. Plaid, the New Black: Crime fiction writer Denise Mina on the gritty side of Glasgow. Express (March 27): E10. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/plaid_the_new_black_denise_mina.php

Lewis, Georgie. 2006. Denise Mina Is a Wee Cheeky Cow! Powells.com (September): http://www.powells.com/interviews/mina.html

Quitely, Frank

Briffa, Joseph and Richard Bright. 2014. Frank Quitely. BBC Two's What do artists do all day? (Episode 9; March 4): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/b03v2vcb

Khoury, George. 2008. Meet Frank Quitely. Comic Book Resources (April 6; updated April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=15874

Vukcevic, Flip. 2007. Frank Quitely Interview: The All-Star Superman artist offers an update and tells us what he really looks for in a comic book. IGN (September 7): http://comics.ign.com/articles/818/818766p1.html?RSSwhen2007-09-07_160700&RSSid=818766

Rankin, Ian

Unknown. 2006. Rankin draws up plans for comic book [mystery writer working at DC]. Evening News (August 18). online at http://news.scotsman.com/entertainment.cfm?id=1210972006

SERBIA

Bledstein, Max. 2023. Un-Drawn Experience: Visualizing Trauma in Aleksandar Zograf's Regards from Serbia. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 31-45

Crihana, Florian Doru. 2003. 8th Zemun Salon 2003 Serbia. FECO News (38): 5

Đurić, Predrag and Igor Marković (eds.). 2016. Zlatno doba vojvođanskog stripa - 23 intervjua [The Golden Age of Comics in Vojvodina - 23 interviews, in Serbian]. Belgrade, Serbia: System Comics and Novi Sad, Serbia: Rosencrantz

Dusanic-Tod, Tomislav. 2004. The Montenegrin. Yeni Akrep (24): 10

Kennedy, Lee. 2004. GRRR! Again: The Second International Festival of Authors' Comics in Serbia. Comics Journal (February): 34-35

Lanier, Chris. 2003. GRRR! A Travelogue of Sorts. Comics Journal (March): 66, 68,74, 76

Lent, John A. 2004. Serb Cartoonist Corax and the Zemun School of Caricature. Comics Journal (February): 77-79

Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: Yugoslavia and Serbia's Bane Kerac interviewed by Darko Macan, part 1-2. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 11-12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia_12.html

*Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: An Interview with Bane Kerac. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 113-167

Milenković, Zlatko. 2002. Yu. Stripberger (December): 54
Najhold, Branko. 2003. I Posle Klasa -- Klas. Kart (September): 21-22
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Prva -- Hrvatska. Kart (June): 16
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Priča Treća -- Zemunska. Kart (June): 19-21
Unknown. 2002. Case Study: Corax, Serbia. Borderline (December): 16
Unknown. 2003. Greetings from Branko. FECO News (38): 7
Unknown. 2003. How a Serbian Artist Views American Animation Is Part of a Strip…. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 8
Unknown. 2003. In Memoriam, Aleksander Urošević Matra. Kart (December): 23
Unknown. 2003. Izlozbe. Kart (June): 9-13
Unknown. 2003. Jedanaesti Medunarodni Festival Humora Satire I Karkature 'Zlatna Kaciga' Kruševac. Kart (June): 2-3
Unknown. 2003. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (June): 6-9
Unknown. 2003. Nove Knjige. Kart (June): 14-15
Unknown. 2003. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (June): 15
Unknown. 2003. Slovo o Karikaturi. Kart (September): 20
Unknown. 2003. XII International Salon of Antiwar Cartoon. Kragujeva
Unknown. 2003. Zemun 2003. Eigth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 2004. 12th Kragujevac Salon of Anti-War Cartoon. FECO News (39): 13
Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Milan Zec. Kart (March): 16
Unknown. 2004. In Memoriam Ninoslav Šibalić. Kart (March): 17
Unknown. 2004. Listovi I Časopisi. Kart (March): 11
Unknown. 2004. Nove Knjige. Kart (March): 10
Unknown. 2004. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (March): 13
Unknown. 2004. Strip. Kart (March): 12
Unknown. 2004. Zemun 2004. Ninth International Salon of Caricature. Zemun: Trag
Vlahovic, Jugoslav. 2004. Three Masters of Politikal Caricature. FECO News (39): 7
Vlahovic, Yugoslav. 2003. Otas: From a Gun to a Pencil. FECO News (38): 18
Zograf, Aleksander. 2003. Ausnahmezustand in Serbien. Strapazin (73): 42-44
Zograf, Aleksandar. 2007. Regards from Serbia: A Cartoonist's Diary of a Crisis in Serbia [Comics journalism]. Atlanta: Top Shelf

SLOVAKIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. International Competitive Exhibition. Preservation of Environment and of the World Cultural Heritage. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov
Unknown. 2003. Salón Európskej Karikatúry Bratislava. Bratislava: Slovenská Únia Karkaturistov

Cartoonists and Their Works

Balek, Vlado, et al. 2002. Roger Krowiak. Levice: Koloman Kertész Bagala
Cagle, Daryl. 2010. Spineless Despots Don't Like Cartoons [Martin "Shooty" Sutovec]. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Blog (May 19): http://blog.cagle.com/daryl/2010/05/19/spineless-despots-dont-like-cartoons/
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. L'ubomir Kotrha's Laughter. Yeni Akrep (21): 8
Földvári, Kornel. 2003. Slovensko: Danglár a tí Druhí. Pravda (March 26): 22

Čizmazia, Karol
Jablonovský, Fero
Kanala, Kazo
Kochan, Stano
Kováčik, Ivan
Kubal, Viktor
Leššo, Koloman
Motyčík, Miroslav
Pazerini, Olgá
Pernecký, Bobo
Polakovič, Dusan
Popovič, Ivan
Torma, Laco
Valter, Jano

Vanek, Marián

SLOVENIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bracic, Mag. Bojan. 2001. Kavboj Pipec in Rdeca Pesa [Slovenia postage stamp on Cowboy Pipec and Beetroot by Bozo Kos]. Posta Slovenije Bilten / Bulletin (35): 6-9

Lasota, Jerry. 2004. Dagarna med Titos Mumie -- Historien Bakom 'Bosnian Flag Dog'. Bild & Bubbla (1): 30-32

Milenković, Zlatko. 2004. Politika in Strip. Stripburger (37): 69

Modic, Max. 1989. Klinicna smrt stripa v Jugi [Yugoslavian comics; in Slovenian]. Dialogi: Revija za Kulturo 25(10-11):93-93.

Prassel, Igor. 1999. Slovenian comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 86-97

Prassel, Igor. 2002. Ženski' Strip. Stripburger (December): 26-46

Unknown. 2001. First International Competition of Caricatures. Cartoon Slo Celje 2000/01: Theme: Dentisting. Celje, Slovenia: Zbornik Karikatur

Unknown. 2004. Nasi Karkaturisti na Indostranim Konkursima. Kart (March): 4-5

Unknown. 2004. Slovenske Brazde. Stripburger (37): 70

Comics

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist: A Chat with Izar Lunaček of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 21): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-cartoonist-chat-with-izar.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Meet a Visiting Comic Book Writer: A Chat with Nejc Juren of Slovenia. ComicsDC blog (October 28): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/10/meet-visiting-comic-book-writer-chat-Nejc-Juren.html

Stripburger

SPAIN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Abad, Ernesta J. and Gabriel E. 2003. Cels Piñol: The Comics Fan and the Author. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 119-137

Alary, Viviane. 2003. Briefness in Spanish Comics: A Few Landmarks. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 5-27

Alejo, Miguel. 2003. Chumy Chúmez: The Work of José María González Castrillo. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 110-118

Ballesteros Boix, Mari Carmen. 2002-2003. Recordando a Mi Abuelo. Comicguia (50): 4-5

Barrero, Manuel. 2002. La Tira Cómica Más Larga del Mundo. Quevedos (June): 25

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. Genios en el Olvido, Juan Carlos. Quevedos (December): 14-17

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. Murió Torá. Quevedos (April): 23

Barrero, Manuel. 2003. The Evolution of Children's Comics in Spain. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 28-49

Barrero, Manuel. 2004. Planteamientos para la Investigación sobre Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (July): 5-8

Barrero, Manuel. 2004. Un Año de Cárcel para Antonio Martín, Director de El Batracio Amarillo. Quevedos (July): 21

Casciari, Hernán. 2003. Un Portal de Humor Gráfico en Castellano y Catalán Es Uno de los Mejores del Mundo. Quevedos (April): 8

Castrillon, Marcos. 2004. Beyond Borders. Ninth Art (April 23)

Cerrada, Juan Garcia. 2003. The Graphic Humor Program of the General Foundation of the University of Alcalá. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 102-109

Charlo, Ramón. 2002. El Tataranieto del Coyote. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 67-74

Charlo, Ramón. 2003. Los Hombres Buenos en el Tebeo. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 11-13

Charlo, Ramón. 2003. Una Obra de Teatro de Ciencia Ficción. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 85-86

Conde Martín, Luis. 2002. El Humor Gráfico Femenino en España. Quevedos (June): 20-21

Conde Martín, Luis. 2003. Jodío Chumy, Te lo Había Prometido. Quevedos (December): 8

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. Divertirse Pensando. Quevedos (July): 7

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. El Dibujante Carlos Giménez, Medalla de Oro de Bellas Artes 2004. Quevedos (July): 27

Conde Martín, Luis. 2004. Humor Gráfico y Tebeos en Andorra. Quevedos (July): 16

Conde, Luis. 2002. La Revista Mensual 'Leer' se Ocupa del Humor. Quevedos (June): 29
Conde, Luis. 2003. Miguel Ferreres Gana el VIII Premio 'gat Perich'. Quevedos (April): 14
de la Nuez, René. 2003. Chumy no ha Muerto. Quevedos (December): 6-7
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. Kim. Quevedos (June): 18-19
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. La Otra Generación del 27. Quevedos (June): 12-13
de Luna, Ordás. 2002. Un Cuarto de Siglo de Humor. Quevedos (June): 15-17
de Pablos, Emiliano. 2002. TV Toon Prod'n Hits Bum Notes. Variety (December 9-15): 34
De Pablos, Emiliano. 2004. Spain: Cromosoma Grows Toon Track Record with 'Tom'. Variety (November 22-28): A6
de Soussa, Osvaldo Macedo. 2003. La Caricatura. Quevedos (January): 16
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Charm' Maria José Masquera Becerio (Spain). Yeni Akrep (28): 4
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2005. The Comic-Addict' Ubaldo Cesar Boyano (Spain). Yeni Akrep (31): 5
Fermin Vilchez, Juan. 2004. Cómo Nació El Virus Mutante. Quevedos (July): 18
Fernández, Antonio. 2003. Manuel Gala, Diez Años Trabajando para el Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (January): 20-21
Flores, José María. 2002. Ana Miralles Entrevista. El Wendigo (93-94): 16-19
Flores, José María. 2003. Eduardo Úrculo: Adios, Maestro, Amigo. El Wendigo (95-96): 14-17
Flores, José María. 2003. Fuerza X. El Wendigo (95-96): 21
Flores, José María. 2003. Mariscal Entrevista. El Wendigo (95-96): 6-10
García Cerrada, Juan. 2004. Humor Gráfico: Una Propuesta Formativo-Cultural Integral. Quevedos (July): 22-24
Geitz, Christopher. 2003. Living Forest' Inspires Toon Makers To Grow Production. Variety (October 20-26): 14
Geitz, Christopher. 2004. Boom Time in Toon Town. Variety (September 20-26): A26
Geitz, Christopher. 2004. Spaniards Rev Up Toon Production. Variety (December 20-26): 27
Gimenéz, Juan. 2002. Juan Gimenéz Sketchbook. Spain: Ancares Editora
Gutiérrez Vicén, Javier. 2003. Ante la Reforma de la Ley de Propiedad Intelectual en España. Quevedos (December): 12-13
Hernández Cava, Felipe. 2003. Serafín. Quevedos (December): 10
Holland, Jonathan. 2004. El Cid: The Legend. Variety (January 5-11): 46-47
Holland, Jonathan. 2004. P3K: Pinocchio 3000. Variety (October 4-10): 103
Hopewell, John. 2003. Kids Learn Catalan Via Anime Toons. Variety (September 15-21): 13
Hopewell, John. 2004. Familiar Talents Voice a 'Pinocchio' Update. Variety (June 14-20): 18
Lennon Zaninovic, Maureen. 2004. Adiós a Jorge Vivanco (Pepe Huinca). Quevedos (July): 14
Llera Ruiz, José A. 2002. La Prensa de Humor en la Guerra Civil Española: El Caso de La Ametralladora. Bulletin of the International Society for Luso-Hispanic Humor Studies (Summer): 4-7
López Lozano, J.C. 1970. Juan Carlos. Seville Es 'in' Diferente. Sevilla: Prensa Española
López, M. and E. Cegarra. 2002-2003. La Historieta Olvidada: Rey Furia. Comicguia (50): 30-33
López, Manuel and Emilio Cegarra. 2002. Al Otro Lado de los Recuerdos: 'Juan Martínez Osete' y Thork, el Invencible. Comicguia (49): 4-9
Magnussen, Anne. 2003. Spanish Comics and Family. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 66-84
Marín, X. 2002. La Golondrizota'. Quevedos (June): 25
Marín, X. 2002. Premios Curuxa de Humor. Homenaje al Creador de Carrabouxo. Quevedos (June): 27
Marín, Xaquín. 2003. El Prestige Visto por los Humoristas Gráficos. Quevedos (April): 6-7
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. Cuestiones de Ciencia Ficción. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 65-66
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. La India en Llamas. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 55-62
Márquez, Pablo. 2002. Mis Álbumes: El Glorioso Blanco y Negro. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 9-12
Martín, José Luis. 2003. 25 Años de 'El Jueves'. Quevedos (January): 28
Martín, Luis Conde. 2002. Historia del Humor Gráfico en España. Lleida: Editorial Milenio
Máximo. 2004. Máximo. Barcelona: El Jueves
Meléndez, Natalia. 2004. El Humor Gráfico, Asignatura Aprobada en Alcalá. Quevedos (July): 6

Merino, Ana. 2003. Comics Transformed into Design: Some Keys to Understanding the Work of Javier Mariscal. Comics Journal (March): 62-64
Merino, Ana. 2003. El Comic Hispanico. Madrid: Catedra
Merino, Ana. 2003. El Cómico Hispánico. Madrid: Ediciones Catedra. Argentina, Cuba, Mexico, Spain
Mingote. 2004. Mingote. Barcelona: El Jueves
Moliné, Alfons. 2004. Jan. Tebeos para Siempre. Maltravieso del Comic (January): 20-21
Ng Suat Tong. 1997. The Gaping Wound: Tangents. Comics Journal (February): 55-56
Pérez del Muro, Juan. 2004. Tarzán de los Micos. Comicguia (57): 30-36
Pérez del Solar, Pedro. 2003. Old Fashions for New Times: El Desencanto in Spanish Comics. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 85-101
Pérez García-Carrillo, Antonio. 2003. Recuerdos: Análisis e Historias Sobre el Mundo del Cómic (4). Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 17-19
Pérez Roldán, Juan M. 2003. Un Mundo de Tebeos: Exposición Itinerante del CAT. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 61-62
Peridis. 2004. Peridis. Barcelona: El Jueves
Plympton, Bill. 2002. The 1st Tenerife International Animation Festival. Aniomation World (December): 53
Pons, Alvaro. 2003. Between Avantgarde and Commerciality: The Dichotomy of New Alternative Publishing Companies in Spain. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 138-153
Puñal Suárez, Francisco. 2004. Noticias. Quevedos (July): 17-18
Quino. 2003. Gráfica Excepcional. Quevedos (December): 9
Recio Gil, David. 2003. 45° Aniversario de Mortadelo y Filemón. Comicguia (52): 42-43
Recio Gil, David. 2004. El Guerrero del Antifaz…por los Suelos. Comicguia (57): 40-41
Ricardo y Nacho. 2003. Manuel Gala, Diez Años Trabajando para el Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (April): 22
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002. 60 Años Después… El Guerrero Sigue Cabalgando. Comicguia (49): 30-32
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2002-2003. El Renegado/Sebastián Vargas, Una Serie Abortada por la Censura y el Guión. Comicguia (50): 24-29
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2003. Borné, el Artista Bajo la Capucha. Comicguia (53): 7-17
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2003. Un Homenaje al Capitán Trueno. Comicguia (53): 19
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. 1. De Pandillas y Pilletes Tenemos un Buen Ramillete. Comicguia (57): 18-22
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. De Reediciones, Facsímiles y No Facsímiles, Fieles o Infieles. Comicguia (55): 11-12
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. El Hombre y el Piojo. Comicguia (56): 18-19
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. Las Aventuras de Johnny Comet en la Revista El Coyote. Comicguia (57): 38
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004. Las Novelas de 'El Pequeño Luchador'. Comicguia (56): 4-14
Riera Torres, Agustín. 2004-2005. 2. La Pandillo de los Siete. Comicguia (58): 52-57
Riera, Agustín. 2003. Un Héroe Mítico-Prehistórico: Piel de Lobo. Comicguia (51): 31-35
Riera, Agustín. 2004. Indice. Comicguia (57): 4-14
Sequera, David. 2003. El Cid: A Spanish Myth Challenges the Animated Features from U.S.A. Animation World (December): 14-18
Sivier, Mike. 2003. Eclecticism por Favor. ¡Reverso! Borderline (January): 30-31
Swain, Bob. 2002. Focus on Features: Filmax. Animation (November): 20
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Análisis de Una Obra Maldita: El Guerrero sin Antifaz. Valencia: FTJ Ediciones
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. El Mundo del Tebeo Pierde al Dibujante Jaime Brocal. Comicguia (49): 28
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Rincón Didactico: Como Escribir un Libro sobre Comics. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 13
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002. Suchai, Una Historieta Clásica Neorrealista. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 3-8
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. El Panteón del Recuerdo: Emilio Cegarra. Comicguia (50): 34-36
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. Emilio Boix, Historietista, Escritor e Ilustrador. Comicguia (50): 7-9

Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2002-2003. Lo Humano en el Cómic. Comicguia (50): 40
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. 2003. Sesenta Años de El Guerrero del Antifaz. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 8-10
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Borné, el Artista Sin Estrella. Comicguia (53): 4-6
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Documentación para Su Archivo: El Tiempo se Paró y Hasta el Catechismo Tiene Errores. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 16
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. El Nacimiento de un Héroe. El Mercantil Valenciano (January). Reprinted in Comicguia, No. 51, 2003, p. 24
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. En el Centenario de Simenon -- El Comisario Maigret en Cómics. Comicguia (53): 26-29
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Falleció Carlos Freixas Baleitó, un Clássico Mundial del Cómic. Comicguia (51): 19
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Homenaje a Ramón Sabatés, el de 'Los Grandes Inventos'. Comicguia (January)
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Juan Luis Landa: Artista de la Generación Perdida. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (24): 3-4
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Juan Martínez Osete, el Gran Comodín ha Muerto. Comicguia (52): 38-39
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003. Nathan Never, Dicho 'El Murrio,' O Ciencia Ficción para Todos. Comicguia (52): 4-33
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2003-2004. Cuando Maroto Es el Arte. Comicguia (54): 4-5
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. El Gurrero del Antifaz' Reaparece. Comicguia (55): 27
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Homenaje Más Que Merecido a Carlos Giménez. Comicguia (55): 23
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Introducción a la Introducción de Pandillas o Barras. Comicguia (57): 15-17
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Juan Bautista Toledo Pinazo. Comicguia (57): 42
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Óbito: Carlos Ortega, Che Loco, ¿Qué Hiciste? ¿Y Quién Te Dió el Permiso? Comicguia (55): 34-35
Tadeo Juan, Francisco. 2004. Un Pionero del Tebeo. Comicguia (55): 32-33
Tadeo, Francisco. 2004. El Guerrero del Antifaz de Nuevo en Acción. Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 10
Tadeo, Francisco. 2004. Rafa Ramos, Un Pequeño Homenaje. Maltravieso del Comic (May/June): 11
Trijueque, Ma. Mercedes Alonso, et al. 2004. Un Prácticum de Risa: Humor Entre Rejas. Quevedos (July): 9-10
Unknown. 1996. Dali, Una Caricatura. Chocarreros (July): 7
Unknown. 2002. A Mention of Senaid Serdarevic. Kayhan Caricature (May): 1
Unknown. 2002. Ámbito Cultural Acoge las Muestras sobre Cine y el III Milenio. Quevedos (June): 9
Unknown. 2002. Cuarenta Grandes Humoristas en la Prensa Española. Quevedos (June): 8
Unknown. 2002. El Can', Humor 'On Line'. Quevedos (June): 25
Unknown. 2002. El 'Humor Humano con las Bestias' de Martín Favelis. Quevedos (June): 27
Unknown. 2002. Erotismo y Tebeos de los Cuarenta. Comicguia (49): 44-46
Unknown. 2002. Galería Rafael Méndez. El Wendigo (93-94): 24-25
Unknown. 2002. Ha Muerto Jaime Juez. Quevedos (June): 22
Unknown. 2002. José Luis Cabañas Evoca 'Los Sabores Perdidos' de Lorenzo Díaz. Quevedos (June): 29
Unknown. 2002. La Singular Poética de El Roto. Quevedos (June): 8
Unknown. 2002. Los 'Grandes Inventos de la Humanidad' Llegan hasta Cisneros. Quevedos (June): 27
Unknown. 2002. Mingote, USSÍA y los 'Patriotas Adosados'. Quevedos (June): 26
Unknown. 2002. Nuestras Historietas. Círculo Andaluz de Tebeos (23): 20-54
Unknown. 2002. Premios de Cómic del 'Diario de Avisos' de Tenerife. Quevedos (June): 25
Unknown. 2003. A New Book on the Animation Process Has Been Published in Spanish…. ASIFA San Francisco (June): 9
Unknown. 2003. Aleida se Estrena en España. Quevedos (January): 23
Unknown. 2003. Casi 2.000 Personas Visitaron la Exposición Viñetas por la Paz y Contra la Violencia en Vitoria. Quevedos (April): 20-21

Unknown. 2003. Chumy Chúmez, Nuevo Premio de Humor Gráfico 'Quevedos'. Quevedos (January): 6
Unknown. 2003. Chumy Chúmez. Quevedos (December): 4-5
Unknown. 2003. Dossier Bonelli Glamour. Comicguia (53): 30-33
Unknown. 2003. El Deporte: Juego Limpio'; Tema de la Próxima Muestra de Humor Gráfico de Alcalá. Quevedos (April): 12
Unknown. 2003. El Humor Gráfico en España. Quevedos (April): 13
Unknown. 2003. El Joven Creador Mon Presenta Sus Caricaturas. Quevedos (April): 24
Unknown. 2003. Galería Rafael Méndez. El Wendigo (95-96): 12-13
Unknown. 2003. IX Muestra de Humor Gráfico: Humor Solidario. Quevedos (January): 9-12
Unknown. 2003. La Cultura con Galicia. Quevedos (April): 26
Unknown. 2003. La Historia de Alcalá Jamás Contada. Quevedos (December): 23
Unknown. 2003. La Historia de la Moneda, en Cómic. Quevedos (January): 23
Unknown. 2003. Lo Que Me Interesa de los Políticos Es Saber si Tienen Almorranas o No'. Quevedos (January): 7-8
Unknown. 2003. Mucho Más Que Humor' de Killian en el Centro Cultural Moncloa. Quevedos (April): 23
Unknown. 2003. Museo de Humor Gráfico: Siest y Perdices Estofadas en el Museo del Humor. Quevedos (January): 17-19
Unknown. 2003. NO a la Guerra. Quevedos (April): 12
Unknown. 2003. Otorgado el Premio de Humor Gráfico Quevedos-Dos 2002. Quevedos (April): 12
Unknown. 2003. Tex: Anexo I. Cronologia de Autores Españoles. Comicguia (51): 4
Unknown. 2004. Conceptualización, Evaluación e Intervención en el Sentido del Humor. Quevedos (July): 9-13
Unknown. 2004. Concurso de Comic Internacional 'El Viaje Esperitual'. Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 27
Unknown. 2004. El Cid: The Legend. Animatoon (48): 87
Unknown. 2004. El Futuro de El Vibora; ¿Es Fin? Maltravieso del Comic (March/April): 5
Unknown. 2004. El Víbora Editor Confirms Potential Cancellation. Comics Journal (May/June): 30
Unknown. 2004. Homenaje a Chumy Chúmez en Alcalá. Quevedos (July): 6
Unknown. 2004. Humor Aula. Quevedos (July)
Unknown. 2004. Lion Toons: The Main Event in Spain. Animation (October): 50
Unknown. 2004. Noticias de Andar por Casa. Maltravieso del Comic (January): 4-5
Unknown. 2004. Premios de Humor Gráfico Quevedos - dos. Quevedos (July): 8
Unknown. 2004. Presentaciones: Humor Aula. Quevedos (July): 25-39
Unknown. 2004. Programa de Humor Gráfico para el Otoño. Quevedos (July): 8
Unknown. 2004. Valencia. Comicguia (56): 22-25
Unknown. 2004-2005. Dedicated to My Mentors. Kayhan Caricature (December-January): 36-39
Úrculo, Eduardo. 2002. Las Viñetas de Úrculo. El Wendigo (93-94): 20
Valero Garcés, Carmen. 2004. Interculturalidad, Traducción, Humor e Inmigración. Quevedos (July): 19-21
Varona, J.M. and F. Tadeo Juan. 2004. Recordando a… José Alcaide Irlán. Comicguia (55): 28
Velasco Fargas, Félix. 2003. Víctor de la Fuente: Homenaje. Manacor: Recerca Editorial
Verea, Jesús Jiménez. 2003. You Can Never Win: An Analysis of Comic Strips by the Spanish Cartoonist Peñarroya. International Journal of Comic Art (Fall): 50-65
Viana, Amadeu. 2004. La Risa y Su Función Terapéutica: Una Experiencia Docente. Quevedos (July): 14-16
Zulet, Jesús. 2002. La Informática a Nuestra Favor. Quevedos (June): 6
Zulet, Jesús. 2004. Multiculturalidad y Humor Gráfico. Quevedos (July): 17-18

Resources
Periodicals, Fanzines
Comicguia
El Wendigo
Sunday
Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Calzone, Sonny. 2011. WINterview: David Baldeon! The Hourly Planet blog (December 9): http://thwpdotnet.wordpress.com/2011/12/09/winterview-david-baldeon/
Johnson, L.A. 2016. Spanish Fever. NPR Illustration blog (October 5): http://nprillustration.tumblr.com/post/151387103352/spanish-fever
Madden, Matt. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - Spanish Fever: Stories by the New Spanish Cartoonists [David Rubín, Javier Olivares, Ana Galvañ, José Domingo, and Santiago García]. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4BylaOmj3f8
Muñoz-Basols, Javier and Marina Massaguer Comes. 2018. Social Criticism through Humour in the Digital Age: Multimodal Extension in the Works of Aleix Saló. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 107–128. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110107
*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Jordi Lafebre pour une Eva Rojas séduisante. Ligne Claire (November 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-jordi-lafebre-pour-une-eva-rojas-seduisante-701104.html
*Unknown. 1923. Cartoonist Jailed in Spain [Manuel Carrasco]. Editor and Publisher 56 (22; October 27): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-10-27_56_22/page/36/mode/2up

Alfonso
Alonson, Matías
Ambrós, Miguel (Miguel Ambrosio Zaragoza)
Arbesú, Faustino R.
Arnao, Gabriel (Gabi)
Azpiri, Alfonso
Batet Pellejero, Francisco
Beltran, Mique
Bernet, Jordi

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Jordi Bernet: Black Ink, Black Humour. Paul Gravett.com (November 18): http://paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/jordi_bernet

Blasco, Jesús
Carillo (Antonio Pérez García)
Cifré, Guillem
Clavé, Florenci
Coma, Javier
Darnis, Francisco
De la Cámara, Rojas
De la Fuente, Chiqui
De la Fuente, Ramón
De la Fuente, Victor
Escobar, José
Fernández, Fernando
Font, Alfonso
Forges (Antonio Fraguas)
Freixas, Emilio
Fuentes Manuel, Francisco
Gago, Manuel
Galleppini, Aurelio (Galep)
García López, José Luiz ***(SEE ALSO United States)***
Giménez, Carlos ***(SEE ALSO United States)***
Giménez, Juan
Gin (Jordi Ginés)
Giner, Eugenio
Gonzalez, José

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Jose Gonzalez, 1939-2009. Comics Reporter (March 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_gonzalez_1939_2009/

Gordillo, Rafael
Goya, Francisco
Grau, José
Hernández Palacios, Antonio ***(misfiled under Palacios in 1994)***
Ibanez, Francisco

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #19: Las Chispeantes Aventuras de El Botones Sacarino [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1973. Ases del Humor #23: Pepe Gotera y Otilio - Aqui Se Arregla Todo! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Iranzo, Juan Garcia
López, César
LPO
Mariscal, Javier
Martz-Schmidt
Max
Meana, Gaspar
Méndez, Rafael
Mingote, Antonio
Najera Ortega, Francisco
Nin (Celedonio Frejo Abegón)
Ortiz, José
Palacios, Antonio Hernandez (1994) *(SEE Hernandez Palacios)*
Palop Gómez, José
Pardo, Angel
Parissi, Andrea
Pérez Carrillo, Antonio
Perich, Jaime
Peris Gregori, Antonio
Pertegas, Enrique
Picasso, Pablo
Prado, Miquelanxo

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1995. Miguelanxo Prado: Um arquitecto das cores [Streak of Chalk]. Quadrado (2; October).

Ramos, Rafa
Ribera, Julio

Unknown. 2018. Morreu o autor espanhol de banda desenhada Julio Ribera. Jornal de Noticias (May 27): https://www.jn.pt/artes/interior/morreu-o-autor-espanhol-de-banda-desenhadajulio-ribera-9383697.html

Ripoll G., M.
Roca, Paco

Claudio, Esther. 2018. An Interview with Paco Roca. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 118–137. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110207

Fraser, Benjamin. 2018. Paco Roca's Graphic Novel La Casa (2015) as Architectural Elegy. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 87–106. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110106

Harris, Sarah D. 2018. 'They Tried To Bury Us; They Didn't Know We Were Seeds': Intergenerational Memory and La casa. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 79–97. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110205

Romero, Enrique

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Modesty Blaise and Axa artist Enric Badia Romero. Down the Tubes (February 16): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-modesty-blaise-and-axa-artist-enric-badia-romero/

Salvador, Martín
Sanchéz Hernández, Armando
Sanchís, José
Sió, Enric
Summers, Manuel
Tadeo Juan, Francisco
Torres, Daniel

Jacobs, Alexandra. 1998. Shore things [illustrations]. Entertainment Weekly (June 5): 5, 74-5.

Keenan, Joe. 1992. Putting on the Ritz [book cover]. New York: Penguin

Torres, Daniel. 1995. Art Of Daniel Torres, The . Barcelona: Norma Editorial

Torres, Daniel. 1996. Tom [Children's book by Spanish artist]. New York: Viking

Torres, Daniel. 1997. Rocco Vargas [Reprints 'Triton,' 'The Mystery of the Whisper,' 'Saxon,' and 'The Distant Star']. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 1999. Fast Pack 1999 [illustrated by Torres]. Fast Company (Feb-March)

Torres, Daniel. 2000. Into the rhythms of a new year / Pop and jazz guide [illustrations by Spanish cartoonist]. New York Times (December 29): B1, 8

Torres, Daniel. 2004. Rocco Vargas: A Game of Gods. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres, Daniel. 2005. Rocco Vargas: Walking With Monsters. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics

Torres Quesada, Angel

Usero, Adolfo

Ventura, Enrique and Miguel A. Nieto

Characters and Titles

Alamanaques de el Pequeño Luchador

Boy

Butifarra

Cimoc

Comicguia

Coyote

Diego Valor

Dr. Niebla

El Capitán Trueno

El Corsario de Hierro

El Cubri

El Guerrero del Antifaz

Hazañas Bélicas

Jaimito

Makoki

Mister No

Mortadelo y Filemon

Ibanez, Francisco. 1970. Ases del Humor #03: Mortadelo y Filemon - Safari Callejero [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1971. Ases del Humor #07: Mortadelo y Filemon - Chapeau El Esmirriau [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1972. Ases del Humor #14: Mortadelo y Filemon - Los Inventos del Profesor Bacterio [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Ibanez, Francisco. 1974. Ases del Humor #31: Mortadelo y Filemon - A Las Armas! [Graphic novel]. Barcelona, Spain: Editorial Bruguera S.A.

Perramus

Pumby

Torpedo

Vampus

Vibora, El *(misfiled under Cartoonists in 1993)*

Xuasús

Comic Books

Academic Aspects

Lázaro-Reboll, Antonio. 2018. Historicising the Emergence of Comics Art Scholarship in Spain, 1965–1975. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 8–29. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110102

Magnussen, Anne. 2018. Introduction. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 1–7. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110101

Magnussen, Anne. 2018. Introduction. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 1–11. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110201

And Other Media

Artistic Aspects

Mohring, Agatha. 2018. Therapeutic Journeys in Contemporary Spanish Graphic Novels. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 98–117. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110206

Festivals, Salons

Haxtur Prize

Historical Aspects

de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

Fernandez Sarasola, Ignacio. 2017. Control over Comic Books in Spain during the Franco Dictatorship (1939-1975). International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 95-129

MacInnes, Iain A. 2018. 'For He Bestirred Himself to Protect the Land from the Moors': Depicting the Medieval Reconquista in Modern Spanish Graphic Novels. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 48–65. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110104

McGlade, Rhiannon. 2018. Dissenting Voices?: Controlling Children's Comics under Franco. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 30–47. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110103

Miranda-Barreiro, David. 2018. From Pioneer of Comics to Cultural Myth: Castelao in Galician Graphic Biography. European Comic Art 11 (1; Spanish Comics, Part 1): 66–86. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110105

Pérez García, Juan Carlos. 2018. The Representation of Traumatic Memory in Spanish Comics: Remembering the Civil War and Francoism in Panels. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 55–78. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110204

Valencia-García, Louie Dean. 2018. Tintin in the Movida Madrileña: Gender and Sexuality in the Punk Comic Book Zine Scene. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 12–33. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110202

Vilches, Gerardo. 2018. Satirical Panels against Censorship: A Battle That Raged during the Spanish Transition. European Comic Art 11 (2, Spanish Comics, Part 2): 34–54. Online at https://doi.org/10.3167/eca.2018.110203

Regional

Animation

Chico & Rita

Cheney, Alexandra. 2012. How to Make an Oscar-Nominated Animated Film for Adults. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (February 13): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/02/13/fernando-trueba-on-how-to-make-an-oscar-nominated-animated-film-for-adults/

Covert, Colin / Minneapolis Star Tribune. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': This cartoon ain't for kids. Miami Herald (February 24): http://www.miamiherald.com/2012/02/24/2658474/chico-rita-this-cartoon-aint-for.html

Duralde, Alonso / TheWrap. 2012. Poorly Drawn 'Chico & Rita': Color It Another Oscar Mistake (Review). Reuters (February 10): http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/02/10/idUS369373839120120210

Ebert, Roger. 2012. Magic of "Chico & Rita" is in its music and story. Denver Post (March 9): http://www.denverpost.com/entertainment/ci_20124369/magic-chico-amp-rita-is-its-music-and

Hartl, John. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Animated tale celebrates Cuban music — and love. Seattle Times (February 23): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2017581186_mr24chico.html

Horton, Robert. 2012. 'Chico & Rita' riffs on Cuban jazz culture as animation for adults. Everett Herald (February 24): http://www.heraldnet.com/article/20120224/ENT/702249993

Johnson, G. Allen. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': Surprise animation full of stars. San Francisco Chronicle (February 16): G-20. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/15/NSPB1N71V2.DTL

Keegan, Rebecca. 2012. 'Chico & Rita': A sexy animated film for grown-ups. Los Angeles Times' 24 Frames blog (March 8): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/movies/2012/03/chico-rita-movie.html

Kemp, Stuart. 2012. The Making of 'Chico & Rita': How a Low-Budget Animation Beat the Odds to Compete for Oscar; Spanish filmmakers, a new U.K. animation company and the Isle of Man joined forces to the create the Oscar-nominated animated love story. Hollywood Reporter's The Race blog (February 24): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/race/oscars-chico-rita-animation-rango-puss-boots-294950

Long, Tom. 2012. Review: Animated Oscar nominee 'Chico & Rita' moves beyond initial clichés. Detroit News (February 24):

http://www.detroitnews.com/article/20120224/ENT02/202240324/Review-Animated-Oscar-nominee-Chico-Rita-moves-beyond-initial-clich-s
Means, Sean P. 2012. Movie review: 'Chico & Rita' seduces with color, music; This animated romantic musical is for adults only. Salt Lake Tribune (April 2): http://www.sltrib.com/sltrib/lifestyle/53825640-80/chico-rita-animated-com.html.csp
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2012. Full-grown animation.Washington Post (March 16). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/chico-and-rita,1215692/critic-review.html
Robards, Brooks. 2012. Film : Cuban music, romance animate "Chico & Rita". Martha's Vineyard Times (March 20): http://www.mvtimes.com/marthas-vineyard/article.php?id=9907
Scott, A. O. 2012. A Pianist and a Honey-Throated Chanteuse in the Heart of Havana. New York Times (February 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/02/10/movies/chico-rita-animated-film-about-cuba-and-its-music.html
Seth, Akshay. 2012. Old-fashioned, hand-drawn beauty in 'Chico & Rita'. Michigan Daily (March 13): http://www.michigandaily.com/arts/chico-and-rita-review
Simon, Scott. 2012. 'Chico And Rita': A Latin Love Story Set To Music. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 11). online at http://www.npr.org/2012/02/11/146737337/chico-and-rita-a-latin-love-story-set-to-music and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2012/02/20120211_wesat_22.mp3
Solomons, Jason. 2012. Trailer trash: Latino animation Chico & Rita is set to become a stage musical, and the stars were out for the Chemical Brothers' new film. The Observer (January 28): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/2012/jan/29/trailer-trash-chico-rita-walker
Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2012. Oscar-nominated jazz cartoon is too hot for kids. Washington Examiner (March 16). Online at http://washingtonexaminer.com/entertainment/movies/2012/03/oscar-nominated-jazz-cartoon-too-hot-kids/375321
Unknown. 2011. Animation Chico and Rita wins European film award. BBC News (December 6): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-isle-of-man-16050743

SWEDEN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Seriewikin comics wikipedia - http://seriewikin.serieframjandet.se/index.php/Startsidan
Unknown. 2013. Skarpa streck - satirteckningens historia [Sweden; editorial cartoons]. http://www.ur.se/Produkter/176644-Skarpa-streck-satirteckningens-historia-Framtiden

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Andersson, Torbjörn and Jimmy Wallin. 2003. Populärkulturens Kritiska Iakttagare. Bild & Bubbla (2): 60-65
Cronstam, Tony. 2004. Bokmässan I Göteborg 2004. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 95
Dovnikovic, Vesna. 2004. University College of Arts, Crafts and Design. Animatoon (49): 52-53
Edmunds, Marlene. 2004. Toon Arm Seeks Partners for Worldwide Growth. Variety (May 17-23): A11
Elmgren, Ainur. 2004. Banzai! Shônen, Seinen, Shôjc? Manga I Sverige. Bild & Bubbla (1): 40-41
Erikson, Tobias. 2003. Porträtt. Bild & Bubbla (2): 78-79
Hammarlund, Ola. 2003. Vår På Serieteket och Kulturhuset. Bild & Bubbla (2): 84
Hegerfors, Sture. 2003. Sture Hegerfors and Swedish Comics Scholarship. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 8-20
Kolehmainen, Kristina. 2004. Svenska Kvinnor Dominerade Kemi. Bild & Bubbla (1): 68
Krizan, Nicolas. 2003. Mannen fr ån H. O. N. O. Bild & Bubbla (2): 4-13
Lindell, Jens. 2003. I Stället. Bild & Bubbla (2): 14-15
Lindell, Jens. 2003. I Stället. Bild & Bubbla (4): 42-43
Nilsson, Peter and Fredrik Strömberg. 2003. Svenskt Hos Egmont Stockholm. Bild & Bubbla (2): 88-89
Nilsson, Peter and Thomas Storn. 2003. Projektet Svensk Seriehitoria. Bild & Bubbla (3): 5-14
Nilsson, Peter and Thomas Storn. 2003. Svensk Seriehistoria. Bild & Bubbla (2): 24-25
Nilsson, Peter. 2003. Ollie -- Äventyr på Grönland. Bild & Bubbla (3): 21-29
Norrman, Patrik. 2003. Serie-Krönikan. Bild & Bubbla (2): 56-57
Reimerthi, Claes. 2003. Aventyr I Väst. Bild & Bubbla (3): 60-77

Reimerthi, Claes. 2003. Från Tiljans, Eterns och den Vita Dukens Våarld. Bild & Bubbla (3): 79-95
Reimerthi, Claes. 2004. Klassiker Jorden Runt -- När Världslitteraturen Kom Till Tobaksaffären. Bild & Bubbla (1): 12-19
Reimerthi, Claes. 2004. Mix & Max -- Berättelsen om en Slitstark Duo. Bild & Bubbla (2): 24-29
Rozental, Izel. 2004. Isveçli Karikatür Sanatçisi Evert Karlsson Öldü. Yeni Akrep (20): 10
Semb, Göran. 2003. Dotty Virvelvind, Superhjältinnan. Bild & Bubbla (3): 39-51
Smith, Roberta. 2004. Lars Arrhenius. New York Times (November 12)
Spa, Hans A. and Magnus Magnusson. 1980. Svenskarna och Deras Serier. Stripschrift (October): 26-35
Stömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Med Norrland I Bakgrunden: en Intervyu med Anneli Furmark. Bild & Bubbla (4): 32-35
Storn, Thomas. 2003. Bland Elefanter och Troll. Bild & Bubbla (3): 53-58
Storn, Thomas. 2003. Gobi--Född Till Tecknare. Bild & Bubbla (3): 31-38
Storn, Thomas. 2003. Knut Stangenberg: 'Stangenbergs Bravader' av Thomas Storn. Bild & Bubbla (3): 15-19
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2003. Nystart för Galago. Bild & Bubbla (4): 68
Stromberg, Fredrik. 2003. Swedish Comics and Comics in Sweden. International Journal of Comic Art (Spring): 74-94
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Fristil och Träkstil -- en Intervju med Coco Moodysson. Bild & Bubbla (2): 32-34
Strömberg, Fredrik. 2004. Handlingen Är Hemlig -- Men Axa är på Väg Mot Vita Duken. Bild & Bubbla (2): 30-31
Unknown. 1954. War Cries in Sweden. Kansas City Times (February 11): 10
Unknown. 1975. Cartoonists Gunilla BRORSSON of Sweden, Carolyn Pratt. Media Report to Women (August): 4
Unknown. 2002-2003. Happy Life Animation. Animation (December-January): 28
Unknown. 2003. Fritz von Dardels Gubben Med Skåpet. En Svensk Serieklassiker Från 1849. Malmo: Serifrämjandet
Unknown. 2004. Erling Frick -- Allkonstnären. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 94
Unknown. 2004. Kungahuset -- Nu Som Såpa på Nätet. www.aftonbladet.se (March 7)
Unknown. 2004. Lars Hillersberg 1937-2004. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 55
Unknown. 2004. Manga på Bibliotek. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 92
Unknown. 2004. Ny Svensk Humorserie. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 93
Unknown. 2004. Releasepartyn. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 94
Wallin, Jimmy. 2004. Barnböcker, Serier Och Julkalendrar -- En Intervju med Systrarna Adbåge. Bild & Bubbla (3-4): 32-39

Exhibitions, Festivals, Conventions

Uppcon - http://08.uppcon.se/site/start
Gothcon - http://www.gothcon.se/idle/index.htm
Kodachikon - http://www.mangakailund.org/info/AboutUsEn
Small Press eXpo - http://www.kulturhuset.stockholm.se/default.asp?id=1410
I seriernas värld (In the World of Comics) – http://www.isvv.se
Villarreal, Jose (ed). 2011. Accomplished artists in caricature exhibition to be presented at Nationalmuseum. Art Daily (December 29): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=52698

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Erkki. 2010. Erkki presents The Swedish Invasion [Top Shelf]. rmhustle (February 17): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ad-IGJNJRwk
Lifvendahl, Tove. 2024. En penna höjd över mängden : Karikatyrtecknaren och illustratören Riber Hansson (1939–2024) bar Svenska Dagbladets själ under 1990-talet [editorial cartoonist obituary]. Svenska Dagbladet (November 17): https://www.svd.se/a/QM86VW/tove-lifvendahls-minnesord-over-riber-hansson
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Cartoonist, Artist and Illustrator Peter Bergting [of Sweden]. Comics Reporter (December 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_5_peter_bergting/
von Winckel, Holly. 2010. Love and Illustration, Swedish Style: Rene Engström. Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1669

Andersson, Max
Andréasson, Rune
Christensen, Charlie
Gohs, Rolf
Granberg, Ulf

*Olsson, Gustav. 2026. Serieskaparen Ulf Granberg Död [Swedish Phantom writer and editor]. Dagens Nyheter (January 10): https://www.dn.se/direkt/2026-01-10/serieskaparen-ulf-granberg-dod/

*Parker, Jermayn. 2026. Ulf Granberg RIP. Chronicle Chamber (January 10): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/ulf-granberg-rip

*Silva, Emanuel. 2026. Serieskaparen Ulf Granberg Död; Sörjs av Fantomen-Fantasterna. Aftonbladet (January 10): https://www.aftonbladet.se/nojesbladet/a/JOJxXj/serieskaparen-ulf-granberg-dod-blev-80-ar

Hellgren, Joanna

Website - http://www.joannahellgren.com/huset.html

Jonsson, Mats

Olssson, Emma. 2002. Boldfinnar och karleksdrommar [Mats Jonsson, Swedish autobiographical cartoonist]. DN (May 6). online at http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=15761&previousRenderType=2

Kjellblad, Mat
Knutsson, Magnus
Krantz, Gunnar
Liljemark, David
Lundkvist, Gunnar
Lundkvist, Ulf
Lundström, Janne
Schröder, Horst
Thorsjö, Alf
Torudd, Cecilia

Caricature

Blix (Hig-Hook)

Comic Books

Aman, Robert. 2016. Swedish Colonialism, Exotic Africans and Romantic Anti-Capitalism: Notes on the Comic Series Johan Vilde. Third Text 30 (1-2): 60-75. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/09528822.2016.1251753 or https://www.academia.edu/29948234/Swedish_Colonialism_Exotic_Africans_and_Romantic_Anti_Capitalism_Notes_on_the_Comic_Series_Johan_Vilde

Aman, Robert. 2022. Semi-naked revolutionary: native Americans, colourblind anti-racism and the Pillaging of Latin America in Tumac. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2022.2052919 or https://www.academia.edu/80793997/Semi_naked_revolutionary_native_Americans_colourblind_anti_racism_and_the_Pillaging_of_Latin_America_in_Tumac

Bjork, Ulf Jonas. 2017. American Infection: The Swedish Debate over Comic Books, 1952-1957. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 177-189

Klenell, Johannes. 2008. From the Shadow of Northern Lights: An Anthology of Swedish Alternative Comics, volume 1. Stockholm: Ordfront Galago

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Characters and Titles

Weldon, Glen. 2010. The Hairy Swedish Charm Of 'The Troll King'. National Public Radio's Book Notes (May 13): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=126779123

Aldrig Godnatt

Earnshaw, Helen. 2014. Coco Moodysson Discusses We Are The Best. Female First (April 15): http://www.femalefirst.co.uk/movies/coco-moodysson-discusses-we-are-the-best-453435.html

Scott, A. O. 2014. It Rocks When Girls Go Punk: 'We Are the Best!' (But Don't You Dare Call Us New Wave). New York Times (May 30): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/30/movies/we-are-the-best-from-lukas-moodysson.html

Spitz, Marc. 2014. Back to Normal Swedish Teenage Angst: Lukas Moodysson's 'We Are the Best!,' About a Punk Band. New York Times (May 25): AR10. Online at

http://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/25/mohttp://www.nytimes.com/2014/05/25/movies/lukas-moodyssons-we-are-the-best-about-a-punk-band.html

Arne Anka "Donald Duck"

Stahl, Jeremy. 2013. Nordic Quack: Sweden's bizarre tradition of watching Donald Duck cartoons on Christmas Eve. Slate (December 21): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/culturebox/2009/12/nordic_quack.html

Bamse

*Aman, Robert. 2025. The Red Bear: Class Politics and International Solidarity in Bamse. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (March 26): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2483846 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2483846

*Nilsson, Johan. 2023. Inculcative address, commercial worldbuilding, and transmedia economy in the children's franchise Bamse. Popular Communication (October 16): https://doi.org/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/15405702.2023.2268043

Bild & Bubba

Blixt Grodon

Fantomen *(aka The Phantom)*

Aman, Robert. 2018. When the Phantom became an anticolonialist: socialist ideology, Swedish exceptionalism, and the embodiment of foreign policy. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2017.1403334 or https://www.academia.edu/36346041/When_the_Phantom_became_an_anticolonialist_socialist_ideology_Swedish_exceptionalism_and_the_embodiment_of_foreign_policy

Aman, Robert. 2018. The Phantom Fights Apartheid: New Left Ideology, Solidarity Movements and the Politics of Race. Inks 3 (2): 288-311. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2018.0021

Aman, Robert. 2020. The Phantom Comics and the New Left: A Socialist Superhero. Palgrave Macmillan

91-An

Ratte

Seriefrämjandets

Urhunden

SWITZERLAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Beaty, Bart. 2002. What I Did on My Summer Vacation, Part I: Switzerland. Comics Journal (November): 105-110

Beaty, Bart. 2003. Swiss Artisanal Comics in a Globalized Cultural Market [presentation]. Washington, DC: International Comic Arts Festival (September 5)

McConnell, Robin. 2012. B.ü.L.b Comix with Mathieu Christe. Inkstuds (July 11): http://www.inkstuds.org/?p=4143 and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/120712_Mathieu_Christe.mp3

Probert, Roy. 2001. Sierre Festival Shows Swiss Comic Books in Rude Health. Swissinfo (June 18): http://www.swissinfo.org/sen/swissinfo.html?siteSect=105&sid=722192

Unknown. 2003. Absolutely Art/Rundumkunst. FECO News (No. 38): 24

Unknown. 2003. Schweizer Garde: Bastian, Chalet, Heumann (von Links). Das Magazin (August): 38-39

Witkowski, Sabine. 2002. FUMETTO of Switzerland: A Different Way To Create a Successful Comix Festival [presentation]. Bethesda, Maryland: International Comic Arts Festival (September 6)

Cartoon Museum, Basel

*Website - https://cartoonmuseum.ch/ and https://cartoonmuseum.ch/en

*Collections - https://cartoonmuseum.ch/en/sammlung

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Doyle, Barry. 2004. Dreaming George Schwizgebel. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 16-19

Haitzinger, Horst. 1975. Politische Karikaturen von Horst Haitzinger. Munchen: Bruckmann

Unknown. 2000. Gregor Gilg. 1964. Strapazin (59): 61-65

Unknown. 2000. Helge Reumann. 1966. Strapazin (59): 20-25

Unknown. 2000. Judith Zaugg. 1970. Strapazin (59): 13-17
Unknown. 2000. Karoline Schreiber. 1970. Strapazin (59): 30-39
Unknown. 2000. Nadine Spengler. 1972. Strapazin (59): 2-8

Burki, Raymond

Antonoff, Laurent. 2015. Burki n'est pas encore rangé des crayons. 24 Heures (March 11): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki-encore-range-crayons/story/31530364

Camponovo, Federico. 2016. Raymond Burki accepte de remettre ça; DessinL'ancien dessinateur de "24 heures" a repris ses crayons, il publie un recueil désopilant. 24 Heures (November 9): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/lausanne-region/raymond-burki-accepte-remettre/story/27426846

Delessert, Raphaël. 2015. Burki dessinera samedi en plein air à Vevey. 24 Heures (June 12): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/riviera-chablais/burki-dessinera-samedi-plein-air-vevey/story/28541735

Dubath, Philippe. 2014. Burki, 8000 dessins, 38 ans d'humour fou dans 24 heures. 24 Heures (August 16): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/burki/galeries.htmlburki-8000-dessins-38ans-humour-fou-i24heuresi/story/17724948

Dubath, Philippe. 2016. Burki, l'artiste qui n'appartenait à personne. 24 Heures (December 29): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818

Menichini, Marc. 2014. Dernier coup de crayon de Raymond Burki dans le journal 24 heures. RTS (August 16): https://www.rts.ch/info/regions/vaud/6067943-dernier-coup-de-crayon-de-raymond-burki-dans-le-journal-24-heures.html

Menichini, Marc. 2014. Le dessinateur de presse Raymond Burki tire sa reverence. RTS (August 15): http://www.rts.ch/play/radio/le-12h30/audio/le-dessinateur-de-presse-raymond-burki-tire-sa-reverence?id=6050972

Meyer, Thierry. 2016. Adieu Raymond. 24 Heures (December 30): http://www.24heures.ch/signatures/editorial/adieu-raymond/story/17003664

Unknown. 2006. Entretien avec Raymond Burki, dessinateur, a Cugy. RTS (July 4): http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-12?id=600556 and http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/couleurs-locales/video/serie-dete-entretien-avec-raymond-burki-dessinateur-en-direct-de-cugy-vd-22?id=600560

Unknown. 2014. Le caricaturiste Raymond Burki va ranger ses crayons. RTS (August 7): http://www.rts.ch/play/tv/19h30/video/le-caricaturiste-raymond-burki-va-ranger-ses-crayons?id=6050593

Unknown. 2016. Le dessinateur romand Raymond Burki est décédé à l'âge de 67 ans. RTS (December 28): https://www.rts.ch/info/culture/arts-visuels/8273007-le-dessinateur-romand-raymond-burki-est-decede-a-l-age-de-67-ans.html

Wassmer, Pascal. 2016. La dernière journée de Raymond Burki à 24heures. 24 Heures (December 29): http://www.24heures.ch/vaud-regions/raymond-burki-decede/story/15481818

Ceppi, Daniel

Chappatte, Patrick

Website - https://www.chappatte.com/en

*Chakraborty, Debdutta. 2023. Facing flak for his cartoon on India's population, Patrick Chappatte says, 'Reality is offensive'. Print (May 3): https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/other/facing-flak-for-his-cartoon-on-india-s-population-patrick-chappatte-says-reality-is-offensive/ar-AA1aIPCQ

*Chappatte, Patrick. 2023. When cartoons upset Indian nationalists. Chappatte (July 9): https://www.chappatte.com/en/india-Modi-cartoons

*Chappatte, Patrick. 2025. Patrick Chappatte - Swiss Economic Forum 2023. NZZ Connect Library (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xTcbHF56Aa0

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Patrick Chappatte To Be Awarded 'Genève Reconnaissante' Medal. Daily Cartoonist (March 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/11/patrick-chappatte-to-be-awarded-geneve-reconnaissante-medal/

*Mavris, Giannis, Carlo Pisani, and Céline Stegmüller. 2025. Patrick Chappatte: 'The path for satire has been getting narrower'. Swiss-Lebanese cartoonist Patrick Chappatte talks in our latest On the Record episode about why satire remains both relevant and important. SWI (June 24): https://www.swissinfo.ch/eng/swiss-position/patrick-chappatte-the-path-for-satire-has-been-getting-narrower/89532782

*Mavris, Giannis, Carlo Pisani, and Céline Stegmüller. 2025. Swiss Political Cartoonist Patrick Chappatte: Cartoons and the fight for press freedom. SWI (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J-Ha-zuYBvE

*Unknown. 2025. The "Genève reconnaissante" Medal Awarded to Patrick Chappatte, president of Freedom. Cartoonists. Press Release from the City of Geneva (March 11): https://freedomcartoonists.com/geneve-reconnaissante-medal-patrick-chappatte/

Cosey (Bernard Cosandey)

Flagg, Gordon. 1997. Lost in the Alps [review of book by Cosey]. Booklist 93(14; Mar 15):1217-1218.

Derib (Claude de Ribaupierre)

Moritat (Justin Norman), see US Comic Books

Ott, Thomas

Unknown. 2000. Thomas Ott. 1966. Strapazin (59): 54-60

Schwizgebel, Georges

Töpffer, Rodolphe

Figueiredo, Sergio C. 2016. The Rhetorical Invention of Comics: A Selection of Rodolphe Töpffer's Late Reflections on Composing Image-Text Narratives. ImageText 8 (4): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_4/figueiredo/

Filliot, Camille. 2011. La bande dessinée au siècle de Rodolphe Töpffer, Suivi d'un catalogue des albums et feuilletons publiés à Paris et à Genève (1835-1905). L'université Toulouse 2-Le Mirail. online at http://www.topfferiana.fr/2016/10/la-bande-dessinee-au-siecle-de-rodolphe-topffer/

Fletcher, Henriette Malan. 1865. Rodolphe Topffer, the Genevese Caricaturist. The Atlantic Monthly 16 (97; November): 556-566. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/moa-cgi?notisid=ABK2934-0016-89 or http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/20088

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2007. Rodolphe Töpffer: The Complete Comic Strips, compiled, translated, and annotated by David Kunzle; Father of the Comic Strip: Rodolphe Töpffer, by David Kunzle [review]. Print (September / October)

Kidson, Mike. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents…. Borderline (Summer): 25-26

Lindner, Walter. 1996. Luecken mit Tuecken die Bilderalben von Rodolphe Toepffer ; ein Bilderbuch zur Ausstellung (17. November 1996 - 19. Januar 1997) [German exhibit catalogue on origins of comic strips]. Hannover: Wilhelm-Busch-Museum

Pylyser, Charlotte . 2016. Eye/I: Rodolphe Topffer's Style and the Concept of Graphiation. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 157-168

Schur, Ernst. 1912. Rudolph Toepffer [in German]. Berlin

Töpffer, Rodolphe. 184? The Adventures of Mr. Obadiah Oldbuck. New York: Wilson & Co. Online at http://www.dartmouth.edu/~library/digital/collections/books/ocn259708589/ocn259708589.html?mswitch-redir=classic

Toepffer, Rodolphe. 1944. Ouvres Completes de Rodolphe Toepffer [15 volumes in a limited edition of 1125 numbered copies]. Les Edition D'Art Albert Skira

Töpffer, Rodolphe. 2003. Rodolphe Töpffer Presents The Adventures of Obadiah Oldbuck, the First American Comic Book. Naples: Edizioni Napoli COMICON

Wheeler, Doug, Robert L. Beerbohm, and Leonardo De Sá. 2003. Töpffer in America. Comic Art (No. 3): 28-47

Wäscher, Hansrudi

Zep

Unknown. 2004. Zep Serves up Comic Relief. NZZ Online--Switzerland (February 7)

Animation

Fantoche International Animation Film Festival

Buchan, Suzanne. 2003. Fantoche Is Back. ASIFA Magazine (Spring): 24

TURKEY

Resources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Akman, Ayhan. 2002. From Cultural Schizophrenia to Modernist Binarism: Transformation of Cartoons and Identities in Turkey (1930-1975). Paper presented at ICAF, Bethesda, Maryland, September 6, 2002

Alsaç, Üstün. 2003. A Book about Comic Strips. Yeni Akrep (10): 3

Alsaç, Üstün. 2003. Çizgi Roman Ülstüne Bir Kitap. Yeni Akrep (May): 3
Altan, Cetin. 2004. Nükteler, Nüktedanlar Hangi Kör Kyularda? Yeni Akrep (30): 4
Behmoaras, Liz. 2003. Izel Rozental'la 'F'ler Dünyasina Yokuluk ya da 'Bip Fare Ailesiyle Savaşmak ve Hayatin Başka Ufak Tefek Olaylari. Yeni Akrep (January): 4
Çakmak, Hüseyin. 2002. Yeni Akrep ve Yeniden Çikarken!…. Yeni Akrep: 1
Danyal, Nezih. 2002. Are You Anti-Computerized? FECO News Magazine (36): 7
Danyal, Nezih. 2003. Komuneyadi? (What's the Subject?). Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Dusanic, Tomislav. 2004. Good Voice. Yeni Akrep (23): 5
Efe, Hasan. 2004. Karikatürün Derslerde Motivasyon Olarak Kullanilmasi' lçin Eğitim Kesiminde Kamuoyu Oluşturma Doğrultusunda Çalişma Öneriler…. Yeni Akrep (28): 4
Ehrlich, David. 2004. Noureddin Zarrinkelk: The New ASIFA President. ASIFA Magazine (Spring/Summer): 3
Gayret, Mehmet. 2003. Türk Karikatürü Iskoçya'nin 'Ayr' Kasabasinda Idi…. Yeni Akrep (May): 6
Günel, Lale. 2003. Being a Cartoonist in Turkish Prisons. Yeni Akrep (17): 3
Günel, Lale. 2004. Çocuk Ruhuyla Amatörlüğü Kaynaştiran Dergi. Yeni Akrep (24): 4-5
Günel, Lale. 2004. Humur: 'Ciddi, Anlamda', Emerkten Yana Mizahin Dergisi. Yeni Akrep (29): 4-7
Günel, Lale. 2004. Öbürleri' Gibi Olmayan Mizah. Yeni Akrep (22): 4-5
Kocagöz, Canol. 2004. Efsane 57 Yaşinda. Yeni Akrep (20): 4
Nebiler, Halil. 2004. Oğuz Aral Ile Söyleşi. Yeni Akrep (25): 3-5
Özer, Atila. 2002. Anadolu Unversity Research and Application Center of Cartoon Art…. Yeni Akrep: 3
Özer, Atila. 2002. Cumhuriyet Çizeri Ali Ulvi Ersoy. Yeni Akrep: 2-6
Poroy, Semih. 2004. Nerede Birlnsan Haklari Ihlali Varsa, Orada Bir Karikatürcü Harekete Geçer. Yeni Akrep (24): 7
Rozental, Izel. 2003. A Portrait from Contemporary Cartoon Art: Nezih Danyal (Turkey). Yeni Akrep (August): 4-6
Rozental, Izel. 2003. Nezih Danyal (Türkiye). Yeni Akrep (May): 4-6
Rozental, Izel. 2003. Okşanasi Bir Kitap. Yeni Akrep (July): 6
Tanilli, Server. 2002. Felsefe ve Karkikatür. Yeni Akrep: 3
Unknown. 2002. Ankara Festival 2002: Cartoonist of the Year Suat Yalez. FECO News Magazine (36): 10
Unknown. 2002. Karkatür ve Bilisim/Cartoon and Informatics. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2002. Offensive Cartoons? FECO News Magazine (35): 23
Unknown. 2002. Turhan Selçuk 60 Yaşinda! Yeni Akrep (1:01): 2
Unknown. 2003. 9. Uluslararasi Ankara Karkatür Festivali. Yeni Akrep (January): 5
Unknown. 2003. Anadolu University Research and Application Center of Cartoon Art. 2. International Cartoon Exhibition. Yeni Akrep (15): 8
Unknown. 2003. Caricature from Turkey [sic]. El Pharaennah (July): 5
Unknown. 2003. Cem Kenan Öngü Vefat Etti. Yeni Akrep (17): 2
Unknown. 2003. Chips and Turkish Delight. Foghorn (December): 2
Unknown. 2003. Dogan: Antiterrorism! Kayhan Caricature (March)
Unknown. 2003. Erdogan Basol, Cartoonist from Turkey. El Pharaennah (June): 8
Unknown. 2003. Karikatür Sosyoloji ve Insan Haklari. (Cartoon and Sociology and Human Rights). Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2003. Live Together. Kayhan Caricature (July)
Unknown. 2003. Semih Poroy, Diyarbakir'da Karikatür Sergisi Açti…. Yeni Akrep (January): 6
Unknown. 2003. Turhan Selçuk Sanal Müzede. Yeni Akrep (15): 5
Unknown. 2003. Turhan Selçuk. Cartoons and Sociology and Human Rights. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2003. Türk Karkatür Sanatçisi Ramiz Gökce'nin 50. Ölüm Yildönümü…. Yeni Akrep (January): 6
Unknown. 2003. Türkiye'de Faşizan Bir Uygulama Daha. Yeni Akrep (February): 1
Unknown. 2003. World Cartoonists -- Turhan Selçuk. Yeni Akrep (15): 9-10
Unknown. 2003. World's First Cartoon Research Center. TDN (September 17)
Unknown. 2003. Zeki Beyner Ile Sonbahar'da Bir Cumartese Günü. Yeni Akrep (17): 6-7
Unknown. 2004. 23rd International Nasreddin Hodja Cartoon Contest. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 16-17

Unknown. 2004. A Succession That Wasn't Mentioned. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 45
Unknown. 2004. Abdülhamit Zihniyeti. Yeni Akrep (28): 3
Unknown. 2004. Ankara Festival's History and Up Coming Programs. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 11-15
Unknown. 2004. Bulent Han Released from Turkish Prison. Comics Journal (October-November, No. 39)
Unknown. 2004. Cumhuriyet Karikatür Yarişmasi. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2004. Greetings from Istanbul: Güngör. FECO News (39): 9
Unknown. 2004. Homur Mizah Gazetesi'nim Nisan-Mayis Sayilari Çikti. Yeni Akrep (23): 3
Unknown. 2004. I Will Not Let My Charisma Be Damaged'. BIA (Istanbul) (October 16)
Unknown. 2004. Karikatür Vakfi Tan Oral I 'Yilin Karikatürcüsü' Seçti. Yeni Akrep (21): 5
Unknown. 2004. Karikatür ve Mizah. Ankara: Karikatür Vakfi
Unknown. 2004. Karikatürcüler 'U.S.A. Ndik' Dedi. Yeni Akrep (18): 2
Unknown. 2004. Nasreddin Hoca'dan Grossu Minutu'ya Selam. Yeni Akrep (18): 3
Unknown. 2004. Nezih Danyal Receivers 'FECO Fellowship Award'. Yeni Akrep (23): 3
Unknown. 2004. Oguz Aral Dead at 68. Comics Journal (October-November): 36
Unknown. 2004. The Anadolu University Cartoon Contest -- 2004. Kayhan Caricature (August-September): 40-41
Unknown. 2004. With Kamil Yavuz 2004, Istanbul. Kayhan Caricature (June-July): 46-47
Unknown. 2004. World Cartoonists -- Necati Abaci (Türkiye). Yeni Akrep (25): 7-8
Unknown. 2004. Zaher Güvemli Vefat Etti. Yeni Akrep (24): 5
Unknown. 2004-2005. Aykanat from Turkey. Kayhan Caricature (December-January): 14-15
Unknown. 2005. 1. Uluslararasi Don Quichotte Karikatür Yarişmasi Sonuçlandi. Yeni Akrep (31): 4
Usluata, Ayseli. 1999. U.S. Image Reflected Through Cartoons in Turkish Newspapers. In Yahya R. Kamalipour (ed.), Images of the U.S. Around the World: A Multicultural Perspective. Albany: State University of New York Press

General Sources
Advertising
Albums, Anthologies, Catalogues
Sports
Artistic Aspects
Awards, Competitions, Festivals, Symposia
Ankara Uluslararasi Karikatür Festivali
Fair Play Karikatür Yarşmasi
Hürriyet International Cartoon Competition
Uluslararasi Nasreddin Hoca Karikatür Yarşmasi
Cartoonists Association
Communication Aspects
Cultural Aspects
Erotic, Sex
Legal Aspects

Arsu, Sebnem. 2015. Turkey's President Traces a New Internal Threat: The Way He's Drawn. New York Times (January 4): A7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/04/world/europe/turkish-leader-traces-a-new-internal-threat-the-way-hes-drawn.html
Head, Jonathan. 2010. Artist defiant despite fine for Turkish PM 'mockery'. BBC News (March 9): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/8558805.stm

Portrayals

Unknown. 2009. Cartoons illustrate lack of press freedom in Turkey: NRC International in partnership with RNW. Radio Netherlands (January 27): http://www.radionetherlands.nl/currentaffairs/region/netherlands/090127-Turkey-cartoonists

Techniques
Trabzon
Cartoonists and Their Works

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Musa Gümüs, wins European contest; Turkish cartoonist Musa Gümüs, has won first prize in this year's European Cartoon Contest in Portugal, the organizers

of the event announced on Monday. Today's Zaman (December 24): http://www.todayszaman.com/tz-web/detaylar.do?load=detay&link=162088&bolum=110

Ak, Behiç
Akgün, Tuncay
Altunçul, Ali Galip
Aral, Oğuz
Aral, Tekin
Arslan, Yüksel
Aydin, Ertan
Aykanat, Ahmet
Balcioğlu, Semih
Barslan, Can
Basol, Erdoğan
Barberyan, Nişan
Bey, Ali Fuat
Beyner, Zeki
Bilgin, Mustafa
Buyukbulut, Halim
Çağçağ, Mehmet
Çakirer, Serdar
Çakmak, Yener
Cem, Cemil
Çetin, Yalçin
Çeviker, Turgut
Ciller, Tansu
Danyal, Nezih
Demiral, Devrim
Demirci, Cihan
Demirci, Latif
Demirel, Selçuk
Develioğlu, Fethi
Dinççağ, Sadi
Dino, Abidin
Doğan, Aydin
Doğan, Ferruh
Efe, Hasan
Emiroğlu, Selma
Enez, Orhan
Erbulak, Altan
Erer, Ramize
Erkanli, Ahmet
Esmer, Ahmet
Fidan, Ali Şükrü
Göker, Yurdagün
Gözen, Erim
Gülen, Ergin
Gündüz, Ergün
Gürel, Oğuz
Gürses, Kemal Gökhan
Ileri, Sedat Nuri
Kaçan, Hasan
Karadağ, Turgay
Karaköse, Bülent
Kart, Musa

AFP. 2017. Turkey seeks life jail terms for Cumhuriyet journalists. Middle East Eye (April 4): http://www.middleeasteye.net/news/turkey-seeks-43-year-jail-terms-cumhuriyet-journalists-897740478

Tapper, Jake. 2017. Turkish cartoonist in jail after criticizing pres. CNN (April 17). Online at http://www.cnn.com/videos/tv/2017/04/17/lead-tapper-turkish-cartoonist-imprisoned-dnt.cnn

Unknown. 2016. When the canary stops singing in the mine. Hurriyet Daily News (November 2): http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/when-the-canary-stops-singing-in-the-mine-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105636&NewsCatID=511

Unknown. 2016. Nine arrested in probe on daily Cumhuriyet. Hurriyet Daily News (November 4): http://www.hurriyetdailynews.com/nine-arrested-in-probe-on-daily-cumhuriyet-.aspx?PageID=238&NID=105743&NewsCatID=339

Unknown. 2016. Cartoonists' tribute to detained Turk [Martin Rowson]. Morning Star (November 24): http://www.morningstaronline.co.uk/a-1c56-Cartoonists-tribute-to-detained-Turk#.WECQiBL9XNh

Kemal, Yaşar
Koçak, Asaf
Koraman, Bedri
Köroğlu, Muhittin
Madra, Piyale
Masaraci, Kamil
Memecan, Salih

Frantz, Douglas. 2000. A Long-Distance Look at Life in Turkey: Cartoonist in Scarsdale Is a Prominent Voice in His Native Country. New York Times (May 15): C20

Üstüntağ, Gülten. 2016. Cartoonist Memecan ends political caricatures for pro-gov't Sabah daily. Today's Zaman (January 1): http://www.todayszaman.com/national_cartoonist-memecan-ends-political-caricatures-for-pro-govt-sabah-daily_408567.html

Naci, Halit
Nadir, Cemal
Nesin, Aziz
Oktay, Bülent
Okutan, Bülent
Onat, Meral
Öngören, Ferit
Oral, Tan
Özer, Atila
Özkan, Tayyar
Özkahraman, Ender
Poroy, Semih
Reis, Temel
Rifki, Ahmet
Riza, Necmi
Rozental, Izel
Selçuk, Turhan
Sengöz, Muhammet
Simavi, Sedat
Sönmez, Mehmet
Soyöz, Haslet
Süalp, Suavi
Şükrü, Ali
Tüblek, Nehar
Türkmen, Mehmet Ali
Ulvi, Ali
Urgenç, Kemal
Uykusuz, Mim (Mustafa)
Yakali, Raşit
Yaşar, Tonguç
Yavuz, Kamil

Characters and Titles

Abdülcanbaz
Amcabey
Bizimcity
Nasreddin Hoca
Piknik
Sizinkiler

Zontellektüel

Humor / Cartoon Magazines

Girgir

Güldiken

Leman

UKRAINE

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alaniz, José. 2023. Igor Baranko and National Precarity in Post-Soviet Ukrainian Comics. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 215-237

Azimi, Bahram. 2003. [Oleg Gotsol]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

Penwill, Roger. 2003. Good Health in Ukraine. Foghorn (June): 2

Unknown. 2002. New Cartoon Magazine 'Cactus' in Ukraine…. Yeni Akrep 1 (3): 8

Dergatchov, Oleg

Dergachov, Oleg. 2002. Oleg Der Gaczoul [Exhibition Catalogue].. Warsaw: Muzeum Karykatury w Warszawie

Unknown. 2002. Zemunski Medunarodni Salon Karikature - Samostalna Izložba Oleg Dergachov. Zemun

Kazanevsky, Vladimir

Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Art of Modern Cartoon. Kiev: Bojkov

Kazanevsky, Vladimir. 2003. Caricature and Existentialism. Kayhan Caricature (July)

Kosobukin, Juri

Oliinyk, Zhenya

Kariakina, Angelina and Zhenya Oliinyk (illustrator). 2023. Three Stories of Pregnancy and Birth in Ukraine [in print as Russia Did Not Care That We Were Pregnant]. New York Times (November 12): SR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/11/10/opinion/ukraine-war-pregnancy-birth.html

Oliinyk, Zhenya. 2023. What We Had to Lose. New York Times (April 1): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/04/01/opinion/ukraine-kyiv-war.html

Animation

Amidi, Amid. 2022. Hundreds Of Russian and Ukrainian Animation Artists Join Together To Condemn Russia-Ukraine War. Cartoon Brew (February 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/hundreds-of-russian-and-ukrainian-animation-artists-join-together-to-condemn-russia-ukraine-war-213795.html

KROK Festival

Phelps, Nancy. 2002. Nik and Nancy Phelps at the 9th KROK International Animated Film Festival. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 6

Phelps, Nancy. 2003. KROK 2003. ASIFA San Francisco (November): 8

Phelps, Nik and Nancy Denny-Phelps. 2004. Sailing Down the Volga on the Krok Boat. ASIFA San Francisco (October): 5

Unknown. 2003. KROK. Animatoon (46): 40-42

Animators

Robinson, Chris. 2022.vKnow Your Indie Filmmaker: Igor Kovalyov. Cartoon Brew (February 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/know-your-indie-filmmaker/know-your-indie-filmmaker-igor-kovalyov-213806.html

Walley, Clive

Ehrlich, David. 1999. The 'Divertimenti': An Interview with Clive Walley. Animation Journal (Spring): 30-51

Walley, Clive. 1999. Thoughts on Painting and Movement. Animation Journal (Spring): 52-55

YUGOSLAVIA

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons (Lent's unarranged citations)

Blatnik, Aleksander. Tv Bre Belle Amie. Niš, Serbia: Belle Amie Company, n.d.

Gadanski, Duca. 2002. Demokrature/Democartoons: Poslednja Petoljetka/The Last Five Summes (1996-2001). Podgorica: Daily Press

Ivkov, Slobodan. 1991. Yu-Strip Ili: Došao Je Tiho I (Možda) Otišao u Istoriju. Pegaz (March): 124-133

Ivkov, Slobodan. 1998. Mala Istorija Srpskog Stripa. In Catalogue (October 7-19). Belgrade: Kuturni Centar Beograda

Ivkov, Slobodan. 2002. In Memoriam: Dorde Lobacev. Kart (October): 15

Ludwig, Dušan. 2001. Tvrda Linija/Hard Line. Zemun: Tipografika
Najhold, Branko. 2002. In Memoriam, Branislav Obradović. Kart (June): 14
Najhold, Branko. 2002. In Memoriam, Nikola Rudić-Najveći Džentlmen Medu Karikaturistima. Kart (April): 12
Najhold, Branko. 2002. Iz Istorije Srpske Karikature. Sava Bocarić-Jedan Zaboravljeni Umetnik. Kart (April): 13
Najhold, Branko. 2002. Iz Poštarove Torbe. Kart (April): 14-15
Najhold, Branko. 2002. Ko Je Ko Medu Konkursima u Svetu. Kart (December): 13-14
Najhold, Branko. 2002. Novosti iz Zemunskog Medunarodnog Salona Karikature. Kart (April): 14-15
Najhold, Branko. 2002. Zemunska Ambasada' u Beogradu. Kart (December): 11-12
Najhold, Branko. 2003. In Memoriam: Ivo Kušanić. Kart (March): 14-15
Najhold, Branko. 2003. In Memoriam: Julijana Živković 1955-2003. Kart (March): 16
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Julijana Zivkovic. FECO News Bulletin (March): 1
Najhold, Branko. 2003. Novosti iz Zemunskog Medunarodnog Salona Karikature. Kart (March): 21-23
Otaš, Nikola. 2002. Otaširanje. Belgrade: Bpei
Unknown. 1997. Our Bread. First International Competition of Caricatures. Smederevo: Ishrana
Unknown. 1998. Illustrations Branislav Jovanović. The 40th Golden Pen of Blegrade. The Fifth International Biennial of Illustration 1998/1999. Belgrade
Unknown. 1998. Jugoslav Vlahović/Dušan Petrićić. Belgrade: Galerija "Glas"
Unknown. 1999. Salon Karikature. Portreti Javnih Ličnosti. Belgrade
Unknown. 2000. Nikola Rudić. Belgrade: Grafiprof
Unknown. 2000. Zemunski Medurarodni Salon Karikature. Samostalna Izložba "Optužimo NATO" Enzo Apicella. Zemun: Trag
Unknown. 2001. Salon Antiratne Karkature. Salon of Antiwar Cartoon. Kragujevac Oktobar 2001. Kragujevac: Grafički Centar Interagent
Unknown. 2002. 10. International Festival of Humor and Satire "Golden Helmut." S.O.S. Milk! Kruševac: Kulturni Centar Kruševac
Unknown. 2002. 21. Medunarodni Konkurs 'Moj Pogled na Svet' Beograd. Kart (April): 3-4
Unknown. 2002. 7th International Salon of Caricature Zemun 2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 17
Unknown. 2002. Aleksander Klass 1928-2002. FECO News Magazine (36): 14
Unknown. 2002. Anti-War Cartoon Kragujeuac. FECO News Magazine (36): 11
Unknown. 2002. Deseti Medunarodni Festival Humora Satire I Karikature 'Zlatna Kaciga' Kruševac. Kart (June): 2
Unknown. 2002. Deveti Jugoslovenski Konkurs za Karikaturu 'Risto Pejatović' Pljevlja. Kart (June): 4
Unknown. 2002. Dusan Ludwig. FECO News Magazine (35): 19
Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam, Miodrag Stojanović. Kart (June): 13
Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam, Tomislave Kraupa. Kart (June): 15
Unknown. 2002. In Memoriam: Gradimir Oničin, Dragoljub Stefanović. Kart (October): 14
Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (April): 6-7, 10
Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (December): 7-10
Unknown. 2002. Izložbe. Kart (October): 6-7
Unknown. 2002. Jugoslav Vlahovic Art Geleri. FECO News Magazine (36): 20
Unknown. 2002. Jugoslaveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (October): 3-6
Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (December): 3-6
Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (April): 5
Unknown. 2002. Jugosloveni na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (June): 7-11
Unknown. 2002. Konkurs 'Vazduhoplovstvo u Karikaturi' Zemun. Kart (December): 2
Unknown. 2002. Kuk. Kragujevačko Udruženje Karikaturista. Kragujevac: Nova Svetlost
Unknown. 2002. Osmi Konkurs Dečije Karikature 'Mali Pjer' Beogradu. Kart (April): 2
Unknown. 2002. Osmi Salon Karkature Vlasotinci. Kart (October): 2
Unknown. 2002. Ostala Dogadanja. Kart (June): 12
Unknown. 2002. Sedmi Medunarodni Salon Karikature Zemun. Kart (June): 3
Unknown. 2002. Šesti Medunarodni Salon Karikature Sokobanja. Kart (June): 5
Unknown. 2002. Seventh International Salon of Caricature. Zemun 2002. Zemun: Trag

Unknown. 2002. Treći Medunarodni Bijenale Karikature 'Zlatni Osmeh' Beograd. Kart (June): 6-7

Unknown. 2002. Zeleznica/Railway & Slobodna Tema/Free Theme. Belgrade: Železnički Musez Beograd

Unknown. 2002. Zemun in Ayr. Zemun: Zemun International Salon of Caricature

Unknown. 2003. Izlozbe. Kart (March): 8-9

Unknown. 2003. Naši Karikaturisti na Inostranim Konkursima. Kart (March): 3-8

Unknown. 2003. Trisdesetpeti Jugoslovenski Konkurs Karikature za Nagradu 'Pjer'. Kart (March): 2-3

Unknown. 2003. Zemun International Salon of Caricature. Kayhan Caricature (March)

Unknown. Feminu Stripus Ludens. Belgrade: Association for Women Initiative, n.d.

Zupan, Zbravko. 2002. Iuri Lobatchev Dies. Comics Journal (November): 24

Festivals

Jez Magazine

Cartoonists and Caricaturists

Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: Yugoslavia and Serbia's Bane Kerac interviewed by Darko Macan, part 1-2. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 11-12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/in-favor-of-happy-endings-yugoslavia_12.html

*Macan, Darko. 2023. In Favor of Happy Endings: An Interview with Bane Kerac. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 113-167

Besarabić, Milan

Bunjevac, Nina

Rath, Arun. 2015. In 'Fatherland,' A Daughter Outlines Her Dad's Radicalization. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 25). Online at http://www.npr.org/2015/01/25/378657704/in-fatherland-a-daughter-outlines-her-dads-radicalization and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2015/01/20150125_atc_in_fatherland_a_daughter_outlines_her_dads_radicalization.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=378657704

Ćirić, Rastko

Durović, Mladen

Guzina, Ranko

Jovanović, Zoran

Korasić, Predrag

Maurović, Andrija

Milić, Slobodan

Milićević, Nenad

Obradoviću, Slobodan

Petričić, Dušan

Prokopljević, Jovan

Rudič, Nikola

Rumenčić, Dragan

Stabor, Borislav Stanković

Stefanovic, Miro

Volaš, Vlado

Vlahović, Jugoslav

Žigić-Tiljak, Katarina

Zograf, Aleksandar

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Aleksandar Zograf. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7202/

AFRICA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Africa's year in cartoons: 2008. BBC News (December 30): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/7803389.stm

Animation

Beur Culture and Comics
Comic Books
Political Cartoons

Eko, Lyombe. 2015. The Art of Satirical Deterritorialization: Shifting Cartoons from Real Space to Cyberspace in Sub-Saharan Africa. International Communication Gazettte 77 (3): 248-266. Online at https://www.academia.edu/11714390/The_Art_of_Satirical_Deterritorialization_Shifting_Cartoons_from_Real_Space_to_Cyberspace_in_Sub-Saharan_Africa

Omolayo, Omotola. 2015. These cartoonists have helped to change the face of politics in Africa. Ventures Africa (September 10): http://venturesafrica.com/these-cartoonists-have-helped-to-change-the-face-of-politics-in-africa/

Periodical Directory

ALGERIA

Cartooning, Cartoons
Comic Books
"Slim" (Menouar Merabtene)

Ouali, Mohand. 2010. Cartoonist Slim sketches authentic Algerian humour: Menouar Merabtene, better known as the cartoonist Slim, tells Magharebia of his career and plans for the future. Magharebia (July 30): http://www.magharebia.com/cocoon/awi/xhtml1/en_GB/features/awi/features/2010/07/30/feature-03

Comic Strips
Political Cartoons

ANGOLA

Comic Books

BOTSWANA

General Sources
Cartoonists and their Works

Gaoswediwe, Ndingililo. 2009. 'Local cartoon markets harder to find'. Mmegi Online (June 11): http://www.mmegi.bw/index.php?sid=7&aid=17&dir=2009/June/Thursday11

Letswamotse, Phaladi. 2012. Judges rescue cartoonist [Albert Lekgaba]. Botswana Gazette (January 25): http://www.gazettebw.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=12260:judges-rescue-cartoonist&catid=18:headlines&Itemid=2

CAMEROON

General Sources
Cartoonists and their Works

Ehiemere, Leonard. 2017. Project Exile: Cameroon cartoonist flees Biya repression [Ako Eyong]. Global Journalist (January 10): http://globaljournalist.org/2017/01/project-exile-cameroon-cartoonist-flees-biya-repression/

Gordon, Dick. 2008. Cartooning on the Body [political cartoonist Issa Nyaphaga]. American Public Media's The Story (January 25). online at http://thestory.org/archive/the_story_436_Cartooning_On_The_Body.mp3/view

Mazur, Dan. 2019. Ibrahim Njoya: a Comics Artist in Colonial-era Cameroon. TCJ (February 6): http://www.tcj.com/ibrahim-njoya-a-comics-artist-in-colonial-era-cameroon/

Political Cartoons

Schneider, Jürg. 2004. Speaking in Bubbles: Press Cartoons and Comics in Cameroon. In Rose Marie Beck and Frank Wittman (eds.), African Media Cultures. (pp. 59-81). Cologne: Rudiger Koppe Verlag

CONGO

General Sources
Comics

Hubert, Thomas. 2011. Capturing Kinshasa through comics. BBC News (January 20): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-11996279

Prentice, Alessandra and Aaron Ross. 2018. Congo cartoonist prepares to sketch a new president [Thembo Kashauri]. Reuters (December 28): https://www.reuters.com/article/us-congo-election-cartoonist/congo-cartoonist-prepares-to-sketch-a-new-president-idUSKCN1OR0X4

EGYPT

General Sources
Historical Aspects
Cartooning

Pharaohs Magazine - http://members.multimania.co.uk/pharaohegypt/Issues.htm

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013-. Oum Cartoon: Caricature & Comics From Egypt, Mother of the World blog. http://oumcartoon.tumblr.com/

Cartoonists and their Works

Cagle, Daryl. 2013. An Interview with the Brave, Egyptian Cartoonist, Doaa el Adl. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (October 20): http://www.cagle.com/2013/10/an-interview-with-the-brave-egyptian-cartoonist-doaa-el-adl/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tYGLfEEtfks

Khallaf, Rania. 2009. Caricature of not very alien faces: An upcoming exhibition by Egyptian caricaturist Tamer Youssef, who now resides in California, is gathering attention, reports Rania Khallaf. Al-Ahram Weekly (931; January 22): http://weekly.ahram.org.eg/2009/931/ee2.htm

Effat (Mohamed Effat Esmail)
Hijâzî, Ahmad
Omar, Ashraf

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Egypt accused of torturing arrested cartoonist Ashraf Omar. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/08/egypt-accused-of-torturing-arrested-cartoonist-ashraf-omar/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. 34 press organizations call on Egypt to release cartoonist, journalists. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/09/34-press-organizations-call-on-egypt-to-release-cartoonist-journalists/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. AAEC condemns detention of Ashraf Omar. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/09/aaec-condemns-detention-of-ashraf-omar/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Nada Mougheeth, Wife of Ashraf Omar, Arrested. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/13/nada-mougheeth-wife-of-ashraf-omar-arrested/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Ashraf Omar Referred to Criminal Court. Daily Cartoonist (November 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/26/ashraf-omar-referred-to-criminal-court/

*Pontone, Maya. 2024. Journalist Watchdogs Decry Egypt's Arrest of Satirical Cartoonist. Ashraf Omar had published several cartoons that took aim at Egypt's electricity cutbacks and the government's economic strategy. Hyperallergic (July 23): https://hyperallergic.com/936896/journalist-watchdogs-decry-egypt-arrest-of-satirical-cartoonist-ashraf-omar/

*Unknown. 2024. Egypt renews detention of satirical cartoonist for fourth time [Ashraf Omar]. Middle East Monitor (September 2): https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20240902-egypt-renews-detention-of-satirical-cartoonist-for-fourth-time/

*Unknown. 2025. Egypt refers cartoonist Ashraf Omar to criminal court on terrorism-related charges. New Arab (November 23): https://www.newarab.com/news/egypt-refers-cartoonist-omar-criminal-court-terror-charges

Rakha (Mohamed Abdil Mooneim Rakha)
Comic Books

Demrdash, Dina. 2013. Egypt's new hijab-clad superheroine [Deena Mohamed's Qahera]. BBC Arabic (December 7): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-25254555

Faraj, Noora. 2012. Comic craze hits Cairo. Al Arabiya (January 6): http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2012/01/06/186793.html

Kirk, Mimi. 2013. Graphic (Novel) repression in Egypt. Foreign Policy blog (October 9): http://mideast.foreignpolicy.com/posts/2013/10/09/graphic_novel_repression_in_egypt

Comic Strips
Animation
Political Cartoons

Associated Press. 2016. Egypt Arrests Cartoonist for Illegally Running a Webpage [Islam Gawish]. New York Times (January 31): http://mobile.nytimes.com/aponline/2016/01/31/world/middleeast/ap-ml-egypt.html

Benjamin, Medea. 2013. Scornful Brushstrokes: Egyptian Female Cartoonist Pokes Fun at Fundamentalists. Counterpunch (March 29-31): http://www.counterpunch.org/2013/03/29/egyptian-female-cartoonist-pokes-fun-at-fundamentalists/

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. A Year of Drawing Morsi. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (June 29): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/06/a-year-of-drawing-morsi.html#slide_ss_0=1

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. Egypt's Fault Lines, and its Cartoons. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (July 9): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/07/egypts-fault-lines-and-its-cartoons.html

Guyer, Jonathan. 2013. The Writing on Egypt's Walls. New Yorker.com's Newsdesk blog (August 14): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/newsdesk/2013/08/writing-on-egypts-walls.html#slide_ss_0=1

Guyer, Jonathan. 2015. The Art of Dissent. Brown Alumni Magazine (January/February): http://www.brownalumnimagazine.com/content/view/3853/32/

Hills, Carol. 2013. Cartooning Egypt's Turmoil. Public Radio International's The World (July 5): http://www.theworld.org/2013/07/cartoons-egypt-turmoil/

Walsh, Declan and Amina Ismail. 2016. Cartoonist Is Arrested as Egypt Cracks Down on Critics [Islam Gawish; in print as Satirical Cartoonist Is Arrested in Egypt]. New York Times (February 1): A8. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/01/world/middleeast/egypt-islam-gawish-cartoonist.html

GHANA

General Sources

Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1967. Price of freedom: life of Kotoka from birth to death. Accra-Tema, Ghana: State Pub. Corp.

Ghanatta, Yaw Boakye. 1986. Africatta: Cartoons by Ghanatta. London: Africa Centre Gallery

IVORY COAST

General Sources

Aya – INSTEAD SEE France – Characters and titles

KENYA

General Sources

*Freeman, John. 2024. Kenya Comic Anthology 2024 launched. downthetubes (December 18): https://downthetubes.net/kenya-comic-anthology-2024-launched/

Joe

Animation

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Tinga Tinga Tales' Celebrates 15 Years of African Artistry in Animation [Kenya]. Animation Magazine (February 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/tinga-tinga-tales-celebrates-15-years-of-african-artistry-in-animation/

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2008. Don't forget the real issues, Kenyan cartoonists warn. Gulf Times (March 9): http://www.gulf-times.com/site/topics/article.asp?cu_no=2&item_no=206071&version=1&template_id=39&parent_id=21

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Foreign Funnies: Solon Razes Cartoonists [Kenya political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (July 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/26/foreign-funnies-solon-razes-cartoonists/

KATUNI, Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES), and Goethe-Institut Nairobi. 2008. Picking up the Pieces: Cartoons on the 2007-2008 Election Violence in Kenya. Nairobi: MvuleAfrica Publishers

*Koigi, John. 2005. Cartoonist Drawing His Way to Fame [John Kennedy Kaburu of Kenya]. The Nation [Nairobi] (May 21). online at http://allafrica.com/stories/200505201031.html

*Wanjiru, Msanji Kimani wa. 2024. A Graphic Report. The Editorial Cartoon and Political Change in Kenya. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 106-137

Bull, Kibet

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Kenya Cartoonist Kibet Bull Abducted. Daily Cartoonist (December 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/26/kenya-cartoonist-kibet-bull-abducted/

*Gardner, Alan. 2025. Kenyan Cartoonist Kibet Bull Found Alive. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/07/kenyan-cartoonist-kibet-bull-found-alive/

*Owino, Michael. 2024. Kibet Bull: Influencer behind Ruto's Caricatures Reported Missing. Kenya Times (December 26): https://thekenyatimes.com/breaking-news/kibet-bull-influencer-behind-rutos-caricatures-reported-missing-family-says-other-brother-is-missing-too/

GADO (Godfrey Mwampembwa)

*Russell, Robert, Khainga O'Okwemba, Peter Nieuwendijk, Zapiro, and Salil Tripathi. 2016. Reaction to the Firing of "The Most Important Cartoonist in Africa". Cartoonists Rights (March). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20160324111515/https://cartoonistsrights.org/reaction-to-the-firing-of-the-most-important-cartoonist-in-africa/

Telnaes, Ann and Karen Attiah. 2015. Tanzanian government shuts down The EastAfrican newspaper over a cartoon [GADO]. Washington Post.com (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/02/17/tanzanian-government-shuts-down-the-eastafrican-newspaper-over-a-cartoon/

LIBERIA

Political Cartoons

Kialain, Mbeeninsia N. 2009. Observer Cartoonist to Feature on CNN's "African Voices". Liberian Observer (September 11): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/1463

Unknown. 2010. Observer Cartoonist Returns from Int'l Arts Confab [A. Leslie Lumeh]. Liberian Daily Observer (May 7): http://www.liberianobserver.com/node/6194

LIBYA

Caricature

Mulholland, Rory. 2011. Kadhafi caricature flourishes in rebel capital. AFP (May 2): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5grTyorId23nSahF5vQidwhE-ogYA

MADAGASCAR

General Sources

Comic Books

MALAWI

NAMEDiA. 2012. Malawi cartoonists forming association. Nyasa Times (January 18): http://www.nyasatimes.com/malawi/2012/01/18/malawi-cartoonists-forming-association/

Comic Strips

MOROCCO

General Sources

Comics

MOZAMBIQUE

General Sources

Comics

NAMIBIA

General Sources

NIGERIA

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Brooklyn Appearance for 'Our Roots' Cartoonist Tayo Fatunla. E and P Online (February 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707529

Barnett, David. 2016. African Avengers: the comic book creators shaking up superhero genre. Guardian (February 3): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/feb/03/african-avengers-comic-books-superhero-diversity-nigeria

Eze, Cisi. 2021. Lagos Comic Con: Showcasing Nigeria's Comic Scene to the World. Solrad (October 11): https://solrad.co/lagos-comic-con-showcasing-nigerias-comic-scene-to-the-world

Jimoh, Ganiyu A. 2019. Masked in Metaphors: Counter Narratives in the Works of Nigerian Cartoonist Mike Asukwo. African Arts 52 (2; Summer): 32-39. Online (May 16) at https://doi.org/10.1162/afar_a_00458 or https://www.mitpressjournals.org/doi/pdf/10.1162/afar_a_00458

Kuo, Lily. 2016. A Nigerian comics startup is creating African superheroes. Quartz Africa (January 4): http://qz.com/585349/a-nigerian-comics-startup-is-finally-creating-african-superheroes/

Lasekan, Akinola. 1944. Nigeria in Cartoons. Lagos: Ijaiye Press

Okwuosa, Ashley. 2016. JAND Is A Web Comic About The Lives Of Young Nigerians Studying Abroad. Okay Africa (May 6): http://www.okayafrica.com/news/jand-web-comic-lives-nigerians-studying-abroad/

Presto, Greg. 2017. In Africa, locally produced comic books are starting to catch on. PRI's Marketplace (February 20): https://www.marketplace.org/2017/02/20/world/africa-locally-produced-comic-books-are-starting-catch and http://play.publicradio.org/api-2.0.1/d/podcast/marketplace/segments/2017/02/20/mp_20170220_seg_02_64.mp3

Sefa-Boakye, Jennifer. 2015. Nigeria's Next Superhero: Roye Okupe On His Afrofuturistic Graphic Novel Series. Okay Africa.com (April 1): http://www.okayafrica.com/news/nigerian-superhero-graphic-novel-exo-the-legend-of-wale-williams-roye-okupe/

Stein, Chris. 2016. How Nigeria is Using Comic Books to Teach History; With illustrated books, artists and publishers hope to help the country avoid mistakes of the past. US News & World Report (April 19): http://www.usnews.com/news/best-countries/articles/2016-04-19/nigerias-possible-solution-for-teaching-history-comic-books

Yanes, Nicholas. 2017. Ayodele Elegba discusses Nigerian comics, the pop culture business, and his company, Spoof. Sci Fi Pulse (December 21): http://www.scifipulse.net/ayodele-elegba-discusses-nigerian-comics-the-pop-culture-business-and-his-company-spoof/

Yanes, Nicholas. 2018. Jide Martin on being CEO of Comic Republic and Nigeria's comic book industry. Sci Fi Pulse (January 16): http://www.scifipulse.net/jide-martin-on-being-ceo-of-comic-republic-and-nigerias-comic-book-industry/

Obe Ess (aka Olaseinde Obe)

*Obe's Newsletter. https://obeess.substack.com/

*Awa, Omiko and Godwin Dunia. 2025. Beyond transition, cartoonist Obe's inimitable strokes remain green. Guardian Nigeria (April 19): https://guardian.ng/saturday-magazine/c105-saturday-magazine/beyond-transition-cartoonist-obes-inimitable-strokes-remain-green/

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Obe Ess – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/19/obe-ess-rip/

*Salau, Gbenga. 2025. Sanwo-Olu, others mourn as renowned cartoonist, Obe Ess, passes on @ 68. Guardian Nigeria (April 16): https://guardian.ng/news/sanwo-olu-others-mourn-as-renowned-cartoonist-obe-ess-passes-on-68/

*Unknown. 2025. Obe Ess (1957-2025). The Nation (April 18): https://thenationonlineng.net/obe-ess-1957-2025/

Political Cartoons

Jimoh, Ganiyu Akinloye. 2018. Josy Ajiboye: The Reluctant Cartoonist and Social Commentaries in Postcolonial Nigeria. International Journal Of Comic Art 20 (1 Spring/Summer): 255-266

Oyekanmi, Lekan / Associated Press. 2017. Nigerian political cartoonist takes aim at ailing leader. ABC News (July 6): http://abcnews.go.com/International/wireStory/nigerian-political-cartoonist-takes-aim-ailing-leader-48471227

RWANDA

General Sources

Yamshon, Ellen and Daniel. 2006. Comics Media in Conflict Resolution Programs: Are They Effective in Promoting and Sustaining Peace? Harvard Negotiation Law Review (11; Spring)

Cartoonists

Bazambanza, Rupert

Conser, S.W. 2009. Rupert Bazambanza: Smile Through the Tears. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 8). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/16861

Marinos, Megan. 2006 Rwandan genocide survivor illustrates tragedy: Comic book chronicles life during 1994 mass murders. GW Hatchet (October 16). online at http://www.gwhatchet.com/media/storage/paper332/news/2006/10/16/Life/Rwandan.Genocide.Survivor.Illustrates.Tragedy-2351481.shtml

Smith, Teresa. 2007. The art of surviving genocide; Exhibit demands a response to unimaginable horror. Concordia's The Link: http://thelink.concordia.ca/view.php?aid=39986

Swanson, Nicholas. 2007. Author describes Rwandan genocide. The Dartmouth (January 29): http://thedartmouth.com/2007/01/29/news/author/

Unknown. 2004. Comic book memorializes victims of Rwandan genocide. CBC News Online (April 9): http://www.humanspirit.ca/posted%20articles/art_healing/Rwanda_ComicBook.htm

Stassen, JP

Jeffries, Stuart. 2000. French acclaim cartoon vision of Rwandan horror [Deogratias by Jean-Philippe Stassen]. Guardian (December 7): http://www.guardianunlimited.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,4101642,00.html

SENEGAL

Comics Anthologies

SOMALIA

Animation

SOUTH AFRICA

Resources

Schoonraad., Murray and Elzabeě. 1989. Companion to South African cartoonists. Johannesburg : Ad. Donker : Thorold's Africana Books distributor

Anthologies

Cartooning

Cartoonists and Their Works

Alexander, Fritz Ludwig

****Amato, Carlos***

*Ngowi, Kibo. 2025. Carlos Amato: Drawing the madness of our times [editorial cartoons]. Mail & Guardian (October 25): https://mg.co.za/friday/2025-10-25-carlos-amato-drawing-the-madness-of-our-times/

Ashley-Cooper, Michael

Ashton, William P.

Baden-Powell, Robert S.S.

Barber, Charles J.

Barry, Charles

Berry, Abe

Boonzaier, D.C.

Botes, Conrad

Burrage, Leslie T.

Carey, M.

Claassen, Wynand

Clapham, Victor J.

Connolly, Robert

Coughlan, Seán

Crealock, John N.

Cross, Wilfrid

Daly, Joe (Anton Kannemeyer; SEE ALSO* Bitterkomix*)

Daly, Joe. 2011. Dungeon Quest: Book Two. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. CR Sunday Interview: Joe Daly. Comics Reporter (April 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_joe_daly/

Dixon, Clive M.

D'Oyly, Charles

Dunn, Napier

Egan, Beresford P.

Egersdörfer, Heinrich

Evendon, Charles A. (Evo)

Fedler, Dov

Gerber, Oswald

Griffith, Richard

Henderson, H. en Müller (Hemi)

Honiball, Thomas O.

Ivanoff, Victor

Jackson, John H.

Johnson, Richard T.

Kirby, Walter H.

Leibbrandt, Eben

Lessing, Paul

Leyden, Jock
Lindeque, Leonard
Lloyd, Arthur W.
l'Ons, Frederick T.
Lyons, Alfred
MacKinney, H.W.
Marais, David D.
Mogale, Dikobe B.
Muller, Willem (Wim)
Packer, Edgar A.
Papas, William
Papenfus, Rufus
Penstone, Constance and Charles
Playfair, Charles
Robert, Earl
Robinson, Paul Herman (Robin)
Robinson, Wyndham
Sak, Leonard
Schonegevel, Johan M.C.
Schröder, William H.
Shackleton, Charles W.
Shilling, George F.
Solomon, Joseph M.
Soobben, Nanda
Thamm, Erik (Etam)
Urry, Patricia
Van Wouw, Anton
Zapiro (Jonathan Shapiro)

Website - http://www.zapiro.com

Arney, George. 2008. Zapiro: South African political cartoonist. BBC World Service (December 1?): http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/outlook/2008/12/081201_outlook_shapiro.shtml

Associated Press. 2008. South African cartoonist makes light of Mandela. International Herald Tribune (November 18): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2008/11/18/africa/AF-South-Africa-Mandela-Cartoons.php

Associated Press. 2013. South Africa in crosshairs: Editorial cartoonist targets president and society with his pen. Fox News (November 20): http://www.foxnews.com/world/2013/11/20/south-africa-in-crosshairs-editorial-cartoonist-targets-president-and-society/

*August, Tyrone. 2025. Solidarity and AfriForum vs Daily Maverick [Zapiro]. Press Council Fair (April 30): https://presscouncil.org.za/2025/05/05/solidarity-and-afriforum-vs-daily-maverick/

Berger, Guy. 2008. Dr Zapiro dispenses his muti. Mail and Guardian (April 2). Online at http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=336076&area=/insight/insight__converse/

Berger, Sebastien. 2008. Cartoonist who won Mandela's respect [Zapiro]. Abu Dhabi's The National (December 29): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20081229/FOREIGN/933321658/1135/OPINION

Cagle, Daryl. 2012. South African Cartoonist Zapiro Talks Press Censorship, Showerheads. Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Web Log (April 20): http://www.cagle.com/2012/04/south-african-cartoonist-zapiro-talks-press-censorship-showerheads/ and http://www.youtube.com/watch?feature=player_embedded&v=w3mx_wQqVPk

Chelemu, Khethiwe. 2010. Zuma zaps Zapiro: Avusa faces lawsuit over cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.timeslive.co.za/local/article814175.ece/Zuma-zaps-Zapiro

de Boer, Heinz. 2009. Malema is a wombat , says Zapiro. Daily News (March 10): 6. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=13&art_id=vn20090310111954617C924412

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Zapiro Cartoon Deemed Unfit. Daily Cartoonist (May 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/16/zapiro-cartoon-deemed-unfit/

Derby, Ron and Mike Cohen. 2008. South Africa's ANC Chief Zuma Sues Over Rape Cartoon. Bloomberg (December 18): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601116&sid=avWRVqGEvops&refer=africa

Dixon, Robyn / Los Angeles Times. 2008. Cartoonist zaps South Africa images: Shocking picture of 'rape' draws anger. Chicago Tribune (September 14): 26

Eliseev, Alex. 2008. Politicking puppets [Zapiro]. The Star (November 5): 1. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20081105055114664C448390

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Cape Times cartoonist Zapiro wins top award. IOL (April 7): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=3015&art_id=vn20060407015346380C125851

Evans, Jenni. 2012. Zapiro relieved Zuma suit is over. IOL (October 29): http://www.iol.co.za/news/crime-courts/zapiro-relieved-zuma-suit-is-over-1.1412989#.UI7HYYa-CSp

Ferreira, Anton. 2007. Cartoon upsets Muslims [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 22): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=626956

Finnan, Daniel and Nick Champeaux. 2013. It's time to let Mandela go, says controversial cartoonist Zapiro. RFI (June 19): http://www.english.rfi.fr/africa/20130618-its-time-let-mandela-go-says-controversial-cartoonist-zapiro

Fisher, Max. 2012. How the President's Penis Got in the Middle of South Africa's Thorny Racial Politics. The Atlantic.com (July 12): http://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2012/07/how-the-presidents-penis-got-in-the-middle-of-south-africas-thorny-racial-politics/259748/

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Zapiro documentary, "The Showerhead", debuts. Daily Cartoonist (August 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/12/zapiro-documentary-the-showerhead-debuts/

Goldstone, Carvin. 2008. School in Zuma row. Independent (November 29): 5. Online at http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=105&art_id=vn20081129101442910C291960

Goldstone, Patrick. 2008. Shame on you for this shocking cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 27): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=910344

Hunter-Gault, Charlayne. 2009. Graphic Cartoon Tests Press Freedom In S. Africa [Zapiro]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (January 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=99339922&ft=1&f=1012

Khan, Lyndon. 2010. Video: Zapiro puppet show finally airs on TV. Tonight (March 1): http://www.tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=5372427&fSectionId=434&fSetId=251

Laganparsad, Monica. 2008. Youth league slams teacher over exam questions on Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (November 30): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/News/Article.aspx?id=895222

*Lategan, Herman. 2024. Zapiro: No sign yet of drawing to conclusion. The Film and Publication Board has given a documentary about cartoonist Zapiro a 16 LNPSV rating. As he talks about his life and work, Jonathan Shapiro tells Herman Lategan that it reminds him of the old days of censorship. Vrye Weekblad (August 23): https://www.vryeweekblad.com/en/news-and-politics/2024-08-23-zapiro-no-sign-yet-of-drawing-to-conclusion/

Loudon, Bruce. 2009. Artist suspends Zuma's AIDS showerhead, for now [Zapiro]. The Australian (May 25): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/business/story/0,28124,25530681-36418,00.html

Mackey, Robert. 2009. In South Africa, a Cartoonist Enrages a Leader [Zapiro]. New York Times' The Lede blog (February 5): http://thelede.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/05/in-south-africa-a-cartoonist-enrages-the-ruling-party/?hp

* \Maggs, Jeremy. 2023. Zapiro poking holes in hypocrisy. Famed cartoonist Jonathan Shapiro, better known as Zapiro, talks about the importance of satire as a means to getting things done, the role of activism in facilitating change, and how in a cartoon drawn years ago he warned of a Ramaphosa 'lame duck' presidency. Moneyweb's FixSA podcast (June 30): https://www.moneyweb.co.za/moneyweb-podcasts/fix-sa/zapiro-poking-holes-in-hypocrisy/

Malala, Justice. 2009. Monday Morning Matters: Zapiro hit nail on head. Times of South Africa (March 23): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=964641
Moolla, Yusuf. 2010. Newspaper under pressure for Zapiro cartoon. IOL (May 20): http://www.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=nw20100520232442945C867506
Mthembu, Bongani. 2008. ANC fumes over Zuma cartoon [Zapiro]. Weekend Witness (November 28): http://www.witness.co.za/index.php?showcontent&global%5b_id%5d=16740
Ndlovu, Andile. 2012. Cartoonist Zapiro scoops world prize. Times of South Africa (June 13): http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/06/13/cartoonist-zapiro-scoops-world-prize
Pillay, Verashni. 2010. Spitting in the faces of the corrupt [Zapiro]. Mail and Guardian (December 24): http://www.mg.co.za/article/2010-12-24-spitting-on-the-faces-of-corrupt
PTI. 2013. African Hindus outraged by Ganesha cricket cartoon. Deccan Herald (October 29): http://www.deccanherald.com/content/365961/s-african-hindus-outraged-ganesha.html
PTI. 2013. Cartoon Row Threatens India's Tour of South Africa. IndiaTimes (November 24): http://m.indiatimes.com/sports/cricket/cartoon-row-threatens-indias-tour-of-south-africa-113442.html
Sackur, Stephen. 2023. Jonathan Shapiro (Zapiro) - editorial cartoonist. HARDtalk (June 7): https://www.bbc.co.uk/iplayer/episode/m001mr5v/hardtalk-jonathan-shapiro-zapiro-editorial-cartoonist?s=03
Sapa. 2012. Zuma cuts Zapiro claim by millions. Times of South Africa (October 25): http://www.timeslive.co.za/thetimes/2012/10/25/zuma-cuts-zapiro-claim-by-millions
Scott, Sally. 2009. Leading SA cartoonist for writers' festival [Zapiro]. Tonight (February 24): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=4858818&fSectionId=351&fSetId=251
Shapiro, Jonathan 'Zapiro'. 2014. Mandela death: He understood satire, says cartoonist. BBC News' News Today (January 1): www.youtube.com/watch?v=T9xksnwqrWg
Stammers, Robbie. 2012. Drawing our collective conscience. Leadership Online (January 19): http://www.leadershiponline.co.za/articles/other/1765-drawing-our-collective-conscience
Swart, Werner. 2008. Zuma sues for R7m over Zapiro cartoon. Times of South Africa (December 18): http://www.thetimes.co.za/News/Article.aspx?id=906946
Thorpe, Lindsey. 2006. Public figures fair game - Zapiro. Saturday Argus (July 8): 10. online at http://www.int.iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=15&art_id=vn20060708103232744C351304
*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2024. Zapiro calls age restriction on his film 'silly'. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (September 9): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/zapiro-film-and-publication-board-rating/
*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2024. 'Viva, freedom of expression' – Zapiro after age restriction for 'The Showerhead' overturned. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (September 10): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/freedom-of-expression-zapiro-tribunal-restriction-film/
*Tiwane, Bonginkosi. 2025. Cartoonist Zapiro receives 'particularly special' honorary doctorate from University of Pretoria. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (May 20): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/cartoonist-zapiro-receives-honorary-doctorate-calls-university-of-pretorias-recognition-particularly-special/
*Tsumele, Edward. 2025. Up-Close and Personal with cartoonist Zapiro whose sketch book and pencil rattle the corrupt among the political elite in South Africa and beyond. CityLife/Arts (November 25): https://citylifearts.co.za/up-close-and-personal-with-cartoonist-zapiro-whose-sketch-book-and-pencil-rattle-the-corrupt-among-the-political-elite-in-south-africa-and-beyond/
Unknown. 2006. Safm and Independent Newspapers scoop Journalism Awards. Media Online (August 30): http://www.themedia.co.za/article.aspx?articleid=282412&area=/media_news/
Unknown. 2008. Bards of a feather flock together [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (December 13): http://www.thetimes.co.za/Entertainment/CelebZone/Article.aspx?id=904673
Unknown. 2008. South Africa artist defends cartoon: The ANC said Zapiro has all the freedom of speech he wants, but that his cartoon overstepped the mark. Al Jazeera (December 21): http://english.aljazeera.net/news/africa/2008/12/200812211724943611 8.html
Unknown. 2008. Zuma sues South Africa cartoonist [Zapiro]. BBC News (December 18): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/africa/7789272.stm

Unknown. 2009. Cartoon is a 'disgusting insult' [Zapiro]. Times of South Africa (March 29): http://www.thetimes.co.za/PrintEdition/Insight/Article.aspx?id=968788
Unknown. 2009. Cartoonist defends right to satirize South African president [Zapiro]. CBC News (June 22): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/media/story/2009/06/22/zapiro-cartoonist.html
Unknown. 2013. Newspaper gets a slap on the wrist for Zapiro cartoon. News24 (November 5): http://www.news24.com/SouthAfrica/News/Newspaper-gets-a-slap-on-the-wrist-for-Zapiro-cartoon-20131105
*Unknown. 2017. Zapiro gives Zuma old shower heads and other junk for his birthday. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (April 12): https://www.citizen.co.za/news/south-africa/zapiro-gives-zuma-old-showerheads-junk-birthday/
*Unknown. 2018. Zapiro taken to task for alleged racism, rape metaphors. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (August 15): https://www.citizen.co.za/news/south-africa/zapiro-taken-to-task-for-alleged-racism-rape-metaphors/
*Unknown. 2019. Cartoonist Zapiro to receive France's top cultural award. [Johannesburg, South Africa] Citizen (November 13): https://www.citizen.co.za/entertainment/celebrity-news/cartoonist-zapiro-to-receive-frances-top-cultural-award/
*Unknown. 2024. Zapiro collabs with PnP Clothing to commemorate the anniversary of the Rugby World Cup 2023 win. Retail Brief Africa (October 17): https://retailbriefafrica.co.za/zapiro-collabs-with-pnp-clothing-to-commemorate-the-anniversary-of-the-rugby-world-cup-2023-win/
van Noort, Elvira. 2005. 'Disbelief' as Zapiro wins European prize. Mail and Guardian Online (October 7): http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=253087&area=/breaking_news/breaking_news__national/
Wagiet, Rafiq. 2010. Zapiro brings back the shower head. Eyewitness News (February 8): http://www.eyewitnessnews.co.za/articleprog.aspx?id=31990
Zapiro. 2010. Zapiro defends cartoon. iafrica.com (January 21): http://news.iafrica.com/features/2177560.htm

Historical Aspects

Animation

Unknown. 2008. Soccer cartoon, Supa Strikas, now on TV [in South Africa]. Screen Africa (November 10): http://www.screenafrica.com/news/television/891202.htm

Kentridge, William

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. African Elegies: William Kentridge's animated films move into the concert hall (online as William Kentridge: African Elegies) [South African fine art animation]. Express (December 13). online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/12/film_african_elegies.php
Finkel, Jori. 2009. Nosing Around in Many, Many Forms [South African animator William Kentridge]. New York Times (March 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/03/15/arts/design/15fink.html
Glueck, Grace. 2001. Apartheid and Its Bitter Aftertaste. New York Times (June 8)
Gopnik, Blake. 2001. An Animated Darkness: At the Hirshorn, William Kentridge sinks in sentiment. Washington Post (March 11): G1, 7
Kimmelman, Michael. 2008. In a Waterlogged City, Operatic Puppets and Shadows on a Curtain [South African animator William Kentridge] New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/04/arts/music/04abro.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Myers, Holly. 2002. The personal and the political: William Kentridge, straight out of South Africa. LA Weekly (September 13-19): 32
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Kentridge's Troubling Shades of Truth. Washington Post (March 9): Weekend 53
Reed, Lou. 2009. 100 Artists & Entertainers: Visual Artist – William Kentridge. Time (May 11): 93
Sheets, Hilarie M. 2001. William Kentridge: In a Kaleidoscope of Remembering and Forgetting. New York Times (June 17)
Silverman, Mike / Associated Press. 2010. Kentridge animation enlivens Met Opera premiere of Shostakovich's 'The Nose'. Minneapolis Star-Tribune (March 6): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/music/86701852.html

Smith, Roberta. 2010. Anger and Angst, Explored With Animation [‘William Kentridge: Five Themes’]. New York Times (February 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/26/arts/design/26kentridge.html

Tommasini, Anthony. 2010. Suddenly Estranged from his Profile [Kentridge’s ‘The Nose’ opera staging; online title - Picture This: A Nose on the Loose]. New York Times (March 8). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/08/arts/music/08nose.html

Tommasini, Anthony, Roberta Smith, Dwight Garner, and Daniel J. Wakin. 2010. Regarding ‘The Nose’: An ArtsBeat Discussion [William Kentridge]. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 9): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/tag/the-nose/

Yomiuri Shimbun. 2009. Kentridge’s animation packs political punch. Istock analyst.com (September 24): http://www.istockanalyst.com/article/viewiStockNews/articleid/3503829

Comic Books

Enwemeka, Zeninjor. 2006. Third issue confirms Madiba as comic book superhero [Nelson Mandela in Africa]. Cape Argus Tonight (April 28): http://tonight.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=3222521andfSectionId=374andfSetId=204

Saint, Lily. 2010. Not Western : Race, Reading, and the South African Photocomic. Journal of Southern African studies 36 (4; December): 939-958

Bitterkomix

Barnard, Rita. 2004. Bitterkomix: Notes from the Post-Apartheid Underground. South Atlantic Quarterly 103 (Fall, 4): 719-754

Hannesen, Anne-Line. 2007. Bitterkomix – A South African Comic as an Indigenous Ethnography. Peter Lang

~~Kannemeyer, Anton~~

Storyteller Groups

Comic Strips

Madam and Eve

Website - http://www.madamandeve.co.za/

Carroll, Rory. 2004. Old prejudices now raise a laugh. The Observer (April 18): http://www.guardian.co.uk/southafrica/story/0,13262,1194350,00.html

Cartillier, Jerome and Matthew Burbidge. 2004. Eve! Where’s my drink! I’ve been waiting 10 years! [Madam and Eve]. Mail & Guardian [Johannesburg,South Africa] (March 18): http://www.mg.co.za/Content/l3.asp?ao=32863

Francis, S., H. Dugmore and Rico. 1995. Madame and Eve: All Aboard For The Gravy Train South African comic strip collection]. London: Penguin

Lyden, Jacki. 1997. Madam and Eve [South Africa Comic Strip]. National Public Radio’s Weekend Edition Sunday (December 14)

Taylor, Paul. 1993. Finding S. Africa’s funny bone: Comic strip targets issues that once were no laughing matter. Washington Post (December 18): A19, 26

Shoestring

Censorship

Political Cartoons

Anderson, Dave "Andy"

Berry, Abe

Jackson, J.H.

Leyden, Jock

SWAZILAND

Cartoons

TANZANIA

Cartooning

Comics

Pierandrei, Elisa. 2016. In Tunis, a new home for comics. The Arab comics sector is (re)establishing itself. We met Othman Selmi to learn more. Your Middle East (January 2): http://www.yourmiddleeast.com/culture/in-tunis-a-new-home-for-comics_37787

Unknown. 2015. Meet the cartoonist behind Tanzania’s Kingo. BBC (September 10): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-34213207

Political Cartoons

Telnaes, Ann and Karen Attiah. 2015. Tanzanian government shuts down The EastAfrican newspaper over a cartoon [GADO]. Washington Post.com (February 17):

http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/opinions/wp/2015/02/17/tanzanian-government-shuts-down-the-eastafrican-newspaper-over-a-cartoon/

TUNISIA

General Sources

Comic Books and Strips

ZAIRE

General Sources

ZAMBIA

Political Cartoons

ZIMBABWE

General Sources

Animation

Diana, Geri-Leigh. 2011. Animation Festival in Zimbabwe Reflects Growing Industry. Global Press Institute (December 14): http://www.globalpressinstitute.org/global-news/africa/zimbabwe/animation-festival-zimbabwe-reflects-growing-industry

Unknown. 2003. Africa's First Animated Feature Is a Piece of Junk - It Is a Stop-Motion Work Made from Scrap Metal and Other Forms of Junk. ASIFA San Francisco (December): 5

Comics

Pembere, Kudakwashe. 2015. Zimbabwe: Zim Hosts Historic Book, Comics Fair. All Africa (April 20): http://allafrica.com/stories/201504210957.html

Political Cartoons

MIDDLE EAST

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Animation

Islam and Comic Art

Black, Ian, Patrick Kingsley, Manu Abdo, Constanze Letsch, Martin Chulov, Moni Mohsin and Saeed Kamali Dehghan. 2015. Laughing in the face of danger: the state of satire in the Muslim world. Cartoons depicting Muhammad are unthinkable in Muslim countries. But there are plenty of homegrown satirists poking fun at reactionaries, autocrats and jihadis. Our writers in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, Pakistan, Iran, Lebanon and Iraq explain where the line is drawn. Guardian (January 12): http://www.theguardian.com/culture/2015/jan/12/laughing-in-face-of-danger-satire-in-muslim-world

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Hothi, Ajay. 2016. Drawing Dangerously [contemporary Arab comics]. Art in America 104 (1, January): 55-63.

Szép, Eszter. 2021. Fresh Air: Comics in Dialogue at the Arab Comics Initiative. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/fresh-air-comics-in-dialogue-at-the-arab-comics-initiative/

Visscher, Marco. 2009. Drawn from Life : How Comic Books are Changing Young People's Lives, from Asia to the Middle East [Suleiman Bakhit, Aranim Media Factory, Arabic market]. Ode (May): 20-24

Political Cartoons

AFP. 2011. Arab Spring provides inspiration to regional cartoonists. Al Arabiya News (December 4): http://english.alarabiya.net/articles/2011/12/04/180731.html

AFP. 2011. Arab revolts great fodder for cartoonists. Now Lebanon (December 4): http://www.nowlebanon.com/NewsArticleDetails.aspx?ID=339210

Rosenfeld, Stephen S. 1997. The War of the Cartoons: Egyptian cartoons make Israelis less inclined to compromise. Washington Post (March 14).

Sisk, George. 2008. Hateful cartoons poison Arab-Israeli relations. State Journal-Register (November 12): http://www.sj-r.com/opinions/x1720649583/George-Sisk-Hateful-cartoons-poison-Arab-Israeli-relations

St. Clair, Jeff. 2010. Mideast cartoonists visit Kent State; They picture a move toward democracy. National Public Radio's WKSU (June 15). Online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/25641 and http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2010/06/11/28608.mp3

Werman, Marco. 2015. Many Arab cartoonists have responded to the tragedy in Paris with a sense of shared grief. PRI's The World (November 17): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-11-17/many-arab-cartoonists-have-responded-tragedy-paris-sense-shared-grief and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/1116201508.mp3

~~Naji Salim al-Ali (Palestinian)~~

Periodical Directory

BAHRAIN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Bahrain's first anime convention expected to draw big crowd. Gulf Daily News (June 26): http://www.gulf-daily-news.com/NewsDetails.aspx?storyid=308638

IRAN

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2011. Comic strips designer: Comic strips bridge children and books [Mohammad-ali Sepehr Afghan]. Iran Book News Agency (May 30): http://www.ibna.ir/vdcgq39qtak9zn4.5jra.html

Anthologies

Tehran Cartoon Biennial

Cartoonists

Heller, Steven. 2015. On Being a Cartoonist in Iran [Elham Atayi]. Daily Heller blog (March 18): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/iranian-illustrator-and-cartoonist/

Lent, John A. 2015. A Brief Introduction to Some Iranian Women Cartoonists and Their Works. International Journal of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 441-456

Unknown. 2000. Iranian cartoonist gets no laughs; Iran frees cartoonist held over 'insulting'' drawing. Reuters (February 10)

Unknown. 2009. Berlin subway to exhibit Iran cartoonist [Javad Alizadeh]. Press TV (February 16): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85819&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2010. Iran's Bahrami tops UK cartoon contest. Press TV (May 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=126568&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2016. Veteran cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Ziai dies at 68. Tehran Times (June 24): http://www.tehrantimes.com/news/403682/Veteran-cartoonist-Mohammad-Rafi-Ziai-dies-at-68

Unknown. 2021. An interview with Neda Tanhayee Moghadam. Irancartoon: https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/an-interview-with-neda-tanhayee-moghadam

Divandari, Ali

"Eaten Fish"

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Australia has detained this Iranian refugee for years. Now, his 'courageous' cartoons shine a light on inhumane treatment. Washington Post Comic Riffs (September 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/02/australia-has-detained-this-iranian-refugee-for-years-now-his-courageous-cartoons-shine-a-light-on-inhumane-treatment/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I didn't deserve this horrible life': Detained Iranian cartoonist speaks out. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/09/27/i-didnt-deserve-this-horrible-life-detained-iranian-cartoonist-speaks-out/

Davies, Matt. 2017. For refugees like Ali, Australian prison islands are no paradise. Newsday (February 5): http://www.newsday.com/opinion/commentary/for-refugees-like-ali-australian-prison-islands-are-no-paradise-1.13067943

Farghadani, Atena

Cartoonists Rights Network International. 2015. Jailed Iranian Artist Atena Farghadani Recipient of CRNI's 2015 Courage in Cartooning Award. Cartoonists Rights Network International (August): http://cartoonistsrights.org/jailed-iranian-artist-atena-farghadani-recipient-of-crnis-2015-courage-in-cartooning-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist Farghadani, who drew parliament as animals, sentenced to 12-plus years. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/01/iranian-artist-farghadani-who-drew-parliament-as-animals-sentenced-to-12-plus-years/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Open Call to Artists: #Draw4Atena to support appeal of Iranian artist's 12-year sentence. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 10): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/10/open-call-to-artists-draw4atena-to-support-appeal-of-iranian-artists-12-year-sentence/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. #Draw4Atena: See how artists support Iranian woman sentenced to 12 years for cartoon. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (June 12): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/06/12/draw4atena-see-how-artists-support-iranian-woman-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Iranian artist, sentenced to 12 years for cartoon, wins CRNI's Courage award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (August 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/08/14/iranian-artist-sentenced-to-12-years-for-cartoon-wins-crnis-courage-award/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian cartoonist Atena Farghadani could soon be released, CRNI reports. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/02/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-atena-farghadani-could-soon-be-released-crni-reports/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Cartoonist Atena Farghadani, sentenced for satirizing government as animals, is freed in Iran. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (May 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/05/04/cartoonist-atena-farghadani-sentenced-for-satirizing-government-as-animals-is-freed-in-iran/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Exclusive: Iranian cartoonist opens up about her captivity - and new freedom. Washington Post Comic Riffs (July 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/15/exclusive-iranian-cartoonist-opens-up-about-her-captivity-and-new-freedom-draw4atena/

Russell, Robert. 2016. Letter To Iranian President Hassan Rouhani Calling For The Release Of Artist Atena Farghadani; Forty NGO's and more than 75 international cartoonists call for leniency for Iranian cartoonist wrongfully jailed. Cartoonists Rights Network International (February 22): http://cartoonistsrights.org/letter-to-iranian-president-hassan-rouhani-calling-for-the-release-of-artist-atena-farghadani/

Unknown. 2016. Iran Said Ready To Release Jailed Cartoonist Farghadani Soon. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (April 26): http://www.rferl.org/content/iran-said-ready-release-jailed-cartoonist-farghadani-soon/27697300.html

Unknown. 2016. Faraghdani's Handshake with Her Lawyer is Not a Crime, Judge Rules. International Campaign for Human Rights in Iran (January 21): https://www.iranhumanrights.org/2016/01/atena-farghadani-lawyer-2/

Heidari, Hadi

Alverson, Brigid. 2015. Paris attacks - Iranian cartoonist arrested after posting Paris cartoon. Comic Book Resources (November 17): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2015/11/paris-attacks-iranian-cartoonist-arrested-after-posting-paris-cartoon/

Egherman, Tori. 2016. Imprisoned Iranian Cartoonist Hadi Heidari Goes Free. Global Voices (April 27): https://globalvoices.org/2016/04/27/imprisoned-iranian-cartoonist-goes-free/

Gladstone, Rick. 2015. Prominent Iranian Cartoonist Reported Arrested in Tehran [in print as World Briefing - Middle East - Iran - Newspaper Cartoonist Is Arrested; Hadi Heidari]. New York Times (November 17): A13. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/17/world/middleeast/prominent-iranian-cartoonist-reported-arrested-in-tehran.html

Karimzadeh, Hassan
Kowsar, Nik Ahang

Cavna, Michael. 2009. The Interview: Exiled Iranian Cartoonist Nik Kowsar. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 10): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2009/07/the_interview_exiled_iranian_c.html#more

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Political Humor: New Iranian cartoon site launched [by Nik Kowsar]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 15): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/political-humor-new-iranian-cartoon-site-launched/2011/03/15/ABL2BuW_blog.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2006. Iran: Former Jailed Cartoonist Discusses Muhammad Caricatures [Iran's Nikahang Kowsar, Danish Islam cartoons]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (February 3): http://www.rferl.org/featuresarticle/2006/02/11F9B5BB-F625-4738-9057-5E69EC64BC1B.html

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Cartoon Mocking Musavi Pulled From Reformist Website [Nikahang Kowsar]. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty's Persian Letters blog (June 17): http://www.rferl.org/content/Cartoon_Mocking_Musavi_Pulled_From_Reformist_Website/2074972.html

Kowsar, Nik Ahang. 2003. [Differences Between Journalism Caricature and Portrait Caricature]. Kayhan Caricature (January)

*Kowsar, Nik. 2026. What I Learned From the Masters of the Ink-Stained Truth; Why editorial cartoonists often end up being the most complete critics of power—and why that makes some people nervous. Nik's Substack (January 9): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/what-i-learned-from-the-masters-of

Rhode, Mike. 2015. Meet Nik Kowsar, an Iranian-turned-American cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (May 5): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/05/meet-nik-kowsar-iranian-turned-american.html

Mohassess, Ardeshir

Rosenberg, Karen. 2008. Life in Iran, Etched With Suspicion and Humor. New York Times (May 30). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/30/arts/design/30sati.html

Neyistani, Mana

Duin, Steve. 2010. Mana Neyestani honored for courage in cartooning. Oregonian (June 18): http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf/2010/06/mana_neyestani_honored_for_cou.html

Hunter, Greg. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis by Mana Neyestani Reviewed. TCJ.com (January 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/an-iranian-metamorphosis/

Neyestani, Mana. 2015. An Iranian Metamorphosis. Uncivilized Books

VOA News. 2006. Iran Shuts Official State Newspaper [over cartoonist Mana Neyestani]. Voice of America (May 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-05/2006-05-23-voa45.cfm

Pouyan, Javad

Ramezani, Kianoosh

Esfandiari, Golnaz. 2010. Iranian Cartoonist Flees 'Unimaginable' Conditions, Reflects On Life In Exile. Radio Free Europe / Radio Liberty (June 21): http://www.rferl.org/content/Iranian_Cartoonist_Flees_Unimaginable_Conditions_Reflects_On_Life_In_Exile/2077921.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Iranian cartoonist uses forum to speak out without words. Dallas Morning News (March 16): http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/mld/ledgerenquirer/news/world/14112876.htm

Satrapi, Marjane – SEE France

Tabatabai, Massoud Shojai

Caricature

Historical Aspects

Exhibitions, Festivals

Hafezi, Parisa. 2006. Iran seeks to test taboos with Holocaust cartoons. Reuters (August 16): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20060816/ts_nm/iran_holocaust_dc_1.
published as: Iranian exhibit takes on the Holocaust: Cartoon contest launched in answer to publication of Muhammad caricatures. Washington Post (August 17): A20

Karimi, Nasser. 2006. Annan questions Iran Holocaust exhibit. Associated Press (September 3): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060903/ap_on_re_mi_ea/iran_un_holocaust_cartoons

Melvin, Don. 2015. Iran hosts anti-ISIS cartoon competition. CNN (May 31): http://www.cnn.com/2015/05/31/middleeast/iran-cartoon-competition/index.html

Slackman, Michael. 2006. Iran Exhibits Anti-Jewish Art [Holocaust International Cartoon Contest]. New York Times (August 25)

Unknown. 2006. Iran displays Holocaust cartoons: More than 200 Holocaust cartoons from around the world are on display at a museum in the Iranian capital, Tehran. BBC News (August 15): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4795709.stm

Unknown. 2006. Iran: Exhibition features Holocaust cartoons. Washington Times (August 16): A12

Unknown. 2007. Iran to hold Int'l Cartoon Biennial. Press TV (October 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=27229&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2007. Iran's International Cartoon Contest [US Attitude Toward Iran's Nuclear Program]. Al Alam (December 8): http://www.alalam.ir/english/en-NewsPage.asp?newsid=020030120071208231349

Unknown. 2009. Participate in Iran's web cartoon contest [Car International Cartoon Web Contest]. Press TV (January 27): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=83888&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Iranian cartoonists win awards in Syria. Press-TV (April 29): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=92987&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2020. Tehran museum to host End of Terrorism art exhibition. Tehran Times (January 4): https://www.tehrantimes.com/news/443742/Tehran-museum-to-host-End-of-Terrorism-art-exhibition

Animation

Heller, Steven. 2017. Calligraphic Anime [Meghdad Asadi Lari]. Daily Heller blog (January 19): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/calligraphic-animation-simorgh/

Unknown. 2007. Iran to make animation "Companions of Ashura". IRNA (December 16): http://www2.irna.ir/en/news/view/menu-235/0712167250104300.htm

Unknown. 2009. Iran gifts animation to Gazan children. Press TV (February 15): http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=85793&sectionid=351020105

Unknown. 2009. Tehran Intl. Animation Festival to screen 220 films. Tehran Times (February 22): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=189865

In The Shadow Of The Cypress

*Amidi, Amid. 2025. 'In The Shadow Of The Cypress' Filmmakers Can't Leave Iran, Which Hurts Their Oscar Chances. Cartoon Brew (February 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress-filmmakers-explain-why-they-cant-campaign-much-for-the-animated-short-oscar-245869.html

Caricature

Comic Books (for Satrapi, SEE France)

Kenevisi, Mohammad Sadegh and Mohammad Saleh Sanatifar. 2016. Comics Polysystem in Iran: A Case Study of the Persian Translations of Les Aventures de Tintin. TranscUlturAl 8 (2): 174-204. Online at https://ejournals.library.ualberta.ca/index.php/TC/article/view/28560/20930

Zahra's Paradise

Aguilar, Rose. 2012. New Graphic Novel Reveals the Orwellian Underworld of the Iranian Theocratic Regime [Paul Buhle]. Truthout (January 3): http://www.truth-out.org/new-graphic-novel-reveals-orwellian-underworld-iranian-theocratic-regime/1325191156

Alverson, Brigid. 2010. Zahra's Paradise creator speaks. Comic Book Resources' Unbound (March 6): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/03/unbound-zahras-paradise-creator-speaks/

Tossell, Ivor. 2010. Cries from paradise: A graphic novel that's become an Internet sensation dramatizes the courage of Iranian protesters – and the dangers they face. Toronto Globe and Mail(March 6): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/books/cries-from-paradise/article1491412/

Unknown. 2010. A thousand words: An online cartoon enthralls not just the Iranian diaspora. Economist (March 22): 51

Weldon, Glen. 2010. Zahra's Paradise: The Revolution Will Be Bookmarked. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 17): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2010/03/zahras_paradise_the_revolution_1.html

Political Cartoons

Black, Ian. 2009. Colour-coded cartoons poke fun at Iran's election candidates: Blogosphere abuzz with anonymous artist's caricatures of Ahmadinejad and his presidential rivals. Guardian's News blog (June 9): http://www.guardian.co.uk/global/blog/2009/jun/09/iranian-presidential-election-candidates

Dehghan, Saeed Kamali. 2012. Iranian MP withdraws complaint against cartoonist after outcry; Artist Mahmoud Shokraye's sentence of 25 lashes for insulting MP is likely to be quashed. Guardian (May 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2012/may/14/iranian-mp-complaint-cartoonist-outcry

Unknown. 2000. Iran Clerics Back Minister's Death [in a scathing response to a political cartoon]. Associated Press (February 4)

Unknown. 2006. Another cartoon controversy angers Iran. IranMania.com (February 13): http://www.iranmania.com/News/ArticleView/Default.asp?NewsCode=40472andNewsKind=Current%20Affairs

Unknown. 2008. Iran's Cartoon House to launch "Gaza and Resistance" website. Tehran Times (December 30): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=185958

Unknown. 2008. International Gaza Cartoon Contest by Iran's Cartoon House. Payvand News (December 29): http://www.payvand.com/news/08/dec/1307.html

IRAQ

General Sources

Cartooning

ISRAEL

General Sources

Cartoon Exhibitions

Cartoonists and Their Works

Charka, Shay. 2010. Translated Charka blog. http://translatedcharka.blogspot.com/

Gross, Terry. 2006. Stealing Thunder from Satirists in the Mideast [Danish Islam cartoons and Israel's Dimona Comix]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219479

McCarty, Denise. 1999. World of New Issues: Israel, Italy and others promote the hobby [stamp by Israeli cartoonist Michael Kichka]. Linn's Stamp News (October 4)

Weiland, Jonah. 2005. Talking with Amitai Sandy about Israeli Comics and Dimona Comix Group. Comic book resources (April 28): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=5171

Actus Tragicus

Hatfield, Charles. 2000. Mesmerizing Actus Tragicus: Charles Hatfield looks at the comics of an Israeli artists' collective. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 6, 127

Roth, Gil. 1998. Actus Tragicus [Israeli comic book creators] makes their appearance count. Comics Journal (208; November): 35

Charka, Shay

Bell, Matthew. 2012. Settler Cartoonist Shay Charka Skewers All Sectors of Israeli Society. Public Radio International's The World (January 13). online at http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/011320122.mp3

Bell, Matthew. 2012. The World: Israeli Cartoonist Shay Charka Draws President Barack Obama. PRI's Channel (January 13): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=edXliw8lMkE

Hills, Carol. 2012. Global Political Cartoons: Israel's Shay Charka. Public Radio International's The World (January 13): http://www.theworld.org/2012/01/cartoonist-shay-charka/

Dosh (Kariel Gardosh)

Fink, Uri

Hanuka, Tomer and Assaf

Tropical Toxic blog - http://tropicaltoxic.blogspot.com/

Israel, Shoshana. 2005. The brothers grim: The Hanuka brothers (yes, that's really their last name) are making waves with their energetic and hip new comic book series. Jews Week (March 31): http://www.jewsweek.com/bin/en.jsp?enDispWho=Article%5El1681&enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enVersion=0&enZone=Articles

*Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2016. Cover Story: Tomer Hanuka's "Take the L Train". New Yorker (April 4): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-04-11

Reingold, Matt. 2023. The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. Boston: Academic Studies Press

*Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Review: The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-comics-of-asaf-hanuka.html

*Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Reviews: Matt Reingold. The Comics of Asaf Hanuka: Telling Particular and Universal Stories. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 366, 367

Unknown. 2004. Israeli twins set the cartooning world on fire [Tomer and Assaf Hanuka]. ISRAEL21c (June 20): http://www.israel21c.org/bin/en.jsp?enPage=BlankPage&enDisplay=view&enDispWhat=object&enDispWho=Articles%5El714&enZone=Profiles&enVersion=0&

*Unknown. 2023. Lucca Comics, the Israeli artists Asaf and Tomer Hanuka withdraw: "We would end up in a media meat grinder". Italy 24 Press New (October 31): https://news.italy24.press/tv/991989.html

Jago, Mik

Kirschen, Ya'akov

Astor, David. 1994. Political and social cartoon from Israel: 'Dry Bones,' by ex-U.S. resident Yaakov Kirschen, is a comic that has been compared to 'Doonesbury'. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 30-1

Fishkoff, Sue. 2004. To combat anti-Semitism, cartoonist turns to old Jewish staple --humor [Israeli cartoonist Ya'akov Kirschen]. JTA (October 27). online at http://www.jta.org/page_view_story.asp?strwebhead=Using+humor+to+fight+anti%2DSemitism&intcategoryid=5&SearchOptimize=Jewish+News

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1976. Israel's comic strip Dry bones. Tel Aviv: Cherryfield Associates

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1979. Dry bones: That comic strip from Israel. Jerusalem Post

Kirschen, Ya'akov. 1996. What A Country! [Dry Bones collection]. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society

Modan, Rutu

Aushenker, Michael. 2013. 'The Property': Graphic in gray areas. JewishJournal.com (May 15): http://www.jewishjournal.com/culture/article/the_property_graphic_in_gray_areas

Barnicoat, Becky. 2013. Rutu Modan: a look inside the cartoonist's sketchbook – in pictures. Born in Israel, Rutu Modan published her first long-form comic, Exit Wounds, about a young Israeli man searching for his missing father, in 2007. Here's how she works. Guardian (August 16): http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2013/aug/16/rutu-modan-sketchbooks-in-pictures

Beckereman, Gal. 2021. Israel's Contradictions, Drawn With a Palette of Primary Colors [in print as Israel in Full Color]. New York Times (November 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/18/books/review/rutu-modan-tunnels-exit-wounds.html

Bello, Grace. 2013. Rutu Modan: Family Fictions. Publishers Weekly (May 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/57463-rutu-modan-family-fictions.html

Callaghan, Lori. 2013. The Weight of the Past. Montreal Review of Books (Summer): http://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/the-property/

Carandina, Elisa. 2018. "These Aren't the Right Pictures" Framing Strategies in Rutu Modan's "Ha-nekes" (2013). Cosmo 13 (2018): 389-401. Online at https://doi.org/10.13135/2281-6658/3089 and https://www.academia.edu/38052952/_These_Aren_t_the_Right_Pictures_Framing_Strategies_in_Rutu_Modan_s_Ha_nekes_2013_

Cooke, Rachel. 2021. Tunnels by Rutu Modan review – Raiders of the Lost Ark meets Hergé. Guardian (October 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2021/oct/12/tunnels-by-rutu-modan-review-israel-palestine-raiders-of-the-lost-ark-meets-herge

Dueben, Alex. 2013. Rutu Modan Explores Post-WWII Poland in "The Property". Comic Book Resources (October 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=48203

Gopalan, Nisha. 2008. Meet the Joie de Tel Aviv: Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (November 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6613282.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Rutu Modan Pt. 1-2. Daily Cross Hatch (October 22; November 12): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/22/interview-rutu-modan-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/11/12/interview-rutu-modan-pt-2/

Kahn, Ariel and Rutu Modan. 2023. Comic Books: When Life Is More Absurd than Art. Jewish Literary Foundation (March 26): https://jewishliteraryfoundation.co.uk/jlf-player/video/zmeqyEA

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. Graphic novel 'Tunnels,' about archaeology in Israel, excavates human motivations. NPR (December 28): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/28/1067179495/graphic-novel-tunnels-about-archaeology-in-israel-excavates-human-motivations

Lutes, Jason. 2021. "It Can Be a Wild Story, but Everything Has to Feel Real." A Conversation With Graphic Novelist Rutu Modan. The Author of Tunnels Talks to Jason Lutes. Literary Hub (December 22): https://lithub.com/it-can-be-a-wild-story-but-everything-has-to-feel-real-a-conversation-with-graphic-novelist-rutu-modan/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Rutu Modan. Inkstuds (December 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=401

Modan, Rutu. 2013. A Week in Culture: Rutu Modan, Cartoonist. Paris Review Daily blog (June 27): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2013/06/27/a-week-in-culture-rutu-modan-cartoonist/

Riesman, Abraham. 2021. The Gaps in Our Stories. A conversation with Israeli cartoonist Rutu Modan on her new graphic novel, Tunnels. Jewish Currents (December 2): https://jewishcurrents.org/the-gaps-in-our-stories

Rosenberg, Anat. 2013. Holocaust Graphic Novels Give Israelis a Way To Connect to a Past Not Quite Theirs; New publications from Rutu Modan and Michel Kichka offer bittersweet depictions of the complicated history of 20th-century Jews. Tablet Magazine (July 31): http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-arts-and-culture/139468/holocaust-graphic-novels

Roth, Gil. 2021. Rutu Modan. Virtual Memories Show (460; November 16): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-460-rutu-modan and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_460_-_Rutu_Modan.mp3

Sobel, Marc. 2013. The Rutu Modan Interview. TCJ.com (May 29): http://www.tcj.com/rutu-modan/

Tabachnick, Stephen E.. 2016. Strange Encounters in Rutu Modan's Exit Wounds and "Jamilti". In Visualizing Jewish Narrative: Jewish Comics and Graphic Novels, ed by Derek Parker Royal. Bloomsbury Academic

Weldon, Glen. 2013. Women Find More Than They Bargained For In 'The Property'. NPR.org (June 25): http://www.npr.org/2013/06/25/195215279/women-find-more-than-they-bargained-for-in-the-property

Ze'ev (Ya'acov Farkas)

Hizkiyahu, Nissim (Nusko). 2009. Ze'ev in the Classical Sense. Israeli Cartoon Museum

Pace, Eric. 2002. Yaakov Farkas, Cartoonist, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (October 19)

Unknown. 1996. Art from overseas is at new museum. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42

Unknown. 2002. Yaacov 'Zeev' Farkas, Israeli cartoon pioneer [obituary]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 17)

Animation

Gropper, M, Z Liraz, D Portowicz and M Schindler. 1995. Computer integrated drug prevention: a new approach to teach lower socioeconomic 5th and 6th grade Israeli children to say no to drugs [using computer animation]. Social Work in Health Care 22 (2): 87-103

Jaafar, Ali. 2008. Israel animation blooms; 'Bashir,' '$9.99' on Oscar's short list. Variety.com (November 26): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996502.html?categoryId=2523&cs=1

$9.99

Anderson, John. 2009. Characters of Clay, Extremely Well Aged [Israeli-born filmmaker Tatia Rosenthal's animated feature $9.99]. New York Times (June14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/14/movies/14ande.html

Champion, Edward. 2009. Tatia Rosenthal (BSS #275) [Israeli animation $9.99]. Bat Segundo Show (March 29): http://www.edrants.com/segundo/tatia-rosenthal-bss-275/ and http://www.edrants.com/_mp3/segundo275.mp3

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: $9.99; In claymation, the meaning of life doesn't come cheap. Washington City Paper (June 25). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37488

Robinson, George. 2009. Web Exclusive: Latest Israeli Animated Film No 'Bashir' [$9.99]. Jewish Week (March 18): http://www.thejewishweek.com/viewArticle/c344_a15182/The_Arts/Film.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2009. Film: $9.99. The Onion (June 25): 18

Scott, A.O. 2009. Figures Made of Clay in an Imaginary World [$9.99 Israeli-Australian animation]. New York Times (June 19). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/06/19/movies/19nine.html

Thompson, Luke Y. 2009. $9.99: Tatia Rosenthal's Mighty Tenner; Director expands the form of the animated feature. LA Weekly (June 10): http://www.laweekly.com/2009-06-11/film-tv/tatia-rosenthal-a-mighty-tenner?src=newsletter

Waltz with Bashir (Vals Im Bashir)

Ackerman, Gwen. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' Fuels Growth in Israel's Animation Industry. Bloomberg (July 28): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aL09YrmQa4i0

Alexander, Al / Patriot Ledger. 2009. Nightmare of genocide, its lingering aftermath drive 'Waltz With Bashir'. Tauton Gazette (January 15): http://www.tauntongazette.com/entertainment/x1621249827/Nightmare-of-genocide-its-lingering-aftermath-drive-Waltz-With-Bashir

Allen, Liam. 2008. Journalist relives nightmares of war [Israeli animated documentary Waltz with Bashir]. BBC News (December 3): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/7754301.stm

Allerdice, Stephanie. 2009. Ari Folman, Waltz With Bashir. Athens Exchange (January 17): http://www.athensexchange.com/articles/901

Anderson, John. 2009. Brilliant 'Bashir' Brings A Dark Memory to Light. Washington Post (January 23): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/22/AR2009012203855.html

Ansen, David. 2008. Waltz with Bashir. Newsweek (December 8): 60

Associated Press. 2009. Banned Israeli animated film an underground hit in Lebanon [Waltz With Bashir]. Malaysian Insider (February 11): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com.my/index.php/showbiz/18086-banned-israeli-animated-film-an-underground-hit-in-lebanon

Austerlitz, Saul. 2009. 'Waltz' marks a turning point: Israeli war films undergo a shift. Boston Globe (January 4)

Axmaker, Sean. 2009. Vivid 'Waltz With Bashir' explores the fickle nature of memory. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (January 29): http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/397975_waltz30q.html

Bronner, Ethan. 2008. In Search of the Soldier in His Past [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 14). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/14/movies/14bron.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Brunzell, Jim III. 2009. A conversation with Ari Folman, director of Oscar nominee "Waltz With Bashir". Twin Cities Daily Planet (January 25): http://www.tcdailyplanet.net/article/2009/01/25/conversation-ari-folman-director-oscar-nominee-waltz-bashir.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. 'Waltz' with Ari: Israeli documentarian looks at first Lebanon war. Washington Times (January 9). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/09/waltz-with-ari/

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. The first 'Waltz': Israeli filmmaker turns to animation to unlock war memories [Waltz With Bashir]. Washington Times (January 23): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/jan/23/the-first-waltz/

Burr, Ty. 2009. Difficult to remember, impossible to forget [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe (January 16): http://www.boston.com/ae/movies/articles/2009/01/16/difficult_to_remember_impossible_to_forget/

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Animated films are banging seriously at the academy's glass ceiling [Waltz With Bashir; Academy Awards]. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/story/1008376.html

Butler, Robert W. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' was director's therapy to face painful memories of war. Kansas City Star (January 31): http://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/movies/story/1007964.html

Correa, Christopher. 2009, What Happened: Ari Folman's 'Waltz With Bashir'. [Washington Post] Express (January 22). Online at http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/01/what_happened_was_ari_folmans_waltz_with.php

Covert, Colin. 2009. Movies: A painful, personal dance in 'Waltz With Bashir'; Ari Folman started his own Israeli animation studio to relate a sad chapter in his country's history in "Waltz With Bashir". Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 24): http://www.startribune.com/entertainment/movies/38175784.html

Curiel, Jonathan. 2009. Movie review: Animated 'Waltz With Bashir'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9): E – 1. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/08/DD8R155BLM.DTL

Dargis, Manohla. 2008. Shaking Up the Crowd at Cannes [Waltz With Bashir, Israel animated documentary]. New York Times (May 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/16/movies/16cann.html?ex=1368676800&en=a47d1a35d9684270&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fine, Marshall. 2009. Bashir's Ari Folman: 'They need to establish a Palestine' [Waltz With Bashir]. Huffington Post (January 5): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/marshall-fine/ibashiris-ari-folman-they_b_155254.html

Folman, Ari. 2008. Inside 'Waltz'. NYTimes.com (December 23): http://video.nytimes.com/video/2008/12/23/movies/1194836332004/inside-waltz.html

Folman, Ari and David Polonsky. 2009. Vals Im Bashir [Waltz with Bashir graphic novel adaptation]. Israel: Kinneret Zmora-Bitan

Fox, Michael. 2009. Film Review: 'Bashir' director basks in global glow, Israeli reception. Jewish Ledger (January 29): http://www.jewishledger.com/articles/2009/01/30/news/news09.txt

Fox, Michael. 2009. Animation sensation: Israeli director basks in glow as 'Bashir' comes to U.S. Jewish News Weekly (January 2): http://www.jewishsf.com/content/2-0-/module/displaystory/story_id/36759/format/html/displaystory.html

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php

Groen, Rick. 2008. A cartoon that strips off the artifice of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 26): http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226/BNStory/Entertainment/?page=rss&id=RTGAM.20081225.wbashir1226

Harkness, Alistair. 2008. Waltz with Bashir embellishes stories, dreams and hallucinatory reminiscences with wild, twisted visuals. The Scotsman (November 14): http://thescotsman.scotsman.com/features/Curtain-up-All-grown-up.4693944.jp

Hartl, John. 2009. "Waltz with Bashir" uses animation to distill memories of war; "Waltz With Bashir," Ari Folman's unique animated documentary, deals with true and false memories and the Israeli Army's participation in the Lebanon war of 1982. Seattle Times (January 29): http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2008686544_mr30waltz0.html

Hoberman, J. 2008. Waltz With Bashir, Doc and Animation, Bubbling with Repressed Violence. Village Voice (December 23): http://www.villagevoice.com/2008-12-24/film/waltz-with-bashir-doc-and-animation-bubbling-with-repressed-violence

Holcomb, Mark. 2009. War is cel: Ari Folman uses an unconventional format to uneart repressed memories in Waltz with Bashir. Time Out New York: http://www.timeout.com/film/newyork/features/show-feature/6511/war-is-cel.html

Keefe, Terry. 2009. Ari Folman: The Hollywood Interview [Waltz With Bashir]. Hollywood Interview blog (June 23): http://thehollywoodinterview.blogspot.com/2009/06/ari-folman-hollywood-interview.html

King, Susan. 2008. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman; The animated film helps the director and other veterans deal with painful memories of the Lebanon War. Los Angeles Times (December 28). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/movies/la-ca-indieeye28-2008dec28,0,7513800.story

King, Susan. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' is therapy for Ari Folman. Los Angeles Times (January 22): http://www.mercurynews.com/movies/ci_11513495

King, Susan. 2009. 'Bashir' takes top honors from National Society of Film Critics: The animated documentary was named best picture, with 'Happy-Go-Lucky' and 'Wall-E' tying for runner-up. Many leading Oscar contenders failed to make a splash with Film Critics society voters. Los Angeles Times (January 4): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/env-et-nationalcritics4-2009jan04,0,531454.story

Kline, Sally. 2009. Oscar-nominated 'Waltz With Bashir' shows wounds of troubled region. Washington Examiner (January 23). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/entertainment/012309_Oscar-nominated_Waltz_With_Bashir_shows_wounds_of_troubled_region_.html

Knelman, Martin. 2008. Cartoon a real-life nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. Toronto Star (December 24): http://www.thestar.com/article/557974

Lynfield, Ben. 2008. Massacre cartoon stirs Israeli debate [Waltz With Bashir]. New Zealand Herald (November 20): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10543999

Maher, Kevin. 2008. The cartoon at war in Waltz with Bashir; Can an animation convey the horror of an act of genocide? The Times (November 15): http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/film/article5137910.ece

Maya, Tom. 2009. An animation with a difference: Tom Maya talks about new film Waltz with Bashir and how this cutting edge animation reflects a turning point in animation film by focusing on gritty political and social issues . Waterfront Online: http://waterfrontonline.co.uk/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=184:an-animation-with-a-difference&catid=37:culture-issue-173

McElroy, Steven. 2009. Arts, Briefly: Society of Film Critics Names 'Bashir' Best Picture. New York Times (January 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/05/movies/05arts-SOCIETYOFFIL_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Morris, Sophie. 2008. Question Time: Ron Ben-Yishai [Waltz With Bashir]. Independent (November 17): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/media/tv-radio/question-time-ron-benyishai-1021451.html

Norman, Tod. 2008. How a cartoon helped heal a Lebanon veteran [Waltz with Bashir]. Jewish Chronicle (November 13): http://www.thejc.com/node/8190

O'Connor, Clint. 2009. The lost 'Waltz': Folman's animated 'Bashir' searches for memories of a massacre. Cleveland Plain Dealer Movie Buff blog (February 4): http://www.cleveland.com/moviebuff/index.ssf/2009/02/the_lost_waltz_fromans_animate.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Distended Animation: Waltz With Bashir and Inkheart seek release through fantasy. Washington City Paper (January 23). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36722

Patashnik, Ben. 2008. Why animation is no longer child's play: Waltz With Bashir and Persepolis are the latest examples of films using animation to tackle horrors we are becoming inured to. Guardian's Film blog (November 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/film/filmblog/2008/nov/13/animation-adult-waltz-with-bashir-persepolis

Phillips, Michael. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir' (4 stars!). Chicago Tribune (January 23): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/movies/chi-0123-waltzwithbashir-reviewjan23,0,6171072.story

Romney Jonathan. 2008. Waltz with Bashir: A brave animated documentary digs into Israel's psyche in a gripping account of an infamous massacre. Independent (November 23): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/films/reviews/waltz-with-bashir--ari-folman-91-mins-18-1030795.html

Sandbank, Rachella. 2009. Savor it slowly [Waltz With Bashir]. Haaretz.com (February 26): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/1067281.html

Scott, A. O. 2008. Inside a Veteran's Nightmare [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (December 26). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2008/12/26/movies/26bash.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Shulman, Robin. 2009. Film 'Can't Change The World': 'Bashir's' Ari Folman Draws Conclusions About Conflict [Israel animation interview; online version is expanded]. Washington Post (January 25): M2. http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/01/23/AR2009012300838.html

Taylor, Ella. 2008. Waltz With Bashir: Ari Folman's New Animation Blurs Line Between Fiction and Nonfiction; Film depicts Lebanese militia's infamous massacre of Palestinians at Sabra-Shatila. LA Weekly (December 23): http://www.laweekly.com/2008-12-25/film-tv/graphic-reality-ari-folman-39-s-new-animation-technique-blurs-the-lines-between-fiction-and-non-fiction-while-revealing-truths-about-war-in-the-doc-waltz-with-bashir/

Travers, Peter. 2009. Waltz with Bashir. Rolling Stone.com (January 22): http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/20532240/review/25197454/waltz_with_bashir?source=movie_reviews_rssfeed

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Israel's controversial Lebanese incursion and its effects on veterans inspire Ari Folman's animated documentary 'Waltz With Bashir.' Los Angeles Times (December 25): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/reviews/movies/la-et-waltz25-2008dec25,0,5545359.story

Unknown. 2009. Animated look at realities of war [Waltz With Bashir]. Pasadena Star-News (June 20): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_12654938

Unknown. 2009. The Week Ahead: June 21-27 [Waltz With Bashir]. New York Times (June 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/06/21/arts/21weekahead.html

Unknown. 2009. Acclaimed animator tackles Gaza: One of the creators of Oscar-nominated animation Waltz With Bashir has made a short film to alter Israeli perceptions of Palestinians in the Gaza Strip. BBC News (March 4): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/7924700.stm

von Busack, Richard. 2009. War Story: Ari Folman's animated 'Waltz With Bashir' recalls the pain of an earlier war in Lebanon. Metroactive (January 21): http://www.metroactive.com/metro/01.21.09/film-Waltz-With-Bashir-0903.html

Vigil, Delfin. 2009. 'Waltz With Bashir': Lebanon War documentary. San Francisco Chronicle (January 2): N – 26. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2009/01/02/PKC014SEJD.DTL

Wasserman, Dan. 2009. Animated horror of 1982 Lebanon war [Waltz With Bashir]. Boston Globe's Out of Line blog (January 3): http://www.boston.com/bostonglobe/editorial_opinion/outofline/2009/01/animated_horror_of_1982_lebano.html

Zeitchik, Steven. 2008. "Bashir" director eyes sci-fi adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20081218/film_nm/us_bashir_1

Comic Books and Strips

Grubb, Michael / The Media Line. 2010. Rabbi Meir Kahane debuts as a comic book hero [in Israel, religion]. Jerusalem Post (November 1): http://www.jpost.com/Features/InThespotlight/Article.aspx?id=193556

Kahn, Ariel. 2006. Creative Dialogue: Ariel Kahn takes the temperature of the graphic novels coming out of Israel. Jewish Quarterly (Autumn; 203). online at http://www.jewishquarterly.org/article.asp?articleid=235

Rotem, Tamar. 2010. Why are there no Israeli superheroes? Israeli artists seem to treat superheroes like kryptonite. Is it society, socialism or do we just have no need of a flying man in a latex suit? Haaretz.com (August 9): http://www.haaretz.com/culture/arts-leisure/why-are-there-no-israeli-superheroes-1.306846

Political Cartoons

JORDAN

Eglash, Ruth. 2012. NGO to UN: Break ties with anti-Semitic cartoonist; Jordanian artist claims his images of Palestinians crucified on a Star of David are challenging Israel's actions [Emad Hajjaj]. Jerusalem Post (February 1): http://www.jpost.com/DiplomacyAndPolitics/Article.aspx?id=256094

Jordan Times. 2012. Jordan- Cartoonist Hajjaj rejects 'anti-Semitic' label. MENAFN.com (January 31): http://www.menafn.com/qn_news_story_s.asp?storyid=1093478483

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Jalal Rifai, 1946-2012 [Jordanian cartoonist]. Comics Reporter (May 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jalal_rifai_1946_2012/

Unknown. 2012. Renowned caricaturist Rifai dies. Ammonnews (May 20): http://en.ammonnews.net/article.aspx?articleNO=16654

KUWAIT

General Sources

Animation

LEBANON

General Sources

Animation

Cartoonists

*Rainey, Venetia. 2016. Cartoon censorship in the Middle East [Lebanon; Samandal]. Culture with Rob Bound (226, February 8): http://monocle.com/radio/shows/culture-with-rob-bound/226/ and http://monocle.com/download/mp3_downloader.php?file=https://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/

246070720/stream/?client_id=86f16b1ab97d315eb7eabbaa8bb29364&filename=culture_with_rob_bound_226.mp3

Unknown. 2013. Tributes pour in after Sadek's death [political cartoonist Pierre Sadek]. Lebanon Daily Star (April 25): 4. Online at http://www.dailystar.com.lb/News/Local-News/2013/Apr-25/214980-tributes-pour-in-after-sadeks-death.ashx#axzz2RTjuo5KX

PALESTINE

Cartooning, Cartoons

Wilson, Scott. 2007. Subversive Palestinian Cartoons Reflect New Political Introspection [Khalil Abu Arafeh]. Washington Post (December 17): A27

Cartoonists

al-Ali, Naji Salim

al-Ali, Naji. 2009. A Child in Palestine : the Cartoons of Naji al-Ali [introduction by Joe Sacco]. London : Verso Books

Sabaaneh, Mohammad

Abu Toameh, Khaled. 2015. Abbas orders probe into Palestinian cartoon of Prophet Mohammad; Artist Mohammed Sabanneh, a Muslim, said he meant no harm. Jerusalem Post (February 3): http://www.jpost.com/Middle-East/Abbas-orders-probe-into-Palestinian-cartoon-of-Prophet-Mohammad-389835

Booth, William. 2015. He's a cartoonist. Some say provocateur. [online as Meet the Palestinian cartoonist Israelis accuse of incitement]. Washington Post (November 5): A8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/middle_east/meet-the-palestinian-cartoonist-israelis-accuse-of-incitement/2015/11/03/3ad2f0de-7cba-11e5-bfb6-65300a5ff562_story.html

Cohen, Rick. 2015. The Power of Political Cartooning Provokes the Palestinian Authority. Nonprofit Quarterly (February 6): https://nonprofitquarterly.org/policysocial-context/25571-the-power-of-political-cartooning-provokes-the-palestinian-authority.html

FNA. 2013. Israeli Court Sentences Palestinian Cartoonist. Farsnews (April 9): http://english.farsnews.com/newstext.php?nn=9107158980

Ghazali, Said and Isabel Kershner. 2015. Palestinian Newspaper Accused of Running Muhammad Cartoon [in print as Palestinian Paper Accused of Using Cartoon of Prophet]. New York Times (February 4): A8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/04/world/middleeast/mahmoud-abbas-orders-investigation-into-newspaper-cartoon.html

Hills, Carol and Aaron Schachter. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Saba'aneh Jailed (but not Charged) by Israel. Public Radio International's The World (March 8): http://www.theworld.org/2013/03/palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh-jailed-but-not-charged-by-israel/

Lynfield, Ben. 2015. Je suis Mohammed: Palestinian cartoonist's depiction of the Prophet was intended to be favourable - but caused an uproar that saw him suspended from his job; Mohammed Sabaaneh says that he just wanted to make people think. Independent (February 18): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/je-suis-mohammed-palestinian-cartoonists-depiction-of-the-prophet-was-intended-to-be-favourable--but-caused-an-uproar-that-saw-him-suspended-from-his-job-10054966.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Review: Black and White / Thoughts in Cartoon by Mohammad Sabaaneh. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2018/11/review-black-and-white-thoughts-in.html

Russell, Robert. 201? Interview: Saba'aneh on the "red lines" for a Palestinian cartoonist. Cartoonists Rights Network International: https://cartoonistsrights.org/interview-sabaaneh-on-the-red-lines-for-a-palestinian-cartoonist/

Sabaaneh, Mohammad. 2017. White and Black: Political Cartoons from Palestine. Charlottesville, VA: JustWorldBooks

Stang, John. 2017. Palestinian cartoonist chronicles incarceration in "White and Black". Seattle Globalist (May 15): http://www.seattleglobalist.com/2017/05/15/palestinian-cartoonist-chronicles-arrest-in-white-and-black/65308

Unknown. 2013. Israel Extends Detention of Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. Palestine News Network (March 20):

http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/4262-israel-extends-detention-of-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh

Unknown. 2013. Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammed Saba'neh to Be Released. Palestine News Network (July 1): http://english.pnn.ps/index.php/prisoners/5079-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammed-saba-neh-to-be-released

Wadi, Ramona. 2018. Drawing Palestine from Prison: The Artwork of Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh. MintPress News (March 12): https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-artwork-of-palestinian-cartoonist-mohammad-sabaaneh/238778/

Animation

Lewis, Aron. 2009. Animation in Gaza [Fatenah, Palestinian]. Jerusalem Post (July 22): http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1246443875461&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Comic Books

QATAR

General Sources

Abu Taqiu, Yasin. 2015. Qatari cartoonist dreams big [Ali Jaber]. The Peninsula (April 22): http://thepeninsulaqatar.com/plus/community-plus/333710/qatari-cartoonist-dreams-big

SAUDI ARABIA

General Sources

*Lang, Jamie. 2024. Saudi Arabia Is Getting a 125-Acre 'Dragon Ball' Theme Park. Cartoon Brew (March 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/theme-parks/saudi-arabia-is-getting-a-125-acre-dragon-ball-theme-park-239246.html

*Unknown. 2016. Comic Con set to make Saudi Arabia debut. Comic enthusiasts in the conservative kingdom eagerly anticipate their country's first annual Comic Con event set to begin in February 2017. New Arab (December 27): https://www.newarab.com/features/how-yasmine-el-baggaris-voyaj-inspires-visa-free-wanderlust

*Unknown. 2017. Fans flock to first-ever Comic Con in Saudi Arabia. The first edition of the US-based pop culture Comic Con is being held in Saudi Arabia featuring a mix of robots, gaming and Saudi television and film industry luminaries. New Arab (February 17): https://www.newarab.com/features/fans-flock-first-ever-comic-con-saudi-arabia

Cartoonists

Al-Wadee, Osama. 2005. Caricature in Saudi seeks more freedom: Saudi caricaturists talk about promising future for caricature despite restricted freedom, space to express themselves. KUNA (March 11): http://www.middle-east-online.com/english/?id=12963

*Gambrell, Jon. 2024. A Saudi cartoonist has been sentenced to 23 years in prison, activists say [Mohammed al-Ghamdi aka Al-Hazza]. AP News (October 15): https://apnews.com/article/saudi-arabia-cartoonist-sentenced-crackdown-0fbb4a3d9532a363ea6f014bdab53876

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. Saudi Arabia sentences Mohammed al-Ghamdi to 23 years [pen name Al-Hazza]. Daily Cartoonist (October 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/15/saudi-arabia-sentences-mohammed-al-ghamdi-to-23-years/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Prostrate and Draw Near' Directors Suraya AlShehry and Nabila Abuljadayel [Saudi Arabia]. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-prostrate-and-draw-near-directors-suraya-alshehry-and-nabila-abuljadayel-244259.html

Hatrash, Hasan. 2008. Saudi Comic Artists Invited to Take Part in Manga Contest. Arab News (January 8): http://www.arabnews.com/?page=1§ion=0&article=105426&d=8&m=1&y=2008&pix=kingdom.jpg&category=Kingdom

*Unknown. 2024. In Saudi Arabia, a popular animator faces jail time — for being irreverent [Abdulaziz al-Muzaini; in print as How a Netflix cartoon led to a 13-year prison sentence]. Washington Post (August 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/saudi-arabia-muzzles-netflix-animator/

SYRIA

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Hamed, Sadek Abou. 2005. De Damas a Paris… Youssef Abdalki, un itineraire de reves infinis [Arab / Syrian cartoonist in France]. La Syrie.fr (April 20): http://www.lasyrie.fr/Culture/Portrait_Youssef_Abdalki.htm

Hilsman, Patrick. 2013. Hani Abbas Extends the Vital Tradition of Political Cartooning in the Mideast; The young Syrian-Palestinian cartoonist extends a vital tradition—but one where reprisal can mean violence death. Daily Beast (October 20): http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2013/10/19/hani-abbas-extends-the-vital-tradition-of-political-cartooning-in-the-mideast.html

Ferzat, Ali

AFP. 2011. Syria seeking cartoonist's attackers; Syrian police are hunting for the attackers who broke the hand of the country's leading political cartoonist, the official SANA news agency said Friday, after Washington condemned the attack. Ahram Online (August 28): http://english.ahram.org.eg/~/NewsContent/5/25/19918/Arts--Culture/Visual-Art/Syria-seeking-cartoonists-attackers.aspx

Associated Press. 2011. US again condemns Syria attacks, citing cartoonist. Houston Chronicle (August 25): http://www.chron.com/news/article/US-again-condemns-Syria-attacks-citing-cartoonist-2141806.php

Cavna, Michael. 2011. Ali Ferzat: A Call to Cartoonists to draw support for the viciously beaten Syrian artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs Blog (August 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/comic-riffs/post/ali-ferzat-a-call-to-cartoonists-to-draw-support-for-the-viciously-beaten-syrian-artist/2011/08/26/gIQAl0uAgJ_blog.html

Ferzat, Asaad. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's brother speaks to Al Jazeera. Al Jazeera English (August 25): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ylCHKFCJpXk

Filkins, Dexter. 2003. With U.S. in neighborhood, Syria eases its grip. New York Times (July 23)

Flock, Elizabeth. 2011. Syrian security forces break hands of political cartoonist Ali Ferzat. Washington Post's BlogPost (August 25): http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/blogpost/post/syrian-security-forces-break-hands-of-political-cartoonist-ali-ferzat/2011/08/25/gIQAmF9idJ_blog.html

Hills, Carol. 2011. Slideshow: Syrian Cartoonist Not Silenced by Attack. Public Radio International's The World (December 16): http://www.theworld.org/2011/12/slideshow-syrian-cartoonist-not-silenced-by-attack/ and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/121620116.mp3

Isaacs, Dan. 2005. Hoping for media freedom in Syria. BBC News (March 25): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/middle_east/4381739.stm

Jehl, Douglas. 1998. Damascus Journal: Poking Fun Must Be Artfully Done. New York Times (January 31)

Karam, Zeina. 2011. Syrian gunmen break artist's hands as 'warning'. Associated Press (August 25): http://news.yahoo.com/syrian-gunmen-break-artists-hands-warning-172819236.html

Merrill, Jamie. 2015. Syrian cartoonist Ali Ferzat turns spotlight on UK's failure to take in more refugees; In an exclusive artwork for The Independent, Ali Ferzat attacks Britain's lack of 'humanity'. Independent (January 27): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/syrian-cartoonist-ali-ferzat-turns-spotlight-on-uks-failure-to-take-in-more-refugees-10006638.html

Neuendorf, Henri. 2015. Syrian Cartoonist Slams UK's Refugee Policy. Artnet (January 29): http://news.artnet.com/in-brief/syrian-cartoonist-slams-uks-refugee-policy-235357

Parsons, Claudia. 2001. Syrian Cartoonist Champions Free Speech. Reuters (April 2)

Unknown. 2001. Syria Publishes 1st Satirical Paper [Al-Domari, or Lamplighter, is owned by Syrian cartoonist Ali Farzat]. Associated Press (February 26)

Unknown. 2005. Syria establishes centre for Press freedom [Ali Farzat]. Al Jazeera (May 12): http://www.aljazeera.com/me.asp?service_ID=8299

Unknown. 2011. Prominent Syrian Cartoonist Attacked, Beaten. VOA News (August 25): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/Syrian-Activists-Anti-Regime-Cartoonist-Attacked-Beaten-128385448.html

Unknown. 2011. Syria unrest: Famed cartoonist Ali Ferzat 'beaten'. BBC News (August 25): http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-middle-east-14665113

Unknown. 2011. Ali Ferzat Attack: U.S. Condemns 'Targeted, Brutal Attack' On Syria's Most Popular Cartoonist (VIDEO). Huffington Post (August 25): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/08/25/ali-ferzat-attack-us-condemns_n_937340.html

Unknown. 2011. Gangland tactics: Artist's beating shows Assad's true colors. Watertown Daily Times (August 27): http://www.watertowndailytimes.com/article/20110827/OPINION01/708279991/-1/opinion

Werman, Marco. 2011. Syrian cartoonist's hands broken by attackers. PRI's The World (August 29): http://www.pri.org/stories/world/middle-east/unknown-attackers-break-syrian-cartoonist-s-hands5615.html and http://media.blubrry.com/world/p/www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/media.theworld.org/audio/082520116.mp3

Yassin-Kassab, Robin. 2011. Art is Greater than Filth. Qunfuz.com (August 25): http://qunfuz.com/2011/08/25/art-is-greater-than-filth/

Political and Satirical Cartoons

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Comic Books and Strips

*Abulhaleeqa, Mayada. 2025. Nova of Celestoria: How Two NYUAD Students Turned Science into Story. The [New York University Abu Dhabi] Gazelle (May 4): https://www.thegazelle.org/issue/274/nova-of-celestoria

*Al Zaabi, Faisal. 2025. 'Solarpunk' graphic novel set 500 years in Abu Dhabi's future unveiled at Comic Con. Solarblader, written by Emirati author Mo Abedin for UAE's Sandstorm comics, is the first of a planned trilogy. The National (April 20): https://www.thenationalnews.com/arts-culture/books/2025/04/20/solarblader-sandstorm-comics-mo-abedin-abu-dhabi/

Huang, Carol. 2010. They're mad about manga [Dubai]. The National (August 8): http://www.thenational.ae/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20100809/NATIONAL/708089876/1010

Jara-Puyod, Mariecar. 2013. New comic book series on women empowerment [Dubai, Mai El Shoush's "Drawn"]. The Gulf Today (April 5): http://gulftoday.ae/portal/0c40844f-b2b9-4d0d-80f4-c53c5313ed16.aspx

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Abu Dhabi Comics Publisher Sandstorm Launches Its Own Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/abu-dhabi-comics-publisher-sandstorm-launches-its-own-comic-con/

Lent, John A. 2015. The Glimmering Glow of Comic Art Amidst the Blinding Glitter of the United Arab Emirates. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 329-345

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Three new comics ventures: Sandstorm, Secret Stash Press and Timebomb. From Abu Dhabi to Birmingham, people are making comics. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/three-new-comics-ventures-sandstorm-secret-stash-press-and-timebomb/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Sandstorm launches Storm the Block fest in Abu Dhabi. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sandstorm-launches-storm-the-block-fest-in-abu-dhabi/

*Speedy Comics Group. 2025. Speedy Comics Group and MEGA Partner to Launch HIT – UAE's First Grading and Authentication Company for Comics, Trading Cards, and Collectibles. Speedy Comics press release (May 30): https://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2025/05/30/3091275/0/en/Speedy-Comics-Group-and-MEGA-Partner-to-Launch-HIT-UAE-s-First-Grading-and-Authentication-Company-for-Comics-Trading-Cards-and-Collectibles.html

Unknown. 2022. 'Sandstorm' studio launched to establish a dynamic comic book industry in the UAE and begins search for local talent. Abu Dhabi Government Media Office (March 1): https://www.mediaoffice.abudhabi/en/arts-culture/sandstorm-studio-launched-to-establish-a-dynamic-comic-book-industry-in-the-uae-and-begins-search-for-local-talent/

Animation

Al Tamimi, Jumana. 2010. Young Emiratis make a point with cartoons: TV animation series from UAE receive acclaim for their unique content. Gulf News (February 13): http://gulfnews.com/news/gulf/uae/media/young-emiratis-make-a-point-with-cartoons-1.582020

ASIA

CONTINENTAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Berndt Jaqueline. 2014. Studying Comics From Southeast Asia. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/studying-comics-from-southeast-asia/

Chachavalpongpun, Pavin and Karl Ian Uy Cheng Chua (eds.). 2014. Comics in Southeast Asia: Social and Political Interpretations. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/welcome-to-issue-16-comics-in-southeast-asia-social-and-political-interpretations/

Gravett, Paul. 2016. Asian Comics: A Book Review. Paul Gravett.com (April 26): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/asian_comics

*Lent, John A. (ed.). 2014. Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Lent, John A. 2015. Asian Comics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

*Ogi, Fusami, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent (eds.). 2019. Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities. Palgrave Studies in Comics and Graphic Novels. Palgrave Macmillan

Artistic Aspects +6666666666

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Animation

Lent, John A. 2004. Animation in Southeast Asia: A Growth Area. IMMCR conference. Porto Alegre, Brazil

Children's Television

Unknown. 2010. New Shows On Animax. Malaysia Star (February 10): http://www.star-ecentral.com/tvnradio/tracks/tracks.asp?file=archives/tracks/2010/2/10NewShowsOn&date=2/10/2010&title=New%20Shows%20On%20Animax

Disney in Asia

AFP. 2009. Tokyo Disneyland launches Monsters, Inc. ride Channel news asia (April 15): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific/view/422500/1/.html

Fans and Fandom

Unknown. 2010. All about cosplay [documentary]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/tvnradio/5646489&sec=tvnradio

Meena

MIP Asia

Overseas Service Production

Theme Parks

Comics

Comic Books

***Gay Culture [aka Lesbian, Queer, LGBTQ]**

*Nagaike, Kazumi. 2019. Rethinking Women, Queering Asia. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Periodical Directory

Webcomics

Lim, CT, Reimena Yee (Malaysia), Erica Eng (Malaysia), Ann Maulina (Indonesia), Eurika Gho (Singapore). 2020. Long-form Webcomics in Southeast Asia. Comic Art Festival Kuala Lumpur (August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZgexUZXdVls or https://www.facebook.com/watch/live/?v=215105836562690

AFGHANISTAN

General Sources

Political Cartoons

AZERBAIJAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Khalilova, Konul. 2015. How Muslim Azerbaijan had satire years before Charlie Hebdo. BBC (February 27): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-31640643

Mandaville, Alison. 2010. Mullahs to Donkeys: Cartooning in Azerbaijan. ImageTexT 5 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_3/mandaville/

BANGLADESH

General Sources

Carter, Kevin. 2015. The Only Local Comics Shop In A Country Of 160 Million. Bleeding Cool (February 5): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2015/02/05/local-comics-shop-country-160-million/

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Ahmed, Sadat Uddin
Benu, Zahid Hasu
Bhattacharjee, Shishir
Habib, Ahsan
Haque, Mehedi

Haque, Mehedi. 2024. A cartoonist's journey towards red July. New Age BD (October 10): https://www.newagebd.net/post/new-age-specials/247342/a-cartoonists-journey-towards-red-july

Huda, Asiful
Islam, Nazrul
Kasem, Kazi Abul
Khan, Sharier
Kuddus, M.A.
Mitu, Nasreen Sultana
Rahman, Khalil
Ranabi
Tanmoy
Tuli, Niaz

Comic Books

*Unknown. 2024. Basic Ali Superhero graphic novel set for release next Boi Mela. Business Standard (December 8): https://www.tbsnews.net/splash/basic-ali-superhero-graphic-novel-set-release-next-boi-mela-1013641

Dhaka Comics
Mighty Punch

Humor Magazines

Cartoon
Unmad

Political Cartoons

*Gardner, Alan. 2024. "Freedom to draw political cartoons has been restored in Bangladesh". Daily Cartoonist (August 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/12/freedom-to-draw-political-cartoons-has-been-restored-in-bangladesh/

*Nayyar, Rhea. 2024. Bangladeshi Artists Look to the Future after Student Revolution. Political cartoonists, muralists, and others see the ouster of Prime Minister Sheikh Hasina as a new opportunity to fight for creative freedoms. Hyperallergic (August 20): https://hyperallergic.com/942546/bangladeshi-artists-look-to-the-future-after-student-revolution/

*Unknown. 2001. JCD activists set fire to 'anti-communal' cartoons in city. Daily Star (September 23): http://www.dailystarnews.com/200109/23/n1092303.htm#BODY4

BRUNEI

RDN. 2008. Show Talents At Art Exhibition [Brunei Museum's 11th Asian Cartoon exhibition]. Brudirect.com (January 24): http://www.brudirect.com/DailyInfo/News/Archive/Jan08/240108/nite16.htm

Cartoonists

Disney in Brunei

BURMA (SEE MYANMAR)

CAMBODIA

*Lent, John A. 2014. The Swerving Status of Cambodian Comic Art. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Nguyen, Mai Lynn Miller. 2010. Cambodian Comics: A New Leaf? Asia Life Guide (September 12): http://www.asialifeguide.com/Cover-Story/cambodian-comics-a-new-leaf.html

Cartoonists

Hul Sophon

Sin Yang Pirom

Ung Bunheang

Crothers, Lauren. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, Popular Cartoonist, Dies at 61. Cambodia Daily (February 10): http://www.cambodiadaily.com/news/ung-bun-heang-popular-cartoonist-dies-at-61-51827/

Sotheavy, Nou. 2015. Exiled Cartoonist Returns with a Smile [Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang]. Khmer Times (July 27): http://www.khmertimeskh.com/news/13743/exiled-cartoonist-returns-with-a-smile/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Ung Bun Heang, 1951/52-2014. Comics Reporter (February 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/ung_bun_heang_1951_52_2014/

Uth Roeun

Political Cartoons

Xinhua. 2009. Scathing media cartoon burns sensitive nerve of Cambodia about ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 15): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6637333.html

Xinhua. 2009. Cambodian gov't accuses media cartoon of affecting ties with Thailand. People's Daily Online (April 14): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90777/90851/6636437.html

CENTRAL ASIA

General Sources

CHINA

Resources

General Sources

Anthologies

Artistic Aspects

Feng Zikai

Censorship

Branigan, Tania. 2011. Censors delete Chinese cartoon that takes swipes at public scandals; References to tainted milk and forced demolitions in South Park-style film of rabbit uprising. Guardian (January 25): http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jan/25/rabbit-cartoon-chinese-new-year

Franchineau, Helene and Isolda Morillo. 2015. Cartoonists a casualty of China's intolerance of dissent. Associated Press (November 1): http://news.yahoo.com/cartoonists-casualty-chinas-intolerance-dissent-055649360.html

Griffiths, James. 2017. Badiucao: A Chinese political cartoonist reinvents himself in Australia. CNN (April 7): http://www.cnn.com/2017/04/07/arts/badiucao-chinese-artist/

Historical Aspects

"Cartoon Warfare" (progaganda)

Buckley, Chris. 2017. Suspect a Spy Is Lurking? In Beijing, Speak Up and Collect. New York Times (April 11): A12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/10/world/asia/suspect-a-spy-is-lurking-in-beijing-speak-up-and-collect.html

Denyer, Simon. 2017. To catch a spy: Beijing offers $70,000 reward - and a cartoon video to help in the hunt [in print as Beijing is offering cash rewards to people who help uncover spies]. Washington Post (April 11): A6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/04/10/to-catch-a-spy-beijing-offers-70000-reward-and-a-cartoon-video-to-help-in-the-hunt/

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. China Using Cartoons to Frame Public Opinion in West. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/china-using-cartoons-to-frame-public-opinion-in-west/

*Resham. 2026. Beijing Replaces Wolf Warriors With Cartoonists; Beijing's state media has turned cartoons into a low-cost, high-impact weapon mocking rivals, shaping narratives, and escalating without the inconvenience of diplomacy. StratNews Global (January 7): https://stratnewsglobal.com/china/beijing-replaces-wolf-warriors-with-cartoonists/

Lien Huan Hua

Cartooning, Cartoons

Training
Woodcuts
Cartoonists and Their Works

Hogan, John. 2010. All About Benjamin [China's manua]. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/all-about-benjamin-interview

Korean Society of Cartoon & Animation Studies. 2010. CICAF 2010 - 2010 China International Cartoon & Animation Festival Invitation Exhibit [Exhibit catalogue]. KOSKAS (No. 2010-01)

Lent, John A. and Xu Ying. 2021. In Support of Their Fathers' and Mother's Legacies: 13 Offspring of China's Prominent Cartoonists Explain. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 1-78

Bi Keguan
Chen Huiling
Chen Shubin (Fang Tang)
Ding Cong
Ding Song
Fang Cheng
Fang Tang
Feng Zikai
He Wei
Hua Junwu
Huang Miaozi
Huang Yao
Jiang Yousheng
Li Bensheng
Li Shutong
Liang Baibo
Liao Bingxiong
Lu Xun
Liu Liu
Ma Ding
Mai Fei
Mi Gu
Miao Yintang
Pan Shunqi
Quan Yingsheng
Shen Tiancheng
Shen Tongheng
Su Guang
Su Lang
Te Wei
Wang Fuyang
Wang Shuchen
Wang Zimei
Wu Zuwang
Xiao Qian
Xu Bing
Ye Qianyu
Yong Fei
Zang Leping
Zhan Tong
Zhang Ding
Zhang Guangyu
Zhao Wangyun
Zhou Fashu

Characters and Titles

Girl from the People's Commune
Hot on the Trail
Old Master Q

Liao, George. 2017. Old Master Q creator and cartoonist has died at 93 [Alfonso "Wang Ze" Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi)]. Taiwan News (January 3): http://www.taiwannews.com.tw/en/news/3062479

Shu, Catherine. 2008. Old Master Q in new guise: Comic book character Old Master Q, a perennial favorite among Chinese readers throughout the world,received a high-fashion makeover for his 45th birthday. Taipei Times (December 24): 13. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/feat/archives/2008/12/24/2003431952

Yi-ching, Chen and Jake Chung. 2012. Christie's to auction 'Old Master Q' strips. Taipei Times (November 9): http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2012/11/09/2003547260

Tibetan Rock Dog (SEE ALSO USA – Animation – Titles – Rock Dog)

Martinsen, Joel. 2009. Zheng Jun's Tibetan Rock Dog. Danwei (March 17): http://www.danwei.org/books/zheng_juns_tibetan_rock_dog.php

~~**Sanmao** ~~**(SEE Comic Strips)**

Si Yeoo Ki

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

The China Punch

Puck, of the Shanghai Charivari

Satire and Humor

Shanghai Manhua

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

General Sources

Animators

A Da

Chang Guangxi

Chen B'oer

Ma Kexuan

Qian Yunda

Sun Xun

Pollack, Barbara. 2013. Inspiration Far From Home: A Chinese Artist Exploring New York / Tourist Sites as Inspiration: A look at the work of the Chinese artist Sun Xun. New York Times (December 1): AR26. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/01/arts/design/a-chinese-artist-exploring-new-york.html and http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2013/12/01/arts/design/20131201-SUNXUN.html

Smith, Roberta. 2013. A Magical Well That Never Runs Dry : 'Ink Art,' the Met's First Big Contemporary Chinese Show. New York Times (December 13): C29. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/12/13/arts/design/ink-art-the-mets-first-big-contemporary-chinese-show.html?pagewanted=2&pagewanted=all

Schwendener, Martha. 2015. Tracing a World Awash in Lies: Sun Xun's Art Show Evokes His Upbringing in China. New York Times (January 9, 2015): C25. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/01/09/arts/design/sun-xuns-art-show-evokes-his-upbringing-in-china.html

Te Wei

Bi Mingxin. 2010. Chinese animation master dies at 95. Xinhua (February 5): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/entertainment/2010-02/05/c_13164395.htm

Wan Brothers

Wang Shuchen

Zhan Tong

Censorship

Phillips, Tom. 2013. Chinese cartoons ordered to clean up 'vulgar and violent' storylines; State media claims some of China's best-known cartoon characters, among them goats, wolfs and bears, are guilty of misleading nation's children. Telegraph (October 14): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/china/10377541/Chinese-cartoons-ordered-to-clean-up-vulgar-and-violent-storylines.html

Xinhua. 2010. Political advisor renews calls for rating China's film animations. People's Daily Online (March 9): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90785/6913146.html

Disney in China

Barboza, David and Brooks Barnes. 2016. How China Won the Keys to Disney's Magic Kingdom [in print as Seeing Its Tomorrowland, Disney Courted China]. New York Times (June 15): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/06/15/business/international/china-disney.html

Unknown. 2010. Middle Kingdom meets Magic Kingdom: Disney's schools in China. Economist (August 28): 52

Wee, Sui-Lee. 2017. In China, 'Disney' Deals Turn Out to Be Fantasy [in print as In China, Deals Thought to Be With Disney Turn Out Less Than Magical]. New York Times (March 30): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/29/business/china-walt-disney-fake.html

*Weprin, Alex. 2026. During Beijing Visit, Bob Iger Says Disney Will Keep Investing in China; The CEO met with Vice Premier Ding Xuexiang on Friday. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-bob-iger-meets-china-vice-premier-investment-1236468286/

Historical Aspects

Industry

Arnold, Thomas K. 2010. China chases Japan on animation; Conference focuses on efforts to boost industry. Hollywood Reporter (August 16): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3i4a25a9f106904fc1c633549ed3fc8dda

Einhorn, Bruce. 2007. Imagi: Challenging Pixar from China; Formerly a producer of artificial Christmas trees, the studio aspires to make U.S.-quality animated films in Asia for far lower costs. Business Week (October 15): http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/oct2007/gb20071015_727073.htm?campaign_id=rss_daily

Fowler, Geoffrey A. / Wall Street Journal. 2005. Chinese TV snubs SpongeBob: Foreign cartoons may be banned in prime time to boost homegrown fare. Washington Post (June 8)

Hosaka, Tomoko A. 2010. China making anime push as Japan hits slump. Associated Press (March 28): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5iIbDsnL6DSZHHrFn4ozK7fwyXEHgD9ENO2980

Qiang Xiaoji. 2010. China's animation export booms in 2009. Chinadaily.com (March 12): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/bizchina/2010-03/12/content_9582338.htm

Unknown. 2008. Fourth batch of national animation industry bases settle in Beijing, Xiamen and Shenyang. People's Daily Online (December 10): http://english.people.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/6550723.html

Wu Chen. 2010. Growing pains of China's animation movie. Xinhua (February 15): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english2010/indepth/2010-02/15/c_13175852.htm

Xu Wei. 2009. Kick-starting China's cartoon industry with a shopping mall. Shanghai Daily (September 3): http://www.shanghaidaily.com/sp/article/2009/200909/20090903/article_412569.htm

Yan, Duan. 2010. Twist in the tale for cartoon studios [China animation]. People's Daily Online (August 17): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/90001/90776/90882/7106656.html

Techniques

Ink and Wash Animation

Paper Cut Animation

Paper Folding Animation

Puppet Animation

Theme Parks

Titles

Sun Yunlong. 2009. China's cartoon series "Journey to the West" popular abroad. People's Daily (April 11): http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2009-04/11/content_11168820.htm

Unknown. 2009. Classic's cartoon version [Romance of the Three Kingdoms]. China Daily (August 6): http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/showbiz/2009-08/06/content_8533076.htm

Arfanti

Bows and Arrows with Sound

Conceited General

Cowheard with Flute

Create Disturbances in Heavenly Palace

Deer Bell
Fat Sister-in-Law
Feeling from Mountain and Water
Ferry
Flame Mountain
Ginseng Baby
Golden Wild Goose
Heroic Sisters of the Grasslands
Little Carp Jumps Over the Dragon Gate
Little Dull Buddy
Little Hero
Little Soldiers of the Eight Route Army
Little Tadpoles Look For Mother
Little Trumpeteer & Little Sentry of the East Sea
Long Live Dayuejin
Lotus Lantern
Monkey King
Monster Hunt

Merry, Stephanie. 2016. He's having an animated baby. Scared, kids? [online as The Chinese smash-hit 'Monster Hunt' makes its way to the U.S.]. Washington Post (January 22): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-chinese-smash-hit-monster-hunt-makes-its-way-to-the-us/2016/01/21/0a490310-bbb5-11e5-829c-26ffb874a18d_story.html

Rapold, Nicolas. 2016. 'Monster Hunt' Features a Baby Beast on the Run With Its Surrogate Parents. New York Times (January 22): C9. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/22/movies/monster-hunt-review.html

Wolf, Jaime. 2016. The Animator Who Created "Monster Hunt". New Yorker.com (January 22): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-animator-who-created-monster-hunt

Ne Zha 2

*Amidi, Amid. 2025. Live Updates: 'Ne Zha 2' Beats All Disney Films, Becomes Highest-Grossing Theatrical Animation Release Of All-Time. Cartoon Brew (February 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/live-updates-ne-zha-2-to-surpass-all-disney-films-will-become-highest-grossing-theatrical-animation-release-of-all-time-245832.html

*Taylor, Derrick Bryson. 2025. 'Ne Zha 2,' Blockbuster Chinese Animated Film, Will Get English Version [in print as 'Ne Zha 2,' a Chinese Blockbuster, Will Get an English Version]. New York Times (July 12): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/09/movies/ne-zha-2-english-us-theaters.html

Nezha Stirs Up Sea
One Shoe
Red Cloud Cliffs
~~**Section Chief Li Cleverly Baffled Kitchen Squad**~~
Snipe and Clam Grapple
Trial Trip
We Love Countryside

Toys, Games

Comics

~~**Mr. Wang**~~ **(SEE Comic Strips)**
Lianhuanhua
Xinmanhua

Comic Books

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2007. Thinking, Writing and Making Comics in China [Rain (Ru An)]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 16): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6491609.html?nid=2789

Maoist

Wilkinson, Endymion. 1973. The People's Comic Book; Red Women's Detachment, Hot on the Trail and Other Chinese Comics. Anchor Press

Comic Strips

Mr. Wang

NiuBizi
Sanmao
Political Cartoons
HONG KONG
General Sources
Hong Kong Arts Centre
Lo, Gordon and Rachel. 2019. Hong Kong Comics Touring Exhibition @ The 46th Angouleme International Comics Festival. Hong Kong Arts Center. Online at http://ftp.hkac.org.hk/MDD/201901_OUAT/OUAT_Hong%20Kong%20Comics%20Touring_Artists%20Portfolio.pdf
Cartooning, Cartoons
Cartoonists
Yung, Vanessa. 2015. Milktealogy: twins devise comic strip devoted to preserving Hong Kong's tea drinking culture. Twin brothers have created an online magazine celebrating Hong Kong's unique style of milk tea and the people who make it [in print as The Milky Way]. South China Morning Post (February 17): http://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/food-wine/article/1714746/milktealogy-comic-strip-devoted-preserving-hong-kongs-tea
Au Yeung, Craig
Chan Ya
Chihoi
Feign, Larry *(SEE ALSO The World of Lily Wong)*
Feng Chih-Ming
Ho Chih-Wen
Ke Wenyang
Ken Yuen Ka Po
Khoo, James
Kwong brothers
Lai Tat Tat Wing
Lau, Lili
Li Waichun
Louis Yu Tin
Ma Wing Shing
So, Stella
Wong, Tony
Wong, Yuk-long
Yeung Hok-tak
Yim Yee-king (Ah Chung)
Sieh, Mabel. 2014. How an unhappy cartoonist became one of Hong Kong's leading artists; Unhappy cartoonist Yim Yee-king transformed himself into Ah Chung, one of Hong Kong's leading artists, writes Mabel Sieh. South China Morning Post (January 28): https://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/family-education/article/1414959/how-unhappy-cartoonist-became-one-hong-kongs-leading
Su Xinqi. 2018. Renowned Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king, also known as Ah Chung, dies at 85. ASEAN Plus (August 14): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/regional/2018/08/14/renowned-hong-kong-cartoonist-yim-yeeking-also-known-as-ah-chung-dies-at-85/
Yuan Bou-wan
Zunzi (Kwan Wong Kee)
*Chang, Ryan. 2023. HK cartoonist Zunzi bids farewell to 40-year column. Reuters (May 17): https://www.reuters.com/video/watch/hk-cartoonist-zunzi-bids-farewell-to-40-idOV301417052023RP1
*Cheng, Mandy. 2023. Books by satirical cartoonist Zunzi disappear from Hong Kong public libraries after paper axes comic." [Free speech and publication] have encountered a rapid contraction in the short-term, but they can also be adjusted at any time," cartoonist Zunzi told HKFP after his 40-year-old daily comic was axed. Hong Kong Free Press (May 12): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/12/books-by-satirical-cartoonist-zunzi-disappear-from-hong-kong-public-libraries-after-paper-axes-comic/
*Ho, Kelly. 2023. Hong Kong security chief hits back at journalists' group over suspension of newspaper comic strip; Zunzi's 40-year-old comic strip, axed by Ming Pao, was openly

criticised by government officials six times since last October. The city's journalist group said "Hong Kong cannot tolerate critical voices," whilst the security chief said the government must "speak up, clarify and condemn". Hong Kong Free Press (May 11): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/11/hong-kong-security-chief-hits-back-at-press-group-over-suspension-of-newspaper-comic-strip/

Richburg, Keith B. 1996. Uptight Hong Kong Countdown. Washington Post (July 2): A1, 12

*Unknown. 2023. Hong Kong political cartoon suspended after government complaints [Wong Kei-kwan, who uses the nom de plume 'Zunzi']. AFP (May 10): https://amp.france24.com/en/live-news/20230510-hong-kong-political-cartoon-suspended-after-government-complaints

*Unknown. 2023. Hong Kong newspaper suspends satirical comic strip after 40 years, following gov't complaints. Cartoonist Wong Kei-kwan, who uses the nom de plume "Zunzi", has been publishing his satirical takes on current affairs and public policies in the city since 1983 in Ming Pao, a mainstream Chinese-language newspaper in Hong Kong. Hong Kong Free Press (May 11): https://hongkongfp.com/2023/05/11/prominent-hong-kong-political-cartoon-by-zunzi-suspended-after-government-complaints/

*Yu, Verna. 2023. Hong Kong political cartoonist axed after 40 years following criticism from officials. Wong Kei-kwan, known as Zunzi, says it was a 'mutual decision' after the Ming Pao newspaper ended his column. Guardian (May 11): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/may/12/hong-kong-political-cartoonist-axed-after-40-years-following-criticism-from-officials

Characters and Titles

*Zhan, Wang and Andy Chong (photo). 2025. Snoopy visits Hong Kong. China Daily (July 14): https://www.chinadailyasia.com/hk/article/615866

Gathering of Heroes, The
Lao-Fu-Tzu
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles
13-Dot
World of Lily Wong, The *(SEE ALSO Larry Feign)*

Karp, Jonathan. 1995. Post-mortem: Hong Kong daily cuts popular cartoon, 25 staffers. Far Eastern Economic Review 158 (June 8):50-51

Animation (2004 for all subheadings)

*Brzeski, Patrick. 2021. Disney+ Drops 'Simpsons' Episode in Hong Kong Because of Tiananmen Square Joke. The 2005 episode features the Simpson family visiting Beijing, where they drop by the landmark, finding a placard that reads: "On this site, in 1989, nothing happened". Hollywood Reporter (November 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/simpsons-china-censorship-1235053711/

Frater, Patrick. 2013. AFM: Hong Kong Sales Agency Golden Network Shifts Focus to Cartoons. Variety.com (November 6): http://variety.com/2013/biz/news/afm-hong-kong-sales-agency-golden-network-shifts-focus-to-cartoons-1200802695/

*Wang, Vivian. 2021. A 'Simpsons' Episode Lampooned Chinese Censorship. In Hong Kong, It Vanished [in print as 'Simpsons' Trip to Beijing Is Missing in Hong Kong]. New York Times (November 30): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/29/world/asia/simpsons-hk.html

A Chinese Ghost Story
Hello Kitty
Next Media Animation

Coonan, Clifford. 2011. Animation house spoofs news: Taiwan CG house creates satire web clips; A hit on the Web, Next Media Animation's clips of CGI-animated news, commentary and straight-up surrealism draw 13 million. Variety.com (April 23): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118035753

Kilgannon, Corey. 2011. Bringing Animation Where the News Is. New York Times City Room blog (November 20): http://cityroom.blogs.nytimes.com/2011/11/20/bringing-animation-where-the-news-is/

Vine, Richard. 2011. The weird new world of computer-animated news; Disappointed that there were no images for the day's big news story? No problem – watch the animation from the studio that turns the headlines into outlandish cartoons. The Guardian (January 31):

http://www.guardian.co.uk/tv-and-radio/2011/jan/31/weird-new-world-computer-animated-news

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles

Theme Parks *(Disney)*

Barnes, Brooks and Keith Bradsher. 2013. To Lift Hong Kong Park, Disney Deploys Iron Man. New York Times (October 8). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2013/10/08/business/international/to-lift-hong-kong-park-disney-deploys-iron-man.html

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. A Chinese makeover for Mickey and Minnie [Hong Kong Disneyland]. New York Times (January 22)

Yu, Vincent / Associated Press. 2008. Hong Kong: Mickey Mouse style [photograph at Hong Kong Disneyland]. [Washington Post] Express (January 22)

Yung, Chester and Jeffrey Ng. 2009. In Asia, Disney's World Will Get Larger; Hong Kong Theme Park to Increase Attractions; Government Converts Loans. Wall Street Journal (July 1)

Cartoons

Comic Books (Manhua) and Strips

Historical Aspects

Lam, Connie. 2012. Kaleidoscope History of Hong Kong Comics : Exhibition. Hong Kong : Hong Kong Arts Centre

Lianhuantu

Dark Publishing

Jackie Chan Comics and Animation

Jade Dynasty

Jademan *(SEE ALSO Tony Wong)*

Political Cartoons

INDIA

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Murthy, Bharath. 2021. Indian Comics. Trouble Growing Up. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N-rvkBugvrs

Rao, M. 1975. Children's books in India [including comics]. Conference on Children's Literature in the Service of International Understanding and Peaceful Cooperation (May), Tehran, Iran.

Cartooning

Anthologies

Amuel, Juhan / ANI. 2010. Elephant 'Rudran' releases cartoon book. OneIndia (February 5): http://news.oneindia.in/2010/02/05/elephantrudran-releases-cartoon-book.html

Holmberg, Ryan. 2013. Comix India and the Indo-Manga Connection: An Interview with Bharath Murthy. TCJ.com (May 6): http://www.tcj.com/comix-india-and-the-indo-manga-connection-an-interview-with-bharath-murthy/

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Duncan, R. and Smith, M.J., 2021. Grassroots Comics in India: Activism through Diffusion of Innovations. New Area Studies, 2(1): 115–138. Online at https://newareastudies.com/articles/abstract/40/

Mishra, Mamata. 2009. Social reforms: Grassroots comics carry the message [India]. Assam Tribune (April 5): http://www.assamtribune.com/scripts/details.asp?id=apr0609/at06

Rana, I. 1986. Immunization in India: how comic books can teach children what they need to know. World Health Forum 7(3):279.

UNI. 2010. NSIT to create awareness on environment through cartoon workshop. New Kerala.com (February 20): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-55373.html

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions

Balasubramanian, Roshne. 2023. Bengaluru Comic Con 2023: Where pop culture dreams come to life. Jatin Varma, the wizard behind Comic Con India, spills the beans on his pop culture love affair, the ever-evolving convention, and what makes Bengaluru Comic Con 2023 an absolute delight. South First (September 11; updated October 11): https://thesouthfirst.com/featured/bengaluru-comic-con-2023-where-pop-culture-dreams-come-to-life/

Ghosh, Debotri. 2024. An exhibition has brought to life the colourful history of (mostly black-and-white) comics in Bengal. The Comics Culture Collective's show was an overview of the

evolution of Bengali comics. Scroll.in (April 15): https://scroll.in/article/1066322/an-exhibition-has-brought-to-life-the-colourful-history-of-mostly-black-and-white-comics-in-bengal

New Indian Express. 2012. Annals of a glorious past. IBN Live (February 15): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/annals-of-a-glorious-past/230329-60-123.html

Rathod, Shreya. 2023. Bengaluru Comic Con Is Back! Enjoy Comics, Cosplays & More at the Greatest Pop Culture Celebration. Curly Tales (November 8): https://curlytales.com/bengaluru-comic-con-is-back-enjoy-comics-cosplays-more-at-the-greatest-pop-culture-celebration/

Unknown. 2009. Strokes Apart: 'Finetoons' come to town; Naganath's cartoons are popular because of his experimental technique and colour [exhibit]. Deccan Herald (April 3): http://www.deccanherald.com/Content/Apr32009/metro20090402127747.asp

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Arora, Kim. 2012. Site with anti-graft cartoons removed [cartoonist Aseem Trivedi's website]. Times of India (January 7): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/Site-with-anti-graft-cartoons-removed/articleshow/11394427.cms

Historical Aspects

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Harlock, J.D. 2025. Rahil Mohsin on using an endangered language in the recent series, Hallubol (Speak Softly). TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/indian-cartoonist-rahil-mohsin-on-his-new-comic-series-that-uses-an-endangered-language/

Unknown. 2010. Balangir cartoonist brings laurels [Abani Ratha]. Express News Service(February 5): http://www.expressbuzz.com/edition/story.aspx?Title=Balangir+cartoonist+brings+laurels&artid=AdVoHokungg=&SectionID=mvKkT3vj5ZA=&MainSectionID=fyV9T2jIa4A=&SectionName=nUFeEOBkuKw=&SEO=

Abu (Abu Abraham)

Dar, Sudhir

Ninan, Ajit. 2019. Sudhir Dar taught generations to laugh; Dar was suave, and had an impeccable grasp of English. It was a delicious feeling just to hear him talk. All these cartoonists had a guru for their styles. Hindustan Times (November 27): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/taught-generations-to-laugh/story-5y1SzrUlnvD38WrfbuFreN.html

Unknown. 2019. HT's This is It! creator and renowned cartoonist dies; Dar, who was born in Allahabad in 1932, started his career as an editorial cartoonist in The Statesman in 1961 and went on to work in the Hindustan Times for many years, starting 1967. Hindustan Times (November 27): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/ht-s-this-is-it-creator-and-renowned-cartoonist-dies/story-BujBejJlgrCfFsG99b0OuI.html

Unny, E.P. 2019. The Sudhir Dar cartoon neither screamed nor lost poise; Dar Saab reduced the day's news to an everyday situation and located it firmly in the capital's backdrop, giving the reader multiple prompts to relate to the content [in print as 'This was it']. Indian Express (November 27): https://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/columns/sudhir-dar-cartoonist-dead-this-is-it-6138386/

Debnath, Narayan

Chattopadhyay, Suhrid Sankar. 2022. Narayan Debnath, legendary Bengali comic book writer and illustrator and creator of iconic comic strips, passes away at the age of 96. The Hindu (January 18): https://frontline.thehindu.com/dispatches/narayan-debnath-legendary-bengali-comic-book-writer-and-illustrator-and-creator-of-iconic-comic-strips-passes-away-at-the-age-of-96/article38287602.ece

Sil, Nilotpal and Premankur Biswas. 2022. Narayan Debnath, the cartoonist who never underestimated children; Narayan Debnath, like all great artists, managed to make most of his creations timeless. Which is ironic because for generations of Bengalis, a Narayan Debnath comic strip exudes nostalgia. Indian Express (January 18): https://indianexpress.com/article/books-and-literature/narayan-debnath-obituary-7730108/

Unknown. 2022. Remembering Narayan Debnath, the illustrator who gave Bengal its first superhero 'Bantul'; The artist died today, January 18, after a prolonged illness at the age of 96. Indian Express (January 18): https://indianexpress.com/article/lifestyle/art-and-culture/narayan-debnath-illustrator-bengal-comics-cartoons-superhero-bantul-legacy-death-magazines-7729951/

Gopalakrishnan, V.S.
Laxman, R.K.

Banerjee, Shoumojit and Satish Nandgaonkar. 2015. R.K. Laxman on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/eminent-cartoonist-rk-laxman-critical/article6799509.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman remains critical. The Hindu (January 20): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-remains-critical/article6802683.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. R.K. Laxman taken off ventilator support. The Hindu (January 23):http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/r-klaxmantaken-off-ventilator-support/article6814995.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman "very critical"; back on ventilator support. The Hindu (January 26): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonist-rk-laxman-very-critical-back-on-ventilator-support/article6823449.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for Laxman in Maharashtra. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/memorial-for-laxman-in-maharashtra/article6828007.ece

Banerjee, Shoumojit. 2015. Memorial for a beloved cartoonist. The Hindu (January 30): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/memorial-for-a-beloved-cartoonist/article6836038.ece

Biswas, Soutik. 2015. RK Laxman: Chronicler of Indian life. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30979885

Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece

Deshpande, Vinaya. 2015. The story behind a cartoon. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-story-behind-a-cartoon/article6827783.ece

IANS. 2015. Cartoonist R.K. Laxman to get a memorial. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/cartoonist-rk-laxman-to-get-a-memorial/article6827679.ece

Kumar, Ranee. 2002. Colossus of cartoons: Sensitivity to surroundings, sharp wit and sound judgement spur the creativity in celebrated cartoonist R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (December 24): http://www.thehindu.com/thehindu/mp/2002/12/24/stories/2002122400440200.htm

Kumar, R. Krishna. 2015. R.K. Laxman: The last of the 'Mysore Generation'. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/rk-laxman-the-last-of-the-mysore-generation/article6824596.ece

Laxman, R.K. 1989. Freedom to Cartoon, Freedom to Speak. Daedalus: Journal of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences 118 (4, Fall): 69-91

Mahaan, Deepak. 2015. Common man is no more: R.K. Laxman can be a catalyst to reflect on the diminishing presence of the commonman in our films. The Hindu (January 30): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-features/tp-fridayreview/common-man-is-no-more/article6835836.ece

Menon, Meena. 2015. The uncommon man: R.K. Laxman (1921-2015). The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/r-k-laxman-the-uncommon-man/article6824003.ece

Ninan, Ajit. 2015. RK Laxman brought out the doublespeak of political leaders, stripped away their masks and dismantled big egos. Times of India (January 27): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/india/RK-Laxman-brought-out-the-doublespeak-of-political-leaders-stripped-away-their-masks-and-dismantled-big-egos/articleshow/46025052.cms

Nirvan, MG. 2009. India's legendary cartoonist Mr R K Laxman in Bangalore at the inauguration of an exhibition of his cartoons! India PR Wire (February 3): http://www.indiaprwire.com/pressrelease/entertainment/2009020319038.htm

PTI. 2015. ISRO pays tribute to R.K. Laxman with 'common man on Mars' cartoon. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/isro-pays-tribute-to-rk-laxman-with-common-man-on-mars-cartoon/article6826265.ece

PTI. 2015. R.K. Laxman's treasure of unpublished doodles: Some of the digitally restored ones will be exhibited in Bengaluru. The Hindu (January 31):

http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-in-school/rk-laxmans-treasure-of-unpublished-doodles/article6840228.ece
PTI. 2015. India will miss the genius: President. The Hindu (January 27): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/india-will-miss-the-genius-president/article6824597.ece
Saqaf, Syed Muthahar. 2015. Rasipuram remembers R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): http://www.thehindu.com/todays-paper/tp-national/tp-tamilnadu/rasipuram-remembers-rk-laxman/article6832346.ece
Tharakan, Tony. 2015. 'Common Man' cartoonist RK Laxman dead at 93. Reuters (January 26): http://in.reuters.com/article/2015/01/26/india-cartoonist-laxman-idINKBN0KZ1T520150126
Unknown. 2003. Cartoons come from chaos: R.K. Laxman. Times of Oman (March 1): http://www.timesofoman.com/newsdetails.asp?newsid=26390&pn=local
Unknown. 2004. R.K. Laxman, an unambiguous genius'. The Hindu (March 13): http://www.thehindu.com/2004/03/13/stories/2004031303911200.htm
Unknown. 2009. PM can't resist smiling at his cartoons: Gursharan Kaur. PTI (October 9): http://www.ptinews.com/news/323632_PM-can-t-resist-smiling-at-his-cartoons--
Unknown. 2012. 'Cartoonists like R.K. Laxman make politicians look human'. The Hindu (November 21): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/other-states/cartoonists-like-rk-laxman-make-politicians-look-human/article4116213.ece
Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Legendary Indian cartoonist in hospital. BBC News (January 19): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30876138
Unknown. 2015. Times of India cartoonist RK Laxman dies after illness. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-30988508
Unknown. 2015. RK Laxman: Cartoonist behind India's 'Common Man'. BBC News (January 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-30893380
Unknown. 2015. Celebs mourn cartoonist RK Laxman. Times of India (January): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/entertainment/hindi/bollywood/Celebs-mourn-cartoonist-RK-Laxman/photostory/46028128.cms
Various. 2015. Letters: R.K. Laxman. The Hindu (January 29): http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/rk-laxman/article6831698.ece
Various. 2015. Letters: Legendary Laxman. The Hindu (January 28): http://www.thehindu.com/opinion/letters/legendary-laxman/article6827379.ece

Miranda, Mario

Doshi, Riddhi. 2011. Mario Miranda: Cartoonist who loved to draw. Hindustan Times (December 11): http://www.hindustantimes.com/India-news/Mumbai/Mario-Miranda-Cartoonist-who-loved-to-draw/Article1-781069.aspx
Kamat, Prakash. 2011. Mario, who embodied Goan ethos, is no more; He defined the way in which Goa was perceived by outside world. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2706536.ece
Maad, Govind Kamat& Karsten Miranda. 2011. Teary-eyed Goa bids adieu to Mario. Times of India (December 13): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/goa/Teary-eyed-Goa-bids-adieu-to-Mario/articleshow/11089074.cms
Menon, Sadanand. 2011. Gentle portraitist of a pulsing mosaic. The Hindu (December 11): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707072.ece
Padamsee, Alyque. 2011. His drawings had a special quality: R.K. Laxman; Humanity shone through his wry sketches. The Hindu (December 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/art/article2707166.ece
Unknown. 2011. Cartoonist Mario Miranda dies at 85. CNN-IBN (December 10): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/cartoonist-mario-miranda-dies-at-85/210847-3.html
Unknown. 2012. Impeccable Sketches Of A Legendary Cartoonist: Yentha shares a few illustrations of the popular cartoonist Mario Miranda as a tribute. Yentha.com (January 5): http://www.yentha.com/news/view/4/impeccable-sketches-of-a-legendary-cartoonist-
Unny, E.P. 2011.'I'm no cartoonist. Give me pen and paper, I draw,' said the compulsive comic narrator. Indian Express (December 12): http://www.indianexpress.com/news/im-no-cartoonist.-give-me-pen-and-paper-i-draw-said-the-compulsive-comic-narrator/886703/0

Pai, Anant

Phadnis, Shivram D.

Pran (Pran Kumar Sharma)

Bawa, Jyoti Sharma. 2014. Goodbye Pran: Thanks for livening up our lives with Chacha Chaudhry and the gang. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/my-love-affair-with-pran-a-fan-bids-goodbye/article1-1248812.aspx

Dutt, Kunal. 2014. Chacha Chowdhury: From Local Strip to Comic Book Legend. Outlook India.com (August 6): http://www.outlookindia.com/news/article/Chacha-Chowdhury-From-Local-Strip-to-Comic-Book-Legend/853622

IANS. 2014. Pran was versatile cartoonist: Modi. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/pran-was-versatile-cartoonist-modi/article1-1248753.aspx

Spurgeon, Tom. 2014. Pran Kumar Sharma, 1938-2014. Comics Reporter (August 6): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/pran_kumar_sharma_1938_2014/

Unknown. 2014. Cartoonist Pran Sharma, man who gave the world Chacha Choudhary, dies. Hindustan Times (August 6): http://www.hindustantimes.com/lifestyle/books/cartoonist-pran-sharma-the-walt-disney-of-india-dies/article1-1248718.aspx

Puri, Rajinder

Unny, E.P. 2015. The combative cartoonist. Indian Express (February 16): http://indianexpress.com/article/opinion/columns/the-combative-cartoonist/

Shankar (K. Shankar Pillai)

Tailang, Sudhir

Thackeray, Bal

Byatnal, Amruta. 2012. The cartoonist and the campaigner: The story of an unusual, all-weather friendship between two of India's best known political cartoonists, Bal Thackeray and R K Laxman. The Hindu (November 18): http://www.thehindu.com/news/national/the-cartoonist-and-the-campaigner/article4105880.ece

Toms (VT Thomas)

Bhattacharya, Suryatapa. 2009. Legendary Indian cartoonist draws smiles in the Emirates. The National (February 16): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090216/NATIONAL/681085048/1010

Vijayan, O.V.

VINS (Vijay N. Seth)

Vishnu

Animation

ANI. 2009. 'Eyes of Silence' first animation film to grab five international awards. New Kerala.com (June 15): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-56539.html

ANI. 2009. Bollywood emerges as a potential market for animation industry in India. New Kerala (May 22): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-42898.html

Bhat, Varada. 2011. Animated movies no more a 'kids play'. Business Standard (December 11): http://www.business-standard.com/india/news/animated-movies-no-morekids-play/458179/

Chhabra, Aseem. 2010. An animation guru and his Indian gurukul. Rediff.com (February 18): http://news.rediff.com/report/2010/feb/18/an-animation-guru-and-his-indian-gurukul.htm

Maru, Pankaj. 2008. Indian animation industry banks on US downturn; While the US entertainment segment faces the meltdown heat Indian animation industry sees no immediate impact. CIOL News (December 12): http://www.ciol.com/News/News-Reports/Indian-animation-industry-banks-on-US-downturn/121208113702/0/

Unknown. 2007. Colorado to ring in New Year with Indian fables [animation by US-based Indian animator Manick Sorcar]. Sify.com (December 18): http://sify.com/news/fullstory.php?id=14577090

Unknown. 2007. Lack of skilled manpower impedes progress of animation, gaming [India]. Economic Times (November 4): http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/News/News_By_Industry/Media__Entertainment_/Entertainment/Lack_of_skilled_manpower_impedes_progress_of_animation_gaming/rssarticleshow/2516854.cms

Unknown. 2008. Cinematographer turns animation filmmaker. Times of India (August 20): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/India_Buzz/Cinematographer_turns_animation_filmmaker/articleshow/3381327.cms

Unknown. 2010. Animated films are all the rage in India. Express Tribune (April 25): http://tribune.com.pk/story/8823/animated-films-are-all-the-rage-in-india/

Unknown. 2010. Govt to set up national centre for animation. PTI (March 28): http://www.ptinews.com/news/584925_Govt-to-set-up-national-centre-for-animation

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Toonz Media Group CEO P. Jayakumar to Step Down After 26 Years of Leading the Prominent Indian Animation Studio. Animation Magazine (November 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/toonz-media-group-ceo-p-jayakumar-to-step-down-after-26-years-of-leading-the-prominent-indian-animation-studio/

Mohan, Ram

Unknown. 2019. Creator of 'Meena Cartoon' Ram Mohan dies. New Nation (October 14): http://m.thedailynewnation.com/news/232426/creator-of-meena-cartoon-ram-mohan-dies

Roadside Romeo

Toonz Animation

Unknown. 2009. Kerala firm to co-produce animated TV series [Toonz Animation]. New Kerala (April 1): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-14116.html

Caricature

Basu, Arpita. 2009. Cartoon character or political animal? [caricature]. Times of India (March 1): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/Entertainment/Cartoon-character-or-political-animal/rssarticleshow/4205020.cms

George, Varghese K. 2008. In God's own country, Singh is toon king: Prime Minister Manmohan Singh to get an album with 123 caricatures and cartoons. Hindustan Times (August 25)

Comic Books

Ajmera, Ankit. 2010. A graphic fantasy, anyone? DNA (March 12): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_a-graphic-fantasy-anyone_1358239

Chatterjee, Madhusree / IANS. 2010. Graphic novels find toehold - with Bollywood twist. Thaindian News (February 5): http://www.thaindian.com/newsportal/uncategorized/graphic-novels-find-toehold-with-bollywood-twist_100314997.html

Mazumder, Jayeeta. 2011. Terror stripped: Increase in comics based on fighting terror. DNA India.com (November 26): http://www.dnaindia.com/entertainment/report_terror-stripped-increase-in-comics-based-on-fighting-terror_1617534

Meitei, Dayanand. 2010. NID launches comics to celebrate everyday heroes. DNA (March 28): http://www.dnaindia.com/india/report_nid-launches-comics-to-celebrate-everyday-heroes_1364311

Palande, Pravin / Forbes India. 2011. A brave comeback for comic book hero Bahadur. IBN Live (December 12): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/a-brave-bomeback-for-comic-book-hero-bahadur/211243-40-103.html

Sangameshwaran, Prasad. 2007. Comics are serious business [in India]. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/common/storypage.php?autono=307785&leftnm=6&subLeft=0&chkFlg=

Shah, Shubhangi. 2024. A tech tale: A graphic novel that aims to demystify AI and serves as an explainer of sorts. However, beyond writing and drawing, can AI offer any goodness? "It's neither good nor bad. It's technology, just like a knife, which you can use to cut a vegetable or stab your neighbour," quips Daudet [India]. [Noida, India] Financial Express (April 14): https://www.financialexpress.com/lifestyle/a-tech-tale-a-graphic-novel-that-aims-to-demystifynbspai-and-serves-as-an-explainer-of-sorts/3455952/

Unknown. 2010. 'Delhi Calm', Disturbingly Cool [India graphic novel]. ibnlive.com (July 6): http://ibnlive.in.com/news/delhi-calm-disturbingly-cool/126075-40-101.html

Movies, Television, Radio

UNI. 2009. Malegaon get its own Superman in spoof film. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158397.html

Nagvenkar, Mayabhushan. 2009. Superman chronicles - from Smallville to Malegaon. New Kerala (November 26): http://www.newkerala.com/nkfullnews-1-158229.html

Titles

Amar Chitra Katha

Website - http://www.amarchitrakatha.com/main/index.php

Amin, Shaan. 2017. The Dark Side of the Comics That Redefined Hinduism; Beloved by generations of Indian children like myself, the illustrated-book series Amar Chitra Katha also reinforced many forms of intolerance. The Atlantic (December 30): https://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2017/12/the-comics-that-redefined-hinduism/539838/

Associated Press. 2011. Anant Pai, 81; 'Uncle Pai' launched India's comics industry in 1960s. Washington Post (February 26). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2011/02/25/AR2011022506814.html

Bose, Praveen. 2007. Amar Chitra Katha, Tinkle to go multi-platform. Business Standard (December 18): http://www.business-standard.com/iceworld/storypage.php?leftnm=lmnu9&subLeft=&autono=307829&tab=r

Chandra, Nandini. 2008. The Classic Popular: Amar Chitra Katha, 1967-2007. Yoda Press

Juluri, Vamsee. 2017. Fact-free Fearmongering: The Atlantic Monthly's Attack on a Beloved Indian Children's Comic Series. Huffington Post (December 30): https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/fact-free-fearmongering-the-atlantic-monthlys-attack_us_5a47ef67e4b06cd2bd03e043

Lent, John A. 2004. India's Amar Chitra Katha: "Fictionalized" history or the real story? International Journal of Comic Art 6(1; Spring): 56–76

Sharma, Rajnish. 2002. Amar Chitra Katha's Westward Voyage. Little India (May): 28-30

Sharma, Shivani. 2021. Within and Between the Visual Metaphoricity of Comics: A Semiotic Approach to the Mahabharata in Amar Chitra Katha. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 288-312

Bahadur
Campfire
Chacha Chaudhary
Diamond
Indrajal Comics
Liquid Comics
Manoj comics
Raj Comics
Spider-Man
Tinkle
Vimanika Comics
Vivalok Comics

Graphic Novels

Banerjee, Sarnath
Corridor
Hush

Anantharaman, Latha. 2011. Wolf in the house. The Hindu (January 12): http://www.thehindu.com/arts/books/article1083332.ece

Mahale, Sneha. 2011. Time to get graphic about social issues. Hindustan Times (January 10): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Time-to-get-graphic-about-social-issues/Article1-648533.aspx

Singh, Jairaj. 2011. Muted and macabre. Hindustan Times (January 8): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Muted-and-macabre/Article1-647614.aspx

Thomas, Prateek and Rajeev Eipe. 2011. Hush [wordless graphic novel]. India: Manta ray comics

Sen, Orjit

Comic Strips

Chacha Chaudhary
Savita Bhabhi webcomic

Overdorf, Jason. 2009. An interview with secret creator of Savita Bhabhi. Global Post (May 4): http://www.globalpost.com/notebook/india/090504/interview-the-secret-creator-savita-bhabhi

Sruthijith, KK. 2009. Govt Bans Popular Toon Porn Site Savitabhabhi.com; Mounting Concern Over Censorship [India]. contentSutra (June 27): http://in.reuters.com/article/paidmediaAtoms/idIN129814055020090627

Unknown. 2009. Sex With Savita Bhabhi And Comic Porn. Anorak (May): http://www.anorak.co.uk/media/209840.html

Unknown. 2009. Sexy bhabhi's fans fume over website ban [Savita Bhabhi]. Hindustan Times (July 2): http://www.hindustantimes.com/StoryPage/StoryPage.aspx?sectionName=HomePage&id=af6

a63bd-f8e6-4e69-9bb2-ee8640021bc2&Headline=Sexy+bhabhi%E2%80%99s+fans+fume+over+website+ban

Unknown. 2009. Savita Bhabhi finds asylum in France! [Indian erotic webcomic]. Hindustan Times (December 17): http://www.hindustantimes.com/Savita-Bhabhi-finds-asylum-in-France/H1-Article1-487624.aspx

Vadukut, Sidin. 2009. Carnal comic: An exclusive chat with one of the makers of the controversial and cult online pornographic comic series 'Savita Bhabhi'. Wall Street Journal's Live Mint (February 13): http://www.livemint.com/2009/02/13094010/Carnal-comic.html?h=B

Political Cartoons

INDONESIA

General Sources

Frederick, Gideon K, Aditya Satyagraha, Bryan Arfiandy. 2023. Comparative analysis on the creative industry ecosystem in nurturing sustainable innovation. ADADA 2022 (January): https://www.researchgate.net/publication/366877881_Comparative_analysis_on_the_creative_industry_ecosystem_in_nurturing_sustainable_innovation and https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gideon-Frederick/publication/366877881_Comparative_analysis_on_the_creative_industry_ecosystem_in_nurturing_sustainable_innovation/links/63b69d97097c7832ca90e974/Comparative-analysis-on-the-creative-industry-ecosystem-in-nurturing-sustainable-innovation.pdf

*Lent, John A. 2014. Cartooning in Indonesia; An Overview. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cartooning, Cartoons

Festivals

Asrianti, Tifa. 2008. Cartoon exhibition allows inmates to express themselves [Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (February 16): http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailcity.asp?fileid=20080216.D05&irec=4

Governmental and Legal Aspects

Padden, Brian. 2011. Indonesia Teaching Tolerance with Comics. Voice of America (September 20): http://www.voanews.com/english/news/asia/Indonesia-Teaching-Tolerance-with-Comics-130187338.html

Historical Aspects

Bernadus, Audy. 2017. Meet the 80-Year-Old Grandma Trying to Save Indonesia's Classic 'Wayang' Comics; Bandung's Maranatha was once a giant on the comic scene. What happened? Vice (November 29): https://www.vice.com/en_id/article/j5jyj7/meet-the-80-year-old-grandma-trying-to-save-indonesias-classic-wayang-comics

Cartoonists

Ardisoma
Hidayat, Johnny
Koendoro, Dwi
Kosasih, R.A.
Lanasati, Dwinita
Lionar, Thomas A.
Mintaraga, Jan
Nuldyn, Zam
Pramono, S.H.
Santosa, Teguh
Suastika, Otto
Sudarta, G.M.
Wid N.S.
Zaldy

Animation

Aladdin – *Disney film controversy*

Caricature

Comic Books

Barley, Tasa Nugraza. 2010. Indonesian Comic Books Showcase Local Color. Jakarta Globe (March 10): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/indonesian-comic-books-showcase-local-color/362175

Larasati, Dwinita. 2012. So, How Was Your Day? The Emergence of Graphic Diary and Female Artists in Indonesia. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2; Fall)

Larasati, Titi. 2010. Kid Stuff. Bandung, Indoneisa: Curhat Anak Bangsa

Or, Elbert. 2014. Review: Kid Stuff [Tita Larasati]. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/review-kid-stuff/

Paulus, Hendrickus and Leonard Chrysostomos. 2021. From Manga Bible to Messiah: A Pop-culture Exploration of the Indonesian Christian Comics. International Journal of Interreligious and Intercultural Studies 4 (2, 2021): https://ejournal.unhi.ac.id/index.php/ijiis/article/view/1480 and https://doi.org/10.32795/ijiis.vol4.iss2.2021.1480

Ritman, Alex. 2020. Indonesian Superhero Movie 'Gundala' Getting U.S. Release. Hollywood Reporter (April 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/indonesian-superhero-movie-gundala-getting-us-release-1292590

Rompis, Elizabeth Rosali. 2012. My Jakarta: Kristedy Rinto, Comic Book Scriptwriter. Jakarta Globe (July 29): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/myjakarta/my-jakarta-kristedy-rinto-comic-book-scriptwriter/533259

Scott, Mathew. 2019. Indonesia's Screenplay Bumilangit Plans 'Gundala' Superhero Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/joko-anwar-plans-gundala-superhero-franchise-1225575

Siahaan, Armando. 2009. Koloni Brings More Color to Indonesia's Comic Scene. Jakarta Globe (September 17): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/koloni-brings-more-color-to-indonesias-comic-scene/330470

Sihombing, Febriani. 2014. Blurring the Boundaries of Comics Classification in Indonesia through Wanara. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/blurring-the-boundaries-of-comics-classification-in-indonesia-through-wanara/

Curhat Anak Bangsa
Gramedia Komik
Mizan Comics

Graphic Novels

Garudayana
Satu Atap

Comic Strips

*Alvanita, Indah Fadhilla & Syihaabul Hudaa. 2025. The representation of sweets in comic strips of Indonesian children's magazine Bobo. Cogent Arts & Humanities, 12 (1, 2569265; October 4): https://doi.org/10.1080/23311983.2025.2569265 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311983.2025.2569265#references-Section1

Rahadian, Beng. 2009. Kumpulan Komik Strip Lotif Versi Pasbook, May 2005 – May 2009. Indonesia: CV Cendana Art Media

Thee, Marcel. 2009. Lotif is a Comic Slice of Indonesian Life. Jakarta Globe (September 7): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/lotif-is-a-comic-slice-of-indonesian-life/328502

Benny & Mice
Djon Domino
Doyok
Panji Koming
Put On

Political Cartoons

JAPAN

Resources

Museums

Demetriou, Danielle. 2009. Japanese to build £80m 'shrine' to manga cartoons: The world of Japanese cartoons is to be immortalised in a £80 million (11.7 billion yen) national "anime shrine" to be built in Tokyo. Telegraph (April 10): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/asia/japan/5136246/Japanese-to-build-80m-shrine-to-manga-cartoons.html

General Sources

Academic and Educational Aspects

Artistic Aspects

Graphic Design

Looser, Thomas. 2006. Superflat and the Layers of Image and History in 1990s Japan. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Haiga and Haiku
Shunga
Ukiyo-e
Business Aspects
Anime (Animation)
Manga (Comic Books)

Wong, Wendy Siuyi. 2006. Globalizing Manga: From Japan to Hong Kong and Beyond. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Cartooning, Cartoons
Fandom and Fanzines
Cosplay

Kotani, Mari and Thomas LaMarre (trans.). 2007. Doll Beauties and Cosplay. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Winge, Theresa. 2006. Costuming the Imagination: Origins of Anime and Manga Cosplay. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Otaku (*removed from Manga - Industry subheading)*

Agence France-Presse. 2004. Japan's nerds represent US$2.6 billion market [otaku]. Channel News Asia - Singapore (August 26): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/afp_asiapacific_business/view/103187/1/.html

Hiroki, Azuma with Yuriko Furuhata and Marc Steinberg (trans.). 2007. The Animalization of Otaku Culture. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Exhibitions, Festivals and Competitions (subheadings as of 2004)

Okubo, Grant. 2010. Tokyo Anime Fair expected to draw 130,000 fans. Stars and Stripes Pacific edition (March 29): http://www.stripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=68972

AnimEast
Anime Expo
Anime North
Anime Weekend, Atlanta
International Animation Festival, Hiroshima
Japan Media Arts Festival

Website - http://plaza.bunka.go.jp/english/

Katsucon
Otakon
Yomiuri International Cartoon Contest

Cartoonists, *Mangakan,* Animators *(merged with 2004 Animator, Cartoonists list)*

Chang, Chih-Chieh. 2010. Interview: Kenshi Hiroikane. Anime News Network (June 9): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2010-06-09/interview-kenshi-hiroikane

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Eiichi Yamamoto, Director and Key Collaborator of Osamu Tezuka. Cartoon Brew (September 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-eiichi-yamamoto-director-and-key-collaborator-of-osamu-tezuka-209024.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Yasuo Otsuka, Influential Japanese Animator and Mentor, Dies at 89. Cartoon Brew (March 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/yasuo-otsuka-influential-japanese-animator-and-mentor-dies-at-89-203132.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Masami Suda, Veteran Japanese Animator and Character Designer, Dies at 77. Cartoon Brew (August 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/masami-suda-veteran-japanese-animator-and-character-designer-dies-at-77-208066.html

Kyodo News. 2010. Obituary: Kimihiko Tsukuda. Japan Times (July 18): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/nn20100718b2.html

Mateo, Alex. 2023. Manga Creator Machiko Satonaka Honored as Person of Cultural Merit. Anime News Network (November 3): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-03/manga-creator-machiko-satonaka-honored-as-person-of-cultural-merit/.204103

Naoki, Urusawa. 2022. Sakamoto Shin-ichi. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (November 26): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001365/

Naoki, Urasawa. 2023. Minase Ai. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 2): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001385/

Naoki, Urasawa. 2023. Watanabe Wataru. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (June 18): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001384/
UNI. 2010. Japanese cartoonist to exhibit his sketches [Tadoo Kagaya]. New Kerala.com (July 7): http://www.newkerala.com/news/fullnews-141458.html
Unknown. 2009. Woman arrested over 800 stolen cartoons [by Masamichi Yokoyama]. Yomiuri Shimbun (April 16): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/national/20090416TDY02303.htm
Unknown. 2010. Cartoonist Tsukuda dies at 80. Mainichi Daily News (July 18): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/arts/news/20100718p2g00m0dm049000c.html
Unknown. 2013. 'Anpanman' cartoonist dies in Japan [Takashi Yanase]. Daily Star (October 15): http://newsonjapan.com/html/newsdesk/article/104896.php
Unknown. 2013. Taiyo Matsumoto and Daisuke Igarashi. Mangabroq blog (March 15): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2013/03/15/24/
Unknown. 2014. Inio Asano interview — "Reality is tough, so read this manga about cute girls and feel better" [Goodnight Punpun]. Mangabroq blog (July 6): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/07/06/inio-asano-interview-reality-is-tough-so-read-this-manga-about-cute-girls-and-feel-better/
Unknown. 2014. Taiyo Matsumoto with Inio Asano and Keigo Shinzo. Mangabroq blog (June 14): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/14/taiyo-matsumoto-with-inio-asano-and-keigo-shinzo/
Unknown. 2014. "I believe in female supremacism": A Hiroaki Samura interview. Mangabroq blog (June 22): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/06/22/i-believe-in-female-supremacism-a-hiroaki-samura-interview/
Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Inio Asano and Usamaru Furuya. Mangabroq blog (August 16): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/08/16/a-conversation-between-inio-asano-and-usamaru-furuya/
Unknown. 2014. Interview with Dorohedoro artist Q Hayashida. Mangabroq blog (September 13): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/09/13/interview-with-dorohedoro-artist-q-hayashida/
Unknown. 2014. Harold Sakuishi (Beck, etc.) with Hisashi Eguchi. Mangabroq blog (November 2): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/02/harold-sakuishi-beck-with-hisashi-eguchi/
Unknown. 2014. A conversation between Katsuhiro Otomo and Takehiko Inoue. Mangabroq blog (November 13): http://mangabrog.wordpress.com/2014/11/13/a-conversation-between-katsuhiro-otomo-and-takehiko-inoue/

Akamatsu, Ken

Akamatsu, Ken & Peter David & Kathleen O'Shea David (trans). 2004. Negima! Magister Negi Magi vols. 1-3. New York: Del Rey / Ballantine 2004

Akatsuka, Fujio

Amano, Yoshitaka

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Yoshitaka Amano: Pop Art and High Culture. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296204.html
Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. Inside Amano's Worlds: A Talk with Yoshitaka Amano. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (December 7). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1165519014&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=
Johnson, Ken. 2002. Arts in Review: Yoshitaka Amano [anime creator]. New York Times (July 5): B35
McNeil, Sheena. 2006. My Hero! Yoshitaka Amano. Sequential Tart (September)

Arawi, Keiichi

Brothers, David et al. 2021. City Vol 1, by Keiichi Arawi. Mangasplaining (35, November 2): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-35-city-vol-1-by-keiichi-arawi/

Arishara, Hinako

Asamiya, Kia

Asamiya, Kia. 1999. Steam Detectives Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz
Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Dark Angel 1: The Path to Destiny [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga
Asamiya, Kia. 2000. Nadesico 1 [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga
Asamiya, Kia. 2001. Steam Detectives Vol. 4. San Francisco: Viz

Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Here There Be Angels: Kia Asamiya [manga interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jeanne. 2000. The Dark Brilliance of Kia Asamiya [manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Banana, Yoshimoto
Bashō
~~Beck, Jerry~~ (American animation historian)
Bigot, Georges
Chiba, Tetsuya
Clamp

Avila, Kat. 2004. 15 Years of the All-Woman Manga Studio CLAMP. Sequential Tart (November)

Barbo, Maria S. 2001. Meet the Cardcaptors Sticker Storybook [based on the manga series by Clamp]. New York: Scholastic Books

Clamp. 2000. Cardcaptor Sakura volume 1 [manga collection]. Chix Comix Pocket Edition / Mixx Entertainment

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. Clever 'Clover' succeeds in subtleties [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (May 5). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/05/05/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. 'Wish' really flies when not being typical [manga by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/03/09/features/index3.html

Kennard, Mary. 2005. Manga's future in female hands [CLAMP exhibition Manga Art That Defies Space and Time]. Daily Yomiuri (March 10). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20050310woa8.htm

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP's Wonderland [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. CLAMP Roundup [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)

McNeil, Sheena, Wolfen Moondaughter and Christine Scott. 2005. Tart tastes: CLAMP [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Legal Drug: Under a Microscope. Sequential Tart (August)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. CLAMP: An Introduction and Overview. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2006. Four Mothers of Manga Gain American Fans With Expertise in a Variety of Visual Styles [Clamp]. New York Times (November 28)

Dezaki, Osamu
~~Dunn, Ben~~ (American who draws in manga style. Moved to US – Comic Books)
Fujiko, Fujio F.

Fukuda, Makoto. 2011. Monsters Come To Life: Fujiko Fujio A on comics and self-righteousness [Kaibutsu-kun]. Yomiuri Shimbun (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219005662.htm

Kyodo News. 2010. 'Doraemon' author's museum to feature 50,000 original drawings. Japan Times (March 30): http://www.japantoday.com/category/national/view/doraemon-authors-museum-to-feature-50000-original-drawings

Unknown. 2010. Museum dedicated to late manga artist Fujio to feature original 'Doraemon' drawings. Mainichi Daily News (April 4): http://mdn.mainichi.jp/mdnnews/news/20100403p2a00m0na024000c.html

Fujimoto, Tatsuki (SEE ALSO Chainsaw Man)
Go, Nagai *(2004 - SEE Nagai)*
Hayashi, Hiroki
Hayashibara, Megumi
Hirano, Toshiki
Hisaichi, Ishii
Hisaishi, Jo
Hokusai, Katsushika
Inoue, Takehiko

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Takehiko Inoue interview, Part 2. PW Beat (December 5): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/12/05/takehiko-inoue-interview-part-2/

Unknown. 2010. Takehiko Inoue, "Slam Dunk" Manga Artist, to Be Recognized [in Japanese]. Asahi.com (June 10): http://www.asahi.com/showbiz/manga/TKY201006090562.html

Unknown. 2014. Takehiko Inoue: The Vagabond hiatus interviews. Mangabroq blog (August 9): http://mangabroq.wordpress.com/2014/08/09/takehiko-inoue-the-vagabond-hiatus-interviews/

Yadao, Jason. 2010. Hoop dreams: A basketball-themed series spreads the artist's fascination with the game to Japan's teens. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100328_hoop_dreams.html

Ippongi, Bang
Ishiguro, Noboru
Ishii, Hisaichi
Ishimori, Shōtarō
Ishiyama, Takaaki
Izubuchi, Yutaka
Kakinouchi, Narumi
Kanzaki, Masaomi
Katō, Yoshirō
Katsura, Masakazu
Kawamoto, Kihachiro
Kinoshita, Renzo
Kitazawa, Rakuten
Kitazume, Hiroyuki
Kobayashi, Kiyochika
Kobayashi, Yoshinori

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Comic strip adds to Taiwan leader's woes ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (February 27)

Dickie, Mure. 2001. Taiwan lifts ban on Japanese artist; A comic book that said Taiwan's women welcomed the Japanese invasion has stirred debate ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Financial Times (March 23)

French, Howard W. 2001. Japan's Resurgent Far Right Tinkers With History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. New York Times (March 25)

French, Howard W. / New York Times Service. 2001. In Reinventing the Past, Japan's Nationalists Find a Comic Book Ally ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. International Herald Tribune (March 26)

Heilbrunn, Jacob. 1999. Tokyo Diarist: Cartoon History [Japan cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. The New Republic (January 25): http://magazines.enews.com/magazines/tnr/current/diarist012599.html

Unknown. 2001. Taiwan Envoy Says Japan Comic Distorted History ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Reuters (March 12)

Yeh, Sandy. 2001. Government was right to bar author ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. Tapei Times (March 11). online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/news/2001/03/11/print/0000077110

Koike, Kazuo

Arrant, Chris. 2019. Lone Wolf & Cub's Kazuo Koike Dies at Age 82. Newsarama (April 19): https://www.newsarama.com/44841-lone-wolf-cub-s-kazuo-koike-dies-at-age-82.html

Ashcraft, Brian. 2019. Manga Suffers Second Great Loss This Month, Kazuo Koike Is Dead. Kotaku East (April 19): https://kotaku.com/manga-suffers-second-great-loss-this-month-kazuo-koike-1834163467

Cronin, Brian. 2019. Lone Wolf and Cub Writer Kazuo Koike Passes Away. CBR (April 19): https://www.cbr.com/lone-wolf-and-cub-kazuo-koike-passes-away/

Koike, Kazuo. 2016. Kazuo Koike on Writing a Hero with Weaknesses [Lone Wolf and Cub]. Criterion Collection (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y08ZO-4q9Lw

MacDonald, Heidi. 2019. RIP Lone Wolf and Cub co-creator Kazuo Koike. The Beat (April 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kazuo-koike-lone-wolf-and-cub-cocreator-has-died/

McArdle, Terence. 2019. Kazuo Koike, creator of 'Lone Wolf and Cub,' 'Lady Snowblood' manga, dies at 82 [in print as Kazuo Koike, 82; Mangaka's pulp fiction inspired filmmakers]. Washington Post (April 23): B7. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/kazuo-koike-creator-of-lone-wolf-and-cub-lady-snowblood-manga-dies-at-82/2019/04/21/e2d65332-644e-11e9-82ba-fcfeff232e8f_story.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2019. Kazuo Koike, 1936-2019. TCJ (April 23): http://www.tcj.com/kazuo-koike-1936-2019/
Silvester, Niko. 2011. Creator Spotlight: Kazuo Koike, A look at the Eisner-winning manga writer. Mania.com (March 2): http://www.mania.com/creator-spotlight-kazuo-koike_article_128761.html

Kojima, Goseki
Kon, Satoshi

Ohara, Atsushi. 2010. Animage-Don: 'Sayonara' season: Farewell to Satoshi Kon. Asahi Shimbun (September 11): http://www.asahi.com/english/TKY201009100358.html
Pressley, Nelson. 2007. Satoshi Kon, Anime's Dream Weaver: The Japanese Filmmaker Goes Inside His Characters' Heads to Get Inside Moviegoers' Hearts. Washington Post (June 17): N3. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/15/AR2007061500492.html
Scott, A. O. 2010. Satoshi Kon, Anime Filmmaker, Dies at 46. New York Times (August 26): http://www.nytimes.com/2010/08/26/arts/design/26kon.html
Solomon, Charles. 2010. Satoshi Kon dies at 47; Japanese anime director; His boldly original visions and technical sophistication made him one of the most admired in contemporary animation. Among his films were 'Millennium Actress,' 'Paprika' and 'Tokyo Godfathers.' Los Angeles Times (August 26): http://www.latimes.com/news/obituaries/la-me-satoshi-kon-20100826,0,1794857.story
Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 1963-2010. Comics Reporter (August 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/satoshi_kon_1963_2010/
Wang, Angela. 2010. Satoshi Kon, 'Perfect Blue' and 'Paprika' Director, Dies at 47. Epoch Times (August 24): http://www.theepochtimes.com/n2/content/view/41520/

Kuri, Yoji
Kyōsai, Kawanabé
Macek, Carl
Maeda, Toshio

Soto, Zack & Mike Dawson. 2017. Process Party – Episode 14 – Toshio Maeda! Process Party podcast (14; January 9): http://studygroupcomics.com/main/process-party-episode-14-toshio-maeda/ and http://media.blubrry.com/study_group_radio_process/p/processparty.hipcast.com/download/processparty-20170109094819maeda-2331.mp3

Matsumoto, Reiji (Leiji)
Miyazaki, Goro

Solomon, Charles. 2006. The Son of the Anime Master Begins His Quest for Honor [Goro Miyazaki]. New York Times (October 15)

Miyazaki, Hayao

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. What's It Like to Work with Hayao Miyazaki? Go behind the Scenes. [in print as An Animator Trusts His Longtime Posse]. New York Times (November 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/24/movies/hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron.html
Ashcraft, Brian. 2015. Hayao Miyazaki Calls Charlie Hebdo Cartoons a "Mistake". Kotaku East (February 17): http://kotaku.com/hayao-miyazaki-calls-charlie-hebdo-cartoons-a-mistake-1686242173
Cappello, Daniel. 2005. The Animated Life [Margaret Talbot writes about Japanese animator Hayao Miyazaki]. New Yorker.com (January 10): http://www.newyorker.com/online/content/?050117on_onlineonly01
Chute, David. 1998. Organic Machine: The World of Hayao Miyazaki [anime]. Film Comment (November)
Colson, Raphaël & Gaël Régner. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Cartographie d'un univers. Les moutons électriques
Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. ''Mononoke'' creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)
Lee, Stan. 2005. Time 100: Hayao Miyazaki - Sensai of animation. Time (April 18): 123
Levy, Shawn. 2009. Miyazaki the Magnificent: Japan's Animation Master. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/miyazaki_the_magnificent_japan.html
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Hayao Miyazaki: The Master Director. Sequential Tart (September)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Miyazaki Roundup. Sequential Tart (September)

Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Starting Point 1979-1996. San Francisco: Viz
Miyazaki, Hayao. Trans. by Beth Cary and Frederik L. Schodt. 2014. Turning Point 1997-2008. San Francisco: Viz
*Rapold, Nicolas. 2025. The Worlds of Hayao Miyazaki: The Influences and Inspiration Behind the Iconic Films. Frances Lincoln
Reid, Bruce. 2000. Cartoons for Every Age: The Complex Beauty of Hayao Miyazaki. The Stranger (November 4)
Rivet, Jerome. 2001. New feature forthcoming from Japanese animation master. Agence France-Presse (June 18)
Saitani, Ryo & Hayao Miyazaki. 1995. I understand Nausicaa a bit more than I did a little while ago [manga interview]. Comic Box (January).
Solomon, Charles. 2009. 'Starting Point' gives a rare glimpse of acclaimed animator Hayao Miyazaki: The anthology offers a selection of Miyazaki's thoughts about film, art and contemporary Japanese culture. Los Angeles Times (August 29): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/arts/la-et-book29-2009aug29,0,1190109.story
Saxon, Antonia. 2021. 'How Do You Live?': The YA Novel That Inspired Hayao Miyazaki Gets a U.S. Translation. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/87689-how-do-you-live-the-ya-novel-that-inspired-hayao-miyazaki-gets-a-u-s-translation.html
Talbot, Margaret. 2005. The Auteur of Anime: A visit with the elusive genius Hayao Miyazaki. New Yorker (January 17): 64-75
Yanagihara, Hanya. 2021. In a World of Pure Imagination. Two very different visionary artists, Hayao Miyazaki and Tony Kushner, are both famed for creating fantastic, fully realized worlds that also reflect our own [In print with the headline The Wizards]. New York Times T Magazine (December 5): 44. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/30/t-magazine/hayao-miyazaki-tony-kushner-visionary.html
Yarlagadda, Tara. 2021. Searching for Hayao Miyazaki in the Details of His Films; Does the Academy Museum exhibition successfully plumb the depths of Miyazaki's psyche? Hyperallergic (November 8): https://hyperallergic.com/690969/searching-for-hayao-miyazaki-in-the-details-of-his-films/

Mizuki, Shigeru

Davisson, Zack. 2015. Otsukare, Sensei—Goodbye to Mizuki Shigeru. Hyakumonogatari Kaidankai blog (November 30): http://hyakumonogatari.com/2015/11/30/otsukare-sensei-goodbye-to-mizuki-shigeru/
Davisson, Zack. 2015. The Life and Death of Shigeru Mizuki, 1922-2015. TCJ.com (December 9): http://www.tcj.com/the-life-and-death-of-shigeru-mizuki/
Holmberg, Ryan. 2015. Blood Plants: Mizuki Shigeru, Kitaro, and the Japanese Blood Industry. TCJ.com (May 14): http://www.tcj.com/blood-plants-mizuki-shigeru-kitaro-and-the-japanese-blood-industry/
*Masuda, Yusuke. 2024. Exhibition shows creative secrets of horror artist Shigeru Mizuki. Asahi Shimbun (February 13): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15135717
Palmer, Ada. 2015. Japan's Folklore Chronicler, Shigeru Mizuki (1922-2015). Tor.com (December 1): http://www.tor.com/2015/12/01/japans-folklore-chronicler-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015/
Pohl-Miranda, Julia. 2015. Remembering Shigeru Mizuki 1922-2015. Drawn & Quarterly blog (December 1): https://www.drawnandquarterly.com/blog/2015/12/remembering-shigeru-mizuki-1922-2015
Soble, Jonathan. 2015. Shigeru Mizuki, Influential Japanese Cartoonist, Dies at 93 [in print as Shigeru Mizuki, 93, Japanese Cartoonist Known for Kitaro and War Stories]. New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/12/02/arts/design/shigeru-mizuki-influential-japanese-cartoonist-dies-at-93.html
Unknown. 2015. Japanese manga artist Shigeru Mizuki dies. BBC News (November 30): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-34962924

Mizuno, Junko

Collins, Sean T. 2009. Strange Tales Spotlight: Junko Mizuno; Japan's edgy art sensation brings her trademark cute'n'creepy style to Spider-Man and Mary Jane. Marvel.com (August 12; updated August 13): http://marvel.com/news/comicstories.9059.Strange_Tales_Spotlight~colon~_Junko_Mizuno

Robson, Daniel. 2007. The scary sexy girls of painter Junko Mizuno. Japan Times (October 11): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/rss/fa20071011a2.html

Monkey Punch *(Kazuhiko Katō)*

Associated Press. 2019. Monkey Punch, Cartoonist Who Created Larcenous Lupin III, Dies at 81 [in print as Monkey Punch, 81, Creator of the Larcenous Lupin III]. New York Times (April 19): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/04/18/obituaries/monkey-punch-dies.html

Chapman, Paul. 2019. Lupin III Manga Author Monkey Punch Passes Away at Age of 81; Award-winning artist began his decades-spanning career in 1965. Crunchyroll (April 16): https://www.crunchyroll.com/anime-news/2019/04/16/lupin-iii-manga-author-monkey-punch-passes-away-at-age-of-81

Unknown. 2019. Monkey Punch, Japanese cartoonist of Lupin III manga and anime series, dies at 81 [in print as Monkey Punch, 81: Japanese cartoonist's Lupin spawned film, TV spinoffs]. Washington Post (April 19): B6. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/monkey-punch-japanese-cartoonist-of-lupin-iii-manga-and-anime-series-dies-at-81/2019/04/17/4f1593ec-6133-11e9-9ff2-abc984dc9eec_story.html

Zachary, Brandon. 2019. Lupin III Creator Monkey Punch Dies at 81. CBR (April 16): https://www.cbr.com/lupin-iii-monkey-punch-death/

Moriyama, Yuji

Murakami, Ryu

Murakami, Takashi *(previously misfiled under T)*

Benzon, William L. 2007. Godzilla's Children: Murakami Takes Manhattan [exhibit review]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Cotter, Holland. 2001. Takashi Murakami: Carving a Pop Niche in Japan's Classical Tradition [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (June 24)

Jacobs, Marc. 2008. Takashi Murakami. The Japanese creator who playfully blurs the line between art and commerce. Time (May 12): 109

Muchnic, Suzanne. 2008. Murakami animation studio coming to L.A. Los Angeles Times Culture Monster blog (November 25): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/culturemonster/2008/11/murakami-studio.html

Saltz, Jerry. 1999. Imitation Warhol [Takashi Murakami's manga / anime influenced fine art]. Village Voice (August 25): http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9934/saltz.shtml

Smith, Roberta. 2001. Takashi Murakami [fine art with cartoon motifs]. New York Times (April 6): E38

Tumlir, Jan. 1998. Takashi Murakami at Blum & Poe [fine arts influenced by cartoons]. LA Weekly (July 17). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/34/art-tumlir.shtml

Unknown. 2008. Infantile capitalism: At the centre of Takashi Murakami's new exhibition is a shop. Even Andy Warhol never went that far. The Economist (April 19): 104. Online at http://www.economist.com/books/displaystory.cfm?story_id=11043877

Vogel, Carol. 2011. Inside Art: A Naughty Nurse [Murakami]. New York Times (July 1)

Nagai, Gō *(misfiled under G in first book)*

Nara, Yoshitomo

Helfand, Glen. 2004. Nara-Nara Land: Japanese New Pop sensation brings a punk edge and grown-up ennui to his cartoonlike girl world. San Francisco Chronicle (July 30): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/archive/2004/07/30/nara.DTL

Nihei, Tsutomu

Aoki, Deb et al. 2022. Ep. 71: Moonlight Mile S3 by Yasuo Otagaki and Knights of Sidonia v1 by Tsutomu Nihei. Mangasplaining (71; July 29): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-71-moonlight-mile-s3-by-yasuo-otagaki-and-knights-of-sidonia-v1-by-tsutomu-nihei/

Brothers, David et al. 2021. City Vol 1, by Keiichi Arawi [includes interview with Nick Dragotta about Tsutomu Nihei]. Mangasplaining (35, November 2): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-35-city-vol-1-by-keiichi-arawi/

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. The Cyberpunk World of Tsutomu Nihei. Publishers Weekly (June 27): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6347389.html

De Giovanni, Massimiliano. 2001. Angoulême 2001 Festival Diary [online as Tsutomu Nihei Interview Angoulême 2001 by Kappa Magazine]. Kappa Magazine (105; March). Online at https://www.reddit.com/r/Netsphere/comments/v3g0gl/tsutomu_nihei_interview_angoul%C3

%AAme_comic_festival/ and https://archive.org/details/tsutomu-nihei-interview-angouleme-2001-kappa-magazine/Kappa%200.jpg

Kitty Sensei. 2008. Vague Noise [review of Noise]. Malaysia Star Sunday (January 27): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2008/1/27/lifebookshelf/20091830&sec=lifebookshelf

Nihei, Tsutomu. 2007. Noise. Tokyopop

Nobumoto, Keiko

Baron, Reuben. 2021. Cowboy Bebop, Macross Writer Keiko Nobumoto Passes Away. Keiko Nobumoto, the writer of anime such as Macross Plus, Cowboy Bebop, Wolf's Rain and Tokyo Godfathers, passed away on December 1. CBR (December 10): https://www.cbr.com/cowboy-bebo-macross-writer-keiko-nobumoto-obituary/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. 'Cowboy Bebop' Writer Keiko Nobumoto Dies at 57. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/cowboy-bebop-writer-keiko-nobumoto-dies-at-57-211417.html

Mateo, Alex. 2021. Cowboy Bebop & Tokyo Godfathers Writer, Wolf's Rain Creator Keiko Nobumoto Passes Away. Anime News Network (December 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-12-10/cowboy-bebop-and-tokyo-godfathers-writer-wolf-rain-creator-keiko-nobumoto-passes-away/.180500

Ohata, Koichi
Okada, Toshio
Okamoto, Ippei
Ono, Kōsei
Oshii, Mamoru

Horn, Carl Gustav. 2001. (Superstar) At The Carpenter Center: The Pulp Mamoru Oshii Interview. Pulp 5 (9; September): https://web.archive.org/web/20041028085132/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_01.shtml and https://web.archive.org/web/20041029025237/http://www.pulp-mag.com:80/archives/5.09/feature_mamoruoshii_02.shtml

Otagaki, Yasuo

Aoki, Deb et al. 2022. Ep. 71: Moonlight Mile S3 by Yasuo Otagaki and Knights of Sidonia v1 by Tsutomu Nihei. Mangasplaining (71; July 29): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-71-moonlight-mile-s3-by-yasuo-otagaki-and-knights-of-sidonia-v1-by-tsutomu-nihei/

Ōtomo, Katsuhiro
~~**Pope, Paul**~~ ***(Pope is an American cartoonist who worked in Japan)***
Rintaro
~~**Sakamoto, Ryuichi**~~ ***(music composer; moved to Anime - Music)***
Satō, Sanpei
Schodt, Fred
Shirato, Sanpei

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2021. Remembering Two Titans of Manga: Shirato Sanpei and Saitō Takao. TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-two-titans-of-manga-shirato-sanpei-and-saito-takao/

Shirow, Masamune
Shoten, Nakamura
Smith, Toren
Sōji, Ushio
Sonoda, Kenichi
Sugiura, Shigeru
Sugiura, Yukio

Tagame, Gengoroh

Aoki, Deb et. al. 2022. Our Colors, by Gengoroh Tagame. Mangasplaining (78; October 4): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-78-our-colors-by-gengoroh-tagame/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. A Conversation With The Makers Of Queer Japan. TCJ (March 8): http://www.tcj.com/a-conversation-with-the-makers-of-queer-japan/

Freeman, Max. 2013. Gengoroh Tagame, the Master of Gay Erotic Manga. Huffington Post (May 28): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/max-freeman/gengoroh-tagame-gay-erotic-manga_b_3332811.html

Ito, Kinko. 2022. Gengoroh Tagame: An Award-winning, Openly-Gay, Erotic, Manga Artist Portrays Gay Life and Issues for the General Audience. International Journal of Comic Art 24 (2; Fall/Winter): 268-280

Pierce, Leonard. 2023. Reviews: Our Colors. TCJ (March 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/our-colors/

Randle, Chris. 2013. The Erotic Antagonism of Gengoroh Tagame. Hazlitt (May 31): http://hazlitt.net/longreads/erotic-antagonism-gengoroh-tagame

Reid, Calvin. 2022. The Life-Changing Moment w/ Kate Gavino, James Spooner, Gengoroh Tagame, and Malaka Gharib [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ts3zrx5lua8

Senju, Kaz. 2016. Inside the Taboo-Filled Mind of Japan's Best BDSM Manga Artist. Vice (March 6): https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/yvxa5w/inside-the-taboo-filled-mind-of-japans-best-bdsm-manga-artist

Tagame, Gengoroh and Anne Ishii (trans). 2022. Our Colors. New York: Pantheon

Washington, Bryan. 2017. The Radical Grace of Gengoroh Tagame: 'My Brother's Husband' and the tradition of gay manga. The Awl (July 12): https://theawl.com/the-radical-grace-of-gengoroh-tagame-450eb38a7a90

Taguchi, Beisaku

Takachiho, Haruka

Takahashi, Rumiko

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2021. Takahashi Rumiko and the Turning Point in the History of Manga and Anime. TCJ (November 11): https://www.tcj.com/takahashi-rumiko-and-the-turning-point-in-the-history-of-manga-and-anime/

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. Collections display early range of famed manga artist. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 27): http://starbulletin.com/2003/07/27/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Tales of mermaid-flesh immortals still pack punch. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 13): http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/13/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Single-shot stories worthy of Takahashi's name. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 8): http://starbulletin.com/2006/01/08/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Signature Takahashi: 'Anthology' brings lesser-known stories to light through anime. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 12): http://starbulletin.com/2006/03/12/features/story04.html

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Rumiko Takahashi and Inuyasha: An Anime, a Manga, and A Whole Lot of Excitement! Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

*Takahashi, Rumiko. 2025. The Art of Rumiko Takahashi: Colors 1978-2024. Viz

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Takahashi's new manga goes online. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 19): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090419_cel_shaded.html

Takemiya, Keiko

Aoki, Deb. 2008. Interview: Keiko Takemiya. About.com (January 22): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistswriters/a/KeikoTakemiya.htm

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Vertical to Publish 'To Terra'; Three Volumes Starting in February. ICv2.com (August 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9174.html

Tanaka, Yoshiki

Taniguchi, Jiro

Boilet, Frederic, Benoit Peeters and Jiro Taniguchi. 2007. Tokyo Is My Garden. Wisbech, England: Fanfare / Ponent Mon

Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Il avait 69 ans. Le Huffington Post (February 11): http://www.huffingtonpost.fr/2017/02/11/lauteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort/

Unknown. 2017. L'auteur japonais de bande dessinée Jiro Taniguchi est mort; Le mangaka, auteur de "Quartier lointain", "L'Homme qui marche" et "Rêveries d'un gourmet solitaire", est décédé à l'âge de 69 ans. Le Monde (February 11): http://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2017/02/11/l-auteur-japonais-de-bande-dessinee-jiro-taniguchi-est-mort_5078312_3382.html

Unknown. 2017. Jirô Taniguchi, 1947-2017. Casterman BD (February 11): https://www.facebook.com/EditionsCastermanBD/posts/1225042610944111

Unknown. 2017. Japanese manga artist Jiro Taniguchi dies aged 69. BBC (February 11): http://www.bbc.com/news/entertainment-arts-38947130

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro

Alimurung, Gendy. 2006. Manga Master: Yoshihiro Tatsumi does Comicon with Adrian Tomine. LA Weekly (August 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/art/manga-master/14123/

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Creator of A Drifting Life and Good Bye. About.com (May): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/YTatsumi.htm

Carpenter, Susan. 2009. 'A Drifting Life' by Yoshihiro Tatsumi, translated from the Japanese by Taro Nettleton, edited, designed and lettered by Adrian Tomine; The story of manga, through the eyes of an artist who has lived its entire history. Los Angeles Times (May 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-yoshihiro-tatsumi10-2009may10,0,4667068.story

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Gladly drawn boy [A Drifting Life by Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Abu Dhabi's The National (May 14): http://www.thenational.ae/article/20090515/REVIEW/705149990/-1/NEWS

Gravett, Paul. 2012. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: The Man, The Manga, The Movie. Paul Gravett.com (January 8): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/yoshihirotatsumi/

Grewal, San. 2009. Just Visiting: Manga artist Yoshihiro Tatsumi; Tatsumi, 73, who began a comic book revolution, is here for the Toronto Comic Arts Festival. The 'godfather of Gekiga' recalls how he began to take a darker view of life in postwar Japan. Toronto Star (May 9): http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/article/631677

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes - Resurgence of angry manga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. Yomiuri Shimbun (May 1): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090501TDY13001.htm

Ishii, Anne. 2009. Yoshihiro Tatsumi: A Heroic Life in Manga. Publishers Weekly (April 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6652851.html

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi's A Drifting Life. Newsarama (March 25): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/030925-Drifting-LIfe.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2009. The Big Picture: Yoshihiro Tatsumi recounts his role as a comics innovator in Japan. Bookforum (April/May): http://www.bookforum.com/inprint/016_01/3549

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Samurais and Civil Wars - The comics scene stretches from old-school Asian to letters to President Bush [Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Civil War]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 21). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/21/comics.html

Nunez, Irma. 2006. Alternative Comics Heroes - Tracing the genealogy of gekiga [Yoshihiro Tatsumi manga]. Japan Times (September 24). online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fb20060924a1.html

Ramzy, Austin. 2006. What's Unavoidable, Unmissable and Uncovered This Fall: Asia's hits—and what you might otherwise miss—this season [Yoshihiro Tatsumi]. TIME Asia Magazine (September 11). online at http://www.time.com/time/asia/magazine/article/0,13673,501060911-1531429,00.html

Randle, Chris. 2009. A Drifting Life, Yoshihiro Tatsumi (Drawn & Quarterly, 840 pages, $36.95) [book review]. Eye Weekly (May 6): http://www.eyeweekly.com/arts/features/article/59578

Rayner, Richard. 2006. Opposites attract: Tove Jansson and Yoshihiro Tatsumi: two masters, one from the far north, one from the east. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-rayner15oct15,0,6370968.story?coll=cl-bookreview

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2006. Abandon the Old in Tokyo. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro. 2008. Good-Bye. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly

Tatsumi, Yoshihiro, trans. by Taro Nettleton, ed. by Adrian Tomine. 2009. A Drifting Life: A Graphic Novel-Memoir. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Tomine, Adrian. 2005. Yoshihiro Tatsumi Interview [manga]. Drawn and Quarterly.com (September?): http://www.drawnandquarterly.com/tatsumi/interview.html

Weldon, Glen. 2009. Memoir Of A Manga Master; Comic book pioneer Yoshihiro Tatsumi devoted himself to expanding the storytelling power of the manga form. A Drifting Life, Tatsumi's massive memoir in manga style, offers a sharply observed exploration of the urge to create. KUNC (May): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kunc/.artsmain/article/5/1338/1498594/Books/Memoir.Of.A.Manga.Master/

Werman, Marco. 2009. A Drifting Life [manga autobiography review; Adrian Tomine on Tatsumi]. Public Radio International's The World (April 20). Online at http://www.theworld.org/node/25843 and http://www.theworld.org/audio/0420099.mp3

Teraoka, Masami
Terasawa, Buichi
Tezuka, Osamu

Tezuka Osamu World website - http://en.tezuka.co.jp/home.html

Ban, Toshio. 2016. The Osamu Tezuka Story: A Life in Manga and Anime. Berkeley: Stone Bridge Press

Brophy, Philip and Clare Stewart. 2006. Osamu Tezuka: Honoring Japanese Tradition. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 18-19

Dawson, Mike. 2015. Katie Skelly on The Book of Human Insects by Osamu Tezuka. TCJ.com (April 22): http://www.tcj.com/katie-skelly-on-the-book-of-human-insects-by-osamu-tezuka/ and http://images.tcj.com/2015/04/TCJ_Talkies-BookOfHumanInsects.mp3

Dooley, Michael. 2016. A Tribute to Osamu Tezuka, Manga's Most Influential Artist. Print Mag.com (October 17): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/osamu-tezuka-manga/

Higson, Rosalie. 2006. Out of the mouths of babes: Osamu Tezuka almost single-handedly invented manga and anime, the sources of which go deeper than children's entertainment, writes Rosalie Higson. The Australian (November 18): http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,20867,20756758-16947,00.html

Kyodo News. 2008. Late 'manga' pioneer Tezuka still the king; Dead now 19 years, Astro Boy creator's works still in high demand, reissued to the delight of ever-younger fan base. Japan Times (December 2): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20081202f1.html

Loh, Max. 2010. Female power [Swallowing The Earth by Tezuka]. Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637229&sec=lifebookshelf

MacWilliams, Mark Wheeler. 2000. Japanese Comics and Religion: Osamu Tezuka's Story of the Buddha. In Japan Pop! Inside the World of Japanese Popular Culture edited by Timothy J. Craig. Routledge

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God of Manga. Ilex Press

McCarthy, Helen. 2009. The Art of Osamu Tezuka: God Of Manga; Osamu Tezuka was a seminal figure in 20th century Japanese popular culture, yet the West regards him as a creator of children's cartoons. A new book by Helen McCarthy explores the work below the waterline. Here she tells us why Tezuka is so important. Telegraph (November 6): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/culture/art/art-features/6508042/The-Art-of-Osamu-Tezuka-God-Of-Manga.html

Naoki, Urusawa. 2023. Tezuka Osamu. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 16): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001387/

Power, Natsu Onoda. 2009. God of Comics: Osamu Tezuka and the Creation of Post-World War II Manga. University Press of Mississippi

Romano, Aja. 2016. Osamu Tezuka was the "Walt Disney of Japan." His beautiful manga biography shows why. This massive biography in comic form has finally been translated into English - and it's more than worth the wait. Vox (August 2): http://www.vox.com/platform/amp/2016/8/2/12244368/osamu-tezuka-story-explained

Tezuka, Osamu. 1981. Tezuka Osamu no subete [A Collection of the Works of Osamu Tezuka, the Japanese comic book creator and animator]. Tokyo: Daitosha.

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: 1945 And All That Remains. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: An Exile In Japan. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: Days Of Infamy. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1996. Adolph: The Half-Aryan. San Francisco: Cadence Books

Tezuka, Osamu. 1998. Black Jack Vol. 1. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Tezuka, Osamu. 1999. Black Jack Vol. 2: Two-Fisted Surgeon. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 2: The Four Encounters. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 3: Devadatta. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 4: The Forest of Uruvela. London: HarperCollins

Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 5: Deer Park. London: HarperCollins
Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 7: Prince Ajatasattu. London: HarperCollins
Tezuka, Osamu. 2006. Buddha vol. 8: Jetavana. London: HarperCollins
Tezuka, Osamu. 2009. Swallowing The Earth. Digital Manga Publishing
Tezuka, Osamu. 2013. Triton of the Sea, Volume 2. Digital Manga Publishing
Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 1 Learning the Basics [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing
Tezuka Productions. 2003. Tezuka School of Animation Vol. 2 Animals in Motion [Original title "Astro Boy's Animation Class." How-to book]. Carson, CA: Digital Manga Publishing

Tomino, Yoshiyuki
Toriyama, Akira
Tsuge, Yoshiharu
Tsukimura, Ryoei
Tsukioka, Yoshitoshi
Uchida, Shungiku
Urasawa, Naoki

Gehr, Richard. 2009. Pulp Fictions: Naoki Urasawa's Pluto and 20th Century Boys; Ari Folman and David Polonsky's Waltz With Bashir. Village Voice blog (February 18): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2009/02/comics_come_out.php
Kitty Sensei. 2009. Robot Killer [Pluto: Urusawa X Tezuka Vol.1]. Malaysia Star Sunday (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507552&sec=lifebookshelf
Kurogane. 2009. Innocence Lost [20th Century Boys Vol.1]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3507531&sec=lifebookshelf
Mark, Cristoph. 2009. A master's touch [Billy Bat]. Malaysia Star (March 22): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2009/3/22/lifebookshelf/3386826&sec=lifebookshelf
Sato, Kenichi / Yomiuri Simbun. 2016. Urasawa show a great draw for manga fans. Japan News (February 24): http://the-japan-news.com/news/article/0002745722

Umetsu, Yasuomi
UrumaDelvi

Kan, Saori. 2008. There's more to this duo than bites the butt [husband-wife animators UrumaDelvi exhibit] . Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY12001.htm

Utagawa, Kuniyoshi
Yamazaki, Kazuo
Yanase, Masamu
Yasuhiko, Yoshikazu

Naoki, Urusawa. 2022. Yasuhiko Yoshikazu. NHK World-Japan's Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 30): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001358/

Yokoyama, Ryūichi

Characters and Titles (check both anime and manga as there is no firm distinction between the forms in Japan)

ANIME (Animation)

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles
Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

Patillo, Lissa and Mitsuru Uehira. 2011. Interview: Taku Kishimoto, Scriptwriter for Usagi Drop. Anime News Network (July 6): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2011-07-06/interview-taku-kishimoto-scriptwriter-for-usagi-drop
Tarbet, Amanda. 2010. Point of Departure: Baccano! Sequential Tart (March 29): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1671
UPI. 1966. Festival star [Oba-Q, or Obake no Qtarō]. Detroit Free Press (February 28)
Webster, Andy. 2012. Angry Critters Spearhead an Ecological Battle ["Pom Poko"]. New York Times (January 6). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/06/movies/pom-poko-directed-by-isao-takahata.html

Titles

Hiratsuka, Manabu. 2019. Saga offering stamp prints for 'Zombie Land Saga' anime fans. Asahi Shimbun (July 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13060863

*Solomon, Charles. 2025. Director Kenji Iwaisawa Details the Creative Challenges and Exciting Sprints of His Feature '100 Meters'. Animation Magazine (October 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/director-kenji-iwaisawa-details-the-creative-challenges-and-exciting-sprints-of-his-feature-100-meters/

Abenobashi

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. 'Abenobashi's' wacky tale hides friends' farewell [anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 8). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/08/08/features/index4.html

Afro Samurai

Hadadi, Roxana. 2009. A Cut Above: 'Afro Samurai: Resurrection'. Express (February 3): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2009/02/a_cut_above_afro_samurai_resurrection.php

Vogt, Ryan. 2009. 'Afro Samurai' is graphic, but only somewhat novel [videogame based on animation]. Washington Examiner (February 9): 22

Ah My Goddess (SEE Oh My Goddess)

Akira

Chu, Hau. 2018. Why the pioneering Japanese anime 'Akira' is still relevant 30 years later [in print as How 'Akira' rewrote the rules for anime]. Washington Post (July 15): E3, 5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/why-the-pioneering-japanese-anime-akira-remains-relevant-30-years-later/2018/07/12/b7577c74-813f-11e8-b851-5319c08f7cee_story.html

Evry, Max. 2014. Director Jaume Collet-Serra Dishes His Vision for Akira. Coming Soon.net (February 10): http://www.comingsoon.net/news/movienews.php?id=114669

Gibson, Jon M. 2001. Atomic society: Akira paints a tale of desolation after World War III. Chicago Metro Times (July 24): http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2114

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Akira' (NR). Washington Post (December 25). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/style/longterm/movies/videos/akira.htm

Alexander

Angel Cop

Angel's Egg

*Morris, D. 2025. Anime Review: Angel's Egg still mystifies forty years later. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-review-angels-egg-still-mystifies-forty-years-later/

A1 City

Appleseed

Bertschy, Zac. 2007. Appleseed: Ex Machina. Anime News Network (December 5): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2007-12-05

Yadao, Jason. 2007. Cel Shaded: 'Appleseed' sequel among film fest fare. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 15): http://starbulletin.com/2007/10/15/features/yadao.html

Arcadia of My Youth

Area 88

Arislan

Armitage III

Armored Trooper

Armored Trooper V.O.T.O.M.S.

Astro Boy *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*

Chin, Oliver. 2002. The ascension of Astro Boy: Even manga goes retro. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 34-35

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. There You Go, Rocket High Through the Sky, Trying to Accept Your Robot Self [Astro Boy]. New York Times (October 23). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/10/23/movies/23astro.html

Dupi, John. 2004. Astro Boy [videogame based on Tezuka anime / manga review]. Journal News (August 26). online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/kidsline/videogames/index.html

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2004. Astro Boy flies again: 1960's cartoon icon revived for today's American kids, part of Japan's 'anime' push. Wall Street Journal (January 15)

Kageyama, Yuri. 2003. Limping Japan celebrates birth of robot from bygone boom days [Osamu Tezuka's Astro Boy]. Associated Press (March 24)
Lang, George. 2009. Animated features called to actress from early age; Kristen Bell provides Cora's voice in 'Astro Boy'. NewsOK (October 21): http://www.newsok.com/animated-features-called-to-actress-from-early-age/article/3410616?custom_click=lead_story_title
Martin, Jeremy. 2009. 25th-century 'Boy': Astro Boy gives you two tickets to the gun show. San Antonio Current (October 21): http://sacurrent.com/film/story.asp?id=70613
Neuman, Clayton. 2009. Astro Boy Director David Bowers on the Challenge of Animating Spiky Hair. AMC's SciFi Scanner blog (October 19): http://blogs.amctv.com/scifi-scanner/2009/10/david-bowers-interview.php
Osaki, Tad. 2003. 'Astro Boy' remake takes off in Japan. Reuters / Variety (March 21)
Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2009. "Astro Boy" lands on big screen with dynamic style. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): http://www.reuters.com/article/reviewsNews/idUSTRE59I07220091019
Schaefer, Stephen. 2009. 'Astro' girl: Bell chimes in on voicing sassy cartoon role. Boston Herald (October 19): http://www.bostonherald.com/entertainment/movies/general/view.bg?articleid=1205442&srvc=home&position=also
Schodt, Frederik L. 2007. The Astro Boy Essays: Osamu Tezuka, Mighty Atom, and the Manga/Anime Revolution. Stone Bridge Press
Solomon, Charles. 2006. On DVD, the Return of the Original 'Astro Boy' [anime]. New York Times (April 9)
Tezuka, Osamu. 2002-2003. Astro Boy Books 1-22 [Manga reprints]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Tucker, Ken. 2004. Flights of fantasy: Ken Tucker urges you to turn on and 'toon in to the trippy Boohbah and the updated anime classic Astro Boy. Entertainment Weekly (February 20): 53-54
Unknown. 2009. Astro Boy manga to hit US iPhones. AFP (October 20): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5iNUCcQnuhATeZyILc8lA_W2cEwqg

Atragon
Baoh
Barefoot Gen

AFP. 2012. Hiroshima comic strip author, Keiji Nakazawa, dies. South China Morning Post (December 27): http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/article/1113053/hiroshima-comic-strip-author-keiji-nakazawa-dies
Alverson, Brigid. 2013. Barefoot Gen creator Keiji Nakazawa passes away. Comic Book Resources (December 26): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/12/barefoot-gen-creator-keiji-nakazawa-passes-away/
Gleason, Alan. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa Interview [reprinted from Comics Journal #256 (October 2003)]. TCJ.com (January 5): http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-interview/
Kajiya, Kenji. 2010. How Emotions Work: The Politics of Vision in Nakazawa Keiji's Barefoot Gen. In Global Manga Studies, vol. I: Comics Worlds and the Worlds of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale ed. by Jaqueline Berndt. Kyoto: International Manga Research Center, Seika University: 245-62. Online at https://www.academia.edu/15110667/How_Emotions_Work_The_Politics_of_Vision_in_Nakazawa_Keijis_Barefoot_Gen_Routledge_ed._
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Descalto em Hiroshima. Nemo Fanzine (28; December)
McArdle, Terence. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, comic book artist who cast unflinching eye on Hiroshima bomb, dies. Washington Post (January 13). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/keiji-nakazawa-comic-book-artist-who-cast-unflinching-eye-on-hiroshima-bomb-dies/2013/01/10/9fa6faa0-5a85-11e2-9fa9-5fbdc9530eb9_story.html
Nakazawa, Keiji. 1979. Barefoot Gen: Life After The Bomb. Philadelphia: New Society
Nakazawa, Keiji. 1987. Barefoot Gen. Philadelphia: New Society
Nakazawa, Keiji. 1988. Barefoot Gen: The Day After. Philadelphia: New Society
Nakazawa, Keiji. 1994. Barefoot Gen: Out Of The Ashes. Philadelphia: New Society
Spiegelman, Art. 1990. Barefoot Gen: Comics After the Bomb: An Introduction. In Barefoot Gen: The Day After by Keiji Nakazawa. London: Penguin

Takeda, Hajime. 2005. 'Barefoot Gen' author retraces his steps in Hiroshima. Asahi Shimbun (August 12): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200508120188.html
Thorn, Matt. 2013. Keiji Nakazawa, 1939-2012. TCJ.com (January 1): http://www.tcj.com/keiji-nakazawa-1939-2012/
Unknown. 2007. TV dramatization of 'Barefoot Gen'. Yomiuri Shimbun (August 4): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20070804TDY21005.htm
Unknown. 2012. Writer of well-known A-bomb comic book 'Barefoot Gen' dies at 73. Mainichi Japan (December 25): http://mainichi.jp/english/english/newsselect/news/20121225p2g00m0dm054000c.html
Unknown. 2013. Don't curb 'Barefoot Gen': Matsue principals. Japan Times (August 22): http://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2013/08/22/national/dont-curb-barefoot-gen-matsue-principals/

Bastard
Battle Angel Alita
Battle Arena Toshinden
Battle Athletes
Battle Royal High
Beastketeers, The
Black Jack *(SEE ALSO Tezuka)*
Black Magic M-66 (aka Black Magic Mario-66)
Blood: The Last Vampire

Bolton, Christopher. 2007. The Quick and the Undead: Visual and Political Dynamics in Blood: The Last Vampire. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press
Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2009. Teenage Terminatrix - Blood: The Last Vampire [anime]. New York Times (July 10). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/07/10/movies/10blood.html
Hartlaub, Peter / San Francisco Chronicle. 2009. 'Blood: The Last Vampire' isn't much better than a sci-fi cable movie. Washington Examiner (July 10)
Olszewski, Tricia. 2009. Reviewed: Blood: The Last Vampire; Schoolgirls and ninjas jockey for screen time in this gory filmic retread. Washington City Paper (July 9). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=37530
Tobias, Scott. 2009. Blood: The Last Vampire [review]. Onion (July 9)
Zak, Dan. 2009. Not-So-Fresh 'Blood' [Blood: The Last Vampire anime]. Washington Post (July 10). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2009/07/09/AR2009070901469.html

Blue Seed
Blue Sonnet
Borgman
Bounty Dog
The Boy and the Heron

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. First Reactions to Hayao Miyazaki's Final Film 'The Boy and the Heron' Begin to Emerge From Japan. Hayao Miyazaki's final film was released in Japan on Friday and early viewers are describing an experience of "truly astounding" visual beauty and deep philosophical messages. Hollywood Reporter (July 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/first-reactions-hayao-miyazaki-studio-ghibli-the-boy-and-the-heron-1235536910/
Dar, Taimur. 2023. GKIDS announces North American distribution of Hayao Miyazaki's The Boy and the Heron. The legendary filmmaker's newest animated film in over a decade! The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gkids-hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-announced/
Giardina, Caroly. 2023. Christian Bale, Gemma Chan, Mark Hamill and Florence Pugh Lead 'The Boy and the Heron' English Language Voice Cast. Also among the cast are Dave Bautista, Willem Dafoe, Robert Pattinson and Dan Stevens in Hayao Miyazaki's latest film, which opens in North America on Dec. 8. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/boy-and-the-heron-voice-cast-christian-bale-florence-pugh-1235620338/
Hughes, William. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's super-mysterious final film is coming to the U.S. Miyazaki's last film, The Boy and the Heron, opened in Japan today with a deliberate lack of

marketing or hubbub. AV Club (July 14): https://www.avclub.com/hayao-miyazakis-super-mysterious-final-film-is-coming-t-1850643507

Hughes, William. 2023. Watch Guillermo Del Toro give a lovely, heartfelt introduction to Hayao Miyazaki's final film. Onion's AV Club (September 7): https://www.avclub.com/watch-guillermo-del-toro-give-a-lovely-heartfelt-intro-1850816685

Rooney, David. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron' Review: Hayao Miyazaki Emerges from Retirement with a Profoundly Personal Swan Song. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-boy-and-the-heron-review-hayao-miyazaki-1235581958/

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open San Sebastian Film Festival. The animated film will open the Spanish festival just two weeks after its opening night bow in Toronto. Hollywood Reporter (August 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-open-san-sebastian-film-festival-2023-1235568713/

Schindel, Dan. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki Takes a Deeply Personal Turn. The Boy and the Heron is an old man's look back at a life spent crafting intricate worlds, now offering the tools to do so to the next generation. Hyperallergic (October 8): https://hyperallergic.com/849314/hayao-miyazaki-boy-and-heron-takes-a-deeply-personal-turn/

Solomon, Charles. 2023. The Return of the Master: Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron'. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/the-return-of-the-master-hayao-miyazakis-the-boy-and-the-heron/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open Toronto Film Festival Amid Strikes. The anime legend's first film in a decade from the famed Studio Ghibli will launch TIFF with a toned-down star presence after a theatrical release in Japan. Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-toronto-premiere-2023-1235546184/

Vlessing, Eta. 2023. Guillermo Del Toro Introduces 'The Boy and the Heron' to Open Toronto Film Festival. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/guillermo-del-toro-boy-and-the-heron-toronto-film-festival-1235584510/

Brain Powered
Bubblegum Crisis
Burn Up W
Captain Harlock
Card Captor Sakura
Castle of Cagliostro
Catgirl: Nuku-Nuku
Cat's Eye
Chainsaw Man (SEE ALSO Tatsuki Fujimoto)

*Dar, Taimur. Interview: Voice actor Ryan Colt Levy geeks out over Chainsaw Man popcorn bucket. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ryan-colt-levy-chainsaw-man/

*Rapold, Nicolas. 2025. 'Chainsaw Man – The Movie: Reze Arc' Review: An Explosive Love Story [in print as In Conflict, And Armed To the Teeth]. New York Times (October 24): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/23/movies/chainsaw-man-the-movie-reze-arc-review.html

*Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Chainsaw Man — The Movie: Reze Arc' Review: Hit Manga Gets an Ultra-Violent, Surprisingly Emotional Big-Screen Adaptation; Directed by Tatsuya Yoshihara, the new film is based on a manga from Tatsuki Fujimoto that was previously turned into a TV series. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/chainsaw-man-the-movie-reze-arc-review-1236407015/

Char's Counterattack
Chibi Maruko Chan
City Hunter
Cobra
Cockpit, The
Cowboy Bebop

Hale, Mike. 2021. Review: 'Cowboy Bebop,' Minus the Art [in print as Take a Wester, Add Noir Then Subtract Animation]. New York Times (November 20): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/19/arts/television/review-cowboy-bebop-netflix.html

Jackson, Leigh-Ann. 2021. She Shaped the Sound of 'Cowboy Bebop,' Again [in print as 'Cowboy Bebop' Then and Now]. New York Times (November 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/17/arts/television/cowboy-bebop-yoko-kanno.html

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. 'Cowboy Bebop: the Movie'. Washington City Paper (April 4): 37

Maher, John H. and Eric Vilas-Boas. 2018. No Blues on This Asteroid: The Dot and Line Talks with Jason DeMarco; With "Asteroid Blues," the first session of 'Cowboy Bebop,' Cartoon Network brought something wholly new to the West. The Dot and Line (April 2): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-asteroid-blues-jason-demarco-interview-c20bf6a9f291

Solomon, Charles. 2003. Dirty Harry in outer space? Or maybe Philip Marlowe and Sam Spade. Whatever, Japan's 'Cowboy Bebop' takes the tough guy with a soft heart into the interplanetary world of adult animation. Los Angeles Times (March 30)

Solomon, Charles. 2003. A space cowboy who doesn't pull his punches: The Japanese anime 'Cowboy Bebop' recalls film noir rather than American cartoons. Los Angeles Times (April 4): http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-solomon4apr04,0,220901.story?coll=cl%2Dmreview

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2003. Futuristic Cowboys From Mars on a Mission. New York Times (April 4)

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Steve Blum Revisits Spike Spiegel 20 Years After His Debut; An exclusive interview with the English voice actor for the protagonist of 'Cowboy Bebop.' The Dot and Line (April 27): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-steven-blum-interview-f5e00310397b

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Steve Conte Looks Back on 'Bebop' and Working on Soundtracks With Yoko Kanno; An exclusive interview with the show's English-language male singer looks back on the show's music, its legacy, and his other anime projects. The Dot and Line (May 2): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-steve-conte-interview-878447420d43

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2018. Wendee Lee Revisits Faye Valentine 20 Years After Her Debut; An exclusive interview with the English voice actor behind the leading lady of 'Cowboy Bebop'. The Dot and Line (May 3): https://dotandline.net/cowboy-bebop-wendee-lee-faye-valentine-interview-a5688237e528

Crayon Shin-Chan
Crusher Joe
Crying Freeman
Cutey Honey
Cyborg 009
Dagger of Kamui, The
Dancougar
Dangaio
Dark Myth, The
Darkside Blues
Demon City Shinjuku
Demon Slayer

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Times Square Lit Up with 'Demon Slayer' Theme To Celebrate New 'Swordsmith Village' Anime Arc. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54405/times-square-lit-up-demon-slayer-theme

Anime Anime Japan Ltd. 2020. Anime News: First 'Demon Slayer' exhibition to open on March 20 in Tokyo. Asahi Shimbun (March 7): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13152463

Associated Press. 2021. Animated 'Demon Slayer' strikes chord with pandemic Japan [COVID]. Asahi Shimbun (March 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14239486

Fujita, Tomoya. 2020. 'Killer' New Year's cards will feature 'Demon Slayer' favorites. Asahi Shimbun (October 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13860084

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. Fans ride the rails to collect all 'Demon Slayer' digital stamps. Asahi Shimbun (November 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13903919

Kamiya, Takeshi. 2021. 'Demon Slayer' movie tops 2 million viewers in South Korea. Asahi Shimbun (May 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14353142

Kano, Kohei. 2021. Locomotive that possibly inspired 'Demon Slayer' film draws fans. Asahi Shimbun (January 6): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14052376

Ohara, Atsushi. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' unseats 'Spirited Away' as Japan's top-earning film. Asahi Shimbun (December 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14067403
Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. Second season of 'Demon Slayer' to hit small screens later this year. Asahi Shimbun (March 11): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14219540
Reuters. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' revenue tops $100 million in 10 days, breaking Japan box-office record. Asahi Shimbun (October 26): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13872246
Reuters. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' nears Japan movie history, boosts economy with resilience message. Asahi Shimbun (December 14): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14018980
Reuters. 2021. Box Office: 'Demon Slayer' Overtakes 'Mortal Kombat'. Asahi Shimbun (May 3): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14342214
Takizawa, Bunna and Yuji Harada. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' movie gets rabid fans out in force for 7 a.m. start. Asahi Shimbun (October 16): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13832070
Unknown. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' kills at box office, with 4.62 billion yen in 3 days. Asahi Shimbun (October 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13846678
Unknown. 2020. Blockbuster 'Demon Slayer' draws more than 10 million fans. Asahi Shimbun (November 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13891878
Unknown. 2020. How monster hit 'Demon Slayer' hijacked cinemas amid COVID-19. Asahi Shimbun (December 29): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14069842
Unknown. 2020. Editorial: Blockbuster anime's message of hope to public tired of pandemic [COVID]. Asahi Shimbun (December 30): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14071059

Devil Hunter Yohko
Digimon
Dirty Pair
DNA²
Dominator
Dominion
Doraemon

Schilling, Mark. 1993. Doraemon: Making dreams come true. Japan Quarterly 40 (Oct/Dec): 405-417

Dragon Ball

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1998. Dragon Ball e a Violencia Televisiva [Dragon Ball and violence]. Bibliotecas (February)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Dragon Ball Z's Fighters do battle with a monster. Washington Times (March 18)

Dragon Ball Evolution movie

Cairns, Bryan. 2009. Directing Dragonball: James Wong Talks 'Evolution'. Newsarama (April 2): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090402-directing-dragonball.html
Kitagawa, Ikuko. 2009. The evolution of 'Dragonball' and Asian roles in Hollywood. Daily Yomiuri (March 20): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090320TDY13001.htm
Priest, Gary. 2009. Asian comic book takes inevitable step. Coloradoan (April 17): http://www.coloradoan.com/article/20090417/COLUMNISTS76/904170303

Dragon Century
Dragon Half
Dream Hunter Rem
Eat Man
Escaflowne

Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair's Dramatic Visuals: 'Metropolis' and 'Escaflowne' focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

801TTS
El Hazard
Famous Detective Holmes
Fantastic Journey of Licca
Fatal Fury
Final Fantasy
Fist of the North Star
Five Star Stories
Fullmetal Alchemist

Lewis, David. 2012. 'Fullmetal Alchemist: The Sacred Star of Milos'. San Francisco Chronicle (January 20): E-6. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/01/19/DD3D1MP85D.DTL

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Under the Microscope: Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood, Part Three Box Set — Episodes 31-39. Sequential Tart (February 7): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1911

O'Connell, Margaret. 2010. The Return of the Fullmetal Alchemist; Fullmetal Alchemist: Brotherhood Premieres on Adult Swim. Sequential Tart (March 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1668

Webster, Andy. 2012. Anime Heroes to the Rescue. New York Times (January 20). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2012/01/20/movies/fullmetal-alchemist-the-sacred-star-of-milos-review.html

Fushigi No Umi No Nadia
Fushigi Yūgi: The Mysterious Play
Future Boy Conan
Galaxy Express 999
Gall Force
Gatchaman
Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea)

Karino, Ayako. 2006. Lack of 'magic' dooms fantasy epic [Goro Miyazaki]. International Herald Tribune / Asahi Weekly (July 28): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200607280175.html

Ghost in the Shell
live-action movie

Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Scarlett Johansson in 'Ghost in the Shell': Japanese Industry, Fans Surprised by "Whitewashing" Outrage. Hollywood Reporter (April 19): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/scarlett-johansson-ghost-shell-japanese-885462

Blair, Gavin J. 2017. Japanese Fans React to 'Ghost in the Shell'. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 8): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/japanese-fans-react-ghost-shell-992255

Dargis, Manohla. 2017. In 'Ghost in the Shell,' a Cyborg With Soul [in print as A Cyborg With a Soul]. New York Times (March 31): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/30/movies/ghost-in-the-shell-review-scarlett-johansson.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell' brings an anime classic to life, with mixed success [in print as 'Ghost in the Shell' and the spirit of the times]. Washington Post (March 31): C1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/ghost-in-the-shell-brings-an-anime-classic-to-life-with-mixed-success/2017/03/30/ab53703e-1540-11e7-ada0-1489b735b3a3_story.html

Ito, Robert. 2017. The Live-Action Birth of 'Ghost in the Shell' [in print as An Android of Indeterminate Origin]. New York Times (March 26): AR16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/23/movies/the-live-action-birth-of-ghost-in-the-shell.html

Lane, Anthony. 2017. "Ghost in the Shell" and "Graduation": A remake of an anime classic, starring Scarlett Johansson, and a Romanian film, written and directed by Cristian Mungiu. New Yorker (April 10). Online at http://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2017/04/10/ghost-in-the-shell-and-graduation-reviews

Marston, George. 2016. Another Side to the Ghost In The Shell 'Whitewashing' Casting Controversy. Newsarama (April 19): http://www.newsarama.com/28918-japanese-fans-react-to-ghost-in-the-shell-casting.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. Anatomy of a Scene - 'Ghost in the Shell'. NYTimes.com (March 30): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000005016686/anatomy-of-a-scene-ghost-in-the-shell.html

Sun, Rebecca. 2017. 'Ghost in the Shell': 4 Japanese Actresses Dissect the Movie and Its Whitewashing Twist. Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/ghost-shell-4-japanese-actresses-dissect-movie-whitewashing-twist-990956

Sun, Rebecca and Graeme McMillan. 2016. Why Did 'Doctor Strange' and 'Ghost in the Shell' Whitewash Their Asian Characters? Hollywood Reporter Heat Vision blog (April 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/doc-strange-whitewashing-shell-884385

Ghost Sweeper Mikami
Giant Robo
Gigantor
Ginrei
Godzilla
Goldfish Warning
Golgo 13

Unknown. 2008. Manga sniper gets a shot at television [Golgo 13 anime]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 28): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080328TDY13004.htm

Grave of the Fireflies
Green Legend Ran
Grey
Gunbuster
Gundam Wing
Gunsmith Cats
Guyver
Hades Project Zeorymer
Half a Dragon
Halo

Jandoc, Wilma. 2010. Hello, 'Halo': Only fans of the video-game series need enlist to watch this anime anthology. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 14): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100214_hello_halo.html

Zenko, Darren. 2010. Halo Legends review: Beware the power of the nerd: Our video- game expert looks at new films that apply Japanese animation to Halo mythology. Toronto Star (February 21): http://www.thestar.com/entertainment/games/article/768843--halo-legends-review-beware-the-power-of-the-nerd

Hamtaro

Spreier, Jeanne. 2002. Adventure-loving rodents rule on 'Hamtaro' [anime]. Dallas Morning News (June 9). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/entertainment/columnists/jspreier/stories/060902dntvwkids.cd965.html

Haunted Junction
Hello Kitty

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Megumi Hayashibara Steps Down as Voice of Hello Kitty After 33 Years. Anime News Network (November 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-01/megumi-hayashibara-steps-down-as-voice-of-hello-kitty-after-33-years/.204004

Here Is Greenwood
Heroic Legend of Arislan
His Secret, Her Secret
Howl's Moving Castle

Ansen, David. 2005. This magical mystery tour will spirit you away [Howl's Moving Castle anime]. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Axmaker, Sean. 2005. Miyazaki's animation magic is in top-form in 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (June 10). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/227862_howl10q.html

Edelstein, David. 2005. Following Pixar Split, Disney Returns to Animation [with Miyazaki's Howl's Moving Castle]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697881

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. Anime's indelible ink: 'Howl's Moving Castle' takes the fairy tale new places. [Washington Post] Express (June 10)

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Spectacular visual style is enchanting [Miyazaki]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (June 10)

Gordon, Devin. 2005. A 'Positive Pessimist': Japan's animation titan Hayao Miyazaki returns with another marvel, 'Howl's Moving Castle'. Newsweek (June 20): 62

Jenkins, Mark. 2005. Absolutely Fabulist: Howl's Moving Castle [Miyazaki]. Washington City Paper (June 10)

Kronke, David / Los Angeles Daily News. 2005. Visually stunning 'Castle' moving on many levels [Miyazaki and Howl's Moving Castle]. Washington Examiner (June 10)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Under a Microscope: Howl's Moving Castle. Sequential Tart (July)
Scott, A. O. 2005. A Cursed Teenager Turns 90. Let the Adventures Begin [Miyazaki and 'Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 10)
Scott, A. O. 2005. Where the Wild Things Are: The Miyazaki Menagerie ['Howl's Moving Castle']. New York Times (June 12)
Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Master animator Hayao Miyazaki takes audiences on a trip to a different magic kingdom. Los Angles Times (June 10). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/movies/reviews/cl-et-howls10jun10,0,7008986.story
Turan, Kenneth. 2005. 'Howl's Moving Castle': Fantastical, Full of Heart [Miyazaki anime]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4697516
Wilmington, Michael. 2005. Movie review: 'Howl's Moving Castle' [Miyazaki]. Chicago Tribune (June 10)

Hyperdoll
Iczer
Inu-Yasha

Takahashi, Rumiko and Stephen Ayres (trans.). 2005. The Art of InuYasha (2nd Edition). San Francisco: Viz Media
Yadao, Jason S. 2005. Comic hi-jinks spiral out of control for a while [Inu-Yasha]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 10): http://starbulletin.com/2005/10/09/features/story03.html

Iria
Irresponsible Captain Tylor
Jinroh

Hoberman, J. 2001. Night and the Cities ['Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' anime]. Village Voice (June 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0125/hoberman.shtml
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade' - An Alternate Reality Made of Cartoons [anime]. New York Times (June 22)

Jojo
Judge
Jungle Emperor *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*
Junk Boy
K-On!

Rahman, Azizul. 2010. Girls aloud. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/3969257&sec=tvnradio
Tai, Elizabeth. 2010. K-On! plays on [anime]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5829131&sec=tvnradio

Kari-gurashi no Arietti (The Secret World of Arrietty)

Addiego, Walter. 2012. Carol Burnett joins the mean team in 'Arrietty'. San Francisco Chronicle (February 19): P-18. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2012/02/16/PKNH1N5A9D.DTL
VIZ Media. 2012. VIZ Media Releases 'Arrietty' Books and Comics [press release]. Rafu Shimpo (February 17): http://rafu.com/news/2012/02/viz-media-releases-arrietty-books-and-comics/

Kekko Kamen
Key the Metal Idol
Kiki's Delivery Service
Kimagure Orange Road
Kimba
Kishin Heidan
Kite
Kurenai No Buta
Lain
Laputa

Harrington, Richard. 1989. 'Laputa': Adventures in Sky-Fi [Miyazaki]. Washington Post (September 2)

Leda: The Fantastic Adventures of Yohko
Legend of Fabulous Battle Windaria
Legend of the Galactic Heroes

Lensman
Lone Wolf and Cub
Lupin

*Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Lupin the IIIrd The Movie – The Immortal Bloodline' Breaks into Theaters in January with GKIDS. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/lupin-the-iiird-the-movie-the-immortal-bloodline-breaks-into-theaters-in-january-with-gkids/

Macross
Mad Bull
Magical Girl Pretty Sammy
Magic Knight Rayearth

CLAMP. 2002. The Art of Magic Knight Rayearth vol. 1. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Maison Ikkoku
Majo No Takyubin
Maps
Marmalade Boy
Martian Successor Nadesico
Master Keaton
M.D. Geist
Mechanical Marie

*Cormack, Kevin. 2025. A Chat with Anime Industry Veteran Junji Nishimura, Director of Mechanical Marie. Anime News Network (October 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-24/a-chat-with-anime-industry-veteran-junji-nishimura-director-of-mechanical-marie/.229436

Megazone 23
Mekton
Mermaid's Forest
Metal Angel Marie
Metropolis

Accomando, Beth. 2002. An Anime Metropolis: Japanese Animators Bring Distinctive Touch to a Classic Film. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 24)

Benzon, William L. 2006. The Song at the End of the World: Personal Apocalypse in Rintaro's Metropolis. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Jenkins, Mark. 2002. Short subjects: Metropolis. Washington City Paper (January 25): 40

Perry, Jonathan. 2002. 'Metropolis' is a dark tale brightly told. Boston Globe (February 1)

Scott, A. O. 2002. Dark Doings Proliferate in a World of Vivid Colors. New York Times (January 25)

Solomon, Charles. 2002. Story Woes Offset Anime Pair's Dramatic Visuals: 'Metropolis' and 'Escaflowne' focus on heroines with hidden powers, but the plots remain problematic. Los Angeles Times (January 25)

Midnight Eye Gokuu
Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, The
Mighty Space Miners
Minky Momo
Miyuki-chan in Wonderland
Mobile Suit Gundam

Drazen, Patrick. 2006. The Shock of the Newtype: The Mobile Suit Gundam Novels of Tomino Yoshiyuki. in Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Solomon, Charles. 2011. 'Gundam': Three decades of a signature force in anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 5): http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2011/11/05/gundam-three-decades-of-a-signature-force-in-anime/

*Whitbrook, James. 2025. There Has Never Been a Better Time to Revisit the Original 'Gundam'. Well, perhaps a few months ago before 'Gundam GQuuuuuuX' began was equally good, but the point stands: the 1979 classic remains well worth checking out, especially so in the wake of this latest commentary on its legacy. io 9(June 26): https://gizmodo.com/mobile-suit-gundam-rewatch-legacy-gquuuuuux-2000620825

Moldiver
Mongo's Manga
My Neighbor Totoro

Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family fare: No Pikachus here ['My Neighbor Totoro' film by Miyazaki at Family Anime Day]. New York Times (September 28): E40

My Youth in Arcadia
Nadia of the Mysterious Seas
Nadia: The Secret of Blue Water
Naruto

Alverson, Brigid, 2015. Masashi Kishimoto On Why His Naruto Manga Is So Popular. Publishers Weekly (October 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/68437-masashi-kishimoto-on-why-his-naruto-manga-is-so-popular.html

Yadao, Jason. 2008. Cel Shaded: Viz prepares for renewed 'Naruto' blitz. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 24). Online at http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20081124_Viz_prepares_for_renewed_Naruto_blitz.html

Nausicaä
Neon Genesis Evangelion

Bauwens-Sugimoto, Jessica. 2021. Creating Happy Endings: Yaoi Fanworks as Audience Response to Kaworu and Shinji's Relationship. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 327-352

Bedir, Selen Çalık. 2021. Combinatory Play and Infinite Replay: Underdefined Causality in the Neon Genesis Evangelion Anime Series and Games. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 297-326

Berndt, Jaqueline. 2021. Introduction. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 1-18

Donnelly, Laura. 2000. When Angels Come To Earth: Neon Genesis Evangelion. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Hale, Mike. 2009. Film In Review - 'Evangelion 1.0 You Are (Not) Alone' [Online title: Saving the Earth With a Quasi-Human Partner]. New York Times (September 18): C7. Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/09/18/movies/18evangelion.html

Hernández-Pérez, Manuel. 2021. Discussing 'Genre' in Anime through Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 181-214

Hoffer, Heike. 2021. Beethoven, the Ninth Symphony and Neon Genesis Evangelion: Using Pre-existing Music in Anime. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 85-110

Ishida, Minori. 2021. Voice Actresses Rising: The Multilayered Stardom of Megumi Ogata in the 1990s. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 111-134

Kacsuk, Zoltan. 2021. The Making of an Epoch-Making Anime: Understanding the Landmark Status of Neon Genesis Evangelion in Otaku Culture. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 215-246

Kirkegaard, Ida. 2021. Play it Again, Hideaki: Using the Cel Bank in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 49-84

Kopylova, Olga. 2021. Manga Production, Anime Consumption: The Neon Genesis Evangelion Franchise and its Fandom. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 247-296

Lameiro-González, Tatiana. 2021. Plot Summary of Neon Genesis Evangelion and Analysis of Character Interrelations. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 353-364

Omiya, Shinjiro. 2020. App for disasters rooted in 'Evangelion' a big hit in Japan. Asahi Shimbun (December 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13996940

Piantini, Michael. 2024. The Uneasy Heartbreak of End of Evangelion. More than a quarter century after its original release, US audiences can finally watch Hideaki Anno's mecha anime masterpiece in theaters. Hyperallergic (April 10): https://hyperallergic.com/900185/the-uneasy-heartbreak-of-hideaki-anno-end-of-evangelion/

Santiago Iglesias, José Andrés and Ana Soler Baena (eds). 2021. Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press

Santiago Iglesias, José Andrés. 2021. Not Just Immobile: Moving Drawings and Visual Synecdoches in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 19-48

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part One. Sequential Tart (February)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon, Part Two. Sequential Tart (March)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part Three. Sequential Tart (April)

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Popular Japanese Anime Series on DVD. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1778628

Stojnic, Betty. 2021. Boy with Machine A Deleuzoguattarian Critique of Neon Genesis Evangelion. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 27-56. Online aat https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/822/730

Suan, Stevie. 2021. Objecthood at the End of the World: Anime's Acting and its Ecological Stakes in Neon Genesis Evangelion. In Anime Studies: Media-Specific Approaches to Neon Genesis Evangelion. Stockholm University Press: 135-180

New Dominion Tank Police
Night Warriors
Ninja Scroll
Ogre Slayer
Oh My Goddess

Fujishima, Kosuke. 1996-2015. Oh My Goddess vols. 1-48. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Omoide Poroporo
Orguss II
Oshii and the Pink Robots

Hoberman, J. 2004. Cannes 2004: Oshii and the Pink Robots [anime]. Village Voice (May 28). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0422/hoberman3.php

Otaku
Overfiend
Paprika

Ansen, David. 2007. Oh, grow up already. 'Paprika' is a delicious animated film – for adults. Why can't Americans stop all their Mickey Mouse stuff? Newsweek (May 21): 73

Denby, David. 2007. Not Kid's Stuff: "Shrek the Third" and "Paprika". New Yorker (May 28): 86-87

Mayo, Jenny. 2007. 'Paprika' offers spicy animation for adults. Washington Times (June 15). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070614-085513-6311r.htm

Naylor, Alex. 2008. Paprika: the stuff of dreams for filmgoers. Guardian's Film Blog (June 17): http://blogs.guardian.co.uk/film/2008/06/paprika_the_stuff_of_dreams_fo.html

Parasite Eve
Patlabor
Peacock King Kukaju-O
Perfect Blue
Phantom Quest Corp
Phoenix *(SEE ALSO Osamu Tezuka)*
Plastic Little
Please Save My Earth
Pokemon *(aka Pocket Monsters)*

Al-Issawi, Tarek. 2001. Saudi Bans Pokemon Games, Cards. Associated Press (March 26)

Allen, Don. 1999. Pokemon's lessson: Retailers hate to say 'no.' Comics Retailer (October): 56

Arnold, Gary. 2001. 'Pokemon 3' ups intensity [anime]. Washington Times (April 6): C9

Babington, Deepa. 2000. As Pokemon movie opens, toy craze shows signs of fading in U.S. [anime]. Reuters (July 21)

Barnes, Julian E. 2001. Pokemon's house of cards: Market crash holds lessons for young traders. New York Times (January 20): B1, 14

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. Invasion of Pokemon: Nintendo and its licensees play their cards right to create a craze. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 4

Baylis, Jamie. 1999. It's child's play and the adults just don't understand [Pokemon card game]. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 5
Benning, Victoria. 1999. Youths pack Tysons Corner for pointers on 'Pocket Monsters' [Pokemon Japanese animation]. Washington Post (August 8): C4
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. "Pokemon" still big in Kids WB lineup [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)
Chavez, Paul. 1999. 'Pokemon' Rocks in Box Office Open [anime]. Associated Press (November 14)
Evans, Eric. 1999. Comic shops fight for share of Pokemon profits. Comics Journal (214; July): 9-10
Furusho, J. et. al. 1998. Patient background of the Pokemon phenomenon: questionnaire studies in multiple pediatric clinics [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 550-4
Gates, Anita. 2001. Emotional shutdown, I choose you! [Pokemon 3: The Movie anime]. New York Times (April 6): E26
Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. My little monsters [Pokemon animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 106
Goodman, Julie. 1999. Hasbro Buying Pokemon Cards Seller. Associated Press (September 9)
Hayes, Dade. 1999. Pokemon Pockets Monster Box Office [anime]. Reuters (November 15)
Hernandez, Greg. 2000. WB collects 3rd 'Pokemon' film [anime]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 24)
Herskovitz, Jon. 2000. Japanese videogamers look beyond Pokemon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)
Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Pokemon': The power of duh [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): Weekend 35, 44
Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Pokemon Heroes': A Pain in the Pikachu [anime]. Washington Post (May 16): WE48
Ishida, S. et. al. 1998. Photosensitive seizures provoked while viewing 'Pocket Monsters,' a made-for-television animation program in Japan. Epilepsia 39 (12; December): 1340-4
Jenkins, Mark. 1999. 'Pokemon': Cuddly warriors without a charge [animated film review]. Washington Post (November 10): C1, 9
Kehr, Dave. 2003. "Pokemon Heroes," [online title: Pocket Monsters on Screen Today, in Stores Tomorrow]. New York Times (May 16)
Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Pokemon 2000': More power to them [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): C1, 12
King, Loren. 2002. Movie review, 'Pokemon 4ever'. Chicago Tribune (October 11). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pokemonmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18721,00.html
Koehler, Robert. 2000. "Pokemon" sequel better than original [Pokemon 2000 the Movie: The Power of One (Poketto Monsutaa: Maboroshi No Pokemon X: Lugia Bakudan) animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (July 21)
Koehler, Robert. 2001. Charizard battles new creature in clunky 'Pokemon 3" [Pokemon 3 the Movie: Spell of the Unknown (Poketto monsutaa: Kesshoto no teio) animated, Japan]. Reuters / Variety (April 6)
Koehler, Robert. 2002. 'Pokemon 4ever' Optimistically Titled [anime]. Reuters / Variety (October 7)
Koso, J. et. al. 1998. Risk factors in evoked neurological disorder by watching an animated program, Pokemon. [in Japanese] No to Hattatsu [Brain & Development] 30 (5; September): 435-7
Levin, Rick. 2000. Pokemon Possessed [anime / manga]. The Stranger (November 4)
Mishler, James. 2005. Could Nintendo choose you? Top 10 winners in the 2005 Pokemon store display contest. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 8-9
Moore, Molly. 2000. Turkish Broadcast Board Finds Pokemon Unfit for Children: With cartoon blamed for injuries, TV network shutdown is ordered. Washington Post (December 12): A40
Morton, Mary C. 1999. Pokemon: The dark side [letter]. Washington Post (September 4): A27
Mundell, E. J. 2001. Pokemon Points to More Complex Learning in Kids. Reuters (June 19)
Ono, Toshihiro. 1999. Pokemon: The Electric Tale of Pikachu! [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications

O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Kids watch the darndest things [Pokemon the First Movie]. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Also opening: Pokemon 3 The Movie [anime]. Washington Post (April 6): Weekend 44
Perez-Rivas, Manuel. 2000. Pokemon passion. Washington Post (February 6): C1, 10
Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Pokemon 3 The Movie' [anime]. Associated Press (April 2)
Rutenberg, Jim. 2000. Pokemon, unchosen [anime]. New York Times (June 28): B12
Salmon, Jacqueline L. 1999. For preteens and parents, hunt is on for Pokemon [Japanese cartoon characters]. Washington Post (June 7): B1, 7
*Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. R.I.P. James Carter Cathcart, Pokémon voice actor of 25 years; The voice of Professor Oak and Meowth, James Carter Cathcart, was 71. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/james-carter-cathcart-pokemon-voice-actor-obituar
Shapiera, Ian. 2000. From Pokemany to poky few? Faster than you can say 'Harry Potter,' a craze cools off [Pokemon anime]. Washington Post (July 31): C1, 4
Slackman, Michael. 2001. Arabs See Jewish Conspiracy in Pokemon; Several nations have banned the toys, saying they promote anti-Islamic behavior [religion]. Los Angeles Times (April 24)
Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Collectible critters: New Pokemon games add diamonds and pearls to the franchise. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 25
Smillie, Braven / Associated Press. 1997. TV cartoon gives Japanese youths fits [Pokemon]. Washington Times (December 18): A15
Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemon poised to be pop culture's next big phenom [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 1D
Stepp, Laura Sessions. 1999. The 'Pokemon' phenomenon [Japanese animation]. Washington Post (April 9): C4
Stockwell, Jamie. 1999. Taming the Pokemon craze: The animated creatures are all the rage, but parents should set limits. Washington Post (August 29): H5
Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. Japan's cartoon violence: TV networks criticized after children's seizures [Pocket Monsters animation]. Washington Post (Dec 19): D1, D6.
Takahashi, Corey. 1999. Monster madness: Pokemon's taking over schools, shops, and the silver screen - and not everyone is happy about it. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 10-11
Takahashi, T. and Y. Tsukahara. 1998. Pocket Monster incident and low luminance visual stimuli: special reference to deep red flicker stimulation [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 631-7
Thomas-Lester, Avis. 1999. For parents, it's no game; Pokemon plays hard to get. Washington Post (December 13): B1, 3
Tobin, Joseph. 2002. Pikachu's Global Experience. In Children, Young People and Media Globalization Yearbook 2002. Göteberg, Sweden: Unesco, Nordicom, Göteberg University
Tucker, Ken. 1999. Pokemon is the latest kid craze and worldwide phenomenon. Pokemon translator Gerard Jones. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10)
Unknown. 1999. Puerto Rican Lawmaker Wants Probe of Pokemon Craze. Reuters (November 30
Unknown. 2000. Italy Makes Fake Pokemon Arrests. Associated Press (August 22)
Unknown. 2000. 'Pokey' Computer Virus Hits U.S., Slow to Spread [Pokemon]. Reuters (August 23)
Unknown. 2000. Turkey Warns Against Pokemon. Associated Press (November 25)
Unknown. 2000. 'Pokemon' Banned After Accidents [in Turkey]. Reuters (December 12)
Unknown. 2001. Cleric Cool on Pokemon, But Won't Ban It [in Lebanon]. Reuters (May 16)
Unknown. 2001. Pokemon characters appear on new stamps. Linn's Stamp News (February 19): 20
Unknown. 2002. Miramax acquires distribution rights for "Pokemon" sequels. Associated Press (April 4)
Unknown. 2002. Pokemon goes gay: Don't tell Jerry Falwell, but the 'Pokemon 4' features a homoerotic friendship, and a family man turns to escorting in 'Elysian Fields'. Washington Blade (October 18)

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Walk, Gary Eng. 1998. Poking fun [Japanese animation and game character Pokemon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 96

Watts, Jonathan. 1998. 'Pocket Monsters' fell Japanese children. Lancet 351 (9095; January 3): 40

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Cartoon seizures [Pokemon Japanese animated cartoon causes medical problem]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18)

WuDunn, Sheryl. 1997. After flashing causes seizures, Japan re-evaluates TV cartoons [Pokemon]. New York Times (Decembe r 20)

Ponkopo

Ponyo (SEE ALSO Miyazaki)

AFP. 2009. Japan rules against road over ancient port behind 'Ponyo'. Asia One.com (October 1): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Asia/Story/A1Story20091001-171145.html

Bunch, Sonny. 2009. Movie Review: 'Ponyo' - Visual artistry lacking in new anime feature. Washington Times (August 14): http://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2009/aug/14/movie-review-ponyo/

Burress, Charles. 2009. Animator Hayao Miyazaki moves beyond good vs. evil plots; The famous Japanese director tells an American audience that he deeply mulls the stories behind his popular films, including the upcoming Disney venture, 'Ponyo.' Los Angeles Times (August 9): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-ca-miyazaki9-2009aug09,0,7541470.story?track=rss

Corliss, Richard. 2009. Animajestic. Does Japan's movie master have his first U.S. hit? [Miyazaki's Ponyo]. Time (August 24): 49-50

Dargis, Manohla. 2009. Forces of Nature, Including Children [Ponyo]. New York Times (August 14). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2009/08/14/movies/14ponyo.html

Droganes, Constance. 2009. 'Ponyo' a fishy fairy tale filled with magic. CTV.ca (August 14): http://www.ctv.ca/servlet/ArticleNews/story/CTVNews/20090813/ENT_review_ponyo_090814/20090814?hub=Entertainment&s_name=

Foundas, Scott. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki dives under the sea for his latest environmental fairy tale, Ponyo. SF Weekly (August 10): http://www.sfweekly.com/2009-08-12/film/hayao-miyazaki-dives-under-the-sea-for-his-latest-environmental-fairy-tale-ponyo

Fritz, Steve. 2009. Animated Shorts: Miyazaki's Latest Welcome Return to Roots. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/film/090813-animated-shorts-ponyo.html

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2009. Hand-drawn animation abides in Miyazaki's 'Ponyo'. SFGate.com (August 14): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/n/a/2009/08/14/entertainment/e032625D73.DTL

King, Susan. 2009. 'Ponyo' - Hayao Miyazaki's films win praise in the U.S. but don't earn much money. The newest will get a bigger push. Los Angeles Times' The Envelope blog (June 27): http://theenvelope.latimes.com/news/la-et-ponyo27-2009jun27,0,7807790.story?track=rss

Kois, Dan. 2009. Disney's Japan Import 'Ponyo' Soars Sky-High Under the Sea. Washington Post (August 24). Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/gog/movies/ponyo,1156558/critic-review.html

Lemire, Christy. 2009. Review: Animated 'Ponyo' is beautiful nonsense. Associated Press (August 11): http://www.google.com/hostednews/ap/article/ALeqM5goPxw-2Ze-6aUVGtcgaChRDr7rrgD9A0V1T80

Lengel, Kerry / Arizona Republic. 2009. Familiar voices, confusing plot drown anime fish's tale [Ponyo]. Detroit Free Press (August 14): http://www.freep.com/article/20090814/ENT01/908140375/1036/Familiar-voices--confusing-plot-drown-anime-fish-s-tale

Levy, Shawn. 2009. 'Ponyo' pops up from the deep. Oregonian's Mad about Movies blog (August 13): http://blog.oregonlive.com/madaboutmovies/2009/08/review_ponyo_pops_up_from_the.html

Liu, Ed. 2010. Hayao Miyazaki and John Lasseter on "Ponyo". Toonzone (March 1): http://www.toonzone.net/news/articles/32836/hayao-miyazaki-and-john-lasseter-on-ponyo

McNeill, David. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki: Modern movies are too weird for me; The Oscar-winning animation director Hayao Miyazaki has gone back to basics with his new film about a

goldfish, 'Ponyo on the Cliff by the Sea'. David McNeill meets Hayao Miyazaki. Independent (May 3): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/profiles/hayao-miyazaki-modern-movies-are-too-weird-for-me-1678129.html

Reger, Jeff. 2009. Miyazaki and the animated bowl of delights [Ponyo]. Georgetown Voice (September 3): http://www.georgetownvoice.com/2009/09/03/miyazaki-and-the-animated-bowl-of-delights/

Rowe, Peter. 2009. Miyazaki's 'Ponyo' is quite a draw. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 25): http://www3.signonsandiego.com/stories/2009/jul/25/miyazakis-8216ponyo8217-quite-draw/?138251news

Sacks, Ethan. 2009. Hayao Miyazaki, the 'Walt Disney of Japan,' still does animation the old fashioned way in 'Ponyo'. New York Daily News (August 8): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/movies/2009/08/08/2009-08-08_hayao_miyazaki_the_walt_disney_of_japan_still_does_animation_the_old_fashioned_w.html

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2009. Ponyo. Entertainment Weekly (August 21 & 28)

Slotek, Jim. 2009. Animation: It's essentially The Little Mermaid with a moral; Ponyo arresting, cute, suspenseful. London Free Press (August 14): http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Today/Entertainment/2009/08/14/10458161-sun.html

Sragow, Michael. 2009. Animated 'Ponyo' an odyssey about childhood curiosity, courage. Baltimore Sun (August 13): http://www.baltimoresun.com/entertainment/movies/bal-ponyo-review-0813,0,5780174.story

Strauss, Bob. 2009. 'Ponyo' — computer-free, picture-perfect animation. Pasadena Star-News (August 13): http://www.pasadenastarnews.com/ci_13056077

Sullivan, Erin. 2009. Ponyo [anime review]. Baltimore City Paper (August 14): http://www.citypaper.com/film/review.asp?rid=15137

Turan, Kenneth. 2009. With 'Ponyo,' viewers will find their inner child through a charming fish story; Director Hayao Miyazaki tells the story of a tiny aquatic creature who longs to be human. Los Angeles Times (August 14): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-et-ponyo14-2009aug14,0,5765029.story

Unknown. 2009. Japanese director Miyazaki seeks breakout US film [Ponyo]. Malaysian Insider (August 13): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/index.php/showbiz/34942-japanese-director-miyazaki-seeks-breakout-us-film

Unknown. 2010. Ponyo. Shropshire Star (February 13): http://www.shropshirestar.com/2010/02/13/ponyo/

Porco Rosso *(SEE ALSO Miyazaki)*

Drazen, Patrick. 2007. Sex and the Single Pig: Desire and Flight in Porco Rosso [Miyazaki anime]. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Princess Mononoke

Ansen, David. 1999. 'Princess' [Mononoke] ride: Miyazaki's magic spell [anime]. Newsweek (November 1): 87

Bissey, Laura. 2000. Reviewing Mononoke [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Burr, Ty. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime review]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 50

Gopalan, Nisha. 1999. Princess Mononoke [anime by Miyazaki]. Premiere (November): 30

Hardy, Ernest. 1999. Animating the Century; Princess Mononoke taps the Zeitgeist [anime]. LA Weekly (October 29). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/49/film-hardy.shtml

Herskovitz, Jon. 1999. ''Mononoke'' creator Miyazaki toons up pic [anime]. Reuters (December 15)

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Princess'' [Mononoke]: Hooray for anime. Washington Post (November 5): Weekend 49, 52

Hunter, Stephen. 1999. The bland violence of 'Mononoke' [anime]. Washington Post (November 5): C5

Jenkins, Mark. 1999. The myth Japan pageant [Princess Mononoke animated film review]. Washington City Paper (November 5): 42-43

Klein, Andy. 1999. Gods almighty: Princess Mononoke is beautiful, but is she worth the wait? [anime; Miyazaki; Gaiman]. Dallas Observer (November 4). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-11-04/film4.html

Sullivan, Kevin. 1997. The Wolf-Girl of Japan: 'Princess Mononoke' Fans Fill the Movie Theaters [animation]. Washington Post (Sep 17):D1.

Tanners, Timna. 1999. Japanese cartoon hopes to conquer America ['Princess Mononoke' animated movie]. Reuters (November 10)

Project A-Ko
Queen Emeraldas
Ranma ½

Aquila, Meredith Suzanne Hahn. 2007. Ranma 1/2 Fan Fiction Writers: New Narrative Themes or the Same Old Story? Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Raven Tengu Kabuto
Record of the Lodoss War
Red Turtle, The (Studio Ghibli)

Hornaday, Ann. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' from Studio Ghibli, is a lyrical escape into silence and solitude [in print as Cast away with no words... and a rosy reptile]. Washington Post (January 27): Weekend 29. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-red-turtle-from-studio-ghibli-is-a-lyrical-escape-into-silence-and-solitude/2017/01/26/fdd4ff70-e193-11e6-a453-19ec4b3d09ba_story.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2017. For 'The Red Turtle,' Studio Ghibli Looks West for an 'Eastern' Approach [in print as Looking West for an 'Eastern' Approach]. New York Times (January 15): AR20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/12/movies/the-red-turtle-movie-design-studio-ghibli.html

Olszewski, Tricia. 2017. The Red Turtle is Another Studio Ghibli Delight [in print as Life's a Dream]. Washington City Paper (January 27): 24. online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/film-tv/blog/20850266/the-red-turtle-reviewed

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2017. Q&A: 'The Red Turtle' director talks about making his first feature film. Washington Post.com (January 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/ganda-the-red-turtle-director-talks-about-making-his-first-feature-film/2017/01/26/aee3465a-e266-11e6-a547-5fb9411d332c_story.html

Scott, A. O. 2017. 'The Red Turtle,' Life Marooned With an Ornery Reptile [in print as Marooned With an Ornery Reptile]. New York Times (January 20): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/01/19/movies/the-red-turtle-review.html

Revolutionary Girl Utena

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. In the Sound of the Bells: Freedom and Revolution in Revolutionary Girl Utena. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2006. Revolutionary Girl Utena: Manga and Anime Citations. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

RG Veda
Riding Bean
Robotech
Roujin Z
Rupan
Ruroni Kenshin
Said the Gaijin
Sailor Moon

Blackburn, Venita. 2023. I've Never Watched Anything as Transformative as 'Sailor Moon'. The show is about friendship, yes, and also liberation that does not match the world's expectations of femininity [in print as Sailor Moon]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (December 12): 16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/12/magazine/sailor-moon.html

Reid, Calvin. 2012. Kodansha Plans New Sailor Moon Anime. Publishers Weekly (July 6): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/52896-kodansha-plans-new-sailor-moon-anime.html

Solomon, Charles. 2012. 'Sailor Moon': Serena's arrival 20 years ago changed anime. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (March 8):

http://herocomplex.latimes.com/2012/03/08/sailor-moon-serenas-arrival-20-years-ago-changed-anime/

Yatron, Cassandra. 2022. 30 Years Later, Re-Examining the "Pretty Soldier" A Gender Study Analysis of Sailor Moon. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 1-33. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/948/919

Saint Seiya
Sakura Wars
Samurai Showdown
Sanctuary
Sandman: Dream Hunters
Save the Whales
Secret of Blue Water
Shadow Skull
Shinchan

Unknown. 2009. Guardians are fed up of 'Shinchan'. Bhopal Today Team (May 23): http://www.centralchronicle.com/viewnews.asp?articleID=7857

Silent Möbius
Slayers, The
Sol Bianca
Sorcerer Hunters, The
Space Cruiser Yamato *(SEE ALSO Star Blazers)*
Space Fortress Macross
Spawn *(SEE ALSO US – Comic Books – McFarlane, Todd)*
Speed Racer

Blair, Elizabeth. 2008. 'Speed Racer' Film a Far Cry from Its Anime Roots. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Return Laps for the First Voice of Speed Racer [animation voice Peter Fernandez]. New York Times (May 10). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/10/movies/10speed.html?ex=1368158400&en=c4a086a416fb8eaa&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

2008 movie

Hinz, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2008. Fanboy Radio #469 - Speed Racer speak + Todd Camp LIVE. KTCU (May 10). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=337881

Mondello, Bob. 2008. 'Speed Racer': It's Hell, Wachowski Style, on Wheels. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 8). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=90268450

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. Out of gas: The Wachowskis' high-octane take on a vintage cartoon could have used an overhaul [Speed Racer]. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 44-45

Spirit of Wonder
Spirited Away

Germain, David. 2003. Japanese fantasy 'Spirited Away' wins animated-feature Oscar. Associated Press (March 23)

Spriggan
Star Blazers *(SEE ALSO Space Cruiser Yamato)*
Starship Troopers
Street Fighter
Summer Hikaru Died, The

*Tauber, Jeremy. 2025. Becoming Two Hikarus with Voice Actor Shūichirō Umeda. Anime News Network (October 22): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-22/becoming-two-hikarus-with-voice-actor-shuichiro-umeda/.228398

Super Atragon
Sword for Truth
Sword of the Stranger

Dunne, Susan. 2009. A Samurai Anime Tale Hits The U.S. [Sword of the Stranger]. Hartford Courant (February 5): http://www.courant.com/entertainment/movies/reviews/events/hc-altscreenc0205.artfeb05,0,6553754.story

Tekkonkinkreet

Bergen, Andrez. 2006. Meet the American genius behind Tekkon Kinkreet [anime]. Daily Yomiuri (December 23). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20061223TDY15001.htm
Also published as 'Welcome to Treasure Town: An American director is behind the exceptional Japanese anime film Tekkon Kinkreet.' Malaysia Star (January 21, 2007). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498366andsec=tvnradio

Macias, Patrick. 2006. Anime through an American eye [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221i1.html

Macias, Patrick. 2006. 'Animatrix' producer Michael Arias becomes the first foreign director to enter Japan's cult domain [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221b1.html

Oba, Tokiko. 2007. Nippon cool: An astonishing anime that's gloriously Japanese, even in the hands of an American director [[Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Malaysia Star (January 21). Online at http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2007/1/21/tvnradio/16498378andsec=tvnradio

Schilling, Mark. 2006. Outlander gazes into Showa's soul [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221a1.html

Slutsky, Mark. 2007. Marvellous metropolis: American director Michael Arias on cult attacks, the urban experience and his Japanese animated hit Tekkonkinkreet. Montreal Mirror (July 5). Online at http://www.montrealmirror.com/2007/070507/film1.html

Tenchi Muyo! *(aka Tenji Muyo)*

Yadao, Jason. 2010. 'Tenchi' charms and confounds. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 28): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20100228_tenchi_charms_and_confounds.html

Three Beastketeers
3x3 Eyes
Tokyo Babylon
Tokyo Vice
Tonari No Totoro (aka My Neighbor Totoro)
To-y
Ultraman

Kovel, Ralph and Terry. 2008. Ultraman collectibles still sell. Washington Times (February 20): B4

Okada, Shin'ichi. 2005. Ultraman turns 40 [anime]. Japan and Asia-Pacific Perspectives (May): 6-7

Urotsuki Doji
Urusei Yatsura *(aka Lum)*
Ushio and Tora
U.S. Manga Corps
Vampire Hunter D

Elley, Derek. 2001. "Vampire" cartoon delivers action goods ['Vampire Hunter D' animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)

Howe, Desson. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 37

Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington City Paper (December 14): 42

Kehr, Dave. 2001. A Clint Eastwood Loner in a Vampire Cartoon ['Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust' anime]. New York Times (September 21)

Kikuchi, Hideyuki. 2006. Vampire Hunter D vol. 3: Demon Deathchase [Manga novel illustrated by Yoshitaka Amano. Trans by Kevin Leahy]. Milwauki, OR: Dark Horse Press / Digital Manga

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. The Dirt on D: From Books to the Big Screen [Vampire Hunter D anime]. Sequential Tart (January)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. The Two Faces of Vampire Hunter D [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vampire Princess Miyu

Venus Wars
Video Girl Ai

Katsura, Masakazu. 1999. Video Girl Ai Vol. 1: Preproduction. San Francisco: Viz

Katsura, Masakazu. 2000. Video Girl Ai Vol. 2: Mix Down. San Francisco: Viz

Katsura, Masakazu. 2001. Video Girl Ai Vol. 3: Recall. San Francisco: Viz

*Perez, Javier. 2025. The original artwork of "Video Girl Ai" was stolen and sold online. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-original-artwork-of-video-girl-ai-was-stolen-and-sold-online/

Violence Jack
Vision of Escaflowne, The
Voltes V
Weather Girl
Wedding Peach
Whisper of the Heart
Wicked City
Wings of Honneamise
X
X/1999
Yawara
Yoma
Yotoden
You're Under Arrest
Yu-Gi-Oh

Belson, Ken. 2002. Rival to Pokémon Keeps Market Hot [Yu-Gi-Oh]. New York Times (October 6)

Churnin, Nancy / Dallas Morning News. 2002. What's the big deal? Yu-Gi-Oh! 'The King of Games' follows in the path of Pokemon. Washington Post (August 22): C10

Herskovitz, Jon. 2001. New Pokemon-Type Cartoon Show Heads to American TV [Yu-Gi-Oh anime]. Reuters (June 14)

Horowitz, Janice M. 2002. Yu-Gi-Oh! comes to America. Time (June 10)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. For Movie and Its Marketing, a Marriage of Convenience ['Yu-gi-oh!']. New York Times (August 13)

Pereira, Joseph / Wall Street Journal. 2001. From the folks who brought you Pokemon, here comes Yu-Gi-Oh; kids card game will tie in with a new cartoon show; clothes, toys in the works [anime]. Associated Press (June 12)

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2004. Film Review: 'Yu-Gi-Oh! the Movie' [anime]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13)

Unknown. 2001. 'Yu-Gi-Oh!' goods headed for U.S. ['Duelmasters' manga]. Japan Times (May 9)

Zeguy
Zenki
Zillion

MANGA (Comic Books and Strips)

Sabin, Roger. 2005. Manga: Sixty Years of Japanese Comics. Journal of Design History (18): 222-224

Sakamaki, Sachiko. 2002. Manga Mania: Cartoonists Eye America. Washington Post (September 5): C1

Reviews, Synopses: Multiple Titles

Sato, Kenichi. 2008. Manga retell novels in pictures: Recent comic book adaptations include prize-winning literature. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13102.htm

Reviews, Synopses: Individual Titles

Jenkins, Mark. 2010. 'Air Doll': A Wistful Pinocchio With An Unlikely Past [manga-based movie]. NPR.org (June 3): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=127350715

Titles

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Fox International steals 'Kiss' from Japan; Ai Yazawa cartoon series has sold more than 6 mil copies [Paradise Kiss]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c2961114b66d08c873663a8

Frater, Patrick. 2009. Miike Takashi on new turf in $30 mil pic; Sci-fi fantasy project set up at Real Products [Takeru" by Buichi Terasawa]. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/content_display/world/news/e3ibd965fb07c296111596f745f272bc88d

Ishinomori, Shotaro. 1988. Japan Inc. University of California.

Matsumaru, Kumi. 2010. 'Nobara' full of contradictions [Permanent Nobara by Rieko Saibara, movie]. Daily Yomiuri (May 21): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20100521TDY12T01.htm

Adolf
After Zero
Ai Ga hoshii (Longing for Love)
Akai Hayate (20040
Anmitsu Hime
Attack on Titan

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. 'Attack on Titan' statues look up in fear at Oyama Dam in Oita. Asahi Shimbun (December 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13948077

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2021. Capt. Levi joins 'Attack on Titan' cast in author's hometown [statue]. Asahi Shimbun (March 27): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14276465

Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. Isayama to conclude 'Attack on Titan' manga series in April. Asahi Shimbun (February 11): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14144207

Azumanga Daioh

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2003. Azumanga Daioh Vol. 1-2. Houston: ADV Manga

Barefoot Gen
Battle Angel Alita
Battle Royale

Yang, Jeff. 2012. 'Hunger Games' Vs. 'Battle Royale'. Wall Street Journal's Speakeasy blog (March 23): http://blogs.wsj.com/speakeasy/2012/03/23/the-hunger-games-vs-battle-royale/

Battle Vixen (Ikki Tousen)

Shiozaki, Yuji, Louie Kawamoto (trans) and Keith Giffen (script). 2004-2005. Battle Vixen vols. 1-8 ['Ikki Tousen' manga on martial arts and reincarnation]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Black Jack
Bleach

Kit, Borys. 2010. "Bleach" manga being adapted for big screen. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSTRE62L0ZH20100322

Kubo, Tite. 2008. Bleach: Official Character Book: Souls. VIZ Media

Loh, Max. 2010. Baring their souls Malaysia Star (February 14): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/2/14/lifebookshelf/5637222&sec=lifebookshelf

Bravo Theater
Captain Harlock
Caravan Kidd
***Captain Tsubasa**
Card Captor Sakura

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Cardcaptor Sakura: Clear Card Manga Ends on December 1. Anime News Network (November 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-11-01/cardcaptor-sakura-clear-card-manga-ends-on-december-1/.204036

Chainsaw Man (SEE ALSO Tatsuki Fujimoto)

Aoki, Deb et. al. 2023. Podcast: Ep. 85 - Chainsaw Man vol 1 by Tatsuki Fujimoto. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (January 20): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/podcast-ep-85-chainsaw-man-vol-1

Unknown. 2022. Best 5 manga like Chainsaw Man by Tatsuki Fujimoto. Book Depository (November 18): https://www.bookdepository.com/blog/manga-like-chainsaw-man-by-tatsuki-fujimotof

Crayon Shin-chan
Crows

Schilling, Mark. 2009. Flashy fisticuffs galore in manga-based drama [Crows Zero]. Japan Times (April 10): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20090410a3.html

Dai-Tōkyō Binbō Seikatsu Manyuaru
Dark Angel

Death Note

Ali, Ashna. 2008. Let's Hold Hands and Watch Cartoons: 'Death Note' Made Me Feel Cool. New York Press' Film and TV blog (May 21): http://ftl.nypress.com/blogx/display_blog.cfm?bid=21531343

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Manga Movie News: 3rd Death Note Film Arrives in U.S. in April. About.com's Deb's Manga Blog (March 8): http://manga.about.com/b/2009/03/08/manga-movie-news-3rd-death-note-film-arrives-in-us-in-april.htm

Hou Chien-chuan. 2007. Officials ask teachers to monitor 'Death Note, fans. Taipei Times (October 12): 2. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2007/10/12/2003382758

MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Death Note: Journal Of Doom! [manga]. Sequential Tart (May)

Muserallo, Sean. 2007. Japenese (sic) comic book rattles military school [Death Note]. NBC12 News (November 21): http://www.nbc12.com/news/state/11719876.html

Ohba, Tsugumi and Takeshi Obata. 2007. Death Note Vol. 1: Boredom. San Francisco: Viz Communications

Powers, John. 2008. Killer Penmanship in 'Death Note' [anime]. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (April 28). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=89999028

Unknown. 2006. 'Death Note' cartoonist arrested for possessing knife [Takeshi Obata]. Mainichi Dainly News (September 7). oline at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060907p2a00m0et013000c.html

Unknown. 2011. Viz Media Brings The Edgy Psychological Suspense Of Death Note To Netflix. Active Anime.com (May 1): http://www.activeanime.com/html/content/view/7615/36/

Yadao, Jason. 2009. Death delivered; "Death Note II: The Last Name" lacks context from the first movie, but makes for thrilling entertainment for hard-core fans. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 22): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/20090322_death_delivered.html

Demon Slayer

Juyanagi, Satoshi. 2020. Demon legend connects manga and its fans with shrine in Beppu. Asahi Shimbun (February 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13100557

Kato, Yusuke. 2020. 18 'Demon Slayer' volumes claim top 18 spots on manga chart. Asahi Shimbun (February 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13133182

Matsumoto, Yukihiro. 2020. Artisans craft 'Demon Slayer' roof tiles in traditional style. Asahi Shimbun (November 27): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13927207

Kato, Yusuke. 2020. A happy ending? 'Demon Slayer' manga concludes as popularity soars. Asahi Shimbun (June 12): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13421573

Ohara, Atsushi. 2020. 'Demon Slayer' fans rush to buy final volume of the series. Asahi Shimbun (December 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13989556

Ohara, Atsushi. 2021. 'Demon Slayer' author makes Time's list of 100 emerging leaders. Asahi Shimbun (March 15): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14233699

Shirai, Nobuhiro. 2020. Cracked boulder in Nara a 'holy place' for fans of 'Demon Slayer'. Asahi Shimbun (December 15): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13986152

Sugiura, Mikiharu. 2020. Facing criticism, 'Demon Slayer' publisher starts redo on replicas. Asahi Shimbun (July 18): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14395922

Terashima, Emika. 2020. Stolen 'Demon Slayer' manga returned by repentant thief. Asahi Shimbun (October 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13843920

Devil Man
Director Hira Namijirō
Dr. Slump
Doraemon
Dragon Ball

Toriyama, Akira and Gerard Jones (adapt). 2001-2003. Dragon Ball Vols. 1-13. San Francisco: Viz

Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball A to Z: An Overview of Dragon Ball Z. Sequential Tart (March)

Dragon Zakura

Oh, Jean. 2010. Comic book artist behind hit series [Norifusa Mita's manga Dragon Zakura]. Korea Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010057.asp

El Hazard
Fist of the North Star
Fruits Basket
Fuku-Chan
Furiten-kun
Future I Saw, The

*Ha, K. Oanh, Yui Hasebe, and Audrey Wa. 2025. Travelers avoid trips to Japan over viral comic book's quake prediction [Ryo Tatsuki]. Bloomberg (May 23): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2025-05-23/travelers-avoid-trips-to-japan-over-viral-comic-book-s-quake-prediction

*Irani, Delshad. 2025. Earthquakes, Tsunamis: Why a decades-old Japanese graphic novel has sparked travel fears in Asia. [Ryo Tatsuki]. Storyboard 18 (July 30): https://www.storyboard18.com/social-media/earthquakes-tsunamis-why-a-decades-old-japanese-graphic-novel-has-sparked-travel-fears-in-asia-67148

*Reidy, Gearoid. 2025. A prophesied disaster (likely) won't strike Japan this weekend [Ryo Tatsuki]. Japan Times (July 2): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/commentary/2025/07/02/japan/prophesied-disaster-likely-wont-strike-japan/

*Sier, Jessica. 2025. Asian tourists are avoiding Japan. The reason might surprise you [Ryo Tatsuki]. Financial Review (July 4): https://www.afr.com/world/asia/asian-tourists-are-avoiding-japan-the-reason-might-surprise-you-20250702-p5mbxy

*Unknown. 2025. Comic books' earthquake prediction rattle Japan's tourism ahead of peak season. [Ryo Tatsuki]. Hindustan Times (May 24): https://www.hindustantimes.com/world-news/comic-books-earthquake-prediction-rattle-japans-tourism-ahead-of-peak-season-101748056138064.html

Garcia-kun
Garo
~~Gedo Senki (Tales from Earthsea)~~ (SEE Anime)
Ghost in the Shell
Ginga Tetsudō 999
Gundam
Gunhed
Guyver
Hotel
Hyaku-nen Senryū
Inu-Yasha
Ironfist Chinmi
Is That True?
Jimi-Hen
Kachō Baka Ichidai
Kachō Shima Kōsaku
Kaiketsu!! Todo Kachō
Kaji Ryūsuke no Gi
Kasai no Hito
Kekkon Shiyō Yo
Kochira Shakai-bu
Kono Hito ni Kakero (Bet on This Woman)
Legend of Koizumi

Michael, Chris. 2010. The best contemporary Japanese novel is a manga; The ingeniously satirical Legend of Koizumi tells you far more about the country, far more entertainingly than any novel of recent years. Guardian's Books blog (March 1): http://www.guardian.co.uk/books/booksblog/2010/mar/01/best-contemporary-japanese-novel-manga

Living Game
Lodoss War
Lone Wolf and Cub

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Back to the future: A primer for two of manga's returning greats ['Lone Wolf and Cub' and 'Akira']. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 60, 62

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. 'Lone Wolf' achieves American success: The intense Japanese comic of a samurai assassin tries to be true to 15th-century Japan culture. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/03/10/features/index8.html

Jenkins, Mark. 1987. Samurai Babysitter ['Lone Wolf and Cub' by Koike and Kojima]. Washington City Paper (June 5)

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 1: The Assassin's Road [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 2: The Gateless Barrier [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 3: The Flute of the Fallen Tiger [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2000. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 4: The Bell Warden [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 5: Lanterns for the Dead [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 6: Black Wind [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 7: Cloud Dragon, Wind Tiger. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 8: Chains of Death. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 9: Echo of the Assassin. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 10: Hostage Child [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 11: Talisman of Hades [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 12: Shattered Stones [Cover by Frank Miller]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 13: The Moon in the East, The Sun in the West [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 14: Day of the Demons [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 15: Brothers of the Grass [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2001. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 16: Gateway Into Winter [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 17: The Will of the Fang [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 18: Twilight of the Kurokuwa [Cover by Bill Sienkiewicz]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 19: The Moon in Our Hearts [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 20: A Taste of Poison [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 21: Fragrance of Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 22: Heaven and Earth [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 23: Tears of Ice [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 24: In These Small Hands [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 25: Perhaps in Death [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 26: Struggle in the Dark [Cover by Matt Wagner]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 27: Battle's Eve [Cover by Guy Davis]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Koike, Kazuo & Goseki Kojima. 2002. Lone Wolf and Cub vol. 28: The Lotus Throne [Cover by Guy Davis. Last book]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Oat, Zach. 2001. Where Wolf? There Wolf: Dark Horse gets super-limited Lone Wolf and Cub figures. ToyFare (November): 67
Pusateri, John. 2000. Assassins and children: The mythology of the Lone Wolf and Cub films [based on manga]. Asian Cinema 11 (1; Spring/Summer): 84-96
Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Kazuo Koike, Lone Wolf And Cub (Dark Horse). The Onion: http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_l/lonewolfandcub01.html
Sanderson, Peter. 1987. Lone Wolf and Cub in America [First Comics' presentation of Japanese series]. Comics Scene Special (1):23-25.

Maboroshi No Futsū Shōjo
Macross *(SEE ALSO Robotech)*
Maison Ikkoku
Mammoth-Like Ojōsami!!
Mazinger Z
M.D. Geist
Minori Densetsu
Monster
Nadia
Naniwa Kin'yūdō
Natsuke Crisis
Nausicaä in the Valley of the Wind
Neon Genesis Evangelion

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Hero vs. Hero: In Civil War, it's good guy vs. good guy as caped crusaders take political sides [Noble Boy; Neon Genesis Evangelion: Angelic Days Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/comics.html
Ortega, Mariana. 2007. My Father, He Killed Me; My Mother, She Ate Me: Self, Desire, Engendering, and the Mother in Neon Genesis Evangelion. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press
Takasuka, Shigefumi. 2008. Grim, complex 'Evangelion' easier to digest in print form. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 7). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080307TDY13104.htm

Ningen Kōsaten
Ninja High School *(American 'manga' - move?)*
Nippon Cha-Cha-Cha
Obatarian
Oishinbō

Culbertson, Amy. 2009. The Passionate Palate: Manga series 'Oishinbo' is deliciously addictive. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (February 25). Online at http://www.star-telegram.com/living/columnists/amy_culbertson/story/1222182.html
Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Fish, Sushi & Sashimi [4th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz
Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Japanese Cuisine [1st manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz
Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Ramen & Gyoza [3rd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz
Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Sake [2nd manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz
Kariya, Tetsu and Akira Hanasaki. 2009. Oishinbo: Vegetables [5th manga volume about food]. San Francisco: Viz

OL Shinkaron
One Piece

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. One Piece takes players on adventure with pirates [videogame]. Washington Times (October 21). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20061020-084920-4295r

Otoko was Tsurai Yo
***Outside Director Kosaku Shima**

*Miyagi, Hiroya and Hiroshi Higa. 2024. Japan publisher to apologize after manga suggests US base relocation protesters are hired. Mainichi Japan (October 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20241022/p2a/00m/0na/016000c
*Yamazaki, Satoshi and Satsuki Tanahashi. 2024. Manga blasted for scene about 'paid protesters' in Henoko. Asahi Shimbun (October 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15475941

Reggie
Robotech
Rose of Versailles, The

McDonnell, Ashley. 2021. The Rose of Versailles Manga Discussion (with Erica Friedman). Shojo & Tell: A Manga Podcast (79; November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bmzoctj-N8Q
Shamoon, Deborah. 2007. Revolutionary Romance: The Rose of Versailles and the Transformation of Shojo Manga. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Sailor Moon

Fraser, Erin Elizabeth. 2012. Notes on the Return of Sailor Moon: The New Publication and The Series' Importance. Sequential Tart (January 16): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2150
LaCure, Jon. 2011. Sailor Moon and Art Deco. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2, Fall): 700-713
Sleeper, Morgan and Daphne Iskos. 2021. "In the name(s) of the moon!": 'Japaneseness' & Reader Identity in Two Translations of Sailor Moon. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 121-154. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14
Takeuchi, Naoko. 2007. Sailor Moon 7. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Samurai Deeper Kyo

Kamijyo, Akimine. 2003. Samurai Deeper Kyo 1 [Manga about a dual-personality killer]. Los Angeles: Tokyopop

Sanctuary
Sazae-San
School Rumble

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Manga spins unique yarn of love [School Rumble by Jin Kobayashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/13/features/story04.html

Shonen Jump
Silent Service
Slayers Medieval Mayhem

Kanzaka, Hajime and Rui Araizumi. 1999. Slayers Medieval Mayhem [Fantasy manga]. New York: CPM Manga

Take'emon-ke No Hitobito
Tale of the Genji, The
Tanaka-kun
Taro-san
Tekkon Kinkreet

Ishii, Anne. 2007. Matsumoto's Mashup [Tekkon Kinkreet]. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (October 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6493471.html

Tenchi Muyo
This is the Katsushika-ku Kameari Kōenmae Police Boy
Twin Spica

Cha, Kai Ming. 2010. Vertical To Publish Twin Spica Space Training Manga: Kou Yaginuma's 16 volume manga series comes to the U.S. Publishers Weekly (March 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/452361-Vertical_To_Publish_Twin_Spica_Space_Training_Manga.php

3x3 Eyes
Ultimo

Aoki, Deb. 2009. Interview: Stan Lee and Hiroyuki Takei, Co-creators of Karakuridoji Ultimo. About.com (August 3): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistinterviews/a/stanlee_hiroyukitakei.htm

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2009. Talking with Ultimo's Hiroyuki Takei. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (July 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6673546.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009. ICv2 Interviews Stan Lee On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15526.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2009 ICv2 Interviews Hiroyuki Takei On 'Ultimo'. ICv2 (August 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/15527.html

Reid, Calvin. 2009. The Legendary Stan Lee Talks Manga and Ultimo. Publishers Weekly's PW Comics Week (August 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6674546.html

Vampire Hunter D
Vampire Princess Miyu
Warau Sērusuman
What's Michael?
X-Men
X/1999 (SEE ALSO CLAMP)

Bomford, Jen. 2001. Lost In Translation: X/1999 vs X [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope -- X/1999: Prelude [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2001. Under a Microscope: X/1999: Overture [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope -- X/1999: Sonata [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (January)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Intermezzo [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (February)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Duet [CLAMP manga]. Sequential Tart (April)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under A Microscope: X/1999: Serenade [manga by CLAMP]. Sequential Tart (March)

Yotsuba&!

Alverson, Brigid. 2009. Yen honcho talks Yotsuba&! MangaBlog (February 13): http://www.mangablog.net/?p=3494

Azuma, Kiyohiko. 2005-2007. Yotsuba&! Vols. 1-5. Houston, TX: ADV Manga

Yadao, Jason. 2009. 'Yotsuba&!' finds home at Yen Press. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 16): http://www.starbulletin.com/features/celshaded/20090216_Yotsuba_finds_home_at_Yen_Press.html

Yawara
You're Under Arrest (2004)
Yūyake No Uta
Zenigeba

Ishida, Kanta. 2009. Through Otaku Eyes: Actor Kenichi Matsuyama captures manga spirit [Zenigeba]. Yomiuri Shimbun (March 6): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20090306TDY13003.htm

Exports and Imports

Anime

Sakurai, Takamasa. 2011. Anime warms Russian, Japanese ties. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111216005160.htm

Manga

Ernst, Tim. 1987. Gaijin [gag cartoons]. Japan Times

Historical Aspects

Bradner, Liesl / Los Angeles Times. 2009. Japanese Paper Theater Paved the Road to Anime [kamishibai]. Jakarta Globe (December 14): http://www.thejakartaglobe.com/artsandentertainment/japanese-paper-theater-paved-the-road-to-anime/347347

Ruh, Brian. 2006. Historicizing Anime and Manga: From Japan to the World - Manga: 60 Years of Japanese Comics, by Paul Gravett; Watching Anime, Reading Manga: 25 Years of Essays and Reviews, by Fred Patten [reviews]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Anime

Kotani, Mari. 2006. Metamorphosis of the Japanese Girl: The Girl, the Hyper-Girl, and the Fighting Beauty. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Miyao, Daisuke. 2007. Thieves of Baghdad: Transnational Networks of Cinema and Anime in the 1920s. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Napier, Susan J. 2005. World War II as Trauma, Memory and Fantasy in Japanese Animation. Japan Focus (May 31): http://japanfocus.org/-Susan_J_-Napier/1972

Patten, Fred. 2014. Early Anime Features: 1958-1960 [Tōei Dōga's first films]. Cartoon Research blog (February 9): http://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/early-anime-features-1958-1960/

Caricature
Cartoon and Humor Magazines
Manga

Bullough, Vern. 2006. The Influence of Manga on Japan - Adult Manga: Culture and Power in Contemporary Japanese Society, by Sharon Kensella [review]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Political and Propaganda Cartoons
Personnel
Kawanabe Kyōsai
Kuniyoshi Utagawa
~~Marumaru Chinbun~~
Anime
General Sources

Izawa, Eri. 1997. The Romantic, Passionate Japanese in Anime: A Look at the Hidden Japanese Soul. Japanese Pop Culture Conference, University of Victoria (in Canada). http://www.mit.edu:8001/afs/athena.mit.edu/user/r/e/rei/WWW/manga-romanticis m.html

Criticism
Anthologies
Disney
Games and Toys

Dpa. 2010. Japan's comic-book figurines foster father-son ties. Earth Times (February 1): http://www.earthtimes.org/articles/show/306864,japans-comic-book-figurines-foster-father-son-ties--feature.html

Genres (individual headings as of 2004)
General Sources
Apocalyptic Horror, Monster
Erotic, Porn
Girls'
Robots
Governance
Guides, Overviews
Historical Aspects
Impacts
Industry
Kyoto Animation

Blair, Gavin. 2019. Kyoto Animation studio fire: at least 25 dead after arson attack in Japan. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2019/jul/18/dead-suspected-arson-attack-kyoto-animation-japan

Jacobs, Julia. 2019. Kyoto Studio Devastated by Fire Is Revered by Anime Fans. New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/18/arts/kyoto-animation-fire.html

Johnson, Scott and Pafinkctrick Brzeski. 2019. Tragedy in an Animation Utopia: Horror, Heartbreak and Mystery After an Arson Massacre. Hollywood Reporter (December 19). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/features/tragedy-an-animation-utopia-picking-up-pieces-wake-a-japanese-massacre-1263818

Kashiwagi, Akiko, David Crawshaw and Adam Taylor. 2019. 'Die!': Alleged arsonist turned a celebrated Japanese anime studio into a death trap [in print as Arson at Japanese animation studio leaves 33 dead]. Washington Post (July 19): A12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia_pacific/suspected-arson-attack-on-japanese-

animation-studio-leaves-at-least-dozen-dead/2019/07/18/4f3112b6-a91d-11e9-8733-48c87235f396_story.html
Kashiwagi, Akiko and David Crawshaw. 2019. Kyoto Animation fire: Tributes flow for victims as Japan reels from deadly blaze [in print as As Japan reels from deadly blaze, tributes flow for victims]. Washington Post (July 20). online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/asia_pacific/kyoto-animation-fire-tributes-flow-for-victims-as-japan-reels-from-deadly-blaze/2019/07/19/7b307e5a-a996-11e9-8733-48c87235f396_story.html
Rich, Motoko. 2019. Japan in Shock After Suspected Arson at Kyoto Animation Studio Kills 33. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/world/asia/japan-fire-animation-studio.html
Rich, Motoko. 2019. Suspected Arson at Kyoto Animation Studio Kills 33, Shocking Japan [in print as 33 Are Killed In Kyoto Arson, Startling Japan]. New York Times (July 19): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/17/world/asia/japan-fire-animation-studio.html
Unknown. 2019. Kyoto Animation fire: Police name suspect after studio blaze. BBC News (July 18): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-49042992

Music

Kelts, Roland. 2011. L'Arc-en-Ciel blaze a global anime music trail. Daily Yomiuri (December 23): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/T111219001525.htm

Sakamoto, Ryuichi *(music composer)*

Portrayals

Studio Ghibli

Blair, Gavin J. 2016. Makiko Futaki, 'Akira' and Studio Ghibli Animator, Dies at 57. Hollywood Reporter (May 29): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/akira-studio-ghibli-animator-makiko-898199
Dauphin, Gary. 1999. Japanimation's All-ages Show ['Studio Ghibli, Japan' anime show at the Museum of Modern Art]. Village Voice (September 15). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9937/dauphin.shtml
*Lang, Jamie. 2023. Nizo Yamamoto, Longtime Studio Ghibli Art Director and Background Artist, Dies at 70. Cartoon Brew (August 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/nizo-yamamoto-art-director-background-painter-dies-at-70-231721.html
Mes, Tom and Francis M. Agnoli. 2021. A Modular Genre? Problems in the Reception of the Post-Miyazaki 'Ghibli Film'. Animation 16 (3, November): 207-220
Michael, Chris. 2016. 'Women are realistic, men idealistic': Studio Ghibli on why a director's gender matters. Guardian (June 6): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2016/jun/06/studio-ghibli-yonebayashi-interview-miyazaki
Nordine, Michael. 2016. Studio Ghibli Veteran Animator Makiko Futaki Dies at 57. Indie Wire (May 29): http://www.indiewire.com/2016/05/studio-ghibli-veteran-animator-makiko-futaki-dies-at-57-510341/
Oppenheim, Maya. 2016. Michiyo Yasuda dead: Veteran Studio Ghibli animator spirited away at 77. Independent (October 13): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/michiyo-yasuda-dead-studio-ghibli-animator-spirited-away-a7358791.html
Oppenheim, Maya and Roisin O'Connor. 2016. 8 of Makiko Futaki's best Studio Ghibli films: Makiko Futaki, one of the Japanese animation powerhouse's most prestigious animators, died earlier this month. Independent (May 30): http://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/makiko-futaki-dead-studio-ghibli-artist-dies-8-of-her-best-films-a7056836.html
Unknown. 2016. The Giant Ghibli Clock: Tokyo's only Vaudeville-cuckoo clock–steampunk-Victorian curio cabinet time piece. Atlas Obscura (November): http://www.atlasobscura.com/places/the-giant-ghibli-clock
Unknown. 2020. Homemade anime: Studio Ghibli producer offers online lesson on how to draw Totoro. AFP-JIJI (May 12): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2020/05/12/entertainment-news/studio-ghibli-anime-how-to-draw/
*Unknown. 2025. Unproduced Scripts Discovered at Home of Late Studio Ghibli Founder Isao Takahata. Animation Magazine (November 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/unproduced-scripts-discovered-at-home-of-late-studio-ghibli-founder-isao-takahata/

Yang, Jeff. 2005. Feelin' Ghibli: A retrospective at PFA shows why Disney has a thing or two to (re)learn from Japanese animation kings Miyazaki and Takahata [The Art of Anime: Studio Ghibli]. SF Gate (June 9): http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/g/a/2005/06/09/ghib.DTL

Technical Aspects

Tashiro, Hiroko. 2007. Japan Goes for Animation in a Flash; Web Flash animation programs have opened new worlds, and better connections, to amateur animators equipped only with a PC and a dream. Business Week (April 2). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/apr2007/gb20070402_134222.htm?campaign_id=rss_as

Television

Theme Parks

Voice Actors, Actresses *(moved from Historical Aspects)*

Comic Strips

Manga

General Sources

Criticism and Research

Education

Genre

General Sources

Boy's (Shonen)

Ito, Kinko. 1994. Images of women in weekly male comic magazines in Japan. Journal of Popular Culture 27(Spring):81-95.

Children's

Drama

Educational

Erotic and Adult

Fantasy

Gekiga

Girls' (Shojo)

Shoji, Kaori. 2005. Girls in need of direction get it from the comics [manga]. Japan Times (October 18). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?ek20051018ks.htm

Toku, Masami. 2007. Shojo Manga! Girls' Comics! A Mirror of Girls' Dreams. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Toku, Masami (ed.). 2015. International Perspectives on Shojo and Shojo Manga: The Influence of Girl Culture. Routledge

Heroes and Superheroes

Ladies'

Salaryman

Samurai

Science Fiction

Yaoi

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2011. Hunting for Yaoi 2011 Parts One-Three. Sequential Tart (February 7, 14, 21): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1917 http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1923 http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1920

Governance

AFP. 2010. Japan cartoonists oppose move to restrict child sex images. AsiaOne.com (March 15): http://www.asiaone.com/News/Latest+News/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20100315-204819.html

Kyodo News. 2010. Metro vote on bill against child-sex imagery in 'manga,' 'anime' shelved. Japan Times (March 20): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20100320a7.html

Unknown. 2010. Outraged innocence: A belated attempt to curb a pernicious form of child pornography [manga]. Economist (March 20): 49

Industry

Piracy

Hazra, Adriana. 2021. Shueisha, 3 Other Publishers to Sue Pirate Manga Site Manga Bank Following California Court Decision. Anime News Network (November 16):

https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-11-16/shueisha-3-other-publishers-to-sue-pirate-manga-site-manga-bank-following-california-court-decision/.179565

Portrayals

Technical Aspects

Television

Bull, Brett. 2010. TV steers Japan film biz: Established titles provide safety net. Variety.com (February 11): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118014675.html

Political Cartoons

Feldman, Ofer. 1995. Political reality and editorial cartoons in Japan: How the national dailies illustrate the Japanese prime minister. Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly 72(3):571.

KAZAKHSTAN

General Sources

Unknown. 2011. Kazakh cartoonist wins top prize at Iranian festival [Galim Baev]. Tehran Times (November 26): http://tehrantimes.com/index.php/arts-and-culture/92934-kazakh-cartoonist-wins-top-prize-at-iranian-festival

KOREA, NORTH

General Sources

Cain, Geoffrey. 2010. The comic books that brainwash North Koreans: Mighty Wing, Pyongyang's equivalent of Mickey Mouse, is a honeybee that confronts a swarm of capitalist wasps. GlobalPost (February 26): http://www.globalpost.com/dispatch/south-korea/100225/comic-book-north-korea

Animation

Sand, Benjamin. 2005. Cartoons Show North Korea's Lighter Side. Voice of America (August 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-08-22-voa31.cfm

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Petersen, Martin. 2012. Sleepless in the DPRK: Graphic Negotiations of 'Family' in The True Identity of Pear Blossom. Scandinavian Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Autumn): http://sjoca.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/SJoCA-1-2-Article-Petersen.pdf

*Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. North Korean Comics Data Base. http://tinyurl.com/NKcomicsDB

*Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. CSS RLC Forum: Cataloging the Uncataloged: North Korean Comics and Graphic Novels. Research Librarians Cohort (CSS) (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HX1U75cUgKI

KOREA, SOUTH

General Sources

Mass Culture

Han Sunhee. 2008. South Korean gov invests in content; Third stimulus package for local cultural units [animation and comic books]. Variety.com (November 24): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117996414.html?categoryId=19&cs=1

Historical Aspects

Song Woong-ki. 2009. Korean cartoons mark 100 years. Korea Herald / Asia News Network (June 4): http://news.asiaone.com/News/Latest%2BNews/Showbiz/Story/A1Story20090604-146047.html

Cartooning, Cartoons

Adult

Children's

Exhibitions

Kwon Mee-yoo. 2010. Editorial cartoon exhibition opens. Korea Times (November 9): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2010/11/113_76022.html

Realism and Cartoons

Training and Techniques

Cartoonists and Their Works

Lee Hoo-nam. 2010. Cartoonist draws his own success story: 'The Web presented a whole new opportunity for the cartoon industry and I felt that if I didn't get outside of my comfort zone, I'd be left behind.' [Yoon Tae-ho's 'Moss']. JoongAng Daily (August 5): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2924160

Yang Sung-jin. 2010. Cartoonist reveals love for biking, hiking [Ko Pil-hun]. Korea Herald (February 6): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/06/201002060043.asp

Young, Aah. 2010. 'Kkeobeongi' creator Gil Chang-duk dies. Korean Herald (January 31): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2010/02/01/201002010056.asp

Keum Suk Gendry-Kim

Gendry-Kim, Keum Suk. 2021. The Waiting. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Lent, John A. 2021. Book Review - The Waiting by Keum Suk Gendry-Kim. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (November 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/11/book-review-waiting-by-keum-suk-gendry.html

Woodend, Dorothy. 2021. 'The Waiting' Is a Piercing Story of Family Separation in Korea. Tyee (November 16): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2021/11/16/The-Waiting-Piercing-Story-Family-Separation-Korea/

Kim Song-Hwan

Unknown. 2010. A teenage cartoonist's diary of horrors ["The Forgotten War, the Reality of Division," by Kim Sung-hwan]. JoongAng Daily (July 10): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2922980

Kim Sook

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Talking with Manhwa-ga Sook Kim. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323799.html

Kim Sung-In

Kim Yong-Whan

Lee Doo-Ho

Lee Hee-Jae

Lee Hyun-Se

Kim Hyun-cheol. 2009. Imperial Gets Artistic Collaboration [Korean cartoonist Lee Hyun-se]. Korea Times (June 30): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/biz/2009/06/123_47687.html

Lee Yone (aka Gajae)

Park Jae-Dong

Park Soo-Dong

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

General Sources

Lee Sun-ho. 2010. Upgrading Animated Characters. Korea Times (March 29): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/opinon/2010/03/137_63213.html

Yong-hee, Joe. 2004. Critical point for animation [in Korea, Nelson Shin]. Joongang Ilbo (June 3). online at http://joongangdaily.joins.com/200406/03/200406032210045709900091009101.html

Animation Towns and Theme Parks

Anderson, Jacqueline / Christine Anderson & Associates PR. 2009. NBBJ-designed Korean Animation Museum Complex under construction in Bucheon. Building Design and Construction (April 14): http://www.bdcnetwork.com/article/CA6651641.html

Animators

Unknown. 2007. Nelson Shin on Talk Asia [Korean animator]. CNN (October 18)

*Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Bo-sol Kim's 'The Square' Wins Best Animated Feature Prize at the Asian Pacific Film Awards. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/bo-sol-kims-the-square-wins-best-animated-feature-prize-at-the-asian-pacific-film-awards/

Chung, Peter

Shin Dong Hun

Associations, Clubs

Characters and Titles

Unknown. 2007. Korean animation wins recognition in Spain [Aachi & Ssipak] Kois (October 17): http://www.kois.go.kr/news/news/newsView.asp?serial_no=20071017028&part=106&SearchDay

Unknown. 2009. Korean Animation to Screen at Cannes Film Festival [Dust Kid]. Chosun Ilbo (April 29): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/04/29/2009042900537.html

*Unknown. 2025. Beloved comic strip character Kkeobeongi returns after 55 years in short-form animation [South Korea]. Korea-Vibe (August 14): https://m.korean-vibe.com/news/newsview.php?ncode=1065572133114360

Armageddon
Baby Dinosaur Dooley
Hong Gil Dong
Ttotto and Ghost Friends

Companies, Studios

Verrier, Richard. 2008. Gotham Group draws on South Korean talent in animation partnership; The Los Angeles talent management agency expects up to eight films in the public-private financing partnership. Los Angeles Times (December 6): http://www.latimes.com/news/local/los_angeles_metro/la-fi-gotham6-2008dec06,0,678549.story?track=rss

Cheil

Computer Animation

Education, Training

Festivals

Unknown. 2009. Seoul to Host Asia's Biggest Animation Festival [Korea]. Chosun Ilbo (July 21): http://english.chosun.com/site/data/html_dir/2009/07/21/2009072100607.html

AnimExpo
Dong-A LG
Korea Short Animation Festival
PIFF
PISAF
SICAF

Foreign Influences

Historical Aspects

Industry

Sung So-young. 2010. Manhwa industry declines, but movies are hits. JoongAng Daily (May 21): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2920748

Tooniverse

Comic Books (Manhwa)

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Science Comic Book Series Set Record [Why?]. Korea Times (February 20): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/02/135_39949.html

Lim, Bomi. 2010. Manga Propaganda Deployed by Lee Against Kim Jong Il Apologists [in South Korea]. Bloomberg (September 14): http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2010-09-14/manga-novel-deployed-by-south-korea-s-lee-against-kim-jong-il-apologists.html

Ramkumar, K.S. 2010. Korean 'Le Grand Chef' movie impresses food lovers. Arab News (February 19): http://arabnews.com/saudiarabia/article19280.ece

Reid, Calvin. 2009. Korean House Debuts Manga Bios in U.S. [Dasan Books' Joyful Stories Press]. Publishers Weekly (March 23): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6645626.html?nid=2789

Comic Champ
Comic Young Jump
Hellbound

Lodge, Hannah. 2021. TIFF 2021: If you can get past the pilot, Hellbound is unmissable; Filmmaker Yeon Sang-ho returns after Train To Busan with Hellbound. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tiff-2021-hellbound-review/

Iljimae

Han Sang-hee. 2009. Young Star Jung il-woo Returns With 'Iljimae'. Korea Times (January 13): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/201_37754.html

Oh, Jean. 2009. KBS drama up against MBC's comic-book hero [Iljimae of MBC's "Moon River"]. Korea Herald (February 4): http://www.koreaherald.co.kr/NEWKHSITE/data/html_dir/2009/02/04/200902040012.asp

IQ Jump
Renaissance

Circulation and Readership

Chung Ah-young. 2009. Korean Comics Knock on Europe. Korea Times (January 28): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2009/01/142_38590.html

Sung So-young. 1999. Korean comic books find audiences in Africa. Joong Ang Daily (March 13): http://joongangdaily.joins.com/article/view.asp?aid=2902197

AFP. 2010. Cartoons trump news on South Korea smartphones. Free Malaysia Today.com (August 9): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/fmt-english/living/lifestyle/8981-cartoons-trump-news-on-south-korea-smartphones

Girl's Comics
Governance
Japanese Comics

Goto, Tazuko. 2009. In South Korea, manga mystique goes down big. Asahi Shimbun (March 6): http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200903060070.html

Comic Strips
Auntie Walsun
Essay Cartoons
Gobau
Political Cartoons

Kang Shin-who. 2009. Police Summon Cartoonist President Over President Insult. Korea Times (June 23): http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/nation/2009/06/117_47326.html

Sports Newspaper Cartoons

LAOS

Animation

MALAYSIA

General Sources
Cartooning, Cartoons
Anthologies
Censorship

Paddock, Richard C. 2017. Disney Says It Won't Edit 'Beauty and the Beast' for Malaysian Censors [in print as Disney Rejects Axing Gay Scene From 'Beauty and the Beast']. New York Times (March 16): A5. Online as https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/15/world/asia/beauty-beast-gay-character-malaysia.html

Tomei and Sheila Yuslim. 2010. Revamp programming [anime censorship letters]. Malaysia Star (March 14): http://www.star-ecentral.com/news/story.asp?file=/2010/3/14/tvnradio/5790990&sec=tvnradio

Unknown. 2010. Stop harassing bookstores, Malaysiakini tells ministry. Malaysia Star (February 13): http://thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2010/2/13/nation/5672392&sec=nation

Belt & Road Initiative For Win-Winism comic book

Bernama. 2019. Home Ministry seizes 15 comic books at Penang education office. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/home-ministry-seizes-15-comic-books-at-penang-education-office

Kaos Jr, Joseph. 2019. Home Ministry bans Hew's Win-Winism comic book. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/home-ministry-issues-prohibition-order-against-hew039s-win-winism-comic-book

Kaos Jr, Joseph, Farik Zolkepli and Hemananthani Sivanandam. 2019. Belt & Road comic banned. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/belt--road-comic-banned

Lai, Allison. 2019. MCA takes several DAP leaders to task over comic book fracas. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/mca-takes-several-dap-leaders-to-task-over-comic-book-fracas

Shah, Mohd Farhaan. 2019. Muhyiddin: We've received no request to review ban on Hew's comic book. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/muhyiddin-we039ve-received-no-request-to-review-ban-on-hew039s-comic-book

Tan, Joceline. 2019. Worst yet to come? Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/opinion/columnists/analysis/2019/10/25/worst-yet-to-come

Unknown. 2019. Home Ministry to probe comic book distribution. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/home-ministry-to-probe-comic-book-distribution

Unknown. 2019. 'Comic book was never approved for schools'. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/comic-book-was-never-approved-for-schools
Unknown. 2019. Historians to be roped in for comic book probe. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/historians-to-be-roped-in-for-comic-book-probe
Unknown. 2019. Lawmaker suspended over comic book controversy. Malaysia Star (October 24): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/24/lawmaker-suspended-over-comic-book-controversy
Unknown. 2019. Penang museum raided and comic books seized. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/penang-museum-raided-and-comic-books-seized
Unknown. 2019. Superman Hew resigns as MCBC chief over comic book saga. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/superman-hew-resigns-as-mcbc-chief-over-comic-book-saga
Unknown. 2019. 'How did comic book end up with Xi?'. Malaysia Star (October 25): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/25/how-did-comic-book-end-up-with-xi
Zolkepli, Farik. 2019. Cops to get historians to fact-check BRI comic book. Malaysia Star (October 23): https://www.thestar.com.my/news/nation/2019/10/23/cops-to-get-historians-to-fact-check-bri-comic-book

Historical Aspects
Humor Magazines
PEKARTUN
Cartoonists
Abdul Rahim Kajai
Abdullah, Nora
Cabai
Eng, Erica
Hepburn, Sam

Chandran, Sheela. 2015. Sam Hepburn, copywriter-turned-cartoonist: 'I'm in a very happy place'. Malaysia Star (September 9): http://www.star2.com/people/2015/09/09/sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist-im-in-a-very-happy-place/
Mah, Kenny. 2017. The story of a dreamer: Sam Hepburn, copywriter turned cartoonist. Malay Mail Online (March 12): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/features/article/the-story-of-a-dreamer-sam-hepburn-copywriter-turned-cartoonist

Jaafar Taib
Lat (Mohd. Nor Khalid)

Arif, Zahratulhayat Mat. 2017. Beloved cartoonist Lat warded in hospital for heart complications. New Straits Times (January 13): http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/01/204030/beloved-cartoonist-lat-warded-hospital-heart-complications
Bissme S. 2009. Kampung boy unveiled. Sun Daily (April 30): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=32950
Daim, Nuradzimmah. 2017. Lat pays tribute to late teacher Mrs Hew of 'Kampung Boy' fame. New Straits Times (March 9): http://www.nst.com.my/news/2017/03/219159/lat-pays-tribute-late-teacher-mrs-hew-kampung-boy-fame
*Khalid, Mohd. Nor (Lat). 2001. Vignette: Notes of a Cartoonist Temporarily Turned Animator. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press
Lat. 1991. Lots More Lat [10th printing; originally published in 1977.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing
Lat. 1991. With A Little Bit Of Lat [4th printing, originally published in 1980.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing
Lat. 2009. Your 10 questions. Malaysia Star (December 19): http://biz.thestar.com.my/news/story.asp?file=/2009/12/19/business/5319279&sec=business
Lat. 2016. Lat: My Life and Cartoons. Editions Didier Millet
*Mahamood, Muliyadi. 2014. Cartoonist Lat and Malaysian National Identity; An Appreciation. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Pakiam, Ranjeetha. 2005. Lat honoured with award. New Straits Times (November 30): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Wednesday/National/20051130080627/Article/indexb_html

Rahim, Ridzwan A. 2009. Here's looking at you Lat! New Straits Times (April 27): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Monday/Features/20090427095334/Article/indexF_html

Rosenfeld, Megan. 1998. Malaysians Create Hybrid Culture With American Imports Despite Government Censorship: Young People Enthusiastically Embrace Western Music, Fashions [Malaysian cartoonist Lat interviewed]. Washington Post (October 26): A23

Unknown. 2009. Journey back to the '70s for Lat fans. NST Online (April 28): http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Tuesday/National/2543117/Article/index_html

Unknown. 2009. Yasmin, Lat Among Six 1Malaysia Icons Named By Perak. Bernama (October 19): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=447825

Leee, Kit
Mohd. Azhar Abdullah
Nan
Rajah Hamraah
Rejab Had (aka Rejabhad)
Zunar

Website- http://www.zunar.my/

Agence France-Presse. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist Zunar arrested for criticising Anwar Ibrahim ruling; Zulkifli Anwar Ulhaque - better known as Zunar - taken into custody after using Twitter to criticise judiciary involved in sodomy case. Guardian (February 11): http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/feb/11/malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-for-criticising-anwar-ibrahim-ruling

Agence France-Presse.. 2015. Malaysia cartoonist hit with 'record' nine sedition charges. Straits Times (April 3): http://www.straitstimes.com/news/asia/south-east-asia/story/malaysia-cartoonist-hit-record-nine-sedition-charges-20150403

Ahmed, Amel & Hashem Said. 2015. Political cartoonists face threats worldwide; After the arrest of Malaysian cartoonist Zunar, Al Jazeera highlights the plight of cartoonists around the world. Al Jazeera America (February 15): http://america.aljazeera.com/articles/2015/2/11/political-cartoonists-face-threats-worldwide.html

Ananthalakshmi, A. / Reuters/Bernama. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar arrested under sedition law. Channel News Asia (November 26): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/asiapacific/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-arrested-under-sedition-law/3321084.html

Bernama. 2016. Zunar's criticisms of PM embarass the country, says Salleh. Sun Daily (May 12): http://www.thesundaily.my/news/1800056

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Sketchbook: These words of a detained Malaysian cartoonist resonate after Charlie Hebdo and Copenhagen. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 17): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/02/17/sketchbook-these-words-of-a-detained-malaysian-cartoonist-resonate-after-charlie-hebdo-and-copenhagen/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Charged Malaysian cartoonist Zunar receives 2015 CPJ Press Freedom Award. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/15/charged-malaysian-cartoonist-zunar-receives-2015-cpj-press-freedom-award/

Chin, Charlotte. 2016. "You can ban my books. You can ban my publications, but you cannot ban my mind." - Interview Zunar, Part 1-2. Raise Your Voice blog (September 13 and October 6): https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/09/13/talking-to-zunar-part-i/ and https://raiseyourvoice1957.wordpress.com/2016/10/06/i-will-keep-drawing-until-the-last-drop-of-my-ink-talking-to-zunar-part-ii/

Duerr, Roxana Isabel. 2016. A caricaturist on trial can't help but laugh. DW.com (June 27): http://www.dw.com/en/a-caricaturist-on-trial-cant-help-but-laugh/a-19359379

Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysian Police Official, Cracking Down on Dissent, Turns to Twitter. New York Times (February 12). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/02/12/world/asia/malaysian-police-official-cracking-down-on-dissent-turns-to-twitter.html

Fuller, Thomas. 2015. Malaysia Resurrects Detention Without Trial, Alarming Government Critics [Zunar; in print as Malaysia Reinstates Detention Without Trial.]. New York Times (April 8): A4. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/04/08/world/asia/malaysia-resurrects-detention-without-trial-alarming-government-critics.html

Guest, Peter. 2017. Malaysia's most 'dangerous' cartoonist wields sharp humor; Despite threat of decades in jail, artist Zunar says mission is to expose wrongs. Nikkei Asian Review (December 8): https://asia.nikkei.com/Life-Arts/Arts/Malaysia-s-most-dangerous-cartoonist-wields-sharp-humor

Hills, Carol. 2015. Malaysia calls a tweet 'seditious' and arrests the cartoonist who posted it. Public Radio International's The World (February 11): http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-02-11/malaysia-calls-tweet-seditious-and-arrests-cartoonist-who-posted-it

Hookway, James? 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Shares His Secrets. Wall Street Journal (February 8): http://www.wsj.com/video/malaysian-cartoonist-shares-his-secrets/A36D8FF9-D00C-48EE-93B5-5C7F85EE8586.html

Hookway, James. 2015. Malaysian Cartoonist Draws Attention of Police With Anwar Ibrahim Book; Police Raid Cartoonist's Office as Verdict in Mr. Anwar's Sodomy Trial Nears. Wall Street Journal (February 8): http://www.wsj.com/articles/malaysian-cartoonist-draws-attention-of-police-with-anwar-ibrahim-book-1423429381

Ives, Mike. 2016. A Malaysian Political Cartoonist on Facing His Fears, and Prison, for Art. New York Times (November 29): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/11/29/world/asia/malaysia-political-cartoonist-zunar-sedition-najib-razak.html

Jalil, Melati A. 2015. Cops seize Zunar's cartoon books on Rosmah ahead of launch. Malaysian Insider (February 14): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cops-seize-zunars-cartoon-books-on-rosmah-ahead-of-launch

Jamaluddin, Nurul Huda. 2015. 'This Is Really A Cartoon Government' - Zunar, On The Police Raiding His Office Today. Malaysian Digest (January 28): http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/539658-this-is-really-a-cartoon-government-zunar-on-the-police-raiding-his-office-today.html

Lee, Melissa. 2012. Poetic justice: Rosmah on month-long London 'cartoon show' with Altantuya. Malaysia Chronicle (January 17): http://www.malaysia-chronicle.com/index.php?option=com_k2&view=item&id=26429:poetic-justic-zunar-takes-rosmah-on-month-long-london-exhibtion-together-with-altantuya&Itemid=2

Lee, Patrick. 2012. EC ban won't stop me, says Zunar; Controversial cartoonist Zunar is miffed that the Election Commission has deemed political cartoons illegal during the next general election. Free Malaysia Today (June 6): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/06/ec-ban-wont-stop-me-says-zunar/

Lee, Patrick. 2012. Zunar: M'sian satirists play it safe. Free Malaysia Today (June 8): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2012/06/08/zunar-msian-satirists-play-it-safe/

Lim, Serene. 2015. Gross Abuse of Power by Authority Against Cartoonist. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 30): http://www.zunar.my/news/gross-abuse-power-authority-cartoonist/

Mahtani, Shibani. 2012. Malaysian Cartoonist Takes Fight to London. Wall Street Journal's Southeast Asia Realtime blog (January 18): http://blogs.wsj.com/searealtime/2012/01/18/malaysian-cartoonist-takes-fight-to-london/

Martin, Dan / AFP. 2015. Malaysian cartoonist defiant 'to the last drop of my ink'; Despite facing a possible 43 years in prison for sedition, Zunar says he won't stop penning hard-hitting caricatures. UCA News (April 20): http://www.ucanews.com/news/malaysian-cartoonist-defiant-to-the-last-drop-of-my-ink/73412

Mokhtar, Mariam. 2015. The person who propelled Zunar to international success. The Ant Daily (July 24): http://www.theantdaily.com/Main/The-person-who-propelled-Zunar-to-international-success

Nambiar, Predeep. 2016. IGP: Cartoonists should stick to jokes, not attack leader. Free Malaysia Today (December 2): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/02/igp-cartoonists-should-stick-to-jokes-not-attack-leaders/

Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. After activist's arrest, cartoonist vows to vilify Putrajaya at Geneva conference. Malay Mail Online (February 20):

http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/after-activists-arrest-cartoonist-vows-to-vilify-putrajaya-at-geneva-confer

Palansamy, Yiswaree. 2015. Human rights watchdog to award political cartoonist Zunar for standing up to Putrajaya. Malay Mail Online (August 17): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/human-rights-watchdog-to-award-political-cartoonist-zunar-for-standing-up-t

Ramli, Fahirul N. 2016. Malaysia: Court Rejects Cartoonist Zunar's Sedition Act Challenge. Benarnews (April 14): http://www.benarnews.org/english/news/malaysian/zunar-challenge-04142016123330.html

Ramzy, Austin. 2018. Hopes for New Era of Malaysian Free Speech Are High, but Pending [Zunar; in print as Cautious Optimism for Freer Speech in Malaysia]. New York Times (June 19): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/06/18/world/asia/malaysia-mahathir-free-speech.html

Robertson, Phil. 2015. Zunar receives Hellman Hammett award for 2015. Zunar Cartoonist blog (August 24): http://www.zunar.my/news/zunar-receives-hellman-hammett-award-for-2015/

Sen, Teoh El. 2011. Zunar's arrest a comic act for cartoonists. Free Malaysia Today (June 23): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/2011/06/23/zunars-arrest-a-comic-act-for-cartoonists/

Soon Chuan Yean. 2010. The other side of Zunar: A personal note. Aliran.com (December 23): http://aliran.com/3694.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #7 – Zunar. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_7_zunar/

Turner, Rebecca. 2016. Malaysian political cartoonist Zunar says laughter best protest amid Sedition Act charges. ABC (June 15): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-06-16/malaysian-political-cartoonist-zunar-says-laughter-best-protest/7514914

Unknown. 2010. CIJ supports legal challenge over cartoon book ban. Sun Daily.com (July 31): http://www.thesundaily.com/article.cfm?id=50078

Unknown. 2012. Cartoonist cites loss of collage on Rosmah's hairstyle. Malaysiakini (January 18): http://my.news.yahoo.com/cartoonist-cites-loss-collage-rosmahs-hairstyle-084209681.html

Unknown. 2012. Zunar's Book Incites Hatred Towards Leaders – Witness. Bernama Media (January 18): http://my.news.yahoo.com/zunars-book-incites-hatred-towards-leaders-witness-125617798.html

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar's office raided, books seized. Malaysian Insider (January 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunars-office-raided-books-seized

Unknown. 2015. Rights group slams police raid of cartoonist Zunar's office. Malaysian Insider (January 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/rights-group-slams-police-raid-of-cartoonist-zunars-office

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to sue cops over damage to impounded artwork. Malaysian Insider (March 23): http://m.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-sue-cops-over-damage-to-impounded-artwork

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar to face sedition charge on Friday. Malaysian Insider (April 1): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/cartoonist-zunar-to-face-sedition-charge-on-friday

Unknown. 2015. Cartoonist Zunar detained at his home. Rakyat Post (February 11): http://www.therakyatpost.com/news/2015/02/11/cartoonist-zunar-detained-home/

Unknown. 2015. Government gets leave to appeal against decision to lift ban on Zunar cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 12): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/government-gets-leave-to-appeal-against-decision-to-lift-ban-on-zunar-carto

Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/

Unknown. 2016. Group wants Zunar stripped of international cartooning award. Free Malaysia Today (May 18): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/05/18/group-wants-zunar-stripped-of-international-cartooning-award/

Unknown. 2016. Even Martians won't believe M'sia is democratic: Zunar goes E.T. on minister. Malaysia Kini (May 13):https://www.malaysiakini.com/news/341371
Unknown. 2016. Zunar wins 2016 peace award for cartoons. Malay Mail Online (May 4): http://www.themalaymailonline.com/malaysia/article/zunar-wins-2016-peace-award-for-cartoons
Wong Yu Han. 2015. Zunar's book launch disrupted again, cartoonist faces possible arrest. Malaysian Insider (February 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com/malaysia/article/zunars-book-launch-disrupted-again-cartoonist-faces-possible-arrest
Yi, Beh Lih. 2015. Fighting talk: A cartoonist who won't stay down [online as Malaysia's cartoonist Zunar vows not to pull punches over embattled leader Najib Razak]. South China Morning Post (July 12): http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/southeast-asia/article/1837069/malaysias-cartoonist-zunar-vows-not-pull-punches-over
Unknown. 2016. Zunar says latest arrest shows govt 'fears' his work. Free Malaysia Today (December 19): http://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/nation/2016/12/19/zunar-says-latest-arrest-shows-govt-fears-his-work/
Yutim, Haider. 2011. Don't Be a Political Tool, Zunar Tells Cartoonists. Malaysian Digest (January 2): http://www.malaysiandigest.com/news/14435-do-not-be-a-political-tool-zunar-tells-cartoonists.html
Zunar (Zulkiflee Anwar Ulhaque). 2010. Is Altantuya a forbidden issue? Aliran.com (February 10): http://www.aliran.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=1168:is-altantuya-a-forbidden-issue-&catid=95:2010&Itemid=48
Zunar. 2013. Pirates of the Carry-BN. Malaysia: Ranuza Enterprise
Zunar et al. 2015. Police Raid Zunar's Office And Confiscate Books. Zunar Cartoonist blog (January 31): http://www.zunar.my/news/police-raid-zunars-office-confiscate-books/
Zunar. 2015. Zunar: 9 counts of sedition charges is politically motivated, to silence me. Zunar Cartoonist blog (April 7): http://www.zunar.my/news/bm-eng-zunar-9-counts-of-sedition-charges-is-politically-motivated-to-silence-me/
Zunar. 2016. Statement from Zunar: I will challenge the travel ban. Zunar Cartoonist blog (October 18): http://www.zunar.my/news/statement-zunar-will-challenge-travel-ban/
Zunar. 2017. On why I choose the PM & Wife as main character. Zunar Cartoonist blog (March 22): http://www.zunar.my/news/statements/on-why-i-choose-the-pm-wife-as-main-character/

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

Cinema Online. 2012. A "Seefood" dream. Yahoo News Philippines (March 1): http://ph.news.yahoo.com/seefood-dream-062500104.html
Ezel. 2010. Goodbye, GACC [anime convention]. Malaysia Star (March 28): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2010/3/28/lifebookshelf/5929550&sec=lifebookshelf
*Mahamood, Muliyadi. 2001. The History of Malaysian Animated Cartoons. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press
Sokial, Sandra. 2010. There's future in animation: Village boy. Borneo Post (February 19): http://www.theborneopost.com/?p=11381
Unknown. 2009. Malaysia's First 3D Animation Film Produced And Delivered On Time [Geng: The Adventure Begins]. Bernama (September 3): http://www.bernama.com/bernama/v5/newsindex.php?id=437711
Unknown. 2010. Insights from animation gurus. Malaysia Star (February 21): http://thestar.com.my/education/story.asp?file=/2010/2/21/education/5618805&sec=education

Hello Kitty
Kampung Boy

Comic Books

Art Square Group
Ujang Comics
Urban Comics

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Gelihati
Gila-gila

Political Cartoons

MONGOLIA

Animation

Cartoonists

MYANMAR (Formerly BURMA)

Historical Aspects

Cartoons

Cartoonists

Aung Shein

Ba Gale (Shwe Ta Lay)

Bagyan

Chit Shwe

Khin Shwe

Maung Maung

Thaw Ka

Animation

Political Cartoons

*Brooten, Lisa. 2014. Political Cartoons and Burma's Transnational Public Sphere. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Pwint, Zon Pann. 2011. The life of a cartoonist: always drawn to satire. Myanmar Times (February 7–13): http://www.mmtimes.com/2011/timeout/561/timeout56101.html

Unknown. 2009. The Joke's on the Junta [cartoonist Harn Lay, in Thailand]. Irrawaddy.org (September 8): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=16741

Zaw, Aung. 2011. A Tradition Revived, and a Cartoonist Remembered [Ba Gyan]. Irrawaddy.org (November 12): http://www.irrawaddy.org/article.php?art_id=22443

NEPAL

General Sources

Cartoonist Club

Gaijatha

HaSaNe

Cartooning, Cartoons

Ranjit, Sworup. 2006. A for Anime, M for Manga [in Nepal]. eKantipur (October 5): http://www.kantipuronline.com/feature.php?nid=87779

Cartoonists and Their Works

Pokhrel, Peshal. 2005. Toon time: The very measures designed to curb media freedom have allowed Nepali cartoonists to come of age. Nepali Times (June 24). online at http://www.nepalitimes.com/issue253/media.htm

Batsyayana (Durga Baral)

Baral, Ajit. 2006. Batsyayana and His Cartoons: Now in a Book [reprints introduction to book collection]. United We Blog! for a Democratic Nepal (June 26): http://www.blog.com.np/united-we-blog/2006/06/26/batsyayana-and-his-cartoons-now-in-a-book/

Batsyayana. 2006. Batsyayana and His Barbs: A Cartoonist's Take on Post-1990 Nepal [political cartoon collection]. Fine Print Book Club

Haviland, Charles. 2006. Drawing laughter amid Nepal's woes: Nepal's foremost cartoonist, Batsyayana, has just had a book of his recent work published. BBC News (August 1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/south_asia/5153716.stm

Unknown. 2006. American centre launches 'Democracy Comic Book' to promote Civic Participation [by Batsayan in Nepal]. nepalnews.com (September 19): http://www.nepalnews.com/archive/2006/sep/sep19/news08.php

Maharjan, Mohan Shyam

Panday, Ram Kumar

Shah brothers (Sashi, Gobardhan)

Shrestha, Abin

Shrestha, Sangee

Singh, Ashokh Man

Cartoons and Development

Ranjit, Arun. 2008. Comics teach people how democracy works [in Nepal]. Gorkhapatra Sansthan (January 6). Online at http://www.gorkhapatra.org.np/content.php?nid=33721

Historical Aspects

Animation

Cozens, Claire. 2010. Ex-Disney animator brings Hollywood to Nepal. AFP (March 14): http://www.google.com/hostednews/afp/article/ALeqM5jMawa2ocodLXJHTR74dTdXhzyAWw

Unknown. 2011. Yearlong animation challenge concludes. Republica (December 24): http://www.myrepublica.com/portal/index.php?action=news_details&news_id=39953

Political Cartoons

PAKISTAN

Cartooning, Cartoons

Landsbaum, Claire. 2016. In Pakistan, Journalists and Comics Artists Team Up to Fight Terrorism. Vulture (March 4): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/pakistan-comics-are-a-weapon-against-terror.html#

Unknown. 2012. Maula Jutt and aliens: Kachee Goliyan launch their first comic book. Express Tribune (January 2): http://tribune.com.pk/story/315239/maula-jutt-and-aliens-kachee-goliyan-launch-their-first-comic-book/

General Sources

Political Cartoons

Ashraf, Amna. 2016. Caricaturing lmran Khan during His Anti-Electoral-Rigging Campaign in Pakistan - Naveed Iqbal Chaudhry. International Journal Of Comic Art 18 (1; Spring/Summer): 392-415

Chaudhry, Naveed Iqbal and Amoa Ashraf. 2015. Talibanization in Pakistan -- An Uneasy Subject for Editorial Cartoonists. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2; Fall/Winter): 395-420

Animation

Hussain, Adnan. 2012. From flipbooks to animation… [Marcus Kim Cade]. Pakistan Today (February 15): http://www.pakistantoday.com.pk/2012/02/from-flipbooks-to-animation/

Mufson, Beckett. 2016. Meet the Young Animator Channeling Studio Ghibli in Pakistan [Usman Riaz]. Vice's Creators Project (February 15): http://thecreatorsproject.vice.com/blog/pakistans-first-hand-drawn-animated-feature-film

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Pride of Pakistan: 'The Glassworker' Filmmakers Usman and Khizer Riaz Discuss Their Groundbreaking Production. Animation Magazine (June 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/pride-of-pakistan-the-glassworker-filmmakers-usman-and-khizer-riaz-discuss-their-groundbreaking-production/

Cartoonists and Their Works

Lent, John A. 2023. Cartoonist Ambassador of Hope: Nigar Nazar of Pakistan. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 360-370

Sokan, Kenny. 2016. An obedient daughter? Pakistani author acts out frustrations in graphic novel [Ayesha Tariq]. PRI's The World (March 3): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-03-03/obedient-daughter-pakistani-author-acts-out-frustrations-graphic-novel and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0302201607.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Gogi, the heroine created by Pakistan's first female cartoonist [Nigar Nazar]. BBC (April 26): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-36101148

Lodhi, Yusuf

Zahoor, Muhammad

Jaferii, Juhi. 2009. Dirtying Paper: Zahoor and his cartoons. Daily Times of Pakistan (January 11): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2009\01\11\story_11-1-2009_pg12_10

Unknown. 2010. DT cartoonist awarded by APNS [Muhammad Zahoor]. Daily Times of Pakistan (February 6): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=2010\02\06\story_6-2-2010_pg7_23

PHILIPPINES

General Sources

Historical Aspects

..of Cartoons

...of Comic Books (Komiks)

*Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2024. Photos from the Pinoy Power!: A Celebration of Filipino Komiks Exhibit. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/photos-from-the-pinoy-power-a-celebration-of-filipino-komiks-exhibit/

*Knowles, Chris. 1999. Invasion from the Philippines: A brief survey of the great '70s Filipino artists at DC. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 92-96

*Lent, John A. 2014. Philippine Komiks; 1928 to the Present. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

*Saguisag, Lara. 2023. Labor in the Margins: Filipino Comics Workers in the US Comic Book Industry. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 257-276. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916793 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916793

...of Comic Strips

Cartoonists and Their Works

*Bacongco, Keith. 2024. Lady artist from Davao City is Pulitzer Prize finalist for Washington Post illustrated report [Philippines, Ren Galeno, Searching for Maura]. Manila Bulletin (May 7): https://mb.com.ph/2024/5/7/lady-artist-from-davao-city-is-pulitzer-prize-finalist-for-washington-post-comic-strip

Ela, Norby. 2010. Komiks Interview with Rommel 'Omeng' Estanislao. Flipgeeks (October 16): http://flipgeeks.com/komiks-interview-with-rommel-%E2%80%98omeng%E2%80%99-estanislao/

*Juayong, Katrina Anne. 2024. Filipino visual artist, journalist among the finalists for this year's Pulitzer Prize [Ren Galeno]. Pop! (May 8): https://pop.inquirer.net/361790/filipino-visual-artist-journalist-among-the-finalists-for-this-years-pulitzer-prize

Tano, Duy. 2023. Katrina Olan Talks Tablay, Makina, and Filipino Sci-Fi. Comics Cube (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v4AiWVjS8hY

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Sean Manaloto's Godhark Is Myth and Metal [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LrU6sd-6rEQ

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Astigmata Studios Mashes Genres in Fairy Badmother and Akin Ka [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71ffh1ZpxDk

*Tano, Duy. 2024. Alamat Comics Livestream! [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sjNm7xW-9FA

Unknown. 2010. A Quick Talk with Comics Legend Tony DeZuniga. Optimum Wound's Masters of Ink blog (February 17): http://www.optimumwound.com/a-quick-talk-with-comics-legend-tony-dezuniga.htm

Alanquilan, Gerry

Alcala, Alfredo P.

Auad, Manuel. 2000. Alfredo Alcala (1925-2000). Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 30-31

Alcala, Larry

Badajos, Ed

Caparas, Carlos J.

Chan (aka Chua), Ernie

Stroud, Bryan D. 2009. Ernie Chan Interview. Silver Age Sage: http://www.wtv-zone.com/silverager/interviews/chan.shtml

Coching, Francisco V.

del Mundo, Clodualdo

Gat (Liborio Gatbonton)

Gomez, Pablo S.

Javinal, Federico C.

Marcelo, Nonoy

Niño, Alex

Patron, Elena

Ravelo, Mars

Redondo, Nestor

Rizal, José

Roces, Ramon

Santos, Jesse

Velasquez, Antonio

Yonzon, Boboy

Characters and Titles

Animation

Cruz, Marinel. 2009. Animation tilt seeks good Pinoy stories. Philippine Daily Inquirer (April 18): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20090418-200122/Animation-tilt-seeks-good-Pinoy-stories

Unknown. 2008. Get on Anime Alert at Hataw Hanap Hero: The Amped Edition [Hero TV, Filipino-dubbed anime cable channel. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 19): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/lifestyle/11/19/08/get-anime-alert-hataw-hanap-hero-amped-edition

Dayo

Gorospe, Marjorie. 2008. Dayo: Showcasing local animation. INQUIRER.net (December 26): http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/breakingnews/infotech/view/20081226-180037/Dayo-Showcasing-local-animation

San Diego Jr., Bayani. 2008. Filmmaker as cartoon character [Dayo]. Philippine Daily Inquirer (December 21): http://showbizandstyle.inquirer.net/entertainment/entertainment/view/20081221-179241/Filmmaker-as-cartoon-character

Unknown. 2008. Animated movie "Dayo" is official entry to Metro Manila Film Festival. abs-cbnNEWS.com (November 9): http://www.abs-cbnnews.com/entertainment/11/09/08/animated-movie-dayo-official-entry-metro-manila-film-festival

Fil-Cartoons

Comic Books (Komiks)

David, Michael. 2013. Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Quezon City, Philippines: Flipside Publishing

Mortel, Carla. 2013. Komikon at nine years [Philippine Komiks Convention or Komikon 2013]. Manila Standard Today (December 28): http://manilastandardtoday.com/2013/12/28/komikon-at-nine-years/

Santos, Kristine Michelle L. 2014. Book Review— Kubori Kikiam: Strips for the Soul Omnibus. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/reviews/book-review-kubori-kikiam-strips-for-the-soul-omnibus/

Unknown. 2013. How the 'tikbalang' is capturing the imagination of Pinoy readers today. Philippine Star (November 11): http://www.philstar.com/arts-and-culture/2013/11/11/1254791/how-tikbalang-capturing-imagination-pinoy-readers-today

Characters and Titles

Bomba

Darna

Halakhak

Dysebel

Kenkoy

Lastikman

Development, Education, and Social Consciousness

Chua, Karl Ian Uy Cheng. 2014. Educational Komiks: Shifting Perspectives . Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/educational-komiks-shifting-perspectives/

Images and Portrayals

Komiks and Movies

Manga

Nobela

Sex, Violence Controversy

Technical Aspects

Wakasan

Comic Strips

****Webcomics***

*Villa, Nile and Andoyman. 2017. 34 Filipino web comic artists to follow. Rappler (May 6): https://www.rappler.com/life-and-style/arts-culture/169010-philippines-web-comics-artists/

Political Cartoons

Unknown. 2008. Noche top editorial cartoonist. Manila Standard Today (November 29): http://www.manilastandardtoday.com/?page=police2_nov29_2008

Unknown. 2008. 'Manila Times' cartoonists win. Manila Times (November 29): http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2008/nov/29/yehey/top_stories/20081129top6.html

American Era

Marcos Era

SINGAPORE

Cartooning, Cartoons

*Bacon, James. 2025. Temenggong-SuperAni 2025, Celebrating 50 Years of Singapore - South Korea Bilateral Relations and Singapore's 60th Anniversary. downthetubes (December 12): https://downthetubes.net/temenggong-superani-2025-celebrating-50-years-of-singapore-south-korea-bilateral-relations-and-singapores-60th-anniversary/

Lim, Cheng Tju. 2007-. Singapore Comix blog. http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/

Lim, Cheng Tju and Chin Puay Teo. 2013. A Collection of Our Shared Memories [exhibit catalogue]. Singapore Memory Project. Online at http://eservice.nlb.gov.sg/data2/BookSG/publish/c/c492bb5a-7815-45a0-a85d-6664c97b7a21/web/html5/index.html?opf=tablet%2FBOOKSG.xml&launchlogo=tablet%2FBOOKSG_BrandingLogo_.png

Anthologies

Censorship

Smith, Philip. 2016. Nation-building, Censorship, and "Ill-Will" in Singaporean Comics. Journal of Popular Culture 49 (1, February): 97-115. Online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.12375/abstract

Cartoonists

Ho, Olivia. 2020. The rise of women in local comics. Straits Times (August 31): https://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/the-rise-of-women-in-local-comics

*Lim, Cheng Tju. 2014. Chinese Cartoonists in Singapore; Chauvinism, Confrontation and Compromise (1950-1980). In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cheah Sin Ann

Chua, Morgan

Chua, Morgan. 2000. My Singapore. Singapore National Printers

Chua, Morgan. 2014. Tiananmen: 25th Anniversary Edition. Epigram Books

Lim Cheng Tju / Straits Times. 2000. Return of the native wit. Singapore Window (July 30): http://www.singapore-window.org/sw00/000730st.htm

Franciso, Manny

Goh, Colin

Heng Kim Song

Khoo, Eric

Lau, Johnny

Liew, Sonny

Cameron-Moore, Simon. 2017. After disapproval, award-winning Singapore cartoonist gets official congrats. Reuters (July 24): https://www.reuters.com/article/us-singapore-cartoonist-idUSKBN1A91JT

Clemente, Zachary. 2016. Sonny Liew on "Charlie Chan Hock Chye", Mapping Your Path & Creative Appropriation. The Beat (April 12): http://www.comicsbeat.com/sonny-liew-on-charlie-chan-hock-chye-mapping-your-path-creative-appropriation/

Devi, Reena. 2017. Cartoonist Sonny Liew goes from page to stage. Today Online (August 17): http://www.todayonline.com/entertainment/cartoonist-sonny-liew-goes-page-stage

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Liew's "Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye" Tells Singapore's Secret History. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/liews-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-tells-singapores-secret-history

Johnson, Ian. 2017. An Alternative History of Singapore, Told Through a Comic Book. New York Times (July 15): A4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/14/world/asia/sonny-liew-singapore-charlie-chan-hock-chye.html

Lee Jian Xuan. 2016. Graphic novelist Sonny Liew bags 2016 Singapore Literature Prize for English Fiction for bestselling comic. Straits Times (July 14): http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/sonny-liews-the-art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-the-first-graphic-novel-to-win

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2016. 'Charlie Chan:' An Imaginary Cartoonist Draws A Very Real Homeland. NPR (March 5): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/05/468941333/charlie-chan-an-imaginary-cartoonist-draws-a-very-real-homeland

Liew, Sonny. 2015. The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Singapore: Epigram Books

Liew, Sonny. 2017. An Author and a Zoologist Team Up to Rescue the World's Endangered Species from Extinction. New York Times (October 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/10/13/books/review/last-chance-to-see-douglas-adams-mark-carwardine.html

Lim Cheng Tju. 2015. Review: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (18; September): http://kyotoreview.org/review-essays/art-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye/

Martin, Mayo. 2017. Eisner Awards 2017: Graphic novelist Sonny Liew becomes first Singaporean to win at 'Oscars of comics'. Channel News Asia (July 22): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/lifestyle/eisner-awards-2017-graphic-novelist-sonny-liew-becomes-first-9051868

Powers, John. 2016. 'Charlie Chan Hock Chye' Offers A Heartfelt Take On Aging, Art and History. Fresh Air (March 7): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/07/469512468/charlie-chan-hock-chye-offers-a-heartfelt-take-on-aging-art-and-history and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2016/03/20160307_fa_02.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=469512468

Royal, Derek and Gwen. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Sonny Liew. Comics Alternative Podcast (March 3): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-sonny-liew/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews78-Liew.mp3

Said, Nabilah and Olivia Ho. 2017. Demand for book by cartoonist Sonny Liew surges after Eisner win. The Straits Times (July 26): http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/demand-for-book-by-cartoonist-sonny-liew-surges-after-eisner-win

Unknown. 2016. Lion City march [The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye]. Economist (March 12): 77-78

Unknown. 2016. Singapore Literature Prize: The Art of Charlie Chan Hock Chye wins English fiction award. Channel News Asia (July 14): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/news/singapore/singapore-literature/2956628.html

Low, Don
Miel, Deng Coy
Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong)

Zhang Xi Na. 2016. "Mr. four" curtain call [Google translation of Chinese text of obituary]. Zaobao.com (November 19): http://www.zaobao.com.sg/news/fukan/multiplex/story20161119-692150

Tan, James
Tan Wee Lian
Wee Tian Beng
Weng, Pixin

De Rozario, Tania. 2021. VanCAF 2021: Spotlight on Weng Pixin! VanCAF's 2021 podcast (3; May 23): https://anchor.fm/vancaf/episodes/VanCAF-2021-Spotlight-on-Weng-Pixin-e11bkhl

Ho, Olivia. 2020. Singapore comic artist Weng Pixin turns her heartbreak into graphic novel. Straits Times (August 31): https://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/singapore-comic-artist-weng-pixin-turns-her-heartbreak-into-graphic-novel

Lim, CT. 2016. Illustration Arts Fest / Singapore Writers Fest 2016: Interview with Xin. Singapore Comix blog (November 2): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2016/11/illustration-arts-fest-singapore.html

Lim, CT. 2021. Let's Not Talk Anymore - Chatting with Weng Pixin again in 2021. Singapore Comix blog (August 24): http://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2021/08/lets-not-talk-anymore-chatting-with.html

Lim, CT. 2021. Weng Pixin, Aug 31, 2021 in conversation with Lim Cheng Tju. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (308; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NoLEIpqFZM0

McKinney, DW. 2021. Weng Pixin On Her Graphic Memoir 'Let's Not Talk Anymore' And Finding Her Voice. CNMN Magazine (September 9): https://cnmnmag.com/weng-pixin-lets-not-talk-anymore-interview-three-panels/
Pereira, Lindsay. 2021. Families, Parenting and Saving Face – Weng Pixin on Her New Book, 'Let's Not Talk Anymore'. Broken Frontier (July 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/weng-pixin-lets-not-talk-anymore-drawn-quarterly/
Roth, Gil. 2021. Episode 442 – Weng Pixin. Virtual Memories Show (442; July 6): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-442-weng-pixin and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_442_-_Weng_Pixin.mp3
Sarafin, Wyatt. 2021. Weng Pixin's Let's Not Talk Anymore: A spectral tapestry of mothers and daughters, a book of historical memory in the guise of a child's scrapbook. Brooklyn Rail (July): https://brooklynrail.org/2021/07/art_books/Weng-Pixins-Lets-Not-Talk-Anymore
Weng, Pixin. 2020. Weng Pixin's Studio. Drawn & Quarterly (June): https://www.instagram.com/tv/CAdBnbHn6E_/
Weng, Pixin. 2020. At Home with Weng Pixin. Drawn & Quarterly (June 9): https://www.instagram.com/tv/CBPAm6ZHF98/
Weng, Pixin. 2021. At Home with Weng Pixin. Drawn & Quarterly (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gGYcj87eBkM

Wong, Dan

Animation

Aladdin (Disney)

Hello Kitty

Singapore Animation Fiesta

Comic Books

Devi, Veriana, Tri Prasetyanti, Imansyah Lubis / Comiconnexions-Redaktionsteam. 2013. Interview - with Lim Cheng Tju. Goethe-Institut Indonesien (June 15): http://blog.goethe.de/comiconnexions/archives/33-INTERVIEW-with-Lim-Cheng-Tju.html
Lim Cheng Tju. 2014. Current Trends in Singapore Comics: When Autobiography is Mainstream. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/current-trends-in-singapore-comics-when-autobiography-is-mainstream/

Business Aspects

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Singaporean Publisher Difference Engine Signs Exclusive Deal with Diamond for Worldwide Distribution to the Book Channel and Direct Market. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55696/singaporean-publisher-difference-engine-signs-exclusive-deal-diamond
Unknown. 2010. Marvel Comics to make debut at S'pore convention. Channel News Asia (November 8): http://www.channelnewsasia.com/stories/singaporelocalnews/view/1092171/1/.html

Mr. Kiasu

Readership

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

Cheng Tju Lim. 2007. Tong Meng Hui, Visual Self-Representation of the Chinese and the Birth of Chinese Cartoons in Early Twentieth Century Singapore. Tangent 6 (2). Online at https://www.academia.edu/6635912/Tong_Meng_Hui_Visual_Self-Representation_of_the_Chinese_and_the_Birth_of_Chinese_Cartoons_in_Early_Twentieth_Century_Singapore
Lim, C.T. 2021. Drawing the Line. Singapore Comix (November 12): https://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2021/11/drawing-line.html

SRI LANKA

General Sources

Cartoonists

Unknown. 2016. SL court may summon Army chief over missing journalist case [Prageeth Ekneligoda]. Press Trust of India (January 12): http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/sl-court-may-summon-army-chief-over-missing-journalist-case-116011200385_1.html

Collette, Aubrey

Hettigoda, Winnie

Opatha, S.C.

Perera, Camillus
Wickramanayake, W.P.
Wijesoma, W.R.
Yoonoos, Jiffry

Comic Papers

Chitra Mithra
Gajaman
Sathsiri
Sathuta
Sittara

Political Cartoons

TAIWAN

General Sources

Artistic Aspects

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Davidson, Danica. 2024. Interview: Graphic Novel Shows How Former Political Prisoner Tsai Kun-lin Helped Shape Taiwan's Manga Boom. Otaku USA Magazine (April 22): https://otakuusamagazine.com/interview-graphic-novel-shows-how-former-political-prisoner-tsai-kun-lin-helped-shape-taiwans-manga-boom/

Guzmán, Arley. 2023. Interview: Lin King on translating The Boy from Clearwater [Taiwan]. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-king-the-boy-from-clearwater/

Unknown. 2024. "Taiwan Comics: Eli Lin x Pam-Pam Liu" to be Presented at the 2024 MoCCA Arts Festival. Taipei Economic and Cultural Office in New York (March 4): https://www.roc-taiwan.org/usnyc_en/post/8018.html

Unknown. 2024. Comic artist promotes latest series in Brussels; "'Unique Dynamism': The European market has recently seen an influx of Taiwanese comics, said Yun Inada from French comic platform Mangas.io [Chang Sheng]. Taipei Times (April 11): https://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2024/04/11/2003816273

Ao, Yu-hsiang
Chao Ning
Chu Teh-yung

Unknown. 2009. Chinese city to build $45M complex dedicated to Taiwanese cartoonist. CBC News (May 17) : http://www.cbc.ca/arts/artdesign/story/2009/05/17/china-taiwan-cartoonist.html

Coco (Huang Yung-nan)
Dulu
Jimmy (Fubin Liao)

Shiau, Hong-Chi and Hsiang-wen Hsiao 2017. In Search of the Missing Puzzle Pieces: A Study of Jimmy Liao's Public Art Installations in Taiwan. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 413-427

L.C.C. (Lo Ching-chung)
Niu Ko (Li Fei-meng)
Tsai Chih-Chung
Wen Cheng
Yeh Hung-Chia
Yu Fu (Lin Kuei-yu)

Animation

Animators

Wong, James

Characters and Titles

Chen, Sunnie / CNA. 2010. Taiwan-animated cartoon 'KATZ Fun' has made its debut in the U.S. Focus Taiwan (March 9): http://focustaiwan.tw/ShowNews/WebNews_Detail.aspx?Type=aALL&ID=201003090025

Cousin Lee
Cuckoo's Nest
Hello Kitty (joint production with Japan)

Unknown. 2010. Smoking scenes in cartoons to be classified as PG. China Post (February 20): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/taiwan/2010/02/20/245154/Smoking-scenes.htm

Comic Books

General Sources

Business Aspects / Industry

Ma, Yueh-lin. 2011. Taiwanese comic book artists draw big audience with 'manhua' momentum. China Post.com (December 26): http://www.chinapost.com.tw/commentary/the-china-post/special-to-the-china-post/2011/12/26/327042/Taiwanese-comic.htm

Pan, Jason. 2013. Comic book association pulls out of TIBE, miffed at organizers. Taipei Times (February 2): 12. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/feat/archives/2013/02/02/2003554012

Unknown. 2017. Taiwan's comic book heroes; Hsu Mao-sung, one of Taiwan's earliest comic book artists, says it may be too late to save the industry. BBC (December 21): http://www.bbc.com/news/av/world-asia-42428458/taiwan-s-comic-book-heroes

Governance

Historical Aspects

Literature

Piracy

Tong Li

Readership

Comic Strips

Political Cartoons

THAILAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Chanitnun, Suwicha, 2007. Comics are serious business; The Japanese have Hello, Kitty. The Americans have Mickey Mouse. But Thai cartoonists have yet to create a character with a worldwide following. The Nation (October 17): http://nationmultimedia.com/2007/10/17/rookie/rookie_30052761.php

Inthawong, Supawadee. 2009. Thai knowledge cartoons: distinctive and historical. Bangkok Post (June 18): http://www.bangkokpost.com/life/family/18707/thai-knowledge-cartoons-distinctive-and-historical

*Karuchit, Warat. 2014. The Uphill Climb to Reach a Plateau; Historical Analysis of the Development of Thai Cartooning. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Unknown. 2007. Pornoprahic (*sic* pornographic)-cartoon websites to be closed [Thailand]. The Nation (April 20): http://nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30032205

Cartoonists

Chai Rachawat

AFP. 2013. Thai PM files lawsuit over 'prostitute' Facebook post. Phuket News (May 6): http://www.thephuketnews.com/thai-pm-files-lawsuit-over-prostitute-facebook-post-39229.php

Unknown. 2013. Thai Rath's cartoonist Chai meets with police but denies defamation charges. Nation Multimedia (June 24): http://www.nationmultimedia.com/politics/Thai-Raths-cartoonist-Chai-meets-with-police-but-d-30208949.html

Yoot (Yoottachai Kaewdee)

Animation

Chinmaneevong, Chadamas. 2010. Thai firm joins Koreans to make cartoons. Bangkok Post (March 1): http://www.bangkokpost.com/business/telecom/33718/thai-firm-joins-koreans-to-make-cartoons

Karnjanatawe, Karnjana. 2004. Thailand Animation And Multimedia 2004 - Animation sector seen as rising star; Govt sees Thailand as a regional leader. Bangkok Post (January 14): http://www.bangkokpost.com/Database/14Jan2004_data80.html

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2009. Time to grow animated as cartoons get serious; Thailand offers a world class skills base at a lower price. Bangkok Post (July 22): http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/20726/time-to-grow-animated-as-cartoons-get-serious

Leesa-nguansuk, Suchit. 2010. Thailand to take advantage of Asian animation boom; Unaffected by politics, local producers are increasingly going global. Bangkok Post (June 9):

http://www.bangkokpost.com/tech/technews/38434/thailand-to-take-advantage-of-asian-animation-boom

Pornwasin, Asina. 2004. Kingdom Seen as Digital Cartoon Hub. The Nation (March 1): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=109226&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Animator in Town [Pokemon creator, Mazakasu Kubo in Thailand]. The Nation (January 7): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=106060&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2007. Favourite animation Khan Kluay named Best Picture; Khan Kluay won four awards including Best Picture from Subhanahongsa Awards last night. The Nation (February 10): http://www.nationmultimedia.com/breakingnews/read.php?newsid=30026488

Unknown. 2009. Thailand's First Animation Festival in Bangkok. Thailand Outlook (September 10): http://www.thailandoutlook.tv/tan/ViewData.aspx?DataID=1018043

Theme Parks

Comic Books

Tripathi, Manote. 2004. Ramayana gets 'manga' treatment [Thailand literature epic]. The Nation (March 18). online at http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=3&id=110230&usrsess=1

Unknown. 2004. Comic Book Launched on the Life of Thai King's Adopted Dog. Agence France Press (November 13): http://www.dailytimes.com.pk/default.asp?page=story_13-11-2004_pg9_1

Companies

Banlue Sarn

Dim Sum

E.Q. Plus

Manager Group

Matichon Group

Nation Group

New Venture Generation

Siam Inter-Comic

Vibulkij

Educational Comics

Five-baht Comics

Japanese Comics

Political Cartoons

Pattaragulwanit, Thi-Wa-Wat. 2004. Political Cartoons: 'Dangerous Laughter'. Present at Inaugural Asian Comic Art Symposium cum Workshop. Petaling Jaya, Malaysia (September 13)

Thoopkrajae, Veena. 2006. Stephff misses old 'Square Face': French cartoonist to bring Thaksin back to Thailand - in form of caricature. The Nation (November 15): http://nationmultimedia.com/2006/11/15/headlines/headlines_30018964.php

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon campaign on IP rights [in Thailand]. The Nation (June 30): http://nationmultimedia.com/page.news.php3?clid=6&id=116358&usrsess=1

TIBET

IANS. 2011. Tibetan cartoon series to be shown on Chinese TV ["Seeking smart elves"]. New Kerala.com (December 3): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-119038.html

Unknown. 2012. 'Tom and Jerry' now in Tibetan language. New Kerala.com (January 14): http://www.newkerala.com/news/2011/worldnews-144489.html

UZBEKISTAN

General Sources

VIETNAM

General Sources

*Lent, John A. 2014. Cartooning in Vietnam; A Brief Overview. In Southeast Asian Cartoon Art; History, Trends and Problems, edited by John A. Lent. Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Company

Cartoonists

Chi (Do Huu Chi)

Nguyen Thanh Phong

Characters and Titles

Dung si Hesman

Ly Toet

Tuoi Tre Cuoi

Comics Books

Nguyen Hong Phuc. 2014. Comics in Vietnam: A Newly Emerging Form of Storytelling. Kyoto Review of Southeast Asia (16; September): http://kyotoreview.org/issue-16/comics-in-vietnam-a-newly-emerging-form-of-storytelling/

Unknown. 2016. Truyện tranh Việt đoạt giải bạc cuộc thi truyện tranh quốc tế [Vietnamese comic wins silver prize at international comic contest][Long Thần Tướng – Holy Dragon Imperator]. Thanh Niên (February 18): https://thanhnien.vn/truyen-tranh-viet-doat-giai-bac-cuoc-thi-truyen-tranh-quoc-te-185539514.htm

Unknown. 2016. Vietnam's graphic novel 'Dragon Imperator' wins international award. Thanh Nien News (February 18): http://www.thanhniennews.com/arts-culture/vietnams-graphic-novel-dragon-imperator-wins-international-award-59373.html

Companies and Publishers

Kim Dong

Tuoi Tre

Animation

Political Cartoons

Ha, Pham Thanh. 2008. Press cartoons, not only for fun [Vietnam Press [political] Cartoon Contest]. Nhan Dan Online (April 3): http://www.nhandan.com.vn/english/culture/030408/culture_p.htm

AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Patrick, Kevin. 2014. Antipodean Currents: The Evolution of Comics in Australia and New Zealand 1. https://www.academia.edu/30076077/Antipodean_Currents_The_Evolution_of_Comics_in_Australia_and_New_Zealand_1

AUSTRALIA

Resources

*Best, Daniel. 2025. Australian Comics Database. from Daniel Best - Author (September 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/australian-comics-database

*Chaloner, Gary. 2021- Australian Comics Database. Comic Arts Awards of Australia. https://australiancomicsdb.com.au/

Cook, Robert. 2016. The imaginative inner life of the comic artist - in pictures [exhibition Comic Tragics, Art Gallery of Western Australia]. Guardian (April 18): http://www.theguardian.com/books/gallery/2016/apr/18/the-imaginative-inner-life-of-the-comic-artist-in-pictures

Heimann, Rolf. 2015. Dromkeen -A New Australian Cartoon Museum. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 650

*Trimboli, Daniella and Michel Eliatamby-O'Brien. 2022. Re-discovering the Australian Multicultural Literature Collection: an interview with Sneja Gunew. Continuum 36 (6; December): 894-901. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182956

Periodical Directory

Business and Legal Aspects

Allass, Marcia. 2002. Retailer's corner: Ace Comics And Games, Brisbane, Australia. Sequential Tart (November)

*Unknown. 2021. YA, graphic novels among recent international sales. Books + Publishing (September 29): https://www.booksandpublishing.com.au/articles/2021/09/29/193745/ya-graphic-novels-among-recent-international-sales/

Historical Aspects

Humphrey, Aaron and Simon Walsh. 2021. The Border Separating Us: Autobiographical Comics of an Australian World War I Internment Camp. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 254-270

Cartooning, Cartoons

Anthologies

Awards and Competitions

Emmerson, Rod. 2009. Smile by Mark Lynch. New Zealand Herald (August 1): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10588411

*Gagliano, Gina. 2023. On Hybrid Books and Hungry Ghosts: An Interview with Middle Grade Cartoonist Remy Lai. TCJ (August 14): https://www.tcj.com/on-hybrid-books-and-hungry-ghosts-an-interview-with-middle-grade-cartoonist-remy-lai/

*Neill, Chris. 2023. Here There Be Monsters: Chris Gooch on His New Graphic Novel In Utero. Kotaku au (December 20): https://www.kotaku.com.au/2023/12/chris-gooch-in-utero-comic-interview/

Poole, Fiona. 2011. The court jester of the media: Political cartoonist Peter Lewis. ABC Coffs Cost (April 15): http://www.abc.net.au/local/audio/2011/04/15/3192353.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/local/coffscoast/201104/r752076_6245462.mp3

*Smith, Barney. 2023. Talking 'The Dusk Witch' and ASAP Imagination with Morgan Quaid. StoryComic (308; September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ca-dez79xd0

Unknown. 2010. Vale to a man who made us laugh [Ken Emerson obituary]. Syndey Morning Herald (February 14): http://www.smh.com.au/lifestyle/people/vale-to-a-man-who-made-us-laugh-20100213-nye3.html

Chatfield, Jason (SEE ALSO USA)

Website - http://www.jasonchatfield.com/

Bowers, Mike. 2021. WATCH:@mpbowers talks the week in pictures with Ginger Meggs cartoonist Jason Chatfield #Insiders #auspol @Insiders ABC (November 13): https://twitter.com/InsidersABC/status/1459656067411951616?goal=0_53d73df82a-d2e325dee0-228791969&mc_cid=d2e325dee0&mc_eid=43aae4914e

Chatfield, Jason. 2022. Jason Chatfield Commercial Reel (2022). Jason Chatfield (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6vfKC-8tXZo

*Chatfield, Jason. 2025. I grew up in the most isolated city on earth and somehow ended up in Manhattan; Thoughts on coming home for Christmas. New York Cartoons (December 19): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/i-grew-up-in-the-most-isolated-city

Ma, David. 2023. Ignite. A short film shot entirely on iPhone15 Pro Max [Jason Chatfield]. davidwma (September 19): https://www.instagram.com/p/CxYfbZCRzXy/

Dixon, John

***Golding, Matt**

*Degg, D. D. 2025. Matt Golding Named MoAD's 2025 Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (December 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/03/matt-golding-named-moads-2025-cartoonist-of-the-year/

*O'Brien, Kerrie. 2025. Matt Golding wins 2025 Political Cartoonist of the Year. Sydney Morning Herald (December 4): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/art-and-design/matt-golding-wins-2025-political-cartoonist-of-the-year-20251202-p5nk4v.html

Green, William Ellis "WEG"

Barry, Evonne and Tony Sheahan. 2009. Favourite Fev WEG's last drawing. Sunday Herald Sun (January 4): http://www.news.com.au/heraldsun/story/0,21985,24870073-2862,00.html

Livingston, Angus. 2012. Council advised to save cartoonist's Heathmont house. Maroondah Leader (February 20): http://maroondah-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/council-advised-to-save-cartoonists-heathmont-house/

Stephenson, Fran. 2009. WEG cartoons to show at the Bunker Cartoon Gallery. Coff Coast Advocate (February 5): http://www.coffscoastadvocate.com.au/story/2009/02/05/weg-cartoons-to-show-at-the-bunker-cartoon-gallery/

Gurney, Alex

Hook, Geoff

Bennett, James. 2012. Victorians honoured with top accolades. ABC.net (January 26): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2012-01-26/victoria-australia-day-honours/3793902?section=vic

Mawby, Nathan. 2012. Retired cartoonist Geoffrey Hook receives Medal of the Order of Australia. Herald Sun (January 26): http://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/more-news/retired-cartoonist-geoffrey-hook-receives-medal-of-the-order-of-australia/story-fn7x8me2-1226253856264

Morris, Deborah. 2012. Mt Eliza's Geoff hooked early by cartooning. Frankston Standard Leader (January 31): http://frankston-leader.whereilive.com.au/news/story/geoff-hooked-early-by-cartooning/

Symons, Red and Karina Hogan. 2012. Cartoonist Jeff Hook wins OAM Australia day award. 774 ABC Melbourne's Breakfast with Red Symons (January 26): http://blogs.abc.net.au/victoria/2012/01/cartoonist-jeff-hook-wins-australia-day-award-.html and http://blogs.abc.net.au/files/jeff-hook-bfast.mp3

Unknown. 2012. Geoff hooked on his award. Peninsula Weekly (February 1): http://www.peninsulaweekly.com.au/news/local/news/general/geoff-hooked-on-his-award/2437737.aspx

Hutton, Chaz (works in UK)

*Website - https://chazhutton.com/

*Chatfield, Jason and Chaz Hutton. 2025. Prison Shivs, Pigeon Blue, & the Art of Spoonist Forks with Chaz Hutton; DMA#14: On Instagram Cartoonists, Ornithology & Comedian Hangs. New York Cartoons (June 12): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma14-with-special-guest-chaz-hutton and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XIP8yn8zAYc

Jolliffe, Eric

Knight, Mark

Cave, Damien. 2018. Serena Williams Cartoon 'Not About Race,' Artist Says. Experts Strongly Disagree. New York Times' Australia Letter Newsletter (September 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2018/09/11/world/australia/serena-williams-cartoon-herald-sun-racist.html

Cavna, Michael. 2018. An Australian artist's racist Serena Williams cartoon receives swift and international blowback. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/09/10/an-australian-artists-racist-serena-williams-cartoon-receives-swift-and-international-blowback/

Corbould, Clare. 2018. The Herald Sun's Serena Williams cartoon draws on a long and damaging history of racist caricature. The Conversation (September 11): https://theconversation.com/the-herald-suns-serena-williams-cartoon-draws-on-a-long-and-damaging-history-of-racist-caricature-102982

Davidson, Helen. 2018. 'Repugnant, racist': News Corp cartoon on Serena Williams condemned; JK Rowling and daughter of Martin Luther King Jr criticise cartoonist Mark Knight's caricature of tennis star. Guardian (September 10): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2018/sep/11/repugnant-racist-news-corp-cartoon-serena-williams-mark-knight

Lentin, Alana. 2018. The Serena Williams cartoon exposes Australia's ignorance on race; Australia's white-dominated press lacks the racial literacy to see racism and to challenge racists. Guardian (September 11): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2018/sep/11/the-serena-williams-cartoon-exposes-australias-ignorance-on-race

Mitchell, Neil. 2018. Mark Knight defends his Serena Williams cartoon, which has seen him cop global backlash. Mornings with Neil Mitchell (September 10): https://omny.fm/shows/mornings-with-neil-mitchell/mark-knight-defends-his-serena-williams-cartoon-wh/#description

Panahi, Rita. 2018. 'Knight is about as racist as I'm Chinese'. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/opinion/rita-panahi/raceobsessed-commentators-see-issue-with-mark-knights-serena-williams-cartoon-writes-rita-panahi/news-story/9473b3e179cf1bbaad8e80b89d46a1f9

Rule, Andrew. 2018. Mark Knight — satirising tennis brats since 1984. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/mark-knight-has-been-satirising-tennis-brats-since-1984/news-story/0862faeb5068b214c481e797f1f820c1

Templeton, Nathan. 2018. 'Hope she likes it': Aussie cartoonist draws Serena Williams again. 7Sport (December 31): https://au.sports.yahoo.com/herald-sun-cartoonist-takes-cheeky-dig-serena-controversy-051548760.html

Unknown. 2018. Herald Sun backs Mark Knight's cartoon on Serena Williams [includes video]. Herald Sun (September 11): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/victoria/herald-sun-backs-mark-knights-cartoon-on-serena-williams/news-story/30c877e3937a510d64609d89ac521d9f

Leak, Bill

Devine, Miranda. 2017. Bill Leak was good trouble. And Australia owes him. Daily Telegraph Rendezview blog (March 11): http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/rendezview/bill-leak-was-good-trouble-and-australia-owes-him/news-story/ba231651e77fdf87b564f972d60162d9

Duffy, Conor. 2016. Bill Leak backs #IndigenousDads movement after penning controversial cartoon. ABC (August 9): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-09/bill-leak-backs-indigenous-dads-movement/7710308

Eddie, Rachel and Lucy Mae Beers. 2017. Friend of Bill Leak fights back tears as he is told of cartoonist's death on live TV - as tributes flood in and critics attack his work minutes after his death is announced. Daily Mail Australia (March 9): http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-4299800/Tributes-controversial-cartoonist-Bill-Leak.html

Fife-Yeomans, Janet. 2017. Prime Minister Malcolm Turnbull turns out to remember his good mate, legendary cartoonist Bill Leak. Daily Telegraph (March 16): http://www.dailytelegraph.com.au/news/nsw/politicians-and-journalists-turn-out-on-rainy-afternoon-to-remember-legendary-cartoonist-bill-leak/news-story/73dc6f72df31c4c3b9d971d6c4157641

Ives, Marion. 2017. The colourful and controversial cartoonist, Bill Leak, has died of a suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/cartoonist-bill-leak-dies-of-heart-attack/8344984

Karp, Paul. 2017. Bill Leak could have ended 18C complaint earlier, says Gillian Triggs; Human Rights Commission president says cartoonist did not take chance to assert cartoon drawn in good faith. Guardian (February 27): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/feb/28/bill-leak-could-have-ended-18c-complaint-earlier-says-gillian-triggs

Kerin, Lindy. 2016. Bill Leak was 'uncooperative', says woman who lodged racial discrimination complaint. ABC (November 13): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-14/racial-discrimination-complaint-against-bill-leak-dropped/8022394

O'Neill, Brendan. 2017. Bill Leak: a free-speech hero. Spiked (March 10): http://www.spiked-online.com/newsite/article/bill-leak-a-free-speech-hero/19548#.WMMirhL9XNg

Patel, Uma. 2016. Indigenous Affairs Minister Nigel Scullion condemns 'racist' cartoon published in The Australian. ABC (August 4): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/scullion-condemns-racist-cartoon-in-the-australian/7692234

Patel, Uma. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon: Eric Abetz welcomes dismissal of race discrimination complaint. ABC (November 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-11-12/eric-abetz-welcomes-bill-leak-cartoon-complaint-withdrawal/8020420

Phiddian, Robert. 2017. Vale Bill Leak: A satirist who played hard and took no prisoners. ABC's The Conversation (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-a-satirist-who-played-hard-and-took-no-prisoners/8344732

Robertson, Joshua. 2017. Q&A: protesters interrupt debate on Bill Leak, accusing cartoonist of racism; Panellists including the former News Corp chief executive Kim Williams try to distinguish respect for Leak from dismay at some of his work. Guardian (March 13): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2017/mar/14/qanda-protesters-interrupt-debate-bill-leak-accusing-cartoonist-racism

Unknown. 2016. The Australian defends 'insulting' Bill Leak cartoon. BBC (August 4): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-australia-36971997

Unknown. 2016. #IndigenousDads counter Bill Leak cartoon with stories of fatherhood. ABC (August6): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-06/indigenous-dads-counter-bill-leak-cartoon-with-stories/7697668

Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak 'singled out' for racial discrimination investigation after cartoon prompts complaints. ABC (October 20): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-10-20/bill-leak-singled-out-for-racial-discrimination-investigation/7952590

Unknown. 2016. Bill Leak cartoon in The Australian an attack on Aboriginal people, Indigenous leader says. ABC Radio Melbourne (August 4): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2016-08-04/cartoon-an-attack-on-aboriginal-people,-indigenous-leader-says/7689248

Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, cartoonist for the Australian, dies aged 61; Malcolm Turnbull praises 'wit' and 'brilliance' of cartoonist, who was embroiled in controversy over section 18C of the Racial Discrimination Act. Guardian (March 9): https://www.theguardian.com/media/2017/mar/10/cartoonist-bill-leak-australian-dies-aged-61

Unknown. 2017. Bill Leak, editorial cartoonist for The Australian, dies aged 61 of suspected heart attack. ABC (March 10): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2017-03-10/bill-leak-dies-aged-61-of-suspected-heart-attack/8343136

Leunig, Michael

Akehurst, Christopher. 2021. Leunig – yawn – has done his dash. Spectator (November 1): https://www.spectator.com.au/2021/11/leunig-yawn-has-done-his-dash/

Boserio, Gail. 2008. Michael Leunig releases new book. ABC's Breakfast (December 3): http://www.abc.net.au/rn/breakfast/stories/2008/2436226.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/current/audioonly/bst_20081203_0811.mp3

Connolly, Paul. 2004. Leunig's Retreat. Sydney Morning Herald's Sunday Life (November 21): 32-33

Degg, D. D. 2021. Paper Cuts Cartoonist After Instagram Editoon [Michael Leunig, covid-19]. Daily Cartoonist (October 24): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/24/paper-cuts-cartoonist-after-instagram-editoon/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. The Age retires Michael Leunig after 55 years. Daily Cartoonist (September 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/01/the-age-retires-michael-leunig-after-55-years/

Graham, Ben. 2021. Cartoonist Michael Leunig axed from prime spot at The Age over anti-Dan Andrews image; Cartoonist Michael Leunig has been axed from his prized position in The Age over an image on vaccination that stirred up controversy [covid-19]. news.com.au (October 25): https://www.news.com.au/finance/business/media/cartoonist-michael-leunig-axed-from-prime-spot-at-the-age-over-offensive-vaccine-image/news-story/3b6b99a4101ebe53df58cb21827df0d4

Kampark, Binoy. 2021. Cancelling Cartoonists. Scoop (October 26): https://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL2110/S00076/cancelling-cartoonists.htm

Karp, Charlotte and Michael Pickering. 2021. High-profile cartoonist Leunig is axed over cartoon comparing Dan Andrews' vaccine mandates to the Tiananmen Square massacre [covid-19]. Daily Mail (October 24): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10126303/Cartoonist-Leunig-AXED-cartoon-comparing-Dan-Andrews-vaccine-mandates-Tiananmen-Square.html

Leunig, Michael. 1983. Penguin Leunig, The [1974 1st ed. Australian gag cartoons. Many wordless. Introduction by Barry Humphries]. New York: Penguin

Madigan, Mary. 2021. "Speaking to a Narrowband!" Controversial Cartoonist Michael Leunig Calls Out Newspapers. B & T (December 6): https://www.bandt.com.au/speaking-to-a-narrowband-controversial-cartoonist-michael-leunig-calls-out-newspapers/

Moses, Alexa. 2004. Unleash the inner animal: Teaming up with an orchestra adds a new layer to Leunig's madcap carnival [music, Australia]. Sydney Morning Herald (December 18) online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/Arts/Unleash-the-inner-animal/2004/12/17/1102787264384.html?oneclick=true#

Mitchell, Bill

Petty, Bruce

Phiddian, Robert. 2023. How cartoonist Bruce Petty documented the Vietnam War – and how his great satire keeps finding its moment. The Conversation (August 27): https://theconversation.com/how-cartoonist-bruce-petty-documented-the-vietnam-war-and-how-his-great-satire-keeps-finding-its-moment-208952

Pickering, Larry

Kane, Charmaine. 2015. Charlie Hebdo shootings: Queensland cartoonist Larry Pickering says police offered him protection. ABC News (January 12): http://www.abc.net.au/news/2015-01-13/police-offer-protection-to-larry-pickering-cartoonist-says/6013886

Sutton, Candace. 2016. The offensive rants of Australia's most notorious cartoonist Larry Pickering who is dying from cancer. news.com.au (August 9): http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/real-life/news-life/the-offensive-rants-of-australias-most-notorious-cartoonist-larry-pickering-who-is-dying-from-cancer/news-story/2994fdbb8b2ec58b32ed69da396405fe

Thomsen, Simon. 2018. Larry Pickering, the controversial cartoonist famed for nude political calendars, has died. Business Insider (November 19): https://au.finance.yahoo.com/news/larry-pickering-controversial-cartoonist-famed-214718094.html

Pope, David

*Degg, D. D. 2025. David Pope's "Gaza" Judged Walkley Cartoon of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (November 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/27/david-popes-gaza-judged-walkley-cartoon-of-the-year/

*Unknown. 2025. David Pope wins his third Walkley award. Canberra Times (November 27): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/9122061/david-pope-wins-third-walkley-award-for-powerful-cartoon/

Rigby, Paul

Russell, Jim

Shakespeare, John

*Baker, Jordan. 2025. 'Unfailingly big-hearted and generous': Beloved Herald cartoonist John Shakespeare dies after cancer battle. Sydney Morning Herald (June 10): https://www.smh.com.au/national/unfailingly-big-hearted-and-generous-beloved-herald-cartoonist-john-shakespeare-dies-after-cancer-battle-20250609-p5m633.html

*FitzSimons, Peter. 2025. 'Don't be sad. I've had a great life': John Shakespeare on the art of living. Sydney Morning Herald (May 18): https://www.smh.com.au/national/don-t-be-sad-i-ve-had-a-great-life-john-shakespeare-on-the-art-of-living-20250515-p5lzmn.html

Tainsh, Doug

Templesmith, Ben (writes US comic books)

Decapitated Dan. 2010. Deep Discussions with Decapitated Dan: Ben Templesmith. Comic Attack (March 10): http://comicattack.net/2010/03/ddwddbt/

Irving, Christopher and Seth Kushner. 2010. Knockin' One Back with Ben Templesmith. GraphicNYC blog (March 23): http://www.nycgraphicnovelists.com/2010/03/knockin-one-back-with-ben-templesmith.html

Nick. 2009. Interview: Ben Templesmith (Wormwood: Gentleman Corpse, 30 Days of Night). Rocket Llama blog (July 12): http://www.rocketllama.com/blog-it/2009/07/12/interview-ben-templesmith-wwt/

O'Leary, David. 2010. 5 Minutes With... Ben Templesmith. Comic Related.com (May): http://comicrelated.com/news/6263/5-minutes-with-ben-templesmith

Siuntres, John. 2010. Ben Templesmith Talks Choker & More! Word Balloon podcast (February 17): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/17/ben-templesmith-talks-choker-more/ and http://cdn4.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBbentemplesmith0210.mp3

Weiland, Jonah. 2010. CBR TV @ CCI: Ben Templesmith. Comic Book Resources (September 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=video&show_id=425678

Walsh, Richard

Wilcox, Cathy (editorial cartoonist)

*Aldred, Max. 2026. SMH, The Age Cop Backlash over 'Deeply Offensive' Cartoon Mocking Calls for a Royal Commission into Bondi Terror Attack. Sky News Australia (January 7): https://www.skynews.com.au/business/media/smh-the-age-cop-backlash-over-deeply-offensive-cartoon-mocking-calls-for-a-royal-commission-into-bondi-terror-attack/news-story/ae91d9a00d3869192c45dfe6439347ad

*Brous, Pia, Peta Heffernan, Mark Shenken, Jon McMillan and Andrew Komesaroff. 2026. The Three Reasons Wilcox's Cartoon Was Unacceptable [letters]. The Age (January 7): https://www.theage.com.au/national/victoria/the-three-reasons-wilcox-s-cartoon-was-unacceptable-20260107-p5nsdf.html

*Buckle, Stephen, Michael Berg, Paul Zwi, Bill Meredith, Anne Skates, Ann Hatton. 2026. 'Offensive' Cartoon Demeans Those Calling for a Royal Commission [letters]. Sydney Morning Herald (January 7). online at https://www.smh.com.au/national/nsw/offensive-cartoon-demeans-those-calling-for-a-royal-commission-20260107-p5ns9j.html

*Degg, D. D. 2026. Appalling, Offensive, Jew-Hatred: Cathy Wilcox Cartoon Denounced [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/07/appalling-offensive-jew-hatred-cathy-wilcox-cartoon-denounced/

*Morris, Ike. 2026. Nine Cartoon 'Perpetuates Jew-Hatred', Say Community Leaders. The Australian (January 7): https://www.theaustralian.com.au/business/media/nine-cartoon-perpetuates-jewhatred-say-community-leaders/news-story/4056974a39ef04c00ed52d4882081c1d?amp

*Patrick, Aaron. 2026. Bondi: Jewish Leaders Outraged at Cartoon in Nine Newspapers Portraying Royal Commission Conspiracy [Cathy Wilcox]. The Nightly (January 7):

https://thenightly.com.au/australia/jewish-leaders-outraged-at-cartoon-portraying-royal-commission-conspiracy-c-21233803

*Unknown. 2026. Australian Antisemitic Cartoon Hijacks Bondi Massacre in Grotesque Anti-Israel Propaganda Push. Jfeed (January 7): https://www.jfeed.com/antisemitism/sydney-cartoon-bondi-attack-antisemitism

Characters and Titles

Fatty Finn

Ginger Meggs

Andrews, Barry. 1982. Ginger Meggs: His Story. in Nellie Melba, Ginger Meggs and Friends: Essays in Australian Cultural History, ed. by Susan Dermody, John Docker & Drusilla Modjeska. Malmsbury, VIC: Kibble Books

Degg, D. D. 2022. Ginger Meggs Will Continue Says Jason Chatfield. Daily Cartoonist (August 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/08/28/ginger-meggs-will-continue-says-jason-chatfield/

Firkin, Katherine. 2021. Ginger Meggs Celebrates his 100th Anniversary! [Jason Chatfield interview]. Channel 10 News First (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uSaMCXuJ4o4

Foyle, Lindsay. 1996. The Most Important Boy in Australia: 75 Years of Ginger Meggs. Strawberry Hills, NSW: Australian Black & White Artists' Club

GoComics staff. 2021. Celebrating a Century of "Ginger Meggs" [Jason Chatfield interview]. GoComics (November 9): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4952/celebrating-a-century-of-ginger-meggs

Gordon, Ian. 1992. The Symbol of a Nation: Ginger Meggs and Australian National Identity. Journal of Australian Studies (34; September): 1-14

Hatch, Daniel. 2010. Almost 90 but forever 12. The West Australian (September 12): http://au.news.yahoo.com/thewest/entertainment/a/-/entertainment/7928245/almost-90-but-forever-12/

Horgan, John (ed). 1978. The Golden Years of Ginger Meggs, 1921-1952. Medindie, SA: Souvenir Press/Brolga Books

Pryor, Cathy. 2015. Ginger Meggs steps into the digital future. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 24): http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/famed-australia-comic-strip-ginger-meggs-comes-to-digital-age/6640660

Unknown. 2011. The Ginger Meggs Billy Cart Derby. Gosford Express-Advocate (June 25): http://express-advocate-gosford.whereilive.com.au/events/story/the-ginger-meggs-billy-cart-derby/

Williams, Michael. 2015. The life and times of Ginger Meggs celebrated in the digital age. ABC's Blueprint for Living (July 25): http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/blueprintforliving/ginger-meggs/6636780 and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/2015/07/bfl_20150725_0939.mp3

The Phantom

*Humphrey, Aaron. 2024. The Phantom in Aboriginal Australia: Educational Comics, National Identity, and Indigeneity. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Snake

Animation (individual headings as of 2004)

Allen, Boo. 2010. From animation to ice roads; Australian film leads week's DVD releases [Mary and Max]. Denton Record-Chronicle (June 13): http://www.dentonrc.com/sharedcontent/dws/drc/entertainment/stories/DRC_dvd_0613.99fafe98.html

Maddox , Garry. 1999. Animators give world a taste of our pudding [Norman Lindsay's children's classic 'The Magic Pudding' into an Australian animated feature film]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 30)

*Unknown. 2021. 'Ginnie & Pinney' educational children's series optioned for TV [Australia; animation]. Books + Publishing (September 29): https://www.booksandpublishing.com.au/articles/2021/09/29/193747/ginnie-pinney-educational-childrens-series-optioned-for-tv/

Animators

*Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Anne Jolliffe, Australia's 'First Woman Animator,' Dies at 87. Cartoon Brew (September 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/anne-jolliffe-australias-first-woman-animator-dies-at-87-208710.html

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'The Amazing Digital Circus' Creator Gooseworx On Developing The Internet's Hottest Animated Pilot. Cartoon Brew (October 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/the-amazing-digital-circus-creator-gooseworx-on-developing-the-internets-hottest-animated-pilot-234217.html

*Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Teacups' Directors Alec Green And Finbar Watson. Cartoon Brew (November 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-teacups-directors-alec-green-finbar-watson-234481.html

*Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Alec Green & Finbar Watson Discuss the Creative Journey Behind the Making of Their Powerful Short, 'Teacups'. Animation Magazine (November 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/alec-green-finbar-watson-discuss-the-creative-journey-behind-the-making-of-their-powerful-short-teacups/

Julius, Harry

Porter, Eric

Disney in Australia

Historical Aspects

Southern Star

Comic Books (individual headings as of 2004)

*Ahmed, Safdar. 2023. Still Alive: Graphic Reportage from Australia's Immigration Detention System. Seattle, WA: Fantagraphics

*Burke, Liam. 2024. We Need Another Hero: The Incompatibility of Superheroes and Australia. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

*Burman, Nicholas. 2023. Reviews: Still Alive: Graphic Reportage from Australia's Immigration Detention System [Safdar Ahmed]. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/still-alive-graphic-reportage-from-australias-immigration-detention-system/

Gordon, Ian. 1999. From The Bulletin to Comics: Comic Art in Australia, 1890-1950. in Bonzer: Australian Comics, 1900s-1990s. Annette Shiell (ed). Redhill South, Vic: Elgua Media. online at https://www.academia.edu/26623842/From_The_Bulletin_to_Comic_Books_Comic_Art_in_Australia_1890-1950

*O'Brien, Kerrie. 2023. Think comics aren't books? This graphic novel just won book of the year [Tom Taylor, Neverlanders]. Sydney Morning Herald (August 18): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/books/think-comics-aren-t-books-this-graphic-novel-just-won-book-of-the-year-20230817-p5dxd6.html

Patrick, Kevin. 2012. In Search of the Great Australian (Graphic) Novel. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 1 (1): 51–66. Online at https://www.academia.edu/602347/In_Search_of_the_Great_Australian_Graphic_Novel

Rae, Richard. 1994. The comic book industry in Australia. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3): 5-23

Ryan, John. 1979. Panel by Panel: An Illustrated History of Australian Comics. Sydney: Cassell

*Simons, Dean. 2023. Taylor & Sommariva's Neverlanders becomes first graphic novel to win major Australian Children's Book Award. The first graphic novel to win a Children's Book Council of Australia Book of the Year award in its 77-year history. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/taylor-sommarivas-neverlanders-becomes-first-graphic-novel-to-win-major-australian-childrens-book-award/

*Wee, Daniel. 2023. The Silent Voice of the Australian Comic Book: Understanding the Importance of Collecting Locally Produced Comic Books. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Publishers, Companies, Studios

Comics2Movies - https://comics2movies.com.au/

Comics Debate

Patrick, Kevin. 2011. A Design for Depravity: Horror Comics and the Challenge of Censorship in Australia, 1950-1986. Script & Print 35 (3, 2011): 133–156. Online at https://www.academia.edu/931583/A_Design_for_Depravity_Horror_Comics_and_the_Challenge_of_Censorship_in_Australia_1950_1986

*Taylor, Josh. 2023. Australian classification board rejects calls to restrict graphic novel Gender Queer. Board finds memoir by non-binary writer Maia Kobabe 'appropriate for its intended audience' following an appeal. Guardian (July 20):

https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/jul/21/graphic-novel-gender-queer-australian-classification-board-appeal-rejected

*Unknown. 1954. These comic books: Should we ban them here? [Perth] Western Mail (October 14)

Conventions

Steadman, Sarah. 2004. The Fun, The Fantastic, and The Flu: Supanova. Sequential Tart (February)

Oz Con

Underground, Alternative

Comic Strips (individual headings as of 2004)

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Comic Strip Death Blow Down Under? Daily Cartoonist (August 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/18/comic-strip-death-blow-down-under/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Can America Save Australian Comic Strips? Insanity Streak Comes to Comics Kingdom. Daily Cartoonist (September 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/27/america-saving-australian-comic-strips-insanity-streak-comes-to-comics-kingdom/

*Unknown. 2023. Statement on the end of Australian comic strips at Nine. Australian Cartoonists Association (August 17): https://www.cartoonists.org.au/blog/2023/08/17/nine

Frontiers of Science

Raymond, Bob, Stuart Butler, Andrea Bresciani, and David Emerson. 2009. Frontiers of Science website, University of Sydney Library, http://frontiers.library.usyd.edu.au/

Ginger Meggs

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. A Week of Goodbyes, A Special Early Sketchbook, & Gavin Aung Than. New York Cartoons (349; August 23): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/349-a-week-of-goodbyes-a-special

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ginger Meggs 1921 – 2023. Daily Cartoonist (August 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/23/ginger-meggs-1921-2023/

The Potts

Political Cartoons

*Broelman, Peter, et al. 2023. 'I do enjoy the savage stuff': the best cartoons of 2023. Canberra Times (December 29): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/8467893/top-cartoons-of-2023-by-david-pope-peter-broelman-fiona-katauskas/

Brown, Rachael. 2009. Australia's political cartoonists display their best. ABC's AM (April 16). Online at http://www.abc.net.au/am/content/2008/s2544156.htm and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/news/audio/am/200904/20090416am9-funny-politics.mp3

*Butler, Josh. 2023. AFR apologises for running Voice No campaign ad featuring 'racist trope'. Newspaper publisher says ad 'should not have run' after federal independent MP Kate Chaney accuses no campaign of stoking 'fear and hate'. Guardian (July 6): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2023/jul/06/no-campaign-cartoon-ad-newspaper-indigenous-voice-to-parliament

*Cerbona, Ron. 2021. Behind the Lines - The Year in Political Cartoons looks back satirically at 2021. Canberra Times (December 14): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/story/7550580/how-cartoonists-poked-fun-during-unpredictable-an-2021/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Lefty Cartoonists Boycott Walkley Awards. Daily Cartoonist (September 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/04/lefty-cartoonists-boycott-walkley-awards/

Geiger, Dominic. 2013. Vince's cartoons among nation's best. Illawarra Mercury (November 9): http://www.illawarramercury.com.au/story/1896841/vinces-cartoons-among-nations-best/

Hardy, Karen. 2018. Behind the Lines: Political cartoons make us curiouser and curiouser [exhibit]. Sydney Morning Herald (November 16): https://www.smh.com.au/politics/federal/behind-the-lines-political-cartoons-make-us-curiouser-and-curiouser-20181116-p50giu.html

*Katauskas, Fionan. 2023. The best of: Fiona Katauskas cartoons 2023 [Australia]. Guardian (December 28): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/gallery/2023/dec/29/the-best-of-fiona-katauskas-cartoons-2023

Morrison, Gordon. 2010. Will political correctness kill the cartoon? Sydney Morning Herald (June 11): http://www.smh.com.au/opinion/politics/will-political-correctness-kill-the-cartoon-20100610-xzgt.html

Phiddian, Robert. 2014. The Australian helped political cartoonists sharpen their edge. The Conversation (July 8): https://theconversation.com/the-australian-helped-political-cartoonists-sharpen-their-edge-28845

Pryor, Sally. 2018. Ten years of David Pope: the struggles of a daily cartoonist. Canberra Times (December 29): https://www.canberratimes.com.au/national/act/ten-years-of-david-pope-the-struggles-of-a-daily-cartoonist-20181227-p50of7.html

*Radford, Antoinette. 2021. The 2021 Behind the Lines cartoon exhibition sets out to prove one thing: you just can't predict the future. ABC News (December 14): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-12-14/2021-behind-the-lines-political-cartoon-exhibition/100697826

Scully, Richard and Robert Phiddian. 2018. The Australian Political Cartoon - An Historiographical Overview. International Journal Of Comic Art 20 (1, Spring/Summer): 367-383

*Southwell, David. 2023. 'No' campaign is accused of running a racist and sexist cartoon of controversial Voice referendum architect in a controversial full-page newspaper ad. Daily Mail Australia (July 6): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12269451/No-Voice-AFR-newspaper-Thomas-Mayo-ad-labelled-racist-Teal-Zali-Steggall.html

*Tolj, Brianne. 2023. Major Australian newspaper called out for 'grotesque' cartoon. The Voice to Parliament debate has devolved into a bitter war of words this week, with one group throwing fuel on the fire. Yahoo! News (July 6): https://au.news.yahoo.com/major-australian-newspaper-called-out-for-grotesque-cartoon-043257416.html

Unknown. 2008. Political Cartooning Exhibition Comes To Australia Museum [Behind the Lines: The Year's Best Cartoons 2008]. Huliq.com: http://www.huliq.com/13/75278/political-cartooning-exhibition-comes-australia-museum

Unknown. 2013. Cartoonist Jos Valdman thrown out of Upper House. The Advertiser (March 20): http://www.theaustralian.com.au/news/cartoonist-jos-valdman-thrown-out-of-upper-house/story-e6frg6n6-1226601007878

*Unknown. 2021. Highlights of Behind the Lines 2021. Museum of Australian Democracy blog (December 9): https://www.moadoph.gov.au/blog/highlights-of-behind-the-lines-2021/#

Walsh, Richard. 1967. Dr. Whitlam's Deservedly Famous Gough Syrup : an Anthology of the Year's Best Cartoons, being a Universal Panacea for the Nation's Ills, Comprising One Part Each of the Following: Petty, Molnar, Tanner, Rigby, Weg, Collette, King, Eyre jnr., Sharp. Melbourne: Sun Books

Zanetti, Paul. 1984. Zanetti [Australian political cartoons]. Sydney: David Ell Press

MALDIVES

General Sources

NEW ZEALAND

Cartooning, Cartoons

Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Nga Pakiwaituhi O Aotearoa: New Zealand Comics [Exhibit Catalogue]. Auckland: Hicksville Press

Kreiner, Rich. 1998. Comics 'way down under; Dylan Horrocks on New Zealand cartooning. Comics Journal (208; November): 39-40

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonists look forward to Key era. ONE News (November 10): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2299438

Walpara, Zak. 2021. Drawing up the Land: The Place of Indigenous Comics in Aotearoa-New Zealand. Paradoxa (32): 245-272.

Anthologies

Cartoonists

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Hana Chatani Picks Up Where 'The Little Mermaid' Left Off. PREVIEWSworld (September 4): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270252-Get-Graphic-Hana-Chatani-Picks-Up-Where-The-Little-Mermaid-Left-Off

Chumko, André. 2024. The graphic world of cartoonist Ant Sang. [Wellington, NZ] Post (August 7): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/350363664/graphic-world-cartoonist-ant-sang

Fallon, Virginia. 2024. 'A universe in your folder': Graphic novels and the art of never giving up [Arthur Whelan]. [Wellington, NZ] Post (May 18): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/350279424/universe-your-folder-graphic-novels-and-art-never-giving

Haxton, David. 2023. Cartoonist Eric Heath celebrates 100 years in style.

[Aukland] New Zealand Herald's Kapiti News (November 27): https://www.nzherald.co.nz/kapiti-news/news/cartoonist-eric-heath-celebrates-100-years-in-style/LGT2DURGJ5CDVNHPC75UMQCXX4/

Morris, Toby. 2023. Deadbeat dads, weird kids and school bullies: An interview with Ned Wenlock. Spinoff Review of Books (August 15): https://thespinoff.co.nz/books/15-08-2023/deadbeat-dads-weird-kids-and-school-bullies-an-interview-with-ned-wenlock

Ball, Murray

Hunt, Elle. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies aged 78; Popular Footrot Flats cartoon celebrated rural life in New Zealand and ran in newspapers in NZ, Australia, UK and Scandinavia for 18 years. Guardian (March 11): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/mar/12/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies-aged-78-cartoon-new-zealand

"Katherine". 2008. [Listen to a feature interview with Murray Ball in 2008]. Radio New Zealand Nine To Noon (September 17): http://podcast.radionz.co.nz/ntn/ntn-20080917-1006-Feature_Guest_-_Murray_Ball-048.mp3

Peters, Mark. 2017. The cartoonist's tale: Footrot Flats was but one aspect of the Gisborne artist's work. Gisborne Herald (March 16): http://gisborneherald.co.nz/entertainment/2702838-135/the-cartoonists-tale

Unknown. 2017. Footrot Flats creator Murray Ball dies. Radio New Zealand (March 12): http://www.radionz.co.nz/news/national/326423/footrot-flats-creator-murray-ball-dies

Unknown. 2023. More to Murray Ball than Footrot Flats: son. Gisborne Herald (November 11): https://www.gisborneherald.co.nz/lifestyle/more-to-murray-ball-than-footrot-flats-son

Woods, Angela. 2017. Cartoonist Murray Ball's funeral today. New Zealand Herald (March 17): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=11820136

Brockie, Bob

*Du Fresne, Karl. 2025. The colourful life and times of Bob Brockie – obituary. Waikato Times (May 9): https://www.waikatotimes.co.nz/world-news/360682079/colourful-life-and-times-bob-brockie-obituary

*Unknown. 2025. Dr Robert Ellison "Bob" Brockie: Robert Brockie Obituary. New Zealand Post (May 10): https://notices.nzherald.co.nz/nz/obituaries/thepost-nz/name/robert-brockie-obituary?id=58357854

Currie, Hayden

Currie, Hayden. 2010. SketchBook. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden and James Roswell. 2007. Book No. 1 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2008. Book No. 2 [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Currie, Hayden, James Roswell and Matt Henley. 2011. Book No. 3 [minicomic, 2nd printing with new cover]. New Zealand: Hayden Currie

Horrocks, Dylan

Blog - http://www.thepornographyofeverydaylife.blogspot.com/

Website - http://hicksvillecomics.com/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Season 2, Episode 4. Comix Claptrap podcast (February 18): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2010/02/season-2-episode-4-dylan-horrocks.html and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2010-02-18T08_30_25-08_00.mp3

Brown, Hillary. 2015. Dylan Horrocks on Depression, Magic Pens and Tasteful Comics Porn. Paste Magazine (January 5): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2015/01/dylan-horrocks-on-depression-magic-pens-and-tastef.html

Cardy, Tom. 2010. Comic genius returns home. Dominion Post (March 20): http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/3479859/Comic-genius-returns-home

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Horrocks Happenings in Atlas. Comicon's The Pulse (December 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005841

Dawson, Mike and Alex Robinson. 2010. The Ink Panther Show! Episode 37. Ink Panthers Podcast (March 17): http://www.mikedawsoncomics.com/the-ink-panther-show-episode-37/ and http://media.blubrry.com/theinkpanthers/www.mikedawsoncomics.com/media/InkPanthers-Episode_37.mp3

Dawson, Mike. 2012. TCJ Talkies: Dylan Horrocks. TCJ.com (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks/ and http://tcj.com/audio/TCJTalkies_17_Horrocks.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2010. Horrocks Returns to "Hicksville". Comic Book Resources (May 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=26273

Emery, Matt. 2012. Milo's Week - Dylan Horrocks. Pikitia Press blog (March 21): http://pikitiapress.blogspot.com/2012/03/milos-week-dylan-horrocks.html

Gravett, Paul. 2015. Dylan Horrocks: All Pens Are Magic. Paul Gravett.com (January 9): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/dylan_horrocks

Hains, David. 2010. Interview with Dylan Horrocks. Sequential (October 27): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5336

Hains, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks discusses copyright, intellectual property. Sequential (October 31): http://sequential.spiltink.org/?p=5355

Heater, Brian. 2015. Episode 135: Dylan Horrocks. RIYL podcast (November): http://riylcast.tumblr.com/post/132937911145/episode-135-dylan-horrocks

Heer, Jeet. 2001. A cartoonist's map of the world: New Zealander draws on ideas of space and place in his comic books. National Post (July 31)

Horrocks, Dylan. 1999. If I Were a Pop Star [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 88

Horrocks, Dylan. 2009. The Journey: Comic artist Dylan Horrocks Waitakere City presents a journey through time and space to New Zealand's first eco city. Waitakere City Council website: http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/economic.asp and http://www.waitakere.govt.nz/artcul/hr/pdfs/eco-comic-the-journey.pdf

Horrocks, Dylan. 2012. Dylan Horrocks: Day One – Five. TCJ.com (April 2-6): http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-one/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-two/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-three/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-four/ ; http://www.tcj.com/dylan-horrocks-day-five/

Horrocks, Dylan. 2015. Dress Code. Air France Magazine (215; March): 56-57. Online at http://magazines.airfrance.com/en/air-france-magazine/215-march-2015/#56

Horrocks, Dylan. 2016. Pickle: Faultlines [minicomic]. New Zealand: Hicksvillecomics.com

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Dylan Horrocks. Small Press Expo (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xpc4M9iQWqM

Lazarov, Dale. 2010. All Is Full Of Linky-Love: 3 Questions With Dylan Horrocks. Bleeding Cool.com (October 2): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/10/02/all-is-full-of-linky-love-3-questions-with-dylan-horrocks-by-dale-lazarov/

Lorah, Michael C. 2010. Dylan Horrocks Welcomes Readers Back to Hicksville. Newsarama (March 5): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/dylan-horrocks-hicksville-100305.html

Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. Horrocks on Hunter Cancellation and Atlas. Pulse (March 24): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000831

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (April 29): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2810 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100429%20Dylan%20Horrocks.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2015. Dylan Horrocks. Inkstuds (March 25): http://www.inkstuds.org/dylan-horrocks-2/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/150324_Dylan_Horrocks.mp3

Paccia, David. 2010. Dylan Horrocks - Cartoonist Survey #139. David Wasting Paper blog (July 6): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/07/dylan-horrocks-cartoonist-survey-139.html

Reid, Graham. 2010. On the edge of the world. New Zealand Herald (April 4): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/entertainment/news/article.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10636309

Royal, Derek and Andrew Kunka. 2015. Comics Alternative Interviews: Dylan Horrocks. Comics Alternative podcast (March 20): http://comicsalternative.com/interviews-dylan/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/comicsalternative.com/Episodes/ComAlt_Interviews41-Horrocks.mp3

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Holiday Interview #10 -- Dylan Horrocks. Comics Reporter (December 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_dylan_horrocks/

Thompson, Wayne. 2010. Comic puts drink-drivers in the picture. New Zealand Herald (May 13): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/news/article.cfm?c_id=1&objectid=10644544

Unknown. 2010. Seeded Ep 7: Dylan Horrocks. 95bFM's Seeded (June 12): http://www.95bfm.com/default,195993.sm and http://www.95bfm.com/assets/sm/195993/3/DylanHorrocksSeeded.mp3

Unknown. 2016. 2016 New Zealand Arts Awards Recipients Announced. New Zealand Arts Awards Foundation (November 14): http://www.thearts.co.nz/news/2016-new-zealand-arts-awards-recipients-announced

Langridge, Roger (Based in UK)

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'I'm white, and I'm still terrified': A raging writer in Britain reacts to Brexit through art. Washington Post Comic Riffs blogs (July 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/07/01/a-boiling-with-rage-artist-in-britain-created-a-powerful-anti-brexit-cartoon/

Cavna, Michael, Glen Baxter, Roger Langridge and Tom Gauld. 2016. SPX 2016 Panel - The Funny Pages: Evoking Laughter Through Comics. Small Press Expo (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OLKjjZtdSvo

Langridge, Roger. 2016. Some Thoughts Post-Brexit. Hotel Fred blog (June 27): http://hotelfred.blogspot.com/2016/06/some-thoughts.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2011. Talking Comics with Tim - Roger Langridge. Comic Book Resources (June 22): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2011/06/talking-comics-with-tim-roger-langridge-2/

Rudolph, Mark and Jerzy Drozd. 2010. Anorak!! [Roger Langridge interview]. Art & Story Extreme!! podcast (March 24): http://cvcomics.com/extreme/?p=814 and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/www.cvcomics.com/extreme/audio/20100324.mp3

Lye, Len

Murdoch, Sharon

Davison, Richard. 2017. Political cartoonist Sharon Murdoch finds validation in Hall of Fame. Southland Times (June 9): http://www.stuff.co.nz/southland-times/news/93470574/political-cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-finds-validation-in-hall-of-fame

Fitzsimons, Tom. 2017. National Portrait: Sharon Murdoch, the late cartoonist. Dominion Post (July 15): https://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/news/94680043/national-portrait-sharon-murdoch

Mann, Brittany. 2014. Catty cartoonist alone in field. Dominion Post (May 18): http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/capital-life/10059201/Catty-cartoonist-alone-in-field

Mckee, Hannah. 2016. Cartoonist Sharon Murdoch hits booksellers list. Stuff (November 5): http://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/books/85956691/cartoonist-sharon-murdoch-hits-booksellers-list

Unknown. 2012. Munro the cat gets exhibition. Dominion Post (March 29): http://www.stuff.co.nz/dominion-post/culture/visual-arts/6660081/Munro-the-cat-gets-exhibition

Minhinnick, Gordon

Smythe, Rachel

****Tremain, Garrick***

*Website - https://garricktremain.nz

*Matthews, Philip. 2025. Controversial cartoonist Garrick Tremain faces his final deadline. The Press (October 30): https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/360870095/controversial-cartoonist-faces-his-final-deadline

Wilson, Colin

Wilson, Scott

Wilson, Scott. 1994. Things You Can Do With A Useless Man [gag cartoons]. Los Angeles: CCC Publications

Characters and Titles

Footrot Flats

Ball, Murray. 1981. Footrot Flats 4 [1978 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 1989. Footrot Flats 14 [1986 strip reprints]. Victoria, Australia: Orin Books

Ball, Murray. 2005. Footrot Flats Sports Collection. Aukland, NZ: Hodder Moa

Brown, Jo-Marie. 2002. Footrot flattery after many years. New Zealand Herald (June 3): http://www.nzherald.co.nz/storydisplay.cfm?storyID=2044621&thesection=news&thesubsection=general

BWW News Desk. 2015. Footrot Flats to Play Roleystone Theatre, Begin. 3/6. Broadway World (February 2): http://www.broadwayworld.com/perth/article/FOOTROT-FLATS-to-Play-Roleystone-Theatre-Begin-36-20150202

Animation

Unknown. 2008. The Kiwi and Cat come back [New Zealand animation]. ONE News (December 1): http://tvnz.co.nz/view/page/536641/2342436

Lye, Len

Comic Books

Chin, Frances. 2024. Graphic novels on the rise, with students hungry for comics. [Wellington, NZ] Post (April 13): https://www.thepost.co.nz/nz-news/350238307/graphic-novels-rise-students-hungry-comics

Harvey, Sarah. 2010. Comics good as gold. Sunday Star Times (March 7): http://www.stuff.co.nz/national/3414338/Comics-good-as-gold

Alternative

Pickle

Horrocks, Dylan. 1998. Hicksville [Collection of Pickle 1-9]. Montreal: Black Eye Books

Madden, Matt. 1995. Welcome to Hicksville: Pickle #1-5. Comics Journal (175; March): 41-43

Comic Strips

Webcomics

Lore Olympus (Webtoons)

*Matthews, Corinne. 2025. When Consent Fails: Affirmative Consent, Acquaintance Rape, and Survivor Guilt in Rachel Smythe's Webtoon Lore Olympus. Feminist Formations 37 (1): 158-177. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962234 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962234 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962234/pdf

Political Cartoons

Emmerson, Rod. 2023. Rod Emmerson's best Herald cartoons of 2023 – from Wayne Brown to Donald Trump. New Zealand Herald (December 25): https://www.nzherald.co.nz/nz/rod-emmersons-best-herald-cartoons-of-2023-from-wayne-brown-to-donald-trump/W3LCJWDLKJGRNC5BPFCPE33EE4/

Foster, Susan E. 2014. When the quip hits the fan: What cartoon complaints reveal about changes in societal attitudes to race and ethnicity. European Journal of Humour Research 2 (4): 25–45. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/100 and https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/100/pdf

Loveridge, Steven. 2014. Not quiet on the Tasman front? The trans-Tasman rivalry in New Zealand's Great War cartoons. European Journal of Humour Research 2 (4): 108-125. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/104 and https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/104/pdf

Scales, Sid. 1978. Little Laughs from the Last Three Years: New Zealand the Way We've Had It! Cartoons from the Otago Daily News. Dunedin : Allied Press

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Comic Books

Rabago, Mark. 2014. Comic book shop opens in Garapan. Saipan Tribune (January 13): http://www.saipantribune.com/newsstory.aspx?cat=5&newsID=152886

PAPAU NEW GUINEA

Comics

REUNION

Animation

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Comic Books

TAHITI

Animation

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

Resources

Periodical Directory

General Sources

Animation

Cartooning, Cartoons

Foster, David William. 1989. From Malfalda to Los Supermachos: Latin American Graphic Humor as Popular Culture. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner.

Caricature

Comic Books

L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández and Juan Poblete. 2009. Introduction. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 1-15

Fotonovelas

ARGENTINA

Resources

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Feierstein, Liliana Ruth. 2015. Graphic and political humour in Argentina: from Quino to Página 12. European Journal of Humour Research 3 (2/3; 2015): http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123 and http://www.europeanjournalofhumour.org/index.php/ejhr/article/view/123/pdf

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. A cartoon nation: In Una patria dibujada, Argentina's finest comic artists revisit 200 years of history [exhibit]. Buenos Aires Herald (May 27): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/34527

Turnes, Pablo. 2017. Drawing Memories. The "Comics for Identity" Project in Argentina as an Ethical and Aesthetical Challenge. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (2; Fall/Winter): 202-212

Cartoonists

Gravett, Paul. 2010. Comica Argentina: A Rich Culture Of Cartoons & Comics. Paul Gravett.com (June 13): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/comica_argentina/

Marcaletti, Mariana. 2010. 'All that really matters is illusion': As in real life, hope makes the world go round, says cartoonist Manuel García Ferré. Buenos Aires Herald (March 16): http://www.buenosairesherald.com/BreakingNews/View/27962

Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. Jose Maria Jorges, 19??-2010 [Argentinian artist with DC Thomson's Commando magazine]. Comics Reporter (October 5) http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/jose_maria_jorges_19_2010/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Carlos Trillo, 1943-2011. Comics Reporter (May 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/carlos_trillo_1943_2011/

Breccia, Alberto

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Alberto Breccia: A Obra ao Negro [Breccia's work and South American politics]. Nemo Fanzine (18; March)

Roach, David A. 2000. The genius of Alberto Breccia: The life & work of the ever-changing Argentinian cartoonist. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 9, 108-111

Bróccoli, Alberto

Casalla, Carlos "Chingolo"

Andrade, Claudio. 2012. La increíble historia de Carlos Casalla, el historietista que es récord mundial. Diario Clarín (June 17): http://www.diasdehistoria.com.ar/content/la-incre%C3%ADble-historia-de-carlos-casalla-el-historietista-que-es-r%C3%A9cord-mundial

Carbonero, Marta. nd. Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche.Org: https://bariloche.org/carlos-chingolocasalla/

Castañeda, Jorge. 2017. Chau Chingolo, chau. APP (April 6): http://appnoticias.com.ar/app/chau-chingolo-chaupor-jorge-castaneda/

Unknown. 2009. Chingolo Casalla: cómics & jazz; Una retrospectiva del creador del Cabo Savino, miembro de una familia musical por excelencia y baterista todoterreno. Rolling Stone Argentina (September 23): http://www.rollingstone.com.ar/1178044-chingolo-casalla-comics-jazz

Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla a los 90 años. Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29567-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla-a-los-90-anos

Unknown. 2017. Al ritmo de los tambores despiden a "Chingolo" Casalla. Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.barilocheopina.com/noticias/2017/04/05/29575-al-ritmo-de-los-tambores-despiden-a-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Murió Chingolo Casalla. Rio Negro (April 5): http://www.rionegro.com.ar/bariloche/murio-chingolo-casalla-ED2544464

Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar por la muerte de Chingolo Casalla. Noticias Net (April 6); https://www.noticiasnet.com.ar/96-noticiasnet/otras-zonas/interes-general/34809-gran-pesar-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Gran pesar en Bariloche por la muerte de "Chingolo" Casalla. ANBariloche Bariloche Opina (April 5): http://www.anbariloche.com.ar/noticias/2017/04/05/57958-gran-pesar-en-bariloche-por-la-muerte-de-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Falleció Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla. El Cordillerano (April 5): http://www.elcordillerano.com.ar/index.php/sociedad/item/50456-fallecio-carlos-chingolo-casalla

Unknown. 2017. Tristeza: Murió Chingolo Casalla. Bariloche2000 (April 5): https://www.bariloche2000.com/noticias/leer/tristeza-murio-chingolo-casalla-/106137

Columba, Ramón
Conti, Oscar
Copi (Raùl Damonte Taborde)
del Castillo, Arturo
Divito, Guillermo
***Erramouspe, Germán**

*Britos, Maximiliano. 2020. Entrevista a Germán Erramouspe (Parte 1-2). Legado de Orfeo (September 9, 11): https://legadodeorfeo.com.ar/entrevista-a-german-erramouspe-parte-1/ and https://legadodeorfeo.com.ar/entrevista-a-german-erramouspe-parte-2/

*Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Artist Germán Erramouspe. Downthetubes (May 17): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-artist-german-erramouspe/

Fontanarrosa, Roberto
Freixas, Carlos
Giménez, Juan (2004 corrected from earlier Giminez)
Grassi, Alfredo

Avilez, Ariel. 2018. Murió Alfredo Grassi, decano de los guionistas argentines [obituary]. NOVA Argentina (August 19): http://www.novargentina.com/nota.asp?n=2018_8_19&id=52426&id_tiponota=98

Landrú (Juan Carlos Columbres)
Liniers (Ricardo Siri)

Asim, Jabari. 2017. 'Goodnight Moon,' but Not Just Yet [Liniers; in print as Up at Night]. New York Times Book Review (November 12): 30 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/01/books/review/windows-julia-denos-bedtime-stories-children.html

Cavna, Michael. 2019. At 90, Popeye is still going strong [in print as Popeye the sailor gets a makeover for his 90th birthday; Liniers interview]. Washington Post (January 30): C10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/kidspost/popeye-gets-a-makeover-for-his-90th-birthday/2019/01/29/eede7df6-2350-11e9-ad53-824486280311_story.html

*Chadha, Sophie. 2024. Liniers draws on humor and positivity to illustrate his secrets of storytelling. Argentinian cartoonist Liniers spoke at Still North Books & Bar about how he utilizes optimism in his work. The Dartmouth (April 5): https://www.thedartmouth.com/article/2024/04/liniers-draws-on-humor-and-positivity-to-illustrate-his-secrets-of-storytelling

Danielson, Julie. 2015. Getting Fearless with Liniers. Kirkus Reviews (September 3): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/features/getting-fearless-liniers/

*Dowdy, Sasha. 2024. Adam Rubin and Liniers: The Truth about the Couch. Library of Congress National Book Festival (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=34jSOQhYFrw and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11456

Dubbin, Andy. 2014. With "Macanudo," Liniers has the best daily strip you've never seen. Splinter News (November 30): https://splinternews.com/with-macanudo-liniers-has-the-best-daily-strip-youve-1793844335

Dubbin, Andy. 2014. With "Macanudo," Liniers has the best daily strip you've never seen. Fusion (November 30; updated December 6): http://fusion.net/story/30537/with-macanudo-liniers-has-the-best-daily-strip-youve-never-seen/

Dueben, Alex. 2017. Smash Pages Q&A: Liniers on 'Good Night, Planet'; The creator of 'Macanudo' discusses his latest project from TOON Books, humor and how his daughters influence him. Smash Pages (October 16): http://smashpages.net/2017/10/16/smash-pages-qa-liniers-on-good-night-planet/

Garzón, Camilo. 2017. The Argentine Cartoonist Who Moonlights As A Nerd Rockstar. NPR's Alt.Latino blog (November 30): https://www.npr.org/sections/altlatino/2017/11/30/566384555/the-argentine-cartoonist-who-moonlights-as-a-nerd-rockstar

Holley, EmmaJean. 2017. His Own 'Planet': Cartoonist Liniers Revels in His Creative Freedom. Valley News (September 21): http://www.vnews.com/Argentine-cartoonist-Liniers-draws-fine-line-between-comics-and-comedy-12620038

*Jones, Iyana. 2024. On Tour with Adam Rubin and Liniers. Publishers Weekly (May 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95094-on-tour-with-adam-rubin-and-liniers.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2014. Cover Story: “Straphangers,” by Liniers. New Yorker.com (March 7): http://www.newyorker.com/uncategorized/cover-story-straphangers-by-liniers

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2015. Cover Story: Liniers’s “Hipster Stole”. New Yorker.com (March 9): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2015-03-16

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Eustace Spreads Out. New Yorker.com (February 1): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-02-08

Liniers. 2013. The Big Wet Balloon. New York: TOON Books

Liniers. 2014-2015. Macanudo #1-3. Enchanted Lion

Liniers. 2014. What There Is Before There Is Anything There: A Scary Story. Groundwood

Liniers. 2015. Written And Drawn By Henrietta. New York: TOON Books

Liniers. 2016. Cartoonists Are Like That. Center for Cartoon Studies (November 13): https://issuu.com/cartoonstudies/docs/2016_cartoonist_art_like_that_by_li

Liniers. 2017. 'A Cocoon Over There': A Back to School Comic from Liniers. New York Times Book Review (August 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/25/books/review/a-cocoon-over-there-liniers.html

Liniers. 2017. Good Night, Planet. New York: Toon Books

Liniers. 2018. Macanudo Number 4: Olga Rules! New York: Enchanted Lion Books

*Liniers. 2024. Night Stories Flip Through. Astra Publishing House (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z7xLLNpP6ks

*Liniers, Kevin Johansen, and The Nada. 2014. (Bi)vo en Mexico [concert DVD].BMG The New Music Company

*Liniers and Kevin Johansen. 2014. Bis: Letra Y Dibujo: Kevin Johansen / Liniers. Buenos Aires: Edicioines de La Flor

*Logue, Dennis. 2023. Valley News Forum for July 31, 2023: Thoughts on a recent comic strip. [NH] Valley News (July 31): https://www.vnews.com/Valley-News-Forum-for-July-31-2023-51770933

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2018. SDCC 2018 Pt 2 [Sean Mackiewicz of Skybound; Nalo Hopkinson and Domonike Stanton on Sandman Universe; Liniers interviews]. Publishers Weekly More To Come (325; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=884

*Mark, Sabrina Orah. 2024. Whose Folk Tale Is It Anyway? A comics collection’s sibling narrators and a graphic novel’s hapless heroine change their stories as they go along. New York Times (May 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/17/books/review/liniers-night-stories-folktales-from-latin-america-vera-brosgol-plain-jane-and-the-mermaid.html

Mautner, Chris. 2018. Review: Macanudo Vol. 1-3 and Macanudo: Olga Rules! By Liniers. TCJ (May 16): http://www.tcj.com/reviews/macanudo-vol-1-3-and-macanudo-olga-rules/

Mouly, Françoise and Mina Kaneko. 2014. Cover Story: Obama’s Elephant Problem. New Yorker.com (November 7): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-obamas-elephant-problem

Mouly, Françoise. 2019. Liniers’s “Leaf Peepers”. New Yorker (October 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2019-10-28

Perry, J.J. 2018. Welcome 'Macanudo' to comics page. American News (September 3): https://www.aberdeennews.com/news/opinion/columnists/perry-welcome-macanudo-to-comics-page/article_316c94eb-d20d-52bf-9807-d9000cc83d67.html
Roth, Gil. 2019. Liniers. Virtual Memories Show (331; August 5): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-331-liniers and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_331_-_Liniers.mp3
*Rubin, Adam and Liniers (illus). 2024. The Truth about the Couch. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons Books for Young Readers
Russo, Maria. 2017. [Liniers, the internationally renowned Argentine comics artist behind the daily strip Macanudo, also writes and illustrates children's books]. New York Times Books (September 14): https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644175838946250/ and https://www.facebook.com/nytbooks/videos/1644166532280514/
Unknown. 2018. New comic strip 'Macanudo' gets test run in The Oregonian. Oregonian (October 8): https://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2018/10/new_comic_strip_macanudo_gets.html
Unknown. 2019. 'Macanudo' added to 'New Mexican' daily comics page. New Mexican (March 25): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/news/briefs/macanudo-added-to-new-mexican-daily-comics-page/article_e7d495a2-0634-53ae-af7d-bc5c76efa11f.html
Unknown. 2023. Hispanic Heritage in Comics: Celebrating Ricardo Liniers. Comics Kingdom (September 18): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2023/09/18/hispanic-heritage-in-comics-celebrating-ricardo-liniers
*Unknown. 2024. Kevin Johansen: "Milei does not understand the value of things" [interview]. Ruetir (February 25): https://www.ruetir.com/2024/02/25/kevin-johansen-milei-does-not-understand-the-value-of-things/. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20240226154742/https://www.ruetir.com/2024/02/25/kevin-johansen-milei-does-not-understand-the-value-of-things/
Waltman, Scott. 2019. From the editor: Changes to comics and in our office. Aberdeen News (March 31): https://www.aberdeennews.com/news/opinion/columnists/from-the-editor-changes-to-comics-and-in-our-office/article_93e6d529-c5b5-5a9c-88cf-6aa23e70eaa3.html
Wolfe, Jonathan. 2015. An Argentine Cartoonist's Foray Into The New Yorker. New York Times (October 28): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/28/books/argentine-cartoonists-foray-into-the-new-yorker.html

Mordillo, Guillermo
Muñoz, José
Oesterheld, Héctor G.
Palacio, Lino
Quino (Joaquín S. Lavado) *(SEE ALSO Mafalda)*

MacDonald, Heidi. 2020. Mafalda creator Quino passes away at age 88. Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mafalda-creator-quino-passes-away-at-age-88/
Quino. 1986. The World of Quino. New York: Henry Holt
Unknown. 2020. Quino, creator of Mafalda comic character, dies aged 88. BBC News (September 30): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-latin-america-54362413

Sábat, Hermenegildo
Salinas, José Luis
Sampayo, Carlos
Solano López, Francisco

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928-2011. Comics Reporter (August 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/francisco_solano_l243pez_1928_2011aaaa/
Thompson, Kim. 2011. Francisco Solano López, 1928 – 2011. TCJ.com (August 14): http://www.tcj.com/francisco-solano-lopez-1928-%E2%80%93-2011/

Tati (Hector Omar Martin)
Von Rebeur, Ana
Zaffino, Jorge

Characters and Titles

Don Fulgencio
El Doctor Merengue
El Eternauta

Fernandez, Laura M. 2017. David William Foster. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil [book review]. Studies in 20th & 21st Century Literature 42 (1, Article 15): https://doi.org/10.4148/2334-4415.1954

Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. Austin: University of Texas Press

Goñi, Uki. 2023. A murdered Argentinian writer's comic finds a new audience – and far-right haters. Héctor Oesterheld and his family were murdered under the military dictatorship. As Netflix adapts his beloved El Eternauta, his literary legacy is dragged into the culture wars. Guardian (October 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/oct/03/hector-oesterheld-el-eternauta-netflix-argentina-culture-wars

Ernie Pike

Fierro

Hijitus

Inodoro Pereyra

El Loco Chávez

Mafalda *(SEE ALSO Quino)*

Capdevila, Jaume. 2015. Mafalda: 50 anys de consciència política mitjançant l'humor. Eines (22, Spring): 107-115. online at https://www.academia.edu/25746081/Mafalda_50_anys_de_consci%C3%A8ncia_pol%C3%ADtica_mitjan%C3%A7ant_lhumor

Foster, David W. 1980. Mafalda: An Argentine comic strip. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter)

*Tenorio, Rich. 2025. Mafalda's Soup Rebellion: A Comic Strip's Delayed Revolution in English. The beloved Argentine comic strip, with its sharp political wit and youth's view of injustice, finally gets an English translation — just in time for a new era of global upheaval. Palabra (August 8): https://www.palabranahj.org/archive/mafaldas-soup-rebellion-a-comic-strips-delayed-revolution-in-english

Unknown. 2018. Argentina's Cartoonist Quino: 'My Mafalda Is Not Anti-Abortion'. Telesur (July 21): https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Amid-Abortion-Law-Debate-Quino-Denies-Mafalda-is-AntiChoice-20180721-0016.html

Martín Fierro

Patoruzú

Malatesta, Parisina. 1997. A southern cone superman [Argentine comic Patoruzu by D. Quinterno]. Americas 49 (2; March):46-51.

Animation

Newbery, Charles. 2009. Animation gets new focus at Ventana: Buenos Aires' Expotoons showcases growth industry. Variety.com (November 6): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1118010978.html?categoryid=1009&cs=1

Caricature

Comic Books

Genres

Historical Aspects

Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press

Masotta, Oscar. 1970. La historieta en el mundo modern. Buenos Aires: Paidos

Reati, Fernando. 2009. Argentina's Montoneros: Comics, Cartoons, and Images as Political Propaganda in the Underground Guerrilla Press of the 1970s. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 97-110

Trillo, Carlos and Guillermo Saccomano. 1980. Historia de la Historieta Argentina. Récord

Technical Aspects

Comic Strips

BOLIVIA

Humoralia. 2003. Humorista Gráficos Bolivianos Presentan su Primer Libro. Quevedos (April): 27

Unknown. 2003. El Chiste Es Reunirse. Quevedos (December): 31

Animation

BRAZIL

General Sources

Cartooning, Cartoons

Historical Aspects

de Almeida Fernandes, Cristiana, Vera Lucia dos Santos Nojima, Ana Cristina dos Santos Malfacini, and Maria da Conceicao Vinciprova Fonseca. 2017. Early Censorship of Comics in Brazil and Spain and Their Use as an Educational Resource as an Escape. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 130-158

Esteves Agostinho, Marcia. 2021. Race Relations in Brazilian Comics of the Old Republic. Paradoxa (32): 179-200

Cartoonists

Agostini, Angelo
Alvarus (Álvaro Cotrim
Américo, Pedro
Azevedo, Aluíso
Ba, Gabriel & Fabio Moon

Blog - http://fabioandgabriel.blogspot.com/

Wilson, Austin et al. 2010. Extra (Gabriel Ba and Fabio Moon). Alter Ego Comic Cast (February 10): http://www.fanoff.com/shows/alterego/episodes/index.php?subaction=showfull&id=1265797091&archive=&start_from=&ucat=1& and http://www.fanoffmedia.com/alterego/AEE001-20100210F.mp3

Barbosa, Bento
Barbosa, Rui
Belmonte (Benedito Bastos Barreto)
Borgomainerio, Luigi
Cardosa Aires, Emílio
Carlos, J.
Caruso, Chico

Unknown. 2023. "My name is Paulo, but you can call me Chico" Cartoonist Paulo Caruso dies aged 73. Irancartoon (February?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/my-name-is-paulo-but-you-can-call-me-chico-cartoonist-paulo-caruso-dies-aged-73

Cortez, Jayme
Cunha Dias, Ronaldo
de Almeida, Belmiro
de Sousa, Mauricio

VOA News. 2005. Football: Ronaldinho Now a Comic Book Hero. Voice of America (December 29): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2005-12/2005-12-29-voa60.cfm

Deodato, Mike (Deodato Taumaturgo Borges Filho)

Arrant, Chris. 2012. Robot 6 Q&A - Mike Deodato Jr. on life in comics. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2012/03/robot-6-qa-mike-deodato-jr-on-life-in-comics/

*Perez, Javier. 2025. Mike Deodato Jr. rejects accusations of using AI in AWA's Ultimate Oz. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mike-deodato-jr-rejects-accusations-of-using-ai-in-awas-ultimate-oz/

Dias, Correia
Di Cavalcanti, Emiliano
Figueroa, Enrique
Fred (Federico Ozanam)
Fleiuss, Henrique
Fritz (Anísio Oscar da Mota)
Gil (Carlos Lenoir)
Grampa, Rafael

Goellner, Caleb. 2010. Rafael Grampa On the International Appeal of 'Mesmo Delivery'. Comics Alliance (March 8): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/03/08/rafael-grampa-mesmo-delivery-furry-water-and-the-sons-of-insurrection/

Hélios (Hélios Seelinger)
Henfil
Hermínio, Celso
Hofmann
J. Artur
J. Carlos (José Carlos de Brito e Cunha)

K. Lixto (Calixto Cordeiro) (Klixto?)
Latuff, Carlos
Abu-Fardil, Magda. 2016. Brazilian Cartoonist Carlos Latuff Takes Aim Globally. Huffington Post (January 16): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/magda-abufadil/brazilian-cartoonist-carl_b_8997562.html
Lima, Herman
Loredano, Cassio
Loureiro (Luís Gomes Loureiro)
Luís (Luís Peixoto)
Machado, Julião
Mendez (Mário Mendes)
Nássara
Nemésio (Nemésio Dutra)
Nesti, Fido
Website - http://www.fidonesti.com.br/novo/eng/info.htm
Neto, Pereira
Pôrto-Alegre, Manueal de Araújo
Raul (Raul Pederneiras)
Rian (Nair de Teffé)
Rio, Al
Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Al Rio, 1962-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/al_rio_1962_2012/
Rocha, Teixeira da
Rodrigues, Augusto
Romano
Santiago
Seth (Álvaro Marins)
Silva, Nestor
Storni
Theo
Vasco (Vasco Lima)
Voltolino (Lemmo Lemmi)
Weber, Hilde
Yantok (Max Cesarino)
Zéfiro, Carlos
Ziraldo (Alves Pinto)
Exhibitions, Festivals
Animation
Hopewell, John / Variety. 2012. 'Rio 2096' toon targets adults: Gullane bring animated pic to international market. Chicago Tribune.com (February 14): http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/sns-201202141524reedbusivarietynvr1118050254feb14,0,2323436.story
Caricature, Cartooning
Anthologies
Historical Aspects
Careta
Charge
O Tico-Tico
Comic Books
Foster, David William. 2016. El Eternauta, Daytripper, and Beyond: Graphic Narrative in Argentina and Brazil. University of Texas Press
Business Aspects
Culture and Education
Genres
Histórias
Marinho Alves, Patrícia. 1996. História em Quadrinhos é Coisa Séria [Brazil]. Manaus: Editora de Universidade do Amazonas
Titles
Monica

Bueno, Eva Paulino and Terry Caesar. 2009. Monica Power: Comics. Society. Brazil [Maurício de Sousa Produções]. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 17-34

Comic Strips

CHILE

General Sources

Animation

Caricature

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Delano, Jorge

Jodorowsky, Alejandro

Pepo (René Rios)

Vicar (Víctor José Arriagada Rios)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2012. Víctor José Arriagada Rios, 1934-2012. Comics Reporter (February 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/victor_jose_arriagada_rio_1934_2012/

Comic Books and Strips

Gutierrez Fuentes, Camila. 2017. From Socialism to Dictatorship: Editorial Ideologies in Chilean Science Fiction and Adventure Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 71-86

Loofbourow, Lili. 2018. The sterilization of Condorito. The Week (January 17): http://theweek.com/articles/747423/sterilization-condorito

Poblete, Juan. 2009. Condorito, Chilean Popular Culture and the Work of Mediation. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics (2009): 35-53

*Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. La BD du Chili à Paris pour le SoBD du 5 au 7 décembre 2025. Ligne Claire (November 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-bd-du-chili-a-paris-pour-le-sobd-du-5-au-7-decembre-2025-700814.html

Political Cartoons

Montealegre I, Jorge. 2017. La Figura del Presidente Salvador Allende.Caricatura Politica e Imagenes Fatidicas. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 87-94

Taffet, Jeffrey F. 2004. Selling the Alliance: U.S. Propaganda vs. Chilean Editorial Cartoons During the 1960s. International Journal of Comic Art 6 (1; Spring): 163-190

COLOMBIA

References

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists

Morenclavijo (Clavijo Moreno)

Rendón, Ricardo

Yayo (Diego Herrera)

Exhibitions, Festivals

Animation

Comic Books

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Political Cartoons

COSTA RICA

General Sources

Fernandez L'Hoeste, Hector. 2017. On the Pastoral Imaginary of a Latin American Social Democracy: Costa Rica's El Sabanero. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 309-333

Tony. 2012. First Comic Book Store In Costa Rica Opens. Inside Costa Ric.com (February 19): http://www.insidecostarica.com/dailynews/2012/february/19/costarica12021905.htm

Cartoonists and Their Works

Zúñiga, Amanda. 2016. 5 questions for a Costa Rican cartoonist [Luis "Mecho" Calvo]. Tico Times (July 16): http://www.ticotimes.net/2016/07/17/5-questions-costa-rican-cartoonist

Exhibitions, Festivals

Unknown. 2003. La Historieta Costarricense Inaugura la Red de Museos de México. Quevedos (December): 30

ECUADOR

Cartooning, Cartoons

AFP. 2014. Cartoonist summoned after offending Ecuador's Correa [Bonil]. Business Standard (January 16): http://www.business-standard.com/article/pti-stories/cartoonist-summoned-after-offending-ecuador-s-correa-114011600052_1.html

Otis, John. 2014. Pressured by government, Ecuadoran cartoonist is forced to adjust [Bonil]. Committee to Protect Journalists blog (July 8): http://www.cpj.org/blog/2014/07/pressured-by-government-ecuadoran-cartoonist-is-fo.php

Comics and Children

EL SLAVADOR

Comic Books

GUATEMALA

General Sources

Johnson, Reed. 2005. An FX doctor without borders: After conquering Hollywood, animator Carlos Arguello was drawn back home. Los Angeles Times (March 27): http://www.latimes.com/business/careers/work/la-ca-guatemala27mar27,1,5382294.story?coll=la-headlines-business-careers

Johnson, Reed / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Guatemalan animator's computer-generated image of success. Washington Post (March 30): C10

HONDURAS

Cartooning, Cartoons

Unknown. 2004. El Congreso Hondureño Premia a Banegas. Quevedos (July): 26

Unknown. 2009. Allan McDonald, caricaturista, detenido y liberado. Habla Honduras blog (June 29): http://hablahonduras.com/2009/06/29/alan-mcdonald-caricaturista-secuestrado-junto-a-su-hijita/ . Translated as Honduran Cartoonist Allan McDonald is Arrested and then Freed, by Machetera at http://www.tlaxcala.es/pp.asp?reference=7986&lg=en

Unknown. 2009. Honduran Cartoonist Freed After 24-Hour Detainment [Allan McDonald]. E&P Online (July 1): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003989476

Darío Banegas, Angel (Banegas)

MEXICO

Resources

General Sources

Fotonovelas

Cartooning, Cartoons

Exhibitions, Festivals

Government and Legal Aspects

Historical Aspects

Carciature

Comics

Campbell, Bruce. 2009. ¡Viva la historieta! Mexican Comics, NAFTA, and the Politics of Globalization. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Political Cartoons

Cartooning, Cartoons

Cartoonists and Their Works

Beltran Garcia, Alberto

Covarrubias, Miguel

Garci

Kemchs, Arturo

Mora, Angel J.

Posada, José Guadalupe

Quezada, Abel

Ríus (Eduardo del Río)

Roberts, Sam. 2017. Eduardo del Río, Cartoonist Who Mocked Politics and Religion, Dies at 83 [in print as Eduardo del Río, 83, Satirical Cartoonist Who Mocked Mexican Politics and Religion]. New York Times (August 14): D6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/11/business/media/eduardo-del-rio-political-cartoonist-known-as-rius-dies-at-83.html

Unknown. 2017. Mexico's Beloved Cartoonist and Social Critic 'Rius' Dies at 83. Telesurtv (August 8): http://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Mexicos-Beloved-Cartoonist-and-Social-Critic-Rius-Dies-at-83-20170808-0037.html

Rueda, Ángel

Trino (José Trinidad Camacho Orozco)

Rivera, Salvador. 2023. 'Trino,' iconic Mexican cartoonist, opens exhibit at San Diego's Comic-Con Museum. Fox5 [San Diego](April 25; updated April 26): https://fox5sandiego.com/news/trino-iconic-mexican-cartoonist-opens-exhibit-at-san-diegos-comic-con-museum/

Vargas Dulché, Yolanda

Vargas, Gabriel

Vigil, Carlos and Guillermo Zubieta

Characters and Titles

Los Agachados

Alma Grande

Chanoc

Chupamirto

El Cuarto Reich

Fabulas Panicas

La Familia Burrón

Kaliman

Lágrimas, Risas y Amor

El Payo

Los Supermachos

Torbellino

Animation

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Fernando Ruíz Álvarez, Co-Director of Mexico's First Animated Feature, Dies at 79. Cartoon Brew (August 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/fernando-ruiz-alvarez-co-director-of-mexicos-first-animated-feature-dies-at-79-208270.html

Tjostolvsen, Liz / The Bakery. 2011. Lo Coloco Films – Taking Mexican Animation onto the International Stage; Hot New Production and Animation Studio, Lo Coloco Films Use CG Lighting and Rendering Software, Bakery Relight for Carlos Carrera's New Animation Feature Film, "ANA". PRWeb (July 28): http://news.yahoo.com/lo-coloco-films-taking-mexican-animation-onto-international-120318677.html

Caricature

Comic Books

Culture

Delpar, Helen. 1993. 'Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s', by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum (Book Review). Hispanic American Historical Review 73 (4; November): 670

Peláez, Ricardo. 2009. Mexican Comics: A Bastion of Imperfection. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 205-225

Education

Cov (Javier Covo Torres). 2007. The Mayas on the Rocks [non-fiction]. Merida, Yucatan, Mexico: Editorial Dante

Comic Strips

Humor Magazines

Chocarreros

La Piztola

Political Cartoons

NICARAGUA

General Sources

Political Cartoons and Humor

Molina, Pedro X.

Website - https://www.pxmolina.com/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Pedro X. Molina Awarded Gabo for Excellence. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/23/pedro-x-molina-awarded-gabo-for-excellence/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Pedro X. Molina Awarded 2023 Havel Prize. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/08/pedro-x-molina-awarded-2023-havel-prize/

Unknown. 2021. Cartoonist Pedro X. Molina wins the Gabo 2021 Recognition of Excellence Award. Confidencial cartoonist is the first illustrator to receive the "Recognition of Excellence" Gabo Award. Confidencial (October 22): https://www.confidencial.com.ni/english/cartoonist-pedro-x-molina-wins-the-gabo-2021-recognition-of-excellence-award/

Rogér

PANAMA

General Sources

Legal Aspects

Briceño, Julio

Cartoonists and Their Works

PARAGUAY

General Sources

Animation

Guevara, Andres

PERU

General Sources

Cartoonists and Their Works

Animation

Caricature

Comics

URUGUAY

General Sources

Orzuj, Raquel. 2006. Historia del Humor Gráfico en el Uruguay. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Animation

Cartoonists and Their Works

Barreto, Eduardo

Smith, Beau. 2010. Eduardo Barreto: When A Friend Is Family. Comics Bulletin's Busted Knuckles (February 17): http://www.comicsbulletin.com/busted/126642359132477.htm

Spurgeon, Tom. 2011. Eduardo Barreto, 1954-2011. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/eduardo_barreto_1954_2011/

Comics

VENEZUELA

General Sources

Cartooning

Bowman, Michael. 2010. Venezuelan Muralists, Cartoonist, Paint Different Pictures of President Chavez [Eduardo Sanabria]. Voice of America (August 12): http://www1.voanews.com/english/news/americas/Venezuelan-Muralists-Cartoonist-Paint-Different-Pictures-of-President-Chavez-100578974.html and http://www.voanews.com/MediaAssets2/english/2010_08/Venezuela_Pol_Imagery_-fixed-20fps-256k-wtag.wmv

Caricature

CARIBBEAN

REGIONAL AND INTER-COUNTRY PERSPECTIVES

General Sources

Periodical Directory

Cartooning

Jardel, Jean-Pierre. 1992. La bande dessinee 'antillaise' comme moyen de communication, d'information et d'education [French Caribbean comic strips]. Etudes Creoles 15(2):126-137

Sandiford, Robert Edison. 2000. Caribbean cartoonists inspire bellylaugh. Comics Journal (219; January): 16

Telesford, Nigel. 2003. Animation comes to life [Animae Caribe 2003]. Trinidadexpress.com (September 28): http://www.trinidadexpress.com/previewmix.asp?mygroup=mix&mydate=2003-09-28

BARBADOS

Cartooning

BERMUDA

Political Cartoons

Kallaugher, Kevin 'Kal'. 2014. A Memorial to a Cartoonist Friend [Peter Woolcock]. ComicsDC blog (December 31): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2014/12/a-memorial-to-cartoonist-friend-guest.html

CUBA

General Sources

Historical Aspects

Hernández, Arístides E. "Ares" and Jorge A. "Jape" Piñero. 2007. Historia del Humor Gráfico en Cuba. Lleida: Editorial Milenio

Revolution

Cartooning, Cartoons

Bienal Internacional del Dedeté

Bienal Internacional de Humorismo

Dedeté

Palante

Cartoonists and Their Works

Forrestal, Frank and Leah Morrison. 2011. Minn. art exhibit by Cuban 5 prisoner wins support for case [political cartoons by Gerardo Hernández]. The Militant 75 (46; December 19): http://www.themilitant.com/2011/7546/754605.html

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. María Esther, Camila Lobón Named Cuban Migrant Arts Resilience Fellows. The Daily Cartoonist (January 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/21/maria-esther-camila-lobon-named-cuban-migrant-arts-resilience-fellows/

Lent, John A. 2009. Cuban Cartoonists: Masters of Coping. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 81-95

Lent, John A. 2017. Two Life Times and 15 Years: A Cuban Prisoner's Coping Through Cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 19 (1, Spring/Summer): 159-176

Abela, Eduardo

Ares (Aristides Esteban Hernández Guerrero)

Unknown. 2009. Cuban cartoonist grabs grand prize at Tehran biennial [Aristides Esteban Hernandez Guerrero (Ares)]. Tehran Times (December 17): http://www.tehrantimes.com/index_View.asp?code=210178

Armada, Santiago (Chago)

Blanco, Rafael

Boligán, Ángel

Unknown. 2023. Interview with Angel Boligan, Cuban artist & activist. Irancartoon (January?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/interview-with-angel-boligan-cuban-artist-activist

Carlucho

Chago

David, Juan

de la Nuez, René

Garrincha

Blog - http://garrix.blogspot.com

Lauzán, Alen

Lázaro Fernández Moreno

Maneul

Massaguer, Conrado W.

*Unknown. 1924. [Conrado Massaguer, Cuban caricaturist, has arrived in New York with his bride, on their honeymoon]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/page/24/mode/2up

*Unknown. 1925. [Conrado W. Massaguer, cartoonist, is now a member of the D. P. Syndicate and drawing a strip entitled Pay Day Pauline]. Editor and Publisher 58 (28; December 5): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/32/mode/2up

Padrón, Juan

Unknown. 2020. Cuba in mourning. Juan Padrón, the creator of Elpidio Valdés, dies; After 20 days fighting a respiratory condition, he died today in Havana at the age of 73. OnCuba (March 24): https://oncubanews.com/en/culture/cinema/cuba-in-mourning-juan-padron-the-creator-of-elpidio-valdes-dies/

Unknown. 2020. Cuban leaders stress importance of filmmaker Juan Padron. Prensa Latina (March 24): https://www.plenglish.com/index.php?o=rn&id=53782&SEO=cuban-leaders-stress-importance-of-filmmaker-juan-padron

Unknown. 2020. Cuba honors the death of its outstanding filmmaker Juan Padron. Prensa Latina (March 25): https://www.plenglish.com/index.php?o=rn&id=53807&SEO=cuba-honors-the-death-of-its-outstanding-filmmaker-juan-padron

Prohias, Antonio ***(More appropriate for USA?)***

Adams, Noah. 1998. Prohias Obit [interview with Mad editor Nick Meglin]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 26)

Associated Press. 1998. [Antonio Prohias obituary]. Washington Post (Feb 26).

Grice, Bonnie. 1998. Remembering Cartoonist of 'Spy vs. Spy' [Antonio Prohias]. National Public Radio's Anthem (February 28)

Tomy (Tomás Rodríguez Zayas)

Characters and Titles

El Bobo

Elpidio Valdés

~~Spy vs. Spy~~ ***(SEE ALSO Prohias; moved to USA – Comic Books - Titles)***

Animation

Castillo, Monica. 2017. Improvisation Is the Heart of Cuban Animation [in print as Improvisation: The Life of Cuban Cartoons]. New York Times (April 2): AR18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/03/31/movies/improvisation-is-the-heart-of-cuban-animation.html

Caricature

Comic Books and Strips

Exhibitions, Festivals

Humor Magazines

Dedeté

Mi Barrio

Palante

Political Cartoons

CURAÇAO

Political Cartoons

GUYANA

Political Cartoons

HAITI

General Sources

Yerkey, Gary G. 2012. Cartoons to rebuild lives in Haiti; A cartoon-based newspaper in Haiti focuses on human rights, education and health issues - and has the highest circulation in the country. Christian Science Monitor (January 12): http://www.csmonitor.com/World/Global-News/2012/0112/Cartoons-to-rebuild-lives-in-Haiti

JAMAICA

Political Cartoons

MARTINIQUE

General Sources

PUERTO RICO

General Sources

Cartooning

TRINIDAD

Maraj, Leiselle. 2012. Amateur animator wins award. Trinidad and Tobago Newsday (January 2): http://www.newsday.co.tt/features/0,153086.html

Political Cartoons

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Kerschner, Pam. 200? Caribbean Living With a Sense of Humor [cartoonist autobiography]. St. Croix This Week: http://www.stcroixthisweek.com/featured-articles/caribbean-living-with-a-sense-of-humor.html#more

Animation

Deaths in the comic arts field 2010-2024

(compiled with thanks to DD Degg)

Deaths in 2010 included TV animator Alex Anderson, Al Cabral, gag cartoonist John Callahan, political cartoonist Paul Conrad, *New Yorker* cartoonist Leo Cullum, Archie Comics artist John "Jon" D'agostino, Spanish artist Victor de la Fuente, Australian strip creator Ken Emerson, Frank Frazetta, comic book writer Eric W. Freiwald, Belgian cartoonist Andre Geerts, Dick Giordano, *Futurama* producer Alex Johns, Japanese animator Satoshi Kon, early comic book collector Gabriel Laderman, Croatian editor Ivica Marušic, collector Richard Merkin, American cartoonist Joseph Messerli, Modesty Blaise creator Peter O'Donnell, *American Splendor* creator Harvey Pekar, animator Priscillano 'Pres' Romanillos, colorist Adrienne Roy, Japanese strip cartoonist Kimihiko Tsukuda, and Al Williamson.

Deaths in 2011 included DC Comics vice-president Jack Adler, Marvelman creator Mick Anglo, editorial cartoonist Bob Artley, Uruguayan cartoonist Eduardo Barreto, animation voice actor Dick Beals, Croatian cartoonist Ivica Bednjanec, Italian comic-book publisher Sergio Bonelli, avant-garde animator Robert Breer, Charles Brooks, advertising animator Vincent Cafarelli, Gene Colan, sports cartoonist Bill Gallo, animation screenplay writer Tony Geiss, French artist Paul Gillon, Belgian comics writer Francine Graton, Paul Gringle, Danger Mouse animator Mark Hall, animator Dave Hoover, Jeffrey Jones, *Family Circus* creator Bil Keane, Joe Kubert, British cartoonist David Langdon, German cartoonist Loriot, cartoon historian Don Markstein, *Spirou* editor Thierry Martens, Dwayne McDuffie, Czech creator of Krtek the Mole Zdenek Miler, Indian cartoonist Mario Miranda, caricaturist Sam Norkin, Dutch cartoonist Minck Oosterveer, Anant Pai, advertising animator Don Pegler, Slovenian artist Jelko Peternelj, Serbian inker Branko Plavsic, New Zealand cartoonist Eric Resetar, Jerry Robinson, *Albany Times Union* editorial cartoonist Hy Rosen, DC Comics writer Alvin Schwartz, Lew Sayre Schwartz, Ronald Searle, letterer Jean Izzo/Simek, *Captain America* co-creator Joe Simon, French cartoonist Jean Tabary, Argentinian comics writer Carlos Trillo, *Herman* cartoonist Jim Unger, Belgian cartoonist Albert Weinberg, original art collector Jerry Weist, Irish editorial cartoonist Terry Willers, *Ziggy* creator Tom Wilson, and labor cartoonist Ben Yomen Miller.

Deaths in 2012 included Argentine comics writer Carlos Albiac, *San Francisco Examiner* editorial cartoonist Ken Alexander, San Diego Comic-Con co-founder Richard Alf, caricaturist Rick Alley, British puppet animator Gerry Anderson, sports cartoonist Vern Anthony, editorial cartoonist Rex Babin, Don Baumgart, Croatian cartoonist and animator Žarko Beker, Spanish publisher Josep Maria Berenguer, gag cartoonist Jan Berenstain, Swiss artist Pierre-Alain Bertola, *Oak Crest Village Voice* cartoonist Irma Black, Canadian political cartoonist Blaine, animation voice Lucille Bliss, comic strip inker Howard King Boone, comics scanner John Nigel "Phabox"Cantwell, Ernie (Chua) Chan, comic book and strip artist John Celardo, gay webcartoonist Chris Companik, Alabama editorial cartoonist John Crawford, Harvey comics artist Sid Couchey, *Penthouse* gag cartoonist Art Cumings, Brazilian cartoonist Fernando Dias da Silva, Filipino comic book artist Tony DeZuniga, animator Jim Duffy, *Splitsville* and *Playboy* cartoonist Reynolds E. Dodson, magazine cartoonist Earl Engleman Sr, Spanish cartoonist Jose Luis Ferrer, Golden age cartoonist Martin Filchock, Argentine cartoonist Arnoldo Franchioni, Italian artist Francesco Gamba, Jean 'Moebius' Giraud, *Columbus Dispatch* cartoonist Louis 'Doc' Goodwin, *Olive of the Ozarks* cartoonist Pat Grant, Californian cartoonist Paul Gringle, *Shamokin News Item* editorial cartoonist Jack Gruneberg, *Chautauqua (N.Y.) Daily* cartoonist Ed Harmon, former cartoonist turned science fiction writer Harry Harrison, political and magazine cartoonist Arthur Henrikson, *Natural Selection* cartoonist Scott 'Russ Wallace' Henson, *Arnold* comic strip cartoonist William O. Johnson, magazine cartoonist Dennis Kilgore, Swedish comics librarian Kristiina Kolehmainen, Indonesian comics writer Raden Ahmad Kosasih, political cartoonist John Lara, French comic book historian André Leborgne, French cartoonist Bruno Le Floc'h, freelancer Jerry Garden, magazine cartoonist Herbert Green, Golden Age comic book artist Marv Lev(y*), Crakbak* cartoonist Gus Levy, Jack Lindstrom, Dick Louderback, *Hi-De-Ho* comic strip inker Charles L. Madden, French cartoonist Pat Mallet, Comics fan-turned-pro Don Markstein, comic strip artist Fran Matera, American Indian cartoonist Robby McMurtry, Josh Medors, 1940s comic strip cartoonist George Mercer, *Tank McNamara* writer Jeff Millar, Sheldon Moldoff, Brazilian artist Gutemberg "Goott" Monteiro,

David Moynihan, *Barefoot Gen* cartoonist Keiji Nakazawa, Birmingham, AL sports cartoonist Phil Neel, *Olympian* sports and political cartoonist Dogulas Newton, comic strip writer Richard O'Brien, Kenyan cartoonist Frank Odoi, Belgian *Luc Orient* cartoonist Eddy Paape, *The Passing Scene* comic strip creator Eugene R. Patrick, British comics illustrator Douglas Phillips, Phantom fan/expert Ed Rhoades, *Captain Easy* writer Belford A. Richards, Jordanian cartoonist Jalal Rifai, Brazilian artist Al Rio, *Fort Pierce News Tribune* editorial cartoonist William 'Robbe' Robbins Jr., underground cartoonist Spain Rodriguez, *New Yorker* cartoonist Al Ross, *Rural Fox* cartoonist Leah Rule, Indian pocket (*aka* gag) cartoonist T. Samuel (*aka* Samuval), Spanish comic book writer Antonio Segura, Maurice Sendak, John Severin, Disney artist Mel Shaw, Disney animation music composer Robert B. Sherman, Timely comic book artist Marion T. Sitton, Golden Age comic book artist Emilio Squeglio, caricaturist and sports cartoonist Bruce Stark, *Oakland Tribune* sports cartoonist Lee Susman, *Captain Marvel* artist Marcus Swayze, Indian cartoonist turned politician Bal K. Thackeray, Hawaiian cartoonist Dave Thorne, Italian cartoonist Sergio Toppi, *Chuck Vadun, Vicar, comic book writer Robert L. Washington III, Buffalo Bills program cartoonist Kevin Weil, freelance cartoonist Bill White, British cartoonist Mike White, *Wizard Magazine* staffer Marc Wilkofsky, comic strips & theater expert Mark Winchester, Dutch cartoonist Bert Witte, anime voice actress Sayuri Yamauchi, Fantagraphics art director Dale Yarger, *Half Moon Bay Review* cartoonist Arthur Zich, and 3-D cartoonist Ray Zone.

Deaths in 2013 included Dan Adkins, short-term comics writer Jerry Albert, Frédéric Othon "Fred" Aristidès, illustrator Niculae Asciu, animation voice actor James Avery, Canadian animator Frédéric Back, Alison Bechdel's mother Helen, Chinese cartoonist and historian Bi Keguan, *Little Man on Campus* cartoonist Richard Bibler, Underdog co-creator W. Watts "Buck" Biggers, New Zealand small press cartoonist Debra Boyask, Popular Press founder "Pat" Browne, freelance cartoonist Ross Edward Bunch, Nick Cardy, Filmation Studios art director and sports cartoonist George Carey, *Shoe* cartoonist Chris Cassatt, North Star newspaper cartoonist Louis Chisholm, Jr., *MAD Magazine* illustrator Bob Clarke, comic book artist Scott Clark, *Hystoria with J.P* comic strip writer Bob Cohn, British comics historian Les Coleman, Belgian cartoonist Didier Comès, comic strip artist Carlisle Cooper, *Washington Post* comic panel *Meet the Judge* cartoonist Dick Couperthwaite, *Pioneer News* cartoonist Paul Evans Coyle, *Archie* cartoonist Jeff Cuddy, *Amsterdam News* cartoonist William (Willie) Martin (Obuyi) Curry, Jr., comic book scholar Sol Davidson, comic book dealer Bruce Ellsworth, SPEC Productions publisher Andy Feighery, minicomics creator Luisa Felix, Italian comic collector Ezio Ferraro, gag cartoonist Ed Fisher, Belgian cartoonist Fred Funcken, *Hanover County Herald-Progress* political cartoonist John H. Gabbert, Italian comics historian Roberto Giammanco, editorial cartoonist Frank Gillooly, George Gladir, Louis Glanzman, *Simpsons* creator's mother Margaret Groening, stop-motion animator Ray Harryhausen, *Oregon Forestry* cartoonist Hugh John Hayes, Jr., Chinese cartoonist He Wei, Pete Hoffman, *"Robin" the Robin* comic strip creator George Howard Hollenbeck, Carmine Infantino, editorial cartoonist Ned E. Jarvis, Magnus Johnstone, *Herald of Randolph* comic strip *Local Color* John H. Kennedy, Danish cartoonist Rune T. Kidde, magazine cartoonist Brad Kirkland, British anti-war cartoonist Leon Kuhn, Nepalese cartoonist Ujjwol 'Jyapoo' Kundan, political cartoonist Lyle John Lahey, *Cracked* and *Sick* cartoonist John Langton, Dallas Fantasy Fair founder Larry Lankford, *Pollut-O-Crats* comic strip cartoonist Gordon Larkin, comic book store owner and censorship victim Gordon Lee, Stan Lynde, webcomics publisher Joey Manley, Nisei cartoonist Jack Matsuoka, *Sorehead* comic strip cartoonist Carl Eugene May, Jr., comic book writer Robert Morales, Swiss cartoonist Christian Moser, comic book writer Philip Nutman, comic strip artist George Olesen, comic strip artist John Olson Sr., Diamond Comic Distributors Senior Marketing Manager Phyllis Opolko, Spanish cartoonist José Ortiz, *Simpsons* scriptwriter Don Payne, magazine cartoonis Sophia Jean (Cissie) Peltz (nee Liebshutz), *Suspect Device* cartoonist Greg Peters, Canadian editorial cartoonist Roy Peterson, editorial cartoonist Eldon Pletcher, magazine cartoonist Roy J. "Boots" Reynolds, *Cleveland Press* editorial cartoonist Bill Roberts, Lebanese political cartoonist Pierre Sadek, editorial cartoonist Lee Sanderson, Filipino komiks illustrator Jesse Santos, Filmation cartoon studio founder Lou Scheimer, *Adoornments* comic strip creator John Jay Schmitz, Australian *Phantom* publisher Jim Shepherd, gag cartoonist Vahan Shirvanian, Jr., political cartoonist David L. Shore, *Fort Worth Star Telegram* comic strip *The Adventures of Hal 'n Dick* creator Dick Siegel, magazine, sports and comic strip cartoonist Scott Smith, Studio Proteus founder Toren Smith, *Playboy* and editorial cartoonist Al Stine,

editorial cartoonist Robert McMillan Stuart, editorial illustrator Jean-Claude Suares, Fantagraphics co-publisher Kim Thompson, *Grand Rapids Press*'s *Counterpoint* comic strip creator Bob Wepman, Disney cartoonist Ross Wetzel, comic book artist Janice Valleau Winkleman, gag cartoon book publisher Peter Workman, cartoonist gagwriter Eileen "Jo" Wyman, 'Anpanman' cartoonist Takashi Yanase, and underground cartoonist Yossarian (Alan Shenker).

Deaths in 2014 included underground comix publisher and first comic book store owner Gary Arlington, editorial cartoonist Chris Armstrong, "Mary Worth" cartoonist Jim Armstrong, Tony Auth, Dick Ayers, comics journalist Bill Baker, British car cartoonist Jim Bamber, Charles Barsotti, caricaturist Garrett Bender, wordless comics scholar David Berona, underground comix store owner Stanley Bobrof, Brumsic Brandon, Jr., editorial cartoonist James Bregenzer, Prism Comics' David Paul Brown, Isabelle "Barbara" Hall Fiske Calhoun (aka Barbara Hall), Hamlet Campagna (aka Hal Camp), "Oyster Stew" cartoonist Michael Carpenter, François Cavanna - cofounder of *Hara-Kiri* and *Charlie Hebdo*, animation voice actor Christine Cavanaugh, Comics and More store owner Rob Charpentier, Brazilian comics artist André Coelho, Scottish comic book store owner Neil Craig, Robert's ex-wife Dana Crumb, *Blondie* cartoonist Frank Cummings, comic book artist Jeremy Dale, editorial cartoonist Bill Dunn, Joseph Escourido, *Socialist Worker* cartoonist Phil Evans, Al Feldstein, Paul Flannery, *San Antonio Express-News* cartoonist Leo Garza, Stan Goldberg, comic strip cartoonist Max Gwin, El Chapulin Colorado Mexican television superhero Roberto 'Chespirito' Gómez Bolaños, *Dandy* cartoonist Charles Grigg, gag cartoonist Max Gwin, gag cartoonist David Harbaugh, Archie Andrews radio voice and tv voice actor Bob Hastings, Cambodian cartoonist Ung Bun ("Sacrava") Heang, comic book writer C.J. Henderson, New Zealand cartoonist David Henshaw, cartoonist turned children's book author Eric Hill, *PS Magazine* editor Don Hubbard, Etta Hulme, Egyptian cartoonist Mostafa Hussein, comics publisher Larry Ivie, store owner Brian Jacoby, newspaper cartoonist Pete James, gag and comic strip cartoonist Alexander Ralston "Bud" Jones, Jr. , *Pinocchio* voice actor Dick Jones, local comic strip cartoonist Jack Jordan, Junior Whirl cartoonist Hal Kaufman, animation voice Casey Kasem, editorial cartoonist Jon B. Kennedy, Fred Kida, editorial cartoonist Micahal Kracoczyk Jr., *"Super" Duper* cartoonist Bill Kresse, editorial cartoonist Dan Lynch, comics historian and *Little Orphan Annie* writer Jay Maeder, *Stroker McGurk* cartoonist Tom Medley, British comic book writer Steve Moore, *Esquire* cartoonist Babette Beinfield Newburger, minicomics cartoonist Catherine Peach, *Graphic Nature* cartoonist Larry Pendleton, manga and anime researcher Timothy Perper, gag cartoonist Jeff Pert, Source Comics and Games store owner Dominic "Nick Post" Postiglione, animator Arthur Rankin, small press cartoonist Chris Reilly, "Horrorscope" Canadian comic panel cartoonist Adam Rickner, editorial cartoonist Mike Ritter, Harvard Lampoon cartoonist Charles Robinson, editorial cartoonist Ivan Robinson, Vijay Narain "Vins" Seth, Pran Sharma, Joe Shuster Awards volunteer Debra Jane Shelly, Greek cartoonist Ilias Skoulas, animator Michael Sporn, Bhob Stewart, animator Robert Taylor, *Dungeons & Dragons* cartoonist David A. Trampier, Disney biographer Bob Thomas, Morrie Turner, editorial cartoonist Jim Warren, Viz book designer Courtney Utt, Morris Weiss, British pocket cartoonist Frank Whitford, *Aladdin* voice actor Robin Williams, sports cartoonist Amadee Wohlschlaeger, collector Art Wood, Bermudan editorial cartoonist Peter Woolcock, political cartoonist George Edward Zeleski.

Deaths in 2015 included Brad Anderson, Murphy Anderson, 'Jumble' and 'Meet Mr. Luckey' cartoonist Henri Arnold, gag cartoonist Aaron Bacall, TV Batmobile designer George Barris, Washington DC cartoonist James Bellora, Jim Berry, Animal Crackers cartoonist Roger Bollen, political cartoonist J. Earle Bowden, gag cartoonist Herbert J. 'Bram' Brammeier, gag cartoonist Clarence Brown, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Jean "Cabu" Cabut, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Stéphane "Charb" Charbonnier, gag cartoonist John Cody, animation voice George Coe, minicomics creator Tim Corrigan, 1960s TV Batgirl Yvonne Craig, Western Publishing illustrator Mel Crawford, Disney animation historian John Culhane, editorial cartoonist Bob Dale, religious cartoonist Bruce Day, Cuban cartoonist René de la Nuez, Australian comic book creator John Dixon, Roy Doty, King Features editor Diane Eckert-Amantea, comic book writer Denny Eichhorn, 2000 AD artist Brett Ewins, gag cartoonist Joseph Farris, "Saga of Saginaw" strip cartoonist Vincent Faletti, con organizer and comic book colorist Ken Feduniewicz, comic strip writer Robert Foshko, Mandrake cartoonist Fred Fredericks, editorial cartoonist Bill

Garner, Randy Glasbergen, comic strip collector Kurt Gore, African-American cartoonist Cleven "Goodie" Goudeau, Michael Gross, amateur political cartoonist James W. Hadley, British-Canadian animator Jeff Hale, "Fleagle" cartoonist Stan Hardison, Canadian caricaturist turned actor Don Harron, Irwin Hasen, Japanese-American cartoonist Pete Hironaka, Kenyan cartoonist Terry Hirst, Deseret News cartoonist Craig Holyoak, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Philippe Honoré, British cartoonist Martin Honeysett, Canadian cartoonist Jacques Hurtubise aka Zyx, gag cartoonist John W. Jarvis, comic strip collector and historian Cole Johnson, comic book dealer Gene "Sonny" Johnson, editorial cartoonist Jack Jurden, Pontius' Puddle creator Joel Kauffmann, animator Gordon Kent, comic book inker Rick Ketcham, Mad writer Tom Koch, Turkish cartoonist Bedri Koraman, Alan Kupperberg, photographer Seth Kushner, TV Jimmy Olson Jack Larson, RK Laxman, Judge Parker artist Harold LeDoux; comic book inker Norman Lee, Cleveland Plain Dealer cartoonist John F. Ludway, Roy A. Mckie Jr., United Media head Robert Roy Metz, publisher "Chuck" Miller, Jr., Shigeru Mizuki, Archie Comics artist Tom Moore, comic book artist Seymour "Sy" Moskowitz, Timothy "Gus Murphy" Moynihan, Scooby-Doo and Popeye artist Vince Musacchia, Hyman "Hi" Neigher, comic book cover artist Earl Norem, First Comics publisher Rick Obadiah, animation voice Gary Owens, Spanish cartoonist Celedonio Perellón, Italian comic book artist Paolo Piffarerio, "The Pizz" (a.k.a. El Pizzo a.k.a. Stephen Pizzurro), Peter Pontiac, fanzine publisher David Puckett aka Dave Puck, Indian political cartoonist Rajinder Puri, Syrian cartoonist Akram Raslan, Illustration House owner Walt Reed, "Route 29 Batman" Leonard Robinson, Czech underground cartoonist Kája Saudek, comic book writer Roger Slifer, Mad writer Lou Silverstone, The Simpsons co-creator Sam Simon, Spike and Jamison comic strip cartoonist Lorie Skeels, humorous illustrator Charles B. Slackman, Leonard Starr, comic strip gag writer Al Tabachnick, Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Little Archie artist Dexter Taylor, Herb Trimpe, Diamond Select Toys & Collectibles employee Ralph Turner, Disney cartoonist Carson Van Osten, Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Bernard "Tignous" Verlhac, Portugese cartoonist José Vilhena, Newark Star-Ledger cartoonist Thomas Walker, editorial cartoonist Rob White, gag cartoonist Jim Whiting, and Charlie Hebdo cartoonist Georges Wolinski, Michele Robinson Brand Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Jiang Yousheng.

Deaths in 2016 included British artist Martin Aitchison, Jumble writer Michael Argirion, publisher Alvin Buenaventura, Ken Barr, comic book dealer Stephen Barrington, Universal Press Syndicate and Andrews McMeel editor William Beasley Jr., UK girls comics artist Shirley Bellwood, Ted Benoit, Bennington Banner political cartoonist Gene Blasen, editorial cartoonist Don Bloom, MAD art director Leonard Brenner, animation producer Al Brodax, Solson Publisher Gary Brodsky, Raymond Burki of Switzerland, MAD cartoonist John Caldwell, editorial cartoonist Daniel Capozzi, The Comic Depot store owner Darren Carrara, Tits & Clits co-founder Lyn Chevli, Jack Chick, Angel Smurf voice William Christopher, Jok Church, Darwyn Cooke, British cartoonist Bernard Cookson, Lawrence Eagle Tribune political cartoonist Al Cote Jr., New Yorker cartoonist Michael Crawford, animator Clay Martin Croker, Belgian colorist Janine "Nine" Culliford, The Simpsons' Kevin Curran, Jack Davis, British cartoonist Frank Dickens, Steve Dillon, Norman Doherty, German writer Lothar Dräger, Jerry Dumas, Boys' Life cartoonist Tom Eaton, Don "Duck" Edwing, Mark Trail's Jack Elrod, Genevieve Elverum aka Genevieve Castree, fanzine artist John Fantucchio, Italian comic book artist Gallieno Ferri, political cartoonist Glenn Foden, comics scholar Conseula Francis, Paul Fung Jr., Studio Ghibli animator Makiko Futaki, Angel "Pat" or "Pasquale" Gabriele, animation writer Daniel Gerson, British comic book artist John Gillatt, Kenya's Edward Gicheri Gitau, animation voice Ron Glass, UK comic book writer Scott Goodall, Marcel "Gotlib" Gottlieb, New Yorker cartoonist William Hamilton, British comic book artist Wilfred "Wilf" Hardy, Belgian cartoonist René Hausman, Stowe (Vt.) Reporter cartoonist Ralph T. Heath, Dick Hodgins Jr., commercial animator Gary Hughes, "Heat Miser" animation voice George Irving, Shigeji Isojima aka Tomoe-Satoo aka Pariotto, Dallas Morning News editorial cartoonist Dick Johns Jr., British comix artist Andrew 'Andy Dog' Johnson, alternative cartoonist Jess Johnson, Greek cartoonist Yannis Kalaitzis, voice actor Marvin Kaplan, webcartoonist (and Archie inspiration) Jewel Kats, Nellie Nifty RN cartoonist Lawrence "Kaz" Katzman, Disney idea man Al Konetzni, New Yorker cartoonist Anatol Kovarsky, comic book price guide publisher Chet Krause, comic book fandom founder Richard Kyle, caricaturist and CIA officer James Lawrence, Mell Lazarus, Chinese cartoon expert Alfonz Lengyel, Roger Leiner of Luxembourg, Dave's Comics store owner Dave Luebke, British cartoonist Tony Luke, Tumbleweeds gag writer Steve Mamlin, Singapore cartoonist Man Tian Fei (aka Lin Yucong), Linus Maurer, editorial cartoonist Shaw McCutcheon,

Thornsby cartoonist Fred McLaren, Free for All cartoonist Brett Merhar, Benton Courier editorial cartoonist Ron Meyer, British comic writer Alan Mitchell, Mikiya Mochizuki, New Yorker cartoonist Frank Modell, Sparky Moore, Spanish comic book writer Victor Mora, Howard Munce, television's Lois Lane Noel Neill, Carlos Nine, Indian cartoonist S V Padmanabha, British comic book editor Gil Page, British comics archivist Roger Perry,British comic book letterer Derek Pierson, Paul Peter Porges, Finnish cartoonist Heikki Porkola, British small press cartoonist Stephen Prestwood, Spanish cartoonist Angel Nadal Quirch, Caliber Comics founder Gary Reed, Croatian cartoonist Oton Anton Reisinger, United Media editor Susan Reinhard, Rugrats animation voice Jack Riley, collector Ethan Roberts, Duxbury Clipper cartoonist Charles Rogerson II, Magic: The Gathering artist Christopher Rush, Paul Ryan, Gaspar Saladino, animator Morton Schindel, Augie Scotto, Clyde Shelley, Maurice 'Sine' Sinet, Marc Sleen, Spotlight Newspapers editorial cartoonist Reverend Donald W. Stake, Chuck Stiles, colorist Matthew Swift, Joe Szabo, Rev. Thom Tapp, Indian cartoonist VT "Toms" Thomas, Richard Thompson, Kelly Air Force Base cartoonist Emilio G. Torres, Don Vannozzi, Dutch cartoonist Peter van Straaten, syndicated cartoonist Fred Wagner, Judy Jetson voice Janet Waldo, Swiss-German cartoonist Hansrudi Wäscher, New Yorker cartoonist Robert Weber, comic book writer Robert E. "Bob" Weinberg, George Wildman, TV's Green Hornet Van Williams, "Cooking with Cancer's" Venus Winston, animator Tyrus Wong, Studio Ghibli's Michiyo Yasuda, Iranian cartoonist Mohammad-Rafi Zia.

Deaths in 2017 included Disney 'imagineer' Xavier Atencio, British cartoonist Edmund Bagwell, British comic book artist Jim Baikie, New Zealand's Murray Ball, Groundwood Books publisher Sheila Barry, Leo Baxendale, editorial cartoonist Richard Benbrook, National Register editorial cartoonist Tom Berger, caricaturist Bob Bowman, minicomics creator Shane Patrick Boyle, Geof Brooks, Dick Bruna, Rich Buckler, Myrtle Butler widow of animation voice Daws Butler, Italian western writer Renzo Calegari, comic book artist John Calnan, religious cartoonist Gary Cangemi, North County NY News editorial cartoonist Daniel Capozzi, Argentine cartoonist Carlos "Chingolo" Casalla, comic book artist Tommy Castillo, Clint's Comics owner Jim Cavanaugh, comic book fan Mike Chary, Argentina's Juan Carlos "Landrú" Colombres, Spanish comics scholar Javier Coma, Ecolo/Jest 'cartoonist' Bill Dana, Brazilian comics scholar Alvaro de Moya, Mexico's Eduardo "Rius" del Río, Jay Disbrow, 'Schoolhouse Rock' composer and musician Bob Dorough, gag cartoonist John Drummond, gag and editorial cartoonist Michael T. Dugan, Goose Creek SC newspaper editorial cartoonist Eric Elj, Rooftop O'Toole comic strip writer Bill Farmer, pioneering African–American publisher Bertram A. Fitzgerald Jr., animation voice June Foray, comic strip collection editor Herb Galewitz, Marvel Entertainment President James Galton, Smurfs cartoonist Pascal Garray, caricaturist Gerry Gersten, Bugs Bunny animator Bob Givens, Sam Glanzman, French cartoonist Annie Goetzinger, painter Basil Gogos, fan turned comic book writer Marty Greim, Alaskan cartoonist Jane Hafling, British comic book artist Jim Hansen, animator Joe Harris, MAD writer Stan Hart, Toon Books cartoonist Geoffrey Hayes, Playboy's Hugh Hefner, Broadway Superman Bob Holiday, Australian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, female Golden Age comic book artist Fran Hopper, comic book inker Dave Hunt, Czech scientist and cartoonist Pavel Kantorek, Pogo scion Carolyn Kelly, comic strip creator Don Kracke, Don Dutch cartoonist Jan Kruis, cartoonist turned actor Martin Landau, Australian political cartoonist Bill Leak, Joan "Mrs. Stan" Lee, Commando artist Gordon Livingstone, comic book inker Victor Llamas, Dick Locher, comic book writer Vic Lockman, Bob Lubbers, Jay Lynch, Wonder Woman 'museum' owner Moulton "Pete" Marston, Australian comic book creator Arthur Richard Mather, SF/fantasy and briefly Buck Rogers writer Julian May, comic and animation writer Jack Mendelsohn, gag cartoonist Ray Mims, Indian cartoonist T. Mohan, Mexican cartoonist Angel Mora, comics blogger Tim O'Shea, comic strip gag writer Robert Parati, Woodstock Independent editorial cartoonist Jim Pearson, newspaper illustrator Al Phillips, Comic Revolution store employee Rachel Price, Portuguese cartoonist Fernando Relvas, East German cartoonist Lona Rietschel, University of Connecticut English professor Tom Roberts, Making It cartoonist Keith Robinson, Wallace voice actor Peter Sallis, Filipino artist Mauro 'Malang' Santos, Belgian cartoonist Pierre Seron, Monterey Herald newspaper comic strip artist Vecihi Sezen, Playboy freelancer Bill Shaffer, newspaper cartoonist Jim Shinn, Day by Day comic artist Reverend Robert Shirley, Howard "Shoe" Shoemaker Jr., Ed "Ed Shimmy" Siemienkowicz, Disney 'Imagineer' Marty Sklar, Dan Spiegle, Marvel Comics' Flo Steinberg, James Stevenson, Turkish cartoonist Galip Tekin, "Gene Catlow" webcartoonist Albert Temple, Canadian political cartoonist Merle Tingley, Japanese

voice actor Hiromi Tsuru, comics podcaster Glenn Walker, Beetle Bailey gag writer Morgan Walker, British comic artist John Watkiss, British cartoonist Alex Noel Watson, Len Wein, New Yorker cartoonist Ann McCarthy Weisman, TV's Batman Adam West, Skip Williamson, Hong Kong's Old Master Q creator Alfonso "Wang Ze" Wong (aka Wang Jia-xi), Larry Wright, Bernie Wrightson, Chinese cartoonist Miao Yintang, Bob Young of Tim Tyler's Luck, Belgian artist Pascal "Julius" Zanon, Cartoon Bank co-founder Sondra Zell, Jack Ziegler, Atlas-Seaboard collector Philip Zolli Jr. …

Deaths in 2018 included editorial cartoonist Dick Adair, Édouard Aidans, British 'Garth' artist John Allard, Italian Communist cartoonist Vincenzo "Enzo" Apicella, British girls' comics cartoonist John Armstrong, Dell Comics editor Don Jon "DJ" Arneson, UK cartoonist Terry Bave, political cartoon PAC founder Bob Bedard, translator Anthea Bell, caricaturist Frankie Bernard, graphic novel writer Anthony Bourdain, Norm Breyfogle, Barbarian Books comic book store founder George "Carl" Bridgers, sports cartoonist Charley Burns, semi-pro comics creator Mark Campos, Argentinian illustrator Horacio Cardo, Kennebec Journal editorial cartoonist Ken Carlson Jr., Disney cartoonist Paul Carlson, Mother Goose & Grimm gag writer Bert (Chili) Challis, Singapore and Hong Kong cartoonist Morgan Chua, Canadian comic strip creator Phil Collins, Boom! Studios and Archaia Press president Jack Cummins, Texas cartoonist David Davis, Filipino comic book artist Bong Ty Dazo, Flash and Rocketeer writer-producer Paul De Meo, Portuguese comics historian António Dias de Deus, Steve Ditko, Harlan Ellison, Judge Dredd co-creator Carlos Ezquerra, animator Pablo Ferro, comic writer Michael Fleisher, comic writer Gary Friedrich, Italian cartoonist Leone Frollo, Dr. Seuss's widow Audrey Geisel, Canandian political cartoonist Jean-Pierre Girerd, French cartoonist Frank Giroud, Fortune Kookies cartoonist Charles Grass, Argentine comics writer Alfredo Grassi, caricaturist Robert Grossman, the model for Sandman's Death character Cinamon Hadley, Jane Arden cartoonist W.G. Hargis Jr, Johnny Hart's widow Bobby Hart, Diamond Outside Sales Manager Dave Hawksworth, Baltimore Sun artist Charles R. 'Hap' Hazard, Russ Heath, 'SpongeBob' creator Stephen Hillenburg, "Ponytail" creator Lee Holley, Austalian editorial cartoonist Geoff "Jeff" Hook, editorial and religious cartoonist Phil Jackson, Canadian Whites comic book artist Murray Karn, Bengali cartoonist Chandi Lahiri, Irvine Community News & Views cartoonist Steve Layton, Stan Lee, comic strip/book artist Bill Lignante, New Zealand cartoonist Barry Linton, editorial cartoonist Jack Lucey, animator Bud Luckey, comic fan Pat Lupoff, animator Don Lusk, Portuguese comics writer and historian Jorge Magalhães, comic fan Kevin Michael McFadden, editorial cartoonist Jon "Tosh" McIntosh, Mad's Nick Meglin, editorial cartoonist Paul Miller, Block Island Times editorial cartoonist Bruce Montgomery, John Blair Moore, British comic book artist Mike Noble, illustrator Bill O'Connor, anime and manga importer Fred Patten, French cartoonist René Pétillon, Richard "F'murr" Peyzaret, Australian editorial cartoonist Larry Pickering, animator and illustrator Alice Provensen, Norwegian cartoonist "Hariton Pushwagner" aka Terje Brofos, Pop Art comic book painter Mel Ramos, Spanish cartoonist Julio Ribera, San Diego Comic-Con's president John Rogers, Momoko Sakura, animator and comics fan Jon Schnepp, Marie Severin, gag cartoonist Jim Sizemore, Odyssey Comics and Cards store owner Greg Sohlden, Howard Sparber, editorial cartoonist Marty Stanton, Wayne Stayskal, animation voice David Ogden Stiers, outdoor gag cartoonist Richard Stubler, Indonesian cartoonist G.M. Sudarta, Studio Ghibli co-founder Isao Takahata, Australian cartoonist Ron Tandberg, webcomic writer Greg Thelen, Dragon Con comics director Thom Trainor, illustrator Wallace (Wally) Tripp, Soviet animator Eduard Uspensky, Belgian comic book artist William Vance, Comic Heaven store owner John Verzyl, comic book artist Clifford Vanmeter, animator Will Vinton, British comic book cover artist Bob Wakelin, Mort Walker, animation music composer Robert J. Walsh, comics historian Hames Ware, comic store owner Dennis Webb, Danish comic strip creator Werner "WOW" Wejp-Olsen, UK indy comic book creator Terry Wiley, underground newspaper publisher John Wilcock, small town cartoonist Lorraine Williams, 'Walking Dead' tv actor Scott Wilson, Chicago Sun-Times cartoonist Cliff Wirth, Hong Kong cartoonist Yim Yee-king AKA Ah Chung …

Deaths in 2019 (with thanks to DD Degg of the Daily Cartoonist) included Gerry Alanguilan, animation voice actor Patricia Alice Albrecht, CrossGen founder Mark Alessi, Syrian political cartoonist Wahib al-Husseini, comics scholar Donald Ault, animation voice actor Robert Axelrod, Ken Bald, French cartoonist Alex Barbier, comics lawyer and editor Mitch Berger, stop-motion animator Bruce Bickford, co-owner of Dragon's Comics & Fantasy - San Antonio

Cliff Bland, William F. Brown, Scottish cartoonist Russell Campbell, Ernie Colón, Journal-Advocate political cartoonist Robert Cope, animator Marc Crisafulli, Howard Cruse, 'Alex Rider' graphic novel series illustrator Kanako Damerum, comics scholar Cécile Danehy, Sudhir Dar, Rockford Register Star editorial cartoonist Coila Davis, editorial cartoonist Marian Del Vecchio, letterer Ellie DeVille, religious cartoonist Doug Dillard, tv animation writer Larry Ditillio, Steve DuQuette, Texas A&M's student newspaper cartoonist Jim Earle, comics gag writer Harold Emery, gag cartoonist James Estes, gag cartoonist Dana Fradon, comic book writer and store owner Sam Gafford, TV cartoonist 'Sailor Bob' Griggs, Canadian cancer cartoonist Teva Harrison, Pluggers contributor Reed Hoover, Larry Hubbell (aka Harry Lyrico), James Hudnall, animation voice Arte Johnson, Daniel Johnston, Nurit Karlin, Kazuhiko Katō (aka Monkey Punch), Ottawa Citizen editorial cartoonist Rusins Kaufmanis, Korean cartoonist Kim Sung-whan, Everett Raymond Kinstler, animator/gag cartoonist Stuart J. Knickerbocker, Indonesian cartoonist Dwi Koendoro, Kazuo Koike, The Realist publisher Paul Krassner, 34 of Kyoto Animation's employees; including anime director Yasuhiro Takemoto, animation director Futoshi Nishiya, animator Yoshiji Kigami, Junichi Uda, Yuki Omura, Yuka Kasama, Ami Kuriki, Sachie Tsuda, Keisuke Yokota, and Mikiko Watanabe; editorial cartoonist Mike Lane, gag cartoonist Joe Lanier, Batton Lash, Canadian political cartoonist John Latham, animation voice actor Michael Lindsay, comic strip syndicator Lew Little, Spanish illustrator Jordi Longarón, animation background artist Art Lozzi, comic book artist Tom Lyle, Golden Age African-American comic book artist Cal Massey, Massimo Mattioli, Scottish cartoonist Malky McCormick, Daytona Beach News-Journal cartoonist Steve McLachlin, gag cartoonist Thomas F. McLaughlin, science fiction movie design illustrator Syd Mead, Peanuts animator Lee Mendelson, Disney CEO Ron Miller, Laurie Mitchell, 'father of Indian animation' Ram Mohan, Guillermo Mordillo, animator and Pogo artist Don Morgan, Skip Morrow, Ted Mullings, Belgian comics journalist Rik Pareit, fine artist Joyce Pensato, Topo Gigio's creator Maria Perego, comic book artist Robb Phipps, animator Suzan Pitt, colorist Justin Ponsor, political cartoonist Dwane Powell, animator Chris Reccardi, colorist James Rochelle, Donald Rooum, comics scholar Derek Royal, Joe Ruisi, TK Ryan, caricaturist Charles Santore, Lee Salem, comic book historian Bill Schelly, San Diego's Comickaze Comics store owner Robert Scott, gag cartoonist Skip Sedore, Schoolhouse Rock animation singer Jack Sheldon, Mad writer Larry Siegel, Walt Disney archivist Dave Smith, "Judge Dredd" artist Ron Smith, Tom Spurgeon, Ted Stearn, female underground cartoonist Leslie Sternbergh, Patrick Tandiang, Greg Theakston, Percy Crosby's daughter and defender Joan Tibbetts, Lucca Comics Festival manager Rinaldo Traini, Tomi Ungerer, Saint Just Le Martel editorial cartooning festival founder Gérard Vandenbroucke, Washington, DC area fan Ellen Vartanoff, short-time Saturday Evening Post cartoonist Peter Vatsures, British animator Richard Williams, collector Malcolm Willits, Gahan Wilson, Kevin Wolf, Mary Zins…

Deaths in 2020 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Alex Dudok de Wit, and Animation Magazine's list) included voice actress Patricia Alice Albrecht, comics journalist Bob "Mr. Media" Andelman, "Thomas & Friends" narrator Michael Angelis, comic strip artist and animator Román Arámbula, animator Kelly Asbury, Golden Age artist Allen Bellman, Vagrancy Comics' Justin Benedict, voice actress Julie Bennett (of COVID), assistant animator Dorris Bergstrom, Belgian cartoonist Arthur "Berck" Berckmans, "Comics I Don't Understand" blogger Bill Bickel, cartoonist and comics historian Ed Black, animation matte painter Denise Blakely Fuller, "Black Panther" actor Chadwick Boseman, Frank Bolle, Claire Bretécher, "Norse by Norsewest" strip writer John Brinkerhoff, "Dear Basketball" star Kobe Bryant, animation background artist Alfred Budnick, student animator Marvin "Stro" Bynoe, editorial & sports cartoonist Bil Canfield, "Snow White" model Marge Champion, French cartoonist André Chéret, animation character designer and story artist Curtis Cim, Ron Cobb, comics collector & publisher Russ Cochran, 102-year-old "Buck Rogers" fan Jim Coffeen, Downtown Comics store owner Jason Conway, Richard Corben, animator Doug Crane, Croatian cartoonist Alem Ćurin, Nick Cuti, animation & gag cartoonist Dan Danglo, animator Bill Davis, voice actor Jason Davis, British illustrator Jon Davis, Marvel television art director Matteo De Cosmo, animator Gene Deitch, French comic book creator François Dermaut, Mort Drucker, voice actor William Dufris, Ralph Dunagin, animator Tony Eastman, comic book artist Hy Fleishman, "PS Magazine" editor Paul Fitzgerald, Latin America specialist scholar David William Foster, German historian and translator Wolfgang J. Fuchs, Bob Fujitani, Carl Gafford, gag cartoon

and fumetti writer Gerald Gardner, illustrator Hector Garrido, underground comix cartoonist David Geiser, Thomas Gianni, Pixar's Rob Gibbs, Argentine comic book artist Juan Giménez Lopez (of COVID), animator Mark Glamack, DC Comics logo designer Milton Glaser, Peanuts correspondent Harriet Glickman, Swedish cartoonist Rolf Gohs, voice actor Danny Goldman, homeless cartoonist Ronnie Goodman, Archie Comics editor-in-chief Victor Gorelick, amateur cartoonist Carl Granath, X-Men cartoon's Magneto voice actor David Hemblen, animator & Astrodome scoreboard cartoonist Ed Henderson, "Bill and Sue" comic strip illustrator Dorothy Henry, animator Harry "Bud" Hester, Grand Comics Database indexer and editor Jerry Hilligas, cartoon editor & gag writer Phil Hirsch, Marvel vice president Mike Hobson, voice actor Sir Ian Holm, animation director Cullen Blaine Houghtaling, political cartoonist Sandy Huffaker, gag writer Choc Hutcheson, Jim Janes, comic book & strip cartoonist Frank Johnson, African-American editorial cartoonist Samuel Joyner, French cartoonist Edmond Kiraz, Canadian animator Blair Kitchen, animator Bill Knoll, animator Helen Komar, Canadian animator/director Hana Kukal, SpongeBob 'Sweet Victory' songwriter Bob Kulick, Jiro Kuwata, voice actor David Lander, animation artist Nancy Lane, Golden Age collector Lamont Larson, Congressman and 'March' writer John Lewis, Belgium's Ronald "Bing" Libin, editorial cartoonist Robert "RWL" Light, British small press cartoonist Marleen Starksfield Lowe, illustrator Annie Lunsford, Richard A. "Dick" Lupoff, Disney animation artist Sue Nichols Maciorowski, British pocket cartoonist Ken Mahood, Viz anime production assistant Peer Makepeace, comic book store owner Tommy Maletta, Belgian comic book author Malik (aka William Tai), Italian animator and cartoonist Ro Marcenaro, gag cartoonist Henry Martin, "Doc and Raider" webcartoonist Sean Stephane Martin, Izumi Matsumoto, amateur cartoonist Duane McKenna, comic book artist Frank McLaughlin, animation concept artist Syd Mead, Mexican voice actor Luis Alfonso Mendoza, Croatian animator Vatroslav Mimica, indy cartoonist Kurt Mitchell, animation timer Maureen Mlynarczyk, animation cel servicer Francisca Moralde, voice actor Kirby Morrow, British amateur cartoonist Rose Mortleman, Minnesota comics and animation fan & historian David Mruz, "The Climax" comic panel cartoonist Ted Mullings, color flatter Garth Murphy, comic book artist Daniel Nakrosis, "Funny Fizzles" cartoonist Bill Nellor, Japanese voice actress Kumiko Okae (aka Kumiko Owada), sports cartoonist Murray Olderman, Denny O'Neill, animation storyboard artist Dominic Orlando, animation ink & paint supervisor Joan Orloff, Cuban animator Juan Padrón, Martin Pasko, animation checker Lisa Poitevint, illustrator Jason Polan, political cartoonist Stu Pomeroy, Wall Street Journal cartoon editor Charles Preston, Russian animator Anatoly Prokhorov, Malibu Times editorial cartoonist Fred Purucker, Canadian amateur cartoonist Qinni Qing, Quino, visual effects producer Rebecca Ramsey, "Pete's Dragon" actress Helen Reddy, Grand Comics Database member Gene Reed, Canadian animator Nick Rijgersberg, gag and editorial cartoonist Marty Riskin, African-American political cartoonist Ron Rogers, Italian comic book artist Giovanni Romanini, stop-motion costumer and puppet maker Cesar Romero, executive director of Toronto Animation Arts Festival International John Rooney, Savannah political cartoonist and animator Jim Rose, Jumbo Pictures production manager Pamela Ross, animator Joe Ruby, Richard Sala, "Bev Hills" cartoonist Janet Salter, Russian animator Boris Savin, animation songwriter Adam Schlesinger, advertising artist Don Schnably, effects animator and teacher Gary Schumer, editorial cartoonist Tip Sempliner, Joe Sinnott, Sesame Street animation sound designer Jerry Slick, New York animator Ed Smith, animator Ken Spears, Canadian voice actor Norm Spencer, German cartoonist Uli Stein, underground cartoonist Steve Stiles, animation layout and background artist and art director Herbert Stott, animation designer and background and layout artist Marty Strudler, Disney animator Ann Sullivan, animation checker Rudy Tomaselli, animator Tuck Tucker, Asterix creator Albert Uderzo, Belgian animation designer and director Pino Van Lamsweerde, comic book inker Juan Vlasco, minicomics cartoonist Morgan Vogel, Alex Raymond background artist Mary Frances "Mae" Von Egidy, Wonder Woman TV show's Lyle Waggoner, British cartoonist Brian Walker, animation writer Phillip Walsh, Tom Ward, comics collector and Grand Comics Database member Gary Watson, Bob Weber Sr., voice actor Fred Willard, TV animation writer David Wise, animation director William "Bill" Wolf, No Huddle comic strip writer Sam Wyche, Takao Yaguchi, sports and editorial cartoonist Joe Yeninas, voice actress Hikari Yono, editor and translator of Tintin albums in Spain Conchita Zendrera, "B.C." and "Wizard of Id" gag writer Elmer Zinner, Belgian comic artist Ward Zwart. Cartoon Brew listed the following people as "other members of the animation community" - Patricia Blackburn, Maureen Crane, James P. Finch, Hubert Gagnon, Michèle Pauzé, Al Sens,

Craig Welch, and Catherine Zar - without any additional information as to their roles in the field.

Deaths in 2021 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Amid Amidi, and Animation Magazine's list) included British cover painter Chris Achilléos, 'Simpsons' artist Edwin Aguilar, Universal Press Syndicate co-founder Kathleen Andrews, voice actor Jack Angel, gag cartoonist Sam Ansell, Don Asmussen, 'Up' voice actor Ed Asner, Indian caricaturist Ibrahim Badusha, Disney animator Dale Baer, British animator Bob Baker, early black women animator Brenda Banks, first woman contributing editor for the National Lampoon Anne Beatts, animator Vinnie Bell, animation historian Giannalberto Bendazzi, comic book colorist Liz Berube, Ryan "Bode" Bodenheim, animation consultant Jamie Kezlarian Bolio, Disneyland illustrator Charles Boyer, Lou Brooks, Alison Brown of London's Cartoon Museum, Claymation director Barry Bruce, armadillo cartoonist Bill Bryant, Newton Burch, former animator Allan Burns, animator Ron Campbell, French BD writer Raoul Cauvin, comics-influenced Pop Artist John Clem Clarke, editorial cartoonist Ray Collins, animator Sam Cornell, Bob's Burgers lead character designer Dave Creek, Gene D'angelo, Patrick Dean, Willie Who… cartoonist Matt Dent, animation producer David DePatie, Iranian cartoonist Kambiz Derambakhsh, Superman: The Movie director Richard Donner, Canadian animator Jacques Drouin, animator Don Duga, Pittsburgh comic book store owner Greg Eide, comics scholar Mark F. Fertig, Chris Foote, Belgian-American cartoonist Gérald Forton, Spiegelman's Maus editor at Pantheon Dan Frank, gay cartoonist Fran Frisch, sports cartoonist John Furlow, Mitsutoshi Furuya, animator Sean K. Gallimore, Claude & Ernie cartoonist Dan Gola, Hasbro CEO Brian Goldner, gag cartoon writer and gatherer Al Gottlieb, Michel Vaillant creator Jean Graton, Disney animator Troy Gustafson, Mexican comic book writer Francisco Haghenbeck (of COVID), Jesse Hamm, comic book and animation writer Andrew Harrison, Maryland cartoonist Steve Hauk, Eddy Hedington, Dennis the Menace's tv mother Gloria Henry, fantasy artist Stephen Hickman, gekiga manga creator Hiroshi Hirata, 'Down on the Farm' cartoonist Bruce Holman, Filipino comic book inker Jeff Huet (of COVID), comics scholar M. Thomas Inge, Japan's most prolific manga historian Shimizu Isao, MAD writer Frank Jacobs, Croatian comic book publisher and translator Tatjana "Tanja" Jambrišak, Hungarian animator Marcell Jankovics, French animator Olivier Jean-Marie, Australia's 'first woman animator' Anne Jolliffe, animator Don Jurwich, Jules Feiffer's collaborator Norton Juster, Canadian cartoonist and animator Bob Kain, beer label cartoonist Bart Kaminski, student cartoonist Sharon Smith Kane, Wonder Woman writer Joye Evelyn Murchison Kelly (neé Hummel), Graphic Canon editor Russ Kick, Canadian editorial cartoonist Alan King, anime director Osamu Kobayashi, Easton Star Democrat editorial cartoonist Rick Kollinger, David Anthony Kraft, cartoonist and caricaturist Dick Kulpa, pioneering American anime producer Fred Ladd (aka Laderman), former Canadian comic book artist Jerry Lazare, cartoonist and animator Gary Leib, comic book artist John Paul Leon, comic book artist Steve Lightle (of COVID), British strip editor and letterer Gerald Lip, comic book and gag cartoonist George Mandel, magazine cartoonist Don Margolis, "Way up North" comic strip cartoonist Jayson Martin, Hungarian animator György Matolcsy, New Orleans cartoonist Bunny Matthews, NPR books editor Petra Mayer, comic book artist Gonzalo Mayo, British cartoonist Frank McDiarmid, comic book writer Pat McGreal, Penvy Pages cartoonist Moira McDonough, gag cartoonist Rod McKie, co-founder and chairman of Andrews McMeel Universal syndicate John McMeel, artist William Neal McPheeters, editorial cartoonist Barry McWilliams, magazine art director Bono Mitchell, Kentaro Miura, Afghan animator Fatima Mohammadi, Sport Day comic strip cartoonist Bill Morgan, fantasy artist Rowena Morrill, longterm student newspaper cartoonist Mike Mundt, Afghan animator Tayiba Musavi, animation layout artist Roy Naisbitt, anime writer Keiko Nobumot, Tetsuji Okamoto, comics indexer George Olshevsky, Japanese animator Yasuo Otsuka, animator Vera Pacheco, Stampede cartoonist Jerry Palen, gag cartoonist W. B. Park, Straus News contributor Peter Pereira, Italian cartoonist Tuono Pettinato, Funny Times gag cartoonist Jeff Philcrantz, Canadian centenarian cartoonist Ernie Poignant, effects animator Kathleen Quaife-Hodge, Swedish comics writer Claes Reimerthi, German cartoonist and comics historian Reinhold Reitberger, vampire fantasy writer Anne Rice, all-around cartoonist Ron Rice, Simpsons producer David Richardson, occasional animation voice actor Peter Mark Richman, Dark Horse Comics series The Star Wars writer J.W. Rinzler, Sheena actress Tanya Roberts, Professor Comics Kevin Robinette, Scholastic CEO Richard Robinson, Brazilian comic book artist Robson Rocha (of COVID), French editorial

cartoonist Robert Rousso, Reynold Ruffins, pioneering Mexican animator Fernando Ruíz Álvarez, voice actor Will Ryan, Golgo 13 creator Takao Saito, editorial cartoonist Bill Sanders, comic book printing representative Gabriel Sauro, Italian horror comic book cover artist Enzo Sciotti, New Yorker cartoonist Danny Shanahan, Jack Kirby assistant and animator Steve Sherman, Sanpei Shirato, Margaret Shulock, gag and newspaper cartoonist David Simonson, Benoît Sokal, Canadian voice actor Paul Soles, UK writer Si Spencer, Hake's Auctions employee and Disneyana collector Deak Stagemyer, Disney animation background artist Robert Stanton 'Heavy Metal' model Julie Strain, Japanese animator Masami Suda, animator David Schwartz, comics scholar Stephen Tabachnick, Chicago editorial cartoonist Keith Taylor, toy designer for He-Man and Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles T. Mark Taylor, writer Brandon Terrell, cartoonist turned Pop Art painter Wayne Thiebaud, Frank Thorne, British comic book artist Bill Titcombe, Dan Dare comic artist Greta Edwards Tomlinson, 111-yeard old Disney animation supervisor Ruthie Tompson, letterer Bill Tortolini, former Golden Age comic book cartoonist turned sculptor Louis Trakis, Brian "Renrut" Turner, Andrew Vachss, Canadian Quebecois underground cartoonist Henriette Valium aka Patrick Henley, comic book artist Dheeraj Verma, Swedish Mohammed cartoonist Lars Vilks, editorial cartoonist Clyde Wells, Danish Mohammed cartoonist Kurt Westergaard, 'Muriel' voice actress in 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' Thea White, editorial cartoonist Bob Wilson, underground cartoonist S. Clay Wilson, G.I. Woes cartoonist Cliff Witkowski, 'D&D' cover artist Robin Wood, voice actor Samuel E. Wright, animation character designer Derek Wyatt, Japanese animator Eiichi Yamamoto, Chris Yambar, Marvel colorist Andy Yanchus, Indian political cartoonist C J Yesudasan (of COVID), Disney animator Phil Young …

Deaths in 2022 (with thanks to Randy Tischler of the Baltimore Comic Con, D.D. Degg of the Daily Cartoonist, Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Cartoon Brew's animation list by Jamie Lang, and Animation Magazine's list) included Neal Adams, Israeli animator Gil Alkabetz, animator Ron D. Allen, Charlton Spotlight editor Michael Ambrose, comedian and voice actor Louie Anderson, Tales from the Edge comic book cover artist Marshall Arisman, Saratoga Springs cartoonist Hud Armstrong, comic book writer Brian Augustyn, Italian cartoonist Birago Balzano, James Bama, Istvan Banyai, North Carolina editorial cartoonist David Barbour, EC fan and publisher Ron Barlow, scholar Martin Barker, Ham Fisher's Joe Palooka's "Little Max" inspiration Max Bartikowsky, animator Jules Bass, editorial and sports cartoonist Gene Basset animator Carl Bell, voice actor Jered Barclay, animation writer/cartoonist Anne D. Bernstein, Franco-Italian animator Italo Bettiol, British cartoonist Peter Birkett, AG Man comic strip writer Baxter Black, Italian voice actor Carlo Bonomi, George Booth, "Bordo" Croatian animator Borivoj Dovniković-Bordo, Italian cartoonist Luca Boschi, animation producer Nick Bososutow, Spanish animator Claudio Biern Boyd, editorial cartoonist and Redneck illustrator David Boyd, Dooley's World & advertising mascots cartoonist "Jolly Roger" Bradfield, Wildbrain animation executive Todd Brian, Raymond Briggs, Canadian illustrator Huntley Brown, Comic Book Men tv show's Robert Bruce, comic book inker Danny Bulanadi, animation worker Myrna Bushman, gag cartoonist Orlando Busino, Russian animator Maya Buzinova, Spanish cartoonist Calpurnio (AKA Eduardo Pelegrín Martínez de Pisón), French cartoonist Calvi (AKA Philippe Vallancien), animator Mike Camarillo, voice actor casting director Maryanne "Mickie" Caparilli-McGowan, editorial cartoonist Stuart Carlson, Vic Carrabotta, animation voice actor Pat Carroll, Jack Chick tract artist Fred Carter, Mediatoon director Sophie Castille, Italian cartoonist Alfredo Chiappori, editorial cartoonist Ann Cleaves, magazine cartoonist and humor writer Bruce Cochran, Paul Coker Jr, British cartoonist Clive Collins, comic book writer Terry Collins, black female comic store owner (and fledgling writer) Lashawn Colvin, Batman voice actor Kevin Conroy, Plainville Hometown Connection newspaper cartoonist Wendell "Scotty" Copeland, Source Comics and Games store partner Jerry Corrick, French comics creator François Corteggiani, Rochester comic book store Book Review owner Craig Cotton, caricaturist Michael Cusimano, Beano and Topper cartoonist John F Dallas, Disney costume designer Alice Estes Davis, Indian cartoonist Narayan Debnath, DC Comics production artist and letterer Alberto DeGuzman, underground cartoonist Simon Deitch, Belgian store owner Erik Deneyer, Belgian-American cartoonist Vincent Deporter, Congolese comic book artist Serge Diantantu, Chinese animator Yan Dingxian, editorial cartoonist Judy Dixon, Dmitri (SEE Guy Sajer), animation editor Jennifer Dolce, cosplayer Mitch Drucker, Korean webcartoonist DUBU (aka Jang-Sung Rak), Disney and Pixar animator Ralph Eggleston, Canadian editorial cartoonist Pascal Élie, co-author of Jewish comic strip "4 Corners" Randy Farb, David Faught, Hirschfeld's gallerist Margo

Feiden, Italian cartoonist Stelio Fenzo, director of creative development at Disney Feature Animation Steve Fickinger, animation artist Jonathan Finn-Gamiño, Italian voice actor Tony Fuochi (of COVID-19), It's Alive Press founder Drew Ford (of COVID), comic book distributor Ron Forman, Canadian animator Bob Fortier, Canadian cartoonist Pierre Fournier, Australian comic artist Peter Foster, Alley Oop songwriter Dallas Frazier, Fujiko Fujio A, animation writer Evelyn A. R. Gabai, Duckburg Times publisher Dana Gabbard, Canadian animator Lina Gagnon, co-founder of vfx/animation studio Factory Fifteen Jonathan Gales, Spanish comic book author Miguel Gallardo, Slovenian illustrator Kostja Gatnik, Italian comic artist Alarico Gattia, special effects animator Sari Gennis, animation writer and producer Karl Geurs, Jewish Exponent editorial cartoonist Stuart Goldman, gag cartoonist Stan Gomberg, "Aladdin" & Aflac insurance duck voice actor Gilbert Gottfried, Ron Goulart, British writer Alan Grant, Justin Green, Richard Guindon, cowboy cartoonist "Mad Jack" Hanks, animation artist Lori Jo Hanson-Garcia, Robert C. Harvey, DC Comics lawyer Maura Healy, Washington Post Writers Group syndicate editor James Hill, Flash Gordon 1980 movie director Mike Hodges, animator Dylan Hoffman, editorial cartoonist Jerry Holbert, Uruguayan cartoonist Fermín "Ombú" Hontou, pioneering comics historian Maurice Horn, animator Jeff Howard, mangaka Mia Ikumi, anime voice actor Norihiro Inoue, Japanese manga artist Isami Ishii, manga artist Takashi Ishii, political cartoonist and comic strip historian Jim Ivey, Sid Jacobson (of COVID), Canadian animator Blake James, queer cartoonist John Jennison, Eric Jones, voice actor Billy Kametz, sports cartoonist Tom Kane, animation painter Angelika Katz, Miyaya Kazuhiko (real name: Fuchigami Hajime), comic strip artist Mel Keefer, Transformers voice actor Stephen Keener, comic book cover painter Ken Kelly, National Lampoon and Heavy Metal editor Sean Kelly, caricaturist Tom Kelly, editorial cartoonist Dick Kemplin, Ian Kennedy, Archie artist Tim Kennedy, student cartoonist Pete Kesling, South Korean comic book artist Kim Jung Gi, Francophone American comic strip creator Mary Kincaid, retailer Marcus King, anime voice actor Motomu Kiyokawa, Big Mouth animation writer Jak Knight, voice actor William Frederick Knight, computer animation pioneer Ken Knowlton, anime voice actor Kiyoshi Kobayashi, anime art director Shichiro Kobayashi, Russian animator Violetta Kolesnikova, Aline Kominsky-Crumb, Canadian voice actor Michael Kopsa, former animator John Korty, comic book production staffer Vincent Kukua, Italian comics writer Michelangelo La Neve, Dinette Set cartoonist Julie Larson, Colombian stop motion animator pioneer Fernando Laverde, British comic book artist Garry Leach, longtime music editor of The Simpsons Chris Ledesma, Brazilian comic book colorist Dijjo Lima, background artist and model designer Mary Locatell, Tintin translator Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper, New Yorker cartoonist and art editor Lee Lorenz, John Lotshaw, Indonesian voice actor Ahmad Zulkifli Lubis, cofounder of Forbidden Planet stores & Titan Books Mike Luckman, Kirk Luehrs, Ranan Lurie, British cartoonist Roger Mahoney, animation painter Anastasia "Staci" Maniskas, Wizard co-founder & DC editor Pat McCallum, Scott McCloud's wife Ivy Ratafia McCloud, animator Burt Medall, Jean-Claude Mézières, Italian writer Mino Milani, British LEGO stop motion animator Tony Mines, anime musician Ichirou Mizuki, anime voice actor Ryuji Mizuno, baseball manga artist Shinji Mizushima, Danish animator Flemming Quist Møller, Charles Burn's wife and letterer Susan Moore, editorial cartoonist Wayland Moore, Spain's Martín "Martinmorales" Morales, voice actor Robert Morse, automobile cartoonist Stan Mott, comics writer and indexer Lou Mougin, Sho Murase, Marvel Comics circulation manager Nancy Murphy, School House Rock! and Drawing Power co-creator George R. Newall, French cartoonist Jacques Nicolaou, Diane Noomin, Topps comics editor Charles S. Novinskie, anime Studio Pierrot Founder Yūji Nunokawa, animator Manabu Ohashi, Uruguay's Ombú (aka Fermín Hontou), Kevin O'Neill, Don Orehek, Mexican comics & zine micropress & distributor Gatosaurio Valis Ortíz, Mazinger Z artist Gosaku Ota (of COVID complications), anime voice actor Hiroshi Ōtake, Spanish artist Carlos Pacheco, inker Tom Palmer, Marvel executive Mike Pasciullo, Jason Pearson, Everett Peck, George Pérez, Jeff Pittarelli, Czech puppet animator Vlasta Pospíšilová, Canadian animator Gerald Potterton, VFX artist Janet Quen, voice actor Jan Rabson, Croatian comic book artist Julio Radilović, editorial cartoonist Dennis Renault, Golden Age comic book artist Lily Renée, Canadian animation director Ivan Reitman, voice actor Mike Reynolds, Charlie Brown voice actor Peter Robbins, U.K. animation studio Red Star co-founder Jan Rogowski, Russian animation director Zinovy Roizman, former Diamond Distribution customer service rep Vanessa Rolley, Peruvian-Mexican comic book creator Juan Roncagliolo Berger, Barbarian Books comics staffer Ray Rose, golf sports cartoonist Bill Rupp, Portugal's José Ruy, French cartoonist Guy Sajer (AKA Dimitri, and Dimitri Lahache; real name: Guy Mouminoux), Tim Sale, gag cartoonist Tony Saltzman, Puerto Rican comic book creator Miguel

Ángel Sanjurjo, animation storyboard artist and writer David Schwartz, Cartoon Art Museum cofounder Ronald L. Schwartz, Argentine cartoonist Antonio Seguí, Jean-Jacques Sempé, Russian animator Leonid Shvartsman, outdoor sports cartoonist Jim Snook, sports cartoonist Bob Southee, The Green Woman (and horror author) Peter Straub, Russo-American Klasky Csupo animator Andrei Svislotski, Disney ink-&-paint animator and Chip voice actor Norma Swank-Haviland, Yu-Gi-Oh! creator Kazuki Takahashi, Japanese animation voice of Jafar in Aladdin Akira Takarada, Tony Tallarico, David Tata, editorial cartoonist Larry Terrill, French cartoonist Jean Teulé, The Comic Book Shop co-owner Patrick Titus, manga creator Kazuyoshi Torii, Lou Tramontano, Blue Sky Studios co-founder Eugene Troubetzkoy, anime voice actor Toshiya Ueda, NEA comic strip colorist Gretchen Grauer Vanderhoof, comics writer Tom Veitch (of COVID), Steven Walsh of Gosh Comics & Avery Hill Publishing, British voice actor David Warner, animation storyboard and layout artist Wendell Washer, Thai voice actor Kaiwan Wattanakrai, Sam's Supermarket cartoonist John Whitaker, animation background layout artist and designer Ian Wilcox, cartoonist and comic art collector Bill Wilson, Dark Star Books and Comics store owner Mary Alice Wilson, animation producer Steve Wilzbach, gag cartoonist Bill Woodman, animator Derek J. Wyatt, Italian illustrator Elena Xausa, anime voice actor Kiyoyuki Yanada, gag writer Rollin "Speedy" Zawistowski, Marvel writer Ron Zimmerman…

Deaths in 2023 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Jamie Lang's Cartoon Brew list, John Freeman's Down the Tubes list, Wikipedia's 2023 in Comics page, DD Degg's Daily Cartoonist list, Didier Pasamonik's ActuaBD list, and Animation Magazine's list) included editorial cartoonist Jim Adcock, Harmony Gold animation distributor Frank Agrama, Swedish animator Per Åhlin, Orang Utan Comics founding member Azim Akberali, Japanese manga artist Ryuzan Aki, Dutch cartoonist Henk Alleman, Italian cartoonist Carlo Ambrosini, animator Craig Armstrong, DC Comics librarian Allan Asherman, Belgian comic book artist Jo-El Azara (aka Joseph Loeckx), Spanish cartoonist Toni Batllori, Dave Comics (Brighton England) manager Stephen Bamford, Canadian animator Ted Bastien, Jack Bender, Golden Age comic collector Jon S. Berk, animator Susan Bielenberg, tv animation syndicator Edward Bleier, Russian animator Natalya Bogomolova, BC Boyer, Disney animator David Braden, animator Ernesto Brieno, Hero Initiative coordinator Kevin Brogan (of Covid), French comics writer Jean-Yves Brouard, Chris Browne, animation checker and painter Susan Burke, British comic artist John M. Burns, animator John Bush, British experimental animator Paul Bush, political cartoonist Clay Butler, French comic writer Thierry Cailleteau, Italian cartoonist Renato Calligaro, French cartoonist Louis Cance, Doonesbury inker Don Carlton, Brazil's Paulo Caruso, French BD artist Jean-Claude Cassini, Italian comic book artist Massimo Cavezzali, "Yarns of the Yellowstone" cartoonist Bill Chapman, storyboard artist John "Rich" Chidlaw, Duck Soup Produckions co-founder Roger Chouinard, TV's first Lois Lane Phyllis Coates, French cartoonist Thierry Courtin, animator and Disneyland designer Rolly Crump, India's Amul girl's creator Sylvester daCunha, animator Sukhdev Dail, Scottish comic writer Jim Dallas, Dutch cartoonist Wim de Bie, Bob de Groot, Toonz Animation Studios cofounder Bill Dennis, Elizabeth Woodward's "Column for Teens" header cartoonist Ellen Derby (nee Keefe), Belgian editor-in-chief of Journal Titnin Henri Desclez (aka Hapic),British animator Alan Dewhurst, alternative cartoonist Michael Dougan, Canadian voice actor Ross Douglas, semi-pro panel cartoonist John Dusko, Adam Elkhadem, Swedish comic artist Lennart Elworth, British animator Ian Emes, Spanish cartoonist Enrich (aka Enric de Manuel González), animator Don Ernst, comic book artist Steve Erwin, Brian Ewing, New Yorker cover artist Ian Falconer, French exhibition curator and member of the Quai des Bulles festival Alain Faure, Wally (Trog) Fawkes, Yugoslavian Bosnian gag cartoonist Hasan Fazlic, animation storyboard artist Philip J. Felix, Charles A. Filius, comic book inker John Floyd, Australian animation legend Cam Ford, animation storyboard artist Gerry Fournier, British graphic novel writer Christopher Fowler, Disney animator Randy Fullmer, Hungary's Attila Futaki, Argentine comics artist Ernesto García Seijas, Raleigh Comic Book Expo organizer Russ Garwood, American cartoonist Paul Giambarba, 2000AD's Ian Gibson, Joe Giella, MCU visual effects producer Diana Giorgiutti, Earthworld Comics store owner JC Glindmyer, Uruguayan cartoonist Tabaré Gómez Laborde, Pluggers contributor Gregory Grabiak, Dan Green, The Ph.D. Culture Cartoon Book author Gary Grobman, Dærick Gröss Sr., Sam Gross, comic store owner / Marvel employee / Geppi consultant Gary Guzzo, King of the Hill voice actor Johnny Hardwick, British underground comix publisher Lee Harris, disgraced Australian cartoonist Rolf Harris, John Hart Studio gag writer-colorist-letterer Perri Hart, animation technical director Vahe Haytaian, comic strip and

comic book cartoonist Frank Hill, comic book historian Roger Hill, Egyptian cartoonist Ibrahim Hunaiter, British political cartoonist Tony Husband, Spanish cartoonist Francisco Ibáñez Talavera, Japanese voice actor Shōzō Iizuka, David Illsley, anime director Satoshi Iwataki, Luke Cage TV writer Nathan Louis Jackson, John Jakes, animation writer Gregory Joackim, Creators Syndicate comics department manager Pete Kaminski, Doc Savage comic book cover artist Roger Kastel, British comics agent Pat Kelleher, Japanese animator Takahiro Kimura, animation color designer William "Bike" Kinzle, animator Tony Klück, Edward Koren, Disney and animation historian Jim Korkis, illustrator Sandy Kossin, stop-motion animator Pete Kozachik, artist and graphic designer Frank Kozik, Tatsunoko Productions anime studio co-founder Ippei Kuri, Japanese voice actor Yasumichi Kushida, Belgian comic artist Lagas, Softimage founder Daniel Langlois, animation storyboard and layout artist Lin Larsen, Space Ace publisher and comics writer John Lawrence, "postmodern cartoon art expressionist" David "LEBO" Le Batard, gag cartoonist Bill Lee, 'Mulan' singer and Chinese voice actor Coco Lee, South Korean cartoonist Lee Woo-young, editorial cartoonist Jay Leeson, French cartoonist Pierre Le Goff, French cartoonist Paul Leuquet, animation technical director Nick Levenduski, Emily & Toby cartoonist Virginia Lindemann, original Wednesday Addams actress Lisa Loring, French BD author Malo Louarn, animator Gerald "Jerry" Loveland, animation production manager Anne Luiting, British cartoonist and animator Ric Machin, animation layout artist and character Istvan Majoros, syndicate comics editor Sharon Malheiro, animator Walter P. Martishius, collector Harry Matetsky, British comic book company Beyond The Bunker founder and colorist Ivanna Matilla, anime producer Shunpei Maruyama, Leiji Matsumoto, Disney animator Burny Mattinson, Bruce McCall, Ian McGinty, Monkeys Retreat comics shop co-owner Darryl Mendelson, Disney animation historian Russell Merritt, Amanda Panda and Harvey Pekar artist Jack Millie, comic book artist Lee Moder, Richard Moll the voice of Batman: The Animated Series' Two-Face, Harvard Lampoon cartoonist Bob Moncrieff, comics writer Joseph M. Monks, Italian comic artist Giuseppe Montanari, NCS administrator Latisha Moore, Pluggers writer Tom Moore, animator Ken Mundie, Coco's Mexican voice actor Ana Ofelia Murguía, Hisaya Nakajo (aka Peco Fujiya and Ryou Fumizuki), Russian animator Vyacheslav Nazaruk, Indian cartoonist Ajit Ninan, Norwegian cartoonist Dina Norlund, Crash Bandicoot videogame voice actor Brendan O'Brien, collector and scholar Richard D. Olson, Italian comic book artist Graziano Origa, Ukrainian writer for TCJ Evheny Osievsk, Dutch cartoonist Richard Pakker, voice actor Jansen Panettiere, Argentine comic artist Carlos Pedrazzini (aka Salomon Grundig), Scott Pellegrini, Sri Lankan cartoonist Camillus Perera, French cartoonist Jean-Louis Pesch, Australian cartoonist Bruce Petty, Italian comic artist Luigi Piccatto, Canadian political cartoonist Peter "Pic" Pickersgill, animation writer Duane Earl Poole, underground cartoonist Joshua Quagmire (aka Richard Glen Lester II), animator Dick Rauh, Paul Ramboux aka "Sidney", MCU stuntman Taraja Ramsess, animation writer Michael Reaves, animation voice actor Lance Reddick, French-Canadian Hubert Reeves, Frank Renlie, voice actor Paul Reubens aka Pee-wee Herman, animation background designer Jeffrey Riche, cel painter Filonella "Nellie" Rodriguez Bell, animator Jessie Romero, Portfolio Entertainment's co-founding partner and CEO Joy Rosen, Mexican artist José Luis Ruiz Pérez, Pittsburgh comic book shop owner Ron Russitano, animator William Ruzicka, animator Lucinda Sanderson, 'Haven't You Heard? I'm Sakamoto' manga creator Nami Sano, St. Louis Post-Dispatch cartoonist Al Schweitzer, Japanese voice actor Mitsuo Senda, French comics artist Patrice Serrin, Belgian animator Raoul Servais, Gerry Shamray, Robotman creator Peter Shelley, Kentucky comic store owner Rickey Sheppard, Brazilian comic book colorist PC Siqueira, comic book writer Steve Skeates, Dutch comic store owner Han Slotema, colorist Jasen Smith, Fox Television Animation storyboard cleanup artist Jeff Scott Smith, Harley Quinn inspiration and voice actor (and Tiny Toon Adventures writer) Arleen Sorkin, American voice actor Peter Spellos, art dealer Allen Spiegel, Italian cartoonist Sergio Staino, animator Allen Stovall, Strahle's Baliwick comic panel cartoonist Jim Strahle, former college editorial cartoonist Robert Stringer, Indian cartoonist Sukumar, African-American animator Leo D. Sullivan, Beano "Bash Street Kids" artist David Sutherland, Canadian animation supporter Hélène Tanguay, Italian artist Saverio Tenuta, Buichi Terasawa, Italian writer Antonio Tettamanti, Toei President Osamu Tezuka, direct market pioneer Mel Thompson, British comic strip cartoonist Bill Tidy, St. Petersburg Times editorial cartoonist Joe Tonelli, Japanese manga artist Yoshiko Tsuchida, French BD writer Eddy Vaccaro, comics historian and art dealer Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr., Dutch cartoonist Rupert van der Linden, Netherlands-based Academy Award-winning animation producer Cilia van Dijk, French publisher of Marvel Claude Vistel, 'Lois & Clark' writer and producer Jeff Vlaming, Mike

Voiles of Mike's Amazing World of Comics website, Egyptian cartoonist Ragai Wanis, voice actor Jimmy Weldon, Dutch cartoonist Harr Wiegman, MECCAcon founder Maia Crown Williams, Doug Wright Awards patron Phyllis Wright Thomas, Studio Ghibli art director Nizo Yamamoto, editorial cartoonist John "Yardley" Yardley-Jones, Swedish cartoonist Leif Zetterling.

Deaths in 2024 (with thanks to Bruce Guthrie's Wikipedia mining, Ramin Zahed's Animation Magazine list, DD Degg's Daily Cartoonist list,) included Lima Ohio's monthly water bill cartoonist David Adams, Platinum Age comics scholar John Adcock, Thomas Nast biographer John Adler, Shamsuddin H. Akib aka Sham of Singapore, comic collector and Overstreet advisor Bill Alexander, Palestinian artist/cartoonist Mahasen al-Khateeb, Thomas the Tank Engine producer Britt Allcroft, Brazilian comic artist Walmir Amaral, British comics consultant Irving Anderson, Hinako Arishara, Yū Asai, Italian comic book artist Sergio Asteriti, Graphic Policy podcaster Steven Attewell, G Fawzi Baghdadli, Henson Shop creative supervisor David Barrington-Holt, shop owner Adam Barsa, Dan Dare fanzine "Spaceship Away" founder Rod Barzilay, Wildstorm editor Sarah Becker, animator and animation teacher Howard Beckerman, comic book dealer and historian Bob Beerbohm, American animator Peter Bennett, comic book store worker and ICv2 columnist Steve Bennett, sports and editorial cartoonist Phil Bissell, occasional comics writer Terry Bisson, Sam Blanchard aka Shlepzig, Joyce Brabner, Jacques Bredy, Mark D Bright, Chance Browne, animator Jan Browning, 'Backyardigans' creator Janice Burgess, British colorist John Michael Burns, British animator Emma Calder, Filipino comics artist Carlo J. Caparas, John Cassaday, Italian comics writer and historian Alfredo Castelli, Sergio Bonelli Editore secretary Ornella Castellini, Swiss cartoonist Daniel Ceppi, Marvel Studios art director and production designer Ray Chan, Pierre Christin, British comic artist Andrew Chiu, British comics writer Richmond Clements, co-founder of Bardon - a Barcelona-London comics artists agency Barry Coker, 1950s editorial and sports cartoonist Alex Cook, British comics writer Roger Noel Cook, Canadian animator Curtis James Crawford, British advertising comic Signal artist Roy Cross, Tidalwave Comics writer Scott Davis, voice actor Diane Delano, Jose Delbo, Swiss animator Étienne Delessert, French comics artist Fred Dewilde, Scott Donaldson the inspiration for Bananaman, Starhead Comix and Brownfield Press publisher Michael Dowers, animation artist Shigeko Doyle, animation background designer Maurice Edwards, editorial cartoonist Tom Engelhardt, Jerry Fearing, comic book cover painter Max Fellwalker, Charlie Hebdo webmaster Simon Fieschi, animation background artist Martin Forte, cartoonist and animator Bob Foster, Ramona Fradon, newspaper cartoonist Charles Fredrick, Italian cartoonist Massimiliano Frezzato, Oregon cartoonist Bill Friday, art collector Keif Fromm, Disney animation manager Randy Fukuda, Verotika #9 single issue comic book writer Ray Garton, Disney technical director Christopher W. Gee, British comics fan Kenny Gibson, Peter Gillis, French cartoonist Christian Godard, animator Brad Goodchild, Ripley's Believe It or Not artist John Graziano, Adirondack Daily Enterprise cartoonist Phil "Bunk" Griffin, Marvel and DC marketing & licensing executive Francine Grillo, stop motion animator Mark Gustafson, editorial cartoonist Ed Hall, Superman Museum founder Jim Hambrick, Swedish editorial cartoonist Riber Hansson, British socialist cartoonist Alan Hardman, British cartoonist Merrily Harpur, TV animation writer Reid Harrison, anime voice narrator Doc Harris, co-founder of the D.C. Conspiracy Art Haupt, British comic book artist Jon Haward, voice actor and director Dan Hennessey, editorial cartoonist Jack Higgins, Greg Hildebrandt, animation effects and visual development artist Sean Pin Ho, gag cartoonist Wayne Horne, anime and game artist Mutsumi Inomata, African American cartoonist Tim Jackson, animator Jean-Guy Jacques, Heritage Auction vice president Ed Jaster, Galaxy Of Comics comic book store founder Warren Jaycox, Yakari co-creator Job aka André Jobin, Boston Globe sports cartoonist Larry Johnson, André Juillard, *minicomics cartoonist Peter Kaprelian, Belgian colorist Dina Kathelyn, Disney layout artist Karen Keller, Congolese cartoonist Yves Kulondwa alias Kayene, David Kunzle, pioneering Japanese indie animator Yōji Kuri, Michael Leunig, Washington Post architectural cartoonist Roger K. Lewis, voice actor Rachael Lillis, voice actress Morgan Lofting, colorist Tom Luth, editorial cartoonist Bob Lynch, Simpsons' Spanish-language voice actor Nancy MacKenzie, British cartoonist Ed MacLachlan, Playboy cartoonist Don Madden, Peter Maddocks, Spanish cartoonist Martí aka Martí Riera Ferrer, Japanese voice actor Taiki Matsuno, Fantagraphics book designer Ryan McCardle, English cartoonist Ed McLachlan, National Lampoon and Mad writer Brian McConnachie, Maryland fan historian Stuart McIntire, animation producer John McKenna, animator Bob

McKnight, Disney animation painter Harlene Mears, animation sculptor Kent Melton, Scottish cartoonist John G. Miller, CG animator Mike Milne, animation model designer and storyboard artist David Mink, Canadian animation layout artist Chris Minz (aka Dr. Minz), Bernie Mireault, Canadian editorial cartoonist Ron Moffatt, Karl Moline, animator Don Moore, Razor comic book writer James A. Moore, South African comic book artist Karl Mostert, manga scholar Tomohiko Murakami, Japanese voice actor Yasuo Muramatsu, writer of "The Girl Who Sang" Estelle Nadel, *manga creator Kiriko Nananan, Israeli web cartoonist Revital Bornstein known as "Navy Bird", Paul Neary, San Diego Comic-Con volunteer Clydene Nee, clay and sand stop motion animation pioneer Eli Noyes, comic book writer Wes Ochse, 'Doraemon' Japanese voice actress Noriko Ohara, Spanish comics artist Jose María Ortiz Tafalla (aka Jaimie Ortiz and J.M Ortiz), Japanese voice of Doraemon Nobuyo Oyama, the Latino Comics Expo co-founder Ricardo Padilla, animation checker Gloria Palter, Lowell Sun sports cartoonist Leo Panas, *Filipino comics artist Ernie Patricio, Don Perlin, Canadian animator Don Perro, Polish animation director Andrzej Piliczewski, Ed Piskor, Marvel Comics artist Brian Postman, Comicstorian YouTuber Ben Potter, Johnny Mutton creator and animator James Proimos, voice actor Peter Renaday, Disney animation producer Daniel Ridgers, Trina Robbins, Enric Badia Romero (aka Enrique Badía Romero), Comics Journal news editor turned comics scholar John Ronan, French cartoonist Stéphane Rosse, animator Harry Sabin, Russian animation director Vladimir Samsonov, Top Cow VP Elena Salcedo, Japanese manga artist Nanae Sasaya, animator Marty Schwartz, British comics artist Dave Shephard, Disney animation music writer Richard M. Sherman, anime art director and background artist Yukihiro Shibutani, animation assistant director Adam Somner, North Dakota editorial cartoonist Steve Stark, Elena Steier, SILENCE! comics podcast host Mark Stewart aka Amy Poodle, Latvian animator Roze Stiebra, Montreal's Librairie Astro store owner Paul Stock, British cartoonist Bill Stott, comics writer Frank Strom, animation storyboard artist Michael Swanigan, British "Black" comic autobiography writer Tobias Taitt, Haruo Takahashi, Shojo manga pioneer Macoto Takahashi, Japanese voice actress Atsuko Tanaka, Japanese comics-inspired artist Keiichi Tanaami, anime lyricist and Peanuts translator Shuntaro Tanikawa, Japanese voice actress Tarako, cartoonist turned children's book creator Mike Thaler, Spanish cartoonist Trini Tinturé, science fiction/fantasy artist and underground/overground cartoonist Larry Todd, Akira Toriyama, animator Mike Toth, production director for Disney Publishing Marybeth Tregarthen, Italian comic artist Giorgio Trevisan, Dutch comics artist René Uilenbroek, Japanese voice actor Hideyuki Umezu, Kazuo Umezu, Benoît van Innis, Dutch editor and StripNieuws author Peter van Leersum, comic book cover artist Jeffrey Veregge, Russian animator Marina Voskanyants, Comix Connection co-owner Bill Wahl, Toronto fan artist Taral Wayne, first Marvel UK manager Raymond Wergan, Belgian cartoonist Étienne Willem, lesbian underground cartoonist Mary Wings, editorial cartoonist Don Wright, comic book artist John Wycough, animation writer and voice actor Tom Wyner, Japanese voice actor Eiji Yanagisawa, Japanese manga artist Kazu Yuzuki, Michael Zulli …

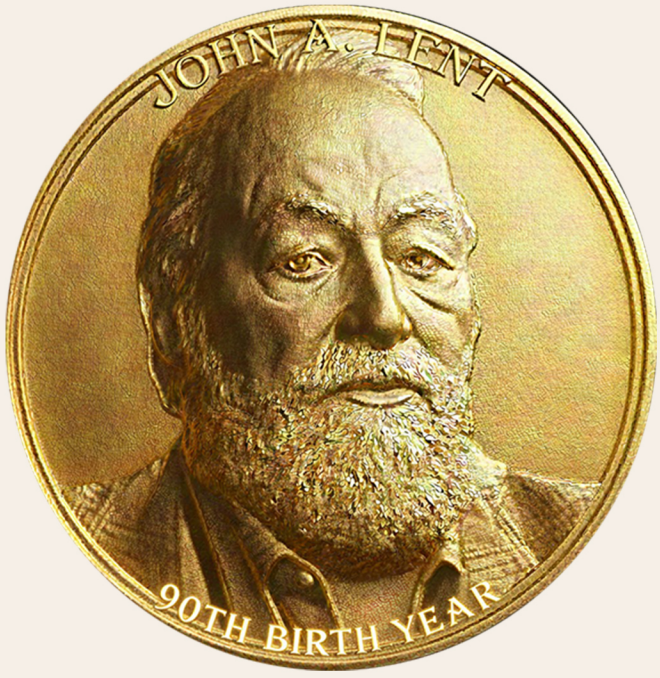
Contributor biographical notes

Michael Rhode is coauthor of the *Comics Research Bibliography* (which is now continuing electronically on the Internet Archive and Facebook), assistant editor of the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and has been a contributing writer for *Hogan's Alley* and has written for the *Comics Journal* in the past. The RFK Journalism Awards has asked him to be a judge for the editorial cartoon division in 2009-2022. He has acted as a Herblock Award judge. He's edited *Harvey Pekar: Conversations,* a book of interviews for the University Press of Mississippi. In 2012, he edited and published *Biographical Sketches of Cartoonists & Illustrators in the Swann Collection of the Library of Congress* by LOC's curator Sara Duke. In 2014, he co-edited *The Art of Richard Thompson* and *The Incomplete Art of "Why Things Are"* by Richard Thompson in 2017, followed by *Compleating Cul De Sac 2nd ed* in 2022. In 2008 for the *ComicsDC* blog (begun in 2006 and still running), he was chosen Best (Comics) Art Blogger by the *Washington City Paper*. From 2010-16, he wrote on comics for *The Washington City Paper*. You can see most of his writings at his Academia.edu page. The Library of Congress and Michigan State University's Library's Comic Art Collection both have "Michael Rhode collections" of cartooning items he's donated and he also sends material to Ohio State University's Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. As of 2015, he's been an associate member of the National Cartoonists Society. He's a founding member of the Comics Studies Society. He's written short pieces, illustrated by Kevin Rechin, for Matt Dembicki's non-fiction comics anthologies *District Comics* and *Redistricted*. Professionally, Rhode is a history of medicine archivist and has published in that field as well.

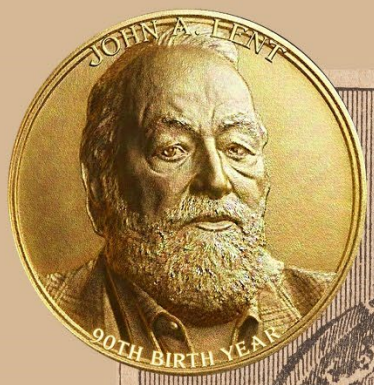
John A. Lent, Ph. D., a pioneer in the study of international communications, Third World mass media, and comic art, has authored or edited over 90 books and monographs and hundreds of articles. He was founding managing editor of *WittyWorld,* and is founding chair of the Asian Popular Culture Group of the Popular Culture Association, and the Comic Art Working Group of IAMCR, founder, publisher, and editor of the *International Journal of Comic Art,* former chair of the Asian Cinema Studies Society and former publisher and editor of the journal, *Asian Cinema* (1994-2012), and founder of the Malaysia / Singapore / Brunei Studies Group (chair, 1976-1983), and *Berita* (editor, 1975-2001). He was a University professor from 1960 to 2011 in Canada, China, Malaysia, the Philippines, and the United States.

Tony R. Rose was a contributor to the Eisner-nominated *Comics through Time* (2014) and to the *Encyclopedia of American Indian Removal* (2011). He was a founding member of the Board of Directors of the Grand Comics Database. He was co-author of *"We Were Always Fighting for Something": A History of the Arkansas Education Association* (2010). He has published and presented on topics in mathematics, the Cold War, Arkansas history, Native American Removal, and comics. He is currently the Senior Research Fellow at the Sequoyah National Research Center, the world's largest collection of Native American thought and expression.

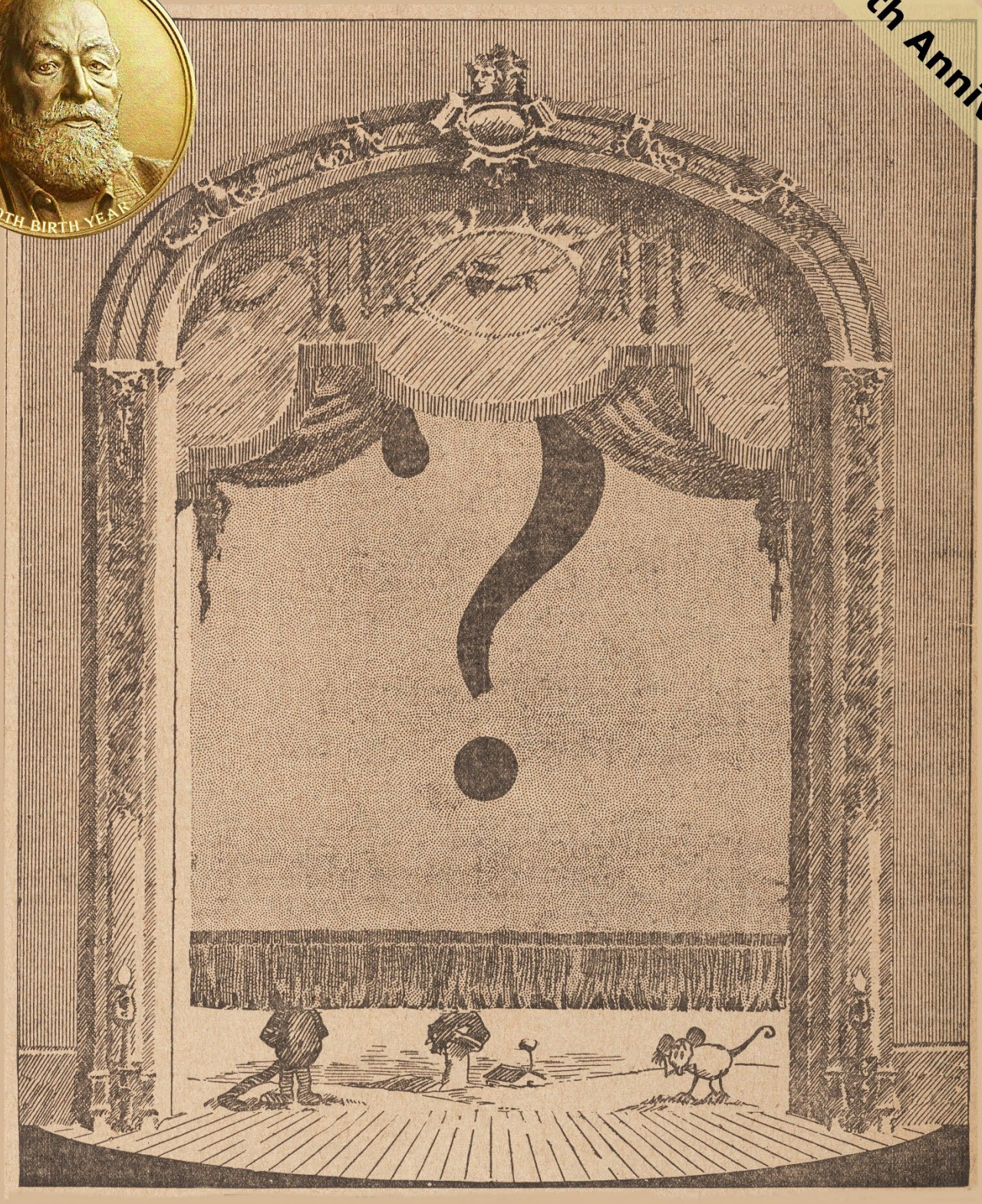
Notes & Errata
(please send corrections or additions to mrhode@gmail.com)



If you found this useful,follow the Comics Resarch Bibliography daily on ComicsDC (or Facebook) and subscribe to the International Journal of Comic Art and follow its blog



30th Anniversary



Comics Research Bibliography 2025 e-book edition Addendum

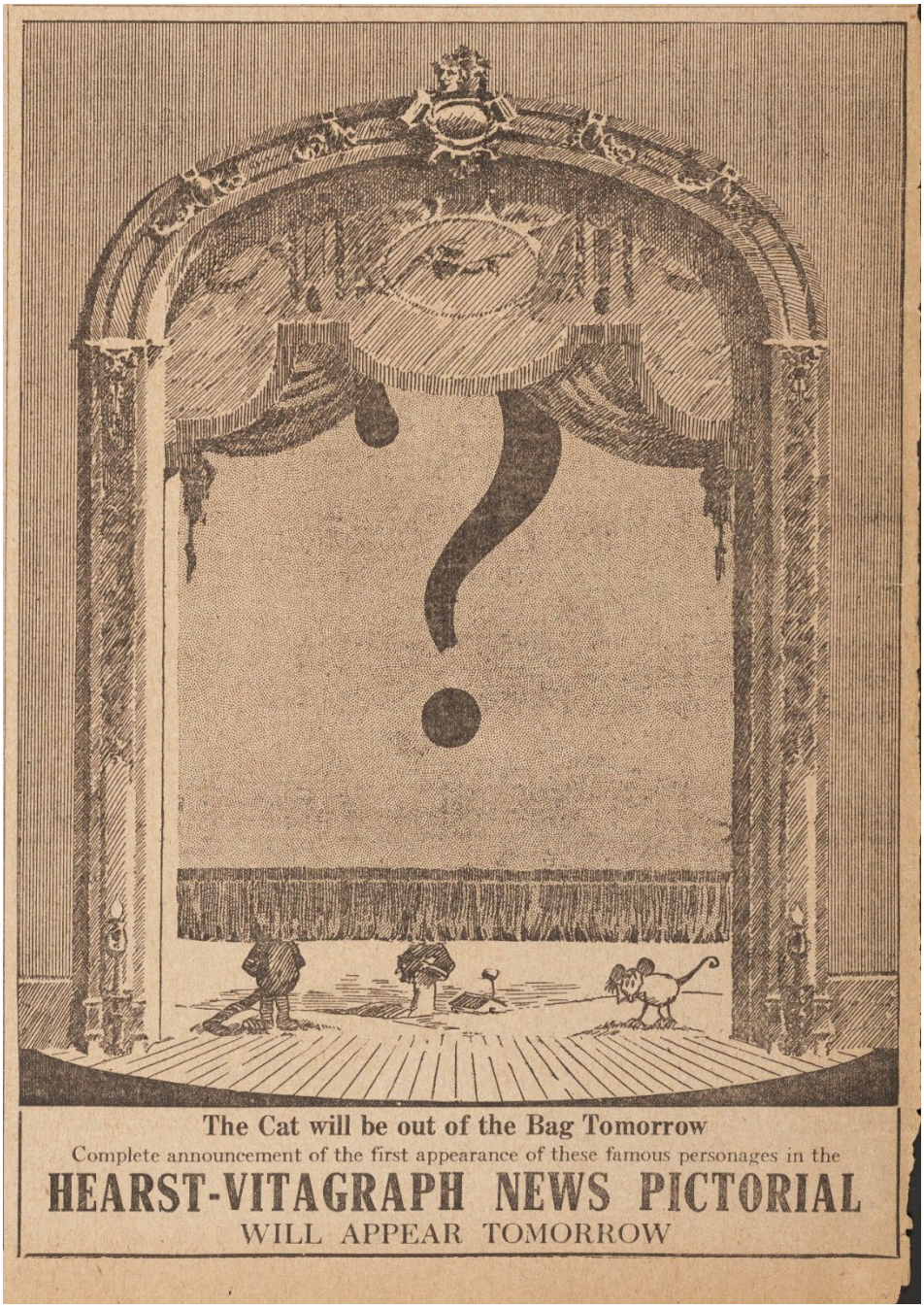
Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose

Comics Research Bibliography
2025 e-book edition
Addenda

**By Michael Rhode,
John A. Lent,
and Tony R. Rose**
with John Bullough

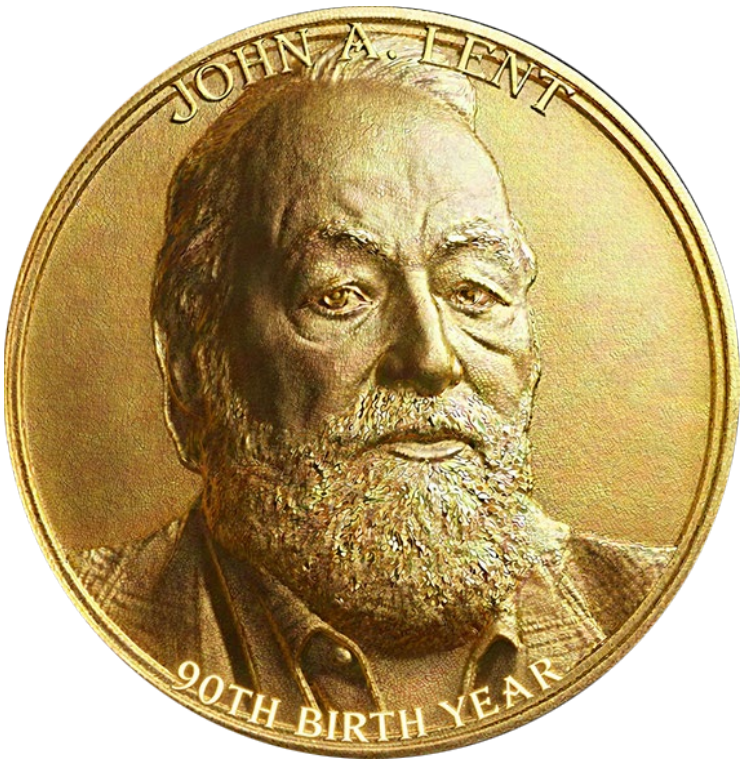
Arlington, VA: ComicsDC

2026


The Cat will be out of the Bag Tomorrow
Complete announcement of the first appearance of these famous personages in the
HEARST-VITAGRAPH NEWS PICTORIAL
WILL APPEAR TOMORROW

Courtesy of San Francisco Academy of Comic Art Collection,
Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum, The Ohio State University

Title: [Krazy Kat Ad]
Date Created: February 22, 1916
Published in: San Francisco Call
Item Identifier: Digital ID: d_6152
Permanent Link: https://hdl.handle.net/1811/849ac638-b48e-480a-a577-4e2ce37e1835



The purpose of the Comics Research Bibliography is to provide situational awareness across the media landscape. The appearance of articles neither implies endorsement nor credibility of the media source.
(adapted from the Defense Health Agency's Early Bird clippings service)

Copyright 2026 by Michael Rhode

INTRODUCTION

The Comics Research Bibliography (CRB) began as an online resource in 1996. John Bullough, struck by the success of the Grand Comics Database crowd-sourcing project, proposed a companion project of a compilation of works about comics. Michael Rhode was the only member to join him in compiling an online Comics Research Bibliography. Bullough selected a citation format and created a web interface hosted on his school's server. Both Bullough and Rhode contributed citations, from their local newspapers and collections, especially from Rhode's books and magazines. They were unaware of Dr. John Lent's similar project which he had started for an academic publisher.

Once updates to the online version stopped in 2009 (and the site is now defunct), Rhode decided to irregularly produce print and electronic versions to fill the gap. He and Lent had begun working together on the *International Journal of Comic Art*, and at the conclusion of Lent's publishing contract, they began sharing bibliographic data. In 2023, Tony Rose, a long-time Grand Comics Database contributor, joined the team and has processed thousands of citations.

Five print versions have appeared as *International Journal of Comic Art* Volume 11, Number 3 (626 pages) and print-on-demand *Comics Research Bibliography, 2012* (two volumes, 832 pp.), *2018* (two volumes, 1253 pp.), *2022* (two volumes, 1444 pp.), and *2023* (two volumes, 1535 pp.); and various editions as free e-books: *CRB, 1996-2009* (1548 pages, reproducing the original Bullough & Rhode online version), *2012*, *2018, 2020* (1324 pp.), *2022, 2023*, and *2024* (1627 pp).

This bibliography is always a work in progress – the authors literally have thousands of additional citations waiting to be formatted and included. The number of articles have greatly increased owing to the growing acceptance of comic art as a subject of interest and the simultaneous growth of the internet. Daily listings of articles can be found on Rhode's ComicsDC blog at https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/search?q=%22Comics+research+bibliography%22&max-results=20&by-date=true.

It is hoped that the CRB is acting as a quality filter by only citing substantive articles or interviews from the web. At one time, typing 'Fantagraphics' into Google's search engine returned almost 3 million results. If you look at the Fantagraphics entry here, you will find far fewer entries, but they will be substantive pieces on the company that will be useful for research.

The following pages of citations have been formatted but not yet placed into the CRB. Many of them are from the first online iteration of the CRB, now preserved on the Internet Archive. For our 30th Anniversary and in honor of John Lent's 90th birth year, we are providing these as a resource the first time, since they are searchable by keyword. However, the goal remains to empty this document by placing all the citations into the main bibliography which is online now at Comics Research Bibliography 2025.

[Raphael, Jordan and John F. Ronan]. 1995. Miscellaneous news: Lapham signs [film] deal; Dark Horse restructures; Massive comics-oriented work published [by Bill Blackbeard]; CD-ROM news: Marvel, CIE; Fantasy Shop Inc. raises money for AIDS organization; A.P.E. III dates set; Kurtzman exhibit planned; Comics Legends Legal Defense Fund moves; Bitchy Bitch does X-Mas [play]; Gallery news. Comics Journal (182; November): 24-25

Unknown. (Magazine Watch). 1993. Courting the comic book crowd. Folio 22(9; May 15):66.

Unknown. 1911. Make comics educational. Survey (15 Apr):103.

Unknown. 1911. To improve the comic supplement. Outlook (15 Apr): 802

Unknown. 1915. Comic-ers. Everybody's (Jul):71-77.

Unknown. 1932. Comic relief. Art Digest 7 (November 1): 10

Unknown. 1933. Comic history. Saturday Review 10 (September 16): 108

Unknown. 1933. New art in the making [comics]. Art News 31 (January 7): 8

Unknown. 1934. Funnies: Colored comic strips in the best of health at age 40. Newsweek 4 (December 1): 26-27

Unknown. 1936. Ghost cartoonists assure immortality to strips. Newsweek 8 (December 26): 34

Unknown. 1938. La technique du dessin anime trente ans apres son invention [comics; in French]. La Nature 66(October 1):201-210.

Unknown. 1941. Let children read comics: Science gives its approval. Science News Letter 40(Aug 23):124.

Unknown. 1942. Whimsy has growing pains: Animated cartoon prepares to come of age. California Arts and Architecture 59(Feb):18.

Unknown. 1949. School for Sadism: Folk Art in the Atomic Age [comics]. Art Digest 23(May):27.

Unknown. 1950. Comfort for comics. Newsweek 35(Jan):46.

Unknown. 1955. Comic strips down. Time 65(Mar 14):86.

Unknown. 1958. Guggenheim Foundation film receives awards. Museum News 36(October 15):2.

Unknown. 1963. Unfinished comic crusade. America 109(December 14):759.

Unknown. 1965. Pop! Goes the poster: Pop art portraits of comic-book favorites. Newsweek 65(Mar 29):62.

Unknown. 1965. Redrawing the color line: Integrated comic strip. Newsweek 65(February 1):45.

Unknown. 1965. Syndicate producing books from color comic strips: Spadea spectaculars. Publisher's Weekly 187(Mar 22):62.

Unknown. 1969. Comics. Berlin: Akademie der Kunst.

Unknown. 1970. [Alan Hanley; Crackerjack Crew.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Alan Hanley; James Shull.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Behind the scenes at Marvelmania.] Marvelmania (6).

Unknown. 1970. [Beneath the Planet of the Apes review.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Campus comics club.] Marvelmania (6).

Unknown. 1970. [Charlie Brown movie review.] Marvelmania (2).

Unknown. 1970. [Comics club news, quizzes, news.] Marvelmania (2).

Unknown. 1970. [Comics club news; quizzes, news.] Marvelmania (3).

Unknown. 1970. [Comics reviews; letters; news.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Don Newton as Captain America.] Marvelmania (6).

Unknown. 1970. [Flash Gordon serials.] Marvelmania (6).

Unknown. 1970. [Harlan Ellison and Joe Sinnott.] Marvelmania (4).

Unknown. 1970. [Harlan Ellison and the Hulk.] Marvelmania (4).

Unknown. 1970. [Marie Severin; Forbushman; Not Brand Echh.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Mike Royer profile.] Marvelmania (2).

Unknown. 1970. [Odin.] Marvelmania (4). Unknown. 1970. [Odin.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Reviews of Marvel comics.] Marvelmania (2).

Unknown. 1970. [Roy Thomas on Conan.] Marvelmania (2).

Unknown. 1970. [Roy Thomas on Conan.] Marvelmania (3).

Unknown. 1970. [Roy Thomas on Conan.] Marvelmania (4).

Unknown. 1970. [Science fiction in comics.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Science fiction.] Marvelmania (6).

Unknown. 1970. [Spider-Man and spiders.] Marvelmania (5).

Unknown. 1970. [Spider-Man strip; Stan Lee; John Romita.] Marvelmania (3).
Unknown. 1970. [Spider-man strip; Stan Lee; John Romita.] Marvelmania (4).
Unknown. 1970. [Stan Lee.] Marvelmania (6).
Unknown. 1970. [Thomas' and Adkins' Starhawk.] Marvelmania (6).
Unknown. 1970. [Tony Isabella and The Avengers.] Marvelmania (4).
Unknown. 1970. [Tony Isabella; The Avengers.] Marvelmania (2).
Unknown. 1970. Comics make the job scene. Manpower 2(2):26-28.
Unknown. 1973. Comic books come to class: An interview with Michael Uslan. Reading Newsreport 7(3):4.
Unknown. 1975. ACTFL's accent on promoting FL's [using comic books to teach foreign languages]. Accent on ACTFL 5(1):7-18.
Unknown. 1975. In the classroom [using comics]. History and Social Science Teacher 10(3):49-56.
Unknown. 1975. Paul Sampliner, Led Independent News [DC Comics]. New York Times (Jan 8).
Unknown. 1979. French Postcards [published by Spiegelman]. New York: Raw Books.
Unknown. 198? or 199?. The real secret of Superman's identity. Children's Literature Volume 21 or 22?.
Unknown. 1983. Education: Bulletin board [comics libraries]. Christian Science Monitor (Jan 3):17.
Unknown. 1983. What's It Worth? 1983 Price Guide to Comic Books. New York: Dell.
Unknown. 1984. A comic book hero goes off the weed [Lucky Luke]. World Health (Mar):30.
Unknown. 1984. Language everywhere: Arts [comics in learning]. Live Wire 1(1-3; Aug-Dec).
Unknown. 1985. [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Hartford Advocate (May 8).
Unknown. 1985. Barnaby comic strips to be in book form. New York Times (June 18):C17.
Unknown. 1985. Boite a idees pour l'exploitation d'une BD [Idea box for uses of a comic strip; in French]. Francais Dans Le Monde (191; Feb/Mar):37-46.
Unknown. 1985. Cartoons in the classroom. Children and Animals 9(4; Dec):13-15.
Unknown. 1985. Making a mint in collectibles [comics]. Black Enterprise (Jun):72.
Unknown. 1985. News in brief: Comic strip artists raise $41,000 for Africa aid. Christian Science Monitor 78(10; December 4):2.
Unknown. 1985. What, no Mr. T poster [comics on energy conservation]? Mother Jones (Jul):15.
Unknown. 1986. Hearst subsidiary buys news, feature syndicate. Albany Times Union (December 26):11B.
Unknown. 1986. Middle age meets Superman. The Economist 299(June 28):30.
Unknown. 1986. New release [popularity of comic strips]. University of Michigan News and Information Services (December 17):1-2.
Unknown. 1986. Tintin and the political intrigue. The Economist 299 (May 24):95-96.
Unknown. 1987. [Using comics to teach.] Comic Buyer's Guide (1243; 12 Sep).
Unknown. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art [review]. New York Times Book Review (June 9).
Unknown. 1988. Comics: an introduction. Print 42(Nov/Dec):59.
Unknown. 1988. Down in the jungle, something stirs: the politics of comics. The Economist 309(October 1):102.
Unknown. 1988. Exactly who killed the Boy Wonder? Time (November 7).
Unknown. 1988. Holy oldies! It's Robin and Otis [Burt Ward appearances]. USA Today (December 8).
Unknown. 1988. Spider-Man battles emotional abuse. Children Today 17(May/Jun):2-3.
Unknown. 1989. Comics and columns. The Economist 312(September 30):28.
Unknown. 1989. Comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene (8):67-70.
Unknown. 1989. The comics screen [TV and movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene (7):67-68.
Unknown. 1989. The Disney World of Postage Stamps Album Bedford NH: Brookman, Barrett & Worthen.
Unknown. 1990. Another Skippy [editorial on Percy Crosby's Skippy and Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Time (Aug 6):10.
Unknown. 1990. DC Comics gives Batman sidekick [new Robin Tim Drake]. Albany Times Union (October 26):C7.
Unknown. 1990. Highbrow comic books. U.S. News & World Report 108(19; May 14):80-81.
Unknown. 1990. Islam's Satanic comics. Newsweek 115(February 5):36.
Unknown. 1990. Joe Hotline [Comic Book Database]. DBMS (Business Software) 3(5; May):12.
Unknown. 1990. Literary disputes: The strip-cartoon Koran. The Economist 314(Jan 27):94-95.
Unknown. 1991. Bill Mumy's return trip. People Weekly 35(June 3):46.
Unknown. 1991. Black cartoonists bring new color to the comics. Time 138(21; November 25):104-106.

Unknown. 1991. Comic Books: A roundup of new titles. Library Journal 116(10; June 1):132-149.
Unknown. 1991. Comics and censorship: the plumber's revenge. The Economist 318(Jan 19):82.
Unknown. 1991. Comics outlast their creators. Albany Times Union (Aug 30):C1.
Unknown. 1991. Japanese show helps kids develop taste for cooking [comic strip on cooking]. Albany Times Union (October 27):T42.
Unknown. 1991. Marvel Comics [stock offering]. Washington Post (July 17):D2.
Unknown. 1991. Spidey's man [Todd McFarlane]. People Weekly 35(May 6):105.
Unknown. 1991. Stock offerings: Now he'll need a power tie [Marvel Comics' stock offering]. Time (July 8).
Unknown. 1992. After DC Comics disappears him from its pages, Superman will only be faster than a spent bullet. People Weekly 38(12; September 12):148.
Unknown. 1992. Drawing a Joker [Jack Nicholson gives movie props to Georgetown University]. Washington Post (February 8): D3
Unknown. 1992. Metropolis newspaper mourns the superhero. Albany Times Union (November 19):A15.
Unknown. 1992. Sexism In Comics. Japan Economic Journal 30(1534; September 12):7.
Unknown. 1992. Syndicates/News Services [Comics]. Editor & Publisher 125(45; November 7):32.
Unknown. 1992. Syndicates/News Services [Comics]. Editor & Publisher125(50; December 12):32.
Unknown. 1992. Time and economics prove Superman mortal. Albany Times Union (September 4):A1.
Unknown. 1993. [Denys Cowan interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Derek Dingle interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Dwayne McDuffie interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Ho Che Anderson interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Jason and David Sims interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Michael Davis interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Nabile Hage interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. [Stan Shaw interview.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Unknown. 1993. After more than 25 years as Chekhov, Star Trek's Walter Koenig launches a new enterprise: His own comic book. People Weekly 39(23; Jan 14):62.
Unknown. 1993. Arts and Humanities [Trade Comics]. Library Journal 118(12; Jul):74.
Unknown. 1993. Chemistry in comics [Letter]. Chemistry in Britain 29(6; Jun):481.
Unknown. 1993. Christian Comic Books Hope to Soar. Christianity Today 37(8; July 19):48.
Unknown. 1993. Comic power [art exhibit]. New Yorker (October 18).
Unknown. 1993. Editorial: Smoking [advertising in comics]. Ann Arbor [MI] News (April 15):12A.
Unknown. 1993. It's A Bird, It's A Plane... [DC Comics' Superman]. Business Week (3314; April 12):40.
Unknown. 1993. News and notes [online database of cartoons]. Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 52(7; Jul):491.
Unknown. 1993. Society: Smoking and advertising [using comics]. Tobacco Alert (Jan):2.
Unknown. 1993. Syndicates/News Services [Comics]. Editor & Publisher 126(2; Jan 9):28.
Unknown. 1993. The Encyclopedia of American Comics [book review]. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):72.
Unknown. 1993. The forbidden books of youth [Matt Groening, Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (June 6).
Unknown. 1993. Whoosh! New superheroes liberate the old-boy network. New York Times (Aug 4):C1.
Unknown. 1994. A matter of taste [Doug Marlette's Howard Stern cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(17; April 23):18.
Unknown. 1994. Actor Cesar Romero Dies at 86; Played the Joker on 'Batman.' Washington Post (Jan 3).
Unknown. 1994. Bah, Hamburg! German police are confounded by a bomber-extortionist who calles himself Dagobert - the German name for the cartoon character Scrooge McDuck. People Weekly 41(12; April 4):119.
Unknown. 1994. Big news from Big Comics; all the latest releases from the major players. Magazine & Bookseller 50(6; Sep):31.
Unknown. 1994. 'Bud' Sagendorf, 79; drew 'Popeye' [obituary]. Albany Times Union (September 24):B8.
Unknown. 1994. Building a new kids block [Marvel/Genesis superhero cartoon teamup]. Electronic Media 13(10; Mar 7):3.

Unknown. 1994. Campus journalism [campus newspaper and controversial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher 127(3; Jan 15):16.
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon causes strife [censorship]. Library Journal 119(Mar 1):26.
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon's message backfires in California. Editor and Publisher 127(8; February 19):9.
Unknown. 1994. Charles Addam's ghoulish cartoons. The Economist 331(7857; April 2):82.
Unknown. 1994. Code of dishonor [advertisements in Batman comic]. Entertainment Weekly (Aug 26).
Unknown. 1994. Comic book ruled obscene in Florida [M. Diana]. PNLA Quarterly 58(Summer):20.
Unknown. 1994. Comics Aren't Just for Superheroes. Publishers Weekly 241(38; September 19):20.
Unknown. 1994. Controversial cartoon passes press council review. Editor and Publisher 127(48; November 26):13.
Unknown. 1994. Ethics [editorial cartoons]. The Quill 82(3; Apr):12.
Unknown. 1994. Great moments in hero worship [comics and smoking]. Fortune 129(12; June 12):152.
Unknown. 1994. Holy royalties! A senator's crusade for Batman. Washington Post (May 19):D3.
Unknown. 1994. Illustration, design, picture books, and comics. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 20(2):87.
Unknown. 1994. Imaging by Wabit [Batman cartoon imaging software]. Broadcasting and Cable 124(30; July 25):76.
Unknown. 1994. Kids [comics]. Entertainment Weekly (255/256; December 30):138.
Unknown. 1994. Literary lament [John Updike's letter about Spider-Man to the Boston Globe]. Washington Post (Jan 19).
Unknown. 1994. Lonely pleasures: Japan [magna]. The Economist 322(7873; July 23):84.
Unknown. 1994. Magazines [Comic Book Monthly]. Library Journal 119(13; Aug):144.
Unknown. 1994. Merchandising strategy [cartoon character product licensing]. Stores 76(2; Feb):18.
Unknown. 1994. More than just an aquarium [educational comic books]. Science Activities 31(3; Fall):40.
Unknown. 1994. Newspaper apologizes [offensive cartoon published]. Editor and Publisher 127(13; Mar 26):16.
Unknown. 1994. Police chief seizes newspapers with critical cartoon on cover. National Bulletin on Police Misconduct 11(10; Oct):5.
Unknown. 1994. Private time [women and cartoons]. Glamour 92(2; Feb):86.
Unknown. 1994. Sights unseen [cartoon]. Life 17(5; May):92.
Unknown. 1994. Special Report: Printing & Graphic Arts [Comics]. Baltimore Business Journal 12(24; November 4):15.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates criticize comics firm. Editor & Publisher 127(33; Aug 13):32.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates/News Services [cartoonists' vacations]. Editor and Publisher 127(19; May 7):34.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates/News Services [comics]. Editor and Publisher 127(25; June 18):42.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates/News Services [funnies in New York papers]. Editor and Publisher 127(12; Mar 19):58.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates/News Services [Gingrich and political cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 127(47; November 19):40.
Unknown. 1994. Syndicates/News Services [using computers to draw cartoons]. Editor and Publisher 127(3; Jan 15):42.
Unknown. 1994. Tariff classification, ruling letters: Revocation: Base metal figures of comic book characters. Customs Bulletin and Decisions 28(37; September 14):8.
Unknown. 1994. The ink of human kindness [political cartoonists]. The Economist 331(7868; June 18):A34.
Unknown. 1994. The new adult comic books. U.S. News & World Report 117(7; Aug 15):56.
Unknown. 1994. The power of the pen [political cartoonists]. Scholastic Update 127(3; October 7):22.
Unknown. 1994. Time-out: Le Neon - The French American Theatre presents 'La Famille Fenouillard,' an adaptation of a comic strip by Christophe... Virginia [Arlington] Sun Weekly (February 24):10.
Unknown. 1994. Tooned out [censorship of comics]. Time 143(26; June 27):26.
Unknown. 1994. Walter Lantz Dies at 93; Cartoonist was Creator of Woody Woodpecker. Washington Post (Mar 24).
Unknown. 1995. A week in the life [Superman inker Jose Marzan]. Entertainment Weekly (February 24).
Unknown. 1995. Back to Basics, Superhero-Style. Magazine & Bookseller 51(4; June):15.

Unknown. 1995. Beetle Bailey, other comics reflect nation's social history. Albany Times Union (Jan 20):C4.
Unknown. 1995. Brazilian comic books. The Economist 335(7913; May 6):86.
Unknown. 1995. Byting the hand [online comic]. People Weekly 43(10; Mar 13):89.
Unknown. 1995. Calvin, Hobbes strip to cease. Albany Times Union (November 10):A2.
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon auction. Cartoonist Profiles (105; Mar):94.
Unknown. 1995. Cartoonist to send 'Outland' to comics heaven March 26. Albany Times Union (Jan 13):A2.
Unknown. 1995. Comic artists and characters at first-day ceremony [comic strip classics stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (3491; October 2):2.
Unknown. 1995. Comic book promotes bicycle safety. Canadian Medical Association Journal 153(2):191.
Unknown. 1995. Comic classics ceremony update [stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11).
Unknown. 1995. Comic Strip [comic book/movie tie-ins]. Magazine & Bookseller 51(4; Jun):18.
Unknown. 1995. Comic strip classics kick off stamp collecting month. Stamps 253(4; October 21):1.
Unknown. 1995. Comic strip classics unveiled in Washington, DC. Stamps 251(10; June 3):1.
Unknown. 1995. Comic strip stamps. San Francisco Chronicle (May 10).
Unknown. 1995. Comic strips continue to reflect society. USA Today (Magazine) 124(2603; Aug):13.
Unknown. 1995. Comics [Reviews]. Boston Phoenix 24(27; July 7):6.
Unknown. 1995. Comics History. Cartoonist Profiles (106; Jun):62.
Unknown. 1995. Comics: Are They Expressive or Incidental? Publishers Weekly 242(6; February 6):20.
Unknown. 1995. Coming Attractions [Conde Nast, Archie Comics]. Magazine & Bookseller 51(4; Jun):24.
Unknown. 1995. Cover story [cartoon exhibit]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 54(4; February 20):68.
Unknown. 1995. Critics cross over cover [Art Spiegelman New Yorker cover]. Albany Times Union (April 11):A2.
Unknown. 1995. Draw your own conclusions. San Francisco Examiner (November 10).
Unknown. 1995. Eclectic [popularity of comic books]. The Economist 337(December 16):82-84.
Unknown. 1995. Eclectic: Japanese Manga. The Economist 337(7945; December 16):81.
Unknown. 1995. HBO's 'Little Lulu' cute enough to 'choff.' San Francisco Examiner (October 21).
Unknown. 1995. Marketing [Universal and Marvel Comics]. Amusement Business 107(16; April 16):7.
Unknown. 1995. Media [Asian cartoonists]. Far Eastern Economic Review 158(25; June 22):86.
Unknown. 1995. Milestoons [marriages, births and deaths in the comics]. Time (May 22):25.
Unknown. 1995. Monica's brood [Brazilian cartoon Monica's Gang]. The Economist 335(May 6):86-87.
Unknown. 1995. New typefaces from ITC [based on cartoons]. U and lc 21(4; Spring):24.
Unknown. 1995. No funny business: You talk, we listen. San Francisco Examiner (Aug 9).
Unknown. 1995. Obituary: Carol Townsend, West Coast Syndicate founder. San Francisco Chronicle (July 29).
Unknown. 1995. Outliers [using comics in AIDS education]. Modern Healthcare 25(12):72.
Unknown. 1995. Preiss hires comix expert for online. Publisher's Weekly 242(29; July 17):121.
Unknown. 1995. Preserving the beauty of our cartoon heritage. Paint and Coatings Industry (7; Jul):68.
Unknown. 1995. Publications: Comic Books Take Off: Comic books sales are hopping, as new titles flood the market. Progressive Grocer 74(12):83.
Unknown. 1995. Q & A: What old cartoons could be worth. Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine 49(9; Sep):142.
Unknown. 1995. Reviews [The Cartoon History of the Universe CD-ROM]. Video Magazine 18(10; Jan):64.
Unknown. 1995. Show plans ceremony [comic strip classic stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11).
Unknown. 1995. Superman heads comic book superheroes: Set to kick off Canadian Stamp Month October 2. Linn's Stamp News (September 18):1, 16.
Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [cartoons]. Editor and Publisher 128(17; April 29):50.
Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [editors critique cartoon works]. Editor and Publisher 128(33):34.
Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [great cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher 128(23; June 10):32.

Unknown. 1995. Syndicates/News Services [TMS's fax cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 128(5; February 4):34.
Unknown. 1995. Tezuka Osamu: Father of postwar manga culture. The East: Higachi 31(3; September 1):6.
Unknown. 1995. The Cartoon History of the Universe [CD-ROM review]. CD-ROM World 10(1; Jan):71.
Unknown. 1995. The funnies take a licking. The Economist 337(December 16):81-82.
Unknown. 1995. Wife arrested in cartoon studio shooting. San Francisco Chronicle (July 7).
Unknown. 1996. [Batmobile sold.] Washington Post (February 29):C3.
Unknown. 1996. A comic book with spiritual powers. Maclean's 109(37; September 9):39.
Unknown. 1996. Artist to appear at comic book shop [Kevin Conrad]. Albany Times Union (April 5):C5.
Unknown. 1996. Burne Hogarth, 84; 'Tarzan' illustrator [obituary]. Albany Times Union (February 2):B9.
Unknown. 1996. Bile needed [editorial cartoonists]. The Economist 341(7990; November 2):83.
Unknown. 1996. Byron Preiss Launches Online Comics Line. Publishers Weekly 243(16):20.
Unknown. 1996. Colorado Peeks [cartoons and national parks]. Colorado Business Magazine 23(7; Aug 1):73.
Unknown. 1996. Comics, comix and graphic novels: A history of comic art [book review]. Washington Post Book World (December 22):13.
Unknown. 1996. Creative destroyer [Todd McFarlane]. Success 43(Jan/Feb):36.
Unknown. 1996. Drawing power [movie adaptations of comics]. Entertainment Weekly (323; April 19):8.
Unknown. 1996. Election '96: Victory for Zonker [Doonesbury and medical marijuana]. Kansas City Star (November 7).
Unknown. 1996. Exhibitions: Cartoons in Basel. Graphis (305):16.
Unknown. 1996. 'Farley' opens shop in gallery [Phil Frank]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 21).
Unknown. 1996. Ferdinand Johnson, cartoonist [obituary for Moon Mullins artist]. Washington Post (October 23).
Unknown. 1996. Five arrested after attack over 'Hagar' comic. Albany Times Union (April 7):A4.
Unknown. 1996. Hercules & Xena: The Comic Book Begins. TV Guide 44(24; June 15):36.
Unknown. 1996. In an orbit all his own [comic book fan Nick Scoullar]. People Weekly 46(26; December 23):75.
Unknown. 1996. Jerry Siegel, 81; Superman co-creator [obituary]. Albany Times Union (Jan 31):B6.
Unknown. 1996. Lungren, Zonker and the pot initiative [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 4).
Unknown. 1996. Mars daily planet [Mars in comics]. People Weekly 46(December 30):204.
Unknown. 1996. Marvel Entertainment [on the bankruptcy filing]. Washington Post (December 31).
Unknown. 1996. Marvel Entertainment Group [on third quarter losses]. Washington Post (November 13).
Unknown. 1996. Marvel Universe [review of book by P. Sanderson]. People Weekly 46(26; December 23):34.
Unknown. 1996. News in comics ['Comics on the news' series by New York Newsday]. Editor and Publisher 129(44; November 2):32.
Unknown. 1996. Pennsylvania [reprint with cartoons and editorial content distorting the original meaning]. News Media and the Law 20(3; Summer):25.
Unknown. 1996. Read all about it [Comics Pricing]. The Economist 339(April 6):69-70.
Unknown. 1996. Reflux, Issue 2: The Threshold [review of CD-ROM comic book]. MacUser 12(12; Dec):90.
Unknown. 1996. Role playing [Omega 7 creator speaks at school]. Kansas City Star (February 15).
Unknown. 1996. Schulzes' $5 million gift to Sonoma State [Peanuts creator]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 20).
Unknown. 1996. Shhh! The wedding is a secret [Clark Kent and Lois Lane]! Time for Kids 2(4; October 4):8.
Unknown. 1996. Spider-Man spins online web. Broadcasting 126(29; July 8):39.
Unknown. 1996. Spider-Man vs. Wall Street. U.S. News and World Report 121(25; December 23):52.
Unknown. 1996. Stargazing: Comic reader [Joan Armatrading]. Kansas City Star (February 22).
Unknown. 1996. Superman and Lois finally tying the knot. Albany Times Union (September 8):A2.
Unknown. 1996. Syndicates are on a web-width watch: Comic creators don't find shrinkage of the funnies very funny. Editor and Publisher 129(6):8.
Unknown. 1996. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon awards]. Editor and Publisher 129(22):58.
Unknown. 1996. Syndicates/News Services [cartoon tax issues]. Editor and Publisher 129(3):34.

Unknown. 1996. Take note [Julie Bell's Hard Curve]. Kansas City Star (November 25).
Unknown. 1996. Teenage Mutant Ninja burgers: Bringing cartoon characters to the dinner table. Leisure Management 16(11):56.
Unknown. 1996. The continuing adventures of... Serials! [movie action serials]. Kansas City Star (September 28). Unknown. 1996. The drawing board [natural cartoons]. Artist's Magazine 13(7; July 1):17.
Unknown. 1996. The joke is on the job [D. Waisglass's and G. Coulthart's 'Farcus' strip]. Maclean's 109(10; Mar 4):70.
Unknown. 1996. The nation: A little respect, please [comic strip]. Kansas City Star (December 19).
Unknown. 1996. Tintin and the intellectuals [French-language comic books]. The Economist 339(June 29):86-87.
Unknown. 1996. To the rescue: Superman's big mission in Bosnia. Time for Kids 2(8; November 8):6.
Unknown. 1996. 'Tommy' flatters by drawing on past. San Francisco Chronicle (November 5).
Unknown. 1996. Top 5 'toons. Time for Kids (November 8):2.
Unknown. 1996. Top of the town Quincy Jones [Jones appearance in comic strip]. Variety 365(November 18-24):50.
Unknown. 1996. Tottering Hall, Pimmshire [cartoon exhibit]. Country Life 190(46; November 14):40.
Unknown. 1996. University grant to preserve archives [Street and Smith archives]. Albany Times Union (September 26):B2.
Unknown. 1996. W.C. Middle School Students Enjoy Using 'Comics In Action.' Fremont [MI] Times-Indicator (November 20):6.
Unknown. 1997. [Review of Mojo Press's Weird Business graphic novel]. Austin Chronicle (Jan 10).
Unknown. 1997. A mix of history and pop culture [M. Cavna's 'Warped' strip]. Editor and Publisher 130(11; Mar 15):31.
Unknown. 1997. A real-life action hero [Alonzo Washington and Omega 7; Black-published comics]. People Weekly 47(14; April 14):102.
Unknown. 1997. Alexander Salkind dies at 76; co-produced 'Superman' films. Washington Post (Mar 19):B4.
Unknown. 1997. Artist John Pope dies of cancer at 38 [political cartoonist]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (November 6):9.
Unknown. 1997. Asia's toonsville [Phillipine animation]. Economist (February 22):75.
Unknown. 1997. Bankruptcy judge allows Marvel to suspend payments. New York Times (June 6).
Unknown. 1997. Battle for Marvel: Icahn gains victory. Kansas City Star (February 26).
Unknown. 1997. Ben Raleigh, Lyricist [obituary; wrote Scooby-Doo theme]. Washington Post (Mar 3).
Unknown. 1997. Book currents: Wile E. Cartoonist [animator Chuck Jones]. New Yorker (December 15).
Unknown. 1997. Business digest: Marvel Entertainment Group [bankruptcy]. Kansas City Star (Mar 8).
Unknown. 1997. Business digest: Marvel Entertainment Group's bondholders. Washington Post (June 21).
Unknown. 1997. Business digest: Marvel Entertainment. Washington Post (Mar 29).
Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist remains naysayer on hand-over [L. Feign's Lily Wong strip]. Albany Times Union (July 2).
Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist, distributor split in contract dispute [Lynn Johnston]. Albany Times Union (September 3).
Unknown. 1997. Charles George Werner, Editorial Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (July 6).
Unknown. 1997. Clash of the paper titans [Marvel Entertainment]. The Economist 342(Jan 4):69.
Unknown. 1997. Clyde A. Risley [obituary; artist for comic books]. Albany Times Union (February 8).
Unknown. 1997. Comics page gets a slight reshuffling. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 20).
Unknown. 1997. Corporate notes [Marvel bankruptcy]. Kansas City Star (Jan 23).
Unknown. 1997. Curiosities from the stacks of the Liibrary of Congress: War games [playing cards by Mexican caricaturist Antonio Arias Bernal with WWII political cartoons]. Civilization (Dec):20.
Unknown. 1997. Deaths: Stubby Kaye, comic actor [Li'l Abner play; animation]. Washington Post (December 16):C8.
Unknown. 1997. Dubious achievement awards of '96 [Mike Tyson and comics]. Esquire 127(1; Jan):52.
Unknown. 1997. Editor's ashes are mixed in ink to print comic book [Mark Gruenwald]. Bergen Record.
Unknown. 1997. Educational comic books [about conservation]. Parks and Recreation 32(4; Apr):28-30.

Unknown. 1997. Electronic clients to get price break [syndicates selling comics electronically]. Editor and Publisher 130(14; April 5):47.
Unknown. 1997. 'Family Popcorn' strip syndicated. Editor and Publisher 130(7; February 15):38.
Unknown. 1997. Films offer variety among the sequels [Hercules, Batman and Robin, Tetsuo II, Steel, Spawn and Men in Black movies]. Albany Times Union (May 8).
Unknown. 1997. For Better or For Worse: The Results of the Comics Survey are In. Albany Times Union (November 9).
Unknown. 1997. Haute cartoon [fashion designer Isaac Mizrahi and artist William Frawley's The Adventures of Sandee the Supermodel]. New Yorker (November 10):42-43.
Unknown. 1997. Holy underwear, Batman! The caped crusader in all his glory featured in book. Kansas City Star (Jan 2).
Unknown. 1997. Honestly delightful [letter; John D. Anderon's Honestly Ethel gay strip]. Washington Blade (December 5): 33.
Unknown. 1997. Jeep Swenson, actor and bodybuilder [obituary; Batman and Robin film]. Washington Post (September 1).
Unknown. 1997. Keats Petree, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (December 1):B6.
Unknown. 1997. Lillian Disney dies at 98: Wife of famous cartoonist. Washington Post (December 20):B7.
Unknown. 1997. Man of Steel drops cape in wardrobe makeover. Albany Times Union (Jan 4).
Unknown. 1997. Marvel to drop Chapter 11 shield or look to liquidate. Albany Times Union (September 13).
Unknown. 1997. Marvel-lousy [Perelman, Icahn, Marvel Comics]. Economist 342(8008; Mar 15):75.
Unknown. 1997. Meadows strip being launched [F. Cho]. Editor and Publisher 130(13; Mar 29):25.
Unknown. 1997. Nerdy aardvark storms TV [Arthur cartoon]! WETA Magazine (Jun):6-7, 21.
Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: A Jew in Communist Prague, 1. Loss of Innocence, by Giardino [review]. Washington Post (April 13).
Unknown. 1997. New in paperback: All I Ever Needed to Know I Learned from My Golf-Playing Cats [review of book by R. Bolling]. Washington Post Book World (Aug 10):12.
Unknown. 1997. No separation from his work [Mark Gruenwald]. Albany Times Union (Aug 28).
Unknown. 1997. 'Peanuts' creator gives $1 million for D-Day memorial. Washington Post (October 17):B3.
Unknown. 1997. Reid Shelton, actor [Obituary, Annie's Daddy Warbucks]. Washington Post (June 10):E4.
Unknown. 1997. Roy Lichtenstein, pioneer of pop art, is dead at 73. Albany Times Union (September 30).
Unknown. 1997. Spawn... Back from the dead and ready to party [movie]! Generation Next (Jun).
Unknown. 1997. Stanley M. Green, animation artist [obituary]. Washington Post (May 31):B4.
Unknown. 1997. Superman as Cyberman [editorial]. New York Times (Jan 14).
Unknown. 1997. Superman fan has bond with real-life hero Reeve. Albany Times Union (April 11).
Unknown. 1997. Talks continue for Marvel sale. Albany Times Union (Aug 30).
Unknown. 1997. Two strips end as third thrives [Agatha Grumm and What A Guy canceled; Lockhorns continues]. Editor and Publisher 130(7; February 15):37.
Unknown. 1997. With Disney's Daily Blast, Web's a Small World After All [online comics]. Albany Times Union (April 1).
Unknown. 1997. Zap! Pow! Bam [Marvel Comics bankruptcy]! Barron's (Mar 10):34.
Unknown. 1998. [Feature of regional comics artists including Alex Ross, Terry LaBan, and Ivan Brunetti.] Chicago (Feb).
Unknown. 1998. [Winslow Mortimer obituary]. Putnam [NY] Courier-Trader (Jan 15).
Unknown. 1998. A Century of Comic Strips. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. A Collector's Guide. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. A Correction: The Celebrity Caricature Book is from New Haven: Yale University. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. A Family Friend. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. ABC, A weekly shout. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. ABC, Scandals and Comic Strips. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. An Eagle in Space. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Antecedents. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Bubi in Slumberland. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).

Unknown. 1998. Cartoomics '98: A Guide to the Cartoomics Exhibition '98. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Consider the alternatives, man [Simpsons animated TV show]. Washington Post (Jan 18):C5.
Unknown. 1998. Cuore. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Edutainment. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Family Values. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Good Reading. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Il Giornalino's Paper Heroes. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Il Messaggero Dei Ragazzi. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Illustrating Asia: Comics, Humour Magazines and Picture Books. Curzon Press.
Unknown. 1998. John J. Sikela, 91, Drew for Superman, Superboy [obituary]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (25 Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Just Look at th4e Pictures! Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Left Wing Comics. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Little Pravda. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Looking for Lost Cartoons. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Mysteries and Treasures of Yesterday's and Today's Comic Pages. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Red Clouds. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Red Stars and Stripes. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Scandals in Strips. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Seduction of the Innocent. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Supplememts, Inserts, Newspaper Sections. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. The Golden Years of 'Puck.' Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. The Metamorphoses of a Magazine. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. The Middle-Class Tradition. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. The Popular Vision. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Then someone decided it was time to laugh. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1998. Vie Nuove. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar).
Unknown. 1983 'Cartoons and Caricatures (Kent University Archives)' History Today, vol.33, June pp.58
Unknown. 1983 'The Caged Cartoonist In the Andropov Era'. Newsweek Mar.7 pp.48
Unknown. 1986 'Caricaturing China's Deng: The Face of Reform' Newsweek Sept.1, pp.57
Unknown. 1986 'Manga' Encyclopaedia of Japan, Kodansha International. 1986
Unknown. 1990 'Islam's Satanic Comics' Newsweek Feb. 5, pp.36
Unknown. 1995. Guild Launches Legal Defense Fund [Don Martin's lawsuit against Mad TV]. Guild News (Winter 1995/6):6.
Unknown. 1996. Editor's note: There's a lot to be learned from the writing on the walls, especially if your employees are considerate enough to pin up telling cartoons. Management Review 85(2):1.
Unknown. 1996. Insider: It's a bird, it's a plane, it's a new Superman cartoon! TV Guide 44(25; June 22):7.
Unknown. 1996. Lighter Side: Scott Adams' comic strip is often management at its worst. Management Review 85(2):64.
Unknown. 1996. Popeye and Olive Oyl. People Weekly 40(February 12):178-179.
Unknown. 1996. The Walt Disney of Brazil [Mauricio de Sousa]. Success 43(Jun):43-44.
Unknown. 1996. Willie Rushton, British Humorist [obituary for Daily Telegraph cartoonist]. Washington Post (December 14).
[Various.] 1997. Perspectives 1997. Newsweek (December 29):93-130.
[Various.] 1997. The year in cartoons [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (December 21):C8.
[Wertheimer, Linda or Robert Siegel?]. 1996. Homer Groening Obit [father of Simpson's creator]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19)
A., J. [full name unknown]. 1996. Marvel Universe by Peter Sanderson [review]. Washington Post Book World (December 8).
A., W. 1963. Caricature and cartoon, in Encyclopedia Brittanica, Volume 4, pp. 905-915. Chicago, IL: William Benton.
Abbott, Lawrence L. 1986. Comic art: characteristics and potentialities of a narrative medium. Journal of Popular Culture 19(Spring):155-76.

Abdallah, Diana. 1999. Saudi's Alwaleed says Arabs got Disney concessions [over planned EPCOT exhibit]. Reuters (September 19)
Abdallah, Diana? 1999. Arab media want action in Disney row. Reuters (September 21)
Abdallah, Diana? 1999. Gulf media say Disney boycott threat must stay [over planned EPCOT exhibit]. Reuters (September 19)
Abdo, Geneive. 2000. How moderate Islam is transforming Egypt [illustrated by Polish cartoonist Janusz Kapusta]. Washington Post (November 5): B5
Abdy, Jane. 1969. French Poster: Cheret to Cappiello. Potter.
Abel, Jessica with Matt Madden. 2000. DNComics [cartoon journalism on the Democratic National Convention]. LA Weekly Daily (August 14-18). online at
http://www.laweeklydaily.com/comix_monday.php3 ;
http://www.laweeklydaily.com/comix_tuesday.php3 ;
http://www.laweeklydaily.com/comix_wednesday.php3 ;
http://www.laweeklydaily.com/comix_thursday.php3
Abel, Jessica. 1999. El querreque [comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 208
Abel, Jessica. 2001. Bookselling: The Art of Selling Graphic Novels. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/index_articles/20010625_96065.asp
Abel, Jessica. 2001. Going ape [illustration]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (March): cover
Abel, Jessica. 2001. PulpIt [drawing of evacuation following collapse of World Trade Center; comics journalism]. LA Weekly (September 14): 190
Abel, Sam. 1995. The rabbit in drag: Camp and gender construction in the American animated cartoon. Journal of Popular Culture 29(3):183.
Abella, Olga. 1991. Women and Men in Tales of Terror: Exaggerated Stereotypes. Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1992. Comic books: Women, abuse and pornography. Visiting Lecture Series, Long Island University--Southampton Campus.
Abella, Olga. 1992. Comics: Religion, myth and fable (panel). Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1992. Omaha the Cat Dancer: A comic book beast fable. Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1993. Batman's Perversity: Sadism, Masochism, or Just Plain American Do-Goodism? Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1994. The Spectre: An inward quest toward heroism. Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1994. The stereotyping of women and men in comics. Women's Studies Council Colloquium, Eastern Illinois University.
Abella, Olga. 1995. Batman's perversity: Heroism as self-involvement. Literature and Popular Culture Conference, SUNY-Binghamton.
Abella, Olga. 1995. Comic Books: Visions of Utopias? Society for Utopian Studies.
Abella, Olga. 1995. The Spectre: A deconstruction of male heroism? Popular Culture Conference.
Abella, Olga. 1997. Catwoman versus Hothead Paisan: Heroes in a Man's World. Popular Culture Conference.
Abelson, Alan. 1996. Batman Bob. Barron's (October 28).
Abelson, Reed. 1999. A Time of Energy and Enterprise and Now E-Everything [Stan Lee]. New York Times (December 20)
Aberson, Sarah, John Cavanagh and Thea Lee. 1999. We Can Fight, We Can Win: Effective Protest Efforts Range from Comic Books to Boycotts [includes Mexican comics]. The Nation (December)
Aboud, John and R. Sikoryak. 2000. Alan Greenspan's Tale$ of Terror [comic strip]. Modern Humorist (October 31): http://www.modernhumorist.com/mh/0010/greenspan/
Abramowitz, Jack. 1998. Between 'Crisis' and 'Zero Hour'. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 94-5
Acevedo, Juan. 1992. Para hacer historietas [Spanish comics]. Madrid: Edit Popular.
Acevedo, Juan. 1992. Para hacer historietas [Spanish comics]. Madrid: Edit Popular.
Achenbach, Joel. 1991. Why Things Are: Caricatures of Life [David Levine; Berkely Breathed; Paul Conrad; Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 22):B5.
Achenbach, Joel. 1995. The wavelet that hit New York [comic strip characters. San Francisco Chronicle (April 2).
Achenbach, Joel. 2000. Our whys guys [sic] solve the millennium's cosmic mysteries [illustrated by Richard Thompson]. Washington Post (January 2): F1, 8
Acocella, Joan. 2000. The empty couch: What is lost when psychiatry turns to drugs? [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (May 8): 112

Adalian, Josef and Michael Schneider. 2001. Disney Playing Its 'Hunch' on ABC [live-action musical version of 'The Hunchback of Notre Dame'']. Reuters / Variety (May 11)
Adalian, Josef. 1997. Ted Koppel Goes to 'Toon Town [New Yorker's All-Cartoon Issue]. New York Post (December 11)
Adalian, Josef. 1998. Daffy Duck to Make Emmy Try on 'Drew Carey'. New York Post (May 8)
Adalian, Josef. 1999. Live-Action 'Tick' Clicks at Fox. Reuters (December 5)
Adalian, Josef. 2000. NBC Orders Six Episodes of Steve Martin Show ['the downer channel' animation]. Reuters / Variety (August 16)
Adam, Shamim. 2001. Colorland Animation Plans to Raise S$4 Million in Singapore IPO. Bloomberg (May 25): http://quote.bloomberg.com/fgcgi.cgi?ptitle=3DSecurities%20Firms%20News&b1=3Dad_bottom1&br=3Dblk&tp=3Dad_topright&T=3Dwealthstory.ht&s=3DAOw2__RYZQ29sb3Js
Adams, Art and Geof Darrow. 1995. Art Adams and Geof Darrow play twenty questions! Dark Horse Insider 2 (43; July): 2-3
Adams, Arthur. 1997. Basic training: Texture - Friend or foe? Wizard (72; Aug):76-79.
Adams, Cecil. 1997. The straight dope [on Warner Brothers cartoons]. Washington City Paper (April 4).
Adams, Cecil. 2001. The Straight Dope: Did Wile E. Coyote ever catch the Road Runner? [Warner Bros. animation]. Washington City Paper (March 30)
Adams, Kenneth Alan; Hill, Lester. 1991. Protest and rebellion: fantasy themes in Japanese comics. Journal of Popular Culture 25(Summer):99-127.
Adams, Mary Louise. 1995. Youth, corruptibility, and English-Canadian postwar campaigns against indecency, 1948-1955. Journal of the History of Sexuality 6(Jul):89-117.
Adams, Neal. 1970. [cover.] Marvelmania (6).
Adams, Neal. 1975. The Art of Neal Adams Vol. 1. Brooklyn, NY: Sal Quartuccio
Adams, Neal. 1976. Conan [print to accompany never-completed Conan Portfolio]. Dearborn, MI: Christopher Enterprises
Adams, Neal. 1977. The Art of Neal Adams Vol. 2. Brooklyn, NY: Sal Quartuccio
Adams, Neal. 1978. The Neal Adams Portfolio, Set a [Tarzan paperback covers]. Brooklyn, NY: Sal Q Productions
Adams, Neal. 1996. X-Men Visionaries Vol. 2: The Neal Adams Collection. New York: Marvel Comics
Adams, Neal. 1998. Neal Adams Art Showcase [Batman story pencils]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 47-50
Adams, Neal. 1999. Artist Showcase: Neal Adams' lost X-Men graphic novel. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 45-50
Adams, Neal. 2000. Who is Neal Adams? The artist explains why he wants his art back. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 5-6
Adams, Noah. 1998. Earthy Humor [Gary Larson and children's book]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 22)
Adams, Noah. 1998. Rugrats' Voices [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 24)
Adams, Noah. 1999. New IMAX Version of 'The Old Man and the Sea' [by Russian animator Alexander Petrov]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 1)
Adams, Noah. 2000. Peanuts Void [on Schulz retirement]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 3)
Adams, Sam. 1999. (Re-)Enter Sandman: Inspired by Japanese myth, Neil Gaiman returns to the comic book character that made him famous. Philadelphia City Paper (November 11). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/111199/ae.books.sandman.shtml
Adams, Scott. 2000. Feedback [interview]. Bon Appetit (April)
Adams, Scott. 2001. The 100 Best Companies to Work For. Fortune (January 22): cover
Adams, Scott. 2001. When Laundry Day and Casual Day Collide [illustration]. Lands' End catalogue (February): cover
Adams, Thelma. 2001. Questions for Genndy Tartakovsky. The big draw: The animator behind the new 'Samurai Jack' talks about the appeal of losers and about fulfilling his childhood fantasy. New York Times Magazine (August 19): 17
Adamson, Joe. 1985. Tex Avery: King of Cartoons. Da Capo Press
Addiego, Walter V. 1995. 'Mallrats:' Unfunny as in not funny. San Franscisco Examiner (October 20).
Addiego, Walter. 1996. 'The Phantom:' Just a ghost of his old self [movie]. San Francisco Exmainer (June 7).

Adhmar, Jean. 1975. David Kunzle, 'History of the Comic Strip', Vol. I, 'The Early Comic Strip: Narrative Picture Stories in the European Broadsheet from c. 1450 to 1825' (Book Review) Art Bulletin 57(2):301

Adkins, Dan. 1970. [Starhawk cover.] Marvelmania (3).

Adler, Margot. 1999. [McFarlane's baseball purchase]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8)

Adler, Susan. 1997. Comics economics. Comics Haven Newsletter (Feb).

Adler-Kassner, Linda. 1995. 'Why won't you just read it?': Comic books and community in the 1950s. 78th Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Aug), Washington, DC.

Aeppel, Timothy. 1982. Funnies are getting to be serious business. Christian Science Monitor (December 2).

Affleck, John. 1998. Author trumpets jazz musicians [Harvey Pekar]. Associated Press (Jan 22).

AFP. 2000. 'Padre' de Mafalda gana premio quevedo [in Spanish, on Argentina cartoonist 'Quino']. [Washington, DC] El Tiempo Latino (December 22): A16

Age Quarterly (2; Oct/Dec). online at http://www.interlog.com/~ditko37/ess/arscho01.html

Agee, Hugh. 1985. Adolescent literature is more than the YA novel: Making a case for biography [biographies in comic books]. 4th Annual Meeting of the National Council of Teachers of English (Spring Conference; Mar), Houston, TX.

Agence France Presse. 1999. Teacher's dismayed by prevalence of Western comics [in China]. Inside China Today (January 15)

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1997. Man and Superman [novelist Brenda Clough's comic book influences]. Washington City Paper (July 18).

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. Fight for the future [Vallator minicomic]. Washington City Paper (September 4): 48.

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 1998. For the man who has everything [review of Dini and Ross' Superman: Peace on Earth]. Washington City Paper (December 4): City Books 10-11

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 2000. Being Green: Eric Orner's [gay] cartoon hero is more popular than ever. Washington Blade (March 3): 33-34

Aguirre-Sacasa, Roberto. 2001. Draw your own comic book [workshop]. Washington City Paper (January 12): 68

Aherns, Frank. 1996. A High-Class Strip Show: Festival Draws a Bead on French Comics. Washington Post (30 Sep):C1,C6.

Ahrens, Frank. 1999. 'Peanuts' futures: The gang grows up. Washington Post (December 16): C1, 11

Ahrens, Frank. 1999 Toying with Tarzan: Mattel secures doll's suggestive hand [animated movie merchandising] Washington Post (June 19): C5

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. Sharp teeth and a smile: Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly drew a bead on politicians [political cartoons]. Washington Post (Jume 9): C1, 6

Ahrens, Frank. 2000. The Guy Who Drew Outside The Lines [Mad Magazine Cartoonist Don Martin]. Washington Post (January 8): C1

Ahtisaari, Marko. 2001. Letter from Finland: The new mobile publishers [Marvel Comics characters on cell phones]. Inside (March 6): 23

Aikman, Lonnelle. 1975. Patriots in Petticoats [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. National Geographic Magazine (October)

Ainslie, Patricia. 1986. The Wood Engravings of Laurence Hyde. Calgary, Alberta: Glenbow Museum

Al Khanjare, Mona. 2001. Palestinian struggle in cartoons [Palestinian artist, Naji Al Ali]. Gulf News Online (August 31): http://www.gulf-news.com/Articles/news.asp?ArticleID=3D25525

Alaziz, Jose. 1999. Towards a history of a 'stalled' medium: Comics in Russia. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 4-28

Alba, Victor. 1967 'The Mexican Revolution and the Cartoon' Comparative Studies in Society and History, vol.9 no.2 January pp.121-136

Albano, John and Tony DeZuniga. 1976. [Jonah Hex story done for Plop!]. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; Nov).

Alberge, Dalya. 2001. Library discovers Eagle has flown [British comics theft]. The Times (February 6). online at http://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/0,,2-79299,00.html

Alcorn, Sam. 1988. Cartoon as art in Rye Brook, NY. Travel Holiday 169(Jan):26.

Aldridge, Alan and George Perry (eds.). 1967. The Penguin Book of Comics. Baltimore, MD: Penguin Books.

Alessi, Mark. 2001. Vote with your dollars! [Crossgen Comics publisher]. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 66
Alessio, Carolyn. 1999 . A Poet with Heart and Edge [Shel Silverstein]. Chicago Tribune (May 11)
Alexander, David. 1998. Richard Newton and English Caricature in the 1790s. Manchester: University of Manchester Press
Alexander, Ron. 1986. The evening hours [Lee Falk]. New York Times (November 14).
Alexandre, Arsene. 1892. L'Art du rire et de la caricature [in French]. Paris
Alger, Bill. 1999. The great Jack Davis (kinda) remembers his days at Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 31
Alger, Edwin. 1930. Ben Webster at Wilderness Lake [reprints from Ben Webster's Career strip]. Louisville, Ky: Edwin Alger
Alger, Edwin. 1930? Ben Webster in Old Mexico [reprints from Ben Webster's Career strip]. Louisville, Ky: Edwin Alger
Alger, Edwin. 1930? Ben Webster's Career [reprints from Ben Webster's Career strip]. Louisville, Ky: Edwin Alger
Alhoy, Maurice, Louis Huart and Ch. Philipou. 1839-1840. Musee Pour Rire, dessins par tous les caricaturistes de Paris [French caricature]. Paris
Al-Issawi, Tarek. 2001. Saudi Bans Pokemon Games, Cards. Associated Press (March 26)
Allan, David G. 1995. The syndicate with a soul. American Journalism Review 17(Apr):15.
Allan, Robin. 1999. Walt Disney and Europe. Indiana University Press
Allass, Marcia. 1999. 13 Questions with Jackie Estrada [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/13quest.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. A Life Of Crime: Ed Brubaker [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/brubaker.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Beau Yarbrough - Hot To (Globe) Trot! [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Comics 99: Bristol 1999 [convention report]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/comics99.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Flying Colors Comics And Other Cool Stuff, Concord, CA [store owner interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Friends Of Lulu. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/lulu.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Larry Young - Spaced Out [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Allass, Marcia. 1999. Life In A Northern Town: Sean McKeever & Mike Norton [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 1999. The Comic Path: A Budding Database For The Frustrated Comics Buyer. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Allass, Marcia. 1999. The Superheroes' Mr. Fix-It: John Byrne [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/byrne.shtml
Allass, Marcia. 1999. UK Convention Saviour: Kev F. Sutherland [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. A Sleeping Giant of Comics: David Yurkovich [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Bizarre Breasts: Elektra Assassin 'How Plastic Surgery Ruined My Life' [satire]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Comics 2000 [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. How The Tarts Discovered Comics [women readers]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Long Live Consumer Culture!: Brian Wood [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. Tart To Heart: Comic Book Movies. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. The Holy Grail [collecting comic books]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Allass, Marcia. 2000. To Bee or Not To Bee: Jay Hosler [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allass, Marcia. 2001. Tart To Heart: What New Years Resolution would you most like to see the comics industry as a whole make for 2001? Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Allen, Bruce. 1982. Caricature as a 'democratic' art [book reviews]. Christian Science Monitor (April 28).

Allen, Don. 1999. Pokemon's lessson: Retailers hate to say 'no.' Comics Retailer (October): 56

Allen, Don. 2000. Stupid or lazy?: Why I plan to lose money next year in TPBs [trade paperback comic book collections]. Comics Retailer (104; November): 44

Allen, Don. 2000. The power of one. Part one: If you've got it, should you display all of it? Comics Retailer (105; December): 60-61

Allen, Don. 2001. Deadbeat subscribers: Lost cash... or lost opportunity? [comic book store subscription service]. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 36-37

Allen, Don. 2001. Death by (no) reorders: How Marvel's policy helps no one, including itself. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 36, 41

Allen, Henry. 1989. Vigilante Bat! Washington Post (June 18).

Allen, Henry. 1999. Drawn from life: In Susan Davis's art, perspective that rang true. Washington Post (December 21): C1-2

Allen, Henry. 2000. Beep Generation: An Animated Discussion of the Coyote as He Gains on the Road Runner [Warner Bros. animation and Chuck Jones]. Washington Post (January 14): C1, 8

Allen, Henry. 2000. The Cartoonist Who Drew From Experience [Charles Schulz]. Washington Post (February 14): C1

Allen, Mike. 1997. Gilmore takes show on road: State funds pick up the tab for GOP candidate's exhibit [campaign comic books]. Washington Post (June 5).

Allison, Anne. 1996. Permitted & Prohibited Desires: Mothers, Comics and Censorship in Japan. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press

Allison, Anne. 1996. Permitted and Prohibited Desires: Mothers, Comics and Censorship in Japan. Westview Press.

Allstetter, Rob. 1996. Entertainment: In the future, more movies, comic books will feature athletes. Detroit News (November 19).

Allstetter, Rob. 1997. News gets fresh with its comic book web site [http://www.detnews.com/metro/hobbies/comix/]. Detroit News (May 6).

Allstetter, Rob. 1997. The Dark Knight returns [Batman: The Animated Series]. Wizard (72; Aug).

Alongi, C. V. 1974. Response to Kay Haugaard: Comic books revisited. Reading Teacher 27(8):801-803.

Alston, Jon P. & Larry A.Platt. 1969 'Religious Humour: A Longitudinal Content Analysis of Cartoons' Sociological Analysis: A Journal in the Sociology of Religion. vol.30 no.1 Spring pp.217-222

Alter, Jonathan. 1984. Comics in yuppiedom. Newsweek 104(October 1):76-7.

Alterman, Eric. 1998. Why do Jewish cartoonists get away with it? When Woody Allen exposes his neuroses, he's a self-hating Jew; When Art Spiegelman does it, he's a genius. Salon (June 1): http://www.salonmagazine.com/media/1998/06/01media.html.

Alterman, Eric. 1998. Why Do Jewish Cartoonists Get Away with It? (Stan Mack, Art Spiegelman) Salon Magazine (June 1) http://www.salonmagazine.com/media/1998/06/01media.html

Amash, Jim. 1999. 'Gentle' John Costanza: The letterer reveals the mystery of the inverted 'Page 13'! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 76-77

Amash, Jim. 1999. Teachings of a master: Jim Amash looks at Auad's Alex Toth: Black and White. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 3

Amash, Jim. 1999. The man behind the Prez: A brief talk with Joe Simon, creator of The Geek. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 25, 47

Amazon.com. 1998. Before the Internet, the idea of getting the country together to write something would've been a joke. Now it's a comic strip. [Advertisement reprinting Garry Trudeau's The People's Doonesbury strip done on the web for charity]. USA Today (May 19): 12A.

Amendola, Sal. 1999. ['Your Issue #1 of Comic Book Artist has great, profound meaning for me.' letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 9-11

Ament, Albert. 1998. The Christian response [letter regarding Cho artwork in Tapper article on comic strips]. Washington City Paper (July 24): 4.

Ames, Katrine. 1997. The kids in the hall [E. Zwilich's composition based on 'Peanuts']. Newsweek 129(16; April 21):78.

Ames, Lee J. 1979. Draw 50 Famous Cartoons. New York: Doubleday.

Amiard, Bernard. 1991. Pour une architecture de la pochette de disque de jazz: Hommage a Jazz et neoplasticisme, 1927 [Jazz record jackets and influence of comic strips; in French]. Revue d'Esthetique 19:102-115.
Amick, George. 1998. Revealed: The Bugs Bunny you didn't see. Scott Stamp Monthly (Jan):8-10.
Amon Carter Museum of Western Art. 1976. The Image of America in Caricature & Cartoon. Fort Worth: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art.
Amorosi, A. D. 1996. Tricky Dicks [Burt Ward biography]. Philadelphia City Paper (Jan 19-Jan 26).
Andelman, David A. 1970. Comics find Negro heroes [Black comics]. New York Times (September 22):C47.
Andersen, Kurt. 1997. Animation Nation. New Yorker (June 16):7-8.
Andersen, Kurt. 1999. Pleasantville; Can Disney reinvent the burbs? New Yorker (September 6): 74-79
Anderson, Benedict R.O'G. 1990 'Cartoons and Monuments: The Evolution of Political Communication under the New Order' Chapter 5 in Language and Power: Exploring Political Cultures in Indonesia. Cornell University Press, New York, pp.152-193
Appel, John. 1971 'From Shanties to Lace Curtains: The Irish Image in Puck, 1876-1910' Comparative Studies in Society and History, vol.13 no.2, pp.365-375
Anderson, C. C. 1984. Saturday morning survival kit. Journal of Popular Culture 17(4; Spring).
Anderson, Fenwick. 1986. Comic heroes: Popular culture on a pedestal. Studies in Popular Culture 9(2):85-95.
Anderson, Fenwick. 1995. Son of popular culture on a pedestal [comic strips]. Studies in Polular Culture 18(1; Oct):63-69.
Anderson, Lessley. 1999. Oh My God! They Took Equity! [internet animators]. The Industry Standard (December 30)
Anderson, Richard W. 1985. Biff! Pow! Comic books make a comeback. Business Week (September 2):59-60.
Andrews, Paul. Fountain of Groening wisdom spurts from artist's pen. Albany Times Union (October 7):T32.
Andrieu, Rene and Jean Effel. 1969. En feuilletant l'histoire de France du Front populaireE0 nos jours. Paris: A. Michel
Angell, Roger. 1995. The Minstrel Steig [New Yorker cartoonist]. New Yorker (February 20-27):252.
Angell, Roger. 1997. Congratulations! It's a baby [New Yorker cartoons]. New Yorker (December 15):124-125.
Angell, Roger. 1999. Are we having fun yet? [illustrated by Richard Thompson]. New Yorker (May 17): 38
Angell, Roger. 1999. Baseball's quiet man [DiMaggio caricature by Levine]. New Yorker (March 22): 42
Angelo, Jesse. 1999. Alwaleed Weighs in on Disney Jerusalem Exhibit [over planned EPCOT exhibit]. New York Post (September 20)
Angier, Natalie. 2000. Gary Larson: An amateur of biology returns to his easel. in The New York Times Scientists at Work, edited by Laura Chang. New York: McGraw Hill
Angrave, Bruce. 1978. Tripli-cat. Glasgow : Collins
Anonymous. 1973. El comic : [ExposiciF3n] 12 al 18 noviembre [exhibit catalogue, in Spanish]. Pamplona (Spain): Sala de Cultura de la Caja de Ahorros de Navarra
Ansen, David and Yahlin Chang. 2000. Building a better dinosaur: The first movie to emerge from Disney's digital studio brings the prehistoric age to virtual life [Disney computer-animated movie]. Newsweek (May 15): 58-64
Ansen, David. 2000. If it ain't broke, don't fix it: 'The Sixth Sense' creator haunts old territory ['Unbreakable' movie]. Newsweek (November 27): 80
Antonucci, Mike. 1999. It's retirement, Charlie Brown; Schulz to end `Peanuts' after 49 years; Legendary artist, 77, shifting his focus to health, family. San Jose Mercury News (December 15)
Antonucci, Mike. 2000. Questions he raised will linger with us [Schulz obituary]. San Jose Mercury News (February 14)
Aoki, Tetsuo. 1991. Koshikessho e no apurochi -- Dai 1-han [Comprehension through comic series #1 'An approach to hyperlipidemia. Medicine, in Japanese]. Tokyo : Raifu Saiensu.
Aoyama, Tomoko. 1988. Male homosexuality as treated by Japanese women writers. Japanese Trajectory: Modernization and Beyond (G. McCormack).
Apostolides, Jean-Marie. 1985. Tintin and the family romance. Children's Literature 13:94-108.

Appel, John and Selma Appel. 1986. Anti-Semitism in American Caricature. Society 24(1; Nov/Dec):78-83.
Appel, Toby. 1997. A Symphony for the Man of Steel [Superman music piece 'Metropolis Symphony']. National Public Radio's Performance Today (May 6)
Appelo, Tim. 1994. Kids [Zero Hour]. Entertainment Weekly (244; October 14):72.
Appleford, Steve. 2001. Drawing inspiration: More than ever, Hollywood turns to the pages of comic books for ideas. Maybe the people who used to read comics are in the theaters. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 5)
Aquesolo Vegas, J. and P. I.-G. Sanchez. 1996. Sport in Comic Strips: A Documentary Sample. In International Society for the History of Physical Education and Sports: Games of the World - The World of Games, Volume 2; The World of Games: Political, Social and Educational Aspects (Pfister, G., T. Niewerth and A. Gounot, eds.). Academia.
Arackaparambil, Rosemary. 2001. India Seeks to Star in Animation Scene. Reuters (September 18)
Arafeh, K. A. 1996. Cartoon crossifer [censorship]. Index on Censorship 25(2):69.
Arai, Eiko. 1996. Doraemon: Transcendant Popularity. Pacific Friend 24(3; Jul):30.
Araki, Hirohiko. 1995. Baoh Graphic Novel Vol. 1 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Araki, Hirohiko. 1995. Baoh Graphic Novel Vol. 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Arana, Marie. 2000. Spring fling: A preview of the season [illustrated by Turkish cartoonist Selcuk Demirel]. Washington Post Book World (February 20): 1-4
Arave, Lynn. 1997. Get comic-book version of new Batman film June 6. Deseret [UT] News (May 23).
Arave, Lynn. 1997. Man of Steel, King of Seas in for big changes [DC Comics' Superman and Aquaman]. Deseret [UT] News (Jan 6).
Arave, Lynn. 1997. Still leaping tall buildings in a single bound but in a brand new disguise [Superman]. Deseret [UT] News (February 17).
Arave, Lynn. 1997. Superman no longer a Man of Steel [new costume and powers]. Deseret [UT] News (June 2).
Archer, Nathan. 1995. Predator: Concrete Jungle [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Archer, Nathan. 1997. Predator: Cold War [Dark Horse Comics series novelization]. New York: Bantam.
Archerd, Army. 2000. Democrats pull in Hollywood money [Stan Lee]. Reuters / Variety (June 13)
Arden, Stuart. 1975. The good soldier Schweick and his American cartoon counterparts. Journal of Popular Culture 9(1; Summer).
Argy, Stephanie. 1998. 'Toon time! Animation writers draw new frontiers in television. Written By (November): 18-24
Arizmendi, Milagros. 1975. El comic [in Spanish]. Barcelona: Planeta
Arlen, Alice. 1998. Walt Kelly. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F04.html
Arlen, Michael. 1998. Peter Arno. Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F15.html
Arlin, M. and G. Roth. 1978. Pupils' use of time while reading comics and books. American Education Research Journal 15(2):201-216.
Armanet, Francois, Ange-Dominique Bouzet and Oliver Seguret. 1999. 'Pas moins de 10 millions d'entrees'; Le producteur, Claude Berri, precise ses objectifs et revient sur le montage financier [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Armanet, Francois. 1999. Grandes manouvres [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Armitage, Shelley. 1987. John Held, Jr.: Illustrator of the Jazz Age. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University Press.
Armour, Robert A. 1987. Comic strips, theatre, and early narrative films: 1895-1904. Studies in Popular Culture 10(1):14-26.
Armour, Robert A. 1987 Comic Strips, Theatre, and Early Narrative Films: 1895-1904 Studies in Popular Culture 10(1):14-26
Armstrong, Bob. 1998. 1998 Holiday gift catalog [illustrator]. Pulse! (December): 96-127
Armstrong, Joe. 1998. Superman and Batman are Market Champs Irish Times (September 11) http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1998/0911/fin25.html
Army News Service. 1999. Pvt. Murphy joins the Army through comic ['Pvt. Murphy's Law' by Mark Baker]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (July 30): 33
Arndt, Walter (ed.). 1982. The Genius of Wilhelm Busch. University of California Press
Arnheim, Rudolf. 1983 'The Rationale of Deformation' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter pp.319-324
Arno, Peter. 1930. Parade. Liveright

Arno, Peter. 1931. Circus. Liveright
Arno, Peter. 1931. Hullabaloo. Liveright
Arno, Peter. 1944. Man in the Shower. New York: Simon and Schuster
Arno, Peter. 1947. The Peter Arno Pocket Book. New York: Pocket Books
Arno, Peter. 1956. Hell of a Way to Run a Railroad. New York: Simon and Schuster
Arno, Peter. 1967. Lady in the Shower. New York: Simon and Schuster
Arnold, Andrew D. 2000. Best Comics 2000: Our rundown gives thumbs-up to Chris Ware and Joe Sacco. Time.com (December 13): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,91291,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. A Millionaire's Sock Monkey Offers Strange Comfort: TIME.comix examines the charming, disturbing world of 'Sock Monkey'. Time.com (February 15): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,99567,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Abomination or Magnum Opus? TIME.comix on an adaptation of Proust's 'Remembrance of Things Past' [French graphic novel by Stephane Heuet from NBM]. Time.com (May 11): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,109271,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. All the Right Moves in 'All the Wrong Places': TIME.comix looks at Tom Galambos' novella. Time.com (June 22): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,131454,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. All Yours in No Easy Steps: TIME.comix takes lessons from Eddie Campbell's 'Alec: How to be an Artist'. Time.com (May 31): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,128668,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Almost Too Much: TIME.comix gets sold on Kindt and Hall's debut, 'Pistolwhip'. Time.com (August 17): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,169665,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Comix Leaves: A preview of graphic literature in the fall of 2001. Time.com (August 24): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,172480,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Debut Double Feature: TIME.comix looks at two new titles: 'Grickle' and 'RPM Comics'. Time.com (May 18): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,109975,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Does X Mark the Spot? Andrew Arnold examines the etymology of 'comix' versus 'comics' [underground]. Time.com (April 8): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,105359,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Don't Put That Stuff in Your Ear! TIME.comix looks at Paul Pope's 'Heavy Liquid'. Time.com (March 16): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,102703,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Draw Your Life as a Comic: TIME.comix looks at Harvey Pekar's 'American Splendor'. Time.com (April 27): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,107746,00.html
Arnold, Andrew d. 2001. Falling in Love With Comic Books: TIME.comix: Andrew Arnold's first in a weekly column dedicated to the comix medium examines a new old romance title. Time.com (February 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,98839,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. How Much for Those Comix? TIME.comix reads 'Bizarro Comics'. Time.com (June 29): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,165775,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Lemons into Lemonade: TIME.comix looks at 'Legal Action Comics'. Time.com (September 7): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,173857,00.html =
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Love' Comix/'Hate' Comix: TIME.comix looks at the new 'Love and Rockets' and 'Hate'. Time.com (March 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101886,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. New York, New York: TIME.comix looks at two works from the Big City [Alex Robinson's 'Box Office Poison,' Dean Haspiel's 'Opposable Thumbs']. Time.com (July 27): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,169108,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Reading A Good Box: Two new ways to read comix [Jordan Crane's Non and Slovenia's Stripburger #28]. Time.com (October 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,178465,00.html
Arnold, Andrew d. 2001. See You in the Funny Papers : TIME.comix looks at Andi Watson's 'Breakfast After Noon'. Time.com (March 7): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,101083,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Watching the the Watchers: TIME.comix looks at 'The Comics Journal'. Time.com (August 31): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,173004,00.html =
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. What Goes On Behind Closed Eyes: TIME.comix experiences 'The Extended Dream of Mr. D' [Spanish comic by Max]. Time.com (March 16): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,103505,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Will Superheroes Meet Their Doom? The comicbook industry reacts to September 11. Time.com (October 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,177759,00.html
Arnold, Chris. 1997. Comic Entrepreneur [Todd McFarlane]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 7)
Arnold, Edwin T. 1990. Al, Abner and Applalachia [Li'l Abner comic strip]. Appalachian Journal 17(3; Spring):262-275.
Arnold, Gary. 1978. [?]d's super holiday: Will the ageless Man of Steel triumph at the box office [Superman movie]? Washington Post (December 10): H1, 5
Arnold, Gary. 1981. 'Superman II': The plot weakens [movie review]. Washington Post (June 19): C1, 10
Arnold, Gary. 2001. 'Pokemon 3' ups intensity [anime]. Washington Times (April 6): C9
Arnold, Jeremy. 2001. White's ``Trumpet'' off-key [The Trumpet of the Swan (Animated, color, G, 1:15)]. Reuters / Variety (May 11)
Arnold, K. 1999. Cancer strikes the comic pages. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 91(6: March 17):499-500
Arnold-Forster, Kate & Nigel Tallis. 1989 The bruising apothecary: images of pharmacy and medicine in caricature London: Pharmaceutical Press.
Arnoldi, Katherine. 1998. The Amazing 'True' Story of a Single Mom [original graphic novel]. Hyperion.
Aronson, Julian. 1938. What's funny about funnies? Scholastic 32(Mar 26):18e.
Art Journal vol.51 no.1, Spring pp.26-37
Asay, Chuck. 1995. Asay Doodles Goes to Town [collection of syndicated editorial cartoonist of the Gazette Telegraph (Colorado Springs)]. Gretna, LA: Pelican
Ascari, Giancarlo. 1995. Buenos Aires, capital of the comic strip. Abitare (342; Jul/Aug):39-40
Ash, Brian, ed. 1977. The visual encyclopedia of science fiction. New York: Harmony Books.
Ashford, David. 2000. Film, Radio and TV Comics [in Britain]. Book and Magazine Collector (199; October): 78-95
Asmussen, Don. 2000. The drawing board [editorial cartoon about Nader]. Time (November 13): 34
Asmussen, Don. 2000. The drawing board [editorial cartoon about Bush / Gore election]. Time (December 11): 38
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The drawing board [editorial cartoon about church and state]. Time (March 5): 18
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The drawing board [editorial cartoon about bear stock market]. Time (April 2): 15
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on Dennis Tito's space flight]. Time (May 7): 20
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on FBI losing evidence]. Time (May 28): 28
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The Drawing Board [political comic strip on pay-per-view television]. Time (June 25): 20
Associated Press [Burns, Christopher]. 1999. French cartoonist Jean-Claude Forest dies. Washington Post (January 2): B4
Associated Press. 1979. Clergymen find some links between Jesus, Superman [religion]. Baltimore Sun (February 24)
Associated Press. 1990. Georges Dargaud; Published Tintin books. New York Times (July 20).
Associated Press. 1992. Martin Goodman, publisher of Marvel Comics, dies at 84. Washington Post (June 13):B6.
Associated Press. 1993. Now it's the Caped Crusader who's sidelined. Cookeville [TN] Herald-Citizen (May 20).
Associated Press. 1996. Illustrator of Tarzan comic strip dies [Burne Hogarth]. Kansas City Star (February 2).
Associated Press. 1996. Lois to jilt Superman on Feb. 14. Kansas City Star (February 9).
Associated Press. 1996. Planet Hollywood soars in initial offering [Marvel Mania restaurants]. Washington Post (April 10).
Associated Press. 1996. Vandals attack Popeye in his hometown [statue]. Kansas City Star (April 21).
Associated Press. 1997. Combative British cartoonist Raymond 'Jak' Jackson dies [obituary]. Washington Post (July 30):B6.
Associated Press. 1997. 'Doonesbury' casino satire irks Trump. Kansas City Star (February 21).

Associated Press. 1997. Japanese doll is like Popeye's face on Barbie's body: Image made from 2 comic book icons triggers a big fight over copyrights. Deseret [UT] News (Mar 16).
Associated Press. 1997. 'Peanuts' creator plans to take birthday leave; old strips will be rerun. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (November 25).
Associated Press. 1997. Reid Shelton dies at 72; 'Annie's' first Warbucks [Little Orphan Annie]. Albany Times Union (June 10).
Associated Press. 1997. Stan Drake, 'Blondie' illustrator, dies at 75 [obituary]. Washington Post (Mar 12).
Associated Press. 1997. Superman getting new outfit with - gasp! - no cape. Kansas City Star (Jan 2).
Associated Press. 1998. 'Andy Capp' comic creator dies [Reg Smythe obituary]. Associated Press: (June 13).
Associated Press. 1998. 'Batman' Creator Bob Kane Dies. Associated Press (November 5)
Associated Press. 1998. Chang Chong-Jen dies; Sculptor inspired comics character [in Tintin]. Washington Post (October 11): B8
Associated Press. 1998. DC Comics fights for Brainiac name. Associated Press (February 18).
Associated Press. 1998. Superman Celebrates 60th Birthday. Associated Press: (June 11).
Associated Press. 1999. 3 Journalists Sentenced in Egypt [editorial cartoonist Essam Hanafi]. Associated Press (August 14)
Associated Press. 1999. Cartoon theft no laughing matter [animation cels]. Associated Press (August 14)
Associated Press. 1999. Cartoonist Leon Falk Dies; Created Mandrake, Phantom. Washington Post (March 16): B5
Associated Press. 1999. Comic book writer Paul Newman dies. Associated Press (June 7)
Associated Press. 1999. Disney animator's colleciton will be auctioned for scholarship funds. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 28): B3
Associated Press. 1999. Disney Must Pay $9.3M Judgment [for failing to use Franquin's Marsupilami]. Associated Press (March 26)
Associated Press. 1999. Herbert Klynn [animator obituary; worked on Mr. Magoo, The Lone Ranger, The Duck Factory]. Associated Press (February 4)
Associated Press. 1999. John L. Goldwater [obituary]. Associated Press (February 26)
Associated Press. 1999. Lee Falk, Cartoon genius, 1911-1999. Sydney [Australia] Morning Herald (March 17)
Associated Press. 1999. McFarlane May Be McGwire Ball Buyer Associated Press (January 22)
Associated Press. 1999. Obituaries in the News: John Broome [DC writer]. Associated Press (April 21)
Associated Press. 1999. Superman, Batman, Tarzan Still Have Some Punch at Auction. Associated Press (June 28)
Associated Press. 1999. Thomas 'Sonny'' Shephard, Illustrator [obituary, did comic strip 'Historia'']. Washington Post (November 30): B7
Associated Press. 1999. Whitney Darrow Jr., New Yorker Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (August 16)
Associated Press. 2000. D-Day tribute where losses were heavy [Jeannie Schulz]. New York Times (May 30): A12
Associated Press. 2000. Don Martin, Former Mad Magazine [obituary]. Washington Post (January 8): B5
Associated Press. 2000. Eliot A. Caplin, comics writer [obituary]. Washington Post (February 28): B6
Associated Press. 2000. Good-bye, Charlie Brown [Schulz retirement]. Nashville Tennessean (February 13): 2A
Associated Press. 2000. Illustrator Fred Rhoads, 78, dies; Cartoonist for 'Sad Sack' comic books. Washington Post (February 26): B7
Associated Press. 2000. James Shumaker, inspiration for comic strip 'Shoe,' dead at 77. [Cookeville, TN] Herald-Citizen (December 20): 11
Associated Press. 2000. Ole C. Risom, Book Publisher [Western Publications' Golden Books]. Washington Post (August 26): C6
Associated Press. 2000. Senators defend colleague, blast editorial cartoon. South Bend Tribune (January 25)
Associated Press. 2000. 'Shoe' cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dies. Baltimore Sun (June 8)
Associated Press. 2000. Ted Drake, 92, creator of Notre Dame logo [obituary for World War II Navy newspaper cartoonist]. New York Times (May 30): C23

Associated Press. 2000. Ted Drake; Artist and Illustrator [obituary for World War II Navy newspaper cartoonist]. Washington Post (May 30): B6
Associated Press. 2000. Tom Darcy, 67, prize-winning cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (December 11): A29
Associated Press. 2001. G-rated movies make room for vices [animation and children]. Washington Post (June 5): A22
Associated Press. 2001. Movie, tv animator William Hanna dies; long partnership had many hits. Washington Post (March 23): B7
Associated Press. 2001. Obituaries: Mischa Richter, 90, New Yorker Cartoonist. Newsday (March 26): A21
Associated Press. 2001. Pittsburgh man alleges DC Comics stole story idea; He says the company rejected his 'Superman: The Last Son of Earth' idea four years ago, then printed it in 2000. Lehigh Valley Morning Call (October 9)
Associated Press. 2001. Robert Abel, Computer Animator, 64 [obituary]. New York Times (September 29): A11
Associated Press. Obituaries in the News: Eric Stanton [underground cartoonist]. Associated Press (March 22)
Astor, Dave. 2000 Post- 'Peanuts' Panorama [replacement comic strips]. Editor & Publisher (May 8)
Astor, David. 1993. 'KAL' takes over as president of AAEC: Kevin Kallaugher discusses his plans fro the editorial cartoon group, which also elected other new officers. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 32
Astor, David. 1993. Tribune vets speak at features meeting [Jeff MacNelly, Bud Grace, Jerry Robinson]. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 34-5
Astor, David. 1993. Comic creator with a star-spangled life [Jud Hurd]. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 40-42
Astor, David. 1993. A columnist who is a cartoonist as well: Jane Adler wears a pair of hats when doing the weekly 'Indoor Gardening' for Whitegate Features Syndicate. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 34
Astor, David. 1993. A story about what storytelling can do [editorial cartoonist Jack Ohman]. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 32-3
Astor, David. 1993. Argirion will step down as TMS vice president/editor. Editor and Publisher (April 10): 40
Astor, David. 1993. Cartoon gift praised but also questioned. Editor and Publisher (April 3): 30-1
Astor, David. 1993. Cartoonist wants to reach older readers [Lew Sayre Schwartz]. Editor and Publisher (June 5): 35-6
Astor, David. 1993. Cartoonists' group picks a new leader: Bruce Beattie becomes NCS president at a meeting featuring some criticism of how officers are chosen. Editor and Publisher (May 22): 32-3.
Astor, David. 1993. Comics are not just for comics sections: An increasing number of newspapers are running some comics on feature pages and in other parts of the paper. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 28-30
Astor, David. 1993. Comics turned into a stamping ground: Creators mention stamps April 5 to drum up support for postage marking a century of cartooning in 1995. Editor and Publisher (April 17): 38
Astor, David. 1993. Hackneyed work is hacked at meeting: Speakers display, discuss and 'dis' cliched drawings at a lively editorial cartoonists convention session. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 62-3
Astor, David. 1993. He exits syndicate that might be sold: Pulitzer-winning editorial cartoonist Mike Peters cites United's uncertain future as reason for move to TMS. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 40
Astor, David. 1993. He sells his comic in innovative ways: Self-syndicated 'Nooz' creator Peter Kohlsaat talks about his postcard mailings and a lengthy van trip. Editor and Publisher (March 13): 30-1
Astor, David. 1993. High-level executive out at United Media: David Hendin, who says he was 'terminated' by Scripps after 23 years, has started a literary/syndication agency. Editor and Publisher (March 20): 34
Astor, David. 1993. King sued by paper [over exclusivity]. Editor and Publisher (August 14): 30
Astor, David. 1993. More women execs at major syndicates. Editor and Publisher (May 1): 36-38
Astor, David. 1993. Papers 'pick a pair' of political persons: Several dailies employ two staff editorial cartoonists - an arrangement that has advantages and disadvantages. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 36-8
Astor, David. 1993. Rare cartoon art is unearthed in office. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 30

Astor, David. 1993. Recession remained and a UM unit went: Other 1992 events included a 'Calvin' size controversy. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 58-60
Astor, David. 1993. Recession session at cartoon meeting: During Austin, Texas, convention political cartoonists talk about layoffs and finding free-lance assignments. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 34-36
Astor, David. 1993. Round-headed kid wins a game with round-tripper! Charles Schulz talks about why Charlie Brown was allowed to smack a dramatic home run in 'Peanuts'. ? Editor and Publisher (April 10): 36
Astor, David. 1993. Scripps decides to keep United Media [Charles Schulz, Jim Davis]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 34-5
Astor, David. 1993. Study finds comics read by 113 million. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 34
Astor, David. 1993. Timely commentary from 'Modern' man: Tom Tomorrow utilizes yesterday's images to offer humorous and hard-hitting satire on today's world. Editor and Publisher (August 14): 28-30
Astor, David. 1994. American Color executive joins potential competitor: Tim Rosenthal moves to a printing and prepress firm that is reportedly entering the Sunday comics arena. Editor and Publisher (August 13): 34
Astor, David. 1994. Another major newspaper fires a political cartoonist: The Seattle Times dismisses Brian Basset despite staff protests. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 33-4
Astor, David. 1994. Cartoonist is feted for two milestones: Mike Peters gets (gently) roasted for 25 years as a Dayton cartoonist and 10 years as a comic creator. Editor and Publisher (October 1): 34-5
Astor, David. 1994. Cartoonists help cartoonist [Nina Paley] while she recovers from hand ailments. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 55
Astor, David. 1994. Cartoonists launch a media committee: They want better communication with editors, more coverage of the Reuben Award, and a new Pulitzer. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 30-31
Astor, David. 1994. Comics, sales and foreign execs out and in at a changing United. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 47-8
Astor, David. 1994. Doing a comic still a 'thrill' for Schulz. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 30
Astor, David. 1994. Earthquake rattles the features world [Rick Detori; Mell Lazarus]. Editor and Publisher (January 29): 34-6
Astor, David. 1994. Foreign sales exec goes to Universal. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 34
Astor, David. 1994. From foreign policy to domestic columns: Columnist Jeane Kirkpatrick and cartoonist 'Wiley' are among the speakers at the NFC meeting in Seattle. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 32-3
Astor, David. 1994. 'Garfield' creator to leave United Media: Jim Davis is buying the rights to his cartoon cat, which soon will be syndicated by Universal Press. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 46-7
Astor, David. 1994. He is a good judge of puzzle cartoons: Sacramento Judge Barry Loncke gets parents and kids to work together on his Sunday comic feature [African-American creator]. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 40-1
Astor, David. 1994. Hometown decides how to treat a King: Tomah, Wisc., may have resolved its debate about signs honoring 'Gasoline Alley' creator Frank King. Editor and Publisher (September 24): 32-3
Astor, David. 1994. Info highway wants syndicated material: But meeting speaker says comics and columns do not have ideal formats for computer viewing. Editor and Publisher (November 5): 34
Astor, David. 1994. Larson fans praise his departing panel. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 36-7
Astor, David. 1994. 'Magic Eye' creator has vision of future: Tom Baccei is trying to make sure that his popular 3-D feature becomes more than another passing fad [cartoonist Eileen Kenneally]. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 34-5
Astor, David. 1994. Meeting speakers display even more cliched editorial cartoons. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 50-1
Astor, David. 1994. Mixed response to second sabbatical: Artists and editors discuss Bill Watterson's decision to take additional time off from 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Editor and Publisher (March 26): 30-1
Astor, David. 1994. More layoffs and other changes at the downsizing United Media. Editor & Publisher (May 14): 39-40
Astor, David. 1994. More old than new in Gotham funnies: N.Y. dailies run fewer modern comics than many other big newspapers, although change is beginning to come. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 58-9

Astor, David. 1994. Newspaper apologizes: Sacramento Bee editor says the paper was wrong to run a cartoon containing the word 'nigger' [editorial cartoon, African-American issue]. Editor and Publisher (March 26): 16-7
Astor, David. 1994. Overseas opinions offered at meeting: South African artists and international experts talk to editorial cartoonists at New Orleans convention. Editor and Publisher (July 9): 34-6
Astor, David. 1994. Paper's creation is a rotation situation: The Los Angeles Times has an unusual system that enables it to publish 14 comic panels in eight slots. Editor and Publisher (February 19):46-47.
Astor, David. 1994. Paper's creation is a rotation situation: The Los Angeles Times has an unusual system that enables it to publish 14 comic panels in eight slots. Editor and Publisher (February 19):46-47.
Astor, David. 1994. Syndicates criticize comics survey firm. Editor & Publisher 127(33; Aug 13): 32-3.
Astor, David. 1994. St. Petersburg Times criticized for firing its editorial cartoonist [Clay Bennett]. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 37-8
Astor, David. 1994. Sullivan gets injunction in lawsuit against competitor: But Koessler says it can still attract Sunday comics clients. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 42
Astor, David. 1994. They do more than peruse the funnies: Newspaper comics editors enjoy their jobs, but say dealing with cartoons is not as simple as it seems. Editor & Publisher (May 7): 34-5
Astor, David. 1994. Universal cartoonists will be able to go on vacation. Editor and Publisher 127(19; May 7): 36
Astor, David. 1994. 'Wit' feature has a female perspective: Signe Wilkinson and Nicole Hollander are among the artists contributing to the thrice-weekly 'WitWomen'. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 42
Astor, David. 1994.
Astor, David. 1995. A look at the state of comics as they enter their second century. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 39-40
Astor, David. 1995. An Ohio State talk for 'Zippy' creator: Bill Griffith discusses his comic strip at a festival that also features remarks by a cartooning author [Tom Inge]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 40
Astor, David. 1995. Armstrong is a hit with festival crowd: The 'Jump Start' creator discusses his United comic strip and his life at Ohio State gathering. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 26
Astor, David. 1995. Breathed giving up newspaper comics; The 'Bloom County' creator, who is ending 'Outland' this March, says he would rather work in other media. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 34
Astor, David. 1995. Cartoonist creates a comic exclusively for cyberspace: Bill Holbrook's two-month-old 'Kevin and Kell' strip has already been sold to 50 online forums. Editor and Publisher (November 11): 48
Astor, David. 1995. Comic retirements: A fluke or a trend? Editor and Publisher (December 9): 30-1
Astor, David. 1995. Consortium formed for feature delivery: Seven syndicates (but not King) have joined the digital group, which may affect the future of AP ComicSEND. Editor and Publisher (October 21): 40-1
Astor, David. 1995. Cyberspace draws AAEC's attention: Editorial cartoonists hear about the pros and cons of making their work available to computer users. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 32-3<p
Astor, David. 1995. Personal memories of great cartoonists: Mort Walker, speaking at a comics centennial session, recalls some of the creators he knew. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 32-3
Astor, David. 1995. 'Doonesbury' man discusses his strip; 'For Better of For Worse' creator and an expert on women cartoonists [Trina Robbins] also speak at Ohio State festival. Editor and Publisher (September 30): 30-1
Astor, David. 1995. Editors editorialize at cartoon session: They say the work of many political cartoonists is lacking in originality, but they offer praise as well. Editor and Publisher (August 19): 34
Astor, David. 1995. E-mail is hailed by creators who use it [Scott Adams, Bob Thaves, Jim Toomey]. Editor and Publisher (May 20): 38-40
Astor, David. 1995. Ex-United exec likes life as a literary/syndication agent: David Hendin has sold numerous books, several columns and a comic during the past two years. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 42
Astor, David. 1995. First-day ceremony for cartoon stamps. Editor & Publisher (September 30): 31-2
Astor, David. 1995. Four cartoonists in seriocomic session: Award-winning creators talk about everything from childhood traumas to syndication success [Jim Davis, Jim Borgman, Mike Peters, Lynn Johnston]. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 34-5

Astor, David. 1995. Future of comics is discussed by panel. Editor & Publisher (October 7): 34-5
Astor, David. 1995. MacNelly on 'telly' led to cartooning [also Steve Bentley, African-American cartoonist]? Editor and Publisher (September 23): 40-1
Astor, David. 1995. Newsprint's impact on the feature biz. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 34-6
Astor, David. 1995. Oklahoma City bombing cartoon angers many readers in Takoma. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 33-4
Astor, David. 1995. Syndicate is fighting California's attempt to levy a tax on cartoons. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 49-50
Astor, David. 1995. Syndicates race into cyberspace. Editor and Publisher (May 6): 36-8
Astor, David. 1995. Trio of cartoonists offer fresh content; But many daily newspaper editors who say they want fresh content are not buying their work [Ted Rall, Tom Tomorrow, Nina Paley]. Editor and Publisher (August 12): 34-5
Astor, David. 1995. United starts web site on the Internet: The cyberspace area gives computer users access to comics, editorial cartoons, background info and more. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 28
Astor, David. 1995. Universal birthday celebrated in K.C. [Garry Trudeau]. Editor and Publisher (February 18): 42-3
Astor, David. 1995. Which comic strip has the most clients: 'Peanuts' or 'Garfield'? Editor and Publisher (May 6): 38
Astor, David. 1996. A Ms.-story about gender in comics. Editor & Publisher (October 5): 34-36
Astor, David. 1996. A Rubin citation for 'Ernie' strip [Secretary of the Treasury letter on Bud Grace comic]. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 33
Astor, David. 1996. A site-seeing trip along the internet [cartoonists web sites]. Editor & Publisher (February 17): 36-37
Astor, David. 1996. An early look at a time-off policy [comic strip vacations]. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 32
Astor, David. 1996. An online lineup of cartoonist speakers [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40
Astor, David. 1996. Awards debated at cartoon gathering [National Cartoonists Society Reuben award]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 58-59
Astor, David. 1996. Borgman talks to fellow cartoonists [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 15): 98
Astor, David. 1996. Cartooning views from non-artists [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 24-25
Astor, David. 1996. Cartoonists comment on their craft at columnist convention. Editor & Publisher (August 10): 33
Astor, David. 1996. Cartoonists get an anti-tobacco pitch [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 47
Astor, David. 1996. Cartoonists without a home newspaper. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 40-41
Astor, David. 1996. Controversy over a pulled 'B.C.' comic [religion]. Editor & Publisher (April 13): 50-51
Astor, David. 1996. Council gets report on digital delivery [of syndicated cartoons]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 48-9
Astor, David. 1996. 'Cursive' script for actor who receives cartooning award [Denis Leary and National Cartoonists Society]. Editor & Publisher (December 14): 32
Astor, David. 1996. Editorial cartoonist having a big year [Jim Morin]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 32-33
Astor, David. 1996. Editorial cartoonists get a reality check [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 34-35
Astor, David. 1996. Illinois readers are sponsoring comic. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 34
Astor, David. 1996. It's reigning a cat and a dog in hit strip [Mutts]. Editor and Publisher 129(November 16):40.
Astor, David. 1996. It's reigning a cat and dog in hit strip [Patrick McDonnell and Mutts]. Editor & Publisher (November 16): 40-41
Astor, David. 1996. Laughs and gripes about stereotypes [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 22): 46-47
Astor, David. 1996. One company and many destinations [John Klem, Editors Press Service syndicate and international comic strip sales]. Editor & Publisher (September 14): 32-34

Astor, David. 1996. Overnight success took a long time [female editorial cartoonist Marie Woolf]. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 40-41
Astor, David. 1996. Overnight success took a long time [Marie Woolf; from Editor & Publisher]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)
Astor, David. 1996. Perennial nominee is finally a winner [Garry Trudeau & National Cartoonists Society Reuben award]. Editor & Publisher (May 25): 34
Astor, David. 1996. Several artists are mad at magazine [black cartoonists & New Yorker]. Editor & Publisher (June 8): 35-36
Astor, David. 1996. Several syndicates are dukes of URL. Editor and Publisher 129 (November 23): 22
Astor, David. 1996. Syndicates are on a web-width watch [size of comic strip pages]. Editor & Publisher (February 10): 8-10
Astor, David. 1996. Takoma cartoonist tackles the issues [editorial cartoonist Chris Britt]. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 90-92
Astor, David. 1996. Ten-minute deadline for two cartoonists [editorial cartoonists Ben Sargent and Mike Ramirez]. Editor & Publisher (October 12): 48-49
Astor, David. 1996. The mail prerogative is losing popularity: Many editorial cartoons and a growing number of comics are being sent electronically to syndicates. Editor & Publisher (December 21): 24-26
Astor, David. 1996. The past as well as the future were present in 1995 syndication. Editor & Publisher (January 6): 70-72
Astor, David. 1996. What goes online and what doesn't [syndicated material on web sites]. Editor & Publisher (December 14): 30-32
Astor, David. 1997. ['Beetle Bailey''s] Halftrack Getting Full Reeducation [on sexual harrassment]. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 33
Astor, David. 1997. ['Off the Mark'] Comic Turns 10 With A Web Site. Editor and Publisher (October 4): 38
Astor, David. 1997. ['Roswell' strip] Inspired By '47 Alien 'Incident'. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32
Astor, David. 1997. [Cartoonist Profiles] Magazine Offers Cartoon Material. Editor and Publisher (August 2): 32
Astor, David. 1997. [Charles Schulz] Strip Streak Stretched Nearly Half A Century. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 30
Astor, David. 1997. [editorial cartoonist] Telnaes Wins A Headliner Honor. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32
Astor, David. 1997. [Editorial Cartoons] Panel Ponders Past, Present And Pols. Editor & Publisher (April 19): 34
Astor, David. 1997. [Editorial Cartoons] Panel Ponders Past, Present And Pols. Editor and Publisher (April 19): 34
Astor, David. 1997. [England dwelling / New Zealand native Kim Casali has died] Was The Creator Of 'Love Is . . .' Editor and Publisher (June 28): 50
Astor, David. 1997. [Gary] Markstein Wins Fischetti Award [John Fischetti Editorial Cartoon Competition]. Editor and Publisher (October 25): 52
Astor, David. 1997. [George] Breisacher Now Heading [National Cartoonists Society] Group. Editor and Publisher (May 24): 31
Astor, David. 1997. [Henry] Payne [editorial] Cartoons Now With SHNS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63
Astor, David. 1997. [Mike Cavna's] 'Warped' Focus On Geography. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38
Astor, David. 1997. [Wiley] Miller Creates Cartoons, Controversy. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 10
Astor, David. 1997. A View Of United From Outside Its Exec Team [United Media Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 38
Astor, David. 1997. ArtistMarket.com Makes Its Debut [web site showcases cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109
Astor, David. 1997. Big-paper biggies: Garfield, Dilbert. Editor and Publisher 130(Mar 1):30.
Astor, David. 1997. Bill Would End Art Tax In Calif. Editor and Publisher (May 24): 31
Astor, David. 1997. 'Boyz' Creator Has New Book ['Mama's Boyz' Cartoonist Jerry Craft]. Editor and Publisher (November 1): 48
Astor, David. 1997. Cairo Cover For U.S. Cartoonist. Editor and Publisher (April 19): 34

Astor, David. 1997. Cartoon Mag On Syndicate's Site [Cartoonist Profiles magazine]. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonist [Doug Marlette] Wins Kennedy Award [for his editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonists And Writers Honored [Editorial cartoonist Bob Gorrell won the Berryman Award; 'Mutts' creator Patrick McDonnell]. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonists At 'Career' Exhibit ['Curtis' creator Ray Billingsley and 'Nancy' artist Guy Gilchrist]. Editor and Publisher (November 1): 48
Astor, David. 1997. Cartoonists Hold A Hues Conference [on coloring their own Sunday comics via computer]. Editor and Publisher (May 31): 30
Astor, David. 1997. Charles Schulz Gets Golf Prize [Raymond C. Firestone Award for cartoons about golf]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Comic Air-itates Air Jordan Firm [Garry Trudeau's 'Doonesbury' strips on Nike factory in Vietnam]. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109
Astor, David. 1997. 'Comic Capers' Event In Florida ['Blondie' writer Dean Young and artist Denis Lebrun, and 'Hagar the Horrible' cartoonist Chris Browne]. Editor and Publisher (October 4): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Comic Captions From Web Site ['The Joke's On You' by Phil Ryder]. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 40
Astor, David. 1997. 'Comic Corner' Kid Page Starts ['Sirg's Comic Corner' by Richard Sirgiovanni]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Comic stamps get millions of saves [collecting comics stamps]. Editor and Publisher 130(11; Mar 15):30.
Astor, David. 1997. Comic stamps get millions of saves [collecting comics stamps]. Editor and Publisher 130(11; Mar 15):30
Astor, David. 1997. Comic Surveys Can Take A Variety Of Forms. Editor & Publisher (November 22): 33
Astor, David. 1997. Comics Featured In Trio Of Shows [including 'Sylvia']. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Commentary On A Cartoon Field [Doug Marlette's 'Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species?']. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Copley Offering Workplace Panel ['Offline' by Herb Stansbury]. Editor and Publisher (October 11): 43
Astor, David. 1997. Creator Back To Self-Syndicating [editorial cartoonist Mickey Siporin]. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 40
Astor, David. 1997. 'CyberSleuth' [by Rick Broadhead] Is Offered By TMS. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63
Astor, David. 1997. Debut For Lower Electronic Price [from Tribune Media Services]. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 31
Astor, David. 1997. 'Dennis' Has Old Toon Characters [including Jiggs, Krazy Kat, Little Nemo and Pogo]. Editor and Publisher (August 30): 30
Astor, David. 1997. Digital Color For Weekday Strips. Editor and Publisher (June 21): 109
Astor, David. 1997. Editorial Cartoonist [Ted Ral] Is Also A Columnist. Editor & Publisher (April 26): 96
Astor, David. 1997. Effort To Save 'Pogo' Swamp. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 38
Astor, David. 1997. 'Ernie' Attracting Swedish Visitors [to New Jersey]. Editor and Publisher (October 4): 37
Astor, David. 1997. Exclusivity Rule Survives Again. Editor and Publisher (June 14): 42
Astor, David. 1997. Fewer Cartoons In Village Voice. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 64
Astor, David. 1997. First 'Peanuts' Break Since '50. Editor and Publisher (November 1): 47
Astor, David. 1997. Fools' Day features a funnies flip-flop. Editor and Publisher 130(14; April 5):46-47.
Astor, David. 1997. 'For Better' Wins Another Survey. Editor and Publisher (August 2): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Fortieth Birthday For 'Andy Capp'. Editor and Publisher (August 30): 29
Astor, David. 1997. 'Frank' Featuring Interactive Strips ['Frank & Ernest' on internet]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 37
Astor, David. 1997. From The Wood Collection Of Art [political cartoons at Newseum museum]. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32
Astor, David. 1997. 'Funky'[Winkerbean by Tom Batiuk] Reaches Its 25th Birthday. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 32

Astor, David. 1997. 'Funnies' Event In Cedar Rapids [Museum of Art's 'Ten Days With the Funnies' exhibit includes 'Peanuts', 'Marmaduke', and 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 64
Astor, David. 1997. Gary Larson Is Keeping Busy. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38
Astor, David. 1997. 'Gasoline Alley' In The Big Apple. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52
Astor, David. 1997. 'Ghost' Readers Create Creatures ['Ghost Story Club' contest]. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 40
Astor, David. 1997. He Created The 'Winthrop' Strip [Dick Cavalli has died]. Editor and Publisher (November 1): 48
Astor, David. 1997. He's The Chump With The Hump [Joe Camel won the Sitting Duck Award]. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 31
Astor, David. 1997. High Court Asked To Rule On Exclusivity [of syndication]. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 39
Astor, David. 1997. Joe Camel [editorial cartoons by Mark Cohen] Art Is (Gasp) For Sale. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38
Astor, David. 1997. King Features [Syndicate] Is Now On The Net. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 51
Astor, David. 1997. Long History Of [syndication] Exclusivity Wars. Editor and Publisher (May 24): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Mag Devoted To 'Alley Oop' Strip. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Many Live Kids Join Ghost Club[from 'Ghost Story Club' comic]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38
Astor, David. 1997. 'Meatloaf' Has A Creative Canine [Mark Buford's 'Meatloaf Night with Brewster']. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 37
Astor, David. 1997. More Comics From Outside The Big 5 [syndicates]. Editor & Publisher (December 13): 50
Astor, David. 1997. More Comics From Outside The Big 5. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 50
Astor, David. 1997. 'Muddle' [by Bob Gorrell and Gary Brookins] Moves To A Syndicate. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52
Astor, David. 1997. New Book For A Cartoon Chapter [of the National Cartoonists Society containing the cartoons of, information about and comments by its members]. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 40
Astor, David. 1997. New Comic ['Daily Special' by Donna Barstow] Has Eat-Out Theme . Editor and Publisher (June 7): 40
Astor, David. 1997. New Comics For Bruce Hammond ['Homespin' with housing/real estate theme and the other on money]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 63
Astor, David. 1997. News Of Newly Released Books [Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits collection of sports cartoons by Drew Litton]. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Offbeat Cartoon Panel Is Offered ['Juxtapose' written by Jay Schiller and drawn by Greg Cravens]. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56
Astor, David. 1997. Pair Of Cartoon Panels Offered [Rick London's 'Rickshtick' and 'London's Bridge]. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56
Astor, David. 1997. 'Quality Time' [by Gail Machlis] Is Featured In [web] Site. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 37
Astor, David. 1997. Ramirez Is Prez And Pett Will Be [president-elect of the Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher (October 4): 37
Astor, David. 1997. Revived 'Terry' Strip Has Ended. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 29
Astor, David. 1997. Saturday Morning Cartoon Session [on web sites]. Editor and Publisher (May 24): 30
Astor, David. 1997. Show [Exhibit Called 'Your Career in the Comics'] Will Cover Comic Careers. Editor and Publisher (October 11): 44
Astor, David. 1997. Stan Lee's 75th Is Being Marked. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 44, 52
Astor, David. 1997. Syndicate Offers A Trio Of Strips [New England Features Syndicate; 'Cotton Candy,' on six African-American children; 'Rugby,' about a male teen; 'Prince Lightning,'on a robot]. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Tenth Birthday For 'WittyWorld'. Editor and Publisher (August 2): 31
Astor, David. 1997. 'The Sweat Sox' Strip Is Created [by Ross Bunch on a fictional minor league baseball team]. Editor and Publisher (September 6): 37
Astor, David. 1997. They set their sites on the web in 1996 [syndicates]. Editor and Publisher 130(Jan 4):64.
Astor, David. 1997. They set their sites on the web in 1996 [syndicates]. Editor and Publisher 130 (Jan 4): 64.

Astor, David. 1997. They're Booked For The Autumn [new United Media cartoon books released]. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 32
Astor, David. 1997. They're Honored For Sundae Best [in 'Nancy' contest]. Editor and Publisher (November 8): 38
Astor, David. 1997. TMS Introduces Pulitzer Package [of editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (October 25): 52
Astor, David. 1997. Two Cartoonists Heading Schools [Bradley Keough, director of the Cartoonerama correspondence course, succeeds founding director Leo Stoutsenberger]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 64
Astor, David. 1997. Two Honored at Cartoonist Event [National Cartoonists Society, Tim Rosenthal]. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 52
Astor, David. 1997. United Will Offer 'Herman' Reruns. Editor and Publisher (May 24): 32
Astor, David. 1997. Upcoming Book Is Anti-'Dilbert'. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 31
Astor, David. 1997. Watterson Topic Of Parade Query. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 38
Astor, David. 1997. Web Delivery Is Started By TMS. Editor and Publisher (August 2): 31
Astor, David. 1997. Weber Web Site [King Features Syndicate cartoonist Bob Weber Jr. 'Slylock Fox and Comics for Kids']. Editor and Publisher (December 13): 51
Astor, David. 1997. Woolf And Wiley Team Up On Net. Editor and Publisher (August 30): 29
Astor, David. 1998. AAEC members address Ohio State Cartoon Festival [from Editor & Publisher (November 7)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Love, Honor, Death, and Tea: Donna Barr [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/barr.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Mother, May I? Views on Mothers and the New Readership Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/mother.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. On Digital Comics: Kristen Brennan [electronic comics creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/brennan.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Something More than T&A: The Estrogen Brigade [women in comics]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/estrogen.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Watching Your P's And Q's: Katherine Keller [Halloween Comics editor interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/keller.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Where are the 'Female-Friendly' Comics? Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/friendly.shtml
Atchinson, Lee. 1999. Wild About Colors: Laura DePuy [Wildstorm colorist interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/depuy.shtml
Atchison, Lee and Karon Flage. 2000. Convention Orchestration: David Glanzer [interview with Director of Marketing and Public Relations for San Diego Comic-Con International]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 1999. 13 Questions: Jon Hastings [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/13quest_1099.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Alien Accountants, Vampire Unicorns, and Pops? Oh, my!: Jon Hastings [interview of comic book creator of 'Smith Brown Jones: Alien Accountant']. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/hastings.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Breaking and Entering: The Submission Process. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/art_0799_2.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Fundraising on Behalf of the CBLDF. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Legends of the Dark Angel: The Influence of Batman on Angel. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Mid Ohio Con 1999: Columbus, Ohio. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Moving Through The Spectrum: Ken Meyer Jr. [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Plucky, Imaginative Heroines: Rachel Hartman [interview with minicomic 'Amy Unbounded' creator]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/hartman.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Retailers Corner Eisner [award] Special: Alternate Reality Comics, Las Vegas, NV [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/retailer.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 1999. Turn The Radio On: Jane Smith Fisher [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/fisher.shtml

Atchison, Lee. 1999. War and Vengeance, Fraternity and Betrayal, Faith and Wisdom: Shane Amaya [interview of Xeric grant winner; 'Roland: Days of Wrath' creator]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/amaya.shtml
Atchison, Lee. 2000. A Counter (X) Reformation: Brian Wood and Steve Pugh [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Anime Boys. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Comics to Film. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Enraptured by a New Vision: Vertigo Visions [DC book review]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Generating a New Direction in Comics: CrossGeneration Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Mini-Comics: Bringing Creative Freedom to the Masses. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. Pass the Bananas: A Look at Gorilla Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. She Said WHAT?!: Dubbed vs. Subtitled in the Anime Realm. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Beauty of Science: Jim Ottaviani [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Goth Genre and Slave Labor Graphics. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2000. The Special Effects Girl: Laura DePuy [colorist]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2001. New Voices [Mid Ohio Con convention panel]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2001. Socializing In Ohio: A Mid Ohio Con Report [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atchison, Lee. 2001. The Fool: Tarot, Comics, and Archetypes. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Atherton, Herbert M. 1974. Political Prints in the Age of Hogarth. Oxford: Clarendon Press
Atherton, Herbert M. 1982 'The British Defend Their Constitution in Political Cartoons and Literature' Studies in Eighteenth-Century Culture, vol.11, pp.3-31
Atherton, Tony. 2001. Ren & Stimpy creator declares war on sensitivity and correctness. Ottawa Citizen (August 30)
Atkin, Ross. 1994. Superstars drawn larger than life [comics about baseball players]. Christian Science Monitor (May 27).
Atkin, Ross. 1996. No matter how Harvard does, tailback Eion Hu still scores [comics reader]. Christian Science Monitor (November 20).
Atkinson, Michael. 1997. Viking adventure [Vendela in Batman and Robin film]. Movieline (Jun):14.
Atkinson, Mike. 1995. Delirious inventions - Why have comics and cartoons from Popeye onwards so often been translated into live action movies? Sight and Sound 5(7):12.
Auad, Manuel. 2000. Alfredo Alcala (1925-2000). Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 30-31
Aubenas, Florence. 1999. Razzia sur le Schtroumpf: Voyage =E0 Marcinelle, pays de Dutroux et des petits hommes bleus =E0 blancs bonnets.Crees par Peyo, ils firent le tour du monde, et de leur auteur, mort en 1992, un des hommes les plus riches de Belgique [Smurfs, in French]. Liberation (January 28)
AUGUST, OLIVER. 2001. Tintin conquers China. The Times (MAY 23). online at http://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/0,,3-2001170251,00.html
Ault, Alicia. 1999. A Virtual Reality That's Best Escaped [computer animation of schizophrenia]. New York Times (July 8)
Ault, Donald. 1988. Considering the Aesthetics of Underground Comics. Print 42(6)
Auster, Paul. 1994. Mr. Vertigo [dust jacket by Art Spiegelman]. New York: Penguin.
Austin, Charles. 2001. Strips often touch on religion but lightly. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (April 23)
Austin, Charles. 2001. 'Wildwood' blends humor with reality of churchgoing life [religious comic strip]. Bergen [County, NJ] Record (April 23)
Austin, Jonathan. 1999. Neil Gaiman: Adults deserve good fairy tales, too. CNN Interactive (February 25): http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9902/25/gaiman.neil/index.html

Auty, Giles. 1993. Exhibitions: Spectator cartoons. The Spectator 271(8625; October 30):44.
Auty, Giles. 1994. Exhibitions: Spectator cartoon exhibition. The Spectator 273(8676; October 22):54.
Avasthi, Su. 1997. Fox to Challenge Disney in All-Out Animation War. New York Post (October 27)
Avasthi, Su. 1998. Man of Rust [Cancelled Superman Movie]. New York Post (April 23)
Avery, Dan. 2000. Promethea unbound: [Gay] Artist Jose Villarrubia 'does Wonder Woman right ' [with Alan Moore, in photonovel style]. Washington Blade (March 10): 37
Avery, H. 1968. Misaubin and Veron, Butts of the Caricaturists [France]. in Papers Presented at the XXI International Congress of the History of Medicine Sienna
Azerrad, Michael. 1997. Heavy meddling [Spawn - The Album music review; soundtrack for film]. Rolling Stone (Aug 21):102.
Azpiri, Nacho. 1989. Mot y el castillo maldito [graphic novel]. Madrid: Ediciones El Pa=EDs/Altea
B E9ra, Michel, Michel Denni & Philippe Mellot . 1996. Tr E9sors de la Bande Dessinee: Catalogue Encyclopedia 1997-1998 ['BDM' annual price guide and bibliography]. Paris: Editions de L'Amateur
B E9ra, Michel, Michel Denni & Philippe Mellot . 1998. BDM Tr E9sors de la Bande Dessinee encyclopedique 1999-2000 [annual price guide and bibliography]. Paris: Les Editions de l'Amateur
Baadke, Michael. 1998. Attendance restrictions dismay collectors at Sylvester first-day. Linn's Stamp News (May 25): 8
Baadke, Michael. 1998. Superman coming on U.S. stamp? Linn's Stamp News (March 9): 2
Baadke, Michael. 2000. Quantity down for Coyote-Runner. Linn's Stamp News (April 17)
Baadke, Michael. 2000. Road Runner issue is different in many ways. Linn's Stamp News (June 5): 8-9
Babington, Deepa. 2000. As Pokemon movie opens, toy craze shows signs of fading in U.S. [anime]. Reuters (July 21)
Backer, Dan. 1996. Uniting Mugwumps and the Masses: Puck's Role in Gilded Age Politics [caricature]. University of Virginia: http://xroads.virginia.edu/~MA96/PUCK/home.html
Bader, Jenny Lyn. 2001. An analytic casebook full of animal instincts [review of 'In the Floyd Archives' by Sarah Boxer]. New York Times (September 6): B10
Badkhen, Anna. 2000. Election Commission Turns to Cartoon to Boost Voter Turnout [Russian cartoonist Andrei Bilzho and 'Petrovich']. Moscow Times (March 15). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/03/15/015.html
Baetens, Jan and Pascal Lefevre. 1993. Pour une lecture moderne de la bande dessinee. Brussels: Belgian Centre for Comic Strip Art.
Baetens, Jan, ed. 2001. The Graphic Novel. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Baetens, Jan. 1991. Van plaat naar boek: Translineariteit in het stripverhaal [criticism of comic strips; in Dutch]. Restant 19(2/3):545-580.
Baetens, Jan. 1998. Formes et politique de la bande dessinee, coll. accents [in French]. Peeters Vrin
Baetens, Jan; Litherland, Caren. 1994. Latent violence (Escher, Franc, Vaughn-James). Yale French Studies (84):222-41.
Bagato, Jeff. 1997. Never draw anything bigger than your head [minicomics creator Toney Weier]. Washington City Paper (October 17):50.
Bagato, Jeff. 1998. Comics RIP [letter regarding Tapper article on comic strips]. Washington City Paper (July 24): 4.
Bagato, Jeff. 2001. Last year's models: Pinup collector Art Amsie remembers the calendar girls of yesterday at his National Glamour Archives [cartoonist Bill Ward, Bettie Page]. Washington City Paper (February 16): 37-38
Bagby, Dyana. 1998. What on Earth is... Wayne Hogan? [Cookeville, TN] Herald-Citizen (December 27): 1-2
Baglie, Charles V. 2001. In October, Bugs Bunny loses his home on Times Square [Warner Bros. Studio Store]. New York Times (July 12): A24
Bailey, Bruce. 1976. An inquiry into love comic books: The token evolution of a popular genre. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).
Bails, Jerry and Hames Ware. 1976. Who's who in American comic books: Volume four. Detroit, MI: Jerry Bails.
Bails, Jerry. 1969. Collector's guide: The first heroic age. Detroit, MI: Jerry Bails.
Bails, Jerry. 1999. [Bill Schelly commented... letter]. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 3, 27
Bairnsfather, Bruce. 19?? Bairnsfather: A Few Fragments from His Life. London: Bystander
Bairnsfather, Bruce. 1916. Bullets and Billets [autobiographical World War 1 stories by cartoonist]. London: Grant Richards

Bairnsfather, Bruce. 1917. Fragments from France [collects selected cartoons about World War I from the seven Bystander magazine issues]. New York : G.P. Putnam's Sons
Bairnsfather, Bruce. 1917. Fragments from France. Knickerbocker
Bairnsfather, Bruce. 1932. Laughing Through the Orient. New York: Viking
Baiss, Bridget. 2000. The Crow: The Story Behind The Film. Oliver Books
Baker, Kenneth. 1996. A not-so-super world. San Francisco Chronicle (November 23).
Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Art Spiegelman's stark drawings enliven a lost story-poem from the 1920s. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 8).
Baker, Kenneth. 1996. Cartoons and the monarchy. Country Life 190(19; May 9):52.
Baker, Kenneth. 1997. 'Krazy' influences at Campbell-Thiebaud [exhibit]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 18).
Baker, Kevin. 2001. Funny Business: The crusade against comic books [censorship, including Wertham]. American Heritage (July/August): 20-21
Baker, Kyle and Larry Doyle. 1997. Strip Mall [comic strip on San Diego Comi-Con '97]. Spin (Oct):116-119.
Baker, Kyle. 1988. The Cowboy Wally Show [graphic novel]. NY: Dolphin/Doubleday
Baker, Luke. 2001. Paul McCartney plans feature-length animated film. Reuters (September 5)
Baker, Peter. 1993. This Caped Crusader opposes gun control [Batman impersonator]. Washington Post (Jan 14).
Baker, R. L. 1975. Folklore Motifs in Comic Books of Superheroes. Bulletin of the Tennessee Folklore Society 41: 170-174
Bakwin, Ruth Morris. 1953. Psychologic aspects of pediatrics: The comics Journal of Pediatrics: 633-635.
Balcioglu, Semih and Ferit Ongoren. 1993. Elli Yilin Turk Mizahi ve Karikaturu [50 years of Turkish humor and caricature]. Gosteri (September).
Balcioglu, Semih. 1978. Gule Gule Instanbul. Milliyet Yayinlari.
Baldanza, Frank. 1984. Maggie and Jiggs and the opera [images of opera in comic strips]. Opera Quarterly II(4; Winter):22-31.
Baldovi, JoSeptember R. T. 1994. Fiche pratique: B.d. de Grant Vent [Practical ideas: The comic strip 'Grant Vent;' in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (264; Apr):i-viii.
Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Office mates [Dilbert TV show]. Entertainment Weekly (May 22): 21.
Baldwin, Kristen. 1998. Ready, Feet, go [Star Wars comic book writer John Wagner]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 9.
Ballassone, Mary Lou, Sharon Baker, Mary R. Gillmore, Diane Morrison and Deborah Dickstein. 1993. Interventions to decrease the risk of HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted diseases among high-risk heterosexual adolescents [including educational comics]. Children and Youth Services Review 15(6):475-488.
Ballner-Bear, Lisa. 1988. Golly, Miss Lane, Superman's 50. Omni 10(Mar):24.
Balmer, Crispian. 2001. Love struck French hero Asterix back in action. Reuters (March 14)
Balter Dominguez, Ramon. 1979. Castelao ante la medicina, la enfermedad y la muerte [Alfonso Daniel Manuel Castelao] Santiago de Compostela: Editorial de los Bibliofilos Gallegos.
Balzer, Jens and Ole Frahm. 1992. Mumien in der Akademie!? Perspektiven der Comic-Forschung. In Joachim Kaps (Ed.): Comic Almanach 1992. Wimmelbach.
Balzer, Jens and Ole Frahm. 1995. Immer Drger mit der Identitdt. Frau, Subjekt, Blick und Boheme in den Comics von Julie Doucet. Rundbrief Frauen in der Literaturwissenschaft (46).
Balzer, Jens. 1999. Dialectal and crystalline time: Staging the temporal in comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Bambarger, Bradley. 1999. The Silvestre Revueltas centennial [illustrated by Matt Madden]. Pulse! (December): 114
Bancks, James Charles. 1982. The Golden Years of Ginger Meggs, 1921-1952. Souvenir Press/Brolga Books.
Bandon, Alexandra. ? Through a lens very, very darkly [Frank Miller]. New York Times.
Bane, Colin. 1999. Karma chameleon ['Karma Coated Chocolate Fist' self-published comic by A. Thomas Crawley]. Washington City Paper (March 19): 50
Bane, Colin. 1999. Samuel R. Delany [new autobiographical graphic novel on gay relationship]. Washington City Paper (September 24): 94
Banks, Adelle M. 1995. Black religion titles find growing market [including comic books]. Albany Times Union (Aug 3):B11.

Banks, Amanda Carson and Elizabeth E. Wein. 1998. Folklore and the Comic Book: The Traditional Meets the Popular [DC Comics' Swamp Thing, Hellblazer and Sandman]. NewFolklore 1 (2, January): http://www.temple.edu/isllc/newfolk/comics1.html

Banks, Carolyn. 2000. Thrillers [illustrated by Turkish cartoonist Selcuk Demirel]. Washington Post (January 23): Bookworld 6

Barakat, Matthew. 2001. Skippy Trademark Point of Dispute; Daughter of Skippy Cartoonist Fights for Rights to Peanut Butter Trademark. Associated Press (August 20)

Barbiani Abruzzese, A. 1980. I pornograffiti [in Italian]. Roma: Napoleone

Barbieri, D. 1991. I linguaggi dei fumetti [in Italian]. Milano: Bompiani

Barker, Kenneth S. 1997. An introduction to the Canadian newspaper comic. Inks 4(2; May):18-25.

Barker, Martin. 1984. A Haunt of Fears: The Strange History of the British Horrorcomics Campaign. London: Pluto.

Barker, Martin. 1989. Comics: Ideology, Power, and the Critics. Manchester: Manchester University Press.

Barker, Martin. 1990. Action: The Story of a Violent Comic. Titan.

Barker, Martin. 1995 'Comic Cuts' (review of Dark Knights: the New Comics in Context by Greg McCue, and Adult Comics: An Introduction by Roger Sabin) Cultural Studies vol.9 no.2, pp.398-401

Barker, Martin. 1999. Fredric Wertham - The sad case of the unhappy humanist [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Barker, Martin. 1999. Getting a conviction: Or, how the British horror comics campaign only jus t succeeded [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Barker, Martin; Brooks, Kate. 1995. Waiting for Dredd. Sight & Sound 5(Aug):16-19.

Barker, Martin; Mellor, Adrian. 1991. Comics [Review]. Media, Culture & Society 13(Jan):121-4.

Barker, Molly. 1996. Secret language [limited (60) edition comic book]. Women's Studio Workshop.

Barker, Molly. 1997. Secret language [hardcover comic book]. City Lights Books.

Barker, Tim. 2001. Animators' salaries are next target for Disney. Orlando Sentinel (March 30)

Barkin, Steve M. 1984. Fighting the cartoon war: Information strategies in World War II [comics and propaganda]. Journal of American Culture 7(1-2; Spring-Summer):113-117.

Barnes, Clive. 1998. Li'l to Offer Musically, but 'Abner' Revival at its Sunday Best [Theater]. New York Post (March 28)

Barnes, Clive. 1999. 'You're a Good Man' Isn't Very Good ['Peanuts' play review]. New York Post (February 7)

Barnes, Julian E. 2001. Tough call, Spider-Man: Terror attacks intrude on comic book world. New York Times (October 8)

Barnes, Ken. 2001. These 'toons totally rock [Animated rock groups]. USA Today (June 20)

Barnett, David. 1998. Superman stamp. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 10)

Barnette, Mark. 1992. Wot's dis? Hey Look! [by Harvey Kurtzman; review]. Comics Journal (153; October): 44-45

Barnette, Mark. 1995. Reassessng Al Capp: Li'l Abner: A Study in American Satire [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 44-47

Barol, Bill. 1989. Batmania [Batman movie]. Newsweek (June 26).

Baron, J H. 1997. From Hogarth to Rowlandson: Medicine in Art in Eighteenth Century Britain [Book Review]. British Medical Journal 314 (7084; March 22): 911

Baron, Lois M. 2000. 'Tooning in to animation art. Washington Post (November 10): 60

Baron, Mike and Steve Rude. 1998-. [Various short stories.] Nexus Newsletter (8+; Jan 1998 and on).

Barr, Mike W. 1999. Splicing the Atom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 15-16

Barr, Mike W. 1999. The last John Broome interview. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 18-22

Barr, Mike W. 1999. The madames & the girls: The DC writers purge of 1968. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 12-17

Barras, Jonetta Rose. 2001. Loose Lips: Art of the recall [political cartoon posters by Mike Flugennock]. Washington City Paper (May 4): 9

Barrera-Vidal, Albert. 1976. Bande dessinee et enseignment [The comic strip and teaching; in French]. Neusprachliche Mitteilungen 29(4):210-213.

Barrera-Vidal, Albert. 1986. Cles pour une lecture des Frustres [French comics; in French]. Le Francais dans la Monde 200(Apr):36-39.

Barrera-Vidal, Albert. 1986. Comics, Fumetti, Bande Dessinee: Semiotik und Didaktik eines Massenmediums [criticism of comics; in German]. Neusprachliche Mitteilungen aus Wissenschaft und Praxis 39(3; Aug):166-173.
Barrett, Michael. 1997. Science Fiction Helps Us Tell the Good Aliens From the Bad [Men In Black movie]. Albany Times Union (Aug 4).
Barrett, Ron. 2000. Op-Art: Let's Resolve This Some Other Way [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (November 27): A31
Barrier, Michael. 1993. Comics for the connoisseur. Nation's Business 81(May):17.
Barrier, Michael. 1999. Hollywood Cartoons: American Animation in Its Golden Age. Oxford
Barrier, Michael. 1999. Hollywood Cartoons: American Animation in Its Golden Age. Oxford
Barrier, Michael. 1999. Hollywood Cartoons: American Animation in Its Golden Age. Oxford Univ Press
Barron, Daniel D. 1991. Zap! Pow! Wham! Comics, graphic novels and education. School Library Media Activities Monthly 8(3; Nov):48-50.
Barron, Daniel D. 1993. Less is more? Minimalist possibilities for teachers and school library media specialists, part 1 [comics in the library]. School Library Media Activities Monthly 10(3):49-50.
Barron, James. 1988. Turn that dial back in time: Superman & Co. return [radio show]! New York Times (October 24): B1, 4
Barron, James. 2000. Public lives: Paternal praise in reverse [Magician's Teller's fathers cartoons]. New York Times (November 24): B2
Barron, Neil (ed.). 1995. Anatomy of Wonder 4: A Critical Guide to Science Fiction. New Providence, NJ: R. R. Bowker.
Barros, Otacalio d'Assuncio. 1984. O Quadrinho Erotico de Carlos Zefiro [Brazilian comics; in Portuguese]. Distribuidora Record de Servicos de Imprensa S.A.
Barry, Dave. 1998. Masked marvel [Batman costume]. Washington Post Magazine (September 20): 40
Barry, Dave. 2000. 'Great cartoonist, great guy' Jeff MacNelly dies at 52. Miami Herald (June 9)
Barshay, Robert. 1974. The cartoon of modern sensibility. Journal of Popular Culture 8(3; Winter).
Barsotti, Charles. 1969. A Girl Needs a Little Action. NY: Harper & Row
Barsotti, Charles. 1998. Ship of Quips. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): cover
Bartel, Jeff. 1998. Samm Schwartz, Archie Comics artist, dead at 77 Comics Journal (201; January): 25.
Bartier. 1994. Rapi Zappeur presente toxico, sida & co [AIDS in cartoons; French]. [Cherbourg]: Isoete.
Bartlett, Craig. 1997. Hey Arnold [comic strip]. TV Guide (October 18):26-27.
Barton, Gina. 2000. Monkeyhouse: N.D. [Notre Dame] grad [Pat Byrnes] returns to first love, drawing cartoons [comic strip]. South Bend Tribune (March 5)
Barton, Gina. 2000. Suburban satire at heart of the Penny family [Julie Larson & The Dinette Set]. South Bend Tribune (March 5)
Barton, Gina. 2000. The Simpsons: Bart's family hits snags in comics market. South Bend Tribune (March 5)
Baseman, Gary. 2000. Screen Play: In Search of Night Life on the Internet [artwork]. Washington Post Weekend (May 19): cover
Baseman, Gary. 2000. SeyboldSF 2000 [catalogue illustrations]. Foster City, CA: Key3Media Events
Bass, Holly. 1995. 'Artful Advocacy: Cartoons from the Woman Suffage Movement' [political cartoons exhibit announcement]. Washington City Paper (September 1).
Bates, James and Claudia Eller. 1999. Disney Frets as the Mouse Ears Wear Thin at Its Retail Stores. Los Angeles Times (June 15)
Bates, John K. 1994. Tank Girl stomps Hollywood [film]. Wired (Dec):172-173.
Bates, Stephen. 2001. Homer's odyssey takes Simpsons into the theological textbooks [religion]. The Guardian (October 3). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/news/articles/0,6109,562501,00.html
Bates, William. 1879. George Cruikshank: The Artist, the Humorist, the Man [English caricature]. London
Battista, Anna. 2001. Hypnagogically Yours: An interview with Aleksander Zograf [Yugoslav cartoonist Sasa Rakezic]. Erasing Clouds (4; January): http://redrival.com/erasingclouds/01zograf.html
Battista, Carolyn. 1999. Q&A/ Bill Griffith; Exploring The State With Zippy and Griffy. New York Times (July 11): Connecticut Section
Battmer, Craig. 1970. A Brief Interview with...Syd Shores. Fantastic Fanzine (12). online at http://www.interlog.com/~ditko37/ess/arshor02.html

Baumann, Fred. 1995. 'Superman' spray-on postmarks promote hobby in Canada. Linn's Stamp News (October 2).
Baumann, Marty. 1997. The Lois common denominator - Phyllis Coates: TV's original Lois Lane [Adventures of Superman interview] The Astounding B Monster (12): http://www.bmonster.com/index.html
Baumann, Marty. 1998. Texas Terror: The Frightening Diversity of Pat Boyette [film producer turned comic book artist]. The Astounding B Monster (20): http://www.bmonster.com/index.html.
Baumbach, Nico. 1999. Inspector Gadget [movie based on animated tv series]. Village Voice (July 28). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9930/baumbach.shtml
Baumgardner, Terry. 1996. Used books open new doors for couple [used comics]. Kansas City Star (December 19).
Baylis, Jamie. 1999. Invasion of Pokemon: Nintendo and its licensees play their cards right to create a craze. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 4
Baylis, Jamie. 1999. It's child's play and the adults just don't understand [Pokemon card game]. Washington Post (August 29): H1, 5
Bayliss, Sarah. 1999. That family figure watching over us is not big brother [Uncle Sam exhibit]. New York Times (July 4): 25, 29
Bayliss, Sarah. 2000. The three faces, all of them female, of Liberty [exhibit featuring political cartoons]. New York Times (July 2): Arts 32-33
Baze, Robert. 1986. Le Theatre d'ombres en France: Ancetre du dessin anime et du cinema ['shadow theater' and comics; in French]. In Theatres d'ombres: Tradition et modernite (Damianakos, S. and C. Hemmet, eds.). Paris: L'Harmattan.
Beahm, George. 1987. Graphic novels: comics, magazines, or books? Publishers Weekly 232(November 6):22.
Beam, Alex. 1999. Steamling my life [illustrated by J.D. King]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 22
Bear, A. 1969. English and the mass media [comics]. Use of English 21(1):13-19.
Beasley, Brad. 1999. Charlie Brown kept a generation grounded [Schulz retirement letter]. Nashville Tennessean (December 23): 8A
Beatty, Bart. 1999. Euro-comics for Beginners: Positive signs - Ten worthy translation projects. Comics Journal (210; February): 125-9
Beatty, Sally. 2001. Bunny in blackface: Why Cartoon Network won't run 12 Bugs pix [racism in animation]. Wall Street Journal (May 4): A1, A6
Beaty, Bart. 1997. Euro-Comics for Beginners: Fire Up the Micro-Press: Stakhano [French sma ll publisher]. Comics Journal (198; August): 35-38
Beaty, Bart. 1998. Euro-comics for beginners: Connections amidst the fragments: Cheval sans Tete [French small press]. Comics Journal (208; November): 45-49
Beaty, Bart. 1998. Euro-Comics for Beginners: Nary a Word: Thomas Ott [Swiss cartoonist]. r> Comics Journal (203; April): 31-34.
Beaty, Bart. 1998. High treason: Canadian nationalism and the regulation of American crime comic books. Essays on Canadian Writing (62).
Beaty, Bart. 1998. Short road, many turns: Lewis Trondheim (Euro-Comics for Beginners). Comics Journal (201; January): 27-33.
Beaty, Bart. 1999. Euro-comics for Beginners: La Comedie Illustree [and French cartoonist Christopher]. Comics Journal (218; December): 25-29
Beaty, Bart. 1999. Euro-comics for beginners: Sorting through the treasures of Espace Fanzine at Angouleme. Comics Journal (216; October): 35-40
Beaty, Bart. 2000. Books of the Year - Embarrassment of riches: Comix 2000. Comics Journal (220; February): 23-24.
Beau, Michel and Jean Effel. c1980. Jonglerimes. [Paris]: F. Nathan
Beauchamp, Lane. 1996. Roker the joker [Al Roker's cartoons]. Kansas City Star (Aug 17).
Beaufort, John. 1983. 'Doonesbury:' A lively leap to stage. Christian Science Monitor (December 2).
Beaumatin, Eric. 1984. Des Krostons dans le chiendent: De l'etre plat au personnage [comic strips; in French]. In Le Personnage en Question. Toulouse, France: University de Toulouse-Le Mirail.
Beaumont, Charles. 1961. Comics. Playboy (Mar):77.
Beavan, Colin. 2000. Winnie the techno-puppet: In which Pooh becomes Disney's test case for a remarkable new production system that seamlessly weaves the real with the virtual [computer animation]. Inside (December 26): 62-64
Becatti, Giovanni, & Mario Bussagli, Werner Hofmann, Wilhelm Staude, Shinichi Tani, 1960 'Comic Art and Caricature' Encyclopedia of World Art Vol.III, Mc Graw-Hill, London, pp.754-776

Beck, C.C. 2000. A jab in the butt: The best way to get reaction from comic readers. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 45
Beck, C.C. 2000. The real Captain Marvel and the wonderful golden age of comics. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 34-37
Beck, Chip. 1997. Cartoonists should not be censored [letter]. Washington Post (Mar 25):A16.
Beck, Chip. 1998. Latin studies : Beck Invades Cuba with Pen, Not Sword AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Beck, Jerry. 1994. The fifty greatest cartoons: As selected by 1,000 animation professionals. Atlanta, GA: Turner.
Beck, John. 1999. 'The most influential strip': Cartoonists herald Schulz as a pioneer. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
Becker, J. A. 1996. A disappearing enemy: The image of the United States in Soviet political cartoons. Journalism and Mass Communication Quarterly 73(3):609.
Becker, Stephen. 1959. Comic art in America. New York: Simon and Schuster.
Becker, Suzy. 1990. All I Need To Know I Learned From My Cat. Workman Publishing: New York.
Beckerman, Jim. 2000. Spinning a new web: Marvel Comics remakes Spider-Man. Bergen Record (September 4): L7, 10
Beckman, Aileen K. 1984. The psychology of humor and children's funny books: Where do they meet? 17th Annual Meeting of the Keystone State Reading Association (Nov), Hershey, PA.
Becknell, J. 1998. The cartoon world of Steve Berry: A portrait of the medic as an artist. Journal of Emergency Medical Services (Jems): 23 (3; March): 94-5, 97-8, 101-4
Beddow, C. 1991. Inspection procedures for the metal, plastic and aerospace coating industries [using comics in industry]. Annual Meeting of the Air and Waste Management Association (June 16-21), Vancouver, BC, p. 161.
Beech, Wendy M. 1997. Soul men [Black-owned comic book companies]. Black Enterprise 27(10; May):28-30.
Beerbohm, Robert L. 1997. The American Comic Book: 1897-1932. The Beginning: The Platinum Age. in The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 27th ed. by Robert M. Overstreet, New York: Avon Books and Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing: 1-15
Beerbohm, Robert L. 1999. Secret origins of the direct market part one: 'Affidavit returns' - the scourge of distribution. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 80-91
Beerbohm, Robert L. 2000. Secret origins of the direct market part two: Phil Seuling and the undergrounds emerge. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 116-125
Beerbohm, Robert L. and Richard D. Olson. 1999. The American Comic Book: 1933-Present. The Golden Age & Beyond: The Origin of the Modern Comic Book. in The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 29th ed. by Robert M. Overstreet, New York: Avon Books and Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing: 226-233
Begley, Sharon. 2000. So long, Snoopy & co. [Schulz retirement includes interview]. Newsweek (January 1): 18-25
Begun, Bret and Susannah Meadows. 2000. Pooh: Sweet deal [Disney purchases character rights]. Newsweek (August 21): 8
Behe, Rege. 1997. Bellevue artist redesigns 'Man of Steel' [Ron Frenz]. Tribune-Review [Pittsburgh] (Mar 16).
Behrens, Web. 2001. Cloak, dagger, and 'bouncy-bouncy'; Novelist Robert Rodi ventures into comic books with camp Codename: Knockout. Washington Blade (June 29): 37, 39
Behrens, Web. 2001. Cloak, dagger, bikini; Codename: Knockout delivers comic thrills. New York Blade News (May 25)
Beifuss, John / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Underdog granted a new leash on life [animation]. [Bergen, NJ] Record (November 24)
Beifuss, John. 1999. Like its creator, 'Peanuts' never was barrel of laughs. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 20)
Beitiks, Edvins. 1999. 'Peanuts' was anything but; Charles Schulz brought humanity to the comics pages with a boy named Charlie Brown. San Francisco Examiner (December 15)
Bejanov, Tigran R. 1995.Industrializing cartoon TV series production: It starts with document imaging. Advanced Imaging 10(8; Aug 1):64.
Belasco, Daniel. 2001. Drawn and Quartered: More than ever, Jewish cartoonists are being taken seriously. Jewish Week (September 14)
Belcher, Jerry. 1986. At 48, Superman has slowed down just a bit. Los Angeles Times (June 18): 3, 23

Belgum, Deborah. 2000. Cross-Cultural Comics: Band of Authors Turns to Roots to Cash in on Market for Cartoon Heroes [Hispanic includes Hernandez Bros]. Los Angeles Business Journal (December 4)
Belk, Russell. 1987. A child's Christmas in America: Santa Claus as deity, consumption as religion [Santa Claus in comics]. Journal of American Culture 10(1; Spring):87-100.
Belk, Russell. 1987. Material values in the comics: A content analysis of comic books featuring themes of wealth. Journal of Consumer Research 14(1; Jun):26-42.
Bell, E.S. 1982. The Incredible Hulk as modern Grail quest. Studies in Popular Culture 5:56-60.
Bell, Elizabeth (ed.). 1995. From Mouse to Mermaid: The Politics of Film, Gender, and Culture [in Disney animated movies]. Bloomington: Indiana UP
Bell, Jerry and Shalom Auslander. 1991. 'I Tawt I Saw a Puddy Tat:' Fifty Years of Sylvester and Tweety [animation]. New York: Henry Holt.
Bell, John (ed). 1986. Canuck Comics [cover by Ken Steacy; foreword by Harlan Ellison]. Montreal: Matrix Books.
Bell, John and Owen Oulton. 1982. Captain Canduck: The Towering Imbroglio [Canadian satirical comic strip]. Orion (2): 50-53
Bell, John. 1986. Canuck Comics. Matrix Graphics.
Bell, John. 1992. Guardians of the North: Canadian comic book heroes / Protecteurs du nord: le superheros national dans la bande dessinee Canadienne [exhibit booklet]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Bell, Neill and Richard Wilson (illustrator). 1994 (copyright 1982) The Book of Where or How To Be Naturally Geographic [children's book w/ cartoon illustrations]. New York: Scholastic
Bellafante, Ginia. 2000. Front row: 'Spy Groove' lampoons fashionistas [animation]. New York Times (June 27): A29
Bellamy, Frank. 1990. Fraser of Africa (Eagle Classics) [strip reprints]. London: Hawk
Bellefante, Ginia. 1993. People: All about Amy, again [Amy Fisher true crime comic book]. Time (April 12):81.
Bellet, Roger. 1992. Une B.D. politique et populaire de Nadar: Les Aventures de 'Mossieu Reac' dans La Revue Comique [politics in comics; in French]. In A la recherche du populaire (Court, A., ed.). Saint-Etienne, France: University de Saint-Entienne. Bellew, Frank. 1864. Angels of the Household [cartoon]. Harper's New Monthly Magazine (XXIX (CLXXIV; November): 821-2. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?frames=3D1&coll=3Dmoa&view=3D50&root=3D%2Fmoa%2Fharp%2Fharp0029%2F&tif=3D00831.TIF&cite=3Dhttp%%2F%2Fcdllibrary.cornell.edu%2Fcgi-bin%2Fmoa%2Fmoa-cgi%3Fnotisid%3DABK4014-0029-13 7
Bellipanni, C. and K. S. Casey. 1980. Balloon talk [teaching metrics with comics]. Science and Children 17(7):18-19.
Bellus, Jean. 1955. Clementine Cherie [French sexy girl gag cartoons]. Grayson
Belschwender, Shawn. 1999. Student Advisor [cartoon]. Washington Post (September 10): Weekend 35-37
Belsie, Laurent. 1999. Good Grief; 'Peanuts': oasis of optimism in a jaded time [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Christian Science Monitor (December 16)
Bendazzi, Giannalberto. 1994. Cartoons: One Hundred Years of Cinema Animation. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University Press
Bender, L. & Lourie, R.S. 1941. The effect of comic books on the ideology of children American Journal of Orthopsychiatry 11: 540.
Bender, Steve, James T. Black and Dianne Young. 1997. Crusader cartoonists [M. Luckovich, W. Handelsman and B. Sargent]. Southern Living (Apr):150-154.
Benesch, Connie. 1995. Holy cartoons, Batman! Animation Magazine 8 (August): 10.
Benezra, Karen. 1997. Best Western, DC plot heroic promo. Brandweek 38(16; April 21):4.
Beniger, James R. 1983 'Does Television Enhance the Shared Symbolic Environment? Trends in Labeling of Editorial Cartoons, 1948-1980'. American Sociological Review 48 (February): 103-111
Benjamin-Samuels, Alicia. 2001. Panelists: Comics Code out of step with current trends. freedomforum.org (October 10): http://www.freedomforum.org/templates/document.asp?documentID=3D15117
Bennett, Ralph K. 1999. Tycoon tips from C. Montgomery Burns [from the Simpsons animated tv show]. Regardie's Power (November-December): 52-53
Benning, Victoria. 1999. Youths pack Tysons Corner for pointers on 'Pocket Monsters' [Pokemon Japanese animation]. Washington Post (August 8): C4
Bennis, Warren G. and Patricia Ward Biederman. 1997. Organizing Genius: The Secrets of Creative Collaboration [chapter on Disney animation team]. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley,

Bent, Silas and Chester Gould. 1940. Are comics bad for children? Rotarian 56(Mar):18-19.
Benton, Mike. 1985. Comic book collecting for fun and profit. New York: Crown Publishers.
Benton, Mike. 1989. The comic book in America: An illustrated history. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1991. Horror comics: The illustrated history. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1991. Superhero comics of the Silver Age: The illustrated history. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1992. Science fiction comics: The illustrated history. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1992. Superhero comics of the Golden Age: The illustrated history. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1993. The illustrated history of crime comics. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Benton, Mike. 1994. Masters of the imagination: The comic book artists hall of fame. Dallas, TX: Taylor.
Berchtold, W. E. 1935. Men of comics. New Outlook 165(Apr):43-47.
Berger, Arion. 1997. Cat and mouse [Chasing Amy review]. Washington City Paper (April 18).
Berger, Arion. 1997. Don't touch it: It's evil [Spawn movie]. Washington City Paper (August 8): 36
Berger, Arion. 1997. Over, under, sideways, down [review of Neverwhere by N. Gaiman]. Washington City Paper (August 29): 48
Berger, Arion. 1997. Smells like teen squat [Spike and Mike's Sick and Twisted Festival of Animation review]. Washington City Paper (April 4)
Berger, Arion. 1997. These go to 11: The Killer Condom [review of movie based on German comic]. Washington City Paper (April 25): 22
Berger, Arion. 1997. Zero worship. [Hercules movie; animation]. Washington City Paper (June 27):36.
Berger, Arion. 1998. Arrested development: Times change. Troubles change. But the Archies stay the same. Washington City Paper (November 20): 48-9
Berger, Arion. 1998. Ghosts of Christmas specials past [animated tv]. Washington City Paper (December 18): 46-7
Berger, Arion. 1998. New dogs, old tricks [Review of animated movie Quest for Camelot]. Washington City Paper (May 15): 40-1.
Berger, Arion. 1998. War and rumors of war [Small Soldiers computer animated movie]. Washington City Paper (July 10): 34-5.
Berger, Arion. 1998. Z good old days [The Mask of Zorro]. ` Washington City Paper (July 17): 42.
Berger, Arion. 1999. Giving the diety his due [Kevin Smith's 'Dogma']. Washington City Paper (November 12): 48-49
Berger, Arion. 1999. Growing older but not up ['Toy Story 2' animation]. Washington City Paper (November 26): 40-41
Berger, Arion. 1999. Won't you join us? [adaptation of Jay Ward's animation Dudley Do-Right as a live-action movie]. Washington City Paper (August 27): 40-41
Berger, Arion. 2000. Band of outsiders [X-Men movie review]. Washington City Paper (July 14): 38
Berger, Arion. 2000. Why do the heathen rage [animated movie 'The Road to El Dorado']. Washington City Paper (March 31): 40
Berger, Arthur Asa. 1972. Marvel Language: The Comic Book and Reality. ETC: A Review of General Semantics 29: 169-80.
Berger, Arthur. 1969. Peanuts: An American Pastoral. Journal of Popular Culture 3(1; Spring).
Berger, Arthur. 1971. Comics and Culture. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Spring).
Berger, Arthur. 1972. Marvel language: The comic book and reality. Etc.: A Review of General Semantics 29(2):169-180.
Berger, Arthur. 1991. Of mice and men: An introduction to mouseology, or, anal eroticism and Disney. Journal of Homosexuality 21(1-2):155-165.
Berger, Oscar. 1948. The Gourmet's Phantasmagoria in Fifty Cartoons. New York: E. P. Dutton
Berger, Warren. 2000. From the folks who brought you Smokey Bear and the tearful Indian [Ad Council cartoon characters including McGruff the Crime Dog]. New York Times (November 20)
Berghold, J. 1994. La Lampada di Saladino: La Satira Degli Arabi Sulla Guerra del Gulfo [Aladdin's Lamp: Arab Satirical Cartoons on the Gulf War]. Journal of Psychohistory 22(1):115.
Berglund, Anders. 1983. Tony Strobl [Disney Ducks in Norwegian]. NAFS(K)uriren (10; June)
Bergson, Steven M. 1998. Warten auf, SuperJew [Jewish superheroes, in German]. Allegemeine J=FCdische Wochenzeitung (August 7)
Berk, Jon. 1995. The Human Meteor, Duke O'Dowd [Champion / Champ Comics. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 22-24
Berkebile, David. 1999. Neal Adams' Marvel Work: A Checklist Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 39-41

Berkowitz, Ben. 2001. Icebox Finally Melts Down: Will Close Friday and Looks to Sell Assets [internet animation]. Inside.com (February 8)
Berkowitz, Ben. 2001. Icebox to Rise From the Dead With Help of a Deal With Mondo Media [internet animation]. Inside.com (April 10)
Berleux, Jean. 1890. Le caricature politique en France pendant la guerre, le siege de Paris et la commune 1870-1871. Paris
Berlin, Joey and Don McLaughlin / Copley News Service. 2000. Halle Berry calm in eye of storm: 'X-Men' gives her good publicity. Washington Times (July 27): C5
Berlin, Michael. 1998. North of Hollywood [Pixar Animation Studios]. Icon Thoughtstyle Magazine (December): 42-43
Berlin, Michael. 1998. North of Hollywood [Pixar Animation Studios]. Icon Thoughtstyle Magazine (December): 42-43
Berman, Avis. 1993. The Maus that roared. Art News 92(May):63-4.
Berman, Jennifer. 1993. Why Dogs Are Better Than Men. New York: Pocket Books.
Berman, Jennifer. 1994. Adult Children of Normal Parents. New York: Pocket Books.
Berman, Jennifer. 1996. Why Dogs Are Better Than Republicans. New York: HarperPerennial
Bernadin, Marc. 1997. Superzero [Spawn movie and animated cartoon]. Entertainment Weekly (December 19):81-82.
Bernard, Jami. 1989. Looney Tunes and Friz Freleng [animation]. Comics Scene (7):17-20, 41.
Bernardin, Marc. 1999. Books: Fiction - Veils by Pat McGreal [short DC Comics review]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 88
Bernicot, J. 1989. The linguistic forms of the request: How and when do young children order or suggest? Biennial Meeting of the Society for Research in Child Development (Apr), Kansas City, MO.
Bernstein, Adam. 1997. Calvin's unauthorized leak: Stock car fans misuse comics character. Washington Post (July 17): B9
Bernstein, Adam. 1997. Calvin's Unauthorized Leak: Stock Car Fans Misuse Comics Character. Washington Post (July 17): B9
Bernstein, Adam. 2000. Peanuts' Creator Charles Schulz Dies; Amusing, Wistful Comic Strip Ran for Nearly Half a Century. Washington Post (February 14): A1
Bernstein, Adam. 2001. Peter Alsberg; art director of Outlook section [humorous spot illustrator obituary]. Washington Post (January 26): B7
Bernstein, Amy. 1994. Science and society: Where have you gone, Jughead [adult comics]. U.S. News and World Report 117(7; Aug 15):56-57.
Bernstein, Jill et al. and Brian Biggs (illustrator). 2000. If you were a superhero, what would your power be? Premiere (July): 43
Bernstein, Jill. 1998. What movie makes you cry [illustrated by Drew Friedman]? Premiere (December): 50
Bernstein, Jill. 1999. Julia's doubleheader [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. Premiere (July): 37
Bernstein, Paula. 1999. Fox Kids goes Psycho ['Joe Psycho & MooFrog Cartoonshow' animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 29)
Bernstein, Paula. 1999. Nick's new Genius ['Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius' animated tv show]. Reuters (November 21)
Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Cartoon Network eyes 'Home Movies'' [animated tv series]. Reuters/Variety (February 1)
Bernstein, Paula. 2000. Rugrats Whopper [animated tv series tie-in w/ Burger King food chain]. Reuters / Variety (February 17)
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. 'Neutron' nabs licensee pack ['Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius' animation]. <Reuters / Variety (June 5)
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Cartoon Network Inks Four New Shows [animation]. Reuters / Variety (February 22)
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. Fox Kids snares 'Buffy'' cartoon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 29)
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. ''Pokemon'' still big in Kids WB lineup [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 9)
Bernstein, Paula. 2001. ''Tiger'' snares toon ['Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon'' proposed animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 1)
Berona, David A. 1998. Spotlight on woodcut novels: Pictorial Narratives: The woodcut novels of Lynd Ward. Comics Journal (208; November): 104-108
Beronä, David A. 1999. Breaking taboos: Sexuality in the work of Will Eisner and the early wordless novels. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 90-103

Berona, David A. 2000. Books of the Year - Underground hit: Cave-in. Comics Journal (220; February): 21-22.
Berona, David A. 2000. Discratches: Combustion: A Story Without Words by Chris Lanier [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 24
Berona, David A. 2000. The Top 5 Lists! Comics Journal (220; February): 30.
Berona, David A. and Chris Lanier. 1998. Spotlight on woodcut novels: A season of silent novels. Comics Journal (208; November): 95-103
Berona, David. 1994. Worlds without balloons: Tradition of woodcut novels. Popular Culture Association Annual Conference, Chicago, April 8.
Berona, David. 1995. Picture stories: Eric Drooker and the tradition of the woodcut novels. Inks 2(1; Feb):20-23.
Berona, David. 1995. Silent narratives: The woodcut novels of Lynd Ward. AB Bookman's Weekly 96(2; July 10):105-121.
Berona, David. 1996. A pathfinder in pictures: The woodcut novels of Lynd Ward. Antiquarian Book Monthly 23(10; Nov):20-23.
Berona, David. 1996. Chronicles in black and white: The woodcut novels of Masereel and Ward. Biblio 1(2; Sep/Oct):38-41.
Berona, David. 1996. Sam Norkin: Drawings, stories by Sam Norkin. Inks 3(1; Feb):37-38.
Berona, David. 1996. Silent narratives: Woodcut novels in America. Society for the History of Authorship, Reading and Publishing Annual Conference, Worcester, MA, July 18.
Berry, Colin. 1997. The mystery of Chick Comics [religion]. Wired 5(2; Feb):76.
Berry, Jim. 1967. Berry's World [editorial cartoons]. NY: Four Winds Press
Berry, Michael. 1999. From Black Magic to Red, White and Blue [review of DC's Uncle Sam]. San Francisco Chronicle (March 14)
Berry, Stefanie. 1999. Dumplings deluge: 'Dango' tune inspires Japanese craze [animation]. Washington Post (August 3): C1, 7
Betrams, Hachfeld, Panco, Riber, Turner and Torm. 2001. A look at... Bush's European reviews [editorial cartoons from Netherlands, Germany, France, Sweden and Ireland]. Washington Post (June 17): B3
Beveridge, Dirk. 1999. Disneyland Planned for Hong Kong; Government to Put Up $2.88 Billion for Park. Washington Post (November 2): E3
Beyer, Debbie and Chris Golden. 1995. The man behind the web [Spiderman animation]. Disney Adventures (September 30):26-28.
Beyer, Debbie. 1995. Inside Spidey's web [Spiderman animation]. Disney Adventures (September 30):29-31.
Beyer, Mark . 1978. Manhattan [published by Spiegelman]. New York: Raw Books.
Beyer, Mark. 1999. We're Depressed [strip collection]. Water Row Press
Bianchi, Alessandra. 1993. Comic Attitudes [Retail]. Inc. 15(4; Apr):106.
Biancoli, Amy. Truth, justice and the Albany Symphony Orchestra [Metropolis Symphony]. Albany Times Union (September 26):H1.
Biancolli, Amy. 1997. 'Chasing' worthwhile, yet gritty [Chasing Amy movie]. Albany Times Union (April 18).
Bickley, Claire. 2001. Canuck actors star in Mutant X ['X-Men' tv show]. Toronto Sun (April 27)
Bidaut-Russell, M, JP Valla, JM Thomas, L Bergeron and E Lawson. 1998. Reliability of the Terry: a mental health cartoon-like screener for African-American children. Child Psychiatry & Human Development 28 (4; Summer): 249-63
Biddle, RiShawn. 1998. Wheelchair humor [John Callahan]. Icon Thoughtstyle Magazine (December): 44-45
Biddle, RiShawn. 1998. Wheelchair humor [John Callahan]. Icon Thoughtstyle Magazine (December): 44-45
Biederman, Marcia. 1999. The Story of Ol E9: X-rated comic books from Mexico are making time fly on the train. New York Magazine (October 11): 20
Bifulco, Michael. 1989. Heroes and Villains: Movie Serial Classics. Woodland Hills, CA: Bifulco Books
Bifulco, Michael. 1989. Heroes and Villains: Movie Serial Classics. Woodland Hills, CA: Bifulco Books.
Bifulco, Michael. 1989 Heroes and Villains: Movie Serial Classics Woodland Hills, CA: Bifulco Books
Biggs, Brian (ill.). 2000. Is retirement a gift or a burden? New York Times (July 2)
Biggs, Brian. 1997. The Composer [comic strip]. Classical Pulse (October/November): 36.
Biggs, Brian. 1998. Mr. Little [comic strip] San Francisco (July).

Biggs, Brian. 2000. 'The Great Pretender' [Father's day comic strip]. Salon (June 12): http://www.salon.com/mwt/comics/2000/06/12/biggs/

Biggs, Brian. 2000. Twas the night before... [Christmas cartoon and poem]. The Industry Standard (December 25)

Bilal, Enki. 1982. Le Bol Maudit [graphic novel in French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Bilal, Enki. 1986. L'etat Des Stocks [career retrospective, in French]. Paris: Futuropolis

Bilal, Enki. 1998. Enki Bilal: Visioni di Fine Milennio [exhibit catalogue for French artist; in English and Italian]. Hazard

Bilal, Enki. 1998 Enki Bilal; visions di fine millennio [exhibit catalogue, in Italian]. Hazard Edizioni

Billout, Guy. 1973. Number 24. New York: Harlin Quist

Billout, Guy. 1979. By Camel or by Car - A Look at Transportation. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall

Billout, Guy. 1981. Thunderbolt & Rainbow: A Look at Greek Mythology [children's book]. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall

Billout, Guy. 1982. Squid And Spider. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall

Billout, Guy. 1994. Journey: Travel Diary of a Daydreamer. Creative Editions

Billout, Guy. 1995. Crash Landing [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 119

Billout, Guy. 1996. Guillotine [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Jul):81.

Billout, Guy. 1996. Near miss [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Sep):67. Billout, Guy. 1997. Evening news [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Sep):101.

Billout, Guy. 1997. Finitude [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Jul):63.

Billout, Guy. 1997. Green [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May):105.

Billout, Guy. 1997. Regulation [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Jan):83.

Billout, Guy. 1997. Short circuit [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Mar):89.

Billout, Guy. 1997. Vista [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Nov):115.

Billout, Guy. 1998. Escapade [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 119

Billout, Guy. 1998. Fortitude [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 89.

Billout, Guy. 1998. Mid-Night [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 90

Billout, Guy. 1998. Points to Ponder [illustration]. Reader's Digest (February): 13

Billout, Guy. 1998. Quadrature [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 99.

Billout, Guy. 1998. Writer's Block [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 91.

Billout, Guy. 1999. Date Line [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 103

Billout, Guy. 1999. Deus ex Machina [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 107

Billout, Guy. 1999. Hypaethral [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 81

Billout, Guy. 1999. Knot [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 101

Billout, Guy. 1999. Paths [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (September): 91

Billout, Guy. 1999. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (August): 69

Billout, Guy. 1999. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (September): 91

Billout, Guy. 1999. Security Blanket [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (January): 87

Billout, Guy. 2000. Bacchus [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (November): 103

Billout, Guy. 2000. Canyon [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (January): 115

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (January): 107

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (February): 77

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (March): 83

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (April): 95

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (May): 87

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (July): 109

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [cartoon illustration]. Reader's Digest (September): 137

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [illustration]. Reader's Digest (June): 129

Billout, Guy. 2000. Points to Ponder [illustration]. Reader's Digest (December): 73

Billout, Guy. 2000. Sky Scraper [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 89

Billout, Guy. 2000. Slow Motion [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (July): 75

Billout, Guy. 2001. Civil Engineering [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (January): 75

Billout, Guy. 2001. Facade [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 81

Billout, Guy. 2001. Mimesis [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 59

Binder, Otto. 1978. [Excerpts from Marvel Family script never published]. Amazing World of DC Comics (17; Apr).

Bing, Jonathan and Adam Dawtrey. 2001. Disney gives Pooh one honey of a deal. Reuters / Variety (March 6)

Bingham, Carson [Bruce Cassidy]. 1975. The Phantom 14: The Assassins [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Birchenough, Tom. 2000. Animator's Art a Labor of Love [Alexander Petrov]. Moscow Times (March 29). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/03/29/040.html
Birke, Judy. 1995. The Barnum Museum/Bridgeport: The Sunday funnies; 100 years of comics in American life. Art New England 16(Jun/Jul):57.
Birnbaum, Gregg. 1999. Rudy blasts cop cartoon [Spiegelman New Yorker cover]. New York Post (March 2)
Bisceglia, J. and Brod, S. n. d. Underground USA. La bd de la contestation [in French]. Paris: Corps 9 Editions
Bischoff, David. 1994. Aliens Versus Predator: Hunter's Planet [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Bischoff, David. 1994. Aliens: Genocide [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Bischoff, David. 1997. The Crow: Quoth the Crow [novel]. New York: HarperCollins.
Bishop, JM and DR Krause. 1984. Depictions of aging and old age on Saturday morning television [animation]. Gerontologist 24 (1; Feb.): 91-4
Bissette, Stephen R. 1990. Jiz and Blood: Everything Merges With the Night [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Bissette, Stephen R. 1997. Dead men do tell tales: An interview with Dr. Eleanor N. McQuillen, MD, MSA. VMag 1(1; Nov):22-26.
Bissette, Stephen R. 1998. Holyoke horrors! Pre-code horror from the Pioneer Valley. VMag 1 (5; March)
Bissette, Steve. 1990. Introduction. In Clive Barker Illustrator. Forestville, CA: Eclipse.
Bissey, Laura. 2000. A Boy, His Father, An Empty Eye Socket and the Ghosts of Japan [GeGeGe no Kitarou manga / anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bissey, Laura. 2000. The End of Evangelion; Or, how I learned to stop worrying and hate Hideaki Anno [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bissey, Laura. 2000. The Seductive World of Shoujo Anime. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bissey, Laura. 2000. What Cels: The Woeful Life of a Cel Collector [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bissey, Laura. 2001. Katsucon 7: Adventures at an Anime Con. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bittner, Drew. 1989. Claws unsheathed [Wolverine; Archie Goodwin; Howard Chaykin; Marvel Comics]. Comics Scene (8):17-20.
Bittner, Drew. 1989. Resurrection Days [Hero Alliance; David Campiti]. Comics Scene (7):60-62, 66.
Bivins, Thomas H. 1984 'Format Preferences in Editorial Cartooning' Journalism Quarterly vol.61, Spring pp.182-185
Bivins, Thomas H. 1987 'The Body Politic: The Changing Shape of Uncle Sam' Journalism Quarterly vol.64, Spring pp.13-20
Blackbeard, Bill and Dale Crain, eds. 1995. The Comic Strip Century: Celebrating 100 Years of an American Art Form. Northamton, Massachusettes: Kitchen Sink Press
Blackbeard, Bill and Martin Williams, eds. 1977. The Smithsonian Collection of Newspaper Comics. New York: Harry N. Abrams with Smithsonian Institution Press
Blackbeard, Bill and Richard F. Outcault. 1995. R.F. Outcault's The Yellow Kid: A Centennial Celebration of the Kid Who Started the Comics. Northampton, Massachusetts: Kitchen Sink Press
Blackbeard, Bill. 1982. Milt Gross. in Dictionary of Literary Biography, Vol. 11. Detroit: Gale
Blackbeard, William. 1977. Smithsonian Collection of Newspaper Comics. Smithsonian.
Blackmore, Tim. 1991 'The Dark Knight of Democracy: Tocqueville and Miller Cast Some Light on the Subject.' The Journal of American Culture, 14.1 (1991):37-56.
Blackmore, Tim. 1993 'Cerebus: From Aardvark to Vanaheim, Reaching for Creative Heaven in Dave Sim's Hellish World.' Canadian Children's Literature, 71 (1993):57-78.
Blackmore, Tim. 1994 'Doug Murray's The `Nam, A Comic Battle for Vietnam at Home and Abroad.' LIT Literature Interpretation Theory, 5 (1995): 213-225.
Blackmore, Tim. 1997 'Krazy as a Fool: Erasmus of Rotterdam's Praise of Folly and Herriman of Coconino's Krazy Kat.' The Journal of Popular Culture, 31.3 (1997): 19-46.
Blackmore, Tim. 1998. McCay's McChanical Muse: Engineering Comic Strip Dreams. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).

Blackmore, Tim. 1998 'Animachinations: 24 Frames Per Second of Still Life.' Extrapolation, 39.4 (1998): 338-351.
Blackmore, Tim. 1998 'McCay's McChanical Muse: Engineering Comic-Strip Dreams.' The Journal of Popular Culture, 32.1 (1998): 15-38.
Blackwood, Roy E. 1989 'Ronbo and the Peanut Farmer In Canadian Editorial Cartoons' Journalism Quarterly vol.66, Summer pp.453-457
Blades, John. 1995. Illustrator needs some comic relief [Art Spiegelman]. Albany Times Union (Jan 31):C1.
Blair, Jayson. 2001. Deconstructing 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (September 9)
Blair, T. R. and E. C. Turner. 1982. Basic skill emphasis: Its effect on independent reading development [comics and reading]. 8th Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Conference of the International Reading Association (Nov), Biloxi, MS.
Blaisdell, Thomas C., et al. 1976. The American Presidency in Political Cartoons, 1776-1976. Berkeley: University Art Museum Press
Blanchard, Georges. 1975. Histoire de la bande dessinee [in French]. Marabout Universite
Blanchard, Gerard. 1969. La Bande dessinee: Histoire des histoires en images de la prehistoire a nos jours [comics; in French]. Verviers: Marabout Universite.
Blanchard, Keith and Smokin' Joe (ill.). 2000. SeX-Men [X-Men parody comic strip]. Maxim (July): 124-125
Blasko, Larry. 1999. Totally MAD Delivers 564 Issues. Associated Press (September 6)
Blechman, R.O. 1960. A Winning Smile [political comic strip on the Nixon-Kennedy debate]. Esquire (November)
Blechman, R.O. 1962. NO! [cartoon collection]. New York: Dial Press.
Blecht, Bertolt. 2001. Hooked On Crank [Capp, Sim, Hart, Gould, Gray, Ditko, Crumb, Chick]. Suck (May 4): http://www.suck.com/daily/2001/05/04/
Bleecker, Arline / Orlando Sentinel. 2000. Cruise with cartoonists from the New Yorker. Hartford Courant (May 21): F4
Bleton, Paul & Christian-Marie Pons. ' Ça n'a rien □ voir. BD, signe, regard & folie ', Arachne, vol. 2, n□ 2, 1995 - p. 237-266.
Bleton, Paul & Christian-Marie Pons. ' L'image dans le livre et le livre dans l'image (bande dessinée et culture du livre) ', in Édition et pouvoirs, (Jacques Michon ed.), Québec, Presses de l'Université Laval, 1995 - pp. 233-246.
Bleton, Paul & Christian-Marie Pons. ' Mégots et journaux : signes interprétables et obtus ', in Mieux vaut Tardi, (Jacques Samson ed.), 1989, Analogon, Montréal - pp. 95-106.
Bleton, Paul & Yves LaCroix. ' El topo hace globos ', Neuroptica 4, Estudias sobre el comic, 1986 - pp. 110-119. [in Spanish]
Bleton, Paul. ' La ligne, entre photo et graffiti. Bloody Mary, une histoire empruntée... mais s□re d'elle-m□me ', in L'adaptation dans tous ses états. Passage d'un mode d'expression □ un autre (Andrée Mercier & Esther Pelletier eds), Québec, Éditions Nota bene, coll. Les cahiers du CRELIQ, 1999 - pp. 209-242.
Bleton, Paul. ' Scénario et figuration. La construction sémiotique d'un genre : la BD d'espionnage ', Recherches sémiotiques/Semiotic Inquiries , vol. 12, n□ 3, 1992 - 149-172.
Blevins, Bret. 2000. How To Draw the WB Animated Style. Wizard (101)
Bliss, Harry. 1999. The Cartoon Marathon [gag cartoon drawn in other cartoonist's styles]. New Yorker (November 22): 142-143
Bliss, Harry. 1999. Treats of the Trade [Pokeman dragging a bag of money on Halloween]. New Yorker (November 1): cover
Bliss, Pam. 2001. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #1 [creating comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bliss, Pam. 2001. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #2 [creating comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Blitz, Bruce. 1998. Blitz The Big Book of Cartooning [foreword by Bil Keane]. Philadelphia: Courage Books
Bloch-Hanses, Peter. 1989. Revealing My ScHecret Identity [television show]. Comics Scene (7):48-50.
Bloom, M. F. 1949. Harvest reaped in comics: Reselling used newspapers. Nation's Business 37(Jun):86.
Blotcher , Jay. 2001. Fighting AIDS with pen and ink: Traveling exhibit on AIDS in comic books is notable for what it doesn't show. New York Blade News (January 19)

Blum, Ronald. 1999. Comic book creator [Todd McFarlane] has McGwire ball. Associated Press (February 8)
Blyth, R.H. 1956 'The History of Japanese Caricature' chapter 17 in Oriental Humour, Hokuseido Press, Tokyo, pp.284-296
Bobb, Bill, et. al. 1951. All in Fun: a collection of 309 cartoons selected from the pages of the Stamp Wholesaler. Burlington, Vt. : L. Jackson
Bock, Hal. 2000. [Kevin] Carter Is Super Bowl's Superman [fan]. Associated Press (January 28)
Boime, Albert. 1969. Roy Lichtenstein and the comic strip. Art Journal 28(Winter):155-159.
Boléo, Jo□o Paulo Paiva & Carlos Bandeiras Pinheiro, 2000 Das Confer□ncias do Casino □ Filosofia de Ponta: Percurso histórico da banda desenhada portuguesa [in Portuguese]. Bedeteca de Lisboa
Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1994. Comic Relief: Creation of 'Maus' [Spiegelman exhibit review]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (September 15): 4G online at http://www.geocities.com/Area51/Zone/9923/mausart.html
Bolhafner, J. Stephen. 1999. Made in America [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles letter]. Washington Post (August 28): A17
Bolle, Sonja. 1985. Comic books regain their readership--and outlets. Publishers Weekly 228(December 6):34.
Bolling, Reuben. 1999. Our Millenium in Review [comic strip]. New Yorker (November 22): 158-159
Bolling, Ruben. 1997. AIDS action e-march on Washington [ad]. Washington Blade (November 28):7.
Bollinger, Tim . 1999. Why Art is Shit and Comics are so Fantastic [comic strip]. in Gruesome: the Influence of Comics on Contemporary New Zealand Artists [exhibition catalogue]. Christchurch, New Zealand: Robert McDougall Art Gallery and Annex
Bollinger, Tim. 2000. Tim Bollinger's Over-Developed Sense of Injustice [editorial cartoons]. < br> Wanganui, New Zealand: Tim Bollinger
Bologh, RW. 1979. Alienation in the patient role: source of ambivalence and humor in comic get well cards. Sociology of Health & Illness 1 (2; September): 137-57
Boltansky, Luc. 1975. La constitution du champ de la bande dessinee [in French]. Actes de la Recherche en Sciences Sociales (1): 37-59
Bomford, Jen. 2000. Rurouni Kenshin: Or The Story With Many Names [anime / manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2000. The Sensitive New Age Antihero: Leading Men of Anime. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2000. What You See Isn't What You Get: The Popular Anime That Hasn't Been Released in North America (Yet). Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2000. White Wing, Black Wing, Cute Wing, Bat Wing [angels in anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2000. Yaoi and Shounen Ai -Or- Turnabout Is Fair Play??? [homosexual erotic manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Coming Up Next: Anime Titles to Keep an Eye On! Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Kodomo No Omocha (Child's Toy): An Actress, An Award-winning Writer, An Angry Boy, and a-a Squirrel? [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Swashbuckling with a Poker Face: An Interview with Steven Brust, PJF [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Weiss Noise: A Brief Introduction to the Seiyuu* of Weiss [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Why Do They Keep Saying That?! Catchphrases from Anime and Manga. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bona , Luigi F. and Sergio Guiffrida. 1998. Catalogo del Fumetto Italiano [Italian comic books]. Milano
Bona, Luigi F. 1975. Catalogo italiano del fumetto amatoriale [Italian comic books]. Milano: Nessim Vaturi
Bona, Luigi F. 1978. Catalogo italiano del fumetto amatoriale [Italian comic books, second, revised edition]. Milano: Nessim Vaturi
Bona, Luigi F. 1998. Dan Dare, Il Giorno's Great Hero: His Origins, Adventures, and Editorial History. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):172.
Bona, Luigi F. 1998. Il Giorno Dei Ragazzi.</br>Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):156.

Bona, Luigi F. 1998. Il Giorno. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):152.
Bond, Jeff. 2001. On Record Reviews: Soundtracks [Shrek and Atlantis animated movies]. Pulse! (August): 101
Bond, Paul. 2000. Jones cries 'Timber' over Net [Chuck Jones animated internet series]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 15)
Bond, Paul. 2000. Kricfalusi chills at Icebox.com ['Ren & Stimpy' creator John Kricfalusi doing internet animation]. The Hollywood Reporter (May 31)
Bond, Paul. 2001. Short-film site to shut offices [AtomShockwave internet animation]. <brHollywood Reporter (June 4)
Bond, Paul. 2001. Stan Lee Media stock trades probed by SEC. Hollywood Reporter (January 3)
Bond, Simon. 198? 101 More Uses for a Dead Cat[British gag cartoons]. New York: Clarkson Potter
Bond, Simon. 198? Stroked Through The Covers [British gag cartoons]. London: Methuen
Bond, Simon. 1981. 101 Uses for a Dead Cat [British gag cartoons]. New York: Clarkson Potter
Bond, Simon. 1981. Unspeakable Acts [British gag cartoons]. New York: Clarkson Potter
Bond, Simon. 1983. Bizarre Sights & Odd Visions [British gag cartoons]. New York: Crown
Bond, Simon. 1985. Teddy [British gag cartoons]. London: Methuen
Bond, Simon. 1985. Tough Teddies and Other Bears [British gag cartoons]. New York: Clarkson Potter
Bond, Simon. 1986. Have a Nice Day [pop-up book by British cartoonist]. London: National Mag.Co
Bond, Simon. 1986. Uniformity [British gag cartoons]. London: Methuen
Bond, Simon. 1988. Totally U.S. [British gag cartoons]. Salem House
Bond, Simon. 1989. Odd Dogs: 101 Scenes of Canine Life [British gag cartoons]. New York: Perennial
Bond, Simon. 1990. Battered Lawyers and Other Good Ideas [British gag cartoons]. Toronto: HarperCollins
Bonetti, David. 1995. Cartooning the postwar world. San Francisco Examiner (June 27).
Bonetti, David. 1997. Still Krazy after all these years. San Francisco Examiner (Jan 10).
Bonfadelli, H. 1989. Comics for traffic education: evaluation of a traffic safety campaign [in German]. Sozial- und Praventivmedizin 34 (3): 124-30
Bonfield, Tim. 2001. Cartoon genius left mark here: Hanna's characters beloved at Kings Island [theme park]. Cincinnati Enquirer (March 24)
Bongco, Mila. 2000. Reading Comics: Language, Culture, and the Concept of the Superhero in Comic Books. Garland Publishing Inc
Bongiorni, Sara. 1996. First Amendment issues surface at this year's comic convention. San Diego Daily Transcript (July 3).
Bonifer, Mike. 1990. Dick Tracy: The Making of the Movie New York: Bantam Books
Bonin, Liane. 1999 Hollywood and vine.com: With the launch of its latest movie website, Tarzan.com, and a new and improved home page, Disney hopes to become king of the online jungle Entertainment Weekly (June 11): E.W. Internet #11: 8-13
Bonin, Liane. 2001. Web of Intrigue: ''Spider-Man'' starts shooting Jan. 8 in L.A. The director and cast share some advance details with EW.com. Enterntainment Weekly's EW.com's EW Daily (January 5): http://www.ew.com/ew/report/0,6595,93774,00.html
Bonnin F. and C. Michaud. 1993. Comic books and prevention of STD and AIDS. Critical analysis of 7 documents [in French]. Hygie 12 (3; September):16-9
Bono, Gianni. 1994. Guida al fumetto italiano [Italian comic books, 2 volumes]. Milano
Boodman, Sandra G. 1998. What is perimenopause [illustrated by Linda Barry]? Washington Post (March 17): Health cover, 12-17.
Boon, Mike. 1999. Doug's 1st Movie is undeniably charming [animation]. Calgary Herald (March 26)
Booth, George. 1977. Rehearsal's Off! New York: Avon
Booth, V. H. 1996. Editorial cartoons. Arts and Activities 119(5):30.
Booth, William. 1997. California sends Joe Camel to an earlier retirement [cartoons in advertising]. Washington Post (September 10):A10.
Booth, William. 1999. The grrrl-life comic book: Series draws on teen creator's perspective [Woman comics writer Maggie Whorf and Flypaper Press' Bohos]. Washington Post (January 1): A1, 18-19
Booth, William. 2000. For Shearer, that's 'Le Show' biz: Voice of 'The Simpsons' is having his say. Washington Post (July 30): G1, 7
Boothe, Jack. 1940? Accent on Axis [Canadian World War II political cartoons]. Vancouver: Vancouver Daily Province

Boothe, Jack. 1940? Heeling Hitler [Canadian World War II political cartoons]. Vancouver: Vancouver Daily Province
Boothe, Jack. 1948? Let's All Join The C.C.F.! [political satire]. Leaside, Ontario: Jack Boothe
Borbas, Joseph. 1995. Terry and the Pirates [letter; Comic Strips Classics stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11):4.
Borden, Bill. 1997. The Big Book of Big Little Books. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Borden, Bill. 1997 The Big Book of Big Little Books San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Borders.com. 2000. The kings of clay [Aardman Animation co-founder David Sproxton interview]. Inside Borders (January): 27
Born, Wolfgang. 1944. The Nature and History of Medical Caricature. Ciba Symposia 6 (8; November): 1910-1924
Bornoff, Nicholas. 1991. Pink Samurai: Love, Marriage & Sex In Contemporary Japan [manga]. New York: Pocket
Bornoff, Nicholas. 1991. Pink samurai: Love, marriage and sex in contemporary Japan [Manga]. New York: Pocket.
Borstel, John. 2000. The Shape of Things to Come? ['Peanuts' letter on distorted reprints due to shrinking newspaper]. Washington Post (January 8): A17
Bosley, Sharon. 1998. Dreams & reflections: An interview with Neil Gaiman. Barnes & Noble Explorations (December/January): 1-3
Bosley, Sharon. 2001. Neil Gaiman examines the heart and soul of America [novel]. Barnes & Noble Explorations (June/July): 1-2
Bosse, KK. 1992. The use of animated drawings in medical motion pictures. Journal of Biological Photography 60 (3; July): 98-9
Bostian, Frieda F. 1990. On using balloons sparingly [dialogue in comics]. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 15(1; Spring):13-16.
Botwin, Michele. 2000. Lucasfilm Backs Site for 'Star Wars' Fans' Shorts [amateur 'Spider-Man' movie 'The Green Goblin's Last Stand']. Los Angeles Times (December 1)
Boucher, Geoff. 2001. Spider-man on Top: After Decades of Abuse, Comic Books Are Serious Source Material for Hollywood. The POW! ZAP! Days Are, Blessedly, Over. Los Angeles Times(March 25)
Bouckaert-Ghesquiere, Rita. 1984. Stripverhalen waarhen [criticism of comic strips; in Dutch]. Dietsche Warande en Belfort 129(4; May):271-278.
Bougher, Elaine. 1995. Stampshow: APS membership on the rise [Stamp Trek comic book]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11):10.
Bouldrey, Brian. 1995. Fashion [cartoons' impacts on fashion]. San Francisco Bay Guardian 29(23; Mar 8):18.
Boulware, Jack. 2001. Tintin sting: Three men are arrested for creating a lewd version of the popular Belgian comic. Salon (February 26): http://www.salon.com/sex/world/2001/02/26/tintin/
Bourdil, Pierre Yves. 1981. Entre chien et chat: La Parole par elle-meme [criticism of comic strips; in French]. Poetique: Revue de Theorie et d'Analyse Litteraires 12(45; Feb):79-90.
Bourgeois, M. 1978. Erotisme et pornographie dans la bande dessin E9e [in French]. Grenoble: Glenat.
Bourque, Pierre. 1999. Move over Dilbert, here come the nerds of User Friendly: Comic starts today [electronic comic published in newspaper]. National Post (January 11)
Boustany, Nora. 1997. Diplomatic dispatches: How to stay relaxed about Hong Kong [Bud Grace's Ernie strips on Madeleine Albright]. Washington Post (June 13):A32.
Boustany, Nora. 1998. Diplomatic dispatches: Drawing on laughter [exhibit of Indian editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (Jan 16):A17.
Bouw, Brenda. 1998 Prince no ruler at box office: DreamWorks film far from recouping $100-million cost [animated movie]. National Post (December 30)
Bovey, J. D. 1995. Building a thesaurus for a collection of cartoon drawings. Journal of Information Science 21(2):115.
Bowen, Kit. 2001. 'Spider-Man' caught in yet another tangled web [movie and terrorism]. Hollywood.com (September 12): http://www.hollywood.com/news/detail/article/1091707
Bowers, ES. 1988. Fair share contribution cartoons. Journal of Nutrition for the Elderly 7 (2): 37-43
Bowles, Jennifer. 1997. 'Bablyon 5' gathers speed in TV world [Dilbert's Scott Adams guest shot]. Montgomery [MD] Journal (Mar 16):A10.
Bowman, David. 1996. An Alabama Editor Attacks the Copley Pack. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Meeting of comic minds but no bam! Splat! Zap [graphic novel conference]. New York Times (January 2): Arts 1, 17
Boxer, Sarah. 1999. Saul Steinberg, epic doodler, dies at 84. New York Times (May 13): A1, C21
Boxer, Sarah. 2000. Charles M. Schulz, `Peanuts' Creator, Dies at 77. New York Times (February 14)
Boxer, Sarah. 2001. Snoopy: A Beagle With Brains Becomes Teachers' Pet [Peanuts]. New York Times (March 24)
Boyd, DeWitt. 2000. Ventures: Tops in minivans [Warner Bros. edition]. Arlington [VA] Sun Weekly (March 2): 27
Boyd, Robert. 1998. All over the scale [mini-comics]. Comics Journal (201; January): 35-38.
Boyd, Robert. 1998. Making the comic desert bloom: The Xeric Foundation [Peter Laird]. VMag 1 (5; March)
Boyer, Jay. 1997. 'Steel' yourself for a bad experience [movie]. Albany Times Union (Aug 18).
Boyer, Paul. 1997. Apocalypse now [video games and comic books]. Washington Post (May 25).
Boyer, Peter J. 1998. Scott Ritter's Private War [illustrated with David Levine caricatures]. New Yorker (November 9): 56-73
Boyll, R. and B. J. G. Weiss. 1995. Writing from Hollywood [including comic book adaptations]. Writer's Digest 75(2; Feb):44.
Boynton, Robert S. 1998. The Hollywood way [Michael Linton, creator of Disney Adventures comic]. New Yorker (March 30): 48-56.
Bozza, Anthony. 1996. Raves: Q-Tip [fan of Marvel Comics]. Rolling Stone (748; November 28):45.
Brabant, Sarah.; Mooney, Linda A. 1986. Sex role stereotyping in the Sunday comics: ten years later. Sex Roles 14(Feb):141-8.
Brace, Eric. 1998. On the Town - Nightwatch: Sketch Comedy [cartoonist Ian Jones]. Washington Post (Jan 9): Weekend 13.
Braden, Scott. 1999. Pop explosion! [Mike Allred interview on 'The Atomics']. Previews IX (11; November): 190-191
Braden, Scott. 2000. On target: A conversation with Mike Grell [interview]. Previews X (4: April): 315 and http://www.diamondcomics.com/previews/editorial/misc_articles/mike_grell/mik egrell_intv.htm
Braden, Scott. 2001. Coming into focus: Diamond's first retailer focus groups explores 'How to Grow Graphics Novel and Trade Paperback Sales'. Diamond Dialogue (June): 20-21, 58
Braden, Scott. 2001. Eastern alliances or, Bill and Chuck's excellent adventure! [cover title: Toys: How they happen, where they come from! Diamond's Bill Schanes and Chuck Terceira take you to the far east.]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 25-26, 56-57
Braden, Scott. 2001. Moments in still life: A conversation with Mark Waid [CrossGen Comics]. Previews XI (2; February): 230-231
Braden, Scott. 2001. Mythic Proportions: A Chat with Alan Moore. online at http://previews.diamondcomics.com/editorial/misc_articles/amoore_feat/amoore _intvw_fea.htm
Bradley, Peter and Jeff Tolbert. 1997. This Book is Full of Carp. Hungry Mind.
Bradley. 1914. War Cartoons from The Chicago Daily News by Bradley 1914 [cartoons about World War I]. Chicago Daily News
Bradley. 1917. Cartoons by Bradley [cartoons about World War I].
Brady, Matt and Mike Doran. 2001. Captain America moves to Marvel Knights. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 33
Brady, Matt. 1998. A very special 'Crisis' special. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 83
Brady, Matt. 1998. Mastering 'Crisis': A visit with Marv Wolfman. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 44-46, 80-1
Brady, Matt. 1998 How do you make an 'Akiko'? Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 26-27
Brady, Matthew. 1997. Army of darkness [X-Men]. Wizard (72; Aug).
Brady, Matthew. 1997. Delivery room [how comic book concepts are proposed]. Wizard (72; Aug).
Brady, Matthew. 1997. Magic act [Image's Top Cow Productions]. Wizard (76; Nov):36-40.
Brady, Pat. 1996. She's a Momma, Not a Movie Star [Rose is Rose collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Brady, Terrence J. 2000. An Interview With Goblin Filmmaker Dan Poole [amateur 'Spider-Man' movie 'The Green Goblin's Last Stand']. Comics2Film: http://www.comics2film.com/DanPoole.shtml
Braithwaite, Helen. 1999. Tales That Witness Madness: A Brief Talk With Jamie Delano [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Brancato, S. 1994. Fumetti [in Italian]. Roma :Datanews

Branch, Taylor. 2000. Roll over, Madison: How we learned to hate Washington [caricature by Sore l]. New Yorker (January 24): 82
Brandehoff, Susan. 1981. How 50,000 comic books helped smash library stereotypes in Philadelphia, and a bibliographic bonus: 'AACR2 resources: (almost) all you need' American Libraries 12(1):46.
Brandon, Brumsic. 1974. 'Luther' and the Black image in the comics. Freedomways 14(3):233-241.
Brandon, Craig. 1993. The men of steel: Comics fans yawn as Superman comes back, back, back, back. Albany Times Union (April 15).
Brandt, Pamela Robin. 1991. Infiltrating the comics [Female Heroes]. Ms. 2(Jul/Aug):90-2.
Brandt, Pamela Robin. 1991. Infiltrating the Comics. Ms. (July/August): 90-92
Brannon, BR and DA Wagstaff. 1983. Skin cancer/melanoma public and professional education in Hawaii: an integrated approach to technology transfer [including educational comic books]. Progress in Clinical & Biological Research (120): 497-508
Brantley, Ben. 1999. Your Sister's Gutsy, Charlie Brown ['Peanuts' Theater Review]. New York Times (February 5)
Brantley, Ben. 2000. The Cat! The Whos! The places they go! [Seussical: The Musical based on Seuss]. New York Times (December 1): B1, 23
Branwyn, Gareth. 1994. Wired Top 10: Best-selling underground comics [Year-to-date; October 1, 1994]. Wired (Dec):50.
Brasch, W. M. 1976. The People's Comic Book [Translated by Endymion Wilkinson; Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 10(2; Fall).
Brassfield, Mike. 2001. Mickey drawing leads man on quest: But Disney archivist disagrees with claims about the sketch. St. Petersburg Times (January 1)
Bratersky, Alexander. 1999. Russian Animator Finds U.S. Fame [Igor Kovalyov]. Moscow Times (October 1). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/1999/10/01/039.html
Bratersky, Alexander. 2000. From Komsomol to Cartoons [Valery Pankov, Russia animation voice]. Moscow Times (August 11). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/11/108.html
Bratersky, Alexander. 2000. The 3rd Time Still Charms ['The New Bremen Town Musicians' (Noviye Bremenskiye Muzikanti) Russian animated film]. Moscow Times (May 26). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/05/26/110.html
Braun, Debra S. 1998. Garfield Collectibles. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Braun, Debra S. 1998 Garfield Collectibles Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Braun, Joanne. 2001. Kennedy man works on comic book with powerful message [Jason Van Jura and 'The Adventure of the DV Busters' (DV for domestic violence against women)]. [Pittsburgh, PA] Moon Record Star (September 18). online at http://moonrecordstar.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=3D2376236&BRD=3D2117&PAG=3D461&dept_id=3D362675&rfi=3D8
Bravard, Robert S. 1994. The Comic Art Collection Catalog [review of book by R. W. Scott]. Choice 31(Jan):756.
Bray, Glenn. 1976. The Illustrated Harvey Kurtzman Index: 1939-1975. Sylmar, CA: G. Bray
Brayshaw, Chris. 1995. Cool beans: Stray Bullets #1-5 [David lapham review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 53-56
Brayshaw, Christopher. 1999. Charles Vess [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): cover, 54-91
Brean, Cailin. 1993. Capital comic does humorous take on news. Albany Times Union (September 16):B6.
Breasted, Mary. 1975. Superman's creators; nearly destitute, invoke his spirit. New York Times (November 22)
Brecher, Harold. 1984. Brecher's Field Guide to Strange Birds [gag cartoons]. Reston, VA: Manu Press
Bredart, S. and T. Valentine. 1998. Descriptiveness and proper name retrieval [experiment using cartoon characters]. Memory 6 (2: March):199-206
Bredhof, Stacey. 1991. Draw! Political Cartoons from Left to Right. Washington: National Archives and Records Administration.
Brednich, R. W. 1976. Die Comic Strips als Gegenstand der Erzahlforschung [in German]. Studia Fennica (20): 230-240
Breen, Steve, Tony Millionaire, Harvey Pekar, Danny Hellman, Yvonne Mojica, Matthew Wilder, Nancy McClernan, Meghan McKee, Peter Bernard, Mark E. Horowitz, Terry Nantier, Karen Cooper, Benjamin Delfin, Dan Grushkin, Daniella Lednicer, Rob Stolzer, Todd Alcott, Rob Rothschild, Chip Kidd, and Chris

Ware. 1999. Rall Nerve: Readers react en-Maus to attack on Spiegelman [letters]. Village Voice (August 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9931/artlets.shtml
Bremner, Charles. 2001. Asterix succumbs to female charm. Times of London (MARCH 15)
Brener, Carol. 1970. The Underground Collector [comics shops in New York]. New York: Simon and Schuster.
Brennan, Patricia. 1997. Labor Day: 'Dilbert' and real workplaces. Washington Post TV Week (Aug 31).
Brennan, Steve. 2001. DIC adventure: ani 'Millionaire' ['Who Wants to Be a Millionaire' animation]. Hollywood Reporter (September 23)
Brennan, Steve. 2001. DIC, others play new 'Josie' toon [Archie Comics animation]. The Hollywood Reporter (March 23)
Brennan, Steve. 2001. 'Evolution' spawns DIC ani series [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (January 17)
Brennan, Steve. 2001. Fox launches 'Mutant' attack [X-Men, Marvel Comics television lawsuit]. Hollywood Reporter (April 12)
Brennan, T. Casey. 1981. Children may learn from smoking by seeing it in comics. Smoke Signals (January)
Brennecke, Ernest. 1924. The Real Mission of the Funny Paper. The Century Magazine (Mar.): 665-675
Brent, Ruth S. 1991. Nonverbal design language in comics. Journal of American Culture 14(Spring):57-61.
Breo, Dennis L. 1993. Kicking Butts--AMA, Joe Camel, and the 'Black-Flag' War on Tobacco. Journal of the American Medical Association 270 (16; October 27): 1978-1984
Bretecher, Claire. 1992. Agrippina Throws a Wobbly [French graphic album reprint]. London: Methuen
Brevik, Thomas. 1993. I tigerens tegn [comics; in Norwegian]. Bok og Bibliotek 60(Feb):34-35.
Brewster, P. G. 1950. Folklore Invades the Comic Strips. Southern Folklore Quarterly 14: 97-102
Breznican, Anthony. 2001. 'Final Fantasy' Changes Performer Role [computer animation]. Associated Press (July 11)
Breznican, Anthony. 2001. 'Shrek' Animators Add to Reality. Associated Press (May 16)
Brick, Scott. 1997. Title wave [Marvel]. Wizard (76; Nov):42-46.
Brick, Scott. 1998. The Psycho Pirate's continuity crisis. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 88-91
Bridges, Andrew. 2001. Religious Cartoon Stirs Up Flap [B.C. and Johnny Hart]. Associated Press (April 13)
Bridis, Ted. 1999. Cursor Software Tracks Web Traffic [Dilbert and Peanuts characters of United Feature Syndicate Inc., the Garfield comic strip page and sites for children's movies like ``The Iron Giant'']. Associated Press (November 29)
Bridwell, E. Nelson and Plastino. 1975. [Man-Bat, Green Arrow, Black Canary and Batman]. Amazing World of DC Comics (5; Mar).
Briggs, Cliff. 1992. The Neil Gaiman, Jill Thompson Interview. Comic Shop News (270; Sept. 2): 4-7
Briggs, David. 1996. Churchgoers find joy through humor [religious comics]. Albany Times Union (February 17):C8.
Bright, Martin. 1992. The world in frames. New Statesman and Society 5(February 7):34.
Bright, Susie. 1997. Dogeared Style (Tijuana bibles) Salon Magazine (August 19) http://www.salonmagazine.com/aug97/tijuana970819.html
Brinkley, Douglas. 2000. Will the Real Uncle Duke Please Stand Up? [on Hunter Thompson and Garry Trudeau]. New Yorker (May 15): 34-36
Brinkman, Del. 1968 'Do Editorial Cartoons and Editorials Change Opinions?' Journalism Quarterly vol.45, Winter pp.724-726
Briseno, J., L. Toohey and E. Jew. 1994. Hero worship [favorite superheroes]. Entertainment Weekly (217; April 8):68.
Brislin, Tom. 1995. EXTRA! The Comic Book Journalist Survives the Censors of 1955. Journalism History 21(3; Fall):122.
Brite, Poppy Z. 1998. The Crow: The Lazarus Heart [novel]. New York: HarperPrism.
Britt, John. 1989. [Letter; Spider-Man movie]. Comics Scene (7):42.
Broadbent, Christopher. 1982. Comely's conspiracy, or, power makes strange bedfellows ['Star Rider and the Peace Machine' Canadian comic book by Richard Comely and Ric Estrada]. Orion (2): 8-9

Broadbent, Christopher. 1982. Detente between the superpowers [Marvel and DC Present X-Men and New Teen Titans]. Orion (2): 8
Broadbent, Christopher. 1982. Down East Hero: Captain Newfoundland [Canadian comic strip]. Orion (2): 7
Brocka, B. 1989. Comic books: In case you haven't noticed, they've changed. Media and Methods 15(9):30-32.
Brod, Harry. 1999. Did you know Superman is Jewish? Tattoo Jew (3): http://www.tattoojew.com/supermensch.html
Brodesser, Claude. 1999. Sony studies Spider spin [Spider-Man movie]. Reuters (December 9)
Brodie, Ian. 1996. Gambling on a modern Marvel. London Times (November 18):46.
Brodzinsky, DM and J Rubien. 1976. Humor production as a function of sex of subject, creativity, and cartoon content. Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology 44 (4; Aug): 597-600
Broersma, David. 1994. Do chickens have lips? Conversational implicature in the ESL classroom [using comics to teach English]. 8th Annual Meeting of the International Conference on Pragmatics and Language Learning (Feb), Urbana, IL.
Broes, Arthur T. 1992. Dick Tracy: the early years. Journal of Popular Culture 25(Spring):97-122.
Broeske, Pat H. 1988. Brute forces: On film, a horde of mean comic-book heroes. Washington Post (December 25).
Brooke, James. 1988. Goodbye to Tarzan, meet Captain Africa [Nigeria comic book]. New York Times (September 27): C22
Brooker, Will. 1997. Batman and Robin Forever. Considered Unsightly Conference (Leeds, UK, Oct) and Containing Cultures Conference (Birmingham, UK, Nov).
Brooker, Will. 2000. Batman Unmasked: Analyzing a Cultural Icon. Continuum
Brookhiser, Richard. 1989 'Poison Pens; Political Cartoons' National Review, Sept. 1, pp.30-33
Brooks, Brad! 2000. [Mac computers in Comics]. Macformat (March)
Brooks, Cleanth. 1944. [Letter; response to Moulton's 'Why 100,000,000 Americans Read Comics']. American Scholar (Apr):247-252.
Brooks, Drew and Maya Cantu. 2001. A Lively Hillbilly Revival ['Li'l Abner' play]. Washington Post (May 17): VA9
Broun, Heywood. 1930. It seems to Heywood Broun: The newspaper comic strips. Nation 131(July 23):87.
Broun, Heywood. 1939. Wham! and Pow! The Comic Strip. New Republic 99(May 17):44.
Brown Dwyer, Cynthia. 1978. The Comic Book: A New Operatic Dimension Opera Journal 11(3):19
Brown Price, Aimee. 1983 'Official Artists and Not-So-Official Art: Covert Caricatures in Nineteenth-Century France' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter pp.365-370
Brown Price, Aimee. 1991 'Puvis de Chavannes's Caricatures: Manifestoes, Commentary, Expressions' The Art Bulletin, vol.73 no.1 March pp.119-140
Brown, Adrian. 1999. Redirected Male [the use of comics in drugs health education]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/rdm_1099.shtml
Brown, Aneeta. 1996. Fast on the draw [J. Scott Campbell]. Career World 24(Feb):4-5.
Brown, Carolyn M. 1994. Marketing a New Universe of Heroes. Black Enterprise 25(4; Nov):80.
Brown, Curt. 1997. Cartoonist Charles Schulz remembers the early days in Minnesota. Minneapolis Star Tribune (November 23)
Brown, Dan. 1998. Batman's creator lived by the code of the Caped Crusader. Real-life hero: Bob Kane acted as a protector for the defenceless. National Post (November 18)
Brown, Dan. 1998. Who will save us now? A lament for the loss of an all-Canadian superhero. National Post (November 12)
Brown, Dan. 1999. Ancient mariner weds: After 70 years, the sailor man is finally making an honest woman of Olive [Popeye]. National Post (January 14)
Brown, DeNeen L. 1999. MTV, where the mighty take a fall; 'Celebrity Deathmatch' pits clay stars in the ring a laugh [animation]. Washington Post (August 26): C1, 7
Brown, I. 1994. Perception of humor in cartoon riddles by adults with intellectual disability. Perceptual and Motor Skills 78(3/PT1):817.
Brown, Ida. 1997. Artist combines music, comic book [Russ Farris]. Sun Herald [Mississippi] (July 21?).
Brown, Jamie Foster. 1998. TLC's Lisa 'LeftEye' Lopez [photographed in Wonder Woman costume on cover and in article]. Sister 2 Sister (Feb).
Brown, Janelle. 1998. Good times for Dilbert [Scott Adams interview]. Salon Magazine (October 23): www.salonmagazine.com also available through www.cnn.com

Brown, Janelle. When help in the shop is a flop; Why don't e-commerce sites offer real customer assistance, instead of clogging up bandwidth with cartoon helpers? Salon (November 12): http://www.salon.com/tech/log/1999/11/12/shopping_agents/index.html

Brown, JB, A Beck, M Boles and P Barrett. 1999. Practical methods to increase use of advance medical directives [by using a cartoon-illustrated educational pamphlet]. Journal of General Internal Medicine 14 (1; Jan): 21-6

Brown, Joe. 1994. Funny Face Behind 'Mask' [movie]. Washington Post (July 29).

Brown, Joshua. 1988. Of mice and memory [Maus]. Oral History Review 16(Spring):91-109.

Brown, Len, Art Spiegelman, Roy Thomas, Gil Kane & Wally Wood. 1999. The Topps parodies [Hulk and King Features' Prince Valiant, Lone Ranger, the Phantom, Mandrake the Magician reprints]. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 36-40

Brown, LJ and JR DiFranza. 1992. Pharmacy promotion of tobacco use among children in Massachusetts [using Joe Camel]. American Pharmacy NS32 (5; May): 45-8

Brown, Lloyd W. 1969. Comic strip heroes: Leroi Jones and the myth of American innocence. Journal of Popular Culture 3(2; Fall).

Brown, M.K. 1992. Let's Go Swimming With Mr. Sillypants [children's book]. Turtleback

Brown, M.K. 1995. Let's Go Camping with Mr. Sillypants [children's book]. New York: Crown Publishers

Brown, Susan. 2000. Six Flags America unveils another monster [Superman - Ride of Steel roller coaster in theme park]. [Arlington VA] Sun Weekly (March 23): 11

Brown, Susan. 2000. Snoopy comes home to perform in Vienna theatre [Peanuts play 'Snoopy!!!']. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (May 4): 11

Brown, Warren & Frank Swoboda. 1998. At GM, a stalled revolution [illustrated with original cartoon by William Hamilton]. Washington Post (July 12): H1.

Brown, Warren. 1997. The Caddy they ducked [Cadillac fires cartoon duck mascot]. Washington Post (September 11):E1-E2.

Brown, Warren. 1999. GM's over-the-top 'Oval': company's Disney [theme park] site paves new marketing road. Washington Post (May 22): E1-2

Browne, Charles. 1930. Gun Club Cook Book [illustrated by a cartoonist]. New York: Scribners

Browne, Chris. 2000. Mamma Mia! [comic strip]. New Yorker (May 15): 108

Browne, David. 1998. Shower hooks: The albums for Psycho, Rugrats, South Park, and Velvet Goldmine aim to return the original to 'original soundtrack.' Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 64-5

Browne, Ray B. 1973. The Early Comic Strip: Narrative Strips and Picture Stories in the European Broadsheet from c. 1450 to 1825 by David Kunzle [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 7(3; Winter).

Browne, Ray B. 1978. The Mighty Marvel Comics Strength and Fitness Book by Anne Picardo and Joe Giella [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 12(1; Summer). Browne, Ray B. 1992. American Comic Strip Collections 1884-1939: The Revolutionary Era by Dennis Gifford [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 26(2; Fall).

Browne, Ray B. 1992. The History of the Comic Strip: The Nineteenth Century by David Kunzle [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 25(4; Spring).

Browne, Ray B. 1993. Book Review: Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s by Harold E. Hinds, Jr. and Charles M. Tatum. Journal of Popular Culture 27 (1; Summer): 232

Browne, Ray B. 1994. Animation, Caricature and Gag and Political Cartoons in the United States and Canada: An International Bibliography by John A. Lent [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 28(2; Fall).

Browne, Ray B. 1996. Super Heroes: A Modern Mythology [review of book by R. Reynolds]. Journal of Popular Culture 30(2; Fall):221-222.

Brownell, Morris R. 1987 ' 'Dr. Johnson's Ghost': Genesis of a Satirical Engraving' The Huntington Library Quarterly: Studies in English and American History and Literature vol.50 no.4 Autumn pp.338-357

Browning, Michael. 1997. As era draws to a close, American cartoonist is ready to move on [Larry Feign's World of Lily Wong]. Miami Herald (July 3).

Browning, Phillip A. 1994. Success, censorship, shameful secrets and celebrity: 50 years a superhero [Green Lantern creator M. Nodell]. Florida Libraries 37(Jun/Jul):310-311.

Brownlee, Lisa and Jon Elsen. 1999. Marvel Strips Ceo; Buyout Artist Named. New York Post (July 21)

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Alan Moore [interview]. Feature 3(2; Summer): 4-18

Brownstein, Charles. 1997. C. Scott Morse [animator interview]. Feature 3(3; Fall): 47-54
Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Eddie Campbell [interview]. Feature 3(3; Fall): 36-46
Brownstein, Charles. 1997. Frank Miller [interview]. Feature 3(3; Fall): 5-25
Brownstein, Charles. 1997. The Dave & Larry show: Dave Sim and Larry Marder on the state of the industry. Feature 3(2; Summer): 31-44
Brownstein, Charles. 2000. Comics Join The Pantheon [graphic novels]. The Comic Store (December): http://www.thecomicstore.com/
Brownstein, Charles. 2001. Box Office Comics [movies based on]. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Brownstein, Charles. 2001. The BookExpo of Comics [San Diego's Comic-Con International conventionPublisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Brubaker, Ed. 1998. Home taping is killing me [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 104
Bruce-Chwatt, LJ. 1978. Tropical medicine--historical cartoon [letter]. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 72 (4): 446
Bruce-Chwatt, LJ. 1979. Tropical medicine--Historical cartoon [letter]. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene 73 (3): 353-5
Bruck, Connie. 1999. Life of the party [Frank Zappa article that quotes Groening]. New Yorker (January 25): 30-33
Bruegman, Bill. 1996. Superhero Collectibles: A Pictorial Price Guide. Akron: Toy Scouts, Inc.
Bruegman, Bill. 1996. Superhero Collectibles: A Pictorial Price Guide. Akron, OH: Toy Scouts, Inc.
Bruegman, Bill. 1996 Superhero Collectibles: A Pictorial Price Guide Akron: Toy Scouts, Inc Crouch, William and Lawrence Doucet. 1990 The Authorized Guide to Dick Tracy Collectibles Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Bruening, John C. 1998. A hero without a home [Superman]. Cleveland Free Times 6 (50; September 8)
Bruening, John C. 1998. Cleveland's immortal hero [Superman]. Cleveland Free Times 6 (50; September 8)
Bruggeman, Lora. 1997. Zap! Whoosh! Kerplow [graphic novels in the school library]! School Library Journal 43(1; Jan):22-27.
Bruhn, Thomas P. 1998. 'A Gentle, If Sometimes Mordant Irony': The Life and times of Al Frueh. Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16). Washington, DC.
Brumback, RA. 1992. Cartoons of famous neurologists by Milt Gross. Journal of Child Neurology 7 (3; July): 269
Brummett, P. 1995. Dogs, women, cholera and other menaces in the streets: Cartoon satire in the Ottoman revolutionary press, 1908-1911. International Journal of Middle East Studies 27(4):433.
Brunet, J.-P. 1988. L'Onomatopee dans la classe de francais [Onomatopoeia in the French class; using comics; in French]. Canadian Modern Language Review 45(1):139-145.
Brunetti, Ivan. 1998. You're a good man, Charlie Schulz [letter reprinted from The Comics Journal]. Harper's Magazine (October): 34
Brunsman, Barrett J. 1988 'The Penguin Papers' The Quill vol.76 no.3, Sept. pp.8-9
Bryant, Adam. 1998. Pow! The punches that left Marvel reeling: Perelman-Icahn fight has pummeled investors. New York Times (May 24): Money & Business 1, 10-11.
Bryant, Adam. 1999. Make that Mr. Dilbert [Scott Adams starts a restaurant]. Newsweek (March 22): 46-7
Bryant, Ed. 1997. [Atomic Chili: The Illustrated Joe R. Lansdale review]. Locus (432; Jan).
Bryant, M. 1992. The Comic Cruikshank. Bellew Publishing
Bryant, Mark & Simon Heneage. 1994. Dictionary of British Cartoonists Scolar Press
Bryson, D. 1996. Acromegaly, Mr. Punch and caricature. Journal of Audiovisual Media in Medicine 19 (September; 3)
Buccholz, Harold. 2000. In the black: Golden Age publishers sold more comics, but stores can't compare! Comics Retailer (104; November): 66
Buchanan, Leigh. 2001. The Pro: The Rules [CrossGeneration Comics]. Inc. magazine (January 1)
Buchel, Peti. 1993. De kop is eraf [lesbianism in comic strips; in Dutch]. Homologie 15(2; Mar/Apr):14-15.
Bucklew, Mary N. 2001. 'Peanuts' put-down [letter]. Washington Post (June 9): A17
Buckley, John. 1999. The Scarlet and the Green: Superior Predecessors and Potential in The Flash, Green Lantern and Green Arrow. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Buckley, Steve. 1997. One superhero, hold the Mayo [Mayo Kaan, alleged model for Superman]. Boston 89(2; Feb):168.
Buckley, Tom. 1978. The writing of 'Superman': a fantastic story [movie]. New York Times (December 22)
Buckman, Adam . 1998. Attack of the 3-D Cartoons! New York Post (September 18)
Buckman, Adam . 1998. The 50 Best Cartoons Ever. New York Post (March 14)
Budziak, Guy. 1993. A Ripple of Silver. Overstreet's Golden Age Quarterly (2, October-December): 100-105
Buechner, Thomas. 1972. Norman Rockwell: A Sixty Year Retrospective. Abrams.
Buhle, P. 1969. Komix Kountermedia [underground comics]. Leviathan (July-August)
Buhle, Paul. 1992. Of Mice and Menschen: Jewish Comics Come of Age. Tikkun 7(2; Mar):9-16.
Bukatman, Scott. 1994. X-Bodies: The torment of the mutant superhero. In Uncontrollable Bodies: Testimonies of Identity and Culture (Sappington, Rodney & Tyler Stallings, eds.) Bay Press.
Buller, Jon. 1996. Draw your own superheroes now New York : Grosset & Dunlap
Bullock, G. J. 1980. The Cartoon Connection: The Art of Pictorial Humour as seen by William Hewison [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 13(4; Spring).
Bullough, John. 1998. [On 'Camelot' by Grant Morrison and Howard Porter.]. Justice League of America (22):31-32.
Bumuller, Elisabeth. 1991. Working 9 to 5, Tokyo style: Japan's comic strip of secretaries who just wanna have fun [Yutsuko Chusonji and 'Sweet Spot']. Washington Post (June 25): D1, 4
Bunanta, Murti. 1995. Other voices: The comics invasion in Indonesia. Bookbird 33(Summer):35.
Bunce, Alan. 1996. Comic books: No longer just for kids. Christian Science Monitor (June 18).
Bunce, Alan. 1996. Looking back at comics over the decades. Christian Science Monitor (June 18).
Bunker, Gary L. 1992 'Antebellum Caricature and Woman's Sphere' Journal of Women's History vol.3 no.3, Winter pp.6-43
Bunn, Austin. 1998. Framing Diana [censorship of Mike Diana]. Village Voice (July 8). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9828/bunn.shtml
Bunnelle, H.R. 1996. 'Vicious' comic strip [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Examiner (May 12).
Bunny. circa 1905. Funny Tricks of Foxy Grandpa. Chicago: M.A. Donohue & Co
Burant, Jim. 1992. Exhibitionists show off at cartoon museum [Canadian Museum of Caricature]. Caricature 3(2):1-4.
Burant, Jim. 1992. New directions in acquisition [Canadian Museum of Caricature]. Caricature 3(2):8.
Burant, Jim. 1992. Take care of the collections [Canadian Museum of Caricature]! Caricature 3(2):2-3.
Burattini, Moreno. 1998. Censorship and self-censorship: A compromise for survival. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):82.
Burattini, Moreno. 1998. The golden age of Il Messaggero: When a priest had the word. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):108.
Burbey, Mark. 1983. George Metzger: An interview with the thoughtful, unpretentious underground cartoonist, fantasist, and self-styled Karouac-inspired beatnik. Comics Journal (87; December): 78-94
Burchard, Hank. 1995. Cartoons Celebrate A Cause [polical cartoons exhibit]. Washington Post (September 1).
Burchard, Hank. 1995. See you in the funny papers ['Featuring the Funnies: One Hundred Years of the Comic Strip' exhibit]. Washington Post (May 5)
Burdorf, Jeanne, Laura Bissey, Jennifer Contino, Rebecca Salek, Lisa Jonte, Shauna Ratliff, Jen Bomford, Dani Fletcher, and Barb Lien-Cooper. 2001. Read This Or Die: Manga Manga! Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bureau of Publicity, War Loan Organization. 1918. The Cartoon Book [U.S. government issued booklet of World War I propaganda cartoons by 46 artists promoting the third sale of Liberty Loan bonds]. Washington, D.C.: Treasury Department
Burg, Brad. 2000. Think You're Covered? [illustrated by Gary Baseman]. Reader's Digest (December): 127-131
Burgess, Steve. 2000. Brilliant career: Charles Schulz . With his globally recognized 'Peanuts' characters, he delved into the psyche of children and created daily moral ity plays that became part of the public consciousness. Salon (January 4): http://www.salon.com/people/bc/2000/01/04/schulz/
Burke, Fred and Steve Niles [eds.]. 1990. Clive Barker Illustrator. Forestville, CA: Eclipse.
Burke, Fred. 1993. Illustrator II: The Art of Clive Barker Forestville, CA: Eclipse.
Burke, Timothy & Kevin Burke. 1999. Saturday Morning Fever: Growing Up With Cartoon Culture [animation]. New York: St. Martin's Griffin

Burkins, Glenn. 2000. U.S. also uses AOL and [Marvel] comics to push its antidrug messages. Wall Street Journal (January 18): B16

Burnley, Jack. 2000. [letter on interview]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3

Burns, WJ and JD Tyler. 1976. Appreciation of risque cartoon humor in male and female repressors and sensitizers. Journal of Clinical Psychology 32 (2; Apr): 315-21

Burr, Ty. 1996. Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies by Tom De Haven [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (Aug 21).

Burr, Ty. 1997. Tijuana Bibles: Art and Wit in America's Forbidden Funnies, 1930s-1950s (by) Bob Adelman [Small review in Books: The Week column]. Entertainment Weekly (September 26).

Burr, Ty. 1998. Special 'Delivery' [Japanese animator Hayao Miyazaki's Kiki's Delivery Service released in US by Disney]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 88.

Burr, Ty. 1999. Smaller is better [Rugrats animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2): 97-8 Burress, Charles. 1997. San Francisco's Manga Man. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2).

Burrows, Toby and Grant Stone (eds.). 1994. Comics in Australia and New Zealand: The Collections, The Collectors, The Creators. New York: Haworth.

Burrows, Toby. 1993. Comic nostalgia: A review essay. Serials Librarian 24(1):87-89.

Burrows, Toby. 1994. Australian comics and comic strips: An introductory bibliography. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):111-115.

Burton, Tim. 1997. The Melancholy Death of Oyster Boy and Other Stories. New York: William Morrow.

Burun/Abdulhamid Karikaturleri Antolojisi, 1988. Haz: Turgut Ceviker. Adam Yayinlari.

Busbee, James. 1997. Cool worlds [Coventry; Copybook Tales; Lost Stories]. Wizard (76; Nov):52-56.

Busby, L. J. 1975. Women and society: The mass media [women and comics]. Summer CDonference of the Speech Communication Association.

Busch, Anita M. 1998. Reel World: From Hero to Zero [Superman Reborn movie cancelled]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 37.

Busch, Anita M. 1998. Reel World: Web sight [Spider-Man movie]. Entertainment Weekly (June 5): 44.

Bush, Michael. 2001. RocketBridge Hopes Comic Book Brings in Some Serious Profits [advertisi=ng comic book]. DMNews.com (June 12)

Bushmiller, Ernie & Brian Walker (ed). 1988. The best of Ernie Bushmiller's Nancy. Wilton, CT: Comicana Books / New York: Henry Holt

Bustos Jr., Roberto and Cris Edbauer. 2000. Wonder women [letters on Fatal femmes: Why do women in comics become Women in Refrigerators? by Robert Wilonsky]. Dallas Observer (May 25). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-05-25/letters.html

Butler, Nate. 1997. Jim Henson's Muppet Babies: Baby Fozzie's Surprises [baby book]. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc.

Butler, Robert. 1996. 'Barb Wire' isn't really as sharp as it should be. Kansas City Star (May 3).

Butler, Robert. 1996. 'Cemetary Man' buried under same old themes. Kansas City Star (July 5).

Butler. 1917. Training for the Trenches [cartoons about World War I]. Palmer Publishing Co.

Byrd, Stephen. 1996. Art or theater? It's a draw [Doonebury inker Don Carlton]. Kansas City Star (May 9).

Byrne, Bridget. 2001. Alien Attack: 'Invader ZIM' Wants To Conquer the Earth [animation]. Washington Post (May 10): C13

Byrne, Chuck. 1988. Animekomikkusu: Japanese animation comics. Print 42(Nov/Dec):158-63.

Byrne, Eleanor & Martain McQuillan. 1999 Deconstructing Disney Pluto Press, London

Byrne, John. 1980. The Art of John Byrne. Brooklyn, NY: Square Productions

Byrne, John. 1988. Fear Book [novel using characters from 'Next Men' comic book series]. New York: Warner

Byrne, John. 1992. Whipping Boy [novel using characters from 'Next Men' comic book series]. New York: Dell

Byrnes, Gene. 1929. Reg'lar Fellers [strip collection]. Cupples & Leon

C7eviker, Turgut. 1999. The city and housing in Turkish cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 127-131

Cable, Carole. 1994. Cable on Academe [gag cartoons]. University of Texas Press

Cade, John. 1994. Guardian of the Goofy [Kay Salz, Disney archivist]. Disney Adventures 4(10; July 30): 80-1

Cagle, Daryl. 1996. The California Cartoon Tax Battle Goes On and On. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)

Cagle, Daryl. 1998-2001. Daryl Cagle's Professional Cartoonists Index [editoral and political cartoons]. http://cagle.slate.msn.com/
Cagle, Jess. 1999. Revival meeting [Peanuts play]. Entertainment Weekly (March 12): 58-9
Cagle, Jess. 2000. Seuss on the loose: The Grinch goes to Hollywood, the Cat and Horton go Broadway, and now, after their beloved creator's death, his widow goes to market. Time (November 20): 142-146
Cahill, Timothy. 1996. 'Ecotoon' casts a global pall on the state of the planet [exhibition of editorial cartoons]. Albany Times Union (April 21):I1.
Cain, William. 2000. 'George Roussos did it all!' [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 21-29
Caldwell, Christopher. 2000. The dog that ate Charlie Brown [Schulz retirement]. Independent (January 5)
Caldwell, Eleanor. 1997. Comic relief [French comics by R. Hares and S. Threlfall]. Times Educational Supplement [London] (4210; Mar 7):ix.
Calhoun, Pat S. 1995. Adventures into Weird Words: Far out, brilliant, and wacky! [Li'l Abner comic book, George Carlson's Jingle Jangle, Dick Moores' Mickey Mouse]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 13-14
Calhoun, Pat S. 1995. Editor of gold, Vincent Sullivan: A round robin interview [with Creig Flessel, Fred Guardineer, Gill Fox, Frank Bolle, Dick Ayers, Bob Kane, Sheldon 'Shelly' Moldoff, Frank Frazetta, Chad Grothkopf]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 32-35, 46-53
Callahan, Bob. 1998. Zap splits! Salon (September 3): http://www.salonmagazine.com/feature//1998/09/cov03feature1.html.
Callahan, Bob. 1998 Father of Urban Darkness (obituary for Bob Kane) Salon Magazine (November 6) http://www.salonmagazine.com/feature/1998/11/06feature.html
Callahan, Bob. 1998 Zap Splits! (Zap Comix) Salon Magazine (September 3) http://www.salonmagazine.com/feature/1998/09/cov_03feature.html
Callahan, John. 1994. The King Of Things And The Cranberry Clown [children's book]. New York: William Morrow & Co.
Callanan, Liam. 1997. What does Batman read at the beach [Herbert Thomas's The Superlative Man]? New York Times Book Review (Aug 17).
Callard & Bowser-Suchard. 1999. Iron Mint! [Altoid advertisement using Marvel's Iron Man]. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 93
Callicoat, Jason. 1996. Comic book heroes get more valuable with age. Kansas City Star (October 12).
Calmen, Jean. 1991. Cartoonist conceives baby, on paper only [For Better for For Worse]. Albany Times Union (July 7):H7.
Calvin, William H. 1998. The great climate flip-flop [cover and illustrations by Guy Billout]. Atlantic Monthly (Jan).
Calvo, Dana. 2001. Cartoon World Is Playing It Safe. Television: Story plots once seen as merely silly are under scrutiny in terrorism's aftermath. Los Angeles Times (September 22): http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Calendar-X!ArticleDetail-43 811,00.html
Cameron, Vivian P. 1989 'The Challenge to Rule: Confrontation with Louis XVI' Art Journal vol.48 no.2, Summer pp.150-154
Campagna, Darryl. 1997. April Fools: There's something funny going on in the comics today [strips switching artists]. Albany Times Union (April 1).
Campagna, Darryl. 1997. 'Beetle Bailey' General Sent to Sensitivity Training. Albany Times Union (July 7).
Campbell, Bill. 1980. The Last Cartoons [political cartoons, limited edition reprint]. Quad City (Davenport, IA) Times
Campbell, Duncan. 2001. Earthlings beware. They're aliens, they're rude and they're coming to capture your children in a new TV show starting today. Duncan Campbell reports on the invasion of the Butt-Ugly Martians [British animation]. The Guardian (February 19). online at http://media.guardian.co.uk/broadcast/story/0,7493,439963,00.html
Campbell, E. Simms. 1943. More Cuties in Arms [Cuties strip collection by black cartoonist]. Philadelphia: David McKay
Campbell, Mary. 1990. Hype alone does not a superhero make [Marvel's Night Cat comics, movie and album]. Albany Times Union (September 8):D2.
Campbell, Susan. 2000. Cartooning great Jeff MacNelly dies. Hartford Courant (June 8): D1, 8

Canada House of Commons (Susan North). 1988. Capital offences: Canadian cartoonists look at Parliament Hill [brochure for political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Centre for Caricature (Craig Layng). 1989. Whose zoo? Beastly caricatures of political animals [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Centre for Caricature (Craig Layng). 1990. Red tape blues [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Centre for Caricature (Craig Layng). 1990. We are amused! Her Majesty's loyal Canadian jesters give the royal family the royal treatment [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Centre for Caricature (Craig Layng). 1991. The greatest show of mirth: Experience the magic and excitement of a three-ring political circus [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Centre for Caricature (Susan North). 1989. The Rogue's Gallery [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1993. A wrench in the works: cartoonists' views of Canada's political machinery [exhibit brochure]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Museum of Caricature (Craig Layng). 1993. Green & bear it: The environmentally-friendly humour of Pijet, Marc, Kara and Yayo [exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Museum of Caricature (Jim Burant). 1992. The perils of peacekeeping: Canada and world affairs after 1945 [political cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canadian Museum of Caricature (Terresa McIntosh). 1991. Humour under fire [World War II cartoons exhibit]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Canby, Vincent. 1978. Screen: It's a bird, it's a plane, it's a movie [Superman]. New York Times (December 15): C15
Canby, Vincent. 1999. What If the 'Peanuts' Gang Graduated to Cheeverville? [theater column]. New York Times (February 14)
Candellone, Marco. 1998. The modern age: How success spoiled Corrierino. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):52.
Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay - His Life and Art [biography]. New York: Abbeville Press
Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press
Canemaker, John. 1987. Winsor McCay: His Life and Art. New York: Abbeville Press.
Canemaker, John. 1991. Felix: Thw twisted tale of the world's most famous cat. New York: Pantheon.
Canemaker, John. 1991. Popeye meets Warhol. Conde Nast Traveler 26(Jul):90-91.
Canemaker, John. 1995. R.F. Outcault's The Yellow Kid: A Centennial Celebration of the Kid Who Started the Comics, Introduction by Bill Blackbeard [Review]. New York Times Book Review (December 17):10.
Canemaker, John. 2000. A master of laughter in motion [Chuck Jones and animation]. New York Times (November 19): Arts 37, 42
Canemaker, John. 2001. 'Shrek': On the Leading Edge of Animation, for the Moment. New York Times (May 13)
Cangialosi, James. 1998. For the love of comics: An interview with Joe Giella. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 58-60
Caniff, Milt. 1945. Male Call. NY: Simon & Schuster, 1945
Caniff, Milt. 1970. Terry and the Pirates [The Golden Age of the Comics Series]. NY: Nostalgia Press
Caniff, Milt. 1987. Male Call: The Complete War Time Strip: 1942-1946. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink
Caniff, Milton. 1953. Syndicated cartoon feature. Design 54(Jun):212-213.
Caniff, Milton. 1958. Cartoon feature. Design 59(May):200-201.
Cannata, Nino. 1998. A militant weekly magazine and its alternative relationship with comics. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):144.
Cannata, Nino. 1998. Comic strips for fun and provocation: Great characters and beautiful girls in a very irreverent magazine. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):182.
Cannata, Nino. 1998. First the blurbs, then the spirit of Reiser: The history of a popular and restless magazine in a changing country Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):180.
Cannata, Nino. 1998. Popular erotic cartoons: The trashy side of sexual liberation. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):192.
Canoz, Florence and Monique Vion. 1994. Encoding and maintaining reference in oral discourse [using comics to understand communication]. International Journal of Psychology 29(5; Oct):537-564.

Cansler, Clay. 2001. Dennis the Menace also a part of U.S. Navy lore. Wilson (North Carolina) Daily Times (March 23)
Cantor, Jay. 1988. Krazy Kat [novel loosely based on comic strip]. New York: Knopf
Cantrell, Scott. 1996. Tenacious composer works in a wide range of musical styles [Sunday Comics composition]. Kansas City Star (July 5).
Caplin, Elliot. 1994. Al Capp Remembered. Bowling Green, OH: Popular.
Caplin, Elliot. 1997. Al Capp Remembered. Cartoonist PROfiles (Sep).
Capp, Al. 1936. Li'l Abner in New York [Big Little Book]. Racine. Whitman Publishing Company
Capp, Al. 1952. Why I Let Li'l Abner Marry. Life (March 31)
Capp, Al. 1971. The hardhat's bedtime story book. New York: Harper and Row.
Carande, Bernardo V. 1988. Explicacion a un comic sobre El Sur del Jorge Luis Borges [Borges' influence in comics; in Spanish]. Cuadernos Hispanoamericanos: Revista Mensual de Cultura Hispanica 462(Dec):45-54.
Care, Jean-Marc and Jean Maiffredy. 1984. La bande dessinee policiere [Detective comic strips; in French]. Francais Dans Le Monde (187; Aug/Sep):46-50.
Care, Jean-Marc. 1987. Un Roman, une B.D.: Quand les flamboyants fleurissent, les blancs deperissent [colonialism in French comics; in French]. Diagonales 2(Jul):19-21.
Carl, Leroy M. 1970. Political cartoons: 'Ink blots' of the editorial page. Journal of Popular Culture 4(1; Summer).
Carlin, John. 1993. Comix Brut! [underground comics artists exhibit sheet]. Washington, DC: Brody's Gallery.
Carlin, Mike. 1997. Cloak and daggers [quote on Superman's new costume]. Time 149(2; Jan 13):24.
Carlinsky, Dan. 1973. Return of the World's Mightiest Mortal [Captain Marvel]. New York Daily News (January 7)
Carlinsky, Dan. 1977. Comeback of the Comic Books. Seventeen (August): 214-15, 264
Carlson, Darren K. 2000. More Than Six in Ten Americans Are Fans of Peanuts Comic Strip; Snoopy seen as favorite character. Gallup News Service (February 11)
Carlson, Janet F. 1992. From Metropolis to Never-Neverland: Analyzing fictional characters in a personality theory course. Teaching of Psychology 19(3):153-155.
Carlson, Johanna Draper . 1999-2001. Comics Worth Reading [reviews. website]. http://www.mindspring.com/~johannadc/
Carlson, Peter. 1987. Captain America No More! Truth is no stranger to fiction. Washington Post Magazine (August 16): 7
Carlson, Peter. 1997. What, me worry [Mad Magazine]? Washington Post (April 6).
Carlson, Peter. 1998. Funny Times: High tee-hee [magazine review]. Washington Post (September 1): B1-2.
Carlson, Peter. 2000. See You in the Funny Papers: A Comic Treat [Hogan's Alley review]. Washington Post (March 14): C3
Carlson, Peter. 2001. The Magazine Reader: Ad vs. Mad? Washington Post (February 27): C8
Carman, John. 1999. 'Tooning In: Animated comedies from `Simpsons' to `Dilbert' are flooding TV. San Francisco Chronicle (February 2)
Carnell, Cherry. 1997. Preachy P.C. [letter; Johnny Hart's B.C.]. Washington Post (December 6): A23.
Carpenter, Kevin. 1983. Penny dreadfuls and comics. London: Victoria and Albert Museum.
Carpenter, Stanford W. 1999. The Tarzan vs. Predator comic book mini-series: An ethnographic analysis. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 195-215
Carpenter, Steven. 1999. The MADdening Crowd [letter on Mad magazine's influence]. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 12
Carpernter, Stanford. 1999. Anatomy of a comic book image. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Carr, Benjamin. 1997. Musical brings comic strip to life [Li'l Abner play]. Athens Daily News / Banner-Herald (July 25).
Carr, C. 1998. Artists Collectives Have a Recollective Moment: From Boho to Soho [World War III Illustrated exhibit]. Village Voice (July 29). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9831/carr.shtml
Carr, C. 1999. Lisa Kron Tells Her Father's Story of the Holocaust - Shoah Business [Spiegelman and Maus]. Village Voice (April 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9915/carr.shtml
Carr, C. 1999. MTV Rides a Downtown Train: Boho Boohoo ['Downtown' animated tv series]. Village Voice (August 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9932/carr.shtml

Carraher, C. E. 1975. Comics: No-nonsense classroom aids. Science Teacher 42(9):30.
Carrel, Andre and Cavanna. 1998. Jean Effel: la joie de vivre. Paris: Cercle d'art
Carrier, David. 2000. The Aesthetics of Comics. Pennsylvania State University Press
Carrier, David. 2000. The Aesthetics of Comics. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University Press
Carroll, Jerry. 1996. Cartoon Wars [comics page]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7).
Carroll, Paulette. 1980. Comic media in Europe: The rule of the Francophone weekly [in France]. The Comic Reader (186; December): 9-14
Carson, Tom. 1999. Dilbert's Back, and Guess Why UPN's Got Him: Dummy and Dummier. Village Voice (January 27). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9904/carson.shtml
Carstens-Wickham, Belinda. 1998 'Gender in Cartoons of German Unification' Journal of Women's History vol.10 no.1, Spring pp.127-156
Cart, Michael. 1989. In Short [review of Good Grief: The story of Charles M. Schulz]. New York Times (October 8).
Cart, Michael. 1990. High Art In The Comics [Review of America's Great Comic Strip Artists by Rick Marschall]. New York Times (February 18).
Carter, Bill. 2001. Disney is cutting 4,000 jobs worldwide. New York Times (March 28): C1, 15
Carter, David. 1998. JP... The Legal Cartoons: 'His First Term' [gag cartoons]. Witchita, KS: Hastings Press
Carter, Gary M. 1995. A Weird discovery [Canadian reprint of Weird Comics]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 6
Carter, Gary M. with Richard Evans. 1995. The Witness [Timely / Marvel Comics]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 26-30
Carter, Henry A. 1988. Chemistry in the comics, part 1: A survey of the comic book literature. Journal of Chemical Education 65(12):1029-1035.
Carter, Henry A. 1989. Chemistry in the comics, part 3: The acidity of paper. Journal of Chemical Education 66(11):883-886.
Caruso, Enrico. 1977. Caruso's caricatures. New York : Dover Publications
Carvajal, Doreen. 2001. No wizards, matey, they're wise enoof: A gritty Liverpudlian finds refuge with feisty woodland critters [Brian Jacques 'Redwall' children's book, basis of animated series]. New York Times (June 2): E1, 8
Cary, Elizabeth Luther. 1907. Honore Daumier [French caricature]. New York
Case, Tom. 1995. Cartoon world has its ups and downs: Four creators talk about their profession in an ASNE panel marking the centennial of comics [Bil Keane, Ray Billingsley, Cathy Guisewite, Wiley Miller]. Editor and Publisher (April 29): 50-1
Case, Tony. 1993. 77th annual Pulitzer Prizes [editorial cartoonist Stephen Benson]. Editor and Publisher (April 17): 9-15
Casper, Carol. 1997. No more kid stuff [marketing comics characters in businesses]. Restaurant Business 96(February 1):75.
Cassidy, John. 1999. The Blair Project [Scarfe caricature of Tony Blair]. New Yorker (December 6): 116
Cassidy, John. 1999. The firm [illustrated by Richard Thompson]. New Yorker (March 8):28
Cassin, Erin. 1997. The Great Women Super Heroes [review of book by T. Robbins]. Library Journal 122(5; Mar 15):62.
Castelli, Alfredo. 1998. From Alphonse and Gaston to Uncle Mun: The Italianization of American Characters. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):70.
Castelli, Alfredo. 1998. Heroes for sale: The odd alliance between comic strips and advertising in Hearst's newspapers. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):14.
Castelli, Alfredo. 1998. In search of the roots of illustrated newspaper supplements. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):8.
Castle, Mort. 1995. Buckeye Jim in Egypt [short story using character from Monolith comic book]. in Secret Prophecies of Nostradamus (edited by Martin H. Greenberg and Cynthia Sternua). New York: DAW Books (reprinted 1996 Modern Communications)
Castle, Stephen. 1999. HergE9's Misadventures of Tintin. The Independent (Dec. 4): Weekend Review 1-2
Castro, Lee. 1999. V. T. Hamlin [interview; intro by Frank Stack]. Comics Journal (212; May): 54-78
Caswell, Lucy Shelton. 1985. The American Comic Book: An Exhibition at The Ohio State University, May 19-August 2. Columbus: The Ohio State University Libraries.

Catchlove, Lucinda. 1995. Beyond Betty: the World of Girl Comix in Montreal. Hour Magazine 5 (11; January): 7.
Catron, Michael. 1992. Joe Shuster... Forever up, up and away [obituary]. Comics Journal (153; October): 20-24
Catron, Michael. 2001. DC Comics pioneer Jack Liebowitz dies at 100. Comics Journal (230; February): 19-24
Cavanagh, M. 1990. New ISDS Mascot comes to life. Illinois Dental Journal 59 (7; November - December): 568-72
Cavanaugh, Tim. 1999. Is it mere coincidence that Peanuts and Joseph Heller died in the same week? [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Feed (December 15): http://www.feedmagazine.com/daily/dy121599_master.html
Cavander, Kenneth. 1975. Hercules Lives [Superman]! Horizon XVII (3, Summer): 58-61
Cavander, Kenneth. 1975. Hercules Lives [Superman]! Horizon XVII (3, Summer): 58-61
Cave, Damien. 2001. 'Comic Book Nation' by Bradford W. Wright; Before movies and rock 'n' roll, comics invented youth culture. But can they survive? Salon (May 25): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2001/05/25/wright/index.html
Cave, Damien. 2001. No laughing matter: BANG! POW! ZAP! Online comics come under assault from the art form's old guard. Salon (August 9): http://www.salon.com/tech/feature/2001/08/09/comics/index.html
Cawiezel, Marc H. 2000. The absolutely, positively coolest Mr. Monster checklist ever! Comic Book Artist (8; May): 48-49
Caywood, Carolyn. 1994. Seduction of the innocent [Wertham, comics and violence]. School Library Journal 40(7; Jul):48.
Cefali, Leslie and Valerie Lewis. 1994. What's so funny about parody? Instructor (1990) 103(5; Jan):82.
Celona, Larry and Kirsten Danis. 1999. City's Cops Are Fuming over the New Yorker [Cover by Spiegelman]. New York Post (March 1)
Cem, Cemil. 1989. Silah ve Mesale. Adam Yayinlari.
Ceragioli, Raffaella and Bruno Enna. 1998. An essential dictionary of the characters that marked an epoch. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):100.
Cesare. 1916. One Hundred Cartoons by Cesare. Small, Maynard & Co.
Cetinguc, Muzaffer. 1992. Gremlins: A dozen hazardous thought and behavior patterns as risk factors [gremlins in comics]. Aircraft Accidents: Trends in Aerospace Medical Investigation Techniques (Sep).
Ceviker, Turgut. 1986-1991. Gelisme Surecinde Turk Karikaturu [Turkish cartooning in the developmental period]. Adam Yayinlari.
Ceviker, Turgut. 1997. Karikatur Uzerine Yazilar [writings on caricature]. Iris Yayinlari.
Chadwick, Alex. 1996. [Denny O'Neil interview on Batman and landmine education comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 18)
Chadwick, Alex. 1996. [Reflections on the death of Jerry Siegel, one of the creators of Superman]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (February 3)
Chadwick, Alex. 1998. Batman Creator Dies [Bob Kane]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 6)
Chalet, Francois. 2001. Chalet [collection of illustrations by Swiss cartoonist and animator]. Germany: Die Gestalten Verlag
Chalet, Francois. 2001. Le Danseuse [comic book by Swiss cartoonist and animator]. France: Un bout d'etre humain
Chalk, Philip. 2000. The cartoon election 2000: A handy pocket preview for voters [caricature]. Regardie's Power 2 (1; January-February): 110-111
Cham (Amedee de Noe). 186? Folies caricatures [in French]. Paris
Chamberlain, Amy. 1997. The Iliad and the Odyssey [review of comic version by M. Williams]. Horn Book 73(1; Jan):82.
Chambers, Mary. 1990. Church Is Stranger Than Fiction [religious gag cartoons]. Intervarsity Press
Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A renaissance for a late, great cartoonist [Jay Ward]. Newsweek (September 6): 67
Chambers, Veronica. 1999. A superstar from under the sea ['SpongeBob Squarepants' animated tv series]. Newsweek (September 13): 67
Chan, Mei-Mei. 1986. A less super Superman for the '80s [John Byrne]. USA Today (May 29): 1-2
Chandler, Clay. 1999. A Cultural Shock to The System: Out of Japan's Upheaval Spring Hit Film, Books [anti-business manga]. Washington Post (November 9): E1, 15

Chandler, Clay. 2001. Hong Kong loves a fight: Billionaire in court to keep kidnapped husband's fortune [Nina Wang commissioned autobiographical comic book]. Washington Post (August 18): E1, 8
Chandler, Rick. 2001. Dreaming of Comic Bliss: The limitations of newspaper comic strips are killing a great art form. Let's hope for a revolution. Ironminds (March 26): http://www.ironminds.com/ironminds/issues/010326/cafe.shtml
Chaney, JA and P Folk. 1993. A profession in caricature. Changing attitudes toward nursing in the American Medical News, 1960-1989. Nursing History Review (1): 181-202
Chaney, Michael A. 1999. The dismantling evolution of heroes: Aquaman's amputation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 55-65
Chaney, Michael. 1999. The dismantling evolution of heroes: Aquaman's amputation. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Chang, Elizabeth. 1997. Disney's Daily Blast, Disney Interactive [web site with electronic comic strip review]. Washington Post (October 17):Weekend 62.
Chang, Elizabeth. 1998. Disney's character flaws [feminism and children]. Washington Post (October 4): F1, 4
Chang, Elizabeth. 1998. My Disney Kitchen [Disney animated computer game review]. Washington Post (November 27): Weekend 90
Chang, Gordon H. 1993. 'Superman is about to visit the relocation centers' and the limits of wartime liberalism. Amerasia Journal 19(1):37-59.
Chang, Yahlin. 2000. Great X-pectations: The 'X-Men' movie could rule the summer. Newsweek (March 20): 68
Chapman, Chip. 1996. Mr. Hill, the Caricaturist; Draper Hill on Nast, Keppler, Low, Rockwell -- and Himself. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Chapman, Dean. 2001. Duke U. researcher publishes comic zine in spare time. Duke University Chronicle / U-WIRE (September 6) : http://news.excite.com/printstory/news/uw/010906/university-305
Chapman, Simon. 1994. A Requiem for Reg: Qualitative Research Can Stop Tobacco Advertising That Appeals to Children. British Medical Journal 309 (6959; October 8): 890-891
Chappell, Fred. 1992. Back to the Bat Cave: an ingenious snare to lure our kids into science. Omni 14(Jun):4.
Chapple-Sokol, A. 1996. Indexing editorial cartoons. Special Libraries 87(1):21.
Charboneau, Jeffrey. 1996. The Boys from Syracuse [Frank Cammuso and Jim Morin]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Chast, Roz. 1985. Poems and Songs by Roz Chast. NY: Ink, Inc
Chast, Roz. 1994. Critique of pure reason [Graphic Novel]. Print 48(Nov/Dec):58-9.
Chast, Roz. 1998. 1998: A look back [political comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 140-143
Chast, Roz. 1998. Archie and Veronica. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F08.html
Chast, Roz. 1998. Queen for a Day [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 120
Chast, Roz. 1998. Valentines from Bill [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): 70.
Chast, Roz. 1999. Inside One's Memory Bank [cartoon]. New Yorker (March 8): 96
Chast, Roz. 1999. The Lost Tribe [comic strip]. New Yorker (April 5): 99
Chavanne, Renaud. 199? Strypo E9tique [pictureless comics, in French]. Critix (6)
Chavez, D. 1985. Perpetuation of gender inequality: A content analysis of comic strips. Sex Roles 13(1-2):93-105.
Chavez, Paul. 1999. 'Pokemon' Rocks in Box Office Open [anime]. Associated Press (November 14)
Chee, Alexander. 1999. Saving the family funnies [review of 'The Funnies' by J. Robert Lennon]. Salon Magazine (March 23): www.salonmagazine.com also available through www.cnn.com
Chen, PC and HC Sim. 1986. The development of culture-specific health education packages to increase case-finding of leprosy in Sarawak [using cartoon tape-slides and cartoon story books]. Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine & Public Health 17 (3; Sep): 427-32
Chen, PC. 1986. Human behavioural research applied to the leprosy control programme of Sarawak, Malaysia [using cartoon tape-slides and cartoon story books]. Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine & Public Health 17 (3; Sep): 421-6
Cherkis, Jason. 1999. Civilian complaints [illustrated by Danny Hellman]. Washington City Paper (April 9): 10
Chester, Les. 1985. Alan Davis Checklist [British artist on Captain Britain, Batman, D.R. & Quinch, Marvelman / Miracleman]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 34-38

Chester, Les. 1985. An interview with Alan Davis [British artist on Captain Britain, Batman, D.R. & Quinch, Marvelman / Miracleman]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 21-34
Chetwynd, Josh and Andy Seiler. 2000. Studio is hoping Pokemon fans dig Digimon, too [anime]. USA Today (August 29): 1D
Chetwynd, Josh and Andy Seiler. 2001. Superheroes, waiting in the wings [for movies]. USA Today (August 17): 3E
Chetwynd, Josh and Andy Seiler. 2001. Wondering about Wonder Woman [movie]. USA Today (August 24, 2001)
Chetwynd, Josh. 2000. Comic books, not studio, color Shyamalan's screen vision ['Unbreakable', movie with comic book motifs]. USA Today (November 28): 80
Chetwynd, Josh. 2001. Whence came Wolverine? [X-Men]. USA Today (May 16): 1D
Chevalier, D. S. 1947. Auverture d'un cours de cine-peinture a Paris [comics; in French]. Arts 31(Oct):5.
Chicago Sun-Times. 1976. It's not-so-Superman [tv show special effects]. Washington Post (August 28): C6
Chilcoat, George W. 1986. 'Sisters are doin' it for themselves:' The feminization of American history through popular culture as method [using comics to teach history]. Annual Meeting of the National Council for the Social Studies (Nov), New York, NY.
Chilcoat, George W. 1988. How to use the comic book as a creative idea to teach history. Southern Social Studies Quarterly 13(3; Spring):18-32.
Chilcoat, George W. 1993. Teaching about the Civil Rights Movement by Using Student-Generated Comic Books. Social Studies 84(3; May):113-118.
Chilcoat, George W. et al. 1991. Kids writing comic books: Lessons from the professionals. Writing Notebook: Creative Word Processing in the Classroom 9(2):37-39.
Childs, Carrie. 2001. 'The Lockhorns' adds another slice of life. Stamford Advocate (July 9)
Childs, Elizabeth C. 1983 'Big Trouble: Daumier, Gargantua, and the Censorship of Political Caricature'
Chin, Oliver. 1999. Know your market; Part one: The youth movement [anime and manga recommendation from Viz marketing director]. Comics Retailer (October): 38
Chin, Oliver. 1999. Selling anime and manga: Converting new enthusiasts into new customers. Comics Retailer (82; January): 68, 70
Chin, Oliver. 2000. The action in online auctions. Part one: Encouraging numbers. Comics Retailer (105; December): 32-33
Chin, Oliver. 2001. DVDs to watch [anime]. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 18-19
Chin, Oliver. 2001. The last word on auctions: 'Action'. Comics Retailer (107; February): 58
Chin, Paula. 2000. Gentle genius: The world says goodbye to Charles Schulz, the sensitive and shy spirit of Peanuts. People (February 28): 52-59
China News Agency. 2001. Taiwan Mission in Japan Reiterates Government Stance on 'Comfort Women' ['Taiwan Discourse', manga history by Japanese cartoonist Yoshinori Kobayashi]. China Times (March 14). online at http://www.chinatimes.com.tw//english/epolitic/90031406.htm
Cho, Frank. 1998. Overkill [illustration]. Washington City Paper (October 23): cover
Cho, Frank. 1999. Kidland: It's our world. They just live in it. Washington City Paper (August 6): cover
Cholet, Bert and David Icove. 1944. The All American Art of Cartooning. New York: Higgins Ink Company.
Chollet, Laurence. 1992. Comics for grown-ups: Superheroes usher in a new kind of storytelling. Bergen Evening Record (July 26):E1, E6.
Chonghaile, Clar Ni. 2001. 'Shrek' Gives Fairy Tale a Twist. Associated Press (May 12)
Chonin, Neva (ed.). 1998. Toons for the times [Comics Journal #200]. San Francisco Bay Guardian (Jan 28).
Chow, Rey. 1997 'Larry Feign, Ethnographer of a 'Lifestyle': Political Cartoons from Hong Kong' Boundary 2, Duke University, vol.24 no.2 Summer 1997 pp.21-45
Chrislip, Bruce. 1999. Weird but toon: Craig Yoe's Weird But True Toon Factoids! [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 47
Chrislip, Bruce. 2000. Steve Willis and Morty the Dog: Sometimes you feel like a mutt [small press creator]. Comics Journal (219; January): 119-123
Christie, James. 2000. Marvel stops selling itself short. Redherring.com (August 18): http://www.redherring.com/industries/2000/0818/ind-marvel081800.html
Christie, Michael. 2000. Mexican Election Is Just a Joke in Cyberspace [caricature]. Reuters (June 1)

Christie's. 1984. The John Basmajian Collection of Walt Disney Animation Art [Disney]. New York: Christie's East.
Christie's. 1986. Animation And Comic Art [Disney; Winsor McCay; EC Comics]. New York: Christie's East.
Chun, Alex. 1994. Comic book original pages: Are they literature or a commodity? Loyola of Los Angeles Entertainment Law Journal 14:487-505.
Chun, Alex. 1999. Family, friends share memories of Bill Ward. Comics Journal (214; July): 11-12
Chung, Steve. 2001. 'Why Comics?' - From The Seventies To Now. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Chung, Tsai Chih & Brian Bruya (translator). 1994. Sunzi Speaks: The Art of War [Chinese graphic novel]. Anchor Books.
Chung, Tsai Chih & Brian Bruya (translator). 1994. Zen Speaks: Shouts of Nothingness [Chinese graphic novel]. Anchor Books.
Chung, Tsai Chih & Brian Bruya (translator). 1995. The Tao Speaks: Lao-Tzu's Whispers of Wisdom [Chinese graphic novel]. Anchor Books.
Chung, Tsai Chih & Brian Bruya (translator). 1996. Confucius Speaks: Words to Live by [Chinese graphic novel]. Anchor Books.
Chun-wu, Hua. 1963 'Some Thoughts on Cartooning' Chinese Literature no.10, 1963 pp.86-94
Churnin, Nancy. 2001. Cartoon friends share the holidays: Classic kids videos celebrate the spiritual [religious animation]. Dallas Morning News (April 13)
Chusid, Irwin. 1996. Comic Release [music listened to by Robert Armstrong, Dan Clowes, Mary Fleener, Drew Friedman, Matt Groening, Kaz, J.D. King, Gary Panter, Chris Ware, Wayno, and J.R. Williams]. Pulse (April): 36-41.
Chwast, Seymour. 1995. Bookend: 'War and Peace,' the comic strip [review]. New York Times Book Review (December 24):19.
Chwast, Seymour. 2001. July 4 2001: How to be a REAL American [cartoon]. New York Times (June 30): A15
Chwast, Seymour. 2001. The Paris Decency Panel [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (April 7)
Ciabattari, Jane. 1995. Batman Takes On The Ultimate Evil. Parade Magazine (October 22).
Ciabattari, Jane. 1996. Thailand challenges Parade on sex abuse of children. Parade Magazine (Mar 3).
Cicurel, Francine. 1982. Conversations ecrites [Written conversations; in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (167; Feb/Mar):20-27.
Cieply, Michael. 1989. Warner's wild card; No matter how you count 'Batman's' payoff is no joke [movie]. Los Angeles Times (August 11): 6-1
Clabby, Catherine. 1988. 'Doonesbury' puts Van Buren's curator in a bad humor: Finds comic-strip grave robbing in poor taste. Albany Times Union (December 20):B1.
Claiborne, William. 1992. Take that, compromiser Canuck [Canadian comic books]. Washington Post (February 17): A32
Claremont, Chris, Salvador Larroca, Art Thibert, Steve Buccellato, and Richard Starkings. 2000. The X-Men [comic strip on movie]. TV Guide (July 15): 23-28
Clark, Alan and Laurel Clark. 1991. Comics: An illustrated history. London: Green Wood.
Clark, Mike. 2001. Controversial 'B.C.' cartoon triggers varied reader response. Florida Times Union (April 22)
Clark, Richard & Tony Pinchuck. 1984. Medicine for beginners [Writers and Readers documentary comic book #20]. London: Writers and Readers Pub.
Clark, Tanya. 1997. 'Spirit Princess' moves Japan [animation]. USA Today (Aug 28).
Clark, Walter N. 1995. 'Garfield' as role model [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 20).
Clarke, Caroline Veronica. 1997. Not your average 9 to 5 [comic creator R. Armstrong]. Black Enterprise 27(Feb):111.
Clarke, Phil and Mike Higgs. 1991. Nostalgia About Comics. United Kingdom: Pegasus Publishing.
Classic Comics Library. 1986. Nemo [includes 'Kerry Drake: The case of the missing cartoonist']. Classic Comics Library.
Clements, Marcelle. 2000. What's it all about? The kids know. Do you? [animation and licensing]. New York Times (May 21): 23, 32-33
Clements, R. J. 1966. European literary scene: Penetration into precincts of art and literature [comics]. Saturday Review 49(September 3):23.
Clemetson, Lynette. 2000. Trying to right Mr. Wong [Icebox.com internet animation and charges of racism]. Newsweek (July 31): 55

Clerk, Carol. 1997. SuperMansun [Mansun's album based on Green Lantern]! Melody Maker 74(4; Jan 25):3.
Cleveland, Anne. 1969. It's Better With Your Shoes Off [comics on living in Japan]. Rutland, VT: Charles E. Tuttle,
Clewley, Robin. 2001. Animated Response to Security [animation studios]. Wired (March 27): http://www.wired.com/news/culture/0,1284,42578,00.html
Clewley, Robin. 2001. Animation: That's Not All, Folks. Wired (March 16): http://www.wired.com/news/culture/0,1284,42340,00.html
Clewley, Robin. 2001. Cartoons Ain't Just for Boys [women in animation]. Wired (April 25): http://www.wired.com/news/women/0,1540,43239,00.html
Clewley, Robin. 2001. Every Pixel Tells a Story [computer animation]. http://www.wired.com/news/culture/0,1284,42378,00.html
Clinton, Paul. 2000. Mutants to the rescue: World hangs in balance in rollicking 'X-Men' [movie]. CNN.com (July 13): http://www.cnn.com/2000/SHOWBIZ/Movies/07/13/review.x.men/index.html
Clinton, William J. 1999. Statement on the Retirement of Cartoonist Charles M. Schulz. in Public Papers of the Presidents: William J. Clinton, 1999. Washington: US Government Printing Office: 2623. online at http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/nara003.html
Clinton, William J. 2000. Statement on the Death of Charles M. Schulz, Jr. in Public Papers of the Presidents: William J. Clinton, 2000. Washington: US Government Printing Office: 293. online at http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/nara003.html
Cloud of Unknowing, The. 1999. Ink Blot [status of comics industry]. Suck (July 26): http://www.suck.com/daily/99/07/26/
Coale, Mark. 1999. [the use of literary figures in Alan Moore's The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Elkton, MD Cecil Whig (February 25)
Cobb, Nathan. 2000. Gentle messenger to the end, 'Peanuts' cartoonist Schulz dies at 77. Boston Globe Staff (February 14)
Cobean, Sam and Saul Steinberg (ed). 1952. Cartoons of Cobean [New Yorker cartoonist; foreword by Charles Addams]. New York: Harper
Cobean, Sam. 1950. Naked Eye [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York: Harper
Coburn, Marcia F. 1995. Modern times [Jennifer Berman's cartoons]. Chicago 44(1; Jan):27.
Cochran, Bruce. 1993. Bass Fever: Fishing Cartoons. Willow Creek Press
Cochran, J. R. 1990. 'Dick Tracy Casebook' lot of fun from the past [book review]. Albany Times Union (June 17):D3.
Cochran, Jason. 1997. Shadow of a doubt [Casper: A Spirited Beginning animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (September 12).
Cochran, Jason. 1998. Sum of their parts [Disney animation]? Entertainment Weekly (February 6):64-65.
Cochran, John R. 1990. Batman: A creature of many fathers [reviews of Bob Kane's 'Batman and Me' and Mark Cotta Vaz's 'Tales of the Dark Knight']. Albany Times Union (Jan 14):D2.
Codell, Julie F. 1988. Sir Isumbras, M.P.: Millais's Painting and Political Cartoons. Journal of Popular Culture 22(3; Winter).
Coffman, D.J. 2001. The Rapture Is Afoot In Dawson (or The Real E-Comics Revolution). Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Cohan, M. 1975. Comic books in the classroom. Social Education 39(5):324-325.
Cohen, Lisa. 1982. The Illustrated Delany [Distant Stars by Samuel Delany review]. Orion (2): 59
Cohen, LL, RL Blount and G Panopoulos. 1997. Nurse coaching and cartoon distraction: an effective and practical intervention to reduce child, parent, and nurse distress during immunizations [animation]. Journal of Pediatric Psychology 22 (3; June): 355-70
Cohen, Mark. 2000. Lara Croft: The Art of Virtual Seduction [videogame animation]. Prima Publishing
Cohen, Martin. 1977. The novel in woodcuts: A handbook. Journal of Modern Literature 6 (2; April)
Cohen-Scali, M. et al. 1976. La richesse referentielle dans le corpus [referential resources in the corpus; on children's comic strips; in French]. Langue Francais 32:29-39.
Cohn, Albert M. 1924. A Catalogue Raisonne (George Cruikshank) [English caricature]. London
Cohn, Lowell. 2000. The day Sparky interviewed the columnist [Charles Schulz]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 24)
Coke, Cheo Hodari. 2000. The Joy of X [X-Men movie]. Premiere (July): 62-72
Colan, Gene. 1970. [Cover; Submariner.] Marvelmania (4).
Cole, John. 1996. Politics, barbecue & balderdash [editorial cartoons]. Durham, NC: The Herald-Sun

Cole, Stephen. 1998. Bob's your dentist: And adults will appreciate him more than children [Bob and Margaret animated tv show]. National Post (December 16)
Cole, William and Douglas McKee. 1955. More French Cartoons [gag cartoons, frequently wordless includes Bosc, Corze, Ru, LaPlace, Herve, Tetsu, Henry, Morez, Chaval, Sempe, Mose, Michel Douay, Jacq, Mofrey, Leon, Francois, Philibert-Charrin, Ami, An, Dropy, Chag, and Anri.]. New York: Dell
Cole, William and Douglas McKee. 1961. Touche! The Funniest Cartoons from France [gag cartoons, about half wordless, includes Sim, Jacques , Trez, Faizant, Bosc, Herv E9, Semp E9, Tetsu, Henry, Mose, Michel Douay, Ru, Gad, LaPlace, and Hallart]. New York: Dell
Coleman, Earle J. 1985. The funnies, the movies and aesthetics. Journal of Popular Culture 18(Spring):89-100.
Coleman, Joseph. 1997. Comics aren't just for the young in Japan. Athens Daily News/Athens Banner-Herald (Aug 3).
Coleman, Joseph. 1997. Japan takes comic books to next level. Albany Times Union (July 28).
Coleman, Korva. 2000. Goodbye Peanuts [with Mort Walker, Wiley Miller and Cathy Guisewite]. > National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 3)
Coleman, Peter & Les Tanner. 1967 Cartoons of Australian History Nelson, Melbourne
Colldeweih, Jack and Kalman Goldstein. 1998. Graphic Opinions: Editorial Cartoonists and Their Art [interviews]. Bowling Green State University
Colley, Linda. 1985 'Caricatures a la mode (Yale Centre for British Art)' History Today vol.35 February pp.7-8
Colliere, MF. 1993. Health in the comic strips [in French]. Soins (572: May): 51
Collins, Anne Fine. 1998. Madeline's papa [Ludwig Bemelmans, French cartoonist, caricaturist & children's book author]. Vanity Fair (July): 117-130.
Collins, B. R. and D. Cowart. 1996. Through the looking glass: Reading Warhol's Superman. American Imago 53(2; Summer):107.
Collins, James. 1999. Ink: A quote from Homer Simpson perturbs the paper of record. New Yorker (July 5): 25-26
Collins, Max Allan. 1983. Two interviews for price of one [letter]. Comics Journal (87; December): 25-26
Collins, Mike and Robb Mandelbaum. 2000. Diary: Only in America. He sent a drawing by e-mail to 30 friends. A week later it was on T-shirts from one coast to the other. [editorial cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (November 26): 38
Collins, Nancy A. 1994. The Dragon's Heart [short story]. in Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales of the White Wolf (Edward E. Kramer, ed.). White Wolf Publishing.
Collins, Nancy. 1978. Supper with Superman: A dinner-dance at the Shrivers for the Special Olympics. Washington Post (December 9): D1, 3
Collins, Terry. 1999. Twin Citians speak fondly of native son Charles Schulz. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 15)
Cologne, Pat. 2000. Life Without 'Peanuts' [letter on Schulz retirement]. New York Times (January 5)
Colon, Terry (ill.). 1999. The February Almanac. Atlantic Monthly (February): 12
Colton, David. 2001. Comic book looks too real [after terrorism attack]. USA Today (September 26)
Colton, Michael. 1998. Supersensitive 'Superman' muffs holocaust story. Washington Post (June 27): C1, 9.
Colton, Michael. 1998. The Dancing Baby's mainstream boogie: Icon leaps from web to 'Ally' to t-shirts [computer animation]. Washington Post (April 13): D1, D7.
Colton, Michael. 1999. Cartooning for Christ [Jack Chick's religious comics]. Brill's Content 2 (9; November)
Colton, Michael. 1999. Cult film [illustrated by Lloyd Dangle]. Washington City Paper (January 29): 14 Comics Journal staff. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman timeline. Comics Journal (153; October): 92-95
Colton, Michael. 2000. No Laughing Matter [editorial cartooning]. Brill's Content (February)
Coma, Javier and RomE1n Gubern. 1988. Los Comics en Hollywood: una mitologEDa del siglo [in Spanish]. Barcelona (Spain), Plaza & JanE9s
Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14
Comune di Roma, Assessorato alla cultura (ed.). 1992. Linealatina. Fumetti tra Italia e Argentina [comic books, in Italian]. Rome: Edizioni Carte Segrete
Condo, A.D. & J.W. Raper. 1907. Outbursts of Everett True [strip collection]. Saalfiel
Connery, Sam. 1995 'One thousand and one ways of saying Uncle' Smithsonian, vol.26 no.4, July pp.70-3

Conroy, E.; Conran, V. 1992. The Comic Book as a Communication Vehicle to Children in the Promotion of Positive Healthy Lifestyles. 36th International Alcohol and Drug Dependence Congress (Aug), Glasgow, Scotland, pp. 462-5.
Conroy, Sarah Booth. 1998. Drawn and skewered: Cartoons of old now on display [Monstrous Craws & Character Flaws exhibit]. Washington Post (March 2): C2.
Considine, J. D. 1997. Something funnies is going on here. Baltimore Sun (April 1).
Considine, J. D. 1997. Super dud: The 59-year-old hero from the planet Krypton can't seem to keep today's comic-book crowd awake. Baltimore Sun (May 11).
Constable, Pamela. 2000. Blacked out in Sri Lanka: Government justifies blanket censorship as wartime necessity [including editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (May 16): A14
Constantine, Peggy. 2000. Horton Saves the World [Dr. Seuss Goes to War: The World War II Editorial Cartoons of Theodor Seuss Geisel review]. New York Times (January 9)
Contino, Jennifer M. 1999. A Man to Watch: Dan Jolley [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/jolley.shtml
Contino, Jennifer M. 1999. Dead Flesh ... It's Not Just for Breakfast Anymore: Buddy Scalera [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 1999. Rich Henn - Timespell [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 1999. Why It Pays to be a Liar: Sharon Scott ['More Than Mortal' comic book creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/scott.shtml
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. 'Here He Comes ...': Speed Racer [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. 13 Questions: Jim Valentino, Image Main-Man [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. 13 Questions: Shawna Ervin-Gore: Not Such A Dark Horse [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Forbidden Interview: David Roman. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Grand Voice: Michael Granberry [anime voiceover artist interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. A Moment of Your Time, Madame President! An interview with Tiffany Grant. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. At the Beginning of Infinity: Brian Pulido [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Belles of Hope: Paul Dini [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Beyond DC: Darren J Vicienzo [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Big Boys Don't Cry!: Greg Rucka [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Bizarro Jimmy: Jimmy Palmiotti [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Comic Dreams Versus Reality [working professionals]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Comic Roundtable: Holy Grails [small press interviews]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Convention On a Dark Horse: Misty Osko [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Conventioneers: Renee George [Pittsburgh ComiCon founder interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Cross Generation Gap: Gina Villa [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Crossed Vines: Dexter Vines [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. CrossGen Comics: A New Kid on the Block. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Crushing Joe: Michael Brady [anime voice interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Declaration of Independents: Joe Williams [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. E-I-E-I-Igle: Jamal Igle [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Give Us the Buzz! Tom DeFalco [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Guys and Guys Together: Talking Yaoi with Umbrella Studios [American manga artist Lissette A., also known as kyoko or K-chan, interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Head Fanboy: C.B. Cebulski Talks Anime [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. He's Smoooookin'!!! Marcel L. Walker [small press comic book Smoking Guns from Ricochet Graphics]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. I'll Be There With Belles On!: Paul Dini [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Jay Faerber, Warrior Writer [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Kids, Comics, and the Future. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. King Rat: Rich Watson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Legion Magik: Andy Lanning and Dan Abnett [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. LIGHTS! Camera! Comics? [movie adaptations]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mark Waid Joins CrossGen: A Conversation With Barbara Kesel and Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Marz Attacks!: Ron Marz [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Meridian's Man in the Middle: Joshua Middleton [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Mystical Colors: Andrew Crossley [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Never Never Men: Philip Amara [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Nova is a GO!: Amy Howard [interview of Star Blazers anime voice]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Oh My Goddess! the Interview Scott Simpson and Juliet Cesario [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Pat Quinn [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Peanuts: What Happens Next. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Pittsburgh Comic-Con [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Roundtable: Best Present Ever [comic book creator's Christmas]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Roundtable: Turkey Day Traditions [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Sailor Moon [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Shifting Gears: Dan Fraga [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June):http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Tell Us About Tellos: Todd Dezago [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. The Accidental Writer: Barbara Kesel [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. The Ink is Black: John Dell [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. The Legend of Hawkman: Ben Raab [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. The Lost Colorist: Tom McCraw [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. The Pros and Cons [interviews]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. This Ain't Your Parents' Swamp Thing!: Brian K. Vaughan [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Travelling Highway 13: Les McClaine [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Two Guys, a Girl, and the Legion of Superheroes: Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Vampires at Breakfast: Elena Steier [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Where There's a Wil There's a CrossGen: Wil Quintana [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Women and Comics. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Would I Lai To You?: Ben & Ray Lai [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. You Go Girl!: Anne Timmons [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. You Old Battleaxe!: Terry LaBan [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. 13 questions: Leslie Sternbergh [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. 13 Questions: Your Media-Man At Marvel: Bill Jemas [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. A Chat with Kahn: Jenette Kahn [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. A Touch of Vertigo: Karen Berger [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. An Examination of Gas: Gasaraki 2: The Circle Opens [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Black Scorpion Scribe:Craig J. Nevius [interview on superhero tv show]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Brian Joines: 7 Guys Of Justice [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Chatting With Chu: Jerry Chu [anime; Bandai Entertainment interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Comics 2001: Kev F. Sutherland [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Declaration of Independents: Lawrence Marvit - Sparks: An Urban Fairy Tale [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Declaration of Independents: Vesper Equals Vindication: John LaFleur [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Dream Writer: Adrian Tsang [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Getting into the Clique, Part II: ST's new manga artist, Ambera Mcgee [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Getting into the Clique: ST's new manga writer, Jeanne Burdorf [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Honor Thy Writer: Fiona Avery [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Love Is Forever: Janet L. Hetherington [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Mid Ohio Con [convention report]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Milk and Wolf Boys: Art Baltazar [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Minotaurs and Superheroes: Dan Jolley [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Online Wizard: Maureen McTigue [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pittsburgh Comicon [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Show Some Support [supporting characters in comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Worst Comics Proposal Ever. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. The Answer Man: Bob Rozakis [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. The Ink is Magic: Cayetano 'Cat' Garza [interview; 'The Magic Inkwell Theatre' online comic]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. The Origins of Genesis: Aaron Masik and Kenny Yakkel [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Wong's Inking Makes it Right!: Walden Wong [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Contino, Jennifer M. and Lisa Webster. 2000. Atiyeh at CrossGen: Mike Atiyeh [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Conway, Gerry and Pablo Marcos. 1976. Beware the Brotherhood of Crime [rejected story from Secret Society of Super-Villains]. Amazing World of DC Comics (11; Apr).
Coogan, Pete. 1999. The ages and stages of the superhero genre. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Coogan, Peter M. 1995. Science fiction comics. In Anatomy of Wonder 4: A Critical Guide to Science Fiction (N. Barron, ed.). New Providence, NJ: R. R. Bowker.
Cook, Brad. 1998. Comic's traveling troubadour: An interview with Charles Vess. Carpe Noctem IV (4): 47-9.
Cook, Fred. 1970. The Bat Staffel by Robert J. Hogan [Book Review; Spider pulp reprint with Steranko cover]. Journal of Popular Culture 4(2; Fall).
Cook, Glen. 2000. How My Grandparents Met [autobiographical comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 72
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. 'The mutant Blackhawks': The real origin of the new X-Men Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 75
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Alias Barry Windsor-Smith: Interview with Storyteller and Conan artist: BWS Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 42-51
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Starlin's cosmic books: Talking to Jim about Adam Warlock and Mar-vell Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 62-65, 71
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Takin' ten with a regular Joe: Interview with the great cartoonist/ editor/ teacher Joe Kubert. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 52-56
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The story that haunted Julie Schwartz: The tale behind 'The House that Haunted Batman.' Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 41-42
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'Captain' of the company: Flo Steinberg discusses (spider) monkey business in the office. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 103, 113
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. 'Someone has to make it happen' The James Warren interview: The Emperor of Horror speaks. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 13-43
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Shades of the crypt: Al Williamson discusses his great work at Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 48-50
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The big push and other tales: William DuBay reveals the real horror stories of Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 78-85
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Bruce Jones touch; A conversation with one of Warren's best writers. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 104-109
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Storyteller returns; Barry Windsor-Smith's spiritual tale, Adastra in Africa. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 5
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Torres effect: 'Gentleman' Angelo Torres on his work for Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 46
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Weezie Jones Simonson: Louise discusses her life & times as a Warren editor. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 92-99

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Wrightson's Warren days: Bernie Wrightson talks about his great b-&-w work. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 86-91
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Breaking into the ranks: Interview with Marv Wolfman on his early DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 78-80, 97
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Donenfeld's Comics: A talk with Irwin Donenfeld, 1960s DC editorial director. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 23-24, 97
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Knowing Les, learning more [Les Daniels and Superman: The Complete History]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Man behind the Bat (Lash): Talking with Sergio Aragonés from romance to Plop! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 42-47
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. McGregor's rage! Our interview (finally!) with writer Donald Francis McG. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 60-73
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. More than 'Just Marie': The glorious artist Marie Severin talks up Marvel [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 22-26
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Of doctors and ducks: Interview with artist Frank Brunner on his Marvel days. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 36-47
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath of Easy Co.: Interview with the artist on his DC war comics du ty. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 18-29
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Sextet: The Lost Comic. A Charlie's Angels-inspired series that never ma de it. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 57
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Shadows of reality: Dennis O'Neil discusses his years at DC. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 56-63
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Skeating on thin ice: Talking with Steve Skeates about his DC years. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 72-75
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Fax and truth of war: Another look at Joe Kubert's magnum opus, Fax from Sarajevo. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 3
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Imp and the perverse: Dan Raeburn's The Imp and the real study of comics [review]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 96
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Timm of the New Gods: Chatting with Bruce Timm about Kirby's Fourth World. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 58-64
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. A master of comics art: Artist Paul Gulacy and his early days at Marvel [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 24-33
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Dan Adkins' strange tales: In the world of Wood and the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 50-57
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Don Simpson's strange saga: On Megaton Man, Border Worlds and Anton Drek [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 70-88
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Doug Moench's memories: Chatting with Chicago son and prolific Marvel scripter [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 34-48
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Editor's rant - The stories of their lives: Herb Trimpe, TwoMorrows' Streetwise project, and in praise of Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Everybody was Kung Fu watchin'! The not-so-secret origin of Shang-Chi, Ku ng Fu master [Roy Thomas, Jim Starlin, Steve Englehart interviews]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 22-23
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. John Byrne's early Marvel years: Marvel's superstar artist on his humble beginnings [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 92-94
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Ken Bruzenak: Superstar; The letterer on his one-time celebrity status [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 50-60
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mark Hanerfeld: Abel with Cane: The late Assistant Editor on his DC days in a 1998 interview. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 17-19
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mike Grell, freelance: Jon Sable's creator on his days of independence [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 98-107
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mr. Monster's maker: The independent career of Doc's poppa, Michael T. Gilbert [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 30-46
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Nice guys can finish first: The saga of S.A.G. [Skeates, Aparao, Giordano]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Rich Buckler breaks out! The artist on Deathlok, T'Challa [the Black Panther] and other Marvel tales [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 80-91
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The blue-jean generation: Inker Steve Mitchell talks about his '70s ups a nd downs [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 96-100

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Ye ed's lament: Never enough space, never enough time... On the discipline of magazine-editing and missing George Roussos. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 4
Cooke, Jon B. and Don Mangus. 1999. Sam J. Glanzman interview. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 64-65, 70
Coombe, Tom. 2001. Teacher uses dad's comic book stories to illustrate writing; Nazareth High's Peter Newman is son of man Guinness named 'most prolific comic book writer.' [Lehigh Valley, PA] Morning Call (September 26)
Cooper, Carol. 1999. Erotic City ['Bread and Wine' by Samuel R. Delany and Mia Wolff review]. Village Voice (July 7). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9927/cooper2.shtml
Cooper, Douglas. 1994. Toon town: If Brian Boigon has his way, cartoon-filled Spillville will be one of the first cities on the infobahn [computer animation]. Wired (Dec):94-103.
Cooper, Park. 2000. The Price Of A Passion [cost of comic books]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Copans, Stuart & Thomas Singer. 1978. Who's the patient here?: Portaits of the young psychotherapist Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.
Copper, Basil. 1972. The Phantom 2: The Slave Market of Mucar [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Copper, Basil. 1972. The Phantom 3: The Scorpia Menace [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Corballis, Richard; Small, Vernon. 1985. New Zealand Cartoon Strips. Journal of Popular Culture 19(2; Fall).
Corbin, Will. 2001. Comic 'honoring' Passover, Easter presents a problem ['B.C.'and Johnny Hart]. [Hampton Roads, VA] Daily Press (April 15)
Corcoran,Terri. 2000. You're a Good Man, Charlie Brown: Playfully profound and just plain adorable [Peanuts play]. The Review: Washington's Original Art-News Magazine 30 (12; December): cover, 3
Corey, Mary F. 1999. The World Through a Monocle: The New Yorker at Midcentury [history and sociology using cartoons]. Boston: Harvard University
Corley, Sarah V. 1982. Women in the Comics. Studies in Popular Culture 5:61-71.
Corliss, Richard. 1989. Murk in the myth [Batman movie review]. Time (June 19):60-61.
Corliss, Richard. 1989. The caped crusader flies again [Batman movie]. Time (June 19):60-61.
Corman, Leela. 2000. 'Letter to a Friend' [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 104
Corrigan, Tim. 1986. Chicago Comicon 1986: The Great Small Press Expo' 86! Small Press Comics Explosion (7; November): 40-43
Corrigan, Tim. 1986. Special SPCE spotlight on Jay Kennedy [interview]. Small Press Comics Explosion (7; November): 27-30
Cortes Pascual, Juan Jose. 1992. Historia y analisis de la revista 'TBO' hasta la conmemoracion de su 75 aniversario [Spanish comic strips; in Spanish]. Barcelona, Spain: Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona.
Coscia, Lori Feinman. 1997. Preachy 'B.C.' [letter]. Washington Post (November 29):A2.
Costa, Bruce G. 1995. A conversation with... Michael Stackpole and Mike Baron [about 'Star Wars' comics]. Dark Horse Insider 2 (43; July): 20-21
Costa, Bruce G. 1999. Lofty promotions: Selfless efforts serve your store [marketing]. Comics Retailer (October): 42-44
Costa, Bruce G. 2000. Bulletin! Killer app stolen! The trouble with too much good stuff [merchandising]. Comics Retailer (104; November): 40-41
Costa, Bruce G. 2000. Entertaining badly: Is selling violence to children even an option for us? Comics Retailer (105; December): 18-19
Costa, Bruce G. 2001. Fallacious trades: How healthy would a trade-paperback model really be for comics? Comics Retailer (107; February): 32-33
Costa, Bruce G. 2001. What's your name again? Using a point-of-sale survey. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 40-41
Costello, Phil and Larry Levine. 1955. Gullible's travels [foreword by Al Capp; Harvard Law student's cartoons]. Cambridge, MA.
Cotter, Holland. 2001. Becoming immersed in Japan's wired pop culture [fine art using anime and manga]. New York Times (August 3): B34
Cotter, Holland. 2001. Films that keep asking, is it fact or fiction? [French artist and anime]. New York Times (January 19): B43
Couch, John S. 1997. Japan's dreaming [review of Dreamland Japan: Writings on Modern Manga by F. L. Schodt]. Wired 5(1; Jan):174.

Couch, N. C. Christopher. 1996. Rius and Politics. Northeastern Conference on Latin American Studies, Williams College (March)
Counts, Mark W. 1989. [Letter; comics creators]. Comics Scene (7):43.
Coupal, Michel. 1978. Terminologie de la bande dessinee [Comic strip terminology; in French]. Meta 23(4; Dec):311-314.
Coupe, W.A. 1969 'Observations on a Theory of Political Caricature' Comparative Studies in Society and History, Cambridge UP, vol.11 no.2 January pp.79-95
Couperie, Pierre and Maurice C. Horn. 1971. A history of the comic strip. New York: Crown.
Couperie, Pierre et al. 1968. A History of the Comic Strip. New York: Crown
Coupland, Bob. 2001. Comic lovers invade Liberty [convention]. Warren [OH] Tribune Chronicle (March 19)
Coursey, Chris. 1999. The comics will never be the same [on Schulz retirement]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
Courson, Shirley. 2000. Cartoonist drew his last breath [Nellis F. Johnson, creator of comic strip 'Cornflakes,'' reprint of Feb. 8, 1991 article]. Panama City, FL News Herald (June 28) online at http://www.newsherald.com/articles/2000/06/28/el062800a.htm
Courtes, J. Du lisible au visible [in French]. Bruxelles: Editions de Boeck-Wesmael
Courtes, Jospeh and Jean-Marie Floch. 1992. Du signifie au signifiant [criticism of comic strips; in French]. Limoges, France: PU Limoges.
Cox News Service. 2000. Highlights in 'Peanuts' history [Schulz retirement]. Nashville Tennessean (February 13): 2A
Cox, J. Randolph. 1988. Man of magic and mystery: A guide to the work of Walter B. Gibson. Metuchen: Scarecrow Press.
Cox, J. Randolph; Kenknight, Brian. 1994. Roger Sabin, Adult Comics: An Introduction. College Literature 21(3; Oct):231.
Cox, Palmer. 1879. The Wasp and the Bee. St. Nicholas (March)
Cox, Palmer. 1883. The Brownies' Ride [first appearance]. St. Nicholas (February)
Cox, Palmer. 1924. The Wasp - A Rhyme [last Brownies appearance]. St. Nicholas (October)
Cox, Stephen. 1995. After 30 years, Charlie Brown cartoon is classic. Albany Times Union (December 5):C1.
Craft, Jerry. 1997. Mama's Boyz: As American As Sweet Potato Pie [a foreword by 'For Better or For Worse' creator Lynn Johnston]. self-published
Crafton, Donald. 1982. Before Mickey: The Animated Film 1898-1928. Cambridge, Mass.: The MIT Press.
Crafton, Donald. 1990. Emile Cohl, caricature, and film. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
Craggs, R.S. 1995. Classic Comics on Stamps. Antiques & Collecting Hobbies 100(9; November 1):28.
Crane, Roy, Gordon Campbell and Jim Ivey. 1974. Roy Crane's Wash Tubbs: The First Adventure Comic Strip [introduction by Charles Schulz]. Luna Press
Crane, Roy. 1934. Captain Easy and Wash Tubbs [children's book]. Racine, WI: Whitman.
Craven, Thomas (ed.). 1944. Comic Cavalcade [gag, political and strip cartoons]. Chicago: Consolidated Book Publishers.
Crawford, Hubert H. 1978. Crawford's encyclopedia of comic books. Middle Village, NY: Jonathan David Publishers.
Crevoisier, Jacqueline. 1995. Die unverzagte Verzweiflung des Herrn von Stand Olivier B. Bommel [translation of Dutch comic strip; in German]. In Wechseltausch - Ubersetzen als Kulturvermittlung: Deutschland und die Niederlande (Enklaar, J. and H. Ester, eds.). Amsterdam: Rodopi.
Crews, Chip. 1998. The role he can't escape: Christopher Reeve decided life had to go on [Superman]. Washington Post (May 3): F1, F4-5.
Crilley, Mark. 2000. Akiko in the Sprubly Islands [comic book novelization]. New York: Delacorte Press
Crilley, Mark. 2000. Akiko on the Planet Smoo [children's novelization of comic book]. New York: Delacorte
Crisafulli, Chuck. 1996. Merchandising makes most popular shows cash cows [comic adaptations]. Albany Times Union (September 8):H1.
Critchell, Samantha . 2000. Rubble Role Boosts Stephen Baldwin [Flintstones movie, based on Hanna Barbera animated series]. Associated Press (May 3)
Critchell, Samantha. 2001. Pop Culture Motivates Youth Fashion ['Josie and the Pussycats']. Associated Press (April 12)
Critser, Greg. 1987. The Marvel strategy [New World Pictures]. Channels 7(Mar):24.

Croal, N'Gai and Stephen Totilo. 1999. Who's got game? [computer animation for video games]. Newsweek (September 6): 58-59
Croal, N'Gai. 2000. Living in a 'Fantasy' world: PlayStations No. 1 smash goes Hollywood [computer animated movie based on video game 'Final Fantasy']. Newsweek (August 21): 64, 66
Croce, Paul Jerome. 1991. A Clean and Separate Space: Walt Disney in Person and Production. Journal of Popular Culture 25 (3; Winter): 91-104
Crosby, Percy. 1918. That Rookie from the 13th Squad [cartoons about World War I; contains single panel and dailies up to 4 panels distributed by the McClure Syndicate]. New York: Harper & Brothers
Crosby, Percy. 1919. Between Shots [cartoons about World War I]. New York: Harper & Brothers
Crosby, Percy. 192? Skippy from Life [also titled Life Presents Skippy). NY: Henry Holt
Crossette, Barbara. 1996. Familiar hero to warn Bosnian children about mines [Superman]. New York Times (October 28).
Crouch, William and Lawrence Doucet. 1990. The Authorized Guide to Dick Tracy Collectibles. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Crowley, Carolyn H. 1988. Pow! Bang! and other good reads. Washington Post (Mar 18):Weekend 10.
Cruik, Hugh Corby. 1997. Guy bashing [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 31).
Crumpacker, John. 1995. Lastest signee, DE Flores, is from Youngstown, Ohio, too [Ultimate Man creator]/ San Francisco Examiner (November 24).
Cruse, Howard. 1998. Chic intrigue: Mizrahi's comic book hero lives to tell. Washington Blade (February 20):35.
Cuadrado, Jesús. 1997. 'Diccionario de uso de la Historieta espa□ola, 1873-1996' Compa□ía Literaria Madrid
Cuadrado, Jesus. 1997. Diccionario de uso de la Historieta espanola, 1873-1996 [Spain]. Madrid: Compania Literaria
Cuadrado, Jesús. 2000. 'Psicopatología de la vi□eta cotidiana' Glénat Barcelona
Cuadrado, Jesus. 2000. Psicopatologia de la vineta cotidiana [Spain]. Barcelona: Glenat
Cuadrado, Jesús. 2001. 'Atlas espa□ol de la Cultura Popular: De la Historieta y su uso, 1873-2000' Sinsentido Madrid
Cuadrado, Jesus. 2001. Atlas espanol de la Cultura Popular: De la Historieta y u uso, 1873-200[Spain]. Madrid: Sinsentido
Culhane, John. 1977. The last of the 'Nine Old Men' [Disney animation and 'The Rescuers']. American Film (June): 10-16
Culhane, Shamus. 1986. Talking Animals and Other People [animation]. New York: St. Martin's Press.
Cullen, Dave. 2000. Forget Charlie Brown: Turns out, Charles Schulz was the real clown. Salon (January 13): http://www.salon.com/ent/log/2000/01/13/peanuts/index.html
Cultural Jet Lag. 2000. The Drawing Board: How the Grinch gave back Xmas! [comic strip]. Time (December 4): 24
Cultural Jet Lag. 2000. The Drawing Board: Some new fall tv shows... [comic strip]. Time (September 11): 22
Cultural Jet Lag. 2001. Dick Cheney in The Agina Monologues [political comic strip]. Time (March 19): 18
Cultural Jet Lag. 2001. Drawing Board: 'The Wind Done Gone', a re-telling of 'Gone With The Wind' and 'Cosette', a re-telling of 'Les Miserables', have started a new trend in publishing... literary classics rewritten from different points of view! [comic strip]. Time (June 11): 18
Cultural Jet Lag. 2001. Dubya 'In the House' [political comic strip]. Time (April 16): 18
Cultural Jet Lag. 2001. The Drawing Board: 'Puff the Magic Gangsta...' [editorial comic strip]. Time (February 19): 18
Cultural Jet Lag. 2001. The Drawing Board: My 3 Sons revisited [political comic strip]. Time (January 15): 20
Cumberbatch, Guy. 1994. Legislating mythology: Video violence and children [comics and violence]. Journal of Mental Health 3(4; Dec):485-494.
Cummings, Mary. 1993. A comic-strip hero matures (in a book) [Tuten's Tintin in the New World]. New York Times (July 11).
Cummins, Chris. 2001. Beyond the Comic Image [Jews in comics exhibit]. Philadelphia City Paper (March 29-April 5)
Cunningham, Ron. 1993. Want cartoons? Try asking for them. The Masthead 45(1; Spring):17.

Cuno, James. 1983 'Charles Philipon, La Maison Aubert, and the Business of Caricature in Paris, 1829-41' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter. pp.347-354
Cuppy, Will. 1951. How to get from January to December [illustrated by John Ruge]. New York: Henry Holt
Curiel, Jonathan and Pamela J. Podger. 2000. Farewell to Schulz, Peanuts; As comic strip ends, fans mourn its creator. Houston Chronicle (February 14)
Curtis, Barry. 1995 ' 'In Betweening': An Interview with Irene Kotlaz' Art History; Journal of the Association of Art Historians vol.18 no.1 Mar. pp.24-36
Curtis, C. Perry Jr. 1997. Apes and Angels: The Irishman in Victorian Caricature, revised ed. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press.
Curtis, Stacy. 1998. Microsoft? NBC? Who needs em? Hot Tips for Cartoonists Seeking Fame and $$$$ on the World Wide Web. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Cusick, Allison. 1994. [Harsh patriotic WWII cachet cartoons which demonized the enemy.] Linn's Stamp News (Mar 4).
Cusick, Allison. 1994. [Harsh patriotic WWII cachet cartoons which demonized the enemy.] Linn's Stamp News (April 11).
Cusick, Allison. 1994. [Harsh patriotic WWII cachet cartoons which demonized the enemy.] Linn's Stamp News (June 13).
Cusick, Allison. 1994. Collecting FDCs: Cartoon cachets. Linn's Stamp News 67(3436; September 12):30.
Cusick, Allison. 1995. WWII patriotics with humorous images [cartoons by American Art Service's 'East Coast Lefty' Walter Lupton, Walter G. Crosby and Lee H. Cornell]. In Scott 1996 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Vol. 1A: 543. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.
Cuthbert, David. 1996. Quick on the draw [African-American cartoonist John Slade]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)
Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. The wonderful, ironic career of Art Spiegleman. Comics Journal (182; November): 33-40
Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Buzzard #14 edited by Stephen Beaupre [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 37
Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. Frankenstud: The Heart of the Beast: A Love Story [by Dean Motter, Judith Dupre and Sean Phillips; review]. Comics Journal (175; March): 44-45
Cwiklik, Greg. 1995. On the shoulders of giants: Marvels [by Busiek and Ross] and the 'realistic' superhero - It's only make-believe. Comics Journal (175; March): 89-92
Cwiklik, Greg. 1999. Tomorrow belongs to me - Wizard World: Chicago '99 [convention]. Comics Journal (216; October): 28-29
Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Not enought [review of Toth: Black & White]. Comics Journal (213; June): 49-50
Cwiklik, Gregory. 1999. Paranormal popularity [Mike Mignola's Hellboy]. Comics Journal (214; July): 34-36
D., D. [full name unknown]. 1996. Tales of the Crypt: The Official Archives by Digby Diehl [review]. Washington Post Book World (December 8).
Da Silva, Nadilson M. 1999. Local and global products: The case of Viz Comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Da Silva, Nadilson Manoel. 1999. Brazilian adult comics: The age of market. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 187-204
da Silva, Raul. 1979. The World of Animation. Kodak
Daidone, Angela. 2000. A comic strip as large as life: Remembering its creator [Peanuts museum exhibit]. [Bergen, NJ] Record (November 24)
Dale, Robin. 19??. The Guide To Guides & Comic-Related Periodicals. Nicheware.
Dalen, Johan Theodoor Willem van. 1983. The brighter sight of ophthalmology Amersfoort, The Netherlands: HOPC.
Daley, David. 2000. Nothing finer than a diner: 'Zippy' creator at home in shining silver palaces of short-order food [Bill Griffith]. Hartford Courant (May 30): D1, 5
Daly, James. 1995. History, both high-tech and cartoony. San Francisco Chronicle (May 14).
Daly, Sean. 2001. Dear Mr. Fantasy [exhibit review of 'The Architecture of Reassurance: Designing Disney theme parks']. Washington City Paper (June 22): 50-51
Daly, Sean. 2001. Short subjects: Shrek. Washington City Paper (May 18): 43
Daly, Steve. 1996. Batman Collected by Chipp Kidd [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (November 1).

Daly, Steve. 1996. Before the Animation Begins: The Art and Lives of Disney Inspirational Sketch Artists by John Canemaker [review in Books: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22).
Daly, Steve. 1998. Disney serves potluck [review of The Black Cauldron animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (August 7): 82.
Daly, Steve. 1998. Tobacco Bill vetoed: Childproofing 'Melody Time' [Disney censoring Pecos Bill animated short]. Entertainment Weekly (July 10): 79.
Daly, Steve. 1999. Bug screen tv; Rather than accept television's limitations for the video release of A Bug's Life, Disney and Pixar have reworked the film's ant's-eye vistas -- and made a visual mountain out of a molehill [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 64-5
Daly, Steve. 1999. Deconstructing Woody: From caterpillar cameos to a Van Gogh homage we uncover Toy Story 2's secret jokes [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (December 10): 12-13
Daly, Steve. 1999. The vine king [Disney computer animation in Tarzan movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 36-38
Dam, Julie K. L. and Belinda Luscombe. People: The end of his high-flying bachelor days [Superman's wedding]. Time 148(16; September 30).
Dan, Uri. 1998. Mideast Cartoons Use Viagra to Make, Uh, Point. New York Post (June 21)
D'Angelo, Carr. 1987. Christopher Reeve: It's a bird, it's a plane, it's 'Superman IV' [movie]. Comics Scene Special (1):10-12.
D'Angelo, Carr. 1987. Dark Knights, Gotham City [Batman; Denny O'Neil]. Comics Scene Special (1):42-45.
D'Angelo, Carr. 1987. Origins of Manhunters [Roy Thomas; Dann Thomas]. Comics Scene Special (1):16.
D'Angelo, Carr. 1989. Hamm and Batman. Comics Scene (7):6.
D'Angelo, Carr. 1989. The Dr. Manhattan project [Sam Hamm; Watchmen movie]. Comics Scene (7):70.
Daniels, Douglas Henry. 1980 'Visual Documents and Race Relations' The Journal of Ethnic Studies vol.7 no.4, Winter pp.1-22
Daniels, Les and Chip Kidd. 1998 Superman, the Complete History: The Life and Times of the Man of Steel San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Daniels, Les and Chip Kidd. 1998. Superman, the Complete History: The Life and Times of the Man of Steel. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Daniels, Les. 1971. Comix [a history]. New York: Bonanza Books
Daniels, Les. 1975. Comix: A history of comic books in America. New York: Bonanza.
Daniels, Les. 1993. Marvel: Five Fabulous Decades of The World's Greatest Comics. New York: Abrams.
Daniels, Les. 1995. DC Comics: Sixty years of the world's favorite comic book heroes. Boston: Little, Brown.
Daniels, Les. 1998. Superman: The Complete History. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Daniels, Les; Harley, Kevin. 1995. DC Comics [Review]. New Statesman and Society 8(December 15) p. 65.
Daniels, Mark R. 1989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Danziger, Jeff. 1999. Lennon's 'The Funnies': love's meaning [novel review by editorial cartoonist]. Baltimore Sun (March 7)
Danzinger, Jeff. 2001. Cartoon commentary [letter by editorial cartoonist]. Washington Post (June 16): A19
Dar, Sudhir. 1976. This Is It [Indian cartoon collection]! New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
Darcy, Dame. 2001. At the Cabaret [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 120
Dardess, George. 1995. Bringing Comic Books to Class. College English 57(2; Feb):213
Darling, Jay N. 'Ding'. 1916. Cartoons by J.N. Darling -- Book 5 -- In Peace and War [cartoons about World War I]. Des Moines Leader and Register
Darling, Jay N. 'Ding'. 1918. Aces and Kings: cartoons from the Des Moines Register [cartoons about World War I]. Des Moines, IA : Register & Tribune
Darling, Jay N. 1954. As Ding Saw Hoover. Ames, IA: Iowa State College Press
Darrow, Whitney. 1943. You're Sitting on My Eyelashes [New Yorker gag cartoonist]. New York: Random House
Darrow, Whitney. 1949. Please Pass the Hostess [New Yorker gag cartoonist]. New York: Random House
Dart, John. 2001. TV's most religious family? Simpsons have soul. Christian Century (January 31): cover, 12-14

Darwish, Adel. 1990. The strip cartoon Koran. Index on Censorship 19(4; Apr):24-25.
Davenport, Christian. 1998. The Brother Might be Made of Steel, But He Sure Ain't Super...Man [Superman; African-American issues]. Other Voices 1(2; September): http://dept.english.upenn.edu/ov/1.2/cdavenport/steel.html
Davenport, Misha. 2001. Trials & tribulations [Cartoon Network 'Harvey Birdman, Attorney at Law.']. Chicago Sun Times (August 26)
David, Peter. 1998 Wrapping up the Wrap Party [convention]: Peter goes British Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 62
David, Peter. 1998. But I Digress [silver-age Supergirl]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 120-2
David, Peter. 1999. But I Digress... [David vs. Byrne's writing on Hulk]. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 70
Davidson, Bill. 1977. From The Pages of Comic Books... [Wonder Woman TV show]. T.V. Guide (January 27).
Davidson, Harold G. 1985. Jimmy Swinnerton: The Artist and His Work. New York: Hearst Books.
Davies, Ashley. 2001. Butt Ugly Martians invade the US [British animation]. The Guardian (August 23). online at http://media.guardian.co.uk/broadcast/story/0,7493,541341,00.html
Davies, Lewis J. 1995. The multidimensional language of the cartoon: A study in aesthetics, popular culture and symbolic interaction. Semiotica 104(1-2):165.
Davies, Lewis J. Sr. 1995. The Multidimensional Language of the Cartoon: A Study in Aesthetics, Popular Culture, and Symbolic Interaction. Semiotica 104 (1/20): 165-211.
Davies, Pat. 1988. Superman goes upscale. Toronto Globe and Mail Report on Business Magazine (March): 96-100
Davies, Paul. 1995. Exactly 12 (cents) and Other Convictions : Four Imaginary Letters from Paul Davies ECW Press.
Davis, Darren. 2001. Gorillaz Blur Lines For Damon Albarn [animated rock group]. Launch.com (June 15)
Davis, Eric. 1995. Arab Comic Strips [review of A. Douglas and F. Malti-Fouglas's book]. Middle East Journal 49(1):153.
Davis, Jim and Jeannine Daubannay (trans). 1988. Garfield qui dort, dine Paris, France: Dargaud
Davis, Jim, Stan Lee, Cathy Guisewite, Mort Walker, Chris Browne, Mell Lazarus, Johnny Hart, Kevin Fagan, Patrick McDonnell, Greg Evans and Scot t Adams. 2000. Peanuts Gallery. People (January 1): 130-132
Davis, Jim. 1989. Garfield chews the fat New York : Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1989. The fifth Garfield treasury New York : Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1990. Garfield hangs out New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1990. Garfield: the me book; a guide to superiority--how to get it, use it and keep it New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1991. Garfield says a mouthful New York : Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1992. Garfield by the pound New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1993. Garfield takes his licks New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1993. The 7th Garfield treasury New York : Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1994. Garfield pulls his weight New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1995. Garfield dishes it out New York: Ballantine Books
Davis, Jim. 1996. How to draw Garfield & the gang Mahwah, NJ: Troll
Davis, Jim. 1997. Garfield #10: Tiens bon la rampe [strip reprints in French]! Paris: Dargaud
Davis, Jim. 1998. Garfield #5: Moi, on Mi'aime [strip reprints in French]. Paris: Dargaud
Davis, Jim. 1998. Garfield's 1998-1999 Extreme Student Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Davis, Jim. 1998. Garfield's Lockerful o' Laughs School Year Calendar. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Davis, Noah. 2001. Super legal battle over superheroes [Marvel Comics]. Hollywood.com (April 12): http://www.hollywood.com/news/topstories/04-12-01/html/1-2.html
Davis, Patricia. 1992. Even Gotham City crooks buy guns in Virginia. Washington Post (December 30).
Davis, Sarah. 1998. Laffline: A History of Comics & Cartoons Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F13.html
Daviss, Bennett. 1987. A funny thing happened in the 1890s... Smithsonian 18(8):180
Daviss, Bennett. 1987. World of funnies is 'warped with fancy, woofed with dreams.' Smithsonian 18(Nov):180-3.

Dawes, Amy. 1997. His short-lived comic book turned into 'Men in Black' [movie]. Detroit Free Press (July 4).
Dawley, Kourtney. 2001. Two Otaku In The Big City Adventure In The JET Program [anime in Japan]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Dawson, C and K Hartfield. 1996. Developing a cost-effective media campaign addressing unprotected anal sex among gay men [Stella Seattle comic strip]. AIDS Education & Prevention 8 (4; Aug): 285-93
Dawson, Jessica. 2001. The flowers and the thorns: Time has done little to temper the combustible canvases of Stephen Lewis [fine art]. Washington Post (May 31): C7
Day, Julia. 2001. Xfm draws on Tank Girl's powers [advertising campaign by Jamie Hewlett]. The Guardian (May 2). online at http://www.mediaguardian.co.uk/advertising/story/0,7492,481951,00.html
Day, RC and M Ghandour. 1984. The effect of television-mediated aggression and real-life aggression on the behavior of Lebanese children [including animated violence]. Journal of Experimental Child Psychology 38 (1; Aug): 7-18
Day, Ron. 1998. Humor-impaired [letter on Max Cannon comic strip]. Washington City Paper (May 1): 4.
DC Comics. 1981. DC Super Heroes Postcard Book. Deer Park, NY: Mark IV Press.
DC Comics. 2000. Vertigo Visions [artwork from 'The Dreaming,' 'Swamp Thing,' 'The Books of Magic.']. Watson-Guptill Publications
de Botton, Alain. 2000. The Consolations of Philosophy [jacket illustrated by John Callahan]. New York: Pantheon
De Fuccio, Jerry. 1999. Golden-age war stories [letter]. Comics Journal (218; December): 4-5
De Gaudemar, Antonie. 1998. Chat pitre [review of Fabio's Morte saison pour les poissons; in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):5.
De Gaudemar, Antonie. 1998. Giger, le genre humaoide [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):8-9.
De Gaudemar, Antonie. 1998. Ils sont froids ces Romains [review of Blutch's Peplum; in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):4.
De Gaudemar, Antonie. 1998. Les dents de la maire [review of Luz's Les Megret gerent la ville; in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22).
De Gaudemar, Antonie. 1998. Lucien en Amerique [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):9.
De Haven, Tom. 1998. Comics New York Times Book Review (May 31) http://www.nytimes.com/books/98/05/31/reviews/980531.31comicst.html.
de Klerk, L. Ronald. 1999 Record Covers Drawn by Comic Artists http://people.a2000.nl/ldeklerk/index2.html
de la Cruz, Caridad Blanco. 1999. The engineering of humor [Cuban cartoonist Lazaro Fernandez Moreno]. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 191-194
De La Cruz, Donna. 1997. Cartoons with common sense: Comic strip extolling safe sex will return to New York subways [AIDS and the Julio y Marisol strip]. Washington Post (October 8).
De La Cruz, Donna. 2000. Eddie Eagle Video Comes Under Fire [animated video from National Rifle Association using cartoon mascot]. Associated Press (April 25)
De La Cruz, Donna. 2001. Paul Indicted for Stock Manipulation; Co-Founder of Stan Lee Media Indicted for Stock Manipulation; Stan Lee Not Charged. Associated Press (June 12)
De Marco, Donna. 2001. Precision Man to tune up Auto Care marketing [superhero advertising campaign]. Washington Times (May 7)
de Moraes, Lisa. 1999. Network's Holy Trinity, 3 networks, 3 movies about Jesus [including a claymation animated one]. Washington Post (September 3): C7
De Roos, Robert and Thomas Nebbia (photographer). 1963. The magic worlds of Walt Disney. National Geographic (August): 159-207
De Vries, Kim. 2001. Los Angeles Comic Book and Science Fiction Convention. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
de Vries, Lloyd. 1998. Personalized cachets produced by computer [Bugs Bunny]. Linn's Stamp News (May 25): 18
de Vries, Lloyd. 1998. Rights holders lurk behind upcoming stamps [Sylvester & Tweety]. Linn's Stamp News (March 23: 8
de Vries, Lloyd. 1998. Two 'Breezing Up' maximum card producers [cachetoons by Bennett]. Linn's Stamp News (June 22): 24-5

Deagostino, Martin. 2000. Comic relief: Funny pages a cultural staple [comic strips]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)
Dean, Gabrielle N. 1997. The 'Phallacies' of Dyke Comic Strips. Genders 26: 199-223.
Dean, Michael. 1998. Hamilton drops creator Barks from civil suit [Disney]. Comics Buyer's Guide (March 20; #1270).
Dean, Michael. 1999. Archie creator John Goldwater dies. Comics Journal (212; May): 25-6
Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonist, editor and publisher Vincent Sullivan dies at age 88. Comics Journal (212; May): 27-8
Dean, Michael. 1999. Cartoonists at war; Danny Hellman's joke on Ted Rall turns out to be anything but a cheap laugh. The Comics Journal (217; November): 10-12
Dean, Michael. 1999. Character conflicts: Marvel wins back Spider-Man; Wolfman sues for Blade [movies]. Comics Journal (212; May): 7-8
Dean, Michael. 1999. Chuck Rozanski's Amazon adventure [selling comics on Internet]. Comics Journal (218; December): 10-12
Dean, Michael. 1999. CMAA tries to make friends with the direct market ['The Comics Code of Authority']. The Comics Journal (217; November): 7-9
Dean, Michael. 1999. Geppi sets sights on Disney comics franchise. Comics Journal (214; July): 5-6
Dean, Michael. 1999. Graphic Artists Guild joins with UAW to offer support to comics creators. Comics Journal (214; July): 7-8
Dean, Michael. 1999. Hellman prank provokes Rall suit. Comics Journal (216; October): 14-15
Dean, Michael. 1999. Hollywood players descend on evolving San Diego Comic-Con. Comics Journal (216; October): 23-24
Dean, Michael. 1999. Kink artist Eric Stanton dies. Comics Journal (212; May): 29
Dean, Michael. 1999. News Watch: Marvel gets a new suit; Book of comics-creator sketches stolen; NPO online actions on Ebay to benefit CBLDF. Comics Journal (215; August): 40
Dean, Michael. 1999. Regards from Seattle [Serbian cartoonist Sasa Rakezic]. Comics Journal (218; December): 19
Dean, Michael. 1999. Rumble in the village [Rall's attack on Spiegelman]. Comics Journal (216; October): 7-13
Dean, Michael. 1999. San Diego Comic-Con 1999: Pro/Con draws strong buzz, small crowds. Comics Journal (216; October): 27
Dean, Michael. 1999. San Diego Comic-Con 1999: Web dominates comic book expo. Comics Journal (216; October): 25
Dean, Michael. 1999. Smith completes Bone movie script, plans sabbatical. Comics Journal (212; May): 18
Dean, Michael. 1999. Superman opens can of copyright worms. Comics Journal (216; October): 15-17
Dean, Michael. 1999. Valentino plans a new Image [on becoming publisher]. Comics Journal (216; October): 18
Dean, Michael. 2000. Boys in the cyber hood: NextPlanetOver prepares for the future [electronic retailing]. Comics Journal (219; January): 13-15
Dean, Michael. 2000. Dark Horse and DC artist Edvin Biukovic dies. Comics Journal (219; January): 17
Dean, Michael. 2000. Joe Simon claims Cap [Captain America] copyright [from Marvel]. Comics Journal (219; January): 8-10
Dean, Michael. 2000. Retailers alarmed by Wizard ad for she-male anime. Comics Journal (219; January): 11-12
Dean, Michael. 2000. Shulz retires Peanuts. Comics Journal (219; January): 7-8
Dean, Michael. 2001. Judge upholds Marvel at every turn: Wolfman appeals Blade ruling. Comics Journal (230; February): 7-9
Dean, Michael. 2001. Struggle for Sad Sack continues. Comics Journal (230; February): 26
DeBeck, Billy. 1921. Bug House Fables #1. EmBee Distributing Co
DeCandido, Keith R. A. 1997. Chronology to the Marvel novels and anthologies. In Spider-Man and Fantastic Four: Wreckage (Doom's Day Book 3). New York: Boulevard Books.
DeCandido, Keith. 1991. Get the Picture? A Serious Look at Comics in Libraries. Library Journal 116(8; May 1):46-50.
DeCaro, Frank. 2000. The Scooby files: As the popularity of Scooby-Doo continues to grow, the mystery machine crew takes on a new adventure [animation]. TV Guide (October 7): 4

DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Holy hot rod hype: An enduring icon, the Batmobile drives back into the spotlight [Batman television show]. TV Guide (September 18): 4
DEDaz Maroto, Carlos and Luis F. Alboreca. 1999. Batman: de Bob Kane a Joel Schumacher. [Superheroes including movies; in Spanish]. Madrid, Spain: Nuer
Deer, Harriet A. 1982. Blondie: A critique of white-collar life. In Perspectives on American Business (Harkness, D., ed.). Tampa, FL: American Studies Press.
Defuccio, Jerry. A Letter from Bill Everett : May 19 1961. The Comics 10 (1)
Degner, LF, JA Sloan and P Venkatesh. 1997. The Control Preferences Scale [comparing word and cartoon medical information]. Canadian Journal of Nursing Research 29 (3; Fall): 21-43
Deitcher, David. 1984. Comic connoisseurs. Art in America 72(Feb):101-6.
DeJong, G. D. 1994. Insect cartoons: When do they appear in newspapers and magazines? American Entomologist 40(3):149.
Del Barco, Mandalit. 1995. [California tax on cartoonists]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 12)
Delany, Samuel R. and Mia Wolff. 1999. Bread and Wine : An Erotic Tale of New York City [autobiographical graphic novel on gay relationship; Introduction by Alan Moore]. Juno Books
Dellinger, Paul. 2001. Old comic book recounts Roanoke rescue: 1947 copy of New Heroic Comics chronicles real-life race against death. 'The Impossible Mile' is based on a volunteer rescue crew's race to get an iron lung to a dying boy in an isolated home. Roanoke Times (March 8)
Delp, C. and J. Jones. 1996. Communicating information to patients: the use of cartoon illustrations to improve comprehension of instructions. Academic Emergency Medicine 3 (3; March): 264-70
Delpar, Helen. 1993. Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s, by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum [Review]. Hispanic American Historical Review 73(4; Nov):670.
DeLuca, Dan. 2001. Drawing room: More book than comic, a new breed takes on the themes - and eyes the shelf space - of 'serious' literature. Philadelphia Inquirer (June 24). online at http://inq.philly.com/content/inquirer/2001/06/24/inqmag/features/A24NOVEL .htm
DeMarco, Mario A. 1988. Superman: the super hero. Antiques & Collecting Hobbies 93(Oct):74-7.
Demirel, Selcuk. 1989. Zeichnungen. Museum der Stadt, Duisburg.
Demirel, Selcuk. 1990. Eclats de Silence. Le Monde Diplomatique, Paris.
Demirel, Selcuk. 1999. [spot illustrations by Turkish cartoonist]. Washington Post Book World (October 31): 4-5
Demm, Eberhard. 1993 'Propaganda and Caricature in the First World War' Journal of Contemporary History Vol.28 pp.163-192
Denby, David. 2000. Dazzled: Mutants and the human problem ['X-Men' movie]. New Yorker (July 24): 87
Deng Gang. 2001. Chinese Cartoon to Land in US ['Haier Brothers']. People's Daily Online (May 28): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200105/28/eng20010528_71242.html
DeNitto, Emily. 1994. Snak Posse takes healthy stand [comics about nutrition]. Advertising Age 65(24; June 6):47.
Dennett-Thorpe, Ivy Garlitz. 1996. Parallel [poem about comics]. Thumbscrew (6)
Dennett-Thorpe, Ivy Garlitz. 1996. The Spirit [poem about comics]. Thumbscrew (4)
Dennett-Thorpe, Ivy Garlitz. 1998. 1963 [poem about comics]. Rialto (40)
DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Introducing The iBreast! Apple Fashion Hits The Runway. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Exploring Strange New Worlds: Paul Neary Fires Up the Pencil [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2000. Looking Up: Chris Weston Takes Flight [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2001. Bizarre Breasts: Bad Girls Revisited Chapter Two: The SWAY(tm) and the SNAP(tm). Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2001. Bizarre Breasts: Bad Girls Revisited Chapter Three: The POINT(tm). Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2001. Bizarre Breasts: Bad Girls Revisited Final Chapter: What Makes It All So Awful. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura J. 2001. Bizarre Breasts: Bad Girls Revisited: Chapter One: The POSE (TM). Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura, Katherine Keller, Rebecca Salek, and Jennifer M. Contino. 2000. Read this or die: The Red Star. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura, Rose Silpayamanant, Karon Flage, Lee Atchison and Marcia Allass. 2001. Read this or die! Sock Monkey and Vox. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 1999. Creative License vs. Just Plain Wrong: Red Monika Goes Over the Cliff. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
DePuy, Laura. 1999. Letterman: The Font-astic World of Award-Winning Letterer Todd Klein [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/klein.shtml
DePuy, Laura. 1999. Pioneer of Computer Lettering: Richard Starkings [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/art_1099_5.shtml
DePuy, Laura. 1999. The Not-So-Distant Future: A Chat with Brian Wood. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/wood.shtml
DePuy, Laura. 1999. Behind the Scenes: The Birth of a Comic Book [Wildstorm's Planetary]. Sequential Tart 2(3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/feat01.shtml
DePuy, Laura. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Dress Codes For Demon Warrior Women. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Male Pattern Breastage. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 2000. Bizarre Breasts: Two Lessons For Today ['Prophecy of the Soul Sorcerer' by Patrick Blaine; Brian Stelfreeze and coloring]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 2000. Bizzare breasts: The Breast Files [satire on 'good girl' art]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 2000. MegaCon [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
DePuy, Laura. 2000. Soul Saga & Coven: (The Truth Behind) Bizarre Breasts Finally Revealed!
DePuy, Laura. 2000. The Patented 'It's All a Blur' Con Report! [San Diego International Comic Convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Derib & Job. 1978. Yakari [French graphic novel]. London: Longman
Dery, Mark. 1995. All hail, alternative superhero! New York Times (July 9):33, 36.
Dery, Mark. 1999. Fear and Loathing: The Gospel According to Jack [Chick religious comics]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (April-May)
Des Pres, Terrence. 1988. Holocaust Laughter [the Holocaust in comics]? In Writing and the Holocaust (Lang, B., ed.). New York: Holmes and Meier.
Deslatte, Melinda / Associated Press. 2001. Scooby-Doo fan in dog heaven as cartoon voice. Miami Herald (September 29). online at http://www.miami.com/herald/content/news/national/digdocs/048955.htm
DeSousa, Michael A. & Martin J. Medhurst. 1982 'Political Cartoons and American Culture: Significant Symbols of Campaign 1980' Studies in Visual Communications, vol.8 no.1 Winter. pp.84-97
Destiny. 1999. Psychiatric Help, 5 Cents [on Schulz retirement]. Suck (November 30): http://www.suck.com/daily/99/11/30/
Deutsch, Linda (Associated Press). 1999. Is it character assassination? Suit claims Disney bought rights to Marsupilami, left him to die of neglect. San Jose Mercury News (March 3)
Devereaux, Elizabeth and Diane Roback. 1997. Mind Riot: Coming of Age in Comix [review of book ed. by K. Hirsch]. Publishers Weekly 244(14; April 7):93.
DeWitt, David. 2000. Slackers, now animated, in color and a wee bit cute ['Clerks' by Kevin Smith]. New York Times (May 30): B5
Dey, Sudipto. 2001. NRIs plan to relaunch comic book heroes [American superhero animation in India]. Economictimes.Com (April 25)
Deyries, Bernard, Denys Lemery and Michael Sadler. 1978-1980. Historie de la musique en bandes dessinees [music history and comics; three volumes; in French]. Paris, France: Van de Velde.
Di Filippo, Paul. 1991. The Mad, Mad, Mad, Mad World of Comics [survey of books]. Washington Post Book World (December 8):8-9.
Di Filippo, Paul. 1999. ['mature SF comics']. Asimov's Science Fiction Magazine (December)
Di Pillo, P. J. 1979. EJ workshop: The comic book hero. English Journal 68(9):58-59.
Dias de Deus, Antonio. 1982. El Mundo Comico [Nineteenth century Spanish cartoon magazine]. A Capital [Portugal newspaper] (September 2)
Dias de Deus, Antonio. 1982. Pellicer [Nineteenth century Spanish cartoonist]. A Capital [Portugal newspaper] (September 23)

Díaz Maroto, Carlos and Luis F. Alboreca. 1999. Batman: de Bob Kane a Joel Schumacher. [Superheroes; in Spanish] Madrid, Spain: Nuer.
Diaz, Cyntia Barrera. 2001. DIC TV programmer buys Golden Books. Reuters (June 4)
Dickholtz, Daniel, Marc Shapiro and Edward Gross. 1987. Waiting for the Watchmen [movie adaptation of Alan Moore miniseries]. Comics Scene Special (1):26-27.
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Airboy above all [C. Dixon's Eclipse Comics strip]. Comics Scene Special (1):13.
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1987. Watch out, Webhead: The honeymoon's over [Spider-Man wedding]! Comics Scene Special (1):29-32.
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Planting Swamp Thing [Len Wein; Berni Wrightson]. Comics Scene (7):56-57.
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Revisionist history [Marvel Comics' What If?]. Comics Scene (7):7.
Dickholtz, Daniel. 1989. Sable's Psyche [Marv Wolfman; Jon Sable strip]. Comics Scene (7):6.
Dickinson, Amy. 1997. The Sound of the Simpsons [animated tv show]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 1)
Dickinson, Pauline. 1994. The comic collection at the University of Sydney Library. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):87-98.
Dieffenbach, John. 1988. Bloom County - This Spud's for you: Cartoonist takes on beer company's dog. Albany Times Union (June 9):C1.
Diehl, Digby. 1996. Tales From The Crypt. New York: St. Martin's Press
Diehl, Digby. 1997. Gift books [review of Marvel Universe by P. Sanderson]. Playboy 44(1; Jan):33.
Diez, Manuel. 1979. El comic de la guerra civil [in Spanish]. San Sebastian, Spain: Plan
DiFranza, JR, JW Richards, PM Paulman, et al. 1991. RJR Nabisco's cartoon camel promotes Camel cigarettes to children. Journal of the American Medical Association 266: 3149-3153
DiFruscio, Vince. 1997. Look before you leap [letter; feminist cartoon]. Chicago Reader (Aug 22).
Digges, Charles. 1997. Five corners: Tour makes haste re: waste [cartoon tour guide character in Russia nuclear plant]. St. Petersburg Times (May 26)
DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Meat Max Cannon [interview]. Amazon Books (February 16): http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/humor/feb16-cannon-in terview/002-6087831-4050605
DiGiovanna, James. 1998. Twisted [John Callahan interview]. Amazon Books (June 1): http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/humor/jun198%2Dcallah an%2Dinterview/002-6087831-4050605.
Dines, G. 1995. Towards a critical sociological analysis of cartoons. Humor 8(3):237.
Dingus, Anne. 1997. Irregular Joe [Joe R. Lansdale]. Texas Monthly 25(3; Mar):100-105.
Dingus, Anne. 2000. Can Doodle ['Top 10 Texas Cartoonists' feature]. Texas Monthly (April)
Dini, Paul & Chip Kidd. 1998. Batman: Animated New York: HarperCollins
Dini, Paul. 1997. A view from above: Superman producer Paul Dini talks about comics, animation, and everything in-between. Diamond's Kid Stuff (1): 2-3
Diones, Bruce. 1996. The Phantom [review of movie adaptation]. New Yorker (July 8):25.
DiOrio, Carl. 2000. Crystal, Goodman topline 'Monsters'' ['Monsters Inc.,'' computer-animated film from Pixar and Disney]. Reuters / Variety (August 11)
DiOrio, Carl. 2000. Stan Lee Media shares plunge; reason invisible. Reuters / Variety (November 27)
DiOrio, Carl. 2000. Stan Lee Media shuts its doors. Reuters / Variety (December 17)
DiOrio, Carl. 2000. Stan Lee stock still hammered. Reuters / Variety (November 29)
DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Disney spinning gold. Reuters / Variety (April 25)
DiOrio, Carl. 2001. Four indicted in Internet cartoon case [Stan Lee Media]. Reuters / Variety (June 13)
DiOrio, Carl. 2001. High-tech toon boon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (August 10)
Dirda, Michael. 1994. Children's Books [Funny Papers: Behind the Scenes of the Comics by Elaine Scott review]. Washington Post Book World (April 3):10.
Dirda, Michael. 1997. A garland for Max [caricaturist Beerbohm and collector Mark Samuels Lasner]. Washington Post Book World (December 21):15.
Dirda, Michael. 1998. A new Homeric Age [review of The Simpsons: A Complete Guide to Our Favorite Family; animation]. Washington Post Book World (Jan 11):5.
Dirda, Michael. 2000. Teacher's Pet [illustrated by Turkish cartoonist Selcuk Demiril]. Washington Post Book World (March 26, 2000): 1

Dirda, Michael. 2000. At year's end, a look at careers that are now a part of history -- and an appreciation of absent friends [Charles Schulz and Edward Gorey]. Washington Post (December 3): Book World 23
Dirda, Michael. 2000. Excursions: The many life stages of this writer's Manhattan reveries and meanderings [illustrated by Turkish cartoonist Selcuk Demirel]. Washington Post (November 26): Book World 15
Dirda, Michael. 2001. 'American Gods' by Neil Gaiman [book review]. Washington Post Book World (June 24): 15
Dirr, KL. and AA. Katz. 1989. Cartoons vs. realistic illustration: picture preferences of adolescent patients. Journal of Biocommunication 16 (4): 2-7
Disheneau, David. 1998. Maryland town gets Japanese literature. Associated Press (February 18).
Distranega, Angelo. 1957. I Was Flogged by Red Sadists [illustrated by comic book artist Matt Baker]. Rage (April)
Diuaz, Junot. 1999. Nilda [short story with comics collecting as background]. New Yorker (October 4): 92-97
Dixon, B. 1975. Cartoon comics. Forum for the Discussion of New Trends in Education 17(2):65-66.
Dixon, Chuck and John Calmette (illus.). 1996. Batman: The Joker's Apprentice [childrens' book based on Batman: The animated series]. Boston: Little, Brown.
Dixon, Glenn. 1997. Wanks for the memories [review of Bob Adelman's Tiajuana Bibles: Art and Wit in America's Forbidden Funnies, 1930s-1950s]. Washington City Paper (October 3):Citybooks 1.
Dixon, Glenn. 1999. Battle hymn of an escapist [review of Dr. Seuss Goes to War]. Washington City Paper (December 3): CityBooks 9
Dixon, Glenn. 2001. All belongs to you [Wayne Thiebaud exhibits]. Washington City Paper (March 23): 48-49
Dobbin, Ben / Associated Press. 2000. A camera that really clicked: The centennial of the Brownie brings back well-preserved memories [licensed Palmer Cox's characters; includes photographs]. Washington Post (May 30): C7
Dobbs, Michael. 1983. In France, the death of a national hero: Adieux to Herge & his comical creation Tintin. Washington Post (March 7): C1, 13
Dobnik, Verena. 1997. Snoopy's Carnegie Hall debut a highbrow hit [E. T. Zwilich's composition based on Peanuts]. Albany Times Union (Mar 25).
Dobrowolski, Alex. 1976. The comic book is alive and well and living in the history class. Social Studies 67(3):118-120. Dodd, Mark. 1993. Cambodia cartoonists celebrate new-found freedom. Reuters (July 19).
Dodd, Robert H. 1916. Cruikshankiana [English caricature]. New York
Dodds, K. 1996. The 1982 Faulklands War and a critical geopolitical eye: Steve Bell and the If... cartoons. Political Geography 15(6-7):571.
Dodge, Chris. 1993. Sandy Berman / Alternatives Hot Stuff: Getting Sex in the Library; Alternative Sex: Some 'Zines, Comics, Books, and Sources. Collection Building 13(1):45-51.
Doezma, Marianne. 1989. Voices of Dissent: Art and Politics [review. of Satire on Stone, by Richard Samuel West]. American Quarterly 41: 376-381.
Doherty, Brian. 1997. The embarrassment of riches [Small press books selling out; Love & Rockets]. Reason (Aug/Sep):21-27.
Doherty, Jacqueline. 1997. In move to control Marvel, Perelman enlists Perlmutter. Barron's (April 28):MW9.
Doherty, Mike. 1998. No nudity or violence, unless it's essential: In Canada, Bob and Margaret's creators struck a deal they could live with [animated tv show]. National Post (December 02)
Doherty, T. 1996. Cartoon histories. Michigan Quarterly Review 35(1):261.
Dolan, Jay P. 1991 'Pat-Riots to Patriots: American Irish in Caricature and Comic Art. Michigan State Museum, Traveling Exhibit, 1990.' Journal of American Ethnic History, vol.11 no.1, Fall. pp.122-3
Dolle-Weinkauff, Bernd. 1990. Comics. Geschichte einer popul E4ren Literaturform in Deutschland seit 1945 [in German]. Basel: Weinheim
Dolle-Weinkauff, Bernd. 1990. Die Macht des Wortes: Zu einigen Probelmen der Analyse von Comic-Geschichten [comic book criticism; in German]. In Unterhaltungsliteratur: Ziele und Methoden ihrer Erforschung (Petzold, D. and E. Spath, eds.). Erlangen, Germany: Universitatsbund Erlangen-Nurnberg.
Dolle-Weinkauff, Bernd. 1994. Inszenierung - Intensivierung - Suspense: Strukturen des 'Spannenden' in Literatur und Comic [suspense and comic strips; in German]. In Unterhaltung: Sozial- und

literaturwissenschaftliche Beitrage zu ihren Formen und Funktionen (Petzold, D. and E. Spath, eds.). Erlangen, Germany: Universitatsbund Erlangen-Nurnberg.
Dominguez, Robert. 2000. Mad's 400th - Yeccch! Mag reaches a milestone in its ridiculous run. Daily News (November 9). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/2000-11-09/New_York_Now/Cityscape/a-87729.asp =
Donahue, Ann. 2000. Icebox toons up, cuts staff [Internet animation]. Reuters / Variety (November 29)
Donahue, D. and Goodrick, S. (eds). 1974. The Apex Treasury of Underground Comics. New York: Quincy Fox
Donahue, Deirdre. 2001. Chabon's latest amazing adventure: Pulitzer for fiction. USA Today (April 19)
Donald, Chris. 1999. Oh Lordy, it's Viz at 20! [Britain adult comic]. Independent (October 19)
Donald, Diana. 1996. The Age of Caricature: Satirical Prints in the Reign of George III. New Haven: Yale University Press
Donelson, K. 1973. Humor and satire in the English classroom [using comics]. Arizona English Bulletin 16(1):1-135.
Donelson, Ken. 1977. 'The Jackson Twins' and the basics (vs.) Linguistics and NCTE [a back-to-basics comic strip]. College Composition and Communication 28(2):170-173.
Donnelly, David F. and Janis L. Edwards. 1996. Television is a Funny Business: A Collection of Cartoons Assembled by Dr. Allen B. DuMont and Privately Printed for his Friends. Historical Journal of Film, Radio, and Television 16 (3)
Donnelly, Laura. 2000. It's Elementary, My Dear! Part One: Fire [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Donnelly, Laura. 2000. Slay You, Slay Me: A Review of the Slayers Anime Series. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Donnelly, Laura. 2000. The Rane Must Fall: Elf Princess Rane [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Donohoe, Victoria. 2001. Comics, a page in Jewish culture: Temple Judea Museum seeks to illustratea point in an exhibit it bills as the first of its kind. Philadelphia Inquirer (April 8)
Donovan, Amy. 2000. Spotlight on... Charlie Brown ['Peanuts' in children's magazine]. National Geographic World (September): 27
D'Ooge, Craig L. 1995. 'Featuring the funnies:' Exhibition displays 100 years of comic strips. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 54(June 26):289-297.
D'Ooge, Craig. 1993. Comic relief: Sturman Collection of cartoon art acquired by the Library. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 52 (14; July 12): 283-285.
Do'oge, Craig. 1995. 'Featuring the Funnies': Exhibition displays 100 Years of the Comic Strip. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 54 (13; June 26): 289-297
Dooley, Dennis and Gary Engle, eds. 1988. Superman at Fifty: The Persistence of a Legend. New York: Collier.
Doolittle, Leslie / The Orlando Sentinel. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still Envying Charlie Brown. Chicago Tribune (March 15)
Dorf, Shel, ed. 1987. Milton Caniff's America: Reflections of a drawingboard patriot. Forestville, CA: Eclipse.
Dorfman, Ariel and Armand Mattelart. 1984. How to Read Donald Duck: Imperialist Ideology in the Disney Comic. London: International General.
Dorfman, Ariel. 1983. The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds. New York: Pantheon
Dorfman, Brad. 2001. Duck! P&G rolls out cartoon ad for wet toilet paper. Reuters (August 9)
Dorfman, Robert. 2001. She's got Bette Davis Eyes. Or Does She? [letter on Walt Disney and animation]. New York Times (July 13): A18
Dorgathen, Hendrik. 1993. Space Dog [wordless German comic]. London: Andre Deutsch
Dornemann, Rudi and Kelly Everding. 2001. Neil Gaiman: Dreaming American Gods [interview]. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 26-28
Dornemann, Rudi. 2001. Come in Alone by Warren Ellis [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 50
Dorrell, Larry D. 1987. Why comic books? School Library Journal 34(3):30-32.
Dorrell, Larry D. and Carey T. Southall. 1982. Captain America: A hero for education? Clearing House 55(9):397-399.
Dorrell, Larry D. and Ed Carroll. 1981. Spider-Man at the library. School Library Journal 27(10):17-19.

Dorrell, Larry D.; Curtis, Dan B.; Rampal, Kuldip R. 1995. Book-Worms Without Books? Students Reading Comic Books in the School House. Journal of Popular Culture 29(2):223.
Dorris, Michael. 1996. The book lives [reading and comics]! Booklist 93(6; November 15):590-591.
Dotz, Warren and Jim Morton. 1996. What a Character! 20th Century American Advertising Icons. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Dougherty, Robin. 1994. Film [greatest cartoons]. Boston Phoenix 23(39; September 30):6.
Dougherty, Robin. 2001. Between the Lines: Of Gods and Monsters [Gaiman book review]. Boston Globe (September 2): 4
Doughty, J. 1983. Mr Punch and the dentist. A first look. British Dental Journal 154 (8; April 23): 267
Doughty, J. 1984. The dentist in comic postcards. British Dental Journal 156 (5; March 10): 186-7
Douglas, Allen and Fedwa Malti-Douglas. 1987. L'Ideologie par la bande: Heros politiques de France et d'Egypte au miroir de la BD. Cairo: Centre d'Etudes et de Documentation Economique, Juridique, et Sociale
Douglas, Allen and Fedwa Malti-Douglas. 1999. Islamic 'Classics Illustrated': Regendering medieval philosophy in a modern Tunisian strip. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 98-106
Douglas, Claire. 2000. Shrink-wrapped [caricature of Hillary Clinton by Richard Thompson]. Washington Post Book World (January 2): 3
Douglas, Jack. 1965. The Adventures Of Huckleberry Hashimoto [cover illustrated by Roy Doty]. New York: Pocket
Douglas, Roy. 1992. Between the Wars, 1919-1939: The Cartoonists Vision. London: Routledge
Douglas, Roy. 1993 Great Nations still Enchained: The Cartoonists' Vision of Empire 1848-1914. London, Routledge.
Douglas, Roy. 2001. At the cutting edge: A picture is worth a thousand words - and the art of the cartoonist can teach valuable history lessons. So why, asks Roy Douglas, surveying the field, have historians too often overlooked this sparkling historical source? [British political cartoons]. BBC History (March): 30-34
Dowell, Pat. 1995. [Rediscovery of films by Jiri Zrnka, a famous Czech puppet animator]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 2)
Dower, John W. 1986 'The War in Western Eyes''The War in Japanese Eyes' War Without Mercy: Race and Power in the Pacific War, Pantheon Books, New York. pp.181-200
Dower, John W. 1993 'Graphic Others/Graphic Selves: Cartoons in War and Peace' chapter 9 in Japan in War and Peace: Essays on History, Culture and Race, Harper Collins, London. pp.287-300
Dower, John. 2001. Graphic Japanese, Graphic Americans: Coded Images in U.S.-Japanese Relations. in Partnership: The United States and Japan 1951-2001, edited by Akira Iriye and Robert A. Wampler. Tokyo: Kodansha International
Downey, Sarah. 2000. Not on the reading list [illustrated by Danny Hellman]. Newsweek (July 17): 50
Doyle, Audrey. 1997. Tv special: steve.oedekerk.com [computer animation]. Digital Magic (October): 47-8
Doyle, Richard. 1854, reprinted 1877. The Foreign Tour of Messrs Brown, Jones, and Robinson [British travel graphic novel]. London: Bradbury & Evans
Doyle, Richard. 1860. The Foreign Tour of Messrs Brown, Jones, and Robinson [British travel graphic novel reprint]. New York: D. Appleton & Co
Doyle, Richard. 187? The Foreign Tour of Messrs Brown, Jones, and Robinson [British travel graphic novel reprint]. New York: Dick & Fitzgerald
Doyle, Richard. 1970. The Foreign Tour of Messrs Brown, Jones & Robinson [German translation 'Wie drei Herren angelsachsischer Herkunft anno 1854 durch Europa reisten' of 19th century British graphic novel; 92 pages with comments by Thaddaus Troll]. Koln: Greven Verlag
Doyle, Tom. 2001. A Grimm resemblance [letter on 'Shrek']. Washington Post (June 16): A19
Drabell, Dennis. 1999. Deep into the vale of inspiration: How Monument Valley stirred the visions of a filmmaker and a cartoonist [George Herriman]. Preservation (May/June): 90-95
Drabelle, Dennis. 1997. Weird fantasies and amazing adventures: The golden age of comic books thrilled kids and shocked grownups. Civilization (Dec):66-75. http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9801port.html
Drabelle, Dennis. 1998. Holy cow [reviews of Gordon and Savage books]! Washington Post Book World (July 26): 1, 11.
Drabelle, Dennis. 2000. In brief: The Funnies - Comic Book Culture by Ron Goulart. Washington Post (May 21): Book World 19

Drabelle, Dennis. 2001. Amazing Adventures [Comic Book Nation: The Transformation of Youth Culture in America' by Bradford W. Wright]. Washington Post Book World (April 8): BW5
Drake, Arnold and Matt Baker. 1951. It Rhymes with Lust [paperback graphic novel]. St. John
Drake, Arnold. 2000. Give 'em the Finger (award): Veteran comics writer Arnold Drake makes a proposal [for Bill Finger recognition]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 5
Drake, T.G.H. 1944. English Caricatures of Medical Interest, circa 1800. Ciba Symposia 6 (8; November): 1925-1932
Dreher, Rod. 1998. Snipes' Sharp 'Blade'. New York Post (August 21)
Dreher, Rod. 1999. 'Virus' Ain't So Bad. New York Post (January 16)
Dressel, Jon. 1996. Beethoven at the Alamo [poem based on Peanuts comic strip]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 16)
Drew, Bernard A. 1987. He nails 'em with Modesty: Peter O'Donnell's femme fatale uses everything to fight evil forces [Modesty Blaise]. Armchair Detective: A Quarterly Journal Devoted to the Appreciation of Mystery, Detective and Suspense Fiction 20(1; Winter):26-30. Drozdiak, William. 1997. Even allies resent U.S. domination [illustrated with French political cartoons]. Washington Post (November 4):A1, A13.
Drumming, Neil. 2001. Lieutenant Dan [animated music group Gorillaz]. Washington City Paper (July 6): 48-49
Du Maurier, George. 1892. Peter Ibbetson [illustrated novel by Punch cartoonist]. New York: Harper & brothers
Du Maurier, George. 1895. Society pictures. Chicago: C. H. Sergel Company
Duffy, Jonathan. 1999. Return of the dark art [graphic novels especially British]. BBC News Online (September 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/uk/newsid_442000/442081.stm
Duffy, Mike / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2001. Animated show targets racial audience [Bruce Smith and black series 'The Proud Family' from Disney]. Indianapolis Star (September 17)
Duffy, Sonia A. and Dee Burton. 2000. Cartoon characters as tobacco warning labels [education]. Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine (154, December): 1230-1236
Dugan, Sally. 1988. Superman comes down to earth. Times Newspapers Ltd.
Dugan, Sally. 1988. Superman comes down to earth. London Times (September 9)
Duignan-Cabrera, Anthony. 1996. Plan of steel [Superman]. Entertainment Weekly (September 20):46-48.
Duin, Steve and Mike Richardson. 1998. Comics: Between the Panels Dark Horse
Duin, Steve. 1993. Golden Age Great: Alex Schomburg. Overstreet's Golden
Duke, Paul F. 2000. Fox Tooning Out, Closing Phoenix Studio [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 27)
Duke, Paul F. 2000. Twentieth Century Fox Slashing Cartoon Studio Staff [animation]. Reuters / Variety (February 14)
Duke, Sara W. 1998. With Crayon and Ink: The Masses and the Revolution in Cartooning Caricature and Cartoon in Twentieth-Century America (May 15-16) Washington, DC.
Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie Gets Married! Library exhibition celebrates work of Chic Young. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154-156
Duke, Sara. 2000. Blondie joins classic comics; exhibit opens. Library of Congress Gazette 11 (24; June 23): 1, 5
Duke, Sara. 2000. Chic Young's Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit booklet]. Washington: Library of Congress
Dumas, Alan. 1994. Spock fans must look to comics to see Nimoy. Albany Times Union (November 29):C9.
Dumas, Gerald. 1994. In 1903 [poem by cartoonist]. Atlantic Monthly (May).
Dumas, Gerald. 1996. Mom is going to stay Lutheran, so does it mean she'll end up in hell [essay by cartoonist]? Smithsonian (Feb).
Dumas, Gerald. 1996. While you're taking my mailbox, let me give you a piece of my mind [essay by cartoonist]. Smithsonian (Sep).
Dumas, Gerald. 1997. Visitations: The graveyards of a lifetime [article by cartoonist]. Atlantic Monthy (Jul):30-32.
Dumas, Gerald. 1998. Conversation stoppers. Smithsonian (October): 158
Dumas, Gerald. 1998. Please to meet me [humor article by cartoonist]. Washington Post (Jan 25):C5.
Duncan, Andrew Seward. 1989. Thought Balloons: Why I Want to Meet Batman [poem]. Comics Scene (8):28.

Duncan, David and Mort Drucker. 1988. Familiar faces: The art of Mort Drucker. Redford, MI: Stabur Press.
Duncan, Ralph Randolph. 1985. Panel Analysis: A Critical Method for Analyzing the Rhetoric of Comic Book Form. Diss. Louisiana State University
Duncan, Ralph Randolph. 1985. Panel Analysis: A Critical Method for Analyzing the Rhetoric of Comic Book Form [dissertation]. Louisiana State Univeristy
Duncum, Paul. 1993. Ten types of narrative drawing among children's spontaneous picture-making [children's comic strips]. Visual Arts Research 19(1; Spring):20-29.
Dunkley, Cathy and Zorianna Kit. 2000. Dafoe becomes sinister Goblin in 'Spiderman'. Hollywood Reporter (November 20)
Dunlap, Michael E. Jr. 2001. Book keepers: Industry draws passionate comics collectors. Arlington [VA] Journal (March 18): B1, 3
Dunleavey, M.P. 2000. Renaissance pig [children's book Olivia by Ian Falconer]. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 66
Dunn, Ann (ed.). 1999. Brookman Price Guide for Disney Stamps. Krause Publications
Dunn, Ben. 1985. Magazine publisher writes [letter]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 62
Dunne, Michael. 1999. Pop intertextuality in the classic Warner Brothers cartoons. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Dunning, Jennifer. 2000. Tatiana Riabouchinska, 83, ballerina and Disney model [obituary; animatio n]. New York Times (September 3): NE 31
Duplan, Nathalie. 2001. Tintin, enfant du NGM. National Geographic France (August)
Dussere, Erik. 2000. The queer world of the X-Men; OK, Wolverine never built a shrine to Judy Garland, but 'the strangest teens' were obviously homo superior -- emphasis on the homo. Salon (July 12): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2000/07/12/x_men/print.html
Dutrey, Jacques. 1992. Leapin' lizards! Playboy's comics strip tease [Kurtzman's 'Little Annie Fanny]. Comics Journal (153; October): 76-80
Dutton, George B. Jr. 1997. Nothing to laugh at [Letter re: Doonesbury and Alzheimer's disease]. Washington Post (June 28):A19.
Duus, Peter. 1999. The Marumaru Chinbun and the origins of the Japanese political cartoon. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 42-56
Dyer, Leigh. 2001. Scooby-Doo makes Carowinds his new haunt [theme park with Hanna-Barbera animation characters]. Charlotte Observer (March 23)
Dyson, A. H. 1996. Cultural constellations and childhood identities: On Greek gods, cartoon heroes and the social lives of schoolchildren. Harvard Educational Review 66(3):471.
Eagan, William T. 1991. Savage, Comic Books and America, 1945-1954 [Review]. Social Science Quarterly 72(4; Dec):861.
Eaton, Leslie. 2001. Archie Comics and 'Josie' Artist Bare Legal Claws: Cartoonist Claims Ownership of the Pussycats' Leader [Dan DeCarlo]. New York Times (February 19): A19
Ebert, Roger. 1999. Guy's a regular Swiss army knife [animation; Inspector Gadget movie]. Bergen Record (July 23): Previews 4
Ebert, Roger. 2000. [X-Men movie review]. Chicago Sun Times (July 14)
Ebert, Roger. 2000. Human genome, we hardly knew ya: Mutants battle for soul of man [X-Men movie review]. Bergen Record (July 14): Previews 3
Ebert, Roger. 2001. Shrek / **** (PG). Chicago Sun-times (May 18)
Ebert, Roger. 2001. The Trumpet of the Swan / * 1/2 (G) [animation]. Chicago Sun-Times (May 11)
Echikson, William. 1984. French funnies are big business, sans superhero silliness. Christian Science Monitor (July 17).
Eck, Michael. 1993. Artist puts pen to Sentinel [Gay Comics]. Albany Times Union (May 30).
Eckholm, Erik. 2000. Spider-Man springs into China with more than comics: Stan Lee's heroes join forces with the web, rock stars and franchises [Stan Leee Media, not Marv el Comics]. New York Times (August 31): B2
Eco, Umberto and Max Looser. 1984. Die Welt von Charlie Brown [comics and society; in German]. Neue Rundschau 95(4):5-14.
Eco, Umberto. 1979 'The Myth of Superman' in The Role of the Reader; Explorations in the Semiotics of Texts, Indiana University Press, Bloomington.
Eco, Umberto. 1987 'A Reading of Steve Canyon' Comic Iconoclasm, ICA (The Institute of Contemporary Arts), London.
Economou, Stefan. 2000. Forgetting Peanuts [on Schulz death]. PopMatters (February 16): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/forgetting-peanuts.html

Editor of the Washington Star. 1951. Space Cadet and us earthworms [editorial about 'Tom Corbett, Space Cadet' comic strip]. Washington Star (September 12)
Editors of Leadership Journal. 1999. The Best Cartoons from Leadership Journal, Vol. 1 [religious gag cartoons]. Broadman & Holman Publishers
Editors of Leadership Journal. 1999. The Best Cartoons from Leadership Journal, Vol. 2 [religious gag cartoons]. Broadman & Holman Publishers
Editors of Leadership Journal. 2000. Best Cartoons from Leadership Journal, Vol. 6: 'Quick, Jenkins! They're dividing again!' [religious gag cartoons]. Broadman & Holman Publishers
Edson, Laurie. 1985. Visible language in contenporary culture [visible language in comic strips]. Visible Language 19(4):410-425.
Edwards, Anne. 2000. The Bruce Wayne / Gotham City / Batman dynamic. Comics Journal (219; January): 95-99
Edwards, B. 1996. The popularisation of war in comic strips. History Workshop Journal (42):181-189.
Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Charles Schulz interview about the Charlie Brown Christmas animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 6)
Edwards, Bob. 1995. [Disney's computer-animated film 'Toy Story']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 24)
Edwards, Bob. 1996. [interview with animator Chuck Jones about 'How the Grinch Stole Christmas' tv show]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18)
Edwards, Bob. 1996. ['Superman: The Escape' roller coaster]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 11)
Edwards, Bob. 1997. Comic Clashes [Marvel Comics ownership]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 3)
Edwards, Bob. 1997. Comic View of Hong Kong [Larry Feign interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 26)
Edwards, Ellen. 1997. Arthur! Arthur [animation]! Washington Post (May 7):D1.
Edwards, Janis L. & Winkler, Carol K. 1997 'Representative Form and the Visual Ideograph: The Iwo Jima Image in Editorial Cartoons' The Quarterly Journal of Speech, vol.83 no.3, August. pp.289-310
Edwards, Janis L. 1988. Keepers of the Flame: Rhetorical Themes in Recent Editorial Cartoons on Religion [conference paper]. Baltimore: Eastern Communication Association
Edwards, Janis L. 1992. Metaphors of Enmity in Gulf War Political Cartoons. Ohio Speech Journal (Fall): 62-75
Edwards, Janis L. 1995. Wee George and the Seven Dwarfs: Caricature and Metaphor in Campaign 88 Cartoons. INKS Comic and Cartoon Art Studies (May)
Edwards, Janis L. 1997. Political Cartoons in the 1988 Presidential Campaign: Image, Metaphor, and Narrative. New York: Garland Press
Edwards, Janis L. 1997. Visualizing the Face of Domestic Terrorism in Editorial Cartoons [conference paper]. Chicago: National Communication Association
Edwards, Janis L. 1998. Visual Parody as Paradox and Paradigm [conference paper about editorial cartoons]. New York: National Communication Association
Edwards, Janis L. 1999. Echoes of Camelot: The 'Salute' Image and Cultural Memory [conference paper about editorial cartoons]. at 'November 22, 1999: The Mediated Reality of the JFK, Jr. Tragedy'. Boston: Emerson University Center for Ethics
Edwards, Janis L. 2000. Beyond Stereotypes: Female Authority and Political Leadership in Editorial Cartoons: An Exploratory Study [conference paper about editorial cartoons]. Sacramento: Western Communication Association.
Edwards, Janis L. 2000. No Laughing Matter: Cartoonists Respond to the Candidates, 2000 [conference paper about editorial cartoons]. Seattle: National Communication Association
Edwards, Janis L. and Carol K. Winkler. 1997. The Visual Ideograph: The Iwo Jima Image in Editorial Cartoons. Quarterly Journal of Speech 83 (3; August)
Edwards, Janis L. and Huey Rong Chen. 2000. The First Lady/First Wife in Editorial Cartoons: Rhetorical Visions Through Gendered Lenses. Women's Studies in Communication 23 (3; Fall): 367-391
Edwards, Rebecca. 1999 'Politics as Social History: Political Cartoons in the Guilded Age' Magazine of History: For Teachers of History, vol.13 no.4 Summer. pp.11-30
Edwards, T. J. 1994. Le Neon: Arlington's dreamy French theater [play based on French comic strip, La Famille Fenouillard]. Washington Post (Mar 6):G6.
Effel, Jean and Edward Marsh (ed.). 1969. In the beginning. London: Dent,
Effel, Jean. 19?? La creation du monde [introduction by Jean Marcenac]. [Paris]: Le Livre de poche

Effel, Jean. 1939. Deuxieme ritournelle; 100 dessins. Paris, Gallimard
Effel, Jean. 1944? Jours sans alboches; 70 dessins de Jean Effel. [Paris]: Societe desE9ditions France-soir
Effel, Jean. 1947. Rassemblement de petites faceties; recueil de 1947. Paris: Biblioth=E8que fran=E7aise
Effel, Jean. 1950. Ma langue aux chiens. Gen=E8ve, Jeheber
Effel, Jean. 1951? La creation du monde. [Paris]: Gallimard
Effel, Jean. 1955. Toujours occupes: recueil 1947-1955. Paris:C9ditions Cercle D'Art
Effel, Jean. 1958. Seul ma=EEtreE0 bord. Paris,C9ditions Cercle d'art
Effel, Jean. 1959. De la mollarchieE0 l'empire mongaulle. Paris: Julliard
Effel, Jean. 1960. Die Erschaffung Evas; in 64 Bildern f=FCr ihre Nachkommen [German text by Martin Peters and H.M. Ledig-Rowohlt]. Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Verlag
Effel, Jean. 1964. De la DebreE0 la Pompidour. [Paris]: Deno=EBl
Effel, Jean. 1966. La Gen=E8se ingenue. [Paris]: Deno=EBl
Effel, Jean. 1967. Il crea l'homme et la femme. Paris: Deno=EBl
Effel, Jean. 1968. Avant-projet pour uneE9criture universelle. Paris: Jean Effel
Effel, Jean. 1970. Jean Effel's Historio-Grafik. Berlin: Eulenspiegel-Verlag
Effel, Jean. 1970. Plog Fran=E7ois Lejeune. [Paris]: Mercure de France
Effel, Jean. 1971. Ce crapaud de granit bavant du goemon. [Paris]: Gallimard
Effel, Jean. 1971. Der kleine Engel. Reinbek b. Hamburg: Rowohlt
Effel, Jean. 1971. Si a fost l'umina! [Bucuresti]: Editura politica
Effel, Jean. 1973. Unter uns Tieren. Reinbek b. Hamburg: Rowohlt
Effel, Jean. 1974. 225 dessins de Jean Effel: 1935-1974 [exhibit catalogue]. Saint-Denis: Le Musee
Effel, Jean. 1978. Au temps o=F9 les b=EAtes parlaient : de l'=EAtre et du savoir. [Paris]: Julliard
Effel, Jean. 1979. Das dicke Effel-Buch. Berlin: Eulenspiegel-Verlag,
Effel, Jean. 1981. Bilderbuch der ersten Liebe [text by Effel and Konrad Federer]. Z=FCrich : Sanssouci
Effel, Jean. 1981. De la troisi=E8me RepubliqueE0 la seconde Restauration: quarante ans de dessins de presse. Paris: Temps actuels
Effel, Jean. 1981. La vie amoureuse d'Adam etC8ve. [Paris]: Julliard
Effel, Jean. 1983. Jean Effel : Galerie du Messager, Musee de la Poste ... Paris : du 15 octobre au 26 novembre 1983. [Paris]: La Galerie
Effel, Jean. 1983. Zhan Effel=B4 / sostavitel=B4 i avtor vstupitel=B4noi stat=B4i S.A. Volodina [in Russian]. Moskva : Iskusstvo
Eggeling, John. 1979. Comic strips and comic books. In The Science Fiction Encyclopedia (P. Nicholls, ed.). Garden City, NY: Doubleday and Company.
Einstein, David. 1995. Annual report packs a punch: Adaptec tries to grab attention with comic-book look. San Francisco Chronicle (July 27).
Eisler, C. 1996. Three rediscovered Prudhon cartoons for the Salon de la Richesse at the Hotel de Lannoy. Drawing 18(3):71.
Eisler, John. 1999. Opus by Barry Windsor-Smith [review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (Winter): 28
Eisler, John. 2000. Graphic novels: The Aesthetics of Comics by David Carrier [review]. Rain Taxi 5 (2; Summer): 17
Eisler, John. 2001. Graphic Novels: Batman Unmasked by Will Brooker. Rain Taxi Review of Books 6 (1; Spring): 35
Eisner, Will. 1974. Comic books in the library. School Library Journal 21(2):75-79.
Elber, Lynn. 1997. Tarzan swings back into U.S. consciousness with new series, movie [E. R. Burrough's Tarzan]. Chicago Tribune (June 6).
Elber, Lynn. 1999. Voice Actor Plays Woody Woodpecker [animation voice Billy West]. Associated Press (July 7)
Elber, Lynn. 2000. 'Simpsons' Character To Die Off [animation]. Associated Press (February 1)
Elber, Lynn. 2000. Film Salutes Cartoonist Chuck Jones. Associated Press (November 19)
Elder, Bruce. 1999. Let's pray the Ghost of Falk's will keep on walking; The Phantom must not be buried with his creator. Bruce Elder shares his insights into he of the purple tights and skull ring. Sydney [Australia] Morning Herald (March 17)
Elder, Robert K. 2001. Comic Literature: Chicago Writer Gets His Shot at Academia with '100 Bullets' [Brian Azzarello]. Chicago Tribune (January 3)
Elder, Robert K. 2001. Medium Cool: Comics Have Gotten Serious; Now They Want a Little Respect. Chicago Tribune (March 18)

Elkins, Robert J. and Christian Bruggemann. 1971. Comic strips in the teaching of English as a foreign language. Conference on the Teaching of English (Feb), Kassel, West Germany.
Eller, Claudia and James Bates. 2001. Disney Plans Big Cuts in Feature Animation. Scores of jobs may be lost and salaries slashed amid declining profit. High labor and production costs are cited. Los Angeles Times (April 24)
Eller, Claudia. 1999. Celebrity voice-overs make big noise at box office [animation]. Los Angeles Times (December 2)
Elley, Derek. 2001. ''Vampire'' cartoon delivers action goods ['Vampire Hunter D' animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)
Elliott, Stuart. 2000. Advertising: Young and Rubicam holds onto a MetLife account amid a flurry of change and consolidation [Peanuts]. New York Times (December 20): C5
Ellis, Allen (ed.). 1993. Popular Culture and Acquisitions [including Developing a 'Focused' Comic Book Collection in an Academic Library]. ISBN 1-56024-299-X.
Ellis, Allen. 1998. Comic Art in Scholarly Writing: A Citation Guide http://www.sp.uconn.edu/~epk93002/CAC/cite.html.
Ellis, Allen. 1999. Comic art in scholarly writing: A citation guide. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 33-41
Ellis, Warren. 2001. Come in Alone [essays]. AiT / Planet Lar
Ellison, Harlan. 1957. How girl gangs fight and love [illustrated by comic book artist Matt Baker]. Rage (April)
Ellison, Harlan. 1988. It Ain't Toontown [discusses comic books; see Groth's response]. Playboy (December): 164
Ellison, Harlan. 2001. Web eroding creators' rights. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 66
Emery, Gene. 1997. Superman Activity Center [video game]. Washington Post (December 22):Business 16.
Emery, Gene. 1999. Programs: When Old Villains Never Die ['Disney's Villains' Revenge'' video game]. Reuters (December 17)
Emery, Gene. 1999. Two Stories Mark This 'Shadow Man' [Acclaim video game based on comic book]. Reuters (October 14)
Emery, Gene. 2000. Fun And Games with Racers, Army Men, Flintstones [video game based on Hanna Barbera animation]. Reuters (August 30)
Emery, Gene. 2000. Programs: Pinching the Perps With Pint-Sized P.I. ['Rugrats Mystery Adventures'' videogame review]. Reuters (March 15)
Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: Smackin' down 'The Simpsons,' WWF, WCW [videogame review]. Reuters (April 25)
Emett, Rowland. 1952. New World for Nellie [children's book by English 'Punch' cartoonist]. New York: Harcourt, Brace
Emigholz, Heinz. 1979. The Chinese Landscape [published by Speigelman]. New York: Raw Books.
Eng, Paul M. 1994. Bits and bytes [Marvel's online 'Generation X' comic]. Business Week (3388; September 5):86B.
Engle, Gary. 1984. Krazy Kat and the Spirit of Surrealism. Gamut 13(Fall):28-39.
Engle, Tim. 1997. You've come a long way, Blondie [women in comics]. Kansas City Star (February 27).
Englehart, Steve. 1999. [letters] Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 28-29
Englehart, Steve. 1999. None of Six: Inside The Prisoner. Steve Englehart recalls the story behind The Prisoner #1. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 78
Englehart, Steve. 2000. ['The latest ish was great, as always.' letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 14
Engstrom, E. 1994. Learning by viewing: Cartoons as foreign language learning material for children. Journal of the Educational Television Association 20(2):93.
Enna, Bruno. 1998. From Il Vittorioso to Il Giornalino: A hisoty of Catholic comic strips. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):80.
Epstein, Edward. 2000. Supervisors Sketch Out Plans To Memorialize Charles Schulz. San Francisco Chronicle (February 15)
Epstein, Joseph. 1997. Portraits by Max: Max Beerbohm and the art of puncturing pretension [British caricatures]. New Yorker (December 8):108-110.
Epstein, Warren. 2000. The X-citement builds [X-Men movie]. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 9)
Erardi, Glenn. 1977. Sign here... please [collecting autographed comics]? Antiques and Collecting Magazine 102(1; Mar):38-41.

Erickson, Charlotte. 1988. The adventures of Sherlock Holmes in comics. The Baker Street Journal: An Irregular Quarterly of Sherlockiana 38(2; Jun):98-101.
Erickson, Hal. 19?? Television Cartoons [animation].
Erickson, Steve. 2001. Interview: Alan Moore. Bookforum (Summer)
Ervolino, Bill. 2001. 'Batman' fanatics have their day [tv show]. Bergen [NJ] Record (April 1)
Eschenberg, Conrad. 1993. Prime Pre-hero Marvel. Overstreet's Advanced Collector (2; October-December): 8-12
Esparza, Santiago. 1996. Comic books: This Monet paints different picture of autism [Marvel's Generation X]. Detroit News (November 21).
Essex, Karen & James Swanson. 1995. The real Bettie Page. Playboy (December): 98-103, 198-199.
Esther, Polly and Terry Colon. 1998. Meet the Inaction Heroes! Suck (June 10): http://www.suck.com/daily/98/06/10/1.html
Estrada, Louie. 1998. Military cartoonist John 'Jake' Schuffert dies. Washington Post (November 26): D14
Estren, M. J. 1993. A History of Underground Comics, third edition. Berkeley: Ronin Publishing Inc.
Estren, Mark J. 1994. A History of Underground Comics, 4th ed. Berkeley, CA: Ronin Publishing.
Evanier, Mark, Nick Cardy, Colleen Doran, Marv Wolfman and Sergio Aragones. 1999. Spotlight on Nick Cardy: The 1998 San Diego ComiCon panel transcript. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 26-31
Evanier, Mark. 1990. A Creature Most Dreadful [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Evanier, Mark. 1998 San Diego diary: Stan Lee... why does that name sound familiar? Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 40-42
Evanier, Mark. 1998. Point of View [on the definition of original art]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16):56-7
Evanier, Mark. 1999. POV [Gaines family and EC publishing company]. Comics Buyer's Gude (1348; September 17): 24, 28
Evans, Eric. 1999. Comic shops fight for share of Pokemon profits. Comics Journal (214; July): 9-10
Evans, Eric. 2000. Batman Beyond #3 by Hilary J. Bader, Craig Rousseau and Rob Leigh [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 143
Evans, JH. 1998. Using multimedia for patient information--a program about nocturnal enuresis [cartoon and animation used]. British Journal of Urology 81 (Suppl 3; May): 120-2
Evans, Judith. 1997. Turning Maggie Moo's into an ice cream cash cow [cartoonist Charlie Podrebarac]. Washington Post (October 6):Business 10-11.
Evans, Kurtis J. 1999. The Hypertime Question. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Evans, Kurtis. 1999. Re-Directed Male: Why I Love Superman - A Direct Response To Ben Peek. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/redirect2.shtml
Evans, Lynnette and John Evans. 1995. Serving up a little 'variety' [comics]. San Francisco Examiner (November 1).
Evenson, Laura. 1996. Cyberbabe takes on Tokyo in 'Ghost.' San Francisco Chronicle (April 12).
Evenson, Laura. 1997. Comics' superpower to turn season's movies into box-office gold: Hollywood raids DC's and Marvel's pantheons for their simple plots and boffo visuals. San Francisco Chronicle (May 18).
Evenson, Laura. 1997. Xena: TV's warrior princess rules over a diverse fan base while expanding her multimedia empire. San Francisco Chronicle (May 29).
Evenson, Laura. 1999. `Walking Softly' Not an Option for Garry Trudeau. San Francisco Chronicle: (February 4)
Everding, Kelly. 1999. Sandman: The Dream Hunters by Gaiman and Amano [review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (Winter): 29
Everett, Bill. 1961. A Letter to Jerry Defuccio. The Comics 10 (1; May 19) . online at http://www.interlog.com/~ditko37/ess/arever01.html
Everly, Steve. 1996. Thud! Marvel files bankruptcy. Kansas City Star (December 28).
Evian, CR, CB Ijsselmuiden, GN Padayachee, and HS Hurwitz. 1990. Qualitative evaluation of an AIDS health education [cartoon] poster. A rapid assessment method for health education materials. South African Medical Journal 78 (9; November 3): 517-20
Evry, Ron and Ken Roseman. 1995. Comic Book Centennial Celebrated in Nation's Capital [postage stamps]. The Comics Journal (177; May): 26-29
Evry, Ron. 1995. Nancy: A comic strip review [Jerry Scott's version]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 133-134

Evry, Ron. 1995. On the shoulders of giants: Marvels [by Busiek and Ross] and the 'realistic' superhero - Everything in its place. Comics Journal (175; March): 95-97
Evry, Ron. 1998. Fighting the cycles: The Frank Cho interview. Comics Journal (June; 205): 99-104.
Evry, Ron. 1999. A new generation takes over the 3rd (sic) annual Reuben awards. Comics Journal (213; June): 34
Evry, Ron. 1999. Lost Cause by Jack Jackson [comic book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 89-90
Eyman, Scott. 1991. Almost unknown comic book comes to screen life [Rocketeer]. Albany Times Union (July 7):H7.
Fabres, Oscar & Lydia Mead. 1942. Little Oscar's First Raid [WW II cartoons]. New York: Garden City Publications
Fabres, Oscar and Andre Salmon. 1929. Montparnasse Bars, Cafes, Dancings. Dix Dessins par O. Fabres [portfolio]. Paris: Editions Bonamour
Fabres, Oscar. 1940. Little Oscar Comes To New York [expatriate Holland cartoonist WW II cartoons]. Richard R. Smith
Fabrikant, Geraldine. 1993. Perelman group to increase Marvel stake. New York Times (Mar 23).
Fabrikant, Geraldine. 2001. A weak summer, but a faith, based in part on a company name [Disney]. New York Times (July 2)
Fagen, Kevin. 1999. Joel Beck [underground cartoonist obituary]. San Francisco Chronicle (September 22): A24 available online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file /chronicle/archive/1999/0 9/22/MN44515.DTL
Fahey, Anna. 2001. Comic relief: Graphic literature gets its due on gallery walls. [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. Seattle Weekly (May 10)
Faiola, Anthony. 1996. To Many, the Overseas Pitches Are Foul [Racism on French Cereal Box Comics]. Washington Post (November 9):H1.
Faison, Seth. 1999. Beijing Journal: If It's a Comic Book, Why Is Nobody Laughing? New York Times (August 17)
Falcone, Lauren Beckham. 2000. Stay tooned: Comic books adopt more mature themes as audience grows older. Boston Herald (January 13)
Falconer, Ian. 2000. Olivia [children's book by New Yorker cover artist]. Atheneum Books
Falk, Lee. 1969. The Phantom: The Prisoner of the Himalayas [The Golden Age of Comics No.3; strip reprints]. New York: Nostalgia Press Inc.
Falk, Lee. 1972. The Phantom 1: The Ghost Who Walks [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Falk, Lee. 1973. The Phantom 6: The Mysterious Ambassador [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Falk, Lee. 1973. The Phantom 9: Killer's Town [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Falk, Lee. 1974. The Phantom 12: The Vampires & the Witch [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Falk, Lee. 1975. The Phantom 15: The Curse of the Two-Headed Bull [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Falk, Lee. 1975. Time is Money [science fiction story illustrated by: Fred Fredericks]. Playboy (December)
Falk, Lee. 1985. Teeth, Wonder Woman and the Soul of Bali [Review of Jeff Rovin's Encyclopedia of Superheroes]. New York Times (December 15).
Fallon, D'Arcy. 1997. For her true fans, 'Cathy' is no laughing matter. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 3).
Faraci, Tito. 1998. Going against the stream: Twenty tears after the birth of Il Male, A chronology of satire in cartoons. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):148.
Faraci, Tito. 1998. Italian comics (and not only comics) as seen from the Left: A story fo alliances and suspicions. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):124.
Farber, Jim. 1998. Cashing in their clips [Pearl Jam music video animation by Todd McFarlane]. Entertainment Weekly (October 2): 73
Farhi, Paul. 1988. For sale: A stable of superheroes [Marvel Comics]. Washington Post (September 8):B1.
Farhi, Paul. 1998. A kingdom losing its magic? Movie flops, other problems produce 2nd quarterly decline at Disney. Washington Post (November 6): F1-2
Farhi, Paul. 1998. Flunking the ratings test: CBS dumps 'educational' children's shows [animation]. Washington Post (Jan 9):A1, A16.

Farhi, Paul. 1998. Playing a different 'toon [Fox Family Channel animation]. Washington Post (February 1):H1, H12. Farhi, Paul. 1999. Trying to save 'The Rescuers': 2 'objectionable' frames prompt Disney to recall video [animation]. Washington Post (January 9): G1, 3

Farhi, Paul. 2000. Cartoons that aren't for kids: Harvard researchers recommend ratings warn parents of violent content [in animation]. Washington Post (May 24): C1, 20

Farhi, Paul. 2000. Move over, Dan Rather: A computer-created talking head delivers the news on the Internet [in animation]. Washington Post (May 31): C1, 4

Farhi, Paul. 2000. Gathering for laughs at the online water-cooler: Parodies travel faster than the speed of fiction [electronic cartoons]. Washington Post (November 25): A1, 8-9

Farmanfarmaian, Roxane. 1996. A few words with Charles Schulz. Publishers Weekly 243(November 4):21.

Farr, Michael. 2001. Tintin: The Complete Companion. John Murray

Farr, Moira. 1992. Revenge Becomes Her [Comics and Women]. This Magazine 26(4; Oct):20.

Farro, Louis. 1993. A Universe of Wonder. Overstreet's Advanced Collector (1; Summer): 8-25

Fass, Allison. 2001. Advertising: Two jeans makers want to capitalize on the All-American comfort and fit of denim slacks [Happy-Go-Lucky cartoon mascot]. New York Times (August 9): C5

Fass, Allison. 2001. Advertising: Zoos are trying to raise their profile, and the environment's [cartoon mascot]. New York Times (June 20): C6

Fassbender, Tom & Jim Pascoe. 1998. By The Balls: A Novel By Dashiell Loveless [illustrated by Paul Pope]. Ugly Town.

Faulkner, Brendan. 1993. Made in Japan: 8th Man [based on anime]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 29-30

Faust, Wolfgang Max; Shuman, R. Baird. 1971. Comics and how to read them. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Summer).

Fausto-Sterling, Anne. 2000. Sexing the Body: Gender Politics and the Construction of Sexuality [illustrated by Diane DiMassa]. Basic

Fauvel, Maryse. 1991. Les Frustres de Bretecher: L'Anti-chambre de la derision [French comic strips; in French]. Cincinnati Romance Review 10:44-53.

Favari., P. 1996. Le nuvole parlanti [in Italian]. Bari: Dedalo

Featherstone, Mike and Mike Hepworth. 1983. The midlifestyle of 'George and Lynne:' Notes on a popular [comic] strip. Theory, Culture and Society 1(3):85-92.

Feaver, W. 1974. George Cruikshank [exhibition catalogue]. The Arts Council

Feaver, William and Ann Gould. 1981. Masters of caricature from Hogarth and Gillray to Scarfe and Levine. New York: Knopf

Feeney, F.X. 1999. Comic Belief: The soul in two dimensions [Mystery Men and Iron Giant movies]. LA Weekly (August 6). http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/film-feeney.shtml

Feeney, Warren. 1999. Gruesome: the Influence of Comics on Contemporary New Zealand Artists [exhibition catalogue]. Christchurch, New Zealand: Robert McDougall Art Gallery and Annex

Fehr, Stephen C. 1998. Invasion of the money snatchers: Kids under attack by bugs, pigs and other must-have movie tie-ins [animation]. Washington Post (November 27): A1, A22-3

Fehr, Stephen C. 1999. A stagehand's big break: Batman actor revels in saving the day at Six Flags America. Washington Post (August 10): B1, 3

Feiffer, Jules. 1965. The Great Comic Book Heroes. New York: Dial Press.

Feiffer, Jules. 1965. The great comic book heroes. Playboy (Oct):75-84.

Feiffer, Jules. 1996. Jerry Siegel: The Minsk Theory of Krypton. New York Times Magazine (December 29):14-15.

Feiffer, Jules. 1998. Robin Williams: An Interview [animation]. Civilization (Jun/Jul).

Feiffer, Jules. 1999. Jules Feiffer on Shel Silverstein. Comics Journal (214; July): 16

Fein, Eric and Pierce Askergan. 1997. Spider-Man and Fantastic Four: Wreckage (Doom's Day Book 3) [novel]. New York: Boulevard Books.

Feininger, Lyonel. 1980. The Kin-der-Kids: The Complete Run of the Legendary Comic Strip New York.

Feldman, Dede. 1978. Edison Electric, Exxon push nuclear power in nation's classrooms [using comics]. Edcentric 42:4-6.

Feldman, Richard L. 1951. Are the men on Mars laughing at us [letters about 'Tom Corbett, Space Cadet' comic strip]? Washington Star (September 25)

Fenwick, Ben / Reuters. 2000. Unfavorite son; A Texas town honors once-scorned 'Conan' creator [Robert E. Howard, Gary Gianni]. Washington Post (July 7): C3

Ferguson, Chaka. 2001. Singer Larrieux Lends Voice to Sci-Fi ['Maatkara'' internet animation]. Associated Press (June 27)

Fernandez, Jay A. 1999. The cartoonist's will: Lose or draw [review of Lennon's 'The Funnies']. Washington Post (March 30): C2

Ferrante, Anthony C. 1998. Marc Andreyko's Gothic comic takes a bite out of Peter Pan lore. Eon Magazine 1(Feb; 1):http://www.eonmagazine.com/FEATURES/paper/default-body.html.

Ferrell, Adam. 2001. On the edge of free speech: Top political cartoonists reflect on Election 2000. Charleston City Paper (April 4): cover, 12, 15

Feschuk, Scott. 1998. Holy Moses! It delivers: It's DreamWorks' biggest gamble, it's the biggest movie opening ever, and, amazingly, it's a big success [Prince of Eygypt animated movie]. National Post (December 18)

Feschuk, Scott. 2001. Oh yeah, these girls rock [Josie and the Pussycats Movie]. [Canada] National Post (April 11)

Feuerhahn, Nelly. 1996. Au sources comiques des r E9cits en images: Toepffer et Busch [in French, origins of comic strips]. in Les origines de la bandes dessinee. CNBDI

Fickes, Michael. 1994. The toons are coming. The toons are coming. Retail Store Image 5(7; Sep):30.

Field, Joe. 1999. To 'E' or not to 'E'; Storefront retailing in the internet age. Comics Retailer (October): 44-45

Field, Joe. 1999. Comics Retailer Love-In: Senses working over time [history, community]. Comics Retailer (82; January): 34-35

Field, Joe. 2000. Back to back issues: Don't discount the importance of this catagory. Comics Retailer (105; December): 58-59

Field, Joe. 2000. Shaking off the cynicism: Our collective efforts will lead to industry success [children and education]. Comics Retailer (104; November): 46-47

Field, Joe. 2001. I love my job! But, you know, nothing's perfect... Comics & Games Retailer (May): 38-39

Field, Joe. 2001. John Barrett, comics retailing pioneer [obituary]. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 39

Field, Joe. 2001. Lonely at the top: DC needs a direct challenge. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 42-43

Field, Joe. 2001. Snapshots: Three views equal one 'big picture'. Comics & Games Retailers (109; April): 42-43

Field, Joe. 2001. The Marvel paradox: 'Don't start vast projects with half-vast ideas'. Comics & Games Retailers (108; March): 32-33

Field, Joe. 2001. The power of free: Every good idea is worht stealing -- er, adapting [suggestions for Diamond on retailing]. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 34-35

Fields, Monique. 2001. Powerpuff love brings some stardom; A fourth-grader wins a bedroom-decorating contest for her room populated with cheery cartoon characters. St. Petersburg Times (October 9)

Fierman, Daniel. 1998. The odyssey of Homer: The Simpsons began its journey 11 years ago [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 17): 84.

Fierman, Daniel. 2001. The Sound and the furry [Archie's 'Josie and the Pussycats' movie]. Entertainment Weekly (February 16): cover, 34-37

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2001. eBay: Comics Meets Auction House Part II: Selling on eBay. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2001. eBay: Comics Meets Auction House, Part I: A Tour Around eBay. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2001. eBay: Comics Meets Auction House, Part III: Getting Ripped Off and What You Can Do About It. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2001. KS Promotions Comics and Collectibles Show [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Figureid, Jocelyn. 2001. The Life of Linsner: Joseph Michael Linsner [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Filipski, Kevin. 2000. Drab films, but essential disks [Kevin Smith]. New York Times (August 27): AR 20

Finch, Christopher and Linda Rosenkrantz. 1998. Sotheby's Guide to Animation Art. New York: Henry Holt & Company,

Findlay, Chloe. 1996. Ho hum... Mars Attacks! Kansas City Star (December 17).

Fine, S. 1978. Floorplans and cartoon strips--diagnostic techniques in working with children. Child Psychiatry & Human Development 9 (1; Fall): 33-9
Finke, Nikki. 1999. Moguls with dirty faces: Hollywood's studio elite fling mud with a vengeance [Disney vs. Dreamworks]. Washington Post (May 8): C1, 7
Finn, Robin. 2001. End draws near for mayor's artful adversary [caricaturist Robert Lederman]. New York Times (August 17): A17
Fiore, Faye. 1992. Superman RIP: Hero gives his life in final cause - reviving sales of his comics. Los Angeles Times (November 20)
Fiore, Robert. 1988. A Selected bibliography: comics, comics everywhere. Print 42(Nov/Dec):172.
Fischer, Craig. 1998. Comics in the '90s: Screwy business, sublime art. Images (2): http://www.imagesjournal.com/issue02/features/comics.htm.
Fischer, Marie. 1997. [Letter about Peanuts strip and D-Day]. Albany Times Union (June 27).
Fischer, PM, MP Schwartz, JW Richards, AO Goldstein and TH Rojas. 1991. Brand logo recognition by children aged 3 to 6 years: Mickey Mouse and Old Joe the Camel. Journal of the American Medical Association 266: 3145-3148
Fischer, Roger A. 1986.' Oddity, Icon, Challenge: The Statue of Liberty in American Art, 1879-1986. Journal of American Culture vol.9 no. 4 Winter. pp.63-81
Fischer, Roger A. 1990 ' The Lucifer Legacy: Boss Tweed and Richard Nixon as Generic Sleaze Symbols in Cartoon Art' Journal of American Culture vol.13 no. 2 Summer. pp.1-19
Fischer, Roger A. 1993. Book Review: Between the Wars, 1919-1939: The Cartoonists Vision by Roy Douglas. Journal of Popular Culture 27 (1; Summer): 229-230
Fischer, Roger A. 1996. Them Damned Pictures: Explorations in American Cartoon Art. North Haven CT: Archon Books
Fischer, Roger A. 1997. Nast, Keppler and the mass market. Inks 4(2; May):26-31.
Fischman, Josh et. al. 2000. Sites and sounds: Tunes, toons, and talkies without leaving the comfort of the family room [Internet animation]. US News and World Report (December 4): 54-58
Fisher, Gerberg, Wolin. 1975. Art in Cartooning: Seventy-five Years of American Magazine Cartoons. Scribners.
Fisher, Ron. 1970. [back cover; Captain America and the Destroyer.] Marvelmania (6).
Fishwick, Marshall W. 1973. Comics: Anatomy of a Mass Medium by Reinhold Reitberger and Wolfgang Fuchs [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 4(4; Spring).
Fishwick, Marshall W. 1976. The Comic-Stripped American by Arthur A. Berger [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 10(2; Fall).
Fitzgerald, Joe. 1996. Billboard boss speaks: I'm only the messenger [Boston] Globe cartoonist Dan Wasserman]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Controversial cartoon upheld by press council. Editor and Publisher 127(48; November 26):13.
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. Judge says syndicate exclusivity is not a violation of antitrust law. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 38
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. The biggest closet in newspapering: Mainstream newspapers are not ready for openly gay cartoonists who syndicate their works about gay characters, but neither are gay cartoonists eager to draw for a mainstream audience. Editor and Publisher (October 15): 14-5
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1994. The 'N' word [political cartoon]. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 14-5
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1995. AP and syndicates are testing digital comics delivery service. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 65
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Judge throws out exclusivity lawsuit. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 93
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1996. Repeat performances [editorial cartoonists Paul Conrad & Don Wright and Pulitzer Prize]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 14-16
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1997. Glad To Be 'Mad' At Reuben Event. Editor and Publisher (May 17): 38
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1997. Press Council: Poking Fun At Religion [in Canadian cartoons] No Taboo. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 5
Fitzgerald, Mark. 1997. Tribune revives classic comics. Editor and Publisher.
Fitzgerald, Paul E. 2001. Tongue-and-Groove And Tongue in Cheek: Jake Cress's 'Funny Furniture' is top drawer [cartoon-influenced]. Washington Post (January 15): C1-2
Flage, Karon, Jennifer Contino, Katherine Keller, Andrea Burgess, Anna Jellinek and Lee Atchison. 2001. Read This Or Die: Finder [by Carla Speed McNeil]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 1998. Astounding Space Thrills: Steve Conley [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Flage, Karon. 1999. Spotlight On ... How does that small press book get made anyway? ['Mystic for Hire' creators, Chris Wichtendahl and Jeff Zugale interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/art_0899_1.shtml
Flage, Karon. 1999. Steve Conley, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/conley.shtml
Flage, Karon. 2000. Bande Dessinee. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Better Than Ice Cream: Scott Mills [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Classics Redrawn: Gareth Hinds [interview on adaptation of Beowulf]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Our Memories of Peanuts. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. The Relationship Between Pros and Fans on the Internet Panel [Internet journalist Michael Doran (Newsarama), Kurt Busiek, Peter David and Mark Waid]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. The Year's Best Comics as selected by Sequential Tart. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. What Do I Look For in Comics: A Tart Roundtable [women readers]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Lucifer's Chronicler: Mike Carey [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Stocking the Shelves, part 1 [business]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Stocking the Shelves, Part II [retailing business]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Tart Roundtable: Holiday Gifts. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2000. Tart Roundtable: Tart Buying Habits [women and comics]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. 2001 Pittsburgh Comicon: Nothing Like Writing a Con Report in the Car While Driving Home. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. About Those Awards [comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. Rooting for the Underdog: Paul Jenkins [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. Tart Roundtable: The Holy Grail of Art Commissions. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. Tart Roundtable: Top 100 Preordered Comics for February 2001 [comic book sales]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flage, Karon. 2001. Tart Roundtable: What Was Your First Comic? Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Flagg, Gordon. 1997. Comics, Comix and the Graphic Novel [review of book by R. Sabin]. Booklist 93(8; December 15):704.
Flagg, Gordon. 1997. The great women super heroes [review of book by T. Robbins]. Booklist 93(9-10; Jan 1/15):804.
Flagg, James Montgomery. 1903. Nervy Nat: His Adventures [strips reprinted from Judge]. Judge
Flaherty, Bob. 1998. Last rites of passage [Marvel Comics]. VMag 1 (5; March)
Flamini, Roland. 1976. Television and the Magoo factor [testing tv pilots against old animated show]. American Film (May): 50-53
Flamm, Matthew. 1994. Creative bawdy language: Comic-book author hosts 'The Wild Party' from the '20s [Art Spiegelman]. Entertainment Weekly (249; November 18):98.
Flamm, Matthew. 1999 Thy Kingdom won't come [Disney expose book cancelled] Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 59
Flatow, Ira. 1997. Science Is Fun [Tom Snyder, co-creator, executive producer, and writer 'Dr. Katz: Professional Therapist' animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 12)
Fleeman, Michael. 1999. Spider-Man finally freed from legal web [movie rights]. Associated Press (March 2)
Fleishman, Glenn / New York Times. 2001. Cartoon tickles cyber psyches [Peter Steiner New Yorker cartoon]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (April 29)

Fleishman, Glenn. 1998. New Yorker Cartoons to Go Online New York Times (October 29)
Fleming, Michael . 1997. Fox 'Toons in to New Sci-fi Film [animated feature 'Planet Ice']. New York Post (November 26)
Fleming, Michael. 1999. Marvel takes cue from its superheroes [for its movies]. Variety (July 13)
Fleming, Michael. 2000. Vintage flicks to return as cartoons [RKO Pictures animation]. Reuters / Variety (August 25)
Fleming, Michael. 2000. ''X'' marks the scribe [X-Men movie writing credits]. Reuters / Variety (July 13)
Fleming, Michael. 2000. ''Men in Black 2'' will play beat the clock [comic book based movie, alsoon Scott Lobdell]. Reuters / Variety (November 21)
Fleming, Michael. 2001. Dimension marvels at 'Dagger'' ['Cloak and Dagger' proposed movie]. Reuters / Variety (May 30)
Fleming, Michael. 2001. Dimension sees a 'Ghost'' [Ghost Rider movie]. Reuters / Variety (June 21)
Fleming, Michael. 2001. Judd purr-fect as 'Catwoman'' [planned movie based on Batman character]. Reuters / Variety (April 2)
Fleming, Michael. 2001. ''Santa'' visits Imax ['Santa vs. the Snowman' tv animation]. Reuters / Variety (May 30)
Fleming, Michael. 2001. ''Simpsons'' gang sees D'oh. Reuters / Variety (April 29)
Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Perfect Visions: Looking at The Vision of Escaflowne [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Dani. 2000. The 'Truth' Is In Here: Project: Generation and Public Service [education al manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Otaku! Or: What Price, Fandom? Part Two: Strange New Worlds [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Dani. 2000. Tanya Huff: Blood And Valor [fantasy author interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Dani. 2001. Con Report: AKA Kon, Vancouver B.C., November 26 and 27 [anime and manga convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Dani. 2001. Otaku! Or: What Price, Fandom? Part Three: Playing to the Cheap Seats [anime and manga]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Danielle. 2000. The Few, The Proud, The Fanclubs [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Danielle. 2000. The People of Anime and Why They Are Central to World Peace. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Fletcher, Henriette Malan. 1865. Rodolphe Topffer, the Genevese Caricaturist. The Atlantic Monthly 16 (97; November): 556-566. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?ammem/coll=3Dmoa&root=3D /moa/atla/atla0016/&tif=3D00562.TIF&view=3D50&frames=3D1
Fletcher, Jim. 1996. Comic stereotype [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Examiner (June 3).
Flexner, H. 1942. The wishing window [illustrated by Wyncie King]. New York: FA Stokes.
Flexner, H. 1948. The puzzle pond [illustrated by Wyncie King]. New York: Lippincott.
Flipse, Robyn. 1990. Learning through laughter Chicago: American Dietetic Association.
Floch, J. M. 19?? Une lecture de Tintin au Tibet [in French]. Paris. PUF Fredericksen, Eric. 2000. Dots and Dashes: Virtuoso Roy Lichtenstein Ran Out of Ideas. The Stranger (February 3)
Flora, Cornelia Butler. 1980. Fotonovelas: Message creation and reception. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter).
Flora, Cornelia Butler. 1984. Roasting Donald Duck: alternative comics and photonovels in Latin America. Journal of Popular Culture 18(Summer):163-83.
Flora, Paul. 1960. Flora's Fauna Rise In Revolt [cartoons]. Horizon 2 (5; May): 120-123
Flores, Christopher and Robert Ullman. 2001. Biting the Bullet [comic strip journalism on gun ownership]. Washington City Paper (July 20): 12-13
Floyd, Chris. 1998. Global eye: Monster mash ['Nessie and the Blind Boy' by animator]. St. Petersburg Times (March 23). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/348-349/global-eye.html
Flynn, Gillian. 1999. Block busters [illustrated by David Sheldon]. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 72
Flynn, Gillian. 1999. Cosmic thing [illustrated by animator David Sheldon]. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 84
Flynn, Gillian. 2000. Looking Marvelous: The comic giant goes Hollywood with a roster of superhero movies [Marvel]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 51

Focus on the Family. 2000. Here's the problem: Five more seconds and they'd go to the cradle, instead of the grave [anti-abortion advertisement, illustrated with editorial cartoon by Asay]. Washington Post (August 11): A22

Fohrman, P. 1993. Using self-access materials with pupils having reading problems [comics in education]. English Teachers' Journal: Israel (46):66-69.

Folkman, David. 1995. Where have I seen that before? [Archie strip repeated]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 88

Folkman, David. 2000. The inspired Mutts [by Patrick McDonnell. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 70-78

Folkman, David. 2000. Get a grip [cartooning technique of Capp, Caniff, Goldberg, Guisewite, Messick, Ketcham, Eisner, Hirschfeld, Levine, McDonnell, Scott Adams]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 133-137

Folkman, David. 2000. Pro Bono [sketch by Schulz]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 13

Folsom, Robert. 1996. He's seriously talented, for a comic-book artist [Adam Kubert]. Kansas City Star (October 25).

Fonda, Daren, Tim Larimer and Vicky Rainert. 2001. The superhero as bank auditor [manga]. Time (April 9) / Global Business (April): G5

Foote, Donna. 1999. 'You could get raped' [illustrated by Sue Coe]. Newsweek (February 8): 64-5

Foreman, William. 1999. Taiwan Company Uses Cartoon Hitler [in advertising]. Associated Press (November 22)

Foreman, William. 1999. Taiwanese Company Pulls Hitler [caricature] Ads. Associated Press (November 23)

Forgey, Benjamin. 1998. Disney's designs to fool the mind: Its theme parks' fine-tooned look. Washington Post (October 18): G1, G6.

Forgey, Benjamin. 2001. Make-Believe Architecture: The Real Deal; Exhibit Explores the Reach Of Disney's Design Style. Washington Post (March 18): G1

Forman, Bill and J. E. Fullerton (ill.). 2000. Know Your Cult Icons Endangered Species: An Annotated Alphabet of Artists Know to Set Critics' Hearts Aflutter. Pulse! (June): 43-45

Forman, Eileen. 1995. Comics writers turn to workplace for humor. Albany Times Union (Jan 20):C4.

Forrest, Brett. 2000. Freak show: After 37 years as the world's biggest comic cult, the X-Men are taking on blood and bone [movie]. Gear (July/August): 79-81

Fossati, Franco. 1980. Il Fumetto Argentino [Argentina comic books, in Italian]. Genova: Pirella Editore

Fost, Dan. 1991. Comics age with the baby boom. American Demographics 13(May):16.

Foster, Hal. 1936. The Alloy of a Thousand Uses. Popular Mechanics (July): cover

Foster, John. 1991. From 'ulla dulla mogo' to 'serene azure vault of heaven:' literary style in Australian children's comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 25(Winter):63-77.

Foster, John. 1992. 'Truth, justice and the Australian way' [justice in Australian comic strips]. Westerly: A Quarterly Review 37(4; Summer):55-66.

Foster, John. 1995. Comics in Australia and New Zealand [book review]. Australian Academic and Research Libraries 26(Jun):140-141.

Foster, John. 1999 'The Slow Death of a Monochromatic World: The Social History of Australia as seen through Its Children's Comic Books' Journal of Popular Culture, vol.33 no.1, Winter. pp.139-152

Foster, R.E. 1984 'Mr Punch and the Iron Duke' History Today, vol.34, 1984 pp36-42

FOUGASSE [Cyril Kenneth Bird]. 1956. The Good-Tempered Pencil: A Survey of Modern British & American Humorous Art. London: Max Reinhardt

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2001. A handyman who can! [Bob the Builder British animation]. US News and World Report (January 8): 54

Fowler, Jimmy. 1995. Treasure trove: Toy Story beats the Disney 'classics' with sheer manic invention [Pixar computer animation]. Dallas Observer (November 23). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-11-23/film2.html

Fowler, Jimmy. 2000. International incident: Dragonball Z is the Cartoon Network's top-rated show, thanks to a Fort Worth-based company that's unleashing a controversial American version of this Japanese hit. Dallas Observer (January 20). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-01-20/feature.html/page1.html

Fox, Brian. 1998. Cartoonist Laurence W. Hariss dies at 89. Comics Journal (201; January): 24.

Fox, Fontaine. 1917. F.Fox's Funny Folk [Toonerville Trolley]. George H. Doran Company

Fox, Fontaine. nd. Cartoons by Fontaine Fox Second Book [Toonerville Trolley]. New York: Harper & Brothers

Fox, Nathan. 2000. Op-Art: Sharing the Joy [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 9): A23
Foxley, Anne. 1994. Design: Toon Town [cartoon-inspired interior design]. New York 27(3; Jan 17):48.
Foyle, Lindsay. 1999. Cartooning's proud tradition of sexism [letter by cartoonist, 'The Australian' on political cartoons]. The Weekend Australian (June 12-13)
Frahm, Ole and Art Spiegelman. 1997. Der inhaftierte Kunstler. Ein Versuch uber die Grenzen souverdner Performanz. In: Maike Christadler / Hilla Frubis (Hg.). Festschrift fur Kathrin Hoffmann-Curtius. Marburg.
Frahm, Ole and Michael Hein. 1993. Hilflose Tdter. Was Auschwitz in einigen Comic-Geschichten verloren hat. In Joachim Kaps (ed.): Comic Almanach 1993. Wimmelbach.
.
Frahm, Ole. 1991-1997. [Articles on The Wild Party; La Bete est mort; Au nom de tous les miens; Hitler; Paul Austers City of Glass; The Narrative Corpse; Art Spiegelman (Ergdnzung); Tintin; Herg&eactute; Krazy Kat; George Herriman; Maus; Art Spiegelman.]. In Lexikon der Comics (ed. von Marcus Czerwionka). Meitingen.
Frahm, Ole. 1992. Bill Blackbeard und Krazy Kat: Die Wiederentdeckung des klassischen Zeitungsstrips. Reddition 18.
Frahm, Ole. 1993. Comic und Kultur. 170 - Zeitschrift fur den Rest (5).
Frahm, Ole. 1994. Comic und Holocaust. 170C - Zeitschrift fur den Rest (8).
Frahm, Ole. 1994. Das unsichtbare Dritte. Comic als genealogisches Medium. International conference 'Esthetic of Comic', Hamburg.
Frahm, Ole. 1996. Das weisse M - Zur Genealogie von MAUS(CHWITZ). 'Kuenstler forschen nach Auschwitz' In the house of the Wannsee-Conference.
Frahm, Ole. 1996. Viel Tanz um nichts - Gerechtigkeit fur Sarajevo? Reddition (28; May).
Frahm, Ole. 1997. Das unsichtbare Dritte. Comics als genealogisches Medium. 170C - Zeitschrift fur den Rest (14).
Frahm, Ole. 1997. Das wei_e M - Zur Genealogie von MAUS(CHWITZ). In: Fritz Bauer Institut (Hg.): \berlebt und unterwegs. Judische Displaced Persons im Nachkriegsdeutschland. Frankfurt/New York.
Frahm, Ole. 1998. Racializing Interpellations in Art Spiegelman's Maus. Conference of the Popular Culture Association, Orlando.
Frahm, Ole. 1999. Weird signs: The parody of comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Frahm, Ole. 2001. 'These papers had too many memories. So I burned them'. Genealogical Rememberance in Art Spiegelman's Maus. A Survivor's Tale. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Francart, Roland and Thierry Marguenot. 2000. Philabulle: Bulletin trimestrial des Amis de la Philatelie et de la BD #1, #2 [cartoons and postage stamps newsletter, in French]. Bar-sur-Seine, France: Thierry Marguenot
Francart, Roland. 1999. Philabulle: Histoire des relations entre le timbre-poste et la BD [cartoons and postage stamps, in French]. Sapristi (Autumn)
Francart, Roland. 2000. Des auteurs, des heros et des timbres [cartoons and postage stamps, in French]. Le Monde des Philatelistes (549; March): 29-36
Francart, Roland. 2000. Tout Herge en philatelie [postage stamps, in French]. Le Monde des Philatelistes (549; March): 34-35
Franchetti, Mark. 2001. Stalin drew cartoons of his victims' fate [Soviet Union]. Sunday Times (July 8). online at http://www.sunday-times.co.uk/news/pages/Sunday-Times/stifgnrus02002.html
Francis, Deborah. 1997. Marvel Universe [review of book by P. Sanderson]. School Library Journal 43(4; Apr):170.
Frank, J. 1948. Chills and thrills in radio, movies and comics, Some psychiatric opinions reported Child Studies 25: 42.
Frank, Jerome P. 1988. DC Comics is serious about production [Comics Coloring]. Publishers Weekly 234(October 7):91-2.
Frank, Phil. 1999. The Peanuts Gallery Is Closed; A colleague expresses his feelings as Charles Schulz hangs up his brush. San Francisco Chronicle (December 15)
Frankenhoff, Brent. 1998. The shadow of Crisis and beyond [DC miniseries]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 32-42, 76-9
Franklin, Nancy. 1997. The talk of the town [favorite New Yorker cartoons]. New Yorker (December 15).

Franklin, Nancy. 2000. Pop Goes Aida [Mattotti illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 97
Frantz, Ron. 2000. Fandom: Confidential [history of 1970s comic book fans]. Mena, Arkansas: Midguard Publishing Company
Franzblau, Michael J. 1997. An open letter to America: Why does Gannett oppose an open vote by its shareholders [advertisement; on anti-Catholic editorial cartoon]? Washington Post (Mar 28).
Fraser, Elizabeth. 1997. Teenage Girls Reading Jackie [British comic]. Media, Culture, And Society 9 (4): 411.
Fraser, Robbie. 2000. Lowering the threshold: Jerry Springer makes his web debut [internet animation]. TV Guide (October 21): 56
Fraser, Robbie. 2000. Stain power: Tim Burton's Stainboy is weird and wonderful [internet animation]. TV Guide (October 7): 46
Frazier, Carol Waterloo. 2001. New 'Casper' musical materializes to spirited applause. [McKeesport, PA] Daily News (June 6)
Frazier, Ian. 1997. The positive negative [essay illustrated by cartoonist Charles Barsotti]. Atlantic Monthly (Jun):24-26.
Frederick, Heather Vogel. 1994. Cartoon books hit The far side. Publishers Weekly 241(Mar 21):33-7.
Fredericksen, Eric. 1999. Culture Wars: Talk Talk [on Spiegelman and Rall]. The Stranger 8 (47; Aug. 12)
Fredericksen, Eric. 1999. Oh Those Kids! Joe Parks Serious Laffs [fine art]. The Stranger 8 (49; Aug. 26)
Fredricksen, Barbara L. 2001. Production of 'Peanuts' play keeps traditional approach; The Richey Suncoast Theatre won't change much of the original script for You're a Good Man, Charlie Brown in tribute to its creator. St. Petersburg Times (September 14)
Freedman, Matthew. 1990. When It's a Matter of Life and Death [on Art Spiegelman]. Arts Magazine 65(2; Oct):83.
Freedman, Morris. 1992. Sordid entertainment: Does it steal children's innocence [psychology, censorship, movies]. Washington Post (September 26).
Freitag, Steve and Kim Thompson. 1983. News from here, there & everywhere: Kitchen Sink, Pacific Comics, etc. Comics Journal (87; December): 20-21
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Harvey veteran Lenny Herman dies. Comics Journal (87; December): 21
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Hernandez Bros. take on Mr. X. Comics Journal (87; December): 20
Freitag, Steve. 1983. Neal Adams edits new comic book, with work by Golden, Suydam, others. Comics Journal (87; December): 17
Fremion, Yves. 1985. Bede S.F.: Espaces d'images, images d'espaces [science fiction in comics; in French]. Le Francaise Dans La Monde 193(May-Jun):72-74.
Fremont-Smith, Eliot. 1966. He's coming... he's almost here [Superman Broadway play]. New York Times (March 27)
French, Howard W. 2000. The Rising Sun Sets on Japanese Publishing [manga sales levels]. New York Times Book Review (December 10): 51. online at http://www.nytimes.com/books/00/12/10/bookend/bookend.html
French, Renee. 2001. Marbles in My Underpants [graphic novel; introduction by Jim Woodring]. Portland, OR: Oni Press
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1972. La bande dessinee [in French]. Paris: Hachette.
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1975. Le personnage de bande dessinee et ses langages [The comic strip character and its idiolects; in French]. Langue Francaise 28:101-111.
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1977. Recit et discour dans la bande dessinee [in French, on semiotics]. Paris: Hachette
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1977. Recits et discours par la bande [in French]. Paris: Hachette
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1982. La bande dessinee, 'objet de civilisation' [The comic strip, 'object of civilization;' in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (173; Nov/Dec):104-111.
Fresnault-Deruelle, P. 1990. Semiotic approaches to figurative narration [criticism of comic strips]. In The Semiotic Web 1989 (Sebeok, T. A., J. Umiker-Sebeok and E. P. Young, eds.). Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
Fretts, Bruce. 1995. Superpower [Lois and Clark, Superman television show]! Entertainment Weekly (June 2):14-16.
Fretts, Bruce. 1996. Lois and Clark: The New Adventures of Superman [review in Television: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (November 8).
Fretts, Bruce. 1999 TV's most moral 'toons feature aardvarks and turtles and... gay crocodiles? Oh, my! [television children's animation] Entertainment Weekly (June 11): 52-3

Freud Loewenstein, Andrea. 1998 'Confronting Stereotypes: Maus in Crown Heights' College English vol.60 no.4, April. pp.396-420
Freund, Russell. 1983. All dressed up and no place to go: Russell Freund on 'Black Hood,' 'The Fly,' and 'The Shield' [Archie characters publishing as Red Circle Comics]. Comics Journal (87; December): 43-48
Friedman, David. 1987. Meet Harvey Pekar, everyday cult hero. Albany Times Union (May 24):G1.
Friedman, Drew and Jean-Noel Bassior. 2000. Talking heads: Impromptu pundits tell the president what to do [caricature]. Modern Maturity (November): 48-49
Friedman, Drew and Michael Rubiner. 1997. The hottest day on Earth [comic strip]. Rolling Stone (Aug 21):102.
Friedman, Drew. 2000. Pop quiz, hot shots [caricatures]. Entertainment Weekly (#540; Spring): 8
Friedman, Drew. 2000. If looks could kill [caricatures]. TV Guide (September 9): 18
Friedman, Drew. 2001. Meaty issues [Tony Blair caricature]. Time (April 9): 15
Friedman, Jane. 2000. A dash of trash: At the Smithsonian Craft Show, discarded objects get respect [jewelry made from comic strips]. Washington Post (April 22): C2
Friedman, K. 1994. Good humor man [work of Cowpokes' A. Reid]. Texas Monthly 22(Mar):46.
Friedman, Michael Jan and Dean Motter (illustrator). 2000. Superman's First Flight [children's novel]. New York: Scholastic
Friedrich, Mike. 1998 William Blake Everett: A conversation with the great cartoonist's daughter Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 34-35, 61
Friedwald, Will, Jerry Friedwald and Will Beck. 1981. The Warner Brothers Cartoons. Scarecrow Press
Frieman, Barry B. 2000. Reading and wronging [letter on Hart's 'B.C.' and Jews]. Washington Post (July 29): A17
Friend, David. 2000. The Site for Sore Eyes [cartoon]. Washington Post (August 23): C1
Friend, David. 2000. The New Frank Gehry Designs [cartoon]. Washington Post (November 30): C1
Friend, Tad. 1996. Television: Cartoon therapist Dr. Katz puts comics on the couch and proves the point. Vogue (May):174.
Friend, Tad. 2000. Short Cuts [illustrated by Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 20): 134
Friends of Free Speech Radio. 2000. Strike against Censorship at Pacifica Radio [ad illustrated by Eric Drooker]. Washington City Paper (February 25): 38
Fries, Laura. 2000. A for 'Arthur'' [Arthur's Perfect Christmas animation]. Reuters / Variety (November 21)
Fries, Laura. 2001. UPN's 'Gary & Mike'' gives edge to claymation. Reuters / Variety (January 9)
Fritz, John. 1999. Navy Comic Book Hero Told To Stow His Cape [religious military comic]. Florida Times-Union [Jacksonville] (February 25)
Fromm, Keif. 1995. An origin trilogy: Only recently has the origin trilogy of Captain Marvel Junior received the long awaited recognition it deserves. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 62-65
Frost, A.B. 1913. Carlo [reprints dog comic strip, 120 pgs]. New York: Doubleday, Page & Co
Frum, David. 1996. [review of Disney's animated movie 'The Hunchback of Notre Dame']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 19)
Frutkin, Alan James. 2001. The Media Elite: Mining 'Toon Talent [animation producer Sherry Gunther]. Mediaweek.com (January 24)
Fry, Michael. 1996. What I Want To Be When They Grow Up [Committed collection]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Fryman, Avi. 2000. Dynamic duels: Battle evildoers with these three new superhero games! Cape not included [X-Men: Mutant Academy; Spider-Man]. Maxim (July): 180
Fuchs, Wolfgang and Reinhold Reitberger. 1972. Comics: Anatomy of a Mass Medium. London: Studio Vista.
Fujii, Satoru (ed). 1999. Japan Edge: The Insider's Guide to Japanese Popular Subculture [chapters on comics and anime]. Cadence Books
Fujimoto, Yukari and Julianne Dvorak (trans). 1991. A life-Size Mirror: Women's Self-Representation in Girl's Comics. Review of Japanese Culture and Society (December 4): 53-57.
Fujimoto, Yukari. [date unknown.] Watashi No Ibasho Wa Doko Ni Aru No [Where do I belong? The shape of the heart as reflected in girls' comics; in Japanese]? Gakuyou Shobou.
Fujishima, Kosuke. 1996. Oh My Goddess! Volume 1: 1-555-Goddess [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 1997. Oh My Goddess! Volume 2: Love Potion No. 9 [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Fujishima, Kosuke. 1998. Oh My Goddess! Volume 3: Sympathy For The Devil [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 1999. Oh My Goddess! Volume 4: Terrible Master Urd [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 1999. Oh My Goddess! Volume 5: The Queen of Vengeance [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 2000. Oh My Goddess! Volume 6: Mara Strikes Back! [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 2000. Oh My Goddess! Volume 7: Ninja Master [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 2000. Oh My Goddess!: Adventures of the Mini-Goddesses [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fujishima, Kosuke. 2001. Oh My Goddess! Volume 8: Miss Keiichi [manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Fulce, John. 1990. Seduction of the Innocent Revisted. Vital Issues Press.
Fulford, Benjamin. 1997. Comics in Japan not just funny business. Nikkei Weekly 35(1761; February 17).
Fumimura, Sho & Ryoichi Ikegami. 1993. Sanctuary, Vol. 1 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Fumimura, Sho & Ryoichi Ikegami. 1993. Sanctuary, Vol. 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Fung, Shirliey. 1998. Aye, there's the sub [Beatles' 1968 animated movie Yellow Submarine rerelease and merchandising]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 22
Furman, Phyllis. 1998. Marvel-ous comeback: Comics house is rebounding from bankruptcy. New York Daily News (August 24): 24.
Furtwangler, Tom. 1998. Celia Learns/Celia Aprende Comic Book Feild Test Results. Seattle: University of Washington Novela Health Education
Furusho, J. et. al. 1998. Patient background of the Pokemon phenomenon: questionnaire studies in multiple pediatric clinics [Japanese animation]. Acta Paediatrica Japonica 40 (6; December): 550-4
Futrelle, David. 1996. Sparky vs. Dogbert [Tom Tommorrow's criticisms of Scott Adams]. Salon (Dec):http://www.salon1999.com/dec96/tomorrow9612.02.html.
G., O. [full name unknown]. 1996. Nothing to 'Crow' about [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 13).
Gabillet, J. P. 1994. Le comic-book: Un objet culturel americain [unpublished thesis, in French]. Universit E9 de Bordeaux
Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 1994. Cultural and mythical aspects of a superhero: the Silver Surfer 1968-1970. Journal of Popular Culture 28(Fall):203-13.
Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 1996. A Comics Interlude [French comic books]. in European Readings of American Popular Culture ed. by John Dean and Jean-Paul Gabilliet. Greenwood Press
Gadducci, Fabio and Mirko Tavosanis. 2000. Casa Disney. Italy: PuntoZero
Gadzala, Ferg. 1995. Crafting political cartoons. Artist's Magazine 12(5; May):62.
Gafford, Carl. 1999. Once upon a Halloween... When comic pros beat a path to Rutland, Vermont. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 26-28
Gagliani, William D. 1996. Literature Fantastique [review of Joe R. Lansdale's Atomic Chili and Michael Moorcock's Behold the Man]. Booklovers (Dec).
Gagnon, Jean-Claude. 1976. Commentaires et observations sur ;'eneignment du recit au cours secondaire [Comments and remarks on the teaching of the narrative on the intermediate level; on using comic strips; in French]. Bulletin De La FIPF (12-13).
Gaiman, Neal and Yoshitaka Amano. 1999. The Sandman: The Dream Hunters [illustrated novel]. New York: DC Comics
Gaiman, Neil and Terry Pratchett. 1990. Good Omens: The Nice and Accurate Prophecies of Agnes Nutter, Witch [novel]. New York: Workman Publishing.
Gaiman, Neil and Yoshitaka Amano. 1999. Sandman: The Dream Hunters. New York: DC Comics
Gaiman, Neil. 1990. Foreign Parts [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Gaiman, Neil. 1994. One Life Furnished With Early Moorcock [short story]. in Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales of the White Wolf (Edward E. Kramer, ed.). White Wolf Publishing.
Gaiman, Neil. 1996. Of Time, and Gully Foyle in The Stars My Destination by Alfred Bester New York: Vintage.

Gaiman, Neil. 1998. Day of the Dead [Babylon 5 TV series script]. Dream Haven Books.
Gaiman, Neil. 1998. Smoke and Mirrors [short stories]. New York: Avon Books
Gaiman, Neil. 1999. The Case of the Four and Twenty Blackbirds. in The Mammoth Book of Comic Fantasy II ed. by Mike Ashley. New York: Carroll and Graf: 337-348
Gaiman, Neil. 1999. The coolest thing I know. Details (October): 51
Gaiman, Neil. 1999. Stardust [reissue of DC novel without Vess artwork]. New York: Avon
Gaiman, Neil. 2001. American Gods [novel]. New York: HarperCollins
Gaiman, Neil. 2001. An Interview with Neil Gaiman. Barnes & Noble.com: http://service.bfast.com/bfast/click/bnmarket?siteid=3D38744531&isbn=3D0060010622&displayonly=3DauthorInterview
Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Night Crawlers: 'Black House' by Stephen King and Peter Straub [book review]. Washington Post (September 16): Book World 2
Gaines, Bill, Justin Green, Terry Gilliam, William Stout, Don Martin and Jerry De Fuccio. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman tributes. Comics Journal (153; October): 70-74
Gaines, Jane M. 1991. Superman, Television, and the Protective Strength of the Trademark. chapter in Contested Culture: The Image, the Voice, and the Law. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press: 208-227
Gaines, Jane. 1991. Superman, television, and the protective strength of the trademark. in Contested Culture: The Image, the Voice, and the Law. Universtiy of North Carolina Press
Gaines, Joe. 1997. Illustrator believes in hard work [Bobby Diaz, penciller for Antarctic Press' 'Crimson Nun']. Midland Reporter-Telegram (Mar?).
Gaines, M. C. 1942. Narrative illustration: The story of the comics. Print 3:25-28.
Gaines, M. C. 1969. Narrative illustration: The story of the comics. Print 23(May):30-35.
Gaines, M.C. 1942. Narrative Illustration. Print
Galef, David. [Undated.] Audrey Hepburn's Neck [review; novel about comics artist]. New York Times.
Gallant, Frank K. 1998. A Place Called Peculiar: Stories about Unusual American Place-Names [illustrated by New Yorker cartoonist Victoria Roberts]. Merriam-Webster.
Gallick, Rosemary. 1976. The comic art of Lyonel Feininger: 1906. Journal of Popular Culture 10(3; Winter).
Galloway, John T. 1973. The gospel according to Superman. Philadelphia: Lippincott.
Galloway, Paul. 1991. Blondie Bumstead, career woman: The former Miss Boopadoop takes a job. Albany Times Union (Aug 30):C1.
Ganahl, Jane. 1996. Send in the clown ['Frumpy' strip]. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).
Gann, Kyle. 1999. Johann Nepomuk Hummel [illustrated by David Lasky]. Pulse! (September): 78
Gann, Kyle. 1999. One becomes two: Bruckner's Fifth Symphony revised [caricature by Matt Madden]. Pulse! (February): 30-1
Gann, Kyle. 1999. One becomes two: Bruckner's Fifth Symphony revised [caricature by Matt Madden]. Pulse! (February): 30-1
Garamone, Jim. 1997. 'Beetle Bailey' finally gets more sensitivity. Stripe [Water Reed Army Medical Center] (Aug 1):7.
Garbarino, J. 1987. Children's response to a sexual abuse prevention program: a study of the Spiderman comic [educational]. Child Abuse & Neglect 11 (1): 143-8
Garbarino, James. 1987. Children's response to a sexual abuse prevention program: A study of the Spiderman comic. Child Abuse and Neglect: The International Journal 11(1):143-148.
Garchik, Leah. 1996. Belgians rejoice in their comics. San Francisco Chronicle (December 4).
Garcia, Jose. 2000. Totally Peanuts: Interview with Jennifer Buchanan, senior director of Peanuts Worldwide. Peanut Butter and Jelly Journal (February / March): 13
Garcia, Kevin. 2001. Not just for kids, adults like'em too; Books: Comics look at the human condition on various levels. Brownsville Herald (March 23)
Garden, Joe. 1998? Milk money [David Boswell, the creator of Reid Fleming, World's Toughest Milkman, interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3406/bonusfeature23406.html
Gardiner, Beth. 1999. Seuss Cartoons Mix Whimsy and War. Associated Press (August 25)
Gardner, Chris. 2000. Par, Nick cradle 3rd 'Rugrats' pic [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)
Gardner, Chris. 2000. 'X' could mark spot for Singer on action sequel [X-Men movie]. Hollywood Reporter (November 14)
Gardner, Chris. 2001. Academy OKs animation regs. Hollywood Reporter (June 24)

Gardner, Elysa. 2000. Roll over, Beethoven: Breaking out of their traditional modes, artists chisel out new passions from classical music to theater to film scores [animation]. USA Today (August 25): 1-2E
Garfield, Bob. 2000. The funny thing is... it hasn't always been [on Schulz retirement from 'Peanuts']. Washington Post (February 13): B1-2
Garland, Nicholas. 'Political Cartooning' chapter 6 in Laughing Matters: A Serious Look at Humour (John Durant & Johnathan Miller ed.) Longman, Essex, 1988 pp.75-89
Garretson, Rob. 2000. A bunch of characters mean business [cartoon characters licensing including South Park, Peanuts, Garfield and The Far Side]. Washington Post (May 18): E5
Garrett, Craig. 1996. In Plymouth: Caliber Comics finds a niche in the alternative market. Detroit News (October 23).
Garron, Barry. 1996. Heroes for Generation X [television adaptation]. Kansas City Star (February 19).
Garron, Barry. 1996. Laughable losers [comics poll]. Kansas City Star (June 30).
Gasca, Luis and Roman Gubern. 1988. El Discurso Del Comic [Spanish]. Col. Signo e Imagen.
Gasca, Luis and RomE1n Gubern. 1988. El Discurso del cF3mic [in Spanish]. Madrid (Spain), CE1tedra
Gasca, Luis. 1965. Los Comics en la Pantalla [Spanish; for the 13th Festival Internacional del Cine Seccion de Activades Culturales]. San Sabastian.
Gasca, Luis. 1966. Imageb y Ciencia Ficcion [Spanish; for the 14th Festival Internacional del Cine Seccion de Activades Culturales]. San Sabastian.
Gascinny, Rene. 1967. La Bande dessinee [comics; in French]. Paris: Planete.
Gasior, Anne. 1995. Grimmy's merry tales [Mike Peters]. The Quill 83(Jan/Feb):27-9.
Gatehouse, Jonathon. 2001. 12 Bugs Bunny shorts too offensive for TV marathon. Chicago Sun-Times (May 8)
Gates, Anita. 1997. Children's books [Spiegelman's Open Me... I'm A Dog!]. New York Times Book Review (December 21).
Gates, Anita. 2001. Emotional shutdown, I choose you! [Pokemon 3: The Movie anime]. New York Times (April 6): E26
Gates, David. 1985. The once and future superhero. Newsweek 106(November 25):6.
Gates, David. 1992. Stories out of the silence: Two books on the Holocaust speak the unspeakable [Art Spiegelman]. Newsweek (Jan 27):59.
Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. Le chant du phoque: Les aventures d'un phoque unijambiste tombe du ciel sur une plan=E8te en delire. Entre expressionnisme et Lautreamont, par Nicolas de Crecy [review of Le Bibendum celeste Tome 2 by de Crecy; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Gaudemar, Antione de. 1999. M=E8re Lachaise: Un fils disparu, une secte satanique et le sida qui r=F4dent autour d'un grand cimeti=E8re. Une intrigue rouge en noir et blanc par Chantal Montellier [review of Paris sur sang; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Gaudiosi, John. 2000. Kiss Psycho Circus: The Nightmare Child [videogame, based on McFarlane comic book series, review]. Washington Post (August 18): E12
Gaudiosi, John. 2001. Ninja Turtles out of shell with multimedia barrage. Hollywood Reporter (August 30)
Gaudiosi, John. 2001. The Simpsons Wrestling [videogame review]. Washington Post (April 27): E14
Gavin, William F. 1998. Tweety talks tough [Warner Brothers animated character's marketing]. Washington Post (August 30): C7.
Gayton, Loran. 1999. Cherry Blossoms Versus Chainsaws - A Meditation On The Meaning Of Cute [co-creator of 'Morning Glory The Faerie' compares American Comics and Japanese Shojo Manga]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/redirect.shtml
Gebreel, AO and J Butt. 1997. Making health messages interesting [using cartoon magazines in Afghanistan]. World Health Forum 18 (1): 32-4
Gedda, Alberto. 2000. Matite di Lotta; Sergio Cofferati: 'Fumettari unitevi!' [in Italian; on cartoonist union]. La Republica (August 13)
Gehr, Richard. 1992. Caught Looking: Sex Comics Come Again. Village Voice Literary Supplement 111(Dec):28-29.
Gehr, Richard. 1995. Cartoons go to war. Village Voice 40(36; September 5):49.
Gehr, Richard. 1997. The XXX Files: The post-millennial paranoia of the Pander Brothers' Triple X. Spin (Sep):44.
Gehr, Richard. 1998. Comics' relief: Cartoons and comics, from the Simpsons to South Park, take on the digital medium. Web Magazine (Feb):18-24.
Gehr, Richard. 1999. Darkside Toons [Cartoon Noir' animation movie]. Village Voice (December 1). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9948/gehr.shtml

Gehr, Richard. 1999. Turn on, toon in, watch out; Richard Gehr looks at the Cartoon Network and wonders, what about the children? [animation]. Feed (December 2): http://www.feedmag.com/essay/es273_master.html
Geidtmann, Horst. 1992. Kindermedien [children's comic strips; in German]. Stuttgart, Germany: Metzler.
Geigel, Jennifer. 1997. Manya and AIDS: A departure for comics. Progressive 61(5; May):13.
Geissman, Grant. 1995 Collectibly Mad: The Mad and EC Collectibles Guide Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
Gelb, Jeff. 2000. Preserving the Golden Age: A profile of Bill Black's AC Comics. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 14-15
Gentile, Gary. 2000. Web Comedy Show To Become TV Series [``Starship Regulars,'' a comedy series on the Web site Icebox.com]. Associated Press (August 1)
Gentile, Gary. 2000. Stan Lee Media Feels Dot-Com Crunch. Associated Press (December 18)
Gentile, Gary. 2001. Cartoon Pioneer Hanna Dead at 90 [animation]. Associated Press (March 23)
Gentile, Gary. 2001. Despite Stumbles, Disney Stays Solid. Associated Press (June 22)
Gentile, Gary. 2001. Disney Chief Leaves for Theater Co. Associated Press (June 20)
Gentile, Gary. 2001. Disney Loss Due to Restructuring. Associated Press (April 25)
Gentile, Gary. 2001. Disney Posts $567M 2Q Loss. Associated Press (April 24)
Gentner, Steve. 1995. Gallery of greats: make mine... All-Select! [Timely / Marvel Comics]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 59-60
George, Mary Dorothy (ed). 1935-1954. Catalogue of Political and Personal Satires Preserved in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum, Vols. 5-11. London: British Museum
George, Milo. 1999. Plastic Man Archives Volume One by Jack Cole [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 33
George, Tara. 1995. Comic book heroes enter realm of ethnic diversity. Albany Times Union (June 29):C5.
George, Tara. 1995. Ethnic diversity enters the comic book universe. Albany Times Union (June 18):D3.
Gerber, Ernest and Mary Gerber. 1989. The Photo-Journal Guide to Comic Books, vol. 1. Minden, NV: Gerber.
Gerber, Ernest and Mary Gerber. 1990. The Photo-Journal Guide to Comic Books, vol. 2. Minden, NV: Gerber.
Gerber, Ernest. 1991. The Photo-Journal Guide to Marvel Comics A-J, vol. 3. Minden, NV: Gerber.
Gerber, Ernest. 1991. The Photo-Journal Guide to Marvel Comics K-Z, vol. 4. Minden, NV: Gerber.
Gerber, Michael and Jonathan Schwarz. 1999. The Periodic Table of Rejected Elements [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (August): 43
Gerbner, G. 1980. Media and the family: Images and impact [images of families in comics]. Research Forum on Family Issues (Apr), Washington, DC.
Gerhardt, Pam. 1999. The emotional cost of infidelity [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. Washington Post (March 30): Health
Germain, David. 1999. GM Markets Warner Bros. Minivan. Associated Press (August 5)
Germain, David. 1999. Imax Theaters Face Limits by Disney. Associated Press (December 28)
Germain, David. 1999. Pixar Hopes For Third Straight Hit [computer animation]. Associated Press (November 22)
Germain, David. 1999. 'Toy Story 2' Blows Away Competition. Associated Press (November 29) Laris, Michael. 1999. The magic of Mickey: Hong Kong's turnaround tied to Disneyland plan. Washington Post (November 30): A22, 24
Germain, David. 2000. `X-Men' Marks the Spot. Associated Press (July 12)
Germain, David. 2000. Mutant 'X-men' Overpower Box Office. Associated Press (July 16)
Germain, David. 2000. Study: G-Rated [animated] Films Are Violent. Associated Press (May 24)
Germain, David. 2001. Review: 'Josie and the Pussycats'. Associated Press (April 10)
Germain, David. 2001. Summer Cartoons Push the Boundaries [animation movies]. Associated Press (April 25)
Gertler, Nat. 1995. Marvel buys Heroes World. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 17
Gertler, Nat. 1995. The curious coincidence of the comical Conan clones [Groo and Cerebus]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 14-15
Gertler, Nat. 1999. A view from the trenches [self-publishing 'The Factor' comic book]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 20-21
Gertler, Nat. 2000. Putting the book back in comic books. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 22-23

Gertler, Nat. 2000. Peanuts, the comic book [Dale Hale interview]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 38-49
Gertler, Nat. 2000. Sparky's early sparks: The budding cartooning genius of Charles Schulz was at work long before Peanuts revolutionized the comic strip. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 124-132
Getman, Steven J. 1989. [Letter; Judge Dredd film]. Comics Scene (7):42.
Gheno, Dan. 1974. The adventures of the comic book writer Writer's Digest 54(3):28
Ghesquiere, Rita. 1984. Stripverhalen en kinderboeken aan de universiteit, kan dat [Dutch comics; in Dutch]. Ons Erfdeel: Algemeen-Nederlands Tweemaandelijks Cultureel Tijdschrift27(5; Nov/Dec):670-683.
Giammarco, David. 1999. Changing his 'toon: Filmmaker Katzenberg takes animation to a new level National Post (January 16)
Gianeri, Enrico. 1964. I medici nella caricatura di tutti i tempi [Italian; medicine] [Milano] : Editrice Omnia.
Giardino, Alex. 1999. Strip Tease: Mexico's Softcore Comics Craze The Village Voice (February 10)
Gibbs, Hope Katz. 1998. Rugrats Adventure Game [review of videogame based on animated tv show]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 82
Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2001. Jessie's Wild West Rodeo [videogame based on 'Toy Story 2' review]. Washington Post (June 29): E12
Gibson, Mel. 2000. Creating New Audiences Part Three. Graphic Novels and Comics in the Classroom as Resources for Teachers. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Gibson, Mel. 2000. Creating New Audiences, Part One. Working with Gatekeepers [comics and libraries]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Gibson, Mel. 2000. Creating New Audiences, Part Two: Working in Schools. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Gidal, Peter. 1971. Andy Warhol Films and Paintings. Vista/Dutton.
Gifford, Denis and Chas Sinclair. 1978. Quick on the draw [British humorous cartoons drawing manual]. London : Arrow Books
Gifford, Denis and George Parlett. 1978. The Two Ronnies comic book [British]. London: Corgi-Carousel Books
Gifford, Denis. 1975. Happy Days. One Hundred Years of Comics. London: Jupiter Books
Gifford, Denis. 1975. The British Comic Catalogue 1874-1974. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.
Gifford, Denis. 1984. The International Book of Comics [British comics]. London: Hamlyn
Gifford, Denis. 1985. The complete Catalogue of British Comics (including Price Guide). Exeter/Devon Webb & Bower
Gifford, Denis. 1987. British animated films, 1895-1985: A filmography. McFarland and Company.
Gifford, Denis. 1988. Comics at war. London: Hawk Books.
Gifford, Denis. 1990. American animated films: The silent era, 1897-1929. McFarland and Company.
Gifford, Denis. 1991. Christmas comic posters. London: Blossom.
Gifford, Denis. 1991. Happy days: One hundred years of comics. London: Bloomsbury.
Gifford, Denis. 1992. Super Duper Supermen! Comic Book Heroes from the Forties and Fifties! London: Green Wood.
Gifford, Denis. 1994. The American comic book catalogue: The evolutionary era, 1884-1939. Mansell.
Gifford, Denis. 1996. Obituary: George Nicholas; Nicholas worked on a trio of the great Disney feature films, including Lady and the Tramp. The Guardian (December 3)
Gifford, Denis. 2000. Charles Schulz: Cartoonist whose comic strip Peanuts, featuring good ol' Charlie Brown and Snoopy, brought pleasure to 90 million readers worldwide [obituary]. The Guardian (February 14)
Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. Internal affairs: DC in the 1940s. The Gardner Fox letters, part two. Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 10-13
Gilbert, Michael T. 1998. The Fox and the fans: Letters to Gardner F. Fox from future pros -- 1959-1965. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 5-9
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. [Just got back Saturday... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Everybody's a critic! The Gardner T. Fox letters, part three. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 11-15
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 33-34
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 25-26
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Pay the Dollar [Warren Publishing]! Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 37

Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!! [reprinting Bergen Record article on Otto Binder from 1953]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 13-17
Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. The Gardner Fox letters, part four; From fan to pro. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 32-36
Gilbert, Scott A. 199?. [Alex Toth's Torpedo: 1936]. Comics Journal (200).
Gilbert, Scott. 2000. The Big Score [illustration]. Houston Press (December 14): cover
Giles, Jeff. 2000. It's a mutant, mutant world [X-Men movie]. Newsweek (July 24): 56-57
Giles, Keith. 2001. Jim Steranko Interview. Comic Book Resources.com (October 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=3D520
Giles, Keith. 2001. Kevin Smith Interview. Comic Book Resources (May 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/features/ksmith/
Gill, Tatiana. 1999. The Auburn Hills Ravens by fish [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 151
Gill, Tatiana. 2000. Sequential #3 and 4 by Paul Hornshemeier [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 143
Gilleir, Anke. 2001. 'Et il n'y eut plus d'espoir'. On Fiction and History in Jacques Tardi's Les Aventures Extraordinaires d'Adcle Blanc-Sec. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Gillert, Douglas J. 1999. DoD tackles problem of land mines in Kosovo [Superman educational comic]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (August 6): 5
Gillies, Judith S. 2000. PBS's Big Red Dog brings big ideas to little viewers [animation]. Washington Post TV Week (September 3): 6, 56
Gillies, Judith S. 2001. A Family Affair: Parents, Kids Learn to Solve Problems ['Dragon Tales' children's animation]. Washington Post (June 24): TV Week 6
Gillies, Judith S. 2001. 'Jay Jay the Jet Plane': Flights of fancy on PBS [children's animation]. Washington Post (July 8): TV week 7
Gillies, Judith S. 2001. Small heroes, big tales in PBS series ['Redwall' animation]. Washington Post TV Week (April 8): 6
Gillies, Judith S. 2001. Updating a classic: In which a famous English bear meets Japanese-style puppetry ['The Book of Pooh' computer animation]. Washington Post TV Week (January 21): cover, 7, 32
Gillis & Mayhew. 1999. Knowing the code [illustrated by Mark Todd.] Premiere (July): 48
Gillis, Peter B. 1981. Guilty Fantasies [column on criticism]. Comics Feature (11; August): 78-79
Gillmore, M. R. et al. 1992. The process and pitfalls of developing a culturally relevant curriculum to reduce AIDS among sexually active teenagers [including comics]. 73rd Annual Meeting of the American Educational Research Association (Apr), San Francisco, CA.
Gillmore, MR, DM Morrison, CA Richey, ML Balassone, L Gutierrez and M. Farris. 1997. Effects of a skill-based intervention to encourage condom use among high risk heterosexually active adolescents [using educational comic books]. AIDS Education & Prevention 9 (1 Supp; February): 22-43
Gilmore, Mikal. 1986. Comic genius [F. Miller's Dark Knight]. Rolling Stone (Mar 27):56-58.
Gilmore, Mikal. 1988. Hellraisers [Clive Barker, Alan Moore]. Rolling Stone (February 11):103-7
Gilmore, Mikal. 1990. Hot Comic Books. Rolling Stone (578; May 17):57-65
Gilstrap, Peter. 1992. The dreamy world of 'Little Nemo' [animated movie based on Winsor McCay]. Washington Post (August 24)
Gilstrap, Peter. 1998. Evil easel [Underground cartoonist Robert Williams]. New Times Los Angeles (March 26)
Giobbe, Dorothy. 1994. Poking fun at the Pope [D. Marlette's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (July 2):12-13
Giobbe, Dorothy. 1995. Disney delivers kids' magazine [Big Time] via newspapers. Editor and Publisher (May 20): 25
Giobbe, Dorothy. 1996. Comic stripped [gay cartoonist Todd Camp fired]. Editor & Publisher (March 9): 14
Giordano, Dick. 1999. Dick Giordano's rebuttal; Former DC editor responds to Carmine Infantino's commentary [letter]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7
Giovannetti, P.L. 1956. Max Presents [wordless gag strips from Punch starring a woodchuck]. New York: Macmillan
Giovannetti, P.L. 1961. Birds without Words [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Macmillan
Giovannetti, P.L. 1962. The Penguin Max [wordless gag strips starring a woodchuck]. London: Penguin
Girardi, Laura C. 1996. Pictures with a point [editorial cartoons]. Time for Kids 2(Fall Special):7.

Giraud, Jean. 1999. Jean Giraud - Moebius: Il mio doppio io. L'autobiografia del genio dell'immaginario fantastico [Italian translation by Ferruccio Giromini]. DeriveApprodi
Gitlin, Todd. 1998. R. Crumb and Art Spiegelman. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F10.html
Givhan, Robin. 1997. Shades of Hollywood [Men in Black movie merchandising]. Washington Post (June 29):F3.
Gladding, Samuel T. and Wesley D. Hood. 1974. Five cents - please [counseling and Peanuts' Lucy]. School Counselor 22(1):40-43.
Gladstone, Brooke. 1997. Recreating Mad Magazine. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 1)
Gladstone, Brooke. 1999. Cartoonist Saul Steinberg [obituary]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 19)
Gladstone, Brooke. 2000. The Enduring Comic Strip. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 16)
Gladstone, Neil. 1999. Zine Scene: Comics for dysfunctional children of all ages. Philadelphia City Paper (December 14). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/121495/article062.shtml
Glam, Ernie. 1999. Hero worship: 'Queer Nation' makes a splash in cyvberspace, where other ay comic strips find a new home. Washington Blade (April 2): 33, 41
Glasberg, Ronald. 1985. Sam and His Laugh: A comic strip reflection of turn-of-the-century America. Journal of American Culture 8(1; Spring):87-93.
Glasberg, Ronald. 1992. The Archie code: A study in sexual stereotyping as reflective of a basic dilemma in American society. Journal of Popular Culture 26(2; Fall).
Glassman, Molly D. 1992. Comics become respectable? Albany Times Union (February 2):H6.
Glaudes, Pierre. 1988. 'Signerai jamais ces contrats!' Notes sur le rire dans Gaston Lagaffe [French comics; in French]. Lendemains: Etudes Comparees sur la France 13(50):7-15.
Glave, Judie. 1999. Police outraged over The New Yorker magazine cover [by Spiegelman]. Associated Press (March 1)
Glave, Judie. 2000. Little Orphan Annie Gets a Makeover. Associated Press (June 11)
Gleason, Matt. 2001. The super powers of comics. [Oklahoma State University] Daily O'Collegian / U-WIRE (September 26). online at http://news.excite.com/news/uw/010926/business-285
Gleason, Mona. 1999. 'They have a bad effect': Crime comics, Parliament, and the hegemony of t he middle class in postwar Canada [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Gleiberman, Owen. 1995. The Dear Hunter [Casper movie]. Entertainment Weekly (June 2):38-39.
Gleiberman, Owen. 1998. Pain in the neck [Marvel's Blade movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 4): 56.
Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Device squad: Matthew Broderick overextends himself as a gizmo-sprouting cop in the gimmicky Inspector Gadget [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 46
Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Loose Canon. Reports of Kevin Smith's heresy are hearsay: His sinfully funny Dogma mocks a world fallen from grace. Entertainment Weekly (November 12): 47-50
Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. My little monsters [Pokemon animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 19): 106
Gleiberman, Owen. 1999. Quicktakes: Doug's 1st Movie [animation review]. Entertainment Weekly (April 2)
Glenn, Jane. 1994. Comics strip the stigma from aging. Albany Times Union (May 15).
Glieberman, Owen. 1995. Armored Stars [Judge Dredd movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 14).
Glubok, Shirley. 1979. The art of the comic strip. New York: Macmillan
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. 1895. The Comic-Paper Question. in Reflections and Comments, 1865-1895. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons
Goff, Janet. 1997. Adolf: A Tale of the Twentieth Century [review of comic by O. Tezuka]. Japan Quarterly 44(2; Apr):105.
Golato, Al James. 1998. Terrible timing [letter on Trudeau's Doonesbury]. Washington Post (August 1): A13
Gold, Anita. 1997. Green Hornet materials aren't that hard to find. Albany Times Union (Jan 26).
Gold, Mike. 2001. Dick Sprang on Jack Liebowitz. Comics Journal (230; February): 23
Goldbarth, Albert. 1990. Imp your, dahlink [George Herriman]? Kenyon Review 12(Spring):11-14.
Goldberg, Lee. 1987. Strange and Shadow Cinema [movie adaptations of Doctor Strange and The Shadow]. Comics Scene Special (1):71.

Goldberg, Michelle. 1999. Caged Heat: Erika Lopez's Pulp Fiction [lesbian comics]. San Francisco Metropolitan (January 18). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sfmetro/01.18.99/lopez-9902.html

Goldberger, Paul. 1999. Detroit Tiger [Scarfe caricature]. New Yorker (July 12): 28

Golden, Christie. 1998. Invasion America [animated miniseries novelization]. New York: Roc.

Golden, Christopher (ed.). 1999. Hellboy: Odd Jobs [short stories]. Dark Horse

Golden, Christopher and Jeff Mariotte. 1999. Gen13 : Netherwar [novel using characters from comic book series]. New York: Ace

Golden, Christopher. 1998. Invasion America: On The Run [novel based on animated tv series]. New York: Roc

Goldfarb, Michael. 1996. [English animators the Brothers Quay interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 2)

Goldman, Judith. 1998. Puttin on the Ritz: 'Swank' in the Comics Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F17.html

Goldman, Terri. 19965. The Paul Taylor Dance Company: From Handel to Popeye [Funny Papers dance]. The Review [Arlington County, VA] 25(8; Aug):15.

Goldsmith, Jill. 1999. Eisner outlines plans to reverse Disney downturn. Reuters (November 5)

Goldsmith, Martin and Royal S. Brown. 1999. Great Film Music: Silent, Classic and Modern Eras ['Batman' score]. National Public Radio's Performance Today (January 6)

Goldstein, Adam O., Rachel A. Sobel and Glen R. Newman. 1999. Tobacco and alcohol use in G-rated children's animated films. Journal of the American Medical Association 281 (12; March 24): 1131-1136

Goldstein, Jean-Pierre. 1987. Faire Parler Des Images [Making Pictures Speak; using comics in class; in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (208; Apr):61-64.

Goldstein, Kalman. 1992. Al Capp and Walt Kelly: pioneers of political and social satire in the comics. Journal of Popular Culture 25(Spring):81-95.

Goldstein, Patrick. 2001. The Big Picture: A Cause for Marvel: Rise of Films Based on Comic Books. Latimes.com Calendarlive (July 10): http://www.calendarlive.com/top/1,1419,L-LATimes-Movies-X!ArticleDetail-3796 5,00.html

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1992. Censors caught between rockets and a hard plot [South Africa]. Weekly Mail (February ?).

Goldstuck, Arthur. 1992. Comics: South Africa's new moral battleground. Times of London (March 2).

Goldweber, David E. 1999. Mr. Punch, dangerous savior. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 157-170

Goldweber, David. 1999. Types of art/story relationships in modern comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Golus, Carrie. 1997. Lincoln's Inn Fields, WC2 [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 100.

Gombrich, E. H. 1963. The cartoonist's armoury. In Meditations on a Hobby Horse and Other Essays on the Theory of Art. London, UK: Phaidon Press.

Gombrich, E. H. 1969. The experiment of caricature. In Art and Illusion: A Study in the Psychology of Pictorial Representation. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Gombrich, E.H. 1999 'Magic, Myth and Metaphor: Reflections on Pictorial Satire' chapter 7 in The Uses of Images: Studies in the Social Function of Art and Visual Communication.<br. Phaidon Press, London. pp.184-211

Gomi, Yoko. 1995. The purifying darkness of Miyazaki's world: The place where 'Nausicaa' has arrived [manga]. Comic Box (January)

Gonzales, Richard. 1996. Marijuana Initiative [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 22)

Gonzalez, David. 1999. Artist Draws and Crosses Lines in War [Miro Stefanovic, Yugoslavian editorial cartoonist]. New York Times (April 28)

Goodman, Dean. 1999. 'Toy Story 2' slays Arnold at box office. Reuters (November 28)

Goodman, Dean. 2000. 'X-Men' Conquers North American Box Office. Reuters (July 16)

Goodman, Julie. 1999. Hasbro Buying Pokemon Cards Seller. Associated Press (September 9)

Goodman, Susan. 1997. They came from the back of a can: Amazing tales of America's heirloom recipes [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 60-64

Goodpasture, Amy. 2000. They play for the love of marbles [Charles Schulz and 'Peanuts']. [Cookeville, TN] Herald-Citizen (September 24): B1, 8

Gopnik, Adam. 1983 'High and Low: Caricature, Primitivism, and the Cubist Portrait' Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 371-376

Gopnik, Adam. 1987. Comics and catastrophe [Art Spiegelman's Maus]. New Republic 196 (June 22): 29-34.
Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The man who invented Santa Claus [Thomas Nast]. New Yorker (December 15).
Gopnik, Adam. 1997. The Modest Modernist: An Artist Who Saw Likeness Where Everyone Else Had Seen Difference [Roy Lichtenstein]. New Yorker (October 13):72-73.
Gopnik, Adam. 1998. Metamoney [Zeigler and Chast illustrations]. New Yorker (November 9): 94-98
Gordon, Craig. 1993. Amy: The comic book [Amy Fisher]. Albany Times Union (April 26):C3.
Gordon, Devin. 2000. The X-Men cometh: A studio aims to please the fanatics - and the rest of us. Newsweek (July 17): 40
Gordon, Ian Lewis. 1993. Envisioning consumer culture: Comic Strips, comic books and advertising in America, 1890-1945 [dissertation]. Rochester, NY: University of Rochester.
Gordon, Ian Lewis. 1999. From The Bulletin to Comics: Comic Art in Australia, 1890-1950. in Bonzer: Australian Comics,1900s-1990s, Annette Shiell editor. Redhill South, Victoria: Elgua Media
Gordon, Ian Lewis. 2000. Beyond the Funnies: Comic Books, History, and Hegemony [reviews Anne Rubenstein's Bad Language, Naked Ladies, & Other Threats to the Nation: A Political History of Comic Books in Mexico]. American Quarterly (March)
Gordon, Ian. [in press.] From the Bulletin to the Lost Patrol: Comic Art in Australia. Comic Books Down Under (Bonzer). Melbourne: CIS.
Gordon, Ian. 1990. Ginger Meggs, America, and Australian National Identity. 5th Annual American Association of Australian Literary Studies Conference, Winter Park, FL.
Gordon, Ian. 1991. 'But Seriously, Folks ...': - Comic Art and History. American Quarterly (43; June): 122-126
Gordon, Ian. 1991. [review essay on Kunzle Vol 2, and Joseph Witek's Comic Books as History]. American Quarterly 43 (2; June): 341-346
Gordon, Ian. 1991. Joseph Witek, Comic Books as History: The Narrative Art of Jack Jackson, Art Spiegelman, and Harvey Pekar [Review]. American Quarterly 43(2; Jun):341-346.
Gordon, Ian. 1992. Not Just a Pair of Shoes: Buster Brown, Comic Strips, and Consumer Culture, 1900-1920. American Studies Association Annual Meeting, Costa Mesa.
Gordon, Ian. 1992. The Symbol of a Nation: Ginger Meggs and Australian National Identity. Journal of Australian Studies (34; Sep):1-14.
Gordon, Ian. 1993. Comic stripping America: Illustrated humor and national culture, 1890-1930. Organization of American Historians Annual Meeting, Anaheim.
Gordon, Ian. 1994. Urban visions, comic strips, and the culture of consumption. Cultural Studies Association of Australia Conference, Sydney.
Gordon, Ian. 1995. Mass Market Modernism: Comic Strips and the Culture of Consumption. Australasian Journal of American Studies (Dec):49-66.
Gordon, Ian. 1995. The Art of the Funnies [review]. Inks 2(May):44.
Gordon, Ian. 1996. Comics in Australia and New Zealand [review]. Inks (Feb):42. Gordon, Ian. 1996. Searching for an Australian identity. National Museum of Australia Seminar, September.
Gordon, Ian. 1998. Comic Strips and Consumer Culture, 1890-1945. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press.
Gordon, Ian. 1998. Remembering and reinvigorating the Superman myth. Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association Conference, Canberra.
Gordon, Ian. 2001. Laying the foundation: Early cartoonist F. M. Howarth developed some of the idioms that later cartoonist relied on. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 124-131
Gordon, Jesse. 1999. Operation Euphemism: Possible Terms for Ground Troops (Under Consideration by the White House Press Office) [political cartoon]. New York Times (May 26)
Gordon, John Steele. 1991. The day Wall Street turned into Orchard Street [reprints Harry Grant Dart editorial cartoon from Life (Oct. 26, 1911) with commentary]. American Heritage (April): 129-131
Gordon, Meryl. 1998. Double-Dipping at The New Yorker (article about the Cartoon Bank) Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F11.html
Gore, Matthew H. [date unknown.] My top ten. Comics Source (20).
Gore, Matthew H. [date unknown.] Origin of Marvelman. CBM (22).
Gore, Matthew H. [date unknown.] Tarzan of the comics. CBM (42).
Gore, Matthew H. 1990. Lurid little nightmare makers. Ohio Valley History Conference.
Gori, Leonardo. 1998. History and glory of Corrierino: A century of Italian life in the comic strips of Italy's most beloved children. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):22.

Gorisek, Sue. 1988. The Buckeye of steel: Cleveland's caped crusader is fifty [Superman]. Ohio Magazine (March): 38-39, 101-103
Gorman, Steve. 1999. 'Tarzan,' 'South Park' scores shut out of Oscars [animation]. Reuters (December 7)
Gorman, Steve. 2000. Digital ``Titan A.E.'' to ride Internet from studio to theater [animation]. Reuters (June 5)
Gorman, Steve. 2000. Fox's Animated 'Titan A.E.' Looking for Teens. Reuters (June 15)
Gorman, Steve. 2001. Bush Sitcom Spoof Headed for Comedy Central [by animators Stone and Parker]. Reuters (March 21)
Goscinny and Tabary. 1978. The wicked wiles of Iznogoud : an adventure of Haroun al Plassid [French graphic novel]. London: Egmont-Methuen
Gosnell, C. F. 1955. Comics have existed for 20,000 years or more. Science News Letter 68(October 1):217.
Goss, Tom. 1988. Some contemporary comics and their creators: personal expression vs mass appeal. Print 42(Nov/Dec):132-44.
Gottfredson, Floyd. 1993. Mickey Mouse Paintings by Floyd Gottfredson [catalog of the 24 watercolors about Mickey Mouse painted between 1978 to 1983]. Howard Lowery
Goulart, R. 1995. The old west in comic strips. Wild West 8(1; June).
Goulart, Ron and illustrated by Gil Kane. 1980. Star Hawks: Empire 99. New York: Playboy Press, 1980
Goulart, Ron. 1975. The Adventurous Decade [comics]. New Rochelle, NY: Arlington House.
Goulart, Ron. 1986. Focus on Jack Cole. California: Fantagraphic Books.
Goulart, Ron. 1986. Ron Goulart's great history of comic books. Chicago: Contemporary.
Goulart, Ron. 1989. The Golden Age: History of DC Comics. Las Vegas, NV: Pioneer Books.
Goulart, Ron. 1989. The Great Comic Book Artists. New York: St. Martin's Press
Goulart, Ron. 1990. The Encyclopedia of American Comics: From 1897 to Present. New York: Facts on File.
Goulart, Ron. 1991. Over 50 years of American comic books. Lincolnwood, IL: Mallard.
Goulart, Ron. 1993. The comic book reader's companion. New York: HarperCollins.
Goulart, Ron. 1995. Commerce in the comics: From the 1930s to the 1960s, American advertisers found a captive audience in an unexpected spot. Audacity: The Magazine of Business Experience 3 (2; Winter): 46-51
Goulart, Ron. 1999. Betsy and Me and Jack Cole. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 81-91
Goulart, Ron. 2000. Comic Book Culture: An Illustrated History. Collectors
Gould, Stephen Jay. 1980 'A Biological Homage to Mickey Mouse' The Panda's Thumb, Penguin, London. pp.81-91
Gould, Stephen. 1993. Looney tuniverse [cartoon 'physics']. New Scientist 140(1905-1906; December 25):56.
Gower, D. L. 1995. Health-related content in daily newspaper comic strips: A content analysis with implications for health education. Education 116(1):37.
Grace, Dominick M. 1992. Ondaatje and Charlton Comic's Billy the Kid. Canadian Literature 133(Summer):199-202.
Graeber, Laurel. 2000. Tuning in internationally [children's tv animation festival]. New York Times (November 3): B42
Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family Fare: Superman, Move Over [Starmites 2001,' a musical partially about comic books]. New York Times (March 30)
Graff, Gary. 1994. New Cooper album a grim tale for teens [The Last Temptation of Alice Cooper]. Albany Times Union (July 28).
Graff, Gary. 2000. Sting On New 'Emperor' Song [Disney animation]. Launch.com (December 21)
Grafly, Dorothy. 1933. America's youngest art [comics]. American Magazine of Art 26(Jul):336-342.
Graham, Jefferson. 1998. 'CatDog' goes to the movies with 'Rugrats' [animated tv show]. USA Today (November 24): 5D.
Graham, Jefferson. 1999. Cartoon networking from Moscow; 'Mike': An island dream for Russian animator. USA Today (December 3): 14E
Graham, Trey. 1998. Dying on the vine [Kudzu play]. Washington City Paper (March 20): 42.
Graham. 1978. Augustus and his faithful hound [British]. London: Mirror Books
Grand-Carteret, J. 1888. Les Moeurs et la Caricature en France. Paris
Grant, J. 1998. Encyclopedia of Walt Disney's Animated Characters. New York: Hyperion.

Grant, Louis T. 1985. Clark Kent's alter ego: Garrison Keillor [Superman revamp editorial]. Washington Post (December 1): C2
Graser, Marc and Tim Swanson. 2001. Firings send a Shockwave through Atom [internet animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 4)
Graser, Marc. 1999. Pixar set to abet 'toon boom [computer animation]. Variety / Reuters (December 22)
Graser, Marc. 2000. Burton Toons Up Web Pact [Director Tim Burton to create a series of animated short films based on his character Stainboy]. Reuters / Variety (January 28)
Graser, Marc. 2000. Lucas' effects house 'toons up its plans [Industrial Light & Magic and animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 13)
Graser, Marc. 2001. Bankrupt Stan Lee Media needs a superhero. Reuters / Variety (February 20)
Graser, Marc. 2001. Pixar draws Q2 profit picture. Variety (August 10)
Grassegger, Hans. 1984. Wortspiel und Ubersetzung. Kongressberichte der 14. Jahrestagung der Ges. fur Angewandte Ling [word play in comic strips; in German]. In Sprache, Kultur und Gesellschaft (Kuhlwein, W., ed.). Tubingen, Germany: Narr.
Grauer, Neil A. 2000. >From the inkwell to the Internet, a giant [MacNelly obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)
Grauerholz, Elizabeth, Larry E. Williams and Robert E. Clark. 1982. Women in comic strips: What's so funny? Free Inquiry in Creative Sociology 10(1; May):108.
Graves, Gaye L. 1994. Don't touch that dial! [computers and creating cartoons]. Computer Graphics World 17(3):17.
Gravett, Paul. 1999. [Stanton obituary]. The Guardian (April 13)
Gravett, Paul. 1999. Daily dose of thrills: Lee (Leon) Falk, strip-writer, born April 28, 1911; died March 13, 1999. Guardian (March 20). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,3840905,00.html
Gravett, Paul. 1999. Fetish and fantasy: Eric Stanton [obituary]. Guardian (April 13). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/Archive/Article/0,4273,3853593,00.html
Gravett, Paul. 2000. The 100 British Cartoonists of the Century [exhibit catalogue]. London: The Cartoon Art Trust
Graziunas, Diane and Jim Starlin. 1996. Thinning the Predators [novel]. New York: Warner Books.
Greaney, V. 1980. Factors related to the amount and type of leisure time reading. Reading Research Quarterly 15(3):337.
Greaney, Vincent and John Quinn. 1978. Factors related to amount and type of leisure time reading. 7th Annual Meeting of the International Reading Association World Congress on Reading (Aug), Hamburg, West Germany.
Green, Diana. 2001. 'Shrek' takes it ogre the top [Dreamworks animation]. [Silver Spring, MD] Gazette (May 16): B8-9
Green, Howard and Amy Green. 1999. Remembering Walt - Favorite Memories of Walt Disney. Hyperion
Green, Howard E. 1999. The Tarzan Chronicles [Disney animated film history]. Hyperion
Green, James E. 1974. The Comic-Book Book edited by Don Thompson and Dick Lupoff [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8(1; Summer).
Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11
Green, Justin & Carol Tyler. 1999. Musical Legends: The First Superstar in America [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 11
Green, Justin & Ned Hammad. 1998. Musical Legends: Hound Dog Taylor [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 51.
Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1997. Musical Legends: Satchmo's Special Christmas [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 22.
Green, Justin & Peter Melton. 1998. Musical Legends: The Beatles Christmas Album. Pulse! (December): 3
Green, Justin & Richard Younger. 1998. Musical Legends: Arthur Alexander [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 16
Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse (March): 14.
Green, Justin & Steven Abrams. 1998. Musical Legends: Harry Belafonte [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 18.

Green, Justin and Bill Forman. 2000. Musical Legends: Sanitized for your Protection: A History of Manufactured Pop [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 43
Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: 'One Night in Seattle' with Joe Venuti [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 21
Green, Justin and Bruce Chrislip. 2000. Musical legends: Syd Nathan of King Records - 'The King of Them All' [com ic strip]. Pulse! (September): 15
Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical Legends: Herbie Nichols 1919-1963 [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 31
Green, Justin and Frank M. Young. 2001. Musical legends: P. F. Sloan and the Eve of Destruction [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 25
Green, Justin and Julia. 2001. Musical legends: Rancid [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 30
Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2000. Nina Simone: 'Princess of Soul' [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 21
Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 2001. Musical Legends: Beasties Leave The Frat-House, Go Underground in L.A. [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 30
Green, Justin and Peter Melton. 1999. Musical legends [Phil Spector's Christmas Album comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 32
Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1998. Musical legends: If Phil Ochs had lived [comic strip]. Pulse (Feb):20.
Green, Justin and Ray Cushing. 1999. Musical Legends: Alex de Grassi 'From Subway to Standards' [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 20
Green, Justin, Bob Williams and Mike Williams. 2000. Musical Legends: Gene Pitney [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 15
Green, Justin. 1997. Music Legends: Song Poems Wanted [comic strip]. Pulse (November): 24.
Green, Justin. 1998. Musical Legends: [Reverend Gary Davis &b Lennie Tristano]. Pulse! (November): 16
Green, Justin. 1999. Music legends: Janis Joplin [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 13
Green, Justin. 1999. Musical Legends: Don't Call It A 'Harmonica!': Larry Adler [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 16
Green, Justin. 1999. Musical legends: Roy Orbison. Pulse Magazine (October): 16
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical legends: Rewriting Rock History with Prozac [Janis Joplin comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 15
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: Ruth Jones, a.k.a. 'Dinah Washington' [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (March): 15
Green, Justin. 2000. Musical Legends: The Enigma of Charlie Rich [comic strip biography]. Pulse! (February): 15
Green, Justin. 2001. Musical Legends:'Walkin' after Midnight' with Patsey Cline [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 21
Green, Martin I. & Bill Sienkiewicz. 1998. Santa: My Life and Times - An Illustrated Autobiography. New York: Avon Books
Green, Martin I. and Bill Sienkiewicz. 1995. Voodoo Child: The Illustrated Legend of Jimi Hendrix [graphic novel; music]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink
Green, Robin. 1971. Face Front! Clap your hands! We're on the winning team! [Marvel Comics including Stan Lee, Flo Steinberg, Jim Steranko, Roy Thomas, Marie Severi n, Herb Trimpe]. Rolling Stone (91; September 16)
Green, Tom. 1987. The Man of Steel, still magnetic [Superman]. USA Today (August 18): 1-2
Greenberg, Steve. 2000. Remembering Jeff MacNelly [editorial cartoons]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 34-36
Greenberger, Robert. 2000. Project: Blockbuster; Bob Greenberger reveals DC's Charlton Weekly project. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 110-111
Greenfield, Jeff. 1985. Son of Mad comics [Nuts by Harvey Kurtzman review]. New York Times (September 29).
Greenland, Colin. 1994. Temptations of Iron [short story]. in Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales of the White Wolf (Edward E. Kramer, ed.). White Wolf Publishing.
Greenspoon, Leonard. 1993. The New Testament in the Comics. Bible Review 9(6; Dec):40-45.
Greenwald, John, Daniel Kadlec, Aixa M. Pascual and David E. Thigpen. 1997. Marvel's tangled web of owners. Time 149(21; May 26):62.
Greenwald, Tom and Ron Barrett. 2000. Op-Art: Still Too Close to Call [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (November 14): A31

Greer, Germaine. 1997. Making art, making revolution [Wonder Woman cartoon by C. Clement on ob-gyn issues]. Ms. (May/Jun):72-77.
Greer, S. 1973. Reading in the secondary school [reading and comics]. Reading Quarterly 6(3):69-98.
Gregorian, Dareh. 1997. Sagging superheroes get drawn and quartered [Marvel Comics]. New York Post (August 25).
Gregorian, Dareh. 1999. Sartorial Hero Taking a Flying Leap Bat-ward [Batman costume redesign]. New York Post (November 14)
Gregorian, Dareh. 2001. Marvel Comic Hails N.Y. Superheroes [terrorism]. New York Post (September 20)
Gregorian, Dareh. 2001. X-man Superhero Kicks Butt and Butts [anti-smoking campaign in Marvel Comics]. New York Post (September 9)
Greiner, Robert P. 2000. Divine comedy ['B.C.' religion reference letter]. Washington Post (August 12): A19
Greppi, Michele. 1998. 'Eric' Feeble? You Bet He Is! ['Stressed Eric' British Animated Television Show]. New York Post (August 12)
Greppi, Michele. 1998. 'June Bugs': Cartoon Network's Hare-Raising Marathon [Animated Television Show]. New York Post (June 19)
Greppi, Michele. 1998. Prime-Time 'Katz' and Dogs ['Bob and Margaret' animated television show]. New York Post (June 22)
Greppi, Michele. 1999. 'Dilbert:' He's Not Great (Even Nude) [animated television show]. New York Post (January 25)
Grey, Zane. 1946. King of the Royal Mounted and the Ghost Guns of Roaring River [novelization of comic strip]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Grice, Bonnie. 1998. ['Dancing Baby' computer animation interview]. National Public Radio's Anthem (January 31)
Grice, Bonnie. 1998. Return of Mickey Mouse [Disney's' Mouseworks' tv cartoon series]. National Public Radio's Anthem (January 24)
Griffen, Christopher. 2000. Barry Buchanan's Ballad of Utopia: More Than Just a Western [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (July 18): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/71800b.SHTML
Griffin, Jane K. 1998. A brief glossary of comic book terminology. Serials Review 24(1; Spring): 71-76.
Griffin, Nancy. 1998. Tv land: How Bart and Homer Simpson almost lost their voices [animation]. New Yorker (April 20): 46-7.
Griffith, Bill. 1996. Comics at 100. Boston Sunday Globe Magazine (November 10)
Griffith, Bill. 1997. The Only Beatnik in Levittown. Anthology Film Archives [available at http://www.zippythepinhead.com/Pages/beatnik.html
Griffith, Bill. 1998. Clearing out the Oasis. Roadside Magazine (June)
Griffith, Jackson. 1998. Bay watch: How one record store redefined the way music is sold [Justin Green illustration]. Pulse (March).
Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Still crazy [Lloyd Dangle illustration]. Pulse! (April): 12
Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Windmills, again [illustrated by Wayno]. Pulse! (November): 19-20
Griffith, Jackson. 2000. Primary Colors; It's an erection year, kiddies [satire on running a cartoon advertising character for president]. Pulse! (February): 17, 71
Griffiths, Bus. 1978. Now You're Logging [graphic novel on the timber industry]. Harbour Publishing
Grigsby, Mary. 1998. Sailormoon Manga (Comics) and Anime (Cartoons) Superheroine meets Barbie: Global Entertainment Commodity comes to the United States. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (1; Summer).
Grimshaw, Vicki. 2000. Mad Mad World. New York Post (November 5). online at http://208.248.87.252/11052000/15393.htm
Grinder, Garrett, Larry Wright, and Steve Benson. 2001. Letters to the Editor: Editorial Cartoonists Denounce ASUC Bill. Daily Californian (October 9)
Grinfeld, Michael Jonathan. 1997. Superheroes Impart Life's Lessons: Psychiatrists' Comic Book Collection A Source of Wisdom. Psychiatric Times XIV (3; March). online at http://www.mhsource.com/pt/p970320.html
Groenewegen, David. 1999. Royals amuck - Heart of Empire: the Legacy of Luther Arkwright #1-4 by Brian Talbot [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 31
Groening, Matt. 1991. How to go to Hell New York: HarperPerennial
Groening, Matt. 1993. Matt Groening's Cartooning With the Simpsons [animation]. New York: Harperperennial.

Groening, Matt. 1994. Love Is Still Hell. New York: Pantheon Books
Groening, Matt. 1999. Homer's diary. [Starbuck's] Joe 1 (2): cover, 46-47
Groening, Matt. 2000. Questions and answers: 'America was ready for a subversive show'. Newsweek (November 6): 4
Groensteen, T. (ed.) 1987. Bande dessinE9e Recits et modernite [in French]. Paris: Futuropolis.
Groensteen, T. and B. Peeters. 1994. L'invention de la bande dessinee [in French]. Paris: Herman.
Groensteen, Thierry. 1991. L'univers des mangas [Japanese comics; in French]. Casterman
Groensteen, Thierry. 1992. [Comics and film/storyboards.] In Storyboard, le Cinema Dessine (B. Peeters, J. Faton and P. de Pierpoint, eds.). Yellow Now.
Groensteen, Thierry. 1997. Histoire de la bande dessinE9e muette I [wordless comics part 1, in French]. 9e Art (2; January): 60-75
Groensteen, Thierry. 1997. Historie de la bande dessinee muette, part 1 [wordless comics; in French]. 9e Art (2):60-75.
Groensteen, Thierry. 1997. Historie de la bande dessinee muette, part 2 [wordless comics; in French]. 9e Art (3):92-105.
Groensteen, Thierry. 1998. Histoire de la bande dessinE9e muette II [wordless comics part 2, in French]. 9e Art (3; January): 92-105
Groensteen, Thierry. 1999. Systeme de la bande dessinee [in French]. Presses Universitaires de France
Groensteen, Thierry. 2000. Maitres de la bande dessinee europeenne. Paris : Bibliothcque nationale de France / Seuil
Groer, Annie. 1999. Tarzan's desk-top cast of characters [Disney animated movie merchandise]. Washington Post (July 1): Home 5, 8
Groopman, Jerome. 2000 Second Opinion [Billout illustration]. New Yorker (January 24): 40
Groser, Marty. 2001. The long and winding road... to issue 300 [Dave Sim and 'Cerebus']. Previews XI (3; March): 201
Gross, Allan. 2000. That's one for Cho [letter]. Comics Journal (219; January): 2
Gross, Edward and Marc Shapiro.1987. The Flintstones go Hollyrock [movie]. Comics Scene Special (1):46-47.
Gross, Joe. 2000. Marginalia [Comix 2000 review]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (February). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/166/gross.shtml
Gross, John. 1986. Books of The Times [Review of Talking Animals and Other People by animator Shamus Culhane]. New York Times (April 29).
Gross, John. 1987. Books of the Times: Superman at Fifty! [review]. New York Times (December 15)
Gross, John. 1987. Superman at Fifty! The Persistence of a Legend! Edited by Dennis Dooley & Gary Engle [review]. New York Times (December 15).
Gross, Milt. 1939. I Won't Say A Word About - William Faulkner's Novel 'The Wild Palms' [silent comic strip book review]. Ken (April 6): 61. (online at http://cccw.adh.bton.ac.uk/schoolofdesign/MA.COURSE/LComics03.html)
Gross, Terry. 1990. 'Peanuts' creator Charles Schulz [interview on animated Christmas show]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December18)
Gross, Terry. 1990. [Bob Kane interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air?
Gross, Terry. 1996. 'Peanuts' creator Charles Schulz [rebroadcast of 1990 interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December 6)
Gross, Terry. 1997. Pop Artist Dies [Roy Lichtenstein interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Early Morning Edition (September 30)
Gross, Terry. 1998. 'Peanuts' creator Charles Schulz [rebroadcast of 1990 interview on animated Christmas show]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December 4)
Gross, Terry. 1998. ['The Simpsons' celebrates its 200th animated tv episode. Interviews with Matt Groening, composer Alf Clausen, producers Al Jean and Mike Reiss, actress Julie Kavner, the voice of Marge, Harry Shearer]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 3)
Gross, Terry. 2000. 'Peanuts' creator Charles Schulz [rebroadcast of 1990 interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (January 7)
Gross, Terry. 2000. [Charles Schulz, the creator of the cartoon strip 'Peanuts' died Saturday night. 1990 interview rebroadcast]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 14)
Gross, Terry. 2001. Writer Michael Chabon [interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 1). online at http://freshair.npr.org/dayFA.cfm?display=day&todayDate=05%2F01%>2F2001
Grossman, Cathy Lynn / USA Today. 2000. Bam! Zap! Comic book newcomers bring new attitude to old genre [Relative Heroes and its author Devin Grayson]. Detroit News (April 14)

Grossman, Cathy Lynn. 2000. Bam! Zap! Comic book kids clobber the forces of old [Devin Grayson's Relative Heroes from DC]. USA Today (March 12)
Grossman, Gary. 1976 Superman: Serial To Cereal New York: Popular
Grossman, Gary. 1976. Superman: Serial To Cereal. New York: Popular
Grossman, Gary. 1976. Superman: Serial to cereal. New York: Popular.
Grosvenor, Melville Bell. 1963. Walt Disney: Genius of laughter and learning [editorial]. National Geographic (August): 157
Grosvenor, Peter (ed.). 1978. 'We are amused': the cartoonist's view of royalty [British]. London: Bodley Head
Groth, G. and Fiore, R. (eds). 1988. The New Comics [interviews]. New York: Berkley Books
Groth, Gary G. 1988. Grown-up comics: breakout from the underground. Print 42(Nov/Dec):98-111.
Groth, Gary. 1983. Creator's rights: The latest panacea. Comics Journal (87; December): 6-8
Groth, Gary. 1989. Harlan Ellison's Flamboyant Philistinism for the '80s: An Editorial [on Playboy article]. Comics Journal (126, January). online at http://www.tcj.com/2_archives/e_groth0189.html
Groth, Gary. 1991. Lies We Cherish: The Canonization of Carol Kalish. Comics Journal (146; November)
Groth, Gary. 1997. Schulz at 3 O'clock in the Morning. The Comics Journal (200; December): 1-48
Groth, Gary. 1999. Maus: Round 3 [letter]. Village Voice (August 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9932/letters.shtml
Grove, Lloyd. 1998. Cartoonist Jeff Shesol's new assignment: Filling word balloons at the White House. Washington Post (February 10):E1, E3.
Grove, Lloyd. 1999. Dick Morris, guru of the funny papers [Captain RibMan comic strip]. Washington Post (May 26): C3
Grove, Lloyd. 1999. Go for the burn: Trudeau's name-brand sarcasm. Washington Post (September 23): C3
Grove, Lloyd. 1999. The reliable source [auction of 120 political cartoons for charity]. Washington Post (October 13): C3
Grove, Lloyd. 1999. Ronald Perelman, butt of the funnies [caricature in 'Apartment 3-G' due to role in Marvel Comics bankruptcy]. Washington Post (October 28): C3
Grove, Lloyd. 2000. The Reliable Source: Playing With a Full Deck? [playing card caricatures by Peter Green]. Washington Post (January 21): C3
Grover, Ron. 2001. This Green Ogre Might Eat the Mouse ['Shrek' animated movie]. BusinessWeek Online (April 16)
Groz, George. 1998 George Groz: an Autobiography (translated by Nora Hodges) University of California Press, Berkeley
Grupe, F. H. 1996. Computoons: The evolving image of computers in cartoons. Computer 29(4):55.
Grupe, F. H. 1996. In our own image: Robots in cartoons. Journal of Systems Management 47(1):58.
Grusich, Kate. 2001. Learning from Homer, Marge [Simpsons animation]. Daily Herald [Illinois] (March 21)
Guarnaccia, Steven. 2000. Goldilocks and the Three Bears: A Tale Moderne [children's book]. New York: Harry N. Abrams
Guberman, Solange and Raymond LeBlanc. 1985. La bande dessinee dans les quotidiens de langue francaise au Canada [word play in translated comic strips; in French]. Presence Francophone: Revue Internationale de Langue et de Litterature 27:75-87.
Gubern, R. 1972. El languaje de los comics
Gubern, Roman (ed.). 1974. El lenguaje de los comics [Spanish comics]. Peninsula
Gubern, Roman (ed.). 1974. El lenguaje de los comics [Spanish comics]. Peninsula
Gubern, RomE1n. 1972. El lenguaje de los comics [in Spanish]. Barcelona (Spain), PenEDnsula
Guenette, David R. 1996. Understanding Comics, The Invisible Art [review of book by S. McCloud]. CD-ROM Professional 9(10; October 1):129.
Guest, Tim. 2001. Working the web: Graphic novels. Comics have grown up into 'graphic novels' and the web is the perfect place to nuture them, writes Tim Guest. The Guardian (August 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/online/story/0,3605,544266,00.html
Gugliotta, Guy. 1996. The Rodham Pictures; A Feminist Scholar Examines Clinton toons. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Gugliotta, Guy. 1996. Caped Crusader and Anti-Mine Crusader Join Forces [Batman: Death of Innocents]. Washington Post (November 26):A13.
Guider, Elizabeth. 2001. ''Millionaire'' tunes up cartoon version ['Who Wants to Be a Millionaire' animation]. Reuters / Variety (September 24)

Guisewite, Cathy, Rick Kirkman, Genndy Tartakovsky, Patrick McDonnell, Guy Gilchrist, Greg Evans, Judy Sladky, John (Derf) Backderf, Lynn Johnston and Scott Adams. 2000. What is your favorite Peanuts strip? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 50-55

Gumbel, Andrew. 1999. Good grief, the ball game's over [Schulz retirement]. Independent (December 19)

Gumery-Emery, Claude. 1991. Le Bresil dans la bande dessinee de Gerard Lauzier [Brazil in French comic strips; in French]. Cahiers du Monde Hispanique et Luso-Bresilien/Caravelle 57:99-111.

Gundersen, Edna. 2001. Gorillaz in the mix [Animated rock group]. USA Today (June 20)

Gunnarsson, Arni. 2000. Hitting People Over The Head! [Iceland comics journalist]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Gurewitsch, Matthew. 2000. Animation that really seems alive: The 3-D 'Cyberworld' is a trailer for a medium's uncharted future. New York Times (November 5): Holiday films 9, 20

Gurley, George. 2001. Pleasures of the Fur: Welcome to the world of 'furries': the thousands of Americans who've gotten in touche with their inner raccoon, or wolf, or fox. Judging from the Midwest FurFest, this is no hobby. It's sex; it's religion; it's a whole new way of life [anthropomorphic cartoon characters; animation]. Vanity Fair (March): 174-196

Gustafson, D. 1979. Cartooning for a school newspaper. Quill and Scroll 54(1):4-6.

Gutfeld, Greg. 1999. Monster rally [children's animation]. TV Guide (October 30)

Guthrie, J. T. 1978. Research views: Comics. Reading Teacher 32(3):376-378.

Gutis, Philip S. 1985. Turning superheroes into super sales [Jenette Kahn biography]. New York Times Biographical Service (Jan).

Guzman, Ren E9 A. 1999. Today's super heroines are more than sirens in spandex. San Antonio Express-News (July 5)

Gwyon, Wyatt. 1977. Wonder Woman's Strangest Villains [Wonder Woman TV show]. The Amazing World of DC Comics (15; August).

H., S. 1982. Deadpan panels [review; G. Baxter's The Impending Gleam]. New York Times (May 16).

Haan, Marina N. and Richard B. Hammerstrom. 1981. Graffiti In The Big Ten [Cover by Jack Davis.]. New York: Warner Books

Haas, Jane G. 1994. Aging cartoonists and their comics. Washington Post [Orange County Register] (May 13).

Hackenburg, Gary. 1993. The Other Atlas. Overstreet's Golden Age Quarterly (2, October-December): 64-65

Hacker, Andrew. 1983. Who was that masked capitalist? [Review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes; Lone Ranger]. New York Times (May 8).

Hadorn, DC, RD Hays, J Uebersax and T Hauber. 1992. Improving task comprehension in the measurement of health state preferences. A trial of informational cartoon figures and a paired-comparison task. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 45 (3; March): 233-43 Haeseler, Rob. 1998. Individuals control supply of Bugs uncut press sheet. Linn's Stamp News (February 2): 1, 30

Haenigsen, Harry. 1953. Penny. New York: Simon & Schuster

Haeseler, Rob. 1998. Sold-out Sylvester press sheets identical in format to Bugs type. Linn's Stamp News (May 25): 10

Haeseler, Rob. 1998. Sylvester & Tweety grace 1.52 million postal cards. Linn's Stamp News (May 11): 1, 16

Haeseler, Rob. 1998. Sylvester press sheets shatter sales record; 10,000 uncut sheets [of stamps] sell out in three weeks. Linn's Stamp News (May 18): 1, 14

Haeseler, Rob. 1998. USPS sends ultimatum to Chicago artists: stop mailing fake stamps or be prosecuted [counterfeit Batman stamp]. Linn's Stamp News (April 20): 1, 16

Hagberg, David. 1980. Flash Gordon Book 3: Crisis On Citadel II [Author not credited on book. Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Tempo

Hageman, William / Chicago Tribune. 2000. The successful invention that's ripped off every day: Paul Hanson cut up an ordinary calendar and spawned an industry [Workman Publishing, Andrews-McMeel, Dilbert, The Far Side comic strips]. Washington Post (December 23): C2

Hagen, Charles. 1993. Passion and practicalities in collecting photographs [DC Comics' Jennette Kahn]. New York Times (July 9).

Hagman, Harvey. 1987. Superman: Nearing 50, hero muscles into museum. Washington Times (June 24): C1-2

Hahn, Gary. 1997. 'Batman' blitz [comics-related films]. Albany Times Union (June 19).

Haines, Lurene. 1998. Business Of Comics, The [Includes interviews w/ 40 professionals.]. New York: Watson-Guptill

Haines, Lurene. 1998. Writer's Guide To The Business Of Comics, The [Includes interviews w/ 30 professionals.]. New York: Watson-Guptill
Hake, Ted. 1972. Button Book, The [Small section on comics.]. New York: Daffran House Publishers
Hake, Ted. 1993 Hake's Guide to Comic Character Collectibles: An Illustrated Price Guide to 100 Years of Comic Strip Characters Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Hake, Ted. 1993. Hake's Guide to Comic Character Collectibles: An Illustrated Price Guide to 100 Years of Comic Strip Characters. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Hake, Ted. 1993. Hake's guide to comic character collectibles. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Cook Company.
Hake, Ted. 1993. Hake's Guide To Comic Character Collectibles. Radonor PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co
Hake, Ted. 1996 Hake's Price Guide to Character Toy Premiums Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Hake, Ted. 1996. Hake's Price Guide to Character Toy Premiums. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Hake, Ted. 1996. Hake's Price Guide To Character Toy Premiums. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Hake, Ted. 2000. Hake's Price Guide To Character Toys, 3rd ed. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Hakim, Danny. 1995. Soaring sidekicks, Batman! Washington Post (Jan 8).
Halas, J. 1947. Animated film. Art and Industry 43(Jul-Aug):2.
Halas, John & Roger Manvell. 1959. Technique Of Film Animation, The [Mostly British.]. New York: Communication Arts Books
Halas, John and Roger Manvell. 1959. The technique of film animation. New York: Communication Arts Books.
Halas, John. 1987. 20 years of comics at Lucca. Novum Gebrauchsgraphik 58(Jun):46-51.
Haldeman, Joe & Marvano (Mark van Oppen). 1990. Forever War 1 [European graphic novel.]. New York: NBM
Haldeman, Joe & Marvano (Mark van Oppen). 1990. Forever War 2 [European graphic novel.]. New York: NBM
Haldeman, Joe & Marvano (Mark van Oppen). 1990. Forever War 3 [European graphic novel.]. New York: NBM
Hale, Dale. 2000. Dale Hale's Welcome Page. http://www.dalehale.com
Hale, Ellen. 2001. Fans have faith in this hero: Italian comic tells life story of John Paul II. USA Today (April 11): 4A
Hales, Linda. 2000. Furniture with a different toon [fine art furniture influenced by Popeye]. Washington Post (April 1): C2
Hales, Linda. 2000. Winning ways [cartoon-decorated disposable drinking glasses]. Washington Post (August 5): C2
Hall, Emily. 2001. Space Between Frames: Comics as Art at Roq la Rue [Dan Clowes and Chris Ware exhibit]. The Stranger 10 (37; May 31). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2001-05-31/art.html
Hall, N. John. 1997. Getting seriously funny [review of Richard Altick's Punch: The Lively Youth of a British Institution, 1841-1851]. Washington Post Book World (December 14):1, 14.
Hall, N. John. 1997. Max Beerbohm Caricatures. New Haven: Yale.
Hall, Roger S. 1995. 'Terry and the Pirates' [letter; Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (Aug 7):4.
Hall, Wayne V. 1997. Disney's Hercules not living up to hero status [animation]. Pentagram [Military division of Washington] (June 27):31.
Hallau, M. G. 1982. Sharing and learning in language arts [using comics]. Perspectives for Teachers of the Hearing Impaired 1(2):2-4.
Hallenbeck, P. N. 1976. Remediating with comic strips. Journal of Learning Disabilities 9(1):11-15.
Hallinen, Anne B. 1996. Comic strip and the DA. San Francisco Examiner (Jan 28).
Halvorson, Todd. 2001. NASA Treats Staff to Cartoon Poking Fun at Tito Flight. Space.com (April 24): http://www.space.com/news/spacestation/iss_tourist_cartoon_010424.html
Hamaker, Gene E. 1975. Alla-ca-zaba! Gazah! Presto! Some observations on the role of the Orient in 'Little Orphan Annie' (1924-1968). Journal of Popular Culture 9(2; Fall).
Hamasaki, Cory K. 1994. Close encounters of the comic-book kind [letter]. Washington Post (May 2).
Hambly, Barbara. 1985. Star Trek #023: Ishmael [Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Pocket
Hambridge, Joan. 1991. Charlie Brown postmodernisties benader [Peanuts and postmodernism; in Afrikaans]. Tydskrif vir Letterkunde 29(3; Aug):37-42.

Hamerlinck, P.C. (ed.) 2000. From soup to nuts: An essay by C.C. Beck [on cartooning]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 42-47
Hamerlinck, P.C. 1999. The Richard Deane Taylor interview. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 40-43
Hamerlinck, P.C. 2000. Fawcett friendships: A page from the Schaffenberger photo album. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 48
Hamerlinck, P.C. 2000. The Jack Binder Shop days: An interview with Nat Champlin. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 38-41
Hamerlinck, Paul Charles. 1998. Can lightning strike twice? C.C. Beck & the return of the Big Red Cheese [Captain Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 61-63
Hamill, Peter. 1988. D'Artagnan on Ninth Street: A Brooklyn boy at the library. New York Times (June 26).
Hamilton IV, Jay. 1993. Shogun Warriors [based on Mazinger Z / Force Five anime]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 35-37
Hamilton, Alex. 1978. comic books (Book Review) Listener 100(2591):862
Hamilton, Kendall. 1998. On MTV, a star is slain [Celebrity Deathmatch clay animation tv show; caricature]. Newsweek (November 23): 63
Hamilton, Kendall. 1999. Another day, another indignity: Dilbert hits prime time - and gets the job done [animated tv series]. Newsweek (January 25): 62
Hamilton, Martha M. 1998. Mobil pumps life into its flying red horse [computer animation for advertising]. Washington Post (September 15): C1, C4
Hamilton, William. 1971. Authors at work [cartoons]. Horizon 13 (7: Winter): 113-114
Hamilton, William. 1986. 'The Men Will Fear You, and the Women Will Adore You' [Gag cartoons by the New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: St. Martin's Press
Hamilton, William. 1995. Cartoon Demise [newspaper comic strips]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition: The Best of NPR News (May 19)
Hamlin, Jesse. 1997. Guaraldi's 'Peanuts' legacy lives on. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11).
Hamlin, V.T. 1924. Truth - Save It From Abuse & Overwork [strip reprints]. Fort Worth, TX: Fort Worth Star Telegram
Hamlin, V.T. 1936. Alley Oop and Dinny in the Jungles of Moo [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Hamlin, V.T. 1936. Alley Oop and the Missing King of Moo [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Hamlin, VT. 1983. Alley Oop: The Sawalla Chronicles [Reprints 1936 strips.]. Park Forest, IL: Ken Pierce
Hamlin, VT. 1987. Alley Oop 2: Enter The Time Machine [Reprints 3/6/1939 - 10/25/1939 strips.]. Toronto: Dragon Lady Press
Hamlin, VT. 1988. Alley Oop 3: Oop Vs. Hercules [Reprints 1939-1940 strips.]. Toronto: Dragon Lady Press
Hamlin, VT. 1991. Alley Oop Vol. 2: Mystery Of The Sphinx. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Hamlin, VT. 1995. Alley Oop Vol. 3: First Trip To The Moon [Reprints 1948-1949 strips.]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink
Hamm, Jack. 1982. Cartooning The Head & Figure. New York: Perigee
Hamm, Jack. 1990. Drawing & Cartooning For Laughs [Appears to be a reprint of an earlier work.]. New York: Perigee
Hamm, Patricia Dacus. 1994. Flash Gordon and Tarzan are Alive and Well: Conservation of Original Cartoon and Fantasy Art. Modern Works - Modern Problems? Institute of Paper Conservation Conference, pp. 93-99.
Hammett, Dashiell & Alex Raymond. 1983. Dashiell Hammett's Secret Agent X-9 [Reprints 1922 newspaper strip. Intr by William F. Nolan. Inc. a Leslie Charteris story.]. New York: International Polygonics
Hammill, Pete. 1998. Milton Caniff and Roy Crane. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F03.html
Hammond, Joyce D. 1991. Gender inversion cartoons and feminism. Journal of Popular Culture 24(4; Spring).
Hampton, Bo & Dan Abnett. 1994. Uther The Half-Dead King. New York: NBM
Hance, Cory. 1996. Online Access Web Picks [comics web sites]. Online Access 11(2; February 1):54-55.
Hancock, La Touche. 1902. American Caricature and Comic Art: Part I. The Bookman (Oct.): 120-131
Hand, Deborah. 1980. Young artist builds own mountain home [comics' influence on Nicky Koenig]. Christian Science Monitor (February 25).

Handleman, Audrey. 1984 'Political Cartoonists as they Saw Themselves During the 1950s' Journalism Quarterly vol.61, Spring. pp.137-141
Handman, Gary. 1996. From comics to comix and beyond. American Libraries 27(8; Sep):82.
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. And the Nominees Are... What if Oscars were awarded for real-life performances? [editorial cartoon]. Time (February 26): 82
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. Can't you feel the placebo? [political comic strip]. Time (June 11): 124
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. Gore's first 100 days [political comic strip]. Time (May 7): 22
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. Safety is for Sissies: If the Bush team has its way with thos pesky regulations... [political comic strip]. Time (April 16): 88
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. The Way We Weren't [political comic strip]. Time (January 22): 90
Haney, Lynn. 1980. Flash Gordon Book, The [Children's book of the movie.]. New York: Putnam
Hanna, Junko. 2000. Japan pays tribute to its animation heritage [museum exhibit]. The Daily Yomiuri (July 27): 7
Hanna-Barbera Productions. 1972. The Flintstones [comic strip reprints]. Derby, CT: Charlton Press
Hanna-Barbera Productions. 1973. The Jetsons [comic strip reprints]. Derby, CT: Charlton Press
Hanna-Barbera Productions. 1974. Barney & Betty [Comic strip reprints.]. Derby, CT: Charlton Press
Hanna-Barbera Productions. 1979. Pebbles And Bamm-Bamm: Visitor From Space [Children's novel based on animated tv show Flintstones.]. Ottenheimer Publishers
Hannoosh, Michele. 1992. Baudelaire And Caricature: From The Comic To An Art Of Modernity. University Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University
Hannoosh, Michele. 1992 Baudelaire and Caricature: From the Comic to an Art of Modernity Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park, Pennsylvania.
Hansen, Bert. 1997. The image and advocacy of public health in American caricature and cartoons from 1860 to 1900. American Journal of Public Health 87 (11; November): 1798-1807.
Hansen, Liane. 1995. Beau Hunks Play Raymond Scott [animation soundtrack music]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (August 27)
Hansen, Liane. 1996. Dilbert's Creator [Scott Adams interview]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 18)
Hansen, Liane. 1997. Rocky & Bullwinkle [interview with Jay Ward's daughter]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (January 26)
Hansford, Anthony & John Bolton (ill). 1980. Let's Play Chess London: Octopus Books
Harang, Jean-Baptiste. 1998. Trondheim, du lapin sur la planche [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):8.
Hardwick, Michael. 1987. Revenge Of The Hound, The [Ill. by Steranko. Sherlock Holmes novel.]. New York: Villard
Hargreaves, Darron. 2000. You've come a long way, Baby [development of animation and anime]. Daily Yomiuri (July 27): 7
Hargreaves, Roger. 1978. The Mr men, no. 1 [British]. London: Mirror Group Books
Hargreaves, Roger. 1978. The Mr men, no. 2 [British]. London: Mirror Books
Harley, Kevin. 1995. Books: Mixed blessings [comic book culture]. New Statesman Society (December 15):57.
Harlib, Amy. 2001. Little Lit: Folklore and Fairy Tale Funnies edited by Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (2; Summer): 45
Harmetz, Aljean. 1981. 'Superman' breaks record [movie sales]. New York Times (June 30)
Harmetz, Aljean. 1981. The life and exceedingly hard times of Superman [movie]. New York Times (June 14)
Harmetz, Aljean. 1981. The marketing of Superman and his paraphernalia. New York Times (June 21)
Harmetz, Aljean. 1983. [Ray Bradbury]. New York Times Book Review (April 24).
Harmon, Amy / New York Times. 2000. Offbeat web-tainment [internet animation]. International Herald Tribune (October 31): 22
Harmon, Amy. 2000. Reluctantly cooperating in the redefining of fun [internet animation]. New York Times (December 11): C5
Harmon, Jim. 1997. Radio And TV Premiums: A Guide To The History And Value Of Radio And TV Premiums Iola, WI: Krause Publications

Harper, J., W. Schamel and B. Haverkamp. 1996. 'The Alternative of Williamsburg:' A British Cartoon on Colonial American Violence. Social Education 60(4):231.
Harper, Jennifer. 2001. Back to the drawing board [National Cartoon Festival in Scotland]. The Scotsman (September 24)
Harper, Marla. 1997. Names and faces: Cage of steel [Superman movie]? Washington Post (April 7).
Harper, Peter A. 1991. Cartoonist gives fresh perspective on human nature [Barbara Brandon's 'Where I'm Coming From']. Albany Times Union (July 15):B3.
Harrington, Richard. 1991. Drawing a new crowd: Comics for the Rock-and-Roll generation [music comics]. Washington Post (October 13):G1, G10.
Harrington, Richard. 1996. 'Ghost': Virtually void ['Ghost in the Shell' anime]. Washington Post (March 29)
Harris, Alan C. 1993 'A Semiolinguistic Analysis of Cartoons: Humor, Communication, and Socially Constructed Reality' presentation proposal for annual meeting of Semiotic Society of America, St Louis, 1993 (WWW Document URL: http://www.csun.edu/~vcspc005/cartoon.htm Date viewed: February 2, 2000)
Harris, Dana and Marc Graser. 2000. Stan Lee spins 'Portal'' partnership [internet superhero site]. Reuters / Variety (June 8)
Harris, Dana. 2000. A New 'Batman' in Warner Bros. Pictures' Belfry. Reuters / Variety (August 22)
Harris, Dana. 2000. Gene Simmons Sizes Up 'Sable' [Mike Grell comic book for adapting to movie] Reuters / Variety (July 23)
Harris, Dana. 2001. 'Phantom' Star Ray Park Grabs 'Iron Fist'. Reuters / Variety (January 3)
Harris, Daniel. 1993. 'Read this,' painted the overworked hack [review; Lee Server's Danger Is My Business]. New York Times (July 25).
Harris, Jack C. & Al Bigley, Mike De Carlo & Tad Zar Chow (ills). 1990. Batman: The Case Of The Sticky Fingers [Children's Golden Book. Special Edition w/ #12607-15.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Harris, Jack C. & Al Bigley, Mike De Carlo & Tad Zar Chow (ills). 1993. Batman: The Case Of The Sticky Fingers [Children's Golden Look-look Book. #12607-02.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Harris, Jack C. & Jim Kraft. 1989. Garfield's Longest Catnap [Children's book. #13928.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Harris, Jack C. & Luis Eduardo Barreto (ill). 1985. Masters Of The Universe: Meteor Monsters [Children's book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Harris, Karen L. 2000. Quirky characters inhabit this world: Kudzu. South Bend Tribune (February 27)
Harris, Karen L. 2000. Their antics spring from real-life moments [Mark Tatulli and 'Heart of the City' comic strip]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)
Harris, Katherine. 2000. Charlie Brown is back: If you're looking for light entertainment, he's your boy ['Peanuts' play]. Washington Blade (November 17): 45
Harris, Mark. 2000. 'Life of Boswell' [David Boswell, creator of Reid Fleming]. Comics Journal (219; January): 102-106
Harris, Neil. 1985. Who owns our myths? Heroism and copyright in an age of mass culture [Superman]. Social Research 52(Summer):241-267.
Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Hot Henry. New York: St. Martin's Press.
Harris, Robie H. and Nicole Hollander. (illus.). 1987. Messy Jessie. New York: St. Martin's Press.
Harris, Ron and Lil' Gangster (ill). 1995. Futurekids: The Internet Expedition [Graphic novel.]. Emeryville, CA: Ziff-Davis
Harrison, Hank. 1987. The Art of Jack Davis. Detroit: Stabur
Harrison, Hank. 1987. Art Of Jack Davis, The. Stabur Press, Radnor PA
Harrison, M. John & Iam Miller. 1991. Luck In The Head, The. London: VG Graphics
Harrison, Richard L.. 1964. Sex And The Single Cat [Gag cartoons.]. Baltimore: Frisky Books
Harrison, S.L. 1994 'The Scopes 'Monkey Trial' Revisited: Mencken and the Editorial Art of Edmund Duffy' Journal of American Culture vol.17 no. 4 Winter. pp.44-63
Harrison, SJ. 1983. Cel vinyls: materials and methods [using animation techniques in medical illustration]. Journal of Biocommunication 10 (4; Dec): 24-32
Harry, Lou and Steve Guarnaccia (ill). 1999. Voodoo Lou's Office Voodoo Kit [Book and attached doll.]. Philadelphia: Running Press
Hart, Christopher. 1996. Christopher Hart's Portable Animation Studio. New York: Watson-Guptill

Hart, Christopher. 1997. Christopher Hart's Portable Action Hero Comic Book Studio [Inc. art by Gray Morrow, Frank Springer, Derec Aucoin, Bill Marimon, John Dell, Chuck Wojtkiewicz and Darryl Banks.]. New York: Watson-Guptill
Hart, Christopher. 2000. How to Draw Great-Looking Comic Book Women. Watson-Guptill Publications
Hart, Johnny & Brant Parker. 1979. Ala Ka Zot! [Wizard of Id]. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1961. Back To B.C. [Forward by Al Capp.]. New York: Putnam
Hart, Johnny. 1964. Back To B.C. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1964. Hurray For B.C. [Selected cartoons from The Sunday Best of B.C.]. New York: Fawcett Hart, Johnny. 1978. Loneliness Is Rotting On A Bookrack [B.C.]. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1964. Sunday Best Of B.C., The [Forward by Bill Mauldin.]. New York: Putnam
Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Big Wheel. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1971. B.C. On The Rocks. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Cave In. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. One More Time. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1973. B.C. Right On. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1975. B.C. Life Is A Dollar Twenty-Five Cent Paperback. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1976. B.C. Great Zot, I'm Beautiful. New York: Fawcett Hart, Johnny. 1969. B.C. Is Alive And Well! New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1977. B.C. The Second And Thrid Letters Of the Alphabet Revisited. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1978. B.C. Where The Hell Is Heck? New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1981. B.C. A Clam For Your Thoughts. New York: Fawcett
Hart, Johnny. 1988. B.C. Rides Again. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Hart, Katherine. 1997. The Age of Caricature: Satirical Prints in the Reign of George III [review of book by Diane Donald]. Inks 4(2; May):44-45.
Hart, Matthew. 1985. A cause for the comics. Maclean's 98(November 25):6.
Hart, Tom. 2001. What Must Have Happened [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 144
Harter, Kevin / Saint Paul Pioneer Press. 2001. Distant relative of famed Norman Rockwell works as cartoonist. Associated Press (September 22)
Hartigan, Rachel. 2000. Tony shows his stripes: A trademark catfight. US News and World Report (October 30): 46
Hartman, Carl. 1995. Ashcan artists depict vibrancy of European immigration. Albany Times Union (December 8):C5.
Hartman, Carl. 2000. 'Blondie' Comic Strip Honored [exhibit]. Associated Press (June 22)
Hartman, Carl. 2000. Fantasy Furniture at D.C. Museum [John Cederquist, inspired by Popeye]. < br> Associated Press (April 3)
Hartman, Leda. 1998. Kudzu, the Musical. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 16)
Hartman, Rachel. 2001. In Your Own Home: Losing it, finding it, and making your own in Castle Waiting. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Harvey Cartoons. 1975. Casper's Monster Joke And Riddle Book. New York: Tempo Books, Grosset & Dunlap
Harvey, Dennis. 2000. Not ecstatic about ``X-Men'' . Reuters / Variety (July 14)
Harvey, Dennis. 2001. Strong cast cannot mend 'Monkeybone''. Reuters / Variety (February 23)
Harvey, J. 1997. Design of a comic book intervention for gay male youth at risk for HIV. Journal of Biocommunication 24(2):16-24
Harvey, Keith. 1995. A descriptive framework for compensation [Goscinny's Asteriz comic book]. The Translator: Studies in Intercultural Communication 1(1; Apr):65-86.
Harvey, R. C. 1997. Mike Lukovich aloft [editorial cartoons]. Cartoonist PROfiles (Sep).
Harvey, R.C. 1983. Lookin' good: R.C. Harvey on 'Iron Man,' 'Red Sonja,' 'Sword of the Atom,' 'Cloak and Dagger,' and 'American Flagg!'. Comics Journal (87; December): 48-54
Harvey, R.C. 1992. Reruns and Revials: Reprint revolution. Comics Journal (153; October): 121-125
Harvey, R.C. 1997. Stop Killing Comics, Please! Editor & Publisher (August 23): 56
Harvey, R.C. 1998. At last, the Petty stuff [cartoonist and pin-up artist George Petty]. Comics Journal (201; January): 103-106.
Harvey, R.C. 1999. Captain Marvel, the big red rip-off. Comics Journal (215; August): 115-118
Harvey, R.C. 1999. Children of the Yellow Kid [comic strip history]. University of Washington Press
Harvey, R.C. 1999. Comicopia: A baker's dozen or two of the top cartoonists of the century [editorial and gag/magazine]. Comics Journal (210; February): 115-122
Harvey, R.C. 1999. How much did Batman knock-off Dick Tracy? Comics Journal (214; July): 109-111

Harvey, R.C. 1999. In the Kitchen with comics as serious literature [Kitchen Sink, Eisner and McKean]. Comics Journal (212; May): 105-107
Harvey, R.C. 1999. Reviving a classic character [Kurtzman & Elder's Little Annie Fanny] at Playboy [by Bill Schorr and Ray Largo]. Comics Journal (213; June): 97-100
Harvey, R.C. 1999. Straw men on the editorial page. Comics Journal (218; December): 131-135
Harvey, R.C. 1999. T n' a for two: F.A.K.K. 2 Movie Special by Kevin Eastman and Simon Bisley / Lorna and her Robot by Alfonzo Azpiri [reviews]. Comics Journal (216; October): 42
Harvey, R.C. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection by Lennie Peterson [book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 44
Harvey, R.C. 1999. The mystique and mysteries of Jack Cole. Comics Journal (216; October): 155-161
Harvey, R.C. 1999. The simple truth: They [newspaper editors] hate the comics. The Comics Journal (217; November): 111-113
Harvey, R.C. 1999. The year's cartooning in newspaper and magazines. Comics Journal (211; April): 41-47
Harvey, R.C. 2000. Drawn and hung: Off the Wall at Sardi's by Vincent Sardi, Jr. [caricature book review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 29-30
Harvey, R.C. 2000. Two for Cho [letter]. Comics Journal (219; January): 3
Harvey, R.C. 2000. The age of Schulz. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 110-117
Harvey, R.C. 2001. Comicopia: A geezer's century. Comics Journal (230; February): 109-114
Harvey, R.C. 2001. Otto and the King and Gus: Otto Soglow's Travelin' Gus. Hogan's Alley (9; Summer): 110-123
Harvey, Robert C. (ed). 1991. Cartoons Of The Roaring Twenties, Vol. 1: 1921-1923, The. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Harvey, Robert C. (ed). 1991. Cartoons Of The Roaring Twenties, Vol. 2: 1923-1925, The. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Harvey, Robert C. 1979. [Comic art and cover design]. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).
Harvey, Robert C. 1994. The Art of the Funnies: An Aesthetic History. Jackson, MS: UP of Mississippi
Harvey, Robert C. 1994. The art of the funnies: An aesthetic history. Jackson, MI: University of Mississippi Press.
Harvey, Robert C. 1996. The Art of the Comic Book: An Aesthetic History. Jackson, MS: University Press of Mississippi
Harvey, Robert C. 1996. The Art of the Comic Book: An Aesthetic History. Jackson, MS: UP of Mississippi
Harvey, Robert C. 1997. 100 Years of American Newspaper Comics [review of book by Maurice Horn]. Inks 4(2; May):39-43.
Harvey, Robert C. 1998. Winsor McCay Created One of the Greatest Comic Strips of All Time and Almost Singlehandedly Invented the Animated Cartoon -- Then Spent the Rest of his Life Illustrating Vapid Editorials for William Randolph Hearst. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Harvey, Robert C. and Arthur A. Berger. 1996. The art of the funnies: An aesthetic history. Humor 9(3-4):410.
Harvey, Robert C.. 1994. Art Of The Funnies: An Aesthetic History, The. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi
Harvey, Robert C.. 1996. Art Of The Comic Book: An Aesthetic History, The. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi
Harvey, Robert C.. 1998. Children Of The Yellow Kid: The Evolution Of The American Comic Strip [Exhibit catalogue.]. Seattle: Frye Art Museum
Haskell, Bob. 1998. Artist's drawings capture National Guard training at Fort Irwin. Army News Service (July 24): http://www.dtic.mil/armylink/news/Jul1998/a19980724116art.html
Haskins, J. B. and L. Kubas. 1979. Validation of a method for pre-testing reader interest in newspaper content [comics reading]. Journalism Quarterly 56(2):269.
Haslam, Fiona . 1997. From Hogarth to Rowlandson: Medicine in Art in Eighteenth Century Britain [caricature]. Liverpool University Press
Haspiel, Dean. 2000. 'Peanuts' [cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Haspiel, Dean. 2000. 'No Matter What' ['Billy Dogma' Christmas comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 176
Hass, Nancy. 1986. Comic-book sleaze: Albany publisher vexed about quick-buck artists. Albany Times Union (December 14):E1.

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Back from the dead: Grant Morrison interviewed. Comics Journal (218; December): 121-125
Hastings, GB, H. Ryan, P. Teer and A.M. MacKintosh. 1994. Cigarette advertising and children's smoking: why Reg was withdrawn. British Medical Journal (309): 933-937
Hastings, Jonathan. 1999. God only knows... [review of 'The Imp' #2 by Dan Raeburn on Jack Chick's work]. Comics Journal (214; July): 22
Hastings, Jonathan. 2000. Ashes to ashes: Neil Gaiman and Charles Vess' Stardust [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 23
Hatfield, Charles. 1995. For the love of craft: The Art of the Funnies [by R.C. Harvey; review]. Comics Journal (175; March): 48-51
Hatfield, Charles. 1997. Heartbreak soup: The interdependence of theme and form. Inks 4(2; May):2-17.
Hatfield, Charles. 1998. The End of the Century Club Vol. 1: Countdown [review]. Comics Journal (201; January): 40.
Hatfield, Charles. 1999. Hello, Craig Thompson: Charles Hatfield reviews Top Shelf's Good-bye, Chunky Rice. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 3, 96
Hatfield, Charles. 2000. Graphic Interventions: Form And Argument in Contemporary Comics [Dissertation on Hernandez Bros, autobiography and Chester Brown.]. University of Connecticut
Hatton, Denise. 1995. World of new issues: 'No nukes' message on New Zealand stamp [South Korean and Czech Republic cartoon stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11):44.
Hatton, Denise. 1998. Japan introduces new series featuring songs; humor from the Czech Republic, San Marino. Linn's Stamp News (February 23): 34
Hatton, Denise. 1998. Netherlands Antilles solar eclipse hologram [Czech Republic's Cartoon Humor stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (March 30): 14
Hatton, Ed. 2000. Book Review: Ghastly Terror: The Horrible Story of the Horror Comics by Stephen Sennitt. PopMatters: http://www.popmatters.com/books/ghastly-terror.html
Haugaard, K. 1973. Comic books: Conduits to culture. Reading Teacher 27(1):54-55.
Haugen, Barbara. 1997. One for the kids [Christmas animation videos review]. Pulse (December): 86-88.
Haugse, John. 1999. Heavy Snow: My Father's Disappearance Into Alzheimer's [Graphic novel in storyboard fashion by animator.]. Deerfield Beech, FL: Health Communications, Inc.
Hauser, Susan. 2001. He's a hero on wheels: Cartoonist John Callahan, a quadriplegic, teaches children that people who are 'permanently seated' are just like everyone else. Parade (May 6): 18-20
Hautman, Pete. 1993. Drawing Dead [mystery novel about comic books.]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Havig, Alan. 1988. Richard F. Outcault's Pore Lil' Mose: variations on the Black stereotype in American comic art. Journal of American Culture 11(Spring):33-41.
Havranek, Carrie. 2000. Ay Caramba! ['Go Simpsonic With the Simpsons' animated tv show music]. Village Voice (December 29). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9952/havranek.shtml
Hawkins, Matt. 2001. Top Cow speaks out on shipping, variants: Image studio sends 'open letter' to Comics Retailer. Comics Retailer (January): 12, 121
Hawksworth, Dave. 2001. 'Strange Adventures' in comics retailing [Canadian store]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 22-23
Hawksworth, Dave. 2001. A passion of comics [interview of owner of San Diego Comics and Collectibles store]. Diamond Dialogue (August): 56
Hayes, Dade. 1999. Pokemon Pockets Monster Box Office [anime]. Reuters (November 15)
Hayes, Dade. 2000. Stewart, Short to voice on 'Jimmy Neutron'' cartoon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 15)
Hays, David M. (undated) Drawn from the Same Inkwells: Cartoons, Ethnic Stereotypes, and Uncle Sam, (WWW Document URL: http://www2.alcala/es/asi/stereo/hays/htm Date viewed: May26, 2000)
Hays, Margaret G. and Grace Weiderseim [Grace Drayton]. 1910. The Turr' ble Tales of Captain Kiddo. Edward Stern & Co
Hayward, P. A. 1993. What is the color of apprehension? An activity for a speaking apprehension course [using comics]. 79th Annual Meeting of the Speech Communication Association (Nov), Miami Beach, FL.
Hazell, Dino (Associated Press). 1998. It's a bird! It's... the old Superman! Washington Post (February 28): C3.
Head, Glenn (ill.). 1999. The Lone Wolf Indie 100. Pulse! (August): 48

Heard, Alex. 1987. Dark days in the comic universe [The Phantom; Nancy]. Washington Post Magazine (October 11):9-10.
Hearn, Jeff. 1994. Viz: The naming of the pose [adult comic]. Journal of Gender Studies 3(1; Mar):69-75.
Hearn, Michael Patrick. 1975. The Animated Art Of Winsor McCay. American Artist 39(394):28
Heartney, Eleanor. 1995. John Martin Newsom and Chuck Agro at Earl McGrath [exhibition]. Art in America 83(11; Nov):118.
Heath, Mark. 1997. Writing funny picutres [writing comic strips]. Writer's Digest 77(4; Apr):44-45.
Hedges, Chris. 2001. For Mad, a Reason to Worry. New York Times (March 28)
Heer, Jeet. 2001. Inside Publishing: Pow! Wham! Permission Denied! [censorship, DC Comics and Batman images]. Lingua Franca 11 (2, March). online at http://www.linguafranca.com/print/0103/insidepub_pow.html
Heer, Jeet. 2001. Krazy Kat's Colors: The Shadings of George Herriman's black-and-white world. Lingua Franca (September): 52-58
Heffernan, Patricia. 2000. Moscow's Voluntary Tax Numbers - 'Get Used to It' [popular Russian children's cartoon characters, the Wolf and the Rabbit]. Moscow Times (May 26). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/02/16/003.html
Heffley, Lynne. 2001. Zany 'ZIM,' 'Oddparents' Land on Nickelodeon Lineup [animation]. Los Angeles Times (March 30)
Hegenberger, John. 1990. Collector's guide to comic books. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company.
Hegenberger, John. 1990. Collector's Guide To Comic Books. Radonor PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co
Heger, Kenneth W. 1997. Rich foreign relations ore: The Department of State office files [Records of 1950s program to create educational comics]. The Record [National Archives & Records Administration] 4 (2; Nov):14-16.
Heiche, Philippe. 2001. 'Asian' is not a race [letter on 'Angry Little Asian Girl']. Washington Post (September 1): A27
Heide, Robert & John Gilman. 1989. Box-Office Buckaroos [Western movies and related comics]. New York: Abbeville Press
Heide, Robert & John Gilman. 1994. Disneyana: Classic Collectibles 1928-1958. New York: Hyperion
Heide, Robert & John Gilman. 1995. Disneyana: Classic Collectibles 1928-1958 (A Disney Minature) ['A Disney Minature' - smaller version of book.]. New York: Hyperion
Heide, Robert and John Gilman. 1989. Box-office buckaroos. New York: Abbeville Press.
Heide, Robert and John Gilman. 1989. Disneyana: Classic Collectibles, 1928-1958. New York: Hyperion.
Heide, Robert and John Gilman. 1994. Disneyana: Classic Collectibles, 1928-1958. New York: Hyperion
Heilbrunn, Jacob. 2001. Ker-Splat! How comic books lost their edge [Wright's Comic Book Nation]. Washington Monthly (June): 46-49
Heilenman, Diane. 1999. A different kind of eye; Family-man art director makes popular images of gore, and more [Jeff Gaither]. The Louisville [KY] Courier-Journal (February 6). available online at http://www.louisvillescene.com/arts/v990206gaither.html
Hein, Michael. 2001. What Haunts a Soldier's Mind: Monsters, Demons and the Lost Trenches of Memory. Representations of Combat Trauma in the Works of Jacques Tardi. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Hein, W. H. 1964. Die Pharmazie in der Karikatur [German medical caricature]. Ingelheim
Heinecke, S. 1996. Something new under the sun: Cartoon mailings can pull astounding response rates - sometimes as high as 100 percent. Direct Marketing 59(2):28.
Heinemann, Larry. 1992. Cooler By The Lake [Cover by Nicole Hollander.]. New York: Farrar, Straus & Giroux
Heinrich, Erich Der Zahnarzt in der Karikatur: zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kulturgeschichte der Zahnheilkunde -- 2., uberarbeitete Aufl [German dentistry cartoons]. Munchen : Bergmann, 1980.
Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Flannery O'Connor: Cartoonist. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 116-123
Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Q&A: Who was your first favorite cartoonist? [Kirkman, Schulz, Evans, Grace, Lasswelll, Duffy, Scancarelli]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 114-115
Heintjes, Tom. 1995. Radio Free Hogan's Alley: Pulling rank on the funnies [strip circulation]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 8-10

Heintjes, Tom. 1999. A sidebar about nothing: The Seinfeld - Superman connection. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 12
Heintjes, Tom. 1999. What's the most embarrassing comic strip you ever tried to develop? [Dave Coverly, Bill Amend, Michael Jantze, Mark Szorady, Vic Lee, Glenn McCoy]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 42-43
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. If you could draw any comic strip for a day, which one would it be? [Steve Greenberg, Dana Summers, Mark Tonra, Ron Ferdinand, Rick Detorie, Dan Piraro]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 48-49
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Puttin' on the Ritz: Larry Whittington's Fritzi Ritz [strip reprints from Bushmiller's 'Nancy' predecessor]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 98-105
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Sisters are doing it for themselves: The Jan Eliot interview. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 58-68
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. Fortune tellers [income of comic strip artists in 1933]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 11
Heintjes, Tom. 2000. How Annie got her groove back. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 18-19
Heintz, James, Nancy Folbre and The Center for Popular Economics. 2000. The Ultimate Field Guide to the U.S. Economy: A Compact and Irreverent Guide to Economic Life in America [illustrated with editorial cartoons by Mike Constable, Norman Dog, Konopacki, Hannan, Hollander, Gary Huck, Barrie Maguire, Mock, Oliphant, Rall, Howard Saunders, Mike Thompson, Toles, Tom Tomorrow, Wassermann and Matt Wuerker]. New York: The New Press
Heinzen, Bill. 1997. Lacan for Beginners [book review]. Philadelphia City Paper (September 25). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/092597/bookquicks6.shtml
Heit, Janet. 1983. The comic art show [comics exhibition]. Arts Magazine 58(Oct):9.
Heitzmann, Ray. 1996 'The Power of Political Cartoons in a Presidential Year' History Matters!, National Council for History Education, September, (WWW Document URL: http://63.70.163.70/nche/archives/sept_news.html Date viewed: May26, 2000)
Heitzmann, Ray. 2000 'Extra! Extra! For Laughing Out Loud' NEA Today Online, National Education Association, April 2000 (WWW Document URL: http://www2.alcala/es/asi/stereo/hays/htm Date viewed: May26, 2000)
Helfand, Glen. 1990. Heaven's corner [Mexican Comics]. Artweek 21(April 12):11.
Helfand, William H. 1962. The Apothecary Caricatured. Journal of the Americal Pharmaceutical Association NS2 (1): 52
Helfand, William H. 1966. John Bull and his Doctors [British political cartoons]. Veroffentlichungen der Intertational Gesellschaft fur Geschichte der Pharmazie e.v. 28: 131
Helfand, William H. 1974. Medicine and Pharmacy in French Political Prints. Transactions & Studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia 42: 17
Helfand, William H. 1978. Medicine & pharmacy in American political prints: 1765-1870 Madison, Wis.: American Institute of the History of Pharmacy.
Helfand, William H. 1985. Medicine and Pharmacy in British Political Prints - The Example of Lord Sidmouth. Medical History 29: 375
Helfand, William H. 1990. The physician in political caricature. Transactions & Studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia 12 (4; December): 445-74
Helfand, William. 1978. Medicine & Pharmacy In American Political Prints (1765-1870) Madison, WI: American Instit. of the Hist of Pharm
Helfer, Andrew & Al Bigley, Mike DeCarlo & Tad Zar Chow (ills). 1991. Batman: The Purrfect Crime [Children's Golden Look-look Book. #12621-02.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Helfer, Andrew & Al Bigley, Mike DeCarlo & Tad Zar Chow (ills). 1991. Batman: The Purrfect Crime [Children's Golden Look-look Book. Special Edition #12621-14. No text on back cover.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Helfer, Andrew & Ross Andru, Jim Aparo, Joe Orlando and Tatjana Wood (ills). 1982. Batman And Robin in The Case of the Laughing Sphinx [Children's book with audiotape.]. Fisher-Price
Helfer, Andrew. 1983. Superman: The Man Of Steel DC Superpowers Which Way Book [Which Way Book #1. 'Super Powers' tie-in. Ill. by Jose Delbo.]. New York: Archway
Helfer, Andrew. 1984. Supergirl: The Girl Of Steel DC Superpowers Which Way Book [Which Way Book #2]. New York: Archway
Heller, Karen. 2000. You were a good man, Charles Schulz: 'Peanuts' creator dies with his strip. Bergen Record (February 14): A1, A8
Heller, RB, AR Dobbs and BG Rule. 1992. Communicative function in patients with questionable Alzheimer's disease [using silent animation]. Psychology & Aging 7 (3; Sep): 395-400

Heller, Steven (ed). 1983. War Heads: Cartoonists Draw The Line [Editorial cartoons. Sponsored by the Nuclear Weapons Freeze Campaign. Intro by George Plimpton.]. New York: Penguin
Heller, Steven. [Date unknown.] Beyond words [review; E. Yeakin's The Silent City]. New York Times.
Heller, Steven. 1988. When the comics sold soap: advertising from the '30s and '40s. Print 42(Nov/Dec):164-71.
Heller, Steven. 1989. Depressing comics. Print 43(Jan/Feb):143-4.
Heller, Steven. 1996. Drawn and quartered [political cartoons]. Mother Jones 21(6; Nov/Dec):32.
Heller, Steven. 1996. The comics' stamp on history. ID 43(Mar/Apr):26.
Hellman, Danny. 1997. How Do You Afford Your Rock'n'roll Lifestyle?: Joe Waslh, Ringo Starr and Clarence Clemons clock time [caricature illustration]. Pulse (November): 12.
Hellman, Danny. 1997. Newslines - Commercial Break: Elton John, Bono, David Bowie and Lou Reed take advantage of the facilities backstage at the BBC [caricature]. Pulse (December): 12.
Helmer, William J. 1995. Comics: Threat or menace? Pop culture censorship is nothing new. Playboy 42(4; Apr):48.
Helmick, Cindy. 1998. Fresh meat [letter on Max Cannon comic strip]. Washington City Paper (May 1): 4.
Helms, Shelly. 2001. Manga Mayhem: A Brief Introduction to Super Manga Blast and Animerica Extra. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Herskovitz, Jon. 2000. Japanese videogamers look beyond Pokemon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)
Henderson, Jason. 1997. Incredible Hulk: Abominations, The. New York: Boulevard
Henderson, Sam. 1996. Humor Can Be Funny! [Strip collection. Introduction by Mark Martin.]. Aurora, CO: Dodecaphonic Books
Henderson, Sam. 2000. The Delegate Rorschach Test [political cartoons]. Modern Humorist (August): http://www.modernhumorist.com/mh/0008/conventions/cartoons.cfm
Hendley, W. Clark. 1983. The Horatian satire of Trudeau's Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 16(4; Spring).
Hendra, Tony & Roy Lichtenstein. 1993. Brad '61: Portrait Of The Artist As A Young Man [Hendra arranged Lichtenstein's art to tell a story.]. New York: Pantheon
Henrickson, Eric. 1997. Detroit-based comic book, 'Golden Warrior,' debuts today. Detroit News (Mar 21).
Henry, Matthew. 1994. The triumph of popular culture: Situation comedy, postmodernism and the Simpsons. Studies in Popular Culture 17(1):85-99.
Henry, Sean. 1994. Comic Threat. Mother Jones 19(6; Nov):67.
Hensen, Maritza. 1972. Coleccion Historias Seleccion #7: Una Aventura de Sissi [novel w/ alternating comic book pages. Spanish.]. Barcelona: Editorial Bruguera
Hentoff, Nat. 1999. Needed: Another Good 5 Cent Cigar [censorship of college political cartoon]. Washington Post (January 30): A19
Heraldson, Donald. 1975, Creators of Life: A History of Animation. New York: Drake Publishers
Herbert, Susannah. 1998. Right and left claim Tintin's political soul. London Telegraph (November 30)
Heredia, Christopher. 2001. Muslims at UC protest cartoon in Daily Cal. 18 are cited; paper refuses to issue apology [editorial cartoon on terrorism]. San Francisco Chronicle (September 19)
Herel, Suzanne. 1997. The soul of indiscretion [Devil Man comic strip character and merchandising]. Mother Jones 22(3; May):16.
Herge, Brian Mott & Rosanna Rion. 1991. Tintin Illustrated Dictionary English - Spanish/Spanish-English. Edinburgh: Harrap Books
Herge. . Aventures De Jo, Zette Et Jocko: La Vallee Des Cobras, Les. Casterman, Paris
Herge. . Black Island, The [Tintin]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Herge. . Broken Ear, The. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Herge. . Calculus Affair, The. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Herge. . Cigars Of The Pharoah. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Herge. . Red Sea Sharks, The [Tintin]. Boston: Little, Brown
Herge. 1960. Explorers On The Moon [Tintin]. New York: Golden Press
Herge. 1972. Land Of Black Gold. London: Methuen
Herge. 1977. Tintin Au Pays De Lor Noir [The Land of Black Gold in French]. Casterman
Herge. 1979. Tintin In America. Boston: Little, Brown

Herge. 1989. Adventures Of Tintin, Reporter For 'Le Petit Vingtieme', In The Land Of The Soviets, The [B&W version of the supressed strip from 1929.]. Casterman, Belgium
Herge. 1991. Adventures Of Tintin, Reporter For 'Le Petit Vingtieme', In The Congo, The [B&W version of the supressed strip from 1931]. Casterman, Paris
Herge. 1994. Adventures Of Jo, Zette and Jocko: The Secret Ray, The [Translated by Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper & Michael Turner. Inc. 'The 'Manitoba' No Reply' and 'The Eruption of Karamako']. London: Acre House
Herge. 1996. Adventures Of Jo, Zette and Jocko: Destination New York, The [Translated by Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper & Michael Turner.]. London: Mammoth
Herge. 1996. Adventures Of Jo, Zette and Jocko: Mr. Pump's Legacy, The [Translated by Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper & Michael Turner.]. London: Mammoth
Herge. 1996. Adventures Of Jo, Zette and Jocko: The Valley Of The Cobras, The [Translated by Leslie Lonsdale-Cooper & Michael Turner.]. London: Mammoth
Herman, Leon. 1967. 99 Silencios [gag cartoons]. Argentina: Ed. Pensir Y Pensar
Hermann, Georg. 1919? Die Deutsche Karikature im 19 [German caricature]. Jahrhundert
Hermann. 1990. Jeremiah 13: Strike [Graphic novel.]. New York: Catalan
Hermes, Will. 1995. Drawing the Line: Comics Censorship. Utne Reader (72; November 1):22.
Hernandez , Greg. 2000. MGM heads to 'Cleaner' with Top Cow, Rock [movies]. Hollywood Reporter (December 18)
Hernandez, Debra Gersh & David Astor. 1994. Postal service will offer comic stamps. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 30-1
Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Cartoon gallery has post office functions [Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Editor & Publisher (October 7): 35-6
Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1995. Postmaster unveils new comic stamps. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 38-9
Hernandez, Debra Gersh. 1996. They are 'drawn' to editorial cartooning. Editor & Publisher (December 28): 32
Hernandez, Greg. 2000. WB collects 3rd 'Pokemon' film [anime]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 24)
Hernandez, Greg. 2001. William Hanna dies; ani icon redrew industry [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (March 23)
Hernandez, Lea. 2001. Back of My Hand: An Artist Speaks. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Herold, Charles. 2000. A design for a little fun: Easy to play and to forget [Kiss Psycho Circus: The Nightmare Child videogame, based on McFarlane comic book series, review]. New York Times (August 31): E10
Herold, Charles. 2000. Shhhhh! Sleepwalking diplomat at work [internet animation game 'Good Night, Mr. Snoozleberg']. New York Times (July 27): E13
Herrera, Philip. 1986. Here comes Krazy. Connoisseur 216(Mar):84-5.
Herreria, J. 1998. Hospital's comic book promotes benefits of good eating habits; Grocery chain joins campaign with 'Cancer Day' promotion. Profiles in Healthcare Marketing 14(2; March - April): 17-20
Herriman, George. 1989. Krazy & Ignatz: The Komplete Kat Komics, Vol. 3 1917: The Limbo Of Useless Unconsciousness. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Herriman, George. 1990. Komplete Kolor Krazy Kat, Vol. 1 1935-1936, The. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Herriman, George. 1990. Komplete Kolor Krazy Kat, Vol. 2 1936-1937, The. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Herriman, George. 1991. Krazy & Ignatz: The Komplete Kat Komics, Vol. 7 1922: A Katnip Kantata In The Key Of K. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Herriman, George. 1991. Krazy & Ignatz: The Komplete Kat Komics, Vol. 8 1923: Inna Yott On The Muddy Geranium. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Herriman, George. 1997. Krazy Love 1998 Cartoon Calendar. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang
Herrmann, Brenda. 1991. Music heroes invade comics. Albany Times Union (November 14): T25
Herschkopf, Marta, James, Davida, Becky and Ike; Bill D. Morgan; Leslie Roman; Claudia Chapman. 2000. Goodbye, 'Peanuts' [letters]. Newsweek (January 24): 13-14
Herscovitz, Marcia. 1967. Little Lulu: Witchcraft in Suburbia. Arts 42(Nov):19-20.
Hershenson, Bruce. 1998? Cartoon Movie Posters. West Plains, MO: Bruce Hershenson
Herskovitz, Jon. 2001. Look Out for Lee's Angry Little Asian Girl. Reuters (August 16)
Herst, Herman. 1995. Point of view: Cartoons. Linn's Stamp News 68(3467; April 17):34.

Hertzberg, Hendrick. 1997. Marooned [desert-island cartoons]. New Yorker (December 15):130-131.
Hertzberg, Hendrik. 1998. Sex to sexty: A potted cartoon history of gender politics. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 144-149
Hertzberg, Hendrik. 1999. Cartoon presidents [political cartoons]. New Yorker (November 22): 166-171
Herz, J.C. 1999. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! (And It Wobbles?) [Superman video game review]. New York Times (July 8)
Hess, Alan. 2001. Pixar's boxy animation studio thinks outside the box. San Jose Mercury News (April 1)
Hess, Stephen & Milton Kaplan. 1968. The Ungentlemanly Art: A History of American Political Cartoons New York: Macmillan
Hess, Stephen & Sandy Northrop. 1996. Drawn & Quartered: The History of American Political Cartoons. Elliott & Clark Publishing
Hetherington, Janet L. 2001. The Thinly Inked Line Between Genius and Crap [self-published comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Hethke, Herausgegeben von N. and P. Skodzik. 1986. Allgemeiner Deutscher Comic-Preiskatalog [German comics price guide and bibliography]. Schonau: Norbert Hethke
Hethke, Herausgegeben von N. and P. Skodzik. 1999. Allgemeiner Deutscher Comic-Preiskatalog [annual German comics price guide and bibliography]. Schonau: Norbert Hethke
Hettrick, Scott. 2000. Straight-to-vid cartoon Buzz-ing to No. 1 [Disney's animated 'Buzz Lightyear of the Star Command: The Adventure Begins'']. Reuters / Variety (August 17)
Hettrick, Scott. 2000. Movie franchises mine video gold [direct to video animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 23)
Hevesi, Alan G. 1992. Cards and comics that thrive on gore do harm to children [letter; censorship; psychology]. New York Times (June 9).
Hewetson, Alan. 1973. Syd Shores. Now And Then Times 1 (2; October). online at http://www.interlog.com/~ditko37/ess/arshor01.html
Hewison, William. 1977. The cartoon connection: the art of pictorial humour as seen by William Hewison [British]. London: Elm Tree Books
Hexel, Konrad & Laszlo Harsanyi. 1976. Herzliche Richtlinien: kardiologische Tips fur den Praktiker [German electrocardiography educational comic]. Wien : Maudrich.
Heyman, Karen. 1996. Life after the corporation [Dilbert's Scott Adams]. Home Office Computing 14(Jul):54.
Hibbs, Brian. 1999. Backlist backlash [Diamond Star System]. Comics Retailer (October): 40, 57
Hibbs, Brian. 1999. Future faith in Geppi depends on his selling off American Entertainment. Comics Retailer (82; January): 40-41
Hibbs, Brian. 2000. A business based on TPBs alone [comic book collections]. Comics Retailer (105; December): 56-57
Hibbs, Brian. 2000. The comics Nazi: 'No comics for you! One year!' 'You there! You're banned!' [store inventory]. Comics Retailer (104; November): 42-43
Hibbs, Brian. 2001. A real IQ test for comics retailers [Marvel]. Comics & Games Retailer (June): 34-35
Hibbs, Brian. 2001. Jemas: Three-quarters right but the last 25% is an enormous problem! [Marvel]. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 34-35, 37
Hibbs, Brian. 2001. What are you really selling? The answer may surprise you [comic book stores]. Comics Retailer (January): 46-47
Hick, Darren. 1999. It's a mystery; Bob Burden's Original Mysterymen #1 [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 46
Hick, Darren. 1999. Lynn Johnston [interview]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 40-74
Hick, Darren. 1999. Nuts! The Battle of the Bulge by Willy Harold Vassaux [Belgian war graphic novel review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 35
Hick, Darren. 1999. On the inherent setback of ongoing series [include Batman and Peanuts]. Comics Journal Online (December 15): http://www.tcj.com/3_online/e_hick_121599.html
Hick, Darren. 1999. Ripples on the golden age pond [copyright]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 15
Hick, Darren. 1999. San Diego Comic-Con 1999: Echoes of Nuremberg [Comics Journal panel on problems in comics industry]. Comics Journal (216; October): 26-27
Hick, Darren. 1999. San Diego Comic-Con 1999: ProCon: Print journalists vs. net journalists. Comics Journal (216; October): 24

Hick, Darren. 1999. Simpwy Wuvwy [review of Pwease Wuv Me! by Mitch O'Connell]. Comics Journal (214; July): 20
Hick, Darren. 1999. Split view: The Fallen: 1. The Pale Door by Miran Kim and David Aaron Clark [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 35
Hick, Darren. 2000. Suits me fine: Monkeysuit [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 31-32
Hickerson, Buddy. 1990. Quigmans, The. New York: Harmony
Hickerson, Buddy. 1996. Tunnel of Just Friends [Quigmans collection]. Four Walls Eight Windows
Hidek, Jeff. 2000. One on One with Flash Gordon's Jim Keefe [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (June 30): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/63000a.SHTML
Higdon, Hal. 1993. Combat Comics. Air & Space Smithsonian 8(5; Dec):58.
Higgs, Mike (ed). 1995. Popeye [Reprint of Popeye - The 60th Aniversary Collection (1987).]. Edison, NJ: Chartwell Books
Higgs, Mike [ed.]. 1989. Popeye: The 60th Anniversary Collection [reprinted as Popeye in 1994]. London: Hawk Books Ltd.
Highsmith, Doug. 1987. Comic books: A guide to information sources. RQ 27 (2; Winter): 202-209
Highsmith, Doug. 1992. Developing a 'Focused' Comic Book Collection in an Academic Library. Acquisitions Librarian (8):59-68.
Hildebrandt Brothers & Jerry Nichols. 1979. Urshurak. New York: Bantam
Hildebrandt, Greg & Bram Stoker. 1993. Dracula. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg & Gaston Leroux. 1993. Phantom Of The Opera. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg & J. Walker McSpadden. 1991. Robin Hood. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg. 1992. Aladdin And The Magic Lamp. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg. 1993. Brothers Grimm Fairy Tales. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg. 1993. Grimm's Fairy Tales. New Jersey: Unicorn
Hildebrandt, Greg. 1994. Greg Hildebrandt's Book Of Three-Dimensional Dragons. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Hildebrandt, Greg. 1996. 'Twas The Night Before Christmas. New York: Barnes & Noble
Hildt, Jeffrey. 1990. Ring comix [Comic Adaptation of Wagner Opera]. Opera News 54(Jun):24-6.
Hill, Alette. 1978. The Carter Campaign in Retrospect: Decoding the Cartoons. Semiotica 23 (3/4): 307-332
Hill, Draper. 1996 'The birth of the cartoonist's acidulous art' (book review: Diana Donald's The Age of Caricature). Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (AAEC) (October 9)
Hill, Greg. 1987. The Canadian Centre for Caricature, National Archives of Canada Cartoon Materials Survey [unpublished report]. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Hill, Michael. 1991. The Silly Symphony: Animism and anthropomorphism in animation land. Humanities Postgraduate Conference, UTS, Sydney.
Hill, Michael. 1993. Animated music video. Humanities Postgraduate Conference, UTS, Sydney.
Hill, Michael. 1994. Slave to the rhythm: Animation at the service of starmaking. 2nd Annual Australia/New Zealand IASPM Conference, Southern Cross University, Lismore, USW.
Hill, Michael. 1995. Rotography: Animating jazz in the Betty Boop cartoons and rock in music video. 3rd Annual Australia/New Zealand IASPM Conference, University of Melbourne.
Hill, Michael. 1997. Rotography: From Betty Boop To MTV [animation]. Form/Work (1, October)
Hill, Michael. 1999. Dark Romantiks: Chthonik Gothik Comiks of the Emerald City [Australian small press]. Black Light Angels Comik #7 (Winter / June)
Hill, Michael. forthcoming. Reshaping the screen: Good ideas from Mindrot. Form/Work (2).
Hiller, B. 1987. Superman IV [Novelization of movie]. New York: Scholastic Hillkirk, John & Jacobson, Gary. 1990. Grit, Guts & Genius: True Tales Of Megasuccess [Business book. Chapter on Batman movie.]. New York: Houghton Mifflin
Hiller, B.B. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles [children's novelization of the movie]. New York: Dell.
Hillis, Scott. 1999. Disney to Change Mexican in ['Toy Story 2'] Video Game After Protest. Reuters (December 11)
Hillis, Scott. 1999. Plugged In: Can the Internet save comics? Reuters (November 23)
Hillis, Scott. 1999. Zoinks! Scooby-Doo celebrates 30 years [animation]. Reuters (October 15)
Hillner, Jennifer and Jessie Scanlon. 2000. Web Slingers: In an open frontier beyond comics and 'toons, animators are drafting a low-bandwidth declaration of independence. Wired (April)
Hiltbrand, David, Joanne Kaufman and Mark Lasswell. 2000. The 10 best new kids' shows [animation]. TV Guide (October 28): 32-40
Hiltbrand, David. 1997. A whiff of Peanuts ['Hey Arnold!' animation]. TV Guide (January 11): 42

Hiltbrand, David. 1999. The Clockwork Kid [animated tv series based on William Joyce design]. TV Guide (April 3): 46
Hinckley, David. 1985. Doonesbury redux: Say what you will, six months after returning, he's still funny. New York Daily News (Mar 31):Leisure 20.
*Hinckley, David / New York Daily News. 1991. Blondie's bombshell: Just how will the job affect the Bumsteads? Washington Post (September 12): D4
Hindle, A. 1971. The literature under the desk [comics]. English in Education 5(1):40-47.
Hinds, Bill. 1990. Buzz Beamer's Radical Sports [Sports comic book marketed as children's book]. Boston: Little, Brown
Hinds, Bill. 1991. Buzz Beamer's Out Of This World Series [Sports comic book marketed as children's book]. Boston: Little, Brown
Hinds, Harold E. and Russell M. Cluff. 1982. El Payo: Una solucion ppoular a la lucha mexicana entre los robatierras y los descamisados [Mexican comics; in Spanish]. Hispamerica: Revista de Literatureha 11(31; Apr):33-49.
Hinds, Harold E. Jr. & Charles M. Tatum. 1992. Not Just For Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press
Hinds, Harold E; Tatum, Charles. 1984. Images of women in Mexican comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 18(Summer):146-62.
Hino, Hideshi. 1990. Panorama of Hell [manga graphic album]. Blast Books
Hino, Hideshi. 1995. Hell Baby [manga graphic album]. Blast Books
Hinson, Hal. 2000. Lively puppets in a dark world: Who needs actors? The Brothers Quay have mastered a macabre theater of animated shorts. New York Times (December 3): Arts 24
Hinson, Mark. 2001. Shriek! It's finally 'Shrek'! Not since 1987 have we seen such a wonderfully fractured fairy tale. Tallahassee Democrat (May 18)
Hinz, Christopher. 1988. Anachronisms [Cover by Bill Sienkewicz.]. New York: St. Martin's
Hirata, Shogo. 1994. The Emperor's New Suit [Fun-to-Read Fairy Tales series from Honey Bear Books. Anime adaptation to children's book]. New York: Modern Publishing
Hirons, Jean. 1997. Serial record catalogs comics. The Gazette [Library of Congress] (December 12).
Hirsch, Phil (ed). 1970. Teen Power [Selection includes Henry Boltinoff.]. New York: Pyramid
Hirsh, Michael and Patrick Loubert. 1971. The Great Canadian Comic Books. Toronto: Peter Martin Associates
Hitchcock, Laura. 1990. Best Of The Nintendo Comics System, The [From the Valiant comics.]. New York: Mallard Press
Hitchcock, Laura. 1990. Best Of The Super Mario Bros., The [From the Valiant comics.]. New York: Mallard Press
Hlavsa, Larry. 1985. 'Han Ola og han Per: A Norwegian-American Comic Strip', by Peter J. Rosendahl (Book Review) Minnesota History 49(5):208
Hobson, Louis B. 2001. Give 'em Shrek: Wickedly witty animated flick a delight for kids, adult. Calgary Sun (May 18)
Hochberg, Adam. 1997. Goodbye Joe Camel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10)
Hochman, David. 1998. Epics and insects [animated movies The Prince of Eypt and A Bug's Life]. Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 62-8
Hochman, David. 1998. Gross encounters [illustrated by Gary Baseman]. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 24-30.
Hodges, Mike. 1999. Starwarbucks [cartoon on Star Wars, Starbucks and merchandising]. New Yorker (May 10): 106
Hodgson, Michael T. 1970. With Sgt. Mike in Vietnam [Gag cartoons about Vietnam War.]. Washington: Army Times Publishing Co.
Hoest, Bill. 1978. Hoest Toasties [Gag cartoons.]. New York: Ace Books
Hoff, Gary R. 1982. The visual narrative: Kids, comic books and creativity. Art Education 35(2):20-23.
Hoff, Syd. 1976. Editorial and Political Cartooning: From Earliest Times to the Present. Stravon Educational
Hoff, Sydney. 1978. Boss Tweed and the Man Who Drew Him [Thomas Nast]. New York: Putnam.
Hoffman, Frank. 1991. William W. Savage, Jr., Comic Books and America, 1945-1954 [Review]. Library Quarterly 61(3; Jul):361.
Hoffman, Randi. 1987. Funnies sell, seriously. Art Direction 28(38; Mar):70-1.
Hoffman, Werner. 1957. Caricature from Leonardo to Picasso. New York: Crown Publishers

Hoffman, Werner. 1983 'Ambiguity in Daumier (& Elsewhere)' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter. pp.361-364
Hoffman, William F. (ed.). 1971. New American Plays Volume Four [Underground style cover by Peter Bramley, Cloud Studio.]. New York: Hill and Wang
Hofman, Mike. 1999. It's my potty [on-line scatalogical computer animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 23): 69
Hofmeister, Sallie. 2001. Cartoon Network President Stepping Down; Cable: Betty Cohen will assume a new position overseeing young-adult project for parent firm AOL Time Warner. Los Angeles Times (June 16)
Hofmekler, Ori. 1987. Hofmekler's Gallery [Foreword by Martin Peretz. Caricatures.]. New York: Random House
Hofstede, David. 1991. Hollywood and the Comics. Zanne-3
Hogan, Wayne. 1994. The birth of a cartoon. School Arts 93(7):37. Hogan, Wayne. 1998. What On Earth Is Florida: Kings Estate Press
Hogarth, Burne. 1950. About those comics! Design 51:(Jan):23.
Hogarth, Burne. 1994. Tarzan In Color Vol. 7 (1937-1938). New York: NBM
Hogarth, Burne. 1994. Tarzan In Color Vol. 8 (1938-1939). New York: NBM
Hogarth, Burne. 1994. Tarzan In Color Vol. 9 (1939-1940). New York: NBM
Hogarth, Burne & Edgar Rice Burroughs. Tarzan Of The Apes. New York: Watson-Guptill Publications
Hogarth, Burne. 1995. Tarzan In Color Vol. 10 (1940-1941). New York: NBM
Hogben, Lancelot. 1949. From Cave Painting to Comic Strip. New York: Chanticleer Press.
Hogshire, Jim. 1992. Sell Yourself To Science: The Complete Guide To Selling Your Organs, Body Fluids, Bodily Functions, And Being A Human Guinea Pig [Ill. by Mark Zingarelli.]. Port Townsend, WA: Loompanics Unlimited
Hoke, Martin. 1995. Cry Baby [commentary by Congressman on a political cartoon of Newt Gingrich]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 16)
Holbrook, Bill. 1985. How To Get On The Fastrack In A Buncha Easy Lessons [Alternative title leaves off 'How to Get']. New York: Putnam
Holden, Stephen. 1996. Cemetary Man. New York Times (April 26).
Holden, Stephen. 1996. The Crow: City of Angels. New York Times (Aug 31).
Holden, Stephen. 1997. Spawn [movie]. New York Times (Aug 1).
Holden, Stephen. 1998. 'Blade': People Who Dance With Vampires The New York Times (August 21).
Holden, Stephen. 2000. May a slightly different force be with you ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. New York Times (June 16): B12
Holden, Stephen. 2000. And he clucked, 'What a faaabulous trick.' [Seuss Grinch movie]. New York Times (November 17): E20
Holden, Stephen. 2001. Film in Review: 'The Trumpet of the Swan' [animation based on E.B. White]. New York Times (May 11): E16
Holden, Stephen. 2001. 'Haunted Castle': A Faustian Bargain Explains the Rock Stars' Gigs [computer animation]. New York Times (February 23)
Holden, Stephen. 2001. Mystery Girl vs. Creepy Vampires? Scary [anime film 'Blood: The Last Vampire']. New York Times (August 17): B20
Holden, TJM. 2000. ReDotPop: Mediations of Japan: Ranma [anime / manga sexual roles]. PopMatters (July 5): http://www.popmatters.com/columns/holden/000704.html
Holder, Nancy. 1994. Beyond the Balance [short story]. in Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales of the White Wolf (Edward E. Kramer, ed.). White Wolf Publishing.
Holding, Reynolds. 1995. Cartoonists' response to state sales tax. San Francisco Chronicle (November 6).
Holding, Reynolds.1996. Cartoonists chortling: Disputed tax rescinded. San Francisco Chronicle (Jan 12).
Holl, Shelley N. C. 1997. French culture has a comic side, too [European comics exhibit]. New Orleans Times-Picayune (May 16).
Hollander, Eugen. 1905. Karikature und Satire in der Medizin [German medical caricature]. Sttuttgart
*Hollander, John. 1963. Sick hix in pix [review of Feiffer's Hold Me! and Sorel's Moon Missing]. New York Review of Books (February)
Hollander, Nicole. 1980. Ma, Can I Be A Feminist And Still Like Men? New York: St. Martin's
Holley, Lee. 1965. Ponytail Galore [King Features Syndicate comic panel reprints]. New York: Dell
Hollister, Paul. 1940. Genius at work: Walt Disney. Atlantic Monthly (December)

Holloway Lynette. 1997. Spider-Man, Fighting Evil, Gets Help From Giuliani [comic strip]. New York Times (May 7)

Holman, Curt. 1999. From Hell: Alan Moore, the Orson Welles of comics, delivers his darkest masterpiece yet. Salon (October 26): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/1999/10/26/moore/index.html

Holmes, Thomas A. 1999. Television commentary and legend: Electronic media in The Dark Knight Returns. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3. Holmes, Vicki L. and Margaret R. Moulton. 1994. The writing process in multicultural settings: Drawing on student perspectives [using cartoon drawings]. Journal of Reading 37(8):628.

Holmes, Willie. 1989. [Letter; Punisher movie]. Comics Scene (8):31.

Honaker, Emily. 1994. Pictures, posters and puzzles [cartoons and reading]. Ohio Media Spectrum 46(Winter):25.

Honan, William H. 1992. Hellmut E. Lehmann-Haupt, 88; author and bibliography expert [wrote on comic strips]. New York Times (Mar 12).

Honan, William H. 2001. H. R. Ball, 79, ad executive credited with smiley face [obituary]. New York Times (April 14): C6

Hong Lee Tiam. 2001. Colorland Animation launches IPO in Singapore. channelnewsasia.com (May 25): http://www.channelnewsasia.com.sg/articles/2001/05/26/business60974.htm

Hontz, Jenny. 1998. Animated Dilbert coming on UPN. Washington Post (February 12):E6.

Hormel, Al. 1995. Lions and tigers and bears? Oh, my! [funny animals]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 28-30

Hormel, Al. 1999. Deja Vu all over again [comic strips]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 22-24

Hormel, Al. 2000. The funny big apple [Prince Valiant, Li'l Abner]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 24-26

Hormel, Al. 2000. Watching Peanuts grow. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 24-27

Horn, John. 1998. Do dreams come true [DreamWorks animation including Prince of Egypt movie]? Premiere (December): 106-114

Horn, John. 1998. Tangled web: Even James Cameron may not be able to rescue 'Spider-Man' [movie] from development hell. Premiere (September): 39-41

Horn, John. 1999. The last temptation: Fearing a religious backlash, Disney and Miramax juggle the latest hot property from director Kevin Smith. Premiere (May): 45-6

Horn, John. 2000. The Grinch's gatekeeper: Audry Geisel has a firm hold on the tiller of her late husband's estate, but she let Dr. Seuss's grouchy Grinch have a life on the screen. Newsweek (November 13): 66-68

Horn, Maurice. 1969. The History of the Phantom. in The Phantom: The Prisoner of the Himalayas. New York: Nostalgia Press Inc.

Horn, Maurice. 1976. The world encyclopedia of comics. New York: Chelsea House.

Horn, Maurice. 1976. World Encyclopedia Of Comics, The. New York: Chelsea House

Horn, Maurice. 1980. The world encyclopedia of cartoons. New York: Chelsea House.

Horn, Maurice. 1980. World Encyclopedia Of Cartoons, The. New York: Chelsea House

Horn, Maurice. 1989. Starts today: Batman, the original 1940s strip - Introduction. New York Daily News (July 16).

Hornaday, Ann. 1998. Double-Edged; 'Blade' is up to its neck in blood and seems to last an eternity. But fans of the comic book, and nonstop action, will love this stylish vampire film. Baltimore Sun (August 21)

Hornby, Nick. 1999. Mum and the Marxist: An artist's illustrated memoir of his parents evokes a vanishing generation of Britons [Raymond Brigg's 'Ethel and Ernest']. New York Times Book Review (September 26)

Horner, Jack. 1997. Missed appointment [letter; Doonesbury]. Washington Post (November 8):A23.

Horovitz, Bruce. 1998. McDonald's going after the small fry [by selling animated Ronald McDonald videos]. USA Today (October 8): 3B

Horowitz, Jordan. 1994. Richie Rich [Novelization of the movie]. New York: Scholastic

Horowitz, Mark and Drew Friedman. 1998. The 10 least powerful people in L.A. [comic strip]. Details (Mar):162-163.

Horton, Andrew S. 1974. Ken Kesey, John Updike and the Lone Ranger. Journal of Popular Culture 8(3; Winter).

Horton, Steve. 2001. Jemas sees 'turnaround' in Marvel's business. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 12

Horton, Steve. 2001. Jemas sees 'turnaround' in Marvel's business. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 12

Horwitz, Jane. 1998. Frankie Hewitt's bumper crop: 'Kudzu' the latest in Producing Artistic Director's 33 years at Ford's Theatre. Washington Post (March 3): B7.
Horwitz, Jane. 2000. Filmfest for the younger set [animation]. Washington Post Weekend (April 7)
Horwitz, Tony. 1999. The Inn crowd [illustration by Gerald Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 29): 80-85
Hotchner, John M. 1998. Collecting ZIP code memorabilia can be fun [Postal Service cartoon mascot]. Linn's Stamp News (April 20): 6
Hotchner, John M. 1998. Wrigley's chewing gum started them young [cartoon mascot on stationary]. Linn's Stamp News (May 25): 6
Hotchner, John M. 2000. 'Mad's' Alf has tie-in to Franklin Roosevelt. Lynn's Stamp News (June 19): 6
Hotchner, John M. 2000. Soldier-artist's stamps were in great demand [Army cartoonist G.H. Sebenar]. Linn's Stamp News (October 23): 6
Hotchner, John M. 2001. Author reports on Peanuts stamp ceremony. Linn's Stamp News (June 25): 6
Hoth, Iva & Andre Le Blanc (ill). 1973. Picture Bible For All Ages Vol. 1: Creation, The [1st printing.]. Elgin, IL: David C. Cook
Hoth, Iva & Andre Le Blanc (ill). 1974. Picture Bible For All Ages Vol. 4: The Captivity, The [4th printing. 6 in series.]. Elgin, IL: David C. Cook
Hoth, Iva & Andre Le Blanc (ill). 1974. Picture Bible For All Ages Vol. 6: The Church, The [4th printing. 6 in series.]. Elgin, IL: David C. Cook
Houck, J.B. 2001. Political Cartoons Coming Soon to 3G Wireless Devices. Wireless.NewsFactor.com (April 5)
Houck, Jeff. 2001. Toy Story: Sports collector rolls out lines of sports figures [Todd McFarlane]. FoxSportsBiz.com (January 10): http://www.foxsports.com/business/bites/z010110mcfarlane1.sml
Houfe, Simon. 1995. The Work of Charles Samuel Keene. Aldershot, Hampshire, England: Scolar Press
Houfe, Simon. 1996. Dictionary of 19th Century British Book Illustrators and Caricaturists. Antique Collector's Club
Houston, David & Len Wein. 1982. Swamp Thing [Movie novelization]. New York: Tor
Houston, Frank. 1999. Brilliant Careers #40: Stan Lee. Salon Magazine (August 17): http://www.salonmag.com/people/bc/1999/08/17/lee/index.html
Howard, Chris & Jeff Wasson. 1995. Dressed For Success: The Dirty Baker's Dozen. Toronto: Egesta Comics
Howard, D.W. 1988. Investing In Comics: The Complete Investor's Guide to Collectible Comic Books. Waynesville, NY: The World of Yesterday
Howard, Greg & Craig MacIntosh. 1994. I Gave At The Office [Sally Forth strips]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Howard, Greg. 1982. Sally Forth. New York: St. Martin's
Howard, Lucy & Paul O'Donnell. 1998. Creator of a dark legend [Batman creator Bob Kane obituary]. Newsweek (November 16): 10
Howard, Lucy, Devin Gordon and Susannah Meadows. 2000. Russia: The regime's puppet [caricatures]. Newsweek (June 12): 8
Howard, Patricia. 1996. Names & Faces: Playing His Toon [Scott Adams Dilbert book contract]. Washington Post (October 28): D3
Howard, RJ. et. al. 1995. Activation of area V5 by visual perception of motion demonstrated with echoplanar MR imaging [by viewing animation].. Magnetic Resonance Imaging 13 (6): 907-9
Howard, Robert E. 1969. Moon Of Skulls, The [Cover by Jeff Jones. Time-Lost Series.]. New York: Centaur Press
Howard, Robert E. 1971. Solomon Kane [Cover by Jeff Jones. Time-Lost Series.]. New York: Centaur Press
Howard, Robert E. 1975. Gent From Bear Creek, A [Cover by Jeff Jones]. New York: Zebra
Howard, Robert E. 1975. Tigers Of The Sea [Cover by Jeff Jones, ill. by Tim Kirk, ed. by Richard L. Tierney. Cormac Mac Art, the Viking.]. New York: Zebra Books
Howard, Robert E. 1975. Worms Of The Earth [Cover by Jeff Jones. Illustrated by David Ireland. Bran Mak Morn.]. New York: Zebra Books
Howard, Robert E. 1976. Incredible Adventures Of Dennis Dorgan, The [Cover by Jeff Jones]. New York: Zebra Books
Howard, Robert E. 1976. Pigeons From Hell [Cover by Jeff Jones]. New York: Zebra Books
Howard, Robert E. 1976. Vultures Of Whapeton, The [Cover by Jeff Jones]. New York: Zebra Books

Howard, Robert E., Bjorn Nyberg & L. Sprague de Camp. 1968. Conan The Avenger [Book 8 in this series. Cover by Frazetta]. New York: Lancer Books

Howard, Theresa. 2001. Cartoons target nostalgic: Gen Xers Ads seek adult hearts, minds, wallets [animation]. USA Today (May 17): 16B

Howard, Theresa. 2001. Licenses reap revenue even in U.S. slowdown [Nickelodeon's 'SpongeBob SquarePants']. USA Today (June 12) Howard, Theresa. 2001. Ethnic superheroes power way into licensing: Marketers 'waking up' to diverse characters. USA Today (June 14)

Howarth, F.M. 1898. One Artists's Unappreciated Work [comic strip]. Puck (January 26)

Howarth, F.M. 1899. Funny Folks [Puck reprints]. New York: E. P. Dutton

Howe, Desson. 1989. 'Comic' Strips Bad Image off. Washington Post (August 18): N37

Howe, Desson. 1997. Disney's Myth Conception [Hercules movie; animation]. Washington Post (June 27): Weekend 43.

Howe, Desson. 1997. 'Men in Black': Alien Nation. Washington Post (July 4).

Howe, Desson. 1997. Batman: Winged defeat [Batman and Robin film]. Washington Post (June 20):Weekend/37.

Howe, Desson. 1999 Animated 'Tarzan' really swings Washington Post (June 18): Weekend 47

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Dudley' could do better [adaptation of Jay Ward's animation Dudley Do-Right as a live-action movie]. Washington Post (August 27): Weekend 37, 44

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Inspector Gadget': A Family-Fun Fix [animation]. Washington Post (July 23): Weekend 37

Howe, Desson. 1999. The devil made them do it [Kevin Smith's 'Dogma']. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Toy Story 2': New and improved [computer animation]. Washington Post (November 26): Weekend 45

Howe, Desson. 1999. 'Office Space': Occupational therapy [movie by animator Mike Judge]. Washington Post (February 19): Weekend 37

Howe, Desson. 2000. A few good shorts ['Spike and Mike's Classic Festival of Animation' review]. Washington Post (February 4): Weekend 41-42

Howe, Desson. 2000. Cartoons in the shadows ['Cartoon Noir' animated movie shorts]. Washington Post (March 31): Weekend 45-46

Howe, Desson. 2000. Crash of the 'Titan' ['Titan A.E.' animation]. Washington Post (June 16): Weekend 47-48

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Dinosaur': The lost script [Disney computer animation movie]. Washington Post Weekend (May 19): 45

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Pokemon': The power of duh [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): Weekend 35, 44

Howe, Desson. 2000. Revved up 'El Dorado' [animated movie]. Washington Post (March 31): Weekend 43-44

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Tigger' loses some bounce [Disney animated movie]. Washington Post (February 12): Weekend 41, 47

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'X-Men' - tasty but not filling. Washington Post (July 14): Weekend 33

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Grinch': Howard hatches a blooper [Dr. Seuss]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 47

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Rugrats in Paris': Oui Oui! [animation]. Washington Post (November 17): Weekend 49, 51

Howe, Desson. 2000. 'Unbreakable': Unrelentingly gripping [movie with comic book motifs]. Washington Post (November 24): Weekend 41

Howe, Desson. 2001. Extra credit for 'Recess' [animation]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 46

Howe, Desson. 2001. Parting Is Such Sweet Comedy [Kevin Smith's 'Jay and Silent Bob Strike Back']. Washington Post (August 24): Weekend 34

Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Shrek': A Funny, Fractured Fairy Tale. Washington Post (May 18): Weekend 45

Howe, Jeff. 1999. Brawling Cartoonists Danny Hellman and Ted Rall each look for the last laugh in a libel suit: Drawn to Battle. Village Voice (November 24). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9947/howe.shtml

Howe, Kenneth. 1996. A management messiah [Dilbert]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 15).

Howell, Daedalus. 1998. Starr Gazer: Brenda Starr's Dale Messick is a firecracker. Sonoma County Independent (February 19). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/02.19.98/comics-9807.html

Howell, Kevin. 2001. Modesty Blaise's Final Bow. Publisher's Weekly.com (April 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010402_95052.asp

Howell, Richard. 1999. Goodwin times: A brief look at Warren's golden age of b-&-w horror. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 44-5

Huang Ying. 2001. 212-Part China-made Cartoon to Be Published ['Brothers Haier']. People's Daily Online (February 5): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200102/05/eng20010205_61605.html

Hubbell, Hal. 1999. If Charlie Brown's life looked like the '90s [Schulz retirement letter]. Nashville Tennessean (December 23): 8A

Huber, Chuck. 1981. Ka-Zar, part 1: Ka-Zar the irresolute. Comics Feature (11; August): 45-49

Hudgeons, Thomas E. III & William Rodger (eds). 1982. Official 1982 Price Guide To Comic And Science Fiction Books, 5th ed., The. Orlando: House Of Collectibles

Hudgeons, Thomas E. and William Rodger, eds. 1982. The official 1982 price guide to comic and science fiction books, 5th ed. Orlando, FL: House of Collectibles.

Hughes, David and Jonathan Clements. 1997. Arts: Manga goes to Hollywood. The Guardian (April 14).

Hughes, John. 1997. Action on the block; Collectibles: How Superman bought a house in Las Vegas -- or, the career that comic books made [Bill Hughes & Executive Collectibles]. Orange County Register (November 13).

Hughes, John. 1998. New Fed comic book tackles trade [educational comics]. Associated Press (April 4).

Hughes, Robert J. 2000. Art & money: Veteran comics artist fired over suit [Dan DeCarlo]. Wall Street Journal (May 26): W14

Hughs, Ina. 2000. Snoopy opens door to tutorial on ... er, um, athletic gear [Schulz anecdote]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (January 19)

Huhn, Mary. 1999. Spider-Man Creator Penning Cyber Strip [Stan Lee]. New York Post (January 18)

Hulett, Ralph. 1955. Artist's part in the production of an animated cartoon. American Artist 19(May):33.

Hull, Dana. 1997. Ex-Annie may seek millions. Washington Post (Mar 1).

Hull, Dana. 1997. Names and faces: New Plan for Marvel. Washington Post (Mar 8).

Hulse, Janet R. 1994. Humor: A nursing intervention for the elderly [primarily humorous videotapes but also comic strips]. Geriatric Nursing 15(2; Mar/Apr):88-90.

Hulteen, Bob. 1995. Owning rights and righting wrongs [Activists]. Sojourners 24(Sep/Oct):63.

Humphreys, Adrian. 1998. A Drawn-Out Conflict: A book about the Battle of Ortona is much more than a war comic. National Post (December 23)

Humphries, Stephen and Lisa Leigh Parney. 2001. Get animated: Next generation of animated films takes audiences into a rich and diverse galaxy. Christian Science Monitor (May 18)

Hung, Chang-Tai. 1994 'The Fuming Image: Cartoons and Public Opinion in Late Republican China, 1945 to 1949' Comparative Studies in Society and History, vol.36. pp.122-145

Hunt, Christopher. 1989. [Letter; John Byrne's Star Brand]. Comics Scene (8):30.

Hunt, Claire. 1998. Japan's Great Animator Hits Local Cinema [Osamu Tezuka's 'Phoenix 2772' in Russia]. Moscow Times (September 16). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/1998/09/16/034.html

Hunt, Dave. 2000. Marvel (family) memories... and Kurt Schaffenberger [Captain Marvel inker]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 46-48

Hunt, Joseph. 1957. [Fontaine Fox four page article]. American Book Collector 7 (9)

Hunt, Nancy L. and David G. LaFrance. 1983. Palomo's El Cuarto Reich: Economic disaster, torture and other laughs [Latin American comics]. Studies in Latin American Popular Culture 2:36-43.

Hunter, Clarence W. 1995. Mississippi heritage, comic books and literacy: The legacy of Ronnie Wise [Archie Comics]. Mississippi Libraries 59(Spring):10-11.

Hunter, Felicia. 2001. Cartoonist offers advice on art [Guy Gilchrist]. Valley Sentinel [CT] (March 18). online at http://www.connpost.com/S-ASP-Bin/ReformatSQLIndex.ASP?puid=6773&spuid=6773&Indx=740188&Article=ON&id=47963106&ro=3

Hunter, Sara Hoagland and Jeff Siergey (ill). 1996. Good, The Bad, and The Tweety, The [Children's book. Warner Bros. animated character.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll's

Hunter, Stephen. 199?. Brandon Lee's 'The Crow' is very good at being dark, loud, violent [movie]. Baltimore Sun.

Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Chasing Amy' an intoxicating mix of pain, humor [movie]. Baltimore Sun (April 18).
Hunter, Stephen. 1997. Fred Nietzsche, Hollywood Superman [Batman and Robin film]. Washington Post (June 22):G1.
Hunter, Stephen. 1997. 'Mallrats' hangs around, without a clue [movie]. Baltimore Sun.
Hunter, Stephen. 1998. 'Mask of Zorro': Saber every minute. Washington Post (July 17): B1, B5
Hunter, Stephen. 1999 Airborne 'Tarzan': Disney's weightless rendering of a classic [animation] Washington Post (June 18): C1, 5
Hunter, Stephen. 1999. 'King and I': Royally insulting [animated movie review]. Washington Post (March 19): C5
Hunter, Stephen. 1999. 'Virus': A germ of an idea run amok [Dark Horse Comics movie]. Washington Post (January 16): C1, 5
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Disney's Digital 'Dinosaur': A Cretaceous Bambi [computer animated movie]. Washington Post (May 19):
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. 'Road to El Dorado': Genocide in toon [animated movie]. Washington Post (March 31): C5
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. Save it for the funny papers: 'X-Men' proves ridiculous at the celluloid level. Washington Post (July 14): C1, 12
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. 'Titan A.E.': From bing bang to big bust [animation]. Washington Post (June 16): C1, 5
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. 'Vegas': The Flinstones at Bedrock bottom [movie based on Hanna-Barbera animated tv series]. Washington Post (April 28): C5
Hunter, Stephen. 2000. How Hollywood stole Christmas: It's enough to make Dr. Seuss turn green ['Grinch' movie]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 12
Hunter, Stephen. 2001. Pure Magic: 'Shrek' Is a Fractured Fairy Tale With Its Heart Firmly in Place. Washington Post (May 18): C1
Hunter, Tim. 1982. Little Nemo on the Move. New York Times Book Review (September 26).
Hurd, J. 1996. The Phantom - 60th Anniversary. Cartoonist PROfiles (110, June): 16-28.
Hurd, Jud. 1993. To Cartooning: 60 Years of Magic. Fairfield, CT: Profiles Press
Hurst, Richard H. 1976. A History of the Underground Comics by Mark James Estren [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 10(2; Fall).
Hurwitt, Robert. 1996. 'Little Nemo' in Make*A*Circus-land. San Francisco Examiner (July 5).
Hurwitt, Sam. 1995. A thousand words' worth [converting novels into comic books]. San Francisco Examiner (December 27).
Hurwitz, David. 1998. Beethoven in a box [illustrated by Matt Madden]. Pulse (Feb):33.
Hurwitz, Laurie S. 1989. Elwood Smith: this illustrator describes the working conditions he needs to make funny drawings. American Artist 53(Sep):53-5.
Huston, Lucy. 1970. A 'Super' artist: Glenmoor Man's [Dan Adkins] talents help Superman and turn human-beings into monsters. [East Liverpool, OH] Evening Review (September 19): 8
Hutchinson, Bruce. 1969. Comic strip violence, 1911-66. Journalism Quarterly 46(2; Summer):358-361.
Ibarra, Cathy. 1996. Here's where to go just for Halloween [exhibit]. Kansas City Star (October 17).
ICA (ed.) 1987 Comic Iconoclasm [exhibition catalogue] ICA (The Institute of Contemporary Arts, London.
Ickes, Bob. 1994. Talk of the toon. New York 27(39; October 3):44.
Ii Vergara, Robert A. 1990. Humanizing Mass Media: Alternative Approaches to Comic Books During Allende's Chile 1970-1973 [thesis]. Northern Illinois University
II.
Ilich, Mark. 1993. Doog And Blair [College strip like early Doonesbury.]. Book Trip Corp
Illenberger, T. and A. Eyre Keller (ed.). 1966. The Cartoonist Cookbook. New York: Gramercy Publishing Company
Illiad. 1999. User Friendly [collection of formerly electronic cartoons]. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly & Associates
Im, Sonia. 2000. And they called him Joe [Michael Straczynski interview]. Previews X (5; May): 137
Inchausti, Robert. 1983. The superhero's two worlds. In The Hero in Transition (Browne, R. B. and M. W. Fishwick, eds.). Bowling Green, OH: Popular.
Infantino, Carmine and Jerry Ordway. 2000. The Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): cover
Infantino, Carmine and Joe Orlando. 1999. [letters on Batlash]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 5

Infantino, Carmine with J. David Spurlock. 2000. Amazing World Of Carmine Infantino: An Autobiography, The [Introduction by Joe Kubert; afterword by Steranko.]. Lebanon, NJ: Vanguard Productions

Infantino, Carmine. 1999. [letter on Bat Lash]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7

Infantino, Carmine. 1999. Carmine Infantino's rebuttal [letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 7-9

Ingall, Marjorie. 1994. Supergirls [Female Cartoonists]. Sassy 7(Nov):68-9.

Ingall, Marjorie. 1997. Paper movies [women in comics]. Ms. 7(6; May):40-47.

Inge, M. Thomas (ed.). 2000. Charles M. Schulz: Conversations. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Inge, M. Thomas. 1979. Introduction (to In-Depth Section: The Comics as Culture). Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).

Inge, M. Thomas. 1984. Who's afraid of the big bad wolf: Popular Culture of the depression era. Studies in Popular Culture 7:55-63.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1986. Faulkner reads the funny papers. In Faulkner and Humor: Faulkner and Yoknapatawpha (Fowler, D. and A. J. Abadie, eds.). Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1988. The comics. In Humor in America: A Research Guide to Genres and Topics (Mintz, L. E., ed.). Westport, CT: Greenwood.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1989. Comic strips. In Handbook of American Popular Culture, 2nd ed. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1990. Comics as culture. Jackson, MI: University of Mississippi Press.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1990. Comics As Culture. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi

Inge, M. Thomas. 1990. Mark Twain And The Comics. Mark Twain Journal 28(2; Fall):30.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1991. Form and function in metacomics: Self-reflexivity and in the comic strips. Studies in Popular Culture 13(2):1-10.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1995. Anything Can Happen in a Comic Strip: Centennial Reflections on an American Art Form. University Press of Mississippi.

Inge, M. Thomas. 1995. Anything Can Happen In A Comic Strip: Centennial Reflections On An American Art Form [Exhibit catalogue]. Ohio State University Libraries

Inge, M. Thomas. 1996. Sut, Scarlet, and Their Comic Cousins: The South in the Comic Strip. Studies in Popular Culture 19(2):153-166.

Inge, M. Thomas. 2000. Don't forget about 'Gordo' [letter on Hispanic comic strips]. Washington Post (November 4): A21

Ingersoll, Bob. 2000. The cheese stands accused!: A look at the Superman / Captain Marvel litigation. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 20-23

Ingersoll, Keith. 1998. Freedom of the small press [Some Zines 2: Alternative & Underground Artists & Eccentric Magazines & Micropresses exhibit]. [Princeton Packet] Tempo (October 15): 6-7

Ingold, John. 2000. Denver-area artists, fans mourn Schulz. Denver Post (February 14)

International and Cultural Section, Planning Department, City of Omiya (ed.) 1991 Kitazawa Rakuten; Founder of the Modern Japanese Cartoon, [Japanese/English text] Omiya City Council, Omiya.

Iovine, Julie V. 2000. How 'The Grinch' borrowed ideas from all over [Dr. Seuss]. New York Times (November 5): Holiday films 9, 26

Iralde, Lydie, Nathalie Gaboriau and Karine Fetiveau. 1995. Point de vue et mise en texte: Etude partant du choix du pronom personnel pour referer au personnage d'une historie chez l'enfant de cinq a quatorze ans [children's understanding of comic strips; in French]. Archives de Psychologie 63(245; Jun):89-120.

Ireland, W.A. 1909. Teck 1909 [baseball comic strips collection from Columbus (Ohio) Evening Dispatch] Lea-Mar Press

Irvine, Cathryn & Patricia Minassian. 1984. Unidentified Flying Marvin [Children's book on comic strip character. #S-2016.]. Lisle, IL: Starland Music

Irvine, Martha. 1999. Superheroes Come in All Colors [black creator and self-publisher Donald McQuay]. Associated Press (June 23)

Irvine, William & Steve Guarnaccia (ill). 1987. Madam I'm Adam And Other Palindromes [3rd printing. Illustrated palindromes]. New York: Scribner's

Irwin, William, Mark T. Conard, and Aeon Skoble (editors). 2001. The Simpsons and Philosophy: The D'oh! of Homer. Open Court Pub Co

Isaacs, Mark. 1997. Gender wars [comics; letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11).

Isabella, Tony. 1998 Comics for and about girls: Tony is powered up Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 20

Isabella, Tony. 1999. Tony's tips [on the Comics Code of Authority]. Comics Buyer's Guide (1348; September 17): 28, 67
Isherwood, Charles. 2000. ''Lobster'' loses taste [play about Disney animators and Salvador Dali]. Reuters / Variety (January 10)
Isherwood, Geof. 1982. White Thunder [comic strip]. Orion (2): 21-28
Ishmael, William K. & Howard B. Shorbe. 1966. Care of the Neck [medical booklet illustrated with cartoons]. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.
Issenman, RM, R Slack, L MacDonald and W Taylor. 1985. Children's multiple vitamins: overuse leads to overdose [but cartoon characters did not affect problem]. Canadian Medical Association Journal 132 (7; April 1): 781-4
Ivey, Jim & Allan Holtz. 1995. Strippers guide [Rube Goldberg's 'Doc Wright'; Hank Schlensker's 'Biff Baker'; McCay's 'Monkey Trial' cartoons]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 34-41
Ivey, Jim and Allan Holtz. 2000. Stripper's Guide: Billy the Boy Artist / Letters of Encouragement [Nate Collier] / Cartoon commentators [on Hearst]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 32-37
Iwata, Kazuhisa. 1995. Godzilla [Reprints 1988 miniseries. 2nd ed.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Jacobs, Edgar P. 1989. Adventures Of Blake & Mortimer 1: The Time Trap, The. New York: Catalan Comics
Jacobs, K. 1996. Digital Gods: Our contributing editor enters the cartoon world. ID 43(5):84.
Jacobs, Larry. 1996. Big Little Books: A Collector's Reference & Value Guide. Collector Books
Jacobs, Will & Gerard Jones. 1985. Comic Book Heroes, The ['From the silver age to the present. The first history of modern comic books.' Cover the Flash through American Flagg (1956-1985).]. New York: Crown Publishers
Jacobs, Will and Gerard Jones. 1985. The comic book heroes. New York: Crown Publishers.
Jacobson, Joan. 2001. Jon Eikenberg, 43, creator of award-winning comic [obituary of gay cartoonist with AIDS]. Baltimore Sun (May 28). online at http://www.sunspot.net/news/local/bal-md.obits28may28.story?coll=3Dbal%2Dlocal %2Dheadlines
Jacobson, Louis. 1996. Thatcher in the Wry [Jeff Shesol's strip Thatch]. Washington City Paper (December 6):45.
Jacquet, Lloyd. 1957. The Coming of the Comic (Book). Newsdealer (July): 32, 39
Jael. 1994. How To Draw Superheroes And Supervillains. Chicago: Kidsbooks
Jagelka, Nancy Nichols. 1999. No Greater Love, Redskins celebrate holiday season with a family affair [includes Brant Parker, Mike Mikula and Bill Rechin]. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (December 10): 4-5
Jahn, Hubertus F. 1998 'Kaiser, Cossacks, and Kolbasniks: Caricatures of the German in Russian Popular Culture' Journal of Popular Culture 31 (4, Spring): 109-122
James, Caryn. 1999. 'Dilbert': Made for People Who Hate Their Jobs [animated tv series]. New York Times (January 25)
James, Caryn. 2000. Q. When's a sheep a city animal? A. When it's on the lam ['Sheep in the Big City' animated tv show]. New York Times (August 18): B26
James, Steve. 2001. 'Shrek' merchandising adds to box-office profits. Reuters (May 25)
Jamrose, Todd. 1989. [Letter; Punisher movie]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Jana, Reena. 1997. Pen and ink [review of Comics, Comix and Graphic Novels by R. Sabin]. Wired 5(4; Apr):158.
Jaquith, James R. 1972. Tabued Words in Comic Strips: A Transparent Mask. Anthropological Linguistics 14 (3): 71
Javins, Linda. 1998. Have a moooving experience... [Marvel Comics staffer's collection of cow sketches by comic book artists at http://members.aol.com/aquarena/]. Washington Post (July 9): B4.
Jay, SM, DK Routh and JC Brantley. 1980. Social class differences in children's comprehension of adult language [using cartoon stories]. Journal of Psycholinguistic Research 9 (3; May): 205-17
Jeanne. 2000. Rurouni Kenshin: Or, as the Americans have it, Samurai X [anime / manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jeanne. 2000. Looking For A Fair Shake: Another Round of Comics V. Parents. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jeansonne, Glen. 1988 'Goldbugs, Silverites, and Satirists: Caricature and Humor in the Presidential Election of 1896' Journal of American Culture 11 (2, Summer): 1-8
Jeffrey, P. 1994. The humour of the outback: Eric Jolliffe's More about Andy. In Comics in Australia and New Zealand (Burrows, T. and G. Stone, eds.). New York: Haworth.

Jellinek, Anna and Marcia Allass. 2000. Bizarre breasts: Breast Envy! [M. Rex]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna with Melanie Johnson. 2000. The Invisible Cocktails [recipes based on Morrison series 'The Invisibles ']. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna, Rebecca Salek, Marcia Allass, Lee Atchison, Danielle Fletcher, and Karon Flage. 2000. San Diego Comic Con - Best & Worst. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2000. Cosmic Toaster: Jim Mahfood [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2000. Dragon Con. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2000. Goth Whimsy: Serena Valentino [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2000. It's a Strange, Strange World Off the Beaten Track: Gary Spencer Millidge [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2000. Comics 2000: Lovely Bristols [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2001. 13 Questions: A Not-So-Innocent Abroad: Cameron Stewart [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Mid Ohio Con Con: Heroes and Villains [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Swimming With The Crazyfishes: Scott Morse [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jenkin, Mark. 1999. Watching the defectives ['Doug's 1st Movie' review; animation]. Washington City Paper (March 26): 38-9
Jenkins, Holman W., Jr. 1997. Mythic titans battle over a comic empire - or vice versa [Marvel]. Wall Street Journal (Jan 21):A19.
Jenkins, Mark. 1988. Icarus in India Ink [The Prisoner comic]. Washington City Paper (October 5).
Jenkins, Mark. 1992. Adventures close to home ['Little Nemo in Slumberland' animated movie based on Winsor McCay]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 33-34
Jenkins, Mark. 1995. 'Featuring the Funnies: One Hundred Years of the Comic Strip' [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (May 19): 51
Jenkins, Mark. 1995. Manga: Of sex, sci-fi and salarymen [academic conference that became ICAF]. Washington Post (February 5): G8
Jenkins, Mark. 1996. Mommas' boy ['The Ghost in the Shell' anime]. Washington City Paper (March 29): 38
Jenkins, Mark. 1997. A devil's playground [Spike and Mike's '97 Festival of Animation review]. Washington City Paper (October 24): 38-39
Jenkins, Mark. 1997. The joke that fell to earth [Men In Black movie]. Washington City Paper (July 4).
Jenkins, Mark. 1997. Kevin Smith chases a comeback. Washington City Paper (April 18).
Jenkins, Mark. 1998. The doom generation [Marvel Comics movie Blade review]. Washington City Paper (August 21): 36-7.
Jenkins, Mark. 1999. Apeman and essence [Disney's animated Tarzan movie]. Washington City Paper (June 18): 34-5
Jenkins, Mark. 1999. Masters of anime [film series]. Washington City Paper (September 10): 121
Jenkins, Mark. 1999. 'Pokemon': Cuddly warriors without a charge [animated film review]. Washington Post (November 10): C1, 9
Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Love and 45s [includes review of 'Cartoon Noir' animated movie]. Washington City Paper (March 31): 38-39
Jenkins, Mark. 2000. Singleton's big score ['Titan A.E.' animated movie by Don Bluth]. Washington City Paper (June 16): 40-41
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Final Fantasy: The Spirits Within [animation review]. Washington City Paper (July 20): 44
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. It's a Postmodern World, After All [Disney architecture exhibit]. Washington Post (March 23): Weekend 54
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Revolution Pussycat-style now. Washington City Paper (April 13): 48
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Short subjects: Monkeybone [movie based on graphic novel]. Washington City Paper (February 23): 36
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Strum together ['Josie and the Pussycats' movie]. Washington City Paper (April 13): 56

Jenkyns, Richard. 1996. The pleasures of melodrama [review of Robert Patten's George Cruikshank's Life, Times, and Art; British caricature]. New York Review of Books (July 11). Jennings, Nicholas. 1983. A homegrown superhero [Alpha Flight]. Maclean's 96(June 20):43.

Jensen, Jeff and Rebecca Ascher-Walsh. 1999. After effects ['The Matrix' movie electronic website comics]. Entertainment Weekly (April 16): 7

Jensen, Jeff. 1994. Comics' high-tech weapons: Superheroes are popping up to save the day in online, CD-ROM venues. Advertising Age 65(38; September 12):20.

Jensen, Jeff. 1996. Viacom eyes venues for merchandising: Stores, comics hope to follow the cash-lined path traveled by Disney, Warner. Advertising Age 67(15; April 8):3.

Jensen, Jeff. 1998. Holy heroes [Bob Kane obituary]! Entertainment Weekly (November 20): 20

Jensen, Jeff. 1998. Winging it: The talent behind the Caped Crusader [Batman] goes back to the drawing boards for a much-needed Bat-makeover. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 3

Jensen, Jeff. 1999. Saving grace [Jeff Smith's 'Dogma' movie]. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 37

Jensen, Jeff. 1999. X-tra effort: Can The X-Men mutate into Hollywood's next big superhero franchise? Entertainment Weekly (August 20): 10-11

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Books: The Week - Comic Book: Planetary by Warren Ellis and John Cassaday [review]. Entertainment Weekly (March 24)

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Hall of (In)justice [movies based on comic books; comments by Stan Lee; Brian Michael Bendis; Michael Uslan; Warren Ellis; Mike Richardson of Dark Horse; Phil Jimenez; Todd McFarlane; Craig Mazin and James Gunn]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 53

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. The Authority [Wildstorm comic book review]. Entertainment Weekly (August 18/25): 122

Jensen, Jeff. 2000. Relative Heroes by Devin Grayson and Yvel Guichet, DC Comics [brief review]. Entertainment Weekly (April ?)

Jeter, K.W.. 1985. Glass Hammer, The [Ill. by Matt Howarth]. New York: Bluejay

Jette, Marc. 1997. Censure et bande dessinnee Americaine [comics; in French]. Montreal, Canada: Roussin.

Jewett, Robert. 1973. Captain America Complex, The [Sal Buscema cover, but not on comic books. Political science.]. Philadelphia: Westminster Press

Jimenez, Phil. 1997. Basic training: How to draw energy effects. Wizard (76; Nov):130-134.

Jis [Jose I. Solorzano]. 1995. Jis Sketchbook [Mexican cartoonist]. Comics Journal (175; March): 111-115

Jis and Trino. 1999. Jis Y Trino Volumen 4: El Santos y El Peyote en La Atlantida [Newspaper strip reprints by two cartoonists.]. Polanco, Mexico: Tusquets Editores

Jobe, Ronald. 1997. Get Real Comics [comics, reading and gender]. Journal of Adolescent and Adult Literacy 40(6; Mar):512.

Joffey, Linda. 1994. New book on Nazi history reaches teenagers [comic book]. Christian Science Monitor (Aug 10).

Johansen, Annie. 1999. Better red... [letter defending Max Cannon's strip 'Red Meat']. Washington City Paper (June 4): 6

John, C.L. 1951. Are the men on Mars laughing at us [letters about 'Tom Corbett, Space Cadet' comic strip]? Washington Star (September 25)

Johns, T. L. 1989. Tick Tick Tick [Ben Edlund; New England Comics]. Comics Scene (7):63-66.

Johnson, Allan. 1998. Freddie & the old man: Prinze Jr., conquering his demons [X-Men fantasies]. Washington Post (January 28): C9

Johnson, Brian D. 1988. Comic-book heroism [Comics Documentary]. Maclean's 101(October 10):60.

Johnson, E. D. H. 1973. The George Cruikshank Collection at Princeton. Princeton University Library Chronicle (85): 1-33

Johnson, Elizabeth L. 1974. THE PEOPLE'S COMIC BOOK, translated from the Chinese by Endymion Wilkinson (Book Review) Pacific Affairs 47(1):73

Johnson, Eric A. and Colleen R. C. Stumbaugh. 1996. Not just pulp fiction: Science fiction integral to U.S. culture and LC collections. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 55(16; September 30):338-345.

Johnson, Glen D. 2000. Pete Morisi, man of Thunderbolt: Talking with PAM about his long brilliant career in comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 60-68

Johnson, Herbert. 1928. Why Cartoons--and How [history of cartooning]. Saturday Evening Post (July 14)

Johnson, Herbert. 1928. Why Cartoons--and How Saturday Evening Post (July 14).

Johnson, Ken. 2001. The innocent yet sinister aspects of Japanese animation [exhibit review]. New York Times (August 24): B32
Johnson, Kevin. 1992. Superman's doom is town's gloom. USA Today (November 11)
Johnson, Kim H. 1987. Along the Straight and Arrow [Mike Grell; Green Arrow]. Comics Scene Special (1):53-56.
Johnson, Kim H. 1987. Full strike for 'Morituri' [Peter B. Gillis]. Comics Scene Special (1):16.
Johnson, Kim H. 1989. The Gilliam factor [Watchmen movie]. Comics Scene (7):70.
Johnson, Kim H. 1989. Welcome to Hawkworld [Hawkman; Tim Truman]. Comics Scene (8):14-16, 66.
Johnson, Malcolm. 2001. The Green Party 'Shrek' Rules. Hartford Courant (May 18)
Johnson, Melanie. 1999. My So-Called Comic: An Interview With Ariel Schrag [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/schrag.shtml
Johnson, Melanie. 2000. Bon Voyage, Charlie Brown: Charles M. Schulz Retires. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Johnson, Melanie. 2000. In Love With Peanuts. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Johnson, Melissa. 1991. Comic relief [Comics and Advertising]. Art Direction 43(Oct)44-7.
Johnson, Reta Grimsley. 1990. Charles Schulz's day job. Albany Times Union (October 1):C1.
Johnson, Rheta Grimsley. 2000. Remembering the embarrassed genius [Charles Schulz]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 144, 140
Johnson, Robert. 1999. Clear pictures at BET [letter responding to Aaron McGruder comments]. Washington Post (December 11): A29
Johnson, Robin. 1990. Comic Books for Grown-Ups: Introducing the Graphic Novel. Reference Librarian (27/28):379.
Johnson, Russell. 1968. Forty Years with Mister Oswald [comic strip reprints]. Indianapolis, Ind.: National Retail Hardware Association
Johnson, Ted. 2000. The X-Men cometh [movie]. TV Guide (July 15): 12-20
Johnston, Katie. 2000. Couple finds Peanuts gang left behind but never forgotten [Schulz paintin g on wall of house]. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 2)
Johnston, Katie. 2000. Number of Schulz fans signing his card anything but peanuts. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16)
Johnston, Katie. 2000. You're a good man, Charles Schulz. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 2)
Johnston, Lynn. 1979. Hi Mom! Hi Dad! Deephaven, MN: Meadowbrook Press
Johnston, Lynn. 1980. David, We're Pregnant! Deephaven, MN: Meadowbrook Press
Johnston, Lynn. 1982. Do They Ever Grow Up? ['101 cartoons abut the terrible twos and beyond.']. Deephaven, MN: Meadowbrook Press
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Isn't He Beautiful? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Isn't She Beautiful? Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing
Johnston, Ollie & Frank Thomas. 1993. Disney Villain, The. New York: Hyperion
Johnston, Ollie and Frank Thomas. 1993. The Disney Villain [animation]. New York; Hyperion.
Johnston, William. 1910. Curing the comic supplement. Good Housekeeping (Jul):81-83.
Johnston, William. 1967. Captain Nice [Based on an NBC TV pilot]. New York: Tempo
Johnston, William. 1990. Dick Tracy. New York: Berkley
Jollieffe, Gray (ill.) and Peter Mayle. 1984. Man's Best Friend [Sex cartoons]. New York: Harmony Books
Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56
Jones, Chris. 1999. Disney keeps Aida on drawing board [theater]. Variety / Reuters (December 21)
Jones, Christopher. 1997. 'Gay Oscars.' Washington Blade (April 4):39. Jones, Christopher. 1997. Ordinary heroes: Gaiman gives new twist to comics. Washington Blade (April 4):39.
Jones, Chuck and Terrence Rafferty. 1993. The thrill of the chase. New Yorker (November 29):117-119.
Jones, Chuck. 1989. Chuck Amuck: The Life And Times Of An Animated Cartoonist. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux
Jones, Chuck. 1994. Chuck Jones' Peter And The Wolf. New York: Warner
Jones, Chuck. 1996. Chuck Jones' Chuck Reducks New York: Warner
Jones, Chuck. 1997. Daffy Duck For President [In cooperation with the US Postal Service for Daffy Duck stamp issue.]. New York: Warner

Jones, Clayton. 1987. Filipino comics are more than laughing matter. Christian Science Monitor (Aug 12).
Jones, Gerard and William Jacobs. 1996. The Comic Book Heroes. Prima Publications
Jones, Gerard, Len Strazewski & Norm Breyfogle. 1993. Prime Time: A Prime Collection [Reprints #1-4.]. Calabasas CA: Malibu
Jones, Harold Wellington. 1943. Caricatures, Especially Medical Caricatures. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association (April)
Jones, John O'Neal. 1997. Kentucky men hope to succeed in comics with 'Saguarrior': Veterinarian turned superhero-cactus can talk to animals, throw spines. Lexington Herald-Leader (July 9).
Jones, Jr., Malcolm & Corie Brown. 1998. Chuckie, Phil, Lil - you're wanted on the set [Rugrats animated movie]. Newsweek (November 23)
Jones, Oliver. 1998. 'Hulk' - A.K.A. The Incredible Balk [movie]. Premiere (June): 25-6.
Jones, R.A. 1985. Comics in review [X-Factor, Detective Comics, Six from Sirius II, To Be Announced, Hell on Earth, Elementals]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 51-57
Jones, Sabrina. 2001. Cutting a swath in hair care: The latest salon specialty: Barbershops that cater to kids ['Cartoon Cuts']. Washington Post (May 5): E1, 8
Jones, Steve. 2000. Lee leaps comic book worlds in single bound: Marvel legend forges new saga with rival DC. USA Today (April 12): 1D-2D
Jonte, Lisa R. 2001. More Than Meets the Oversized Eye: Manga Influenced Artist, Greg Espinoza [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jonte, Lisa Renee. 2000. A Beginner's Guide to Japanese Manga. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jonte, Lisa. 2000. Jesse Hamm: Savage Daisies [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jordan, Gil. 1999. Fantagraphics sweeps Harveys' 45 nominations for 17 titles sets new record. Comics Journal (210; February): 15-16
Jordan, Melissa. 2000. Schulz Says Farewell to 'Peanuts'. Associated Press (January 2)
Joseph, Burton. 1994. Censorship of comic books challenged by defense fund. Serials Review 20(4):58.
Josephs, Ray. 1955. How To Gain An Extra Hour Every Day [illustrated by Harry Lampert]. New York: E.P. Dutton & Co.
Jovanovic, Goran and Ulrich Koch. 1999. The comics debate in Germany: Against dirt and rubbish, pictorial idiotis m, and cultural analphabetism [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Jovanovic, Goran. 1999. The German comics debate in the '50s and '60s: Against rubbish, pictorial idiotism and cultural analphabetism. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Joyce, Christopher. 1998. Teen Smoking [Joe Camel advertising]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 15)
Joyce, Christopher. 1998. Tobacco, Teens & Documents [Joe Camel advertising]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 14)
Joyce, William. 1999. Reap What You Sew. New Yorker (May 17): cover
Joyce, William. 2000. Snowie Rolie [children's book based on computer animated 'Rolie Polie Olie']. New York: HarperCollins
Jozic, Mike. 2001. Catching up with... Mike Allred. Comics Journal (230; February): 103-106
Judd, Roger. 1997. Beyond Belief : Cartoon Confessions of Faith [religious gag cartoons]. Chicago: Cornerstone Press
Juddery, Mark. 1997. Pow! Comic opportunities [writing comics]. Writer's Digest 77(4; Apr):38-40.
Juddery, Mark. 1997. They're heading toward the bank [writing comics]! Writer's Digest 77(4; Apr):40.
Judge, Lee & Richard Samuel West. 1988 'Why Political Cartoonists Sell Out: In the race for fame, they ignore what matters at home.' The Washington Monthly, Sept. pp.38-42
Judge, Mark G. 1996. Holy censorship, Batman! Guess who's banning comic books? Washington Post (June 9):C5.
Juillard, Andre. 1999. After The Rain [French mystery graphic novel.]. New York: NBM
Jund, S. 1978. Theme: Reading for Enjoyment. Wisconsin State Reading Association Journal 22(4).
Jungst, Heike Elisabeth. 2001. Carol Lay's Joy Ride: How to Become Yourself By Being Someone Else. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press

Juricich, Chris. 2000. Should I Stay or Should I Go? [on reading comics as an adult]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Juricich, Chris. 2001. The Nature of the Beast [collecting comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Jusko, Joe. 1996. Joe Jusko's Art Of Edgar Rice Burroughs [Paintings for a card set includes Tarzan.]. Pittsburgh: FPG
Kagan, Janet. 1985. Star Trek #021: Uhura's Song [Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Pocket
Kaganoff, Penny. 1991. Earth Day, comics & reprints out front. Publishers Weekly 238(Mar 8):22-4.
Kahn, Joseph P. 1999. Schulz drawing 'Peanuts' to a close. Boston Globe (December 15)
Kahn, Michael. 2000. Fellow cartoonists hail 'Peanuts'' creator Schulz. Reuters (February 13)
Kahn, Michael. 2000. 'Peanuts' Cartoonist Schulz Dies of Heart Attack. Reuters (February 13)
Kaindl, Fritz & P. Kuhn. 1979. Elektro-Komiko-Graphie -- 3. Aufl [German electrocardiography cartoons]. Wien: Maudrich.
Kaiser, Robert G. 1999. Letter from Russia: In the throes of an identity crisis [Andrei Bilzoho opens restaurant based on his character Petrovich]. Washington Post (May 22): C1, 9
Kaji, Kengo and Kenji Okamura. 1997. Lycanthrope Leo [manga about werewolf]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Kakutani, Michiko. 1988. Books of the Times [Review of Cantor's Krazy Kat]. New York Times (Jan 6).
Kakutani, Michiko. 1990. The lives of New Yorkers, uptown and downtown [S. Daitch's The Colorist; review]. New York Times (February 16).
Kakutani, Michiko. 1997. Behind the Mouse, a Subtle Huckster [Review of The Magic Kingdom: Walt Disney and the American Way of Life by Steven Watts; animation] New York Times (December 26).
Kalberkamp, Peter. 1990. Mea Culpa: Murder The American Way [Wordless graphic novel.]. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows
Kalish, Carol. 1981. Ka-Zar, part 2: Ka-Zar at Riverdale High [compares Marvel jungle comic book to Archie]. Comics Feature (11; August): 49-51
Kallaugher, Kevin. 2000. An inspiration, a mix of both Shaq and Yoda [MacNelly obituary]. Baltimore Sun (June 13)
Kallaugher, Kevin. 2001. The Dynamic Duo Dissected [review of 'Batman Unmasked' in cartoon form]. Baltimore Sun (February 11): 12F
Kallen, Ben. 1990. They're green, cool and kids love 'em [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles merchandising]. Albany Times Union (Mar 30):C1.
Kallies, Christy. 1998. On Doselle Young ... Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/young.html
Kallies, Christy. 1998. Nat Gertler [interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/
Kallies, Christy. 1999. A Fanboy Turned Pro: Leinil Francis Yu [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/yu.shtml
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Nat Gertler, Eisner Nominee [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/gertler.shtml
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Phil Hogan [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/hogan.shtml
Kallies, Christy. 1999. Space Beavers and Three Headed Cats: Darick Robertson [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/robertson.shtml
Kaltenbach, Chris. 1997. 'Spawn' burns with energy: Style makes comic-book-turned-film hot stuff. Baltimore Sun (Aug 1).
Kaltenbach, Chris. 1998. 'Rugrats Movie' adds little to the television cartoons [animation]. Baltimore Sun (November 20)
Kaltenbach, Chris. 2000. Cartoon 'Titan' is small in every way; Review: Animated sci-fi adventure is all mayhem and very little else. Baltimore Sun (June 16)
Kaltenbach, Chris. 2000. What's up, doc? Classic 'toons, that's what; Television: Warner Bros. shows off the early history of some much-loved cartoon characters [animation]. Baltimore Sun (June 10)
Kamata, Suzanne. 2001. The Parent Trip: Disney domination. Japan Times (September 14). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?fl20010914a1.htm
Kamen, Al. 2000. In the Loop: Representing the IRS, tacks [educational government cartoon characters]. Washington Post (November 24): A41
Kamida, Vicki. 1994. X-Men: Days Of Future Past [Random House Sprinters series. Children's book.]. New York: Random House

Kamida, Vicki. 1994. X-Men: X-Tinction Agenda [Random House Bullseye series. Children's book.]. New York: Random House
Kamida, Vicki. 1995. X-Men: Sabretooth Unleashed [Random House Sprinters series. Based on Sabretooth: Death Hunt 1-4 and X-Men Unlimited #3.]. New York: Random House
Kamman, Jon. 2001. Comic strip's religious theme raises eyebrows: Artist hopes it generates 'awareness' ['B.C.' and Johnny Hart]. Arizona Republic (April 12)
Kampmann, Wolf. 1993. The big gundown: Comic strip und Realitatsverlust in der Musik John Zorns [comics influence on musical composition; in German]. Neue bildende Kunst3(5):11-14.
Kan, Katharine L. 1994. Graphic novels: A roundup. Voice of Youth Advocates 16(6; Feb):359-360.
Kan, Katharine L. 1994. Graphically speaking [graphic novels]. Voice of Youth Advocates 17(Dec):260.
Kan, Katharine L. 1995. Graphically speaking [N. Gaiman]. Voice of Youth Advocates 18(Apr):15-16.
Kan, Katharine L. 1995. Graphically speaking: Slip-sliding through the media [superhero novels and movies; bibliography]. Voice of Youth Advocates 18(Oct):207-208.
Kan, Katharine L. 1996. Graphically speaking: Another miscellany of independents [graphic novels]. Voice of Youth Advocates 18(Feb):365-366.
Kane, Bob. 1966. Batman [1950s reprints in b&w done during TV show's popularity.]. New York: Signet
Kane, Bob. 1966. Our own pop-culture feature! Batman and Robin foil a diabolical scheme aimed at destroying Expo 6 [comic strip in Canada]. Maclean's (March 19)
Kane, Bob. 1990. Batman: The Dailies 1943-1944. New York: DC Comics / Kitchen Sink Press
Kane, Bob. 1990. Batman: The Dailies 1944-1945. New York: DC Comics / Kitchen Sink Press
Kane, Bob. 1991. Batman: The Dailies 1945-1946. New York: DC Comics / Kitchen Sink Press Kane, Bob. 1995. Batman: The Dark Knight Archives Vol. 2 [Reprints Batman 5-8. DC Archive Edition.]. New York: DC Comics
Kane, Bob; Alexander, Michael. 1989. My son, the Batman: a proud memoir by the artist who sired Gotham's defender. People Weekly 32(July 31):33-4.
Kane, Courtney. 2000. Advertising: M&M / Mars conclues, after 46 years, that 'Plain' does not do justice to the original M&M's candy [cartoon mascots / animation]. New York Times (June 29): C8
Kane, Courtney. 2001. Advertising: Bringing out a new spirit that hopes to succeed flavored vodkas in the trendier watering holes [by Swiss artist Francois Chalet]. New York Times (July 31)
Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1979. Star Hawks [Strip reprints]. New York: Ace
Kane, Gil & Ron Goulart. 1981. Star Hawks II [Strip reprints]. New York: Ace
Kane, Gil and Ron Goulart. 1979. Star Hawks [reprints strips 10-5-77 to 3-16-78]. New York: Ace Tempo
Kane, Gil and Ron Goulart. 1981. Star Hawks II [reprints strips 3-25-78 to 10-6-78]. New York: Ace Tempo
Kanfer, Stefan. 1997. Serious Business : The Art and Commerce of Animation in America from Betty Boop to Toy Story. Scribner
Kanfer, Stefan. 1997. Serious business: The art and commerce of animation in America from Betty Boop to Toy Story. New York: Scribner.
Kanfer, Stefan. 1997. Serious Business: The Art and Commerce of Animation in America from Betty Boop to Toy Story [Foreword by Chuck Jones.]. New York: Scribner
Kanfer, Stefan. 1998. Winsor McCay. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F12.html
Kang, Nina. 1999. Cold Comfort: Whiteout by Greg Rucka and Steve Lieber [review]. Comics Journal (215; August): 44-45
Kang, Nina. 1999. Story telling talent: Good-bye, Chunky Rice by Craig Thompson [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 36
Kang, Nina. 1999. The last gun: Stinz volume 3, #8: 'Playthings' by Donna Barr [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 44
Kanigher, Robert. 2000. Two Roses and one Thorn ...and other errata [with a postscript by Joe Kubert and an index by Robin Snyder]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 23-26
Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1998. In good company [Castle Waiting review] Comics Journal (201; January): 43-44.
Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Proving 'Silas' was an artist: Winsor McCay's formal experiments in comics and animation. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-75
Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 1999. Western twist: Red Range by Joe R. Lansdale and Sam Glanzman [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 31

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. 'I looked Just Like Rudolph Valentino': Identity and Representation in Maus. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. Graphic text, graphic context: Interpreting custom fonts and hands in contemporary comics. in Illuminating Letters: Typography and Literary Interpretation edited by Paul C. Gutjahr and Megan L. Benton. Amherst: University of Massachussetts Press
Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2001. Mathew J. Pustz. Comic Book Culture: Fanboys and True Believers [book review]. SHARP News 10 (2; Spring): 13-14
Kantrowitz, Barbara. 2000. A reason for his rhymes: The real Dr. Seuss wanted children to love reading books. Newsweek (November 13): 68
Kapadia, Reshma. 2001. Icebox.com comes out of deep freeze, focuses on Web, offline [internet animation]. Reuters (April 10)
Kapalka, Jeff. 2001. Here's Three for the History Books [reviews Superman & Batman: Generations II #1]. Syracuse Herald-American (August 19)
Kaplan, David A. & Adam Rogers. 1999. It's a Pokemon planet [Japanese animation]. Newsweek (March 1): 48
Kaplan, David A. 1997. Caped Crusader [Spawn movie]. Newsweek (Aug 4):68-69.
Kaplan, Don. 1999. Newest Batman Darkens Kids TV. New York Post (January 27)
Kaplan, James, Jason Cohen and Moira McCormick. Top ten new Kid's shows [animation]. TV Guide (October 30): 17-26
Kaplan, James. 1996. Boo who [Casper cartoon]? TV Guide 44(13; Mar 30):43.
Kaplan, Laurie. 2001. Over the Top in the Aftermath of The Great War: two Novels, Too Graphic. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Kaplan, Michael. 2000. What Cell-phone Companies Won't Tell You [illustrations by Gary Baseman]. Reader's Digest (April): 116-118
Kaplan, RM. 1994. The Ziggy theorem: toward an outcomes-focused health psychology. Health Psychology 13 (6; Nov): 451-60
Karasik, Paul and David Mazzucchelli. 1994. Neon Lit: Paul Auster's City Of Glass [Graphic novel mystery, edited by Bob Callahan, designed by Spiegelman.]. New York: Avon
Karger, Dave. 1998. 'Toon time [Tom & Jerry; animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 3): 17.
Karger, Dave. 1999. The 'Annie' pack. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 18-19
Karlin, Rich. 1991. Stand-up comics: Heores and villains fly off the shelves at Mitch Cohn's Comic-Book Emporium. Albany Times Union (Aug 25):T14.
Karlin, Susan. 'Tooning in [Rosanne cartoon 'The Puccis' in development]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 10
Karlin, Susan. 2000. Livewire: A film festival of their own [animation]. Reuters (November 22)
Karlson, Karl j. 2000. A `Peanuts' Inspiration: St. Paul's public tribute to Charles Schulz is an intensely personal experience for one mother, who credits the cartoonist's work with helping her son fight cancer. St. Paul (Minnesota) Pioneer Press (May 23)
Karlson, Karl J. 2000. Snoopy variations to honor Schulz. Hartford Courant (May 7): B5
Karlson, Karl J. 2000. 'SnoopyCam' brings celebration to world; Internet site to feature statue in Rice Park live [Charles Schulz memorial]. St. Paul (Minnesota) Pioneer Press (July 19)
Karlson, Karl J. 2000. Tribute to Schulz coming to life; Kids touched by cancer decorate its first statue. St. Paul Pioneer Press (June 9)
Karlson, Karl J. 2000. New video preserves memories of Snoopy: 101 statues on tape; sales benefit charity [Peanuts]. St. Paul (Minnesota) Pioneer Press (December 12)
Karlson, Karl J. 2000. Snapshots of Snoopy: 'Peanuts on Parade' resulted in untold numbers of photographs being taken by admirers of the Snoopy statues. Many 'Snoopers' have created scrapbooks and traded pictures with others to enhance their collections. St. Paul (Minnesota) Pioneer Press (December 10)
Karlson, Karl J. 2001. The Art of `Peanuts': A museum exhibition opening next week in St. Paul will explore the cartoon work of Charles Schulz. St. Paul Pioneer Press (February 12)
Karman, Janice and Ross Bagdasarian; Corny Cole, Francesca Freeman & Dennis Durrell (ill). 1984. Chipmunks in Santa Harry, The [Children's story based on animated series.]. Hollywood, FL: Kid Stuff Records & Tapes
Karr, Rick. 1998. Ariel Schrag: Berkeley High's Comic Book Writer. National Public Radio's Anthem (June 27)
Karr, Rick. 1998. Harvey Pekar on Klezmer [music]. National Public Radio's Anthem (April 11)
Karr, Rick. 1998. Harvey Pekar on Uncommon Instruments in Jazz [music]. National Public Radio's Anthem (June 6)

Karr, Rick. 1998. Jazz Cartoonist, Harvey Pekar. National Public Radio's Anthem (February 14)
Karr, Rick. 1999. Balkan Jazz Influences [with Harvey Pekar]. National Public Radio's Anthem (May 15)
Kasell, Carl. 1997. [Reynold's drops Joe Camel in California]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 10)
Kashner, Sam & Nancy Schoenberger. 1996. Hollywood Kryptonite: The Bulldog, The Lady & The Death Of Superman. New York: St. Martin's
Kashner, Sam and Nancy Schoenberger. 1996. Hollywood Kryptonite: The Bulldog, the Lady and the Death of Superman. New York: St. Martin's Press.
Kaslow, Amy. 1995. Cartoon lovers salute the funny pages. Christian Science Monitor (May 4).
Kasper, Shirl. 1996. Gather round the fire for a prize-winning ghost story [comics contest]. Kansas City Star (Mar 4).
Kastor, Elizabeth. 1996. Woman of Steel: Television's Warrior Xena is a Superheroine with Broad Appeal [Sarah Dyer of Action Girl]. Washington Post (September 21).
Katigbak, Luis. 1999. Visiting The House Of Bile [the online Comics Journal]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Kato, Yoshi. 2001. Name that 'toon: Cartoon band Gorillaz has some high-powered talent behind those animated faces. Pulse! (May): 51-53
Katt, Spencer F. 1996. Purrhaps some comic (book) relief for the masses [computers and comic books]. PC Week 13(50; December 16):158.
Katz, Harry L. and Sara W. Duke. 1995. Featuring the funnies: One hundred years of the comic strip [exhibit catalog]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress.
Katz, Harry. 1998. Art Young, John Sloan and Robert Minor. Civilization (Jun/Jul).i http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F19.html
Kaufman, Debra. 1997. Summer's CG stars [computer animation in Spawn, Batman & Robin, Men in Black]. Digital Magic (Aug):20-26.
Kaufman, Sarah. 1998. Ajax Moving Co.'s caped crusaders ['Superhero PowerTrip' play by Ajax Joe Draytom]. Washington Post (Jan 16):Weekend 26.
Kauranen, R. 1997. Legitimeringen av tecknade serier som konst. En diskursanalytisk studie a v finlE4ndska dagspresskrivelser om tecknade serier. (The legitimation of comics as art. A discourse analytical study of texts about comics in Finn ish daily papers.) C5bo: Meddelanden fr=E5n ekonomisk-statsvetenskapliga fakulteten vid =C5bo Akademi, Sociologiska institutionen, Ser. A:475
Kauranen, R. 1997. 'Tecknade serier - konst eller skrE4p? Den diskursiva konstruktionen av ett legitimt seriemedium.' (Comics - art or rubbish? The discoursive construction of a legitimate comics medium.). In Andreas HE4ger (ed.), Popul=E4rkultur under press. Studier av finlandssvenska tidningstexter om populE4rkultur. Vasa, Finland: Institutet fF6r finlandssvensk samh=E4llsforskning, forskningsrapport nr 33
Kauranen, R. 1998. The legitimation of comics as art - Questions of cultural value. in Jani Erola & Pekka RE4s=E4nen & Marja Suoninen (eds.), Approaching Society - >From Theoretical to Empirical Sociology. Finland: University of Turku, Department of Sociology, Series B 32 (Sociological Discussions).
Kaveney, Roz. 1987. Eaten by a lion or something. New Statesman 114(December 18):41-42.
Kaveney, Roz. 1987. Strip shows. New Statesman 113(April 24):26-27.
Kaz. 1998. Ozziefest '98 [comic strip; journalism]. Details (October): 184-7
Kaz. 2001. How to Say Something That Sounds Nice But Isn't [comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (April 8)
Keating, Bern. 1989. Playing possum [Pogo]. Connoisseur 219(Nov):162-3.
Keaton, Michael. 1996. Winging endorsement [on Batman movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 19).
Keaton, Russell. 1995. The Aviation Art of Russell Keaton [contains biography by Deborah P. Brandt]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink
Keegan, Andrew. 2001. Gay threesome on TV? New animated series could turn popular gay comic strip into a television first [Chelsea Boys comic strip by Glen Hanson and Allan Neuwirth]. Washington Blade (September 28): 39
Keehn, Joel. 1990. A place to shop for Jung or 'Archie' any time of day. New York Times (Jan 14).
Keenapan, Nattha. 2001. Japanese 'boy-love' comics a hit among Thais [homosexuality]. Kyodo News (August 31)
Keeney, Irene Gardner. 1991. A super exhibit lands at the Hyde ['Superman: Many Lives, Many Worlds' exhibit]. Albany Times Union (February 28):T3.

Keepnews, Peter. 1991. In short/Small presses [Al Capp's My Well-Balanced Life on a Wooden Leg; review]. New York Times (November 24).
Kehr, Dave. 2000. At the movies: Beyond genre [Spider-Man movie plans]. New York Times (December 15): B15
Kehr, Dave. 2001. At the movies: Evil monkeyshines ['Monkeybone' movie]. New York Times (February 23): B18
Keillor, Garrison. 1999. Me by Jimmy (Big Boy) Valente Governor of Minnesota [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. New York: Viking Press
Keizer, Gregg. 1996. Doonesbury Flashbacks: 25 Years of Serious Fun - Grin and Strip It [CD-ROM Doonesbury comics]. Computer Life 3(3; Mar 1):99-100.
Keller, Charles and David Leopold. 1999. The art of persuasion [letters on Spiegelman article on Dr. Seuss', George Grosz's, and Hirschfeld's World War II cartoons]. New Yorker (August 16): 5
Keller, Katherine (ed.). 2000. Are Comics Art? A Discussion Between Various Sequential Tart Staff Members Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 1999. 13 Questions: Neil Vokes [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/13quest.shtml
Keller, Katherine. 1999. Interview with the Paint Slinger: John Van Fleet [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/vanfleet.shtml
Keller, Katherine. 1999. Not Just Another Pretty Face: Joseph Michael Linsner Speaks About Dawn [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Keller, Katherine. 1999. Cliff Galbraith - Interview With The Bastard. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. A Force to be Reckoned With: Jan Duursema [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. A Whale of An Organization: ORCA. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. Aw, Hell, the Speculators are Back. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. Bizarre Breasts - I Don't Know What They Are But They're Not Made of Flesh [Harley Quinn art by Terry Dodson]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. Bizarre Breasts: Jade Warriors #5. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Bastard Child: Some Thoughts on Comics and Commercial Art. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. The Devil's Stepmother: Diana Schutz [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. There's Nothing Better Than Talking about Yourself: An Interview With Independent Creators Arvin Loudermilk and Mike Iverson. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. This Old Drake Still Has the Fire in Him: Arnold Drake [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. 'Raving Dave' Dorman: Dave Dorman [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2000. Soul Saga Revisited. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2001. Bobo's Progress to Wildwood: Dan Wright and Tom Spurgeon [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Katherine. 2001. Truth, Art and Vision: The Red Star Trade Paperback. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Keller, Morton. 1968. The Art and Politics of Thomas Nast. London: Oxford
Keller, Morton. 1975. The Art and Politics of Thomas Nast. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
Kelly, Christopher. 1999. Election / 10 Things I Hate About You [reviews illustrated by Mark Todd]. Premiere (November): 133
Kelly, Doug. 1989. [Letter; Batman movie; Sam Hamm]. Comics Scene (8):30.
Kelly, John F. 1999. Tony Millionaire [interview]. Comics Journal (215; August): 94-113
Kelly, John. 2000. Inside 'CatDog.' We talk to the freakish animal's creator and ask the really tough question: How does CatDog, um, you know... [Nickelodeon and Peter Hannan animated tv series]. Washington Post (May 16): C15

Kelly, Michael. 1999. Disney-deprived day care [editorial satire on licensing practices]. Washington Post (April 28): A25
Kelly, Theresa M. 1991 'J.M.W. Turner, Napoleonic Caricature, and Romantic Allegory' ELH vol.58. pp.351-382
Kelsey, Doug. 2001. Cartoon characters now new on meter stamps. Linn's Stamp News (June 18): 29
Keltner, Howard. 1976. Howard Keltner's index to Golden Age comic books. Detroit, MI: Jerry Bails.
Keltner, Howard. 1976. Howard Keltner's Index to Golden Age Comic Books. Detroit: Jerry Bails
Keltner, Howard. 1997. Index to Golden Age Comic Books - 1935-1955 - revised edition. Gainesville, TX: Howard Keltner.
Kemble, E.W. 1901. The Blackberries [strip reprints]. New York: R.H. Russell
Kemble, E.W. 1930. Illustrating Huckleberry Finn. The Colophon: A Book Collectors' Quarterly (February). online at http://etext.lib.virginia.edu/twain/colophon.html
Kemble, Edward W. 1901. Kemble's Pickaninnies [book by cartoonist, but not cartoons]. R. H. Russell
Kemnitz, Thomas Milton. 1973. The cartoon as a historical source. Journal of Interdisciplinary History 4 (Summer): 81-93.
Kempkes, Wolfgang. 1974. Bibliographie der Internationalen Literatur uber Comics (International Bibliography of Comics Literature) [in English and in German]. New York: Bowker
Kempley, Rita. 1985. Superman: The Ramboization of the comics' Man of Stale. Washington Post (November 2): H1, 7 Marschall, Rick. 1994. The Comics are Licked! [postage stamps]. Hogan's Alley 1 (1; Autumn)
Kempley, Rita. 1997. Disney's 'Hercules': Myth for the masses [animation]. Washington Post (June 27):D1.
Kempley, Rita. 1997. 'Men in Black': Alienbusters. Washington Post (July 2).
Kempley, Rita. 1997. 'Batman and Robin:' Hero Blandwich [film]. Washington Post (June 20):C1.
Kempley, Rita. 1997. 'Spawn:' Murkey depths [movie]. Washington Post (Aug 1):Weekend 30.
Kempley, Rita. 1998. 'Blade': A cut below [Marvel Comics movie review]. Washington Post (August 21): B5.
Kempley, Rita. 1998. Small Soldiers': Armed, dangerous [computer animated movie]. Washington Post (July 10).
Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Dogma': The road to heaven is unpaved [Kevin Smith movie]. Washington Post (November 12): C1, 5
Kempley, Rita. 1999. Make-believe magic: 'Toy Story 2' rops straight to the heart of childhood [animation]. Washington Post (November 24): C1, 11
Kempley, Rita. 1999. Politically pure gorilla theater: Animated 'Tarzan' tidies up a much-told jungle tale. Washington Post (June 16): C1, 8
Kempley, Rita. 1999. 'Office Space': Comical in the cubical [movie by animator Mike Judge]. Washington Post (February 19): C1, 5
Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Pokemon 2000': More power to them [anime]. Washington Post (July 21): C1, 12
Kempley, Rita. 2000. The wonderful thing about 'Tigger' [Disney animated movie]. Washington Post (February 12): C1, 5
Kempley, Rita. 2000. 'Unbreakable': Case of myth-taken identity [movie with comic book motifs]. Washington Post (November 24): C1, 10
Kempley, Rita. 2000. Viva Rugrats: They'll always have Paris [animation]. Washington Post (November 18): C10
Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Josie & the Pussycats': Kiddie Litter. Washington Post (April 11): C11
Kempley, Rita. 2001. Silent Bob's Inside Joke: Kevin Smith Takes a Starring Role but No Chances in a Moronic Riff on Hollywood. Washington Post (August 24): C1
Kempley, Rita. 2001. Simple Simian: 'Monkeybone' slips on a thousand banana peels and can't get up. Washington Post Staff (February 23): C12
Kemsley, James. 1995. Cartoon Book 2, The [Instruction by the Australian cartoonist of Ginger Meggs.]. New York: Scholastic
Kenneally, Christopher. 1990. Comic book art comes to roost in the land of Rubens [Centre Belge de la Bande Dessinee; museum in Belgium]. Museum News (September / October): 26-27
Kenneally, Christopher. 1990. In Belgium--the land of Rubens, Bruegel, and Magritte--a new museum examines the popular landscape of comic book art. Museum News 69(5; Sep):26-28.
Kennedy, Dawn. 1996. Crow's next time [Crow: City of Angels movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 6).

Kennedy, Janice. 1997. Take-out history [Canadian history comics]. Calgary Herald (February 16).
Kennedy, John M., Christopher D. Green and John Vervaeke. 1993. Metaphoric thought and devices in pictures [pictorial communication in comic strips and cartoons]. Metaphor and Symbolic Activity 8(3):243-255.
Kennedy, Joseph & John Canemaker. 1998. Lucy Goes to the Country [gay-themed children's book by animation historian]. Alyson Wonderland.
Kennedy, Mark. 1996. It's clobberin' time again! Marvel Comics hopes Heroes Reborn will mean sales reborn. Kansas City Star (September 13).
Kennedy, P. 1990. P.C. Comics [Alternative Comics]. The Nation 250(Mar 19):386-9.
Kennedy, Robert. 1995. Comics indulgence: Treasure Chest [Catholic giveaway]. Comics Journal (182; November): 120-122
Kennell, Everett. 2001. 'The Simpsons' coming to Branson; The show's producers promise they will be nice to the tourist town. Springfield News-Leader (August 29): http://www.springfieldnews-leader.com/webextra/simpsons0829.html
Kenner, Hugh. 1994. Chuck Jones: A Flurry Of Drawings. Berkeley: University of California
Kenny, Glenn. 1995. X-Men [CD-Rom review in Multimedia: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (October 13):83.
Kenny, Glenn. 1999. 'She's available for interviews.': Man's quest for the perfect woman gets down and digitized as cybermodels strut their stuff [computer animation]. Details (October): 164-169
Keough, Jeffrey. 1995. Adventures in comic collecting. Boy's Life 85(10; Oct):8.
Keown, Dale. 1998. Basic training: How to draw proportions. Wizard (September): 82-5
Kepel, Bruce. 1986. Cadence selling comic book, animation unit; New World Pictures to acquire Marvel. Los Angeles Times (November 21): 4-2
Kerlow, Isaac Victor. 2000. The Art of 3-D Computer Animation and Imaging, 2nd ed. John Wiley & Sons
Kerouac, Jack. 1977. Heaven & Other Poems [has a front piece comic strip to which the poem 'The Sea Shroud (A description of my last cartoon)' is a companion piece]. Bolinas, CA: Gray Fox Press
Kerr, Jean. 1957. Please Don't Eat The Daisies [Illustrated by Carl Rose.]. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
Kerr, Joan, Craig Judd and Jo Holder. 1999. Australians in Black & White (The Most Public Art) [exhibition guide]. State Library of New South Wales
Kerremans, Yves and Pascal Lefevre. 1997. 50 jaar Nero, Kroniek van een dagbladverschijnsel.Antwerpen: Standaard.
Kesel, Barbara and Bart Sears. 2000. The First is their fifth: CrossGeneration Comics [interview]. Previews (September): 234-235
Kessler, Christine. 1996. Von den Digedags und anderen Helden: Comics in der DDR [German comic strips; in German]. In Beitrage zur Text- und Stilanalyse (Feine, A. and H.-J. Siebert, eds.). Frankfurt: Peter Lang.
Ketchum, Alton. 199x 'The Search for Uncle Sam' History Today vol.40, April. pp.20-26<p.Kinsella, Sharon. 1998 'Japanese Subculture in the 1990s: Otaku and the Amateur Manga Movement' Journal of Japanese Studies vol.24 no.2. pp.289-317
Kettle, Roger & Andrew Christine. 1994. Beau Peep Book 15 [British strip]. Devon: Pedigree Books
Keveney, Bill. 2000. Oakily dokily! 'Simpsons' hits 250 Who says dysfunctional families can't get ahead? Sharp humor keeps sitcom fresh and in its prime. USA Today (November 3)
Keveney, Bill. 2001. 'Time Squad' aims to rewrite history [animation]. USA Today (June 7)
Kever, Jeannie. 1999. Graphic novels capture variety of readers. Houston Chronicle (December 15)
Khrushchev, Sergei. 2000. The day we shot down the U-2 [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. American Heritage (September): cover, 36-48
Kick, Russ. 1995. Outposts: A Catalog of Rare and Disturbing Alternative Information [erotic, underground and independent comics sections]. New York: Carroll & Graf.
Kick, Russ. 1995. Outposts: A Catalog Of Rare And Disturbing Alternative Information [Recommendations on erotic, independent and underground comics.]. New York: Carroll & Graf
Kidd, Chip. 1996 Batman Collected Boston: Bulfinch Press
Kidd, Chip. 1996. Batman Collected. Boston: Bulfinch Press
Kidd, Chip. 1996. Batman Collected [Inc. a Chris Ware toy insert.]. Boston: Little, Brown
Kidd, Chip. 1997. Batman Collected 1998 Calendar [Photos from the book.]. Boston: Little, Brown
Kidd, Ronald & Howard Post & Oscar Fernandez (ills). 1992. Batman In The Case Of The Missing Egg [Color by Stuart Chaifetz & Arthur Suydam. Children's Golden Sound Story book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.

Kierkegaard, Rod Jr.. 1987. Shooting Stars [Graphic novel.]. New York: Catalan Communications
Kiesoski, Kenneth. 1999. Pigotry [letter accusing Spiegelman and Maus of racism]. Village Voice (April 28). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9917/letters.shtml
Kiger, Patrick J. 1999. The many trials of Socrates [illustrated by Jack Davis]. Regardie's Power (November-December): 58-65
Kilday, Greg. 1999. Trial and error [Katzenberg vs. Disney over animation profits]. Premiere (September): 47-51
Kilday, Gregg. 2000. The 'X-Men' crusheth; Meet the new gold standard for Hollywood hype. Salon (July 20): http://www.salon.com/business/feature/2000/07/20/xman/index.html
Killick, Jane, David Chute and Charles M. Lippincott. 1995. Making Of Judge Dredd, The. New York: Hyperion
Kilmer, David. 1999. The Animated Film Collector's Guide : Worldwide Sources for Cartoons on Videotape and Laserdisc. John Libbey & Co Ltd
Kim, Albert. 1995. A superhero unmasked [Behind the Mask CD-Rom]. Entertainment Weekly (February 24).
Kimmelman, Michael. 2000. Comforting, funny outlandishness that sticks to its own logic [fine art use of Blondie and Dagwood]. New York Times (December 1): B33
Kimmelman, Michael. 2001. Wistful joy in soda-fountain dreams [Wayne Thiebaud exhibit]. New York Times (June 29): E31, 33
Kindred, Dave. 1999. You're a good sport, Charlie Brown [on Schulz retirement]. The Sporting News (December 22)
Kindred, Dave. 2000. A dark and stormy day. . . [Schulz retirement]. The Sporting News (January 3)
King Features Syndicate. 1946. Famous Artists and Writers [biographical information on Bela Zaboly, 'Popeye'; Chic Young,'Blondie'; Jimmy Murphy, 'Toots and Casper'; Robert Ripley,'Believe it or Not, Gene Ahern, Carl Anderson, Wally Bishop, Dave Breger, Ruth Carroll, Ad Carter, Fanny and Cory, Roy Crane, Phil Davis, Walt Disney, Bob Dunn, Eric Erickson, Dudley Fisher, Don Flowers, Les Forgrave, Hal Foster, Roy Gotto, Mel Graff, Clarence Gray, Jimmy Hatlo, S yd Hoff, H.H.Knerr, Fred Lasswell, Clyde Lewis, Tom Little, Bill McLean, Nor man Marsh, George McManus, Otto Mesamer, Ray Moore, Alex Raymond, Mischa Richter, Frank Robbins, Paul Robinson, C.D. Russell, Charles Schmidt, Ott o Soglow, Lee Stanley, Cliff Sterrett, George O. Swanson, Hilda Terry, Bran don Walsh, Linda and Jerry Walter, Russ Westover, Dick Wingert, and Lyman Young]. New York: King Features Syndicate
King Features Syndicate. 1990. New Breed, The [Panels showcasing the work of new cartoonists.]. New York: Avon
King, Angela G. 1997. Worried, Mad Returning to Roots. Daily News (April 2). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/archive/97_04/040297/city_lif/17368.htm
King, Larry and Stan Lee. 2000. Stan Lee Takes Superheroes Online [interview]. Larry King Live Weekend (July 8) transcript online at http://www.cnn.com/TRANSCRIPTS/0007/08/lklw.00.html
King, Loren. 1997. Boy meets lesbian: Chasing Amy twists tired old love story formula [review]. Washington Blade (April 18):55.
King, Stephen & Bernie Wrightson (ill). 1982. Creepshow [2nd p.]. New York: Plume
King, Stephen & Bernie Wrightson (ill). 1985. Cycle Of The Werewolf New York: Signet
King, Susan / Los Angeles Times. 2000. In time for school opening, new TV diversions [animation]. Bergen Record (September 4): L7, 10
King, Susan. 1996. Lois and Clark finally encounter the supernuptial. Albany Times Union (October 6):G1.
King, Terry. 1994. Coming to terms with Tightrope Tim: Three decades of heroes and villains in the Australian comic strip. In Comics in Australia and New Zealand (Burrows, T. and G. Stone, eds.). New York: Haworth.
Kingwell, Mark. 1997. Babes in toyland ['Sailor Moon' television adaptation of Japanese comic book]. Saturday Night 112(1; Feb):83-84.
Kinnamon, J. C. 1987. Software splash [program for creating comics]. Instructor 96(6):88.
Kinsella, Eileen & Alexandra Peers. 1998? Cool(ing) comics. Wall Street Journal (June 5): W14
Kinsella, Sharon. 1996. Change in the social status, form and content of adult Manga, 1986-1996. Japan Forum 8(1; Mar):103-112.
Kinsella, Sharon. 1998. Adult Manga. Curzon Press.
Kinsella, Sharon. 2000. Adult Manga, Culture & Power in Contemporary Japanese Society. Richmond, Surrey: Curzon
Kipling, Rudyard, Mitsu Yamamoto and Ken Landgraf (ill.). 1983. Captains Courageous [Illustrated Classic Editions in Big Little Book format.]. New York: Playmore

Kirby, Jack, Dick & Dave Wood, Wally Wood and Dick Ayers. 1999. Complete Sky Masters Of The Space Force, The [Reprints newspaper strip.]. New York: Pure Imagination
Kirby, Jack. 1970. [Spider-Man; cover]. Marvelmania (5).
Kirby, Jack. 1974. [In the Days of the Mob story]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1).
Kirby, Jack. 1976. The getaway car [story from In the Days of the Mob(?)]. Amazing World of DC Comics (10; Jan).
Kirby, Jack. 1998. Jack Kirby's Mister Miracle [Reprints Mister Miracle comic book #1-10.]. New York: DC Comics
Kirby, Jack. 1998. Jack Kirby's New Gods [Reprints The New Gods comic book #1-11.]. New York: DC Comics
Kirby, Jack. 1999. Jack Kirby's Forever People [Reprints The Forever People comic book #1-11.]. New York: DC Comics
Kirby, Jack. 2001. Jack Kirby's Fourth World [Reprints Mister Miracle #11-18.]. New York: DC Comics
Kirchner, Paul. 1987. Bus, The [Originally in Heavy Metal. Strip reprints.]. New York: Ballantine
Kirchner, Paul. 1987. Realms [Graphic novel.]. New York: Catalan Communications
Kirkland, Bruce. 1997. He's Spawned a monster! Todd McFarlane's proud of his creation. Toronto Sun (August 2)
Kirkland, Bruce. 2001. Gigantic fun: Shrek's a treasure trove of jokes, characters. Toronto Sun (May 18)
Kirkland, Bruce. 2001. Shrek Shreds Disney. Toronto Sun (June 23)
Kit, Zorianna and Chris Gardner. 2000. 'Spider-Man' adds three to cast [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (December 21)
Kit, Zorianna. 2000. 'Conan' battles for Warners in franchise bid [Stan Lee Media]. The Hollywood Reporter (November 7)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Goyer gets away with 'Murder' [movie based on Gaiman story]. Hollywood Reporter (May 11)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. 'Inferno' pitch fires up Warners [Top Cow comic book]. The Hollywood Reporter (June 15)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Lee crouching with Uni 'Hulk' [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (January 12)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Marvel's 'Sub-Mariner' surfacing at Universal [movie]. The Hollywood Reporter (June 8)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Miramax takes 'Chance' on Platinum comic book. Hollywood Reporter (May 30)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Warners drops Donners' deal ['Constantine' movie based on the D.C. Comic's Hellblazer]. Hollywood Reporter (January 11)
Kitup, Ilia. 1998. Dostoyevsky Forever: Comics Culture in Russia. Stripburger.
Kiyama, Henry (Yoshitaka) 1995 The Four Immigrants Manga: A Japanese Experience in San Francisco, 1904-1924 (translated, with introduction and notes by Frederik L. Schodt) Stonebridge Press, Berkeley
Kiyama, Henry (Yoshitaka) and Frederik L. Schodt (trans). 1999. The Four Immigrants Manga: A Japanese Experience in San Francisco, 1904-1924. Stone Bridge Press
Klayman, Ben. 2000. Speed Racer's Mach 5 Race Car Up for Auction [anime]. Reuters (June 20)
Kleeblatt, Norman L. 1993 'MERDE! The Caricatural Attack against Emile Zola' Art Journal, vol.52 no.3 Fall. pp.54-58
Klein, Andy. 1999. The plot thickens and thins: Jawbreaker revisits Heathers; Office Space brings Mike Judge's world to live action. Dallas Observer (February 18). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-02-18/film2.html
Klein, Jeff Z. 2000. A new neighborhood for the black sitcom ['The P.J.'s' animated tv show]. New York Times (August 27): AR 21, 28
Klein, N. M. and E. Porter. 1996. Seven minutes: The life and death of the American animated cartoon. Journal of Popular Culture 29(4):239.
Kleinberg, Jody. 1999. Emergency surgery for Charles Schulz. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 17)
Kleist, Reinhard & H.P. Lovecraft. 1994. Musik Des Erich Zann, Die [Silk screened graphic novel adaptation of Lovecraft, in German. Limited to 100.]. Weilerswist, Germany: Landpresse
Klemm, Julianne & Gray Morrow (ill). 1993. X-Men: To Stop A Juggernaut. New York: Random House
Klepp, L.S. 1998. Books: The Week [short review of Rall's Revenge of the Latchkey Kids]. Entertainment Weekly (May 1): 58.
Kline, Stephen. 1993. Out of the garden: Toys, TV and children's culture in the age of marketing [comics in marketing]. New York, NY: Verso-Routledge.

Klotman, Phyllis R. 1971. Racial stereotypes in hard core pornography. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Summer).
Klunder, Christine. 1995. Natural Beauties: Twelve Prints Of Lovely Furry Ladies [prints]. Aries Publishing
Knapp, Mona. 1989. Biggi - Was Madchen alles erleben: Das Madchen-Comic als moralische Anstalt [women in comics; in German]. Amsterdamer Beitrage zur Neuren Germanistik 29:201-232.
Knickmeyer, Ellen / Associated Press. 2000. Pope tries comic hero approach: Kids' magazine tells story of pontiff's life. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 8): A30
Knickmeyer, Ellen. 2000. Comics Show Adventures of the Pope [in Italy; religion]. Associated Press (December 7)
Knigge, Andreas C. 1986. Fortsetzung folgt. Comic Kultur in Deutschland [in German]. Berlin: Frankfurt a.M
Knigge, Andreas C. 1996. Comics : vom Massenblatt ins multimediale Abenteuer [in German]. Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt
Knight Ridder News Service. 2000. Italians protest 'Dinosaur' violence [Disney animation]. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 15): Previews 10
Knight Ridder News Service. 2000. Journalism teacher James Shumaker; inspired 'Shoe' [obituary re: MacNelly strip]. Washington Post (December 20): B7
Knight, Heather. 2001. 'Simpsons' as classical music? Doh! San Francisco Chronicle (June 1): C1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=3D/c/a/2001/06/01/WB46632.DTL=
Knight, Jerry. 1998. A 'Doonesbury' imitation that's no laughing matter. Washington Post (September 7): Business 7
Koch, Tom & Angelo Torres (ill). 1985. History Gone Mad [Comics - Mad]. New York: Warner
Knight-Ridder News Service. 1987. Superman is 50, his speechwriter [Fleisher movie scripter Jay Morton] 760 (in Krypton years). Denver Post (May 31)
Knisely, WH. 1988. Adrien Barrere and his caricatures of the medical faculty of the University of Paris. Journal of Child Neurology 3 (1; January): 29, 52
Knolle, Sharon. 2001. Animator calls EarthLink Ads 'A total Rip-off'. http://mrshowbiz.go.com/news/Todays_Stories/212/earthlinkads021201.html
Knott. 1918. War Cartoons [cartoons about World War I]. Dallas News
Knowles, Chris. 1999. Invasion from the Philippines: A brief survey of the great '70s Filipino artists at DC. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 92-96
Knowles, Chris. 1999. Tom Sutton: 'I went apesh*t!' The artist and his journey through the Planet of the Apes. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 35
Knowles, Chris. 1999. Weirdness on the Planet of the Apes: Examining Doug Moench's 'Gonzo Demolition' of POTA. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 32-34
Knowles, Chris. 2000. Jim Mooney over Marvel: From Terrytoons to Omega the Unknown, Jim talks comics [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 58-63
Knowles, Chris. 2000. Rude's awakening: 'The Dude' on the importance of art over commerce [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 16-26
Knowles, Chris. 2000. The great Marvel exodus: Creators explain that breakin' up ain't so hard to do [Wein, Starlin, Englehart, Perez, Kane, Colan, McGregor, Thomas, Moone y, Janson interviews]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 112-115
Knowles, Chris. 2000. Zot! inspection: Scott McCloud on hi s'80s comic series [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 90-96, 107
Knutzen, Eirik / Copley News Service. 2001. Strange creatures find 'Gunmen' star [Dean Haglund, X-Files amateur cartoonist]. Washington Times (April 26)
Kochevar, D. E. 1969. Teaching quotation marks with comic strips? Instructor 78(7):84-85.
Koehl, Carla and Marc Peyser. 1995. You thought Cat Woman [sic] was tough [women in comics]. Newsweek (June 5).
Koehler, Robert. 2000. ''Alien Adventure'' underwhelms [Belgian animator Ben Stassen]. Reuters / Variety (August 25)
Koehler, Robert. 2000. ''Pokemon'' sequel better than original [Pokemon 2000 the Movie: The Power of One (Poketto Monsutaa: Maboroshi No Pokemon X: Lugia Bakudan) animated Japanese movie]. Reuters / Variety (July 21)
Koehler, Robert. 2000. ''Titan A.E.'' terrific [animation]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)
Koehler, Robert. 2000. ''Rugrats in Paris'' tres bon [animation]. Reuters / Variety (November 13)
Koehler, Robert. 2001. ''Castle'' darkens giant screens [Haunted Castle, IMAX 3-D Belgium / U.S. computer animated movie]. Reuters / Variety (February 23)

Koehler, Robert. 2001. Charizard battles new creature in clunky 'Pokemon 3'' [Pokemon 3 the Movie: Spell of the Unknown (Poketto monsutaa: Kesshoto no teio) animated, Japan]. Reuters / Variety (April 6)
Koenke, K. 1981. ERIC/RCS: The careful use of comic books. Reading Teacher 34(5):592-595.
Kogan, Rick. 1999. A sad farewell to the 'Peanuts' gang. Chicago Tribune (December 15)
Kogan, Rick. 1999. Comics survey results are a study in diversity. Chicago Tribune (January 14)
Kogan, Rick. 2000. 'Quiet genius' with soul of a comedian [Jeff MacNelly obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 8)
Kohl, H. 1977. Do your own comics. Teacher 94(5):12-16.
Kohn, Ken. 1996. Perelman talking holdings public [Marvel Comics owner]. Albany Times Union (July 5): B9
Kohut, John J. & Roland Sweet. 1993. News From The Fringe: True Stories Of Weird People And Weirder Times [News of the Weird. Ill. by Drew Friedman.]. New York: Plume
Koike, Kazuo & Ryoichi Ikegami. 1994. Crying Freeman Graphic Novel: Journey To Freedom Part 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Koike, Kazuo & Ryoichi Ikegami. 1995. Crying Freeman Perfect Collection: Shades Of Death [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Kokaska, C.J. 1984. Disabled superheroes in comic books. Rehabilitation Literature 45(9-10):286-288.
Kokaska, CJ. 1984. Disabled superheroes in comic books. Rehabilitation Literature 45 (9-10: September-October): 286-8
Kolbert, Elizabeth. 2000. The Last Floor Show: What will become of the New York Stock Exchange? [Billout illustrations]. New Yorker (March 20): 84
Koltun, Lilly. 1992. Biff! Pow! Taking off in a new direction [Canadian Museum of Caricature]. Caricature 3(2):2-3.
Kondeatis, Christos. 1999. DC Comics Masks: Nine Masks of DC Comics Heroes and Villains to Assemble and Wear. Boston: Little, Brown
Konkova, Yelena. 2000. Cartoons Hit Their Targets ['Caricatures: It's Not a Sin to Laugh' (Smeyatcya, Pravo, Ne Greshno) exhibit in Russia curated by Igor Smirnov, a Moscow caricaturist]. Moscow Times (August 11). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/08/11/105.html
Kopf. 1995. Hello. I'm here to review a graphic novel entitled Azzy the Wayward Child by Issac Winders [comic strip]. Comics Journal (179; August): 84
Koppany III, B. 1998. The Art of Richard W. Sprang [Batman artist; limited to 200 copies]. Hawthorne, CA: Striking Impressions
Korbeck, Sharon. 1997. Toys and Prices 1998 5th Edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Korkis, Jim & John Cawley. 1992. Cartoon Confidential [animation history]. Westlake Village CA: Malibu
Korkis, Jim. 1983. Mr. Murry: The Other Mouse Man [Disney Mickey Mouse artist]. The Duckburg Times (19)
Korkis, Jim. 1984. Wild Bill [Everett]: That Man from Atlantis. The Golden Age Of Comics (8; February). online at http://www.interlog.com/~ditko37/ess/arever02.html
Korkis, Jim. 1993. Japanimation [anime]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 46-49
Korkis, Jim. 2000. Everything old is new again [computer animation and Pixar]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 19-21
Korkis, Jim. 2000. Cel break: Jim Korkis on animation - The Bugs' life [creation of Bugs Bunny]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 20-23
Korman, Justine. 1990. Dick Tracy: The Movie Storybook. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Company
Korman, Justine. 1990. Mickey's Young Readers Library Vol. 14: Scrooge's Silly Day. New York: Bantam
Korman, Justine. 1994. X-Men: The Xavier Files [Children's book.]. New York: Random House
Korn, Bob & Martin Fleer. nd. Korn Stalks In Paris [Gag cartoons from advertising man who stayed in Paris after the war.]. Paris: Paul Facchetti Publications
Kornblum, Janet. 2000. Kelsey Grammer gives metamorphosis a trial ['Gary the Rat' animated internet show]. USA Today (August 22): 3D
Kornblum, Janet. 2001. Hampster dancing into other venues [internet animation]. USA Today (June 14): 3D
Koseluk, Chris. 1991. Comic book antihero. American Film 16(Feb):11.
Koso, J. et. al. 1998. Risk factors in evoked neurological disorder by watching an animated program, Pokemon. [in Japanese] No to Hattatsu [Brain & Development] 30 (5; September): 435-7

Kossack, Sharon and Edwina Hoffman. 1987. Use the news: A picture's worth a thousand words: Comprehension processing via the comics. Journal of Reading 31(2):174-176.
Kotzwinkle, William & David Catrow. 1995. Million-Dollar Bear [children's book illustrated by political cartoonist]. New York: Knopf
Kotzwinkle, William. 1983. Superman III [Movie novelization]. New York: Warner
Koumaras, Matt. 1999. How to Geek Out: Comic-book Stores. Metro Santa Cruz (September 22). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/09.22.99/guide-comics-9938.html
Kovalic, John. 2001. Dork Tower; The Shop Keep Files [comic strip]. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 66
Kovalic, John. 2001. Dork Tower; The Shop Keep Files [comic strip]. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 66
Kovel, Ralph and Terry. 1999. Kayo a favorite among 'Moon Mullins' memorabilia. Nashville Tennessean (December 10): 8D
Koziakin, Vladimir. 1977. Son Of Mighty Marvel Mazes [Puzzles.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap / Tempo Books
Kr FCgermann, Andreas. 1996. Kr FCgermanns Comic Katalog 1997/1998 [price guide and bibliography]. Berlin: Kr FCgermann Verlag
Krafft, Ulrich. 1978. Comics lesen. Untersuchungen zur TextualitE4t von Comics [in German]. r> Stuttgart
Kraft, David Anthony , Winslow Mortimer and Mike Esposito. 1983 The Amazing Spider-Man Unmasked [coloring book]. Marvel Books
Kraft, David Anthony , Winslow Mortimer and Mike Esposito. 1986. Unmasked: The Amazing Spider-Man [coloring book]. Marvel Books
Kraft, David Anthony , Winslow Mortimer and Mike Esposito. 1986. Marvel Super Heroes: Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book. Marvel Entertainment Group
Kraft, David Anthony, Jane Stine & Marie Severin. 1983. Treasure Of Time, The [An Advanced Dungeons & Dragons Storybook.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Kraft, David Anthony, Marie Severin & Earl Norem. 1984. Fantastic Four: The Island Of Danger. New York: Marvel Comics
Kraft, David Anthony. 1981. Incredible Hulk: The Secret Story Of Marvel's Gamma-Powered Goliath, The [Children's book w/ reprints of comics. Part of a four-book series.]. Milwaukee: Ideals Publishing
Krahn, Fernando. 1963. The Epic of Man [silent caveman gag cartoons]. Horizon 5 (7; September): 108-112
Kramer, Cheris. 1974. Stereotypes of women's speech: The word from cartoons. Journal of Popular Culture 8(3; Winter).
Kramer, Chris. 2001. Jeffrey Katzenberg Interview: On digital features [animation]. Daily Radar: http://www.dailyradar.com/features/showbiz_feature_page_240_1.html
Kramer, Edward E. (ed.). 1994. Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales Of The White Wolf [Inc. stories by Neil Gaiman, Nancy A. Collins, Karl Edward Wagner, Doug Murray, Colin Greenland]. White Wolf Publishing
Kramer, Edward W. 1996. Dark Destiny III: Children of Dracula [illustrated by Bernie Wrightson]. Clarkston, GA: White Wolf.
Kramer, Farrell. 1996. Marvel files for chapter 11 protection. Albany Times Union. (December 28):E1.
Kramer, Farrell. 1997. Marvel Comics eyes merger with Toy Biz. Albany Times Union (April 29).
Kramer, Paul. 1983. Les anciens et les modernes? Harpagon als B.D., emma Bovary als roman-photos [French comic strips; in German]. Franzosisch Heute 3(Sep):142-150.
Kramsky, Jerry & Lorenzo Mattotti. 1995. Cranky Sun, The [Italian]. Boston: Little, Brown
Kramsky, Jerry and Lorenzo Mattotti (illus.). 1995. The Cranky Sun [children's book by Italian comics artist]. Boston: Little, Brown.
Krantz, Matt. 2001. 'Dealmaker' hopes to revive 'Lampoon'; Is brand name strong enough? USA Today (June 27): 6B
Kratochvil, Antonin, Elvis Mitchell and Mark Wallace. 2000. The Period Piece [on Moore and Campbell's 'From Hell' movie]. New York Times Magazine (November 12): 100-106
Kraus, Amanda. 2000. Able to leap tall ethical dilemmas in a single bound [Newseum educational comic book 'Chip Tracer']. Museum News (March / April): 9-10
Kraus, Ruth & Crockett Johnson. 1966. Carrot Seed, The [1st pr.]. New York: Scholastic
Kraus, Ruth & Crockett Johnson. 1970. Is This You? New York: Scholastic
Krebs, Josef. 2001. Souped-up Superman: The special-edition DVD makes the Man of Steel fly in a new millennium. Sound and Vision (June): 99-102

Kreiner, Rich. 1992. Cover the globe 'Was It Worth It?' by Witty World [review of Columbus cartoons anthology]. Comics Journal (153; October): 41-43
Kreiner, Rich. 1998. Thrilling Visions by Bob Burden [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 51
Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Oasis Hunting: Veils by Pat McGreal, Stephen John Phillips, Rebecca Guay and Jose Villarrubia [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 43-44
Kreiner, Rich. 1999. Pay-as-you-go pleasures; in defense of serialized comics. Comics Journal (212; May): 1-3
Kreiner, Rich. 2000. Comic Book Heaven by Scott Saavedra [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142
Kreiner, Rich. 2000. Holy panegyric, Batman! Legends of the Dark Knight #125 [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 21
Kreling, DH and PL Lurvey. 1984. Health professional students' and faculties' perceptions of pharmacists as measured by a cartoon technique. American Journal of Hospital Pharmacy 41 (1; Jan): 111-20
Krell, David. 1998. New York dealer owns a super collection [Superman toys]. Toy Shop (Jan 2):132-133.
Krell, David. 1998. Superman, The Man of Steel: Still going strong after six decades [Superman toys]. Toy Shop (Jan 2):129-131.
Krewson, John. 1999? Neil Gaiman [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3504/avfeature3504.html
Kricfalusi, John. 1992. The Ren & Stimpy Show: Postcards Over The Edge. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
Kridler, Chris. 1996. 'Phantom' is thin as air: Film treatment of the crime-busting comic strip hero in the purple tights has almost none of the elements that make a movie interesting. Baltimore Sun (June 7).
Krieg, Christopher. 1989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Krieger, Todd. 1997. After years in pulp, comic books go digital. New York Times (February 1).
Kristof, Nicholas D. 1995. In Japan, brutal comics for women. New York Times (November 5):1.
Kristula, Michael. 2000. Remembering Hoyt Curtin [letter on animation composer]. Washington Post (December 25): A44
Krokodil Magazine editors. 1989. Soviet Humor: The Best Of Krokodil. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Kroll, Jack. 1989. The Joker is wild, but Batman carries the night [Batman movie]. Newsweek (June 26).
Kronborg, Steffen. 1991. Tegneserien mellem laeg og laerd [comic strips; in Danish]. Bogens Verden 73(3):224-227.
Kronborg, Steffen. 1992. En uforskammet subjektiv Bog: anmeldelse of Gyldendals Tegneserieleksikon [dictionary of comics; in Danish]. Bogens Verden 74(4):276-279.
Kronborg, Steffen. 1992. Midt i en (om) brydningstid [In the midst of time of crisis; Danish comic books; in Danish]. Bogens Verden 74(2):128-131.
Kronish, Syd. 2001. Porky Pig gets p-p-p-postal commemoration [Warner Bros. postage stamp]. Associated Press (September 17)
Krueger, Anne. 1999. 10 myths of new parenthood [illustrated by David Sheldon]. Parenting's Baby Talk (March): 30-36
Krueger, Jim, Alex Ross, John Paul Leon and Bill Reinhold. 2000. Earth X [Compilation of miniseries.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Kruger, Sebastian. 1997. Stars by Kruger [caricature]. Morpheus
Krukowski, Damon. 1997. Music on canvas: Morton Feldman composed on a large scale [David Lansky illustration]. Pulse (December): CP24.
Krukowski, Damon. 1997. Music on canvas: Morton Feldman composed on a large scale [David Lasky illustration]. Pulse (December): CP24
Krulik, Nancy E. & Charles Nicholas & Roberta Edelman (ills.). 1985. Transformers: The Autobots' Secret Weapon, The [Children's book under Marvel's short-lived imprint.]. New York: Marvel Books
Krulik, Nancy E.. 1987. Superman IV New York: Scholastic
Kruse, Roland. 1995. Wie Comics funktionieren - Eine Untersuchung zur Semiotik und Lesepsychologie [German master's thesis: How Comics Work - A Study in Semiotics and Reading Psychology].
Ku, Francis. 1997. Memoirs Of A Love-Hate Relationship With Taiwan [Taiwanese editorial cartoons.]. Tapai: Classic Communications

Kuchwara, Michael. 1999. 'Annie' Coming to the Small Screen. Associated Press (November 4)
Kuchwara, Michael. 2000. 'Lobster Alice' a Confusing Tale [play about Disney animators and Salvado r Dali]. Associated Press (January 9)
Kuczynski, Alex and Randy Jones. 2001. A vehicle is born: Celebrity glossies [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (January 29): C14
Kudo, Kazuya & Ryoichi Ikegami. 1995. Mai The Psychic Girl Perfect Collection Vol. 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Kudo, Toshiki. 1999. Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back -- Manga Volume 1. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Kudo, Toshiki. 1999. Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back -- Manga Volume 2. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Kudo, Toshiki. 1999. Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back -- Manga Volume 3. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Kudo, Toshiki. 1999. Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back -- Manga Volume 4. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Kuepper, K. J. 1980. Der Uebersetungsvergleich und seine Rolle im Zweitsprachenunterricht [Translation comparison: Its role in second language teaching; using comics; in German]. Zielsprache Deutsch (2):28-33.
Kula, Efkan. 2000. Ken Parker korsanlara kari [in Turkish; Italian western 'Ken Parker' publishing rights]. Aktuel (August 10). online at http://aktuel.1numara.com.tr/w/t24.html
Kumar, Sarat. 1978. Introducing classics to undergraduates [using comics]. English Language Teaching Journal 32(4):301-303.
Kunzle, David. 1970. The comic strip. Art News Annual 36:133-145.
Kunzle, David. 1974. Mr. Lambkin: Cruikshank's Strike for Independence. in George Cruikshank. A Revaluation edited by Robert L. Patten. Princeton: Princeton University Library
Kunzle, David. 1983 'Between Broadstreet Caricature and Punch: Cheap Newspaper Cuts for the Lower Classes in the 1830s' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter. pp.339-346
Kunzle, David. 1984. Histoire de Monsieur Cryptogame (1845): Une Bande Dessinee de Rodolphe T=F6pffer pour le Grand Public. Genava n.s. XXXII: 139-169. <br
Kunzle, David. 1990. Dispossession by ducks: the imperialist treasure hunt in Southeast Asia [Walt Disney Duck comics]. Art Journal 49(Summer):159-66.
Kunzle, David. 1992 'Busch Abroad: How a German Caricaturist Willy Nilly Helped Launch the New Cheap Comic Magazines in Britain and the United States' Victorian Periodical Review vol.25 no.3, Fall. pp.99-108
Kunzle, David; Altick, Richard D. 1990. The history of the comic strip [Review]. Times Literary Supplement (4578; December 28):1402.
Kunzle, David; Rearick, Charles. 1992. The history of the comic strip [Review]. Journal of Social History 25(Spring):661-3.
Kunzle, David; Zurier, Rebecca. 1991. The History of the comic strip: The nineteenth century [Review]. Art Journal 50(Fall):99.
Kuper, Peter. 1994. Boiled angel in America [Mike Diana]. Print 48(May/Jun):110-11.
Kupperberg, Paul. 1979. Crime Campaign [Spiderman vs. Kingpin. Cover by Bob Larkin. Marvel Novel Series #8]. New York: Pocket
Kupperberg, Paul. 1979. Murdermoon [Hulk vs. Spiderman. Cover by Bob Larkin. Marvel Novel Series #11]. New York: Pocket
Kurp, Patrick. 1990. Author angers readers with Holocause comics [Art Spiegelman's 'Maus']. Albany Times Union (Aug 3):C1.
Kurp, Patrick. 1990. Comics are serious stuff: A tribute to light reading. Albany Times Union (July 13):C1.
Kurp, Patrick. 1990. Comics rise above censors. Albany Times Union (September 4).
Kurp, Patrick. 1991. 'A Marvel baby:' Comic books mean business for Troy man. Albany Times Union (December 24):B1.
Kurp, Patrick. 1993. It all began with Batman and Robin: Comic book fan draws for Marvel [John Hebert]. Albany Times Union (February 7):B1.
Kurson, Ken. 1997. More glum in the new world [Ed Brubaker's Detour]. Spin (Oct):66.
Kurson, Rebecca. 2000. You're a Good Man, Sparky [Schulz obituary]. Greenmagazine.com (February 23): http://www.greenmagazine.com/2000/02/000223b.asp
Kurtz, Bruce D. (ed.). 1992. Keith Haring, Andy Warhol, and Walt Disney [exhibit catalogue with essays by Bruce Hamilton and Geoffrey Blum]. Phoenix Art Museum / Munich: Prester

Kurtz, Howard. 199?. Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury.' Washington Post.
Kurtz, Howard. 2001. Jesse Ventura's media half-nelson: Minnesota press tangles with its feisty governor [VenturaLand comic strip]. Washington Post (February 28): C1, 9
Kurtz, Howard. 2001. Sensitized Satire: Editorial Cartoonists Draw a Fine Line in Depicting the Nation's Mood [on terrorism]. Washington Post (September 27): C1
Kurtz, Scott and Chris Jackson. 2001. Interview With Berke Breathed. PVPOnline / In2ItOnline (February 19): part 1: http://www.pvponline.com/rants_breathed.php3 ; part 2: http://www.in2itonline.com/index.php3?pagetype=article&title=breathed
Kurtzman, Harvey & Byron Preiss. 1985. Nuts! 1 [Mad-like strips aimed at teenagers.]. New York: Bantam
Kurtzman, Harvey & Byron Preiss. 1985. Nuts! 2 [Mad-like strips aimed at teenagers. Fingerman, Reese, Geary.]. New York: Bantam
Kurtzman, Harvey & Will Elder. 1984. Goodman Beaver. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink
Kurtzman, Harvey & Will Elder. 2000. Playboy's Little Annie Fanny volume 1 1962-1970. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1962. Who Said That? [Photographs of celebrities w/ word balloons added.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1988. My Life As A Cartoonist. Minstrel/Pocket
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1988. Harvey Kurtzman's Jungle Book [reprints 1959 book]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1990. Harvey Kurtzman's Strange Adventures [W/ Crumb, Aragones, Stout, Geary, Gibbons, Bunk & Downs.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1991. From Aargh! To Zap! Harvey Kurtzman's Visual History Of The Comics New York: Prentice Hall
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1991. From Aargh! to Zap! Harvey Kurtzman's Visual History of the Comics. New York: Prentice Hall.
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1992. Rubble! [EC comic reprint]. Comics Journal (153; October): 96-102
Kurzrok, Allan. 1994. The kids from 'help' look at loss and life: The inception, conceptual framework and creation of a comic strip and psychodynamically established text for increasing psychological awareness and motivating insight orientation and personal growth in the lay public [Dissertation]. Ohio: Union Insitute.
Kusaoi, Akiko. 1993. Never mind the Mishima, here's the manga. Look Japan (January): 47
Kusaoi, Akiko. 1997. Never mind the Mishima, here comes the Manga. Look Japan (Jan):47.
Kushner, David. 1998. Play that 'toon [computer animation]. Entertainment Weekly (September 25): 117
Kushner, David. 1999. Captain Marvel: Stan Lee casts a new net. Entertainment Weekly (March 19): 115
Kushner, David. 1999. What, me digital? [Totally Mad cd-rom]. Village Voice (September 15)
Kushner, Ellen. 2000. Dreams [Program 528; Neil Gaiman interview]. Public Radio International's Sound and Spirit (July 9)
Kusnet, David. 1997. The one truly serious management leader - Dilbert! Baltimore Sun (July 20).
Kwapisz, Gary. 1985. Silly cover [Conan the Barbarian Christmas issue cartoon]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 12
Kwinn, Constance. 1999. Book of Black by Gabrielle Bell [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 151
Kwinn, Constance. 2000. Knockout by Michael Daedalus Kenny [minicomic review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142
Kyle, Richard, Gary Groth, Ray Bottorff Jr., Don Simpson and Steve Gerber. 2000. On Bruzenak, Steranko and CBA [letters]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 6-9
La Fay, Howard. 1972. The Vikings [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. Washington: National Geographic Society
La Fay, Howard. 1978. Ebla: Splendor of an Uknown Empire [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. National Geographic Magazine (December)
La Ferla, Ruth. 2001. Perfect model: Gorgeous, no complaints, made of pixels [computer animation]. New York Times (May 6)
Laas, William. 1948. Half-century of comic art. Saturday Review 31(Mar 20):30.
LaBan, Terry. 1995. Love's Not A Three Dollar Fare [More stories from 'Unsupervised Existence']. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Labash, Matt. 2000. Dumb internet idea of the month [illustrated by Jack Davis]. Regardie's Power (March / April): 12-13
Labbe, Rob. 1997. Totally comics [DC Comics' Starman and others; adult-oriented comics]. Waterville [ME] Sentinel (December 14).
Lacassin, Francis. 1967. Dick Tracy meets Muriel. Sight and Sound 36(Spring):100-103.
Lacassin, Francis. 1972. The Comic Strip and Film Language Film Quarterly 26(1):11
Lackey, W. 1993. Can Lois Lane smoke Marlboros [Superman]? University of Chicago Legal Forum: 275-292
Ladika, Susan. 1994. The Hitler comic book. Christian Century 111(21; July 13):670.
Laf. 1969. Scrambled Eggbert [Combined edition of Eggbert (1961) and Eggbert & Eggberta (1962)]. New York: Pocket
Lagerstedt, Ilpo. 2001. Mina Tex Willer [Italian western comic strip by Giovanni Luigi Bonelli and Arelio Galleppini; in Finnish]. Helsinki: Kustannus Oy Jalava
Lagnado, Alice. 2001. Asterix hailed a hero in Russia. The Times (June 21): http://www.thetimes.co.uk/article/0,,3-2001211178,00.html
Lago, Ray. 1998. Ray Lago: Heroes and Angels [intro by Kurt Busiek]. Archangel
Lahmann, Ed. 1962. So You Want to Collect Comics? [fanzine key issue recommendations]. Alter Ego (5)
Laine, Tricia. 1998. Inking a deal [Kevin Smith]. Entertainment Weekly (February 20/27): 12.
Laird, Roland Owen Jr., Taneshia Nash Laird and Elihu 'Adofo' Bey (ill). 1997. Still I Rise: A Cartoon History of African Americans [Foreword by Charles Johnson]. New York: Norton
Lalumiere, Claude. 2000. A short history of American comic books. January magazine (May 3). online at http://collection.nlc-bnc.ca/100/201/300/january/2000/00-05-03/comix.htm l
Lamb, Chris. 1988. Doonesbury and the limits of satire. 71st Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Jul), Portland, OR.
Lamb, Chris. 1994. A 'capital' decision for Ann C. Telnaes: After relocating to Washington, Telnaes found success as one of syndications few female editorial cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (October 8): 44-5
Lamb, Chris. 1994. Political cartoonist with rightist views: The conservative Chuck Asay is a rarity in a field filled with liberals and centrists. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 40-41
Lamb, Chris. 1995. Also a cowboy poet [editorial cartoonist Joe Sharpnack]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42
Lamb, Chris. 1995. Editorial cartoonists pessimistic about their profession. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 48
Lamb, Chris. 1996. His comic creations feature innovations [Wiley Miller]. Editor & Publisher (July 20): 54-55
Lamb, Chris. 1996. Cartoon city [cartoonists who lived in Iowa City]. The Iowan 44(3; Spring):18.
Lamb, Chris. 1998. Veteran's day : In His Eighth Decade, 'Tommy' Thompson Takes Up Editorial Cartooning in San Diego [from Editor & Publisher (November 28)]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Lamb, Chris. 2001. A political cartoon primer. Charleston City Paper (April 4): 13
Lamb, Christopher. 1990. Changing with the times: the world according to Doonesbury. Journal of Popular Culture 23(Spring):113-29.
Lamb, Gregory M., Eduardo Cue, Jack Epstein, Daniel B. Wood, Camero W. Barr, Sheila Tefft and Tony Gillotte. 1995. It's a small world, after all, for U.S.-style theme parks [based on comics characters]. Christian Science Monitor (November 15).
Lambert, Bruce. 1993. Russell Nye, historian, dies at 80; a student of comics, jazz and tv. New York Times (September 5).
Lambil, Willy and Raoul Cauvin. 1999. Les Tuniques Bleues #42: Qui Veut La Peau Du General? [French graphic novel series about American Civil War.]. Belgium: Dupuis
Lamburt, Bruce. 1992. Joseph Shuster, cartoonist, dies; Co-creator of 'Superman' was 78. New York Times (August 3): B8
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1992. Alcool e banda desenhada: Aspectos de uma representaro [alcoholism in comics]. Revista da Sociedade Portuguesa de Alcoologia (2; May/Aug).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1993. A luz e a cor: Da Linha Clara aos Pintores da BD [light, color and comics]. Nemo Fanzine (16; Sep).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1993. Blueberry e o Cinema [Western comic Blueberry and movies]. Nemo Fanzine (17; Dec).

Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. Alberto Breccia: A Obra ao Negro [Breccia's work and South American politics]. Nemo Fanzine (18; Mar).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1994. O Alcool na Banda Desenhada: A serie Tintin como exemplo paradigmatico [alcoholism in Tintin comics]. Revista da Sociedade Portuguesa de Alcoologia (9; Sep/Dec).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1996. A Lenda dos Sete Magnificos [Dark Horse; Legend of the Magnificent Seven]. Meno Fanzine (22; Jun).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1996. Alack Sinner: Um Homem na Cidade [Munoz and Sampayo's Alack Sinner]. Quadrado (3; Oct).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1996. Dois amigos em Akhbar [Regis Loisel; Peter Pan]. Nemo Fanzine (21; Mar).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1996. John Byrne: O Mr. Fix It [Superman; Wonder Woman; Next Men]. Nemo Fanzine (23; Sep).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. A dificil arte do real: as obras em colaborado de Francois Boucq [The Magician's Wife]. Nemo Fanzine (25; Mar).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Dois Europeus no Sert-o [Hugo Pratt; Hermann (Caatinga)]. Nemo Fanzine (27; Sep).
Lameiras, Joao Miguel. 1997. Fernando Relvas: Um Autor na Idade Maior [exposition catalog]. Bedeteca de Lisboa, Lisboa.
Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1996. Banda Desenhada: a arte da sequencia [analysis; technical and narrative mechanisms of comics]. Vortice (71; Mar/Apr).
Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1996. Entrvista com Regis Loisel [Peter Pan; Quest of the Time Bird]. Nemo Fanzine (21; Mar).
Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1997. As Cidades de Papel [interview with Francois Schuiten and Benoit Peeters]. Quadrado (4; Oct).
Lamerias, Joao Miguel and Joao Ramahlo Santos. 1997. Entrevista com Francois Boucq. Nemo Fanzine (25; Mar).
Lamolinara, Guy. 1992. 'Political Animals': An election-year look at an American tradtion [political cartoons exhibit]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 51 (20; October 19): 441-446
Lamolinara, Guy. 1993. A 'Forum' for controversy: Exhibition highlights illustration from magazine of early 20th century. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 52 (5; March 8): 99-104
Lamolinara, Guy. 1995. Savage Glee: A Pictoral Satire of the Gilded Age [exhibit overview]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 54 (4; February 20): 68-75
Lampert, Harry. 1978. The Fun Way to Serious Bridge [by the cartoonist]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Lampert, Harry. 1985. The Fun Way to Advanced Bridge [by the cartoonist]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Lampert, Harry. 2000. Droopy, the Drew Field Mosquito [WWII medical comics]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 20
Lancaster, John. 1998. U.S. envoy target of caricature: Cairo magazine lampoons 'Rabbi'. Washington Post (March 12): A22.
Landay, Jerry M. 2000. Harry Potter and the magic of imagining [letter illustrated by Brian Biggs] New York Times (July 7): A18
Lander, Irene. 1999. Dagwood and Dilbert: Emasculation in the white-collar workplace. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Landers, Ann. 1998. [Poem from Mort Walker, Beetle Bailey comic strip creator]. Washington Post (July 30): C16.
Landers, Carrie. 2001. Retailers' Corner: Comics Etc., Rochester, New York [store interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Landers, Carrie. 2001. The Crux of the Matter: Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Landers, John, Sandra Bryer, and Leonard G. Goss (Editors). 1999. The Best Cartoons from Leadership Journal, Vol. 3 [religious gag cartoons]. Broadman & Holman Publishers
Landers, John, Sandra Bryer, and Leonard G. Goss (Editors). 1999. The Best Cartoons from Leadership Journal, Vol. 4: 'I Like a Pastor who Makes Things Happen' [religious gag cartoons]. Broadman & Holman Publishers
Landis, David. 1992. Superman meets his doom; Biting the dust may pay off big for the Man of Steel. USA Today (November 16)
Landis, David. 1993. Look! Up in the sky, it's four new Supermen [Superman]. USA Today (April 12))

Landis, David. 1993. Superman reborn as Batman disabled. USA Today (August 20)
Landler, Mark. 2001. Cartoon of wartime 'comfort women' irks Taiwan [manga from Japan]. New York Times (March 2): A3
Lane, Anthony. 1997. Summer Olympics [Men in Black, Batman and Robin and Hercules animated movie reviews]. New Yorker (July 7):76.
Lane, Anthony. 1999. Beyond belief: Kevin Smith's irreverent 'Dogma'. New Yorker (November 11): 115-116
Lane, Anthony. 1999. Darkness risible: Jan de Bont revisits the Haunting; Disney reconstitutes Inspector Gadget. New Yorker (August 2): 88-89
Lane, Anthony. 1999. Killing Time [Scarfe caricatures of Jim Carrey, Danny DeVito, Jim Broadbent, Matt Damon and Gwyneth Paltrow]. New Yorker (December 27 and January 3): 128
Lane, Anthony. 2001. Lost horizon: The sad and savage wit of A. E. Houseman [illustrated by Gerald Scarfe]. New Yorker (February 19 & 26): 208
Lang, Andrew (ed). nd. Blue Fairy Book, The [Illo by Frank Godwin.]. Philadelphia: David McKay
Lang, Jeffrey S.; Trimble, Patrick. 1988. Whatever happened to the man of tomorrow? an examination of the American monomyth and the comic book superhero. Journal of Popular Culture 22(Winter):157-73.
Lang, John. 2000. So long, Chuck ol' pal: Illustrator's final strip runs today [Schulz retirement]. Nashville Tennessean (February 13): 8D
Langberg, Mike. 1996. 'Doonesbury' takes cyberspace by storm. Arizona Republic (February 12).
Langer, Lawrence L. 1991. A fable of the Holocaust [Speigelman's Maus II]. New York Times (November 3).
Langer, Mark. 1995. Why the atom is our friend: Disney, General Dynamics and the USS Nautilus. Art History 18(1):63.
Langford, Terri. 1999. Film's First [movie] Superman Alyn Dies. Associated Press (March 15)
Langley, Zac. 1999. Superman puts Manchester on map [Mark Waid uses town in comic book]. [Jasper, AL] Daily Mountain Eagle (March 6)
Lanier, Chris. 1999. War torn; Aleksandar Zograf's comics offer a bleak, hilarious, haunted perspective on life in Serbia. Salon (October 13): http://www.salonmagazine.com/books/feature/1999/10/13/zograf/index.html
Lanier, Chris. 2000. The pen is mightier than the words: Strife in Bosnia and urban neighborhoods finds expression in comic-book reportage [Sacco and Seth Tobocman]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 2)
Lansdale, Joe R. & Richard Klaw (ed). 1995. Weird Business [Original anthology.]. Austin, TX: Mojo Press
Lansdale, Joe R. and Rick Klaw (ed.). 1997. Atomic Chili: The Illustrated Joe R. Landsale [includes a prose story by Tim Truman]. Austin, TX: Mojo Press.
Lansdale, Joe R.. 1991. Batman: Captured By The Engines [novel.]. New York: Warner Lansdale, Joe R.. 1992. Batman: Terror On The High Seas [Chilren's novel. Ill. by Edward Hannigan & Dick Giordano.]. Boston: Little, Brown
Lanza, Joseph. 2000. Soundtracks: Adventures of Superman [brief music review from tv series]. Pulse! (December): 165
Laqua, Carsten. 1992. Wie Micky unter die Nazis fiel. Walt Disney und Deutschland [in German]. Hamburg: Reinbek bei
Lardine, Bob. 1972. Superheroes May Sandwich America. New York Daily News (January 2)
Lardner, Ring, Will Johnstone & Dick Dorgan. 1979. You Know Me Al [comic strip reprint]. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Jovanovich.
Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1961. Girls Around The World [Gag cartoons from Europe, Australia, USA and Mexico.]. New York: Pocket
Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1970. Best Cartoons Of The Year. New York: Dell
Lariar, Lawrence (ed). 1971. Best Cartoons Of The Year 1970 [Gag cartoons]. New York: Dell
Lariar, Lawrence. 1941. Cartooning For Everybody. New York: Crown Publishers
Larimore, Granville W. & Lucille Dee Rubin. 1969. Health Education [WWII cartoonists]. in Hoffe, Ebbe (ed). Preventive Medicine in World War II: Vol. IX Special Fields. Washington: Office of the Surgeon General.
Laris, Michael. 1999. Mickey gets China's ear; Beijing lifts its ban on Disney films [animation]. Washington Post (February 8): A1, 12
LaRose, Robert. 1978. Project 'Freestyle:' Baseline Studies [a comic combatting sex-role stereotypes]. Annual Meeting of the International Communication Association (Apr), Chicago, IL.

Larsen, Erik. 1993. Savage Dragon, The [Collects miniseries.]. Anaheim, CA: Image Comics
Larson, Gary. 1991. Funnies [on Jane Goodall, includes Breathed reprint]. Gombe 30 Commemorative Magazine: 46
Larson, Gary. 1995. Door to Door Death [radio drama rebroadcast from All Things Considered, October 31, 1987]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (October 27)
Larson, Gary. 1998. There's A Hair In My Dirt! A Worm's Story. New York: HarperCollins
Larson, Kay. 1994. The melancholy Danes [cartoon art exhibit]. New York 27(9; February 28):120.
Larson, Laura. 1999 'Canadian Perspectives of the 1997 Hong Kong Turnover: A Review of Editorial Cartoons in the Vancouver Sun and The Globe and Mail' a panel paper for the 1999 International Communications Association Conference (WWW Document URL: http://students.washington.edu/~larsonl/lkl99ica.htm Date viewed: May26, 2000)
Larson, Vaughn R. 1996. Watch out, here come the kids; New book features editorial cartoons by young artists. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)
LaSalle, Mick. 1995. Stallone is the 'Judge' [movie review 'Judge Dredd']. San Francisco Chronicle (June 30).
LaSalle, Mick. 1996. 'Phantom' is pale, harmless fun. San Francisco Chronicle (June 7).
LaSalle, Mick. 1996. Phantom Unmasked. San Francisco Chronicle (June 5).
LaSalle, Mick. 1999. What's new in 1999 - Future games: Entertainment megaplex Metreon aims to counteract cocooning [games designed by Moebius]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 5)
LaSalle, Mick. 1999. What's new in 1999 - Future games: Entertainment megaplex Metreon aims to counteract cocooning [games designed by Moebius]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 5)
LaSalle, Mick. 2001. Fractured fairy tale: Visually elegant 'Shrek' thoroughly entertaining for all ages. San Francisco Chronicle (May 18) : C1
Laski, Beth. 2001. 'Spawn' movie rights go to Col[umbia Pictures]. Hollywood Reporter (January 19)
Lat. 1991. Lots More Lat [10th printing; originally published in 1977.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing
Lat. 1991. With A Little Bit Of Lat [4th printing, originally published in 1980.]. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Berita Publishing
Latour, Almar. 1995. Cartoonist vexes politicians as his Joker fights Batman [Jerry Robinson]. Insight on the News 11(21; May 29):30.
Lauck, Johnny & John RG Barrett. 1996. 1996 Comic Book Index [Comic book work arranged by creator.]. Battlecreek, MI: Alternate Concepts
Lauck, Johnny and John R. F. Barrett. 1996. 1996 Comic book index. Battle Creek, MI: Alternate Concepts.
Lauer, George. 1999. Outpouring of concern for Schulz. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 22)
Lauer, George. 2000. 'Peanuts' empire future unclear. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (March 2)
Lauer, George. 2000. Farewell to Peanuts: Schulz draws his last daily comic strip. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (January 3)
Lavin, Michael R. 1998. Comic books and libraries: An introduction. Serials Review 24(1; Spring): 35-36.
Lawlor, P. M. 1985. Cultural exchange through BD [French comic strips]. Contemporary French Civilization 9(1):18-27.
Lawrence, Elizabeth A. 1986. In the Mick of time: Reflections on Disney's ageless mouse. Journal of Popular Culture 20(2; Fall).
Lawrence, Ken. 1996. The wonderful world of Disney. In Scott 1997 Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue Volume 1A. Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company.
Lawrence, Ken. 1999. Changing market for Disney stamps, covers. Linn's Stamp News (Nov. 29)
Lawrence, Robb & Steve Smallwood (ill). 1989. Heathcliff: The Summer Carnival [Children's book.]. New York: Marvel Books
Lawson, Brad. 1999. Blood and gore in a showbag [censorship called for Marvel Comic inappropriate for children]. The [New South Wales, Australia] Daily Telegraph (April 17)
Lawson, Kate. 1997. Comics: News adds 'Fluff;' 'Herman' returns from Bahamas [newspaper strips]. Detroit News (May 31).
Lawson, Terry / Detroit Free Press. 2000. The first wave: The fate of future comic movies depends on the success of 'X-Men'. Bergen Record (July 15): YT1, 4
Lawson, VK, MN Traylor and MR Gram. 1976. An audio-tutorial aid for dietary instruction in renal dialysis [includes cartoon characters]. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 69 (4; Oct): 390-6
Lay, Carol. 1994. Do You Come With The Car? [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (May 2)

Lay, Carol. 1994. Forty Years Old [journalism strip on Playboy Magazine]. New Yorker (September 26)
Lay, Carol. 1996. Joy Ride. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink
Lay, Carol. 1998. Strip Joint. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink
Lay, Carol. 1999. Pinups & Playmates [comic strip journalism]. Salon (July 31): http://www.salon.com/health/sex/urge/1999/07/31/pinups/index.html
Laybourne, Kit. 1979. Animation Book: A Complete Guide to Animated Filmmaking - From Flip-books to Sound Cartoons, The. New York: Crown
Laybourne, Kit. 1999. The Animation Book : A Complete Guide to Animated Filmmaking-From Flip-Books to Sound Cartoons to 3-D Animation. Three Rivers Press
Layng, Craig. 1992. Cartoons spreading germs of truth [Canadian Museum of Caricature]. Caricature 3(2):6.
Layng, Craig. 1992. The season to be jolly [Canadian Museum of Caricature]. Caricature 3(2):5.
Layoun, Mary N. 1998. The Trans-, the Multi-, the Pluri-, and the Global: A few thoughts on comics, the comparative and 'relational literacy.' Passages: Journal of Transnational and Transcultural Studies (Fall)
Lazarus, Mell. 1978. Momma Treasury, The. Kansas City: Sheed Andrews & McMeel
Le Bella, Nino. 1986. Beetle Bailey's Mort Walker. Ford Times 79(6; Jun):15-17.
Le Guin, Ursula. 1996.The Law of Love by Laura Esquivel [review; book illustrated by M. Prado]. Washington Post Book World (September 22):4.
Le Pesteur, J. 1977. Comic strips and plastic surgery [in French] Annales de Chirurgie Plastique 22 (2): 133-42
Leak, Bill. 1999. Crusader gets her knickers in a twist [reply to editorial on political cartoons]. The Australian (June 9): 13
Leake, Chauncey. 1923. Medical caricature in the United States. Bulletin of the Society of Medical History of Chicago 4 (April): 1-29.
Lear, Edward. 1982. Bosh And Nonsense [Sketchbook reprint.]. London: Allen Lane
Leary, Robyn. 1997. Why some guillotines are funnier than others [New Yorker's Robert Mankoff]. Washington Post (December 7):G1.
LeBaron, Gaye. 1999. Relax, nobody's leaving town [on Schulz retirement]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
Leceouvre, Fabien & Bruno Takodjerad. 1991. LES ANNEES ROMAN-PHOTOS [French romance magazine with photonovelas history]. Editions Veyrier
Ledbetter, James. 1998. Press Clips: No Mort Tomorrows [cartoonist Tom Tomorrow fired by U.S. News & World Report]. Village Voice (February 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9808/ledbetter.shtml
Ledden, Sean; Fejes, Fred. 1987. Female gender role patterns in Japanese comic magazines. Journal of Popular Culture 21(Summer):155-76.
Lederer, Charles. 1913. Drawing Made Easy. Chicago: Hall and McCreary
Lederer, Charles. 1920. The Lederer Art Course: A Complete, Simplified System of Drawing, Design, Cartooning and Color Work [in 6 volumes]. Chattanooga
Ledig, Sean C. 2001. Comic book artist, writer to meet fans [Waid, Epting for CrossGen Comics]. Tampa Tribune (May 3). online at http://www.tampatrib.com/News/MGAZ5ZBK9MC.html
Ledoux, Trish & Doug Ranney. 1995. Complete Anime Guide: Japanese Animation Video Directory & Resource Guide, The. Issaquah, WA: Tiger Mountain Press
Ledoux, Trish & Doug Ranney. 1995. The Complete Anime Guide: Japanese Animation Video Directory & Resource Guide. Issaquah, WA: Tiger Mountain Press
Ledoux, Trish, ed. 1997. Anime Interviews: The First Five Years of Animerica, Anime and Manga Monthly.
Ledoux, Trish. 1997. Anime Interviews: The First Five Years of Animerica, Anime & Manga Monthly (1992-97). San Francisco: Viz Communications
Lee, Bill. 1993. Break the comic page design [letter]. Editor and Publisher (February 6):7.
Lee, Carrie. 1999. Disney Craze Sweeps Hong Kong. Reuters (December 23)
Lee, Chris and Jack Adams-Webber. 1987. A 'projective' test of the Golden Section Hypothesis [psychological evaluation of comic strip characters]. Social Behavior and Personality 15(2):169-175.
Lee, David. 1994. Last of the superheroes [Alan Davis]. Art Review 45(Mar):26-9.
Lee, Jared. 1997. 1998 Safety Now - A Guide To A Safe Year - Calendar. New York: Simon & Schuster
Lee, Jared. 1998. L.L. Bean Holiday 1998 The Whole Bean Gift Guide. Freeport, ME: L.L. Bean
Lee, Jean H. 1999. Underground Zap Comix Grows Up Associated Press (February 3)

Lee, Jim. 1999. 13 Questions With Jim Lee. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/13quest.shtml
Lee, Judith Yaross. 2000. Defining New Yorker Humor. University Press of Mississippi
Lee, Lela. 2001. Angry Little Asian Girl With Lela Lee, Cartoonist and Actress. Washington Post Online (August 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/comic_lee0831.htm
Lee, Martin. 1997. The untimely death of Lily Wong [strip by Larry Feign]. World Press Review 44(4; Apr):8-9.
Lee, Stan & Bill McCay. 1996. Stan Lee's Riftworld Odyssey [3rd in series?]. New York: Boulevard
Lee, Stan & Frank Springer. 1977. Virtue Of Vera Valiant #2, The. New York: Signet
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1977. Fantastic Four, The [Marvel Comics Series. Issues 1-6 in color.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1978. Incredible Hulk #1, The [Hulk 1-6. Marvel Comics Series.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1979. Captain America [Marvel Comics Series. Inc. Avengers #4 and Kirby's 60's issues.]. New York: Pocket Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2000. Essential Captain America vol. 1, The [Reprints Tales of Suspense 59-99, Captain America 100-102. Includes Kane, Romita, Heck, Ayers, Tuska and Sparling pencils.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1982. Fantastic Four, The [Marvel Illustrated Books reprints in b&w from 1967-8 - Silver Surfer & Him.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1988. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 07: The X-Men #11-21. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1992. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 21: The Fantastic Four #31-40 & Annual No. 2. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 1993. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 26: The Mighty Thor From Journey Into Mystery #101-110. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. 2000. Marvel Masterworks: The Fantastic Four #51-60 & Annual No. 4. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Jack Kirby. nd. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 13: The Fantastic Four #21-30. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & John Buscema. 1978. How To Draw Comics The Marvel Way. New York: Simon & Schuster
Lee, Stan & John Buscema. 1991. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 19: The Silver Surfer #6-18. New York: Marvel Comics Lee, Stan & John Romita. 1980. Amazing Spiderman #1, The [Dr. Doom and Dr. Octopus newspaper reprints in color.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & John Romita. 1980. Amazing Spiderman #2, The [Rattler & Kingpin newspaper reprints in color.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & John Romita. 1992. Marvel Masterworks Vol. 22: The Amazing Spiderman #41-50 & Annual #3. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & John Romita. 1998. Essential Spider-Man, Vol. 3, The [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man 44-68.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & John Romita. 2001. Essential Spider-Man, Vol. 4, The [Reprints Amazing Spider-Man]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan & Kurt Busiek (eds). 1997. Untold Tales Of Spiderman [Short stories]. New York: Boulevard
Lee, Stan & Larry Lieber. 1980. Incredible Hulk Vol. 1, The [B&W reprints of the newspaper strip.]. New York: Tempo
Lee, Stan & Larry Lieber. 1981. Incredible Hulk Vol. 2, The [B&W reprints of the newspaper strip.]. New York: Tempo
Lee, Stan & Peter David (eds). 1998. Ultimate Hulk, The [Cover art by Mike Zeck and Phil Zimelman. Short stories.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1966. Amazing Spiderman Collector's Album, The. New York: Lancer
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1977. Amazing Spiderman Vol. 1, The [Marvel Comics series. Reprints 1-6.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1978. Amazing Spiderman Vol. 2, The [Marvel Comics series. Reprints 7-13]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1979. Amazing Spiderman Vol. 3, The [Marvel Comics series. Reprints 14-20]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1979. Doctor Strange, Master Of The Mystic Arts #1 [1st 18 stories]. New York: Pocket

Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1979. Doctor Strange, Master Of The Mystic Arts #2 [Strange Tales 130-144]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan & Steve Ditko. 1996. Essential Spider-Man, Vol. 1, The [Reprints Amazing Fantasy 15, Amazing Spider-Man 1-20 & Ann 1.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan (ed). 1994. Ultimate Spiderman, The [Short stories. New origin story by Peter David.]. New York: Berkley
Lee, Stan (ed). 1995. Ultimate Silver Surfer, The. New York: Berkley
Lee, Stan (ed). 1996. Ultimate Super-Villains, The. New York: Berkley
Lee, Stan (ed). 1996. Ultimate X-Men, The. New York: Berkley
Lee, Stan, Roy Thomas, Don Heck and John Buscema. 2000. Essential Avengers Volume 2, The [Reprints #25-46, Special 1]. New York: Marvel Comics
Lee, Stan, Steve Ditko & Jack Kirby. 1966. Incredible Hulk Collector's Album, The. New York: Lancer
Lee, Stan. 1947, 1999. There's money in comics! [reprint from Writer's Digest]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 26-29
Lee, Stan. 1947. There's money in comics! Writer's Digest (November)
Lee, Stan. 1979. Amazing Spiderman, The. New York: Simon & Schuster
Lee, Stan. 1979. Incredible Hulk #2, The [Hulk 101+. Marvel Comics Series.]. New York: Pocket
Lee, Stan. 1982. Incredible Hulk Vol. 3, The [B&W reprints of the newspaper strip.]. New York: Tempo
Lee, Stan. 1987. Zap Pow Bam. American Film 12(May):59-61.
Lee, Stan. 1992. Amazing Spiderman, The [Reprints Amazing Spiderman #88-90 - the death of Capt. Stacey.]. New York: Tor
Lee, Stan. 1994. Best Of The World's Worst, The [Odd news stories packaged by Rhino Records.]. Los Angeles: General Publishing Group
Lee, Stan. 1998. Stan Lee: An Interview. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F09.html
Lee, Stan. 1999. [I just had to write and congratulate you on issue #2 of Comic Book Artist letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 9
Lee, Will. 1999. Mouse droppings [recall of The Rescuers animated movie] Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 9
Leech, John and Gilber A'Beckett. [date unknown.] Comic History of Rome. Bradbury, Agnew.
Leech, John. 1960. The Comic History of England. Horizon 2 (4; March): 129-136
Leeds, Jeff. 2001. Comic Book Site's Co-Founder Indicted; Investigation: Peter Paul of online firm Stan Lee Media is charged with three others in alleged stock fraud scheme. Los Angeles Times (June 13)
Leehey, Jennifer. 1997. Message in a bottle: A gallery of social/political cartoons from Burma. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Sciences 25 (1):151-166. Lee-Smith, David. 1994. Comics in New Zealand libraries. New Zealand Libraries 47(Sep):213-214.
Lee-Smith, David. 1994. Kiwis and comics: A glimpse. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):105-109.
Lefevre, Pascal (ed.). 1991. L'image BD, Congress-papers. Leuven: Open Ogen.
Lefevre, Pascal and Charles Dierick (eds.). 1998. Forging a new medium: The comic strip in the 19th century [texts by Dierick, Gravett, Kunzle, Lefevre, Groensteen, Maas, Martin, Ries and Van Summeren]. Brussels: VUBPRESS.
Lefevre, Pascal and Els Groessens. 1997. Striphelden voor de vrede. Het beeld van de Koude Oorlog in de Belgische strip [Cold War in Belgian comics]. In Oost West West Best. Lannoo, Tielt.
Lefevre, Pascal and Jan Baetens. 1993.</br>Strips anders lezen [theory and formal analysis of comics: Little Nemo, Watchmen, Tintin, The Cage; in Flemish]. Amsterdam-Brussels: Sherpa-Belgian Centre for Comic Strip Art.
Lefevre, Pascal and Jan Baetens. 1993. Strips anders lezen. Amsterdam-Brussels: Sherpa: Belgian Center for Comic Strip Art.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1987. Kleur in de strip: Analyse van samber [colors in Sambre by Yslaire]. Andere Sinema: De Andere Film, Antwerpen (78; Apr).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1988. Het hors champ in de strip [visual space in comic strip frames]. Andere Sinema: De Andere Film, Antwerpen (88; Nov).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1990. Beweging in de strip [movement in sports comics]. Sport, Bloso, Brussel 32 (2).
Lefevre, PAscal. 1990. Le detail d'une planche exemplare. In Little Nemo au pays de Winsor McCay. Toulouse: Milan-CNBDI.

Lefevre, Pascal. 1990. Plagiaat in de strip. Yang, Gent 29 (4).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1990. Projections: L'ecran cite. In Cinemaction. Paris: Corlet-Telerama.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1993. Stripgeschiedenis [history of comics; series of 4 articles]. ZozoLala (68 through 71).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1994. Recovering sensuality in comic-theory. Tagung Esthetik des Comic, Universitat Hamburg, Germany.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1995. Fifty years of Bob abd Bobette. In The Low Countries: 1995-1996. Stichting Ons Erfdeel.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1995. Het lustige lustrum, 50 jaar Suske en Wiske [popular Flemish strip]. Ons Erfdeel 38(2; Mar-Apr). Lefevre, Pascal. 1996. Als er maar geen revolutie wordt uitgebroed! Latijns-Amerika in het beeldverhaal [Latin America as depicted in comics]. America Ventana (241; Jun).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1996. Architecture dans le neuvieme art. Arnhem: NBM-Amstelland.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1996. Strips in Belgie, een te regionalizeren materie [differences between French and Flemish comics]? DWB.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1997. Flemish comic strips today. In The Low Countries: 1997-1998. Stichting Ons Erfdeel.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1997. Le reflect de la societe dans la bande dessinee. Coloque BD, Pedagogie-Suversion, ULB (Belgium).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1997. Pour une approche sensuelle de la bande dessinee. In 9e Art (2).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1997. Strips [comics in Flanders]. In Gids Kunst in Vlaanderen. Kluwer.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1997. The Belgian comic strip and the Americans during the Marshall Plan. CEGES (Brussels).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1998. Het getekende leven [autobiographical comics]. ZozoLala (100).
Lefevre, Pascal. 1998. Le fantasique, un genre indefinissable? Otrante.
Lefevre, Pascal. 1998. Lucky Luke, a 'lonesome cowboy' for more than half a century. In The Low Countries, 1998-1999. Rekkem: Stichting Ons Erfdeel.
Lef□vre, Pascal. 1999. Recovering sensuality in comic theory. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 140-149
Lefort, Gerard. 1999. Plop! Le passage de la BD au film met fin, fatalement, au r=EAve. Comme une bulle qui cr=E8ve. [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Legman, Gershon. 1946. The first comic books in America: Revisions and reflections American Notes & Queries (January)
Lehmann-Haupt, Christopher. 2000. For a child, a safe haven can be a picture book [includes Spiegelman and Mouly's Little Lit]. New York Times (November 30): B7
Lehmann-Haupt, Hellmut. 1930. The picture-novel arrrives in America [silent woodcut comics]. Publisher's Weekly (February 1)
Lehmkuhl, Vance. 1995. Hey Skinny! By Miles Beller and Jerry Leibowitz [book review of comics advertisements collection]. Philadelphia City Paper (June 22). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/062295/article026.shtml
Leiber, Fritz. 1997. Return To Lankhmar [Intro by Neil Gaiman. Cover by Mike Mignola and Sherry Van Valkenburgh. Inc.'Return to Lankhmar','The Swords of Lankhmar' and 'Swords and Ice Magic']. Clarkston, Ga: White Wolf
Leiby, Richard and Sharon Waxman. 1999. Good Grief! 'Peanuts' Ends: Cartoon's Ailing Creator to Devote Energies to Recovery. Washington Post (December 15): A1
Leiby, Richard. 1996. No Average Joe: Antihero Comic Strip 'Too Much Coffee Man' Is Deep, Full-Bodied and Steeped in Angst. Washington Post (November 18):C1, C8.
Leiby, Richard. 1997. Yo, 'Momma!' Look what they did to the funnies. Washington Post (April 1).
Leiby, Richard. 2000. Cartoons That Make Guys Click: Web Entertainment Sites Use Animation to Draw a Crowd. Washington Post (February 17): C1
Leigh, Mark & Mike Lepine. 1992. How To Be A Superhero [illustrated by Steve Dillon]. New York: NBM.
Lejeune, Anthony. 1994. Eek! Sob! It's the Death of Comics! National Review 46(16; Aug 29):54.
Lekachman, Robert & Borin Van Loon. 1981. Capitalism For Beginners. New York: Pantheon
Leloup, Roger. 1989. Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 1: Vulcan's Forge, The. New York: Catalan
Leloup, Roger. 1989. Adventures Of Yoko, Vic & Paul 2: The Three Suns Of Vina, The. New York: Catalan
Lemire, Christy. 1999. At the Movies: 'Dogma' [Kevin Smith movie]. Associated Press (November 9)
Lemire, Christy. 2001. At the Movies: 'Shrek'. Associated Press (May 15)

Lemrow, Lynne and Jospeh H. Lemrow. 1980. Uses of popular culture in the composition classroom: No apologies, no regrets. Annual Meeting of the Midwest Regional Conference on English in the Two-Year College (Feb), Kalamazoo, MI.

Lenburg, Jeff. 1983. The Great Cartoon Directors [animation]. London: McFarland

Lenburg, Jeff. 1991. Encyclopedia of Animated Cartoons. New York: Facts on File

Lenburg, Jeff. 1993. The Great Cartoon Directors [animation]. Da Capo Press

Lenburg, Jeff. 1993. The Great Cartoon Directors [animation]. New York: DaCapo

Lenburg, Jeff. 1999. Encyclopedia Of Animated Cartoons, 2nd edition, The [Intro by June Foray.]. New York: Checkmark Books

Lencyk, John A. 1973. Comic strip is called 'Morbius' - Gulacy draws cartoon hero [reprinted in Comic Book Artist (7; March 2000)]. Youngstown Vindicator (July 8): A-15

Lencyk, John A. 2000. Comic strip is called 'Morbius' - Gulacy draws cartoon hero [reprinted fr om Youngstown Vindicator (July 8, 1973)]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 26

Lendt, David L. 1979. Ding: The Life of Jay Norwood Darling [Editorial cartoonist biography.]. Ames: Iowa State University Press

Lennon, J. Robert. 1999. The Funnies [novel about cartoonist]. Riverhead Books

Lenoble, M. et al. 1991. Fiche pratique: Scenes de menage [Practical ideas: Home life; using comics to teach; in French]. Francais Dans la Monde (238):i-viii.

Lent, John (ed). 1997. Southeast Asian Journal Of Social Science 25:1 - Cartooning & Comic Art In Southeast Asia. Singapore: Times Academic Press

Lent, John A. 1992. Stores won't stock cartoon book [Larry Feign's 'How the Animatls Do It']. Comics Journal (153; October): 27

Lent, John A. 1994. Animation, Caricature, and Gag and Political Cartoons in the United States and Canada: An International Bibliography [foreword by Maurice Horn]. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Lent, John A. 1994. Comic Art of Europe: An International, Comprehensive Bibliography [Foreword by David Kunzle]. Westrport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Lent, John A. 1994. Comic Books and Comic Strips in the United States: An International Bibliography [Foreword by Mort Walker]. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Lent, John A. 1995. Comics in East Asian Countries: A Contemporary Survey. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):185.

Lent, John A. 1996. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia and Latin America: A Comprehensive, International Bibliography [Forewords by Effat Abdel Azim, Esmail, Abu Abraham, and Ares (Aristides Esteban Hernandez Guerrera)]. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Lent, John A. 1997. Introduction [Special Focus: Cartooning and comic art in Southeast Asia issue]. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):1-9.

Lent, John A. 1997. The uphill climb of Thai cartooning. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):93-109.

Lent, John A. 1998. The Multi-tiered Korean Comics. The Comics Journal (207; September): 31-34

Lent, John A. 1999. Poland's Malgorzata Tabaka, drawer of lyrical satirical cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 66-75

Lent, John A. 1999. The horrors of cartooning in Slim's Algeria. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 150-156

Lent, John A. 1999. The Printed Word [book reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 238-241

Lent, John A.; Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1995. Comic books and comic strips in the United States [Review]. Studies in American Humor 3(2):120-3.

Lent, John. 1994. Animation, Caricature, And Gag And Political Cartoons In The United States And Canada: An International Bibliography [Intro by Maurice Horn]. New York: Greenwood Press

Lent, John. 1994. Comic Art Of Europe: An International, Comprehensive Bibliography [Intro by David Kunzle.]. New York: Greenwood Press

Lent, John. 1994. Comic Books And Comic Strips In The United States: An International Bibliography [Intros by Mort Walker and Jerry Robinson]. New York: Greenwood Press

Lent, John. 1996. Comic Art In Africa, Asia, Australia And Latin America: A Comprehensive, International Bibliography. New York: Greenwood Press

Lent, John. 1999. Comics controversies and codes: Reverberations in Asia [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press

Lent, John. 1999. Editor's notes: Finally, an International Journal for Comic Art. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 1-3

Lent, John. 1999. Hong Kong tolerance watch [for Larry Feign's 'The World of Lilly Wong']. Comics Journal (179; August): 28-29
Lent, John. 1999. Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campaign [censorship]. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Lent, John. 1999. The varied drawing lots of Lat, Malaysian cartoonist. Comics Journal (211; April): 35-39
Lent, John. 2001. Out of obscurity: Arican cartoonists make pitch for recognition. Comics Journal (230; February): 16-17
Leonard, Harris K. The classics: Alive and well with Superman. College English 37(4):405-407.
Leonhardt, David. 1996. Corporate America's pet gadfly: Comic-strip cutup Dilbert is a hit with the execs he lampoons. Business Week (3477; May 27):46.
Leonhardt, David. 1996. What evil lurks in the heart of Ron [Marvel's Ron Perelman]. Business Week (Jan 22):44.
Lesser, Robert. 1975. A Celebration of Comic Art and Memorabilia. New York: Hawthorn Books.
Lesser, Robert. 1975. A Celebration of Comic Art and Memorabilia. New York: Hawthorn Books.
Lessing, Doris & Charlie Adlard (ill.). 1995. Playing the Game [British graphic novel; no US edition]. London: Harper Collins.
Lethem, Jonathan. 2001. Not Brand Echh! [on comics, especially Marvel, and 'serious' literature]. Bookforum (Summer)
Levenson, PM, JR Morrow and P Smith. 1984. Instructional design strategies for developing an interactive video educational program for pregnant teens: a pilot study [includes animation preferences]. Patient Education & Counseling 6 (4): 149-54
Levering, Robert and Milton Moskowitz. 1998. The 100 best companies to work for in America [cover and illustration by Scott Adams]. Fortune (Jan 12).
Levey, Bob. 1998. Levey Live: Focus on comics With Shirley Carswell. washingtonpost.com (May 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/98/bob0515.htm.
Levi, Antonia. 1996. Samurai from Outer Space: Understanding Japanese Animation. Open Court Publishing Company
Levi, Antonia. 1996. Samurai from Outer Space [manga]. Open Court Publishing Company.
Levin, Bob. 1995. Enlighten 'em or sicken 'em: S. Clay Wilson: Work and play [underground cartoonist interview]. Comics Journal (175; March): 98-108
Levin, Denise and Jordan Raphael. 2001. Ex-Partner Hits Comics Star Liefeld With Suit Over Authorship of Million-Dollar Script. Inside.com (March 6)
Levin, Denise and Jordan Raphael. 2001. Ferocious French Comics Suit Sends Ex-Starwatcher Partners on a Moebius Trip [Jean Giraud, known as Moebius, suing Jean-Marc Lofficier]. Inside.com (February 16)
Levin, Rick. 2000. Pokemon Possessed [anime / manga]. The Stranger (November 4)
Levine, Art. 1987. Comic books are winning new respect. U.S. News & World Report 103(September 21):69.
Levine, Daniel B. 1994. Classica Americana Troglodytica: V.T. Hamlin's Alley Oop, April 1939-February 1940: The Epics Meet The Comics. Classical and Modern Literature 14(4; Summer):365.
Levine, George. 1991. The Joy of Fear [Review of Walter Kendrick's The Thrill of Fear]. New York Times (October 27).
Levine, Stuart. 2000. Viewers will flock to Cartoon's 'Sheep'' [Sheep in the Big City animation]. Reuters / Variety (November 16)
Levitz, Paul. 1977. A Short Guide to Comic Book Superheroes, or How to Talk to Your Boyfriend if He's Really into Comics. Seventeen (August): 214-15
Levs, Joshua. 2001. The Cartoon Network Pulls Some Bugs Bunny Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 29)
Levy, Claudia. 1997. Character actor Burgess Meredith dies [Batman television show]. Washington Post (September 11):B6.
Levy, Claudia. 1998. Cartoonist Bob Kane dies at 83; created Batman character in '30s. Washington Post (November 7)
Levy, Claudia. 1999. Artist Susan Davis, 51; Did New Yorker covers [obituary]. Washington Post (December 21): B6
Levy, Shawn. 2000. Tarzan [Disney animated movie review]. Pulse! (February): 37
Levy, Steven. 1996. Working in Dilbert's World. Newsweek 128(Aug 12):52-57.

Lewis, A. David. 2000. A New Frame for Comic Books: The Genuine Literary Value of the Comic Book Medium [Moore and Watchmen, Gaiman and Sandman]. The Gaiman Archive: http://home.bip.net/rivieran/essay1.html
Lewis, A. David. 2000. Interview with Jamie Delano [British comic book writer]. PopMatters: http://www.popmatters.com/comics/interview-delanojamie.html
Lewis, A. David. 2000. Truth, Justice, and the British Way [writers in American comic books]. PopMatters: http://www.popmatters.com/comics/truth-justice.html
Lewis, Ann and Erik Doescher, Mike DeCarlo, Vincent Deproter, Bo Hampton & Charlie LaGreca. 1998. DC Comics Super Heroes Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc
Lewis, Ann and Erik Doescher, Mike DeCarlo, Vincent Deproter, Bo Hampton & Charlie LaGreca. 1999. DC Comics Super Heroes Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Super Villain Roundup [Cover by Loston Wallace and Dave Cooper. Lewis is the writer.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc
Lewis, C.S. and Robin Lawrie. 1999. Magician's Nephew, The [Graphic novel version of The Chronicles of Narnia]. New York: HarperCollins
Lewis, George H. 1991. From common dullness to fleeting wonder: The manipulation of cultural meaning in the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Saga. Journal of Popular Culture 25(2; Fall).
Lewis, Jeffrey. 2001. The Dual Nature of Apocalypse in Watchmen. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Lewis, Jim. 1999. World War Seuss ['Dr. Seuss Goes to War' review]. Village Voice (November 10). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9945/lewis.shtml
Lewis, Nicole. 1998. Buzzboy: Can he fly off the shelves? Washington Post (August 6): B5.
Leyden, John. 1997. When the lie detector first came to town [Wonder Woman creator William Moulton Marston; letter to the editor]. Washington Post (June 1):C10.
Leydenfrost, Robert. 1979. Elephant Book, The [Gag cartoons about elephants.]. Sagaponack, NY: The Permanent Press
Leydon, Joe. 2000. ''Flintstones'' prequel hits rock bottom ['The Flintstones in Viva Rock Vegas' based on Hanna Barbera animated tv series]. Reuters / Variety (April 27)
Leydon, Joe. 2000. ''Joseph'' video fun for the family ['Joseph: King of Dreams' (Animated, Made for Video)]. Reuters / Variety (November 7)
Leydon, Joe. 2001. Disney's 'Lady'' sequel will please tots [Lady and the Tramp II: Scamp's Adventure animation]. Reuters / Variety (February 27)
Leydon, Joe. 2001. ''Josie and the Pussycats'' purr with fun. Reuters / Variety (April 9)
Lezard, Nicholas. 2001. Pick of the week - Comic genius: Nicholas Lezard on the end of a superior graphic novel sequence where God may meet his own maker at the end of the barrel of a gun - Preacher 9: Alamo by Garth Ennis & Steve Dillon. Guardian (July 14)
Liane, Bonnie. 1998. Tragic kingdom [Disney]. Detour Magazine (April): 68-72.
Liberatore. 1985. Video Clips [Italian graphic album]. New York: Catalan
Lichty, George. 1968. Grin and Bear It [gag cartoons]. Scholastic
Lickteig, Mary Ann / Associated Press. 1999. Peanuts cartoonist Charles Schulz has colon cancer. Independent (November 22)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. Argh!! Cartoonist's fans ponder life with 'Peanuts'' . Associated Press (December 15)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. 'Peanuts' Creator Battling Cancer. Associated Press (November 22)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. 'Peanuts' Creator in Good Spirits. Associated Press (November 22)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. Schulz Plans To Give Fans Farewell. Associated Press (December 15)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. Schulz Plans To Give Fans Farewell. Associated Press (December 16)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 1999. Schulz To Retire 'Peanuts' Comic. Associated Press (December 14)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 2000. Hometown Mourns Schulz' Death. Associated Press (February 13)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 2000. New 'Peanuts' Shows in Production [animation]. Associated Press (March 1)
Lickteig, Mary Ann. 2000. 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz Dies at 77. Associated Press (February 13)
Lidz, Frank. [date unknown]. America's thrown for a Boop. Entertainment Weekly (Aug 4):70.
Lieber, Jean-Claude. 1984. La Bande dessinee ecrite [criticism of comics; in French]. Langages 75(Sep):43-63.
Lieber, Robert. 1996. Trashing, Bashing: Comic Strip by Don Asmussen. San Francisco Examiner (September 29).
Lieberman, David. 2001. Disney Studios chief resigns; parks hurting. USA Today (June 21): 2B
Lieberman, David. 2001. Marvel comics magazine sports new size, price. USA Today (January 16)

Lieberman, Joseph. 1993. Parents should say 'enough' to video-game violence [comics violence]. Christian Science Monitor (December 24).
Lien - Cooper, Barb. 2000. Rumiko Takahashi [anime]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 1999. >From Sci/Fi Fan to Sci/Fi Writer: Tara Tallan [interview with Canadian creator of science fiction comic book Galaxion]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/tallan.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. 13 Questions with Andi Watson ['Skeleton Key' creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/13quest.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. A Children's Story of Fascism?: Stephen Geigen-Miller and Greg Beettam [interview with Canadian creators of fantasy comic book 'Xeno's Arrow']. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/millerbeettam.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. A Story Person: Rachel Nacion [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nacion.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Action Girl: Sarah Dyer. Sequential Tart 2(4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/dyer.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Alison Williams (The Sorcerer's Children) [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/indy_1099.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. All The Wrong Places: Tom Galambos [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/galambos.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. American Manga with a Reason for Being: Will Allison [interview with 'Trouble Express' creator, a science fiction comic book published by Radio Comix]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/allison.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Creating Characters People Can Love: Mark Oakley ['Thieves and Kings' creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/oakley.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Dork Offerings: John Kovalic ['Dork Tower' creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/kovalic.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Down These Mean Streets, a Comic Book Creator Must Go: Serial Repercussions creator Brian Colin [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Lien, Barb. 1999. Dreamwalker: Jenni Gregory [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/gregory.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Electric Girl: Mike Brennan [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/brennan.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Goddess-worship and Politics: Maral Agnerian [interview with artist / letterer for Canadian comic 'The Will To Power' (Medea Press)]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/agnerian.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Hollywood Goes Comics: Dawn Brown [interview with Xeric grant winner 'Little Red Hot' creator]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/brown.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Midwestern Gothic: William Harms [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/harms.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. The Johnny Appleseed of Comics: Larry Young [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/young.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Tom Peyer [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/peyer.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. >From Comic Store Clerk to Self Publisher: Diana Tamblyn [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/tamblyn.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. A Man into Creativity: Don Simpson [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/simpson.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Comic Books aren't about Rules, They're about Flying: Mark Waid [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/waid.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Declaration of Independents: Tak Toyoshima - The Couch [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/indy.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Giving Satire Comics a Good Name: Steve Darnall [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/darnall.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. The Smith Bros - Writers of the Odd: Ian and Tyson Smith [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/smith.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Be Prolific: Leslee T. Parker [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/parker.shtml

Lien, Barb. 1999. Mari Schaal [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/schaal.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Practicing Slowpokedom: Jen Sorensen [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/sorensen.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. Slice O' Life: Deb Aoki [comic strip creator interview]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/aoki.shtml
Lien, Barb. 1999. TV The Whole Family Can Read! Bill Morrison, Bongo Comics' Editor [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. (Un)Born To Be Wild: Andy Ristaino [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. A Clever Book About A Dumb Character: Michael Bresnahan [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. Comic Book Buried Treasure: Colonia Creator Jeff Nicholson [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. Comics Conspiracy: Doug Miers [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. Kung Fu Meets Star Wars: Brandon McKinney [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. Pam Bliss [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien, Barb. 2000. Sherard Jackson: Semantic Lace [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. A Book That Can Keep You Up Nights: Vince Sneed, with special guest John Peters [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Dialing for Deities: Oh My Goddess! [anime / manga]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. Pittsburgh ComicsCon Report (or, Remember Me? I'm Jen's friend) [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. San Diego Con Report. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2000. What Do Women Want from Comics? A list of demands. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Light, Larry (ed.). 1997. The greatest Dilbert ever told. Business Week (Mar 17).
Light, Larry and Roy Furchgott. 1997. Jeepers, Arch, that's a lot of dough [Geppi buys Archie comics for $100,000]. Business Week (3524; April 28):6.
Lim Cheng Tju. 1997. Singapore Political Cartooning. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25 (1): 125-150
Lim Cheng Tju. 2000. More Moments of Anguish? The Critical Use of Political Cartoons in the Teaching of Singapore's History. Teaching and Learning (January): 41-48
Lim, Dennis. 2000. Auto Ban ['Titan A.E.' animation]. Village Voice (June 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0024/lim.shtml
Limmer, Ruth. 1993. A new home for Peeperkorn [letter to the editor; Tintin]. New York Times (June 27).
Limpert, Ann. 2000. Muffin to it [Miss Muffy and the Muff Mob' internet animation]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 95
Lindekens, Rene. 1983. L'Analyse structurale en question [linguistics and comics; in French]. Degres: Revue de Synthese a Orientation Semiologique 33(Spring):c1-c12.
Linden, W and J Frankish. 1988. Expectancy and type of activity: effects on pre-stress cardiovascular adaptation [while reading Herman gag panels]. Biological Psychology 27 (3; Dec): 227-35
Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1997 More Snoopy Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1997. More Snoopy Collectibles: An Unauthorized Guide. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd. Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1998. Peanuts Gang Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1998 Peanuts Gang Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook and Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1999 More Peanuts Gang Collectibles Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan and Cher Porges. 1999. More Peanuts Gang Collectibles. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996 Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd

Lindenberger, Jan and Joel Martone. 1996. Smurf Collectibles: A Handbook & Price Guide. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan. 1998 The Unauthorized Guide to Snoopy Collectibles, revised edition Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan. 1998. More Smurf Collectibles: An Unauthorized Handbook & Price Guide. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenberger, Jan. 1998. The Unauthorized Guide to Snoopy Collectibles, revised edition. Schiffer Publishing, Ltd
Lindenblatt, Jeffrey. 1999. The kings of Queens [comic strips published in newspapers list]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 25-26
Lindenblatt, Jeffrey. 2000. A fascinating find [Red Mask comic strip section]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 28-30
Lindenblatt, Jeffrey. 2000. The Missing Ink [Wonder Woman comic strip]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 9-10
Lindesay, Vane. 1970. The Inked-In Image: A Survey of Australian Comic Art Melbourne: Heinemann.
Lindesay, Vane. 1980. The Inked-In Image: A Social and Historical Survey of Australian Comic Art. Melbourne: Hutchinson Group.
Lindo, Alfonso. 1975. La aventura del comic [in Spanish]. Madrid: Doncel
Lindon, Mathieu. 1998. Blague is black [review of Madame and Eve]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):10. Lindon, Mathieu. 1998. Le droit a l'horreur [review of Rabate's Les Pieds dedans and Un ver dans le fruit; in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):5.
Lindon, Mathieu. 1998. Loustal: 'J'aime bien regarder les heures passer' [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):2-3.
Lindon, Mathieu. 1998. Ric Hochet roule sa bille [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):12.
Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. 'Comme une excitation sexuelle': Rarement un heros a ete aussi cruel que l'Iguane, ce qui ne laisse pas les femmes insensibles [review of Trillo and Mandrafina's L'Iguane; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. Carotte r=E2pee: La pauvre vie amoureuse du petit Lapinot baigne dans le ridicule comme dans son jus [review of Gall and Trondheim's Vacances de printemps; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. La poupe est pleine [review of Gary Larson 2; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. Qui ob=E8se qui? Un gros bonnet de la police en qu=EAte d'une coupable qui le fasse maigrir. [review of Ferrandez and Benacquista's L'Outremangeur; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Lindon, Mathieu. 1999. Vol 70 pour Tintin [in French]. Liberation (January 9)
Lindsley, Joseph H. 1976. On Lynd Ward. Bibliognost (May)
Lindstrom, Naomi. 1980. Social commentary in Argentine cartooning: From description to questioning. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter).
Lineback, Mark. 1994. Corporate Madness [Business gag cartoons.]. Olathe, KS: Madness, Inc.
Linker, Jessica. 2000. The Appeal of Superheroes. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Linker, Jessica. 2000. Boston Comic Book & Toy Spectacular. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Linkletter, Art & Charles Schulz (ill.). 1958. Kids Say The Darndest Things! [Intro. by Walt Disney. 8th printing.]. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall
Linkletter, Art & Charles Schulz (ill.). 1979. New Kids Say The Darndest Things!, The [Intro. by Walt Disney. Large print ed.]. Boston: G.K Hall
Linsk, Rick. 2001. Young local artists fine 'toon their sketching skills [Tim Jennen]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (March 19)
Lippert, David. 1994. Comics and Culture: A Study of The Fantastic Four. National Forum 74(4; Fall):41.
Lippman, John. 1997. Bam! Perelman cedes control of Marvel to dissident bondholders led by Icahn. Wall Street Journal (Mar 10).

Lippman, John. 1997. Marvel bondholders win clearance to submit reorganization proposal. Wall Street Journal (February 26):B7.
Lippman, John. 1997. Marvel sues its banks, Perelman, Toy Biz holders over its collapse. Wall Street Journal (October 31?).
Lipson, Eden Ross. 1999. A New Focus on the Creator of a Classic [Ludwig Bemelmans]. New York Times (November 25)
Lipson, Eden Ross. 2000. Ole C. Risom, 80, publisher of children's books [obituary; Western Publications Golden Books]. New York Times (August 24): C23
Lipson, Karin. 2001. Short, but it's Not All Sweet: Animation festival plays a different toon. Newsday (September 14)
Liss, Dana. 2001. Drawing conclusions [Ukraine cartoon contest]. Kyiv Post (September 13). online at http://www.thepost.kiev.ua/main/9683/
Lissau, Russell. 2000. Holy double take! Twin brothers find success in world of comics [artists Philip and Jeffrey Moy]. [Arlington Heights, IL] Daily Herald (October 13)
Lithgow, John and C. F. Payne (ill). 2000. The Remarkable Farkle McBride [by caricaturist]. New York: Simon and Schuster
Little, Jason. 2000. Butler with the Racket in the Conservatory [comic strip]. Pulse! (July): 96
Little, Jonathan. 1996. From the comic book to the comic: Charles Johnson's variation on creative expression [Black comics]. African American Review 30(4; Winter):579-601.
Littleton, Cynthia. 2000. Buzz Lightyear lands on ABC's Saturday sked [Disney animated tv series]. The Hollywood Reporter (July 6)
Litton, Drew. 1997. Win, Lose & Drew: Greatest Hits [collection of sports cartoons]. Rocky Mountain News
Lively, Kathryn. 1997. Finding funnies on the web [online comics]. LINK-UP 14(3; May 1):29-30.
Livingstone, W. 1994. The 10th annual Rodrigues Cartoon Caption contest. Stereo Review 59(7; Jul):30.
Liz Lizar, J. 1976. El comic erotico: historia del cF3mic er=F3tico [in Spanish]. Madrid: Tropos
Llobera, Jose and Jose Oltra. 1973. Dibujo del comic [in Spanish]. Barcelona: Afha Internacional
Lloyd, Robert. 1998. Forward Into the Past: The terrifying togs of That '70s Show; the retro robots of Rolie Polie Olie [computer-animated series by William Joyce produced for the Disney Channel by Canada's Nelvana Ltd. in concert with France's Metal Hurlant]. LA Weekly (October 2). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/45/tv-lloyd.shtml
Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Hoops, Hogs and High Speeds ['The Three Little Pigs,' in HBO's animated series Happily Ever After: Fairy Tales for Every Child]. LA Weekly (June 25). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/31/tv-lloyd.shtml
Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Public Jocks, Private Dicks; Plus, Eddie Murphy's The PJ's and Scott Adams' Dilbert. LA Weekly (March 5). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/15/tv-lloyd.shtml
Lloyd, Robert. 1999. Real Cartoon World: The I'm All Like Whatever Generation of MTV's Downtown, plus Random Play and Lenny Bruce. LA Weekly (August 6). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/37/tv-lloyd.shtml
Lloyd, Robert. 1999. TV: The Vile, Vile West: John Cusack does the little screen; plus, a doc and a cartoon [Home Movies, A new UPN cartoon from the creators of Dr. Katz: Professional Therapist]. LA Weekly (April 16). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/21/tv-lloyd.shtml
Lo Duca, G. M. 1939. Du dessin anime a la plastique animee [comics; in French]. La Nature 67(May 15):314-319.
Lobdell, Scott & Elliot S! Maggin. 1997. Generation X [Novel.]. New York: Boulevard
Lobdell, Scott. 1989. Artist and the Beast [Wendy Pini's adaptation of Beauty and the Beast television show]. Comics Scene (8):53-56, 58.
Lobo, Erik. 1998. Dive with the Sea Devils [DC Comics series]. Planet X (2): 59
Lobo, Erik. 1998. Harold von Braunhut, The man who invented sea-monkeys [advertised in comic books]. Planet X (2): 22-24
Locher, Dick & Max Collins. 199?. Dick Tracy: He's Back...And Only In The Washington Times! [poster] Washington Times
Lochte, Richard. 1968. Can the rest of the country be salvaged? Five overwhelming answers [comics]. Esquire 70(Oct):135.
Lockwood, G.H. n.d. [1914] Briggs - The Sky-Rocket [Clare Briggs celebration with work by Penny Ross, Winsor McCay, Dean Cornwell, Sid Smith]. Kalamazoo, Michigan: Lockwood Art School

Lockwood, George J. 2000. How to try to please everyone: George J. Lockwood, former comics editor for the Milwaukee Journal, shares his experiences at attempting to assemble a comics page that both he and his readers could enjoy. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 105-109
Lockwood, George J. 2000. Solid Gold: A review of Peanuts: A Golden Celebration. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 114-115
Loeb, Jeph, Tim Sale and Bjarne Hansen. 1999. Superman For All Seasons [Collects miniseries.]. New York: DC Comics
Lofficier, Jean-Marc and Randy Lofficier. 2000. French Science Fiction, Fantasy, Horror & Pulp Fiction: a Guide to Cinema, Television, Radio, Animation, Comic Books & Literature from the Middle Ag es to the Present. McFarland
Lofficier, Jean-Marc and Randy Lofficier. 2000. French science fiction, fantasy, horror and pulp fiction : a guide to cinema, television, radio, animation, comic books and literature from the middle ages to the present [foreword by Stephen R. Bissette]. Jefferson, N.C. : McFarland
Lofficier, Randy and Jean-Claude. 2000. Moebius' Arzach [Novel based on Jean Giraud / Moebius' character and illustrated by him.]. New York: ibooks
Lofficier, Randy and Jean-Marc Lofficier. 1989. Life with Mickey [Floyd Gottredson; Disney's Mickey Mouse comic strip artist]. Comics Scene (8):61-64.
Logan, David. 2001. Graphic Novels: The Extended Dream of Mr. D. Rain Taxi Review of Books 6 (1; Spring): 34
Loisel, Regis. 1992. Peter Pan Book 1: London. Northampton MA: Tundra
Loisel, Regis. 1993. Peter Pan Book 2: Neverland. Northampton MA: Tundra
Lombard, Matthew, John Lent, Linda Greenwood and Asli Tunç. 1999. A framework for studying comic art. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 17-32
Lombardo, Daniel. 1996. How to Create Action, Fantasy and Adventure Comics [review of book by T. Alvarez]. Library Journal 121(19; November 15):60.
Long, Chris. 1996. Hot list: Cartoons and animation [cartoon and comics web sites online]. Online Access 11(7; July 1):77-80.
Long, John. 1990. Moos Brothers... Rad Naked: A Long Overdue Book, The [King Features Syndicate panel reprints]. New York: Pocket
Long, Pamela H. 1997. 'Warrior Nun' comic raises some controversy [comics and religion]. Albany Times Union (June 2).
Lopate, Phillip. 1976. The comic book project [an extracurricular club on comics]. Teachers and Writers Collaborative 8(1):2-17.
Lopez, Erika. 1998. Somebody to Love [comic strip]. San Francisco (July).
Lopez, Erika. 1998. Lesbianic Love on the Serengeti: Anthropologists ask -- Can lesbians ever stop processing? [comic strip]. Out (September)
Lopez, Mario. 1996. Mars Attacks: And finds an ally [M. Bruni, writer of Mars Attacks comic books]. Albany Times Union (December 13):E1.
Lorberer, Eric. 1999. Peanuts: A Golden Celebration by Charles M. Schulz [review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (Winter): 28
Lorene, Kristi & Al Bohl (ill). 1994. Thunder In The Valley: The Life Of David Zeisberger [Big Little Book format. Young Reader's Christian Library series.]. Uhrichsville, OH: Barbour & Co.
Loret, Eric. 1999. Au bout du Boucq: Deux albums du grand prix d'Angouleme 98, l'un en solo, l'autre avec Jodorowsky. Entre delire et tradition [review of Boucq's Le Peril pied-de-poule and Boucq and and Jodorwosky's Le Tresor de l'ombre; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Loret, Eric. 1999. Doucet am=E8re: Apr=E8s 'Ciboire de criss!', la Quebecoise trash Julie Doucet livre une nouvelle tranche de son journal dessine. Un univers underground d'o=F9 les m=E2les sortent la queue entre les jambes [review of expatriate Canadian's Changements d'adresses; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Lorrah, Jean. 1984. Star Trek #020: The Vulcan Academy Murders [Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Pocket
Los Angeles Daily News. 1988. The 'Batman' ballot: Will Robin die? Washington Post (September 7).
Los Angeles Times. 1991. Comic books, trying to catch a wave [Surf Crazed Comics]. Washington Post (May 15).
Los Angeles Times. 1998. Sylvia Field Truex dies at 97; actress was Mrs. Wilson on 'Dennis the Menace' [tv]. Washington Post (August 14): B9.
Loshek, Joan. 1995. Historical highlights: Comical cats. Cats Magazine 51A(7; Jul):48.
Lotman, Jeff & Jonathan Smith. 1995. Animation Art: The Early Years 1911-1953 Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.

Lotman, Jeff & Jonathan Smith. 1995. Animation Art: The Later Years 1954-1993 Schiffer Publishing, Ltd.
Lotman, Jeff. 1998. Animation Art at Auction: Since 1994. Schiffer Publishing
Loubert, Patrick, Michael Hirsh and Clive Smith. 1972. Comic Art Traditions in Canada: 1941-1945 [exhibit catalogue]. National Gallery of Canada
Loughner, Jamie. 2001. Protester objects to editorial cartoon [letter]. Washington Times (May 4): A16
Loup, Jean Jaques. 1977. Patatrac [By an Italian cartoonist?]. Woodbury, NY: Barron's
Lourie, S. D. 1928. Comic strips. Forum 79(Apr):527-536.
Loustal, Jacques de & Philippe Paringaux. 1988. Barney And The Blue Note. Rijperman/Fantagraphics
Loustal, Jacques de & Philippe Paringaux. 1988. Love Shots [French]. New York: Catalan
Loustal, Jacques de & Philippe Paringaux. 1991. Hearts Of Sand [French reprint]. New York: Catalan
Loustau, Joe. 1995. Gordo's big fan [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Examiner (December 6).
Lovece, Frank. 1994. Comic books. Entertainment Weekly (217; April 8):68.
Lovece, Frank. 1994. Sealed for your protection [Comic Code Authority]? Entertainment Weekly (232; July 22):69.
Lovece, Frank. 1995. Comic books. Parenting 9(8; Oct):162.
Lovece, Frank. 1996. Superhero Worship [reviews the 1990s spate of comics movies]. Entertainment Weekly (November 22).
Loveday, Leo and Satomi Chiba. 1983. At the crossroads: The folk ideology of femininity in the Japanese comic. Fabula: Journal of Folktale Studies 24(3-4):246-263.
Low, David & R. E. Williams. 1994 'Cartoon' The Encyclopedia Americana (International Edition) Vol.5, Grolier Inc., Conneticut. pp728-739
Lowe, Jim. 1997. Mr. Wrigley goes to the comics pages. Retro (November): http://www.retroactive.com/nov97/pkwrigley.html
Lowe, Ron. 1995. A touch of... class! [using student-created comic books to teach foriegn languages]. Canadian Modern Language Review 51(3):555-556.
Lowe, Tasha. 2000. Silver Age Great Dies At 75 [Alfredo Alcala obituary]. The Comics Store: http://www.thecomicstore.com/Merchant/obitalcala.htm
Lowis, M. J. and J. M. Nieuwoudt. 1995. The use of a cartoon rating scale as a measure for the humor construct. Journal of Psychology 129(2):133.
Lowis, MJ and JM Nieuwoudt. 1995. The use of a cartoon rating scale as a measure for the humor construct [in South Africa]. Journal of Psychology 129 (2; March): 133-44
Lowry, Brian. 1997. Live-action series CBS' choice for kids [television adaptations of comic books]. Albany Times Union (February 7).
Lowther, George. 1979. Superman [Reprint of novel. Unauthorized ed.]. Los Angeles: Kassel Books
Lowther, George. 1995. Superman [reprint of 1942 novel.]. Bedford, MA: Applewood Books
Lozito, Patrick. 1989. [Letter; Keaton and Batman movie]. Comics Scene (7):42.
Lucas, Greg. 1996. Lungren isn't laughing [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2).
Lucchetti, Eleonora. 2000. L'esercito invisibile della Walt Disney. La Repubblica [Italy] (August 14): 37
Luceno, James. 1998. Mask Of Zorro, The [Movie novelization.]. New York: Pocket
Lucie - Smith, Edward. 1981 The Art of Caracture. London, Orbis.
Lucioni, Mario. 1999 (in press). Historia de la historieta en el Per FA 1873-1944 [History of Peruvian Comics 1873-1944]. Universidad de Lima
Luck, Helmut E. 1993. Psychoanalytiker in der Karikatur Munchen: Quintessenz.
Ludwig, Arnold M. 1996. Comments - The psychopathology of comic books: A symposium. American Journal of Psychotherapy 50(4):435
Luke, Joy Turner. 1993. The Pointillist Painter, the Sunday Comics, and Color TV: Color Mixing in Art Technology (Video Review), by Robert Greenler. Color Research and Application 18(1; Feb):61
Luke, Melinda and George Wildman (ill). 1984. Casey And The Dolphins: A Snork Adventure [Children's book based on European comic strip.]. New York: Random House
Lund, Karen. 1999. Innovative animators: Early animation featured in American Memory. LC [Library of Congress] Information Bulletin (June): 134-5, 139
Lungen, Paul. 2001. B.C. comic strip no laughing matter. Canadian Jewish News (April 26)
Lupoff, Dick & Don Thompson (ed). 1970. All In Color For A Dime. New York: Ace
Lupoff, Dick and Fred Thompson, eds. 1971. All in color for a dime. New York: Arlington House.
Lupoff, Richard A.. 1989. Comic Book Killer, The [Novel about stolen comic books.]. New York: Bantam

Luther, Marylou. 1993. Runway funnies nod to comics [comics and fashion]. Christian Science Monitor (Jan 28).
Luttrell, Hank. 1971. All in Color for a Dime, edited by Dick Lupoff and Don Thompson [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Summer).
Luttrell, Hank. 1999. Shows and conventions as evangelism. Comics Retailer (82; January): 162
Lyddon, Christopher. 1999. 'Superheroes against GM-pants' protest at UK store [genetically-modified cotton]. Reuters (November 25)
Lyden, Jacki. 1995. Cartoons [political cartoonists Tom Toles and Ed Gamble]. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (January 21)
Lyden, Jacki. 1996. Political Cartoons [history of interview with Sandy Northrop]. Weekend Edition Sunday (November 10)
Lyden, Jacki. 1998. Teen Mom Cartoon Book. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (December 5)
Lyga, Barry and Scott Braden. One person at a time ['Retailer Marc Nathan launches the inaugaral Baltimore Comic-Con!' cover title; convention]. Diamond Dialogue (January): cover, 24-25, 55
Lyman, David. 1990. Still stinging: Trudeau's pen (and wit) sharp as Doonesbury turns '20.' Albany Times Union (November 4):G11.
Lyman, Rick and Geraldine Fabrikant. 2001. Suddenly, High Stakes for Disney's Film and TV Businesses. New York Times (May 21)
Lyman, Rick. 1999. Charles Schulz, Creator of `Peanuts' Retires. New York Times (December 15)
Lyman, Rick. 1999. It's Charlie Brown's Last Christmas [Schulz retirement]. New York Times (December 15)
Lyman, Rick. 2000. Animation's new bag of tricks: Cheaper, faster and more like real life. New York Times (June 13): B1, 3
Lyman, Rick. 2000. Digital distribution of movie is planned by Fox and Cisco ['Titan A.E.' animated film]. New York Times (June 5): C6
Lyman, Rick. 2000. The Grinch gets a soaring score [music for Dr. Seuss movie]. New York Times (September 1): B21
Lyman, Rick. 2001. At the Movies: What's Animated and What's Not? New York Times (June 22)
Lyman, Rick. 2001. Pixar's New Digs Coddle Animators, Writers and Tech Heads. New York Times (June 11)
Lynbrook, H. K. 1997. Getting into characters [Brian Clopper]. Quirks [Montgomery County, MD] (Mar/Apr):1.
Lynch, Jay. 1999. Smash Violence! [comic strip parodying censorship of the media; journalism]. Details (September): 202-203
Lynch, Kate. 1990. In short: Fiction [review of S. Daitch's The Colorist]. New York Times (May 13).
Lynch, Stephen / The Orange County Register. 1999. 'Scooby-Doo,' at 30, is longest continously running cartoon [animation]. Hartford Courant (November 2): D2
Lynch, Stephen / The Orange County Register. 1999. Zoinks! Scooby's 30 [animation]. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 21)
Lynd, Stan. 1993. Grass Roots, 2nd ed. Kalispell, MT: Cottonwood Graphics
Lyon, Karen S. 1999. Overhaul needed at the DMV [Marlette illustration]. Washington Post (April 11): B8
Lyon, Winston. 1966. Batman Vs. Three Villains of Doom [novel]. New York: Signet
Lyons, Charles and Carl DiOrio. 2000. MGM sees 'Stars'' with comic book genre ['Rising Stars'' comic book feature film; J. Michael Straczynski]. Reuters / Variety (August 16)
Lyons, Charles. 1999. Disney Clips 'Peter Pan' Wings [planned animated sequel postponed]. Variety (September 3)
Lyons, Charles. 1999. Disney hails Iwerks with documentary. Variety (October 5)
Lyons, Charles. 2001. ''Lion'' king out at Disney as summer pics struggle. Reuters / Variety (June 21)
M. M. [illustration by Martin Marek]. 1987. YOUTH AND MASS MEDIA: Smoking and Advertisements in Mass Media THE DEMOCRATIC JOURNALIST Volume XXXIV No. 7-8, July-August 1987. M., F. 1999. Un euroheros; Les albums, traduits dans de nombreuses langues, ont popularise les aventures gauloises [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Macan, Darko. 1999. ['Here's to the great debate...' on Scott McCloud's 'Understanding Comics']. Comics Journal (211; April): 92
Macaulay, David. 1978. Great Moments In Architecture [Architectural cartoons.]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Maccarone, Grace and Bill Langley and Paul Edwards (ill.). 1989. Mini-Mysteries Featuring Walt

Disney's Mickey Mouse And Friends: Mystery at the Haunted Hotel / The Case of the Missing Hat [Children's book. #11719-14.]. New York: Golden Book

MacConnaughey, Janet. 1993. New comic books throught by some to be serious literature. Cookeville Herald-Citizen [Associated Press]. (Mar 22).

Macdonald, Amanda. 1996. Bandes dessinees, or patches of culture [French comics]. Australian Journal of French Studies 33(2; May-Aug):185-203.

Macdonald, Amanda. 1998. In Extremis: Herge's Graphic Exteriority of Character Other Voices 1(2; September): http://dept.english.upenn.edu/~ov/1.2/amacdonald/herge.html

MacDonald, Andrew; MacDonald, Virginia. 1976. Sold America: The metamorphosis of Captain America. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).

MacDonald, Heidi & Phillip Dana Yeh. 1994. Secret Teachings Of A Comic Book Master: The Art Of Alfredo Alcala. Lompoc, CA: International Humor Advisory Council

MacDonald, Heidi and Phillip Dana Yeh. 1994. Secret teachings of a comic book master: The art of Alfredo Alcala. Lompoc, CA: International Humor Advisory Council.

MacDonald, Heidi. 1983. Fight scenes, fight scenes everywhere... ...nor any stop to think [original illustration by Gilbert Hernandez]. Comics Journal (87; December): 64-77

MacDonald, Heidi. 1994. Good grief, it's Charles Schulz [interview]. Disney Adventures 5(1 [#50]; November): 24

MacDonald, Heidi. 1998. Larry Marder [interview]. Comics Journal (201; January): 58-102.

MacDonald, Jac. 1998. Comic creator considers investing [Todd McFarlane, in hockey team]. Edmonton Journal (February 19)

MacDonald, Ross. 2000. Lab Tales: Astonishing Developments Overheard at the Lab ['Bioelectrical peripheral device' comic strip]. PC Magazine (September 1): 31

MacDonald, Ross. 2001. Op-Art: Fiscal Restraints [editorial cartoon]. New York Times (January 27)

MacDonald, Suzanne et al. 1993. Qualititative analysis of a synthetic culture: A methodological inquiry [analyzing comic strip culture]. Annual Meeting of the Midwestern Educational Research Association (Oct), Chicago, IL.

MacDonald, Vince. (undated) Unit Plan: Social and Political Cartoon Satire, (WWW Document URL: http://www.english.unitecnology.ac.nz/resources/units/cartoon_satire/ home/htm Date viewed: February 16, 2000)

MacGregor, Hilary E. 1996. Japanese are crazy for comics. Los Angles Times (January 30): A1, 4

MacGregor, Rob. 1996. Phantom, The [Novelization of movie]. New York: Avon

MacGregor, Rob. 1997. Spawn [Novelization of movie]. New York: Avon

Macklin, Jenny. 1999. Are Political Cartoonists Sexist? The Evidence is the naked truth. The Australian (June 9): 13

MacLachan, Suzanne L. 1993. Economy: Cartoon characters animate check sales. Christian Science Monitor 85(185; Aug 19):9.

MacPherson, Don. 2001. Queen and conversation: Interview with Greg Rucka. Previews XI (1, January): 271

MacPherson, Karen. 2001. Twisted Fairy Tales [Art Spiegelman 'Little Lit']. Washington Post (January 22): C13

MacRobert, Alan M. 1996. The return of Toutatis [asteroid from which Asterix oath gets name]. Sky and Telescope 92(6; Dec):76-77.

MacWilliams, Mark. 1995. Buddhist pilgrim/Buddhist exile: old and new images of retired emperor Kazan in the Saigoku Kannon temple guidebooks [Comics Histories]. History of Religions 34(May):303-28.

Madden, Dave. 1999. Powerpuff painter: When she's not rocking out, Molly Kindelberger gives birth to cartoon daughters [fine art exhibit]. In Pittsburgh (August 25): 26

Madden, Matt. 1995. The broader spectrum: Inkling / Scenes from Inside [United Kingdom anthology reviews]. Comics Journal (182; November): 56-58

Madden, Matt. 1999. 'Salida' [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 108

Madden, Matt. 1999. The Maltese factor: Ballad of the Salt Sea by Hugo Pratt [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 42-3

Maddox , Garry. 1999. Animators give world a taste of our pudding [Norman Lindsay's children's classic 'The Magic Pudding' into an Australian animated feature film]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 30)

Madison, B. 1996. Master Magicians & Phantoms -- Lee Falk. Scarlet Street: The Magazine of Mystery and Horror (22): 47-50.

Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage & Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today [Overview of Denmark's industry.]. Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere
Madsen, Frank, Per Sanderhage and Niels Roland. 1997. Danish Comics Today Copenhagen: Danske Tegneserieskabere [Danish Guild of Professional Comics Wrtiers and Artists].
Maeder, Jay. 1986. Read any good comic books lately? New York Daily News (February 23).
Maeder, Jay. 1997. Old soldiers [Charles Schulz]. New York Daily News (November 12).
Maeder, Jay. 2000. Fisher's end: Once Ham Fisher had been on top of the world as the cartoonist behind the immensely popular Joe Palooka. How did he arrive at such a wretched end? Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 88-93
Maerz, Melissa. 2001. Book of Changes by Kristine McKenna [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (3; Fall): 52
Maestri, George. 1998. Animation workshop: Building skeletons. Digital Magic (Feb):34-35.
Magerin, Charles (Gus). 1977. Sherlocko the Monk: a complete compilation,1910-1912 [introduction by Bill Blackbeard, comic strip reprints]. Hyperion Press
Maggin, Elliot S. 1985. My personal Torah [letter]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 59-61
Maggin, Elliot S. 1998. Kingdom Come [novel adaptation of DC Comics' series]. New York: Warner.
Maggin, Elliot S.. 1978. Superman: Last Son Of Krypton [novel]. New York: Warner
Maggin, Elliot S.. 1981. Superman: Miracle Monday [novel]. New York: Warner
Maggin, Elliot S.. 1998. Kingdom Come [Based on the comics by Mark Waid & Alex Ross.]. New York: Warner
Maggio, Joe. 1997. Mean Spirit [Space Ghose animation revival]. Icon (Dec):114-115, 122.
Magid, Ron. 1990. Comic book world springs to life for Dick Tracy. American Cinematographer 71(Dec):80-7.
Magnus. 1987. Specialist #1: Full Moon In Dendera, The New York: Catalan
Magnussen, Anne and Hans-Christian Christiansen. 2000. Comics & culture: analytical and theoretical approaches to comics. Copenhagen: Museum Tusculanum Press
Mahamood, Muliyadi. 1997. The development of Malay editorial cartoons. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):37-58.
Mahar, Maggie. 1996. Giant to the rescue [Marvel Comics stocks]? Barron's (November 18):19.
Mahar, Maggie. 1996. Giant to the rescue [possible Marvel Comics Time-Warner bid]. Barron's (November 18).
Maher, Kathleen. 1996. Inverse Ink's Reflux Comics [online comics]. InterActivity 2(5; May 1):20-25.
Maheras, Russ. 1997. Steve Canyon: Milton Caniff's beloved comic strip showed the world what it was like to be in uniform. Air Force Times (June 23).
Mahfood, Jim. 2000. Grrl Scouts [Collects four issue miniseries.]. Portland, OR: Oni Press Mahr, Kurt. 1972. Perry Rhodan #17: The Venus Trap [German pulp. Gray Morrow cover.]. New York: Ace
Mahood, Marguerite. 1973 The Loaded Line: Australian Political Caricature 1788-1901, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
Mahr, Kurt. 1972. Perry Rhodan #18: Menace Of The Mutant Master [German pulp. Gray Morrow cover.]. New York: Ace
Mahr, Kurt. 1974. Perry Rhodan #60: Dimension Search [German pulp. Gray Morrow cover.]. New York: Ace
Maines, Steven, Ronnie E. Smith and Robert G. Depew. 1993. Blake Stone: Aliens of Gold - The Manual for the 3-D Action, Adventure Game [includes 10 page comic book sequence introducing videogame]. Garland, TX: Apogee Software
Majendie, Paul. 1999. UK Plasticine Man In Giant Hollywood Film Deal [Wallace and Gromit animator Nick Park]. Reuters (October 30)
Majendie, Paul. 2000. Rupert the Bear Turns 80, Takes to Silver Screen. Reuters (November 4)
Malanowski, Jamie and Chuck Gonzales. 2001. The Oscar Campaign [comic strip]. TV Guide (March 10): 11
Malatesta, Parisina. 1997. A southern cone superman [Argentine comic Patoruzu by D. Quinterno]. Americas 49(2; Mar):46-51.
Malchow, Aaron. 1998. Slave Labor comical yet very businesslike. Business Journal (February 9)
Malcolm, Shawna. 1998. Comic-book relief [casting Wonder Woman tv movie]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 23):13.
Malcolm, Teresa. 1997. Mother Teresa, comic book star [comic biography]. National Catholic Reporter 33(25; April 25):10.
Malin, Franck. 1995. Bande dessinee et segmentation(s) spatiale(s) [comic strip criticism; in French]. Champs du Signe: Semantique, Poetique, Rhetorique 5:297-306.

Malkin, Marc S. 1998. 'Saturday Night' fever [illustrated by Drew Friedman]. Premiere (September): 29-30
Malkin, Marc S. 1999. Capeman II: Can Batman fly on Broadway? Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 67
Malkin, Mark. S. 1999. 'Inspector Gadget' searches for a clue [movie based on animated tv series]. Premiere (March): 35-6
Mallory, Jim. 1997. Cartoonist Trudeau exhorts CC graduates. Denver Post (May 20).
Mallory, Michael. 1999. Hanna-barbera Cartoons [animation]. Hugh Lauter Levin Associates
Mallory, Michael. 2001. Marvel: The Characters and Their Universe. Levin Associates
Malloy, Alex G. (ed). 1993. Comic Book Artists. Radonor PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co
Malloy, Alex G. 1992. Comics Values Annual. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company.
Malloy, Alex G. 1995. Comics Values Annual 1995 Edition. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company.
Malloy, Alex G., ed. 1993. Comic book artists. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company.
Malloy, Alex G.. 1992. Comics Values Annual. Radonor PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co
Malloy, Alex G.. 1994. Comics Values Annual 1995 Edition. Radonor PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co
Malloy, Alex G.. 1995. Comics Values Annual 1996 Edition Dubuque, IA: Antique Trader Books
Malone, Lindsay.1 989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Maltin, Leonard. 1978. Disney Films, The [2nd edition.]. New York: Popular
Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Of Mice and Magic: A History of American Animated Cartoons. Rev. ed. New York: New American Library
Maltin, Leonard. 1987. Dreams on the drawing board [J. Canemaker's Winsor McCay]. New York Times (December 6).
Maltin, Leonard. 1995. Disney Films, 3rd ed., The. New York: Hyperion
Mandel, Irwin D. 1989. Changing dental images--from stone tablets to comic strips. Journal of the American Dental Association 118 (6; June): 695-9
Mandl, Dave. 2000. Ching Chow's hidden agenda. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 144, 140
Mangels, Andy. 1995. Star Wars: The Essential Guide To Characters [Includes characters from the comic books. Art by Mike Butkus.]. London: Boxtree
Mangus, Don and Andrew Steven. 1999. In only four pages... The best of Sam Glanzman's U.S.S. Stevens stories. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 68-69
Mangus, Don. 1999. My life as a cartoonist: The autobiography of Sam J. Glanzman. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 66-67
Mangus, Don. 2000. The Boyette brilliance: A 1997 interview with the late Pat Boyette, Texas star artist. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 78-82
Manheim, Jarol B. 1978. Fourteen questions about Superman's return [satire illustrated by Lou Myers]. New York Times (November 6)
Mankoff, Bob (ed.). 1999. New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection, The. New York: Pocket Books
Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker 75th Anniversary Cartoon Collection. New York: Pocket Books
Mankoff, Robert (ed). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg Press
Mankoff, Robert (ed.). 1999. The New Yorker Book of Business Cartoons. Bloomberg
Mankoff, Robert. 1999. The One-Page Cartoon Course. New Yorker (November 22): 94
Mankoff, Robert? 1999. I Don't Get It! The Cartoon I.Q. Test. New Yorker (November 22): 164-165
Mann, Bill. 1996. On the Air [W. Miller's 'Us and Them' strip]. San Francisco Examiner (September 16).
Mann, Ron. 1996. Comic Book Confidential [CD-rom includes film and new intro by Scott McCloud, biographies, checklists and comics pages.]. Irvington, NY: Voyager
Mannes, George. 1995. The Multimedia Cartoon Studio [review in Multimedia: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (February 24).
Mannes, Marya. 1961. Comics, in Encyclopeida Americana, Vol. 7, pp. 361-362. New York: American Corporation.
Manning, Reg. 1981. What Kinda Cactus Izzat? Phoenix: Reganson Cartoon Books
Manning, Russ & Edgar Rice Burroughs. 1996. Tarzan in The Land That Time Forgot and The Pool Of Time [Collection of two European graphic novels. Intro by George McWhorter.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics Mantell, Paul & Arkadia (ill). 1994. X-Men: The Slaves Of Genosha [A Random House Pictureback children's book. Based on a teleplay by Michael & Mark Edward Edens.]. New York: Random House

Manning, Russ & Edgar Rice Burroughs. 1998. Tarzan Of The Apes [Collection of Gold Key issues of Tarzan #155-158. Cover by Mark Schultz. Tarzan Comics Library v. 1]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Manning, Russ & Edgar Rice Burroughs. 1999. Tarzan And The Jewels Of Opar [Collection of Gold Key issues of Tarzan #159-161. Cover by Mark Schultz. Tarzan Comics Library v. 2]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Manning, Russ & Edgar Rice Burroughs. 1999. Tarzan The Untamed [Collection of Gold Key issues of Tarzan #163-164, 166-167. Cover by Mark Schultz. Tarzan Comics Library v. 3.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Mansfield, Stephanie. 1979. Superman rusts in legal tussle [movie release in Virginia]. Washington Post (January 4): C1, 4

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: Second Genesis [Random House Sprinters series.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1994. X-Men: X-Men In The Savage Land [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics by Chris Claremont. Ill by Aristides Ruiz.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1995. X-Men: Cyclops And Phoenix [Random House Sprinters series. Based on the Adventures of Cyclops & Phoenix #1-4.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul & Avery Hart. 1995. X-Men: The Phalanx Covenant [Random House Bullseye series. Based on the comics.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul, Avery Hart & Arkadia (ill). 1994. X-Men: Beauty And The Beast [A Random House Pictureback children's book. Based on a teleplay by Stephanie J. Mathison.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul, Avery Hart & Arkadia (ill). 1994. X-Men: The Wedding Of Jean And Cyclops [A Random House Pictureback children's book. Based on a teleplay by Mark Edward Edens.]. New York: Random House

Mantell, Paul, Dennis Jansen & Arkadia (ills). 1994. X-Men: Experiment On Muir Island [A Random House Pictureback children's book. Based on a teleplay by Michael & Mark Edward Edens.]. New York: Random House

Mapes, Rob. 1996. DC CD-ROM Comic Books [review]. Computer Life 3(12; Dec):195.

Marcelle, Pierre. 1999. La veuve Paulette [review of Wolinski and Pichard's Tout Paulette; in French]. Liberation (January 28)

March, Joseph Moncuse & Art Spiegelman (ill.). 1994. Wild Party, The [Illustrated poem.]. New York: Pantheon

Marciano, John Bemelmans. 1999. Bemelmans: The Life and Art of Madeline's Creator. New York: Viking

Marciante, Enzo. 1980. Colombo Almirante do Mar Oceano: Na Rota da India [Portugese graphic novel on Columbus. 1st of 2 volumes? Original title 'Colombo ammiraglio del mare oceano']. Lisboa: Editorial e Comercializacao de Direitos

Marcus, Greil. 1998. My country, 'tis of whom [DC's Uncle Sam series]? New York Times (February 9).

Marcus, Leonard S. 2000. Brazenly ever after: An off-to-the-ball air of triumph pervades this anthology of classic tales told in comic-book style [Spiegelman's Little Lit]. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 48

Marcus, Vassal M. 2000. Seuss abuse [letter on Mike Peters editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (April 29): A19

Mare, Thierry. 1988. Comment faire passer le temps em lisant des bandes dessinees [comic strips; in French]. Poetique: Revue de Theorie et d'Analyse Litteraires 19(76; Nov):499-519.

Marek, Alison. 1989. Desert Streams or Miriam's Search For Divine Bliss [Illustrated short novel. Piranha Press imprint.]. New York: DC Comics

Marek, Mark. 1983. Mark Marek's New Wave Comics. New York : Manhattan Design

Marek, Mark. 1986. Hercules Amongst the North Americans [collection of National Lampoon strips?]. New York: Penguin Books

Margolin, Freddi and Sandra Cramer. 1997 The Ultimate Peanuts Price Guide [foreword by Charles M. Schulz] Landmark Specialty Publications

Margolin, Freddi and Sandra Cramer. 1997. The Ultimate Peanuts Price Guide [foreword by Charles M. Schulz]. Landmark Specialty Publications

Margolis, Dawn. 1997. Men in Black : Official Agents' Handbook [children's book based on movie]. Newmarket Press

Margosian, Aaron. 1996. Lungren 'Disclaimer' [Doonesbury]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 7).

Mariano, Gwendolyn. 2000. Net's the bet for Seuss works unmet. CNET News.com (November 17)

Marion, Jane. 2000. From page to screen [adapting books to animation]. TV Guide (September 30): 101
Markey, Art. 1988. An artist 'drawn' to comic books [Phil Singer]. Albany Times Union (Jan 5):3A.
Markoff, John with Stuart Elliott. 2001. Advertising: Humor is at center of Microsoft's new campaign [computer animation]. New York Times (Aprill 11): C1-2
Markow, Jack, Harry Lampert and Dan Koerner. 1951. How to Create 1000 Gags a Year. Cartoon Consultants
Markowksi, Carol & Gene. 1990. Tomart's Price Guide To Character & Promotional Glasses. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company
Markowski, Carol and Gene. 1990 Tomart's Price Guide to Character and Promotional Glasses Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Markowski, Carol and Gene. 1990. Tomart's Price Guide to Character and Promotional Glasses. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Marlette, Doug. 1982. Kudzu. New York: Ballantine
Marlette, Doug. 1987. There's No Business Like SOUL Business. Atlanta: Peachtree
Marlette, Doug. 1989. Doublewide With A View, A [Kudzu strips.]. Atlanta: Longstreet Press
Marlette, Doug. 1991. In Your Face: A Cartoonist At Work. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
Marlette, Doug. 1992. Even White Boys Get The Blues [Kudzu]. New York: Times
Marlette, Doug. 1993. Faux Bubba: Bill And Hillary Go To Washington. New York: Random House
Marlette, Doug. 1997. Editorial Cartoonists: An Endangered Species? Media Studies Journal (Summer?)
Marling, Karal A. 1995. Norman Klein's Seven Minutes: The Life and Death of the American Animated Cartoon [review]. American Historical Review 100(1; Feb):225.
Marling, Karal Ann. 1998. The architecture of reassurance: Designing the Disney theme parks. Cooper-Hewit National Design Museum Magazine 5 (3; Autumn): 6-11
Marlowe, Chris. 2000. Backstreet Boys' cyber egos ready to rock [Stan Lee Media animated internet show]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 22)
Marlowe, Chris. 2000. Grammer takes the Internet bait with 'Rat' series ['Gary the Rat' animated internet show]. The Hollywood Reporter (August 22)
Marlowe, Lara. 1997. Comic Strip Explains North in France Irish Times (Jan 20) http://www.irish-times.com/irish-times/paper/1997/0119/hom26.html
Marny, Jacques. 1968. Le Monde etonnant des bandes dessinees [comics; in French]. Paris: Le Centurion Sciences Humaines.
Marriott, John. 1989. Batman: The Official Book Of The Movie. London: Treasure Press
Marriott, Michel. 2000. SpiderCam Coming to the World Wide Web [Spider-Man fumetti or photocomics]. New York Times (June 8)
Marriott, Michel. 2001. Animated rap music video takes leap to interactivity. New York Times (February 22): E7
Marschall, Richard E. 1980 'A History of Puck, Judge and Life' in Horn, Maurice(ed) The World Encyclopedia of Cartoons, Chelsea House, New York. pp701-787
Marschall, Richard E. 1999 'The Century in Political Cartoons' Columbia Journalism Review May/June. pp.54-57
Marschall, Richard. 1973. [article on NY Comic Art Convention]. Connecticut Sunday Herald (July 8): Leisure plus Section
Marschall, Richard. 1989. America's Great Comic-Strip Artists [biography]. New York: Abbeville Press
Marschall, Richard. 1995. 100 Years of the Funnies. American History 30(4; Oct):34.
Marschall, Rick & Gary Groth. 1992. Charles Schulz Interview. Nemo (31, January): 5-24
Marschall, Rick & Gary Groth. 1992. Charles Schulz Interview. Nemo (31, January): 5-24
Marschall, Rick & John Paul Adams. 1981. Milton Caniff, Rembrandt Of The Comic Strip. Flying Buttress
Marschall, Rick and John P. Adams. 1981. Milton Caniff, Rembrandt of the comic strip. Flying Buttress.
Marschall, Rick. 1985. The World War II Cartoonist Corps: They Beat Swords into Pen-Nibs. Nemo (12; June): 5-19
Marschall, Rick. 1989. America's Great Comic-Strip Artists. New York: Abbeville Press
Marschall, Rick. 1989. America's greatest comic-strip artists. New York: Abbeville Press.
Marschall, Rick. 1995. Monuments and memorials [search for physical home to comic strips]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 4-6
Marschall, Rick. 1995. The Johnny Hart Interview. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 58-85

Marschall, Rick. 1995. American comic classics: A collection of U.S. postage stamps. Washington, DC: U.S. Postal Service.
Marschall, Rick. 1995. American Comic Classics: A Collection of U.S. Postage Stamps. Washington, DC: United States Postal Service
Marsh, R. K. 1978. Teaching French with the comics. French Review 51(6):777-785.
Marshall, John H. 1987. Oh, Thank Heaven for Comic Strip Bubbles. English Journal 76(4; Apr):59-60.
Marshall, Thom. 2000. No retirement for Snoopy at NASA [Peanuts]. Houston Chronicle (January 7)
Marsot, Afaf Lufti Al-Sayyid. 1971 'The Cartoon in Egypt' Comparative Studies in Society and History, vol.13. pp.2-15
Marston, John. 1997. Em Sokha and Cambodian satirical cartoons. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):59-77.
Marston, W. M. 1944. Why 100,000,000 Americans read comics [by creator of Wonder Woman]. American Scholar 13(Jan):35-44.
Marston, William Moulton and H.G. Peter. 1998. DC Archives Editions: Wonder Woman Archives vol. 1. New York: DC Comics
Marston, William Moulton and H.G. Peter. 2000. DC Archives Editions: Wonder Woman Archives vol. 2. New York: DC Comics
Marston, William Moulton. 1942, 1999. Wm. Moulton Marston script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 21-24
Martin, Antonio. 1978. Historia del comic espanol: 1875-1939 [in Spanish]. Barcelona: Gustavo Gili
Martin, Antonio. 2000. Los inventores del comic espanol 1873-1900' [in Spanish, ISBN 84-395-8621-3]. Barcelona: Planeta De Agostini
Martin, Antonio. 2000. Apuntes para una Historia de los Tebeos [comics in Spain]. Barcelona: Glenat
Martin, Douglas. 1994. The X-Men vanquish America. New York Times (Aug 21):1.
Martin, Douglas. 1997. Superman superceded by a new capeless wonder. New York Times (January 12): 19
Martin, Douglas. 1997. Can Superman be superseded by a capeless wonder? New York Times (Jan 12).
Martin, Douglas. 2001. Edward Roth, Big Daddy who was the hot rod idol of 1960's teenagers, diesat 69. New York Times (April 7): B6
Martin, Edgar. 1943. Boots And The Mystery Of The Unlucky Vase [Novel based on 'Boots and her Buddies' strip]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Martin, Gabe. 1996. Ooooh... Bit Your Tongue? San Diego: Borderline Publishing Ink
Martin, Geoffrey. 1953. Designer and the cartoon film: Orwell's Animal Farm. Art and Industry 55(Sep):94.
Martin, H.. 1969. All Those In Favor [Business gag cartoons.]. American Management Association
Martin, Jacques. 1985. Les Aventures D'Alix: Vercingetorix [French graphic novel. Historical fiction about Roman empire.]. Casterman
Martin, Jennifer. 2000. Animal lovers lap up pets' adventures [Mutts by Patrick McDonnell]. South Bend Tribune (February 20)
Martin, Jennifer. 2000. Baby boomers may see themselves here: Nest Heads [comic strip by Steve Dickenson]. South Bend Tribune (February 27)
Martin, Jerome. 1962. Mitosis by Martin: A cartoonist looks at cellular subdivision. Horizon (July): 120
Martin, Joe. 1998. The Style Invitational: 'Unclear on the Concept' concepts [contest in which Martin drew the winning suggestions for his comic strip 'Mr. Boffo']. Washington Post (May 17): F2.
Martin, Maurice. 1994. Armored and Dangerous [DC's Steel]. Washington Post Magazine (April 10):9.
Martin, Patti / Gannett News Service. 2000. Digi-maniacs rule kids' TV domain ['Digimon' anime]. Nashville Tennessean (November 1): 5D
Martin, Ted. 1988. Pavlov [Edited reprint of 'Pavlov's Pad' (1982); comics panel.]. New York: Tor
Martin, Wayne R. 1987. 'Peridis' and political cartoons in post-Franco Spain. Journal of Popular Culture 20(4; Spring).
Martinez, Barbara E. 2001. The New Yorker's somber face [no cartoons in issue due to terrorism]. Washington Post (September 15): C3
Martini, Adam. 1996. Cyberguide: News and politics [online 'Doonesbury' site]. NetGuide 3(11; November 1):116.
Martolino, John. 1996. Her stamp of approval [Barsotti cartoons of Queen Elizabeth II]. Kansas City Star (Mar 5).

Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. Marvel Comics Super Heroes Coloring And Activity Book #1. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. Marvel Comics Super Heroes Coloring And Activity Book #4 Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. Marvel Comics Super Heroes Jumbo Coloring And Activity Book #1. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. X-Men Coloring And Activity Book #2. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. X-Men Coloring And Activity Book #3. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. X-Men Coloring And Activity Book #4. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Characters, Inc.. 1997. X-Men Jumbo Coloring And Activity Book #1. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Marvel Comics. 1979. Spiderwoman [Reprints Marvel Spotlight #32 & Spiderwoman 1-8. Marvel Comics series.]. New York: Pocket
Marvel Comics. 1981. Captain America Mad Libs. Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan
Marvel Comics. 1981. For Your Eyes Only [Reprints Marvel Special Movie Adaptation.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Marvel Comics. 1981. Hulk Annual [Reprints 3 Hulk stories. 2 original text stories.]. London: Marvel Comics International/Grandreams LTD
Marvel Comics. 1981. Spiderman: His Greatest Team-up Battles [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Marvel Comics. 1982. Incredible Hulk, The [Marvel Illustrated Books series.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Marvel Comics. 1982. X-Men, The [Marvel Illustrated Books series. Reprints Giant-size X-Men #1.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Marvel Comics. 1990. Marvel Comics #1 [Text by Les Daniels & Roy Thomas.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Marvel Comics. 1991. Marvel Super Heroes 1992 Calendar. Novato, CA: Landmark Calendars
Marvel Comics. 1994. X-Men Books & Cassettes: Enter The X-Men New York: Random House
Marvel Comics. 1994. X-Men Books & Cassettes: Night Of The Sentinels. New York: Random House
Marvel Comics. 1995. Draw the Marvel Comics super heroes. Palo Alto, CA: Klutz Press.
Marvel Comics. 1995. Draw The Marvel Comics Super Heroes. Palo Alto: Klutz Press
Marvel Comics. 1995. Marvel 1996 Team-Up Calendar. New York: Abrams
Marvel, Bill. 1972. Boning up on Batman [studies of popular culture and comics]. In The Arts Explosion (C. A. Ridley, ed.). Princeton, NJ: Dow Jones Books.
Marx, Patricia & Roz Chast. 1998. Meet My Staff. New York: HarperCollins
Masers, Brooke A. 1998. Character's creator sues party company [animated tv character Arthur]. Washington Post (August 8): B#
Maslin, Janet. 1981. 'Superman II' is full of tricks. New York Times (June 19): C8
Maslin, Janet. 1997. Batman and Robin [movie]. New York Times (June 20).
Maslin, Janet. 1997. Men in Black [movie]. New York Times (July 1).
Mason, Bruce. 2000. Scholar scans the comic side: Assoc. Prof. Bonny Norton finds there's more to Archie than meets the eye [literacy]. UBC [University of British Columbia, Canada] Reports 46 (15; October 5)
Mason, Charlie. 2001. Buffy Cartoon's Future at Stake. TV Guide Online (May 7)
Mason, Dave / Scripps Howard News Service. 2001. Folks who give voice to Minnie and Mickey [Disney animation]. Washington Times (February 7): C5
Mason, Jane B. 1997. Men in Black : A Storybook [children's novelization of movie]. New York: Scholastic
Mason, Jane B.. 1997. Men In Black: A Storybook [Children's novelization of movie based on comic book.]. New York: Scholastic
Mason, Jeff. 1997. Shannon Wheeler [interview]. Indy Magazine (January): http://www.nexilis-hobbies.com/indyworld/interviews/swheeler.shtml
Mason, Margie. 2001. 'Dennis the Menace' Creator Dies. Associated Press (June 1)
Mason, Margie. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50. Associated Press (March 3)
Mason, Tom (ed). 1989. Spicy Detective Stories [Pulp reprints.]. Newbury Park, CA: Malibu Graphics
Mason, Tom (ed). 1990. Spicy Mystery Stories [Pulp reprints.]. Newbury Park, CA: Malibu Graphics
Mason, Tom, Chris Ulm, Jason Waltrip and John Waltrip. 1989. Robotech II: The Sentinels Graphic Novel Vol. 1: A New Beginning [Collects 4 issues of comic book based on anime]. Newbury Park, CA: Malibu Graphics

Mason, Tom, Chris Ulm, Jason Waltrip and John Waltrip. 1989. Robotech II: The Sentinels Graphic Novel Vol. 1: A New Beginning [Collects 4 issues of comic book based on anime.]. Newbury Park, CA: Malibu Graphics
Massara, Jim. 1987. Avengers go solo [Marvel Comics' hero Hawkeye]. Comics Scene Special (1):17.
Massara, Jim. 1987. Comics cool down [sales]. Comics Scene Special (1):16.
Massimiliano, Turco. 2001. An Interview with Eddie Campbell: a Life in Comics. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (303; February 9)
Masson, P. 1985. Lire la bande dessinE9e [in French]. Lyon: PUL
Masters, Kim. 1992. Holy lawsuit, 'Batman!' [Batman movie]. Washington Post (Mar 29).
Matetsky, Harry and Amanda Matetsky. 1988. The Adventures of Superman Collecting. West Plains, MO: Russ Cochran.
Mathers, Jonathan Ian. 2001. 4Y-Records: Utilizing Mail Order So We Don't Have To Leave The House Since 1985 [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 12
Mathews RM. and M. Dix. 1992. Behavior change in the funny papers: feedback to cartoonists on safety belt use. Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis 25 (4; Winter): 769-75
Mathieson, S.A. 2001. Let me be your fantasy: Good for crowds but still problematic as star of the show, virtual actors may already be at a screen near you [computer animation]. The Guardian (April 26)
MATS!? (sic). 1997. La Noche de Los Olvidados [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 136.
Matsubara, Lily. 1994. Profile: Shungiku Uchida: comics for adults. Far Eastern Economic Review 157(June 23):70.
Matt, Joe. 2000. Lifestyles of the Obscure and Penurious [autobiography comic strip]. Details (March): 176-177
Mattaliano, Robert. 1988. Newsweek Perspectives [Reprints editorial cartoons.]. New York: Newsweek
Matthews, Charles. 1999. Celluloid dreams [review of Barrier's Hollywood Cartoons: American Animation in Its Golden Age]. Washington Post Book World (April 11): 3
Matthews, E.C. 1925. Commercial Art and Cartooning. Ogilvie
Matthews, Karen / Associated Press. 2000. Comic translations: 'Maus' author puts a new spin on fairy tales [Spiegelman]. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 16): YT1, 10
Matthews, Karen. 2000. 'Little Lit' Revisits Folk Tales [Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly]. Associated Press (December 13)
Mattingly, I. G. 1955. Some cultural aspects of serial cartoons. Harper's 211(Dec):34.
Mattotti, Lorenzo & Jerry Kramsky. 1993. Murmer [Graphic novel.]. New York: Penguin
Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2000. Night Life. New Yorker (April 10): cover
Matus, Jordan. 1998. Lust for life [illustrated by Mark Zingarelli]. Details (September): 164.
Maurice, A.B. & F.T. Cooper. 1904. The History of the Nineteenth Century in Caricature. New York
Maxwell, Bill. 1998 'St. Pete Columnist Defends Addis from Racism Charges' St. Petersburg Times, July 1.
Maxwell, Joe. 1995. The gospel according to B.C. Charisma and Christian Life 20(8; Mar):20.
May, Dan. 1996. Igor [Amateur graphic novel.]. Glen Burnie, MD: Igor Publications
Mayer, Robert. 1978. Superfolks [Satirical novel about America in the 1970s using comic book motifs.]. London: Angus & Robertson
Mayer, Sheldon. 1976. [Sugar and Spike; two 1-pagers]. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; Nov).
Mayers, Henry. 1919. How We Won the War [American cartoons about World War I printed in France for American troops]. Y.M.C.A.
Mayes, Erin. 2001. A Comic Book Life [Heroes comic book store owner]. Campbell Reporter (July 11). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/campbell.reporter/07.11.01/pub-cit-0128.ht ml
Maynard, Patrick. 2001. The Time It Takes. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Maynard, Senko K. 1995. Interrogatives that seek no answers: Exploring the expressiveness of rhetorical interrogatives in Japanese [rhetoric of Japanese comic strips]. Linguistics 33(3):501-530.
Mayne, Richard J. 1989. Column [Social Aspects of Comics]. Encounter 73(Nov):28-30.
Mayor, A. Hyatt. 1975. David Kunzle. 'History of the Comic Strip.' Vol. 1, 'The Early Comic Strip: Narrative Strips and Picture Stories in the European Broadsheet from c. 1450 to 1825' (Book Review) American Historical Review 80(4):960
Mazer, Norma Fox. 1984. Supergirl [movie novelization]. New York: Warner
Mazer, Norma Fox. 1984. Supergirl. London: Sphere

Mazmanian, A. 1995. Art of the Comic Book [review of book by R. Harvey]. Library Journal 120(20):99.
Mazmanian, A. 1995. DC Comics: 60 Years of the World's Most Famous Comic Book Heroes [review of book by L. Daniels]. Library Journal 120(20):99.
McAdams, Heather. 1994. Cartoon Girl. Atlanta: Longstreet Press
McAllister, Bill. 1993. Comic conspiracy [Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Washington Post (Mar 5).
McAllister, Bill. 1995. Comic strip conspiracy [Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Washington Post (May 5).
McAllister, Bill. 1996. Post Office jumps at help from Bugs [stamps]. Washington Post (May 17).
McAllister, Bill. 1996. Stamp record all shook up? Bugs Bunny may dethrone Elvis. Washington Post (December 4).
McAllister, Bill. 1997. Postal Service getting serious about cartoons [Bugs Bunny stamp]. Washington Post (May 25):A3.
McAllister, Bill. 1997. Postal Service samples its wares [Bugs Bunny stamps]. Washington Post (June 25).
McAllister, Bill. 1998. Mouse Droppings [Disney's lobbying on copyright extension]. Washington Post (October 15): A21
McAllister, Bill. 1998. Philately denied? Collectors say something's missing from new stamps [animation; Bugs Bunny]. Washington Post (March 8): G5.
McAllister, Bill. 1998. Bugs tops 1997 list but that's all, folks: Elvis is still king of commemorative stamps [animation]. Washington Post (Jan 5):A17.
McAllister, Bill. 1999. Going Daffy at Wal-Mart [postage stamp released in stores]. Washington Post (April 16): Weekend 66
McAllister, Matthew P. 1990. Cultural argument and organizational constraint in the comic book industry. Journal of Communication 40(Winter):55-71.
McAllister, Matthew P. 1992. Comic Books and AIDS. Journal of Popular Culture 26(2; Fall):1.
McAlpine, Duncan. 1996. Comic Book Price Guide 1996/1997 Edition, The. London: Titan Books
McAlpine, Duncan. 1996. The Comic Book Price Guide 1996/1997 Edition. London: Titan Books.
Mcanulty, Drew. 2001. One twisted fairy tale [Shrek]. Ottawa Sun (May 18)
McArthur, Tom. 1986. Riders of the purple page [French 'western' comics]. English Today: The International Review of the English Language 8(Oct-Dec):34-35.
McAvennie, Michael. 1989. The novel approach [Return of Swamp Thing movie novelization]. Comics Scene (7):58.
McCabe, Kathy. 1997. Archie, Betty dancing in Haverhill's heart [Archie's B. Montana]. Boston Globe (May 25).
McCabe, Scott. 2001. Henry Boltinoff, 87, 'Hocus-Focus' cartoonist [obituary]. Palm Beach Post (May 1)
McCaffrey, Anne, Brynne Stephens, Lela Dowling, Cynthia Martin & Fred Von Tobel. 1993. Dragonflight [Collects 3 issue comic book miniseries. Signed boxed edition]. Forestville CA: Eclipse Books
McCaffrey, Scott. 1998. It's a new error in roller coaster design [named and styled after Batman-foe Mr. Freeze]. Sun Weekly [Arlington, VA] (July 30): 10.
McCaffrey, Scott. 1998. Local cartoonist finds sassiness in animals: 14-year-old eyes career in animation. [Northern Virginia] Sun Weekly (September 10): 11
McCaffrey, Scott. 1998. Southern-fried humor from 'Kudzu' creator: Doug Marlette appears at the Newseum [Kudzu play]. Northern Virginia (Arlington) Sun Weekly (March 12): 10.
McCaffrey, Scott. 2000. Classic 'Annie' still packs a punch for all ages ['Little Orphan Annie' play]. Northern Virginia Sun Weekly (July 20): 15
McCall, Bruce. 1996. Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies by Tom De Haven [review]. New York Times Book Review (July 7):11.
McCall, Bruce. 1997. What's up, Doc? [Kanfer's Art and Commerce of Animation review]. New York Times Book Review (April 20).
McCall, Douglas L. 1998. Film Cartoons: A Guide to 20th Century American Animated Features and Shorts. McFarland & Company
McCann, Eileen and Douglas Shannon (ill.). 1985. Two Step: The Dance Toward Intimacy, The [Psychology.]. New York: Grove Weidenfeld
McCardell, Roy L. 1905. Opper, Outcault & Company. Everybody's Magazine (June).
McCarthy, Eugene J. and Christopher Millis (ill.). 2000. An American Bestiary [political cartoons]. Lone Oak Press

McCarthy, Eugene J., James J. Kilpatrick & Jeff MacNelly. 1978. Political Bestiary, A. New York: McGraw-Hill
McCarthy, Father Justin. 1965. Well Done, Brother Juniper [Religious gag cartoons.]. New York: Pocket
McCarthy, Helen and Jonathan Clements. 1999. Erotic Anime Movie Guide, The. Woodstock, NY: Overlook Press
McCarthy, Helen and Jonathan Clements. 1999. The Erotic Anime Movie Guide. Woodstock, NY: Overlook Press
McCarthy, Helen. 1996. Anime Movie Guide, The. Woodstock, NY: Overlook Press
McCarthy, Helen. 1996. The Anime Movie Guide. Woodstock, NY: Overlook Press
McCarthy, Todd. 2000. ''Road to El Dorado'' paved with potholes [animated movie]. Reuters / Variety (March 30)
McCarthy, Todd. 2000. Another Carrey misfire in grim 'Grinch'' [Dr. Seuss' How the Grinch Stole Christmas]. Reuters / Variety (November 16)
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. ''Final Fantasy'' has spirited future. Daily Variety (July 9)
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Linklater finds new 'Life'' ['Waking Life' computer animation]. Variety (January 25)
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. ''Shrek'' will charm kids, adults on road to Cannes. Reuters / Variety (May 7)
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. ''Tomb Raider'' movie falls short of video game [Lara Croft: Tomb Raider]. Reuters / Variety (June 15)
McCarty, Denise and Michael Schreiber. 1998. Guyana reproduces comic book in booklet [Carl Bark's Uncle Scrooge]. Linn's Stamp News (November 16) online at http://www.linns.com/print/archives/19981116/news3.asp
McCarty, Denise. 1999. License for Disney stamps no longer held by IGPC. Linn's Stamp News (May 31)
McCarty, Denise. 1999. World of New Issues: Swiss stamps feature the penguin Pingu [from animated tv series]. Linn's Stamp News (March 29): 14
McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of New Issues: Stamps depict animals as Olympic athletes [designed by Francesco Tullio Altan and Rapallo]. Linn's Stamp News (August 28): 20 online at http://www.linns.com/print/archives/20000828/news4.asp
McCarty, Denise. 2000. World of new issues: Stamp panes show history of Bahrain, Spain [Spanish editorial cartoonists Jose Gallego and Julio Rey]. Linn's Stamp News (December 11): 20
McCauley Mary Carole. 2000. Sunny musical belongs to 'Annie'. Review: Success of production hinges on a little orphan strong in voice and presence. That's no problem at the Lyric. ['Little Orphan Annie' play]. Baltimore Sun (June 8)
McCauley, Anne. 1983. Caricature and Photography in the Second Empire Paris [France]. Art Journal 43 (4; Winter): 355-360
McCay, Bill. 1993. Stan Lee's Riftworld Vol. 1: Crossover [Ill. by Dave Gibbons]. New York: Roc
McCay, Bill. 1994. Stan Lee's Riftworld Vol. 2: Villains [Ill. by Dave Gibbons]. New York: Roc
McCay, Bill. 1996. Spiderman Super Thriller: Deadly Cure [Novel.]. New York: Boulevard
McCay, Winsor & Rick Marschall. 1996. Little Nemo In Slumberland 30 Postcards. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang
McCay, Winsor and Richard Marschall (ed). 1989. The Complete Little Nemo in Slumberland, Volume I: 1905-1907. Seattle: Fantagraphics
McCay, Winsor. 1905. Dreams of the Rarebit Fiend [comic strip reprints]. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co.
McCay, Winsor. 1945. Little Nemo in Slumberland [strip reprints]. McCay Features Syndicate
McCay, Winsor. 1973. Dreams Of The Rarebit Fiend. New York: Dover
McCay, Winsor. 1976. Little Nemo in the Palace of Ice and Further Adventures. New York: Dover
McCay, Winsor. 1989. Flip's Book: 1909 [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions
McCay, Winsor. 1989. Little Nemo in Slumberland: 1909 [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions
McCay, Winsor. 1991. Complete Little Nemo In Slumberland, Vol. 5, The [In The Land Of Wonderful Dreams 1911-1912]. Fantagraphics Books
McCay, Winsor. 1997. Little Nemo In Slumberland Birthday Book. New York: Stewart, Tabori & Chang
McCleary, Robert A. 1946. Call Me Doctor! Cartoon Memories of a Medical Student. Baltimore: Student Book Store

McClellan, Jim. 1996. Dilbert: The cartoon icon of choice for those in the net generation. Albany Times Union (Jan 17):C8.
McCloud, Scott. 1985. Small press watch [Clay Geerdes]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 66
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics: The Invisible Art. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics: The Invisible Art. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Comics and the Visual Revolution. Publishers Weekly 240(41; October 11):47.
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding Comics Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
McCloud, Scott. 1993. Understanding comics. Princeton, WI: Kitchen Sink.
McCloud, Scott. 1996. Understanding Manga. Wizard 56 (Apr):44-48.
McCloud, Scott. 1997. Zot! Book One [Introduction by Kurt Busiek.]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
McCloud, Scott. 2000. I Can't Stop Thinking #1 [comic strips continuing 'Reinventing Comics']. The Comic Reader Online (June): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/icst/icst-1/icst-1.html
McCloud, Scott. 2000. I Can't Stop Thinking #2 [comic strips continuing 'Reinventing Comics']. The Comic Reader Online (July): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/icst/icst-2/icst-2.html
McCloud, Scott. 2000. I Can't Stop Thinking #3 [online comic strips]. The Comic Reader Online (August): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/icst/icst-3/icst-3.html
McCloud, Scott. 2000. Reinventing Comics. New York: DC Comics
McCloud, Scott. 2001. I Can't Stop Thinking #5: Coins of the Realm part 1 [on paying for online comic strips]. The Comic Reader Online: http://www.scottmccloud.com/comics/icst/icst-5/icst-5.html
McCloud, Scott. 2001. I Can't Stop Thinking #6: Coins of the Realm part 2 [on paying for online comic strips]. The Comic Reader Online (June): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/icst/icst-6/icst-6.html
McCollum, Charlie. 2001. What's up, doc? Bugs returns for marathon. San Jose Mercury News (June 1)
McCombs, Phil. 1999. Tzzak! Not your mom's 'Little Lulu'! Steve Conley's comic art. Washington Post (March 15): C4
McConahey, Meg. 1999. Cancer fight forces abrupt end to 50-year-old strip; SR cartoonist [Charles Schulz] says, 'I have no choice'. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
McConahey, Meg. 1999. Charlie Brown shared pain of being a kid. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
McConahey, Meg. 1999. For 50 years, 'Peanuts' explored human psyche. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 14)
McConnachie, Brian (ed). 1974. National Lampoon The Job of Sex: A Workingman's Guide to Productive Lovemaking [cartoon illustrations]. New York: Warner Books
McConnell, Frank D. 1992. Comic relief [F. Miller, A. Moore, N. Gaiman]. Commonweal 199(February 28):21-22.
McConnell, Frank D. 1995. Epic comics [Sandman]. Commonweal 122(October 20):21-2.
McConnell, Kevin C. 1982. Astral Frontier #2. Amazing Heroes (13, July)
McConville, Jim. 1996. Sassa to head Marvel. Broadcasting and Cable 126(45; October 28):87.
McConville, Jim. 2001. Ambitious slate of anis on MTV drawing board [television animation]. Hollywood Reporter (May 16)
McCormally, Kevin. 1997. Dilbert gets a raise [Scott Adams]. Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine 51(Jan):83.
McCormick, Carlos. 1995. Cartoon surrealism [interview with Robert Williams]. Grand Street 13(Spring):47-57.
McCormick, Carlos. 1995. Cartoon surrealism [Robert Williams]. Grand Street 13(Spring):47-57.
McCormick, Carlos. 1997. Libidinous Boulevards. Grand Street 15(3; Winter):57-67.
McCormick, Cynthia & Rebecca Mazur. 1998. Christian tracts lead Barnstable to set guidelines: The school system is trying to govern outside materials handed out by students [religious comic books]. Cape Cod Times (August 5).
McCormick, Patrick. 1996. See you in the funny papers [morality and religion in comics]. U.S. Catholic 61(2; Feb):45.
McCracken, Harry. 1996. Lexmark Color Jetprinter 2050 [printing comics on color printer]. PC World 14(10; October 1):233-234.
McCue, Greg and Clive Bloom. 1993. Dark Knights: The New Comics in Context. London: Pluto Press.

McCue, Greg S. & Clive Bloom. 1993. Dark Knights: The New Comics In Context. London & Boulder: Pluto Press
McCue, Greg S.; Bloom, Clive; Witek, Joseph. 1995. Dark Knights: The New Comics in Context. Journal of Popular Culture 29(2):261.
McCulley, Johnston. 1998. Mark Of Zorro, The [Reprint of first novel.]. New York: Tor
McDermott, TJ. 1989. Cartooning: a humorous approach to medical and health education. Journal of Biocommunication 16 (4): 20-7
McDonald, Ian & David Lyttleton. 1992. Kling Klang Klatch. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics
McDonald, Ian. 1994. Postcards and politics [cartoons]. History Today 44(1; Jan):5.
McDonald, Marci. 2001. Call it 'kid-fluence': Junior tells the parents what to buy; advertisers drool [Nickelodeon, animation]. US News and World Report (July 30): 32-34
McDonnell, David and Carr D'Angelo. 1987. Like a Pheonix, From the Ashes [editorial on comics magazine]. Comics Scene Special (1):5.
McDonnell, David. 1987. The Law is Dredd [Judge Dredd movie]. Comics Scene Special (1):70.
McDonnell, David. 1989. Dessert Songs [editorial; comics magazine]. Comics Scene (7):5.
McDonnell, David. 1989. The real Captain America [Jonathan Frakes]. Comics Scene (7):68.
McDonnell, David. 1989. This year's fashion [editorial; comics in the press]. Comics Scene (8):5.
McDonnell, Patrick, Karen O'Connell & Georgia Riley de Havenon. 1986. Krazy Kat: The Comic Art Of George Herriman. New York: Abrams
McDonnell, Patrick, Karen O'Connell, Georgia Riley de Havenon. 1986. Krazy Kat: The Comic Art of George Herriman. New York: Harry N. Abrams
McDonnell, Patrick. 1996. Mutts. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
McDonnell, Patrick. 1997. Cats And Dogs: Mutts II. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
McDonnell, Patrick. 1998. Mutts III: More Shtuff. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
McDowell, Donna. 1997. Little Nemo should get his due [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 22).
McEldowney, Brooke. 1997. 'It's not the howling I mind so much - it's the original instruments' [cartoon]. Pulse (December): 50.
McElhatton, Greg. 2000. Waiting for the Collection. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
McFarland, Melanie. 2001. 'tooning in the TV: While parents sleep in, kids will be eager to check out the new Saturday-morning shows [animation]. Seattle Times (September 1)
McGarvey, Robert. 1997. The Adams Principle: Dilbert creator expounds on how not to treat your employees. Entrepeneur (Sep):117-123.
McGeehan, Patrick. 2001. Dumbed down on Wall St.: Junk finance, with pictures [Josh Neufeld's 'Titans of Finance' comic book]. New York Times (June 3): Business 2
McGilligan, Patrick. 1993. Wak! Unca Walt! [Review of Walt Disney: Hollywood's Dark Prince by Marc Eliot; animation] New York Times (July 18).
McGinty, Derek, Chris Oarr and Steve Geppi. 1998. The Derek McGinty Show [audiotape]. WAMU (Jan 12).
McGinty, Stephen. 2000. Gay superheroes come out of the comic closet [Mark Millar and The Authority]. Sunday Times of London (February 27)
McGovern, Adam. 2000. The daydream time: Running through and away from history with Moore's Promethea. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10, 127
McGreal, Pat, Stephen John Phillips, Rebecca Guay and Jose Villarrubia. 1999. Veils [photonovel]. New York: DC Comics
McGregor, Donald F. 2000. ['I don't know if I ever rang Tom Sutton's phone off the hook...' letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 14-15
McGroarty, Cynthia J. 2001. Keneseth Israel cartoon exhibit explores Jewish history, tradition. Philadelphia Inquirer (April 6)
McGuire, Leslie. 1988. Garfield And The Space Cat [Little Golden Book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing Co.
Mcguire, Mark / Albany Times Union. 2001. What's PC, Doc? Bugs Bunny is censored to protect kids from racial stereotypes. Fresno Bee (May 31). online at http://www.fresnobee.com/features/entertainment/tv/story/0,1716,271094,00.ht ml
McIntire, Joy A. 1995. Silent Animated Films at the Library of Congress. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress
McIntire, Joy A. 1999. Silent Animated Films at the Library of Congress [finding aid]. http://lcweb.loc.gov/rr/mopic/animate.html

McIntyre, Loren. 1975. The Incredible Incas and Their Timeless Land [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. Washington: National Geographic Society
McKay, John. 1997. Canadian creates hellish hero in Spawn. Canadian Press (July 31)
McKay, John. 1997. 'Couple of dumb' Canucks do the impossible [Spawn movie]. Canadian Press (July 31)
McKay, John. 1997. Video offers two versions of super hero Spawn. Canadian Press (December 22)
McKee, Bradford. 2000. Trouble underground [illustrated by Takeshi Tadatsu]. Washington City Paper (June 23): 23
McKelway, Bill. 2000. Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly dead at 52 [obituary]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (June 8)
McKenney, Craig. 1999. Ignatz [award] under fire: Cho defends self-nomination [for SPX convention prize]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 23-24
McKenney, Craig. 1999. It's a dud: Brainbomb compiled by Brian Clopper [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 32
McKenney, Craig. 2000. APE moves to San Francisco. Comics Journal (219; January): 17
McKerrow, Steve. 1991. Some tall tales dog Tintin, Snowy [animated series]. Albany Times Union (December 1):T42.
McKie, Angus. 1979. So Beautiful And So Dangerous [From Heavy Metal magazine]. New York: Simon & Schuster
McKie, Roy. 1954. Dog: A Cartoon Inquiry Concerning Man's Relationship to His Best Friend, The. New York: Simon & Schuster
McKinley, Jesse. 2000. Casting herself as 'Seussical' savior, O'Donnell to don Cat's hat [Dr. Seuss musical]. New York Times (December 14): B1, 12
McKinley, Jesse. 2001. On stage and off: An 'Annie,' bereft, is suing. New York Times (February 23)
McKinley, Jesse. 2001. On stage and off: Musical chairs at 'Seussical' [based on Dr. Seuss]. New York Times (January 19): B2
McKinney, Don. 1998. Comic History (Letter to the Editor) Civilization Magazine (March) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C98030L1.html
McKinney, Jack. 1987. Robotech #07: Southern Cross [Novelization based on anime. Cover by David Schleinkofer.]. New York: Ballantine
McKinney, Jack. 1987. Robotech #7: Southern Cross [Novelization based on anime. Cover by David Schleinkofer]. New York: Ballantine
McLaren, Teri. 1995. Magic The Gathering: The Cursed Land [Cover by John Bolton. Based on card game.]. New York: HarperPrism
McLauchlin, Jim. 1997. Bumming around [DC's Major Bummer]. Wizard (72; Aug).
McLaughlin, Ann. 1991. AIDS in the comics. Maclean's 104(December 9):46.
McLaughlin, Maureen. 1994. Unremarkable Jim [cartoon character]. Utne Reader (62; Mar/Apr):44.
McLaughlin, Tim. 2001. 'Ginger' Inventor Uses Cartoonist Dad to Sketch [Jack Kamen]. Reuters (May 19)
McLean, Ruari. 1948. George Cruikshank: His Life and Work as a Book Illustrator. Art and Technics.
McLean, Stuart. 1994. Children's books: Bring me a dream [B. Breathed's Red Ranger Came Calling]. New York Times (November 13).
McLean, W. 1970. Contribution E0 l'etude de l'iconographie populaire de l'erotisme. Recehrches sur les bandes dessinnE9e [in French]. Paris: G.-P. Maisonette et Larose
McLellan, Diana. 1995. Drawing blood [Peter Steiner's cartoons]. The Washingtonian 30(4; Jan):72.
McLellan, Joseph. 1998. At Wolf Trap, it's the NSO by a hare [Bugs Bunny animated concert]. Washington Post (July 3): D2.
McLellan, Joseph. 2001. The Maestro Who Does It All by Ear ['Bugs Bunny on Broadway' concert]. Washington Post (August 6): C5
McLendon, Ron. 1997. Dark comic-book hero 'Spawns' summer-movie-season action-thriller. Pentagram [Military District of Washington] (1hAug 15):31.
McLeod, Tyler. 1997. Spawning an Empire ['Spawn' movie]. Calgary Sun (July 27)
McLeod, Tyler. 2000. Spotlight on Spawn creator. Calgary Sun (September 29)
McLoughlin, Tim O. 1989. Reading Zimbabwean comic strips. Research in African Literatures 20(Summer):217-41.
McLoughlin, Tim O. 1989. The comic strip and Zimbabwe's development. In Literature, Language and the Nation (Ngara, E. and A. Morrison, eds.). Harare: Atoll and Baobab Books.
McManis, Sam. 1999. Straight or Gay, Dilbert Isn't Getting Any. San Francisco Chronicle (February 19)
McManus, George & Herb Galewitz (ed). 1973. Bringing Up Father. New York: Scribner's

McManus, George. 1921. The Trouble of Bringing Up Father. EmBee Distributing Co
McManus, George. 1986. Jiggs Is Back ['Bringing Up Father' strip reprints]. Celtic Book Company
McManus, George. 1986. Jiggs Is Back [Introduction by William Kennedy. Commentary by Bill Blackbeard.]. Berkely, CA: Celtic Book Co.
McNair, James. 1999. How we met: Tori Amos & Neil Gaiman. Independent (October 10)
McNamara, Mary. 1998. Rich man, Pooh bear [Disney's marketing of Winnie-the-Pooh animation]. Washington Post (December 26): C2
McNary, Dave and Charles Lyons. 2001. Disney to cut 250 toon jobs [animation]. Reuters / Variety (April 24)
McPhee, John. 1998. Catch-and-dissect [illustrated by Gerald Scarfe]. New Yorker (October 19): 58-66
McPhee, Michele. 1999. Mag Boycott Urged For Cop-Shoot Cover [Spiegelman's New Yorker cover]. New York Daily News (March 5)
McPherson, John. 1994. McPherson Goes To Work [Gag cartoons]. New York: HarperCollins
McQuaid, Cate; Ashare, Matt. 1994. Art and Comics [Reviews]. Boston Phoenix 23(42; October 21):9.
McQuillan, Libbie. 1998. 'I live my body I am my body':the philosophical bodies of Claire Bretecher [conference paper]. (Re)figuring the body, distortions and disintegrations (April), Universities of Glasgow and Cambridge.
McQuillan, Libbie. 1998. Tradition and Transgression: The laughter of Claire Bretecher International Cartoon and Animation Festival (September),Bethesda, MD.
McQuillan, Libbie. 2001. Texte, Image, Recit: The Textual Worlds of Benoit Peeters. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
McRobbie, Angela. 1981. Just like a Jackie Story [British girls comics]. in McRobbie and T. McCabe (eds.) Feminism For Girls: An Adventure Story. London: Routledge and Keegan Paul
McRobbie, Angela. 1991. Feminism and Youth Culture: From Jackie to Just Seventeen [British girls comics]. Boston: Unwin Hyman
McTavish, Brian. 1996. Fantastic images [comic art]. Kansas City Star (February 1).
McTavish, Brian. 1996. 'Blood Salvage' wants to scare you, not gross you out [comic adaptation]. Kansas City Star (October 25).
McTavish, Brian. 1996. This comic book hero lives on [Rick Jarvis's death]. Kansas City Star (April 6).
McTavish, Brian. 1999. Parallel Universes: Cosmic Coincidences Between 'Star Wars' and 'New Gods' Have a Force of Their Own [Kirby's comic book]. Kansas City Star (May 11): E1
McWilliams, Martha. 1994. Decades of Rage: Political Cartoons from the Radical Press [exhibit announcement]. Washington City Paper (Mar 4).
Mead, Rebecca. 1994. The Professor of Hip [Andrew Ross and Comics Studies]. New York 27(45; November 14):48.
Meadows, Joel. 2000. Variety Is The Spice Of Life. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Meadows, Susan, Bret Begun and Katherine Stroup. 2000. Arrrgh! Who goes there in me Oval Office?! ['Presidental campaigns' by Superman-foe Lex Luthor and Doonesbury's Duke]. Newsweek (August 28)
Meagher, L.D. 1999. A dark tale 'of enduring charm': 'The Sandman: The Dream Hunters' by Neil Gaiman, Illustrations by Yoshitaka Amano [review]. CNN.Com (December 23): http://cnn.com/1999/books/reviews/12/23/sandman/index.html.
Mechling, Lauren. 2001. It'll have 'em running in the aisles ['The Trumpet of the Swan' animation]. National Post (May 11)
Medhurst, Andy. Batman, Deviance and Camp. in R. Pearson, and W. Uricchio, (eds.) The Many Lives of the Batman. New York: Routledge:149-163
Medhurst, Martin J. & Michael A. DeSousa. 1981 'Political Cartoons as Rhetorical Form: A Taxonomy of Graphic Discourse' Communication Monographs, vol.48 no.3 September. pp.197-236
Medical Economics. 1966. More Cartoon Classics From Medical Economics [Gag cartoons]. Oradell NJ: Medical Economics
Medioni, Gilles, Stacy Mosher and Shim Jae Hoon 1991 'Cartoonists Abroad are 'Stirring Things Up': Comic strips from France to Korea skewer society's mores' World Press Review, vol.38 no.10, Oct. pp.26-28
Mednicoff, David M. 1995. Arab Comic Strips by Allen Douglas and Fedwa Malti-Douglas [book review]. International Journal of Middle East Studies 27(Nov):530-532.

Meech-Perarik, Julia. 1986 'Satire: Harsh Critics of New Japan' chapter 4 in The World of the Meiji Print: Impressions of a New Civilization, Weatherhill, New York. pp.179-199
Meersman, Roger. 1998. Down-home charm and humor at Ford's: 'Kudzu' comes to life. Arlington Journal (March 20).
Meesters, Gert. 1997. A linguistic, transatlantic approach of experiment [on defining comic boo ks, underground and alternative]. Autarcic Comix, Brussels, (April 19). online at http://onyx.arts.kuleuven.ac.be/~gert/Autarcic.html
Meier, Peg and Curt Brown. 1999. Cartoonist Schulz to retire next month. Minneapolis Star Tribune (December 15)
Meisler, Andy. 1999. 'Dilbert': Corporate Savior?[animated tv series]. New York Times (January 24)
Melcher, F. G. 1948. Comics under fire. Publisher's Weekly 154(December 18):2413.
Mellinger, Wayne Martin. 1992 'Postcards from the Edge of the Color Line: Images of African Americans in Popular Culture, 1893-1917' Symbolic Interaction vol.15 no.4. pp.413-433
Mellini, Peter & Roy T. Matthews. 1987 'John Bull's Family Arises' History Today vol.17 May pp.17-23
Mellini, Peter. 1984 'Colonel Blimp's England ' History Today vol.34, Oct. pp.30-37
Mellini, Peter. 1990 'Gabriel's Message' History Today vol.40, May. pp.46-52
Mellini, Peter. 1996. Not the guilty men? Punch and appeasement. History Today 46(5; May):38.
Melson, Janette. 1988. Barry Crain's breaking into the comics. Cookeville Herald-Citizen (February 18).
Mencimer, Stephanie. 1999. Lemon Aid [illustrated by Lloyd Dangle]. Washington City Paper (March 19)
Mendelsohn Ink and Vicki Moeser. 1987. Man of steel turns 50, MAH surveys superhistory [Superman]. The [Smithsonian] Torch (June): 6
Mendelson, Lee. 2000. Charlie Brown Christmas: The Making Of A Tradition, A [About animated Peanuts show. Includes interview with Bill Melendez.]. New York: HarperCollins
Menker, William. 1998. Pictorial postmarks for Sylvester & Tweety [postage stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (April 20): 46
Menker, William. 1998. Sylvester & Tweety cancels abound [postage stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (May 18): 12
Menu, Jean-Christophe (ed). 1999. Comix 2000 [Silent anthology.]. Paris: L'Association
Mercadoocasio, Gwenn. 1994. How To Draw Comics [Designed to look like a comic book.]. Stamford, CT: Longmeadow Press
Mercadoocasio, Gwenn. 1994. How to draw comics. Stamford, CT: Longmeadow.
Merida, Kevin and Richard Leiby. 1999. When death imitates art: Before teenagers commit violence, they witness it in American culture [violence in comic books including Batman. Includes quote from Big Planet Comics owner Joel Pollack]. Washington Post (April 22): C01
Merken, Gunter. 1974. Die Comics des Lyonel Feininger. Zeitmagazin, IV (28 May/July 1974): S.16f.
Merkin, Daphne. 1999. Our money, ourselves: The trouble with growing up rich [brief reflection on Archie comics]. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 88-104
Merkin, Richard. 1998. Barney Tobey [exhibit at New York Public Library]. New Yorker (September 21): 136-7
Merle, Renae. 1997. Riddle Me This: Fight is Not a Joke [Warner/DC suit against band with Batman villain Riddler quote for a name]. Albany Times Union (June 21)
MerlinOne, Inc. 2001. MerlinOne Archives Spider-Man, the X-Men, Captain America And Other Iconic Marvel Superheroes: Marvel Has Selected the Merlin4 Visual Asset Management (VAM) Hosted Solution From Leading VAM Developer MerlinOne, Inc., To Capture and Preserve the Artwork That Marvel Creates Every Day [press release]. PRNewswire (June 1)
Merrison, Tim. 1990. Comics and Magazines [production of]. Garrett Educational Corp.
Merritt, Cliff. 1973. Cliff Merritt's Man On The Move [Panel comics sponsored by United Transportation Union; Merritt is fictional.]. New York: Popular
Merritt, Russell and Kaufman, J.B. 1992. Walt in Wonderland: The Silent Films of Walt Disney. Pordenone: Edizioni Biblioteca dell'Immagine
Merry, R. 1994. Comics - motivator or menace? Language & Learning (9/10):6.
Merzer, Martin. 2000. Creator of 'Peanuts' comic strip dies; Last panel published Sunday. Miami Herald (February 14)
Mescallado, Ray. 1995. Kurt Busiek's Astro City #1 [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 38
Mescallado, Ray. 1995. On the shoulders of giants: Marvels [by Busiek and Ross] and the 'realistic' superhero - Vicious circle. Comics Journal (175; March): 92-95
Mescallado, Ray. 1998. Strip Joint by Carol Lay [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 54

Mescallado, Ray. 1999. A new mainstream renaissance? Comics Journal (212; May): 109-110
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. America's Best Comics [Wildstorm's Alan Moore imprint]. Comics Journal (213; June): 101-102
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Creator's rights in the mainstream. Comics Journal (215; August): 119-120
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Fanboi Politik: The Twenty Best Mainstream Comics. Comics Journal (210; February): 123-4
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Laying odds on M-Tech [new Marvel imprint]. Comics Journal (214; July): 113-114
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Rough trades [paperback collections of comic books]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 115-117
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. Superman ain't Majestic [superhero archetypes]. Comics Journal (216; October): 163-164
Mescallado, Ray. 1999. X-Aspiration [with the X-Men]. Comics Journal (218; December): 137-139
Mescallado, Ray. 2000. That yellow bastard [anti-Asian stereotypes and racism in comics]. Comics Journal (219; January): 129-131
Mesrutiyet Imzasiz Karikaturler Antolojisi, 1989. Haz: Turgut Ceviker. Adam Yayinlari.
Messick, Dale. 1987. Brenda Starr Cut-Outs and Coloring Book #1. El Cajon, CA: Blackthorne Publishing
Metaphrog. 2000. Louis - Red Letter Day [Graphic novel. 1st in series.]. Glasgow, Scotland: Metaphrog
Metcalf, Greg. 1995. If You Read It, I Wrote It: The Anonymous Career of Comic Book Writer Paul S. Newman. Journal of Popular Culture 29(1):147.
Meth, Clifford and Daniel Dickholtz. 1987. Stan Lee: It's a Marvelous Life [movie adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene Special (1):34-37, 64.
Metz, Holly. 1993. Illustrating AIDS taboos. The Progressive 57(Feb):15.
Metzger, George. 1976. Beyond Time and Again [reprints of underground strips]. Kyle & Wheary
Meulen, Ever. 2001. Low Tide [full-page cartoon]. New Yorker (July 16): 55
Meyers, John D. 1992. Model citizen [letter; Spider-Man; psychology; censorship; movies]. Washington Post (October 17).
Meyers, Kate. 1995. Little woman who runs with the wolves [Lisa Simpson comics]. Entertainment Weekly (April 28):58.
Meyers, Richard S. 1979. Cry Of The Beast [Marvel Novel Series #3]. New York: Pocket Michelinie, Dave & Dean Wesley Smith. 1995. Spiderman: Carnage In New York [Ill. by James W. Fry. Novel.]. New York: Boulevard
Mezieres, Jean-Claude. 1996. My Very Own America [French comic books]. in European Readings of American Popular Culture ed. by John Dean and Jean-Paul Gabilliet. Greenwood Press
Mgeladse, Susanne. 1981. Politics and comics in the Federal Republic of Germany. Phaedrus: An International Annual of Children's Literature Research (1981):22-28.
Micek, John L. 2001. Brash Web Game Roils Australian Government [online political animation]. www.NewsFactor.com (January 22)
Michaud, Christopher. 1999. Blood Flows, But Beautifully, in [Tim] Burton's World [Disney animation work]. Reuters (November 17)
Michelinie, David, Bob Layton and John Romita Jr. 1994. Iron Man Vs. Doctor Doom [Reprints Iron Man 149, 150, 249, 250.]. New York: Marvel
Midler, Bette & Todd Schorr (ill). 1983. Saga Of Baby Divine, The [Children's book.]. New York: Crown
Mifflin, Margot. 1999. Dr. Seuss Goes to War [brief book review]. Entertainment Weekly (November 5): 76
Mifflin, Margot. 2001. 'Shrek' is not Shrek! William Steig's subversive misanthropy is jettisoned for winking innuendo in the movie version of his children's book. Salon (May 24): http://www.salon.com/mwt/feature/2001/05/24/anti_shrek/index.html
Migdail, Erik. 1996. They were heroes [review of DC Comics: Sixty Years of the World's Greatest Comic Book Heroes by L. Daniels]. Print 50(6; Nov):28J.
Mikes, George & George Molnar (ill.). 1969. Boomerang: Australia Rediscovered. London: Andre Deutsch
Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 195?. How To Be An Alien London: Wingate.
Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 195?. How To Scrape Skies London: Wingate.
Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). 195?. Wisdom For Others London: Wingate.
Mikes, George & Nicolas Bentley (ill.). nd. Wisdom for Others. London: Wingate

Mikula, Mike. 1999. The National Cartoonists Society. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 22-23
Mikulak, W. A. 1996. The canonization of Warner Brothers cartoons, or how Bugs Bunny came to the Museum of Modern Art. Journal of American Culture 19(1):21.
Miles, James Bernard. 1999. Drawing distinctions [letter accusing Aaron McGruder of sounding racist]. Washington City Paper (August 20): 4
Millard, Joseph. 1950. Mansion of Evil [original paperback comic book]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Gold Medal
Miller, Adam. 1999. New Owner of Mac's Ball Takes Mask off [Todd McFarlane]. New York Post (February 9)
Miller, Aimee. 1994. The Dungeon Masters: In Rockville, Riding the Computer Game Quest [Comics artist David Plunkett]. Washington Post (July 14):C1.
Miller, Allan & Lee Lorenz (ill). 1998. Mad Amadeus Sued A Madam New York: Godine.
Miller, Bob. 1989. The lure of 'Laputa' [Japanese animation movie]. Comics Scene (7):69.
Miller, David. 1994. Dave [Reprints of comic strip.]. Chicago: Contemporary Books
Miller, David. 1995. Exit #2 by Nabiel Kanan [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 50
Miller, Frank & Geof Darrow. 1993. Hard Boiled. Milwaukie OR: Dark Horse Comics
Miller, Frank & Lynn Varley. 1990. Elektra Lives Again [Daredevil graphic novel]. New York: Marvel Comics
Miller, Frank. 1986. Batman: The Dark Knight Returns [Intro by Alan Moore.]. New York: DC Comics
Miller, Harry W. 2000. The first female hero [Gene Carr's Lady Bountiful]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 118-125
Miller, Jeff. 1994. Tracing the roots of Batman's Two-Face. Popular Culture Association.
Miller, Jeff. 1995. The colorist as comic book creator. Popular Culture Association.
Miller, Jeff. 1996. Re-reading Steve Canyon, Part I. International Comics and Animation Festival.
Miller, Jeff. 1996. Re-reading Steve Canyon, Part II. Speech Communication Association.
Miller, Jeff. 1996. The role of the writer in the comic book creative process. Eastern Communication Association.
Miller, Jeff. 1997. Comics in the discourse of mass communication research. Eastern Communication Association.
Miller, Jeffrey A. 1994. Inside the Creative Team: Exploring the Process of Creating Comic Books [thesis]. University of Buffalo.
Miller, John Jackson. 2001. Glut at a glance: The 2001 edition [chart of Direct-market unit sales of comic books, 1990-2001]. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 6
O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18
Miller, John Jackson. 2001. Glut at a glance: The 2001 edition [chart of Direct-market unit sales of comic books, 1990-2001]. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 6
Miller, John M. 1995. Action, adventure and aggravation [tv animation including Batman and Spider-Man]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 22-26
Miller, John M. 1999. Gloom in the bloom? [animation trends]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 18-19
Miller, Kenneth M. 1985. A feel for the funnies. Esquire 103(May):25-6.
Miller, Martin. 1999. Good Grief! Charles Schulz Calls It Quits. 'Peanuts': Ailing cartoonist to retire after 50 years of drawing Charlie Brown, icon of the little guy. Los Angeles Times (December 15)
Miller, Michael. 2000. Disney animator Marc Davis dies at 86. Reuters (January 13)
Miller, Robert M. 1991. RMM, the second oldest profession: the history of veterinary medicine: an anthology Goleta, CA : American Veterinary Publications.
Miller, Roger K. 2001. A comic strip that sang [Walt Kelly's 'Pogo']. Chicago Sun Times (March 4)
Miller, Ron. 1990. Funny friends step from TV screen to comic book world. Albany Times Union (September 9):T32.
Miller, Ron. 1990. The venerable Tracy: Star of page, screen and television. Albany Times Union (June 14):T22.
Miller, Steven and Peter Sanderson. 1990. Interview with the Sandmen [Gaiman]. Amazing Stories (185; November): 29-36
Miller, Victor. 1981. Book Of Worries, The [Cover by Jack Davis.]. New York: Warner Books
Millionaire, Tony. 1998. Profile of a Hero [comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 116
Millman, Joyce. 1995. It's more like 'BAD TV' [television adaptation of MAD Magazine]. San Francisco Examiner (October 13).

Mills, Bart. 1982. Disney looks for a happy ending to its grim fairy tale [illustrated by Neal Adams' Continuity Associates]. American Film (July-August): 52-56
Mills, Bart. 1995. A future cop with a sly sense of humor [Judge Dredd]. San Francisco Chronicle (June 22).
Mills, David. 1991. Drawing a new crowd: Hip! Hop! Pow! The new Black superheroes. Washington Post (October 13):G1, G4.
Mills, Pat & Bryan Talbot. 1986. Nemesis The Warlock Book 4. London: Titan
Mills, Pat & Bryan Talbot. 1987. Nemesis The Warlock Book 5. London: Titan
Mills, Pat & Glenn Fabry. 1987. Slaine The King. London: Titan
Mills, Pat, Mike McMahon & Glenn Fabry. 1993. Collected Slaine, The. London: Titan
Milum, Richard A. 1982. Faulkner and the comic perspective of Frederick Burr Opper. Journal of Popular Culture 16(3; Winter).
Milvy, Erika. 2000. Cybertainment: Aardman claymation on the Web [animation]. Reuters (May 17)
Milvy, Erika. 2000. 'Peanuts' presence online is extensive. Dallas Morning News (February 13)
Milvy, Erika. 2000. 'Toon talk show with a twist; 'The God & Devil Show' puts guests on the hot seat [animated internet show]. Access Magazine (Jan. 9 - Jan. 15)
Milvy, Erika. 2000. Walking, talking clay creations [Aardman Animation's Wallace & Gromit]. Access Magazine (Mar. 12 - Mar. 18)
Minear, Richard H. 1999 Dr. Suess Goes to War: the World War II Editorial Cartoons of Theodor Seuss Geisel The New Press, New York
Miner, M. E. 1969. Charlie Brown goes to school. English Journal 59(8):1183-1185.
Mingo, Jack. 1998. Here comes Omega Man [Alonzo Washington's black superhero comic]. Washington Post (July 13): D4.
Minoan, Daniel P. 1975 'Cartoons still make Uncle Sam nation's witness' Smithsonian vol.6 no.9, Dec. pp.56-60
Minton, Torri and Phil Frank. 1999. Good Grief! 'Peanuts' to End; After half-century, Schultz will publish final strip in February. San Francisco Chronicle (December 15)
Mintz, John and Saundra Torry. 1998. Internal R.J. Reynolds documents detail cigarette marketing aimed at children [Joe Camel cartoon advertising]. Washington Post (Jan 15):A1, 18.
Mintz, Lawrence E. 1979. Fantasy, formula, realism, and propaganda in Milton Caniff's comic strips. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).
Mintzer, Mary A. and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1978. The New Krofft Supershow [children's Little Golden Book]. Western Publishing
Minzesheimer, Bob. 1997. 'Dilbert' author virtually everywhere. USA Today (May 22).
Mira, J. Eduard. 1971. Notes on a comparative analysis of American and Spanish comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Summer).
Mishkin, Daniel. 1979. Pogo: Walt Kelly's American Dream. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).
Mishra, Raja. 1999. A life lived in the comics [Paul Newman]. Washington Post (July 15) : MD 10
Mitchel, Delores. 1981. Women libeled: Women's cartoons of women. Journal of Popular Culture 14(4; Spring).
Mitchell, Bill. 2000. Political Cartoonist Bill Mitchell [interview]. Washingtonpost.com (August 2): Live online http://washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/00/politics/freemedia080200_m itc hell.htm
Mitchell, C. and J. Reid-Walsh. 1995. And I want to thank you Barbie: Barbie as a site for cultural interrogation [Barbie comics]. Review of Education/Pedagogy/Cultural Studies 17(2):143-155.
Mitchell, Dolores. 1981. Humor in California underground women's comix. In Women's Culture: The Women's Renaissance of the Seventies (Kimball, G., ed.). Metuchen: Scarecrow.
Mitchell, Elvis and Imee Gacad. 1998. The fall and rise of Marvel Comics [Stan Lee]. sfweekly.com web extra (Jan 7):www.sfweekly.com/extra/marvel1-1.html; New Times L.A. (December 25, 1997).
Mitchell, Elvis. 1997. Dead on Arrival: Big-screen Spawn is as flat as a comic-book page. Dallas Observer (July 31). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1997-07-31/film.html
Mitchell, Elvis. 2000. Insanity! Communism! Indolence! The Works! ['Grass' film review mentions art director Paul Mavrides the underground cartoonist]. New York Times (May 31): B1, 9
Mitchell, Elvis. 2000. Pow! Misfit heroes to the rescue! Zap! [X-Men movie]. New York Times (July 14): B1, 12
Mitchell, Elvis. 2000. They oughta be in pictures: Comic-book heroes are naturals, but too often films fail them. New York Times (July 25): B1, 4
Mitchell, Elvis. 2000. A security guard. Then kapow! A sorrowful superhero [Unbreakable]. New York Times (November 22): E1, 17

Mitchell, Elvis. 2000. So where is Madeline when you need her? ['Rugrats in Paris' animation]. New York Times (November 17): E31
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. As seen on TV: Making the world safe for vacation ['Recess: School's Out' animated movie]. New York Times (February 16): B31
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Hitchhiking in a hurry: What does that tell you? [Jay and Silent Bob Strike Back by Kevin Smith]. New York Times (August 24): B8
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Josie and the Pussycats': Girl Group in a Battle of the Bands. New York Times (April 11)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. 'Shrek': So Happily Ever After, Beauty and the Beasts. New York Times (May 16)
Mitchell, Emily. 1990. Name Calling [Simpsons]. Time (July 30).
Mitchell, Emily. 1991. The Old Man and the sea [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Time (Jan 14).
Mitchell, Emily. 1996. Sightings - Exhibits/Belgium: Gulp! Whew! Sigh! [Belgian Comic Strip Museum]. Time 147(13; Mar 25).
Mitchell, RE Jr. 1986. Three cartoons that shook medical ethics. Virginia Medical 113 (3; March): 144-7
Mitchell, Z. P. and M. A. Milan. 1983. Imitation of high-interest comic strip models' appropriate classroom behavior: Acquisition and generalization. Child and Family Behavior Therapy 5(2):15-30.
Mitter, Parther. 1997 'Cartoons of the Raj' History Today vol.47 no.9, September. pp.16-21
Miyadai, Shinji. [date unknown.]. Sabukaruchaa Shinwa Kaitai [Dismantling subculture myths; about Japanese girls' comics].
Miyamoto, T. 1990. The effect of graphic properties of 'pictorial letters' in Japanese comic books [in Japanese]. Science of Reading 34(2; Jul).
Miyazaki, Hayao. 1990. Nausicaa Of The Valley Of Wind Vol. 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Miyazaki, Hayao. 1993. Nausicaa Of The Valley Of Wind Vol. 5 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Mizerski, R. 1995. The relationship between cartoon trade character recognition and attitude toward product category in young children. Journal of Marketing 59(4):58.
Mizrahi, Isaac and William Frawley. 1997. Adventures Of Sandee The Supermodel, The [3 graphic novels about fashion.]. New York: Simon and Schuster
Mizukami, K. and M. Ishibashi. 1990. Very young infants yawn or cry after watching animated programs [letter]. Journal of Developmental & Behavioral Pediatrics 11 (3; June): 163
Moench, Doug and Russ Heath (ill.). 1972. Bra-kaash!!! Confessions of a ghost writer. Chicago Sun-Times (June 25): Midwest magazine section
Moench, Doug, et.al. 1998. Super Heroes Stamp Album - Book I (1900 to 1909) New York: United States Postal Service and DC Comics.
Moerk, Christian. 2000. WB Tooning 'Cats And Dogs' [animated movie]. Reuters / Variety (January 12)
Moeser, Vicki. 1987. Superman: Still a superhero after 50 years. Smithsonian News Service (June)
Mohr, Ian. 2000. Linklater 'Life' animates cast. The Hollywood Reporter (July 7)
Moir, Betram, Miel, Zapiro and Herb. 2001. Outside looking in [editorial cartoons from Australia, Netherlands, Singapore, South Africa and Norway on George Bush]. Washington Post (June 3): B5
Moisi, Dominique. 1999. Looking for a sense of balance [illustrated by J. Otto Siebold]. Newsweek (Issues 2000; December - February): 40-41
Moldoff, Sheldon. 2000. The Amazing Spider-Man: 'The D.C. Heroes think I'm trapped! But they don't suspect my real power! [artwork]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 45
Moliterni, Claude. 1988. [interview with Milton Caniff] Pilote (26; June).
Moll, JM, V Wright, MR Jeffrey, JD Goode and PM Humberstone. 1977. The cartoon in doctor-patient communication. Further study of the Arthritis and Rheumatism Council handbook on gout. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 36 (3; Jun): 225-31
Moll, JM. 1986. Doctor-patient communication in rheumatology: studies of visual and verbal perception using educational booklets and other graphic material. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases 45 (3; March): 198-209
Molnar, George. 1967. On Comic Strips Quadrant 11(48):37
Molson, Francis J. 1984. Films, Funnies and Fighting the War: Whitman's Children's Books in the 1940s. Journal of Popular Culture 17(4; Spring).
Monaco, Steve. 1983. Curmudeons for the '80s: Steve Monaco on 'The Outbursts of Everett True' and 'Reid Fleming, World's Toughest Milkman']. Comics Journal (87; December): 41-43

Mondello, Bob. 1997. Slow ride [review of play based on French comic strip]. Washington City Paper (Mar 28).
Mondello, Bob. 1998. Animated Films. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (November 28)
Mondello, Bob. 2000. Fantasy island ['You're a Good Man, Charlie Brown' Peanuts play review]. Washington City Paper (November 10): 52-53
Mondor, H. 1960. Doctors and Medicine in the Works of Daumier [French caricature]. Boston
Mondor, Henri. 19??. Doctors and Medicine in the Works of Daumier [caricature]. New York: Leon Amiel Publisher.
Moniz, Dave. 1997. A growing army of G.I. Joe collectors [Marvel Comics artist Greg Adams]. Washington Post (September 15).
Monsees, Peter. 2000. Uneasy riders [photograph of cartoon courteous commuting campaign]. Bergen [NJ] Record (December 20): A3
Montagne, Renee. 1999. Animation & TV. National Public Radio's Anthem (May 8)
Montagne, Renee. 2001. In From the Cold War, 'Spy vs. Spy': MAD Magazine's Dueling Spooks Mark Their 40th Anniversary. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 30)
Montana Logging and Ballet Company. 1999. Outing Cartoons [satire on gay cartoon character issue]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (February 27)
Montgomery, Scott. 1994. Funny papers serious business. Albany Times Union (October 24):C1.
Moon, Scott. 1998. Diver Dan [comic strip concept, turned into tv show, turned into Dell comic book]. Planet X (2): 32-37
Mooney, Linda A. and Carla-Marie Fewell. 1989. Crime in one long-lived comic strip: An evaluation of Chester Gould's 'Dick Tracy.' The American Journal of Economics and Society 48(Jan):89-100.
Mooney, Linda A. and Sarah Brabant. 1990. The portrayal of boys and girls in six nationally-syndicated comic strips. Sociology and Social Research 74(Jan):118-126.
Mooney, Linda A.; Brabant, Sarah. 1987. Two martinis and a rested woman: 'liberation' in the Sunday comics. Sex Roles 17(Oct):409-20.
Moorcock, Michael, Roy Thomas, Michael Gilbert, P. Craig Russell & George Freeman. 1990. Elric: The Weird Of The White Wolf [Collects comic book series.]. Chicago: First Publishing
Moore, Alan & Dave Gibbons. 1987. Watchmen [Reprints all 12 issues.]. New York: Warner
Moore, Alan & Eddie Campbell. 1999. >From Hell [Reprints miniseries.]. Paddington, Australia: Eddie Campbell Comics
Moore, Alan & John Totleben. 1990. Miracleman Book 3: Olympus. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Moore, Alan & Oscar Zarate. 1993. Small Killing, A. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Moore, Alan, J.H. Williams III and Mick Gray. 2000. Promethia: Book 1 [Reprints 1-6.]. La Jolla, CA: America's Best Comics
Moore, Alan, Stephen Bissette & John Totleben. 1987. Saga Of The Swamp Thing. New York: DC Comics
Moore, Alan, Stephen Bissette & John Totleben. 2000. Swamp Thing: The Curse [Reprints #35-42.]. New York: DC Comics
Moore, Alan, Stephen Bissette, and John Totleben. 1987. Saga of the Swamp Thing. New York: Warner Books
Moore, Alan, Steve Bissette & John Totleben. 1990. Swamp Thing: Love And Death [Reprints Swamp Thing 28-34, Ann. 2]. New York: Warner
Moore, Alan. 1986. Alan Moore's Maxwell The Magic Cat, Vol. 1 [Reprints comic strip done under pen name 'Jill de Ray'; intro by Eddie Campbell.]. London: Acme Press
Moore, Alan. 1990. The Hypothetical Lizard [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Moore, Alan. 1990. Miracleman Book 2: The Red King Syndrome. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Moore, Alan. 1994. >From Hell: The Compleat Scripts Book 1 [Scripts from issues 1 & 2. Ill. by Eddie Campbell. Afterword by Stephen Bissette.]. Wilmington, VT: SpiderBaby Grafix
Moore, Denis. 1981. Playin' possum: Pogo as the Compleat Southerner. American Humor: An Interdisciplinary Newsletter 8(2; Fall):26-35.
Moore, Frazier. 2000. Nickelodeon Unveils New Series [animation]. Associated Press (February 16)
Moore, Frazier. 2000. Tooning to Reality: One TV Trend [less animation on tv]. Associated Press (July 10)
Moore, Frazier. 2001. Puppetry, cyber-effects enliven 'Pooh': Bear and pals reside in real-virtual world. Washington Times (February 5): C5
Moore, Frazier. 2001. TV's Book of Pooh Sweet, Charming. Associated Press (February 2)

Moore, Jonathan. 1993. Black students start comic strip. Albany Times Union (September 20):C4.
Moore, Mike and James Toronto. 1988 'The Rooster Papers: A student's journalistic feathers are plucked' The Quill vol.76 no.8, Sept. pp.16-19
Moore, Molly. 2000. Turkish Broadcast Board Finds Pokemon Unfit for Children: With cartoon blamed for injuries, TV network shutdown is ordered. Washington Post (December 12): A40
Moore, Roger and The Orlando Sentinel. 2000. The webventures of Stan Lee: For the master of the Marvel universe, it's a whole new world. Bergen Record (April 13): YT-3
Moore, Scott. 1997. The long and short of a singer's acting life [Hamilton Camp, H.G. Wells on Lois & Clark]. Washington Post TV Week (Mar 9):6.
Moore, Scott. 1998. What's new in kids tv [animation]? Washington Post TV Week (September 13-19): 8-9
Moore, Scott. 1999 Multiplex channel has a singular focus: kids [children's animation on HBO] Washington Post TV Week (June 13-19): 6-7, 60
Moore, Scott. 1999 Paddington: His story [children's animation on HBO] Washington Post TV Week (June 13-19): 7
Moore, Scott. 1999. Back to the Future [Jetsons animation]. Washington Post TV Week (December 26): 6
Moore, Scott. 1999. From the cubicle to the box [Dilbert animated tv show]. Washington Post (January 24): TV Week 7, 40
Moore, Scott. 1999. 'Jetsons' meet real life: Futuristic cartoon jibes with today's high tech [animation; reprint of Washington Post article]. Nashville Tennessean (December 23): 6F
Moore, Steve. 1991. Revolution In The Bleachers: More Sports Cartoons [Panel reprints.]. New York: Collier Books
Moore, Terry. 1995. Collected Strangers In Paradise Vol. 1, The [2nd printing]. Houston: Abstract Studio
Moore, Terry. 1996. Strangers In Paradise: It's A Good Life! [3rd collection of #10-13.]. Houston: Abstract Studio
Moores, Dick. 1976. Gasoline Alley [Introduction by Nat Hentoff.]. New York: Avon
Moorhead, M.V. 2000. Mesozoic mess: The Disney formula goes disturbingly awry in the off-putting Dinosaur [animation]. Dallas Observer (May 18). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-05-18/film3.html
Moraes, Lisa de. 1999. TV's uncivil servants; Study finds portrayals no laughing manner [animation]. Washington Post (May 5): C1, 3
Moraes, Lisa de. 1999. At the networks: Toon in tomorrow [animation]. Washington Post (February 25): C7
Morago, Greg. 2001. Kitty Littered: Following The Trail Of Paw Prints To 'Pussycats' Merchandising. Hartford Courant (April 10)
Morales, Ed. 2000. Mack daddy maestros: With American Pimp, the directing duo known as the Hughes Brothers turn new tricks [Alan Moore / Eddie Campbell 'From Hell' movie]. Interview (April): 64-65
Morales, Gil. 1981. Dupie [College strips - self-published.]. Stanford: Dupie Press
Morales, Gil. 1983. Wake Me When The Semester's Over [Reprints the self-published Dupie.]. New York: Ballantine
Morales, Pedro. 2000. New Comic Strip Character a Latino Charlie Brown [Baldo, created by Hector r Cantu and Carlos Castellanos]. Latino.com (June 27)
Moraly, Y. et al. 1994. Fiche pratique: Joindre le geste a la parole [Practical ideas: Joining jesture to speech (using comic strips); in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (267; Aug-Sep):i-viii.
Moran, Elizabeth. 1997. Speed Racer: The Official 30th Anniversary Guide [anime]. New York: Hyperion
Moran, Elizabeth. 1997. Speed Racer: The Official 30th Anniversary Guide. New York: Hyperion
Moran, George. 1975. Eggs. New York: Workman Publishing Co.
Moran, Maria-Belen / Associated Press. 2001. Actress finds her voice on 'Rugrats' [animation; Dionne Quan]. Washington Times (February 21): C5
Morash, Gordon. 1997. Comic book heroes [Canadian history comics]. Edmonton Journal (February 16).
Moray, G. 1978. What does research say about the reading interests of children in the intermediate grades [comics and reading]? Reading Teacher 31(7):763-768.
Morch, Al. 1995. Updated Terry returns to comics [Terry and the Pirates]. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 24).

Morehouse III, Ward. 1980. Race tracks use comics to lure kids to betting. Christian Science Monitor (Mar 12).
Morehouse, Ward Iii. 1998. Disney May Bring Some Classic Characters to the Stage - but Not Mickey. New York Post (March 11)
Moreno, Pepe. 1986. Rebel [Graphic novel.]. New York: Catalan
Moreno, Pepe. 1986. Zeppelin. New York: Catalan
Moreno, Pepe. 1990. Batman: Digital Justice [Computer-generated and set in the future.]. New York: DC Comics
Morford, Stacy. 1998. Newspapers pull Doonesbury comics. Associated Press (February 11).
Morford, Stacy. 1998. Three papers pull Doonesbury strips. Associated Press (February 10).
Morgan, Brendan. 1997. Tributes: Burgess Meredith [Batman television series]. TV Guide (October 18):8.
Morgan, David . 2001. New York Cartoonists Respond to Sept. 11 Aftermath [terrorism]. Reuters (September 30)
Morgan, Judith & Neil. 199?. Dr. Seuss & Mr. Geisel: A Biography [paperback reprint in 1996]. New York: Random House.
Morgan, Judith and Neil. 1996. Dr. Seuss And Mr. Geisel: A Biography. New York: Da Capo Press
Morhange, Jean-Louis. 1993. Fred's Comics: Playing with the Codes of Representation [French comic strips]. French Literature Series 20:151-159.
Morice, Dave. 1982. Poetry Comics : A Cartooniverse of Poems. New York: Simon & Schuster.
Morice, Dave. 1994. More Poetry Comics. Chicago: Chicago Review Press.
Morice, Dave. 1994. More Poetry Comics [anthology]. Chicago Review Press
Morikawa, Kathleen. 1997. More than mind candy [review of 'Dreamland Japan: Writings on Modern Manga' by F. Schodt]. Japan Quarterly 44(1; Jan):92-94.
Moritz, Scott. 1996. Color comics in digital files: The Web and Cd-Rom ease prepress work, but presses limit growth of daily color comics. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 1c-4c
Moro, Eric. 1999. Sweet #4 by Leland Myrick [comic book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 41
Moro, Eric. 1999. The Truth hurts: The Truth by Jimmy R. Smith and Nolan Woodard [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 33
Morrah, Dave. 1948. Cinderella Hassenpfeffer and Other Tales Mein Grossfader Told [Illustrated with cartoons by the author]. New York: Rinehart and Co.
Morrah, Dave. 1955. Henrich Schnibble and Even More Tales Mein Grossfader Told [Illustrated with cartoons by the author]. New York: Rinehart and Co.
Morrill, Rowena. 1983. Fantastic Art Of Rowena, The. New York: Pocket
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Buried Treasure [children's novel]. New York: Dell.
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Red Herrings [children's novel]. New York: Dell.
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Six-guns and Shurikens [children's novel illustrated by Phil Jacobs]. New York: Dell.
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Sky-High [children's novel]. New York: Dell
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Buried Treasure [Children's novelization. Illustrated by Phil Jacobs.]. New York: Dell
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Six-guns And Shurikens [Children's novelization.]. New York: Dell
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Sky High (copy 1) [Children's novelization. Illustrated by Phil Jacobs.]. New York: Dell
Morris, Dave. 1990. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Sky High (copy 2) [Children's novelization. Illustrated by Phil Jacobs.]. New York: Dell
Morris, Edmund. 1998. Primo promo [letter on Doug Marlette's Kudzu musical advertising]. Washington Post (May 2).
Morris, Ray. 1993. Visual rhetoric in political cartoons: A structuralist approach. Metaphor and Symbolic Activity 8(3):195.
Morris, Raymond N. 1987 'Towards a Sociosemiotics of Mocking: Canadian Cartoons about Royalty' (RSSI) Recherches semiotiques / Semiotic Inquiry vol.7 no.3. pp.285-303
Morris, Raymond N. 1991 'Cultural analysis through semiotics: Len Norris' cartoons an official bilingualism' Canadian Review of Sociology & Anthropology vol.28. no.2. pp.225-254
Morris, Raymond N. 1992 'Cartoons and the Political System: Canada, Quebec, Wales, and England' Canadian Journal of Communication vol.17. pp.253-258

Morris, Valerie. 2000. Adventure! Thrills! Cold, hard cash! Old comic book collections may be worth far more than the paper they're printed on. CNN.com Financial News (August 2): http://www.cnn.com/2000/books/news/08/02/comicbook.collections/index.htm l
Morris, Wesley. 2001. Jokey 'Josie' Wears Thin: Corporate rock crushes teen spirit. San Francisco Chronicle (April 11): E1
Morrison, Eileen. 1998. Something everyone can cash in on [The Rugrats Movie; animation]. National Post (November 20)
Morrison, John. 1998. Reg Smythe, creator of Andy Capp, dies at 81 Reuters: (June 14).
Morrison, Roger & Edda. 1997. Australian Comics 1924-1966: An Index and Price Guide Comic Book Nostalgia
Morrison, Roger. 1997. The Australian Comics Index and Price Guide. Roger Morrison.
Morrison, Ruth and Doug Moench. 1998. Batman Masterpieces: Portraits Of The Dark Knight and His World [Reprints the trading card series w/ story. Art by Carl Critchlow, Duncan Fegredo, Scott Hampton, Dermot Power and Dave Dorman.]. New York: Watson-Guptill Morton, Terry B. & Draper Hll. 1975. I Feel I Should Warn You...: Historic Preservation Cartoons. Washington: Preservation Press
Morrison, Susan S. 1992. The Feminization of the German Democratic Republic in Political Cartoons 1989-1990. Journal of Popular Culture 25 (4; Spring): 35-52
Morrissey, Rich. 2000. 'Quick as a Flash': A (hopefully not too brief) history of Flash Comics. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 2-11
Morrow, J. 1979. Fearing television: A short history of media criticism gone awry. Media and Methods 16(2):24-26.
Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. Great comics are a relief [best comic books of the year list]. Philadelphia Daily News (December 30)
Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2000. New man behind Wonder Woman has been a lifetime fan [Phil Jimenez]. [Bergen, NJ] Record (December 12): YT3
Morrow, Terry. 2000. Super heroine does some super bonding [Geoff Johns and DC's 'Stars and Stripes']. Knoxville News-Sentinel (February 25)
Morrow, Terry. 2001. Ah, Summer: Sunscreen and your Favorite Superhero. Knoxville News-Sentinel (June 1)
Morrow, Terry. 2001. Batman Reinvented with Style ['Just Imagine Stan Lee with Joe Kubert Creating Batman']. Knoxville News-Sentinel (August 7)
Morrow, Terry. 2001. Just go with the crossover flow [DC's summer series 'Our Worlds at War']. Knoxville News-Sentinel (June 5)
Morrow, Terry. 2001. Retro [The Brave and the Bold Annual]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (June 12)
Morrow, Terry. 2001. Romance Isn't Dead...It's Just Updated It's Balloons [Watson-Guptill satire publication Truer Than True Romance]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (June 8)
Morse, Rob. 1996. See you in the funny papers. San Francisco Examiner (October 3).
Mortimer, Win (illustrator). 1982. Sesame Street City Coloring Book: Featuring Jim Henson's Sesame Street Muppets.
Morton, Colin and Chuck Death. 1992. Great Pop Things [music and comic strips]. London, UK: Penguin.
Morton, Colin B. and Chuck Death . 1998. Great Pop Things: the real history of pop from Elvis to Oasis. Verse Chorus Press
Morton, Mary C. 1999. Pokemon: The dark side [letter]. Washington Post (September 4): A27
Morton, Oliver. 1999. In pursuit of infinity [Scarfe caricature of Lucas and Asimov for Star Wars article]. New Yorker (May 17): 84-89
Morton, Victor. 2000. Zingers in 'Clerks' deadly accurate [animated tv series by Kevin Smith]. Washington Times (May 27): D5
Moscowitz, Moe. 1996. [Imagine if Morning Edition were a cartoon strip...] National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 26)
Moser, Hans. 1984. Medizynisches: eine heitere Mixtur von Humor Medicus [German medicine cartoons]. Rorschach : Nebelspalter-Verlag.
Mosher, Mike. 1996. On teaching kids comics. School Arts 96(4; Dec):16.
Moskow, BS. 1987. Dentistry in folk art XXV: The Good Parisians. Honore Victorin Daumier (1808-1879)--French. Bulletin of the History of Dentistry 35 (2; Oct.): 138
Moskowitz, Eric. 1995. Comic-book fans hope Stallone is not judged 'Dreddful' in new movie. Christian Science Monitor. Munk, Nina. 1993. Up & Comers: Harvey Comics Entertainment. Forbes 152(5; Aug 30):61.
Mosley, Leonard. 1990. Disney's World. Lanham, Md.: Scarborough House

Mostrom, Tony. 1998. John Cage at the Hollywood Bowl (1928) [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 84.
Mostrom, Tony. 1999. Name that obscure 1920s Blues great: A picture puzzle [cartoon]. Pulse! (September): 112
Mostrom, Tony. 2000. The (old) Wagner Debate [cartoon]. Pulse! (March): 72
Mostrom, Tony. 2001. These things are in the future [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 120
Motter, Dean & Ken Steacy. 1987. Sacred And The Profane, The. Guerneville CA: Eclipse
Motter, Dean. 1999. The Prisoner that was: Artist / designer Dean Motter on DC's Prisoner adaptation. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 79
Mougin, Lou. 1985. A biography of Batman, part two. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 39-45
Mouly, Francoise. 2000. Covering the New Yorker: Cutting-Edge Covers from a Literary Institution [features Blitt, McCall, Sempe, Sorel, Spiegelman and Steinberg]. New York: Abbeville Press
Mourges, Denise. 1992. Jack-of-all-facets in new world of publishing [Byron Press]. New York Times (November 15).
Moya, Alvaro de. 1988. Comics in Brazil. Studies in Latin American Popular Culture 7:227-239.
Moylan, Brian. 2001. Comings and goings ['Tintin in Thailand' forgery]. Washington Blade (March 9): 38
Moylan, Brian. 2001. Gays strike 'Jay and Bob': Kevin Smith satire criticized for 'ridiculing' gays. Washington Blade (August 17): 41
Moynihan, Martin. 1990. 'Akira' long on violence. Albany Times Union (December 25):C11.
Moynihan, Martin. 1991. It's Superman! Hyde Museum hopes exhibit will draw new visitors. Albany Times Union (February 3):G2.
MTV Networks. 1999. Celebrity Deathmatch Calendar 2000 [Based on animated tv series.]. New York: Universe Publishing
Mudge, Alden. 1997. The Dilbert Future [review]. BookPage (Jun):21.
Mudlark, Ichabod (ed.) 1991. Gustave Dore's primer on the medical profession St. Louis: W.H. Green.
Mueller, Richard. 1988. Time Machine 24: World War I Flying Ace [Cover by Steve Fastner, illustrated by George Pratt, packaged by Byron Preiss.]. New York: Bantam
Mufson, Steven. 1995. Letter from Beijing: Let a thousand books bloom [Chinese cartoonist Tsai Chih Chung]. Washington Post (August 20): Book World 1, 10
Mufson, Steven. 1996. China's 'Soccer Boy' Takes on Foreign Evils: Cartoon Hero Gets Home-Field Advantage. Washington Post (9 Oct).
Mufson, Steven. 1998. A real Mickey Mouse operation [Disney chairman Michael Eisner's autobiography review]. Washington Post (November 1): Book World 4, 9
Mufson, Steven. 1998. Simple images, great ideals: Chinese cartoonist brings classics to whimsical life [Tsai Chih Chung]. Washington Post (April 6): A18.
Mufson, Steven. 1998. Simple images, great ideals: Chinese cartoonist brings classics to whimsical life [Tsai Chih Chung]. Washington Post (April 6): A18
Mulcaire, T. and F. Grady. 1990. Composition and the study of popular culture [using comics]. 41st Annual Meeting of the Conference on College Composition and Communication (Mar), Chicago, IL.
Mullen, Peter and Martin Pitts. 1981. The parables of Jesus in pictures [British; religion]. London: Edward Arnold
Muller, Ulrich. 1989. Richard Wagners 'fantastisches' Mittelalter: in Comics und in Bildern [Wagner's influence on European comics; in German]. In Richard Wagner und sein Mittelalter. Anif/Salzburg, Austria: Muller-Speiser.
Mundell, E. J. 2001. Pokemon Points to More Complex Learning in Kids. Reuters (June 19)
Munoz, Jose & Carlos Sampayo. 1987. Joe's Bar [Graphic novel.]. New York: Catalan
Murata, Natsuko. 1993. The effects of comic strips as a teaching strategy [in Japanese]. Science of Reading 37(4; Dec).
Murdock, MS. 1983. Star Trek: Web Of The Romulans [Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Pocket
Murphy, B. Keith and Jonathan Tankel. 1992. The Comic Book as 'Micro-Narrative': Superman and the 'Crisis at Hand.' Narrative Horizons, Lexington, KY (October 3)
Murphy, B. Keith and Jonathan Tankel. 1998. Collecting Comic Books: A Study of the Fan and Curatorial Consumption. In Theorizing Fandom: Fans, Subculture, and Identity. Ed. Cheryl Harris and Alison Alexander. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton Press: 55 - 68
Murphy, B. Keith and Jonathan Tankel. 2000? The Comic Book as 'Micro-Narrative': Superman and the 'Crisis at Hand.' Accepted for publication in Narrative Horizons: The Proceedings of the First Kentucky Conference on Narrative. Joachim Knuf, Ed.
Murphy, B. Keith, Jonathan Tankel and James Smead. 1992. Collecting Comic Books: A Study of the Fan and Curatorial Consumption. International Communication Association, Miami, FL (May)

Murphy, B. Keith. 199? Adversary: The Villain as Defining Moment in Comic Book Narrative. in Unity and Diversity: The Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Narrative. Studies in Language and Narrative (4) Ed. Joachim Knuf. Lexington, KY: U. Kentucky: 243-254.
Murphy, B. Keith. 1991. A Grimm Evolution. Current (September): 8-9
Murphy, B. Keith. 1993. From Kazowie to Blam! The Language of Comic Books. The Kentucky Conference on Narrative, Lexington, KY (October 16)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1993. Revisionist Reality: Alpha Flight 106 and the Marvel Universe. Women's Caucus, Central States Speech Communication Association Convention, Lexington, KY (April 18)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1993. The Zone Enigma: The Riddle of the Traveler. Friends of the Zone News Magazine 1(1): 8-9
Murphy, B. Keith. 1994. Clay Feet and Hearts of Darkness. [Dark Horse Comics] Atlas (3; June).
Murphy, B. Keith. 1994. Great Evils Do Not a God Make.' [Dark Horse Comics] Atlas (2; April)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1994. Must There Be? [Dark Horse Comics] Atlas (1; February)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1995. Adversary: The Villain as Defining Moment in Comic Book Narrative. Texts and Identities: The Fourth International Conference on Narrative, Lexington, KY (October)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1998. Apocalyptic Pop: Judge Dredd and the British View of American Cultural Decay. Southern Conference on British Studies & Carolinas Symposium on British Studies, Birmingham, AL (November)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1999. DC Comics and the Construction of Place: Representations of Ideology Through Setting. Discourse and Representation: The Eighth International Conference on Narrative, Lexington, KY (November)
Murphy, B. Keith. 1999. Metropolis and Gotham City: Portrayals of Utopia and Dystopia in American Popular Culture. Utopia and Dystopia: Association for the Interdisciplinary Study of the Arts 14th Annual International Conference in Literature and the Visual Arts, Atlanta, GA (November)
Murphy, Donn B. 2000. Verbal bashing [lettter on 'Honestly Ethel' gay comic strip]. Washington Blade (June 16): 33
Murphy, Marli. 1997. What trouble Lois must have had getting Superman into new clothes. Kansas City Star (Jan 12).
Murphy, Myatt. 2001. Get ready for super sex! [illustrated by Andyparkart.com; humor about superheroes]. Maxim (October): 186-194
Murphy, William A. 1977. When the composition instructor is inadequate [using comic books in teaching]. 28th Annual Meeting of the Conference of College Composition and Communication (Mar/Apr), Kansas City, MO.
Murphy. 1998. Catching up with Eastman and Laird. VMag 1 (5; March)
Murray, Doug. 1994. A Woman's Power [short story]. in Michael Moorcock's Elric: Tales of the White Wolf (Edward E. Kramer, ed.). White Wolf Publishing.
Murray, Geoffrey. 1980. In Japan, comic books aren't just for children anymore. Christian Science Monitor (Aug 22).
Murray, J. S. 1994. Comic relief: The witty world of cartoon maps. Canadian Geographics 114(6; Nov/Dec):74.
Murray, Jayleigh. 2000. Convention Report: Heroes Convention. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Murray, Jayleigh. 2001. Atlanta Comicon [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Murray, Jayleigh. 2001. Pro Roundtable: Bizarre Convention Stories [interviews]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Murray, Matt. 2001. In 'Gasoline Alley,' charactes are getting long in the tooth. Walt is nearly 102, Skeezix is 80; Question for the cartoonist: Should he kill them off? Wall Street Journal (June 20): A1, 10
Murray, Noel. 2001. Mark Kalesniko, Mail Order Bride (Fantagraphics) [book review]. The Onion (April 12): http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_m/mailorderbride01.html
Murray, W. 1996. Creator - Lee Falk. in The Phantom: Official Movie Magazine Starlog Group Inc.: 48-51.
Murray, Will. 1987. A kid named Quest [Jonny Quest; Doug Wildey]. Comics Scene Special (1):57-61, 64.
Murray, Will. 1987. Cerebus: The First Decade [Dave Sim]. Comics Scene Special (1):68-69.
Murray, Will. 1987. Eastman and Laird and their pet turtles [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comics Scene Special (1):50-52.

Murray, Will. 1987. From a journey to a Quest [Jonny Quest; William Messner-Loebs]. Comics Scene Special (1):60-61.
Murray, Will. 1987. Time out for 'Wordsmith' [Dave Darrigo]. Comics Scene Special (1):14.
Murray, Will. 1989. Captain America: His New Life [film]. Comics Scene (8):70.
Murray, Will. 1989. Kingpin or Lynchpin [Hulk/Daredevil television adaptation]. Comics Scene (8):69.
Murray, Will. 1989. Scenes from the Swamp [Swamp Thing Returns film]. Comics Scene (7):53-58, 66.
Murray, Will. 1989. Secret Origins of Batman [Bob Kane]. Comics Scene (7):28-32, 41.
Murray, Will. 1989. The bat man time forgot [pulp character the Black Bat; Norman A. Daniels]. Comics Scene (8):25-27, 58.
Murray, Will. 1989. The World's Greatest Comic Film [Marvel's Fantastic Four movie]? Comics Scene (8):50-51.
Murray, Will. 1999. The Sky Wizard's lost origins. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 22-24
Murray, Will. 2000. Nick Fury, Agent of S.H.I.E.L.D.: Empyre [Marvel novel. Cover by Jusko. Illustrations by Steranko.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard
Musatti, T, L Mecacci and P di Pietro. 1981. Effects of age and reading ability on visual discrimination [by matching cartoons]. Perceptual & Motor Skills 52 (2; Apr): 537-8
Muse, Ken. 1984. Total Cartoonist, The [Instructional.]. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall
Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. 1981. Lyonel Feininger: Karikaturen, Comic Strips, Illustrationen [exhibit catalogue]. Hamburg: Museum fur Kunst und Gewerbe. Musgrove, Mike. 1997. Virtual Springfield, Fox Interactive [Simpons' animated series CD-ROM review]. Washington Post (October 17):Weekend 62.
Musgrove, Mike. 1998. It's so graphic [suggested comics reading]! Washington Post Book World (July 26): 1, 10.
Musgrove, Mike. 1998. Graphic novels [DC Comics' Kingdom Come and Preacher: Proud Americans reviews]. Chicago Sun-Times (Jan 8):4.
Musgrove, Mike. 1998. Graphic novels [DC Comics' Kingdom Come and Preacher: Proud Americans reviews]. Washington Post Book World (Jan 11):4.
Musgrove, Mike. 1999. Graphic novels [reviews of 'From Girls to Grrrlz' by Trina Robbins; 'My New York Diary' by Julie Doucet; 'El Borbah' by Charles Burns; Rucka and Lieber's 'Whiteout'; Andre Juillard's 'After the Rain']. Washington Post (August 29): Book World 13
Musgrove, Mike. 1999. Graphic novels [reviews of Rall, Kubert, Katchor, Strangehaven: Arcadia by Millidge and Richardson & Duin's Comics Between The Panels]. Washington Post Book World (February 14): 10
Musgrove, Mike. 1999. Totally Mad [cd-rom review]. Washington Post (September 17): E12
Musgrove, Mike. 2000. Graphic novels [Gaiman's Sandman; Superman; Miller's 300; Moore's From Hell]. Washington Post (May 21): Book World 15
Musgrove, Mike. 2000. Graphic novels: The old-fashioned comic book is growing up in new and provocative ways [Clowes, Sacco, Katchor, Giardino, Eisner]. Washington Post (December 17): Book World 13
Musi, Pablo P. 1996. Cartoons in Mexico. Skipping Stones 8(1; Feb/Mar):19.
Muth, Jon J. 1990. Four Poems. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Myers, Chris. 2000. Cartoon view of history [letter on Patrick Reynold's 'Flashback']. Washington Post (May 13): A19
Myers, Dale. 1994. [Lee H. Cornell's WWII cartoon's for stamp - collectors cachets]. American Philatelist (May).
Myers, Russell. 1976. Ugly Is As Ugly Does, Broom Hilda [#3 in this series]. New York: Tempo
N.E. Thing Enterprises and King Features Syndicate. 1995. Magic Eye: Best Of The Sunday Funnies [Inc. various strips.]. New York: William Morrow
Naci, Halit. 1989. Karagoz'un Gor Dedigi. Adam Yayinlari.
Nadel, Dan. 2001. Clowes and Ware on tour. Comics Journal (230; February): 18
Nadel, Daniel. 2001. Funny pages: Italian magazine Due explores comic effects [cartoons in popular culture]. Metropolis Magazine (April). online at http://www.metropolismag.com/html/content_0401/ob/nadel.html
Naepel, Oliver 1998. Auschwitz im Comic - Die Abbildung unvorstellbarer Zeitgeschichte [Auschwitz in Comics - The Depiction of Unimaginable Contemporary History; in German]. Munster: LIT
Naepel, Oliver. 1998. Auschwitz im Comic - Die Abbildung unvorstellbarer Zeitgeschichte. [German] Zeitgeschichte-Zeitverstaendnis, Vol. 4. LIT, Muenster (Germany).

Nagai, Asami. 1999 'Manga's 12th-century Roots' The Daily Yomiuri, Thursday, September 2. pp.7
Naiman, Michael. 1995. Collecting Junior Woodchucks [Disney]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 54-57
Naliato, Samir. 2001. Exclusive: Mike Deodato talks about Witches. Brazilian artist Mike Deodato tells Universo HQ about Witches, his new work for Marvel. Universohq (May 16): http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/deodato_witches_eng.cfm
Nanus, Susan and Marc Kornblatt. 1986. Time Machine 11: Mission To World War II [Cover by Darrel Anderson, illustrated by John Pierard, packaged by Byron Preiss.]. New York: Bantam
Narvaez, Richie. 1997. Total Justice in Total Teamwork: Jumbo Coloring and Activity Book [Based on the DC Comics JLA toy line.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Nash, Bruce & Allan Zullo. 1990. Baseball Hall Of Shame 4, The [Cover by Jack Davis.]. New York: Pocket
Nash, Bruce. 1978. Official Superman Quiz Book, The. New York: Warner
Nash, Bruce. 1978. The official Superman quiz book. New York: Warner.
Nash, Eric p. 2000. 'A New Type of Woman' [Wonder Woman: The Life and Times of the Amazon Princess by Les Daniels]. New York Times Book Review (December 24): 15
Nash, Eric P. 2000. Jack Liebowitz, Comics Publisher, Dies at 100 [DC Comics]. New York Times (December 13): C19
Nashawaty, Chris and Tim Appelo. 1995. Sly excuses [Judge Dredd movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 21).
Nashawaty, Chris. 1994. Comix trip. Entertainment Weekly (239; September 9):47.
Nashawaty, Chris. 1995. The banes of his existence [Batman]. Entertainment Weekly (June 23).
Natale, Richard and Phil Gallo. 2001. Toon giant William Hanna dies at 90 [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 23)
Natale, Richard. 1989. 'Batman' proves advance press equals top dollars. Albany Times Union (December 24):D7.
Nathan, Paul S. (ed.) 1947. Books into films [movies based on comic strips]. Publisher's Weekly 151(May 31):2718
Nathanson, Paul. 2001. The Eagle's hero set to land again: Dan Dare, intergalactic comic strip star of the 1950s, is being revived for television. But the updated colonel could upset purists, writes Paul Nathanson [British science fiction comic]. Financial Times (June 9)
National Lampoon staff. 1974. National Lampoon Comics, 1:7. New York: National Lampoon
National Lampoon staff. 1975. National Lampoon's Very Large Book Of Comical Funnies [A satirical history of comics.]. New York: National Lampoon
National Lampoon staff. 1979. National Lampoon Tenth Anniversary Anthology, Vol. 1. New York: National Lampoon
National Lampoon staff. 1995. National Lampoon's Truly Twisted Cartoons: If It's Tasteless, It's In Here. Chicago: Contemporary Books
National Lampoon. 1975. National Lampoon's very large book of comical funnies. New York: National Lampoon.
Naughton, Keith. 1999. Cyberslacking [illustrated by Scott Adams with Dilbert]. Newsweek (November 29): 62
Navarro, Yvonne. 1996. Aliens: Music of the Spheres [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Nazario. 1983. Anarcoma. New York: Catalan
Neary, Lynn. 1998. Cartoonists Roundtable [with Bob Mankoff, Robb Armstrong, Bill Griffith, Nicole Hollander]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15)
Nedaud & Marcello. 1986. Zorro In Old California [Trans. from the French]. Guerneville CA: Eclipse
Neiman Marcus. 2000. 'If I save thirty percent, and you save thirty percent, does that mean we save sixty percent?' [advertisement illustrated by Victoria Roberts]. Washington Post (June 28): A12 / New York Times (June 28): A2
Neiman Marcus. 2000. Last Call starts today [advertisement illustrated by Charles Barsotti]. Washington Post (July 19): A12
Nelson, Arty. 1995. Technicolor Pulp [Dustjacket cover by Gary Baseman.]. New York: Warner Books
Nelson, Elden. 1993. I Hate Word Perfect [illustrated by Jeff MacNelly with Shoe]. Carmel, CA: Que Corporation.
Nelson, Matt. 1995. The mystery of the lost... Contact #2 [L.B. Cole]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 36
Nelson, Roy Paul. 1962. Fell's Guide To The Art Of Cartooning. New York: Frederick Fell

Nelson, Roy Paul. 1984. Humorous Illustration And Cartooning: A Guide For Editors, Advertisers, And Artists. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prenctice Hall

Nemeth, Andrea. 1998. Fantasy writing in a realistic world [Neil Gaiman]. National Post (November 21)

Nericcio, William Anthony. 1995. Artif[r]acture: Virulent Pictures, Graphic Narrative and the Ideology of the Visual. Mosaic 28(4): 79-109

Nericcio, William Anthony. 1995. Artif[r]acture: Virulent Pictures, Graphic Narrative and the Ideology of the Visual. Mosaic 28 (4): 79-109.

Ness, Leland. 2001. Comic condemnation ['Doonesbury' letter]. Washington Post (May 26): A25

Nesselson, Lisa. 2000. ''Crow'' flies again [The Crow: Salvation movie]. Reuters / Variety (June 28)

Nesvisky, Matt. 1997. Strip artists [book reviews; T. DeHaven's Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies and B. Katchor's Julius Knipl]. Jerusalem Post (Jan 2).

Neuendorf, K. A. 1982. Hispanic youth's cultural identities: Prediction from media use and perceptions [comics reading]. Annual Meeting of the International Communication Association (May), Boston, MA.

Neugebauer, R, GA Wasserman, PW Fisher, J Kline, PA Geller and LS Miller. 1999. Darryl, a cartoon-based measure of cardinal posttraumatic stress symptoms in school-age children. American Journal of Public Health 89 (5: May): 758-61

Neumaier, Joe. 1998. A dog has his day [Scooby-Doo animation]. Entertainment Weekly (September 25): 113

Neumaier, Joe. 1998. Just Scooby-Doo it [animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (July 31): 9.

Neumaier, Joe. 1999. Stop your sobbing [caricatures of Robin Williams by Mark Zingarelli]. Entertainment Weekly (March 12): 72-3

Neumeister, Larry. 2000. Atlas Finds No Humor in Parody [sued DC Comics over 'Flex Mentallo']. Associated Press (August 30)

Neumeister, Larry. 2001. Lawsuits Focus on 'X-Men' Rights [television]. Associated Press (April 11)

Nevins, Allan and Frank Weitenkampf. 1944. A Century of Political Cartoons: Caricature in the United States from 1800 to 1900. New York: Charles Scribners' Sons

New Jersey Office of Information Technology and the Department of Education. 2000. Professor Foulkii's Cartoon History of New Jersey. http://www.state.nj.us/hangout/dinosite/indexhtml.html

New York Times editorial staff. 1986. Dear DC Comics [Superman]. New York Times (June 11)

New York Zoological Society. 1995. Living Systems Energy Module, DOE/ER/75755 [comic book about solar energy]. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy.

New Yorker Magazine. 1990. New Yorker Book Of Cat Cartoons, The. New York: Knopf

New Yorker Magazine. 1994. New Yorker Book Of Doctor Cartoons, The. New York: Knopf

New Yorker Magazine. 1995. Comically Correct: The New Yorker Cartoon Collection [Subscription premium?]. New York: The New Yorker

New Yorker. 1993. The New Yorker book of doctor cartoons. New York: Knopf.

Newcombe, Richard S. 1995. Cartoon Tax [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 11).

Newman , Heather. 2001. See you in the funny pixels: Michigan cartoonists draw on Web sites to find readers. Detroit Free Press (February 2). online at http://freep.com/money/tech/keen2_20010202.htm

Newman, Arnold. 1997. Behind the lines [photograph of New Yorker cartoonists]. New Yorker (December 15):103-105.

Newman, Graeme. 1993. Batman and justice: The true story [Batman and violence]. Humanity and Society 17(3; Aug):297-320.

Newman, Isadore et al. 1994. Qualitative analysis of comic strip culture: A methodological inquiry. 17th Annual Meeting of the Eastern Educational Research Association (Feb), Sarasota, FL.

Newman, Isidore and Suzanne MacDonald. 1993. Interpreting Qualitative Data: A Methodological Study [evaluating comic strip culture]. Annual Meeting of the Ohio Academy of Science (May), Youngstown, OH.

Newman, Jeffrey L. 1998. Comic strip live: Jayson's cartoon world comes to the theatrical stage [Jeff Krell's gay comic strip]. Washington Blade (July 24): 35.

Newman, Kim. 2000. Homo Superior: With Bryan Singer's X-Men, the distinctive, troubled universe of Marvel Comics superheroes has at long last hit the screen in all its complex, multi-character glory. [England] Sight and Sound (September)

Newman, Paul S. 1983. [letter on review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent heroes do to our minds]. New York Times Book Review (May 28)

Newman, Paul S. 1983. Marxism and the masked men [letter]. New York Times Book Review (May 29).
Newsinger, John. 19?? Crisis: The Comic Revolution [British]. Race & Class 32 (2): 82-88
Nicholls, Richard E. 1994. In short: Detective comics [Neon Lit's City of Glass]. New York Times (October 2).
Nichols, Peter M. 2000. Home video: In good hands with mutants [X-Men]. New York Times (November 17): E32
Nichols, Peter M. 2001. Home video: A monster of a release [Shrek]. New York Times (August 17): B25
Nichols, Peter M. 2001. Home video: Rentals show an uptick ['Simpsons' DVD]. New York Times (September 21): E24
Nichols, Peter. 2000. Home video: Bibleman, in God's armor [religious superhero, not comic book-based]. New York Times (August 11): B29
Nichols, Peter. 2000. Producing DVD's with lavish extras [Superman movie]. New York Times (August 27): AR 9, 14
Nicholson, Eirwen E.C. 1996 'Consumers and Spectators: The Public of the Political Print in Eighteenth-Century England' History vol.81 no.261, January. pp.5-21
Nicholson, Susan Brown. 1994 Encyclopedia of Antique Postcards Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Nicholson, Susan Brown. 1994. Encyclopedia of Antique Postcards. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Nicholson, Susan Brown. 1994. Encyclopedia Of Antique Postcards, The [Includes comic strip postcards such as Winsor McKay's Little Nemo, Outcault's Yellow Kid, George McMannus, F. Opper.]. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Co.
Nicolaou, Corinna. 1999. A franchise on the mundane [illustrated by Danny Hellman]. Washington City Paper (May 7): 14
Niderost, Eric. 1989. Predator: His New York Adventure [comic series based on movie]. Comics Scene (8):41-44.
Niemann, Christoph. 2000. My Abstract New York [cartoons]. New York Times Magazine (September 17): 148
Niemann, Christoph. 2001. HOW TO Please Elise: An easy-to-follow 68-step guide to mastering the piano [cartoon]. New York Times Magazine (April 8): 77
Niles, Steve (ed.). 1990. Words Without Pictures [introduction by Matt Feazell; caricature illustrations by John Bolton; short story collection]. Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Niles, Steve. 1990. Words Without Pictures [Short stories by comic book people: Moore, Gaiman, Muth, Nocenti, Vess, Bissette & Evanier.]. Forestville, CA: Arcane/Eclipes
Nisenson, Samuel & Alfred Parker. 1931. Minute Biographies: Intimate Glimpses Into The Lives Of 150 Famous Men And Women [Single panel cartoons with text similar to Ripley's.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
Nisenson, Samuel & Alfred Parker. 1932. Great Moments In History: A Graphic Survey Of 150 Decisive Events In The World's History [Single panel cartoons with text similar to Ripley's.]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
Niven, Larry. 1971. Man of Steel - Woman of Kleenex [satire on Superman]. New York: Ballantine
Nocenti, Ann. 1990. A Shot of Damns and a Pack of Hells [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Nocenti, Ann. 1998. X-Men: Prisoner X [Novel. Ill. by Leonado Manco. Cover by Joe Chiodo.]. New York: Boulevard
Noel Hume, Ivor. 1958. Great Moments In Archaeology [Ill. by Bruce Cornwell who may be a comics artist.]. London: Phoenix House
Noel, Mary. 1954. Villains Galore. In The Heyday of the Popular Story Weekly. New York: The Macmillan Company.
Nofziger, Ed. 1970. AnimaLogic [comic panels collection]. New York: Scholastic Book Services
Noguchi, Irene. 2001. 'Asian Girl': Comic Strip of a Different Stripe. Washington Post (August 27): C1
Nolan, M. F. 1966. New (Sob!) trends in the comics. Reporter 35(December 29):32-33.
Nolan, Michelle. 1995. 1956... It was a very good year! Comic Book Marketplace (September): 17-21
Nolan, Michelle. 1995. Shakeout in the comic book business. San Francisco Examiner (February 24).
Nolan, Michelle. 1995. Small-press comic publishers going APE [Dan Vado]. San Francisco Examiner (May 12).
Nolan, Sara. 1998. This month, The Simpson's Mr. Smithers feels the burns [animated tv show]. Details (October): 196

Nollinger, M. 1996. Generation X, the Movie. TV Guide 44(7; February 17):36.
Nonis, George. 1993. Raffles: The Untold Story [Graphic novel about the history of the Raffles Hotel, commissioned by the Hotel from Singapore cartoonist George.]. Singapore: Angsana Books
Noomin, Diane (ed). 1995. Twisted Sisters 2: Drawing The Line [cartoons by women]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
Norberg, Bob. 1999. Schulz to leave hospital this week. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 29)
Nore, Gordon W.E. 1992. Beyond Superman. The Progressive 56(Nov):12.
Norgate, Matthew and Alan Wykes. 1976. Not so savage [British caricature]. London: Jupiter Books
Norman, Tony. 2000 'Lynching free expression' Post Gazette, Tue, March 7 (WWW Document URL: http://www.post-gazette.com Date viewed: June 16, 2000)
Norment, John (ed.). 1960. Monkeyshines! [Animal gag cartoons.]. New York: Berkley
Norris, Don. 2000. Ginger Meggs: Cartoonist James Kemsley is the talent behind 'Ginger Meggs,' Australia's most popular comic strip. Adobe.com: http://www.adobe.com/print/gallery/kemsley/main.html
Norris, Floyd. 1996. Anybody want a comics company [Marvel]? New York Times (November 17).
Norris, Floyd. 1997. An agreement is reached in Marvel rift: Perelman to surrender control to bondholders. New York Times (Mar 8):37.
Norris, Floyd. 1997. Bondholders planning to control Marvel by electing new board. New York Times (Mar 22):39.
Norris, Floyd. 1997. Toy Biz ends deal to join with Marvel. New York Times (May 21).
Norris, Floyd. 1997. Toy Biz ends its deal with Marvel bondholders. New York Times (May 30).
Norris, Floyd. 1997. Toy Biz reaches agreement with Marvel's bondholders. New York Times (May 22).
Norris, Michael. 2000. Army wise guy doesn't hold humor in reserve [Mark Wise and Australian cartoonist John Martin panel 'Punzilla']. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (June 9): 19
Norris, Michael. 2001. Painter recalls beginnings as Army illustrator/cartoonist [Wayne Thiebaud, World War II]. [Fort Meyer, VA] Pentagram (March 30): 12, 32-33 online at http://www.dcmilitary.com/army/pentagram/6_13/features/6000-1.html
North, Hope. 2000. Remote control [fashion ad in photonovel format]. Request (June): 48-53
North, Susan & Sylvie Gervais. 1990. Norris-La Palme Retrospective. Ottawa: National Archives of Canada.
Norton, Amy. 2000. Children Can Use Cartoon Faces to Tell Doctors About Mood [medicine]. Reuters (July 19)
Norton, Andre. 1982. Moon Called [Cover by Jay Muth.]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Novitch, John. 1989. [Letter; Punisher movie]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Noxon, Christopher. 2001. A Spidey fan spins the web [amateur Spider-Man movie]. Inside (February 6): 24
Noyes, Harry. 1999. Book will answer TRICARE questions [educational medical comic book]. The Mercury [U.S. Army Medical Department] (March): 1
Noyes, Harry. 1999. Comics illustrate Tricare processes [educational comics for Defense Department health care system]. Pentagram (March 5): 15
Nufer, Doug. 1999. Funny Papers: The Enigma of Alexander Theroux [author of 'The Enigma of Al Capp']. The Stranger 8 (41; July 1)
Nurmi, Juhani. 1989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):30.
Nursing Spectrum, The. 1992. Is There A Nurse In The House? [Gag cartoons from Nursing Spectrum magazine.]. Morningstar Publishing
Nuttycomb, Dave. 1997. Not so fresh horses [Vampirella movie review]. Washington City Paper (Aug 22).
Nuttycombe, Dave. 2001. IS ART: The Art of Insight Studios [exhibt of Cho, Wheatley and Hempel]. Washington City Paper (May 18): 58
Nyamnjoh, Francis B. 1999. Press cartoons and politics in Cameroon [Africa]. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 171-190
Nyberg, Amy K. 1991. Conflicting advice: Parents, the popular press and the comic book controversy, 1948-1954. 74th Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (Aug), Boston, MA.
Nyberg, Amy K. 1999. In defense of comics: The work of Harvey Zorbaugh. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1994. Seal of approval: The origins and history of the Comics Code [dissertation]. Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin.

Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1995. Comic books and women readers: Trespassers in masculine territory? In Gender in Popular Culture: Images of Men and Women in Literature, Visual Media and Material Culture (Bakerman, J. S., ed.). Cleveland, OK: Ridgemont.
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1998. Cracking the Code: The liberalization of the Comics Code Authority. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 43-45
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1998. Seal of Approval: The History of the Comics Code. University Press of Mississippi.
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1998. Seal Of Approval: The History Of The Comics Code. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1999. Comic book censorship in the United States. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Nye, Bud. 1959. Stay Loose [Cover by New Yorker cartoonist, Barney Tobey.]. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
Nye, Russel B. 1980. Death of a Gaulois: Ren Goscinny and Asterix. Journal of Popular Culture 14(2; Fall).
Nye, Russel. 1970. The Unembarrassed Muse: The Popular Arts in America [comics]. New York: Dial Press.
Nystrom, Elsa A. 1990. A rejection of order, the development of the newspaper comic strip in America, 1830-1920. Dissertation Abstracts International 50(7):2215A.
Nystrom, Elsa Ann. 1989. A Rejection of Order: The Development of the Newspaper Comic Strip in America, 1830-1920 [Ph.D. dissertation]. Chicago: Loyola University of Chicago
O, Janet. 2001. Angry Little Asian Girl Offers Outlet For Underdogs, Asian or Otherwise. Daily Californian (August 27)
O'Barr, J and Ed Kramer. 1998. Crow: Shattered Lives And Broken Dreams, The [Short stories based on comic book character]. New York: Ballantine
O'Barr, James & Ed Kramer (eds.). 1998. The Crow: Shattered Lives and Broken Dreams [short stories and novelizations]. New York: Ballantine
O'Beirne, Frank. 1952. Johns: The Outhouse Beautiful [Odd book on satirical outhouse designs by an advertising man.]. Chicago: Louis Mariano
O'Brian, Dave. 1990. Gould's cartoon cop: A creation for troubled times [Dick Tracy]. Albany Times Union (June 14):T22.
O'Brien, Jeffrey M. 2001. Master of the Universe: Neal Adams reinvented Batman, revived the X-Men, and reshaped the comic book world. His bold new vision: Forget continental drift. Forget E=mc2. Planet Earth is growing - fast. Wired 9 (3; March). online at http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/9.03/adams.html
O'Brien, Tim. 1995. 70-year-old comic artist always has made a living [Jack 'Johnny' Bell]. Albany Times Union (Jan 22):D1.
O'Bryan, K. G. 1975. Eye movements as an index of television viewing strategies [and also of comic books]. Biennial Meeting of the Society for Research in Child Development (Apr), Denver, CO.
O'Callaghan, John. 2000. 'The Simpsons' Take British Stages by Storm [theatrical performance based on animated tv series]. Reuters (August 16)
O'Connell, Michael. 1995. The next big Japanese import: animation. Washington Post Fast Forward magazine (August): 14-15
O'Connell, Michael. 2001. Burke artist turns comic book publisher [David Miller]. Burke [VA] Connection (June 28): 1, 17
O'Connell, Mitch. 1993. Good Taste Gone Bad: The 'Art' Of Mitch O'Connell [Second printing.]. Chicago: Good Taste Products
O'Connell, Mitch. 1999. Pwease Wuv Me! Good Taste Products
O'Connell, Mitch. 1999. The Whine of '99: Everyone's Getting Rich But Me! Newsweek (July 5): cover
O'Connell, Pamel LiCalzi. 2001. A new kit from Lego for auteurs of bricks [stop-motion animation]. New York Times (January 15): C4
O'Connor, Grace. 1988. Cartoonist offers whimsical view of world with a wrinkle [Wrinkle City's John Wheeler]. Albany Times Union (September 19):B5.
O'Connor, Joe. 1997. Disney's Hercules [animated movie review]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27)
O'Connor, John J. 1988. Superman at 50, a special ['Superman's 50th Anniversary: A Celebration of the Man of Steel' television documentary]. New York Times (February 29)

O'Connor, John J. 1988. Snoopy's brother loves a human, Charlie Brown ['It's the Girl in the Red Truck, Charlie Brown' animated tv show]. New York Times (September 27): C22
Odom, Mel. 1998. Blade [Movie novelization based on screenplay by David S. Goyer.]. New York: Harper
O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Modesty Blaise [novel]. New York: Fawcett Crest
O'Donnell, Peter. 1966. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
O'Donnell, Peter. 1967. Sabre-tooth [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Fawcett Crest
O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Impossible Virgin, The [Modesty Blaise novel.]. New York: Doubleday
O'Donnell, Peter. 1977. Silver Mistress, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. London: Pan
O'Donnell, Peter. 1984. Taste For Death, A [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 1985. Dead Man's Handle [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 1987. Night Of Morningstar, The [Modesty Blaise novel]. New York: Mysterious Press
O'Donoghue, Michael. 1973. National Lampoon Encyclopedia Of Humor, The [Wrightson cover.]. New York: National Lampoon
Oeri, Georgene. 1953. UPA: A new dimension for the comic strip. Graphis (1953):470-479.
Oglesbee, Frank W. 1985. Underground Comix as Television Criticism Central States Speech Journal 36(4):239
Oglesbee, Frank W. 1999. Eustace Tilley laughs at war: New Yorker cartoons from Pearl Harbor to Tokyo Bay. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
O'Hagan, John. 1997. Wonderland [film; documentary film on Levittown with Bill Griffith].
O'Hanlon, Kevin / Associated Press. 2000. Rolling laughter for a new comic [strip by Paul Fell and Bob Shill's 'Mulch' about a wheelchair user]. Washington Post (June 3): C9
O'Hara, Terence. 2000. Dot-bombs [anime distributor Syconet.com]. Washington Post (July 3): Business 3
O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury trivia: An unofficial final exam. New York: Warner.
O'Hare, Jeffrey A. 1984. Doonesbury Trivia: An Unofficial Final Exam. New York: Warner
O'Harrow, Robert Jr. 1994. 'Old, Slow' Wilder still finds limelight [Doonesbury]. Washington Post (April 7):B1, 4.
O'Hehir, Andrew. 2000. 'X-Men'; Director Bryan Singer ('The Usual Suspects') returns with a moody, formula-defying vision of the biggest-selling comic-book series ever. Salon (July 14): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/07/14/x_men/index1.html
Ohman, Jack. 1993. Why Johnny Can't Putt... [Golf cartoons.]. New York: Simon & Schuster
Ohman, Jack. 1997. Do I have to draw you a picture [editorial cartoons]. Pelican.
Ohtsuka, Eiji. 1987. [Manga] No Kouzou: Shouhin, Tekisuto, Genshou [comics structure; in Japanese]. Yudachisha.
Ohtsuka, Eiji. 1988. Comic-book formula for success. Japan Quarterly (Jul/Sep).
Ohtsuka, Eiji. 1994. Sengo Manga No Hyoguen Kuukan: Kigouteki Shintai No Jubaku [postwar comics; in Japanese]. Houzoukan.
Okada, Emilo. 1995. Thoughts of a faithful reader for 12 years [Nausicaa manga]. Comic Box (January)
Okamoto, Rei. 1997. 'Fuku-chan' goes to Java: Images of Indonesia in a Japanese wartime newspaper comic strip. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):111-123.
Okazaki, Tsuguo & Sukehiro Tomita. 1994. Macross II Viz Graphic Novel [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Ola, Per and Emily D'Aulaire. 2000. Dancing with Death [illustration by Sue Coe]. Reader's Digest (June): 90
Oldenburg, Don / Washington Post . 2000. It takes more than superheroes to sell comics [Marvel and DC attempt to appeal to younger children]. Bergen [NJ] Record (June 28): YT-4
Oldenburg, Don. 1998. Fast forward [review of The Totally Techie World of Young Dilbert: Hi-Tech Hijinks computer game]. Washington Post (Jan 9):Weekend 62.
Oldenburg, Don. 1999. Beyond the family film g-rating [animation]. Washington Post (January 12): C4
Oldenburg, Don. 1999. Beyond the family film g-rating [animation]. Washington Post (January 12): C4
Oldenburg, Don. 2000. Targeting Today's Kids With the New Comics [Marvel and DC attempt to appeal to younger children]. Washington Post (June 19): C4
Oldenburg, Don. 2000. Franklin the Turtle: Clubhouse Adventure [videogame review based on animated tv series]. Washington Post (November 10): E14

Olderman, Murray. 1999. The sporting life: Nearly forgotten in today's video-driven age is the important role sports cartoons used to occupy in the daily newspaper. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 122-136
Oleck, Jack and Mike Grell. 1976. The alien among us [Mike Grell's first DC story(?)]. Amazing World of DC Comics (12; Aug).
Olian, Helen. 1994. The Aliens [A collection of cartoons about space aliens and unidentified flying objects]. Wild Flower Press
Oliver, Charles B. 1989. The comics grow up [Batman: The Dark Knight Returns and Watchmen]. Reason (May): 44-46
Oliver, Edith. 1993. Innocents abroad [review of Annie Warbucks musical from Little Orphan Annie]. New Yorker (Aug 23).
Oliver, Myrna / Los Angeles Times. 2001. Walt Disney animator Ted Berman dies; directed 2 features. Washington Post (July 21): B7
Oliver, Myrna. 2001. Obituaries: Ted Berman; Animator and Director of Disney Classics. Los Angeles Times (July 17)
Oliver, Suzanne. 1996. A Marvelous Annuity [Toy Biz and Marvel Comics partnership]. Forbes 158(11; November 4):178-180.
Olson, Eric & Susan Kelso. 1992. Horrorscope 2: More Bad News Stamford, CT: Longmeadow Press
Olson, Richard D. 1983. The Psychology of the Floyd Gottfredson Mickey Mouse Paintings. in Mickey Mouse Paintings by Floyd Gottfredson. Howard Lowery
O'Mealia, Leo Edward. 1911. Brain-Leaks: Dialogues of Mutt and Flea [strip reprints from Rochester Evening Times]. OK Printing Company
O'Neil, Dennis & Michael Kaluta. 1989. Private Files Of The Shadow, The. New York: DC Comics
O'Neil, Dennis (ed). 1976. Secret Origins Of The Super DC Heroes. New York: Harmony Books
O'Neil, Dennis, ed. 1976. Secret origins of the super DC heroes. New York: Harmony Books.
O'Neil, Dennis. 1994. Batman: Nightfall [novel]. New York: Bantam
O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie. in Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young [exhibit brochure]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress
O'Neil, Jeanne Young. 2000. Life with Blondie's creator. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 59 (6; June): 154
O'neill, Ann w. 2000. How Disney's Pooh Papers Went 'Poof!' Los Angeles Times (June 25)
O'Neill, Daniel Patrick. 2001. Risk: In comics, it's not a game... A special C&GR series interview suppliers and retailers on comics reorders and racking levels. CrossGen's Mark Alessi: 'There must be a partnership of retailer and publisher'. Comics and Games Retailer (113; August): 14-18
O'Neill, Danny. 2001. A trip to Comic Heaven, Cleveland, Ohio. Comics & Games Retailers (108; March): 20-23
O'Neill, Danny. 2001. Fan-Quest: How much retailing can just one person do? Plenty! [comic store]. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 20-23
O'Neill, Danny. 2001. Fantasy Shop's Dave Wallace: Comics and games on a grand scale. Comics Retailer (107; February): 44-47
O'Neill, Hugh. 1994. Funny business [buying comic books]. Parenting 8(11; Nov):66.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. At the heart of 'Captain Atom' [Cary Bates]. Comics Scene Special (1):14.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. In control with 'Micra' [Lamar Waldron]. Comics Scene Special (1):17.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. Mayhem in Mutantland: Death, Sacrifice, Torture, Betrayal [Chris Claremont; Louise Simonson; Marvel Comics' X-Men]. Comics Scene Special (1):18-22.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. Mean, Grey, Smashing Machine [Incredible Hulk; Peter David]. Comics Scene Special (1):48-49.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. Moebuis' Epic Strips [French artist Jean Giraud]. Comics Scene Special (1):67.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. Of 'Knights' and 'Thieves' [Henry Vogel]. Comics Scene Special (1):15.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987. The Next Epoch at Epic [Marvel Comics' Epic line]. Comics Scene Special (1):65-67.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1987.John Byrne: New Tomorrows for the Man of Steel. Comics Scene Special (1):6-9, 64.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1989. Can Walt Simonson Improve The World's Greatest Comic Magazine [Marvel's Fantastic Four]? Comics Scene (8):49-52, 60.
O'Neill, Patrick D. 1989. New Fantastic Foursomes [Walt Simonson]. Comics Scene (7):7.
O'Neill, Patrick Daniel. 1999. Geppi, Milo defend AnotherUniverse.com buyout. Comics Retailer (82; January): 12, 14

O'Neill, Patrick Daniel. 1999. Why Johnny doesn't read comics [comic books]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 144, 139-140
O'Neill, Rose. 1989. O'Neill: The Art of Rose O'Neill. Brandywine
Ono, Toshihiro. 1999. Pokemon: The Electric Tale of Pikachu! [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Op De Beeck, Nathalie. 1994. No more cat and Maus [review of Art Spiegelman's The Wild Party]. Washington City Paper (December 2):48.
Opie, Everett. 1959. Dress Up That Line! [Military gag cartoons inc. Korean War.]. Rutland, VT: Charles E. Tuttle Co.
Oppenheimer, Mark. 2001. Some Find Nothing Funny In Easter Comic Strip [B.C., religion]. Hartford Courant (April 13)
Opper, F. 1902. Happy Hooligan and his Brother Gloomy Gus, A series of Comic Pictures. New York American and Journal
Opper, Frederick. 1901. Willie and his Papa [includes editorial cartoons]. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
O'Reilly, David. 1986. The cuisine of comic characters: Food is an essential ingredient in many cartoons. Albany Times Union (July 1):C1.
O'Reilly, John & Walt Kelly. 1952. The Glob. Life (February 18): 122-134.
Orenstein, David. 1996. Kinderhook artist seeks comic book compensation [Vertigo's Dhampire]. Albany Times Union (November 8):E1.
Orenstein, David. 1996. Workers of the world unite! Dilbert cures the office blahs with humor. Albany Times Union (June 2):B8.
Orner, Eric. 1994. Seven Deadly Sins Of Love..., The [Second collection of The Mostly Unfabulous Social Life Of Ethan Green, gay cartoons.]. New York: St. Martin's Press
orooney (sic). 2001. Interview: Bill Griffith, Creator of Zippy the Pinhead. NetSlaves (April 25): http://www.netslaves.com/comments/988183755.shtml
Orr, Philip. 1994. The Anoepidal Mythos of Batman and Catwoman. Journal of Popular Culture 27(4; Spring).
Orvell, Miles. 1992. Writing Posthistorically: Krazy Kat, Maus, and the Contemporary Fiction Cartoon. American Literary History 4 (1; Spring): 110-128
Osborn, Robert. 1957. Osborn On Leisure [reprint of E.R. Squibb pharmaceutical company book.]. Ridge Press
Osborn, Robert. 1960. Vulgarians, The. Greenwich, CT: New York Graphic Society
Osborn, Robert. 1962. The Sight that Music Makes [caricatures]. Horizon 4 (5; May): 120-128
Osborne, Elmer G. 1997. Cartoon's gay theme annoying to reader [Lynn Johnston's For Better or Worse]. Amarillo Globe-News (August 28).
Osborne, Graeme. 1999. Comics discourse in Australia and Fredric Wertham's Seduction of the Innocent [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Osborne, S.L. 1998. Drinking With the Boys: An Evening with Garth Ennis and Steve Dillon. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/ennisdillon.html
Osborne, S.L. 1998. Of Showgirls and Superheroes [Steve Gerber interview]. Sequential Tart 1 (1; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/sept98/gerber.html
Osborne, S.L. 1998. Pen and Ink: Steve Pugh [English artist interview]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/
Osborne, S.L. 1999. 13 Questions with [colorist] Matt Hollingsworth. Sequential Tart 2(3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/mar99/13quest.shtml
Osborne, S.L. 1999. Comics and The Romance Genre. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/romance.shtml
Osborne, S.L. 1999. Invisible Sexuality: Lord Fanny and the Gender Question [Grant Morrison's The Invisibles]. Sequential Tart 2(2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/feb99/lordfanny.shtml
Osborne, S.L. 1999. Spinning Wheels and Racing Hearts: Sean McKeever [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(1; January) http://www.sequentialtart.com/jan99/mckeever.shtml
Osborne, Steff. 2000. Death of a Fangirl [Steve Gerber]. Sequential Tart 3 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
O'Shea, Tim. 2000. A Moment in Time with Tom Peyer. The Comic Reader Online (July 7): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/70700a.SHTML
O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Revelations and Other 'Holy' Writings from the Church of Ostrander [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700b.SHTML

O'Shea, Tim. 2000. Talkin' 'Bout CrossGen-eration with Barbara Kesel [interview]. The Comic Reader Online (August 17): http://www.thecomicreader.com/html/archive/081700a.SHTML
O'Shea, Tim. 2001. Standing Up For Superheroes. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Oshiro, Y. and M. Fukuhara. 1990. Impressions of comic strips and comic strip heroes: A multidimensional scaling of comic strip perceptions [in Japanese]. Science of Reading 34(4; Dec).
Oslzewski, Tricia. 2001. Short Subjects: Jay and Silent Bob Strike Back, directed by Kevin Smith. Washington City Paper (August 24): 40
Ostler, Scott. 1996. At 82, the world's very first Superman Is Still Leaping over Tall Buildings. San Francisco Chronicle (December 22).
Ostling, Richard N. 2001. D'oh and the Deity: 'The Simpsons' [rligion]. Associated Press (August 30)
Ostrander, John & Flint Henry. 1989. Demon Knight [Intro by Roger Zelazny. Graphic novel.]. Chicago: First Publishing
O'Sullivan, Judith. 1971. The Art of the Comic Strip. Maryland: University of Maryland Department of Art.
O'Sullivan, Judith. 1990. Great American Comic Strip, The. New York: Bullfinch
O'Sullivan, Judith. 1990. The great American comic strip. New York: Bullfinch.
O'Sullivan, Judith; Zurier, Rebecca. 1991. The Great American comic strip [Review]. Art Journal 50(Fall):102.
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1997. The peripatetic prints: At the Corcoran, the exhibit that keeps on growing [Art Spiegelman]. Washington Post (October 23):B7.
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Blade': Black, white and red all over [Marvel Comics movie review]. Washington Post (August 21): Weekend 39.
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. Buggy ride [Disney computer animated movie]. Washington Post (November 27): Weekend 56, 60
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Camelot': Disenchanting [animated movie Quest for Camelot review]. Washington Post (May 15): Weekend 56
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Mask of Zorro': A slice and dice adventure. Washington Post (July 17): Weekend 43.
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. Our new gang: 'The Rugrats' [animated movie]. Washington Post (November 20): Weekend 50, 59
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. 'Small Soldiers': Full plastic jacket [computer animated movie]. Washington Post (July 10): Weekend 44, 46.
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1998. Van Gogh for it [illustrated by Richard Thompson]. Washington Post (October 2): Weekend 6-8
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. 'Doug's 1st Movie' is first-rate [animation]. Washington Post (March 26): Weekend 66
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. Kids watch the darndest things [Pokemon the First Movie]. Washington Post (November 12): Weekend 49, 55
O'Sullivan, Michael. 1999. 'The King and I': Why, oh why [animated movie review]? Washington Post (March 19): Weekend 44
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Indomitable Daumier [exhibit]. Washington Post (February 25): Weekend 43
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2000. Yabba Dabba dud ['The Flinstones in Viva Rock Vegas' based on Hanna-Barbera animated tv series]. Washington Post (April 28): Weekend 53
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Also opening: Pokemon 3 The Movie [anime]. Washington Post (April 6): Weekend 44
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. 'Final Fantasy': Too real and not real enough. Washington Post (July 13): Weekend 36
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Missing the funny bone ['Monkeybone' movie based on graphic novel]. Washington Post (February 23): Weekend 37, 42
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. 'Pussycats': Purr-fectly Placed Products. Washington Post (April 13): Weekend 35
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2001. Thiebaud: Sugar and spice [fine art exhibit by former cartoonist]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 61
Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Catch a buzz: Clan Apis #1-3 (of 5) by Jay Hosler [Xeric award winner review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 40-1
Ottaviani, Jim. 1999. Scorched birth edited by Marie Javins [review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150

Outcault, R.F. 1904. Adventures of Buster Brown and his Dog Tige: Duffy's 1842 Cider [advertising booklet]. Rochester, NY: American Fruit Product Co.
Outcault, R.F. 1904. Buster Brown Abroad ['The Blue Book']. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company.
Outcault, R.F. 1905. 'Tige' - His Story ['The Brown Book']. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company.
Outcault, R.F. 1907. Buster Brown's Autobiography ['The Green Book']. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company.
Outcault, R.F. 1996. The Yellow Kid: A Centennial Celebration of the Kid Who Started the Comics. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink.
Outcault, Richard. 1897. The Yellow Kid in McFadden's Flats [strip reprints]. Dillingham & Co.
Outcault, Richard. 1903. Buster Brown and His Resolutions [strip reprints]. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company
Overstreet, Robeert M. 1993. The Overstreet Comics and Cards Price Guide, 1st Edition. New York: Avon.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1977. The Comic Book Price Guide #06. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1979. The Comic Book Price Guide #08. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1980. The Comic Book Price Guide #09. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1981. The Comic Book Price Guide #10. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1982. The Comic Book Price Guide #11. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1983. The Comic Book Price Guide #12. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1983. The Comic Book Price Guide #13. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1984. The Comic Book Price Guide #14. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1985. The Comic Book Price Guide #15. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1986. The Comic Book Price Guide #16. New York: Harmony.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1987. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #17. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1988. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #18. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1989. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #19. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1989. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 3rd Edition. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1990. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #20. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1991. The Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 5th Edition. New York: House of Collectibles.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1992. The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 22nd Edition. New York: Avon.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1993. The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 23rd Edition. New York: Avon.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1996 The Overstreeet Toy Ring Price Guide, 2nd ed Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M. 1996. The Overstreeet Toy Ring Price Guide, 2nd ed. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M. 1996. The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 26th Edition. New York: Avon.
Overstreet, Robert M. 1996. The Overstreet Premium Ring Price Guide, 1st Edition. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing.
Overstreet, Robert M.. . Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 1st Edition, The. Overstreet, Robert M.. 1992. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 6th Edition, The [Inc. Big Little Books.]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1977. Comic Book Price Guide #06, The [The Spirit]. Cleveland, TN: Robert M. Overstreet
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1977. Comic Book Price Guide #07, The [Carl Barks]. Cleveland, TN: Robert M. Overstreet
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1979. Comic Book Price Guide #08, The [Women in comics]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1980. Comic Book Price Guide #09, The [EC comics]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1981. Comic Book Price Guide #10, The [Timely comics]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1982. Comic Book Price Guide #11, The [LB Cole & 3-D]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1983. Comic Book Price Guide #12, The [Mad]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1983. Comic Book Price Guide #13, The (copy 1) [DC]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1983. Comic Book Price Guide #13, The (copy 2) [DC]. New York: Harmony

Overstreet, Robert M.. 1984. Comic Book Price Guide #14, The [Katy Keene]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1985. Comic Book Price Guide #15, The [Capt. Marvel]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1986. Comic Book Price Guide #16, The [Marvel Comics]. New York: Harmony
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1987. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #17, The [Disney]. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1988. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #18, The [Superman]. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1989. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #19, The [Batman]. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1990. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #20, The [Justice League of America]. New York: House Of Collectibles Overstreet, Robert M.. 1989. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 3rd Edition, The. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1990. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 4th Edition, The. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1991. Official Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide Companion, 5th Edition, The. New York: House Of Collectibles
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1992. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 22nd Edition, The [Spiderman edition]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1993. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 23nd Edition, The [Flash and Green Lantern edition]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1993. Overstreet Comics And Cards Price Guide, 1st Edition, The. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1994. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 24th Edition, The [X-Men]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1995. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 25th Edition, The [X-Men & Yellow Kid.]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1995. Overstreet Comic Book Price Update: Updating Golden Age Titles From The 25th Anniversary Price Guide , The. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1996. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 26th Edition, The [DC cover]. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1996. Overstreet Premium Ring Price Guide, 1st Edition, The. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1996. Overstreet Toy Ring Price Guide, 2nd Edition, The. Timonium, MD: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1997. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 27th Edition, The. New York: Avon
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1998. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 28th Edition, The. Timonium Md: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 1999. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 29th Edition, The. Timonium Md: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 2000. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 30th Edition, The. Timonium Md: Gemstone Publishing
Overstreet, Robert M.. 2001. Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide, 31st Edition, The. Timonium Md: Gemstone Publishing
Owen, David. 1998. Booth country [George Booth]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 130-139
Owen, David. 2000. Taking humor seriously: George Meyer, the funniest man behind the funnies t show on TV [The Simpsons animation]. New Yorker (March 13): 64-75
Owen, Frank. 1935. Philbert [magazine gag panel reprints]. New York: Greenberg
Owen, Rob. 1997. Intriguing fall 1997 pilots [television adaptation of S. Adams' Dilbert]. Albany Times Union (April 10).
Owen, Rob. 2000. Down at the Quick Stop: 'Clerks' clocks in as a cartoon tonight on ABC [animation by Kevin Smith]. Nashville Tennessean (May 31): 3D
Owens, Darryl E. 1993. More heroes of color leap from comic books. Albany Times Union (Mar 13):D1.
Oxman, Steven. 2001. ABC visits Disney's wonderful world [Walt: The Man Behind the Myth documentary]. Reuters / Variety (September 14)
Oxman, Steven. 2001. ''Invader Zim'' hits target [Nickelodeon animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 30)
Ozorio, Peter. 1986. Cartoon heroes needn't smoke! World Health (Jan/Feb):9.

Pace, Eric. 2001. Mine Okubo, 88 dies; Art chronicled internment camps. New York Times (February 25): 23
Pacheco, Nathan. 1997. Web-toons: Hot flash [animator John Kricfalusi's Spumco web site]? Washington Post (November 7):Weekend 70.
Packalén, Leif. 1999. Comics in the development of Africa. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 104-121
Paddock, Tracy. 2001. Phil's Paradise: Phil Jimenez [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Paddock, Tracy. 2001. The Dynamism of Jax Epoch [Quicken Forbidden, Vol 1, Cryptic Press review]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Page, Chris. 1999. The Weasel has landed [Dave Cooper exhibit]. Comics Journal (216; October): 21
Page, Jeremy. 2001. Meet 'Chyna' -- Beijing's Answer to Lara Croft [computer animation]. Reuters (September 10)
Pahek, Zelijko. 1991. Once Upon A Time In The Future, Book One [European reprint.]. Westlake Village CA: Malibu
Pai, Anant. 1995. Comics as a Vehicle of Education and Culture. Indian Horizons 44(2):107.
Paige, Douglass. 1994 'Caricature' The Encyclopedia Americana (International Edition) Vol.5, GrolierInc., Conneticut. pp. 660-663 Patten, Robert L. 1983 'Conventions of Georgian Caricature' Art Journal vol.43 no.4, Winter. pp.331-338
Paine, Albert Bigelow. 1997. Thomas Nast: His period and his pictures [American Men and Women of Letters series]. Chelsea House.
Palazzo, Anthony. 2000. As Stan Lee spins web cartoons, creator of Spider-Man keeps eye on Marvel. Wall Street Journal (March 13): A19B
Paley, Jane and Ken Steacy (ill). 1997. Star Wars: Darth Vader's Mission: The Search For The Secret Plans [Children's book.]. Burbank: Fun Works
Paley, Jane and Ken Steacy (ill). 1997. Star Wars: R2-D2's Mission: A Little Hero's Journey [Children's book.]. Burbank: Fun Works
Palm Restaurant. 1999. If these walls could talk... A history of the Palm's famous caricatures. Palm Reader 8 (1; Spring): 1, 4
Palmer, Tom. 1999. [letter on Neal Adams issue]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7
Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2000. Creator / collector [of original comic book art]. Diamond Dialogue (December): 44-45
Palnik, Paul. 1989. Eternaloons: The Palnik Catalog [Cartoon poster artist.]. Columbus, OH: Creative Light Press
Palumbo, Donald. 1979. The use of comics as an approach to introducing the techniques and terms of narrative to novice readers. 8th Annual Meeting of the Popular Culture Association of the South (Oct), Louisville, KY.
Palumbo, Donald. 1983. The Marvel Comics Group's Spider-Man is an existentialist super-hero; or 'Life has no meaning without my latest Marvels.' Journal of Popular Culture 17(Fall):67-82.
Palumbo, Giuseppe. 2000. No Words #7: Cut [Wordless Italian graphic novel.]. Bologna, Italy: Phoenix Enterprise Publishing
Pane, Lisa Marie. 2001. Mr. Potato Head Heads for Funny Pages [comic strip by Jim Davis]. Associated Press (June 6)
Papas, William & Jonathan Stone. 1966. Law, The [Caricature.]. London: Oxford University Press
Paris, Howard. 1977. Tuesday morning will be OK, and other cartoons [religion]. Wheaton, Ill. : Tyndale House
Pariser, D. 1987. Social and cultural influences on the childhood drawings of Klee, Toulouse-Lautrec and Picasso [comics' influence on artistic development]. Biennial Meeting of the Society of Research in Child Development (Apr), Baltimore, MD.
Pariser, D. 1989. Normal and unusual aspects of artistic development in the juvenalia of Klee, Toulouse-Lautrec and Picasso [influence of comic strips on artistic development]. Biennial Meeting of the Society for Research in Child Development (Apr), Kansas City, MO.
Parisi, Paula. 2001. 'Fantasy' steps boldly into new CGI frontier [computer animation]. Hollywood Reporter (July 11)
Parisi, Peter. 1993. 'Black Bart' Simpson: Appropriation and Revitalization in Commodity Culture. Journal of Popular Culture 27 (1; Summer): 125-142
Park, DC, JT Puglisi and M Sovacool. 1984. Picture memory in older adults: effects of contextual detail at encoding and retrieval [using cartoons]. Journal of Gerontology 39 (2): 213-5
Parker, Brant & Johnny Hart. 1970. Wonderous Wizard Of Id. New York: Fawcett

Parker, Brant & Johnny Hart. 1971. Remember The Golden Rule [Wizard of Id]. New York: Fawcett
Parker, Brant & Johnny Hart. 1973. Wizard's Back, The [Wizard of Id]. New York: Fawcett
Parker, Brant & Johnny Hart. 1976. Every Man Is Innocent Until Proven Broke [Wizard of Id]. New York: Fawcett
Parker, Brant, Johnny Hart & Bill Rechin. 1977. Crock [Early strip reprints.]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett
Parobeck, Mike. 1994. Batman: The Animated Series - A Pop-up Playbook [mixture of comic book & pop-up book.]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Parker, Gretchen. 2001 Comic Strips Address Terror Attacks. Associated Press (October 4)
Parkinson, Dan. 1998. Timecop: The Scavenger [novelization based on tv version of comic book]. New York: Ballantine.
Parkinson, Dan. 1998. Timecop: Viper's Spawn [novelization based on tv version of comic book]. New York: Ballantine.
Parmigiani, Rosemary. 1994. Fine artist [software for creating comic books]. Media and Methods 31(1; September 1):67-68.
Parriott, Sara. 1979. Sex Doesn't Count When... Los Angeles: J.P. Tarcher
Parriott, Sara. 1980. You Don't Have To Exercise When... Los Angeles: J.P. Tarcher
Parry, Michel (ed). 1978. Superheroes [Satirical fiction and Larry Niven's Superman essay ' Man of Steel, Women of Kleenex.']. London: Sphere
Parse, RR. 1993. Cartoons: glimpsing paradoxical moments. Nursing Science Quarterly 6 (1; Spring): 1
Parsons, Allen. 2001. Comics not always very amusing [censorship]. Wilmington [NC] Morning Star (September 1)
Partch, Virgil (VIP). 1955. Funny Cartoons [Edited by Will Lieberson, cartoon editor of True. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Fawcett
Partch, Virgil (VIP). 1969. Armed Forces: Military Cartoons by VIP [Edited by William McIntyre. Gag cartoons.]. New York: Fawcett
Partch, Virgil [VIP]. 1951. Wild, Wild Women. Duell, Sloan and Pearce
Partch, Virgil [VIP]. 1955. Hanging Way Over. Duell, Sloan and Pearce
Parton, James. 1875. Caricature in the Hogarthian Period. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 51 (301; June): 35-51. http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?frames=3D1&cite=3D&coll=3D&view=3D50&root=3D%2Fmoa%2Fharp%2Fharp0051%2F&tif=3D00011.TIF&pagenum=3D35
Parton, James. 1875. Caricature in the Revolutionary Period. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 51 (302; July): 190-204. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?frames=3D1&cite=3D&coll=3D&view=3D50&root=3D%2Fmoa%2Fharp%2Fharp0051%2F&tif=3D00344.TIF&pagenum=3D190
Parton, James. 1875. Caricatures of Women. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 51 (303; August): 334- online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?frames=3D1&cite=3D&coll=3D&view=3D50&root=3D%2Fmoa%2Fharp%2Fharp0051%2F&tif=3D00047.TIF&pagenum=3D334
Parton, James. 1875. Recent English Caricature. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 51 (304; September): 505-524. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?ammem/coll=3Dmoa&root=3D/moa/harp/harp0051/&tif=3D00515.TIF&view=3D50&frames=3D1
Parton, James. 1875. Recent French Caricature. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 51 (306; November): 796-813. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?frames=3D1&cite=3D&coll=3D&view=3D50&root=3D%2Fmoa%2Fharp%2Fharp0051%2F&tif=3D00323.TIF&pagenum=3D796
Parton, James. 1877. Caricature and Other Comic Art in All Times and Many Lands. New York: Harper & Bros
Parton, James. 1877. Caricature and Other Comic Art in All Times and Many Lands. New York: Harper & Brothers
Partridge, Norman. 2000. The Crow : Wicked Prayer [novel based on comic book]. New York: HarperCollins
Paschal, Jan. 2000. This Friday, just commute down the hall [Brian Basset, Adam@home comic strip]. Reuters (July 18)
Paschal, Jan. 2001. Shopping: Have SpongeBob, will study. Reuters (August 9)
Pasko, Martin, Curt Swan (ill) & Frank Chiaramonte (ill). 1983. Superman Story, The [Reprints 1979 comic.]. New York: Tor
Pasquali, EA. 1990. Learning to laugh: humor as therapy. Journal of Psychosocial Nursing & Mental Health Services 28 (3; March): 31-5

Patanella, Daniel. 1999. The persuasive techniques and psychological validity of Seduction of the Innocent [by Wertham]. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 76-85
Paterson, Alan Stuart. 1973. Bull Pen, The [Animal gag cartoons by New Zealand editorial cartoonist. Foreword by G.E. Minhinnick, New Zealand Herald cartoonist.]. Los Angeles: Australasian American Services
Patina, Tatyana. 2000. How Petrovich Earned His Strips [Russian cartoonist Andrei Bilzho]. Moscow Times (November 11). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/11/11/101.html
Patten, Marc. 1998. 'Crisis on Infinite Earths': Whatever happened to? Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 92-3
Patten, Marc. 1998. What's up with Wildcat? Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 86-7
Patten, Robert L. 1996. George Cruikshank's Life, Times, and Art [British caricature]. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
Pattern, R. L. 1974. George Cruikshank: A Revaluation. Princetown University Press
Patterson, Robert and Charles Weijer. 1998. D'oh! An analysis of the medical care provided to the family of Homer J. Simpson [television animation]. Canadian Medical Association Journal 159 (12; December 15): 1480-1481
Patterson, Troy. 1999. Hero worship: TV's hippest superheroes signed off 31 years ago [Batman and Robin]. Entertainment Weekly (March 12): 80
Patterson, Willie & Sydney Jordan. 1987. Jeffe Hawke Book Two: Counsel For The Defence. London: Titan
Pattison, Nicky [Producer / Director], Franny Moyle [Executive Producer] and Andrew Graham-Dixon [Presenter]. 2001. 1,000 Ways of Getting Drunk in England [film on George Cruickshank]. London: BBC2
Patton, Scott. 1987. Superman, Fit and Almost 50: Smithsonian Honors The Man of Steel. Washington Post (June 24)
Paulson, Ronald. 1975 'Political Cartoons and Comic Strips'(review of Political Prints in the age of Hogarth by H.M.Atherton, and History of the Comic Strip, Vol.1 by D. Kunzle) Eighteenth-Century Studies vol.8 no.4, Summer. pp.479-489
Paulson, Ronald. 1996 'Putting Out the Fire in Her Imperial Majesty's Apartment: Opposition Politics, Anticlericalism, and Aesthetics' ELH vol.58. pp.79-107
Paulson, Steve. 2001. Comic Books: Beyond 'Thwak!' and 'Kaboom' [Interviews Jesse Reklaw, Michael Chabon, Scott Mccloud, Daniel Clowes and Jessica Abel]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To the Best of Our Knowledge (January 21)
Paulson-Camodeca, Sara. 2001. Exhibit to feature anti-smoking cartoons from around world. Florida Today (May 28): http://www.floridatoday.com/news/local/stories/2001/may/loc052801d.htm

Pawlaczyk, George / Knight Ridder. 2001. Comic depicted attack; some details match Trade Center tragedy [terrorism]. Seattle Times (September 24)
Payton, Alfreda. 1997. White fish salad [Letter to the editor on P.J. Ross' Stinkfish]. Washington City Paper (February 21).
Pearlman, Cindy. 2001. 'Shrek' pokes fun at Disney. Chicago Sun-Times (May 17)
Pearson, Bill, Ric Estrada (ill), Archie Goodwin and Jack Williamson (ill). 1982. Flash Gordon: Treachery On Mongo. New York: Tor
Pearson, DE. 1986. Transmitting deaf sign language over the telecommunications network [moving cartoon images for two-way communication]. British Journal of Audiology 20 (4; Nov): 299-305
Pearson, R. M. 1951. Antidote for comic book art-poisoning. Design 53(Nov):31-33.
Pearson, Richard / Washington Post. 2000. Rudolph Wendelin, at age 90; cared for Smokey Bear [obituary]. Bergen Record (September 4): L4
Pearson, Richard. 1999. Joseph Mastrangelo Dies at 77; Post Staff Writer and Artist [editorial cartoonist and Pogo inker]. Washington Post (September 21): B5
Pearson, Richard. 2000. Rudolph Wendelin dies at age 90; artist for 'Smokey'. Washington Post (September 3): C6
Pearson, Roberta E. & William Uricchio (eds). 1991. Many Lives Of The Batman: Critical Approaches To A Superhero And His Media, The. New York: Routledge
Pearson, Roberta E. and William Uricchio, eds. 1991. The many lives of the Batman: Critical approaches to a superhero and his media. New York: Routledge.
Pease, RA. 1991. Cartoon humor in nursing education. Nursing Outlook 39 (6; November-December): 262-7

Pecora, Norma. 1992. Superman/Superboys/Supermen: the comic book hero as socializing agent. in Men, masculinity, and the media edited by Steve Craig. Newbury Park: Sage Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Comix At 100: Still Growing. Publishers Weekly 242(24; June 12):32.
Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Dead Meat [review of graphic journal by S. Coe]. Publishers Weekly 242(June 12):35.
Pedersen, Martin. 1995. Humor: What's so funny [comics]? Entertainment Weekly 242(14; April 3):35.
Pedrick, Mary Garwin. 1910. Comic Sunday supplement. Good Housekeeping (May):625-627.
Peek, Ben. 1999. Redirected Male: Why I hate Superman and Other Unwarranted Comments. Sequential Tart 2(4;April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/redirect2.shtml
Peers, Martin and Richard Morgan. 1999. Ousted Harvey CEO eyeing company takeover. Variety/Reuters (March 5)
Peers, Martin. 1999. Harvey buyout offer may get sweeter. Variety/Reuters (March 9)
Peeters, Benoît (1991) CASE, PLANCHE, RÉCIT - Comment lire une bande dessinée. Belgique: Casterman.
Peeters, Benoit, Jacques Faton and Philippe de Pierpont. 1992. Storyboard: Le Cinema Dessine [in French]. Yellow Now.
Peeters, Benoit. 1984. Les Bijoux Revis [in French]. Brussels: Magic Strip
Peeters, Benoit. 1992. Tintin and the world of Herge: An illustrated history. Boston: Little, Brown.
Peeters, Benoit. 1992. Tintin And The World Of Herge: An Illustrated History [Trans. by Michael Farr.]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Pekar, Harvey, Joyce Brabner & Frank Stack (ill). 1994. Our Cancer Year. New York: Four Walls Eight Windows
Pekar, Harvey. 1973. The Bob and Ray Phenomenon. Journal of Popular Culture 4(4; Spring).
Pekar, Harvey. 1987. More American Splendor. Garden City, NY: Doubleday & Co.
Pekar, Harvey. 1996. Slide of gay life: Alison Bechdel writes as well as she draws. Metro (August 8-14) online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.08.96/comics-9632.html
Pekar, Harvey. 1997. America's Favorite Curmudgeon Takes On Thomas Pynchon: Hitting Below the Mason-Dixon Line. Austin Chronicle (June 13-19).
Peltonen, Anita. 1998. Bonk if you love oddities [Finnish cartoonist Alvar Gullichsen exhibit]. Washington Post (May 24): G1, G8-9.
Pekar, Harvey. 1998. Got the Milkman? David Boswell brings fabled 'Reid Fleming' back to life. San Jose Metro (January 8). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.08.98/comics-9801.html
Pekar, Harvey. 1999. The Harvey Pekar Issue [letter on Groth and Spiegelman]. Village Voice (August 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/9933/letters.shtml
Pellegrino, P. 1988. Literacy is vital to survival in the technical classroom and workplace [converting weapons manuals to comic books]. NASSP Bulletin 72(509; Sep):88-94.
Pellicer. 1873. Una Pasi F3n Desgraciada [cartoon]. El Mundo Comico [Spain] (13; January 26)
Pellicer. 1874. Una Escursion Artistica [cartoon]. El Mundo Comico [Spain] (91)
Pellitteri, M. 1998. Sense in comics [in Italian?]. Roma: Castelvecchi
Pellowski, Michael. 1986. Howard The Duck: The Movie Storybook. New York: Grosset & Dunlap
Pellowski, Michael. 1992. Archie Riverdale High #5: The Big Breakup [novel]. New York: Hollywood Paperbacks
Pellowski, Michael and Howard Bender (ill.). 1995. The art of making comic books. Minneapolis: Lerner Publications Co.
Savage Pencil. 1992. Rock'n'roll Necronomicon [music and comic strips]. London, UK: Shock Publications.
Pendergrast, James T. 1988. Object Lessons [Gag cartoons.]. New York: Vintage Books
Pendleton, Thomas A. 1979. Tarzan of the papers. Journal of Popular Culture 12 (4; Spring).
Penenberg, Adam L. and Marc Barry. 2000. The pizza plot [illustrated by Peter Kuper with 'Spy vs. Spy' characters]. New York Times Magazine (December 3): 90-93
Pener, Degen. 1996. Racer's Edge [Volkswagon's Speed Racer commercial; animation]. Entertainment Weekly (September 20):12.
Pener, Degen. 1998. Posing for pictures [Movie based on Isaac Mirahi's fashion comic]. Entertainment Weekly (May 22): 19.
Penkava, Melinda. 1996. Scott Adams [interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 16)

Penn, Irving. 1997. Popular Price [photograph of George Price from 1944]. New Yorker (December 15): 114-115
Penn, Steve. 1996. It's a mighty leap from comics to toys [Omega Man and black heroes]. Kansas City Star (November 10).
Pennell, E. R. 1920. Our tragic comics. North American Review 211(Feb):248-258.
Pennells, Linda. 1993. Cottage cartoon industry [Taiwan cartoons]. Free China Review 43(11; Nov):42.
Penner, Maurice and Susan. 1994. Publicizing, politicizing, and neutralizing homelessness: comic strips. Communication Research 21 (December): 766-81
Pennington, Gail. 1996. 'Generation X' film is a good adaptation of comic book. Albany Times Union (February 20): C4
Pepoon, Steve. 2000. Homer vs. Lisa and the Eight Commandment [Simpsons animation script excerpt]. Washington Post (January 1): M10
Pepper, Miriam. 1996. Passions in print [comics readers]. Kansas City Star (Jan 7).
Perelman, SJ & Richard Marschall (ed). 1984. That Old Gang O' Mine: The Early And Essential S.J. Perelman [Perelman was a cartoonist before a humorist.]. New York: William Morrow
Perez, Genaro J. 1991. A Note on Julio Cortazar's Fantomas contra los vampiros multinacionales [comic strip and Argentinian literature]. Monographic Review 7:382-385.
Perez, George et. al. 1999. Avengers Visionaries: George Perez [Reprints 161-2, 194-6, 201.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Perez, Janet I. and Genaro J. Perez. 1991. Introduction: Comics and novela rosa [Spanish comic strips]. Monographic Review 7:344-398.
Perez-Rivas, Manuel. 2000. Pokemon passion. Washington Post (February 6): C1, 10
Perigard, Mark A. 1985. Death of the superheroes. Newsweek 106(November 11):15.
Perkins, Dan. 1995. Tom Tomorrow's Modern World [D. Perkins]. Media Studies Journal 9(2; Spring):42-46.
Perkins, Michael. 1996. The Information Highway: Catching up with Scott Adams. The Red Herring magazine (February): http://www.redherring.com/mag/issue28/info.html
Perlah, Jeff. 1995. Prez: Smells Like Teen Spirit by Ed Brubaker and Eric Shanower [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 40
Perlman, Janet. 1992. Cinderella Penguin or, The Little Glass Flipper [Based on her Canadian animated film 'The Tender Tale of Cinderella Penguin'.]. New York: Viking
Perrault, Charles & Madame d'Aulnoy. 1991. Sleeping Beauty And Other Classic French Fairy Tales, The [Inc. illos by Edmund Dulac, Gustav Tenggren & William Heath Robinson]. New York: Children's Classics
Perrier. 2000. [ad of Marvel Comics Human Torch reaching for drink]. Interview (April)
Perry, CL, RM Mullis and MC Maile. 1985. Modifying the eating behavior of young children [using cartoon character role models]. Journal of School Health 55 (10; Dec): 399-402
Perry, George & Alan Aldridge. 1971. Penguin Book of Comics, The. London: Penguin
Perry, Joellen. 2000. Online with the show: Casting call: The Web opens doors to aspiring auteurs [Internet animator John Kricfalusi]. US News and World Report (December 4): 52-54
Perry, S.D. 1998. Aliens: Berserker [novel based on Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Perry, S.D. 1998. Virus [Dark Horse comics miniseries movie novelization]. New York: Tor.
Perry, S.D.. 1994. Timecop [Movie novelization based on Dark Horse Comics series.]. New York: Berkley
Perry, S.D.. 1998. Virus [Movie novelization based on Dark Horse Comics series.]. New York: Tor
Perry, Steve & Stephanie. 1993. Aliens Book 3: The Female War [Novelization of Dark Horse comic books. Cover by Dave Dorman.]. New York: Bantam
Perry, Steve & Stephanie. 1994. Aliens: The Female War [Novelization of Dark Horse comic books.]. London: Millenium
Perry, Steve and Stephanie Perry. 1993. Aliens Book 3: The Female War [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Perry, Steve and Stephanie Perry. 1993. Aliens Versus Predator: Prey [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics miniseries]. New York: Bantam.
Perry, Steve. 1985. Time Machine 05: Civil War Secret Agent [Cover by Steve Fastner, illustrated by Alex Nino, packaged by Byron Preiss. 2nd p.]. New York: Bantam
Perry, Steve. 1992. Aliens Book 1: Earth Hive [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.

Perry, Steve. 1992. Aliens Book 1: Earth Hive [Novelization of Dark Horse comic books.]. New York: Bantam
Perry, Steve. 1993. Aliens Book 2: Nightmare Asylum [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Perry, Steve. 1993. Aliens Book 2: Nightmare Asylum [Novelization of Dark Horse comic books. Cover by Dave Dorman.]. New York: Bantam
Perry, Steve. 1994. Aliens: Nightmare Asylum [Novelization of Dark Horse comic books. 2nd printing.]. London: Millenium
Perry, Steve. 1994. Mask, The [Movie novelization]. New York: Bantam
Perry, Steve. 1997. Leonard Nimoy's Primortals: Target Earth [comic book novelization] New York: Warner Books.
Perry, Steve. 1997. Men in Black: A Novel [movie novelization]. New York: Bantam Books.
Perry, Steve. 1997. Leonard Nimoy's Primortals: Target Earth [Novelization of BIG Entertainment series.]. New York: Warner Books
Persall, Steven. 1997. Family movie guide [Hercules, Men in Black, Spawn, Steel]. Albany Times Union (Aug 21).
Pertocoli, Domenico (ed.). 1997. Historietas: Storia, personaggi e percorsi del fumetto latinoamericano [South American comic books, in Italian]. Milano: Edizioni Mazzotta
Peters, F. J. J. 1982. Male language in American Sunday comic strips. Trondheim Workingpapers 1(Fall):65-89.
Peters, Mike. 1982. Win One For The Geezer [Reprints Reagan political cartoons. Introduction by Garry Trudeau.]. New York: Bantam Books
Peters, Mike. 1986. On The Brink [editorial cartoons]. New York: Topper Books
Peters, Mike. 1987. Grimm's Furry Tails [Giveaway.]. Purina
Peters, Mike. 1988. Oh God! It's Grimm [Reprints Sunday Mother Goose and Grimm comic strips.]. Santa Barbara: Cartoon-a-zine
Peters, Mike. 1991. Mother Goose and Grimm: Top Dog. New York: Tor
Peters, Mike. 1992. Grimmy: Bone In The U.S.A. New York: Tor
Peters, Mike. 1992. Mother Goose and Grimm's Night Of The Living Vacuum! New York: Trumpet Club
Peters, Mike. 1995. My favorite gags. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 104-105
Peters, Mike. 1996. Grimmy: Friends don't let friends own cats New York: Tor
Peterson, Chris. 1996. The Cleaner, better-lighted place [Takeshi Tadatsu illustration]. Washington City Paper (February 5): 18
Peterson, Diane. 1996. Swingin' ice show fires up the season [Peanuts]. The Press Democrat (December 8).
Peterson, Franklynn. 1970. Superman goes mod [Weisinger interview]. Indianapolis Star (November 29): Magazine 75-77
Peterson, Lennie. 1999. The Big Picture: A Comic Strip Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Peterson, Scott, Brandon Kruse, Dave Cooper and David Tanguay (ills). 2000. Batman Beyond: New Hero In Town [Cover by Bruce Timm. Children's book in comic format. Based on animated series.]. New York: Random House
Pethokoukis, James M. 2000. Breaking the comic-book mold [trends in]. US News and World Report (December 18): 69
Petrou, David M. 1978. The Making of Superman the Movie. New York: Warner.
Petrou, David Michael. 1978. Making Of Superman The Movie, The. New York: Warner
Petterson, Roger. 2000. 'Peanuts' fans reflect on cartoonist who touched peoples' lives. Associated Press (February 13)
Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1978. King Smurf. New York: Random House
Peyo & Yvan Delporte. 1981. Fake Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book adaptation of The Alien Smurf.]. New York: Random House
Peyo. 1981. Smurf In The Air, A [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House
Peyo. 1982. Hundredth Smurf, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House
Peyo. 1982. The Weather-Smurfing Machine [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982. Weather-Smurfing Machine, The [Smurf Mini-Storybook children's book made by re-arranging comics panels.]. New York: Random House

Peyo. 1982? A Smurf in the Air [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? Smurf Cake [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? Smurphony in C [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? The Fake Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? The Hundredth Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? The Smurf's Apprentice [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyo. 1982? The Wandering Smurf [Smurf Mini-Storybooks children's series]. New York: Random House.
Peyser, Marc and Alisha Davis. 1999. Perelman the comic [ex-Marvel owner caricatured in 'Apartment 3-G']. Newsweek (November 8)
Peyton, Mike. 1977. Hurricane Zoe and other sailing [British]. Lymington: Nautical Publishing Co.
Pfleger, Katherine. 2000. Gore Web Site Contains His [political] Cartoons. Associated Press (May 9)
Pham, John. 2001. Incomplete Soul Collection [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 96
Phan, Aimee. 1999. Spider-Man spins anti-drug message. USA Today (August 31). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/health/addiction/lhadd020.htm
Phifer, Gregg; King, Thomas R. 1986. Censoring ('editing') the comics. Journalism Quarterly 63(Spring):174-7.
Phillips, Charles. 1991. Archie: His First Fifty Years. New York: Abbeville Press
Phillips, CJ and C. Komkeaw (illustrator). 1992. The Best Tobacco Cartoons of All Time [anti-smoking education]. Grand National Press
Phillips, Debra. 1997. It's a wrap: This fall, kids could turn the new cartoon series 'Mummies Alive' into a licencees's dream [animation]. Entrepeneur (sep):125-130.
Phillips, Irv. 1971. No Comment by Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York : Popular Library
Phillips, Irving. 1965. The Best of Mr. Mum [silent strip reprints from 'The Strange World of Mr. Mum'; intro by Herblock]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons
Phillips, Paul S. 1992. Chemistry and comics. Chemistry in Britain 28(1; Jan):30-33.
Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Cowboy comic book collectibles: The Dell Westerns. Toybox 1(4; Spring).
Phillips, Robert W. 1993. Gaylord DuBois: The king of the comic book writers, Part One. Western Comics Journal (Feb).
Phillips, Robert W. 1994. Collecting western comics. Big Reel (244; September 15).
Phillips, Robert W. 1994. Comic book artists. Western Comics Journal (Feb).
Phillips, Robert W. 1995. Collecting cowboy comic strips. Collector's News and Antique Reporter 36(1; May).
Phillips, Robert W. 1995. Collecting western comic books. Model and Toy Collector (30; Winter).
Phillips, Robert W. 1995. Western roundup comics. Under Western Skies (46; Feb).
Phillips, Steve. 1992. Farmer Johnson's Psycho Dairy Farm For Environmentally Aware Barnyard Animals . New York: Dell
Phippen, Todd B. 1989. [Letter; Batman contest]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Phipps, Keith. 1997. Kevin Smith: The director/screenwriter talks to The Onion about his new film Chasing Amy and his career as the low-budget auteur behind Clerks and Mallrats. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3115/avfeature3115.html
Phythyon, John R. Jr. 2001. Making the sale: A guide to selling. Part one: Preparation. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 54
Pickett, C. M. 1980. Recent books on journalism history: A bibliographical essay [cartoons in journalism]. College Press Review 19(1-2):50-61.
Piekarski, Bill. 1997. Comics, Comix and the Graphic Novel: A History of Comic Art [review of book by R. Sabin]. Library Journal 122(6; April 1):90.
Pierce, J. Kingston. 1999. Killers, cover-ups and Max Allan Collins [interview, Batman, Dick Tracy, Ms. Tree & Mike Danger]. January magazine (December 22). online at http://collection.nlc-bnc.ca/100/201/300/january/1999/12/dec22/collins.h tml
Pierce, John G. 1999. When Marvels clashed! When the original Captain Marvel fought the original Human Torch! [in a Brazilian comic]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (60): Golden Age section 37-40
Pierce, Ponchitta. 1966. What's not so funny about the funnies. Ebony 22(Nov):48-50.
Pilkey, Dav. 1999. Captain Underpants and the Invasion of the Incredibly Naughty Cafeteria Ladies from Outer Space [childrens book satire of superheroes]. Blue Sky Press

Pimsleur, J. L. 1995. Comic strip stamps to be unveiled today: 'Farley' creator at Cartoon Art Museum event. San Francisco Chronicle (October 2).
Pinchera, Rick. 1997. Crust [reprints Pinchera's comic strip from Willamette Week, Portland, Oregon]. Portland, OR: Top Shelf Productions
Pinchera, Rick. 1998. Stripped [Captain America comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 4
Pinchera, Rick. 1999. Rejected X-Men... [cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 11
Pinchera, Rick. 2000. Pinchera's Pix: The Remoter [cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 12
Pinet, Christopher. 1978. Myths and stereotypes in 'Asterix le Gaulois.' Canadian Modern Language Review 34(2):149-162.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1996. Aventuras de Stuart de Carvalhais no mundo da banda desenhada [unpublished conference paper; in Portuguese]. Bedeteca de Lisboa.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1996. Banda desenhada norte-americana antes do Yellow Kid [in Portuguese]. Lisbon: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1996. Histories en images d'pinal et d'ailleurs [French picture stories from 'pinal and other places; in French]. Lisbon: Institut Franco-Portugais de Lisbonne.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1996. Stuart de Carvalhais: Aventuras de Manecas e Joao Manuel, 1939-40 [in Portuguese]. Lisbon: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1997. Banda desenhada portuguesa, 1914-1915 [[in Portuguese]. Lisbon: Centro de Arte Moderna da Funda'ao Calouste Gulbenkian.
Pinheiro, Carlos B. 1997. Cottinelli Telmo, autor de banda desenhada e criador de 'O ABCzinho,' una nova conceptao do jornalismo infantil [unpublished conference paper; children's comics and newspapers; in Portuguese]. Associatao dos Arquitectos Portugueses.
Pinheiro, Carlos Bandeiras & Jo□o Paulo Paiva Boléo, 1999 O Pirilau que vendia bal□es e outras histórias de Cottinelli Telmo [in Portuguese] Baleia Azul; Bedeteca de Lisboa
Pinkham, Jeremy. 1999. 28.8 panels per second: A field guide to electronic comics culture. Comics Journal (213; June): 105-107
Pinkney, Brian. 1997. The Adventures of Sparrowboy [children's book about a boy who reads comic s and imagines being a superhero]. New York: Simon and Schuster Books for Young Readers
Pinkwater, Daniel. 1994. Sgt. Pinkwater of the Yukon [The Lone Ranger, Captain Midnight and Superman radio shows]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 14)
Pinsker, Beth. 1995. 'Law' makers [Judge Dredd movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 28).
Pinsker, Sanford. 1999. Good grief! [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Washington Times (December 17)
Pinsky, Mark I. 2000. Faith in funnies: More than Peanuts [religion in comic strips; Hart]. Orlando Sentinel (February 6)
Pinsky, Maxine A.. 1996. Marx Toys: Robots, Space and Comic Characters with values. Atglen, PA: Schiffer Publishing
Pinsky, Robert. 1998. My favorite show: The Simpsons [The Poet Laureate of the United States' animated tv choice]. New York Times Magazine (September 20): 55
Pinsky, Robert. 2000. Creating the 'real,' in bright yellow and blue ['Simpsons']. New York Times (November 5): Arts 12, 17
Piott, Steven L. 1987 'B.O. Flower and the Muckraking Cartoonists' Journal of American Culture, vol.10 no.4, Winter. pp.53-57
Piper, Tom, Victoria Chess and Guy Billout (illustrators). 1975. Jittery Goose. New York: Harlin Quist
Pirani, Adam. 1989. Coming Soon to This Site: Gotham City [Batman movie; Anton Furst]. Comics Scene (7):33-40.
Pirani, Adam. 1989. Dark Knight Director [Batman movie; Tim Burton]. Comics Scene (8):33-39, 58.
Pirani, Adam. 1989. Gotham's Gothic Glamour [Batman movie costumes]. Comics Scene (7):45-47.
Piraro, Dan. 1986. Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Piraro, Dan. 1989. Mondo Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Piraro, Dan. 1991. Post-Modern Bizarro. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Piraro, Dan. 1997. Bizarro among the savages [autobiography]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel.
Piraro, Dan. 1997. Bizarro Among The Savages [Biography of book signing tour by syndicated cartoonist.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Piskora, Beth . 1998. Court Rules Workplace Cartoons No Laughing Matter. New York Post (June 29)
Pittsburgh Comicon. 1997. Pittsburgh Comicon April 18th, 19th, & 20th 1997. Somerset, PA: Laurel Quick Print.
Plagens, Peter and Ray Sawhill. 1997. Throw out the brushes: Commercial artists are going digital [Art Spiegelman, Greg Evans]. Newsweek (September 1):75-77.

Plagens, Peter. 1994. Drawing on the dark side [Comic Adaptation of City of Glass]. Newsweek 124(September 5):70.
Plagens, Peter. 1999. Have pen, will amuse: Saul Steinberg (June 15, 1914 - May 12, 1999). Newsweek (May 24): 75
Plank, Colin Harper. 1997. Comic book store not just for kids [Big Planet Comics]. Bethesda [MD] Gazette (Mar 19):A15.
Planned Parenthood Federation of America. 1998. Do 535 politicians know better than a woman and her doctor [ad with Baseman cartoon]? Washington Post (July 22): A4.
Planned Parenthood Federation of America. 1998. Does your health plan treat sex like a 'pre-existing condition' [ad with Baseman cartoon]? Washington Post (July 21): A16.
Plant, Bud. 1986. Distribution in the direct market. Small Press Comics Explosion (7; November): 46-47
Plant, Bud. 2001. [John Barrett, Comics & Comix store owner obituary]. Comics & Games Retailer (May): 8, 10
Plante. 1999. It was a sad, sad day... [editorial cartoon on Schulz retirement]. Cookeville [TN] Herald Citizen (December 17)
Plimpton, George A. 1995 'The Birth of a Notion' The Paris Review no.136. pp.128-146
Plowright, Frank (ed). 1997. Slings And Arrows Comic Guide: A Critical Assessment of Over 2,500 Titles, The [Cover by Frank Quitely.]. London: Aurum Press
Pocci, Franz. 1926. Das Werk des Kunstlers Franz Pocci. Munchen
Poggio, Tomaso. 1990. Parallel algorithms for computer vision, DACA 76-85-C-0010 [recognition of cartoons]. Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
Pogrebin, Robin. 2000. Is there a Dr. in the house for 'Seussical'? [Dr. Seuss play]. New York Times (November 14): B1, 3
Pogrebin, Robin. 2001. The places it didn't go: How a small success was puffed into a big flop ['Seussical: The Musical']. New York Times (July 18): B1, 3
Pohl, Frederik (ed.). 1967. Galaxy Magazine, 1967/06 [Cover by Gray Morrow for 'The Man Who Loved The Faioli' by Roger Zelazny]. New York: Galaxy Publishing Corporation
Poitras, Gilles. 1998. The Anime Companion: What's Japanese in Japanese Animation. Stone Bridge Press
Polan, Dana. 1986. Brief encounters: Mass culture and the evacuation of sense [criticism of comics]. In Studies in Entertainment: Critical Approaches to Mass Culture (Modleski, T., ed.). Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press.
Pollmann, Joost. 1999. An art of the real: About the adulthood of contemporary comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 107-126
Polson, David A. D. 1995. Fostering multiple repertoires in undergraduate behavior analysus students, Special section: Teaching behavior analysis, II [using comic strips to teach]. Behavior Analyst 18(2; Fall):293-299.
Pond, Steve. 1997.Highbrow Bat-Sounds [soundtrack to Batman and Robin film]. Movieline (Jul):34.
Poniewozik, James and Jeffrey Ressner. 2000. Look! Up on the net! It's... Cyber Comics: Stan Lee takes The 7th Portal and Backstreet Boys online. Time (February 14): 76-78
Pope, Paul. 1999. Escapo [graphic novel]. Horse Press / NBM
Porges, Irwin. 1976. Edgar Rice Burroughs: The man who created Tarzan, vol. 2. New York: Ballantine.
Porges, Irwin. 1976. Edgar Rice Burroughs: The Man Who Created Tarzan Vol. 2 [Short section on comics]. New York: Ballantine
Porritt, Jonathon & Ellis Nadler (ill). 1991. Captain Eco And The Fate Of The Earth [Educational hardcover European-style album marketed as children's book.]. New York: Dorling Kindersley
Porter, Bernajean. 1990. Software reviews: 'Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! The Comic Book Maker.' Writing Notebook: Creative Word Processing in the Classroom 7(4; Apr/May):34-35.
Porter, Roy. 1988 'Seeing The Past' (review article of The English Satirical Print, 1600-1832) Past & Present: a journal of historical studies, no.118, Feb. pp.186-205
Porter, William. 2001. Comics inspired success: 'Kavalier & Clay' a sprawling work. Denver Post (September 9)
Portlock, Rob. 1991. Climbing the Church Walls [religious gag cartoons]. Intervarsity Press
Portney, Stuart. 2000. Right on target [letter on Eric Orner's Ethan Green]. Washington Blade (April 14): 35
Post, Corey. 1997. In memory of John Pope [editorial cartoonist]. Generation Next IV (22; Nov): 20.

Post, Jack. 2001. Hypertextual Experiences of World War I. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Potenza, Marc. 1996. Comic books and development. Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry 35(12):1569.
Potkay, C. R. and C. E. Potkay. 1984. Perceptions of female and male comic strip characters, II.: Favorability and identification are different dimensions. Sex Roles 10(1/2):119-128.
Potter, Valerie et. al. 1992. Mavrides makes a stand for cartoonists' rights [against taxation]. Comics Journal (153; October): 28-29
Potter, Valerie. 1992. Big changes at DC Comics: Superman, R.I.P.; DC / Image crossover; Editorial changeup. Comics Journal (153; October): 26
Potter, Valerie. 1992. Cartoonist Deal Whitley, 35, dies. Comics Journal (153; October): 24
Pottinger, Matt. 2000. Ka-boom! China boots Cartoon Network [animation]. Reuters (February 2)
Potts, Mark. 1992. Superman's last leap; With sales sagging, DC Comics prepares to seal superhero's fate. Washington Post (September 5): D1, 3
Potts, Michel W. 2001. 'Swaroop' cartoon may get picked as TV series [by Cartoon Network]. Times of India (September 15). online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow.asp?art_id=3D650645443 =
Potts, R. and L. Swisher. 1998. Effects of televised safety models on children's risk taking and hazard identification [using animation]. Journal of Pediatric Psychology 23 (3; June): 157-63
Pounds, Stephen. 1996. Big Entertainment's big plans. Palm Beach Post (June 30): 1E
Powell, Bil. 1989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):30.
Powell, Kirsten & Elizebeth C. Childs. 1990 Femmes d'esprit: Women in Daumier's Caricature [exhibition catalogue] Christian A. Johnson Memorial Gallery, Vermont
Powell, Martin & Seppo Makinen. 1988. Scarlet In Gaslight [Compilation of comic books.]. Nebury Park, CA: Eternity Comics / Malibu Graphics
Pratt, George. 1990. Enemy Ace: War Idyll. New York: DC Comics
Pratt, George. 1992. No Man's Land: A Postwar Sketchbook of the War in the Trenches [Sketches made for Enemy Ace World War I graphic novel.]. Northampton, MA: Tundra Publishing
Pratt, Rob. 1999. 'Maus' That Roared: Art Spiegelman changed the world of 'comix' and graphic novels and earned a place as the best-known comics artists of his generation. Metro Santa Cruz (October 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/10.06.99/spiegelman-9940.html
Preiss, Byron and Scott Nybakken. 1992. Harvey Kurtzman today. Comics Journal (153; October): 57-61
Preiss, Byron. . Weird Heroes, Vol. 1. New York: Pyramid
Preiss, Byron. . Weird Heroes, Vol. 4. New York: Pyramid
Preiss, Byron. . Weird Heroes, Vol. 5. New York: Pyramid
Preiss, Byron. 1975. Weird Heroes, Vol. 2. New York: Pyramid
Prescott, Heidi. 2000. 'Peanuts' memorabilia. South Bend Tribune (February 15)
Prescott, Peter S. and Ray Sawhill. 1988. The comic book (gulp!) grows up. Newsweek (Jan 18):70-71.
Press, Charles. 1981. The Political Cartoon, Associated University Presses, London.
Preston, Charles. 1955. Coffee Break: More Cartoons From The Wall Street Journal, The. New York: Dutton Preston, Charles. 1986. Wall Street Journal's Pepper... And Salt Cartoons: CEOs And Other Kings, The [gag cartoons]. New York: Plume
Preston, Charles. 1958. Care For A Merger? Cartoons From The Wall Street Journal. New York: Dutton
Preston, Douglas. 1999. Woody's Dream [Scarfe illustration]. New Yorker (November 15): 80-87
Preves, Andre J. 1990. Dictionnaire De La Bande Dessinee by Henri Filippini [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 24(1; Summer).
Pribish, David M. 2001. Books: to the Max(ine): Her Latest Collection Finds the Incurably Smarmy Curmudgeon Still in Whine Form. [McKeesport, PA] Daily News (March 30)
Price, Burr. 1931. Comics go big business. World's Work 60(Aug):35-37.
Price, Garrett & Richard McCallister (ed). 1940. Good Humor Man. Farrar
Price, Garrett. 1946. Drawing Room Only: Book of Cartoons [by New Yorker cartoonist]. Coward
Price, Garrett. 1946. Drawing Room Only: A Book Of Cartoons [New Yorker cartoonist]. New York: Coward-McCann
Price, Matthew. 2001. DC Comics Reduced Prices of Batman, Dexter Issues. [Oklahoma City] Daily Oklahoman (August 24)

Price, Michael H. 1993. It's time to appreciate six decades of deeds spurred by spinach [Popeye]. Albany Times Union (July 4):H3.
Price, Michael H. 1997. Screenplay almost as much fun as film [K. Smith's Chasing Amy script]. Albany Times Union (June 13).
Price, Roger. 1979. Droodles ['A Droodle is a drawing that doesn't make any sense until you know the correct title.']. Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan
Pride, Mary & Vic Lockman. 1989. Baby Doe [Religion; children's book]. Brentwood, TN: Wolgemuth & Hyatt
Priest, Christopher and M.D. Bright. 1997. Strip tease [Quantum and Woody comic strip]. Wizard (76; Nov):31-34.
Prince, Richard. 1996. Color Lines; Black and White Journalists on the Lack of African-American Editorial Cartoonists. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Proskauer, Curt. 1931. Der Zahnarzt und seine Patienten in der Karikatur [German medical caricature]. Blatter fur Volksgesundheitspflege 3 1 (3)
Proskauer, Curt. 1944. The Dentist in Caricature. Ciba Symposia 6 (8; November): 1933-1948
Protzman, Ferdinand. 1997. The draw of cartoons [Cartooning 101 exhibit]. Washington Post (Aug 23):F2.
Proust, Marcel and Stephane Heuet. 2001. Remembrance of Things Past: Combray [French graphic novel]. New York: NBM
Provencher, Ronald. 1997. Everyday life in Malaysia: Representations of social relationships in Malay humour magazines. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):11-36.
Province, John. 1995. The Virginia Davis interview [actress in Disney's animated 'Alice in Cartoonland']. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 106-113
Province, John. 1999. Disney Company celebrates legendary birthday. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 137-138
Province, John. 2000. A self-made man: an interview with Lee Holley [Warner Bros. animator, 'Ponytail' panel creator, 'Dennis the Menace' ghost]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 106-117
Province, John. 2000. Rocky road: The Alex Anderson interview [Jay Ward animation studio]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 100-104
Provisiero, Virginia A. 2000. 'My years with Fawcett were happy years!': A Fawcett photo-essay by Virginia A. Provisiero, Fawccett Comics Editor, 1943-1953. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 42-45
Prutzman, P. 1994. Creative conflict resolution [using comics]. Learning 22(7):47-49.
Publisher's Clearing House. 1999. Sweepstakes should be fun! [ad illustrated by John McPherson]. Washington Post (July 20): A8
Puckett, Kelley and Jon J Muth (illustrator). 2000. Batman's Dark Secret [children's novel]. New York: Cartwheel Books
Puckett, Kelley and Jon J. Muth (ill.). 1999. Batman's Dark Secret [Children's novel.]. New York: Scholastic
Puech, C., C. Forns, J. Kerbiriou, A. Brelivet, C. Le Rouzic, A. Colin, and B. Jehannin. 1998. 'The gardeners of the skin', a comic strip ... for the better understanding of burns [medical; in French]. Revue de l Infirmiere (38; May): 4-8
Puig, Claudia. 2001. 'Shrek!' author exclaims his approval of film [William Steig]. USA Today (May 30)
Pulido, Brian. 1999. Millennium marketing: Your cash register may not work, but it'll be full [Chaos! Comics publisher]. Comics Retailer (October): 99
Pulliam, Susan. 1997. Marvel plan from Icahn irks banks. Wall Street Journal (Mar 12):C1.
Punch. 1991. Punch 150th Anniversary Exhibition [Cartoonists in magazine from 1845-1991.]. London: Punch
Purdy, Jedediah. 2000. The politics of adulthood [illustrated by George Booth]. New York Times (August 9): A27
Purdy, Matthew. 2000. Peanuts Leaves Its Legacy on Collars, and One Dogg . New York Times (February 16)
Puritano, Charlie. 1989. Tomhead: Wahoos In My Rearview Mirror [College strips - self-published. >From UVA.]. Annandale, VA: Crunchy Books Press
Pustz, Matthew J. 1999. Comic Book Culture: Fanboys and True Believers. University Press of Mississippi
Pustz, Matthew J. 1999 Comic Book Culture: Fanboys and True Believers, University Press of Mississippi, Jackson

Pustz, Matthew J.. 1999. Comic Book Culture: Fanboys and True Believers. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Putnam, GL and KL Yanagisako. 1982. Skin cancer comic book: evaluation of a public educational vehicle. Cancer Detection & Prevention 5 (3): 349-56

Putnam, GL and KL Yanagisako. 1985. Skin cancer comic book: evaluation of a public educational vehicle. Journal of Audiovisual Media in Medicine 8 (1; January): 22-5

Putnam, John. 2000. Wendell Bradford Crowley (1921-1970): A personal memoir. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 47

Kaplan, James. 1998. The queen of cartoons [Betty Cohen, Cartoon Network president; animation]. TV Guide (March 14): 30-33

Quan, Douglas. 2001. Give Archie a little respect, comic book study concludes: Language instructor finds comic book characters can offer students more than a quick laugh [literacy, Canada]. Ottawa Citizen (July 7)

Quatremer, Jean. 1998. 'Herge n'est pas dans le domain public' [interview with Nick Rodwell; in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):15.

Quatremer, Jean. 1998. Tintin et millions [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):14-15.

Queenan, Joe. 1990. The four bikers of the Apocalyspe [review of N. Gaiman and T. Pratchett's Good Omens: The Nice and Accurate Prophecies of Agnes Nutter, Witch]. New York Times (October 7).

Quella-Guyot, D. 1990. La bande dessinee [in French]. Paris: Desclee de Brouwer

Quentin, Brad. 1996. Real Adventures Of Jonny Quest #1: The Demon Of The Deep, The [Based on the Hanna-Barbera animated tv series.]. New York: HarperCollins

Quigley, Kenvin. 1996. Comics Underground Japan: A Manga Anthology Blast Books

Quigley, Kevin (ed). 1996. Comics Underground Japan [manga]. New York: Blast Books

Quigley, Kevin (ed). 1996. Comics Underground Japan [Reprints of underground manga.]. New York: Blast Books

Quinn, Andrew. 2000. Aaaaaaaaaaargghh! 'Peanuts' Comes to An End [Schulz retirement]. Reuters / Variety (January 2)

Quinn, Andrew. 2000. Game's Over, Charlie Brown: Today, the Farewell [Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (January 3): C2

Quinn, Andrew. 2000. ''Peanuts'' bows out as Schulz lays down his pen Reuters / Variety (January 3)

Quinn, Anthony. 2000. One thinks, the other doesn't [illustrated by Matt Madden]. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 8

Quinn, Michelle. 1995. S.F. studio snags backing to create animated movie. San Francisco Chronicle (September 2).

Quinones, Eric. 1996. Business creates fertile field for jargon [Dilbert]. Kansas City Star (September 8).

Quintero Rivera, Angel G. 1998. Jack Delano's Cartoon Art: A Social Vision [lecture]. Smithsonian International Gallery (October 4)

Qwest. 2001. When it comes to bandwidth, is your *?!#+@ network not working? [advertisement illustrated by Scarfe]. Washington Post (January 18): E7

Rabkin, William and Steve Swires. 1987. Adam West: The Dark Knight Dismayed [Batman TV series and movie]? Comics Scene Special (1):74.

Rabkin, William. 1987. The Cinematic Quest [Jonny Quest; movie adaptation]. Comics Scene Special (1):58-59.

Rablin, Perry. 1995. So long, Calvin [letter to the editor]. San Francisco Examiner (December 31).

Radford, Bill. 1999. Doctor Doom back, with universe in tow. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 17)

Radford, Bill. 1999. 'Peanuts' creator putting down his pen. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 15)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: [DC] Millennium Editions feature classics. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 14)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: Batman at 60 generates sweep back. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 7)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The Comic Fan: Comic capitals get fresh look in new millennium [DC]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 26)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: Comics Monopoly, 3-D masks perfect [Christmas] gifts for y our superhero. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 28)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: Discover heartbreaking reasons behind Batman's obsessions. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 21)

Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: Gaps in X-Men adventures get filled in. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 24)
Radford, Bill. 1999. The comic fan: Marvel Comics rounds up heroes of the West in 'Blaze of Glory'. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 5)
Radford, Bill. 1999. The Comic Fan: Morrison's heart occupies right place with 'JLA: Earth 2'. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 12)
Radford, Bill. 1999. The Comic Fan: PokE9mon sparks new generation of comic fans [1999 year in review]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 19)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Comics fan: [DC Comics] 'Realworlds' series portrays fantasy in everyday settings. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 27)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Comics set for urban renewal [DC's Metropolis and Gotham in Superman and Batman comic books]. Bergen Record (January 3)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Don't rely on critics - see 'X-Men' for yourself. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 23)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Goodbyes weigh heavily on comics [DC Comics writers Waid, Marz and Morrison; Stan Lee]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 16)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Mutants don't disappoint comics fans [X-Men movie review]. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 14)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: ABC's new hero makes Strong showing [Alan Moore]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 13)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Alpha Centauri' game evolves into book form. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 23)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Archie still attracts younger readers. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 25)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Batman saga makes gripping novel. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 16)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Captain America creator [Joe Simon] fighting for justice. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 9)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Comics finally register on cultural radar. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 5)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Creative pair puts diversity in Gotham City [Greg Rucka and Shawn Martinbrough on Batman and black characters]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 14)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Family moving on opens wings to Batgirl. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 30)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Fun of Silver Age blasts back to now [DC Comics miniseries]. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 23)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Internet hypes X-men movie. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 26)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Joker gets his own story line [DC / Dark Horse miniseries]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 21)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Lifelong passion for comics leads to Marvel-ous job [Bill Rosemann, Marvel associate manager of retail sales]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 27)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Magazine chief really gets in the game with new comics company, debut title [Gareb Shamus, CEO and publisher of Wizard]. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 6)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Man of Two Worlds' begs for a sequel [autobiography of Julius Schwartz, DC Comics editor]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 20)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Marvel offers new view of its heroes. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 30)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Marvel revamping lineup to snag different audience. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 18)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New books pay comics serious tribute ['Comic Book Culture: An Illustrated History' by Ron Goulart and 'Vertigo Visions' by DC Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 16)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New comic book takes driver's seat for change [Custom Comi cs of America 'RaceWarrior']. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 12)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Prequels showcase heroes and villains of X-Men film. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 4)

Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Red Star' brings life to [alternative Soviet Union]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 6)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: The Comic Reader returns with an all-star cast. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 9)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Updated 'Spider-Man' spins deeper story. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 3)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Veteran writer gives X-Men fresh start [Chris Claremont]. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 2)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: X marks the spot for Marvel. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 2)
Radford, Bill. 2000. X-Men stars immortalized in plastic. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 9)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Comics fan: It was a marvel of a year for comic fans. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 31)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Comics fan: 'Unbreakable' reveals major fractures [movie with superhero theme]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 3)
Radford, Bill. 2000. Comics fan: Wrap up holiday fun for your comics fan. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 26)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Changes coming to X-Men and Spidey. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 17)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: 'Funky' continues to thrive as cartoonist, characters grow up. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 12)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Mystic imps wipe out DC Universe [Dorkin's 'World's Funnest' and Mad reviews]. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 5)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: New year rings in upheavals, projects in comic-book world [DC Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 24)
Radford, Bill. 2000. The Comic Fan: Wonder Woman infinite in her variety. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 10)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: '2024' updates dark Orwellian vision. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 24)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Award-winning comics colorist is happy to be part of the team [Laura DePuy at CrossGen Comics]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 30)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: 'Cherokee' rooted in writer's rich heritage. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 5)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: DC Comics bids farewell to 'Starman'. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 3)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: DC comics-writing guide blends tips, history, language. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 2)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Death toll keeps rising - and falling - in the comics. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 19)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Graphic novels gain foothold. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 15)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Marvel, DC staffers weather attacks. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 16)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: 'Obscure Cities' has plenty to offer U.S. reader ['Cities of the Fantastic: Brusel' (NBM) by Belgian creators Francois Schuiten and Benoit Peeters]. Colorado Springs Gazette (September 23)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan: Reality-hopping mutants come out of exile, into spotlight. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 29)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comic Fan:Books take you back to drawing board. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 8)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Dark Horse gives 'Apes' fans something else to grunt about. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 17)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Flash news -- New writers to revamp villains. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 22)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Fans asked for their ideas on DC-Marvel crossover miniseries [Justice League of America / Avengers]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 11)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Fans' web of support saves Spider-Girl. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 15)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Holy upset, Batman! Alfred's gone; commissioner's down. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 4)

Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: In Marvel Universe, change is X factor. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 29)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Marvel hopes to lure new fans with 'Ultimate' magazine. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 21)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: More comic books attempting the leap to the silver screen. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 28)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: New nonprofit set to aid creators [A Commitment To Our Roots (ACTOR)]. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 14)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Picking favorite comics marvel of a task. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 11)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Sand Creek teacher finds comic book business can be prickly [Los Comics small press publisher]. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 18)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: 'Sojourn' a promising trip for fantasy fans. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 20)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Spider-Man reaches for today's kids. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 25)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comic Fan: Vertigo's '100 Bullets' hits the bull's-eye [Brian Azzarello]. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 7)
Radford, Bill. 2001. The Comics Fan: In new wartime comics, DC stands for decidedly complex. Colorado Springs Gazette (February 25)
Rafferty, Terrence. 1997. The awful truth [review; Chasing Amy]. New Yorker (April 7).
Ragsdale, Jim. 2001. Ventura critical of new comic strip: He accuses paper of profiting off image. St. Paul Pioneer Press (January 17)
Rahner, Mark. 2001. 'Planetary' comic's archaeologists dig into Earth's mysteries. Seattle Times (April 24)
Rainer, Peter. 1997. Batman on ice: Joel Schumacher, not Mr. Freeze, kills the Dark Knight. Dallas Observer (June 19). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1997-06-19/film.html
Rainer, Peter. 1997. Catch her in the rye; In the thoughtful, delightful Chasing Amy, there's more to sex than love [Kevin Smith movie]. Dallas Observer (April 10). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1997-04-10/film2.html
Rait, Charles. 1999. Escapo by Paul Pope [review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (Winter): 29
Rakezic, Sasa (alias Aleksandar Zograf). 2000. 'The Last Days of Milosevic (Metaphorically Speaking) [article by Serbian cartoonist]. Drustvo za razvoj kulture (Culture Development Society) (October 6): http://www.drk.exit.de/eng.html#zograf
Rakezic, Sasa [aka Alexander Zograf] and Leonard Rifas. 1999. E-mail from Pancevo [Yugoslav cartoonist's view of the war]. Comics Journal (213; June): 27-33
Rakezic, Sasa. 1999. Bulletins from Serbia [introduction by Terry Jones]. Slab-O-Concrete Publications
Rall, Ted. 1999. The King of Comix: With Raw, a Pulitzer Prize for Maus, and a Strategic Job at the New Yorker, Art Spiegelman Has Become Lord of All New York Cartoonists. But His Power Is No Laughing Matter. Village Voice (July 28)
Ramakrishnan, Sri. 1999. No fairy-tale ending this year for Disney ['s financial standing]. Washington Post (November 6): E1.
Ramirez, Juan Antonio. 1975. El 'comic' femenino en EspaF1a: arte sub y abulacion [in Spanish]. Madrid: EDICUSA
Ramos, Francisco Yus. 1995. Conversational Cooperation in Alternative Comics. Alicante: Universidad de Alicante.
Ramos, R. A. 1991. Issues in contemporary Spain: A multimedia approach to teaching language and culture in context [using comics]. 23rd Annual Meeting of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (Nov), New York, NY.
Ramus, Michael. 1966. Variations on a Four-Letter Word [cartoons on love]. Horizon 8 (2; Spring): 98-103
Rancourt, Sylvie & Jacques Boivin. 1991. Melody Book One: The Orgies Of Abitibi [erotic comics]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Randall, Bill. 2000. Dog Day Life: New Hat Stories: Banks / Eubanks [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 22
Randolph, John. 1961. Jokes On Texas, The [3rd edition; originally 1954. Includes gag cartoons by Bill Neale, Bo Brown, T. Felder, Ace Reid, Paine and others.]. Tomball, TX: John Randolph

Rantanen, Kimmo. 1992. Sanallista tietoa sarjakuvasta [comics; in Finnish]. Kirjastolehti 85(7-8):210.
Rao, Nita. 1996. Local TV superhero now comics star [Vallator]. Arlington Sun Weekly (September 26):4.
Rapa, Patrick. 1999. 20 questions: Neil Gaiman [interview]. Philadelphia City Paper (January 28). online at http://www.citypaper.net/articles/012899/critmas.20Q.shtml
Raphael, Jordan and John F. Ronan. 1995. Planet Comics seizes industry attention [censorship]. Comics Journal (182; November): 7-12
Raphael, Jordan. 1995. Frank Miller at center of Diamond / Dark Horse dispute [distribution and censorship]. Comics Journal (182; November): 12
Raphael, Jordan. 1995. From the front lines: the Planet Comics principals on the record [censorship]. Comics Journal (182; November): 12
Raphael, Jordan. 1995. Industry round-up [distribution]. Comics Journal (182; November): 17
Raphael, Jordan. 1999. The truth is out there? Dispute over Topp's X-Files [licensing]. Comics Journal (179; August): 14-15
Raphael, Jordan. 1999. Three publishers jump in bed together [Fantagraphics, Drawn & Quarterly, Black Eye]. Comics Journal (179; August): 16
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2000. Good Bye, Normal Jeans [autograph and sketch collecting]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. 13 Questions: Life In The Trudyverse [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Lowest Comic Denominator: Kieron Dwyer [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Strangers No More: Terry Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Zoom Zoom Zoom!: Jason Lethcoe [Zoom's Academy for the Super Gifted comic book interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rasmussen, Frederick N. 1999. Paul S. Newman, 75, comic book writer tagged as 'king' for 4,000-tale output Baltimore Sun (June 5)
Raspberry, William. 1999. Checklist for Superman [editorial]. Washington Post (September 6): A27
Rath, Jay. 1987. Silents, Please! The Unspeakable Greatness of Carl Anderson's 'Henry'. Nemo (26; Sept): 42-52
Ratliff, Julie. 1999. Of dreams and storms and upstart crows: Shakespeare in Gaiman's Sandman. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Ratliff, Shauna. 1999. 13 Questions: Jimmie Robinson [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/july99/13quest.shtml
Ratliff, Shauna. 1999. All Access: The Adventures of Evil & Malice by Jimmie Robinson [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/robinson.shtml
Ratliff, Shauna. 1999. The Zen of Comics: Peter Gross [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/gross.shtml
Ratliff, Shauna. 2000. A Bold New Bubblegum Crisis? Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Ratliff, Shauna. 2000. Gloomy Kind of Guys: Landry Walker and Eric Jones [interview on Slave Labor Graphic's Little Gloomy]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Ratliff, Shauna. 2000. Gothland: Shea Anton Pensa [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Ratliff, Shauna. 2001. 13 Questions: Shea Anton Pensa [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rauch, Neil. 1996. Political Cartoons ['Cartoongate' compilation of presidential election cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 30)
Raugust, Karen. 1996. Syndicates making bids to reach kids. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 30-32
Rauzino-Heller, Rosemarie and Julia Morgan. 2001. Type-casting in comics [letters on 'Speed Bump' and 'B.C.']. Washington Post (March 10): A19
Raven, James. 1997. Batman And Mr. Freeze: Subzero [Based on TV episode by Randy Rogel and Boyd Kirkland. Storyboard art inked by Dave Cooper.]. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Raymond, Alex & Carson Bingham. 1974. Flash Gordon 5: The Witch Queen Of Mongo [Novelization of comic strip.]. New York: Avon
Raymond, Alex & Con Steffanson. 1974. Flash Gordon 3: The Space Circus [Novelization of comic strip.]. New York: Avon

Raymond, Alex. 1978. Flash Gordon Vol. 4: Versus Frozen Horrors. New York: Nostalgia Press Inc
Raymond, Alex. 1990. Flash Gordon Vol. 1: Mongo, The Planet Of Doom. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Raymond, Alex. 1990. Flash Gordon Vol. 2: Three Against Ming. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Raymond, Alex. 1992. Flash Gordon Vol. 3: The Tides Of Battle. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Raymond, Alex. 1992. Flash Gordon Vol. 4: The Fall Of Ming. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Raymond, Alex. 1992. Flash Gordon Vol. 5: Between Worlds At War. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Rea, Stephen. 1997. 'Spawn' is a yawn, a silly one at that [movie]. Albany Times Union (Aug 2).
Read, Katy. 1992. Today's comics refract image of real women. Albany Times Union (Jan 1):E1.
Reaves, Michael & Steve Perry. 1989. Time Machine 03: Sword Of The Samurai [Cover by William Stout, illustrated by Steve Leiahola, packaged by Byron Preiss.]. New York: Bantam
Redeker, Kim. 1998. Ka-Blam! Webster Artist Has Heroic Challenge Of Drawing Superman, Batman For Pages Of DC Comics [Rick Burchett] [St. Louis, MO] Webster-Kirkwood Times (October 9)
Reed, David and Ramona Fradon. 1976. Through the ringer [story fetauring comic writer named Phil Binger from House of Mystery]. Amazing World of DC Comics (10; Jan).
Reed, Henry M. 1967. The A. B. Frost Book. Rutland, Vt: Charles Tuttle
Rees, Christina. 1998. This cartoon is X-rated [anime / 'Japanimation']. Dallas Observer (September 3). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-09-03/nightday2.html
Reeve, Christopher. 1998. Still Me [movie Superman]. New York: Random House.
Reeves, Alan R. 1989. [Letter]. Comics Scene (7):42.
Rege, Ron Jr., Brian Ralph, and Jordan Crane. 2000. A Comic Artist's Guide to Reproduction: A Primer on Xerography, Silkscreening and Offset Printing. Somerville, MA: Red Ink Design online at http://www.beat.com/jordan/books.html#repro
Reginald, Robert. 1992. Science Fiction and Fantasy Literature, 1975-1991: A Bibliography of Science Fiction, Fantasy and Horror Fiction Books and Nonfiction Monographs. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Inc.
Reibman, James E. 1999. Fredric Wertham: A social psychiatrist characterizes crime comic books an d media violence as public health issues [censorship]. in Pulp Demons: International Dimensions of the Postwar Anti-Comics Campa ign edited by John A. Lent. New Jersey: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press
Reibman, James. 2001. Fredric Wertham, Spiegelman's Maus, and Representations of the Holocaust. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Reid, Ace, Elmer Kelton (introduction), and Pat Oliphant (foreword). 1999. Ace Reid and the Cowpoke Cartoons [reprints cowboy gag cartoons; Southwestern Writers Collection Series]. University of Texas Press
Reid, Ace. 1971. Ace Reid's cowpokes home remedies [western]. Kerrville, Tex.: Ace Reid Enterprises.
Reid, Calvin. 1994. A 'Maus' that roars [multimedia version of A. Spiegelman's book]. Publishers Weekly 241(Jan 31):26-27.
Reid, Calvin. 1994. David Wojnarowicz at P.P.O.W. Art in America 82(6; Jun):104.
Reid, Calvin. 1994. Graphic go literary. Publishers Weekly 241(September 19):20.
Reid, Calvin. 1995. 500 Walden stores to feature DC Comics. Publishers Weekly 242(February 27):32.
Reid, Calvin. 1995. Comics: They're here and they're queer. Entertainment Weekly 242(16; April 17):15.
Reid, Calvin. 1996. Publishers briefly [comics by D. Wojnarowicz, J. Romberger, M. Van Cook, B. Katchor, Seth, D. Dreschler]. Publisher's Weekly 243(51; December 16):16.
Reid, Calvin. 1996. Why Andrew Vachss gets graphic [child abuse comic]. Publisher's Weekly 243(47; November 18):19.
Reid, Calvin. 2000. PW Interview: Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly: The Literature of Comics. Publisher's Weekly (October 17): 44-45
Reid, Calvin. 2001. Digital, Print Comics from ComicsOne. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Reid, Calvin. 2001. NBM Marks 25 Years. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Reid, Dixie. 1996. Hooked on comics: Loyal fans can't get enough of familiar characters. Sacramento Bee (October 7).
Reid, Dixie. 1997. Signs of the times: From 'Beetle Bailey' to 'Blondie,' comic strips are reflecting the real world. Sacramento Bee (July 7).

Reid, Libby. 1989 You Don't Have To Pet To Be Popular ['A City Woman's Home Companion' comic strip reprints]. New York: Penguin
Reid, Libby. 1989. You Don't Have To Pet To Be Popular [Inc. the classic 'What Is A Kitty Cat?']. New York: Penguin
Reid, T. R. 1992. In Japan, the serial addiction: Adult tales in the wildly popular 'Mahnga' keep millions on the edge of their seats. [manga]. Washington Post (April 22): B1, 2
Reid, T. R. 1995. Move over, Morphins, Sailor Moon is coming [manga / anime]. Washington Post (July 22): A16
Reidelbach, Maria. 1991. Completely Mad: A History of the Comic Book and Magazine. Boston: Little, Brown
Reidelbach, Maria. 1991. Completely Mad: A history of the comic book and magazine. Boston: Little, Brown.
Reidelbach, Maria. 1991. Completely Mad: A History Of The Comic Book And Magazine. Boston: Little, Brown & Co
Reiff, Laura. 1995. Russell Johnson, creator of Mr. Oswald, dies. Comics Journal (182; November): 22
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 1: Emergency. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 2: One More For The Road. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 3: Layoff. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 4: In A Family Way. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 5: Deals on Wheels. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 6: Caring. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 7: Tax Time. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiff, Tana. 1995. That's Life Picture Stories Book 8: Mr. and Ms.. Belmont, CA: Lake Education
Reiley, Sean. 1999 Seanbaby's Hostess Fruit Pie Page http://www.oldmanmurray.com/seanbaby/hostess.htm
Reiley, Sean. 1999. Seanbaby's Hostess Fruit Pie Page. http://www.oldmanmurray.com/seanbaby/hostess.htm
Reilly, Patrick M. 1994. Marvel reaches agreement to buy Malibu Comics. Wall Street Journal (November 3).
Reilly, Patrick. 1986. Superheroes battle it out in comic book resurgence. Crain's New York Business (June 30): 1
Reina, Laura. 1996. Papers reject anti-meat ad [which included a cartoon]. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 56
Reina, Laura. 1996. Strip spurs advertiser protest [Sally Forth]. Editor & Publisher (August 24): 22-23
Reissman, Rose. 1994. Computer cartoon commentaries. Computing Teacher 21(5):23.
Reit, Seymour V. & Charles Vess (ill). 1987. Time Machine 17: Scotland Yard Detective [Byron Preiss book.]. New York: Bantam
Reit, Seymour V. and Charles Vess (illus.). 1987. Time Machine #17: Scotland Yard Detective New York: Bantam.
Relin, David O. 1996. The president maker [cartoonist Thomas Nast]. Scholastic Update 129(3; October 4):18.
Remnick, David & David Levine. 1999. The Back Page [caricature of Michael Jordan]. New Yorker (January 25): 98
Renaud, L, M. Caron-Bouchard and G. Sacks-Silver. 1990. Yes, I'm quitting: a scripto-visual [i.e. comic strips] tool on anti-smoking for functionally illiterate women. Problems and educational research [in French]. Hygie 9 (1; March): 16-21
Renne, EP. 1993. Condom use and the popular press in Nigeria. Health Transition Review 3(1; April): 41-56
Renrut. 1998. A brief history of Scat Comics Gazette. VMag 1 (5; March)
Resnick, Claudia Cairo and Paula K. Speck. 1983. 'Quino' after Malfalda: A bittersweet look at Argentine reality [Argentinian comics]. Studies in Latin American Popular Culture 2:79-87.
Resnik, Andy. 1999. Animation Business Moves Eastward [Character Builders in Ohio, co-founded by Jeff Smith of 'Bone']. Associated Press (August 10)
Reutener, Donald B. & Anne E. Kazak. 1976 'The effect of cognitive task difficulty on humor ratings of captioned cartoons' Bulletin of the Psychonomic Society vol.7 no. 3. pp.275-6

Reuters. 1996. Marvel Entertainment files for bankruptcy protection. Washington Post (December 28):D2.
Reuters. 1997. 'Annie' star fired, replaced by understudy. Washington Post (February 28).
Reuters. 1998. U.S. army recruits Superman, Wonder Woman against mines Reuters: (June 11).
Reuters. 1999. Actress Jean Vander Pyl dies; was voice of Wilma Flintstone [animation]. Washington Post (April 15): B6
Reuters. 1999. 'Peanuts' Creator Ill With Cancer. Washington Post (November 22): C02
Reuters. 2001. Disney buys the rights to Winnie the Pooh. New York Times (March 5): C12
Revilo. 1982. Pigs In Love [Funny animals. Strip reprints?]. New York: Clarkson N. Potter
Rey, A. 1978. Les Spectres de la Bande [in French]. Paris: Les editions de Minuit
Reyes, Amy. 1997. Ashes to ink: Marvel Comics writer becomes a part of his work [Mark Gruenwald]. Washington Post (Aug 28).
Reyes, Soledad S. 1979. The Philippine Komiks : Komiks and the Collective Consciousness. International Popular Culture 1(1)
Reyes, Soledad S. 1997. The Philippine Komiks: Text as containment. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):79-91.
Reynold, Eric. 1999. Mystery in Space [DC Comics review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 150
Reynold, Eric. 1999. Rancune Comix #S # A & B [French comics review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 151
Reynolds, Chris. 1990. Mauretania. New York: Penguin
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Censorship incidents on the rise; CBLDF lays to rest two cases while statistics suggest more to come. Comics Journal (175; March): 11-15
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Don Heck dead at 66. Comics Journal (175; March): 19
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Don Martin sues Welsh/Marvel for $150,000; Veteran Mad artist claims breach of contract over Don Martin Magazine. Comics Journal (175; March): 16-18
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Marvel buys Skybox. Comics Journal (175; March): 10
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Marvelutionary war declared: Unprecedented upheavel in direct market. Comics Journal (175; March): 9-10
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. New Yorker veteran George Price dead at 93. Comics Journal (175; March): 20
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Print Mint founder Bob Rita dead at 53. Comics Journal (175; March): 21
Reynolds, Eric. 1995. Tomine anything but a slacker. Comics Journal (175; March): 9-10
Reynolds, Eric. 1997. Dirty Stories volume 1 [New anthology of erotic comics.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Reynolds, Eric. 1998. Tomine [interview]. Comics Journal (June; 205): 44-76.
Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Ink genealogy [review of R.C. Harvey's Children of the Yellow Kid]. Comics Journal (214; July): 21
Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Miscellanous news: Rock, Rock, Rock 'n' Roll High School [from Cosmic Comics]; Mirage folds comics line; DC gives credit to retailers; No end to paper crunch in sight; Mason, Ulm leave Malibu; Underground Manga from FBI; Rick Geary wins Reuben Award; STV acquires competitor; Founder of Cartoon Art Museum retires; Wizards cut off Heroes World; Bongo Halloween Special. Comics Journal (179; August): 24-25
Reynolds, Eric. 1999. O.J. Simpson targets Bonyard [over unauthorized comic books]. Comics Journal (179; August): 17
Reynolds, Eric. 1999. Sim jostles for position without exclusivity [regarding distribution deals]. Comics Journal (179; August): 12-13
Reynolds, Kay & Mike & Colleen Doran. 1986. Fortune's Friends: Hell Week [2nd printing.]. Norfolk: Donning
Reynolds, Patrick M.. 1995. Texas Lore Volumes 11 & 12: The Chicken War and Other Wild Stories About Texas [Historical cartoons]. Willow Street, PA: Red Rose Studio
Reynolds, Richard. 1994. Super Heroes: A Modern Mythology. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi
Reynolds, Simon. 1999. [review of Dan Clowe's Caricature]. The Village Voice (February 10): Literary supplement
Rhode, Michael and Robert Montgomery. 1996. An Index to the Elementals Universe. http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_element.html
Rhode, Michael G. 1999. The Commercialization of Comics: A Broad Historical Overview. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 143-170
Rhode, Michael. 1998. Hallmark's Superhero Christmas Ornaments 1993-1998 (Comics Stuff #1). http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_hallmark.html

Rhode, Michael. 1999. A Bibliography of Comics Articles in the Journal of Popular Culture. http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_jpopcult.html
Rhode, Michael. 1999. Cartoonists & Comics in Editor & Publisher: A mid-1990s Bibliography (Comics Stuff #5). http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_eandpbib.html
Rhode, Michael. 1999. Cartoonists & US Postage Stamps (Comics Stuff #2). http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_stamps_us.htm l
Rhode, Michael. 1999. Cartoonists & World Postage Stamps (Comics Stuff #3). http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_stamps_world. html
Rhode, Michael. 1999. Comics Artists in The New Yorker. http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/New_Yorker.html
Rhode, Michael. 1999. Drawing on Tragedy [Civil War medical caricature]. Hogan's Alley 6 (Winter): 50-53.
Rhode, Michael. 2000. Sequential Reportage [letter on comics journalism]. The Comics Journal (221; March): 3
Rhode, Michael. 2000. Voices from ICAF: An art form on the horizon. Comics Journal (228; November): 25-29
Rhode, Michael. 2001. 'Blondie Gets Married! Comic Strip Drawings by Chic Young,' 'Herblock's History: Political Cartoons from the Crash to the Millennium,' 'Al Hirschfeld, Beyond Broadway,' 'Politics in Black and White: Local, State, and National Cartoons and Caricatures,' 'Cartoons and Campaigns,' 'Pens and Needles: The Editorial Cartoons of Joel Pett,' 'Yes, Virginia, There Is A Santa Claus,' 'The Art of John Cederquist: Reality of Illusion' [exhibit reviews]. International Journal of Comic Art 3 (1; Spring): 283-288
Rhodes, Joe. 2000. Flash! 24 Simpsons stars reveal themselves. TV Guide (October 21): 17-33
Rhodes, Robert. 1981. Why nobody wans to be an Aristocat [Disney animated film]. Comics Feature (11; August): 24-25
Ricapito, Maria. 1997. Keeping up with the Simpsons [animated tv show]. Metropolis (December) online at http://www.metropolismag.com/new/content/places/ja98sim.htm
Rice, Lynette. 1994. Nimoy comic books coming soon to a store near you. Albany Times Union (November 15):C.
Rich, Laura. 2001. After a Brief Chilling Out, Icebox Is Back [internet animation]. TheStandard.com (April 9)
Rich, Laura. 2001. Even the Seven Dwarves Can't Save Disney Animators. TheStandard.com (April 24)
Rich, Laura. 2001. Mickey Mouse's Worst Nightmare ['Shrek']. The Standard.com (May 8)
Rich, Laura. 2001. Stan Lee Media's Co-Founder Is Indicted. TheStandard.com (June 12)
Rich, Laura. 2001. The Trials of a Comic Book Hero [Stan Lee]. TheStandard.com (March 13)
Richard, Paul. 1997. Art's comics genius: Roy Lichtenstein painted laughter into the ordinary. Washington Post (September 30):E1,8.
Richard, Paul. 2001. Wayne Thiebaud's Sweetness and Light [fine art exhibit by former cartoonist]. Washington Post (February 11): G1
Richards, P. 1912. Zeichner und Gezeichnete - Aus den Erinnerungen eines amerikanischen Zeichners und Journalisten [in German with brief section about US comic strips]. Berlin: Reflektor-Verlag
Richards, Paul. 1993. Do look back: Today's cartoonists make you long for the past ['Comix Brut!' exhbit of Spiegelman, David Sandlin, Bruno Richard, Gary Panter, Pascal Doury and Mark Beyer]. Washington Post (March 21): G1, 14
Richardson, G., W. Fletcher and Barbara M. Jowett (ill.). 1964. Histoires Illustrees: Free Composition In French [Teaching French through comic strip illustrations.]. London: Edward Arnold
Richburg, Keith B. 1998. Snoopy fad takes Hong Kong by storm: Thousands line up outside McDonald's [for Peanut's toys]. Washington Post (October 11): A36
Richie, J. R. 1979. The funnies aren't just funny: Using cartoons and comics to teach. Clearing House 53(3):125-128.
Richler, Mordecai. 1986. 1944: The year I learned to love a German. New York Times (February 2).
Richler, Mordecai. 1987. Batman at midlife: or, The funnies grow up. New York Times Book Review 92(May 3):35.
Richmond, Ray and Antonia Coffman [eds.]. 1998. The Simpsons: A Complete Guide to Our Favorite Family [animation]. New York: HarperPerennial.
Riding, Alan. 1996. Asterix, France's Superman and Ego. New York Times (15 Oct):C11.

Riding, Alan. 1999. Asterix goes Hollywood: French comic book heroes battle Caesar in action movie Ottawa Citizen (February 13)
Riebe, Ernest and Franklin Rosemont (eds.). 1984. Mr. Block: Twenty-Four IWW Cartoons. Chicago: Charles H. Kerr Publishing. Rose, J.R. 1996. Fun with Pup Activity Book [Kids' Home Newspaper collection]. Gretna, LA: Pelican
Riedel, Michael. 1999. 'Charlie Brown' & the Great Nonwhite Way ['Peanuts' play casting]. New York Post (February 4)
Rifas, Leonard. 1988. Educational Comics: A Message in a Bubble. Print XLII (VI, Nov-Dec)
Rifas, Leonard. 1988. Educational comics: a message in a bubble. Print 42(Nov/Dec):145-57.
Rifas, Leonard. 1991. The forgotten war comics: The Korean War and American comic books [master 's thesis]. University of Washington
Rifas, Leonard. 1991. AIDS Educational Comics. Reference Services Review 19(2):81.
Rifas, Leonard. 2000. Addressing Lent's demons; Pulp Demons [review]. Comics Journal (221; March): 93-96
Riff Reb. 1989. Dis Bonjour a la Dame [animated flip book]. Paris: Rackam Productions
Riffe, Daniel, Donald Sneed and Roger L. Van Ommeren 1987 'Deciding the Limits of Taste in Editorial Cartoon' Journalism Quarterly vol.64, Summer/Autumn. pp.607-610
Riffe, Daniel, Donald Sneed and Roger L. Van Ommeren. 1985 'Behind the Editorial Page Cartoon' Journalism Quarterly vol.62, Summer. pp.378-383, 450
Rifkin, Adam, William Mullen and Albert Watson. 1998. The Accidental Killer [fotonovela]. Details (Feb):164-195.
Rifkin, G. and L. C. Patterson. 1996. Computers in the comics. Forbes 157(11; June 3):S114.
Riippa, Karole. 1985. Making a specialty of comic books. Publishers Weekly 228(December 6):36.
Ring, ME. 1983. Dentistry in folk art XVI: comic post card. Bulletin of the History of Dentistry 31 (1; April): 43
Ringgenberg, S.C. 2001. 1940: Comics' greatest year? Heavy Metal (January): 10-11
Ringgenberg, Steve. 1999. 'I Never Went A Day Without Work': Sheldon 'Shelly' Moldoff [interview]. Comics Journal (214; July): 90-107
Ringle, Ken. 1997. A rollicking ride on the high c's: B. J. Ward found the right note in her spoofs of opera plots [animation]. Washington Post (November 5):D1, D6.
Riordan, Teresa. 2001. Patents: Animated characters that can make their own decisions and move more gracefully. New York Times (September 10)
Ripley, Amanda. 1999. Whistling in the dark [Danny Helman illo]. Washington City Paper (June 25): 14-15
Risko, Robert. 1999. At The Galleries: The other night, the 'Sensation' artist Damien Hirst unveiled 'The Last Supper,' thirteen pharmaceutical-theme works, at Magidson Fine Art [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (November 22): 61-62
Risko, Robert. 1999. Oscar's Greenroom [caricature of women in the movies and their fashions]. New Yorker (March 22): 124
Ritter, Malcolm. 1999. At the Movies: `Toy Story 2' [animation]. Associated Press (November 23)
Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Pokemon 3 The Movie' [anime]. Associated Press (April 2)
Ritter, Malcolm. 2001. At the Movies: 'Trumpet of the Swan' [an animated movie based on the E.B. White story]. Associated Press (May 9)
Ritter, V. F. and J. M. Finkelstein. 1979. But I already can [comics and reading]! Annual Meeting of the Iowa Council of Teachers of English/International Reading Association State Conference (Apr), Des Moines, IA.
Rius. 1979. Marx For Beginners. New York: Pantheon
Rius. 1989. Marx For Beginners. New York: Pantheon
Riviere, Francois. 1998. Froggy Plessix [review of Michel Plessix's Le vent dans les saules]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):4.
Riviere, Francois. 1999. La mythologie Greg: P=E8re d'Achille Talon qui a vendu son enfant, Greg est aussi un Fregoli du scenario qui officia dans moult BD belges, de 'Spirou' =E0 'Pilote' en passant par 'Tintin'. Biographie [in French]. Liberation (January 28)
Rivoire, Annick. 1999. www.Dyeu: Des messages signes @nonymous [sic] =E0 une vieille psy et des images du si=E8cle. Un album d'Yslaire adapte du Web, =E0 suivre sur le Web [review of Yslaire's Memoires du XXe ciel, tome 1; in French]. Liberation (January 28)
RNS. 1959. Comics Clean-Up Pays Off in Higher Circulation [Comics Code of Authority]. Cumberland Presbyterian Magazine (June 9): 7

Roach, David A. 1999. The Spanish invasion: An in-depth look at Warren's Spanish artists. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 63-77
Roach, David A. 2000. The genius of Alberto Breccia: The life & work of the ever-changing Argentinian cartoonist. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 9, 108-111
Roach, David A. 2000. The Twinkie age of comics: David A. Roach on the Hostess super-hero ad campaign. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 9, 126-127
Robards, Brooks. 1998. Down with Disney-style cartoons [animation]. VMag 1 (5; March)
Robbins, Trina. 1999. Trina Robbins: Vampirella's designer. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 38
Robbins, Trina. 1999. Underground pioneer Joel Beck dies. The Comics Journal (217; November): 27
Robert-Jones, P. 1954. La Caricature Francaise entre 1860 et 1890 [thesis]. Brussels
Roberts, Charlie. 1995. Tip Top Tarzan [comic book premium]. Comic Book Marketplace (September): 80
Roberts, Charlie. 1999. Mark Feldman -- A rememberance [Maryland fan, store owner and convention organizer]. Big Planet Orbit 3 (5; May): 3
Roberts, Donald J. 1995. Terry and the Pirates [letter; Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11):4.
Roberts, Garyn G. 1987. Black days, grotesque rogues and square-jawed justice: The world of Dick Tracy. Dissertation Abstracts International 47(9; Mar):3463A.
Roberts, Garyn G. 1990. Chronicling a culture: the American comic strip and the Constitution. Journal of American Culture 13(Summer):57-61.
Roberts, Garyn G. 1993 Dick Tracy and American Culture: Morality and Mythology, Text and Context Jefferson, NC: McFarland
Roberts, Garyn G. 1993. Dick Tracy and American Culture: Morality and Mythology, Text and Context. Jefferson, NC: McFarland
Roberts, Joe. 1999. Dick Sprang: Comics master; A look at B. Koppany's The Art of Richard W. Sprang. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 5
Roberts, Myron, Lincoln Haynes & Sasha Gilien. 1969. Begatting Of A President, The [Political caricatures by Sandy Huffaker.]. New York: Ballantine
Roberts, Nick. 1998. Batman And Robin: Prima's Official Strategy Guide [Guide to Acclaim video game based on 4th Batman movie.]. Rocklin, CA: Prima Publishing
Roberts, Paul Dale. 1999. Interview with Steve Skeates. The Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (222; July 16): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet
Roberts, Paul Dale. 2000. Interview with: Joshua D.M. Dysart & William O'Neill, Creators of Violent Messiahs. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (279; August 25)
Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with Alex Robinson, Creator of Box Office Poison. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (319; June 1)
Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with: Steve Epting & Mark Waid, Creators of Crux! Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (309; March 23)
Roberts, Paul Dale. 2001. Interview with: Tom DeFalco, Creator of Randy O'Donnell is the Man! Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (320; June 8)
Roberts, Sandra. 2000. Lolita Bissell, devoted wife of cartoonist, dies. Nashville Tennessean (December 19): 3B
Robertson, Barbara. 1994. Digital toons [digital animation tools]. Computer Graphics World 17(6; Jun):40.
Robertson, Dale. 1946. The Son of the Phantom [novel]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.
Robinson, F. F. 1989. [Letter; Batman film]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Robinson, James & Steve Yowell (ill). 1992. Sixty-seven Seconds. New York: Marvel Comics
Robinson, James, Tony Harris & Wade Von Grawbadger. 1996. Starman: Sins Of The Father [Compiles issues 0-5]. New York: DC Comics
Robinson, Jerry. 1974. Comics: An Illustrated History Of Comic Strip Art, The. New York: Putnam
Robinson, Jerry. 1974. The comics: An illustrated history of comic strip art. New York: Putnam.
Robinson, Jerry. 1978. World's Greatest Comics Quiz, The. New York: Tempo
Robinson, Jerry. 1996. 100 Years Of American Comics 1997 [calendar]. New York: Universe Publishing
Robinson, Jerry. 1998. The 1999 100 Years of American Comics Calendar. Universe Publishing
Robinson, Jimmie. 1999. Not a plug [letter]. Comics Journal (218; December): 4
Robinson, Lillian S. 1989. Looking for Wonder Woman. Artforum (Summer):100-103.
Robinson, Nicholas K. 1996. Edmund Burke: A Life in Caricature. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Robinson, Tasha. 2000. Katsuhiro Otomo, Akira Vol. 1 (Dark Horse). The Onion (December 20, 2000): http://avclub.theonion.com/reviews/words/words_a/akiravol101.html
Robinson, Tony and Paul Cemmick (ill). 1992. Maid Marian And Her Merry Men: How The Band Got Together [Graphic novel based on the televison series.]. London: BBC Books
Robinson, W. Heath. 1966. Penguin W. Heath Robinson, The [Introduction by R. Furneaux Jordan.]. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books
Robinson, W. Heath. 1975. Absurdities. London: Duckworth
Robischon, Noah. 1999. Cyberpunk rocks! [illustrated by Mark Matcho]. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 58
Robischon, Noah. 1999. MADly, truly ['Totally Mad' cd-rom]. Entertainment Weekly (August 20): 136
Robischon, Noah. 1999. New 'Toy' ['Toy Story' videogames]. Entertainment Weekly (November 26): 107
Robischon, Noah. 1999. Disney whirled; An unauthorized games gets goofy. Entertainment Weekly (October 29): 123
Robischon, Noah. 1999. In 'toon. Japanimation rules on the Web. Can it take over U.S. movie screens? Entertainment Weekly (October 29): 121
Robison, Lynn K. 2000. Disenchanted with Upper Udder [San Diego Comic Convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Rockman, Arnold. 1964. Superman comes to the art gallery. Canadian Art 21(Jan):18-22.
Roddick, Tim. 1989. [Letter; Judger Dredd film; RoboCop]. Comics Scene (8):31.
Rodman, Larry. 1999. Goth populi: Death, despair, and Classic Comics. [Art Directors Club of Metropolitan Washington] Fullbleed (Summer): 8-15
Rodman, Larry. 1999. Raw Deal: Horrible and Ironic Stories of Forgotten Americans by Ken Smith and Mack White [book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 43
Rodman, Larry. 2000. Lone Star Comix Online [Texas cartoonists]. PopMatters (July 1): http://www.popmatters.com/comics/features/000701-rodman.html
Rodrigo, Antonia. 1988. Las aleluyas, precursoras de los 'comics' [Spanish comics; in Spanish]. Cuadernos Hispanoamericanos: Revistas Mensual de Cultura Hispanica 462(Dec):137-143.
Roe, F. G. 1941. Lighter side of collecting: Some comics of yesteryear. Connoisseur 108(Jul):22.
Rogers, Brent Clark. 199?. The Brent Clark Rogers Guide to the DC Universe. Shelby, MI: Brent Clark Rogers.
Rogers, Cullum. 1992. Northern Exposure [Association of Canadian Editorial Cartoonists fifth annual convention]. Caricature 3(2):7.
Rogers, M. C. 1996. Comic Books: Culture in Four Colors. In Genre and Ethnic Collections: Collected Essays. Foundations in Library and Information Science, Volume 38 (M. Wolf and M. Martin, eds.). Greenwich, CT: Jai Press.
Rogers, Mark C. 1997. Beyond Bang! Pow! Zap!: Genre and the Evolution of the American Comic Book Industry [Dissertation]. University of Michigan
Rogers, Mark C. 1999. Licensing farming and the American comic book industry. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 132-142
Rogers, Mark C. 1999. Seal of Approval: The History of the Comics Code by Amy Kiste Nyberg [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 242-243
Rogers, Mark. 1999. Bats and Turtles and Hellspawn, Oh My: License Farming and the Future of American Comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Rogers, Patricia D. 1998. At home with the Simpsons [animation; contest gave away house]. Washington Post (Jan 8): Home 5.
Rogers, Patricia Dane. 2000. Updating a classic [Guarnaccia's Goldilocks and the Three Bears]. Washington Post (April 6): H3
Rogers, V. Cullum. 1995. The ranks grow thinner [political cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley 1 (2; Summer): 18-20
Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. A cartoon tax chronology. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Rogers, V. Cullum. 1996. Interview: Carolina on His Mind. Jeff MacNelly on UNC, Tar Heel Politics, the Chapel Hill Weekly, and the Real Shu (sic). AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Rogers, V. Cullum. 1998. Cigar odor : A Year-Old John Branch Cartoon Raises Issues of Racism and Press Freedom in Rhode Island. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Rogers, V. Cullum. 1999. Family tree [of political cartoonists]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 40-41
Rogers, V. Cullum. 2000. Eyes on the [Pulitzer] Prize. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 44-46

Rogers, W.A. 1917. America's Black and White Book: 100 Pictured Reasons Why We Are At War [cartoons about World War I]. New York: Cupples & Leon
Rohmer, Sax & Leo O'Mealia (ill). 1989. Sax Rohmer: Two Complete Fu Manchu Adventures [Inc. 'The Zayat Kiss' and 'The Severed Fingers']. Newbury Park, CA: Malibu Graphics
Rohrich, Lutz. 1990. Wandlungen des Marchens in den modernen Bildmedien: Comics und Cartoons [folk tales and comic strips]. In Marchen in underer Zeit: Zu Erscheingungsformen eines popularen Erzahlgenres (Uther, H.-J., ed.). Munich, Germany: Diederichs.
Rohter, Larry. 1986. Reinventing Superman: He'll be upwardly mobile. New York Times (June 10)
Rollet, G. 1974. Des bandes dessinees: porquoi? [Comic strips: What for?; in the classroom; in French]. Francais Dans La Monde 14(107):14-18.
Rollin, B. 1966. Return of the (Whoosh! There goes one!) superhero! Look 30(Mar 22):113-114.
Rollin, Lucy. 1989. The Savage Mind of Gary Larson. Studies in Popular Culture 12(1):75-86.
Roman, Steven A.. 2000. X-Men / Doctor Doom: The Chaos Engine Book 1 [Novel illustrated by Mark Buckingham. Cover by Bob Larkin.]. New York: BP Books
Romano, A. 1974. Comics and Their Creators: Life Stories of American Cartoonists by Martin Sheridan [Book Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 8 (1; Summer).
Ronan, John F. 1995. BOE blinks as Mavrides appeal nears [taxation of comics]. Comics Journal (182; November): 13-15
Root, J. R. 1996. Is a picture worth a thousand words? A Q methodological study of political cartoons. Political Communication 13(3):363.
Rosa, Don. 1983. The Bane of Comics: Endless Fight Scenes! Comics Journal (87; December): cover
Rosa, Don. 1992. Donald And Scrooge [Collects comic books]. Burbank, Ca: Disney Comics
Rosa, Don. 2000. What if EC Comics had the Disney license instead of Dell? A Satirical Homage. The Great EC Reunion 2000 Program. San Diego: American Association of Comicbook Collectors
Rose, Alexander. 1998. Tintin and the French Assembly: Is the cartoon hero a conservative or a socialist? National Post (December 14)
Rose, Bleys W. 1999. 'Peanuts' a business success, too: Images abound around the world. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (December 15)
Rose, John R. 1996. Cartoons That Fit The Bill [editorial cartoon collection]. Gretna, LA: Pelican
Rose, Lloyd. 1986. Comic books for grown-ups [F. Miller, D. Sim, H. Chaykin]. The Atlantic 258(Aug):77-80.
Rose, Lloyd. 1998. 'Kudzu': On a bypass from the funny papers [Kudzu play]. Washington Post (March 12): C1, 11
Rose, Lloyd. 2000. 'X-Men,' x-factor: rescuing the heroes. In comic books or on screen, characters' development often gets blurred. Washington Post (July 16): G10
Rose, Marla Matzer. 2001. Caution flag out for showbiz licensing. Hollywood Reporter (June 12)
Rose, Marla Matzer. 2001. Disney Studios' Schneider exits for Broadway. Hollywood Reporter (June 21)
Rose, S. Mariah. 1996. Cartoons: Serious business in Cherry Creek. Colorado Business Magazine 23(8; Aug):73.
Rose, Steven C. 1989. [Letter; cartoon animation]. Comics Scene (7):43.
Rosello, Mirielle. 1991. Franquin et Reiser: Vers une ethique de l'humour noir comme surenchere [black humor in French comic strips; in French]. MLN 106(4; Sep):880-893.
Rosemont, Franklin. 1988. A short treatise on wobbly cartoons. In Rebel Voices (J. L. Kornbluh, ed.). Chicago: Charles H. Kerr Publishing.
Rosen, Hy and Peter Slocum. 1998. >From Rocky to Pataki: Characters and Caricatures in New York Politics. Syracuse University Press Rosen, Jonathan . 1999. Oh, the Places He Went! When Dr. Seuss Took His Whimsy to War. New York Times (July 3)
Rosenberg, Scott. 1995. Tank Girl [review]. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 31).
Rosenberg, Steve. 1998. [letter on Max Cannon comic strip]. Washington City Paper (April 24).
Rosenberger, Jack. 1994. Fanzine cartoonist forbidden to draw. Art in America 82(Jun):31.
Rosenberger, John and Dick Dillin. 1977. The day time broke loose [4 pages intended for Wonder Woman #217; never completed by Rosenberger due to his death; compared with corresponding pages by Dillin]. Amazing World of DC Comics (15; Aug).
Rosenblatt, Roger. 1996. In memoriam [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 26-27
Rosenblatt, Roger. 1996. What's that to us? [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Modern Maturity (May / June): 26-28

Rosenblatt, Roger. 1997. The admiration of others [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Modern Maturity (January / February): 22-23
Rosenblatt, Seth. 2001. Harlan Ellison makes rare Boston visit [with Neil Gaiman (American Gods, The Sandman) and Peter David (Sir Apropos of Nothing, Imzadi)]. Boston Herald.com (October 2): http://www.bostonherald.com/lifestyle/books/harl10022001.htm
Rosenblum, Trudi. 1996. Harper cross-markets new 'Dilbert' audio. Publishers Weekly 243(May 6):28-29.
Rosenfeld, Harry. 1991. Why we're publishing 'Doonesbury.' Albany Times Union (November 17):B5.
Rosenfeld, Megan. 1998. Malaysians Create Hybrid Culture With American Imports Despite Government Censorship: Young People Enthusiastically Embrace Western Music, Fashions [Malaysian cartoonist Lat interviewed]. Washington Post (October 26): A23
Rosenfeld, Megan. 1999. The Poet Laureate of kids: Shel Silverstein's whimsical irony put the laughs in literature. Washington Post (May 11): C1, 7
Rosenkrantz, Linda. 1994. What's hot and what's not [comics]. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 99(4; Jun):21.
Rosenthal, Elisabeth. 2001. Bikin song and Popeye please China ['Funny Papers' ballet based on comic strips]. New York Times (June 30): B7, 15
Rosenthal, Marshal M. 2000. The amazing adventures of Spider-Man [theme park ride]. Digital Home Entertainment (Winter): 62-66
Rosenthal, Paul & Marc Rosenthal (ill). 1992. Where On Earth: A Geografunny Guide To The Globe. New York: Knopf
Rosner, Bob. 2001. Dilbert and Happy Disappointment [Adams interview]. myprimetime.com (January 16)
Ross, Alex. 1999. Alex Ross Sketchbook. The Comics Journal (217; November): 99-109
Ross, Alex. 2000. Star turns: Lauren Flanigan and Lorraine Hunt Lieberson transform opera into drama [illustrated by Mattotti]. New Yorker (May 8): 127
Ross, Andrew. 1990. Ballots, Bullets, or Batman [movie]. Screen 31 (1; Spring): 26-44.
Ross, Bob. 1996. Topic: Comic book characters [in movies]. Tampa Tribune (October 9).
Ross, Lillian. 2000. Jeffrey Katzenberg's road to the gold [Dreamworks SKG animated movie 'The Road to El Dorado']. New Yorker (February 14): 25
Rossmann, Randi. 2000. Friends and fans remember Schulz's greatness. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 14)
Roston, Tom. 2000. Jean Vander Pyl, b. 1919. ...a Cavewife: She gave voice to the paragon of cartoon domesticity [obituary for 'Flinstones' animation voice]. New York Times Magazine (January 2): 37
Roth, Anna. 1989. Stan Lee, comic-book hero. American Film 15(Oct):12.
Roth, Gil. 1998. Artbabe Vol. 2, #3 by Jessica Abel [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52
Roth, Gil. 1998. The Extended Dream of Mr. D. #1 by Max [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52
Roth, Steve. 1985. Archie Comics: three generations in the business. Publishers Weekly 228(December 6):42.
Roth, Steve. 1985. First Comics is still third, but has firsts of its own. Publishers Weekly 228(December 6):41.
Rothberg, Michael. 1994. 'We were talking Jewish:' Art Spiegelman's Maus as 'Holocaust' production. Contemporary Literature 35(Winter):661-687.
Rothenberg, Randall. 1991/ The synergy of art and 'The Twilight Zone' [Arlen Schumer]. New York Times (April 2).
Rotsler, William. 1979. And Call My Killer... Modok! [Cover by Bob Larkin. Marvel Novel Series #6]. New York: Pocket
Rotsler, William. 1982. Blackhawk [novel.]. New York: Warner
Rotsler, William. 1979. Nightmare [Doctor Strange in Marvel Novel Series #7. Cover by Bob Larkin.]. New York: Pocket
Rotunda, Ronald D. 2000. Don't blame movies [editorial on censorship, including comic books]. Washington Post (December 1): A35
Roumieu, Graham. 2001. This can only end badly [political cartoon]. New York Times (August 25): A23
Round, Mike. 1999. Freakazoid and the Cartoon Network: Amblin' Back to the Future. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Roundy, Bill. 1999. Cartoon closets open: Animated gay characters are coming out. Washington Blade (June 11): 71, 75
Roundy, Bill. 1999. GLAAD cites comic books striking a blow for Gay visibility. Washington Blade (March 12): 37-39
Roundy, Bill. 1999. On the air [gay-friendly animated tv shows]. Washington Blade (September 17): 57
Roundy, Bill. 1999. Comings and goings: Ethan Green, movie star [gay comic strip]. Washington Blade (March 26): 41
Roundy, Bill. 1999. On the air ['The Ambiguously Gay Duo' animated tv shorts]. Washington Blade (February 19): 52
Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the air [gay-themed MTV animated tv show 'Spy Groove' by Glen Hanson]. Washington Blade (July 28): 38
Roundy, Bill. 2000. Working for Peanuts: Lesbian cartoonist [Paige Braddock] helped Charles Schulz. Washington Blade (February 18): 35-36
Roundy, Bill. 2000. On the Air ['Queer Duck' gay internet animation]. Washington Blade (November 17): 51
Roush, Matt. 1997. Inspired 'Simpsons' hands out triple treats [The Simpsons: Treehouse of Horror VIII; animation]. USA Today (October 24):3D.
Roush, Matt. 2000. Parent traps: New 'toons go the family way ['Sammy' by David Spade and 'Baby Blues' animated tv series]. TV Guide (July 29): 10
Rovin, Jeff. 1985. The Encyclopedia Of Superheroes. New York: Facts On File
Rovin, Jeff. 1987. The Encyclopedia Of Super Villains. New York: Facts On File
Rovin, Jeff. 1990. Unauthorized Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Quiz Book, The. New York: St. Martin's
Rovin, Jeff. 1991. The Illustrated Encyclopedia Of Cartoon Animals. New York: Prentice Hall
Rovin, Jeff. 1994. Adventure Heroes: Legendary Characters From Odysseus To James Bond. New York: Facts On File
Row, Heath. 1996. Point and clique: Four online industry insiders share their electronic hangouts [comics on the web]. Online Access 11(4; April 1):38-43.
Rowland, Mary. 1996. The psychology of money [illustrated by Steve Guarnaccia]. Modern Maturity (March / April): 50-54
Rowland, Mary. 1997. Transfer assets, go to jail? [illustrated by Michael Witte]. Modern Maturity (March / April)
Rowson, Martin. 2001. Drawing some difficult conclusions; Guardian cartoonist Martin Rowson explains the dilemmas - and the validity - of rendering tragic and momentous events such as the US terror attacks as satirical illustration. Guardian (September 20). online http://www.guardian.co.uk/wtccrash/story/0,1300,554972,00.html
Rowson, Martin. 2001. We are the true outsiders of journalism [Vicky and state of political cartooning]. British Journalism Review 12 (1): cover, 29-37
Roxas, Cynthia and Joaquin Arevalo Jr. 1985. A History of Komiks of the Philippines and Other Countries. Quezon City: Islas Filipinas Publishing Company. Royer, Mike. 1970. [back cover; Silver Surfer.] Marvelmania (5).
Royo, Luis. 1995. Women. Barcelona: Norma Editorial
Rozanski, Charles W. 1996. Guide To Dark Horse Comics, The [Comic book style guide.]. Denver: Golden Marmot Press
Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. Alison Bechdel interview [lesbian cartoonist]. Comics Journal (179; August): 112-121
Rubenstein, Anne. 1995. No Dykes: Dyke Strippers [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 41-42
Rubenstein, Anne. 1998. Bad Language, Naked Ladies, and Other Threats to the Nation: A Political History of Comic Books in Mexico. Durham: Duke University Press
Rubenstein, Anne. 1999. Mexican magazine censors versus the United States Marines: A case study of transnational reception. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 41-54
Rubin, Mike & Mark Dancey. 1998. Mooks of the year: The Insane Clown Posse - 'Down With Clowns' [comic strip]. Spin 14 (1; January): 72-75.
Rubin, Neal. 1995. Goodbye to Calvin: Where from here? Albany Times Union (December 31):G1.
Rubin, Sylvia. 1996. Tintin travels to America. San Francisco Chronicle (February 8)
Rucka, Greg and Matt Wagner (ill.). 2000. Grendel: Past Prime [Novel]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Rucka, Greg and Steve Lieber. 1999. Whiteout [Reprints miniseries about murder in Antarctica.]. Portland: Oni Press

Rucka, Greg and Steve Lieber. 2000. Whiteout: Melt [Reprints miniseries about stolen nuclear weapons in Antarctica,]. Portland: Oni Press
Rucka, Greg. 2000. Batman: No Man's Land [novel based on comic book series]. New York: Pocket Books
Rueda, Ana. 1991. Entre la fascinacion y el descredito: El superheroe del comic en la narrativa actual [Spanish superhero comic strip; in Spanish]. Monographic Review 7:350-363.
Ruiz Collantes, Francisco Javier and Teresa Velazquez Garcia-Talavera. 1985. Analisis discusivo de la serie de Peridis sobre el viaje de Felipe Gonzalez a Marruecos [politics in comics; in Spanish]. In Teoria Semiotica: Lenguajes y Textos Hispanicos (Garrido Gallardo, M. A., ed.). Madrid, Spain: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas.
Russakoff, Dale. 1998. On children's TV, an unusual new character: cool parent [Nickelodeon animated tv shows]. Washington Post (December 13): A1, 18
Russell, Brady, Kelly S. Bishop and Jeff Morin. 2000. Goodbye, Charlie Brown [letters to editor on Schulz' death]. Washington Post (February 17): A30
Russell, C.D. 2000. When Sundays were funny: Pete the Tramp [1951 strip reprint; page includes a picture of Frank H. Willard 'Moon Mullins' creator's tombstone]. Reminisce (May / June): 34-35
Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1992. Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 1, The. New York: NBM Publishing
Russell, P. Craig & Oscar Wilde. 1994. Fairy Tales Of Oscar Wilde, Vol. 2, The. New York: NBM Publishing
Russell, P. Craig. 1990. Opera. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Russell, P. Craig. 1993. The Earl-King [comic strip adaptation of a Goethe poem]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (October).
Russell, S. 1988. Words that Pop! [Onomatopoeia in comics]. Learning 16(9):81.
Russell, Scott, Denis Rodier and Paul Mounts. 2001. The Ripping Friends in 'A Farewell to Arms' [comic strip]. Fox Kids (Summer): 21-25
Russikoff, K. A. and J. L. Pilgreen. 1994. Shaking the tree of 'forbidden fruit:' A study of light reading [comics reading]. Reading Improvement 31(2):122-124.
Russo, Tom. 1995. Curtains for Spider-Man [Film Adaptation]. Premiere 8(Jun):21-22.
Russo, Tom. 1997. Nothing Comic About Them [Spawn movie]. Entertainment Weekly (February 21-28).
Russo, Tom. 1997. The Wizard Q&A: George Perez. Wizard (76; Nov):68-74.
Russo, Tom. 1998. Puddy in your hands [Superman American Express commercial]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 49.
Russo, Tom. 2001. Squiggle no more: Dr. Katz's creators get flashier. TV Guide (September 18): 4
Rust, David. 1995. Strangers in Paradise #8 by Terry Moore [review]. Comics Journal (182; November): 51
Rust, David. 1998. Like nothing else going... [Gon review; manga]. Comics Journal (201; January): 41-42.
Rust, David. 1999. Black Jack, volume one by Osamu Tezuka [comic book review]. Comics Journal (213; June): 42
Rutenberg, Jim and Peter Bogdanovich. 1999. Comic Book Geeks [James Hudnall and Andrew Paquette] Fight Chris Carter Over Harsh Realm [television show]. New York Observer (October 18): 26
Rutenberg, Jim. 2000. Pokemon, unchosen [anime]. New York Times (June 28): B12
Rutenberg, Jim. 2001. Violence finds a niche in children's cartoons. New York Times (January 28): A1, 16
Ryan, J. 1996. Filling the astronomical void: A visual medium for a visual subject [using comics to teach astronomy]. Bulletin of the American Astronomical Society (Dec).
Ryan, J. K. 1936. Are the comics moral? Forum 95(May):310-314.
Ryan, Joan. 1996. The roadrunner gap [gender and cartoons]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 11).
Ryan, John. 1979. Panel by Panel: An Illustrated History of Australian Comics. Cassell Australia.
Ryan, John. 1994. With the comics: Down Under. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):25-39.
Saarni, Carolyn. 1979. Children's understanding of display rules for expressive behavior [using comic strips]. Developmental Psychology 15(4):424-429.
Saarni, Carolyn. 1979. When 'not' to show what you feel: Children's understanding of relations between emotional experience and expressive behavior [using comic strips]. Biennial Meeting of the Society for Research in Child Development (Mar), San Franscisco, CA.
Saberhagen, Fred. 1980. Berserker's Planet [Cover by Boris Vallejo]. New York: Ace

Sabin, R. 1993. Adult Comics. London. Routledge
Sabin, Roger and Teal Triggs (ed.). 2001. Below Critical Radar: Fanzines and Alternative Comices from 1976 to Now. Slab-O-Concrete Publications
Sabin, Roger. 1993. Adult Comics: An Introduction. London: Routledge.
Sabin, Roger. 1997. Not just superheroes [Seth; Chris Ware; Sacco]. Speak (Summer).
Sabin, Roger. 2001. Side by side in the fantasy league: Roger Sabin casts his eye over Alan Moore and Kevin O'Neill's The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen, The House on Borderland by Richard Corben and Simon Revelstroke, and the rest of a recent crop of graphic novels. The Observer (September 2). online at http://observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,545404,00.html
Sacerdoti, Guy. 1986. Comics in a campaign. Far Eastern Economic Review 131(Jan 9):31.
Sackmann, Eckart . 1998. Keine Sprechblasen [on the development of word balloons, in German]. RRAAH! (45; November): 22-26
Sackmann, Eckart. 1998. Franz von Pocci [in German]. Rraah! (43; May): 48-49
Sadler, Michael & Serge Dutfoy. 1986. Cartoon History Of Rock And Roll, The. London: Elm Tree Books
Sadownick, Doug. 2000. 'Don't See, Don't Look'': Times' response to offensive gays-in-military cartoon causes more problems [Michael Ramirez political cartoon]. LA Weekly (January 28). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/10/news-sadownick.shtml
Saenz, Mike & William Bates. 1988. Iron Man: Crash [Computer generated.]. New York: Epic Comics
Sagario, Dawn. 2001. Convention draws growing crowd of anime fans. Des Moines Register (August 26)
Sagendorf, Bud. . Popeye The Sailor. New York: Tor
Sagendorf, Bud. 1979. Popeye, The First Fifty Years. New York: Workman Publishing.
Saint-Gelais, Richard. 1995. Le Fantome du hors-champ: Regards obliques sur la bande dessinee [criticism of comic strips; in French]. Dalhousie French Studies 32(Fall):61-73.
Salajan, Ioanna. 1982. Zen Comics II [Religious educational comic strips.]. Rutland, VT & Tokyo: Charles E. Tuttle
Salamon, Jeff. 1994. Revenge of the Fanboys. Village Voice 39(37; September 13):47.
Salamon, Julie. 2000. Aardvark and pals celebrate [Arthur's Perfect Christmas animation]. New York Times (November 23): E14
Salamon, Julie. 2001. In his kingdom, sun always shines [documentary about Walt Disney]. New York Times (September 14): D20
Salamon, Julie. 2001. Thankful for the escape of the cartoon world [children and terrorism]. New York Times (September 17): D5
Salcido, Mario A. 1993. The Robotech assault [based on anime]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 27-28
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Greatest Characters of All Time? Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Magic Witch Girl E! Elizabeth Watasin [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. The Huntress and the Hunted [DC Batman spin-off]. Sequential Tart 3 (4; April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2000. Tart To Heart: In the spirit of the season, what is your favorite comic story about the winter holidays? Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2001. Courage is Universal: Rod Espinosa [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2001. Spider-Girl: Feeling Loose and Slamming Heat! Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salerno, Heather. 1996. Boy's Wonder Becomes Industry's Superman? Holy Transformation! Washington Post (September 9; Washington Business):9.
*Salerno, Marie (ed). 1999. New York Pop-Up Book [illos by Sorel, Feiffer and Hirschfeld]. Universe Publishing
Saley, Mary H. 1997. His-and-hers comics [letter]. Washington Post (November 8):A23.
Salij, Marta. 2001. State artist honored for book: Winner of Caldecott drew U.S. presidents [David Small, illustrator of 'So You Want To Be President?']. Detroit Free Press (January 16)
Salmon, Jacqueline L. 1999. For preteens and parents, hunt is on for Pokemon [Japanese cartoon characters]. Washington Post (June 7): B1, 7
Saltarella, Jeffery. 1985. The Day After Doomsday! [DC post-atomic war filler]. Amazing Heroes (85; December 15): 48-49

Saltzman, Mark, Judy Garlan & Michele Grodner. 1981. DC Super Heroes Super Healthy Cookbook. New York: Warner
Salvaggio, Denise. 1991. 'Peanuts' collectors serious about cartoon memorabilia. Albany Times Union (Jan 5):D5.
Sample, Ann. 1998. Dream baby [Ally McBeal tv show computer animation]. Entertainment Weekly (Jan 30):73.
Samuels, Shirley. 1997 'Miscegenated America: The Civil War' American Literary History, Vol.9 No.3, Fall. pp.482-501
Sanches, M. 1977. Contemporary Japanese youth and mass media communication [comics reading in Japan]. Youth and Society 8(4):389-416.
Sanchez, Gonzalo J. 1996 'The Challenge of Right-wing Caricature Journals: From the Commune Amnesty Campaign to the end of Censorship, 1878-1881' French History vol.10 no.4. pp.451-489
Sandberg, Jared. 1999. The greed for speed [Gary Baseman illustration]. Newsweek (February 1): 73
Sandells, Natalie. 2000. Dreddcon1: Beware, be vigilant,...behave? [British convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Sanders, Bill. 1974. Run For The Oval Room ...They Can't Corner Us There [editorial cartoons]. Milwaukee: Alpha Press
Sandez, Mary. 1996. Juneteenth more than celebration [Omega Man notes emancipation of slaves]. Kansas City Star (June 14).
Sandidge, S and SJ Friedland. 1975. Sex-role-taking and aggressive behavior in children [using aggressive statements attributed to cartoon figures varying in sex]. Journal of Genetic Psychology 126 (2d Half; Jun): 227-31
Sandoval, Niki. 1994. Discoveries: Get 'spiderized' in new exhibit at MNH [Marvel funds Smithsonian spiders exhibit]. The Torch: National Museum of Natural History (Jul):6.
Sands, Rich. 2001. Original spin: The web gets a jump on the new 'Spider-Man' movie. TV Guide (September 18)
Sandweiss, Marni. 2001. Redrawing the West: Jack Jackson's Comanche Moon. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Saner-Lamken, Brian. 1996. ProMotion: How Today's Creators Broke into Comics... And Their Advice to You! Wynnewood, PA: Boardwalk Press
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Checking Out the Buzz from Wizard World Comic Con. Cleveland Plain Dealer (August 25)
Sangiacomo, Mike. 1998. [Feature article on Superman.] Cleveland Plain Dealer Sunday magazine (Jan 18).
Sangiacomo, Mike. 1998. On comics [DC comic Preacher: Cassidy - Blood and Whiskey]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (Jan 22).
Sangiacomo, Mike. 1998. On comics [DC comics The Spectre, The Flash, and Wonder Woman]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (Jan 8).
Sansweet, Stephen J. 1984. Hollywood is going quackers in planning a star's anniversary [Donald Duck]. Wall Street Journal (May 10):1.
Santi, Steve. 1998 Collecting Little Golden Books : A Collector's Identification and Price Guide, 3rd edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Santi, Steve. 1998. Collecting Little Golden Books : A Collector's Identification and Price Guide, 3rd edition. Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Santiago-Valles, Kelvin. 1999 ' 'Still Longing for de Old Plantation': The Visual Parodies and Racial National Imaginary of US Overseas Expansionism, 1898-1903' American Studies International, vol.37 no.3 October. pp.18-43
Saraceni, Mario. 2001. Relatedness: Aspects of Textual Connectivity in Comics. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Sarfati, Y., M.C. Hardy-Bayle, C. Besche and D. Widlocher. 1997. Attribution of intentions to others in people with schizophrenia: a non-verbal exploration with comic strips. Schizophrenia Research 25 (3; June 20): 199-209
Sarlov, Marc. 1996. Got their Mojo workin' [Mojo Press]. Austin Chronicle (December 26/Jan 2).
Sartore, Richard L. 1994. Cartoon poetry: An approach to learning language. Clearing House 68(1):31.
Sasaki, Atsushi. 1992. Koketsuatsusho e no apurochi -- Dai 1-han [Comprehension through comic shirizu #2; Hypertension therapy manga]. Tokyo : Raifu Saiensu.

Sassiene, Paul. 1994. The comic book: The one essential guide for comic book fans everywhere. Edison, NJ: Chartwell. Sassienie, Paul. 1994. Comic Book: The One Essential Guide for Comic Book Fans Everywhere, The. Edison, NJ: Chartwell Books

Satran, Richard. 2000. Pixar earnings jump on 'Toy Story 2' [computer animated movie]. Reuters (February 3)

Saunders, Allen. 1954. No pictorial cliches: Library in a comic strip. Library Journal 79(Jan 15):97-102.

Saunders, Bill. 1978. Saunders Book: Selected Political Cartoons, The. Milwaukee Journal

Saunders, George. 2001. Charles Schulz, b. 1922. Strip mind: In his imaginary world, all emotions could be expressed in four panels. New York Times Magazine (January 7): 52-53

Sauter, Michael. 1996. Barb Wire [review in Video: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (September 3).

Sauter, Michael. 1998. Swash to spare [Zorro movies]. Entertainment Weekly (November 27): 87-8

Savage, William J. 1999. Comics, tragics and the meta-funnies: Genre labels, culture and critics of Maus. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Savage, William W. 1990. Comic books and America 1945-1954 [includes chapter on perceptions of Soviet Union and Communism]. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma.

Savage, William W. Jr.. 1990. Comic Books And America 1945-1954. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma

Savage, William W.; Dixon, Wheeler Winston. 1992. Comic books and America, 1945-1954 [Review]. Prairie Schooner 66(Summer):125-7.

Savlov, Marc. 1998. [review of Shannon Wheeler's Too Much Coffee Man]. Austin Chronicle 18 (3; September 18) http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.graphics.coffeeman.html

Sawicki, Leo F. 1989. Creating an educational comic book. Etc. 46(Fall):248-9.

Sawyer, Michael. 1987. Albert Lewis Kanter and the classics: the man behind the Gilberton Company. Journal of Popular Culture 20(Spring):1-18.

Saxon, Charles D.. 1985. 'Honesty Is One Of The Better Policies' [Gag cartoons by the New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Viking

Saxon, Charles. 1960. Oh, Happy, Happy, Happy! Ridge

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2001. Mischa Richter, 90, a New Yorker regular [obituary]. New York Times (March 27): A21

Scanlon, Mary Claire. 2001. Animation Design Legend Maurice Noble Dies [Press Release]. Wambach & Company (May 18)

Scapperotti, Dan. 1987. Mandrake in the Movies. Comics Scene Special (1):72.

Scapperotti, Dan. 1989. Under Mandrake's Spell [movie adaptation]. Comics Scene (8):67.

Scarfe, Gerald. 1998. Slyboots [sketchbook of opera designs for Fantastic Mr. Fox]. New Yorker (November 16): 90-1

Scarfe, Gerald. 1999. Ian McKellan, actor [caricature]. Talk (November)

Scarpelli, Henry. 1963. My Son The Teenager: A Cartoon Satire [By the Archie artist.]. New York: Belmont

Schaefer, Glen. 2001. The man behind X-Men; David Hayter was a struggling actor, now he turns comics into films. [Vancouver, Canada] Province (September 25)

Schaefer, Tom. 1997. Comic strips hold treasures of faith, if we look for them [religion]. Lexington Herald-Leader (June 28).

Schaub, Patricia. 1986. Books in review: The poet of common sense [Ben Franklin, cartoons and journalism]. Commentary 81(6; Jun):74-76.

Schechter, H. and J. G. Semeiks. 1979. Patterns in popular culture: The use of popular art in the composition course [using comics in teaching]. 30th Annual Meeting of the Conference of College Composition and Communication (Apr), Minneapolis, MN.

Schechter, Harold. 1979. Focus on myth and American Popular Art [comics and myths]. Journal of American Culture 2(2; Summer):210-216.

Schechter, Harold. 1990. Start Collecting Comic Books. Philadelphia: Running Press

Schechter, Russell. 1989. Kat and Maus. Communication Research 16(Aug):552-66.

Scheele, Matt. 1981. Art Boggs, Private Investigator [Comic book stories based on movies.]. Smithtown, NY: Exposition Press

Schelin, Karen Margrethe. 1998. [The duck strikes back; Egmont's advertising campaign]. Berlinske Tidende (Jan 3):Section 2, page 2.

Schell, Susan. 2000. Lifestyle [Dale Hale]. Pacific Palisadian-Post (August 24)

Schelly, Bill. 1995. Golden Age Of Comic Fandom, The. Seattle: Hamster Press

Schodt, Frederik L.. 1996. Dreamland Japan: Writings On Modern Manga. Berkeley: Stone Bridge Press
Schelly, Bill. 1997. Alter Ego: The Best of the Legendary Fanzine. Seattle: Hamster Press.
Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batman's bad trip: An in-depth, personal look at 'Robin Dies at Dawn'. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 18-20
Schelly, Bill. 1999. My years with Batman: An interview with Sheldon Moldoff. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 14-17
Schelly, Bill. 2000. The 'Save Hawkman' campaign. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 28-33
Schendel, Otto. 1941. Die heilige Plutokrazia [Nazi pamphlet, in German]. Weimar: Alexander Duncker Verlag
Scherman, Tony. 2001. When Pop turned the art world upside down. American Heritage (February / March): 68-81
Scheyer, Ernst. 1964. Lyonel Feininger: Caricature and Fantasy. Detroit 1964.
Schiesel, Seth. 2001. Where the message is the medium; For Disney's Eisner, the business is content, not conduits. New York Times (July 2)
Schiff, Bennett. 1984. A Caricaturist who brought the stars right down to Earth. Smithsonian (November): 174-179
Schiff, Dan. 1992. James Joyce and cartoons. In Joyce in Context (Cheng, V. J. and T. Martin, eds.). Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
Schiff, W, H Blackburn, F Cohen, G Furman, A Jackson, E Lapidos, H Rotkin and S Thayer. 1980. Does sex make a difference? Gender, age, and stimulus realism in perception and evaluation of aggression [animation]. American Journal of Psychology 93 (1; Mar): 53-78
Schindler, Rick. 1996. Strange new worlds collide: The 'Star Trek' crew meet the X-Men in a controversial crossover. TV Guide 44 (34; Aug 24):5.
Schindler, Rick. 1997. Hell of a hero [Spawn]. TV Guide (May 10).
Schiraldi, Paul. 1998. Galactus Eats Wizard [photonovel]. Wizard (September): 52-57
Schjeldahl, Peter. 2000. Citizen Daumier: A show in Washington celebrates the supreme satirist. New Yorker (March 6): 94-96
Schmitt, Brad. 2000. Snoopy video leaves folks wanting more ['Peanuts']. Nashville Tennessean (December 18): 3A
Schmitt, Ronald. 1992. Deconstructive comics. Journal of Popular Culture 25(Spring):153-61.
Schmuckler, Eric. 2001. Nickelodeon and Cartoon Network Discover It's Not Easy At The Top [television animation]. Mediaweek.com (April 11)
Schneider, Craig. 2000. X-Men Explodes On the Screen. Individual Investor.com (July 17)
Schneider, Greg / Washington Post. 2000. Court fight over 'tigers': Ruling clears way for suit over ad characters [trademark cartoon mascots]. International Herald Tribune (October 18): 16
Schneider, Hellmut. 1984. Struktur und Schablone: Ein aufschlussreiches Beispiel fur Aspekte der sogenannten Trivialliteratur in der Prosa H. C. Artmanns [comic strips and popular fiction; in German]. Literatur und Kritik 189-190(Nov/Dec):482-499.
Schneider, Howard. 1997. Wanted: A few colossal Canadians [comic distributed by McDonald's]. Washington Post (Mar 10):A12.
Schneider, Katherine. 1998. Disney phobe [letter on Elizabeth Chang's article]. Washington Post (October 17): A19
Schneider, Michael and Josef Adalian. 2000. NBC Flies With 'Chicken' [animation rights sold to tv]. Reuters/ Variety (June 20)
Schneider, Michael. 2000. Nick, WB tops among kids [tv animation, Nickelodeon, Warner Bros.]. Reuters / Variety (May 26)
Schneider, Michael. 2000. 'Weekenders' Wend Way to ABC [animated tv series]. Reuters/ Variety (January 7)
Schneider, Michael. 2001. Animated battle over Emmys [television animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 21)
Schnurmacher, Emile C. 1940. Action, and How! [comic book scripter]. Writer's Digest (February)
Schodt, Frederik L. [date unknown.] Manga! Manga! The World of Japanese Comics. Kodansha International.
Schodt, Frederik L. 1985. Reading the comics. Wilson Quarterly 9(Summer):57-60.
Schodt, Frederik L. 1986. Manga! Manga! The world of Japanese comics. New York: Kodansha America.
Schodt, Frederik L. 1986. Manga! Manga!: The World Of Japanese Comics. New York: Kodansha America

Schodt, Frederik L. 1995. Reading the classic Nausicaa, one can see the problems with today's manga. Comic Box (January)
Schodt, Frederik L. 1996. Dreamland Japan: Writings on Modern Manga. Berkeley, CA: Stone Bridge Press.
Schodt, Frederik L. 1996. Dreamland Japan: Writings On Modern Manga. Stone Bridge Press, Berkeley
Schodt, Frederik L. 1998. Land of the Running Serial (Japanese comics) Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F18.html Schoell, William. 1991 Comic Book Heroes of the Screen New York: Citadel Press
Schodt, Frederik L.. 1986. Manga! Manga!: The World Of Japanese Comics. New York: Kodansha America
Schodt, Frederik. 1995. Gaijin in manga. Mangajin (43; March): 14-19, 66
Schoell, William. 1991. Comic Book Heroes of the Screen. New York: Citadel Press
Schoell, William. 1991. Comic Book Heroes of the Screen. New York: Carol.
Schoell, William. 1991. Comic Book Heroes of the Screen. Secaucus, NJ: Citadel Press.
Schoell, William. 1991. Comic Book Heroes Of The Screen. New York: Carol
Schofield, Sandy (Dean Wesley Smith & Kristine Kathryn Rusch). 1995. Aliens: Rogue [Based on Dark Horse Comics miniseries. Cover by John Bolton.]. New York: Bantam
Schofield, Sandy. 1995. Aliens: Rogue [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Scholl, Sharon. 1979. The American Teenager From Archie to Funky. Studies in Popular Culture 2:36045.
Schoof, R. N. 1978. Four-color words: Comic books in the classroom. Language Arts 55(7):821-827.
Schorr, Daniel. 1997. Cartoons ['The Simpsons' animated tv show]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (June 22)
Schreiber, Michael. 1998. Bugs stamp tops 1997 USPS revenue survey; top-10 stamp sales reap $75 million plus. Linn's Stamp News (January 19): 1, 16
Schreiner, Dave & Philip Amara (eds). 1994. All-American Hippie Comix [Reprints Dope Comix 1-5.]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
Schreiner, Dave. 1994. Kitchen Sink: The First 25 Years. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
Schreyer, Lothar. 1957. Lyonel Feininger: Dokumente und Visionen. Munchen.
Schroeder, Russell K. 1997. Walt Disney's Mickey Mouse: My Life in Pictures New York: Disney Press.
Schuffert, John H. (Jake). 1983. 'No sweat'--'here's Jake': a collection of military cartoons. Harrisburg, PA : Stackpole Books
Schukov, Victor. 1999. Drawn by the darkness: Remember the superhero's battle against the bad guys? Many of today's comic-book heroes actually champion evil, luring children into a world filled with smut, gore and profanity [call for censorship]. Montreal Gazette Magazine (January 17)
Schultz, Mark. 1989. Cadillacs And Dinosaurs [Reprints Xenozoic Tales 1-4]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Schultz, Mark. 1993. Time In Overdrive [Reprints Xenozoic Tales 9-12]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Schultz, Mark. 1994. Dinosaur Shaman [Reprints Xenozoic Tales 5-8]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Schultze, Carl. 1900. Vaudevilles and Other Things [comic strip reprints]. Isaac H Blanchard
Schulz, Charles M. . Beagle Has Landed, The [Peanuts Parade #22]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1961. But We Love You, Charlie Brown [5th printing.]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1961. Go Fly A Kite, Charlie Brown [2nd printing.]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1961. More Peanuts. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1961. Peanuts. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1962. Happiness Is A Warm Puppy. San Francisco: Determined Publications
Schulz, Charles M. 1964. Christmas Is Together-Time. San Francisco: Determined Publications
Schulz, Charles M. 1964. I Need All The Friends I Can Get. San Francisco: Determined Publications
Schulz, Charles M. 1965. You Need Help, Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1966. Snoopy And The Red Baron [Weekly Reader Children's Book Club Edition.]. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1966. Snoopy, Come Home. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Charlie Brown Christmas, A. New York: Signet

Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Hey, Peanuts! [Second half of More Peanuts.]. New York: Fawcett
Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Peanuts Every Sunday. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1967. You'll Flip, Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1967. You're Out Of Your Mind, Charlie Brown! New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1968. Peanuts Treasury. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston Schulz, Charles M. 1963. Security Is A Thumb And A Blanket. San Francisco: Determined Publications
Schulz, Charles M. 1968. You're You, Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1970. It Was A Short Summer, Charlie Brown [Adaptation of animated tv show.]. New York: Scholastic
Schulz, Charles M. 1971. Happiness Is A Sad Song. New York: Scholastic
Schulz, Charles M. 1971. It's All Yours, Snoopy [Selected cartoons from You've Come A Long Way, Charlie Brown, vol. 1.]. New York: Fawcett Crest
Schulz, Charles M. 1973. Charlie Brown Dictionary, The. New York: World Publishing
Schulz, Charles M. 1973. Thompson Is In Trouble, Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Unsinkable Charlie Brown, The. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1974. Snoopy Festival, The. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1974. Win A Few, Lose A Few, Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1975. It's A Mystery, Charlie Brown [Adaptation of the TV show. TJ 3547.]. New York: Scholastic
Schulz, Charles M. 1976. Be My Valentine, Charlie Brown [From the TV special. Essentially a comic book.]. New York: Scholastic Book Services
Schulz, Charles M. 1976. Peanuts Jubilee: My Life And Art With Charlie Brown And Others. New York: Penguin
Schulz, Charles M. 1976. You're A Good Sport, Charlie Brown [Based on animated film.]. New York: Scholastic
Schulz, Charles M. 1977. Watch out, Charlie Brown: selected cartoons from 'You're out of sight, Charlie Brown'. Vol. 2. London: Coronet
Schulz, Charles M. 1977. Charlie Brown's Second Super Book of Questions and Answers [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House
Schulz, Charles M. 1977. Summers Fly, Winters Walk [Peanuts Parade #21]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1977. Summers Fly, Winters Walk [Peanuts Parade #21]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1978. That's life Snoopy: selected cartoons from 'Thompson is in trouble, Charlie Brown'. London : Coronet
Schulz, Charles M. 1978. Charlie Brown's Third Super Book of Questions and Answers [Children's book illustrated by Schulz]. New York: Random House
Schulz, Charles M. 1981. Dr. Beagle And Mr. Hyde [Peanuts Parade #25]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M. 1987. Dogs Don't Eat Dessert [Peanuts Collector Series #1]. New York: Topper Books
Schulz, Charles M. 1992. (reprint of 1973 edition) It's hard work being bitter New York: Henry Holt Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Funny Pictures: Cartooning With Charles M. Schulz [How-to book]. New York: HarperCollins
Schulz, Charles M. 1996. Let's Take A Trip! / Vamos De Paseo! [Museum exhibition guide for children.]. Washington: National Museum of American History
Schulz, Charles M. 1998. Lucy: Not Just Another Pretty Face. New York: HarperCollins
Schulz, Charles M. 1999. Peanuts: A Golden Celebration. New York: HarperCollins
Schulz, Charles M. 1999. Peanuts Super Jumbo Coloring And Activity Book. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Schulz, Charles M. 200?. Peanuts Merry Christmas Paint with Water [Children's coloring book.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc
Schulz, Charles M. 200? Peanuts Christmas Super Coloring and Activity Book [Children's coloring book. 2 books w/ same title. Green w/ Snoopy on cover. ISBN 0-7696-0219-3]. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc
Schulz, Charles M. 200? Peanuts Christmas Super Coloring and Activity Book [Children's coloring book. 2 books w/ same title. Red w/ Charlie Brown on cover, ISBN 0-7696-0218-5]. Ashland, OH: Landoll Inc

Schulz, Charles M. 2000. Peanuts Through The Decades: A 16-Month 2001 Calendar. Sydney, NY: Cullman Ventures
Schulz, Charles M. and David Larkin (ed.). 1999. Peanuts : A Golden Celebration. New York: Harper Resource
Schulz, Charles M. nd. Let's Face It, Charlie Brown! New York: Fawcett
Schulz, Charles M. with R. Smith Kiliper. 1980. Charlie Brown, Snoopy and Me and All the Other Peanuts Characters. Garden City, NY: Doubleday
Schulz, Charles M., Norma Simone and Art and Kim Ellis. 1987. Come Back, Snoopy [Children's book. 'A Golden Look-Look Book.']. New York: Golden Book / Racine, WI: Western Publ.
Schulz, Charles M.. 1957. Good Ol' Charlie Brown. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M.. 1961. Teen-ager Is Not A Disease [Not Peanuts. Single panels published in Youth magazine.]. Anderson IN: Warner
Schulz, Charles M.. 1962. Snoopy, Come Home [1st ed.]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Schulz, Charles M.. 1977. You've Come A Long Way, Charlie Brown New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston . Schulz, Charles M. 1967. Your Choice, Snoopy [Selected cartoons from You're Something Else, Charlie Brown, vol. 1.]. New York: Fawcett Crest
Schulz, Charles M.. 1986. Snoopy Goes Camping: The Great Outdoors Brings The Gang Together [Children's book w/ audiotape.]. Fremont CA: Worlds Of Wonder
Schulz, Charles. 1962. How I Sold 1,000,000 Falcons (in My Spare Time) by Charlie Brown [reprinted in Hogan's Alley #8]. Ford Owner Newsletter (February)
Schulz, Charles. 1964. What Was Bugging Ol' Pharaoh? [teenager gag panel reprints]. New York: Warner Press
Schulz, Charles. 1991. Welcome to your national parks [brochure and poster]. National Park Foundation
Schulz, Charles. 1999. Open retirement letter by Charles Schulz. Associated Press (December 15)
Schulz, Charles. 2000. Charlie Brown, Peanuts & me [excerpt from book]. Reader's Digest (June): 96-100
Schulz, Charles. 2000. Raw Peanuts [previously un-reprinted 1950 strips]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 118-123
Schulz, Craig. 2000. Peanuts on Parade: A Summer of Snoopys in St. Paul [videotape]. Craig Schulz
Schumer, Arlen. 1993. Intro-spectives: the superman crisis. Print 47(Jan/Feb):112-14.
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Real facts and true lies: The true story behind 'The True Story of Batman and Robin'. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 6-8
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. The 'Bat-Man' cover story: The tale of Bob Kane's darknight detective that 'could-have-been'. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 4-5
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. The greatest: Neal Adams and Superman vs. Muhammad Ali. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 36-47
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Neal Adams: The Marvel Years. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 13-38
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Tom Palmer: Inking the art of Neal Adams. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 23-4
Schuster, Hal (ed). 1986. Comics Files Magazine Spotlight On Batman Files. Hero Publishing
Schuster, Hal (ed). 1986. Great Comic Artist File Volume 1: Frank Miller. Hero Publishing
Schuster, Hal. 1996. Great Comic Artist File, Vol. 1: Frank Miller. Heroes Publishing, Inc.
Schwadron, Harley L. 2001. A Modern Life... [technology gag cartoons]. Washington Post (May 16): G11
Schwadron, Harley. 1996. Distorted view [letter on editorial cartoonists]? Editor & Publisher (July 27): 9
Schwadron, Terry. 2000. Can you spare a rhyme? [review of caricaturist C.F. Payne's children's book]. New York Times (November 19): Book Review 59
Schwartz, Alvin. 1998. An Unlikely Prophet: Revelations on the Path Without Form [Semi-autobiographical work by golden age DC Superman & Batman writer]. Divina/MacMurray & Beck.
Schwartz, Harriet L. 1997. The Point: Artistic Angst [Alison Bechdel]. Washington Blade (Aug 22):33.
Schwartz, John. 1997. FTC seeks to ban 'Joe Camel' in ads [discussion of cartoon/comic strip characters in advertisement]. Washington Post (May 29):A1.
Schwartz, Julius with Brian M. Thomsen. 2000. Man of Two Worlds: My Life in Science Fiction and Comics. New York: Harper Collins
Schwartz, Ray. 1995. 100 Best Comics Of The Century, The. Los Angeles: Metropolis Publishing
Schwartz, Ray. 1995. The 100 Best Comics of the Century. Los Angeles: Metropolis Publishing.

Schwarz, Alan. 1999. Peanuts and Crackerjack; A 50-Year Streak in a Game of Failure [Schulz retirement]. New York Times (December 19)
Schwarz, J. H. 1984. The picture book and aesthetic-environmental education [comics and reading]. 'Illustrator as Storyteller' Conference (Oct), Chicago, IL.
Schwarzacher, Lukas. 2001. Japan is 'Final'' destination for cartoon fantasy. Reuters / Variety (September 14)
Schwarzacher, Lukas. 2001. ''Spirited'' box office in Japan ['Spirited Away'' anime by Hayao Miyazaki]. Reuters / Variety (September 18)
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. Second that emotion [Toy Story 2 animated movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (December 3): 72
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 1999. The king of swing: Disney rewrites the jungle book with Tarzan, a gorgeous and captivating new take on the Lord of the Apes [animated movie]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 101-2
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2001. Hey, hey I'm the monkey: The weirdest studio picture to emerge in years, Monkeybone establishes director Henry Selick as America's stop-action Jackson. Entertainment Weekly (March 9): 55
Schwarzbaum, Liza. 1998. A steely view [movie Superman Christopher Reeves' biography]. Entertainment Weekly (May 8): 66-7.
Schwed, Fred Jr. and Peter Arno (ill). 1955. Where Are The Customers' Yachts? Or A Good Hard Look At Wall Street. New York: Simon & Schuster
Scott, A. O. 2001. A Comic-Book Artist's Descent Into Unconsciousness, as Freud Might Tell It ['Monkeybone']. New York Times (February 23): B10
Scott, A.O. 2000. Cold comfort [illustrated by Alec Stevens]. New York Times Book Review (June 25): 6
Scott, A.O. 2000. Jurassic lark: Rex of the cartoon jungle [Disney computer animated film 'Dinosaur' review]. New York Times (May 19): B10
Scott, A.O. 2000. Masochists always hurt the ones they love ['Sasayaki (Moonlight Whispers)' movie based on Masahiko Kikuni's manga 'Gekko no Sasayaki']. New York Times (November 22): E8
Scott, A.O. 2000. Sense and nonsense: With Starbellied Sneetches and blibber-blubber verse, Dr. seuss invented the modern idea of childhood. The makers of 'Grinch' and 'Seussical' seem not to have noticed. New York Times Magazine (November 26): 48-52, 105
Scott, Christine. 2001. Beautiful Boys, Bishounen! The Anime Eye-Candy for Females. Sequential Tart 4 (2: February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Scott, Christine. 2001. The Bitch Women of Anime. Sequential Tart 4 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Scott, Christine. 2001. Violinist of Hameln [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Scott, David C. 1993. Five decades of comic books: Writer bemoans an industry. Christian Science Monitor (February 8).
Scott, David C. 1993. Mexico's literature for the masses [comics]. Christian Science Monitor (February 8).
Scott, Elaine & Margaret Miller. 1993. Funny Papers: Behind The Scenes Of The Comics. New York: Morrow
Scott, Elaine and Margaret Miller. 1993. Funny Papers: Behind the Scenes of the Comics. New York: Morrow.
Scott, JE and SJ Cuvelier. 1987. Violence in Playboy magazine: a longitudinal analysis [of cartoons 1954-1983]. Archives of Sexual Behavior 16 (4; Aug): 279-88
Scott, Naomi (ed). 1979. Heart Throbs: The Best Of DC Romance Comics. New York: Simon & Schuster
Scott, Randall W. 1978. Indexing the comics: A librarian's perspective on comics research. Annual Conference of the Midwest Popular Culture Association (Nov), East Lansing, MI.
Scott, Randall W. 1988. Comic Books and Strips: An Information Sourcebook. Phoenix, AZ: Oryx Press.
Scott, Randall W. 1990. Comics Librarianship: A Handbook. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Scott, Randall W. 1993. The Comic Art Collection Catalog: An Author, Artist, Title, and Subject Catalog of the Comic Art Collection, Special Collections Division, Michigan State. Greenwood Publishing Group.
Scott, Randall W. 1995. Research library collections of science fiction. In Anatomy of Wonder 4: A Critical Guide to Science Fiction (N. Barron, ed.). New Providence, NJ: R. R. Bowker.

Scott, Randall W. 1998. A practicing comic-book librarian surveys his collection and his craft. Serials Review 24(1; Spring): 49-56.
Scott, Todd L. 1993. The Comic Boom [Diamond Distributors]. The Inside Collector 3(9; July/Aug):49-55.
Scudamore, Ian. 1994. Citee comique: Western Australia's greatest comics magazine. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):67-69.
Seaman, Donna. 1996. The Life of Saint Nicholas [review of book by R. O. Blechman]. Booklist 93(6; November 15):561.
Searleman, Eric. 2001. Comics: All-ages creators hope they've got something for everyone [children]. Arizona Republic (April 5)
Searleman, Eric. 2001. Complexity - signed, sealed and delivered ['Mail Order Bride' by Mark Kalesniko]. Arizona Republic (April 26). Online at http://www.azcentral.com/rep/books/articles/0426comics26.html
Seattle Post-Intelligencer and Beth Hannan. 1993. Springing to life in 4 single bounds [Superman]! Baltimore Sun (April 14): 1C, 5C
Seavey, Todd. 1993. Capitalist running Duck [Disney Comics]. Reason 24(Jan):16.
Secor, Robert. 1987. Puck. in American Humor Magazines and Comic Periodicals ed. by David E.E. Sloane. New York: Greenwood Press
Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Doonesbury]. Kansas City Star (May 18).
Sefton, Dru. 1996. Star Gazing [Garry Trudeau]. Kansas City Star (May 6).
Segal, David. 1994. Pow! Wham! Take that, Uncle Sam: In today's comic book culture, the arch-villain is the government. Washington Post (December 11):C3.
Segal, David. 1997. Joe Camel fired. Washington Post (July 11).
Segar, E.C. 1917. Charlie Chaplin #317 - Up in the Air. M.A. Donohue & Co
Segar, E.C. 1917. Charlie Chaplin #318 - In the Army. M.A. Donohue & Co
Segar, E.C. 1917. Charlie Chaplin's Comic Capers, Series 1 No. 31 [strip reprints; first book in series]. Essanay Co. / M.A.Donahue Co.
Segar, EC & Rick Marschall (ed). 1987. Complete EC Segar Popeye Vol. 5 Dailies 1928-1929. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics
Segar, EC & Rick Marschall (ed). 1987. Complete EC Segar Popeye Vol. 6 Dailies 1930-1931. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Segar, EC & Rick Marschall (ed). 1988. Complete EC Segar Popeye Vol. 7 Dailies 1931-1932. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Segar, EC & Rick Marschall (ed). 1988. Complete EC Segar Popeye Vol. 8 Dailies 1932-1934. Westlake Village, CA: Fantagraphics Books
Segar, EC, Rick Marschall & Bill Blackbeard (eds). 1986. Complete EC Segar Popeye Vol. 4 Sundays 1936-1938. Agoura, CA: Fantagraphics
Segar, EC. 1979. Popeye The Sailor [Reprints Popeye and the Jeep, Popeye and the Mystery Melody, Popeye's Search for his Poppa from 1936. intro by Bill Blackbeard.]. Nostalgia Press
Segura, Jean. 1999. Legionnaires et mygales en 3D; Quelques secrets de fabrication des Fran=E7ais qui ont truque 'Alien IV'[Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Seguret, Olivier. 1999. Asterix chez les Fran=E7ais; Les valeurs attachees aux irreductibles Gaulois reapparaissent dans un contexte politique charge [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)
Seidman, David L. 1995. Selling superheroes. San Francisco Examiner (Mar 9).
Seiler, Andy and Josh Chetwynd. 2000. Movies: Studios collect Marvel comics. USA Today (July 20). http://www.usatoday.com/life/enter/movies/movie625.htm
Seiler, Andy and Mike Snider. 2001. Lara Croft's greatest leap: Hollywood raids the video game industry's treasures with 'Tomb Raider'. USA Today (June 15)
Seiler, Andy. 2000. 'X-Men' falls short in leap to silver screen. USA Today (July 14)
Seiler, Andy. 2001. A cookie crumbles, hilariously [Shrek]. USA Today (May 23)
Seiler, Andy. 2001. 'Shrek' sparks animation escalation at Dreamworks. USA Today (June 8)
Seiler, Andy. 2001. 'Shrek' treks through fairyland. USA Today (May 18)
Seiler, Andy. 2001. Star-powered voices behind 'Shrek'. USA Today (May 18)
Seitz, Matt Zoller. 1994. Loony tunes; The twisted minds at DNA Animation take their sick humor national. Dallas Observer (November 3). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1994-11-03/film3.html
Seitz, Matt Zoller. 1995. Batman finally: Joel Schumacher's Caped Crusader epic proves the third time's the charm. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-06-22/film2.html

Seitz, Matt Zoller. 1995. Chuck amuck: The DMA celebrates Chuck Jones, animation's beloved toonsmith [Dallas Museum of Art]. Dallas Observer (July 13). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-07-13/film5.html
Seitz, Matt Zoller. 1995. Uncharted waters: The flawed but fascinating Pocahontas is a big step forward for animated features [Disney]. Dallas Observer (June 22). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-06-22/film4.html
Sekikawa, Natuso & Jiroh Taniguchi. 1990. Hotel Harbour View [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Sekikawa, Natuso & Jiroh Taniguchi. 1990. Hotel Harbour View [manga.]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Selcuk, Turhan. 1962. Turhan 62 [Turkish gag cartoons]. Istanbul: Yeni Matbaa. Selcuk, Turhan. 1979. Soz Cizginin. Milliyet Yayinlari.
Selcuk, Turhan. 1962. Turhan 62 [Turkish gag cartoons.]. Istanbul: Yeni Maatba
Selcuk, Turhan. 1994. Guldiken Fall, Special issue.
Selcuk, Turhan. 1995. Insan Haklari. Kultur Bakanligi Yayinlari.
Seldes, Gilbert. 1924, 1957. The Seven Lively Arts. New York: Sagamore Press
Seldes, Gilbert. 1924. The Seven Lively Arts [including comics]. New York: Harper and Brothers.
Seldes, Gilbert. 1925. Some sour commentators: Comic artists. New Republic 43(June 10):74.
Selkirk, Errol. 1991. Erotica For Beginners ['A Writers and Readers Beginners Documentary Comic Book.' Inc. list of others in series.]. New York: Writers & Readers Publishing Inc.
Sellers, John. 2000. Tough cel: After a sketchy start, X-Men comics finally became something to Marvel at [Claremont on movie]. TV Guide (July 15): 16
Sellers, John. 2000. To Saturday morning and beyond ['Star Command' animated tv show based on Pixar's 'Toy Story']. TV Guide (September 30): 96-97
Semel, Paul. 1986. Street cred: Maxx Head room [animation]. Wired (May):143.
Semeniuk, Michael. 1999. Easy street [letter criticizing Mx Cannon's strip 'Red Meat']. Washington City Paper (May 28): 7
Sempe, J.J. 1998. On the Roof. New Yorker (October 12): cover
Sempe, J.J. 1999. Slight Anxiety. New Yorker (March 29): cover
Sena, John F. 1985 'A Picture Is Worth A Thousand Votes: Geraldine Ferraro and the Editorial Cartoonists' Journal of American Culture, vol.8 no.1, Spring. pp.2-12
Senderowicz, Jerry. 1994. Don't deny comic book intellect [Neil Gaiman's Sandman]. Columbia (University) Daily Spectator (October 12).
Sennitt, Stephen. 1999. Ghastly Terror: The Horrible Story of the Horror Comics. Critical Vision/Headpress
Senreich, Matthew. 1997. The Wizard Q&A: Mark Waid & Ron Garney. Wizard (72; Aug).
Serchay, David S. 1999. Comic Book Resources on the Web. Library Journal (October 1)
Serchay, David. 1996. Writing for Gargoyles: Michael Reaves enjoys his work for the Disney action series [also Teen Titans Spotlight and Batman: The Animated Series]. Animoto! (36; Fall):47-48.
Serchay, David. 1998. Comic research libraries. Serials Review 21(1; Spring):37-48.
Seremet, Pat. 2001. Humor Takes A Vacation For Men In The Funnies [after terrorism]. Hartford Courant (September 22)
Serre, Claude. 1972. Humour noir & hommes en blanc: cinquante-six dessins [French medicine gag cartoons]. Grenoble: Glenat.
Serre. 1975. Humour Noir & Hommes En Blanc [French comics on medicine. Wordless.]. Grenoble: Editions Jacques Glenat
Serre. 1993. Musiques [Wordless musical gag cartoons.]. Grenoble: Editions Jacques Glenat
Servais, JC. 1982. Iriacynthe [French comic about fairies.]. Amsterdam: Rijperman-Drukwerk
Serwer, Andrew E. 1997. The Dustup over Marvel. Fortune (Jan 13):21-22.
Seven, Richard. 2001. The midunderstood art: Looking for Superman? You've come to the wrong place [trends in comic books; Fantagraphics Books, Woodring, Megan Kelso]. Seattle Times Pacific Northwest Magazine (March 18)
Severin, Marie. 1970. [Christmas drawing]. Marvelmania (6).
Severin, Marie. 1994. X-Men: Xavier's School For Gifted Youngsters [Children's book.]. New York: Random House
Seward, Jack. 1983. More About The Japanese (revised edition) [Brief discussion of manga's excesses especially sexual on p. 228-9.]. Tokyo: Lotus Press
Severin, Marie. 2000. ['Did you know this was the Marvel Group at the time?'] Comic Book Artist (7; March): 110-111

Severin, Marie. 2000. Clash of the titans! [Don McGregor caricatures]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 64-64
Seward, Jack. 1983. More About The Japanese (revised edition) [manga]. Tokyo: Lotus Press. <br
Seward, Jack. 1983. More About The Japanese (revised edition)[Brief discussion of manga's excesses especially sexual]. Tokyo: Lotus Press
Seward, Jack. 1983. More about the Japanese (revised) [Manga]. Tokyo: Lotus Press.
Seyfer, Jessie. 2000. Cartoonists Mourn Schulz's Passing. Associated Press (February 13)
Seyfer, Jessie. 2000. 'Peanuts' Fans Snap Up Memorabilia. Associated Press (February 16)
Seymore, James W. Jr. 1998. We're not 'MAD'. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 6.
Seymour, Peter & Borje Svensson. 1982. Naughty Nineties: A Pop-Up Book For Adults, The. Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan
Shaberman, Ben A. and Dan Panosian (ill.). 2000. The Further Adventures of Eczema Boy. Washington Post (July 11): Health cover, 10
Shadoian, Jack. 1979. Yuh Got Pecos! Doggone, Belle, Yuh're As Good As Two Men. Journal of Popular Culture 12(4; Spring).
Shafer, Burr. 1963. Through History With J. Wesley Smith (abridged). New York: Scholastic
Shafer, Burr. 1964. Wonderful World Of J. Wesley Smith, The (abridged). New York: Scholastic
Shaheen, Jack G. 1994. Arab images in American comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 28(Summer):123-33.
Shainblum, Mark. 1982. A conversation with Gene Day. Orion (2): 30-41
Shainblum, Mark. 1982. An interview with Marv Wolfman. Orion (2): 10-17
Shales, Tom. 1997. [reviews 'Batman and Robin' movie]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 20)
Shales, Tom. 1998. 'Stressed Eric': British cartoon import is a feeble attempt at humor [tv]. Washington Post (August 12): D1, 5.
Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Harsh Realm': Virtual reality goes boom [television show based on James Hudnall's comic book]. Washington Post (October 8): C1, 7
Shales, Tom. 1999. 'Dilbert': What memos are made of [animated tv show]. Washington Post (January 25): C1, 9
Shales, Tom. 2000. ABC's Easter: Claymation on Golgotha ['The Miracle Maker', religious animation tv special]. Washington Post (April 23): G1, 5
Shales, Tom. 2000. The acme of cartooning: A tribute to Chuck Jones. Washington Post (November 22): C1, 12
Shales, Tom. 2001. Bush-Wacky: 'South Park' Creators Take On the Prez. Washington Post (April 4): C1
Shalit, Gene & Lawrence K. Grossman (eds). 1965. Somehow It Works: A Candid Portrait Of The 1964 Presidential Election Campaign By NBC News [Jacket illustration with Presidential caricatures by Jack Davis]. Garden City: Doubleday
Shannon, Karr. 1948. On A Fast Train Through Arkansas [Illustrated by Arkansas Democrat cartoonist Jon Kennedy.]. Little Rock, AK: Democrat Printing & Lithographic
Shanahan, Warren. 1975. The Phantom 13: The Island of Dogs [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shanley, Charles Dawson. 1867. Comic Journalism. Atlantic Monthly 19 (112; February): 167-173. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?ammem/coll=3Dmoa&root=3D/moa/atla/atla0019/&tif=3D00173.TIF&view=3D50&frames=3D1
Shannon, Edward A. 1995. 'That we may mis-unda-stend each udda:' the rhetoric of Krazy Kat. Journal of Popular Culture 29(Fall):209-22.
Shannon, Edward A. 1999. 'It is not the mouse who is the thief but the mousehole': Art Spiegelman's Maus as Magical Realism. Comics Journal (213; June): 91-96
Shapiera, Ian. 2000. From Pokemany to poky few? Faster than you can say 'Harry Potter,' a craze cools off [Pokemon anime]. Washington Post (July 31): C1, 4
Shapira, Ian. 1999. A cartoonist sets the scary world of comic books to music [Art Spiegelman]. Miami Herald (August 19)
Shapiro, Joseph P. 2000. He's a hellion on wheels [John Callahan's animated 'Pelswick']. US News and World Report (October 30): 66
Shapiro, Marc. 1987. Raiders of the Lost Blackhawk [Blackhawk movie]. Comics Scene Special (1):72.
Shapiro, Marc. 1987. 'Tales from the Crypt' to TV. Comics Scene Special (1):71.
Shapiro, Marc. 1989. Everything's Archie [Archie film]. Comics Scene (7):67.

Shapiro, Marc. 1989. HBO digs up 'Tales from the Crypt' [tv show]. Comics Scene (7):69.
Shapiro, Marc. 1989. Heavy Artillery [Punisher film]. Comics Scene (8):45-48.
Shapiro, Marc. 1989. The Punisher: On Screen and On Target [movie]. Comics Scene (7):9-12.
Shapiro, Stephanie. 2000. Drawing a line from life to paper; Art: Rachel Masilamani's cartoons give voice to those all-too-familiar uncertainties of women's lives [Xeric grant winner]. Baltimore Sun (June 14)
Shapley, Deborah. 1996. Boom! Slam! Bash! Reborn! Recycled heroes are rushing to Marvel's rescue. New York Times (September 3).
Sharkey, Betsy. 1996. Laugh and learn ['Life With Louie' animated TV series]. Mediaweek 6(November 18):17.
Shaskan, Kathy. 1998. 101 Perfectly Good Reasons to Hate Young Skinny Women [cartoon collection]. Morristown, NJ: MotherBee Productions
Shaw!, Scott. 1998. Now That's What I Call A Hallucination! Rhino Records Catalog 35: cover
Shaw, Jessica. 1999. Cartoon violence [Warner Bros. planned animated movies]. Entertainment Weekly (June 25/July 2): 103
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1973. The Phantom 4: The Veiled Lady [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1973. The Phantom 5: The Golden Circle [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1973. The Phantom 7: The Mystery of the Sea Horse [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1973. The Phantom 8: The Hydra Monster [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1974. The Phantom 10: The Goggle-Eyed Pirates [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shawn, Frank S. [Ron Goulart]. 1974. The Phantom 11: The Swamp Rats [novel; cover by George Wilson]. New York: Avon
Shay, Jack (ed.). 1998. Midnight in the garden of porn [photonovel/fotonovela based on Starr report on Clinton scandal]. Washington Post (September 12): E3
Shea, Christopher, Aristides Ruiz & the Thompson Brothers (ills). 1995. X-Men: Villains [A Random House Pictureback children's book.]. New York: Random House
Sheckley, Robert. 1995. Aliens: Alien Harvest [Based on the comic book Aliens: Hive]. New York: Bantam
Sheckley, Robert. 1995. Aliens: Alien Harvest [novel adaptation of Dark Horse Comics series]. New York: Bantam.
Sigesmund, B. J. 2001. 'D'oh!' the Right Thing? The mighty Oxford English Dictionary makes space for Homer Simpson's famously moronic utterance. Newsweek Web Exclusive (June 15): http://www.msnbc.com/news/588182.asp =
Shelley, Mary & Malvina G. Vogel. 1994. Frankenstein [Children's version. Illustrated Classic Editions Thriller. Illo'd by Pablo Marcos.]. New York: Baronet
Shelton, Nate and Eric Hitchcock. 2001. Want fries with that comic? Bringing the bookstore cafe concept into the specialty market. Diamond Dialogue (August): 20-23
Shelton, Nate. 2001. Effective merchandising: The art of the silent sales pitch [of comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 20-21
Shelton, Nate. 2001. Mad Genius, Angry Fowl: Steve Gerber talks about his unexpected return to Howard the Duck. online at http://previews.diamondcomics.com/editorial/misc_articles/steve_gerber/stvge rber_intvw.htm
Shelton, Nate. 2001. The Comic Shop Locator Service: Five years of 'search and enjoy'. Diamond Dialogue (March): 48-49, 58
Shepard, Richard F. 1985. TV Reviews: Charlie Brown Celebrates 20th Anniversary on the Air [Peanuts]. New York Times (May 14)
Sheppard, A. 1981. Response to cartoons and attitudes toward aging. Journal of Gerontology 36 (1; Jan.): 122-6
Sheppard, Alice. 1994. Cartooning for Suffrage. Alberquerque. University of New Mexico Press
Shepperson, Rob. 1999. Emotions [cartoon]. Washington Post (November 21): B2
Shepperson, Rob. 1999. Martians' probe fails [cartoon]. Washington Post (December 12): B7
Shepperson, Rob. 1999. Nuclear Who's Who [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 17)
Shepperson, Rob. 1999. Spooky developments: World without Wall Street [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 31): B4

Shepperson, Rob. 2000. Chez N.R.A.: Commentary on the N.R.A.'s recent announcement that it plans to open a theme restaurant in Times Square [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (June 4): B4
Shepperson, Rob. 2000. Heat Wave [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (May 14): B4
Shepperson, Rob. 2000. Millennial Hallucinations [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 2): B5
Shepperson, Rob. 2000. Road Hazards [cartoon]. Washington Post (March 5): B2
Shepperson, Rob. 2000. The new computers [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 23): B2
Shepperson, Rob. 2000. Congress: All Hill May Break Loose [political cartoons]. Newsweek (December 4): 10
Sherburne, E. C. 1942. Serious business, the funnies: Well known cartoonists. Christian Science Monitor Weekly Magazine (May 2):4.
Sheridan, Alison. 1994. Managers in cartoons: They are still men in the Harvard Business Review. Women in Management Review 9(4):20.
Sheridan, Martin. 1942. Comics and Their Creators: Life Stories of American Cartoonists. Hale, Cushman, & Flint
Sheridan, Martin. 1942. Comics and Their Creators: Life Stories of American Cartoonists. Boston, MA: Hale, Cushman and Flint.
Sheridan, Martin. 1973. Classic comics and their creators. Arcadia, CA: Post-Era Books.
Sheridan, Martin. 1973. Classic Comics And Their Creators. Arcadia, CA: Post-Era Books
Sherman, Gale; Ammon, Bette. 1993. Beyond Superman: The Boom in Trade Comics. School Library Journal 39(5; May):34.
Sherwood, John. 1975. Great Caesar's Ghost! Only $15,000? Superman creators want higher 'pension.' Washington Star (December 9)
Sherwood, John. 1975. Help! Desperate and losing bulldog determination. Is Superman to the rescue of his impoverished creators? Washington Star (October 29): A1, 14
Sherwood, John. 1975. It's a super settlement for Superman creators; $20,000 pension, $10,000 cash and a byline. Washington Star (December 23)
Sherwood, John. 1978. Superman: He's still heading up, up and away. Washington Star (December 10)
Sherzer, Diane. 1980. Claire Bretecher: Queen of B D. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter).
Shesol, Jeff. 1997. Fun in Politics? As If [Thatch cartoonist's article on Democratic Party]. Washington Post (March 2):C2.
Shesol, Jeff. 1997. The gag factor: The taste police have zapped good fun from the funnies. Washington Post (September 28):C1-2.
Shetterly, Will. 1991. Graphic comics stir controversy Utne Reader (May/Jun):32.
Shiell, Annette (ed.). 1999. Bonzer: Australian Comics,1900s-1990s. Redhill South, Victoria: Elgua Media
Shiell, Annette. Bonzer: Australian Comics 1900s-1990s. Victoria, Australia: Elgua Media
Shigeo Nishimura. 1994. The Japanese Manga. Japan: Foreign Press Center
Shih, Michelle. 1994. In short: Nonfiction [review; D. DeBartolo's Good Days and Mad]. New York Times (December 25).
Shikes, Ralph E. 1969. The Indignant Eye: The Artist as Social Critic in Prints and Drawings from the Fifteenth Century to Picasso. Boston: Beacon Press
Shikes, Ralph E. 1982. The face of a joke on the body of a truth [review; Masters of Caricature and The Art of Caricature]. New York Times (Jan 10).
Shimizu Isao, 1993 'Japan's Rich Tradition of Cartoons & Comics' Echoes of Peace, Jan.
Shinohara, Makiko. 1991. Yoshiro Harada dares to deliver papers in costume: To the delight of many Japanese. Christian Science Monitor (December 31).
Shiratori, Chikao. 2000. Secret Comics Japan [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications / Pulp Books
Shiratori, Chikao. 2000. Secret Comics Japan. San Francisco: Viz Communications / Pulp Books
Shirky, Clay. 1999. The once and Future King? [animators Matt Parker and Trey Stone on internet]. Feed (December 16): http://www.feedmagazine.com/daily/dy121699_master.html
Shirley, David. 1997. Thomas Nast: Cartoonist and illustrator. Watts.
Shister, Gail. 1996. Jack Larson to reprise Jimmy Olsen role on 'Lois and Clark.' Kansas City Star (October 19).
Shoemaker, Howard. 1971. Good-bye, Cruel World. Chicago: Playboy
Shoemaker, Vaughn. 19?? Shoemaker [political cartoons]. Chicago Tribune
Shooter, Jim & George Perez. 1991. Avengers: The Korvac Saga [Reprints Avengers 167-177]. New York: Marvel Comics

Shooter, Jim, David Lapham and John Dixon. 1992. Harbinger: Children Of The Eighth Day [Reprints #1-4.]. New York: Valiant Comics
Shooter, Jim, Mike Zeck & Bob Layton. 1992. Marvel Super Heroes Secret Wars [Reprints miniseries. Intro by Tom DeFalco explains series was created for toy licensing.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Shooter, Jim, Mike Zeck and Bob Layton. 1992. Marvel Super Heroes Secret Wars [collection of comic book miniseries; Introduction by Tom DeFalco]. New York: Marvel Comics
Shoptaugh, Terry. 1991. Comics Librarianship: A Handbook, by Randall W. Scott [Review]. Journal of Academic Librarianship 17(4; Sep):237.
Short, Randall. [Date unknown.] Batman: The Ultimate Evil [review; by Andrew Vachss]. New York Times.
Short, Robert L. 1965. The gospel according to Peanuts. Richmond, VA: John Knox Press.
Short, Robert L.. 1965. Gospel According To Peanuts, The. Richmond: John Knox Press
Short, Robert L.. 1968. Gospel According To Peanuts, The [religion]. New York: Dell
Short, Robert L.. 1968. Parables Of Peanuts, The [religion]. Greenwich, CT: Fawcett Crest
Short, Robert L.. 1990. Short Meditations On The Bible And Peanuts. Louisville: Westminster / John Knox Press
Shprintz, Janet. 1998. Spider-Man's legal web may finally be unraveled [Marvel Comics movie]. Variety (August 1-15?).
Shropshire, Philip. 2001. Red Hour Orgy: A Column about Comics [McCloud, Neal Adams, Warren Ellis]. Locus Online (March 14): http://www.locusmag.com/2001/Reviews/Shropshire1.html
Shulevitz, Uri. 1987. Children's Books [Review of comic-strip format How A Book Is Made by Aliki]. New York Times (February 8).
Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Casper' the sappy spook. San Francisco Examiner (May 26).
Shulgasser, Barbara. 1995. 'Judge Dredd:' It's the (arm)pits. San Francisco Examiner (June 30).
Shulgasser, Barbara. 1996. Spike and Mike's animated shorts long to be tasteless. San Francisco Examiner (September 20).
Shu-ling, Ko. 2001. Ratings system irks comic-book artists [in Taiwan]. Tapai Times (August 2)
Shutov, Vladimir. 1998. Festival Shows Off Innovation in Animation [Russia]. Moscow Times (November 11). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/1998/11/11/039.html
Shutt, Craig. 1997. Bad is good [supervillains]. Wizard (72; Aug).
Shutt, Craig. 1997. Silence is Golden [Michael Golden]. Wizard (72; Aug). Shutt, Craig. 1998. Ask Mr. Silver Age: Silver age Superman: Everything you know is wrong. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 98-99
Shutt, Craig. 1998. Ask Mr. Silver Age: Tula and Ra-Man: Dead as they want to be. Comics Buyer's Guide (1300; October 16): 84-5
Shutt, Craig. 1999. Nancy meets Little Lulu [John Stanley]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 36-39
Shutt, Craig. 2000. Sad Sack's two commanding officers. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 38-42
Shutt, Craig. 2000. Spider-Man keeps on web-spinning [comic strip]. Hogan's Alley (8; Fall): 28-33
Shuttleworth, Jack. 1965. John Held, Jr., and his world. American Heritage (August): cover, 28-32
Shuytema, Paul C. 1994. Looking for a hero [artist Ted McKeever]. Omni 16(12; Sep):27.
Siano, Brian. 1994. Boxing Diana [comics censorship]. Humanist 54(4; Jul/Aug):38.
Siano, Brian. 1994. Tales from the crypt [Comics Legal Fund]. Humanist 54(Mar/Apr):40-2.
Sickler, D. G. 1962. Folklore of the banal [comics]. Art in America 50(Winter):56-61.
Sicko, Dan. 1994. Comic Book Confidential [CD-ROM of historical documentary movie]. Wired (Oct):126.
Siegel, Jerry & Joe Shuster. 1994. Superman Archives Vol. 4 [Reprints Superman 13-16. DC Archive Edition.]. New York: DC Comics
Siegel, Joel E. 1999. All your worldy f/x [Inspector Gadget movie based on animated television series]. Washington City Paper (July 30): 38
Siegel, Joel E. 1999. Bald retreads ['The King and I' animated movie review]. Washington City Paper (March 19): 38-9
Siegel, Joel E. 1999. Refined defects [review of Office Space by animator Mike Judge]. Washington City Paper (February 26): 34-5
Siegel, Joel E. 2000. Take the bus ['Unbreakable', movie with comic book motifs]. Washington City Paper (November 24): 50-51
Siegel, RK. 1985. Seduction of the innocent: a clinical note on the effects of cartoons and comics on drug use. Journal of Psychoactive Drugs 17 (3; Jul-Sep): 201-4
Siegel, Robert. 1993. [Charles Schulz interview]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 30)

Siegel, Robert. 1994. Charles Schulz [interview transcript]. in The NPR Interviews (Robert Siegel, ed.) New York: Houghton Mifflin
Siegel, Robert. 1995. Editorial Cartoons [Ted Rall, Signe Wilkinson, Steve Kelley interviews]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30)
Siegel, Robert. 1995. Sendak [interview on tv animation of children's book series Little Bear]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31)
Siegel, Robert. 1996. Jerry Siegel Obit [Julius Schwartz interview on Superman creator]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 31)
Siegel, Robert. 1997. Ute Lemper [interview where singer compares caberet songs to political cartoons]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 4) / Weekly Edition (March 7)
Siegel, Robert. 1998. Counter-Tenor [Yoshikazu Mera sings theme for animated film in Japan]. National Public Radio's Weekly Edition (February 7)
Siegel, Robert. 1998. World Cup Parade [French giant robot balloon caricatures]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 9)
Siegfried, Joan C. 1969. The Spirit of the Comics. Philadephia, PA: Institute of Comtemporary Art.
Sienkiewicz, Bill. 1990. Bill Sieniewicz Sketchbook [Intro by Alan Moore.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Sienkiewicz, Bill. 2001. Who will save Hollywood? [illustration]. Inside (February 6): 46-47
Sierra, Jerry A. 1994. Coloring the comics: Digital Chameleon takes comic book color to a higher level. Publish 9(7; Jul):59.
Sigesmund, B.J. 2000. MAD Genius: With a new collection of all 400 of the magazine's covers, the editors of MAD offer a peek back in time and a few thoughts on pop culture's evolution. Newsweek Web (December 14): http://www.msnbc.com/news/503573.asp
Silk, Mark. 1986. Comic wars [comic strips in Boston newspapers]. Boston Review 11(2; Jun):15.
Silva, Joseph. 1979. Holocaust For Hire [Marvel Novel Series #4. Captain America vs. the Red Skull.]. New York: Pocket
Silvegren, Germund. 1995. Musse i serietidningarnas v E4rld [Mickey Mouse, in Swedish]. NAFS(k)uriren (25)
Silvegren, Germund. 1997. Disney mice aren't Gottfredson only: Here's the classic Mickey Mouse of Paul Murry. The Art Bin (11; March 19th): http://art-bin.com/art/murryeng.html
Silver, Burton. 1979. Bogor [Strip reprints. Lumberjack and porcupine.]. Christchurch, New Zealand: Whitcoulls Publisher
Silver, Rosalind. 1992. Comics and culture: cartoonists' role as TV critics. Media & Values (59-60; Fall):4-7.
Silverberg, Robert. 1987. Project Pendulum [Ill. by Moebius. Byron Preiss' Millenium series.]. New York: Walker
Silverman, Elissa. 1999. Blue light special on the three R's [illustration by Danny Hellman]. Washington City Paper (March 26): 14
Silverman, Francine. 1994. Tracing the history of America's first modern comic character [The Yellow Kid]. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 16-7, 35
Silverman, N. P. 1979. How can we be learning English when we're having so much fun [using comics in teaching English]? 69th Annual Meeting of the National Council of Teachers of English (Nov), San Francisco, CA.
Silvester, William. 1986-1998. Disneymation #1-50 [Disney on Stamps newsletter]. William Silvester
Silvester, William. 1990. Handbook of Disney Philately Montreal : Wonderful World of Stamps.
Silvester, William. 1994. Handbook Of Disney Philately [Looseleaf binder of original (1991) and 3 supplements.]. Montreal: Wonderful World of Stamps
Silvester, William. 2000. What Makes Daffy Duck? Exclusive Interview Worthy of a Tabloid [Warner Br os. animation stamp collecting]. Topical Time (January - February)
Silvester, William. 2000. Disney's Recent Animated Films on Stamps. Linn's Stamp News (April 24). online at http://www.linns.com/print/archives/20000424/news5.asp
Silvio, Carl. 1995. Postmodern Narrative, the Marvel Universe, and the Reader. Studies in Popular Culture 17(2):39-50.
Sim, Dave & Gerhard. 1993. Cerebus Book 6: Melmoth [Reprints 139-150.]. Aardvark Vanaheim
Sim, Dave & Gerhard. 1994. Cerebus Book 8: Women. Aardvark Vanaheim
Sim, Dave. 1997. Cerebus Guide To Self Publishing [Essays published in comic book format]. Aardvark Vanaheim
Sim, Dave. 1997 Cerebus Guide to Self Publishing. Kitchener, Ontario: Aardvark-Vanaheim.

Simes, David J.A. 1997. Letters [Black-owned Big City Comics and Brotherman: Dictator of Discipline]. Inks 4(2; May):1.
Simmons, Sherwin. 1993 'War, Revolution, and the Transformation of the German Humour Magazine, 1914-27' Art Journal, vol.52 no.1 Spring pp.46-54
Simon, J. and Y. Preteur. 1982. Comparison between the evolution of the visual exploration and the narration of a strip cartoon in children from 6 to 7 years old, from contrasting socio-economic backgrounds. In Language and Language Acquisition (Lowenthal, F., F. Vandamme and J. Cordier, eds.). New York: Plenum.
Simon, Joe & Jack Kirby. 1992. Boy's Ranch. New York: Marvel Comics
Simon, Joe & Jim Simon. 1990. Comic Book Makers, The. New York: Crestwood/II
Simon, Lindsey. 1998. In Person: Raw Deal at Fringeware [Mack White]. Austin Chronicle 18 (3; September 18) http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.inperson.html
Simon, M. S. and J. M. Zimmerman. 1980. Science and writing [using comics in the classroom]. Science and Children 18(3):7-9.
Simon, Morris. 1984. Endless Quest Book #17: Captive Planet [Cover by Clyde Caldwell. Art by Sam Grainger.]. Lake Geneva WI: TSR Inc.
Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2000. X-Men [movie review]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (July 22)
Simon, Scott. 1995. [interview of high school editorial cartoonist Dan Mauldin]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (October 28)
Simon, Scott. 1996. Bible Cartoonist [Mike Taylor's religious cartoons]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (December 14)
Simon, Scott. 1997. Archie [Steve Geppi's purchase of early Archie comic books sets a record]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 3)
Simon, Scott. 1999. Cartoon Nuptuals [Popeye's comic book marriage]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 23)
Simons, Lewis M. / Knight-Ridder News Service. 1985. No one laughs at comic-book sales in Japan. [Bergen, NJ] Record (March 24): A31
Simonson, Nisse. 1998. Nisse Simonson, handlarns son som blev kirurg och skamttecknare. 'Det var mindre krangel hemma i affaren'. [Nisse Simonson, son of a shopkeeper, who became a surgeon and a cartoonist. 'It was less trouble in the shop'. In Swedish]. Lakartidningen 95 (1-2; January 7): 78-80
Simonson, Walter. 1989. Art Of Walter Simonson, The. New York: DC Comics
Simpson, Richard. 2001. From Baywatch babe to jungle queen [Sheena television show]. Evening Standard (May 8)
Sinatra, Richard. 1979. Using visuals in the composing process [such as comics]. 24th Annual Meeting of the International Reading Association (Apr), Atlanta, GA.
Singer, Marc. 1999. Invisible order: Comics, time and narrative. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall): 29-40
Singh, Jyotsna. 2001. India's cartoon cricketers: Cricket has a fanatic following in India [comic books]. BBC News Online (28 May): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/world/south_asia/newsid_1355000/1355638.stm
Sirk. 2000. Rumbling Below [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 104
Sirk. 2001. Armagnac Dream at the Knitting Factory [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 144
Sirois, Al. 1983. Windows [on the role of artist assistants]. Comics Journal (87; December): 9-11
Sischy, Ingrid. 2000. View: Letter from the editor [Schulz death]. Interview (April): 98
Sisk, Jeffrey. 2001. Books: an 'Amazing' Effort: Author Michael Chabon Pens His Best Book in 'Kavalier & Clay'. [McKeesport, PA] Daily News (March 30)
Skeates, Steve, Steve Ditko and Wally Wood. 1976. The Gnark is Coming. Amazing World of DC Comics (13; Nov).
Skeates, Steve. 1999. 'Nonsensical' Skeates interview; Aquaman scribe laments 'mish-mosh' of CBA 'confab' [letter]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 5
Skidmore, Max J.; Skidmore, Joey. 1983. More than mere fantasy: Political themes in contemporary comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 17(1; Summer).
Skinner, Cornelia Otis & Emily Kimbrough. 1942. Our Hearts Were Young And Gay [Ill. by Alajalov, a New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Dodd, Mead
Skinner, Cornelia Otis. 1959. Ape In Me, The [Ill. by Alajalov, a New Yorker cartoonist.]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
Skinner, Daphne. 1993. Tim Burton's Nightmare Before Christmas [Children's novelization of animated film.]. New York: Hyperion

Skinner, Kenneth D. 1979. Salaryman Comics in Japan: Images of Self Perception. Journal of Popular Culture 13(1; Summer).
Skir, Robert N., Marty Isneberg & Gray Morrow. 1993. X-Men: Morlock Madness. New York: Random House
Skirbekk, Gunnar. 1984. Donald Duck og den norske barnesjel [Donald Duck comic strip in Norway; in Norwegian]> Samtiden: Tidsskrift for Politikk, Litteratur og Samfunnssporsmal 93(4):25-26.
Skodzik, Peter. 1978. Deutsche Comic-Bibliographie, 1946-1970 [price guide and bibliography]. Berlin: Comicaze
Skrenda, Alfred and Isabel Juergens. 1933. Minute Wonders Of The World [Educational panels reprint]. New York: Grosset and Dunlap
Skrzycki, Cindy. 1998. For Subaru, the end of a bear market [Smokey Bear]. Washington Post (June 19): F1, 10.
Skully, Michael. 1989. [Letter; Who Framed Roger Rabbit movie; animation]. Comics Scene (7):42-43.
Slackman, Michael. 2001. Arabs See Jewish Conspiracy in Pokemon; Several nations have banned the toys, saying they promote anti-Islamic behavior [religion]. Los Angeles Times (April 24)
Slade, John. 1996. 'But I Am Too a Black Cartoonist! . . . Really!' [editorial cartoons]. Dubuque, IA: Kendall/Hunt
Slate, Barbara and Winslow Mortimer (illustrator). 1993. Very Busy Barbie [children's Little Golden Book]. Western Publishing
Slivka, Andrey. 1999. Ted Rall's Bawls: Cartoonist Hauls Prankster Fellow Artist 'Dirty' Danny Hellman Before the Law. New York Press 12 (33; August 23)
Sloan, Allan. 2000. Ford's fancy financial puzzle [illustrated by Mark Todd]. Newsweek (July 31): 42-43
Sloane, David E. E. 1987. American Humor Magazines and Comic Periodicals [history of nineteenth century cartoon magazines]. Greenwood
Sloane, David E.E. (ed.). 1987. American Humor Magazines and Comic Periodicals. New York: Greenwood Press
Slocum, Sally K. and H. Alan Stewart. 1990. Heroes in four colors: The Authurian legend in comic strips and books. In King Arthur Through the Ages, II. (Lagorio, V. M. and M. L. Day, eds.). New York: Garland.
Slocum, Sally K., and H. Alan Stewart. 1990. Heroes in Four Colors: The Arthurian Legend in Comic Strips and Books [Camelot 3000, Prince Valiant and Mage]. in King Arthur Through the Ages Vol. II edited by Valerie M. Lagorio and Mildred L. Day. New York and London: Garland, 1990: 291-308
Slotek, Jim. 2001. Son of Spawn. Toronto Sun (January 23)
Slotek, Jim. 2001. Spawn creator gets CBC special. Toronto Sun (January 22)
Slotek, Jim. 2001. Will Columbia spawn sequel? ['Spawn' movie]. Toronto Sun (January 22)
Slung, Michele. 1996. Book report: Extremely graphic / The Sandman's master [publishing trends; Neil Gaiman]. Washington Post Book World (June 30):15.
Small, Albert H. and Jack Shreve. 1996. Italian a la cartoon. Modern Language Journal 80(2):249.
Smillie, R. J. 1991. Improving Maintenance Performance: Design Strategies for Technical Information. San Diego, CA: Naval Ocean Systems Center.
Smith, Adrian. 1985 'Low and Lord Beaverbrook: the Cartoonist & the Newspaper Proprietor' Encounter , vol.65 no.5 December. pp.7-24
Smith, Andrew A. 2000. Kane left mark on superhero comics; Artist was known for dynamic work that never became dated [obituary]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (February 11): E13
Smith, Andrew A. 2001. Captain Comics: Marvel to unveil comics for mature readers [scrapping Comics Code]. Scripps Howard News Service (August 29)
Smith, Andrew A. 2001. Captain Comics: The mystery of Edgar Allen Poe [NBM books by Geary, Richard Moore, Moran and Buchet]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 13)
Smith, Andrew. 1996. Marvel and DC square off in comics warfare [Marvel vs. DC crossover]. Kansas City Star (February 19).
Smith, Andrew. 1996. Mr. Sandman (and Neil Gaiman) sends readers one last dream. Kansas City Star (Jan 13).
Smith, Andrew. 1998. Captain Comics: Captain Comics explains why comics are so cool. Arlington Journal (March 13).
Smith, Andrew. 1998. Captain Comics: Spider-Man gets new clothes Arlington Journal (March 20).
Smith, Andrew. 1999. [gorillas and their long and distinguished history on the covers of DC Comics]. Brockton, MA Enterprise (July 5)
Smith, Barry. 1970. [cover; Conan #1 uninked pencils.] Marvelmania (2).

Smith, Barry. 1970. [Medusa drawing.] Marvelmania (6).
Smith, Bruce. 1982. History Of Little Orphan Annie, The. New York: Ballantine
Smith, Bruce. 1982. The history of Little Orphan Annie. New York: Ballantine.
Smith, C. 1977. The early history of animation: Saturday morning TV discovers 1915. Journal of the University Film Association 29(3):23-30.
Smith, Chris. 1999. A big gap to fill rinkside: Show goes on without Schulz. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 24)
Smith, Chris. 1999. Schulz faces battle with colon cancer. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 21)
Smith, Chris. 1999. SR's Schulz recovering from surgery. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 18)
Smith, Chris. 1999. Syndicate set to rerun 'Peanuts' if necessary. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 23)
Smith, Chris. 2000. Fellow cartoonist [Greg Evans] who worshipped Schulz. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 14)
Smith, Chris. 2000. Fellow cartoonists had surprise planned for Sparky; Award now will be giv en posthumously [Charles Schulz]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 22)
Smith, Chris. 2000. World mourns Charles Schulz; SR cartoonist died in his sleep at home. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 14)
Smith, Damon. 2000. Up from underground, again [alternative comic books]. Boston Globe (July 9): M1
Smith, Dave & Steven Clark. 1999. Disney: The First 100 Years [By Disney's archivist.]. New York: Hyperion
Smith, Dave and Steven Clark. 1999. Disney - The First 100 Years. Hyperion
Smith, Dave. 1998. Disney A-Z: The Updated Official Encylopedia [By Disney's archivist]. New York: Hyperion
Smith, Dean Wesley. 1996. Iron Man Super Thriller: Steel Terror [Novel for children.]. New York: Pocket
Smith, Dean Wesley. 1996. Spider-Man: Goblin's Revenge [Novel. Immediately follows Spider-Man: Carnage in NY.]. New York: Boulevard
Smith, Dean Wesley. 1997. Steel [Novel based on movie.]. New York: Tor
Smith, Dean Wesley. 1997. X-Men: The Jewels Of Cyttorak [Novel.]. New York: Boulevard
Smith, Dean Wesley. 1999. Men In Black: The Green Saliva Blues [novel]. New York: Bantam
Smith, Dean Wesley. 2000. Spider-Man: Emerald Mystery [Novel. Illustrated by Bob Hall, cover by Vince Evans.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard
Smith, EE 'Doc' & Gordon Eklund. 1979. Black Knight Of The Iron Sphere [Lord Tedric #3. Cover by Grey Morrow.]. New York: Baronet
Smith, Evan. 1996. Reporter [Winter Brothers and DC's Vertigo Comics]. Texas Monthly 24(4; April 1):24.
Smith, Giles. 1998. War games [Terry Gilliam]. New Yorker (May 25): 74-79.
Smith, Greg. 1999. Political Cartoonists Meet in Iowa Associated Press (October 16)
Smith, J.Y. 1997. Pop Art pioneer Roy Lichtenstein dies. Washington Post (September 30):B6.
Smith, Janet. 1948. Children's Illustrated Books. Collins.
Smith, Jeff. 1996. Bone Vol. 1: Out From Boneville . Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books
Smith, Jeff. 1996. Bone Vol. 2: The Great Cow Race . Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books
Smith, Jeff. 1996. Bone Vol. 3: Eyes Of The Storm . Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books
Smith, Jeff. 1997. Bone Vol. 4: The Dragonslayer . Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books
Smith, Jeff. 1998. Bone Vol. 5: Rock Jaw . Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books
Smith, John M. 1995. The Audio History of the Cartoon History of the Universe: A CD-ROM Title Soundtrack Case Study. CD-ROM Professional 8(9):53.
Smith, Karen. 1978. Project 'Freestyle:' Ad hoc: Fast-turn-around evaluation [a comic combatting sex-role stereotypes]. Annual Meeting of the International Communication Association (Apr), Chicago, IL.
Smith, Ken & Mack White (ill.). 1998. Raw Deal : Horrible and Ironic Stories of Forgotten Americans Blast Books.
Smith, Ken. 1996. Laughing at the way we see: The role of visual organizing principles in cartoon humor. Humor 9(1):19.
Smith, Kenneth. 2000. U(ncertain) S(anity): Uncle Sam by Steve Darnell and Alex Ross [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 33-36

Smith, Kevin, Joe Quesada, Danny Miki and Richard Isanove. 2001. First Kiss Comics! My Date with Destiny! [fashion comic strip]. New York Times Magazine (August 26): 41-49

Smith, Kristen M. 1999. The Lines Are Drawn: Political Cartoons of the Civil War. Hill Street

Smith, L. Neil. 1997. Bretta Martyn [Cover dustjacket by Bill Sienkiewicz.]. New York: Tor

Smith, Leef. 1999. Virginia's Internet Law Challenged; Ban to Protect Children Called Unconstitutional [Comic Book Legal Defense Fund and censorship]. Washington Post (October 7): B1, 4

Smith, LR and BE Ryan. 1997. Language arts achievement level, attitude survey format, and adolescents' attitudes towards reading [using Jim Davis' Garfield]. Adolescence 32 (126; Summer): 271-4

Smith, MD. 1979. The portrayal of elders in magazine cartoons. Gerontologist 19 (4; Aug): 408-12

Smith, Mitchell. 1941. The Art of Caricaturing. Drake

Smith, Nancy R. 1985. Copying and artistic behaviors: Children and comic strips. Studies in Art Education 26(3):147-156.

Smith, Peter. 2001. Palmer still does 'Li'l Abner' best [theatrical play]. St. Petersburg Times (March 20)

Smith, Sam. 2001. Sitcom spirituals. American churches are finding inspiration for their Bible study groups from an unexpected source: TV sitcoms [The Simpsons]. New York Times (August 12): 18, 20

Smith, Sean M. 1999. Disney killed my Mom! [animated movies death statistics]. Premier (July): 41

Smith, Sean M. 1999. Tenderfella [Michael Witte caricature of Jerry Lewis]. Premiere (April): 39

Smith, Sid. 1999. Del Close: Actor-Director was in Vanguard of Improvisation [obituary; co-wrote DC Comics' Wasteland]. Chicago Tribune (Mar 5).

Smith, Steven. 1999. The critic that walked by himself: Gilbert Seldes was one of the comics' early and important critical champions, paving the way for comic strips' acceptance among the intelligentsia. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 74-80

Smith, Tom W. 1987. How comics and cartoons view public opinion surveys. Journalism Quarterly 64(Spring):208-11.

Smith, Toren. 1995. The new Miyazaki generation: Spreading even into English speaking countries [Nausicaa manga]. Comic Box (January)

Smith, Virginia. 1993. The Funny Little Man: Biography of a Graphic Image [cartoons in advertising]. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. 1991. Update 1991-92 [Inc. 'Great American Comics: 100 Years of Cartoon Art'; 'No Laughing Matter: Political Cartoonists on the Environ']. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press

Smoodin, E. and R. W. McEachern. 1996. Animating culture: Hollywood cartoons from the sound era. Journal of Popular Culture 29(4):253.

Smoodin, Eric Loren. 1993. Animating Culture : Hollywood Cartoons from the Sound Era. Rutgers University Press

Smoodin, Eric. 1992. Cartoon and Comic Classicism: High-Art Histories of Lowbrow Culture. American Literary History 4 (1; Spring): 129-140.

Snee, Charles. 2001. New 34? Peanuts features Snoopy as flying ace; clerks may sell self-stick single from pane of 20. Linn's Stamp News (May 7): 1, 10. online at http://www.linns.com/print/archives/20010507/news1.asp

Snell, Tee Loftin. 1974. The Wild Shores: America's Beginnings [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. Washington: National Geographic Society

Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemania builds as monster games spawn a hydra-headed empire [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 8D

Snider, Mike. 1999. Pokemon poised to be pop culture's next big phenom [Japanese animation]. USA Today (March 17): 1D

Snider, Mike. 2001. Casting a wide net for real live action heroes. USA Today (June 15)

Snider, Mike. 2001. She'll be back, with new game, new look ['Lara Croft' videogame animation]. USA Today (June 18): 3D

Snider, Mike. 2001. The designer who left 'Lara Croft': Creator saw no profits, but has new game [videogame animation]. USA Today (June 18): 3D

Snierson, Dan and Carrie Bell. 1999. Toying around ['Toy Story' animated film opening]. Entertainment Weekly (November 26)

Snierson, Dan. 1998. The big draw: Sick of the same old two-dimensional sitcoms, networks are lining up for all things animated. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 41- 2

Snierson, Dan. 1998. Welcome, Matt [new Groening animated show]. Entertainment Weekly (August 21/28): 103.
Snierson, Dan. 1999. Dead shows walking [illustrated by David Sheldon]. Entertainment Weekly (September 17):
Snierson, Dan. 1999. Space case [Matt Groening]. Entertainment Weekly (March 26): 46-53
Snow, Mike. 1995. Educational comics: Apollo 12. Ad Astra 7(Jan/Feb):42-3.
Snydal, Larry & Richard Blaine (ill.). 1984. Dinner, Diapers and Dad: A Survival Guide for the First Two Weeks. San Jose: Carri Publishing
Snyder, Gabriel. 1999. Red Herring Editor Does Double Duty as Bush Fund-Raiser [Hellman / Rall feud]. New York Observer (September 13): 6
Snyder, Janet. 1997. Japan seeks cause of convulsions [Pocket Monsters animation]. Washington Post (December 18):C16.
Snyder, Michael. 1995. Saturday Night Live alumnus stars with Stallone in 'Judge Dredd.' San Francisco Chronicle (June 25).
Society of Publication Designers. 1995. Best Spot Illustrations, The [Caricature and humorous illustration. Inc. Blechman, Blitt, Friedman, Guarnaccia, King, Kuper, Roth, Timmons and others.]. Rockport, MA: Rockport Publishers
Sokal. 1987. Inspector Canardo Vol. 1: Shaggy Dog Story [Graphic novel. Translated by Frieda Leia Jacobowitz & Kim Thompson]. Seattle: Fantagraphics/Rijperman
Sokol, John. 2000. Talking 'Bout The Next Generation [problems with introducing girl children to modern comic books]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Solomon, Charles. 1989. Enchanted Drawings: The History of Animation. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
Solomon, Charles. 1990. Donald redux [Disney animation?]. Modern Maturity (Dec/Jan).
Solomon, Charles. 1991. Drawing from experience: Four grand masters of cartooning look at the state of the art [Lorenz, Koren, Booth, Steig]. Modern Maturity (Oct/Nov):48-53.
Solomon, Charles. 1997. Violent 'Spawn:' From comic book to TV [television adaptation]. Los Angeles Times (May 16).
Solomon, Charles. 1998. Walt Disney's missing link: Studio preserves animation's lost treasure, 1922's 'Little Red Riding Hood.' Washington Post (August 3): D9.
Solomon, Charles. 1999. The Last Laugh: Chronicling the Hollywood cartoon [animation book reviews]. LA Weekly (July 9). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/99/33/books-solomon.shtml
Solomon, Charles. 2000. Drawing on Creativity Gives Animation a Future. Los Angeles Times (November 24)
Solomon, Charles. 2000. The 'Eagle' Has Landed: Cartoon Swoops Down on U.S. Politics [manga]. Los Angeles Times (October 23)
Solomon, Michelle F. 1997. Worn 'Annie' could use a big dose of whimsy [stage adaptation of 'Annie' comic strip]. Albany Times Union (Mar 27). Solomon, Rivka Ketzel. 1998. Scrambled Signals [feminism, Zap Comics & Wonder Woman)]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 24-29
Solomon, Rivka Ketzel. 1998. Scrambled Signals [feminism, Zap Comics & Wonder Woman)]. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture 3 (3, Winter): 24-29
Somboon, Singkamanan. 1995. Other voices: Manga in Thailand. Bookbird 33 (Fall/Winter):46-47
Sommers, Pam. 1993. Recipes For Disaster: Dinner At The Illustration Gallery [Cookbook by cartoonists]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Sommers, Pamela. 1994. 'Famille's' comedic romp [play based on French comic strip, La Famille Fenouillard]. Washington Post (Mar 10).
Sommers, Pamela. 2000. 'Annie' at Wolf Trap: It's only a bray away [play]. Washington Post (August 31): C3
Somtow, S.P. 1999. The Crow: Temple of Night [novel]. New York: HarperCollins
Sondergard, S. 1992. The unconscious structured like a comic book: (Re)constructive psychology and Matt Howarth's Bugtown mythos. 17th Annual Meeting of the Semiotic Society of America (Oct), Chicago, IL, pp. 288-299.
Sones, W. W. D. 1947. Comic books are going to school. Progressive Education 24: 208.
Sonnenfeld, Barry, Ed Solomon, Walter Parkes and Laurie MacDonald. 1997. Men in Black: The Script and the Story Behind the Film. Newmarket Press
Soper, Kerry. 2001. Effective Ways to Speed Up Committee Meetings [cartoon]. Chronicle of Higher Education (March 9): B16
Sorensen, Tom. 2001. Way too often, athletic heroes gone in a Flash; But comic book warriors always stand test of time. Charlotte Observer (June 10)

Soria, Gabe. 2000. Five Easy Questions: Dean Haspiel [interview]. Psycomic.com (December 12): http://www.psycomic.com/interviews/2000/deanhaspiel20001212gsoria.shtml =
Soriano, Cesar G. 2000. How can we ever forget them? Charles Schulz dies on eve of 'Peanuts' finale. USA Today (February 14): 1D
Soriano, Cesar G. 2001. 'Green Arrow' aims for comic-book return [writer Kevin Smith]. USA Today (February 20): 1D
Sorkin, Michael. 1999. What is it about the French? [exhibit of art by Bertrand Lavier based on Disney comic strip]. Metropolis (January) online at http://www.metropolismag.com/new/content/arch/ja99emp.htm
Sorrell, Katherine. 1994. Stars and strips [America and Comics]. Creative Review 14 (February): 31-2
Sorrells, Niels C. 1997. It's a bird, it's a plane, it's... Uh, who IS it? [Superman]. Montgomery [MD] Journal (Mar 6).
Soule, Robert Alan. 1999. Digging a Dream Pond by Fishman [gardening comic strip]. Washington Post (April 22): Home 18
Span, Paula. 1997. Cross-cultural cartoon cult: Japan's animated futuristic features move from college clubs to video stores [Anime]. Washington Post (May 15): B1, 4
Span, Paula. 1997. Small wonder: At the International Toy Fair, a minor case of excess [Todd McFarlane]. Washington Post (February 17).
Spaulding, Amy. 1984. A study of the picture book as storyboard [analyzing comic book traits]. Top of the News 40(4):443-444.
Specter, Michael. 2000. The Pharmageddon Riddle [Scarfe illustration]. New Yorker (April 10): 58
Spector, Josh. 2001. Panel: Animated films for adults tough U.S. sell. Hollywood Reporter (August 9)
Spector, Josh. 2001. Warners gets proactive with 'Scooby' buzz. Hollywood Reporter (August 10)
Spence, Kristin. 1997. Interactive Fox Trot [online comics]. Wired 5(2; Feb):185.
Spence, Kristin. 1997. Microcosmic [Micronauts comic book web site]. Wired 5(4; Apr):162.
Spence, Martin. 1986. Quiff, plus fours and a dog called Snowy [Tintin]. Art & Artists (242; Nov):16-22.
Spence, Wayman. 1993. Perez on medicine: the whimsical art of Jose S. Perez. Waco, Texas: WRS Pub.
Spiegelman, Art & Francoise Mouly (eds). 1989. Raw, Vol. 2, #1 [Inc. Maus chapter.]. New York: Penguin
Spiegelman, Art & Francoise Mouly (eds). 1990. Raw, Vol. 2, #2 [Inc. Maus chapter]. New York: Penguin
Spiegelman, Art & Francoise Mouly (eds). 2000. Little Lit: Folklore & Fairy Tale Funnies [A Raw Junior book for children. Includes Ware, William Joyce, Meulen, Clowes, Swarte, Bruce McCall, Mazzucchelli, Mattotti, Walt Kelly, Bliss, Ware.]. New York: HarperCollins
Spiegelman, Art, Signe Wilkinson, Tom Tomorrow, Roz Chast and Diane DiMassa. 1994. Mightier than the sorehead [cartoons, stereotypes and politics]. The Nation 258(2; Jan 17):45.
Spiegelman, Art. . Maus: A Survivor's Tale -1: My Father Bleeds History . New York: Pantheon
Spiegelman, Art. . Maus: A Survivor's Tale -2: And Here My Troubles Began . New York: Pantheon
Spiegelman, Art. 1988 Commix: An Idiosyncratic Historical and Aesthetic Overview Print 42(6): 61-73, 195-196 Spiegelman, Art. 1991. A problem of taxonomy [letter]. New York Times (December 29).
Spiegelman, Art. 1992. Gloomy Toons [Flood by Eric Drooker review]. New York Times (December 27).
Spiegelman, Art. 1992. A Jew in Rostok [strip on visiting site of Maus]. New Yorker (December 7).
Spiegelman, Art. 1992. Pigs, be not proud [review of Little Pig by Akumal Ramachander]. New York Times (November 8).
Spiegelman, Art. 1993. 'M' Is for the Many Things She Gave Me. New Yorker (May 10): cover
Spiegelman, Art. 1993. Valentine's Day [Orthodox Jew kissing black woman]. New Yorker (February 15): cover
Spiegelman, Art. 1993. H. K. (R. I. P.) [strip based on Spiegelman's lecture on Kurtzman's influence]. New Yorker (Mar 29).
Spiegelman, Art. 1994. Birth of the Comics. The New Yorker (December 24-January 2): 106-107
Spiegelman, Art. 1994. The wild party. New Yorker (June 27).
Spiegelman, Art. 1995. Words, worth a thousand [strip on the New York Public Library]. New Yorker (February 20/27):196-199.
Spiegelman, Art. 1997. Getting In Touch With My Inner Racist Mother Jones 22 (5; September 1)
Spiegelman, Art. 1997. Nature vs. Nurture [comic strip]. New Yorker (July 8)

Spiegelman, Art. 1997. Nature versus nurture [comic strip on child rearing]. New Yorker (September 8):75.
Spiegelman, Art. 1997. Open Me... I'm A Dog [children's book]! New York: HarperCollins.
Spiegelman, Art. 1997 Those Dirty Little Comics (introduction to Bob Adelman, 'Tijuana Bibles: Art and Wit in America's Forbidden Funnies, 1930s-1950s) Salon Magazine (August 19) http://www.salonmagazine.com/aug97/spieg970819.html
Spiegelman, Art. 1998. [cover]. Fast Company (October)
Spiegelman, Art. 1998. Overrated & Underrated: Comic strip [picked Dilbert as over; Tuthill's The Bungle Family as under]. American Heritage (May/June): 47-8.
Spiegelman, Art. 1998. The Low Road [political cartoon]. New Yorker (February 16): cover.
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. 'The Technophobe': the cover of our first digital issue, December 4, 1937 [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 6): 111
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. And now, on the big screen... [Star Wars and real world violence cartoon]. New Yorker (May 24): 81
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. Comix 101: Forms stretched to their limits [Jack Cole and Plastic Man]. New Yorker (April 19): 76-85
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. Horton hears a heil [Dr. Seuss' WWII political cartoons]. New Yorker (July 12): 62-63
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. The Evolution of Xmas [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 20): 69
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. The Plastic Arts [Plastic Man]. New Yorker (April 19): cover
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. 41 Shots 10 cents [editorial cartoon on on shooting death of unarmed man]. New Yorker (March 8): cover
Spiegelman, Art. 1999. Art Spiegelman: Comix, Essays, Graphics and Scraps (From Maus to Now to Maus to Now) [Exhibit catalogue.]. Sellerio Editore / La Centrale dell'Arte
Spiegelman, Art. 2000. A Family Movie [comic strip]. New Yorker (September 4): 62-63
Spiegelman, Art. 2000. Abstract Thought is a Warm Puppy [comic strip journalism on Schulz retirement]. New Yorker (February 14): 61-63
Spiegelman, Art. 2001. 'I had a dream....' The Nation (January 29): cover
Spiegelman, Arthur. 1998. Batman creator Bob Kane dies at age 83 Reuters (November 5)
Spiegelman, Arthur. 2001. Dennis the Menace Turns 50, Still the Same Cute Kid. Reuters (March 14)
Spillane, Mickey. 1953. Everybody's Watching Me [pulp story illustrated by Matt Baker]. Manhunt (1; January)
Spillman, Klaus. 1982. The Man Who Drew More Tales for the Mouse [Paul Murry]. The Duckburg Times (16)
Spinner, Jackie. 1998. Gala kicks off Adventure World transformation [amusement park licensing Warner characters including Batman]. Washington Post (October 29): B7.
Spinner, Jackie. 1998. 'Six Flags' to rise over Largo's Adventure World [amusement park licensing Warner characters including Batman]. Washington Post (October 28): A1, A16
Spinner, Jackie. 1999. Countdown to Opening of Six Flags: Park's coasters are just about ready to roll. [Warner Brothers and DC Comics licensing of characters including Batman]. Washington Post (April 29): VA7
Spinner, Jackie. 1999. Six Flags park plans major expansion: Largo neighbors wary of noise, traffic increases [Warner Brothers and DC Comics licensing of characters including Batman]. Washington Post (April 29): B2
Spletzer, Andy. 1999. Yabba-Dabba-Drunk: Andy's Flintstones [movie] Diary. The Stranger 8 (42; July 8)
Spock, Benjamin. 1960. Television, radio, comics and movies. Ladies' Home Journal 77(Apr):61.
Sporich, Brett. 2001. 'Purple Crayon' draws Stone [Crockett Johnson; animation]. Hollywood Reporter (April 20)
Sprafkin, J, KD Gadow and P Grayson. 1987. Effects of viewing aggressive cartoons on the behavior of learning disabled children [animation]. Journal of Child Psychology & Psychiatry & Allied Disciplines 28 (3; May): 387-98
Sprafkin, J, KD Gadow and P Grayson. 1988. Effects of cartoons on emotionally disturbed children's social behavior in school settings. Journal of Child Psychology & Psychiatry & Allied Disciplines 29 (1; Jan): 91-9
Spurgeon, Tom (ed.). 1999. The Top 100 (English-language) Comics of the Century. Comics Journal (210; February): 34-108
Spurgeon, Tom and Ron Evry. 1998. King Features intends move; Outsourcing business to reduce costs; End of an era in comic strip syndication. Comics Journal (208; November): 9-11

Spurgeon, Tom. 1995. James Kochalka Superstar & Desecration by James Kochalka / Jeff Johnson & Lon Huber [minicomic reviews]. Comics Journal (182; November): 47
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Bob Kane dead at 83. Comics Journal (208; November): 12-15
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Comics Revue #150 edited by Rick Norwood [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Fat cat gets fatter [Garfield on-line catalog]. Comics Journal (208; November): 42
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Harlan Ellison receives 1998 Defender of Liberty award [from Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Comics Journal (208; November): 41
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Industry rocked by changes [DC / Wildstorm merger; Marvel staff cuts; Kitchen Sink firings; Gladstone drops Disney]. Comics Journal (208; November): 5-8
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Marvel part of Universal [theme park] expansion. Comics Journal (208; November): 42
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Proust comic book enjoys publicity bonanza. Comics Journal (208; November): 42
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Starr comics coming [from Kochalka and Hart]. Comics Journal (208; November): 42
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Tintin consultant Chang dies. Comics Journal (208; November): 42
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Viva la Comix! Happy Birthday, Garfield! The Comics Journal (207; September): 10-11
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Gare du Nord [review]. Comics Journal (201; January): 39.
Spurgeon, Tom. 1998. Marvel resolution on a faster track? Comics Journal (201; Jan):16-17.
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Belgian cartoonist Greg dies at 68. Comics Journal (218; December): 20
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Deals, deals, deals [Moebius / Dan O'Bannon story 'The Long Tomorrow' optioned for tv series; Peanuts play on Broadway; Maggie Whorf's comic book series 'Bohos' optioned for tv series]. Comics Journal (210; February): 28
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Flase starts, false hopes, false faces. A last look back: The year in comics news, 1998. Comics Journal (211; April): 7-12
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. How Diamond works. Comics Journal (215; August): 30-39
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Jeff Smith [interview]. Comics Journal (218; December): 107-116 Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Marvel by the numbers. Comics Journal (218; December):9
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Saul Steinberg dies at 84. Comics Journal (213; June): 35-38
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. The See-Through Company: Is Marvel in chaos? Comics Journal (210; February): 7-9
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Tom Roberts, [Cultural Jet Lag] comics writer, dies. Comics Journal (210; February): 24
Spurgeon, Tom. 1999. Warren case moves forward; Publisher claims numerous violations in case against Harris Publications. Comics Journal (210; February): 11-13
Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. The Genius of James Thurber and The Pick of Punch [reviews]. Comics Journal (219; January): 142
Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Zoetrope: All-Story Volume Three, Number Four edited by Adrienne Brodeur [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 143
Spurgeon, Tom. 2000. Unshakeable [comic books' survival]. Suck (December 1): http://www.suck.com/daily/2000/12/01/1.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2001. Excelsi-sore! Stan Lee Media takes pre-holiday hit: Massive lay-offs, trading suspended on stock, SEC investigates. Comics Journal (230; February): 10-13
Spurgeon, Whit. 1999. Signal to Noise benefit highlights CBLDF fundraising weekend [play adaptation of Gaiman and McKean graphic novel]. Comics Journal (210; February): 18-9
Sragow, Michael. 1997. Hommes en noir: film blanc: A refreshingly small, and forgettable, sci-fi farce [Men in Black movie]. Dallas Observer (July 3). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1997-07-03/film2.html
Sragow, Michael. 1997. Muscle bound; Disney's Hercules is all brawn, no brain [animation]. Dallas Observer (June 26). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1997-06-26/film3.html
Sragow, Michael. 2000. 'Dinosaur'; Bambi meets Godzilla: Disney goes for the goo in a by-turns gory and sappy new epic of computer-generated images. Salon (May 19): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2000/05/19/dinosaur/index.html
Sringhall, John. 1994. Horror comics: the nasties of the 1950s. History Today 44(Jul):10-13.
St. George, Judith and David Small (ill.). 2000. So You Want To Be President? [children's book by caricaturist / cartoonist]. New York: Philomel Books

St. George, Thomas R. 1943. C/O Postmaster [World War II humor ill. with cartoons.]. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell

St. Lawrence, Gary. 1998 DavDezArts: It's time to get graphic! Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 28

St. Lawrence, Gary. 1998 Penny-Farthing's 'The Victorian' addresses the new century with the old Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 28, 42

St. Lawrence, Gary. 1998 Workin' the big con: San Diego style Comics Buyer's Guide (1296; September 18): 8-10

Staake, Bob. 1996. The Complete Book of Humorous Art. Cincinnati: North Light Books

Stack, Frank. 1990. Dorman's Doggie [Intro by Harvey Pekar.]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink

Stack, Peter. 1997. Offbeat laughs in cartoon shorts. San Francisco Chronicle.

Stack, Peter. 2001. Now animation is king: Shrek' and 'Atlantis' will duke it out this summer. San Francisco Chronicle (May 13): 46

Stacom, Don. 2000. The ride of steel (for the stomach of steel) [Superman roller coaster]. Hartford Courant (May 11): D1, 8

Stafford, Diane. 1996. Dilbert: Strips off the truth. Kansas City Star (June 6).

Stamberg, Susan. 1995. The Peterman Catalogue [Doonesbury]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 26) / Weekly Edition: the Best of Npr News (March 29)

Stamler, Bernard. 2001. Advertising: Quisp, a cereal and a character from the past, gains new life and new sales through the Internet [Jay Ward and Bill Scott; John Kricfalusi; internet animation]. New York Times (April 12): C7

Stanley, Diane. 1987. Captain Whiz-Bang [Children's book about a cat, but the cover and frontespiece are an imaginary comic strip apparently named after the Fawcett humor mag.]. New York: William Morrow

Stantis, Scott. 1993. Buckets Treasury Vol. 1: Where Has All The Romance Gone?, The . Orlando: Tribune Publishing

Staples, Brent. 1998. Why comics are as important as Shakespeare. New York Times (March 29): 14.

Stark, B. 1976. 'Meanwhile...' A look at comic books at Illinois School for the Deaf. American Annals of the Deaf 121(5):470-477.

Stark, Stephen. 1996. [Influence of comic books on the movies]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (April 28)

Starkey, Ronald. 1995. Applications and analogies: Resonance analogy using cartoon characters. Journal of Chemical Education 72(6):542.

Starlin, Jim & Daina Graziumas. 1990. Among Madmen [Ill. by Starlin.]. New York: Penguin

Staros, Chris and Mike Hoffman. 1995. The Amateur Philosopher #1: The True Tale of Valentine's Day [comic strip]. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. A conversation with Eddie Campbell: The comics genius behind Bacchus and Alec [interview and bibliography]. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. A Love & Rockets character index. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. Helpful industry address. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. Silly rabbit! Comics are for kids! Why the myth still lives and what can be done to change it. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. The best comics & graphic novels: The most intelligent and innovative in the industry. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Staros, Chris. 1995. The bibliographies of Alan Moore and Neil Gaiman. in The Staros Report - 1996. Marietta, GA: Chris Staros

Starr, Leonard. 2000. Mary Perkins - On Stage [strip reprints, in Italian]. Reggio Emilia: Associazione Nazionale Amici del Fumetto e dell'Illustrazione

Starr, Michael. 1998. Abc Strengthens Kids' Slate [Television Animation]. New York Post (January 09)

Starr, Michael. 1998. Rock 'Em, Sock 'Em Stars [Mtv's 'Celebrity Deathmatch' Claymation Television Animation]. New York Post (June 11)

Starr, Michael. 1998. 'Woodpecker' Back in 'Toon [Television Animation]. New York Post (January 14)

Starr, Michael. 1999. Mickey to Return to TV [Disney Animation 'Mouseworks']. New York Post (January 7)

Stasio, Marilyn. 1993. Crime [review; P. Hautman's Drawing Board; features comic books]. New York Times (November 7).

Staub, M. E. 1995. The Shoah goes on and on: Remembrance and representation in Art Spiegelman's Maus. MELUS 20(Fall):33-46.
Stawicki, Elizabeth. 1998. Tobacco Under Fire [Joe Camel advertising]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 20)
Steacy, Ken. 1996. Star Wars: Heroes In Hiding . Burbank, CA: Fun Works
Steacy, Ken. 1997. Star Wars: A New Hope . Burbank, CA: Fun Works
Stead, Richard. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19
Steakley, James D. 1983 'Iconography of a Scandal: Political Cartoons and the Eulenburg Affair' Studies in Visual Communications, vol.9 no.2 Spring. pp.20-51
Steffan, Dan and David Schreiner. 1992. Grateful Dead Comix. Princeton, NJ: Kitchen Sink.
Steig, Jeanne and William. 1998. Typhoid Mary [poem with cartoon]. New Yorker (September 14): 63
Steig, William and Jeanne. 1999. The Golden Touch. New Yorker (April 26 & May 3): 126
Steig, William. 1942. Lonely Ones, The . New York: Duell Sloan and Pearce
Steig, William. 1968. Roland the Minstrel Pig [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Windmill Books
Steig, William. 1978. Farmer Palmer's Wagon Ride [Children's book by New Yorker cartoonist.]. New York: Puffin Books
Steig, William. 1998. 'The Seven Deadly Sins' [cartoon]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 194-195
Steig, William. 1998. Pete's A Pizza. New York: HarperCollins
Steig, William. 1999. Park [cartoons]. New Yorker (April 12): 81
Steig, William. 2001. The Virus That's Going Around [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 8): 92
Stein, Earl S. and Jim Bailey. 1994. The controller memory guide: Concepts from the field, DOT/FAA/CT-TN94/28 [cartoons for memory aiding]. Atlantic City, NJ: Federal Aviation Administration. Stein, I.M. 1996. Cartoonist is winner of cartoon tax battle [Paul Mavrides]. Editor & Publisher (January 20): 34-35
Stein, M. L. 1997. Cartoon's message backfires in California [editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (February 19):9-10.
Stein, M. L. 1997. Cartoon's message backfires in California [editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher (February 19):9-10
Stein, M. L. 1997. Strips on Starr are Mali-booed [Doonesbury]. Editor and Publisher 130(12; Mar 22):24.
Stein, M.L. 1993. Lesher suit against syndicate is settled [comics exclusivity]. Editor and Publisher (May 22): 33-4
Stein, M.L. 1994. Cartoonist opposes sales tax on his royalties [Paul Mavrides]. Editor and Publisher (October 1): 23, 37
Stein, M.L. 1994. Cartoon's message backfires in Calif.: Editorial cartoon intended to take a slap at racism results in boycott of the Sacramento Bee. Editor and Publisher 127(8; February 19): 9-10
Stein, M.L. 1994. Daily strip is Frisco fixture: 'Farley' creator puts his commentary in the news hole [Phil Frank]. Editor and Publisher (September 10): 14-5
Stein, M.L. 1995. David takes on Goliath: 6,000-circulation newspaper fighting an attempt by State of California to tax its comics and political cartoons. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 9-10
Stein, M.L. 1996. Flattened Tax; California Cans Levity Levy. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Stein, Stephen J. 2000. Mad (and EC) about the truth. Diamond Dialogue (February): 48-49, 57
Steinberg, Brian. 1999. 'Dilbert' creator turns boss himself of a nutrient-rich burrito business. Wall Street Journal (May 17): B13C
Steinberg, Carol. 1997. That's entertainment [marketing]. Success 44(Jan/Feb):89.
Steinberg, Saul. 1945. All In A Line [Gag cartoons]. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce
Steinberg, Saul. 2000. Maps. New Yorker (February 21 & 28): 216-223
Steinberg, Steve. 2000. So long, Charlie Brown: 'Peanuts' fans mourn the comic strip's passing an d shower its creator with praise. Dallas Morning News (January 3)
Stelter, Paul. 1999. Notify before censoring, please [letter on B.C. comic strip]. Washington Post (April 10): A19
Stemer, Rosalie. 1995. The briefcase as bookshelf: What commuters are reading [M. Friedman, copywriter for Marvel Entertainment]. New York Times (April 16).
Steneman, Shep, Ross Andru & Joe Orlando. 1981. Superman Book Of Superhuman Achievements, The . New York: Random House

Stentz, Zack. 1998. Homer's Run: Animation director Dave Silverman talks about life with 'The Simpsons' [animation]. Sonoma County Independent (April 23). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/04.23.98/silverman-9816.html
Stephens, Bob. 1996. Fallout from 'Mars Attacks!' San Francisco Examiner (December 9).
Stephens, Chuck. 2000. Space Junk: Titan A.E. [Don Bluth and Fox animated movie]. LA Weekly (June 16). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/00/30/film-stephens.shtml
Stephenson, Chad. 1999. [Ariel Bordeaux] Deep Girl makes leap from minis. Comics Journal (179; August): 22-23
Stepp, Laura Sessions. 1999. The 'Pokemon' phenomenon [Japanese animation]. Washington Post (April 9): C4
Steranko, Jim (ed). 1976. Mediascene #36, March/April 1976 . Reading, PA: Supergraphics
Steranko, Jim and William Harris. 1997. Escape velocity: Steranko Speaks. Buzzcutt 1(1; May): http://www.buzzcutt.com/html/invrb_innerw1.htm.
Steranko, Jim, Stan Lee and Roy Thomas. 2000. Nick Fury, Agent Of S.H.I.E.L.D. [Prologue by A.M. Viturtia. Reprints Strange Tales 150-168.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Steranko, Jim. 1970, 1972. The Steranko History of Comics. Supergraphics.
Steranko, Jim. 1970. [Back cover.] Marvelmania (3).
Steranko, Jim. 1976. Chandler [Fiction Illustrated vol. 3.; graphic novel also known as 'Red Tide', edited by Byron Preiss]. New York: Pyramid
Steranko, Jim. 2000. Nick Fury: Who Is Scorpio? [Reprints Nick Fury 1-3, 5.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Stern, Christopher. 2000. All hyped up about Harry: Merchandisers getting ready to profit from 'Potter' magic [Warner / DC claims 1 billion dollars on Batman licensing]. Washington Post (June 20): E1, 5
Stern, Linda. 2000. A survival guide [illustrated by Gary Baseman]. Newsweek (May 1): 74
Stern, Roger. 1993. Death And Life of Superman, The [novel]. New York: Bantam
Stern, Roger. 1994. Death And Life of Superman, The [paperback edition of novel]. New York: Bantam
Sterrett, Cliff. 1990. Complete Color Polly & Her Pals, Series 1: The Surrealist Period Vol. 1 [Ed. & intro by Rick Marschall.]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Sterrett, Cliff. 1991. Complete Color Polly & Her Pals, Series 1: The Surrealist Period Vol. 2 [Ed. & intro by Rick Marschall.]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Sterritt, David. 1989. It's still an action yarn, but a gloomy tone takes over in this version of the comic-book hero's story [Batman]. Christian Science Monitor (June 29).
Sterritt, David. 1990. 'Dick Tracy:' Flash but no heart. Christian Science Monitor (June 15).
Steve. 1932. The Adventures Of Eva, Pora And Ted [advertising comic book]. Evaporated Milk Association of Chicago
Stevens, Dave. 1991. Just Teasing: The Dave Stevens Poster Book . Kansas City, MO: Ursus Imprints
Stevens, Diana. 2000. The legend of Shaloman [Jewish comic books]. United Synagogue Review (Fall): 32-33
Stevens, Frederic George (ed.). 1870-1873. Catalogue of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum, Division I, Political and Personal Satires, Vols. 1-4. London: British Museum
Stevens, H. Brenton. 1997. Look! Up in the Sky! It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's . . . Rocketman!': Pynchon's Comic Book Mythology in Gravity's Rainbow. Studies in Popular Culture 19(3):37-48.
Stevens, John D. 1974. 'Bungleton Green': Black Comic Strip Ran 43 Years Journalism Quarterly 51(1):122
Stevens, John D. 1976. 'Color' in the comic strips: Racial stereotyping trends in black and in white newspapers. 59th Annual Meeting of the Association for Education in Journalism (Jul/Aug), College Park, MD.
Stevens, John D. 1976. Reflections in a dark mirror: Comic strips in Black newspapers. Journal of Popular Culture 10(1; Summer).
Stevens, S.S.. 1941. Red Ryder And The Secret Of Wolf Canyon [Novel based on Fred Harman's newspaper strip.]. Racine WI: Whitman
Stevens, Tim. 1995. Super heroes in silicon [CD-ROM comics]. Industry Week 244(19; October 16):69.
Stevenson, Robert Louis and Deborah Kestel. 1978. Kidnapped [Illustrated Classic Editions in Big Little Book format. No artist credited, cover by Al Leiner.]. New York: Playmore
Stewart, Alan. 1984. Camelot in Four Colors: The Arthurian Legend in the Comic Books [the Shin ing Knight, the Black Knight and the Demon]. Amazing Heroes (55; Sept.15): 80-97

Stewart, H. Alan, and Siegrid Schmidt and Peter Meister. 1991. Comics. in The New Arthurian Encyclopedia ed by Norris J. Lacy, et al. New York and London: Garland: 97-98
Stewart, H. Alan. 1986. King Arthur in the Comics [Prince Valiant, Parsifal, Camelot 3000 and Mag e]. Avalon to Camelot (2): 12-14.
Stewart, H. Alan. 1986. King Arthur in the comics. Avalon to Camelot 2(1):12-14.

Stewart, Michael & Ken Steacy. 1996. Spider-Man: The Chameleon's Many Faces [Children's book.]. Burbank, CA: Fun Works
Stewart, Terry. 1991. Marvel Strikes Back. Adweek Marketing Week 32(1; Jan 1):13.
Stewart, Tom. 1998. Ruining the West & loving it [DC's Bat Lash]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 16-17
Stewart, Tom. 1999. The Prisoner that never was; A look at Marvel's aborted Prisoner comic series. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 76-77
Stine, Bob, Marie Severin & Earl Norem. 1983. Forest Of Enchantment, The ['Advanced Dungeons & Dragons storybook'. Designed by Marie Severin, art by Earl Norem.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Stine, Megan. 1991. Marvel Super Heroes Guide Book, The [Children's book. Spider-Man cover by McFarlane.]. New York: Parachute Press
Stine, R.L. 1997. Give Yourself Goosebumps #17: Little Comic Shop of Horrors. Apple.
Sting and Robert Gligorov. 1990. Sting, Segni, Parole Musica [Sting, signs, words, music; Italian comic versions of pop songs]. Rizzoli-Milano Libri
Stinnett, Conrad L. 2001. Publicity: Making it work for you [selling / retailing comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 48-49
Stobart, Janet. 1984. Can 'Donaldus Anas,' a.k.a. Donald Duck, take the drudgery out of Latin? Christian Science Monitor (June 25).
Stock, Jeffrey. 1997. Welcome to Broadway [illustration by Adrian Tomine]. Classical Pulse (October/November): 15-16.
Stockwell, Jamie. 1999. Taming the Pokemon craze: The animated creatures are all the rage, but parents should set limits. Washington Post (August 29): H5
Stokes, Jim. 1993. The Survival Guide to Stepparenting [includes Richard Sirgiovanni's Stepfamilies strips]. Blue Bird Publishing
Stone, Del Jr. 1997. Dead Heat [illustrated by Dave Dorman]. Austin, TX: Mojo Press.
Stone, Richard. 1994. Achieving fandom: John Ryan and the Australian comics in the National Library of Australia. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Serials Librarianship 4(3):71-85.
Stote, Amos. 1910. Figures in the new humour [comics]. Bookman (May):286-293.
Stoumen, Lou. 1975. Can't Argue with Sunrise: A Paper Movie [photonovella]. Hand Press.
Stoumen, Lou. 1988. Journey to Land's End: A Paper Movie [photonovella]. Celestial Arts.
Stout, Rex. 1992. League Of Frightened Men, The [Nero Wolfe novel from 1935; this edition inc. one comics page from daily strip.]. New York: Bantam
Stout, William. 1998. 50 Convention Sketches, vol. 5. William Stout
Stout, William. 1998. William Stout's Motor Mania, vol. 1. William Stout
Stout, William. 1999. 50 Convention Sketches, vol. 6. William Stout
Stout, William. 1999. Edgar Rice Burroughs Sketchbook. William Stout
Stowers, Carlton. 2000. Howard's End: Carlton Stowers goes in search of the dark muse that inspired pulp-fiction legend Robert E. Howard, the West Texas recluse who created Conan the Barbarian. Dallas Observer (May 25). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-05-25/feature.html/page1.html
Straczynski, J. Michael. 2000. Rising Stars: Born In Fire [Reprints #1-8 of Top Cow series. Introduction by Neil Gaiman.]. Orange, CA: Image Comics
Straub, Phil. 1998. From toons to tunes: local artists do discs. VMag 1 (5; March)
Strauss, Bob. 1996 [complete date unknown]. Comic strip tease [electronic comics including Spiderman]. Entertainment Weekly (345; September 20):85.
Strauss, Bob. 1996. The Adventures of Batman and Robin [video game review in Multimedia: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (July 28).
Strauss, Bob. 1997. Casting about for ideas on the next Batman [film]. Albany Times Union (June 24).
Strauss, Bob. 2001. High-tech 'Shrek'. Los Angeles Daily News (May 15). online at http://www.dailynewslosangeles.com/socal/film/feature/0501/15/lif01.asp
Strauss, Bob. 2001. Just who is Shrek supposed to be? Los Angeles Daily News (May 15). online at http://www.dailynewslosangeles.com/socal/film/feature/0501/15/lif01a.asp =

Streb, Ed. 1966. Superpowered Persuasion: Rhetorical Dimensions of Custom Comic Books Popular Culture Association Annual Conference, Las Vegas (March).
Street, Rita. 1995. Sunbow: Turning comics into TV hits. Animation Magazine 8(Aug):15.
Stregevsky, Paul Franklin. 2000. Does person 1 drive person 2 nuts? [illustrated by J.D. King]. Washington Post (April 2): B3
Streicher, Lawrence H. 1967. On a Theory of Political Caricature. Comparative Studies in Society and History 9 (4): 427-445
Streitfeld, David. 1998. A writer with real chops: Charles Johnson takes on Kung Fu and Martin Luther King [black cartoonist turned prose writer]. Washington Post (April 11): B1, B3.
Streitfeld, David. 1999. Science fiction and fantasy [review of Gaiman's Stardust]. Washington Post Book World (March 7): 8
Strickler, Dave. 1995. Syndicated Comic Strips And Artists, 1924-1995: The Complete Index . Cambria, CA: Comics Access
Strickler, M. Dell. 1997. Is D-Day just Peanuts [Letter to the editor]? Washington Post (June 14).
Strnad, Jan & Kevin Nowlan. 1997. Hooked-up Dream Extreme [comic story advertisement]. Details (October).
Strnad, Jan & Kevin Nowlan. 1997. Hooked-up Dream Extreme [comic story advertisement]. Details (October).
Strnad, Jan & Kevin Nowlan. 1999. From Fear to Fraternity [Halloween comic story advertisement]. Details (October): 111-123
Strzyz, Knigge. 1988. Disney von Innen [includes interview with Tony Strobl; ISBN 3-548-36551-5]. Berlin
Stuart, Gene S. 1981. The Mighty Aztecs [illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. Washington: National Geographic Society Stuart, Mrs. Gene S. 1974. Three Little Indians [Children's book illustrated by Louis Glanzman]. Washington: National Geographic Society.
Stuertz, Mark. 1999. Face off: At the Palm, it's more about who's on the walls than what's on the plate [caricatures in restaurant]. Dallas Observer (May 20). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-05-20/dish2.html
Stuever, Hank. 2000. Superheroes' last stand: Can reality save them from their archenemy, the vanishing reader? [DC Comics postmodern miniseries, 'Realworlds']. Washington Post (May 6): C1, 4
Stuever, Hank. 2000. The cat in the lawsuit: Comic book artist Dan DeCarlo, trying to win Josie's art [from Archie Comics]. Washington Post (August 19): C1, 4
Stuever, Hank. 2000. The little merman [satire on use of real-life tragedy as animated musicals, illustrated by caricaturist Roman Genn]. Washington Post (January 29): C1, 4
Stuever, Hank. 2000. The 'Toon America Ate Up: Burp! A Digest of 10 Years of 'Simpsons' [animated tv show]. Washington Post (January 14): C1, 8
Stuever, Hank. 2000. What Would Godzilla Say? At the Japanese Animation Festival, a Brave New World Of Hot Pink and Cool Kids. Washington Post (February 14): C1
Stuever, Hank. 2000. The unsung composer: Hoyt Curtin put the tune in 'toons [Hanna-Barbera animation]. Washington Post (December 12): C1, 8
Stuever, Hank. 2001. A Man Of Mystery Unmasked For the Market [X-Men's Wolverine]. Washington Post (September 5): C1, 10
Stuever, Hank. 2001. Bill Hanna, a yabba-dabba-do guy [animation]. Washington Post (March 24): C1, 4
Stuever, Hank. 2001. Velma Rules. Jinkies! Today's Nerdy Heroines Follow After the 'Scooby-Doo' Sleuth. Washington Post (August 17): C1, 7
Stump, Greg. 1997. Teetering Towards a Shutdown, Kitchen Sink Searches for a Savior. The Comics Journal (196; June) : 7-14
Stump, Greg. 1998. Comics, Krappies, and The Human Lard Dog: On display in New York. Comics Journal (201; January): 21.
Stump, Greg. 1998. Gaiman honored while reading tour rolls on. Comics Journal (201; Jan):22-23.
Stump, Greg. 1998. Key charges in Jonah Hex lawsuit dismissed by judge. Comics Journal (201; Jan):15.
Stump, Greg. 1998. Mike Netzer's lawsuit against Neal Adams dismissed. Comics Journal (201; Jan):18.
Stump, Greg. 1998. NRA's Eddie Eagle character under fire. Comics Journal (201; Jan):23.
Stump, Greg. 1998. Princess Diana comic 'slips through the cracks': Topps comic raises questions about Diamond policy regarding unauthorized biographies. Comics Journal (201; Jan):10-12.
Stump, Greg. 1998. Wal-Mart chops comics. Comics Journal (201; Jan):7-8.

Stump, Greg. 1999. Original screen Superman Kirk Alyn dies at 88. Comics Journal (212; May): 30
Stump, Greg. 1999. Paul S. Newman, The 'King of All Comic Book Writers,' dead at 75. Comics Journal (214; July): 13
Stump, Greg. 1999. Phantom, Mandrake creator Lee Falk dies. Comics Journal (212; May): 23-4
Stump, Greg. 1999. Rip Kirby veteran John Prentice dies at 78. Comics Journal (214; July): 13
Stump, Greg. 1999. Sendelbach show sends up superheroes [exhibit]. Comics Journal (216; October): 22
Stump, Greg. 1999. Silver Age writer John Broome dead at 85. Comics Journal (212; May): 30
Stump, Greg. 1999. Tex Blaisdell dead at 79. Comics Journal (212; May): 30
Sturges, F. M. 1949. Comics, they are called. Christian Science Monitor Weekly Magazine (Aug 6):12.
Sturgis, Chris. 1992. Comic stores flooded with inquiries about Superman's death. Albany Times Union (September 6):C10.
Sturm, James and Art Baxter. 1999. A Response to Chapter Nine: Build a Beach Head [of Scott McCloud's 'Understanding Comics']. Comics Journal (211; April): 93-99
Suarez, Ray. 1997. A Political Feud: Lyndon Johnson and Robert Kennedy [with Jeff Shesol, historian and creator, of 'Thatch' political comic strip]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 30)
Suarez, Ray. 1997. Second Terms [features Steve Hess, author of Drawn and Quartered: The History of American Political Cartoons]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 20)
Sugarman, Carole. 1997. How to protect youself [introduction of BAC, cartoon food-safety mascot]. Washington Post (December 10):E4.
Suggs, Rob. 1989. It Came From Beneath The Pew [Religious gag cartoons]. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press
Suggs, Rob. 1995. Comic Book Bible, The [religion]. Uhrichsville, OH: Barbour Publishing
Sugrue, Thomas. 1946. From comic strip to comic art. Saturday Review 29(February 16):15.
Suhor, Charles. 1967. Comics as classics? Teachers Guide to Media and Methods 3(9):26-29.
Sullivan, Catherine. 195?. United Productions of America: The Modern Look in Animated Cartoons. American Artist 19(Nov):34.
Sullivan, Darcy. 1995. For the Love of Nod: The Land of Nod Treasury and Atomic City Tales [review of Jay Stephens comics]. Comics Journal (179; August): 43-44
Sullivan, Darcy. 1995. Oh That Monroe by Sam Henderson [review]. Comics Journal (179; August): 39
Sullivan, Darcy. 1999. Jay Stephens [interview]. Comics Journal (212; May): 80-104
Sullivan, Eddie & Charlie Schmidt. 1988. Radio Patrol [Strip reprints from the 1930s.]. Greenfield WI: Arcadia Publications
Sullivan, Gary. 1999. The Four Immigrants Manga by Henry (Yoshitaka) Kiyama [review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (Winter): 29
Sullivan, Mark W. 1999. Niagara: The Bad & the Beautiful [comics as Pop Art]. Washington City Paper (September 24): 92
Sullivan, Mark W. 2000. Mark Bennett: As Seen On TV - Art, Architecture, and a Woman Named Barbara [exhibit review, Batman tv show]. Washington City Paper (April 21): 86
Sullivan, R. Lee. 1996. Batman in a bustier ['bad-girl' comics]. Forbes 157(7; April 8):37.
Sullivan, Tim. 1997. Through the portals of the underworld [Review of Neil Gaiman's Neverwhere]. Washington Post (June 29):Book World 9.
Sundell, Abner. 1942, 2000. Crash the Comics. The Writer's 1942 Yearbook. reprinted in Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 28-34
Suraiya, Bunny. 1984. Comics emerge from the satchel as the voice of India's heritage. Far Eastern Economic Review 123(February 2):38-9.
Surridge, Matthew. 1998. >From Hell Volume Eleven: 'Dance of the Gull Catchers' by Alan Moore and Eddie Campbell [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52-53
Surridge, Matthew. 1998. Penguin Soup for the Soul by Tom Tomorrow [review]. Comics Journal (208; November): 52
Susser, Lisa. 1995. Comics [Mr. Punch]. Boston Phoenix 24(2; Jan 13):11.
Sussman, Bernard J. 1995. In defense of Dagwood [letter]. Washington Post (April 8):A17.
Sutel, Seth. 1999. TBS Pulls Plug on Women's Network [while starting network for company's Hanna-Barbera animation library]. Associated Press (August 13)
Sutel, Seth. 2000. D'oh! Can It Be Simpsons' 10th? [animated tv show]. Associated Press (January 11)
Sutel, Seth. 2001. Mad Magazine Now Taking Real Ads. Associated Press (March 21)

Sutherland, Frank. 2001. 'Tennessean' had no chance to react to comic [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13). <br
Sutton, Felix & Chad (ill). 1954. Mighty Mouse And The Scared Scarecrow . New York: Treasure Books Suydam, Arthur. 1983. Mysterious World: The Art Of Arthur Suydam [prints]. San Diego: Schanes & Schanes
Sutton, Terri. 1991. Media kids: Terri Sutton on bad-girl cartoonists. Artforum 30(Oct):23-4.
Sutton, Terri. 1993. Adventures in adult comics land. Utne Reader (Sep/Oct):111-12.
Suwono, F. 1993. A graphical user-interface development tool for intelligent computer-assisted instruction systems [using animation]. Monterey, CA: Naval Postgraduate School.
Swain, Carol. 1994. Mood Music [comic strip]. (Tower Records) Pulse! (February).
Swain, E. H. 1978. Using comic books to teach reading and language arts. Journal of Reading 22(3):253-258.
Swan, Curt and Stan Kaye(?). 1975. Duel in space [Superman story from 1955 Kellogg's mini-comic]. Amazing World of DC Comics (7; Jul).
Swann, Thomas Burnett. 1974. How Are The Mighty Fallen [Illustrated by George Barr.]. New York: Daw
Swanson, Peter. 2001. Maus Culture: From DC and Marvel to the latest wave of serious graphic novels, the comic book has come of age. Atlantic Unbound (March 29): http://www.theatlantic.com/unbound/crosscurrents/cc2001-03-29.htm
Swanson, Tim and Dana Harris. 2001. Fox's 'Fantastic'' project lands director [Fantastic Four movie]. Reuters / Variety (April 25)
Swanson, Tim. 2001. John Woo Preps 'Turtles' Toon [Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Reuters / Variety (June 21)
Swanson, Tim. 2001. MTV Animation coughs up 'Hairballs''. Reuters / Variety (May 16)
Swart, Dan. 1996. 'A Somewhat Shaky Stand' - A Graphic Designer Looks at the California Cartoon Tax Decision. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Swartz, Mimi. 1998. You dumb babies [Rugrats animated tv show]! New Yorker (November 30): 60-67
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on military service]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 30-33
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [Captain Marvel Jr., Mac Raboy, Fawcett Comics, Bell Syndicate]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 38-41
Swayze, Marc. 1999. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on creating Mary Marvel]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 36-39
Swayze, Marc. 1999. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on syndicating comic strips]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (60): Golden Age section 33-36
Sweeney, Louise. 1980. When life becomes a comic strip. Christian Science Monitor (Mar 13).
Sweeney, Louise. 1983. Reversing children's attitudes about drugs [using comics]. Christian Science Monitor (April 25).
Sweeny, Bruce. 1995. Skip Williamson kicks into high-gear. Comics Journal (175; March): 23-24
Sweeny, Glynis. 2001. Let's go: Europe! [Bush caricature]. Time (June 18): 17
Sweet, Preston. 1999. Comics Retailer Love-In: Life is a cabaret! [DC, Comic Relief, Teri Sue Wood]. Comics Retailer (82; January): 32
Swift and Co. 1942. Eat Right To Work and Win [16 page educational booklet featuring King Features characters]. U.S. Office of Defense Health and Welfare Services.
Syken, Bill. 1997. Comic strokes: Book plays through golf's portrayal in comic strips, from early slapstick swings to today's cerebral cartoons. Augusta Chronicle (April 26).
Sykes, Alan H. 1995. The doctors in Vanity fair: A gallery of medical men who appeared in caricature between 1870 and 1914. Kendal: Titus Wilson & Son.
Symons, Allene. 1985. Marvel expands its lion's share with early reader line. Publishers Weekly 228(December 6):38.
Szabo, Joe (ed.). 1992. Top Selection: The Finest International Political Cartoons Of Our Time, 1992 edition . North Wales, PA: WittyWorld Publications
Szadkowski, J. 1995. Father of the Phantom. The World & I: The Magazine for Serious Reading (November): 136-143
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2001. Joker's Latest Scheme Is No Laughing Matter. Washington Times (September 15)

Szafran, Zvi; Pike, Ronald M.; Singh, Mono M. 1994. Microscale Chemistry in the Comics. Journal of Chemical Education 71(6; Jun):A151.
Szul, Andy C. Jr. 1999. Dissin' the gipper [letter on caricature of Ronald Reagan]. Washington Post (February 20): A17
Tabuce, Bernard. 1987. A la decouverte des bandes dessinees occitanes [comic strips; in French]. Nimes, Mussidan: Marpoc, Federop.
Tadatsu, Takeshi. 1998. City Books: A Literary Supplement to Washington City Paper [cover illustration] Washington City Paper (December 4): City Books 1
Tagliabue, John. 2000. Bookend: Book party [comic books and graphic novels at Frankfurt Book Fair]. New York Times (November 12): Book World 43
Takahashi, Dean / Wall Street Journal. 2000. Com(puter)ics: The slumping comic book industry may break out on the web. Hartford Courant (May 11): D3
Takahashi, Dean. 1999. Video-game makers hope to 'blast' PCs [computer animation]. Wall Street Journal (September 2): B6
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1990. Lum (Urusei Yatsura) Vol. 1 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1993. Ranma 1/2 Viz Graphic Novel Vol. 1 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1994. Maison Ikkoku Vol. 1 [romance; manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1994. Mermaid Forest [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1994. Ranma 1/2 Viz Graphic Novel Vol. 2 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1994. Ranma 1/2 Viz Graphic Novel Vol. 3 [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1995. Mermaid's Scar [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1997. One Pound Gospel: Hungry For Victory [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1999. Maison Ikkoku Vol. 11: Student Affairs [romance; manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1999. Maison Ikkoku Vol. 12: The Hounds of War [romance; manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takahashi, Rumiko. 1999. Maison Ikkoku Vol. 13: Game, Set, Match [romance; manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takashige, Hiroshi & Ryoji Minagawa. 1993. Striker The Armored Warrior [manga]. San Francisco: Viz Communications
Takashima, Hideyuki. 1987. Acculturation and second language learning: Use of comics to measure the degree of acculturation. IRAL 25(1; Feb):25-40.
Takeshi. 1999. El Senore Cabeza y Los Molotov [comic strip]. Pulse Latino (December): 4
Talbots. 2000. Remember how she just pressed a button and got a complete outfit? [advertisement using The Jetson animated Hanna-Barbera tv series]. Washington Post (April 28); (May 4): A10
Tallarico, Tony. 1977. Discover Metrics With The Metric Man Activity Book [Coloring book.]. Elephant Books
Tallarico, Tony. 1987. Colors [children's book]. New York: Tuffy Books
Tallarico, Tony. 1992. Drawing and cartooning monsters: A step-by-step guide for the aspiring monster-maker. New York: Perigree.
Tallarico, Tony. 1992. Drawing And Cartooning Monsters: A Step-By-Step Guide For The Aspiring Monster-Maker. New York: Perigee
Tallarico, Tony. 1998. I Can Draw The Bible: The Old Testament . New York: Little Simon / Simon & Schuster
Tamagnini, Luciano. 1998. Twenty years of Il Pioniere: The ancestors, the independent life, the supplement in L'Unite. Immagini and Funetti (7; Mar):126.
Tamarkin, Jeff & David Schreiner. 1992. Grateful Dead Comix . New York: Hyperion
Tan, A. S. and K. J. Scruggs. 1980. Does exposure to comic book violence lead to aggression in children? Journalism Quarterly 57(4):579-583.
Tan, Ed. 2001. The Telling Face in Comic Strip and Graphic Novel. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Tanabe, Kunio Francis. 1996. Letter from Tokyo [manga]. Washington Post Book World (November 3):15.

Tanahey, Ed. 1999. A New 'Batman' Takes Wing [Batman Beyond animated tv series; Paul Dini]. New York Daily News (January 11)
Tanhaney, Ed. 1997. The Bat is back; Another summer, another Batman [movie]. Edmonton Journal (June 18)
Tanhaney, Ed. 1997. 'Batman' movie tries to bring back caped crusader of old comics. Albany Times Union (June 20).
Tanne, Janice Hopkins. Joe Camel beware as doctors strike back. [Editorial] BMJ. 313(7069):1349, 1996 November 30
Tanner, Adam. 1998. Master Soviet cartoonist has no regrets. Reuters (August 14).
Tanner, Ron. 1994. Toy robots in America, 1955-75: How Japan really won the war. Journal of Popular Culture 28(3; Winter).
Tapper, Jake. 1998. Comics tragedy: An American art form dies a slow death in the daily papers [illustrated by Frank Cho]. Washington City Paper (July 10): 29-30.
Tapper, Jake. 1998. Jack Delano's cartoon art: Social vision [Smithsonian exhibit and lecture on Joaquin]. Washington City Paper (October 2): 92
Tapper, Jake. 1998. Love in the time of Caller ID [humor article by Washington, DC cartoonist]. Washington Post (November 13): D4
Tapper, Jake. 1998. Tintin in Dupont Circle Washington City Paper (June 26): 48.
Tapper, Jake. 2000. The Adventures of Clintin [political cartoons based on Tintin]. Modern Humorist (August): http://modernhumorist.com/mh/0008/conventions/clintin.cfm
Tashlin, Frank. 1946. Bear That Wasn't, The [Children's fable by cartoonist.]. New York: E.P. Dutton
Tassel, Fabrice. 1998. Apres (A Suivre) [in French]. Liberation Livres Special Bande Dessinee (Jan 22):16.
Tatchell, Judy. 1987. How To Draw Cartoons And Caricatures [Illustrated by Graham Round, Terry Bave, Robert Walster and Chris Lyon. 2 pages on Tintin.]. London: Usborne Publishing
Tatum, Charles. 1980. Lagrimas, risas y amor: Mexico's most popular romance comic book. Journal of Popular Culture 14(3; Winter).
Tatum, Chuck. 1994. From Sandino to Mafalda: Recent works on Latin America Popular Culture [Latin American fiction and comic strips]. Latin American Research Review 29(1):198-214.
Tauber, Lewis. 1996. The comic connection [postage stamps]. American Philatelist (June).
Taylor, Durahn. 1999. The men who make the guns: Comic strips and munitions profiteers, 1924-1941. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Taylor, Ella. 1998. The 5,000-Pound Maus: On the anniversary of Kristallnacht, Art Spiegelman revisits his legacy. LA Weekly (November 13). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/51/art-taylor.shtml
Taylor, J. R. 1995. Tank Girl [review in Video: The Week]. Entertainment Weekly (Aug 11).
Taylor, Janett. 1989. Danse Macabre and Bande Dessinee: A Question of Reading. Forum for Modern Language Studies 25: 356-69.
Taylor, Jeffery. 2001. Is laughter the best medicine? [comic strips by hospitalized children]. This Is London (January 2): http://www.thisislondon.co.uk/dynamic/visitors/childrens/top_review.html?in_review_id=347754&in_review_text_id=292170
Taylor, John. 1987. Storming the Magic Kingdom: When Wall Street raiders went after Disney, they discovered that a takeover was no Mickey Mouse operation. American Film (May): 30-37
Taylor, K. 1989. Drilling for Disney. Journal of the California Dental Association 17 (10; October): 42-3
Taylor, Laurie. 1995. Look at Lacan: Comic strip culture. New Statesman and Society 8(380; November 24):43.
Taylor, Mike. 1996. Soul Improvement [religious cartoons]. Macon Hill, GA: Peake Road Publisher
Taylor, Miles. 1992 'John Bull and the Iconography of Public Opinion in England c. 1712-1929' Past & Present: a journal of historical studies, no.134, Feb. pp.93-128
Taylor, Neil. 1999 'New Study Looks for Ethnic Stereotypes in Cartoons' Tufts Daily, Tufts U. , October 14.
Taylor, Sally Adamson. 1992. Japanese publishing on the rise. Publishers Weekly 239(October 19):38-42.
Taylor, Sally Adamson. 1995. Serious business--and comics galore--at Hong Kong Fair. Publishers Weekly 242(Aug 7):303.
Tayyab, S. 1994. Biochemical education in leisure [using comics]. Biochemical Education 22(1):21-23.
Tebbel, John & Mary Ellen Zuckerman. 1991. Magazine In America 1741-1990, The . New YOrk: Oxford University Press

Tebbel, John. 1960. Who says comics are dead? Saturday Review 43(December 10):44-46.
Tefertillar, Robert L. 1994. A bonanza of Big Little Books. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 99(5; Jul):47.
Tefertillar, Robert L. 1996. The greatest teen-time decade [1950s]. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 101(Jul):30-33.
Teitelbaum, Michael. 2000. Batman Beyond: Return of the Joker [Children's novelization of animated movie.]. New York: Scholastic
Telford, Anne. 2000. Gary Baseman: Playing Cranium with the master. Commercial Artist (March / April): 88-97
Templeton, Ty, John Delaney and Ron Boyd. 1998. How To Draw Superman [DC animated series style]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster
Templeton, Ty. 1998. How To Draw Batman [DC animated series style]. Laguna Hills, CA: Walter Foster
Tennessen, Sara. 2001. Comic book artist draws on experience [Bob Hall]. Lincoln Journal Star (May 24). online at http://www.journalstar.com/local?story_id=3D3607&past=3D
Tenorio, Lysley A. 2000. Superassassin [fiction about comic books]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 105-117
Terfertillar, Robert L. 1997. An adventuresome collectible [stamps featuring comic strip characters]. Antiques and Collecting Magazine 102(4; Jun):30-33.
Tesoro, Jose M. 1996. 'Kitty' invasion from Japan. World Press Review 43(Apr):45-46.
Testa, Karen. 1999. Peanuts Comic Enters 50th Year. Associated Press (October 2)
Thaler, Mike. 1977. Funny bones: cartoon monster riddles. New York: F. Watts
Tharp, Paul. 1998. Nickelodeon's Mom to Start Own Company [television animation]. New York Post (May 29)
Thatcher, Mike. 1996. The truth about cats and dogs [Dilbert]. People Management 2(December 19):30.
The Guardian. 1995. Society [Hitler: The Comic Book]. World Press Review 42(5; May):41.
Theisen, Vibeke. 1982. La Surtraduction de la bande dessinee [language and comics; in Danish]. (Pre)publications 75(Sep):41-53.
Thomas, Bob. 2001. At the Movies: 'Monkeybone'. Associated Press (February 22)
Thomas, Cal / Tribune Media Services. 2001. Cartoons no laughing matter: Schools are churning out children made in the liberal image ['Editorial Cartoons by Kids - 2001']. Charlotte Observor (September 7)
Thomas, Denis. 1979. comic books (Book Review) Listener 102(2642):880
Thomas, Derek. 1998. Toon Out: The Second Annual World Animation Celebration. LA Weekly (February 13). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/98/12/film-thomas.shtml
Thomas, Douglas. 1998. Before the Vitascope [letter on Patrick Reynold's comic strip Flashback]. Washington Post (October 3): A17
Thomas, Frank. 1997. Superlative Man, The [Novel about a superhero.]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux
Thomas, Herbert. 1997. The Superlative Man [novel]. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux.
Thomas, Harry. 2000. Warren Ellis: Hot Comic Book Writer. Rolling Stone (September 14)
Thomas, Harry. 2001. Hot Comeback: The Dark Knight [Frank Miller's Batman]. Rolling Stone (August 30): 98
Thomas, HC. 1946. Boy Fighter With Andrew Jackson, A [Ill. by Henry E. Vallely. Looks like a comics artist.]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Thomas, Jack. 1999. Much ado about comics [anti-strip editorial by ombudsman]. Boston Globe (May 24)
Thomas, Kevin. 2001. A Creative, Zesty Purgatory Comes to Life in 'Monkeybone': Brendan Fraser fits perfectly in a surreal world of fantasy, special effects and Hollywood wizardry. Los Angeles Times (February 23)
Thomas, Marlo. 1987. Free to be a Family [includes 'And Superbaby Makes 3' by Mark Saltzman, Carmine Infantino and Dick Giordano]. New York: Bantam
Thomas, Neale. 1997. Great Moments in Rock #9: Joe Strummer tells Bez of bark's healing properties. Word. [British comic strip]. Select Magazine (Sep):15.
Thomas, Ralph. 2000. Morrison And Marvel. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Thomas, Roy & Bill Schelly (eds.). 1997. Alter Ego: The Best Of The Legendary Fanzine. Seattle: Hamster Press

Thomas, Roy & Gil Kane. 1991. Ring Of The Nibelung, The . New York: DC Comics
Thomas, Roy, Aaron Lopresti et al. 1997. Xena comic. TV Guide (2315; Aug 9):40-44.
Thomas, Roy. 1998. It was thirty years ago today... The rarely-seen Topps super-hero parodies. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 10-16
Thomas, Roy. 1998. Stan the Man & Roy the Boy: A conversation between Stan Lee and Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 6-18
Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Draw for Comic Books! Learn and Earn in Your Spare Time - At Home!': When Joe Kubert and Norman Maurer taught comics drawing by mail! Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 8-13
Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'Hi! I'm your host, Tom Fagan!' [Halloween in Rutland, VT]. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 22-25
Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'It was only Starman I paid attention to!': A Conversation with Jack Burnley. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 4-17
Thomas, Roy. 1999. 'So I took the subway and there was Shelly Mayer...' An interview with golden age artist Irwin Hasen. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 2-13
Thomas, Roy. 1999. >From Mars to Zamboula: The Thomas / Adams collaborations on 'War of the Worlds ' and Conan the Barbarian. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 10-13
Thomas, Roy. 1999. An All-Star Sensation: An examination of the first two Wonder Woman stories. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 30-33
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Hark, the Herald Tribune sings! A look at a very special issue of New York Sunday Magazine [Eisner's Spirit]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 40-41
Thomas, Roy. 1999. How Marv Wolfman and Co. saved (a bit of) the Golden Age [original art]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 19-21
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Reading Between the Panels. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 5, 53
Thomas, Roy. 1999. The secret origins of Infinity, Inc. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 25-34
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Thunder over Hollywood: Captain Thunder and Blue Bolt, of all people, in Tinseltown [characters optioned for never-produced movie]. Alter Ego 2(3; Winter): 31-33
Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Bill Everett was a friend of mine': A very personal reminiscence of the creator of the Sub-Mariner. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 4-20
Thomas, Roy. 2000. 'Let their past BE their past!': Alex Ross conducts a walking tour of his early-90s Marvel family project -- revealing awesome, previously-unglimpsed work. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 3-12
Thomas, Roy. 2000. ...And a post-Fawcett footnote from ye editor [on Gerry de la Ree and Otto Binder]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 18-19
Thomas, Roy. 2000. ['Just received my coby of CBA #6' letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 11-13
Thomas, Roy. 2000. A moon... a bat... a hawk: A candid conversation with Sheldon Moldoff. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 4-14
Thomas, Roy. 2000. Carl Burgos: Marvel mystery man. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 26-32
Thomas, Roy. 2000. George Roussos R.I.P. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 47
Thomas, Roy. 2000. Postcards to Wendy: Drawings sent from a father to his daughter - only the father was Bill Everett! Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 21-25
Thomas, Roy. 2000. The power of Jerry Ordway!: Little-seen (and never-seen) art from the 1990s Shazam! series. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 24-28
Thomas, Samuel J. 1984 'Portrait of a 'Rebel' Priest: Edward McGlynn in Caricature, 1886 -1893' Journal of American Culture, vol.7 no.4, Winter. pp.19-32
Thomas, Samuel J. 1987. The Tattooed Man Caricatures and the Presidential Campaign of 1884. Journal of American Culture 4 : 1-20.
Thomas, Susan Gregory. 1994. Toontown Tricksters: For Animators, Gig is Up as Laser Disc Exposes Dirty Deeds. Washington Post (Mar 18).
Thomas-Lester, Avis. 1999. For parents, it's no game; Pokemon plays hard to get. Washington Post (December 13): B1, 3
Thomason, Robert. 1998. Whatever you say, boss... [N. Matheson MacKinnon's web cartoons NetSerfs]. Washington Post (July 2): B4.
Thompson, C and UG Turner III. 1977. Sex symbols: the laughter is infectious, but so is the disease which is the subject of this cartoon campaign. Biomedical Communications 5 (4; Jul): 19-20
Thompson, Craig. 2000. ['Thank you splendidly for printing Mr. Hatfield's Chunky Rice review' letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 13
Thompson, David. 2001. The Back Half - No laughing matter [trends in comic books]. New Statesman (January 15). online at

http://www.consider.net/forum_new.php3?newTemplate=OpenObject&newTop01011 50031&newDisplayURN0101150031
Thompson, Don and Dick Lupoff (eds.). 1974. The Comics Book House. Arlington House.
Thompson, Don and Maggie Thompson. 1993. Comic-book superstars. Iola, WI: Kruase Publications.
Thompson, Don and Maggie. 1981. Fandom Zone: 1963: The calm before the storm. Comics Feature (11; August): 55-56
Thompson, Jack. 1996. The visionary 'Tintin' [letter to the editor]. Washington Post (December 21).
Thompson, Kim 1983. Influential 'naive' underground cartoonist Rory Hayes dead at 34. Comics Journal (87; December): 23
Thompson, Kim 1983. Ray Moore dead at 78; was first artist to draw Phantom strip. Comics Journal (87; December): 21-22
Thompson, Kim 1983. Splitsville artist Frank Baginski dies. Comics Journal (87; December): 23
Thompson, Kim. 1999. A Modest Proposal: More Crap Is What We Need. Comics Journal Online (July 14): http://www.tcj.com/3_online/e_thompson_071499.html
Thompson, Kimberly M. and Fumie Yokota. 2001. Depiction of alcohol, tobacco, and other substances in G-rated animated films. Pediatrics 107 (6; June): 1369-1374
Thompson, Luke Y. 2000. Crash of the Titan: Disney-esque characters and anime stylings don't mix, but at least the battles are cool [Bluth animated movie 'Titan A.E.' from Fox]. Dallas Observer (June 15). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-15/film2.html
Thompson, Maggie & Brent Frankenhoff. 1995. Comic Buyer's Guide 1996 Comic Book Checklist & Price Guide . Iola, WI: Krause Publications
Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Oarr joins DC Direct Sales; Bleistein new CBLDF head. Comics Retailer (107; February): 14
Thompson, Mark. 1999. Censorship in Australia [of Eros Comix]. Comics Journal (179; August): 28
Thompson, Richard. 1999. Richard's Poor Almanac: The Big Leg [cartoon on the Army Medical Museum]. Washington Post (October 17): F2
Thompson, Richard. 1999. The Century in the Post: Dagwood Takes First Nap on Sofa [cartoon]. Washington Post (April 18): F2
Thompson, Stephen. 1999? Making his mark: Mark Hamill, of Star Wars and Corvette Summer fame, talks about the many things he's done since--including his impressive new comic book [interview]. The Onion A.V. Club: http://avclub.theonion.com/avclubarchive/markhamill.html
Thompson, T. L. and E. Zerbinos. 1995. Gender roles in animated cartoons: Has the picture changed in 20 years? Sex Roles 32(9-10):651.
Thomson, George H. 1975. The four story forms: Drama, film, comic strip, narrative. College English 37(3):265-280.
Thomson, Ross and Bill Hewison. 1994. How To Draw And Sell Cartoons . Cincinnati, OH: North Light Books
Thorn, Matthew Allen. [forthcoming.] Girls and women getting out of hand: The pleasures and politics of Japan's amateur comics community. In Fanning the Flames: Fans and Consumer Culture in Contemporary Japan (W. J. Kelly, ed.).
Thorn, Matthew Allen. [forthcoming.] Unlikely Explorers: An Ethnography of the Community of Japanese Girls' and Women's Comic Books [Ph.D. dissertation]. New York: Columbia University.
Thorn, Matthew Allen. [forthcoming.] What Japanese girls do with comics, and why. In Hop on Pop: The Pleasures and Politics of Popular Culture (H. Jenkins, ed.).
Thorn, Matthew Allen. 1989. Adolescent liminality in Japanese Manga. 7th Annual Association of Teachers of Japanese Seminar, Washington, DC, Mar 16.
Thorn, Matthew Allen. 1993. Unlikely explorers: Sexual ambiguity in Japanese girls' comics. New York Conference on Asian Studies, New Paltz, NY, Oct. 16.
Thorn, Matthew Allen. 1997. Girls and women getting out of hand: The pleasures and politics of Japan's Amateur comics community. American Anthropological Association Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, Nov. 22.
Thorn, Matthew Allen. 1997. What Japanese girls do with comics, and why. Japan Anthropology Workshop, University of Melbourne, Australia, July 10.
Thorson, Alice. 1996. From collection of cultures, artistic unity arises [Japanese art and influence on comics]. Kansas City Star (Jan 21).
Throckmorton, H. J. 1979. Confronting identity crises in writing activities [using comics]. Annual Meeting of the National Council of Teachers of English (Nov), San Francisco, CA.
Thurman, Ken. 1986. Comic book fans convene: Today's young sophisticates want complex plots. Albany Times Union (November 9):F1.

Thurman, Ken. 1990. Artist draws heroes who leap to comic life [Marvel colorist Tom Vincent]. Albany Times Union (December 3):B8.
Thurman, Ken. 1990. Comics reflect real events. Albany Times Union (December 3):B8.
Tibi, Jean. 1995. Jim Boum, chevalier populaire du Western de papier [western comic strips; in French]. In Le Populaire a retrouver (Court, A., ed.). Saint-Etienne: University de Saint-Etienne.
Tiefenbacher, Mike. 1996. The Marvel Distribution Roller Coaster Ride. Comic Buyer's Guide (1158; Jan 26).
Tiefenbacher, Mike. 1997. A protrait of the lonely indexer [comic book fandom]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1249; October 24):56-62.
Tien, Ellen. 2001. Like daughter, like mother [Japan's Sanrio's Hello Kitty]. New York Times (May 6)
Tilleuil, J. L. 1984. La bande dessinee =E0 l'universite et ailleurs [in French; includes bibliography]. Louvain-la Neuve: Travaux de la FacultE de Philosophie et Lettres de L'universite Catholique de Louvain
Tilleuil, J. L. 1987. Pour analyser la bande dessinee [in French]. Louvain-la-Neuve: Academia
Tilleuil, Jean-Louis. 2001. Narrative Specularity and Sociocritical Stakes in the Contemporary French-Speaking Comic Strip Production. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Timbal-Doclaux, Louis et al. 1994. Fiche pratique: Faire parler les BD [Practical ideas: Making comic strips talk; in French]. Francais Dans La Monde (268; Oct):i-viii.
Tinney, Cal. 1946. Don't Quarrel -- DUNK! [Illustrations by Nate Collier]. New York: National Dunking Association
Tisseron, S. 1987. Psychanalyse de la bande dessinee [in French]. in Voix nouvelles en psychanalyse. PUF
Tjardes, Susan E. 1996. Televisual literacy, producerly texts and the serialized graphic narrative: The rhetorical and satirical potential of 'Doonesbury' [dissertation]. University of Iowa.
Tju, Lim Cheng. 1997. Singapore political cartooning. Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science 25(1):125-150.
Tkach, Jeffrey B. 1990. An investigation into the use of faces as a means of presenting cost performance report data [using cartoon faces]. Wright-Patterson AFB, OH: Air Force Institute of Technology.
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist - With Dave Coverly, Artist/Creator 'Speedbump' [interview]. Washingtonpost.com (April 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_coverly042701.htm#N OW
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Holbrook Creator, 'On the Fastrack'. Washington Post Online (August 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_083101.htm =
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Basset Artist/Creator 'Red & Rover'. Washington Post Online (June 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_060801.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chris Cassatt and Gary Brookins, Co-authors, 'Shoe'. Washington Post Online (July 20) : http://washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/style/comics.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Ray Billingsley Artist/Creator 'Curtis'. Washington Post Online (May 25): http://washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_052501.htm =
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With John McPherson Creator, 'Close to Home'. Washington Post Online (August 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/01/style/comics_080301.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Meet the Comics With Patrick McDonnell, Creator, 'Mutts'. Washington Post Online (August 17): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/comics_081701.htm =
Tochon, Maurice. 1986. Dans le galaxie B.D. [French comics; in French]. Etudes 364(1; Jan):47-56.
Todd McFarlane Productions, Inc. 1998 McFarlane Toys 1998 Catalog.
Todd McFarlane Productions, Inc. 1998. McFarlane Toys 1998 Catalog. Todd McFarlane Productions, Inc. 1999. McFarlane Toys Catalog.
Wells, Stuart W. III and Alex G. Malloy. 1996. Comics Collectible and Their Values. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Todd McFarlane Productions, Inc. 1999 McFarlane Toys Catalog.
Todd, Mort & Joey Cavalieri (ill). 1988. Joker's Joke Book, The . New York: Tor
Todd, Mort. 1999. [Congratulations... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 7-8

Tokkiw, John. 1995. Look! Up in the sky! It's a toon, it's literature, it's the new postmodern comic. Playboy 42(7; Jul):77.
Toksvig, Sandi and David Melling (ill.). . If I Didn't Have Elbows...: The Alternative Body Book [Children's book on anatomy in cartoon format.]. New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang
Tolbert, Jeff. 1998. [Cover art.] Washington City Paper (February 6).
Tollin, Anthony. 1988. A Visit with Lee Falk. Comics Revue 1(27)
Tollin, Anthony. 1997. Superman on Radio. Schiller Park, IL: Radio Spirits, Inc and Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press
Tomashoff, Craig. 2001. A Show About Nothing. Oh, and Superheroes ['The Tick' tv show]. New York Times (September 16)
Tong, Benson. 1997 'Reclaiming the Chinese Past (The Coming Man: 19th Century Perceptions of the Chinese)' Journal of American Ethnic History, vol.16 no.3, Spring. pp.122-7
Tong, Ng Suat. 1999. After the Rain by Andre Juillard [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 34
Tong, Ng Suat. 1999. Getting Short: Gangland [DC Comics Vertigo anthology review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 37-9
Tong, Ng Suat. 1999. Infactuation: Collier's #4 and Just the Facts by David Collier [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 44-6
Tong, Ng Suat. 1999. London Babylon: Slow Chocolate Autopsy by Ian Sinclaire and Dave McKean [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 37-38
Tong, Ng Suat. 1999. Train keep a-rollin': Galaxy Express 999 by Leiji Matsumoto [manga review]. Comics Journal (218; December): 41-42
Tong, Ng Suat. 2001. What's so secret? Secret Comics Japan [review]. Comics Journal (230; February): 32-36
Tonkin, Boyd. 1996. High Tory and Anglican, Lord Gnome and his cartoonists have allowed the great and the good off the hook. New Statesman (1996) 125(4305; October 11):36.
Toomey, J.P. 1997. How Far Is Too Far In Political Cartooning? Editor & Publisher (March 1): 48
Toomey, Jim. 2000. Illustrated Guide To Shark Etiquette: The Third Sherman's Lagoon Collection, An . Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Toonder, Marten. 1984. Strip als randgebied van de literatuur, of literatuur als randgebied van de strip [criticism of comic strips; in Dutch]. Dietshce Warande en Belfort 129(4; May):279-284.
Topel, Fred. 2000. Local Artist Gets Caught in the Web [Cartoonist Dale Hale]. Pacific Palisadian-Post (January 27)
Toppman, Lawrence. 1997. Bat Bore: Despite High-Profile Cast of Heroes and Villains, 'Batman and Robin' Is Dullest, Loudest Bat Sequel [movie]. Albany Times Union (June 20).
Torchia, Joseph. 1979. Kryptonite Kid, The [Novel about a boy who believes in Superman.]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Torregrossa, Michael A. 1999. Camelot 3000 and Beyond: An Annotated Bibliography of Arthurian Comic Books Published in the United States, c. 1980-1998 Arthuriana (Spring)
Torregrossa, Michael A. 1999. Camelot 3000 and Beyond: An Annotated Bibliography of Arthurian Comic Books Published in the United States, c. 1980-1998 Arthuriana (Spring)
Toth, Alex. 1988. Zorro: The Complete Classic Adventures, Vol. 1. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Toth, Alex. 1988. Zorro: The Complete Classic Adventures, Vol. 2. Forestville CA: Eclipse
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - The artist discusses his '70s DC Comics work. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 30-35
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget; On Frank Robbins, DC Comics' Batman and The Shadow. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 32-34
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget; The artist discusses the challenges of his black-&-white work at Warren Magazines. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 56-62
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth on George Roussos. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 8
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - About Pat Boyette [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 1
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - The comics industry's sinking fast and the artist has suggestions. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 7-8
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget: The artist remembers the work of the great Lo u Fine. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 7-9
Totilo, Stephen. 2001. Trouble in Gotham City: Chip Kidd Quits as Designer of DC Comics Book He Helped Write. Inside.com (May 18)
Tourtellotte, Bob. 1999. Pixar [Animation Studio] shares jump on strong video sales. Reuters (October 26)

Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. Pixar posts strong quarter, ups guidance [computer animation]. Reuters / Variety (May 4)
Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. Weekend Movies: Marvel's ``X-Men'' hit the screen. Reuters (July 14)
Tourtellotte, Bob. 2000. Grouchy Green, the Grinch Arrives on Movie Screens [Dr. Seuss]. Reuters / Variety (November 17)
Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. Disney shares fall, clouds gather over Magic Kingdom. Reuters (March 28)
Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001. 'Final Fantasy' Tests Boundaries of Real Animation. Reuters (July 10)
Towle, Lisa H. 1988. Zap! Pow! Profit from appreciating comics! Money 17(Jul):28.
*Townsend, J. Barton. 1919. Illustrated Catalogue of a notable and extensive Collection of Illustrated Books and Caricatures: original issues by the Three Cruikshanks, Rowlandson, Gillray and Others. New York: American Art Association.
Townson, Don and Charles Lyons. 2000. Disney closes Canuck shops, lays off 200 [animation]. Reuters / Variety (February 15)
Tracy, Jen. 2000. Cartoon's Creator Arkady Khait Dies in Germany [Russia]. Moscow Times (February 23). online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2000/02/23/013.html
Trag, Walt. 1978. How To Draw Comic Animals. Youth Publications/Saturday Evening Post
Trager, Louis. 1995. Comic perpetuates racial stereotypes. San Francisco Examiner (December 5).
Trager, Louis. 1995. Tintin comes to the City. San Francisco Examiner (December 5).
Transki, Jill. 2000. Life with father: Everybody loved Peanuts. Schulz's kids just loved Dad [by his daughter]. People (February 28): 58
Traut, Dennis & Tom Calenberg. 1982. Penguin's Penguins [Penguin cartoons.]. New York: Penguin Books
Travers, Peter. 1997. Will Smith rules! [Men in Black movie]. Rolling Stone (July 10):127-128.
Travis, Vicky. 1999. Sequel picks up the story of America's favorite comic strip orphan ['Annie Warbucks' play based on Little Orphan Annie]. Nashville Tennessean (November 26)
Trehearne, Brian. 1980. A source for Pratt's Truant [comic strip and poetry]. Canadian Poetry: Studies, Documents, Reviews 7(Fall-Winter):73-79.
Tremblay, R. 1980. La bande dessinee: Une typologie [Comic strips: A typology; in French]. Canadian Modern Language Review 36(3):504-513.
Trent, C. and R. Kinlaw. 1979. Comic books: An effective teaching tool. Journal of Extension 17:18-23.
Trescott, Jacqueline. 1994. A partnership with legs [Marvel funds Smithsonian spiders exhibit]. Washington Post (June 12).
Tress, Arthur. 1975. Shadow: A Novel in Photographs [photonovella]. New York: Avon.
Trever, John & Gene Copeland. 1983. Trever's First Strike [political cartoons]. Andover, MA: Brick House Publishing Co.
Trillo, Carlos & Jordi Bernet. 1990. Light & Bold. New York: Catalan
Trillo, Carlos and Guillermo Saccomano. 1980. Historia de la Historieta Argentina [comic books, in Spanish]. Buenos Aires: Ediciones Record
Trinkaus, Janet. 1989. 'Cathy' provides relief for women. Albany Times Union (February 10):C9.
Trino. 2000. 'Pasele pasele! Conozca a elias el Hombre Elastico! Increible, formidable, impresionante! [gag cartoon by Mexican cartoonist]. Pulse! Latino (July): 4
Trivedi, Kruti. 2000. Comic book industry struggling to survive [NY Times reprint]. Tulsa World (June 26)
Trivedi, Kruti. 2000. Comic superheroes battle just to survive: New publishers are fighting for a niche in a shrinking industry. New York Times (June 26): C11
Trondheim, Lewis. 1998. Harum Scarum (Walter) ['The Spiffy Adventures of McConey' graphic novel. French.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Trondheim, Lewis. 1998. Hoodoodad, The ['The Spiffy Adventures of McConey' graphic novel. French.]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Troop, Steve. 1999. The Ultimate Melonpool; A Collection of Comics [reprints electronic strip from Internet]. Para-Troop Productions
Troth, Jeff. 1997. Artist's sketches reflect humor, horror [Pvt. Michelle Yale/Bosnia]. The Mercury [U.S. Army Medical Department] (May):9.
Troutman, Dick. 2000. In Search Of The Unique [amateur comic book creator]. Sequential Tart 3 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Troy, John. 1994. The Authorized Ben Treasury [sports gag cartoons]. Willow Creek Press
Trudeau, G.B.. . Guilty, Guilty, Guilty! [Watergate & Vietnam]. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Even Revolutionaries Like Chocolate Chip Cookies [Cartoons from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular

Trudeau, G.B.. 1972. Just A French Major From The Bronx [Strips from Still A Few Bugs In The System.]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Bravo For Life's Little Ironies [Comics from But This War Had Such Promise]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. But This War Had Such Promise. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. Don't Ever Change, Boopsie [Selections from The President Is A Lot Smarter Than You Think]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1973. I Have No Son [Cartoons from But This War Had Such Promise. See Bravo For Life's Little Ironies for the rest.]. New York: Popular
Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Joanie [Cartoons for New Children series. Afterword by Nora Ephron.]. New York: Sheed & Ward
Trudeau, G.B.. 1975. We'll Take It From Here, Sarge [Cartoons for New Children Series. Inc. list of books in series.]. Kansas City: Sheed & Ward
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Any Grooming Hints For Your Fans, Rollie? New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Call Me When You Find America. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Dare To Be Great, Ms. Caucus. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1978. Doonesbury Special: A Director's Notebook, A. Kansas City: Sheed, Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. As The Kid Goes For Broke. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Doonesbury [Original Yale cartoons.]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1979. Especially Tricky People, An [Duke in China]. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. And That's My Final Offer! New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1980. But The Pension Fund Was Just Sitting There. New York: Bantam
Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. He's Never Heard Of You, Either. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1981. In Search Of Reagan's Brain. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1982. Ask For May, Settle For June. New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1985, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Holt Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1984. Doonesbury: A Musical Comedy New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1985. Check Your Egos At The Door. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1986. Death Of A Party Animal. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Calling Dr. Whoopee! New York: Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Doonesbury Deluxe. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1987. Downtown Doonesbury. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1989, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. Talkin' About My G-G-Generation. New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1988. We're Eating More Beets! New York: Henry Holt
Trudeau, G.B.. 1989. Read My Lips, Make My Day, Eat Quiche And Die! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel . Trudeau, G.B.. 1974. Still A Few Bugs In The System. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston
Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. Doonesbury Desk Diary 1991, The [Inc. Sunday strip reprints]. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1990. You're Smokin' Now, Mr. Butts! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. I'd Go With The Helmet, Ray. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1991. Welcome To Club Scud! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. What Is It, Tink, Is Pan In Trouble? Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1992. Action Figure! Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Portable Doonesbury, The. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel . Trudeau, G.B.. 1993. Quality Time On Highway 1. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. In Search Of Cigarette Holder Man. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1994. Washed Out Bridges And Other Disasters. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Doonesbury Nation. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1995. Flashbacks: Twenty-five Years Of Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1996. Virtual Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1997. Planet Doonesbury. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 1998. Bundled Doonesbury: A Pre-Millenial Anthology, The [Includes Doonesbury: Flashbacks cd-rom.]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, G.B.. 2000. Duke 2000: Whatever It Takes. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Trudeau, Garry. 1984. The Year of the Yuppie. Newsweek (December 31): cover

Trudeau, Garry. 1985. Silent Scream II: The Prequel [censored comic strip]. New Republic (June 10):8-9.
Trudeau, Garry. 1988. The 80's Are Over. Newsweek (January 4): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Bunkering [Gulf War]. New York Times (June 25).
Trudeau, Garry. 1991. Investigative cartooning: Why does the White House quail at my 'Doonesbury' strip? Washington Post (December 15).
Trudeau, Garry. 1992. S*x. New York Times (November 30).
Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Comics, stripped [review of McCloud's Understanding Comics]. New York Times Book Review (February 13)
Trudeau, Garry. 1994. Great leaping illustrations! It works [review of The Way Things Work CD-ROM]!. New York Times (November 13).
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. The Overclass. Newsweek (July 31): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. Great Exhortations [satirical article on Newt Gingrich]. New Yorker (Jan 16):92.
Trudeau, Garry. 1995. You're outta here, Zulu. Washington Post (June 18):C4.
Trudeau, Garry. 1999. 'I Hate Charlie Brown': An Appreciation [on Schulz retirement]. Washington Post (December 16): A38
Trudeau, Garry. 2000. The New Middle Age. Newsweek (April 3): cover
Trudeau, Garry. 2000. Setting the tone: Day one, as the new guy hits the ground stumbling [comic strip]. Time (November 20): 105
Trudeau, Garry. 2001. Of being dubbed by Dubya: Just try refusing a nickname from the Leader of the Free World. Time (February 12): 96
Trueheart, Charles. 1996. A Triumphant Asterix Conquers France Again: Cartoon Hero Returns After 5-Year Hiatus. Washington Post (11 Oct).
Trueheart, Charles. 1999. Tintin to the rescue: Could a 70-year old cartoon symbolize the new Europe? Washington Post (January 2): C1, 3
Truran Rothwell, Jennifer. Politics and media: Teaching with cartoons. Social Education 60(6):326.
Tsai Chic Chung & Brian Bruya (trans). 1992. Zhuangzi Speaks: The Music Of Nature [philosophy manga]. Princeton: Princeton University Press
Tsai Chic Chung & Brian Bruya (trans). 1992. Zhuangzi Speaks: The Music Of Nature [Daoist philosophy by Taiwan cartoonist]. Princeton University Press
Tsaousis, Spiros. 1999. Postmodern spatiality and the narrative structure of comics. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 205-218
Tsuneoka, Chieko. 2001. Arts abroad: A little puppet gets the job done, no strings attached ['Bob the Builder,' British stop-motion animation]. New York Times (August 7): B2
Tsurumi M. 1993. Books recommended by senior nurses and by fresh nurses. A comic illustrating students' clinical practice. [in Japanese] Kango 45 (3; March): 72-4
Tuchmayer, Harry. 1992. Counter Point: Okay... But I'm only Buying the Comics Indexed in Reader's Guide. North Carolina Libraries 50(4; Winter):223.
Tucker, Brian. 2000. Interview with Art Spiegelman 12/10/99. X-Tra 3 (3; Spring): 3-19
Tucker, Ken. 1994. Sandman. Entertainment Weekly (228/229; June 24):72.
Tucker, Ken. 1995. Gen 13 [comic book]. Entertainment Weekly (June 30).
Tucker, Ken. 1995. These characters are all action: The latest in comic-book superheroics. Entertainment Weekly (July 14).
Tucker, Ken. 1996. Extreme comix [review of DC/Vertigo's Preacher]. Entertainment Weekly (June 28).
Tucker, Ken. 1998. God bless 'America' [Invasion America animated miniseries]. Entertainment Weekly (June 12): 56.
Tucker, Ken. 1998. The ABCs of kids' TV [animation] Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 51-2.
Tucker, Ken. 1999. Batman and rockin' Robin. Entertainment Weekly (October 29): 112
Tucker, Ken. 1999. Catchy 'toons [Batman Beyond; The PJs; animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): 46-7
Tucker, Ken. 1999. Lying down on the job [Dilbert animated tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (January 22-29): 93
Tucker, Ken. 2000. Caped Fears: Hollywood's track record with men in tights - from Superman to Spawn - makes us afraid for X-Men [movies based on comic books]. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 48-55
Tucker, Ken. 2000. Right off the Bat [Paul Dini and 'Batman: The Animated Series']. Entertainment Weekly (545; June 16): 55

Tucker, Nicholas. 1990. Child And The Book: A Psychological And Literary Exploration, The [Inc. chapter on British juvenile comics.]. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Tumbusch, Tom and Bob Welbaum. 1998. Tomart's Value Guide to Disney Animation Art: An Easy-To-Use Compilation of over 40 Animation Art Auctions Organzied by Film, Character and Art Type. Tomart Publications

Tumbusch, Tom. 1989. Illustrated Radio Premium Catalog and Price Guide. Dayton: Tomart Publications

Tumbusch, Tom. 1989. Illustrated Radio Premium Catalog and Price Guide. Dayton, OH: Tomart.

Tumbusch, Tom. 1989. Illustrated Radio Premium Catalog And Price Guide. Dayton: Tomart

Tunc, Asli. 19??. [Comics]. Animation Conference (Utrecht, The Netherlands).

Tunc, Asli. 19??. [Comics]. Mid-Atlantic Region Asian Studies Annual Meeting (West Chester, PA).

Tunc, Asli. 19??. Transformation of a humor magazine: Girgir as a sociological phenomenon [Turkish humor]. Humor.

Tung, Jennifer. 2000. Spinal Tap, with a twist [toys at comic book stores]. New York Times (December 3)

Turan, Kenneth. 2000. Gen-X: The 'X-Men' pulses with the comic book's superpowered outsider characters, adding a dizzying array of special effects. Los Angeles Times (July 14): D1, 17

Turan, Kenneth. 2000. X-Men [movie review]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 14)

Turan, Kenneth. 2001. A Sophisticated . . . Ogre? The witty, fractured fairy tale 'Shrek' has a solid base of clever writing. Los Angeles Times (May 16)

Turf & Joel Mouclier. 1993. Ramparts: Unseeing Eyes. Northampton MA: Tundra

Turner, Elisa. 1996. Jose Bedia: cave paintings and comic books. Art News 95(Oct):93-94.

Turner, G. A. 1953. Artists behind an animated cartoon. Design 54(May):190.

Turner, K. J. 1977. Comic strips: A rhetorical perspective. Central States Speech Journal 28(1):24-35.

Turnquist, Kristi. 1991, Comics Central: Blam! Ka-pow! Meet artist Mike Mignola. He's among heavy hitters in Portland's comic-book industry, which is changing to meet new challenges in the 21st century. Oregonian (May 29)

Turtil, Steven, Thomas H. Candy Jr., and Janet R. Priddy. 2001. There you go again [letters on shrinking comic strip size]. Washington Post (June 16): A19

Tuten, Frederic. 1983. Ranxerox [comics in Italy]. Artforum 22(Nov):69-71.

Tuten, Frederic. 1993. Tintin in the New World: A Romance [novel loosely-based on Herge character]. New York: William Morrow (1996 paperback edition by Riverhead Books)

Tweed, James. 1991. True faith [comic on Christianity]? New Statesman and Society 4(February 15):19.

Twentieth Century Fox. 2000. Mutants Exist! Keep America Safe! Mutant Watch 2000 [X-Men movie ad]. Washington Post (May 10): C10

Twerski, Abraham J.. 1989. When Do The Good Things Start? [Therapy with Peanuts.]. West Sussex: Ravette Books

Tyler, B. 1936. News reel: Women cartoonists. Pictorial Review 37(Jun):4.

Tyner, Howard A. (ed.). 2000. The MacNelly Gallery. Chicago Tribune (June 25)

Uchiyama, A. 1995. Social attitudes toward sex and deviant behaviors of comics readers. 12th World Congress of Sexology (Aug), Yokohama, Japan, pp. 387-94.

Uchmanowicz, P. 1993. The history of rhetoric and composition as cultural studies [comics studies]. Annual Meeting of the Modern Language Association (Dec), Toronto, ON.

Ujiie, Joanne; Krashen, Stephen D. 1996. Comic Book Reading, Reading Enjoyment, and Pleasure Reading Among Middle Class and Chapter I Middle School Students. Reading Improvement 33(1):51.

Ulamas, J. F. 1941. Sad case of the funnies: Comic strips have gone he-man, haywire and Hitlerite. American Mercury 52(Apr):411.

Ullmann, Charles A. 1992. 'Sordid Entertainment' and its social value [letter; psychology; censorship; moviews]. Washington Post (October 8).

Ungar, Nancy. 2001. Elmer Fudd was right! - 'Second Childhood' at RAP [fine arts influenced by cartoons]. Montgomery [MD] Gazette (July 11): B-4

Unger, Jim. 1990. Herman Over The Wall: The Seventh Treasury [Panel and Sunday strip reprints.]. Kansas City: Andrews and McMeel

United Press International. 1998. Superman warns children of land mines United Press International: (June 11).

United Press International. 1998. Gotham cops bust Batman, Riddler [Greenpeace protest about toys]. United Press International (February 13).

United States Central Intelligence Agency. 1985? The Freedom Fighter's Manual [Sandinistas cartoon sabotage book originally published by CIA]. New York: Grove Press
United States Postal Service. 1995. Comic Strips Ceremony Program, The [Inc. set of cancelled stamps and opening day program.]. Washington: United States Postal Service
United States Postal Service. 1995. The comic strips ceremony program. Washington, DC: United States Postal Service.
Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. California tax battle recalled. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 25
Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Web site has breadth and taxes [National Cartoonists Society]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 59
Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Wright presides over AAEC business meeting [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 40
Unknown. 19??. Satire and Caricature in Medical History [24 pages, published to advertise Lactopeptine]. Yonkers, NY: The New York Pharmaceutical Association
Unknown. 191?. In Camp and Out - 'Where Do We Go From Here, Boys?' [16 World War I cartoons on a connected postcard-style booklet)].
Unknown. 1915. Sad Experience of Big and Little Willie [cartoons about World War I]. Chatto & Windus
Unknown. 1918. American Caricatures Pertaining to the Civil War; reproduced from the original lithographs published from 1856-1872, with introduction [reprintof Caricatures Pertaining to the Civil War; reproduced from a private collection of originals designed for Currier & Ives (1892)]. New York : Brentano's
Unknown. 1934. 100 Comic Cartoonists Guests of Marx Brothers. New York Herald Tribune (October 22)
Unknown. 1942. How to Draw for the Comics [Fisher, Greene, Farr, McCay, Binder, Marcoux and Small]. New York: Street & Smith
Unknown. 1943. Comic strips at war [Ham Fisher's Joe Palooka, Leslie Turner's Wash Tubbs, Russ Westover's Tillie the Toiler, Siegel & Shuster's Superman, Frank Miller's Barney Baxter, Fred Laswell's Barney Google, V.T. Hamlin's Alley Oop, Frank Martinek's Don Winslow, Russell Ross' Jane Arden]. Look (November 30).
Unknown. 1953. Al Capp Exposed: The Secret Sex Life. Confidential (October)
Unknown. 1963. Comic Books Writer's Digest 43(10):10
Unknown. 1966. Famous cartoonist honored by the National Society for the Prevention of Blindness. Sight Sav Rev 36 (3; Fall):168-9
Unknown. 1966. Comic Book Markets Writer's Digest 46(6):30
Unknown. 1967. Kinney plans to acquire National Periodical [DC] in exchange of stock. Wall Street Journal (July 24)
Unknown. 1968. Kinney National [DC] acquistion. Wall Street Journal (March 27)
Unknown. 1972. Letters: French Comic Strip London Magazine n.s.(12:1):132
Unknown. 1972. Cartoonist Is Fined in Sex Attempt [Al Capp]. United Press International (February 12)
Unknown. 1975. [Lee Falk] Cartoonist PROfiles (27; September): 20-24
Unknown. 1975. The comic book market for freelancers such as it is Writer's Digest 55(4):25
Unknown. 1976. Doonesbury: Drawing and quartering for fun and profit. Time (Feburary 9): cover, 57-66
Unknown. 1979. Look - it's a PR gimmick! [Superman and Metropolis, IL]. Washington Star (February 3)
Unknown. 1981. 'Superman II,' in first weekend sets records. New York Times (June 22)
Unknown. 1981. Art dealer [Stu Reisbord] becomes comic strip villain [in Leonard Starr's Annie]. Comics Feature (11; August): 22
Unknown. 1981. DC raises price to 60 cents; adds pages. Comics Feature (11; August): 14
Unknown. 1981. Focus: Comic Books Social Education 45(5):304
Unknown. 1981. Gene Colan leaves Marvel for DC, will pencil Batman, Wonder Woman and The Phantom Zone. Comics Feature (11; August): 13-14
Unknown. 1981. Jack Kirby returns to comics; Captain Victory on the way. Comics Feature (11; August): 15
Unknown. 1981. Marvel struggles to support schedules. Comics Feature (11; August): 15
Unknown. 1981. New Media expands comics line: 'Semi-pro' books set to debut in autumn. Comics Feature (11; August): 17

Unknown. 1981. New X-Man's debut delayed; [Silkie] Still Dave Cockrum's property. Comics Feature (11; August): 18
Unknown. 1981. NMP's Adventure Illustrated prepares for release. Comics Feature (11; August): 16
Unknown. 1982. [comic writer T. Casey Brennan anti-smoking campaign]. [Michigan] New Times (November 17)
Unknown. 1982. Superman was 4-F [illustrated by Elwood H. Smith]. Parade (December 12)
Unknown. 1983. [editorial on Newman's letter on NY Times review of Ariel Dorfman's The Empire's Old Clothes: What The Lone Ranger, Babar, and other innocent hereoes do to our minds]. Wall Street Journal (June 2)
Unknown. 1984. 'Kick the Habit' in zines [comic writer T. Casey Brennan anti-smoking campaign]. Fandom Times (8, November)
Unknown. 1984. Comic Books and History: A Symposium Radical History Review 28/30:229
Unknown. 1987. A super symposium [Superman]. New York Times (June 3)
Unknown. 1987. Strip aids [letter]. Journal of the Royal College of General Practitioners 37 (304): 526
Unknown. 1989. Cartoons [editorial in Italian]. Rivista dell Infermiere 8 (4; Oct-Dec): 172-4
Unknown. 1990. Zap to Zippy: The Impact of Underground Comix. A Twenty-five Year Retrospective [includes Eisner and Griffith]. San Francisco: Cartoon Art Museum
Unknown. 1990. DEATH TO MAGGIE BOOK SPARKS TORY UPROAR [British comic St. Swithin's Day by Grant Morrison] The Sun (March 19).
Unknown. 1992. A sad day at DC Comics, as the staff mourns the world's superhero [Superman]. New York Times (November 19): B22
Unknown. 1992. 'Big' strip offered ['Big Flat City' by Richard Kolkman]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 40
Unknown. 1992. NEA offers 'Pop Culture' strip after it runs in British newspapers [by Steve McGarry]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 39
Unknown. 1992. New cartoon panel ['Endearing Species' by Dean Norman]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 40
Unknown. 1992. Stamps for Strips. The Comics Journal (149; Mar): 23
Unknown. 1992. The Phantom Diary 1993. Sydney: Mallon Publications
Unknown. 1993. [Editorial cartoonist Rob Rogers] On Pittsburgh daily. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36
Unknown. 1993. [Jerry] Scott now treasurer [of National Cartoonists Society]. Editor and Publisher (September 4): 32
Unknown. 1993. [Jim Scancarelli attends] Harmonica meeting. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. [Mell Lazarus] On another tv show. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36
Unknown. 1993. [Political cartoonist Dan] Dowling dead at 87. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36
Unknown. 1993. A joint comic effort [between Bill Griffith's Zippy and Tom Tomorrow's Sparky]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36
Unknown. 1993. A new comic name ['Snafu' changed to 'Beattie Blvd' for merchandising reasons]. Editor and Publisher (September 4): 32
Unknown. 1993. A new 'Pogo' writer [Michael Lewis replaces Peter Kelly]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. A story about birds [by 'Beaver Creek' creator Dean Norman]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. About baseball star ['Jump Start' by Robb Armstrong on Negro League star Gene Benson]. Editor and Publisher (January 30): 36
Unknown. 1993. About black artists [in Ebony magazines]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30
Unknown. 1993. 'Alley Oop' birthday. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38
Unknown. 1993. An ACE for Hamill [from National Cartoonists Society]. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42
Unknown. 1993. An editorial cartoon roundup covers '92. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 60
Unknown. 1993. Anti-tobacco strips [in 'Crock']. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42
Unknown. 1993. API names fellows [Mike Peters]. Editor and Publisher (August 14): 31
Unknown. 1993. Arkansas cartoonist draws the new prez [Sherrie Shepherd's 'Francie']. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34
Unknown. 1993. Babin is syndicated [in editorial cartoon package]. Editor and Publisher (November 6): 32

Unknown. 1993. 'Batch' and 'Batch' [strips with same name]. Editor and Publisher (November 6): 32
Unknown. 1993. Business cartoon is introduced by TMS [Bottom Liners by Bill & Eric Teitelbaum]. Editor and Publisher (April 17): 39
Unknown. 1993. Callahan list [of clients] grows. Editor and Publisher (July 10): 28
Unknown. 1993. Cantone organizes cartoon exhibit [No Laughing Matter: Political Cartoons on the Environment]. Editor and Publisher (February 20): 36
Unknown. 1993. Cartoon exhibitions. Editor and Publisher (September 4): 32
Unknown. 1993. Cartoon show news [Human rights exhibit by Jerry Robinson; political cartoonist Oswaldo Sagastegui]. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34
Unknown. 1993. Cartoons auctioned. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. Cartoons cover the top stories of 1993. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. Comic on computer [Dilbert]. Editor and Publisher (May 15): 40
Unknown. 1993. Comic stars dragon [Jon Urban's 'Potluck']. Editor and Publisher (November 6): 32
Unknown. 1993. Comics are offered ['The Recyclers'; 'Henry'; and 'Kahn' by Jim James Productions]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30
Unknown. 1993. Comics from Singer ['Fantastic Facts' by Jim Gilbert, 'Giraffics' by Petro, 'Paradise Park' by Roland Claude, 'The Pirateer of Pawcatuck' by Mary Fallon Fisher, 'Tiffani' by Peaco Todd]. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 44
Unknown. 1993. 'Cool Jerk' cartoon [by Paul Horn]. Editor and Publisher (July 24): 32
Unknown. 1993. Created 'Alley Oop' [Vincent T. Hamlin obituary]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36
Unknown. 1993. Creative use of color [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 22C
Unknown. 1993. 'Dick Tracy' update [Locher writing strip]. Editor and Publisher (March 20): 36
Unknown. 1993. Did several comics [Malcolm Hancock obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 27): 48
Unknown. 1993. Disney's withdrawal [from former Yugoslavia]. Editor and Publisher (February 6): 35
Unknown. 1993. Drew 'Mary Worth' [Bill Ziegler obituary]. Editor and Publisher (August 21): 36
Unknown. 1993. 'First Lady' strip is introduced by TMS [by Madeline Brogan]. Editor and Publisher (October 9): 31
Unknown. 1993. 'Gasoline' turns 75. Editor and Publisher (November 20): 44
Unknown. 1993. Groening syndicate office in new locale. Editor and Publisher (April 17): 39
Unknown. 1993. Halloween cartoons [with safety tips and Garfield]. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 36
Unknown. 1993. He created 'Quincy' [Ted Shearer obituary]. Editor and Publisher (January 9): 30
Unknown. 1993. Human rights show [curated by Jerry Robinson]. Editor and Publisher (June 26): 36
Unknown. 1993. Human-rights show [curated by Jerry Robinson]. Editor and Publisher (October 2): 32
Unknown. 1993. Hurd cartoon book. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34
Unknown. 1993. In their underpants [Berke Breathed's Outland]. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38
Unknown. 1993. It's computer-drawn ['The Bytemans' by Jim Wagner]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48
Unknown. 1993. Ivins is speaker at cartoon convention. Editor and Publisher (May 22): 34.
Unknown. 1993. Jailed due to 'B.C.' [in Saudi Arabia; religious censorship]. Editor and Publisher (August 7): 38
Unknown. 1993. 'Les Moore' cartoon [syndicated by Phillip Jewell]. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 36
Unknown. 1993. MacNelly and panel are also on schedule. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 33
Unknown. 1993. 'Mad' veteran doing a syndicated comic [Dave Berg's 'Roger Kaputnik']. Editor and Publisher (January 16): 42
Unknown. 1993. Massive sales effort [political cartoonist Geoffrey Yerke]. Editor and Publisher (July 31): 34
Unknown. 1993. 'Middletons' switch. Editor and Publisher (October 30): 34
Unknown. 1993. Montana company's syndicated package [Prose Works; editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (January 23): 34
Unknown. 1993. NEA is syndicating Christmas sequence ['The Grizzwells' by Bill Schorr]. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 33
Unknown. 1993. New comic strip for black-owned newspapers [Posro Komic's The Griots]. Editor and Publisher (March 13): 32
Unknown. 1993. News about honors [Ruben Bolling; Walt Handelsman; Jerry Scott; Garfield]. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 40

Unknown. 1993. Northwest cartoons [editorial cartoons by Scott Bateman]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48
Unknown. 1993. Ohio State donation [of David Crane originals by Creig Flessel]. Editor and Publisher (October 23): 36
Unknown. 1993. Programs and more [Spider-Man; Animal Crackers; Annie; Baby Blues; Wee Pals]. Editor and Publisher (May 8): 40
Unknown. 1993. Rare art is available [from Newspaper Features Council]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. Schorr wins contest. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42
Unknown. 1993. Schulz sixth on list [of Forbes richest entertainers]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. Sharpnack cartoons [editorial cartoons are self-syndicated]. Editor and Publisher (December 25): 34
Unknown. 1993. Show and donation [of editorial cartoonist Bill Crawford]. Editor and Publisher (September 11): 48
Unknown. 1993. 'Starr' creator [Dale Messick] talks. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 64
Unknown. 1993. 'Stepfamilies' comic [by Richard Sirgiovanni]. Editor and Publisher (December 18): 44
Unknown. 1993. Sun-Times offering 'Batch' comic trip [by Marin Bartels and William Lane]. Editor and Publisher (September 25): 33
Unknown. 1993. Truck delivers yuks [San Diego Union-Tribune truck painted with comic strips 'Blondie', 'Rex Morgan, M.D.', 'Beetle Bailey']. Editor and Publisher (July 3): 38
Unknown. 1993. Two comic contests ['Lockhorns' and 'Dilbert']. Editor and Publisher (January 2): 61
Unknown. 1993. United gives library numerous cartoons. Editor and Publisher (February 13): 35
Unknown. 1993. United has [Dick Wright] portraits. Editor and Publisher (August 28): 32
Unknown. 1993. Wendy's promotion [Peter Guren's 'Ask Shagg' with fast-food restaurant]. Editor and Publisher (November 27): 34
Unknown. 1993. Wingert dead at 74 ['Hubert' creator]. Editor and Publisher (December 11): 42
Unknown. 1993. Wright has package of political portraits. Editor and Publisher (June 19): 63
Unknown. 1993. Veinte anos de comics [Spanish comics]. Aula de Literatura Vicens Vives.
Unknown. 1993. Veinte anos de comics [Spanish comics]. Aula de Literatura Vicens Vives.
Unknown. 1994. [Debra] Solomon does film [animated 'Mrs. Matisse']. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48
Unknown. 1994. [Editorial cartoonist Marshall Ramsey] In cartoon package. Editor & Publisher (August 20): 36
Unknown. 1994. [Frank] Ridgeway dies at 64 [Mr. Abernathy creator]. Editor and Publisher (November 5): 37
Unknown. 1994. ['Gasoline Alley'] Anniversary marked.. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31
Unknown. 1994. [Mike Peters holds Grimmy's Look-Alike] Anniversary contest. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32
Unknown. 1994. [Pop Art Times] Insert about comics. Editor and Publisher (September 24): 34
Unknown. 1994. ['Small Society' creator Morrie] Brickman dies at 76. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32
Unknown. 1994. [Stan Lee] Gets a lifetime pack [with Marvel Entertainment Group (which is broken in 1999)]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 32
Unknown. 1994. A comics exhibition [at Barnum Museum]. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 42
Unknown. 1994. A waffling dilemma [Tom Tomorrow and Garry Trudeau use same symbol for Clinton]. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36
Unknown. 1994. 'Adolf' strip offered ['Lil' Adolph' by Ella Koch and Al Kesselring]. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56
Unknown. 1994. Already-known strip offered by Creators [Jeff Shesol's Thatch]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 41
Unknown. 1994. An interactive strip ['Normy's Beach Babe-O-Rama' video game based on 'Making It: A Survival Guide for Today' strip by Keith Robinson]. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56
Unknown. 1994. An offbeat cartoon ['Tomfoolery' by Mark Dolan]. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 30
Unknown. 1994. An online 'Peanuts'. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 42
Unknown. 1994. Anti-illiteracy effort by Ohio cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 41
Unknown. 1994. Anti-smoking comic. Editor and Publisher (November 5): 37

Unknown. 1994. Apollo and Snoopy [Peanuts]. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32
Unknown. 1994. Beetle, Lois reunite. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 42
Unknown. 1994. Browne comic ends ['Chris Browne's Comic Strip']. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32
Unknown. 1994. California cartoons [editorial cartoons by T. Brian Kelly]. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon stamps are expected next year [contemporary strips excluded]. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 35
Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Nicole Hollander] files suit. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32
Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist [Paul Fell] has new fax and radio effort. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 53-4
Unknown. 1994. Cartoonist to 'temp' for his former paper [Wiley]. Editor and Publisher (April 16): 47
Unknown. 1994. Cartoon-like canine ['Mother Goose & Grimm' contest]. . Editor and Publisher (October 8): 46
Unknown. 1994. Cartoons on wheels [painted on public bus]. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32
Unknown. 1994. Christmas cartoons ['Betty' by Gary Delainey and Gerry Rasmussen]. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31
Unknown. 1994. Cigarettes bug him [Ruben Bolling]. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32
Unknown. 1994. Civil War sequence [in 'Gasoline Alley']. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32
Unknown. 1994. Claimants seek pay [against NY Weekly including Bolling and Rall]. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32
Unknown. 1994. Comic adds bishop ['For Heaven's Sake' religious strip by Rev. Mike Morgan]. Editor and Publisher (January 22): 32
Unknown. 1994. Comic stars teacher ['Mr. Klass' by Mike Suchcicki]. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 60
Unknown. 1994. Comic strip on disk ['Big Flat City' by Richard Kolkman]. Editor and Publisher (September 24): 34
Unknown. 1994. Comics are donated [Dick Wingert's 'Hubert']. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44
Unknown. 1994. 'Committed' comic launched by United [Michael Fry]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 43
Unknown. 1994. Computer cartoons. Editor and Publisher (November 26): 31
Unknown. 1994. Conservative artist [Chuck Asay] signs with Creators. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 31
Unknown. 1994. Countdown comics [Schulz's annual 'Peanuts Christmas Countdown' ads]. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 42
Unknown. 1994. Crime bill cartoons [by editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (August 27): 36
Unknown. 1994. CWS package has cartoons on soccer. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 32
Unknown. 1994. Davis, United close 'Garfield' agreement. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 55
Unknown. 1994. D-Day is recalled in 'Peanuts' sequence [for second time]. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 31
Unknown. 1994. 'Doonesbury' series [about gays in the Catholic Church and thus religion] gets editor reaction. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 32
Unknown. 1994. Drake will be guest. Editor and Publisher (September 24): 34
Unknown. 1994. Drew aviation strip [Zack Mosley obituary]. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 32
Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist [Jerry Holbert] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43
Unknown. 1994. Editorial cartoonist starts 'Media' strip [Jack Ohman's 'Mixed Media']. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 31
Unknown. 1994. E-mailers excise 'X' [Sherman's Lagoon poll]. Editor and Publisher (July 30): 32
Unknown. 1994. English cartoonists do Universal comic ['Tight Corner' by Ken Grundy and Malcolm Willett]. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 43
Unknown. 1994. Feature trio offered ['Mordred Labrat' panel by Keith Olsen]. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36
Unknown. 1994. Festivals and shows [for comics centennial]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 32
Unknown. 1994. Finalists are named for cartooning prize. Editor and Publisher (March 26): 32
Unknown. 1994. Fiscehtti recipients [editorial cartoonists John Deering and Bill Day]. Editor and Publisher (November 5): 37

Unknown. 1994. From strip to panel [Jerry Van Amerongen's 'Ballard Street']. Editor and Publisher (February 19):48
Unknown. 1994. Gould remembered [at Dick Tracy Days]. Editor & Publisher (September 3): 36
Unknown. 1994. Hard hitting cartoon jab [by Bruce Beattie used on tv]. Editor and Publisher (March 5): 32
Unknown. 1994. Howard Stern strip [by Dave Miller]. Editor and Publisher (January 22): 32
Unknown. 1994. 'Hunny' kid feature offers short stories [Bunny Hoest]. Editor and Publisher (February 12): 45
Unknown. 1994. IPS, cartoon group [Souther California Cartoonists Society] and writer honored. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 36
Unknown. 1994. Larson liked panels published by paper. Editor and Publisher (December 31): 29
Unknown. 1994. LATS to syndicate 'Nooz' comic panel. Editor and Publisher (July 16): 49
Unknown. 1994. Locher prize winner [is editorial cartoonist John Davidson]. Editor and Publisher (June 4): 56
Unknown. 1994. McDonnell is doing 'Mutts' comic strip. Editor and Publisher (October 29): 32
Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Dick Locher from FBI]. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 42
*Unknown. 1994. News about awards [Herblock, Luckovich, Morrie Turner]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 31
Unknown. 1994. News of [Tom] Tomorrow. Editor and Publisher (March 19): 60
Unknown. 1994. Newsletters are out. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 42
Unknown. 1994. Offbeat comic panel ['Speed Bump' by Dave Coverly] offered by Creators. Editor and Publisher (June 18): 42
Unknown. 1994. Packet of cartoons [Kent Whitaker]. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 44
Unknown. 1994. Petition for 'Dilbert'. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 34
Unknown. 1994. 'Pling' comic panel ['Ask Pling Anything' by Sharon Awrey and Scott Wollum]. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42
Unknown. 1994. 'Popeye' cartoonist Bud Sagendorf dies. Editor and Publisher (October 1): 35
Unknown. 1994. 'Popeye' in Florida [amusement theme park]. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 34
Unknown. 1994. Positive reaction to 'Spider-Man' story. Editor and Publisher (March 12): 43
Unknown. 1994. Pulitzer nomination for Lynn Johnston? Editor and Publisher (March 26): 32
Unknown. 1994. Robin Williams film [planned on John Callahan]. Editor and Publisher (April 2): 32
Unknown. 1994. Rogers hits a triple [editorial cartoonist Rob Rogers]. Editor and Publisher (July 23): 32
Unknown. 1994. Russian resurfaces [in 'Motley's Crew']. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48
Unknown. 1994. SA AIDS comic 'Roxy' [South African educational comic book]. Nursing RSA 9(10; October): 4
Unknown. 1994. Schulz travels back home to Minnesota. Editor and Publisher (October 1): 35
Unknown. 1994. Schulz will speak at California gathering. Editor and Publisher (February 26): 42
Unknown. 1994. Series goes on line ['Phantom 2040']. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 34
Unknown. 1994. Shagg on 'Siendfeld' and 'Ellen' sitcoms. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 41
Unknown. 1994. Siers joins package [caricatures by Kevin Siers, Ron Coddington and Tim Van Ness for 'Faces in the News']. Editor and Publisher (July 2): 54
Unknown. 1994. Six cartoon panels in 'Guest' package. Editor and Publisher (June 11): 31
Unknown. 1994. Spillane comic strip features private eye ['Mike Danger' syndicated by Big Entertainment]. Editor and Publisher (September 17): 36 Unknown. 1994. A kids' health effort [in 'Doonesbury']. Editor and Publisher (September 24): 34
Unknown. 1994. Strip features a cat and a beauty salon ['Process' by Crystal Davenport; African-American strip]. Editor and Publisher (August 6): 31
Unknown. 1994. Successful auction. Editor and Publisher (December 17): 42
Unknown. 1994. Sunday rock comic ['Dick Clark's Rock and Roll Remember' by Clark, Don Sherwood and Fred Bronson] is being syndicated. Editor and Publisher (September 10): 37
Unknown. 1994. Syndicate produces exhibition in Egypt [curated by Jerry Robinson for World Population Conference]. Editor and Publisher (September 10): 36
Unknown. 1994. 'Terry' on television. Editor and Publisher (April 9): 48
*Unknown. 1994. 'The Far Side' and 'Calvin' win survey. Editor and Publisher (January 8): 31
Unknown. 1994. Trudeau is satirized [by editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 32
Unknown. 1994. 'Tumbleweeds' fun [at amusement park]. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 32

Unknown. 1994. Two comics offered [African-American strips by Van Stone and Darius Jones]. Editor and Publisher (December 3): 34
Unknown. 1994. Universal donation for cartoon festival. Editor and Publisher (November 19): 41
Unknown. 1994. Upbeat offbeat total [Mark Parisi's 'off the mark' panel]. Editor and Publisher (November 5): 37
Unknown. 1994. Updated version of Caniff strip coming. Editor and Publisher (October 1): 35
Unknown. 1994. Wages are awarded [to Ted Rall]. Editor and Publisher (May 28): 32
Unknown. 1994. Wife of Dick Tracy is filing for divorce. Editor and Publisher (February 5): 31
Unknown. 1995. [Dick Tracy writer] Kilian authors novel. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36
Unknown. 1995. ['Dilbert'] Comic is reinstated. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 36
Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Drew] Litton work on web. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36
Unknown. 1995. [Editorial cartoonist Hugh] Haynie is departing. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. [Frank] Robbins dies at 77. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68
Unknown. 1995. [Future Features] Syndicate on web.. Editor and Publisher (August 19): 36
Unknown. 1995. [Popularity of adult comic books]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 10)
Unknown. 1995. [Swedish] Award and book for 'Dilbert' cartoonist. Editor and Publisher (November 11): 47
Unknown. 1995. [Website by Hildebrandt Brothers] About art in 'Terry'. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 42
Unknown. 1995. A cartoon call-back [John Callahan cartoon of Marin Luther King]. Editor and Publisher (May 13): 39-40
Unknown. 1995. A killing is coming [in 'Terry and the Pirates'] Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40
Unknown. 1995. A move and awards [editorial cartoonists David Horsey, Jim Berry]. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 34
Unknown. 1995. A show about Hart. Editor & Publisher (October 7): 36
Unknown. 1995. A suicide attempt in 'Funky' comic strip. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36
Unknown. 1995. Against cartoon tax. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. An award for Batiuk. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 36
Unknown. 1995. An index of comics. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28
Unknown. 1995. AOL appearances. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 36
Unknown. 1995. Art sales for Cohen. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. Artists going online . Editor and Publisher (August 19): 36
Unknown. 1995. Artists going online. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34<p Unknown. 1995. Spooky competition [contest in 'The Ghost Story Club']. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. 'Ask Shagg' e-mail. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40
Unknown. 1995. Best cartoons book. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 40
Unknown. 1995. 'Betty' strip moves. Editor and Publisher (November 25): 36
Unknown. 1995. Billy the kid cameo [from Family Circus in Zippy]. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68
Unknown. 1995. Birthday for 'Love' ['Love Is...' by Kim Casali] Editor and Publisher (February 25): 30
Unknown. 1995. 'Captain Canuck' is star of a story strip [by Canadian Richard Comely]. Editor and Publisher (August 12): 35
Unknown. 1995. Career in comics is focus of new book [by Lee Nordling]. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 32
Unknown. 1995. Caricature package ['Caricatures of the World'] marks 10th birthday. Editor and Publisher (July 15): 35
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon centennial celebrated in show ['100 Years of Cartoon Art in America' by Newspaper Features Council]. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon centennial is theme of festival. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon draws bomb donations [Oklahoma City bombing cartoon by Dan Wasserman]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 35
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon on racism is still controversial. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41
Unknown. 1995. Cartoon trio offered [Buzz Gambill's Caricatoons, Heartland, and Murfy]. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 40
Unknown. 1995. Cartoonist [John Belfi] has died. Editor and Publisher (October 28): 36

Unknown. 1995. Cartoonist is returning to Nebraskan paper [Paul Fell]. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 27
Unknown. 1995. Cartoonists draw a crowd at post office. Editor and Publisher (November 11): 47
Unknown. 1995. Cartoons and book by New York artist [Abe Blashko]. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 32
Unknown. 1995. Changes in awards [from National Cartoonists Society]. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Chaos' on Internet. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44
Unknown. 1995. Comic about sports ['Play of the Day' by Bob Kuhn]. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36
Unknown. 1995. Comic anniversary ['Kit 'n' Carlyle' by Larry Wright]. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40
Unknown. 1995. Comic cat [Garfield] has new operation in Japan. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. Comic creator dies [Richard Yager]. Editor and Publisher (August 12): 36
Unknown. 1995. Comic panel offered by Jennifer Berman. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 40-1
Unknown. 1995. 'Crabby' comic has entered syndication [Maxine, from Hallmark Cards, in Crabby Road by John Wagner]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 54
Unknown. 1995. Creators is offering celebrity caricatures [Alex Perez]. Editor and Publisher (February 18): 43
Unknown. 1995. Creators Syndicate offering Park panel [W.B. Park's Off The Leash]. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 39
Unknown. 1995. CWS continues to distribute 'Ecotoon' Editor and Publisher (August 5): 27-8
Unknown. 1995. 'Deep End' cartoon is being syndicated ['Off the Deep end' by Jennifer Bartels]. Editor and Publisher (January 28): 36
Unknown. 1995. Did 'Gasoline' strip [William Miles Perry obituary]. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 42
Unknown. 1995. Digital color is now in 'Frank & Ernest'. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 33
Unknown. 1995. 'Dilbert' changeover [website]. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 36
Unknown. 1995. Donations for [Locher editorial cartoon] prize. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 30
Unknown. 1995. Editorial blasts idea of a tax on cartoons. Editor and Publisher (August 19): 35
Unknown. 1995. Editorial cartoonist [Chris Britt] receives NPF prize. Editor and Publisher (January 28): 36
Unknown. 1995. Editorial cartoonist [Marshall Ramsey] named Copley exec. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 28
Unknown. 1995. Editorial cartoonist [Mickey Siporin is self-syndicating]. Editor and Publisher (November 25): 36
Unknown. 1995. Editorial cartoonist joins Copley again [Gary Markstein]. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 27
Unknown. 1995. Environmental work [full page editorial cartoon by W.B. Park]. Editor and Publisher (July 15): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Farcus' cartoon is delivered via e-mail. Editor and Publisher (April 29): 51
Unknown. 1995. Florida firm offers comics pagination. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 28
Unknown. 1995. Four nominated for major cartoon prize. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 38-9.
Unknown. 1995. 'Garfield' firm loses a 14-year executive. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 32
Unknown. 1995. 'Gooseberry' comic [Gooseberry Creek by FEN]. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 30
Unknown. 1995. Growing opposition to cartoon taxation. Editor and Publisher (November 25): 35
Unknown. 1995. Hoest at a mile run. Editor and Publisher (September 30): 32
Unknown. 1995. Homelessness data. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 36
Unknown. 1995. Hong Kong strip is popular on the Web [Larry Feign's The World of Lily Wong]. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41
Unknown. 1995. 'Hot Pink' comic is launched by Sisters [Anne Gibbons; women-oriented]. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35
Unknown. 1995. How many women are doing comics? Editor and Publisher (January 28): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'I Need Help,' says a new King creator [Vic Lee]. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33
Unknown. 1995. Ito asks for cartoon [by Jimmy Margulies]. Editor and Publisher (November 25): 36

Unknown. 1995. It's Momma herself at Xmas gathering [Mell Lazarus]. Editor and Publisher (December 9): 32
Unknown. 1995. King creators speak [at Barnum Museum exhibit including Hoest, Billingsley, Weber, DiPreta, Brian Walker, Greg Walker & Chance Browne]. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 40
Unknown. 1995. King signs 'Chaos' [by Brian Shuster]. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. King will represent digital comics firm. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 34
Unknown. 1995. Large sum is raised [for Oklahoma City by editorial cartoonist Dan Wasserman]. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 7
Unknown. 1995. Launch date set for new 'Terry' cartoon. Editor and Publisher (January 14): 39
Unknown. 1995. Longtime cartoonist to take a sabbatical [Jerry Robinson]. Editor and Publisher (May 27): 33-4
Unknown. 1995. Man and woman do alternating cartoon [Wiley and Susan Dewar's 'Us & Them']. Editor and Publisher (August 19): 34-5
Unknown. 1995. Marvel and 'Valiant'. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 36
Unknown. 1995. Michigan student is Locher prize winner [Drew Sheneman]. Editor and Publisher (June 17): 36
Unknown. 1995. Milestone for 'Sally' [500th client]. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Momma' milestone [of 25th anniversary]. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 34
Unknown. 1995. 'Nancy' to be done in Bushmiller style [by Guy and Brad Gilchrist]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 27-8
Unknown. 1995. New artist will draw 'Brenda Starr' strip [June Brigman replaces Ramona Fradon] Editor and Publisher (November 11): 47
Unknown. 1995. New comic features fairy tale characters [Happily Ever After by Diane Brooks]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 54
Unknown. 1995. News about awards [editorial cartoonists Stuart Carlson and Walt Handelsman win Fischetti]. Editor and Publisher (October 28): 36
*Unknown. 1995. News about awards [Ted Rall, Herbert Block, Rob Rogers, Morrie Turner, Beakman's World tv show]. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34
Unknown. 1995. O.J. cartoon slip-up [Mike Peters]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 28
Unknown. 1995. Online appearance [by Lynn Johnston]. Editor and Publisher (June 3): 50
Unknown. 1995. 'Peanuts' billboard. Editor and Publisher (August 5): 28
Unknown. 1995. 'Peanuts' exhibition. Editor and Publisher (July 1): 66
Unknown. 1995. 'Peanuts' joins web. Editor and Publisher (July 22): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Pebble' comic strip [Frolicking Pebble by Howard Sherman]. Editor and Publisher (March 25): 55
Unknown. 1995. Prez talks to [Southern California Cartoonists Society] group. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 30
Unknown. 1995. 'Process' turns one [African-American strip by Crystal Davenport]. Editor and Publisher (August 12): 36
Unknown. 1995. Publication [for cartoonists, Pushin' the Envelope] debuts. Editor and Publisher (September 9): 36
Unknown. 1995. 'Raising Hec' strip [by Peter Ramirez]. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 40
Unknown. 1995. Renamed restaurant [Herb & Jamaal by Stephen Bentley]. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36
Unknown. 1995. Rock comic ['Dick Clark's Rock and Roll Remember'] to STF. Editor and Publisher (February 25): 30
Unknown. 1995. Schulz ranks 23rd on new Forbes list. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41
Unknown. 1995. Schwadron offering his op-ed cartoons. Editor and Publisher (September 16): 41
Unknown. 1995. Seventh day added [for Mark Parisi's 'off the mark' panel]. Editor and Publisher (April 15): 40
Unknown. 1995. 'Shagg' to Creators. Editor and Publisher (July 29): 34
Unknown. 1995. Site on the internet for new 'Terry' strip. Editor and Publisher (March 18): 41
Unknown. 1995. 'Spider-Man' [tv] show. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44
Unknown. 1995. Swedish campaign [for Children Rights includes Bud Brace, Dick Browne, Andrew Vachss]. Editor and Publisher (February 4): 36
Unknown. 1995. Syndicate launches 'True!' comic panel [by Daryl Cagle]. Editor and Publisher (April 8): 29
Unknown. 1995. Syndicate X offers numerous features [including comic strips for Generation X]. Editor and Publisher (October 28): 35-6

Unknown. 1995. Tennant is offering computer cartoons [Rich Tennant's The 5th Wave]. Editor and Publisher (January 21): 35
Unknown. 1995. The top 10 comics [Little Nemo, Krazy Kat, Thimble Theatre, Dick Tracy, Li'l Abner, Terry and the Pirates, Prince Valiant, Peanuts, Doonebury, Calvin and Hobbes]? Editor and Publisher (February 18): 44
Unknown. 1995. TMS is publishing a daily [editorial] cartoon fax. Editor and Publisher 128(5; February4):34.
Unknown. 1995. Tribune comic strip features young man ['Adventures of Aaron' by Aaron Warner]. Editor and Publisher (December 2): 39
Unknown. 1995. Tribune syndicating a comic called 'Ick' [by Rich Moyer]. Editor and Publisher (November 4): 33
Unknown. 1995. Tribune syndicating 'Ghost' comic strip [Ghost Story Club by Allan Zullo and Dick Kulpa]. Editor and Publisher (September 2): 27
Unknown. 1995. Two comics features [by father-and daughter team Conrad and Connie Day include 'Backyard U.S.A.' and 'Outa Sync']. Editor and Publisher (July 15): 36
Unknown. 1995. Two sued in comic [Herb & Jamaal]. Editor and Publisher (January 7): 68
*Unknown. 1995. Two survey winners ['Calvin and Hobbes' and 'The Far Side']. Editor and Publisher (March 4): 44
Unknown. 1995. Veterans Day comic [Alley Oop]. Editor and Publisher (November 18): 40
Unknown. 1995. Virginian's cartoons [Chris Obrion's editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (April 1): 36
Unknown. 1995. Web site cartoonist is signed by United ['Doctor Fun' by David Farley]. Editor and Publisher (July 8): 33
Unknown. 1995. WittyWorld on Web. Editor and Publisher (November 25): 36
Unknown. 1995. World War II comic [exhibit of Caniff's 'Male Call']. Editor and Publisher (June 10): 34
Unknown. 1995. WPWG distributing 'Smart Alex' comic [by Charlie Podrebarac]. Editor and Publisher (March 11): 41
Unknown. 1996. [Bob Greenberg] Will help LATS develop comics. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 39 Unknown. 1996. [Editorial cartoonist Brian Fairrington] Wins Locher prize. Editor & Publisher (May 25): 36
Unknown. 1996. [Wayne Stroot editorial cartoon about Senator Kerry] Draws reaction. Editor & Publisher (October 26): 32
Unknown. 1996. A bunch [of fans at booksigning] for Brady. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36 Unknown [David Astor]. 1996. Panelists discuss editorial cartooning in Mexico. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 24
Unknown. 1996. A California pol criticizes comic [Doonesbury]. Editor & Publisher (October 12): 50
Unknown. 1996. A canine comic is being syndicated [Buckles by David Gilbert]. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
Unknown. 1996. A comic proposal [John Kovalic puts marriage proposal in his strip 'Wild Life']. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36
Unknown. 1996. A 'Cultural' comic ['Cultural Jet Lag' by Jim Siergey begins]. Editor & Publisher (August 10): 34
Unknown. 1996. A man and his cat in 'PC' strip [PC and Pixel by Thatch Bui introduced]. Editor & Publisher (October 12): 49
Unknown. 1996. A naming contest [in Bill Holbrook's 'On the Fastrack']. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 34
Unknown. 1996. A new site on the Web for Universal. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 41
Unknown. 1996. AC is introducing Sunday comic CD. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 39
Unknown. 1996. Aided an Emmy [Caroline in the City tv show; Bonnie Timmons, Schulz, Walker, Batiuk, Smythe, and Browne]. Editor & Publisher (December 7): 32
Unknown. 1996. American Color buying its rival. Editor & Publisher (December 21): 26
Unknown. 1996. An award for Hart [religious]. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 40
Unknown. 1996. An eight-figure deal for 'Dilbert'. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 31
Unknown. 1996. 'Annie' program being produced. Editor & Publisher (August 17): 34
Unknown. 1996. 'Anthony' cartoon [Catholic religious strip 'Saintly Anthony' by Mark Armstrong]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 42
Unknown. 1996. 'Arlo' [Christmas] sequence. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50
Unknown. 1996. Award winners [editorial cartoonist Mike Ramirez]. Editor & Publisher (December 21): 26

Unknown. 1996. 'Balloonatiks' strip will be introduced [from Animagic Publishing by Mark Gandy and Fred Goodman]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 41
Unknown. 1996. 'Better' is donated [Johnston strip to Ohio State University]. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 34
Unknown. 1996. 'Border' is offered ['Border Disputes' by Ken Alvine and Dave Carpenter]. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 26
Unknown. 1996. Brenda Starr leaves Flash reporting job. Editor & Publisher (January 6): 72
Unknown. 1996. 'Calvin' collection raises NIE money. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42
Unknown. 1996. Cartoon cat as English teacher [Garfield in China]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22
Unknown. 1996. Cartoonist [Gordon Rogers, creator of 'Babe' and 'Sparky Watts'] is dead. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 40
Unknown. 1996. Cartoonist dies [editorial cartoonist Randy Wicks]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34
Unknown. 1996. Cartoons offered [by editorial cartoonist Ed Fischer]. Editor & Publisher (May 25): 36
Unknown. 1996. Cat in theme park [Jim Davis' Garfield]. Editor & Publisher (February 17): 38
Unknown. 1996. Centennial in '96 [Maurice Horn on comics anniversary]? Editor & Publisher (March 30): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Citizen' returns ['Citizen Dog' strip by Mark O'Hare]. Editor & Publisher (December 14): 32
Unknown. 1996. Cohen's web site [Mark J. Cohen Cartoonists' Agency]. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 26
Unknown. 1996. Comic confection [Doonesbury ice cream]. Editor & Publisher (February 17): 38
Unknown. 1996. Comic is coming ['Off-line' business panel by Herb Stansbury]. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 42
Unknown. 1996. CPJ protests cartoonist jailing [in Algeria]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 6
Unknown. 1996. Creator [Robb Armstrong] writes his first graphic novel. Editor & Publisher (February 3): 36
Unknown. 1996. Crowe subs for Wiley on comic. Editor & Publisher (August 17): 34
Unknown. 1996. CWS artists in shows, package [Richard Mock]. Editor & Publisher (September 14): 34
Unknown. 1996. Daily color comics and online scans. Editor & Publisher (February 3): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Dave' on the web [by Dave Miller]. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Dilbert' cameo [Scott Adams tv appearances]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34
Unknown. 1996. 'Dilbert' joins elite 1,000-paper group. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 41
Unknown. 1996. 'Dr. Katz' [animated tv] show spawns a strip. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22
Unknown. 1996. Editor Reassigned over His Cartoons for Gay Weekly; Conservative Group Claims Responsibility. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Unknown. 1996. Ex-QB Bill Sanders Sculpts WKU Coach. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Unknown. 1996. Falk is profiled [on A&E's Biography] as [Phantom] film makes debut . Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99
Unknown. 1996. Fans Push for Scrooge Commemorative Stamp. Comic Book Marketplace 2 (41; Nov): 68
Unknown. 1996. Feign wins [Amnesty International] award. Editor & Publisher (June 29): 42
Unknown. 1996. Garfield Online is now on the web. Editor & Publisher (July 13): 25
Unknown. 1996. Guv vs. [editorial] cartoonist [Chris Britt]. Editor & Publisher (February 17): 38
Unknown. 1996. 'Hagar' causes [religious] stir at paper in Kuwait. Editor & Publisher (April 27): 92
Unknown. 1996. 'Halloween' strips [from 'Beaver Creek' by Dean Norman]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Halos' returns to Philly paper. Editor & Publisher (September 14): 34
Unknown. 1996. 'Hi' praise in mail [on 'male bashing' strips]. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Hi' praise in mail [on 'male bashing' strips]. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. Home of Gould [for sale]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40
*Unknown. 1996. Honors for several syndicated people [Jimmy Margulies, Mike Ramirez, Tom Batiuk, Morrie Turner]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42

Unknown. 1996. Kids' supplements ['Poof! The Magic Horse' by E. Dunston Gorin]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36
Unknown. 1996. Legislation spurs indecent proposal [by Dilbert's Scott Adams]. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
Unknown. 1996. Longtime artist [Bo Brown dies]. Editor & Publisher (September 28): 34
Unknown. 1996. Longtime 'Moon' cartoonist dies [Ferd Johnson]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 39
Unknown. 1996. Lowery Glowers; Bites Britt. Washington Governor Accuses Cartoonist of Dating Woman Who Accused Him. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Winter)
Unknown. 1996. Magazine 'Rose' ['Rose is Rose' appearing in Good Housekeeping]. Editor & Publisher (October 5): 36
Unknown. 1996. Memorial services for 'Tarzan' artist [Burne Hogarth]. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 41
Unknown. 1996. Menopause theme [Susan Dewar's 'Us & Them'] Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43
Unknown. 1996. Met on internet ['Us & Them' strip by Wiley and Dewar]. Editor & Publisher (November 9): 40
Unknown. 1996. Middle class is satirized in 'Set' ['The Dinette Set' by Julie Larson]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22
Unknown. 1996. New '3-G' team [of Lisa Trusiani and Brian Kotzky]. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 23
Unknown. 1996. New online comic ['Toy Trunk Railroad' by Erik Sansom]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36
Unknown. 1996. News about prizes [Patrick McDonnell; editorial cartoonist Jack Ohman]. Editor & Publisher (June 15): 99
Unknown. 1996. Ohio State show [of Roy Peterson's editorial cartoons]. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34
Unknown. 1996. Online cartoons ['Intoon with the News' by editorial cartoonist Mike Keefe on America Online]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 32
Unknown. 1996. 'Our Roots' looks at black achievers [British comic strip by Tayo Fatunla]. Editor & Publisher (January 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Peanuts' exhibit [animated tv specials]. Editor & Publisher (May 25): 36
Unknown. 1996. Piro is doing a Chronicle comic [Fair Game strip]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 31
Unknown. 1996. Plugging readers [readers now write Jeff MacNelly's 'Pluggers']. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34
Unknown. 1996. Political cartoon is web-specific [Bill Mitchell]. Editor & Publisher (November 16): 42
Unknown. 1996. Political cartoonist [Ted Rall] also doing column. Editor & Publisher (January 27): 33
Unknown. 1996. Political cartoonist pair create a panel [Bob Gorrell and Gary Brookins 'Muddle America']. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
Unknown. 1996. Popeye [statue] is toppled. Editor & Publisher (May 18): 42
Unknown. 1996. Popeye service [for Frank 'Rocky' Fiegel]. Editor & Publisher (September 7): 34
Unknown. 1996. Prize recipients [Jimmy Margulies wins Fischetti Editorial Cartoon Competition]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 32
Unknown. 1996. Racial redrawing [of black children with guns in 'Amazing Spider-Man]. Editor & Publisher (August 3): 34
Unknown. 1996. Religious [B.C.] strip is printed by Times. Editor & Publisher (May 4): 42
Unknown. 1996. Reuben change? Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. Rights package [editorial cartoons by Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50
Unknown. 1996. S.F. cartoon week. Editor & Publisher (March 16): 40
Unknown. 1996. Schulz gets star on Walk of Fame. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 34
Unknown. 1996. Schulz is witness. Editor & Publisher (May 25): 36
Unknown. 1996. Sold at auction ['Muddle America' panel of original art]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50
Unknown. 1996. Son dies in fall [Jake MacNelly]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50
Unknown. 1996. Strip about Forbes ['Dinosaur Group' by Lew Sayre Schawrtz purchased]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 36
Unknown. 1996. Strip stars boy and his dreams [Tommy by Jay Martin introduced]. Editor & Publisher (October 12): 49

Unknown. 1996. Tail to the chief [Garfield the cat]? Editor & Publisher (March 30): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Tarzan' artist [Burne Hogarth] dies Editor & Publisher (February 17): 38
Unknown. 1996. Tax protest art appears online. Editor & Publisher (September 21): 42
Unknown. 1996. Teen wins contest [for Ghost Story Club]. Editor & Publisher (February 24): 43
Unknown. 1996. 'Terry' comic strip gets new creators [Jim Clark and Dan Spiegle]. Editor & Publisher (April 6): 42
Unknown. 1996. The 'Life of Newt' [by editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Editor & Publisher (April 20): 36
Unknown. 1996. 'Thorp' cartoonist Berrill dead at 72. Editor & Publisher (March 23): 48
Unknown. 1996. TMS comic writer Forman dies at 60 [Motley's Crew]. Editor & Publisher (June 1): 60
Unknown. 1996. Trio win award [Environmental Media Association picks Rex Babin, KAL and Ann Telnaes]. Editor & Publisher (October 19): 50
Unknown. 1996. TVData offering seven features ['Toon In' by Donna Barstow]. Editor and Publisher (November 2): 31
Unknown. 1996. Universal offering 'UClick Comics' [for newspaper websites]. Editor & Publisher (July 6): 35
Unknown. 1996. Urban Snuffy in changed comic. Editor & Publisher (August 17): 33-4
Unknown. 1996. White launches 'Stars' for sites [Larry White's 'This Week in the Stars']. Editor & Publisher (November 30): 22
Unknown. 1996. 'Winnie Winkle' is closing up shop. Editor & Publisher (July 27): 33
Unknown. 1997. Cartoon Story Of Jackie Robinson [in Long Island, N.Y., Newsday's 'Student Briefing Page.']. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 56
Brown, Robert U. 1997. Newspaperdom [50 years ago . . . Cartoonist Al Capp, creator of the comic strip'Li'l Abner,' filed a $14,000,000 damage suit against United Feature Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (July 19): 9
Unknown. 1997. Cincinnati Creator [Editorial Cartoonist Jeff Stahler] Is Nationally Known. Editor and Publisher (June 7): 38
Unknown. 1997. David Broder Gets A Lifetime Award [the highlight of his career involved a cartoon character]. Editor and Publisher (July 05): 32
Unknown. 1997. Entertainment Is 'Outtake' Theme [written by Mark Pothier, drawn by Ed Colley]. Editor and Publisher (May 10): 3
Unknown. 1997. Racial Message [of tolerance in Stan Lee's 'Spider-Man']. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 32
Unknown. 1997. They Love HTTP At Groups Like NSNC [cartoons on the Web]. Editor and Publisher (May 3): 54
Unknown. 1997. Your [political] Cartoon Nixed? Here Are Some Tips! [at AAEC meeting]. Editor and Publisher (July 12): 30
Unknown. 1997. [Bill Schorr] Hired [as staff editorial cartoonist] By N.Y. Daily News Despite Legal Situation. Editor and Publisher (July 26): 32
Unknown. 1997. [Bruce] Beattie's Comic ['Beattie Blvd.' panel] Now With LATS. Editor and Publisher (August 23): 39
Unknown. 1997. [Dan] Spiegle Honored [at Comic Art Professional Society's annual banquet]. Editor and Publisher (September 20): 38
Unknown. 1997. [Free] Funny Papers Are Cartoon-Crammed. Editor & Publisher (April 19): 32
Unknown. 1997. From Turmoil To Turnaround At UM [United Media Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (December 6): 36
Unknown. 1997. Cartoonist And Writer Honored [Bill Yates, former King Features Syndicate comics editor who works on 'Redeye' and 'Small Society' comics]. Editor and Publisher (October 18): 53
Unknown. 1997. Conversation Covers The 'Peanuts' Pause [Schulz vacation]. Editor and Publisher (December 20): 30
Unknown. 1997. Creators Offers [Mike] Lane Cartoons. Editor and Publisher (October 18): 53
Unknown. 1997. 'Family Popcorn' strip syndicated. Editor and Publisher 130(7; February 15):38.
Unknown. 1997. 'For Better' Creator [Lynn Johnston] Explains Her Move. Editor and Publisher (September 13): 36
Unknown. 1997. 'For Better' Will Move To United. Editor and Publisher (September 6): 36
Unknown. 1997. Funny hats but serious business: Headbone Interactive's Success. Editor and Publisher (August 2): 27

Unknown. 1997. His Latest Creation Is Web Animation [by editorial cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher (September 6): 36
Unknown. 1997. Judge Is Hit For 'Dilbert' Display. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 30
Unknown. 1997. Licensed To Lampoon [George K. Koukos 'Ad Nauseum,' editorial cartoon for New Jersey Lawyer]. Editor and Publisher (August 30): 10
Unknown. 1997. Major Redesign For A Successful Web Site [United Media Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher (December 06): 37
Unknown. 1997. Making The Most Of Birthday Years [comic strip anniversaries]. Editor and Publisher (October 25): 50
Unknown. 1997. Mencken Awards [Best Cartoon: Michael P. Rameriz]. Editor and Publisher (October 4): 19
Unknown. 1997. New Adventures For Editorial Cartoonists. Editor and Publisher (August 9): 28
Unknown. 1997. Two strips end as third thrives [Agatha Crumm and What A Guy canceled; Lockhorns continues]. Editor and Publisher 130(7; February 15):37.
Unknown. 1997. When Mercury Center unveiled a major redesign Dec. 10, it reported that its comics area would also have a new look a little later this month. But one thing that will stay almost the same is the huge number of comics in the online edition of the San Jose Mercury... Editor and Publisher (December 20): 31
Unknown. 1998. Parthenon hosts Aguila show [Eye of the Eagle: 50 Years of Editorial Cartoons by Dani D'Umuk Aguila exhibit]. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Unknown. 1998. Rosen creates memorial to women war veterans. AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Fall)
Unknown. 1998. [Dilbert's Scott Adams interview]. Playboy (May).
Unknown. 1998. Anti-gay news cartoon raises alarm at ASU [editorial cartoon]. Washington Blade (March 27): 16.
Unknown. 1998. Boogie baby on board [marketing of computer-animated Dancing Baby]. Newsweek (August 3): 52
Unknown. 1998. British cartoonist Reg Smythe dies at 81; created internationally popular 'Andy Capp' Washington Post (June 15): C6. Unknown. 1998. Helen L. Baldwin dies; Music teacher, comic strip writer [Freddy]. Washington Post (March 16): B7
Unknown. 1998. Caricatures of comedians on British stamps. Linn's Stamp News (March 30): 1, 22
Unknown. 1998. Diccionario Basico del Comic [Spanish comics]. Madrid: Edit Acento.
Unknown. 1998. Diccionario Basico del Comic [Spanish comics]. Madrid: Edit Acento.
Unknown. 1998. Disney exhibit in Houston. Linn's Stamp News (January 19): 45
Unknown. 1998. Disney sets from Micronesia, Ghana. Linn's Stamp News (March 16): 31
Unknown. 1998. Dusan Vukotic, filmfaker [Croatian animator obituary]. Washington Post (July 10): B7.
Unknown. 1998. Flash Wayback and the Timesliders: Flash to the 50s [Celebrate the century stamp series activity book includes a comic strip framing device]. Washington, DC: United States Postal Service.
Unknown. 1998. Flash Wayback and the Timesliders: Flash to the 60s [Celebrate the century stamp series activity book includes a comic strip framing device]. Washington, DC: United States Postal Service.
Unknown. 1998. Henry G. Saperstein, producer, dies at 80 [animation]. Washington Post (June 28).
Unknown. 1998. James Algar, producer-director [animator's obituary]. Washington Post (March 2): B6.
Unknown. 1998. Perfectly Frank [Frank Miller interview]. http://www.amazon.com/exec/obidos/subst/categories/humor/april1798-mille r-interview/002-8110149-5287033.
Unknown. 1998. Sylvester half-sheets, specially die-cut panes [of postage stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (April 20): 2
Unknown. 1998. Two cachets for Sylvester & Tweety. Linn's Stamp News (May 11): 12
Unknown. 1998 Spartan printing finally closes for good - Mexican owners decide to pull plug St. Louis Post-Dispatch (May 7).
Unknown. 1999. [60th anniversary of Batman]. Auburn [NY] Citizen (June 6)
Unknown. 1999. [anime article]. Vogue (November)
Unknown. 1999. [article on the Authority]. Greenville, SC Herald-Journal (November 18)
Unknown. 1999. [article on Veils, the Vertigo computer-enhanced graphic novel]. Computer Graphics World (July)

Unknown. 1999. [Batman: War on Crime and Trouble Magnet reviews]. Memphis Commerical Appeal (December 12)
Unknown. 1999. [Batman: War on Crime review]. Dubuque, IN Telegraph Herald (November 28)
Unknown. 1999. [Batman: War on Crime review]. Metro Santa Cruz (December 1)
Unknown. 1999. [Batman: War on Crime review]. Syracuse Herald-American (November 28)
Unknown. 1999. [DC Comics Millennium Editions]. Atlanta Journal (December 2)
Unknown. 1999. [DC Comics Millennium Editions]. Dayton Ohio News (November 20)
Unknown. 1999. [DC Comics Millennium Editions]. Rochester Democrat and Chronicle (November 25)
Unknown. 1999. [Jack Cole and his creation, Plastic Man, as remembered by Jack's youngest brother, Dick Cole]. New Castle [PA] News (June 13)
Unknown. 1999. [JLA: Earth 2 review]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 12)
Unknown. 1999. [Monica's story about the political scandal from Hart & Kochalka]. Gainesville Sun (February 20)
Unknown. 1999. [New Yorker] Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies. Associated Press (May 13)
Unknown. 1999. [profile of DC's America's Best Comics 'Top 10' lesbian metacop]. [Miami Beach] TWN (August 18)
Unknown. 1999. [profile piece on Rhinebeck resident and new Impulse writer Todd Dezago]. [New York state paper] Gazette Advertiser (April 15)
Unknown. 1999. [Scooby-Doo and the current renaissance of his character; tv animation]. Birmingham, AL News (April 28)
Unknown. 1999. [Superman in the Sixties review]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 8)
Unknown. 1999. [Superman: Deadly Legacy Landmine Awareness comics]. Grand Rapids Press (November 25)
Unknown. 1999. [Superman: Deadly Legacy Landmine Awareness comics]. Staten Island Advance (November 26)
Unknown. 1999. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Boston Phoenix (December 3)
Unknown. 1999. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Biloxi Mississippi Sun Herald (November 29)
Unknown. 1999. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Decatur, Illinois Herald & Review (December 2)
Unknown. 1999. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Buffalo News (December 7)
Unknown. 1999. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Albuquerque Journal (December 7)
Unknown. 1999. [The shift of comics to an 'adult market'] Staten Island Advance (December 17)
Unknown. 1999. [Tony Harris profile piece]. Macon, GA Telegraph (April 9)
Unknown. 1999. [Vicente Fox, a possible Mexican presidential candidate for the conservative PAN (National Action Party), has secured rights to enlist comic book hero Kaliman in his campaign]. La Jornada (April 13): 1
Unknown. 1999. A great era in American history is about to end [on Schulz retirement]. Marion (Ohio) Star (December 16)
Unknown. 1999. Ailing 'Peanuts'' creator declines Clinton invite. Reuters (December 28)
)
Unknown. 1999. Beatrice Colen, TV actress [obituary for Etta Candy in 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (November 20): B7
Unknown. 1999. Bias in Comics Gone, but Minority Artists Are Few. Chicago Tribune (May 26)
Unknown. 1999. Book Currents: 'Tooned in [animation book reviews]. New Yorker (May 10): 20
Unknown. 1999. Cartoon research library gets $100,000 grant. Comics Journal (218; December): 22
Unknown. 1999. Cartoonist Turns Down White House ['Peanuts'' cartoonist Charles M. Schulz]. Associated Press (December 28)
Unknown. 1999. Cartoonists honor Schulz in strips. Washington Post (December 30): C3
Unknown. 1999. Charles Schulz hospitalized with colon cancer. Comics Journal (218; December): 22
Unknown. 1999. Charles Schulz out of intensive care unit. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (November 20)
Unknown. 1999. Chicago Sun-Times Cancels Simpsons [comic strip]. Associated Press (December 21)
Unknown. 1999. Comic book writer Paul S. Newman dead at 75. CNN.com (June 7): http://www.cnn.com/books/news/9906/07/Newman.obit/index.html
Unknown. 1999. Comics writer Paul Newman dies at age 75. Washington Post (June 8): B6
Unknown. 1999. Don Rosa's Secret of Sampo Already in 4th Edition. Raivaaja (The Pioneer) [Finnish-American weekly newspaper] (December 29): 7

Unknown. 1999. Drawing a conclusion [Dave Miller is cancelling 'Dave', replaced by McGruder's 'Boondocks' strip]. Chicago Tribune (April 16)
Unknown. 1999. El Hombre Arana se une a la compana contra las drogas [Spider-Man anti-drug campaign, in Spanish]. Washington Hispanic (September 3): 1, 5
Unknown. 1999. 'Family Circus' Web Parody To Go. Associated Press (October 2)
Unknown. 1999. Geekfest '98: False Memories from Last Season's Cons, A Retrospective. Comics Journal (211; April): 4
Unknown. 1999. George E. Turner, Illustrator and Editor [obituary]. Washington Post (JUne 28): B7
Unknown. 1999. Get Well, Charlie Brown [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Chicago Tribune Internet Edition (December 18)
Unknown. 1999. Good Grief! 'Peanuts' museum gets go-ahead. Reuters (October 27)
Unknown. 1999. Good Grief: We're going to miss the Peanuts gang. [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Dallas Morning News, 12/16/99
Unknown. 1999. Helen Aberson Mayer, 'Dumbo' Writer [Disney author obituary]. Washington Post (April 5)
Unknown. 1999. Hugh Haynie, political cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (November 28): C8
Unknown. 1999. It's Superman vs. Cashman in Canadian court. Reuters (July 23)
Unknown. 1999. Mary Kay Bergman, cartoon voice [obituary; worked on South Park, Scooby-Doo, Batman and Iron Giant animated shows]. Washington Post (November 20): B7
Unknown. 1999. Minn. Seeks Way To Honor Schulz. Associated Press (December 18)
Unknown. 1999. More than an artifact in comic-book history [Fred Guardineer, last surviving contributor of note to the comic book that introduced Superman: Action Comics No. 1, dated June 1938]. San Jose Mercury (April 11)
Unknown. 1999. Mounties Let Mickey Go [contract with Disney to protect intellectual property] Reuters (September 27)
Unknown. 1999. Mr. Sandman ... Send Us a Nightmare [Neil Gaiman]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (November 26)
Unknown. 1999. Noted Cartoonist Saul Steinberg Dies at Age 84; Art in New Yorker Brought Comparisons to Picasso, Klee. Washington Post (May 14): B6
Unknown. 1999. Obituaries in the News [Thomas Wardlaw 'Sonny'' Shephard, did comic strip 'Historia'']. Associated Press (November 29)
Unknown. 1999. Online Short Distributor AtomFilms Gets $20 Million [animation]. Reuters (December 13)
Unknown. 1999. 'Peanuts' Cartoonist Has Surgery. Associated Press (November 17)
Unknown. 1999. ''Peanuts'' creator Charles Schulz undergoes surgery. Reuters (November 17)
Unknown. 1999. 'Peanuts' Creator Leaves Hospital. Associated Press (November 29)
Unknown. 1999. ''Peanuts'' creator Schulz has colon cancer. Reuters (November 21)
Unknown. 1999. 'Peanuts' should end when Schulz lays down his pen [editorial]. South Bend Tribune (December 19)
Unknown. 1999. Pixar shares gain on 'Toy Story 2' strength. Reuters (November 29)
Unknown. 1999. Puerto Rican Lawmaker Wants Probe of Pokemon Craze. Reuters (November 30)
Unknown. 1999. Quebecor buys World Color: Canadian firm's $1.4B purchase of U.S. rival to create world's largest printer. CNN Financial News (July 12): http://cnnfn.com/1999/07/12/deals/quebecor/
Unknown. 1999. Retailers Corner Corner Comics, Kenmore WA [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/june99/retailer.shtml
Unknown. 1999. Rex Allen Sr., 78; Actor, singing cowboy ['Charlotte's Web' animation voice obituary]. Washington Post (December 19): C6
Unknown. 1999. San Diego Comic-Con 1999: Eisner [award] results. Comics Journal (216; October): 25
Unknown. 1999. Saul Steinberg [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. London Times (May 14)
Unknown. 1999. Schulz sends his regrets. Washington Post (December 29): C3
Unknown. 1999. Schulz To Get Congressional Medal. Associated Press (December 24)
Unknown. 1999. Schulz To Retire 'Peanuts' . The Associated Press (December 14)
Unknown. 1999. Spiderman to fight youth drug abuse. CNN.com (August 31): http://cnn.com/US/9908/31/spiderman.drugs/
Unknown. 1999. Taiwan Hitler [caricature] Ad for German Heaters Provokes Storm. Reuters (November 23)

Unknown. 1999. A cartoonist whines [editorial against Spiegelman]. New York Post (March 6)

Unknown. 1999. The Funnies Without Snoopy? [editorial on Schulz retirement]. Christian Science Monitor (December 16)
Unknown. 1999. The 'Peanuts' Half-Century [editorial]. Washington Post (December 15)
Unknown. 1999. Trouble Came 3 Times [Ambiguously Gay Duo comic strip]. Playboy (December)
Unknown. 1999. Xeric Grants awarded to seven comics creators. Comics Journal (218; December): 22
Unknown. 1999. Betty Lou Gerson, actress [obituary; did Disney animated movie voices]. Washington Post (January 17): C7
Unknown. 1999. Book has Tricare answers ['The Provider', educational comic book on Army medical system]. [Army Medical Department] Mercury (October): 6
Unknown. 1999. Harry Rossoll, Government illustrator [Smokey Bear cartoon creator obituary]. Washington Post (March 2): B7
Unknown. 1999. John Goldwater, Archie creator [obituary]. Washington Post (March 2): B7
Unknown. 2000. ['Light Reading' column featured Gon Underground and Mr. Majestic]. CMJ New Music Monthly (February)
Unknown. 2000. [article on DC Fall Fashion Insert, which was illustrated by Paul Pope]. Brandweek (July 17)
Unknown. 2000. [article on DC in 2000]. Atlanta Journal Constitution (January 1)
Unknown. 2000. [article on Impulse's Manchester, Alabama setting and its planned use of Alabama Governor Don Siegelman as a kidnap victim]. Alabama Montgomery Advertiser (January 3)
Unknown. 2000. [article on Impulse's Manchester, Alabama setting and its planned use of Alabama Governor Don Siegelman as a kidnap victim]. Alabama Times Daily (January 3)
Unknown. 2000. [DC's 'gems' of 1999, mentioning GON, 100 Bullets, Batman: No Man's Land, Batman: War on Crime, Planetary, the Authority, Wildcats, and all the America's Best Comics titles]. Cleveland Plain-Dealer (January 1)
Unknown. 2000. [DC's 'urban renewal' of Metropolis and Gotham in Superman and Batman com ic books]. Baltimore Sun (January 1)
Unknown. 2000. [Denis Gifford, British comics historian obituary]. The Independent (May 24)
Unknown. 2000. [MAD racecar driver Dale Creasy, Jr's support of Alfred E. Neuman's presidential campaign]. Advertising Age (August 14)
Unknown. 2000. [Mark Waid as a 'Faces of the Future']. Cinescape (January/February)
Unknown. 2000. [Superman villain Lex Luthor's presidential campaign]. [Vancouver, Canada] Columbian (June 24)
Unknown. 2000. [The Authority's gay characters, Apollo and the Midnighter]. Front Page [Raleigh, NC]: (May 17)
Unknown. 2000. [The Sandman: the Dream Hunters review]. Locus (January 2000)
Unknown. 2000. [Tim] Burton Taking Stainboy 'Toon Online [animation]. Associated Press (January 28)
Unknown. 2000. 4 Egyptian Journalists Face Fines [cartoonist Essam Hanafi convicted of libel]. Associated Press (April 1)
Unknown. 2000. Airport To Be Named For Schulz. Associated Press (March 22)
Unknown. 2000. An American Bestiary [McCarthy and Millis (ill.) book review]. Washington Post (August 6): Book World 11
Unknown. 2000. Army celebrates Beetle, Sarg. Hartford Courant (May 25): D2
Unknown. 2000. Austin Powers Car, Speed Racer Sold [anime]. Associated Press (September 5)
Unknown. 2000. Bill Papas, 73, artist and widely syndicated political cartoonist [obituary]. New York Times (June 28): A26
Unknown. 2000. Biloxi Firefighter Passionate about His Art, Comics [Steve Scott, JLA artist]. Biloxi [MS], Sun-Herald (March 21)
Unknown. 2000. Brad Pitt in Talks to Don Batman's Cowl - UK Paper. Reuters (September 6)
Unknown. 2000. Bugs Vs. Mickey [poll of the best animated show of the century]. Reuters (January 28)
Unknown. 2000. Cancer. Good grief! [cartoon on Schulz retirement]. The Onion (January 12): http://www.theonion.com/onion3547/infograph_3547.html
Unknown. 2000. Candidates' Favorite Comic Strips. Associated Press (January 15)
Unknown. 2000. Carl Banks, papa de Donald Duck [in French]. Le Monde (August 26)
Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist Miroslav H. Gregory, 89; Also was VOA broadcaster, linguist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 11): C6
Unknown. 2000. Cartoonists Pay Tribute to Schulz [Schulz retirement]. Associated Press (January 3)

Unknown. 2000. Charles Schulz; At the strip's end, he's gone to meet the Great Pumpkin [editorial obituary]. Dallas Morning News (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. Charles Shulz [editorial]. Washington Times (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. Chicago Tribune Cartoonist MacNelly Dead at 52. Reuters (June 8)
Unknown. 2000. China rolls out red carpet for Stan Lee. Excite News (August 25, 2000): http://news.excite.com/news/rh/000825/03/china-rolls-out
Unknown. 2000. Clinton Honors Charles Schulz. Associated Press (June 21)
Unknown. 2000. Clinton Says Schulz, Peanuts Will Not Be Forgotten. Reuters (February 13)
Unknown. 2000. Collecting made EC [Grant Geissman]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 44-45
Unknown. 2000. Comic Book Artist [Gil] Kane Dies at 73. Associated Press (February 2)
Unknown. 2000. Comic Character to 'Duke' It Out for Presidency [Doonesbury]. Reuters (March 13)
Unknown. 2000. Comics [Stan Lee]. Redherring.com (May 23): http://www.redherring.com/mag/issue72/news-comics.html
Unknown. 2000. Congress Honors 'Peanuts' Creator. Associated Press (June 6)
Unknown. 2000. Creditors ask bankruptcy for Perelman's Marvel III. Reuters (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. CrestComm up over 6.5 pct on studio plan [India's Crest Communications Ltd, an animation film maker]. (Reuters (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. Crystal, Goodman In New Animation ['Monsters Inc.,'' computer-animated film from Pixar and Disney]. Associated Press (August 11)
Unknown. 2000. Cult Heroes: Alan Moore: Comics Visionary. Uncut (January 2000)
Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Eyvind Earle, Artist [Disney animator]. Washington Post (July 26): B7
Unknown. 2000. Deaths: G. Warren Schloat Jr.; Writer and Illustrator [Disney animator]. Washington Post (August 15): B7
Unknown. 2000. Deaths: Raymond Portwood Jr., Game Creator [Disney animator]. Washington Post (August 1): B7
Unknown. 2000. Dilbert gets new online cubicle. Reuters / Variety (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. Dino to Market Warner Bros Characters [in Germany]. Reuters (January 21)
Unknown. 2000. Disney Animation Veteran Michael Webster Dead at 60. Reuters (January 27)
Unknown. 2000. Disney chief outlines four-part strategy. Reuters (January 5)
Unknown. 2000. Disney to Launch Mickey Ad Campaign During Super Bowl. Reuters (January 28)
Unknown. 2000. Disney's Canadian departure comes as no great suprise [animation]. Reuters (February 14)
Unknown. 2000. Editorial cartoonist Gibson Crockett; drew for Washington Evening Star [obituary]. Washington Post (February 20): C6
Unknown. 2000. Editorial: The enduring craft of Jeff MacNelly [obituary]. Chicago Tribune (June 9)
Unknown. 2000. Edvin Biukovic - Grendel, Star Wars artist - dies. Diamond Dialogue (January): 6
Unknown. 2000. Event to feature Charles Schulz's widow. Washington Post (March 20): B3
Unknown. 2000. Ex-Newspaper Sports Cartoonist Dies [Clyde 'Bud'' Morris]. Associated Press (February 1)
Unknown. 2000. Farewell to 'Peanuts' [Schulz retirement]. New York Times (January 4)
Unknown. 2000. Father of 'The Flinstones' Turns 90 [William Hanna]. Associated Press (July 15)
Unknown. 2000. French culture minister mourns Peanuts creator. Agence France Presse (February 14)
Unknown. 2000. G. Warren Schloat Jr., 86, Children's book author and [Disney] animator [obituary]. New York Times (August 13): 28
Unknown. 2000. Go speed racer! [Custom Comics of America 'RaceWarrior']. Newsweek (March 20): 8
Unknown. 2000. Government Paper to Launch Comic Hero [Venezuela political comic strip 'The Patriot']. Reuters (January 31)
Unknown. 2000. Grammer Becomes Net Rat ['Gary the Rat' animated internet show]. Daily Variety (August 22)
Unknown. 2000. He was a good man, Charles Schulz [Editorial]. South Bend Tribune (February 19)
Unknown. 2000. His pen was mighty and quick; Appreciation: In the world of cartooning, there simply wasn't another 'Shoe.' Jeff MacNelly drew his birds with wry humor and a conservative outlook. Baltimore Sun (June 9)
Unknown. 2000. Hollywood vs. Comic-Book Purists [Grant Morrison, Frank Miller and Warren Ellis on movies]. Premiere (July)
Unknown. 2000. House Honors 'Peanuts' Creator. Associated Press (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. House Seeks Medal for 'Peanuts' Cartoonist. Reuters (February 15)

Unknown. 2000. If it sounds good... [comic book collector Joe Serpico, Jr.]. Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45
Unknown. 2000. In Final Strip, Schulz Bids Farewell to 'Peanuts' Fans. Reuters (January 1)
Unknown. 2000. Insider: [Wonder Woman]. TV Guide (April 15)
Unknown. 2000. Italy Makes Fake Pokemon Arrests. Associated Press (August 22)
Unknown. 2000. It's no joke when cartoonists imitate Sparky [Schulz tribute]. Hartford Courant (May 31): D2
Unknown. 2000. Jacques Wellington Rupp, Disney Designer [animator obituary]. Washington Post (August 26): C6
Unknown. 2000. Jailhouse Cartoonist Executed in Texas [Billy Hughes]. Reuters (January 25)
Unknown. 2000. Joseph T. Mayhew, Library employee, cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (June 13): B5
Unknown. 2000. Jury Sides with Hockey Player in Name Case [against Todd McFarlane]. Reuters (July 7)
Unknown. 2000. Kellogg Suit vs. Exxon Reinstated [cartoon tiger]. Associated Press (April 12)
Unknown. 2000. Ken Peterson, Disney artist [obituary for animator]. Washington Post (April 18): 37
Unknown. 2000. Lawmakers endorse honor for ``Peanuts'' cartoonist. Reuters (February 15)
Unknown. 2000. Lex Luthor To Run for President [Superman villain]. Associated Press (June 13)
Unknown. 2000. Mad Cartoonist Don Martin Dies. Associated Press (January 7)
Unknown. 2000. Marc Davis, cartoonist [Disney animator obituary]. Washington Post (January 15): B7
Unknown. 2000. Marvel Enterprises adopts a shareholder rights plan. Reuters (September 1)
Unknown. 2000. Marvel grants 4Kids license for some of its brands. Reuters (April 20)
Unknown. 2000. Michael Webster, cartoon executive [for Disney tv animation]. Washington Post (January 29): B7
Unknown. 2000. Moment of Silence [on Schulz' death]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 13)
Unknown. 2000. Mr. Wong, Miss Swan: Asian Stereotypes Attacked [cartoon racism]. E! Online (August 11)
Unknown. 2000. NBC Gives the Slammy to 'Sammy' [David Spade animated tv series]. E! Online (August 17)
Unknown. 2000. Nelvana hopes share price will get boost from U.S. [Canadian animation]. Reuters (June 12)
Unknown. 2000. Nelvana Shares Climb on Speculation [Canada animation company]. Reuters (August 30)
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News - Raymond Eugene 'Gene'' Portwood Jr [Disney animator in 1950s]. Associated Press (August 1)
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News: John Patrick Lanigan [political cartoonist and caricaturist]. Associated Press (March 28)
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News: Nellis F. Johnson [created the nationally syndicated comic strip 'Cornflakes']. Associated Press (June 28)
Unknown. 2000. Out of this world [cartoonist turned explorer Anthony Fiala]. National Geographic (January)
Unknown. 2000. People poll: Q: Who is your favorite superhero and why? [Flash, Green Lantern, Wonder Woman and George Washington]. Generation Next (May)
Unknown. 2000. 'Pokey' Computer Virus Hits U.S., Slow to Spread [Pokemon]. Reuters (August 23)
Unknown. 2000. Postscript [Susan Davis obituary]. New Yorker (January 10): 29
Unknown. 2000. Previews professional comics poll [recommending 3 under-rated comic books ; Mike Allred, Peter Bagge, Dave Sim, Warren Ellis, David Lapham, Batton La sh, Joseph Michael Lisner, Scott McCloud, Joe Quesada, Jill Thompson, Jeph Lo eb, Terry Moore, Roger Stern and Mark Waid]. Previews X (1; January): 196-197
Unknown. 2000. Rencontre avec... Roland Francart [cartoons and postage stamps, in French]. Philinfo (35; February): 4-5
Unknown. 2000. Schulz Says He Will Miss 'Peanuts'. Associated Press (January 3)
Unknown. 2000. Senate Honors 'Peanuts' Creator [Charles Schulz]. Associated Press (May 2)
Unknown. 2000. 'Shoe' Cartoonist Jeff MacNelly Dies. Associated Press (June 8)
Unknown. 2000. Spade gets back at Dad ['Sammy' by David Spade]. Washington Post (August 6): 3-4
Unknown. 2000. Spears Goes for Prince's Trousers -- on Film [British animation]. Reuters (June 14)
Unknown. 2000. Spiderman, X-Men Coming to Mobile Phones Soon [games; in Sweden]. Reuters (August 16)

Unknown. 2000. St. Paul To Display Snoopy Statues [Schulz tribute]. Associated Press (April 30)
Unknown. 2000. St. Paul To Honor Charles Schulz. Associated Press (April 25)
Unknown. 2000. The little boy in the blude stocking cap ['Noddy' animated children's show]. Newsweek (March 20): 76
Unknown. 2000. The 'tomorrow' look [Little Orphan Annie by Andrew Pepoy and Jay Maeder]. [Bergen County, NJ] Evening Record (June ?)
Unknown. 2000. The Wired Diaries 2000 [Neil Gaiman interview]. Wired (January 2000)
Unknown. 2000. This 'X' rates excitement: Stars of 'X-Men' film are hyped, happy, as comic heroes. CNN.com (July 13): http://www.cnn.com/2000/SHOWBIZ/Movies/07/13/x.men/index.html
Unknown. 2000. TNT Cartoons Shown Exit in China [animation]. Associated Press (February 3)
Unknown. 2000. Toon in! Presenting the winners of Playboy's first-ever comix and animation contest. Playboy (October): 127-129
Unknown. 2000. Tributes Planned for 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Reuters (February 14)
Unknown. 2000. Tributes Planned for 'Peanuts' Creator Schulz. Reuters (February 14)
Unknown. 2000. TV Guide Seeks Simpsons Votes [animation]. Associated Press (September 7)
Unknown. 2000. Voodoo Doll Wins Expense Contest [judged by Scott Adams]. Associated Press (June 4)
Unknown. 2000. What he likes [original comic book art collector Jonathan Mankuta]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45
Unknown. 2000. All more electable than Pat Buchanan ['Presidental campaigns' by Superman-foe Lex Luthor and Doonesbury's Duke]. Time (August 28): 15
Unknown. 2000. Nelvana files to sell 3.75 million shares [Canada animation company]. Reuters (April 28)
Unknown. 2000. [A new four-part Italian comic-book series tells the life of Pope John Paul II]. Newsweek (December 18): 16
Unknown. 2000. Cartoonist, Writer, Educator Irving W. Phillips Dead at 95. Houston Chronicle (November 1)
Unknown. 2000. Chinese Cartoon Industry Steps out of Depression. People's Daily Online (November 17): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200011/17/eng20001117_55474.html
Unknown. 2000. Comic-strip writer Eliot Caplin dies. Houston Chronicle (February 28)
Unknown. 2000. Cuento del Doctor Seuss llega a la pantalla grande: Como el Grinh se robo la Navidad [in Spanish]. [Washington, DC] Tiempo Latino (November 17): A21
Unknown. 2000. Dan Clowes & Chris Ware [Interview]. Mean Magazine (November/December)
Unknown. 2000. Deaths in the News: Charles O. Bissell [editorial cartoonist for The Tennessean]. Associated Press (November 12)
Unknown. 2000. Ed Nofziger, Cartoonist, Illustrator, UPA storyman, passes away [animation obituary]. Los Angels Times (November 11)
Unknown. 2000. Mrs. Seuss: Whoville is not Poo-ville [Grinch movie]. E! Online (November 6)
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News: Frieda Pushnik [worked for Newspaper cartoonist Robert Ripley]. Associated Press (December 29)
Unknown. 2000. Obituaries in the News: Hoyt Curtin [Hanna-Barbera animation music composer]. Associated Press (December 9)
Unknown. 2000. Palm artists climbing the walls [restaurant caricatures]. Nashville Tennessean (November 30): 1E
Unknown. 2000. 'Pokemon' Banned After Accidents [in Turkey]. Reuters (December 12)
Unknown. 2000. Russian Cartoonist Kotenochkin Dies [animator Vyacheslav Kotenochkin]. Associated Press (November 20)
Unknown. 2000. Shyamalan Inspired by Comic Books [movie director]. Associated Press (November 19)
Unknown. 2000. 'Simpsons' Cartoonist Busy, Happy ['Life in Hell'' by Matt Groening]. Associated Press (December 4)
Unknown. 2000. Stan Lee Media Halts Production, Fires Staff as Cash Runs Short. Bloomberg (December 16)
Unknown. 2000. Stan Lee Media Shuts Down. E! Online (December 19)
Unknown. 2000. Swann Fellows: Foundation announces award, applications. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 240
Unknown. 2000. Turkey Warns Against Pokemon. Associated Press (November 25)
Unknown. 2000. Wonderwear [superhero underwear 'Underoos' merchandising]. Newsweek (December 4): 8

Unknown. 2000. Zoinks! Gellar, Prinze May Do 'Scooby' [animation]. E! Online (November 3)
Unknown. 2001. 'Buffy' the Animated Slayer. E! Online (March 29)
Unknown. 2001. 'Shrek'' tops contenders for cartoon awards [Annie Award nominations]. Reuters / Variety (September 18)
Unknown. 2001. 'Shrek' Tops $200 Million. E! Online (June 20)
Unknown. 2001. 'Spider-Man' Starts Spinning Its Web [movie]. E! Online (January 5)
Unknown. 2001. Are Your Kids Watching Cartoon Sex? Animated Videos Aren't Necessarily For Children. [Cleveland, OH] NewsNet5 (February 5)
Unknown. 2001. Ashley Judd Gets Catty ['Catwoman' movie]. E! Online (April 2)
Unknown. 2001. Auction Set for Mickey Storyboard. Associated Press (May 29)
Unknown. 2001. B.C. Open to Sell Title on eBay [golf tournament named after comic strip]. Associated Press (June 18)
Unknown. 2001. Bugs in blackface [editorial about animation censorship]. USA Today (May 11). online at http://www.usatoday.com/news/comment/2001-05-11-edtwof2.htm
Unknown. 2001. 'Fantastic Four' Film-Bound. E! Online (May 4)
Unknown. 2001. Calif. Unveils 'Peanuts' Sculpture. Associated Press (March 5)
Unknown. 2001. Carrier, David. The Aesthetics of Comics [book review]. To Wit: Official Newsletter of the American Humor Studies Association new series 10 (2; April): 4
Unknown. 2001. Cartoon festival features illustrations of US atrocities [i.e. terrorism,in Scotland]. Ananova.com (September 28): http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_410866.html
Unknown. 2001. Cartoon Network Announces New Shows [animation]. Associated Press (February 23)
Unknown. 2001. 'Cathy' Cartoonist Honored. Associated Press (March 10)
Unknown. 2001. China's Searainbow inks deal with Disney Internet. Reuters (March 9)
Unknown. 2001. Chinese Cartoons Must Draw in More Interest. China Daily (August 20). online at http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200108/20/eng20010820_77742.html
Unknown. 2001. Chinese Edition of Belgian Albums Hits Book-stand [Tintin]. People's Daily Online (May 22): http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200105/22/eng20010522_70721.html
Unknown. 2001. Cleric Cool on Pokemon, But Won't Ban It [in Lebanon]. Reuters (May 16)
Unknown. 2001. Clipping Service [obituary for comic book writer Dorothy Woolfolk]. Comics Buyer's Guide (#1417, January 12): 56
Unknown. 2001. College to run course in comics [in Scotland]. Ananova.com (September 28): http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_410752.html
Unknown. 2001. Comic Mocks Chinese Leaders Over 1989 Crackdown. Reuters (April 17)
Unknown. 2001. Comic on comfort women published in China. Japan Today (September 19). online at http://www.japantoday.com/e/?content=3Dnews&cat=3D1&id=3D78853 =
Unknown. 2001. Comic Strip Teases Gov. Ventura. Associated Press (January 29)
Unknown. 2001. Comic-strip Jiggs Came A-knocking. Linn's Stamp News (March 19): 22
Unknown. 2001. Court: Not All Mutants Are Alike [X-Men / Mutant X tv show lawsuit]. E! Online (August 10)
Unknown. 2001. Creator of Heathcliff Cartoon Dies. Associated Press (October 2)
Unknown. 2001. DC announces dual promotions; Patricia Jeres: Director -- Sales & Marketing Communications, Rich Markow: Assistant Manager -- Events & Retailer Services. Comics Buyer's Guide (1419; January 26): 6
Unknown. 2001. Death on 'Spider-Man' Set. E! Online (March 6)
Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Mischa Richter, Cartoonist. Washington Post (March 28): B7
Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Robert Abel; Computer Animator. Washington Post (September 29): B7
Unknown. 2001. DIC to Buy Golden Books for $70M. Associated Press (June 4)
Unknown. 2001. Dilbert Creator Plugs New Book Online. Associated Press (May 10)
Unknown. 2001. Disney animation unit to cut 25 pct of jobs-source. Reuters (June 15)
Unknown. 2001. Disney brings Mickey Mouse to China via Net. Reuters (August 26)
Unknown. 2001. Disney confirms purchase of royalty stream for Winnie The Pooh. Reuters (March 5)
Unknown. 2001. Disney Plans Cutbacks in Animation. Associated Press (April 24)
Unknown. 2001. Disney Sued Over 'Roger Rabbit'. Associated Press (May 29)
Unknown. 2001. Disney to cut jobs in feature animation. Reuters (April 24)
Unknown. 2001. Doomsday for a comic superhero [Stan Lee]. The Scotsman (September 7)
Unknown. 2001. 'Doonesbury' cartoons pulled in wake of attack. [Lehigh Valley, PA] Morning Call (September 14). online at http://www.mcall.com/html/news/regional/a_pg012a12_5doonesbury.htm
Unknown. 2001. DreamWorks studio plans 'Shrek' sequel. Reuters (May 31)

Unknown. 2001. Everyone's 'Fantasy'! ['Final Fantasy' animation voice Ming Na interview]. ET Online (July 10): http://www.etonline.com/celebrity/a4445.htm
Unknown. 2001. Exhibit of Soviet Cartoons Opens [in England]. Associated Press (June 26)
Unknown. 2001. Fans of Jones' Animation Can Share. Associated Press (January 8)
Unknown. 2001. Fantagraphic Books to auction off a VANdura. Seattle Post-intelligencer (February 14). online at http://seattlep-i.nwsource.com/books/tfvan.shtml
Unknown. 2001. Film Roman says Pentamedia deal meets problem [animation, India]. Reuters (April 7)
Unknown. 2001. Fox Kids buys agency rights for Harvey's portfolio. Reuters (January 31)
Unknown. 2001. Fox Weighing Kids Changes [tv animation]. Mediaweek.com (January 8)
Unknown. 2001. 'Garfield' Voice Lorenzo Music Dies. Associated Press (August 7)
Unknown. 2001. Go gets popularity boost from comic [manga]. Yomiuri Shimbun (September 22). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20010922woc2.htm
Unknown. 2001. Hanna, Macmillan: 'Toon Legends Die. E! Online (March 22)
Unknown. 2001. Homer Simpson's Phrase in Dictionary. Associated Press (June 14)
Unknown. 2001. Icebox to Close Doors on Friday [internet animation. Reuters (February 7)
Unknown. 2001. ICv2 Q&A: Marvel President Bill Jemas; On the Competition, Newsstand Distribution, Ratings, and,Collectibility. ICv2 (June 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/438.html
Unknown. 2001. Illustrator working on opera version of hit 1970s comic book [manga 'Berusaiyu no Bara' (The Rose of Versailles) by Riyoko Ikeda]. Kyodo News Service (April 22)
Unknown. 2001. Jam Co. to Dump Cartoon Trademark [Golly, a character with an oversized black face, of British preserve manufacturer Robertson and Sons Co.]. Associated Press (August 22)
Unknown. 2001. Japan's Animated 'Akira' Expands U.S. Run. Reuters (April 20)
Unknown. 2001. 'Josie and the Pussycats' debuts. Daily Herald [Suburban Chicago, IL] (April 10)
Unknown. 2001. 'Josie' Star Liked Being a Rock Star ['Josie and the Pussycats']. Associated Press (April 12)
Unknown. 2001. Just Group launched by Butt Ugly Martians premiere [British animation]. Reuters (February 21)
Unknown. 2001. Korean, Japanese firms jointly develop 3-D cartoon series [animation]. Korea Herald News (April 2)
Unknown. 2001. Lewd Tintin shocks Belgium. BBC Online (February 14): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/newsid_1170000/1170301.stm
Unknown. 2001. Local Artist Sues Over Superman Comic. WTAE ThePittsburghChannel.com (October 8)
Unknown. 2001. Lucky Luke creator dies. BBC News Online (20 July): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/arts/newsid_1448000/1448987.s tm
Unknown. 2001. Making the Band: Josie's All-Star Help. E! Online (April 16)
Unknown. 2001. 'Manga' enthusiasts set up comic book study society. Kyodo News Service (July 27)
Unknown. 2001. Marvel comics magazine sports new size, price. USA Today (January 16)
Unknown. 2001. Marvel Dumps the Comic Code: Three-tiered In-house Rating System Planned. ICv2 (May 16): http://icv2.omnimadison.com/articles/news/398.html
Unknown. 2001. Marvel Newsstand Variants: Titles and Issue Numbers Change. ICv2 (May 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/378.html
Unknown. 2001. Mighty Mouse To Promote Cheese [animation]. Associated Press (April 2)
Unknown. 2001. Milestones: Died: William Hanna [animation]. Time (April 2): 17
Unknown. 2001. Move Over Buffy--Here Comes Fray. E! Online (June 3)
Unknown. 2001. Creator of 'Buffy' Has Comic Book [Fray]. Associated Press (May 29)
Unknown. 2001. Nelvana says sells 'Medabots' rights to Hasbro. Reuters (June 12)
Unknown. 2001. New from Dilbert -- the 'perfect'' cubicle. Reuters (August 29)
Unknown. 2001. Norma Macmillan, cartoon voice [animation obituary]. Washington Post (March 23): B7
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Douglas Borgstedt [cartoonist]. Associated Press (February 9)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Floyd Buford Yates. Associated Press (March 27)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: George Gately [Heathcliff creator]. Associated Press (October 2)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Maurice J. Noble [animation]. Associated Press (May 22)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Nancy Henry [appeared as 'Aunt Nancy'' in Family Circus]. Associated Press (February 20)

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Norma Macmillan [animation voice]. Associated Press (March 20)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Ray Osrin [editorial cartoonist; Barney Google ghost]. Associated Press (April 4)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Richard Stone [animation music composer]. Associated Press (March 15)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Robert Kraus [New Yorker cartoonist]. Associated Press (August 16)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries: Paul Myatt [caricaturist]. Washington Blade (August 17): 37
Unknown. 2001. Offensive Lineman [Johnny Ryan's Angry Youth Comix]. Gear (May)
Unknown. 2001. Pixar Animation's Results Surpass Expectations. Reuters (February 8)
Unknown. 2001. Pixar has better Q2, ups 2001 view. Reuters (August 10)
Unknown. 2001. Pixar moves up ``Monsters, Inc.'' release date [animation]. Reuters (February 9)
Unknown. 2001. Pixar names Ed Catmull president [animation]. Reuters (January 24)
Unknown. 2001. Pixar posts first-quarter profit, raises 2001 forecast. Reuters (May 10)
Unknown. 2001. Pokemon characters appear on new stamps. Linn's Stamp News (February 19): 20
Unknown. 2001. 'Popeye' slot gets approval. Las Vegas Sun (October 8)
Unknown. 2001. Prince a Wallace and Gromit Fan. Associated Press (July 2)
Unknown. 2001. Rat Fink Creator Roth Dies. Associated Press (April 6)
Unknown. 2001. Readers react to 'B.C.' Easter comic. Columbus [GA] Ledger- Enquirer (April 22). online at http://www.ledger-enquirer.com/content/columbus/2001/04/22/news/0422BC.htm
Unknown. 2001. Reclusive HK tycoon Nina Wang launches comic [in Hong Kong]. Reuters (July 29)
Unknown. 2001. Reeve Discusses 'Superman' Role. Associated Press (May 29)
Unknown. 2001. Reinventing an art form online: Scott McCloud discusses the future of digital comics. http://www.apple.com/creative/stories/mccloud/
Unknown. 2001. Report: Disney to Sell Rights to 6 Films to TV [animation]. Reuters (March 28)
Unknown. 2001. Richard Stone, composer [animation music; obituary]. Washington Post (March 17): B7
Unknown. 2001. Robert Kraus, author and cartoonist, 76 [obituary, New Yorker cartoonist]. New York Times (August 16): A17
Unknown. 2001. Schulz Awarded Congressional Medal. Associated Press (June 7)
Unknown. 2001. Six Simpsons Actors Get Raises [animation]. Associated Press (May 1)
Unknown. 2001. Snoopy postage stamp goes on sale in Santa Rosa. Associated Press (May 17)
Unknown. 2001. Some Cartoons Out of Bugs Tribute [Warner Bros. animation; racism; censorship]. Associated Press (May 4)
Unknown. 2001. Spielberg, Howard's Web 'Dreams' [internet animation]. E! Online (February 2)
Unknown. 2001. Stan Lee co-founder Peter Paul indicted. Reuters (June 12)
Unknown. 2001. Stan Lee says SEC looking into stock trades [Stan Lee Media, internet animation]. Reuters (January 2)
Unknown. 2001. Stern's 'Doomsday' Doomed? [animation]. E! Online (January 14)
Unknown. 2001. Strip's author apologizes for upcoming Sunday comic [B.C., religion]. Charlotte Observer (April 12)
Unknown. 2001. Stupid tv gets political [Stone and Parker's 'That's My Bush']. Washington Times National Weekly Edition (April 16-22): 37
Unknown. 2001. Subway Kids Meal Features 'Sheep' [animation]. QSR: The Magazine of Quick Service Restaurant Success (May 28). online at http://www.qsrmagazine.com/shells/printer.phtml?id=3D901
Unknown. 2001. Tezuka's animation to be shown on Internet. Kyodo News (June 27)
Unknown. 2001. The Euro counts on Scrooge McDuck. Syracuse Post-Standard (February 28)
Unknown. 2001. The Industry Reacts As Marvel Drops the Code: Strong Support for the CMAA. ICv2 (May 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/401.html
Unknown. 2001. Tintin conquers China. BBC News Online (23 May): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/arts/newsid_1346000/1346606.s tm
Unknown. 2001. Toon titan [brief William Hanna obituary]. Newsweek (April 2): 8
Unknown. 2001. Top Picks: Comic Books: Akira [manga]. US News and World Report (January 8): 54
Unknown. 2001. U.S. Grant's elephant inkwell sells for $26,050 [may have inspired Nast]. Reuters (January 18)
Unknown. 2001. UK's Winnie The Pooh sold to Disney, paper says. Reuters (March 4)

Unknown. 2001. Una moneta unica per zio Paperone: Il conio del primo euro con Visco e Alberto Sordi la cerimonia [Uncle Scrooge; in Italian]. La Republica (February 23): 37. online at http://www.repubblica.it/quotidiano/repubblica/20010223/economia/37broma.htm l

Unknown. 2001. Upset at Tintin's 'Chinese Tibet'. BBC News Online (23 May): http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/arts/newsid_1349000/1349028.s tm

Unknown. 2001. Walt Disney Studios' chairman Schneider to resign. Reuters (June 20)

Unknown. 2001. Web animation firm probes possible thefts [anime distributor SyCoNet.com]. Washington Post (January 8): E1

Unknown. 2001. Welch delves into alien turf with 'Parasyte'' [movie based on manga]. Reuters / Variety (June 19)

Unknown. 2001. Worker Dies in Set Accident [Spider-Man movie]. Associated Press (March 6)

Unknown. 2001. Worker killed on L.A. set of new Spider-Man movie. Reuters (March 6)

Unknown. 2001. Working with libraries [on comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 48-49, 60

Unknown. 2001. Writ large on the small screen ['Black Jack' manga by Osamu Tezuka on television]. Japan Times (September 23)

Unknown. 2001. Zippy Duty: Famed cartoonist takes doggie-head sign to heart. Metro (April 26). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.26.01/cover/signs5-0117.html

Unsworth, Tim. 1988. High comic book ambitions from a new player [First Comics]. Publishers Weekly 233(June 17):40.

Updike, John. 1997. Lost art [autobiography on his cartooning]. New Yorker (December 15):75-80.

Updike, John. 1999. Mud and Flames [Scarfe illo of Lord Byron]. New Yorker (August 2): 82

UPI. 1973. His home town names center for Superman. Washington Post (May 27)

UPI. 1976. Superman goes to Kent [donation of comics collection to University]. Baltimore Sun (January 20)

Upton, Colin. 1999. Halcyon days [letter]. Comics Journal (218; December): 5

Urbani, T. 1978. Fun, funny, funnies [using comics to teach]. Teacher 96(1):60-68.

Urquhart, Fred. 1955. W.S.C. A Cartoon Biography [British political cartoons on Winston Churchill]. London: Cassell & Company

Urschel, Donna. 1998. Monstrous claws and character flaws: Cartoon exhibition opens new Swann gallery. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (Jan):12-14.

Urycki, Mark. 1995. Balto [animated movie]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 26)

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'I'm sorry sir, but if you want a good seat, you have to get here early.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 15): C16

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Maybe we should tell the boss about MetroJet.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 1): E10

US Airways Metrojet. 1999. 'Oh, I thought this was B.Y.O.S.' [gag cartoon advertisement by P. Steiner]. Washington Post (December 8): A20

Uslan Michael & Bruce Solomon. 1977. Pow! Wham! Zap! Comic Book Trivia Quiz, The. New York: Morrow

Uslan Michael & Jeffrey Mendel (ed). 1980. Best Of Archie, The. New York: Putnam

Uslan, Michael and Bruce Solomon. 1977. Pow! Wham! Zap! The comic book trivia quiz. New York: Morrow.

Utz, Gene. 1996. The Shadow's Resurrection [auction of Walter Gibson's estate]. Maine Antique Digest (July) http://www.maineantiquedigest.com/articles/shad0796.htm

Vachss, Andrew. 1993. Another Chance To Get It Right [Child abuse.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Vachss, Andrew. 1994. Hard Looks Volume One. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Vachss, Andrew. 1995. Batman: The Ultimate Evil. New York: Warner

Valdez, Bill. 1998. 'Liberty Meadows' out to pasture [letter; Frank Cho's satire of Mark Trail]. Washington Post (April 11): A13.

Vallaeys, Beatrice. 1999. Petit ou gros budget, m=EAme combat: Pourquoi le cineaste Mordillat souhaite le succ=E8s d''Asterix' [Asterix movie, in French]. Liberation (February 3)

Vallance, Karla. 1981. 2 U.S. comic books banned in Canada as antireligious. Christian Science Monitor (October 27).

Van Amerongen, Jerry. 1986. Business As Usual In The Neighborhood. New York: Simon & Schuster

Van Amerongen, Jerry. 1990. High Stepping Through The Neighborhood. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel

Van Amerongen, Jerry. 1998. Ballard Street [cartoon collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing
Van Amerongen, Jerry. 2001. Kick Butt and Other Advice on Aging. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing
Van Biena, David. 1996. Layoffs for laughs [Dilbert]. Time 147(12; Mar 18).
Van Dam, Eva. 1991. Magic Life Of Milarepa, Tibet's Great Yogi, The [Graphic novel]. Boston: Shambhala Publications
van der Leij, Lien. 1999. Spiderman brings Fox Kids to Dutch bourse. Reuters (November 18)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1996. The Phantom [movie]. New York Times (June 7).
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 1997. Steel: Tepid vat of cinematic sludge [movie]. New York Times (Aug 16).
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2000. Art of irreverence ['The Body Politic: The Evolution of Political Satire in Print' exhibit]. New York Times (August 31): B1
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2000. Good vs. evil [Jay Ward animation festival]. New York Times (June 27): B1
Van Gelder, Lindsy and Lawrence Van Gelder. 1970. The radicalization of the superheroes. New York 3(October 19):36-50.
Van Hise, J. 1988. King Comic Heroes [Phantom, Mandrake]. Las Vegas: Pioneer Books
Van Hise, James. 1983. Art Of Al Williamson, The. San Diego: Blue Dolphin
Van Hise, James. 1986. Comics File Magazine Spotlight On: Superman [#3 in series.]. Canoga Park, CA: Heroes Publishing
Van Hise, James. 1989. Serial Adventures Of Batman And Robin, The. Las Vegas: Pioneer Books
Van Hise, James. 1990. Calling Tracy! Six Decades Of Dick Tracy. Las Vegas: Pioneer Books
Van Hise, James. 1992. Batmania II. Las Vegas, NV: Pioneer.
Van Hise, James. 1992. Batmania II. Las Vegas: Pioneer Books
Van Tubergen, Norman and Karen E. Friedland. 1972. Preference patterns for comic strips among teenagers. Journalism Quarterly 49(4; Winter):745-750.
Vanamee, Norman. 1995. Sotheby's vs. Christie's vs. Alfred E. Neuman vs. the Amazing Spider-Man. New York 28(48; December 4):36.
Vance, James & Dan Burr. 1990. Kings In Disguise [graphic novel]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Vance, Michael. 1996. Forbidden Adventures [on Sangor shop, the American Comics Group and censorship]. Greenwood Publishing Group
Vance, W. & J. van Hamme. 1989. Code XIII Vol. 1: The Day Of The Black Sun [European album]. New York: Catalan
Vance, W. & J. van Hamme. 1989. Code XIII Vol. 2: Where The Indian Walks... [European album] New York: Catalan
Vance, W. & J. van Hamme. 1990. Code XIII Vol. 3: All The Tears Of Hell [European album]. New York: Catalan
Vandersteen, Willy (Paul Geerts). 1998. Spike & Suzy #1: Sagarmatha [Suske and Wiske]. Edinburgh: Intes International
Vandersteen, Willy (Paul Geerts). 1998. Spike & Suzy #2: The Circle Of Power [Suske and Wiske]. Edinburgh: Intes International
Vandersteen, Willy (Paul Geerts). 1998. Spike & Suzy #3: The Secret Of The Incas [Suske and Wiske]. Edinburgh: Intes International
Vandersteen, Willy (Paul Geerts). 1999. Spike & Suzy #4: The Fairies Of Efteling [Suske and Wiske]. Edinburgh: Intes International
Vandersteen, Willy (Paul Geerts). 1999. Spike & Suzy #5: The Loch Ness Mystery [Suske and Wiske]. Edinburgh: Intes International
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #1: An Island Called Hoboken. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #10: The Tender-Hearted Matador [Same as Bob & Bobbette, Suske and Wiske.]. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #11: The Iron Flowerpotters. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #18: The Merry Musketeers. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #3: The Zincshrinker. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #4: The King Drinks. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1976. Willy & Wanda #8: A Fool's Gold. San Francisco: Hiddigeigei Books
Vandersteen, Willy. 1989. Diamond Boomerang, The [Bob & Bobbette]. West Sussex: Ravette Books

VanScoy, Holly. 2001. Bedtime: The Start of a Great Day at School [Garfield the cat public service educational campaign]. HealthScoutNews (September 10)
Vardeman, Robert E.. 1983. Star Trek: Mutiny On The Enterprise [Cover by Boris Vallejo.]. New York: Pocket
Varenne, Alex. 1990. Erma Jaguar [European graphic novel; Trans. by Tom Leighton]. New York: Catalan Communications
Varenne, Alex. 1991. Erma Jaguar 2 [European graphic novel; Trans. by Elizabeth Bell]. New York: Catalan Communications
Various. 1915. Punch Cartoons of the Great War [cartoons about World War I]. New York, George H. Doran company
Various. 1917. Daily Graphic Special War Cartoons [cartoons about World War I; at least seven albums of cartoons from the British publication Daily Graphic were published]. Daily Graphic
Various. 1995. LuluPalooza hits Berkeley in April [Friends of Lulu]; Kitchen Sink names directors; 500 Walden stores to feature DC Comics; Classic comic art set for auction; The Jewish Museum celebrates comics medium. Comics Journal (175; March): 31
Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Archie named CP ambassador; Disney goes multimedia; Ellison named comics ambassador; The Maxx on MTV; Wheatley to self-publish; Atlanta Comics Paper [Drawl] debuts; 1942 Superman novel back in print; Steadman 'Bats Over Barstow' print available; [R.C.] Harvey announces 2nd print, new book. Comics Journal (175; March): 28
Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Byron Preiss negotiates sale; Slave Labor announces new title, imprint; American Splendor's Zabel & Dumm self-publish; Tales From The Edge #7 spotlights Sting; Posthumous Dr. Seuss book released. Comics Journal (175; March): 30
Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Comics bibliographies published; Geppi donates Disney art to IMCA [International Museum of Cartoon Art]; More IMCA news: groundbreaking held; Elfquest movie producer named; Campiti holds art seminar in Brazil; NBM launches new format, hires publicist; Rip Off Press offers no-risk. Comics Journal (175; March): 29
Various. 1995. Miscellaneous News: Crumb [movie] wins 2 Sundance awards; APE rolls on; Comico revs up for return; Card company cuts off Marvel / Heroes World; Gaiman / CBLDF tour continues; Jar of Fools at Black Eye; CBG hires editor; Black History Month celebrated [Milestone Media]. Comics Journal (175; March): 26-28
Various. 1999. Cartoons of the century [editorial and gag]. Newsweek (December 20): 55-83
Various. 2000. Hands off! [Stan Lee cartoon]. Time (November 27): 25
Various. 2000. Perspectives 2000 [political cartoons]. Newsweek (December 25): 79-107
Various. 2000. The year in cartoons [political]. USA Today (December 29): 13A
Various. 2000. The year in cartoons [political]. Washington Post (December 24): B8
Varley, John & Ricia Mainhardt. 1995. Superheroes ['All-original Adventures of All-new Heroes'; short stories]. New York: Ace
Varndoe, K. and Gopnik, A. 1991. High & Low [catalogue of exhibition that includes comics]. New York: The Museum of Modern Art
Varnedoe, Kirk and Adam Gopnik. 1990. High & Low: Modern Art/Popular Culture. New York: Harry N. Abrams
Varner, Greg. 1997. Funny business: Gay cartoonists collaborate at confernece [Alison Bechdel, Rupert Kinnard, Diane DiMassa, Howard Cruse]. Washington Blade (November 21):39-41.
Varner, Greg. 1999. 'I've got that picture in me': Graphic artist Craig Russell adapts tales by Oscar Wilde. Washington Blade (February 26): 39
Varner, Greg. 2000. The effects of television on a boy named Mark: Artist draws blueprints of homes from his favorite shows [including Batman]. Washington Blade (April 14): 39-40
Varner, Grer. 1998. Watch out for Alison Bechdel's new book [lesbian cartoonist]. Washington Blade (September 11): 49
Vassallo, Michael J. 1997. A Look at the Atlas Pre-Code Crime and Horror Work of Stan Lee. The Comic Buyer's Guide (1258; December 26) online at http://members.tripod.com/~Herodotus71/MV_SLee.html
Vaughn, J.C. 1999. Born to collect: Philip Weiss. Diamond Dialogue (August): 44-45
Vaughn, Susan. 2000. Looking on the Lighter Side of 'The Change' Cartoonist wants to take 'Minnie Pauz' character into syndication. Los Angeles Times (December 10)
Vaz, Mark Cotta. 1995. Visions of the floating world [history of manga; interviews with Keiji Nakazawa; Stan Lee; Wendi Pini]. Last Gasp.
Veale, Scott. 2000. Children's book [Snowie Rolie by William Joyce, children's book based on computer animated 'Rolie Polie Olie']. New York Times (December 3): Book Review 84

Vega, Steven. 2000. Stowaways [reviews of Mark Crilley novels 'Akiko on the Planet Smoo' and 'Akiko in the Sprubly Islands']. Barnes and Noble Explorations (December / January): 10

Vega-Rasner, Lauren and Barb Lien. 1999. Charging The Sigil: An Immensely Reasonable And Pleasant Mid-Day Chat with Grant Morrison [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1998. Inside the House of Vertigo [internet mailing list on DC imprint]. Sequential Tart 1(2; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/nov98/

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. 13 Questions with Josh Blaylock [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(5;May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/may99/13quest.shtml

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Blood Letters and Badmen: Brian Azzarello [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/aug99/azzarello.shtml

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 1999. Center Stage: Alex Ross [interview]. Sequential Tart 2(4;April): http://www.sequentialtart.com/apr99/ross.shtml

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 2000. 13 Questions: Josh Blaylock [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 2000. Alexander the Great: Jason Alexander [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 2000. Chicago Comic Fest Con Report [convention]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Vega-Rasner, Lauren. 2000. The Second Sexiest Man In Comics: Sean McKeever [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Veit, K. 1992. The reluctant entrepreneur [Cartoon Corner store franchise]. Harvard Business Review 70 (6; Nov-Dec): 40-9

Veitch, Jennifer and David Montgomery. 2001. Protesters try to scare pupils off their milk / Cartoon characters are preying on youngsters' innocence. The Scotsman (15 May)

Vellekoop, Maurice (ill.). 1999. The Sex Files. Premiere (June): 37

Vellekoop, Maurice (illustrator). 1999. Fashion fiction. Vogue (November)

Vellekoop, Maurice. 1997. Vellevision: A Cocktail Of Comics And Pictures. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Velloso, Wilson. 1986. Brazil's cuddly comics. Americas 38(Jul/Aug):22-7.

Ventura, Michael. 1998. The Lost Cause [review of Jack Jackson's graphic novel]. Austin Chronicle 18 (3; September 18) http://www.auschron.com/issues/vol18/issue03/books.graphics.jackson.html

Visted, Eirik. 1998. Donalds redningsmann [Don Rosa interview in Norwegian]. Stavanger Aftenblad (August 15) available online at: http://stavanger-aftenblad.no/nyheter/kultur/1998/0815/084806.html.

Verbeek, Gustave. 1976. The Upside-Downs [reprints of 1906 comic strip]. Nostalgia Press

Verdone, Jules. 2001. Straddling the criminal and straight worlds [''The Buddha Book'' novel by Abraham Rodriguez featuring comic books]. Boston Globe (September 19): 3

Vergueiro, W.C.S. 1994. Comic Book Collections in Brazilian Public Libraries: The Gibitecas. New Library World 95(1117):14.

Vergueiro, Waldomiro C.S. 1999. Children's comics in Brazil: From Chicquinho to Mônica, a difficult journey. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 171-186

Vergueiro, Waldomiro C.S. The image of Brazilian culture and society in Brazilian comics. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.

Verne, Jules & Ramon de la Fuente (ill). 1978. Grandes Obras Ilustradas #8: Miguel Strogoff [Spanish graphic novel based on Jules Verne.]. Barcelona: AFHA Internacional

Verne, Jules, Malvina G. Vogel & Pablo Marcos Studio (ill). 1996. Twenty Thousand Leagues Under The Sea [Children's book. Illustrated Classics Edition.]. New York: Baronet

Verona, J. 1996. Heroes and villains: Ventures and adventures in the comic book industry. In Science Fiction and Fantasy: Science Fiction and Market Realities (Slusser, G. E., G. Westfahl and E. S. Rabkin, eds.). Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press.

Verrall, Robert. 1954. Making an animated cartoon: The romance of transportation. Canadian Art 11:148-150.

Verrier, Richard. 2001. 1,000 Due Pink Slips at Disney: Employment: 3,000 accept the company's voluntary separation offer. Others will be dismissed to reach a target of 4,000. Los Angeles Times (June 8)

Verrier, Richard. 2001. Animation Job Cuts Draw Ire at Disney. Movies: Some longtime artists say unit has lost its way. Executives say they're not reducing quality, just fat. Los Angeles Times (June 15). Vice, Jeff. 2001. Scratch 'Pussycats' from your must-see list. Deseret News (April 11)

Versaci, Rocco. 1996. ReMaustering the Past: Art Spiegelman and the Second Generation of the Holocaust. Millersville College, Millersville, PA: 15th Annual Conference on the Holocaust (April)
Vertes. 1952. It's All Mental [Gag cartoons by French cartoonist.]. New York: Tudor Publishing Co.
Verzemnieks, I. 1996. Forget Mom and apple pie: Two Brits dissect America in a decidedly serious comic book. Washington Post (Sep. 4):B1.
Vesely, James. 2001. Doonesbury stays, Uncle Zonker lives [strips pulled after terrorism]. Seattle Times (September 24)
Vess, Charles. 1979. Horns Of Elfland, The. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press
Vess, Charles. 1990. A Short Tale of a Young Man Who Would Have Been a Priest [short story]. in Words Without Pictures (Steve Niles ed.) Forestville, CA: Eclipse Books.
Vess, Charles. 1991. Book Of Night Collection [Reprints 3 issue miniseries]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Vess, Charles. 1991. Hook [Reprints 4 issue miniseries based on movie.]. New York: Marvel Comics
Vess, Charles. 1995. Book Of Ballad And Sagas [poster]. Bristol, VA: Green Man Press
Vest, Jake. 1991. If You Didn't Want Grits, How Come You Ordered Breakfast? ['That's Jake' strip.]. Orlando: Sentinel Communications
Vest, Jason. 1997. Perelman gets zapped by Icahn [Marvel Comics]. U.S. News and World Report 122(11; Mar 24):60.
Veth, Cornelis. 1927. Der Arzt in der Karikatur [German caricature]. Berlin
Via, Dan. 2000. 'Charlie Brown': Forever young [Peanuts play]. Washington Post (November 24): Weekend 28
Vice, Jeff. 1997. Maybe 'Amy' will chase off 'Mallrats' [Chasing Amy film]. Deseret [UT] News (Jan 25).
Vice, Jeff. 1997. Profane, vulgar but 'Amy' is worth a look [Chasing Amy film]. Deseret [UT] News (April 18).
Vice, Jeff. 2001. Big dud 'Monkeybone' should be kept caged. Deseret News (February 23)
Vice, Sue. 2001. 'It's about time': the Chronotope of the Holocaust in Art Spiegelman's Maus. in The Graphic Novel edited by Jan Baetens. Leuven: Leuven University Press
Vich, Sergi. 1997. La historia en los comics [Spanish comics]. Edit glenat.
Vich, Sergi. 1997. La historia en los comics [Spanish comics]. Edit glenat.
Victoria and Albert Museum. 1984. English Caricature 1620 to the Present: Caricaturists and Satirists, their Art, their Purpose and Influence London: Victoria and Albert Museum.
Vidal, David. 1975. Mild-mannered cartoonists ask aid for Superman creators. New York Times (December 10)
Vidal, Noele. 1982. La Vie quotidienne au Mexique en bande dessinee: La familia Burron, por Gabriel Vargas [Mexican comics; in French]. Les Langues Modernes 76(3):301-309.
Videlier, P and P Piras. 1990. Health in strip cartoons. World Health Forum 11 (1): 14-31
Videlier, Philippe. 1992. La sante dans les bandes dessinees [French; health & medicine]. Paris : Editions Frison-Roche.
Vigano, Oscar. 1983. Comic books carry health messages to rural children in Honduras. Development Communication Report (41; Mar).
Viglucci, Andres. 1996. Morin draws the biggest prize of them all; The Pulitzer winner is nonpartisan lampooner, targeting hypocrisy of all stripes . AAEC (Association of American Editorial Cartoonists) Notebook (Spring)
Vince, Joe and Julie York. 1999. Aargh! We're losing our daily dose of comfort: You're retiring, Charlie Brown [Charles Schulz]. South Bend Tribune (December 15)
Vince. 1994. Eden [European reprints.]. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press
Vincentelli, Elisabeth. 1999. Ariel the Spy: Dispatches from a Horny Teen [Ariel Schrag]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (December). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/vls/165/vincentelli.shtml
Vion, M. and A. Colas. 1999. Maintaining and reintroducing referents in French: cognitive constraints and development of narrative skills [experiments using silent comic strips]. Journal of Experimental Child Psychology 72 (1; January): 32-50
Visa USA & Cathy Guisewite (ill). 1992. Credit Cards: An Owner's Manual. Visa USA
Vishnya, Dina. 2000. Local Production Planned for Novelty Eggs [the Russian Soyuzmultfilm cartoon studios]. St. Petersburg Times (600, September 5). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/archive/times/600/news/b_local.htm
Vitiello, Alan. 1996. In defense of editorial cartoonists. Editor & Publisher (July 20): 9

Vitzthum, Virginia. 2000. Selling roast beast by the pound [Seuss Grinch movie]. Washington City Paper (November 24): 52-53

Voboril, Mary. 1990. After 57 years of marriage, can Blondie have a baby? Albany Times Union (September 24):C1.

Vogel, Manfred & Michael Rhode. 1999. Comic Art & Music (Comics Stuff #4). http://www.wraithspace.com/Bibliographies/HTML/Rhode/rhode_music.html

Vogel, Mark R. 1998. A cat and two dads: New children's book presents a very nontraditional family [animator John Canemaker gay-themed book]. Washington Blade (May 15): 39.

Vogel, Traci. 2000. The Dark Side of Pop Culture: Disturbing Animation [Satoshi Kon's Japanese anime film, Perfect Blue]. The Stranger (September 30)

Vogel, Traci. 2000. Book Review Revue: Mirror, Window: an Artbabe Collection by Jessica Abel (Fantagraphics). The Stranger (December 14). online at http://www.thestranger.com/2000-12-14/book_revue.html

Vogel, Traci. 2001. Not Funny: Comic book artists unite for serious business [9-11: Emergency Relief on terrorism]. Metro (September 20). online at http://www.metroactive.com/metro/slices-0138.html

Vogel, Tracy. 2000. Dr. Seuss [websites]. Access Magazine (November 5): 15

Voger, Mark. 1999. Farewell, Wilma: A never-before-published interview with Jean Vander Pyl [The voice of animated Wilma Flintstone]. Asbury Park Press (April ?): Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,177951,00.html

Voger, Mark. 1999. War Paint: Artist finds new wrinkle on 'Batman: War on Crime' [Alex Ross]. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune: Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,231865,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2000. Hanna-Barbera: Animators created 'Flinstones' 40 years ago. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune (April?): Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,269202,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2000. Now it can be told! Charles Schulz on the book versions of his comics. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune (February ?): Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,250248,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2000. The real Neal!: Artist sees himself in influential 1970s comic [Neal Adam s]. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune (March 31): Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,261017,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2000. Zombie a Gogos: Monster mag artist has got Rob Zombie covered [Warren cover artist Basil Gogos]. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune (April 14): Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,264893,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2000? Maxed out: The 'naive, innocent, euphoric' art of Peter Max [fine artist influenced by comic books]. Asbury Park Press and the Home News Tribune: Page X. online at http://www.injersey.com/pagex/story/0,2506,228701,00.html

Voger, Mark. 2001. Lee's Comic-Book Defection Yields Retakes on Classics [Just Imagine Stan Lee Creating... from DC Comics]. Port Huron, WI, Times Herald (August 21)

Voger, Mark. 2001. Marvel founder re-creates DC heroes [Stan Lee]. Gannett News Service (August 20). online at http://www.floridatoday.com/news/people/stories/2001/aug/peo082001c.htm =

Vogler, Richard A. 1979 Graphic Works of George Cruikshank, Dover, New York.

Vogler, Thomas. 1998. Tank Girl, Anodder Oddyssey: Joyce Lives (and Dies) in Popular Culture Other Voices 1(2; September): http://dept.english.upenn.edu/~ov/1.2/tvogler/tankgirl.html

Volkswagen. 1967. Think Small [Cartoons and prose about the car. Includes mostly New Yorker cartoonists.]. Volkswagen Of America

Voll, Dick. 1989. Wolvertoons: The Art Of Basil Wolverton. Fantagraphics

Volpi, Domenico. 1980. The comic-strip between book and new means of communication. Italian Books and Periodicals: Cultural and Bibliographic Review 23(3; Jul-Sep):335-342.

Volz, Joe. 2000. I heard America counting [illustrated by J.D. King]. Washington Post (April 2): B3

Von Bauer. 1944. Learning to live with others [illustrated by Wyncie king]. New York: DC Heath.

von Busack, Richard . 1999. Migration manga: Rare rediscovered Japanese comic chronicles an immigrant saga [The Four Immigrants Manga by Henry Kiyama]. MetroActive (June 3-9): http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.03.99/comics-9922.html

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Dumb and Dumber: From corporate headquarters to local backrooms, some genuinely stupid new comic books hit the stands [Batman: The Ultimate Evil; Dennis Eichhorn; Barbarian Women III ($3.50) from California Comics]. San Jose Metro (November 9). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.09.95/comics-9545.html

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Good and Bad News: Cartoonist tax may be voided; Hernandezes end 'Love and Rockets'. San Jose Metro (December 14). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.14.95/comics-9550.html

von Busack, Richard. 1995. Memoirs of a Catholic Boyhood: The birth of the comic book autobiography [by Justin Green]. San Jose Metro (October 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.12.95/comics-9541.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Funny Books: Artists draw on the lighter side of the Dark Knight and Spider-Man [Batman]. San Jose Metro (January 11). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.11.96/comics-9602.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Inner Cubicles Of Hell: Two cartoonists dissect workers' anomie in the modern market [Clay Butler, political cartoonist; Jeff Nicholson]. San Jose Metro (November 7). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.07.96/comics-9645.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Knowing a Nation in Comic Books: The 'manga' craze says volumes about modern Japanese culture. San Jose Metro (October 10). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.10.96/comics-9641.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Master of the Manga 'Adolph' shows why Osamu Tezuka was manga's top man. San Jose Metro (March 14). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.14.96/comics-9611.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Optical Sandman: In praise of Adrian Tomine's 'Optic Nerve' and Charles Vess' new 'Sandman'. San Jose Metro (April 11). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.11.96/comics-9615.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Trickle-Down Theories: Why are today's comic-book heroes guzzling so much high-octane java? San Jose Metro (February 8). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.08.96/comics-9606.html

von Busack, Richard. 1996. Veggies & Avengers: Bob Burden's 'The Strangler,' 'Flaming Carrot' parody pulpy superheroes. San Jose Metro (September 12). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.12.96/comics-9637.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Artist Al Yutzfield, 1915-1997: A giant of the golden era of superchampions, from Copper Boy to Monsieur Helium, passes this way no more [satire]. San Jose Metro (April 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.03.97/comics-9714.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Attic Antics: Does the death of Marvel herald a comic-book renaissance? San Jose Metro (February 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.06.97/comics-9706.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Batman as Gumshoe: Once upon a time, superheroes used wits, not warrior ways, to stop crime. San Jose Metro (July 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.03.97/comics-9727.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. City of Masks: The skies of Kurt Busiek's Astro City are overrun with caped crusaders. San Jose Metro (March 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/03.06.97/comics-9710.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Conan's Creator : 'Weird Tales' stalwart and 'Conan the Barbarian' author Robert E. Howard is profiled in 'The Whole Wide World'. San Jose Metro (January 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.02.97/cover/whole-wide-wld-9701.h tml

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Cotton Candy Man: The costumes are the characters in director Joel Schumacher's 'Batman and Robin'. San Jose Metro (June 19). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.19.97/batman-9725.html

von Busack, Richard. 1997. Lap-Dancing Artbabes: A Lilith Fair of local female comic-book artists stretch to sketch. San Jose Metro (August 7). online at http://metroactive.com/papers/metro/08.07.97/comics-9732.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Beta Males: A new generation of comic-book artists salutes slackerdom. San Jose Metro (June 4). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.04.98/comics-9822.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Comic-Book Theology: Unearthing famed Christian artist Jack T. Chick. San Jose Metro (April 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.02.98/comics-9813.html

von Busack, Richard. 1998. Tentacle gazing: Proof that no good comic book goes unremembered [year-end review]. San Jose Metro (Februrary 5). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.05.98/comics-9805.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Batman in the 'Hood: Batman's war on crime looks a little too much like the real war on drugs. San Jose Metro (December 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/12.02.99/batman-9948.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Free at Last: Katherine Arnoldi's comic 'The Amazing True Story of a Teenage Single Mom' is stunning work. San Jose Metro (April 1). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/04.01.99/comics-9913.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Known, Not Known: San Jose artist Peter S. Conrad retells Zen koans in 'Attempted Not Known' zine. San Jose Metro (October 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/10.07.99/conrad-9940.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Last Laugh: Schulz's wistful pessimism kept 'Peanuts' going strong for decades. Sonoma County Independent (December 30). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/12.30.99/schulz-9952.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. New Jersey Devil: Kevin Smith's 'Dogma' is funny as hell and twice as sloppy. San Jose Metro (November 10). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/cruz/11.10.99/dogma-9945.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. What Keeps Comic Books Alive Today? Two new studies take different approaches to some enduring themes [Trina Robbins' From Girls to Grrlz: A History of Women's Comics From Teens to Zines and Dan Raeburn's The Imp #4]. San Jose Metro (September 2). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/09.02.99/comics-9935.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Winner of Discontent: With competition from 'The Rugrats,' how does 'Peanuts' survive? San Jose Metro (January 7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/01.07.99/comics-9901.html

von Busack, Richard. 1999. Young Intern in Love: James Kolchalka's 'Monica's Story' gives a fresh perspective on the Lewinsky affair. San Jose Metro (May 6). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/05.06.99/comics-9918.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Four on The Floor: A critic surveys the comics that accumulated during his much-needed vacation [Reviews of Taxman, Fortune and Glory, LCD and Fear of a Black Marker]. San Jose Metro (June 8). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/06.08.00/tokemon-0023.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Stapp Animation: Cine 6 hosts a night of features by unsung animator Philip Stapp. San Jose Metro (July 27). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/07.27.00/stapp-0030.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. The Pictures of Dori Seda: Her wild life took Dori Seda early, but her comics keep her vision of late-night excess alive. San Jose Metro (February 3). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.03.00/seda-0005.html

von Busack, Richard. 2000. Willis to Power: Bruce Willis reluctantly accepts superhero status in 'Unbreakable'. San Jose Metro (November 23). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.23.00/unbreakable-0047.html

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Alternate Universes: Comix creator Alan Moore hits his peak in America's Best series. Northern California Bohemian (February 1-7). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/sonoma/02.01.01/comics-0105.html

von Busack, Richard. 2001. Flogging the Monkey: Brendan Fraser stars in a half-animated tale of a cartoonist horrified at the big sellout [Monkeybone]. San Jose Metro (February 22-28). online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/02.22.01/monkeybone-0108.html

Von Ehrenfried, Manfred. 1989. Ideas for motivating young people towards careers in space suring the International Space Year and beyond [using comics to teach about space]. 40th International Astronautical Congress (Oct), Malaga, Spain

Vornholt, John. 1998. Spider-Man: Valley Of The Lizard [Novel.]. New York: Boulevard

Vosburgh, Dick. 1988. The Krypton Factor [Superman]. Listener (June 9)

Vosburgh, J. R. 1949. How the comic book started. Commonweal 50 (May 20): 146

Voss, Frederick. 1998. Faces of Time: 75 Years of Time Magazine Cover Portraits [exhibit brochure; caricature] Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.

Waddle, Ray. 2001. Easter cartoon hostile to Judaism, critics say [B.C., religion]. Nashville Tennessean (April 13)

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Looking back at the tethers of fantasy [cartoon balloon designer of Betty Boop, Bullwinkle, Spider-Man]. New York Times (November 23): B2

Wadler, Joyce. 2000. Mrs. Seuss hears 'Who are you?'. New York Times (November 29): C23

Wagner, Angie. 2000. Gambling Regulators Ban Kiddie Slots [gambling advertised by cartoon characters]. Associated Press (January 27)

Wagner, David. 1973. An interview with Donald Duck. Radical America (Jan/Feb).
Wagner, Geoffrey A. 1954. A Parade of Pleasure: A Study of Popular Iconography in the U.S.A. [comics]. London, UK: Derek Verschoyle.
Wagner, John & Vince Locke. 1997. History Of Violence, A [DC's Paradox Graphic Mystery line.]. New York: Pocket
Wagner, John M., Bill Gray and Dan Taylor. 199?. Maxine's Christmas Carol [Illustrated story.]. Kansas City: Hallmark Cards
Wagner, John M.. 1992. Don't Worry, Be Crabby! Maxine's Guide To Life ['A Shoebox Greetings Book' gag cartoons.]. Kansas City: Hallmark Cards
Wagner, John, Alan Grant & Ron Smith. 1990. Judge Dredd Mega-Collection, The [Reprints strips from Daily Star newspaper, 1981-1986]. London: Fleetway
Wagner, John. 1999. Maxine Presents the Crabbiest of Crabby Road [collection of Shoebox greet ing cards cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Wagner, Martin. 1993. Hepcats Reprint Library Vol. 1: The Collegiate Hepcats [Reprints student strips and Hepcats #1.]. Austin, TX: Double Diamond
Wagner, Martin. 1995. Hepcats Reprint Library Vol. 2: Snowblind, Part One. Austin, TX: Double Diamond
Wagner, Martin. 1998. Notes from the Hepman [letter]. Comics Journal (201; Jan):2-3.
Wagner, Matt. . Mage: The Hero Discovered Vol. 2 [Reprints Mage 6-11.]. Norfolk: Donning
Wagner, Matt. . Mage: The Hero Discovered Vol. 3 [Reprints Mage 12-15 w/ one new story.]. Norfolk: Donning
Wagner, Matt. 1987. Mage: The Hero Discovered Vol. 1 [Reprints Mage 1-5.]. Norfolk: Donning
Wagner, Matt. 1995. It burns him up [letter on Kurtzman collaboration]. Comics Journal (179; August): 1-2
Wagner-Pacifici, Robin. 1996. Memories in the making: The shapes of things that went [A. Spiegelman's Maus]. Qualititative Sociology 19(3; Fall):301-321.
Wagstaff, Sheena. 1987 'Comic Iconoclasm' in Comic Iconoclasm, ICA (The Institute of ContemporaryArts, London.
Waid, Mark (ed). 1995. Silver Age Of Superman: The Greatest Covers Of Action Comics From The '50s To The '70s, The. New York: Abbeville/Artabras
Wainer, Alex. 1999. From Ikons to Icons: Devotional and Secular Uses of the Image. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Waisglass, David and Gordon Coulthart. 1994. 'It's not a bad job, but I hate the hours.': A Farcus Collection. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Waiter, Stanley & Jim Prindle. 1991. Official Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Treasury, The ['The one and only collector's guide to Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles memorabilia']. New York: Villard
Waiter, Stanley and Jim Prindle. 1991. The Official Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Treasury. New York: Villard.
Waitman, Michael D. 1984. Superman: Invulnerable to all but Kryptonite, compassion, and concupiscence. Journal of Mental Imagery 8(3; Fall):87-98.
Walczak, Diana and Jeffery A. Williams. 2000. Creating synthespian super heroes [Spider-Man theme park ride]. Digital Home Entertainment (Winter): 66
Wales, Colin. 2000. Breaking The Superhero Taboo. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Walk, Gary Eng. 1998. Poking fun [Japanese animation and game character Pokemon]. Entertainment Weekly (November 6): 96
Walker, CL. 1988. Stress and coping in siblings of childhood cancer patients [cartoon story telling]. Nursing Research 37 (4; Jul-Aug): 208-12
Walker, Leslie. 1999. An internet dress address [Miss Boo animated computer character]. Washington Post (July 1): E1, 6
Walker, Martin (ed.). 1978. Daily sketches: a cartoon history of twentieth century Britain. London: Muller
Walker, Mort & Dik Browne. 1982. Hi And Lois: Mama's Home. New York: Ace Tempo
Walker, Mort & Dik Browne. 1983. Hi And Lois: Dishwasher, Lawnmower Or Snowplow? [1970s Sunday strips]. New York: Tor
Walker, Vanessa. 1997. Comics: Strips with slothful, alcoholic husbands are offensive [letter]. Florida Times-Union (September 10).
Wall, John. 1986. Americana: A new chapter for comic books. Insight 2(44; November 3):56-57.

Wallace, Christoper M. 1997. Abounding goodness [letter on comic strips]. Washington Post (October 11).
Wallace, Jim. 1996. [Neil Gaiman and Sandman]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (April 23)
Wallace, Loston, Mike DeCarlo, Erik Doescher and Charlie LaGreca. 1998. Superman Super Jumbo Coloring & Activity Book: Stop The Presses! [Based on animated series.]. Ashland, OH: Landoll
Wallace, Peter, Ron Evry, R.C. Harvey, Jay Maeder, Nat Gertler, Craig Yoe , Tom Heintjes, Stu Liss and Steve Thompson. 2000. Big deals: Comics' top events [Dagwood, Pogo, Bringing Up Father, Doonesbury, Dick Tracy, The Gumps, Li'l Abner, Littlel Orphan Annie, Calv in and Hobbes and For Better or For Worse]. Hogan's Alley (7; Winter): 126-139
Waller, Reed & Kate Worley. 1987. Collected Omaha, Vol. 1, The [erotic comics]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Waller, Reed & Kate Worley. 1988. Collected Omaha, Vol. 2, The [erotic comics]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Waller, Reed & Kate Worley. 1989. Collected Omaha, Vol. 3, The [erotic comics]. Princeton WI: Kitchen Sink Press
Wallgren, Wally with John Niles & Douglas Moore. 1929. Songs My Mother Never Taught Me [Cartoons and songs of World War I] New York: Macaulay.
Wallgren, Wally. 1919. Wally - His Cartoons of the A.E.F [cartoons about World War I]. Stars and Stripes
Wallgren, Wally. 1919. Wally, His Cartoons of the A.E.F. [World War I cartoons reprinted from Stars and Stripes]. Paris
Wallgren, Wally. 1933. The A.E.F. in Cartoon - by Wally [cartoons about World War I]. Dan Sowers & Company
Wallgren, Wally. 1933. The A.E.F in Cartoons [World War I cartoons]. Philadelphia: Dan Sowers & Co.
Walowit, Karen. 1974. Wonder Woman: Enigmatic Heroine of American Polular Culture [Ph.D. dissertation]. University of California-Berkeley.
Walp, R. L. 1951. Comics as seen by the illustrators of children's books. Wilson Library Bulletin 26(Oct):153.
Walsh, Frances (ed). 1961. That Eager Zest ['First discoveries in the magic world of books'. Comics quotes on p. 85 (Mary Ellen Chase), 122 (e.e. cummings), 242 (Clifton Fadiman).]. Philadelphia: Lippincott
Walt Disney Company. 197?. Walt Disney Paint Book, A [1937 Reprint. 6 book series.]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Walt Disney Company. 1987. Donald Duck: Some Ducks Have All The Luck. New York: Golden Press
Walt Disney Company. 1989. Uncle Scrooge's Presents. Greenwich CT: Twin Books
Walt Disney Company. 1990. Dick Tracy Activity Book [#2931. 4 Dick Tracy digest books were published.]. New York: Golden Press
Walt Disney Company. 1991. Rocketeer: A Big Coloring Book, The [Coloring book.]. Racine, WI: Western Publishing
Walt Disney Productions. 1975. Button Soup [Book Club Edition. Disney's Wonderful World of Reading #28.]. New York: Random House
Walt Disney Productions. 1981. Walt Disney's Story A Day for Every Day of the Year: Spring [Children's short stories]. London: Guild Publishing
Walters, Barry. 1996. Artful animation from Japan. San Francisco Examiner (April 12).
Walters, David. 1994. The architect as superhero: Archigram and the text of serious comics. Architronic 3(2).
Walton, David. 1996. Novel's cultural mix a recipe for humor [novel about Manga artist]. Kansas City Star (Mar 19).
Walton. 191?. Over There -- Comedy from France [cartoons about World War I]. A.E.F.
Walty, Ivete Lara Camargos and Maria Helena Rabelo. 1985. De Quadrinhos e Quadrados [Brazilian comics; in Portuguese]. Cadernos de Linguistica e Teoria da Literatura 7(14; Dec):57-82.
Wandrup, Frederik. 1997. Skrue er romantiker [Don Rosa]. Dagbladet [Norway] (November 25).
Wandrup, Fredrik. 1998. Fotball-hilsen fra Donald [Disney's Marco Rota]. Dagbladet (June 27). online at http://www.dagbladet.no/kultur/1998/06/27/118233.html
Wandrup, Fredrik. 1998. Fotball-hilsen fra Donald [Disney's Marco Rota]. Dagbladet (June 27) http://www.dagbladet.no/kultur/1998/06/27/118233.html.
Warburton, T. and M. Saunders. 1996. Representing teachers' professional culture through cartoons. British Journal of Educational Studies 44(3):307.

Warchol, Glen. 1996. Bye-bye, Buddy; The News dumps a cartoonist for daring to make fun of politicians [Buddy Hickerson and 'The Quigmans']. Dallas Observer (October 17). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1996-10-17/news3.html

Ward, Barbara. 1998. Rolling in the new funnies Lexington (KY) Herald-Leader (September 6)

Ward, Margaret E. 1998. Comic Figures Are No Laughing Matter Irish Times (August 7) http://www.irish-times.com//irish-times/paper/1998/0807/persfin9.html

Ward, Lynd. 1949. The Illustrator and the Book. in Graphic Forms: The Arts as Related to the Book. Boston: Harvard University Press

Ward, Lynd. 1974. Storyteller Without Words: The Wood Engravings of Lynd Ward. New York: Abrams.

Wardle, Paul. 1995. Terry Gilliam interview. Comics Journal (182; November): 64-92

Waring, Barbara & Bud Sagendorf (ill). 1986. Popeye's Big Surprise [Wonder Book series.]. Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan

Warner, Aaron. 1996. Adventures Of Aaron: My Mom's Meatloaf Moves [Reprints comic strip.]. Battlecreek MI: Amazing Aaron Productions

Warren, Adam and Toren Smith. 1994. Dirty Pair, Book 3: A Plague Of Angels, The [American 'manga' based on characters in Haruka Takachiho's novels.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Warren, Adam and Toren Smith. 1994. The Dirty Pair, Book 3: A Plague Of Angels [American manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Warren, Adam and Toren Smith. 1998. Dirty Pair: Biohazards [American manga]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Warren, Adam and Toren Smith. 1998. Dirty Pair: Biohazards [American 'manga' based on characters in Haruka Takachiho's novels.]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics

Warren, Bill. 1989. Tales from the Crypt-Keeper [movie/television adaptation of EC comic]. Comics Scene (8):9-12, 60.

Warren, Jim. 1998. He's in heaven: Jim Warren remembers Archie Goodwin. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 3

Warren, Jon (ed). 1995. Wizard 1996 Comic Book Price Guide Annual, 2nd ed. Congers, NY: Wizard Press

Warren, Marcus / London Daily Telegraph. 2001. Tolstoy's classic novel 'Anna Karenina' gets comic-book update: Femme fatale still meets unfortunate end. Washington Times (January 3): A2

Wartel, Naomi. 2001. Anti-tobacco group aims at prevention through manga [American educational comic book]. Kyodo News Service (January 5)

Wartofsky, Alona. 1999. Pop Notes ['Tomorrow night MTV premiers its new animated series, 'Station Zero'']. Washington Post (March 7): G2

Wasserman, Dan. 2000. Charles Schulz, 1922-2000 [editorial obituary]. Boston Globe (February 15): A10

Wasserman, Jeffrey H. 1999. Harvey Kurtzman on Help! [reprinted from Inside Comics (#2 Summer 1974)]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 27-8

Watanabe, Toshiro. 1991. Manga de manabu MR no tame no GCP [Japanese pharmacology]. Tokyo : Yakugyo Jihosha.

Watanabe, Toshiro. 1992. Manga de manabu MR no tame no GPMSP -- Shohan ['GPMSP for MR, through cartoons.' Japanese drug legislation]. Tokyo : Yakugyo Jihosha.

Waters, Hazel. 1976. 'How to Read Donald Duck: imperialist ideology in the Disney comic' by A. Dorfman and A. Mattelart (Book Review) Race and Class 17(4):439

Waters, Juliet and Sasha Van Setten. 1995. Portrait of a She-Pornographer: Behind the Irony Curtain of North American Adult Comics. Montreal Mirror (March 30-April 6): 26-7.

Waters, Serena. 1998. Harvey Kurtzman. Civilization (Jun/Jul). http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F07.html

Watson, Alasdair. 2001. My Splendid Art, Oh, My Sad Profession [in comics the Art vs. Entertainment debate]. Sequential Tart 4 (5: May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Watson, B.S., Ron Fontes, John Romita & Earl Norem. 1983. G.I. Joe: Operation: Disappearance! New York: Marvel Comics

Watson, Chris & Roy Shuker. 199? In the Public Good? Censorship in New Zealand [chapter on comic books]. New Zealand: Dunmore Press

Watson, Chris. 1995. Artists! Who do they think they are!?... [comic strip]. Comics Journal (179; August): 83

Watson, Ian. 1997. The Dark Knight Returns Tenth Anniversary Edition [review of Batman reissue]. Melody Maker 74(21; May 24):31.

Watterson, Bill. 1989. The Cheapening of the Comics. Festival of Cartoon Art, Ohio State University (October 27): http://www.teleport.com/~ennead/ampersand/watterson.html#ppkk
Watterson, Bill. 1999. Peanuts: 'A Great Gift'. Universal Press Syndicate (December 16)
Watts, Richard J. 1989. Comic strips and theories of communication. Word and Image: Journal of Verbal/Visual Enquiry 5(2; Apr-Jun):173-180.
Watts, Steven. 1998. The Magic Kingdom: Walt Disney and the American Way of Life New York: Houghton Mifflin.
Watts, Steven. 1998. The Magic Kingdom: Walt Disney and the American Way of Life. New York: Houghton Mifflin.
Waugh, Colton. 1994. Comics, The. Jackson: University Press Of Mississippi
Waugh, Colton. 1994. The comics. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi.
Waugh, Coulton. 1947. The Comics. New York: Macmillan
Waugh, Coulton; Witek, Joseph. 1992. The comics [Review]. Journal of Popular Culture 26(Fall):172-3.
Wavell, Stuart. 1999. Tintin and the case of the hounded Englishman. The Sunday Times (Dec. 5): News Review 6
Waxman, Sharon. 1996. Charlie Blue: The Fragile Child Lurking Inside the Cartoonist [Charles Schulz]. Washington Post (22 Oct).
Waxman, Sharon. 1997. His Luke ran out: Actor Mark Hamill wants the Force to leave him the heck alone [Black Pearl comic book]. Washington Post (February 27).
Waxman, Sharon. 1998. Actors' Guild faces off against 'Power Rangers' [Saban Entertainment; animation]. Washington Post (Jan 31).
Waxman, Sharon. 1998. 'Rangers' dispute settled [animation]. Washington Post (February 6):B7.
Waxman, Sharon. 1999. Click. Bang. It's Only a Game. Video Designers Shrug Off Blame for Teen Violence [videogames based on Heavy Metal: F.A.K.K.2 movie and Kiss: Psycho Cirus comic book]. Washington Post (May 27): C1-2
Waxman, Sharon. 2000. Animation grows up: The new generation of Hollywood cartoons isn't just for kiddies. Washington Post (May 20): C1, 4
Wayans, Shawn, Chris Spencer and Suli McCullough. 1997. 150 Ways to Tell If You're Ghetto [illustrated with cartoons by George Hay]. DTP
Weales, Gerald. 1986. Konwissations with a Kat [review; Krazy Kat: The Comic Art of George Herriman]. New York Times (May 25).
Weales, Gerald. 1994. Who's hoodwinking whom? [Letter to the editor on Trudeau's review of McCloud]. New York Times (Mar 13).
Weaver, Robyn M. 2000. Cartoonists [children's book profiles Mort Walker, Chuck Jones, Charles Schulz, Garry Trudeau, Cathy Guisewite, Matt Groening, and Scott Adams]. Lucent Books
Weber, A. 1936. Tableau de la Caricature Medicale [France]. Paris
Weber, Heinz J. 1989. Elements of text-based connectedness in comic stories, and some analogies to cinema and written text. In Text and Discourse Connectedness (Conte, M.-E., J. S. Petofi and E. Sozer, eds.). Amsterdam, Netherlands: Benjamins.
Weber. 1999. Grilling with Humor [advertising gag cartoons by Lee Lorenz, Robert Weber and Victoria Roberts]. New Yorker (June 21 & 28): 11-16
Webster, Andy. 1999. Anime attack! Details (November): 160-165, 176
Webster, Bayard. 1981. Fredric Wertham, 86, dies; foe of violent tv and comics. New York Times (December 1).
Webster, Lisa. 1999. Artesian Well of Information: Mark Smylie [interview]. Sequential Tart (October): http://www.sequentialtart.com/smylie.shtml
Webster, Lisa. 1999. Spirit of the Cow: D-Tron [Image studio Top Cow inker interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (11; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Webster, Lisa. 1999. Crawling Through Space on the Internet: Clay Loveless [interview]. Sequential Tart 2 (10; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. 'Writing Comic Books Is Easy': Kerri Hawkins [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (7; July): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Burning Witches At the Stake: Robert Lugibihl [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Con Survival Guide. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Kith and Kin: An Interview with Gary Frank. Sequential Tart 3 (2; February): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Webster, Lisa. 2000. Robb Horan [Sirius Comics publisher interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (8; August): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Something Wicked This Way Comes: Francis Takenaga [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. The Grass Is Always Greener ... Randy Green Talks About His Career [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (1; January): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Unfathomable Beauty: J.D. Smith [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (5; May): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Lisa. 2000. Vampires Meet Mary Magdalene: Marcia Chen and Joe Benitez [interview]. Sequential Tart 3 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Webster, Norman. 2001. Canadian cartoonists are tops. Montreal Gazette (September 8)
Wechsler, Judith. 1981 'Caricature, Newspapers, and Politics - Paris in the 1830's' Studies in Visual Communications vol.7 no.4, Fall. pp.2-29
Wechsler, Judith. 1983 'Editor's Statement: the Issue of Caricature' Art Journal, vol.43 no.4, Winter. pp.317-318
Weeks, Linton. 1997. Inside the mail bag [letters re: online comic strips sites]. Washington Post (May 22):C5.
Weeks, Linton. 1997. Getting comical [comics web sites]. Washington Post (May 1):D5.
Weeks, Linton. 1998. 'Kudzu' on stage: Learning to drawl Washington Post (March 8): G1-G8.
Weeks, Linton. 1999. City limits: Can a Planned Community Approach the Utopian Ideal? In Celebration, Fla., It's a Question That Hits Close to Home [Disney]. Washington Post (September 7): C1-3
Weidenbaum, Marc. 1999. Algorithm nature [Brian Biggs illustrations]. Pulse Magazine (October): 36-39
Weidenbaum, Marc. 1999. Day job of the living dead [Rob Zombie illustrations]. Pulse Magazine (October): 42-53
Weil, Elizabeth. 2000. American Megamillionaire Gets Russki Space Heap! [comic strip illustrations by The Dynamic Duo Studio]. New York Times Magazine (July 23): 36-41
Wein, Deiter & Jorn (ill). 1966. These Strange German Ways, 3rd ed. [Includes comic-type illustrations by Wein and gag cartoons by Jorn. On life in Germany.]. Hamburg: Atlantik-Brucke
Wein, Len & Marv Wolfman (eds). 1979. Marvel Superheroes, The [Marvel Novel Series #9. Avengers, Daredevil, X-Men, Hulk. Cockrum cover.]. New York: Pocket
Wein, Len & Marv Wolfman. 1978. Mayhem In Manhattan [Marvel Novel Series #1]. New York: Pocket
Wein, Len, Jim Aparo & John Byrne. 1982. Untold Legend Of The Batman, The [Reprints 3 issue miniseries in b&w]. New York: Tor
Wein, Len, Marv Wolfman & Joseph Silva. 1978. Stalker From The Stars [Marvel Novel Series #2. Incredible Hulk]. New York: Pocket
Wein, Len. 2000. [letter on Wonder Woman]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3, 33
Weinberg, Ari. 2001. Pixar Has Happy Quarterly Ending. TheStandard.com (August 9)
Weinberg, Larry. 1981. Legend Of The Lone Ranger Storybook, The. New York: Random House
Weinberg, N and R. Santana. 1978. Comic books: champions of the disabled stereotype. Rehabilitation Literature 39 (11-12; November-December): 327-31
Weiner, Oswald. [date unknown.] Der Geist Der Superhelden [Superman/Lois Lane relationship]. In Vom Geist Der Superhelden (H.D. Zimmerman, ed.).
Weiner, Stephen. 1997. Horror Hospital Unplugged [review of comic by D. Cooper and K. Mayerson]. Library Journal 122(6; April 1):88.
Weiner, Stephen. 1997. Raymond Chandler's Philip Marlowe: The Little Sister [book review; comics]. Library Journal 122(9; May 15):74.
Weingarten, Gene. 1998. For Bill Clinton, math, magic and comic relief [includes political cartoon by John Callahan] Washington Post (December 19) C1, 4
Weinraub, Bernard. 2001. A cartoon giant's rich reward [animation distributor Haim Saban]. New York Times (March 4): Money 2
Weinstock, N. 1962. Fourth International Cartoon Film Conference. Graphis 18(Sep):534.
Weisberg, Jacob. 1999. The Cartoon Closet: Jerry Falwell doesn't know the half of it [homosexuality]. Slate (February 20): http://www.slate.com/Browser/99-02-20/Browser.asp
Weise, E. 1965. Enter the comics. University of Nebraska Press.
Weise, Elizabeth. 1993. Gay comics strive for universal appeal. Albany Times Union (December 3):C13.

Weiss, Harry B. 1932. William Charles, Early Caricaturist, Engraver and Publisher of Children's Books. New York: New York Public Library.
Weiss, Harvey. 1990. Cartoons And Cartooning [For children.]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin
Weist, Jerry. 1992. Original Comic Art: Identification and Price Guide. New York: Avon.
Weist, Jerry. 1992. Original Comic Art: Identification And Price Guide. New York: Avon
Weitenkampf, Frank. 1925. Inwardness of the comic strip. Bookman 61 (July): 574-577
Weitenkampf, Frank. 1954. Our changing comic art. New York Public Library Bulletin 58 (December): 575-578
Weland, Michel. 1986. Aria 1: Aria Takes Off. Norfolk: Donning
Welch, Patrick W. 2000. 'Theme Song' [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 72
Weller, Sam. 1999. Comic Relief: Alex Ross' Art Takes the Graphic Novel Industry to New Heights. Chicago Tribune (July 13)
Wells, HG & Malvina G. Vogel. 1995. Invisible Man, The [Illustrated Classic Editions Thriller. Illo'd by Pablo Marcos.]. New York: Baronet
Wells, JA. 1994. Readability of HIV/AIDS educational materials: the role of the medium of communication, target audience, and producer characteristics [comic books]. Patient Education & Counseling 24(3; December): 249-259
Wells, James A. 1994. Readability of HIV/AIDS educational materials: The role of the medium of communication, target audience, and producer characteristics [HIV/AIDS educational comic books]. Patient Education and Counseling 24(3; Dec):249-259.
Wells, Jeffrey. 1995. What goes around comes around ['Freakwave' comic book]. Los Angeles Magazine 40(8; Aug):20.
Wells, Jennifer. 2001. Quebecor discovers opportunity in crisis. Toronto Star (October 11)
Wells, Matt. 2001. Boing! Magic Roundabout characters to star in feature film [British animation]. The Guardian (June 7)
Wells, Paul. 1998. Understanding Animation. Routledge
Wells, Stuart III & Alex G. Malloy. 1996. Comics Collectibles And Their Values. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company
Wells, Stuart III. 1994. Comic Cards And Their Prices. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead Book Company
Wells, Stuart W. III and Alex G. Malloy. 1996 Comics Collectible and Their Values Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Wells, Stuart W. III. 1994. Comic Cards and Their Prices. Radnor, PA: Wallace-Homestead
Wells, Victoria and Mike Nicholas. 1978. It's our world too [World Wildlife Fund animal rights gag cartoons]. Glasgow: Collins
Wemple, Erik. 1998. A good pasting: Councilmember Jack Evans is hung up on posters bearing his likeness [caricature; political cartoons]. Washington City Paper (April 17): 14.
Wemple, Erik. 1998. Ladies of the blight [Frank Cho illustration]. Washington City Paper (May 1): 16
Wen, Howard. 1994. Brave new warrior [Frank Miller and Dave Gibbons's Martha Washington]. Wired (December): 91
Wenk, Richard & Jose Delbo (ill). 1986. Batman: The Doomsday Prophecy [Which Way Book]. New York: Pocket
Wenk, Richard. 1991. Tales From The Crypt Vol. 3 [children's short stories]. New York: Random House
Wen-ti, Tsen; Asian American Resource Workshop. [Year unknown.] Asian American Comic Book. Amerasia Journal 18(1):27-38
Werckmeister, O.K. 1991. Citadel Culture [Bilal chapter]. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press
Werner, Jane & Walt Disney Studio (ill). . Mickey Mouse's Picnic. New York: Golden Press
Wernick, Robert. 1998. The man who dreamed up Madeline [Ludwig Bemelmans]. Smithsonian (July): 44-51.
Wernick, Sarah. 1995. It takes just one good line to create a catchy cartoon. Smithsonian 26(3; Jun):82. Wertham, Frederic. 1948. Comics, very funny! Saturday Review 31(May 29):6-7.
Wertham, Frederic. 1954. Seduction of the innocent [violence]. New York: Rinehart.
Wertham, Frederic. 1996. The psychopathology of comic books: A symposium [violence in comics]. American Journal of Psychotherapy 50(4):417.
Wertham, Fredric. 1954. Seduction Of The Innocent. New York: Rinehart
Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Cartoon seizures [Pokemon Japanese animated cartoon causes medical problem]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18)

Wertheimer, Linda. 1997. Lichtenstein obit. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 29)
Wertheimer, Linda. 1999. Charles Schulz Retires. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 14)
Wertheimer, Linda. 2001. Amazing Spider-Man [Romita on terrorism issue]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 10)
Werts, Diane. 2000. Animation machinations: How 'The Simpsons' redrew the television map. Newsday (January 2)
Weschler, Lawrence. 1998. A wanderer in the perfect city [Art Spiegelman; Ben Katchor essays]. St. Paul, MN: Hungry Mind Press
West, Richard Samuel. 1988. Satire on Stone: The Political Cartoons of Joseph Keppler. Chicago: University of Illinois Press
West, Richard Samuel. 1996. Laughing in German: A Short History of Puck, Illustrirtes Humoristisches Wochenblatt (1876-1898). Inks (?): 16-23
West, Richard V. 1998. Comics as Ding an Sich: A Note on Means and Media. in Children of the Yellow Kid (exhibition catalogue). Seattle: Frye Art Museum
Westall, Robert. 1985. Devil On The Road, The [Cover by Barry Jackson. Frontespiece by Charles Vess. Time travel science fiction novel]. New York: Ace
Westbrook, Bruce. 1988. Mickey Mouse, 60: The rodent rules but Roger Rabbit steals away limelight. Albany Times Union (September 14).
W
estbrook, M. David. 1999. From Hogan's Alley to Coconino County: Four Narratives of the Early Comic Strip American Quarterly Hypertext Scholarship in American Studies: http://chnm.gmu.edu/aq/comics/
Westbrook, M. David. 1999. Mixed media: Writing hypertext about comics. American Quarterly 51 (2): 254-257
Western Publishing Co.. 1985. Little Lulu Library, Vol. 16-18, The [3 volume boxed set 6 reprints 68-87.]. Scottsdale, AZ: Another Rainbow
Western Publishing Co.. 1986. Little Lulu Library, Vol. 13-15, The [3 volume boxed set 5 reprints 54-67.]. Scottsdale, AZ: Another Rainbow
Westfahl, Gary. 1996. Zen and the Art of Mario Maintenance: Cycles of Death and Rebirth in Video Games and Children's Subliterature [death in comics and video games]. In Immortal Engines: Life Extension and Immortality in Science Fiction and Fantasy (Slusser, G., G. Westfahl and E. S. Rabkin, eds.). Athens, GA: University of Georgia Press.
Westlake, Donald. 1969. Who Stole Sassi Manoon? [Mystery novel with comic books]. New York: Random House
Wetzstein, Cheryl. 2000. Comic-Book Heroes Fade. Insight on the News (April 17)
Weyland, Jack & Ken Steacy. 1992. Megapowers: Can Science Fact Defeat Science Fiction?. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley
Whalen, John M. 2001. 'Green Hornet,' Generating A New Buzz. Washington Post (January 21): G8
Wharton, Ned. Director's Cuts with Ned Wharton [Vince Guaraldi's soundtrack for Peanuts tv special]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 6)
Wheeler, Thomas. 1993. Transforming toys [based on Marvel Comics 'Transformers' and anime]. Collectible Toys & Values (32; July): 16-19
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 19??. Dark Regiment [non-comics pulp novel by DC Comics publisher]. Adventure
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 19??. Honors of War [non-comics pulp novel by DC Comics publisher]. Adventure
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 19??. Lost Legions [non-comics pulp novel by DC Comics publisher]. Adventure
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 1929. House of the Dogs [non-comics pulp novel by DC Comics publisher]. Adventure (January)
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 1930. The Baldassare Ruby [non-comics pulp story by DC Comics publisher]. Argosy (July 5): 456-87
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 1939. Sword for Hire [non-comics pulp novel by DC Comics publisher]. Adventure (May): 7-38
Wheeler-Nicholson, Malcolm. 1941. What's wrong with our army and how we can correct it [non-comics article by DC Comics publisher]. Look 5 (16, August 12): 13-15

Wheltle, Bruce. 1997. Drawn and Quartered: The History of American Political Cartoons [review of book by Stephen Hess and Sandy Northrop]. Inks 4(2; May):36-38.
Whitaker, Steve. 1994. The Encyclopedia of Cartooning Techniques. Running Press.
Whitcomb, Dan. 2001. Jewish Group Says 'BC' Comic Strip Slurs Jews. Reuters (April 12)
Whitcomb, Dan. 2001. Look out! Here comes 'Spider-Man,'' the movie. Reuters (January 4)
White House News Summary. 1983. Friday Follies, 3:14 (4/8/1983) [Photocopies of political cartoons.]. Washington: White House
White, Andrew W. 1995. Parc Asterix: A Comic Kingdom. Washington Post (April 23): E2
White, David M. and Robert H. Abel, eds. 1963. The funnies: An American idiom. London: Collier-Macmillan.
White, David Manning & Robert H. Abel (eds). 1963. Funnies: An American Idiom, The. London: Collier-Macmillan
White, David Manning, and Robert W. Abel, eds. 1963. The Funnies: An American Idiom. New York: Free Press of Glencoe
White, Diane. 1999. Taking the comics seriously [pro-comic strip editorial]. Boston Globe (May 27): D1
White, Erin. 2000. Spider-Man tries new web tricks: As the Internet, video games encroach on comic books, Marvel enters other venues. Wall Street Journal (May 9): B1, 4
White, Joseph. 1997. Theologian finds new sermons in comics [comics and religion]. Albany Times Union (May 31).
White, Mack. 1999. Spook Show Flyer, Halloween 1959 [cartoon]. Pulse Magazine (October): 120
White, Peppy. 1984. Focus On John Byrne. Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books
White, Peter George. 1996. What's all this fuss about transgender humor? Lighten up. San Francisco Examiner (July 21).
White, Richard Grant. 1862. Caricature and Caricaturists. Harper's New Monthly Magazine 24 (143; April): 586-607. online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/pageviewer?ammem/coll=3Dmoa&root=3D /moa/harp/harp0024/&tif=3D00596.TIF&view=3D50&frames=3D1
White, Ron. 1996. Aliens [review of comic book video game]. PC Computing 9(11; Nov):144.
White, Ted. 1968. Captain America: The Great Gold Steal [Intro. by Stan Lee. Novel.]. New York: Bantam
White, Ted. 1968. Spawn Of The Death Machine, The [Cover by Jeff Jones.]. New York: Paperback Library
White, Ted. 2000. My year at Heavy Metal. Comics Journal (219; January): 107-117
Whitehead, Paul C. 1970. Violence and the Mass Media, edited by Otto N. Larsen [Book review]. Journal of Popular Culture 3(4; Spring).
Whiting, Sam. 1999. The Peanuts Gallery Is Closed; Cartoonists Drew Inspiration From Strip's Pioneer Work. San Francisco Chronicle (December 15)
Whitlark, James. 1988. Illuminated Fantasy: From Blake's Visions to Recent Graphic Fiction. Rutherford: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press; London and Toronto: Associated University Presses.
Whitley, Jason H. 2001. Top Ten Things a Venture Capitalist Will Do This Summer [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (August 6): E11
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill). 1997. Empire Stikes Back, The [Big Little Books format]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill). 1997. Lost World: Jurassic Park, The [Big Little Books format]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill). 1997. Return Of The Jedi, The [Big Little Book format]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill). 1997. Star Wars [Big Little Book format]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill.). 1997. Return of the Jedi [Big Little Book variant]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books.
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill.). 1997. Star Wars [Big Little Book variant]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books.
Whitman, John & Brandon McKinney (ill.). 1997. The Empire Strikes Back [Big Little Book variant]. San Francisco: Chronicle Books.
Whitney Museum Of American Art. 1983. Comic Art Show: Cartoons And Paintings From Winsor McCay and Stuart Davis through R.
and Keith Haring [poster].

Wicks, Ben. 1999. Sears Presents Ben Wicks' Born To Read and Surf [Internet education by Canadian cartoonist.]. Toronto: Ben Wicks
Whitty, Stephen. 1999. Adults only [animation reviews of Who Framed Roger Rabbit, Antz, Yellow Submarine]. Entertainment Weekly (February 12): 84-5
Whyte, Murray. 2001. To be continued ... ? After a market crash in the '90s, the comic book industry is struggling back, while Hollywood mines its stories. National Post [of Canada] (August 22)
Wiater, Stanley and Stephen R. Bissette. 1993. Comic Book Rebels: Conversations with the Creators of the New Comics. New York: Fine.
Wiater, Stanley. 1991 The Official Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Treasury New York: Villard Books
Wiater, Stanley. 1991. The Official Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Treasury. New York: Villard Books
Wickstrom, Andy. 1991. 'Japanimation' adult cartoons come to U.S. [Manga]. Albany Times Union (October 24):T27.
Widen, Larry and Chris Miracle. 1999. Doc Savage: Arch Enemy of Evil [Cover gallery. Foreword by Will Murray.]. Milwaukee, WI: Fantasticon Press
Wides, Laura. 2000. Art of the Dale: Dale Hale, Charles Schulz's first assistant, has gone from 'Peanuts' to a lifelong career in cartoons. Los Angeles Times (February 27)
Wiener, Craig. 1997. Wonder Woman's creator [letter]. Washington Post (May 9):A24.
WienhF6fer, Friederike. 1979. Untersuchungen zur semiotischen C4sthetik des Comic Strip unter der besonderen BerFCcksichtigung von Onomatopoese und Typographie. Zur Grundlage einer Comic Didaktik. [dissertation, in German]. Dortmund
Wiesberg, Gabriel P. 1993 'In Deep Shit: The Coded Images of Travi_$B;T_(B in the July Monarchy' Art Journal, vol.52 no.3 Fall. pp.36-40
Wilbur, R. et al. 1983. Comprehension of nine syntactic structures by hearing-impaired students [using comic books]. Volta Review 85(7):328.
Wilbur, R.B. and W.C. Goodhart. 1985. Comprehension of indefinite pronouns and quantifiers by hearing impaired students [using comic strips]. Applied Psycholinguistics 6(4):417-434.
Wildberger, Sara. 2001. 'Josie and the Pussycats' like dej vu (yawn). Miami Herald (April 1)
Wildey, Doug. 1987. Rio [Graphic novel]. Norristown, PA: Comico
Wilk, Deborah. [Date unknown - in 1990s]. Chicago's Jessica Abel and her creation 'Artbabe' set off a buzz in the world of alternative comics. Chicago Tribune.
Wilk, Max. 1968. Yellow Submarine [based on animated movie]. New York: Signet
Wilkinson, Endymion. 1973. The People's Comic Book: Red Women's Detachment, Hot on the Trail and Other Chinese Comics [Introduction by Gino Nebiolo. Translation of I Fumettid di Mao]. Garden City, New York: Anchor Press.
Will & Desberg. 1991. Garden Of Desire, The [erotic graphic novel]. New York: NBM
Will, George. 2000. The partial birth censors [on anti-abortion advertisement, illustrated with editorial cartoon by Asay]. Washington Post (August 20): B7
Willett, Perry. 1997. The Silent Shout: Frans Masereel, Lynd Ward, and the Novel in Woodcuts. Bloomington: Indiana University Libraries
Willey, Elizabeth. 1995. Sorcerer And A Gentleman, A [Cover by Charles Vess.]. New York: Tor
Willhoite, Michael. 1992. The Entertainer: A Story in Pictures [wordless children's book in comic strip format]. Boston: Alyson Publications
Willhoite, Michael. 1992. Entertainer: A Story In Picture, The [Wordless children's story in comic book format.]. Boston: Alyson Wonderland
William, Chris. 1999. True colors [caricature of Barbra Streisand and James Brown by Drew Friedman]. Entertainment Weekly (March 12): 68
Williams, Bryan L. and Betty Hubbard. 1994. Teaching theory through cartoons. Journal of Health Education 25(3):179.
Williams, Chris. 2001. Ventura Threatens Suit Over Comic [strip based on him]. Associated Press (January 25)
Williams, Daniel. 2000. Starring tonight: 'Kukly,' Vlad and Billy [Russian puppet caricatures]. Washington Post (June 4): A24
Williams, Frederick. 1978. Project 'Freestyle:' National Sites Results [a comic combatting sex-role stereotypes]. Annual Meeting of the International Communication Association (Apr), Chicago, IL.
Williams, Gil. 1976. [Lynd Ward interview]. Bibliognost (May)
Williams, Haydn. 1990. Hatterr and Bazza: Post-Colonial Picaros [colonialism in comic strip]. The Commonwealth Review 2(1-2):204-211.
Williams, J. P. 1987. Why superheroes never bleed: The effects of self-censorship on the comic book industry. Free Speech Yearbook 26:60-69.

Williams, J. P. 1990. All's fair in love and journalism: female rivalry in Superman. Journal of Popular Culture 24(Fall):103-12.
Williams, J. P. 1994. Transformations and projections: Constructions of femininity in Lois Lane. Studies in Popular Culture 17(1):45-53.
Williams, Jeannie. 2001. 'Shrek' leaves celebs' kids giggling. USA Today (May 17): 2D
Williams, Jeff. 1993. Comics in the academy: A bibliographical essay. Interdisciplinary Humanities (Summer):29-26.
Williams, Jeff. 1994. Comics: A Tool of Subversion? Journal of Criminal Justice and Popular Culture 2(6):129-146.
Williams, Jeff. 1998. Homosexuality and Political Activism in Latin American Culture: An Arena for Popular Culture and Comix. Other Voices 1(2; September): http://dept.english.upenn.edu/~ov/1.2/jwilliams/comix.html
Williams, Michael. 1999. Euro Disney lining up loan for second park. Variety (September 30)
Williams, Neil. 1995. The comic book as course book: Why and how. 29th Annual Meeting of the Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages (Mar/Apr), Long Beach, CA.
Williams, Pat. 1987. The Adult Education Amendment of 1987 [converting weapons manuals to comic books]. Congressional Record (Mar 30):E1173-E1174.
Williams, Patrick. 2000. Somewhere Between Sam Spade and Clark Kent [crime comics]. APBnews.com (June 14)
Williams, Robin. 1998. Robin Williams: An Interview (Williams reflects on animated cartoons from Daffy Duck to South Park) Civilization (June-July) http://www.civmag.com/articles/C9807F05.html
Williamson, Al. nd. Flash Gordon On The Lost Continent Of Mongo [B&W reprints.]. New York: Pinnacle
Williamson, Al. nd. Flash Gordon: The Ice Monster [B&W reprints.]. New York: Pinnacle
Williamson, Chet. 1996. Crow: City Of Angels, The [Novel.]. New York: Boulevard
Williamson, Chet. 1998. The Crow: Clash by Night [novel]. New York: HarperPrism.
Williamson, Chet. 1998. Crow: Clash By Night, The [novel]. New York: HarperCollins
Williamson, Kevin. 2001. The Devil gets his due [Todd McFarlane documentary]. Calgary Sun (January 19)
Willis, Meredith Sue. 1976. Spin-offs: The fotonovela and the marriage of narrative and art. Teachers and Writers Collaborative 8(1):43-51.
Willits, Malcolm. 1983. Gottfredson and Me [interview]. in Mickey Mouse Paintings by Floyd Gottfredson. Howard Lowery
Wilmer, Harry A. 1942. Huber the Tuber: A Story of Tuberculosis [medical education book illustrated with cartoons]. New York: National Tuberculosis Association
Wilmer, Harry A. 1950. Corky the Killer: A Story of Syphilis [medical education book illustrated with cartoons]. New York: American Social Hygiene Association
Wilmington, Michael. 2000. [The Road to El Dorado; animated movie review compares it to Carl Barks 'Uncle Scrooge']. Chicago Tribune (March 31)
Wilonsky, Robert. 1995. Saturday hangover; The Toadies, the Daisy, and the Rev join tribute to Cartoons' Greatest Hits [animation music]. Dallas Observer (October 26). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1995-10-26/music2.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 1998. Snoopy dogged: A Charlie Brown Christmas doesn't come without its (good) grief [Peanuts music]. Dallas Observer (December 17). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1998-12-17/music2.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 1999. Blue movie: Everyone's a little too animated in this thrill-seeking cartoon ['Perfect Blue' anime]. Dallas Observer (December 2). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/1999-12-02/film3.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Dream weaver: Sandman author Neil Gaiman finds magic in the damnedest place. Dallas Observer (July 20). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-20/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Fatal femmes; Why do women in comics become Women in Refrigerators? Dallas Observer (May 18). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-05-18/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Fatman and slobbin': DC Comics places its superheroes in the RealWorlds. Dallas Observer (April 20). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-04-20/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Pain & Ink: Creatively, comic books are healthier than they've ever been. So why is everyone rushing to bury the industry? Dallas Observer (August 10). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-08-10/feature.html/page1.html </issues/2000-08-10/feature.html/page1.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Revenge of The Fanboy; Alex Ross, painter of supermen and superwomen, makes it easy to believe in heroes . Dallas Observer (June 15). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-06-15/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Win, lose, or draw; Or: How do you bring a comic book to life without killing a superhero? [movies including X-Men]. Dallas Observer (July 13). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-13/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Zzzzzz-men: Marvel's mutants are a modest squad of dullards in this frustrating adaptation [X-Men movie]. Dallas Observer (July 13). online at http://www.dallasobserver.com/issues/2000-07-13/film.html </issues/2000-07-13/film.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Bless the Blockhead: How A Charlie Brown Christmas almost wasn't, then became a tradition [Peanuts animation]. Houston Press (December 7). online at http://www.houstonpress.com/issues/2000-12-07/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Road to El Bathhouse: Animated film puts a gay spin on the old Hope-Crosby comedies [The Road to El Dorado]. Houston Press (March 30). online at http://www.houstonpress.com/issues/2000-03-30/film.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. Soul Survivor: Bruce Willis discovers his better self in M. Night Shyamalan's heroic comic book [Unbreakable movie]. Houston Press (November 23). http://www.houstonpress.com/issues/2000-11-23/film.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. The Man of Ink: Creator of Wonder Boys and supermen, Michael Chabon is a literary hero. Houston Press October 26. online at http://www.houstonpress.com/issues/2000-10-26/stuff.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2000. What, Them Worry? As Mad celebrates its 400th issue, its editors wonder how to stay funny in a world gone mad. Houston Press (November 2). online at http://www.houstonpress.com/issues/2000-11-02/stuff.html
Wilson, Carol Ann. 1997. The Iliad and the Odyssey [review; comic by M. Williams]. School Library Journal 43(5; May):126.
Wilson, Eddie and Jack Jackson (illustrator). 1996. Threadgill's: The Cookbook. Longstreet Press
Wilson, Gahan. 1986. Little Nemo meets Dick Tracy [Murder by Remote Control by Janwillem van de Wetering & Paul Kirchner review]. New York Times (May 4).
Wilson, Gahan. 1993. Children's books [review; B. Breathed's Goodnight, Opus]. New York Times (December 5).
Wilson, Jane. 2001. Mmmmmmm ... The Simpsons [in Canada]. National Post (September 29)
Wilson, Tom. 1988. Great Big Giant Book Of Ziggy, The [Originally published as 2 books, The Ziggy Treasury and Encore! Encore!]. New York: Galahad Books
Wilson, Tom. 1994. 1-800-Ziggy [cartoons]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing
Wilson, Tom. 1998. Ziggy's User-Friendly 1998-1999 Student Day Planner. Kansas City: Andrews & McMeel
Wilson-Smith, Anthony. 1995. Parizeau in hot water: Did he compare voters to trapped lobsters [editorial cartoon]. Maclean's 108(30; July 24):16.
Wiltz, Teresa. 2001. Silent Bob's Last Words: Director Kevin Smith Takes the Scenic Route for His Final 'Jersey Chronicle'. Washington Post (August 23): C1
Winbush, Jeffrey. 1993. [The new Black age of comics.] Comics Journal (160; Jun).
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. [We recived copies of the latest CBA... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. Opus. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
Wines, Michael. 2000. TV's impious puppets: On Kremlin's hit list [Russia caricature]. New York Times (June 18): 3
Winfrey, Lee. 1991. New 'Swampy' season blooms [Swamp Thing television show]. Albany Times Union (February 20):C7.
Wininger, John D. 1995. Terry and the Pirates [letter; Comic Strip Classics stamps]. Linn's Stamp News (September 11):4.
Winn, Steven. 1996. Time to dream at Make*A*Circus [Little Nemo]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 5).
Winn, Steven. 1999. Hercules Glides Along `Happily': Gods, monsters, even skating in Disney show. San Francisco Chronicle (February 19)
Winston, Joan (ed). 1979. Startoons [Science fiction comics.]. New York: Playboy
Winter, Lynn. 1997. Refreshing 'Fair Game' [letter]. San Francisco Chronicle (February 7).
Winterbotham, RR. 1942. Joyce Of The Secret Squadron [Based on the Famous Radio Series 'Captain Midnight'. Ill. by Erwin L. Darwin]. Racine, WI: Whitman

Wiseman, Al (ill.). 1986. Our New Family [Children's coloring book.]. Salt Lake City: St. mark's Hospital
Wiseman, Bernard. 1962. Irwin The Intern [Medical gag cartoons by New Yorker, Playboy and Punch artist.]. New York: Dell
Wisman, Josette A. 1993. Theorie de la reception et archeologie de la bande dessinee [French comic strips; in French]. French Literature Series 20:141-149.
Witek, Joseph. 1989. Comic books as history. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi.
Witek, Joseph. 1992. More thrilling than fiction: Kurtzman, Kirby, and history. Comics Journal (153; October): 83-90
Witek, Joseph. 1992. From genre to medium: Comics and contemporary American culture. In Rejuvenating the Humanities (Brown, R. B. and M. W. Fishwick, eds.). Dowling Green, OH: Popular.
Witek, Joseph. 1996. The dream of total war: The limits of a genre [1960s Cold War comics]. Journal of Popular Culture 30(2; Fall):37-45.
Witek, Joseph. 1999. Comics criticism in the United States: A brief historical survey. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (1; Spring/Summer): 4-16
Witek, Joseph. 1999. The syntax of the comics page. Popular Culture Association National Conference, San Diego, Mar 31 - April 3.
Witte, Michael and Alex Ross. 2000. Devastating grace [Martha Argerich caricature]. New Yorker (March 27): 96-97
Wloszczyna, Susan. 1997. Tarzan, lord of jungle flicks: TV's 32-movie marathon demonstrates he's still a hero for all ages. USA Today (June 4).
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2000. Talk is cheap for expressive horse Altivo [animated movie 'The Road to El Dorado']. USA Today (March 24): 1E
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. Disney domain is under siege: Traditional animation challenged by digital films. USA Today (June 7)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. Here's your first whiff of 'Monsters, Inc.'. USA Today (June 15)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. Jolie de vivre enlivens 'Tomb': The Sexy star cuts quite an action figure, but her thriller falls flat ['Lara Croft: Tomb Raider' based on animated videogame]. USA Today (June 15)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. Pigs, dwarfs and Pinocchio, but no Goldilocks [Shrek]. USA Today (May 18)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. 'Shrek' spins jokes from fairy tales; And everyone is in on the rude fun. USA Today (May 16): 1D
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. 'Spider-Man' director weaves web. USA TODAY (January 4). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/enter/movies/flick016.htm
Wochner, Lee. 1992. Mad times with Jack Davis [interview]. Comics Journal (153; October): 104-111
Wolf, S. C. J. 1934. Tribute to comic stript artists. Literary Digest 117(April 7):51.
Wolf, W. A. 1975. Chem Ed Compacts [using comics in teaching chemistry]. Journal of Chemical Education 52(10):654.
Wolfe, Kathi / Religion News Service. 2000. A strip for the soul: 'Peanuts' gang has reflected the nation's humanity, morality. Washington Post (January 22): B9
Wolfensberger, Beth. 1995. The Next Big Thing [Very Vicky Comic Book]. Boston Phoenix 24(17; February 17):4.
Wolff, Theodore F. 1983. Popeye sharing gallery space with Matisse? Christian Science Monitor (September 27).
Wolfram, W. 1975. Extended notions of grammar and reading comprehension [using comics]. Pre-Convention Workshop on Syntax and Comprehension at the 24th Annual Meeting of the International Reading Association (May), New York, NY.
Wolk, Douglas. 1999. Comic geniuses: Debating the top 100 [review of the Comics Journal canon]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (Summer)
Wolk, Douglas. 2000. Transmetropolitan: Year Of The Bastard by Warren Ellis, Darick Robertson, and Rodney Ramos [book review]. Village Voice Literary Supplement (February 2000)
Wolk, Douglas. 2001. Comics at BookExpo. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Wolk, Douglas. 2001. Selling Comics Online. Publisher's Weekly.com (June 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/articles/20010625_96081.asp
Woll, Allen L. 1976. The comic book in a socialist society: Allende's Chile, 1970-1973. Journal of Popular Culture 9(4; Spring).
Wollenberg, Skip. 1996. Putting in a speedy plug for VW [Speed Racer]. Kansas City Star (Aug 10).

Wolper, Allan. 1994. Censorship at BYU is kept in the closet [editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (October 22): 16-18, 45
Wolper, Allan. 1995. Student paper at odds with football coach [editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher (October 14): 13-5, 35
Wolverton, Basil. 1994. Basil Wolverton's Powerhouse Pepper. Fantagraphics Books Wolverton, Basil. 1978. Spacehawk. Cambridge, MA: Archival Press
Wolverton, Basil. 1997. Wolverton In Space. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse Comics
Womack, Jack. 1995. Children's Crusaders [review of Andrew Vachss' Batman: The Ultimate Evil]. Washington Post Book World (December 24).
Womack, T. Michael et. al. 1992. Fredric Wertham: A Register of his Papers in the Library of Congress. Washington: Library of Congress
Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2000. Longtime Mad artist Don Martin dies. South Bend Tribune (January 9)
Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2000. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Tom Darcy dies. Washington Post (December 10): C6
Woo, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2001. Mine Okubo Dies; Artist Chronicled WWII Camp. Washington Post (March 5): B7
Woo, Elaine. 1999. Kirk Alyn; played 1st movie Superman. Los Angeles Times (March 17)
Wood, Art. 1987. Great Cartoonists and their Art. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Company.
Wood, Art. 1987. Great cartoonists and their art. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Company.
Wood, Art. 1987. Great Cartoonists And Their Art. Gretna, LA: Pelican Publishing Co
Wood, Daniel B. 1984. Fifty years later, Donald Duck is still a quack-up. Christian Science Monitor (May 21).
Wood, Jennifer . 1999. A Formal Analysis of Art Spiegelman's Maus [M.A. thesis]. Central Michigan University
Wood, Susan. 1989. The Poison Maiden and the Great Bitch: Female Stereotypes in Marvel Superhero Comics. San Bernardino, CA: Borgo Press.
Wood, Wally. 1966. Terrific Trio, The [Dynamo-NoMan-Mentho on spine.]. New York: Tower
Woodcock, Julie and Brian Stelfreeze. 1989. Cycops graphic album [A Comics interview book]. New York: Fictioneer Books
Woodhead, Michael. 1999. Nazis stole Disney tricks for anti-Jewish cartoons [World War II animation]. The Sunday Times (May 2): 21
Woodsen, Michelle. 1994. Enter Mike Doonesbury. Entertainment Weekly (246; October 28):104.
Woolery, George W. 1989. Animated TV Specials: The Complete Directory To The First Twenty-Five Years, 1962-1987. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press
Wooley, C. 1974. An American Mythology. The Harvard Journal of Pictorial Fiction (Spring): 24-30
Wooley, Chuck. 1981. The Lost Comics Companies: Superman-Tim Publications. Comics Feature (11; August): 74-77
Woolfolk, John and Lori Aratani. 2000. 'Peanuts' echoed in other strips; Mourning begins over Schulz's passing. San Jose Mercury News (February 14)
Worcester, Kent. 1999. A nostalgia journal [review of The Golden Age of Comic Fandom by Bill Schelly]. Comics Journal (214; July): 19
Worcester, Kent. 1999. Beyond Jack Tar: Colonia by Jeff Nicholson [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 45
Worcester, Kent. 1999. Carol Lay [interview]. Comics Journal (213; June): 52-78
Worcester, Kent. 1999. Mutts IV: Yesh! by Patrick McDonnell [review]. Comics Journal (212; May): 36
Worcester, Kent. 1999. Out to Lynch: Strange Weather Lately, Vol. 1 by Metaphrog [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 34
Worcester, Kent. 1999. Taking the plunge: Fathom: Collected Editions #1 [review]. Comics Journal (216; October): 41
Workman, J. E. 1993. Occupational stereotypes in cartoons and comic strips. 50th Annual Meeting of the International Textile and Apparel Association (Nov), White Sulphur Springs, WV, p. 98.
World Health Organization Division of Mental Health. 1994. 'Lani' strip cartoons: for mental health promotion in the mass media. Geneva: Division of Mental Health, World Health Organization.
Worley, Flora. 1999. Ruling upholds creator rights for electronic reproduction. The Comics Journal (217; November): 20
Worley, Flora. 1999. Stick with me: Reporter by Dylan Williams [review]. The Comics Journal (217; November): 32

Worth, Larry. 1997. 'Triumph' for ex-'Beauty' [Susan Egan, Meg, in 'Hercules' Disney animated movie]. New York Post (October 23).
Worth, Larry. 1998. Fire-Breathing Is Draggin'. ['Quest for Camelot' Animated Movie Review]. New York Post (May 15)
Worthington, Tabitha. 2001. Protection to a Fault: Jeffrey T. Darlington ['General Protection Fault' comic strip; interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (3; March): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Wright, Bradford W. 2001. Comic Book Nation : The American Comic Book Industry and the Transformation of Youth Culture. Johns Hopkins University Press
Wright, Gary. 1979. The comic book: A forgotten medium in the classroom. Reading Teacher 33(2):158-161.
Wright, Gary. 1979. The comic strip in the classroom for the reluctant disabled reader. Reading Improvement 16(1):13-17.
Wright, Gary; Sherman, Ross. 1994. What is Black & White and Read All Over? The Funnies! Reading Improvement 31(1; Spring):37.
Wright, Kai. 1997. Virtual march organized [Ruben Bolling; AIDS]. Washington Blade (November 28):12. Wright, Norman and Mike Higgs. 1990. The Dan Dare Dossier: Celebrating the 40th Anniversary of Dan Dare, Pilot of the Future. Hawk
Wright, Robin. 1999. We invite the hostages to return: The extraordinary changing voices of Iran's revolution [caricature by Levine]. New Yorker (November 8): 38
Wright, Thomas. 1865. A History of Caricature & Grotesque In Literature and Art [illustrations from various sources by F.W. Fairholt]. London: Virtue Brothers & Co
Wright, Thomas. 1968. Caricature History of the Georges. Blom.
Wrightson, Berni & Mary Shelley. 1978. Frankenstein. New York: Marvel Comics
Wrightson, Bernie. 1999. [Rereading my interview... letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6-7
Wu, Suzanne. 1996. Will Dyson 1880-1938: Caricatures, cartoons, drawings and satritical prints [exhibit]. Times Literary Supplement (4877):18.
Wuerker, Matt. 1992. Standing Tall In Deep Doo-Doo: A Cartoon Chronicle Of Campaign '92 And The Bush/Quayle Years [Editorial cartoons]. New York: Thunder's Mouth Press
Wuerker, Matt. 1998. Meanwhile, In Other News....: A Graphic Look at Politics in the Empire of Money, Sex & Scandal [editorial cartoons]. Monroe, ME: Common Courage Press
Wuerker, Matt. 2001. The Eyes Have It [Bush editorial cartoonists]. Washington Post (April 24): A23
Wyley, Annemarie. 1999. 'The Simpsons' Creator Groening Grows Up. Reuters (September 3)
Wylie, Philip. 1920-1984. [The Philip Wylie papers.] Princeton University.
Wynn Jones, Michael. 1978. A cartoon history of the monarchy. London: Macmillan
Wyrauch, Howard. 1949? The Little General [silent military comic strips collection]. Washington, DC: The Army Times
Wyss, Johann and Eliza Gatewood Warren. 1983. Swiss Family Robinson, The [Big Little Book format. Illustrated by Brendan Lynch. Illustrated Classic Editions series.]. New York: Moby Books
Xaudaro, J. 1978. The perils of flight [reprint of 1911 French gag cartoons]. London: E. Benn
Yaco, Link and Karen Haber. 2000. Science of the X-Men, The New York: BP Books
Yagoda, Ben. 1995. It Was Never Spinach [review of the Art of the New Yorker, 1925-1995 By Lee Lorenz]. New York Times (October 22)
Yamaguchi, Mari / Associated Press. 1994. Computer games, comic books revise Japanese history. Washington Times (July 1)
Yamamoto, Noriko. [1992]. Manga Chugoku igaku no rekishi: kanpo no rutsu -- Shohan ['A comic book history of Chinese medicine' in Japanese]. Yokosuka-shi: Ido no Nihonsha, Heisei 4.
Yang, Jeff. 1994. Chuck amuck: The cartoons of Chuck Jones. Village Voice 39(52; December 27):45.
Yanowitch, Lee. 2001. ''Shrek'' lampoons fairy tales at Cannes festival [animation]. Reuters (May 12)
Yardley, Jonathan. 1998. The mouse that roared [review of Watts' book about Disney]. Washington Post Book World (Jan 18):3.
Yardley, Jonathan. 1999. The Celebration Chronicles / Celebration, U.S.A. [book review relating to Disney's artificial community]. Washington Post (September 19): Book World 2
Yashima, Taro. 1947. Horizon Is Calling [Autobiographical graphic novel of 1930s Japan]. New York: Henry Holt
Yashima, Taro. 1947. Horizon Is Calling [Autobiographical graphic novel of 1930s Japan.]. New York: Henry Holt
Yaszek, Lisa. 1994. 'Them damn pictures:' Americanization and the comic strip in the Progressive Era. Journal of American Studies 28(Apr):23-38.

Yates, Richard. 1989. [Letter; film adaptations of comics]. Comics Scene (7):42.
Yeh, Phil & Heidi MacDonald. 1994. Secret Teachings of a Comic Book Master: The Art of Alfredo Alcala. Lompoc, CA: IHAC
Yemma, John. 1988. Books examine changing attitudes in U.S. and Japan [comics]. Christian Science Monitor (Aug 26).
Yenne, Bill. 1991. Legend Of Zorro, The. New York: Mallard Press
Yeo, Michael. 1998. To boldly go: we have to look beyond the Simpsons for a true medical hero [animation]. Canadian Medical Association Journal 159 (12; December 15):1476-1477
Yi, Soon Hyung, Kang Yi Lee and Yun Joo Chyung. 1993. [Adolescents' subscription of Japanese comic books and their envy toward Japan; in Korean]. Korean Journal of Child Studies 14(2; Nov):65-78.
Yim, Roger. 2001. Dot-comics: Online cartoons skip traditional syndication and draw loyal fans on the Internet. San Francisco Chronicle (April 2)
Yoe, Craig & Janet Morra-Yoe. 1991. Art Of Mickey Mouse, The [Introduction by John Updike.]. New York: Hyperion
York, J. Steven. 1998. Generation X: Crossroads [Cover by Joe Jusko. Ill. by Mark Buckingham. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard
Yokota, Fumie and Kimberly M. Thompson. 2000. Violence in G-rated animated films. Journal of the American Medical Association 283 (20; May 24/31): 2716-2720
Yorinks, Arthur and Mort Drucker (ill.). 1999. Tomatoes From Mars [children's book]. New York: HarperCollins
York, Angela and John Hayes. 1996. Yesterday in Kansas City, Q. [trimmed comics pages]. Kansas City Star (September 1).
York, J. Steven. 2000. Generation X: Genogoths [Cover by Julie Bell. Ill. by Mark Buckingham. Novel.]. New York: Berkley Boulevard
York, Julie. 1999. 'South Park' adds to teen worries [animation]. South Bend Tribune (July 1)
Yorkinks, Arthur & Mort Drucker. 1996. Whitefish Will Rides Again! [Children's book western.]. New York: HarperCollins
Young, Chic & Dean. 1996. Blondie's Cook Book. New York: Random House
Young, Chic. 1942. Blondie And Dagwood's Secret Service [Children's novel.]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Young, Chic. 1944. Blondie And Dagwood's Adventure In Magic [Children's novel.]. Racine, WI: Whitman
Young, Chic. 1944. Blondie: 100 Selected Top Laughs of America's Best Loved Comic [Foreword by J.V. Connolly. Strip reprints.]. McKay
Young, Dean & Jim Raymond. 1980. Blondie Celebration Edition [1970s reprints.]. New York: Tempo
Young, Dean & Jim Raymond. 1982. Blondie [Reprints Sunday strips in b&w.]. New York: Tor
Young, Dean & Rick Marschall. 1981. Blondie And Dagwood's America. New York: Harper & Row
Young, Doug. 2001. Olsen twins take on Saturday morning television [animation]. Reuters (March 8)
Young, James E. 1998. The Holocaust as vicarious past: Art Spiegelman's Maus and the afterimages of history. Critical Inquiry 24(3; Spring).
Young, James E. 2000. Art Spiegelman's Maus and the afterimages of history. in At Memory's Edge. New Haven: Yale University Press
Young, Josh. 1998. A better mousetrap [Nickelodeon vs. Disney's animation efforts]. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): 26, 30
Young, Pam & Peggy Jones. 1983. Sidetracked Home Executives [Cover by Jack Davis. Ill'd by cartoonist Jim Shinn.]. New York: Warner
Young, Pam and Peggy Jones. 1983. Sidetracked Home Executives [cover by Jack Davis; cartoon illustrations by Jim Shinn]. New York: Warner Books.
Young, Paul and Antoine Verglas (photo). 2000. Triple X: Even when not playing sexy superheroes in this month's X-Men blockbuster, these three actresses are no mere mortals. Maxim (July): 134-148
Young, Rosamond & Catherine Fitzgerald. 1983. Twelve Seconds to the Moon: A Story of the Wright Brothers, 2nd ed. [color illustrations of the Wrights by Milton Caniff]. Dayton: US Air Force Museum Foundation
Young, Rosamond. 1978. Twelve Seconds to the Moon: A Story of the Wright Brothers [color illustrations of the Wrights by Milton Caniff]. The Journal Herald
Young, Thomas J. 1993. Women as Comic Book Super-Heroes: The 'Weaker-Sex' in the Marvel Universe. Psychology 30(2):49.
Young, Thomas. 1991. Are Comic Book Super-Heroes Sexist? Sociology and Social Research 75(4; Jul):218.

Young, Tobias. 2000. Friends, fans come from far and wide to pay respects [Schulz funeral]. Santa Rosa Press Democrat (February 22)
Young, William H. 1969. The serious funnies: Adventure comics during the Depression, 1929-1938. Journal of Popular Culture 3(3; Winter).
Young, William H. 1974. That indomitable redhead: Little Orphan Annie. Journal of Popular Culture 8(2; Fall).
Youngblood and Rockwell. 1994. Amazing stamp stories: Stock exchange forgery [comic strip]. Scott Stamp Monthly (Jun).
Yu, Winifred. 1994. Packaging religion to attract young minds [Christian comic books]. Albany Times Union (Aug 20):C13.
Yun-Ying Louie, Belinda; Louie, Douglas H. 1995. Chinese Comics in Transition. Bookbird 33(3-4):31.
Zacchino, C. 1998. The rise and fall of 'Corriere Dei Piccoli:' 100 years of great funnies. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):20.
Zacharek, Stephanie. 2001. 'Shrek': Computer animation is a technological miracle. So why does it leave us cold? Salon (May 18): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2001/05/18/shrek/index.html
Zagorski, William. 1996. Ochestral section - Daugherty: Metropolis Symphony, Bizarro [symphony based on Superman]. Classical Pulse (Dec/Jan 1997):21.
Zahed, Ramin. 1997. Batty predictions [Batman and Robin film]. Movieline (Jun):68-70.
Zahed, Ramin. 2000. HBO sets sail with 'Odyssey'' cartoon [animation by Vilanima Studios of Lithuania]. Reuters/ Variety (January 5)
Zahed, Ramin. 2000. Jesus comes to life on ABC [The Miracle Maker review; clay animation]. Reuters / Variety (April 19)
Zahed, Ramin. 2000. PBS outlines animator's career [Chuck Jones: Extremes and In-Betweens, A Life in Animation]. Reuters / Variety (November 22)
Zale, Peter E. 2000. Helen, Sweetheart of the Internet: Techies Unite [comic strip collection]. New York: McGraw-Hill
Zalme, Ron (illustrator). 2001. A cartoon that's using her doodle [starts gag cartoon series suggested by children, done by professional cartoonist]. Washington Post (January 24): C15
Zanotto, Piero. 1998. The history and stories of a daring children's magazine. Immagini and Fumetti (7; Mar):90.
Zapata, Jeff. 2001. Marvel(ous) cards from Topps! An interview with Topps editor Jeff Zapata. Previews XI (2; February): 315
Zarroli, Jim. 1995. [stock offering by computer animation firm who did Disney film 'Toy Story']. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 30)
Zavisa, Christopher (ed). 1991. Berni Wrightson: A Look Back. Lancaster, PA: Underwood-Miller
Zavisa, Christopher, ed. 1991. Berni Wrightson: A look back. Lancaster, PA: Underwood-Miller.
Zehme, Bill. 1989. Batman [Michael Keaton; movie]. Rolling Stone (555; June 29):38.
Zeidner, Lisa. 2000. A study guide for 'South Park' [animation]. New York Times (November 17): Arts 37, 42
Zelazny, Roger & Gray Morrow. 1978. Illustrated Roger Zelazny, The. New York: Baronet
Zerbisias, Antonia. 2001. Boomer-friendly shows whistling a different 'toon [animation]. Toronto Star (August 31)
Zeshan, Ilyas. 1999. The write stuff [handwriting analysis of Opper, Breger, Ham Fisher, Soglow]. Hogan's Alley (6; Winter): 44-45
Zidek, Tony. 1967. Choi Oi! The Lighter Side Of Vietnam [Cartoons by American serviceman. 9th pr.]. Rutland, VT: Charles E. Tuttle
Ziegler, Jack. 1998. Autobio [comic strip]. New Yorker (December 7 & 14): 154-155
Zielinksi, C. 1986. Publishing for the grass roots: A comic book on immunization [India]. World Health Forum 7(3):273-277.
Zilkova, Marta. 1995. In defense of 'bad' books: A view from Slovakia [Czechoslovakian comics]. Bookbird 33(Fall/Winter):40-44.
Zimmer, Kenyon. 1999 'U.S. and Them: Iconographic Warfare and Propaganda in World War II Comics, from Flash Gordon to Maus' (WWW Document URL: http://www.bennington.edu/users/students/kz/comics/intro/htm Date viewed: May26, 2000)
Zimmerman, Dwight J. & Earl Norem (ill). 1984. Transformers: The Great Car Rally, The [Children's book published by Marvel.]. New York: Marvel Books
Zimmerman, Dwight Jon. 1999. Interview with Fred Finger: A conversation with the late son of [Batman] writer Bill Finger. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 21-26

Zimmermann, H.D. [date unknown.] Vom Geist Der Superhelden [Superman/Lois Lane relationship].
Zingarelli, Mark. 2001. Dynamic Duo [caricature of Kobe Bryant and Shaquille O'Neal]. Time (June 11): 18
Zinman, Toby S. 1991. What's wrong with this picture? David Rabe's comic-strip plays [comics and drama]. In David Rabe: A Casebook (Zinman, Toby S., ed.). New York: Garland.
Zinsser, William. 1981. Charlie Brown and me: Optimism and a baseball bat. New York Times (May 31).
Zipkin, Amy. 2001. Lose yourself: a summer reading list [includes Jim Davis of 'Garfield']. New York Times (May 15)
Zizek, Slajov. 1992. Enjoy Your Symptom! Jacques Lacan in Hollywood and Out [Lois Lane/Superman relationship].
Zlotnick, Joan. 1971. The medium is the message, or is it? A study of Nathanael West's comic strip novel. Journal of Popular Culture 5(1; Summer).
Zoba, Wendy Murray. 1995. Trivializing the cross: Golgotha is no place for a bunny [New Yorker Spiegelman cover]. Christianity Today 39(7; June 19):17.
Zobel, Allia & Roz Chast (ill). 1992. Joy Of Being Single, The New York: Workman
Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1994. 101 Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.
Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1995. Women Who Love Cats Too Much. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.
Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1996. 101 Reasons Why Cats make Great Kids. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.
Zobel, Allia and Nicole Hollander (illus.). 1997. 101 More Reasons Why a Cat is Better than a Man. Holbrook, MA: Adams Publishing.
Zoccola, Diane. 1999. TV's legion of superheroes. TV Guide Crossword Puzzles (August 17): 2
Zoest, Aart van and Julian Ross. 1994. A master of word and image: Marten Toonder and the Bumble comic strips. Low Countries: Arts and Society in Flanders and the Netherlands (1994/1995):168-174.
Zone, Ray. 1987. Boltbeak: the art of Basil Wolverton. Journal of Popular Culture 21(Winter):145-63.
Zorbaugh, H. W. (issue editor). 1944. The comics as an educational medium Journal of Educational Sociology 18: 196.
Zorbaugh, H. W. 1946. Comics. In Encyclopedia Americana.
Zucconi, Vittorio. 1997. Paperone va in pensione [Gladstone Comics and Disney; in Italian]. La Repubblica (December 12).
Zura, Gregory. 2000. Batmanthropology: Batman: The Complete History by Les Daniels [review]. Comics Journal (219; January): 27-28
Zurier, Rebecca. 1988. Hey kids: Children in the comics & the art of George Bellows. Print Collector's Newsletter 18(Jan/Feb):196.
Zurier, Rebecca. 1991. Classy comics. Art Journal 50(Fall):98-9.
****

11/7 Portugese cites

De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1999. Dicionario dos Autores de Banda Desenhada e Cartoon em Portugal [the only Portuguese comics and cartoons encyclopedia].
Costa da Caparica, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro / CNBDI

De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1999. Cavaleiro Andante [about the 1950s Portuguese magazine, including reprints of comics by Stuart Carvalhais, Artur Correia, Fernando Bento, R. G. Giovannini, Gianni De Luca, Corrado Caesar, Warren Tufts, Noël Glosner, Paul Cuvelier, Franco Caprioli]. Costa da Caparica / Lisboa, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro / Editorial Notícias.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1998. E. T. Coelho: A Arte e a Vida [Portugal's first monographic book about a comics artist, one who also worked for several decades in Spain, Great Britain, France, Italy and Germany]. Costa da Caparica / Amadora, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro / CNBDI.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus (eds). 1998. Um Seculo de Banda Desenhada Portuguesa: Uma Seleccao de 42 Pranchas de Histórias aos Quadradinhos [portfolio with some the best all-time Portuguese artists, introductory article by Leonardo De Sa]. Costa da Caparica, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro.
Dias de Deus, Antonio and Leonardo De Sá. 1997. Os Comics em Portugal: Uma História da Banda Desenhada [the only history of Portuguese comics]
Lisboa, Portugal: Edicoes Cotovia.

Dias de Deus, Antonio, Antonio Dias de Deus, Leonardo De Sa, Jorge Magalhaes and Sousa Santos. 1997. O Mosquito: Aventuras & Curiosidades [about a 1930-50s magazine, including the reprint of an Eduardo Teixeira Coelho story]. Costa da Caparica, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro.
De Sa, Leonardo and Geraldes Lino. 1997. Dedalo dos Fanzines: O Catalogo das Publicacoes Amadoras de Banda Desenhada em Portugal [the only catalog of Portuguese fanzines]. Lisboa, Portugal: Edicoes Temporarias.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1996-97. As Primeiras Historias aos Quadradinhos em Portugal: Uma Antologia [articles about and complete reprints of the first comics to appear in Portugal and their foreign counterparts by Stop, George Cruikshank, Nadar, starting in 1850]. Lisboa, Portugal: Antonio J. Ferreira.
Dias de Deus, Antonio, Jorge Magalhaes, Leonardo De Sa, A. J. Ferreira, Jartur Mamede, Americo Coelho, Manuel Caldas, Sousa Santos, Antonio Amaral, Mariana Cardoso Lopes. 1996. O Mosquito: 60th Aniversario [first hardback volume about 1930-50s magazine, including reprints of comics by Emilio Freixas, Walter Booth, Roy Wilson, Reg Perrott, Percy Cocking, Jesus Blasco, E. T. Coelho]. Costa da Caparica, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro

Dias de Deus, Antonio and Leonardo De Sa. 1996. A Volta da Picaresca Viagem de Raphael Bordallo Pinheiro [introduction to the facsimile edition of all three versions of the first Portuguese comic book, the 1872 album "Apontamentos Sobre a Picaresca Viagem do Imperador de Rasilb pela Europa"]. Lisboa, Portugal: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1999. Jose Garces [exhibition catalog about the classic Portuguese author]. Amadora, Portugal: Festival Internacional de Banda Desenhada da Amadora.
Pessoa, Carlos and Leonardo De Sa. 1999. Mensagens nos Quadradinhos: A Banda Desenhada e as Comunicacoes [exhibition catalog about comics and communications]. Lisboa, Portugal: Museu das Comunicacoes.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1998. Os Bonecos Rebeldes de Sergio Luiz & Guy Manuel [exhibition catalog about two classic Portuguese authors, including a flip book]. Lisboa, Portugal: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1998. E. T. Coelho [exhibition catalog about the classic Portuguese author]. Amadora, Portugal: Festival Internacional de Banda Desenhada da Amadora.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1998. O Mosquito [exhibition catalog about the Portuguese magazine]. Costa da Caparica / Oeiras, Portugal: Edicoes Epoca de Ouro / Câmara Municipal de Oeiras.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1998. Fernando Bento: Uma Ilha de Tesouros [exhibition catalog about the classic Portuguese author]. Lisboa, Portugal: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 1996. Raphael Bordallo Pinheiro: Aos Quadradinhos [exhibition catalog about the most well-known 19th century Portuguese cartoonist]. Lisboa, Portugal: Bedeteca de Lisboa.
De Sa, Leonardo and Carlos Bandeiras Pinheiro. 1996. Histoires en Images d'Epinal et d'Ailleurs [exhibition catalog in French, about publisher Pellerin from Epinal and the Imagerie from other French towns]. Lisboa, Portugal: Institut Franco-Portugais de Lisbonne.
Ferreira, Antonio J. 1988-90; 2nd ed.: 1998 (one vol.)
O Jornal Infantil Portugues Ilustrado 1874-1975 [a mammoth 12-volume catalog of Portuguese children magazines, most of which comics magazines]. Lisboa, Portugal: Antonio J. Ferreira.
Caldas, Manuel. 1989; 2nd ed.: 1993. Foster e Val [the best biography ever done on Hal Foster]. Póvoa de Varzim, Portugal: Manuel Caldas.
Adams, Scott. 2001. When Did Ignorance Become a Point of View [Dilbert]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001.
A Life Missed: TIME.comix looks at 'Hey, Wait...' [Norwegian comic by Jason]. Time.com (October 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,179518,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001.
Making a Killing: TIME.comix compares the movie and book versions of "From Hell". Time.com (October 23): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,180558,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001.
Comix as Performace: TIME.comix goes to a club ["Comics Decode"]. Time.com (October 30): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,181648,00.html
Balf, Todd. 2001. Goofy for Mickey: Their homes are Disney shrines. They visit Disney theme parks like other people go for haircuts. Their clothes-and in some cases their bodies-have Disney characters

all over them. Will they ever grow up? Nah [memorabilia collectors]. Modern Maturity (July/August): 70-75
Billout, Guy. 2001. Rendevouz [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 95
Blair, Jayson. 2001. Ads Withdrawn from the Post as Criticism of Anthrax Cartoon [Terrorism]. New York Times (October 24): A19
Blair, Jayson. 2001. Some Comic Strips Take an Unpopular Look at U.S. [after terrorism]. New York Times (October 22)
Breen, Steve. 2001. Your Grandma Rocks, Mine Rolls [Grand Avenue collection]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Breger, Dave. 1966. How to Draw and Sell Cartoons. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons
Byrnes, Gene. 1950. A Complete Guide to Professional Cartooning. Bell Pubs
Byrnes, Gene. 1948. A Complete Guide to Drawing, Illustration, Cartooning and Painting. New York: Simon & Schuster
Cantu, Hector and Carlos Castellanos. 2001. The Lower You Ride, the Cooler You Are [first collection of Latino teenager Baldo]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Chin, Oliver. 2001. Add a third dimension: Anime-inspired toys are taking flight. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 42-44
Chwast, Seymour. 2001. Stop Worrying! [cartoon on terrorism]. New York Times (October 26)
Clark, Mike. 2001. 'Waking Life' is a fitful sleepwalk
USA Today (October 17): 3D
Cleveland, Anne and Jean Anderson. 1942. Vassar: A Second Glance [cartoon collection]. Poughkeepsie, NY: Vassar Cooperative Bookshop
Daly, Sean. 2001. The eye has it ['Monsters, Inc.' animated film]. Washington City Paper (November 2): 39
de Leon, Ferdinand M. 1993. Comics push the envelope of topicality [postage stamp campaign]. Seattle Times (April 5)
de Moraes, Lisa. 2001. Smashing 'Pumpkin': ABC Sends Charlie Brown Door to Door ["It's the Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown"]. Washington Post (October 25): C7
Dickenson, Steve and Todd Clark. 2001. Old Age Isn't for Sissies [collection of the first year of Lola]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Ebert, Roger. 2001. Seekrs of the truth: The ultimate questions, passionately posted [Linklater's animated 'Waking Life']. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)
Ebert, Roger. 2001. A ripping good time: Jack the knife is back in a dark, clammy thriller ['From Hell' movie]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (October 19)
Eckstein, Sandra. 2001. On the Homefront ['Heroes' comic book about terrorism]. Atlanta Journal Constitution (October 17)
Elley, Derek. 2001. From Hell [movie review]. Variety (October 17)
Farhi, Paul. 2001. E-Mail Targets Terrorism With Bursts of Laughter. Washington Post (October 27): C1
Field, Joe. 2001. The biggest picture: Tragedy reminds retailers of their mission [after terrorism]. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 60-61
Fleming, Michael. 2001. Universal puts "X-Men'' scribe on "Watch'' [Watchmen movie]. Reuters / Variety (October 26)
Fritz, Steve. 2001. Columbia withdraws Spider-Man movie promotion [after terrorism]. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 15
Germain, David. 2001. Monsters, Inc. Another Hit for Pixar. Associated Press (October 30)
Gopnik, Blake. 2001. Xu Story: An Artist's Absurd Cast Of Characters [Chinese fine art similar to cartooning]. Washington Post (October 28): G1
Greene, Fred. 1986. Disney characters given big role at AMERIPEX [postage stamps]. Dallas Morning News (February 8): 18C
Grose, Thomas K. 2001. Martians on Earth mission [Butt-Ugly Martians animation]. USA Today (October 17): 1D
Hibbs, Brian. 2001. 'Events' that aren't: DC is publishing too many titles. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 58-59
Holden, Stephen. 2001. Surreal Adventures Somewhere Near the Land of Nod ['Waking Life' animation review]. New York Times (October 12): E15
Howe, Desson. 2001. 'Hell' No ['From Hell' movie]. Washington Post (October 19): Weekend 37-38
Howe, Desson. 2001. Aroused by 'Waking Life'. Washington Post (October 26): Weekend 38

Howe, Desson and Michael O'Sullivan. 2001. The Awake Mind of Richard Linklater ['Waking Life' animation]. Washington Post (October 26): Weekend 39
Hunter, Stephen. 2001. 'From Hell': Gripper On Jack the Ripper. Washington Post (October 19): C1
Hunter, Stephen. 2001. Linklater's 'Waking Life': Noodling in Nod [animation]. Washington Post (October 26): C5
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. London Fog ['From Hell' movie]. Washington City Paper (October 19): 40-4
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Isn't She Beautiful [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Johnston, Lynn. 2001. Isn't He Beautiful [For Better or For Worse original]. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Kamp, David. 2001. Cartoon network: Tom De Haven concludes his trilogy about a fictional comic strip ['Dugan Under Ground']. New York Times Book Review (October 21): 8
Kapitanoff, Nancy. 2001. Slacker to sleepwalker: Richard Linklater conjures up a vivid dream world in Waking Life. Tower Record's Pulse! (November): 76-78
Kehr, Dave. 2001. Cuteness Computerized ["Monsters, Inc."]. New York Times (November 2): E7
Kehr, Dave. 2001. Waking Up While Still Dreaming ['Waking Life' animated movie]. New York Times)October 14)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Hayter eyeing double duty on Uni 'Watchmen' [movie]. Hollywood Reporter (October 26)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Cage conjured for Tarsem's 'Constantine'. Hollywood Reporter (October 25)
Kronish, Sid / Associated Press. 1992. Mickey puts his stamp on Olympics. Lansing State Journal (June 21): 1C
Kronish, Sid / Associated Press. 1986. Disney characters grace Romanian stamps. Minneapolis Star (March 16)
Lemire, Christy. 2001. 'From Hell' Resembles Slasher Flick. Associated Press (October 17)
Lumenick, Lou. 2001. 'Waking Life' in Sleepy Toontown. New York Post (October 17)
McAllister, Bill. 1989. A stamp that looks Mad [Jack Davis]. Washington Post (July 28): Weekend 58
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. ''Monsters'' mis-step [Monsters, Inc. (Animated, color, G, 1:32)] Reuters / Variety (October 29)
McDonnell, Patrick. 2001. Mutts Sunday Mornings. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel
Mishler, James. 2001. Trade show report: First Diamond / Alliance summit draws 260. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 17-19
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. A Conspiracy Shrouded in London Fog ['From Hell']. New York Times (October 19)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2001. Monsters of Childhood With Feelings and Agendas ["Monsters, Inc."]. New York Times (November 2):
Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: Benefit books will raise aid funds for Sept. 11 victims. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 14)
Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: CrossGen unleashes forces of good, evil. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 21)
Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: Despite Stan's spin, collaboration displays promise of further fun [Stan Lee Imagines from DC]. Colorado Springs Gazette (October 28)
Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: Thanks to movie, TV, newbies see comic books aren't just for kids. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 4)
Robinson, Tasha. 2001. Author Alan Moore: "In my world, the actors and the director are all made of paper and they do exactly what I say.". Onion A.V. Club (October 24). online at: http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3738/avfeature_3738.html, http://www.theonionavclub.com/avclub3738/avfeature_3738b.html
Rosenberg, Amy S. 2001. Popeye loses pull with children, but how about with gamblers? [licensing character for slot machines]. Philadelphia Inquirer (November 1)
Schmid, Randolph W. 1995. Funnies earn postal salute: A new line of stamps will depict characters from world of comics. Lansing State Journal (May 7)
Siegel, Joel E. 2001. Raising the bar ['Waking Life' animated film by Linklater]. Washington City Paper (October 26): 30

Smith, Andrew A. 2001. The Joker: Get the Hook [Joker: Last Laugh event, Doom Patrol #1, and Supergirl Archives Vol. 1.]. Manchester, NH, Union Leader (October 1)
Stewart, Barbara. 2001l
Cartoonists Find Issues for Humor [after terrorism]. New York Times (November 5)
Stuever, Hank. 2001. Powerless Superheroes Pay Tribute To True Heroes ['Heroes' Marvel benefit comic on terrorism]
Washington Post (October 17): C1
Taylor, Charles. 2001. "From Hell": The Hughes brothers' portrait of Jack the Ripper and Victorian England misses the intricate and disturbing nature of the graphic novel on which their film is based. Salon (October 19): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2001/10/19/from_hell/index.html
Thompson, Maggie. 2001. Shops, distributors rally to help NYC store [after terrorism]. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 12
Thompson, Richard. 2001. Richard's Poor Almanac: Proposed Herblock Monument [cartoon]. Washington Post (October 14): F2
Tourtellotte, Bob. 2001
'Monsters, Inc.' Gets Set for Monstrous Debut. Reuters (October 30)
Unknown. 2001. World of comics reaches out to help: Benefits at a glance [after terrorism]. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 14
Unknown. 2001. Oni organizes benefit auction [after terrorism]. Comics & Games Retailer (November): 15
Unknown. 2001. TV and movie composer Raoul Kraushaar dies at 93 [music for cartoons "Yogi Bear" and "Huckleberry Hound"]. Reuters (October 16)
Unknown. 1992. Cartooning stamps?
Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32
Unknown. 1992. Gathering in Florida [Joan and Dik Browne Cartoon Classic]. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32
Unknown. 1992. 'What' [is this?' by Dennis Boulay] panel offered. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32
Unknown. 1992. Bush enjoyed strips [of Nancy by Jerry Brown]. Editor and Publisher (March 14): 32
Unknown. 2001. Caricature and cartoon: Swann Foundation announces fellow for 2001-2002 [Martha Jane Nadell and black history]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (September): 196
Unknown. 2001. Japan animation shines in New York. Reuters (October 26)
Unknown. 2001. Executives Indicted in Check Scam [Stan Lee Media]. Associated Press (October 26)
Unknown. 2001. Advertisers Pull Out of NY Post [over cartoon on anthrax terrorism]. Associated Press (October 24)
Unknown. 2001. Yahoo! Enhances Messaging Service [Peanuts, Dilbert and Hello Kitty cartoon franchises].
Associated Press (October 22)
Unknown. 2001. Judge Dredd courts new film deal. Reuters / Variety (October 23)
Unknown. 2001. "Shrek" Stalks "Monsters, Inc.". E! Online (November 1)
von Busack, Richard. 2001
Saucy Jack : 'From Hell' is an atmospheric but vague retelling of the Jack the Ripper legend. Metro (October 18). online at http://www.metroactive.com/metro/from-hell-0142.html
Welch, Partrick and Carrie Golus. 2001. A Short List [comic strip about nightclub closing]. Tower Record's Pulse! (November): 144
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. The brothers Hughes Filmmakers make no apologies in these sensitive times for the gory 'From Hell'. USA Today (October 18): 1D
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2001. Toons get their very own Oscar category [animation]. Usa Today (October 31)

12/3 cites

Adams, Scott. 2001. A Cartoonist's Venture Into the World of E-Books. New York Times (November 5)
Andersson, Stefan. 2001. Seriefigur pa teaterscenen ['Rocky' by Martin Kellerman, Swedish comic strip, made into play]. Gefle Dagblad (November 29?). online at http://www.gd.se/pub/hpsart.hbs?artid=8288824
Angell, Roger. 2001. Uniform bliss: What was funny when the New Yorker first went to war. New Yorker (November 12): 90-95

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Not Just for Adults Anymore: "Little Lit" provides comix for kids. Time.com (November 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,184222,00.html

Baetens, Jan. 2000. New = Old, Old = New: Digital and Other Comics following Scott McCloud and Chris Ware. EBR 11 (Winter): http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr11/11ware.htm

Bayliss, Sarah. 2001. Peanuts gallery: Rockwell Museum show is one of many Schulz tributes. Boston Globe (November 23): C1

Bell, Jonathan. 2001. Graphic future? Across the world, comics are hugely popular. With the launch of new British comic company Com.X, Jonathan Bell ponders why the British still regard comics as child's play. Graphics International (85): 34-36

Bolonik, Kera. 2001. American Gods By Neil Gaiman. New York Times Book Review (July 29)

Braden, Scott. 2001. Insuring success: Are you and your store insured to withstand a crisis? Diamond Dialogue (November): 42-43, 54-55

Buckman, Adam. 2001. This Show Really Bugs me ["The Tick"]. New York Post (November 8)

Chaudhuri, Anita. 2000. The Test: Dennis the Menace [British version]. Times (November 20)

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Music to your ears: Anime, video game soundtrack field now more competitive than ever. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 42-44

Cleto E Pina, F. 2001. Correios belgas unem filatelia e BD [in Portugese, on Belgian 'Luc Orient' cartoon stamps]. Jornal de Noticias (June 15)

Cleto E Pina, F. 2001. BD revista em selos no Salao Porto: Asterix, Tintin e Snoopy em centenas de estampas de correio [in Portugese, on cartoon stamps]. Jornal de Noticias (September 25)

Cleto, Pedro. 2001. Mickey e companhia em selos e em azulejos [in Portugese, on Disney cartoon stamps]. Jornal de Noticias (October 18)

Costa, Bruce G. 2001. Yawanna cup? Truth and consistency in branding, part two. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 32-33

De Sa, Leonardo and Antonio Dias de Deus. 2001. Jose Ruy: riscos do natural [monograph on Jose Ruy, Portuguese artist born 1930; in Portuguese]. NonArte series for the Centro Nacional de Banda Desenhada e Imagem (CNBDI) in Amadora. Lisbon: Ancora Editora

Doniger, Wendy. 2001. An Olympian Undertaking [A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths. By Jeanne Steig. Illustrated by William Steig.]. New York Times Book Review (May 20)

England, Raymond W. 2001. Enemy humor [letter to editor on 'Doonesbury' terrorism cartoon]. Washington Post (November 24): A21

Epstein, Warren. 2001. Disney has charmed entire families for years. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 2)

Fabrikant, Geraldine. 2001. After 70 Years, a Family Sells Its Stake in a Dapper Elephant [Babar, to Canadian animation firm Nelvana]. New York Times (November 5)

Falconer, Ian. 2001.
Olivia Saves The Circus [children's book by New Yorker cover artist]. Atheneum Books

Field, Joe. 2001. A window of opportunity: Better promotional opportunities ahead for specialty retailers ['Spider-Man' movie]. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 20-22

Fox, Kara. 2001. Deaths in other places: Kris Kovick [lesbian cartoonist obituary]. Washington Blade (November 30)

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. Comfort Books: Nourishing the Spirit. Washington Post Book World (December 2): 3 -4

Genzlinger, Neil. 2001. In a Tight Blue Costume, a Bird, a Plane or a Guy? [Tv Review 'The Tick'] New York Times (November 8)

Gonzalez, David. 2001. Panama Is Putting Journalists on Trial [including Julio 'Rac' Briceno, editorial cartoonist]. New York Times (October 28)

Goodman, Tim. 2001. Fox's 'Tick' gets under the skin; Sneaky comic original deserves time to catch on. San Francisco Chronicle (November 8) : D-1
online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2001/11/08/DD173445.DTL

Harris, Lynn. 2001. What evil lurks in the hearts (and hard drives) of men? [cartoonist Chris Kalb and PulpCon]. New York Times (November 15)

Hasted, Nick. 1999. Strange postcards from the phantom zone: Nick Hasted delves into the marginalised and mucky world of British comics. Independent (March 14)

Heer, Jeet. 2001. The heart of Charles Schulz: A loving tribute to the artist whose disappointments led to a comic strip of remarkable depth. Saturday Post (December 1). online at http://www.nationalpost.com/search/story.html?f=/stories/20011201/808876.html&qs=Jeet

Helfrich, Gretchen. 2001. The Evolution of Comics [radio show with Spiegelman, Ware and McCloud]. WBEZ's Odyssey (November 16)

Hibbs, Brian. 2001. Complain away! You can't fix the biz without talking about it. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 16-17

Hiltbrand, David and Mark Lasswell. 2001. The 10 best new kids' shows [animation]. TV Guide (October 27): 35-40

Hitchcock, Eric. 2001. Tate's Comics: A 'cool' store. Diamond Dialogue (November): 48

Ivry, Sara. 2001. Filmakers send a message with Lego as the medium [stop motion animation]. New York Times (November 15)

James, Caryn. 2001. Ken, help! The mice are coming ['Barbie in the Nutcracker' computer animation tv review]. New York Times (November 22)

Koehler, Robert. 2001. Tacky animation not fit for a 'Prince' [The Prince Of Light: The Legend Of Ramayana (Animated, Japan-India-U.S., color, PG, 1:36)]. Reuters / Variety (November 9)

Laville, Helen. 2001. A little star [Asterix]. New Statesman (June 4)

Lee, Jean H. / Associated Press. 1999. Zap Comix keeps on truckin': After 30 years and 15 issues, underground artists still get a charge out of cartooning. Austin American-Statesman (February 15): E3

Lyman, Rick. 2001. Fuzzy creatures vs. green ogre: 'Monsters, Inc.' and 'Shrek' Are Likely Foes for New Oscar [in animation]. New York Times (November 21)

Mankoff, Bob (ed). 2001. The way we laugh now [cartoons after terrorism]. New Yorker (November 12): 96-99

McPhie, Joshua. 2001. Laugh out load at Monsters, Inc. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (November 9): 32

Melly, George. 2001. Anthony Earnshaw: Insightful artist who displayed his original sense of humour and love for surrealism in paintings, writings and boxes [British cartoonist obituary]. Guardian (August 22)

Nichols, Peter M. 2001. More to satisfy 'Matrix' mania [anime films]. New York Times (November 9)

Quesada, Joe. 2001. 'With enough imagination, we can beat any reality': The 2001 Comic Book Expo keynote address. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 14-15

Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: DC Comics' newest book truly a wonder to behold [Dini and Ross 'Wonder Woman']. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 11)

Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: For Batman fans, there are plenty of gift options. Colorado Springs Gazette (November 25)

Radford, Bill. 2001.
Comic Fan: DC Comics counts on 'Dark Knight' to brighten future
Colorado Springs Gazette (December 2)

Rahner, Mark. 2001. Animated 'Vampire' bears the mark of visual excess [anime]. Seattle Times (November 30)

Rennie, Neil. 2001. Pulp fiction [review of Wright's Comic Book Nation]. Guardian (July 21)

Rogers, Amanda / Knight Ridder Newspapers. 2001. The Man and his Mouse [Disney]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 2)

Rose, Marla Matzer. 2001. 'Shrek' a giant at Annie Awards [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (November 11)

Roundy, Bill. 2001. On the air [The Tick and homosexuality]. Washington Blade (November 30)

Sabin, Roger. 2000. Strip teasers: The graphic novel, the publishing world's strangest hybrid, is alive and kicking. Observer (December 24): 18

Sabin, Roger. 1998. Comics on the Web. EBR 7 (Summer):
http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr7/7sa2.htm#false

Sabin, Roger. 1998. Comics on the Web: Dave McKean Interview. EBR 7 (Summer 1998):
http://www.altx.com/ebr/ebr7/7sa1.htm

Sands, Rich. 2001. Short stop: Nickjr.com's animated stories are child's play. TV Guide (October 20): 54

Sands, Rich. 2001. Wolf tales: A cartoon legend answers the call of the wild [Chuck Jones]. TV Guide (October 20): 54

Scott, A.O. 2001. Homer's Oddyssey: After 12 years, how does 'The Simpsons' remain the best show on television?
New York Times Magazine (November 4): 42-47

Scott, Robert. 2001. Dialog [letter to the editor from Comickaze store owner regarding Quesada speech]. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 18, 40

Shales, Tom. 2001. 'Tick': Not Your Garden Variety Superhero. Washington Post (November 8): C1

Steig, Jeanne and William Steig. 2001. A Gift from Zeus: Sixteen Favorite Myths [children's book]. New York: Joanna Cotler Books/ HarperCollins Publishers

Swenson, Matt. 2001. Artist Takes Part in Charity Comic [Aaron David Lewis, after terrorism]. Georgetown Current (November 21)
online at http://www.georgetowndc.com/georgetowncurrent/index.php?id=10

Swift, Deborah Petersen. 2001. Comic Strip Taken Very Seriously ['Zippy' strip on church]. Hartford Courant (November 17)

Swope, Sam. 2001. Hogging the Spotlight [review of Falconer's Olivia Saves The Circus]. New York Times Book Review (November 18): 46

Thomas, Rebecca. 1998. Omega Man: Alonzo Washington built the socially conscious comic book character and his company from the ground up. Austin American-Statesman (June 9): E1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Steve McGarry, National Cartoonists Society. Washington Post Online (November 30):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/cartoon_113001.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Brian Crane, Cartoonist, "Pickles". Washington Post Online (November 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/cartoon_110901.htm

Turner, Miki. 2001. Humorless 'Tick' Doesn't Scratch the Surface. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 8)

Unknown. 2001. Griffith Cartoon Annoys Conn. Church [Zippy the pinhead]. Associated Press (November 17)

Unknown. 2001. A Superhero for Nissan [manga biography]. New York Times (December 2)

Unknown. 2001. Ambitious Indian Animated Feature Ends L.A. Run [The Prince of Light]. Reuters (November 16)

Unknown. 2001. 2001 Retailer Summits: A Resounding Success. Diamond Dialogue (November): 7

Unknown. 2001. EWK pa natet [Swedish political cartoonist EWKs (Ewert Karlssons) starts website]. Aftonbladet (November 29). online at
http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/kultur/story/0,2789,109470,00.html

Unknown. 2001. 'Peanuts' gang, royal cipher on Gibraltar holiday stamps. Linn's Stamp News (November 26)

Unknown. 2001. Galago hittar rätt [review of Swedish comics magazine Galago]. Aftonbladet (November 21). online at http://www.aftonbladet.se/vss/kultur/story/0,2789,107894,00.html

Walsh, Sheila. 2001. 'Tooning In To Kids' Creativity [cartooning classes]. Washington Post (November 9): Weekend 52

Weintraub, Joanne / Milwaukee Journal Sentinel. 2001.
Fox's `Tick' is a true original: Our literal-minded superhero battles the not-so-good for laughs. Charlotte Observor (November 8)

Wertheimer, Linda. 2001. 'The Bridge' [novel by cartoonist Doug Marlette]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 13)

Windsor, John. 2001. Alternative investments: Justice for Dredd -- The British artists behind the US superhero are at last winning acclaim, says John Windsor, and their work is
still cheap. Observer (April 8)

Wullschlager, Jackie. 2000. Under the eye of the outsider: Jackie Wullschlager enjoys three exhibitions of Edward Ardizzone's illustrations, and a wry, ironic view of English life. Financial Times (October 20)

12/7 cites

Allen, Todd. 2001. Group counts online readers: Audit may boost advertising rates [Marvel Comics]. Chicago Tribune (November 19)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. 'Peanuts' Reconsidered: TIME.comix looks at 'The Art of Charles M. Schulz'. Time.com (December 4): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,186671,00.html

Bernardin, Marc. 2001. A Knight to remember: After 15 years away, comic-book visionary Frank Miller returns to his grim Gotham City roots for The Dark Knight Strikes Again, a three-part sequel to the graphic novel that changed the face of Batman. Entertainment Weekly (December 7): 46-52

Blumberg, Arnold. 2001. It's a Wonder-ful Life [60th anniversary of Wonder Woman]. Cinescape (December)

Brodesser, Claude. 2001. ''Green Hornet'' buzzes to Miramax. Reuters / Variety (November 21)

Colton, David. 2001. Terror and heroes come to life for comics creator [Frank Miller]. USA Today (December 5)

Colton, David. 2001. Comic genius of 'Dark Knight' strikes again [Frank Miller]. USA Today (December 5)

Constable, Burt. 2001. Does Senior Citizen Batman Still Have Power to Recharge Comic Books? [Batman and Frank Miller]. Chicago Daily Herald (December 4)
Davis, Jack. 1969. The agents of 'Mission: Impossible' [illustration]. TV Guide (February 28): cover
de Moraes, Lisa. 2001. On Saturday mornings, NBC doesn't want to play anymore [children's animation]. Washington Post (December 6): B7
DeCaro, Frank. 2001. Holiday gift guide: Episode 1, Superhero worship [toys]. TV Guide (December 8): 6
Fleming, Michael. 2001. Connelly cozies up to Hulk co-star role. Reuters / Variety (November 27)
Fredriksson, Anna. 2001. Syborg - framtidens kvinna [Swedish comic strip Cyborg]. Nerikes Allehanda (December 3). online at http://www.nerikes.se/artikel.asp?txtID=428879
Green, Justin. 2001. The Last Musical Legends: The Last Train [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 33
Kartman, Tim. 2001. Lost World of Wonders [comic book store]. Diamond Dialogue (December)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Universal gets Connelly to fall for Lee's 'Hulk'. Hollywood Reporter (November 27)
Massari, Paul. 2001. Marvel's superheroes fight their way back from comic disaster. Boston Globe (December 2): N12
Moore, Frazier. 2001. Superhero Comedy Is a Must See ['The Tick']. Associated Press (December 3)
Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard News Service. 2001. The Dark Knight Strikes Back [Batman and Frank Miller]. Chicago Sun-Times (December 3)
Mostrom, Tony. 2001. How I'd Like To Spend New Year's Eve [comic strip]. Pulse (December): 192
Nyhan, Brendan. 2001. Truth and Dissembling on Central Asian Oil Politics [criticizing Rall's editorials]. Spinsanity (October 15): http://www.spinsanity.org/columns/20011015.html
Parker, Gretchen. 2001. Comic Strips Pay Tribute to Heroes [after terrorism]. Associated Press (November 19)
Paschal, Jan. 2001. Shopping: Jimmy Neutron and a Toy Land Tour. Reuters (November 22)
Rahner, Mark. 2001. Batman fans aflutter on eve of a new 'Dark Knight'
Seattle Times (December 3)
Robinson , Tasha. 2001. Frank Miller: "You really have to be an egomaniac to do this kind of stuff." Onion AV Club (December 5). online at http://avclub.theonion.com/avclub3744/avfeature_3744.html
Shaidle, Kathy. 2001. 'Oh, save me, Jebus': Book examines thoughtful, faith-based humour on The Simpsons. Toronto Star (December 1)
Stuever, Hank. 2001. America Loves to Hate the Mouse; Behind the Fantasy Walt Disney Built Looms a Dark Reality. On His 100th Anniversary, It Can Now Be Revealed.
Washington Post (December 5): C1
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Marcus Hamilton and Ron Ferdinand Cartoonists, "Dennis the Menace". Washington Post Online (December 7):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/01/auto_cartoon_120701.htm#NOW
Tsung-yan, Ambrose Leung. 2000. Cut-throat Comics: Publishers stick with free knives in comics. South China Morning Post (January 8). online at
http://www.asiamedia.ucla.edu/Weekly/01.05.2000/HongKong3.htm
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Peggy Chantler Dick [wrote scripts for the television shows 'Dennis the Menace' and 'Hazel']. Associated Press (November 27)
Unknown. 2001. 'Samurai Jack' Heading to Big Screen. Reuters (November 20)
Unknown. 2001. Originality will liven up Asian animation market. Reuters (December 5)
Unknown. 2001. 'Puddy' Grows Into Playing 'Tick'
Associated Press (December 1)
Wyss, Trudy. 2001. Dav Pilkey and his silly, sagging, sorry excuse for a superhero ['Captain Underpants']. Inside Borders (November/December, 2001): 37
Xu Bing. 2001. An Introduction to Square Word Calligraphy [Chinese fine arts]. [Washington, DC: Sackler Gallery]

12/13 cites

Anderson, Laurie J. 2001. The Gentleman of Comics: Murphy Anderson [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bliss, Pam. 2001. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #9 [creating comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bliss, Pam. 2001. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #8 [creating comic books]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Bomford, Jen. 2001. Piece of Heaven: A Fangirl Makes Contact [Japanese anime voices, or seiyuu collectively known as Weiss]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Boxer, Sarah. 2001. A Funny New Yorker Map Is Again the Best Defense [against terrorism]. New York Times (December 8)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. New DnA: Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Cat Got Ed's Tongue: Ed Brubaker [interviewon Catwoman]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. 13 Questions: Anne Timmons [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Declaration of Independents: Noble Causes -- Jay Faerber [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. To The Max! Stuart Moore [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Lies, Letters, and the Strange Weather -- Metaphrog: John Chalmers and Sandra Marrs [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. 13 Questions: Joe Quesada [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Creepy Concepts: Tom Mandrake [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2001. Committed to 9-11 [terrorism]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dawley, Kourtney. 20001. Truth in Anime? Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

DePuy, Laura. 2001. Bizarre Breasts: Breasts as Personality Traits -- J. Scott Campbell and the Danger Girls. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Dyer, Jamaica. 2001. Mays Days: Rick Mays [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Fletcher, Dani, Trisha Lynn Sebastian, Layla Lawlor, Katherine Keller . 2001. Read this or die: Blade Of The Immortal [manga]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Fletcher, Dani, Jen Contino, Rebecca Salek, and Katherine Keller. 2001. Read this or die: Quicken Forbidden. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jellinek, Anna. 2001. Declaration of Independents: Tom Manning: Robot or Monkey? [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Jonte, Lisa. 2001. Dog-Humpers and Bed-Wetters: Gail Simone [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Juricich, Chris. 2001. A Tale of Dot.Comics [internet comics]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Keller, Katherine. 2001. To The Maxx with Four Women: Sam Kieth [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Landers, Carrie. 2001. Dark Dirge: Roman Dirge [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. I am a Feminist. I like Vampirella. This is Not a Contradiction in Terms. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. Looking at The Big O. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Kleid, Neil. 2001. Your Message Has Been Posted, Dumbass [comic book fans, creators and the Internet]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. To Live Outside The Law You Must Be Honest: Jamie Delano [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. Dating Tips For Fan-Boys. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2001. Under A Microscope: Hellblazer # 35 (November 1990). Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Maxwell, Tonya. 2001. Longtime `Alley Oop' cartoonist dies in Hendersonville wreck [David Graue]. Asheville Citizen-Times (December 11). online at http://cgi.citizen-times.com/cgi-bin/story/news/2872?storytemplate=news

McAdoo, Hulya. 2001. Pity the Disney haters [letter to editor]. Washington Post (December 12)

McCaffery, Mike. 20001. A Knight to Remember? Reviewing Dark Knight Strikes Again. National Review Online (December 8-9): http://www.nationalreview.com/weekend/books/books-mccaffrey120801.shtml

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. Lost In Translation: Ranma vs. His Other Half [manga / anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2001. The Two Faces of Vampire Hunter D [anime]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Morris, Tori. 2001. Webcomics. A journey into the World of Keen. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Nixon, Rob and Will O'Bryan. 2001. Drawing on strength [gay cartoonists and terrorism]. Washington Blade (December 7): 39-40
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel -- It goes (a month) without saying [wordless comic books]. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 9)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2001. Channel Brian: Brian Wood [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Salek, Rebecca. 2001. Bargain Bin Treasures. Sequential Tart 4 (12; December): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Sands, Rich. 2001. And Justice for all [animated Justice League series]. TV Guide (November 17): 33-37
Unknown. 2001. Deaths: Don Tennant, advertising offical [created Tony the Tiger]. Washington Post (December 12): 6
Wilson, Keri. 2001. Fabian's Thunder: Fabian Nicieza [interview]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/
Wilson, Keri. 2001. Anime Weekend Atlanta 2001 [convention]. Sequential Tart 4 (11; November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/

Arnold, Andrew D. 2001.
Consciousness Raising: TIME.comix looks at a lost history of 'Great Women Cartoonists'. Time.com (December 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,187936,00.html
Ehrlich, David and Tianyi Jin. 2001. Animation in China. in Animation in Asia and the Pacific ed. by John A. Lent. Sydney: John Libbey
Gross, Joe. 2001. Cartoonist Scott McCloud, online (and off the page). Austin American-Statesman (March 8): 14
Howe, Desson. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 37
Jenkins, Mark. 2001. Vampire Hunter D: Bloodlust. Washington City Paper (December 14): 42
Lent, John A. 2001. Zhan Tong, A Stickler to the Chinese Style. in Animation in Asia and the Pacific ed. by John A. Lent. Sydney: John Libbey
Lent, John A. 1992. Chinese Comic Art: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives. Asian Culture (Winter): 27-46
Lent, John A. and Xu Ying. 2001. Animation in China Yesterday and Today -- The Pioneers Speak Out. Asian Cinema (Fall/Winter): 34-49
Maher, Kevin. 2001. A new hope? With his new film 'Jay and Silent Bob Strike Back', there's every indication that suburban auteur Kevin Smith has pushed his fanboy fantasies too far. Isn't it time to leave the chat rooms behind and try something new?
Time Out (November 28): 26-27
Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming
Time.com (December 9): http://www.time.com/time/sampler/article/0,8599,187600,00.html
Unknown. 2001. Tintin porn gang smashed. Express (February 16)
Xu Ying. 2000. Animation Film Production in Beijing [China].
Asian Cinema (Fall/Winter): 60-66
1/2 cites
Arcellana, Juaniyo. 2001. The King of Komiks [Francisco Coching]. Philippine Star (December 17)
Adams-Lackey, Mary. 2001. Whatever happened to... science-fiction artist Kelly Freas? Virginian-Pilot (November 19)
Adams, Noah. 2001. Far Appalachia [bookjacket illustration by Guy Billout]. New York: Delacorte
Arnold, Andrew D. 2001. Best + Worst 2001: Comics. Time.com (December): http://www.time.com/time/bestworst2001/comics.html
Associated Press. 2001. 'Peanuts' creator honored by Congress: Hightest civilian award to late cartoonist. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (June 8): A14
Beale, Lewis. 2001. When the Camera Goes Behind the Looking Glass: Lewis Carroll's blend of dream and reality keeps drawing filmakers to 'Alice.' [animation]. New York Times (December 9)

Bernstein, Paula. 2001.
Kid TV biz losing fizz [animation]. Reuters / Variety (December 24)
Bond, Paul. 2001. Timber! Wolf dodges 'Tree' in Jones short. Hollywood Reporter (December 16)
Bonin, Liane. 2001. Spin Control: EW.com answers burning ''Spider-Man'' questions. What Xena's doing in the comic book adaptation, all about sequels, and more. Entertainment Weekly's EW.com (December 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/report/0,6115,187344~1~0~ewcomanswersburningspider-man,00.html
Breslin, Jimmy. 2001. I Don't Want To Go To Jail [bookjacket illustration by Thomas Ott]. Boston: Little, Brown
Brodesser, Claude and Jonathan Bing. 2001. ''Bounty'' comic book bound for big screen. Reuters / Variety (December 14)
Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Fox in 'League' for Victorian suspense [Moore's The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. Reuters / Variety (December 17)
Brodesser, Claude. 2001. Sony shoots for 'AstroBoy'. Reuters / Variety (December 10)
Busch, Wilhelm. nd (193?). Kunstlericher Nachlass [collection of prints including comic strips]. Munchen: Franz Hanestaengl
Dale, Penny. 2001. 'Justice for Zongo' Campaign Hits African Press [editorial cartoonists]. By OneWorld Africa (December 12). online at http://dailynews.yahoo.com/htx/oneworld/20011212/wl/_justice_for_zongo_campaign_hits_african_press_1.html
Dawson, Jessica. 2001. Internet Art: More Click Than Point [animation]. Washington Post (December 20): C5
Elliott, Stuart. 2001. Don Tennant, Creator of Characters for Ads, Is Dead at 79. New York Times (December 13)
Emery, Gene. 2001. Two Taxicab Games Drive Players to Distraction ['The Simpsons Road Rage']. Reuters (December 21)
Emery, Gene. 2001. Programs: Ewe'll have a great time with "Sheep Raider" [videogame based on Warner Bros. cartoon]. Reuters (December 12)
Gagliano, Rico. 2001. Naughty Nick - Animation giant plays anti-union toon [Nickelodeon]. LA Weekly (December 20)
Gardner, Chris. 2001. Saving the day: 2nd 'X-Men' set for May 2, 2003. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)
Garton, Nicole and Drew White. 2001. Lola's Steve [Dickenson, biography in comic strip form]. Nashville Tennessean (May 6): 19
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2000. 'Emperor's Groove' is 'reasonably diverting' [Disney animation]. [Cookeville, TN] Herald-Citizen (December 17): C7
Gregorian, Dareh. 2001. Superhero Rudy to Provide 'Comic' Relief [introduction to terrorism charity comic books]. New York Post (December 20)
Hanners, David. 2001. Art buyers 'toon in, turn out for rare auction [animation]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (December 30). online at http://www.pioneerplanet.com/yhoo/mtc_docs/217876.htm
Hiatt, Brian. 2001. Watching the Detectives: ''X-Men'''s screenwriter will direct ''Watchmen'' -- But can the apocalyptic comic book translate to the big screen 16 years after publication? Entertainment Weekly's EW.com (December 10): http://www.ew.com/ew/report/0,6115,187633~1~0~x-mensscreenwriterwilldirect,00.html
Hiatt, Brian. 2001. They Might Be Giants: Comic book creators honor Sept. 11 heroes. Ordinary men and women -- firefighters, police officers, and airplane passengers -- are the subject of a popular new comic from Kevin Smith, Todd McFarlane, and others. Entertainment Weekly's EW.com (October 29): http://www.ew.com/ew/report/0,6115,181429~5~0~comicbookcreatorshonor,00.html
Horn, John. 2001. Animated movies green with envy [Shrek and Monsters, Inc competition]. Newsweek (November 19): 12

Joyce, William. 2001. 'Twas the Night After Christmas. New Yorker (December 24 and 31): cover
Karon, Paul. 2001. ''Shrek'' and ``Monsters'' in heated Oscar race. Reuters / Variety (December 27)
Kempley, Rita. 2001. 'Jimmy Neutron': A Smash. Washington Post (December 21): C1
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Madsen bonds with next 007, Miramax's 'Bill' ["Blueberry," movie based on French comic books]. Hollywood Reporter (December 25)
Kit, Zorianna. 2001. Elliott, Nolte bulk up 'Hulk'. Hollywood Reporter (December 20)
Klinkenborg, Verlyn. 2001. Editorial observer - Marking Walt Disney's centennial: The idea of marketing synergy came from the maker of Mickey Mouse. New York Times (December 16)

Krist, Gary. 2001. How the Feds stole Christmas [parody of Dr. Seuss in response to terrorism]. Washington Post (December 16)
Leland, John. 2001. No stone or story left unturned: At home with Ian Falconer. New York Times (December 6): D1, 7
Lezard, Nicholas. 2001. Reefer madness: Nicholas Lezard gets high on The Complete Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers - the Three Stooges of the counterculture - by Gilbert Shelton, Dave Sheridan and Paul Mavrides. Guardian (December 8). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,615039,00.html
McCallum Pat, Tom Root, Doug Goldstein and Bill Jensen. 2001. Twisted ToyFare Theatre: Weapon Echhhh! [photocomic using Marvel toys]. ToyFare (November): 60-65
McCarthy, Todd. 2001. Jimmy Neutron saves world in perky comedy. Reuters / Variety (December 21)
Nash, Eric P. 2001. Dan DeCarlo, Archie Artist and Creator of Josie and the Pussycats, Is Dead at 82. New York Times (December 23)
Nash, Eric P. 2001. Stone-Age Visionary [William Hanna]. New York Times Magazine (December 30)
Nash, Eric P. 2001. Seymour V. Reit, 83, a Creator of Casper the Friendly Ghost [obituary]. New York Times (December 17): A21
Nash, Eric P. 2001. Dave Graue, Cartoonist of Stone Age Tales of Alley Oop, Dies at 75. New York Times (December 12)
Nichols, Peter M. 2001. New views on classics [animated 'Adventrues of Prince Achmed' (1926)by Lotte Reiniger and John Canemaker: Marching to a Different Toon]. New York Times (November 23)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: Marvel will cast web wide in '02. Colorado Springs Gazette (December 16)
Radford, Bill. 2001. Comics Fan: New Batman comic dime-o-mite. Colorado Spring Gazettte (December 23)
Roblimo. 2001. Thus Spake Tick Creator Ben Edlund. Slashdot (November 27): http://slashdot.org/interviews/01/11/26/2219219.shtml
Salamon, Julie. 2001. Television review: Cinderella's convertible, the prince on a cycle [Christmas animation 'Twas the Night and Santa Baby]. New York Times (December 17): E5
Schneider, Michael. 2001. UPN earns fat Nielsens with 'Albert' special. Reuters / Variety (December 30)
Scott, A. O. 2001. In a World Where the Whiz-Bang Gizmos Whiz and Bang ["Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius" computer animation]. New York Times (December 21)
Shelton, Gilbert, Dave Sheridan and Paul Mavrides. 2001. The Complete Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers, vol I. Knockabout/ Rip Off Press
Shepherd, Chuck. 2001. The year's weirdest news [illustrated by Ted Rall]. Washington Post (December 30): B3
Smith, Corinne. 2001. Hull library told to yank racy comics: Removal of items to locked room sparks cries of censorship [in Canada]. Ottawa Citizen (December 6)
Smoky Man. 2001. The power of imagination: Interview with Mark Crilley. Ultrazine: http://www.ultrazine.org/ultraparole/crilley/crilley_english.htm
Solomon, Mary Jane. 2001. And to Think That I Saw It on Light Street [Dr. Seuss exhibit]. Washington Post (December 14): Weekend 65
Spector, Josh. 2002. Studios drawn to CGI features [computer animation]. Hollywood Reporter (January 1)
Spector, Josh. 2001. Nine anis drawn in to Oscar race [animation]. Hollywood Reporter (December 13)
Spector, Josh. 2001. Uni's 'Hulk' pumped up for June '03. Hollywood Reporter (December 18)
Spiegelman, Art. 2001. The new normal [cartoon on terrorism]. TV Guide (December 22): 7
Stack, Vanessa. 2001. Douglas plays president on PBS cartoon ['Liberty's Kids,' an animated series on American Revolution]. Reuters / Variety (December 21)
Swanson, Tim. 2001. Fox Marks 2003 Spot for Sequel to 'X-Men'. Reuters / Variety (December 13)
Tobin, Suzanne. 2001. Comics: Meet the Artist With Russell Myers Cartoonists, "Broom-Hilda". Washington Post Online (December 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/01/cartoon_122101.htm
Unknown. 2001. Comics relief: Our funny pages are changing, thanks to your votes, so let the laughs begin. Nashville Tennessean (May 5): 1-2D
Unknown. 2001. Dave Grau, cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (December 18)
Unknown. 2001. Adman Tennant dies, shaped Doughboy, Marlboro Man. Reuters (December 10)

Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Don Tennant [advertising genius who created Kellogg's Tony the Tiger]. Associated Press (December 11)
Unknown. 2001. Obituaries in the News: Dave Graue [wrote the syndicated 'Alley Oop' comic strip]. Associated Press (December 11)
Unknown. 2001. Elliott, Nolte to Star in 'The Hulk'. Associated Press (December 21)
Unknown. 2001. Oscar 'Tooning Up for 2002 [animation]. E! Online (December 12)
Unknown. 2001. Cigarette maker pulls ad cartoon [in Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (December 14)
Unknown. 2001. Author Seymour Reit Dies; Helped Start Casper Comic [obituary]. Washington Post (December 18): B7
Unknown. 2001. Casper Friendly Ghost Creator Dies. Associated Press (December 17)
Unknown. 2001. Dan DeCarlo, Cartoonist [obituary]. Washington Post (December 25): B6
Various. 2001. The Year in Cartoons [political cartoons, including terrorism]. Washington Post (December 23): B8
Various. 2001. The Year in Cartoons [political cartoons, including terrorism]. Newsweek (December 24): 58-63
Via, Dan. 2001. 'Jimmy Neutron: Boy Genius'. Washington Post (December 21): Weekend 48
Weintraub, Bill. 2001. Unsafe at any speed [letter on Apartment 3-G]. Washington Post (December 29)
Wilke, Mike. 2001. 'Sims' Hot Date' ad is video game first [animation; gays]. Washington Blade (December 21): 37
Woo, Elaine. 2001. Seymour Reit, 83; Drew Cartoon Ghost Casper [obituary]. Los Angeles Times (December 18)
Young, Deborah. 2001. Italian cartoon promises provocative 'Time' [Momo, the Conquest of Time (Momo Alla Conquista Del Tempo) (Animated, Italy-Germany)]. Reuters / Variety (December 24)
2/1/2002 cites
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Are We Having Art Yet? TIME.comix looks at 'Zippy the Pinhead'. Time.com (January 22): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,195395,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Most Serious Comix Ever: TIME.comix looks at works about 9/11 [terrorism]. Time.com (January 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,197890,00.html
Bernstein, Paula. 2002. ''Pokemon'' producer wins Fox Kids block [children's animation]. Reuters / Variety (January 21)
Brooks, David. 2001. One nation, slightly divisible [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Atlantic Monthly (December): cover, 53-65
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Slowly losing the magic: One Hawaii artist makes it to Disney only to become a cog in a machine. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 29). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/04/29/features/story9.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. ‘100 Bullets’ is great writing, dazzling art. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/01/13/features/index3.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. As the web spins: Will Spider-Man help save Marvel's day? Honolulu Star-Bulletin (May 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/05/20/features/story11.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. My low-maintenance love life was ruined by romance comics! ["Truer Than True Romance"]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 5). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/08/05/features/story2.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. Marvel's mutants get multiple face lifts [X-Men]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/09/09/features/story3.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2001. From crime to comics: Novelist Greg Rucka's style is well-suited to the visual medium
Honolulu Star-Bulletin (June 17). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/06/17/features/story9.html
de Moraes, Lisa. 2002. Basic Cable: Basically Raunchier Than Broadcast ['South Park' and 'Celebrity Death Match' animation]. Washington Post (January 29): C7
Erlichman, Janelle. 2002. Facts of Life Mom and Dad Never Thought to Mention ["The Worst-Case Scenario Survival Handbook: Dating & Sex" illustrations by Brenda Brown]. Washington Post (January 3): C10
Frankel, Jon. 2002. Heroes Among Us [tv segment on comic books and terrorism with David Gabriel, of the New York City Comic Book Museum and cartoonist Dean Haspiel]. CBS News' The Early Show (January 22). online at http://cbsnews.com/earlyshow/entertainment/celebspot/20020122cartoon_911exhibit.shtml

Galloway, Stephen. 2002. Lines are drawn in battle for first animation Oscar. Hollywood Reporter (January 21)
Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family fare: O Bwunnhilde! [Chuck Jones pera cartoons]. New York Times (December 14)
Graeber, Laurel. 2001. Family fare: The 'Peanuts' Gallery [concert]. New York Times (December 21)
Gravett, Paul. 2001. Sex and spandex: The tight trews aren't the whole story. Comic heroes have always had a touch of the mox, as Paul Gravett discovers [homosexuality]. Attitude (Octover): 66-70
Gravett, Paul. 2001. After Maus [Jews in American comics including Eisner, Spiegelman, Feiffer, Katchor, Sturm, Kominsky-Crumb, Lutes]. Jewish Quarterly 48 (Winter; 183)
Hawksworth, Dave. 2002. Legends for Sale [California comic book store]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 15
Larson, Christina. 2002. Saturday morning fever: The D.C. school board sniffs out some shaggy role models for local kids [Scooby-Doo]. Washington City Paper (January 25): 12
Lasky, David. 2002. Born Robert Zimmerman [comic strip on Bob Dylan]. Pulse! (January): 72
Levine, Bettijane. 2002. Drawn to the Front: As a reporter for radio and the Village Voice, cartoonist Ted Rall saw an Afghanistan where danger and despair are one's nearest neighbors. Los Angeles Times (January 7)
Mirapaul, Matthew. 2002. Shoot away. You can't keep the digital avenger down [videogame animation, fine art and Chinese artist Feng Mengbo]. New York Times (January 7): B2
Mirapaul, Matthew. 2001. Cartoons in a duet with Dvorak [internet animation]. New York Times (December 13): F3
Moylan, Brian. 2002. 'Queer Duck' flies fabulously on Sho.com [Internet animation on gay funny animal]. Washington Blade (January 25): 52
Owens, Anne Marie. 2002. Disney loses 1st round in Pooh battle -- 'Devastating blow': Small family firm battles giant over who owns Winnie. National Post (January 21)
online at http://www.nationalpost.com/home/story.html?f=/stories/20020121/1191459.html
Pakenham, Michael. 2002. Hometown paper bids 'Zippy' adieu; Challenge: The comic's creator hopes fans will rally behind the strip and persuade execs to change their mind. Baltimore Sun (January 4)
Price, Matthew. 2002. Word Balloons: Comics projects to aid victims of terrorism. Oklahoman (January 11). online at http://www.newsok.com/cgi-bin/show_article?ID=808384&pic=none&TP=getyouth
Radford, Bill. 2002.
Comics Fan: 'Noble Causes' takes look at ignoble superheroes. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 13)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Comic books document heart-wrenching Sept. 11 stories [terrorism]. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 20)
Ramsey, Nancy. 2001. Now in America, the films of the Soviet Walt Disney [animator Alexandr Ptushko]. New York Times (December 30): Arts 26
Redniss, Lauren. 2001. Op-Art [Cartoon journalism on Christmas tree sellers]. New York Times (December 22): A33
Rich, Jamie S., Andi Watson, Mike Allred and Chynna Clugston-Major. 2002. An Oni Press chat. Previews 12 (2; February): 318
Shelton, Nate et. al. 2002. 2001 Year in Review. Diamond Dialogue (January): 60-68
Sinclair, Iain. 2002. Jack the rip-off: Iain Sinclair, author and chronicler of the East End, assesses Hollywood's take on the Ripper myth [From Hell]. Observer (January 27). online at http://www.observer.co.uk/review/story/0,6903,639883,00.html
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Farewell to two greats of the comic-book world [John Buscema, Dan DeCarlo]. Memphis Commerical Appeal (January 20)
Smoky Man. 2002. The man behind the armor: Interview with Bob Layton. Ultrazine (January): http://www.ultrazine.org/ultraparole/layton/layton_english.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Cathy Guisewite, Cartoonist, "Cathy". Washington Post Online (January 18):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/cartoon_011802.htm
Unknown. 2002. Falwell garners top dishonors at Mad. Washington Blade (January 11): 49
Unknown. 2002. Canada's Nelvana signs kids TV development deal. Reuters (January 22)
Wertheimer, Ron. 2001. Calling birds. French hens. Turtledoves. Flamingoes? [12 Tiny Christmas Tales animation]. New York Times (December 21): E38
2/26/2001 cites
Abdulla, Sara. 2000. To infinity and beyond... In the three years between Toy Story and its recently released sequel, mathematics has come on so much that there is at last some truth to Buzz

Lightyear's famous boast. Nature News Service (February 22). online at http://www.nature.com/nsu/000224/000224-5.html

Abel, Jessica and Matt Madden. 2002. Cordao de ouro (golden cord) [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 96

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Most Serious Comix Pt. 2: TIME.comix examines the mainstream's 9/11 benefit books [terrorism]. Time.com (February 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,198966,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Reading: TIME.comix looks at "The Comics Journal Special Edition". Time.com (February 12): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,201973,00.html

Ayers, Tiffany. 2002. "These National Geographic assignments get harder and harder," says photographer Flash Hawkins, World's new comic strip hero [educational]. Inside NGS (February 4)

Barber, Nicholas. 2002. Ghost train to Hell [From Hell movie]. Independent (11 February). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/film/reviews/story.jsp?story=119437

Blair, Jayson. 2001. Online animators redraw game plans. New York Times (June 25): C4

Boynton, Sandra. 2002. Consider Love: It's Moods and Many Ways. New York: Simon & Schuster

Breznican, Anthony / Associated Press. 2002. Disney resurrects classic cartoons; Maltin: 'Let's face it, this is all about marketing'. CNN.com (February 17): http://www.cnn.com/2002/SHOWBIZ/Movies/02/16/disney.sequels.ap/index.html

Byrne, Bridget. 2002. Voice of Experience [Ulysses Cuadra Jr., animation voice on Nickelodeon's 'Rocket Power']. Washington Post (February 11): C14

Considine, J.D. 2002. Making anime a little safer for Americans. New York Times (January 20)

Dawson, Jessica. 2002. Stripped-Down Stories: Pablo Ramella's Naked Melancholy Steals the Show at Signal 66 [fine art review; Marc Dennis's comic-book-style series "[Expletives] on Cell Phones"; Turkish artist Cino Kanelli is a caricaturist, animator]. Washington Post (February 7): C5

Dixon, Glenn. 2002. Does Springfield have a prayer? ['The Gospel according to the Simpsons' book review]. Washington City Paper (February 8): 48-49

Elliott, Suzanne. 2002. The superheroes may change, but Eide's retains its retail focus [comic book store]. Pittsburgh Business Times (January 25). online at http://pittsburgh.bcentral.com/pittsburgh/stories/2002/01/28/story7.html

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Connery, Fox in 'Gentlemen' agreement [Alan Moore's The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen movie]. Hollywood Reporter (February 21)

Gillespie, Nick. 2002. Gilligan vs. Homer Simpson: Pop culture gets globalized. Reason (February): 62

Green, Justin. 2002. Musical legends [comic strip]. Pulse! (February): 19

Gregorian, Dareh. 2002. Comic-book Proposal One from the Art [marriage proposal in Wonder Woman]. New York Post (February 14)

Grimes, Christopher. 2001. Profile -- Michael Eisner of Disney: Keeping the vision intact. Financial Times (December 17)

Gross, Terry. 1995. Cartoonist Bill Griffith creator of 'Zippy' [on 'Crumb']. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 17)

Kehr, Dave. 2001. The son of 'Stuart Little' [animation director Rob Minkoff]. New York Times (June 15): E12

Lee, Jennifer. 2002. A thumb is a thumb is a potato chip? [cartoon mascot]. New York Times (January 14)

Malti-douglas, Fedwa. 2002. Let Them Profile Me [terrorism commentary by Arab comics scholar]. New York Times (February 6)

McCollum, Sean. 2002. A cool guide to the new movie Ice Age [computer animation]. National Geographic World (March): 26-28

McKinley, Jesse. 2002. $25,000 raised by artists helps Sept. 11 charities [after terrorism; Peter deSeve]. New York Times (February 2)

Miller, Marvin and Peter McDonnell. 2002. Can you rescue Flash Hawkins? [educational comic strip's first episode]. National Geographic World (March): 30-31

Salamon, Julie. 2002. Grabbing TV Audiences 'Tween 8 and 14 [animation]. New York Times (February 15)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Man of steel could use something in bronze [Prince Valiant statue, Moore's Captain Britain]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 2)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Love is a rocky road for superheroes. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 16)

Schirru, Silvio. 2002. Italians from America (2nd part): Interview with Sal Velluto. Ultrazine (February): http://www.ultrazine.org/ultraparole/velluto/velluto_english.htm
Shales, Tom. 2002. Chuck Jones, at The Acme of His Art. Washington Post (February 25): C1
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Miller's Dark Knight II enjoyed best as stark contrast to original. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 17)
Stutsman, Jennifer. 2002. Peter Pan should 'Return to Neverland'. [Military District of Washington] Pentagram (February 15): 24
Unknown. 2002. Pixar says has 3 pictures left to deliver to Disney. Reuters (January 31)
Unknown. 2002. 'Garfield' Plane Up For Sale. Associated Press (February 22)
Unknown. 2002. "Superman" Revived. Again.
E! Online (February 19)
Unknown. 2002. Ernest Pintoff, Director Who Won an Oscar for Animated Film, Dies at 70. New York Times (February 4)
Unknown. 2002. Cat Woman protester arrested in Shasta Lake after climbing smokestack. Associated Press (January 31)
Unknown. 2002. Asterix sequel scores first day hit. BBC News (February1). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/hi/english/entertainment/film/newsid_1795000/1795359.stm
Unknown. 2002. Asterix and Harry Potter work magic on French book sales. Agence France-Presse (February 7)
Weingarten, Marc. 2002. As Children Adopt Pets, a Game Adopts Them [Neopets.com cartoon characters]. New York Times (February 21)
Whitfield, John. 2002. The maths behind the monsters: Fresh back from Monstropolis, John Whitfield reports on the cutting edge of cartoon physics. Nature News Service (February 4). online at http://www.nature.com/nsu/nsu_pf/020128/020128-12.html
4/2/2002 cites
Allen, Don. 2002. Cut the fat: Your store may need to go on a diet. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 34-35
Applewhite, Ashton. 2002. The hero checks her oscilloscope: Jim Ottaviani's comic books tell true tales of scientists and engineers. IEEE Spectrum (February): 66-68
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Good Habit: TIME.comix looks at "Too Much Coffee Man". Time.com (March 12). online at http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,216744,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. At Lest, a Heppy Lend: TIME.comix on "Krazy Kat". Time.com (March 19). online at http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,218816,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Comix Panel: Six top artists discuss comix [Art Spiegelman, Kim Deitch, Charles Burns, Chris Ware, Richard McGuire, Kaz, and Chip Kidd]. Time.com (March 6). online at http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,214142,00.html
Bagato, Jeff. 2002. Monsters ink: When graphic artist Steve Blickenstaff turned the Cramps' lead singer into a zombie, he created a cult classic. Washington City Paper (March 15): 31-32
Berger, Arion. 2002. The sharper image ['Blade 2' movie]. Washington City Paper (March 22): 30-31
Billout, Guy. 2002. Wealth [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (Mach): 79
Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Comics industry unites for 9/11 tributes. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 31). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/03/31/features/index1.html
Canemaker, John. 2002. Visions of a New Era in 'Ice Age'. New York Times (March 17)
Chin, Oliver. 2002. Blade of the Immortal: Samurai tale leads buyers to samurai goods. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 36-37
Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Legitimacy through literacy: A free resource book for retailers looking to put comics in the classroom. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 32-35
Coultas, Bob. 2002. Beetle Bailey creator visits Walter Reed. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (March 29): 1, 4
Dornemann, Rudi. 2001. Graphic Novels: Spy vs. Spy [book review]. Rain Taxi 6 (4; Winter): 52
Eisler, John. 2001. Amazing adventures in comics! [book reviews of Box Office Poison, The Golem's Mighty Swing by James Sturm and Odds Off by Matt Madden]. Rain Taxi 6 (4; Winter): 52-53
Field, Joe. 2002. Lessons learned: Long-time retailers share the hard knocks of experience [Comic Book Industry Alliance]. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 18-20
Frost, A. B. 1890. Animal Antics. Charles Scribner's Sons
Frost, A. B. 1892. The Bull Calf and Other Tales. Charles Scribner's Sons
Frost, A. B. 1890. The Story of the Man of Humanity and the Bull Calf. C.H. Fargo & Co.
Frost, A. B. 1884. Stuff and Nonsense [reprints comic strips from Harper's Monthly]. Charles Scribner's Sons

Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 26
Green, Justin. 2002. Sound experience: Chuck Berry at Seattle's Skychurch within the Experience Music Project - May, ''01 [comic strip]. Pulse! (April): 96
Gross, Terry. 2002. Writer Gerard Jones.
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 1)
Heer, Jeet. 2002. Remembered fondly as the anti-Disney; Chuck Jones took animation to a different level - a crazy, fun one. National Post (February 25)
Heer, Jeet. 2002. Fascism in the funnies; The lovable redhead has been transformed from the voice of the right to the darling of the left [Little Orphan Annie]. National Post (March 15)
Hibbs, Brian. 2002. A trip to New York: Visiting DC, Marvel, and the WTC site. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 14-17
Jensen, K. Thor. 2002. All true music funnies [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 96
Jones, Gerard. 2000. Violent Media is Good for Kids; Renowned comic-book author Gerard Jones argues that bloody videogames, gun-glorifying gangsta rap and other forms of 'creative violence' help far more children than they hurt, by giving kids a tool to master their rage. Is he insightful, or insane? Mother Jones (June 28). online at http://www.motherjones.com/reality_check/violent_media.html
Hill, Robyn (ed.). 2001. The Secret Origin of Good Readers: A Resource Book. San Diego: Comic-Con International. online at http://www.night-flight.com/secretorigin/index.html
Howe, Desson. 2002. 'Blade II': A Sequel With Bite. Washington Post (March 22): Weekend 38
Hunter, Stephen. 2002. 'Blade II': A-Positive. Washington Post (March 22): C1
Kinzer, Stephen. 2002. A Museum Gives Comic-Strip Works a New Cachet. New York Times (March 14)
Kovalic, John. 2002. Dork Tower: The Shopkeep Files [comic strip]. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 66
Krotz, Joanna L. 2001. Fresh air: Oxygen Media's Geraldine Laybourne breathes life into new ideas [Nickelodeon]. On Investing (Fall / Winter): 8-10
Lippman, John. 2002. Sony counts on being rescued by movie heroes: Studio spends big in hopes 'Spider-Man,' 'Men in Black 2' will be huge box-office hits. Wall Street Journal (March 8)
Meadows, Susannah. 2002. 'Peanuts' Gallery ['A Charlie Brown Valentine' tv show]. Newsweek (February 11): 1
Miranda-Rodriguez, Edgardo. 2002. [article on black superhero Cage from Marvel's adult imprint, MAX Comics].
The Source: The Magazine of Hip-Hop Music, Culture & Politics (April)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Snuffing out Vampires When a Stake Won't Do ['Blade 2']. New York Times March 22, 2002
Phythyon, John R. Jr. 2002. Taking care of the little things. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 22
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: CrossGen does sales crossover. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 31)
Rall, Ted. 2002. How Much Is One Life Worth? The Finances of Death After 9-11 [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 13)
Rall, Ted. 2002. From Little Boy to Big Brother in 180 Days: George W. Bush's Perpetual Warfare [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 20)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Stan Watch: a Central Asia Notebook [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (March 28)
Rosen, James. 2002. Graphic Novels -- Picture this: adventure, philosophy and social commentary in the comics [Neal Adams' Deadman Collection; Jean Dufaux's Dixie Road; Peanuts: The Art of Charles M. Schulz; Sturm's The Golem's Mighty Swing; Kanan's The Birthday Riots]. Washington Post (March 24): Book World 9
Scott, A. O. 2002. A maiden voyage to where the live action isn't [Academy Awards and animation]. New York Times (March 10)
Sturm, James. 2002. Comics in the Classroom. Chronicle of Higher Education (April 5): B14-B15
Tanz, Jason. 2001. The Simpsons rakes in the D'oh! [interview with producer Al Jean]. Fortune (October 15): 58
Tedeschi, Bob. 2002. Internet experts wonder if Weblog technology is a powerful new media species, or just another fad [Dan Perkins aka 'Tom Tomorrow']. New York Times (February 25): C6
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Matt Janz Cartoonist, "Out of the Gene Pool". Washington Post Online (March 15):
http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/cartoon_031502.htm

Topham-Ostrich, J. Kevin. 2002. Interview [with Billy Tucci on Shi novel]. Previews 12 (4; April): 266-267

Triplett, William. 2002. Here & Now: Theater [Guinea Pig Theater, the work of MuseArts Cartoons, an internet animation site]. Washington Post Sunday, March 31, 2002; Page G03

Tucker, Ken. 1999. Pokemon is the latest kid craze and worldwide phenomenon. Pokemon translator Gerard Jones. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10)

Unknown. 1998. Johnston, Lynn. Current Biography (February): 35-37

Unknown. 2002. Crossgen readies Compendia reprint compilations. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12

Unknown. 2002. Dynamic Forces offers incentives for busts. Comics & Games Retailer (120, March): 12

Unknown. 2002. DC Comics Sues Over Kryptonite Gel [Superman trademark lawsuit]. Associated Press (March 6)

Unknown. 2002. Interview with Guardian Angel creator Jonathan Peterson and artist Aron Wiesenfeld. Previews 12 (3; March): 106-107

Unknown. 2002. Way of the Rat [interview with CrossGen artists Jeff Johnson and Tom Ryder]. Previews 12 (3; March): 263

Unknown. 2002. Wesley Snipes returns as vampire warrior in action-thriller 'Blade II'. Jet (April 1): 58-61

Vansummeren, Patricia. 1996.
Kinderprenten van Brepols [comic broadsheets]. Brepols

Vansummeren, Patricia. 1999. Van Mannekesblad tot Strip / Vom 'Mannekesblad zum Comic / De la 'Mannekesblad' □ la Bande Dessinée.
Turnhout: Taxandriamuseum de Warande

Weir, John. 2002. Cool comic: Nick Fury. Rolling Stone (April 11): 82

Welch, Liz. 2001. Five from Raman Hui -- Coming to life: The animator of 'Shrek' picks his standouts. New York Times Magazine (June 24)

Wycliff, Don. 2002. Switching comic strips turns out to be no laughing matter. Chicago Tribune (March 7)

4/4 cites

Branom, Mike. 2002. Aid Given to Comic Book Artists [by ACTOR charity]. Associated Press (April 3)

Buettner, Michael. 2002. Virginia Airs Youth Anti-Smoking Ad [using animation]. Associated Press (April 3)

Chin, Oliver. 2002. Sweetness and light: A primer to Oh My Goddess!
Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 60, 63

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Of shops and Miracleman ...in which Dave Sim advances the concept of the super-hero as community property. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 56-59

Field, Joe. 2002. Ten: An anniversary stew. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 14-15

Hibbs, Brian. 2002. Back to the bad old days? Distribution is better now. But will you give back some of your gains?
Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 54-55

Kelly, John. 2002. 'Ice Age': Rock solid?
Washington Post (March 20): C16

Khermouch, Gerry. 2002. Mad Ave. goes absolutely Mad. Business Week (March 25): 10

Leidig, Michael. 2002. 'Jesus, the hippy friend of Hendrix' angers Catholics [in Austria; caricaturist Gerhard Haderer]. Telegraph (March 27) . online at http://portal.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml;$sessionid$1Q1QVTAAAABZXQFIQMFCFFOAVCBQYIV0?xml=/news/2002/03/27/wjesus27.xml&sSheet=/portal/2002/03/27/por_right.html

Levin, Gary. 2002. Saturdays will be cool for cartoons again. USA Today (April 2)

Melandro, Tracey. 2001. The Common School: Lobsters on the Walls [teaching using political cartoons]. Common-place.org 2 (1; October): http://www.common-place.org/vol-02/no-01/school/

Miller , Barbara. 2002. Hippie Jesus cartoon angers church [in Austria; caricaturist Gerhard Haderer]. The Scotsman (March 29). online at http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=339792002

Patten, Marc. 2002. Ten years of toys; The parallel path of the comics-related action figure. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 62-63

Rose, Marla Matzer. 2002. Sony animated over 'Crazy' product placement. Hollywood Reporter (April 2)

Seidman, David. 2002. Where the money is; Careful, comics retailers: Improving times can be dangerous. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 66

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Hawkman Swoops Again. Manchester, NH, Union Leader (March 4)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Two-bit snit pits editor, Captain scribe [Peter David and Joe Quesada]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 31)
Stinnett, Conrad L. 2002. Facing down the stigma: Debunking myths about comics. Dialogue (April): 55
Unknown. 2002. Humanoids offers returnable title program. Comics and Games Retailer (121; April): 13
Unknown. 2002. Scholar studies cartoon robot cat [Japanese Doraemon]. Asahi Shimbun (April 2). online at http://www.asahi.com/english/culture/K2002040200483.html
Unknown. 2002. Leading Christmas tree maker switches to cartoon animation [in Hong Kong]. Associated Press (April 3)
Unknown. 2002. Court Dismisses Former Golden Books' Chapter 11 Case. Dow Jones Newswire (April 2)
Unknown. 2002. Miramax acquires distribution rights for "Pokemon" sequels. Associated Press (April 4)
Unknown. 2002. Revenge of the "Starballz" [pornographic Star Wars animation]. E! Online (March 29)
Unknown. 2002. George Lucas Named in Libel Suit [over "Starballz" pornographic Star Wars animation]. Associated Press (March 29)
Weiland, Jonah. 2002. Talking with Bill & Joe about Their 'Marvelous Adventure' [Quesada and Jemas interview on Marvel]. Comic Books Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=1051

5/7/2002 cies

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Lost, Found and Maybe Lost Again [Top Shelf and Stripburek]. Time.com (April 9): Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.
Andrae, Tom. 1980. From Menace to Messiah: The Prehistory of the Superman in Science Fiction Literature.
Discourse (10, Summer)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002.
Hauling Garbage and Knowing Jeffrey Dahmer: Two true-life comix by "Derf". Time.com (April 16): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,230442,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002.
Two New Comix for Kids: A pair of Japanese imports. Time.com (April 23): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,232659,00.html
Asmussen, Don. 2001. The drawing board [editorial cartoon on Afghan war]. Time (December 10): 28
Bing, Alison. 2002. 'Web-Slinging and Wall-Crawling: The Art of Spider-Man' (Thru July 21) [exhibit]. SF Gate (April 25): http://www.sfgate.com/eguide/epicks/
Blair, Elizabeth. 2002. Present at the Creation: Buster Brown.
National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 6)
Blair, Jayson. 2002. X-Ray Vision Needed to Find Black Superheroes. New York Times (May 5)
Breznican, Anthony. 2002. Generation X Nostalgic For Transformers. Associated Press (April 24)
Breznican, Anthony. 2002. Spider-Man Still Fascinates Creator [Stan Lee]. Associated Press (May 1)
Breznican, Anthony. 2002. Stan 'The Man' Lee still the idea machine behind 'Spider-Man'. Associated Press (May 2)
Breznican, Anthony. 2002. 'Shrek' Wins for Animated Feature. Associated Press (March 24)
Breznican, Anthony. 2002. Spider-Man story has tangled history . Associated Press (May 2)
Bussanmas, Ken. 2002. Spider-Man [movie script]. Scr(i)pt (May / June): 34-37
Chabon, Michael. 200?
An Account of a Brief Bout of Mutant Madness [pitching an X-Men movie]. http://www.michaelchabon.com/XProposal.html
Chabon, Michael. 200?
An Amazing discovery [of 'original' Kavalier and Clay art by Herb Trimpe]. http://www.michaelchabon.com/Trimpe.html
Chabon, Michael. 200?
Another Escapists: A Footnote [Steranko]. http://www.michaelchabon.com/Steranko.html
Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. ‘Deadline’ comic off to a promising start. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 14). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/14/features/index3.html

Corliss, Richard. 2002. Spidey Swings: It's the first episode of what could be the next great movie series. But it's too high on angst, too low on energy. Time (May 6)

Dargis, Manohla
I, Bug: On Spider-Man and Woody Allen. LA Weekly (May 3 - 9). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/02/24/film-dargis.shtml

Davenport, Misha. 2001.
Comic puts real heroes in spotlight. [Marvel Comics, "Heroes," 9/11 tribute]. Chicago Sun-Times (October 18)

Ebert, Roger. 2002. Spider-man / **1/2 (PG-13) . Chicago Sun Times (May 3)

Ebert, Roger. 2002. Holy arachnid! It's Spider-Man! [Bergen County, NJ] Record (May 3): Go! 3

Eckholm, Erik. 2002. Chinese prosecutors deal a full deck of warnings [educational cartoons]. New York Times (March 25): A4

ElBoghdady, Dina. 2002. T-shits ethnic jokes flop: Abercrombie halts sales as Asian groups protest. Washington Post (April 19): E1, 4

English, Denise M. 2001. Ormes, Zelda Jackson (Jackie); August 1, 1917 -- December 26, 1985; Journalist, Cartoonist, Artist. in Women Building Chicago 1790-1990: A Biographical Dictionary ed. by Rima Lunin Schultz and Adele Hast. Bloomington: Indiana University

Enriquez, Alberto / Anchorage Daily News. 2002. Marching to a different 'toon: Collectors of animation art look high and low for next acquisition. [Arlington County, VA] Journal (April 7): D1, 3

Faiola, Anthony. 2002. Simpsons Go Home! Rio Takes Spoof Very Seriously. Washington Post (April 16): C1

Files, John. 2002. Blind audience is aided by audio technology [The Simpsons]. New York Times (April 8): C4

Garcia, Kevin. 2002. The latest adventure of... Spider-Man; Spider-Man does whatever a spider can - including packing theaters. Brownsville Herald (May 3). online at http://www.brownsvilleherald.com/sections/archive/topstoryjmp/5-3-02/Ent1.htm

Garcia, Kevin. 2002. Comic freedom! Retailers nationwide will be offering free comic books on Saturday. Brownsville Herald (May 3). online at http://www.brownsvilleherald.com/sections/archive/topstoryjmp/5-3-02/Ent2.htm

Garreau, Joel. 2002. The Next Generation: Biotechnology May Make Superhero Fantasy a Reality. Washington Post (April 26): C1

Gaudiosi, John. 2002
Spider-man: the Movie [videogame review]. Washington Post (April 21)

Green, Justin. 2002. Readers' Sound Experience: "The Lost Shoes of Ellen Levitt" [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 29

Heinricy, S. A. (2001, Oct. 13).
Breasts bared for battle: A feminist critique of the graphic depiction of women in Japanese animation. Organization for the Study of Communication, Language, and Gender: San Diego, CA.

Heller, Steven. 2002. Books in brief: Better coiffed than Tarzan [Hal Foster biography review]. New York Times Book Review (April 7): 24

Huor, Jesper. 2002. Suveräna serier har svart att na ut [Danish publisher Egmont's monopoly in Sweden]. Svenska Dagbladet (April 16). online at http://www.svd.se/dynamiskt/Noje/did_2236968.asp

Jackson, David. 1985. The amazing adventures of Jackie Ormes. Reader (August 16)

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. 'OMG' [Oh My Goddess anime] adventures finally released in U.S. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 7). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/07/features/jandoc.html

Kane, Brian M. 2002. Hal Foster: Prince of Illustrators, Father of the Adventure Strip. Vanguard Productions

Klein, Sarah. 2002. Comic belief: Black superhero WitchDoctor a labor of love, learning. Chicago Metro Times (April 17). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=3162

Malcom, Shawna. 2002. Along came a Spider-Man. TV Guide (April 27): 16-24, 55

Marschall, Rick. 1982. Hal Foster Dead at 89: Tarzan and Prince Vlaiant artist was comics' classicist. Comics Journal (#76; October): 15

McDonnell, Monsignor P. William. 2002. Apology accepted for offensive cartoon [on Catholic church, religion and pedophilia]. The [Freeport IL] Journal-Standard (April 7). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=1624&dept_id=57114&newsid=3776020&PAG=461&rfi=9

Meisler, Andy. 2002. 'Queer Duck,' a web-footed survivor, migrates to tv [from internet animation]. New York Times (April 7): Arts 26

Menjivar, Josue. 2002. Flipside: Searching for Validation [comic strip]. Pulse! (May): 96
Meyerowitz, Rick. 2002. The Birds of Summer [sports caricature]. New York Times (March 29)
Nichols, Peter M. 2002. Home Video: How Spidey Was Hatched [Spider-Man animation]. New York Times (May 3)
Ocasek, Edith. 1982. Wife recalls years with cartoonist: Helen and Hal Foster will celebrate 67 years of marriage on Aug. 28. Daily Sun-Journal (July 15)
Poniewozik, James. 2001. Soaking Up Attention: SpongeBob SquarePants, indomitable invertebrate, floats to the top of the sea of kids' programming. Time (December 17)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Say Anything [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 3)
Rall, Ted. 2002. The Ugly American Redux: Bush Backs a Botched Coup in Venezuela [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 17)
Rall, Ted. 2002. Enough Is Enough: It's Time to Cut Israel Loose [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (April 29)
Raphael, Jordan. 2002. Spider-Man's Long-Lost Parent: Reclusive artist Steve Ditko, who created the superhero with Stan Lee then abruptly walked away, is listed in new film's credits. Los Angeles Times (April 29)
Ross, Jonathan. 2002. Jonathan Ross meets Alan Moore. http://www.idler.co.uk/html/interviews/rossmoore.htm
Roston, Tom. 2002. Kiss of the Spider-Man. Premiere (May)
Russo, Tom. 2002. Swing time: What a costume drama! All the superheroics behind Spider-Man's leap to the big screen. Entertainment Weekly (650/651; April 26): 38-49
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Captain Marvel becomes a player in survivor game. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 30)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. A little respect helps inject success into movie adaptations of comics. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 31)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. New Superboy to fly into action in DC Comics' 'Superman' titles. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 6)
Shulman, Randy. 2002. 'Spider-Man' comes alive in big web swing. Flick (May 2). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=4024979&BRD=1908&PAG=461&dept_id=484409&rfi=6
Sinclair, Peter. 2001. The universe is made of stories: Tales of Alex's Restaurant, the cartoon of body, mind and planet [strip reprints]. High Point, North Carolina: Plan Nine Publishing
Singer, Marc. 2002. 'Black Skins' and White Masks: Comic Books and the Secret of Race. African American Review (Spring)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Hold the syrup -- Captain America's a fighter. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 7)
)
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jim Toomey Cartoonist, "Sherman's Lagoon". Washington Post Online (April 5): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/auto_cartoon_040502.htm#NOW
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chip Sansom Cartoonist, "The Born Loser". Washington Post Online (April 19): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_041902.htm
Unknown. 2002. Deaths: Alberto Beltran Garcia, Mexican Artist [political cartoonist]. Washington Post (April 24): B6
Unknown. 2002. "Spider" moves fast in India [Spider-Man movie opening]. Reuters / Variety (April 24)
Unknown. 2002. Doh! Simpsons Creator Says Series End Is Nigh. Reuters (April 30)
Unknown. 2002. Disney-Pixar Unveil New Slate. E! Online (April 22)
Unknown. 2002. Pixar, Disney, Plan New Film. Associated Press (April 22)
Unknown. 2002. Joe Quesada talks adult content. Abercrombie and Fitch Quarterly (Spring?)
Unknown. 1942. American cartoonists attack India's greatest man: They portray Gandhi as either fool or traitor [inc. Ding, Crawford, Talburt, Burt Thomas and Ray]. Life (August 24): 32
Unknown. 1942. Speaking of pictures... Russian war posters are colorful and forceful [caricature]. Life (August 24)
Unknown. 1991. Black cartoonists [including Jackie Ormes]. Ebony Man (October)
Unknown. 1950. Torchy Brown will be big hit in Courier [strip by black woman cartoonist Jackie Ormes]. Pittsburgh Courier (August 12)

Unknown. 1986. [black woman cartoonist Jackie Ormes obituary]. CT (January 3)
Unknown. 1986. [black woman cartoonist Jackie Ormes obituary]. Chicago Defender (January 4)
Unknown. 1986. [black woman cartoonist Jackie Ormes obituary]. Jet (January 20)
Unknown. 2002. Deaths: George Alec Effinger Sci-Fi Author. Washington Post (May 1): B5
Unknown. 2002. Obituaries in the News: Charles H. Mullen [radio actor on Dick Tracy", "Believe it or Not" and "Archie"]. Associated Press (April 19)
Unknown. 2002. The Universe is made of stories by Peter Sinclair [interview as book review]. [University of Michigan] Michigan Today 34 (1; Spring): 22
Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Spidey Toys, Yes. Comic Books, No.
Washington Post (May 2): C4
5/8 cites
Davidson, Ros. 2002. Working-class (super)hero: Like Spider-Man himself -- the first superhero to use a laundromat -- longtime Spidey artists John Romita Sr. and Jr. are regular New Yorkers who dreamed big. Salon (May 3): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2002/05/03/spidey/index.html

Gardner, Elysa. 2002. Spidey to spin web on stage [Spider-Man theatrical play]. USA Today (May 3)
Garcia, Kevin. 2002. Superheroes get real; Comics: Caped crusaders and mighty mutants join the ‘real' world. Brownsville Herald (May 4). online at
http://www.brownsvilleherald.com/sections/archive/topstoryjmp/5-4-02/Ent1.htm
Ham, Tom. 2002. Spider-Man: The Game. Washington Post (May 6): C14
Hawksworth, Dave. 2002. Opening up the Comic Book Box [California store]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 52
Hopkinson, Natalie. 2002,
Cartoonist's Clothes Make an Impression; His Printed Urban Apparel Is All the Rage [black cartoonist Marlon Clark]. Washington Post (April 25): PG21
Murakami, Aki. 2002. Super-sensational shoujyo explosion! Diamond International custumor service representative Aki Murakami explains why manga is big with female readers in Japan, and why it should be in your store, too!
Diamond Dialogue (May): 53
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. 'Spider-Man' good enough to see twice. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 4)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Spider-Man's girl gets her own story. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 2)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. An early peek at Skywalker's trek to dark side in 'Clones' adaptation [Star Wars comic book]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 27)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Victorian-era misfits are coming to big screen [League of Extraordinary Gentleman; Hawkman]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 9)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Batman's Alter Ego Now a Murder Suspect. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 12)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Exhibit about 9/11 reveals comics' power, beauty [terrorism]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 26)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Companies roll back prices to attract new adventure fans. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 5)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. 'Deadline' miniseries will test drumbeater for Marvel with his first story in big time
Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 29)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Avengers, Korvac to be at odds again with return of writer [Jim Shooter]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 15)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Gift registry for superhero fans would make for happy holidays. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 22)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2001. Batman Is Back as We Knew and Loved Him. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 7)
Allen, Don. 2002. Comics giveaway: Choose who gets them carefully. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 32, 34
Ansen, David. 2002. He's got the world on a string [Spider-Man movie]. Newsweek (May 6): 54-55
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix About Real World Problems: TIME.comix on the small pleasures of Andi Watson's work. Time.com (May 7):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,235010,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Man Who Would Draw King: TIME.comix on a biography of M. L. King [by Ho Che Anderson]. Time.com (May 14):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,237679,00.html

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2002. The ultimate outing for people who like to stay in: Comic book fans, artists talk shop at Bloor Cinema. National Post (May 21)

Campbell, Eddie. 2002. Eddie Campbell On The Comic Industry, That Poor Slob. Ninth Art (May 6): http://www.ninthart.com/display.php?article=284

Conan, Neal. 2002. Comic Books [Chabon, Claremont, Spiegelman, Fleener interviews]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 9)

Davis, Jim. 1986. Die Garfield Galerie 2 [color comic strip reprints in German]. Frankfurt: Wolfgang Kruger Verlag

Dubow, Charles. 2002. The Amazingly Profitable Spider-Man. Forbes.com (May 6): http://www.forbes.com/2002/05/06/0506spidey_print.html

Duerson, Adam. 2002. 'Spawn' Song: Todd McFarlane sizes up ''Spider-Man.'' The longtime Spidey artist plays 20 questions by Adam Duerson. EW.com (May 7): http://www.ew.com/ew/report/0,6115,235764~1~0~toddmcfarlanesizesup,00.html

Field, Joe. 2002. TV or not TV: Reach out and score new customers [advertising comic stores]. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 30-31

Horn, Pierre L. 1990. Comic artists perk up the mails. WittyWorld (9; Winter / Spring): 48-49

Johnson, Ed. 2002. Cartoonist sues fast food giant McDonald's over alleged copyright infringement [Donald Evans in England]. Associated Press (May 20, 2002)

Kaplan, Susan. 2000. Marvel Comic Comeback. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 29). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/me/data_me/seg_114707.htm

Keys, Lisa. 2002. Untangling a Web of Intrigue at a Comic Book Giant [Marvel Comics in Dan Raviv's 'Comic Wars']. Forward (May 10). online at http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.05.10/news11.html

Kovalic, John. 2002. Dork Tower: The Shop Keep Files [comic strip]. Comics and Game Retailer (May): 58

Linkert, Lo. 1988. Lo Linkert's Stamptoons. WittyWorld (5; Autumn): 32-33

Mariano, Gwendolyn. 2002. Google doodles with Dilbert. CNET News.com (May 21)

Morrow, Terry. 2002. New Batgirl Nothing like Predecessor [interviews writer Kelley Puckett]. Knoxville News-Sentinel (April 28)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2002. [A major comic book convention opens this weekend in Philadelphia]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (May 10)

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2002. Interview with writer and artist of The Pro: Garth Ennis and Amanda Conner. Previews 12 (5; May): 106-107

Priest, Christopher. 2002. Houston,We Have a Problem. Citizen Trane [Xero]. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/citizen.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2001. Loud, Angry Negro: Good Morning, Mr. Chips online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/chips.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2002. I 'm Telling You For The Last Time: the Last Time Priest Discussed Racism in Comics. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/chips2.htm

*Priest, Christopher. 2002. A Bug's Life: Spider-Man Hits the Big Screen. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/spider.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2002. Oswald: Why I Never Discuss Spider-Man. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/spidey.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2002. I'm Telling You For The Last Time: the Last Time Priest Discussed the Viability of Black Heroes. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/chips3.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2002. The Death of The Black Panther: Quesada's Bitch Survives the Mean Season. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/viewpoint/panther.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2000. Paycheck Comics: When You Care Enough to Give Your Very Minimum online at http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/paycheck.htm

Priest, Christopher. 2002. The Priest Curse: Sense and Nonsense about the Falling Ax. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/comics/curse.htm

Priest, Christopher. 1997. Adventures In The Funnybook Game: A Quarter Century of Circling the Drain. online at http://www.digital-priest.com/admin/bioc.htm

Rall, Ted. 2002. People Without Power: The Real Meaning of the Rise of Jean-Marie Le Pen [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 8)

Rall, Ted. 2002. George W. Bush, Attempted Murderer: When Idiocy Meets Evil Outside Kabul [political commentary by cartoonist]. Universal Press Syndicate (May 16)

Ridley, John. 2002. Along for the Ride [comic book fans]. National Public Radio's Weekend All Things Considered (February 16). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/watc/data_watc/seg_138201.htm

Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2002. Comic Books and Film. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (May 11)

Smiley, Tavis. 2002. Black Superheroes. National Public Radio's Tavis Smiley Show (March 15). online at http://search1.npr.org/opt/collections/torched/ts/data_ts/seg_139932.htm

Szymanksi, Mike. 2002. How he got his web-shooting powers [Spider-Man]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 28)

Thompson, Richard. 2002. Richard's Poor Almanac: A National Cartoonist's Day Special [cartoon]. Washington Post (May 5)

Wurzer, Cathy. 2002. Ola and Per in Spring Grove. Minnesota Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 16)

6/12 cites

Allen, Don. 2002. Comic-book clubs: Start your own literary discourse on comics. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 65-66

Arcayna, Nancy. 2002. Artistic flights of fancy: Author-illustrator William Joyce exhibits some of the pictures from his popular children's books. Honolulu Star Bulletin (June 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/06/09/features/index1.html

Arcayna, Nancy. 2002. The wonderful world of William Joyce. Honolulu Star Bulletin (June 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/06/09/features/index1.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The New War Comix: A look at Ted Rall's "To Afghanistan and Back". Time.com (May 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,250097,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. A Fresh Look at Porn Comix: TIME.comix shamelessly goes for hits. Time.com (June 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,259373,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Comix Love: TIME.comix reads a real-life romance book. Time.com (February 26): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,213095,00.html

Ayuso, Rocio. 2002. Hispano anima los caballos de 'Spirit' [in Spanish]. El Tiempo Latino (May 24): B5

Billout, Guy. 2002. The Childhood of Hercules [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 65

Broder, David S. 2002. Web of Violence [Spider-Man movie]. Washington Post (June 2): B7

Cagle, Jess. 2002. The Ice Age cometh: How a new toon about some prehistoric misfits became a hit -- and caught Hollywood by surprise. Time (April 1): 66

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Catwoman enters a new era in new comic series. Honolulu Star Bulletin (June 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/06/09/features/index4.html

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Show season: Making trade shows worth the trip. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 28-29

Dasey, Chuck. 2002. Spider-Man hints at command's efforts. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (June 7). online at http://www.dcmilitary.com/army/stripe/7_22/commentary/17207-1.html

Dixon, Glenn. 2002. Web of Wonder: The ties that bind Spider-Man to the isle of Manhattan don't mean a thing if they ain't got that swing. Washington City Paper (June 7): 35-37

Drooker, Eric. 2002. Blood Song: A Silent Ballad. New York: Harcourt Brace

Dunkley, Cathy and Charles Lyons. 2002. 'Underdog' a New Pet Project. Reuters / Variety (June 12)

Field, Joe. 2002. Sunny day forecasting: Making hay with the rise of a new market. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 26-27

Fritz, Steve. 2002. Anime and manga: Starting a new line from scratch. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 30

Gardner, Chris. 2002. Rat pack: D'Works, Aardman [Dreamworks animation project].. Hollywood Reporter (June 11)

Graeber, Laura. 2002. Family fare: All tooned up [Museum of Modern Art animation showing]. New York Times (May 17): E39

Graham, Jefferson. 2002. Web 'toons are starting to show more animation. USA Today (June 5)

Gravett, Paul. 2002. Robert Kanigher: The man who put Sergeant Rock in a hard place [obiturary]. Guardian (June 1)

Groening, Matt. 2002. Summer Reading [illustrations]. New York Times Book Review (June 2)

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2002. The Lincoln White House Tapes: Maybe they were all like Nixon -- not that that's a defense... [political comic strip]. Time (April 1): 80

Hitchcock, Eric. 2002

Comics shops keep Puerto Rico awash in four colors. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54
Jacobson, Louis. 2002. Clash of the titans [Dan Raviv's book on Marvel Comics]. Washington City Paper (May 24): 56
Jones, Nigel. 2002. Lampooned by Low [British political cartoonist David Low]. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 10-11
Kit, Zorianna. 2002. Columbia, Lopez psyched about 'Shrink!' feature. Hollywood Reporter (June 4)
Kurtzman, Harvey. 1960. Pinocchio Retold. Pageant Magazine (February)
Littleton, Cynthia and Zorianna Kit. 2002. Fraser in action with Warners on 'Looney' feature. Hollywood Reporter (June 11)
Lowrey, Dan. 2002. Marvel Registers 750,000 Shares For HSBC Securities. Dow Jones Newswires (May 23)
McGinn, Andrew. 2002. Comics become literature. Springfield News-Sun (May 29). online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/auto/feed/news/2002/05/29/1022728668.19739.0074.0895.html
McGruder, Aaron. 2002. Striking back [illustration]. The Nation (June 3): cover
Medina, Jennifer. 2002. Here He Comes to Save the Día: Super Rico Is Born [Puerto Rico, education, comic books, and terrorism]. New York Times (June 12)
Melwani, Lavina. 2002. The Turning Point [includes Krishna Sadasivam and 'The PC Weenies' internet cartoon]. Little India (May): 16-22
Miller, John Jackson. 2002. Whose Golden Age is it today? [children and comic books]. Comics and Games Retailer (123; June): 6

Morrison, Beill, Terry Delegeane, Ian Boothby and James Lloyd. 2002. Because you aksed (sic) for it... [Bongo Comics Simpsons and Futurama]. Previews 12 (6, June): 240
Mowatt, Raoul V. 2002. At a comics store, a life less ordinary. Chicago Tribune (May 13). online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/features/lifestyle/chi-0205130251may13.story?null
Rosen, James. 2002. The Pen and the Sword: 'To Afghanistan and Back' by Ted Rall. Washington Post (June 2): Book World 4
Russo, Tom. 2002. With Superheroic Appeal [videotape documentaries on comic books]. Boston Globe (May 26)
Ryan, Joal. 2002. Wonder Twins Movie Activates! E! Online (June 8): http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/Pf/0,1527,10072,00.html
Schneider, Michael. 2002. Michaels Tests 'Rex' Appeal in U.S. [Aardman Animations]. Reuters / Variety (June 11)
Shelton, Nate. 2002. The art of the silent sales pitch, part II: Displaying merchandise [comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 57-58, 66
Sutherland, John / Sun-Herald. 2002. Muscling in: Brawn beats the bedroom at the movies these days as Hollywood finds comic book heroes are where the money is, John Sutherland writes. Sydney Morning Herald (June 10)
Thompson, Richard. 2002. Richard's Poor Almanac: Summer Reading [cartoon with Stan Lee joke]. Washington Post (June 9)
Unknown. 2002. Meridan [CrossGen's Steve McNiven interview]. Previews 12 (6, June): 261
Unknown. 2002. Comic Creators Discuss Future Films. Associated Press (June 10)
Unknown. 2002. Highway to Hell [CrossGen Comics' Route 666! writer Tony Bedard and artist Karl Moline] Previews 12:6 (June). online at http://previews.diamondcomics.com/editorial/misc_articles/rt666/crsgen_rt666_fea.htm
Unknown. 2002. Lo to Play Superhero 'Shrink'. Reuters (June 4)
Unknown. 2002. Former Panama president sues newspaper cartoonist. Associated Press (June 4)
Unknown. 2002. "Lupin the Third" cartoon set for TV debut in United States, Canada [anime]. Associated Press (May 28)
Unknown. 2002. Swann Fellows lecture to look at race representation in earlier art [cartoons of blacks]. Library of Congress Gazette (May 24): 3
Unknown. 2002. Producer Talks About 'Spirit' Themes. Associated Press (May 24)
Various. 2002. Images that remain: BBC History Magazine asked politicians and newspaper editors past and present to nominate their favourite political cartoons. BBC History Magazine Low Cartoon Special (May): 18-19

Wadler, Joyce. 2002. The Man Who Put the Spring Back in Spidey's Web [Bill Jemas]. New York Times (June 5)

Wilkinson, Alec. 2002. Moody toons: The king of the Cartoon Network [Genndy Tartakovsky]. New Yorker (May 27): 76-81

Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002.
Rude, blue and coming to theater (or store) near you [Lilo and Stich from Disney]. USA Today (June 12): 1D

73 cites

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002.
Bringing Comix to Life: A look at Andrew Zaben's "Tuesday and Thursday"
Time.com (June 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,261262,00.html

Battaglia. 1983. Raconte Guy de Maupassant [1978 Italian graphic novel, in French]. Paris: Dargaud

Berger, Arion. 2002. Graphic violence [9-11 comic books on terrorism]. Washington City Paper (June 28): Citybooks 4-5

Breznican, Anthony. 2002. 'Scooby-Doo' adaptation drops mystery cartoon's adult subtext [i.e. drug use]. Associated Press (June 13)

Breznican, Anthony / Associated Press. 2002. The master of Spider-Man's web [Stan Lee]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (May 9): F7-8

Douglas, Roy. 1991. The Wold War 1939-1945: The Cartoonists' Vision. London: Routledge

Doyle, Jerry Aloysius. 1943. According to Doyle: A Cartoon History of World War II. New York: Putnam

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Valley of the Dolls: Inside the mind of Neil Gaiman. Slushfactory (June 10): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/061002-gaiman.php

Ferber, Lawrence. 2002. P. Craig Russell's summer of love (and death); Gay comic book artist P. Craig Russell talks about his 30-year-career, trouble in paradise, tragic songs, and his numerous summer 2002 releases. New York Blade News (June 14) and Washington Blade (June 28): 55, 72

Flores, Marc. 2002. Spinner of Tales and Weaver of Webs; Excelsior! The Amazing Life of Stan Lee by Stan Lee and George Mair * Comic Wars How Two Tycoons Battled Over the Marvel Comics Empire--And Both Lost By Dan Raviv. Los Angeles Times (April 28)

Gladstone, Brooke and Paul Cambria. 2001. Porn and Comics Self-Regulation. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (April 14). online at
http://66.100.119.154/onthemedia/transcripts_041401_porncomics.html

Gowen, Annie. 2002. Latino Toys Criticized as Stereotypes; 'Homies' Spark Uproar Over Impact on Children. Washington Post (June 18): B1

Grossberg, Josh. 2002. 'Scooby' Sequel in the Works. E! Online (June 18)

Grossman, Lev. 2002. Short takes: To Afghanistan and Back by Ted Rall. Time (May 27)

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2002. I, Too, Remember John [Kennedy, Jr.; political comic strip]. Time (June 3): 88

Holson, Laura M. 2002. Disney dusts off an heirloom: Reviving the family film to reverse a lackluster box office. New York Times (June 10)

Kalish, Jon. 2002. Present at the Creation - Batman. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 17). online at http://www.npr.org/programs/morning/features/patc/batman/index.html

Kimmelman, Michael. 2002. 'Fantasyland' [comic strip influenced artists]. New York Times (June 14): E38

Knutzen, Eirik / Copley News Service. 2002. Cartwright's voice puts career in gear: Nancy speaks for Bart Simpson, scores of other cartoon characters. Washington Times (June 11): B5

Krolicki, Kevin. 2002. Warner Bros. Sued Over 'Superman' DVD Material. Reuters (June 25)

Low, David. 1946. Years of Wrath: A Cartoon History: 1931-1945 [World War II political cartoons]. New York: Simon and Schuster

Margulies, Jimmy. 2001. Herblock: Cartoonist and History Teacher. The Record [Bergen County, N.J.] (October 9)

Reiser. 1981. Les Copines [comic strips in French]. Paris: Albin Michel

Roberts, Rebecca Boggs. 2002. Rethinking July 4 [review of children's book by David Catrow, a syndicated political cartoonist]. New York Times (June 16). online at
http://www.nytimes.com/2002/06/16/books/review/0616children.html

Rozhon, Tracie. 2002. Currents: Landscapes - One person's hedge, another's chef-d'oeuvre [gardening / landscape architecture cartoons]. New York Times (June 13)

Scott, A.O. 2002. Escaping Deep-Space Exile and Making Friends in Hawaii [Lilo and Stitch]. New York Times (June 21)

Unknown. 2002. Zoinks and Jinkies! [Scooby-Doo and gays]. Washington Blade (June 14)
Unknown. 2002. Playboy Cartoonist Dempsey Dead at 83.
Associated Press (June 25)
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Joseph Michael Linsner. Previews 12 (7, July): 105
Unknown. 2002. Speedy Gonzalez Escapes Censors. NewsMax (June 19):
http://www.newsmax.com/showinsidecover.shtml?a=2002/6/19/132552
Unknown. 2002. Tintin Cartoon Loses Longstanding Printer [Belgian publisher Casterman bankruptcy]. Reuters (June 28)
Unknown. 2002. The Science of Superheroes. BBC (June 13):
http://www.bbc.co.uk/science/hottopics/superheroes/index.shtml
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2002.
Disney chooses paper over pixels ['Lilo and Stich']. USA Today (June 18)
Zeman, Abynek A.B. 1987. Heckling Hitler: Caricatures of the Third Reich [World War II political cartoons]. Hanover, NH: University Press of New England
Zolotov, Andrei Jr. 2002. The Job of Making a Jesus Cartoon [religion; animation]. Moscow Times (June 11): 1. online at http://www.themoscowtimes.com/stories/2002/06/11/003.html
7/3 part 2
Allen, Don. 2002. A legal surprise: For once, someone in comics didn't just whine [Marvel class action lawsuit]. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 30
Baird, Woody / Associated Press. 2002. 'Lilo and Stitch' introduces whole new generation of fans to Elvis' music. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 30)
Beifuss, John. 2002. 'Spider-Man' spins charming, human tale. Memphis Commercial Appeal (May 4)
Chin, Oliver. 2002. One more for comics: ComicsOne entes the graphic novel arena [with manga]. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 60-62
Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A publishing discussion with Vijaya Iyer and Jeff Smith of Cartoon Books. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 26-29
Genegabus, Jason. 2002. 3-D digital doggedness: KCC students devote semesters of passion and pain to produce a complex computer-animated film. Honolulu Star Bulletin (June 30). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/06/30/features/index3.html
Hornaday, Ann. 2002. A Waste of Slime; 'Men in Black II': More Ick to the Inch but a Pale Imitation of the Original. Washington Post (July 3): C1
Scott, A. O. 2002. Defending Earth, With Worms and a Talking Pug [Men in Black II]. New York Times (July 3)
Tierney, Michael. 2002. Just in time: Faster, cheaper turnaround times will solidify recent gains in comics. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 65-66
Unknown. 2002. Retailer files class-action suit against Marvel. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10, 63
Unknown. 2002. Bulldog raises CrossGen discount, offers free shipping. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 10
Unknown. 2002. Comic-Con announces 'Free Friday' for retailers. Comics and Game Retailer (124; July): 12
Unknown. 2002. Deaths: Phil Interlandi Cartoonist. Washington Post (June 30): C6
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Reading on the Edge: TIME.comix looks at some weird books [Dutch 'Eiland' and Paul Hornschemeier 'Forlorn Funnies']. Time.com (July 23):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,329888,00.html
Cotter, Holland. 2002. 'Something, Anything' [cartoonists in exhibit (Ernie Bushmiller, George Herriman, KAZ)]. New York Times (July 19)
Hibbs, Brian. 2002. Nuts and bolts: Ways a distributor's newsletter could be more useful [Diamond]. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 28-29
Chin, Oliver. 2002. Anime roundup: The real entertaiment this summer's on your store shelves. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 64, 73
Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Tony Panaccio of CrossGen. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 26-27, 70-71
Field, Joe. 2002. Portals: The search for new entry points. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 30
Fritz, Steve. 2002. Renting anime: A retailer shows how it's done. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 60
Kovic, John. 2002. Dork Tower [comic strip]. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 74
Patten, Marc. 2002. Anime candidates for 'next big thing' line up. Comics and Games Retailer (August):8

Patten, Marc. 2002. How an import distributor brings in the goods [from Japan]. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 66-69
Unknown. 2002. U-Decide pits writer versus Marvel execs. David: Help from retailers needed to avert Jemas win. Comics and Games Retailer (August): 12
Bogaev, Barbara. 2002. Comic book writer Stan Lee.
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 4)
Braden, Scott. 2002. Celebrating your independents: A primer on selling independent comics. Diamond Dialogue (July): 57, 58, 68
Bryant, Mark (ed.). 2002. Nicolas Bentley [British gag cartoonist and illustrator]. London: Prion Books

Cohen, Alex. 2002. Digital vs. Drawn Animation. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 21)
Edwards, Bob. 2002. Chip Gizmo [in Beetle Bailey]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 4)
Gaudiosi, John. 2002. 'Escape' artist Snake eyeing big comeback [anime; comic books on Escape from New York]. Hollywood Reporter (July 31)
Glueck, Grace. 2002. Arts in Review: 'Quirky Girls' [anime influence]. New York Times (July 5): B35
Lang, Barbara. 1965
Boys and Other Beasts [cartoon cover by Wing]. New York: Pocket Books
Levitt, Ryan. 2002. In search of... Scooby-Doo in Massachusetts. Independent (July 14): 20
Smoky Man. 2002. Warren Ellis: a 5 Questions Interview. Ultrazine (July):
http://www.ultrazine.org/ultraparole/ellis/english.htm
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. Ballbuster: Bernard Krigstein's life between the panels. New Yorker (July 22): 72-74
Stashenko, Joel. 2002. McRoy Rallies to Win B.C. Open. Associated Press (July 22)
Swan, Patrick / Army News Service. 2002. Chip Gizmo links up with Beetle Bailey. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Strip (July 19): 16
Tucker, Ken. 2002. [review of Paul Pope's 100%]. Entertainment Weekly (August 2)
Turan, Kenneth. 2002. 'Lilo & Stitch'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 21)
Unknown. 2002. Interview with legendary G.I. Joe writer Larry Hama. Previews 12 (8; August): 102-103
Unknown. 2002. 'Smokey Bear' Voice Gene Moss Dies at 75 [writer of cartoon series 'Roger Ramjet']. Reuters (July 22)
Unknown. 2002. Greg Hildebrandt: The Art of the Pinup. Heavy Metal: Erotic #2 Special (16:2 Summer): 3-6
Young, Jay A. 2002. Dead serious on the comics page [Red and Rover letter]. Washington Post (July 6): A15
Allen, Don. 2002. Bigger and better... or just a pale simulation? [adapting comics to film, television and animation]. Comics and Games Retailer (126; September): 56-57
Alter, Ethan et. al. 2002. 50 Greatest Cartoon Characters of All Time. TV Guide (2575; August 3): 14-33
Armstrong, Robert. 2002. Subversive cartoonists brandish drawing power [review of Rall's Attitude]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 21)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Actions Speaking Louder: TIME.comix on Jason's "Sshhhh!". Time.com (August 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,336663,00.htm
Bilefsky, Dan. 2002. U.K. Tax Dollars at work. British drug-outreach group prints pamphlets for addicts; forget about 'just say no' [Lifeline].
Wall Street Journal (August 7)
online at http://www.msnbc.com/news/790966.asp
Billout, Guy. 2002. Chinoiserie [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (July/August): 131
Bolognese, Don. 1960. Hey, Queenie, Let's have a little more leg [cartoons on photography]. Pageant (May): 11-17
Chin, Oliver. 2002. More than meets the eye: Robotech laid the groundwork for anime in America. Comics and Games Retailer (126; September): 62
Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining independently: A discussion with Eric Reynolds of Fantagraphics. Comics and Games Retailer (126; September): 52, 54
Dean, Abner. 1959. Psychopates [cartoons]. Pageant (May): 142-143
Dixon, Glenn. 2002. Tintinspotting [review of Tintin: The Complete Companion by Michael Farr]. Washington City Paper (August 2): 50-51

Dvorak, Todd / Associated Press. Hollywood gets the picture: Graphic novel graduates to the big screen [e-title: With help from Hollywood, graphic novels gain popularity]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (July 26): E14. online at http://www.startribune.com/stories/384/3112554.html

Elder, Will. 1960. Season's ratings; Or, how to size up your friends' finances by their greetings. Pageant (December): 66-71

Field, Joe. 2002. This little piggy... There's much to consider in marketing comics. Comics and Games Retailer (126; September): 66

Gehman, Richard. 1960. It's just plain Mad. Coronet (May): 96-103

Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2002. The Jewish Thing [Stan Lee and Tom Brevoort]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (August 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/onthemedia/transcripts_080202_thing.html

Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: Tom Russell [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 25

Grossberg, Josh. 2002. Snake Plissken Escapes to Anime. E! Online (July 31)

Grossberger, Lewis. 1979. Popeye tells all. TV Guide (December 15) 17-18

Gwynne, Fred and Peter Basch. 1961. What's nude? [cartoons]. Pageant (February): 34-39

Hawksworth, Dave. 2002. Consumers does the time warp again (and again!) [Time Warp Comics, Boulder, CO]. Diamond Dialogue (August): 54

Irwin, Theodore. 1960. The wistful world of 'Brother Juniper' [religious gag cartoons]. Coronet (September): 162-167

Jandoc, Wilma. 2002. 'Escaflowne' anime packs in plenty. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 18). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/08/18/features/index5.html

Juddery, Mark. 2002. Badge of Honour: An Australian artist is reviving one of the lost American comic book heroes of the 1940s--and doing it in the medium of the new millenium [Eisner's John Law and Gary Chaloner]. Weekend Australian (August 3-4)

Keller, Reamer. 1959. The last word on fins [automobile cartoons]. Pageant (May): 162

Kennedy, Martha. 2002. American Beauties: Drawings from the Golden Age of Illustration [exhibition booklet; John Held, Gibson, Nell Brinkley]. Washington: Library of Congress

Ketcheum, Alton. 1960. The man who was Uncle Sam. Coronet (November): 154-155

Levey, Bob. 2002. A New Path in Life: Reading the Comics. Washington Post (August 19): C11

Loos, Ted. 2002. When Superheroes Sue: The Second Career of Birdman. New York Times (July 7)

Meadows, Caeser. 2002. Musically delicious [comic strip]. Pulse! (August): 120

Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2002. State of the Art: Frank Miller [interview]. Newsarama.com (July 31): http://161.58.84.234/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000004

Radford, Bill. 2002. Internet fuels comics sales revival [Mark Millar, Peter David]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 18)

Rowson, Martin. 2002. The Abuses of Literacy [Philip K. Dick cartoon]. Independent (July 14)

Shelton, Nate. 2002. Have a happening Halloween! Scaring up profits during the spookiest of sales seasons. Diamond Dialogue (August): 50

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Calif. comics convention a fun, friendly giant [San Diego Comicon]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (August 18)

Squirek, Mark. 2002. Maximizing Diamond: More ways to 'work the system'. Comics and Games Retailer (126; September): 50, 56

Thompson, Richard. 2002. Richard's Poor Almanac: The Cartoon Roundtable Advice Column. Washington Post (August 4)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Jim Toomey interview excerpt]. Washington Post (July 30)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Guisewite interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 1)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Basset interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 3)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Lynn Johnston interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 9)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Scott Adams interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 8): C10

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the artist [Lincoln Peirce interview excerpt]. Washington Post (August 16)

Unknown. 2002. Japan Publishing Heavyweights Roll Out U.S. Comic. Reuters (August 1)

Unknown. 2002. Deaths : Ron Walotsky Sci-Fi Artist. Washington Post (August 3): B7

Unknown. 1960. On your toes, spinach growers of America: Two Popeyes will be plugging your product and it's a wise child who can tell the difference. TV Guide (August 27)
Unknown. 2001. Dilbert, God and Being Human [Scott Adams interview]. Wired News Radio (May 23): http://www.wired.com/news/radio/0,1665,44030,00.html
Waxman, Sharon. 2002. Happiness Is a 'Peanuts' Place: Charles Schulz Lives On In California Museum
Washington Post (August 16): C1, 8
Wolcott, James. 2002. It's a bird, it's a plane... it's the zeitggeist! [Superman]. Vanity Fair (March): 130-139
Zad, Martie. 2002. 'Oliver': Lots of Company [children's animation videos]. Washington Post (July 28): TV Week 5
9/2002: MASTER LIST UPDATED
Andersen, Kurt. 2002. Comics with guest Art Spiegelman [and Michael Chabon]. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (August 1)
Ansen, David. 2002. Slime at its prime [Men in Black II]. Newsweek (July 8): 56
Ansen, David. 2002. The road from Oscar: After 'American Beauty,' Sam Mendes heads to 'Perdition'. Newsweek (July 15): 56
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Return of Robert Crumb: TIME.comix looks at "Mystic Funnies". Time.com (August 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,339112,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Adrian Tomine's "Summer Blonde": TIME.comix on a smart blonde. Time.com (July 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,286282,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Batsy's Back: TIME.comix on "The Dark Knight Strikes Again". Time.com (August 6): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,334238,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Life, the Universe and Sequential Art: TIME.comix on Dave McKean's 'Cages'. Time.com (August 27):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,344791,00.html
Arnold, Chris. 2002. Lawsuit Threatened Over MIT Battle Gear ['Radix' Canadian comic book plagiarism]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 16)
online at http://search.npr.org/cf/cmn/cmnpd01fm.cfm?PrgDate=09/16/2002&PrgID=3
Cawley, John Jr. 1981. A Hound called Huckleberry. Fanfare (4; Summer): 14-17
Corliss, Richard. 2002. Stitch in time? Can this Disney cartoon save traditional animation? Time (June 24)
Cover, Arthur Byron. 2002. J. Michael Straczynski's Rising Stars Book 1: Born in the Fire [cover by Gary Frank and Peter Steigerwald; ill. by Keu Cha and Jason Gorder]. New York: ibooks
Doane, Alan David. 2002?
My Interview with Ted [Rall]. http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/interviews/rall.html
Geerdes, Clay. 1981. Zippy for President. Fanfare (4; Summer): 6
Geerdes, Clay. 1981. Newave 1980s: Comix in revolution. Fanfare (4; Summer): 36-39
Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: Richard Younger [comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 27
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. Fay Weldon's object lesson: A novelist sells out, but thank goodness, the rest of us have standards [comic strip on product placement in novel]. Time (September 17): 112
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2001. Those weren't the days. Feel tempted to romanticize your youth? Warning to parents: Don't go there [comic strip]. Time (August 27): 70
Haspiel, Dean. 2002. Closet Shut-In [terrorism comic strip]. Pulse! (September): 120
Heffley, Lynne. 2002.
Who Can Solve the Mysteries? Elementary, My Dear Watson [Sherlock Holmes in the 22nd Century animation]. Los Angeles Times (August 22). online at
http://www.calendarlive.com/printedition/calendar/cl-wk-look22aug22.story
Horn, John. 2002. The battle for Orlando [cartoon theme parks]. Newsweek (August 12): 40-41
Jones, Malcolm. 2002. Books: A new 'Past' [adaptation of Proust]. Newsweek (July 15): 9
Kennedy, Martha. 2002. Swann Gallery exhibition features 'American Beauties'. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 61 (6; June): 107-109
Noles, Pam. 2002. Sounds like a good career: Ontario resident Gary Anthony Sturgis makes a name for himself with his voice as he pursues acting gigs [animation]. Los Angeles Times (August 21). online at http://www.latimes.com/tcn/ontario/news/la-ivo-voice21aug21.story
Poniewozik, James. 2001. Jack flash: This samurai series is a full-fledged art attack. Time (August 13)

My Government Went to Afghanistan and All I Got Was This Stupid Pipeline: The complete truth about the war in Afghanistan
by Ted Rall
http://www.comicbookgalaxy.com/pipeline0.html
Redniss, Lauren. 2002. Op-Art: Before leaving for summer vacation late last month, a few third grades at East River Elementary School on 116th Street in Manhattan recorded an improvised news show [cartoon]. New York Times (July 9)
Scott, Art. 1981. The illustories of Charles Biro. Fanfare (4; Summer): 25-34
Spicer, Bill. 1981. Charles Biro's Tops. Fanfare (4; Summer): 35
Stewart, Bhob. 1981. Spawn of the twin planets: The pulp art of Graham Ingels. Fanfare (4; Summer)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. It's no surprise - comic fans are really quite open-minded [on homosexuality]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (September 8)
Stamberg, Susan. 2002. Sept. 11 and Art [Art Spiegelman]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 4)
Su, Jennifer. 2002. 'Peanuts' gallery pays tribute to the art of Charles M. Schulz. National Geographic Traveler (September): EA3
Thompson, Richard. 2002. Little Neuro in Slumberland [Little Nemo terrorism parody]. Washington Post Magazine (September 8): 24-25
Unknown. 2002. Authorities free second journalist who allegedly insulted Qatari leaders [with cartoon]. Associated Press (August 22)
Unknown. 2002. Follow that Star... [interview with Gossett and Kayl about Rising Star]. Previews XII (9; September): 256
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Val Staples and Robert Kirkman. Previews XII (9; September): 102
Willem. 1968. Billy the Kid [graphic novel about Vietnam war by Dutch/French artist]. Van Gennep
Willem. 1996. Anal Symphonies [scatalogical silent cartoons by Dutch/French artist]. Editions Cornelius
Willem. 1995. Poignees D'Amour [silent cartoons by Dutch/French artist]. Editions Cornelius
Willem. 1998. Deadlines des 60's aux 90's [exhibition catalogue by Dutch/French artist]. Paris: Jean-Pierre Faur, Editeur
Willem. 1991. Le Monde en Images [political cartoons by Dutch/French artist]. L'Echo des Savanes / Albin Michel.
Willem. 2002. Merci Ben Laden! [political cartoons on terrorism by Dutch/French artist]. Les Requins Marteaux
Yuuki, Ryo and Stuart Young (trans.). 2002. Sheila's Diary Vol. 1 [i.e. 'Shira Nikki'; lesbian pornographic manga with pedophile overtones]. Fremont, CA: RedLight Manga
Zone, Ray. 1981. Stereo visions: 3-D and the popular arts. Fanfare (4; Summer): 18-14
Baker, Bill. 2002. 'I Deserve a Break': Alan Moore explains why he's taking some time off, and what that means for his fans. Wizardworld.com (September 24): http://news.wizardworld.com/Comics/CB092502-Alan.asp
Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Candidate caricatures always end in a draw [editorial cartoons]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 29). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/29/features/index2.html
Burlingame, Burl. 2001. It's time for the Hawaii 'Strip Show' [amateur electronic comic strips]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (May 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/05/13/features/story8.html
Burlingame, Burl. 2001. The truth behind Sunday's funnies [comic strips]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 22)
online at http://starbulletin.com/2001/04/22/features/story6.html
Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Guns & Sons: The art of Perdition; The Tom Hanks movie is based on a graphic novel that took years to create. Honolulu Star Bulletin (July 28). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/07/28/features/index.html
Chun, Gary C.W. and Burl Burlingame. 2002. Spidey scales the silver screen / Spider-Man primer / TV animation came naturally. Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 28). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/28/features/index1.html
Contino, Jen. 2002. You'll fall in love with 'Yellow Jar': Comicon.com's Pulse interviews exciting new talent Patrick Atangan. Previews XII (10; October): 326
Fleishman, Glenn. 2002. From 'Dilbert' to Oliphant: The Funny Page Redefined [comic strips on Internet]. New York Times (October 3)
Gaiman, Neil. 2002. Team Spirit: 'Summerland' by Michael Chabon.
Washington Post Book World (October 6): BW10

Grego, Melissa. 2002. Showtime Renews 'Jeremiah' for 2nd Season. Reuters / Variety (October 3)
Green, Justin. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience [comic strip; Julia Green and Jimmy Buffet]. Pulse! (October): 27
Hall, Emily. 2002. Young gun: Randy Wood does it himself. Stranger (June 20): 33
Hawksworth, Dave. 2002. The source of it all: Source Comics and Games: 2002's Eisner 'Spirit of Comics' Retailer Award Winner. Diamond Dialogue (October): 50-51
Jenkins, Mark. 2002. Natural cause [Miyazaki's Spirited Away]. Washington City Paper (September 20): 44
Feeley, Gregory. 2002. Science fiction and fantasy [Gaiman's Coraline]. Washington Post (September 22): Book World 10
Garrett, Charles H. 1899. Opper was determined to draw. Success 2 (October 14): 761
Koehler, Robert. 2002. 'Pokemon 4ever' Optimistically Titled [anime]. Reuters / Variety (October 7)
Oldenburg, Ann. 2002. Pitt voices 'Sinbad' in hairy adventure. USA Today (October 1)
O'Shea, Tim. 2002. Interview: Sex, Lies, and Superheroes Director Constantine Valhouli. Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (388; October 4): http://members.aol.com/ComicBkNet
Radford, Bill. 2002. DC hires 'mystery meat' to take over resurrected 'Green Arrow' character [Brad Meltzer]. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 4)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Marvel unveils new creative team in 9-cent 'Fantastic Four' issue. Colorado Springs Gazette (July 21)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Element of surprise makes comeback [Marvel and Stan Lee]. Colorado Springs Gazette (June 23)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: 'Left Behind' project moving ahead. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 6)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Alter-egos come with drawbacks, too. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 3)
Radford, Bill. 2002. It's a marvel Spider-Man ever saw light of day. Colorado Springs Gazette (April 28)
Radford, Bill. 2002. Comics Fan: Writer won't stray too far from Superman [Jeph Loeb]. Colorado Springs Gazette (May 12)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. It was a Mad plot, but hardly what the FBI thought Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 5)
Savory, Jerold and Patricia Marks. 1985. The Smiling Muse: Victoriana in the Comic Press. Philadelphia: The Art Alliance Press
Schneidmill, Chris. 2002. 'Toons with an attitude; Anime: It's not just for kids. [Northern Virginia] Journal (September 13): E18
Shaidle, Kathy. 2002. Up, up and oy vey: Funny, they don't look Jewish, but several superheroes indeed are. Toronto Star (October 6): F6
Siegel, Jerry. 1981. Draw, draw.. write, write.. read, read.. [Italian fanzine interview]. Comicland (#0)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Loeb, Lee signal quality for Batman. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 6)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. It's time for Spider-Man's identity to come out. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 17)
Stuever, Hank. 2002. Graphic novels: From Proust to Shmoos, a gathering of ambitious picture books. Washington Post (September 22): Book World 9
Szadowski, Joseph. 2002. Masterful Art Asulum series debuts with Klaang [McFarlane Toys, Daredevil]. Washington Times (September 7): B2
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bill Griffith "Zippy the Pinhead" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (September 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon092702.htm
Toru Kono. 2002. Comics and animation hot with young Chinese. Kyodo News Service (October 3)
Unknown. 1962. This is Huckleberry Hound, Yogi Bear, Quick draw McGraw, Blabbermouse, Snagglepuss, Baba Looey, Super Snooper, Augie Doggie Hokey Wolf, Mr. Jinks -- and Dixie! [Hanna-Barbera animation voice artists Daws Butler]. TV Guide (February 24)
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Hawaiian Dick writer B. Clay Moore. Previews XII (10; October): 106
Unknown. 2002. Interview with Rex Mundi writer Arvid Nelson. Previews XII (10; October): 107
Unknown. 2002. First Comic Store in Chicago Closing; Opened in 1972. ICV2 (September 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/1837.html
Unknown. 2002. True believer! An interview with Bowen Designs founder and head sculptor, Randy Bowen. Previews XII (10; October): 440

Unknown. 2002. Are We Ready for Marvel's 'Truth'? [black Captain America]. Philadelphia Daily News (September 24). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/dailynews/living/4139034.htm

Yadao, Jason S. 2002. 'End of Eva' brings no end to series' muddle [anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (October 6). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/10/06/features/index1.html

11/1 cites

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Lost in New York: TIME.comix on Leela Corman's "Subway Series". Time.com (October 4): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,358088,00.html

Baker, Jeff / Newhouse News Service. 2002. Spider-Man moviemakers nab Pulitzer Prize-winning novelist [Chabon]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 13)

Barker, Olivia. 2002. Halloween costumers give up the ghost, go for Spidey [Spider-man]. USA Today (October 18)

Barron, James. 2002. Another View of Leadership [Dilbert]. New York Times (October 30)

Beifuss, John. 2002. Crossing over: Spirited's anime wonders touch emotions. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 12)

Billout, Guy. 2002. Travail [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 127

Brownfield, Paul. 2002. Mike Judge: He's still working at being king of the movie hill. Los Angeles Times (October 20). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-ca-brownx20oct20,0,5481646.story

Brownfield, Troy. 2002. The Great Lost Comic Book and Other Fables: Bill Willingham Part 1 [interview]. PULSE (October 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000304

Cahill, Stephanie Francis. 2002. Comic Relief? Texas Blues Brothers Sue DC Comics for Worm-like Portrayal. ABA Journal e-Report 1 (37; September 27): http://www.abanet.org/journal/ereport/s27comic.html

Carlson, Peter. 2002. What, Me 50? Mad's Half-Century Of Poking Society in the Eye. Washington Post (October 22): C2

Chocano, Carina. 2002. Holy Batbabes! In the WB's bizarrely entertaining "Birds of Prey," Batman has skipped town -- but his illegitimate daughter and a reshaped Batgirl are kickin' butt in New Gotham. Salon (October 14): http://www.salon.com/ent/tv/diary/2002/10/14/birds_of_prey/

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Wiki Wiki Cartoons founder hopes to open some eyes [animation].. Honolulu Star Bulletin (October 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/10/20/features/index2.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Appreciating a master: The legacy of great comic book artist John Buscema remains after his death. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 3). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/02/03/features/story4.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. CrossGen adds pizazz to comic industry. Honolulu Star Bulletin (September 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/09/22/features/index3.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Comic masters pass baton to their sons [Kubert, Romita]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 11). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/08/11/features/index3.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Paul Pope's edgy style reflects influence of flamboyant '70s Honolulu Star Bulletin Sunday (July 14). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/07/14/features/index3.html

Chun, Gary C.W. 2002. Hey kids! Free comics!! Honolulu Star Bulletin (April 28). online at http://starbulletin.com/2002/04/28/features/index1.html

Collins, Max Allan. 2002. An exclusive interview with Max Allan Collins writer of the C.S.I.: Crime Scene Investigation five-issue miniseries. Previews XII (11, November): 298

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Witches with Attitude [Manga Graphix; Malcolm Harris, Janette Deville, Michael Capehart, Karen Krajenbrink and Gustavo Dura]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000342

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Charm School Rules!! Elizabeth Watasin [interview]. Pulse (October 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000345

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. A Beautiful Interview with Jimmy Palmiotti. Pulse (September 29): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000194

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Speaking with Mike Allred [interview]. Pulse (September 13)

Daly, Sean. 2002. Dark paneling: When friendly neighborhood grad student A. David Lewis isn't pursuing a degree in comic books, he's concocting nasty stories for his own not-so-funny pages. Washington City Paper (October 11): 35-38

Davies, Paul B., Kevin Faerber, Terry Longhurst, David Pattison and Amanda O'Neill. 2002. I Can Draw Cartoons: A Step-by-Step Guide to Drawing Fantastic Cartoons. Bath, England: Paragon Publishing

Dawson, Jessica. 2002. Stephen Blickenstaff's Monster Career. Washington Post (October 17): C5

Dixon, Chuck and Andrea di Vito. 2002. One man stands against the legions ['interview' on CrossGen's Brath]. Previews XII (11, November): 242

Dunkley, Cathy. 2002. WB to Rock with "Johnny Bravo". Reuters/Variety (October 18)

Embleton, Ron and Bob Guccione. 1981. Sweet Chastity [comic strip]. Penthouse (June): 180-185

Escott, Tony. 1981. Soft Corps [British sex cartoons]. Penthouse (June): 108-113

Farnham, Alan. 2002. CEO Lout ['CEO Dad' comic strip by Thomas Stern]. Forbes.com (October 25)

Grego, Melissa. 2002. Showtime Renews 'Jeremiah' for 2nd Season. Reuters / Variety (October 3)

Herold, Charles. 2002. Now Playing: Mickey, Goofy, Donald and You [Disney videogame]. New York Times (October 17)

Hoeger, Justin. 2002. Web: A 'Real Life' story [Greg Dean internet comic strip]. Sacramento Bee (October 1). online at http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/4619848p-5638029c.html

Huldschiner, Henrik. 2002. Hjälten Conan klipp för svenskar [Swedish company acquires the rights to Conan the Barbarian]. Dagens Industri (September 26): http://di.se/Scripts/di/index.asp?DEMOShow=1&PortfShow=0&saljTextShow=

Jemas, Bill. 2002. Jemas' Open Letter to Retailers about Marvel's Print Runs. Pulse (Octobr 23): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D37%26t%3D000179

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang . 2002. Krueger Talks Upcoming Projects. The Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (389; October 11)

Kerman, Dan. 2002. 'SpongeBob' cartoon attracts gay fans. Gay.com / PlanetOut.com Network (October 8): http://www.gay.com/news/article.html?2002/10/08/1

King, Loren. 2002. Movie review, 'Pokemon 4ever'. Chicago Tribune (October 11). online at http://www.metromix.com/top/1,1419,M-Metromix-Movies-pokemonmoviefront!ArticleDetail-18721,00.html

Kirsh, Steven and Paul Olczak. 2002. The effects of extremely violent comic books on social information processing. Journal of Interpersonal Violence (November)

Knight, Angela. 2002. Cartoon science [by Phil Elliott]. thisishertfordshire.co.uk (October 1): http://www.thisishertfordshire.co.uk/news/stalbans/display.var.631309.index.0.html

McCall, William. 2002. Nike Chair Invests in Ore. Studio [Vinton Studios claymation animation]. Asssociated Press (October 25)

MacDonald, Gayle. 2002. What -- Me 50? Its readership is a mere sliver of what it once was, but the teenage boy's compendium of satire and slapstick marches on, writes Gayle MacDonald [Mad]. Toronto Globe & Mail (October 14): R1

Macdonald, Heidi. 2002. Talking Smax with Zander Cannon [Interview]. Pulse (September 27)

Macdonald, Heidi. 2002. Eddie Campbell: the Philosophy of Art Pulse (September 11)

Macdonald, Heidi. 2002. George Perez: "It's Probably My Last Hurrah on the Mainstream Characters" [interview]. Pulse (November 1): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000348

Montgomery, David. 2002. The Poster Boy of Protest: Mike Flugennock Is an Artist With a Pot of Paste and a Mission. Washington Post (September 27): C1

Moore, Frazier. 2002. 'SpongeBob' Surfaces at the Top. Associated Press (October 17)

Morrow, Terry. 2002. Bold 'Birds': Tenacious actresses tackle super roles for the WB. Knoxville News-Sentinel (October 13)

O'Shea, Tim. 2002. A Creator in Many Universes: An ORCA Q&A with Jim Krueger. The Comic Book Net Electronic Magazine (389; October 11)

Oldenburg, Dan. 2002. Ferreting Out Weasels Where They Work: 'Dilbert' Creator Visits Ermine Capital. Washington Post (October 31): C1

Osterkamp, Jaysin. 2002. Cartoonist apologizes for any misconduct [high school newspaper comic strip plagiarism]. Northern Star (October 1). online at http://www.star.niu.edu/forum/articles/100102-your.asp

Sale, Jonathan. 2002. Anniversary of the week: First newspaper comic strip, October 24 1896 [Outcault's Yellow Kid]. The Guardian (October 21)

Simon, Bob. 2002. The Superheroes [Marvel Comics, Stan Lee, Quesada, Avrad television segment]. CBS's 60 Minutes II (October 30). transcript online at http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2002/10/30/60II/main527513.shtml

Smith, Andrew. 2002. 'Black and White' Batman reveals chameleon; Other prizes: '50s Superman survey, a catalog to end catalogs. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 26)

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Adventure ties New Gotham defenders to comics [Birds of Prey]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 13)

Smith, Andy. 2002. Spider-Man Live swings into PPAC for some web-slinging. Providence Journal (October 20)

Stafford, Iasha. 2002. Comic artist to sign autographs during Rupp's Comics observance [Michael Turner]. Fremont News Messenger (October 19). online at http://www.thenews-messenger.com/news/stories/20021019/localnews/326777.html

Stewart, D.L. 2002. Fifty years of madness: Before there was a Beavis, Butt-head or Bart, one magazine dared to break the rules [Mad]. Dayton Daily News (September 14). online at http://www.activedayton.com/ddn/life/daily/0914madmag.html

Taylor, Craig. 2002. Through the eyes of a brother: Craig Taylor on Epileptic 1 / Road to Perdition / The Complete Crumb Comics Vol 16. The Guardian (October 5). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,12084,804113,00.html

Timberg , Scott. 2002. Hitting a nerve: Adrian Tomine's comics connect with noirish tales of loneliness. Los Angeles Times (October 28). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-et-timberg28oct28.story

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Hector Cantu and Carlos Castellanos Cartoonists -- "Baldo"
Hosted by Suzanne Tobin
Washington Post Online (July 12): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_071202.htm

Unknown. 2002. Help, Spider-Man's stranded! [movie]. Reuters (October 11)

Unknown. 2002. Pokemon goes gay: Don't tell Jerry Falwell, but the 'Pokemon 4' features a homoerotic friendship, and a family man turns to escorting in 'Elysian Fields'. Washington Blade (October 18)

Vachss, Andrew. 2002. Chat with Andrew Vachss. USA Today (October 16): http://cgi1.usatoday.com/mchat/20021017003/tscript.htm

Yakin, Heather. 2002. Bam! Local cops help superheroes [Spider-Man movie costume]. Times Herald-Record (September 27). online at http://www.recordonline.com/archive/2002/09/27/hyspidey.htm

12/13/02 cites

Ahrens, Frank. 2002. Stan Lee Vs. Marvel: Spider-Man's Creator Files Suit for a Cut of the Action. Washington Post (November 13): E1

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. The Puzzling World of Jason Shiga: TIME.comix looks at the work of a not-dead artist. Time.com (November 1): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,386289,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Blood Work: TIME.comix on Eric Drooker's Picture Poem. Time.com (November 15): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,390556,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Pow! Biff! Enlightenment! TIME.comix on Alan Moore's 'Promethea'. Time.com (November 22): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,393217,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2002. Living La Vida Perversa: TIME.comix on Dan Raeburn's "The Imp" Time.com (December 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,397002,00.html

Bogaev, Barbara. 2002. Cartoonist and writer Frank Miller.
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 14)

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. "The Toughest Motherfu!@#& That Ever Rode the Plains" Zimmerman's Rawhide Kid. Pulse (December 2): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/pulse.cgi?http%3A//www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi%3Fubb%3Dget_topic%26f%3D36%26t%3D000489

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. The Last Tko: Codename Knockout's Robert Rodi
Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000505

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Marvel's X-manga: X-men Ronin [J. Torres interview]. Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000507

Contino, Jennifer. 2002. Mike Hawthorne's Three Days in Hysteria

Pulse (December 9): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000504
Delano, Jamie. 2002. Guest Editorial: Lost In The War Zone. Ninth Art (22 November): http://www.ninthart.com/display.php?article=435
Eddy, Melissa. 2002. Japanese Manga Comics Gaining Fame. Associated Press (November 6)
Farley, Patrick. 2003. The Spiders: Surprise Inspection [comic strip on Iraq and United Nations]. Wired (January): 124-129
Green, Justin and Marc Weidenbaum. 2002. Pulse! Reader's Sound Experience: "In a word, Deaf."[comic strip]. Pulse! (November): 37
Koppel, Ted. 2002. UpClose: Garry Trudeau [interview]. ABC's Nightline UpClose (December 3 and 4). information online at http://abcnews.go.com/sections/UpClose/DailyNews/Garry_Trudeau_EMail.html and http://abcnews.go.com/sections/UpClose/DailyNews/Garry_Trudeau_EMail2.html
Horn, John. 2002. On the trail of 'X-Men' [movie]. Newsweek (October 28): 81
Howe, Desson. 2002. Adam Sandler's Eight Crazy Nights. Washington Post (November 29): WE44
Howe, Desson. 2002. A Dazzling 'Treasure' [Treasure Planet]. Washington Post (November 29): WE43
Hutchens, John K. 1973. Sheiks and Shebas, Jelly Beans and Flappers [review of 'The Most of John Held Jr.']. Washington Post Book World (January 14)
Levey, Bob. 2002. Rozi's Riveting (and Winning) Neologism [for comic strips with the same theme]. Washington Post (November 6): C14
Levey, Bob. 2002. Adrift in the World of the Comics [strips]. Washington Post (November 20): C12
Mirapaul, Matthew. 2002. Computer games as the tools for digital filmakers [animation]. New York Times (July 22)
Nash, Collin. 2002. The 'SKIPPY' Mystery: A brilliant yet eccentric artist spent his final years committed to an LI mental hospital [Percy Crosby]. Newsday (November 10). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/printedition/longislandlife/ny-lfskippy2997044nov10,0,2623878.story
Nash, Eric P. 2002. Charles Dupuis, 84, Publisher Who Introduced the Smurfs, Dies. New York Times (December 2)
Holson, Laura M. 2002. 'Lizzie McGuire' Has Become a Hot Disney Brand. New York Times (December 2)
Neary, Lynn. 2002. Captain America and Tuskegee. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 19)
Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2002. X-Statix Meet the Pope: the X-Statix #5 Interview [Paul Pope on X-Men]. X-fan (November): http://x-mencomics.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=12519
Parisi, Joseph. 2002. Profanity, No; Obscenity, Yes? [B.C. and religion]. Washington Post (November 30): A21
Reuters. 2002. Animator William Henson [obituary]. Washington Post (December 9): B6
Rosenkranz, Partick and Hugo Van Bared. 1974. Artsy Fartsy Funnies [underground comics collection]. Holland: Paranoia
Shin, Annys. 2002. Eye candy [stop-motion animation classes for children]. Washington City Paper (December 13): 60
Simeone, Lisa. 2001. Gasoline Alley [interview with Jim Scancarelli]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 30) online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1125181
Smith, Andrew. 2002. MAD genius gets due respect from DC Archives. Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 17)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Where on Earth (or in space) is Buck's anthology? Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 24)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Marveling at the idea of sharing... and suing for a better cut of the profits [Stan Lee, Joe Simon, Jack Kirby]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 1)
Smith, Andrew. 2002. Before Dilbert, there was T.H.U.N.D.E.R.: Superheroes battle bad guys and bureaucracy. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 8)
Soriano, Caesar G. 2002. Art will be imitating life for Pamela [Stripperella, an animated TV series]. USA Today (November 7)

Staples, Brent. 2002. Editorial Observer: Reliving World War II With a Captain America of a Different Color. New York Times (December 1)

Stuever, Hank. 2002. A Dead-Letters Day: Comic Books End Printed Mail Columns As Fans Turn to Web. Washington Post (December 10): C1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Stephan Pastis "Pearls Before Swine" Cartoonist. Washington Post Online (August 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_080902.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jean Schulz. Washington Post Online (November 22): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon112202.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Woody Wilson Cartoonist "Rex Morgan, M.D.," "Judge Parker". Washington Post Online (December 6): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/r_style_cartoon120602.htm

Unknown. 2002. Peri Calvillo and Daniel Giella [cartoonist's daughter wedding]. New York Times (December 8)

Unknown. 2002. Charles Dupuis, Belgian publisher [obituary]. Washington Post (November 20): B6

Unknown. 2002. Abu Abraham, political cartoonist in Britain and India, dies at 78. Associated Press (December 2)

Chin, Oliver. 2002. The Americanization of anime. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 14-15

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Shining idependently: A discussion with NBM's Terry Nantier. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 32-33

Field, Joe. 2002. The kid connection: Important audience segment too often forgotten [children and comic books]. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 34-35

Fisher, Amanda. 2002. Networking: Small stores benefit from interaction with others. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 40, 65

Kartman, Tim. 2002. Making their store 'The Comic Stop'. Diamond Dialogue (November): 53

LeVine, Jeff. 2002. 'On a Sunday morning all I ever want to hear is the blues [comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 192

Green, Justin and Bruce Hemingway. 2002. Pulse! Readers' Sound Experience: 'Power of Live Music'[comic strip]. Pulse! (December): 37

Weidenbaum, Marc. 2002. Words + pictures = music: Looking back on a decade of comics in Pulse! Pulse! (December): 93-95

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Diamond Book Distributors adds staff, vendors. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 10

Melby, Nathan. 2002. Future Comics aims for alternaitve distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 12

Patten, Marc. 2002. Fads and figures: How long will the '80s revival stick around? Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 62-63

Phythyon, John R. Jr. 2002. Power of the post: Using a mailing list to boost sales. Comics and Games Retailer (128; November): 42

Sandell , Scott. 2002. Charlie Brown, old or new, still charms [Peanuts Christmas]. Los Angeles Times (December 7). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/reviews/cl-et-tips7dec07.story

Shelton, Nate. 2002. Star building online profits! How a website can bring your business into the 21st century. Diamond Dialogue (November): 54-55

Kumbier, Alana. 2002. Lost and delirious: Comics artist Jessica Abel trades scenester angst for expatriate living in her new series La Perdida. Bitch magazine (October): http://www.bitchmagazine.com/archives/10_02abel/abel.html

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2002.
The cat came back: With more lives than a you-know-what, Catwoman is proof of the enduring allure of a lady in a skin-tight suit. Saturday [National] Post (December 7). online at http://www.nationalpost.com/search/site/story.asp?id=44E83D58-824D-4D19-B913-4FEE2E497E24

1/2/03 cites

Bennett, Felix. 2002. Counterfactual [Freud comic strip]. BBC History (October): 97

Boston, Ray. 2002. The cartoon that cracked The Mirror [Zec British WWII political cartoon]. BBC History (October): 46-47

Byrne, Bridget. 2002. Talk like the animals: Since animals can't talk -- well, not in English anyway -- actors create their voices in TV shows and movies [animation].
Washington Post (December 19)

Cartwright, Keith Ryan. 2002. Disney plays space pirates with 'Treasure Planet'. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 1D
Cohen, Laurence D. 2002. Comics no place for religion. Hartford Courant (May 13)
Bulgier, Larry W. 2002. Some comic strips just aren't funny [letter response to Cohen's 'Comics no place for religion.']. Hartford Courant (May 16): A12
Kiffel, Jamie. 2003. Anime-nia! Why Japanese anime is so hot in America. National Geographic Kids (January/February): 23-25
Moore, Roger / Orlando Sentinel. 2002. Sandler's Hanukkah cartoon weak, dull. Nashville Tennessean (November 27): 5D
Supinger, Rachel. 2002. New Jersey town offers postmarks for Santa artist [Thomas Nast]. Linn's Stamp News (December 23): 26
Supinger, Rachel. 2002. USPS joins movie ad campaign [Spirti: Stallion of the Cimarron cancellation]. Linn's Stamp News (December 9): 2
Various. 2002. The Year in Cartoons. Washington Post (December 22): B8
Ybarra, Andres. 2002. Professor uses comics to teach fundementals of physics. Cookeville, TN Herald-Citizen (May 12): 14
Allen, Don. 2003. What to do in the face of rising prices. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 42-43
Costa, Bruce G. 2003. Comics and cappuccino II: Brewing success in the West. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 34-36
Hibbs, Brian. 2003. RRP in review: Highlights from DC's retail feedback session. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 40-41
Unknown. 2003. DC explores limited returnability: Announces results at Retailer Representative meeting. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 10
Unknown. 2003. Retailers wins CBLDF signing in auction. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 51
Various. 2003. Industry Directory 2003. Comics and Games Retailer (130; January): 52-110
1/24 cites
Abele, Robert. 2003. Doh! Groening's Guide to Digital Cartooning. USC Annenberg Online Journalism Review (January 9): http://www.ojr.org/ojr/entertainment/1042169162.php
Ahrens, Frank. 2003. New Leader to Take Disney on 'Lion' Hunt: Division Change Follows Cartoon Crashes. Washington Post (January 4): E1
Ahrens, Frank. 2002. Is the Magic Fading at Disney? Company Struggles to Connect With Turbo-Charged Generation. Washington Post (December 14): E1

Billout, Guy. 2002. Rite [wordless cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 101
Borgmeyer, John. 2003. Sketchy Characters: A new breed of political cartoonists takes on George W. Bush every week. C-Ville Weekly, Charlottesville Virginia (January 7?)
Brady, Matt. 2003
Looking at Crossgen's Bridges [teaching with comic books]. Newsarama (January 15): http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&t=000114">http://www.newsarama.com/cgi-bin/ubb/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=2&
Childress, James. 1972. Conchy: Man of Now. [self-published]: James Childress
Childress, James. 1973. Conchy #1: Conchy on the Half Shell. New York: Grosset and Dunlap's Tempo Books
Childress, James. 1976. Conchy #2: Conchy Living In Tomorrow's Past. New York: Grosset and Dunlap's Tempo Books
Christenson, D. Jeff. 2002. Editorial: Selling the Patch on eBay [Dogpatch USA, the defunct Li'l Abner theme park]. Harrison Daily Times (November 4). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?BRD=1815&dept_id=59850&newsid=5939888&PAG=461&rfi=9
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Vess Collects the Year's Best Fantasy and Horror. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000575
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Sky Ape's Mccarney and Amara. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000574
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 'Sopranos with Superpowers' Moonstone's Silencers. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000572

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Jamal Igle's Newest Venture. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000573
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Gordon Returns to Gotham [writer Ed Brubaker]. Pulse (December 30): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000579
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Eddie Berganza's Super Plans [as Superman editor]. Pulse (November 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000356
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. World's Finest Writer: Jeph Loeb [interview]. Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000616
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Tall Tails: Speaking with J.d. Calderon & Daphne Lage [interview]. Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000618
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Mortal Coils' A.david Lewis [interview]. Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000617
Corliss, Richard. 2003. Dog Bytes: Nick Park's Wallace and Gromit conquer the Web. Time (January 20). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101030120-407330,00.html
Corliss, Richard. 2000. Star-toon Time: The galactic graphics are spectacular in Titan A.E. Time (June 19)
Crumb, Robert. 1987, 1991. The Confessions of Robert Crumb [film]. Arena / BBC Worldwide Americas
Danziger, Jeff. 2002. While We're At It... The Case for 'Regime Change' in France [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (December): 41
Dennison, Thomas. 2002. Cartoon uses race, crime against Townsend. Maryland Gazette Newspapers (October 24). online at http://www.gazette.net/200243/princegeorgescty/state/127451-1.html
Gall, Carlotta. 2003. Afghan Editors Test Freedom's Boundaries With Cartoons. New York Times (January 12)
Geppi, Steve. 2002. Interview with Steve Geppi on Gemstone Disney Comics: 'It's Been a Long Time Coming'. Icv2.com (December 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/2128.html and http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/2129.html
Grossberg, Josh. 2003. Woo-Hoo! "Simpsons" Renewed! E! Online (January 17): http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story2&cid=797&ncid=799&e=7&u=/eo/20030117/en_tv_eo/11136
Hasib, Azaraimy Hj and Lyna Mohammad. 2002. More Cuboi antics, laughter in sequel [comic strip by its creator Abang Rahim in Brunei]. Borneo Bulletin (November 2). online at http://www.brudirect.com/DailyInfo/News/Archive/Nov02/041102/bb09.htm
Holden, Stephen. 2003. Machines, Noir Mood and Mayhem [Japanese anime techno-thriller 'WXIII (Wasted 13: Patlabor the Movie 3)']. New York Times (January 10)
Johnston, Rich. 2003. Waiting For Tommy XXII: Interview with Rob Liefeld. DynamicForces.com (January 22): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/tommy22.html
Kidd, Chip. 2002. Superhero sets the record straight [satire on homosexuality and superheroes]. New York Times (December 28)
King, Neil Jr. 2003. Fans Howl in Protest as Judge Decides X-Men Aren't Human [toys and custom duties]. Wall Street Journal (January 20). online at http://online.wsj.com/article_email/0,,SB104301362230056250 4,00.html
Laing, Jennifer. 2003. 'Japanimation' Grows Up. NEW YORK TIMES (January 12)
Lake, Matt. 2003 Automated Avatars Take the Strain Out of Animation [computer animation]. New York Times (January 9)
MacDonald, Heidi. 2003. Mark Alessi, Part 1: on the Bookstores and Beyond. Pulse (January 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000615
McNary, Dave. 2002. Mighty Mouse flies again. South Africa News24 (November 3): http://www.news24.com/News24/Entertainment/Movies-News/0,5036,2-1225-1235_1279908,00.html
Menand, Louis. 2002. Cat people: What Dr. Seuss really taught us. New Yorker (December 22 and 30): 148-154
Millar, John. 2002. Wherefore Art Thou Gnomeo? Disney casts elves as Shakespeare's lovers. Sunday Mail (November 3) online at http://www.sundaymail.co.uk/news/page.cfm?objectid=12333040&method=full&siteid=86024

Morrow, Terry. 2002. 'Justice League' pays tribute to Veterans Day; Two-hour 'toon explains meaning of Nov. 11 holiday. Knoxville News-Sentinel (November 4). online at http://www.knoxnews.com/kns/entertainment_columnists/article/0,1406,KNS_360_1520697,00.html

Norman, Bud. 2002. Living, breathing dragons: "Dragon Tales Live" brings the popular PBS cartoon to the Kansas Coliseum today through Sunday. The Wichita Eagle (November 1). online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/entertainment/4415496.htm

Nottage, Amanda. 2002. Nintendo runs push on Cartoon Network. Revolution UK Online (October 23): http://www.revolutionmagazine.com/news/view.cfm?r=1&id=94577

Osborn, Robert. 1968. The Anxious World of the Angina Patient as seen by Osborn [portfolio for medicine]. Kansas City: Marion Laboratories

O'Shea, Tim. 2003. Getting to the Core of Superheroes: An ORCA Q&A with Writer Robert Weinberg Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (403; January 17)

Read, Brock. 2003. A Cartoonist's Web Site Campaigns for More Academic Study of the Comics [James Sturm and education]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 14). online at http://chronicle.com/free/2003/01/2003011401t.htm

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Eddie Berganza: From Guatemala To The Fortress of Solitude! [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 2): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain3.html

Rosemann, Bill. 2003. Behind The Curtain with Bill Rosemann: Ben Abernathy: In The Eye of the WildStorm [interview]. DynamicForces.com (January 16): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/curtain5.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Vintage or not, check several sources for selling prices [for comic books]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 4)

Sato, Kenichi. 2003. Editor wants to fill U.S. with manga. Yomiuri Shimbun (January 12). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20030112wo61.htm

Shekhar, Mayank. 2002. Review of 'Scooby Doo'. Mid-Day Mumbai, India (November 2). online at http://www.mid-day.com/entertainment/englishmoviesreview/2002/november/35382.htm

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Kids get back into the action-figure action. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 22)

Smith, Andrew. 2002. Curt Swan penciled definitive Man of Steel. Memphis Commercial Appeal (December 15)

Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Readers share views on best comic-to-film rankings: Also-rans still worth a look. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 19)

Smith, Andrew A. 2003. When comics made the leap to live action, a few soared [movie and television adaptations]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 12)

Stobie, Kathleen Meaney. 1999. Dream Weaver [Jef Thompson, children's book artist and Big Planet Comics employee]. Quirksworld.com (Summer): http://www.quirksworld.com/fas-summer99.html

Stone, Susan. 2003. Japan's Comic Book Export: 'Shonen Jump' Appeals to U.S. Kids Raised on Pokemon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 9). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=885721

Thompson, Richard. 2003. Richard's Poor Almanac: Kim Jong Il Bobblehead [cartoon]. Washington Post (January 19)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Mike Twohy Cartoonist, "That's Life". Washington Post.com (January 17): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon011703.htm

Two-Handed Man. 2002. Two-Handed Man Interviews David Collier. Twohandedman.com (December 5): http://www.twohandedman.com/david_collier.htm

Unknown. 2003. Deal Reached in Stan Lee Media Suit. Associated Press (January 6)

Unknown. 2002. Cartoon contest opens [in Taiwan]. Taipei Times (November 3). online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/news/2002/11/03/story/0000178155

Unknown. 2002. Peruvian teenagers 'possessed' by Japanese TV cartoon [Dragon Ball Z]. Anova (November 4): http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_702872.html

Unknown. 2002. The Smiths become cartoon characters for new documentary [music]. Anova (November 4): http://www.ananova.com/news/story/sm_702841.html

Unknown. 2002. Pixar Profit Up 600 Percent. Reuters (November 4)

Unknown. 2002. Executive's Job at Walt Disney May Change [Thomas Schumacher]. New York Times (November 4)

Unknown. 2003. Got Teen Readers? Manga Does. Publisher's Weekly Online (January 6). online at http://publishersweekly.reviewsnews.com/index.asp?layout=article&articleid=CA269080&display=ComicsNews&industry=Comics&industryid=2639&verticalid=127&

Unknown. 1968. Small Talk: They give voice to Charlie Brown and co. [Peanuts animation]. TV Guide (February 10)

Urschel, Donna. 2002. No-so-comic books: Graphic story industry rsponds to 9/11 [panel w/ Eisner, Robbins, Kuper, Levitz and Jeff Mason]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 61 (11; November): 246-247

Yang, Eleanor. 2002. Cartoons stir protest at SDSU; Students cry racism, take copies off racks. San Diego Union-Tribune (November 1). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/education/20021101-9999_7m1aztec.html

2/27 cites

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. On the "Cusp": TIME.comix examines Thomas Herphich's debut. Time.com (February 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,422893,00.html

Barbash, Fred. 2003. The Power of the Pencil: Editorial Cartoons Often Make a Sharp Point. Washington Post (February 25): C14

Bernhard, Brendan. 2002. Sex&beauty, art&kitsch: The exquisite mayhem of Benedikt Taschen. LA Weekly (September 13-19): 22-26

Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. The Wild Thornberrys Movie, THQ [videogame based on animation]. Washington Post (February 16)

Holden, Stephen. 2002. Film in review: 'Santa vs. the Snowman' [animation]. New York Times (November 1)

Mehegan, Sean. 2003. Arby's Tries a Talking Mitt [cartoon mascot]. New York Times (February 25)

Silva, Horacio. 2003. Heroine Chic [''Modesty Blaise,'' the director Joseph Losey's 1966 movie]. New York Times (February 23)

Simon, Cecilia Capuzzi. 2003. Move It, Kid: TV Helped Create the Childhood Obesity Problem. Can It Help Solve It? [Dynamotion]. Washington Post (February 25): Health 1

Green, Justin and Steven Abrams. 1999. Musical legends: Lil Hardin Armstrong (1898-1971) 'Behind every great man...' [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 13

Green, Justin and Ned Hammad. 1999. Musical legends: Trout Mask Replica [comic strip]. Pulse! (June): 16

Griffith, Jackson. 1999. Real life story [illustrated by Wayno]. Pulse! (June): 15

Rich, Sue. 2003. Superheroes to subversives [Big Brain Comics]. Minneapolis Skyway News (February 20). online at http://www.skywaynews.net/archives/index.inn?loc=detail&doc=/2003/February/17-2211-news01.txt

Sikoryak, R. 2001. The Fab Four: The World's Greatest Rock Band [comic strip with Fantastic Four as Beatles]. Pulse! (October): 144

Strachota, Dan. 1999. Here comes the sun [comic strip]. Pulse! (March): 80

Allen, Don. 2002. Nutsy nostalgia: Why are people paying to see again ideas that weren't very good in the first place?
Comics and Games Retailer (December): 48-49

Alter, Ehan. 2001. Green stuff [Shrek licensing]. Entertainment Weekly (July 27)

Associated Press. 2002. A Bush parody is banned in Britain [animation]. New York Times (November 28): A12

Bernardin, Marc. 2001. New to DVD: Akira: The Special Edition [anime review]. Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 52

Brod, Doug. 2001. All pueriled up [Monkeybone movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 13)

Castillo Vidal, Jesus. 2002. Comics y bibliotecas (i) (y 2) [comics and libraries, in Spain]. online at http://www.absysnet.com/tema/tema13.html and http://www.absysnet.com/tema/tema15.html

Chun, Oliver. 2002. Manga goes digital. Comics and Games Retailer (December): 54-55

Connelly, Richard and Scott Gilbert. 2003. George W. Bush Fightin' Man [political comic strip]. Houston Press (January 30)

Costa, Bruce G. 2002. Comics and cappuccino: Retailing outside of the box in Wyoming. Comics and Games Retailer (December): 14-17

Dolan, Bill. 1967. 'Up Country' with SP6 Bill Dolan [military gag cartoons feature]. Army Digest (November): 59

Field, Joe. 2002. A tale of two hangouts [comic book stores]. Comics and Games Retailer (December): 58

Flynn, Gillian. 2001. Soaking up raves: Why SpongeBob SquarePants has become must-sea TV].

Entertainment Weekly (July 27): 20
Fritz, Steve. 2002. The challenge of Anime distribution. Comics and Games Retailer (December): 52-53
Guitard, Thierry. 2003. Concubins [wordless comics]. France: Esprit Livre
Hawksworth, Dave. 2003. Hammer and nails, building Heroes Comics and Cards. Diamond Dialogue (February): 39
Herold, Charles. 2002. In the comic book tradition, heroes for young and old [Freedom Force and Spider-Man videogames]. New York Times (May 30)
Hibbs, Brian. 2002. The cost of comics: Stunt-pricing results mixed. Comics and Games Retailer (December): 50-51
Hitchcock, Eric. 2002. Transmissions from Planet Comics: How one specialty market retailer met his advertising needs with radio. Diamond Dialogue (December): 52
Horrmann, Richard. 2001. The Great Caper: The Man of Steel may be grounded in Hollywood, but he -- and his movie dynasty -- is soaring on the Net [Superman]. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)
Jensen, Jeff. 2001. Divine writes: Deities of yore battle for supremacy over a modern heavenly host in Neil Gaiman's epic novel American Gods. Entertainment Weekly (July 13): 75-76
Kartman, Tim. 2003. Planet Anime: A stellar J-Pop success story. Diamond Dialogue (January): 45
Loos, Ted. 2002. Commuting the Pacific, unseating the Simpsons [Rough Draft Studios animators]. New York Times (November 10)
Maynard, Micheline. 2002. The ancient art of kabuki made new, with computer animation [in Japan]. New York Times (May 2)
Milstein, Sarah. 2002. Mickey and pals are on the line [Disney mobile radio]. New York Times (December 5)
Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2001. Keeping it real: Despite a plodding story line, the visually stunning Final Fantasy represents a big step forward in animation. Entertainment Weekly (July 20)
Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2002. JLA, JSA top month's reading. [Northern Virginia] Journal (November 1): E32
Tam, Pui-Wing. 2003. Pixar posts 30% rise in profit; Disney turning point looms. Wall Street Journal (February 7)
Unknown. 2003. A collector at the top: Star collector: Paul Levitz. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48
Various. 2002. Perspectives 2002 [editorial cartoons]. Newsweek (December 30 / January 6): 93-108

Chin, Oliver. 2003. Anime attractions: 2003 may see high honors for genre. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 46-47
Costa, Bruce G. 2003. The decline of the specialty store... ...and what you can do about it! Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 40-42
Davis, Timoth. 2003. [letter to editor on Marvel's lack of comics for children]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 10, 48
Fisher, Amanda. 2003. The numbers game: Retailers don't have the ones they need to help publishers. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 62-63
Fritz, Steve. 2003. Anime and manga taking the pulse: What will the industry be like in 2003? Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 16-19
Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Best books. The Week 3 (95; March 7): 35
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeney. 2003. Mr. Monopoly goes to Washington [political comic strip on tax cuts using Richie Rich, Uncle Scrooge and Mr. Lodge]. Time (February 3): 74
Harris, Beth. 2003. Holy Flashback! West, Ward Reunite [Batman television show]. Associated Press (March 3)
Hermary, Dave. 2003. [letter to editor on Marvel's no reprint policy]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 8, 10
Hibbs, Brian. 2003. Comics: Not recession-proof; General economy delivers a blow to sales. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 62-63
Meadows, Susannah. 2003. Flying Colors [review of Design for Impact: Fifty Years of Airline Safety Cards]. Newsweek (March 3)
Meeley, James. 2003. [letter to the editor on children's comics]. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 6, 8
Miller, John Jackson. 2003. Picking up the pace: 76-month comic-book UNIT preorder track / 76-month comic-book DOLLAR preorder track [1996-1997 graphs]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 6

Patten, Marc. 2003. Moral dilemmas: What do you do when another's mishap becomes your good fortune? [distribution]. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 44-45
Plagens, Peter. 2003. The line kings exit the stage [Hirschfeld, Mauldin obituaries]. Newsweek (February 3): 12
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Hear that rumble? It's the T.H.U.N.D.E.R. Agents. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 1)
Sigesmund, B.J. 2003. Q+A: Pamela Anderson [Stripperella animation]. Newsweek (March 3): 67
Sweet, Preston. 2003. Is there life after comics? A meeting in the mailbox. Comics and Games Retailer (132; March): 66
Unknown. 2003. Ultra Comix: Germany's one-stop entertainment destination. Diamond Dialogue (March): 54
Unknown. 2003. Manga: Eastern influences, universal profits. Suggestions on how retailers can animate their sales with manga. Diamond Dialogue (March): 34-35
Unknown. 2003. Marvel Enterprises Posts Net Loss, but Raises Outlook. Reuters (March 3)
Unknown. 2003. Comic Books on Christ Confiscated [religion]. Macedonian Press Agency [Greece] (26 February). online at http://www.mpa.gr/article.html?doc_id=328755
Unknown. 2003. CrossGen offers Lady Death incentives. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12
Unknown. 2003. 2002 publisher market share of comic books and tradepaperbacks preordered by stores. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 12
Unknown. 2003. 2002 top graphic novels and trade paperbacks preordered by comics shops. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 14
Unknown. 2003. 2002's most prolific hit publishers. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 14
Unknown. 2003. Diamond part of Future's plans. Comics and Games Retailer (131; February): 14
Hues, J (Jason Hughes). 2003. Spirit of the Amazon: Tag-Team Interview [NW Studios of Brazil]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (March 4): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104681446568069,print.htm
Brice, Jason. 2003. Marvel And Diamond Announce Changes To Retailer Ordering Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (March 5): http://silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/104689847685677,print.htm
3/21/2003
Ackman, Dan. 2003. Mighty Morphin Haim Saban. Forbes.com (March 17): http://www.forbes.com/2003/03/17/cx_da_0317topnews.html
Alicea, Michael. 2003. Wham! Pow! Wow! The Comic Book Movies We'd Love to See. Palm Beach Post (February 14)
Antonucci, Mike / Knight Ridder. 2003. More powerful than a locomotive; Spate of superhero films illustrates the cultural resonance of comics. Albany Times Union (February 13)
)
Bowles, Scott. 2003. 'Animatrix' is perfect foil for 'Matrix' marketing blitz. USA Today (March 19)
Brodesser, Claude. 2003
Dark 'Superman' Past Raises Rumor of Curse. Reuters / Variety (March 17)
Brown, Jessie. 2003. Welcome to the world of Dave Cooper. CBC Radio3 1 (12; February 14): http://cbcr3.com/issues/2003_02_14/index.cfm
Byle, Ann. 2003. More readers drawn to graphic novels. Grand Rapids Press (February 23)
Chun, Gary C.W. 2003. Cartoonists ever vigilant with war commentary. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 16). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/03/16/features/index5.html
Doyle, Mhari. 2003. Calling All Superheroes [Portland Comic Book Show] Vancouver Columbian (February 24)
Ferber, Lawrence. 2003. Blazing Saddle: Gay Cowboy Comes Out as Marvel's Leading Man. Buzz Magazine (138, February 6-February 19) . online at http://www.sdbuzz.com/entertain/books/138_kid.html
Ferriss, Susan / Cox News Service. 2003. Comic book discourages migration [from Mexico]. Washington Times (March 18). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/world/20030318-12902608.htm
Fleming, Michael. 2003. Warner Bros. Paws Berry to Play Catwoman. Reuters / Variety (March 14)
Goldfarb, Jeffrey. 2003. Self-made Saban grows up with German TV deal. Reuters (March 17)
Gross, Joe. 2003. Where worlds collide ; From his study in Bastrop, British sci-fi great Michael Moorcock manipulates dimensions of fantasy. Austin American Statesman (February 28)

Grossberg, Josh. 2003. Tobey Backing Out of Spidey Sequel? [Spider-Man movie]. E! Online (March 18)
Grossberg, Josh. 2003. Halle Berry's Purr-fect Role? [as Catwoman]. E! Online (March 14)
Haberman, Lia. 2003. Superman Tights Hard to Fill. E! Online (March 10)
Hernandez, Greg. 2003. Mission: Kim Possible for Disney Company Looks to Tv Arm. Los Angeles Daily News (February 20)
Heston, Grant J. 2003. 3 Going to Megacon -- with 3,000 Comics ; a Trio of Friends Created Their Own Science Fiction Hero to Market at the Orlando Convention this Weekend. Orlando Sentinel (February 27)
Heyamoto, Lisa. 2003. What this job pays ; Comic book artist. Seattle Times (February 23)
Howe, Desson. 2003. Oscar's Short List Varies in Quality [animation]. Washington Post (March 14): WE42
Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Earth works [review of animation shorts]. Washington City Paper (March 14)
Johnson, Allen. 2003. 'Captain America' Revisited - in Red, White and Black. Greensboro News Record (February 23)
Leff, Lisa. 2003. Exhibit Focuses on Comic Strips, Readers ['Hate Mail: Comic Strip Controversies'] Associated Press (March 19)
Lieberman, David. 2003. Disney tries to work magic with new board lineup. USA Today (March 18). online at http://www.usatoday.com/money/media/2003-03-18-disney_x.htm
Lippman, John. 2003. Box Office Ka-Pow! --- Comic-Book Heroes Try Leap To Big Screen in Single Bound; Too Many Men in Tights? [movies]. Wall Street Journal (February 14): B1
Matishak, Martin. 2003. Wow! So Yow! Can it Mean Pow for Store?
Boston Globe (March 9)
Mirapaul, Matthew. 2003. Political Targets With Moving Parts [political cartooning on the web]. New York Times (March 17)
Rinker, Harry. 2003. 'Pogo' figures should be stored so environment does them no harm. Morning Call [Allentown, Pa.] (February 28)
Rubinstein, Dan. 2003. Cardboard Guy: Why the X-Men are more gay than the Rawhide Kid. Slate (March 19): http://slate.msn.com/id/2080312/
Ryan, Joal. 2003. Curses! Superman Movie Foiled Again?
E! Online (March 17)
Silow-carroll, Andrew. 2002. From the 'Usual Gang of Idiots,' a Lifelong Education in Irony [Mad magazine]. Forward (November 1). online at
http://www.forward.com/issues/2002/02.11.01/fast4.html
Simao, Paul / Reuters. 2003. Comics bringing many happy returns; There's room in portfolios for collecting. Houston Chronicle (February 23)
Smith, Andrew A. 2003. Yes, Virginia, there are PG-type comics for kids. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 16)
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (September 6) and LA Weekly (September 13 - 19)
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (October 4): 20
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (November 1): 22
Spiegelman, Art. 2002. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (December 6): 18
Spiegelman, Art. 2003. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (January 3): 18
Spiegelman, Art. 2003. In the shadow of no towers [comic strip on 9/11 terrorism]. Forward (February 7): 18
Starr, Michael. 2003. Gorilla tactics over at Cartoon Network. New York Post (March 10)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2003. George Perez draws life into comic superheroes. Washington Times (February 22)
Szaroleta, Tom. 2003. Comic book writer tackles super topics [Mark Waid]. Florida Times Union (February 17)
Taylor, Craig. 2003. Saturday Review: Craig Taylor rounds up the best new graphic books. The Guardian (February 15)
Taylor, Kevin. 2003. Police confiscate sexual comic books at Hastings ; Customer complained books visible to children,which violates state law. Spokane Spokesman Review (February 27)

Thomas, George M./ Knight Ridder Tribune News Service. 2003. Superhero movies save Marvel from brink of ruin. Charleston Sunday Gazette - Mail (February 23)
Thomas, George M./ Knight Ridder Tribune News Service. 2003. Movie division saves comic company from brink of death. Akron Beacon Journal (February 17)
Thomas, Mary. 2003. Gallery Gathers Works from the Comic Cosmos [for exhibit]. Pittsburgh Post - Gazette (February 15)
Thompson, Kevin D. 2003. Holy Comeback, Batman! ; Yes, Adam West and Burt Ward Have Reunited for a Batman and Robin Tv Movie, Which Recalls Their Colorful Comic Book Series (Bam! Pow!) And Their Crazy, Behind-the-scenes Exploits (Sex! More Sex!). Palm Beach Post (March 8)
Unknown. 2003. Cartoon in U-Md. Paper Draws Protest. Washington Post (March 20): B3
Unknown. 2003. Comic book heroine back in fashion [Theresa Lee Wai-chun, and '13 Dots']. South China Morning Post (February 13)
Unknown. 2003. Superman Director Resigns. San Francisco Chronicle (March 20)
Unknown. 2003. China to Host 6th World Cartoon Conference in October. People's Daily (March 8). online at http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200303/08/eng20030308_112897.shtml
Unknown. 2003. Chinese Hope Ancient Shadow Art Will Animate Cartoon Industry. People's Daily (March 8). online at http://english.peopledaily.com.cn/200303/08/eng20030308_112954.shtml
Unknown. 2003. Hit cartoon to make profit [Shanghai Animated Film Studio]. Shanghai Daily News (February 23). online at http://english.eastday.com/epublish/gb/paper1/824/class000100001/hwz114980.htm
Watson, Rich. 2003. Getting in toon: The Scott Roberts Q-and-A part 1 [Rugrats animator]. Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (411, March 14)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2003. Disney's big guns loaded for 'Bear'. USA Today (March 18)
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2003. Tobey will be back as Spidey [Spider-Man movie]. USA Today (March 18)
3/21 part 2
Abel, Sam. 1995. The rabbit in drag: camp and gender construction in the American animated cartoon.
Journal of Popular Culture 29 (3; Winter: 183-202
Brown, Jeffrey A. 1997. Comic book fandom and cultural capital. Journal of Popular Culture 30 (4; Spring): 13-31
Billout, Guy. 2003. Flash Flood [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (March): 81
Cuneo, John. 2003. Overheard [cartoon on parties]. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 49
Elias, Robert. 2003. Tom Tomorrow: The Progressive Interview [illustrated by Jessica Abel]. The Progressive 67 (3; March): 30-34
Foster, John. 1999. The slow death of a monochromatic world: the social history of Australia as seen through its children's comic books. Journal of Popular Culture 33 (1; Summer): 139
Gibbs, Hope Katz. 2003. Spongebob Squarepants: Employee of the Month, THQ [videogame review]. Washington Post (March 9)
Ito, Kinko. 2002. The world of Japanese Ladies' Comics: from romantic fantasy to lustful perversion. Journal of Popular Culture 36 (1; Summer): 68-85
Lovell, Jarret. 2002. Nostalgia, comic books, & the "War Against Crime!" an inquiry into the resurgence of popular justice. Journal of Popular Culture 36 (12; Fall): 335-351
MacDougall, Robert. 1999. Red, brown and yellow perils: images of the American enemy in the 1940s and 1950s [Russia, Nazi Germany, Japan caricatures]. Journal of Popular Culture 32 (4; Spring): 59
Massey, Sujata. 2000. The Floating Girl [mystery novel with a manga theme]. New York: HarperCollins
Rojcewicz, Kristin. 2003. Emergency? Exit! The condensed guide to homeland security [comic strip]. Washington City Paper (February 28): 16
Rich, Paul and Guillermo De Los Reyes. 1996. Mexican caricature and the politics of popular culture. Journal of Popular Culture 30 (1; Summer): 133-145
Rollins, Peter. 1996. Book Review: Cartoons: One Hundred Years of Cinema Animation. Journal of Popular Culture 30 (2; Fall 1996): 199
Screech, Matthew. 1999. Andre Franquin, master of the ninth art. Journal of Popular Culture 13 (3; Winter): 95-97
Unknown. 2003. Airport pulls comic book with toy gun from shelves [in England; Dandy]. Associated Press (March 1)
Unknown. 2003. Watching TV Violence as Child Can Lead to Adult Aggression [animation]. Washington Post (March 10): A22
Unknown. 2003. Marvel Comic Book Co. Sues Sony Pictures . Associated Press (February 27)

Unknown. 2003. Marvel, Fox Settle Over 'X-Men'.
Associated Press (March 4)
Unknown. 2003. Downloads May Spell End Of CDs [Newbury Comics founder Mike Dreese, comic book turned music store owner]. WCVB TheBostonChannel.com (March 6)
Unknown. 1997. Is your computer spying on you? [Dilbert website]. Consumer Reports (May): 6
Williams, Kristian. 2003
Batman versus the Man [Frank Miller's The Dark Knight Strikes Again]. The Progressive 67 (3; March): 38-39
Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. When Losers Win: TIME.comix on Joe Ollmann's 'Chewing on Tinfoil'. Time.com (March 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,435377,00.html
Brand, Constant. 2003. EU parliament comic strip gets into troubled waters. Associated Press (March 16)
Brodesser, Claude. 2003. 'Scorpion King' writer set to attack 'Gargoyle' [movie based on Marvel comic book]. Reuters / Variety (March 12)
Byrne, Ciar. 2003. Sharon: Independent cartoon 'anti-Semitic' [Dave Brown]. The Guardian (March 5). online at http://media.guardian.co.uk/presspublishing/story/0,7495,908113,00.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Echoes of David Mack. Pulse (November 18): Http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000438
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Pvp's New Image: Speaking with Scott Kurtz. Pulse (November 18): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000439
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Steve Wacker's Legion. Pulse (November 3): http://216.33.236.250/cgi-bin/linkrd?_lang=EN&lah=ff66c5d86c571e1d75e7852b31f2ed1b&lat=1036360403&hm___action=http%3a%2f%2fwww%2ecomicon%2ecom%2fcgi%2dbin%2fultimatebb%2ecgi%3fubb%3dget_topic%26f%3d36%26t%3d000354
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. That Thing You Do: Dean Haspiel. Pulse (March 24): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000833
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Karen Berger Talks Vertigo. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000836
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Sleeper's Sean P Philips. Pulse (March 21): Http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000828
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Amber Benson from Buffy the Vampire Slayer to Albion. Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000842
Cotterman, Michael. 2003. Silly Symphonies: Mothersbaugh Makes Music for Cartoons ['Rugrats,' 'Rocket Power' and 'Clifford the Big Red Dog.'] . Washington Post (March 12): C15
Disch, Tom with cartoons by Dave Morice. 2003. A Child's Garden of Grammar. University of Michigan
Finney, Emma. 2003. Librarians & Comics. Freepint (133, March 20): http://www.freepint.com/issues/200303.htm#feature
Friedlin, Jennifer. 2003. Wonder Woman Gets a Makeover. Associated Press (March 24)
Germain, David / Associated Press. 2002. DreamWorks, Disney feeling more animated about Oscars. Colorado Springs Gazette (March 3)
Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Ice Age' . Associated Press (March 15)
Germain, David. 2002. 'Spider-Man' Makes $114M in Debut. Associated Press (May 5)
Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: `Scooby-Doo'. Associated Press (June 12)
Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Men in Black II'. Associated Press (July 4)
Germain, David. 2002. At the Movies: 'Treasure Planet'. Associated Press (November 28)
Germain, David. 2002. Oscars Trumpet Animated Films. Associated Press (February 27)
Germain, David. 2001. Jay and Silent Bob Are Center Stage [Kevin Smith]. Associated Press (August 22)
Gregorian, Dareh. 2003. Hair's the New Wonder Woman. New York Post (March 24)
Heston, Grant J. 2003. Young publisher has sky-high ambitions for his comic book. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (March 1). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/news/local/florida/sfl-fcomicbook01mar01,0,4333769.story?coll=sfla-news-florida

Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Final Flight': Quite a Trip [The Animatrix's The Final Flight of the Osiris]. Washington Post (March 21): WE38

Kaplan, Don. 2003. Revenge of the Radio Nerd: Sterna Cartoon Character. PageSix.com (March 11)

Loviglio, Joann. 2003. Philly Gallery Hosts Radebaugh Exhibit. Associated Press (March 26)

Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. David Tischman on Century's End. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000834

Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. Brian Vaughan: Runaways to Mystique. Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=000838

Reeves, Mary. 2003. Cartoonist Brooks returns to Andalusia [editorial cartoonist Charles Brooks]. Andalusia Star News, AL (February 28)

Salem, Rob. 2003. Actor finds his voice - and others; Voiceovers are gold for Maurice LaMarche [animation]. Toronto Star (March 10). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1035778927880&call_pageid=968867495754&col=969483191630

Schneider, Michael. 2003. Stan Lee, reality TV vet search for superhero. Reuters / Variety (March 13)

Thompson, Richard. 2003. Richard's Poor Almanac: Express your Ambivalence in No Uncertain Terms [political cartoon]. Washington Post (March 23)

Thompson, Richard. 2003. A short history of Valentine's Day cards [cartoon]. Washington Post Magazine (February 9): cover, 12-13

Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Stan Lee Cartoonist, 'The Amazing Spider-Man'. Washington Post.com (March 14): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon031403.htm

Unknown. 2003. Comic Strip Characters Offer Intimate Look at Marriage [Terry and Patty LaBan 'Edge City' comic strip]. featureXpress (March 14)

Unknown. 2003. Cartoon Sparks Protests at Student Newspaper; College Activist in Gaza Called 'Stupid'. Associated Press (March 21)

Unknown. 2003. Snoopy Bunker Coming to St. Paul Golf Course [Peanuts]. Cybergolf.com (March 13): http://www.cybergolf.com/region.asp?id=1249&placeID=5

Unknown. 2003. Maguire Works Out for 'Spider-Man' Role. Associated Press (March 19)

Unknown. 2003. Maguire Questionable for 'Spider-Man' Sequel. Reuters (March 18)

Unknown. 2003. Hahn: 'Rabbit' Sequel Not Going to Happen [Roger Rabbit animation]. Associated Press (March 26)

Unknown. 2003. Toon Fest coming to Hill City. Hill City Prevailer News [South Dakota] (March 12)

Waxman, Sharon. 2003. Thinking Outside the Tank: Calif.'s Institute for Creative Technologies Puts Tinseltown Talent to Work on Military Defense [underground cartoonist Ron Cobb]. Washington Post (March 7): C1

Wheen, Francis. 2003. Master of his art; Francis Wheen celebrates Andrzej Krauze, illustrator and satirist, whose work appears in a retrospective show this month [Polish cartoonist]. Guardian (March 8). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/politicsphilosophyandsociety/story/0,6000,909464,00.html

4/4 cites

Aragones, Sergio. 1974. Sergio takes a look at DC. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 29

Asherman, Allan. 1974. The Adventures of Superman [television series]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 19-22

Asherman, Allan. 1974. Remembering [Sol Harrison reminiscences]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 26-27

Captain Japan. 2003. Manga Artist Interview Series (Part III) [manga artist Rui Hashimoto]. Sake-drenched Postcards: Reports from Captain Japan (February 26): http://www.bigempire.com/sake/manga3.html

Captain Japan. 2003. Manga Artist Interview Series (Part II) [Takeshi Oshima]. Sake-drenched Postcards: Reports from Captain Japan (January 31): http://www.bigempire.com/sake/manga2.html

Captain Japan. 2002. Manga Artist Interview Series (Part I) [Hentai artist Toshio Maeda]. Sake-drenched postcards: Reports from Captain Japan (December 9): http://www.bigempire.com/sake/manga1.html

Captain Japan. 2002. Hentai Manga Gears Up for World Exposure. Sake-drenched Postcards: Reports from Captain Japan (November 30): http://www.bigempire.com/sake/manga.html

Fazio, Giovanni. 2003. Gets with It: Cartoon critters zap artsy lit crit [Lilo & Stitch]. Japan Times (February 26). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?ff20030226a1.htmDISNEY

Fleming, Michael. 2003. Roddenberry's Space Tales Get 'Toon Up [animation]. Reuters / Variety (March 12)

Gafford, Carl. 1974. Wonder Woman TV Super-Agent. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 17-18

Herold, Charles. 2003. Entranced by a Perfect Swing and a Spunky Sponge [SpongeBob SquarePants videogame]. New York Times (April 3)

Kartman, Tim. 2003. Krypton Comics: Pride of the midwest. Diamond Dialogue (April): 54

Kaluta, Michael. 1974
The Shadow [illustration]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 24-25

Kitchens, Susan. 2003. Axis of animation [Korean animation]. Forbes.com (March 3): http://www.forbes.com/global/2003/0303/014.html

Kubert, Joe. 1974. Hawkman [illustration]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 50

Ladaw, Dennis. 2003. From screen to stage; But not in a single bound [Filipino superhero Darna]. Manila Times (March 23). online at http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2003/mar/23/weekend/20030323wek2.html

Leshinski, Guy. 2003.
Toronto toons in; m@b creator draws us into comic arts fest [Matt Blackett, Toronto Comic Arts Festival]. eye (March 27): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_03.27.03/arts/comicartsfest.html

Levitz, Paul. 1974. How a comic is created [Star Spangled War and the Unknown Soldier]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 43-45

Lillian, Guy H. III. 1974. The Celebrated Mr. K: Joe Kubert. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 2-9

Mitchell, Steve. 1974. It's a bird... It's a plane... It's Superman ...in technicolor [animation]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 46-48

Mohr, Ian and Chris Gardner. 2003. Thomas Jane Picked for 'Punisher' [movie] Hollywood Reporter (April 4)

O'Shea, Tim. 2003. "...characters have a way of deciding which direction you take...": An ORCA Q&A with Fade From Blue Writer Myatt Murphy. The Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (413; March 28)

Reville, Matt. 2003. This 'Charlie Brown' is worthwhile for the youngsters [musical review]. Arlington Sun Gazette (April 3): 1, 47

Ryan, Joal. 2003. Reality TV Takes on Superheroes. E! Online (April 2)

Salmon, Mike. 2003. Cartoonist pokes fun at senior living [Hugh Wynn]. [Burke, VA] Connection (February 6-12)

Sen, Hai and Rizky Wasisto Sen (ill.). 2002. Garlands of Moonlight [Indonesian graphic novel]. Hong Kong: Shoto Press

Sipin, Larry V. 2003. Darna for President! [Filipino superhero Darna]. Manila Times (March 3). online at http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2003/mar/03/opinion/20030303opi4.html

Sitoy, Lakambini A. 2003. Magic stones and bondage dreams [Filipino superhero Darna]. Manila Times (March 23). online at http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2003/mar/23/weekend/20030323wek1.html

Smith, Andrew. 2003. Comics go with public opinion during wartime. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 30)

Solly, Ross. 2003. The World Today - People's choice awards - political cartoons [Ron Tandberg]. Australian Broadcasting Corporation's The World Today (March 12) online at http://www.abc.net.au/worldtoday/content/s805430.htm

Unknown. 1974. Meet the Woodchucks [production staff including Gafford, Mitchell, Levitz, Harrison, Asherman, Rozakis, Lillian and Bridwell]
Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 23

Unknown and Neal Adams (ill). 1974. In Memoriam William Finger (1914-1974) [Batman writer obituary]. Amazing World of DC Comics (1; July): 28

Unknown. 2003. Fox Studio Gets More Time For Marvel Character Rights. Dow Jones Business News (March 21)

Watson, Rich. 2003. Getting in toon: The Scott Roberts Q-and-A part 2. The Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (413; March 28)

4/17 cites

Barker, Kenneth. 2003. Longtime companions [comic strip toppers]. Hogan's Alley (11): 30-33

Buethe, Bob. 2003. Deer in the spotlight [Deathless Deer by Alica Patterson and Neysa McMein]. Hogan's Alley (11): 84-89

Folkman, David. 2003. Get a grip [Trudeau, Hasen, Groening, Kimball, Borgman, Hart, Fradon, McManus]. Hogan's Alley (11): 60-63

Gertler, Nat. 2003. The reign of the writer/artist [in comic books]. Hogan's Alley (11): 38-39

Gertler, Nat. 2003. Museum of odd Peanuts books. Hogan's Alley (11): 90-95

Gertler, Nat. 2003. A museum for Sparky and Snoopy [Peanuts]. Hogan's Alley (11): 92-95

Goulart, Ron. 2003. Gender splendor: Jefferson Machamer's Gags and Gals. Hogan's Alley (11): 102-111

Greenberg, Steve. 2003. The geography test [editorial cartooning - Draughton, Luckovich, Britt, Stantis, Benson, Horsey, Alcaraz, Mauldin, Marlette, Toles]. Hogan's Alley (11): 24-28

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Taking a gander [Ruben Bolling]. Hogan's Alley (11): 12-13

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. Fortunate son: An interview with J.J. Sedelmaier. Hogan's Alley (11): 64-77

Heintjes, Tom. 2003. What is the worst job you ever had? [Rall, Eliot, Tonra, Scott Adams, Jerry Scott, Spiegelman, Kirkman, Greg Evans, Telnaes, Bill Morrison, Barbara Dale, Hinds]. Hogan's Alley (11): 50-54

Horton, Steve. 2003. Panels and pixels [internet comic strips]. Hogan's Alley (11): 112-118

Howell, Margaret A. 2003. The prehistoric salesman [Alley Oop ad campaign]. Hogan's Alley (11): 96-100

Korkis, Jim. 2003. Ward Kimball's final farewell [Disney animator interview]. Hogan's Alley (11): 14-22

Shutt, Craig. 2003. Eisner's thwarted dreams. Hogan's Alley (11): 40-48

Spillane, Brendan. 2003. The funnies read the funnies. Hogan's Alley (11): 144, 133-139

Allen, Don. 2003. Raising prices: Factors to consider before you bite the bullet. Comics and Games Retailer (133; April): 50-51

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Let your fixtures do the talking! They were expensive enough -- you might as well. Comics and Games Retailer (133; April): 62-63

Field, Joe. 2003. A chain of one. Comics and Games Retailer (133; April): 64-65

Macey, Jeff. 2003. On the road: Publisher hits the streets to visit comic shops in 2003 [Dark Horse]. Comics and Games Retailer (133; April): 74

Beaton, Frank. 2003. Snake Charmer: An Interview with Alan Moore, part 1
Ninth Art (March 31): http://www.ninthart.com/display.php?article=532

Beaton, Frank. 2003. Snake Charmer: An Interview with Alan Moore, part 2
Ninth Art (April 7): http://www.ninthart.com/display.php?article=536

Berona, David A. 2003. Blackbid not speaking in the dead of night" [SSHHHH! by Jason review]. Comics Journal (251; March): 52

Berona, David A. 2003. A silent man's unfinished declaration" [Lynd Ward's Last Unfinished Wordless Novel review]. Comics Journal (251; March): 48

Brady, James. 2003. In step with Rebecca Romijn-Stamos [Mystique in X-Men movies]. Parade (April 13): 26

Bronwyn C. 2003. The oft-delayed Comics show!
WFMU's Read 'Em and Weep (April 9th). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=7135

Gaiman, Neil. 2003. Best books... chosen by Neil Gaiman. The Week (March 7)

Hearst, Joseph. 1948. He's the King of Gasoline Alley. Chicago Tribune Grafic Magazine (March 28)

Holson, Laura M. 2002. Disney selects a chief for its theme parks and resorts. New York Times (September 30): C6

Louie, Elaine. 2002. Old friends return [children's books reissues including Disney's Pinocchio, Charles Addams Mother Goose]. New York Times (September 29)

MacDonald, Ross. 2002. Op-art: Back to School [cartoon]. New York Times (September 3)

McLean, Christopher. 2003. Captain America takes on a new look. [Ridgefield Park NJ Junior-Senior High School] Scarlet Quill (January): 4

Nichols, Peter M. 2003. A courageous girl makes a breakthrough [Spirited Away anime]. New York Times (September 27)

O'Rourke, P.J. 2003. The Veterans of Domestic Disorders Memorial [illustrated by editorial cartoonists Thompson, Ohman, Danziger and Marlette]. Atlantic Monthly (April): 40-41

Smith, Sean M. 2003. Weaving a tangled web [Spider-Man movie]. Newsweek (April 28)

Smith, Sean M. 2003. The X Factor [X-Men 2 movie]. Newsweek (April 28): 59-60

Spiegelman, Art. 2003. In the Shadow of No Towers [cartoon]. Forward (April 11): 20
Strauss, R.T. 2003. Tapestry scores with upbeat 'Charlie Brown' [musical]. Arlington Sun Gazette (April 10): 24
Colapinto, John. 2003. The art of war [Tom Tomorrow, McGruder, Rees, Rall, Alcaraz]. Rolling Stone (April 17): 48-50
Unknown. 1936. Behind the Scenes [comic strips]. Popular Mechanics (January): 34-37, 130A, 132A
[Associated Press]. 2003. Helen Honig Meyer, Book Publisher [Dell comic books obituary]. Washington Post (April 28): B4
Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Dancing to Your Own Tune: TIME.comix on Marc Bell's "Shrimpy and Paul". Time.com (June 13): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,458523,00.html
Billout, Guy. 2003. The Two Fronts [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 85
Carr, David. 2003. Dilemma's definition: The left and Iraq [Tom Tomorrow / Dan Perkins]. New York Times (April 16)
Conan, Neal. 2002. Marvel Comics Revives 'The Rawhide Kid'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 12)
Chen, Marlene and David Mayer (trans.). 1999. On the cutting edge of fashion - the Japanophiles [manga and anime]. Sinorama (August): 38-47
Chin, Oliver. 2003. Manga by the book [Peter Goodman and Stonebridge Press]. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 46
Field, Joe. 2003. Creative praise: Talent still drives the comic-book business [Dave Sim, Jeff Smith and Bone, Jeff Parker and The Interman]. Comics and Games Retailer (135; June): 32, 35
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2003. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels. Madison, WI: GCO
George, Stephen C. 2003. Comics with class [educational use]. Better Homes and Gardens (June): 200-206
Leibrock, Rachel. 2003. Graphic novels come of age. Sacramento Bee (April 10)
McKinley, Jesse. 2002. Anime Fans Gather, Loudly and Proudly Obsessed. New York Times (September 3)
Parton, James. 1877. Caricature and other Comic Art in all Times and Many Lands. New York: Harper and Brothers
Redniss, Lauren. 2002. Op-art: [The Eldriddge Street Synagogue...] [cartoon]. New York Times (September 5)
Seely, Christopher. 2003. Atlanta theater changes portrayal of "Archie" as gay; Comic book company threatens legal action over alleged copyright infringement. Washington Blade (April 11)
Smith, Adam. 2003. The beast within [Hulk movie]. Empire (July)
Thompson, Richard. 2003. Richard's Poor Almanac: Cartoon Advice to the Graduates. Washington Post (June 8)
Unknown. 2003. Anne Gwynne Actress [obituary, Flash Gordon Conquers the Universe]. Washington Post (April 10): B8
Unknown. 1878. Recent literature [review of Caricature and other Comic Art in all Times and Many Lands by James Parton]. Atlantic Monthly 41 (243, January). online at http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/cgi-bin/moa/moa-cgi?notisid=ABK2934-0041-20

Unknown. 2003. Experts on collectibles? York man noted in field [Ted Hake]. [Harrisburg, PA] Patriot-News (May 23)
online at http://www.pennlive.com/search/index.ssf?/base/living/1053596028123600.xml?pennliving
Wallgren, Wally. 1928. Speaking of Cherries: An Incident of 1918 [war cartoon]. American Legion Monthly (February)
[Sharritt, Scott]. 2003. Exclusive Steve Lightle Interview! Lightening Lad's Legion (June 1): http://www.lightninglad.com/articles/lightle.htm
Barbash, Fred. 2003. Hey, imagine that! Technology helps, but animation begins with ideas. Washington Post (May 28): C15
Barrett, Ron. 2003. Cuisine GM [editorial comic strip on food]. New York Times (July 6)
Bowles, Scott. 2003. Old-style animation flounders. USA Today (July 9)
Bukatman, Scott. 2003. X-Bodies: The Torment of the Mutant Superhero. in Matters of Gravity: Special Effects and Supermen in the 20th Century. Duke University Press
Bukatman, Scott. 2003. Boys in the Hoods: A Song of the Urban Superhero. in Matters of Gravity: Special Effects and Supermen in the 20th Century. Duke University Press
Bukatman, Scott. 2002. Online Comics and the Reframing of the Moving Image (p. 133-143). in The New Media Book edited by Dan Harries.

British Film Institute
Captain Japan. 2003. Japan's Animators: On the Cutting Room Floor?
Sake-drenched Postcards: Reports from Captain Japan (May 31):
http://www.bigempire.com/sake/animation.html
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. The First Graphic Novel? Steranko's Take.
Newsarama (July 14): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=4576
Garcia, Kevin. 2003. It's All the Rage: A monster is invading a theater near you [Hulk movie]. The Brownsville Herald (June 18). online at
http://www.brownsvilleherald.com/entertainment_more.php?id=51700_0_5_0_M
Garland, David. 2003. Art Spiegelman [MOCCA and Jessica Abel]. National Public Radiio / WYNC's Spinning on Air (June 20). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/spinning/archive.html
Gehr, Richard. 2003. Alan Moore's Supreme Achievement: Eternal Return. Village Voice (July 21). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0330/gehr.php
Gordon, Devin. 2003. Anger management [Hulk movie]. Newsweek (June 16): 86-89
Grove, Lloyd. 2003. The reliable source: This just in... [Democratic National Committee anti-Bush flash animation]. Washington Post (June 18): C3
Hamilton, William. 2003. Sir Thomas Browne, Jorge Luis Borges, y Yo: A commencement address [humor by cartoonist]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 112-118
Henderson, Peter. 2003. Mickey Goes Digital, Disney Wants Mouse to Roar. Reuters (July 23)
Herron, Frank. 2003. Comic Author Dies: William Woolfolk, of Syracuse, wrote for many famous comics in the 1940s and 1950s. Syracuse Post-Standard (July 22). online at
http://www.syracuse.com/living/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-1/105886298982450.xml
Jefferson, David. 2003. Finding Disney. Newsweek (June 2): 40-44
Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: The heavy in Hulksville [Hulk]. New York Times (June 20)
Lasky, Dave and Eric Reynolds. 2003. Prostitutes of the Golden Age [cartoon about superheroes and sex]. The Stranger 12 (142, July 3)
Levy, Steven. 2003. The Pixar perplex. Newsweek (June 2): 43
Marcano, Tony. 2003. The Ombudsman: Should Bee run comics that offend some readers? [including Boondocks]. Sacramento Bee (July 13). online at
http://www.sacbee.com/content/news/columns/ombudsman/v-print/story/7024971p-7973424c.html
Mayer, Caroline. 2003. Character building: How do they put some snap, crackle and pop into product sales? [cartoon advertising mascots; Dan Acuff]. Washington Post (June 19): C14
Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Loners' League to Foil Villainy. New York Times (July 11)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. A Selfish Adventurer With a Selfless Mission [Sinbad: Legend of the Seven Seas]. New York Times (July 2)
Stone, Susan. 2003. 'The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen'; Alan Moore's Graphic Novel Series Hits the Silver Screen. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 12). online at
http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1311408.html
Unknown. 2003. Comics evolve: Drawing on Darwin [Jay Hosler]. York [PA] Daily Record (July 7)
Unknown. 2003. Spider-Man' Suit Stuck in Appellate Web [movie revenue]. Reuters (July 9)
Unknown. 2003. Comic Book to Unveil Princess Di Superhero. Reuters (July 7)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2003. Arts briefing: When Harry meets Homer [Simpsons]. New York Times (February 27)
Wizard Staff. 2003.
The Top Comic Book Movies of All Time.
Wizard (143, August): 82-94
8/21 cites
Ages, Jonathan. 2003. Film Review: American Splendor [Pekar]. Chart Attack [Canada] (August 15): http://www.chartattack.com/DAMN/2003/08/1813.cfm
Allen, Don. 2003. Media tie-ins: Adaptations serve a need that no longer exists [comic books, movies and television]. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 66, 70
Allen, Don. 2003. Size does matter! Made-for-TPB storylines shoot monthly sales in the foot. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 52
Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. A Mensch for All Mediums: TIME.comix talks to "American Splendor" creator, Harvey Pekar. Time.com (August 8):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,474360,00.html
Boltanski, Luc. 1975. La constitution du champ de la bande dessinee [in French]. Actes de la Recherches en sciences Sociales (1): 37-59

Callahan, John. 2003. The Best of Callahan. New York: Ballantine
Carpenter, Stanford W. 2003. Man or mutant? A matter of import [X-Men and race relations]. Baltimore Sun (May 26)
Catlin, Roger. 2003. Animation's Golden Age: Meet The New Cartoon Stars: Carl Reiner, 81; Hugh Hefner, 77; Robert Evans, 73. Hartford Courant (August 13). online at http://www.ctnow.com/entertainment/tv/hc-reanimate.artaug13,0,4395890.story?coll=hc-ent-headlines-breaking
Chin, Oliver. 2003. Evolution of the Electronic Entertainment Expo [Hulk, X-Men, Yu-Gi-Oh!, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles]. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 14-15
Chin, Oliver. 2003. The growth of graphic novels: Separating facts from the hype. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 40-41
Chun, Gary C.W. 2003.
Vertigo marks decade with run of new titles. Honolulu Star Bulletin (May 25). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/05/25/features/index4.html
Cieply, Michael and James Bates. 2003. Money, politics and the undoing of Stan Lee Media. Los Angeles Times (July 20): C1, 4
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Chuck Austen, the Last Interview. Pulse (August 17): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=001314
Costa, Bruce. 2003. Friends: Should your buddies pay full price? Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 69-70
Costa, Bruce. 2003. Merchandising the specialty store; Part 1: Look at your store as a customer does. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 38-39
Diaz, Cyntia Barrera. 2003. Hef and Bunny Squad to Star in Animated TV Series [Playboy cartoon]. Reuters (July 18)
Fritz, Steve. 2003. Anime conventions: Putting them to work for you. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 16-17
Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2003. Cartoonist Draws Attention [Michael Ramirez editorial cartoon]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (July 25). online at http://www.wnyc.org/files/onthemedia_toon.html
Gross, Terry. 2003. Writer Harvey Pekar and his Wife Joyce Brabner. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (August 4).
online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=08/04/2003
Gross, Terry. 2003. Filmmakers Shari Springer Berman and Robert Pulcini [on Pekar's American Splendor]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (August 4).
online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=08/04/2003

Himler, Jeff. 2003. Movies drive up superhero comics. Blairsville Dispatch [PA] (August 15). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/blairsvilledispatch/s_150700.html
Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Splendor' and The Grouch: Giamatti's Big Break [Pekar]. Washington Post (August 20): C1
Kashper, Eugene. 2003. Cometh the man, cometh the charisma: Some are born to greatness; others have it thrust upon them [Charisma Man comic strip]. The Japan Times (August 19). online at http://www.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/getarticle.pl5?fl20030819zg.htm
Kates, William / Associated Press. 2003. Funny money: Investors find comic books are worth more than a laugh. Washington Post Express (August 4): 9
Lee, Jennifer. 1933. Fair-haired boy of the arts [Russell Patterson]. College Humor and Sense (June)
Masters, Charles. 2003. Third 'Asterix' Film Scuttled in France. Hollywood Reporter (August 12). online at http://reuters.com/newsArticle.jhtml?type=filmNews&storyID=3261113
Miller, Brian. 2003. Film Review: American Splendor; Why a whining malcontent is the most likable guy on screen this season [Pekar]. Seattle Weekly (August 20 - 26). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0334/film-splendor.php
Miller, Brian. 2003. The Sit-Down: An Interview with American Splendor Directors Robert Pulcini and Shari Springer Berman [Pekar]. Seattle Weekly (August 20 - 26). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0334/film-sitdown.php
Millikin, Brian. 2003. Two tons of comic books donated to UNC's Wilson Library. Durham Herald-(August 13). online at http://www.herald-sun.com/state/6-381076.html
Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. A Comics Guy, Outside the Box ['American Splendor' and Pekar]. New York Times August 15,

Nash, Eric P. 2003. William Woolfolk, 86, Writer Behind Comic-Book Heroes, Dies. New York Times (August 9)
Nygaard, Sandra. 2003. Comics' fantastic influence on U.S.; Once a secret subculture, the medium has inspired film, radio and TV. Chicago Tribune (August 17)
Pekar, Harvey. 2003. The Back Pages: Rediscovering Allusive Novelist Brodsky: An American Revisionary [non-comics-related book review]. Village Voice (August 20 - 26). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0334/pekar.php
Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2002. Eroticism for the masses: Japanese manga comics and their assimilation into the U.S.
Sexuality & Culture 6 (1): 3-126
Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2003, in press. Sex, love, and women in Japanese comics. In Robert T. Francoeur and Raymond Noonan (eds), The Comprehensive International Encyclopedia of Sexuality.
New York: Continuum
Round, Julia. 2003. 'Co-mics': collaborative voices in the comic book form. Text Ma(r)kers Markets conference, York, UK (July). online at http://www.juliaround.com
Round, Julia. 2003. The Postmodern Comic Book Form: the reader and the hyperreal. online at http://www.juliaround.com
Round, Julia. 2003. Illustrating 'The Postmodern Condition' [with comic books]. online at http://www.juliaround.com
Round, Julia. 2003. Queering Texas: gender and genre transgression in Preacher. online at http://www.juliaround.com
Roundy, Bill. 2003. Campy cartoons on SpikeTV: SpikeTV, a cable television network for men, has a new 'Adult Animation Block' with shows that hold special appeal for gay viewers.
Washington Blade (August 15): 53. online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2003/8-15/arts/television/cartoons.cfm
Sim, Dave. 2003. ['Cerebus hardcovers are a definite If and by no means a When.' letter]. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 8-10
Squirek, Mark. 2003. Brave New World: Personal journey leads to entrepeneurship for California comics-shop owner [Adam Freeman]. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 50-54
Squirek, Mark. 2003. Earthworld Comics: A down-to-earth comic-book store. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 56-58
Sullivan, James. 2003. Call it Starbucking, the fine art of hating your local outlet of the Seattle coffeehouse chain. Why is Starbucks the brand we love to hate? [Kieron Dwyer]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 13)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2003. Computer animation surges forward. Washington Times (August 14)
Tedeschi, Bob. 2003. Companies are trying once again to find ways to turn penny-ante charges for Web viewing into profits [Scott McCloud]. New York Times (July 21)
Unknown. 2003. All about excellence: All About Books and Comics feted in Eisner retail awards. Comics and Games Retailer (138; September): 12
Unknown. 2003. Graphic Novels - Not for Kids Only. Arlington County Department of Libraries (July 9): http://www.co.arlington.va.us/lib/sites/graphicnovels.htm
Unknown. 2003. William Woolfolk, Comic book writer [obituary]. Washington Post (August 11): B5
Unknown. 2003. Third Asterix film 'vetoed'.
BBC NEWS (August 12). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3145299.stm
Unknown. 2003. New CrossGen program makes line exchangable. Comics and Games Retailer (137; August): 12
Unknown. 1973. Cloyd Sweigert born February 20, 1897 / C.J. Sweigert Dies; Political Cartoonist [obituary]. San Jose Mercury (February 21): 87
Urycki, Mark. 2003. 'American Splendor,' Pekar's Comic Vehicle. All Things Considered (August 16). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1399259
Weingarten, Marc. 2003. At the Disney Channel, it's a diverse world after all [Black animator Bruce Smith and The Proud Family]. New York Times (May 25)
Weiner, Robert G. 2001. Graphic novels in libraries.
Texas Library Journal 77 (4; Winter)
Yadao, Jason S. 2003. Anime series addicting despite its weirdness [FLCL]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 17). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/08/17/features/index3.html
10/6 cites

Beckerman, Michael. 2003. Janacek's 'Vixen' captured on a cunning little disk [animation]. New York Times (August 17)
Bernstein, Adam. 2003. Playwright Herb Gardner, 68, dies; works include 'I'm Not Rappaport' [and the Nebbishes comic strip]. Washington Post (September 26): B8
Borlik, Matthew. 2003. Resfest Digital Film Festival [anime by Leiji Matsumoto]. Washington City Paper (October 3): 112
Brevoort, Tom. 2003. Life in a Four-color World #1. ComiX-Fan (September 13): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?s=817a5ef61d1770dd52c6bed289c83565&threadid=21880
Brevoort, Tom. 2003. Life in a Four-color World #2: on the History of Comics. ComiX-Fan (September 21): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?s=dc5c7857f8a2f605f784dfc3a54133d2&threadid=22106
Brevoort, Tom. 2003. Life in a Four-color World #3: the Role of the Editor. ComiX-Fan (September 27): http://www.comixfan.com/xfan/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=22291
Colton, David. 2003. Gaiman and Dream return. USA Today (September 17). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2003-09-17-gaiman_x.htm
Conan, Neal. 2003. 'The Sandman' Creator Neil Gaiman [and P. Craig Russell]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 18)
Conan, Neal. 2003. Opus Returns to the Funny Pages [R.C. Harvey interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 18)
Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2003. The Summer of Bruce [comic strip]. Time (August 18): 72
Hansen, Liane. 2003. 'It Was a Dark and Silly Night...' Art Spiegelman Collects Stories for Kids in Comic Book. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 21)
Heer, Jeet. 2003. Free Mickey! Disney has lobbied hard to keep its creations under copyright protection. But in the 1970s, a group of renegade cartoonists threatened to unleash the mouse. Boston Globe (September 28). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2003/09/28/free_mickey
Lefevre, Pascal. 2003. Willy Vandersteen's Suske en Wiske in the dailies (1945-1971): A theoretical framework for the formal analysis of comics [dissertation]. Belgium: Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
Lovgren, Stefan. 2003. Cartoons for Grown-Ups, Japan's Anime Draws Millions. National Geographic News (September 16). online at http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2003/09/0916_030916_millenniumactress.html
Olafson, Peter. 2000. Superhero Spider-Man makes a comeback [in videogame]. New York Times (September 21)
Perry, Linda. 2003. Going quackers: Don Rosa brings Donald Duck and Co. to millions. Kentucky Alumni (Fall): cover, 24-28
Potts, Michel. 2003. Cartoon Offends Sikh Community, Artist Apologizes [Carol Lay]. New California Media (September 26). online at http://news.ncmonline.com/news/view_article.html?article_id=197cc526ed6961e5cbfeb2febcd6867c
Redness, Lauren. 2003. Op-Art: Tomorrow, New York City will close six firehouses... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 22)
Ressner, Jeffrey. 2003. 10 questions for Michael Eisner. Time (August 18): 8
Scott, A.O. 2003. To the samurai and Godzilla, with love [Millenium Actress anime]. New York Times (September 12)
Shull, Chris. 2003. The art of Peanuts: The Peanuts gang is featured in "Speak Softly and Carry a Beagle," an exhibit of original art by Charles Schulz at the Wichita Art Museum. Wichita Eagle (September 28). online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/news/6877513.htm
Unknown. 2003. Comic book superstore given a retailing award [All About Books and Comics]. Arizona Republic (September 26). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/local/articles/0926localpeople26.html
Winters, Pamela Murray. 2003. Alison Bechdel. Washington City Paper (October 3): 78
Yadao, Jason S. 2003. Edits turn `Initial D' anime into roadkill. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 28). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/09/28/features/story2.htm
Adler, Neil. 2003. Cutting costs: Consumer-directed health care plans draw employer interest in light of rising insurance premium costs [Beyond Comics store]. [Maryland] Business Gazette (August 29)
Associated Press. 2003. Sports: Dry Humor [picture of girl reading waterproof comic]. Washington Post's Express (September 12)

Austin, Keith. 2003. Up close: Ben Templesmith; The 2am email that changed everything. Sydney Morning Herald (June 7-8): Spectrum 3

Bogaev, Barbara. 2003. Animator Mike Judge [replay of 2001 interview]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (August 15)

Braiker, Brian. 2003. Why's the sky blue? [educational internet animation at BrainPop.com]. Newsweek (July 28): 58

Coleman, Les and Paul Gravett. 2003. Foo Zap Yow and Now: Underground and Alternative Comics from North America [Comica exhibit booklet]. London: Insitute of Contemporary Arts

Divola, Barry. 2003. It's a mad, mad, Mad world: Goofy mascot Alfred E. Neuman may be middle-aged, but his magazine still inspries comedians, cartoonists and satirists. Sunday Life [Australia] (August 10): 26-28

Enslen, Greg. 2003. Severe eye for the average guy [letter to editor on Galifianakis cartoons]. Washington Post (August 23): A21

Fickes, Michael. 2002. Real world cartoons: Director Steve 'Spaz' Williams watches the real world and sees cartoons. Markee (September): 10

Graeber, Laurel. 2002. Family fare: Not a bird, not a plane [Superman Fleischer animation]. New York Times (November 22)

Gravett, Paul. 2003. Warren Kremer; Illustrator who created Casper the Friendly Ghost and Richie Rich [obituary]. The Guardian (September 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/print/0,3858,4748518-103684,00.html

Hutchins, Loraine. 2003. A bit touchy [letter to editor on Doonesbury]. Washington Post (September 13)

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Panel Studies [comic book movies American Splendor (Pekar) and The Princess Blade (manga)]. Washington City Paper (August 22): 36-37

Johnston, Sheila. 2003. The pencil vs the computer [animation]. Telegraph (August 26) online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2003/08/26/bfsj26.xml

Kartman, Tim. 2003. All About Books and Comics: Winning store, winning attitude. Diamond Dialogue (September): 32-33

Kehr, Dave. 2003. Film in review: The Princess Blade [manga]. New York Times (August 8)

Kennedy, Martha. 2003. Canadian Counterpoint: Ilustrations by Antia Kunz [caricature exhibit brochure]. Washington: Library of Congress

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Animated films hit the road to win love of studios. New York Times (July 26)

Nash, Eric P. 2003. Warren Kremer, Who Drew Richie Rich, Dies at 82 New York Times (September 10)

Sloan, Ben. 2003. Meet Nemi: She's sexy, sassy and, sadly, unreal [Lise Myhre Norwegian comic strip]. [London] Metro (July 21): 3

Spiegelman, Art. 2003. In the shadow of the two towers [comic strip]. Forward (July 25): 20

Unknown. 2002. Pickett creates Granny [animation] Markee (April): 11

Unknown. 2002. Donkey Kong Jr. goes stop motion [Animation; Vinton]. Markee (December)

Unknown. 2003. 52 episodes of Letter TV complete [educational animation]. Markee (January): 10

Unknown. 2003. Vinton goes to the dogs [animation]. Markee (January): 10

Unknown. 2003. Emilio Federico Ferrrero, sufridamente argentino [Argentina cartoonist, in Spanish] El Tiempo Latino [Washington, DC] (August 29): B10

Wilson, Keith. 2003. Star collector: Miscellaneous mayhem in Supermarionarion [animation]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

10/22 cites

Angell, Roger. 2003. Postscript: William Steig. New Yorker (October 20)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Back to the Future: TIME.comix speaks with Art Spiegelman and looks at new kids comics. Time.com (October 1): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,491976,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. Learn from the Master: TIME.comix on Osamu Tezuka's 'Buddha'. Time.com (October 17): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,519424,00.html

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2003. Mr. Gaiman, bring me a dream. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20031018/BKSAND18/TPEntertainment/Books

Baetens, Jan. 2003. Comic strips and constrained writing. Image and Narrative 7 (October): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/graphicnovel/janbaetens_constrained.htm

Banyai, Istvan. 2003. Nabbed [child arrested for music piracy]. New Yorker (September 29): cover

Baber, La Rue V. 2003. Spreading the 'Light': Chick Publications produces film showing paintings of biblical events [religion]. U-San Bernardino County Sun (October 9)
online at http://u.sbsun.com/Stories/0,1413,216~24290~1688080,00.html

Bernstein, Adam. 2003. William Steig, Cartoonist And Author, Dies at 95. Washington Post (October 6): B5

Brisendine, Steve / Associated Press. 2003. Office worker by day, creator of spacemen, superheroes by night [Xeric winner Jai Nitz and Paper Museum]. Cokeville, TN Herald-Citizen (July 14): 9

Bunish, Christine. 2002. Award winning spots on a budget [Aardman Animation]. Markee (December): 23

Bunish, Christine. 2002. Spider-Man: Incredible Effects. Markee (June): 20-22

Bunish, Christine. 2002. Stuart Little 2: The CGI sequel [computer animation]. Markee (June): 16-18

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Lash's Supernatural Law. Pulse (October 16):
http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=001464

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Boothby, Bart, & Treehouses of Horror [Simpsons]. Pulse (October 16):
http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=001463

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Kindzierski's Kolors [colorist interview]. Pulse (October 17):
http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=001468

Crawford, Michael. 2003. Corporate sponsorship comes to Hurricanes [weather cartoon]. New Yorker (September 29): 120

Del Barco, Mandalit. 2003. 'La Cucaracha' Goes Nationwide: Politically Charged Latino Comic Strip Gains Wider Audience. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 1). online at
http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=882141

Feeney, Mark. 2003. William Steig, New Yorker cartoonist, wrote 'Shrek!' [obituary]. Boston Globe (October 5): D18

Frahm, Ole. 2003. Too much is too much. The never innocent laughter of the Comics. Image and Narrative 7 (October): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/graphicnovel/olefrahm.htm

Gillies, Judith S. 2003. Sharing stories, magical journeys: Fall fare for children [animation]. Washington Post TV Week (September 14)

Gross, Terry. 1998. Far Side cartoonist Gary Larson has written and illustrated the new book There's A Hair In My Dirt!
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 30)

Gross, Terry. 1998. Animation historian Steve Schneider is author of the 1988 release 'That's All Folks : The Art of Warner Bros.Animation.'
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December 31)

*Gross, Terry. 2003. 'Far Side' Cartoonist Gary Larson. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (October 17). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/17/2003

Grossman, Lev, James Poniewozik, and Richard Schickel. 2003. Singing a new toon; Will the hot new film American Splendor persuade adults to look at comic books again? If it does, here are four that could hook them [Quimby by Ware, Blankets by Thompson, Persepolis by Satrapi, Nightmare Alley by Spain]. Time (August 25): 56-88

Halter, Ed. 2003. Polish Bloc-Busters Craft Fairy-Tale Theater of the Absurd [A Short History of Polish Animation, Avant-Garde, and Experimental Film]. Village Voice (October 22 - 28). online at
http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0343/halter.php

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2002. Wake me up for the ball game [comic strip on cloning, baseball and Ted Williams]. Time (July 22): 68

Hitchcock, Eric. 2003. Case study: Longwood, FL's Acme Superstore. Diamond Dialogue (October): 54

Holson, Laura M. 2003. Animated Film Is Latest Title to Run Aground at DreamWorks [Sinbad: Legend of the Seven Seas]. New York Times (July 21)

Holson, Laura M. 2003. Pixar executives not quite ready to forsake others for Disney alone. New York Times (May 12)

Holson, Laura M. 2003. Pixar-Disney Talks Said to Show Progress. New York Times (October 9)

Hoarau, Brigitte. 2002. The changing face(s) of animation. Markee (June): 23-24

Koch, John. 1997. The Interview: William Steig. (Boston Globe (June 22). online at
http://www.boston.com/globe/magazine/6-22/interview/

Leshinski, Guy. 2003. The Panelist: Public appearance [on reading and criticizing comics, with Marc Weidenbaum]. Toronto Eye Weekly (October 16). online at
http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_10.16.03/city/panelist.html

Levin, Martin. 2003. Mighty Moore. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 18). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20031018/BKLEVI18/TPEntertainment/Books

Limberg, Michael W. 2003. Serious comics [letter on 'Singing a new toon']. Time (September 15)

Macdonald, Heidi. 2003. JG Jones' Most Wanted. Pulse (October 17): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=001467

Masters, Kim. 2003. Oh, what a tangled web he wove; Tobey Maguire was dropped from 'Spider-Man's' sequel, then rehired. How did he get back in the picture? Los Angeles Times (May 11)

Matheson, Whitney and Keith Carter. 2003. [Happy birthday, Harvey Pekar]. USA Today (October 8): http://www.usatoday.com/life/columnist/popcandy/2003-10-08-pop-candy.htm

McCracken, Edd. 2003. Dennis brought to book and catapulted into Potter market; Christmas novels aim to cash in on children's reading boom [Dennis the Menace]. Sunday Herald (October 19). online at http://www.sundayherald.com/37569

Meagher, L.D. 2003. Review: Putting Stan Lee in his place; New biography offers context for Marvel Comics king. CNN (October 8). online at http://edition.cnn.com/2003/SHOWBIZ/books/10/08/review.stan.lee/

Molnar, Josef. 2003. Blade cartoonist brought 'optimism' to theater, art: Ron Williams died after decade of editorial cartoons for gay press. Washington Blade (October 3)

Nichols, Peter M. 2003. Taking the children: Act the pirate all you want, your heart's in the right place [Sinbad, Hulk]. New York Times (July 11)

Olofsson, Petter. 2003. Tintin i ett nytt Amerika [Jochen Gerner's adaptation of Tintin in America]. Dagens Nyheter (October 21) online at http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=195160&previousRenderType=6

Paurich, Milan. 2003. Fractured Fairy Tales: Animation collection is a mixed bag. Cleveland Free Times (October 8). online at http://www.freetimes.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=363

Palmer, Joe? 2003. Interviews: Jai Sen. Gayleague.com: http://www.gayleague.com/forums/display.php?id=216

Palmer, Joe. 2003. Reviews : the Golden Vine [graphic novel on Alexander the Great]. Gayleague.com: http://www.gayleague.com/forums/display.php?id=220

Pekar, Harvey. 2003. The Avant Garde and Joe Maneri [non-comics article on music]. White Plains Journal News (October 9). online at http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/musicline/article/09pekarcolumn.html

Peneaud, Francois. 2003. Skeleton Key: The Golden Vine Introduction [interview with Jai Sen] Shoto Press: http://www.shotopress.com/keys/golden_vine_intro_nsp.html

Phillips, Don. 2003. Cartoonist Finds Humor In Brush With FAA Security [Klyde Morris]. Washington Post (October 7): A23

Pullman, Philip. 2003. Behind the masks; Philip Pullman on the craftmanship, emotion and truth that make the masterpiece that is Art Spiegelman's illustrated Holocaust history, Maus I and II, now published for the first time as a single edition. Guardian (October 18). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/print/0,3858,4776863-110738,00.html

Sabin, Roger. 2003. Ally Sloper: The First Comics Superstar? Image and Narrative 7 (October): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/graphicnovel/rogersabin.htm

Rosen, James. 2003. In Brief : The Sleep of Reason [Neil Gaiman The Sandman: Endless Nights]. Washington Post (October 19): Book World 12

Schwarz, Gretchen E. 2002. Graphic novels for multiple literacies [education]. Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy 46 (3)

Sen, Jai, Seijuro Mizu, Umeka Asayuki, and Shino Yotsumoto. 2002. The Golden Vine [graphic novel on Alexander the Great]. New York: Shoto Press

Sen, Jai, Eric Bryden and Rizky Wasisto Edi (ill). 2002. The Ghost of Silver Cliff [The Malay Mysteries book 2. Indonesian graphic novel]. New York: Shoto Press

Suvilay, Bounthavy. 2003. L'heroine travestie dans le shojo manga : entre creation d'un genre et revendication feministe [transvestism and lesbianism]. Image and Narrative 7 (October): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/graphicnovel/bounthavysuvilay.htm

Unknown. 1992. Dewar's profile: Denys Cowan [advertisement]. Smithsonian (March)

Unknown. 2003. Star Collector: Comics in the classroom ...in the Platinum Age? [Texas History Movies]. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Unknown. 2003. No puppy left behind: Political cartoonist Berkeley Breathed has a new book and a cause. Express (October 16): 11

Unknown. 2003. BuzzFlash interview: Tom Tomorrow. BuzzFlash.com (October 21): http://www.workingforchange.com/article.cfm?ItemID=15846

Unknown. 1919. Loan competition is eye-opener for artists: Amateur cartoonists, writers and slogan men in action. [US Naval Training Station] Great Lakes Bulletin (April 12): 1

Unknown. 1919. Announce contest prize winners [cartoon contest]. [US Naval Training Station] Great Lakes Bulletin (April 29)

van Straaten, Peter. 1989. Het Literaire Leed [i.e. This Literary Life; Dutch strips from literary supplement of the weekly _Vrij Nederland]. Netherlands: Arbeiderspers

van Straaten, Peter. 2000. De Dikke Vader & Zoon [strip collection in Dutch]. Netherlands: De Harmonie

von Möllendorff, Horst. 1939. Das Kleine Schmunzelbuch [wordless comic strip collection in German]. Buchwarte Verlag

Woodward, Steve. 2003. 'Dilbert' cartoonist ferrets out some aid. Oregonian (October 20). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/living/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/living/1066478146239340.xml

Zad, Martie. 2003. New vids take little ones to school [animation]. Washington Post TV Week (September 7)

12/17/2003 adds

Ahrens, Frank. 2003. Disney Board Loses Another Member: Roy Disney Ally Resigns, Calls for Chief Executive Eisner to Follow Suit. Washington Post (December 2): E1

Allen, Don. 2003. Me and the Olsen twins: Two decades of comics sales versus the teen-age empire. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 56

Anderton, Frances. 2003. Cartoons for the 21st Century [animation historian Jerry Beck and Andrew Stanton, director of Disney Pixar's Finding Nemo]. KCRW's Design and Architecture (June 17). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=de&air_date=6/17/03&tmplt_type=show

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. A Graphic Literature Library: 25 books from 25 years for smart, sophisticated readers. Time.com (November 21): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,547796,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Graphic Novel Diamond Jubilee: After 25 years, the format has reached a new beginning. Time.com (November 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,542579,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. How Do You Say "Dirty Flatfoot" in French? TIME.comix on 'The Bloody Streets of Paris'. Time.com (December 5): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,555946,00.html

Associated Press. 1995. Comic strips comic to post office [as stamps]. Houston Chronicle-Telegram (May 5): A6

Baker, R. C. 2003. American Gods: Legendary Comic-Book Artists Alex Ross and Neal Adams Declare Their Patriot Acts. Village Voice (November 19 - 25). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0347/baker.php

Billout, Guy. 2003. Park [wordless cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 77

Blaustein, Claire. 2003. Comics crash academia. Indiana Daily Student (November 19). online at http://www.idsnews.com/story.php?id=19894

Blumberg, Arnold T. 2003. The Night Gwen Stacy Died:' The End of Innocence and the Birth of the Bronze Age. Reconstruction 3 (4; Fall): http://www.reconstruction.ws/034/blumberg.htm

Buhle, Paul. 2003. Comics Grow Up (again): World War 3 chips three off the old block. New York Press 16 (48). online at http://www.nypress.com/print.cfm?content_id=9239

Canemaker, John. 2003. The Art and Flair of Mary Blair: An Appreciation [animation]. Disney Editions

Castelli, Alfredo. 2003. Aspettando Yellow Kid: Il Fumetto Prima dell'Industria del Fumetto [in Italian, 'Waiting for the Yellow Kid: Comics Before the Industry of Comics']. Lucca Museo Italiano del Fumetto

Chin, Oliver. 2003. Checking out the readers [graphic novels]. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 36-37

Chin, Oliver. 2003. Comic back to comics: Keep an eye on ibooks [Byron Preiss]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 54

Chinlund, Christine. 2003. Lapses, mysteries, and Opus. Boston Globe (December 1)

Clements, Marcelle. 2003. Oui, It's a Cartoon. Non, It's Not for Your Kids [Sylvain Chomet and The Triplets of Belleville animated movie]. New York Times (November 2)

Cordes, Renee. 2003. Tintin helps dyslexic kids: Tintin, that loveable Belgian intrepid fictional reporter with the blonde quiff who travelled to the moon long before Neil Armstrong and has fought injustice on behalf of the weak around the world, has just embarked on his most important mission yet: helping children with dyslexia learn more about their disability and unlock their personal potential. Renee Cordes reports.
Expatica (December):
http://www.expatica.com/source/site_article.asp?subchannel_id=49&story_id=2867

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Breaching bookstores: A progress report for Diamond Book Distributors. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 18-20

Costa, Bruce. 2003. Clean up your act: How to whip your store into shape. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 40-41

Daly, Steve. 2003. Blair-rich project [review of The Art and Flair of Mary Blair by Canemaker]. Entertainment Weekly (October 24)

Donenfeld, Irwin. 2003. Letters: Kings of comics [on DC Comics and Superman]. Reform Judaism 32 (Winter; 2): 4-5

Drabelle, Dennis. 2003. Gift Books: An artist with demons, a filler of boxes, a rosy picture book and more. Comics [Flash Gordon, Steve Canyon]. Washington Post Book World (December 7): BW8

Dougherty, Robin. 2003. Between the Lines with Maurice Sendak: 'I don't know how to do children's books'. Boston Globe (November 30)

Field, Joe. 2003. Price of the past: Catalogue still reflects distribution tumult [Diamond's Previews]. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 66

Feigel, Marcel and Brian Heaton (ill.). 1983. How to have sex in public without being noticed [British wordless gag cartoons]. Berkeley: Ten Speed Press

Fritz, Steve. 2003. Big Apple Anime Fest suffers growing pains. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 38

Fritz, Steve. 2003. The revolution is televised [anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 40-41

Fritz, Steve. 2003. Would you like toys with that? [manga and anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 14-15

Gladstone, Valerie. 2003. Barbie dances, with help from City Ballet [animation]. New York Times (September 28): Arts 9

Gross, Terry. 2003. 'Simpsons' Creator Matt Groening. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (October 23). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/23/2003

Gross, Terry. 2003. The Cartoon Network's Mike Lazzo. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 11). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?todayDate=11/11/2003

Gussow, Mel. 2003. Art Spiegelman Addresses Children and His Own Fears. New York Times (October 15): E1

Haitzinger, Horst. 1975. Politische Karikaturen von Horst Haitzinger [cover title: Haitziner Karikaturen 1975; Swiss political cartoons]. Munchen: Bruckmann

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeney. 2001. And the Nominees Are... What if Oscars were awarded for real-life performances? [comic strip]. Time (February 26): 82

Holson, Laura M. 2003. No Golden Years Yet for a 75-Year-Old Mouse [Mickey Mouse]. New York Times (November 23)

Inzana, Ryan. 2003. Johnny Jihad: a Graphic Novel. New York: NBM

Jenkins, Mark. 2003. Iranian animation and film festival. Washington City Paper (October 31): 104

Johnson, Crockett. 1955. Fantastic companions. Harper's (June): 32-32

Kaplan, Arie. 2003. How Jews Transformed the Comic Book Industry, Part II: The Silver Age (1956-1978)
Reform Judaism 32 (Winter; 2)10-14, 60-62. online at
http://www.uahc.org/rjmag/03winter/comics.shtml

Lehrer, Brian. 2003. Don't Stop Thinking About Tomorrow [Tom Tomorrow aka Dan Perkins, political cartoonist]. National Public Radio and WNYC's The Brian Lehrer Show Thursday, November 20, 2003 online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/11202003

Lehrer, Brian. 2003. Not All Rainbows, Puppies, and Smiles: Art for Art's Sake [Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. National Public Radio and WNYC's The Brian Lehrer Show (November 13). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/11132003

Lehrer, Brian. 2003. Getting Graphic: Graphic Novelists [Tooks, Corman and Jason Little

National Public Radio and WNYC's The Brian Lehrer Show (May 23). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/05232003

LUNGEN, PAUL. 2003. Saskatchewan premier fires two over cartoon. Canadian Jewish News (October 22): http://www.cjnews.com/viewarticle.asp?id=1783

Melby, Nathan. 2003. New distributor specializes in anime products [AAA Anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 16

Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Harvey Pekar [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW'sThe Treatment (August 13). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=8/13/03&tmplt_type=show

Petropoulos, Chris J. 2003. Creep Show: Horror Comics Redux. Washington Post (October 26): M2

O'Connor, Jean. 2003. The Adventures of Herge: He invented an alcoholic swearing ship's captain, was painted by Andy Warhol, appeared on a Belgian stamp and has a planet named after him. Jean o'Connor takes a wander through the life of Tintin's creator: Herge.
Expatica (October): http://www.expatica.com/source/site_article.asp?subchannel_id=49&story_id=1951

Olney, Warren. 2002. Reporter's Notebook: Cartoons from Afghanistan. KCRW / Public Radio International's To The Point (January 9). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tp&air_date=1/9/02&tmplt_type=show

Purvis, Leland. 2003. Firing line: Prosopopus, Nicolas de Crecy, Dupuis [wordless comic]. Comics Journal (256; October): 34-35

Rhode, Michael. 2003. The Eighth Annual International Comic Arts Festival (ICAF) 2003. Comics Journal (215;October): 17-19

Rifas, Leonard. 2001. Globalizing Comic Books from Below: How Manga Came to America [lecture]. Big Apple Anime Fest Symposium (October 21)

Sachs, Andrea. 2002. Weasels at work: Recession. Layoffs. Corporate scandal and stupidity. Yes, it's a great time to be Dilbert. Time (November 4): A20

Shulman, Polly. 2003. Men know from Homer, women from Marge [Simpsons]. Psychology Today (July/August): cover, 32-36

Siegel, Robert. 2003. McCall Creates Schematics of Unlikely Art. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 19). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/rundown.php?prgId=2&prgDate=19-Nov-2003

Silverblatt, Michael. 1998. Art Spiegelman [Open Me...I'm a Dog]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (January 22). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=1/22/98&tmplt_type=show

Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Chris Ware and Daniel Clowes: Post-Modern Comix. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (November 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=11/30/00&tmplt_type=show

Silverblatt, Michael. 2000. Michael Chabon. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (December 7). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=12/7/00&tmplt_type=show

Silverblatt, Michael. 2002. Art Spiegelman & Francoise Mouly, editors [Little Lit: Strange Stories for Strange Kids]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (February 7). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=2/7/02&tmplt_type=show

Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Jonathan Lethem [on The Fortress of Solitude]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (December 4). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=12/4/03&tmplt_type=Show

Silverblatt, Michael. 2003. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (August 14). online at http://kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=8/14/03&tmplt_type=show

Squirek, Mark. 2003. Choosing favorites: Lee Hester keeps fun in his business [California comic book stores]. Comics and Games Retailer (140; November): 32-35

Squirek, Mark. 2003. Learning from family: Atomic Comics' Mike Malve applies early life lessons. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 50-53

Tucker, Ken. 2003. Batman: Mystery of the Batwoman [review]. Entertainment Weekly (October 24)

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the month [Bernhard Gillam]. Review of Reviews (February): 331

Unknown. 2003. Q&A: Berkeley Breathed. Newsweek (September 22): 103

Unknown. 2003. Marvel realigns management. Comics and Games Retailer (141; December): 10

Unknown. 2003. Ted Goldberg, film distributor [obituary; Smurfs movie]. Washington Post (October 29): B9

Unknown. 2003. The work of Al Hrischfeld: Original drawings, watercolors, limited edition prints, books, and letters [auction catalogue]. New York: Swann Galleries

1/29 cites

Beck, Ken. 2004
I yam what I yam! Popeye flexes 75 years of laughs. The Tennessean (January 15). online at http://tennessean.com/entertainment/news/archives/04/01/45509591.shtml?Element_ID=45509591

Blechman, R.O. 2001. Success [comic strip]. New York Times Book Review (February 4): 35

Booth, George. 2003. Op-art [Uncle Sam cartoon and income tax]. New York Times (April 25)

Crawford, Michael. 2003. Op-art: The year the pumpkin crop failed [cartoon]. New York Times (October 25)

De Vries, Lloyd. 2003. Licensing headaches for Disney cachetmakers. Linn's Stamp News (December 22): 40

Ellison, Harlan. 2003. Comic of the absurd [George Carlson]. Comic Book Marketplace (108; December): 28-31

Gardner, David and Tom. 2004. 'Dilbert' Creator Scott Adams. National Public Radio's The Motley Fool (January 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1581312

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2001. Report from Yaoi-Con [gay manga convention]. Pulp 5(12; December): 22-23

Gravett, Paul (ed). 2000. The 100 British Cartoonists of the Century [exhibit catalogue]. London: Cartoon Art Trust

Harrison, John. 2003. How did the Hulk get in my back pocket? A brief introduction and an overview of the world of comic book paperbacks. Comic Book Marketplace (108; December): 60-63

Horn, Maurice. 1985. Sex in the Comics. New York: Chelsea House

Horn, Maurice. 1977. Comics of the American West. South Hackensack, NJ: Stoeger Publishing

Lofficier, Jean-Marc and Randy. 2002. The Pocket Essential Tintin. Herts, UK: Pocket Essentials

Machiyama, Tomo. 2001.
True confessions [on Miyazaki's Spirited Away and prostitution metaphor]. Pulp 5 (12; December): 166-167

Merino, Ana. 2003. Fantagraphics: Creadores del Canon.
Spain: Semana Negra

Meyerowitz, Rick. 2003. Op-art: New Hampshire’s beloved rock formation, The Old Man of the Mountain, has fallen [cartoon]. New York Times (May 8)

Redniss, Lauren. 2003. Op-Art: In the summer of 1974, Loay Malayka, a 5-year-old Muslim Boy, moved... [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (June 3)

Snee, Charles. 2003. Will 2004 Disney stamp show Mickey, Donald, and Goofy?
Linn's Stamp News (December 15): 1, 35

Stewart, Bhob (ed). 2003. Against the Grain: Mad Artist Wallace Wood. Raleigh: TwoMorrows Publishing

Thompson, Jason and Neil Ellard. 2001. The Manga browser [reviews]. Pulp 5(12; December): 24-29

Thompson, Jason. 2001. Pulpman Profiles 08:Vernon Grant [manga artist and historian]. Pulp 5(12; December): 137-139

Various. 2003. The Year in Cartoons [editorial]. Washington Post (December 21): B8

Various. 2004.
Year in Cartoons [gay editorial]. Washington Blade (January 2): 35-36

Adams, Noah. 2000. A Charlie Brown Christmas [with animator Lee Mendelson].
National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 8). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1115237

Benkemoun, Lise. 2004. Alan Moore @ Comic Box: He agreed to talk about From Hell, the 9-11 events and a certain fellow named Harry. Comic Box (January 2): http://www.comicworldnews.com/index.cgi?column=interviews&page=72

Benkemoun, Lise. 2004. Alan Moore @ Comic Box Pt. 2: So, last week we got some insight into Moore and From Hell this week we get the rest of the story. Comic Box (January 9): http://www.comicworldnews.com/index.cgi?column=interviews&page=73

BOLGER-PAULET, BETSY. 2004. Rufus A. 'Ray' Gotto, 87, cartoon strip creator. St. Petersburg Times (January 1). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2004/01/01/Northpinellas/Rufus_A__Ray__Gotto__.shtml

Byrne, John. 2004. Tricks of the Trade [tradepaperback collections of comic books and economics thereof]. Underground Online (January 7): http://www.ugo.com/channels/comics/features/johnbyrne_imo/archive_01_07_04.asp

Dr. Zombie. 2004. Devil May Cry: The Comic -- Interview with Pat Lee [comic book based on videogame]. Gamepro.com (January 5): http://www.gamepro.com/entertainment/books_comics/comics/features/32098.shtml

Dr. Zombie. 2004. Devil May Cry: The Comic -- Interview with Brad Mick [comic book based on videogame]. Gamepro.com (January 6): http://www.gamepro.com/entertainment/books_comics/comics/features/32136.shtml

Dr. Zombie. 2004. Devil May Cry: The Comic -- Interview with Graham Cruz [comic book based on videogame]. Gamepro.com (January 7): http://www.gamepro.com/entertainment/books_comics/comics/features/32176.shtml

Edwards, Bob. 2004. Disney to Close Animation Studio. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1608911

Edwards, Bob. 2004. Popeye Turns 75. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 21). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1608909

Edwards, Bob. 2003. Cartoonist Raises a Stink Over Pittsburgh Joke [Darby Conley]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 27). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1524203

Edwards, Bob. 1999. Charlie Brown: Still A Good Man. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 4). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1046393

Eisenbichler, Wilhelm, Tim Simms, Eric Sangwine. 2004. Getting Graphic at the Public Library. Ontario Library Association conference (January 31).

Fonseca, Nicholas. 2003. Guilty pleasures: 'The Family Circus'. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 37

Francois, Virginie. 2004. Une journee inoubliable avec Tintin. Le Figaro (January 10-11)

Franklin, Nancy. 2003. California Scheming [Kid Notorious]. New Yorker (November 10): 124-125

Gross, Terry. 2003. 'The Simpsons' Creator Matt Groening. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December 18). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=12/18/2003

Kartman, Tim. 2004. Mayhem collectibles: Having the right stuff, selling the right way [comic book store]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 62

Kerr, Euan. 2000. 101 Snoopys. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 29). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1111755

Kline, Sally. 2003. Back in the 'Looney' bin. Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 12

Little, Jason. 2004. An Angouleme Travelogue, 2003. Indy Magazine (Winter): http://www.indyworld.com/indy/little_angouleme/index.html

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Arlen Schumer [The Silver Age of Comic Book Art]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (January 9). online at http://wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/01092004

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Chip Kidd [discusses Osamu Tezuka's Buddha]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (January 9). online at http://wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/01092004

Luke, Susan Skiles. 2004. Comic Strip Character Popeye Turns 75. Associated Press Writer (January 16)

Martella, Maria. 2004. Superheroes and Beyond: Graphic Novels and What's New in Adolescent Fiction. Ontario Library Association conference (January 30).

Mercer, Michelle. 2003. 'Charlie Brown Christmas' Keeps Giving. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 22). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1565941

Moore, Roger. 2004. Killing what made Disney Disney? Animation studio's closure bad for Disney; bitter blow for Orlando. Orlando Sentinel (January 13)

Paumgarten, Nick. 2003. Central casting: The Race Card [student cartoon by Wentworth Miller]. New Yorker (November 10): 44-46

Ross, Dalton. 2003. The Simpsons: Treehouse of Horror [DVD review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 5)

Rothenberg, Kelly. 2003. Cerebus: An Aardvark on the Edge (A Brief History of Dave Sim and His Independent Comic Book). Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900 - present) 2 (1; Spring): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2003/rothenberg.htm

Saunders, Louise. 2004. Australian cartoonists draw from the best in politics [radio interview with Russ Radcliffe on 'Best Australian Political Cartoons 2003']. ABC TASMANIA Monday (January 5). online at http://www.abc.net.au/tasmania/stories/s1020271.htm

Schickel, Richard. 2001. Recess: School's Out [Disney animation]. Time (February 26)

Schjeldahl, Peter. 2003. The Junkman's Son: A Philip Guston retrospective. New Yorker (November 3): 102-103

Simeone, Lisa. 2000. Cyrus Chestnut [on A Charlie Brown Christmas]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 16). online at http://discover.npr.org/features/feature.jhtml?wfId=1115622

Simon, Scott. 2003. 'MAD' Magazine's Dumbest List. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (December 6). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1534781

Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Intersections: Of 'Maus' and Spiegelman; 'MAD' Inspired Comic Book Look at the Holocaust. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 26). http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_1611731.html

Truitt, Brian. 2003. Composer Zimmer scores one for the Japanese epic [animation music]. Journal / Sun Gazette Virginia Edition (December 7): 10

Unknown. 2001. Bob's the man for toddler truckers [British animation Bob the Builder]. Newsweek (March 19): 66

Unknown. 2004. Star collector: Dale Moore's Comics4Kids.org: a worthwhile cause. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Unknown. 2004. Cartoon comes to life as a robot toy [Doraemon]. [Singapore] Straits Times (January 19?). online at http://straitstimes.asia1.com.sg/asia/story/0,4386,230858,00.html

Wendland, Albert. 2003. Space Museum: Heroism, Conformity, and the Conflicts of an Age [DC Comics science fiction]. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900-present) 2 (2; Fall): http://www.americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/fall_2003/wendland.htm

Wilonsky, Robert. 2003. 'A Charlie Brown Christmas': A Jewish Tradition? National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 12). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1545774

Wohlrob, Ken. 2002. The Bully Interview: The Unique Art of Carlos Ezquerra. Bully Magazine (March 4): http://www.bullymag.com/3.4.02/ezquerra-030402.asp

Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Chip Zdarsky's Prison Funnies. Bully Magazine (September 20): http://www.bullymag.com/9.20.03/comics-092003.asp

Wohlrob, Ken. 2003. Comics Fix: Pablo's Inferno creator Rhode Montijo. Bully Magazine (November 18): http://www.bullymag.com/11.18.03/comics-111803.asp

Wohlrob, Ken. 2004. Comics Fix: Dean Haspiel. Bully Magazine (January 15): http://www.bullymag.com/1.15.04/comics-011504.asp

Wright, Diane. 2004. Message of 'Annie': 'There's always hope'. Seattle Times (January 7)

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. Space is a muse for Japanese, too [Infinite Ryvius anime]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 4). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/01/04/features/index2.html

3/1/04 cites

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Good Grief: Paul Hornshemeier's tragic comic. Time.com (January 23): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,581419,00.html

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. The Stupor Friends: Henrik Rehr's 'Tuesday' - a comic for real men. Time.com (February 23): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,593604,00.html

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Drawing In the Gals: The explosion of Japanese comics for girls. Time.com (February 9): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,589081,00.html

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Drawing In the Gals: Move over, guys. Graphics for girls are the hot new genre in Japanese comics. Time (February 16). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101040216-588847,00.html

Associated Press. 2004. A geek's dream come true [Green Hornet movie by Kevin Smith]. [Washington Post] Express (February 20): 17

Carpenter, Frank G. 1895. Chalk talk: An interview with Frank Beard on American caricature, illustrated by himself. Los Angeles Times (September 15): 1

Chin, Oliver. 2004. The latest samurai [manga and anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 34-35

Crisostomo, Rafael. 2004. Katsucon festival attracts fans of Japanese animation [photo essay]. Washington Post (February 19): Alexandria-Arlington Extra 3

Costa, Bruce. 2004. Counter force: The first and last place seen by your customers. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 28-29

de Vries, Lloyd. 2003. Licensing headaches for Disney cachetmakers. Linn's Stamp News (December 22): 40

Farquharson, Vanessa. 2004. Drawing attention: Only now being given his due, the late Arthur Chartier spent his life in relative obscurity [Canadian cartoonist obituary]. National Post (February 25)

Foss, Chris. 2004. Star Collector - Chris Foss: Searching for Heroes and Dragons. Diamond Dialogue (February): 56-57

Fritz, Steve. 2004. Anime soundtracks can be music to your ears. Comics and Games Retailer (143; February): 36-37

Fritz, Steve. 2004. U.S. companies bringing out more anime toys. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 44

Gentile, Gary. 2004. Disney Asks Judge to Throw Out Pooh Suit. Associated Press (February 25)

Gibson, Barbara. 2004. Dave McKean: Illustrating the Imagination. http://www.apple.com/pro/design/mckean/

Hajdu, David. 2003. Comics for Grown-Ups [Safe Area Gorazde by Joe Sacco, Palestine by Joe Sacco, Ghost World by Daniel Clowes]. New York Review of Books 50 (13; August 14). online at http://www.nybooks.com/articles/16515

Kovalic, John. 2004. Dork Tower [comic strip]. Comics and Games Retailer (144; March): 58

Morgante, Michelle. 2004. 'Dr. Seuss' Has 100th Birthday. Associated Press (February 25)

Richtel, Matt and Darrin Bell. 2003. 2004: The Year of the Breakup [cell phone comic strip by Rudy Park team]. New York Times (December 1)

Snee, Charles. 2003. Will 2004 Disney stamp show Mickey, Donald and Goofy? Linn's Stamp News (December 15): 1, 35

Unknown. 1998. Details Begins Cartoon Journalism Features. Comics Journal (205, June 1998): 27

Unknown. 2004. Astounding Steve Conley [interview]. Scoop (February 27): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4591&si=124

Yadao, Jason S. 2004. 'Love Hina' cast draws from the usual suspects. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 25). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/01/25/features/story2.html

Yukinori, Xum. 2004. Winging It: An interview with 'Justice Leagues's' Hawkgirl [animation voice Maria Canals]. Comics2Film (February 21): http://www.comics2film.com/StoryFrame.php?f_id=5382

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Sexing Up a Story: Two raunchy autobio comix [Dennis P. Eichhorn's 'Real Stuff'; 'David Chelsea in Love,' by David Chelsea]. Time.com (March 8): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,598557,00.html

Astor, Dave. 2004. Art bok showcases artistic 'Mutts' strip. Editor and Publisher (February): 50

Astor, Dave. 2004. Marlette Defends Firefighter Cartoon in 'Chicago Trib'. Editor and Publisher Online (March 18)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist at Black Arts Festival ['Where I'm Coming From' creator Barbara Brandon-Croft]. Editor and Publisher Online (March 19)

Bar, Temple. 1882. Gustave Dore. New York Times (June 18)

Beer, Tom. 2004. Good grief! Charles M. Schulz's `Peanuts' is getting new recognition as a cutting-edge comic strip and worthy art. Newsday (March 23). online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/ny-p2cover3718116mar23,0,6692764.story?coll=ny-entertainment-headlines

Bergan, Ronald. 2003. Penny Singleton: Actor who saved cartoon fools and Mafia-Hit dancers [obituary for Blondie in Dagwood movies]. Guardian (November 15): 27

Billout, Guy. 2004. Close Call [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (January / February): 75

Bulger, Adam. 2004. DVD Reviews [The Light of the World by Jack Chick; religion]. New York Press (March 16). online at http://www.nypress.com/17/11/film/DVD2.cfm

Burgess, Gelett. 1889. London's Ha'Penny Comics. American Bookman: 392-396

Burlingame, Burl. 2004. From the streets of Cleveland comes... [Harvey Pekar]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 14). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/03/14/features/index7.html

Carter, Nick. 2004. Cartoonist's dream is working out nicely [Working It Out by Charlos Gary]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 16). online at http://www.jsonline.com/enter/gen/mar04/214804.asp

Darling, Shannon. 2004. Vandal takes scissors to cartoon in COS newspaper [student editorial cartoon]. Tulare Advance Register (March 19). online at http://www.tulareadvanceregister.com/news/stories/20040319/localnews/111279.html

Duin, Steve. 2004. Hide the kids and collectibles: Geppi is buying [Big Little Books]. Oregonian (March 16). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/steve_duin/index.ssf?/base/news/107944234721720.xml

Fingeroth, Danny. 2004. Superman on the Couch: What Superheroes Really Tell Us About Ourselves and Our Society. Continuum

Fitz-gibbon, Jorge. 2004. Journal News Cartoonist Wins Award [Matt Davies, Herblock Prize]. Journal News (March 11). online at http://www.nyjournalnews.com/newsroom/031104/b0111herblock.html

Folger, Franklin. 1963. Girls Will Be Girls [third collection of panel The Girls]. New York: Doubleday

Gates, Anita. 2004. Lisa Simpson's Voice Steps Out on Her Own [Yeardley Smith]. New York Times (March 17)

Gima, Craig. 2004. Student newspaper suspends cartoon: A black student group objected to the strip in the campus daily. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 18). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/03/18/news/story5.html

Gorman, Steve. 2003. Sony, Marvel Tangled in 'Spider-Man' Legal Web. Reuters (April 18)

Grossberg, Josh. 2004. 'Spidey 3' Swinging Into Action. E! Online (March 3)

Gudmundsen, Jinny. 2004. Cartoon characters in 2 software titles ['Batman Justice Unbalanced' and 'Powerpuff Girls Learning Challenge No. 2: Princess Snorebucks']. Kansas City Mercury News (March 22). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/business/technology/8246851.htm

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Mild-Mannered Literary Guys Transform Into Comics Writers [Michael Chabon, Greg Rucka, Brad Meltzer, Joss Whedon, Bryan Singer]. New York Times (March 17)

Guyett, Susan. 2004. Cartoonist's, others' works at Stutz gallery [Rob Harrell's paintings]. Indianapolis Star (March 22). online at http://www.indystar.com/articles/8/131438-9508-103.html

Hansen, Bert. 2004. Medical history for the masses: How American comic books celebrated heroes of medicine in the 1940s. Bulletin of the History of Medicine (78): 148-191

Head, Jonathan. 2004. Manga's world of make-believe. BBC News (March 20): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/asia-pacific/3550613.stm

Holtzclaw, Mike. 2004. Drawing on everyday life: New cartoonist's strip inspired by her daily observations [Betsy Streeter comic strip, 'Brainwaves']. Hampton Roads Daily Press (March 22). online at http://www.dailypress.com/features/lifestyle/cyberlife/dp-73231sy0mar22,1,4332468.story?coll=dp-features-cyberlife

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. Ann Hornaday Recommends [Wallace and Gromit]. Washington Post (March 14): N3

Kageyama, Yuri / Associated Press. 2004. 'Manga' spins Japan's forex intervention as evil U.S. plot [Golgo 13]. Japan Times (March 18)

Kaplan, Arie. 2004. Kings of Comics: How Jews Transformed the Comic Book Industry, Part III: The Bronze Age (1979-). Reform Judaism 32 (Spring; 3): 12-16, 44, 94-95. online at http://uahc.org/rjmag/04spring/comics.shtml

Kaplan, Arie. 2003. Kings of Comics: How Jews created the comic book industry, Part I: The Golden Age (1933-1955).
Reform Judaism 32 (Fall; 1).
online at http://uahc.org/rjmag/03fall/comics.shtml

Kelley, Lisa A. 2004. Meet Patrick McDonnell, the man behind Mutts and the 'real life' Earl. Jersey Pets (January / February): cover, 24-29

Kenney, Harry C. 1952. 'Comics' with a purpose [educational]. Christian Science Monitor (October 8)

Keveney, Bill. 2004. Holy cluster of Catwomen!
USA TODAY (March 16). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-03-16-catwomen_x.htm

Jones, Bomani. 2003. The Africana QA: Aaron McGruder. Africana.com (September 30): http://www.africana.com/articles/qa/bk20030930mcgruder.asp

Lindrea, Victoria. 2004. The changing face of British animation [British Animation Awards]. BBC News Online (March 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3523464.stm

Lustig, John. 2001. Dick Giordano explains... Why romance is so difficult (in comics!) [interview]. Last Kiss (2; August)

Macdonald, Moira. 2004. Festival takes rare peek into animation history [The Dennis Nyback Forbidden Animation Festival: Beyond Spike and Mike]. Seattle Times (March 19)

Nevius, C.W. 2004
Hats off to Dr. Seuss. The prankster, polemicist and master of heartwarming verse is more popular than ever.

San Francisco Chronicle (March 3). online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/03/03/DDGHB5BHCR1.DTL

Pekar, Harvey. 2004. Well Punctuated [Jacques Jouet]
Journal News (March 4). online at
http://www.thejournalnews.com/theline/storyline/article/030404/04pekar.html

Peters, Mike. 2004. Trudeau still has his 10 grand - and lots of notice. Dallas Morning News (March 2)

Rich, Motoko. 2004. Now That Japan Is Cool, Its Fiction Seeks U.S. Fans [manga publisher Vertical Inc]. New York Times (March 15)

Rohter, Larry. 2004. A Sassy Appraisal of the Sexes [Argentina woman cartoonist Maitena]. New York Times (March 23)

Renner, James. 2003. Missing! Calvin and Hobbes creator Bill Watterson. Last seen in northeast Ohio. Do not approach. Cleveland Scene (November 26). online at
http://www.clevescene.com/issues/2003-11-26/feature.html/1/index.html

Schindler, Neal. 2004. The Dennis Nyback Forbidden Animation Festival. LA Weekly (March 25). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0411/040317_film_thisweek.php

Seth. 2004. Jasper the bear sheds a tear [James Simpkins obituary]
National Post (February 11)
online at http://www.canada.com/national/nationalpost/news/artslife/story.html?id=0fe992c1-c64e-4a60-bbf9-d6ea6f5046fb

Shulman, Nicola. 2004. The lord of misrule: Dr Seuss, born 100 years ago this week, created a world of vulgar, anarchic, absurd Americana. Nicola Shulman longed to live in it. Telegraph (March 14). online at
http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2004/03/14/boseuss.xml&sSheet=/arts/2004/03/14/bomain.html

Strauss, Gary. 2004. Compilation grows from early 'Peanuts'. USA Today (March 14). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2004-03-14-peanuts_x.htm

Tinto, Dick. 1854. France [includes Gustave Dore]. New York Times (August 26)

Torregrossa, Michael A. 2004. Once and Future Kings: The Return of King Arthur in Comic Books. in Adapting the Arthurian Legends for Children: Essays on Arthurian Juvenilia ed. Barbara Tepa Lupack. Palgrave Macmillan

Unknown. 1883. An anecdote of Dore. Washington Post (May 13)

Unknown. 1883. The studio of Gustave Dore: An interview with the great artist - his latest works. Washington Post (January 3)

Unknown. 1883. Gustave Dore. Death of the great French painter at the age of fifty-one years. New York Times (January 24)

Unknown. 1885. A great painting destroyed: Dore's 'Sleeping Beauty' spoiled by ignorant hands. New York Times (February 27)

Unknown. 1892. Wilhelm Busch. The funniest of Germany's funny men. Los Angeles Times (June 26)

Unknown [James Keeley?]. 1906. Tribune's new comic supplement begins next Sunday = watch for it. Feininger's Kin-der kids and their characteristics. Famous German artists will draw exclusively for the Tribune's new comic supplement. Chicago Tribune (April 29)

Unknown. 1909. Comic supplements a menace, he says: Ethical culturist tells mothers they are vulgarizing the American child [censorship of comic strips]. New York Times (June 10)

Unknown. 1911
Comic supplements a source of evil: Principal Chubb says lurid Sunday pages distorts the views of children [censorship of comic strips]. New York Times (January 27)

Unknown. 1927. Cartoonists enjoy statesmen's jokes: Walker, Borah and Longworth drop seriousness at dinner for three artists [Charles Dana Gibson, W.A. Rogers and Opper]. New York Times (March 19)

Unknown. 2004. Saginaw County students to tour animation powerhouse [Pixar]. Associated Press (March 21)

Unknown. 2004. Nueva producción: El Zorro protagoniza novela de Isabel Allende. El Mercurio (February 26). online at
http://www.elmercurio.cl/2004/02/26/actividad_cultural/actividad_cultural/noticias/i.mpresion9E354EEC-68FF-4037-83B9-DB8392498AD0.htm?id={9E354EEC-68FF-4037-83B9-DB8392498AD0

Unknown. 2004. On to Zorro, with love [Isabel Allende]. Sidney Morning Herald (February 21). online at http://www.smh.com.au/articles/2004/02/20/1077072822854.html

Unknown. 2003. Award for Guardian cartoonists and illustrators. Guardian (December 6)

Unknown. 2004. Collectibles and Opera Singers Go Hand in Hand [Heritage Auction Director John Petty interview].
Scoop (March 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=4744&si=124
Werts, Diane. 2004. Dvd Reviews: Turning on to toons [The Flintstones, Scooby-Doo, Dilbert, The Critic]. Newsday (March 18)
Wyatt, Caroline. 2004. Asterix under attack from Japan. BBC News (March 22): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/3557503.stm
4/21 cites
Adamo, Susan. 1981. Log entries: 'Hare' -- the cartoon [Bugs Bunny anniversary], Detective Comics 500, Animation revived at Warner, Imported hero: 'Captain Canuck'. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 9-16
Adamo, Susan. 1981. Magicam makes another man fly: Here comes The Greatest American Hero [tv show]. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 95-97
Belschwender, Shawn. 2004. Crate expectations: What will be the next folk-art phenomenon? [cartoon]. Washington City Paper (March 5): 35
Benjamin, Carol Lea. 1982. Cartooning for Kids. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell
Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Creator of 'Hellboy' gets a Hollywood eye-opening [Mike Mignola]. Arizona Republic (March 31). online at http://www.azcentral.com/ent/movies/articles/0331hellboy31.html
Brady, Matt. 2004. Dark Horse Announces Hellboy Store Promotion Winners. Newsarama (March 29): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?threadid=11073
Brevet, Brad. 2004. Interview: Tom Jane Talks About Playing Frank Castle, a.k.a. The Punisher. Ropeofsilicon.com (April 11): http://www.ropeofsilicon.com/moviearticle.php?artID=334#1
Coleman, Todd / Hollywood Reporter. 2004. All ears on Disney: A mega: corporation launches a radio station aimed directly at tween consumers. [Washington Post] Express (April 5): 13
Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Hell hath no fury: A comic-book hero jumps onto the big screen, flaws and all [Hellboy]. [Washington Post] Express (March 31): 11
Dixon, Glenn. 2004. When History Throws Us an Endless Curve [Tintin fine art steals and photonovels]. Washington Post (April 17): C1
Dobranski, Patti. 2004. Comic questioned, pulled from school book fair [Shonen Jump manga]. Pittsburgh TRIBUNE-REVIEW (March 30). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/news/s_186916.html
Edelstein, David. 2004. Movie Review: 'Hellboy'.
National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807406
Fischer, Audrey and Sheryl Cannady. 2003. Cartoon treasury: Library acquires Art Wood Collection. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 62 (10; October): 230-233
Fitzpatrick, Edward. 2004. Quote from Spider-Man to cling outside AG office: Attorney General Patrick Lynch says the words "With great power comes great responsibility," from comic book pioneer Stan Lee, are an inspiration. Providence Journal (March 31)
Glasner, Eli and Ian Cauthery. 2003. Going Underground: Exploring Alternative Comics [Canadian radio show, includes interviews with Chester Brown and Jessica Abel]. CBC ArtsCanada (August 14). online at http://artscanada.cbc.ca/artscanada.jsp?startingPieceLabel=go_under
Glenn, Joshua. 2004. The Examined Life: Wonder-working power ['Wonder Women: Feminisms and Superheroes' by feminist critic Lillian S. Robinson]. Boston Globe (April 4). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2004/04/04/wonder_working_power/
Goldsmith, Jeff. 2002. The Watchmen: Interview with David Hayter. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 16
Hendrickson, Nancy. 2002. Outta the box part III: Welcoem to toon town [television animation writer Craig Miller]. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 83-84
Hendrix, Grady. 2004. Readers Of The Last Aardvark: Dave Sim's postmodern comic-book epic, Cerebus, ends after 26 years and 6,000 pages. Village Voice (March 30). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0413/hendrix.php
Hoberman, J. 2004. Horned Hero Fights Tentacled Slime, Relives 20th Century [Hellboy movie]. Village Voice (April 4). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0414/hoberman2.php
Holland, Greg. 2004. Star Collector: Valiant Comics strike back?
Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45
Holmwood, Lindsay / Associated Press. 2004. Pastor preaches 'The Simpsons': 'D'oh,' it's about family values [religion]. Washington Times (April 12): A2

Holt, Elvin. 1986. A Coon Alphabet and the comic maks of racial prejuidice [EW Kemble]. Studies in American Humor 5 [New Series] (4: Winter): 307-318

Hon, Billy. 1927. Billy Hon's Famous Cartoon Book. Los Angeles: Wasley Publishing Co.

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. On Easter, Christian symbolism [in Hellboy movie]. Washington Post (April 11): N3

Jefferson, David J. and Johnnie L. Roberts. 2004. The magic is gone [Disney]. Newsweek (March 15): 52-54

Jenkins, Mark. 2004. The talking cure [Punisher movie]. Washington City Paper (April 16): 38

Jurgensen, John / Hartford Courant. 2004. The lost action hero: There's a dearth of super-powered women in the movies. [Washington Post] Express (April 21): 14

Kartman, Tim. 2004. Phoenix, Az's Samurai Comics: Growing in leaps and bounds. Diamond Dialogue (April): 54

Kennedy, Martha. 2003. Canadian Counterpoint: Swan Gallery features illustrations by Anita Kunz. Library of Congress Information Bulletin 62 (10; October): 240-241

Kuchment, Anna. 2004. Just don't call them cute [Kaz toy]. Newsweek (March 1)

Levin, Gary. 2004. Networks getting a jolt of animation [television]. USA Today (March 30). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-03-30-animation-jolt-networks_x.htm

Levy, Steven and David J. Jefferson. 2004. Hey, Mickey: Buzz Off! After a 12-year marriage, Pixar and Disney say it's over. Newsweek (February 9): 48

Luke, Susan Skiles / Associated Press. 2004. Popey the Sailor turns 75 this month. [Cookeville, TN] Herald-Citizen (January 25): B5

MacDonald, Ruth K. 1986. The Weirdness of Shel Silverstein. Studies in American Humor 5 [New Series] (4: Winter): 267-279

Maronie, Samuel J. 1981. The incredible Lou Ferrigno: The Hulk speaks. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 74-77

Moore, James. 2004. 'Hellboy' has ups but its tackiness is hard to take. Ohio State University Lantern (March 31). online at http://www.thelantern.com/news/2004/03/31/Arts/hellboy.Has.Ups.But.Its.Tackiness.Is.Hard.To.Take-646267.shtml

Olkszewski, Tricia. 2004. Master of his domain [Hellboy and Home on the Range]. Washington City Paper (April 2): 40-41

O'Shea, Tim. 2004. Nicolas Mahler: Q&A [wordless Austrian cartoonist]. Silver Bullet Comics (February 16): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/news/107693574236237.htm.

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. 'Punisher': Dark Vengeance. Washington Post (April 16): Weekend 41

Patterson, John. 2004.
Wild Movies From Hollywood and Korea: Hellboy and Shaolin Soccer lookin' goooooood!
LA Weekly (April 2 - 8). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/19/film-patterson.php

Robinson, Tasha. 2004. Writer-artist Dave Sim. Onion a.v. club 40 (13; March 31). online at http://www.theonionavclub.com/feature/

Ryfle, Steve. 2002. Revisiting Shrek: Steve Ryfle speaks with Ted Elliott and Terry Rossio. Creative Screenwriting 9 (1; January-February): 53-57

Sandel, Michael J. 2004. The case against perfection [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Atlantic Monthly (April)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. More superheroes ready to hit big screen [movies]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 18)

Scott, A.O. 2004. Only This Hero's Rage Is Superhuman [The Punisher]. New York Times (April 16)

Soukup, Elise. 2004. Fast chat: Happily ever after? [Cathy Guisewite]. Newsweek (March 15): 12

Thomas, Frankie. 1981. TV retrospective: Tom Corbett remembers. The Best of Starlog Vol. 2: 21-25

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'The Punisher': Oh, the Pain, the Pain.
Washington Post (April 16): C5

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lance Aldrich Cartoonist, "Real Life Adventures". Washington Post.com (April 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon040904.htm

Unknown. 1985. Comics tackle hunger problem [Thanksgiving strips]. Senior Weekly Reader (November 22): 7

Unknown. 2004. 'Simpsons' Stars Strike for More D'oh. Reuters (April 1)

Unknown. 2004. Big-Bucks Bart ['Simpsons' voice actors editorial]. Washington Post (April 15): A24

Unknown. 2004. Up close and personal: Erik Larsen [interview]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 38, 53

Warren, Steve. 2004. Two 'family' movies: 'Ella Enchanted' and 'Home on the Range' are movies for kids and adults alike that have their share of gay flair. Washington Blade (April 9)
Weinraub, Bernard. 2004. Negotiations Stalled for Voice Actors in 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (April 14)
Williams, Ben. 2004. Slate's Summary Judgment: 'Hellboy,' 'Walking Tall,' 'Home on the Range'. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 2). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1807699
Witte, Michael. 2003. It's a show dog's life [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (February 11): A29
Weeks, Linton. 2004. For Young Readers, Will Disney's Hex Mark the Spot? [Italian comic book W.I.T.C.H]. Washington Post (March 30): C1
Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Graphic Fiction: From the Good Grief gang to the horrors of modern warfare -- five collections show a range of storytelling [Peanuts, Spirit , Brian Michael Bendis and Michael Gaydos's Alias, Warren Ellis' Transmetropolitan, Slovenia's Stripburger's Warburger]. Washington Post Book World (April 18): 10
Neuman, Johanna. 2004. Packed with memories: Is that your old lunchbox in the Smithsonian? A new exhibit recalls the heroes, heroines, fads and fantasies of our youth. Los Angeles Times (April 16). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/la-et-neuman16apr16,1,4871810.story?coll=la-home-style
Potts, Kimberly. 2004. Will Fox Silence "The Simpsons"? E! Online (April 20)
Rahner, Mark. 2004. Nebula Awards celebrate stars of sci-fi literature [Neil Gaiman]. Seattle Times (April 20). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2001907220_nebula20.html
Crane, Joyce Pellino. 2004. Cartoon festival lures animated crowd: Fans celebrate Japanese art form [anime]. Boston Globe (April 18)
Murray, Paul. 2004. Show Bush some respect [letter on Dan Wasserman's editorial cartoon]. Boston Globe (April 18)
Ault, Donald. 2004. Imagetextuality: "Cutting Up" Again, Part III. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/ault/index.html
Gordon, Andrew. 2004. Jewish Fathers and Sons in Spiegelman's Maus and Roth's Patrimony. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/gordon/index.html
Rifas, Leonard. 2004. Racial Imagery, Racism, Individualism, and Underground Comix. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/rifas/index.html
Taylor, Laurie N. 2004. Compromised Divisions: Thresholds in Comic Books and Video Games. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/taylor/
Williams, Robert. 2004. Robert Williams. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/williams/index.html
Witek, Joseph. 2004. Imagetext, or, Why Art Spiegelman Doesn't Draw Comics. ImageTexT: Interdisciplinary Comics Studies 1 (1; Spring): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/volume1/issue1/witek/index.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Small Comix in the Big Leagues: TIME.comix on some very fine DIY authors [Allison Cole's 'Never Ending Summer,' James Kochalka's 'Sketchbook Diaries Vol. 4' and Jeff Brown's 'Unlikely']. Time.com (May 14): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,637456,00.html
Associated Press. 2004. 'Shrek' puts computer cartoons in Cannes limelight. USA Today (May 15). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-05-15-cannes-shrek_x.htm
Berona, David A. 2004. Worth a Thousand Words [wordless comics]. Library Journal (March 1)
Brecher, Elinor J. 2004. Syd Hoff | 1912-2004. Author who helped kids read dies at 91; Beloved children's author and magazine cartoonist Syd Hoff died at 91 at a Miami Beach hospital. He wrote Danny and the Dinosaur and Sammy the Seal. Miami Herald (May 15)
Byrne, Bridget. 2004. Clothes Make the Ogre: To Dress 'Shrek,' Isis Mussenden Creates a Pattern for Success Washington Post(May 18): C15
Colton, David. 2004. It's...Superman! in all his complexity [Steven T. Seagle and Teddy Kristiansen's graphic novel, It's a Bird]. USA Today (April 29). online at

http://news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/usatoday/20040429/en_bo_usatoday/itssupermaninallhiscomplexity

Copeland, Libby. 2004. Bad Timing Creates a 'Doonesbury' Dilemma: May 23 Strip, Drawn Weeks Ago, Depicts a Beheaded Man, Putting Newspaper Editors in a Deadline Bind. Washington Post (May 15): C3

Grossman, Lev. 2004. The Problem with Superman. The Man of Steel is looking a little rusty. He's not tragic. He's not cool. Can America's original superhero find a way to reconnect with us? Time (May 10). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101040517-634695,00.html

Hill, Jim. 2004. Will "W.I.T.C.H." be able to win over American tweens? [Italian Disney comic]. Jimhillmedia (April 22): http://www.jimhillmedia.com/legacy/index.htm?../articles/bookreviews/breview.04222004.1.htm~contentFrame

Introvigne, Massimo. 2003. Fighting the three Cs: Cults, Comics, and Communists - The Critic of Popular Culture as Origin of Contemporary Anti-Cultism [censorship]. Vilnius, Lithuania: CESNUR (Center for Religious Studies and Research) conference (April 9-12). online at http://www.cesnur.org/2003/vil2003_introvigne.htm

Lethem, Jonathan. 2004. My Marvel Years. London Review of Books 26 (8; April 15). online at http://www.lrb.co.uk/v26/n08/leth01_.html

McNicol, Tony. 2004. Does comic relief hurt kids? Is the eroticization of children in Japanese anime a serious social problem or just a form of rebellion. Japan Times (April 27)

Mitchell, Elvis. 2004. Look, No Hands: Pixar's Killer App. New York Times (April 25)

Nash, Eric P. 2004, Syd Hoff, 91, Who Illustrated a Boy's Ride on a Dinosaur, Dies. New York Times (May 17)

Renshaw, Scott. 2003. Final Fantasy: Comic book culture is growing up and may be leaving a generation behind. Salt Lake City Weekly (April 17). online at http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2003/feat_2003-04-17.cfm

Research and Markets. 2004. State of the Global Animation Industry: Developing competitive advantage through outsourcing to India. Dublin: Research and Markets

Routhier, Ray. 2004. Funnies faces...right here in Maine [Lincoln Peirce, Big Nate; Corey Pandolph, Barkeater Lake; Josh Alves, Zeek And Dent]. Portland Press Herald (April 18). online at http://www.pressherald.com/mainelife/stories/040418comics.shtml

Shortz, Will. 2004. 'Weekend Edition' Sunday Puzzle. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (May 9). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/rundown.php?prgId=10&prgDate=9-May-2004

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Odds, ends you Need To Know. Memphis Commercial Appeal (March 21)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Bedeviled, and loving it [Mike Mignola, Hellboy]. Scripps Howard News Service (March 23)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. 2nd screen test for Punisher: Die-hard first filmed in 1989. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 11)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Track record of Harley and Ivy portends a funny miniseries. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 4)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Continuity problems old hat. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 18)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. Amazing parallels between Superman and Jesus. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 25)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. 'Justice League' comes to end, begins again [animated tv series]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (May 16)

Smith, Andrew. 2004. These books will impress your friends: 10 titles cover superheroes to Oscar Wilde. Memphis Commercial Appeal (May 9)

Stuever, Hank. 2004 The Man Of Steel, Tempered By Reality: Steven T. Seagle Fights An Iconic Stereotype. Washington Post (May 2): N1

Taub, Eric A. 2004. For This Animated Movie, a Cast of Household Names [Foodfight!]. New York Times (May 17)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Mike Baldwin, Cartoonist, 'Cornered'. Washingtonpost.com (April 23): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon042304.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Mell Lazarus Cartoonist, "Momma" Washingtonpost.com (May 7): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon050704.htm

Unknown. 2004. Harry Holt, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (April 30): B6
Unknown. 2004. Children's Author Syd Hoff Dies at 91. Associated Press (May 15)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Fiercely Independent: Jeremy Love. Sequential Tart (May)
Anderson, Laurie. 2004. Atlanta Comicon 2004. Sequential Tart (May)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. The Gems of DC Comics: A Tart Round-Up. Sequential Tart (May)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #38. Sequential Tart (May)
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: The Ghouly Boys. Sequential Tart (May)
Burbage, Russell. 2004. Redirected male: Recommended for Mature Readers. Sequential Tart (May)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. Little Quirks and Oddities: 10 Tips for Webcomics. Sequential Tart (May)
Fennelly, Rita. 2004. Wizard World L.A. Con Report. Sequential Tart (May)
Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Blue-Skinned Spies and Red-Headed Students: Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (May)
Henely, Rebecca. 2004. A Company of 'Firsts': DC Comics. Sequential Tart (May)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Farel Dalrymple. Sequential Tart (May)
Mayerson, Ginger. 2004. Bon Voyage! Maybe. And True Travel Tales 1-3, by Justin Hall. Sequential Tart (May)
Mayerson, Ginger. 2004. Dragotaur of My Heart: Miktar Dracon
Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Sci Fi with a Coy Dog - Monique MacNaughton
Sequential Tart (May)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004
Why Is Manga and Anime Characters' Hair All the Colors of the Rainbow? Part 4: When Is a Blond Not a Blond?
Sequential Tart (May)
Pantoja, Tintin. 2004. Fly Me to Felaxx: Amy Kim Ganter. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Shriners Aren't Just Guys in Funny Hats: Sean J. Jordan. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. There's Something About Comics. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Eisner Nominees. Sequential Tart (May)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Not Just a Geek, part I: An Interview with Wil Wheaton [Star Trek: The Next Generation actor]. Sequential Tart (May)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Anime Boston 2004: Wuxtree! Wuxtree! Woman Staffs Con For the Very First Time!
Sequential Tart (May)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Checking In on Greystone Inn: Brad Guigar. Sequential Tart (May)
Various. 2004. Read this or die:Vogelein. Sequential Tart (May)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. A New Hope: Brian Pulido. Sequential Tart (April)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. From Silver Screen to Sequential Art: A Pro-Roundtable. Sequential Tart (April)
Atchinson, Lee, Jennifer M. Contino, and Marcia Allass. 2004. Declaration of Independents: On Being a Man's Man - Beau Smith. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Holey Crullers! Troy Hickman. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost ... But Making Good Time #37 [The 24 Hour Minicomics Challenge]. Sequential Tart (April)
Boxleitner, Kirk. 2004. Redirected male: Spandex vs. Leather: Why Both Sides of the Debate About Superheroes Are Wrong. Sequential Tart (April)
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. Slave Labor for everyone! Christopher. Sequential Tart (April)
De Vries, Kim. 2004. Field Trips with Spider Jerusalem: Teaching Transmetropolitan. Sequential Tart (April)
DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2004. 13 Questions: Patrick Farley. Sequential Tart (April)
Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Flying High: Gail Simone. Sequential Tart (April)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2004. Sing Your Life ... Or, Why I Have a Comic on the Web. Sequential Tart (April)
Lytle, Deanna. 2004. COMM-ically Speaking: Who Put the 'Men' in X-Men?
Sequential Tart (April)
MacHatton, Mia. 2004. Too Tired to Think of a Good Monkey Joke: APE 2004 [small press convention]. Sequential Tart (April)
Mayerson, Ginger. 2004. Two men, one bed, you do the math: James Asal. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen and Marissa Sammy. 2004. The Tart Time Machine: Masters of the Universe and a Princess of Power [children's animation]. Sequential Tart (April)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. Why Is Manga and Anime Characters' Hair All the Colors of the Rainbow? Part 3: Blonds Are Trouble. Sequential Tart (April)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. The Year of the APE [small press convention]. Sequential Tart (April)

Rappaport, Adrienne et. al. 2004. Read this or die: Lucifer. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Jane Fisher. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: WJHC. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Tart Universe. Sequential Tart (April)

Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. APE 2004: In Which Things Come Full Circle [small press convention]. Sequential Tart (April)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Science Fiction That Forgets It's Science Fiction: Paul Sizer. Sequential Tart (March)

Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #36. Sequential Tart (March)

Bomford, Jen. 2004. Urusai Otaku: Why Do Manga 'Purists' Complain So Much? Sequential Tart (March)

Burke, Jiffy. 2004. There is No Problem that Can't Be Solved with Murder: John Allison. Sequential Tart (March)

Danner, Alexander. 2004. Diversifying Marvel. Sequential Tart (March)

Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Reviewing by Parts: Is it Useful? Sequential Tart (March)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2004. How Do I Dismiss Thee? Ways That Dismissal of Manga Dismisses Female Readers from Comic Book Discourse. Sequential Tart (March)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 200 Declaration of Independents: Jeff Parker (The Interman). Sequential Tart (March)

MacHatton, Mia. 2004. Slippery, Shiny, and Definitely Sexy: Josh Lesnick. Sequential Tart (March)

Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Jim Mahfood. Sequential Tart (March)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Trading in Vampires for Ghosts: An Interview with Christopher Golden. Sequential Tart (March)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. Why Is Manga and Anime Characters' Hair All the Colors of the Rainbow? Part 2: Otherworldly Shades. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Comic Ignorance. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Best Super Hero Comics for Kids! Sequential Tart (March)

Various. 2004. Read this or die: Pet Shop of Horrors [manga]. Sequential Tart (March)

Allass, Marcia. 2004. Retailers' Corner: Green Brain Comics, Dearborn, MI. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Lookin' For Love: Finding Romantic Comedies in Manga. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Warren Ellis. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Mark Paniccia - Tokyopop. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Antony Johnston. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Mark Waid. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Myatt Murphy. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Elizabeth Watasin. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Jason Thompson - Viz. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Romance in the West: Sean McKeever. Sequential Tart (February)

Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #35. Sequential Tart (February)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2004. Creepily Enthusiastic Superheroes: Jim Rugg and Brian Maruca [Street Angel]. Sequential Tart (February)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2004. Cursed Charms and Ghost Trains: Crab Scrambly. Sequential Tart (February)

Johnson, Sheila. 2004. Living Life Like a Comet in Flight: James Owen. Sequential Tart (February)

Lynch-Walker, Sal. 2004. Season to Taste: Pro-Roundtable [love life of comic book creators]. Sequential Tart (February)

Mayerson, Ginger. 2004. Erotica, Utopia and Judicial Proceedings: A brief survey of Molly Kiely's art and life. Sequential Tart (February)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. Why Is Manga and Anime Characters' Hair All the Colors of the Rainbow? Part 1. Sequential Tart (February)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Sotto Vox - Leland Purvis (Vox). Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Fantastic Firsts - Spirit and Image. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: The Return of All Access [all-ages comics]. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Love and Comics .... Sequential Tart (February)
Various. 2004. Read this or die: Favorite Romance Comics. Sequential Tart (February)
Webb, Geoff. 2004. Redirected male: Comically Speaking. Sequential Tart (February)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. A Strange Journey: Pete Stathis. Sequential Tart (January)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. A Look into the Future: Publishers On Their Direction in 2004. Sequential Tart (January)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #34 [making minicomics]. Sequential Tart (January)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Mid-Ohio Notes: The Mid-Ohio-Con 2003. Sequential Tart (January)
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Harris O'Malley (Between The Cracks). Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2004. 13 Questions: Jamal Igle. Sequential Tart (January)
Donovan, Danny. 2004. Redirected male: Returning To Comics. Sequential Tart (January)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2004. NYX, Teens, & Rock 'N' Roll: Joshua Middleton. Sequential Tart (January)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2004. Dreamland: Scott Christian Sava. Sequential Tart (January)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2004. Trailblazing: Jenni Gregory. Sequential Tart (January)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Jackalope's Abridged Adventures in Comic Land, Or How I Learned What Extrosion Was [Las Vegas Comic Con]. Sequential Tart (January)
MacHatton, Mia. 2004. A New Kind of Alchemy: David Mack. Sequential Tart (January)
MacHatton, Mia. 2004. Mid-Ohio-Con. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. If I Owned A Comics Store .... Sequential Tart (January)
Various. 2004. Read this or die: Boys Over Flowers (Hana Yori Dango) [Yoko Kamio's Boys Over Flowers manga]. Sequential Tart (January)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Monkey Business: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #33. Sequential Tart (December)
DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2003. Horror People are Good Folks: Steve Niles. Sequential Tart (December)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2003. Fairytales and Confetti Jellybeans: Foo Swee Chin. Sequential Tart (December)
Keller, Katherine. 2003. Implosion at Extrosion [comics convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. 13 Questions: Jane Irwin. Sequential Tart (December)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Captain America: A Patriot for Our Time? Sequential Tart (December)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Tim Brazier (Spirit and Image). Sequential Tart (December)
MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Things That Go Bump In The Night: Ted Naifeh. Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Animal Costars: Cute and Important [anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Animal Co-Stars Roundup [anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
Morris, Tori. 2003. From Pawn to Queen: Mark Smylie. Sequential Tart (December)
Morris, Tori. 2003. Extrosion 2003: Las Vegas, October 31st - November 2nd [comics convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2003. Why Do Manga and Anime Characters Look the Way They Do? Sequential Tart (December)
Pogue, Paul F. P. 2003. Redirected male: Hypertextual Storytelling: The Matrix Takes Supplemental Material To The Next Level. Sequential Tart (December)
Ramos, Nicole. 2003. Neko-Con '03: With or Without You [comics convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
Rappaport, Adrienne et. al. Read this or die: Xmas Stocking Special. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Spirituality In Comics. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Of Witches, Gods and the World: The Top Thirteen Pagan Comics. Sequential Tart (December)
Sudell, Denise. 2003. Double-Wide of Doom: James Dracoules . Sequential Tart (December)
Vernon, Ursula. 2003. How Does She Do It? Ursula Vernon and Digger. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #32. Sequential Tart (November)
De Vries, Kim. 2003. Comics To Make Love To: Derek Kirk Kim. Sequential Tart (November)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Mid-Ohio-Con: Pro-Roundtable. Sequential Tart (November)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2003. Blue Editing Pencils and Black Eye Liner: Jennifer de Guzman Belew. 2003. Sequential Tart (November)

Fennelly, Rita. 2003. 13 Questions: Neil Gaiman. Sequential Tart (November)

Kimble, Jason. 2003. Redirected male: Mixed Greens: On Salads and Being a Girlie-Man. Sequential Tart (November)

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Meridian's Mom: Barbara Kesel. Sequential Tart (November)

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Spotlight On ... Save Meridian. Sequential Tart (November)

Lucado, Candice. 2003. The Puppet Master: Chris Reilly. Sequential Tart (November)

MacHatton, Mia, Katherine Keller, Adrienne Rappaport and Lee Atchison. 2003. Read this or die: A Sort Of Homecoming. Sequential Tart (November)

Morris, Tori. 2003. Gun Street Girl: Barb Lien-Cooper. Sequential Tart (November)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: It's the Bomb, Baby! An Interview with Antony Mazzotta. Sequential Tart (November)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Thanksgiving And Comics. Sequential Tart (November)

Sudell, Denise. 2003. This Trailer Park Is A Sign of Success - Part One: James Dracoules. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchinson, Lee. 2003. Black and White Nightmares: Peter Siegel. Sequential Tart (October)

Atchinson, Lee. 2003. Personal Dramas: Damon Hurd. Sequential Tart (October)

Anderson, L.J. 2003. Wonder Woman Panel Highlights: Dragon*Con 2003. Sequential Tart (October)

Anderson, L.J. 2003. DragonCon Report 2003. Sequential Tart (October)

Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #31. Sequential Tart (October)

Brophy, Anisa. 2003. 13 Questions: Stephen Notley. Sequential Tart (October)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Tim Doyle (Amazing Adult Fantasy). Sequential Tart (October)

De Vries, Kim. 2003. San Diego Comic-Con: Thoughts After Two Months of Reflection. Sequential Tart (October)

Ramos, Nicole. 2003. San Diego Comic Con 2003. Sequential Tart (October)

Keane, Brent A. 2003. Redirected Male: Gambling, Pitching and Submitting Sequential Tart (October)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. San Diego Con 2003. Sequential Tart (October)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Shadow Man: David Gallaher. Sequential Tart (October)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Convention Comics Rundown. Sequential Tart (October)

Lucado, Candice. 2003. Teenagers from Mars: Rick Spears and Rob G. Sequential Tart (October)

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Beautiful Charity: The Artists of the Tori Amos RAINN Calendar. Sequential Tart (October)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Vampires: Bloodsucking in Anime and Manga. Sequential Tart (October)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Vampire Roundup [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (October)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Artist Alley at Wizard World Chicago [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. The Grrl Awareness Survey. Sequential Tart (October)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2003. Under A Microscope: Rebirth Volume 4 [manga]. Sequential Tart (October)

O'Connell, Margaret. 2003. San Diego Comic Con 2003: Anime in Exile? Sequential Tart (October)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Batgirl: Year One : The Critique. Sequential Tart (October)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Something Wicked This Way Comes [comic book villains]. Sequential Tart (October)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Caption 2003: Cyber Caption, 2nd & 3rd August 2003 [convention]. Sequential Tart (September)

Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #30. Sequential Tart (September)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Vriens Sentinel: Joe Vriens. Sequential Tart (September)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Brath's Hue Man: Rob Schwager. Sequential Tart (September)

Dyer, Jamaica. 2003. When the Time is Right. Sequential Tart (September)

Helfrich, Joe. 2003. Redirected Male: Two Audiences, One Show [Comic Con International: San Diego]. Sequential Tart (September)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Using Geek Culture to Promote Learning. Sequential Tart (September)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Wizard World Chicago [convention]. Sequential Tart (September)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Wizard World Chicago [convention]. Sequential Tart (September)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Nightwing Wet Or, Where Are All the Swimsuit Issues Featuring Hot Guys, Hunh, Hunh, Hunh?
Sequential Tart (September)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. San Diego Comic Con 2003: Top Ten Highlights Plus One. Sequential Tart (September)

Allass, Marcia and Kim De Vries. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Tristan Crane (How Loathsome). Sequential Tart (August)

Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #29. Sequential Tart (August)

Brophy, Anisa. 2003. The Jimenez Five [female readers of comic books]. Sequential Tart (August)

Chan, Suzette. 2003. Hitting the Mylar Ceiling [women comic book collectors]. Sequential Tart (August)

Musson, Bevis. 2003. Redirected male: Why I Don't Like Heroes. Sequential Tart (August)

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Art from the Outside: Gareth Hinds. Sequential Tart (August)

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Book May be a Sleeper, but the Colors Aren't: Tony Avina. Sequential Tart (August)

Landers, Carrie. 2003. San Diego Comic-Con: A Booth Report. Sequential Tart (August)

Lawlor, Layla. 2003. Just Something About Mad Scientists: Shaenon Garrity . Sequential Tart (August)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. The Long Arm of the Law: Bounty Hunters, Assassins, and Cops [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (August)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Bounty Hunters, Assassins, and Cops Roundup [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (August)

Moondaughter, Wolfen et al. 2003. Read this or die: Andi Watson. Sequential Tart (August)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. What If ... The Top Fourteen Elseworlds. Sequential Tart (August)

Sudell, Denise. 2003. 13 Questions: Justin Hall. Sequential Tart (August)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Springheeled Jack Leaps Again! David Hitchcock. Sequential Tart (July)

Allass, Marcia et. al. 2003. Read this or die: Fantagraphics/Eros Comix. Sequential Tart (July)

Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #28. Sequential Tart (July)

Brophy, Anisa. 2003. Wizard World East 2003 [convention]. Sequential Tart (July)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Drawing The Victorian: Claude St. Aubin. Sequential Tart (July)

Cunningham, Chad. 2003. What Comic Books Mean To Me. Sequential Tart (July)

Jellinek, Anna. 2003. Comics 2003. Sequential Tart (July)

Keller, Katherine. 2003. The Wright Man for the Job: Micah Wright. Sequential Tart (July)

Landers, Carrie. 2003. PvP: Scott Kurtz. Sequential Tart (July)

Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Comic Book Crafts And Cooking. Sequential Tart (July)

MacHatton, Mia. 2003. Not Just Appealing Broads: the Broad Appeal Anthology. Sequential Tart (July)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Classic Anime: Revolutionizing the Medium. Sequential Tart (July)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Desert Island Scenario Roundup [anime]. Sequential Tart (July)

McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Skunk Comics [manga]. Sequential Tart (July)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. 13 Questions: Carla Speed McNeil. Sequential Tart (July)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Get Scurvy! An Interview with Andrew Boyd and Ryan Yount [Scurvy Dogs]. Sequential Tart (July)

Salek, Rebecca. 2003. The Second Annual Tarties! [awards]. Sequential Tart (July)

Steadman, Sarah. 2003. What Comics Can Teach You About Being A Real Girl Part Three. Sequential Tart (July)

Steadman, Sarah. 2003. The Fans Want Pants! [fan fiction]. Sequential Tart (July)

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Mad at GLAAD: How 'Mainstream' Should Be 'Mainstream Enough'? [gays and lesbians]. Sequential Tart (July)

Wyatt, Alysson. 2003. One Voice in a Crowd: My Brief Career as a Voice Actress [anime]. Sequential Tart (July)

Wyatt, Alysson. 2003. A-Kon 14: 2003 Report [anime convention]. Sequential Tart (July)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. Lovely Bristols [British comic convention]. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia. 2003. 13 Questions: Janet Hetherington. Sequential Tart (June)

Allass, Marcia et al. 2003. Tart Roundtable: Tarts' Top Ten - Convention Tips. Sequential Tart (June)

Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #27. Sequential Tart (June)

Brophy, Anisa. 2003. Pittsburgh Comicon 2003. Sequential Tart (June)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Talkin' Comics: Dan Jurgens. Sequential Tart (June)

De Vries, Kim. 2003. Cross-Cultural Storyteller: Jai Sen. Sequential Tart (June)

Landers, Carrie. 2003. Scary Godmother: At Death's Door! Jill Thompson. Sequential Tart (June)
Lavitt, Corrina. 2003. Best Time for Batbooks [Batman]. Sequential Tart (June)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. The Quality of Mercy: A Brief Examination of (Post) Human Relationships in X-2: X-Men United. Sequential Tart (June)
MacHatton, Mia et. al. 2003. Read this or die: Chobits [manga]. Sequential Tart (June)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Listen to Their Stories: The Soundtracks of Anime. Sequential Tart (June)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Anime Soundtrack Roundup. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Singin' with the Sailor Scouts [Sailor Moon music]. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. X2: Under a Microscope [manga]. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Talking With a Winner: Julie Yeh. Sequential Tart (June)
O'Shea, Tim. 2003. I Never Thought I'd Be A Con Man [conventions]. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Math Is Hard, But I Love Fraction. Sequential Tart (June)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. For the Armchair Detective: Great Crime and Mystery Graphic Novels. Sequential Tart (June)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Superhero Tales. Sequential Tart (June)
Steadman, Sarah. 2003. What Comics Can Teach You About Being A Real Girl Part Two. Sequential Tart (June)
Anderson, Laurie. 2003. Atlanta Comicon. Sequential Tart (May)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #26 [hand lettering]. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Cho's Meadows: Frank Cho. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Editing The Cow: Renae Geerlings. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. 13 Questions: Nick Barrucci [founder of Dynamic Forces]. Sequential Tart (May)
De Vries, Kim. 2003. Shoto Press: Ivan Chan. Sequential Tart (May)
Keller, Katherine. 2003. Bizarre Breasts: Bizarre Brassieres: Stay Away From Marvelous's New Line ['good girl' art]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. For God's Sake, Put Down That Comic and Be Original. Sequential Tart (May)
Lien-Cooper, Barb et al. 2003. Read this or die: Garlands Of Moonlight
McCarthy, Robert L. 2003. Marvel And The Word 'Retard/ Retarded'. Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2003. Tell Me a Story: Faerytales, Folklore, and Fantasy in Anime and Manga Sequential Tart (May)
Ramos, Nicole. 2003. ODUACON: The Holy Grail [anime convention]. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Talk to Mister Ed: An Interview with S. Edward Irvin, Publisher of Absence of Ink. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Comics Soundtracks . Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Kevin Gunstone. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. The Hedge Editor: Les Dabel. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. The Hedge Crew: Ben Avery and Mike S. Miller. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. I Wish: DC Dream Teams. Sequential Tart (May)
Sudell, Denise. 2003. Face-Off of the Flaming Queens: What Happens When Straight Creators Write Stereotypically-Gay Characters? Sequential Tart (May)
Steadman, Sarah. 2003. What Comics Can Teach You About Being A Real Girl Part 1. Sequential Tart (May)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. Man Of Mystery: Greg Rucka. Sequential Tart (April)
Anderson, Laurie J. 2003. Man of Two Worlds: Julius Schwartz. Sequential Tart (April)
Baker, Bill. 2003. Redirected Male: Fields of Gold [comic-book journalism]. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #25. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Rawhide Ron: Ron Zimmerman. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. 13 Questions: Trevor Hairsine. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Retailers' Corner: Comix Misadventure, Johnstown, PA. Sequential Tart (April)
De Vries, Kim. 2003. Art Spiegelman: Comix Creator, Provocateur, Regular Guy. Sequential Tart (April)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Mid-Ohio-Con. Sequential Tart (April)
Lytle, Deanna. 2003. Steve Bryant: Athena's Artist. Sequential Tart (April)

Keller, Katherine. 2003. A League Apart Or, Why I Still Have a Vertigo Heavy Pull List. Sequential Tart (April)
Keller, Katherine, Barb Lien-Cooper, Karon Flage, Jennifer M. Contino, and Pam Bliss. 2003. Read this or die: What's Michael? [manga]. Sequential Tart (April)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Samurai Epics: Tales of Supreme Warriors [in anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (April)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Samurai Roundup [in anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (April)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. A Journey of a Thousand Steps: Rob Osborne. Sequential Tart (April)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Little by Little - An Interview with Jennifer Feinberg and Todd Meister. Sequential Tart (April)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. For the Potter Addict, Part Two: Fantasy Graphic Novels to Hold the Cravings at Bay. Sequential Tart (April)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. My Life in Comics. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #24. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. From Geisha to Namor: Andi Watson. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Gilmore ... HOOOOOO!: Ford Gilmore. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. 13 Questions: Jeph Loeb. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Chief WizKid: An Interview with Jordan Weisman from WizKid Games [superhero game HeroClix. Sequential Tart (March)
Cox, Jim. 2003. Redirected Male: I Get To Play With Girls! [gaming]. Sequential Tart (March)
O'Guinn, C.W. 2003. Redirected Male: Roleplaying Genders [gaming]. Sequential Tart (March)
Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Pasadena Comic Book and Pop Culture Convention. Sequential Tart (March)
Landers, Carrie. 2003. She Slices, She Dices!: Barbara Kesel. Sequential Tart (March)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A Matter of Emphasis [comic books for women]. Sequential Tart (March)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Forgotten Men: An Interview with Evan Young and Jareth Grealish, creators of The Forgotten. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Kids' Anime: The Ultimate in Fun. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Kids' Anime Roundup. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 5. Sequential Tart (March)
Moondaughter, Wolfen and Jennifer M. Contino. 2003. The Quinn-tessential Adventurer: Pat Quinn [Phantom artist]. Sequential Tart (March)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2003. Magical Girls and Superheroines: Cinderella vs. Super Soldier [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. APEs are the new Monkeys [convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne, Barb Lien-Cooper, Katherine Keller, Rebecca Salek, Denise Sudell, Carrie Landers, Marcia Allass, and Lee Atchison. 2003. Read This Or Die: Vertigo Turns Ten. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. On Earth F, Friends Of Linus Recommend.... [satire on women and comics]. Sequential Tart (March)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. APE 2003: Of Sheep and Women [convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. New Acquisitions: IC Entertainment revs up their graphic novel line. Sequential Tart (March)
Sudell, Denise. 2003. Giant Dogs, Single Mothers, and Groucho Bronte: Lance Tooks Draws Like Himself. Sequential Tart (March)

5/27 cites

Allen, Don. 2004. Tough love on inventory: "What idiot thought that this would sell?" Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 32
Benson, Jim and John Field. 2004. The Adventures of Superman with The Original Lois Lane - Noel Neill. World Talk Radio's TV Time Machine (January 7): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=965
Brown, Scott. 2003. Hooray for Halle-wood! Studio and stars gave it up for the geeks at America's biggest comics convention. Entertainment Weekly (August 1): 15
Chin, Oliver. 2004. What's in store TwoMorrow? Magazines, biographies, and series spotlights offer diversity for fans. Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 34
Costa, Bruce G. 2004. A discussion with Dark Horse: Working with retailers to help the market grow [Jeff Macey]. Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 26-28
Daly, Steve. 2004. Losing Nemo: Pixar dumps Disney -- leaving our fave fish up in the air. Entertainment Weekly (February 13): 14-15

Field, Joe. 2004. Mixing it up: Evaluating product mix options. Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 30

Fretts, Bruce. 2003. Series debut: My Life as a Teenage Robot [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

Fritz, Steve. 2004. Pushing the classics: Low-cost reissues can add to sales [anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 36-7

Gopalan, Nisha. 2003. Books: Mary Jane [Spider-Man novel]. Entertainment Weekly (August 1): 82-3

Greenaway, Richard and Richard Angwin. 2002. Matt Groening answers your questions. BBCi Bristol (April ?). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/bristol/content/features/2002/animated_encounters/groening/groening_answers.shtml

Johnson, Soterios. 2004. Nancy And Joan Get Married? [lesbian cartoonist and DC editor Joan Hilty] WNYC (May 16). online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/wnyc/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=639479

Kang, Stephanie. 2004. Comics character is fashion plate: 'Shi' heroine, others were Anna Sui's collection in deal with illustrator [Billy Tucci]. Wall Street Journal (May 5)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. New DVD'S: Spaghetti Western (No Meatballs): 'Walt Disney Treasures: On the Front Lines' [World War II animation]. New York Times (May 18)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. Lars von Trier Turns a Movie Into a Quintuple Dare [fine art animation]. New York Times (May 23)

Kubert, Joe. 2004. Yossel: April 19, 1943 [graphic novel on Holocaust]. New York: ibooks

Kuch, Peter. 2004. Arch Dale: The Pictorial Spokesman of the West [editorial and Doodads cartoonist]. Transactions of the Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society series 3 (19). online at http://www.mhs.mb.ca/docs/transactions/3/archdale.shtml

Lalumiere, Claude. 2004. Comics as social commentary: Peanuts was the most influential comic strip of the 20th century; Tom Tomorrow lampoons U.S. politics; Mutts eloquently celebrates the diversity of life on earth. Montreal Gazette (May 22). online at http://www.canada.com/montreal/montrealgazette/news/story.html?id=2da56995-d11e-43ab-a9fd-022082a7e8a2

Mahr, Joe. 2004. 'Kid from Toledo' still animated after decades of illustrious work: OSU honors cartoon pioneer[anime producer Fred Laderman]. Toledo Blade (May 22). online at http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20040522/NEWS08/405220309/-1/NEWS

Morley, Jefferson. 2004. Iraqi drawing board: Keeping their wits about them [Arab political cartoons]. Washington Post (May 16): B4

Nash, Eric P. 2004. Gill Fox, Cartoonist on Early Comic Books, Dies at 88. New York Times (May 24)

Neary, Lynn. 2004. Filmmaking and Animation [John Canemaker; Charles Solomon; Kevin Koch]. Talk of the Nation (February 5). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1645750

Poniewozik, James. 2004. Meet George Jetson -- again. Time (May 17)

Redniss, Lauren. 2004. Op-art: 'To adhere to a code of modesty, Orthodox Jewish women cover their hair...' [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 22)

Smith, Sean. 2004. One helluva concept [Hellboy movie]. Newsweek (April 12)

Snider, J.H. and Nigel Holmes. 2004. The Cartoon Guide to Federal Spectrum Policy. The New America Foundation. online at http://www.newamerica.net/Download_Docs/pdfs/Pub_File_1555_1.pdf

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Getting by with a little help from his friends: Joel Pollack and Big Planet Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (146; May): 20-24

Unknown. 2003. One week in Hollywood - Monday, July 14: Crafting the perfect 'D'oh!' [Simpsons]. Entertainment Weekly (August 1)

Unknown. 2004. Lions Gate to Produce 8 Marvel Videos. Associated Press (May 25)

Unknown. 2004. Lions Gate to produce eight Marvel direct-to-DVD animated videos. Canadian Press (May 25)

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2004. Arts Briefing: Film: More Shrek to come. New York Times (May 26)

Willman, Chris. 2004. DVD and Video - For your collection: Alice in Wonderland [Disney animation]. Entertainment Weekly (February 13)

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Bunny Hoest Cartoonist, 'The Lockhorns'. Washingtonpost.com (January 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon013004.htm

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Denis Lebrun Cartoonist, 'Blondie'. Washingtonpost.com (January 16): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon011604.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Nick Galifianakis Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (January 2): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A39078-2003Dec29.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Opus, Berke Breathed, Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (November 21): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/articles/A47999-2003Nov16.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist Francesco Marciuliano Cartoonist, 'Sally Forth'. Washingtonpost.com (October 3): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon100303.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist, With Steve Moore Cartoonist, 'In the Bleachers'. Washingtonpost.com (September 19): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon092203.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chip Dunham Cartoonist, 'Overboard'. Washingtonpost.com (August 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon080803.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Dave Coverly Cartoonist, 'Speed Bump'. Washingtonpost.com (July 25): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon072503.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Richard Thompson Cartoonist, 'Richard's Poor Almanac'. Washingtonpost.com (July 11): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon071103.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Jeff Parker Artist, 'The Wizard of Id'. Washingtonpost.com (June 27): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon062503.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2003. Comics: Meet the Artist With Rick Kirkman Artist, 'Baby Blues'. Washingtonpost.com (April 18): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/03/r_style_cartoon041803.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Chris Browne, 'Hagar the Horrible' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (August 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/02/cartoon_083002.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Cartoonist. Washingtonpost.com (July 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/02/style/comics072602.htm
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Bud Grace Cartoonist, 'Pirhana Club'. Washingtonpost.com (May 31): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/auto_cartoon_053102.htm#NOW
Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist With Matt Janz Cartoonist, 'Out of the Gene Pool'. Washingtonpost.com (March 15): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/zforum/02/cartoon_031502.htm
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Fish Tales: TIME.comix on some books for the beach. Time.com (May 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,643604,00.html
B, M. 2003. Hero Worship [Alex Ross]. Entertainment Weekly (October 31)
Chin, Oliver. 2003. The comic-ification of publishing. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 34-35
Daly, Steve. 2004. Animate this: Jetsons and Jonny [Quest]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14)
Field, Joe. 2003. One fan's story: Shops can be refuges from a lonely world. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 66
Fischer, David Marc. 2004. We're dyin' for... 'Pinky and the Brain' [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (February 27)
Fritz, Steve. 2004. Here come the Koreans; With the rest of the world right behind [man-hwa and anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 18-19
Gliatto, Tom. 2004. Home on the range [animation review]. People (April 12)
Gopalan, Nisha. 2004. Party Wagon [animation review]. Entertainment Weekly (February 27): 89
Greenholdt, Joyce. 2004. Anime and manga news: Summer release roundup. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 16, 19
Katz, Harry and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit brochure] Washington: Library of Congress
Mitchel, Bill. 2003. Are comics dead? In this industry, the dead can get better! Comics and Games Retailer (October): 30-31

Patten, Marc. 2003. Comics: Taking back control; When to overorder and when not to. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 60-61
Romer, Nance. 2004. New York, New York: A tour of Big Apple comic book shops. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54
Russo, Tom. 2004. It's a bird [Superman graphic novel by Seagle and Kristiansen review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 14)
Squirek, Mark. 2003. Gotham Knights: Multi-taksing obs leads to multi-genre store. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 28-29
Squirek, Mark. 2004. Isotope Comics: Standing out in a crowded market. Comics and Games Retailer (June): 32-35
Telnaes, Ann, Harry Katz, and Martha Kennedy. 2004. Humor's Edge: Cartoons by Ann Telnaes [exhibit catalogue]. San Francisco: Pomegranate
Tierney, Michael. 2003. Inform us in advance: Retailers don't want surprises on New Comic Book Day. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 32
Tinnell, Robert. 2004. Robert Tinnell: The horror of collecting! Diamond Dialogue (June): 44-45
Unknown. 2003. Library promotion pushes comics. Comics and Games Retailer (October): 31
Unknown. 2004. Hellboy [movie review]. People (April 12)
Alimurung, Gendy. 2004. A Considerable Town: Bart Wars [Film Roman artists exhibit]. LA Weekly (June 4). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/28/a.php
Tatangelo, Wade. 2004. Dwayne "Cheeks" Gissendanner sets sights on comic-book career [student cartoonist]. Bradenton Herald (June 1). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/8795873.htm
Bay City News. 2004. Expulsion, Criminal Charges for Cartoon? KRON4.com (June 3). online at http://www.kron4.com/Global/story.asp?S=1916077&nav=5D7lNdQe
Willoughby, Cathy. 2004. Cartoon murals finished at Heidelberg's Honors House [in Ohio by Don Lee, Dave Coverly, Chip Bok]. Tiffin Advertiser Tribune (June 2). online at http://www.advertiser-tribune.com/community/story/062202004_com01cartoons0602.asp
7/20 cites
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Adrian Brown (Just 1 Page). Sequential Tart (June)
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. Childhood is Back: Jimmy Gownley. Sequential Tart (June)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. Autumn Arrives This Summer!: Tommy Kovac. Sequential Tart (June)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #39 [24 Hour Minicomic Challenge]. Sequential Tart (June)
Keller, Katherine. 2004. The Burning (Wo)man: Robin Gillespie. Sequential Tart (June)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Martinis are always better with Black Olives: Black Olive. Sequential Tart (June)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Planet Comicon: Kansas City. Sequential Tart (June)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Kelley Seda. Sequential Tart (June)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. All-Ages Manga: Cardcaptors, Child Stars, and Robin Hood Cat Burglars. Sequential Tart (June)
Lavitt, Corrina, Katherine Keller, and Karon Flage. 2004. Read This Or Die - Sleeper. Sequential Tart (June)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Not Just a Geek, part II: An Interview with Wil Wheaton [Star Trek]. Sequential Tart (June)
Siegel, Peter. 2004. Redirected male: So What's New? Sequential Tart (June)
Becattini, Alberto and Antonio Vianovi (eds.). 2002. Profili Raymond: Alex Raymond: The Power and the Grace. Italy: Glamour Associated
Bloomberg News. 2004. Comic Book Suit: Copyright war for The Flash [Carmine Infantino]. Newsday (June 5). online at http://www.newsday.com/business/local/newyork/ny-bztime043832680jun04,02066227.story
Bowles, Scott. 2004. Maguire spins his web of intrigue [Spider-Man 2 movie]. USA Today (June 23)
Bowles, Scott. 2004. Spidey vs. Spidey: Can '2' hang with the hype? USA Today (June 23). onlineat http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-06-22-spiderman2-bonus_x.htm
Braiker, Brian. 2004. A drawn-out war [Iraq in comic strips]. Newsweek (May 31): 11
Brodie, John. 2002. The immaculate ascension of Tobey McGuire [Spider-Man movie]. GQ (March): 286-290, 355

Browning, Frank. 2004. Getting Graphic at the Haarlem Comics Festival. National Public Radio's Day to Day (June 18). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1964237

Corliss, Richard. 2004. Five difficult pieces: Lars von Trier puts a fellow director to a torture test. And-surprise-a terrific film ensues [fine art animation]. Time (June 7)

Crumb, Robert and Aline Kominsky-Crumb. 2004. "Harvey and Me": Aline and Bob do the 57th Annual Cannes Film Festival [comic strip journalism]. New Yorker (June 7): 73-75

Cueller, Catherine. 2004. Echoes of the Lost Boys of Sudan. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 28). online at http://www.npr.org/rundowns/segment.php?wfId=3022317

Garger, Ilya. 2004. Anime Goes Live: Move over, Spidey. Japan's superheroes are making the big leap to the silver screen. Time (June 28). online at http://www.time.com/time/asia/magazine/article/0,13673,501040628-655452,00.html

Gross, Terry. 2004. Comic Book Writer Steven Seagle. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (June 9). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?todayDate=06/09/2004

Jensen, Jeff. 2004. The X Factor [Joss Whedon and X-Men]. Entertainment Weekly (May 21): 46-48

Mondello, Bob. 2004. Review: 'Spider-Man 2': Web-Slinger Returns for Highly Anticipated Sequel. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1979682

O, G. 2003. Amend, Bill. Current Biography (April)

Robb, Brian J (ed.). 2004. Spider-Man 2: The Offical Movie Souvenir Magazine. London: Titan Magazines

Sanderson, Dan. 2004. Christian comic book ventures into video: Gaylord artist's creation in 14th year [The Cardinal by Kurt J. Kolka]. Traverse City Record-Eagle (July 18). online at http://www.record-eagle.com/2004/jul/18comic.htm

Seabrook, Andrea. 2004. 'Superman on the Couch' Explores American Psyche. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 27)
online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1980072

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Japanese Anime Finds Growing U.S. Audience. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 7). online at http://www.npr.org/display_pages/features/feature_3188015.html

Turan, Kenneth. 2004. Review: 'Spider-Man 2'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 30)

Unknown. 1923. Artist, antiquarian and comic star - that is James Swinnerton. Circulation (July): 18-19

Unknown. 2004. 'Spider-Man 2' Takes in Record $40.5M. Associated Press (July 1)

Vorpe, W. G. 1925. How Felix crashed the city: Famous comic character used effectively in Cleveland Plain Dealer contest. Circulation (August): 34

Warner, Melanie. 2004. How a Meek Comic Book Company Became a Hollywood Superpower [Marvel Comics]
New York Times (July 19)

Willman, Chris. 2004. Of Mice and Men ...and ducks and dwarfs. Disney's best get their due in the aptly titled DVD Treasures. Entertainment Weekly (May 21): 63

Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Mouse tales, some dirty business, Troy redux and pictures from an institution [Krazy & Ignatz: A Kat a'Lilt with Song, Grant Morrison and The Filth, Mark Beyer's Amy and Jordan, Eric Shanower and Age of Bronze, Marc Hempel's A Gregory Treasury Vol. 1]. Washington Post Book World (July 18): 8

Kit, Borys. 2004. 'X-Men' Director to Take on Superman Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 19)

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. From consulting to comics: A discussion with Ted Adams of Idea + Design Works. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 58-60

Field, Joe. 2004. Cross Generational: 'All Ages' doesn't have to mean 'Just for Kids' [CrossGen]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 66

Fritz, Steve. 2004. Manga turns 10: Manga Entertainment's new decade brings new owners, more. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 40-42

Shea, Rick. 2004. Dialog [letter on variant comic book covers]. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 10

Wheeler, David. 2004. Riding the tide: It's pointless to try to change it. Comics and Games Retailer (148; July): 12-14

8/6 cites

Avila, Kat. 2004. You Higuri at FanimeCon 2004. Sequential Tart (July)

Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #40. Sequential Tart (July)

Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Death and the Female Character: Some Thoughts on Death and the Role of Gender in Superhero Comics. Sequential Tart (July)

MacHatton, Mia. 2004. Fading into Greatness: Myatt Murphy. Sequential Tart (July)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Scott Mills. Sequential Tart (July)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Tart Time Machine: Spider-Man. Sequential Tart (July)
Neeb, Gabriel. 2004. How to Survive San Diego 2004 (Hint: Start Preparing Now). Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Things to Do in a Retirement Home Trailer Park ... When You Are 29 and Unemployed -- Aneurin Nye Wright. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Nobody's Hench Man: Manny Bello. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Sparx of Genius: Harley Sparx. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Third Annual Tartie Awards! Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: A Jury of Their Peers: All-Ages Series and the Harvey Awards. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: Walt Disney's Donald Duck Adventures. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca, Wolfen Moondaughter, Trisha L. Sebastian, and Adrienne Rappaport. 2004. Read This Or Die - Fade From Blue. Sequential Tart (July)
Steadman, Sarah. 2004. Why Life Is Not Over When The Money For Comics Is Gone. Sequential Tart (July)
Yount, Ryan. 2004. Ryan Yount's Pros of Cons [AiT/Planet Lar, Scurvy Dogs]. Sequential Tart (July)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. The Ballad of a Comic Book Artist: Mike Hawthorne. Sequential Tart (August)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Come a Little Closer: Mike Norton. Sequential Tart (August)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Watch Out: School Bites - Holly Golightly. Sequential Tart (August)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. What's Funny? A Point / Counterpoint to the New York Times Magazine Article 'Not Funnies'. Sequential Tart (August)
Atchinson, Lee. 2004. San Diego Comic-Con International Or, I Left My Heart in San Diego. Sequential Tart (August)
Avila, Kat. 2004. Sang-Sun Park: Les Bijoux Comic Artist. Sequential Tart (August)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #41. Sequential Tart (August)
Brophy, Anisa. 2004. Being the Misery Chick: Thoughts On Death [of women in comic books]. Sequential Tart (August)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. Not Nearly Funny Enough: A "Not Funnies" Point Article. Sequential Tart (August)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. 13 Questions: Ted Naifeh. Sequential Tart (August)
Keller, Katherine. 2004. Queer Eye for the Comics Gal or Guy: Rich Thigpen. Sequential Tart (August)
Kleid, Neil. 2004. Keep It Simple Stupid. Sequential Tart (August)
Martin, Laura. 2004. Vampyrates, Cowboys and Skunks, Oh My!: Jeromy Cox. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Under the Microscope: Spider-Man 2. Sequential Tart (August)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. On the New York Times Magazine Graphic Novels Article: A "Not Funnies" Counterpoint Article. Sequential Tart (August)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Creature Creator: Jean-Louis Crinon [cartoon sculptor interview]. Sequential Tart (August)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Of Ritual and (Lack of) Reason: San Diego Comic-Con July Twenty-Somethings, Darling. Sequential Tart (August)
Robison, Lynn K. 2004. The Official Comic Con Survival Guide: One Woman's Guide to Surviving Comic Conventions. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Faeries, Princesses and Flying Ships: Rod Espinosa's Neotopia. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: The Land of Sokmunster. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Tart to Heart: Marketing Plans. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2004. Anime Next 2004: Putting the Relay in Guest Relations. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. and Margaret O'Connell. 2004. Read this or die: Club 9 [manga]. Sequential Tart (August)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2004. A-Kon 15: Let the Mayhem Begin [anime convention]. Sequential Tart (August)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Born Again: TIME.comix on Osamu Tezuka's "Phoenix: Karma" Time.com (July 17): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,664969,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. The Other Big Convention: TIME.comix visits Comic Con International. Time.com (July 30): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,674161,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Orgy! TIME.comix freaks out at 'McSweeney's Quarterly Concern' [Chris Ware anthology]. Time.com (June 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,654422,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. A Top-Flight Debut: TIME.comix on Derek Kirk Kim's 'Same Difference'. Time.com (April 27): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,630501,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Keeping It Chill: TIME.comix on Carol Swain's 'Foodboy'. Time.com (March 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,605669,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2003. The Best Comix. Time.com (December): http://www.time.com/time/bestandworst/2003/comics.html
Astor, Dave. 2004. New Comic Stars Multi-ethnic Family [Clear Blue Water by Karen Montague-Reyes]. E&P Online (May 13)
Astor, Dave. 2004. More Reaction to 'Doonesbury' Strip Listing War Dead. E&P Online (May 21)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Trudeau Discusses 'War-Dead' Strip and his Tumultuous Year. E&P Online (May 24)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Many -- But Not All -- Cartoonists Praise Reagan. E&P Online (June 7)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Who Served in Vietnam Sees Parallels With Iraq [Jeff Danziger]. E&P Online (July 20)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Her Beau Proposes in 'Bo' Comic Strip [John Kovaleski in Bo Nanas]. E&P Online (July 7)
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Annie' Adds an Artist [Ted Slampyak]. E&P Online (July 7)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Anniversary for Cartoonist DeOre. E&P Online (June 29)
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Attack' Book Spotlights Political Cartoonists. E&P Online (July 12)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist Criticizes Ted Rall in Drawing. E&P Online (June 16)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoon Mixes Poetry And Politics [Political Rap by Jay Schiller and Greg Cravens]. E&P Online (May 26)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Making the Case for More Local Cartooning [Editorial cartoons]. E&P Online (April 30)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Comedian Stands Up for Newspaper Cartoons [Elayne Boosler]. E&P Online (April 27)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonists Take on Tobacco in Show. E&P Online (April 30
Astor, Dave. 2004. Awards for Cartoonists Alcaraz and Trostle. E&P Online (April 29)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Rall's 'Tillman' Cartoon Pulled by MSNBC.com. E&P Online (May 3)
Brown, Dan. 2004. Why do we crave continuity? CBC News Viewpoint (July 22): http://www.cbc.ca/news/viewpoint/vp_browndan/20040722.html
Brown, Scott. 2004. First Look: Batman Begins. Entertainment Weekly (May 7): 21
Bukatman, Scott. 2004. Matters of Gravity: Special Effects and Supermen in the 20th Century. Duke University Press
Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Winsor McCay: Early Works [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31
Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Buddha by Osamu Tezuka [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (2; Summer): 17
Chonin, Neva. 2004. Listen up, Hollywood -- is there a female version of Spidey for our times? [women; movies] San Francisco Chronicle (August 3). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/08/03/HEROINES.TMP
Collier, Aldore D. 2004. Hale Berry is 'purrrfect' as she cracks the whip in movie Catwoman. Jet (July 26): 56-61
Corliss, Richard. 2004. Me-Ouch! Richard Corliss reviews 'Catwoman'. Time (July 28). online at http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,673554,00.html
Dornemann, Rudi. 2004. Voice of the Fire by Alan Moore [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 11
Dornemann, Rudi. 2004. Jack Staff by Paul Grist [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (2; Summer): 18
Everding, Kelly. 2004. In Me Own Words: The Autobiography of Bigfoot by Graham Roumieu [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (2; Summer): 18
Fischer, Jack. 2004. Young, but Not Innocent: S.j. Museum Showcases Yoshitomo Nara's Edgy, Anime-inspired Images of Childhood. San Jose Mercury News (August 1)
Gatza, Geoffrey. 2004. It's a bird... by Steven T. Seagle and Teddy Kristiansen [Superman book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (2; Summer): 19

Gaudiosi, John. 2004. Catwoman [videogame review]. Washington Post (August 1): F7
Gomez, Edward. 2004. How Hello Kitty Came to Rule the World: With little advertising and no TV spinoff, Sanrio's 30-year-old feline turned cute into the ultimate brand. SF Gate (July 14): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/gate/archive/2004/07/14/helkit.DTL
Graeber, Laurel. 2003. Family Fare: Movies and manga [Big Apple Anime Fest convention]. New York Times (August 29)
Graeber, Laurel. 2004. It's Dr. Seuss's birthday, kids, and he's here to celebrate. New York Times (July 2)
Ham, Tom. 2004. Reviews: Spider-Man 2: The Game. Washington Post (July 4): F8
Higson, Charlie. 2004. State of the art: Charlie Higson revels in Chris Ware's collection of modern American masters, McSweeney's 13: The Comics Issue. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267270,00.html
Holson, Laura M. 2004. Lucasfilm Opens Digital Animation Studio in Singapore. New York Times (August 3)
Holson, Laura M. 2004. DreamWorks Is Planning to Offer Stock in Its Animation Operation. New York Times (July 22)
Holson, Laura M. 2004. Producing a 'Superman' Sequel Is Like Leaping Tall Buildings. New York Times (July 22)
Holson, Laura M. 2004. Can Little-Known Heroes Be Hollywood Hits? [superhero movies]. New York Times (July 26)
Horwell, Veronica. 2004. Modesty ablaze: Veronica Horwell finds a 60s icon that age has not withered in Peter O'Donnell and Jim Holdaway's Modesty Blaise. The Guardian (July 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1267269,00.html
Hughes, Shirley. 2004. Drawn to the story: The pictures in books from Treasure Island to Sherlock Holmes lodge in the mind as vividly as the stories themselves, says Shirley Hughes, who yesterday won the Kate Greenaway Medal. So why are there not more illustrated novels for adults? The Guardian (July 10). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/review/story/0,,1246677,00.html
Jackson, Tina. 2003. Rock-chick-lit: Tina Jackson on Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo. The Observer (August 24). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/roundupstory/0,,1028243,00.html
Jones, Vanessa E. / Boston Globe. 2004. Girls getting into Japanese comics Alameda Times-Star (August 1)
Kehr, Dave. 2002. Boorish gods and sad swine [Spirited Away by Miyazaki]. New York Times (September 20)
Kennedy, Maev. 2004. Exhibition marks 50 years of holding back the sauce [Donald McGill censored British postcards]. The Guardian (May 22). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1222315,00.html
Kim, Janet. 2004. Me-Ouch: Catty critics find there's more than one way to skin a Catwoman. Village Voice (July 23). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0430/kim.php
Kline, Sally. 2004. Second dose of Spidey better than the first: No insecticide needed for the action- and angst-pakced sequel, 'Spider-Man 2'. Northern Virginia Journal (July 2)
Lane, Anthony. 2004. Swing Easy: 'Spider-Man 2' and 'The Clearing'. New Yorker (July 12 and 19): 107-108
Loh, Sandra Tsing. 2004. Shopworn [illustrated by Guy Billout]. Atlantic Monthly (June): 126
Martin, Douglas. 2004. Jackson Beck dies at 92, Radio voice on 'Superman'. New York Times (July 30)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2002. Conjuring up atmosphere only anime can deliver [Spirited Away by Miyazaki]. New York Times (September 20)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2003. Animated parody that revles in brainy lunacy [Rex the Runt]. New York Times (February 23)
Nadel, Dan. 2004. In Brief Superman 101 [It's a Bird . . . by Steven T. Seagle and Teddy Kristiansen]. Washington Post Book World (July 25): 15
Nadel, Dan. 2004. The many varieties of life between the lines [Harry Mayerovitch, Lewis Trondheim, Chris Ware, Seth, Osamu Tezuka]. Washington Post Book World (June 6): 13
Nichols, Peter. 2002. Home video: Big shrieks, bigger profits [Monster, Inc.]. New York Times (September 13)
O'Connor, Erin. 2004. It's a Bugs game: 'Bugs Bunny on Broadway' combines 'toons with tunes' Express (August 5): 21

O'Donnell, Peter and Jim Holdaway. 2004. Modesty Blaise: The Gabriel Set-Up [comic strip reprints]. Titan Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 2003. Modesty Blaise: Last Day in Limbo [novel]. Souvenir Press
Patton, Phil. 2004. What Would Batman Drive? These Days, an Assault Vehicle. New York Times (August 2)
Pekar, Harvey and Bill Griffith. 2003. No, the river didn't catch fire again... [comic strip]. New York Times (August 30)
Poole, Steven. 2004. 'Everything is known to us': Matters of Gravity, Scott Bukatman's survey of the superhero figure in comics and films, has Steven Poole engrossed. The Guardian (June 26) online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/artsandentertainment/story/0,6000,1257723,00.html
Przybylski, Jennifer. 2004. Mother, Come Home by Paul Hornschemeier [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (1; Spring): 31
Przybylski, Jennifer. 2004. Never Ending Summer by Allison Cole [book review]. Rain Taxi 9 (2; Summer): 18
Qualls, Chris. 2004. Comic book heroes, part 1 [Batman and Superman in movies]. Cookeville Herald-Citizen (June 16): 13
Qualls, Chris. 2004. Comic book heroes, part 2 [Captain America and Punisher in movies]. Cookeville Herald-Citizen (June 23): 9
Qualls, Chris. 2004. Comic book heroes, part 3 [X-Men and Spider-Man in movies]. Cookeville Herald-Citizen (June 30): 11
Rosenberg, Donald. 2004. Wascally cwassics: Bugs Bunny, Cleveland Orchestra in Looney cahoots. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 30)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Film industry invades San Diego convention. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 31)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. A local writer's tale comes to fruition [Mark Sumerak]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 14)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Coming out on top [Catwoman]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 18)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. 'Identity' murder plot too tough to predict [Justice League of America, Brad Meltzer]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 5)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. 'Gregory' surprisingly life-affirming [Marc Hempel; The Punisher movie]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 1)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Speaker cites comics' links to Judaism. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 22). online at http://www.cleveland.com/news/plaindealer/index.ssf?/base/cuyahoga/108263851658560.xml
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Wonders never cease [Wonder Woman]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 29)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Mysterious Batman at his best in new tale. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 3)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Artist draws on his past for big return [Joe Kubert]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 6)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Comic book world to converge on Ohio. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 22)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Got Superman? You could get $1 million. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 1)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Jewish men took lead role in creating comics industry. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 4)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Strip search [Checker Publications]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 15)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Playwright takes over Fantastic Four story [Roberto Aguirre-Sacasa]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (July 5)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. The Hulk muscles into movies after Cold-War comics origin. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 19)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. History Channel explores world of comic books and superheroes. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 23)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. The mighty ducks: Donald and family are still favorites. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 7)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Fans swoop into Philly for superhero convention. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 2)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. New Web site offers truth on story lines [in comic books at www.footnotecomics.com]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 8)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Comic books shy away from latest war [Iraq]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 11)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Teen named Jerry is newest champion in the 'Hero'series. Cleveland Plain Dealer (April 5)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Helping struggling creators in tough times [ACTOR charity]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 22)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. DC catches rising stars as Marvel's stock falters. Cleveland Plain Dealer (August 4)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Archie tests waters with superhero reprints. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 3)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2003. Xtra powerful [X-Men]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (May 5)
Silvestri, C.G. 2004. MOCCA Chronicles #1: The Happy Harv - Comic Historian R.C. Harvey on Comics, and What it Takes to Write About Them. Mutts - the Offical Site for Mutts Comics (July 21): http://muttscomics.com/news/index.asp?idnews=79
Solomon, Charles. 2004. Conservative and Liberal Comic Strips. National Public Radio's Day to Day (July 29). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3802469
Soukup, Elise. 2004. Dr. Seuss: Unshlumping in a city near you. Newsweek (July 5): 13
Strnad, Jan. 2004. A Considerable Town: Dump Bush, Er, Never Mind . . . [editorial commentary by comic book writer]. LA Weekly (July 30 - August 5). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/36/a.php
Swift, Earl. 2004. We celebrate Dr. Seuss. Parade (February 15): 4-6
Unknown. 2004. Marvel Earnings Decline 11 Percent. Associated Press (July 29)
Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, Shares Drop 14 Pct. Reuters (July 29)
Unknown. 2004. Marvel Profit Falls, Cuts Spider-Man Toy Outlook. Reuters (July 29)
Unknown. 2004. Funny business [Garfield the movie]. Washington Post (June 20)
Unknown. 2004. 'Doonesbury' goes to war, WRAMC. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (August 6): 3
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2004. Arts briefing: Getting spiritual with the Simpsons [religion]. New York Times (June 22)
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. 'Spider-Man' gives the summer one of its few box office hits. New York Times (July 6)
Weiss, Jeffrey / Knight Ridder. 2004. Spidey's balancing act resonates with religious leaders [Spider-Man]. Nashville Tennessean (July 10)

8/13 cites

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Canada's Superhero: How Chris Oliveros created the most elegant comics publisher in North America. Time [Canadian edition] (June 28). online at http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,677462,00.html
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Comics Sherpa' Is Guide to Possible Syndication. E&P Online (August 9)
Astor, Dave. 2004. St. Pete Cartoonist Don Addis Is Retiring. E&P Online (August 9)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonist George Breisacher Dies. E&P Online (August 12)
Baker, R. C. 2003. American Gods: Legendary Comic-Book Artists Alex Ross and Neal Adams Declare Their Patriot Acts. Village Voice (November 19 - 25). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0347/baker.php
Baker, R. C. 2004. Less Than Hero: Deconstructing top comic properties Batman and Superman [Gotham Central by Ed Brubaker, Greg Rucka and Michael Lark; It's a Bird by Steven T. Seagle and Teddy Kristiansen]. Village Voice (July 13). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0428/baker.php
Contino, Jennifer M. 2004. Unlimited Barnett, "Budgie" Does X-men. Pulse (August 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=002607
Curtis, Christopher. 2004. 'Simpsons' takes on same-sex marriage [homosexuality]. PlanetOut Network (July 28): http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&u=/po/20040729/co_po/simpsonstakesonsamesexmarriage
Dreifus, Claudia. 2004. A Comic-Book Response to 9/11 and Its Aftermath [Art Spiegelman]. New York Times (August 7)
Feliciano, Marie. 2004. Annual comics fair expected to shatter previous records. Taiwan News (August 11). online at http://www.etaiwannews.com/Business/2004/08/11/1092192528.htm

Field, Joe. 2004. A Golden model: Tips for analyzing new merchandise. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 66

Fritz, Steve. 2004. Get ready for the new season: Has TV anime reached its saturation point? Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 54-55

Forke, Matthew. 2004
No small 'Wonder' [Wonder Woman tv show]. Washington Blade (August 6): Eclipse 4

Garland, David. 2003. Harvey Pekar & Joyce Brabner
WYNC's Spinning on Air (August 22). online at
http://www.wnyc.org/shows/spinning/episodes/08222003

Garland, David. 2004. Of Craig Thompson, of Of Montreal, and of more. WNYC's Spinning On Air July 16, 2004
online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/spinning/episodes/07162004

Gopnik, Blake. 2004. How Grotesque! How Grand! [Crumb in Disparities and Deformations: Our Grotesque exhibit]. Washington Post (July 25): N1

Grantabout, Tracy. 2004. Big, Fat, Hairy Deal: Garfield Goes Hollywood, And His Comic Creator Is Enjoying the Luck Of the Draw. Washington Post (June 14): C14

Greenholdt, Joyce. 2004. Anime and manga news - Fall release preview: Companies announce new projects at summer cons. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 42

Herold, Charles. 2004. Exhausted by Terror and a Spidery Rescue Routine [Spider-Man 2 videogame]. New York Times (August 12)

Hiltbrand, David. 2004. New wackadoo action cartoon [The Venture Brothers]. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 7). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/9341279.htm

Hooker, Meredith. 2004. Holy caped crusaders, Batman! Collectors find 'modern mythology' more powerful than a locomotive. [Silver Spring, MD] Gazette (August 4)

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. 'Garfield': Three-Velveeta Lasagna, Reheated. Washington Post (June 11): C5

Jenkins, Henry. 2004. When Piracy Becomes Promotion: The underground subtitling and circulation of Japanese anime helped to open the American market to Asian cultural imports. Technology Review (August 10). online at http://www.technologyreview.com/articles/04/08/wo_jenkins081004.asp

Landau, Peter. 2004?
An exclusive Skinterview with Tony Millionaire. Skinterview:
http://www.mrskin.com/all/skinterview.htm?id=28

Levine, Robert. 2004. Does Whatever a Spider (and a C.E.O.) Can: Avi Arad is the king of the summer comic book movie [Marvel]. New York Times (June 27)

Magruder, Janie. 2004. Comic-book shop hosts family fun. Arizona Republic (August 7). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/arizonaliving/articles/0807qualitytime07.html

McShane, Larry. 2004. The gods must be crazy: Mascots Phevos and Athena are a laughing stock [Olymic cartoon mascots]. Express (August 10): 10

Moylan, Brian. 2004. Getting Homer-sexual: Springfield was hit with outing fever after producers of 'The Simpsons' announced a character would come out on the show. Washington Blade (August 6)

Munoz, Joe. 2004. A comics hideaway: Buddy Saunders and Lone Star Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (150; September): 24-27

Najafi, Yusef. 2003. Camping with Charlie Brown: The Gay Men's Chorus of Washington presents `You're a Good Man, Charlie Brown,' a non-traditional and hilarious story about
self-acceptance [Peanuts; theater]. Washington Blade (October 3). online at
http://www.washblade.com/2003/10-3/locallife/outindc/camping.cfm

Nilsen, Richard. 2004. I-toons [internet animated political cartoons]. Arizona Republic (August 8). online at http://www.azcentral.com/arizonarepublic/ae/articles/0808websatire08.html

Oldenburg, Ann. 2004. Prime-time 'OddParents' with Jay 'The Chin' Leno. USA Today (January 23). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2004-01-23-leno-fairly-odd-parents_x.htm

Parker, Ginny. 2004. Learning Japanese, Once About Resumes, Is Now About Cool: Business Majors of '80s Yield To Kids Smitten by Anime; Up at 4 a.m. for Cartoons. Wall Street Journal (August 5): A1

Sage, Mark / PA News. 2004. Simpsons in Gay Mystery. The Scotsman (July 27). online at
http://news.scotsman.com/latest.cfm?id=3261059

Scott, A.O. 2004. A Cat From the Comics, Full of Lasagna [Garfield: The Movie]. New York Times (June 11). online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2004/06/11/movies/11GARF.html?8dpc

Slagle, Eric. 2004. Drawing interest in class, comic books are marvel [education]. Frederick [MD] News-Post (August 8)

Squirek, Mark. 2004. Going solo: Robert Scott turns Comickaze into a one-man operation. Comics and Games Retailer (149; August): 52-60

Strauss, Valerie. 2004. Thinking Outside the Box, Inside the Panel: By Giving Them the Pen, Project Turns Kids' Love of Comic Books Into Something Educational. Washington Post (June 15): A10
Thomson, Desson. 2004. Also Opening: Garfield: the Movie. Washington Post (June 11): WE44
Unknown. 2004. SEC Sues Three in Stan Lee Stock Fraud Case. Reuters (August 11)
Unknown. 2004. Stephen Sommers Lands 'Flash Gordon' Rights. Variety (August 5)
Unknown. 2004. 'Superman' Movies and TV Shows. Associated Press (August 10)
Unknown. 2004. Todd Livingston: Horror Meets Comedy Meets Collecting. Scoop (August 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=5937&si=124
Various. 1956. President Eisenhower's Cartoon Book [National Cartoonist Society production]. New York: Frederick Fell
Various. 2004. Marvel Super Heroes' Guide to New York City [television documentary]. Discovery Communications Travel Channel

8/20 cites

Ehlert, Bob. 2004
New comic strip with conservative bent begins [Prickly City by Scott Stantis]. Sacramento Bee (July 19)
Foreman, Liza. 2004. Fox Breaks Off Film Deal with 'X-Men' Director. Hollywood Reporter (August 6)

Kaushik, Himanshu. 2004. Rajkot boy makes animation film on Mahatma Gandhi. Times of India (August 9). online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/807529.cms
Logan, Susan. 2004. Of cats and Catwoman: Mystery and reinvention give this famous feline more than nine lives. Cat Fancy (August): 36-38
Morrill, David. 2004. Shop 'comic' relief from the daily grind: Comic Ink proves business to get passionate about. Oakland Tribune (August 8). online at http://www.oaklandtribune.com/Stories/0,1413,82~10834~2322035,00.html
Pinsky, Mark I. / Orlando Sentinel. 2004. Finding faith in the house of the mouse: Disney's pervasive vision omits churches but reflects belief in higher power [religion]. Washington Post (August 14): B6-7
Perlmutt, David. 2004. Retired cartoonist kept both work, friends fresh [George Breisacher obituary]. Charlotte Observer (August 12)

Schaub, Charlyne Varkonyi. 2004
Cartoonish? To Le Batard, it's a compliment; Artist blends commercial, fine art worlds. South Florida Sun-sentinel (August 8)
Soh, Joon. 2004. Everyone's Favorite Cat Makes Studying English Fun [English Through Garfield]. Korea Times (August 16). online at http://times.hankooki.com/lpage/200408/kt2004081617053553460.htm
Taylor, Robert / Knight Ridder. 2004
Homies sweet Homies. Contra Costa Times (July 26). online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/newssentinel/living/9245310.htm
Yong-sung, Lee. 2004. English Through Garfield. Korea: Darakwon

8/27 cites

Adam, David. 2004. The dark star: Warren Ellis. The Guardian (August 26). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/life/feature/story/0,,1290581,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. 1 BR; Rats; Near Downtown -- $2,400: Two new comix on the urban experience ['Amy and Jordan' by Mark Beyer and 'How Loathsome' by Ted Naifeh and Tristan Crane]. Time.com (August 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,685285,00.html
Belkin, Lisa
Life's Work: Even Spider-Man Has to Scramble to Keep Up. New York Times (August 15)
Byrne, Bridget. 2004
Not a Baby Anymore: The High-Pitched Voice Behind Angelica Pickles [Rugrats]. Washington Post (August 23): C12
Collias, Nicholas. 2004. The Sorta-Funnies: McSweeney's presents the first comic standing [Chris Ware]. Boise Weekly (August 18). online at http://www.boiseweekly.com/more.php?id=3330_0_1_0_M
Conner, Shawn. 2004. Comix Creators Converge For Social Sketching [convention]. Georgia Straight [Vancouver, Canada] (August 26). online at http://www.straight.com/content.cfm?id=4542
Corliss, Richard. 2004. The Gospel According To Spider-Man; Christians have discovered a powerful new teaching tool, and it's playing at a cineplex near you [religion, movies]. Time (August 9). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101040816-678640,00.html

Dawson, Jessica. 2004. Ann Telnaes, Quick on The Draw. Washington Post (August 26): C5

Elber, Lynn. 2004. 'Simpsons' Actor Is an Emmy Winner [Dan Castellaneta]. Associated Press (August 18)

Gorman, Herbert S. 1924. Mr. Seldes enlivens seven of the arts: Al Jolson, Fanny Brice, Charlie Chaplin, Joe Cook, Ring Lardner, Krazy Kat. New York Times (April 27)

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Queen of Mean turns 13: How unlucky is that? [Rugrats]. New York Times (August 22)

Helman, Christopher. 2004. Why Grow Up? John Ledford was an easily bored kid who turned a passion for video games into a mini-empire of japanimation flicks [ADV Films, anime]. Forbes (September 6). online at http://www.forbes.com/forbes/2004/0906/178.html?partner=media_newsletter

Jones, Hannah. 2004. Cartoon originals coming up for sale [United Kingdom comic strip Pip, Squeak and Wilfred, drawn by Cardiff-born Austin Bowen Payne]. The Western Mail (August 13). online at http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0900entertainment/0050artsnews/tm_objectid=14526120&method=full&siteid=50082&headline=cartoon-originals-coming-up-for-sale-name_page.html

Kelly, John. 2004. $@%#! Reindeer Games [curses in comic strips] Washington Post (August 24): C10

Kilday, Gregg. 2004. 'Spidey 2' Begins Oscar Campaign Early. Hollywood Reporter (August 17)

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Powerpuff Girls creator puts together another eye-popping cartoon [Craig McCracken]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (August 19). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/features/lifestyle/sfl-limccrackenaug19,0,3952205.story?coll=3Dsfla-features-headlines

Loeffler, William . 2004. Comic relief: 13 new strips debut this month on Trib's funnies pages. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 8). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_206925.html

Loeffler, William . 2004. Dog's life suits 'Pooch Cafe' creator just fine [Paul Gilligan]. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 10). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207333.html

Loeffler, William . 2004. 'Loose Parts' creator doesn't mind 'Far Side' comparisons [Dave Blazek 'Loose Parts']. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 11). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207519.html

Loeffler, William . 2004. Strong fanbases prove comics have long legs on which to stand [Lance Aldrich and Gary Wise; Real Life Adventures] Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 12). online at http://www.pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/entertainment/books/s_207403.html

McClure, Steve. 2004. Japanese Acts Woo U.S. Through Anime. Billboard (August 14)

McNamara, Mary. 2004. Fairy tale-themed films and merchandisers count on the princess in girls, and women, to fuel a $2-billion industry [Disney]. Los Angeles Times (August 17). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/la-et-mcnamara17aug17,1,5299548.story

Schmidt, Sarah. 2004. Midtown: A Side of Pulp, a Touch of Romance [manga cafe]. New York Times (August 15)

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Aliens vs. Predator concept has long history. Scripps Howard News Service (August 8)

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Fun Facts about Comics. Scripps Howard News Service (August 15)

Steinberg, Jacques. 2004. Sunday Without Favorite Comic? Not So Funny [comic strips]. New York Times (August 22)

Thomas, Devon. 2004. Comics: A Graphic Lesson [James Disco and Echoes of the Lost Boys of Sudan]. Newsweek International Edition (August 30). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/5784652/site/newsweek

Tien, Ellen. 2004. Wearable Ads, From Comics Past New York Times (August 15)

Unknown. 1982. Two Boys and their Comic Books [Bill and Steve Schanes and Pacific Comics]. San Diego Reader (September).

Unknown. 2004. Doonesbury creator signs on to Anschutz project. Denver Business Journals (August 23). online at http://denver.bizjournals.com/denver/stories/2004/08/23/daily20.html

Unknown. 2004. LeBron to star in comic book as drink promotion [basketball; sports; DC Comics]. Associated Press (August 19)

Unknown. 2004. 'Spider-Man 2' Headed for DVD. Associated Press (August 20)

Unknown. 2004. Hong Kong Family Firm Behind Next DreamWorks Hit [animation; Imagi International]. Reuters (August 15)

Unknown. 2004. 'Spider-Man 2' Heads for Home Video Release. Reuters (August 20)
Unknown. 2004. Radio's Howard Stern to Get Animated on Spike TV. Reuters (August 18)
Unknown. 2004. Creating The Conspiracy [Allan Gross interview, Doctor Cyborg]. Scoop (August 20): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=3D6015&si=3D124
Unknown. 2004. Korean Cartoonists Embark on Campaign to Conquer U.S. Market [animation]. Chosun Ilbo (August 22). online at http://english.chosun.com/w21data/html/news/200408/200408220028.html
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. The Boys From 'South Park' Go to War. New York Times (August 22)
9/17 cites
Ascher-Walsh, Rebecca. 2004. Arach is back: Tobey Maguire, Kirsten Dunst, and director Sam Raimi weave a new story, hatch a new villain, spin into action... and along comes a Spider-Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): cover, 34-38
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Disaster Is My Muse: TIME.comix on Art Spiegelman's new 9/11 work. Time.com (September 3): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,691941,00.html
Associated Press. 2004. Frank Thomas, 92, animator among Disney's '9 Old Men' [obituary]. New York Times (September 11): A19
Associated Press. 2004. Frank Thomas, animator [obituary]. Washington Post (September 13): B7
Beck, C.C. 1974. How to create a completely awful comic book character in practically no time at all. Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): Cover, 41
Bernardin, Marc. 2004. Better at home: 'The Punisher'. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 147
Beyer, Mark. 2004. Amy and Jordan. New York: Pantheon
Bierly, Mandi. 2004. Television: Shorties Watchin' Shorties [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (April 30)
Bissette, Steve. 1981. Scraps [dinosaur comic]. Third Rail 1 (1; June)
Blasko, Andrew. 2004. Editor's query: Tell us about an experience that made you feel like a child again [Spider-Man comic books]. Washington Post Magazine (September 5)
Breznican, Anthony. 2004. The DC comics universe as tragedy; 'Identity Crisis' has partisans on both sides [Brad Meltzer]. Associated Press (September 11). online at http://www.cnn.com/2004/SHOWBIZ/books/09/11/superhero.suffering.ap/index.html
Campbell, James. 2004. Drawing pains: A college drop-out, Art Spiegelman designed packaging for a confectionery company before his comic-book account of his parents' experience of the Holocaust brought critical acclaim. But his cartoons have also attracted controversy and he found it hard to get a publisher for his new book, an illustrated response to the 2001 attacks on New York. The Guardian (August 28). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/features/story/0,11710,1292443,00.html
Crandall, Reed and Archie Goodwin. 1981. Reed Crandall's Jungle Jim [comic strip]. Third Rail 1 (1; June)
Dukes, Michael E. 2004. Comic strip artist visits Walter Reed: 'Doonesbury' character among war wounded. Stripe (September 3). online at http://www.dcmilitary.com/army/stripe/9_35/features/30934-1.html
Evanier, Mark. 1974. The mini-cons that attacked Southern California! [conventions]. Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 26-27
Faust, Minister. 2004. San Diego Comic-con. Del Rey Internet Newsletter (August). online at http://www.delreybooks.com
Feduniewicz, Ken and Tom Yeates. 1981. Williamson conquers the universe [interview]. Third Rail 1 (1; June)
Gross, Terry. 2004. Art Spiegelman and 'The Shadow of No Towers'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (September 16). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=09/16/2004
Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. Ft. Collins, CO: Marshak's House of Fantasy [comic book store]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 54
Heller, Steven. 2004. In their heyday, Tijuana Bibles were the height of comic-strip delight for porno seekers hot to find out what Popeye, Blondie, and Charlie McCarthy were really up to. Print (July/August): 106-109
Hernandez, Ernio. 2004. Fringe 'Peanuts' Parody Dog Sees God Extension Now Under Off-Broadway Contract. Playbill.com (September 2): http://www.playbill.com/news/article/88187.html
Holson, Laura M. 2004. A Nike Veteran Adds Some Swoosh to Disney's Tired Mouse [fashion]. New York Times (August 30)
Hudiono, Urip. 2004. Festival out to boost interest in local comics [Indonesia]. Jakarta Post (August 31). online at http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailcity.asp?fileid=20040831.G06&irec=5

Inskeep, Steve. 2004. Art Spiegelman: 'In the Shadow of No Towers'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 10).
online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3908199
Jones, Malcolm. 2004. High Art [Spiegelman]. Newsweek (August 30): 51-52
Kaz. 2004. My Little Funny, 'Underworld'. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
King, Stephen. 2004. The four-star follies [Spider-Man 2]. Entertainment Weekly (August 20 and 27): 134
Matos, Michaelangelo. 2004. Saved by the Beagle: A year ago, Seattle's Fantagraphics was on the brink of bankruptcy. Now it's in the black, thanks to good ol' Charlie Brown-and a pair of dogged believers who turned a cranky fanzine into the most widely respected comics publisher in America. Seattle Weekly (September 15 - 21). online at
http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0437/040915_arts_fantagraphics.php
Nadel, Dan. 2004. Sreamadelica [Le Dernier Cri French arts collective]. Print (July/August): 86-93
Ostling, Richard N. / Associated Press. 2004. Church of the Mouse: A new book details the gospel according to Walt [Disney and religion]. [Washington Post] Express (September 7)
Osterheldt, Jenee / Knight Ridder. 2004. Feminism kicks booty in pop culture: Heroines on small screen and in comic books are here to stay [women]. Indianapolis Star (September 7). online at
http://www.indystar.com/articles/5/176618-6965-062.html
Pinsky, Mark. I. 2004. The Gospel According to Disney [religion]. Westminster John Knox
Rees, David. 2004. The Greatest American Zero: The Complete Peanuts: 1950-1952. Print (July/August): 34, 117-118
Schwartz, Missy. 2004. Comics relief: DC takes a page from Marvel's superhero movie magic. Entertainment Weekly (August 13): 18
Smith, Bill. 2004. I'm Tomine! I'm Beyer! I'm Kaz! - Three new comics collections three new comics collections. LA Weekly (September 10). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/04/42/books-smith.php
Smith, Theresa. 2004. New Comic Strip Joins Our Stable of Funnies [David and Gideon Jacobs comic strip Afronuts]. Cape Argus [Cape Town, South Africa] (August 30). online at
http://allafrica.com/stories/200408301064.html
Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Schlepping to moguldom: An unlikely Hollywood titan finds a power base [Saban]. New York Times (September 5): Business 1, 4, 6
Thompson, Craig. 2004. Carnet de Voyage [travel sketchbook]. Top Shelf Productions
Tomine, Adrian. 2004. Scrapbook, Uncollected Work: 1990-2004. Drawn & Quarterly
Topcik, Joel. 2004. Starring Gwyneth Paltrow and a cast of pixels: In 'Sky Captain,' only the actors are real (and even they've had some work done) [computer animation]. New York Times (September 5): Arts 7
Tucker, Ken. 2004. The Peanuts gallery. Entertainment Weekly (April 30): 166
Unknown. 1951. Chris Welkin, adventurer on planets U-B November 5. [Walla-Walla, Washington] Union Bulletin (October 31): 18
Unknown. 2004. Sioux City, IA's ACME Comics and Collectibles: 2004 Will Eisner 'Spirit of Comics' Retailer Award Winner. Diamond Dialogue (September): 34-35
Unknown. 2004. Comic Book Movie Guide, v. 1 #1. Yahoo Movies! (August 29):
http://movies.yahoo.com/movies/feature/comicbookmovieguide.html
Wasserman, Jeffrey H. 1974. Conversations with the Brother-In-Law of Underground Comix [Harvey Kurtzman]. Inside Comics 1 (2; Summer): 16-25
Winstead, Lizz, Chuck D, and Rachel Maddow. 2004. Unfiltered [Ted Rall radio interview]. Air America (August 31)
Wittler, Wendell. 2004. Stay tooned: New animated shows on way; But success is all about the characters. MSNBC Interactive (August 30): http://msnbc.msn.com/id/5579875/
Wolk, Douglas. 2004. Fantagraphics' Top 10. Seattle Weekly (September 15 - 21). online at
http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0437/040915_arts_fanta10.php
Yeates, Tom and Clark Ashton Smith. 1981. The Ninth Skeleton [comic]. Third Rail 1 (1; June)
9/23 cites
Anderson, Gary. 2004. Nazi children's comic revealed: How wartime French cartoonists' bestselling youth magazine vilified both the Allies and Jews. Sunday Herald (September 19). online at
http://www.sundayherald.com/44858
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. No Bones About It: TIME.comix on Jeff Smith's outstanding all-ages epic. Time.com (September 17):
http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,698456,00.html

Astor, Dave. 2004. GOP 2004: Cartoonists Comment on RNC From Near and Far [political cartoons]. E&P Online (August 31)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Divine' Strip Has International Pedigree [by French-born cartoonist Damien Glez.]
E&P Online (September 17)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Telnaes To Talk In South Carolina. E&P Online (September 10)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoonists Converging at 'Toonfest' [Walt Disney's Hometown Toonfest]. E&P Online (September 14)

Axmaker, Sean. 2004. 'Ghost' sequel's deft use of spectacle and subtlety should set to rest animation prejudices [Ghost in the Shell 2 anime]
Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 17). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/191121_ghost17q.html

Bevilacqua, Joe. 2004. Archiving Classic Animated Films and Cartoons. National Public Radio's Day to Day (September 15). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3919181

Bowron, Jane. 2004. Take a leap of faith in the bros [New Zealand animated cartoon bro'Town] Dominion Post (September 23). online at http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/0,2106,3042815a1869,00.html

Boyd, Robert. 2004. Carnets de Voyage by Craig Thompson [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 47

Campos, Eric. 2004. Ghost in the Shell 2: Innocence [anime review]. Film Threat (September 18): http://www.filmthreat.com/Reviews.asp?Id=6411

Cardwell, Jewell. 2004. Real life found in comics: N.E. Ohio creators of 'Flo & Friends' seek Rockynol group's ideas. Akron Beacon Journal (September 20). online at http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/news/columnists/jewell_cardwell/9710711.htm

Chapman, Stepan. 2004. Krazy and Ignatz: A Kat A'Lilt with Song [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 47

Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Philosophizing Sex Dolls Amid Film Noir Intrigue ['Ghost in the Shell 2']. New York Times (September 17)

Davies, Elizabeth. 2004. Comic star who talks about sex wins over world's children [Titeuf by Zep]. Independent (September16). online at http://news.independent.co.uk/europe/story.jsp?story=562183

Dumm, Edwina. 1930. Sinbad : A Dog's Life. New York: Coward McCann

Dumm, Edwina. 1932. Sinbad Again. New York: Coward-McCann

Elder, Robert K. 2004. Movie review: 'Ghost in the Shell 2: Innocence' [anime]. Chicago Tribune (September 16). online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-040915-movies-review-rke-ghost.story

Farrar, Foss. 2004. Comic book passion is turning a profit [auction]. Arkansas City Traveler (September 21). online at http://www.arkcity.net/stories/092104/com_0001.shtml

Gates, Anita. 2004. A Heroine With Homework and a Galaxy to Rescue ['Atomic Betty' tv animation]. New York Times (September 17)

Griffis, Margaret. 2004. Novel Approach: Comic book art explored [The Graphic Novel exhibition]. Miami New Times (September 28). online at http://www.miaminewtimes.com/issues/2004-09-23/urbanexp.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Introducing old-time hero to a new generation [The Batman animated tv show]. New York Times (September 19)

Hardy, Quentin. 2004. Ordinary Hero [City of Heroes superhero videogame]. Forbes.com (October 4): http://www.forbes.com/forbes/2004/1004/100.html

Hartlaub, Peter. 2004. 'Ghost in the Shell 2: Innocence' [anime review]. San Francisco Chronicle (September 17). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/09/17/DDGIM8PI2S1.DTL#ghost

Hunter, Stephen. 2004. An Anime 'Ghost' Worthy of Its Former Self ['Ghost in the Shell 2']. Washington Post (September 17): C1

Karlson, Karl J. 2004. St. Paul says so long to 'Peanuts' [statues]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (September 18)

Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe090704.1.asp

Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part II: Neverland. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe090804.1.asp

Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part III: Lowering the Bar While Raising It. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe090904.1.asp

Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part IV: Technological Leaps and Creative Affairs. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe091004.1.asp
Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part V: Expanding Horizons. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe091304.1.asp
Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part VI: The Price of Success. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe091404.1.asp
Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part VII: Dreck-to-Video
online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe091504.1.asp
Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part VIII: The Digital Era. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe092004.1.asp
Jones, Merlin. 2004. The Rise and Fall of Disney Animation in the Modern Era, Part IX: Freefalling. online at http://savedisney.com/news/features/fe092304.1.asp
Leonard, Tom. 2004. BBC drops 'offensive' Pope on pogo stick [religious animation]. Telegraph (September 24). online at
http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=/news/2004/09/24/ntoon24.xml&sSheet=/news/2004/09/24/ixnewstop.html
Lumenick, Lou. 2004. Sci-fi Eye Candy [Ghost in the Shell 2 anime]. New York Post (September 17). online at http://www.nypost.com/movies/28720.htm
McWhorter, John. 2004. Reading the 'New Yorker' and Seeing White. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 23). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3933579
Mitchell, Van. 2004. Pawnee hopes day honoring 'Dick Tracy' can be annual festival. Stillwater NewsPress (September 22). online at http://www.stwnewspress.com/story.php?id=3832&type=news
Montagne, Renee. 2000. Political Cartoons [Mike Luckovitch and Mike Peters]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 25). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1113005
Montagne, Renee. 2004. Cartoonists Sharpen Pencils for 2004 Campaign: Edwards' Smile, Bush's Ears, Kerry's Jaw Fair Game for Illustrators [Mike Luckovitch and Mike Peters]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 16). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3410060
Morris, Wesley. 2004. 'Innocence' is a neon swirl of action and philosophy [Ghost in the Shell 2: Innocence anime]. Boston Globe (September 18). online at
http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=7218
MURRAY, Steve. 2004. Animated sequel a futuristic blend of ominous, sensual [Ghost in the Shell 2 anime]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 16).
Ng, David. 2004. Good Grief! The Peanuts turn freaky when given the Royal treatment. Village Voice (September 13). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0437/ng2.php
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2004. 'Ghost in the Shell 2': Anime Malfunction. Washington Post (September 17): Weekend 46
Sachs, Andrea. 2004. Kevin Smith: Jersey's Boy. Washington Post (September 12): P1, 10-11
Schemm, Paul. 2004. Wonder Woman -- a Mideast version -- finds her niche; Superheroes cast a positive image. Boston Globe (September 19)
Schofield, Hugh. 2004. Titeuf phenomenon steals comic hero Asterix's magic formula [Zep]. Sunday Herald (September 19). online at http://www.sundayherald.com/44881
Stamberg, Susan. 2004. Editorial Cartooning with a Feminist Bite: Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on Display at the Library of Congress. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 18). online at
http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=3473165
Stevens, Jean. 2004. Looney Doones: "Doonesbury" creator entertains packed crowd with life story, political jokes. [Syracuse] Daily Orange (September 22). online at
http://www.dailyorange.com/news/2004/09/22/Pulp/Looney.Doones-726421.shtml
Sullivan, Gary. 2004. The Art of the Possible: Comics Mainly without Pictures by Kenneth Koch [book review]. Rain Taxi Review of Books 9 (3; Fall): 46
Unknown. 2004. BBC pulls controversial Popetown: BBC Three has decided not to show a cartoon set in a fictional Vatican over concerns it would offend Catholics [religious animation]. BBC NEWS (September 23). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/tv_and_radio/3684464.stm
Unknown. 2004. 'Spider-Man' Climbs Building Bare-Handed. Associated Press (September 23). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/worldlatest/story/0,1280,-4508225,00.html
Unknown. 2004. Selick to Helm 'Coraline' for Vinton [Gaiman movie]. Hollywood Reporter (September 23)
Unknown. 2004. New Web Home for 'Cornered' Comic. E&P Online (September 15)

Unknown. 2004. Online Course Covers Political Cartooning. E&P Online (September 10)
Unknown. 2004. Hooked Before He Even Started [William Insignares, comic book collector]. The Main Event (September 17): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=6297&si=124
Whyte, Murray. 2004. Comic art gets literary; Adrian Tomine draws on his own dark experiences; First graphic artist at Harbourfront reading series. Toronto Star (September 22). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1095804613534&call_pageid=968867495754&col=969483191630
Wolk, Douglas. 2004. In Brief: In Search of Mutated Time [Chris Claremont, John Byrne and Terry Austin's X-Men: Days of Future Past]. Washington Post Book World (September 19): BW10
Wloszczyna, Susan. 2004. 'Fantastic Four' refers to actors, too [movie]. USA Today (September 21)
10/22 cites
Arnold, Andrew. 2004. A comic that's good to the Bone. Time (October 11)
Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Art Spiegelman gets pointed with his pen, whether it's writing about Sept. 11 or Republicans. But don't call him a political cartoonist.
San Francisco Chronicle (October 15): E-1
online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/15/DDGHB97QB037.DTL
Booth, Phyllis. 2004. Editorial cartoon presentation will draw on history. [Princeton] Landmark (October 21). online at http://princeton.thelandmark.com/story.php3?story=8775
Birchenough, Tom. 2004. Cartoon Revival: Russian animators wise up about children's film. Moscow Times (October 22). online at http://context.themoscowtimes.com/story/137242/
Boxer, Sarah. 2004. Point, Click and Mock on the Wild, Wild Web [political animation]. New York Times (October 21)
Bradsher, Keith. 2004. Disney is tailoring new park to fit Hong Kong sensibilities. New York Times (October 13)
Campbell, James. 2004. Drawing pains: A college drop-out, Art Spiegelman designed packaging for a confectionery company before his comic-book account of his parents' experience of the Holocaust brought critical acclaim. But his cartoons have also attracted controversy and he found it hard to get a publisher for his new book, an illustrated response to the 2001 attacks on New York. The Guardian (August 28). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/features/story/0,11710,1292443,00.html
Carden, Karen. 2004. An artist for the ages [Martin Filchock]. American Profile Midwest Edition (October 17-23)
Castiglia, Paul. 2004. Dialog [letter from Archie Comics editor]. Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 8
Chavez, Paul / Associated Press. 2004.
Painting politics: Anti-administration art reaching levels not seen since 60s. [Washington Post] Express (October 13): 28
Costa, Bruce G. 2004. Sales part one: Why? What skills set successful sales people apart? Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 50-51
Coulson, Sandra. 2004. Simpsons satire defines generation. London Free Press (October 21). online at http://www.canoe.ca/JamBooks/oct21_simpsons-sun.html
Cutler, Jaqcqueline. 2004. Finally! An itsy-bitsy spider with some style [Miss Spider animation]. New York Times (October 3)
Danziger, Jeff. 2004. The New Yorker's inscrutable, evolving sense of humor; For those who get them and those who don't: every cartoon the magazine has published in 79 years. Christian Science Monitor (October 5). online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2004/1005/p12s01-bogn.html
Devins, Dorian. 2003. Susan J. Napier, professor of Japanese Literature and Culture at the U of Texas at Austin, discusses the art and culture of Anime. WFMU's The Speakeasy (June 16). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=7907
Devins, Dorian. 2003. [Steven Heller]. WFMU's The Speakeasy (July 28). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=8366
Devins, Dorian. 2004. [Steven Heller]. WFMU's The Speakeasy (July 19). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=11945
Devins, Dorian. 2001. Art Spiegelman & Francoise Mouly on Little Lit for kids. WFMU's The Speakeasy (December 17). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=1797
Devins, Dorian. 2002. Cartoon voices! June Foray (Rocky the Squirrel, Natasha) and Don Messick (Scooby Doo). WFMU's The Speakeasy (July 8). online at http://www.wfmu.org/listen.ram?show=4084
Duffy, Jonathan. 2004. Let's get Vizical - 25 years at the comic coalface [British comic book]. BBC News Online Magazine (August 23): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/magazine/3590456.stm

Elliott, Stuart. 2004. Product Placement Moves to Cartoons. New York Times (October 21)
Eusman, Elmer. 2004. Conservation corner: The drawing that became a photograph [Keppler and Puck]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 160-161
Fatunla, Tayo. 2004. Africa's news through cartoons. BBC News (October 12): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/in_pictures/3737530.stm
Field, Joe. 2004. Diving the 'Spirit': Comic-Con retailer programming and our own Eisner [award]. Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 58
Fritz, Steve. 2004. French animation starts new U.S. trend: Now we're really going global. Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 54-55
Gates, Anita. 2004. Sounds of happiness heard in two languages [Maya and Miguel, The Backyardians animation]. New York Times (October 11): B8
Gostin, Nicki. 2004. Style: Mickey, you're so fine [Disney clothing]. Newsweek (September 13): 66
Gross, Terry. 2004. 'South Park' Creator Matt Stone on Fighting Terrorism. Fresh Air Thursday (October 14). online at http://freshair.npr.org/day_fa.jhtml?display=day&todayDate=10/14/2004
Grossman, Lev. 2004. The way we live now [Spiegelman's 'In the Shadow of No Towers]. Time (September 6)
Grossman, Lev. 2004. Suffer the Little Children: How did a comic strip about a depressed kid become a cultural icon? Find out in The Complete Peanuts. Time (May 3). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1101040503-629401,00.html
Guthrie, Julian. 2004. As artists cry out against a firestorm of war and injustice, the question arises: What is the role of literature, painting and drama in changing the world? [Crumb, Spiegelman]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 6): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/archive/2004/10/06/DDGHU93QQG1.DTL
Hake, Ted. 1998. Sixty and still a Superman: The first costumed, flying comic-book superhero has inspired six decades of collectibles for every budget. Collectibles: Flea Market Finds (Winter): 28-30
Hart, James. 2004. Drawing from the Web's funny side ['PVP' by Scott Kurtz]. Kansas City Star (October 14). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/9908420.htm
Hawksworth, Dave. 2004. From the Road Photo Report: Albuquerque, NM's Noble Comics and Cafe O. Diamond Dialogue (October): 54
Hirsch, Marianne. 2004. Editors Column: Collateral Damage [Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers].
PMLA 119 (5; October): 1209-1215
Holman, Curt. 2004. Heavenly creatures : Jeff Smith's "Bone" and Dave Sim's "Cerebus" defined a comics era -- and helped make funny animals cool again. With both these epic series ending, the comics world is at a crossroads. Salon (June 14): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2004/06/14/bone_cerebus/index.html
Holson, Laura M. 2004. A finishing school for all, Disney style; Pretty girls (and moms) can become princesses for a pretty price. New York Times (October 4): C1, 11
Ives, Nat. 2004. Advertising: Nickelodeon is moving beyond the confines of a TV screen to try to draw fans to a hotel. New York Times (October 5): C3
Jayamaha, Dilshika. 2004. Book review: The unhinged mind comes to grips with the new normal in No Towers [Spiegelman]. Canadian Press (October 13). online at http://www.canada.com/news/story.html?id=111f6297-2029-497d-81fc-96940e0ff141
Johnson, Andrea. 2004.
Cousins Publish Lewis and Clark Comic Book. Minot Daily News (October 20). online at http://www.minotdailynews.com/news/story/1020202004_new20news2.asp
Kennedy, Randy. 2004. A Legacy Steeped in the Disney Sound [Norman Baker music composer]. New York Times (October 14)
Kennedy, Martha. 2004. 'Humor's Edge': The Work of Cartoonist Ann Telnaes. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (August): 150-155
La Rocco, Claudia. 2004. Dali-Disney Collaboration Premieres. Associated Press (October 15)
Lamb, Yvonne Shinhoster. 2004. Cartoonist Isadore Parker Dies. Washington Post (October 18): B6
Lemire, Christy. 2004. Fish gone bad: Stinky 'Fish Tale' proves nothing's new under the sea. [Washington Post] Express (October 1)
Majendie, Paul. 2004. World's Longest-Running Comic Given Facelift [The Dandy]. Reuters (October 7)
McKinney, Debra. 2004. Drawn to a Conclusion: 'Muskeg Heights' creator ends endearing strip, focuses on editorial cartoons [Peter Dunlap-Shohl]. Anchorage Daily News (October 16). online at http://www.adn.com/life/story/5675489p-5608253c.html

Mendez, Teresa. 2004. 'Hamlet' too hard? Try a comic book: It may be a shocking dilution of academics - or an ingenious way to hook reluctant readers [education]. Christian Science Monitor (October 12). online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2004/1012/p11s01-legn.html

Mishler, James. 2004. Hibbs vs. Marvel: Class-action lawsuit nears endgame. Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 10

Muschamp, Herbert and Todd Eberle (photographer). 2004. Puppet regime: David Rockwell's maniacal backdrops set the stage for the darkly comic vision of 'Team America'. New York Times Style Magazine (October 10)

Overdorf, Jason. 2004. Comics: Off to save Mumbai [Spider-Man India]. Newsweek (August 2): 15

Palca, Joe. 2004
Anthology Collects Every 'New Yorker' Cartoon. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4075282

Paulson, Steve, Charles McGrath and Anne Strainchamps. 2004. Comix [Spiegelman, Ware, Gaiman, Katchor]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To The Best of Our Knowledge (September 5)
online at http://wpr.org/book/040905a.html

Plunkett, John. 2004. Viz gives Fat Slags the elbow [British comic book as movie]. The Guardian (October 19). online at http://film.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,12589,1330750,00.html

Renner, Lisanne. 2004. Maya and Miguel: He's the cream in her salsa [animation]. New York Times (October 17)

Reuters. 2004. DreamWorks sets terms for offering. New York Times (October 13)

Riley, Mark and Marc Maron. 2004. History and Art [Spiegelman interview]. Air America's Morning Sedition (September 23). online at
http://www.airamericaplace.com/archive.php?mode=3Ddisplay&id=3D5=87

Rose, Charlie. 2004. Garry Trudeau Creator of 'Doonesbury' Writer / Co-Creator, 'Tanner on Tanner' [television interview]. Charlie Rose Show (October 11)

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2004. Hello Kitty: The craze continues. Newsweek (September 27): 12

Silverblatt, Michael. 2004. Art Spiegelman. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (August 12). online at http://kcrw.org/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=8/12/04&tmplt_type=show

Smith, Andrew / Scripps Howard. 2004. 'Green Arrow' sidekick deals with HIV [AIDS]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 20): 22

Smith, Craig S. 2004. Euro Disney Pins Hope on Additions [theme park]. New York Times (October 17)

Smith, Sean. 2004. Puppet Power: In 'Team America: World Police,' the 'South Park' boys tackle the war on terror. Newsweek (September 27):80-82

Squirek, Mark. 2004. An Amazing Fantasy: Life-long comics interest leads to four-store chain. Comics and Games Retailer (151; October): 44-49

Stroud, Rob. 2004. Charleston native Brian Warmoth turns love of comic books into internship writing for super hero magazine in New York state [Wizard]. Journal Gazette and Times Courier (October 15). online at http://www.jg-tc.com/articles/2004/10/15/news/news002.txt

Stuever, Hank. 2004. Puppet Government: 'South Park' Creators' Left Jab at Jingoism May Backfire [Team America]. Washington Post (October 15): C1

Thill, Scott. 2004. The man who invented the future: Alan Moore, who reinvented the comic book as the cutting-edge literary medium of our day, talks about beheading, the diabolical power of the media, the Bush dynasty and the fall of Tony Blair. Salon (July 22):
http://www.salon.com/books/int/2004/07/22/moore/index_np.html

Thomson, Desson
Puppet Masters [Team America]. Washington Post (October 15): Weekend 33

Thompson, Anne. 2004. Puppet Love: A Comedy With Strings Attached ['Team America: World Police' by South Park's Trey Parker and Matt Stone]. Washington Post (October 10): N1

Tucker, Neely. 2004. Mall Event Is Solidly Booked: At Festival, Reader Favorites Are Filed Under Queue [Neil Gaiman]. Washington Post (October 10): D1

Unknown. 2004. U.S. soap actor may don 'Superman' cape. Reuters (October 21)

Unknown. 2004. Viz to drop Fat Slags in protest [British comic book as movie]. BBC News (October 19). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/film/3755284.stm

Ward, Elizabeth. 2004
For Young Readers: Picture Books with Brains [The Day I Swapped My Dad for Two Goldfish, by Neil Gaiman and Dave McKean]. Washington Post Book World (October 10): BW12

Young, Deborah. 2004. Otakus in Love [manga movie review]. Variety (October 18)
10/29 cites
Arnold, William. 2004. 'Team America' takes the war on terror for a viciously funny ride. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (October 15). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/195245_team15q.html
Associated Press. 2004. DreamWorks Animation up 38% in debut. New York Times (October 29): C6
Astor, Dave. 2004. Matt Davies Is First Herblock Prize Winner. E&P Online (March 10)
Astor, Dave. 2004. Cartoon Auction at Charity Event. E and P Online (October 18)
Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Prickly City' Comic Victimized as Readers Are Routed to Porn Site [Scott Stantis]. E and P Online (October 20)
Atkinson, Michael. 2004. Attack of the Puppet People -- Team America's critical mess: How reviewers misread the year's most potent political satire. Village Voice (October 26). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0443/atkinson.php
Bagley, Will. 2003. Comic strips have been serious stuff since 1734. Salt Lake Tribune (November 23). online at http://www.sltrib.com/2003/Nov/11232003/utah/113687.asp
Baker, Kenneth. 2004. To fully connect with Lichtenstein's power and significance, start where the SFMOMA show ends, and finish where it starts. San Francisco Chronicle (October 22): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/22/DDGHV9D2D61.DTL
Balog, Kathy. 2004. Cartoonist delivers his magnum 'Opus' [Berkeley Breathed Bloom County]. USA Today (October 24). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2004-10-24-opus_x.htm
Balmforth, Richard. 2004. Stalin's favorite cartoonist still drawing at 104 [Russia cartoonist Boris Yefimov]. Reuters (October 20). online at http://www.manilatimes.net/national/2004/oct/20/yehey/opinion/20041020opi5.html
Barnes, Steve / Albany Times Union. 2004. Comic strips are true American art form. Money-making is goal; popularity, not critical acclaim, allows survival. Akron Beacon Journal (March 8). online at http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/entertainment/8132961.htm?1c
Battles, Jan. 2004. Cartoon makers cut up by RTE snub [Ireland animators]. Sunday Times - Ireland (October 24). online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,2091-1325580,00.html
Berardinelli, James. 2004. Team America: World Police - A Film Review. Reelviews (October): http://movie-reviews.colossus.net/movies/t/team_america.html
Black, John. 2004. Creating satire, puppet-style [Team America Trey Parker interview]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 15): 2
Black, John. 2004. Masters of puppets: Trey Parker and Matt Stone send up politics and Hollywood alike in their piece of marionette mayhem, 'Team America: World Police'. Northern Virginia Journal (October 15): 22
Blanchard, Ben. 2004. Cornish clings to life [The Simpsons]. Reuters (October 24)
Blum, Ronald. 2004. Yankees Balk at 'Spider-Man' Ads on Bases. Associated Press (May 6)
Bowers, J. 2004. Found in Translation: Lillian Olsen Has Discovered a Way to Make a Living From Comics Thanks to the Japanese Invasion [manga]. Baltimore City Paper (September 29). online at http://www.citypaper.com/news/story.asp?id=9165
Bowles, Scott. 2003. Marvel's chief: A force outside, 'a kid inside' [Avi Arad]. USA Today (June 6)
Bowles, Scott. 2004. Hollywood dives into the comics again [movies]. USA Today (March 31). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-03-31-hollywood-comics_x.htm
Bowles, Scott. 2004. 'Spider-Man 2' uses TV trailer to snare audience. USA Today (April 4). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-04-04-spidey-trailer_x.htm
Bowles, Scott. 2004. Astonishing but true: Filmmakers moonlight as comic book writers
USA Today (May 4)
Bowles, Scott. 2004. Garner is free of complexes in 'Elektra' role. USA Today (June 30). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-06-30-elektra-first-look_x.htm
Bowles, Scott. 2004. 'Spider-Man' plans to stick around. USA Today (March 25). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2004-03-25-spider-man_x.htm
Bowles, Scott. 2003. Fans have the muscle to shape the movie [Hulk]. USA Today (June 19). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/2003-06-19-movies-cover_x.htm
Boxer, Sarah. 2003. William Steig, Whose Tough Youths and Jealous Satyrs Scowled in His Cartoons, Dies at 95. New York Times (October 5)
Burlingame, Burl. 2004. Is he right for the role when it's paper-thin? [comic book movies]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (October 24). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/10/24/features/index2.html
Burlingame, Burl. 2004. Cartoonist sketches fine tale of old Texas [Jack Jackson]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 18). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/01/18/features/index2.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2003. Colossal 'Matrix' unhinges norms for storytelling. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/04/20/features/index1.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2004. DC superheroes deal with 'Identity Crisis'. Honolulu Star Bulletin (June 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/06/20/features/index4.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2004. The second invasion of the Europeans [Humanoids and DC Comics]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (August 29). online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/08/29/features/index2.html

Burlingame, Burl. 2003. Online animation is tomorrow's art form. Honolulu Star Bulletin (October 5). online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/10/05/features/story2.html

Burns, Carole. 2004. Off the Page: Art Spiegelman, Winner of Pulitzer Prize. Washingtonpost.com (October 26): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/offthepage_spiegelman102604.htm

Burr, Ty. 2004. 'Political Dr. Seuss' is all reason, no rhyme. Boston Globe (October 14)

Burr, Ty. 2004. Charmless and insulting, 'Shark' lacks biting wit. Boston Globe (October 1). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=4177

Carchidi, Jim. 2004. Making a splash in comic book art [Andy Lee and Zen]. Orlando Sentinel (March 14)

Cox, Billy. 2004. Creative kid artists capture candidates: Johnson Middle School students poke fun in caricature contest [Jeff Parker editorial cartoons]. Florida Today (October 19). online at http://www.floridatoday.com/!NEWSROOM/peoplestoryL1020KIDART.htm

Crawford, Krysten. 2004. The animation flood: Too much Shrek? Hollywood can't get enough of computer animation flicks. Will moviegoers join the binge? CNN/Money (October 28). online at http://money.cnn.com/2004/10/28/technology/animation/

Daly, Matthew / Associated Press. 2004. Novelty 'Mash' note to Bush [political animation]. [Washington Post] Express (October 27): 10

DeFreitas, Justin. 2004. George Dubya Bush: an Appreciation: by Justin DeFreitas, Daily Planet Editorial Cartoonist. Berkeley Daily Planet (October 19). online at http://www.berkeleydaily.org/article.cfm?issue=10-19-04&storyID=19904

de Moraes, Lisa. 2004. FCC Fines 2 Networks For Violating Limits On Kids' Show Ads [Nickelodeon]. Washington Post (October 22): C1

Elder, Robert K. 2004. Movie review: 'Team America: World Police'. Chicago Tribune (October 14). online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-041013-movies-review-rke-teamamerica.story

Ebert, Roger. 2004. No defense for offensive 'Team America'. Chicago Sun-Times (October 14)

Farrell, Rita K. 2004. Disney Directors on Trial for a Payout. New York Times (October 21)

Fiedelholtz, Sara. 2003. 'Peanuts' exhibit an emotional experience for kids. Chicago Sun Times (September 19). online at http://www.suntimes.com/output/entertainment/wkp-news-kid19west.html

Flores, Mark. 2003. Here they come to save the day, and us; Not all superheroes work alone. These teams give comics lovers something to cheer about. [New Teen Titans: The Judas Contract , Star Wars, A Long Time Ago, Top 10: Collected Edition Book 2 by Alan Moore, X-Statix Volume 1: Good Omens]. USA Today (April 24): 8D. online at http://www.usatoday.com/usatonline/20030424/5098627s.htm

Fost, Dan. 2004. Cuddly cartoons bleed for money: Web animators find new revenue. San Francisco Chronicle: (October 25): C - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/10/25/BUG1U9EM0G1.DTL

Giegerich, Andy. 2003. You can't keep a good 'toon town down; Despite the economy, Portland remains an animation capital. Portland Tribune (September 19). online at http://www.portlandtribune.com/archview.cgi?id=20382

Gopnik, Blake. 2004. Pick of the Litter: At the Carnegie International, Artists of All Stripes [Crumb]. Washington Post (October 15): C1

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. Adventures in a children's gard of versatility [The Backyardigans television animation]. New York Times (October 24)

Grant, Jules. 2004. More Asian toons for Nickelodeon [Malaysian cartoon Kampung Boy by cartoonist 'Lat' Mohammed Nor Khalid]. C21 Media (October 22): http://www.c21media.net/resources/detail.asp?area=79&article=22237

Green, Jesse. 2004. Can Disney Build a Better Mickey Mouse? New York Times (April 18)

Grefer, Victoria. 2004. Cartoon symposium highlights role of editorial cartoonists. University of Alabama Crimson White (October 20). online at http://www.cw.ua.edu/vnews/display.v/ART/2004/10/20/4175f5439a963

Gritten, David. 2004. Irony sinks a fishy tale: DreamWorks' star-studded animation is so busy amusing adults with knowing winks that it forgets to entertain the children [Shark Tale]. Telegraph (October 15). online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2004/10/15/bfshark15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2004/10/15/ixfilmmain.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Superheroes With a Cause [Outsiders, child abuse, Judd Winick]. New York Times (October 27)

Hall, Sarah. 2004. Dear Abby, From Marge Simpson. E! Online (March 8): http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,13657,00.html

Halper, Jenny. 2004. Interview: Trey Parker & Matt Stone on 'Team America: World Police'. Cinema Confidential (October 15): http://www.cinecon.com/news.php?id=0410151

Harris, Kent. 2003. Syndicated cartoonist Basset visits Aviano students. Stars and Stripes European edition (November 19). online at http://www.estripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=18079&archive=true

Hayworth, Bret. 2003. Heelan honors one of its top 'nerds' [Disney animator Ron Clements]. Sioux City Journal (September 27). online at http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2003/09/27/news/local/f0162b5d68959fc886256dae00122038.txt

Hendawi, Hamza. 2004. Explosion of Postwar Humor Helps Iraqis. Associated Press (October 23)

Hesseldahl, Arik. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Vs. Pixar. Forbes.com (October 18): http://www.forbes.com/execpicks/2004/10/18/cx_ah_1018mondaymatchup.html

Hickey, Dennis E. 2002. Hail to the Thief [Bill Clinton editorial cartoons]. Dorrance Publishing

Hoberman, J. 2004. Unstrung Heroes - Jingo march of a marionette: Neutered of satiric drive, farce leaves puppet regime standing [Team America]. Village Voice (October 15). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0442/hoberman.php

Hobson, Louis B. 2004. Spider-Man 3 to be finale of hit series. Calgary Sun (October 12)

Homes, Jana. 2004. HU Alum is a Top Dog, Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist [black cartoonist Steven Watkins and 'Housebroken']. [Howard University] Hilltop (October 26). online at http://www.thehilltoponline.com/news/2004/10/26/LifeStyle/Hu.Alum.Is.A.Top.Dog.Nationally.Syndicated.Cartoonist-780891.shtml

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2004. Team America. Hollywood Reporter (October 11). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000663352

Hornaday, Ann. 2004. 'Catwoman': Halle Berry As Claws Celebre. Washington Post (July 23): C1

Jamieson, Alastair. 2004. French film festival is a big draw for Edinburgh-based animation genius [Sylvain Chomet]. Scotsman (October 13). online at http://news.scotsman.com/scotland.cfm?id=1192262004

Jennings, Daniel G. 2003. Comic Book Heroes Count More Than the US Military [editorial attacking Marvel Comics' Avi Arad and movies]. CNSNews.com (July 11): http://www.cnsnews.com/ViewCommentary.asp?Page=/Commentary/archive/200307/COM20030711c.html

Kehr, Dave. 2003. At the movies: Paris, improvised [The Triplets of Belleville]. New York Times (December 3)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. A Face That Launched a Thousand Chips [The Polar Express computer animation] New York Times (October 24)

Kehr, Dave. 2003. "Pokemon Heroes," [online title: Pocket Monsters on Screen Today, in Stores Tomorrow]. New York Times (May 16)

Kehr, Dave. 2003. The Way of the Yakuza Is (Watch Out!) Lethal [Takashi Miike's Japanese manga comedy Ichi the Killer]. New York Times (May 19)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. All-American Teenagers in Pursuit of Pseudospirits ['Scooby-doo 2']. New York Times (March 26)

Kehr, Dave. 2004. 'Kaena' far from the best that animation can offer. New York Times (June 25)

Kohn, Joe. 2003. Comic Book Mania: Industry gets a boost from movies, television. Port Huron Times Herald (August 10)

Kotorac, Anthony. 2004. Keepers of the Knight: Interview with Brad Walker.

Defender of Gotham (October 23): http://www.defenderofgotham.net/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=282

LaSalle, Mick. 2003. 'Extraordinary Gentlemen' unite to save the world, and Sean Connery almost saves the movie [League of Extraordinary Gentlemen]. San Francisco Chronicle (July 11): D - 1

LaSalle, Mick. 2004. Mouthy little fish yearns to be big fish in an ocean awash with movie in-jokes and mobsters [Shark Tale]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 1). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/01/DDGO0911N112.DTL&type=movies

LaSalle, Mick. 2004. Making light of everyone and everything -- including terrorist attacks -- with marionettes [Team America: World Police]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 15) online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2004/10/15/DDGD6995D21.DTL&type=movies

Lazenby, Aaron. 2004. Team America: World Police. filmcritic.com (October): http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/1da2165c11a51b8188256f2a006551f6?OpenDocument

Lehmann, Megan. 2004. Puppet Masters ['Team America']. New York Post (October 15)

Leiby, Richard. 2004. This 'Monster' is no mash note to the Bush administration [political animation]. Washington Post (October 21): C3

Linn, Sarah. 2004. Portland home to thriving comics scene [Craig Thompson, Joe Sacco, Greg Rucka]. Associated Press (January 3)

Longino, Bob. 2004. Team America: World Police; Verdict: Low-brow humor at its funniest. Cox News Service (October 15)

Maitena. 2004. Women on the Edge I [Argentina comic strip collection]. Riverside Books

Mankoff, Robert. 2004. The Complete Cartoons of The New Yorker. Black Dog & Leventhal

McKinley,Elizabeth. 2004. Doonesbury comic strip to list names of military victims killed in Iraq war. Associated Press (May 20)

Mealoid, Padraig O. 2004. Moore spearheads US launch of old UK comic characters: Alan Moore and his daughter Leah spearhead a team of people writing old IPC/Fleetway comic characters for the US market. The Alien Online (October 5): http://www.thealienonline.net/ao_030.asp?tid=1&scid=5&iid=2568

Milligan, Peter. 2003. Princess Diana, superhero; Comic book writer Peter Milligan explains why the Princess of Wales is perfect mutant material. The Guardian (June 25). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/monarchy/story/0,2763,984675,00.html

Morris, Wesley. 2004. Despite some clever moments, 'Team America' is little more than an action-flick puppet show. Boston Globe (October 15)

Moss, Wil. 2004. With no Fanfare [reviewing comics Bone: One Volume Edition, Bighead, Greg Rucka's A Gentleman's Game, Tokyo Tribes, Complete Peanuts, Strangers in Paradise]. Nashville City Paper (October 22): http://www.NashvilleCityPaper.com/index.cfm?section=12&screen=news&news_id=36653

Parks, Kevin. 2003. Columbus and comic books: Central Ohio home to thriving 'small-press' community. ThisWeek (December 18). online at http://www.thisweeknews.com/thisweek.php?edition=nrk&story=thisweeknews/121803/nrk/News/121803-News-353598.html

Payne, John. 2003. All Tomorrow's Parties Today: Matt Groening talks outsider music and party planning with a fellow gearhead. LA Weekly (November 7 - 13). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/03/51/features-payne.php

Perigard, Mark A. 2004. 'Astonishing' development: 'Buffy' creator launches new X-Men book [Joss Whedon]. Boston Herald (May 14)

Puig, Claudia. 2004. 'Team America' revs up the fun. USA Today (October 14). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2004-10-14-team-america_x.htm

Rayner, Ben. 2004. Fine tooning: Trying to explain The Simpsons. Toronto Star (October 24). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1098483011822&call_pageid=970599119419

Reeves, Scott. 2004. DreamWorks' Animated IPO. Forbes.com (October 22): http://www.forbes.com/2004/10/22/cx_sr_1022ipooutlook.html?partner=media_newsletter

Roundy, Bill. 2003. Web-slingers: Gay cartoonists strive to create their own worlds on the Internet. Washington Blade (July 18): 47, 67. online at http://www.washblade.com/2003/7-18/arts/feature/comics.cfm

Sample, Doug. 2003. 'Beetle Bailey' Poster Directs Military Families to Temporary Lodging. American Forces Press Service (August 13): http://www.defenselink.mil/news/Aug2003/n08132003_200308135.html

Scarlett, Stefanie. 2004. Mad for manga: Japanese comics keep drawing American fans. Fort Wayne Journal Gazette (October 28). online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/10036825.htm

Scott, A.O. 2004. Moral Guidance From Class Clowns ['Team America']. New York Times (October 15)

Scott, A.O. 2003. My, a Cat Can Be Mean on a Very Big Screen [Garfield]. New York Times (November 21). online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2003/11/21/movies/21CAT.html?8dpc

Scott, A.O. 2003. Tall and Green, but No 'Ho, Ho, Ho' [Hulk movie]. New York Times (June 20). online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2003/06/20/movies/20HULK.html

Scott, A.O. 2003. The Pretentious Summer Superhero [movies]. New York Times (July 13)

Scott, A.O. 2004. Putting Action After Feelings of a Superhero ['Spider-man 2']. New York Times (June 29)

Scott, A.O. 2004. A Not-So-Cuddly Cat Cracks a Mean Whip [Catwoman]. New York Times (July 22)

Scott, A.O. 2004. Fish With Stars' Voices in a Pop-Culture Sea [Shark Tale]. New York Times (October 1). online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2004/10/01/movies/01SHAR.html?oref=login&8dpc

Scott, A.O. 2003. Nostalgia For a Land That Twirls In Dreams [The Triplets of Belleville,' by Sylvan Chomet] New York Times (November 26)

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. New Superman movie faces dramatic booby-traps. Maryland Journal (October 27): 19

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Some super stuff to start '04; Hail the Justice League - straight up and '60s-style. Memphis Commercial Appeal (January 11)

Smith, Andrew A. 2004. Characters of old retrofitted for new series [Conan]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 8)

Smith, Dinitia. 2004. Oh, the places he would go! Exploring Dr. Seuss' moral imagination. New York Times (October 24)

Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2004. Disney Sheds Retail Stores in Deal for Licensing Fees. New York Times (October 21)

Steinberg, David. 2004. Spanish-Language Comic Strip About Women Makes its English Debut [Maitena Burundarena 'Mujeres Alteradas' or 'Women on the Edge' from Argentina]. Albuquerque Journal (September 12). online at http://www.abqjournal.com/venue/books/221383books09-12-04.htm

Sterritt, David. 2004. No strings attached in this wooden satire: The nihilistic 'Team America' uses marionettes to skewer players on both sides of political spectrum. Christian Science Monitor (October 15). online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2004/1015/p12s03-almo.html

Stross, Randall. 2004. Pixar's Mr. Incredible May Yet Rewrite the Apple Story. New York Times (October 24)

Stuever, Hank. 2003. Help Superman! Single-handedly, Artist Alex Ross Rescues Our Heroes From the Doom of Kitschy Irrelevance. Washington Post (November 28): C1

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2003. Spider-Man and sidekick weave muddled adventure. Washington Times (November 21). online at http://washingtontimes.com/arts/20031121-081104-5881r.htm

Thomson, Desson. 2004. The Cat's Me-Ouch! ['Catwoman']. Washington Post (July 23): Weekend 37

Toppman, Lawrence. 2004. Filmmakers take approving look at the political Seuss. Charlotte Observer (October 21)

Unknown. 2003. U.S. Prosecutors Extradite Peter Paul from Brazil [Stan Lee Media]. Reuters (September 15)

Unknown. 2003. Kim Jong-Il becomes an unlikely hero of Japanese manga. [Australia] ABC News Online (September 19): http://www.abc.net.au/news/newsitems/s949221.htm]

Unknown. 2003. EU Starts Antitrust Proceedings Vs. Topps [Pokemon]. Associated Press (June 19)

Unknown. 2004. Face of Tony Blair inspires cartoon exhibit [Cartoon Art Trust Museum]. CBC News Online (October 28): http://www.cbc.ca/story/arts/national/2004/10/28/Arts/blair041028.html

Unknown. 2004. Marvel, Meredith in superhero book pact. NewYorkBusiness.com (September 28): http://www.crainsny.com/news.cms?id=8908

Unknown. 2004. Book of Mormon will come out in comic book form [Mike Allred]. Associated Press (October 22)

Unknown. 2004. Mega Bloks to make Marvel superhero toys under new licensing deal. Canadian Press (October 14)
Unknown. 2004. Publisher Suspends 'Rape of Nanjing' Comic [manga on World War II]. Reuters (October 14)
Unknown. 2004. 'Tintin' makes DRC recall ambassador [from Africa]. Saturday Argus (October 23): 14. online at http://iol.co.za/index.php?set_id=1&click_id=68&art_id=vn20041023103959356C815949
Unknown. 2004. New comic on Gandhi's life in South Africa. Indo-Asian News Service (October 19). online at http://www.hindustantimes.com/news/181_1064927,00050006.htm
Unknown. 2004. Homer Simpson for president? Reuters (October 26)
Unknown. 2004. Viz dumps Fat Slags in film protest. ITV.com (October 18): http://www.itv.com/news/1100595.html
Unknown. 2004. Anime and global film [Anime USA 2004 convention] [Washington Post] Express (October 29): 17
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. DreamWorks Animation Raises $812 Million. New York Times (October 28)
Waxman, Sharon. 2004. Halle Berry Leaps Into an Arena of Action [Catwoman]. New York Times (July 21)
Wilker, Deborah / The Hollywood Reporter. 2004. Lost art: Disney closing animation studio. Arizona Republic (January 18)
Wilks, Andy. 2004. Sun cartoonist Stan dies. The Sun (February 3). online at http://www.thesun.co.uk/article/0,,2-2004051668,00.html
Williams, Scott E. 2004. Comics reach out to older readers [Identity Crisis, Brent Anderson, Dark Horse]. Galveston County Daily News (October 24). online at http://www.galvnews.com/story.lasso?wcd=56837
Winter, Alex. 2004. There's No Need To Fear…Underdog Is Here! Scoop (October 22): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=6611&si=124

11/19 cites

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Unified Comix Theory: TIME.comix on a science biography [Suspended in Language by Jim Ottaviani and Leland Purvis]. Time (October 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,735726,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Manga Mon Amour: TIME.comix on the new Japanese-French connection. Time (November 11): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,781511,00.html
Associated Press. 2004. Dayton Allen, 85, Cartoon Voice Actor, Dies [Terrytoons, The Deputy Dawg Show, and Heckle and Jeckle]. New York Times (November 18)
Black, John. 2004. Hanks does it all in new film [Polar Express]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 9): 2
Black, John. 2004. Hanks: Movie is about belief [Polar Express]. Maryland Journal (November 10): 2
Black, John. 2004. Tambor goes under the sea [Spongebob Squarepants]. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 2
Blazier, Andrew. 2004. 'Black Tiger' Entering the fray: Duarte man's new comic book to battle for share of market. Pasadena Star-News (March 9)
Boucher, Geoff. 2004. Comic book stores were a Calif. pop culture staple; He shunned pressures of corporate life to build on childhood passions [Bill Liebowitz]. Los Angeles Times (October 30). online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/observer/news/local/10053516.htm
Conan, Neal. 2004. Birth of the Comic Book [Gerard Jones, Devin Grayson and Chris Claremont]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4129098
Costa, Bruce G. 2004. Sales part two: How? Four powerful tactics for specialty sales. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 28-30
Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2004. Drawn to the ocean: How SpongeBob journeyed from idea to TV hit to movie star. [Washington Post] Express (November 16): 13
Dinsmore, Pam. 2004. Changes in store for comics pages. Sacramento Bee (October 29). online at http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/11240252p-12155698c.html
Draper, Bill. 2004. Profanity in 'Doonesbury' Rankles Papers. Associated Press (October 29)
Field, Joe. 2004. Summit summary: Our retailer education never stops [Comic Book Industry Alliance]. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 34-35
Fox, Greg. 2004. Kyle’s Bed & Breakfast [gay comic strip collection]. Kensington Publishing

Frankenhoff, Brent and James Mishler. 2004. Super-display in England: U.K. collector shares memorabilia with library patrons [Superman exhibit]. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 32

Franklin, Zachary. 2004. Author of 'Maus' is back with 'Shadow' [Spiegelman]. Daily Trojan (September 28). online at http://www.dailytrojan.com/news/2004/09/28/Lifestyle/Author.Of.maus.Is.Back.With.shadow-733369.shtml

Frey, Jennifer. 2004. Full Steam Ahead: 'Polar Express': Children's Classic Is Enchantingly Brought to Life. Washington Post (November 10): C1

Gleiberman, Owen. 2004. Catwoman: Not the cat's meow, but Berry sure looks great in leather. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 47-48

Gonzales, Jocelyn. 2003. Cartoon Universe [Cartoon Network]. National Public Radio's Studio 360 (February 2). online at http://www.wnyc.org/studio360/show030202.html

Goulart, Ron. 2004. Overrated & Underrated: Comic Strip [Peanuts and Crockett Johnson's Barnaby]. American Heritage (October). online at http://www.americanheritage.com/xml/2004/5/2004_5_feat_4.xml

Greenhold, Joyce. 2004. Anime and manga news - Winter release roundup: Companies announce new projects for holiday sales season. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 38-39

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2004. Micro engineering [Team America]. New York Times (October 3): AR4

Gross, Terry. 2004. Tom Kenny, Voice of SpongeBob SquarePants. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 16)

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Newly released [DC Comics Encyclopedia, Superman: Birthright, Love and Rockets, Strangers in Paradise]. New York Times (November 4)

Jacobson, Louis. 2004. Fred Harper [political caricaturist exhibit]. Washington City Paper (October 29)

Keller, Josh. 2004. Cartoonist Looks to Draw Votes [student Deana Sobel]. Daily Californian (November 17). online at http://www.dailycal.org/article.php?id=16952

Kwon, Jae-Woong. 2004. On making wonderful days where skies are dazzlingly blue: Interview with Kim, Moon-Saeng, director of Wonderful Days [Korean animation, Sky Blue in USA]. Asian Cinema 15 (2; Fall/Winter): 158-179

Lehrer, Brian. 2003. Don't Be A Squarepants! National Public Radio and WNYC's The Brian Lehrer Show (December 26). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/12262003

Lopate, Leonard. 2002. Robert Mankoff. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (November 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/11272002

Lopate, Leonard. 2004. Messy Voting [Danziger and Brodner]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (October 27). online at http://www.wnyc.org/vote2004/lopate.html

Masters, Kim. 2004. Hanks Stars in 'Polar Express,' a Stop-Motion Holiday Tale. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 4). http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4144530

McDonough, Michael / Associated Press. 2004. Tony Blair, drawn to extremes in exhibit of British cartoons. Washington Post (November 3): C10

Munoz, Joe. 2004. Always a bridesmaid, never a bride -- till now: Eisner Spirit of Comics Retailer Award winner Acme Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 24-27

Nordin, Kenneth D. 2004. Shadow archetypes in Ang Lee's Crouching Tiger, Hidden Dragon and The Hulk: A Jungian perspective. Asian Cinema 15 (2; Fall/Winter): 120-132

Patterson, Troy. 2004. Graphic violence: Supercartoonist Art Spiegelman draws a bead on 9/11 with 'In the Shadow of No Towers'. Entertainment Weekly (September 17): 44-45

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. The Tao of 'Sleeper'. Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 3): 20

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. The Mod squad: A day in the life of a would-be gangster [The Originals by Dave Gibbons]. Maryland Journal (November 10): 22-23

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Everything old is new again: Is the comic industry rehashing old ideas? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 18): 17-18

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. Hip to be SquarePants: Are The Shins part of SpongeBob's indie rock conspiracy? Maryland / Northern Virginia Journal (November 16): 22

Ross, Dalton. 2004. Better off red: Move over, Spidey. There's another crimson comic-book big-screen star in town [Hellboy]. Entertainment Weekly (July 30): 52

Sachs, Andrea. 2004. Springfield 101: A Homeric odyssey across the United States [Simpsons]. Washington Post (October 31): P2

Saltz, Jerry. 2004. Both Sides Now: In Paul Chan's apocalyptic landscape: Birds, suicide bombers, Pasolini, and Biggie Smalls [fine art animation]. Village Voice (November 5). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0445/saltz.php

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2004. Spin city: Tobey Maguire swings both human and heroic in the superpowered Spider-Man 2. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 59-60

Sisario, Ben. 2004. Hot rockers with the key to be cool: Be Japanese [Hi Hi Puffy Ami Yumi animation]. New York Times (November 14)

Stone, Susan. 2004. Hello Kitty: A Marketing Sensation Grows Up. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4135154

Sumi, Glenn. 2004. Art Spiegelman: Pulitzer Prize-winning comics legend takes on Bush, terrorism and anti-smoking and explains why many leftist U.S. mags refused his graphic post-9/11 works. NOW Magazine Online Edition 24 (8; October 21 - 27): http://www.nowtoronto.com/issues/2004-10-21/cover_story.php

Thomson, Desson. 2004. 'SpongeBob SquarePants': Soak Up Some Fun. Washington Post (November 19): Weekend 33

Unknown. 2003. Connecticut Historical Society Museum celebrates the comic book [exhibit]. Associated Press (October 30).

Unknown. 2003. John P. Saunders, 1924-2003: TV newsman wrote 'Worth,' 'Roper' strips [obituary]. Toledo Blade (November 17). online at http://www.toledoblade.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20031117/NEWS13/111170126

Unknown. 2004. Swann Foundation announces grants for 2005-2006. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (September): 187, 189

Unknown. 2004. Scott Kurtz to give PvP free to newspapers. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 33

Unknown. 2004. Keenspot Comics buys South Dakota town, declares Republic of Keenspotdonia. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 33

Welkos, Robert W. / Los Angeles Times. 2004. Drawing attention: Makers of animated films think it's time Oscar rewards them. [Washington Post] Express (November 17): 19

Wilson, Craig. 2004. Spidey, master of disguise [Spider-Man Halloween costume]. USA Today (October 14)

Winter, Jason. 2004. Babe in comicland: Let your inner geek come to the surface [Baltimore Comic-Con]. Comics and Games Retailer (152; November): 8

12/14 cites

Ahrens, Frank. 2004. Pixar-Disney Partnership to End: Groundbreaking Animation Studio Wanted More Out of Collaboration. Washington Post (January 30): E1

Allen, Woody. 2004. Surprise Rocks Disney Trial [satire humor]. New Yorker (November 13)

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. The Year of the Anthology: TIME.comix on a pair of outstanding showcases [Kramer's Ergot and Scheherazade]. Time (November 24): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,831415,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Telescoping: TIME.comix looks at the 2005 releases Time (December 10): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,956125,00.html

Astor, Dave. 2004. WashingtonPost.com Drops Ted Rall's Cartoons. E and P Online (November 18)

Astor, Dave. 2004. 'Doonesbury' Brings New Subscribers To Salon.com. E and P Online (October 13)

Astor, Dave. 2004. Ever-Creative 'Pearls' to Reference Other Comics This Week. E and P Online (November 22)

Austin, John. 2003. K-pow! Wizard World Texas brings out superstars of the comic-book world. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (November 21). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/7317146.htm

Babcock, Jay. 2004. One nervous system's passage through time [Grant Morrison interview]. Arthur (September): 28-38

Baker, Jeff. 2004. Cartoonist won't let facts ruin a good story: Berkeley Breathed drawn to comics after an embarrassing baby-alligator tale. Newhouse News Service (December 5). online at http://www.nola.com/living/t-p/index.ssf?/base/living-3/1102230713244800.xml

Baker, Tom. 2004. Pixar's secret weapon: old-school animator Brad Bird. Daily Yomiuri (November 25). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041125woa1.htm

Barbaro, Michael. 2004. Playing With TV: This Year's Hot Toys Take 'Interactive' to a New Level [animation, merchandising and children]. Washington Post (November 28): F1

Barnhorst, Heather. 2004. Magical mystery tour: 'Abduction' by comics retailers turns into an adventure [Alliance / Diamond Summit]. Comics and Games Retailer (153; December): 16-18

Barr, Elizabeth. 2004. My ghoul: Sex cyborgs go wild, but anime goes wilder [Ghost in the Shell 2: Innocence]. Buffalo News (October 8). online at http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20041008/1013531.asp

Black, John. 2004. Kenny: The man behind the 'Pants' [SpongeBob animation voice]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 19): 2

Boxer, Sarah. 1998. Bob Kane, 83, the Cartoonist Who Created 'Batman,' Is Dead. New York Times (November 7)

Breznican, Anthony. 2004. 'X-Man' director Bryan Singer marks spot for 'Superman'. Associated Press (July 19)

Chepesiuk, Ron. 1997. The Zine scene: Libary preserve the latest trend in publishing. American Libraries (February): 68-70

Chesley, Lloyd. 2002. Comic Power: From warm-hearted kitsch to high art, comic books define the century, almost everything you need to know about comics. Atomic: The Essential Guide to Retro-Culture (12; Fall): 24-27, 58

Chin, Oliver. 2004. Sellng the books: Online opportunities on the rise. Comics and Games Retailer (153; December): 30-32

Cobb, Mark Hughes. 2004. Smoke screen: Exhibit takes a cartoonist’s look at smoking. Tuscaloosa News (October 19)

Costa, Bruce G. 2004. Filtering kids: Children as shopping obstacle. Comics and Games Retailer (153; December): 48-50

Crowley, John. 2004. The Happy Place [Pogo]. Boston Review (October / November). online at http://www.bostonreview.net/BR29.5/crowley.html

Edwards, Ellen. 2004. Tom Kenny, Soaking Up The Fun as SpongeBob. Washington Post (November 21): N3

Fazio, Giovanni. 2004. Comic book spinoffs straight from hell [Catwoman, Hellboy movies]. Japan Times (October 13)

Field, Joe. 2004. More than just the usual suspects! Graphic novels that made a difference. Comics and Games Retailer (153; December): 58

Fox, Margalit. 2004. Harry Lampert Dies at 88; Helped Create the Flash. New York Times (November 16)

Gerstein, David. 2004. Of Mice And Cats… Scoop (November 19): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=6890&si=124

Getler, Michael. 2004. Drawing Complaints, Online and Off [editorial cartoonists Ted Rall and Pat Oliphant]. Washington Post (November 21): B6

Graeber, Laurel. 2004. An Old Sea Dog with New Tricks [Popeye exhibit]. New York Times (November 12)

Gray, Chris. 2004. Comics: Return of 'The Claw': British comic-book superheroes who have languished unseen for decades are about be called back into action. Independent (November 22). online at http://news.independent.co.uk/media/story.jsp?story=585536

Hanc, John. 2004. Pop culture Popeye: The sailor man parlayed a bit part in a 1929 comic strip into an empire of comic books, TV syndication, merchandise and movies. Now a museum toot, toots his horn. Newsday (December 2). online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/ny-p2two4060601dec02,0,6429381.story?coll=ny-homepage-promo

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2004. Vote Oprah in '08! [political comic strip]. Time (November 22): 106

Harrison, David. 2003. UF Online Comic Book Journal Launches Next Month. WCJB TV 20 News (December 3). online at http://www.wcjb.com/news.asp?id=8711

Hartlaub, Peter. 2004. Comics Conqueror [David S. Goyer and Blade: Trinity]. San Francisco Chronicle (December 5): 24. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/a/2004/12/05/PKGAB97UQQ1.DTL

Holmes, Pernilla. 2004. A funny thing happened to Robert Crumb: At 61 years of age, the underground cartoonist who conceived Fritz the Cat, Mr. Natural, and a hot of other satirical antiheroes has himself become an unlikely art hero. ARTnews (September): 124-127

Karras, Christy. 2004. Book of Mormon Retold: LDS comic book shows some character [The Golden Plates by Mike Allred]

Salt Lake Tribune (November 26). online at http://www.sltrib.com/ci_2473549
Kates, William / Associated Press. 2004. The spider with legs: The kindly arachnid David Kirk created isn't so itsy-bitsy anymore [Miss Spider animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 15): 10
Kino, Carol. 2004. The Droll Cartoonist With a Grade-A Obsession [Roz Chast]. New York Times (November 26)
Kit, Borys and Liza Foreman. 2004. 'Bourne' Director Working on 'Watchmen'. Hollywood Reporter (November 21)
Kokich, Jerry. 2004. Commentary: Growing Up to Be Spider-Man. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4113611

Lovgren, Stefan. 2004. The Science of Superheroes: Beyond the Incredibles. National Geographic News (November 12): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2004/11/1112_041112_incredible_superhero_science.html
Marriott, Michel. 2004. A Sailor Man, 75, Gets a Digital Nip and Tuck [Popeye exhibit]. New York Times (November 11)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2004. Gary Baseman [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (June 30). online at http://www.kcrw.org/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=6/30/04&tmplt_type=show
Morris, Wesley. 2004. 'Blade' writer ready for a new weapon [David S. Goyer]. Boston Globe (December 5)
Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2004. Banding together Marvel's best-known characters. Maryland Journal (December 1): 19
Muther, Christopher / Boston Globe. 2004. Puffy girls make leap to America. Kansas City Star (November 25). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/music/10255457.htm
Olson, Erin. 2004. Alongside 'Garfield' in 'The Oregonian,' 'CulturePulp' is Local, Non- Fiction Strip. E and P Online (November 23)
Pinsky, Mark I. 2004. Do you believe in Mickey Mouse? [religion and Disney]. International Herald Tribune (November 12)
Renner, Lisanne. 2004. The gravel-voiced gazookus is back [Popeye cartoon]. New York Times (December 12)
Richtel, Matt and Darrin Bell. 2004. And you thought the cold virus was bad [comic strip]. New York Times (December 6): C16
Robertson, Ian. 2004. Popeye the driver, 75, just keeps on truckin'. Edmonton Sun (October 23): 6
Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. This week's comic book releases. Maryland Journal (December 8): 19
Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. This week's comic book releases. Maryland Journal (November 24): 25
Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. In the year 2000 AD: DC Comics brings Judge Dredd to America. Maryland Journal (November 24): 24
?storyId=4197055
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Convention will draw comics fans and artists. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 20)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Spider-Man spins web in a version set in India. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 16)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. Outsiders' get jolt of reality with help of crime-fighter John Walsh. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 6)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2004. New writer vows to keep Black Panther in character [filmmaker Reggie Hudlin]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (December 4)
Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Mxyed up over Superman's foe. Maryland Journal (November 24): 25
Squirek, Mark. 2004. From fan to retailer: Brian Peets builds his own store - A-1 Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (153; December): 40-46
Spanberg, Erik. 2004. Able to leap over literary barriers in a single book: Chabon ranges from Kabbalah to Captain Nemo. Christian Science Monitor (November 30). online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2004/1130/p17s01-bogn.html
Steinberg, Bernhard. 1951. 'It Was My Idea' [medical research gag cartoons]. Chicago: Armour Laboraties
Sullivan, Patricia. 2004. 'The Flash' Creator Harry Lampert Dies. Washington Post (November 14): C10

Taylor, Laurie, Trena Houp and Cathlena Martin. 2004. "Help Is On The Way!' Comic Books and Superheroes in Special Collections: A display in the Exhibit Gallery Smathers Library (East), George A. Smathers Library, University of Florida. University of Florida George A. Smathers Libraries. online at http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/exhibits/exhibit1/catalog/catalog.pdf

Thompson, Annie. 2004. Listen to Blacksburg man who gives voice to comics: Bob Benoit sits down at the breakfast table each morning and narrates comics for Voice of the Blue Ridge, benefiting the visually impaired. Roanoke Times (December 4). online at http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke%5C14849.html

Thompson, Robert. 2004. Made-for-television traditions still soaring [Christmas animation and merchandising]. Northern Virginia Journal (November 30): 13

Truitt, Brian. 2004. Why ask 'Y?' From 'The Last man' on earth to superhero mayors, comic writer Vaughan handles them all. Maryland Journal (December 1): 18

Truitt, Brian. 2004. This week's comic book releases. Maryland Journal (December 1): 19

Truitt, Brian and Scott Rosenberg. 2004. Murder most foul: Predicting the culprit in 'Identity Crisis'. Maryland Journal (December 8): 18-19

Unknown. 2004. Journal Sentinel cartoonist wins $10,000 U.N. award [Gary Markstein and The Ranan Lurie Political Cartoon Award]. Journal Sentinel (December 4)

Unknown. 2004. Creator of 'The Flash' dies at 88 [Harry Lampert]. Associated Press (November 14)

Vash, Will. 2004. Harry Lampert, creator of comic hero 'The Flash,' dies at Boca hospital. Palm Beach Post (November 13). online at http://www.palmbeachpost.com/news/content/news/feeds/1113lampert.html

Veiga, Alex. 2004. Marvel sues two companies over role-playing game. Associated Press (November 11)

Winters, Rebecca. 2004. Q and A: David Hasselhoff [on SpongeBob Squarepants]. Time (November 15): 119

Winters, Rebecca. 2004. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's... who? [Superman movie]. Time (November 1)

1/14/05 cites

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Best & Worst 2004: The Best Comix. Time.com (December): http://www.time.com/time/bestandworst/2004/comics.html

Arnold, Andrew. 2004. Metaphorically Speaking: TIME.comix talks to David B., author of 'Epileptic'. Time.com (January 7): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1015442,00.html

Armstrong, Jennifer. 2004. What's up, Doc? Untangling Spider-Man 2's fusion confusion. Entertainment Weekly (July 9)

Bal, Sumeet. 2004. India ink [Spider-Man India]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9)

Berkery, Patrick / Knight Ridder. 2004. 'SpongeBob' will appeal to both kids and parents [animation movie soundtrack]. Baltimore Sun (December 2)

Bierly, Mandi. 2004. DVD Q+A: Lynda Carter [Wonder Woman]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9): 69

Brennan, Patricia. 2004. Rudolph's 40! He's gone down in history [Christmas animation]. Washington Post TV Week (November 28)

Burros, Marian. 2005. It'd Be Easier if SpongeBob Were Hawking Broccoli. New York Times (January 12)

Critchell, Samantha / Associated Press. 2004. Next stop, North Pole: The classsic 'Polar Express' glides smoothly from book to big screen. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 21

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. Moral Conflict plus a Hot Bod: What More Does a Girl Need? [Elektra]. New York Times (January 14)

Finer, Jonathan. 2005. Town Sees Its Revival in Art: School for Cartoonists Is Key to Vermont Community's Plans. Washington Post (January 9): A3

Folliard, Patrick. 2004. It's in the cards: Gay-owned card store Pulp celebrates 2nd anniversary with super art exhibit [Richard Kightlinger; Michelangelo; Justice League of America]. Washington Blade (November 12). online at http://washblade.com/print.cfm?content_id=4238

Gransbery, Jim. 2004. Illustrator designs patch for marshal [Stan Lynde]. Billings Gazette (December 15). online at http://www.montanaforum.com/modules.php?op=modload&name=News&file=article&sid=1443&mode=thread&order=0&thold=0

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Girl Power Fuels Manga Boom in U.S. New York Times (December 28)

Hest, Amy and Jon J. Muth [illustrator]. 2004. Mr. George Baker [children's book]. Candlewick Press

Hitchcock, Eric. 2005. From the road photo report: Woodstock, GA's Comic Books, Etc.! [store]. Diamond Dialogue (January): 62

Hoberman, J. 2005. The Realm of the Unreal; The bad seed: All bods and borgs, snazzy but derivative anime is a ghost of its predecessors [Appleseed]. Village Voice (January 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0502,hoberman,59959,20.html

Kahn, Carrie. 2005. Mexican Government Guide Could Aid Illegal Border Crossings. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4273855

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. 'Blindfolded's' visions enlighten [CMX's 'Land of the Blindfolded' manga by Sakura Tsukuba]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (January 9). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/01/09/features/index4.html

Kirn, Walter. 2004. Blame The New Yorker. New York Times (December 26). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2004/12/26/books/review/26kirn.html?oref=login

Kirschling, Gregory. 2004. Kaena: The Prophecy; Kirsten Dunst should date comic heroes, not voice them [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (July 9)

Koeppel, David. 2004. We're dying' for... 'Batman' [tv series]. Entertainment Weekly (July 16)

Kung, Michelle. 2004. Meow mess: When bad fashions happen to bad movies [Catwoman]. Entertainment Weekly (August 6): 24

Lederer, Edith M. 2005. New AIDS Campaign Uses Animated Characters. Associated Press (January 12)

Lyden, Jacki. 2005. Graphic Novelist with a Comic Sensibility [Derek Kirk Kim]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 8) online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4271874

Lynch, Tom. 2005. Cartoon Network: Chicago's next generation of graphic novelists [Anders Nilsen, Jeffrey Brown, John Hankiewicz, and Paul Hornschemeier]. New City Chicago (January 11). online at http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4038.html

Martin, Douglas. 2005. F. K. Freas, Who Drew the Devilish Face of Mad Magazine, Dies at 82. New York Times (January 5)

Mayer, Caroline E. 2004. Kraft to Curb Snack-Food Advertising: Move Phases Out Ads Aimed at Kids Under 12. Washington Post (January 12): E1

Neary, Lynn. 2004. Emperor Norton Bridge? [Phil Frank interview]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4230051

Nelson, Steffie. 2004. Here, kitty, kitty: The influence of Japanese animation on the catwalk [fashion]. New York Times Style Magazine (Fall)

Offenberger, Rik. 2005. Retrospectively Roy: A Look Back on the Career of Roy Thomas [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (January 12): www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/110551511457953.htm

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Elektra': No Live Wire. Washington Post (January 14): Weekend 31

Oliver, Myrna. 2005. Artist, Illustrator Frank Kelly Freas, 84, Dies. Los Angeles Times (January 4). online at http://www.cantonrep.com/index.php?Category=18&ID=201091&r=1&external=&newCookie=yes&userID=127249

Olszewski, Tricia. 2004. Sea change ['Blade: Trinity']. Washington City Paper (December 10): 42-43

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. The identity behind the 'Crisis': Brad Meltzer's a pro at keeping secrets. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 24-25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Imaginary scenarios in made-up worlds: Looking at DC's Elseworlds and Marvel's 'What If...' comics. [Maryland] Journal (January 12): 18-19

Rosenberg, Scott. 2004. This week's comic releases. [Maryland] Journal (December 22): 17

Sisario, Ben. 2004. Album Art of Cartoon Wit, Raptor Energy [Jim Flora]. New York Times (December 30)

Solomon, Charles. 2004. Grown-Up Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4229476

Swierczynski, Duane. 2005. Jim Warren Meets Vampirella. Philadelphia City Paper (January 6-12). online at http://citypaper.net/articles/current/cover.shtml

Truitt, Brian. 2004. This week's comic releases. [Maryland] Journal (December 15): 23

Truitt, Brian. 2005. This week's comic releases. [Maryland] Journal (January 12): 19

Unknown. 1905. Japanese cartoonists [manga]. Syracuse Herald (August 25)

Unknown. 2004. Kansai universities go pop / Students get colorful curriculum of manga, anime and games. Yomiuri Shimbun (December 20). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/newse/20041220wo36.htm

Unknown. 2005. Kittie masters: Garfield goes to school. Diamond Dialogue (January): 48-49

Weingarten, Marc. 2004. Case of the Lawyer With a Sherlock Holmes Bent [Gaiman]. New York Times (December 30)
Williams, Jack. 2004. Obituary: Bernie Lansky; man of wit was a gifted, fun cartoonist. San Diego Union Tribune (December 16). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/uniontrib/20041216/news_1m16lansky.html
2/22/05 cites
Alvarez, Lizette. 2005. Harry Potter Crosses Wands With the U.S. Army [Preventive Maintenance Monthly educational comic book]. New York Times (February 9)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. I Moved Your Damn Cheese! TIME.comix on Tom Hart's 'Hutch Owen: Unmarketable!'. Time.com (January 20): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1018964,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Coming to America: TIME.comix on 'The Four Immigrants Manga'. Time.com (February 19): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1029794,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D., Toko Sekiguchi and Grant Rosenberg. 2005. Comic Book Heroes: How four daring young artists are shaking up the world of cartooning [Paul Hornschemeier, Marjane Satrapi, Rieko Saibara, Joann Sfar]. Time (February 7). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1022582,00.html
Arthur, Nicole. 2005. Disney's greatest hits ['On the Record']. Washington Post (January 21): Weekend 28
Bagby, Dyana. 2005. SpongeBob in hot water: Cartoon favorite accused of 'pro-gay' agenda in schools. Washington Blade (January 28)
Baker, Kenneth. 2005. Ignoring a friend's advice, David Mamet plunges ahead as a cartoonist -- sick jokes, punishing puns and all. San Francisco Chronicle (January 25): D - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/01/25/DDG2GAUIHR1.DTL
Baumberger, Sara. 2005. 'Hutch' tackles tough subjects [Tom Hart]. [Northern Virginia] Journal (January 19): 19
Black, John. 2005. Cab confessions: Disney star plays in comic remake [Constantine and Hellblazer]. Washington Examiner (February 9)
Black, John. 2005. Kennedy plays it straight in 'Mask' sequel. Washington Examiner (February 14): 23
Black, John. 2005. Papa Midnite: Actor stars in 21st movie in 15 years [Constantine]. Washington Examiner (February 16): 34
Bollen, Roger. 1991. Cartooning magic: Draw these famous cartoon characters yourself [Animal Crackers]. Spark! (September): cover, 16-19
Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Comics today return to sexy heroines of old: The late '30s brought women with deadly curves and character ['Danger Girl: The Ultimate Collection' by artist J. Scott Campbell and writer Andy Hartnell]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (February 13). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/13/features/index4.html
Bzdek, Vincent P. 2005. More Powerful Than . . . Ever: On-Screen and Off, Superheroes Are a Force to Reckon With. Washington Post (February 6): N1
Cary, Emily. 2005. Young singer goes on 'Record' about the sounds of the Mouse [Disney's 'On the Record' musical]. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14)
Cerna, J.D. 2005. Emotional padding for children: The Department of Education and PBS should learn a thing or two themselves before censuring 'Buster' episode. Washington Blade (February 11): 33
Costa, Bruce G. 2005. Filtering kids, part 2: Distracting youngsters. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 32-33
Cutler, Jacqueline. 2005. With Grandma's help, 5 girls grow up galactic. [W.I.T.C.H. animation]. New York Times (February 6)
Devilbiss, Charles. 2005. Dream a little 'Dream King' [Gaiman]. Washington Examiner (February 2): 31
Devilbiss, Charles. 2005. Testing the 'Strength' of the Man of Steel [Superman: Strength by Scott McCloud]. Washington Examiner (February 2): 29
Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 2004. Des Comics et des hommes : histoire culturelle des comic books aux Etats-Unis [in French]. Nantes : Editions du Temps
Gladstone, Brooke. 2005. Men of Tomorrow [Gerard Jones]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (February 4). online at http://onthemedia.org/otm020405.html
Gladstone, Brooke and Bob Garfield. 2005. The Thing's Jewish Mother [Fantastic Four satire]. WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (February 4). online at http://onthemedia.org/otm020405.html

Goodman, Ben. 2005. McGruder Highlights Inequalities: The MLK Symposium keynote speaker criticizes the media and the Bush administration. UC Irvine New University (January 24). online at http://horus.vcsa.uci.edu/article.php?id=3186

Graeber, Laurel. 2005. Every nation could use help from a dragon ['American Dragon' animation]. New York Times (January 23)

Graeber, Laurel. 2005. Family fare: A way to toon in [Bruce Royer animation]. New York Times (January 28)

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. The City Hall Superhero, on Gay Marriage [Ex Machina]. New York Times (February 14): C6

Hitchcock, Eric. 2005. From the road photo report: College Park, GA's Titan Books and Comics! Diamond Dialogue (February): 62

Hodgman, John. 2005. Crossover: The Musical [Betty Boop and Shrek musicals]. New York Times Magazine (February 13): 28-33

Holden, Stephen. 2005. 'Sky Blue' [Korean animation]. New York Times (February 18): B13

Jamieson, Dave. 2005. Car Toons: For a D.C. cop, auto theft is a colorful issue [educational coloring book]. Washington City Paper (February 11)

Jenkins, Mark. 2005. Death trip of a salesman [Elektra movie]. Washington City Paper (January 21)

Kaufman, Debra. 2005. Television animation: The medium has become hit-driven but invigorated by content providers willing to take chances on more original ideas than ever before. Hollywood Reporter (January 28). online at http://199.249.170.186/thr/television/feature_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000779343

Kaufman, Debra / Hollywood Reporter. 2005. Animated debate: Original animation will explode on TV, but no one's sure how. [Washington Post] Express (February 14): 21

Kline, Sally. 2005. On a highway to hell: 'Constantine' is devilishly good. Washington Examiner (February 18)

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2005. Cartoonist keeps sight of the light side: Howell man copes with misfortunes through laughter [Bill Messner-Loebs]. Lansing State Journal (January 21). online at http://www.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050121/NEWS01/501210326/1001/news

Lee, Stewart. 2005. Stewart Lee interviews Alan Moore. BBC Radio 4's Chain Reaction (January 27). online at http://www.bbc.co.uk/radio4/comedy/chainreaction.shtml

Leiby, Richard. 2005. The Reliable Source: Garry Trudeau's Ski Trip-Up / A Cartoon Panel Just Full of Chuckles. Washington Post (February 13): D3

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. No power like girl power: Garner's 'Elektra' fights evil with panache. [Washington Post] Express (January 14)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. 'Constantine': Hell on earth. [Washington Post] Express (February 18): 18

Lichman, John. 2005. Why superheroes suck on screen: For Hollywood's script hacks, with great comics comes sub-par responsibility [movies]. NYU's Washington Square News (February 11). online at http://www.nyunews.com/artsandentertainment/film/8870.html

Maslin, Janet. 2005. A Tale of Treachery in the Magic Kingdom [Books of the Times 'Disneywar']. New York Times (February 10)

Maynard, John. 2005. 'American Dad': Dysfunctional Comedy. Washington Post (February 5): C7

Mendoza, Monica. 2005. Cartoonist teaches skills to kids: Glendale schools use professionals to enhance class [Phoenix cartoonist Donald Benjamin]. Arizona Republic (January 21). online at http://www.azcentral.com/community/westvalley/articles/0121wvart0121Z1.html

Meyerowtiz, Rick. 2005. BackTalk: Top Dogs [editorial cartoon on dog shows and steroids]. New York Times (February 13): Sports 9

Moore, Frazier. 2005. Ned a Valued Member of 'The Simpsons'. Associated Press (February 1)

Morris, Chris. 2005. Ringo Starr to Save the World in Cartoon Series. Hollywood Reporter (January 25). online at http://today.reuters.com/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=peopleNews&storyID=2005-01-25T074121Z_01_N25435418_RTRIDST_0_PEOPLE-MEDIA-STARR-DC.XML

Moylan, Brian. 2005. Winning lots of d'oh: A gambling web site has some fun with speculation about which Simpsons character will come out of the closet in February [homosexuality]. Washington Blade (January 28)

Munoz, Lorenza. 2005. Marvel Told to Pay Stan Lee 10% of Profits From Recent Films; Creator of Spider-Man could be entitled to tens of millions of dollars. The clash continues over merchandising deals. Los Angeles Times (January 20)

Ness, Alex. 2005. Megaconvention [Beth Widera, the manager and owner of Mega Convention]. Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (510; February 11)

Niemann, Christoph. 2005. Op-at: The Subways That Time Forgot. New York Times (January 29)
Olszewski, Tricia. 2005. Disabilities act [Constantine]. Washington City Paper (February 18): 34
Owen, Rob / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 2005. MacFarlane puts a new spin on 'American' family. Washington Examiner (February 4)
Park, Clayton. 2005. Cellular superheroes [Stan Lee]. King County Journal (January 24). online at http://www.kingcountyjournal.com/sited/story/html/184060
Pressley, Nelson. 2005. A Disney pastiche that adds up to zip-a-dee doo-dah ['On the Record']. Washington Post (January 21)
Preston, Julia. 2005. Co-Creator of Spider-Man Wins a Share of the Profits [Stan Lee]. New York Times (January 20)
Prose, Francine. 2005. Travels with Charley: A father and son forge a quirky bond in Peter Carey's wonderful Wrong about Japan [anime manga]. O, The Oprah Magazine (January): 87
Ray, Amber. 2005. More than Superman: Dean Haspiel brings alternative comics to mainstream. [New York] Metro (January 24): 9
Rosa, Don. 2005
Angouleme Comic Festival Honors Uncle Scrooge. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7647&si=124
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. This week's comic book releases. [Northern Virginia] Journal (January 19): 19
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Beyond capes and powers: Graphic novels without superheroes. [Maryland] Journal (January 26): 19
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. At a place called Vertigo: 'Swamp Thing' shines while 'Books of Magick' confounds. Washington Examiner (February 2): 30
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. How 'Bizarro': Graphic novel gives DC heroes an indie twist. Washington Examiner (February 9): 29
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The Punisher takes on the Big Apple - Marvel comic true-to-story [videogame]. Washington Examiner (February 12)
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Something 'Wicked' this way comes ['Kingdom of the Wicked' by Ian Edginton and D'Israeli]. Washington Examiner (February 16): 28
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Latest 'Legion' looks younger and wilder. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 5)
Schwartz, Missy. 2005. Elektracuted: Does Jennifer Garner's dud opening doom superchick flicks? [Elektra movie]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 20
Selby, Chip. 2005. Star Collector: Chip Selby: Documenting the Crypt [EC documentary]. Diamond Dialogue (February): 56-57
Squirek, Mark. 2005. Touring for new ideas: Cross-country travel benefits Midwestern retailer [Dragon's Lair]. Comics and Games Retailer (154; January): 10-20
Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2004. Legendary comic book team is reborn: DC Comics relaunches 'Legion of Super-Heroes' ...again. [Maryland] Journal (December 29): 18-19
Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Stan Lee's Lawyer: 'Marvel Should Honor its Obligation to Stan'. Pulse (January 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic&f=36&t=003356
STANLEY, ALESSANDRA. 2005. Dad Is a C.I.A. Operative, the Kids Have a Weird Pet ['American Dad' animation]. New York Times (February 4)
Stewart, James B. 2005. Disneywar. New York: Simon & Schuster
Stuever, Hank. 2005. Cathy and Irving, the Honeymoon Is Way Over. Washington Post (February 9): C1
Strong, Benjamin. 2005. Mediocre Marvel Probes Elektra's Complexes, Costumes. Village Voice (January 14). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0503,strong,60105,20.html
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. 'Catwoman' DVD fizzles, but Kitt extra is enjoyable. WASHINGTON TIMES (January 7). online at http://www.washtimes.com/entertainment/20050107-093859-7374r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. The Escapist must stop postwar Nazi activity. Washington Times (January 29): C9
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Better red than dead: Jennifer Garner's good but the story isn't for 'Elektra'. Northern Virginia Journal (January 14): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Silke - smooth 'Pin-up' book. [Maryland] Journal (January 26): 18
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Blazer of glory': 'Engines' a fine introduction to Constantine [Hellblazer]. [Maryland] Journal (January 26): 18
Truitt, Brian. 2005. This week's comics. [Maryland] Journal (January 26): 19
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Comic book previews. Washington Examiner (February 2): 30

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Creature' feature not worth its binding [Gaiman Zulli 'Creatures of the Night'] Washington Examiner (February 2): 31
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (February 9): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (February 16): 30
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Joker nothing to laugh about [Batman]. Washington Examiner (February 16): 30
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Welcome to the wild New West: 'Daisy Kutter' brings the western genre to the future. Washington Examiner (February 16): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Voodoo child: Papa Midnite butts heads with John Constantine. Washington Examiner (February 2): 30
Tucker, Chris and Dynamic Duo Studio (ill.). 2004. Superheroes mean business: With edgy, complex characters and mature themes, superhero comics aren't just kid stuff anymore. They'rea multimillion-dollar industry. American Way (June 15): 70-77
Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Holy Evolution, Darwin! Comics Take On Science [Jim Ottaviani and Jay Hosler]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4495248
Ulaby, Neda. 2005. The DVD Room: 'Spider-Man 2'. NPR.org (February 11): http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4494472
Unknown. 2005. Nautical nonsense [editorial on SpongeBob SquarePants homosexuality]. New York Times (January 22)
Unknown. 2005. Marvel Ordered to Pay Spider-Man Creator [Stan Lee]. Reuters (January 19)
Unknown. 2005. Julia Roberts, Oprah, John Cleese team up for animated flick [Charlotte's Web]. AFP (January 19)
Unknown. 2005. Army mag draws Potter comparisons: Lawyers for author JK Rowling are investigating a US army magazine cartoon whose characters bear an uncanny resemblance to Harry Potter. BBC News (February 7). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/4243145.stm
Unknown. 2005. Cartoon nurse rivals Bob and Sam: A nurse from Surrey has created a cartoon character who could rival Bob the Builder or Fireman Sam.
BBC NEWS (February 9). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/england/southern_counties/4249665.stm
Unknown. 2005. At the ICJ in Washington DC: Cartoonist's work symbolizes Yemeni strife [cartoonist Saleh Ali]. Yemen Times(January). online at http://www.yementimes.com/article.shtml?i=810&p=lastpage&a=1
Unknown. 2005. Biff! Bam! Pow! Lawsuits hurt us all [Marvel Comics' lawsuit against 'City of Heroes' videogame]. Washington Examiner (February 11): 17
Unknown. 2005. Faces That Look Like His: A Chat with an African American Comic Book Historian [William Foster]. Scoop (February 11): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=7648&si=122
Unknown. 2005. 'Love Is...' Comic Turning 35. Editor and Publisher Online (February 10)
Unknown. 2005. Universal Turns 35 Tomorrow. Editor and Publisher Online (February 9)
Unknown. 2005. Two Promoted at Andrews McMeel Publishing. Editor and Publisher Online (February 8)
Unknown. 2005. Cartoon Contest Won by Four Students [editorial cartoons]. Editor and Publisher Online (February 8)
Vanasco, Jennifer. 2005. Our new hero, SpongeBob: Maybe the real problem with this cartoon sponge was that he was entirely too individual. Washington Blade (January 28): 30
*Vance, Michael. 2005. Suspended Animation -The Comics Journal Library: Drawing the Line [Jules Feiffer, David Levine, Edward Sorel, and Ralph Steadman]. Joplin Independent (February 11). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1108148603
Vlasic, Bill. 2005. Pixar, Ford's animated friendship works magic: New movie casts cars as stars [Cars]. Detroit News (January 9). online at http://www.detnews.com/2005/autosinsider/0501/09/A01-54477.htm
Wainwright, Martin. 2005. New take on life in Bradford [Vimanarama by Grant Morrison]. Guardian (February 11)
Walker, Benjamin. 2005. Strip Down? [future of comic strips].
WYNC / National Public Radio's On the Media (February 4). online at http://onthemedia.org/otm020405.html
Washington, Julie E. 2005. 'Good Grief,' don't miss the new exhibit ['Peanuts' exhibit at the Western Reserve Historical Society]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (February 4)

Wolk, Josh. 2005. American Dad [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (January 28): 52
4/1/05 cites
Acocella, Joan. 2005. The End of the World [illustrated by Gerald Scarfe]. New Yorker (March 21): 82
Al-Wadee, Osama. 2005. Caricature in Saudi seeks more freedom: Saudi caricaturists talk about promising future for caricature despite restricted freedom, space to express themselves. KUNA (March 11): http://www.middle-east-online.com/english/?id=12963
Allen, Mark. 2005. Suspended Animation - The work of artist Mike Parobeck. Joplin Independent (March 11). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/mariwinn1110605687
Alter, Jonathan. 1990. Real life with Garry Trudeau: As 'Doonesbury' turns 20, its creator finally talks about himself. Newsweek (October 15): cover, 60-66
Associated Press. 2005. Comic strip notes Thompson's death [Doonesbury]. [Washington Post] Express (March 10): 3
Bell, Steve. 2005. 'A feast of ink lay in wait': Steve Bell was a disgruntled teenager when he discovered Robert Crumb. He's been trying to draw like him ever since. Guardian Unlimited (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432274,00.html
Bruner, Jeffrey. 2005. Film focuses on 'Alley Oop' [by Max Allan Collins]. Des Moines Register (March 31). online at http://desmoinesregister.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050331/ENT03/503310359/1046/ENT
Chadwick, Paul. 2005. What is The Matrix?
The Matrix Online: The Office Magazine 1(1): 20-24
Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Local comic creators looking for success with 'Lil' Keiki' [Writer Len Yokoyama with illustrator Dennis Fujitake]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (March 3). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/03/03/features/story2.html
Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I've done some pretty twisted things in my time'. Guardian (March 8). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1432842,00.html
Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'America has become this soulless suburban culture'. Guardian (March 9). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1433495,00.html
Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'll never be the same': Each day this week we are celebrating the work of the controversial American cartoon genius Robert Crumb. Today: drugs and anti-racism. Guardian (March 10). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1434276,00.html
Crumb, Robert. 2005. 'I'd rather be dead than mediocre': On the final day of our week-long celebration of the work of Robert Crumb , the great cartoonist looks at humanity, being accepted by the art world and death. Guardian (March 11). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1435432,00.html
Crust, Kevin / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Detroit Film Theatre gets animated: From 25 seconds to 15 minutes, the DFT's 12 short films will move, amuse and impress. Detroit News (March 25). online at http://www.detnews.com/2005/screens/0503/25/E03-128207.htm
Daly, Steve. 2005. Coming 'toon: As CG animation reaches a record high, the heat is on for more hits. Entertainment Weekly (March 4): 20-21
Fulford, Robert. 2005. Notebook [comics] [Arguing Comics: Literary Masters on a Popular Medium, edited by Jeet Heer and Kent Worcester]. National Post (February 15)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Shark Tale. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (October 1)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. The SpongeBob SquarePants Movie. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (November 19)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Garfield: The Movie. Cox News Service / Atlanta Journal Constitution (June 11)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2004. Home on the Range. Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service (April 2)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (July 11)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Sinbad: Legend of the Seven Seas. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (July 1)
Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2003. Finding Nemo. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 30)
Gorman, Michele. 2003. Getting Graphic! Using Graphic Novels to Promote Literacy with Preteens and Teens [education]. Linworth Publishing
Grove, Martin A. 2005. 'Smith' screenplay originated as thesis project ['Fantastic Four' movie]. Hollywood Reporter (March 9). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/columns/grove_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000829519

Haber, Karen. 2005. Gary Gianni: Painting Between the Lines. Realms of Fantasy (April): 58-63
Hammock, Lee. 2005. An intriguing conversation with the man behind the mysteries. Paul Chadwick: Writing The Matrix. The Matrix Online: The Office Magazine 1(1): 16-17
Hart, James. 2005. Superheros get bizarre treatment [Bizarro World]. Kansas City Star (February 24). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/entertainment/10972199.htm
Hattenstone, Simon. 2005. 'When I was four, I knew I was weird': From 60s hippies to 90s film-makers and 21st-century art galleries, each generation has rediscovered the misanthropic, sex-obsessed cartoonist Robert Crumb.
Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431884,00.html
Houlihan, Liam. 2005. When superheroes turn gay. Herald Sun (March 11). online at http://www.news.com.au/story/0,10117,12511618-1243,00.html
Hughes, Robert. 2005. Roll right up, folks! While his 1960s counter-culture contemporaries have faded into obscurity, Robert Crumb has flourished. Why? Robert Hughes explains his relevance 40 years after Fritz the Cat, the Vulture Demonesses and the Snoid were born. Guardian (March 7). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/crumb/story/0,15829,1431910,00.html
Hunter, Stephen. 2005. Enjoyable Eye-Candy, Even If You're Not Drawn to Anime ['Sky Blue' Korean animation]. Washington Post (March 4): C5
Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: 'Bambi'. New York Times (March 1)
Kerr, Euan. 2005. Telling Fone Bone's epic story. Minnesota Public Radio (March 16). online at http://news.minnesota.publicradio.org/features/2005/03/16_kerre_bone/
Krow, Daniel. 2005. Spirits away! Hayao Miyazaki's dreamy tales are here to stay. Portland State University's Daily Vanguard (March 3). online at http://www.dailyvanguard.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/03/03/4226c736e7ead
Levin, Gary. 2005. Kids' TV aims to attract more girls, preteens [animation]. USA TODAY (March 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/television/news/2005-03-09-cartoon-preview_x.htm
Littlefield, Nathan. 2004. Who's the gay Simpson?
Atlantic Monthly (December): 62
Locke, Simon. 2005. Fantastically reasonable: ambivalence in the representation of science and technology in super-hero comics. Public Understanding of Science 14: 25-46
Lockhart, Brian. 2005. Artist is drawn back to Man of Steel [John Byrne]. Stamford Advocate (March 6). online at http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/local/scn-sa-nor.superman1mar06,0,3661116.story?coll=stam-news-local-headlines
McGinn, Daniel. 2002. Guilt free tv [children's television animation and education]. Newsweek (November 11): 52-59
Miller, Brian. 2005. Putting It All in Perspective [Harvey Pekar and American Splendor: Our Movie Year]. Seattle Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0513/050330_arts_pekar.php
Morrison, Grant and Cameron Stewart. 2005. Seaguy. New York: Vertigo Comics
Moscaritolo, Maria. 2005. Lighten up: Political cartoons have evolved into commentary, getting a sharp point across quickly and with humour, as Maria Moscaritolo discovers. The Advertiser ([Australia] (March 25). online at http://www.theadvertiser.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,5936,12650150%255E20221,00.html
O'Connor, Erin. 2005. The mouse that got old: Mickey celebrates his 75th (again) with the help of experts [Smithsonian program]. [Washington Post] Express (March 10)
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Sky': Clouded by Cliches ['Sky Blue' Korean animation]. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 43
Poniewozik, James. 2005. The tragic kingdom: A scandalous new book on Disney has dirt by the shovelful, roiling the House of Mouse. Time (February 21): 39
Preston, John. 2005. Crumb's comforts: Robert Crumb's sexually explicit, politically incorrect cartoons are being celebrated in two new exhibitions in London. John Preston meets the artist hailed as a Bruegel for our age. Telegraph (March 15). online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/03/15/bacrumb15.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/03/15/ixartleft.html
Radford, Bill / The Gazette. 2005. Outlook improving for comic book film projects. Clarion-Ledger (March 13). online at http://www.clarionledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050313/FEAT0105/503130304/1023/FEAT05
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. A comic book about comic books? 'Teenagers from Mars' takes on love, hate and the right to read what you want. Washington Examiner (March 9): 35

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2005. Sky Blue: A beautifully animated but dramatically inert eco-adventure [Korean animation]. Entertainment Weekly (March 4)

Smith, Craig. 2005. Novel cinema: A cadre of innovative graphic novelists discuss their craft [Smithsonian program with Frank Miller, Paul Pope, Terry Nantier]. [Washington Post] Express (March 10): E6

Smith, Nathan. 2005. Manga taking over USA one bookstore at a time. Galveston County Daily News (March 13). online at http://www.galvestondailynews.com/story.lasso?ewcd=1e126f632fb2c5cf

Spiegleman, Art. 2005. Oy! We Got Dem Inaugaration Day Blues Again! [cartoon]. New Yorker (January 17): 98

Springen, Karen. 2002. Why we tuned out [children's television animation]. Newsweek (November 11): 60

Srinivasan, Rajeev. 2005. The lion in winter: The Rediff Interview/O V Vijayan [Indian cartoonist 1998 interview]. Rediff.com (March 31): http://www.rediff.com/news/2005/mar/31intera.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Presidents dignify toy fair in popular politician line. Washington Times (March 12). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20050311-091131-7933r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Inside the neurotic minds of familiar characters [comic book reviews]. Washington Times (March 26)

Thompson, Bob. 2005. Hunter Thompson Death Blows Uncle Duke's Mind In Cartoon Tribute. Washington Post (March 9): C1

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Darrin Bell Cartoonist, 'Candorville'. Washingtonpost.com (February 25): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon022505.htm

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Come sail away with 'The Darkness': Alt-universe tale puts Top Cow characters at sea. Washington Examiner (February 23): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (February 23): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Let the golden age begin - again: 'The Battle Hymn' takes a new twist on old-time heroes. Washington Examiner (March 2): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (March 2): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (March 9): 35

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Atomika' powered: Russian hero, female magician lead Speakeasy's comic charge. Washington Examiner (March 16): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (March 30): 30

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (March 16): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2005. And they call it zombie love: 'Fragile' more romance than horror story [French comic by Stefano Raffaele]. Washington Examiner (March 30): 29

Unknown. 2004. A seriously 'big question' [Bo Nanas marriage proposal by Kovaleski]. Rochester Review (Winter): 38

Unknown. 2005. Legend of lines passes away at 75 [O V Vijayan, Indian cartoonist obituary]. Indian Express News Service (March 31). online at http://www.indianexpress.com/full_story.php?content_id=67486

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Lynn Johnston and dentist husband to be honoured by university. Canadian Press (March 29). online at http://www.canada.com/health/story.html?id=4d23da88-930d-4d30-a8e4-b2260e92f63b

UPI. 1982. Wallace B. Bishop, cartoonist of 'Muggs and Skeeter' strip [obituary]. New York Times (January 18)

Voulieris, John. 2005. The Very Novel Marv Wolfman [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books (March 13): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/111073375685181.htm

Weeks, Jerome / The Dallas Morning News. 2005. Collection of New Yorker cartoons a wry, dry way to look at America [Mankoff, Diffee]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (March 28). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/features/lifestyle/sfl-newyorkertoonsmar28,0,6705924.story?coll=sfla-features-headlines

Williams, Kristian. 2005. The Case for Comics Journalism: Artist-reporters leap tall conventions in a single bound. Columbia Journalism Review (March/April). online at http://cjr.org/issues/2005/2/ideas-essay-williams.asp

Wilson, Gahan. 2005. Folk ballads of years past undergo a modern make over [Vess]. Realms of Fantasy (April): 22-24

Yannicopoulou, Angela. 2004. Visual Aspects of Written Texts: Preschoolers View Comics [education]. Educational Studies in Language and Literature 4 (2):169-181

4/22/05 cites

Alcazar, Mariangel. 2005. 'X-Men' dibuja al nuevo malo del comic con el uniforme del Rey. La Vanguardia (April 21). online at http://www.lavanguardia.es/web/20050421/51182332025.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. Get It 'Or Else': TIME.comix on Kevin Huizenga's new series. Time.com (April 1): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1043801,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2004. Postcards from Shangri-La: New titles use comix to explore travel. Time.com (October 2): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,708928,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. YOW! Two Generations of Kids Comics: Under the blanket with 'Little Lulu' and 'Nick Mag Presents'. Time.com (March 3): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1034085,00.html

Associated Press. 2004. 'South Park' pair take on the 'World'. Northern Virginia Journal (October 15): 22

Baginskie, Steve. 2005. Dialog [Yancy Street Comics store experience]. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 8

Baker, R.C. 2005. Da' Bomb! Japan's Subcults Point Fingers While Looking Inward Little Boy: The Arts of Japan's Exploding Subculture. Village Voice (April 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/art/0516,baker,63125,13.html

Basse, Craig. 2005. Obituary: 'Lampoon' art director, muralist [Peter] Bramley dies [underground comics]. St. Petersburg Times (April 16). online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/04/16/Southpinellas/_Lampoon__art_directo.shtml

Bautista, Justo. 2005. Cartoonist John J.Gallagher, 79 [obituary 'Heathcliff' and gag cartoonist]. Bergen Record? (March 19). online at http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkzNzYmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTY2NjgwMzUmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxMg==

Bernadin, Marc. 2005. Epileptic. David B. [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (January 14): 94

Black, John. 2004. Creating satire, puppet-style [Trey Parker]. Northern Virginia Journal (October 15)

Black, John. 2004. Masters of puppets: Trey Parker and Matt Stone send up politics and Hollywood alike in their piece of marionette mayhem, 'Team America: World Police'. Northern Virginia Journal (October 15): 22

Browning Frank. 2005. R. Crumb's Musical Moonlighting. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (April 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4603350

Bynum, Aaron H. 2005. Interview with Fred Schodt [manga]. Animationinsider.net (February 12). online at http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=582

Carey, Bridget. 2005. Comics on Display: Uf Recently Received a Donation of Rarities. University of Florida Alligator (April 11). online at http://www.alligator.org/pt2/050411comics.php

Cech, John. 2005. Wilhelm Busch, Max and Moritz, and Comics. WUFT's Recess (April 15). online at http://www.recess.ufl.edu/transcripts/2005/0415.shtml

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Sailing the anime wave: Yamato USA sails on with new models and figures. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 36-38

Collier, David. 2005. Iceland Journal: Cartoonist David Collier reports from Reykjavik [cartoon journalism from Canada]. CBC.ca (March 14-18): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/icelanddiary.html

Costa, Bruce G. 2005. How to get to a trade show; And how to survive once you're there. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 54-55

Depko, Tina. 2005. Brampton cartoonist is now following his dream [Canadian black cartoonist Colin McClean and Life's Lighter Side]. Brampton Guardian (April 17). online at http://www.northpeel.com/br/entertainment/story/2714319p?3144554c.html

Devilbiss, Charles. 2005. Pirate of the 'Exotic Lands': Complex characters guide 'Isaac'. Washington Examiner (April 6): 31

Desiano, Dionne. 2005. U?District business provides outlet for the young at heart [Zanadu Comics store]. University of Washington Daily (April 20). online at http://thedaily.washington.edu/index.lasso??database=DailyWebSQL&?table=Articles&?response=newspage.lasso&?keyField=__Record_ID__&?keyValue=12793&?search

Duffy, Robinson. 2005. The amazing adventures of a comic book virgin. [Fairbanks, Alaska] Sun Star (April 12). online at http://www.uaf.edu/sunstar/archives/20050412/comicbook.htm

Gibbons, Sheila. 2005. Almost Laughable: Dearth of Female Cartoonists. Women's eNews (April 20): http://www.womensenews.org/article.cfm/dyn/aid/2264/context/archive

Glass, Ira. 2005. Know Your Enemy [Superman radio show]. Public Radio International and WBEZ's This American Life (March 25).

Gordon, Devin. 2004. 'Polar' expedition: 'The Polar Express' is about to pull into the station - bringing visual effects one step closer to a future where anything's possible [computer animation]. Newsweek (October 25): 70-77

Gude, Karl. 2005. Op-Art: Highlights from the Conclave [editorial cartoons on Pope]. New York Times (April 22): A25

Gustines, George Gene. 2004. Cartoon web spinner out to conquer another front [Spider-Man cd-rom collection]. New York Times (December 23)

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Even Superman has a man's best friend [Krypto: Super D - animated tv series about Superman's dog]. New York Times (April 3)

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. When Superman meets Batman. New York Times (April 20)

Hesse, Karen and Jon J. Muth (ill.). 1999. Come on, rain! [children's book]. New York: Scholastic

Himes, Geoffrey. 2005. Fantomas "Suspended Animation" Ipecac [music influenced by animation]. Washington Post (April 8): Weekend 7

Hoon, Choi and B.r. Myers. 2005. Every Game Is an Away Game [baseball cartoons by Korean cartoonist]. New York Times (April 3)

Issler, Mackenzie. 2005. Students celebrate the art of the comic book. Massachussetts Daily Collegian (April 11). online at http://www.dailycollegian.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/04/11/4259fcec160db

Kolesnikov-Jessop, Sonia. 2004. 3-D drawing board: Lucasfilm opens for digital animation in Singapore. Newsweek (October 18): E33

Leiby, Richard. 2005. Reliable Source: Holy High Jinks, Batman! Politicos Gone Wild on the Hill [charity benefit with politicians dressed as superheroes]. Washington Post (April 13): C3

Lemire, Christy. 2004. World on a string: 'Team America' has sex, politics and puppets. [Washington Post] Express (October 15): 11

Levy, Steven. 2004. Why Tom Hanks is less than human ['Polar Express' computer animation]. Newsweek (November 22): 18

Lichman, John. 2005. Students use internet to beam comics to world. Washington Square News (April 20). online at http://www.nyunews.com/features/campuslife/9457.html

Mazmanian, Adam. 2005. Close to the Bones: Mike Lowery has five fingers on each hand, wears his underwear on the inside, and doesn't have a skull for a face. But he's more like a Skeleton Kid than you might think. Washington City Paper (April 8)

Nuttycombe, Dave. 2005. Laugh While You Can Tour 2005 [Kreider, Tom Hart, Sorenson]. Washington City Paper (March 25): 70

Parker, Andrew. 2005. Political cartoon sparks debate, chance to grow. Oregonian (April 20). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/andy_parker/index.ssf?/base/metro_south_news/1113991377245530.xml&coll=7

Powell, Jason. 2004. Team America: World Police. Washington City Paper (October 15): 47

Redniss, Lauren. 2005. Op-Art [The New York International Auto Show cartoon journalism]. New York Times (April 1)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Building mysteries: Hardy Boys, Drew get new life in comics. Washington Examiner (March 23): 26

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. New comics releases. Washington Examiner (April 20): 28

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2004. That's not all, folks [DVD animation collections]. Newsweek (November 29): 10

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2005. Comics but they really want to direct [movie / television writers]. Newsweek (February 21): 12

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Puppy power: Superpets fly to Cartoon Network [Krypto the Superdog]. Washington Examiner (April 6): 31

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Able to leap fire hydrants in a single bound! [Krypto the Superdog]. Scripps Howard News Service (April 10). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=16192

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. Marvel's 'House' party: Summer event will shake up comic universe. Washington Examiner (April 20): 28

Smith, Andrew A. / Scripps Howard. 2005. A guide to comic book terminology. Washington Examiner (March 23): 26

Smith, Jeff. 2005. Meet the Author: Jeff Smith [on Bone]. Scholastic.com (April): http://www.scholastic.com/bone/author.htm

Smith, Sean. 2004. Who are you calling a puppet ruler? [Team America]. Newsweek (August 16): 71

Soukup, Elise. 2004. Spidey for president [Spider-Man Halloween costumes]. Newsweek (November 1): 12
St. John, Claire. 2005. Underground cartoonist inspires kids [Robert Armstrong]. Daily Republic (April 19)
online at http://www.dailyrepublic.com/articles/2005/04/19/top_stories/news01.txt
Stone, Brad. 2004. The un-funny pages [comic strips in newspapers]. Newsweek (July 19): 10
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Justice League heroes, fire-breathing Berserker. Washington Times (April 2). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20050401-093359-6222r.htm
Thomas, Devon. 2004. Tales of the 'Lost Boys' [of Sudan Africa]. Newsweek (August 23): 13
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Releases. Washington Examiner (March 23): 26
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Releases. Washington Examiner (April 6): 31
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Releases. Washington Examiner (April 13): 31
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Aarrgh, it's gonna bite ye, matey! 'Sea of Red' joins pirates, vampires for revenge epic. Washington Examiner (April 13): 31
Unknown. 2005. Exclusive with Diamond: Distributor agreements give Diamond exclusive vendor rights. Comics and Games Retailer (155; February): 11
Unknown. 2005. CrossGen Sets Reorganization Plan; Nearly $10 Million Under Water. ICV2.com (April 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6701.html
Unknown. 2005. Obituaries: Wesley Hazelton Sr. June 3, 1919-April 6, 2005 [Hanna Barbera animator]. San Diego Union-Tribune (April ?). online at http://legacy.com/signonsandiego/LegacySubPage2.asp?Page=LifeStory&PersonId=3395773
Unknown. 2005. Cartoonists Comment on New Pope -- and Some Aren't Happy. E and P Online (April 20)
Unknown. 2005. New Design for Cartoonist's Site [Dan Rosandich]. E and P Online (April 20)
Unknown. 2005. Massive Book-Signing for Comic Creators. E and P Online (April 13)
Unknown. 2005. 'Wally's Pond' Cartoonist Signed [Shaun Kettunen]. E and P Online (April 13)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2004. Arts, Briefly: Garfield bares his claws [Chinese piracy]. New York Times (December 24)
White, Ryan. 2005. NCAA says Ducks can no longer send comics: Rules say enclosures sent to recruits must be black and white and either exist or be created by coaches. Oregonian (April 16). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/sports/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/sports/1113645703174850.xml
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Pleasure islands: Superheroes, 'super-readers,' and the latest generation of mainstream comics [Birds of Prey: Sensei and Student, Bendis/Maleev Daredevil]. Boston Phoenix (April 22 - 28)
online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/boston/arts/books/documents/04616359.asp
Zaslow, Jeffrey / Wall Street Journal. 2005. Legacy strips don't die, they get makeovers: Blondie's daughter dresses like Britney Spears, and Little Orphan Annie is foiling terrorist plots. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (April 14). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/living/11391471.htm
5/23/05 Sequential Tart cites
Atchison, Lee. 2005. The Fantastic Visuals of Hell: Ryan Kelly. Sequential Tart (May)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Declaration of Independents: One More Question: Jason Franks. Sequential Tart (May)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #50. Sequential Tart (May)
Goldman, Steven. 2005. Redirected male: Find Me a Hero. Sequential Tart (May)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Defining the Dark Detective, Batman: Steve Englehart. Sequential Tart (May)
Lytle, Deanna. 2005. Tart and the Academic Scene: The 2005 National Conference on Undergraduate Research. Sequential Tart (May)
Maeda, Karen. 2005. Wizard World LA [convention]. Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Pros with Pets: A Pro-Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. The True Mistress of Dragons: Margaret Weis. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Digging Trenches: Josh Richardson. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Porcos or Porn Stars? Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne et. al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Eisner Nominations. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Hyperion Goes Graphic: Brenda Bowen. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. It's a Revolution! Jonathan Myers. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access - Angel Oberoi: Bringing History Alive — in Comics! [Gossamer Books]. Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Let's Make a Movie! Sequential Tart (May)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Plucky Heroines and Noble Knights: The Best of Trina Schart Hyman. Sequential Tart (May)

Sudell, Denise. 2005. An Eisner Win for Demo #7 Would Be Highly Illogical. Sequential Tart (May)

Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. King of Hell: What is Up With This Manhwa? [Korean comic]. Sequential Tart (May)

Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #49. Sequential Tart (April)

Chan, Suzette. 2005. Cultivating Comics: Joanne Wojtysiak [Canada Gothbunnies web comics]. Sequential Tart (April)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Ghostbusting! Sebastien Clavet. Sequential Tart (April)

Henely, Rebecca. 2005. A Force to be Reckoned With: Viz Communications, Inc. Sequential Tart (April)

Keller, Katherine. 2005. A Superman in King Arthur's Court: Jason Tondro's going Medieval on Comics. Sequential Tart (April)

Kimble, Jason. 2005. The Wrong W [reasons for reading comics]. Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Jeff Plotkin (Happy Freak Show). Sequential Tart (April)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Hoppy Spring! [Rankin-Bass, Peanuts animated Easter specials]. Sequential Tart (April)

Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Accidental Tourist? Brian Wood. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: What If ...? Favorite Childhood Books Adapted as Comics. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts: Owly Volume Two: Just a Little Blue. Sequential Tart (April)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Got Comics? Got Ennui? Sequential Tart (April)

Allass, Marcia. 2005. 13 Questions: Rich Johnston: Guttersnipe. Sequential Tart (March)

Atchison, Lee. 2005. Sneaking into the Boys Club: Secret Origin of a Fan Girl. Sequential Tart (March)

Avila, Kat. 2005. El Muerto Goes from Comic to Movie: Javier Hernandez. Sequential Tart (March)

Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #48. Sequential Tart (March)

Chan, Suzette. 2005. He Loves the Nightlife: Chuck McKinney. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. The Black Panther Returns. Sequential Tart (March)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. What's The Best Comic Starting Point? A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (March)

Jill Jacobs, Stacy. 2005. Rent is Due: Michelle Tea. Sequential Tart (March)

Kimble, Jason. 2005. Always the Quiet Ones: Confessions of a Serial (Comics) Killer. Sequential Tart (March)

Landers, Carrie. 2005. The Poetry Of Comics: Paul Harmon. Sequential Tart (March)

Lytle, Deanna. 2005. COMM-ically Speaking - X-Speak: How Men and Women are communicating in New X-Men. Sequential Tart (March)

Perry, Lauren. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Silent Devil Crew (Christian and Adam Beranek and Chris Moreno). Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. If I Were A Millionaire ... Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Ghosts! Ghouls! And Joss Whedon?!: Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: Mike S. Miller. Sequential Tart (March)

Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts: Banana-Tail. Sequential Tart (March)

Sebastian, Trisha. 2005. Big Hitter in the Big City: Dean Haspiel. Sequential Tart (March)

Sudell, Denise, Katherine Keller, Wolfen Moondaughter, Rebecca Henely and Karon Flage. 2005. Tart Tastes: Neil Gaiman. Sequential Tart (March)

Allass, Marcia. 2005. 2004 Dissected: Tart Roundtable. Sequential Tart (February)

Atchison, Lee. 2005. Peddling Pornography: The Editors of the Smut Peddler Anthology. Sequential Tart (February)

Bliss, Pam. 2005. The Secret Origin of a Fangirl, and Eventually a Cartoonist. Sequential Tart (February)

Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #47. Sequential Tart (February)

Chan, Suzette. 2005. Crossing Borders: Jessica Abel. Sequential Tart (February)

Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Lance Stahlberg (Nocturnal Essence). Sequential Tart (February)

Maeda, Karen. 2005. 13 Questions: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sequential Tart (February)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Let Me Introduce You: Jamie McKelvie. Sequential Tart (February)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Catching Thundercats. Sequential Tart (February)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. Guaranteed To Make You Go AH!! Adam Hughes. Sequential Tart (February)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. 2005 Convention Survival Guide. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: Non-Dysfunctional Families. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts: The Dare Detectives. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Get A Room ... PLEASE! Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Poisonous Bugs, Crazy Farmers and the True Meaning of Enlightenment: Josh Neufeld and Sari Wilson [travel comic]. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca et. al. 2005. Tart Tastes: Favorite Depiction of Love and/or Sex in a Comic. Sequential Tart (February)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Portrait of a Digital Painter: Bringing Magic to Life - Scott Johnson. Sequential Tart (January)
Avila, Kat. 2005. The Development of The Almost Legendary Shannon Graphic Novel: David Wise. Sequential Tart (January)
Avila, Kat. 2005. Boy's Love and Yaoi Revisited [manga]. Sequential Tart (January)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #46 [alternate history]. Sequential Tart (January)
Brophy, Anisa. 2005. Kids Love Comics: A Group Proving That Kids Really Do Love Comics. Sequential Tart (January)
Chan, Suzette. 2005. Celebrating Superheroes: Gina Misiroglu. Sequential Tart (January)
Jill, Stacy. 2005. Wicked, Witty Wizardmaker: Kereth Cowe-Spigai. Sequential Tart (January)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Who Writes The Darkest Dark Knight Of Them All? The Answer May Surprise You [Batman]. Sequential Tart (January)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Tom Waltz (Children of the Grave). Sequential Tart (January)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. 13 Questions: Chris Moreno. Sequential Tart (January)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca et. al. 2005. Tart tastes: Carla Speed McNeil. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Secret Origin of a Fan Girl. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: Favorite Comics as a Kid. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Jax Epoch and the Quicken Forbidden: Separation Anxiety. Sequential Tart (January)
Yan, Stan. 2005. Fun and Easy Money in Comics, Part 2. Sequential Tart (January)
Atchison, Lee. 2004. Something for Everyman: Dan and Steven Goldman. Sequential Tart (December)
Atchison, Lee. 2004. Working Like Slaves: A Pro-Roundtable on Slave Labor Graphics. Sequential Tart (December)
Atchison, Lee. 2004. A Big Win for Abadazad: Disney's Aquisition of CrossGen Intellectual Properties. Sequential Tart (December)
Atchison, Lee et. al. 2004. Read this or die: Owly. Sequential Tart (December)
Avila, Kat. 2004. How to Become a Tea ClubWarrior: Phuong-Mai Bui-Quang (PMBQ) [manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #45. Sequential Tart (December)
Curley, Jaymi. 2004. Anime Weekend Atlanta [convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2004. Darkness, Romance, Dreams, and Moonlight: Ross Campbell. Sequential Tart (December)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2004. Girly Queer Vibrating Comics: Erika Moen. Sequential Tart (December)
Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Not Just Homicidal Maniacs... A Trip through the World of Slave Labor Graphics. Sequential Tart (December)
Keller, Katherine. 2004. In Search of Some Damn Good Pop Culture: Stephen Rauch. Sequential Tart (December)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Kerry Callen - Halo and Sprocket. Sequential Tart (December)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Len Wein. Sequential Tart (December)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. Under a Microscope: Kizuna: Bonds of Love, Volume 1 [manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. What Lies Ahead: Great All-Ages Series in 2005. Sequential Tart (December)

Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: Bone: The Complete Cartoon Epic in OneVolume. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. I'm Dreaming Of A DVD Xmas. Sequential Tart (December)
Yan, Stan. 2004. Fun and Easy Money in Comics — Part 1. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia and Rebecca Salek. 2004. Declaration of Independents: David Yurkovich: More Than Super-Heroes. Sequential Tart (November)
Atchison, Lee. 2004. Mini-Comics as Objects d'Art. Sequential Tart (November)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #44. Sequential Tart (November)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. Coffee and Pixels: R. Stevens. Sequential Tart (November)
Burke, Jiffy, Mia MacHatton, Sheena McNeil. 2004. Read this die: Scary Go Round. Sequential Tart (November)
Chan, Suzette. 2004. PowerPopCultureGirl: Emily Pohl-Weary. Sequential Tart (November)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Rumor Central: Brian K. Vaughan. Sequential Tart (November)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. 13 Questions: Christian Gossett. Sequential Tart (November)
MacHatton, Mia. 2004. San Diego Comic-Con: The 'Better Late Than Never' Report. Sequential Tart (November)
Martin, Laura. 2004. Firing Up a Great Thriller: Chris Blythe and Steve Parkhouse. Sequential Tart (November)
Martin, Randy. 2004. Long-Time Collector, First-Time Curator. Sequential Tart (November)
Payne, Heidi and Tracy Paddock. 2004. Waid's Legion: Mark Waid. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Cine-Manga. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. The Joy Of Webcomics. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: Ursula. Sequential Tart (November)
Allass, Marcia. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Sean Azzopardi (Grey Sky). Sequential Tart (October)
Atchison, Lee, Suzette Chan, Katherine Keller , and Jamaica Dyer. 2004. Read this or die: How Loathsome, vol. 1. Sequential Tart (October)
Avila, Kat. 2004. A Review of You Higuri's Gorgeous Carat. Sequential Tart (October)
Avila, Kat. 2004. Photo Pose Books For Comic Artists. Sequential Tart (October)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #43 [world-building]. Sequential Tart (October)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. ConnectiCon 2004 [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
Chan, Suzette. 2004. Reading Catwoman: One Icon's Leap from Cipher to Character. Sequential Tart (October)
Contino, Jennifer. 2004. 13 Questions: James Rochelle. Sequential Tart (October)
Fox, Carol. 2004. Cowboys, Dinosaurs, Heisenberg and Bohr: Jim Ottaviani. Sequential Tart (October)
Gupta, Rohit. 2004. How To Be A Superhero. Sequential Tart (October)
Henely, Rebecca. 2004. Super Villains and Super Moms: An Interview with Lois Gresh. Sequential Tart (October)
Lavitt, Corrina. 2004. Casefile: Marc Andreyko. Sequential Tart (October)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. Dragon*Con 2004. Sequential Tart (October)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. San Diego Comic Con: The Manga Tsunami Multiplies. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: Kid Beowulf. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Fantastic Firsts: Flight Volume One. Sequential Tart (October)
Sammy, Marissa. 2004. Immortal Picture Stories: India's Comic Book Industry. Sequential Tart (October)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2004. AnimeFest 2004 [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
Anderson, Laurie J. 2004. A Goon For All Seasons: Eric Powell. Sequential Tart (September)
Atchison, Lee. 2004. Discussions On Manwha: With Park Sang-Sun and You Hyun [Korea]. Sequential Tart (September)
Avila, Kat. 2004. Romantic Fantasy and Anime/Manga-Style Artist: Nene Thomas. Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2004. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #42. Sequential Tart (September)
Burke, Jiffy. 2004. Perfect Men and Super Tart: An Interview with Troy Wilson and Dean Griffiths. Sequential Tart (September)
Burke, Jiffy, Adrienne Rappaport and Karen Flage. 2004. Read this or die: My Faith in Frankie. Sequential Tart (September)

Chan, Suzette. 2004. The World According to Jane: How Juggling Form And Content Led Paige Braddock Down The Winding Road To Success. Sequential Tart (September)
Fox, Carol. 2004. Middaugh Does Manga: Dallas Middaugh. Sequential Tart (September)
Fox, Carol. 2004. Comic-Con International: Welcome to the Exhibit Halls of Medicine! Sequential Tart (September)
Goodman, Jonah. 2004. Video Games to Comics: How to Make the Perfect Transition. Sequential Tart (September)
Landers, Maureen. 2004. Drawing Pretty Pictures: Greg Horn. Sequential Tart (September)
Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Heroes, Heart-throbs and Horrors: Finally, A Museum Takes The Comic Industry Seriously, Without Forgetting The Fun. Sequential Tart (September)
Lawson, Corrina. 2004. Connecticon: A Summer New England Con For Gamers. Sequential Tart (September)
Maeda, Karen. 2004. Declaration of Independents: Andy Runton - Owly. Sequential Tart (September)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2004. 17 Questions: Diana Schutz -- Escapology. Sequential Tart (September)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. SDCC Anime Track 2004 [convention]. Sequential Tart (September)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2004. AnimeNext 2004 [convention]. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2004. Bad Mojo Rising: William Harms. Sequential Tart (September)
Robison, Lynn. 2004. The Nicest Man at Comic-Con: Jim Balent. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Gaming Geek, Comic Freak, Cool Guy: Aaron Williams. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access: San Diego Comic Con: Fun for the Whole Family. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. All Access - Fantastic Firsts: Horus. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Tart to Heart: Back To School [donating comic books for education]. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2004. Of Con Virgins, Booth Bunnies and Too Much Cool Stuff!!: SDCC 2004. Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #24. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. From Geisha to Namor: Andi Watson. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Gilmore ... HOOOOOO!: Ford Gilmore. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. 13 Questions: Jeph Loeb. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Chief WizKid: An Interview with Jordan Weisman from WizKid Games [superhero game HeroClix]. Sequential Tart (March)
Cox, Jim. 2003. Redirected Male: I Get To Play With Girls! [gaming]. Sequential Tart (March)
Fennelly, Rita. 2003. Pasadena Comic Book and Pop Culture Convention. Sequential Tart (March)
Landers, Carrie. 2003. She Slices, She Dices!: Barbara Kesel. Sequential Tart (March)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. A Matter of Emphasis [comic books for women]. Sequential Tart (March)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Forgotten Men: An Interview with Evan Young and Jareth Grealish, creators of The Forgotten. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Kids' Anime: The Ultimate in Fun. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Kids' Anime Roundup. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 5. Sequential Tart (March)
Moondaughter, Wolfen and Jennifer M. Contino. 2003. The Quinn-tessential Adventurer: Pat Quinn [Phantom artist]. Sequential Tart (March)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2003. Magical Girls and Superheroines: Cinderella vs. Super Soldier [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (March)
O'Guinn, C.W. 2003. Redirected Male: Roleplaying Genders [gaming]. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2003. APEs are the new Monkeys [convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne, Barb Lien-Cooper, Katherine Keller, Rebecca Salek, Denise Sudell, Carrie Landers, Marcia Allass, and Lee Atchison. 2003. Read This Or Die: Vertigo Turns Ten. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. On Earth F, Friends Of Linus Recommend.... [satire on women and comics]. Sequential Tart (March)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. APE 2003: Of Sheep and Women [convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. New Acquisitions: IC Entertainment revs up their graphic novel line. Sequential Tart (March)

Sudell, Denise. 2003. Giant Dogs, Single Mothers, and Groucho Bronte: Lance Tooks Draws Like Himself. Sequential Tart (March)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. 13 Questions: Colleen Coover. Sequential Tart (February)
Allass, Marcia (ed). 2003. Tart Roundtable: The Problem With Porn. Sequential Tart (February)
Atchinson, Lee. 2003. Venturing Into Mythology: Jamal Igle. Sequential Tart (February)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #23. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Batman Forever?: Jim Lee. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Creeper's Main Man: Jason Hall. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Forbidden Teen Boats!: Dave Roman and John Green. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2003. Girls, Robots, and X-Men: J. Torres. Sequential Tart (February)
Irwin, Jane. 2004. Under the Microscope: Fade From Blue 1-4. Sequential Tart (February)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Sex, Comics, Censorship, and Porn, Oh My! Sequential Tart (February)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Stephan Nilson and Jimmy Bott (Government Bodies)
. Sequential Tart (February)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Senno Knife [adult and horror manga creator]. Sequential Tart (February)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Android and Cyborg Roundup [in anime]. Sequential Tart (February)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Man and Machine: Upgrading the Characters of Anime. Sequential Tart (February)
Rappaport, Adrienne, Katherine Keller , Laura Bissey , Karon Flage, Marcia Allass , Sheena McNeil, and Trisha L.
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Oh, The Wonder of Her Virginity: Wonder Woman, Sex, An Island Fulla Maybe-Lesbians, And What the Heck Is a Virgin, Anyway? Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Tart to heart: Game, Set ... And A Perfect Match [favorite comic romantic couple]. Sequential Tart (February)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. Under a Microscope: Gasaraki Volume One. Sequential Tart (February)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. Showing Off Their Thingies: An Interview with Jon 'Bean' Hastings and Laurenn McCubbin, from MyThingie.Com. Sequential Tart (February)
Sebastian. 2003. Read this or die: Valentine's Porn Picks. Sequential Tart (February)
Wheeler, Andrew. 2003. Redirected male: Let Them Eat Kake [on Tuoko (Tom of Finland) Laaksonen, gay porn cartoonist]. Sequential Tart (February)
Allass, Marcia. 2003. 2002 In Review. Sequential Tart (January)
Atchinson, Lee. 2003. Confrontation in a World of Super-Heroes: David Yurkovich. Sequential Tart (January)
Atchinson, Lee. 2003. The Last Century in Comics: Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (January)
Bliss, Pam. 2003. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #22. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Lee Atchison. 2003. Novel Ideas: Upcoming Trade Paperbacks for January. Sequential Tart (January)
Keller, Katherine. 2003. 13 Questions: Micah Wright [writing Spongebob and The Angry Beavers and StormWatch: Team Achilles]. Sequential Tart (January)
Keller, Katherine. 2003. Wildstorm To Watch. Sequential Tart (January)
Lewis, A. David. 2003. Redirected male: Seduction of the Insolent (or, Retraction of the Innocent). Sequential Tart (January)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Declaration of Independents: Julie McGalliard (Goth House). Sequential Tart (January)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2003. Hollywood Comes to Texas: ADV Films 10th Anniversary Party. Sequential Tart (January)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Mythstalking with Douglass Barre [interview with Mythstalkers from Image Comics writer]. Sequential Tart (January)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Under a Microscope: Nadesico Book 3 [manga]. Sequential Tart (January)
McNeil, Sheena. 2003. Sports Roundup [manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (January)
Ramos, Nicole. 2003. Resistance is Best: Jimmy Palmiotti. Sequential Tart (January)
Salek, Rebecca. 2003. Get 'Em While They're Young: The Best Series to Convince Kids That Comics Are Cool. Sequential Tart (January)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. Cuckoo for Clell: Madison Clell. Sequential Tart (January)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2003. Being a Good Sport [sports manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (January)
Sudell, Denise. 2003. Finding His Own View of the World: Brad Meltzer. Sequential Tart (January)

Sudell, Denise, Jamaica Dyer, Jennifer M. Contino, and Margaret O'Connell. 2003. Read this or die: Courtney Crumrin [by Ted Naifeh]. Sequential Tart (January)

6/3/05 cites

Ahrens, Frank. 2003. Disney Presents Mickey Mouse, Again: Media Giant Pushes to Make Cartoon Rodent Hip. Washington Post (July 26): E1

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. R. Crumb Speaks: TIME.comix captures a conversation between the veteran cartoonist and Robert Hughes. Time.com (April 29): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1055105,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A First Base Hit and a Guilty Pleasure: TIME.comix looks at two debuts [Nick Jeffrey's 'Centerfield'; Karl Stevens' 'Guilty]. Time.com (May 28): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1066042,00.html

Associated Press. 2005. Vindication, and piles of $$ [Stan Lee lawsuit]. [Washington Post] Express (April 29): 38

Associated Press. 2005. Joe Grant, 96, Artist and Writer for Disney's Most Beloved Films, Dies. New York Times (May 11): A19

Astor, Dave. 2005. Cartoonists' Convention in Sacramento to Draw Schwarzenegger, Jerry Brown [Association of American Editorial Cartoonists]. E and P Online (May 31)

Astor, Dave. 2005. Syndicate: Nobody Pulls 'B.C.' Evolution Strip. E and P Online (May 2)

Atkinson, Michael. 2003. Beasts of Burden [Hulk, Rugrats Go Wild movies]. Village Voice (June 18). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0325/atkinson.php

Barbaro, Michael. 2005. A Basketful of Branded Toys for Easter [merchandising SpongeBob SquarePants, Pokemon, Yu-Gi-Oh, Spider-Man, Batman, Scooby-Doo, Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles] Washington Post (March 25): E1

Beck, Henry Cabot. 2005. Wham! Pow! Zap! etc. Our comic-book expert names the best film versions ever. New York Daily News (May 1). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/304925p-260919c.html

Bell, Darrin and Richtel. 2005. Home Networking: What you can do, and overdo [Rudy Park comic strip]. New York Times (May 4): Circuits 4

Bernhard, Brendan. 2005. R. Crumb in Heaven: On earth and otherwise. LA Weekly (May 13). online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/25/books-bernhard.php

Billout, Guy. 2005. Boat Ride [cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (May): 103

Black, John. 2005. Richter finally gets chance to shine in new animated movie [Madagascar]. Washington Examiner (May 24): 2

Black, John. 2005. Katzenberg produces new animated flick 'Madagascar'. Washington Examiner (May 25): 2

Black, John. 2005. Rock stars in two movies premiering this weekend [Madagascar]. Washington Examiner (May 27): 2

Blegvad, Peter. 2005. Peter Blegvad reviews The R. Crumb Handbook [cartoon journalism]. Spectator (April 9): 39

Boas, Sherry. 2005. Fans line up to see comic-book artist [Alex Saviuk]. Orlando Sentinel (May 12) online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/orange/orl-ororcomic12051205may12,1,5160199.story

Brady, Pat. 2005. Rose is Rose: Running on Alter Ego
Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Brisbane, Arthur. 1921. Why Are Comic Pictures Necessary in Sunday Newspapers? Because Youth Needs Laughter, Old Age Needs Rest--and for Other Reasons. Circulation (July)

Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2005. Fans can absorb more 'SpongeBob'. [Washington Post] Express (April 25): 19

Carr, David. 2005. Will 'The Simpsons' Ever Age?
New York Times (April 24)

Casimir, Jon. 2003. Four great comic books... that probably won't be made into underwhelming Hollywood movies.
Sydney Morning Herald, Australia (October 4). online at http://www.smh.com.au/articles/2003/10/03/1064988396775.html

Chansanchai, Athima. 2005. Comic book collectors sift for gold at convention.
Seattle Post-Intelligencer (May 23)
online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/225426_comic23.html

Chea, Terence. 2005. Gumby Making Comeback on 50th Anniversary. Associated Press (May 15)

Chea, Terence / Associated Press. 2005. 50 years of Gumby: Green TV hero stages comeback on anniversary. Washington Examiner (May 16): 25

Chung Jae-suk. 2005. Cartoonists finally get some respect [in Korea]. JoongAng Ilbo [Daily] (April 27). online at http://joongangdaily.joins.com/200504/27/20050427215739293990009080908l.html

Cogley, Christopher. 2003. Comic Craze: Stories about heroes with super strengths but human traits engage readers, collectors. Douglas County News-Press (August 14). online at http://www.knoxnews.com/kns/living/article/0,1406,KNS_2796_2183143,00.html

Collins, Mike. 2005. [We'll take a look at the sometimes controversial funnies page (comic strips)...]. National Public Radio and WFAE's Charlotte Talks (June 2). online at http://www.wfae.org/podcast/CT20050602.mp3

Cordeiro, Anjali. 2005. Marvel Enterp OKs Buyback Of $150M In Cmn Stk. Dow Jones Newswires (May 11)

Critchell, Samantha. 2005. 'Time Soldiers' root out young readers [Stan Lee]. Associated Press (April 27). online at http://www.freep.com/features/books/books27n_20050427.htm

Dargis, Manohla. 2003. Taming a demon: 'Hulk' puts a Freudian spin on the dualities of human nature, but this monster is a little too mild. Los Angeles Times (June 20)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. It's a real jungle out there: The 'Madagascar' stars talk about life in the animation wild. [Washington Post] Express (May 20)

Dukes, Michael E. 2005. Spiderman, Captain America salute their heroes. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (May 6). online at http://www.dcmilitary.com/army/stripe/10_18/local_news/34790-1.html

Evanier, Mark. 2005. Zeke Zekley, R.I.P. Newsfromme.com (April 29): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2005_04_29.html#009831

Fingal, Jim. 2005. How to Enjoy a Graphic Novel. Harvard Independent - Literary Supplement (April 28). online at http://www.harvardindependent.com/news/2005/04/28/LiterarySupplement/How-To.Enjoy.A.Graphic.Novel-945343.shtml

Firmage, Joe. 2005. Comic book fill-in-the-blanks: The Pseudo-Story of Wolverine. Boise State's Arbiter (May 2). online at http://www.arbiteronline.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/05/02/42765abf63686

Frucci, Angela. 2003. A cartoon wizard is reborn as an action figure [Vaughn Bode]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 11)

Fuchs, Marek. 2003. Archie, Model of Sobriety, Fights Teenage Drinking. New York Times (October 9)

Garron, Barry. 2003. Review: Stripperella. Hollywood Reporter (June 29)

Gaudiosi, John. 2003. Wallace and Gromit in Project Zoo. Washington Post (October 26): F8

Gleiberman, Owen. 2005. Steamboy: Parts of this retro fable rumble along - others just don't fit [anime]. Entertainment Weekly (April 1): 50

Gould, Jennifer. 2003. Golly Genius! Nyers Snag Grants [Peter Sis]. New York Post (October 5)

Gross, Terry. 2005. A 'Handbook' to Robert Crumb. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4627180

Gross, Terry. 2005. Scoring Political Points in Editorial Cartoons [Nick Anderson]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (April 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4621498

Halkin, Hilel. 1992. Inhuman Comedy [Maus]. Commentary 93 (February): 55-56

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2005. I told you to finish your Miles Davis! Why are some parents always forcing good taste on their reluctant kids? [cartoon]. Time (April 4): 80

Hawtree, Christopher. 2003. Obituary: William Steig; Prolific New Yorker cartoonist and children's writer whose creations included the woodland monster Shrek. Guardian (October 7)

Hawksworth, Dave. 2005. From the road photo report: Akron, OH's Kenmore Comics [store]. Diamond Dialogue (May): 54

Heller, Steven. 2005. Peter Bramley, a Designer of Early National Lampoon, Dies at 60. New York Times (May 5)

Heller, Steven. 2005. Peter Bramley, National Lampoon's first art director, dies. Boston Globe (May 5)

Hess, Daniel. 2003. Comics evolution: America's attitude towards comic books is changing. Daily Northwestern (October 9). online at http://www.dailynorthwestern.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2003/10/09/3f84f48f13b38

Ho, Sharon. 2005. Comic books instructs intellectually disabled about rights for disabled [Canada educational comic]. London Free Press (May 31). online at http://www.canoe.ca/NewsStand/LondonFreePress/News/2005/05/31/1064141-sun.html

Hoang, Mai. 2003. EBAY, Comic Book College of Minneapolis work well together. Minneapolis Star Tribune (August 16). online at http://www.startribune.com/stories/535/4045006.html

Hodgman, John. 2005. Righteousness in Tights: 'Graphic novels' may come and go, but the foundation of the comic book is still the superhero [Gerard Jones, Chris Ware, Jaime Hernandez, Peter Bagge, Michael Allred, James Sturm]. New York Times Book Review (April 24): 8-9. online at http://www.nytimes.com/2005/04/24/books/review/24HODGMAN.html

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2003. Film Review: 'Sinbad: Legend of the Seven Seas'. Hollywood Reporter (June 29)

Hunter, Stephen. 2003. The Funny Thing About Animation . . . The Computer-Imagery Wizards of 'Hulk' Ought to Study the Wile E. Ways of the Past. Washington Post (June 29): N1

Hunter, Stephen. 2005. 'Steamboy': Anime Powered By Hot Air. Washington Post (March 25): C1

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. Head of 'Steam': The anime virtuoso behind the groundbreading Akira returns with an artfully crafted Victorian fantasy. Spotlight on Katsuhiro Otomo. Entertainment Weekly (April 1): 50

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2005. Back to the Precinct: Paul Di Filippo on More Top Ten. Newsarama (May): http://www.newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=32984

Kelly, Rachel. 2005. Doonesbury creator explains veteran amputee character. O and P Business News (May 15): 44

Kline, Sally. 2005. Wild about 'Madagascar': Critter caper a star-packed success. Washington Examiner (May 27): 27

Lemire, Christy. 2003. At the Movies: 'American Splendor' [Pekar]. Associated Press (August 14)

Leong, Tim. 2005. Tom Spurgeon on How to Critique Comics. Comic Foundry (April 29): http://www.comicfoundry.com/modules/wfsection/article.php?articleid=86

Loviglio, Joann / Associated Press. 2005. Toons jump from celluloid to museum walls: Exhibit takes comprehensive look at animation ['That's All Folks! The Art of Warner Brothers Cartoons']. Washington Examiner (April 25): 26

Maida, Jerome. 2005. Master illustrator Greg Horn happy to oblige fans of his 'sexy women'. Philadelphia Daily News (June 3). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/dailynews/living/11803214.htm

Mallas, Steven. 2005. Marvel Really Wants to Produce [movies]. Motley Fool (May 2): http://www.fool.com/News/mft/2005/mft05050222.htm

MANIACE, Len. 2003. 'Genius Award' goes to Irvington artist [Peter Sis]. JOURNAL NEWS (October 7). online at http://www.nynews.com/newsroom/100703/a0107geniuswest.html

Masters, Kim. 2005. DreamWorks Movie Studio Falls Short of Investors' Targets [animation]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4670198

Maynard, John. 2005. Not your father's comedy: 'American Dad'. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 4

McAuliffe, Josh. 2005. New Yorker cartoonist takes jab at city in recent issue [Matthew Diffee]. Scranton Times Tribune (May 21). online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=14566636&BRD=2185&PAG=461&dept_id=416046&rfi=6

McKinley, Jesse. 2005. Frank Gorshin, 'Batman' Riddler, Dies at 72. New York Times (May 19)

Meyers, Lawrence. 2005. A Marvel-ous Movie Plan. Motley Fool (May 11): http://www.fool.com/news/commentary/2005/commentary05051105.htm

Meyers, Lawrence. 2005. Lunch With Stan Lee
Motley Fool (February 3): http://www.fool.com/News/mft/2005/mft05020309.htm?ref=foolwatch

Mica, James. 2005. Letter: Hart 'bashing' Darwin [B.C.]. Binghamton (NY) Press and Sun-Bulletin (May 10)
online at http://www.pressconnects.com/today/opinion/stories/op051005s165226.shtml

Mulligan, Thomas S. 2003. Comics' unlikely hero: In less than two years, publisher CrossGen's Mark Alessi has made an imprint on Hollywood. Los Angeles Times (July 17)

Neal, David J. 2005. Heat larger than life in comic book universe: In the minds of many fans, Miami Heat players have always been superheroes. So it's not surprising to find them depicted with superpowers in a series of comic books. Miami Herald (May 20). online at http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/sports/11691507.htm

Newman, Michael E. 2005. Answer Line: Arnold's surname remains a cartoon mystery. Washington Examiner (June 2)

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Steamboy': So Cool It's Cold [anime].
Washington Post (March 25): WE35

Ostrow, Joanne. 2005. How did comics turn so dark? The leap from Superman to 'Sin City' either reflects a maturing audience or one reveling in violence. Denver Post (May 22). online at http://www.denverpost.com/entertainment/ci_2746161

Pearson, Ryan. 2005. Voice of Fred Flintstone Dies at 85. Associated Press (May 20)

Perez, Howard Suhr. 2005. Library brings Nordic comics to the world [Sweden's Serieteket]. Local (May 21). online at http://www.thelocal.se/article.php?ID=1470&date=20050521

Peters, Mike. 2005. DiscussLive transcript: Comics with Mike Peters. Dallasnews.com (May 10): http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/mpeters/stories/051005dnlivcomicschat.25f5deb25.html

Podger, Pamela J. 2003. Christo wraps a doghouse: Bulgarian artist honors an old artist friend, Charles Schulz [Peanuts]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 11)

Redniss, Lauren. 2005.
Op-Art: The Plaza Hotel... Last week Opened Its Doors For A Liquidation Sale [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (May 25)

Reed, Jason. 2005. Military Marvel [photograph of Secretary of Defense Rumsfeld, Spider-Man and Captain America]. [Washington Post] Express (April 29): 3

Roberts, Johnnie L. 2005. Working the dream: Now showing: DreamWorks' ambitious plan to rule the world of animated movies. Newsweek (May 16): 46-47

Roberts, Paul Dale. 2005. Interview with: Byron Preiss, President of Ibooks!
Comic Book Network Electronic Magazine (524; May 20)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The incredible 'Sulk' ['Minature Sulk' by Jeffrey Brown]. Washington Examiner (April 27): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fast friends: Flash and Superman face off in a new book. Washington Examiner (May 4): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Romance, comedy ... in a comic book? Oni's 'F-Stop' finds home in unusual genre. Washington Examiner (May 18): 26

Rosin, Hanna. 2005. Pentagon Uses Its Spidey Sense For the Troops [Marvel giveaway comic]. Washington Post (April 29): C1

Rubinkam, Michael. 2005. Batman comes to life in Pennsylvania farmhouse [artist Tommy Castillo]. Associated Press (May 18). online at http://www.pennlive.com/newsflash/pa/index.ssf?/base/news-27/1116433219208910.xml&storylist=penn

Sanchez, Joanne. 2005. Former Rolling Stone cartoonist Futzie Nutzle comes out of seclusion for art exhibit.
Santa Cruz Sentinel (May 11). online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2005/May/11/local/stories/03local.htm

Schelly, Bill. 2002. Comic Fandom Reader. Seattle: Hamster Press

Schneider, Mike / Associated Press. 2005. Goofy for Mickey: Some live by Disney. Others wear him. Washington Post (May 1): D6

Scott, A. O. 2005. The Unreal Road From Toontown to 'Sin City' [Who Framed Roger Rabbit and computer animation]. New York Times (April 24)

Shannon, Sarah. 2005. My adventure with Tintin and Snowy: The composer and Hergé devotee Mats Lidstrom has set to music the derring-do of the cartoon detective. Independent (April 11). online at http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/music/features/story.jsp?story=628204

Solomon, Charles. 2005. Obituaries - Joe Grant, 96; Disney Artist Helped Make Films That Became Classics. Los Angeles Times (May 10). online at http://www.latimes.com/news/printedition/california/la-me-grant10may10,1,4256727.story

Sordyl, Samantha. 2005. Scott Adams, Drawing the Line: Dilbert's Creator Can't Always Make His Hand Follow Directions. But He's Found a Work-Around. Washington Post (May 10): Health 1

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Frank Miller On-Line. The Comics Reporter (April 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1291/

Stroh, Michael. 2005. Kapow! Science comics reach out: Graphic novels spark learning while gaining respect of experts [Jim Ottaviani]. Baltimore Sun (May 6). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/health/bal-hs.comic06may06,1,1805188.story?coll=bal-health-headlines

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Something wicked this way squirms: Lose your mind in new thriller comic [Mnemovore]. Washington Examiner (April 27) :24

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (April 27) :24

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (May 4) :30

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (May 11) :31

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (May 18): 26
Truitt, Brian. 2005. How about one more 'X-Men' book?
Washington Examiner (May 25): 30
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Keeping up with an odd Jones: Warren Ellis' 'Desolation' falls outside of comic norm. Washington Examiner (May 18): 25
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Dracula and Magdalena tussle in 'Monster' match: Horror characters invade the Top Cow Universe. Washington Examiner (May 11) :31
Truitt, Brian. 2005. G.I. Joe prepares for redeployment: Josh Blaylock prepares for comic relaunch. Washington Examiner (May 4) :31
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (June 1): 25
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Female trouble: Luna brothers tackle small-town angst in 'Girls'. Washington Examiner (June 1): 25
Tsai, Tina. 2005
Steamboy [anime]. Asian Week National (April 21): 12
Unknown. 1972. Collectors of comic strips [Bill Blackbeard and San Francisco Academy of Comic Art]. Los Angeles Times (February 27)
Unknown. 2003. Comic art no laughing matter at gallery: Distributor in Timonium offers serious collection of funny, heroic artwork [Geppi and Diamond]. Baltimore Sun (June 17). online at http://www.sunspot.net/news/yahoo/bal-md.comics17jun17,0,952025.story?coll=bal-newsaol-headlines
Unknown. 2005. Marvel Settles Suit with Spider-Man Creator [Stan Lee]. Reuters (April 28)
Unknown. 2005. Spider-Man creator Stan Lee reaches settlement with Marvel Enterprises. Associated Press (April 28)
Unknown. 2005. Marvel to make own films based on comics. Associated Press (April 30)
Unknown. 2005. Marge is one animated lady [Simpsons]. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 6
Unknown. 2005. Spider-Man comic swings cross cultures into Bombay. Reuters (May 2)
Unknown. 2005. Shusters honour Canadian comic book creators. Metro Toronto (May 2). online at http://www.metronews.ca/books_review.asp?id=7986
Unknown. 2005. College Cartoonist Wins Locher Prize [Terrence Nowicki Jr.]. E and P Online (May 3)
Unknown. 2005. Dearth of Conservative Cartoonists Explained. E and P Online (May 2)
Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Sends Himself to Guantanamo Bay [Pastis]. E and P Online (April 28)
Unknown. 2005. Superheroes may land in Australia [Wonder Woman movie]. Herald-Sun (May 12). online at
http://www.heraldsun.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,5478,15259891%25255E2902,00.html
Unknown. 2005. 'Lola' Comic Moves to United Today. E and P Online (May 9)
Unknown. 2005. 'Hard Hats' Comic Launched [by Terry Cassell and Raoul Pascal]. E and P Online (May 10)
Unknown. 2005. 'Complete Dennis the Menace' Coming. E and P Online (May 4)
Unknown. 2005. 'Rose' to Rise in Bookstores [Rose is Rose: Running on Alter Ego]. E and P Online (May 5)
Unknown. 2005. Aggressive Hedge Fund Stalking Topps: Plans Proxy Fight. ICV2.com (May 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6920.html
Unknown. 2005. R. Crumb Back With a Vengeance; 'Handbook' a Bookstore Smash. ICV2.com (May 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/6928.html
Unknown. 2005. Alan Moore Ankles DC Comics; LOEG #3 to Top Shelf/Knockabout. ICV2.com (May 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/6929.html
Unknown. 2005. Lobel sues over Fuzzy drunk charge. Boston Herald (May 20). online at http://thetrack.bostonherald.com/moreTrack/view.bg?articleid=83944
Unknown. 2005. Moscow Goes in for Comics [4th Moscow comic strip festival ComMission 2005]. RIA Novosti (May 19). online at http://en.rian.ru/culture/20050519/40384097.html
Unknown. 2005. Voice of Tony the Tiger dies: Thurl Ravenscroft dead at 91 [animation]. Associated Press (May 24). online at
http://www.cnn.com/2005/SHOWBIZ/TV/05/24/ravenscroft.ap/index.html?section=cnn_latest
Wadler, Joyce. 2003. Bold Face Names: A Cartoon About Robert Evans. New York Times (October 15)
Walker, Mort. 1976. Is That All, Beetle Bailey?
New York: Grosset and Dunlap Tempo Books
Washington, Julie E. 2003. Animation film festival brimming with fun. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 9)

Whitlock, Craig. 2005. Satirist Continues To Prove Himself A Royal Pain [Morocco Arab cartoonist Ali Lmrabet]. Washington Post (April 26): C1

Wolfe, Ron. 2005. 'Toonsmiths through time [Brian Walker]. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette (May 22). online at http://www.nwanews.com/story/adg/117228

Wyatt, Edward. 2005. 80 Years of The New Yorker to Be Offered in Disc Form. New York Times (June 2)

Yadao, Jason S. 2005. Genre mix makes for hip samurai tale ['Samurai Champloo']. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (May 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/05/22/features/index3.html

Yardley, Jonathan. 2005. Pogo, Never Really Gone. Washington Post (May 23): C1

Yim, Heesoon / Associated Press. 2005. Fist-pumping action heroes [photograph of Secretary of Defense Rumsfeld, Spider-Man and Captain America]. Washington Examiner (April 29): 1

Zap2It. 2005. 350 Episodes: Woo Hoo! A 'Simpsons' milestone. Washington Post TV Week (May 1): 6

Zap2It. 2005. Disney Animator Joe Grant Dies at 96. Zap2it.com (May 10): http://www.zap2it.com/movies/news/story/0,1259,---25703,00.html

7/27 cites

A'Hearn, Tom. 2000. Gas crisis comix : Relive the '70s in stripped-down living color Chicago Metro Times (August 29). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=296

Ahrens, Frank. 2002. Saturday Mourning TV: Sufferin' Succotash -- Cable Alters a 'Toon-Age Routine [animation]. Washington Post (January 19): E1

Alter, Ethan / Film Journal International. 2005. The big cheese: Wallace and Gromit thrive on friendship and Wensleydale. [Washington Post] Express (July 13): 13

Andersen, Kurt. 2005. 'Doonesbury' at War. New York Times Book Review (June 19)

Arkle, Peter and Jon Gertner. 2005. Morgan v. Stanley v. Morgan Stanley [financial cartoon journalism]. New York Times Magazine (June 5): 54-55

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. 5 Fantastic Graphic Novels: These books are topical, complex and well written. They're also illustrated. Time (June 13). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1069113,00.html

Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. A Bright, Well-lit 'Alley': TIME.comix on Frank King's forgotten masterwork [Gasoline Alley]. Time.com (July 9): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1081304,00.html?promoid=rss_top

Associated Press. 2002. Editor apologizes for cartoon of twin towers [Mike Marland's editorial cartoon on 9-11 terrorism]. Boston Globe (February 10): B4

Associated Press. 2004. Mad magazine artist Woodbridge dead: Longtime contributor known for detail [obituary]. CNN.com (January 22): http://edition.cnn.com/2004/SHOWBIZ/books/01/22/obit.woodbridge.ap

Astor, Dave. 2002. Ann Telnaes To Draw For Women's Enews: Pulitzer Winner Will Do Weekly Cartoon. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)

Astor, Dave. 2002. 'Curtis' Strip Counters Smoking: Comic Comes To Lung Association Site. Editor and Publisher Online (October 8)

Astor, Dave. 2002. Longtime King Executive Dies At 58: Hannah Directed the Syndicate's Public Relations. Editor & Publisher Online (November 6)

Atkinson, Michael. 2005. King of the Castle: In Hayao Miyazaki's latest delivery, dreams of destruction overcome defective dubbing. Village Voice (June 6). online at http://villagevoice.com/film/0523,atkinson1,64674,20.html

Ayala, Hector. 2005. Sorry, Jesse, but comic-book hero deserves a stamp [Mexico Memin Pinguin]. Tuscon Citizen (July 22). online at http://www.tucsoncitizen.com/index.php?page=opinion&story_id=072205b5_ayala

Baker, R.C. 2002. 'MAD' Man Joe Raiola's Divine Comedy: The Censor Within. Village Voice (August 7 - 13). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0232/baker.php

Baertlein, Lisa. 2005. Microsoft and Marvel ink online game deal. Reuters (July 14)

Beckett, Simon. 2002. Blazing a trail: Peter O'Donnell's Modesty Blaise was liberated, beautiful, rich and violent - an inspiration for a wave of female action heros. Observer (September 15)

Behrens, Web. 2005. The Bat Is Back: Latest film reveals superhero's start as Dark Knight [Batman Begins]. Chicago Tribune (June 12). online at http://www.ctnow.com/movies/reviews/stv-061305ent-movies-batman,0,5340973.story

Bell, Susan. 2002. McDonald's have the Gaul to replace Ronald [Asterix]. Scotsman (January 26). online at http://www.thescotsman.co.uk/international.cfm?id=94382002

Bieri, Sean. 2000. Frames of mind: A mammoth, mute anthology opens a new epoch [Comix 2000]. Chicago Metro Times (May 17). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2462

Billey, Catherine. 2005. 'Batman' returns strong. New York Times (June 20)

Bing, Jonathan. 2005. The Doom-Defying, Two-Fisted Marketing of Fantastic Four: Don't even try to tell Marvel Studios it won't be a hit. Wired 13 (7, July). online at http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/13.07/fantastic.html

Blanco de la Cruz, Caridad. 2001. Cuadros [Cuban comics]. Revista Latinoamericana de Estudios sobre la Historieta 1 (1; April): 31-45

Blevins, Bret and Mike Manley. 2005. Drawing on Life. Draw! (11; Summer): 80-97

Bloomberg News. 2005. MTV paying $160 million for a 'virtual pets' site [Neopets; animation]. New York Times (June 21)

Borden, Darcie. 2005. 'Mutts' comic creator a devoted friend to animals [Patrick McDonnell]. Edison - Metuchen Sentinel (June 29). online at http://ems.gmnews.com/news/2005/0629/Front_Page/006.html

Borgzinner, Jon. 1967. A leaf, a lemon drop, a cartoon is born [Peanuts]. Life (March 17): cover, 78-80

Boyes, Roger. 2005. Comic book depiction of Holocaust upsets Jews. Times of London (June 21). online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,3-1662391,00.html

Bowles, Scott. 2005. 'Batman' de-camps. USA Today (June 9). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2005-06-09-batman-cover_x.htm

Boyar, Jay / Orlando Sentinel. 2005. Drawing a crowd: With `New Yorker' cartoonists as part of the crew, Celebrity is hoping to lure the sophisticated set out to sea [Sam Gross and Jack Ziegler]. Chicago Tribune (June 19). online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/travel/orl-cartooncruises19061905jun19,1,4570442.story?coll=chi-homepagetravel-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true

Brand, Madeleine and Charles Solomon. 2004. Disney's WWII Propaganda and Training Films. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1917088

Brand, Madeleine and Charles Solomon. 2004. 'The Simpsons' Voice Actors Demand Higher Pay. National Public Radio's Day to Day (April 16) online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1840298

Brand, Madeleine and Charles Solomon. 2004. Oscar Watch: 'Triplets' Giving 'Nemo' a Run for its Money. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1629012

Bremner, Charles. 2002. Asterix prepares to repel legions of Hollywood. Times of London (February 2)

Brewer, H. Michael. 2004. Who Needs A Superhero?: Finding Virtue, Vice, And What's Holy In The Comics [religion]. Baker Books

Brumbeloe, Katie. 2005. The easiest decisions are also the toughest [student cartoonist plagiarism]. Auburn Plainsman (June 9). online at http://www.theplainsman.com/vnews/display.v/ART/42a7a3c43deb8

Burlingame, Burl. 2002. Making faces [political caricature contest]. Honolulu Star Bulletin (November 3)

Burr, Ty. 2005. Though unintelligible at times, Miyazaki's 'Castle' is magical. Boston Globe (June 10). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=7729

Butler, John Jr. 2002. Look Who's 50: MAD magazine has had an epic run of messing with our minds. Winston-Salem Journal (September 16). online at http://www.journalnow.com/wsj/MGBU72GC56D.html

Byrne, Bridget. 2002. Naturally Drawn to Cartooning: 'Proud Family' Gives Nod to African American Culture [Bruce Smith interview]. Washington Post (November 6): C17

Bridget Byrne 2001. It's Hip To Be Square; Getting to the Bottom of 'SpongeBob'. Washington Post (October 15): C14

Carlson, Peter. 2002. The Magazine Reader: Covering the Whole Weird World From Falling Fish to Death by Dishwasher, Fortean Times Is Bizarrely Entertaining [includes 'The Sounds of a Mad Man' on Don Martin in the Journal of Madness]. Washington Post (January 15): C2

Cariello, Sergio. 2002. Universo HQ Interview: Joe Kubert - A myth in the world of comics. Universo HQ: http://www.universohq.com/quadrinhos/interview_kubert01.cfm

Carpenter, Susan
Something to crow about; Success at last. Cartoonist draws twisted tales of an alcoholic bird [Tony Millionaire]. Los Angeles Times (November 14)

Cashen, Norene. 2000. Still life anime: Japanese animation figures brought to life. Chicago Metro Times (October 17). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=747

Castillo, Alfonso A. 2002. Obituaries: Illustrator John Buscema. Newsday (January 18)

Chin, Oliver. 2005. From comics to games and back: The entertaining evolution of E3. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 60

Chin, Oliver. 2005. Mobile Suit Gundam: An anime and manga cornerstone. Comics and Games Retailer (160, July): 20

Colker, David. 2002. Dilbert creator Scott Adams does it all: High-tech gear aids multitasking. Chicago Tribune (January 21). online at http://chicagotribune.com/business/chi-0201210010jan21.story

Collins, Max Allan. 2005. Watching as Batman takes wing [Batman Chronicles; Batman: Year One]. Los Angeles Times (June 12). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/health/consumer/la-bk-collins12jun12,1,5638724.story

Conan, Neal. 2005. Manga, Anime and Japanese Culture in America. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4472410

Crumb, Robert et. al. 2005. Hot reads: From fiction to science, history to biography, a rich mix of recommendations for the holidays. Guardian (June 18). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/summerreading2005/story/0,16094,1508756,00.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2005. Dark Was the Young Knight Battling His Inner Demons [Batman Begins]. New York Times (June 15)

Dargis, Manohla. 2003. Screening Room: Assessing the series' films; The Disney name leads directly to that of the late Jules Engel, an animator. Los Angeles Times (November 20)

Dargis, Manohla. 2003. Not-so-nice kitty: Why oh why did they make it like that, oh why did they ruin 'The Cat in the Hat'? [Dr. Seuss]. Los Angeles Times (November 21)

Dargis, Manohla. 2004. Do You Hear Sleigh Bells? Nah, Just Tom Hanks and Some Train ['The Polar Express']. New York Times (November 10)

Davidson, Ros. 2002. Working-class (super)hero: Like Spider-Man himself -- the first superhero to use a laundromat -- longtime Spidey artists John Romita Sr. and Jr. are regular New Yorkers who dreamed big. Salon (May 3): http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2002/05/03/spidey/index.html

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2005. Becoming the Thing: Michael Chiklis plays a 'Fantastic' hero with comic-book muscle [Fantastic Four movie]. [Washington Post] Exprss (July 7): E9

DeLong, Jeff. 2002. Reno man threatens to blow up comics store: Suspect surrenders after 90-minute standoff. Reno Gazette-journal (March 23)

DeMarco, Mario. 1998. Good Old Days remembers Minute Movies [Ed Wheelan]. Good Old Days (April): 36-39

Devilbiss, Charles. 2005. No 'Ordinary' graphic novel: Fantastic French work laughs at live [Manu Larcenet and Ordinary Victories]. Washington Examiner (June 29): 27

Devilbiss, Charles. 2005. France's new 'Dungeon' masters: A wacky look at medieval monotony. Washington Examiner (July 13): 23

Doctorow, Cory. 2002. Exit Transmet: Graphic Novel of the Decade Fades to Black [Transmetropolitan by Warren Ellis]. Wired (October). online at http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/10.12/play.html?pg=4

Dorey, Barry. 2005. Well-known Herald artist dies at 76 [Owen McCarron, Canadian cartoonist]. Halifax Chronicle Herald (June 28)

Dotinga, Randy. 2005. Webcomics Attract Spit, Fans.
Wired (July 18). online at http://www.wired.com/news/business/0,1367,68240,00.html

Epstein, Dan. 2002. Interview: Gilbert Shelton [underground cartoonist]. Slushfactory.com (March 25): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/032502-shelton.php

Fabrikant, Geraldine. 2005. Animator Warns on Profit [DreamWorks Animation SKG]. New York Times (July 12)

Fears, Darryl. 2005. Mexican Stamps Racist, Civil Rights Leaders Say: Images Feature Popular Cartoon Character [Memin Pinguin]. Washington Post (June 30): A1

Field, Joe. 2005. 10 years after: Avoid repeating horrendous history [comic book market crashes]. Comics and Games Retailer (159, June): 58

Field, Joe. 2005. Watching the tide: Interpreting an immutable law [fads]. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 66

Fior, S.T. 2005. Comic-con Cattle Call: Aspiring comic-book artists pin hopes on a slim chance. San Diego CityBeat (July 20?). online at http://www.sdcitybeat.com/article.php?id=3375&atype=

Gaiman, Neil. 2001. In Search of America.
Inside Borders (August): http://www.bordersstores.com/ib/200108/ib_features_gaiman.jsp

Gaiman, Neil. 2005. Keeping It (Un)real: Sci-fi master Neil Gaiman meets the Gorillaz, the world's greatest live, pre-recorded, re-mixed, all-animated pop band.
Wired 13 (7; July). online at http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/13.07/gorillaz.html

Garrett, Greg. 2005. Holy Superheroes: Exploring Faith And Spirituality In Comic Books. Navpress Publishing Group

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. 'Four'? Yes, 'Fantastic', no. [Washington Post] Express (July 8): 19

Gorman, Steve. 2003. L.A. Judge Opens 'Spider-Man' Lawsuit to Public. Reuters (April 21)

Gorell, Robert. 2002. Btoom! btoom! Alan Oldham's comic future looks and sounds pretty damn cool.
Chicago Metro Times (February 20). online at
http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2973

Gross, Terry. 2004. Last Laughs 2004: Cartoonist Matt Groening. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (December 29). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4249835

Grossberg, Josh. 2002. Triple the Doo: "Scooby 3" Planned. E! Online (October 15)

Grover, Ronald. 2005. Spider-Man's Guardian Angels: Arad and Perlmutter saved Marvel Entertainment. Can they build a studio?
Business Week.com (June 27):
http://www.businessweek.com/magazine/content/05_26/b3939112.htm

Gustines, George Gene. 2005. Arts, BrieflyCrossovers and Comic [books]. New York Times (July 25)

Handyside, Chris. 1999. Days of our knight: A new, chock-full-of-visuals history traces the Batman's steps.
Chicago Metro Times (December 8). online at
http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2362

Harris, Franklin. 2005. The Long, Gory Life of EC Comics: Why the Crypt-Keeper never dies. Reason (June). online at http://www.reason.com/0506/cr.fh.the.shtml

Hawksworth, Dave. 2005. From the road photo report: Northridge, CA's Continental [comic book store]. Diamond Dialogue (June): 54

Heer, Jeet. 2005. Family business: The bittersweet story of fathers, sons, and comics. Boston Globe (June 12). online at
http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2005/06/12/family_business?mode=PF

Hill, Michael. 2005. SpongeBob Pitching Fruits and Vegetables [Nickelodeon and nutrition advertising]. Associated Press (July 14)

Hitchcock, Eric. 2005. From the Road Photo Report: Gainesville, FL's Florida Book Store Vol. II. Diamond Dialogue (July): 54

Holson, Laura M. 2002. In This 'Superman' Story, the Executives Do the Fighting. New York Times (September 15)

Holson, Laura M. 2005. DreamWorks Struggles as a Public Company. New York Times (July 25)

Holson, Laura M. And Rick Lyman. 2002. In Warner Brothers' Strategy, a Movie Is Now a Product Line: Making Franchise Films That Build Brand Names [Batman, Scooby-Doo]. New York Times (February 11)

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Batman and Freud: Latest Take On Comics Hero Spends Too Much Time on the Couch [Batman Begins]. Washington Post (June 15): C1

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. 'Batman's' Laissez-Faire-Weather Fans [Batman Begins libertarianism]. Washington Post (July 3): N3

Hornblow, Deborah. 2005. Strong Props, Batty Story:'Batman Begins'. Hartford Courant (June 15). online at http://www.ctnow.com/movies/reviews/hce-batmanrev.artjun15,0,7416298.story?coll=hce-headlines-movies-top

Humphrey, Wm. Steven. 2005. Fantastic Flop! Why the Fantastic 4 Human Torch ATV (with Light-Up Headlights!) is the Worst Movie Tie-In Toy Ever [Fantastic Four]. Portland Mercury (July 7). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/2005-07-07/feature3.html

Humphrey, Wm. Steven. 2005. The Moderately Enjoyable 4: Fantastic 4 Exceeds Low Expectations [Fantastic Four]. Portland Mercury (July 7). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/2005-07-07/film5.html

Hundley, Jessica. 2002. Artist's vision lives: Dame Darcy turns a new page with her stylized graphic novel, 'Frightful Fairytales.'
Los Angeles Times (November 21)
Hunter, Stephen. 2005. The Emperor Has No Story: Miyazaki's 'Castle' May Move, but the Plot Is Pretty Static. Washington Post (June 10): C5
Jacks, Brian. 2002. Profile: Cold Cut Distribution. Slushfactory.com (January 30): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/013002-coldcut.php
Jacks, Brian. 2002. Slush Exclusive: Dorkin / Haspiel's Thing. Slushfactory.com (March 4): http://www.slushfactory.com/features/articles/030402-thingmini.php
James, Alison. 2002. French tune tussle socks 'Asterix'. Variety (January 21)
Jewell, Stephen. 2005. R Crumb, Peter Poplaski: The R. Crumb Handbook [book review]. New Zealand Herald (July 8). online at http://www.nzherald.co.nz/index.cfm?c_id=6&ObjectID=10333908
Johnsrude, Larry. 2002. Is Spawn creator a copyright villain? Legal battle brews over ownership [Todd McFarlane / Neil Gaiman]. Edmonton Journal (October 5). online at http://www.canada.com/edmonton/edmontonjournal/story.asp?id=%7B5F860643-2461-40A8-9948-A1B922ECD706%7D
Jones, James. 2002. Black superheroes gaining ground in mainstream comics. [South Mississippi] Sun Herald (March 29). online at http://www.sunherald.com/mld/thesunherald/2956827.htm
Jozic, Mike. 2003. Guy Davis: Unstable Artist [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (March 31): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/104905002022144,print.htm
Kampert, Patrick / Chicago Tribune. 2002. Tom 'SpongeBob' Kenny Finds His Voice in Cartoons. Salt Lake Tribune (November 30). online at http://www.sltrib.com/11302002/saturday/7019.htm
Kaufeld, John. 2005. The quest for new consumers: Add profits by adding customers. Comics and Games Retailer (161, August): 24
Kehr, Dave. 2005. New DVD's: The Collected Shorts of Jan Svankmajer [Czech stop-action animation]. New York Times (July 19)
Kline, Sally. 2005. The dark knight returns: Bale, Caine bring 'Batman' back to its primal roots. Washington Examiner (June 15): 28
Leiby, Richard. 2005. Michael Eisner, Going Out Like a Mouse [Disney includes Smithsonian exhibit]. Washington Post (June 10): C1-2
Leibrock, Rachel. 2003. 'Silly Night' unites art of comics, storytelling. Sacramento Bee (September 17). online at http://www.sacbee.com/content/lifestyle/story/7430851p-8373874c.html
Lewyckyj, Maryanna. 2002. It's a Dilbert world. Toronto Sun (November 16). online at http://www.canoe.ca/JamBooks/nov16_dilbert-sun.html
Lipka, Mitch. 2005. Big name in cards goes on the block: Mout Laurel's Fleer, a maker of sports cards that went out of business, puts its name up for sale. Philadelphia Inquirer (July 13): A1, 13
MacKinnon, Bruce. 2005. A cartoonist's chronicles: Bruce MacKinnon encounters culture shock in Portugal and comes home with a big award. Halifax Herald (June 5). online at http://www.herald.ns.ca/stories/2005/06/05/fWorld124.raw.html
Mallon, Thomas. 2005. 'The Mysterious Flame of Queen Loana': The Book of Forgetting. New York Times Book Review (June 12)
Manley, Mike. 2005. Steve Rude [interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 3-14, 59-77
Manley, Mike. 2005. Animating paradise [Roque Ballesteros 'Joe Paradise' web animation interview]. Draw! (11; Summer): 33-50
Masters, Kim. 2004. Pixar Profits Jump on 'Nemo' Sales. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1876005
Masters, Kim. 2004. Pixar, Disney to End Partnership. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 30)/
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1625251
Mazzei, Rebecca. 2001. Play not pay [Sam Brown internet / web comic]. Chicago Metro Times (April 10). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=1610
McCarty, Denise. 2005. Celebration theme for second Disney set; first-day ceremony at Disneyland June 30. Linn's Stamp News (June 27): 1, 20, 22
Meyer, Marianne. 2003. Back on the Drawing Board: Anime Style Has a Long History. Washington Post (April 9): C15
Miller, Laura. 2003. The enchanter: With his comic book masterpiece "The Sandman" and his instant-classic children's horror tale, "Coraline," Neil Gaiman has established himself as today's master of fantasy. Salon (September 25): http://www.salon.com/books/feature/2003/09/25/gaiman/index.html

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2002. 'Doonesbury' creator lets 'Dawg!' out at Ground Zero. USA Today (September 5)
Mitchell, Elvis. 2005. Frank Miller [interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (March 30). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=3/30/05&tmplt_type=Show
Mitchell, Elvis. 2005. Christopher Nolan [Batman Begins director interview]. National Public Radio and KCRW's The Treatment (June 15). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=tt&air_date=6/15/05&tmplt_type=Show
Moore, Roger. 2001. Comics 101: Batman ; this Antihero Is Right at Home in the Darkness. Orlando Sentinel (December 23)
Morin, Richard. 2002. Comic Teetotalers [alcohol survey in comic strips]. Washington Post (September 15): B5
Morrow, Terry / Scripps Howard. 2005. 'Fantastic Four' lives up to name: Superheroes KO box office slump and revive interest in comic book. Washington Times (July 27): AA5
Musgrove, Mike. 2005. Marvel, DC Duel At the Box Office: Rival Firms Hope to Capitalize on Comics' Surging Popularity With 'Batman' and 'Fantastic Four' Films. Washington Post (June 25): D1
Narayanan, Sheela. 2005. The Sandman Cometh: Hugely popular writer of The Sandman comics to finally visit S'pore [Gaiman in Singapore]. Electric New Paper (June 26). online at http://newpaper.asia1.com.sg/show/story/0,4136,90552,00.html
Nash, Eric. 2002. John Buscema, Who Drew Mighty Comic Book Characters, Is Dead at 74. New York Times (January 28)
Neville, Barry. 2004. How to Be a Superhero: Your Complete Guide to Finding a Secret Headquarters, Hiring a Sidekick, Thwarting the Forces of Evil, and Much More!!
Plume
Nguyen, Hanh. 2005. Bale's the Scowl Beneath 'Batman's' Cowl: The new Batman is definitely not one of the shiny, happy people.
Zap2It.com (June 15). online at http://www.ctnow.com/movies/reviews/stv-061505ent-movies-batman,0,7962415.story
Nguyen, Hanh. 2005. Holmes Gets Tough for 'Batman,' Mushy About Cruise: In the latest Dark Knight installment, Holmes plays Rachel Dawes, a character not appearing in the comics, but created specifically for the film.
Zap2It.com (June 6). online at http://www.ctnow.com/movies/reviews/stv-060605ent-movies-holmes,0,5598539.story
Nishioka, Joyce. 2002. Funny business [Darrin Bell and Matt Richtel comic strip, Rudy Park]. San Francisco Examiner Staff (October 9)
O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Xanadu Talisman. Souvenir Press
O'Donnell, Peter. 2002. Modesty Blaise: The Silver Mistress. Souvenir Press
O'Leary, Devin D. 1999. Comic booked! Censors trip rights--and it's anything but funny. Chicago Metro Times (September 29). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2341
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2005. 'Castle': Throw The Book at It [Miyazaki]. Washington Post (June 10): WE36
Okamoto, Rei. 1999. Pictorial propaganda in Japanese comic art, 1941-1945: Images of the self and the other in a newspaper strip, single-panel cartoons, and cartoon leaflets [PhD thesis]. Philadelphia: Temple University
Oropeza, B. J. 2005. The Gospel According to Superheroes: Religion And Popular Culture [foreword by Stan Lee]. Peter Lang Publishing
Olszewski, Tricia. 2005. No-Good Thing [Fantastic Four]. Washington City Paper (July 8)
Othman, Zaharah. 2005. Kampung Boy in Portuguese [Lat]. Malay Mail (June 26). online at http://www.mmail.com.my/Current_News/MM/Sunday/National/20050626114324/Article/index_html
Owchar, Nick. 2005. Evolving hero [Batman Cover to Cover: The Greatest Comic Book Covers of the Dark Knight]. Los Angeles Times (June 12). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/books/la-bk-owchar12jun12,1,6733313.story
Park, Nick. 2002. 'Wallace & Gromit's Cracking Contraptions': Nick Park [online chat]. USA Today.com (October 16): http://cgi1.usatoday.com/mchat/20021016003/tscript.htm
Parsons, Claudia. 2005. Comics and graphic novels more than just men in tights. Reuters (June 8)
Peters, Mike. 2005. She doesn't look a day over 30 [Blondie's 75th birthday]. Dallas Morning News (July 23). online at

http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/columnists/all/stories/072405dnlivcomics.188414c.html
Peters, Mike. 2005. Retracing his steps: Chris Browne and other cartoonists explain how they got started and how they produce their comic strips. Dallas Morning News (June 2). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/texasliving/family/stories/060305dnlivcartoonist.1084f9914.html
Pringle, Denise. 2005. It's good to be the 'King': Disney musical 'Lion' more than just a children's production. Washington Examiner (June 9): 22
Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Jet lag helps Oldman get into 'Batman' role: Actor battles travel, stench [Batman Begins]. Washington Examiner (June 10): 28
Rubenstein, Steve. 2002. Pinhead protest prevails: Their man Zippy returns to comic page. San Francisco Chronicle (January 18): A24
Rubinkam, Michael / Associated Press. 2005. Drawing from life: For this pencil artist, 'Batman' helps fill in the empty spaces [Tommy Castillo]. [Washington Post] Express (June 15): 20
Ruby, Smilin' Jack. 2002. Interview: David Goyer. Chud.com (March 20): http://www.chud.com/news/mar02/mar20goyer.php3
Ruiz, Alberto. 2005. Zowie! Talkes of a tiki cover. Draw! (11; Summer): 51-58
Russell, Mark. 2005. Two Koreas will watch 'Empress' on same day [Empress Chung anime]. Hollywood Reporter / Reuters (July 15)
Sabin, Jonathan. 2005. Is it okay to get off on animated porn? The difference between Jessica Rabbit and Jenna Jameson may not be as great as you think. Details (January / February): 94-95
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Rare comic book is a Timely find. Cleveland Plain Dealer (June 4)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. 'Birds of Prey' TV show falls prey to bad writing. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 7)
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2002. Comics collector plots strategy for super-duper sale. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 22)
Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. Time 100: Art Spiegelman - The Cartoon Genius. Time (April 18): 134
Savoie, Keely. 2004. Lady Die: The triumphant return of Diane Dimassa, creator of the legendary Hothead Paisan, Homicidal Lesbian Terrorist. Bitch: Feminist Response to Pop Culture (Summer): 34-41
Schiesel, Seth. 2005. Microsoft Joins Marvel in Online Game Deal. New York Times (July 15)
Semel, Terry. 2005. Time 100: Steve Jobs - Perpetual Innovation Machine [Pixar]. Time (April 18)
Simic, Charles. 2005. 'Steinberg at The New Yorker': Comic Philosopher Illustrated. New York Times Book Review (June 12)
Simon, Scott and Elvis Mitchell. 2003. A Pair of Animated Diversions on TV, Big Screen [The Proud Family and Miyazaki's Spirited Away]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (March 29). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1212439
Sito, Tom. 2005. The Disney Strike of 1941: How It Changed Animation and Comics. AWN, Inc. / Mickey News (July 20): http://www.mickeynews.com/News/DisplayPressRelease.asp_Q_id_E_7205Strike
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Early '70s was pivotal time in comics [World's Finest, homosexuality]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (September 15)
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Follow samurai code and stick with The Path [Image Comics, Luke Cage, DC's Power Company]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (February 3)
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. Mighty Samson socked mutants, not Philistines. Memphis Commercial Appeal (September 22)
Smith, Andrew A. 2003. New lines give old favorites new lives. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 6)
Smith, Andrew A. 2003. War passions stir topic of political comics [Captain America]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (April 13)
Smith, Andrew A. 2002. When Fab Four met the Fantastic Four, and more. Memphis Commercial Appeal (November 3)
Solomon, Charles. 2004. 'Boundin': Pixar's Nod to Disney's Golden Age. National Public Radio's Day to Day (November 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4178745
Solomon, Charles. 2004. End of the Road for 'Samurai Jack'? National Public Radio's Day to Day (September 24). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=3935043
Solomon, Charles. 2004. Classic Hanna-Barbera Cartoons Re-Released on DVD. National Public Radio's Day to Day (May 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1903817

Solomon, Charles. 2005. New Anime Series Come to DVD. National Public Radio's Day to Day (February 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4492335
Solomon, Charles. 2004. Anime Gifts for the Holidays. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4208976
Solomon, Charles. 2004. Popular Japanese Anime Series on DVD. National Public Radio's Day to Day (March 19). online at http://www.npr.org/features/feature.php?wfId=1778628
Sorel, Edward. 2003. Growing Up in the Bronx [William Steig]. New York Times (April 20)
Spatz, Jake. 2005. Defying time, defying expectations: Creators take on 24-hour challenge. Washington Examiner (June 15): 27
Spatz, Jake. 2005. Comic takes snarky look at trademarks: 'Licensable Bear' pokes fun at commercialism. Washington Examiner (July 27): 22
Spencer, Terry / Associated Press. 2005. Family slime: Nickelodeon fans have a must-see theme park. Washington Examiner (June 29): 33-34
Stacy, Mitch / Associated Press. 2005. 'Blondie's' funniest friends help strip mark a milestone. Washington Post (July 27): C9
Stokes, Tyler. 2005. Rapacious raptors and global technocrats in The Wicked City [movie based on manga by Hideyuki Kikuchi]. Asian Cinema (Spring / Summer): 339-347
Stone, Brad. 2005. A 'Pearl' of a Strip: Stephan Pastis has one of the sickest, funniest comics going. And he can't even draw [Web Exclusive]. Newsweek (July 1): http://msnbc.msn.com/id/8424854/site/newsweek/
Suhr, Jim. 2005. Superman city: Tiny town in Illinois adopts Krypton's son as their own. [Washington Post] Exprss (July 7): 21
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Encounter villains, heroes in Marvel Adventure City [videogames]. Washington Times (June 25)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Batman film site a treat for comics fans [Batman Begins]. Washington Times (June 10). online at http://washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20050610-092425-2225r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Batman learns the ropes; 'Mask' goes interactive [videogames]. Washington Times (June 11)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Powermobiles [Batmobile in Batman Begins]. Washington Times (June 17)
Taylor, Charles. 2004. 'Spider-Man 2': Tobey Maguire and Kirsten Dunst are back, but this sorta square Spidey movie doesn't swing. Salon (June 30): http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/review/2004/06/30/spider_man_2/index.html
Taylor, Craig. 2002. California blonde: Craig Taylor on Summer Blonde | Louis: The Clown's Last Words | A-Z | Hellboy: Conqueror Worm. Guardian (November 16). online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,840794,00.html
Thompson, Anne / Hollywood Reporter. 2005. The barbarian's back: Conan makes a comeback that goes far beyond comics. [Washington Post] Express (July 26): 15
Toto, Christian. 2005. 'Batman' never 'Begins'. Washington Times (June 15): B5
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (July 20): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (July 13): 23
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (June 8): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (June 15): 26
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (June 29): 26
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (June 22): 27
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (July 6): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (July 27): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Ooh 'Hell' is a place on Earth: New comic sets itself in a devilish Michigan town. Washington Examiner (July 6): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Strange Girl' in a strange land: Image comic takes on the Rapture. Washington Examiner (June 22): 27
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Furlong takes over 'The Crow' in fourth film: 'Wicked Prayer' debuts on DVD. Washington Examiner (July 18)
Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Extinction Humor Skates on Thin 'Ice': Director Chris Wedge livens up a fossilized plot line with bright computer animation in his tale of interspecies cooperation [Ice Age]. Los Angeles Times (March 15)
Turan, Kenneth. 2002. When past and future meet: 'Treasure Planet' turns a Robert Louis Stevenson classic into a hybrid of visuals and characters, with mixed results. Los Angeles Times (November 27)

Turan, Kenneth. 2002. Spirited Away [Miyazaki anime]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 20). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1150334
Turan, Kenneth. 2003. Pixar's Fish Story: 'Finding Nemo'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 30). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1280009
Twiddy, David. 2005. Some Papers Pull, Edit 'Doonesbury' Strip. Associated Press (July 26)
Ulaby, Neda. 2005. Miyazaki's Magic on Display in 'Moving Castle'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 12). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4698693
United States Public Health Service. 1967. No Laughing Matter: The Cartoonist Focuses on Air Pollution. Washington: United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare
Unknown. 2002. TV Writer Hilary Bader Dies at 50. Associated Press (November 13)
Unknown. 2002. Marvel superheroes to be featured in online games. Associated Press (September 19)
Unknown. 2002. John Buscema, Comic Book Illustrator [obituary]. Washington Post (January 19): B7
Unknown. 2003. Interview With DC's Paul Levitz, Part I: On the State of the Market and DC's Sell Outs. ICV2.com (September 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/3551.html and http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/3552.html
Unknown. 2005. Died. Dale Messick. Time (April 18)
Unknown. 2005. Unanimated profit at studio; Halfway through year, happy ending in doubt [DreamWorks Animation]. Philadelphia Inquirer (July 12)
Unknown. 2005. New Chris Ware in September: Plus Craig Thompson, and other Pantheon Releases. ICV2.com (June 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7053.html
Unknown. 2005. McCarron, Owen W.P. [obituary Canadian cartoonist; Marvel Comics contractor]. Halifax Herald Limited (June 28)
Unknown. 2005. Funnies that way: Gay (and gay-adjacent) characters come out on the comics page. Advocate (June 21)
Unknown. 2005. Fugitive Gotovina turns comic book hero in Croatia. Reuters (June 16). online at http://today.reuters.co.uk/news/newsArticle.aspx?type=oddlyEnoughNews&storyID=2005-06-16T123632Z_01_SPI645357_RTRIDST_0_OUKOE-WARCRIMES-CROATIA-GOTOVINA.XML
Unknown. 2005. Top cartoonist staging expo [Indian cartoonist C J Yesudasan]. Gulf Daily News (July 20). online at http://www.gulf-daily-news.com/Story.asp?Article=117477&Sn=BNEW&IssueID=28122
Unknown. 1999. Kreem of the Komics! From Mad to Maus to Weirdo, an uncompromised selection of the best in modern comics [Comics Journal poll].
Chicago Metro Times (May 12). online at http://www.metrotimes.com/editorial/story.asp?id=2302
Unknown. 2003. Animated Colors [Disney Color paint]. Washington Post (April 10): H3
Unknown. 2005. Morgan Freeman stars as Lucius Fox, the gadget guru in 'Batman Begins'. Jet (July 4): 62-65
Unknown. 2005. Hillary Clinton attacks Bush, comparing him to MAD's Alfred E. Newman. Associated Press (July 11)
Unknown. 2002. 'Park' life: Boulder-based writer Matt Richtel mixes humor and politics in his comic strip 'Rudy Park'. Boulder Daily Camera (November 24). online at http://www.boulderdailycamera.com/bdc/lifestyles/article/0,1713,BDC_2520_1563199,00.html
Vosper, Robert. 2005. Woman of Steel: DC Comics General Counsel Lillian Laserson fights to keep the Superman copyright from slipping through her client's fingers. Corporate Legal Times (February). online at http://www.cltmag.com/editorial/feature_feb05.pdf
Warner, Melanie. 2005. Food industry defends marketing to children. New York Times (July 15)
Watson, Earl. 2005. Little Max holds big place in fond memories ['Joe Palooka' syndicated comic strip by Ham Fisher]. Villages Daily Sun (July 20). online at http://www.thevillagesdailysun.com/articles/2005/07/20/villages/villages02.txt
Weir, William. 2005. Superhero Smackdown: In Hollywood Battle Royale, It's Batman (In The Black Trunks) Vs. Fantastic Four. Hartford Courant (June 15). online at http://www.ctnow.com/movies/reviews/hce-marvel-dc_chart.artjun15,0,3961293.story
Weiss, Jeffrey. 2002. Religious backgrounds showing up as subplots in popular comic books [Thing is Jewish]. Dallas Morning News (September 14)
Whyte, Murray. 2003. Battling comic book fear: Store welcomes everyone, not just the devotees [Peter Birkemoe, co-owner of The Beguiling in Canada]. Toronto Star (March 27). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_PrintFriendly&c=Article&cid=1035779891230&call_pageid=968867495754

Willan, Philip. 2002. Benito and the Beano: From romantic hero to shaggy-headed lion - an exhibition of cartoons in Rome shows Mussolini in a new light
Guardian (November 28). online at
http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/features/story/0,11710,849131,00.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2005. The Wiz: Miyazaki returns with a beautiful but confounding fairy tale. SF Weekly (June 8).
online at http://www.sfweekly.com/issues/2005-06-08/film/film.html?src=newsletter
Wolfman, Marv. 2003. What the --? Speaking With... Len Wein. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (March 30): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/wolfman/104904908691023,print.htm
Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Magic comic ride: In his fantastical "Promethea" series, Alan Moore indulges his fascinations with tantric sex and the tarot -- and reveals his take on kabbalistic philosophy. Salon (July 1): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/07/01/promethea/
Young, Doug. 2002. Disney in Animation Deal with 'Shrek' Producer. Reuters (September 5)
Zawacki, Neil and James Dignan. 2003. How to Be a Villain: Evil Laughs, Secret Lairs, Master Plans, and More!!!
San Francisco: Chronicle Books
Zinoman, Jason. 2005. A Very Naughty Cartoonist as a Paragon of Normalcy [theater review - 'Busted Jesus Comix' on Mike Diana]. New York Times (July 19)
8/23/05 Seq Tart cites
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Tart Roundtable: 'Tis The Season To Be Jolly. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: David Yurkovich. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. Declaration of Independents: The Odd Case Of The Queen Of Diamonds. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. An Interview with Alistair Pulling and Bevis Musson. Sequential Tart (December)
Anderson, Laurie. 2002. The Amazing Carmine: Carmine Infantino. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #21. Sequential Tart (December)
Bomford, Jen. 2002. Deadly Flowers on Display: WeiB Kreuz Event die Ruckkehr. Sequential Tart (December)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Outside the Word Balloon: Dave Lanphear. Sequential Tart (December)
De Vries, Kim. 2002. Tart Goes to MIT. Sequential Tart (December)
Henely, Rebecca. 2002. Mayday! Mayday! Tom DeFalco. Sequential Tart (December)
Irwin, Jane. 2002. Teen Read Week. Sequential Tart (December)
Johnston, Antony. 2002. G.I. Joe Vs He-Man And The Transformers Of The Thundercats (Or: Everything Old Is New Again). Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Christmas in Japan. Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Christmas Roundup. Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Nadesico Book 2 [manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Beyond Cookie: Breehn John Burns. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Stick That In Your Stocking and Smoke It! or, Gift-Giving for the Non-Converted. Sequential Tart (December)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Flexing Your IPEX [convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Tart on the Street: Holiday Wishes. Sequential Tart (December)
Steadman, Sarah. 2002. Coming Out of the Longbox: The Secret Origin of an Antipodean Dinosaur. Sequential Tart (December)
Wilson, Keri. 2002. C-Kon 2002: A Good Start [anime convention]. Sequential Tart (December)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Arvid Nelson [writer of Rex Mundi]. Sequential Tart (November)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #20. Sequential Tart (November)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Lee Atchison. 2002. Fantagraphics Man of Many Hats: Eric Reynolds. Sequential Tart (November)
Coover, Colleen. 2002. A Lady's Guide to Reading Comic Book Porn. Sequential Tart (November)
De Vries, Kim. 2002. Comic Books in the PRC: A New Beginning [China]. Sequential Tart (November)
Jellinek, Anna. 2002. Lire en Fete: Read More (Comic) Books! Sequential Tart (November)
Jellinek, Anna. 2002. The Mouse versus the Mouse: Comics and Computers. Sequential Tart (November)
Keller, Katherine Jennifer M. Contino and Margaret O'Connell. 2002. Read this or die: Noble Causes. Sequential Tart (November)
Kim, Richard. Redirected male: Five of the Greatest Anime That Will Never Come Out in the U.S.: A Highly Biased Article. Sequential Tart (November)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. How To Get Your Comic Noticed By Reviewers at E-zines. Sequential Tart (November)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Leela Corman (Queen's Day). Sequential Tart (November)
Lytle, Deanna. 2002. Rendering Ruse: Butch Guice. Sequential Tart (November)
Lytle, Deanna. 2002. Working with Wolverine: Sean Chen. Sequential Tart (November)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Nadesico Book 1 [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Sentai Roundup. Sequential Tart (November)
Morton, Fiona. 2002. Satin and Tat -Oh God! I Could Do Better Than That! Clothes in Comics -Part 1. Sequential Tart (November)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Bob's Yer Uncle: Bob Simpkins [Slave Labor Graphics]. Sequential Tart (November)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Making Comics Better: Mimi Rosenheim [AiT/Planet Lar b]. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Convention Memories. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Kim Guerre: Editing Newtype USA. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Ruby Halipoto: Designing Newtype USA. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Taliesin Jaffe: Anime and the Sheriff. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Maria Kawamura: Laughter and Songs. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Taking One for the Team: A Look at Sentai Shows. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Countdown to Launch: Newtype USA. Sequential Tart (November)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. How to Make Anime: Inside the Dubbing Studio. Sequential Tart (November)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. A Washington Lawyer Looks At Eagle [manga]. Sequential Tart (November)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. AnimeFest 2002: First Time Volunteer. Sequential Tart (November)
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. Hard at Work with Steel and Iron: Christopher Moeller. Sequential Tart (October)
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. Fads That Won't Fade: Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (October)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #19. Sequential Tart (October)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Micronauts Main Man: Scott Wehrle. Sequential Tart (October)
Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2002. Growing the Show: Marc Nathan [Baltimore Comic-con]. Sequential Tart (October)
Keller, Katherine, Lisa Jonte , Jennifer M. Contino Trisha L. Sebastian , and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. Read this or die: Raven's Children. Sequential Tart (October)
Kleid, Neil. 2002. Redirected male: DO COMICS. PERIOD. Sequential Tart (October)
Landers, Carrie. 2002. GAAK Attack! Darryl Hughes. Sequential Tart (October)
Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Bats, Cats and Grifters: Ed Brubaker. Sequential Tart (October)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Captivated by Comics: Eric J [Rex Mundi]. Sequential Tart (October)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. San Diego 2002 [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Anime That's Possessed. Sequential Tart (October)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Demonology Roundup. Sequential Tart (October)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 4. Sequential Tart (October)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Finding Comiculture. Sequential Tart (October)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Dragon*Con 2002 [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
Pantoja, Tintin. 2002. Rick Bauer: On the Heels of Shonen Jump [Vice President of Marketing and Sales at Viz Communications]. Sequential Tart (October)
Pantoja, Tintin. 2002. Anime Expo New York 2002: (Over)Exposure in the Big Apple [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
Pantoja, Tintin with Tammy Lee. 2002. Descending into Demons [Yami no Matsui, anime and manga by Yoko Matushita]. Sequential Tart (October)
Ramos, Nicole. 2002. American Library Association Teen Read Week: Get Graphic @ Your Library. Sequential Tart (October)
Ramos, Nicole. 2002. San Diego Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (October)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Declaration of Independents: John Heebink and Rick Remender (Doll And
Creature). Sequential Tart (October)
Ruvoli, JoAnne. 2002. Italian Comics. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Comics To The Small Screen [television]. Sequential Tart (October)

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. How To Build a Better Graphic Novel Section. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Comic-Con 2002: The Diary. Sequential Tart (October)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. San Diego Comic-Con 2002: Long Live the Pedicab! Sequential Tart (October)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. 13 Questions: Hard [hentai manga]. Sequential Tart (October)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Transcript from 'Gays In Comics: Crossfire' Panel at Comic-Con International: San Diego Part Two. Sequential Tart (October)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. A First-Time Tart At the Mother of All Cons: Denise's Con Report, SDCC 2002. Sequential Tart (October)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. The Gline: Inside and Out [Kyle Hebert]. Sequential Tart (October)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball Z's Mightiest Voice in Cyberspace. Sequential Tart (October)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Mad for Small Towns: Tom Manning. Sequential Tart (August)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Art for Tarts: Navigating the World of Comic Book Original Art. Sequential Tart (August)
Avila, Kat. 2005. Anime Expo 2005 Sets New Attendance Record. Sequential Tart (August)
Burke, Jiffy. 2005. David Banks: Binding Galaxies Together. Sequential Tart (August)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #53. Sequential Tart (August)
Bomford, Jen. 2005. Love Geometry: Manhwa Makes Math Fun. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Playing with Gods and Demons: Che Gilson and Jimmie Robinson. Sequential Tart (August)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. The Full Metal Interview pt. 1: Vic Mignogna, Travis Willingham and Caitlin Glass [voice actors from the English-language version of the anime Full Metal Alchemist]. Sequential Tart (August)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. All Access - Super Scary Monster Show: Eric Jones and Landry Walker. Sequential Tart (August)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Not Just Filler: Rick Spears. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. In Search of a Few Good Recruits: Mike Carriglitto. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access Fantastic Firsts - The Brontes: Infernal Angria #1. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Spotlight on ... Fifty Graphic Novels No Fan Should Be Without: The Sequential Tart Edition. Sequential Tart (August)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Tart to heart: Fairy Tales. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Anime Central 2005 Part Two: Spreading the Staff Infection [convention]. Sequential Tart (August)
Stevenson, Jeffery. 2005. Redirected male: What Do Comics Have to Offer? Sequential Tart (August)
Sudell, Denise. 2005. 13 Questions: Jennifer Camper [gay / lesbian cartoonist]. Sequential Tart (August)
Various. 2005. Tart tastes: Grant Morrison. Sequential Tart (August)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. A-Kon 16: Bigger and Bolder [anime convention]. Sequential Tart (August)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. Sticky Moments: Dale Lazarov and Steve MacIsaac. Sequential Tart (July)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. 13 Questions: Sean Azzopardi. Sequential Tart (July)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Declaration of Independents: A Tale of Apocalyptic Proportions - Ricardo Porven. Sequential Tart (July)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Cracking Some Strange Eggs: Chris P. Reilly. Sequential Tart (July)
Bissey, Laura. 2005. A Great Introduction to Shojo: Shojo Beat [manga]. Sequential Tart (July)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #52. Sequential Tart (July)
Burgess, Liz. 2005. Moving in Forward Motion: Holly Lisle. Sequential Tart (July)
Henely, Rebecca. 2005. Help, Help! Your Robot's Oppressing Me - An Analysis of the Robot Maid Genre Part 1: The Humble Introduction, Plus Hentai and Pianos [anime]. Sequential Tart (July)
Hutchison, Michael. 2005. Rooting For The Underdogs. Sequential Tart (July)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. The Tarties: The (Mostly) Superhero Edition. Sequential Tart (July)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Makin' a Little Magic: Malcolm Harris. Sequential Tart (July)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. A Professional Perspective on Shoujo Manga: A Shoujo Beat Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Not Losing Her Marbles: Debbie Huey. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Wonder Twins: Kieron Gillen and Charity Larrison. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access - Otis Frampton: In the Land of Fignation. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access - Fantastic Firsts: The Stardust Kid #1. Sequential Tart (July)

Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Addicted to Hoaxes: Politics and the Graphic Novel. Sequential Tart (July)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Tart to Heart: Comics Gourmet. Sequential Tart (July)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2005. Anime Central 2005: Spreading the Staff Infection, part 1 [convention]. Sequential Tart (July)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. 13 Questions: Bevis Musson. Sequential Tart (June)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Meet the Snarly One: Kris Dresen. Sequential Tart (June)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Beware the Teenage Savior: Jai Nitz. Sequential Tart (June)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #51 [drawing from life]. Sequential Tart (June)
Bomford, Jen. 2005. If You Like Manga, You Will Like Manhwa. Sequential Tart (June)
Braddock, Paige. 2005. Butch Girls and Comics [lesbian cartoonist]. Sequential Tart (June)
Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Reports of My Widespread Recognition Have Been Greatly Exaggerated: Leanne Franson. Sequential Tart (June)
Juricich, Chris. 2005. From Shoebox to Comic Garage-the Odyssey of a Collector to a Dealer. Sequential Tart (June)
MacHatton, Mia. 2005. Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Kinney's Killer Stunts: Scott Alan Kinney. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. The Grrl Power Behind Atomic Betty: Tajja Isen [animation]. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Tart Time Machine: Not Quite So Long Long Ago .... [Star Wars comic books]. Sequential Tart (June)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. Seven Soldiers: Zatanna #1: Under a Microscope. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Moonstruck: Fabio Moon. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Daniel Merlin Goodbrey —The Boy Who Talked [minicomics]. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Crisper Than Thou: Dan Curtis Johnson. Sequential Tart (June)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access - More Than Just Mommy and Daddy: 'Nontraditional' Families in Comics. Sequential Tart (June)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Neotopia Volume Three: The Kingdoms Beyond. Sequential Tart (June)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. The Tartie Awards. Sequential Tart (June)
Sudell, Denise. 2005. Why I Was Ready To Give Up My 'Lesbo-Tart' Card (and Why I Changed My Mind) [lesbians]. Sequential Tart (June)
9/13 cites
Altiere, Daniel. 2005. Japanese Comics Invade; Can They Conquer? [manga]. Fox News (August 26). online at http://www.foxnews.com/story/0,2933,166897,00.html
Arnold, Gary. 2005. Disney's uplifting 'Sky': Superhero comedy reminiscent of 'Incredibles'. Washington Times (July 29)
Arnold, Thomas K. 2005. Edutainment: Smart programming? Kids' videos hot, but not beloved by all [animation]. USA Today (August 23): 4D
Babich, Dmitry. 2005. The Only Anna Karenina We Deserve [comic strip by Oksana Robski]. Russia Profile (7): 41
Barrera, Monica / Army News Service. 2005. Comic strips feature computer security tips. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (August 5): 13
Barrera, Monica. 2005. Army comic strips feature computer safety tips. Army News Service (July 28). online at http://www4.army.mil/ocpa/read.php?story_id_key=7658
Basse, Craig. 2005. Obituary: Louise C. Bishop, longtime philanthropist, dies at 98 [widow of cartoonist Wally Bishop, creator of Muggs and Skeeter comic strip]. St. Petersburg Times (August 10) online at http://www.sptimes.com/2005/08/10/Southpinellas/Louise_C_Bishop__long.shtml
Bloomberg News. 2005. S.E.C. is investigating Pixar over reporting of DVD sales. New York Times (August 27)
Bode, Ken. 2005. 'Doonesbury' deserves a place on editorial pages. Indianapolis Star (August 19). online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050819/OPINION/508190433/1002
Bolton, Chris. 2005. Eisner/Miller by Will Eisner and Frank Miller - A Review. Powells.com (August 20): http://www.powells.com/review/2005_08_20
Bolton, Chris. 2005. Neil Gaiman's Otter Tricks. Powells.com (August): http://www.powells.com/authors/gaiman.html
Bonn, Jon. 2003. 'The Simpsons,' back from the pit: Recent episodes feature more social satire and less Jerkass Homer. MSNBC.com (November 7): http://www.msnbc.com/news/988733.asp

Burlingame, Burl. 2005. Trudeau's book supports soldiers in time of need [Doonesbury]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 28). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/08/28/features/index3.html

Corliss, Richard. 2005. 5 top anime movies on dvd. Time (August 8)

Cribbs, Jonathan. 2005. Pulp and parable: The comic book genre has been born again -- from a Christian viewpoint [religion]. Roanoke Times (August 24). online at http://www.roanoke.com/extra%5C30394.html

Crummy, Karen E. 2005. Fotonovela subscriptions ended: The Denver library is canceling four series of the explicit books, an act some decry as discrimination. Denver Post (August 24). online at http://www.denverpost.com/news/ci_2967692

DeCaro, Frank and Rich Sands. 2005. 7 things you didn't know about Batman. TV Guide (June 12): 16-17

Downey, Roger. 2005. Killer Cute: The Japanese TV show Paranoia Agent perfectly captures our media-mad age [anime]. Seattle Weekly (August 17 - 23). online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0533/050817_arts_paranoia.php

Dreher, Christopher. 2005. Calling Captain America! A new comic book series aimed at young conservatives envisions a dark liberal dystopia. Boston Globe (August 28). online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2005/08/28/calling_captain_america?mode=PF

Dutka, Elaine / Los Angeles Times. 2005. DVD-only is going legit: Movies made for home viewing are a boon for studios [animation]. [Washington Post] Express (August 5)

Elliott, Stuart. 2005. In a New Yorker First, Target to Be Sole Advertiser. New York Times (August 12)

Estrada, George. 2005. Comics publisher Fantagraphics revives cartoon icon Dennis the Menace. Associated Press / Canadian Press (August 29)

Fernandez, Don. 2005. Little guy slays threat from weighty Wizard [comic book convention]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (August 13). online at http://www.ajc.com/metro/content/metro/atlanta/0805/13a1littleman.html

Foroohar, Rana. 2005. Comic Relief: Take that, Batman. Graphic novels are moving out of the hobby shop and into the mainstream. Newsweek International (August 22) online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/8941787/site/newsweek/

Gabilliet, Jean-Paul. 2005. 'Fun in four colors': comment la quadrichromie a cree la bande dessinee aux Etats-Unis [early comic strip history in French]. Transatlantica (4): http://etudes.americaines.free.fr/TRANSATLANTICA/4/gabilliet2.pdf

Gorlick, Adam / Associated Press. 2005. 'Art of the New Yorker' displays 80 years of covers. Washington Times (August 13). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20050812-083451-1611r.htm

Graeber, Laurel. 2005. Family fare: Where the toons are about tunes [animation and music program]. New York Times (August 19)

Grossmann, Mary Ann. 2005. Sara Varon, printmaker, comic-book artist and illustrator who lives... St. Paul Pioneer Press (August 28)

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2005. Hey, they stole our crisis! Why dudes of a certain age feel they own the red-convertible phase of life [comic strip]. Time (May 16): 64

Heitmueller, Karl. 2005. Music Geek: When Comics And Rock Collide. MTV.com (August 22): http://www.mtv.com/bands/m/music_geek/comics_082205/

Henneke, Ben Graf. 1998. Fun with Zuleika [Max Beerbohm]. Biblio (July): 46-49

Hitchhock, J.A. 1996. The manga craze. Biblio (September-October): 48-50

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. A Military Coo: WWII Homing Pigeons Carry the Day in the Sometimes-Violent 'Valiant'. Washington Post (August 19): C1

Humes, Pete. 2005. Comicon: Love pays at comic fest [Central Virginia Comicon]. Richmond Times-Dispatch (August 25). online at http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD/MGArticle/RTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1031784640889

Jean, Aymar. 2003. New Yorker's cartoon editor lectures at 'U' [Bob Mankoff]. Michigan Daily (November 11). online at http://www.michigandaily.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2003/11/11/3fb07b089347f

Keyes, Allison. 2005. Black Comic Book Superheroes. National Public Radio's News & Notes with Ed Gordon (August 31). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4825984

Koopman, John. 2005. Two faces to Piraro's art: Revised cartoon deletes reference to same-sex marriage. San Francisco Chronicle (August 13). online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2005/08/13/MNG7GE7ISP1.DTL

Kugel, Seth, Ryan Beyer and Susana Raab (photo). 2005. At the 27th Annual Superman Celebration, June 11, 2005. New York Times (August 14)
LASSWELL, MARK. 2005. Kung Fu Fightin' Anime Stars, Born in the U.S.A. [Nickelodeon's Avatar: The Last Airbender]. New York Times (August 28)
Leichman, Abigail. 2005. Not too shabby: Raggedy Ann's simple design has made her a childhood favorite for 90 years. Bergen Record (July 31): F1, 3
Lent, John A. 2005. Comic Art of the United States through 2000, Animation and Cartoons : An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers
Lent, John A. 2005. Comic Art in Africa, Asia, Australia, and Latin America through 2000 : An International Bibliography. Praeger Publishers
Loeffler, William. 2005. Politics is child's play in 'Prickly City'. Pittsburgh Tribune-Review (August 28). online at http://pittsburghlive.com/x/tribune-review/trib/regional/s_367113.html
Lopate, Leonard. 2005. A Question of Identity: Ice Haven / A Father's Journey with His Son [Dan Clowes / Peter Carey]. National Public Radio / WNYC's The Leonard Lopate Show (July 29). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/07292005
Los Angeles Times. 2005. Disneyland modelmaker Fred Joerger dies; helped develop park's rides. Washington Post (September 6)
Ludden, Jennifer. 2005. Mexican Cartoon Character at Center of Dispute [Memin Pinguin postage stamp]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (August 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4788827&sourceCode=RSS
Marcus, Ellen. 2005. 'Funny Books': Aberdeen Store Offers Comics for All. The (North Carolina) Pilot (August 17). online http://www.thepilot.com/features/081705FunnyBook.html
Martel, Andrew. 2004. Comic Strip Analyzes Diner [Zippy the Pinhead]. Winchester Star (September 4)
McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. Top Dogs: Comic canines before and after Snoopy. Bark (Summer): 72-75
McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. The Mutts Jersey Ledger. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31)
McDonnell, Patrick. 2005. The Muse of New Jersey: Sketches from home. Newark Star-Ledger (July 31)
McGinn, Andrew. 2005. Comic book artist, Garrison Keillor to speak [Stan Lee]. Springfield News-Sun (August 25). online at http://www.springfieldnewssun.com/news/content/news/stories/2005/08/25/sns0825speakerseries.html
McKay, Ian. 1998. International auction report: Caped crusaders, golden schooldays, flowers and fruits, and riotous music. Biblio (September): 62
McMullen, Cynthia. 2005. Flowers and a kiss mark years of comic bliss: Cartoonists join in tribute to Blondie and Dagwood on couple's 75th anniversary. Richmond Times-Dispatch (August 19)
Mitchell, Cory. 2005. Catching up with Jim Korkis: Wade Sampson is on vacation this week. So Cory Mitchell steps in to interview noted Disney historian (and former JHM columnist) Jim Korkis, who looks back over his colorful career. JimHillMedia.com (August 17): http://www.jimhillmedia.com/mb/articles/showarticle.php?ID=1601
Morgan, Jeffrey. 2005. Morgan vs. Danzig [Verotik]. Creem Magazine (August). online at http://www.creemmagazine.com/BeatGoesOn/OffRegister/0508.html
Nyburg, Ryan. 2005. There's only one place to turn for clever comics: the Internet; 'Red Meat,' 'Toothpaste for Dinner' and David Rees's 'Unstoppable' comics provide hours of online fun. University of Oregon Daily Emerald (August 17). online at http://www.dailyemerald.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/08/17/43038d6b52442
Parks, Louis B. 2005. After 75 years, Blondie remains young at heart; To celebrate, the Bumsteads are swapping visits with other strips. Houston Chronicle (August 25). online at http://www.chron.com/cs/CDA/ssistory.mpl/headline/features/3325489
Pettersson, Edvard. 2005. Marvel, Fox Settle With Sony, Revolution Over Release of 'Zoom'. Bloomberg (August 15): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=10000101&sid=anGjRSaVsUF0&refer=japan
Philpot, Robert. 2005. Fanboy to the rescue! Radio host Scott Hinze fights the never-ending battle for truth, justice and respect for comic books. Fort Worth Star-Telegram (August 10). online at http://www.dfw.com/mld/dfw/entertainment/12347697.htm
Redniss, Lauren. 2005. Op-Art: Stanley Kunitz was born on Green Street in Worcester, Mass., 100 years ago this Friday [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (July 27): A25
Richardson, Valerie. 2005. Library to cancel 4 series of Spanish adult comic books [censorship, Mexican comics]. Washington Times (August 26)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The Truman show: 'Capote' looks at the making of 'In Cold Blood'. Washington Examiner (August 10): 21

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Don't fear the reaper [Mort Grim by Doug Fraser]. Washington Examiner (August 24): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. It's good to be 'The King': Top Shelf scores another hit with Elvis book. Washington Examiner (August 24): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (August 24): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (August 31): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Fantagraphics collects a 'Menace': 'Dennis' comic strips never fail to amuse. Washington Examiner (August 31): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Spiral-Bound' graphic novel good, clean fun. Washington Examiner (August 31): 28

Schuman, Michael and Jeffrey Ressner. 2005. Disney's great leap into China. Time (July 18): 52-54

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2005. Comics: The next adventure [Marvel Adventures for children]. Newsweek (June 13): 13

Shell, Bo. 2005. Holy copyright, Batman! DC Comics wants to halt homoerotic depictions of caped crusaders [gays]. Washington Blade (August 26). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2005/8-26/view/actionalert/actionalert.cfm

Silverman, Jason. 2003. A Festival for the Rest of Us [Stan Lee on movies]. Wired (September 18). online at http://www.wired.com/news/culture/0,1284,60451,00.html

Spence, Rick. 2005. Lessons from a comic-book superhero: The Fantastic Four's stretchable leader exemplifies 10 attributes that could help you vanquish superhuman challenges in your workplace. Toronto Globe and Mail (July 22): C1. online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/ArticleNews/TPStory/LAC/20050722/CAFANTASTIC22/TPBusiness/General

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. The real Puffy AmiYumi leave TV 'toon fans happy [anime]. WASHINGTON TIMES (August 27)

Tobin, Suzanne and Dean Young. 2005. The funnies: 'Blondie' at 75. [Washington Post] Express (August 29): 28

Tochen, Dan. 2005. Preshow Q&A: Penny Arcade's Robert Khoo. GameSpot (August 26): http://www.gamespot.com/news/2005/08/26/news_6132103.html

Truitt, Brian. 2005. IDW's dreamy new book [Night Mary]. Washington Examiner (August 10): 21

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 10): 21

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 17)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Dan Brown aboud in 'Revelations': Dark Horse comic takes on the church. Washington Examiner (September 7): 22

Unknown. 2005. Stripping Gaza of Its Myths: Three media distortions of Israel's historic 'disengagement' from Gaza [political cartooning]. Honestreporting.com (August 31): http://honestreporting.com/articles/45884734/critiques/Stripping_Gaza_of_Its_Myths.asp

Unknown. 2005. Journalist Stanley Jennings, 84; Cartoonist and Writer Designed the National Press Club's Seal. Washington Post (September 8): B6

Various. 2005. What our readers say about the comics. Newark Star-Ledger (August 8)

Ungaro, Joe. 2005. Ombudsman: Balance, laughs strived for in editorial cartoons that appear in Stripes. Stars and Stripes Mideast edition (August 17). online at http://www.estripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=30982

Unknown. 2005. Internet competition, lack of interest closes the book on comic book store [in Virginia]. WDBJ (August 15). online at http://www.wdbj7.com/Global/story.asp?S=3725868&nav=S6aKdMya

Unknown. 2005. Gallery told to drop 'gay' Batman: DC Comics order a New York gallery to remove pictures which show Batman and Robin kissing and embracing. BBC News (August 19). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/em/fr/-/2/hi/entertainment/4167032.stm

Unknown. 2005. Archie Comics sues The Veronicas. UPI (August 16). online at http://news.webindia123.com/news/showdetails.asp?id=107111&cat=Entertainment

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist and Internet workers face jail [Oleg Minich in Belarus]. Universal Press International (August 24)

Unknown. 2005. Montana political cartoonist to be featured in Cut Bank Pioneer Press [John Watson]. Golden Triangle News (August 24). online at http://www.goldentrianglenews.com/articles/2005/08/24/cut_bank_pioneer_press/news/news6.txt

Unknown. 2005. Our cartoonist honoured [Australian Sean Leahy]. Courier-Mail (August 29). online at http://www.thecouriermail.news.com.au/common/story_page/0,5936,16419216%255E953,00.html

Unknown. 2005. From the road photo report: Calgary, Alberta, Canada's Another Dimension [store]. Diamond Dialogue (September): 44-45

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist earns 'professional' status [editorial cartoonist Terry C. Wise]. Central Kentucky News-Journal (September 7). online at http://www.cknj.com/articles/2005/09/07/business/04business.txt

Vognar, Chris. 2005. Hey ho let's go! Nothin' to do, nowhere to go? Check out this special box set [Weird Tales of the Ramones comic book in music collection]. Dallas Morning News (August 25). online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/entertainment/stories/DN-ramones_0825liv.ART.State.Edition1.18c4fa77.html

Waldrop, Sarah. 2005. Drawing Attention: Cartoons geared toward adults have created a growing 'animation generation'. Buffalo News News (August 14). online at http://www.buffalonews.com/editorial/20050814/1066570.asp

Ward, Mike. 2005. 20 Questions - David Luebke [comic book store owner]. Richmond.com (September 6): http://www.richmond.com/locallife/output.aspx?Article_ID=3868533&Vertical_ID=127&tier=1&position=1

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. Yurts, robot secretaries, and talking dinosaurs; In Carla Speed McNeil's 'Finder' comics, cultures past, present and future clash and combine to create a fantastic vision of a different world. Salon (August 5): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2005/08/05/mcneil/

Zwiker, Jason A. 2005. Picture Books: Graphic novels take alt-comics into the realm of literature. Charleston City Paper (August 24). online at http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/layout.asp?id=46950&action=detail&catID=8257&parentID=8257
and as pdf file at http://www.pressomatic.com/charlestoncitypaper/upload/pics/082405/cover.pdf

10/6.05 cites

Alipio, Amy. 2005. Comic books on the move [travel]. National Geographic Traveller (October)

Astor, David. 2005. Comics Cut: Newark Paper Drops Fat Cat, Newlywed. E and P Online (October 2)

Beaver, Michelle. 2005. Comic-Con creator plays to his Hayward roots: Convention attracts die-hard and moderate fans to Centennial Hall. Daily Review (October 2). online at http://www.insidebayarea.com/dailyreview/localnews/ci_3081080

Berger, Arion. 2005. Strange lands: Two fantasy fiction greats go through the mirror very darkly [McKean, Gaiman, Mirrormask]. [Washington Post] Express (September 29): E15

Boyd, Kevin. 2005. Star Collector: Kevin Boyd - Collecting north of the border. Diamond Dialogue (October): 44-45

Braun, Saul. 1971. Shazam! Here comes Captain Relevant [trends in comic books]. New York Times Magazine (May 2)

Bui, Lynh. 2005. New bookstore feeds your fantasy: Samurai Comics opens today in Avondale. Arizona Republic (October 1)
online at http://www.azcentral.com/community/westvalley/articles/1001swv-comic30Z1.html

Bussel, Rachel Kramer. 2005. 'True Porn' Comics Bare All: Panel sex: Telling stories of boredom, ecstasy, impotence, and onanism. Village Voice (September 23). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/people/0539,bussel,68184,24.html

Chafkin, Max. 2005. A Naked Picasso Visits Rome (Georgia): Serious Comic Book, Obscure Law Put Georgia Retailer in Jeopardy [censorship, CBLDF]. Book Standard.com (September 29): http://209.11.49.139/bookstandard/news/retail/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001218813

Chin, Oliver. 2005. No longer a Dark Horse: A main manga player reveals its future plans. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 62-63

Colon, Ernesto and Alfred Bester. 1971. How relevant are comics?
New York Times Magazine (May 30)

Crouch, Bill Jr., Max Allan Collins, Matt Masterson, Rick Marschall, and Brian Walker et al. 1978 Dick Tracy: The Art of Chester Gould [exhibit catalogue]. Port Chester, NY: Museum of Cartoon Art

Dougherty, Conor. 2005. Bang! Pow! Cash! [comic book collecting]. Wall Street Journal (September 23): W1

Dowling, Tim. 2005. Welcome to the fellowship: The surreal and often dark comic strip The Perry Bible Fellowship has a new home in G2. Tim Dowling talks to its creator, Nicholas Gurewitch. Guardian (September 30). online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/features/story/0,11710,1581711,00.html

Dukes, Michael E. 2005. Doonesbury visit. [Walter Reed Army Medical Center] Stripe (September 30)

Dutka, Ben. 2005. 25 years of 'tooning: Doug MacGregor, a former Bulletin cartoonist, celebrates his career with new 'Retrospective' book [editorial cartoons]. Norwich Bulletin (September 25). online at http://www.norwichbulletin.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050925/LIFESTYLE/509250341/1024/NEWS01

Ellin, Abby. 2005. The Return of . . . Gerald McBoing Boing? [Dr. Seuss, animation]. New York Times (October 2)

Engleman, Fred. 197?
The Perils of Harry Hotjock [Tijuana bible and sex cartoons]. Fred Engleman

Gaiman, Neil. 2005. Anansi Boys [novel]. New York: Morrow

Galupo, Scott. 2005. Animating the dead: Burton's 'Bride' haunts, enchants [Corpse Bride]. Washington Times (September 23): D1, 4

Gerard, Caleb. 2003. No Translation Required: Robert Young of The Comics Interpreter talks with CWN's Caleb Gerard. Comicworldnews.com (April 2): http://comicworldnews.com/forum/ib3/ikonboard.cgi?s=dfd4b0fd1163e152a3f14cdf58776d17;act=ST;f=1;t=871

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2005. Animation has slower pace: Stop-motion on comeback. Washington Times (September 23): D4

Gillespie, Eleanor Ringel. 2005. Unimaginative plot drags down visually unique 'MirrorMask'. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 30)

Glaze, Violet. 2005. Super Eros: Slash Fiction Writer Gives Up Her Secret Identity [homosexual fan fiction; sex]. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10953

Grossman, Lev. 2005. Interview: Neil Gaiman and Joss Whedon. Time.com (September 25): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1109313,00.html

Gostin, Nicki. 2005. Clay Millions: Nick Park, the man behind Wallace & Gromit, made himself a fortune by playing out childhood fantasies in clay. Now the likes of Helena Bonham Carter and Ralph Fiennes voice his cartoons.
Newsweek.com (September 30): http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9534676/site/newsweek/

Hand, Elizabeth. 2005. Web of Wonders: A modern myth master blends the real and the unreal, gods and tricksters [Anansi Boys By Neil Gaiman]. Washington Post Book World (September 25): BW10

Henriksen, Erik and Christine Blystone. 2005. Spiral-Bound, Interman, Heartbreakers Meet Boilerplate [independent comics]. Portland Mercury (Septmber 29 - October 5). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=34825&category=22148

Inskeep, Steve. 2005. 'The New Yorker' Offers Archives on DVD. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 20). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4855605

Jones, Anderson. 2003. Ink Tank #2: the X-Men Live Again!
E! Online (February 28): http://yahoo.eonline.com/Features/Features/InkTank/X2/index.html

Keillor, Garrison. 2005. Literary Friendships: Michael Chabon and Ayelet Waldman. Minnesota Public Radio's MPR Presents (August 14). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/radio/programs/mpr_presents/

Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2005. Anime for small screens: Japanese-style animation is still popular for gamers. [Washington Post] Express (September 20): 22

Kesten, Lou / Associated Press. 2005. Marvel conquers gaming: A trio of new games starring comic-book heroes is truly super. [Washington Post] Express (October 3): 23

Kesten, Lou. 2005. Japanese anime thrives on video game consoles. Associated Press (September 16). online at http://www.indystar.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20050916/ENTERTAINMENT/509160310/1005/ENTERTAINMENT

Kohn, Martin F. 2005. Good-bye, folks [editorial cartoonist Richard Guindon]. Detroit Free Press (October 2). online at http://www.freep.com/features/living/guindon2e_20051002.htm

Kreider , Tim. 2005. You Could Give a Shit About Comics; Me Neither, But These are Good [comic strips selected by editorial cartoonist]. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10952

Kronenberg, Michael. 2005. Spies, Vixens And Masters Of Kung Fu: The Art Of Paul Gulacy. Vanguard Productions

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. Undead and loving: 'Corpse Bride' has the flesh and bones of a charming film. [Washington Post] Express (September 23): 18

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2005. The way of the gun: 'History of Violence' explores the fault lines in human nature. [Washington Post] Express (September 23): 17

Leshinski, Guy. 2005. McLuhan's Cool Comics. Cultural Gutter (September 28): http://theculturalgutter.com/comics/mcluhans_cool_comics.html

Marx, Bernard. 2005. Crisis counseling: DC Comics embarks on a seven-month story that destroys its heroes and ups the stakes for villains. Boston Phoenix Fall Books Supplement. online at http://www.bostonphoenix.com/supplements/books/crisis.asp

May, Michael. 2003. Phenoms and End Times: A Conversation with Xeric Award Winner Sam Hiti. Comicworldnews.com (March 26): http://comicworldnews.com/forum/ib3/ikonboard.cgi?act=ST;f=1;t=820

Mishler, James. 2005. Could Nintendo choose you? Top 10 winners in the 2005 Pokemon store display contest. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 8-9

Netburn, Deborah. 2005. The Adventures of Fanboy: Television writer by day, comic book author by night [Allan Heinberg]. Los Angeles Times (September 11). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/printedition/magazine/la-tm-fanboy37sep11,1,5209917.story?coll=la-headlines-magazine

O'Brien, Kathleen. 2005. For many reasons, these strips still make us laugh. Newark Star-Ledger (October 2)

O'Brien, Kathleen. 2005. Surely, you jest: What brings our readers to the comics pages. Newark Star-Ledger (October 2)

Porter, Alan J. 2005. First impressions are important: C and GR's 'Secret Shopper' pays a visit to several stores. Comics and Games Retailer (162; September): 28-31

Porter, Alan J. 2005. To web or not to web? Tips on utilizing the information source that's open 24/7. Comics and Games Retailer (163; October): 66

Ralph, Brian. 2005. Otakan [comic strip journalism on anime and manga convention]. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10954

Remme, Mark. 2005. Prof's love of comics, physics collides with world of books Physics professor Jim Kakalios wrote 'The Physics of Superheroes'. Minnesota Daily (September 28). online at http://www.mndaily.com/articles/2005/09/28/65328

Richard, Paul. 2005. Out of the Fog: National Gallery Shows a Master Born Too Late [Felix-Hilaire Buhot, nineteenth century French cartoonist]. Washington Post (October 1): C1

Robinson, Tasha. 2005. Dave McKean [on Mirrormask]. Onion AV Club (September 28): http://avclub.com/content/node/41033/print/2

Robinson, Tasha. 2005. Neil Gaiman [on Mirrormask]. Onion AV Club (September 28): http://avclub.com/content/node/41032/print/

Rogers, John / Associated Press. 2005. Nick's 'Catscratch' fever: An animated feline trio recalls the Stooges. [Washington Post] Express (September 20): 21

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'North Country' a masterful memoir. Washington Examiner (September 28): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (October 5): 29

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Director Hill reworks 'The Warriors' [comic book panels in movie]. Washington Examiner (October 3). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/03/features/digital_arts/73adigital03warriors.txt

Schiesel, Seth. 2005. Jungle Boy Hopes to Leap From Video Games to TV Stardom [Nickelodeon animation]. New York Times (October 4)

Serre 1978. L'Automobile [wordless cartoons]. Glenat

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2005. Dolls: Give her a razzie [original animation dvds sold with toys]. Newsweek (August 29): 14

Singletary, Michelle. 2005. Fred Flintstone, Check Your Policy [life insurance and superheroes, Spider-Man, Batman]. Washington Post (October 2): F1

Skokna, Christopher? 2005. Let's Make a Deal: City Paper's 4th Annual Comics Contest. Baltimore City Paper (September 28). online at http://www.citypaper.com/comics/story.asp?id=10933

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Disasters in comics. Scripps Howard News Service (September 11). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22153

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. The Fantastic Four Roll Call Comic Buyer's Guide (1608, September). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22162

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Justice League Unlimited season 5. Scripps Howard News Service (October 2). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22156

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Light the Bat-Signal: Rating Batman [movies]. Comic Buyer's Guide (1607, August). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22161

Smith, Andrew A. 2005. Reviews [comic books]. Scripps Howard News Service (September 18). online at http://www.captaincomics.us/forums/index.php?showtopic=22154

Smith, Sean. 2005. Steely Man: It's taken Warner Bros. 11 years to get 'Superman Returns' off the ground. Not exactly faster than a speeding bullet. Now 'X-Men' director Bryan Singer's at the helm in Australia. Newsweek (September 12). online at http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/9193331/site/newsweek/

Streeter, Edward and Bill Breck (ill). 1918. Dere Mable: Love Letters of a Rookie [World War I cartoons]. New York: Frederick E. Stokes

Svan, Jennifer H. 2005. Marvel heroes return in second military-exclusive comic book. Stars and Stripes Pacific edition (September 29). online at http://www.estripes.com/article.asp?section=104&article=31876

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Reflections on teen guilt: Breathtaking art, but story has limits in 'MirrorMask'. Washington Times (September 30)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. 'Country' filled with scenes of childhood deprivation. Washington Times (September 24)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. 'Bride' a chillingly fun visit. Washington Times (September 25)

Toto, Christian. 2005. 'Violence' compelling but clunky, too: Cronenberg meditation on anger turns bloody [History of Violence]. Washington Times (September 23): D3

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New detective comic 'Fell' a real bargain. Washington Examiner (September 14): 29

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (September 14): 29

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (September 21): 22

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (September 28): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Wraithborn' a little too familiar: Series mimics Top Cow's 'Magdalena'. Washington Examiner (September 28): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Mr. Sandman: Neil Gaiman talks about 'Anansi Boys'. Washington Examiner (September 28): 27

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Gaiman's big-screen dreams. Washington Examiner (September 29). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/09/29/features/entertainment/30amovie30gaiman.txt

Underwood, Deborah. 2005. Behind the scenes of the new movie Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit. National Geographic Kids (October): 35-35

Unknown. 1906. V. Floyd Campbell dead. Artist who drew the Roosevelt Bears for The Times. New York Times (April 23)

Unknown. 2005. Writing the Book on Paul Gulacy [Michael Kronenberg interview]. Scoop (September 23): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=9807&si=124

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Dynamic Forces (September 28): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09280508665

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Erik Ko. Dynamic Forces.com (September 21): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09210503500

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: George Perez. Dynamic Forces.com (September 6): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09060565741

Unknown. 2005. First 'manga' exhibition held in Belgium. Press Trust of India (September 28). online at http://www.hindustantimes.com/news/181_1503526,00110004.htm

Unknown. 2005. First 'Prickly City' Collection Published. E and P Online (September 29)

Wickline, Daniel R. 2003. Just Josh'ng You! A quick interview with Josh Medors. Comicworldnews.com (March 11): http://comicworldnews.com/forum/ib3/ikonboard.cgi?act=ST;f=1;t=729

Wickline, Daniel R. 2003. Hanging with Holguin: A conversation with Spawn and Aria scribe Brian Holguin. Comicworldnews.com (March 5): http://comicworldnews.com/forum/ib3/ikonboard.cgi?act=ST;f=1;t=679

Yadao, Jason S. and Wilma Jandoc. 2005. Anime Expo offers taste of what's coming. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (June 26). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/06/26/features/index4.html

Zabel, Joe. 2005. Curating Webcomics: a speculative interview with Andrew Farago. Webcomicsreview.com (September 12): http://webcomicsreview.com/examiner/issue050912/curating.html

10/2005 DATABASE UPDATED

Agence France-Press. 2005. Mickey Mouse throws open doors to Hong Kong Disneyland. Washington Examiner (September 13)

Arnold, Gary. 2005. Monster rabbit on loose [Wallace and Gromit]. Washington Times (October 7)

Associated Press. 2005. Smurfs go under fire in UNICEF ad. [Washington Post] Express (October 12): 8

Baenen, Jeff. 2005. Author cool -- to some; Neil Gaiman: The cult writer of many different genres still can't impress his daughter.
Associated Press (October 16)

Bakir, Sherine. 2005. Cultural Avengers Assemble: Pow! Wham! AK Comics' four Middle Eastern superheroes batter Arab stereotypes and dish out bilingual entertainment across the region and in North America. Business Today Egypt (October):
http://www.businesstodayegypt.com/article.aspx?ArticleID=5976

Covert, Colin. 2004
Comic-book company's turnaround is truly a Marvel. Minneapolis Star Tribune (June 27)

Gravett, Paul. 2005. Graphic Novels: Stories To Change Your Life. Aurum Press

Hammond, Margo / St. Petersburg Times. 2005. New to graphic novels? Check out these [choices of Eisner biographer Bob Andelman]. Detroit News (October 16). online at
http://www.detnews.com/2005/books/0510/16/0ent-34

Hatfield, Charles. 2005. Narrative vs. Non-narrative Demands, or, Comic Art and Fragmentation in Aliki's 'How a Book is Made'. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 30 (1): 88-99

Hornaday, Ann. 2005. Hare! Hare! Wallace & Gromit's Inventive Adventure Is a Doggone Delight. Washington Post (October 7): C1

Howe, Desson. 2003. 'Pokemon Heroes': A Pain in the Pikachu [anime]. Washington Post (May 16): WE48

Miller, Laura. 2005. Fantastic friends: Bestselling writers Neil Gaiman and Susanna Clarke talk with Salon about fairies, folk tales and fighting the tyranny of realism.
Salon (October 8): http://www.salon.com/books/int/2005/10/08/gaiman_clarke/print.html

Pilcher, Tim and Brad Brooks. 2005. The Essential Guide to World Comics. London: Collins & Brown

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Will You Still Love Me...' an adorable debut [by Liz Prince]. Washington Examiner (October 12): 27

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. The Dark Knight returns: 'Begins' gets deluxe treatment on new DVD. Washington Examiner (October 17)

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2005. Even Superman is no match for the power of a hurricane. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 15)

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alex Robinson's Tricked. Village Voice (September 27)

Thomas, Mike. 2005. Holocaust cartoonist turns to 9/11 [Art Spiegelman]. Chicago Sun-Times (June 6). http://www.suntimes.com/output/terror/cst-nws-bookside06.html

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Darker Knight: N.Va. native Steve Niles takes on Batman. Washington Examiner (October 12). online at
http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/12//features/comics/92comics12batman.txt

Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (October 12)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Niles' 'Night' moves in Hollywood: Horror writer awaits big-screen vampire tale. Washington Examiner (October 14)

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Previous 'Batman' films collected in new set. Washington Examiner (October 17)
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (October 19): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2005. Wilson adapts 'Keep' for comics: Horror author looks to better film adaptation. Washington Examiner (October 19): 28. online at
http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2005/10/19//features/comics/91acomics19keep.txt

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Jeph Loeb. Dynamic Forces.com (October 13):
http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10130554250

Unknown. 2005. DF Interview: Eric Powell. Dynamic Forces.com (October 11):
http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10110558342

Wolk, Douglas. 2005. The uses of cuteness: kitties, ducks, babies and a ninja [James Kochalka, Grant Morrison and Frank Quitely's We3, Canadian cartoonist Bryan Lee O'Malley's 'Scott Pilgrim', Walt and Skeezix Gasoline Alley, Don Rosa The Life and Times of Scrooge McDuck]. Washington Post Book World (October 9): 8

11/21 Sequential Tart cites

Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Declaration of Independents: Kickball Evangelist - Corey Lewis. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Parks in Kansas: Ande Parks. Sequential Tart (November)

Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Meet Scott Pilgrim: Bryan Lee O'Malley. Sequential Tart (November)

Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #56. Sequential Tart (November)

Geraci, Drew. 2005. Redirected male: Signs of Life. Sequential Tart (November)
Keller, Katherine. 2005. Batman: Hate Crime? Sequential Tart (November)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Why He Needs Prozac: The Evolution of the Angry Batman. Sequential Tart (November)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Waiting for the Trade: A Lifelong Comic Fan Turns to the Darkside. Sequential Tart (November)
Lawson, Corrina. 2005. Science Ninja Team: The Uncut Version of "Gatchaman" Is Superior To The Americanized Episodes In All But Name. Sequential Tart (November)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Voltaire the Virtuoso. Sequential Tart (November)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. Revolutionary Girl Utena Is Watching Over You: Shoujo Ai, Women in Comics, and Yaoi at the Onna! Anime Convention, Part 1. Sequential Tart (November)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. Wizard World Chicago: Con Report. Sequential Tart (November)
Perry, Lauren. 2005. Otakon Convention Report [anime]. Sequential Tart (November)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Four Man Enter. Two Man Leave: Steven Sanders. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: Holiday Gift Guide. Sequential Tart (November)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Once In a Blue Moon: Volume One. Sequential Tart (November)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Women Out Of Refrigerators. Sequential Tart (November)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Trickster God and Dream King: Neil Gaiman Wants You To Know He's Funny. Sequential Tart (November)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2005. AnimeFest 2005: Come Rain or Shine. Sequential Tart (November)
Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Strange Attractors: Ian Shaughnessy. Sequential Tart (October)
Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Rolling the Dice: Jenn Manley Lee. Sequential Tart (October)
Avila, Kat. 2005. PMExcellent: Pacific Media Expo [anime]. Sequential Tart (October)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #55. Sequential Tart (October)
Bomford, Jen. 2005. Full House #3: Discord Under the Microscope [manwha by Soo Yon Won of Korea]. Sequential Tart (October)
Chan, Suzette. 2005. This Is the Story of Mariko Tamaki and Jillian Tamaki. So Read On. Sequential Tart (October)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Dragon*Con 2005. Sequential Tart (October)
Morrison, Scott. 2005. Redirected male: Clinic Rounds — Brief Notes from the Office of a Comic Book Obsessed Doctor. Sequential Tart (October)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. Off*Beat, Volume One Under the Microscope [manga]. Sequential Tart (October)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. Horror, Crime, and Gender: The Genre Fiction Panels at the 2005 San Diego Comic Con. Sequential Tart (October)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 1,000 Steps to Sunset City: Rob Osborne. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Aliens! Giant Robots! More Aliens! Scott Christian Sava. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Samurai, Fairy Godmothers and Fallen Angels — Oh, My! Joe Brusha and Ralph Tedesco. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Spooky! Scary! Creepy! Fright Fests For All-Ages. Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Power Pack: Pack Attack! Sequential Tart (October)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Walt Disney's World of the Dragonlords. Sequential Tart (October)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. What Goes Bump In The Night?[scary comics]. Sequential Tart (October)
Sudell, Denise. 2005. Capote In Kansas, Part Two: Misplaced Absolution. Sequential Tart (October)
Atchinson, Lee. 2005. Erotica and Radio Comix: Discovering a Niche Market. Sequential Tart (September)
Avila, Kat. 2005. Alien Smugglers and Bounty Hunters in the Sci-Fi Comic 'Runners': Sean Wang. Sequential Tart (September)
Bissey, Laura. 2005. Secret Friends and Salamander Dreams: Hope Larson. Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #54. Sequential Tart (September)
Chan, Suzette. 2005. Haunted by Phantom Colonialism - The Phantom: The Ghost Killer. Sequential Tart (September)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. 13 Questions: Jonathan Myers. Sequential Tart (September)

Henely, Rebecca. 2005. Help, Help! Your Robot's Oppressing Me: An Analysis of the Robot Maid Genre Part 2: Angel of Steel, Boy of Eleven. Sequential Tart (September)
Keller, Katherine. 2005. Showing Us the Full Spectrum of Talent: Irene Gallo [science fiction art exhibit]. Sequential Tart (September)
Maeda, Karen / aka DJ Jackalope. San Diego Comic Con 2005 Con Report. Sequential Tart (September)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Playing with Dragons in Forgotten Realms: Andrew Dabb. Sequential Tart (September)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. The Full Metal Interview pt. 2: Vic Mignogna, Travis Willingham and Caitlin Glass [anime]. Sequential Tart (September)
Pullmann, Michael. 2005. Redirected male: They're Super, Thanks For Asking. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Dean Haspiel. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. 13 Questions: Jamie McKelvie. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2005. Not Smoke and Mirrors: Kirsten Baldock. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. The Challenge of 24 Hour Comics: Nat Gertler. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access - Spiral-Bound: Aaron Renier and His Magic Blue Notebook. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts: Opposite Forces. Sequential Tart (September)
Sammy, Marissa. 2005. Through A Mirror ... Darkly? [Which comic book character is most like you?]. Sequential Tart (September)
Sudell, Denise. 2005. Capote In Kansas: Massacring the Truth, Part One. Sequential Tart (September)
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. A Care for the Devil: Mike Carey [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September)
Bilawski, Karl. 2002. Redirected male: Honey, Would You Put These On? [sexuality and comic conventions]. Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #18. Sequential Tart (September)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Patty Jeres [DC Comics]. Sequential Tart (September)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Lee Atchison. 2002. Being Blue: Scott Dalrymple [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Thieves, Kings, Endings, and Beginnings: Mark Oakley [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Ty's Bigg Time: Ty Templeton [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com
Cunningham , Jennifer. 2002. San Diego Comic Con: Miss Jen's Wild Ride. Sequential Tart (September)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. San Diego Comic-Con: From a Booth's Point of View. Sequential Tart (September)
Guidara, Marissa. 2002. Skreemer to X-Statix: Peter Milligan [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com
O'Connell, Margaret. 2002. From Peanuts to Powder Puffs: Jeannie Schulz [interview]. Sequential Tart 5 (9; September): http://www.sequentialtart.com
O'Connell, Margaret. 2002. San Diego Comic Con: A Multitude of Events. Sequential Tart (September)
Pantoja, Tintin. 2002. Otakon [anime and manga convention]. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Comic-Con 2002 or, Another Rambling Report from Izzy. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Whole Lotta' Love - Jeremy Love. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Gettosake Entertainment: How to Build a Better Eisner Ceremony; Or, A Snarky But Sincere Critique Full of Useful Suggestions By a Fan Who Cares. Sequential Tart (September)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Crossover Heaven. Sequential Tart (September)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Behind the Deal: SHONEN JUMP. Sequential Tart (September)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Jason Thompson: Living Out a Shonen Dream. Sequential Tart (September)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Playing the Anime [videogame]. Sequential Tart (September)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Getting a JUMP on the Scene. Sequential Tart (September)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Curtis Comic: Manhwa in the West [manga]. Sequential Tart (September)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Video Game Anime Roundup. Sequential Tart (September)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 3 [manga]. Sequential Tart (September)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Spotlight on.... Transcript from 'Gays In Comics: Crossfire' Panel at Comic-Con International: San Diego (Part One). Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #17. Sequential Tart (August)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Always a Maverick: Diana Schutz. Sequential Tart (August)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Endings and Exclusivity: Darick Robertson. Sequential Tart (August)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Mel Caylo [Managing Editor for Wizard: The Comics Magazine]. Sequential Tart (August)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Declaration of independents: Get the Blues - Myatt Murphy. Sequential Tart (August)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Computer Chips and Space Ships. Sequential Tart (August)
Jellinek, Anna. 2002. Comics 2002 - Bristol. Sequential Tart (August)
Keller, Katherine, Lisa Jonte, Laura Bissey, Laurie J. Anderson, Rebecca Salek, Rachel Hartman, and Adrienne Rappaport. 2002. Read this or die: Castle Waiting. Sequential Tart (August)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Punching Holes Through Time: Grant Morrison. Sequential Tart (August)
Lytle, Deanna. 2002. Wizard World 2002 [convention]. Sequential Tart (August)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Sci-Fi / Cyberpunk Roundup [anime]. Sequential Tart (August)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Secret Origins of an Otaku. Sequential Tart (August)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 2. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Wizard World: Chicago - Wolf on the PR Prowl. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Catching up with CrossGen. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Portfolio Prep. Sequential Tart (August)
Pantoja, Tintin. 2002. Dracula Sucks Up Shoujocon. Sequential Tart (August)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Mike and the Argobots: Mike Norton. Sequential Tart (August)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. No, It's Not a Promotion (or) Why the Spider-Man Movie Is Not Inherently Better than the Spider-Man Comics, and for that Matter Neither are Any of the Other Movies or TV Shows Based on Comics, So There. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Hunting Manga Dreams in the City: Tsukasa Hojo. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Tart on the Street: Do Too Many Cons Spoil the Soup? [anime conventions]. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Anime Expo 2002: The Year of the Uncomfortable Shoes. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Anime Expo Opening Ceremonies, July 4, 2002. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. AX 2002 Masquerade: Anime Faces on Parade. Sequential Tart (August)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Creating Goddesses: Hiroaki Goda and Hidenori Matsubara Discuss Ah My Goddess!
Wilson, Keri. 2002. Kevin Lillard: A Man with A Fan's View [anime]. Sequential Tart (August)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Shallow or Deep: Paul Storrie. Sequential Tart (August)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #16. Sequential Tart (July)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. The Earth X Xperience. Sequential Tart (July)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Seraphim Guard - Michael Hopcroft: RPGs for Shoujo Fans and More. Sequential Tart (July)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Decoys and Designs: Courtney Huddleston. Sequential Tart (July)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Statues are a Bust! Joseph Rybandt and Mike Hill -- Dynamic Forces. Sequential Tart (July)
De Vries, Kim. 2002. Tart Joins the Academic Scene. Sequential Tart (July)
Dyer, Jamaica. 2002. No, Not Superman: Christopher Reeve. Sequential Tart (July)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Big Iron Dreams: Mecha [anime]. Sequential Tart (July)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Declaration of independents: Laurenn McCubbin and Nikki Coffman - XXLiveNudeGirls Ain't No Porno Comic: It's A Xeric Winner. Sequential Tart (July)
Malnassy, L.K 2002. The Bizarre Breasts Tutorial: How to Draw Breasts. Sequential Tart (July)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. eigoMANGA: Manga, American-style! Sequential Tart (July)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Dark Angel Book 1. Sequential Tart (July)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Mecha Roundup. Sequential Tart (July)

McNeil, Sheena and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Send Me an Angel! Tetsuya Aoki. Sequential Tart (July)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Breakfast, Skeletons, and Slow News Days: Andi Watson. Sequential Tart (July)
Mougin, Lou. 2002. Redirected male: Batman: No Fan's Land. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Making Music: Andy Lee. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne, Margaret O'Connell, Carrie Landers, Laurie.J. Anderson, Rebecca Salek, Jennifer Cunningham, Wolfen Moondaughter, Karon Flage, Denise Sudell, and Trisha Lynn Sebastian. 2002. Read this or die: Eisner Nominee Picks. Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Heroines Revisited or All Right Then You Pick The Ten Greatest Heroines Of All Time! Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Everything I Need to Know About Life I Learned From .... Sequential Tart (July)
Salek, Rebecca and Barb Lien-Cooper. 2002. A Pantheon of Fables: Bill Willingham. Sequential Tart (July)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Studio Broken - Busaiku: A behind-the-scenes look at the animation industry. Sequential Tart (July)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Manga JUMPs to the Forefront: Viz and Shueisha announce new monthly magazine. Sequential Tart (July)
Steadman, Sarah. 2002. When Even Comics Let Minority Girls Down. Sequential Tart (July)
Wilson, Keri. 2002. Animazement 2002: Yuu Watase and a whole lot more [anime]. Sequential Tart (July)
Wilson, Keri. 2002. A Few Words with a Manga-ka: Yuu Watase. Sequential Tart (July)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Hangin' With the Dragon Balls [anime conventions]. Sequential Tart (July)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Project: A-Kon XIII, Dallas, TX, May 31 - June 2, 2002. Sequential Tart (July)
Akst, Daniel. 2005. The Island of Lost Mascots [advertising]. New York Times (October 16)
Arnold, Andrew D. 2005. TIME Collection : Comics, Comix and Graphic Novels [bibliography]. Time.com (November 18): http://www.time.com/time/archive/collections/0,21428,c_comics,00.html
Associated Press. 2005. Comic book on Indian astronaut in Columbia disaster a big seller in India. Mainichi Daily News (October 17). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/international/news/20051017p2g00m0in018000c.html
Barrie-Anthony, Steven. 2005. The call of 'D'oh!': Writers become downright animated for 'The Simpsons' guest spots. Los Angeles Times (November 30). online at http://www.latimes.com/features/lifestyle/la-et-simpsons30nov30,1,3830222.story
Barrie-Anthony, Steven / Los Angeles Times. 2005. Book-smart cartoons: Voice of literature speak out on an upcoming 'Simpsons'. [Washington Post] Express (December 20): 17
Breeden, John II. 2005. Ultimate Spider-Man [videogame review]. Washington Post (October 16)
Brown, Terry. 2005. Friendship goes to the gurney for two old comrades; Fruit Cove man receives a kidney from his best friend since ninth grade [editorial cartoonist Doug MacGregor]. St. Johns Sun (October 14). online at http://www.jacksonville.com/tu-online/stories/101405/nes_20016105.shtml
Chalkley, Tom. 2005. O'Reilly's Reach [caricature as musical like Mad magazine]. Baltimore City Paper (October 5): cover, 16-24
Dawson, Angela / VNU Entertainment News Wire. 2005. Modern mouse age: Disney keeps its sky from falling with a digital 'Chicken Little'. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 17
Elber, Lynn / Associated Press. 2005. TV's specials season: The most wonderful time of the year for holiday animation. [Washington Post] Express (November 30): 23
Ellison, Katherine. 2005. What's Up, Doc? A Bloody Outrage, That's What; Watch That Internet. It's Getting Away With Cartoon Murder -- and More [Happy Tree Friends, animation, censorship]. Washington Post (October 23): B1-2
Evanier, Mark. 2005. Tom Gill, R.I.P. Newsfromme (October 18): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2005_10_18.html#010464
Felker, Ludvik. 1973. Ah Ha [Wordless comic strips]. Berlin: Reflex, 1973.
Gross, Terry. 2005. The Childhood of Harvey Pekar, 'The Quitter'. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (November 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5005754
Ham, Tom. 2005. X-Men Legends II: Rise of Apocalypse [videogame review]. Washington Post (October 23): F8
Inge, David. 2005. The Slow-Motion Suicide of the American Empire, Ted Rall, Journalist, columnist and cartoonist, Universal Press Syndicate. WILL's Focus 580 (November 3). online at http://www.will.uiuc.edu/am/focus/archives/05/051031.htm

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. Watchmen an oral history: Nearly two decades after creating a widely imitated comic book about superheroes in the modern world, Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons revisit their classic work. Entertainment Weekly (October 28): 44-49

Kehr, Dave. 2005. Critic's Choice: New DVD's [Tarkan Versus the Vikings movie from Turkish comic strip]. New York Times (December 27)

Lorberer, Eric. 2005. Wobblies! A Graphic History of the Industrial Workers of the World [book review]. Rain Taxi 10 (3; Fall): 36

Meyerowitz, Rick. 2005. Dale Peck: The Lost Books? [cartoon]. New York Times Book Review (November 27): 31

Moe, John. 2005. 'Charlie Brown Christmas' and a New Generation. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5061869

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2005. The world of graphic novels [Charles Burns and Chipp Kidd]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (October 20). online at http://www.whyy.org/rameta/RT/2005/RT20051020_20.ram

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2005. [Isabel Allende's new book is "Zorro: The Novel."] National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (May 24)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 2000. [Author Michael Chabon talks about his new novel, "The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier and Clay]. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (October 17)

Moss-Coane, Marty. 1999. Saturday Morning Cartoons. National Public Radio / WHHY's Radio Times (April 12)

Neary, Lynn. 2005. Cuts Worrying to Editorial Cartoonists. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5039622

Nishi, Dennis. 2005. Comic strip strategies - Meet Scott Kurtz [internet comic PVP]. Public Radio International's Marketplace (March 23). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/shows/2005/03/23/AM200503232.html

Onishi, Norimitsu. 2005. Ugly Images of Asian Rivals Become Best Sellers in Japan [manga]. New York Times (November 19)

Pettito, Dan. 2005. Addicted to War [book review]. Rain Taxi 10 (3; Fall): 36

Pinsky, Mark I. / Orlando Sentinel. 2005. Creating 'The Simpsons': Real-life cast members bring cartoon to life. Monterey Herald (November ?). online at http://www.montereyherald.com/mld/montereyherald/entertainment/13218051.htm

Reed, Ollie Jr. 2005. 'Ranger' artist unmasked: For 20 years back East artist Tom Gill drew the out West, comic book adventures of 'The Lone Ranger'. Albuquerque Tribune (May 20). online at http://www.abqtrib.com/albq/fe_visual_arts/article/0,2564,ALBQ_19848_3793706,00.html

Rehm, Diane. 2005. John Carlin: 'Masters of American Comics'. National Public Radio and WAMU's Diane Rehm Show (December 20). online at http://www.wamu.org/programs/dr/05/12/20.php

Rodgers, Mandy. 2005. Graphic artist to give advice [Chip Kidd]. University of Georgia Red and Black (October 18). online at http://www.redandblack.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2005/10/18/4354606c3e709

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Under a 'Spellbinders'. Washington Examiner (October 20)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Black Hole' stunning: Pantheon Books collects brilliant Burns' comic. Washington Examiner (November 30): 25

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Batman' artist heads off on 'Off Road' adventure [Sean Murphy]. Washington Examiner (December 1)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Comic books for kids: Eight graphic novels for holiday cheer. Washington Examiner (December 7): 28

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. 'Scooby-Doo' game best left for youngsters. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. DC's doing 'Hart Time' - again. Washington Examiner (December 14): 21

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Farce of the 'Penguins': Well-dressed birds take flight in 'Ice' [Penguins on Ice by Sergio Salma]. Washington Examiner (November 23): 30

Rosenberg, Scott. 2005. Top 10 graphic novels of 2005: Ducks, Elvis, Pekar mark this year's finest. Washington Examiner (December 28): 21

Ross, Dalton. 2005. Dark Knight's tale: Holy boxed sets, Batman! The superhero gets a supersize stack of new DVD releases. Entertainment Weekly (October 21): 60

Schmidt, Dave. 2005. John Annunziata, the 'Comic Warrior' died in early August [letter]. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 8

Schulz, Charles. 2005. It Goes Without Saying: 'Peanuts' at Its Silent Best [wordless strips]. New York: Ballantine Books

Shay, Patrick. 2005. The R. Crumb Handbook [book review]. Rain Taxi 10 (3; Fall): 37
Sidman, Ray. 2005. Katrina inspires relief efforts in waves. Comics and Games Retailer (164; November): 10
Smith, Andrew. 2005. Super-plans for some icons [DC and Dan DiDio]. Washington Examiner (November 23): 30
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Spider-Man and Venom battle for control of city [videogame]. Washington Times (November 19)
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Greener pastures? New 'She-Hulk' lacks style, humor of old series. Washington Examiner (October 26): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (October 26): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (November 2): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (November 23): 30
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Danger'ous she spies return [Danger Girl]. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (November 16): 24
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Harvest' of sorrow [Black Harvest by Josh Howard]. Washington Examiner (November 23): 30
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (November 30): 25
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Down' undercover: Ellis returns with crime story. Washington Examiner (November 30): 25
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Saddle up for 'Loveless': Vertigo Comics heads to the wild, wild West. Washington Examiner (November 2): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Jodie Christianson Superstar? Controversy aside, 'Chosen' an easy pick. Washington Examiner (November 2): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (December 7): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2005. 'Slash'er heaven [Hack / Slash: Land of Lost Toys by Seeley and Crosland]. Washington Examiner (December 7): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2005. This party is Kronk: Lovable lug gets lead role in 'Groove' sequel. Washington Examiner (December 12): 21
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Pigeons of a feather serve Britain together [Valiant animated movie]. Washington Examiner (December 12): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Not your average tea party: 'Hatter M' makes over Carroll's 'Wonderland'. Washington Examiner (December 14): 21
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (December 14): 21
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (December 21): 21
Truitt, Brian. 2005. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (December 28): 21
Truitt, Brian. 2005. The new 'Testament': Vertigo comic doesn't shy away from controversy. Washington Examiner (December 28): 22
Truitt, Brian. 2005. Little Boy Blue seeks out his lost love in 'Fables'. Washington Examiner (December 29)
Unknown. 1928. E. Carey, cartoonist, dies. New York Times (October 12)
Unknown. 1928. Edward Carey, sports cartoonist, dies in N.Y. Chicago Tribune (October 12)
Unknown. 2005. 'Conan: Red Nails' Animated Feature; Principal Animation About to Begin. ICv2.com (October 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/7686.html
Unknown. 2005. It's Miller Time for a Few Editorial Cartoonists. Editor and Publisher Online (October 18)
Unknown. 2005. CD-ROMs Include 27 Years of 'Garfield' Strips. Editor and Publisher Online (October 18)
Unknown. 2005. Emergent Comic Strip Makers Kanyongo, Zuze Eye Success. The Herald (Harare) (October 18): http://allafrica.com/stories/200510180318.html
Unknown. 2005. Kodansha pulls comics from shelves over image theft [manga plagiarism]. Mainichi Daily News (October 19). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/national/news/20051019p2a00m0na013000c.html
Unknown. 2005. Lone Ranger cartoonist Gill dies at 92. Reuters (October 18)
Unknown. 2005. De Grootste Striphelden [Greatest Belgian comic strip character; in Dutch]. De Grootste Belg (October 24)
online at http://www.degrootstebelg.be/dgb_master/printvriendelijk/dgb_striphelden/index.shtml
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2005. Disney Trove Surfaces [animation]. New York Times (December 21)

Wirt, Jon. 2005. Graphic novel elicits powerful emotions, sets new standards [David B's 'Epileptic']. University of Wisconsin-Madison Badger Herald (October 17). online at http://badgerherald.com/artsetc/2005/10/17/graphic_novel_elicit.php
2/10/2006 cites
Chaney, Jen. 2006. 'Corpse': A little stiff; Virtually devoid of extras, 'Corpse Bride'is still entertaining. [Washington Post] Express (February 3): 14
Adair, Ben. 2005. Masters of American Comics [exhibit]. Southern California Public Radio and KPCC's Pacific Drift (December 18). online at http://www.scpr.org/programs/pacificdrift/listings/2005/12/20051218.html
Adair, Ben. 2005. Comics as Art: Kozyndan. Southern California Public Radio and KPCC's Pacific Drift (December 18). online at http://www.scpr.org/programs/pacificdrift/listings/2005/12/20051218.html
Alipio, Amy. 2005. Comic books on the move [travel]. National Geographic Traveler (October): 17
Associated Press. 2005. Pixar profit climbs as video sales rise [animation]. New York Times (November 9)
Astor, Dave. 2006. Joint Chiefs Fail to Protest Luckovich Cartoon--As Tom Toles Offers a New Comment. E and P Online (February 7)
Beardsley, Eleanor. 2006. Paris Paper Publishes New Muhammad Cartoon. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 8). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5196766
Boyle, Phil. 2006. The Comics Arena - Read between the hype; Use it, don't let it use you. Comics and Games Retailer (167; February): 50-51
Bubbeo, Daniel / Newsday. 2006. Precocious moments: 'Web-snackers' are finding talent in bites of short Internet films [animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 18): 15
Chin, Oliver. 2006. Choose your own adventure [City of Heroes / Villains videogames]. Comics and Games Retailer (166; January): 26-27
Enright, Michael. 2006. A Conversation with Jeet Heer about Old Time Comics. CBC Radio1 Sunday Edition (January 8). online at http://www.cbc.ca/thesundayedition/audio.html
Felde, Kitty. 2005. Masters of 20th Century American Comics [exhibit]. Southern California Public Radio and KPCC's Talk of the City (December 28). online at http://www.scpr.org/programs/talkcity/listings/2005/12/totc_20051226.shtml
Field, Joe. 2006. Catagory theories: Where we are with comics and all that cool stuff. Comics and Games Retailer (166; January): 22-23
Field, Joe. 2006. Ambitious plans: DC forges ahead with aggressive schedule. Comics and Games Retailer (167; February): 42-43
Flatow, Ira. 2005. The Physics of Superheroes. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=4851397
Fonda, Daren. 2006. Who Gains from a Pixar-Disney Merger? A win-win deal for the companies, although not necessarily for filmmakers and moviegoers. Time.com (January 19). online at http://www.time.com/time/business/article/0,8599,1150674,00.html
Folliard, Patrick. 2006. The sky's the limit: Noted comic book writer and gay D.C. native Robert Aguirre-Sacasa brings his new play 'The Velvet Sky' to Woolly Mammoth. Washington Blade (February 10). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/2-10/locallife/theater/t1.cfm
Gentile, Gary / Associated Press. 2006. Disney inks $7.4B Pixar deal. [Washington Post] Express (January 25): 1
Gibbons, James Howard. 2006. So Long, C.P.: The Chronicle quip-draw cartoonist calls it a career [editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson, aka C.P. Houston]. Houston Chronicle (January 21). online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/editorial/outlook/3603658.html
Gordon, Dick. 2004. Animation's History. National Public Radio and WBUR's The Connection (April 2). online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/04/20040402_b_main.asp
Gross, Terry. 2006. 'Masters of American Comics': A History of the Funnies. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (January 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5080874
Gustines, George Gene. 2006. DC Comics' Man Upstairs Readjusts His Writer's Cap [Paul Levitz]. New York Times (February 7)
Hamrah, A.S. 2006. Nothing funny this week: Cartoonist Mark Newgarden finds 'laffs' amid the tears. Boston Globe (January 22). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/22/nothing_funny_this_week/

Hansen, Liane. 2006. Billy Childs and the Lush Jazz of 'Lyric' [music inspired by Spiegelman's Maus]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Show (January 15). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5156713

Hawes, Matthew. 2006. Dialog [letter on printer-damaged comic books]. Comics and Games Retailer (166; January): 10

Kanfer, Stefan. 2005. Out of the hat: Bugs tells all about the man who made him a star [Chuck Jones]. Reader's Digest (September): 63-68

Martin, Rachel. 2006. Denmark Battles Muslim Backlash over Cartoons. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 7). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5194724

Milway, Leanne. 2003. It's a bird, it's a plane. The author of Motherless Brooklyn returns to his old haunts [Jonathan Lethem]. Bookmarks (November / December): 36-37

Montagne, Renee. 2005. Political Cartoonists Cast an Eye Back on 2005 [Luckovich, Peters]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5068106

Ogles, Jacob. 2006. A fantastic fourth floor at UCR [comic book and science fiction library collection]. San Bernadino County Sun (January 19). online at http://www.sbsun.com/news/ci_3403916

Page, Susan. 2005. 40th Anniversary of 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. National Public Radio and WAMU's Diane Rehm Show (December 23)

Powell, Chris. 2006. Comic Sense - 2006: What you make of it; Make your own predictions come true. Comics and Games Retailer (167; February): 44-45

Radford, Bill / Knight Ridder. 2006. Legend of comics still 'Rock'-ing [Joe Kubert]. Colorado Springs Gazette (January 12)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. A heroine for her: 'Babymouse' comics perfect for young girls. Washington Examiner (January 18). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/01/20/features/comics/56comics18babymouse.txt

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Taddeo returns to comics with Zoom Suit. Comics and Games Retailer (167; February): 54-55

Solomon, Charles. 2005. Anime to go: Tiny, big-eyed creatures find a new home - in the back pockets of fans. New York Times (November 13)

St. Onge, Peter and Jason Whitley. 2005. Clash of the Conventions [flash presentation]. Charlotte Observor (December 20):
online at http://www.charlotte.com/mld/charlotte/living/
http://www.charlotte.com/multimedia/charlotte/KRT_packages/archive/mmpage/misc/clash/clash.swf

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Marvel embraces grrlpower with 'Dragon': Lesser-known characters take center stage. Washington Examiner (January 18). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/01/20/features/comics/56acomics18dragon.txt

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (January 18): 21

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (February 1): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Warren Ellis' 'Next' project: Comic writer tries his hand at absurdity [Nextwave from Marvel]. Washington Examiner (February 1). online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/02/01/features/comics/54acomics01nextwave.txt

Unknown. 1938. Walt McDougall killed by bullet: Dean of cartoonists, 80, a suicide at Waterford, Conn. -- Diary noted 'tough times'. New York Times (March 7)

Unknown. 2006. Change from within at Disney [Pixar]. New York Times (January 26)

Unknown. 2006. The freaks come out: A midnight movie makes a hilarious attack on obedience [stop-motion animation]. [Washington Post] Express (January 26): E11

online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/02/06/opinion/editorial/10edit06cartoons.txt

Various. 2006. Industry Directory 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (166; January): 50-92

Vila, Juan Carlos. 2006. Comic Relief: Political Cartoons by Ibero-American Artists [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Asociacion de Agregados Culturales IberoAmericanos and Katzen Arts Center at American University

Weiner, Stephen. 2004. Graphic Novels: The author of The 101 Best Graphic Novels offers some recommended reading and viewing. Bookmarks (September / October): 24-29

5/17/06 cites

Azim, Eiman, Dean Mobbs, Booil Jo, Vinod Menon, and Allan L. Reiss. 2005. Sex differences in brain activation elicited by humor [gag cartoons]. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 102 (45; November 8): 16496-16501. online at http://www.pnas.org/cgi/content/full/102/45/16496

Berger, Arion. 2006. On the spot: Matthew Klokel, Owner and proprietor of Tenleytown's Fantom Comics. [Washington Post] Express (February 23): E2

Billout, Guy. 2006. Farewell [wordless cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (January-February): 157

Billout, Guy. 2005. Step [wordless cartoon]. Atlantic Monthly (October): 83

The Art of Satire: London in Caricature,
written by the curator Mark Bills, accompanies the exhibition and is
published by Philip Wilson Publishers Ltd

Biggs, Brian. 2005. Day 1 [cartoon about school]. Edutopia (September): 19

Borgman, Jim. 2002. The Cincinnati Enquirer's Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist celebrates 25 years [video interview]. WGUC: http://wguc.org/content/display.asp?id=15

Boxer, Sarah. 2006. Review: Masters of American Comics [exhibit]. ArtForum (April). online at http://artforum.com/inprint/id=10621

Boyle, Phil. 2006. New comic excitement: Create excitement for the comics fans love. Comics and Games Retailer (March): 18

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Going over the order form: Four factors to consider for new products. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 58

Bracamontes, Ramon. 2006.
Comics contribution: Times has a history in the funny papers. El Paso Times (April 20): 1B

Cavna, Michael. 2006. The Academy Awards: And the Award for Beast Actor Goes to... [comic strip satire]. Washington Post (RFebruary 26): N1, 6

Chin, Oliver. 2006. Comics to film: There's a cost to crossing over. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 22

Costa, Bruce G. 2006. Go brag a little: Get paid for talking about your store. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 40

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Customer service: We can offer more service better than anyone else. Comics and Games Retailer (March): 22-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Comics and community: Pimping your friends for fun and profit. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 48-49

Del Barco, Mandalit. 2006. Muhammad Cartoons Displayed at UC Irvine. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 1)
online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5240309

Derryberry, Debi. 2006. Fave foods of the famous: That voice, those pancakes [animation voice]. Washington Examiner (March 8): 24

Drabelle, Dennis. 2006. Literary Lives: The Cartoons of Edward Sorel. Washington Post Book World (March 5): BW13

Field, Joe. 2006. The world of comics: Distant lands and common themes. Comics and Games Retailer (March): 26-28

Field, Joe. 2006. Room for growth: 2005 was okay, but there's more work ahead. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 50

Field, Joe. 2006. Time to pull ahead: Fractious direct market stifles real growth. Comics and Games Retailer (170; May): 26-27

Fonda, Daren. 2006. When Woody met Mickey: Apple's Steve Jobs is selling his movie studio to Disney. Can Pixar reanimate the Magic Kingdom?
Time (February 6): 46-47

Gemmill, Henry. 1945. Selling the CIO: Its publicity wizards take to the air, the screen and the comics [labor unions]. Wall Street Journal (March 28)

Genzlinger, Neil. 2006. Film in Review: Negadon: The Monster from Mars; Kakurenbo: Hide and Seek; Cat Soup (aka on web 'Negadon: The Monster From Mars' Headlines a Triple Bill of Anime). New York Times (May 12)

Holbrook, Wear. 1942. Murder in the funnies: Cartoonist kills off character! Milquetoast takes out insurance! [Caniff and Terry and the Pirates]. Oakland Tribune (January 11)

Inge, M. Thomas. 2006. Politics and the American sense of humor [editorial cartoons]. Key Reporter (Summer): 8-9

Johnson, Erik T. 2006. Op-Art: Mommyball [baseball Mother's Day editorial cartoon]. New York Times (May 13)

Lardine, Bob. 1972. Superheroes may sandwich America [Stan Lee and trends in comic books]. New York Daily News Magazine (January 2)

Lee, Stan. 2005. Comic relief [comic books and education]. Edutopia (September): 58

Lopresti, Aaron. 2006. Star Collector - Aaron Lopresti: Collecting and Creating. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45

Lumenello, Susan. 2006. Did the Samurai have a sense of humor? A Harvard scholar explores the world of historical Japanese comic books [manga and kibyoshi]. Harvard University Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Colloquy (Spring): 2-3, 8-9, 11. online at http://www.gsas.harvard.edu/pdfs/colloquy_spring06.pdf

Margulies, Jimmy. 2005. Margulies 2005 in Review [editorial cartoons]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (December 25): 0-4

Memmott, Carol. 2006. Comics pages make room for manga; Newspapers target the young. USA Today (December 29)

Miller, John Jackson. 2006. 2005 in comics: The year closes strong with a big December. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 42-43

Mishler, James. 2006. Free stuff is cool: Try Comic Book Pull File for free. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 10

Montagne, Renee. 2006. Batman Goes After Bin Laden. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5219392

Morales, Robert. 1992. Neil Gaiman in the Morpheus murder mystery. Reflex (23; April 7): 49

Morrow, John. 2006. Star Collector - John Morrow: Collecting the past with TwoMorrows. Diamond Dialogue (March): 44-45

O'Keeffe, Alice. 2005. Strip lit is joining the literary elite: Move over Harold Pinter: graphic novelists are being welcomed as artistic heavyweights. The Observer (November 20). online at http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,6903,1646769,00.html

Offer, David B. 2006. Doonesbury ushered in new age of comics. Morning Sentinel (April 23). online at http://morningsentinel.mainetoday.com/view/columns/2661091.shtml

Ohara, Atsushi. 2006. 5 missing manga pieces by Osamu Tezuka found in U.S. Asahi Shimbun (May 11). online at http://www.asahi.com/english/Herald-asahi/TKY200605110157.html

Peters, Mike. 2006. Q&A with Brevity's creators [interview]. Dallas Morning News.com (April 22): http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-comicsExtra_0423liv.State.Edition1.20423c8c.html

Popeo, Daniel J. 2006. In All Fairness: Cartoons Spark Outrage [advertisement on regulation of cartoon mascots]. New York Times (February 27)

Powell, Chris. 2006. Keep 'em coming back! Creating 'top of the mind awareness'. Comics and Games Retailer (March): 20-21

Powell, Chris. 2006. 2005 - What worked: Building on the strengths of the direct market. Comics and Games Retailer (169; April): 54

Ressner, Jeffrey. 2006. Staying in toon [Pixar]. Time (February 6): 47

Rogers, John. 2006. Q&A: Spider-Man Creator Stan Lee. Associated Press (April 6)

Russell, Mike and Jeff Smith. 2006. The Jeff Smith Interview [interview in comics form]. CulturePulp (50): http://homepage.mac.com/merussell/iblog/B835531044/C1162162177/E20060421152419/index.html

Seth, Shalini. 2006. Archie to make UAE debut soon [Arab comic book]. Emirates Today (March 21): 3

Sloane, Judy. 2006. Black is the new red: As the first images of the eagerly-awaited Spider-Man 3 movie are unveiled, we talk to Spider-Man creator Stan Lee about the web-spinning superhero and other comic characters. Starburst (April; 335): 56-61

Sorel, Edward and Cullen Murphy. 2006. The George W. Bush Presidential Library: An unauthorized preview, with never-before-seen drawings of the interior. Atlantic Monthly (January-February): 120-124

Spragg, Paul. 2006. Comics: The best in comics and graphic novels [Gotham Knights, Army of Darkness vs Reanimator, Firestorm]. Starburst (April; 335): 94

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Justice League' on DVD; 'King Kong' weak on extras. Washington Times (April 8, 2006

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Bizarro issues challenge to archrival, Man of Steel [toys, Infinite Crisis]. Washington Times (April 1)

Thompson, Mike. 2006. Mike Thompson: Pulitzer finalist [multimedia interview on editorial cartoonist]. Detroit Free Press (April 18): http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060418/OPINION01/604180324/-1/BUSINESS07

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (February 15)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (March 8): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Miyazaki's house of style: Oscar-nominated 'Castle' is a complex tour de force. Washington Examiner (March 16)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. Comic - 'JSA: Black Vengeance'. Washington Examiner (March 16)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. Comic - 'Cable / Deadpool vol. 4: Bosom Buddies'. Washington Examiner (March 13)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. A brutal 'History' lesson: Cronenberg's 'Violence' not for the squeamish. Washington Examiner (March 13)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (March 22)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (April 12)
Ulaby, Neda. 2006. Comics Creators Search for 'Super Hero' Alternative. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5304264
Unknown. 1955. The Comics Code Authority. Newsdealer (January): 12-13
Unknown. 1964. A fond portrait of those wild... wartime comics [in Canada]. Maclean's (September 19): 28-30
Unknown. 2006. Sky High Steamboy: Katsuhiro Otomo, the director of Akira, has unveiled a new hero in Steamboy. He talks to Starburst about this new Anime classic soon to be released on DVD! Starburst (April; 335): 36-41
Unknown. 2006. Weta to move into comics with Red Star [Australian movie]. Dominion Post (May 12). online at http://www.stuff.co.nz/stuff/0,2106,3665088a1860,00.html
Unknown. 2006. Comic book podcasts. The Oregonian (April 28). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/books/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1145930142254270.xml&coll=7
Unknown. 2006. 'Editorial in Cartoons' topic of Jan. 23 talk by French cartoonist [Plantu]. Library of Congress Gazette (January 20): 3
Unknown. 2006. Calling all super hero teachers! [education]. NEA Today (March): 53
Unknown. 2006. SRK, Rani and Ash in comic book ['Bollywood' Indian comic from Singapore]. IndiaFM News Bureau (March 1)
Sandwell, B.K. 1945. Even comic strip artists needed strategy in wartime manoeuvres [in Canada]. Saturday Night (October 20)
Shipley, N.E. 1937. Do the comics harm children? Chatelaine Magazine (March)
Stein, David Lewis. 1962. How to win the cold war: send in Little Orphan Annie [reality in adventure comic strips]. Maclean's (February 10)
Ahrens, Frank. 2006. The Nearly Personal Touch: Marketers Use Avatars to Put An Animated Face With the Name [cartoon mascots]. Washington Post (July 15): D1
Andersen, Kurt. 2006. Superman: Kurt Andersen explores why "The Man of Steel" remains as popular and elusive as ever. Public Radio International and WNYC's Studio 360 (July 7). online at http://www.studio360.org/americanicons/ai_show070706.html
Astor, Dave. 2006. Did 'B.C.' Insult Islam? Some Say Yes, Cartoonist Says No. E and P Online (July 11)
Bechdel, Alison. 2006. Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic [lesbian autobiography graphic novel]. Houghton Mifflin
Bernstein, Adam. 2006. Mickey Spillane; Tough-Guy Writer Of Mike Hammer Detective Mysteries. Washington Post (July 18): B6
Bills, Mark. 2006. The Art of Satire: London in Caricature. London: Philip Wilson Publishers Ltd
Bisbort, Alan. 2005. Good Grief! With the publication of the Complete Peanuts, the often dark and lonely side of Charles Schulz is more apparent than ever. Hartford Advocate (November 3). online at http://hartfordadvocate.com/gbase/News/content?oid=oid:132364
Bisbort, Alan. 2005. Zippy the Pinhead Talks About Peanuts. Hartford Advocate (November 3). online at http://hartfordadvocate.com/gbase/News/content?oid=oid:132364
Boichtel, Bill, Timothy Hodler, Dan Nadel, Mark Newgarden, Frank Santoro, and Matthew Thurber. 2006
Comic reviews [Beyer, Sala, Jaime Hernandez, Waldman, Crandall, Wood, Kirby, Griffith, Lief Goldberg, Deitch, Brendan McCarthy, James Jarvis]. Comics Comics (1): 12-15
Boyle, Phil. 2006. Stocking independents: Indy friendly doesn't mean mainstream unfriendly. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 52-53
Boyle, Phil. 2006. Stocking independents II: Too little is as bad as too much. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 20-21

Chute, Hillary. 2006. Gothic Revival - Old father, old artificer: Tracing the roots of Alison Bechdel's exhilarating new 'tragicomic,' Fun Home. Village Voice (July 11). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0628,chute,73800,10.html

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Why monthlies matter: Why 'floppies' will never fail [comic book formats]. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 48-49

Collura, Scott. 2006. Terry Zwigoff Revisits Crumb. Nowplayingmag.com (April 23): http://www.nowplayingmag.com/content/view/3608/

Dardess, George. 1994. Foreign Exchange [graphic novel]. Rochester, NY: Austen Press

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. 'Superman Returns' to Save Mankind From Its Sins. New York Times (June 27)

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2006. Rules of Grammer: Kelsey Grammer talks like a man, walks like the Beast in 'X-Men'. [Washington Post] Express (May 25): E15

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2006. Animation's Rolls Royce: Disney, Pixar head back to the computer screen to create 'Cars'. [Washington Post] Express (June 5): 15

Decker, Karl. 2006. Practitioners of the Inky Trade: Nationally known cartoonists from the Green Mountain State illustrate the human condition. Vermont Magazine (May / June): 42-47

Deffner, Elisabeth. 2006. Tooned in: For Houston-based A.D. Vision, success in the animation business is all about understanding its audience [anime]. Southwest Airlines Spirit (June): 84-87

Devins, Dorian. 2006. Glenn Head. WFMU's The Speakeasy (June 5). online at http://www.wfmu.org/playlists/SE

Drabelle, Dennis. 2006.
Art Out of Time: Comics You've Never Heard Of. Washington Post Book World (July 16)BW10

Edwards, Karen. 2006. Can't get no respect: Why do collector's turn a blind eye to comics? Fine Books and Collections (July / August)

Field, Joe. 2006. Us and them: Two sides to direct market dynamic. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 58

Forsdick, Charles, Laurence Grove and Libbie McQuillan (eds.). 2005. The Francophone Bande Dessinee. Amsterdam/New York: Rodopi

Gaiman, Neil and Adam Rogers. 2006. The Myth of Superman.
Wired 14 (6, June): http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/14.06/myth.html

Gajewski, Josh. 2006. Homegrown hero: He's Hollywood's latest man of steel. Find out how actor Brandon Routh went from a Clark Kent existence to being the newest Superman. USA Weekend (June 16-18): 6-10

Gates, Anita. 2006. Herge, Mild-Mannered Father of the Adventurous Tintin ['Tintin and I']. New York Times (July 11)

Geipel, John. 1972. The Cartoon: A Short History of Graphic Comedy and Satire. South Brunswick and New York: A. S. Barnes and Company

Germain, David. 2006. Spacey as Luthor: line of Oscar winners in comic-book-adaptations gets longer [movies]. Associated Press (June 26). published as Oscars and comic-book flicks: Spacey, other notables lend credibility to superhero movies. [Washington Post] Express (June 29): 27

Ghosh, Aparisim. 2006. Perils of depicting the Prophet [Danish Islam religion cartoons]. Time (February 13)

Glassner, Greg. 2006. Tom Inge: A teacher of popular culture. Herald-Progress [Hanover County, Virginia] (May 25): C1-3

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Stan Lee's 'LightSpeed' Premieres on SCI FI Channel on July 26. ICv2.com (July 14): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8980.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2006. Urban Ministries' 'The Guardian Line' Comics Created by Michael Davis [African American non-denominational urban Christian comic books]. ICv2.com (July 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9000.html

Gross, Michael Joseph. 2006. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the Man of . . . Feelings! [Superman Returns]. New York Times (June 4)

Grove, Laurence. 2006. Text/Image Mosaics in French Culture, Emblems and Comic Strips. Hampshire, England: Ashgate

Guilbert, Jean-Claude. 2006. Hugo Pratt: la traversee du labyrinthe: biographie illustree. Presses de la Renaissance

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Spider-Man Unmasked [Civil War miniseries]. New York Times (June 15)

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. 'Fun Home': A Bittersweet Tale of Father and Daughter [Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (June 26)

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Comic Book Competition [Platinum Studios]. New York Times (June 19)

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Straight (and Not) Out of the Comics [gays, lesbians, minorities and blacks in comic books]. New York Times (May 28)

Handy, Bruce and Glynis Sweeny. 2006. The Last-Minute Manager [political comic strip]. Time (May 1): 75

Hansen, Liane. 2006. The Science that Makes Superman So, Well, Super. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 25). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5509958

Harvey, Doug. 2006. Graphic Oddballs: Funny ha-ha meets funny peculiar in Art Out of Time [Dan Nadel]. LA Weekly (May 31). online at http://www.laweekly.com/art+books/wls/graphic-oddballs/13639/

Hassell, Bravetta. 2006. The Bold Outlines Of a Plot: Adapted as a Comic Book, The 9/11 Commission Report Hits Home Anew [terrorism; adapted by Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon] Washington Post (July 16): D1

Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. In Tokyo, the New Trend Is 'Media Immersion Pods'[manga and anime]. New York Times (May 14)

Heer, Jeet. 2006. The dream artist: 'Little Nemo' made him famous when it debuted in 1905. But Winsor McCay's wild, penetrating adult work is what makes him a patron saint to today's comics artists. Boston Globe (January 8). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/ideas/articles/2006/01/08/the_dream_artist/

Heer, Jeet. 2006. Little Nemo in Comicsland [Winsor McCay]. Virginia Quarterly Review (Spring): 104-121. online at http://www.vqronline.org/articles/2006/spring/heer-little-nemo-comicsland/

Heer, Jeet. 2006. A child in Budapest: Miriam Katin has published her first graphic novel at the age of 63, and the memoir of her life in Second World War Hungary was worth the wait. National Post (May 31). online at http://www.canada.com/nationalpost/news/story.html?id=d42a3fcd-0dd5-4a5f-83fb-8a0de6f5e53c

Heer, Jeet. 2005. A cat-and-mouse game of identity: George Herriman played with race in his work and in his real life [Krazy Kat]. Toronto Star (December 11). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1134169812789&call_pageid=970599119419

Hieggelke, Brian and Matthew. 2006. The Prequel Pekar: How Harvey found his American splendor. New City (January 4). online at http://www.newcitychicago.com/chicago/4981.html

Holland, Steve. 2006.
Frank S. Pepper bibliography [British comics writer].
Book and Magazine Collector (July)

Home, Geoffrey (ed). 1928. Caricature of Today [British]. London: The Studio

Huget, Jennifer. 2006. Humor, Rhymes With Tumor: In This Cartoonist's View of Her Cancer, Nothing Is Immune From Laughter [Miriam Engelberg]. Washington Post (May 23): Health 1

Kahan, Jeffrey and Stanley Stewart. 2006. Caped Crusaders 101: Composition through Comic Books. Jefferson, NC and London: McFarland & Company

Katz, Jonathan. 2006. Jonathan Katz, co-creator of the animated show 'Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist'[advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (May 7): 70

Kline, Sally. 2006. A 'Super' hero for our times [Superman Returns]. Washington Examiner (June 28): 26

Krentzlin, Doug. 2006. Go ape with '70s 'Link' set [Lancelot Link, Secret Chimp animation]. Washington Examiner (June 20): 22

Lefevre, Pascal. 2006. The Battle over the Balloon. The conflictual institutionalization of the speech balloon in various European cultures. Image and Narrative (14; July): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/painting/pascal_levevre.htm

Lefevre, Pascal. 2006. British Scholars on Francophone Comics [book reviews]. Image and Narrative (14; July): http://www.imageandnarrative.be/painting/lefevre_scholars.htm

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Extraordinary power: Director Singer's 'Superman Returns' does the series proud. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 23

Lodge and Rockwell. 2006. Amazing Stamp Stories: DO-X Recalled!!! [comic strip history]. Scott Stamp Monthly (June): 122

London, Herbert. 2006. The new, politically correct Superman [Superman Returns editorial]. Washington Examiner (July 3)

Lyon, Ralph. 2006. What's wrong with Miss Piggy? Inside the world of Comics Comics cover artist Jessica Ciocci. Comics Comics (1): 4-5
MacMillan, Kyle / Denver Post. 2004. Comics appealing to a wider customer base. Minneapolis Star Tribune (January 22): E7
Masuike, Hiroko [photographer]. 2006. You're history, Spider-Man [movie]. New York Times (June 6)
McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. This 'Blade' is dull: The half-vampire hero now fights crime on the small screen. [Washingotn Post] Express (June 28): 26
McNicol, Tony. 2006. Meet the Geek Elite [otaku, Japan, anime, comics, action figures]. Wired magazine 14 (7; July). online at http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/14.07/posts.html?pg=5
Mishler, James. 2006. Design and production: Writers, designers, and artists make your bottom line. Comics and Games Retailer (172; July): 52-55
Morrison, Bill. 2006. Innocence and Seduction: The Art of Dan DeCarlo. Seattle, WA: Fantagraphics Books
Nadel, Dan. 2006. King of Lint: An interview with Matthew Thurber. Comics Comics (1): 6-7
Nadel, Dan. 2006. Ogden Whitney, Wally Wood, and the frozen moments school of comics. Comics Comics (1): 8-9
Padmanabhan, Manjula. 2000. This is Suki! [Indian comic strip collection]. New Dehli: Duckfoot Press
Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2006. Super styles [superhero merchandise]. [Washington Post] Express (June 28): 35
Pieper, Gail W., with Kenneth D. Nordin and Joseph Ursitti. 1997. Understanding the Funnies: Critical Interpretations of Comic Strips. Lisle, IL: Procopian Press
Powell, Chris. 2006. Outreach: Reach out and sell someone on comic books. Comics and Games Retailer (171; June): 50-51
Rifkind, Hugo. 2006. Superman: the ultimate hero... (or why all boys want to wear their underpants over their trousers). The Times (July 11). online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,23569-2263811,00.html
Rogers, John. 2006. Batman meets Aladdin in form of 21st century comic book heroes [AK Comics of Egypt]. Associated Press (June 10). online at http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/10062006/2/entertainment-batman-meets-aladdin-form-21st-century-comic-book-heroes.html
printed as Batman meets Aladdin: Middle Eastern crime-fighters are modern comic heroes. Washington Examiner (June 12)
and Super in any culture: New heroes with the power to bring the comics world together. [Washington Post] Examiner (June 12): 19
Rohrer, Finlo. 2006. Whatever happened to the superheroes of old? BBC News Magazine (June 2): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/uk_news/magazine/5041046.stm
Rosenberg, Avis Lang. 1981. Pork Roast: 250 Feminist Cartoons [exhibition catalogue]. Vancouver: UBC Fine Arts Gallery
Sanders, Joe, ed. 2006. The Sandman Papers: An Exploration of the Sandman Mythology [Introduction by Neil Gaiman]. Seattle: Fantagraphics
Schou, Solvej. 2006. Future of Japanese anime and manga looking bright in US. Associated Press (July 18). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/local/states/california/northern_california/15066479.htm
Screech, Matthew. 2005. Masters of the Ninth Art, Bandes Dessinees and Franco-Belgian Identity. Liverpool, England: Liverpool University Press
Slackman, Michael and Hassan M. Fattah. 2006. Furor Over Cartoons Pits Muslim Against Muslim. New York Times (February 22)
Solomon, Charles. 2006. The State of the Art of the Anime Dub. New York Times (July 9)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Martin Kellerman, a Short Run from Rocky and a Bonus Chat with Kim Thompson [Sweden]. Comics Reporter (November 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/3434/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Milton Caniff's Aircraft Insignia Art. Comics Reporter (June 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/miltons_caniff_aircraft_insignia_art/
Stevenson, Chris and Shanadee, and Carolyn Miller. 2006. Why Offend Mormons? [letters to editor on Speed Bump, religion]. Washington Post July 15): A19
Strauss, Bob. 2006. Star vehicle [Pixar Animation Studios 'Cars']. Los Angeles Daily News (June 4). online at http://www.dailynews.com/ci_3899344

Tilley, Steve. 2006. Saturday morning 'toons with 'tude [television animation]. Toronto Sun (June 3). online at http://jam.canoe.ca/Television/2006/06/03/1612812.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Cory Thomas, Cartoonist, 'Watch Your Head'. Washington Post.com (May 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/05/12/DI2006051201006.html

Toto, Christian. 2006. 'Cars' romps to happy finish line. Washington Times (June 9)

Toto, Christian. 2006. Animation in high gear [computer animation]. Washington Times (June 9)

Trompeter, Erin. 2006. When Peanuts go rotten: Sending up Charlie and the gang with 'Dog Sees God' [Peanuts theater parody]. [Washington Post] Express (July 20): E3

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Larry the cable truck: Southern comedian voices four-wheeled scene-stealer [Pixar's Cars]. Washington Examiner (June 9): 29

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (July 5): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (July 12): 28

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Britain's 'Battler' royal: Thanks to Ennis, war hero gets a modern makeover. Washington Examiner (July 15): 15

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic book releases. Washington Examiner (July 19): 26

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Hulk out properly [television show]. Washington Examiner (July 19): 24

Turan, Kenneth. 2006. 'Superman Returns' with Strong Action, Weak Story. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5514424

Unger, Brian. 2006. Up in the Sky... It's the 'Superman' Budget!
National Public Radio's Unger Report (June 26). online at
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5512623

Unknown. 2006. Comics Teach Professional Knowledge [in Korea]. Dong-A Ilbo (May 29). online at http://english.donga.com/srv/service.php3?bicode=040000&biid=2006052933318

Unknown. 2006. Murphy is voice of Disney's Tinker Bell. Reuters (June 20)

Unknown. 2006. Editorial: Drawing on free speech for all [Danish Islam cartoons; Cuban-born cartoonist Gustavo Rodriguez and Iranian-born cartoonist Nikahang Kowsar, Kevin 'Kal' Kallagher]. Baltimore Examiner (July 12)

Valdes, Marcela. 2006. Book Notes: Picasso unveiled. And the unexpected pleasures of being an animal [Georgia v. Gordon Lee, Alternative Comics, censorship, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Washington Post Book World (July 16): BW10

Weber, Tom. 2006. Metropolis, Ill., Basks in Ties to the Man of Steel [Superman]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (June 27). online at
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5512347

Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. Hero worship: Why is Superman the iconic superbeing of our lifetime? For more reasons than just the 'S' on his chest. Southwest Airlines Spirit (June): 168-175

Woods, Sean. 2006. Graphic violence: The latest batch of comic books tackles truth, justice and the new American way. Rolling Stone (April 20)

Buchan, Suzanne. 2006. Editorial. Animation 1 (1): 5-8

Telotte, J. P. 2006. Ub Iwerks' (Multi)Plain Cinema. Animation 1 (1): 9-24

Manovich, Lev. Image Future. Animation 1 (1): 25-44

Lamarre, Thomas. 2006. Platonic Sex: Perversion and Shojo Anime (Part One). Animation 1 (1): 45-59

Kim, Joon-Yang. 2006. Critique of the New Historical Landscape of South Korean Animation. Animation 1 (1): 61-81

Bukatman, Scott. 2006. Comics and the Critique of Chronophotography, or 'He Never Knew When It Was Coming!'
Animation 1 (1): 83-103

Dollens, Dennis. 2006. The Cathedral Is Alive: Animating Biomimetic Architecture. Animation 1 (1): 105-117

Calma, Gordan. 2006. Book Review: Out of the Inkwell: Max Fleischer and the Animation Revolution. Animation 1 (1): 119-123

Linsenmaier, Timo. 2006. Book Review: 'Labyrinths of Animation': Research into the Artistic Image in Russian Animation during the Second Half of the 20th Century. Animation 1 (1): 123-125

Meng, Victoria. 2006. Book Review: The Most Typical Avant-Garde: History and Geography of Minor Cinemas in Los Angeles. Animation 1 (1): 125-128

Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #63. Sequential Tart (July)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. John Taddeo: The Kid, The Suit, The Comic — Zoooooom! Sequential Tart (July)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. All Access: Return to Abadazad. Sequential Tart (July)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Castle Waiting. Sequential Tart (July)
Czerwiec, MK. 2006. A Groundbreaking Work: Brian Fies [My Mom's Cancer]. Sequential Tart (July)
De Vries, Kim. 2006. A Brief History of Timelords: What's This Doctor Who Thing Anyway? Only One of the Coolest Shows Ever! Sequential Tart (July)
Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. Tea With The Crow Princess: Rachel Nabors. Sequential Tart (July)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Tart Tastes: Web Comics You Should Be Reading. Sequential Tart (July)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. How To Survive a Portfolio Review [by DC editor]. Sequential Tart (July)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Sexual Harrassment, Cons, and You. Sequential Tart (July)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Tart Time Machine: G.I. Joe Versus the Transformers Sequential Tart (July)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. G.I. Joe Versus the Transformers: The Creator Roundtable [Mike O'Sullivan and Simon Furman]. Sequential Tart (July)
Morris, Tori. 2006. Of Flowers and Men: Stephen Notley [Bob the Angry Flower webcomic]. Sequential Tart (July)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. Declaration of Independents: A Late Interview - Danica Novgorodoff. Sequential Tart (July)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. The Fifth Annual Tartie Awards! Sequential Tart (July)
Whitworth, Jerry. 2006. A Case For Comics: Comic Books as an Educational Tool — Part Two. Sequential Tart (July)
Allass, Marcia. 2006. 13 Questions: Kieron Gillen - Party On, Dudes [UK comic writer]. Sequential Tart (June)
Allass, Marcia et al. 2006. From Foreign Climes [non-English language comics]. Sequential Tart (June)
Atchison, Lee. 2006. Filling the Psyche: Leigh Dragoon. Sequential Tart (June)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #62. Sequential Tart (June)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Tarts on Vacation: Never Far From a Comic Shop. Sequential Tart (June)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Around the World — Between the Covers of a Comic Book. Sequential Tart (June)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Wings. Sequential Tart (June)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Demons and Dames: Mike Carey. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Dirk Schwieger: A German Man in Japan. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Declaration of Independents: Keep an Eye on Your Spleen ... Eron D. Garcia and V. Nicharico [3D webcomic]. Sequential Tart (June)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Nice Con, If You Can Get In, Part 2: The Brokeback Manga Panels at New York Comic-Con 2006. Sequential Tart (June)
Robison, Lynn Kristina. 2006. Strange Hobbies Abroad [visiting comic book stores]. Sequential Tart (June)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. Your Inter-Reality Travel Agency [places in comics, travel]. Sequential Tart (June)
Sebastian, Trisha. 2006. An Old Journalist With a New Trick: Gordon McAlpin. Sequential Tart (June)
Whitworth, Jerry. 2006. A Case for Comics: Comic Books as an Educational Tool — Part One. Sequential Tart (June)
Avila, Kat. 2006. My Travelogue Manga of Japan (Sans Drawings). Sequential Tart (May)
Avila, Kat. 2006. Tokyo International Anime Fair 2006. Sequential Tart (May)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #61. Sequential Tart (May)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. All Access: Thirteen Reasons Why I Love Uncle Scrooge Comics. Sequential Tart (May)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Fantastic Firsts: Astro. Sequential Tart (May)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Red Sonja: Feminist Heroine — In a Chainmail Bikini. Sequential Tart (May)
Burbage, Russell. 2006. Redirected male: One Yawn Later - DC's Big Sleepover [One Year Later]. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Who Best Conveys Comedy? A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions: Len O'Grady. Sequential Tart (May)
Czerwiec, MK. 2006. The Women Masters [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Sequential Tart (May)
De Vries, Kim. 2006. Tartlets Go Bananas for APE [convention]. Sequential Tart (May)
De Vries, Kim. 2006. Toddlers at a Con = Recipe for Frustration [convention]. Sequential Tart (May)

Doyle, Alice. 2006. Breakout Star and Old School Values: Andy Diggle. Sequential Tart (May)
Doyle, Alice. 2006. The Artist Known Only As Jock. Sequential Tart (May)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Tart Tastes: Comics for Mom. Sequential Tart (May)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Mary Borsellino: This Gal's Got A Lot to Say About The Boy Wonder. Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. X-Men: Days of Fangrrl Past. Sequential Tart (May)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Nice Con, If You Can Get In: What Happens When You Try to Cram the East Coast Version of San Diego Con Into One Cramped Corner... Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. Declaration of Independents: interviewnik! An Interview with Miriam Libicki. Sequential Tart (May)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. What Makes Them Bad, Makes Them Good [supervillains]. Sequential Tart (May)
Atchison, Lee. 2006. The Environmental Themes of Black Orchid. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #60. Sequential Tart (April)
Bomford, Jen. 2006. Do They Really Do That? South Korean School Life in Manhwa. Sequential Tart (April)
Braddock, Paige. 2006. The Girl Behind GirlAMatic: Lisa Jonté. Sequential Tart (April)
Braddock, Paige. 2006. STAPLE: The Independent Media Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart (April)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Eco-Comics for Kids — Especially Mouse Guard! Sequential Tart (April)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Shadow Rock. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Who Best Conveys Comedy? A Pro-Roundtable. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions - Layne Toth: Warrior Princess. Sequential Tart (April)
DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2006. Love the Way You Live: Jamie S. Rich. Sequential Tart (April)
Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. The Lure of Fairy-Tales: Leia Weathington. Sequential Tart (April)
Flage, Karon. 2006. What Makes Us Laugh. Sequential Tart (April)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Anima Loci: Or What Artesia Teaches Us About Respecting Nature. Sequential Tart (April)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Tart Time Machine: Catching Bambi. Sequential Tart (April)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Comics Don't Have To be Dead Serious to be Taken Seriously. Sequential Tart (April)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Embracing Yaoi Manga: Youka Nitta. Sequential Tart (April)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. Where the Boys Are: Darick Robertson. Sequential Tart (April)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. From the Small Screen to the Small Page [television]. Sequential Tart (April)
Chrislip, Bruce. 2006. A Snapshot in Words & Pictures: C. Tyler. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. An Astonishing Colorist: Laura Martin. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Coffee, Donuts, and Comics: Max Estes. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Early Favorites: A Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions - Pinned on the Goon: Eric Powell. Sequential Tart (March)
Doyle, Alice. 2006. Why the Losers are Winners to Me. Sequential Tart (March)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Comfort Comics. Sequential Tart (March)
Lawson, Corrina. 2006. When Frank Miller Was Good, He Was Really Good: Batman: Year One, the Deluxe Hardcover Edition by Frank Miller and David Mazzucchelli. Sequential Tart (March)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Wordsmith: Peter S. Beagle. Sequential Tart (March)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Sakura Wars, Part 3 Under the Microscope. Sequential Tart (March)
Morris, Tori. 2006. An Evening with Peter S Beagle. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. The Amazing, Astounding History of the Captains Marvel! Zorikh Lequidre. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. Great Graphic Novels for Teens: Librarians Speak! Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. Fashion Kitty [Hello Kitty]. Sequential Tart (March)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. My Secret Shame. Sequential Tart (March)
Bissey, Laura. 2006. Soured to Shoujo? [manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time # 58. Sequential Tart (February)
Bomford, Jen. 2006. Who Wears the Skirt Around Here?Gender in Manhwa. Sequential Tart (February)
Burbage, Russell. 2006. Tempest's Daughter??!! Continuity and DC Second Stringers. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Declaration of Independents: Stylish Vittles and Nothing Better - Tyler Page. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Mickey & The Gang: David Gerstein. Sequential Tart (February)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. A Fish in New Waters: Tim Fish. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. What's Your New Year's Resolution? Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Which Comic Book Couple is the Most Romantic? Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (February)
Czerwiec, MK. 2006. Moments Like Poetry: Jeffrey Brown. Sequential Tart (February)
Hudlin, Reggie. 2006. 13 Questions: Reggie Hudlin. Sequential Tart (February)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. It's Not Love. It's Not Flirting. It's Not Flattering. [sexual harrassment in comic book industry]. Sequential Tart (February)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Playing with Pirates (and aliens and monsters and ...): Ted Naifeh. Sequential Tart (February)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Under a Microscope: Sakura Wars, Part 2. Sequential Tart (February)
Perry, Lauren. 2006. What Color Panties Would the Devil wear? Jennie Breeden. Sequential Tart (February)
Perry, Lauren. 2006. 2005 Convention Overview Part One. Sequential Tart (February)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. Desolation Jones' Locker: JH Williams. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. Easy Speakin' Guys: Chris Stone and Vito DelSante. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. All Access: Romance in (All-Ages) Comics. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2006. The Humpty Dumpty Chronicles - Fantastic Firsts. Sequential Tart (February)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. Do I Love Them, Do I Love Them Not? [comic book romances]. Sequential Tart (February)
Allass, Marcia. 2005. Human Rights In Comics: Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (December)
Atchison, Lee. 2005. Spiral Bound for Adventure: Aaron Renier. Sequential Tart (December)
Avila, Kat. 2005. The Boy-Toy World of P.L. Nunn [yaoi manga]. Sequential Tart (December)
Avila, Kat. 2005. Yaoi-Con 2005: A Celebration Of Female Fantasies. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2005. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #57. Sequential Tart (December)
Bomford, Jen. 2005. It Sucks to be a Manhwa Character; Or, There are No NGOs for the Fictional. Sequential Tart (December)
Chan, Suzette. 2005. The Multiverse Is/Was Dead. Long Live the Multiverse! Why Many Worlds Are Better than One. Sequential Tart (December)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Shat Comics Make Good Stocking Stuffers?! Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (December)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Santa, Bring Me This! Pro Roundtable. Sequential Tart (December)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. 13 Questions: Justin Gray. Sequential Tart (December)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2005. Declaration of Independents: David Alvarez (Yenny). Sequential Tart (December)
Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Sexy is Between the Ears: Diana Schutz. Sequential Tart (December)
Czerwiec, MK. 2005. Don't Stop 'The Bodyrock': Michael Sales ['M. Torez]. Sequential Tart (December)
De Vries, Kim. 2005. In the Shadow of Hypocrisy. Sequential Tart (December)
Flage, Karon. 2005. Tart Tastes: Give Us Gifts! Sequential Tart (December)
Hughey, Scott. 2005. Redirected Male: Happy Holidays! What I Want From Comics This Season. Sequential Tart (December)
Keller, Katherine. 2005. DC Comics RRP 2005 [Retailer Representative Program (RRP) business meeting]. Sequential Tart (December)
Keller, Katherine. 2005. Anime Vegas Con. Sequential Tart (December)
McNeil, Sheena. 2005. Rikki Simons and TavishaWolfgarth-Simons: Cat-Filled Romps Through Cyberspace. Sequential Tart (December)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. The Unicorn's Last Stand? [Peter S. Beagle and animation]. Sequential Tart (December)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2005. Sakura Wars, Part 1 Under the Microscope [anime]. Sequential Tart (December)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2005. Revolutionary Girl Utena Is Watching Over You: Shoujo Ai, Women in Comics, and Yaoi at the Onna! Anime Convention, Part 2. Sequential Tart (December)
Scott, Christine N. 2005. Yaoi Con No. 5. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. All Access: Human Rights. Sequential Tart (December)
Salek, Rebecca. 2005. Fantastic Firsts - Sleeping Dragons Book One: Becca's Scarecrow. Sequential Tart (December)

Alaniz, Jose. 2006. Petr Khazizov: Manga (2005) [review]. KinoKultura: New Russian Cinema (July): http://www.kinokultura.com/2006/13r-manga.shtml

Alaniz, Jose. 2006. Moscow Conceptualism and the ArtKomiks of Gosha Ostretsov. KinoKultura: New Russian Cinema (January): http://www.kinokultura.com/2006/11-alaniz.shtml

Alaniz, Jose. 1999. Towards a History of a Stalled Medium: Comics in Russia. International Journal of Comic Art 1 (2; 1999): 4-28

Alaniz, Jose, ed. 2005. Post-Soviet Russian Komiks: A Symposium. International Journal of Comic Art 7 (1; Spring): 5-125

Ashbrook, Tom. 2005. Harvey Pekar's American Life. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (January 25). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2005/01/20050125_b_main.asp

Bell, Mark. 2006. The Salvation of Comics: Digital Prophets and Iconoclasts [Scott McCloud, comic book circulation]. Review of Communication 6 (1-2, January-April): 131-140

Blanchard, Jayne. 2006. Pointed Peanuts parody [Dog Sees God: Confessions of a Teenage Blockhead, theatrical play]. Washington Times (July 20)

Block, Melissa. 2006. Chronicling Cancer, in Graphic Form [Brian Fies and Miriam Engelberg]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 29). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5521170

Booth, William. 2006. Holy Marketing! It's a TV Audience in Disguise! At Comic-Con, Networks Find Their Heroes. Washington Post (July 24): C1

Cameron, Hastings. 2006. Ego & Hubris by Harvey Pekar Review. Portland Mercury (April 20). online at http://www.portlandmercury.com/portland/Content?oid=38155&category=22148

Chun, Alex. 2006. The Many Facets of Comic-Con: Four views show how dynamic a two-dimensional world can be. Los Angeles Times (July 20). online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/la-wk-upfrontcomiccon20jul20,0,6987480.story?coll=la-home-headlines

Dargis, Manohla. 2006.
'Azumi' Offers Sharp Sword, Short Skirt and Blood [manga movie].
New York Times (July 21).

Everleth, Michael. 199?
An interview With Harvey Pekar: Will The Truth Really Set You Free?
diRt Magazine. archived at
http://web.archive.org/web/19990224184405/http://www.dirtmagazine.com/pekar.htm

Feldman, Michael. 1998. Michael Interviews... Author Harvey Pekar. Whad'ya Know? Not much (June 13): http://notmuch.com/Features/Interview/int-061398.html#2

Freund, Michael. 2006. Cartoonist likens Olmert to Nazi [Norway's political cartoonist Finn Graff]. Jerusalem Post (July 25). online at http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1153291996650&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull

Goodwin, Jenifer. 2006. First in line calls Comic-Con his Mecca. San Diego Union-tribune (July 20). online at http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/features/20060720-9999-lz1c20con.html

Greenlee, Joel. 1996. Pekar For Beginners [interview]. The Brownstone Letters (104; May 23). archived at http://web.archive.org/web/19990507024934/http://users.qual.net/~brownstone/issue_104/joelg4.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Comic Heroes Bound For Film and Video. New York Times (July 26)

Keating, Michael. 2006. What's up with the comics? Here's the lowdown [comic strip changes]. Portsmouth Herald (July 19). online at http://www.seacoastonline.com/news/07192006/nhnews-ph-p-comics.html

King, Anthony. 2006. The Mostly Fabulous Life of Eric Orner [gay cartoonist]. Bay Windows (July 20). online at http://baywindows.com/ME2/dirmod.asp?sid=&nm=&type=Publishing&mod=Publications%3A%3AArticle&mid=8F3A7027421841978F18BE895F87F791&tier=4&id=35C13E03A97347DFB79A59F455441B5E

Kline, Sally. 2006. Domestic disturbance: 'Monster House' too freaky for tykes, too slow for parents. Washington Examiner (July 21): 32

Kline, Sally. 2006. Male nightmare, in tights: 'Girlfriend' an excellent idea turned chauvinistic fantasy. Washington Examiner (July 21): 32

King, Anthony. 2006. The Mostly Fabulous Life of Eric Orner. Bay Windows (July 20). online at http://baywindows.com/ME2/dirmod.asp?sid=&nm=&type=Publishing&mod=Publications%3A%3AArticle&mid=8F3A7027421841978F18BE895F87F791&tier=4&id=35C13E03A97347DFB79A59F455441B5E

Lukinykh, Natalia and Vladimir PaduNovember (trans.). 2006. Inspired by the Oscar, Hardened by the Marketplace: On the Everydays and Holidays of Russian Animation. KinoKultura: New Russian Cinema (July): http://www.kinokultura.com/2006/13-lukinykh.shtml

Manner, Jim. 2006. Comic shops face challenge: The heroes are still the same, but it's the comic-book stores that have changed with the industry. Hampton Roads, Virginia Daily Press (July 18). online at http://www.dailypress.com/business/local/dp-74497sy0jul18,0,6743224.story?coll=dp-business-localheads

McDermott, Maura. 2006. Drawing ire: Morris Plains cartoonist Homer Davenport riled the politicians of his day. Newark, NJ Star-Ledger (July 19). online at http://www.nj.com/entertainment/ledger/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/1153328115241720.xml&coll=1

Paul, Mathures. 2006. Comics go Dutch: The best comics ever created are found at Lambiek, the shop that changed the course of collectors' endeavour. Mathures Paul talks to Kees Kousemaker, founder and owner of the shop. Statesman (July 25). online at http://www.thestatesman.net/page.news.php?clid=19&theme=&usrsess=1&id=124128

Peg, M. 2002. Interviews: Harvey Pekar. Dark Horse News: http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=764

Pollack, Susan R. 2006. Why is Daddy bald? Writer and Detroit News cartoonist team up for a kids' book with a message [editorial cartoonist Henry Payne]. Detroit News (July 18). online at http://detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060718/LIFESTYLE/607180360/1005

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. We need a hero: And Marvel Comics' Stan Lee is ready to provide one, sort of [Who Wants to Be a Superhero?]. [Washington Post] Express (July 27): 20

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Using his noggin: 'Screw-On Head' saves the day with endless imagination [Mignola, television]
[Washington Post] Express (July 27): 21

Schou, Solvej / Associated Press. 2006. What's your fantasy? Anime's increadingly diverse audience fuels its popularity. [Washington Post] Express (July 26): 15

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Todd Hignite. Comics Reporter (July 23): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5349/

Stoffman, Judy. 2006. Harper's sales up after Indigo ouster [censorship of Art Spiegelman, Danish Islam cartoons]. Toronto Star (July 14). online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1&c=Article&cid=1152827412370&call_pageid=968867495754&col=969483191630

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New comic releases. Washington Examiner (July 26)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. The surreal super life; Television - Who Wants to Be a Superhero? Washington Examiner (July 27): 20

Tucker, Ken. 2006. Novel Approaches: After last week dismissing most movie-to-comic-book adaptations as deadly dull, this week Ken Tucker finds three new books easy to love. EW.com (July 7): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/commentary/0,6115,1211172_5_0_,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Comic Enthusiasts to Come Together at International Convention. Associated Press (July 19). online at http://abclocal.go.com/kabc/story?section=local&id=4381146

Unknown. 2006. Marvel Studios CEO leaving to start own firm [Avi Arad]. Associated Press (May 31)

Vasterbro, Magnus. 2006. Starkt uppsving for svensk animation [Swedish stop-motion animation]. Dagens Nyheter (July 23). online at http://www.dn.se/DNet/jsp/polopoly.jsp?d=1058&a=560912&previousRenderType=6

Villani, Carmen D. JR. 2006. Wrong Topic for a Comic Book [letter to editor on 9-11 report adaptation]. Washington Post (July 25): A14

Ace the Bathound. 2006. STAS 10th: Miracle Worker Mark Evanier on Superman [animation]. Toon Zone (August 16): http://news.toonzone.net/article.php?ID=12041

Adelman, Jacob / Associated Press. 2006. Fruits, veggies get animated support: In effort to curb child obesity, characters such as Mickey Mouse will appear on labels in produce aisles. ContraCostaTimes (September 6). also published as "Growers hope cartoons make youths eat more veggies", Washington Times (September 6): C6-7. online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/mld/cctimes/business/15449780.htm?source=rss&channel=cctimes_business

Amacker, Kurt. 2006. The Virtues of Vice: The Alan Moore Interview, Part One. Comicscape (April 12): http://www.cinescape.com/0/editorial.asp?aff_id=0&this_cat=Comics&action=page&obj_id=50999

Amacker, Kurt. 2006. The Virtues of Vice: The Alan Moore Interview, Part Two. Comicscape (April 19):
http://www.cinescape.com/0/editorial.asp?aff_id=0&this_cat=Comics&action=page&obj_id=51044
Anthony, Gwenda. 2006. Local artist Brad McMillan returns to continue career in the city where he spent his youth [editorial cartoonist]. Jackson Sun (August 7). online at
http://www.jacksonsun.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060807/LIFESTYLE/12310329/1024
Antlfinger, Carrie. 2006. Laid-off animators start new Wisconsin movie studio to keep 2-D animation alive. Associated Press (August 28):
http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060828/ap_en_ot/film_hand_drawn_movies_2
published as 'Hand-drawn heroes,' Washington Examiner (August 30): 24
Antonucci, Mike. 2006. Brad Meltzer in the Bay Area, his latest comic and a side note about . . . Aquaman!
Mercury News blogs (August 30): http://blogs.mercurynews.com/aei/2006/08/brad_meltzer_in.html
Ariola, Gus. 1981. Gordo's Cat [foreword by Charles Schulz]. San Diego: Oak Tree Publications
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Tarento People: Becky Cloonan. Tokyopop.com (August 29):
http://www.tokyopop.com/414.html
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Tarento People: Takeshi Miyazawa [Canadian manga cartoonist]
Tokyopop.com (August 19): http://www.tokyopop.com/383.html
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Up and Coming: Meg Hunt [interview].
Newsarama (August 29): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82218
Arrant, Chris. 2006. Pekar Returns to American Splendor. PW Comics Week (September 5):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368710.html?nid=2789
Ascott, Rudy. 2006. Comic Books for Girls: Women Generally Dislike Comic Books, but There Are Some They Don't. Associated Content (August 23):
http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/52819/comic_books_for_girls.html
Ascott, Rudy. 2006. Better Education Through Comic Books: Comic Books Make Learning Easier and More Entertaining. Associated Content (August 17):
http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/51650/better_education_through_comic_books.html
Associated Press. 2006. Grand sheik calls for Muhammad cartoonist's arrest. Jerusalem Post (August 18). online at
http://www.jpost.com/servlet/Satellite?cid=1154525901081&pagename=JPost%2FJPArticle%2FShowFull
Associated Press. 2006. Rare comic book collection to be auctioned. KRIS-TV (August 10):
http://www.kristv.com/Global/story.asp?S=5262387&nav=Bsmh
Associated Press. 2006. For some at the State Fair, it's a working vacation [caricaturist and editorial cartoonist Jim Dyke]. Kansascity.com (August 19):
http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/news/local/15314563.htm
Astor, Dave. 2006. 'For Better' the Best. Editor and Publisher (August 18)
Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Speed Bump' Cartoonist Chooses Caption-Contest Winner.
E and P Online (August 10)
Astor, Dave. 2006. Cartoonist Gary Huck: Greeting Card Company Swiped My Idea. E and P Online (July 31)
Ata, Abe. 2006. Trapping Australian Arabs in a cartoon. ON LINE opinion - Australia's e-journal of social and political debate (August 16): http://www.onlineopinion.com.au/view.asp?article=4707
Augiar, Bill. 2006. Anime Expo 2006: Otaku opportunities lost. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 22-23
Baker, Bill. 2006. Variations on a Master's Themes: Dawn Brown on the return of Ravenous [Poe-inspired interview]. Baker's Dozen (August 23): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/
Baker, R.C. 2005. Panel Discussion: Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons's Absolute Watchmen. Village Voice (November 18). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0547,baker,70196,10.html
Barr, Donna. 2006. Submission Engine: Casting Off And Out To Sea [San Diego Comicon; last column]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (August 20):
http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/engine/115612037242686.htm
Barsanti, Chris. 2006. Firefly Nights: Leland Myrick's Missouri Boy. PW Comics Week (August 15):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362610.html?nid=2789
Beaty, Bart. 2005. Fredric Wertham And The Critique Of Mass Culture.
Oxford: University Press of Missippi
Beckerman, Jim. 2006. Evolution of a comics artist: Long, succesful career has become serious work for Joe Kubert. Bergen (NJ) Record (August 6): E-4

Bellafante, Gina. 2006. Twenty Years Later, the Walls Still Talk [to Alison Bechdel]. New York Times (August 3)

Benedetti, Winda. 2006. Comics are a hit for local publisher [Fantagraphics]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 8). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/books/280355_fantagraphics08.html

Beran, Grant and Peter de Graaf. 2006. Reading? Every picture tells a story [comic books in education and libraries]. New Zealand Northern Advocate (August 11). online at http://www.northernadvocate.co.nz/localnews/storydisplay.cfm?storyid=3696307&thesection=localnews&thesubsection=&thesecondsubsection=

Berkowitz, Bill. 2004. Bomb Thrower: Is Ted Rall the most dangerous cartoonist in America? The Gadflyer (July 12): http://gadflyer.com/articles/?ArticleID=164

Beyers, Tim. 2006. Marvel Plays Daredevil.
The Motley Fool (August 7): http://www.fool.com/News/mft/2006/mft06080730.htm?ref=foolwatch

Billia, Genevieve / Army News Service. 2006. Wounded warrior feels Trudeau helps amputees. Pentagram (February 3). online at http://www.dcmilitary.com/army/pentagram/10_55/national_news/39523-1.html

Bisbort, Alan. 2006. Comic books turn to women. Waterbury, CT Republican-American (August 15). online at http://www.rep-am.com/story.php?id=11136

Bishop, Todd. 2006. 'Woodstock for gamers' grows by leaps, bounds: Penny Arcade Expo creators expect 17,000 to attend this year. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 24). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/business/282333_pax24.html

Bishop, Todd. 2006. Penny Arcade comic spawns game. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 26). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/videogames/282609_pennyarcade25ww.html

Bok, Chip. 2005. The Recent History of the United States in Political Cartoons: A Look Bok. University of Akron Press

Boldman, Craig. 2006. Karl Kesel: A Superman Postmortem [1992 interview]. National Cartoonists Society - Great Lakes Chapter (June 29): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/kesel/karl.html

Boldman, Craig. 2004. QA with RC [Harvey interview]. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (September 8): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/rcharvey/rc001.html

Boldman, Craig. 2004. Daryll Collins - A stinking interview. National Cartoonist Society Great Lakes Chapter's Glyph: http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/daryll.html

Boldman, Craig. 2004. Today's guest: Hy Eisman. National Cartoonist Society Great Lakes Chapter's Glyph (July 16): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/welcome_mat/welcome001.html

Boldman, Craig. 2004. Rob Harrell in the Center Ring. National Cartoonist Society Great Lakes Chapter's Glyph: http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/rob_harrell.html

Boldman, Craig. 2004. All about the Wisenheimer [Ted Goff interview]. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (July 31): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/features/wisenheimer.html

Bouzaglou, Hila. 2006. New comic book illustrates deaf rights [and AIDS in Africa]. Mail and Guardian (August 17)
online at
http://www.mg.co.za/articlePage.aspx?articleid=281088&area=/breaking_news/breaking_news__national/#

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Procrastination = failure: Make things happen today so you have a tomorrow. Comics and Games Retailer (173, August): 50-51

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Customer information: An informed customer is a profitable customer. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 18-19

Brady, Matt. 2006. The Lions of War: Bkv on Pride of Baghdad [Brian K. Vaughan]. Newsarama (August 30): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82394

Brady, Matt. 2006. Tony Harris on the New Style of ex Machina Art. Newsarama (August 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=79230

Brady, Matt. 2006. Marvel Comics Us Stamps Character Selection Named. Newsarama (August 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=81833

Brady, Matt? 2006. Know Your Eternals: Neil Gaiman [interview]. Newsarama (May?): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/Eternals/GaimanEternals.html

Brady, Matt? 2006. Morrison in the Cave: Grant Morrison Talks Batman.
Newsarama (August 24):
http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Batman/Morrison/Morrison_Batman.html

Brady, Matt. 2006. TONY HARRIS ON BEING A HIGHLANDER COVER GUY. Newsarama (August 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=81012

Brady, Matt. 2004. Looking at Four Years With Joe Quesada. Newsarama (October 8): http://www.newsarama.com/pages/Marvel/JoeQ4Years.htm

Brady, Matt. 2004. Eight Months in and...? Erik Larsen on Being a Publisher [Image Comics]. Newsarama (October 8): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=19222

Brady, Matt. 2004. The Ultimate Coloring Book: Steve Hamaker on Coloring Bone. Newsarama (October 8): http://newsarama.com/forums/showthread.php?s=&threadid=19211

Braverman, Beth. 2006. Fine jewelry gets character [Sanrio; Disney]. National Jeweler Magazine (July 16). online at http://nationaljeweler.com/nationaljeweler/search/article_display.jsp?schema=&vnu_content_id=1002875939&WebLogicSession=Q4wU22APJ43va5SVoGZ5ixTp9vTkx81IaI7xh50OhhD7Hqn7QfnU%7C429759825597375075/177738811/6/7005/7005/7002/7002/7005/-1&imw=Y

BREFELD, LESLIE. 2006 Right Brain: Steve Ryan. Summit Daily News (August 17). online at http://www.summitdaily.com/article/20060817/NEWS/108170073

Bremner, Brian and Hiroko Tashiro. 2006. Otaku: Japan's Consumer Fanatics - Obsessive collectors of anime and pop culture toys and books are considered a fringe group, yet their tastes drive mainstream marketing. Business Week Online (August 18): http://www.businessweek.com/globalbiz/content/aug2006/gb20060818_861650.htm?campaign_id=rss_null

Brill, Ian. 2006. Rushkoff Deconstructs the Bible in Testament [religion]. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296115.html

Brill, Ian. 2006. Living Legend Kubert Stays Strong with Sgt. Rock. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296099.html

Brill, Ian. 2006. Ignatz Line Exceeds Expectations [Fantagraphics v-p Kim Thompson]. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364494.html?nid=2789

Brill, Ian. 2005. Ignatz Line Brings Euro Format to the U.S. [Fantagraphics]. PW Comics Week (November 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6283773.html

Bronson, Kevin. 2006. Stretching Beyond Their Niche: Becky Stark and her "protest songs disguised as love songs," and Agent Sparks keeps things raw. [Ron Rege Jr.]. Los Angeles Times (August 24): http://www.calendarlive.com/nightlife/cl-wk-bands24aug24,0,2109718.story?coll=cl-nightlife-features

Brooks, Carellin. 2006. A Dyke to Watch Out For: Alison Bechdel's 'Dykes' comic and graphic novel 'Fun Home' reflect complicated life. TheTyee.ca (August 23): http://thetyee.ca/Books/2006/08/23/FunHome/

Burkes, Dawn M., Khari J. Sampson, and Frank C. Rizzo. 2006. Words and Pictures: New protagonist packs Malice [Pekar, 52, Over the Hedge]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (May 27, 2006): FE2.

Burlingame, Burl. 2006. Mint condition: Take care of your vintage collection. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/20/features/story03.html

Bynum, Aaron H. 2006. Christian Animation [religion]. Animation Insider (July 28): http://www.animationinsider.net/article.php?articleID=1084

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. In toon with summer [Barnyard, The Ant Bully, Monster House animator interviews]. Washington Post (August 7): C12

Cagle, Daryl. 2006. Commentary: What's in one name? [cartoonists pseudonyms]. Salem, OR Statesman Journal (August 30). online at http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060830/OPINION/60828014/1049

Cai, April. 2006. Chinese economy enjoys comic relief. Asia Times Online (August 10): http://www.atimes.com/atimes/China_Business/HH10Cb01.html

Calderon, Joseph. 2006. New comic `Cow and Boy' may resonate in Mid-Valley. Appeal Democrat (September 4). online at http://www.appeal-democrat.com/articles/2006/09/04/news/local_news/news4.txt

Calhoun, Dave. 2003. Seriously, he's a big laugh: the Morose, Tragi-comic World of the Blue-collar Clerk Harvey Pekar Has Inspired a Series of Cult Comic Books and Now an Acclaimed Film. So Is He Finally Happy, Dave Calhoun Asks Him. The Times (December 23): 4

Carpenter, Stanford W. 2006. Wannabe Heroes Give TV a Healthy Dose of Reality [Who Wants to Be a Superhero? reality tv]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5759783

Cary, Emily. 2006. French flare for American 'Beauty': Atlanta production of Disney musical visits Wolf Trap. Washington Examiner (August 29)

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. DramaQueen Hustles for Yaoi Fans [manga publisher]. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362604.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. More Manga from Vertical. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364492.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Girls Love Boys' Love [Makoto Tateno and yaoi manga]. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364493.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. A Year of Growth at Seven Seas. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368709.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Initial D Is Now a Live-Action Film. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296210.html

Chris aka the4thpip. 2005. Unique, Stupid Flava [Jim Mahfood interview]. ComicBookBin.com (November 26): http://comicbookbin.com/uniquestupidflava001.html

Chrisafulli, Chuck. 2006. Cartoon soundtracks: Want lavish musical numbers? Experimental orchestral scores? Obscure Japanese pop music? Look no further than the fertile ground of television's animated programming. Hollywood Reporter (August 22). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/music/feature_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003020513

Colbourne, Scott. 2006. No niche too small for Penny Arcade. Globe and Mail (August 30). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/RTGAM.20060830.gtplugged30/TPStory/Technology/columnists

Cole, Stephen. 2006. Peyton's Place: Inside Brad Peyton's What It's Like Being Alone [Canadian stop-motion animation]. CBC.ca (June 26): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/tv/peyton.html

Coleman, Joe. 1992. Cosmic Retribution : The Infernal Art of Joe Coleman. Portland, OR : Feral House ; Seattle, WA : Fantagraphics Books

Colton, David. 2006. Writer prefers porn label for his 'Girls' [Alan Moore]. USA TODAY (August 30). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-08-29-moore_x.htm

Comber, Shawnma. 2004. Comic-book lovers can indulge hero fantasies at Holiday Inn Show [convention]. Nashua Telegraph (October 7). online at http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20041007/ENTERTAINMENT/110070121

Comeau, Elizabeth / Blethen Maine News Service. 2006. Blam! Ka-zow! Comic duo is a Maine success story [Ron and Justine Fontes]. Portland Press Herald (August 14). online at http://pressherald.mainetoday.com/news/state/060814comics.shtml

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Yo Larry! Hama Talks G.I. Joe Declassified. Comicon's The Pulse (August 21): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005505

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Morrison and Dan DeCarlo's Seduction and Innocence. Comicon's The Pulse (August 31): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005527

Contino, Jennifer M. and Bob Rozakis. 2006. R.i.p. Colorist Bob LeRose. Comicon's The Pulse (September 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005533

Cox, John and Allen Forkum. 2004. Black and White World II [editorial cartoons 2002-2004]. Cox and Forkum

Cox, John and Allen Forkum. 2002. Black and White World: Editorial Cartoons by Cox & Forkum. Cox and Forkum

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Head hunting: The quest for the Holy Grail -- an awesome employee. Comics and Games Retailer (173, August): 52-55

Curtright, Bob. 2006. 'StripTease' showcases art of cartooning: Local artists show wide variation, from jokey panels to colorful whimsies to dark irony. Wichita Eagle (August 11). online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/eagle/entertainment/visual_arts/15245281.htm

Cutler, Jacqueline. 2004. Hey, Buster, Let Me Tell You Something [Arthur animation spinoff]. New York Times (October 10)

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. The Quiet Desperation of Superman ['Hollywoodland']. New York Times (September 8)

Davidson, Neil. 2006. British developer mines comic book to tell story of Rogue Trooper [2000 AD videogame]. Canadian Press (August 23). online at http://www.canada.com/topics/entertainment/story.html?id=626ab919-0130-4c33-9552-01b44ae579a0&k=18110

Davis, Vanessa. 2006. Summerscapes: Sandals of Time [comic strip]. New York Times (August 13)

de la Merced, Michael J. 2006. Bottom of the Ninth for Topps. New York Times (July 28)

de la Merced, Michael J. 2006. Maker of Baseball Cards Settles a Proxy Dispute [Topps]. New York Times (July 29)

Dederer, Claire. 2006. Ruff Ruffman, the Star of 'Fetch!' on PBS, Is a Host Who Chats and Chews [children's animation]. New York Times (July 16)

Dempsey, James. 2006. The Cartoon World of Leo Cullum '63: The popular New Yorker artist creates a riotous menagerie of attorney dogs, businessman cats, TV-watching mice and fashion-challenged penguins.
Holy Cross Magazine 40 (3; Summer). online at http://www.holycross.edu/departments/publicaffairs/hcm/summer06/features/feature1.html

Di Filippo, Paul. 2006. The Tick vs. Season One DVD: Everyone's favorite Big Blue Dumb Arachnid returns to suck the blood out of superhero cliches.
Sci Fi Weekly (August 18): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/screen/sfw13420.html

Divine, Amanda. 2006. Jonathan Adams on Truth Serum [interview]. Adventures Underground (February): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/adams0206.php

Doctor, Vikram. 2006. Eternally Archies [introducing Asian-American characters]. agencyfaqs! (August 23): http://www.agencyfaqs.com/news/stories/2006/08/23/15808.html

Dotinga, Randy. 2006. 'Tweens' curl up with graphic novels. Christian Science Monitor (August 16). online at http://www.csmonitor.com/2006/0816/p16s02-bogn.html

Douglas, John. 2006. Graphic novel finds extraordinary in the ordinary [Harvey Pekar, Ego and Hubris]. Grand Rapids Press (August 27): J5

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with José Villarrubia. ComicBookBin.com (April 20): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie27.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Michael T. Gilbert. ComicBookBin.com (June 28): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie34.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with J. Torres. ComicBookBin.com (February 25): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie17.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Steve Rude. ComicBookBin.com (March 19): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie21.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Derek Kirk Kim. ComicBookBin.com (September 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie38.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Jason [of Sweden]. ComicBookBin.com (June 15): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie32.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Eric Reynolds and Seth on The Complete Peanuts. ComicBookBin.com (January 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie12.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Chris Staros. ComicBookBin.com (November 1): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie01.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2003. Interview with Steve Grant. ComicBookBin.com (November 23): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie03.html

Douresseau, LJ. 2004. Interview with Warren Ellis. ComicBookBin.com (January 2): http://comicbookbin.com/charlie08.html

Douresseaux, Leroy. 2005. Bob Mcleod - out of the Shadows [interview]. ComicBookBin.com (August 4): http://comicbookbin.com/bobmcleod001.html

Douresseaux, Leroy. 2005. Bob McLeod Returns [interview]. ComicBookBin.com (August 6): http://comicbookbin.com/bobmcleod002.html

Douresseaux, Leroy. 2005. Ms. Yuckerella, If Your Nasty [Johnny Ryan interview]. ComicBookBin.com (May 10): http://comicbookbin.com/article_956.html

Downie, Brian. 2006. 'Krazy' new store sells comic books. (Pullman, WA) Daily Evergreen (August 30). online at http://www.dailyevergreen.com/disp_story.php?storyId=18521

Dreessen, Kathleen. 2006. A pig, a rat and a goat [Stephan Pastis and Pearls Before Swine]. Napa Valley Register (September 4). online at http://www.napavalleyregister.com/articles/2006/09/02/news/local_top_story/iq_3579882.txt

Drobnyk, Josh. 2006. NASCAR recruits group to test-drive comic book. Washington Business Journal (August 7). online at http://www.mlive.com/business/ambizdaily/bizjournals/index.ssf?/base/abd-2/1154932831271010.xml

Dukes, Howard. 2004. Exhibit looks at reality of war through comic strip [Dixie Dugan]. South Bend Tribune(October 17)

Elliott, Hannah. 2006. Are secular newspapers ready for Christian cartoons? [Kevin Frank's Heaven's Love Thrift Shop]. Associated Baptist Press (August 15): http://www.abpnews.com/1305.article

English, M. 2006. Art imitating life [cartoonist Floyd Hopewell in schools]. Colonial (August 23). online at

http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=17102973&BRD=1306&PAG=461&dept_id=187819&rfi=6
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Stephen Root [interview, animation voice in Ice Age, Finding Nemo, King of the Hill, Tripping the Rift]. SuicideGirls (November 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Stephen+Root/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Singer director of Superman Returns [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Singer+director+of+Superman+Returns/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Audrey Niffenegger - The Three Incestuous Sisters [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 22): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Audrey+Niffenegger+-+The+Three+Incestuous+Sisters/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Alex Robinson [interview]. SuicideGirls (Decemberr 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Alex+Robinson/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Aeon Flux creator Peter Chung [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 20): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/+Aeon+Flux+creator+Peter+Chung/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Troma co-founder Lloyd Kaufman [interview on movies influenced by comic books]. SuicideGirls (June 1): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Troma+co-founder+Lloyd+Kaufman/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Charles Vess [interview]. SuicideGirls (April 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Charles+Vess/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Ted Naifeh [interview]. SuicideGirls (January 20): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ted+Naifeh/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Brian Wood [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Brian+Wood/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Antony Johnston [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/+Antony+Johnston/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Johnny Ryan [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 2): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Johnny+Ryan/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Brian Azzarello [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Brian+Azzarello/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Guy Davis [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Guy+Davis/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. H. Jon Benjamin [animation voice for Home Movies interview]. SuicideGirls (January 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/H.+Jon+Benjamin/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. Home Movies co-creator Brendon Small [animation interview]. SuicideGirls (July 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Home+Movies+co-creator+Brendon+Small/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Paul Giamatti [interview on Pekar's American Splendor movie]. [SuicideGirls (August 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Paul+Giamatti/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Brian Vaughan [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 10): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Brian+Vaughan/
Daniels, Keith. 2003. Neil Gaiman [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 8): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Neil+Gaiman/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Dork Tower [John Kovalic interview]. SuicideGirls (June 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Dork+Tower/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2003. Hellboy [Mike Mignola interview]. SuicideGirls (August 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Richard Linklater director of A Scanner Darkly [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 10): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Richard+Linklater+director+of+A+Scanner+Darkly/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2004. Joseph Michael Linsner creator of Vampire's Christmas [interview]. SuicideGirls (August 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Joseph+Michael+Linsner+creator+of+Vampire%27s+Christmas/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Carlos Ezquerra [interview]. SuicideGirls (June 16): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Carlos+Ezquerra/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jonathan Katz [animated Dr. Katz, Professional Therapist interview]. SuicideGirls (June 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jonathan+Katz/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Greg Rucka [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 24): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Greg+Rucka/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Rehabilitating Mr. Wiggles creator Neil Swaab [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Rehabilitating+Mr.+Wiggles+creator+Neil+Swaab/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Tony Millionaire [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Tony%20Millionaire/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bryan Hitch [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bryan+Hitch/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Tony Harris [Ex Machina interview]. SuicideGirls (February 4): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Tony+Harris/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Chip Kidd [interview]. SuicideGirls (January 13): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Chip+Kidd/
/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Jessica Abel [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 3): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jessica+Abel/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Harvey Pekar [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 6): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Harvey+Pekar/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Todd McFarlane [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 1): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Todd+McFarlane/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Joe Kubert [interview]. SuicideGirls (February 27): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Joe+Kubert/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Andy Riley [interview on cartoon books Bunny Suicides and Return of the Bunny Suicides]. SuicideGirls (February 21): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Andy+Riley/
/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Dino Stamatopoulos [Cartoon Network animator, Tom Goes to the Mayor and Moral Orel interview]. SuicideGirls (February 14): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Dino+Stamatopoulos/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Hellboy creator Mike Mignola. SuicideGirls (August 11): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Hellboy+creator+Mike+Mignola/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Mike Reiss creator of Queer Duck [gay animation interview]. SuicideGirls (July 26): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Mike+Reiss+creator+of+Queer+Duck/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. The Tick creator Ben Edlund [interview]. SuicideGirls (July 18): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/+The+Tick+creator+Ben+Edlund/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2005. John Porcellino Talks about His 'Perfect Example'. Newsarama (August 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?s=a901ea40c6c7842a0ebb4dfaa1f49f68&threadid=39863&highlight=porcellino
Feitel, Nick and Michael Lipkin. 2006. Comic Book Heroes Never Really Die [gay characters]. Gay City News (August 31). online at http://www.gaycitynews.com/gcn_535/comicbookheroes.html
Field, Joe. 2006. The reality of retail ... and what publishers can do to help! Comics and Games Retailer (173, August): 58
Fields, Curt. 2006. Never Fear -- the Tick Is Here to Save the Day. Washington Post (September 1): WE33
Fiorentino, Jon Paul. 2006. Comic confronts angst, shame: Julie Doucet's work has been highly influential. Montreal Gazette (July 29). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/news/books/story.html?id=19eb6b92-20bf-4304-a4a9-4f9d7222143c
Fitzgerald, Michael. 2006. Marvel's E-i-c Says 'No' to Glbt Solo Titles Without Explicit Content Warning [gay, lesbian characters]. Gay League (August): http://www.gayleague.com/forums/display.php?id=411
Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Heroes for Hire' revives '70s superheroes. Star-Gazette (August 31)
Ford, Gavin. 2006. The sun hasn't set on Western comic books. Star-Gazette (August 24). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060824/ENTERTAINMENT/608240305
Ford, Gavin. 2006. Some reasons 'Superman Returns' didn't soar. Star-Gazette (August 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/ENTERTAINMENT/608170301&SearchID=73254277781477
Ford, Gavin. 2006. Marvel takes steps to overcome 'X' anxiety [X-Men]. Star-Gazette (July 27). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060727/ENTERTAINMENT/607270318&SearchID=73252171239802

Ford, Gavin. 2006. The Atom is back. Star-Gazette (July 20). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060720/ENTERTAINMENT/607200302&SearchID=73251550365764

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Readers missing out on Black Panther. Star-Gazette (August 10). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060810/ENTERTAINMENT/608100306&SearchID=73253580051278

Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comic company has big backing [Virgin Comics]. Star-Gazette (July 13). online at http://www.star-gazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060713/ENTERTAINMENT/607130309/1006

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Get the Superman tag and 'Go Forward'. Star-Gazette (June 29). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060629/ENTERTAINMENT/606290307&SearchID=73249469632172

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Don't marginalize Sergio Aragones . Star-Gazette (July 6). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060706/ENTERTAINMENT/607060306&SearchID=73250141391012

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Graphic novels revive 'Baby-Sitters' stories . Star-Gazette (June 15). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060615/ENTERTAINMENT/606150306&SearchID=73247982644451

Ford, Gavin. 2006. A surprisingly sensitive 'Punisher' tale. Star-Gazette (June 8). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060608/ENTERTAINMENT/606080311&SearchID=73247337228913

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Don't overlook mystical Shadowpact [Bill Willingham DC Comics series]. Star-Gazette (June 1). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060601/ENTERTAINMENT/606010335&SearchID=73246639905518

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Changes in D.C. Comics ['52' miniseries]. Star-Gazette (May 11). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060511/ENTERTAINMENT/605110304

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Marvel's 'Annihilation' revives cosmic characters. Star-Gazette (May 18). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060518/ENTERTAINMENT/605180333&SearchID=73245271177452

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Alan Moore: Comics' man of principle. Star-Gazette (March 24). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060324/LIFE/603240316&SearchID=73239635737181

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Give others a chance to form opinions on comics, movies. Star-Gazette (March 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060317/LIFE/603170327&SearchID=73238840244511

Ford, Gavin. 2006. This Ben isn't gentle, but he's a good guy [Fantastic Four]. Star-Gazette (March 10). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060310/LIFE/603100319&SearchID=73238175295457

Ford, Gavin. 2006. 'Ultimate' versions of favorite superheroes in comics, film. Star-Gazette (March 3). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060303/LIFE/603030318&SearchID=73237446890882

Ford, Gavin. 2006. New comic 'Fell' takes some risks [Warren Ellis and Ben Templesmith]. Star-Gazette (February 24). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060224/LIFE/602240319&SearchID=73236842983432

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Heroes and villains never die; at least not like they used to. Star-Gazette (February 17). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060217/LIFE/602170322&SearchID=73236138465928

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Sgt. Rock soldiers on. Star-Gazette (January 27). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060127/LIFE/601270331&SearchID=73234041427716

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Popeye turns 77: But most of his cartoons are still not available on DVD. Star-Gazette (January 13). online at

http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060113/LIFE/601130319&SearchID=73232638137483
Ford, Gavin. 2005. Lately, every good tale comes with a missed deadline [Spider-Man/Black Cat: The Evil That Men Do]. Star-Gazette (December 16). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051216/LIFE/512160318&SearchID=73229840820546
Ford, Gavin. 2005. New Marvel mutant has a story that stands alone [X-Men, X-23]. Star-Gazette (December 9). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051209/LIFE/512090319&SearchID=73229162719030
Ford, Gavin. 2005. 'All-Star' title has a new perspective on Superman. Star-Gazette (December 2). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20051202/LIFE/512020313&SearchID=73228439310089
Foreman, William. 2006. Slow Start for Hong Kong's Disneyworld: Hong Kong Disneyland Falls Short of 5.6 Million Visitor Target in 1st Year. Associated Press (September 4): http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/060904/hong_kong_disneyland.html?.v=2
Freeman, Hikaru. 2006. Gay Love in Japanese Manga [Gravitation by Maki Murakami]. After Elton.com (September 5): http://www.afterelton.com/print/2006/9/manga.html
Friess, Steve. 2006. History Claims Her Artwork, but She Wants It Back [Holocaust survivor and animator Dina Gottliebova Babbitt]. New York Times (August 30)
Garcia, Kevin. 2006. Comic Minds: Local comic book writers, illustrators hope self-publishing will lead to success.
Brownsville Herald (August 13). online at http://www.brownsvilleherald.com/ts_comments.php?id=72167_0_10_0_C
Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. MT Interviews: Daniel Merlin Goodbrey [webcomics]. Talk About Comics (September 5): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=580
Gates, Katharine. 1996. Joe Coleman's Latter-Day Saints. Juxtapoz 2 (2; Spring): 38-43
Gates, Katharine. 1994. Joe Coleman Interview. Comics Journal (170; August): 62-84
Gehr, Richard. 2006. Alan Moore's Girls Gone Wilde: Watchmen creator's decades-in-the-making (porno)graphic opus sees release. Village Voice (August 22). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0634,gehr,74247,10.html
Gentile, Gary. 2006. Al Michaels deal reunites Disney with original animated character [Oswald the Lucky Rabbit]. Associated Press (February 9)
Gillespie, Spike. 2006. Mister Romain's Tough Neighborhood: Performer-Author Guides Kids Through The Harsh Realities Of Growing Up [educational children's animation]. Washington Post (August 6): N7
Larissa. 2006. The Cartoon Network goes heavy metal: Brendon Small's Metalocalypse adventure. Boston Phoenix (August 2). online at http://www.thephoenix.com/article_ektid18997.aspx
Glick, Julia / Associated Press. 2006. Pop culture builds auction house: Multimillion-dollar business rises on foundation of comics and coins. Washington Times (July 28)
Goo, Sara Kehaulani. 2006. Hear the Music, Avoid the Mosh Pit: Artists Find Their Audience Online [3D animated image avatar]. Washington Post (August 21): A01
Gorman, Steve. 2006. 'Simpsons' beat 'South Park' in early Emmy race. Reuters (August 20): http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20060820/tv_nm/leisure_emmys_dc
Granick, Jennifer. 2006. Harry Potter Loves Malfoy [doujinshi, or Japanese self-published fan fiction]. Wired.com (August 16): http://www.wired.com/news/columns/0,71597-0.html?tw=wn_technology_2
Gregory, David. 2006. Comic book depicts events of 9/11 [The 9/11 Report: A Graphic Adaptation by Ernie Colon and Sid Jacobsen]. NBC's Today Show (August 22). online at http://video.msn.com/v/us/msnbc.htm?g=0f211b04-306a-4338-bef5-83849999696f&f=00&fg=copy
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.
ACTOR Becomes 'The Hero Initiative'; Mission Remains the Same. ICv2.com (September 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9259.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.
Comics to Watch--Mouse Guard: Collected Edition Out in '07. ICv2.com (September 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9260.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006.
Checker Collects 'The Trouble With Girls': First Trade Out in November. ICv2.com (September 5): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9261.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with DC CEO Paul Levitz 2006. ICv2.com (August 22): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9190.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. '9/11 Report' Adaptation Hits 'NY Times' Bestseller List, Debuts at #6. ICv2.com (September 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9274.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Michael Davis, Of Urban Ministries [religion; black cartoonists]. ICv2.com (August 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9108.html (part 1); http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9109.html (part 2)
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Eye Witness' Sees Media Attention Radio, TV [religion comic book]. ICv2 (August 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9153.html
Grogan, Walt. 1996-present. The Captain Marvel Web: The Unofficial Home of the Original Captain Marvel. http://www.marvelfamily.com/default.aspx
Guerrero, Jeff. 2001. CARtoons Recommendo [book by Andy Singer]. Dirt Rag (89; October 1) online at http://www.dirtragmag.com/print/article.php?ID=195&category=departments
Gust, Kelly. 2006. Comic book author takes aspiring artists under his wing: Dublin Library hosts introduction to the craft of drawing graphic novels [Oliver Chin]. Contra-Costa Times (July 28). online at http://www.contracostatimes.com/mld/cctimes/news/local/states/california/15143367.htm
Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Before the Fall: DVD's of TV Seasons (Just) Past: Justice League of America: Season One and Justice League of America: Season Two. New York Times (August 18)
Gustines, George Gene. 2006. The Feelings of Life, Illustrated [Brian K. Vaughan]. New York Times (September 3)
Gustines, George Gene. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Comic Book Excerpts Novel [Brad Meltzer]. New York Times (August 10)
Guthmann, Edward. 2003. Real characters in real life -- and now on the big screen [Pekar interview]. San Francisco Chronicle (August 17): O1.
Hakakian, Roya. 2006. Reading the Holocaust Cartoons in Tehran. New York Times (September 2)
Hansen, Liane. 2006. Director Coulter Discusses 'Hollywoodland' [television Superman]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5758878
Harrington, Richard. 2006. Zombie, A Master Of the Macabre. Washington Post (September 1): WE5
Harper, Jennifer. 2006. Superman tops Supremes [in name recognition]. Washington Times (August 15)
Heer, Jeet. 2006. It Happened in Canada! [comic strip]. The Canadian Comic Art Centre: http://www.canadacomics.ca/happened.html
Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. Before the Fall: DVD's of TV Seasons (Just) Past: the Incredible Hulk: the Complete First Season. New York Times (August 18)
Heffernan, Virginia. 2006. TV Review - 'Who Wants to Be a Superhero?': Misfits Just Want to Save the World. New York Times (August 3)
Henricks, Mark. 2006. Cartooning Draws Expressive Individuals. Wall Street Journal Startup Journal (August 15): http://www.startupjournal.com/columnists/startuplifestyle/20060815-lifestyle.html?sjcontent=mail
Hendrix, Grady. 2006. The Cartoonist Who Crashed the Party [Frank Tashlin]. New York Sun (September 1). online at http://www.nysun.com/article/38964
Higgins, Justin. 2006. Comic Books Can Be as Powerful as Their Subjects [letter to the editor on 9-11 comic books]. Washington Post (August 3): A26
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #325 - Neal Adams LIVE. KTCU (August 16). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=120980#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #322 - Darick Robertson & Garth Ennis. KTCU (August 6). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=117646#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #302 - John Romita Jr. Live. KTCU (May 21). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=93859#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #327 - The McCloud Family & Brad Winderbaum LIVE. KTCU (August 23). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=123623#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #330 - Fanboy-Friendly Novelists [Barry Lyga, Tom De Haven, Jamie Rich]. KTCU (September 6). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=127708#
Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF interview: Stan Lee. Dynamic Forces (August 23): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN08230687264
Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Brian K. Vaughan. Dynamic Forces (August 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN08140635615

Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Ed Brubaker [on X-Men]. Dynamic Forces (July 25): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07250647610
Hofacker, Brian. 2006. DF Interview: Frank Brunner. Dynamic Forces (August 29): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN08290694433
Holson, Laura M. 2006. More Than Ever, Hollywood Studios Are Relying on the Foreign Box Office [Superman Returns]. New York Times (August 7)
Hoppe, Geoff. 2006. Chris Eliopoulos [interview]. Comic Book Bin (September 5): http://comicbookbin.com/eliopoulosInterview001.html
Horwitz, Jane. 2006. Family filmgoer: Zoom. Washington Post (August 18): WE37
Howell, Michael. 2006. Give geeks a chance: Graphic novels that are worth your time. University of Idaho Argonaut (August 18). online at http://www.argonaut.uidaho.edu/content/view/1954/47/
Huang, Nathan. 2006. Summerscapes: Land of the Rising Heat [comic strip autobiography]. New York Times (September 4)
Hughes, Jennifer V. 2006. The serious art of comics [political strips]. Bergen (NJ) Record (April 16): O-1, 5
Hunter, Felicia. 2006. Drawing on Their Imagination [Bob Weber cartooning class]. Connecticut Post Online (August 19): http://www.connpost.com/news/ci_4207882
Hunter, Stephen. 2006. Superman, Without The X-Ray Vision [Hollywoodland]. Washington Post (September 8): C1
Igoe, Shane. 2006. A Superhero of Comics and Sports [Todd McFarlane interview]. ESPN's Page 2 (August 9): http://sports.espn.go.com/espn/page2/story?page=igoe/060809
Ingro, Cheryl. 2006. Grendel Comic Book Heroine Susan Veraghen [lesbian, gay characters]. After Ellen.com (August 14): http://www.afterellen.com/Print/2006/8/grendel.html
Ito, Robert. 2006. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar's Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story. Village Voice (April 17). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0616,ito,72880,10.html
Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. American fiction franchises adopt manga influences. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (August 27). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/08/27/features/story03.html
Jenkins, Mark. 2006. Shooting Stars [Hollywoodland, Superman]. Washington City Paper (September 8): 38
Jennings, Rosalind. 2006. Kid stuff becomes real-life occupation: Customers can get the latest books and subscribe to favorites via the store's network. Orlando Sentinel (July 30) online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/lake/orl-lbizstory30a06jul30,0,7402397.story?coll=orl-news-headlines-lake
Kadar, Dan. 2006. His thinking is inside `Idiot Box': Canton cartoonist doing well with drawings that spare no one [Matt Bors]. Akron Beacon Journal (August 31). online at http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/entertainment/15404644.htm
Kahn, Michael A. and H. L. Pohlman. 2005. May It Amuse the Court: Editorial Cartoons of the Supreme Court and Constitution. Hill Street Press
Karlen, Dave. 2004. An Interview with Pete Hoffman [Jeff Cobb comic strip]. Comicartville: http://www.comicartville.com/hoffmaninterview.htm
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Don Maitz and Janny Wurts on Illustration [interview]. Adventures Underground (June): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/wurtsmaitz0606.php
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Colleen Coover: Monkeys and Cubbies! Adventures Underground (March): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/coover0306.php
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. The Johnny Ryan Interview. Adventures Underground (April): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/ryan0406.php
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Jeffrey Lewis on Comic Books, Art and Music. Adventures Underground (May): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/lewis0506.php
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. David Petersen: 361 Days Between San Diego. Adventures Underground (August): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/petersen0806.php
Kaufman, Logan. 2006. Tony Millionaire: Billy Hazelnuts and The Drinky Crow Show. Adventures Underground (April): http://www.advunderground.com/interviews/millionaire0406.php
Keating, Gina. 2006. Disney trades Al Michaels for cartoon rabbit [Oswald the Lucky Rabbit]. Reuters (February 9)
Kehr, Dave. 2006. Unmanly Men Meet Womanly Women: Frank Tashlin's Satires Still Ring True [animation]. New York Times (August 20)
Keller, Julia. 2006. Are you ready for this? 'The 9/11 Report: A Graphic Adaptation'. It's a comic book. Or is it a graphic novel? Call it what you will: It's riveting!

Chicago Tribune (August 31). online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/nationworld/chi-0608310188aug31,1,671405.story?coll=chi-news-hed&ctrack=1&cset=true

Kelly, Walt. 1963. Pogo Primer for Parents (Tv Division): Children's Bureau Headliner Series Number 2. Washington, DC: US Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Welfare Administration, Children's Bureau

Kennedy, Randy. 2006. Robert K. Hoffman, 59, National Lampoon Founder [obituary]. New York Times (August 22): C12

Kesten, Lou. 2006. Film-based offerings have own lives [videogames based on animation - Monster House, Barnyard, Ant Bully]. Associated Press (August 11). published as 'Toons on the console: Animated films make the leap onto interactive screens. [Washington Post] Express (August 21): 20. online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/journalgazette/living/15248097.htm?source=rss&channel=journalgazette_living

Killian, Joe. 2006. The debate over digital comics [comic books]. Greensboro News-Record (August 18): http://www.gotriad.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060818/GTCOM01/308180005/-1/gtcom0200.

Kingsbury, Kathleen. 2006. Marvel Unmasked. The incredible tale of how the comic-book company escaped disaster. Next: Can our hero survive its own ambitions? Time (August 14). online at http://www.time.com/time/insidebiz/article/0,9171,1223385,00.html

Kline, Sally. 2006. Superhero suicide - or maybe not; 'Hollywoodland' flinches when it comes to picking sides. Washington Examiner (September 8)

Knopper, Steve. 2006. Top 10 Hapless Superheroes in comic-culture history. Chicago Tribune (July 30). online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/chi-0607290241jul30,1,5882026.story?track=rss

Knowles, Laura. 2006. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's Supercollector! Adamstown dealer keeps his childhood interest in heroes alive with 50,000-item collection. Lancaster, PA New Era (August 18). online at http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13020&si=122

Koncise. 2005. Hudlin Knights - Interview - Reggie Hudlin. ComicBookBin.com (April 13): http://comicbookbin.com/hudlin002.html

Koncise. 2005. Interview With Reggie Hudlin. ComicBookBin.com (January 29): http://comicbookbin.com/reggiehudlin.html

Koncise. 2005. David Mack - Super Sized! [interview]. ComicBookBin.com (April 29): http://comicbookbin.com/dmack001.html

Korkis, Jim. 2006. Mickey's Other Mouse-tro: An Interview with Floyd Gottfredson. Jim Korkis speaks with Floyd Gottfredson, who brought Mickey Mouse to the world via daily comic strips. Animation World News (July 27): http://mag.awn.com/index.php?ltype=pageone&article_no=2955

Kunz, Rick and Amanda Hamon. 2006. Artist, writer Seeley delves into world of graphic novels: 'Hack/Slash,' "Legend of Drizzt' among his credits. Eastern Echo (September 1): http://www.easternecho.com/cgi-bin/story.cgi?7589

Lafferty, Mur. 2006. Lulu: The darling of the print on demand world. Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 24

Lainesse, Vicki et. al. 2006. Focus On Animation [website]. National Film Board of Canada: http://www.nfb.ca/animation/objanim/en/index

Larson, Hope. 2006. Summerscapes: Little House in the Big Woods [comic biography]. New York Times (August 4). online at http://www.nytimes.com/imagepages/2006/08/03/opinion/04larson.html

Laurinatis, Judy. 2006. The place to go for anime: Steve Regina's Greensburg shop has 3,000 titles. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 31). online at http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/06243/717612-59.stm

Lee, Patrick. 2006. Director Bryan Singer and company hope to make the Last Son of Krypton first at the box office and in the hearts of Superman fans everywhere [Superman Returns]. Science Fiction Weekly (June 26): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13084.html

Leland, John. 2006. Faith and the Funny Pages [Heavens Love Thrift Shop by Kevin Frank]. New York Times (August 27)

Lefty Brown. 2006. Ait/PlanetLar Appreciation Week (Saturday) Extra! [Larry Young interview]. LeftyBrown's Corner (August 19): http://www.leftybrown.com/cgi-bin/mt/mt-tb.cgi/156

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. All the right moos: Oedekerk's 'Barnyard' raises the animated animals stakes. Washington Examiner (August 4)

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2006. Super fast fall; 'Hollywoodland': the life and death of a troubled superhero. [Washington Post] Express (September 8): 23

Link, Michael and Heather Dannenfelser. 2006. 10 Questions with Neil Gaiman. Politics and Prose Bookstore (September): http://www.politics-prose.com/10questions.htm

Lohnes, Kate. 2006. Superheroes and comic books making a comeback in recent years. [McAllen, TX] Monitor Staff (July 29). online at http://www.themonitor.com/SiteProcessor.cfm?Template=/GlobalTemplates/Details.cfm&StoryID=14510&Section=Valley%20Life

Lopate, Leonard. 2006. Experts in their Fields: Making Comics [Scott McCloud]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Leonard Lopate Show (September 5). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/lopate/episodes/2006/09/05

Lott, Jeremy. 2006. New cartoon gives Dilbert a run for his money [Pearls Before Swine and Stephan Pastis]. Washington Times (August 20)

Lucey, Eric. 2006. New on DVD: Gorilla hops, karate chops [Hanna-Barbera 'Magilla Gorilla' and 'Hong Kong Phooey']. Washington Examiner (August 19): 15

Lythgoe, Dennis. 2006. New cartoon debuts on Sunday [Kevin Frank religious comic strip, Heaven's Love Thrift Shop]. Deseret Morning News (July 28). online at http://deseretnews.com/dn/view/0,1249,640198044,00.html

Mackay, Brad. 2006. The Comics in Canada: An Illustrated History, Jan. 1, 1920 - May 5, 2006. Canadian Broadcasting Company: http://archives.cbc.ca/IDD-1-68-2352/arts_entertainment/canadian_comics/

McDonald, Joe / Associated Press. 2006. China curbs foreign cartoons on TV to boost own. Washington Times (August 15): C10-11

Maida, Jerome. 2006. Comics' heroes making it big in movies these days. Philadelphia Daily News (July 28). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/dailynews/living/15142074.htm

Maidenberg, Micah. 2006. Looking Inward, Looking Out [Jessica Abel's La Perdida; Epileptic by David B.]. Portfolio Weekly (August 8). online at http://www.portfolioweekly.com/Pages/InfoPage.php/iID/1800

Mallett, Jef. 2005. Jef Mallett's Commencement Address. National Cartoonists Society Great Lakes Chapter Glyph (June 22): http://www.ncs-glc.com/GLC/jef_mallett/jefmallett2.html

Manley, Joey. 2006. Manley/Kurtz/Rosenberg Interview: Transcription [PVP cartoonist Scott Kurtz and Scott Rosenberg of Platinum Studios]. Talk About Comics blog (June 30): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=494 , Part 2 http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=495 , Part 3 http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p

Martini, Adrienne. 2006. Grease Monkey by Tim Eldred [science fiction graphic novel book review]. Bookslut (August): http://www.bookslut.com/specfic_floozy/2006_08_009652.php

Masters, Coco. 2006. America is Drawn to Manga: Why girls--and publishers--love Japan's comics Time (August 14). online at http://www.time.com/time/insidebiz/article/0,9171,1223355,00.html

Masters, Coco,. 2006. Something About Shojo - Interview: Natsuki Takaya's comics for girls and teens are sweeping Americans off their feet. Time.com (August 10): http://www.time.com/time/business/article/0,8599,1225166,00.html

Maul, Kimberly. 2006. Comics and Graphic-Novel Publishers Face Challenges as Genre Expands. Book Standard (July 10): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/publisher/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1002802472

Maury, Laurel. 2006. Christian Comics Represent [religion]. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362609.html?nid=2789

Mautner, Chris. 2006. Horror favorites will chill and thrill [manga by Kazuo Umezu]. Patriot-News (August 11): D1

Max the Mutt. 2006. Former Max the Mutt Student Noel Tuazon to be published by Random House/ Villard Books! [interview]. Max the Mutt Animaton School blog (August 16): http://maxthemutt.blogspot.com/2006/08/former-max-mutt-student-noel-tuazon-to.html

McCauley, Mary Carole. 2006. Other Worldly: Thousands of fans came to Baltimore's Otakon convention last weekend to don costumes, role-play and celebrate all things anime. Baltimore Sun (August 13). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/custom/aetoday/bal-ae.otakonintro13aug13,0,2648286.story

McGahey, Sean. 2006. Sammy Harkham [interview]. The Beat (August 21): http://the-beat.co.uk/sammy-harkham/

McGhee, Alison and Harry Bliss. 2006. A Very Brave Witch [children's book]. New York: Simon and Schuster /Wiseman

Milbank, Dana. 2006. Do You Have a Question, Pixeleen Minstral? [computer animation avatars]. Washington Post (September 1): A2

Minzesheimer, Bob. 2006. 9/11 gets a graphic retelling [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. USA TODAY (August 22). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2006-08-21-9-11-report-book_x.htm

Mishkhas, Abeer. 2006. Diplomacy at the Crossroads [Middle East war as seen in cartoons]. Arab News.com (August 10): http://www.arabnews.com/?page=7&section=0&article=86034&d=10&m=8&y=2006

Mishler, James. 2006. Print on Demand: Ready or not, here it comes... so be ready! Comics and Games Retailer (174; September): 34-37

Moser, Margaret, Kerry Fitzgerald, Mack White, Mariann G. Wizard and Guy Juke. 2006. General Jackson: Artist and historian Jack Jackson remembered by those who knew him well. Austin Chronicle (August 11). online at http://www.austinchronicle.com/gyrobase/Issue/story?oid=oid%3A394173

Moss, Wil. 2006. Comics explore 9/11, race, religion and … Hemingway? Nashville City Paper (September 1). online at http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=51881

Moyer, Justin. 2006. There Are No Small Screens... [Hollywoodland, Superman]. Washington City Paper (September 8): 44-45

Munarriz, Rick Aristotle and Tim Beyers. 2006. Dueling Fools: Marvel Entertainment. The Motley Fool (July 6): http://www.fool.com/news/commentary/2006/commentary06070608.htm?ref=foolwatch

Munn, Bryan. 2006. Marc Pageau Interview: Canadian Entrant in Iranian Holocaust Cartoon Contest. Sequential (August 21): http://sequential.spiltink.org/2006/08/marc-pageau-interview.html

Murray, Doug. 2006. Walking Through the Frozen Wastes with Doug Murray [writing Red Sonja]. Newsarama (September 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=82600

Nandalike, Walter (ed.). 2006. News -- Exhibition of Comics in Kala Academy Art Gallery on Aug 19 and 20 [in India]. Daijiworld.com (August 19): http://www.daijiworld.com/news/news_disp.asp?n_id=25226&n_tit=Exhibition+of+Comics+in+Kala+Academy+Art+Gallery+on+Aug+19+and+20

Ness, Alex. 2005. A Chat about Craft with Grant Morrison. Pop Thought: http://www.popthought.com/display_column.asp?DAID=861

Neumeister, Larry. 2006. Bazooka recipe open to foreign gum maker [Topps]. Associated Press (September 4): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060904/ap_on_bi_ge/bubble_gum_dispute

O Mealoid, Padraig. 2005. A Few Words With Grant Morrison About WE3: Grant Morrison talks about his latest projects, and fellow Scotsman Frank Quitely's best artwork yet... Alien Online (August 24): http://www.thealienonline.net/ao_030.asp?tid=1&scid=5&iid=2903

Ober, Lauren. 2006. Vt. cartoonist adjusts to national fame [Alison Bechdel]. Burlington Free Press (August 9). online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060809/LIVING/608090302/1004&theme=

O'Doherty, Colleen. 2006. Comic books tackle 'war' and 'crisis'. University of Nebraska at Ohama's Gateway (August 8). online at http://www.unogateway.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/08/08/44d97e7947995

Parker, Jeff. 2006. Dear John -- The Alex Toth Doodle Book. Octupus Press

Pastis, Stephan. 2006. The Ratvolution Will Not Be Televised: a Pearls Before Swine Collection. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Patton, Phil. 2006. Mascot Madness: VW Pulls a Rabbit Out of Its Past. New York Times.com (August 20): http://www.nytimes.com/2006/08/20/automobiles/20MASCOT.html

Pemberton, Patrick S. 2006. A career between the lines: From a small bedroom in his Nipomo home, syndicated cartoonist Leigh Rubin makes the nation laugh with comics that appear in more than 400 newspapers nationwide. San Luis Obispo Tribune (September 3). online at http://www.sanluisobispo.com/mld/sanluisobispo/living/15431336.htm

Perman, Stacy. 2006. How Artists Can Skip the Offline Middleman: New, Web-based production and distribution models give entrepreneurs--creative or not--ways to bypass traditional companies and turn a profit [Scott Rosenberg and Platinum Studios]. Business Week Online (September 6): http://www.businessweek.com/smallbiz/content/sep2006/sb20060906_419759.htm?chan=smallbiz_smallbiz+index+page_doing+business+online

Penn, Wm. 2006. Televiews / From dodgy boxers to 'dramanga' [manga on television in Japan]. Daily Yomiuri (August 19). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20060819TDY21005.htm

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Prickly City': A conservative's turn to needle. Dallas Morning News (August 18). online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicsPRICKLY_0820liv.State.Edition1.2541dec.html

Postrel, Virginia. 2006. Superhero Worship: Once the province of Garbo and Astaire, movie glamour now comes from Superman, Spider-Man, and Storm. The Atlantic Monthly (October)

Price, Rodney. 2006. Pekar taps new source of banal amusement in latest character. Rocky Mountain News (April 14): 27D

Pray, Rusty. 2006. Drawing comics from own lives: Two Pitman High grads have built up a following for their Internet comic-strip characters, based on them [Josh Kubat and Paul Yurgin]. Philadelphia Inquirer (July 30). online at http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/news/local/states/new_jersey/counties/camden_county/15141335.htm

Pudim, Rob. 2006. My Wonderful Heart Attack [says editorial cartoonist]. Vail Trail (August 16): http://www.vailtrail.com/article/20060816/OPINION/60816012

Quesada, Joe. 2006. New Joe Fridays: Week 10 [Civil War's scheduling, homosexual characters, Ultimate Spider-Man]. Newsarama (August 18): http://www.newsarama.com/NewJoeFridays/NewJoeFridays10.html

Radford, Bill. 2006. Creators of TVs `The Flash' return to the fastest man alive. Colorado Springs GAZETTE (August 6). online at http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1320267&secid=17

Rebach, R.L. 2006. Superman Extra
Bergen (NJ) Record (June 30): Go! 23-26

Reid, Calvin. 2006. U.S. Comics in Spanish from Public Square Books. PW Comics Week (January 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6296215.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Comics and Prose: Brad Meltzer Goes Both Ways. PW Comics Week (August 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362605.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Marvel, Bungie in Heaven over Halo. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364495.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. More Space, New Exhibitors for NYCC 2007. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368712.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Little Nemo the Sequel and More. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368714.html?nid=2789

Reinert, Jed. 2006. Charting the course of comic-book cinema. Intelligencer Journal (August 26). online at http://local.lancasteronline.com/4/25170

Reuters. 2006. Disney profits soars as Studio rebounds. New York Times (August 10)

Rohrer, Finlo. 2006. Is the new Superman meant to be Jesus?
BBC News Magazine (July 28): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/magazine/5223302.stm

Rose, David S. 2006. Violence Is Not Funny [Hagar the Horrible letter to editor]. Washington Post (September 2): A27

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Not so serious: 'Flight Volume 3' returns comics to whimsical worlds. [Washington Post] Express (August 2): 20

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Getting the bugs out: 'The Exterminators' colorfully examines the insects inside. [Washington Post] Express (August 9): 12

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Fox's Sunday night funnies: Another season, another lineup of animated mayhem [Simpsons, Family Guy]. [Washington Post] Express (September 8): 26

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Hidden harmonies: Author Brad Meltzer exposes D.C.'s dark architectural secrets. [Washington Post] Express (September 8): 24

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Mad about the band: Tony Consiglio finds humor in a boy band's 'mature older' fans. [Washington Post] Express (August 21): 18. expanded interview online as Q&A: Tony Consiglio and '110 Per¢' at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2006/08/qa_tony_consiglio_and_110_per.php

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2006. Telling NASA's Tales With Hollywood's Tools: Space Center Uses Pixar's Palette To Artfully Explain Scientific Data. Washington Post (August 21): D01

Ross, Michael. 2006. Ireland: Working on a bigger canvas. Having translated Michel Houellebecq, Sligo-born Frank Wynne has made his literary debut with the biography of a master forger.

Sunday Times (August 20). online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,2101-2316299,00.html
Rueter, Anne. 2006. You probably know a couple of Dripps, too; Cartoonist Ben Yomen's work has staying power. Anne Arbor News (September 3). online at http://www.mlive.com/features/aanews/index.ssf?/base/features-1/1157266806203360.xml&coll=2
Ryan, John. 2006. 'Penny Arcade's' Seattle creators gear up for PAX. Seattle Post-intelligencer (August 22). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/videogames/282037_pennyarcade22.html
Sagal, Peter. 2000. Not My Job!: Kevin "KAL" Kallagher, cartoonist for the Baltimore Sun and the Economist magazine. National Public Radio's Wait Wait... Don't Tell Me! (November 18) online at http://www.npr.org/programs/waitwait/archrndwn/2000/nov/001118.waitwait.html
Sampson, Wade. 2006. Mickey Tries to Commit Suicide. Mouse Planet (September 6): http://www.mouseplanet.com/articles.php?art=ww060906ws
Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Novelist employs superhero effort in book preview [Brad Meltzer]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (August 15)
Schneider, Howard A. 1960. The World Is No Place For Children [gag cartoons]. Garden City: Doubleday
Schoonmaker, Rebecca. 2006. Salem cartoonist brings humorous display to coffeehouse [Brian Gubicza]. Salem News (August 31). online at http://www.salemnews.com/lifestyle/local_story_243153916
Schweier, Philip. 2006. Return to the Lost World of the Warlord [Mike Grell interview]. ComicBookBin.com (February 13): http://comicbookbin.com/bubble069.html
Schweier, Philip. 2005. Batmania, Part 3: Trust, Talent, Toetags ...And Schreck, Too. ComicBookBin.com (July 7): http://comicbookbin.com/bubble054.html

Sebastian, Pradeep. 2006. Comic strip revolution [graphic novels especially Ozamu Tezuka's Buddha]. The Hindu (August 6). online at http://www.hindu.com/lr/2006/08/06/stories/2006080600320600.htm
Sen, Ronojoy. 2006. Tintin Trail. Times of India (August ?). online at http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/1917296.cms
Serpe, Gina. 2006. Brits Kick 'Toon Butts Off Tube. E! Online (August 22): http://news.yahoo.com/s/eo/20060822/en_tv_eo/19822
Seven, Richard. 2006. Odd And Proud [fandom and conventions]. Seattle Times' Pacific Northwest Magazine (August 20). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/living/2003206272_pacificpfans20.html
Shastri, Garghi. 2006. From Bandit Queen to comic books [Shekhar Kapur and Virgin Comics in India]. Times Now (August 18): http://www.timesnow.tv/articleshow/1902835.cms
Shellberg, Tim. 2006. Comics as art: 'Comic Escapades' at Uncle Freddy's offers a rare treat [indy cartoonist Aaron Shaps]. nwitimes.com (August 18): http://nwitimes.com/articles/2006/08/23/entertainment/entertainment/560767f2b412abe4862571cc00610be5.txt
Sheneman, Drew. 2006. Comic books: 'American Splendor' No. 1. Newark Star-Ledger (September 3)
Sheneman, Drew. 2006. DC Universe: The Stories of Alan Moore. Newark Star-Ledger (January 8)
Simone, Gail. 2002. The Kryptonite Ceiling [women characters in comic books]. Harper's Magazine (September): 29-30
Simone, Gail. 1999-2000. Women in Refrigerators [women characters in comic books website]. http://the-pantheon.net/wir/index.html
Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's The Quitter. Village Voice (October 28th). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html
Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Darren Aronofsky and Kent Williams's The Fountain. Village Voice (December 23). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0552,singer,71307,10.html

Singh, Arune. 2006. Perfect Vision: Tomine Talks 'Optic Nerve'. Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=6830
Smith, David Gaddis. 2006. Comic-book treatment of 9/11 report earns high praise. Paramus Post (September 1): http://www.paramuspost.com/article.php/20060831212647656
Smith, Mitchell. 1941. The Art of Caricaturing: A Series of Lessons Covering All Branches of the Art of Caricaturing. Chicago: Frederick J. Drake

Smith, Roberta. 2006. Richard Mock, Sculptor, Painter and Editorial Cartoonist, 61 [obituary]. New York Times (August 11): A17

Sokolov, Boris. 2001. 180 Jahre russische Bilderbogenforschung [Russian comics history]. in Arbeitskreis Bild Druck Papier Tagungsband Bassano 2001, edited by Christa Pieske, Irene Ziehe, Konrad Vanja and Sigrid Nagy. Waxman Publishing

Solomon, Charles. 2006. Full Metal Manga: Anime Quest Reaches Big Screen [Fullmetal Alchemist]. New York Times (August 20)

Sommer, Mark. 2006. In a strange sort of way, Harvey Pekar's alter ego [Ego and Hubris review]. Buffalo News(August 20, 2006): G5

Sones, Bill and Rich. 2006. Superman runs into time-travel paradox. Whittier Daily News (August 2). online at http://www.whittierdailynews.com/entertainment/ci_4108678

Spelling, Ian. 2006. Luke Wilson and company discover that hell hath no fury like My Super Ex-Girlfriend—and Uma Thurman—scorned. Science Fiction Weekly (July 19): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13212.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Jeff Parker [on Marvel Comics and Alex Toth]. Comics Reporter (August 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5755/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With James Vance. Comics Reporter (August 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5875/

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Geoff Johns. ComicBookBin.com (May 26): http://comicbookbin.com/geoffjohns.html

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Interview With David Petersen. ComicBookBin.com (April 9): http://comicbookbin.com/davidpetersen000.html

St.Louis, Herve. 2006. Is Captain Confederacy Racist? [Will Shetterly interview]. ComicBookBin.com (January 14): http://comicbookbin.com/captainconfederacy000.html

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Kazu Kibuishi. ComicBookBin.com (June 13): http://comicbookbin.com/kazukibuishi.html

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Brad Meltzer. ComicBookBin.com (June 20): http://comicbookbin.com/bradmeltzer.html

St.Louis, Herve. 2004. Interview with Terry Nantier - Publisher of NBM Publishing. ComicBookBin.com (June 14): http://comicbookbin.com/euro03.html

Stanley, Alessandra. 2006. For Today's Preschooler, a Slick New Mickey Mouse. New York Times (May 5)

Starr, Karla / Associated Press. 2006. The rise of the comic-book anti-hero [Pekar]. Seattle Times (June 5): E7

Stegall, Sarah. 2006. Super Heroes To Land In Polk: Fantasy Factory event Saturday to promote comics inspired postage. [Lakeland, FL] Ledger (August 17). online at http://www.theledger.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060817/NEWS/608170401/1004

Stewart, Susan. 2006. Anime Not Made in Japan but Taking Place There ['Kappa Mikey' and 'Shuriken School']. New York Times (August 19)

Strausbaugh, John. 2006. Joe Coleman Gets a Retrospective at the Tilton Gallery in Manhattan [underground comic books].
New York Times (September 3)

Stuever, Hank. 2006. Anyone Got Some Kryptonite? Sci Fi's 'Superhero' Competition Isn't for Those With X-Ray Vision [Stan Lee]. Washington Post (July 27): C1

Stuever, Hank. 2006. Truth, Justice And the HBO Way: TV Directing Steeled Allen Coulter for Superman Film. Washington Post (September 3): N1

Stumpe, Joe. 2006. Dagwood's latest creation is not too appetizing. Wichita Eagle (August 2). online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/living/15174366.htm

Siuntres, John. 2006. Max Allan Collins [interview]. Word Balloon (July 30): http://www.wordballoon.com/MAX.html

Siuntres, John. 2006.
Wizard World Chicago 2006 Coverage. Word Balloon (August 8): http://www.wordballoon.com/WIZ06.html

Sullivan, Kristin. 2006. Comic consultant cracks case. Leavenworth Times (August 19). online at http://www.leavenworthtimes.com/articles/2006/08/19/news/news03.txt

Sweet, Doug. 2006. It all began in childhood, trio say about their art - or their black humour [Stephan Pastis, Sandra Bell-Lundy, Mark Tatulli]. Montreal Gazette (September 5). online at

http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/news/arts/story.html?id=d3e83d66-05c4-4115-a80e-55b4251395fd
Sweet, Doug. 2006. Laughing matters: We're making changes to our comics lineup. Say hello to Lio, Poncho, Doug and Rat. Say goodbye to Herman, Adam and Sally. Montreal Gazette (September 5). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/story.html?id=3ee5cc59-c367-4ff6-a72f-2cef1c8d5648&k=77269
Swick, Thomas. 2006. The happy return of the Russian cartoonists [Nuance]. South Florida Sun-Sentinel (July 30). online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/travel/print/sfl-swick30coljul30,0,1612192.column?coll=sfla-travel-print
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Action fans will perk up for old-style macho hero [comic book reviews]. Washington Times (July 29)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Hungry Monster House gobbles up young heroes. Washington Times (August 19)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Zoom' taps superpowers. Washington Times (August 20)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Ultimate Avengers get round 2 of animation mix ['V for Vendetta': Special Edition; 'The Boondocks': The Complete First Season]. Washington Times (August 12)
Szymanski, Mike. 2006. Keanu Reeves casts himself into the animated matrix of Richard Linklater's adaptation of Philip K. Dick's Scanner Darkly. Science Fiction Weekly (July 3): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw13129.html
Szymanski, Mike. 2006. Stan Lee doesn't mind being called a legend—as long as he's being called a living legend. Science Fiction Weekly (February 6): http://www.scifi.com/sfw/interviews/sfw2685.html
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Jim Starlin. Dynamic Forces (July 6): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07060643720
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Steve Niles. Dynamic Forces (July 10): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07100665462
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Joe Benitez. Dynamic Forces (July 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07140694123
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Ken Lashley. Dynamic Forces (June 27): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN06270631713
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Mark Bagley. Dynamic Forces (June 30): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN06300683705
Tapley, Kristopher. 2006. The (Tinsel) Town That Ate Superman. New York Times (August 20)
Taylor, David. 2006. RUSH Chat [manga anthology interview]. Love Manga (September 4): http://www.lovemanga.co.uk/2006/09/1070/
Terzian, Peter. 2004. A Lot of Nerve; Talking with Adrian Tomine Comic Artist of Everyday Heartbreak. Newsday (June 24)
Testa, Dan. 2006. Enter Bimini's world: Asheville artists crafting graphic novels [John Murphy and Brandon Mise]. Asheville Citizen-Times (August 1). online at http://citizen-times.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=200660731049
Thomas, Dave. 2006. Graphic novels go interactive [Hideo Kojima - Metal Gear Solid]. Grand Rapids Press (August 14). online at http://www.mlive.com/entertainment/grpress/index.ssf?/base/features-1/1155566747128710.xml&coll=6
Tierney, John. 2006. South Park Refugees [political editorial]. New York Times (August 29)
Timpone, Tony. 2006. Fangoria Entertainment launches comic book line [horror]. Fangoria.com (July 27): http://www.fangoria.com/news_article.php?id=2411
Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist Gary and Glenn McCoy, Cartoonists, 'The Flying McCoys', 'The Duplex'. Washington Post.com (August 18): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/08/11/DI2006081100157.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist, Terri Libenson, Cartoonist, 'The Pajama Diaries'. Washingtonpost.com (July 14): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/07/06/DI2006070600365.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Amend, Dave Coverly, Brian Crane, Mike Luckovich and Dan Piraro, Cartoonists. Washingtonpost.com (May 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/05/25/DI2006052500592.html
Tobin, Suzanne. 2006. Comics: Meet the Artist, Scott Stantis Cartoonist, 'Prickly City'. Washingtonpost.com (March 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/03/21/DI2006032100511.html?nav=topnav

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist, Paul Gilligan Cartoonist, 'Pooch Cafe'. Washingtonpost.com (July 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/07/21/DI2005072101604.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Live from the National Cartoonist Society Convention - Dave Coverly, Dan Piraro, Pat Brady, Cartoonists. Washingtonpost.com (May 27): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/05/20/DI2005052000757.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Eric Shansby, Cartoonist, "Below the Beltway" Illustrator
Washingtonpost.com (May 26): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/05/20/DI2005052000754.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Brian Crane Cartoonist, 'Pickles'. Washingtonpost.com (December 3): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon120304.htm

Toto, Christian. 2006. Star quality in video games [animation voices]. Washington Times (August 25)

Toto, Christian. 2006. Superhero finally 'Returns' [Superman]. Washington Times (June 28)

Toto, Christian. 2006. 'House' is a fixer-upper [Monster House]. Washington Times (July 21)

Toto, Christian. 2006. 'Last Stand' falls to ambition [X-Men movie]. Washington Times (May 26)

Tranberg, Dan. 2006. Longtime cartoonist for Pekar finally holding his own show [Gary Dumm]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 1). online at http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1157108135218 50.xml&coll=2

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 2): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 9): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 16): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 23): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (August 30): 24

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (September 6): 25

Truitt, Brian. 2006. 'Bots, 'Cons revealed for blockbuster [Transformers animation]. Washington Examiner (August 21): 23

Turner, Pamela et. al. 2006. On the spot - Name: Pamela Turner; Gig: Animator and animation scholar, Adam K. Beckett expert [fine art animation]. [Washington Post] Express (August 24): E2

Turnquist, Kristi. 2006. Passion! Scandal! [romance comics]. Oregonian (September 2). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/search/index.ssf?/base/living/1157151311246620.xml?oregonian?lvls&coll=7

Unknown. 2006. What's there in a name? Tunde Soyinka: The artist behind TS, TBWA and WWNB [Nigeria, Africa cartoonist]. Vanguardngr.com (July 9): http://www.vanguardngr.com/articles/2002/features/arts/at209072006.html

Unknown. 2006. Tom & Jerry in trouble in for smoking scenes [in Britain]. Reuters (August 22)

Unknown. 2006. British Channel Bans Smoking Cartoons [in Tom and Jerry]. Associated Press (August 22)

Unknown. 2006. Bound & Flogged [Alan Moore talks about why he cast fairytale legends in an X-rated graphic novel]. Dazed and Confused (141)

Unknown. 2006. New comic explores nation's roots [Vietnam educational]. Viet Nam News (August 17). online at http://english.vietnamnet.vn/lifestyle/2006/08/603083/

Unknown. 2006. Russian News Website Warned Over Publishing Mohammed Cartoons. MosNews (March 9): http://www.mosnews.com/news/2006/03/09/gazetaru.shtml

Unknown. 2006. Belarus Paper Faces Trial Over Prophet Muhammad Cartoons. MosNews (February 22): http://www.mosnews.com/news/2006/02/22/belapaper.shtml

Unknown. 2006. Russian Newspaper Closes After Republishing Danish Mohammad Cartoons. MosNews (February 20): http://www.mosnews.com/news/2006/02/20/paperclosed.shtml

Unknown. 2006. US Profited From Mohammed Cartoons Scandal — Expert. Interfax (February 28): http://www.mosnews.com/interview/2006/02/28/cartoons.shtml

Unknown. 2006. Israel-Lebanon war inspires cartoonists. Reuters (August 30)

Unknown. 2006. 'Retail' comic strip is now in the P-I. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (August 7). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/ae/280130_tf207.html

Unknown. 2006. 'Paradise' comics author will be at Salt Lake library today [Terry Moore]. Deseret Morning News (September 8). online at http://deseretnews.com/dn/view/0,1249,645199579,00.html

Unknown. 2006. Up, Up and Away with Phil Hecht [Superman collector]. Scoop (August 4): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12879&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Hats off to Homer Davenport Days. Appeal Tribune (August 2)

online at http://www.eastvalleynews.com/appeal/article.cfm?i=7901
Unknown. 2006. Viet Nam cartoon makers mine history, folklore [animation]. Vietnam News Service (August 1). online at http://vietnamnews.vnagency.com.vn/showarticle.php?num=01FILM010806
Unknown. 2006. Green Lantern Preliminary Art Discovered [Marty Nodell]. Scoop (August 18): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=12899&si=121
Unknown. 2006. China draws the line at foreign cartoons [economic censorship of animation]. Associated Press (August 13)
Unknown. 2006. Tributes to former Welwyn Times cartoonist Peter [Boggon of Great Britain]. Welwyn and Hatfield Times (September 6). online at http://www.whtimes.co.uk/content/whtimes/news/story.aspx?brand=WHTOnline&category=News&tBrand=herts24&tCategory=newswhtnew&itemid=WEED05%20Sep%202006%2011%3A38%3A49%3A750
Unknown. 2006. Snoopy as the World I Flying Ace [exhibit]. Artdaily.com (September 6): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=17291
Unknown. 2006. HIV/Aids comic book for the deaf in SA [South Africa]. ANDnetwork .com (September 5): http://health.andnetwork.com/index?service=direct/0/Home/recent.fullStory&sp=l51385
Unknown. 2006.
Spider-Man comes to Sunday Gazette.
Taunton Daily Gazette (August 16). online at http://www.tauntongazette.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=17058416&BRD=1711&PAG=461&dept_id=24232&rfi=6
Unknown. 2006. Gazette includes Spider-Man comic books. Colorado Springs Gazette (August 20). online at http://www.gazette.com/display.php?id=1320701&secid=17
Unknown. 2006. Around Indiana-Van Buren: First of 5 Garfield statues unveiled outside library. Louisville, KY Courier-Journal (August 13). online at http://www.courier-journal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060813/NEWS02/608130420
Unknown. 2006. Get out there: Meet Joe Heller [editorial cartoonist]. Green Bay Press-Gazette (August 13). online at http://www.greenbaypressgazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060813/GPG0101/608130650/1207/GPGnews
Unknown. 2006. Virgin Comics all set to foray into India. agency faqs (August 21): http://www.agencyfaqs.com/news/stories/2006/08/21/15775.html
Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly: Yuricon Announces Its 2007 Yurisai Event; Cold Cut Uses Flat-Rate Discount System; New Marvel Policy on Gay Characters. PW Comics Week (August 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6364498.html?nid=2789
Unknown. 2006. News cartoonist chosen to get across hospital's cancer message [Mark O'Callaghan, in England]. HoldtheFrontPage (September 1): http://www.holdthefrontpage.co.uk/news/2006/09sep/060901car.shtml
Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly - 9/11 Report: A Graphic Adaptation Hits Bestseller Lists; ACTOR Changes Name To The Hero Initiative; Moonstone Titles Available At WOWIO; Contemporary Women Cartoonists Featured At Adam Baumgold Gallery. PW Comics Week (September 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6368779.html?nid=2789
Unknown. 2006. System Of A Down drummer getting comical on hiatus [online comic book store]. The Rock Radio (August 21): http://www.therockradio.com/2006/08/system-of-down-drummer-getting-comical.html
Unknown. 2006. Bonzo for Bronze Age [collector Bruce Coller]. Scoop (January 6): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=10835&si=124
Vaughan, Brian K. 2006. Major Runaways News. BKV.TV (September 5): http://www.bkv.tv/phpBB2/viewtopic.php?t=8667
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Paris Mayor Deplores Holocaust Cartoons. New York Times (August 18)
Vance, Michael. 2006. Suspended Animation [Our Gang by Walt Kelly]. Joplin Independent (September 1). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1157119994
Vance, Michael. 2006. Suspended Animation: The Preposterous Voyages of IronHide Tom by Joel Priddy. Joplin Independent (August 18). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1155929728
Videlier, Philippe and Pierine Piras. 1992.

La Sante dans les Bandes Dessinees [health and medicine in French comics]. Paris: Editions Frison-roche - CNRS Editions

Vogel, Carol. 2006. The Lure of the Funnies [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (August 11)

Wadhwani, Anita. 2006. Comics heroes fly on wings, prayers: Christian publishers depict biblical warriors as cool [religion]. Nashville Tennessean (September 2). online at http://www.ashlandcitytimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060902/NEWS06/609020338/1291/MTCN01

Watson, Chris. 2006. Bookends: Comics invade Metropolis!! [trends in comic books]. Santa Cruz Sentinel (August 13). online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2006/August/13/style/stories/06style.htm

Weiland, Jonah. 2006. Dame Darcy on 'The Illustrated Jane Eyre'. Comic Book Resources (August 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8140

Whelton, Will / Williamston Enterprise. 2006. Morrison, Dini rejuvenate Batman comics. Lansing State Journal (August 6). online at http://www.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060806/WILLIAMSTON07/608060457/1081/life

White, Michael. 2006. 'Tough Love': when coming of age means coming out; Graphic novel portrays fears of queer teens [Abby Denson, creator of Tough Love: High School Confidential]. Westender (July 27): http://www.westender.com/portals-code/list.cgi?paper=49&cat=44&id=697209&more=

Williams, Dylan. 2006. The Art and Life of George Roussos 1915-2000. http://www.meskin.net/roussos.html

Wilmeth, Katie. 2006. Multimedia campaign hopes to combat bullying [educational animation]. Washington Examiner (August 28): 22

Wojtalewicz, Alexandra. 2006. Youngster Draws Comics to Help Others. Long Beach (CA) Beachcomber (August 18). online at http://www.longbeachcomber.com/index.php?CatID=5&Story=1726

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 52 Pickup's Douglas Wolk Looks in the Mirror. PW Comics Week (August 15): Http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6362611.html?nid=2789

Woo, John. 2006. Our fascination with comic superheroes is time-tested. Why do we continue to relate to them? Y! Answers (August 11): http://answers.yahoo.com/question/?qid=20060809175338AAmYWUn&fr=hp

Woodland, Mark. 2006. Study finds that cartoons reinforce elderly stereotypes. BYU News Net (August 14): http://newsnet.byu.edu/story.cfm/60657

Yang, Nancy. 2006. John Bush, Twin Cities cartoonist [obituary]. St. Paul Pioneer Press (July 26). online at http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/news/local/15121874.htm?source=rss&channel=twincities_local

Yarbrough, Beau. 2006. Scott Mccloud Takes His Show on the Road. Comic Book Resources (September 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8284

Yu-Rivera, Helen. 2005. Patterns of Continuity and Change: Imaging the Japanese in Philippine Editorial Cartoons, 1930-1941 and 1946-1956. Ateneo de Manila University Press

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. GI Joe Artist Josh Medors & Simpsons Writer Tony Digerolomo. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (August 24): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7782

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Tim Lasiuta Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (August 30): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7809

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Bill Sienkiewicz Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (July 27): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7380

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. David T. Alexander interview [Comic, poster, pulp, magazine and Big Little Book dealer]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (August 2): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7523

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. [Marvel Civil War artist Steve McNiven]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (August 9): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7634

Unknown. 2006. Comic Book Controversy [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon 9-11 report] KWWL (August 22). online at http://www.kwwl.com/Global/story.asp?S=5313230&nav=2Ifu

Ververs, Vaughn. 2006. Can A Comic Book Help Us To Understand 9/11? [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. CBS News' Public Eye blog (August 23): http://www.cbsnews.com/blogs/2006/08/23/publiceye/entry1926661.shtml

Heitner, Ethan. 2006. 9/11 Classics Illustrated [Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colon]. TomPaine.com (August 15): http://www.tompaine.com/articles/2006/08/15/911_classics_illustrated.php
Jacobson, Sid and Ernie Colon. 2006. Sid Jacobson and Ernie Colón [video interviews on 9/11 Report: A Graphic Adaptation]. Bookwrap: http://www.bookwrapcentral.com/authors/sidjacobson.htm

Eldredge, Richard L. 2006. Casting was top priority for creator of comic strip [Eric Orner, gay comic strip The Mostly Unfabulous Life of Ethan Green]. Cox News Service (July 28). online at http://www.oxfordpress.com/life/content/shared/living/stories/ETHAN_GREEN_0728_COX.html
Ogle, Connie. 2006. Taking the gaiety out of gay comedy [Eric Orner, gay comic strip The Mostly Unfabulous Life of Ethan Green]. Miami Herald (July 28). online at http://ae.miami.com/entertainment/ui/miami/movie.html?id=647254&reviewId=21194?source=rss&channel=miamiherald_movies
Saban, Alan. 2006. Absolutely `Unfabulous': Even with film version of gay comic strip, cartoonist Eric Orner says his heart is still in drawing. Southern Voice (July 28). online at http://www.southernvoice.com/2006/7-28/arts/film/ethan.cfm
Talcott, Christina. 2006. Eric Orner: Bringing 'Ethan Green' to Life. Washington Post (August 11): WE37
Thomson, Desson. 2006. The Truly Unfabulous 'Social Life of Ethan Green'. Washington Post (August 11): WE32
Andrews, Marke. 2003. Pekar waiting -- hoping for opportunities: The subject of American Splendor wants more work. Vancouver Sun (August 22)
Phillips, Kyra. 2003. Interview With Harvey Pekar. CNN Sunday Morning (August 17)
Villarreal, Phil. 2003. A view of life via comic book [Harvey Pekar interview]. Arizona Daily Star (September 12)
11/9/06 cites
Harpold, Terry. 2006. Reading the Illustrations of Jules Verne's Voyages extraordinaires: The Example of Le Superbe Orenoque. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/harpold/
Casey, Jim and Stefan Hall. 2006. The Exotic Other Scripted: Identity and Metamorphosis in David Mack's Kabuki. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/casey_hall/
Mayne, Michael. 2006. Review of Drawn to Extremes: The Use and Abuse of Editorial Cartoons by Chris Lamb. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/mayne.shtml
Damasco, Ione. 2006. Review of Action Chicks: New Images of Tough Women in Popular Culture ed. Sherrie A. Inness. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/damasco.shtml
Fleming, James. 2006. Review of The Gospel According to Superheroes: Religion and Popular Culture ed. B.J. Oropeza. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/fleming.shtml
Eklund, Tof. 2006. Review of Fredric Wertham and the Critique of Mass Culture by Bart Beaty. ImageTexT 3 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_1/reviews/eklund.shtml
Adler, Bill. 1966. Funniest Fan Letters to Batman. Signet Books, New York
American Library Association. 2006. Dealing with Challenges to Graphic Novels. http://www.ala.org/ala/oif/ifissues/graphicnovels.htm
Arendt, Paul. 2006. Tate snaps up cartoons by David Shrigley. The Guardian (October 17). online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/news/story/0,,1924186,00.html
Arnold, Andrew D. 2006. War on Terror; The Terror of War - TIME.comix on 'The 9/11 Report' and 'The Pride of Baghdad'. Time.com (September 18): http://www.time.com/time/columnist/arnold/article/0,9565,1535972,00.html
Arnold, Andrew. 2005. Best of 2005: Comix - TIME.comix columnist Andrew Arnold presents the top graphic literature of the year. Time.com (December 17): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1142132,00.html
Asher, Levi. 2006. Eli Stein, Cartoonist. LitKicks (September 11): http://www.litkicks.com/BeatPages/msg.jsp?what=EliSteinCartoons
Associated Press. 2006. University paper hit for Jesus cartoons [religion]. Washington Times (September 15)
Astor, Dave. 2006. New Blog Covers D.C.-Area Cartoon Events. E and P Online (September 25)
Atkinson, Nathalie. 2006. Hey Kids! Comics! Columnist Nathalie Atkinson offers a primer on titles that your youngsters and teens won't be able to put down. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 6).

online at
http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060909.BKGRAF09/TPStory/Entertainment
Awad, Sherif. 2006. It's Show Time! It's official: There's no way any human being can possibly process all the non-serial shows airing on the small screen in Ramadan. We gave it a shot anyway [Amr Fahmy]. Egypt Today (October). online at
http://www.egypttoday.com/article.aspx?ArticleID=6965
Aymond, Roy. 1919. Guide thru New Orleans and A.E.F. Memoirs in Cartoon [World War 1 military cartoons by editorial cartoonist]. New Orleans: Industrial Life Publishing
Baker, R.C. 2006. Crossover Alley: Krazy Kat and Vegetable Sex to greet the fall season [Masters of American Comics]. Village Voice (September 5). online at
http://villagevoice.com/nyclife/0636,baker,74364,15.html
Barsanti, Chris. 2006. Educational Nonfiction from Rosen. PW Comics Week (September 19):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373264.html?nid=2789
Bates , Karen Grigsby. 2006. 'On the Couch': Cartoonists Aim Ink at Shrinks [New Yorker psychiatry exhibit]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (September 22). online at
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6124092
Baughman, Scott. 2006. Comics and Klingons and Dragons, oh my! [DragonCon convention]. Gaffney Ledger (September 25). online at
http://www.gaffneyledger.com/news/2006/0925/LifeStyles/019.html
Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as "verbatim" copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe Columnist (October 18). online at
http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/
Beato, Greg. 2005. Not in Jughead's World Anymore: The teens in the graphic novel Black Hole suffer the disease of adolescence. Las Vegas Weekly (December 29). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2005/12/29/inprint.html
Beeson, Ed. 2006. Funny pages taken seriously [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Herald News (September 15)
Beifuss, John. 2006. Pros open a window on world of comics [convention]. Memphis Commercial Appeal (September 30). online at
http://www.commercialappeal.com/mca/arts/article/0,1426,MCA_542_5031093,00.html
Bell, John R. 2006. Museum Exhibit Shows Shift in Thinking About Tobacco [editorial cartoons]. Family Practice News 36 (18; September 15): 4. online at
http://www.familypracticenews.com/article/PIIS0300707306738191/fulltext
Bell, Josh. 2005. Screen: Wallace & Gromit: the Curse of the Were-rabbit. Las Vegas Weekly (October 6). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2005/10/06/screen3.html
Bell, Josh. 2006. Mutant Mediocrity : Brett Ratner's superpower is watering down the X-Men. Las Vegas Weekly (May 25). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/25/screen.html
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Brad Meltzer [interview]. Wizard Universe (August 28):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001499193.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Brian K. Vaughan [Interview]. Wizard Universe (July 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001089880.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Patton Oswalt [interview]. Wizard Universe (September 11): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001620694.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Dan Slott [interview]. Wizard Universe (August 14):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001357536.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Jeph Loeb [interview]. Wizard Universe (June 26):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/000680692.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Stan Lee [interview]. Wizard Universe (May 29):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/000167284.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Rob Liefeld [interview]. Wizard Universe (July 10):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/000853542.cfm
Bendis, Brian. 2006. Brian Bendis Presents... Joss Whedon [interview]. Wizard Universe (June 12):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/000495675.cfm
Berger, Arion. 2006. What is it good for? A prickly Web strip comes to life as 'Get Your War On,' the play. [Washington Post] Express (October 5): E11
Beyers, Tim. 2006. Marvel's Cryptic Deal [videogames]. Motley Fool (September 28):
http://www.fool.com/News/mft/2006/mft06092813.htm?ref=foolwatch

Biggs, John. 2006. 80 Years of a Magazine on a Hard Drive? It’s the Talk of the Town [New Yorker]. New York Times (September 28)

Bloomberg News. 2006. Disney goes on health kick; Limits on fat, sugar to fight youth obesity at parks. Washington Times (October 17)

Bond, Paul. 2006. Marvel to unite 'Avengers' for movie. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): http://today.reuters.com/news/articlenews.aspx?type=filmNews&storyID=2006-09-14T055225Z_01_N14167913_RTRIDST_0_FILM-AVENGERS-DC.XML

Borlik, Matthew. 2006. City Lights: Get Your War On. Washington City Paper (October 6): 65

Boorstyn, Evan and David Hyde. 2006. Brad Meltzer Becomes First Writer to Top New York Times Bestseller List and Diamond Comic Distributors Top 100 Sales Chart Simultaneously [press release]. Warner Books / DC Comics (September 15): http://www.timewarner.com/corp/newsroom/pr/0,20812,1535913,00.html

Boyle, Phil. 2006. Diamond ain't so rough: The 'glory days' weren't all that glorious [distribution]. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 42-43

Brady, Matt. 2006. Talking Stormbreaker with Antony Johnston. Newsarama (October 4): http://www.newsarama.com/peNGUIN/Johnston_Strm.html

Brady, Matt. 2006. Joe Kubert Rallies the Creatve Communty for Dina Babbit. Newsarama (September 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83781

Brady, Matt. 2006. J. Michael Straczynski Talks Thor. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83671

Brady, Matt. 2006. Bill Rosemann on Moving Back to Marvel. Newsarama (September 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84577

Brady, Matt. 2006. Moving into the Mansion: Axel Alonso Talks X-men. Newsarama (September 12): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83785

Brady, Matt. 2006. Bob Wayne on Dc's New Foc System. Newsarama (September 26): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85508

Brady, Matt. 2006. Good or Bad? Frank Tieri Talks Juggernaut. Newsarama (October 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88352

Brady, Matt. 2006. Gotham Chopra on Virgin Comics. Newsarama (June 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=73748

Brady, Matt. 2006. Deepak Chopra on Ramayan, Myth, & Virgin Comics. Newsarama (October 6): http://www.newsarama.com/virgincomics/ramayan/Deepak_Rama.html

Breeden II, John. 2006. 'Mystere': Dial 'M' for Mediocre [videogame based on Italian comic Martin Mystere]. Washington Post (September 8): WE42

Brill, Ian. 2006. Image Sees Trade Books in Its Future. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370910.html?nid=2789

Budick, Ariella. 2006. It's funny, but comics are now high art [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Newsday (September 19). online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/arts/ny-etcomics4896577sep19,0,6646973.story?coll=ny-arts-headlines

Bussert, Leslie. 2005. Comic books and graphic novels: Digital resources for an evolving form of art and literature. C and RL News 66 (2)

Carter, Bill. 2006. It Doesn’t Take a ‘Comic Book Nerd’ to Create a Superheroes Hit ['Heroes' television show]. New York Times (October 30)

Carter, Chelsea J. / Associated Press. 2006. Movie is Reeve's 'blessing': Perseverance message was actor, wife's creed [Everyone's Hero animation]. Washington Times (September 14)

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. A Good Deed for the Sultan of Swat [Movie Review 'Everyone's Hero']. New York Times (September 15)

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2006. Film in Review: 'Tales of the Rat Fink' [online title: The Colorful History of the Hot Rod]. New York Times (October 6): B11

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Tough Love for Gay Teens [Abby Denson's Tough Love]. PW Comics Week (October 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6381909.html?nid=2789

Chan, Casey. 2006. It's raining super men! Following the success of 'Lost,' NBC kicks off the season with an ensemble cast - of superheroes [television]. Daily Trojan (September 20). online at http://media.www.dailytrojan.com/media/storage/paper679/news/2006/09/20/Lifestyle/Its-Raining.Super.Men-2286501.shtml?sourcedomain=www.dailytrojan.com&MIIHost=media.collegepublisher.com

Christopher, James. 2004. Regular fall guy [Pekar and American Splendor movie]. The Times (January 1)

Christopher, Donna. 2006. Memories of Wonder Woman: Bethel man, whose father created famous superhero, organizes collection of memorabilia. (Greater Danberry) News-Times (September 29). online at http://www.newstimeslive.com/news/story.php?id=1016274

Clark, John. 2006. SPEAKING OF DVDS: STAN LEE. San Francisco Chronicle (October 15): PK-33 online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/15/PKGMQKFHOS1.DTL&hw=stan+lee&sn=002&sc=583

Clodfelter, Tim. 2006. Quick Draw: Creating a comic book in 24 hours. Winston-Salem Journal's relish (September 28). online at http://www.journalnow.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=WSJ%2FMGArticle%2FWSJ_RelishArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1149190854671&path=!entertainment!front!link&s=1037645508970

Cockrum, Dave and Paty. 2006. Dave's perspectives on X-Men [John Byrne; women; Chris Claremont]. Nightcrawlers.com (March 6-September 20): http://www.nightscrawlers.com/forum/viewthread.php?tid=5943&page=4

Comic Book Movies, LLC. 2006. Itochu Becomes Strategic Investment Partner in Comic Book Movies, LLC; One of the Largest Asian Trading Companies Moves Into Hollywood [press release]. PRNewswire (September 7): http://biz.yahoo.com/prnews/060907/lath109.html?.v=49

Conan, Neal. 2006. Graphic Novel Tells Story of Baghdad Lions [Brian Vaughan]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6068585

Conan, Neal. 2006. A Tour of the Nation's Biggest Cartoon Library. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (October 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6230905

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Nerds Rule with Koslowski's 3 Geeks. Comicon's The Pulse (October 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005620

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Koslowski, Kings, & Jugheads. Comicon's The Pulse (June 2): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=003835

Cook, Helen. 2006. Capp fits for Hartlepool. Northern Echo (September 27). online at http://www.thisisthenortheast.co.uk/display.var.940960.0.capp_fits_for_hartlepool.php

Cooling, Will. 2006. Sticky in the Nexus: Dale Lazarov and Steve McIsaac get their hands Sticky [gay porn anthology]. Inside Pulse v2 (September 16): http://www.insidepulse.com/articles/50858

Curious Fan. 2006. Dear Yahoo!: What state do the Simpsons live in? Ask Yahoo (January 4): http://ask.yahoo.com/20060104.html

D'Angelo, Mike. 2006. Man, Yes; Super, Not Really - With its bland hero, earnest tone and slavish nod to the original, this Superman barely takes off. Las Vegas Weekly (June 29). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/29/superman.html

Danker, Rich. 2006. An unwanted encore: A comic version can't save the inept 9/11 Report. Washington Examiner (September 9): 25

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2006. Cartooning for Activists - Part 1 [Rifas interview on educational comics]. Broken Frontier's Library of Babble (September 11): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=520&PHPSESSID=eba1609260a55144e1c967afdf835a33

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2006. Cartooning for Activists - Part 2 [Rifas interview on educational comics]. Broken Frontier's Library of Babble (September 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=525

Dechter, Gadi. 2006. Comics convention goes bookish: Thousands put video tie-ins, costumes aside, honor the page [Baltimore Comic-Con]. Baltimore Sun (September 11). online at http://www.baltimoresun.com/news/local/bal-md.comics11sep11,0,3974723.story?coll=bal-local-headlines

Drumming, Neil. 2006. Rosario Dawson: The 'Clerks II' star releases her inner geek - and her own comic book. Entertainment Weekly (July 21): 19-20

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2006. Are politicians similar to the 'Simpsons' characters? Washington Examiner (September 21)

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2006. Will The Palm erase Foley's face?; If politicians could travel back in time [caricature; Physics of Superheroes]. Washington Examiner (October 18): 6

Ellison, Harlan. 2006. LAWSUITS [against Fantagraphics]. Harlan Ellison.com (September 19): http://harlanellison.com/heboard/unca.htm

Emerson, Bo / Atlanta Journal-Constitution / Cox News Service. 2006. Humor lives as art form at New Yorker: Trademark cartoons tweak society's pretentious nose. Washington Times (September 29): D2

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Bomb Queen creator Jimmie Robinson. Suicide Girls (September 7): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Bomb+Queen+creator+Jimmie+Robinson/

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Talking to Neil Gaiman about Fragile Things and Everything Else. Newsarama (October 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=86476

Ervin, Eric. 2006. Marvel disputes gay advisory: Comic rep denies policy to warn readers of gay heroes. Washington Blade (September 15). online at http://www.washingtonblade.com/2006/9-15/view/actionalert/actionalert.cfm

Eubanks, W. Ralph. 2006. Mississippi Yearning [Doug Marlette novel review]. Washington Post (September 20): C4

Everding, Kelly. 2006. Another pass through the Looking Glass: An interview with Frank Beddor. Rain Taxi Review of Books 11 (3; Fall): 24-26

Eyman, Scott. 2006. 'We get the heroes we need': Writer Brad Meltzer on comic books, the acclaimed TV series 'Jack and Bobby' and 'The Book of Fate,' his new thriller. PALM BEACH POST (September 17). online at http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060917/FEATURES05/609170551/1030

Field, Joe. 2006. A Diamond plan: Your biggest supplier might be telling you something... [distribution]. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 44

Figuracion, Neil. 2006. Scott Pilgrim's Progress [Bryan Lee O'Malley interview]. Broken Frontier (August 11): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=465

Figuracion, Neil. 2006. Otherworldly Romance [Amy Kim Ganter interview]. Broken Frontier (September 19): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=507

Figuracion, Neil. 2006. Lost Girl Found [Melinda Gebbie interview]. Broken Frontier (August 8, August 10): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=463 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=467

Figuracion, Neil. 2006. Voices, Mirrors and Love [Jose Villarrubia interview]. Broken Frontier (August 23, 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=477 ; http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=482

Fisher, Marla Jo. 2005. Rustler Sam to skedaddle from Golden West: In a sign of the times, more contemporary icon will replace school's dated mascot [by Tom K. Ryan]. Orange County Register (December 3)

Ford, Gavin. 2006. A graphic novel approach to 9/11. Star-Gazette (September 7). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060907/ENTERTAINMENT/609070302&SearchID=73256377078157

Frahm, Ole. 2006. Genealogie des Holocaust. Art Spiegelman's MAUS - A Survivor's Tale. München: Fink

Frascino, Edward. 1983. Avocado Is Not Your Color and Other Scenes of Married Bliss [gag cartoons from the New Yorker]. New York: Penguin

Friedman, Gene. 2006. Flash Gordon comic strip art hits $45,000 but still misses estimate. Reading Eagle (September 22?). online at http://www.readingeagle.com/re/weekend/15442061.asp

Friess, Steve. 2006. Arts Briefly: Return of Auschwitz Art Sought [by animator Dina Babbitt]. New York Times (September 20)

Furey, Emmett. 2006. Pulp, Grind, Manifesto: Vaughan, Grayson, Waid & Heinberg on Comics [writing]. Comic Book Resources (September 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=8401

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Fragile Things: Short Fictions and Wonders. New York: Morrow

Gaiman, Neil. 2006. Ghosts in the Machines. New York Times (October 31)

Garner, Dwight. 2006. Inside the List: BLAM! [9/11 Commission Report by Colon and Jacobson]. New York Times (September 10)

Gaudiosi, John. 2006. Why Buy When You Can Rent? [Monster House videogame]. Washington Post (September 15): WE55

Gemie, Sharif. 2006. Cartoon conflict: Sharif Gemie announces the birth of a global protest culture [Danish Islam cartoons]. New Internationalist (389, May). online at http://www.newint.org/columns/essays/2006/05/01/cartoon/

Gertz, Bill and Rowan Scarborough. 2006. Inside the Ring: Doonesbury. Washington Times (September 29)

Ghiloni, Kate. 2006. Save & Splurge [comic book collector]. Washington Post Magazine (September 24): W16

Godfrey, Autria. 2006. College Comics Stir Controversy [religion]. WCAV (September 8). online at http://www.charlottesvillenewsplex.tv/news/headlines/3875157.html

Goldsmith, Francisca. 2005. Graphic novels now: Building, managing, and marketing a dynamic collection. Chicago: American Library Association

Gooden, Kim. 2006. Pitchers at an Exhibition: Chris Bishop shows his bold paintings in…a pool bar [webcomic artist]. Washington City Paper (October 13). online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/arts/2006/arty1013a.html

Gopalan, Nisha. 2006. Special Report Comic-Con 2006: Next year, now! From Spider-Man to Lost, we've got news on the most-anticipated events of 2007. Entertainment Weekly (August 4): 7-8

Gordon, Joe. 2006. Mike Carey talks ghosts, superheroes, fallen angels and the Devil You Know. Forbidden Planet International blog (September 27): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=1600

Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family Fare: Oh, the movies you'll watch! (A cinematic Seuss series) [animation].
New York Times October 6)

Grant, Steven. 2004. Totally Obvious - The Complete Masters of the Obvious Collection: Comics, Culture, Creativity and the Freelance Life. Henderson, NV: Paper Movies Press

Grant, Steven. 2006. Head Cases: Comic Book Scripts. Henderson, NV: Paper Movies Press

Green, Penelope. 2006. At Home With Roz Chast: For a Professional Phobic, the Scariest Night of All. New York Times (October 26)

Grey, Ian. 2006. Movie magic: True-life 1950s Hollywood potential whodunit becomes classic 2006 Hollywood, ahhhh, fuggit [Hollywoodland, Superman]. Baltimore City Paper (September 6): 29

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. The Avengers Crossover to Daytime TV: Marvel Heroes on 'Guiding Light' . ICv2.com (October 6): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9425.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Alias Refocuses Efforts On the Christian Market. ICv2.com (October 6): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9420.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Yaoi Press Launches YA Line And Licenses Italian Titles. ICv2.com (September 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9338.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Out of the Past: Two Dark Horse Graphic Novels With Great Pedigrees [It Rhymes With Lust and Fafhrd and the Gray Mouser]. ICv2.com (October 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9441.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Wins Five Harveys; Ed Brubaker Named 'Best Writer'. ICv2.com (September 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9294.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Sadhu Sundar Singh': 'Religious' Graphic Novel With a Twist [by Alec Stevens]. ICv2.com (October 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9463.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. ICv2's Top Ten Most Powerful: People in American Manga Publishing. ICv2.com (October 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9478.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel's Profits Fall, Stock Rises; Publishing Revenues Top Licensing. ICv2.com (November 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9585.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Interview with Rich Johnson of Yen Press On the New Graphic Novel Imprint. ICv2.com (November 7): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9586.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. ICv2's Top Ten Most Powerful: People in American Manga Publishing.

ICv2.com (October 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9478.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Krause Parent Moves On After Litigation; Settlement Resolves Fraud Allegations. ICv2.com (September 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9307.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Edits 'Tomb of Dracula' For Essential Dracula Reprint [censorship for nudity]. ICv2.com (September 22): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9357.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Tardi's 'Trench War' Named Best Graphic Novel By Readers of a Dutch Comic Magazine. ICv2.com (October 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9489.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. A Yaoi Explosion: Dozens of Titles Announced at Yaoi-Con. ICv2.com (October 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9523.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Wins Five Harveys; Ed Brubaker Named 'Best Writer'. ICv2 (September 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9294.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Dabel Brothers Join Marvel As New Imprint. ICv2 (September 12): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9303.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Graphic Novels Buck the Trend; Strong Sales This Summer. ICv2 (September 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9390.html
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Comics and Conflicts ['The Other Side' DC Vertigo Vietnam War book]. New York Times (October 2)
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Close Reading - Masters of Comics [Jack Kirby]. New York Times (September 17)
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. 'Iron Man' Casting News. New York Times (September 30)
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. A Crimson Demon Back on the Beat, Summoned to Duty as a Cartoon [Hellboy]. New York Times (October 28)
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Pulpy TV and Soapy Comics Find a Lot to Agree On [Guiding Light soap opera and Marvel Comics]. New York Times (October 31)
Gustines, Gene George. 2006. Spidey Goes to the Whitney [Roberto Aguirre-Sacasa]. New York Times (September 26)
Hamilton, David. 2006. Dear sirs... An open letter to Paul Levitz and DC Comics. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 8
Harabin, Virginia and Susan Skirboll. 2006. 10 Questions with Alison Bechdel. Politics and Prose website (October)
Hartman, Steve. 2006. A Genius Encountered [David Macaulay]. CBS (September 19). online at http://www.cbsnews.com/stories/2006/09/19/eveningnews/main2023406.shtml
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Brother in Spiritual Arms [Garth Ennis, Virgin comics]. Broken Frontier (September 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=504
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Fat Man's Sin [Raven Gregory interview, Se7en (sic) movie adaptation]. Broken Frontier (September 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=506
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Discovering Macedonia [Ed Piskor]. Broken Frontier (September 22): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=509
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Breaking the Code [Michael Alan Nelson interview]. Broken Frontier (September 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=493
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Laying Out the Warrior Spirit [Xena writer writer John Layman]. Broken Frontier (July 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=449
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Man with a Vision [Visionary Comics Studio Creative Director C. Edward Sellner]. Broken Frontier (September 7): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=496
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Acting Like a Hero [ACTOR / Hero charity, Jim McLauchlin]. Broken Frontier (September 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=494
Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Unholy Crossings [Michael Avon Oeming and Ivan Brandon - Cross Bronx]. Broken Frontier (September 1): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=490
Hayes, Ryan. 2006. The Twin Cities comic book scene has one of the most devoted fan bases in the nation. Oracle Online (October 17): http://www.hamline.edu/oracle/archives/2006/10/17/4585.html
Heller, Steven. 2006. Burt Goldblatt, 82, Album Cover Designer [caricaturist obituary]. New York Times (September 7)
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #332 - Comic Art Educators. KTCU (September 13). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=130671#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #333 - Feedback LIVE [Sci-Fi Channel's realty series, 'Who Wants To Be A Super Hero?']. KTCU (September 17). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=131601#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #334 - Kurtz, Kirkman & Mystery Guest LIVE. KTCU (September 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=132511#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #338 - Weird Al Yankovic. KTCU (October 4). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=137325#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #342 - Bilson, DeMeo, Thompson & Holman LIVE. KTCU (October 22). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=143751#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #343 - Tad Stones & Miles Gunter [Hellboy animation]. KTCU (October 25). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=144590#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #344 - Jimmy Palmiotti & Justin Gray. KTCU (October 29). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=146324#
Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #345 - Ron Marz & Steve Bauman. KTCU (November 1). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=147293#

Hirai, Tomo. 2006. Original English Language Manga Hit American Shelves With Popularity. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 7-13). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/issues/articles/090706/oelmanga.html

Holden, Stephen. 2006. Even in a Place Like Paris, It's Not Good to Live Forever [French animation 'Renaissance']. New York Times (September 22)

Holbrook, Bill. 1991. On the Mommy Track ['Fast Track' cartoons about pregnancy and parenthood]. New York: Avon

Holson, Laura M. 2006. Is Th-Th-That All, Folks? [animation]. New York Times (October 3)

Hornaday, Ann. 2006. Skin-Deep 'Renaissance' [French animation]. Washington Post (September 29): Weekend 37

Hornaday, Ann. 2006. 'Season': Grin and Bear It. Washington Post (September 29): Weekend 37

Hughes, Robert. 1978 . The World of Steinberg. Time (April 17)

Hunter, Matthew Scott. 2006. Hey, Anime Guy! Donald Duck's Got Your Back! Characters mix easily in terrific Kingdom Hearts II [Disney videogame]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 27). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/04/27/sorethumbs.html

Italie, Hillel. 2006. Book compiles doodlings of presidents. Associated Press (September 19)

James, Caryn. 2006. An Alternate Universe Where Beautiful People Have Repulsive Babies [caricature by 14, aka Erin Norlin]. New York Times (October 8)

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Revelations in a princess: The anime and manga series "Scrapped Princess" indicts religious institutions. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 24). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/09/24/features/story04.html

Jensen, Van. 2006. Surrogate makes a name for comics newcomer Venditti. Northwest Arkansas News (September 26): http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/167856/

Johnson, Dan. 2006. Back Issue: Gerry Conway, John Romita Sr on Spider-man's Deaths. Newsarama (September 15): http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/BackIssue/18/BackIssueGwen.html

Johnson, Tim. 2006. At last, that half-million dollar phone call [David Macaulay]. Detroit Free Press (September 19). online at http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060919/NEWS01/609190318/1009/NEWS05

Johnston, Nancy. Pair of 'toons walk the plank [Scooby-Doo, Tom and Jerry]. Washington Examiner (September 29): 26

Jones, Andrejz. 2006. Special Effects Liven Up Action Figures. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 27). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6154833

Joyce, Graham. 2006. Beyond Imagination: Dazzling tales from a master of the fantastic [Gaiman]. Washington Post Book World (October 1): 7

Kahn, Joseph P. 2006. The powers that be [Stan Lee interview]. Boston Globe (September 19). online at http://www.boston.com/ae/celebrity/articles/2006/09/19/the_powers_that_be/

Kane, Yukari Iwatani. 2006. How Demon Wife Became a Media Star And Other Tales of the 'Blook' in Japan. Wall Street Journal (October 5): B1. online at http://online.wsj.com/public/article/SB115999383979582875-NGHVOTrXr0q3JNwzoUxtYrrUDKk_20061104.html?mod=tff_main_tff_top

Karlin, Nurit. 1978. No Comment [wordless gag cartoons]. New York: Scribner's

http://artvoice.com/issues/v5n39/uncensored_tom_toles

Khoury, George. 2006. The Roger Stern Interview: the Triumphs and Trials of the Writer. Marvel Masterworks Resource Page (October): http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_1.html http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_2.html http://www.marvelmasterworks.com/features/int_stern_1006_3.html

http://spectrum.buffalo.edu/article.php?id=28540

Kinzie, Susan. 2006. Christian-Themed Cartoons Draw Ire: Angry E-Mails and Calls Flood Student Newspaper, School. Washington Post (September 14): B3

Kinzie, Susan. 2006. University of Virginia - Newspaper Pulls Cartoons Off Web Site [religion]. Washington Post (September 16)
http://www.roanoke.com/news/roanoke/wb/76432
Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview. Mr. Skin: http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm
Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Jim Amash Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 25): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8247
Lavin, Abby. 2006. The Ink Pen Is Mightier [Drawing Back: Cartoon Critiques of America exhibit]. DCist (September 8): http://www.dcist.com/archives/2006/09/08/provisions_revi.php
Lazarov, Dale and Steve MacIsaac. 2006. Sticky [gay porn anthology]. Germany: Bruno Gmunder Verlag
Lee, Jean C. 1985. Helen Hokinson: Polite Society [exhibit catalogue]. Peoria, IL: Lakeview Museum of Arts and Sciences
Lee, Nathan. 2006. Film in Review: 'Blood Tea and Red String' [animation; online title: A Dark Tale of White Mice, Sylvan Creatures and a Stolen Goddess]. New York Times (October 4)

Liu, Shawn. 2006. An interview with Paul Buckley [Penguin Books designer; Chester Brown]. Hear Hear (July 12): http://hearhear.us/articles/2006/07/12/an-interview-with-paul-buckley-part-one ; (July 20): http://hearhear.us/articles/2006/07/20/an-interview-with-paul-buckley-part-two
Liverett, David. 2006. They Called Him Sparky: Friends' Reminiscences of Charles Schulz. Anderson, Indiana: Chinaberry House
Lyga, Allyson W. and Barry. 2004. Graphic novels in your media center: A definitive guide. Portsmouth, NH Libraries Unlimited
MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Dynamite Finds Street Magik and Kid Kosmos. PW Comics Week (September 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373255.html?nid=2789
MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Fight! Toth vs Rude — now with Rude response. The Beat (September 22): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2006/09/22/fight-toth-vs-rude-now-with-rude-response/
Macias, Patrick. 2006. Fans lift J-culture over language barrier [manga scanlation]. Japan Times (September 7). online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/fa20060907a1.html
Mackay, Brad. 2006. One for the Nipper: Doug Wright's 'family' stole the hearts of Canadians for three decades and his fellow cartoonists want you to remember that. Ottawa Citizen (September 10). online at http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/arts/story.html?id=687c6465-58ec-4e87-bd6b-41ea65747d39&k=84421&p=1
Manning, Shaun. 2006. John Rogers on Ninja & Pirate Tales, Beetle, Transformers and More. Newsarama (September 22): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85009
Marciuliano, Francesco. 2006. Comics as Art: We Told You So By Tom Spurgeon [book review]. Print Magazine (September - October). online at http://www.printmag.com/product_reviews/noir_futuriste/tabid/113/Default.aspx
Marks, Peter. 2006. 'Get Your War On': Precision Weapons Of Mass Derision. Washington Post (October 10): C1
Marlette, Doug. 2006. Magic Time - A Novel. New York: Farrar Straus Giroux
Marquis, Don. 1916. The Toonerville Trolley (to F. Fox). Cleveland Leader (July 30)
Marriott, Michel. 2006. For One Publisher, the Life of Every Comic Book Starts on the Web [Platinum Studios].
New York Times (September 25)
Martelle, Scott. 2006. A shrink-rapped exhibit: New Yorker cartoonists have a field day with psychiatrists in 'On the Couch'. Los Angeles Times (September 14). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/galleriesandmuseums/cl-wk-museums14sep14,0,5148965.story?coll=cl-art-features
Martin, Douglas. 2006. Lawrence W. Levine, 73, Historian and Multiculturalist, Dies [comic strip studies]. New York Times (October 28)
Mautner, Chris. 2006. Graphic Lit: The 9/11 Report. Patriot-News (September 11?). online at http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/graphic-lit-911-report.html
Mautner, Chris. 2006. Stephan Pastis and 'Pearls Before Swine'. Patriot-News (September 10?). online at http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2006/09/stephan-pastis-and-pearls-before-swine.html
Mautner, Chris. 2006. 2nd folio offers the world in images [First Second]. Patriot-News (September 15)

Miller, Martin / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Out of the ordinary: On NBC, fantastic 'Heroes' will get the world out of this mess [television superheroes]. [Washington Post] Express (September 25): 22
Miller, Steve. 2005. Developing and promoting graphic novel collections [in libraries]. New York: Neal-Schuman Publishers

Mishler, James. 2006. The state of distibution: The tipping point in the three-tier system [anime]. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 24-28
Mondello, Bob. 2006.
The Art of War [Get Your War On theater].
Washington City Paper (October 13): 44-45
Monroe, Win. 2006. What all the cool kids are reading [graphic novels]. Georgetown Independent (September 27):
http://www.thegeorgetownindependent.com/media/storage/paper136/news/2006/09/27/Commentary/What-All.The.Cool.Kids.Are.Reading-2309948.shtml?norewrite200609282237&sourcedomain=www.thegeorgetownindependent.com
Moss, Wil. 2006. Sam Hiti's Artful Ghoulash. PW Comics Week (September 19):
http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373267.html?nid=2789
Moss, Wil. 2006. Web-only column: Graphic Content [comic book reviews]. Nashville City Paper.com (September 8):
http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=51998
Moyerman, Sam. 2006. First Day at the Mansion [Jeff Parker X-Men interview]. Broken Frontier (September 15): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=505

Moyerman, Sam. 2006. From the Claw to the Blade [Marc Guggenheim interview]. Broken Frontier (August 29): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=484

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Samurais and Civil Wars - The comics scene stretches from old-school Asian to letters to President Bush [Yoshihiro Tatsumi, Civil War]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 21). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/21/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb.
The Lone Ranger Rides Again And let Freedom Ring [Marvel Team-Up No. 24; Ultimate Marvel Team-Up Ultimate Collection]. Las Vegas Weekly (September 14). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/14/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Graphic Terror: The visual adaptation of the 9/11 report offers a different understanding of the tragedy. Las Vegas Weekly (September 7). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/07/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Terror, Magic and National Security! Three reasons to make comic books a habit [The Drifting Classroom Vol. 1 manga; Phono-gram No. 1; The Psycho by James Hudnall and Daniel Brereton]. Las Vegas Weekly (August 24). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/24/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. From Siberia to Brownsville - By way of Iraq: Three real-life comics tackle politics, war and the gangster life [War Fix]. Las Vegas Weekly (August 17). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/17/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Kids' Stuff for Grown-Ups: Not every icon of youth ages gracefully [The Oz/Wonderland Chronicles; Return to Labyrinth]. Las Vegas Weekly (August 10). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/10/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Now for the Super Honeymoon! Marvel throws a big wedding [Black Panther No. 18; Shark-Man No. 1; Bumperboy and the Loud, Loud Mountain]. Las Vegas Weekly (August 3). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/03/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. D Disappoints: Public Enemy's new comic book isn't prime Chuck [Elephantmen No. 1; Strange Eggs Presents: The Boxing Bucket]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 27). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/27/comics.html
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. A Hit with Myth? Can comics rooted in Indian mythology capture the American imagination? [Devi No. 1 - Virgin Comics; Transformers: Evolutions No. 1; Solo No. 11]. Las Vegas Weekly (July 13). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/13/comics.html
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Match Made in Comics Heaven: A Neil Gaiman-Jack Kirby combo yields Eternals [Flight volume 3; x-isle no. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (June 29). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/29/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. What Rhymes with 'Kapow'? The poetry of Poe and Longfellow inspires gory horror comics [Revere: Revolution In Silver No. 1; Black Panther: Bad Mutha]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 25). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/25/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Pirates! Vampires! A Spidey Surprise; Just another week in the world of comics [East Coast Rising Vol. 1; Fiends of the Eastern Front; Civil War No. 2]. Las Vegas Weekly (June 22). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/22/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Bears Are the New Monkeys: New series has fun with large carnivores [Ursa Minors! No. 1; Embroideries, Marjane Satrapi; Wonder Woman No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (June 15). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/15/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Bad Edison: The inventor is just one of the historical figures slugging it out in a loopy new comic book [The Five Fists of Science; Super F*ckers No. 3 by James Kochalka; Skyscrapers of the Midwest No. 3]. Las Vegas Weekly (June 8). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/08/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Ho, Ho, Ho! Eat Lead, Mutants! A postapocalyptic Santa empties his bag of zombie ass-kick! [The Last Christmas No. 1; Wonderland No. 1 by Slave Labor Graphics/Disney; Carl Barks' Greatest Duck Tales Stories Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (June 1). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/06/01/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. The Lonely Vampire: Surprisingly, being undead doesn't improve your love life [Sfar Vampire Loves ; 52; The Japanese Drawing Room: Victorian Travelers in Japan]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 18). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/18/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Hero vs. Hero: In Civil War, it's good guy vs. good guy as caped crusaders take political sides [Noble Boy; Neon Genesis Evangelion: Angelic Days Vol. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (May 11). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/05/11/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Unlikely Heroes: A mean-spirited New Yorker, an Irish King and a founding father kick butt and take names in very different ways [Ego & Hubris: The Michael Malice Story by Harvey Pekar; Slaine: Books of Invasions Vol. 1; The Black Coat: A Call to Arms 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 27). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/04/27/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Every Day is Halloween: Werewolves, witches and zombies haunt three new comics [Werewolves: Call of the Wild No. 1; Zombie-Sama; The Darkest Horror of Morella - Verotik]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 20). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/04/20/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Straight to the Movies: Hollywood likes this comic about a disturbed child. Shows what they know [The Nightmarist; Action Philosophers! No. 5: Hate the French!; Strangetown No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 13). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/04/13/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Look Out, Mr. Wilson! Here comes a whole lot of Dennis the Menace [Superior Showcase #1; Banana Sunday]. Las Vegas Weekly (April 6). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/04/06/comics.html

Mozzocci, J. Caleb. 2006. Unsolicited Freedom: Vaughan tells the story of Iraq through lions. Las Vegas Weekly (September 28). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/09/28/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Back in Action: The Nazi-fighter with the '90s lingo returns [Gun Fu: Show-Girls are Forever No. 1; Every Girl is the End of the World For - Jeffrey Brown, Caballistics, Inc.: Going Underground]. Las Vegas Weekly (March 30). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/30/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Mr. Lizard: Godzilla stomps through his own comic book [Gray Horses - Hope Larson; Red Sonja/Claw No. 1]. Las Vegas Weekly (March 23). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/23/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Is There Anything Comic Books Can't Do? New releases deal with pop, politics and religion [Liberality For All No. 2 ; Holy Shit: Or ... Pat Robertson Is the Anti-Christ; Put The Book Back On The Shelf: A Belle and Sebastian Anthology]. Las Vegas Weekly (March 16). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/16/comics.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Losing It: God, faith and ... abstinence? ... combine in new comic book [American Virgin No. 1; Sky Ape: King of Girls; Coffee and Donuts]. Las Vegas Weekly (March 9). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/03/09/comics.html

Murray, Noel. 2006. The Perils Of Serialization, Part 2A [Jack Jackson]. A.V. Club Blog (October 15): http://www.avclub.com/content/node/54083

Nadel, Dan. 2006. Two Dark Comics Masters and Their Heir. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377255.html?nid=2789

Nahmod, David Alexander. 2006. Proudly heroic in comic-book form: 'Pride High' set to debut at world's first gay comic-book store. Bay Area Reporter (September 28): http://www.ebar.com/arts/art_article.php?sec=books&article=172

National Coalition Against Censorship, American Library Association and Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. 2006. Graphic Novels: Suggestions for Librarians [illustrated by Sergio Aragones]. http://www.ala.org/ala/oif/ifissues/graphicnovels_1.pdf and http://www.ncac.org/graphicnovels

Neil, Denise. 2006. See these in the funny papers: Based on reader response, The Eagle is adding four new comic strips. Wichita Eagle (September 17). online at http://www.kansas.com/mld/kansas/entertainment/15540577.htm

Norris, Michele. 2006. 'Abadazad' Heroine Casts Spell on Girls and Boys. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6161854

Olsen, Jan M. / Associated Press. 2006. Danish Web Videos on Muhammad Taken Down. Washington Post (October 10): A16

Ortiz, John. 2006. Mike Allred & The Golden Plates [interview]. Dragons Keep (June 16): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=14&Itemid=29

Ortiz, John. 2006. Aaron Sowd Talks Comics, Skills, & More! Dragons Keep (June 15): http://dragonskeep.com/dsk_cms/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=13&Itemid=29

Packard, Stephan. 2006. Anatomie des Comics: Psychosemiotische Medienanalyse. Gottingen: Wallstein

Pinsky, Mark I. 2006. He puts faith in 4 funny panels: Artist Kevin Frank says the concept of his comic strip is simple -- it's a ministry [religion]. Orlando Sentinel (September 11). online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/entertainment/arts/orl-funnypaperfaith_106sep11,0,5045536.story?coll=orl-calartstop

Pradesh, Andhra. 2006. Works of city cartoonists displayed in Frankfurt [India]. Hindu.com (September 19): http://www.hindu.com/2006/09/19/stories/2006091918360200.htm

Pressley, Nelson. 2006. Internet Comic Strip 'Get Your War On' Goes 3-D on Stage. Washington Post (October 7): C1

Puig, Claudia. 2006. Stylish 'Hollywoodland' is an uneven flight. USA Today (September 8): 5E. online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2006-09-07-hollywoodland-review_x.htm

Rabin, Nathan. 2006. Hollywoodland [Superman]. Onion (September 7): 22

Radford, Bill. 2006. Graphic novel tells Iraq's story via lions [Brian Vaughan]. KRT Wire (September 7). online at http://www.fortwayne.com/mld/newssentinel/living/15459888.htm

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Seven Seas Launches 'Light' Novels Line. PW Daily (September 13): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6371459.html

Rezsnyak, Eric. 2006. 24 Hour Comics Day: Comic fans, start your engines. Rochester City News (October 4). online at http://www.rochester-citynews.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A4852

Rezsnyak, Eric. 2006. Behind the Justice League Rochester City News (August 30). online at http://www.rochester-citynews.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A4720

Richard, Paul. 2006. Howard Pyle, the First Action Hero: Scholars Dismiss Him, but the Illustrator Cast a Big Shadow on the Art World. Washington Post (October 22): N2

Riley, Mary. 2006. Omemee cartoonist gets boost from New York Times [Kevin Frank]. Kwartha Lakes This Week (September 7). online at http://www.mykawartha.com/ka/article/4190

Robinson, Lillian S. 2004. Wonder Women: Feminisms and Superheroes. New York: Routledge

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Behind the Page: Ethan Van Sciver [interview]. Newsarama (September 14): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84057

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Sean McKeever Talks Spider-man: Family. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83690

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. CB Cebulski Talks Marvel's Loners. Newsarama (September 11): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=83668

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Casting a new Hex: The Western is being revived in graphic novels and comics. [Washington Post] Express (November 1): 22

Rothschild, D. Aviva. 1995. Graphic Novels: A Bibliographic Guide to Book-Length Comics. Portsmouth, NH Libraries Unlimited

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. Silk Road warrior: Controversial editorial cartoonist Ted Rall sounds the alarm over U.S. policy in Central Asia. New York Daily News (September 22)

Sandala, Bryan. 2006. Tom Fleming: Wrestling for Survival as a Freelance Comic Artist [interview]. Silver Bullet Comics (September 7): http://www.silverbulletcomics.com/news/story.php?a=2377

Sanderson, Peter. 2006. The Gremlins Return [Roald Dahl and Walt Disney animation]. PW Comics Week (September 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373256.html?nid=2789

Seavey, Charley. 2006. Kids Love Comics [Jimmy Gownley and John Gallagher interview]. LiSRadio's Tiger Eye Reading Room (September 25): http://lisradio.missouri.edu/view.php?id=306&type=summary&title=Tiger+Eye+Reading+Room--+Kids+Love+Comics&cast_date=September+25%2C+2006

Shales, Tom. 2006. 'Heroes': Less Than Super: NBC's Derring-Doers Come In With a Whimper. Washington Post (September 25): C1

Shin, Annys. 2006. Disney to Cut Back on Junk-Food Marketing: Theme Parks to Serve More Healthful Items; Critics Call for Additional Changes. Washington Post (October 17): D5

Sibbald, Vanessa. 2003. `American Splendor': The real and fictional life of Harvey Pekar. Zap2It.com (August 14)

Sidman, Ray. 2006. Comics News: One-volume Bone is back; Frank Miller writes, directs Spirit; E.C. Archive hardcovers return. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 45

Siegel, Robert. 2006. 'Presidential Doodles:' Oval Office Artists. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (September 21) . online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6118892

Sheffer, Isaiah. 2006. Extreme Writing: Extreme writing from a vintage cartoonist, a Hollywood screenwriter, and the incomparable Borges [Spiegelman, Mouly, Milt Gross]. WNYC's Selected Shorts (October 22). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/shorts/episodes/2006/10/22

Siklos, Richard. 2006. Not in the Real World Anymore [computer animation avatars]. New York Times (September 18)

Silverblatt, Michael. 2006. Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (August 17). online at http://www.kcrw.com/cgi-bin/db/kcrw.pl?show_code=bw&air_date=8/17/06&tmplt_type=Show

Simon, Philip. 2006. Dark Horse Manhwa. Dark Horse Pony Express Newsletter (September - October): http://www.darkhorse.com/news/horsepower.php?id=1351&qt=dhnl105h

Simone, Greta. 2006. Greta's Comics: Craig Thompson & Goodbye Chunky Rice. Comicon's The Pulse (October 3): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ultimatebb.php/ubb/get_topic/f/36/t/005614.html

Simonini, Ross. 2006. A Review of Three New Picto-Novelettes by Various Authors [Staake, Coe, Minus, Blab!]. Believer 4 (6; August): 56-57, 76

Sirius, RU. 2006. #68: Neil Gaiman. RU Sirius Show (October 3): http://www.rusiriusradio.com/2006/10/03/show-68-neil-gaiman/

Sirius, RU. 2006. Show #51 - The One Year Mark with Richard Linklater [animation]. RU Sirius Show (July 3): LINK "http://www.rusiriusradio.com/2006/07/03/show-51-the-one-year-mark-with-richard-linklater/" http://www.rusiriusradio.com/2006/07/03/show-51-the-one-year-mark-with-richard-linklater/

Sirius, RU. 2006. Neil Gaiman has Lost His Clothes. 10zenmonkeys (October 4): http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2006/10/04/neil-gaiman-has-lost-his-clothes/

Skokna, Christopher. 2006. Q&A Visual Arts: K.R. Whalen. Baltimore City Paper (September 6)

Slovick, Lyle. 2006. The Words and Artistry of George Yost Coffin: Washington Post cartoonist and alumnus George Yost Coffin captured Civil War culture in his student diaries. GW Magazine (Fall): 26-29

Smith, Zack. 2006. Catching up with Gerry Conway. Newsarama (September 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84601

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With R Stevens On Diesel Sweeties' Newspaper Syndication Deal. Comics Reporter (September 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6123/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Gabrielle Bell. Comics Reporter (November 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6581/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Comics as Art: We Told You So. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books

Standish, Leroy. 2005. Cartoonist happy to doodle on: Award-winner 'Lisa' drew first Daily Press editorial comic on a whim [Lisa Benson]. Victorville Daily Press (July 25). online at http://www.vvdailypress.com/2005/112229866355498.html
Stanley, Alessandra. 2006. Trouble, Supernatural and the Fugitive Kind [TV Review 'Heroes']. New York Times (September 25)
Stewart, Susan. 2006. These Kids Don't Fight, They Just Use Mail Order [The Replacements animation]. New York Times (September 8)
Stewart, Susan. 2006. Lamb Chop, Your Peers Have Reached Puberty ['Mr. Meaty' puppet animation]. New York Times (September 28)
Stewart, Susan. 2006. Television in Review: Handy Manny [Disney Channel Hispanic animation]. New York Times (September 16)
Streisand, Betsy. 2006. When Humor Hits Home [Doonesbury]. U.S. News & World Report (October 9). online at http://www.usnews.com/usnews/health/articles/061001/9ptsd.b2.htm
Siuntres, John. 2006. Eureka's Andrew Cosby Stake's (Sic) His Claim. Word Balloon (September 18): http://www.wordballoon.com/COSBY.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Brad Meltzer Gets Booked. Word Balloon (September 3): http://www.wordballoon.com/BRAD.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Scott Hinze, Fanboy At Large. Word Balloon (September 8): http://www.wordballoon.com/Hinze.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. The Moonstone Books Phantom 2006 San Diego Presentation. Word Balloon (September 10): http://www.wordballoon.com/PHANTOMPANEL.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Brian Azzarello, No Alibis. Word Balloon (September 26): http://www.wordballoon.com/azzarello.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Mark Millar, a Civil Conversation. Word Balloon (September 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/MILLAR.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Jeff Parker Spymaster to the Agents of Atlas. Word Balloon (September 30): http://www.wordballoon.com/PARKER.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Geoff Johns's Corner of the Dc Universe. Word Balloon (October 31): http://www.wordballoon.com/GEOFFJOHNS.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. The Wrath of Haun: Jeremy Haun Interview. Word Ballon (October 11): http://www.wordballoon.com/HAUN.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. Joe Quesada and the Whole Enchilada. Word Balloon (October 19): http://www.wordballoon.com/JOEQ.html
Siuntres, John. 2006. To Hell(boy) and back , with Mike Mignola
Word Balloon (October 24): http://www.wordballoon.com/MIGNOLA.html
Sullivan, Patricia. 2006. Caricature Artist Mohamad J. Alaasam, 51 [obituary]. Washington Post (September 14): B6
Summo, Matt. 2006. Beau Smith: The Manliest Man in Comics! [interview]. Silver Bullet Comics (September 12): http://www.silverbulletcomics.com/news/story.php?a=2418
Sutherland, Benjamin. 2006. End Product: Noir Futuriste [France animation Renaissance]. Print Magazine (September - October). online at http://www.printmag.com/product_reviews/noir_futuriste/tabid/113/Default.aspx
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. DC Comics' Infinite Crisis revisits 1985 successes. Washington Times (January 28). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20060127-083634-4157r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Squad of horror figures engages in deadly game [HeroClix games]. Washington Times (September 9)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Hilarity reigns as Tick, pals battle absurd villains. Washington Times (September 23)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006
Krypto says 'Woof, woof' to cartoon series on DVD [Justice League, X-Men: Evolution]. Washington Times (June 10)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006
Captain ready for action; Thamuz menaces Spawn. Washington Times (August 5)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006
Superman action figure searches for redemption. Washington Times (July 1)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006
Epic relic search with Lara is loaded with adventure [Lara Croft, Tomb Raider]. Washington Times (June 17)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. X-Men game not up to challenge. Washington Times (June 8). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20060607-094157-6472r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'X-Men' make their stand in a Georgetown sit-down [movie]. Washington Times (May 20): http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20060519-091028-5586r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Snake's looking for data but gets a blast of action. Washington Times (April 15)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. A great hero devolves as plotters play re-creator [Spider-Man: The Other]. Washington Times (April 22)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Classic 'Star Wars' figures put George Lucas in play. Washington Times (May 6)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 1 Year Later DC Comics adds to the Infinite Crisis. Washington Times (March 25). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061101-100820-7230r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Snoopy's dogfight with Red Baron [Peanuts videogame]. Washington Times (November 2)
Taylor, Charles. 2006. DVD's: Man of Steel and Neck Bolts of Iron -Superman: The Christopher Reeve Collection. New York Times (September 10)
Torrance, Kelly Jane. 2006. True Hollywood story [Hollywoodland, Superman]. Washington Times (September 8). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20060907-092405-4037r.htm
Toto, Christian. 2006. 'Renaissance' puts looks first [French animation]. Washington Times (September 29)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (September 13)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (September 27): 28
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (October 4): 32
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (October 11): 29
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (October 18): 27
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (October 25): 27
Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (November 1): 29
Tucci, Billy. 2006. Hellion for Hire 13: the Interview [Heroes For Hire writers Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray]. Newsarama (September 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84935
Turnquist, Kristi / Newhouse News Service. 2006. A loving makeover for romance comics. Seattle Times (September 20). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/artsentertainment/2003266121_romancecomix20.html
Unknown. 2006. McGruff the Crime Dog [on computer crime]. Washington Examiner (September 13): 5
Unknown. 2006. James Bond comic strip artist John McLusky has died aged 83. MI6's Bond News (September 8): http://www.mi6.co.uk/news/index.php?itemid=4069

Unknown. 2006. Black Ministers Preach Against 'Evil' New Mosque: Coalition To Distribute Comic Strip Booklet About 'Islamic Fascism' [Jack Chick; religion]. WPLG's Local10.com (September 19): http://www.local10.com/news/9883283/detail.html
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13309&si=121
Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly: Tokyopop to produce Lament Of The Lamb; Sam & Max To Debut On Gametap; McFarlane And Lost Cast Member Debut Action Figures; Out From Boneville Debuts On Mac OS; Two New Titles For DramaQueen; DGN Productions Announces Free Blood Sword Preview; Abby

Denson Launches East Coast Tour. PW Comics Week (October 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6381911.html?nid=2789

Unknown. 2006. Jerry Belson, 68, TV Writer Who Specialized in Comedy, Dies [Western, Gold Key comic book writer]. Associated Press (October 14)

Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly - Smith Announces Bone World Tour; NYC Hosts Buenaventura Press Book Signing; Thirty Years Of Fantagraphics Comes To NYC; First Second Creators Appear At Midtown Comics; Spike TV Honors Comics Creators; Online Manhwa In English and Korean; Light Novels from Seven Seas. PW Comics Week (September 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373273.html?nid=2789

Unknown. 2006. Market Beat Comics June 2006 [sales data]. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 34-40

Unknown. 2006. Will Eisner Comics Industry Awards. Comics and Games Retailer (175; October): 46-47

Unknown. 2006. Publisher of cartoonist arrested for possession of knife will not withdraw his books [Ken Obata]. Mainichi Daily News (September 8). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060908p2a00m0et007000c.html

Unknown. 2006. Rare Pulps From McLaughlin Collection In Baltimore. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13226&si=123

Unknown. 2006. Lillian Robinson obituary [women superheroes scholar]. News@Concordia (September 25): http://news.concordia.ca/notices/007590.shtml

Unknown. 2006. Peterson Automotive Museum Honoree Ed Roth - Cult Cartoonist and Kustom Hot Rod Legend: Ed Roth, The Original Rat Fink Exhibit Showcases Iconic "Rat Fink" Cartoons, Counterculture Art, and Custom Cars. Motor Trend (September 7). online at http://www.motortrend.com/features/auto_news/2006/112_news060907_ed_roth_hot_rod_legend/

Unknown. 2006. The Chelation Kid [Robert Tinnell interview]. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13188&si=124

Unknown. 2006. Citigroup Initiates Marvel at 'Buy'. Associated Press (September 12). online at http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ap/fn/4180572.html

Unknown. 2006. Tip of the day: comic book convention. St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 4). online at http://www.twincities.com/mld/twincities/15668338.htm

Unknown. 2006. A Treat Worthy of Cinderella [Disney merchandising editorial]. New York Times (October 18)

Unknown. 2006. Norwegian Courage [Danish Islam cartoons editorial]. Daily News Record (October 5). online at http://www.rocktownweekly.com/opinion_details.php?AID=6641&sub=Editorial

Unknown. 2006. Graphic Novel section [in public library]. Hingham Journal (September 7). online at http://www2.townonline.com/hingham/artsLifestyle/view.bg?articleid=570370&format=text

Unknown. 2006. Profile: Matt Haley. Scoop (September 8): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13209&si=122

Unknown. 2006. Lee Says Comics Characters Tackle Bias. Associated Press (October 16)

Vance, Michael. 2006. Suspended Animation - Roger Rabbit #1. Joplin Independent (September 8). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1157725947

Vance, Michael. 2006. Suspended Animation - The life work of Frederick Burr Opper. Joplin Independent (November 3). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1162566067

Vess, Charles. 2005. Comics and Graphic Novels: 2004. in The Year's Best Fantasy and Horror Eighteenth Annual Collection, ed. by Ellen Datlow, Kelly Link and Gavin J. Grant. New York: St. Martin's

Vinge, Joan D. 2005. Anime and Manga: 2004. in The Year's Best Fantasy and Horror Eighteenth Annual Collection, ed. by Ellen Datlow, Kelly Link and Gavin J. Grant. New York: St. Martin's

Villagomez, Kaye. 2006. HBO's American Splendor everything but ordinary. Manila Bulletin (April 2)

Vorobei, Andrei. 2006. Museums of modern art [Dutch comic strip Fokke and Sukke]. St. Petersburg Times (September 29). online at http://www.sptimes.ru/index.php?action_id=2&story_id=18983

Walker, Cameron. 2004. Spider-Man vs. True Spider Superpowers. National Geographic News (June 30): http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2004/06/0623_040623_tvspiders.html

Walker, Kevin. 2006. Antihero Believes In Ayn Rand's Tenets [Pekar, Ego and Hubris]. Tampa Tribune (April 23): 7

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping the Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm

Weiner, Nancy. 2006. Heroes and Villains Share Space at Major Comic-Book Exhibit; Landmark Survey Traces History of American Culture Through Comic Arts [also titled Crumb to Captain America: Comic Book Exhibit]. ABC News (September 22): http://www.abcnews.go.com/WNT/story?id=2478908

Weingarten, Gene. 2006. Doonesbury's War: Revealing more about himself than he ever has, Garry Trudeau gives us tantalizing clues about what's behind his venerable comic strip's recent burst of genius, and pain. Washington Post Magazine (October 22): 14. online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/10/20/AR2006102000446.html

Weingarten, Gene. 2006. Post Magazine: Garry Trudeau. Washington Post.com (October 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/10/20/DI2006102000779.html

Wells, Steven. 2006. Pop Culture: Batman in Baghdad; It's time we turned the war over to those best equipped to fight it. Las Vegas Weekly (August 17). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/08/17/popculture.html

Wells, Steven. 2006. Pop Culture: Why Snakes on a Plane is Better Than Superman, even though I Haven't Seen Either - Take that, hipster scum! Las Vegas Weekly (July 20). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/07/20/popculture.html

White, Cindy. 2006. Heroes Has Online Comic [superhero television show]. SCI FI Wire (September 18): http://www.scifi.com/scifiwire/index.php?category=0&id=38088

Wiles, Deborah. 2006. Graphic novels draw on traditional comics: Novel-length form breaks new artistic ground. Halifax Chronicle Herald (October 2). online at http://thechronicleherald.ca/Books/531786.html

Wilonsky, Robert. 2006. Future Imperfect: Black and white and a little dead all over [French animation 'Renaissance']. Village Voice (September 19). online at http://www.villagevoice.com/film/0638,wilonsky,74503,20.html

Wingfield, Jonathan. 2006. Ink-Stained Wretch [Alan Aldridge, animation]. New York Times Style Magazine (Fall [September 17]): 142-144

Wood, Sara. 2006. Doonesbury Cartoonist Writes Second Book for Troops. American Forces Press Service (September 26). online at http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/17999/

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Paper can be many things in `R.O.D' ['Read or Die' manga and anime by Hideyuki Kurata]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 10). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/09/10/features/story04.html

Young, Darron. 2006. The Best Books You've Never Read [graphic novels]. Pow Wow (September 8). online at http://www.thepowwow.net/media/storage/paper224/news/2006/09/08/ArtsEntertainment/The-Best.Books.Youve.Never.Read-2263674.shtml?norewrite200609132222&sourcedomain=www.thepowwow.net

Zanzonico, Brian. 2006. A colorful life: Elmont comics artist dies at 85 [DC Comics colorist Bob LeRose]. Franklin Square / Elmont Herald (September 28). online at http://www.liherald.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=17257031&BRD=1601&PAG=461&dept_id=477736&rfi=6

Zeaman, John. 2006. Paying respect to comics as art: A century of American creativity on display at two museums [Masters of American Comics]. Bergen Record (September 15)

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. Twelve Reasons for Romance [Jamie S. Rich interview]. Broken Frontier (September 11): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=498&PHPSESSID=7c39dfb8e7ea7666eff92fdec4117252

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. A Darker Side of War [Jason Aaron; DC Vertigo Vietnam comic]. Broken Frontier (September 27): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=512

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. Out of the Wasteland [Anthony Johnston]. Broken Frontier (August 31): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=488

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. Twelve Reasons for Romance [Jamie S. Rich interview]. Broken Frontier (September 11): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=498

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. Mini Marvels and Comic Bits, Oh My! [Chris Giarrusso]. Broken Frontier (August 10): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=466

Zink, Vivian. 2006. Stan Lee credits super imagination for success. McClatchy-Tribune News Service (July 10?): http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/entertainment/15006398.htm

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Joe Rubinstein Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 13): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7897

Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Steve Geppi interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (November 1): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8307

Zurzolo, Vince. 2006. Al Stoltz [comic dealer]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 27): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8015

Zurzolo, Vince. 2006. Virgin Comics' Sharad Devarajan Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (September 20): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=7951

Zurzolo, Vince. 2006. DC Comics President Paul Levitz interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (October 4):: http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8095

Grant, Michael. 2006. The 9/11 Comic Book: It simplifies what happened, and that could be interpreted as disrespect. But the information is factual and it brings the events 'to life.' Voice of San Diego (September 7): http://www.voiceofsandiego.org/articles/2006/09/07/opinion/01grantcomic.txt

http://www.baltimoresun.com/features/lifestyle/bal-to.museum07sep07,0,3236910.story?coll=bal-artslife-today

http://www.philly.com/mld/inquirer/living/home/design/15354624.htm

Unknown. 2006. Adrian Tomine vs. Wong Kar-Wai? Blank Screen (September 7): http://blankscreenmedia.blogspot.com/2006/09/adrian-tomine-to-write-for-wong-kar-wai.html

Schillinger, Liesl. 2006. Crossing the Line, Laughing All the Way [The Rejection Collection: Cartoons You Never Saw, and Never Will See, in The New Yorker by Matthew Diffee]. New York Times (October 22): ST13

Diffee, Matthew (ed). 2006. The Rejection Collection: Cartoons You Never Saw, and Never Will See, in The New Yorker. New York: Simon Spotlight Entertainment.

Rothstein, Edward. 2006. Centuries of Fleeting Moments, Timeless on the Page [historical manga exhibition review]. New York Times (October 21)

Carr, Jay. 2006. Glossy, but spotty: Return to H'wood rot falls short of its lurid façade [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. AM NY (September 8): 29

Dunn, Dan. 2006. Steel yourself: 'Hollywoodland' no 'L.A. Confidential' [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. Metro (September 8): 12

Ravitz, Justin W. 2006. We do need another hero: Delving into the mysterious death of Superman [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. New York Press (September 6): 17

Taylor, Ella. 2006. Man and Superman: An American hero shows his dark side in Hollywoodland [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. LA Weekly (September 6). online at http://www.laweekly.com/film+tv/film/man-and-superman/14426/

Thomas, Bob. 2006. New film probes 1959 'Superman' death [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. Associated Press (September 6): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20060906/ap_en_mo/film_hollywoodland

Hoberman, J. 2006. Detective Comics: Showbiz noir investigates TV Superman's real-life tragedy [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. SF Weekly (September 6); Village Voice (September 5). online at http://www.sfweekly.com/Issues/2006-09-06/film/film.html?src=newsletter

Longino, Bob. 2006. 'Hollywoodland' mystery is short on oomph [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 8). online at http://www.accessatlanta.com/movies/content/shared/movies/reviews/H/hollywoodland/ajc.html

Morris, Wesley. 2006. Affleck is Super in flawed 'Hollywoodland' [movie and television Superman]. Boston Globe (September 8). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=9180

Phillips, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Hollywoodland' [television Superman]. Chicago Tribune (September 8). online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-060908-movies-review-hollywoodland,0,5809055.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

O'Connell, Sean. 2006. Hollywoodland: A film review [movie and television Superman]. http://www.filmcritic.com/misc/emporium.nsf/2a460f93626cd4678625624c007f2b46/ff6fece63a0cb6f7882571e00078ab26?OpenDocument

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2006. Hollywoodland [movie and television Superman]. EW.com (September 6): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/review/movie/0,6115,1532048_1_0_,00.html

Rechtshaffen, Michael. 2006. Hollywoodland [movie and television Superman]. Hollywood Reporter (August 18). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003019160

Berardinelli, James. 2006. Hollywoodland: A Film Review [movie and television Superman]. http://www.reelviews.net/movies/h/hollywoodland.html
Smith, Kyle. 2006. Cape Fear: Cliched Whodunit Kryptonite for Tale of Tv's Doomed Superman [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. New York Post (September 8). online at http://www.nypost.com/entertainment/movies/cape_fear_movies_kyle_smith.htm
Travers, Peter. 2006. Hollywoodland. Rolling Stone (September 7). online at http://www.rollingstone.com/reviews/movie/10365176/review/11544957/hollywoodland
LaSalle, Mick. 2006. It's a bird, it's a plane, it's the guy who killed himself – supposedly [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. San Francisco Chronicle (September 8): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2006/09/08/DDGLTL0GE31.DTL
Arnold, William. 2006. Acting, direction and writing poignantly evoke the mystery of 'Superman's' death [Hollywoodland movie and television Superman]. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 8). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/284234_hollywoodland08q.html
11/15/06 Sequential Tart
Avila, Kat. 2006. Comic-Con International, Part 2. Sequential Tart (November)
Avila, Kat. 2006. Monstruo: Creature Character Designer Carlos Huante [animation]. Sequential Tart (November)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #67. Sequential Tart (November)

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Comics That I Miss. Sequential Tart (November)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Elf 'n Troll. Sequential Tart (November)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. The Super Heroic Identity: When Character and Franchise Clash. Sequential Tart (November)
De Vries, Kim. 2006. A Long-Awaited Party: Doctor Who Regenerates at Last. Sequential Tart (November)
De Vries, Kim. 2006. An Evening with Neil Gaiman, Shaper of Tales, Fictions and Wonders. Sequential Tart (November)

Garrity, Shaenon. 2006. Gene Yang: The Monkey King. Sequential Tart (November)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. What's In A Name: Onezumi [webcomics]. Sequential Tart (November)

Lawson, Corrina. 2006. Determined to Live Up to the Name: Aym Geronimo. Sequential Tart (November)
Lopacinski, Lisa. 2006. What's a Gal Like You Doing in a Store Like THIS? How I Came to become a Comic Book Store Owner. Sequential Tart (November)

Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Jim Henson's Return to Labyrinth. Sequential Tart (November)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Roz Chast and Steve Martin On Stage: New Yorker Cartoonist Interviewed By Hollywood Comedian. Sequential Tart (November)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. Webcomics for People Who Like Paper. Sequential Tart (November)
Atchison, Lee. 2006. When Western Meets Sci-Fi: Scott Mitchell Rosenberg. Sequential Tart (October)
Barnes, Melanie. 2006. Dragon*Con 2006: What I Saw In The ATL. Sequential Tart (October)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost But Making Good Time #66. Sequential Tart (October)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Ghosts! Ghouls! Gods! Oh My! Halloween and Samhain Comics for All Ages. Sequential Tart (October)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Adventures in Oz. Sequential Tart (October)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. And Then One Day I Had a Boba.... Ryan Claytor. Sequential Tart (October)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Great Graphic Novels — for Teens? Robin Brenner. Sequential Tart (October)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Monsters! Aaeeii! Scott Allie. Sequential Tart (October)
Drosdak, Terry. 2006. Confessions of a Comic Book Geekess. Sequential Tart (October)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Trick or Treat [comics for Halloween]. Sequential Tart (October)
Gray, Tracey. 2006. Dragon*Con 2006. Sequential Tart (October)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Once Upon a Time ... James Jean. Sequential Tart (October)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Third Time's a Charm: Anime Vegas [convention]. Sequential Tart (October)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Fullmetal Alchemist Conquers the Silver Screen - Fullmetal Alchemist: Conqueror of Shambala [anime]. Sequential Tart (October)

Sammy, Marissa. 2006. Dreamcasting [comic book movies]. Sequential Tart (October)
Schmitt, Sharon T. 2006. Hello. My Name is Jeremy. Jeremy Arambulo. Sequential Tart (October)
Schmitt, David R. 2006. Save Manhunter! Sequential Tart (October)
Avila, Kat. 2006. Comic-Con International 2006: Searching for Yoshihiro Tatsumi. Sequential Tart (September)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #65. Sequential Tart (September)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Great Graphic Novels for Schools. Sequential Tart (September)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Emily Edison. Sequential Tart (September)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions: Darick Robertson. Sequential Tart (September)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Read this or die: Mouse Guard. Sequential Tart (September)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. A Day in the Life: Why Editors Are, In Fact, Necessary [DC Vertigo editor]. Sequential Tart (September)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Superheroes are for Everyone: The Brains Behind Girl-Wonder. Sequential Tart (September)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. Taking a Good Look at Ourselves: What a Sampling of the Top Selling Comics Reveals [about women]. Sequential Tart (September)
McNeil, Sheena. 2006. Robotech's Finest: Dan Woren [animation voice]. Sequential Tart (September)
McNeil, Sheena. 2006. Tart Time Machine: My Little Ponies [animation]. Sequential Tart (September)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Painless History Through Comics: From The Cartoon History of the Universe to Historical Novels in Comics Form. Sequential Tart (September)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2006. Matt Be Nimble: Matt Sturges. Sequential Tart (September)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. The Big Let-Downski [comic book recommendations]. Sequential Tart (September)
Schmitt, Sharon T. 2006. Mighty Layman Takes On the Mighty Xena! John Layman. Sequential Tart (September)
Scott, Christine. 2006. Anime Expo 2006. Sequential Tart (September)
Whitworth, Jerry. 2006. A Case For Comics: Comic Books as an Educational Tool — Part Three. Sequential Tart (September)
Allass, Marcia. 2006. Music is Magic: Kieron Gillen and Jamie McKelvie. Sequential Tart (August)
Avila, Kat. 2006. Anime Expo Celebrates Its 15th Anniversary. Sequential Tart (August)
Avila, Kat. 2006. Debi Derryberry: Singing Thru the Summer [voice of Nickelodeon's Jimmy Neutron]. Sequential Tart (August)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Loo Turns Ten: Paul Sizer. Sequential Tart (August)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #64 [on inking]. Sequential Tart (August)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Barsoom: Edgar Rice Burroughs' Golden Age Science Fiction Series. Sequential Tart (August)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Karen Traviss: Darasuum Kote ... Vode An [science fiction and Star Wars author]. Sequential Tart (August)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. What To Read? Science Fiction Comics For Non-Science Fiction and/or Comic Fans. Sequential Tart (August)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Aliens! Space Ships! Light Sabers! Oh, My! All-Ages Science Fiction Comics. Sequential Tart (August)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Flight Volume Three. Sequential Tart (August)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. 13 Questions With Jock: Joking, Jesting, and (sic)
. Sequential Tart (August)

Flage, Karon. 2006. Tart Tastes: Science Fiction. Sequential Tart (August)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. Pitching a Comic: Simple Tips to Help You Get Started [from former DC / Vertigo editor]. Sequential Tart (August)
Lawson, Corrina. 2006. A War/Horror Comic That Doesn't Shy Away From Confronting Terrorism: Tom Waltz. Sequential Tart (August)
MacHatton, Mia. 2006. Hoorah! M. Zachary Sherman. Sequential Tart (August)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2006. Doctor Who Magazine, Special Edition: The Ninth Doctor Collected Comics. Sequential Tart (August)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. AnimeNext 2006 in Sound Bytes. Sequential Tart (August)
Rauch, Stephen. 2006. Why We're Superman (and Why That's a Bad Thing for the World) [themes of unrestrained power in superhero comics echo world politics]. Sequential Tart (August)
Ruvoli, JoAnne. 2006. Alison Bechdel's Fun Home: A Family Tragicomic: Under the Microscope. Sequential Tart (August)

Sammy, Marissa. 2006. Tart to Heart: Sci-Fi to Comics and Back Again. Sequential Tart (August)
Scott, Christine. 2006. Fanime 2006: Truly, A Convention for Fans. Sequential Tart (August)
Allass, Marcia. 2002. 13 Questions: Antony Johnston. Sequential Tart (June)
Anderson, Laurie J. 2002. Demonology 101: Mike Mignola. Sequential Tart (June)
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. Pittsburgh Comicon 2002. Sequential Tart (June)
Atchinson, Lee. 2002. Wizard World East [convention]. Sequential Tart (June)
Bissey, Laura. 2002. Wizard World East Convention Review.Sequential Tart (June)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #15. Sequential Tart (June)
Bomford, Jen. 2002. Led Astray: When Anime Fandom Takes You Off the Beaten Path. Sequential Tart (June)
Coffman, D.J. 2002. Redirected Male: Breaking Out Of Comics. Sequential Tart (June)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Putting the Human in Humanoids: Ian Sattler. Sequential Tart (June)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Hanging in the 'Burg: Pittsburgh Comicon 2002. Sequential Tart (June)
DePuy, Laura. 2002. Bizarre Breasts -- Bizarre Anatomy: Lady Death's Unarmed! Sequential Tart (June)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Sex and the Modern Monster: Hentai, Ecchi, and Sex Comedy [anime]. Sequential Tart (June)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Hentai Roundup [sexual anime]. Sequential Tart (June)
Keller, Katherine. 2002. Arcana Jonte: Lisa Jonte. Sequential Tart (June)
Keller, Katherine. 2002. Not Necessarily Tilting at Windmills: Brian Hibbs [comic book store owner]. Sequential Tart (June)
Lawson, Corrina. 2002. Under a Microscope: Iron is Gold [Iron Man #50-55]. Sequential Tart (June)
Lawlor, Layla. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Demonology 101 - Faith Erin Hicks. Sequential Tart (June)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Justy Volume 2 [Tears of Astalis Part 2 by Tsuguo Okazaki]. Sequential Tart (June)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Spider-Man: Obsession or Cultural Icon? Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. From Happydale to Japan: Seth Fisher. Sequential Tart (June)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Rhode's Inferno: Rhode Montijo. Sequential Tart (June)

Salek, Rebecca. 2002. When Indies Go Mainstream. Sequential Tart (June)
Scott, Christine, Jennifer M. Contino, and Adrienne Rappaport. 2002. Read this or die: Hopeless Savages. Sequential Tart (June)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Tart on the Street: Hentai [sexual anime]. Sequential Tart (June)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Of Inhuman Bondage: A Brief Tour of Nonconsensuality in Japanese Erotic Animation. Sequential Tart (June)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. The EVA Marathon Part Four. Sequential Tart (June)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Queer Characters, Revisited: Hook 'Em Up, Then Cancel Their Book [homosexuality in comic books]. Sequential Tart (June)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #14. Sequential Tart (May)
Burgess, Andrea. 2002. Publisher Snapshot: Drawn & Quarterly. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Fish N Chips [anthropomorphic aka funny animal comic book by Steve Hamaker]. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Media Madness: CPM's Frank Pannone [manga]. Sequential Tart (May)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Making Music: Donie Odulio. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. 13 Questions: Jamal Igle. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. NBM's So Graphic! Terry Nantier. Sequential Tart (May)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Cartoonists Against Terrorism. Sequential Tart (May)

Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Guys on Guys for Girls: Yaoi and Shounen Ai [homosexuality in manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (May)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Yaoi Roundup [homosexuality in manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (May)
Gutierrez, April. 2002. Online Yaoi Resources [homosexuality in manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (May)
Gutierrez, April. 2002. Yaoi and Anime Conventions [homosexuality]. Sequential Tart (May)
Irwin, Jane. 2002. Under the Microscope: Raven's Children. Sequential Tart (May)
Johnson, M.J. 2002. A Brief History of Yaoi [homosexuality in manga and anime]. Sequential Tart (May)

Keller, Katherine. 2002. The Chromatic Queen: Marie Severin. Sequential Tart (May)
Keller, Katherine. 2002. Company Snapshot: GT Labs. Sequential Tart (May)
Lee, Tammy. 2002. Aestheticism: Mimi [interview on yaoi or 'gay' manga]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lee, Tammy. 2002. Tantalizing Translations: M.J. Johnson [interview on yaoi or 'gay' manga]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lee, Tammy. 2002. A Convention to Fit a Need: Yaoi-Con with Tracy P. [interview on yaoi or 'gay' manga]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lee, Tammy. 2002. Trail Blazing - D.I.Y. Yaoi! Pluto [interview on yaoi or 'gay' manga]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lee, Tammy. 2002. Drawing out a Heart□s Desire: P. L. Nunn [interview on yaoi or 'gay' amateur American manga]. Sequential Tart (May)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Not All Superheroines Wear Spandex: Maureen McTigue. Sequential Tart (May)

McNeil, Sheena. 2002. Under a Microscope: Justy Volume One [The Tears of Astalis Part 1 Story and Art by Tsuguo Okazaki]. Sequential Tart (May)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Ferrymen, X-Men, and Vampires,Oh My! Christopher Golden. Sequential Tart (May)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2002. Family Configurations in Newspaper Comic Strips. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Eyesuck Ink [Alex Pardee and Robert Bowen interview]. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Day Part One: Or, The Little Girls and Guys Hatch a Plan. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Free Comic Day Part Two: The Big Girls and Boys Hatch a Plan, Too. Sequential Tart (May)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Indie-To-Mainstream Wishlist. Sequential Tart (May)
Wolf, Tony. 2002. Redirected male: The Amazon Princess [Wonder Woman]. Sequential Tart (May)
Beam, Alex. 2006. Lichtenstein: creator or copycat? On his website, David Barsalou calls attention to works by Roy Lichtenstein that he describes as 'verbatim' copies of 1950s and '60s comics panels. Boston Globe Columnist (October 18). online at http://www.boston.com/news/globe/living/articles/2006/10/18/lichtenstein_creator_or_copycat/
Peters, Mike. 2006. You're a Plugger if ... Dallas man keeps wry comic strip well-supplied with chuckles. Dallas Morning News (October 22).
online at http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comicscol_0730liv.ART.State.Edition1.3e6ddf7.html
Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. 2 American manga show promise and problems ['Once in a Blue Moon'; 'Last Hope']. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 22). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/10/22/features/story05.html
Van Enkenvoort, Bob. 2006. Frogs, butterflies raise $67,000 for Einstein Project: Annual auction of local artwork helps bring in cash for science education in area schools [editorial cartoonist Joe Heller]. Green Bay Press-Gazette (October 19). online at http://www.greenbaypressgazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061019/GPG0101/610190581/1207/GPGnews#correction
Miller, Stephen. 2006. Hilda Terry, 92, Cartoonist and Scoreboard Artist [obituary]. New York Sun (October 18). online at http://www.nysun.com/article/41781
Ulin, David L. 2006. Strip mine: An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, & True Stories Edited by Ivan Brunetti. Los Angeles Times (October 15). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/bookreview/cl-bk-ulin15oct15,0,5503971.story?coll=cl-bookreview
Brunetti, Ivan. 2006. An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, & True Stories. Yale University Press
Grice, Samantha. 2006. Where do the comic exploits end and the Frenchmen begin? Monsieur Jean increasingly reflects his cartoonists' lives. National Post(October 20). online at http://www.canada.com/nationalpost/news/artslife/story.html?id=c3827e70-e198-4cd3-84f8-04ef574e792b&k=23024A
Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Lela Dowling and Alice In Wonderland. Comicon's The Pulse (October 19): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005671
Jensen, Van. 2006. Animal characters elevate comic- book furry tales [Pride Of Baghdad; Woodsman Pete; Mouse Guard]. Arkansas Democrat Gazette (October 19). online at http://www.nwanews.com/adg/Style/170163/

Elder, Bruce. 2006. Tintin and the Secret of Literature [book review]. Sydney Morning Herald (October 20). online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/book-reviews/tintin-and-the-secret-of-literature/2006/10/20/1160851103735.html

McCarthy, Tom. 2006. Tintin and the Secret of Literature. Granta Books

Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2006. Celebrating 120 Years Of Komiks From The Philippines I: The History Of Komiks. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88232

Ong Pang Kean, Benjamin. 2006. Celebrating 120 Years Of Komiks From The Philippines Ii: The Future Of Komiks. Newsarama (October 21): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88448

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Serena Valentino On The End Of Gloomcookie. Newsarama (October 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=87889

Rogers, Vaneta. 2006. Giffen On Annihilation's End And 52's Second Half. Newsarama (October 16): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/annihilation/Giffen.html

Italie, Hillel. 2006. Cancer author dies at 48 [Miriam Engelberg]. Associated Press (October 18). online at http://www.mercurynews.com/mld/mercurynews/news/breaking_news/15790212.htm

Kleid, Neil. 2006. Anthologies & Comics: A Discussion with Ivan Brandon, Cheese Hasselberger and Jason Rodriguez. Newsarama (October 18): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/18/anthologies-comics-a-discussion-with-ivan-brandon-cheese-hasselberger-and-jason-rodriguez/

Murray, Rebecca. 2003. Harvey Pekar's Life Hits the Big Screen in 'American Splendor'. Your Guide to Hollywood Movies: http://movies.about.com/cs/americansplendor/a/amsplendpekar_p.htm

Kleid, Neil. 2006. 20 Questions for 20 Years of Slave Labor Graphics: The Dan Vado Interview. Newsarama (October 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/19/twenty-questions-for-twenty-years-of-slave-labor-graphics/#more-1437

Kleid, Neil 2006. Five Kick@$$ Creators You Should Know: Josh Fialkov. Newsarama (October 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/19/five-kick-creators-you-should-know-josh-fialkov/#more-1431

Kleid, Neil. 2006. Writers on Writing: Andrew Dabb. Newsarama (October 19): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/19/writers-on-writing-andrew-dabb/#more-1436

Quenzer, Derrik. 2006.
Comic-book approach distills 9/11 events. Oregonian (September 10). online at http://www.oregonlive.com/news/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/news/1157700305165670.xml&coll=7

Seligman, Craig. 2006. Stark Comic-Book Images Give `9/11 Report' Its Brute Efficiency. Bloomberg (September 8). online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aU4UsBaZ1sSI&refer=home

Chun, Alex. 2006. Comic-book duo re-create unlikely story: 9/11; Harvey Comics veterans use pictures to condense the commission's report, aiming for clarity. Los Angeles Times (September 8). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/books/cl-et-graphic8sep08,0,244733.story?coll=cl-books-utility-right

Larson, Susan. 2006. Never forget: A slew of new books remember Sept. 11, 2001. Times-Picayune (September 11). online at http://www.nola.com/entertainment/t-p/index.ssf?/base/living-6/1157952641178790.xml&coll=1

Eskenazi, Stuart. 2006. Push is on to save Orcas Island landmark [by Gary Larson]. Seattle Times (October 9)

Soponis, Trevor. 2006. One-Stop Shopping at Midtown Comics. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379563.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Lee Back in Court; 'Blankets,' 'Fun Home' Challenged. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6378893.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Ellis, Deodato Take Over Marvel's Thunderbolts; Del Rey Manga Acquires New Title; Draw Harvey, Win Fabulous Prizes; Scream Awards Winners Announced; Ambrosia Publishing Now Accepting Submissions; DGN Productions Announces Website Launch. PW Comics Week (October 10, 2006): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379579.html?nid=2789

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Scholastic Taps Cammuso for Four. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379567.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. MangaNext: New Con in the Neighborhood. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379512.html?nid=2789

Barsanti, Chris. 2006. After Pixar [E-Ville Press]. PW Comics Week (October 10): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6379581.html?nid=2789

Costello, Sam. 2006. Interview: Dark Horse Manga Licensing Director Michael Gombos. Dark, but Shinging blog (October 30): http://www.darkbutshining.com/?p=791

Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker On Criminal #2 And Beyond. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=89639

Brady, Matt. 2006. NYCC 07: Four Months And Counting - Talking To Greg Topalian [New York Comic Con]. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=89664

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Dean Haspiel Talks American Splendor. Newsarama (November 1): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=89656

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Bish Joins Ranks of Blogging Editorial Cartoonists. E and P Online (October 20)

DesRochers, Rose. 2006. An Interview with Cartoonist Randy Glasbergen. Blogcritics.com (October 20): http://blogcritics.org/archives/2006/10/20/102847.php

Sensei, Kitty. 2006. Manga cafes. Malaysia Star Mag (October 22) online at http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2006/10/22/lifebookshelf/15760850&sec=lifebookshelf

Unknown. 2006. Comic collection to go in display. Benton County Daily Record (October 20). online at http://nwanews.com/bcdr/News/41119/

Huynh, Ngoc. 2006. Comics offer good read [education]. Syracuse Post-Standard (October 22). online at http://www.syracuse.com/news/poststandard/index.ssf?/base/news-7/1161507727259090.xml&coll=1

Walsh, Ray. 2006. East Lansing writer shifts to horror books [Dan Mishkin]. Lansing State Journal (October 20). online at http://hub.lsj.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061020/THINGS0206/610200307/1104/HUB

Randle, Chris Under the Tulip Tree: a Conversation with Hope Larson. Comics Reporter (October 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6525/

Atkinson, Nathalie. 2006. Nothing novel about these works: For Nathalie Atkinson, the fall's best graphic books aren't necessarily novels, but collections and anthologies. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 21). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20061021.BKGRAP21/TPStory/Entertainment

Springen, Karen. 2006. Libraries: Graphic-Novel Idea. Newsweek (May 22). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/12776740/site/newsweek/

Hall, Erica. 2006. More room for POW! and BAM!: Kirkland Library sets aside new section to house popular graphic novel genre. King County Journal (October 23). online at http://www.kingcountyjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061023/NEWS/610230320

Hart, James. 2006. Novels too graphic for some: Hot publishing trend of comic book-type images draws objections from some library patrons. Kansas City Star (October 23). online at http://www.kansascity.com/mld/kansascity/news/local/15825213.htm

Kashiwagi, Akiko. 2006. Cell Phones: Mobile Manga. Newsweek International (October 30). online at http://msnbc.msn.com/id/15362343/site/newsweek/

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Debut-Induced Flashback: With DC offering free online copies of Transmetropolitan #1, we spoke with artist Darick Robertson about the vision he and writer Warren Ellis had for the future – and received some insight into its characters' development. Wizard Universe (October 23): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002100359.cfm

Moss, Wil. 2006. Lost 'Pride' in war [Brian K. Vaughan]. Nashville City Paper (October 22). online at http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=52848

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. National Book Award finalist fills in the blanks with identity-driven graphic novel [Gene Luen Yang]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): D-1. online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2006/10/23/DDGKOLSPOG1.DTL

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Marvel Comics Go to Hell: Satan, the Devil's Daughter and other beloved characters. Los Vegas Weekly (October 26). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/10/26/comics.html

Thomson, Desson. 2006. 'Happy Feet' Puts a Spring in Your Step. Washington Post (November 17): WE34

Dargis, Manohla. 2006. Bring In Da Hoofers On Ice ['Happy Feet']. New York Times (November 17)

Rubio, Alexander G. 2006. Are Comic Books Real Books? Bits of News (October 27): http://www.bitsofnews.com/content/view/4269/42/

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - Sadu Sundar Singh [religious graphic novel by Alec Stevens]. Joplin Independent (October 27). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1161971282

Allie, Scot. 2006. Interview With Scot Allie, Horror Editor. Dark Horse.com (October 25): http://www.darkhorse.com/news/interviews.php?id=1386&qt=dhnl106d

Soponis, Trevor. 2006. U.S. Publishers Work to Offer Comics on Phones. PW Comics Week (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386698.html?nid=2789

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. An Indie Fest Grows in Portland [Stumptown Comics Fest]. PW Comics Week (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386700.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Central Park Media Rebounds. PW Comics Week (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386690.html?nid=2789

Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Cartoon Debate Reaches the U.N. PW Comics Week (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386699.html?nid=2789

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Bernet Saddles Up With Jonah Hex. PW Comics Week (October 31): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386688.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin et. al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Actress Kristanna Loken Is Painkiller Jane; NYCC's Guest List Grows; MoCCA To Unveil New Exhibition; Golden Apple To Relocate; Presentation Held at Pitkin's and Bluestockings. PW Comics Week (October 31, 2006 http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6386691.html?nid=2789

Magnum, Steve. 2006. Rob Harrell – Interview. Genrebusters blog (October): http://www.genrebusters.com/print/interview_harrell.htm

Unknown. 2006. Beyond Superman: Remember comic books? In recent years, illustrators and writers have used the form to create serious literature. Mark Siegel '89 and his wife, author Siena Cherson Siegel '90, are among the passionate few leading the charge. Brown Alumni Magazine (September / October). online at http://www.brownalumnimagazine.com/storydetail.cfm?ID=3196

Hawkins, Kristin. 2006. Cavalier Daily comics spark religion controversy: Catholic League for Religious and Civil Rights, individuals send nearly 2,000 letters in response to two comics Cavalier Daily (September 11). online at http://www.cavalierdaily.com/CVArticle.asp?ID=27553&pid=1470

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Art Spiegelman Withdraws Art From Jewish Museum Portion of Masters Exhibit. Comics Reporter (September 15): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/art_spiegelman_withdraws_art_from_jewish_museum_portion_of_masters_exhibit/

Unknown. 2006. Peter Kingston and Martin Sharp in Sydney [Australia exhibit]. Art Daily (September 15): http://www.artdaily.com/section/news/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=17412

DeConnick, Kelly Sue. 2006. Kansas City Comic Book Pro Q&A. Upcoming.org (September): http://upcoming.org/event/107782/

Florida State University. 2006. 'Peanuts'-Inspired Masterwork by Composer Ellen Zwilich Leaps from Concert Halls to TV [press release]. Newswise (September 13): http://www.newswise.com/articles/view/523475/

Patton, Phil. 2006. Tales of Big Daddy [Ed Roth movie]. Nytimes.com (September 17): http://www.nytimes.com/2006/09/17/automobiles/17RAT.html?_r=1&oref=slogin

Peters, Mike. 2006. Your vote counts: Which new comic do you like? Dallas Morning News (September 17)

Burlingame, Burl. 2006. Much more than a comic book: 'The 9/11 Report' cleverly and clearly presents the data. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 17). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/09/17/features/story05.html

Thompson, Richard. 2006. Richard Thompson [chat]. WashingtonPost.com (September 11): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2006/09/08/DI2006090800043.html

Withers, Dawn. 2006. Salinas woman cast in comic: Her children entered her in silent auction for 'Baldo' strip. Salinas Californian (September 5). online at http://www.californianonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060905/NEWS01/609050331&SearchID=73256026473164

Unknown. 2006. Local artist's T-shirts big hit with Auburn fans: AU loyal stock up for Saturday's big game with LSU [editorial cartoonist Mike Lester]. McClatchy-Tribune News Service (September 14).

Unknown. 2006. Firm offering 'manga' online in Asia. Japan Times (September 14). online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/nn20060914b3.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Seven Seas Launches Yuri Line. PW Comics Week (October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384208.html?nid=2789

Lyga, Allyson. 2006. Unshelved: Laughter in the Stacks. PW Comics Week (October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384212.html?nid=2789

Brill, Ian and Kai-Ming Cha. 2006. New Publishers, More Titles at Yaoi-Con 2006. PW Comics Week (October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384211.html?nid=2789

Nadel, Dan. 2006. Blab!'s Odd Couple. PW Comics Week (October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384213.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin et. al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Corto Maltese returns from Heavy Metal; Pope Does FF Anniversary Ish; Fantagraphics Sells Out; Stumptown Comics Fest in Portland this weekend; Naruto Goes on the Road. PW Comics Week (October 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6384232.html?nid=2789

Landau, Peter. 2006. Harvey Pekar: The MrSkin.com Interview. http://www.mrskin.com/Skinterviews/150/index.htm

Townsend, Bob. 2006. 'Everyone's Hero' scores one for perserverance. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (September 15)

Page, Janice. 2006. Christopher Reeve's final film is a 'Hero' with heart. Boston Globe (September 15). online at http://www.boston.com/movies/display?display=movie&id=8524

Wilmington, Michael. 2006. Movie review: 'Everyone's Hero'. Chicago Tribune (September 15). online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-060915-movies-review-hero,0,3290779.story?coll=mmx-movies_top_heds

Alfvegren, Skylaire. 2006. Everyone's Hero. E! Online: http://www.eonline.com/Reviews/Facts/Movies/Reviews/0,1052,89314,00.html

Smith, Kyle. 2006. Bronx Bummer [Everyone's Hero]. New York Post (September 15). online at http://www.nypost.com/entertainment/movies/bronx_bummer_movies_kyle_smith.htm

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2006. Everyone's Hero. Hollywood Reporter (September 15). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/reviews/review_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003122583

Puig, Claudia. 2006. Sports films will score big with families [Everyone's Hero]. USA Today (September 15). online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/reviews/2006-09-14-hero-gang-review_x.htm

Hartlaub, Peter. 2006. Hard to get on base with old-time 'Hero'. San Francisco Chronicle (September 15): E - 15. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2006/09/15/DDGCHL52TC1.DTL

Lewis, Manny. 2006. Baseball 'Hero' should play well with the kids. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (September 15). online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/movies/285128_hero15q.html

Anderman, Nirit. 2006. A mother, her daughter and the Holocaust [Miriam Katin]. Haaretz.com (September 21): http://www.haaretz.com/hasen/spages/765597.html

Unknown. 2006. Hitler cartoons ruffle feathers in Germany [Walter Moers]. Sapa-AFP (September 20): http://www.int.iol.co.za/index.php?click_id=3&art_id=qw1158770340360B265&set_id=

Pattison, Mark. 2006. See you in the funny papers -- but will you find religion there? Catholic News Service (September 19): http://www.catholicnews.com/data/stories/cns/0605339.htm

Allagui, Slim. 2006. No regrets on cartoons [Danish Islam]. Daily News (October 2): http://www.dailynews.co.za/index.php?fArticleId=3467561

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. Still in the shadows, an artist in his own right [Maxon Crumb]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 3): E - 1. online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2006/10/03/DDGU7L4D4F59.DTL

Guthmann, Edward. 2006. Back Story: Maxon Crumb San Francisco Chronicle Podcasts (October 2): http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/blogs/sfgate/detail?blogid=5&entry_id=9270

Coville, Jamie. 2006. Ethan Van Sciver Interview. Coville's Clubhouse (October): http://www.collectortimes.com/Clubhouse.html

Brady, Matt. 2006. Torn From The Pages Of New Joe Fridays: A Quick Reader QandA With David Gabriel. Newsarama (October 2): Http://Forum.Newsarama.Com/Showthread.Php?T=86202

Unknown. 2006. Japanese sexy manga art set to wow France. AFP (October 2): http://www.expatica.com/actual/article.asp?subchannel_id=102&story_id=33401

Reid, Calvin. 2006. A-Comics on Sony's E-Reader. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377263.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Little, Brown Considers Comics Imprint. PW Comics Week (October 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6377257.html?nid=2789

Pratt, Mark. 2006. As fate would have it: Author's latest novel inspired by two pieces of serendipitous correspondence [Brad Meltzer]. Associated Press (October 8)

McGovern, Jerry. 2006. What we need to tell our children about comics [editorial]. Press Republican (October 8). online at
http://www.pressrepublican.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061008/OPINION02/610070316
Miller, Liz. 2006. An Interview with Brian K. Vaughan. Book Slut (October):
http://www.bookslut.com/features/2006_10_010034.php
Dollar, Steve. 2006. Masters of the Universe Fly Away Home [Gary Panter, Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Sun (September 15). online at URL: http://www.nysun.com/article/39744
Ishida, Kanta. 2006. 3 manga celebrate 30th birthday: Three favourite manga are still going strong after 30 years, writes KANTA ISHIDA.
Daily Yomiuri/Asia News Network (September 17). online at
http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2006/9/17/lifebookshelf/14597623&sec=lifebookshelf
Santos, Carlos. 2006. U.Va. paper pulls comics from Web: Catholic group that called strips offensive says it's now satisfied. Richmond Times-Dispatch (September 16). online at
http://www.timesdispatch.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=RTD%2FMGArticle%2FRTD_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1149190649753&path=!news&s=1045855934842
Yellig, John. 2006. Cav Daily cartoonist apologizes [censorship of religious cartoons]. Daily Progress (September 16). online at
http://www.dailyprogress.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=CDP%2FMGArticle%2FCDP_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1149190654103&path=!news
Spiegelman, Art. 2006. Art Spiegelman On His Decision To Withdraw Work From The Masters Exhibit On Its NY/NJ Stop. Comics Reporter (September 18):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/news_story/6231/
Hennessy, Tom. 2006. Drawing for a cure [child cartoonist with incurable disease]. Long Beach Press-Telegram (September 14): http://www.presstelegram.com/news/ci_4340528
Barros, Paulo R. C. 2006. Comic Books and UFOs: an old relationship. UFO Digest.com (September 18):
http://www.ufodigest.com/news/0906/ufocomics.html
Unknown. 2006. Wonder Women of History. Scoop (September 15):
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13237&si=121
Caldwell, Tanya / Los Angeles Times. 2006. Bible-based comic books seek a larger audience [religion]. Houston Chronicle (September 15). online at
http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/life/religion/4190841.html
Brady, Matt. 2006. Your Man, Back @ Marvel - Bill Rosemann Moves Back To Marvel Comics Newsarama (September 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84356
Wilner, Richard. 2006. Blood $port: IFL Promoter Sees Shot To Go For Jugular [Wizard publisher Gareb Shamus]. New York Post September 17). online at
http://www.nypost.com/business/blood_port_business_richard_wilner.htm
Mascare□as, Isabel. 2006. Teen Cartoonist turns talent into a business. WTSP (September 15). online at http://www.tampabays10.com/news/local/article.aspx?storyid=39646
Bell, Mark. 2006. How The World Ends: Conversation With Richard Kelly. Film Threat (September 12): http://www.filmthreat.com/index.php?section=interviews&Id=1104
Abubakar, Nasiru L. 2006. Nigeria: First-Ever Comic Book Store Opens in Kaduna. Weekly Trust (Kaduna) (September 10)
Kaminski, David C. 2006. Thanks for all of your advice on updating our comics page. Canton Repository (September 10)
online at http://www.cantonrep.com/index.php?ID=307038&Category=14
McLaughlin, Kim. 2006. Denmark warns of new cartoon crisis with Muslims. Reuters (October 10):
http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20061010/wl_nm/religion_cartoons_iran_dc
Farrell, Paul B. 2006. 'Dilbert' deserves the economics Nobel: 'Unified Theory of Everything Financial' wins in parallel universe. MarketWatch (October 9):
http://www.marketwatch.com/News/Story/Story.aspx?guid=%7BBE57F0AA-03D9-4320-BC4D-83363B6372F6%7D&siteid=google
Crispin, Jessa. 2006. An Interview with Neil Gaiman. Book Slut (October):
http://www.bookslut.com/features/2006_10_010057.php
Dunn, Brian M. 2006
Making Comics: Storytelling Secrets of Comics, Manga, and Graphic Novels by Scott McCloud [review]. Book Slut (October): http://www.bookslut.com/nonfiction/2006_10_010047.php
Szep, Jason. 2006. New Muslim superheroes launched. New Zealand Herald (October 9). online at
http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/6/story.cfm?c_id=6&objectid=10405038

Turner, Robin. 2006. We love... Look and Learn magazine [Fleetway Publications]. Western Mail (September 21). online at http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/0100news/0200wales/tm_objectid=17792376&method=full&siteid=50082&headline=look-and-learn-magazine-name_page.html

http://www.chron.com/disp/story.mpl/ent/4207867.html

Badger, Ben F. Jr. 2006. Comic books, trading cards can yield big bucks for collectors Florida International University Beacon (September 21). online at http://www.beaconnewspaper.com/media/storage/paper540/news/2006/09/21/Life/Comic.Books.Trading.Cards.Can.Yield.Big.Bucks.For.Collectors-2290172.shtml?norewrite200609252033&sourcedomain=www.beaconnewspaper.com

Wadhwani, Anita. 2006. Christian publishers use graphic novels to depict biblical warriors as cool. Baxter Bulletin (September 23). online at http://www.baxterbulletin.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060923/NEWS01/609230305/1002/NEWS01

Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. An Interview with Comic Book Artist and Puzzleman Jason Shiga. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 21-27). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/issues/articles/092106/jasonshiga.html

Unknown. 2006. Mat brushes up on skills [African and English cartoonist Mat Pilbeam]. East Herts Herald (September 21). online at Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.

Unknown. 2006. One Year And Counting. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375146.html?nid=2789

Barrett, Pam and Kevin Cox. 2006. WFU `Peanuts' exhibit to open with a `Bang,' guest appearance by Snoopy. WFU News Service (September 11): http://www.wfu.edu/news/release/2006.09.11.p.php

Moore, Dene. 2006. Reporter says racist, sexist attacks followed college shooting article [Asian stereotype editorial cartoon]. Canadian Press (September 25). online at http://www.canada.com/montrealgazette/news/story.html?id=1c587561-ae6b-445a-acc9-a8d492bf20ee&k=75808

Sobel, Marc. 2006. Dan Nadel [interview]. Comics Journal.com (September 26): http://www.tcj.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=415&Itemid=70

Sanchez, Robert. 2006. Mike Richardson and Arvid Nelson on Johnny Depp's New Project Rex Mundi! IESB (September 20): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=401&Itemid=99

Sanchez, Robert. 2006. Exclusive Interview: Part II With Dark Horse's Mike Richardson. Iesb (September 26): http://www.iesb.net/index.php?option=com_d4j_ezine&task=read&page=1&category=1&article=429&Itemid=28

Unknown. 2006. Comic book to detail NW Missouri murder case. Associated Press (September 25). online at http://www.belleville.com/mld/belleville/news/state/15604907.htm

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Getting His Goat: Jonathan Rosenberg talks about his new living and lifestyle making his webcomic, Goats. Wizard Universe (September 25): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001751422.cfm

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Mangaka, American-Style. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375147.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. MQP Is Back with Another Crumb Memoir. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375130.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Super-Cute Broccoli Grows in the U.S. [manga]. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375151.html?nid=2789

Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly: NYCC Adds Additional Guests; Marvel and Guiding Light Team Up; VIZ Announces Titles For Fall Release; UVC To Launch In Spring; Random House Includes Graphic Novel Submissions In Scholarship Competition; DriveThruComics.com Launches. PW Comics Week (September 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6375150.html?nid=2789

Davidson, Joel. 2006. Cartoonist draws from outdoors [Chad Carpenter]. Mat-Su Valley Frontiersman (September 8). online at http://www.frontiersman.com/articles/2006/09/08/news/news4.txt

Unknown. 2006. Comics Briefly: Fellow Creators Assist Lea Hernandez After Fire; Frank Miller's Essay On Patriotism Posted At NPR; Jimmy Palmiotti and Justin Gray Sign Exclusive Contract With DC; Creator Eric Shanower Goes Adventuring In Troy. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370897.html?nid=2789

Unknown. 2006. Interview with Roy Thomas. Age of Conan (September 8): http://community.ageofconan.com/wsp/conan/frontend.cgi?session=vfnhp6h0y3w5snmfakwznje0pugd40&func=publish.show&template=content&func_id=1327&sort=PRIORITY&table=CONTENT

Nolen-Weathington, Eric and John Morrow. 2001. Kurt Busiek: Getting to the Bottom of Topps Comics. Jack Kirby Collector (31, March). online at http://twomorrows.com/kirby/articles/31busiek.html

McDowall, Angus. 2006. Cartoons mocking Holocaust prove a flop with Iranians. Independent (September 14). online at http://news.independent.co.uk/world/middle_east/article1578720.ece

Unknown. 2006. China paper suspends cartoonist for drawing Hu crying. Reuters (September 14): http://today.reuters.co.uk/news/articlenews.aspx?type=oddlyEnoughNews&storyID=2006-09-14T042923Z_01_HKG85712_RTRIDST_0_OUKOE-UK-CHINA-CARTOON.XML

Unknown. 2006. Chinese cartoonist promises more care after criticism of Hu drawing. Associated Press (September 14): http://www.iht.com/articles/ap/2006/09/14/asia/AS_ODD_China_Hu_Cartoon.php

Roe, Sheila. 2006. Comics were risk that paid off [Atomic Comics store]. Chandler Republic (September 13). online at http://www.azcentral.com/community/chandler/articles/0913cr-atomic0913Z6.html

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Neil Kleid's Ursine Craziness In Ursa Major. Comicon's The Pulse (September 22): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005593

May, Heather. 2006. Salt Lake Library to make its comic book debut: Story features venerable teen and friends taking tour of Utah landmark [Archie]. Salt Lake Tribune (September 26). online at http://www.sltrib.com/contentlist/ci_4396869

Arbona, Alejandro. 2006. `Black' Celebration - Legendary writer Alan Moore unveils The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen: The Black Dossier, his biggest League epic yet—and reveals his real beef with Hollywood. Wizard Universe (October 18): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002034679.cfm

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. The Joker, The Jewish Museum And Jerry: Talking To Jerry Robinson. Newsarama (October 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88092

Brady, Matt. 2006. Tim Truman On Conan. Newsarama (October 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88217

Unknown. 2006. Ex-PM Thaksin now comic hero: Thaksin Shinawatra is portrayed as a benefactor of the poor in a new comic, but sales have been flat [Thailand]. AFP (October 21). online at http://www.theage.com.au/news/world/expm-thaksin-now-comic-hero/2006/10/20/1160851137744.html

Brady, Matt. 2006. Andy Diggle Joins Hellblazer With #230. Newsarama (October 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=88058

Unknown. 2006. Comic Book On 9/11 Aimed At Young Readers; Graphic Novel Is Adaptation Of '9/11 Report'. KGTV (September 7). onine at http://www.10news.com/news/9807495/detail.html

Baroch, Andrew. 2006. Graphic Journalism Clarifies Official 9/11 Commission Report. Voice of America (September 8). online at http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2006-09-08-voa33.cfm

Kessler, Aaron. 2006. 'Kudzu' cartoonist to speak at book fest [Doug Marlette]. Daily Progress (September 20). online at http://www.dailyprogress.com/servlet/Satellite?pagename=CDP%2FMGArticle%2FCDP_BasicArticle&c=MGArticle&cid=1149190716478&path=!news

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Jones And Walker Adapting Tron [to Slave Labor Graphics comic book]. Comicon's The Pulse (September 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005561

Green, Wesley Craig. 2006. Interview: Jim Dougan Of The Chemistry Set [web comics]. Independent Propaganda (September 21): http://independentpropaganda.com/ip_wp/interview-jim-dougan-of-the-chemistry-set/

Unknown. 2006. Manga cafe operators face charges for letting schoolboy violate curfew. Mainichi Daily News (September 20). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060920p2a00m0et016000c.html

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2006. Children's Bookshelf Talks with Chris Van Allsburg. Publishers Weekly Children's Bookshelf (September 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6373938.html?nid=2788

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Pitzer's New Romantic Project At Adhouse. Comicon's The Pulse (September 18): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=005580

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Grady Klein On The Lost Colony.
Newsarama (September 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=84755
Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2005.
'Batman Begins' sets records at IMAX. Go and Do Michigan (July 14). online at
http://www.goanddomichigan.com/stories/071405/vie_batman001.shtml
Unknown. 2006. Comic Exhibits at The Jewish Museum in New York City. Scoop (September 15):
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13278&si=121
Robbins, Trina. 2006. Wonder Woman: Lesbian Or Dyke? Paradise Island as a Woman's Community
[lecture]. WisCon (May): http://girl-wonder.org/papers/robbins.html
Borsellino, Mary. 2006. 'A lot like Robin if you close your eyes': Displacement of meaning in the Post-
Modern Age [gender and girls]. Girl-Wonder.org: http://girl-wonder.org/papers/borsellino.html
Warmoth, Brian. 2006. Webcomic creator David Kellett chats about pet ducks and print syndicates
versus websites. Wizard Universe (October 5):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001868185.cfm
Associated Press. 1986. Richard Moores Dies at 77; Drew 'Gasoline Alley' Strip. New York Times
(April 23)
Russell, John. 1983. Art: A Show Of Comics At Downtown Whitney. New York Times (August 12)
Unknown. 2006. Editing the Barbarian: Scott Allie on Conan. Scoop (October 6):
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13429&si=122
Unknown. 2006. Kickback: Comics Noir by David Lloyd. Scoop (October 6):
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13490&si=124
Trostle, J.P.
Next stop: Central Asia - Silk Road to Ruin [Ted Rall]. Independent Weekly (September 27). online at
http://www.indyweek.com/gyrobase/Content?oid=oid%3A37606
Amidon, Jim. 2006. Cartoonist Daryl Cagle Sketches, Talks, Advises. Wabash College (September 29):
http://www.wabash.edu/news/displaystory.cfm?news_ID=3893
Caplanis, Mike. 2006. Live Reports from the Midlife Adventure: Truth in Advertising -- And Art
[caricature]. Washington Post (October 31): HE03
Gravett, Paul. 2006. Alan Moore: Three go mad in... What would happen if Alice, Wendy and Dorothy
met as adults? Alan Moore, Britain's greatest graphic novelist, reveals the story behind his most
controversial work yet. Independent (October 1). online at
http://enjoyment.independent.co.uk/books/features/article1770034.ece
Green, Wesley Craig. 2006. Interview: Publisher Larry Young of AiT / PlanetLar. Independent
Propaganda (September 28): http://independentpropaganda.com/ip_wp/interview-publisher-larry-
young-of-ait-planetlar/
Anca, Andreea. 2006. The spell of irony and eroticism [Yugoslavian cartoonist Milorad Krstic].
Budapest Sun (September 28). online at
http://www.budapestsun.com/full_story.asp?ArticleId=%7BC3F472B5D4EB493EB6E8E3C47FA4012E
%7D&From=Style
Maglione, Francine. 2006. Wethersfield native draws on life [Allison Barrows]. New Britain Herald
(September 28).
online at
http://www.newbritainherald.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=17255753&BRD=1641&PAG=461&dept_id=
10109&rfi=6
Barlow, Daniel. 2006. Local cartoonists create comics for horror movie [Stephen Bissette]. Rutland
Herald (September 28). online at
http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060928/NEWS/609280345/1003/NEWS0
2
Funk, John. 2006. 'Marvel Universe Online Q&A [videogame]. War Cry Network (September 28):
http://www.warcry.com/news/view/65086
Adams, Fletch. 2006. Speak of the Devil [Josh Blaylock; Devil's Due Publishing]. Broken Frontier
(October 3, 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=516;
http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=520
Spector, Matt. 2006. NU Alumnus Scores High In Competitive Comic Book World ['Mail Order Ninja'
by Joshua Elder]. Daily Northwestern (September 28). online at
http://www.dailynorthwestern.com/media/storage/paper853/news/2006/09/28/Campus/Nu.Alumnus.
Scores.High.In.Competitive.Comic.Book.World-
2314157.shtml?norewrite200610081106&sourcedomain=www.dailynorthwestern.com

Carlozo, Louis R. 2006. Nothing cartoonish about Stan Lee's comic book worlds. Chicago Tribune (October 3). online at http://metromix.chicagotribune.com/movies/mmx-0610030231oct03,0,5354002.story?coll=mmx-movies_heds

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Hong Kong Phooey bats at villains in 3-D action. Washington Times (October 7). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061006-084935-5318r.htm

Arnold, Andrew D. 2006. 5 Gripping Graphic Novels for Grownups: Book-length comics with brains and heart. Oh, and all written by women. Time (October 9). online at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1541272,00.html

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Spider-Man Meets His Maker; Bart Simpson meets many storytellers Las Vegas Weekly (October 5). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/10/05/comics.html

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Groundbreaking zombie magazine gets resurrected. Star-Gazette (October 5) online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061005/ENTERTAINMENT/610050304&SearchID=73259167613623

Sangiacomo, Mike. 2006. Look! It's a bird! It's a plane! No, it's Action Philosophers!' Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 7). online at http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1160210013714 0.xml&coll=2

Yadao, Jason S. 2006. Elusive `Boogiepop' worth wading into. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 8). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/10/08/features/story04.html

Stewart, Michael. 2006. Anthony Fleecs in his lifetime! Comic Book Bin (October 1): http://comicbookbin.com/anthonyfleecsinterview.html

Lichman, John. 2006. Webcomic tackles movie reviews: Humiliating films that are jokes themselves. Washington Square News (September 26). online at http://www.nyunews.com/vnews/display.v/ART/2006/09/26/4518a65356f28

Unknown. 2006. ACME Comics [Jesse Leon McCann] Souix City Journal (October 6). online at http://www.siouxcityjournal.com/articles/2006/10/06/entertainment/local/0d0638c2377bab73862571fe006f0d52.txt

Welsh, Nick. 2006. Dear Doonesbury Santa Barbara Independent (October 5). online at http://www.independent.com/archives/2006/10/dear_doonesbury.html

Irving, Chris. 2006. Alter Ego #62: Michael Ploog On Marvel's Supernatural Side. Newsarama (October): http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/AlterEgo/62/Ploog01.html

Neil, Dan. 2006. 800 words: Huckleberry TV [Charles Schulz]. Los Angeles Times (October 8). online at http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/cl-tm-neil41oct08,0,599678.story?coll=cl-tv-features

Wergeland, Kari. 2006. Books for young readers [graphic novels]. Seattle Times (October 7). online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/cgi-bin/PrintStory.pl?document_id=2003292714&zsection_id=2002120018&slug=youngreaders07&date=20061007

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. CBLDF Sends Letter To Marshall, Missouri; Craig Thompson Statement. Comics Reporter (October 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cbldf_sends_letter_to_marshall_missouri_craig_thompson_statement/

Rothacker, Jennifer. 2006. Catching Up With ... Marcus Hamilton: He's a daily menace to comic society [Dennis the Menace]. Bradenton Herald (October 9). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/nation/15713737.htm

Hill, Christian. 2006. Interview with Michael Bitz of The Comic Book Project. National Association of Comic Art Educators Forum (August 3): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=266

Unknown. 2006. Islamic superheroes take aim at Muslim youth. Reuters (October 9): http://asia.news.yahoo.com/061008/3/2r168.html

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2006. Back to drawing board: Brighton cartoonist-writer is creating again [Bill Messner-Loebs]. Detroit News (October 10). online at http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061010/METRO04/610100407/1015

Stewart, Bob G. 2006. The Shepherd's Heart/What's going on? Society has kicked morals to curb [comic books in library compared to mass murder]. Marshall Democrat-News (October 5). online at http://www.marshallnews.com/story/1171423.html

Kois, Dan. 2006. Scott Pilgrim's Progress: A brilliant indie-rock cartoon. Slate (October 10): http://www.slate.com/id/2151135/

Carey, Edward. 2006. Catching Up With Norm Breyfogle And Chuck Satterlee Comic Book Resources (October 10): Http://Www.Comicbookresources.Com/News/Newsitem.Cgi?Id=8581

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Jamie Rich On 12 Reasons Why I Love Her. Newsarama (October 9): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=87024

Unknown. 2006. New cartoon book details cancer battle United Press International (October 5). online at http://washingtontimes.com/upi/20061005-061728-6048r.htm

Hinze, Scott. 2006. The Fix: Fun, Kids, And Sock Monkey [Tony Millionaire]. Newsarama (September 25): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=85355

Schlesinger, Toni. 2006. Cancer Vixen Tells All: Marisa Marchetto, Mme. Da Silvano, Publishes Graphic Memoir. New York Observer (October 2). online at http://www.observer.com/20061002/20061002_Toni_Schlesinger_pageone_featurebox.asp

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. What's New With Jewish-American Superheroes? Jewish Press (October 4). online at http://www.jewishpress.com/page.do/19580/Jewish_Arts.html

Allen, Mark. 2006. Suspended Animation - David: The Shepherd's Song Vol. 1 [religion]. Joplin Independent (September 29). online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1159629642

Fowler, Brant W. 2006. 'Kareem' Baba Aminu Brings Planet Comics to Nigeria. Silver Bullet Comics (September 17): http://www.silverbulletcomics.com/news/story.php?a=2489

Baker, Bill. 2006. Show and Tell: Greg Jurls on Hero Video Productions and The Alchemy ofArt: David Mack. Baker's Dozen (September 27): http://www.worldfamouscomics.com/bakersdozen/

Sims, Zach. 2006. Library trustees to hold hearing on novels [Fun Home by Alison Bechdel and Blankets by Craig Thompson]. [Saline County, MO] Marshall Democrat-News (October 3). online at http://www.marshallnews.com/story/1171005.html

Sims, Zach. 2006. Library board hears complaints about books/Decision scheduled for Oct. 11 meeting [Fun Home by Alison Bechdel and Blankets by Craig Thompson]. [Saline County, MO] Marshall Democrat-News (October 5). online at http://www.marshallnews.com/story/1171432.html

Baca, Maria Elena. 2006. Shazaam! What's new at the comic book convention: Reconnect with the familiar and discover what's new at FallCon comic book convention this weekend. Minneapolis Star Tribune (October 5): http://www.startribune.com/1376/story/722279.html

Knutsen, Kristian. 2006. Spend 24 hours making a comic book with Daniella Echeverria Madison, WI Daily Page (October 5). online at http://www.thedailypage.com/daily/article.php?article=4400

Verzemnieks, Inara. 2006. Check Out the Sleepless Comic Book Artists. Oregonlive (October 5): http://www.blogs.oregonlive.com/oregonian/aenow/default.asp?item=209139

Schoonraad, Murray and Elzabe. 1989. Companion to South African Cartoonists. Ad Donker

Penny, Denise. 2006. Ask a Shop Clerk: Alex Cox of Rocketship. New York Magazine (October 23). online at http://nymag.com/shopping/askaclerk/22775/index.html

Unknown. 2006. Popular cartoonist Rin Inumaru jumps to her death from roof of building. Mainichi Daily News (September 11). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/entertainment/news/20060911p2a00m0et018000c.html

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2006. Ahead of his time: Comic-strip crime fighter Dick Tracy still entrenched after 75 years. Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 1)

Phegley, Kiel. 2006. Madden's Stylish Exercises: Acclaimed comic creator and teacher discusses '99 Ways to Tell a Story'. Wizard Universe (October 3): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001853916.cfm

O'Toole, Sean. 2006. Seriously funny [South African political cartoons]. Financial Mail (September 29). online at http://free.financialmail.co.za/06/0929/life/glife.htm

Deardorff, Julie / Chicago Tribune. 2006. Health no laughing matter in comics [Broom-Hilda and Hagar the Horrible]. Monterey County Herald (October 9). online at http://www.montereyherald.com/mld/montereyherald/living/health/15714660.htm

Hautain, Frederik. 2006. Road to Damnation [The Damned, Cullen Bunn]. Broken Frontier (October 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=522

Thomas, Landon Jr. 2006. Disney Says It Will Link Marketing to Nutrition.
New York Times (October 17)

Rapoport, Nancy B. 2006. Wanted: Cookie-Cutter Colleges? [etter on teaching comic books]. New York Times (October 13)

Brady, Matt. 2006. Oeming and Doran - On Sketching The Lord Of The Rings. Newsarama (October 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=87527

Unknown. 2006. Cartoon tribute to Pope John Paul.
BBC News (October 16). online at http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/europe/6054808.stm

Moss, Wil. 2006. Jeffrey Brown: Clumsy And Everything After. Newsarama (September 29): Http://Www.Newsarama.Com/General/Jbrown/Jefferybrownint.Html

Warmoth, Brian. 2006. How `The Boys' Was Born: Darick Robertson talks about his and Garth Ennis' original vision for their title in the DCU proper. Wizard Universe (October 13): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/001971014.cfm

Sharp, Rob. 2006. A glamour girl's guide to 'kicking cancer's butt': A New York socialite has used lipstick, high heels and her art to turn a fight with the disease into a book - now to be filmed with star Cate Blanchett. The Observer (October 15): http://observer.guardian.co.uk/world/story/0,,1922902,00.html

Knapp, Tom. 2006. Neil Gaiman, with various artists, Where's Neil When You Need Him? (Dancing Ferret, 2006). Rambles.NET (September 30): http://www.rambles.net/gaiman_wheres06.html

Unknown. 2006. Danish PM didn't find cartoons offensive. Associated Press (September 29): http://www.smh.com.au/news/World/Danish-PM-didnt-find-cartoons-offensive/2006/09/29/1159337306545.html

Unknown. 2006. Unicorn joins Teshkeel to fund comic publisher. Gulf News (September 28): http://archive.gulfnews.com/articles/06/09/28/10070755.html

Ford, Gavin. 2006. Blade takes another stab at comics success. Star-Gazette (September 28). online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?aid=/20060928/entertainment/609280302&searchid=73258446329975

Unknown. 2006. Russ Cochran: Sharing the Excitement . Scoop (October 13): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13536&si=124

Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Legacy' Strips Lampooned in 'The Other Coast' Comic. E and P Online (November 15)

Astor, Dave. 2006. Has 'Washington Examiner' Greatly Shrunk Comics Section?
E and P Online (November 16)

Berger, Arion. 2006. It's a Funny Old World: Roz Chast’s matrons try to hold the tide of anxieties at bay. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E9

Crumm, David. 2006. Holy heroics, Batman! Faith sets these comics apart [religion]. Detroit Free Press (November 13). online at http://www.freep.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061113/NEWS05/611130333

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Moore's SiP Lives On as Backlist [Strangers in Paradise]. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370793.html

Culkin, Kate. 2006. Gigantic Continues to Grow. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390924.html?nid=2789

De Groot, Vanessa. 2006. Hidden gems, they am [Dr. Seuss exhibit in Australia]. Courier-Mail (October 2). online at http://www.news.com.au/couriermail/story/0,23739,20507186-5003417,00.html

Eagan, Daniel. 2006. Penguins gotta sing: A full-color musical in which the stars are black and white [Happy Feet animation]. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): E13

Freedman, Samuel G. 2006. Religion and Comic Books: Where Did Superman's Theology Come From?
New York Times (September 23)

Gillies, Judith S. 2006. Ordinary People, Extraordinary Power: Heroes [superhero television]. Washington Post TV Week (September 24): 4

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Gordon Lee Will Go To Trial; CBLDF Motions Denied. ICv2 (November 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9641.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Nexus Returns From Rude Dude Productions. ICv2 (November 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9635.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC to Publish Schwab Learning Custom Comic As Insert and Stand-Alone. ICv2 (October 3): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9402.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Sadhu Sundar Singh': 'Religious' Graphic Novel With a Twist [Alec Stevens]. ICv2 (October 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9463.html

Grognou, Virginie. 2006. 'Puffed up and provocative,' Michelin man is Madrid art attraction [French advertisingby O'Galop]. Agence France Presse (November 13). online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20061113/lf_afp/afplifestylespainfrancemichelinart_061113142101

Heintjes, Tom. 2006. Talking 'Tek': A chat with J.J. Sedelmaier, animator of The Colbert Report's serialized 'Tek Jansen'. Hogan's Alley Newsletter (October 15): http://www.cagle.com/hogan/newsletter_extras/tek/main.asp

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #346 - Darwyn Cooke LIVE. KTCU (November 5). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=148744#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #347 - Joe Quesada Strikes Back LIVE. KTCU (November 8). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=149785#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #348 - Laurell K. Hamilton LIVE. KTCU (November 12). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=151037#

Hinze, Scott and Oliver Tull. 2006. Fanboy Radio #349 - Alan Moore LIVE. KTCU (November 15). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=152083#

Holt, John. 2006.
A Review of Silk Road to Ruin: Is Central Asia the New Middle East? [Ted Rall]. California Literary Review (October 2): http://www.calitreview.com/Reviews/silkroad_100.htm

Jensen, Elizabeth. 2006.
Arts, Briefly: PBS Censors Itself Again [French political cartoons]. New York Times (September 23)

Kleid, Neil. 2006. Writers on Writing: Warren Ellis. Newsarama (October 16): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/16/writers-on-writing-warren-ellis/

Koller, Dan. 2006. Comic-book illustrators take on 9/11 Commission's work. Dallas Morning News (September 10). online at http://www.dallasnews.com/sharedcontent/dws/news/nation/stories/091006dnnat911report.4e51dc3.html

Lowder, James. 2006. Comics Craziness: A Milwaukee Art Museum show argues that comics are art. Okay, maybe. But why does it ignore Wisconsin's central role in the medium's history? [Masters of American Comics]. Milwaukee Magazine (June). online at http://www.milwaukeemagazine.com/072006/default.asp

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Baltimore: Awards, Museum and Summits [comic-con]. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370883.html

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2006. Bright yellow fever: 'SpongeBob' takes over Nickelodeon with sunny marathon. [Washington Post] Express (November 9): 25

Nnamdi, Kojo. 2006. The Future of Editorial Cartoons [KAL]. National Public Radio's Kojo Nnamdi Show (August 31). online at http://www.wamu.org/programs/kn/06/08/31.php#11694

Price, Ada. 2006. A Short List of 9/11-Related Comics works. PW Comics Week (September 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6370893.html

Punter, Jennie. 2006. Revving up Rat Fink [Ed Roth movie]. Toronto Globe and Mail (September 22). online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20060922.MANN22/TPStory/TPEntertainment/Movies/

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Selling Books, Comics at L.A.'s Earth2. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390925.html?nid=2789

Richards, Joanna Boyd. 2006. Little Orphan Annie: Leapin' Through the Depression. National Association of Comics Art Educators Forum (September 20): http://teachingcomics.org/v-web/bulletin/bb/viewtopic.php?t=283

Sanderson, Peter. 2006. Comics' Golden Age Revisited [Superheroes: Good and Evil in American Comics panel featured Jerry Robinson, Irwin Hasen, Jules Feiffer, Gerard Jones]. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390923.html?nid=2789

Staake, Bob. 2006. The Red Lemon [children's book]. Golden Books/Random House

Steinbacher, Michele. 2006. 9/11 graphic novel flying off shelves. Pantagraph (September 8): http://www.pantagraph.com/articles/2006/09/08/news/doc45022b9cdf4e9429596135.txt

Siuntres, John. 2006. Marvel Editor Axel Alonso. Word Balloon (May 8): http://www.wordballoon.com/AXEL.html

Talcott, Christina. 2006. 'Flyboy' Rises Above Villainous Past [Spider-Man 3]. Washington Post (September 22): WE35

Titus, Tamara. 2006. A violent act resurrects visions of evil once done: Doug Marlette uses present-day carnage to trigger a mental replay of death in the summer of 1964. Charlotte Observer (September 24).

Unknown. 2006. Comiket founder Yoshihiro Yonezawa dies at 53 [manga fan]. Mainichi Daily News (October 2). online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/national/news/20061002p2a00m0et007000c.html

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2006. Arts, Briefly: Islamic Superheroes. New York Times (October 9)

Wyman Institute. 2006. 450 Cartoonists Urge Poland to Return Auschwitz Paintings [by animator Dina Babbitt] Kansas City infoZine (September 21): http://www.infozine.com/news/stories/op/storiesView/sid/17845/

Zeller, Tom Jr. 2006. Link by Link: A Slippery Slope of Censorship at YouTube [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (October 9)

Zettlemoyer, Adrian f. 2006. Talent to Match the Feet [Joelle Jones]. Broken Frontier (October 6): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=521

Kleid, Neil. 2006. Five Kick@$$ Creators You Should Know: K Thor Jensen. Newsarama (October 18): http://blog.newsarama.com/2006/10/18/five-kick-creators-you-should-know-k-thor-jensen/

Unknown. 2006. Crist Kicks Muslim-Criticizing Pastor Off Committee; Pastor's Controversial Booklets Lead To Decision [Jack Chick]. WPLG's Local 10 (September 22): http://www.local10.com/news/9913722/detail.html

Ehinger, John. 2006. If you aspire to be a columnist or a cartoonist, here's a chance. Huntsville Times (September 24). online at http://www.al.com/opinion/huntsvilletimes/jehinger.ssf?/base/opinion/1159090104208670.xml&coll=1&thispage=2

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Africa Comics Opens In New York City. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390933.html?nid=2789

Jacobson, Aileen. 2006. Classics re-illustrated: Jae Lee's 'Dracula' is one of several graphic novels that try to draw readers back to literature Newsday (November 15). online at http://www.newsday.com/features/printedition/ny-ledesing4975342nov15,0,3159734.story?coll=ny-features-headlines

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Comics Briefly: Marvel: Then And Now Tickets On Sale; Alan Moore To Appear On The Simpsons; MoCCA Makes Exhibitor Applications Available; NYCC Hosts American Anime Awards; MoCCA Prepares For Stan Lee Exhibit. PW Comics Week (November 14): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6390929.html?nid=2789

Jordan, Matt Dukes. 2006. When BLAB! Means Something [Monte Beauchamp]. Get Underground (November 13): http://www.getunderground.com/underground/columns/article.cfm?Article_ID=2024

Rhode, Michael. 2006. Exhibition reviews: 'Drawing Back: Cartoon Critiques of America'; 'Miguel Covarrubias: Mexican Genius in the United States'; 'Fizzers: The Alternative Portrait Gallery'; 'Mightier than the Sword: The Satirical Pen of KAL'. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall/Winter)

Arrant, Chris. 2006. Talking to Bart Thompson about Lethal Instinct. Newsarama (November 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=91312

Brady, Matt. 2006. Talking Civil War, Millarworld II, & '08 with Millar. Newsarama (November): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/CivilWar/WarRoom/Millar_Part01.html

Chrisafulli, Chuck. 2006. Cartoon soundtracks: Want lavish musical numbers? Experimental orchestral scores? Obscure Japanese pop music? Look no further than the fertile ground of television's animated programming. Hollywood Reporter (August 22). online at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr/music/feature_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003020513

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Quay Brothers. SuicideGirls (November 17): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Quay+Brothers

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Sgt. Frog' Dissected: Interview with ADV CEO John Ledford [anime]. ICv2 (November 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9664.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Graphic Novels Removed From Library While Acquisitions Policy is Developed. ICv2 (October 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9459.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. From Nasonex to a Green Hare; Continuity Gets 'Buzzworthy' [Neal Adams studio]. ICv2 (October 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9497.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel Says 'Anita Blake' Delay Worth It; Greater Reach, Season Key Reasons. ICv2 (September 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9350.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Marvel, Viz Execs Turn Up Elsewhere; Where Are They Now Department. ICv2 (September 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9351.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DriveThruComics Launched this Week, Joins Downloadable Comics Trend. ICv2 (September 21): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9352.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Zonderkidz to Launch Graphic Novel Line In Manga Format [religion]. ICv2 (August 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9164.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Jetstream Numbers Released; 9.5 Streams in Four Weeks [downloadable comics]. ICv2 (August 17): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9165.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Fantastic Four Toon Has 'Strong Anime Feel', Toys Later. ICv2 (August 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9240.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Super 'Heroes' on the Small Screen Monday Nights on NBC. ICv2 (July 31): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9056.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Digital Comics a Growing Comic-Con Presence, For Web and Phone. ICv2 (July 28): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9054.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. 'Singer-Man Returns' Wants to Helm Sequel [Superman Returns director Bryan Singer]. ICv2 (July 24): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9021.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. DC's Direct-to-Video Animated DVDs; Three Projects Announced. ICv2 (July 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9032.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Graphic Universe to Publish Mythology Titles, Graphic Novels for Kids 9-12. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/8914.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Novel Graphics' Second Wave; Pekar on 'The Beats' & 'SDS' & More. ICv2 (July 13): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8970.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Fox Atomic Comics Studio Partners With HarperCollins. ICv2 (July 20): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9006.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. Disney Outlines 'Abadazad' Marketing Campaign $200K for Graphic Novel Hybrid
ICv2 (June 16, 2006 http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/8847.html
Holyoak, Craig. 2006. 'Cerebus' comic book a publishing pioneer. Deseret Morning News (November 17): http://deseretnews.com/dn/view/0,1249,650207571,00.html
Joustra, Mara. 2006. European comics - the Netherlands and Oog & Blik. Forbidden Planet International (November 15): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=1999
Kahn, Andrea. 2006. Brandon Routh flies high as Superman [advertisement interview]. New York Times Magazine (November 19): 82
Moss, Wil. 2006. Graphic Content [comic book reviews].
Nashville City Paper (November 17). online at
http://www.nashvillecitypaper.com/index.cfm?section_id=12&screen=news&news_id=53300
Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Romance Returns : Love blooms among indie creators, Japanese commuters and Popeye. Las Vegas Weekly (November 16). online at
http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/11/16/comics.html
Schaffer, Amanda. 2006. Historians Resurrect 'Cartoon Medicine' for a New Generation [educational animation]. New York Times (November 21)
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Kazimir Strzepek. Comics Reporter (November 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6813/
Strzepek, Kazimir. 2006. The Mourning Star. Bodega
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. The 'Justice League' team has returned on DVD set. Washington Times (November 18). online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061117-085913-9915r.htm
Unknown. 2006. Cartoon and caricature – Swann Foundation announces 2006-07 fellows. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (October): 232
Vance, Michael. 2006. Suspended Animation - Archie and Friends #101 [Katy Keene]. Joplin Independent (November 17). online at
http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1163782560
Winder, Simon. 2006. Her Majesty's Sacred Service [James Bond as superhero]. New York Times (November 18)
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2006. Will Gabri-El Interview [original comic art dealer]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (November 15): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8410

Adler, Margot. 2006. African Artists Display Continent in Comic Strips. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6690603

Aguiar, Bill. 2006. Alternative store models – What does your store model say to customers? Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 14-15

Aguiar, Bill and Maggie Thompson. 2006. Reatailer Summit 2006: Diamond / Alliance event a rousing success. Comics and Games Retailer (177; December): 12-13

Ansen, David. 2005. The Bruce is loose [Batman Begins]. Newsweek (June 20): 61

Associated Press. 1972. The granddaddy of comics [Jimmy Swinnerton]. Washington Post (November 17)

Associated Press. 2006. From comedian to cartoons: Jerry Seinfeld writes, produces and stars in animated 'Bee Movie'. [Washington Post] Express (December 19)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. After Comic Inspires Video, Video Inspires Comics [Candorville]. E and P Online (December 20)

Barsanti, Chris. 2006. The Absolute Editions. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393779.html

Bates, Karen Grigsby. 2006. Books for Everyone on Your Holiday Gift List [Doug Marlette, Acocella's Cancer Vixen, Satrapi's Chicken with Plums]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (December 14) online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6589823

Bates, Daniel. 2007. Rovers return: Footie star Roy makes his latest comeback after L150 transfer [British sports comic strip]. [London] Metro (January 31)

Bayard, Louis. 2007. Short Subjects: Happily N'Ever After [animation]. Washington City Paper (January 12)

Baylis, Jonathan. 2006. Gene Yang: Writer/Creator of 'American Born Chinese'. The Trades (December 13): http://www.the-trades.com/article.php?id=5053

Bell, Steve. 2005. Illustrator's Notebook. Illustration [UK] (3; Spring): 8-9

Belluck, Pam. 2007. Company Will Pay Boston After Scare Over Ads [Aqua Teen Hunger Force]. New York Times (February 2)

Belluck, Pam. 2007. Suspicious Devices in Boston Turn Out to Be Ad Campaign for Cartoon [Aqua Teen Hunger Force]. New York Times (February 1)

Best, Daniel. 2006. Alan Grant and Norm Breyfogle [on Batman]. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/granbrey.htm

Best, Daniel. 2006. Blue Devil: Alan Kupperberg Looks Back. Adelaide Comics and Books (November 3): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2006/11/blue-devil-alan-kupperberg-looks-back.html

Best, Daniel. 2006. The Invaders: Alan Kupperberg Looks Back. Adelaide Comics and Books (December 24): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2006/12/invaders-alan-kupperberg-looks-back.html

Best, Daniel. 2006. Steve Rude. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/srude.htm

Best, Daniel. 2006. Alex Saviuk. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/asaviuk.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. Barry Kitson. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/bkitson.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. John Romita. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/romita.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. Stan Goldberg. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/goldberg.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. Dave Simons [comic book artist]. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/simons.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. Tim Townsend [comic book inker]. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/townsend.htm

Best, Daniel. 2005. Jerry Bingham. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/bingham.htm

Best, Daniel. 2004 Welcome to Josef Rubinstein @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/rubinstein_01.htm

Best, Daniel. 2004. Michael Netzer's Reply [To Josef Rubinstein interview]. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/netzer2.htm

Best, Daniel. 2006. Tim Sale. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/sale.htm
Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Michael Netzer @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/netzer.htm
Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Rich Buckler @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/rbuckler.htm
Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Paul Ryan @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/ryan.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Bob McLeod @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/mcleod.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Mighty Mike Esposito @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/espo.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Norm Breyfogle @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/breyfogle.htm
Best, Daniel. 2004. Welcome to Bob Hall @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/hall.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Steve Rude @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/rude.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Don Perlin @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/perlin.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Jim Starlin @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/starlin.htm

Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Erik Larsen @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/larsen.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Gene Colan @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/colan.htm
Best, Daniel. 2003. Welcome to Dick Ayers @ Adelaide Comics and Books. Adelaide Comics and Books: http://www.adelaidecomicsandbooks.com/ayers.htm
Betancourt, David. 2006. Ultimate Alliance: Simply Marvelous [Marvel videogame]. Washington Post (December 8): WE41
Bevilacqua, Joe. 2003. Lessons from Daws Butler: Book Passes on Cartoon Legend's Tricks of the Trade [animation]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1460443
Bevilacqua, Joe. 2006. Joseph Barbera, Legendary Animator, Dies. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6644591
Bilefsky, Dan. 2006. Denmark Is Unlikely Front in Islam-West Culture War [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (January 8)
Blount, Roy Jr. 1988. Spoofing the Geographic [gag cartoons]. National Geographic 174 (3; September): 352-357
Boyle, Phil. 2007. 2007 predictions – Hopeful forecasting for comics and games. Comics and Games Reatiler (178; January): 18
Boyle, Phil. 2006. Technology 101: Data minging for fun and profit. Comics and Games Retailer (177; December): 44-45
Brady, Matt. 2006. Stan Lee On His Dynamic Forces Book Deal . Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93493
Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Niles On City Of Others and Working With Wrightson. Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93478
Brady, Matt. 2006. Ed Brubaker On Winter Soldier: Winter Kills. Newsarama (December 7): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93450
Brady, Matt. 2006. Marv Wolfman on Nightwing. Newsarama (November 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=91707
Brady, Matt? 2006. Geoff Johns On The JSA's Relaunch, 1. Newsarama (December 5?): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/JSA/JohnsJSA1.html
Brady, Matt. 2006. Gail Simone Talks Tranquility. Newsarama (March 20): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?threadid=63609
Brady, Matt. 2006. Karen Berger Talks Minx. Newsarama (November 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=92334

Brady, Matt. 2006. Talking To Paul Levitz, 2006. Newsarama (December 8, 11): http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Levitz/Levitz06_1.html , http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Levitz/Levitz06_2.html

Braiker, Brian. 2006. A canon of comics? It's no joke. Newsweek (October 30): 60

Brenner, Robin. 2007. Manga can tell any story for anyone. Foreword (January): C15 online at http://foreword.texterity.com/foreword/200701/?pg=81

Byrne, Bridget. 2006. Fly boys [Hereos tv]. Examiner (November 16): 26

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2006. AdHouse Stays Small Press. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397273.html?nid=2789

Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. I Want My Boys' Love [Tina Anderson on yaoi manga]. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395121.html

Chast, Roz. 2006. Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing

Chideya, Farai. 2006. 'Comics' Exhibit Gathers a Africa's Cartoonists. National Public Radio's News and Notes (December 26). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6677035

Chideya, Farai. 2007. Black Artists Plot Diverse Themes for Graphic Novels. National Public Radio News and Notes (January 19). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=6918182

Cody, Edward. 2007. Cartoonist's Social Spoofs Attract Young Chinese; 'Suicide Rabbit' Portrays the Million Little Abuses of Daily Life, but Shuns Domestic Politics. Washington Post (January 26): A12

Coe, Stan and Milt Hammer. 1942. WOR Radio Print: Facsimile Freddy [electronic comic strip]. PM (June 22)

Conan, Neal. 2005. Children's Fantasy Lit in the Modern World [Gaiman] National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (December 5). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5039319

Conan, Neal. 2007. Writers, Artists Describe State of the Union [Frank Miller]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (January 24). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7002481

Corliss, Richard. 2007. Does 'MAD' Need a Museum? [Masters of American Comics]. Time.com (February 3): http://www.time.com/time/arts/article/0,8599,1585726,00.html

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2006. Full-time customers; Better sales through better customers. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November):24-25

Cruz Carroll, Mimi. 2007. Planning events: Reading is fundamental to profitability. Comics and Games Retailer (179; February): 44-45

Culkin, Kate. 2006. New Eisner Work, Paperback Series Due from Norton. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395166.html

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2007. Passing Grade [Young Adult Library Services Association (YALSA) graphic novel list]. Broken Frontier (February 5): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=606

Davis, John. 2007. How to build our graphic novels section. Foreword (January): C8-10 online at http://foreword.texterity.com/foreword/200701/?pg=74

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2006. Secrets of superheroes: Tim Allen capes up to play a trainer of young superheroes [Zoom Academy]. Express (August 10): E10

Deahl, Rachel. 2006. DC Goes Where the Girls Are [Minx imprint]. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395171.html

DiMento, Joe. 2006. Man of clay: 'Wallace and Gromit' creator Nick Park talks about his Oscar nomination, nutty inventions and jokes that Yanks don't get. Salon (March 1): |http://www.salon.com/ent/movies/feature/2006/03/01/nick_park/print.html

Duke, Sara W. and Martha Kennedy. 2006. Cartoon America: A Library of Congress Exhibition [exhibit booklet]. Washington, DC: Library of Congress

Duke, Sara W. and Martha H. Kennedy. 2006. Cartoon America [exhibit]. Library of Congress Information Bulletin (November): cover, 247-252

Edwards, Bob. 2001. Classic Cartoonist Dies [William Hanna]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 23) online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=1120413

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Andy Helfer On The Malcolm X Biography. Newsarama (December 13): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=94127

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Brian K. Vaughan writer of Pride of Baghdad. Suicide Girls (October 31): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Brian+K.+Vaughan+writer+of+Pride+of+Baghdad/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Aline Crumb. SuicideGirls (November 29): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Aline%20Crumb/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. The Illustrated Dracula artist Jae Lee. SuicideGirls (December 5): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Jae+Lee/
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Dame Darcy for The Illustrated Jane Eyre. SuicideGirls (November 25): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Dame+Darcy/
Estrada, Jackie. 2007. Graphic novels hit the mainstream. Foreword (January): C4-7 online at http://foreword.texterity.com/foreword/200701/?pg=70
Estrella, Ernie. 2006. Rosario Dawson Occult Crimes Taskforce Video Interview. Pop Culture Shock (August 6): http://www.popcultureshock.com/index.php?p=40073
Field, Joe. 2006. Step up and step out! Solid plans fuel new growth. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 26-27
Field, Joe. 2006. The challenge: 100 Big Pictures later… Comics and Games Retailer (177; December): 50
Field, Joe. 2007. Less and More: What the comics biz needs and doesn't need in 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (179; February): 50
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Full tilt boogie: Graphic novel market growth continues. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 4
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. The Wizard of Northhampton: Alan Moore sets the gold standard. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 4-6
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. ICv2 Top 20 Manga properties with Q3 releases. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 6-8
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Top manga launches for September. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 8-10
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Traditional American genre comics: The best for Q3 2006. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 12-16
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Fiction and Reality Q3 2006 releases. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 16-22
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Humor graphic novels for Q3 2006. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 22-23
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Graphic novels for kids and tweens Q3 releases. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 24-26
Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2006. Graphic novel-related art books and novels – A growing category. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (8): 26-28
Flinn, Tom. 2006. A strong summer for graphic novels. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 4
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Writer's spotlight: Brian K. Vaughn 'Master of the High Concept Comic'. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 6
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Holiday Gift Guide: Top picks for holiday merchandising ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 8-10
Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 Top 20 Manga Properties. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 12-13
Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 Top Manga Launches for Q4 2006. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 14-15
Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 Top 20 American genre comic properties. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 16-22
Flinn, Tom. 2006. The breadth of the medium in the 'fiction and reality' category. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 23-26
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Funny sells: Top humor graphic novel properties. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 27
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Kids and Tweens (need comics too). ICv2 Retailers Guide to Graphic Novels (9): 28
Flinn, Tom. 2006. The best of times for North American manga. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Manga (16): 4
Flinn, Tom. 2006. The ICv2 top 10 most powerful people in the American manga industry. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Manga (16): 6-13
Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 top 50 manga properties as of Q4 2006. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Manga (16): 14-22

Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 top manga launches December 2006- February, 2007. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Manga (16): 23-27
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Rearmed and ready to rock with Shojo rising. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Anime (16): 4
Flinn, Tom. 2006. All-anime networks making strides: Anime on American TV. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Anime (16): 6
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Holiday gift guide for anime and manga fans. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Anime (16): 8-11
Flinn, Tom. 2006. ICv2 top 25 anime properties – 2006 through three quarters. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Anime (16): 12-14
Flinn, Tom. 2006. Anime launches grow this winter. ICv2 Retailers Guide to Anime (16): 15-17
Fox, Margalit. 2006. Chris Hayward, 81, TV Writer and a Creator of 'Munsters,' Is Dead [Jay Ward Productions animation]. New York Times (December 19)
Freudenheim, Tom L. 2007. A show that takes the funnies seriously [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Wall Street Journal (January 10): D10
Friendly, Alfred. 1971. Pop Art crackles in 'Snap!' [Gerald Scarfe]. Washington Post (April 2): B1, 4
Fryxell, David A. 1979. The Great Comic Heroes Trivia Quiz. Playboy (December): 178, 322, 324
Funk, Ray. 1980. The Shadow know's (sic)… but does anyone else?
Near Mint (5; August)
Gabler, Neal. 2006. Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination. New York: Alfred A. Knopf
Gardner, Jan. 2006. Overdue appreciation [Unshelved comic strip]. Boston Globe (November 26). online at http://www.boston.com/ae/books/articles/2006/11/26/overdue_appreciation/
Genocchio, Benjamin. 2007. Brent Green: 'Paulina Hollers' [fine art animation]. New York Times (January 12)
Gentile, Gary. 2006. The genius of Disney: New biography give icon his due as creative mastermind. Washington Examiner (November 9)
Gifford, Denis. 2006. Obituary - Joe Barbera: A lifetime of laughter from the animator who drew his way out of the Depression. Guardian (December 20). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/news/obituary/0,,1975796,00.html
Glueck, Grace. 2006. The World, and the City, According to Steinberg. New York Times (December 1)
Gondek, Chris. 2006. Holiday Books [Ivan Brunetti and Todd Hignite]. Yale Press Podcast (1; November / December): http://yalepress.yale.edu/yupbooks/podcast.asp
Gordon, Devin. 2005. Earning his wings [Batman Begins]
Newsweek (June 6): 54-56
Gorner, Peter. 1987. He just loves the dog days: Mike Peters becomes himself and his cartoons begin to bite. Chicago Tribune (April 16)
Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Family Fare: Meet the Moomins, a Feast of Creativity [Masters of American Comics]. New York Times (November 24)
Greenberg, David. 2006. All the President's doodles. Atlantic Monthly (September): 76-78
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Wal-Mart Yanks Yaoi Titles From Its Online Store. ICv2 (January 25): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9968.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. 'American Born Chinese' Wins Printz Award; First Graphic Novel to Be Chosen. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9959.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Augustyn New EIC at Markosia, Tony Lee New Group Editor. ICv2 (January 23): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9961.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. 2006 Was a Very Good Year (For Comics) (And Graphic Novels). ICv2 (January 16): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9910.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. The Pack--A New Graphic Novel Packager Kicks Off in January. ICv2 (January 19): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9932.html
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2006. First Second's Mark Siegel on 'American Born Chinese' And the Impact of the National Book Award Nomination. ICv2 (December 4): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/9710.html
Gross, Arye. 2006. Hanukkah: A Time for Superheroes [religion, Judaism]. WGBH and Public Radio International's Arts & Ideas (December 17). online at http://www.wgbh.org/schedules/program-info?episode_id=3133923&program_id=30082

Harris, Franklin. 2006. James Bond gets real, but Superman returns as a phony. Decatur Daily (December 28). online at http://www.decaturdaily.com/decaturdaily/columnists/franklinharris/061228.shtml

Harvey, R.C. 2007. Foxtrotting : Bill Amend at Ten and Nearly Twenty. Harv's Hindsights (January)

Heller, Steven and Susan Choi. 2006. Steven Heller in Conversation with Susan Choi [racialist imagery]. Believer (December): 76-84

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #366 - FEW2 & Josh from ComicSpace [Freddie E Williams II]. KTCU (January 31). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=176723#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #362 - Small Press Greats: 'Andy' & 'Gearhead'. KTCU (January 10). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=169359#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #361 - Mark Evanier LIVE. KTCU (January 7). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=168712#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #365 - Gene Yang & Molly Crabapple. KTCU (January 24). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=174185#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #359 - Paul Jenkins LIVE. KTCU (December 27). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=165549#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #358 - Fred Van Lente, Ryan Dunlavey & Rob Osborne [Action Philosophers]. KTCU (December 20). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=163535#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #356 - Wish List Special with The Aqua Rangers. KTCU (December 6). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=160285#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #355 - Sheldon and Baldo Cartoonists Speak Up. KTCU (December 6). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=159049#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #354 - R. A. Salvatore LIVE. KTCU (December 3). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=157937#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2006. Fanboy Radio #350 - All-Host Sub-Or-Flub-A-Thon live. KTCU (November 19). online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=153704#

Iger, Robert. 2006 The American Economy: Robert Iger, President and CEO, The Walt Disney Co. Washington Examiner (December 11): 24-25

Inskeep, Steve and Renee Montagne. 2006. TV Channel Cuts Scenes of Smoking in Cartoons. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 22). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5688647

Jacobs, Dale. 2007. More Than Words: Comics as a Means of Teaching Multiple Literacies [Ted Naifeh's Polly and the Pirates]. English Journal 96 (3; January): 19-25.

Jacobsen, Debra. 2006. Fremont teen uses his talent for drawing to create comics. Freemont Tribune (December 13). online at http://www.fremontneb.com/articles/2006/12/13/news/news84.txt

Jones, Alistair. 2006. Tintin and the Secret of Literature [book review]. The Australian (October 14). online at http://www.theaustralian.news.com.au/story/0,20867,20557439-5003900,00.html

Kehr, Dave. 2007. New DVDs: Walt Disney Treasures. New York Times (January 9)

Kimmelman, Michael. 1991. Examing how ‘Maus’ evolved [Spiegelman exhibit]. New York Times (December 27): C3

Lasiuta, Tim. 2006. Anthony Tolin interview [pulp historian]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (December 20): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8648

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Bob Wiacek Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 17): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8871

Lawrence, Clive. 1973. People, places, things: Henry R. Martin – His cartoon humor ‘strikes like pillowed fist and bludgeons with a feather’. Christian Science Monitor (October 9): 16

LeBlanc, Andre. 1980. Where were you, December 7, 1941? Near Mint (5; August)

Leopold, Todd. 2006. A rat, a pig and some really dumb crocodiles: Stephan Pastis dives deep for his 'Pearls Before Swine' strip. CNN (May 4): http://www.cnn.com/2006/SHOWBIZ/books/05/03/pastis.pearls/index.html

Lyga, Allyson. 2007. Bringing graphic novels into the classroom. Foreword (January): C12-14 online at http://foreword.texterity.com/foreword/200701/?pg=78

MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Women in Comics: Who is Anne Cleveland? Comicon's The Beat (May 19): http://www.comicon.com/thebeat/2006/05/women_in_comics_who_is_anne_cl.html#more

Mamis, Joshua. 1995. Strip Mining [Paper Cuts by Dan Wasserman review and interview; editorial cartoons]. New Haven Advocate (December 7): 52

Mangold, Stephanie. 2006. Choosing Sides: Comics and Politics [Civil War, Pride of Baghdad]. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393833.html

Mansfiled, Stephenie. 1982. Cartoonist Peters flunks acid test. Washington Post (June 22): B3

Marinos, Megan. 2006. A funny pastime [Michael Rhode interview]. GW Hatchet (December 4)

May, Whitney. 2007. Audrey Kawasaki [anime and manga influenced fine artist interview]. NY Arts (January/February 2007) http://www.nyartsmagazine.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=6795&Itemid=199

McCarthy, Tom. 2006. Tintin and the Secret of Literature. Granta

McCloud, Scott. 2006. Making Comics Chapter 5 ½ [webcomics]. http://www.scottmccloud.com/makingcomics/five_half/00.html

McManus, John T. 1941. The Dragon joins the picket line [Disney strike]. PM (July 25)

Miles, Nick. 2006. Animator Joseph Barbera dies [obituary]. BBC News (December 19): http://news.bbc.co.uk/nolavconsole/ifs_news/hi/newsid_6190000/newsid_6192100/nb_rm_6192117.stm

Miller, Dan. 2006. Metaphysical educaton: Magnus Wallin's animated bodies are mysteriously trapped [fine art animation]. Express (December 14): E3

Mishler, James. 2006. Sales and marketing: Advice and observations from the experts. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 10-12

Mishler, James. 2006. Market Beat Comics July 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (176; November): 16-22

Mishler, James. 2006. Market Beat Comics August 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (177; December): 36-42

Mishler, James. 2007. Market Beat Comics September 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 10-16

Mishler, James. 2007. Market Beat Comics October 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (179; February): 36-42

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. Up, up and away [Superman Returns videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 30): 26

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. 'Justice' for all [Justice League Heroes videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 14): 36

Monken, Jeremy. 2006. 'Alliance' a marvel to behold: Bring the pain to a load of bad guys in new superhero game [videogame]. Washington Examiner (November 10)

Naples, Craig. 2006. Can comics journalism make the leap from the opinion pages into the news sections of print media? [dissertation]. Napier University

Nisen, Jeremy. 2006. It Was A Dark & Stormy Bite: Pet Noir's Shannon O'Leary. Sfist (November 6): http://www.sfist.com/archives/2006/11/06/it_was_a_dark_stormy_bite_pet_noirs_shannon_oleary.php

Okada, Shin'ichi. 2007. A soccer inspiration: Captain Tsubasa, a soccer manga comic that has captivated readers in Japan for many years, is making a steady impact around the globe. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (January): 24-25

Orrock, Ray. 2003. Cartoonists draw laughs for 250 years. Oakland Tribune (May 9)

Orrock, Ray. 2003. What the reader doesn't see in the paper's comics section. Oakland Tribune (December 9)

Orrock, Ray. 2003. Why are Trib's cartoonists always unknown notables? Oakland Tribune (September 16): 6

Palmquist, Matt. 2006. Disney, Reanimated; The merger between Disney and the Bay Area's Pixar will likely redraw the lines of the animation world, for better or for worse. Find out where you stand! SF Weekly (February 1): http://www.sfweekly.com/Issues/2006-02-01/news/apologist_print.html

Peerenboom, Jean. 2006. Kids book tells pope's life 'in Comics' [religion]. Green Bay Press Gazette (December 3). online at

http://www.greenbaypressgazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061203/GPG07/612030630/1273/GPGbusiness

Powell, Chris. 2006. Fixating on fixtures? High-octane advice on your stores' framework. Comics and Games Retailer (177; December): 46-47

Power, Chris. 2006. History of Comics: From Gillray to graphic novels [Gravett on British comic books]. BBC Collective (November 9): http://www.bbc.co.uk/dna/collective/A17175891

Redniss, Lauren. 2006. Op-Art: Tonight, Dena Abergel, Dancer in the New York City Ballet...[comics journalism]. New York Times (December 16)

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Dave Cockrum Passes; New Season For Buffy Comics; Netcomics manhwaga Marley to Appear at NYCC; Tokyopop Manga Software To Hit Shelves; Two New Titles From Seven Seas. PW Comics Week (November 28): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6395172.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Modan's Exit Wounds Coming from D&Q; Archaia Studios Press Release Reader's Guide; Sienkiewicz Web Site Launches;
Two Morrows Give Away Rough Stuff. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393787.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. December Comics Bestseller. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397387.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. More Comics Coming from Hachette. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397248.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Spanish Bone; More Manga Due from PSB. PW Comics Week (December 12): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6399158.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Comics Artists Speak in Tribeca; Sacco, Ware, Woodring Each Get $50K Artists Grants; Del Rey Acquires Three New Titles; Birmingham Comics Show Set To Begin; Graphic Novel Conference At NYCC; DF Starts New Line With Lee. PW Comics Week (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397277.html?nid=2789

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Seven Seas to Launch Kids Line; Gets Avalon. PW Daily (December 5): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6397254.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: New Deal For D&Q; Moomin Second Printing; Wachowskis Bring Speed Racer To Movie Screens; Incredible Hulk Returns to Silver Screen; Teshkeel Launches The 99; 2007 Glyph Comic Awards Now Taking Submissions. PW Comics Week (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6388988.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Best Books of the Year – Graphic Novels. PW Comics Week (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6388897.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Bestsellers. PW Comics Week (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6388893.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Diamond, Hachette Launch New Comics Units. PW Comics Week (November 7): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6388945.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Manga, NPR and Direct Market Crossovers. PW Comics Week (July 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6356034.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly: Exhibitor Space Limited At New York Comic Con; DramaQueen Launches Rush Anthology Website; USPS Releases Stamps Featuring Marvel Heroes PW Comics Week (August 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6366553.html

Reid, Calvin. 2006. Comics Creators Target Kids [Kids Love Comics]. PW Comics Week (August 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6358324.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2006. Comics Briefly. PW Comics Week (August 1): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6358377.html

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2006. Give a comic book for Christmas. Publishers Weekly (December 18): 34-37

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. Panels of pure pleasure: Classic comic strips are finally getting the high-brow treatment. [Washington Post] Express (December 11)

Sacks, Ethan. 2006. Band of Brothers: How the Dabels penned their own success story in the comic book industry. New York Daily News (December 18). online at http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/story/480506p-404357c.html

Schwaner-Albright, Oliver. 2006. Serious Cookbook, Manic Pig [Quebec graphic novel in Au Pied de Cochon - The Album]. New York Times (December 13)

Schwartz, Eugene G. 2007. Editor's words – The graphic novel's historic roots: A powerful and liberating literary form. Foreword (January): C3
online at http://foreword.texterity.com/foreword/200701/?pg=69

Setoodeh, Ramin. 2005. Cartoons: So how about that raise? [tv cartoons as movies]. Newsweek (June 20): 8

Sidman, Ray. 2007. The White Tiger returns!
Comics and Games Retailer (178; January): 17

Sirius, R.U. 2006. Show #84: SubGenius Performer & Underground Comix Artist Hal Robins. R.U. Sirius Show (December 12): http://www.rusiriusradio.com/2006/12/12/show-84-subgenius-performer-underground-comix-artist-hal-robins/

Soponis, Trevor. 2006.
Publishers Look to Digital Comics. PW Comics Week (November 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6393781.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Bob Andelman [on Eisner]. Comics Reporter (December 11): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/3595/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Joe Ollmann. Comics Reporter (December 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6934/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #8 -- Jamie S. Rich. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/holiday_interviews_8_jamie_s_rich/

Siuntres, John. 2007. HACKing and SLASHing , with Tim Seeley. Word Balloon (January 24): http://www.wordballoon.blogspot.com/

Siuntres, John. 2007. The Nightly News Designed By Jonathon Hickman. Word Ballon (January 9): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007_01_01_archive.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Globetrotting With Steve Bryant And Athena Voltaire. Word Balloon (December 26): http://www.wordballoon.com/BRYANT.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Crossing Swords With Ben Lichius and The Black Coat. Word Balloon (December 21): http://www.wordballoon.com/LICHIUS.html

Siuntres, John . 2006. Christos Gage, When Greeks Collide. Word Balloon (December 18?): http://www.wordballoon.com/GAGE.html

Siuntres, John. 2006. Paul DeMeo & Danny Billson Interview #2 [Flash]. Word Balloon (November 19): http://www.wordballoon.com/FLASHGUYS.html

Takako, Tanaka. 2006. Understanding Mononoke over the Ages. Japan Echo (October): 55-58. online at http://www.japanecho.co.jp/sum/2006/330516.html

Toku, Masami. 2004. The Power of Girls' Comics: The Value and Contribution to Visual Culture and Society [shojo manga]. Visual Culture Research in Art and Education: http://www.csuchico.edu/~mtoku/vc/Articles/toku/Power_Girls_Comics.html

Tollin, Anthony. 1997. Superman on Radio. Schiller Park, IL: Radio Spirits and Smithsonian Institution Press

Tollin, Anthony. 1997. Superman with Batman and Robin on Radio. Schiller Park, IL: Radio Spirits and Smithsonian Institution Press

Tollin, Anthony. 1999. Superman vs. Atom Man on Radio. Schiller Park, IL: Radio Spirits and Smithsonian Institution Press

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (November 29): 36

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (December 6): 36

Truitt, Brian. 2006. New Comic Book Releases. Washington Examiner (December 20)
Truitt, Brian. 2006. Graphic Novels. Washington Examiner (December 19)

Truitt, Brian. 2006. Kids' DVDs [animation]
Washington Examiner (December 14)

Twiddy, David. 2006. As more graphic novels appear in libraries, so do challenges from parents. Associated Press (December 14). online at http://ca.news.yahoo.com/s/capress/061214/entertainment/graphic_novels_1

Unknown. 1941. Bioff Unions sign with Disney; Disregard strike. PM (July 10)

Unknown. 1941. Men who draw Walt Disney's animated cartoons report on their own strike [cartoon journalism]. PM (June 6): 26-27
Unknown. 1941. Disney strike picket signs pack a punch. PM (July 22): 11

Unknown. 1941. Television's newest character,a weather-predicting lamb… …has a sketch for every forecast [Douglas Leigh advertising animation]. PM (October 15): 22

Unknown. 1942. It goes in here [World War II propaganda and caricature photograph]. PM (August 25)

Unknown. 2006. In Memoriam: Dr. Jerry Bails. Scoop (December 1): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=13940&si=122

Unknown. 2006. Up in smoke [Cartoonists Take Up Smoking exhibit]. USA Today (October): 12-13

Unknown. 2007. Cartoonist in El Nuevo Herald standoff gets 2 years probation [Jose Varela]. Associated Press (January 31). online at http://www.bradenton.com/mld/bradenton/news/breaking_news/16590566.htm
Various. 2006. The Year in Cartoons [editorial, political]. Washington Post (December 24): B8
Various. 2007. Industry Directory 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (178; January):
Wasserman, Dan. 1995. Paper Cuts [editorial cartoons]. Ivan R. Dee Publishers
Weinraub, Judith. 1991. 'Maus II': Son's-eye view of a survivor; Art Spigelman and a Holocaust enigma. Washington Post (December 24): C1, 6
Whitson, Roger. 2007. Panelling Parallax: The Fearful Symmetry of Alan Moore and William Blake. ImageText 3 (2): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v3_2/whitson/
Williams, Dan. 2006. Four-legged follies: 'Pet Noir' tells the truth about cats, dogs and humans. Express (December 14)
Williams, Henry Llewelyn. 1904. Queries [on Toppfer and Obadiah Oldbuck]. New York Times (September 3)
Wilson, Timothy. 2006. Black Christian Heroes To the Rescue in Comics; Stories Meld Religious, African American Themes [Michael Davis, Guardian Line series]. Washington Post (December 9): B9
Wright, Fred. 1942. Cartoons like these go all over the world to help seamen remember to keep their lips buttoned [World War II propaganda]. PM (December 12)
Wright, Norman and David Ashford. 2005. Star Draws [science fiction comics]. Illustration [UK] (3; Spring): 18-21
Zaman, Sahar. 2006. He's a cartoonist who attacks MPs [Indian cartoonist Neeraj Gupta]. CNN-IBN (December 13). online at http://www.ibnlive.com/news/heres-a-cartoonist-who-attacks-mps/28434-3.html
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. The Hero Initiative and Hakes Americana Interview! World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (January 31): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8946
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Vincent and Pals Take A Trip Down Memory Lane [comic book collecting]. World Talk Radio (January 3): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=8690
2/13/2007
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Wild about Comics: Todd Nauck. Sequential Tart (February)
Bliss, Pam. 2007. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #70 [shapeshifter characters]. Sequential Tart (February)
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Inkworks President on the Trading Card Medium: Allan Caplan. Sequential Tart (February)
Bothe, Jocelyn. 2007. Comic Books and Films: A Marriage Made in Heaven or Hell? Sequential Tart (February)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2007. The Wonderful Wizard of Oz. Sequential Tart (February)
Chan, Suzette. 2007. Sexy Blue Beasts: Cool Blue Characters Burn Red Hot. Sequential Tart (February)
Doyle, Alice. 2007. Super Dates: Would Superheroes Also Be Super Good to Date? Sequential Tart (February)
Fary, Lisa. 2007. A Filmmaker's Journey into Comics: Steve Barr. Sequential Tart (February)
Haynes, Stacy R. 2007. Redirected Male: Read or Eat - The Confessions of a Thirty-Something Year Old Reader of Comics. Sequential Tart (February)
Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Professional Attitude [job-hunting in comic books]. Sequential Tart (February)
Israel, Cecily. 2007. A Little W.I.T.C.H. In All Of Us: A Mother and Daughter Review. Sequential Tart (February)
Keller, Katherine. 2007. The Growth of Yaoi: Yamila Abraham [Yaoi Press]. Sequential Tart (February)
Lawson, Corrina. 2007. The Necropolis Chronicles: James Roberts. Sequential Tart (February)
Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Brownsville: The Rise of the Jewish Mob - Neil Kleid. Sequential Tart (February)
Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Only the Beginning: Mike Bullock. Sequential Tart (February)
MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Read this or die: The Mirror of Love. Sequential Tart (February)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. It's Not All Black and White: Steve Leialoha. Sequential Tart (February)
Sammy, Marissa. 2007. Bringing Sexy Back (To Back Issues). Sequential Tart (February)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Pride of Comicdom: Brian K. Vaughan. Sequential Tart (January)
Bliss, Pam. 2007. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #69 [cartoonist's studios]. Sequential Tart (January)

Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Mutants, Ghosts, and Terminators: Adrien van Viersen. Sequential Tart (January)
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Licensed Comics: Tie-Ins and the Brave New Media Culture. Sequential Tart (January)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2007. Young Avengers Volume One: Sidekicks. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. DVD Treasures & Treats: New Releases From Disney. Sequential Tart (January)
Garrity, Shaenon. 2007. The Usual Story: Secret Origin of a Fangirl. Sequential Tart (January)
Huehner, Mariah. 2007. Generation MINX: Mike & Louise Carey. Sequential Tart (January)
Lach, Robert. 2007. Redirected male: Some Words from the Mainstream Audience. Sequential Tart (January)
Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Absolute DC: The New Frontier; The New Frontier Miniseries Gets the Slipcover Treatment. Sequential Tart (January)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Half Dead but Still Kicking - Barb Lien-Cooper. Sequential Tart (January)
Perry, Lauren. 2007. 13 Questions: Len Wallace. Sequential Tart (January)
Sammy, Marissa. 2007. Judge This Book By Its Cover [comic books]. Sequential Tart (January)
Atchison, Lee. 2006. Conversations with a Wacom Monkey: Frazer Irving. Sequential Tart (December)
Barnes, Melanie. 2006. Fun in Charm City: Baltimore Comic-Con. Sequential Tart (December)
Bliss, Pam. 2006. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #68. Sequential Tart (December)
Borsellino, Mary. 2006. Portrait of the Demon Hunter as a Young Man: Peter Johnson. Sequential Tart (December)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. All-Ages Comics and the Divine [religion]. Sequential Tart (December)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2006. Agnes Quill: An Anthology of Mystery. Sequential Tart (December)
Dragoon, Leigh. 2006. The Man Behind the Cat: Zack Giallongo. Sequential Tart (December)
Flage, Karon. 2006. Tart Tastes: Give Us Presents! Sequential Tart (December)
Huehner, Mariah. 2006. How I Ended up On a Women in Comics Panel, Instead of Just Reporting on It. Sequential Tart (December)
Johnston, Antony. 2006. Redirected Male: The Undiscovered Country. Sequential Tart (December)
Keller, Katherine. 2006. White Tiger: Will No One Think of the Fanboys?! Sequential Tart (December)
Lawson, Corrina. 2006. The End of the Longboxes: Bye-Bye Comic Collection. Sequential Tart (December)
Lopacinski, Lisa. 2006. Holiday Gift Ideas from the Comic Book Store. Sequential Tart (December)
Scott, Christine. 2006. Pacific Media Expo 2006: Superheroes, Ninjas, and Lolis, Oh My! Sequential Tart (December)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2006. Shungiku Nakamura's Hybrid Child - Under the Microscope. Sequential Tart (December)
Sammy, Marissa. 2006. I Saw Batman Kissing Santa Claus. Sequential Tart (December)
Atchison, Lee. 2002. It Lives! In Which the ST Booth at MegaCon Takes On A Life Of Its Own. Sequential Tart (April)
Atchison, Lee. 2002. 13 Questions: Rachel Hartman. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #13. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam, Andrea Burgess, Jennifer M. Contino, Beth Crowther and Lee Atchison. 2002. Read this or die: Patrick The Wolf Boy. Sequential Tart (April)
Bomford, Jen. 2002. For the Love of the Game: Sports and Game Manga. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. The Aman in the Red Mask: Aman Chaudhary. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Wolfen Moondaughter. 2002. A Howlin' Good Artist: Cliff Richards. Sequential Tart (April)
Contino, Jennifer M. and
Fennelly, Rita. 2002. MegaCon 2002. Sequential Tart (April)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Guys Playing Games: Shounen Anime and Manga. Sequential Tart (April)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Shounen Roundup: Favourite Shounen Titles [anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (April)
Hartman, Rachel. 2002. Getting It Together: TPBs for the Terminally Disorganized. Sequential Tart (April)
Henely, Rebecca. 2002. Web-Swingin' Around: An Essay on Why I Like Marvel's Spider-Girl. Sequential Tart (April)
Landers, Carrie. 2002. Monkeybutt Coffee! My MegaCon 2002 Report. Sequential Tart (April)

Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Dan Warner. Sequential Tart (April)
Nute, Matt. 2002. Redirected male: Meeting The Mark. Sequential Tart (April)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Defenders and Order: Matt Haley. Sequential Tart (April)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Iron Cats and Anime Cons: Steve Bennett. Sequential Tart (April)
Steadman, Sarah. 2002. The Comicless Gazelle of Ignorance (And What To Do With One) . Sequential Tart (April)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Queer Characters: Hook 'Em Up, Then Shoot 'Em Down [homosexuality]. Sequential Tart (April)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Dragon Ball GT: The Next Generation. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #12. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Yellow Dreams: Julio Valle. Sequential Tart (March)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Shades of Blue [small press comic book]. Sequential Tart (March)
De Vries, Kim. 2002. Is There an Asian or Asian American Comic Style? Or am I suffering tunnel vision? Sequential Tart (March)
Flage, Karon. 2002. 13 Questions: Jeff Alexander. Sequential Tart (March)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. The Horror! The Horror!: Horror in Manga and Anime. Sequential Tart (March)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Horror Roundup: Favourite Horror Titles [Manga and Anime]. Sequential Tart (March)
Jellinek, Anna. 2002. Mangatastic: It's My Special Comics Happening And It Freaks Me Out! Sequential Tart (March)
Lien-Cooper, Barb. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Jane Irwin - Creator of V÷gelein. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. A Taste of Fear [horror anime and manga]. Sequential Tart (March)
McNeil, Sheena. 2002. The Scary Side of Anime: Horror, the Occult, and Thrillers as Genres. Sequential Tart (March)
Patrick, James. 2002. Redirected male: We Don't Have That Kind Of Stuff Here. Sequential Tart (March)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. \x/est (sic) Coast Peeps : The Alternative Press Expo [convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Z is for Zed: Michel Gagne. Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. The Ten Greatest Heroines in Comics Today According to Wizard Magazine or, The List O' Big-Busted, Super Powered White Women (With The Odd Exception). Sequential Tart (March)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Elseworld's Finest. Sequential Tart (March)
Sebastian, Trisha L. 2002. Katsucon 8 - The Little Con That Could. Sequential Tart (March)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. A Serious Interview With a Funny Writer, Part Two - John Lustig. Sequential Tart (March)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #11. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Editing at the House of Ideas: Brian Smith [Marvel Comics]. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. A Little Potlatch [anthology comic for Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Pro Roundtable: Isn't it Romantic? Sequential Tart (February)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Dani Fletcher. 2002. Child's Play: An Interview With Sarah Dyer [scripting Kodomo no Omocha, aka Kodocha manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
DePuy, Laura. 2002. Bizarre Breasts: 2002: Year Of Bizarre Anatomy! From The Neck Down ... Sequential Tart (February)
Flage, Karon. 2002. Tart Roundtable: Best Reads of 2001. Sequential Tart (February)
Flage, Karon. 2002. 13 Questions: Cal Slayton. Sequential Tart (February)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Shoujo Roundup: Favourite Shoujo Titles [manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
Fletcher, Dani and Jennifer M. Contino. 2002. Oh Shoujo: Comics for Girls [manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
Juricich, Chris. 2002. Redirected male: A Bipolar View of Comic Books. Sequential Tart (February)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2002. Lost In Translation: Utena vs Utena: Dueling Mediums [manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
Morris, Tori. 2002. More Web Comics! Sequential Tart (February)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2002. Declaration of Independents: John Gebbia [GloomCookie (Slave Labor Graphics) artwork]. Sequential Tart (February)
Salek, Rebecca. 2002. Comic Book Love [for comic book characters]. Sequential Tart (February)

Sudell, Denise. 2002. A Serious Interview with a Funny Writer: John Lustig. Sequential Tart (February)
Wilson, Keri. 2002. Writer Profile: Yuu Watase [manga]. Sequential Tart (February)
Wyatt, Alysson. 2002. Getting a Jump on Dragon Ball. Sequential Tart (February)
Bliss, Pam. 2002. Hopelessly Lost but Making Good Time #10. Sequential Tart (January)
Bomford, Jen. 2002. For the Fans: Fan Tributes and Parodies for Otaku. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Out There: Brian Augustyn. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Declaration of Independents: Arthur Dela Cruz - Kissing and Telling. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2002. Cla$$ Act: Rob Williams. Sequential Tart (January)
Contino, Jennifer M. and Victoria Conaster. 2002. Who Watches Dave Gibbons? Sequential Tart (January)
Fletcher, Dani. 2002. Batter Up! Hilary Haag [Princess Nine anime voice]. Sequential Tart (January)
Hall, Kevin. 2002. Thank God for Jenette Kahn [DC Comics publisher]. Sequential Tart (January)
Keller, Katherine. 2002. To the Maxx pt 2: Sam Kieth Sequential Tart (January)
Morris, Tori. 2002. Webcomics. Return to the World of Keen. Sequential Tart (January)
Sudell, Denise. 2002. Why Now Is The Time To Read Fax From Sarajevo. Sequential Tart (January)
3/9/2007 cites
Adams, Scott. 2007. Most Frequently Asked Questions. Dilbert Blog (March 2): http://dilbertblog.typepad.com/the_dilbert_blog/2007/03/most_frequently.html
Aguiar, Bill. 2007. The Future; Or at least, the next year of it… Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 38-39
Andelman, Bob. 2007 Fridays with Mr. Media: The Mark Tatulli/LIO Interview. Mr Media (February 2): http://www.mrmedia.com/2007/02/fridays-with-mr-media-mark-tatullilio.html
Ashbrook, Tom. 2007. Disney Magic. National Public Radio and WBUR's On Point (March 8). online at http://www.onpointradio.org/shows/2007/03/20070308_b_main.asp
Associated Press. 2007. DreamWorks Posts Loss [animation]. New York Times (February 28)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'The Norm' Online Strip Collected in New Book. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Show Extended at Library of Congress. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoon Library's Collection of Originals Tops 250,000. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Diesel' Online Strip to Be Distributed to Newspapers. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cleveland 'Plain Dealer' Cartoonist Expected to Resume Work in 2007. E and P Online (December 11)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Former 'Asbury Park Press' Cartoonist Dies at 84. E and P Online (December 11)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. AAEC Site Lists 10 Cartoon Contests. E and P Online (December 11)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Newsweek' Story Covers Online Political Animation. E and P Online (December 11)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Florida Times-Union' Bringing Back 'Slylock Fox'. E and P Online (December 7)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Dilbert' Takes On Electronic Voting Machines. E and P Online (December 7)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Fanboy Radio' Interviews Three Cartoonists. E and P Online (December 8)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Changing Seasons' Show Features 'Peanuts' Strips. E and P Online (December 8)
Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Fantagraphics Reprinting 50-Year-Old Comic Strip. E and P Online (December 8)
Astor, Dave. 2005. Doonesbury' Strip Showing Bush Defending Frat Torture at Yale is 'Fact-Based,' Says Garry Trudeau. E and P Online (November 29)
Baron, Mike. 2006. Understanding Spiegelman. Conservative Voice (June 29): http://www.theconservativevoice.com/article/15728.html
Benton, Mike. 1984. What comics should you collect? Comics Collector (5; Fall): 62-64

Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2007. Men in tights: Second-tier superhero movies might be the future of Hollywood. [Washington Post] Express (February 15): 18

Carillo, Tony. 2006. Cartoonist, Inquirer Statements Regarding Comic [F-Minus]. CBS 3 (December 13): http://cbs3.com/unassigned/local_story_347220134.html

Cavna, Michael. 2007. Oscar: 'The Year of the (Subliminal) Subtitle!' [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (February 18): N7

Cosgrove, Robert and Stevel Saffel. 1985. The Quotations of Chairman Doom [Doctor Doom]. Marvel Age Annual (1): 46-48

Daniels, John L. Jr. 2006. Interview: Joe Kubert and Sgt. Rock, Two Icons Together Again. Comic Critique (February 12): http://www.comiccritique.com/st/interview_joekubert.html

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. Swords, sandals, style: '300' ushers in a new way to look at movies - film as comic book. [Washington Post] Express (March 8): E14

Holloway, Daniel. 2006. Keep your comics clean: Mark Newgarden's new collection is high maintenance. Metro New York (February 20). Online at http://ny.metro.us/metro/entertainment/article/Keep_your_comics_clean/1190.html

Dery, Mark. 2006. A Cartoonist in Despair? Now That's Funny [Mark Newgarden]. New York Times (March 19)

Diffee, Matt. 2006. Robert Mankoff Interview: Part Three. Huffington Post.com (December 6): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/matthew-diffee/robert-mankoff-interview_b_35744.html

Dobrowolski, Alex. 1976. The Comic Book Is Alive and Well and Living in the History Class [education]. Social Studies 67 (3; May / June): 1-3

European Federation of Journalists. 2007. Cartoonist-columnist for previously-harassed newspaper assaulted by nationalists [Cyprus, Huseyin Chakmak]. International Federation of Journalists (February 7): http://www.ifex.org/es/content/view/full/80892/

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Thomas Jane: Bad Planet. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 29): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113329321971781.htm

Finlay, Gearalt. 2005. Mid-Ohio-Con Week: Don Rosa. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (November 16): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113217372432917.htm

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. A Banner Year for Graphic Novels Fueled by Growing Backlist. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 4

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Writer's Spotlight: Frank Miller, Comics' Noir Auteur. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 6

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Top 25 Manga Properties for 2006. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 8-11

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Top Manga Launches Q2 2007. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 12-14

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. ICv2 Top 20 American Genere Comics Properties and the Best of the Rest. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 15-22

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Top Fiction and Reality Releases Q2 2007 [non-superhero comic books]. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 23-29

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Top Humor Releases Q2 2007. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 30-31

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Graphic Novels for Kids and Tweens. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 31-32

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Graphic Novel-Related Art Books: A Popular Sideline. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 33

Flinn, Tom et al. 2007. ICv2 Reviews for Graphic Novels. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 34-43

Flynn, Gillian. 2007. 'Heroes' welcome: NBC's comic-book drama champions courage, honor and superpowered cheerleaders. Entertainment Weekly (February 16): 67

Fulton, E. D. 1954. How Canada Has Dealt With the Comic Book Situation Through Legislation. Religious Education (49): 416

Gerber, David A. 1987. Of Mice and Jews: Cartoons, Metaphors, and Children of Holocaust Survivors in Recent Jewish Experience: A Review Essay [Maus by Art Spiegelman]. American Jewish History 77 (1l September): 159-175

Goulart, Ron. 1984. The MLJ Story - part IV. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 54-57

Gravett, Paul. 2006. Father of Tintin: Hip Hip Herge! Nearly 100 years after he was born, Herge - the Belgian-born father of Tintin - remains a figure who inspires devotion, controversy and, most of all,

mystery. Paul Gravett reveals the inside story behind his great creation, and delves into the troubled background and tortured life of a man who changed comics forever. Independent (December 10). online at http://news.independent.co.uk/people/profiles/article2055440.ece

Hamamoto, Ben. 2006. Entertainment Re-oriented: 'Hinokio' is Family Fun, Food for Thought. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (October 5). online at http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1160088480&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Hawkins, William R. 2007. Cartoonist got it exactly backwards on Department of Defense budget [letter on Daryl Cagle's editorial cartoon]. Washington Examiner (February 13). Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-562401~Letters__February_13__2007.html

Heisler, Florence. 1946. Comparison of Comic Book and Non-Comic Book Readers of the Elementary School.
Journal of Educational Research (40): 458-464

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #367 - Brian Denham & ND Comics Mag. KTCU (February 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=179899#

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #371 - Alex Ross LIVE. KTCU (February 25). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=186081
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #372 - Kevin Grevioux LIVE. KTCU (February 26). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=187030

Hotta, Junji. 2005. Akihabara: Otaku paradise. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (December): 30

Janis, Stephen. 2006. Atomic empire energizes Baltimore literary scene [comic book store]. Baltimore Examiner (December 12)

Kan, Kat. 2007. ...But is it safe? [for libraries]. ICv2 Guide to Graphic Novels (40): 44

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2006. Only The Mighty: Man To Man With Frank Cho. Newsarama (December 13): http://www.newsarama.com/marvelnew/MightyAvengers/Cho_01.html

Kesting, Piney. 2007. The Next Generation of Superheroes [Teshkeel Media Group, 'The 99']. Saudi Aramco World 58 (1; January/February). Online at http://www.saudiaramcoworld.com/issue/200701/the.next.generation.of.superheroes.htm

Kline, Sally. 2007. Beautiful danger: Popcorn war flick '300' is blood-soaked gorgeousness. Washington Examiner (March 9)

Lanier, Chris. 2007. Skibber Bee Bye: The Extremes of Ron Rege Jr. The High Hat (8; Winter): http://thehighhat.com/Marginalia/008/lanier_rege.html

Loomis, Frank Farmer. 2006. Comic Book Collection and Antique Auctions [Maggie Thompson]. WNKU's Keep Antiquing (November 3). Online at http://www.wnku.org/page_wnku.asp?p=0531050

Loomis, Frank Farmer. 2006. Comic Books on Keep Antiquing! [Maggie Thompson]. WNKU's Keep Antiquing (March 17). Online at http://www.wnku.org/page_wnku.asp?p=0531050

Malloy, Alex. 1984. Price Guide. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 68-84

Manley, Mike. 2006. Draw!: Down And Dirty With Alex Horley. Newsarama: http://www.newsarama.com/TwoMorrows/Draw/13/Horley.html

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. 1907. International Wit and Humor as Expressed in Caricature. In American Wit and Humor. New York: The Review of Reviews. online at http://books.google.com/books?vid=OCLC29178276&id=Z_ggAAAAMAAJ&pg=RA4-PA332&lpg=RA4-PA332&dq=Buster+Brown&as_brr=1&ie=ISO-8859-1#PRA4-PA331,M1

Metzger, Kim. 1984. Girl and Supergirl. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 32-45

Mishler, James. 2007. Market Beat Comics November 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (180; March): 18-24

Mizuno, Ryotaro. 2006. Yomiuri International Cartoon Contest Special. Yomiuri Shimbun (January 3): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/culture/20060103TDY12001.htm

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2006. Controversy Cavalcade: Check out the Chinese-American coming-of-age story and the gay superman. Las Vegas Weekly (November 9). online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/2006/11/09/comics.html

Murray, Will. 1984. Return of the Fantastic Four [John Byrne's tenure]. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 18-31

Nakamura, Mayumi. 2005. Doraemon charms the world. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (December): 2-3

Nakamura, Mayumi. 2006. The Man who Lived to Paint [Hokusai]. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (March): 2-3

Nakamura, Mayumi. 2006. Hybrid Art: Japanese manga and Thai culture [Wisut Ponnimit]. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (March): 24-25

Oliveira, Maira. 2006. Disney Will Return To 2-D Animation Roots. All Headline News (December 20): http://www.allheadlinenews.com/articles/7005914922

Pakiam, Ranjeetha. 2005. Lat honoured with award. New Straits Times (November 30). Online at http://www.nst.com.my/Current_News/NST/Wednesday/National/20051130080627/Article/indexb_html

Pearson, Ralph M. 1951. Antidote for Comic Book Art-Poisoning: 50 Million Comic Books a Month - How They Affect Your Children. Design 53 (2; November): 31-33

Puechner, Ray. 1966. Latent Symbolism, Archetypal Patterns and Socio-Philosophical Implications in Donald Duck. North American Review 251 (3; May): 16-17

Pollack, Joel. 1986. Berni Wrightson Interview. CFA-APA #5 (June 30)

Press, Joy. 2006. The Further Adventures of Artbabe: Brooklyn graphic novelist Jessica Abel, up from underground
Village Voice (March 21). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0612,press,72600,10.html

Puckett, David. 1984. Selling your comic book collection. Comics Collector (5; Fall): 59-61

Quinones, Todd. 2006. Ill-Timed Comic Receives Negative Attention [F-Minus, Tony Carillo] CBS 3 (December 14): http://cbs3.com/topstories/local_story_347233506.html

Reece, Warren. 1985. Carl Burgos: A Memorial for the Man Who Lit the Torch. Marvel Age Annual (1): 44-45

Richter, Bob. 2006.
The Ombudsman: B.C. comic strip for Dec. 7 pulled. San Antonio Express-News (December 6). Online at http://www.mysanantonio.com/specials/weblogs/richter/archives/2006/12/bc_comic_strip.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Undercover Brother: John Ridley. Express (March 4 [online only]): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/03/undercover_brother_john_ridley.php

Ross, Bob. 1978. Bernie Wrightson: A monstrous success in the comics. St. Petersburg Times (December 17): 1G,16G

Sabet, Mostafa Mousavi . 2006. World Cup inspires Iranian cartoonist to find humor in football [Kambiz Derambakhsh]. MNA (January 17): http://www.mehrnews.ir/en/NewsDetail.aspx?NewsID=279254

Sainz, Adrian / Associated Press. 2006. Martin Nodell, 91; Created Comic Book Hero Green Lantern [obituary]. Washington Post (December 16): B5

Sainz, Adrian / Associated Press. 2006. Martin Nodell, 91, Creator of Green Lantern, Dies. New York Times (December 13)

Sadowski, Greg. 2006. The Comics Journal Library Vol. 7: Harvey Kurtzman. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Schwartz, David. 1985. Marvel goes Hollywood [animation]. Marvel Age Annual (1): 40-43

Seymenliyska, Elena. 2005. Naughty but nice: Elena Seymenliyska reviews Nicholas by Rene Goscinny and Jean Jacques Sempe. Daily Telegraph (December 12). Online at http://www.telegraph.co.uk/arts/main.jhtml?xml=/arts/2005/12/11/bokfrench.xml&sSheet=/arts/2005/12/11/bomain.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Shaenon Garrity. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/an_interview_with_shaenon_garrity/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Greg Sadowski and Gary Groth [on Kurtzman book]. Comics Reporter (December 16): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6895/

Swagler, Susan. 2006. Manga is $125 million industry here. Birmingham News (March 5). Online at http://www.al.com/entertainment/birminghamnews/index.ssf?/base/entertainment/1141554203254200.xml&coll=2

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Ken Lashley. Dynamic Forces (March 13): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03130676500

Unknown. 2007. Wales mourns Echo cartoonist Grenfell Jones. Welsh Rugby Union (January 5): http://www.wru.co.uk/2_9405.php

Unknown. 2007. In pictures: Shaun the Sheep [Aardman Animation]. BBC News (March): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/shared/spl/hi/picture_gallery/07/entertainment_shaun_the_sheep/html/1.stm

Unknown. 2006. Survey of new comics begins today. Oregonian (January 2). Online at http://www.oregonlive.com/living/oregonian/index.ssf?/base/living/1135986907254110.xml&coll=7

Unknown. 2005. International Acclaim: Osamu Tezuka (1928-1989) Manga Artist. Asia-Pacific Perspectives: Japan+ (December): 25

Unknown. 1939. Hollywood censores its animated cartoons. Look (January 17): 17-21

Vary, Adam B. 2007. 'Wonder Woman' woes: 'Buffy' creator Joss whedon backs out of the superhero flick. Entertainment Weekly (February 16): 15

Walsh, John. 2006. Inside Story: They're masters of the art; As 'Independent' contributors shine at the Political Cartoonist of the Year awards, John Walsh celebrates the power of Fleet Street's finest caricaturists. Independent (December 11). Online at http://news.independent.co.uk/media/article2065464.ece

Watts, Joe. 2006. A man and his naive dinosaur [Ryan North, internet comic Dinosaur Comics]. McGill Daily (March 6). Online at http://www.mcgilldaily.com/view.php?aid=4933

Yadao, Jason. 2006. Gift guide kicks off with fan favorites [manga]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 11). online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/11/features/yadao.html

Zuga, C. 2006. The SkullRing Interview with Steve Niles. Matt Staggs blog (December 12): http://mattstaggs.blogspot.com/2006/12/skullring-interview-with-steve-niles-by.html

Abramowitz, Rachel. 2006. New India ink: To Virgin Comics, the nation is both vast market and creative well. Los Angles Times (January 11). Online at http://www.calendarlive.com/cl-et-virgin11jan11,0,7836211.story?coll=cl-home-more-channels

Adams, Todd. 1986. Walter Simonson speaks. CFA-APA 4 (March)

Armstrong, Jennifer. 2005. Back in the day – Teri Hatcher [Lois and Clark : The New Adventures of Superman tv show]. Entertainment Weekly (June 10): 87

Arrant, Chris. 2006. JH Williams 3 On Desolation Jones. Newsarama (June 20): http://www.newsarama.com/Wildstorm2/Desolation/JHW3_Jones.html

Associated Press. 2007. Disneyland fights condo proposal: Housing advocates say units near resort needed for workers. Express (March 13): 4

Battaglio, Stephen. 2007. Dad toasts Bush [American Dad animation]. TV Guide (January 8)

Bernardin, Marc. 2005. Hero worship: Hollywood unveils its wares at Comic-Con. Entertainment Weekly (August 5): 16

Borow, Zev. 2005. Two not-so-animated characters: Singing karaoke (or, uh, not) with Puffy Amiyumi. Entertainment Weekly (June 10): 106

Brady, Matt. 2006. Steve Wacker On Working At Marvel. Newsarama (December 4): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=93087

Breevort, Tom. 2007. My So-Called Career In Comics pt. 1-2. Marvel.com (February 13): http://www.marvel.com/blogs/Tom_Brevoort/entry/676; http://www.marvel.com/blogs/Tom_Brevoort/entry/677

Brown, Dan. 2006. Marvel Comics made me who I am. London (Ontario Canada) Free Press (May 4). Online at http://lfpress.ca/newsstand/Opinion/Columnists/Brown_Dan/2006/05/04/1564128.html

Brown, Scott. 2005. Valiant – Parents beware: These pigeons are aiming at your kids! [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (August 26)

Burroughs, Edgar Rice. 1945. Tarzan and the Ant Men [Better Little Book #1444]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Burroughs, Edgar Rice and Rex Maxon (illustrator). 1939. The Son of Tarzan [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Elrick, George and Russ Manning (illustrator). 1970. Tarzan: The Mark of the Red Hyena [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Caniff, Milton. 1942. Terry and the Pirates - The Plantation Mystery [Big Little Book]. Racine, WI: Whitman Publishing Co.

Chute, Hillary. 2007. Scott McCloud [Cartoonist]. Believer (April): 80-86

Contino, Jennifer M. 2006. Spanish Inquisition: Daniel Acuna and Freedom Fighters Return. Comicon's The Pulse (February 22): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=004800

Coren, Giles. 2006. Is it a bird? Is it a plane? No, it's a Jew [religion and comic books]. Times (February 18). Online at http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,6-2045860,00.html

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2007. Historian at Large [Robert Beerbohm]. Broken Frontier (April 2): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=639

Delpar, Helen. 1993. 'Not Just for Children: The Mexican Comic Book in the Late 1960s and 1970s', by Harold E. Hinds, Jr., and Charles M. Tatum (Book Review). Hispanic American Historical Review 73 (4; November): 670

Doherty, Brian. 2006. Wednesday Mini-Book Review: In The Studio [Hignite]. Reason.com blog (December 13): http://www.reason.com/blog/show/117231.html

Donelly, GJ. 2007. Anime Nation [Gunslinger Girl]. TV Guide (January 8)
Donelly, GJ. 2007. Q and A with Stana Katic [about Heroes]. TV Guide (February 19)
Dunham, Jeremy. 2006. Jim Lee's Key DC Comics RPG Role: The Wildstorm king reveals close ties to the upcoming MMO. IGN (February 24): http://psp.ign.com/articles/691/691381p1.html
Durr, Eric. 2006. Former Marvel Comics counsel to speak at Albany Law. The Business Review (Albany) (November 10). Online at http://albany.bizjournals.com/albany/stories/2006/11/06/daily42.html
Ellis, Warren. 2007. Black Summer: Warren Ellis on the motives behind the masks. Previews XVII (4; April): 245
Estes, Arthur B. 1898. J. Allen St. John. Metropolitan Magazine (November)
Vinson, Stan. 1966. J. Allen St. John. The World of Comic Art 1 (2; Fall)
Faur, Jean-Claude. 1989. Aux origines de la B. D.: les super-heros. Europe 67 (720; April): 9
Freedman, Alex. 1986. Gadzooks! Comics attract investor interest. Wall Street Journal (July 30)
Frost, Allison. 2007. The Portland-Tweety Bird Connection. Oregon Public Broadcasting's OPB News (March 13). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/opb/news.newsmain?action=article&ARTICLE_ID=1053169
Gaiman, Neil. 2001. In Search of America. Inside Borders (August): 19
Gilchrist, Todd. 2005. Interview : Stan Lee - The Fantastic Four creator discusses the DVD, the history of superhero books, and his own marvelous future. IGN (December 6): http://dvd.ign.com/articles/673/673898p1.html
Goldsmith, Margie. 2007. Truly a Seal of Approval: An Author's Kind Response Brought Joy and Comfort to an Unhappy Child [Ludwig Bemelmans, Silly Willy]. Washington Post (March 26): C8
Gurney, Eric. 1967. How To Live With A Calculating Cat. New York: EssandEss Special Edition
Hanson, Victor Davis. 2007. '300': Fact or fiction?
Washington Times (March 24)
Harvey, Doug. 2005. Little Nemo To Jimbo [Masters Of American Comics exhibit]. LA Weekly (November 18 – 24). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/ink/05/52/little-harvey.php
Hentoff, Nat. 2006. The Cartoons Conspiracy: The story behind the story of the furor over the Muhammad cartoons [Danish Islam]. Village Voice (February 20). Online at http://villagevoice.com/news/0608,hentoff,72237,6.html
Hiltbrand, David. 2006. Comic turn: Well-known authors are getting the break they've dreamed of: Writing superhero tales for comic books. Philadelphia Inquirer (February 26). Online at http://www.philly.com/mld/philly/entertainment/13961367.htm

Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #380 - Tony Lee & Paul Benjamin. KTCU (March 28). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=197492#
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #370 - February Indie Show (Kid-Friendly) [Alexa Kitchen, Dave Roman]. KTCU (February 21). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=184387#
Hoberman, J. 2006. Finding Nemo: When Sunday papers brought disposable art to the masses. Village Voice (February 17). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0608,bkhoberman,72230,10.html
Holloway, Daniel. 2006. Comics: Exile in Girlville [Lauren Weinstein]. Metro New York (January 25). Online at http://ny.metro.us/metro/entertainment/article/COMICS_Exile_in_Girlville/844.html
Hunt, Stephen B. 2006. Man in tights? Superman Returns hits screens this June, but do we recognize our icon of masculinity?
Moving Pictures (9; February / March): 14-18
Iaccarino, Clara. 2007. Worry Doll: The humble pen takes on a life of its own in Matt Coyle's hands. Syndey Morning Herald (February 16). Online at http://www.smh.com.au/news/arts-reviews/worry-doll/2007/02/16/1171405406221.html
Irving, Christopher. 2007. Podcast #2: Jeff Smith with John Lustig's Last Kiss. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 8): http://twomorrows.com/blog/2007/02/08/
Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #1: Mike Allred & Mike Wieringo. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (January 16): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/mike-allred-mike-wieringo/
Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (February 26): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #4: Jamal Igle and Frank Cho. TwoMorrow's Tune-In Podcast (March 7): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-4-jamal-igle-and-frank-cho/

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Love, metalheads and manga [Tomoko Taniguchi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (May 28). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/05/28/features/story05.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Accidental heroes tackle mysteries [manga 'Remote,' by writer Seimaru Amagi and artist Tetsuya Koshiba, and 'Ghost Hunt,' by Shiho Inada]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 23). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/07/23/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. CLAMP explores complexity of love [manga]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 27). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/27/features/story04.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Manga magic: Two series add a splash of fantasy to students' lives ['Psychic Academy,' by Katsu Aki, 'Someday's Dreamers,' by Norie Yamada and Kumichi Yoshizuki]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 24). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/12/24/features/story02.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. It's a (weird) girl thing: Two anime series focus on the universal tribulations and triumphs of teenage life ['High School Girls', 'Doubt!!' by Kaneyoshi Izumi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (November 26). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/11/26/features/story04.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. This manga collection masters multiple genres: 'Case Closed's' teen hero is a Japanese James Bond. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 22). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/01/22/features/story04.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Heroes trapped in parallel worlds [manga 'Red River,' by Chie Shinohara, 'From Far Away,' by Kyoko Hikawa] Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 26). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/03/26/features/story04.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2006. Supernatural sleuth tales are baffling [manga 'Mythical Detective Loki Ragnarok,' by Sakura Kinoshita]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 23). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/04/23/features/story04.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. 'Shojo Stories' heralds a manga resurgence. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (March 27). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/03/27/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Manga releases celebrate dance and the visual arts [Ballet Japanese manga "Swan" by Ariyoshi Kyoko, published by CMX]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (February 20). online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/02/20/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2004. 'Red vs. Blue' mines game for comedy gold [internet animation]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 5). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/12/05/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2004. Tale redefines `true love' in age of technology [Chobits by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (October 3). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/10/03/features/index2.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2004. Death shatters suicide's allure: "Confessions" packs emotional trauma faced by teenage girls [Tokyopop's 'Confidential Confessions' manga series by Reiko Momochi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 4).
Online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/07/04/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2004. Emotional depth lost in the translation [manga collection 'Shirahime-syo' by CLAMP]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (June 12). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2004/06/13/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2003. Love, peace, doughnuts abound in anime gunslinger's world [Trigun]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (December 7). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2003/12/07/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Pick your fantasy, social or visceral [CMX manga 'Musashi #9' by Miyuki Takahashi]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (May 1). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/05/01/features/index4.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Machine girls tug at human hearts [manga 'Gunslinger Girl,' by Yu Aida]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (July 24). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/07/24/features/index5.html

Jandoc, Wilma. 2005. Monsters galore! ['Monster Collection' and 'Sword of the Dark Ones' CMX manga]. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (September 4). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/09/04/features/index3.html

Jandoc, Wilma and Jason S. Yadao. 2007. Makeover battles might help manga series stick ['Beauty Pop', 'Desert Coral', 'Hayate the Combat Butler', 'The Recipe for Gertrude', 'Train+Train']. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 28). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2007/01/28/features/story05.html

Jandoc, Wilma and Jason S. Yadao. 2007. Wilma and Jason's Manga Picks [+Anima', 'Because I'm the Goddess', 'Rose Hip Zero', 'Satisfaction Guaranteed', 'Vampire Doll']. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 14). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2007/01/14/features/story04.htm

Jandoc, Wilma and Jason S. Yadao. 2006. ADV's manga foray not to be continued. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (June 11). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/06/11/features/story03.html

Jandoc, Wilma and Jason S. Yadao. 2006. To the clunkers! Some manga imports fail to sell because we just don't 'get' them. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (June 25). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/06/25/features/story03.html

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. 5 reasons we love… 'Seven Soldiers' [..of Victory by Grant Morrison]. Entertainment Weekly (May 27)

Jones, Carrie. 2006. fiction: The Left Bank Gang by Jason. Bookslut (December): http://www.bookslut.com/fiction/2006_12_010342.php

Kakutani, Michiko. 2006. Anxiety, Illustrated [Theories Of Everything: Selected, Collected, Health-Inspected Cartoons 1978-2006 By Roz Chast]. New York Times (December 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/12/05/books/05kaku.html?_r=1&th&emc=th&oref=slogin

Kageyama, Yuri. 2007. SpongeBob goes trendy to win Japan fans. Associated Press (January 24). Online at http://www.businessweek.com/ap/financialnews/D8MROS183.htm

Katz, Paul. 2005. Season premiere: Harvey Birdman: Attorney at Law [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (July 22): 71

Kaufman, Sarah. 2006. Tapping A Gold Mine of Motion; Dance Form Gives 'Happy Feet' a Boost -- And Vice Versa. Washington Post (December 17): N1

Kehr, Dave. 2007. Critic's Choice: New DVDs - Animated Soviet Propaganda: From the October Revolution to Perestroika. New York Times (March 13)

Kilgannon, Corey. 2007. Closing on a House, and a Life's Story, Told in Art [golden age comic book artist Arthur Pinajian]. New York Times (March 14)

King, Susan / Los Angeles Times. 2007. The penguins march on; but the 'Happy Feet' DVD isn't singing and dancing with extras. [Washington Post] Express (March 28)

Langton, Mark. 2006. Cartoonist shows comics are more than just the funny pages [Art Spiegelman]. San Mateo County Times (February 24). Online at http://www.insidebayarea.com/sanmateocountytimes/faith/ci_3538157

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Mike Mignola Interview - Hellboy Franchise. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 8): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9039

Lawless, Jill / Associated Press. 2006. Quite a caricature: Exhibition reveals cartoonists' visions of George W. Bush, from both sides of Atlantic Times Herald-Record (January 31). Online at http://www.recordonline.com/archive/2006/01/31/features_buzzandsundayextra-31bzcov-01-31.html

Lien, Elling. 2006. Panel to panel: Elling Lien speaks with St. John's comic artist and promoter of the comic arts Wallace Ryan about his life and his upcoming 'School of Comic Books and Graphic Novels' class at Anna Templeton Centre. [St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada] The Scope (December 6): 11

Minaga, Akiko. 2006. Fans Get Anime-ted at Japantown Anime Faire. Nichi Bei Times Weekly (September 21): http://www.nichibeitimes.com/articles/artsent.php?subaction=showfull&id=1158874740&archive=&start_from=&ucat=3&sub%20%20target=

Monken, Jeremy. 2007. Gamers edge – They're back… [Sam and Max videogame]. Washington Examiner (March 12)

Munarriz, Rick Aristotle. 2006. Marvel Toys With Hasbro. Motley Fool (January 9): http://www.fool.com/News/mft/2006/mft06010920.htm

Olszewski, Tricia. 2007. Short subjects: 300. Washington City Paper (March 16)

Pekar, Harvey. 1987. Elegant Nightmares; The Pearlkillers by Rachel Ingalls [book review]. Washington Post Book World (September 6): 6

Penagos, Ryan and Greg Draudt. 2007. Captain America in Video Games: A Retrospective - A look back at Cap's video game appearances. Marvel.com: http://www.marvel.com/news/vgstories.875

Penalty, Jeff and Simon Steinhardt. 2006. Robbie Conal: Guerrilla artist, commentator and dissident [caricaturist]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 142-143

Peters, Mike. 2007. New Online! You fill in the blank [OpenMike political cartoon contest]. Daily Herald (March 14): http://www.heraldextra.com/content/view/213149/

Richardson, Darrell C. 1951. J. Allen St. John: America's Most Famous Fantasy Illustrator. Other Worlds Science Stories 3 (4, No. 12; June-July)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Cruel Old Stagolee Gets Graphic: The legendary tale of Stagger Lee gets a graphic treatment. [Washington Post] Express (March 27). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/03/cruel_old_stagolee_gets_graphic.php

Ross, Dalton. 2005. Dark Knight's tale; Holy boxed sets, Batman! The superhero gets a supersize stack of new DVD releases. Entertainment Weekly (October 21): 59

Sattler, Ian and Greg Bennett. 2006. Alan Moore: Comic-book writer, novelist, performance artist and magician [inc. photograph by Jose Villarrubia]. Swindle Magazine (Icons issue): 78-79

Schudel, Matt. 2006. 'Charlie Brown,' an Evergreen Treat [Vince Guaraldi Peanuts music]. Washington Post (December 10): N1

Shilling, Grant. 2006. Bus Griffiths, Logger And Artist: 1913-2006; After years spent logging the wilderness of British Columbia, he took up his pen and, in 1978, produced one of Canada's first graphic novels. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 8). Online at http://www.theglobeandmail.com/servlet/story/LAC.20061208.OBGRIF08/TPStory/?query=obituary

Smith, Roberta. 2006. Art in Review - Mark Leckey: Drunken Bakers [Fine art appropriation of raunchy British adult comic strip by Barney Farmer and Lee Healey for Viz magazine]. New York Times (March 10)

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. An Interview With Dan Nadel. Comics Reporter (November 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/3287/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With Paul Grist. Comics Reporter (February 10): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/7532/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Johnny Ryan. Comics Reporter (June 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/5304/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Gerry Alanguilan. Comics Reporter (October 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/6314/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Buzz Dixon. Comics Reporter (March 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4576/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Eddie Campbell. Comics Reporter (May 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4621/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. An Interview With Grady Klein. Comics Reporter (April 30): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/4600/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. A Short Interview With Matt Madden. Comics Reporter (January 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/3917/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Keith Jones. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/3629/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview With Cartoonist Mark Heath [Spot the Frog]. Comics Reporter (March 25): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1199/

Stahler, Jeff. 2007. Caption Contest No. 4 - Humor us, won't you? Columbus Dispatch (March 17): http://www.dispatch.com/features-story.php?story=dispatch/2007/03/17/20070317-E1-03.html

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Sean O'Reilly. Dynamic Forces (May 18): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05180621560

Unknown. 2007. Brain Selznick's Magical Mystery Tour: The Invention of Hugo Cabret Q and A. Borders Monthly (11; January 30 - February 29): 32

Unknown. 2007. Gorey tale coming to screen for first time. Reuters / Hollywood Reporter (April 5). Online at http://movies.yahoo.com/mv/news/va/20070405/117577375500.html

Unknown. 2007. French Weekly on Trial Over Prophet Cartoons [Danish Islam]. Washington Post (February 8): A16

Unknown. 2007. Behind the Scenes: Heroes. TV Guide (February 26): 18-19

Unknown. 2007. Behind the Scenes: Heroes. TV Guide (January 15): 18-19

Unknown. 2007. Stan Lee on Heroes! TV Guide (February 19)

Unknown. 2007. Star collector – Full color fun with Dr. William Foster [scholar on blacks and minorities in comic books]. Diamond Dialogue (April): 44-45

Unknown. 1966, Gladys Parker, a Cartoonist, 56: Creator of 'Mopsy' dies of cancer on West Coast. New York Times (April 28)

Wright, Diane. 2006. Artists to get crash courses in business [from Tom Wilson of Ziggy]. Seattle Times (January 18). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/snohomishcountynews/2002745431_bizart18n.html

Woertendyke, Max. 2006. Spiegelman and Mouly Sign with Puffin. PW Children's Bookshelf (March 2): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6312123.html

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. SpongeBob SquareProfits: Nickelodeon Swears by Cartoons. New York Times (December 12)

Wyss, Trudy. 2001. Holy Pulitzer, Batman! Michael Chabon raises the comic book to a high art. Inside Borders (August): 16-17

Zimmer, William. 1994. In Hartford, misunderstood males and master drawings ['Urban Masculinity' exhibit with Pekar, Crumb, Ho Che Anderson]. New York Times (February 13)

4/26/07 cites

Baillie, David. 2007. Tom's Shed: David Baillie talks to the Guardian, Time Out and mini-comic cartoonist, Tom Gauld. Redeye 1 (6): 22-32

Tomaselli, Susan. 2005. Review: Three Very Small Comics Vol II [Tom Gauld's mini-comics]. Dogmatika (November 1): http://dogmatika.com/dm/books_more.php?id=723_0_3_0_M

Eaton, Andrew. 2006. Once And For All, Why Comics Aren't Just For Kids [Scots cartoonist Tom Gauld and Simone Lia]. Scotsman (February 18). Online at http://news.scotsman.com/features.cfm?id=252552006

Barton, Laura. 2007. Rabbiting on: Simone Lia's new graphic novel, Fluffy, is the moving story of a bunny that thinks its father is a man called Michael. She tells Laura Barton why it is so much more than a comic [Tom Gauld]. Guardian (February 14). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/departments/generalfiction/story/0,,2012543,00.html

Baron, Lawrence. 2003. X-Men as J Men: The Jewish Subtext of a Comic Book Movie. Shofar: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Jewish Studies 22 (1): 44-52

Goodwin, George M. 2001. More Than a Laughing Matter: Cartoons and Jews. Modern Judaism 21: 146–174

Schlam, Helena Frenkil. 2001. Contemporary Scribes: Jewish American Cartoonists. Shofar: An Interdisciplinary Journal of Jewish Studies 20 (1): 94-113

Andersen, Kurt. 2007. Thyre, Omaha, Big Boy [Steve Heller on Bob's Big Boy; Miriam Katin]. Public Radio International and WNYC 's Studio 360 (April 13). Online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2007/04/13

Arrant, Chris. 2007. Talking Loners With Editor Bill Rosemann. Newsarama (January 17): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=97848

Associated Press. 2007. Joe Edwards, 85, Artist for Archie Comics, Is Dead. New York Times (February 20)

Brigid. 2007. Creator Q&A: Bettina Kurkoski. MangaBlog (April 24): http://www.mangablog.net/?p=1006#more-1006

Bruner, Sondi. 2006. Fuelling the culture of gossip: A behind-the-scenes look into Ken Boesem's cartoon soap opera [gay strip 'The Village']. Xtra West (December 21): http://www.xtra.ca/public/viewstory.aspx?AFF_TYPE=4&STORY_ID=2483&PUB_TEMPLATE_ID=3

Bryant, Adam. 1997. Managing Dilbert Inc.; Scott Adams keeps the home office humming. New York Times (September 7)

Burros, Marian. 2007. Preserving Fossil Fuels and Nearby Farmland by Eating Locally [Jessica Abel and Matt Madden]. New York Times (April 25). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/04/25/dining/25loca.html

Cavna, Michael. 2007. 'Jersey!': A Sopranos Family Musical! [editorial cartoon]. Washington Post (April 8)

Ciotti, Paul. 1988. How to succeed in the movies without really trying; Cartoonist Ron Cobb's strange trip from the '60s to 'E.T'. Los Angeles Times Magazine (May 1): 18-20, 42

Costello, Sam. 2007. Interview: Bernie Wrightson. Dark But Shining (April 18): http://www.darkbutshining.com/?p=908

Curtis, Grant and Laura Ziskin. 2007. The New HULK Movie will have a GREY Hulk! [Avi Arad interview]. Collider (April 20): http://www.collider.com/entertainment/news/article.asp/aid/4152/tcid/1

Dameron, Eva. 2006. Original form of anime tours N.M. Daily Lobo (January 26). online at http://www.dailylobo.com/media/paper344/news/2006/01/26/Culture/Original.Form.Of.Anime.Tours.N.m-1506014.shtml?norewrite&sourcedomain=www.dailylobo.com

de Vera, Ruel S. 2005. This Fil-Canadian writes comics about teens and titans [J. Torres]. Inquirer News Service (August 18). Online at http://www.inq7.net/globalnation/sec_fea/2005/aug/18-03.htm

Evanier, Mark. 2007. Arnold Drake, R.I.P. News from ME (March 12): http://www.newsfromme.com/archives/2007_03_12.html#013083

Garrity, Shaenon. 2007. Interview: Jim Keplinger and Steve Musgrave [Sheesh webcomic]. Talk About Comics blog (April 23): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=940

Garton, Nicole. 2005. Cartoonist's humor is fearless: Lipscomb student has no qualms about race, other issues in award-winning comic strip ['Maintaining' by Nate Creekmore]. Nashville Tennessean

(April 3): 23A-24A. Online at
http://www.tennessean.com/local/archives/05/03/67725920.shtml?Element_ID=67725920
George, Mike. 2006. Mmmm ... lasagna; Nation brings ties to Garfield to Houston County. Houston Home Journal (June 12). Online at
http://news.mywebpal.com/partners/963/public/news725536.html
Gross, Terri. 2007. The Crumbs' Underground Comics. National Public Radio's Fresh Air and WHYY (February 13). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7382111
Grove, Chris. 2007.
Rintindumb Chews on New Deal [Lucky Luke]. Animation Magazine (April 19):
http://www.animationmagazine.net/article/6741
Hanson, Victor Davis. 2007. A Critical View of Miller's Blockbuster '300'. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (March 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7854210

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Nicholas Gurewitch). Daily Cross Hatch (February 27, March 6):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/02/27/111/ ;
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/06/interview-nicholas-gurewitch-pt-2-of-2/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Tony Millionaire Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (March 5):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/05/interview-tony-millionaire-pt-1-of-2/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Tom Hart Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 7):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/07/interview-tom-hart-pt-1/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (April 11):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/11/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-2-of-3/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Jeremy Tinder. Daily Cross Hatch (April 9, 18):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/09/interview-pt-1-of-2/#more-302;
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/18/interview-jeremy-tinder-pt-2-of-2/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Aaron Renier Pt. 1 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (April 23):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/23/interview-aaron-renier-pt-1-of-2/
Heller, Steven. 2007. Joseph Low, 95, Illustrator of Children's Books, Dies [New Yorker cover artist]. New York Times (February 20)
Hignite, Todd. 2006. 'Masters of American Comics:' An Interview with Exhibition Co-Curator Brian Walker. AIGA Journal of Design (January 3):
http://journal.aiga.org/content.cfm?ContentAlias=%5Fgetfullarticle&aid=1398198
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #369 - Wil Wheaton LIVE. KTCU (February 18). Online at
http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=183486#
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #374 - Mahfood + Crosland, SUB or FLUB-a-rama LIVE! KTCU (March 7). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=189877#
Hinze, Scott et al. 2007. Fanboy Radio #384 - Cameron Stewart & Jason Aaron LIVE. KTCU (April 22). Online at http://fanboyradio.libsyn.com/index.php?post_id=206571#
Huang, Nathan. 2007. Op-Art: A Red-Envelope Day [autobiography on Chinese New Year tradition]. New York Times (February 18.). Online at
http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2007/02/17/opinion/18opart_index.html
Hunter, Stephen. 2007. 'Ghost Rider': Hells, um, Devils. Washington Post (February 17): C1
Ichihara, Shoji. 2007. TV incarnations for Skull Man [Manga artist Shotaro Ishinomori]. Yomiuri Shimbun (April 14).
Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20070414TDY19006.htm
Ivry, Benjamin. 1993. The master who could make people laugh until it hurt; Benjamin Ivry on a tribute to the satire of Andre Gill. European (October 15)
Kung, Michelle. 2005. The Deal Report [Smurfs movie]. Entertainment Weekly (July 29)
Kunitz, Daniel. 2006. Comics With a Sense of Tragedy [Africa Comics exhibit]. New York Sun (December 7). Online at http://www.nysun.com/article/44799
Kusner, Daniel A. 2005. Definitive dyke: Comic creator Alison Bechdel makes her first trip to North Texas to discuss the shifting cultural landscape and how it affects the way GLBT people are represented.
Dallas Voice (November 2?). Online at
http://www.dallasvoice.com/articles/dispArticle.cfm?Article_ID=6803
Lasuita, Tim. 2007. Tony Dezuniga Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 28):
http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9207
Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Al Plastino Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (March 7):
http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9281

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. Sergio Cariello interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (March 14): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9405&ssid=719175631

Lasiuta, Tim. 2007. John Morrow Interview. World talk Radio's Comic Zone (April 4): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9613

Mautner, Chris. 2007. Nilsen breaks unstated taboos. Harrisburg, PA Patriot-News (March 30): D1 Online at http://nl.newsbank.com/nl-search/we/Archives?p_action=doc&p_docid=118356544BF4DE08&p_docnum=4

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. RIP Leah Adezio [Friend of Lulu member obituary]. PW Beat (January 17): http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2007/01/17/rip-leah-adezio/

MacKenzie, Kerry. 1997. The man who made it his business to bash bosses: Scott Adams, creator of Dilbert, the downtrodden cartoon employee, meets Kerry MacKenzie. Financial Times (November 22)

Mishler, James. 2007. Market Beat Comics December 2006. Comics and Games Retailer (181; April): 26-32

Mishler, James. 2007. Market Beat Comics January 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (182; May): 8 -14

Morrow, Terry. 2005. The most anticipated comic-book event of the year [`Infinite Crisis']. Scripps Howard News Service (October 14). Online at http://www.shns.com/shns/g_index2.cfm?action=detail&pk=CRISIS-COMICS-10-14-05

Niccum, Jon. 2006. Baldwin author speculates about `In Cold Blood' era in graphic novel [Ande Parks, `Capote in Kansas']. Lawrence Journal-World (February 3). Online at http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2006/feb/03/baldwin_author_speculates_about_cold_blood_era_gra/?arts

Norris, Michele. 2007. The Intricate, Cinematic World of 'Hugo Cabret'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 9). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7114977

Nozar, Karen. 1987. Windward Gallery enshrines comic strip artists. News-Herald (March 13): TGIF-19

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2007. Manga's Powerful Feminine Mystique [`Girl Power! Girls' Comics From Japan' shojo exhibition]. Washington Post (February 23): Weekend 22

Oller, Mark. 2007. Cartoon misrepresented Iranian president's remarks [Mike Keefe editorial cartoon]. Washington Examiner (April 25): 16

Oyler, Lauren. 2006. Animation deterioration: Whatever happened to the `Wonderful World of Disney'?
Charleston, WV Gazette-Mail (July 29). Online at http://sundaygazettemail.com/section/News/FlipSide/2006072811

Patrick, Kevin. 2006. Jeff Wilkinson - Phantoms and Shadows [Australian comics]. Comics Down Under (December 21): http://comicsdownunder.blogspot.com/2006/12/jeff-wilkinson-phantoms-shadows.html

Rhode, Michael (ed). 2007. Interplanetary Journal of Comic Art: A Festschrift in Honor of John Lent. Lulu.com
Purchasable online at http://www.lulu.com/content/679026.
Rhode, Mike. 2007. Rall in This Together [letter to the editor]. Washington City Paper (April 6): 6

Rosenberg, Scott. 2006. The year in cartoons: Book draws from the news of 2005. Washington Examiner (January 25). Online at http://www.dcexaminer.com/articles/2006/01/26/features/books/57books25yearincartoons.txt

Sadri, Ahmad. 2007. Stereotypes in '300' Fail to Match Historical Reality. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (April 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=9587471

Saunders, Steven G. 2007. Ragin' Earth - Splinterview: The Sleepless Mr. Ellis… Again! [Doktor Sleepless]. All the Rage (April 23): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/rage/117732018217559.htm

Seligman, Craig. 2006. Roz Chast's Neurotics Offer Relief From Somber Graphic Novels. Bloomberg (December 18). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=a0NADogbyoQE&refer=muse

Shipley, Jarid. 2006. Need some comic relief? Try the 'Pickles': Comic strip creator of offers lecture on his inspiration [Brian Crane]. Nevada Appeal (November 26). Online at http://www.nevadaappeal.com/article/20061126/NEWS/111260090

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion - Harvey Pekar and Dean Haspiel's The Quitter. Village Voice (October 28). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/books/0544,singer,69518,10.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. A Short Interview With K. Thor Jensen. Comics Reporter (April 14): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/8144/
Stuever, Hank. 2006. Question Celebrity [animation voices] Washington Post Magazine (December 10): W3
Siuntres, John. 2007. The Greg Rucka Debrief 2007 edition-part 1. Word Balloon (April 18): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/04/greg-rucka-debrief-2007-edition-part-1.html
Siuntres, John. 2007. Jay Faerber's Noblest Causes. Word Balloon (February 19): http://www.wordballoon.com/FAERBER.html
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Ron Garney. Dynamic Forces (April 24): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04240636165
Trotter, Megan. 2007. A comic life: Cookeville comic book artist inspired by Archie, prefers pen and ink [James Street]. (Cookeville, TN) Herald-Citizen (March 11): B1-2
Turan, Kenneth. 2007. Film Contrast: Loud '300,' Quiet 'Silence'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=7793112
Unknown. 2007. 'B.C.' cartoonist Johnny Hart dies. Associated Press (April 8). Online at http://www.cnn.com/2007/US/04/08/obit.hart.ap/index.html?eref=rss_topstories
Unknown. 2007. In pictures: Shaun the Sheep [Aardman Animation]. BBC News (March): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/shared/spl/hi/picture_gallery/07/entertainment_shaun_the_sheep/html/1.stm
Unknown. 2006. Chile In Brief: First Chilean Comic Anthology To Be Launched. Santiago Times (December 20). Online at http://www.tcgnews.com/santiagotimes/index.php?nav=story&story_id=12551&topic_id=15
Unknown. 2005. Tulsa World cartoonist dismissed over plagiarism allegations [editorial cartoonist David Simpson]. Associated Press (November 11)
Unknown. 1968. Harold Gray, creator in 1924 of 'Little Orphan Annie, dead. New York Times (May 10)
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2007. Arts, Briefly: Korean Comic Book Is Deemed Anti-Semitic. New York Times (February 26)
Werman, Marco. 2007. Aya graphic novel interview. Public Radio International and BBC News' The World (February 23). online at http://www.theworld.org/?q=node/8290
Wilson, Jeffrey. 2007. Interview: Dawud Anyabwile. Daily Cross Hatch (April 9): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/09/interview-dawud-anyabwile/#more-289
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. System Of A Down's John Dolmayan Interview [comic book collector]. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (February 14): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/show.asp?sid=68
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Jeff Parker interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (April 11): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9664
Zurzolo, Vincent. 2007. Christos Gage Interview. World Talk Radio's Comic Zone (April 18): http://www.worldtalkradio.com/archive.asp?aid=9721
5/4/07
Berman, Alex Jay. 2007. Redirected male: Spoiler Warning [death of Spoiler girl character in Batman]. Sequential Tart (May)
Bliss, Pam. 2007. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #73. Sequential Tart (May)
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Monsters, Spirits, Demons and Ghouls: Alex Irvine [DC / Marvel novel writer]. Sequential Tart (May)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2007. The Life and Times of Scrooge McDuck Companion. Sequential Tart (May)
Chan, Suzette. 2007. Messing with Metanarratives: Part 2: Fairy Tales and Fable Towns. Sequential Tart (May)
DeVries, Kim. 2007. Only The Gods Are Real ... And Documented!: Renata Sancken [Neil Gaiman fan]. Sequential Tart (May)
Doyle, Alice. 2007. 13 Questions: Emma Tooth. Sequential Tart (May)
Garrity, Shaenon. 2007. Big Fat Little Lit. Sequential Tart (May)
Israel, Cecily. 2007. Parental Warnings and Bannings [in animation]. Sequential Tart (May)
Israel, Cecily. 2007. A Little W.I.T.C.H. in All of Us: A Mother-Daughter Review. Sequential Tart (May)
Landers, Carrie. 2007. From Pixels to Print: R. Stevens [webcomic Diesel Sweeties]. Sequential Tart (May)

Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Yes, Death Is Funny: Erik Burnham [The Down Side webcomic]. Sequential Tart (May)
O'Connell, Margaret. 2007. Bat-Memorials and the Death of Stephanie Brown [Spoiler character and mistreatment of women and girls in superhero comics]. Sequential Tart (May)
Rappaport, Adrienne. 2007. Talking about The Homeless (Channel): Matt Silady. Sequential Tart (May)
Sammy, Marissa. 2007. Mix Thoroughly to Combine [comic book crossovers]. Sequential Tart (May)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Bringing Conan to Life: Rafael Kayanan. Sequential Tart (April)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Entering Dark Times: Douglas Wheatley [Star Wars]. Sequential Tart (April)
Bliss, Pam. 2007. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #72 [shapeshifting characters]. Sequential Tart (April)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2007. From Far Away [manga by Kyoko Hikawa]. Sequential Tart (April)
Burke, Jiffy. 2007. Reinventing Comics: The Future of Comics & Content Delivery. Sequential Tart (April)
Cantero, Dorothea. 2007. Deeper into the 300: The History Behind the Graphic Novel and the Movie. Sequential Tart (April)
Keller, Katherine. 2007. An Open Letter: On the Topic of Stephanie Brown [Spoiler character and mistreatment of women and girls in superhero comics]. Sequential Tart (April)
Lawson, Corrina. 2007. Happy Birthday, Planet Karen: Karen Ellis. Sequential Tart (April)
Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. The Hero Initiative: Jim McLauchlin. Sequential Tart (April)
MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Action Philosophers!: Let's get ready to PHILOSOPHIIIIIIIIIZE!!! Sequential Tart (April)
Martin, Laura. 2007. 300: A Fangirl's Rant: Zack Snyder Overthought Us Fangirls. Sequential Tart (April)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Growing Up Nickelodeon: 1991 to Present Day. Sequential Tart (April)
Perry, Lauren. 2007. 13 Questions: The Metaphysics of 13Q: Josh Wagner. Sequential Tart (April)
Sammy, Marissa. 2007. And Then It Turns Out ... [comic book plots]. Sequential Tart (April)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Classic Heroes: Dario Carrasco, Jr. Sequential Tart (March)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Invisible Children: Mike Bullock. Sequential Tart (March)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Megalomaniacs and Supermen: Fabian Nicieza. Sequential Tart (March)
Atchison, Lee. 2007. Targeting Deviant Misanthropes: Jason Yungbluth. Sequential Tart (March)
Bliss, Pam. 2007. Hopelessly Lost, But Making Good Time #71 [shapeshifting characters]. Sequential Tart (March)
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. Supernatural Talent: Phil Hester. Sequential Tart (March)
Borsellino, Mary. 2007. The Changing Face of Supergirl: A Look at the Evolution of the Girl of Steel. Sequential Tart (March)
Buchanan, Rebecca. 2007. All Access - Nodwick #36. Sequential Tart (March)
Chan, Suzette. 2007. Messing with Metanarratives: Part 1: It's All About the Stories. Sequential Tart (March)
Elrod, Jennifer Franklin. 2007. A Need to Piece Things Together: Gwen Rachel Stanley. Sequential Tart (March)
Farago, Andrew. 2007. Redirected male - The Golden Age of Comics History. Sequential Tart (March)
Israel, Cecily. 2007. Order of the Interview: Rich Burlew. Sequential Tart (March)
Keller, Katherine. 2007. What Happens In San Diego ... Should Happen In Las Vegas [comic book convention]. Sequential Tart (March)
Keller, Katherine. 2007. 13 Questions: One First 13Q: CJ Hurtt and Shawn Richter. Sequential Tart (March)
Lopacinski, Lisa. 2007. Retailer's Corner: Eisner Spirit of Comics Retailer Award Nominations. Sequential Tart (March)
MacHatton, Mia. 2007. Girls Who Are Boys, Who Like Boys To Be Girls: Gender-Bending Comics [manga]. Sequential Tart (March)
Moondaughter, Wolfen. 2007. Growing Up with Nickelodeon 1981-1991. Sequential Tart (March)
Sammy, Marissa. 2007. Bookshelf Source Material [books as sources for comic books]. Sequential Tart (March)
Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. Super overload: ‘Spider-Man 3' offers more, more, more – but not for the best. [Washington Post] Express (May 4): 20
Murray, Noel. 2007. Cinema – Spider-Man 3. Onion (May 3-9): 16
Talbott, Chris / Associated Press. 2007. Music for a superhero: The super soundtrack for ‘Spider-Man 3' is practically heroic. [Washington Post] Express (May 3): 21

Shell, Larry. 1987. Will Eisner on Lou Fine [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)
Vincent, Tom. 1987.
A Talk with Scott Hampton [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)
Fausto, Len. 1987. George Tuska [interview]. CFA-APA (10: September 30)
Brady, David E. 1994. Walter Lantz, creator of Woody Woodpecker, dies. Los Angeles Times (March 23): A1, 12
Ericson, Edward Jr. 2007. Critics Choice: Words – Bill Griffith April 19-20. Baltimore City Paper (April 18)
Holbrook, Damian. 2007. The Wonder years [Wonder Woman]. TV Guide (April 16): 62
Logan, Michael. 2007. The final countdown: Another hero dies, conspiracies are revealed and the future of the world hangs in the balance when Heroes returns this week. TV Guide (April 23): 34-35
Roush, Matt. 2007. While Heroes rises, 24 falls. TV Guide (April 23): 24
Sands, Rich. 2007. Lynda Carter: The '70s icon makes a Wonder-ful return [Wonder Woman, Smallville]. TV Guide (April 16): 36
Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Daddy Dearest: 'Elk's Run' [Joshua Hale Fialkov]
Read Express.com (May 2):
http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/05/daddy_dearest_elks_run.php
Walsh-Boyle, Megan. 2007. Tigre beat [animation]. TV Guide (April 2)
Unknown. 1970. It's a bird! It's a plane! It's Nabil Fawzi! [translating comics including Superman into Arabic]. Aramco World Magazine 21 (2; March-April): cover, 18-25
Unknown. 2007. Cutting Shrek Down to Size [Editorial on cartoon character advertising]. New York Times (April 28)
Wortmann, Peter. 2007. On the phone with… Bryce Dallas Howard; One-on-one with Spider-Man 3's new love interest. USA Weekend (April 27-29): 20
Shales, Tom. 2005. SpongeBob Squeezes Tears Of Laughter Out of Snail Tale. Washington Post (November 11): C
Astor, Dave. 2005. Cartoonist Joe Martin Starts His Own Syndicate. E and P Online (December 19)
Bobrow, Emily. 2007. Lauren Weinstein [Cartoonist]. The Believer (May). Online at
http://www.believermag.com/issues/200705/?read=interview_weinstein
Conan, Neal. 2007. The Cartoons That Don't Make It to Print [David Wallis book Killed Cartoons]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (May 29). online at
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=10513696
Cutler, Jacqueline / Zap2it. 2007. Four hundred episodes later, 'Simpsons' rake in the 'D'oh!'. Bergen Record (May 20)
Dotree, Phil. 2007. AC's Exclusive Interview with Nicholas Gurewitch, Author of the Comic Strip Perry Bible Fellowship
Associated Content(March 3):
http://www.associatedcontent.com/article/159596/acs_exclusive_interview_with_nicholas.html
Dumas, Gerald. 1988. What do you see? And who did it? To whom? [satire on Lichtenstein's use of Overgard's Steve Roper]. Connoisseur (February)
Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2006. Ted Rall [interview]. SuicideGirls (December 21):
http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/Ted+Rall/
Garcia, Sergio. 2004. L'aventure D'une BD [how to make a comic book, in French]. Delcourt
Garcia, Sergio and Lewis Trondheim. 2006. Bande Dessinee: Apprendre Et Comprendre. Delcourt
Gustines, George Gene. 2007. Arts, Briefly: Bad News for Superman [Kryptonite]. New York Times (April 25)
Handy, Bruce and Barbara deWilde. 2007. Op-Art: The Mother of All Holidays [cartoon journalism on history of Mother's Day]. New York Times (May 13)
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Aaron Renier Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (May 25):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/25/interview-aaron-renier-pt-2-of-2/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Shannon Wheeler Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 26):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/03/26/interview-shannon-wheeler-pt-1/
Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: K. Thor Jensen Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (May 22):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/22/interview-k-thor-jensen-pt-2-of-3/
[Kennedy, Martha]. 2007. Swann Fellow studies images of early Irish-Americans. Library of Congress Gazette (May 11): 5
Kerr, Euan. 2007. Manga show displays girl power (and internationalism). Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 25). Online at
http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/05/25/manga/

Marcoci, Roxana. 2007.
Comic Abstraction: Image-Breaking, Image-Making [fine art exhibit catalogue]
New York: Museum of Modern Art
McConell, Robin. 2007
Al Columbia [interview]. Inkstuds (April 5): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=104
McDonald, Joe. 2007. Beijing Park Cashes in on Disney Fakes: Chinese Delegation Buys Billions in U.S. Goods in Attempt to Ease U.S. Trade Anger. Associated Press (May 9). Online at http://biz.yahoo.com/ap/070509/china_us_copying_disney.html?.v=1
Meissner, Anne et al. 1988. The USSR-USA Cartoon Exchange. Sam Francisco Arts Commission Gallery
Meyerowitz, Rick and Sean Kelly. 2007. The Birds of Summer [sports cartoons]. New York Times (May 13): Sports 7
Miller, Brian. 2005. DVD Of The Week: Sin City. Seattle Weekly (December 14 – 20). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0550/051214_film_dvd.php
Miller, Kerri. 2007. A view of the war, from the drawing board [editorial cartoonists Matt Davies and Tim Kreider]. Minnesota Public Radio's Midmorning (April 6). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/04/06/midmorning2/
Mitchell, Samantha / Associated Press. 2007. Part of their world: Disney launches wedding gowns for the princess brides. [Washington Post] Express (April 18): 39
Morean, Sarah. 2007. Interview: Ben Rosen Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (May 10): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/05/10/interview-ben-rosen-pt-2-of-2/
Phipps, Keith. 2007. It Rhymes With Lust by Arnold Drake, Leslie Waller, and Matt Baker(Dark Horse) [book review]. Onion (April 26). Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/words/it_rhymes_with_lust
Schulz, Charles M. 1994. Charles M. Schulz on Cartooning: From the 1994 National Cartoonists Society Convention. Online at http://cagle.msnbc.com/hogan/features/schulz_HA1/main.asp
Scott, A. O. 2007. Why the Movies Keep Digging Into TV's Bottomless Dustbin [animation]. New York Times (May 6)
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/05/06/movies/moviesspecial/06scot.html
Scher, Steve. 2007. Make Your Own Comic Book [Scott McCloud and Kim Thompson interview]. KUOW and National Public Radio's Weekday (May 24). Online at http://www.kuow.org/programs/weekday.asp
Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Collectible critters: New Pokemon games add diamonds and pearls to the franchise. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 25
Slagle, Matt / Associated Press. 2007. Next-generation consoles fail to capture 'Spider-Man' experience [Spider-Man 3 videogames]. Bergen Record (May 26): F-8
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. Newsmaker: Tim Leong [Comics Foundry website]. Comics Reporter (May 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/newsmaker_tim_leong/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. More Marvel-ous movies? With its top-tier heroes all spoken for, the comic book icon looks to its bench for box-office hits. Los Angeles Times (May 12). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oe-spurgeon12may12,0,7482762.story?coll=la-opinion-rightrail
Spurgeon, Tom. 2006. Holiday Interviews #2: Joe McCulloch - 'Spider-Man is a Dirty Tease With His Dirty Golden Spats': An Interview With Comics Critic Joe 'Jog' McCulloch. Comics Reporter (December 19): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/an_interview_with_joe_jog_mcculloch/
Siuntres, John. 2007. Heroes - Jesse Alexander unlocks the secrets. Word Balloon (May 15): http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjessealexander.mp3
Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Mark Poulton Of Koni Waves. Dynamic Forces (March 28): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03280671522
Vincent, Tom. 1988. [Part 2 of the Scott Hampton Interview]. CFA-APA (11; March)
West, Matt. 2007. Bestselling author tackles comic books [Jodi Picoult on Wonder Woman]. CNN (April 26): http://www.cnn.com/2007/SHOWBIZ/books/04/26/picoult.wonder.woman/index.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2007. Spider Bites: Overstuffed plot, empty action ruins Spidey's run [Spider-Man 3 movie]. Phoenix New Times (May 3). Online at http://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/2007-05-03/film/spider-bites/
Jacobs, Norman and Kerry O'Quinn et al. 1978. SF Color Poster Book #3: Science Fiction Superheroes [movie and television adaptations]. New York: O'Quinn Studios
Hatfield, Allison. 2007. With a great hero comes great toys; Evildoers beware – here comes a new crop of amazing Spidey toys! [Spider-Man 3 merchandising]. Washington Examiner (May 24): 37

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Behind the maps mask: Saul Steinberg's art shows his discomfort with modernity. [Washington Post] Express (May 24)

Williams, Darona. 2007. On the spot: Ennio Marchetto, Former espresso machine repairman turned theatrical wonder [theater show as 'living cartoon']. [Washington Post] Express (May 24): E2

Mishler, James et al. 2007. Market Beat Comics February 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (183; June): 24-30

Sands, David R. 2006. Berlin opera at center of free-speech debate [Danish Islam cartoons]. Washington Times (September 28). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/world/20060928-125509-9943r.htm

Dempsey, Judy And Mark Landler. 2006. Opera Canceled Over a Depiction of Muhammad [Danish Islam cartoons]. New York Times (September 27)

Province, John. 1989. Maestro of Versatility – 50 years Remembered- Gene Hazelton [interview]. CFA-APA (14; March)

Flake, Emily. 2007. Summertime Safety Tips! [comics]. Baltimore City Paper (May 23): 38-39

Gopalan, Nisha. 2006. 'Strange' Brew: Though updates of the ''Strangehaven'' comic-book series are maddeningly infrequent, they're worth the wait, says Nisha Gopalan. Entertainment Weekly (April 13): http://www.ew.com/ew/article/commentary/0,6115,1183416_7_0_,00.html

Hassett, Kevin. 2007. Comics Rule! Old comic books have been among the best-performing collectibles, whipping coins, antiques, and violins. The American (March / April): 16-17

Mano, D. Keith. 1973. A Real Mickey Mouse Operation [Disney]. Playboy (December): 199, 322-338

McConnell, Robin. 2007. John Porcellino [interview]. Inkstuds (June 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=169

Moore, Anne Elizabeth. 2006. Popular young adult comics publisher Slave Labor Graphics teams with Disney to make a buck -but who will end up paying the price?
PP73 (April?): http://www.punkplanet.com/archives/00000036.html

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. The Lord of the Cheese: 'Mouse Guard'. Readexpress.com (June 13): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/06/the_lord_of_the_cheese_mouse_guard.php

Schneider, Jonathan. 1981. Comical Cartoons and Capers [gag strips copyright by Poorhouse Press]. New York: Golden Apple

Simmonds, Diana. 2007. Episode 30 - Graphic Novels [Eddie Campbell, Shaun Tan]. Stagecast (June 6): http://www.stagenoise.com/stagecast/episode.php?id=30
Or http://www.stagenoise.com/stagecast/stagecast060607.mp3

Stains, Laurence R. / Entertainment News Service. 1988. Split seconds of animation are timeless art to collectors. Orlando Sentinel (August 9): E-1, 4

Siuntres, John. 2006. Walking Through The Park With Daniel Way. Word Balloon: http://www.wordballoon.com/WAY.html

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Four-Color Shadows: Dark Shadows in Comics – Part One. Scoop (April 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11731&si=124

Thompson, Jeffrey. 2006. Four-Color Shadows: Dark Shadows in Comics - Part Two. Scoop (April 14): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11805&si=124

Thorndike, Chuck. 1939. The Business of Cartooning: The Success Secrets of the World's Greatest Cartoonists. New York: The House of Little Books

Lezard, Nicholas. 2003. Time-warp toon triumphs: Nicholas Lezard savours The Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers, Volume Two, a series that, like all good cartoons, has improved with age. The Guardian (December 20). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/reviews/artsandentertainment/0,6121,1110532,00.html

Johncox , Jeff. 2007. `Supernatural: Origins' needs more Sam and Dean. Norman Transcript (June 2). Online at http://www.weatherforddemocrat.com/cnhi/weatherforddemocrat/entertainment/cnhinsentertainment_story_153020318.html?keyword=secondarystory

Garfield, Bob. 2007. Tintin in the World [R.Sikoryak interview]. National Public Radio's On the Media (June 15). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/transcripts/2007/06/15/08

Hansen, Janet V. 1984. So You Want to Start your Own Business? [computer-created gag cartoons; copy at MSU]. Mt. Prospect, IL: Janet V. Hansen

Moore, Kris. 2007. Kris Moore - Getting The Signature [autographed comic book collector]. Scoop (June 15): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=15534&si=124

Myers, Bernice. 1979. Bernice Myers' Book of Giggles [gag comic strips for children; copy at MSU]. Scholastic

Ressner, Jeffrey. 2007. Axis of evil: No one embodies villainy this season better than Thomas Haden Chruch, Timothy Olyphant and Julian McMahon. An exclusive Q&A [Spider-Man 3, Fantastic Four movies]. USA Weekend (May 4-6): 12-14

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. King Cat Comix: Brandon Graham. [Washington Post] Express (June 18). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/06/king_cat_comix_brandon_graham.php

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Paul Karasik. Comics Reporter (June 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_paul_karasik/

Zeidler, Sue. 2007. Animation industry hopes for more grown-up 'toons. Reuters (June 13). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070614/media_nm/animation_hollywood_dc_1

Cole, Patrick. 2006. Seminole Filmmaker, Guitarist Awarded $50,000 Grants [Joe Sacco, Jim Woodring, Chris Ware]
Bloomberg (December 4). Online at http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601088&sid=aBqvgBE9MNnY&refer=muse

Kwok, Janet K. 2005. Comics' Trendy Cousins: Graphic novelists behind 'Jimmy Corrigan' and 'Black Hole' appear at the Brattle [Chris Ware and Charles Burns]. Harvard Crimson (October 20). Online at http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=509245

Hune-Brown, Nicholas. 2005. Graphic Nostalgia: Cartoonists Chris Ware, Seth and Charles Burns aren't lost in the past, but revelling in it. Maisonneuve (November 10): http://www.maisonneuve.org/index.php?&page_id=12&article_id=1898

Worden, Daniel. 2006. The Shameful Art: McSweeney's Quarterly Concern, Comics, and the Politics of Affect [Chris Ware edited anthology]. MFS Modern Fiction Studies 52 (4, Winter)

Baker, Kenneth. 2004. Books For The Holidays: Our recommendations of the most interesting and entertaining works for gift giving [Chris Ware By Daniel Raeburn; The New Smithsonian Book of Comic-Book Stories From Crumb to Clowes Edited by Bob Callahan]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 14): E-1. Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/c/a/2004/11/14/RVGE19MFGP1.DTL

Arana, Marie. 2007. Belle Yang, Woman Warrior [Chinese immigrant autobiography]. Washington Post Book World (July 1): BW09. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/06/28/AR2007062802211.html and http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/graphic/2007/06/29/GR2007062901263.html

Associated Press. 2007. 'Simpsons' glam. Washington Examiner (July 19): 29

Beauchamp, Monte. 1989. Up from the Deep: An excerpt from the forthcoming (don't count on it) Blab! interview with artist extraordinaire, Kim Deitch. CFA-APA fanzine (15; June)

Schultz, Mark. 1989. Al Williamson: An Appreciation. CFA-APA fanzine (15; June)

Stout, William. 1989. How I Inked 'The Demon' [for Jack Kirby]. CFA-APA fanzine (16; Fall)

Carey, Michael. 2007. The Red Queen's Race. Newsarama (June 22): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/06/22/the-red-queen%e2%80%99s-race/

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2007. The Genius of Gipi. Broken Frontier (June 25): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=697

Gilbert, Scott A. 1995. He Said to Tell You He Had a Real Good Time : Acme Novelty Library, v. 1-3 [Chris Ware]. The Comics Journal (174; February): 47-48

Grossman, Lev. 2007. New Zip for the Old Strip [webcomics]. Time (April 2): 50-51. Online (March 22) at http://www.time.com/time/magazine/article/0,9171,1601831,00.html

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Tom Hart Pt 1 (v 2.0). Daily Cross Hatch (July 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/07/03/interview-tom-hart-pt-1-v-20/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: The Return of Joe Matt Pt. 2. Daily Cross Hatch (July 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/07/02/interview-the-return-of-joe-matt-pt-2/

Horsten, Toon and Wim Lockefeer (translator). 2007. From our continental correspondent - Raymond Leblanc's nine lives [Belgium cartoonist interview]. Originally published in Belgium's Stripgids 2 (2). Forbidden Planet blog (June 26): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/?p=4375

Huslin, Anita. 2007. D'oh! Bladensburg 7-Eleven Is Recast as a Kwik-E-Mart [Simpsons movie]. Washington Post (July 2): D2

Jean, Grace. 2007. It's All in the Playing At NSO's 'Video Games Live' [animation]. Washington Post (July 2): C5

Kalman, Maira and Rick Meyerowitz. 2007. Op-Art: Things We Love About America. New York Times (July 4)

Krasny, Michael. 2007. Manga. National Public Radio and KQED's Forum (June 19). Online at http://www.kqed.org/epArchive/R706191000

Lazo, Alejandro. 2007. Striving for More Family Value: Six Flags Looks to Clean Up Its Parks and Finances With a Focus on Fun for All Ages [Looney Tunes, DC Comics theme park]. Washington Post (July 2): D1

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Eddie Campbell [interview]. Inkstuds (June 21): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=174

McLean, Matthew. 2007. Saurav Mohapatra: Cutting His Teeth at Virgin Comics [interview]. Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 11): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/11815387406253.htm

Mes, Tom. 2002. Hayao Miyazaki. Midnight Eye (January 7): http://www.midnighteye.com/interviews/hayao_miyazaki.shtml

Moriarty, Erin. 2007. Restaurant takes inspiration from the comics [Dagwood's Sandwich Shoppes of 'Blondie' strip]. Atlanta Business Chronicle (June 29)

Musgrove, Mike. 2007. An Inside Play to Sway Video Gamers [business, animation]. Washington Post (July 3)

O'Shea, Jim. 2007. Jimmy Palmiotti Gets His Hands Dirty [interview] Silver Bullet Comic Books.com (June 15): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/118188848814293.htm

Rhode, Michael. 2007. John Lent's Comic Art Bibliographies - An Appreciation. International Journal of Comic Art 9 (1; Spring)

Rhode, Michael. 2007. Exhibition reviews: 'Enduring Outrage: Editorial Cartoons by Herblock,' 'Cartoon America: Highlights from the Art Wood Collection of Cartoon and Caricature,' 'Simplicissimus and the Empire 1896-1914,' 'Masters of American Cartoons,' 'Superheroes: Good and Evil in American Comics'. International Journal of Comic Art 9 (1; Spring)

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Intelligent Designer: Memory intertwines with philosophy in 'Three Paradoxes'. [Washington Post] Express (June 21): E7 . Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/06/intelligent_designer.php

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Mister Miracle: Jack Kirby's Fourth World [Paul Levitz]. [Washington Post] Express (June 27): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/06/fourth_world_jack_kirby.php

Sanneh, Kelefa. 2007. Critics' Choice: New CDs - Class Of 3000: Music Volume One [animation soundtrack]. New York Times (July 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/07/02/arts/music/02choi.html?ex=1341028800&en=6fb70bacbc2addab&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Brett Warnock [of Top Shelf]. Comics Reporter (June 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_brett_warnock/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Sunday Interview: Jeet Heer. Comics Reporter (July 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_jeet_heer/

Taylor, Robert. 2007. Reflections: Talking With Joshua Ortega. Comic Book Resources (June 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=10906

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist - Bill Griffith and James Sturm, Cartoonist and Director, Center for Cartoon Studies. Washingtonpost.com (December 9): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2005/12/07/DI2005120700496.html

Toscana, Michael. 2007. Video games brought to life [animation music]. Washington Post (June 29)

Tweeten, Lon. 2007. Continuing the Magic: On the eve of the release of the final Harry Potter book, we offer a few last-ditch ideas for keeping the series alive [cartoon]. Time (May 21): 90

Unknown. 1968. Student has fascinating hobby [comic book, strip and art collector Ethan Roberts]. Daily Hampshire Gazette (May 7)

Unknown. 2007. From the Road Photo Report: Paris, France's Album Comics [store]. Diamond Dialogue (July): 54

Unknown. 2007. Homer, sexual: Pagans vs. 'The Simpsons'. [Washington Post] Express (July 18): 2

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2007. 'Lil' Bush' Downsizes the Presidency. National Public Radio's Day to Day (June 13). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11012271

Ydstie, John. 2007. Cartooning Bush and President Next [editorial cartoon exhibit review with Rex Babin and Mikhaela Reid]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 9). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11794366

Lent, John A. 2007. The Transformation of Asian Animation: 1995-Present. Asian Cinema (Spring / Summer): 105-137

Ka-nin, Kenny Chow. 2007. Hong Kong Animation: The Uncanny Brush in Wuxia Film. Asian Cinema (Spring / Summer): 138-149

Tianyi, Jin. 2007. The Establishment and Maturation of the Chinese Cartoon School. Asian Cinema (Spring / Summer): 150-159

Leung, Ann Y.Y. 2007. Transformation from Comic to 2D, Then the 3D Approach; Character Representation of Old Master Q. Asian Cinema (Spring / Summer): 160-167

Slovick, Lyle. 2007. George Y. Coffin: A Schoolboy's Life in 19th-Century Washington [editorial cartoonist]. Washington History 18 (1&2): 98-119

Markey, Morris. 1940. The comics and Little Willie: A father speaks his mind to some anxious parents. Liberty (August 24): 33-36

Vance, Michael. 2007. Suspended Animation - Even White Boys Get the Blues [Kudzu by Doug Marlette]. Joplin Independent (March 2). Online at http://www.joplinindependent.com/display_article.php/4comics1172854073

Cotton, Mike. 2007. The conquering hero: After slaying the box office with the shocking record-setting success of '300,' director Zack Snyder carves out his next project with 'Watchmen' and …a '300' sequel?
Wizard (189; July): 34-38

Phegly, Kiel. 2007. The long road home: Jim Lee's former protégé Brett Booth quietly went from superstar artist to living out of a van. Here's how 'Anita Blake' pulled him from the abyss. Wizard (189; July): 52-55

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2007. Brian Michael Bendis presents… Mark Millar: Bendis grills his Ultimate partner-in-crime on how Millar wrote 'Civil War' from a hospital bed, his plan for the mega-hit's sequel and how Marvel tapped him to write 'Ultimate Moses and Jesus'. Wizard (189; July): 56-67

Morse, Ben. 2007. A day in the life at Marvel Comics. Wizard (189; July): 68-77

Powell, Matt et. al. 2007. Making the grade: The Batman and Superman books are some of the World's Finest comic titles, so how do they rate when we stack them up together?
Wizard (189; July): 78-84

Ciolek, Todd. 2007. 'High' costs: 'Ninja Scroll' director takes on 'Highlander' [anime]. Wizard (189; July): 97

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Fun Home: The hidden shame of a family and the pains of growing up with an overbearing father collide to make Alison Bechdel's stunning graphic novel the next Maus. Wizard (189; July): 106-107

Allen, Karl. 2005. Watchmen and the Birth of Respect for the Graphic Novel. About.com: http://contemporarylit.about.com/od/graphicnovels/fr/watchmen.htm

Arrillaga, Pauline. 2005
Search for lost son behind cartoonist's anguished drawings [Jim Willoughby]. Associated Press (November 10). Online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15552081andBRD=1817andPAG=461anddept_id=222076andrfi=6

Astor, Dave. 2007. Toles, Telnaes, Luckovich, Others to Speak At Pre-AAEC Confab Event. E and P Online (June 18): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003600064

Astor, David et. al. 2007. Digital Test for 'Doonesbury' and Oliphant Cartoons. E and P Online (August 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003622055

Astor, David et. al. 2007. Editorial Cartoonist Drew Sheneman Starts Blog. E and P Online (August 6): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003622085

Astor, David et. al. 2007. Comics Publication May Return This Summer ['News Free Comics' (NSF)]. E and P Online (June 18)

Astor, David et. al. 2007. Lio Cartoon Character Nabbed in Another Comic Strip. E and P Online (June 18)

Astor, David et. al. 2005. Cartoonist Does it All for Indiana Paper [Ron Rogers]. E and P Online (November 1)

Astor, David et. al. 2005. Geyer, Horsey Among 'Global' Winners. E and P Online (November 2)

Astor, Dave. 2005. Some Papers Have Problems Pulling Obsolete 'Doonesbury' Strip. E and P Online (November 14)

Austin, John (photographer). 2007. Scenes From ComicCon 2007. Wired's Underwire blog (July 26): http://blog.wired.com/underwire/2007/07/scenes-from-com.html

Capelouto, Susanna. 2007. Comic Book Store Owner on Trial for Nude Images. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 14). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=12768951&sc=emaf

Chun, Gary C.W. 2005. Comic-book artist goes fishing for a sense of the islands [R. Kikuo Johnson]. Honolulu StarBulletin (November 14). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2005/11/14/features/story01.html>

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. Ink and Mortar: David Macaulay. [Washington Post] Express (June 29). Online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/06/ink_and_mortar.php

Dufour, Jeff and Patrick Gavin. 2007. Yeas and Nays: Permanent Presence at The Palm - Mark Foley's here to stay [caricature]. Washington Examiner (August 9): 6. Online at http://www.examiner.com/blogs/Yeas_and_Nays/2007/8/9/Permanent-Presence-at-The-Palm

Frisinger, Kerrie. 2006. 'Toon in: Will Alex Doonesbury choose to attend Cornell? Ithaca Journal (May 23). Online at http://www.theithacajournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060523/NEWS01/605230313/1002

Gant, Michael S. 2005. A Better World: 'The World on Sunday' showcases the graphic triumphs of Joseph Pulitzer's Sunday 'World' of the early 1900s now all we get is 'Parade'. Metro, Silicon Valley's Weekly Newspaper (November 2-8). Online at http://www.metroactive.com/papers/metro/11.02.05/world-0544.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Matt Hawkins On 'The Darkness,' More [videogame based on comic book]. ICv2 (July 2): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10849.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Interview with Gene Luen Yang and Mark Siegel, On 'American Born Chinese' and Beyond. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10833.html

Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2007. Mike Bailiff on ADV's New Releases - 'Loaded for Bear' [anime interview]. ICv2 (June 29): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10835.html

Jacobs, Fay. 2007. CAMP safe - These comics aren't in the funny pages: State-funded program reaches out with superhero messages [sex education for gays]. Letters from CAMP Rehoboth 17 (10; July 27): cover, 46-47

Gumbrecht, Jamie. 2006. Graphic novelists drawing a crowd: Genre's sales have jumped in recent years [women in comics]. Lexington Herald-Leader (April 18). Online at http://www.kentucky.com/mld/heraldleader/entertainment/books/14348823.htm

Jungwirth, Daniel. 2005. Artist Goes Mad: Cartoonist earns a spot among 'Gang of Idiots' [Huw Evans]. StarPhoenix [Saskatoon] (November 10). Online at http://www.canada.com/fortstjohn/story.html?id=0320e860-6f1a-47a8-a2c1-6f52f0862206

Kamiyama, Masuo. 2007. Manga heroines 'Mountain Woman' and 'Wall Woman' help boob tube live up to its name. Mainichi Daily News (August 4). Online at http://mdn.mainichi-msn.co.jp/waiwai/news/20070804p2g00m0dm001000c.html

Kupfer, Alex. 2007. Anything Can Happen in a Cartoon: Comic Strip Adaptations in the Early and Transitional Periods [to film]. University of California Los Angeles: http://www.cinema.ucla.edu/pdfs/ARSCaward2007/kupfer.pdf

Kurtz, Scott. 2007. My Open Letter to Bill Amend (And His Equals) [Foxtrot]. PvP Online blog (January 8): http://www.pvponline.com/blog/3074/my-open-letter-to-bill-amend-and-his-equals

Lamb, Chris. 2005. Tribune's Folly is Cutting Cartoonists: Editorial cartoons are as irreverent as the Boston Tea Party and as American as the First Amendment. So the Tribune Co.'s cuts to its newspapers' editorial staffs aren't just bad for the newspaper industry, they're bad for America. Media info.com (November 29) : http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/columns/shoptalk_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001572172

Moore, S. Clayton. 2005. Eavesdropping At The Dream Factory: Neil Gaiman and Dave McKean in London. About.com: http://contemporarylit.about.com/cs/authorinterviews/a/gaiman_mckean.htm

Phegley, Kiel. 2007. Jeff Parker Can't Lose: Agents of Atlas creator talks Virgin Comics, Darwyn Cooke and Alex Toth. Wizard Universe.com (January 3): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/002952630.cfm

Reid, Calvin. 2007. DC Invests in Japanese Manga Startup. Publishers Weekly (June 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6452445.html

Reid, Calvin. 2007. Yen Press to Launch with New Chmakova; Licenced Manga. PW Comics Week (February 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6419420.html

Roper, Eric. 2005. Gelman to add 300 graphic novels [to college library]. George Washington University Hatchet (October 17).

Rosen, Steven. 2005. Strip show: Comics masterworks hitting art museums ['Masters of American Comics' exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (December 21). Online at http://www.dailynews.com/entertainment/ci_3331106

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Based on a fake story: Out of a nonexistent novel comes a comic riddled with humor [Stephen Colbert's Tek Jansen comic book, writer Tom Peyer interview]. [Washington Post] Express (August 9): 19

Schudel, Matt. 2007. Robin Olds; General Was Flying Ace In Two Wars [amateur cartoonist obituary]. Washington Post (June 18): B6

Unknown. 2006. Captain Confederacy Moves To The Web. Newsarama.com (January 17)

Waxman, Sharon. 2007. Marvel Wants to Flex Its Own Heroic Muscles as a Moviemaker. New York Times (June 18). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/06/18/business/media/18marvel.html

Weinberg, Anna. 2005. Graphic Novelist Seth Talks About His Latest Creation, 'Wimbledon Green,' What He Learned from Charles Schulz and How He Speaks Through Comics Book Standard.com (November 1): http://www.thebookstandard.com/bookstandard/news/author/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1001393901

Williams, Genevieve. 2006. Have your comics choices changed over time? Atlanta Journal-Constitution's Gwinnett.talk blog (May 17): http://www.ajc.com/metro/content/shared-blogs/ajc/gwinnetttalk/entries/2006/05/17/have_your_comic.html

Wilson, Bill. 2007. Comics business to cross Douglas; Agents of Comics stays in Delano, but moves to a much larger space [store].. Wichita Eagle (June 15). Online at http://www.kansas.com/101/story/97229.html

Wilton, Wendy. 2007. Danziger misses mark on the facts, fishnets [letter]. Rutland Herald (January 28). Online at http://www.rutlandherald.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070128/NEWS/701280309/1037/OPINION02

Margolick, David. 1989. Law: At The Bar; In Dick Tracy's latest caper, 'The Case of the Purloined Panels,' a law firm is embarrassed [Museum of Cartoon Art stolen comic strips]. New York Times (October 20)

Moore, Molly and Corinne Gavard. 2007. A Taste of Whimsy Wows the French; Culinary Cartoon's Authenticity Spices Up U.S. Image [Ratatouille]. Washington Post (August 14): A9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/08/13/AR2007081300990.html

Schilling, Mark. 2006. Outlander gazes into Showa's soul [Tekkonkinkreet, anime adaptation of Taiyo Matsumoto's manga 'Black and White']. Japan Times (December 21). Online at http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20061221a1.html

Dawson, Angela / Entertainment News Wire. 2007. She's got star power: Claire Danes has a heaven-sent role in the fantasy 'Stardust'. [Washington Post] Express (August 9): E11

Kimmelman, Michael. 2006. See You in the Funny Papers [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Times (October 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/10/13/arts/design/13comi.html

Wecker, Menachem. 2006. Whomping The Nazis [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. New York Press 19 (39). online at http://www.nypress.com/19/39/abouttown/about3.cfm

Goddard, Peter. 2006. Krazy Kat to Peanuts late, great comic strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Toronto Star (November 25). Online at http://www.thestar.com/NASApp/cs/ContentServer?pagename=thestar/Layout/Article_Type1andc=Articleandcid=1164279188579andcall_pageid=968867495754andcol=969483191630

Abruzzese, Sarah. 2005. Pop culture museum to open in Baltimore: Venture will display entrepreneur's collection of cartoons, toys and other memorabilia [Geppi's Entertainment Museum]. Baltimore Sun (October 24)

Associated Press. 2007. Sen. Leahy to appear in next Batman film. Washington Examiner (August 20): 9

Belman, Felice. 2006. Time to get serious about the funnies; Help us decide which comics to add, scrap. Concord Monitor (December 31). Online at http://www.cmonitor.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20061231/REPOSITORY/612310327/1028/OPINION02

Booker. M. Keith. 2007. ‘May Contain Graphic Material': Comic Books, Graphic Novels, and Film. Praeger

Booker. M. Keith. 2006. Drawn to Television: Prime-Time Animation from The Flintstones to Family Guy. Praeger

Brady, Matt. 2007. The Boys Ends At Wildstorm. Newsarama (January 24): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=98812

Cart, Michael. 1991. The cat with the killer personality [Felix]. New York Times Book Review (March 31)

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Josie and Barbara Slate's Pussycats. Comicon's The Pulse (June 15): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006367

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Bevard's Favorite Class At Ninja High School. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006363

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Christos Gage And The New Quasar. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006362

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Dustin Nguyen: Torturing Superman And Batman. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006359

Contino, Jennifer M. 2007. Schwartz And Wang's Meltdown: One Hot Comic. Comicon's The Pulse (June 13): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006358

Coville, James. 2006. Tony Tallarico Interview. Collector Times' Coville's Clubhouse (August): http://www.collectortimes.com/2006_08/Clubhouse.html

Cuti, Nicola. 1981. In memorium – Wally Wood: 1927-1981. Comics Scene (2): 12

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. A hyphenate fanboy in exile: Junot Diaz shows the geek love in his first novel, 'Oscar Wao' [comic book influences]. [Washington Post] Express (September 6)

Flake, Emily. 2007. These Things Ain't Gonna Smoke Themselves [smoking graphic novel]. Bloomsbury USA

Fleming, Thomas. 1902. Around the Capital with Uncle Hank [caricatures by editorial cartoonist]. Thomas New York: Nutshell Publishing Co.

Flynn, John L. 2007.
101 Superheroes of the Silver Screen: A Compendium of Cinema's Costumed Crimefighters. Maryland: Galactic Books

Fotos, Adam. 2007. Comics writer McCloud to lecture at Krannert. University of Illinois' Daily Illini (April 19). Online at http://media.www.dailyillini.com/media/storage/paper736/news/2007/04/19/Diversions/Comics.Writer.Mccloud.To.Lecture.At.Krannert-2851919.shtml

Ree, Wayne. 2007. [Kazu Kibuishi on Flight volume 4]. Diverging Comics (April): http://www.divergingcomics.org/main.php?id=kazukibuishi.html

Unknown. 2003?
An Interview with Flight Comics' Kazu Kibuishi
Diverging Comics: http://www.divergingcomics.org/main.php?id=flight.html

Friess, Steve. 2007. Cartoon creator hopes reinventing 'For Better' is for the best. USA Today (September 10). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2007-09-09-for-better-cartoonist_N.htm?csp=34

George, Richard. 2006. Hollywood Invades the Comic Book Industry: Have directors and writers like Richard Donner, Joss Whedon and Kevin Smith been good to comics?
IGN (November 30): http://comics.ign.com/articles/748/748552p1.html

Glines, C.V. 1969. Before the Colors Fade: Berlin Airlift Commander [military cartoonist Jake Schuffert]. American Heritage (October): 95

Griepp, Milton. 2007. Jay Kennedy RIP; King Features Editor Dead at 50. ICv2 (March 18): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/10265.html

Groening, Matt. 2007. Will and Abe's Guide to the Universe [Life In Hell]. New York: Harper

Harben, Jerry. 2007. Videos help children with absent parent [educational psychiatric animation]. US Army Medical Department Mercury (August): 4

Becker, Pam. 2007. Lynn Johnston isn't ready to call it quits. Chicago Tribune (February 20). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/entertainment/chi-0702200180feb20,1,6284402.story?track=rss

Heffernan, Virginia. 2007. Television That's Rude, Crude, Hilarious and Only on the Web [internet animation]. New York Times (January 11)

Henderson, Amy. 2007. Book Review – Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination by Neal Gabler. Profile: Smithsonian National Portrait Gallery News (Spring / Summer): 11

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2007. 'Ratatouille' a masterful blend of ingredients. Hollywood Reporter (June 17). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070617/review_nm/film_ratatouille_dc_1

Kazmirs, Husna. 2007. Panel talks about religious satire [International Comic Arts Forum, KAL, Lat]. George Washington University Hatchet (October 22). Online at

http://www.gwhatchet.com/news/2007/10/22/News/Panel.Talks.About.Religious.Satire-3046613.shtml
Kelly, John F. 1990. Interview with Pepe Moreno 7/27/1990. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions: Interview with Charles Vess, 6/1/90 CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Kelly, John F. 1990. 20 Questions with S. Clay Wilson: April 22, 1990 Earth Day! Interview with S. Clay Wilson. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Kelly, John. 1991. Carrying on the Tradition: An Interview with Dave Stevens conducted 10/14/90. CFA-APA fanzine (21; January 15)
Kelly, John and Ed Erkes. 1991. Interview with Mark Schultz 4/7/91. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)
Amash, Jim. 1991. Too much ado about 'Alex' [Toth interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)
Hitchcock, John. 1991. Talking Comics: 20 Questions for Alex Toth [interview]. CFA-APA fanzine (23; August 15)
Kelly, John. 1991. Interview with William Stout. CFA-APA fanzine (24; October 15)
Fausto, Len. 1990. Comicom's Number 1 Fear Magazine [interview with 'Tomb of Dracula' inker Tom Palmer]. CFA-APA fanzine (20; October 15)
Roberts, Charlie. 1991. Charlie Roberts (Q:) interviewing Rick Marschall (A:). CFA-APA fanzine (22; April 15)
Rothschild, Benno G. Jr. 1998. Quality and Quantity [interview of Bob Murphy, comic strip original art collector]. CFA-APA fanzine (47; Fall)
Parkhill, Cynthia. 1998. Bill the Bee Man: Leach put the bee in Record-Bee [Bill Leach, EC fanzine editor and semi-pro]. Lake County Record-Bee (August 19): B1, 3
Tyler, Tim. 1998. Weird, but in a cool way: Deer Valley's Mr. Bill inspires art classes with talent, energy [Bill Leach, EC fanzine editor and semi-pro]. Ledger Dispatch (October 7)
Klimek, Chris. 2007. Tomorrow's heroes [Small Press Expo and Matt Dembicki]. Washington Examiner (October 13-14): 25
Lin, Eric W. 2006. Alum Sketches Future of Political Toons [Kevin KAL Kallaugher]. Harvard Crimson (October 26): http://www.thecrimson.com/article.aspx?ref=515282
Maheras, Russ. 2007. Steve Canyon and the Air Force celebrate 60 years of serving America [comic strip]. Army Times (September 24): 46-47
Maley, Don. 1969. Hal Foster both lives and loves the days of Camelot. Editor and Publisher (January 25): 15, 52
McCourt, Sean. 2007. Legend of Stagger Lee told in graphic novel. Santa Cruz Sentinel (February 18). Online at http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/archive/2007/February/18/style/stories/05style.htm
McManus, Otile. 1977. A Gorey master of the macabre. Boston Globe (August ?)
Mraz, Steve. 2005. Sergeant in Afghanistan offers a comic 'Reality Check' [Bryan Dorman]. Stars and Stripes Mideast edition (October 21). Online at http://www.estripes.com/article.asp?section=3D104andarticle=3D31554andarchive=3Dtrue
Mulholland, Tara. 2007. Britain Embraces the Graphic Novel. New York Times (September 5). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/09/05/books/05comi.html?ex=1346731200&en=8e91a62ed1c70a27&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Murray, Noel. 2007. Slugfest: Revisiting a cartoon sailor's untamed early years [Popeye animation]. Onion (August 16): 20
Murray, Noel and Keith Phipps. 2007. Whither Clarabelle Cow?: 6 Semi-Forgotten Disney Characters [expanded version online]. Onion (September 27): 14 Online at http://www.avclub.com/content/feature/whither_clarabelle_cow_11_semi
Nunley, Kate. 2006. World-renowned editorial cartoonist takes up residence at UMBC [KAL]. Retriever Weekly (February 21). Online at http://trw.umbc.edu/?module=displaystoryandstory_id=714andformat=html
Schweier, Philip. 2007. Interview: Diana Schutz [Dark Horse Comics editor]. Comic Book Bin (April 20): http://www.comicbookbin.com/schutz001.html
Snider, Mike. 2007. 'The original American fantasy hero' rides again: Conan the Barbarian is at the media gates. USA Today (October 16)
Scott, A. O. 2007. Voila! A Rat for All Seasonings ['Ratatouille']. New York Times (June 29). Online at http://movies2.nytimes.com/2007/06/29/movies/29rata.html?ex=1340769600anden=8e5e08e83c7d6591andei=5124andpartner=permalinkandexprod=permalink
Sothern, Billy. 2007. Taken by the Tide [animator Helen Hill]. New York Times (January 10)

Soukup, Elise. 2005. Jesus a Graphic Rendering [‘Marked' by Steve Ross; religion]. Newsweek (November 28): 12

Thompson, Richard. 2007. Drawing a Funny Cartooon in 20 Easy Steps [comic strip]. Washington Post (October 7): M10

Thomson, Gus. 2007. FoxTrot comic strip moves from daily to Sunday only; Cartoon is being replaced by The Elderberries. Auburn Journal (January 1). Online at http://www.auburnjournal.com/articles/2007/01/02/news/top_stories/03comics02.txt

Tinker, Emma. 2007. Manuscript in Print: The Materiality of Alternative Comics. Literature Compass 4 (4; July): 1169-1182

Tobin, Suzanne. 2007. Meet the Comics Pages: Guy and Rodd, artoonists – ‘Brevity'. Washington Post.com (August 24): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2007/08/22/DI2007082200651.html

Trudeau, Garry. 2005. Behind the lines: Doonesbury cartoonist pulls duty getting to know soldiers and their problems to make strip authentic. San Francisco Chronicle (October 23): E-1. Online at http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=3D/c/a/2005/10/23/INGPIFACM=T1.DTL

Tymoski, John. 1990. Comic caper: Dick Tracy and the case of the filched funnies [Museum of Cartoon Art]. Art and Auction (July-August): 16-18

Twiddy, David / Associated Press. 2007. Comics heed the call: Comic books find new audience when released first on mobile phones. [Washington Post] Express (September 10): 8

Unknown. 2007. Teen's King painting to be unveiled today [the son of editorial cartoonist Chip Bok]. Akron Beacon Journal (May 3). Online at http://www.ohio.com/mld/ohio/living/community/17171780.htm

Williams, Darona. 2007. The Grimm reaper: Entrepeneur, rapper and graphic novelist Carey knows pain. [Washington Post] Express (September 10): 19

Ulaby, Neda. 2007. Pulitzer-Winning Cartoonist Killed in Car Crash [Doug Marlette]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (July 10). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=11854255&ft=1&f=1003

Unknown. 2007. 'Lio' replaces 'FoxTrot' comic beginning in Tuesday's Gazette. Janesville Gazette (January 2). Online at http://www.gazetteextra.com/gxcomic010207.asp

Unknown. 2007. 'Fox Trot,' a few other features are changing. Henderson, KY Gleaner (January 2). Online at http://www.courierpress.com/news/2007/jan/02/fox-trot-a-few-other-features-are-changing/

Watkins, Barbara. 2006. Entrepreneur develops Catholic comic books. St. Louis Review (February 24): http://www.stlouisreview.com/article.php?id=10183

UPI. 1991. The voice of Mickey Mouse silenced [animation; James MacDonald; Disney]. New York Post (February 7)

von Uthmann, Jorg. 2007. Tintin's Creator Herge, Comic-Strip Master, Is Feted in Paris. Bloomberg (January 2): http://www.bloomberg.com/apps/news?pid=20601086andsid=aEpxzzDAR0k4

Walsh, Peter. 2007. Political cartoonist exhibition at NAC [Steve Bell]. Norwich Evening News (April 11). Online at http://www.eveningnews24.co.uk/content/GoingOut/story.aspx?brand=ENOnlineandcategory=WhatsOnandtBrand=ENOnlineandtCategory=WhatsOnanditemid=NOED11%20Apr%202007%2015%3A04%3A50%3A050

Weigel, David. 2007. The Horrible Truth about Super-Science: Jackson Publick of The Venture Brothers on superheroes, satire and the ‘60s [animation interview]. Reason (July): 54-59

Unknown. 2005. Manga cafes' new services changing geek image. The Yomiuri Shimbun (November 22). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/national/20051122TDY04003.htm

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Austin dies aged 70. BBC News (November 21): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/1/hi/entertainment/4456488.stm

Unknown. 2005. In praise of... Austin [obituary]. The Guardian (November 21). Online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/news/story/0,11711,1647084,00.html

Bell, Steve. 2005. My lasting images of Austin, a cartoonist and friend. The Guardian (November 21). Online at http://www.guardian.co.uk/arts/news/story/0,11711,1647144,00.html

Unknown. 2005. Poet, cartoonist, artist Marge Salin dies at 83. Point Reyes Light (November 17). Online at http://www.ptreyeslight.com/stories/nov17_05/salin_obit.html

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2007. Market Beat Comics June 2007. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 22-28

Frankenhoff, Brent. 2007. Will Eisner Comics Industry Awards; How many of these winners are on yourshelves?
Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 36-37
Frankenhoff, Brent. 2007. Retailer Michael George charged with wife's 1990 killing. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 40
Boyle, Phil. 2007. Defending a position: Behind the scenes of ComicsPro's first position paper. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 38
Field, Joe. 2007. Business in Wonderland; A retailer's view of Comic-Con International: San Diego. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 30-31
Carrol, Mimi Cruz. 2007. First impressions: You only get one chance to make one. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 32-33
Powell, Chris. 2007. Retailer rundown: Opportunities galore at San Diego [Comic-Con]. Comics and Games Retailer (187; October): 34-35
Strasser, Ilan. 2007. Ilan Strasser of Fat Moose Comics on Online Comics: Demand For Print Comics Will Dwindle [Marvel Comics digital initiative]. ICv2 (November 15): http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/11634.html
Boze, Michael. 2007. Michael Boze of HawgHead Comics on Online Comics: Will Lose Customers [Marvel Comics digital initiative]. ICv2 (November 16):http://www.icv2.com/articles/talkback/11641.html
Sacco, Joe And Art Spiegelman. 2006. Only Pictures? [Danish Islam cartoon controversy]. The Nation (March 6). Online at http://www.thenation.com/doc/20060306/interview
Hayman, Greg, and Henry John Pratt. 2005. What Are Comics?
in David Goldblatt and Lee B. Brown, Aesthetics: A Reader in Philosophy of the Arts.
Upper Saddle River NJ: Pearson Education
Meskin, Aaron. 2007. Defining Comics?
Journal of Aesthetics & Art Criticism 65 (4; October): 369-379
Twiddy, David. 2005. 'Doonesbury' still feisty after 35 years. Associated Press (November 14)
Ryan, Joal. 2005. High Tide for Aquaman. E! Online (November 14): http://www.eonline.com/News/Items/0,1,17769,00.html?fdnews
Kolbert, Elizabeth. 1994. Dick Tracy takes it on chin: Wife splits. New York Times (January 26)
Russell, John. 1990
How a 30's stiff became a charmer for the 90's [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 1, 36
Beckett-Young, Kathleen. 1990. The movie's creators used the strip to tease [Dick Tracy]. New York Times (June 10): Arts and Leisure 36
Graham, Trey. 2007. Comics Greeks [Rough Magic play by Roberto Aguirre-Sacasa]. Washington City Paper (February 2). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=587andnavEdit
Powell, Jason. 2007. Shojo Manga! Girl Power!: Girls' Comics From Japan [exhibit]. Washington City Paper (February 2): 68
Leak, Bill. 2005. Moments of Truth [Australian editorial cartoons]. Scribe
Fidler, Richard. 2005. Cartoonist Bill Leak [Australian editorial cartoonist]. ABC Queensland's The Conversation Hour (October 18): http://www.abc.net.au/queensland/stories/s1485002.htm
Associated Press. 2007. New tune on 'Teletubbies' in Poland. Express (May 30)
Barnes, Brooks. 2007.
France Embraces Disney, Thanks to a Rat [Ratatouille]. New York Times (October 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/22/business/media/22disney.html?ex=1350792000&en=4385dc246ee144f5&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Battaghlia, Andy. 2007. Five things to eat while watching It's The Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown [Peanuts animation]. Onion [Washington DC edition] (October 25): 40
Begley, Sharon. 2007. A Dark and Stormy Life: The 'Peanuts' kids were vulnerable, poetic and ageless. A new biography reveals that their talented creator was much loved but unfaithful, drawing artistic inspiration from failure [Charles Schulz]. Newsweek (October 22): 54-57. Online at http://www.newsweek.com/id/43344
Begley, Sharon. 2007. The Good and the Grief: 'Peanuts' creator Charles Schulz emerges as insecure and an emotionally distant father and husband in a new biography and documentary. Newsweek Web Exclusive (October 9): http://www.newsweek.com/id/42436
Anderson, John. 2007. Jerry Seinfeld creates buzz for 'Bee Movie'. Newsday (October 28). Online at http://www.newsday.com/entertainment/movies/ny-ffmov5430354oct28,0,5917990.story

Booth, William. 2007. The Bee in His Bonnet: Jerry Seinfeld's New Flick Began as a Joke but Made Him Busy as a . . . You Know. Washington Post(November 1): C1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/10/31/AR2007103103039.html

Kline, Sally. 2007. Got kids? You'll 'Bee' here. A passing grade for Jerry Seinfeld's pest project. Washington Examiner (November 2): 26

Lemire, Christy / Associated Press. 2007. A pesky, tired tale: Its overused plot gives 'Bee Movie' an instant disadvantage. Express (November 2): 22

Scott, A.O. 2007. A Drone No More: No Hive for Him! [Bee Movie]. New York Times (November 2). Online at http://movies.nytimes.com/2007/11/02/movies/02bee.html?th&emc=th&ex=1332475200&en=709faf668585ee66&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Unknown. 2006. Jerry Seinfeld to buzz back ['Bee Movie'] Associated Press (December 18): http://entertainment.iafrica.com/news/525110.htm

Beard, J. Carter. 1896. Chalk Talks: A Clever Suggestion for an Evening's Entertainment. Morning Oregonian (March 8)

Cavanaugh, Tim. 2007. Hackwork hacked: The 'Kelly' cartoons bring back a golden age of parody [Ward Sutton's 'Kelly' cartoons for The Onion]. Los Angeles Times (March 29). Online at http://www.latimes.com/news/opinion/la-oew-cavanaugh29mar29,0,1927201.story?coll=la-opinion-center

Cody, Alpheus Sherwin. 1894. A humorous artist. The Mark Twain in the field of Graphic Art. Delightful Dan Bear. A Typical Yankee from Cincinnati. Began his Career Painting Chairs - His Facile Pen and Clever Pencil. Daily Inter Ocean (January 21)

Dixon, Glenn. 2007. This time, it's personal; A cartoonist's memoir is born in the form of a sharp graphic novel [Alison Bechdel]. [Washington Post] Express (November 8)

Harkins, Anthony. 2006. From 'Sweet Mamas' to 'Bodacious' Hillbillies: Billy DeBeck's Impact on American Culture. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 55-72

Guzman, Isaac. 2007. The Art Of Bart: Book Reveals Secrets Of 'Simpsons' Animators. New York Post (June 24). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/06242007/entertainment/the_art_of_bart_entertainment_isaac_guzm_n.htm

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2006. Chips Off the Ol' Blockhead: Evidence of Influence in Peanuts Parodies. Studies in American Humor (New Series 3: 14): 91-104

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Talking Chance In Hell With Gilbert Hernandez. Newsarama (February 5): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=100277

McConnell, Robin. 2007. Luke Ramsey and Jim Stoten [British and Canadian cartoonists interview]. Inkstuds (June 28): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=178

Morean, Sarah. 2007. John Porcellino at Big Brain. Daily Cross Hatch (October 16, 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/16/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-1-of-2/ ; http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/10/24/john-porcellino-at-big-brain-pt-2-of-2/

Langston, Jennifer. 2007. 'Leftersons' Creator Is 'Right' On; His Political Views Range From Republican To Libertarian. Seattle Post-Intelligencer (March 27). Online at http://seattlepi.nwsource.com/local/114452_cartoon27.shtml

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2007. Pineapple dweller: Everyones favorite spong is in his first made-for-tv movie [SpongeBob SquarePants]. Express (November 12): 25

McIntyre, Gene. 2007. Monday's 'Zits' was no laughing matter. Oregon Statesman Journal's Neighbor Talk blog (January 23): http://www.statesmanjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20070123/BLOGS13/70123011/1046/OPINI

Murray, Noel and Tasha Robinson. 2007. Comics of note. Onion (May 10)

Musgrove, Mike. 2007. Monster Fun. But Is It Art? [BioShock videogame animation]. Washington Post (September 15): F1

Napoli, Lisa. 2007. You're a cash cow, Charlie Brown [Peanuts]. National Public Radio's Marketplace Morning Report (November 5). online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2007/11/05/youre_a_cash_cow_charlie_brown

Nisperos, Neil. 2005. Lompoc artist and writer make their mark with manga [artist Irene Flores and writer Ashly Raiti on 'Mark of the Succubus']. Lompoc Record (November 14). Online at http://www.lompocrecord.com/articles/2005/11/14/news/news01.txt

Preite, Julius (as Matt Groening). 2007. Great Green Jobs [Simpsons artwork]. E, the Environmental Magazine (November/December): cover

Rehm, Diane. 2007. David Michaelis: 'Schulz and Peanuts' (Harper). National Public Radio's Diane Rehm Show (October 25). online at http://wamu.org/programs/dr/07/10/25.php#13777

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2007. Paradox Rocks: Arks [Paul Hornschemeier's music]. Express (November 12):
http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/paradox_rocks_arks.php

Roth, Will. 2007. Animation professor takes his craft to Beijing. The Dartmouth (April 26):
http://thedartmouth.com/2007/04/26/news/ehrlich/

Russo, Tom. 2005. Elektra [movie review]. Entertainment Weekly (April 8): 53

Sidewater, Nancy. 2005. The Simpsons: Bart Wars [television animation review]. Entertainment Weekly (May 5)

Porter, Christopher. 2007. Visiting Valhalla: 'Gods of Asgard' [Erik Evensen]. Express (October 31):
http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/10/visiting_valhalla_gods_of_asgard.php

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Greg Pak. Dynamic Forces (May 30):
http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN05300610453

Unknown. 1891. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Tom Merry [British editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 507

Unknown. 1892. Caricatures of the Month: Mr. Bengough 'Grip's' Editor and Cartoonist [Canadian editorial cartoonist]. London Review of Reviews: 447

Unknown. 1905. Death halts pen of Frank Beard. Originator of 'Chalk Talks,' Cartoonist, and Illustrator Dies Suddenly. Chicago Tribune (September 29)

Unknown. 2005. Cartoonist Bud Blake, 87; Created 'Tiger' Comic Strip [obituary]. Washington Post (December 30): B6

Unknown. 2006. Caricatures: Art Spiegelman exige pour la presse 'le droit d'insulter'. AFP (February 11): http://actu.voila.fr/Article/mmd--francais--journal_internet--med/060211193211.58c86j4k.html

Wuerker, Matt. 2007. The evolution of the toonosphere [political cartoonists]. Politico.com (July 10):
http://www.politico.com/news/stories/0707/4857.html

Kwanza, Modi. 2007. Expert advice: 'Doonesbury' creator talks with students. Burlington Free Press (October 27). Online at
http://www.burlingtonfreepress.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20071027/LIVING/710270330

Unknown. 2007. Garry Trudeau: Doing 'Doonesbury' Still Difficult. Associated Press (October 26). Online at
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003663952&imw=Y

Kurtz, Howard. 1992.
Garry Trudeau's cartoon beat: Digging up news in 'Doonesbury'. Washington Post (May 30): B1

Epstein, Daniel Robert. 2007. My Dead Girlfriend creator Eric Wight [interview]. SuicideGirls (May 23): http://suicidegirls.com/interviews/My+Dead+Girlfriend+creator+Eric+Wight/

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2006. Guzzle a festive dish of cow pie: From Dandy to Smash Hits, children's comic annuals are making a comeback under the Christmas tree. The Observer (December 3). Online at
http://observer.guardian.co.uk/uk_news/story/0,,1962860,00.html

Gibson, Mel. 2002. Remembered Reading: Memory, Comics and Post-war Constructions of British Girlhood [Ph.D. thesis]. Great Britain: University of Sunderland

Gibson, Mel. 1996. Wonder Women and Invisible Girls. Female lead characters and feminism in American mainstream superhero comics of the 1970s and 1980s [masters thesis]. Great Britain: University of Sunderland

Miller, Ann. 2007. Reading Bande Dessinee: Critical Approaches to French-language Comic Strip. Intellect

Sacks, Ethan. 2007. Captain America killed! Marvel comic book hero cut down by sniper. New York Daily News (March 7)

Unknown. 2007. Comic book hero Captain America dies. Associated Press (March 7)

Feytis, Alexandra. 2007. Asian comics make Europe anxious. Asia Times Online (March 8):
http://atimes.com/atimes/Asian_Economy/IC08Dk01.html

Unknown. 2007. 'Islanders' cartoon aired by BBC; The cartoon capers of Friends and Heroes, a new animation series put
together by an Isle of Man company, is to get an airing on national TV. BBC News (March 7):
http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/europe/isle_of_man/6426425.stm

Addley, Esther. 2007. Boys! Boys! Boys! Spots, heartbreak and batwing jumpers ... Esther Addley celebrates 40 stormy years of teenage magazine comic strips [England]. The Guardian (March 7). Online at http://arts.guardian.co.uk/art/visualart/story/0,,2028050,00.html?gusrc=rssandfeed=1

Rusch, Kristine Kathryn and Dean Wesley Smith. 2000. X-Men: A Novelization. New York: Del Rey

Weiner, Ellis. 1986. Howard The Duck [novelization]. New York: Berkley

Claremont, Chris. 2003. X-Men 2 [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

Claremont, Chris. 2006. X-Men - The Last Stand [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

David, Peter. 2002. Spider-Man [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

David, Peter. 2004. Spider-Man 2 [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

David, Peter. 2007. Spider-Man 3 [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

David, Peter. 2003. Hulk [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

David, Peter. 2005. Fantastic Four [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Josephs, Daniel. 2007. Fantastic Four: Rise of the Silver Surfer [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Jones, Jasmine. 2006. X-Men: The Last Stand: Fight the Cure. New York: HarperCollins

Fingeroth, Danny. 2006. X-Men: The Last Stand: The Junior Novel. New York: HarperCollins

Cox, Greg. 2007. Ghost Rider [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Stern, D.A. 2004. The Punisher [novelization]. New York: Del Rey

Anderson, Kevin J. 2003. The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

Navarro, Yvonne. 2004. Elektra [novelization]. New York: Pocket Star

del Toro, Guillermo), Mike Mignola, Wayne Barlowe, and Ty Ellingson. 2004. Hellboy: The Art of the Movie. Dark Horse

Vaz, Mark. 2002. Behind the Mask of Spider-Man: The Secrets of the Movie. New York: Del Rey

Vaz, Mark. 2004. Caught in the Web: Dreaming Up the World of Spider-Man 2. New York: Del Rey

Vaz, Mark Cotta . 2005. The Art of Batman Begins. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Sanderson, Peter et. al. 2006. The Art of X-Men: The Last Stand: From Concept to Feature Film. Newmarket

Spider-Man: The Visual Guide to the Complete Movie Trilogy. 2007. DK Publishing

Bernstein, Abbie. 2005. Fantastic Four: The Making of the Movie. Titan Books

Curtis, Grant. 2007. The Spider-Man Chronicles: The Art and Making of Spider-Man 3. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Wallace, Daniel. 2006. The Art of Superman Returns. San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Wallace, Daniel. 2006. Superman Returns: The Visual Guide. DK Children

Beatty, Scott. 2005. Batman Begins: The Visual Guide. DK Children.

Shaner, Timothy. 2003. The Art of X2: The Making of the Blockbuster Movie (X2: X-Men United). Newmarket Press

Palmiotti,Jimmy, Justin Gray, Marc Andreyko, Karl Kerschl, and Matt Haley. 2006. Superman Returns:The Prequels. New York: DC Comics

DC Comics Editors. 2005. Batman Begins: The Official Movie Guide. New York: Time, Inc

DC Comics Editors. 2006. Superman Returns: The Official Movie Guide. New York: Time, Inc

Price, Michael H. and George E. Turner. 1989. Abner goes Hollywood; Gets Lost in Shuffle. in Li'l Abner Volume 6, pp. 4-14. Kitchen Sink

Evanier, Mark. 1997. Li'l Abner in Hollywood. in Li'l Abner Vol. 25, pp. 5-17. Kitchen Sink Press

Caswell, Lucy Shelton and Jared Gardner (eds). 2007. Special Issue: Periodical Comics and Cartoons. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Gardner, Jared. 2007. From the Editors' Chair: Periodical Comics. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Brown, Jane E. and Richard Samuel West. 2007. William Newman (1817-1870): A Victorian Cartoonist in London and New York. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Brunner, Edward. 2007. Red Funnies: The New York Daily Worker's ‘Popular Front' Comics, 1936-1945. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)

Paul, J. Gavin. 2007. Ashes in the Gutter: 9/11 and the Serialization of Memory in DC Comics' Human Target. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)
Chute, Hillary. 2007. Temporality and Seriality in Spiegelman's In the Shadow of No Towers. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)
Robb, Jenny E. 2007. Winsor McCay, George Randolph Chester, and the Tale of the Jungle Imps. American Periodicals: A Journal of History, Criticism, and Bibliography 17 (2)
Astor, Dave. 2005. Cartoon Site's Traffic Soars As 80-Plus Artists Join 'Black Ink' Protest. E and P Online (December 12)
Astor, Dave. 2005. Fee Waived for Herblock Prize as Editorial Cartoonists Struggle. E and P Online (December 12)
Astor, Dave. 2005. 'Tulsa World' Seeks Cartoonist on 'Black Ink Monday'. E and P Online (December 13)
Astor, Dave. 2006. 'Investor's Business Daily' Hires Ex-'LA Times' Cartoonist Michael Ramirez. E and P Online (January 6)
Astor, Dave. 2006. AAEC President Clay Bennett Recalls the Year That Was ... Very Busy. E and P Online (August 29)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Exhibit Features Sculpture By Jeff MacNelly. E and P Online (May 11)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Editorial Cartooning Book Out in Paperback
E and P Online (May 15)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Hopes North Korea Accepts 'Uniting Painting' [Ranan Lurie]. E and P Online (May 15)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Ohio State Cartoon Library Buys Early McCay Art.
E and P Online (May 15)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Big Debut for Wordless 'Lio' Comic. E and P Online (May 12)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. 'Over the Hedge' Movie Opens Next Friday. E and P Online (May 11)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Second 'Garfield' Film Slated for June 23 Release. E and P Online (May 10)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist's Pet Project: 'Dog vs. Cat' Book E and P Online [`Bad Reporter' Dan Asmussen]. E and P Online (May 10)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Cartoonist Alison Bechdel Authors Autobiography. E and P Online (May 9)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. 'Doonesbury' Book Sequel Will Focus On B.D. E and P Online (May 10)
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. 'Dobbs' Contest From Radio Show Co-hosted By Cartoonist. E and P Online (May 9)
Amacker, Kurt. 2006. The Virtues of Vice: The Alan Moore Interview, Parts One and Two. Comicscape (April 12, 19):
http://www.cinescape.com/0/editorial.asp?aff_id=0andthis_cat=Comicsandaction=pageandob\j_id=50999# and
http://www.cinescape.com/0/editorial.asp?aff_id=0andthis_cat=Comicsandaction=pageandob\j_id=51044#
Astrow, Alan. 1980. Anxiety – Frustration – Repressed Hostility: An original drawing, painted in gouache, by Boris Artzybasheff. Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences (October): 425-453
Berger, Arion. 2007. Revenge of the nerds [Cherry Blossom Anime Marathon]. [Washington Post] Express (April 12): E19
Brady, Matt. 2006. Dan Didio, A 2006 Look Back [DC Comics]. Newsarama (December 13):
http://www.newsarama.com/dcnew/Didio/Didio1.html
Laurie, Scott. 2006. Celebrated Canadian animator returns to spotlight [Ryan Larkin]. CTV.ca (December 20):
http://www.ctv.ca/servlet/ArticleNews/story/CTVNews/20061220/larkin_MTV_061220/20061220?hub=Entertainment
Bradshaw, Matt. 2006. 12 Days of Cinematicalmas: 7 Comic Book Movies For People Who Hate Super Heroes. Cinematical (December 20): http://news.cinematical.com/2006/12/20/12-days-of-cinematicalmas-7-comic-book-movies-for-people-who-ha/
Carlson, Peter. 2006. Very Fine Lines: What Makes a Cartoon New Yorker-Worthy? Draw Your Own Conclusion. Washington Post (December 24): D1
Correia, Daniel. 2007. A Novel Idea: Although graphic novels have yet to be accepted as literary, comic books are now a part of many literature classes. City on a Hill Press 41(15). Online at http://www.cityonahillpress.com/article.php?id=350
Dueben, Alex. 2007. Millionaire and Kaplan on 'Drinky Crow' [Maakies animation]. Comics2Film (August 29): http://www.comics2film.com/index.php?a=story&b=28795

Moshier, Christopher. 2006. An Interview With Chris R. Notarile - Blinky Productions [fan-created comic book movies]. Comic Book Bin (November 19):
http://www.comicbookbin.com/chrisnotarile_001.html

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Terry and Patty LaBan: 'Edge City'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514071.html

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Cory Thomas: 'Watch Your Head'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/105/story/514061.html

Ehlers, Matt. 2006. Stephan Pastis: 'Pearls Before Swine'. News and Observer (November 24). Online at http://www.newsobserver.com/667/story/514076.html

Fleming, Jim. 2007. Cultural Touchstones [Michaelis on Schulz, Abadzis]. Wisconsin Public Radio's To the Best of Our Knowledge (December 11). Online at http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/11/1172/1194808/Radio/Cultural.Touchstones/ ; direct link at http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/national/local-national-656324.mp3

Genzlinger, Neil. 2007. The Gift to Be Simple With a Pumpkin-Patch Profundity ['Good Ol' Charles Schulz' television documentary]. New York Times (October 29)
Online at
http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/29/arts/television/29schu.html?ex=1351310400&en=a16727ecf61f9507&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Gustines, George Gene. 2007. New York Anime Festival. New York Times (December 7)

Hardy-Vallee, Michel. 2007. Where do the pictures fit in the overall picture? Graphic novels as literature [MA thesis on Maus and City of Glass]. McGill University,

Hodges, Michael H. 2006. Mad about manga: Japanese comic books take over shelf space in bookstores as Americans dip into genre [includes American manga Peach Fuzz, Lindsay Cibos and Jared Hodges]. Detroit News (January 7).
Online at
http://www.detnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20060107/ENT05/601070311/1032/ENT or http://www.jaredandlindsay.com/comic/detroitinterview.html

Hoyle, Ben. 2007. Mekon, beware – Dan Dare's back. The Times (August 29). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/children/article2343783.ece.

Levingston, Steven and Mike Musgrove. 2006. Disney to Buy Pixar Studios In Its Move to A Digital Era: Computer-Animation Firm Sells for $7.4 Billion in Stock. Washington Post (January 25): A1

McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2007. Peanuts and Eggnog: Why a 42-year-old cartoon remains as fresh as an evergreen. [Washington Post] Express (November 27): 19

Morrow, Terry. 2007. Homer's appeal? He loves life [Simpsons]. Scripps Howard News Service (May 20). Online at
http://www.northjersey.com/page.php?qstr=eXJpcnk3ZjczN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXkxNzcmZmdiZWw3Zjd2cWVlRUV5eTcxMzYzMjMmeXJpcnk3ZjcxN2Y3dnFlZUVFeXk3

Peters, Mike. 2006. 'Dilbert' has spoken: Weasels aren't a dying breed. Dallas Morning News (November 26). Online at
http://www.wfaa.com/sharedcontent/dws/fea/columnists/mpeters/stories/DN-NSL_comics_1126liv.ART.State.Edition1.3e75cf6.html

Ranpo, Edogawa. 2006. The Thunder Child Photo Essays: Superman: The Musical [television adaptation].
Thunder Child 1 (5; May):
http://thethunderchild.com/Television/Oneoffs/BirdPlaneSuperman/SupermanMusical1.html

Rassel, Joseph. 2007. Discussion to examine anime and manga. Orlando Sentinel (May 20). Online at http://www.orlandosentinel.com/news/local/orange/orl-ornewsbriefs2007may20,0,7003430.story?coll=orl-news-headlines-orange

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Fellowship of Absurdity: Nicholas Gurewitch releases a new volume of comic strip-oddities [online title - Fellowship of Absurdity: Artist Nicholas Gurewitch]. Express (November 29). Online at
http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2007/11/fellowship_of_absurdity_artist_nicholas.php

Salem, Rob. 2007. Heroes welcome: Tim Kring admits he's no geek or comics fan [tv show]. Toronto Star (January 21). online at http://www.thestar.com/artsentertainment/article/173234

Stacy, Mitch. 2006. At Dagwood's Sandwich Shoppe, supersized sandwiches mix with cartoon art. Associated Press (November 24). Online at http://www.sun-sentinel.com/business/local/sfl-zdagwood24nov24,0,1604201.story?coll=sfla-business-headlines

Sydell, Laura. 2007. Frame by Frame, Animation Moves to India. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 11). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17103636

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Avengers take on latest alien threat to the planet. Washington Times (February 11)

Unknown. 2007. Canadian animation legend Ryan Larkin dead at 63. AFP (February 17): http://news.yahoo.com/s/afp/20070217/wl_canada_afp/afpentertainmentcanada_070217230355

Various. 2007. Drawing the line on the powerful: Artists take global view of satire [Cartooning for Peace editorial cartoon conference]. Atlanta Journal-Constitution (November 25): B1, 3

Vryenhoek, Leslie. 2007. The graphic novel gets the he said, she said treatment [teaching]. Memorial University of Newfoundland's Gazette (July 19). Online at http://www.mun.ca/marcomm/gazette/issues/vol39no17/newspage8.php

Vryenhoek, Leslie. 2007. Religion and Disney; Not a Mickey Mouse course. Memorial University of Newfoundland's Gazette (November 22). Online at http://www.mun.ca/marcomm/gazette/issues/vol40no6/newspage13.php

Wade, Will. 2007. Remember Squirtle and Jigglypuff? They're Back [Pokemon]. New York Times (August 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/08/27/business/27pokemon.html?ex=1345953600&en=b688f9ef8a97bf6b&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Wagner, Matt. 2007. An interview with Zorro writer / art director, Matt Wagner. Previews 17 (12; December): 243

Wallace, Bruce. 2007. An American anime film? Michael Arias has done the unheard-of: He's the first non-Japanese director of a major anime film, and his tale of a crumbling city has hit a chord. Los Angeles Times (February 4)

Welkos, Robert W. 2007. Soviet propaganda cartoons come to video; The four-DVD set 'Animated Soviet Propaganda' opens the vaults on decades of Cold War humor. Los Angeles Times (February 4)

Whiteman, Doug / Associated Press. 2007. Rudolph's revival: Puppet stars from '64 TV classic are on tour for the holidays [animation]. Express (December 7): 43

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. Graphic Novels: Weird tales about uncanny mutants, monkey-girls and vampires with the blues. Washington Post Book World (May 28): BW9. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2006/05/25/AR2006052501439.html

Wyatt, Edward. 2006. Publishers Find Growth in Comics [manga distribution]. New York Times (February 13). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2006/02/13/business/media/13manga.html?_r=1andthandemc=thandoref=slogin

Vargas, Jose Antonio. 2007. Republicans Get Own Mixed Bag of Questions, Sans Snowman [editorial cartoon animation by Nick Anderson]. Washington Post (November 29): A6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/11/29/AR2007112900096.html

Yee, Daniel. 2007. Fly friendlier: Delta's new videos help educate travelers in airplane etiquette [educational animation]. Express (December 12): 29

Davies-Stofka, Beth. 2007. About Sunday Press [comic strip reprint publisher]. Broken Frontier (December 3): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/columns/details.php?id=761

Boxer, Sarah. 2005. Restoring Slumberland [McCay's Little Nemo]. New York Times (October 17)

Hewison, Robert. 2005. Bring on the Beano! [Hunt Emerson adaptation of Ruskin's Unto This Last into How To Be Rich]. New Statesman (October 17). Online at http://www.newstatesman.com/Arts/200510170033

Patterson, Jimmy. 2005. Hangin' Out With ... Midland cartoonist Norman Johnson. My West Texas (October 11): http://www.mywesttexas.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15365367&BRD=2288&PAG=461&dept_id=563016&rfi=6

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Comics & Games Retailer RIP; February Issue Will Be the Last ICv2 (November 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11712.html

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2007. Big Apple Salutes Anime; Interview with John McGeary [New York Anime Festival]. ICv2 (December 9): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11745.html

Berge, Paul / QSyndicate. 2007. 2007 The Year in Cartoons [gay editorial cartoons]. Washington Blade (December 28): 22-23

Mann, Brian. 2008. 'Max and Pinky' an Adorable Dynamic Duo [children's book influenced by Calvin and Hobbes by Maxwell Eaton]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 3). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=17809602

Nocenti, Annie. 2007. Reading Comics: How Graphic Novels Work and What They Mean, by Douglas Wolk; Need More Love: A Graphic Memoir, by Aline Kominsky Crumb [review]. Print (November / December)

Robertson, Campbell and Brooks Barnes. 2007. Disney Wonders if a Mermaid Can Follow a Trail Blazed by a Lion [theater]. New York Times (December 20). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/20/theater/20disn.html?ex=1355893200&en=557463a542560c88&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Rosenberg, Scott. 2007. Mmm …Spider-Pig on DVD: 'The Simpsons Movie' is green on disc, in more ways than one. Express (December 19): 15

Unknown. 2008. Editorial: Comic Books in the Classroom
New York Times (January 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/03/opinion/03thu4.html?ex=1357102800&en=8eda1e28b28bf0b7&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Woodall, Bernie. 2007. 'Fantastic Four' surfs to No. 1 spot at box office. Reuters (June 18). Online at http://news.yahoo.com/s/nm/20070618/film_nm/boxoffice_dc_6

Garry, Joan. 2007. The source of my super powers; I have a greater sense of purpose because I am gay [comic book as fundraiser]. Washington Blade (December 14): 21. Online at http://www.washblade.com/2007/12-14/view/columns/11733.cfm

Brooks, Anthony. 2007. 'The War' Neglects Latino Stories, Cartoonist Says [Baldo's Hector Cantu]. National Public Radio's Talk of the Nation (September 24).Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=14658074

Ehrenreich, Ben. 2007.
Comic Genius? Before there was even a comic book to adapt, 'Cowboys and Aliens' had a movie deal [Platinum Comics]. New York Times Magazine (November 11).
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/11/11/magazine/11wwln-cowboys-t.html?ex=1352350800&en=b40a849873288532&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Gopoian, Rebecca and David Heatley. 2007. The Creche [autobiographical religious comic strip]. New York Times (December 23)

Horn, Maurice. 1976. The Comics: a cultural history [filmstrip]. Pleasantville, NY: Educational Audio Visual

McLaughlin, Jeff. 2005. Comics as Philosophy. University Press of Mississippi

Charras, Pierre and Chantal Montellier. 1982. Le sang de la commune [graphic novel on French revolutionary communes]. Paris : Futuropolis

Ross, Steve. 2005. Marked [religious graphic novel retelling the Bible's Gospel of Mark]. New York: Seabury Books

Unknown. 1959. Cartoonists Honored; Creator of 'Gasoline Alley' and Others Cited Here [National Cartoonists Society]. New York Times (April 22)

Unknown. 1962. Luncheon Is Planned By Cartoonists Society [National Cartoonists Society]. New York Times (October 21)

Unknown. 1972. Cartoonists Will Honor Paige at Dinner Jan. 25 [National Cartoonists Society]. New York Times (January 16): S5

Rossen, Jake. 2008.
Superman vs. Hollywood: How Fiendish Producers, Devious Directors, and Warring Writers Grounded an American Icon. Chicago Review Press.
Scivally, Bruce. 2007.
Superman on Film, Television, Radio and Broadway. McFarland

Lunning, Frenchy (ed.). 2007. Mechademia: Networks of Desire, Vol. #2 [anime and manga]. University of Minnesota Press

Lunning, Frenchy and Thomas LaMarre. 2007. Introduction: Art Mecho. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Vincent, Keith . 2007. A Japanese Electra and Her Queer Progeny. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Mizuno, Hiromi. 2007. When Pacifist Japan Fights: Historicizing Desires in Anime. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Rauch, Eron. 2007. Bridges of the Unknown: Visual Desires and Small Apocalypses. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Long, Margherita. 2007. Malice@Doll: Konaka, Specularization, and the Virtual Feminine. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2007. The Education of Desire: Futari etchi and the Globalization of Sexual Tolerance. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Hairston, Marc. 2007. Fly Away Old Home: Memory and Salvation in Haibane-Renmei. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Kuge, Shu. 2007. In the World That Is Infinitely Inclusive: Four Theses on Voices of a Distant Star and The Wings of Honneamise. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Lunning, Frenchy. 2007. Between the Child and the Mecha. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Allison, Brent. 2007.
Anime: Comparing Macro and Micro Analyses. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Robbins, Trina. 2007. Crazy Rabbit Man: Why I Rewrite Manga. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Ruh, Brian. 2007. Brain-Diving Batou. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Perper, Timothy and Martha Cornog. 2007. Lurkers at the Threshold: Saya and the Nature of Evil. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Bolton, Christopher. 2007. UAAAAA! Trashkultur! An Interview with MAK's Johannes Wieninger. Mechademia vol. 2: Networks of Desire. University of Minnesota Press

Lunning, Frenchy (ed.). 2006. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Lunning, Frenchy and Christopher Bolton. 2006. Anifesto [editorial]. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Allison, Anne. 2006. The Japan Fad in Global Youth Culture and Millennial Capitalism. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Napier, Susan. 2006. The World of Anime Fandom in America. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Wolf, Mark J.P. 2006.
Assessing Interactivity in Video Game Design. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Takayuki, Tatsumi with Christopher Bolton (trans.). 2006. Mori Minoru's Day of Resurrection. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Toshiya, Ueno with Michael Arnold (trans.). 2006. Kurenai no metalsuits, "Anime to wa nani ka/What is animation" . Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

LaMarre, Thomas. 2006. The Multiplanar Image. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Levi, Antonia. 2006. The Werewolf in the Crested Kimono: The Wolf-Human Dynamic in Anime and Manga. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Hairston, Marc. 2006. The Yin and Yang of Schoolgirl Experiences: Maria-sama ga miteru and Azumanga Daioh. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Ollie, Michelle. 2006.
Interview with Lindsay Cibos. Mechademia vol 1: Emerging Worlds of Anime and Manga. University of Minnesota Press

Gibson, Mel. 2006.
Mehr als eine Heldin - das Motiv der Clique im britischen Mädchencomic von 1950 bis 1980.
In Diekmann, S & Schneider, M (eds.) Szenarien des comic: Helden Und Historien Im Medium Der Schriftbildlichkeit.
Berlin: SuKuLTuR

Astor, Dave. 2008. Raleigh 'News & Observer' to Run More Comics. E and P Online (January 8): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694072

Astor, Dave. 2008. One Cartoon Blogger Interviews Another. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003692524

Astor, Dave. 2008. A Collection of Copley Candidate Caricatures -- in Color. E and P Online (January 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693374
Astor, Dave. 2008. Two 'My Cage' Comic Fan Contests Announced. E and P Online (January 7): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003693361
Gallardo, Ximena. 2005. Wonder Women: Feminisms and Superheroes [book review]. Journal of Popular Culture 38 (6; November): 1109-1111
Hilton, Laura. 2006. Men of Tomorrow: Geeks, Gangsters and the Birth of the Comic Book [book review]. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (6; December): 1096-1097
Hughes, Jamie A. 2006. Who Watches the Watchmen?: Ideology and Real World Superheroes. Journal of Popular Culture 39 (4; August): 546-557
Smith, Robert W. 2005. Planet Simpson: How a Cartoon Masterpiece Defined a Generation [book review]. Journal of Popular Culture 38 (6; November): 1128-1130
Astor, Dave. 2007. Tribune Media Services Sued in 'Shoe' Comic Contract Dispute. E and P Online (November 30): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003679879
Berge, Paul / QSyndicate. 2006. 2006 The Year in Cartoons [gay editorial cartoons]. Washington Blade (December 29): 23-24
Chang, Elizabeth. 2007. Making it: A bartender feels a rush of inspiration [computer animation]. Washington Post Magazine (October 28): 9
Chao, Loretta / Wall Street Journal. 2007. In China, Motorola turns to rabbit as bait; Animated character helps tap tech-savvy youth market in rollout of smartphone. Washington Post (December 27): D8
Ervolino, Bill. 2007. Gallery of superheroes [Montclair Art Museum 'Reflecting Culture' exhibit]. Bergen Record (July 13)
Fields, Curt. 2007. Young critics sound off on four DVD sets [animation]. Washington Post (October 12)
Kohanik, Eric / CanWest News Service. 2008. Painkiller Jane comic-book heroine. Saskatoon Star-Phoenix (January 5). online at http://www.canada.com/saskatoonstarphoenix/news/weekend_extra/story.html?id=ca8e4c40-4673-4a23-b3b4-babfda8bf1c0
Khoury, George. 2007. Dale Keown Interview Excerpt From Image Comics: The Road To Independence. Comicon's The Pulse (June 14): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=006361
Olszewski, Tricia. 2007. They're with the brand: The Simpsons and Jason Bourne extend their franchises without wrecking them. Washington City Paper (August 3): 32
Pines, Ned L.(ed.). 1948. Cartoon Fun [gag cartoon collection]. New York: Popular Library
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #15: Alan Gardner on the Year in Newspaper Strips and Editorial Cartooning. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_19/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #14: Sean T. Collins on The Year In Mainstream Comics. Comics Reporter (January 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_2_graeme_mcmillan_on_the_year_in_mainstream_comics/
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Snake's looking for data but gets a blast of action [videogames and comic books]
Washington Times (April 15)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Convoluted plot spoils Man of Steel's comeback [Superman Returns videogame]. Washington Times (January 20). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070119-090217-6513r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Films, comic products offer plenty of choices [Toy Fair]. Washington Times (March 3). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20070303-123011-4505r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Toy fair features array of multimedia creations. Washington Times (February 24). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070223-084103-9688r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. How Bernie Wrightson learned to love monsters. Washington Times (February 17). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070216-085724-6348r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. 'Iron Man' lacks mettle [Hellboy, Teen Titans animation]. Washington Times (February 10). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070209-090619-1667r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Predator, Darth Maul are intricate models of terror [Star Wars toys]. Washington Times (February 3). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070202-090714-9104r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spider-Man, Batman face police states of the future. Washington Times (January 27). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070126-090037-7518r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spider-Man battles foes on many toy land fronts. Washington Times (May 5). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070504-085837-9647r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spider-Man's living suit retold for young readers. Washington Times (April 28). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070427-094509-2896r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. It's only game of solitaire as turtles go on missions [Marvel Trading Card Game]. Washington Times (April 21). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070420-083723-8759r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Darth Sidious is perfect Star Wars creature [toys]. Washington Times September 1). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20070901/ENTERTAINMENT/109010016/1007/entertainment

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Doctor Strange meets a dreaded archenemy ['The Secrets of Isis: The Complete Series']. Washington Times (August 18). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20070818/ENTERTAINMENT/108180024/1007

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Morphing Megatron has plan to rule the universe. Washington Times (July 7). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20070707/ENTERTAINMENT/107070014/1007/entertainment

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. 'Fantastic Four' DVD exonerated by extras. Washington Times (June 30). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20070630/ENTERTAINMENT/106300014/1007

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Bone creator sees skies sunny ahead for industry [Jeff Smith]. Washington Times (June 23). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20070623/ENTERTAINMENT/106230014/1007

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2003. A violent, evocative romp from brain behind Spawn. Washington Times (December 27)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Hall of Justice arrives at Six Flags' Gotham City [DC comics amusement park ride]. Washington Times (June 9). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070608-103244-6648r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Justice League' on DVD; 'King Kong' weak on extras. Washington Times (April 8)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Bizarro issues challenge to archrival, Man of Steel. Washington Times (April 1)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. With push of a button, Mysterio's face changes. Washington Times (April 7). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070406-103239-6265r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. G.I. Joe American Hero teams up three new sets. Washington Times (December 1). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20071201/ENTERTAINMENT/112010015/-1/RSS_ENTERTAINMENT

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spooky comic books bring Halloween chills. Washington Times (October 27). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/article/20071027/ENTERTAINMENT/110270011/1007

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. HD enhances 'Heroes'; 'RoboCop' director's cut. Washington Times (September 8). Online at http://washingtontimes.com/article/20070908/ENTERTAINMENT/109080044/1007

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Earth's top hero, Goku, takes action at a low price. Washington Times (March 17). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070316-090551-4598r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Samurai warriors slash and smash their enemy ['Spider-Man 2.1']. Washington Times (April 14). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070414-122732-5465r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Ghost Rider just burning to prevent Armageddon [300: March to Glory videogames]. Washington Times (March 10). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070309-085203-3017r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. One shot alters universe; 'Prophecy' series compiled. Washington Times (May 26). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070525-090244-7830r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spider-Man 3 figure set easy to assemble, clobber. Washington Times (March 31). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070330-092431-7558r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Spidey faces the dark side. Washington Times (May 19). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070518-084728-9480r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Strong thirst for more after 'Trinity Blood' DVD. Washington Times (May 12). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070511-084957-8730r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Animated ninja figures learn all about warrior art [Naruto: Uncut Boxed Set, Simpsons]. Washington Times (January 13). Online at http://washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070112-105906-1258r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Killer mutant from Japan arrives on American soil [Medicom Toy, Marvel Comics]. Washington Times (January 6). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070105-090111-3798r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Batman, Spirit in Hawaii; Spider-Girl back in action. Washington Times (December 30). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061229-092545-5077r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Trivia tests, side missions part of search for villains [videogames]. Washington Times (December 23). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061222-093839-6972r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Scissorhands inventor a detailed, dapper figure. Washington Times (November 4). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061103-090307-9495r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Graphic-novel adaptation ignores its true 'History' Washington Times (March 11).

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. 'Phantom' artist's work recalls childhood memories [Graham Nolan]. Washington Times (February 18). Online at http://washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20060217-092131-4835r

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Lego builds its inventory of Batman-related figures Washington Times (February 25)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Toy fair figures can tickle the interest of action fans. Washington Times (March 4)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Spirit of the season is spoiled by holiday chaos. Washington Times (December 31)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Fantastic Four Blasters help opponents see light. Washington Times (December 17)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Quality figure of Thanos goes easy on the budget. Washington Times (January 7).

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Memorable 'Sin City,' dismal 'Fantastic Four' [movies]. Washington Times (December 24)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Original TV 'Superman' 2nd season now on DVD. Washington Times (January 14)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Gift ideas that will thrill cartoon, comic-book fans. Washington Times (December 16). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061215-084936-4272r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. DVD set traces complete history of Batman films. Washington Times (November 12)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Heroes must again save the world from Brainiac Washington Times (November 11). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061110-090558-1845r.htm

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. 'Batman Begins' package does justice to Caped One. Washington Times (October 22)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Bump on head does good for warrior, target Earth [toys]. Washington Times (December 3)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Nightmare 3, Triple Threat rate a ho-hum response [videogames]. Washington Times (December 10)

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2005. Shanna battles dinosaurs. Washington Times (November 26)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. From Darth to Washington, action stars have shrunk. Washington Times (February 4)
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. The 'Pumpkin' is still special [‘It's the Great Pumpkin, Charlie Brown' Peanuts animation]. Washington Times (October 27). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061026-102733-7957r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. X-Men take a stand, Tracy a slapstick injustice. Washington Times (October 14). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061013-085321-9456r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Plagues pummel Earth, good fights evil in Spawn. Washington Times (November 25). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/functions/print.php?StoryID=20061124-090648-1518r
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Star Wars action figures hit right note for season. Washington Times (December 2). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061201-084853-6055r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2006. Animated 'Star Trek' cast; Donner's 'Superman II'. Washington Times (December 9). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20061208-082514-3075r.htm
Szadkowski, Joseph. 2007. Hammer-wielding Steel packs 6-inch-tall punch [action figure toy]. Washington Times (June 2). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/entertainment/20070601-082806-1738r.htm
Tobias, Scott. 2007. 30 Days of Night [movie based on Steve Niles comic]. Onion (October 18): 16
Milbank, Dana and Cavna, Michael (ill.). 2007. Who will rule Potomac Man? Washington Post (December 30): B1-2
Truitt, Brian. 2006. Batman villain flies again in new ‘Man-Bat' miniseries. Washington Examiner (April 24): 22
Associated Press. 2008. Stolen Mickey Mouse watercolors recovered 17 years after NY theft [from International Museum of Cartoon Art]. Newsday (January 5). Online at http://www.newsday.com/news/local/wire/newyork/ny-bc-ny--cartoontheft0105jan05,0,4370497.story
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. Mickey Mouse paintings are recovered [for International Museum of Cartoon Art]. New York Times (January 7)
Unknown. 2007. Vote Now for Lambda Legal's Cartoon Contest, ‘Life Without Fair Courts'! [gay cartoons]. Prism Comics (June 13): http://www.prismcomics.org/display.php?id=1426
Unknown. 2007. Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist and Artist Rob Harrell '91 Opens First Solo Show. DePauw University News (June 13): http://www.depauw.edu/news/index.asp?id=19601
Unknown. 2008. New cartoon series in ‘Wiener Zeitung': Danish duo ‘Wulffmorgenthaler' to feature daily on the new English page. Wiener Zeitung (January 4) Online at http://www.wienerzeitung.at/DesktopDefault.aspx?TabID=4082&Alias=wzo&cob=320542&currentpage=0
Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 1: Look, No Hands! Copenhagen, Denmark: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS
Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 2: Whoops… Copenhagen, Denmark: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS
Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 3: Fun for the Whole Family! Copenhagen, Denmark: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS
Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 200? Wulffmorgenthaler no. 4: The Beauty of Nature. Copenhagen, Denmark: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS
Wulff, Mikael and Anders Morgenthaler. 2007. Wulffmorgenthaler no. 5: Extreme Tetherball. Copenhagen, Denmark: Wulffmorgenthaler ApS
Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2007. Jamming and Tuba-ing at Animal House [Theater Review 'The Wolves In The Walls' by Gaiman and McKean]. New York Times (October 12). Online at

http://theater2.nytimes.com/2007/10/12/theater/reviews/12wolv.html?ex=1349928000&en=99dc1b459c98f003&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Fitzgerald, Michael. 2007. Carmine Infantino: Decades At DC And Beyond; The legendary creator recalls some of comics' pivotal moments in his new autobiography. Here he shares the origins of Batgirl and the Silver Age Flash and tells us what's he looking forward to at Wizard World Philadelphia. Wizard Universe (June 13): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/004812442.cfm

Nolte, Carl. 2008. Martha Arguello - Bobby Sox, Emmy Lou cartoonist dies in San Rafael [Marty Links]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9). Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/09/BAQOUBFBN.DTL&hw=arguello&sn=001&sc=1000

Aviv, Rachel. 2008. One Generation Got Old, One Generation Got Soul [Pekar and Dumm SDS book]. New York Times (January 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/06/education/edlife/sds.html?ex=1357189200&en=2933e405a8dfc2f3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2007. Web Playgrounds of the Very Young [Walt Disney Company, Nickelodeon, Warner Brothers Entertainment, Looney Tunes, Hanna-Barbera and D. C.]. New York Times (December 31). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2007/12/31/business/31virtual.html?ex=1356843600&en=1742e921e9c2fb50&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Pineo, Janine. 2008. An interview with Piers Baker, creator of "Ollie and Quentin". Bangor Daily News (January 7). Online at http://bangornews.com/news/t/lifestyle.aspx?articleid=158581&zoneid=14

Pineo, Janine. 2008. Gull Ollie and worm Quentin new comic strip's unlikely duo. Bangor Daily News (January 7). Online at http://bangornews.com/news/t/lifestyle.aspx?articleid=158610&zoneid=14

Gregorian, Dareh. 2008. Spidey's Smooch Scandal [Spider-Man 'Brand New Day']. New York Post (January 7). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01072008/news/nationalnews/spideys_smooch_scandal_165956.htm

Cabron, Lou. 2008. Records Broken By the Perry Bible Fellowship?[Nicholas Gurewitch interview]. 10 Zen Monkeys (January 5): http://www.10zenmonkeys.com/2008/01/05/records-broken-by-the-perry-bible-fellowship/

Walker, Benjamen. 2006. Comix books [Mark Siegel, editorial director of First Second]. Theory of Everything (May 30): http://www.toeradio.org/archives/2006/05/toe_53006_comix.html

Delaney, Bill. 2003. X2: X-Men United. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (May 9). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/05/20030509_17.asp

Gordon, Dick. 2001. Toon Tunes [Carl Stalling Warner Brothers music]. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (August 23). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2001/08/20010823_b_main.asp

Gordon, Dick. 2003. Drawing the News [editorial cartoonists Horsey, Bell and Ariail]. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (April 4). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2003/04/20030404_b_main.asp

Gordon, Dick. 2004. Slow Death of a Dangerous Art [editorial illustrators Ilic, Grossman, Heller and Kunz]. National Public Radio and WBUR's Dick Gordon Show (May 27). Online at http://www.theconnection.org/shows/2004/05/20040527_b_main.asp

Gross, Terry. 2006. Jimmy Olsen Grows Up [Superman television show].. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (June 3). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=5524564

Horwich, Jeff. 2006. Cartoonist watches the million-dollar success of an idea similar to her own [Moira Manion on Over the Hedge]. Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 8). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2006/06/06/cartoonist/

Silverblatt, Michael. 2005. Umberto Eco [The Mysterious Flame of Queen Loana]. National Public Radio and KCRW's Bookworm (August 25). Online at http://www.kcrw.com/etc/programs/bw/bw050825umberto_eco

Young, Robin and Gail Harris. 2003. War Comics [Doonesbury and David Horsey]. Public Radio International and WBUR's Here and Now (August 1). Online at http://www.here-now.org/shows/2003/08/20030801.asp

Wallington, Aury. 2008. Heroes: Saving Charlie, A Novel. New York: Del Rey

Wallington, Aury. 2008. Author Q & A: Interview with Aury Wallington author of Saving Charlie [Heroes tv show novel]. Del Rey website (January): http://www.randomhouse.com/delrey/catalog/display.pperl?isbn=9780345503220&view=qa&ref=news&name=drin1208

Ansen, David. 2006. Surviving the cure; Nothing comes between the X-Men and their genes [X-Men: The Last Stand movie]. Newsweek (June 5)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. 'Girls' Cartoon Exhibit Moves to Ohio State. E and P Online (September 21)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Blog Focuses on Comics That Mention Golf. E and P Online (September 21)

Astor, Dave et al. 2006. Cartoonist Lester Co-Creates Another Kids' Book. E and P Online (September 21)

Barry, Dave and Richard Thompson (ill). 2008. An inconvenient year. Washington Post Magazine (December 30)

Dixon, Glenn. 2008. Playing and dress-up: Cosplayers act the parts from manga to anime to video games. [Washington Post] Express (January 17)

Gilligan, Paul. 2008. Bark to Work Legislation [Pooch Cafe collection of unpublished strips]. Kansas City: Universal Press Syndicate / Lulu.com

Lakshmi, Rama. 2008. In India, Gods Rule The 'Toon' Universe: Hindu Myth a Fount of Superheroes [animation]. Washington Post (January 9): A11. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/08/AR2008010804004.html

Lehrer, Brian. 2008. Reading with Pictures [Bitz, Mouly, education]. National Public Radio and WNYC's Brian Lehrer Show (January 14). online at http://www.wnyc.org/shows/bl/episodes/2008/01/14

Licata, Elizabeth. 2008. Trespass juice: A talk with the maker of Original Sin cider [R. Black's cartoon advertisements]. Onion [Washington DC edition] (January 17): 23

Olson, Kevin Noel. 2006. Mark Texeira Speaks on Ghost Rider Hauntings. Silver Bullet Comic Books (January 26): http://www.silverbulletcomicbooks.com/features/113828619149410.htm

Shannon, Jeff. 2008. "Honey and Clover," a sensitive, understated drama. Seattle Times (January 11). Online at http://seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/movies/2004118749_honey11.html

Snierson, Dan. 2008. Why we're endorsing the grand old potty [Simpsons]. Entertainment Weekly (January 18): 14

Jensen, Jeff, Ken Tucker, and Nisha Gopalan. 2008. What's new in …comics: Drawn from life. Entertainment Weekly (January 18)

Graham Crackers Comics. 2007. Graham Crackers Comics' Best-Sellers [store]. Entertainment Weekly (December 7): 81

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Talking Flash With Tom Peyer. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141769

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. Inside World War III With Champage And Ostrander. Newsarama (March 30): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=106993

Rogers, Vaneta. 2007. The Spider Meets The Four - Talking To Jeff Parker. Newsarama (March 28): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=106794

Setoodeh, Ramin and Jennie Yabroff. 2007. Princess power [Disney]. Newsweek (November 26): 66-67

Siuntres, John. 2007. Drew Friedman and the Original Kings Of Comedy. Word Balloon (March 28): http://wordballoon.blogspot.com/2007/03/drew-freidman-and-original-kings-of.html

Ajayi, Angela. 2007. Drawing on the Universal in Africa: An Interview with Marguerite Abouet. Wild River Review 4 (4; May 11). Online at http://www.wildriverreview.com/worldvoices-margueriteabouet.php

Parkin, J.K. 2007. Blog@ QandA: Ryan Claytor. Newsarama (May 22): http://blog.newsarama.com/2007/05/22/blog-qa-ryan-claytor/

Unknown. 2008. Climate change cartoons displayed; A series of cartoons, with the theme of climate change, have gone on display in Ellesmere, Shropshire. BBC News (January 8): http://news.bbc.co.uk/go/pr/fr/-/2/hi/uk_news/england/shropshire/7177595.stm

VanderMeer, Jeff. 2008. Understanding Manga: An Interview with Robin Brenner. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/features/2008_01_012167.php

VanderMeer, Jeff and Robin Brenner. 2008. The Best Manga of All Time. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/comicbookslut/2008_01_012166.php

Warren, Mitchell. 2008. Mmm... Steamy [Steamboy anime]. Miami Poetry Review (January 8): http://www.miamipoetryreview.com/2008/01/mmmsteamy.html

Bennett, Jessica. 2007. Coloring outside the lines [religion, child abuse education]. Newsweek (December 10): 16

Gurdon, Meghan Cox. 2008. Chilling climate for journalists in our neighbor to the north [Danish Islam cartoons in Canada]. Washington Examiner (January 17): 15. Online at http://www.examiner.com/a-1163305~Meghan_Cox_Gurdon__Chilling_climate_for_journalists_in_our_neighbor_to_the_north.html

Hunnell, Carl. 2008. News Journal editorial cartoon struck a nerve with some. News Journal (January 6). Online at http://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080106/OPINION02/801060315

Herold, Charles. 2008. In Mimicking Adult Swim Cartoon Series, Designers May Have Gone Too Far [video game Harvey Birdman, Attorney at Law]. New York Times (January 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/01/17/technology/personaltech/17games.html?ex=1358312400&en=b63eff4049ad8fe9&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Irving, Christopher. 2007. TwoMorrows Tune-In #3: George Perez and Mike Mignola. TwoMorrows.com (February 26): http://twomorrows.com/blog/tune-in/twomorrows-tune-in-3-george-perez-and-mike-mignola/

Jenkins, Henry. 2007. Millennial Monsters: An Interview with Anne Allison [on manga and anime]. Confessions of an ACA/Fan (February 21-22): http://www.henryjenkins.org/2007/02/lets_start_where_your_book.html and http://www.henryjenkins.org/2007/02/in_the_book_you_draw.html

Unknown. 2008. New comic strip appears today [Retro Geek]. Olympian (January 7). Online at http://www.theolympian.com/living/story/319662.html

Vera, Kukla. 2008. No Laughing Matter: Diabetes Education in Comic Book Form Targets the Latino Community. Los Angeles Downtown News (January 7). Online at http://www.ladowntownnews.com/articles/2008/01/07/health2/health03.txt

Bell, Blake. 2007. Terry and Annie Reissues: An Interview with Dean Mullaney. Best of Most of blog (March 29): http://www.bestofmostof.com/07mar/index070328.htm

Jewell, Stephen. 2008. Man of many genres [Michael Chabon]. New Zealand Herald (January 22) Online at http://www.nzherald.co.nz/section/1501119/story.cfm?c_id=1501119&objectid=10487978

Bouchard, Gilbert A. 2008. A short history of non-fiction and war comics. edmontonjournal.com (January 6): http://www.canada.com/edmontonjournal/news/ed/story.html?id=01ff50e2-5753-4b24-bd8e-809eb02ff936

Unknown. 2008. 5 Web Comics That Will Make You Ditch Your Newspaper; Don't suffer through one more installment of 'Ziggy' or 'Marmaduke'! Hilarity is just a click away with these online strips. PC World (January 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/04/AR2008010400267.html

Unknown. 2008. 'Ollie and Quentin' replaces 'Lio' in Q-C Times comics. Quad-City Times (January 7): http://www.qctimes.com/articles/2008/01/07/news/local/doc4781bae355649077734628.txt

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Larry Young. Comics Reporter (July 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/resources/interviews/2256/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview with Publisher Nadia Katz-Wise of Typocrat Press. Comics Reporter (March 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1196/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Interview with Cartoonist Johnny Ryan. Comics Reporter (March 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1211/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Ted Slampyak. Comics Reporter (June 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1785/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview with Douglas Fraser. Comics Reporter (June 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1924/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. A Short Interview With Jeet Heer and Kent Worcester. Comics Reporter (June 26): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/2032/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2005. Short Chat With Cartoonist Alex Robinson. Comics Reporter (March 21): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/briefings/commentary/1213/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #10: Frank Santoro. Comics Reporter (January 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_8_frank_santoro/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #11: Vito Delsante [comics writer and Jim Hanley's Universe store]. Comics Reporter (January 5): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_9_vito_delsante/

Brady, Matt. 2007. Checking Out 'Checkout' With Rucka And Winick - Updated [Checkmate comic book]. Newsarama (March 27): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=106660

Denby, David. 2007. Men Gone Wild: "Shooter" and "300". New Yorker (April 2): 88-89

Unknown. 2004. Zagreb Animation Week to liven up Tehran. IranMania.com (October 30): http://www.iranmania.com/news/articleview/default.asp?NewsCode=26538&NewsKind=Culture

Kapko, Matt. 2008. Executive Interview: Ross Cox [Cartoon Network New Media]. RCR Wireless News (January 7): http://www.rcrnews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080107/SUB/414798038/1012/allnews

Marlowe, Chris. 2004. Scribe Develops Mobile Greeting Cards [animator and screenwriter Michael Dougherty]. Hollywood Reporter (October 29)

Unknown. 2005. Inside With: Neil Swaab, Creator of Rehabilitating Mr. Wiggles. The Apiary (October 11): http://www.theapiary.org/archives/2005/10/inside_with_nei.html

Unknown. 2005. Look … Up in the Museum: UVSC's new exhibit takes comic books seriously as an art form [Will Eisner; Utah Valley State College's Woodbury Art Museum; The Art of Comics]. Salt Lake City Weekly (October 13). Online at http://www.slweekly.com/editorial/2005/ae_1_2005-10-13.cfm

Unknown. 2005. Local couple publishes 1st comic book [Dragon Firefly Island]. Florence Reminder (October 13). Online at http://www.zwire.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=15382957&BRD=1817&PAG=461&dept_id=222076&rfi=6

Stratton, Ted S. 2005. Not quite quitting time for local working-class muse [The Quitter by Pekar and Haspiel]. Cleveland Jewish News (October 13). Online at http://www.clevelandjewishnews.com/articles/2005/10/13/features/arts/carts1015.txt

Pekar, Harvey. 2005. 12 of the Best by Harvey Pekar. Emusic.com: http://www.emusic.com/lists/showlist.html?lid=224579

Miller, Brian and I. Steve Wiecking et al. 2004. TV on DVD [Jonny Quest: The Complete First Season; Smallville: The Complete Second Season]. Seattle Weekly (May 12). Online at http://www.seattleweekly.com/features/0419/040512_film_tvdvds.php

Pendreigh, Brian. 2005. Cartoon duo prove that Scotland's a global draw [French animator Sylvain Chomet]. Scotsman's Scotland On Sunday (September 18). Online at http://scotlandonsunday.scotsman.com/scotland/Cartoon-duo-prove-that-Scotlands.2662378.jp

Hignite, Todd. 2008. R. Crumb's Underground [exhibit]. Blog Flumer (January 5): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2008/01/r-crumbs-underground.html

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Bobby Sox' / 'Emmy Lou' Cartoonist Martha Arguello Dies at 90 [Marty Links]. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694497

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Wrestling Hall of Fame for Man Who Has Repped 'Dilbert' and 'Peanuts'. E and P Online (January 9): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003694610

Hyo-won, Lee. 2008. Cha, Ha To Bring Tears, Laughter [Babo by Kang Full movie adaptation]. Korea Times (January 29). Online at http://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/news/art/2008/01/141_18111.html

Martin, Luke. 2007. Marvel Comics, Free on Your Desktop [Chris Claremont interview]. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (November 23). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=47

Fertig, Beth. 2005. Wham! Zoom! Comic Book Project Improves Literacy in New York Schools Voice of America (January 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/AmericanLife/2005-01-07-voa32.cfm

Watson, Jerilyn. 2006. From Donald Duck to Biting Commentary, Cartoons in America. Voice of America's This is America (April 23): http://www.voanews.com/specialenglish/2006-04-23-voa3.cfm

O'Sullivan, Mike. 2005. Los Angeles Museums Feature Historic American Comic Strips [Masters of American Comics exhibit]. Voice of America (November 23): http://www.voanews.com/english/2005-11-23-voa71.cfm

Silverman, Alan. 2002. Animation and Drama in 'The Dangerous Lives of Altar Boys' [Todd McFarlane animation]. Voice of America (July 7): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2002-07-07-12-Animation.cfm

Silverman, Alan. 2003. X-Men Sequel Promises to Wow Loyal Fans. Voice of America (May 2): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2003-05-02-31-i-X-Men-i.cfm

Rupli, Robin. 2004. Disney Animators Form New Company [Legacy Animation Studios]. Voice of America (February 15): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-02-15-10-Disney.cfm

Bickers, Amy. 2004. Comic Books on N. Korean Leader a Big Hit in Japan. Voice of America (March 18): http://www.voanews.com/english/Archive/a-2004-03-18-4-comic.cfm

Latham, Judith. 2008.
Islamophobia: Making Muslims the Enemy [political cartoons and Danish Islam cartoons]. Voice of America (January 8): http://www.voanews.com/english/NewsAnalysis/2008-01-08-voa43.cfm
Drew, Cathrine. 2007. Muslim Man Faces Retrial on Charges Tied to 2006 Cartoon Protest [Danish Islam]. Voice of America (June 25): http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-06-25-voa26.cfm
Mahmood, Mariam. 2007. 'The 99' Superheroes Comic Book Debuts in US. Voice of America (November 28): http://www.voanews.com/english/2007-11-28-voa25.cfm
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds). 2008.
'The Rage' Splatters From Comic to Screen; Direct-to-DVD on February 26th. ICv2 (January 30): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/11998.html
Gopalan, Nisha, Paul Katz and Whitney Pastorek. 2007. What's new in…Comics: From Pickpockets to Picasso. Entertainment Weekly (April 27)
Snierson, Dan. 2007. The Simpsons Movie [Groening interview]. Entertainment Weekly (April 27): 56-59
Markovitz, Adam. 2007. Dude looks like a hero [superhero movies]. Entertainment Weekly (August 24)
MacDonald, Heidi. 2008. Burns and Palmiotti Explore the Docks. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517853.html?nid=2789
Reid, Calvin. 2008. January Comics Bestsellers. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517864.html?nid=2789
Arrant, Chris. 2008. Disney's Haunted Mansion Hardcover [from Slave Labor Graphics]. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517855.html?nid=2789
Reid, Calvin. 2008. Tor Books, Seven Seas Together at Last. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517859.html?nid=2789
Cha, Kai-Ming and Ed Chavez. 2008. Genshiken: Kio Shimoku and the Otaku Soul. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517850.html?nid=2789
Reid, Calvin et. al. 2008. Comics Briefly: Tokyopop, Verizon Ink Mobile Deal; Glyph Award Submissions; NYCC '08 Is Coming; New Zudacomics; Undertown in Syndication; Viz Debuts Omnibus Imprint; Sturm Gets MacDowell Fellowship; Online Streaming on Anime Network; Lost Girls Out in UK and EU; Best Comics/Manga Lists; NYT On `Comics in the Classroom'; New Zenescope Series; PW On David Hajdu. PW Comics Week (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6518007.html?nid=2789
Block, Melissa. 2008. Candidates' Faces Challenge Political Cartoonists [with Jack Ohman and Kal Kallaugher]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 14). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=19055493
Moore, Alan. 1983. Invisible Girls and Phantom Ladies: Sexism in Comics. The Daredevils (issues 4-6)
Mooney, Tom. 2008. From the Vikings to superheroes, comics comment on our culture [‘They’ll do it every time’]. Times Leader (February 14). Online http://www.timesleader.com/living/20080214_14_tom_mooney_remember_when.html
Siuntres, John. 2007. Un-Men: A Talk With Mike Hawthorne. Wordballoon (December 27)

Wolk, Douglas. 2008. Drawing Fire; Contemporary comics take a hard look at the conflict in Iraq, and metaphors abound. Print (February). Online at http://printmag.com/design_articles/drawing_fire/tabid/289/Default.aspx
Yadao, Jason. 2008. Cel Shaded: Anime fun greets year. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (January 7). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2008/01/07/features/yadao.html
Hollars, Benjamin Jacob. 2008. Ghost Stories: Essex County Volume Two by Jeff Lemire. Bookslut (January): http://www.bookslut.com/fiction/2008_01_012180.php
Lazarov, Dale. 2008. All is full of linky-love: three questions with ROUGHS illustrator Steve MacIsaac. TalkAboutComics (January 5): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1318
Croonenborghs, Bart. 2008. Talking to Simon Gane. Broken Frontier.com (January 29, 31): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1167 and http://www.brokenfrontier.com/lowdown/details.php?id=1168
Cassandra, Amanda and Barbara Schoetzau. 2006. Comic Art Gains New Appreciation in US. Voice of America (October 26): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-10/2006-10-26-voa72.cfm

Makino, Catherine. 2007. Japanese Anime Fans Gain Economic Power. Voice of America (January 17): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-01/2007-01-17-voa31.cfm

Silverman, Alan. 2007. Super Hero Tackles Most Daunting Villain, Self, in 'Spider-Man 3'. Voice of America (May 4): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2007-05/2007-05-04-voa60.cfm

VOA News. 2005. Mexican Stamp of Black Cartoon Character Sparks Controversy [Memin Pinguin]. Voice of America (June 30): http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2005-06/2005-06-30voa107.cfm

Martin, Rachel. 2008. Growing Up Chinese American, Graphically [American Born Chinese - Gene Luen Yang]. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (January 23). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18328964

Elshinnawi, Mohamed. 2006. Religious Leaders Call for Interfaith Dialogue on Cartoon Controversy [Danish Islam]. Voice of America (February 20). Online at http://www.voanews.com/english/archive/2006-02/2006-02-20-voa48.cfm

Unknown. 2008. Plot over cartoons foiled. Three 'extremists' held; papers plan to reprint [Danish Islam cartoons]. Washington Times (February 13)

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Paul Hornschemeier. Inkstuds (February 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=274

Halverson, Dave and Christina Alexander. 2003. Anime: Dragon Ball – The Path to Power, Saiyuki, Kai Doh Maru, Neoranga, Geneshaft, Please Teacher!, Gatekeepers 21 [reviews]. Play (June): 78-88

Fiechter, Brady. 2003. The Animatrix [animation review]. Play (June): 94-95

Ishida, Kanta. 2008. Through Otaku Eyes: 'Boys love' a vicarious escape for girls [Moso Shojo Otaku-kei]. Yomiuri Shimbun (February 1). Online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080201TDY13104.htm

Robson, Ian. 2008. Comic stripped for Phoo action [Jamie Hewlett]. Sunday Sun (February 3). Online at http://icnewcastle.icnetwork.co.uk/sundaysun/mrjustice/2008/02/03/comic-stripped-for-phoo-action-50081-20428652/

Seabrook, Andrea. 2008. 'Wimpy Kid' Keeps Kids of All Ages in Stitches. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 2). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=18591415

Unknown. 2008. Joyce Carlson, Disney Animator [obituary]. Washington Post (January 9): B6. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/01/08/AR2008010804680.html

McCarthy, Ellen. 2008. All Fired Up for Anime. Washington Post (February 15): Weekend 33. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/02/14/AR2008021401050.html

Moreno, Eric. 2008. Inside the Comic Writer's Studio: Andrew Dabb. The ComicBloc (January 9): http://www.comicbloc.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=1083&Itemid=52

Brodner, Steve. 2008. Sketchbook: "As Terrible Tuesday approaches, ex-King-Kong, gripping the helpless Fay Wrodham in his fearsome fist…" [political caricature]. New Yorker (February 4): 57

Gravett, Paul. 2008. Comix Influx: Translating 'BD'. Paul Gravett.com (February): http://paulgravett.com/articles/119_influx/119_influx.htm

Warren, Craig. 2007. Star Collector - Craig Warren: Batfan [Batman]. Diamond Dialogue (November): 44-45

Unknown. 1973. Austin Briggs, 65, Illustrator, dies [obituary]. New York Times (October 14)

Gorman, Michele. 2007. Getting Graphic!: Comics for Kids. Linworth Publishing

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Mad Magazine Uses Pulitzer Winners to Tweak Bush. New York Times (February 4). Online at http://www.nytimes. com/2008/ 02/04/business/ media/04mad. html?ex=13598676 00&en=f81b44a2ef 614e64&ei= 5124&partner= permalink& exprod=permalink

Masaki, Lyle. 2008. "Yowie!": The Stateside appeal of boy-meets-boy YAOI comics. After Elton.com (January 6): http://www.afterelton.com/Print/2008/1/yaoi

Schilling, Mark. 2008. T Joy enjoys stake in anime house; Company nabs 50% share in Lateruna. Variety.com (January 7): http://www.variety.com/article/VR1117978594.html?categoryid=19&cs=1

Martin, Michel. 2008. Author Gives Bible a Twist of Manga. National Public Radio's Tell Me More (February 22). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=19269725

Mauer, Mark. 2008. Stan Lee: Under The Influence Opening [fine art; exhibit photographs]. LA Weekly (January 9): http://www.laweekly.com/index.php?option=com_slideshow&type=1&gallery=1042&Itemid=565

Seaman, Donna. 2008. A Conversation about Jackie Ormes and the history of African American Newspaper Cartoonists. WBEZ's Open Books (February 17): http://www.chicagopublicradio.org/Program_SS.aspx?episode=18541

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Taylor Jones' Work Now Part of Daryl Cagle's Cartoon Site. E and P Online (February 7):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707987
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'A Charlie Brown Valentine' Airing Five Days Before Valentine's Day. E and P Online (February 7):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708063
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Full Page of Comics Returns to Georgia Newspaper. E and P Online (February 7):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707979
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Radio Show to Discuss Book About Pioneering Cartoonist Jackie Ormes. E and P Online (February 6):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707599
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Books Pair 'Dilbert' and 'Peanuts' With 'Sudoku' Puzzles. E and P Online (February 6):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707530
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. N.J. Newspaper Shrinks Size of Its Sunday Comics Section. E and P Online (February 20):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712776
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Editorial Cartoonists Trade Blog Posts About the State of Their Profession [Jim Borgman, Henry Payne]. E and P Online (February 20):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712753
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Perry Bible Fellowship' Comic Is Ending. E and P Online (February 20):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712741
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. New Book Focuses on Famed Cartoonist Alex Raymond. E and P Online (February 20):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003712720
Auletta, Ken. 2007. Promises, promises [illustrated by Steve Brodner with Rupert Murdoch caricature]. New Yorker (July 2): 41
Gopalan, Nisha, Sean Howe and Douglas Wolk. 2008. What's new in …Comics: Shock and Draw. Entertainment Weekly (February 22)

Kosuga, Tomokazu. 2008. Shintaro Kago turns shit into gold: The Vice interview [manga]. Vice (February): 62-68
Shaughnessey, Dennis. 2008. 'If it makes people laugh ... I don't mind being the butt of the joke' [Bob Conroy, Pink Slip comic strip]. Lowell Sun (February 18). Online at
http://www.lowellsun.com/ci_8295704?source=rss
3/7/08
Smith, Matt. 2007. The Mayor's Audacity [cartoon journalism satire]. SF Weekly (October 31): 6-11
Webster, Kyle (art), David Downs and Will Harper. 2007. Into the Wild [comic strip]. SF Weekly (October 31): 12-14
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Is Popeye's Relationship Less Romantic Than Spinach?
E&P Online (February 22):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714475
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonists to Appear at San Francisco Event [gays]. E&P Online (February 22):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003714414
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Cartoonist Gary Varvel to Speak at Indiana Fundraising Event. E&P Online (February 29):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003717941
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. CNBC Show Bringing Back 'Pearls' Cartoonist Stephan Pastis. E&P Online (February 29):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003717969
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Garfield' TV Series, Film, DVDs, and Book As Comic's 30th Anniversary Nears. E&P Online (February 29):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718017
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. 'Jumble' Artist Stepping Down, But Puzzle Feature Will Continue. E&P Online (February 29):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718044
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Story Covers Political Cartoonists and Presidential Races. E&P Online (February 29):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003718048
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. Seattle Show Spotlights Editorial Cartoonists. E&P Online (February 8):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708802

Astor, Dave et al. 2008. L.A. Times Book Festival to Have Comics Area. E&P Online (February 8):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708786
Astor, Dave et al. 2008. New Book Focuses on 'How to Make Webcomics'. E&P Online (February 8):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003708729
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Tom Neely Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (February 26):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/26/interview-tom-neely-pt-3-of-3/
Kohler, Carl. 1970. How I Do It / Gag Writers Are Funny People / Mish-Mosh: How To Get Around Commercial Cartooning / Humor The Editor / All About Ad Cartoons / Marketing Humor Copy / Jeeezely: How Much Should You Get For Your Cartoons?
Mother Earth News 1 (1; January): 18-28
http://www.motherearthnews.com/Modern-Homesteading/1970-01-01/How-I-Do-It.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Modern-Homesteading/1970-01-01/Gag-Writers-are-Funny-People.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Do-It-Yourself/1970-01-01/Mish-mosh.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Do-It-Yourself/1970-01-01/Humor-the-Editor.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Do-It-Yourself/1970-01-01/Marketing-Humor-Copy.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Do-It-Yourself/1970-01-01/All-About-Ad-Cartoons.aspx ; http://www.motherearthnews.com/Modern-Homesteading/1970-01-01/Jeezely.aspx
Shuttleworth, John and Joan. 1970. Freelance Cartooning. Mother Earth News 1 (1; January): 12-17
Online at http://www.motherearthnews.com/Do-It-Yourself/1970-01-01/Freelance-Cartooning.aspx
Roeder, Katherine. 2008. Looking High and Low at Comic Art. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 2-9
Kennedy, Martha H. 2008. Drawing (Cartoons) from Artistic Traditions. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 10-14
Coyle, Heather Campbell. 2008. Caricature and Criticism in Art Academies. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 15-17
Nel, Philip. 2008. The Fall and Rise of Children’s Literature. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 23-27
Wang, ShiPu. 2008. Japan against Japan: U.S. Propaganda and Yasuo Kuniyoshi’s Identity Crisis [World War 2 caricature]. American Art 22 (1; Spring): 28-51
Groensteen, Thierry, ed. (1987)
Animaux en cases: Une histoire critique de la bande dessinee animaliere [funny animals]. Paris: Futuropolis.
Huyssen, Andreas. 2003. Of mice and mimesis: Reading Spiegelman with Adorno. in Present Pasts: Urban Palimpsests And The Politics Of Memory, edited by Andreas Huyssen.
Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press

Sunenblick, Jesse. 2004. Little murders- why editorial illustrations get killed and why it matters. CJR-Columbia Journalism Review (January – February): 20-29

Garfield, Bob. 2008. Drawing Within the Lines [Nick Anderson]. National Public Radio's On the Media (February 22). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/transcripts/2008/02/22/03

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Douglas Wolk. Comics Reporter (February 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_20_doug_wolk/

Unknown. 2008. 'What if Huckabee were a fundamentalist Hindu?' [Ted Rall]. CNN-IBN (January 6): http://www.ibnlive.com/news/what-if-huckabee-were-a-fundamentalist-hindu/55762-2.html

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Julia Wertz Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (February 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/19/interview-julia-wertz-pt-1/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kevin Colden Pt. 2 (of 2). Daily Cross Hatch (February 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/18/interview-kevin-colden-pt-2-of-2/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Tom Neely Pt. 2 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (February 20): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/02/20/interview-tom-neely-pt-2-of-3/

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Comics Experience with Andy Schmidt. Talking with Tim blog (January 14): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/01/14/comics-experience-with-andy-schmidt/

O'Shea, Tim. 2007. Michel Gagne. Talking with Tim blog (December 22): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2007/12/22/michel-gagne/

Bhargava, Jennifer. 2008. Graphic novels bring comics new popularity. Kansas City Star (January 8). Online at http://www.kansascity.com/shawnee_mission/story/436022.html

Serwin, Andy. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: 'Hellboy II' Director Guillermo Del Toro. The Academy Award-nominated helmer talks from the set of the upcoming sequel, 'Hellboy II: The Golden Army.' Wizard Universe.com (February 5-7): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020508hb2deltoro.html ; http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020608hb2deltoro2.html ; http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020708hb2deltoro.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2008. The Wizard Q&A: New 'Superman' Writer James Robinson. The latest superstar to join the Man of Steel's creative ranks talks about tackling Big Blue, working with Geoff Johns-and challenges our reporter to a throwdown! Wizard Universe.com (February 8): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/020808robinson.html

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Udon Takes Over Murata's Robot. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535260.html

Jensen, Van. 2008. Life Sucks: Vampires Work the Late Shift. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535251.html

Hudson, Laura. 2008. Terry Brooks Makes Manga Magic. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535253.html

Reid, Calvin et. al. 2008. Comics Briefly: Shooting War Optioned; New PW Video Channel; NYCC Tabs Kubert, Simon; Glyph Award Nominees; Dark Tower Midnight Release; New Naruto; Viz Down Under; Bionicle GN from Papercutz; Berberian, Dupuy at Housing Works; Japanamerica at Kinokuniya; Hotwire Signing Reslated; Tank Girl Prose Novel; DIY Amulet Comic. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535387.html

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Pacific Garbage Patch: Plastic in the Ocean. PW Comics Week (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6535258.html

Weiner, Steve. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Steve Weiner. Boneville.com (February 25): http://www.boneville.com/2008/02/25/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-steve-weiner/

Belden, Doug and Steve Thomas. 2008 The Graphic Novel [education]. St. Paul Pioneer-Press (March 2). Online at http://www.twincities.com/ci_8431591?nclick_check=1

Tucker, Ken. 2008. Kirby enthusiasm. Entertainment Weekly (March 7): 95

Ha, Park In. 2007. Kim Dong-hwa: Innovator of Korea's comic book culture [manwha]. Koreana (Winter): 40-45

Krisher, Tom / Associated Press. 2008. Ford likens car to 'Homer': Execs mock design of Taurus, comparing it to Homer Simpson. [Washington Post] Express (January 30): 10

VOA News. 2008. Thousands Protest in Sudan Over Prophet Cartoon. Voice of America (February 27): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-02-27-voa53.cfm

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Disney Signs Its Chief to a New Five-Year Contract. New York Times (February 2). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/02/business/media/02disney.html?ex=1359694800&en=b5b890485cb1157b&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Disney Is Upbeat Despite Economy's Troubles. New York Times (February 6). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/06/business/media/06disney.html?ex=1360040400&en=ab64befd81c03ca3&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Vogel, Steve. 2008. Trying Some Disney Attitude to Help Cure Walter Reed. Washington Post (February 25): B1. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/02/24/AR2008022401993.html

Thompson, Craig. 2008. Remembering the Self-Publishing Movement: Craig Thompson. Boneville.com (March 1): http://www.boneville.com/2008/03/01/remembering-the-self-publishing-movement-craig-thompson/

Lavandera, Ed. 2008. Texas primary confusion 2:01; CNN's Ed Lavandera attempts to explain the very complicated Texas Democratic primary system [Nick Anderson]. CNN.com (February 29): http://www.cnn.com/video/#/video/politics/2008/02/29/lavandera.texas.confusion.cnn?iref=videosearch

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2008. Graphic Novels Panel Discussion [John Cunningham, DC Comics, Dan Frank, Pantheon, Rich Johnson, Yen Press, Joe Quesada, Marvel and Bill Schanes, Diamond Comic Distributors]. Publisher's Weekly.com (February 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/flashVideo/element_id/2140168048/taxid/33791.html 4/3/08

Simmons, Vaughan P. 1998. Mangajin's Basic Japanese Through Comics: A compilation of the first 24 Basic Japanese columns from Mangajin magazine. New York: Weatherhill

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. A.B.C.: Gene Yang's 'American Born Chinese'. ReadExpress.com (March 26): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/03/abc_gene_yangs_american_born_chinese.php

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Diana Schutz [interview]. Inkstuds (March 27): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=287

Pricco, Evan. 2008. We Are Such Stuff As Dreams Are Made Of: Mark Chiarello. Juxtapoz (144; April): 1114-125

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jessica Abel Pt. 1 Daily Cross Hatch (April 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/01/interview-jessica-abel-pt-1/

Del Signore, John. 2008. Anthony Lappé, Shooting War. Gothamist (January 17): http://gothamist.com/2008/01/17/anthony_lappe_s.php

Penn, William. 2008. Dramatization of 'Saito-san' manga about dueling kindergarten moms off to a brilliant start. Daily Yomiuri (January 18). online at http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080118TDY14104.htm

Kan, Saori. 2008. TV's 'Kitaro' turns 40. Daily Yomiuri (January 18): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/arts/20080118TDY12301.htm

Brown, Paul. 2008. Mick Macmahon Interview. http://www.comicbitsonline.com/2008/01/17/mick-macmahon-interview/

Delaney, Beth. 2008. DF Interview: Franchesco! DynamicForces.com (January 14): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN01140863754

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Richard Thompson. Comics Reporter (January 20): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_richard_thompson/

Elliott, Stuart. 2008. Seeking Profits (and Respect) in Ownership [Advertising; Mother Comics, quarterly graphic novels]. New York Times (March 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/21/business/media/21adco.html?ex=1363838400&en=dafb399de53c72b9&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Margulies, Jimmy. 2007. Margulies 2007 Year in Review. Bergen Record (December 30): 04

Redniss, Lauren. 2008. Op-Art [Three Mile Island Nuclear Power Plant]. New York Times (March 28)

Robbins, Trina. 2005. Heroine of the People: Octobriana, Russian Devil-Woman, and the Great Hoax of 1971. Bitch (29, Summer)

Tucker, Trisha. 2008. A hero lies in Junior; An indie film vet tries his crowd-pleasing hand as 'Iron Man'. [Washington Post] Express (March 24): 14

Tucker, Ken. 2008. 'Frisky' Business [Frisky Dingo animation]. Entertainment Weekly (March 20)

Ullrich, Chris. 2008. Interview: Jacen Burrows on Garth Ennis, Warren Ellis and 'Crossed'. Comicmix.com (March 17): http://www.comicmix.com/news/2008/03/17/interview-jacen-burrows-on-garth-ennis-warren-ellis-and-crossed/

Karp, Jesse. 2008. Booklist Interview: James Sturm: Comic Visionary (Eye of the Sturm). Booklist Online (March 15): http://www.booklistonline.com/default.aspx?page=show_product&pid=2428627

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Fred Hembeck. Comics Reporter (March 9): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_fred_hembeck/

Rich, Joshua. 2008. Batman director unveils his 'Knight' vision. Entertainment Weekly (March 20): 9

Reuters. 2008. Children's Place Is Giving Up Its Disney Stores Business. New York Times (March 21). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/03/21/business/21shop.html?ex=1363838400&en=9c8e9b028bdba6f8&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Associated Press. 2008. Bin Laden warns Europeans over cartoons [Danish Islam controversy]. New York Times (March 20)

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Julia Wertz Pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (March 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/18/interview-julia-wertz-pt-3-of-3/

Morean, Sarah. 2008. Interview: Tim Sievert pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (March 13): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/03/13/interview-tim-sievert-pt-1/

Paggi, David. 2008. Q+A: Vasilis Lolos. Wizard Universe.com's Indie Jones blog (March 18): http://indiejones.wizarduniverse.com/2008/03/18/qa-vasilis-lolos/

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Terry Moore: On Echo, Marvel. Talking with Tim blog (March 17): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/03/17/terry-moore-on-echo-marvel/

Phegley, Kiel. 2008. 'One More Day' Makes For Days Of Debate: The story that ends Spidey's marriage makes waves on the Internet while incoming writer Dan Slott speaks on the story's ramifications. WizardUniverse.com (January 4): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/magazine/wizard/006970239.cfm

Unknown. 2008. Comix Experience's best-sellers. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 65

Schwarzbaum, Lisa. 2008. You've got a friend: The folks behind Ice Age turn to Dr. Seuss – and deliver an utterly winning story of an elephant who never forgets [Horton Hears a Who!]. Entertainment Weekly (March 21): 42

Griffin, Kevin. 2008
Anime exhibit part of VAG lineup [Krazy! The Delirious World Of Anime + Comics + Video Games + Art]. Vancouver Sun (February 8). Online at http://www.canada.com/vancouversun/news/arts/story.html?id=2b58d894-4ad4-4515-9c98-5b6f66ad389e

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Kevin Moyers [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=101

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Bryan Talbot [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=20

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Tony Lee [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=13

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Vincent S. Moore [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=25

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Cliff Meth [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=34

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Roger Langridge [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=46

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Rufus Dayglo [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=55

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Phil Elliott [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=68

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Mike San Giacomo [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=77

Johnson, Craig. 2007. Andy Winter [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=86

Johnson, Craig. 2007. David Hine [interview]. Comics Village: http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=62

Kaufman, Rachel. 2008. Animated Imports: What's as Japanese as cherry blossoms? An Anime Marathon. [Washington Post] Express (April 3): E5. online at http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/animated_imports_anime_marathon.php

Salie, Faith. 2008. Kimberly Peirce, Jeff Yeager, Bryan Lee O'Malley. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 20). online at

http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=688285&podcastId=2743

Prestileo, M. 2008. Comics going in wrong direction [Spider-Man: One More Day]. Republican Herald (January 29). Online at http://www.republicanherald.com/site/news.cfm?newsid=19240961&BRD=2626&PAG=461&dept_id=532624&rfi=6

Butcher, Christopher. 2008. Prada Is James Jean: Comic artist covers spring collection. Comics212 (March 12): http://comics212.net/2008/03/12/prada-is-james-jean-comic-artist-covers-spring-collection/

Dawson, Angela. 2008. Who's 'Horton'? He's a product of the Seuss brain, coming to a theater near you. [Washington Post] Express (March 10): 17

Spiegel, Danny. 2008. Joss Whedon Q&A: The fanboy phenom takes a few minutes off the picket line to rap about his end to Astonishing, what the future holds for Buffy and pie. WizardUniverse.com (January 11): http://www.wizarduniverse.com/021108whedon.html

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Francoise Mouly. Inkstuds (March 6): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=282

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Tatiana Gill. Inkstuds (March 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=281

Associated Press. 2008. Cartoon, film spark protest in Afghanistan. Washington Post (March 6)

Jenkins, Paul, Paco Medina, and Juan Vlasco. 2004. Captain Hal's Secret Weapons: Ryder Cup Heroes [comic strip]. Sports Illustrated (September 14)

Johnson, Richard. 2008. 'Toy Story' Studio's Toil Tale [Pixar]. New York Post (January 17). Online at http://www.nypost.com/seven/01172008/gossip/pagesix/toy_story_studios_toil_tale_625826.htm

Michelson, Megan. 2007. Mmm… seasoned passes [Simpsons]. Skiing (November): 36

Ridley, John, Georges Jeanty and Karl Story. 2007. The American Way [post-modern superhero graphic novel about racism]. La Jolla, CA: Wildstorm Productions

Stewart, Alison. 2008. Wow! Couple Donates Priceless Comics. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project (March 6). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=87937913

Stewart, Alison. 2008. Couple Donates Priceless Comics Collection. National Public Radio's The Bryant Park Project's blog (March 6): http://www.npr.org/blogs/bryantpark/2008/03/couple_donates_priceless_comic.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Jeff Lemire. Talking with Tim (January 28): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/01/28/jeff-lemire/

Khan, Riz. 2007. Gerald Scarfe. Al-Jazeera (September 18): http://english.aljazeera.net/NR/exeres/B21EDEB2-BCF1-4FB6-9657-1D9FE93055CE.htm?FRAMELESS=true&NRNODEGUID=%7bB21EDEB2-BCF1-4FB6-9657-1D9FE93055CE%7d

Howell, Shannon. 2008. Sacrilegious but Forgivable [religious letter on Staake cartoon]. Washington Post (March 8): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/07/AR2008030703028.html

Unknown. 2007. Natl university to set up anime graduate course. Yomiuri Shimbun (December 6): http://www.yomiuri.co.jp/dy/features/culture/20071206TDY02301.htm

VOA News. 2008. Disney to Join With Japanese Companies to Produce Animated Films. Voice of America (March 6): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-03-06-voa33.cfm

VOA News. 2008. Thousands of Afghans Continue to Protest Prophet Cartoon, Dutch Film. Voice of America (March 9): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-03-09-voa13.cfm

Uebelherr, Jan. 2008. New homegrown strip about an at-home dad [Daddy's Home by Gary Markstein and Anthony Rubino Jr.]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 9). Online at http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=725821

Unknown. 2008. Local cartoonist enters comic strip in contest [Wes Molebash "The Litterbox Chronicles," on the Web site zudacomics.com]. Chillicothe Gazette (March 9) http://www.chillicothegazette.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080309/NEWS01/803090318/1002/NEWS01

Van Gelder, Lawrence. 2008. Arts, Briefly - A German Comic Book on Holocaust History [The Search]. New York Times (February 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/02/04/arts/04arts-AGERMANCOMIC_BRF.html?ex=1359867600&en=c01b25f68885a600&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Mireault, Bernie. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Bernie Mireault... Interviewed by Bernie Mireault. Comics Reporter (February 3):

http://www.comicsre porter.com/ index.php/ cr_sunday_ interview_ bernie_mireault_ interviewed_ by_bernie_ mireault/
Hader, Bill. 2008. Criminal - Bill Hader interviews Ed Brubaker. MySpace.com: http://vids.myspace.com/index.cfm?fuseaction=vids.individual&videoid=27569064
Welsh, David. 2007. The Flipped Interview: Jason Thompson [on manga]. Comic World News (September 11): http://www.comicworldnews.com/cgi-bin/index.cgi?column=flipped&page=136
Aoki, Deb. 2008. Interview: Chip Kidd and Saul Ferris; Authors of Bat Manga! The Secret History of Batman in Japan. About.com (February): http://manga.about.com/od/mangaartistswriters/a/CKidd_SFerris.htm
Griepp, Milton and Tom Flinn (eds.). 2008. Interview with Mark Siegel: 2007 Hits, Plans for '08; Plans Through Spring '09, Prince of Persia [First Second]. ICv2 (March 11): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/12211.html ; http://www.icv2.com/articles/home/12212.html 5/9/2008

Kim, Albert and Kate Ward. 2008. Between the Lines: 'Kid' rocks [Diary of a Wimpy Kid]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 67
Witek, Joseph. 1991. From Genre to Medium: Comics and Contemporary Culture. in Rejuvenating the Humanities, Ray Browne, ed. Bowling Green: The Popular Press
Meier, Raymond (photographer) and
Harbaugh, Pam. 2008. Jeff Parker tunes in; 'Florida Today's' editorial cartoonist gets people riled up with his work. Florida Today (January 16). Online at http://www.floridatoday.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080116/LIFE/801160301/1005
Rabin, Nathan. 2008. Border party: Two Disney classics head down Mexico way. Onion (May 1): 22
Unknown. 2008. Frisco Speaker Series presents Hector Cantu. Summit Daily News (January 15): http://www.summitdaily.com/article/20080115/NOTES/593200330/-1/rss07
East, Oliver. 2008. Comic Shop Focus: OK Comics, Leeds, UK. Daily Cross Hatch (April 30): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/30/comic-shop-focus-ok-comics-leeds-uk/
Gustines, George Gene. 2008. A Creator of Captain America, Fighting On [Joe Simon]. New York Times (April 16). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/16/books/16gust.html?ex=1366084800&en=1f087dbcd7829dfa&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Comics for a Cause [King Features Earth Day strips]. New York Times (April 22). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/22/arts/22arts-COMICSFORACA_BRF.html?ex=1366603200&en=c62431d6d28769f6&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Hey, Kids, Free Comics! New York Times (May 1). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/05/01/arts/01arts-HEYKIDSFREEC_BRF.html?ex=1367380800&en=98a5b75667a14110&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Cohen, Patricia. 2008. Animated Bambi Debate Arouses Pastoral Passions [Disney animation, environmentalism]. New York Times (April 23). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/04/23/books/23bambi.html?ex=1366689600&en=956445ee56157ee1&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Nakashima, Ryan / Associated Press. 2008. Mideast amusements: U.S. movie studios build theme parks in Muslim regions [Warner Brothers, DC Comics, Marvel Comics]. [Washington Post] Express (April 23): 34

Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. Other Worlds: 'Kirby: King of Comics'. Express (April 23): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/other_worlds_kirby_king_of_comics.php
Warren, Jim. 2008. Creeker class gets tip of hat in 'Blondie'. Lexington Herald-Leader (February 29). Online at http://www.kentucky.com/211/story/332740.html
Athitakis, Mark. 2008. Washington City Paper's 2008 Best of DC - Best (Comic) Art Blogger: ComicsDC. Washington City Paper (April 18). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestof/2008/artsandentertainment/show.php?id=35282
Athitakis, Mark. 2008. Washington City Paper's 2008 Best of DC - Best Cartoonist - Richard Thompson. Washington City Paper (April 18). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestof/2008/peopleandplaces/show.php?id=35373
Andelman, Bob. 2008. Arie Kaplan, Speed Racer And Mad Magazine writer: Mr. Media Audio. Interview. Mr. Media (April 11):

http://www.mrmedia.com/2008/04/arie-kaplan-speed-racer-and-mad.html or http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2008/04/09/Arie-Kaplan-SPEED-RACER-comic-book-writer-Mr-Media-Interview.mp3

Colton, David. 2008. The reliably green Incredible Hulk gets pulled into a crimson tide for '#2'. USA Today (February 18). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-02-18-incredible-red-hulk_N.htm

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Gary Panter. Inkstuds (April 13): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=299 ; http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=296 ; http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=298

Jensen, Jeff. 2005. Watchmen, an Oral History. Entertainment Weekly (October 28): 44-49

Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Five questions for Francoise Mouly. Notes from the Horn Book 1 (2 April): http://www.hbook.com/newsletter/index.html#mouly

Gilgoff, Dan. 2008. Political Cartoonists Impact Presidential Races: Throughout history cartoonists' influence has varied, but the enduring trade lives on. US News & World Report (February 28). Online at http://www.usnews.com/articles/news/politics/2008/02/28/political-cartoonists-impact-presidential-races.html

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: ZAPP! Comic Books and the Arts. International Journal of Comic Art 10 (1; Spring): 588-590

Petler, Pamela. 2006. Emotion in Motion: Bring Heart and Passion to Animation. Moving Pictures Magazine (12; August / September): 17

Sen, Sudhi Ranjan. 2008. Comic book series on real heroes [in Indian war comics]. NDTV.com (February 7): http://www.ndtv.com/convergence/ndtv/story.aspx?id=NEWEN20080040612&ch=

Szadkowski, Joseph. 2008. 'Creator' disc disappoints; Swamp Thing's star turn. Washington Times (January 12). Online at http://www.washingtontimes.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080112/ENTERTAINMENT/777214219/1007

Ware, Chris. 2008. Strip Mind: Among other things, Rodolphe Töpffer invented the graphic novel. Bookforum (April-May): 45, 58. Online at http://bookforum.com/inprint/015_01/2267

Hoberman, J. 2008. King Of The Thrill: The Fantastic Four's cocreator Jack Kirby always saw the big picture. Bookforum (April-May): 44. Online at http://bookforum.com/inprint/015_01/2266

Unknown. 2008. French cartoonist finds joy, inspiration in Taiwan [Golo]. Taipei Times (Feburary 14): 4. Online at http://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2008/02/14/2003401194

Garnick, Darren. 2008
Cartoonist revisits middle-school demons [Jeff Kinney]. Nashua Telegraph (February 14). Online at http://www.nashuatelegraph.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080214/COLUMNISTS08/934060181/-1/entertainment

Lemke, Donald. 2008. Amulet Book One: The Stone Keeper by Kazu Kibuishi [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 46

Dornemann, Rudi. 2008. Buffy the Vampire Slayer Season Eight, Volume 1: The Long Way Home [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 47

Hopen, Stuart. 2008. The Spider: America's Prophetic Epic of Terrorism! [pulp]. Rain Taxi 13 (1; Spring): 48-49

Goldman, Ari. 2008. The greatest manga story ever told [Manga Bible]. New York Daily News (February 10). Online at http://www.nydailynews.com/lifestyle/2008/02/10/2008-02-10_the_greatest_manga_story_ever_told.html

Bothwell, William. 2008. Drawing opinions [political cartoons in Canada]. Orangeville (Otario) Citizen (March 6). Online at http://www.citizen.on.ca/news/2008/0306/Columns/034.html

Press, David. 2008. All-New Remender: Writer Talks "Atom, "End League," "Fear Agent". Comic Book Resources (March 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/news/newsitem.cgi?id=13242

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Jim Starlin On The Coming Rann-Thanagar War
Newsarama (March 5): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149105

Raeburn, Daniel. 2008. Arts: Back before Spider-Man and the X-Men, comic books were the villains. Book Review: The Ten-Cent Plague. Mother Jones (March/April). Online at http://www.motherjones.com/arts/books/2008/03/book-review-the-ten-cent-plague.html

Unknown. 2008. Another new role for Lily... the stumpy star of a TUC cartoon [British animation]. Daily Mail (February 10). Online at

http://www.dailymail.co.uk/pages/live/articles/showbiz/showbiznews.html?in_article_id=513341&in_page_id=1766&ito=1490

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Jonathan Bennett. Inkstuds (January 10): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=264
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Joe Matt. Inkstuds (January 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=262
McConnell, Robin. 2007. 2007, A Year Of Awesomeness. Inkstuds (December 28): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=260
McConnell, Robin. 2007. Jonathon Dalton. Inkstuds (December 20): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=259
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Sarah Oleksyk. Inkstuds (March 31): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=290
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Stumptown. Inkstuds (April 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=291
MLB. 2007. Alumni Profile - "Just Doof It" [Jeff Kinney]. University of Maryland's Terp (Fall): 9
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: James Turner. Comics Reporter (January 13): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_17/
Donovan, Brian. 2008. Spencer Ackerman, Fred Armisen, Leslie Nielsen [Superhero Movie]. Public Radio International's Fair Game (March 26): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/fairgame/.jukebox?action=viewMedia&mediaId=690182&podcastId=2743 and http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/fairgame/local-fairgame-690182.mp3
Vary, Adam B. 2008. 'Super' mess [Superman lawsuit reversion to Siegel]. Entertainment Weekly (April 11): 22
Jensen, Jeff and Loren Lankford. 2008. What's new in … Comics: Graphic Content. Entertainment Weekly (April 11)
Unknown. 2008. Smurfs preparing big 50th birthday celebrations. AFP (January 14): http://afp.google.com/article/ALeqM5iSfPyXIzHiQ1dvJAhTTZVrpNf06A
Woo, Benjamin. 2008. An Age-Old Problem: Problematics of Comic Book Historiography. International Journal Of Comic Art 10 (Spring; 1): 268-279
Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. Cursed to Write: TV & Comics Scribe Marc Guggenheim. Readexpress.com (April 7): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/cursed_to_write_tv_comics_scribe_marc_gu.php
Rosenberg, Scott. 2008. Young Man & the Sea: 'That Salty Air'. Readexpress.com (April 9): http://www.readexpress.com/read_freeride/2008/04/young_man_the_sea_the_salty_air.php
Glover, Michael. 2008. Buried treasure: British Museum's secret treasures; Deep inside the British Museum, beyond the mummies and the marble, is a secret stash of prints and etchings – and hardly anyone knows they're there [Cruickshank].
Independent (April 2). Online at http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art-and-architecture/features/buried-treasure-british-museums-secret-treasures-803431.html
Campbell, T. 2008. Interview: Starline Hodge. Webcomics (March 16): http://www.webcomics.com/full_blog_story.php?id=133
Morean, Sarah. 2008. Interview: Tim Sievert pt. 3 (of 3). Daily Cross Hatch (April 3): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/03/interview-tim-sievert-pt-3-of-3/
Unknown. 2008. Panettiere and Long join "Alpha" family cartoon [Alpha and Omega]. Reuters (April 3): http://www.reuters.com/article/filmNews/idUSN0339778820080403

Wightwick, Abbie. 2008. Comic-strip artist makes learning history fun [Dandy cartoonist Karl Dixon]. Western Mail (April 3). Online at http://icwales.icnetwork.co.uk/news/health-news/2008/04/03/comic-strip-artist-makes-learning-history-fun-91466-20712529/
Holmes, Lester L. Jr. 2008. Comic book artist to visit Plymouth [Mark Crilley]. Plymouth Journal (April 3). Online at http://www.journalgroup.com/Plymouth/7350/comic-book-artist-to-visit-plymouth
Pacicca, Anthony J. 2008. Here's real reason behind comic strip [La Cucaracha comic strip]. Yuma Sun (April 2). Online at http://www.yumasun.com/opinion/comic_40767___article.html/strip_mexican.html
Natekar, Andrea. 2008. Professor to discuss anime, manga. East Valley Tribune (April 3). Online at http://www.eastvalleytribune.com/story/112883
Gelbwasser, Michael. 2008. North native will sign at Boston Comic Con [Jason Burns]. Sun Chronicle (April 2). Online at http://www.thesunchronicle.com/articles/2008/04/03/go/2914149.txt

Duin, Steve. 2008. 24-Hour Comics Day. The Oregonian blog (April 2): http://blog.oregonlive.com/steveduin/2008/04/24hour_comics_day.html

Unknown. 2008. Dream of becoming a cartoonist? [class by instructor Robert Armstrong]. Vacaville CA Reporter (April 2). Online at http://www.thereporter.com/ci_8781195?source=most_emailed

Unknown. 2008. Comics workshop planned today. Elmira Star Gazette (April 2). Online at http://www.stargazettenews.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080402/UPDATE/304020019

5/22/08

Kast, Sheilah. 2008. Teaching with Comic Books in Maryland. National Public Radio and WYPR's Maryland Morning (March 5). Online at http://www.wypr.org/MD_MORNING.html or http://stream.publicbroadcasting.net/production/mp3/wypr/local-wypr-682961.mp3

Thorn, Jesse. 2008. Podcast: Tony Millionaire, creator of Maakies and The Drinky Crow Show. The Sound of Young America (March 5): http://www.maximumfun.org/blog/2008/03/podcast-tony-millionaire-creator-of.html

Wolf, Mark. 2008. Ed Stein on the finale of Denver Square. Rocky Talk Live blog (May 21). http://blogs.rockymountainnews.com/rockytalklive/archives/2008/05/ed_stein_on_the_finale_of_denv.html

Rhode, Mike. 2008.
Original art of Amazing Fantasy #15 given to Library of Congress. Ditkomania fanzine (65, Summer)

Robertson, Campbell. 2003. Today She's His Lucky Star: Chasing Leads. Trailing Madonna. A Day in the Life of a Paparazzo [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (November 18): A22. Online at http://poynter.org/resource/55043/nyt_robertson_comic.gif

Robertson, Campbell. 2008. Primary Pen & Ink: Asheville, N.C. [cartoon journalism]. New York Times.com (April 30): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/04/30/us/politics/20080430_ASHEVILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2008.
Primary Pen & Ink: Whiteville, N.C. [cartoon journalism]. New York Times.com (May 2): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/02/us/politics/20080502_WHITEVILLE_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Robertson, Campbell. 2008. Primary Pen & Ink: Raleigh, N.C. [cartoon journalism]. New York Times.com (May 5): http://www.nytimes.com/slideshow/2008/05/05/us/politics/20080505_RALEIGH_SLIDESHOW_index.html

Hendler, Clint. 2008. Campbell Robertson, Sometimes Cartoonist; The New York Times does non-fiction, political, comics [cartoon journalism]. Columbia Journalism Review (May 9): http://www.cjr.org/the_water_cooler/campbell_robertson_sometimes_c.php?page=all

Sloan, Robin. 2003. Yes, But Where's the Nut Graf? The New York Times does comics -- for a day, at least [Campbell Robertson, cartoon journalism]. Poynter Online (November 19): http://www.poynter.org/content/content_view.asp?id=55043&sid=11

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Comix as Art [Nadel, Heer and Spurgeon]. Inkstuds (January 17): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=268

Vary, Adam B. and Clark Collis. 2008. Striking while Iron Man is hot. Entertainment Weekly (May 16): 34-36

Thorndike, Roger. 1941. Words and the Comics. Journal of Experimental Education: 110-113

McDonough, Kevin / United Features Syndicate. 2008. Digital odyssey: 'Molotov' follows a finely crafted alter ego on his quest for truth [Second Life animation movie]. [Washington Post] Express (May 15): 26

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Tom Neely Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (January 21): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/01/21/interview-tom-neely-pt-1/#more-909

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. An Unexpected Comic Book Resurrection: The Flash. New York Times' The Lede blog (April 30): http://thelede.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/04/30/an-unexpected-comic-book-resurrection-the-flash/#more-1433

Astor, Dave. 2008. Three Comic Panel Cartoonists Nominated for NCS Award. Editor and Publisher Online (April 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003784152

Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Bad Cartoonist' Has Gone AWOL [editorial cartoon critic]. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):

http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785073
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. 'Evil Inc.' Comic Morphing into Another Graphic Novel. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785113
Astor, Dave et. al. 2008. Cartoonist Daryl Cagle Tops a Top-10 List. Editor and Publisher Online (April 3):
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003785220
Kim, Albert and Kate Ward. 2008. 'Kid' rocks [Diary of a Wimpy Kid]. Entertainment Weekly (May 9): 67
Lankford, Loren, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. Burden of Youth: What's New in… Comics. Entertainment Weekly (May 23): 126
Medley, Mark. 2008. Amulet: An interview with famed graphic novelist Kazu Kibuishi. National Post (February 8). Online at
http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/02/08/kazu-kibuishi-s-amulet.aspx
McLaughlin, Jim. 2008. British artist creates Japanese comic book form of the Bible [Siku, creator of The Manga Bible]. Marquette Tribune (February 7). Online at
http://media.www.marquettetribune.org/media/storage/paper1130/news/2008/02/07/News/British.Artist.Creates.Japanese.Comic.Book.Form.Of.The.Bible-3192079.shtml
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Oeming's Mighty Mice Templar. Comicon's The Pulse (February 7):
http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007007
Jenkins, Mark. 2008. 'Wanted' Man: A Milquetoast Gets His Burn On. NPR.org (June 27):
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91886316
Astor, Dave. 2008. As Comics-Page Action Nears, a Participant Discusses Cartooning Diversity. E and P Online (February 6). Online at
http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/search/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003707498
Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2008. Interview with Kim Krizan, Oscar Nominee and New Comic Writer. Comics Worth Reading (February 7): http://comicsworthreading.com/2008/02/07/interview-with-kim-krizan-oscar-nominee-new-comic-writer/
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Marvel is on a mission; The new studio, with superheroes on its side, seeks to conquer Hollywood. First up: Iron Man. Los Angeles Times (March 9). Online at
http://www.calendarlive.com/tv/radio/cl-ca-marvel9mar09,0,5809609.story

Barber, John. 2002.
The Phenomenon of Multiple Dialectics in Comics Layout [Masters Thesis]. London College of Printing
Batiuk, Tom. 2008. Serious Stuff: Art imitates life - and vice versa - for this cartoonist. Guideposts (June). Online at http://www.guidepostsmag.com/health/healing-from-illness-archive/?i=2244
Ford, Gavin. 2008. Local comic talents create book for beginning readers. Elmira Gazette (June 19)
Gardner, Alan. 2008. The Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Clay Bennett. Daily Cartoonist (June 17):
http://dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2008/06/17/the-cartoonists-cartoonists-clay-bennett/
Chute, Hillary. 2008. Comics as literature? Reading graphic literature. PMLA 123 (2, March): 452–465
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Elizabeth Genco on Blue. Talking with Tim (June 9):
http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/06/09/elizabeth-genco-on-blue/
Ejaz, Khadija. 2008. The True Superman: Growing up, my brother and I loved film heroes - and none more than Christopher Reeve. Guideposts (May): 82-84
Online at http://www.guidepostsmag.com/search/?id=1958;_hbguid=3752fe14-5ee2-4179-934e-c0275ae992d9
McDonough, Kevin / United Feature Syndicate. 2008. The stuff of blockbusters: Once a niche market special, comics now rule the mainstream. [Washington Post] Express (June 10): 19
Tait, Robert. 2008. Danish library plans to house cartoons of prophet Muhammad [Islam cartoons]. The Guardian (January 30). Online at
http://www.guardian.co.uk/international/story/0,,2248873,00.html?gusrc=rss&feed=media
Unknown. 2008. Comic book author drops in to meet fans [Paul Grist]. Sheffield Star (January 29). Online at http://www.thestar.co.uk/news/Comic-book-author-drops-in.3718224.jp

Sebert, Paul. 2008. Local store owner to hit the big screen at England film fest [The Comic Book Lady film]. Huntington, WV Herald-Dispatch (June 1). Online at http://www.herald-dispatch.com/life/x1646314984

Smith, Zack. 2008.
The Middleman - From TV to Comics and Back Again. Newsarama (June 6): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080604-middleman-tv.html ; http://www.newsarama.com/tv/080604-middleman-tv-p2.html

Barsotti, Charles. 2008. Cartoonist of the Month. New Yorker's Cartoonists blog (April): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonists/charles_barsotti

Heckman, Davin (ed.). 2008. Cartoons. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8(2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/contents082.shtml

Heckman, Davin. 2008. Suspended Animation: Meditations on the Time and Space of the Moving Image. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/heckman.shtml

Chiwengo, Ngwarsungu. 2008. Memory, Ideology, and Exile: J. M Kibushi's Mwana Mboka [Congo, Africa, animation]. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/chiwengo.shtml

Knowles, Joanne. 2008.
The Simpsons and the Nuclear Family. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/knowles.shtml

Ward, Paul. 2008.
Animated realities: the animated film, documentary, realism. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/ward.shtml

Cubbison, Laurie. 2008. Not just for children's television: Anime and the changing editing practices of American television networks. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/cubbison.shtml

Diebler, Matthew. 2008. 'Thank Goodness He-Man Showed Up': Hypermasculine Cultural Posturing and the Token Women of 80s Animated Action Teams. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/diebler.shtml

Pyle, Christian L. 2008. Justice League: The New Frontier [animation review]. Reconstruction: Studies in Contemporary Culture 8 (2): http://reconstruction.eserver.org/082/pyle.shtml

Lemke, Donald. 2008. Tonorahu Part One by Lars Martinson [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

Lorberer, Eric. 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 46

Walker, George (ed.). 2008. Graphic Witness: Four Wordless Graphic Novels - Frans Masereel, Lynd Ward, Giacomo Patri, Laurence Hyde.
Firefly Books

Alexander, William. 2008. Rex Libris: I, Librarian by James Turner [book review]. Rain Taxi 13 (2: Summer): 47

Tobin, Suzanne. 2008. Meet the Comics Pages: Scott Hilburn and Richard Thompson, Cartoonists, "Argyle Sweater" and "Cul de Sac". Washingtonpost.com (May 23): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/05/21/DI2008052101308.html

Chideya, Farai. 2008. Comic Book Superheroes Battling AIDS. National Public Radio's News & Notes (June 16). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=91554113

Alimurung, Gendy. 2008. Making Fiends: Amy Winfrey's Animated Vendetta; Already a Web hit, Winfrey's monster series prepares to attack kid TV. La Weekly (August 6). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/la-vida/la-vida/making-fiends-amy-winfreys-animated-vendetta/19374/

Alimurung, Gendy. 2008. Monsters at 3 a.m.: From Stefan Bucher's Ink Puddles, a World of Exhilarating, Well-Heeled Creatures
His Daily Monster Web site features 200 videos that track him as he draws.. La Weekly (August 6). Online at http://www.laweekly.com/la-vida/la-vida/monsters-at-3-am-from-stefan-buchers-ink-puddles-a-world-of-exhilarating-well-heeled-creatures/19376/

Brady, Matt. 2008. Joss Whedon: Buffy #12 And The Whole Series. Newsarama (March 6): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=149216

Horsey, David. 2008. David Mamet, cartoonist and playwright. David Horsey's blog (March 3): http://blog.seattlepi.nwsource.com/davidhorsey/archives/133382.asp?from=blog_last3

Unknown. 2008. Burning questions: Chris Yost. Previews (August): 10

Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Richard Thompson. Panels and Pixels (August 5): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/08/graphic-lit-interview-with-richard.html

Ryssdal, Kai. 2008. Movies put big profits in comics' books: Comics fan attends the Comic-Con International. Public Radio International's Marketplace (July 25). Online at http://marketplace.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/07/25/comics

Abel, Bob. 1966. The Man from Pogo [illustrated by Walt Kelly]. True, the Man's Magazine (October): 59-60, 74-77

Kollock, Paige. 2008. New York Cartoonist Fights Stigma of HIV [Robert Walker]. Voice of America (July 22): http://www.voanews.com/english/2008-07-22-voa23.cfm

Young, Diane. 1997. Crusader cartoonists; Meet three leading political cartoonists who ink ire, fire, and fun onto the pages of Southern newspapers [Mike Luckovich, Walt Handelsman, Ben Sargent]. Southern Living (April): 151-154

Sledge, Colby. 2008. Superheroes get new life: But movie successes, don't always translate to huge book sales, local comic dealers say. Nashville Tennessean (June 2): 1B-2B

Turan, Kenneth. 2008. Up In The Air: It's 'Hancock,' Crashing And Burning. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 2). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92108945

Inskeep, Steve. 2008. Caped Crusaders Descend On San Diego [Comic Con]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 24). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92864158

Ridley, John. 2008. 'Dark Knight' Marks Latest Battle Of Comic Titans [DC and Marvel Comics]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 16). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92578041

Gross, Terry. 2008 (1990). Bob Kane: The Man Behind Batman. National Public Radio and WHYY's (July 11). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92448501

Unknown. 1945. [Freckles and Merrill Blosser article]. Calgary Albertan (October 3)

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Marc Bell. Inkstuds (July 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=330

Army and Air Force Exchange Service. 2008. Troops, 'New Avengers' step into the line of fire in free Marvel comic. Hawaii Army Weekly (July 4)

Higgins, Andrew. 2008. Why Islam Is Unfunny for a Cartoonist: The arrest of a controversial Dutch cartoonist has set off a wave of protests. The case is raising questions for a changing Europe about free speech, religion and art. [Gregorius Nekschot]. Wall Street Journal (July 12): W1. Online at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB121581460304047109.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Barnes, Brooks and Eric A. Taub. 2008. Disney Taps Into Blu-ray's Interactive Technology [Sleeping Beauty]. New York Times (July 14). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/14/business/media/14bluray.html?ex=1373774400&en=931e2e6feb46180b&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Yanofsky, Joel. 2008. Michael Chabon's literary call to arms; Essays show a dizzying range of influences Maps and Legends. Canwest News Service (July 13): http://www.canada.com/ottawacitizen/news/story.html?id=2f5359a2-14a7-4fd0-ad7e-d4315ddcdbcf

Denny, Allison. 2008. Comic book lovers unite at Comicon. Arizona Republic (January 17). Online at http://www.azcentral.com/community/gilbert/articles/0117mr-comicon0116.html

Martin, Tim. 2008. From Jodi Picoult's Wonder Woman to Ian Rankin's Hellblazer: what draws bestselling novelists to comic books? The Times (January 18). Online at http://entertainment.timesonline.co.uk/tol/arts_and_entertainment/books/article3209943.ece

Kline, Sally. 2008. This superhero movie pulls twist on template [Hancock]. Washington Examiner (July 2): 24

Jensen, Jeff, Leah Greenblatt and Kai-Ming Cha. 2008. What's new in … comics: Quick Draws [Final Crisis, Heartbreak Diet, Gantz]. Entertainment Weekly (June 20): 71

Unknown. 2008. Captain Action: Collection passion as a renewable resource. Diamond Dialogue (July): 44-45

Stone, Brad. 2008. Google Introduces a Cartoonlike Method for Talking in Chat Rooms [animation avatars]. New York Times (July 9). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/07/09/technology/09google.html?ex=1373342400&en=14288557b95787e9&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Kaplan, Ben and Steve Murray. 2008. Nude dudes: A weekend at a nudist colony [cartoon journalism]. National Post (July 4). Online at http://www.nationalpost.com/life/story.html?id=632998 http://network.nationalpost.com/np/blogs/theampersand/archive/2008/07/05/nude-dudes-a-weekend-at-a-nudist-colony.aspx

Gross, Terry. 2008. Pixar's Andrew Stanton, Animating From Life. National Public Radio and WHYY's Fresh Air (July 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=92400669

Hooker, Ginny et al. 2006. Take a leaf out of their books: It has been a good year for polemics on the war in Iraq, poetry, graphic novels and a late 18th-century wood engraver. Writers and critics make their picks of 2006 [Alison Bechdel, Marjane Satrapi, Guy Delisle, Charles Burns]. The Guardian (November 25). Online at http://books.guardian.co.uk/booksoftheyear2006/story/0,,1956494,00.html

Kadivar, Darius. 2007. Rostam Strikes Back! Rostam Makes Spectacular Comeback In Second Adventure [interview on Bruce Bahmani's comic book Rostam; discusses Marjane Satrapi's Persepolis]. Persian Mirror: http://persianmirror.com/Article_det.cfm?id=1517&getArticleCategory=52&getArticleSubCategory=43

Zeltserman, Lea. 2006. Graphic Truths: Once pure fantasy, the comic book has become a powerful way of portraying reality [Palestine and Safe Area Gorade: The War in Eastern Bosnia by Joe Sacco; Persepolis: The Story of a Childhood by Marjane Satrapi; Dragonslippers: This is What an Abusive Relationship Looks Like by Rosalind B. Penfold]. Walrus Magazine (June). Online at http://www.walrusmagazine.com/articles/2006.06-books-graphic-truths/

Heater, Brian. 2007. Interview: Patton Oswalt [animation voice]. Daily Cross Hatch (July 10): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/07/10/interview-patton-oswalt/

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Cloudscape Comics. Inkstuds (May 1): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=301

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Brandon Graham. Inkstuds (April 22): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=300

Heater, Brian. 2008. Post-Bang: Art Spigelman and Gary Panter in Conversation. Daily Cross Hatch (June 8): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/06/08/post-bang-art-spigelman-and-gary-panter-in-conversation/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Thomas Scioli. Comics Reporter (June 8): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tom_scioli/

Gillis, Peter. 2008. Bob Dienenthal [obituary for letterer and inker of Shatter]. No Time to Explain blog (June 3): http://homepage.mac.com/petergillis/iblog//C42440305/E20080603162645/index.html

Carter, Maria. 2008. Internet Cartoon Pays Off For Kansas Candidate. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 12). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=93346096&ft=1&f=1012

Beiman, Nancy. 2008. Lynn Johnston Speaks [For Better or For Worse]. Demon Duck of Doom blog (August 10): http://madcartoonist.blogspot.com/2008/08/lynn-johnston-speaks.html

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Craig Yoe. Inkstuds (August 7): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=341

O'Neil, Tom. 2008. Can 'The Dark Knight' really be nominated for best picture at the Oscars? Los Angeles Times' Gold Derby blog (August 15): http://goldderby.latimes.com/awards_goldderby/2008/08/dark-knight-new.html

Johnson, Craig. 2008. Oli Smith (London Underground Comics). Village Gossip (August): http://www.comicsvillage.com/column.aspx?ArticleID=384

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kevin Colden Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (January 28): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/01/28/interview-kevin-colden-pt-1-of-2/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2008. Jack Chick would not approve; A very different sort of comics tract about the Rapture [Jim Munroe and artist Salgood Sam's Therefore Repent! (IDW Publishing)]. Las Vegas Weekly (January 31). Online at http://www.lasvegasweekly.com/content/nc/a-e/comics/single-story/article/jack-chick-would-not-approve/

Graydon, Danny. 2008. Redirecting Superman's flight path. Telegraph blog (August 18): http://blogs.telegraph.co.uk/dannygraydon/blog/2008/08/18/redirecting_supermans_flight_path

Wederhake, Bjorn and Thomas Kogel. Interview mit David Lloyd. Comic Gate (September 7): http://www.comicgate.de/content/view/802/76/1/1/

Gravett, Paul. 2008. The Scottish Manga: Festive Moods From Eibf 2008. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/153_eibf/153_eibf.htm

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. The Many Tales of Joey Weiser. Talking with Tim (March 10): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/03/10/the-many-tales-of-joey-weiser/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Cory Doctorow Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 19):

http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/19/interview-cory-doctorow-pt-1-of-2/
Rudick, Nicole. 2008. Taken from Life: An Interview with Gipi. Words without Borders: http://www.wordswithoutborders.org/?lab=GipiRudickInterview
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jews and American Comics Editor, Paul Buhle. Daily Cross Hatch (August 27): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/27/interview-with-jews-and-american-comics-editor-paul-buhle/
Loveday, Samantha. 2008. Hellboy unleashed on mobile. Licensing.biz (August 21): http://www.licensing.biz/news/1714/Hellboy-unleashed-on-mobile
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell [Swallow Me Whole, Top Shelf]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 20, 26): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/20/interview-nate-powell-pt-1/ and http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/26/interview-nate-powell-pt-2/
Mason, Marc. 2008. Danielle Corsetto Has A Slingshot... And She's Not Afraid To Use It! Comics Waiting Room: http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/corsetto.html
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Fred Chao: On Johnny Hiro. Talking with Tim blog (March 31): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/03/31/fred-chao-on-johnny-hiro/
Gravett, Paul. 2008. Coco Wang: Wild China. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/122_coco/122_coco.htm
Mason, Marc. 2008. Neil Kleid. Comics Waiting Room (May): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/neilkleid.html
Gudmundsun, Jinny. 2008. Charlie Brown game teaches young kids baseball. USA Today (April 4). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/tech/columnist/jinnygudmundsen/2008-04-03-peanuts-baseball_N.htm?csp=34
Astor, Dave. 2008. White Cartoonists Discuss Black Cartoonists' Comics-Page Action. E and P Online (January 17): http://www.mediainfo.com/eandp/news/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003697616
Morean, Sarah. 2008. Interview: Kevin Cannon pt. 1 (of 2) Daily Cross Hatch (April 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/04/24/interview-kevin-cannon-pt-1-of-2/
Unknown. 2008. Aaron Sorkin announces new 'West Wing' animated series at SorCon [satire]. Onion (August 21): 1, 8
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Interview: Tim Lane [on Abandoned Cars]. Comics Reporter (August 17): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_tim_lane/
Lane, Tim. 2008. Abandoned Cars. Seattle: Fantagraphics Books
d'Alessio, Gregory. 1957. Cartoons? Yes! says Carl Sandberg. The Cartoonist (Summer). Online at http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2008/03/news-of-yore-carl-sandburg-on-cartoons.html
Cha, Kai-Ming. 2008. Return of the Prince: First Second's Prince of Persia Graphic Novel. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590131.html
Ishii, Anne. 2008. Moresukine: Japan On A Dare. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590352.html
Price, Ada. 2008. Comics Briefly: PW the Beat: DC's Movies; Virgin Folds; Best American Comics 2009; O'Malley, Larson at SPX; New Vampire Hunter D Story; Middaugh on ICv2; Lansdale Writes Crypt Tales; Death Note in Canada; Quesada On MySpace. PW Comics Week (August 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6590356.html
Cha, Kai-Ming. 2006. Manga, GNs Attract Women, Kids to Forbidden Planet [store]. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323791.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2006. Inside the Superboy Copyright Decision. PW Comics Week (April 11): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6323787.html
Unknown. 2006. Aaron Lopresti: Collecting and Creating. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11587andsi=124
Unknown. 2006. Underground Zap Archives Coming to Heritage. Scoop (April 7): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11757andsi=123
Unknown. 2006. Popeye the Radio Man. Scoop (March 24): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/scoop_article.asp?ai=11632andsi=126
Chun, Gary C.W. 2006. It's a dog's life in new comic strip; Hawaii's rain doesn't daunt 'Pooch Café' artist Paul Gilligan. Honolulu Star-Bulletin (April 2). Online at http://starbulletin.com/2006/04/02/features/story02.html

Press, Joy. 2003. The Tragi-Comics Story of Fantagraphics. Village Voice (June 3). Online at http://www.villagevoice.com/issues/0328/press.php

Rosin, Hanna. 2004. Culture's Political Cast: 'Tanner on Tanner' Updates Altman's '88 Film [Trudeau]. Washington Post (October 5): C1

Wolk, Douglas. 2006. 'Gray Horses': A French exchange student experiences a sensory wonderland in this new graphic novel that's perfect for you or your kids [Hope Larson]. Salon (April 6): http://www.salon.com/books/review/2006/04/06/wolk/index.html

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Arthur Suydam Interview. Dynamic Forces (April 4): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN04040668441

Tapia, Toney. 2006. DF Interview: Mark Poulton Of Koni Waves. Dynamic Forces (March 28): http://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN03280671522

Lack, Hannah. 2008. Persepolis: Growing up in black and white. Another Magazine (Spring-Summer): 136

Beard, Jim. 2008. 50-cent comics used to attract new collectors. Toledo Free Press (April 25). Online at http://www.toledofreepress.com/?id=7678

Black, Jerry. 20008. Over the line on McCain [letter to editor on Toles cartoon]. Washington Post (August 23)

Colton, David. 2008. The crime that created Superman: Did fatal robbery spawn Man of Steel? USA Today (August 26). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2008-08-25-superman-creators_N.htm?se=yahoorefer

Starks, Carolyn. 2008. Dick Tracy museum in Woodstock to close; Woodstock was home to comic strip's
creator, but lack of visitors spells the end for shrine.
Chicago Tribune (February 23). Online at http://www.chicagotribune.com/news/local/chi-dick-tracy-both-23feb23,1,7808173.story?track=rss

Menden, Joe. 2008. Iconic comic [Stan Lynde]. Helena Independent Record (February 21). Online at http://www.helenair.com/articles/2008/02/21/entertainment/top/50yt_080221_comic.txt

Lewis, Jean Battey. 2008. 'King' all decked out: Majestic production lacks heart [Lion King theater play]. Washington Times (June 30)

Graham, Trey. 2008. Curtain calls: The Lion King [theater play]. Washington City Paper (July 4): 46

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Action Comics: Hunter S. Thompson's smirking irreverence was downright heroic; Will Smith's Hancock could use more of it. Washingtin City Paper (July 4)

Doog. 2008. Present at the (Cartoon) Creation [Crumb interview]. Electric Politics (August 22): http://www.electricpolitics.com/podcast/2008/08/present_at_the_cartoon_creatio.html

Gravett, Paul. 2008. Best Crime Comics: Every Shade Of Noir.
http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/154_bcc/154_bcc.htm

Ortutay, Barbara / Associated Press. 2008. Character development: New video game technology makes each moment unique [animation]. [Washington Post] Express (July 16)

Gabler, Neal. 2006. Neal Gabler - Walt Disney: The Triumph of the American Imagination. Free Library Podcast (December 14): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=169 and http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20061214-nealgab.mp3

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2008. Roberto Aguirre-Sacasa On YA Presents #3 [Young Avengers]. Newsarama (January 2): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141588

Kean, Benjamin Ong Pang. 2008. Talking Star Trek With John Byrne. Newsarama (January 3): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=141750

Howell, Shannon. 2008. Sacrilegious but Forgivable [Jesus cartoon by Bob Staake; letter to the editor]. Washington Post (March 8): A13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2008/03/07/AR2008030703028.html

Arrant, Chris. 2008. Talking to The Apocalipstix Team. Newsarama (August 13): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080813-Apocalipstix.html

Arrant, Chris. 2008. The Big Picture: Jose Villarrubia, II. Newsarama (August 14): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080814-JoseVillarrubia.html

Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Ron Garney: Drawing Son Of Hulk. Newsarama (March 19): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=150619

Sturges, Matthew. 2008. I (heart) knowing the code [on writing comic books]. Newsarama (August 13): http://blog.newsarama.com/2008/08/13/i-%e2%99%a5-knowing-the-code/

Bissette, Steve. 2008
Some thoughts on Dr. Wertham, Part One…
SRBissette.com (April 24): http://srbissette.com/?p=1370

Brady, Matt. 2008. Artist Carlos Meglia Passes Away [Argentina]. Newsarama (August 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080815-Meglia.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Paul Levitz's Point of View [DC Comics]. Newsarama (August 11): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080811-SDCC08-Levitz.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. Paul Levitz on the Watchmen Effect. Newsarama (August 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-LevitzWatchmen.html
Rogers, Vaneta. 2008. Matt Sturges I: Living with Fables, & Now DC Exclusive. Newsarama (August 12): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080812-Sturges1.html
Brady, Matt. 2008. SDCC 08: From Joe Quesada's Point of View [Marvel Comics]. Newsarama (August 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080807-SDCC-QuesadaPOV.html
Weiss, Joanna. 2008. A lovably goofy swinger returns [George of the Jungle]. Boston Globe (January 17). Online at http://www.boston.com/ae/tv/articles/2008/01/17/a_lovably_goofy_swinger_returns/
Lloyd, Robert. 2008. 'George of the Jungle'; Unlike Jay Ward's subversive original, the new version is aimed at a different audience: children. Los Angeles Times (January 18). Online at http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/news/tv/la-et-george18jan18,1,4245227.story?coll=la-entnews-tv-topstories
Unknown. 2008.
Romania to protest cartoon featuring with "suicidal squirrels" to the European Commission Associated Press (January 17): http://www.pr-inside.com/romania-to-protest-cartoon-featuring-with-r391971.htm
Pillai, Varsha. 2008. Taare Zameen Par brings clay animation to Bollywood [India]. CNN-IBN (January 18): http://www.ibnlive.com/news/taare-zameen-par-brings-clay-animation-to-bollywood/56787-8.html
Unknown. 2008.
Dreamworks' 'Shrek The Musical' to debut in Seattle. bizjournals (January 17): http://www.bizjournals.com/losangeles/stories/2008/01/14/daily41.html
Unknown. 2008.
After Seattle Tryout, Shrek the Musical to Bow on Broadway in Fall 2008. Broadway.com (January 17): http://www.broadway.com/gen/Buzz_Story.aspx?ci=559282
Unknown. 2008. 'Shrek' to Open Dec. 14 on Broadway. Associated Press (February 11): http://www.nytimes.com/aponline/arts/AP-Theater-Shrek.html?scp=1&sq=animation&st=nyt
Unknown. 2008. Boris Stepantsev, Big Heart of Russian Animation [obituary] Russia-IC.com (January 17): http://www.russia-ic.com/culture_art/theatre/662/
Deitch, Gene. 2008. Yes, But is It Animation? With the growth of motion/performance capture, Oscar-winning animator
Gene Deitch contemplates the future of animation. Animation World News (January 17): http://mag.awn.com/index.php?ltype=pageone&article_no=3521
Unknown. 2008. Oor Wullie cartoon fetches £1000 at auction. Edinburgh Evening News (January 18). Online at http://edinburghnews.scotsman.com/edinburgh/Oor-Wullie-cartoon-fetches-1000.3687798.jp
Unknown. 2008. Lawmaker calls KPI on cartoon monitoring [of Japanese anime airing in Indonesia] Jakarta Post (January 19): http://www.thejakartapost.com/detailgeneral.asp?fileid=20080118194743&irec=6
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Motter's Mister X Returns!
Comicon's The Pulse (March 20): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007108
Hyacinth, Dick. 2008. Interview: Andy Graves, owner of the Happy Bookseller. Dick Hates Your Blog blog (March 20): http://dickhatesyourblog.blogspot.com/2008/03/interview-andy-graves-owner-of-happy.html
Nash, Andrew. 2008. Manga, anime growing in southeast Kansas. The Morning Sun (March 21). Online at http://www.morningsun.net/stories/032108/loc_260157316.shtml
Chast, Roz. 2007. No Rest for the Weary [cartoon]. Time Style and Design (Fall): 124
Williams, Darona. 2008. Where imagination roars: 'The Lion King' goes from a kids' fantasy to a magical immersion [theater play]. [Washington Post] Express (July 31): E3
Twiddy, David / Associated Press. 2008. Call it comical: Prior to Election Day, Obama and McCain square off in comics. [Washington Post] Express (July 31): 17
Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2008. Small screen preview: Experience the new 'Watchmen' before it hits the theaters. [Washington Post] Express (July 29): 15

Lang, Derrik J. / Associated Press. 2008. A man, a dog, a game: Control the schemes of 'Wallace and Gromit' in a new video game. [Washington Post] Express (July 28)

Rourke, Mary / Los Angeles Times. 2008. Harriet Burns, 79; Walt Disney Imagineer. Washington Post (August 3)

Manjoo, Farhad. 2008. Dilbert's new mash-up site lets you add your own punch line. Salon's Machinist (April 21): http://machinist.salon.com/blog/2008/04/21/dilbert/

Kit, Borys. 2008. Disney draws up plans for graphic novels. Hollywood Reporter (May 29). Online at http://uk.reuters.com/article/entertainmentNews/idUKN2934100420080529

Elmer, Vickie. 2007. They Wish You a Merry Christmas Card; Writers and Artists by The Thousands Craft Holiday Greetings [Hallmark Cards' Shoebox cartoon cards]. Washington Post (December 23): K01. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/12/22/AR2007122200359.html

Zibart, Eve. 2007. At Disney World, a Real Cinderella Story Washington Post (December 23): P05. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2007/12/21/AR2007122101018.html

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2008. No More Words: An interview with the creators of the webcomic Pear Pear [wordless webcomic by Peter Donahue, Erin Donahue and Sal Crivelli]. ComixTalk.com (August): http://comixtalk.com/no_more_words_interview_with_creators_webcomic_pear_pear

Diaz, Katherine. 2008. Nicolet grad animating comic books in a new way; His technique is to lift the images off the two-dimensional page[Bomb-xx comic book animation process; Invincible]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (August 17). Online at http://www.jsonline.com/story/index.aspx?id=783813

Cieply, Michael. 2008. Fox is Alowed to Press Warner Over Rights to 'Watchmen' [online as Judge Backs Fox on Rights to Superhero Movie]. New York Times (August 19). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/08/19/business/media/19movie.html?ex=1376798400&en=16c7fb8dfe0fee26&ei=5124&partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jaime Hernandez Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/18/interview-jaime-hernandex-pt-2-of-2/

Unknown. 2008. Cartoonist Horsey apologizes. Marin Independent Journal (March 29). Online at http://www.marinij.com/opinion/ci_8738258

Ramos, Humberto. 2008. Humberto Ramos: Remembering Carlos Meglia. Newsarama (August 19): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/080819-Ramos-Meglia.html

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Gabrielle Bell Pt. 4 [of 4]. Daily Cross Hatch (August 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/08/19/interview-gabrielle-bell-pt-4-of-4/

Sudo, Tadashi / Anime! Anime! 2008. Baseball Manga One Outs Now an Anime [Shinobu Kaitani]. Active Anime (August 17): http://www.activeanime.com/html/content/view/3724/36/

Rugg, Jim, Brian Maruca and Doria Santlofer. 2008. Like Kafka, But With Better Clothes; Fashion can alter the exterior, but our true selves can't be concealed [advertising comic]. NYMag.com (August 17): http://nymag.com/fashion/08/fall/49264/

Gordon, Scott. 2008. Jackson Publick [Venture Bros. animation]. Onion (July 17): 15

Singer, Marc. 2008. Embodiments of the Real: The Counterlinguistic Turn in the Comic-Book Novel. Critique: Studies in Contemporary Fiction 49 (3; Spring): 273-289

Punday, Daniel. 2008. Kavalier and Clay, the Comic-Book Novel, and Authorship in a Corporate World. Critique: Studies in Contemporary Fiction 49 (3; Spring): 291-302

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Robin Enrico. Inkstuds (August 14): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=342

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Verne Andru and Steve Rolston [Vancouver Art Gallery]. Inkstuds (August 21): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=343

Dernavich, Drew. 2008. A Chat with Ben Huh of GraphJam. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (August 20): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2008/08/a-chat-with-ben.html#entry-more

Ewart, Anna. 2008. Lifelong collector donates comic books. Minnesota Daily (March 4): http://www.mndaily.com/articles/2008/03/04/72165951

Jackson F. 2008. Interview: Gordon McAlpin from Multiplex. This Week in Webcomics blog (September 15): http://webcomicweek.blogspot.com/2008/09/interview-gordon-mcalpin-from-multiplex.html

Read, John. 2008. Steven Butler: "Everything was trial and error for me". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 35-41

Richmond, Tom. 2008. The Mad Mailbag! [on caricature]. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 42-43

Read, John. 2008. John Rose: "I'm like most cartoonists - we're always working". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 45-51

Harvey, R.C. 2008. Funnies Farrago: What I Saw and Heard at the Festival of Cartoon Art / Miller Makes 'Em Mad / Joining the Parade / The School of Cartoon Captioning / Still No Editoonist at the Trib [Non Sequiter, New Yorker]. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 52-55

Read, John. 2008. John Deaton: "I would love nothing better than to draw cartoons full time". Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 65-69

Read, John. 2008. Rob Corley: "We adapt to what our clients are looking for" [Funny Pages Studio, animation]. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 71-76

Rosenblatt, Eli. 2008,
Introducing a New Graphic Novel: Leela Corman's 'Unterzakhn'. Jewish Daily Forward (February 28). Online at http://www.forward.com/articles/12793/

Fitzpatrick, Brad. 2008. True-Life Adventures of Cartoonists: Another Day, Another Copyright Violation... Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 85

Read, John. 2008. Drawn ... but not forgotten: Cartoonists we lost in 2007. Stay Tooned! Magazine 1 (1): 86-87

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Nate Powell Pt 3 [of 4]. Daily Cross Hatch (September 1): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/01/interview-nate-powell-pt-3-of-4/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Joshua Cotter Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (September 2): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/02/interview-joshua-cotter-pt-1-of-2/

Saito, Mhari. 2008. Saving Superman's House: Comic Book Fans Unite [Jerry Siegel]. National Public Radio's Day to Day (September 10). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94457056

Kieffer, Ben. 2008. [Ben Kieffer speaks with Max Collins, author of the graphic novel, "Road to Perdition"]. Iowa Public Radio and WSUI's The Exchange (August 15). online at http://wsui.uiowa.edu/exchange.htm

Goodman, Vivian. 2008. The superheroes of the golden age of comic books have something in common: Jewish creators. A new exhibition at the Maltz Museum of Jewish Heritage celebrates Jewish values in the comic book genre. National Public Radio's WKSU (September 8). Online at http://www.wksu.org/news/story/22290

Weldon, Glen. 2008. Early-Onset Schizophrenia Has Never Been More Adorable [I Kill Giants by Joe Kelly and JM Ken Niimura]. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (September 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/09/earlyonset_schizophrenia_has_n_1.html?ps=bb1

Heater, Brian. 2008l
Interview: Jay Lynch Pt. 1. Daily Cross Hatch (September 10): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/10/interview-jay-lynch-pt-1/

Conser, S.W. 2008. A People's History in Comics. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 29). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/8550

Conser, S.W. 2006. Animator Marv Newland. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 31). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/1786

Conser, S.W. 2007. Platform Animation Fest Preview. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (April 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/2960

Conser, S.W. 2007. Teresa Drilling on Words & Pictures [Aardman Animation]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (May 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3288

Conser, S.W. 2007. Animation Installations [Platform Animation Festival]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (June 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3382

Conser, S.W. 2007. Zine Symposium Preview. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 31). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3599

Conser, S.W. 2008. Words & Pictures - New Years 2008 [Ryan Alexander Tanner and Farel Dalrymple]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (January 1). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/5344

Conser, S.W. and Bill Dodge. 2007. Cartoon Brew Films [animation historians Amid Amidi & Jerry Beck]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (July 24). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3541

Dodge, Bill. 2007. Pixar's Gary Rydstrom. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (August 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/3837

Dodge, Bill. 2007. Words & Pictures - Carol Lay. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 22). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/4562

Dodge, Bill. 2007. Words & Pictures - Christmas Day 2007 [Philip Barasch, author of Cornelius]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 25). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/5612

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Charles Burns' Black Hole. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (February 26). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/6082

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Rude's Artist In Motion & Nexus Notes. Comicon's The Pulse (March 7): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007081

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Scott's Special Adventures With Raven [Teen Titans]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 7): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007080

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Glass' Noble Mice Templar. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007079

Beckett, Chris. 2008. For Your Consideration: Dan Schaffer's The Scribbler. Comicon's The Pulse (March 6): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=39;t=000362

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. David Mack's Echo In New Avengers. Comicon's The Pulse (March 4): http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007073

Haske, Steve. 2008. The perfect hit: Japanese manga series Golgo 13 is still important after 40 years. Daily Vanguard (March 12): http://media.www.dailyvanguard.com/media/storage/paper941/news/2008/03/12/ArtsAndCulture/The-Perfect.Hit-3264891.shtml

McKinney, Mark (ed.). 2008. History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

McKinney, Mark. 2008. Representations of history and politics in French-language comics and graphic novels: an introduction. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Frey, Hugo. 2008. Trapped in the past: anti-semitism in Hergé's Flight 714. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Tufts, Clare. 2008. Re-imaging heroes / rewriting history: the pictures and texts in children's newspapers in France, 1939-45. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Beaty, Bart. 2008. The concept of 'patrimoine' in contemporary Franco-Belgian comics production. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Miller, Ann. 2008. Citizenship and city spaces: bande dessinée as reportage. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Leroy, Fabrice. 2008. Games without frontiers: the representation of politics and the politics of representation in Schuiten and Peeters's La frontière invisible. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

McKinney, Mark. 2008. The Algerian War in Road to America (Baru, Thévenet and Ledran). in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2008. The Congo drawn in Belgium. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Macdonald, Amanda. 2008. Distractions from history: redrawing ethnic trajectories in New Caledonia. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Danehy, Cécile Vernier. 2008. Textual absence, textual color: a journey through memory - Cosey's Saigon-Hanoi. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Baru. 2008. The working class and comics: a French cartoonist's perspective. in History and Politics in French-Language Comics and Graphic Novels. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jay Lynch Pt. 2 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (September 15): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/15/interview-jay-lynch-pt-2-of-3/

Evans, Candice. 2008. Graphic novels gain literary respect; New York Times, universities accepting 'comic book art' as legitimate genre. Delmarva Daily Times (April 5): http://www.dailytimesonline.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20080405/NEWS01/804050309/1002

Abel, Bob. 1966. The Man From Pogo. True magazine (October). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2008/09/man-from-pogo.html

Roberts, Chris. 2008. Web comic reflects life in a "Nowhere Band". Minnesota Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 17). online at http://minnesota.publicradio.org/display/web/2008/03/17/nowhereband/

Heller, Steven. 2008. Drawing the V.P. Candidates [caricature, editorial cartoons]. New York Times Campaign Stops blog (September 14): http://campaignstops.blogs.nytimes.com/2008/09/14/drawing-the-vp-candidates/?ref=opinion

Adams, Scott. 2008. Commentary: Dilbert guy's economic poll on McCain, Obama. CNN (September 16): http://www.cnn.com/2008/POLITICS/09/16/dilbert.economy/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2008. MT Interview: Steve MacIsaac. Talk About Comics blog (September 22): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1460#more-1460

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Sunday Feature: The 50 Things That Every Comics Collection Truly Needs. Comics Reporter (September 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fifty_things_that_every_great_comics_collection_needs_to_have/

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Jay Lynch Pt. 3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (September 22): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/09/22/interview-jay-lynch-pt-3-of-3/

Kim, Albert. 2008. Games: Pokemon Mystery Dungeon: Explorers of Time / Explorers of Darkness. Entertainment Weekly (May 9)

Inskeep, Steve. 2008. 'Great Outdoor Fight' Flows From Web To Page [Chris Onstad's Achewood]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (September 29). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=94780668

Block, Melissa. 2008. Farewell Opus; Hello Pete, The Perfectly Practical Pig [Berkely Breathed interview]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=95441421

Siegel, Robert. 2008. Artist Macaulay Decodes Body In 'Way We Work'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 6). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=95428020

Buchanan, Rebecca. 2008. The Essentials: Gene Kannenberg Jr. Sequential Tart (October 20): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1143

Kehr, Dave. 2006. Calling All Samurai Avengers: Your Anime Has Arrived [Samurai 7]. New York Times (April 1): A26

Lorah, Michael C. 2007. Martha Washington Dies In July: Talking To Diana Schutz. Newsarama (June 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=117174

Brady, Matt. 2007. Christos Gage On His Iron Man World War Hulk Tie In Issues. Newsarama (June 18): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=117135

Brady, Matt. 2007. Heroes Con/Ww Philly '07: Peter David Takes Over She-Hulk. Newsarama (June 16): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116900

Brady, Matt. 2007. Heroes Con/Ww Philly '07: Steve Wacker On Amazing Spider-Man Three Times A Month. Newsarama (June 15): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116780

Brady, Matt. 2007. Chris Yost On X-Men: Lord Vulcan. Newsarama (June 15): http://forum.newsarama.com/showthread.php?t=116737

Redniss, Lauren. 2004. In the lab, with some of this year's patents [cartoon journalism]. New York Times Magazine (December 12): 120

Herold, Charles. 2006. Game theory: Some Sequels Really Are Worth the Wait [Kingdom Hearts II, Disney videogame]. New York Times (March 30)

Tucker, Ken, Nisha Gopalan and Sean Howe. 2008. Comics Corner [Bottomless Belly Button; Me and the Devil Blues; Too Cool To Be Forgotten]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 71

Ward, Kate. 2008. Seth MacFarlane's Cavalcade of Cartoon Comedy. Entertainment Weekly (September 26): 77

Andrews, Nigel. 2005. Delight in the dim-bulb detail of a bunny's tale [Wallace and Gromit: The Curse of the Were-Rabbit]. Financial Times (October 13): 10

Holden, Stephen. 2005. Off to Save America With Cape And Mask [Zorro movie]. New York Times (October 28): B13

Unknown. 2008. Milestones: Will Elder [obituary]. Time (June 2)

Bernardin, Marc. 2008. TV on DVD: Comic Trip of the Week [Birds of Prey, Spider-Man animation, The Tick, Incredible Hulk]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 60

Tucker, Ken. 2008. Books: Spider-Man's (other) creator finally gets his due [Steve Ditko]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18): 67

SVL. 2008. Michael Turner (1971-2008) [obituary]. Entertainment Weekly (July 18)

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Games: Are Iron Man, Wall-E, and Lego Indiana Jones more thrilling than the movies that spawned them? [videogames]. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 72-73

Tucker, Ken. 2008. A Children's Classic: Lost and Found [Thurber book]. Entertainment Weekly (September 5): 80

Corliss, Richard. 2008. Man Becomes Machine. The summer's first two blockbusters provide glimpses of the future of movies [Speed Racer; Iron Man]. Time (May 19): 51-52

Olszewski, Tricia. 2008. Star Vehicles: Speed Racer adds flash to the anime franchise, but Son of Rambow is where the action is. Washington City Paper (May 9)
Vary, Adam B. et al. 2008. EW at Comic-Con: Superheroes, Screaming and Scoops [San Diego]. Entertainment Weekly (August 8): 10, 13-14
Unknown. 2008. Entertainment Weekly Invades Comic-Con [San Diego]. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 51
Cieply, Michael. 2008. In Comic-Con Galaxy, Stars and Terrestrials Meet; Studios Court Fans of Sci-Fi, Films and Yes, Comics in San Diego. New York Times (July 26): Arts 1, 21
Graeber, Laurel. 2006. Boon for Junior Cineastes: Festival Goes Year-Round [Miyazaki anime]. New York Times (March 31): B19
Harvell, Jess. 2008. Nausicaa of the Valley of the Wind [Miyazaki manga]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 22
Howe, Sean. 2008. Herbie Archives, Vol. One [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 5)
Boisvert, Will. 2008. The Book of Lies by Brad Meltzer [book review]. Entertainment Weekly (September 5)
Landers, Chris. 2008. The Mindscape of Alan Moore [video review]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24)
Sendelbach, Brian. 2008. See Spot Rejected: Some Helpful Don'ts for Cracking Into Children's Publishing [by cartoonist]. Baltimore City Paper (September 24): 19
Stewart, Susan. 2008. Heroes Who Drink Milk And Know Their Xbox [The Middleman television]. New York Times (June 23)
Todras-Whitehill, Ethan. 2005. Yes, This Is a Clunker, But My Other Car is a Batmobile [Batman television]. New York Times (October 26)
Boucher, Geoff / Los Angeles Times. 2008. Funnies on the offensive: A horrifying comic book takes a whack at Gov. Sarah Palin [Tales from the Crypt]. [Washington Post] Express (October 22): 29
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Dash Shaw Pt. 2 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (October 21): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/10/21/interview-dash-shaw-pt-2-of-3/
Johnson, Ken. 2008. Art In Review: Charles Burns. New York Times (October 3). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/10/03/arts/design/03gall.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink
Duncan, Ralph Randolph. 1990. Panel analysis: A critical method for analyzing the rhetoric of comic book form [PhD thesis]. Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College
Nel, Philip. 2007. Children's Literature Goes to War: Dr. Seuss, P. D. Eastman, Munro Leaf, and the Private SNAFU Films (1943–46). Journal of Popular Culture 40 (3; June): 468-487
Sperb, Jason. 2005. "Take a Frown, Turn It Upside Down": Splash Mountain, Walt Disney World, and the Cultural De-rac[e]-ination of Disney's Song of the South (1946). Journal of Popular Culture 38 (5; August): 924-938.
Ito, Kinko. 2005. A History of Manga in the Context of Japanese Culture and Society. Journal of Popular Culture 38 (3; February): 456-475
Trushell, John M. 2004. American Dreams of Mutants: The X-Men – "Pulp" Fiction, Science Fiction, and Superheroes. Journal of Popular Culture 31 (1; August): 149-168
Richardson, Niall. 2004. The Gospel According to Spider-Man. Journal of Popular Culture 37 (4; May): 694-703
Cavna, Michael. 2008. The Morning Line: Obama! Palin! Who's Got the Best Line?... [Small Press Expo, editorial cartoons]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (October 8): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/10/from_obama_to_palin_political.html
Cavna, Michael. 2008. Garry Trudeau: The Interview. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (July 15): http://blog.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2008/07/garry_trudeau_the_interview.html
Associated Press. 2008. 'Peanuts' Goes Hi-tech With Animated Webisodes. Editor and Publisher Online (November 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003886371
Unknown. 1957. Disney Productions Fail in Appeal Over 'Peter Pan'. London Times (February 15)
Mautner, Chris. 2008. Graphic Lit: An interview with Art Spiegelman. Panels and Pixels blog (October 22): http://panelsandpixels.blogspot.com/2008/10/graphic-lit-interview-with-art.html
Schilling, Mark. 2008. A very commercial blossom ["Sakura no Sono" movie based on Akimi Yoshida manga]. Japan Times (November 7): http://search.japantimes.co.jp/cgi-bin/ff20081107a2.html

Butcher, Chris. 2008. Chip Kidd Responds to Bat-Manga Cover Credit Controversy – Updated. Comics212 (November 7): http://comics212.net/2008/11/07/chip-kidd-responds-to-cover-credit-controversy/

Jackson F. 2008. Interview: Chris Hallbeck from The Book of Biff. The Week in Webcomics (November 3): http://webcomicweek.blogspot.com/2008/11/interview-chris-hallbeck-from-book-of.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Frank Santoro on Cold Heat, Comics Comics. Talking with Tim blog (November 5): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/05/frank-santoro-on-cold-heat-blogging/

Gold, Jamie. 2008. A vote for the original "Doonesbury" [censorship]. Los Angeles Times Readers' Representative Journal (November 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2008/11/doonesbury-and.html or http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/35317344

Kanin, Zachary. 2008. An Interview with the "Dilbert" Cartoonist Scott Adams. New Yorker's Cartoon Lounge blog (October 29): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/cartoonlounge/2008/10/scott-adams-dilbert.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2008. Ultimate Bill Jemas & Joe Quesada [Marvel Comics]. Comic Book Resources (November 4, 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18691 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=18707

Montagne, Renee. 2008. Editorial Cartoonists Review Election '08 [Mike Luckovich and Mike Peters]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (October 28). online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=96196412

Edwards, Bob. 2008. Jim Davis. Public Radio International's Bob Edwards Weekend (October 25-26). Online at http://www.bobedwardsradio.com/bew-october-2008/ or http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2008/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_081024_hour_2.mp3

Edwards, Bob. 2008. Neil Gaiman. Public Radio International's Bob Edwards Weekend (November 2). Online at http://www.bobedwardsradio.com/bew-november-2008/ or http://xmsatelliteradio.edgeboss.net/download/xmsatelliteradio/talk_content/bob_edwards/2008/complete_shows/mp3/bob_edwards_081031_hour_1.mp3

Fisher, Ed. 1960. Washington Frontier Sketches [cartoon journalism]. Help (10). online at http://allthingsger.blogspot.com/2008/10/something-fisher-going-on-monday.html

Chaney, Jen. 2008. An 'Iron Man' of Epic DVD Proportions [in print Washington Post (October 3)]. washingtonpost.com (September 30): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/movies/features/bonus-points/093008.html

English, Austin. 2008. Dash Shaw. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 29): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/dash-shaw.html

O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Mike Cavallaro on Loviathan, Parade and More. Talking with Tim blog (October 15): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/10/15/mike-cavallaro-on-loviathan-foiled-and-more/

Andersen, Kurt. 2008. Design for the Real World: Elephant and Donkey [editorial cartoonist KAL]. Public Radio International's Studio 360 (October 24). online at http://www.studio360.org/episodes/2008/10/24 or http://audio.wnyc.org/studio/studio102408f.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Rick Veitch. Inkstuds (October 16): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=365

Dodge, Bill. 2008. Voices of Northwest Cartoonists [Carol Lay, Charles Burns, Jim Woodring, Bob Rini, David Malki, and John Callahan]. National Public Radio and KBOO's Words and Pictures (October 28). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10160

Newman, Kim. 2000. Homo Superior [X-Men movie]. Sight and Sound 10 (9): 26-28

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mark Evanier [on Jack Kirby]. Inkstuds (October 23): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=368

English, Austin. 2008. David King. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 22): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/david-king.html

Tymbus. 2008. Podcast: A Knockabout with Tony Bennett [British comics]. Mindless Ones blog (October 3): : http://mindlessones.com/2008/10/03/podcast-a-knockabout-with-tony-bennett/

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 1 - Our very first podcast [Vanessa Davis, Josh Frankel]. Comix Claptrap podcast (September 29): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2008/09/episode-1-vanessa-davis_29.html Or http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2008-09-29T03_21_59-07_00.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Shaun Tan. Inkstuds (October 29): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=374
English, Austin. 2008. Steve Lafler. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (October 28): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/10/steve-lafler.html
English, Austin. 2008. Alex Holden. 20 Questions for Cartoonists blog (November 6): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/alex-holden.html
Unknown. 2008. Screenwriter announced for 'Spider-Man 4'. New York Times (November 1)
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Paul Gravett. Inkstuds (November 5): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=377
Siuntres, John. 2008. Word Balloon: Marty Pasko - The DC Vault Newsarama (November 7): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/110807-Word-Balloon-Pasko.html or http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBmartypaskoDCvault.mp3
Fitch, Alex. 2008. Panel Borders: Incredibly Strange Comics [Paul Gravett anthology]. An uncut version of a pair of interviews originally broadcast 06/11/08 Resonance 104.4 FM's Strip! / Panel Borders blog (November 6). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/11/06/panel-borders-incredibly-strange-comics/
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. Timothy Callahan on Morrison, Legion. Talking with Tim blog (November 19): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/19/timothy-callahan-on-morrison-legion/
O'Shea, Tim. 2008. David Tischman on Greatest Hits. Talking with Tim blog (November 17): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/17/david-tischman-on-greatest-hits/
Radke, Bill and Desiree Cooper. 2007. Ten Tales of Terror [Neil Gaiman]. American Public Media's Weekend America (October 27). online at http://weekendamerica.publicradio.org/programs/2007/10/27/_ten_tales_of_terror.html
Mankoff, Bob. 2008. Questions for Bob Mankoff. New Yorker.com (October 27): http://www.newyorker.com/online/blogs/ask/2008/10/questions-for-b-1.html
English, Austin. 2008. Julia Wertz. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 12): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/julia-wertz.html
Smid, Arthur. 2008. Interview: Sarah Oleksyk. Daily Cross Hatch (November 19): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/19/interview-sarah-oleksyk/
Wild, Peter. 2004. Jonathan Lethem. Bookmunch (July 1): http://bookmunch.co.uk//view.php?id=1270
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Burns Pt. 2 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (November 18): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/18/interview-charles-burns-pt-2-of-3/
English, Austin. 2008. Sarah Glidden. 20 Questions with Cartoonists (November 11): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/sarah-glidden.html
O'Donnell, Chuck. 2008. A Comic Book That's Got Legs: Sexy Novel for Mobile Devices [Joe Caramagna and Model Operandi]. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (April 3)
Richmond, Tom. 2008. National Caricaturist Network. Tom's MAD blog (November 11): http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/?p=3356
O'Shea, Rick. 2008. Enrico Casarosa on Venice Chronicles. Talking with Tim blog (November 10): http://talkingwithtim.com/wordpress/2008/11/10/enrico-casarosa-on-venice-chronicles/
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Anders Nilsen 08. Inkstuds (November 10): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=379
Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 5 - Jim Rugg. Comix Claptrap podcast (November 11): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-11-11T08_07_58-08_00
Smid, Arthur. 2008. Interview: Farel Dalrymple. Daily Cross Hatch (November 12): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/12/interview-farel-dalrymple/
Unknown. 2008. Top cartoonists protest lack of credit for colleague in GG literary nod [Mariko and Jillian Tamaki's Skim]. CBC News (November 12): http://www.cbc.ca/arts/books/story/2008/11/12/gglit-protest-tamaki.html
Maslin, Michael. 2008. Dean Vietor: 1931-2007 [New Yorker cartoonist obituary]. Michael Maslin's blog (July 24): http://michaelmaslin.com/index.php?mact=News,cntnt01,detail,0&cntnt01articleid=209&cntnt01returnid=15
DeSimone, Bonnie. 2006. Drawing on Justice: The Comic Book Project encourages students to address social issues in their lives and schools with art and creativity [ill. by Jack Davis]. Teaching Tolerance (Spring): 24-27
Molcher, Michael. 2007. The second British invasion.

Judge Dredd Megazine (Meg 260; July [June] 24): 30-31
Fry, Philip and Ted Poulos. 1978. Steranko: Graphic Narrative; Story-Telling in the Comics and Visual Novel [exhibit catalogue]. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada: Winnipeg Art Gallery
Spurlock, Duane. 2008. "Where Have All the Fans Gone?": An Interview with Henning Kure [Tarzan comic books, from 1992]. Pulprack (November 17): http://pulprack.com/arch/2008/11/awhere_have_all.html
Lappé, Anthony. 2008. Anthony Lappé : ""Shooting war", a cautionary tale for a new generation of journalists [video interview]. Journalisme: http://www.journalisme.com/content/view/681/130/
Catron, Mike. 2008. Roy Thomas and John Romita on President Obama. YouTube (November 16): http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ORGss0TYk3M
Amy. 2008. $80,000 worth of comics stolen, Hoboken police said. Hoboken Now blog (November 21): http://www.nj.com/hobokennow/index.ssf/2008/11/80000_worth_of_comics_stolen_h.html
Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. Mingo MAD #30 Cover Paintings Sell for $203,150. Scoop (November 21): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=262&ai=77062
Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. New Recordings of "The Shadow" Discovered. Scoop (September 14): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=259&ai=76892
Dunaway, Brian and Justin Thompson. 2008. Episode 58 - The Canned Ham Interview [Phil Oliveira webcomic].
Comics Coast To Coast podcast (November 18): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=130&Itemid=1
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Charles Burns Pt. 3 [of 3]. Daily Cross Hatch (November 24): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/11/24/interview-charles-burns-pt-3-of-3/
Ember, Steve and Barbara Klein. 2008. Batman, Spider-Man Face a Growing Crowd in Comics, Graphic Novels. Voice of America's Special English This Is America (November 24). Online at http://www.voanews.com/specialenglish/2008-11-24-voa2.cfm
Uland. 2008. John Hankiewicz. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog Monday, November 17, 2008 http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/john-hankiewicz.html
Tuesday, November 18, 2008
Uland. 2008. Frederic Fleury. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/frederic-fluery.html
Uland. 2008. Hans Rickheit. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog Sunday, November 23, 2008 http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/11/hans-rickheit.html
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Richard Gehr on Herbie and Rory Hayes. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (August 27): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/08/pulp_fictions_r.php
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Richard Gehr on Lauren Weinstein and Nate Beaty. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (September 3): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/09/pulp_fictions_r_1.php
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions, Manga Edition: Osamu Tezuka's 'Astro Boy' and Taiyo Matsumoto's 'Tekkon Kinkreet: Black & White'. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 1): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_m.php
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: Art Spiegelman's Breakdowns and David Heatley's My Brain Is Hanging Upside Down. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 15): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_a.php
Gehr, Richard. 2008. Pulp Fictions: I Live Here and Guy Delisle's Burma Chronicles. Village Voices' Pulp Fictions blog (October 29): http://blogs.villagevoice.com/music/archives/2008/10/pulp_fictions_i.php
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Ortega's A Cog In The Gears Of War. Comicon's The Pulse (November 14): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529002#Post529002
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Coffman From Hero By Night To The Flobots. Comicon's The Pulse (November 14): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528987#Post528987
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Frank Marraffino's Spooky Haunted Tank. Comicon's The Pulse (November 11): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528789#Post528789
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Kesel Channels Ghost Whisper's Muse. Comicon's The Pulse (November 10): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528685#Post528685

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Van Lente's Brains, Superheroes & Marvel Zombies. Comicon's The Pulse (November 10):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=528642#Post528642
Spiegelman, Art, Chip Kidd, Jessica Abel, Charles Burns & David Heatley. 2008. Graphic Novels Panel: Art Spiegelman, Chip Kidd, Jessica Abel, Charles Burns & David Heatley
Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (November 6):
http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=265 or
http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20081106-graphic.mp3
Macaulay, David. 2008. David Macaulay - The Way We Work. Free Library of Philadelphia podcast (October 25): http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/?podcastID=262 or
http://libwww.freelibrary.org/podcast/media/20081025-davidma.mp3
MacDonald, Heidi. 2008. RIP Maddie Blaustein. PW Beat (December 17):
http://pwbeat.publishersweekly.com/blog/2008/12/17/rip-maddie-blaustein-3/
Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kevin Huizenga Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 16):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/16/interview-kevin-huizenga-pt-1-of-2/
Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. FFF Results Post #145 -- Remembering 2008. Comics Reporter (December 21):
http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/fff_results_post_145_remembering_2008/
Hardick, John. 2008. Actor Stephen Baldwin enters comics world ["The Remnant" from Boom Studios]. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (December 20). online at
http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/1229749554239300.xml&coll=3
Sheriff, Amanda. 2008. The Best Collected Editions of 2008. Scoop (December 19):
http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=78078
Wallace, Dave. 2008. Monkey Business: Karl Kesel on Marvel Apes. Comics Bulletin (April 20):
http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120872660228155.htm
Wallace, Dave. 2008. Mark Waid: Swinging over to Amazing [Spider-Man]. Comics Bulletin (April 19):
http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/12086099019797.htm
Wallace, Dave. 2008. Brian Reed: Secret Invasion Spidey-Style [Spider-Man]. Comics Bulletin (April 19):
http://www.comicsbulletin.com/features/120862276215450.htm
Last, Jane. 2008. Bono's Spider-Man musical set to be Broadway's hero. Irish Herald (December 15). Online at http://www.herald.ie/entertainment/around-town/bonos-spiderman-musical-set-to-be-broadways-hero-1575291.html
English, Austin. 2008. Zak Sally. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (December 14):
http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/12/zak-sally.html
Kuchwara, Michael / Associated Press. 2008. Broadway goes green in 'Shrek': The princess and the ogre hit theaters with moderate success. [Washington Post] Express (December 16): 20
Aamodt, Britt. 2008. The Cartoonists [Zander and Kevin Cannon, Steve Stwalley, and Danno Klonowski]. KFAI's Wave Project (December 14). online at http://www.kfai.org/node/16299 ; direct link at http://uno.kfai.org/WaveProject/WaveProject_2008-12-14.mp3
Eckstein, Bob. 2008. Interview With Cartoonist Feggo. Freelancers Lament blog (August 17):
http://freelancerslament.blogspot.com/2008/08/interview-with-cartoonist-feggo.html
McConnell, Robin. 2008. Mariko Tamaki. Inkstuds (December 3): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=398
Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre. 1977. Recits Et Discours Par La Bande: Essais Sur Les Comics. [Paris]: Hachette
Maury, Laurel. 2008. Best Graphic Novels Of 2008. NPR.org (December 4):
http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=97636274&ps=bb2
Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New York: Ice King [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (December 6)
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Cannon Reveals The Stuff Of Life [The Stuff of Life: a Graphic Guide to Genetics and DNA educational comic book]. Comicon's The Pulse (December):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530470#Post530470
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. DeCandido Continues The Farscape Lore In Comics. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530389#Post530389
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Monroe's Boom! Remnants. Comicon's The Pulse (December 4):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530356#Post530356

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Pascoe & Robinson's Echoes Of The Damned. Comicon's The Pulse (December 3):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530292#Post530292
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Lopresti's Guide To Fantastical Creatures. Comicon's The Pulse (December 3):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530263#Post530263
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Forbeck's First & Goal In The Blood Bowl [comic book adaptation of game]. Comicon's The Pulse (December 2):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530181#Post530181
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Gully's Kidnapped "Ant". Comicon's The Pulse (December 1):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=530134#Post530134
Mouly, Francoise. 2008. Francoise Mouly: Holiday Reading. Book Reporter.com blog (December 8):
http://www.bookreporter.com/blog/blog/2008/12/francoise-mouly-holiday-reading.asp
Mautner, Chris. 2008. Novels focus on foreign cultures. Patriot-News (November 28). Online at
http://www.pennlive.com/columns/patriotnews/mautner/index.ssf?/base/columnists/1227737409125910.xml&coll=1
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Dream a little dream: Neil Gaiman on the 20th anniversary of 'The Sandman'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 1):
http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/dream-a-little.html
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Neil Gaiman: 'Alan Moore got to be the Beatles. ... I was Gerry and the Pacemakers'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 2):
http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/neil-gaiman-ala.html#more or
http://www.typepad.com/t/trackback/816965/36397886
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. Neil Gaiman dreams of Morpheus onscreen: 'A Sandman movie is an inevitability'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 3):
http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/12/neil-gaiman-dre.html
Boucher, Geoff. 2008. The Aquaman problem: 'Neither fish nor fowl...' [DC Comics editor Dan DiDio interview]. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (November 24):
http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2008/11/the-aquaman-pro.html
Unknown. 2008. 'Wonder Woman' Director Lauren Montgomery Q&A; The woman at the helm of the new DC Universe animated flick discusses the golden lasso-toting heroine.
Wizard Universe.com (November 25):
http://www.wizarduniverse.com/112508wonderwomandirector.html
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Foster's Comical Moon Freight 3. Comicon's The Pulse (November 28):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529954#Post529954
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Nate Watson Hip To Be Hero Squared. Comicon's The Pulse (November 28):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529929#Post529929
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Bernardin's Wildstorm Push For Comics. Comicon's The Pulse (November 26):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529859#Post529859
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Amat's Adventures With Kolchak. Comicon's The Pulse (November 26):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529838#Post529838
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Cornell's Curious Case Of Benjamin Buttons. Comicon's The Pulse (November 25):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529772#Post529772
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Marcus' Super Human Resources Team. Comicon's The Pulse (November 25):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529764#Post529764
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Nat Gertler: Everything About Comics. Comicon's The Pulse (November 24):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529729#Post529729
Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Getting into Higgins & Siegel's League Film. Comicon's The Pulse (November 24):
http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=529713#Post529713
Pitzer, Chris. 2008. Best of 2008 [graphic novels]. AdHouse Books blog (November 24):
http://www.adhousebooks.com/blog/?p=143
Bennett, Jessica. 2008. Sketching the Deluge [Josh Neufeld, A.D.: New Orleans After the Deluge webcomic]. Newsweek (August 11): 12

Ansen, David. 2008. Car and Driver, and Monkey: ‘Speed Racer’ lays down some colorful skid marks. Newsweek (May 19): 50

Lynch, Bill. 2008. New Gazette cartoonist says the most with the least; Art teacher turns scribbles into political satire in new gig [political cartoonist Matt Green]. Charleston Gazette (November 25). Online at http://sundaygazettemail.com/News/200811241163

Coker, Margaret. 2008. Kuwaiti Entrepreneur Hopes to Create the Next Pokemon [Naif Al Mutawa; "The 99," Teshkeel Media Group]. Wall Street Journal Online (November 25). On.ine at http://online.wsj.com/article/SB122757193882554759.html?mod=googlenews_wsj

Hartlaub, Peter. 2008. Mortal Kombat fighters face DC Comics' heroes [videogame]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 25): E-8. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/11/24/DDPK14AOFJ.DTL

DesJardins, Marc. 2008. Sentinel announces new comics: 'Rhymes with Orange' and 'Family Tree'. Santa Cruz Sentinel (November 24). Online at http://www.mercurynews.com/centralcoast/ci_11061583

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Mike Dawson Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (December 15): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/15/interview-mike-dawson-pt-2-of-2/

Vineyard, Jennifer. 2008. Neil Gaiman On The ‘Obscenity' Of Manga Collector Christopher Handley's Trial. MTV's Splash Page blog (November 24): http://splashpage.mtv.com/2008/11/24/neil-gaiman-on-the-obscenity-of-manga-collector-christopher-handleys-trial/

Jensen, Jeff. 2008. Heads roll on ‘Heroes’ set as part of turnaround plan. Entertainment Weekly (November 14): 10-11

McConnell, Robin. 2008. Frank Santoro. Inkstuds (November 26): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=394

Beveridge, Chris. 2008. Kurokami to be Broadcast Simultaneously in Japan, US and Korea. Mania.com (December 14): http://www.mania.com/kurokami-to-broadcast-simultaneously-japan-korea_article_111770.html

Brady, Matt. 2008. NBC to Air XIII Adaptation in February. Newsarama (December 9): http://www.newsarama.com/tv/120809-XIII-NBC-Feb.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2008. ‘Family Guy’ Sidekick to Be Spinoff Star ["The Cleveland Show"]. New York Times (November 29). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/29/arts/television/29clev.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Flinn, Tom and Milton Griepp. 2008. 'Angora Napkin' Gets Animated; Pilot to Air in Canada in March. ICv2.com (December 1): http://www.icv2.com/articles/news/13835.html

Beaty, Bart. 2008. David Cronenberg's A History of Violence. University of Toronto Press

Atwood, Margaret. 2008. The Comics Generation [comic books, comic strips]. Playboy (December): 113-114

Lethem, Jonathan. 2008. The Epiphany [superhero fiction]. Playboy (December): 116, 166

Rosenberg, Scott A. 2008. Around the World: Graphic Novel Travelogues [Guy Delisle, "Burma Chronicles"; Enrico Casarosa, "The Venice Chronicles"]. [Washington Post] Express (December 2): http://www.expressnightout.com/content/2008/12/around_the_world_graphic_novel_travelogu.php

Hainsworth, Jay. 2008. The Top 25 Comic Book Movie Posters: A poster is worth a thousand words... especially for a comic book movie. IGN.com (December 2): http://movies.ign.com/articles/934/934535p1.html

Unknown. 2008. Japanese Comic-book Phenomenon Manga on View at Louisiana Museum of Modern Art. Art Daily (December 3): http://www.artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=2&int_new=27581

Unknown. 2008. Universal Press Syndicate Launches 'From the Editors' Blog. E and P Online (December 2): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918604

Unknown. 2008. 'Dykes' Cartoonist/Author Alison Bechdel Gets Spotlighted in 'New York Times'. E and P Online (December 3): http://www.editorandpublisher.com/eandp/departments/syndicates/article_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1003918801

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Marvel Enlists New Hero [“Secret Invasion”]. New York Times (December 4). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/04/books/04arts-MARVELENLIST_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Gustines, George Gene. 2008. Arts, Briefly: Is Batman Destined for Death?

New York Times (November 27). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/11/27/arts/27arts-ISBATMANDEST_BRF.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Book reviews: "Marvel Graphic Novels and Related Publications". International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall): 803-804

Rhode, Michael. 2008. Exhibition and Media reviews: "Shakespeare + Manga," "Running for Office: Candidates, Campaigns, and the Cartoons of Clifford Berryman," "Scrooged!" "Heroes of the Negro League," "Herblock's Presidents: 'Puncturing Pomposity'".
International Journal of Comic Art, 10:2 (Fall 2008)

Dupuy-Berberian. 2008. Bienvenue a Boboland: Le comportement humain en milieu urbain. Fluide Glacial

Uland. 2008. Chris Cilla. Top Drawer: 10 Questions blog (December 9): http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/12/chris-cilla.html

Uland. 2008. John Broadley. Top Drawer: 10 Questions (December 4): http://10drawerquestions.blogspot.com/2008/12/john-broadley.html

Bolling, Reuben. 2008. This Week's Comic -- And It's Origins, In Excrutiating Detail. Tom the Dancing Bug blog (December 2): http://gocomics.typepad.com/tomthedancingbugblog/2008/12/this-weeks-comic----and-its-origin-in-excrutiating-detail.html

Glynn, John. 2008. Prickly City and the Unamused Editor. From the Editors@ Universal Press Syndicate blog (December 11): http://gocomics.typepad.com/editors/2008/12/pirckly-city-and-the-unamused-editor.html

Weldon, Glen. 2008. O Come All Ye Geeky: Comics Bloggers Count Down to Christmas. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (December 10): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2008/12/o_come_all_ye_geeky_comics_blo_1.html

Silk, Leonard. 1990. Soviet Cartoons: They Cry So Hard You Could Laugh. New York Times (April 8)

Hillinger, Charles. 1979. Library Section Offers Comic Relief: 17,000 Books on Humor. Los Angeles Times (July 25): Part 1-A page 8

Lyall, Sarah. 2001. Recipe for Roasting the Sacred Cow, Tastelessly [Private Eye]. New York Times (November 12)

Ryan, Maureen / Chicago Tribune. 2008. 'Fables' has what it takes to be a real success story. [Bergen County, NJ] Record (December 16): F-6

Collins, Glenn. 2004. Toonology: Scientists try to find out what's so funny about humor [New Yorker]. New York Times (September 28)

Porter, Christopher. 2008. Noisy, brutal genius: The second season of 'Metalocalypse' is a hilarious headbanger. [Washington Post] Express (December 23): 17

Greenberg, Rudi. 2008. Just keeps getting quirkier: The sixth volume of 'Aqua Teen' is as whacked as ever. [Washington Post] Express (December 23): 15

Associated Press. 2008. Batman and Japan: In a new book, perfect together. Washington Examiner (December 23); 18

Lorah, Michael C. 2009. Peter Kuper on the Silence of World War 3 [wordless]. Newsarama (January 29): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010929-WorldWar3.html

Hancock, Ernest L. 1905. The Passing of the American Comic. The Bookman 22 (September). online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2009/02/passing-of-american-comic.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. Claude Moliterni, 1932-2009. Comics Reporter (January 22): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/claude_moliterni_1932_2009/

Todd, Mark. 2007. Bad Asses [caricature]. Pittsfield, MA: Blue Q

Mason, Marc. 2009. Paul Horn. Comics Waiting Room (January): http://www.comicswaitingroom.com/paulhorn.html

Siuntres, John. 2009. Word Balloon: Watchmen Motion Comics' Jake Hughes. Newsarama (January 28): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/010928-WB-Watchmen-Motion.html
and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBwatchmenjakehughes.mp3

Rhode, Michael, Tom Furtwangler and David Wybenga. 2008. Stories Without Words: A Bibliography with Annotations 2008 edition. Arlington, VA: Lulu.com

Thompson, Mike. 2008. Them damned (moving) pictures [animated editorial cartoon]. Detroit Free Press blog (December 4): http://www.freep.com/article/20081204/BLOG24/81203139/1068/OPINION

English, Austin. 2008. Tom Neely. 20 Questions with Cartoonists blog (December 2): http://20cartoonquestions.blogspot.com/2008/12/tom-neely.html

Vanderbilt, Sanderson. 1945. The Comics: An investigation of what makes Kid Eternity tick and of the wartime publishing bonanza in "funny books". Yank (November 23)

Flannery, Mary Ellen and Peter Richardson (ill.). 2009. The Amazing Adventures of Super-Teacher Or, how teachers across the country are using comic books and graphic novels to add a little snap to their lessons. NEA Today (January / February): 38-39

Peterson, Valerie and Emmanuel Pierre. 2009. Op-Art: A Drop of Cream, a Good Scream, a New Year [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 1)

Stevenson, James. 2008. Lost and Found New Yorkers: "Too Much Is Never Enough" [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (October 11)

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Robert Goodin. Inkstuds (January 6): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=409

Spurgeon, Tom. 2007. CR Holiday Interview #3: Simon Gane. Comics Reporter (December 18): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_3_simon_gane/

Rogers, Brett. 2006. Katsucon 12 [anime convention]. Washington City Paper (February 17)

Said, SF and Dave McKean (ill.). 2006. The Outlaw Varjak Paw. David Fickling Books

Crumb, Robert and Aline. 2006. Walkin' In A... Winta Wunda Land [comics journalism]. New Yorker (February 13 & 20): 123-125

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Jeff Smith's Rasl! Dasl! Day. Comicon's The Pulse (January 5): http://www.comicon.com/new/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532682#Post532682

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #3: Tucker Stone On The Year In Mainstream Comics. Comics Reporter (December 24): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_tucker_stone_on_the_year_in_mainstream_comics/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #5: Dan Nadel. Comics Reporter (December 27): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_5_dan_nadel/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. CR Holiday Interview #6: Eddie Campbell. Comics Reporter (December 28): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_eddie_campbell/

Spurgeon, Tom. 2009. CR Holiday Interview #11: Karl Stevens. Comics Reporter (January 3): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_holiday_interview_xx_karl_stevens/

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Wonder Woman's Michael Jelenic Animating An Amazon. Comicon's the Pulse (December 31 2008): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=532186#Post532186

Materia, Andrea and Giuseppe Pollicelli. 2003. Comicswood [3-volume worldwide filmography]. Rome: King Comics; 2nd edition Rome: Bottero Edizioni

Barnes, Brooks. 2008. Disney Plans a Channel for Russian TV. New York Times (December 17). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2008/12/17/business/media/17disney.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Levingston, Steven. 2006. Disney's Boss Takes Company Out of Shadow That Eisner Cast. Washington Post (March 11)

Khalil, Ashraf and Jailan Zayan / Los Angeles Times. 2005. An Egyptian Homer Simpson, Without Duff Beer? For Some Arab Fans: D'oh! Washington Post (December 14)

Gustines, George Gene. 2009. More Heroes for 'Smallville' [Legion of Super-Heroes]. New York Times (January 15). Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/15/arts/television/15smal.html?partner=permalink&exprod=permalink

Wong, Pauline. 2007. A curious mix [Zombie-loan by Peach-pit]. Malaysia Star (November 25): http://thestar.com.my/lifestyle/story.asp?file=/2007/11/25/lifebookshelf/19529700&sec=lifebookshelf

Sendo, Banri and Shibuko Ebara "Peach-pit". 2007 Zombie-loan Vol.1. Yen Press

Nolte, Carl. 2008. Martha Arguello - Bobby Sox, Emmy Lou cartoonist dies in San Rafael [Marty Links]. San Francisco Chronicle (January 9): B9. Online at http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2008/01/09/BAQOUBFBN.DTL

Fitch, Alex. 2008. Panel Borders: The art of Howard Hardiman. Strip! on Resonance 104.4 FM (December 4). Online at http://panelborders.wordpress.com/2008/12/04/panel-borders-the-art-of-howard-hardiman/

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2009. Marvel spins Spider-Man into Obama's inauguration. Cleveland Plain Dealer (January 10). Online at

http://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/plaindealer/oncomics/index.ssf?/base/entertainment-0/123157985357950.xml&coll=2
Niemann, Christoph. 2009. I LEGO N.Y. New York Times' Abstract City blog (February 2): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/02/02/i-lego-ny/
Pekar, Harvey, Gary Dumm and Laura Dumm. 2003. My Movie Year. Entertainment Weekly (August 15): 36-45
Kleffel, Rick. 2009. 'Bat-Manga!' Reveals The Caped Crusader In Japan; In Bat Manga: The Secret History of Batman in Japan, cartoon expert (and noted book cover designer) Chipp Kidd edits a collection of America's animated exports - Japanese comics featuring our own Batman. National Public Radio's Public Arts (February 10): http://www.publicbroadcasting.net/kuar/.artsmain/article/5/1338/1462028/Books/%27Bat-Manga!%27.Reveals.The.Caped.Crusader.In.Japan/
Hudson, Laura. 2009. Marvel Makes Motion Comics, DC Teases New Format. Publishers Weekly (February 9): http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6636198.html?nid=2789
Breckman, Andy and Ken. 2009. Live from Maxwells with comic book artist and author Evan Dorkin, comedian Anton Kaplan, and Erika Wennerstrom of The Heartless Bastards. WFMU's Seven Second Delay with Ken and Andy (February 4). Online at http://wfmu.org/playlists/shows/30241 and http://podcast.wfmu.org/kdb/mp3jump.mp3/0:7:14/0/SD/sd090204.mp3
Setoodeh, Ramin. 2008. Revenge of the Rodent: At 50, Alvin and the Chipmunks have never been cuter - or bigger. Newsweek (November 24): 62
Gordon, Devin. 2008. Bat Trick: With 'The Dark Knight,' Christopher Nolan tried for the near impossible: a bigger, better sequel. Newsweek (July 21): 54-56
Rogers, Sean. 2009. Two New Canadian Graphic Novels [Une piquante petite brunette, by Albert Chartier; Drop-In, by Dave Lapp]. Walrus Four-Colour Words blog (January 7): http://www.walrusmagazine.com/blogs/2009/01/07/albert-chartier-dave-lapp-comics-review/
Minzesheimer, Bob. 2009. 'Wimpy Kid: Last Straw' opens another 'gateway' to reading. USA Today (January 12). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/books/news/2009-01-12-wimpy-kid_N.htm
Gravett, Paul. 2009. PG Tips No. 24: The Best Of 2008 Part 3 - An International Perspective. http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/pgtips_24/24_pgtips.htm
Mitchell, John E. 2007. Andy Hartzell [interview on wordless comics]. Shuffleboil.com (December 11): http://shuffleboil.com/2007/12/11/andy-hartzell/
Bowles, Scott. 2009. Movies let comic books get a head start on stories. USA Today (February 3). Online at http://www.usatoday.com/life/movies/news/2009-02-03-comics-movies-main_N.htm
Beck, Jerry. 2008. R.I.P. WB Cartoon Mural [Warner Bros.]. Cartoon Brew (December 29): http://www.cartoonbrew.com/advertising/rip-wb-cartoon-mural.html
Schaefer, Karen. 2009. Harvey Pekar Makes His Opera Debut. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 31). Online at http://www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=100031337&ft=1&f=1039
Flatow, Ira. 2009. Comic Book Teaches Genetics, Biology [Mark Schultz;'The Stuff of Life']. National Public Radio's Science Friday (January 30). online at http://www.sciencefriday.com/program/archives/200901301 and http://podcastdownload.npr.org/anon.npr-podcasts/podcast/510221/100091025/npr_100091025.mp3
Stevenson, James. 2009. Lost and Found New York: The Actress, The Millionaire and the Met [cartoon journalism]. New York Times (January 31)
Phiddian, Robert. 2006. Cartoonists: a last redoubt against spin. The Age (June 2). Online at http://www.theage.com.au/news/opinion/cartoonists-a-last-redoubt-against-spin/2006/06/01/1148956478078.html?page=fullpage#contentSwap1
Astor, Dave et. al. 2006. Universal Offering New Manga Comic Next Month [Van Von Hunter, Tokyopop]. E and P Online (June 1)
Muscato, Lindsay. 2009. The Work of Comics: An Interview with Josh Elder. Gapers Block blog (January 5): http://gapersblock.com/ac/2009/01/05/the-work-of-comics-josh-elder/
Ghomeshi, Jian. 2009. Acclaimed graphic novelist Neil Gaiman on the film version of his scary young adult book, Coraline. CBC's Q (February 5): http://www.cbc.ca/podcasting/pastpodcasts.html?42#ref42
Gladstone, Brooke. 2008. Porn's Fine Lines [Charles Brownstein, censorship, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund]. National Public Radio and WNYC's On the Media (December 26). online at http://www.onthemedia.org/transcripts/2008/12/26/02 and http://audio.wnyc.org/otm/otm122608b.mp3

Gurney, John and Keith Dunstan. 1986. Gurney & Bluey & Curley: Alex Gurney and His Greatest Cartoons [Australia]. Melbourne

Miller, John Jackson. 2001. More on deadbeat subscribers [comic book stores]. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 6

Miller, John Jackson. 2001. Marvel drops Comics Code; Archie, Dark Horse, DC remain in CMAA. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 12

Miller, John Jackson. 2001. Diamond announces 2001 Retailer Summit details. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 14

Miller, John Jackson. 2001. Comic Book Expo July 22-23 - San Diego Convention Center. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 22-24

O'Neill, Danny. 2001. Enter... the Matrix [comic book store]. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 60-62

Patten, Marc. 2001. Comic full circle: A cure for insanity [comic book store]. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 66

Chin, Oliver. 2001. Add a double threat to your lineup [Gunsmith Cats and Black Jack manga]. Comics & Game Retailer (112; July): 16-18

Lloyd, Robert / Los Angeles Times. 2009. 'XIII' is muscular, not brainy: Strong action scenes are the sole strength of a new NCB thriller. [Washington Post] Express (February 9): 16

Unknown. 1980. Happy anniversary, Femlin [LeRoy Neiman]. Playboy (December)

Stepankowsky, Paula L. 1990. As a substitute, somehow the guy in a gorilla suit just didn't cut it [Woodsy Owl cartoon mascot]. Wall Street Journal (April 19)

Forest Service. 1985. Woodsy Owl Leader's Guide [cartoon mascot]. Washington, DC: US Department of Agriculture

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Jacob Covey. Inkstuds (January 22): http://www.inkstuds.com/?p=413 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/090122%20Jacob%20Covey.mp3

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2009. Episode 9 - Andrice Arp and Jesse Reklaw. Comix Claptrap podcast (January 21): http://comixclaptrap.blogspot.com/2009/01/episode-9-andrice-arp-and-jesse-reklaw.html

Ayuyang, Rina and Thien Pham. 2009. Episode 8 - Jason Shiga and friends! [Dylan Williams, Gabrielle Bell]. Comix Claptrap podcast (January 2): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2009-01-02T12_41_05-08_00 and http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/enclosure/2009-01-02T12_41_05-08_00.mp3

Rina Ayuyang and Thien Pham. 2008. Episode 7 - John Porcellino. Comix Claptrap podcast (December 8): http://comixclaptrap.podomatic.com/entry/eg/2008-12-08T08_11_10-08_00

Associated Press. 2009. Superman comic book fetches $317,200. Washington Post (March 15)

Niemann, Christoph. 2009. My Life With Cables. New York Times' Abstract City blog (March 16): http://niemann.blogs.nytimes.com/2009/03/16/my-life-with-cables/

Lepage, Pete. 2009. The Perhapanauts: with Todd Dezago. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26584

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Arie Kaplan @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26619

Lepage, Pete. 2009. B.P.R.D. '46 & '47: Joshua Dysart. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26622

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jersey Gods: Brunswick & McDaid. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26591

Lepage, Pete. 2009
J.J. Kirby @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26590

Siuntres, John. 2009. Leonard Kirk and Jeff Parker @ NYCC 2009 Part 1-2 [Captain Britain, Agents of Atlas]. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26532 and http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26535

Lepage, Pete. 2009. Jason Aaron @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26538

Siuntres, John. 2009. David Lloyd @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26547

Siuntres, John. 2009. Daredevil, Kabuki & Electric Ant: David Mack. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26553
Lepage, Pete. 2009. Cliff Chiang @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26571
Lepage, Pete. 2009. Joe Kelly @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26605
Siuntres, John. 2009. Chris Eliopoulos @ NYCC 2009 Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26528
Lepage, Pete. 2009. Peter and Robert Timony @ NYCC 2009. Newsarama (March): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=26640
Riggs, Mike. 2009. "One out of a Hundred" - Sunday, March 8, at Art Whino [John Malloy exhibit]. Washington City Paper (March 6). Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/display.php?id=36876

Singer, Matt. 2005. Panel Discussion: Darren Aronofsky and Kent Williams's The Fountain. Village Voice (December 23). online at http://villagevoice.com/books/0552,singer,71307,10.html

Aronofsky, Darren and Kent Williams. 2005. The Fountain. New York: Vertigo
El-Tablawy, Tarek / Associated Press. 2009. Superheroes rescue Arab culture: Comic books and video games draw on rich history of region. Washington Times (February 18)

Dodge, Bill. 2008. The Amazing Bruce Bickford [stop-motion animator]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (December 16). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/11030
Conser, S.W. 2008. Comics and Animation Wizard Michel Gagne. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (November 25). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/10645
Scott, Kevin. 2009. Looking Back With Bob Almond. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (February 2): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/02/looking-back-with-bob-almond.html
Leshinski, Guy. 2005. The Panelist: Marshall McLuhan's cool comics. Eye (September 22): http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_09.22.05/city/panelist.html
Gravett, Paul. 2009. British Comic Creators: The Heroes Of UK Comics. Bizarre magazine (March). Online at http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/172_uk_heroes/172_uk_heroes.htm
Monnin, Katie. 2009. The Revolution Will Be Visualized . . . and Communicated. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/revolution-will-be-visualized-and-communicated-op-ed
Johnson, Steve. 2009. New "Simpsons" intro boasts HD -- and a shocking continuity error! Chicago Tribune's Hypertext blog (February 16): http://featuresblogs.chicagotribune.com/technology_internetcritic/2009/02/new-simpsons-intro-boasts-hd-and-a-shocking-continuity-error.html
Myers, Randy. 2009. Wunderbar! WonderCon rolls back into town. Contra Costa Times (February 22): http://www.mercurynews.com/books/ci_11741800
Turner, Roger. 2008. In 'Toon with the Weather: Grad student Roger Turner explores the surprising connection between comic books, military training and the TV weather report. University of Pennsylvania's School of Arts and Sciences: http://www.sas.upenn.edu/home/SASFrontiers/turner.html
Best, Daniel. 2009. Looking Back With Armando Gil. 20th Century Danny Boy blog (January 7): http://ohdannyboy.blogspot.com/2009/01/looking-back-with-armando-gil.html
Jackson, Blair. 2008. Budapest calling: Capturing production sound for Hellboy II. Mix (July): 44, 48
O'Connell, Margaret. 2008. Anime You Can See Free on Cable TV (If You Know Where to Look). Sequential Tart (December 1): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1191

McCall, Bruce. 2009. Our President's New Blackberry. New Yorker (February 23): 52
Chaney, Jen. 2009. The Back Story: A 'Dark' Day When His Business Was Booming [Batman Dark Knight movie]. Washington Post (February 22, 2009): M8 http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/artsandliving/style/studio/022209.html
Unknown. 2009. Graphic novel class excites student minds. Ladysmith Chronicle (February 16): http://www.bclocalnews.com/vancouver_island_central/ladysmithchronicle/lifestyles/39671559.html
Luckovich, Mike et. al. 2008. The Year in Quotes and Cartoons. Newsweek (December 29): 80-83
Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Jay Faerber.

Atomic Online blog (February 17):
http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/381/Default.aspx
Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interrogation: Phil Hester. Atomic Online blog (February 11):
http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/376/Default.aspx
Unknown. 2009. Radiation Interogation: Joe Pokaski. Atomic Online blog (February 17):
http://www.atomiccomics.com/Pages/AtomicBlog/tabid/91/EntryID/380/Default.aspx
Heater, Brian. 2009. Interview: Eric Powell Pt. 1 [of 2]. Daily Cross Hatch (February 24):
http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2009/02/24/interview-eric-powell-pt-1-of-2/
Le, Mike. 2009. Interview With Mark Sable. Don't Forget to Validate Your Parking blog (February 2):
http://www.dontforgettovalidateyourparking.com/Interviews/MarkSable.html

Mahedo, Kevin. 2009. Master of Evil: Breaking down the new power structure of the Marvel Universe. Wizard (209; March): 8-9
Mahedo, Kevin. 2009. First Look: New Avengers [Mockingbird]. Wizard (209; March): 10
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Dark Rising: Brian Michael Bendis lays out the biggest threats to Marvel's 'villainous' superhero team, the Dark Avengers. Wizard (209; March): 63-66
Sunu, Steve. 2009. Myth Match: Fables finds a television home at ABC. Wizard (209; March): 16
Serwin, Andy. 2009. Joe Hill: The novelist reveals his comic book obsessions, explains why his brother and he still can't split their collection and opens up about his forthcoming delivery. Wizard (209; March): 22
Teofilo, Tony. 2009. Grant Morrison: The Scottish scribe describes his Hollywood plans, debunks comic book rewrite rumors and admits, 'I don't want to do anything like that again.' Wizard (209; March): 34
Sunu, Steve. 2009. Digital DC: It's up, up and play for Jim Lee, Geoff Johns and Marv Wolfman, the comic masterminds behind Sony's 'DC Universe Online' video game. Wizard (209; March): 56-60
Sunu, Steve. 2009. Masquerade #1: Dynamite's detective femme fatale stars in a mystery with Golden Age origins. Wizard (209; March): 68-73
Mahadeo, Kevin. 2009. Action Figures: Men of Action Studios gives the 4-1-1 on their new Image Comics series. Wizard (209; March): 75-76
Harvey, R.C. 2009. Funnies Farrago: The Grand Master Revealed & Stupidity Championed [Landon School and Kyle Baker]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 4-5
Edholm, Mike. 2009. Where the magic began [Walt Disney Hometown Toonfest]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 34-37
Richmond, Tom. 2009. The Mad mailbag! [caricature]. Stay Tooned! (3; February): 50-51
Read, John. 2009. Mike Witmer: "It's not about the money". Stay Tooned! (3; February): 52-58
Lichter, Allison. 2009. Art Show Openings: Manga & Anime, Jenny Holzer [Krazy exhibit]. National Public Radio's WNYC's News (March 11). online at http://www.wnyc.org/news/articles/126070 and http://audio.wnyc.org/news/news20090311_atc_2way_ny_art_shows.mp3
Weldon, Glen. 2009. From The Surprisingly Well-Stocked Department Of Comic Book Epics About Chivalrous Sword-Wielding Mice. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (March 12):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/03/from_the_thats_a_thing_now_whe_1.html
Weldon, Glen. 2009. The Great Comic-Book Cover Time-Sink, From Whose Bourn No Geek Returns. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 17):
http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/the_great_comic_book_cover_tim_1.html
Weldon, Glen. 2009. Obama-Spidey: The Intervention. National Public Radio's Monkey See blog (February 4): http://www.npr.org/blogs/monkeysee/2009/02/the_intervention.html
Guth, Robert A. 2000. Japan's Square bets it can transfer hit video game to the big screen: Final Fantasy made a fortune teaming with PlayStation, but move to movies is risky. Wall Street Journal (August 2): B1, 4
Straub, Bill / Scripps Howard News Service. 1999. Addamses' creepy family values still popular 35 years after TV debut. Washington Times (September 30): C5
Gaiman, Neil. 1986. Moore about comics. Knave (March). online at
http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2009/02/from-before-he-was-wizard.html
Gaiman, Neil. 1986. The Comics Explosion. Time Out (September). online at
http://journal.neilgaiman.com/2009/02/dragged-screaming-from-vaults.html
St. Clair, Jeff. 2009. Coraline the graphic novel: Ohio artist turns to home for inspiration [P. Craig Russell]. National Public Radio's WKSU News (February 25). online at
http://www.wksu.org/news/story/23043 and
http://www.wksu.org/news/daily/2009/02/25/24596.mp3

Associated Press. 2009. Asean unveils official anthem and cartoon. Malaysian Insider (February 28): http://www.themalaysianinsider.com.my/index.php/world/19384-asean-unveils-official-anthem-and-cartoon

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Getting Mythological with George O'Connor. NYC Graphic Novelists blog (March 9): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/03/getting-mythological-with-george.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2009. MT Interview: Ed Quinby. Talk About Comics blog (March 10): http://www.talkaboutcomics.com/blog/?p=1549

Hinson, Mark. 2009.
Jack Chick flick comes home for Friday the 13th. Tallahassee Democrat (March 13): http://www.tallahassee.com/article/20090313/ENT/903130302/1005/ent

Conser, S.W. and Bill Dodge. 2009. Don Hertzfeldt on Words & Pictures [animator]. National Public Radio's KBOO's Words and Pictures (March 12). Online at http://kboo.fm/node/12676

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: JSA and Trinity with Mike Carlin [DC editor]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?videoRef=NA_090202_carlin

Zalben, Alex. 2009. Inside the DCU: Superman and Wonder Woman with Matt Idleson [DC editor]. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25710

Zalben, Alex and Justin Tyler. 2009. Michael Uslan: Classic Comic Con - A Storied History. Newsarama (February): http://www.newsarama.com/common/media/video/player.php?aid=25833

Hogan, John. 2009. Adapting Prose to Comics. Graphic Novel Reporter (March): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/adapting-prose-comics-roundtable

Heater, Brian. 2008. Interview: Kevin Huizenga Pt. 2 [of 2]. Daily Cartoonist (December 23): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2008/12/23/interview-kevin-huizenga-pt-2-of-2/

Hardick, John. 2008. Previewing the new year in comic books. Lehigh Valley Express-Times (December 27). online at http://www.lehighvalleylive.com/john-hardick/index.ssf?/base/columns-0/123035434278880.xml&coll=3

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Spending Some Time With Ellis On Planet Karen [webcomic]. Comicon's The Pulse (March 27): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539737#Post539737

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Edmondson's Bad Ass Brothers Of Olympus. Comicon's The Pulse (March 26): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539652#Post539652

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Bruce Jones' Powerful Sword Of Venus. Comicon's The Pulse (March 25): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539583#Post539583

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Fabian Nicieza: Batman's Alive?
Comicon's The Pulse (March 24): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539469#Post539469

Contino, Jennifer M. 2009. Origins Of A Comic Book Junkie Pt. 5 The Ways To Stretch A Buck! Comicon's The Pulse (March 23): http://www.comicon.com/ubb/ubbthreads.php?ubb=showflat&Number=539314#Post539314

Gagliardo, Aron. 2009. The American Academy of Art, Part One [cartooning school]. Illustration 7 (26: Spring): 68-73

Pollard, Ross. 2009. Nan Pollard, Illustrator [licensed character children's books illustrator]. Illustration 7 (26: Spring): 88-93

McConnell, Robin. 2009. Simon Roy. Inkstuds (May 21): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2044

Irving, Christopher. 2009. Firing Off with Tim Hamilton. NYC Graphic Novelists (May 18): http://graphicnyc.blogspot.com/2009/05/firing-off-with-tim-hamilton.html

Richmond, Tom. 2009. Mell's Piano [Mell Lazarus' piano illustrated by cartoonists]. The Mad Blog (May 22): http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/2009/05/22/mells-piano/

Richmond, Tom. 2010. Why I Still Draw and Ink the Old Fashioned Way. The Mad Blog (June 22): http://www.tomrichmond.com/blog/2010/06/22/why-i-still-draw-and-ink-the-old-fashioned-way/

Unknown. 2010. William Moulton Marston, Super-Hero Psychologist. Scoop (June 25): http://scoop.diamondgalleries.com/public/default.asp?t=1&m=1&c=34&s=265&ai=96795

Unknown. 2010. Concord Music Group Assembles Pianist Vince Guaraldi's Vivid Musical Portraits of Classic Peanuts Characters. All About Jazz.com (March 25): http://www.allaboutjazz.com/php/news.php?id=52349

Sheneman, Drew. 2010. Snow day comics spectacular: Joe the Barbarian, JLA and DMZ. Newark Star-Ledger's Sheneman's Sketchpad blog (February 11): http://blog.nj.com/njv_shenemans_sketchpad/2010/02/snow_day_comics_spectacular_jo.html

Laessig, Gavon. 2010. East meets Midwest: Lawrence artists start indie publishing company inspired by Japanese comic books. Lawrence Journal-World (April 5): http://www2.ljworld.com/news/2010/apr/05/east-meets-midwest-lawrence-artists-start-indie-pu/

AFP. 2010. Pakistan bans Facebook over cartoon [Danish Islam cartoons]. The Age.com (May 19): http://news.theage.com.au/breaking-news-world/pakistan-bans-facebook-over-cartoon-20100519-vf3u.html

Ryan, Mike. 2010. Iron Man 2 Suffers from Spider-Man 3 Syndrome. Vanity Fair.com (May 7): http://www.vanityfair.com/online/oscars/2010/05/how-iron-man-2-suffers-from-spider-man-3-syndrome.html

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: Warren Miller. Cartoon Bank blog (May 13): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/05/13/warren-miller-interview/

Unknown. 2010. Meet the Artist: William Haefeli. Cartoon Bank blog (January 19): http://blog.cartoonbank.com/2010/01/19/william-haefeli-interview/#comments

Hogan, John. 2010. Of Dorks and Diaries: Rachel Renee Russell. Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/dorks-and-diaries-rachel-renee-russell-interview

Hogan, John et al. 2010. Graphic Novels: A Core List for Booksellers (Adult Fiction and Nonfiction). Graphic Novel Reporter (May): http://graphicnovelreporter.com/content/graphic-novels-core-list-booksellers-adult-fiction-and-nonfiction-feature-stories

Siuntres, John. 2010. Part 2 c2e2 View from The Floor [convention]. Word Balloon podcast (May 4): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/05/04/part-2-c2e2-view-from-the-floor/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBfloorC2E2pt2.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Part 1 c2e2 View From The Floor [convention]. Word Balloon podcast (April 27): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/27/part-1-c2e2-view-from-the-floor/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBfloorC2E2pt1.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. C2E2 Unconventional With Bendis Fraction and Chiang. Word Balloon podcast (April 21): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/21/c2e2-unconventional-with-bendis-fraction-and-chiang/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBC2E2unconventional.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. The Real Green Lantern Corps at C2E2. Word Balloon podcast (April 19): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/19/the-real-green-lantern-corps-at-c2e2/

Siuntres, John. 2010. Steve Bryant & Digital Debates w Salazar, Simpson & Esquivel & Baker. Word Balloon podcast (April 9): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/09/steve-bryant-digital-debates-w-salazar-simpson-esquivel-baker/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBstevebryantdigiitaldebate.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Phil Hester : Stop Chasing Batgirl. Word Balloon podcast (April 4): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/04/1279/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBphilhester0410.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. WB Flashback Axel Alonso 2006. Word Balloon podcast (April 2): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/04/02/wb-flashback-axel-alonso-2006/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBaxelalonso1106.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. John Ostrander's Expands The Star Wars Legacy & The DCU. Word Balloon podcast (March 29): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/29/john-ostranders-expands-the-star-wars-legacy-the-dcu/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wordballoon/WBostrander0310.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. A Call To Gotham With Jeremy Haun. Word Balloon podcast (March 11): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/11/a-call-to-gotham-with-jeremy-haun/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBjeremyhaun0310.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Special Report With Vaneta Rogers. Word Balloon podcast (March 1): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/03/01/1174/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBvanetarogers0210.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2010. Listener Feedback Plus Flashback Geoff Johns. Word Balloon podcast (February 10): http://wordballoonpodcast.wordpress.com/2010/02/10/listener-feedback-plus-flashback-geoff-johns/ and http://media.libsyn.com/media/wordballoon/WBgeoffjohns0106.mp3

Juneau, Thomas and Mira Sucharov. 2010. Narratives in Pencil: Using Graphic Novels to Teach Israeli-Palestinian Relations. International Studies Perspectives 11 (2; May): 172-183

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Steve Wacker, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (November 25): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_30.mp3

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Steve Wacker, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (November 18): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_29.mp3

Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Q&A Continued. Mark Waid is Evil.com (October 28): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_28.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - BOOM! Goes to the Dogs. Mark Waid is Evil.com (October 26): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_27.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Mr. Terrific Fashion Sense. Mark Waid is Evil.com (October 15): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_26.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Professor Waid. Mark Waid is Evil.com (October 7): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_25.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - 15 Questions in 15 Minutes (ish) . Mark Waid is Evil.com (September 30): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_24.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - The APAcalypse. Mark Waid is Evil.com (September 16): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_23.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Secret Identities, Part 2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (September 10): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_22.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Secret Identities, Part 1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (September 3): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_21.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Fortress Lad's Lament. Mark Waid is Evil.com (August 5): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_18.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Want To See a Magic Trick?
Mark Waid is Evil.com (July 29):
http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_17.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Herding Electric Sheep. Mark Waid is Evil.com (July 16): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_16.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - The Raven. Mark Waid is Evil.com (July 9): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_15.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - The Ongoing Conversation. Mark Waid is Evil.com (July 2nd, 2009
http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_14.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - My Good Friend, Jack Daniel's. Mark Waid is Evil.com (June 3): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_13.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Enter the Bat!
Mark Waid is Evil.com (May 28):
http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_12.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - KCRW-a-Go-Go. Mark Waid is Evil.com (May 20): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_11.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Scripting. Mark Waid is Evil.com (May 15): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_10.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - The First Issue. Mark Waid is Evil.com (May 8): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_09.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Free For All #2. Mark Waid is Evil.com (April 29): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_08.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Adaptations. Mark Waid is Evil.com (April 22): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_07.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Waid 101. Mark Waid is Evil.com (April 15): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_06.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - The Unknown. Mark Waid is Evil.com (April 1): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_05.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - Free For All #1. Mark Waid is Evil.com (March 12): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_04.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - "The Incredibles". Mark Waid is Evil.com (February 25): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_02.mp3
Waid, Mark. 2009. 15 Minutes With Waid - "Inside Potter's Field". Mark Waid is Evil.com (February 18): http://markwaidisevil.com/podcast/mp3/15_Minutes_with_Waid_01.mp3
Bloch, Serge. 2010. The Cavemen Among Us [cartoon]. New York Times (May 9)
Lederman, Noah. 2010. South Park, Mohammed, and the First Amendment. Faster Times (May 4): http://thefastertimes.com/hate/2010/05/04/south-park-mohammed-and-the-first-amendment/
Jardin, Xeni. 2010. South Park's 200th, litigious celebs and Mohammed: Matt Stone and Trey Parker (BB Video). Boing Boing (April 13): http://boingboing.net/2010/04/13/south-park-turns-200.html and http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vp9bYLa5gaA and

http://analytics.episodic.com/download/eprk27082nfiq/f20/south-parks-200th-episode-matt-stone-and-trey-parker-boing-boing.mp4

Hunt , Amber. 2010. New trial ordered in Michael George comic book store slaying. Detroit Free Press (May 5): http://www.freep.com/article/20100505/NEWS04/100505042/1320/New-trial-ordered-in-comic-book-store-slaying

Gillespie, Nick & Jesse Walker. 2006. South Park Libertarians: Trey Parker and Matt Stone on liberals, conservatives, censorship, and religion. Reason (December 2006). Online at http://reason.com/archives/2006/12/05/south-park-libertarians

Thomas, Ayesha. 2010. History buffs hope Snoopy can keep museums open [fundraising license plate].
News10/KXTV (May 3): http://www.news10.net/news/local/story.aspx?storyid=80715

Reid, Calvin. 2010. Beyond Comic Books: Marvel Inks Kids Book Deals. Publisher's Weekly (May 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43031-beyond-comic-books.html

Culkin, Kate. 2010. Prequel to a Blockbuster: Prince of Persia: Before the Sandstorm. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43045-prequel-to-a-blockbuster--prince-of-persia-before-the-sandstorm-.html

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2010. Comics Briefly: 5/4/10: Toronto Comics Arts Festival; San Diego Offers Comic-Con $500,000 To Stay; "Spider-Man" Catches a Thief; Geoff Johns Live In Los Angeles; Dan Clowes On Tour; Michael Kupperman at Fantagraphics. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43058-comics-briefly-5-4-10.html

de Guzman, Jennifer. 2010. Life in Comics: Reading the Next Generation [children]. Publisher's Weekly (May 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43050-life-in-comics-reading-the-next-generation.html

Reid, Calvin et al. 2010. Comics Reviews: 5/3/2010. Publisher's Weekly (May 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/book-news/comics/article/43049-comics-reviews-5-3-2010.html

Unknown. 2010. En bref - La librairie Fichtre! ferme ses portes [Canadian comic book store]. Le Devoir (May 1): http://www.ledevoir.com/culture/actualites-culturelles/288161/en-bref-la-librairie-fichtre-ferme-ses-portes

Gopnik, Adam. 2010. Art attack [Night at the Museum animation]. New Yorker (June 1): 31-32

Unknown. 2010. American Voices: 'South Park' Creators Threatened By Extremists [satire]. Onion (April 29)

Kotek, Joėl. 2005. Anti-Semitic Postcards from the Dreyfus Affair to the Holocaust. Berg International Editeurs

Kotek, Joėl. 2008. Cartoons and Extremism: Israel and the Jews in Arab and Western Media. Vallentine Mitchell

Kleeman, David. 2010. Children's TV needs more girl role models [Smurfs animation letter]. Wall Street Journal (April 26)

Fowler, Geoffrey A. 2010. Now Playing on a Computer Near Your: A Fruit With an Obnoxious Streak. Barely Six Months old, 'Annoying Orange' Seeks TV Deal; 'Like Watching a Car Wreck' [animation]. Wall Street Journal (April 26): A1, 16

Karasik, Paul and Judy Karasik. 2003.
The Ride Together: A Brother and Sister's Memoir of Autism in the Family.
New York: Washington Square Press

Bragg, Tom. 2010. The comic book crusaders: DMC Comics in Hurricane stays stocked with hundreds of comics, collectibles [store]. Charleston Daily Mail (April 21):
http://dailymail.com/Business/201004200765

Thompson, Mark. 2010. Checker Addresses Diamond Cancellations [Press release]. Broken Frontier (April 16): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/headlines/p/detail/checker-addresses-diamond-cancellations

Ghosh, Paramita. 2010. The man who takes sides [Joe Sacco]. Hindustan Times (April 16):
http://www.hindustantimes.com/News-Feed/books/Joe-Sacco/Article1-532104.aspx

Johnston, Rich. 2010. Shakespearean Scholar (And Frank Miller's Girlfriend) Blasts Kill Shakespeare. Bleeding Cool.com (April 12): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2010/04/12/shakespearan-scholar-and-frank-millers-girlfriend-blasts-kill-shakespeare/

Mautner, Chris. 2010. Award-winning cartoonist Art Spiegelman to speak at Dickinson College. Patriot-News (January 28): http://blog.pennlive.com/go/2010/01/award-winning_cartoonist_art_s.html

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson and John Sanford. 2010. Episode 86 - The Big Foot Diaries Episode [Scott Johnson of Extralife comic]. Comics Coast to Coast Podcast (March): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=165:episode-86-the-big-foot-diaries-episode&catid=16:the-show&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep86.mp3

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson and John Sanford. 2010. Episode 88 - The Timony Brothers Interview (Part 3). Comics Coast to Coast Podcast (April): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=170:episode-88-the-timony-brothers-interview-part-3&catid=16:the-show&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep88.mp3

Thompson, Justin and John Sanford. 2010. Episode 87 - The Tom Myth Episode. Comics Coast to Coast Podcast (March): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=167:episode-87-the-tom-myth-episode&catid=16:the-show&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep87.mp3

Dunaway, Brian, Justin Thompson and John Sanford. 2010. Episode 89 - The Brian Fies Interview. Comics Coast to Coast Podcast (April): http://comicscoasttocoast.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=172:episode-89-the-brian-fies-interview&catid=16:the-show&Itemid=34 and http://comicscoasttocoast.com/images/podcast/cccep89.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Bamn Writer Troy Allen. Washington City Paper's Arts Desk blog (April 14): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/general/2010/04/14/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-bamn-writer-troy-allen/

Miller, Anne. 2010. Living with Tourette's [Jeff Koterba, online title: 'American Idol' segment helps push Tourette's syndrome into cultural mainstream]. Washington Post (April 13): HE1, 5. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/04/12/AR2010041203241.html

Nodell, Jacque. 2010. The Look of Love: The Romantic Era of DC's Lois Lane, Supergirl and Wonder Woman. Popular Culture Association (March 31). Online at http://justinbleep.com/dropbox/sequential_crush/LOL_teaser_150.pdf

Green, Karen. 2010. Doctor, Doctor: Gimme Your Views [cancer comics in medical school]. Comic Adventures in Academia (March 5): http://www.comixology.com/articles/362/Doctor-Doctor-Gimme-Your-Views

Green, Michael J and Kimberly R Myers. 2010. Graphic medicine: use of comics in medical education and patient care. British Medical Journal 340:c863

Brecher, Elinor J. 2009. Facing down cancer with humor, rage [Cancer Vixen]. Miami Herald.com (November 10): http://www.miamiherald.com/living/story/1324945.html

Unknown. 1974. Collecting Comics: A Serious Business. Scholastic Scope (March 28): . Scans online at http://booksteveslibrary.blogspot.com/2010/04/collecting-comics-serious-business-1974.html

Pastorek, Whitney. 2008. Smurfs Up! Rhapsody in blue or out of 'toon? Season 1 DVDs rouse an animated debate. Entertainment Weekly (March 14)

Vary, Adam B. and Chriss Willman. 2008. Pixar movies are better than Disney classics. Entertainment Weekly (March 14)

Sheffield, Rob. 2010. Damon Albarn's former side project becomes rocks' main attraction – Gorillaz: Plastic Beach [animation, music]. Rolling Stone (March 18): 61-62

Mills, Pat. 2010. Here's Johnny – Pat Mills remembers his friend, John Hicklenton. Forbidden Planet International blog log (March 24): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2010/here%E2%80%99s-johnny-pat-mills-remembers-his-friend-john-hicklenton/

Manning, Russ. 1973. Dell to the Rescue. Wonderworld fanzine #9. scans online at http://comicscomicsmag.com/2010/03/russ-manning-on-dell.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2010. Film - Diary of a Wimpy Kid. Onion (March 18): 16

Miki, Kawakatsu. 2010. Iguana Girl Turns Manga Legend [Hagio Moto]. Japanese Book News (Spring; 63): 16. online at

http://www.jpf.go.jp/JF_Contents/GetImage/img_pdf/jbn63.pdf?ContentNo=9&SubsystemNo=1&FileName=img_pdf/jbn63.pdf
Lee, Maggie. 2010. My Darling Is a Foreigner -- Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/hr/film-reviews/my-darling-is-a-foreigner-film-review-1004077431.story
Ackerman, Spencer. 2010. Captain America Has a Civil-Libertarian Bent But Iron Man Was Right [Marvel's `Civil War']. Attackerman blog (February 12): http://attackerman.firedoglake.com/2010/02/12/captain-america-has-a-civil-libertarian-bent-but-iron-man-was-right/
McMillan, Graeme. 2010. Politics' War On Comics Continues [Marvel's `Civil War']. IO9 (February 15): http://io9.com/5471550/politics-war-on-comics-continues
Witmer, Jon D. 2010. Imprinting the Attic; Comic-book illustrator John Cassaday steps behind the camera to direct an episode of the television series Dollhouse. American Cinematographer (February): http://www.theasc.com/magazine_dynamic/February2010/Dollhouse/page1.php#
Hudson, Laura. 2010. Axe Cop, The Interview: Talking with the 5 and 29-Year Old Creators, Malachai and Ethan Nicolle. Comics Alliance (February 2): http://www.comicsalliance.com/2010/02/02/axe-cop-the-interview/
Matheson, Whitney. 2010. 'SNL' stars support a graphic novel's journey to the stage [Phoebe Gloeckner's Diary of a Teenage Girl]. USA Today's Pop Candy blog (February 1): http://content.usatoday.com/communities/popcandy/post/2010/02/snl-stars-support-a-graphic-novels-journey-to-the-stage/1
Lee, Landon. 2010. 5 year old's comic 'Axe Cop' sweeps the Web. KXTV (February 1): http://www.news10.net/news/watercooler/story.aspx?storyid=74409&catid=335
Cavna, Michael. 2010. Denver Post cuts 22 comics: 'It appears we didn't totally screw up'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 2): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/03/denver_post_cuts_22_comics.html#comments
Ashton, David F. 2010. Secrets of Japanese cartooning revealed at Woodstock Library. The Bee (February 2): http://www.thebeenews.com/news/story.php?story_id=126491941654099400
Chen, Stephanie. 2010. Writer To Speak at UCSB [Neil Gaiman]. University of California, Santa Barbara's Daily Nexus (February 3): http://www.dailynexus.com/article.php?a=20140
Vary, Adam B. 2008. 'Super' mess [Superman copyright]. Entertainment Weekly (April 11): 22
Jensen, Jeff and Loren Lankford. 2008. Graphic Content: What's New in…Comics [reviews]. Entertainment Weekly (April 11)
Berman, Jeffrey. 2010. Neil Gaiman: Literary Rock Star and Me. Huffington Post (February 4): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/jeffrey-berman/neil-gaiman-literary-rock_b_448889.html
Johnson, Reed. 2010. 'Gaza' author Joe Sacco may walk away from battlefields: 'I'm kind of at that point'. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex (February 4): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/herocomplex/2010/02/gaza-author-joe-sacco-may-walk-away-from-wars-im-kind-of-at-that-point.html
Keller, Esther. 2010. Great Graphic Novels for Teens. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids blog (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/blog/540000654/post/500052450.html
Edgar, Deirdre. 2010. Changes coming to Sunday Comics. Readers' Representative Journal blog (February 6): http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/readers/2010/02/changes-coming-to-sunday-comics.html
Storm, Janet. 2010. Some things are too precious to be locked away [comic book collecting]. Daily Reflector (March 6): http://www.reflector.com/news/janet-storm-some-things-are-too-precious-be-locked-away-26074
Fritz, Steve. 2010. Planet Hulk Screenwriter Adapts a 400-page Story to 81 Min. Newsarama (February 2): http://www.newsarama.com/film/greg-johnson-planet-hulk-100202.html
Fritz, Steve. 2010. Supervising Dir. Talks What Makes Planet Hulk Unique. Newsarama (February 2): http://www.newsarama.com/film/frank_paur-planet-hulk-100202.html
Spurgeon, Tom. 2010. CR Sunday Interview: Checking In With The Comics Writer Joe Casey. Comics Reporter (February 7): http://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/cr_sunday_interview_checking_in_with_writer_joe_casey/
Fakkar, Galal. 2010. Association for Saudi cartoonists formed. Arab News (March 5): http://arabnews.com/saudiarabia/article26079.ece
Brian and Thor. 2010. ECCC '10 Interview with Jeff Lemire. Stumptown Trade Review (March 16): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2010/03/eccc-10-interview-with-jeff-lemire.html

Brian and Thor. 2010. Interview With Terry Moore at ECCC '10. Stumptown Trade Review (March 16): http://stumptowntradereview.blogspot.com/2010/03/interview-with-terry-moore-at-eccc-10.html

Pitts, Lan. 2010. Roux Ready to Make Magic With Zatanna Ongoing Series. Newsarama (March 15): http://www.newsarama.com/comics/Stephane-Roux-Zatanna-100315.html

Rhode, Mike. 2010. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Chris Flick. Washington City Paper Arts Desk blog (March 22): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/artsdesk/books/2010/03/22/meet-a-local-cartoonist-a-chat-with-chris-flick/

Verrier, Richard and Ben Fritz / Los Angeles Times. 2010. 'Dragon,' 'Titans' clash for 3-D screens [animation]. Washington Post (March 21): E9

Germain, David / Associated Press. 2010. 'Story' of Life after Childhood: Pixar's lovable toys are on their own in installment No. 3 [Toy Story]. [Washington Post] Express (March 18)

Racine, Tom. 2010. Episode 71-Rick Kirkman "Baby Blues". Tall Tale Features (February 1): http://talltalefeatures.com/2010/02/01/episode-71-rick-kirkman-baby-blues/ and http://talltalefeatures.com/TallTale2/podpress_trac/web/603/0/TTR_71_Rick_Kirkman_FINAL.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Interview: Brendan McGinley, comic book artist, Invisible, Inc., Dose. Mr. Media Interviews (February 2): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/02/02/interview-brendan-mcginley-comic-book-artist-invis.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2010. Michael Uslan, Archie Marries Betty comic book writer: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (January 7): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2010/01/07/michael-uslan-archie-marries-betty-comic-book-writ.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Gahan Wilson celebrates '50 Years of Playboy Cartoons' by drawing the short straw with Mr. Media. Mr. Media Interviews (December 15): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/12/15/gahan-wilson-celebrates-50-years-of-playboy-cartoo.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Ray Billingsley, Curtis daily newspaper cartoonist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (November 24): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist- and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/24/ray-billingsley-curtis-daily-newspaper-cartoonist-.mp3

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Geoff Beckett, Shocker Toys acting CEO: Mr. Media Radio Interview [action figures]. Mr. Media Interviews (November 18): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/11/18/geoff-beckett-shocker-toya-acting-ceo-mr-media-rad.mp3

Weingarten, Gene. 2010. Past imperfect: Is Gene Weingarten old school or just old? [Watch Your Head comic strip]. Washington Post Magazine (March 14): W36. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2010/03/05/AR2010030503120.html

O'Connell, Margaret. 2010. Male Bonding in Superhero Comics, Part 2: Mentors, Sidekicks, and the Perils of Father Figures. Sequential Tart (February 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=1637

Day, Elizabeth. 2010. Glenn Fitzpatrick: 'How can you articulate the atrocities I witnessed in drawings on a page?' Glenn Fitzpatrick was a soldier in the Gulf war. Two decades on, he has condensed its horrors into a gripping graphic book [Arts and Mines]. Observer (February 14): http://www.guardian.co.uk/culture/2010/feb/14/glenn-fitzpatrick-arts-and-mines

Serba, John. 2010. Forest Hills graduate Bill Schwab nominated for multiple Annie Awards honoring animation's best. Grand Rapids Press (February 5): http://www.mlive.com/movies/index.ssf/2010/02/forest_hills_graduate_bill_sch.html

Melrose, Kevin. 2010. Robot 6 Q&A - Rafael Grampá discusses Mesmo Delivery. Comic Book Resources (January 28): http://robot6.comicbookresources.com/2010/01/robot-6-qa-rafael-grampa-discusses-mesmo-delivery/

Unknown. 2010. Cartoonists are born, not trained: Martin Rowson. DNA (February 17): http://www.dnaindia.com/lifestyle/report_cartoonists-are-born-not-trained-martin-rowson_1348929

Unknown. 1780. Memoirs of the Celebrated William Hogarth. Universal Magazine (November): 224-229. Scans online at http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2010/03/william-hogarth-1697-1764.html

Ausiello, Michael. 2009. No 'Bones' about it: Stewie drops in! [Family Guy]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 56

Sperling, Nicole. 2009. 3-D Movie Preview [animation]. Entertainment Weekly (March 27): 24-35

Sinclair, Tom. 2009. Reviews – Music: Various Artists – Watchmen: Music from the Motion Picture. Entertainment Weekly (March 6)

Gleiberman, Owen. 2009. Reviews – Movies: Astro Boy. Entertainment Weekly (October 30)

Chute, Hilary. 2008. Comics as Literature? Reading Graphic Narrative [theory]. PMLA 123 (2; March) : 452-465

Nordstrom, Louise and Karl Ritter. 2010. Threatened Muhammad cartoonist has no regrets [Danish Islam cartoons]. Associated Press (March 10): http://news.yahoo.com/s/ap/20100310/ap_on_re_eu/eu_sweden_prophet_drawing

Andelman, Bob. 2009. Thomas E. Sniegoski, Legacy young adult novelist: Mr. Media Radio Interview. Mr. Media Interviews (October 28): http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview and http://www.blogtalkradio.com/mrmedia/2009/10/28/thomas-e-sniegoski-legacy-young-adult-novelist-mr-media-radio-interview.mp3

Garner, Joshua. 2010. Katsucon sets sail for National Harbor: Japanese culture, anime and manga convention moves to Oxon Hill for its 16th celebration. Gazette (February 4): http://www.gazette.net/stories/02042010/entepri140343_32547.php

Orchekowski, Adam. 2010. Crogan's Questions - a chat with Chris Schweizer. Acme Comics (February 25): http://www.acmecomics.com/node/1408

Harris, Rachel Lee. 2010. Arts, Briefly: New 'Shrek' to Open TriBeCa Film Festival. New York Times (March 1): C2. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/03/01/movies/01arts-NEWSHREKTOOP_BRF.html

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Zak Sally. Inkstuds (February 2): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2614 and http://www.inkstuds.com/wp-content/podcast/100204%20Zak%20Sally.mp3

Deemer, Bryan et al. 2010. Let's Talk Shop with Brian Hibbs. Comic Geek Speak 777(February 1): http://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodes/comic_geek_speak-999.php and http://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/cgs-episode777.mp3

Hogan, John. 2010. Copper Talk with Kazu Kibuishi. Graphic Novel Reporter (February): http://www.graphicnovelreporter.com/content/copper-talk-kazu-kibuishi-interview

Remington, Alex. 2010. Interview with Nina Paley, Animator and Director of Sita Sings the Blues, a Fantastic Jazz Musical Retelling of the Ramayana. Huffington Post (February 2): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/alex-remington/interview-with-nina-paley_b_445444.html

Rogoway, Mike. 2010. Laika's "Coraline" nominated for best animated film. Oregonian (February 2): http://www.oregonlive.com/business/index.ssf/2010/02/laikas_coraline_nominated_for.html

Mahadeo, Kevin. 2010. Martin and Dayglo Wear "Dirty Helmets" [Tank Girl]. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/?page=article&id=24956

Cavna, Michael. 2010. This Just In: 'Judge Parker' names its new artist. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 23): http://voices.washingtonpost.com/comic-riffs/2010/02/this_just_in_judge_parker_name.html

Myers, Randy. 2010. Popularity of graphic novels just keeps growing. San Jose Mercury (January 28): http://www.mercurynews.com/books/ci_14281326?nclick_check=1

MilkManX. 2010. Benito Gallego. Rebirth of Classic Comic Art! blog (January 27): http://kirbytothdude.blogspot.com/2010/01/normal-0-microsoftinternetexplorer4.html

Rea, Steven / The Philadelphia Inquirer. 2010. Movie review: Manic "Panic" is fantastic fun. Denver Post (January 28): http://www.denverpost.com/entertainment/ci_14281024?source=rss

Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Sabrina Heep Interview [manga letterer and retoucher]. Question Riot blog (February 4): http://www.questionriot.com/2010/02/sabrina-heep-interview/

Gravett, Paul. 2010. PG Tips No. 31: The Best of 2009: Classic Comic Reprints. PaulGravett.com (February 7): http://www.paulgravett.com/index.php/articles/article/pg_tips_no._31/

Copulsky, Dan. 2010. Box Brown Interview. Question Riot blog (January 15): http://www.questionriot.com/2010/01/box-brown-interview/

Badham, Matthew. 2010. The Devil's in the Details: an interview with Sean Azzopardi and Daniel Merlin Goodbrey [Necessary Monsters]. Forbidden Planet International Blog Log (January 29): http://forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2010/the-devil%E2%80%99s-in-the-details-an-interview-with-sean-azzopardi-and-daniel-merlin-goodbrey/

Hagerty, Jack. 1969. John M. Baer, Once N.D. Congressman, Still Active at 83. Grand Forks Herald (Octoboer 8)

Stewart, Charles P. 192?
Caricaturist who cartooned self into Congress and then out again still powerful figure at Capital [John M. Baer]. Central Press Association (October 30)

Unknown. 1963. Henry Elderman, 53, former Post cartoonist. Washington Post (December 25): D8

Unknown. 1963. Gene Elderman dies at 53; former political cartoonist. New York Times (December 25): 33

Finigan, Theo. 2010. "To the Stables, Robin": Regenerating the Frontier in Frank Miller's Batman: The Dark Knight Returns. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/finigan/

Kofoed, DT. 2010. Breaking the Frame: Political Acts of Body in the Televised Dark Knight. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/kofoed/>

Harpold , Terry. 2010. "Now you will pay a dreadful penalty!": A Review of I Shall Destroy All the Civilized Planets! and You Shall Die by Your Own Evil Creation! by Fletcher Hanks. ImageTexT 5 (1): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v5_1/harpold/>

Brown, Lyndsay and Tof Eklund. 2009. Introduction [toImageSexT: Intersections of Sex, Gender, and Sexuality The proceedings from the 2008 Comics Conference at the University of Florida]. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/introduction.shtml>

Darlington, Tania. 2009. The Queering of Haruhi Fujioka: Cross-Dressing, Camp and Commoner Culture in Ouran High School Host Club. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/darlington/

Greenblatt, Jordana. 2009. 'I' for Integrity: (Inter)Subjectivities and Sidekicks in Alan Moore's V for Vendetta and Frank Miller's Batman: The Dark Knight Returns. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/greenblatt/>

Mellon, Mellissa L. 2009. Our Minds in the Gutters: Sexuality, History, and Reader Responsibility in George O'Connor's Graphic Novel Journey into Mohawk Country. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/mellon/

Newlin , James. 2009. "Gimme Gimme This, Gimme Gimme That": Confused Sexualities and Genres in Cooper and Mayerson's Horror Hospital
Unplugged. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/newlin/>

Yezbick, Daniel F. 2009. The Joy of Plex: Erotic Arthrology, Tromplographic Intercourse, and "Interspecies Romances" in Howard Chaykin's American Flagg!
ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/yezbick/>

Hoffman, Star. 2009. Review of Jim Ottoviani and Dylan Meconis' Wire Mothers: Harry Harlow and the Science of Love. ImageTexT 4 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v4_3/hoffman/

Glanville, Jo. 2010. Jytte Klausen: See no evil [Danish Islam cartoons]. Eurozine (January 25): http://www.eurozine.com/articles/2010-01-25-klausen-en.html

O'Connor, Craig and Liam Geraghty. 2010. Transformers: An interview with Nick Roche. Comic Cast podcast (January 26): http://thecomiccast.com/2010/01/26/transformers-an-interview-with-nick-roche/ and http://thecomiccast.jellycast.com/files/audio/comiccast_nick_roche.mp3

McConnell, Robin. 2010. Amy Lockhart. Inkstuds (January 28): http://inkstuds.com/?p=2601 and http://playlist.citr.ca/podcasting/audio/20100128-140401-to-20100128-145745.mp3

Pogash, Carol and Karen Luk. 2010. Vistas: Seabright State Beach - Enthralled at the Ocean's Edge. New York Times (February 14). online at http://www.nytimes.com/2010/02/14/us/14sfvistas.html

Laurent, Lionel. 2010. Erotic strip challenges Asterix's comic-book crown ["Happy Sex" by "Zep"]. Reuters (January 28): http://www.reuters.com/article/idUSLDE60Q29620100128

Fitzsimons, Kate. 2010. Comics Briefly: 8/3/10 [Neil Gaiman Wins Spawn Court Case; Nick Cave Scripting New `Crow' Movie; Fabio Moon and Craig Thompson in One Webcomic; Mark Millar-endorsed Charity Nemesis Skydive; Viz Brings DMC Movie to the USA; Is a Tea Party Member Behind a Racist Comic?]. Publisher's Weekly (August 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print//44046-comics-briefly-8-3-10.html

Degg, D. D. 2021. Jerry Palen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 29): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/29/jerry-palen-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Jerry Joseph Palen, July 9, 2021 ~ November 25, 2021, Obituary & Services. Jacoby Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.jacobycares.com/obituary/Jerry-Palen

Woodend, Dorothy. 2021. 'The Truth Is Women Have Always Suffered.' Mirion Malle's graphic novel closely observes a young woman dealing with depression. The Tyee (November 9): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2021/11/09/Truth-Is-Women-Have-Always-Suffered/

Yanow, Sophie. 2021. Mirion Malle: "Let's Talk About Mental Health Without Pointing Blame". The Author of This is How I Disappear Speaks With Sophie Yanow. LitHub (November 29): https://lithub.com/mirion-malle-lets-talk-about-mental-health-without-pointing-blame/

Sutton, Roger. 2021. Hope Larson and Rebecca Mock Talk with Roger. Horn Book (November 12): https://www.hbook.com/story/authorsillustrators/hope-larson-and-rebecca-mock-talk-with-roger-2021

Berlatsky, Eric. 2021. Book Review: Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre by Daniel Stein. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 2): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/book-review-authorizing-superhero.html

Stein, Daniel. 2021. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. Columbus: Ohio State University Press

Scully, Richard. 2021. Review Essay: Rebirth of the English Comic Strip: A Kaleidoscope, 1847-1870 by David Kunzle. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 2): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/review-essay-rebirth-of-english-comic.html

Kunzle, David. 2021. Rebirth of the English Comic Strip: A Kaleidoscope, 1847-1870. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Redman, Jamie. 2021. Political Cartoonist Accuses NFT Platforms Opensea, Rarible of Being 'Tools for Political Censorship' [Stonetoss Comics]. Bitcoin (November 30): https://news.bitcoin.com/political-cartoonist-accuses-nft-platforms-opensea-rarible-of-being-tools-for-political-censorship/

Wos, Joe. 2021. Cartoon Academy with Joe Wos. WQED Education (December 2): https://www.heraldstandard.com/entertainment/local/wqed-education-presents-cartoon-academy-with-joe-wos/article_17cc8538-66db-5217-a335-fcdbbb8be94a.html

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Peter Chung Shoot Interview - Aeon Flux's creator talks ideas, communication, animation, comics. Cartoonist Kayfabe (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XLMdrinbi4c

Harper, David. 2021. Only Bangers with Aditya Bidikar [lettering]. SKTCHD Off Panel (331, November 29): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-331-only-bangers-with-aditya-bidikar and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Aditya_Bidikar.mp3

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Dan Watters and Lamar Mathurin introduce Titan Comics' Cowboy Bebop issue one!. Forbidden Planet TV (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z0in6J0IQEw

Milburn, Lane. 2021. Book Launch: Lure with Lane Milburn and Evan Narcisse. Fantagraphics (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rDHnmUssRhs

Molch-R [Mike Molchar]. 2021. The rise of the Judges & classic Brian Bolland art [Stitch aka Zina Hutton]. 2000 AD Thrillcast (November 25): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/stitch-oliver-pickles-david-roach

Rapold, Nicolas. 2021. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' Review: Growing Pains [in print as Diary of a Wimpy Kid]. New York Times (December 3): C9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/03/movies/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-review.html

Holmes, Linda. 2021. Opening Argument: A New Annie Keeps the Dream of Live Musicals Alive. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour newsletter (December 3): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=3f6ed55665d7ad5568af7a67d7329f245171e874dee867efd83247b623b6c2b397d80789ecbd60392d877a416181bd482a0213278ef489a23a92fc1fa30d3161dadb781cc6ad7cf23d194c73bff50641

Darland, Jessie. 2021. 'We're making inclusive comics:' Port Orchard-based queer comic book publisher gets nationwide grant. Kitsap Sun [Bremerton, WA] (November 29): https://www.kitsapsun.com/story/news/2021/11/29/locally-owned-arledge-comics-gets-funding-award-for-queer-businesses/8690639002/

Madu, Zito. 2021. The Radical World of Chicago's Black Comic Artists. An anthology of Black comic book makers from the postwar era offers a glimpse into a genre of art that skewered the bigotry of white liberalism.
The Nation (November 23): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/chicago-comics-life-see/

Pineda, Dorany. 2021. Comic-Con returns this weekend to San Diego. But where are the comic book sellers [in print as Where Are All the Comics Sellers?]. Los Angeles Times (November 26): E1, 5.

Online on November 24 at https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2021-11-24/any-show-is-better-than-no-show-comic-book-sellers-await-the-return-of-comic-con

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Comic-Con Uplugged? SDCC Scales Down Expectations For Thanksgiving 'Special Edition'. Forbes (November 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/11/22/comic-con-uplugged-sdcc-scales-down-expectations-for--thanksgiving-special-edition/

Baxter, Mike. 2021. Ricky Miller Talks the Avery Hill Kickstarter. From Cover to Cover (November 29): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/ricky-miller-talks-the-avery-hill-kickstarter/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Report: Dark Horse Comics is looking to be acquired. Dark Horse has a very attractive content library that would look very nice on someone's streaming service. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-dark-horse-library-for-sale/

Conway, Jeff. 2021. Danny DeVito Returns to His 'Penguin' Roots with DC Comics and Reveals Interest in Reviving His Iconic Role. Forbes (November 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/jeffconway/2021/11/30/danny-devito-returns-to-his-penguin-roots-with-dc-comics-and-reveals-interest-in-reviving-his-iconic-role/

Holub, Christian. 2021. Danny DeVito explains why he returned to the Penguin for new Batman comic Gotham City Villains. The actor reveals he was initially "a little bit hesitant about doing the comic," and also expresses his excitement to see his former costar Colin Farrell take over the role. Entertainment Weekly (November 30): https://ew.com/books/danny-devito-explains-why-he-returned-to-the-penguin-for-new-batman-comic/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Judd Winick on "Batwing:" "Treat It Like a TV Show". Multiversity (November 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-judd-winick-batwing/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2021. Interview: Ranking of Kings Manga Creator Sōsuke Tōka. Anime News Network (December 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2021-12-01/ranking-of-kings-manga-creator-sosuke-toka/.180157

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Cynthia von Buhler shocks the P.I. genre with 'Minky Woodcock: The Girl Who Electrified Tesla'. AIPT (November 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/30/cynthia-von-buhler-pi-minky-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2021. Meet the X-Editors. AIPT X-Men Monday (133, November 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/11/22/x-men-monday-133-x-editors-interview/

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. "We Made Comics Fun Again!": Admiring the Superhero Work of Paris Cullins. NeoText Review (November): https://neotextreview.com/culture/we-made-comics-fun-again-admiring-the-superhero-work-of-paris-cullins/

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Every Painting An Adventure: An Appreciation for Julian Totino Tedesco. NeoText Review (November): https://neotextreview.com/culture/every-painting-an-adventure-an-appreciation-for-julian-totino-tedesco/

Hornaday, Cole. 2021. Welcome to Bedford Falls: David Lasky Talks About It's a Wonderful Life. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/welcome-to-bedford-falls-david-lasky-talks-about-its-a-wonderful-life/

Smith, Robert. 2021. It's a Comic Book, You Idiot!: A Thank You to Cartoonist Evan Dorkin. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/its-a-comic-book-you-idiot-a-thank-you-to-cartoonist-evan-dorkin/

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. Phillip Kennedy Johnson digs into Superman's 'fight we've been waiting for' in DC's Warworld Saga. The writer of Action Comics lays out how that big battle went down, and what comes next. Syfy (December 1): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/phillip-kennedy-johnson-on-devastating-end-of-action-comics-1037

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Tilting at Windmills #288: November was Wild West month for retailers. From the supply chain to FOC - November saw yet more disruptions to the way comics shops do business. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-288-november-was-wild-west-month-for-retailers/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Cara O'Neil, New Director of Marketing Communications at Dark Horse. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cara-oneil-new-director-of-marketing-communications-at-dark-horse/

Thomas, Huw. 2021. 'The Mote in Thine Eye': An Analysis of the Bible in Cartoons". Journal for Interdisciplinary Biblical Studies 3 (2): 18-40. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/eymr-yr90 and https://hcommons.org/deposits/item/hc:42751/

Ricker, Aaron. 2021. Call it Science: Biblical Studies, Science Fiction, and the Marvel Cinematic Universe". Journal for Interdisciplinary Biblical Studies 3 (1): 44–73. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/pn0q-vn67 and https://hcommons.org/deposits/item/hc:40077/

Tringali, Billy. 2021. A Message of Gratitude and the State of JAMS. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: iv-v. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Crombie, Zoe. 2021. The Spectacular Mundane in the Films of Studio Ghibli. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 1-26. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Price, Paul. 2021. A Survey of the Story Elements of Isekai Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 57-91. Online athttps://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Yan, Yaochong. 2021. Rethinking 3.11's Mediascape through Japan Sinks 2020. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 92-120. Online athttps://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Iwasaki, Irene. 2021. Existentialism and Death Education in Anime A Micro and Macro Analysis of Cells at Work!
Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 155-184. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Tariq, Urwa and Sarah Laura Nesti Willard. 2021. Japanese Anime Fandoms in the UAE: An Exploratory Study on Media Accessibility, Habits and Cultural Perceptions. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 185-217. Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Frigerio, Christian. 2021. To Live is to Devour Others Food Ethics and Tragedy in Tokyo Ghoul. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 218-242. Online athttps://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Greene, Barbara. 2021. Haunted Psychologies The Specter of Postmodern Trauma in Bakemonogatari. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2: 243-281. Online athttps://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v2 and ttps://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/92/14

Weldon, Nick, Brian K. Mitchell, Josh Neufeld, and Hugo Maritinez. 2021. Telling History through Graphic Novels. Words & Music: A Literary Feast in New Orleans (November 19): https://www.facebook.com/WordsandMusicNOLA/videos/2814908402064965/

Hernandez, Sara. 2021. BAM Artist Talk Josh Neufeld [comic journalism]. Bradbury Art Museum (November 24): https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=258871189552518

Harper, David. 2021. The Comics That Made Them with Chip Zdarsky. Let's dig into the origins and inspirations from comic history for one of the medium's best writers today. SKTCHD (November 30): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-comics-that-made-them-with-chip-zdarsky/

Albanese, Andrew. 2021. Dav Pilkey to Ring in the New Year with Next 'Cat Kid' Book. Publishers Weekly (December 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/88026-dav-pilkey-to-ring-in-the-new-year-with-next-cat-kid-book.html

Milliot, Jim and Alex Green. 2021. Manga and YA Fuel B&N Black Friday Boom. Publishers Weekly (December 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/88031-manga-and-ya-fuel-b-n-black-friday-boom.html

Olver, Andy. 2021. “I Think There’s So Much Room in Comics for Experimentation” – George Wylesol on His “Point and Click” Graphic Novel ‘2120’ and the Avery Hill Kickstarter. Broken Frontier (November 29): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/george-wylesol-2120-avery-hill-kickstarter/

Wides-Muñoz, Laura. 2021. P&P Live! Ian Rosenberg & Mike Cavallaro Free Speech Handbook. Politics and Prose (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TiGS90ebHpk

Degg, D. D. 2021. Los Angeles Times Discontinues 9 Chickweed Lane, GoComics Erases December 1 Episode from Internet. Daily Cartoonist (December 3): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/03/los-angeles-times-discontinues-9-chickweed-lane-gocomics-erases-december-1-episode-from-internet/

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. People on the Move: Dark Horse Promotes Cara O'Neil to Director of Marketing Communications. ICv2 (December 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49893/people-move-dark-horse-promotes-cara-oneil

Holtz, Allan. 2021. Mystery Cartoonist: "Kaulee". Stripper's Guide blog (November 22): https://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/11/mystery-cartoonist-kaulee.html

Jay, Alex. 2021. Ink-Slinger Profiles: Burt Thomas. Stripper's Guide blog (December 1): https://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/12/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-burt.html

Jay, Alex. 2021. Ink-Slinger Profiles: Ralph Reichhold. Stripper's Guide blog (November 19): https://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/11/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-ralph.html

Jay, Alex. 2021. Ink-Slinger Profiles: Adolph Schus. Stripper's Guide blog (November 3): https://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/11/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-adolph.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. AnimeNYC Returns to Javits. PW Comics World: More To Come (495, December 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1172

Kit, Borys. 2021. 'Little Mermaid,' 'Aladdin' Filmmakers Tackling DC Comic 'Metal Men' for Warner Animation. (Exclusive) Animation legends Ron Clements and John Musker have teamed up with Celeste Ballard, a writer who worked on 'Space Jam: A New Legacy.' Hollywood Reporter (December 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dc-metal-men-movie-1235056979/

Harris, Gareth. 2021. Tate Britain director defends museum against accusations of 'cancelling Hogarth'. Critics round on exhibition's alternative interpretations of Hogarth paintings, describing them as "wokeish drivel". Art Newspaper (November 24): https://www.theartnewspaper.com/2021/11/24/tate-britain-director-defends-museum-against-accusations-of-cancelling-hogarth

Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons at the Crossroads. Illustration Art blog (December 3): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-at-crossroads_3.html

Apatoff, David. Political Cartoons, part 2: Art Young. Illustration Art blog (December 5): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-2-art-young.html

Walsh, James. 2021. St. Paul Winter Carnival button unveiling raises curtain on 2022 festival. The four buttons, by local artist Kevin Cannon, are the primary fundraiser for the Winter Carnival [in print as Buttons Unveiled for St. Paul Winter Carnival]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (December 5): B3. Online at December 4 at https://www.startribune.com/st-paul-winter-carnival-button-unveiling-raises-curtain-on-2022-festival-kevin-cannon/600123810/

Goldstein, Joseph, Julie Bosman, Kimiko de Freytas-Tamura, and Roni Caryn Rabin. 2021. Before Even Receiving a Name, Omicron Could Have Spread in New York and the Country. A health care analyst came to Manhattan for an anime convention. His trip shows how the virus once again outpaced the public health response [in print as How Omicron, Undetected, Stayed a Step Ahead]. New York Times (December 6): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/05/nyregion/nyc-anime-convention-omicron-cases.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Mike Malve of Atomic Comics. Iconic Arizona Store Returns After 10 Years. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49905/icv2-interview-mike-malve-atomic-comics

Goldberg, Lesley. 2021. 'Fear the Walking Dead' Renewed as Kim Dickens Sets Return. The original star of the prequel series was killed off in 2018 and will rejoin the series as a regular in the newly announced eighth season. Hollywood Reporter (December 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/fear-the-walking-dead-renewed-kim-dickens-1235057132/

White, Abbey. 2021. Halle Berry on Why She Accepted Her 'Catwoman' Razzie In-Person Then "Set That Thing on Fire". The 'X-Men' and 'Bruised' star said she had a "great time" at the ceremony where she appeared for her worst actress win: "If you can't be a good loser, then you don't deserve to be a good winner." Hollywood Reporter (December 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/halle-berry-catwoman-razzie-oscar-win-1235057219/

Urrutia, Iurgi, Daniel Best, Tara Eagleton, and Matthew Noe. 2021. Getting Graphic: Comics Around the World Webinar [Australia, library cataloging, graphic medicine]. ALIA Graphic Novels and Comics (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eWchmyuOis8

Mohn, Tanya. 2021. A Eureka Moment, Recreated in Film [educational animation; in print as An Ancient Eureka Moment.]. New York Times (October 24): F12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/20/arts/boston-museum-fine-arts-technology.html

Gay, Roxane. 2021. "I like to call myself Marvel trash." Indie auteur Nia DaCosta shows off her comic book roots in 'The Marvels'. Inverse (October 19): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/nia-dacosta-roxane-gay-interview

Howard, Kirsten. 2021. Marvel Director Says Avengers: Infinity War Snap Was Captain America's Fault. The Marvels director Nia DaCosta has been chatting about the consequences of Steve Rogers' well-meaning actions in Avengers: Infinity War. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/marvel-director-says-infinity-war-snap-captain-america-fault/

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. V.E. Schwab's New Graphic Novel Returns to her Villains Series. Publisher Weekly (October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87670-v-e-schwab-s-new-graphic-novel-returns-to-her-villains-series.html

Hall, Bob et al. 2021. C'rona Pandemic Comics [covid-19]. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Duane Murray talks Better Place; The all-ages graphic novel from IDW's Top Shelf Comics imprint arrives in stores next week. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/preview-interview-duane-murray-better-place/

Steve Bennett. 2021. Confessions of a Comic Book Guy -- It's Not Easy Being Superman These Days. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49571/confessions-comic-book-guy-its-not-easy-being-superman-these-days

Matheson, Whitney. 2021. Looking back on an indie comics classic: Keyhole Comics 25th Anniversary. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/looking-back-on-an-indie-comics-classic-keyhole-comics-25th-anniversary/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. DC FanDome '21 had triple the traffic of last year's edition. DC FanDome viewership and engagement was way up this year, reflecting a ton of DC content that's coming out. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-fandome-21-had-triple-the-traffic-of-last-years-edition/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Nubia & the Amazons #1 introduces transgender Amazons to the DCU. The textualization of trans Amazons is the latest step in DC's ongoing push for representation. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nubia-the-amazons-1-transgender-bia-dcu/

Lane, Julie. 2021. Island cartoonist debuts new short film [Peter Waldner]. Shelter Island [New York} Reporter (October 16): https://shelterislandreporter.timesreview.com/2021/10/16/island-cartoonist-debuts-new-short-film/

Caldwell, Rob. 2021. 'I've always been into the weird stuff.' For artist and writer Mort Todd, a career in comic books and beyond has been endlessly fascinating. WCHS News Center Maine (October 19): https://www.newscentermaine.com/article/news/local/207/ive-always-been-into-the-weird-stuff-artist-writer/97-2ca55f7d-6b48-4170-bb3f-3fdbd1af65da

Caldwell, Rob. 2020. Maine artist illustrates some of the most popular comics. Rick Parker worked on Marvel comics, but got his break with Beavis and Butt-Head. WCSH News Center Maine (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mrFTQQK9ooE

Caldwell, Rob. 2020. Meet the Maine artist who drew Beavis and Butt-head. "I had the perfect sensibility for it" [comic book, Rick Parker]. WCSH News Center Maine (August 11, updated December 28): https://www.newscentermaine.com/article/news/local/207/meet-the-maine-artist-who-drew-beavis-and-butt-head/97-c6530ded-6183-482c-bb6d-46d43d84c5ca

Unknown. 2021. Illuminating Work: Cartoonist Contributes to Chief-Leader [Barbara Smaller].

The Chief (October 20): https://thechiefleader.com/news/open_articles/illuminating-work-cartoonist-contributes-to-chief-leader/article_43d85c72-31c8-11ec-9ac7-8b392b51a5a7.html

Thompson, Kelly. 2021. Process Junkie: Superhero Costume Design, Carmen Carnero, Part 1. 1979 Semifinalist Newsletter (October 20): https://1979semifinalist.substack.com/p/process-junkie-superhero-costume

Thompson, Kelly. 2021. Process Junkie: Superhero Costume Design, Carmen Carnero Part 2. 1979 Semifinalist Newsletter (October 21): https://1979semifinalist.substack.com/p/process-junkie-superhero-costume-7e2

Devlin, Tom. 2021. D+Q Live with Brecht Evens and Tom Devlin. Drawn & Quarterly (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_udwfCfeaKc

Siuntres, John. 2021. Ed Brubaker's Destroy All Monsters. Word Balloon (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VHSNbMo9QaY

Siuntres, John. 2021. Brian Buccelato's latest Chicken Devil. Word Balloon (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vIRi_a0fWHU

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Get a behind-the-scenes peek at the production of the Patrick Star Halloween Special!
Patrick goes on a spooky adventure for Halloween tonight on Nickelodeon!. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-star-halloween-special/

Amidi, Amid. 2021. A Celebration of the Mexican Artists Who Helped Create the American Animation Industry. Cartoon Brew (October 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/a-celebration-of-the-mexican-artists-who-helped-create-the-american-animation-industry-209876.html

Pontin, Megan. 2021. When Cartoons Aren't Funny. Cornell Daily Sun (October 4): https://cornellsun.com/2021/10/04/pontin-when-cartoons-arent-funny/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2021. Netflix's 'Maya and the Three': TV Review. Director Jorge R. Gutiérrez's animated series, starring Zoe Saldana, chronicles the adventures of a Mesoamerican teen. Hollywood Reporter (October 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/maya-and-the-three-review-1235035293/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2021. Netflix's 'Inside Job': TV Review. The new adult animated series features Lizzy Caplan voicing a thirtysomething woman angling to take charge of a company orchestrating vast global conspiracies on behalf of a group of shadowy overlords. Hollywood Reporter (October 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/inside-job-2-1235034269/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Comic Artist Arrested as Alleged January 6 Rioter [Robert Wayne Dennis]. Daily Cartoonist (October 21): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/21/comic-artist-arrested-as-alleged-january-6-rioter/

Hartman, Ray. 2021. FBI arrests MAGA-rioting comic book artist who took down officer in 'violent struggle' [Robert Wayne Dennis]. Raw Story (October 21): https://www.rawstory.com/capitol-riot-arrests-2655338183/

Brooke, David. 2021. 'Lord of the Rings but gay and dumb': Kendra Wells on 'Real Hero Sh*t'. A different kind of fantasy story launches via Kickstarter. AIPT (October 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/19/kendra-wells-real-hero-shit/

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Kendra Wells Is up to Some Silly, Sexy, and Queer Real Hero Shit. Women Write about Comics (October 18): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-kendra-wells-is-up-to-some-silly-sexy-and-queer-real-hero-shit/

West, Tyler. 2021. Art in the time of Trump: the Legacy of 'Full Bleed' magazine. A deep dive into the counter-culture pub that spanned art, politics, and philosophy. AIPT (October 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/21/full-bleed-mag-essay/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Casey Gilly. Smash Pages (October 20): https://smashpages.net/2021/10/20/smash-pages-qa-casey-gilly-2/

Pereira, Lindsay. 2021. “This Process Turned Me into a Better Cartoonist” – Theo Ellsworth on His Adaptation of Jeff VanderMeer’s ‘Secret Life’ for Drawn & Quarterly. Broken Frontier (October 18): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/theo-ellsworth-jeff-vandermeer-secret-life/

Aoki, Deb, David Brothers, and Christopher Butcher. 2021
Tokyo Tarareba Girls Vol. 1-3, by Akiko Higashimura. Mansplaining (33, October 19): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-33-tokyo-tarareba-girls-vol-1-3-by-akiko-higashimura/

Figa, Alenka. 2021. Our Little Kitchen Shows That Picture Books Can Be Comics. Women Write about Comics (October 15): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/our-little-kitchen-comic/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Roundtable: The Cast & Crew of Locke & Key Season 2. The sophomore season of the series arrives for streaming today. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/roundtable-the-cast-crew-of-locke-key-season-2/

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2021. ‘Ron’s Gone Wrong’ Review: Still Under Warranty [in print as Surveillance State, And a Wonky Robot.]. New York Times (October 22): C10.
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/21/movies/rons-gone-wrong-review.html

Padua, Pat. 2021. ‘Ron’s Gone Wrong’ movie mixes silly slapstick with clever cultural critique [in print as An animated tale that doubles as a critique of consumerism. Washington Post (October 22): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/rons-gone-wrong-movie-review/2021/10/18/87bfd968-2ea0-11ec-8ef6-3ca8fe943a92_story.html

Zhang. Han and Weijia Ma (film). 2021. An Animated Portrait of Life with the Ghosts of Children. In Weijia Ma’s “Step Into the River,” two young girls deal with their own haunting stories. New Yorker (October 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/screening-room/an-animated-portrait-of-life-with-the-ghosts-of-children

Green, John Patrick and Mark Mariano. 2021. The InvestiGators Invent-a-Vest [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tX9hiaXS-pQ

Klein, Matthew and John Petrie. 2021. Dennis Hallum: Creator Spotlight [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fgl7rxl_CCM

Dallen, Amy. 2021. Streets of Marvel: Q&A Panel with Phillip Kennedy Johnson, Becky Cloonan, Matthew Rosenberg, and Ed Brisson [2020]. Baltimore Comic-Con (September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xr_AtaxabY8

Dallen, Amy and Coy Jandreau. 2021. Al Ewing: Q&A Panel [2020]. B Baltimore Comic-Con (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DBEh9z286zI

Ayres, Andrea. 2021. Interview: Jude Doyle Births a Beautiful Rage Baby in Maw. Women Write about Comics (October 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-jude-doyle-births-a-beautiful-rage-baby-in-maw/

Rosner, Elias. 2021. Interview with a Webcomic: Mari Costa on Lesbian Love Triangles, Working for Yourself, and Past Comic Baggage. Multiversity Comics (October 18): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/webcomic-mari-costa/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Mike Marts on “Batman: The Dark Knight:” “They Were the More Specialized, Standalone, Boutique Stories”. Multiversity Comics (October 18): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-mike-marts/

Horne, Karama. 2021. Indie Comics Spotlight: Blade Runner: Origins looks at Replicants agency through a trans lens. Syfy (October 15): https://www.syfy.com/syfywireblade-runner-origins-replicants-trans-comic-book

Habib, Jacky. 2021. A refugee at 4, he felt like a lost star. Now his voice shines in a graphic memoir [Omar Mohamed, When Stars Are Scattered]. NPR (October 16): https://www.npr.org/sections/goatsandsoda/2021/10/16/1044055476/a-refugee-at-4-he-felt-like-a-lost-star-now-his-voice-shines-in-a-graphic-memoir

Hines, Christian. 2021. My Brain Is All the Super-power I Need’: Examining Black Girls in STEM and Schooling Spaces in Marvel Comics. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 4 (1: Representations of Education in Youth Literature Article 9, October): https://sophia.stkate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1144&context=rdyl

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Cat Mihos discusses Lore of the Hávamál. The graphic novel reimagining of Ragnarok and its aftermath is available in stores now. The Beat (August 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cat-mihos-lore-of-the-havamal-interview-preview-z2-comics/

Loew-Newsome, Tasha. 2021. "Life Is Weird and Wild and You Never Know": An Interview with Steve Lafler. TCJ (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/life-is-weird-and-wild-and-you-never-know-an-interview-with-steve-lafler/

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Barry Blitt's "Crossing the Divide." The artist discusses heroic archetypes and why they make him laugh. New Yorker (October 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-11-01

Crow, David. 2021. Inside Marvel's Secret Battle Plan to Nix The Amazing Spider-Man 3. Marvel Studios made the decision to reboot Spider-Man long before The Amazing Spider-Man 3 was cancelled. Den of Geek (October 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/marvel-secret-plan-nix-the-amazing-spider-man-3/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Jason Loo talks The All-Nighter and reteaming with Chip Zdarsky. The first two issues of the new Comixology Originals series are available now. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jason-loo-talks-the-all-nighter-and-reteaming-with-chip-zdarsky/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. "There is no paper": Image ends second printings and more tidings of the supply chain. The worldwide paper shortage and other supply chain disruptions are changing everything. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-paper-shortage/

Anas. 2021. Jim Zub. Geekable podcast (August 29): https://anchor.fm/geekable-podcast/episodes/Jim-Zub-e16jtj2/a-a6ebats

Nick and Anas. 2021. Steve Orlando. Geekable podcast (October 25): https://anchor.fm/geekable-podcast/episodes/Steve-Orlando-e19aatc

Bauer, Heike. 2015. Comics, Graphic Narratives, and Lesbian Lives. online at https://www.academia.edu/19359914/Comics_Graphic_Narratives_and_Lesbian_Lives

Shapira, Tom. 2021. Getting Away from Already Being Pretty Much Away from It All: Ted McKeever, Pencil Head and Leaving Comics. TCJ (October 27): https://www.tcj.com/getting-away-from-already-being-pretty-much-away-from-it-all-ted-mckeever-pencil-head-and-leaving-comics/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Chatting demons & romance with the Specter Inspectors team. Bowen McCurdy and Kaitlyn Musto dish on haunted New Jersey towns and spooktacular playlists!. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chatting-demons-romance-with-the-specter-inspectors-team/

Siuntres, John. 2021. Ed Brubaker's Destroy All Monsters. Word Balloon (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VHSNbMo9QaY

Dumontier, Michael and Neal Farber. Lenka Clayton Reads from Library by Dumontier & Farber. Drawn & Quarterly (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=usR2IEKJqmU

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Emilia Clarke discusses her MOM: Mother of Madness hardcover collected edition!. Forbidden Planet TV (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kmsr0qOtUb0

Chau, Alina. 2021. First Second's #SketchSchool with Alina Chau for Marshmallow & Jordan. First Second Books (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Spxaqj8lwY

Unknown. 2021. French comic warrior Asterix enlisted to defend press freedom. RFI (October 21, modified October 22): https://www.rfi.fr/en/france/20211021-68th-rsf-album-calls-on-irreducible-asterix-for-press-freedom

Robinson, James. 2021. Devon Parish magazine faces backlash after publishing cartoon featuring a priest joking that killing a politician is 'community service' [British editorial cartoon]. Daily Mail (October 21): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10115993/Devon-Parish-magazine-faces-backlash-publishing-cartoon-woman-killing-MP.html

Orozco, Lance. 2021. Good Grief, Charlie Brown! 'Peanuts' historian and author based in Ventura County [Nat Gertler]. KCLU (October 26): https://www.kclu.org/2021-10-25/good-grief-charlie-brown-peanuts-historian-and-author-based-in-ventura-county

Parker, Ryan. 2021. 'South Park' Creators Clarify Paramount+ Movies Plan, Reveal New Details (Exclusive). Trey Parker and Matt Stone signed a $900 million ViacomCBS deal over the summer for 14 franchise projects specifically for the streaming service, two of which drop separately this year. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/south-park-trey-parker-matt-stone-series-return-1235036882/

Sandomir, Richard. 2021. David DePatie, Producer Behind the Pink Panther, Dies at 91 [in print as David DePatie, 91, Brains Behind the Pink Panther, A James Bond With Fur]. New York Times (October 27): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/27/movies/david-depatie-dead.html

Szép, Eszter. 2021. Comics and Revolutions: A Report from the Beirut Comic Art Festival. TCJ (October 28): https://www.tcj.com/comics-and-revolutions-a-report-from-the-beirut-comic-art-festival/

Cecchini. Mike. 2021. Inside DC's Legends of Tomorrow Episode 100. We go inside Legends of Tomorrow episode 100 with showrunner Phil Klemmer. Den of Geek (October 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/inside-legends-of-tomorrow-episode-100/

O'Sullivan, Joanne. 2021. A Very Busy Fall for Ada Twist. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/87726-a-very-busy-fall-for-ada-twist.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. The Rise, a motion comic documentary about zombies available as an NFT. Just in time for Halloween terror. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-rise-nfts-documentary/

Parkin, JK. 2021. Stephanie Williams on 'Nubia and the Amazons'. Smash Pages (November 5): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/05/smash-pages-qa-stephanie-williams-on-nubia-and-the-amazons/

Jackson, Matthews. 2021. R.L. Stine digs into his scariest Just Beyond story and an 'amazing' year of adaptations; The legendary children's horror author on his comics work and what still scares children. Syfy Wire (November 8): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/rl-stine-on-just-beyond-and-his-amazing-year

Jackson, Matthews. 2021. Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans on bringing their acclaimed Image Comics epic 'Die' to an end; The creators of the acclaimed Image fantasy comic look back on 20 issues of crawling through very personal dungeons. Syfy Wire (November 10): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/die-creators-kieron-gillen-and-stephanie-hans-talk-ending-the-series

Aoki, Deb et. al. 2021. Dandadan by Yukinobu Tatsu. Mansplaining: Read Great Manga (36, November 9): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-36-dandadan-by-yukinobu-tatsu/
Cascone, Sarah. 2021. No, Crediting the Artist Is Not 'Enough': The Case of Hallie Bateman Reveals How Online Exposure Can Be Tough for Artists. Artnet News (November 8): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/hallie-bateman-artwork-used-without-permission-2031053
Kit, Borys and Aaron Crouch. 2021. 'Doctor Strange' Sequel Undergoing "Significant" Reshoots; This doctor is on call 'til Christmas as the actors and crew shoot six days a week until the end of the year. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/doctor-strange-multiverse-madness-reshoots-1235045328/
Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Justin Jordan on "Green Lantern: New Guardians:" "Some of it Was Miserable and Some of it Was Awesome". Multiversity Comics (November 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-justin-jordan-on-green-lantern-new-guardians/
Brown, Wendie. 2021. Interview: The Return of Sal Abbinanti's Atomika: God Is Red. Women Write About Comics (November 9): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/11/interview-the-return-of-sal-abbinantis-atomika-god-is-red/
Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Blocky Mania: The Perfection of Artist Mick McMahon. Gutter Review [formerly NeoText Review] (November 8): https://neotextreview.com/culture/blocky-mania-the-perfection-of-artist-mick-mcmahon/
Baltin, Steve. 2021. Sunday Conversation: Chuck D, Mikey Way And Vince Staples And Z2 On Why Music And Comics Go Together. Forbes (November 7): https://www.forbes.com/sites/stevebaltin/2021/11/07/sunday-conversation-chuck-d-mikey-way-and-vince-staples-and-z2-on-why-music-and-comics-go-together/
Degand, Darenel. 2022. Traditions, graffiti, identities, and the future: an interview with comic artist Dawud Osaze Kamau Anyabwile. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (5): 783-799. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2021.1999293 or https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2021.1999293?needAccess=true
Andrzej, Jarczewski. 2021. Yes Is More Comics as an Architectural Manifesto. Architectus 66 (2): 105-112. Online at http://cejsh.icm.edu.pl/cejsh/element/bwmeta1.element.desklight-9e347ae7-7c63-4718-80ad-75703d7ca924
Frigerio, Vittorio (ed). 2021. Comics and/or Graphic Novels. Paradoxa (32): https://paradoxa.com/no-32-comics/
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. "Comics and/or Graphic Novels"—Introduction. Paradoxa (32): 7-32.
Gubitosa, Carlo. 2021. The Rise and Fall of Comics Journalism Magazines and Their Legacy: Experiences of Graphic Storytelling in the USA, Italy, and France. Paradoxa (32): 61-86.
Wadlow, Justin. 2021. Drawing Brothers: A Transnational Approach to the Graphic Novels of Craig Thompson and Edmond Baudoin. Paradoxa (32): 87-108.
Marini, Anna Marta. 2021. The Representation of the U.S. Borderlands' Otherness in Modern Western Comics.
Paradoxa (32): 109-130.
Delhaye, Pierre-Alexis. 2021. Contributing to a Global History of Graphic Narratives: The Transfer of Mainstream Comic Books from the U.S. to France.
Paradoxa (32): 131-154.
Richter, David F. 2021. History, Poetry, and Exile: Antonio Machado and the Spanish Graphic Novel.
Paradoxa (32): 155-178.
Gómez, Felipe. 2021. Will it be possible? Apocalypse and Resistance in Latin American Graphic Novels.
Paradoxa (32): 201-224.
Pursall, Dona. 2021. "Respite from the Burdens of Hierarchy" for Comics and for Children: An Expanded Consideration of 1937 British Anthology Comics.
Paradoxa (32): 225-244.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Interview with Giuseppe Palumbo.
Paradoxa (32): 273-286.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Interview with Tom Tirabosco.
Paradoxa (32): 287-296.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Abstraction and Comics: Bande dessinée et abstraction.
Paradoxa (32): 297-302.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Les Métamorphoses de Spirou.
Paradoxa (32): 303-308.

Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Gébé: Letter to Survivors. Paradoxa (32): 309-312.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: The Abominable Mr. Seabrook.
Paradoxa (32): 313-316.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Food for Thought: Graphic Essays on Anthropophagy. Paradoxa (32): 317-322.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Seth. Clyde Fans. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly, 2019. Paradoxa (32): 323-326.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections.
Paradoxa (32): 327-331.
Frigerio, Vittorio. 2021. Review: Cham. The Best Comic Strips and Graphic Novelettes, 1839-1862.
Paradoxa (32): 332-338.
Haris, Hasan. 2021. Issue of gender and violence in Graphic fiction: Raj comics universe and the depiction of female characters and violence. Journal of Women Empowerment and Studies 1 (2). Online at http://hmjournals.com/journal/index.php/JWES/article/view/173/209

Kaczynski, Tom. 2021. Lane Milburn with Tom Kaczynski. Greenlight Bookstore (November 8): HTTP://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qE_j-TktuCU

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Jock fights his way through Gotham City after dark with Batman: One Dark Knight!. Forbidden Planet TV (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cj39tb0E348

Siuntres, John. 2021. Justin Gray Talks Standstill. Word Balloon (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ixOaac9ezrQ

Riesman, Abraham. 2021. Jeremy Dauber with Abraham Riesman (November 3, 2021). Greenlight Bookstore (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c-2dnVp5J5Q

Thompson, Kelly. 2021. Process Junkie: Superhero Costume Design With Lee Garbett. 1979 Semifinalist blog (November 12): https://1979semifinalist.substack.com/p/process-junkie-superhero-costume-6f4

Mankoff, Bob. 2021. Murder! She Drew… [Murder Book by Hilary Campbell]. CartoonStock (November 11): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/hilary-campbell-murder-book/

Han, Angie. 2021. Netflix's "Cowboy Bebop": TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/cowboy-bebop-review-1235047314/

Liou, Caroline Ellen. 2021. Citizen 13660, a Graphic Memoir of Japanese Concentration Camps, Is an Understudied Masterpiece. Hyperallergic (November 13): https://hyperallergic.com/691096/graphic-memoir-of-japanese-concentration-camps-is-an-understudied-masterpiece/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Juan Ponce talks Thirty-Three and escaping from one's past. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/juan-ponce-thirty-three-kickstarter-interview/

Testa, Jessica. 2021. The Great High-Fashion Family Film Experiment: The Rodarte designers on creating costumes for the sequel to the animated film "Sing." [in print as A High-Fashion Family Film Experiment]. New York Times (November 14): ST8. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/13/style/sing-2-rodarte-costumes.html

Lowe, Justin. 2021. Sing 2': Film Review - AFI 2021. Matthew McConaughey again leads the voice cast of performing animals for the sequel to 2016's 'Sing,' which also includes returning castmembers Reese Witherspoon, Scarlett Johansson, Taron Egerton and Nick Kroll. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/sing-2-review-1235047718/

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Disney+ Orders '90s 'X-Men' Revival, 'Marvel Zombies' and 'Spider-Man: Freshman Year'; Marvel Studios also showed off first looks at 'Moon Knight,' 'She-Hulk' and 'Ms. Marvel.'
Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disney-orders-90s-x-men-revival-marvel-zombies-and-spider-man-freshman-year-1235046741/

Tisserand, Michael. 2021. Guy On The March: Memories of being a cross-country tentmate with artist and cartoonist Guy Colwell. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/guy-on-the-march-memories-of-being-a-cross-country-tentmate-with-artist-and-cartoonist-guy-colwell/

Alverson, Birgid. 2021. Tapas Media Signs with Creative Artists Agency. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49771/tapas-media-signs-creative-artists-agency

Degg, D. D. 2021. Bob Wilson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/15/bob-wilson-rip/

Hester, Josh. 2007. 40 Years Makes Bob Wilson a Legend. Cuba Free Press (August 8): http://www.cubafreepress.com/news/0807/0808200701.html

Unknown. 2021. Robert "Bob" D. Wilson. Cuba Free Press (October 27): https://www.threeriverspublishing.com/TRP3/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=43159:robert-%E2%80%9Cbob%E2%80%9D-d-wilson&catid=18&Itemid=200179

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2021. Interview: Sloane Leong on how to make a house tell the story in Graveneye. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sloane-leong-graveneye/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Kawaii cats & basketball with Misako Rocks! On Bounce Back. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/misako-rocks-bounce-back/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2021. Hulu's 'Marvel's Hit-Monkey': TV Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/hit-monkey-review-1235048016/

Hunter, Greg (2021). "I Wanted to Create a World": An Interview with Lane Milburn. TCJ (November 16): https://www.tcj.com/i-wanted-to-create-a-world-an-interview-with-lane-milburn/

Unknown. 2021. Edward Duane Hedington Jr 1979 – 2021 Obituary Edwards Memorial (August): https://edwardsmemorial.com/tribute/details/44741/Edward-Hedington-Jr/obituary.html

*Siuntres, John. 2021. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2021 Panel - Brian Michael Bendis and David Marquez. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-6ccDtyySos

Standfest, Ryan 2021. From Rot New Growth Emerges or, How I Learned to Be a Publisher and Like It" [Rotland Press]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (318, November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cnVLwjMG4Cg

Johnson, Josh and Robb Armstrong 2021. Beyond the Scenes - Peanuts, Franklin, and Racial Representation in Cartoons. Daily Show with Trevor Noah (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t2yt5jJWlus

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Nine Native American Graphic Novels - Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (November 12): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=nine-native-american-graphic-novels-stellar-panels

Chan, Madeleine, 2021. Shang-Chi Isn't Watershed Representation, It's a Stepping Stone. Women Write About Comics (October 28): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/shang-chi-isnt-watershed-representation-its-a-stepping-stone/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Those Shang Chi & The Legend Of The Ten Rings Special Thanks Credits. Bleeding Cool (November 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/those-shang-chi-the-legend-of-the-ten-rings-special-thanks-credits/

Robinson, Stephen. 2021. Marvel's Hit-Monkey is a rip-roaring, comedic thrill ride. A.V. Club (November 12): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-s-hit-monkey-is-a-rip-roaring-comedic-thrill-ri-1848029862

Johnston, Rich. 2021. DC Comics Partners With Biden & Harris For Kids Vaccination Posters [Covid]. Bleeding Cool (November 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-partners-with-biden-harris-for-kids-vaccination-posters/

Anadolu Agency. 2021. Kindle, what's that? Comic books on the rise in India. Daily Sabah (November 9): https://www.dailysabah.com/arts/kindle-whats-that-comic-books-on-the-rise-in-india/news

Unger, Nancy et. al. 2021. The Art, Architecture, & Political Cartoons of the Gilded Age. U.S. Capitol Historical Society (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8wV9j26E9oU

Porter, Rick. 2021. 'SNL's' Kyle Mooney to Parody '80s Cartoons for Netflix: The actor is teaming with Bento Box Entertainment's Ben Jones for an adult animated series called 'Saturday Morning All Star Hits!'. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-snl-kyle-mooney-animated-series-1235045722/

Destito, Deanna. 2021. Interview: The creators of Wifwulf discuss their campaign and future home at Vault. The Beat (November 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-creators-of-wifwulf-vault/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: All about Surely Books with Mariko Tamaki. The Beat (November 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/surely-books-mariko-tamaki/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Feminist & LGBTQ Graphic Novels Returned To Kansas School Libraries. Bleeding Cool (November 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/feminist-lgbtq-graphic-novels-returned-to-kansas-school-libraries/

Siuntres, John. 2021. Kelly Sue DeConnick and Phil Jimenez on Wonder Woman Historia. World Balloon (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gjvlBxIitUs

Molcher, Michael. 2021. 2000 AD Encyclopedia with Scott Montgomery. 2000 AD Thrill-cast (November 10): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/2000-ad-encyclopedia

Harper, David. 2021. Hark! A Comic with Pornsak Pichetshote. Off Panel (328, November 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-328-hark-a-comic-with-pornsak-pichetshote and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Pornsak_Pichetshote.mp3

Pulliam-Moore, Charles. 2021. Comic Book Workers United Wants a Seat at the Table. Gizmodo (November 8): https://gizmodo.com/comic-book-workers-united-wants-a-seat-at-the-table-1848014747

Cooke, Rachel. 2021. Review: The Waiting by Keum Suk Gendry-Kim. Guardian (November 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2021/nov/09/the-waiting-by-keum-suk-gendry-kim-review-heartbreaking-korean-war-tale

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2021. Magic Mushrooms, a Love Story; A graphic novel tells the story of the couple whose love for fungi and each other laid the foundation for the serious study of psilocybin. ["Brian Blomerth's Mycelium Wassonii"]. New Yorker (November 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/magic-mushrooms-a-love-story

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Stranger Comics Teams Up With 'Insecure' Showrunner To Develop Works by BIPOC Creators
ICv2 (November 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49725/stranger-comics-teams-up-insecure-showrunner

Roth, Gil. 2016. Bob Eckstein. Virtual Memories podcast (194; November 14): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-194-bob-eckstein and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_194_-_Bob_Eckstein.mp3

ALREADY FILED FOR CHAST

*Roth, Gil. 2016. Thanksgiving 2016 [Glen Baxter, Roz Chast, Mary Fleener, Glynnis Fawkes, Tom Spurgeon]. Virtual Memories podcast (195; November 22): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-195-thanksgiving-2016 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_195_-_Thanksgiving_2016_special.mp3

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Stjepan Šejić Explains 'Fine Print'. Smash Pages (November 4): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/04/smash-pages-qa-stjepan-sejic-explains-fine-print/

Elkin, Daniel. 2021. Where the Cracks and Doubt Appear: An Interview with Conor Stechschulte. Solrad (November 1): https://solrad.co/where-the-cracks-and-doubt-appear-an-interview-with-conor-stechschulte

Laura, Grafton 2021. Humour in Times of Crisis: How Satire Can Lead to Self-Reflection and Social Action [Woman World by Aminder Dhaliwal]. Women Write about Comics (October 29): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/humour-in-times-of-crisis-how-satire-can-lead-to-self-reflection-and-social-action/

Sanford, Jay Allen. 2021. 25 years of Overheard in San Diego weekly cartoons; Jay Allen Sanford started by accosting tourists in Balboa Park. San Diego Reader (November 3): https://www.sandiegoreader.com/news/2021/nov/03/cover-earshot/

Bradley, Jonathan. 2021. Canadian cartoonist exhibit cost taxpayers $15,799 ["For Better or For Worse"]. True North (October 31): https://tnc.news/2021/10/31/canadian-cartoonist-exhibit-cost-taxpayers-15799

Degg, D.D. 2021. Jim Keefe Quits (his freelance KFS coloring job). Daily Cartoonist (November 5): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/05/jim-keefe-quits-his-freelance-kfs-coloring-job/

Beck, Sally. 2021. The anguish behind a loving father's hostile tweet [Telegraph cartoonist Bob Moran]. TCW (October 9): https://www.conservativewoman.co.uk/the-anguish-behind-a-loving-fathers-hostile-tweet/

Gyngell, Kathy. 2021. The cartoon that Bob Moran can now share. TCW (November 1): https://www.conservativewoman.co.uk/the-cartoon-that-bob-moran-can-now-share/

Unknown. 2021. VINO pulls 'misinterpreted' cartoon on VI's social & political issues - following valid concerns raised by some members of the public. Virgin Islands News Online (VINO) (November 3): https://www.virginislandsnewsonline.com/en/news/vino-pulls-misinterpreted-cartoon-on-vis-social-political-issues/

Haynes, Kamal. 2021. Cartoon Image Published on VINO Labelled as Discriminatory and a Form of Bullying as It Receives Heavy Criticism from Members of the BVI Community. 284 Media (November 3): https://www.284media.com/local/2021/11/03/cartoon-image-published-on-vino-labelled-as-discriminatory-and-a-form-of-bullying-as-it-receives-heavy-criticism-from-members-of-the-bvi-community/

O'Connell, Mikey. 2021. Prentice Penny Launches Comic Book Company, Already Developing Two Titles for TV (Exclusive); The to-be-named joint venture with Stranger Comics' founder Sebastian A. Jones, a comic-focused entertainment company, aims to identify and support up-and-coming BIPOC creators. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/prentice-penny-comic-books-insecure-1235043149/

Park, Gene. 2021. 'Guardians of the Galaxy' is a better movie than the movies. But it could be a better game [in print as Group chemistry gives 'Guardians' a big personality]. Washington Post (November 7): E16. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/video-games/reviews/guardians-galaxy-review/

Oliver, Andy. 2021. "I Realised that I Had Basically Started a Micropublisher by Accident" – Josh Hicks Chats about the New Graphic Universe 'Glorious Wrestling Alliance' Collection and the Carp Publishing Endeavours Catalogue. Broken Frontier (November 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/josh-hicks-carp-glorious-wrestling-alliance-graphic-universe/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Texas Asks if V for Vendetta & Y The Last Man Are in School Libraries. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/texas-asks-if-v-for-vendetta-y-the-last-man-are-in-school-libraries/

Parker, Ryan 2021. 'The Addams Family' at 30: How Clashes, a Tantrum Pillow Fort and an Alleged Popped-Out Eyeball Brewed an Unlikely Hit. Director Barry Sonnenfeld looks back at the comedy classic's intense uphill battle and a production held together by a remarkable cast featuring the late Raul Julia and Christina Ricci, a precocious star-in-the-making. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-addams-family-movie-1991-1235039468/

Gardner, Chris. 2021. Gal Gadot on Lynda Carter Joining Next 'Wonder Woman': "It's Even Better This Time". Hollywood Reporter (November 7; in print November 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/gal-gadot-lynda-carter-wonder-woman-1235040867/

Murphy, Bill Jr. 21021. The Calvin and Hobbes Resignation Letter Is the Best I've Ever Seen, and It's Suddenly Very Relevant. Inc. (November 7}: https://www.inc.com/bill-murphy-jr/the-calvin-hobbes-resignation-letter-is-best-ive-ever-seen-its-suddenly-very-relevant.html

Genetti, Dominic. 2021. Popeye and friends live in small Illinois town. Telegraph (November 5): https://www.thetelegraph.com/news/article/Popeye-and-friends-live-in-small-Illinois-town-16589525.php#photo-21671169

Tantimedh, Adi. 2021. Doctor Who Writer & K9 Co-Creator Bob Baker Passes Away, Age 82. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/doctor-who-writer-k9-co-creator-bob-baker-passes-away-age-82/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2021. Interview: Andrea Mutti talks the craft behind the blood in Maniac of New York.
The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/andrea-mutti-maniac-new-york/

Newsome, Robert. 2021. "Outside Our Sad Little Country, They Can Actually Achieve Something": An Interview with Łukasz Kowalczuk [of Poland]. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-lukasz-kowalczuk/

Drooker, Eric. 2021. The Impossible Dream. New Yorker (November 15): cover

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Eric Drooker's "The Impossible Dream": The artist discusses the often quixotic-seeming task of confronting the climate crisis. New Yorker (November 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-11-15

Lamberti, Rod. 2021. Comic Store In Your Future: Receiving Comics Games and More is Crazy [distribution]. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-receiving-comics-games-and-more-is-crazy/

Parker, Ryan. 2021. 'Spider-Man' TV Star Nicholas Hammond Wasn't Approached for 'No Way Home' — But He Sure Wanted to Be – From why Stan Lee did not like the series to Spidey helping him land a role in a Quentin Tarantino film, the American Australian icon opens up about his fascinating time as the beloved Marvel superhero. Hollywood Reporter (November 8):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-tv-star-nicholas-hammond-no-way-home-1235019437/

Doyle, Nate. 2021. Poetry Interrupted! Liberatore's Sensitive Side. TCJ (November 9): https://www.tcj.com/poetry-interrupted-liberatores-sensitive-side/

Lauer, Alex. 2021. The Story Behind the Nine-Year-Old "New Yorker" Cartoon That Defines Our Climate Moment --
Tom Toro tells us about his cartoon that's been shared by everyone from Greta Thunberg to Leo DiCaprio. Inside Hook (November 9): https://www.insidehook.com/article/art/story-tom-toro-new-yorker-climate-cartoon

Reed, Calvin. 2021. Anna Todd, Wattpad Webtoon Partner to Launch New Book Imprint. Publishers Weekly (November 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/87850-anna-todd-wattpad-webtoon-partner-to-launch-new-book-imprint.html

Lyons, Michael. 2021. The 70th Anniversary of "Rooty Toot Toot". Cartoon Research (November 8): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-70th-anniversary-of-rooty-toot-toot/

Gonzalez, Eileen. 2021. The Cold War in Comics, or The Taming of the Russian. Book Riot (November 8): https://bookriot.com/cold-war-in-comics/

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Original art of Ding, Lolly, and... Carl Ed's Victor Veribest?. ComicsDC blog (November 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/11/original-art-of-ding-lolly-and-carl-eds.html

Cheh, Samantha, 2021. A Graphic Novel About 100 Years of Matrilineal Family History, From South China to Singapore; Weng Pixin on reimagining the lives of five generations of her female ancestors in "Let's Not Talk Anymore". Electric Lit (November 4): https://electricliterature.com/weng-pixin-graphic-novel-lets-not-talk-anymore/

Gregston, Brent. 2021. 9 Classic Francophone Graphic Novels, from Persepolis to Tintin, Everyone Should Read. Frenchly (November 4): https://frenchly.us/9-classic-francophone-graphic-novels-from-persepolis-to-tintin-everyone-should-read/

Đinh, Thúy. 2021. 'The Waiting' is an unflinching portrayal of the separations caused by war [South Korea]. NPR (November 6): https://www.npr.org/2021/11/06/1053080537/the-waiting-gendry-kim-review

Unknown. 2021. Lynd Ward Prize for Graphic Novel to be awarded at Nov. 16 virtual event – Sarah Mirk will receive the honor for "Guantanamo Voices: True Accounts from the World's Most Infamous Prison". Penn State University Libraries (November 8): https://www.psu.edu/news/university-libraries/story/lynd-ward-prize-graphic-novel-be-awarded-nov-16-virtual-event/

Reinhart, Rhonda. 2021. Wonder Woman Turns 80: A Super Selection Of Related Collectibles From The Heritage Archives. Intelligent Collector (November): https://intelligentcollector.com/wonder-woman-turns-80/

Grubbs, Eric. 2021. Comics Crush: Musician Geoff Rickly Says Boredom Led Him To Comic Books – He Hasn't Had A Dull Day Since [collector]. Intelligent Collector (November): https://intelligentcollector.com/comics-crush/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. David Aja Would Like To Be Paid For Marvel's Hawkeye Posters. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-aja-would-like-to-be-paid-for-marvels-hawkeye-posters/

Yorio, Kara. 2021. Good Ole Greg Heffley. Jeff Kinney's Latest "Wimpy Kid" Title Brings Comfort of Familiar Friends. School Library Journal (October 28): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=good-ole-greg-heffley-jeff-kinney-wimpy-kid-title-brings-comfort-familiar-friends

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. 8 Yuri Manga to Sweep You Off Your Feet - Mondo Manga. School Library Journal (October 28): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=8-yuri-manga-to-sweep-you-off-your-feet-mondo-manga-libraries

Priego, Ernesto. 2021. Book Launch: Ernesto Priego's The Lockdown Chronicles. A Comic Strip Quarantine. Ernesto Priego (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xgxyMWsJ1EI

Devlin, Tom. 2021. For Your Consideration. Drawn & Quarterly (November 3): https://drawnandquarterly.com/blog/2021/11/your-consideration

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Mariko Tamaki Debuts New LGBTQ+ Graphic Novel Imprint. Publishers Weekly (November 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87790-mariko-tamaki-debuts-new-lgbtq-graphic-novel-imprint.html

Unknown. 2021. PW's Best Books 2021: Adult Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (November): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2021/comics#book/book-1

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Z2 Hires Talent Agent John Domingos To Help Expand Catalog – Not Just Music Graphic Novels Any More. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49678/z2-hires-talent-agent-john-domingos-help-expand-catalog

Elder, Robert K. 2021. Jeffrey Catherine Jones' Unknown Muse. TCJ (November 4): https://www.tcj.com/jeffrey-catherine-jones-unknown-muse/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Rob Paulsen & Maurice LaMarche reflect on their friendship voicing Pinky and the Brain [aka Rob Paulsen and Maurice LaMarche talk about IRL friendships that almost ended the show]. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pinky-and-the-brain-maurice-lamarche-rob-paulsen/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnvENwxqvVs

Couch, Aaron. 2021
Taika Waititi to Direct 'The Incal' Film Adaptation – The 'Thor: Ragnarok' filmmaker will also co-write the script adapting the acclaimed comic. Hollywood Reporter (November 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/incal-movietaika-waititi-to-direct-1235041908/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Book Creator Lilah Sturges Tells Her Transition Story. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-lilah-sturges-tells-her-transition-story/

Moon, Freda. 2021. Charles Schulz was a jock and a feminist and his Northern California museum is worth a day trip. SFGATE (October. 31): https://www.sfgate.com/travel/article/Charles-Schulz-Museum-Santa-Rosa-Peanuts-Comic-16571602.php

Simons, Dean. 2021. Interview: Batman and Robin And Howard…and Jeffrey Brown – New York Times bestselling author Jeffrey Brown talks about his latest middle grade collaboration with DC, Batman, settling into the middle grade genre, and more. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-batman-and-robin-and-howard-and-jeffrey-brown/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Voice director Andrea Romano reflects on Superman: TAS and the voiceover industry; "This was a character you could convincingly believe would always make the right decision". The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-andrea-romano-superman-the-animated-series/

Webber-Bey, Deimosa, Tim Smyth, Kelly F, Jess Keating, and Gale Galligan. 2021. Scholastic Parents Night: Graphix Got Me Reading [literacy]. Scholastic Facebook (November 3): https://www.facebook.com/Scholastic/videos/219584443605760

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Seattle Police Looking for Owner of Stolen Comics and Collectibles – Unclaimed Items Will Be Destroyed. ICv2 (November 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49691/seattle-police-looking-owner-stolen-comics-collectibles

Lim, C.T. 2021. SWF 2021 - Year of the Rabbit by Tian Veasna. Singapore Comix (November 4): https://singaporecomix.blogspot.com/2021/11/swf-2021-year-of-rabbit-by-tian-veasna.html

Hale, Mike. 2021. (Very) Adult Animation About Mixed-Up Kids [Big Mouth; in print as Move It, Kid. I Want to Watch My Cartoons]. New York Times (November 3): C2. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/02/arts/television/big-mouth-netflix.html

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. King Spawn writer Sean Lewis - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (June 9): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/King-Spawn-writer-Sean-Lewis---A-Friarside-Chat-e12e1ir

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Axel Alonso, AWA Studios' Chief Creative Officer - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (June 16): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Axel-Alonso--AWA-Studios-Chief-Creative-Officer---A-Friarside-Chat-e12k4r4

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Kyle Higgins - Ordinary Gods, Radiant Black and Power Rangers: A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (August 11): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Kyle-Higgins---Ordinary-Gods--Radiant-Black-and-Power-Rangers-A-Friarside-Chat-e15la4a

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Ricky Mammone, writer of Second Chances from Image Comics - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (August 18): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Ricky-Mammone--writer-of-Second-Chances-from-Image-Comics---A-Friarside-Chat-e15uc1k

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans on DIE - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (September 29): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Kieron-Gillen-and-Stephanie-Hans-on-DIE---A-Friarside-Chat-e1817kc

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Jonboy Meyers talks life as a comic book artist - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (October 6): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Jonboy-Meyers-talks-life-as-a-comic-book-artist---A-Friarside-Chat-e18c8h3

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Rodney Barnes returns to talk Nita Hawes' Nightmare Blog - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (October 20): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Rodney-Barnes-returns-to-talk-Nita-Hawes-Nightmare-Blog---A-Friarside-Chat-e18q8ev

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Scott Snyder, Greg Capullo Talk We Have Demons and more - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (October 13): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Scott-Snyder--Greg-Capullo-talk-We-Have-Demons-and-more---A-Friarside-Chat-e18mpst

Gilmore, Joseph and Nick Friar. 2021. Benjamin Percy - Wolverine, Year Zero And The Ninth Metal - A Friarside Chat. TLDR Comic Book Club (July 21): https://anchor.fm/tldrpod/episodes/Benjamin-Percy---Wolverine--Year-Zero-And-The-Ninth-Metal---A-Friarside-Chat-e143s4d

Percy, Benjamin
Website - https://benjaminpercy.com/

Darling, Cary. 2020. Beyond ‘Come and Get Your Love’: Why Redbone matters 46 years later. The band, still the most successful Native American rock group of all time, is now the subject of a new graphic-novel biography. Houston Chronicle (October 29, updated October 30): https://preview.houstonchronicle.com/music/beyond-come-and-get-your-love-why-redbone-15672998

Siuntres, John. 2021
Andy Belanger's Psycho Goreman. Word Balloon (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tGcM8yS94sA

Yanow. Sophie. 2021. D+Q Live with Mirion Malle and Sophie Yanow. Drawn & Quarterly (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N-Cdis-GEBE

Degg, D. D. 2021. Fran Frisch – RIP [“Beartoons”]. Daily Cartoonist (November 4): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/04/fran-frisch-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Francis John Frisch Jr. August 18, 1948 – August 29, 2021 Obituary. Trident Society (August): https://obituaries.tridentsociety.com/obituaries/rancho-mirage-ca/francis-frisch-10345249

Evry, Max. 2021. Exclusive: Matthew Vaughn Talks His Plans for First Class Sequels [X-Men movie]. Coming Soon (May 30): https://www.comingsoon.net/movies/news/1071905-exclusive-matthew-vaughn-wanted-young-wolverine-for-first-class-sequel#/slide/1

Di Liscia, Valentina. 2021. DC Comic’s New Bisexual Superman Met With Homophobic Backlash. A Brazilian athlete was fired from his team after making discriminatory remarks about character Jon Kent, who has a same-sex romance in an upcoming comic. Hyperallergic (November 4): https://hyperallergic.com/690196/dc-comics-new-bisexual-superman-met-with-homophobic-backlash/

Holub, Christian. 2021. How N.K. Jemisin's Green Lantern comic taught her to think visually. The author says working with artist Jamal Campbell on Far Sector gave her a new perspective on storytelling as she works on screenplays for her Broken Earth books. Entertainment Weekly (October 29): https://ew.com/books/author-interviews/green-lantern-taught-nk-jemisin-to-think-visually/

Holub, Christiam. 2021. Why Jeph Loeb and Tim Sale returned to Batman: The Long Halloween for new sequel comic. The creators of one of the most acclaimed Batman stories ever discuss their collaboration and filling in the blanks of Two-Face's origin. Entertainment Weekly (October 25): https://ew.com/books/jeph-loeb-tim-sale-return-batman-the-long-halloween/

Holub, Christian. 2021. Jensen Ackles is so glad he can finally talk about playing Batman in The Long Halloween. Watch EW's Around the Table discussion with the cast and creators of DC's latest animated film about the Dark Knight. Entertainment Weekly (June 18): https://ew.com/movies/jensen-ackles-talks-playing-batman-in-long-halloween/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Tim Daly reveals how working on Wings led him to voicing of Superman. "I have a real hope that Superman comes back and I get to do him because I think the world needs a real hero.". The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tim-daly-reveals-how-working-on-wings-led-him-to-voicing-of-superman/

Salkowittz, Rob. 2021. Webtoon CEO Sees Massive Growth And New Opportunities In U.S. Market. Forbes (November 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2021/11/02/webtoon-ceo-sees-massive-growth-and-new-opportunities-in-us-market/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Francis Manapul on "The Flash:" "Moving Forward is Easy When You Don't Know What Happened in the Past". Multiversity Comics (November 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-francis-manapul/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Jeff Parker on "Aquaman:" "What Can Aquaman do that Superman and Batman Can't?". Multiversity Comics (October 25): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-jeff-parker-aquaman/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – Mike Costa on "Blackhawks:" "We Don't Know if There is Kryptonite in the New 52.". Multiversity Comics (November 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-mike-costa-blackhawks/

Tweedale, Mark. 2021. Mignolaversity: Adapting Giants – Part 1: Foundations of Prose. Multiversity Comics (November 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/adapting-giants-1/

Harper, David. 2021. "I Sort of Slipped and Fell into Comics": Sasha E. Head Talks Comics and Design. SKTCHD (November 2): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/i-sort-of-slipped-and-fell-into-comics-sasha-e-head-talks-comics-and-design/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Siena Cherson Siegel and Mark Siegel ['Tiny Dancer']. Smash Pages (November 2): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/02/smash-pages-qa-siena-cherson-siegel-and-mark-siegel/

Parkin, J. K. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Francis Manapul on 'Clear'. Smash Pages (November 17): https://smashpages.net/2021/11/17/smash-pages-qa-francis-manapul-on-clear/

Güllich, Gabriela. 2021. Gabriela Güllich Interviews Aminder Dhaliwal. Solrad (November 17): https://solrad.co/solrad-comics-gabriela-gullich-interview

Avila, Mike. 2021. Exclusive: Artist Marc Silvestri looks back on Cyberforce's 30th Anniversary. The legendary artist reflects on the classic series and reveals how the new Kickstarter collection came together. Syfy (November 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/cyberforce-30th-anniversary-marc-silvestri-interviews-aminder-dhaliwal

Horne, Karama. 2021. Indie Comics Spotlight: Why you won't see V.E. Schwab's 'Extraordinary' characters again until 'Victorious'. Set between the first and second books of the series, Extraordinary adds new exciting new characters and ideas to the Villains series. Syfy (November 18): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/villains-ve-schwab-extraordinary-comic-interview

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Hanging Out in the Dirtbag Rapture. Women Write About Comics (November 15): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/11/interview-hanging-out-in-the-dirtbag-rapture/

Zhadonva, Masha. 2021. A Brief History of Webcomics: 2010 to Now. Women Write About Comics (November 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/11/history-webcomics-now/

Johnson, Rich. 2021. Local Comic Shop Day 2021 Titles So Far, Adds Radio Apocalypse. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-local-comic-shop-day-2021-titles-so-far-adds-radio-apocalypse/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Frank Gogol Tweets About His Defamation Case Against Malissa White. Bleeding Cool (October 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-gogol-tweets-about-his-defamation-case-against-marissa-white/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Source Point Press Drops Frank Gogol During Legal Proceedings. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/source-point-press-drops-frank-gogol-during-legal-proceedings/

Pinion, Kyle. 2021. "Shang-Chi And The Legend Of The Ten Rings" is Marvel at its least essential. Screenrex (August 23): https://screenrex.com/shangchi/

Griffith, Ash. 2021. The Visual Splendor of Anime Ink. RVA Mag (October 28): https://rvamag.com/art/tattoo/the-visual-splendor-of-anime-ink.html

Gust, Steve. 2021. Comics page arrives. Edmond Life & Leisure (October 26): https://edmondlifeandleisure.com/comics-page-arrives-p21882-1.htm

Hibbard, Ray. 2021. See you in the funny papers. Edmond Life & Leisure (October 26): https://edmondlifeandleisure.com/see-you-in-the-funny-papers-p21884-81.htm

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Vault to Publish and Distribute 'Wifwulf' Graphic Novel; Project Has Raised $33K from 850+ Backers on Kickstarter. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49634/vault-publish-distribute-wifwulf-graphic-novel

Lloyd, Matthew B. 2021. DCN Podcast Special: Exclusive Interview with Becky Cloonan & Michael W. Conrad. DC Comics News Podcast (October 25): https://dcnewsnetwork.fireside.fm/interview-cloonan-conrad-2021 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_4EXTVBP1mQ

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimmons. 20201. Supply Chain Headaches and DC FanDome. PW Comics World: More To Come (491, October 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1167

Unknown. 2021. National Cartoonists Society Celebrates 75th Anniversary with St. Jude Fundraiser. National Cartoonist Society (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Eg-5fqiuSE

Aoki, Deb, David Brothers, Christopher Butcher, and Chip Zdarsky. 2021. BL Metamorphosis Vols 3-5. Mangasplaining (34, October 26): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-34-bl-metamorphosis-vols-3-5/

Harper, David. 2021. Rogue Taxidermy with Sloane Leong. Off Panel (326, October 25): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-326-rogue-taxidermy-with-sloane-leong and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Sloane_Leong.mp3

Patti, Gabrella. 2021. Cartoonist says images 'promote empathy'; they're 'remarkably powerful' [Pat Byrnes]. Catholic News (October 28): https://www.catholicnews.com/cartoonist-says-images-promote-empathy-theyre-remarkably-powerful/

Bevis, Spencer. 2021. Drawing on history: John Knott's editorial cartoons for The Dallas Morning News; Knott captured the cultural zeitgeist and spread images of Texas life across the world. Dallas Morning News (October 24): https://www.dallasnews.com/news/from-the-archives/2021/10/24/drawing-on-history-john-knotts-editorial-cartoons-for-the-dallas-morning-news/

Rothenberg, Randall. 1988. The Media Business: Advertising; D.C. Comics in New Push to Sell Space. New York Times (December 22): D20

Unknown [as Molch-R]. 2021. Dave Taylor on 'Megatropolis'. 2000 AD Thrillcast (October 27): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/dave-taylor-on-megatropolis

Phillips, Maya. 2021. 'My Hero Academia: World Heroes' Mission' Review: Boy on the Run [in print as My Hero Academia: World Heroes' Mission]. New York Times (October 29): C9. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/28/movies/my-hero-academia-world-heroes-mission-review.html

Filicky, Brad. 2021. Exclusive Interview With Mark And Vincent From Metropolis Collectibles At NYCC 2021. DCComicsNews (October 20): https://dccomicsnews.com/2021/10/20/exclusive-interview-with-mark-and-vincent-from-metropolis-collectibles-at-nycc-2021/

Lloyd, Matthew. 2021. Exclusive Interview: Becky Cloonan & Michael W. Conrad Talk to DC Comics News. DCComicsNews (October 26): https://dccomicsnews.com/2021/10/26/news-becky-cloonan-and-michael-w-conrad-talk-to-dc-comics-news/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Source Point Press relationship with Frank Gogol ignites controversy; Source Point Press's statement comes on the heels of Gogol's announcement of a defamation lawsuit against writer Malissa White. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/source-point-press-frank-gogol-controversy/

Chute, Hilary. 2021. History and Its Harsh Lessons Give These Graphic Novels Their Material. New York Times (October 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/25/books/review/on-tyranny-timothy-snyder-nora-krug-discipline-dash-shaw-this-is-how-i-disappear-mirion-malle.html

Brooke, David. 2021. Jeph Loeb and Tim Sale on the anatomy of 'Batman: Long Halloween Special;' Plus, more on the story, characters, and its development. AIPT (October 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/26/loeb-sale-long-halloween-qa/

Avila, Mike. 2021. Inside DC's new 'Batman: The Long Halloween' comic sequel with creators Jeph Loeb and Tim Sale; The legendary creative team revisits one of the best Batman tales ever. Syfy (October 27): https://www.syfy.com/batman-long-halloween-sequel-loeb-sale

Brooke, David. 2021. Tate Brombal and Chris Shehan take us into their 'House of Slaughter;' An interview with Tate Brombal and Chris Shehan about 'Something is Killing the Children' spin-off 'House of Slaughter.'. AIPT (October 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/28/house-of-slaughter-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Jeff Parker, Sandy Jarrell discuss expanded 'Meteor Men' GN. AIPT (October 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/28/expanded-meteor-men-qa/

Wendy Brown. 2021. Interview: Lawrence Goodman Dives into the City's Dark, Supernatural Underbelly in Gray Cells. Women Write about Comics (October 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-lawrence-goodman-dives-into-the-citys-dark-supernatural-underbelly-in-gray-cells/

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Danielle Paige Flips the Script with Her YA Superhero #ZoeMG. Woman Write about Comics (October 27): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-danielle-flips-the-script-with-her-ya-superhero-zoemg/

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Clio Isadora Returns to Her Final Year of Art School with Sour Pickles. Women Write about Comics (October 27): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-clio-isadora-sour-pickles/

Welch, Kyle. 2021. Si Spurrier Strikes Gold and Gore In "The Rush". Multiversity Comics (October 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/therush_interview/

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2021. Manga Creator Brothers Sanpei Shirato, Tetsuji Okamoto Pass Away of Pneumonia 4 Days Apart. Anime News Network (October 26): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-10-26/manga-creator-brothers-sanpei-shirato-tetsuji-okamoto-pass-away-of-pneumonia-4-days-apart/.178839

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. The Boulet Brothers' Heavy Metal Halloween issue is a nexus of horror, glamour, and filth. Polygon (October 28): https://www.polygon.com/comics/22749043/boulet-brothers-heavy-metal-alaska-5000-steve-orlando-issue

Jürgens, Anna-Sophie, David Tscharke, and Jochen Brocks. 2021. From Caligari to Joker: the clown prince of crime's psychopathic science. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (October 21): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2021.1989005 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1989005 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2021.1989005?needAccess=true

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. The Greek gods — they're just like us in 'Lore Olympus'. NPR (October 27): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/27/1049434574/lore-olympus-rachel-smythe-review

Jooha, Kim. 2021, BD à BC: An Interview with Alexis Beauclair. The VanCAF Reader (October 15): https://vancafreader.tumblr.com/post/665137067351769088/bd-%C3%A0-bc-an-interview-with-alexis-beauclair

Jooha, Kim. 2021. BD à BC: An Interview with Melek Zertal. [Melek Zertal is an Algerian-French artist based between Paris and Oakland, California]. The VanCAF Reader (Octobere 13): https://vancafreader.tumblr.com/post/664943869071409152/bd-%C3%A0-bc-an-interview-with-melek-zertal-by-kim

Pannett, Rachel and Shaiq Hussain. 2021. Four killed, hundreds wounded in clash with police as radical Islamists move to march on Pakistan's capital [in print as Officers slain in clashes at protest were 'lovers of our prophet,' too]. Washington Post (October 29): A8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/10/28/french-cartoons-pakistan-charlie-hebdo/

Kenny, Glen 2021. 'The Spine of Night' Review: Cosmic Forces at Work. New York Times (October. 29): C10. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/28/movies/the-spine-of-night-review.html

Jenkins, Sierra. 2021. After protest over Twitter posts, Christopher Newport University professor says she won't attend forum to meet with students [Superman bisexuality]. Virginian-Pilot (October 29): https://news.yahoo.com/protest-over-twitter-posts-christopher-234700469.html

Unknown. 2021. We've Made a Rare Animation Artbook Free to All; Bringing back 'Cartoon Modern,' plus retro ads. Animation Obsessive (October 31): https://animationobsessive.substack.com/p/our-treat-to-you

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Store Stories About A Bisexual Superman. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-stories-about-a-bisexual-superman/

Dozol, Vincent. 2021. The American West in Franco-Belgian Comics; The western will be one of themes of the Francophone Comic Arts Festival, Booom!, held in Seattle from November 5 to 12. In the run-up to the event, we took a closer look at the fertile, longstanding relationship between the "ninth art" and the Wild West. France-Amérique (October 29, in print January 2015 issue): https://france-amerique.com/en/the-american-west-in-franco-belgian-comics/

Galuppo, Mia. 2021. Chris Pratt to Voice Garfield in New Animated Feature (Exclusive); Alcon Entertainment is behind the movie, which will be distributed by Sony Pictures. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chris-pratt-garfield-animated-feature-1235039314/

DeHart, Jason D. 2021. A Review of Ballad for Sophie by Filipe Melo and Juan Cavia. ComicsDC blog (November 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/11/a-review-of-ballad-for-sophie-by-filipe.html

Degg, D. D. 2021. The Life of Brian's Cartoon [Brian Fairrington, creators rights]. Daily Cartoonist (October 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/30/the-life-of-brians-cartoon/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Bryce Ingman discusses My Bad, his new Ahoy Comics series with Mark Russell & Peter Krause; Find out how a clear glass container helped inspire the creation of an "Important New Superhero Universe.". The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bryce-ingman-my-bad-interview/

Unknown. 2021. Interview with Ernesto Priego, creator of The Lockdown Chronicles. Good Comics (October 25): https://www.goodcomics.co.uk/post/interview-with-ernesto-priego-creator-of-the-lockdown-chronicles

Harper, David. 2021. The Most Interesting People in Comics, Right Now. SKTCHD (October 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/most-interesting-people/

Fricke, Paul. 2021. In Discussion with James Romberger. Alex Toth In Depth (10, October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wAQox3TTXwA

Adcock, John. 2021. Schnapsy by Shoenke. Yesterday's Papers blog (October 30): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2021/10/schnapsy-by-shoenke.html

Owczarski, Kimberly. 2008. Batman", Time Warner, and Franchise Filmmaking in the Conglomerate Era [dissertation]. University of Texas at Austin. Online at https://www.academia.edu/3069782/Batman_Time_Warner_and_Franchise_Filmmaking_in_the_Conglomerate_Era

Severgnini, Chiara. 2021. Interview. Andi Watson's Patreon page (November 1): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-58149328

Jones, Tabrizia and Whitney Davidson-Rhodes. 2021. Author Talk with Tony Fleecs and Trish Forstner [Stray Dogs]. New York Public Library (October 19): https://vimeo.com/636476326

Baretee, Moni. 2021. NYCC 2021 | Emilia Clarke Virtual Librarian Keynote Presentation (Virtual Screening). Popverse (October 7): https://www.findthemetaverse.com/comics/nycc-2021-emilia-clarke-virtual-librarian-keynote-presentation-virtual-screening

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Siena Cherson Siegel & Mark Siegel make it feel so real in Tiny Dancer; the graphic memoir is available from Simon & Schuster now. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-siena-cherson-siegel-mark-siegel-make-it-feel-so-real-in-tiny-dancer/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Lois Lane voice actress Dana Delany praises Jon Kent Superman coming out as bisexual; "Superman has always been about acceptance.". The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lois-lane-dana-delany-superman-the-animated-series/

DeHart, Jason. 2021. An Interview with Author Remy Lai. Book Love: Dr J Reads blog (October 26): https://jddehartwriting.wixsite.com/drjreads/post/an-interview-with-author-remy-lai

DeHart, Jason. 2021. An Interview with Author & Artist Olivia Stephens. Book Love: Dr J Reads blog (October 27): https://jddehartwriting.wixsite.com/drjreads/post/an-interview-with-author-artist-olivia-stephens

DeHart, Jason. 2021. An Interview with Author Dawn Wing and Review. Book Love: Dr J Reads blog (October 4): https://jddehartwriting.wixsite.com/drjreads/post/an-interview-with-author-dawn-wing-and-review

DeHart, Jason. 2021. An Interview with Graphic Novelist Matthew Reese. Book Love: Dr J Reads blog (September 27): https://jddehartwriting.wixsite.com/drjreads/post/an-interview-with-graphic-novelist-matthew-reese

DeHart, Jason. 2021. An Interview with Author/Artist Alexis Fajardo. Book Love: Dr J Reads blog (August 25): https://jddehartwriting.wixsite.com/drjreads/post/an-interview-with-author-artist-alexis-fajardo

Johnston, Rich. 2021. A-List Comic Creators Launch New Publisher, Artists Elite Comics. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-list-comic-creators-launch-new-publisher-artists-elite-comics/

Andres, Gabrielle. 2021. Publication banned from distribution in Singapore due to 'offensive images that denigrate religions' [Red Lines: Political Cartoons And The Struggle Against Censorship]. Channel News Asia (November 1): https://www.channelnewsasia.com/singapore/red-lines-book-cartoons-banned-offensive-religions-imda-charlie-hebdo-2283596

Unknown. 2021?
Pop culture, sociology and the sacred; Professor Michael Elliott’s fascination with nerd culture and fan communities inspires his teaching and research. Towson University (n.d.): https://www.towson.edu/cla/departments/socioanthrocrim/about-michael-elliott.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. So Why Are There No Unions For Comic Book Creators Then? Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/so-why-are-there-no-unions-for-comic-book-creators-then/

Geraffo, Monica. 2021. One Moment in Time: Designer Willi Smith and Mary Jane’s Wedding Dress [fashion]. Middle Spaces (November 2): https://themiddlespaces.com/2021/11/02/onemomentintime/

Plummer, Jessica. 2021. Revisiting Superman: For the Man Who Has Everything. Book Riot (November 2): https://bookriot.com/superman-for-the-man-who-has-everything/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Matt Dent – RIP [Willy Who… panel]. Daily Cartoonist (October 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/13/matt-dent-rip/
Unknown. 2021. Matthew Dent 1971 – 2021. Georgia Funeral Homes (October): https://georgefuneralhomes.com/tribute/details/3153/Matthew-Dent/obituary.html#tribute-start
Lefèvre, Pascal. 2021. Honorary lecture - Pascal Lefèvre, Honorary doctor 2020. Malmo University (October 14): https://mau.se/en/calendar/honorary-inaugural-lecture---honorary-doctor-2020---pascal-lefevre--/
Dollard, Terence. 2021. Comic Culture with Blake Scott Ball [Peanuts scholar]. Comic Culture (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7lHFxVrMSXQ
Rainey, Sarah. 2021. Famous cartoonist Paige Braddock discusses time at UT, professional career University of Tennessee Daily Beacon (October 13): https://www.utdailybeacon.com/campus_news/special_issues/famous-cartoonist-paige-braddock-discusses-time-at-ut-professional-career/article_51ca344e-2c38-11ec-8141-ab779612220f.html

Unknown. 2020. Disney announces landmark African collaboration with Kugali. BBC (December 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-africa-55278034
Aoki, Deb and Christopher Butcher. 2021. Blood On The Tracks, by Shuzo Oshimi. Mangasplaining (32, October 12): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-32-blood-on-the-tracks-by-shuzo-oshimi/
Berry, Dan. 2021. Carey Pietsch. Make It Then Tell Everybody (October 14): https://mitte.libsyn.com/carey-pietsch and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/234_Carey_Pietsch.mp3
Reid, Calvin and Kate Fitzsimmons. 2021. NYCC 21: Alitha Martinez and more. Publishers Weekly More to Come (488, October 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1164
Siuntres, Robert. WW2 Action From Rob Williams. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SYnANTazQlo
Siuntres, Robert. 2021. Tony Fleecs Talks Stray Dogs and Time Shopper. Word Balloon (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=koHZhMBPLwc
Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Janet Varney & Dante Basco bring Avatar: Braving the Elements to a live NYCC audience. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-janet-varney-dante-basco-avatar-braving-the-elements-podcast-nycc-21/
Lopez, Sergio. 2021. Tales That Astonished: A Brief History of Early Marvel Monster Comics. NeoText Review (October): https://neotextreview.com/culture/tales-that-astonished-a-brief-history-of-early-marvel-monster-comics/
Monnier Mia Nakaji. 2021. Sci-Fi Graphic Novel "Displacement" Confronts the Trauma of Incarceration. Los Angeles Review of Books (October 9): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/sci-fi-graphic-novel-displacement-confronts-the-trauma-of-incarceration/
Coplan, Chris. 2021. 'Painted' creators talk storytelling and girlhood. Helen Mullane, Kev Sherry, and Katia Vecchio provide insight into their compelling new GN. AIPT (October 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/12/painted-qa/
Parkin,, J. K. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Mike Federali on 'Felix the Cat'. Smash Pages (October 13): https://smashpages.net/2021/10/13/smash-pages-qa-mike-federali-on-felix-the-cat/
McNeil, Sheena. 2021. Garlic and the Vampire: Bree Paulsen. Sequential Tart (September 20): http://sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3635

McNeil, Sheena. 2016. Bite of Life: Bree Paulsen [webcomic]. Sequential Tart (March 28): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=2890
Welch, Kyle. 2021. The Joy of Operating in Jinxworld with Stephen Byrne and "Joy Operations". Multiversity Comics (October 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/joy-operations-interview/
Weldon, Glen. 2021. Superman's son comes out as bisexual in a new comic. It's a big deal — sort of. All Things Considered (October 11): https://www.npr.org/2021/10/11/1044002955/superman-son-comes-out-queer-dc-comics and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2021/10/20211011_atc_supermans_son_jon_kent_comes_out_as_bisexual_in_a_new_comic_its_a_big_deal_sort_of_.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1044002955
Scheer, Paul and Jason. 2021. Malignant Minisode w/ Ed Brubaker. Earwolf: How Did This Get Made? (276.5, October 14): https://www.earwolf.com/episode/malignant-minisode-w-ed-brubaker

Kelley, Sonaiya. 2021. How Pink Cat became the Gen Z Garfield [webcomic]. Los Angeles Times (October 14): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2021-10-14/saba-moeel-pink-cat-daily

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Superman gets a new motto: "Truth, Justice, and a Better Tomorrow". The new mission statement for The Man of Steel better reflects the character's global reach. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-new-motto-truth-justice-and-a-better-tomorrow/

Smith, Kim. 2021. Empie's daughter to share details of well-known artist's third career [cartoon postcards]. Eastern Arizona Courier (October 12): https://www.eacourier.com/copper_era/news/empies-daughter-to-share-details-of-well-known-artists-third-career/article_157005c4-262e-11ec-9e9f-b3bb74b791af.html

McGarry, Steve, Luke McGarry, Boulet, Kate Charlesworth, Lou McKeever, Yomi Ayeni, Martin Rowson, Graham Dury, Tom Richmond, Marc Jackson and Bill Morrison. 2021. Battle of the Toons + Sergio Aragonés Int'l Award for Excellence in Comic Art [Lakes International Comic Art Festival; NCS awards]. NCSFest 2021 (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QkbA9woQNII

McShane, John. 2021. The Power of Political Cartoons [Martin Rowson; Lou McKeever; Ann Telnaes and Mike Luckovich]. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Hollingsworth, Mike, Pete Michels, and Alicyn Packard. 2021. So you failed at cartooning! Settling for a career in animation. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Hamilton, Marcus, Ron Ferdinand, Scott Ketcham, and Joe McGarry. 2021. 70 Years of Dennis the Menace. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=acrptwdN0Tg

Steckly, Ed, Jason Chatfield, and Joe Wos. 2021. Wacom Workflows. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Shaw, Scott. 2021. Scott Shaw's Oddball Comics. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Wolf, Sheena. 2021. Creator Spotlight on Steenz. NCSFest 2021 (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwTUh2KcJiY

Ribera, Richard. 2021. Book Review: Comic Art in Museums. Journal of Popular Culture (54, 4, August): 902-905
Online at https://www.academia.edu/58498852/Review_Comic_Arts_in_Museums

Rosa, Don. 2021. Don Rosa Live. Don Rosa Official Facebook page (5, October 17): https://www.facebook.com/DonRosaOfficial/videos/386119686595459/

Sandomir, Richard. 2021. Brian Goldner, Hasbro Executive With Hollywood Vision, Dies at 58. New York Times (October 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/15/business/brian-goldner-dead.html

Kobler, Josh. 1941. Superman – Saturday Evening Post. Winnipeg Tribune (September 13): 2-3

Elder, Robert K. 2021. Marvel Comics' 1984 Dune movie adaptation: An Oral History. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/marvel-comics-1984-dune-movie-adaptation-an-oral-history/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2021. How HBO Max Fortified Its DC Comics TV Roster. The WarnerMedia platform has officially secured 'Pennyworth' as an original, while also extending the length of former DC Universe dramas 'Titans' and 'Doom Patrol'. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/how-hbo-max-fortified-its-dc-comics-tv-roster-1235032452/

Simons, Dean. 2021. French cartoonist Boulet receives the Sergio Aragonés Award for Cartooning Excellence at LICAF 2021. Walter Simonson and Jared Cullum also received NCS Reuben Division Awards for Best Comic and Best Graphic Novel during the event. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/boulet-sergio-aragones-award-licaf-2021/

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Edward Steed's "Beasts and Beauties." The artist discusses his love for the many eccentric creatures that can be found on New York City's sidewalks. New Yorker (October 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-10-25

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Fletcher Chu-Fong launches Fletch Forward events company. The new event will offer a full suit of events services from booth planning to panel programming. The Beat. (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fletcher-chu-fong-launches-fletch-forward-events-company/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Fletcher Chu-Fong Forms Event Solutions Company To Provide Event Planning and Strategy. ICv2 (October 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49546/fletcher-chu-fong-forms-event-solutions-company

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Comic Store Publisher Market Shares - Q3 2021. Marvel and DC Both Up. ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/49542/comic-store-publisher-market-shares-q3-2021

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. In the Media Age of Comics, We're About To Find Out How Much Is Too Much. ICv2 (October 19): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49548/in-media-age-comics-were-about-find-out-how-much-too-much

Decie, Joe. 2021. "Whatever The Image Is, It's Gotta Fit": An Interview with Hurk. TCJ (October 19): https://www.tcj.com/whatever-the-image-is-its-gotta-fit-an-interview-with-hurk/

Peterson, Mike. 2021. CSotD: Dissenting from the praise [Colin Powell obituary cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 19): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/19/csotd-dissenting-from-the-praise/

Stack-Nelson, Linda, Alessandra Narváez Varela, Harmony Becker, David Levithan and Jennifer Niven. 2021. Expanding Forms: The Many Faces of YA Fiction. A Twin Cities Book Festival Event [Harmony Becker, Himawari House]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iEVNI-zo1W0

Alexander, William, Veera Hiranandani, Ronald Smith and Susan & Lexi Hass. 2021. Speaking Up: Voice of Belonging in Middle Grade Life. A Twin Cities Book Festival Event [Black Panther: Spellbound]. Rain Taxi Review of Books (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cQclMn1xH7k

Lent, John A. 2021. Book Review - Pulp Empire: The Secret History of Comic Book Imperialism by Paul S. Hirsch. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 20): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/10/book-review-pulp-empire-secret-history.html

Paul S. Hirsch. 2021. Pulp Empire: The Secret History of Comic Book Imperialism. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Gabe Eltaeb Not Coloring Superman: Son Of Kal-El #5 after DC Comments? Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gabe-eltaeb-not-coloring-superman-son-of-kal-el-5-after-dc-comments/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. This Week's Penguin Random House Marvel Delivery Gets Bubble Wrap. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-weeks-penguin-random-house-marvel-delivery-gets-bubble-wrap/

Latt, Phoebe. 2021. Aack! A Millennial's Audio Odyssey through the 'Cathy' Comic Strip [in print as Millennial's 'Cathy' Podcast Odyssey.]. New York Times (October 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/18/arts/jamie-loftus-cathy-comic-podcast.html

McGarry, Luke. 2021. Pass The Panel - Collaborative Comic. NCSFest 2021 (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PoMwz0hVwUE

Humphrey, Robert L. 1999. "The Four Immigrants Manga: A Japanese Experience in San Francisco, 1904-1924 / Ace Reid and the Cowpokes Cartoons" [book reviews]. American Studies International (37, June): 107

Richards, Dave. 2016. "Hyperion" Flies America's Strange Highways with "Star Wars: Aftermath's" Wendig. Comic Book Resources (February 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hyperion-flies-americas-strange-highways-with-star-wars-aftermaths-wendig

Suellentrop, Chris. 2016. This Video Game Will Break Your Heart [That Dragon, Cancer]. New York Times (February 6): C1. Online at: http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/06/arts/that-dragon-cancer-video-game-will-break-your-heart.html

Harrison, Andrew. 2016. Framed! Meet the creators shaking up modern comics [Leah Moore; Brian K. Vaugh; Fiona Staples; Keiron Gillen; Jamie McKelvie; Kelley Sue DeConnick; Mark Millar]. Guardian (February 7): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/feb/07/kapow-creators-shaking-up-comics-saga-bitch-planet-wicked-and-the-divine

Associated Press. 2016. Inspiration behind 'Peanuts' character's name, cartoonist Linus Maurer dies at 90. Economic Times (February 6): http://economictimes.indiatimes.com/magazines/panache/inspiration-behind-peanuts-characters-name-cartoonist-linus-maurer-dies-at-90/articleshow/50875960.cms?from=mdr

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. Seeing life through a child's hand-drawn eyes [online as Oscar-nominated 'Boy and the World' looks at life through a child's wide eyes]. Washington Post Weekend (February 5): 30. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/oscar-nominated-boy-and-the-world-looks-at-life-through-a-childs-wide-eyes/2016/02/03/f6ab5144-c7a5-11e5-a4aa-f25866ba0dc6_story.html

Campbell, Josie. 2016. Milligan Gets Weird with Erotic Thriller "The Discipline" at Image Comics. Comic Book Resources (February 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/milligan-gets-weird-with-erotic-thriller-discipline-image-comics

Huver, Scott. 2016. "Jessica Jones'" Rachel Taylor Would Love To Bring Marvel's Hellcat to Life. Comic Book Resources (February 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/jessica-jones-rachel-taylor-would-love-bring-marvels-hellcat-life

Gardner, Jared. 2016. Show Me Where It Hurts: Part 2 [Leah Hayes; graphic medicine]. Public Books (February 1): http://www.publicbooks.org/multigenre/show-me-where-it-hurts-part-2

Unknown. 2016. A Pennsylvania battle waged in ink [editorial cartoon censorship]. Philadelphia Inquirer (January 31): http://www.philly.com/philly/opinion/20160131_A_Pennsylvania_battle_waged_in_ink.htm

Montague, Sarah. 2016. The "unrecognised" female comic artists. Female comic artists often go "unrecognised", according to cartoonist and graphic novelist Posy Simmonds, creator of the Tamara Drewe series. Speaking to Today (February 2): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p03hb5y8

Hudson, Alec. 2016. Rosa Lives: The revolutionary thought of Rosa Luxemburg continues to inform and inspire anticapitalist movements today. An interview with Paul Buhle. [Red Rosa]. Jacobin (January 29): https://www.jacobinmag.com/2016/01/rosa-luxemburg-paul-buhle-clr-james-reform-revolution-german-spd/

Scholz, Martin / Die Welt and Barbara Angerer (trans). 2015. A model for Star Wars [Valerian]. European Comics (January 22): http://www.europecomics.com/a-model-for-star-wars/

Chaney, Michael A. 2010. Heartfelt Thanks to Punch for the Picture: Frederick Douglass and the Transnational Jokework of Slave Caricature. American Literature 82 (1): 57-90

Amana, Harry. 2004. The Art of Propaganda: Charles Alston's World War II Editorial Cartoons for the Office of War Information and the Black Press. American Journalism 21 (2): 79-111

Hilbish, Melissa D. 1999. Advancing in Another Direction: The Comic Book and the Korean War. War, Literature, and the Arts: An International Journal of the Humanities 11 (1): 209-227

Michelmore, Christina. 2002. Old Pictures in New Frames: Images of Islam and Muslims in Post World War II American Political Cartoons. Journal of American and Comparative Cultures 23 (4, Fall): 37-50

Benson, Eric. 2016. Darkness on the Edge of Town. Joe R. Lansdale is the toast of Italy, a hot property in Hollywood, and an inspiration to a generation of horror and thriller writers everywhere. And he owes it all to Nacogdoches. Texas Monthly (February): http://www.texasmonthly.com/the-culture/darkness-on-the-edge-of-town/

Dueben, Alex. 2016. "Li'l Gotham" Creators Educate DC's Young Heroes in "Secret Hero Society". Comic Book Resources (February 2): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/lil-gotham-creators-educate-dcs-young-heroes-secret-hero-society

Edgar, Sean. 2016. First Second's Idle Days Promises Beauty, Anxiety & Ghosts in WWII Canada. Paste (February 2): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/exclusive-first-seconds-idle-days-promises-beauty.html

*Richards, Dave. 2016. Bendis Unpacks "Spider-Man" #1, Explains Miles & Peter at Odds. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bendis-unpacks-spider-man-1-explains-miles-peter-odds

Fischer, Craig. 2016. Providence: Lovecraft, Sexual Violence, and the Body of the Other [Alan Moore]. TCJ (February 3): http://www.tcj.com/providence-lovecraft-sexual-violence-and-the-body-of-the-other/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Guggenheim Teases "Big Payoff" In "Infinite Adventures of Jonas Quantum" Finale. Comic Book Resources (February 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/guggenheim-teases-big-payoff-infinite-adventures-jonas-quantum-finale

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2015. This One Summer School: Cartoonist Jillian Tamaki on 'SuperMutant Magic Academy'. Comics Alliance (May 29): http://comicsalliance.com/jillian-tamaki-supermutant-magic-academy-interview/

Kacser, Claude. 2016. Letters to the Editor. Bernie Sanders is not offering 'free money' [Rick McKee; in print as There's no 'free money']. Washington Post (January 30): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/bernie-sanders-is-not-offering-free-money/2016/01/29/3c7b82b8-c461-11e5-b933-31c93021392a_story.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: The Ball Is in Our Court. New Yorker (January 29): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-the-ball-is-in-our-court

Casey, R. J. 2016. Discussing Sports and Comics with Sloane Leong. TCJ (January 29): http://www.tcj.com/discussing-sports-and-comics-with-sloane-leong/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. After Controversy, 2016 Grand Prix for Comics Goes to Hermann. Publishers Weekly (January 29): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69272-hermann-awarded-angoul-me-s-2016-grand-prix-for-comics.html

Richards, Dave. 2016. Thompson Explores the Friendships that Bind "A-Force" Together. Comic Book Resources (January 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/thompson-explores-friendships-bind-force-together

Umile, Dominic. 2016. A Post-Apocalyptic Graphic Novel by a "Disappeared" Argentinian Writer [Héctor Germán Oesterheld; The Eternaut]. Hyperallergic (January 28): http://hyperallergic.com/269426/a-post-apocalyptic-graphic-novel-by-a-disappeared-argentinian-writer/

Oliver, Andy. 2016. Small Press Spotlight on… Peow! Studio with Patrick Crotty. Broken Frontier (January 21): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/small-press-spotlight-peow-studio-patrick-crotty/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Diamond Book Rides Strong 2015 Comics Market. Publishers Weekly (January 26): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69249-diamond-book-rides-strong-2015-comics-market.html

Gerding, Stephen. 2016. "Gotham Stories" Views "Gotham's" Villains Through A Comic Book Lens. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/gotham-stories-views-gothams-villains-through-comic-book-lens

Richards, Dave. 2016. Bennett Promises Hellish War, Epic Smooching in "Angela: Queen Of Hel". Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bennett-promises-hellish-war-epic-smooching-angela-queen-hel

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. Black Comic Book Festival 2016. More To Come (189; January 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=528

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Hernandez & Cooke's "Twilight Children" Brings Modern Sci-Fi to Comics. Comic Book Resources (January 27): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hernandez-cookes-twilight-children-brings-modern-sci-fi-comics

Cavna, Michael. 2016. In the light of the Capitol, ambassadors illuminate the great power of graphic novels. Washington Post (January 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/08/in-the-light-of-the-capitol-ambassadors-illuminate-the-great-power-of-graphic-novels/

Robins-Early, Nick. 2016. Bold New Graphic Novel Shows Hope Amid ISIS Humanitarian Disaster. An interview with "Living Level 3" co-creator Jonathan Dumont and writer Joshua Dysart. Huffington Post (January 19): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/wfp-graphic-novel-iraq_us_569d1de7e4b0b4eb759f39cc?

Unknown. 2016. Q&A: Winnipeg comic book publisher pushes back against female stereotypes. 'These characters made me feel uncomfortable,' Hope Nicholson says of comics she read while growing up. CBC News (January 27): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/q-a-winnipeg-comic-book-publisher-pushes-back-against-female-stereotypes-1.3421758

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Marvel gave its amputee superhero prosthetic legs — with the help of an Iraq War vet. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/26/marvel-gave-its-amputee-superhero-prosthetic-legs-with-the-help-of-an-iraq-war-vet/

Reid, Calvin. 2018. Cartoonists Boycott French Award Over All-Male Nominee List [Angouleme]. Publishers Weekly (January 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69086-french-cartoonists-boycott-lifetime-award-over-all-male-nominees.html

Webster, Andy. 2016. Steampunk Notes Struck in an Alt-Paris [in print as Steampunk Notes in an Alt-Paris, "April and the Extraordinary World"]. New York Times (March 20): AR6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/20/movies/steampunk-notes-struck-in-an-alt-paris.html

Bhattarai, Abha. 2016. Crowdfunding by day, cleaning by night [Briana Mercedes Weidner]. Washington Post (March 20): G1, 3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/capitalbusiness/part-time-janitor-looks-to-crowdfunding-to-become-full-time-entrepreneur/2016/03/18/896d5900-d714-11e5-9823-02b905009f99_story.html

Truitt, Brian. 2016. Jesse Eisenberg lives for being on Superman's most wanted list. USA Today (March 22): http://www.tennessean.com/story/life/movies/2016/03/22/jesse-eisenberg-lex-luthor-batman-v-superman/82083732/

Truitt, Brian. 2016. Sorry, Batman: Bruce Wayne is having his moment ['Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice']. USA Today (March 1): http://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2016/03/01/batman-bruce-wayne-movie-gotham-tv/81110152/

Murphy, Linda. 2016. Fall River firefighter is also comic-book artist; Ken Perry's "Wretched Things" is a revenge story with a twist. Herald News (Fall River) (January 24): http://www.providencejournal.com/article/20160124/ENTERTAINMENTLIFE/160129861

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "The Flash's" Lonsdale Talks Wally West's Need For Speed. Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-flash-lonsdale-talks-wally-wests-need-speed

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Hopeless Teases Long-Term Plots, Tag Team Action in "All-New X-Men". Comic Book Resources (January 26): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-hopeless-teases-long-term-plots-tag-team-action-all-new-x-men

Cowan, Alison Leigh and Randy Kennedy. 2016. Where the Wild Things Aren't: A Sendak Museum. New York Times (January 26): C1.
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/26/arts/design/where-the-wild-things-arent-a-sendak-museum.html

Unknown. 2016. Picture Room Conversations: Aidan Koch. Sex Life (March 20): http://sexmagazine.us/sexlife/picture-room-conversations-aidan-koch/

O'Hara, Shawn. 2016. Scan BC: Infamous Twitter account gets its own comic book [Canada]. Vancitybuzz (January 25): http://www.vancitybuzz.com/2016/01/vancouver-artist-taking-scan-bc-world-comics/

Ying, Wang. 2016. Simpsons stores coming soon. China Daily USA (January 21): http://usa.chinadaily.com.cn/epaper/2016-01/21/content_23182881.htm

Tumey, Paul. 2016. The White Boy Trilogy and Garrett Price, Part 1. TCJ (January 25): http://www.tcj.com/the-white-boy-trilogy-and-garrett-price-part-1/

Duffy, Meg. 2016. Andrea Tsurumi: You'll Never Have "Enough Time". Behance blog (January 21): http://99u.com/articles/52562/andrea-tsurumi-youll-never-have-enough-time

Guo, Jeff. 2016. Researchers have found a major problem with 'The Little Mermaid' and other Disney movies. Washington Post (January 25): ttps://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonk/wp/2016/01/25/researchers-have-discovered-a-major-problem-with-the-little-mermaid-and-other-disney-movies/

Ellis, Warren. 2016. Headcold
Vice (January 21): http://motherboard.vice.com/read/headcold

McCubbin, Laurenn. 2016. The not-so-secret history of comics drawn by women. The head of the festival that awards comics' most prestigious prize – the Grand Prix – claimed that women don't appear in the history of comics. He's wrong. Guardian (January 10): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/jan/10/women-comics-not-so-secret-history

Unknown. 2016. The Return of the Cartoonist Studio Prize. Slate (January 7): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2016/01/fourth_annual_cartoonist_studio_prize_call_for_entries.html

Crockett, Zachary. 2016. How Mickey Mouse Evades the Public Domain. Priceonomics (January 7): http://priceonomics.com/how-mickey-mouse-evades-the-public-domain/

Unknown. 2016. How to Draw Month: Interview with Kelly Fitzpatrick. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172904

Unknown. 2016. How to Draw Month: Interview with Yuko Ota. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172896

Unknown. 2016. How to Draw Month: Interview with Leila Del Duca. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172778

Unknown. 2016. How to Draw Month: Interview with Robert Wilson IV. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1290?articleID=172763

Rosman, Katherine. 2016
Bill Gates: The Billionaire Book Critic [Randall Munroe; in print as The Bill Gates Bump]. New York Times (January 3): ST1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/03/fashion/bill-gates-the-billionaire-book-critic.html

Holmberg, Ryan. 2016. When Manga Was Pop. Art in America 104 (1, January): 56-63.

Worth, Alexi. 2016. Genius in a Box [Kirby exhibitions]. Art in American 104 (1, January): 68-75.

Rhee, Robert. 2016. Comics: Drawn Together. Merging artists and audience, Dune, a cafe-based event in Seattle, enables cartoonists—from would-be to established—to draft pages side by side once a

month and immediately self-publish [Dune collective]. Art in America (April 28): https://www.artnews.com/art-in-america/features/comics-drawn-together-63157/

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Batman Beyond Heading in New Directions (and Metropolis) for New Year. Newsarama (January 4): http://www.newsarama.com/27395-batman-beyond-heading-in-new-directions-and-metropolis-for-new-year.html

McConnell, Robin. 2016. Jonathan Chandler. Inkstuds (January 4): http://www.inkstuds.org/jonathan-chandler/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160104_Jon_Chandler.mp3

Arkinson, Claire. 2016. 'Dilbert' latest victim of Marissa Mayer's Yahoo! Cutbacks. New York Post (January 5): http://nypost.com/2016/01/05/dilbert-latest-victim-of-marissa-mayers-yahoo-cutbacks/

Royal, Derek. 2016. Interview: Tim Lane. Comics Alternative (January 5): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-tim-lane/

Richards, Dave. 2016. Ewing's "Ultimates" Transform Galactus, Travel "Outside" the Known Marvel Universe. Comic Book Resources (January 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ewings-ultimates-transform-galactus-travel-outside-the-known-marvel-universe

Anderson, Mark. 2015. Cartoon Close-Up – Robert Half Andertoons (December 17): https://www.andertoons.com/cartoon-blog/2015/12/cartoon-close-robert.html

Betancourt, David. 2016. Kelly Sue DeConnick has sixth sense for story. That's why her Western slings supernatural [Pretty Deadly]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (January 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/01/05/kelly-sue-deconnick-has-sixth-sense-for-story-thats-why-her-western-slings-supernatural/

Thongnoi, Jitsiree. 2016. Drawing and crossing the line: Thailand's political cartoonists are in the business of cutting very close to the bone, but now more than ever they must watch their step [Sakda Sae-Eaw]. Bangkok [Thailand] Post (January 3): http://www.bangkokpost.com/news/special-reports/814008/drawing-and-crossing-the-line

Lam, Amy. 2015. Artist Ebin Lee on Being Black in White Spaces. BitchMedia (December 22): https://bitchmedia.org/article/ebin-lee

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. The Beat Annual Creator Survey Part 1: What will be the biggest story of 2016? The Beat (January 5): http://www.comicsbeat.com/annual-beat-creator-survey-part-1-what-will-be-the-biggest-story-of-2016/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2016. The Beat Annual Creator Survey Part 2: Previews and News galore. The Beat (January 6): http://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beat-annual-creator-survey-part-2-previews-and-news-galore/

Brewer, Bryon. 2016. DF Interview: Ron Marz teams with NFL's Israel Idonije for a touchdown with The Protectors. Dynamic Forces (December 30): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN12301572404

Brewer, Byron. 2016. DF Interview: Peter Milligan blends the paranormal with romantic comedy in New Romancer. Dynamic Forces (January 6): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN01061623301

Pearce, Leonard. 2015. See Hayao Miyazaki's Storyboards For His Cancelled 'Pippi Longstocking' Feature Animation. Film Stage (April 27): http://thefilmstage.com/news/see-hayao-miyazakis-storyboards-for-his-cancelled-pippi-longstocking-feature-animation/

Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2015. DeConnick & Co., Gaiman, Mizuki, Morrison, Smith/Winet, and others - Graphic Novels Reviews. Library Journal (December 31): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2015/12/books/graphic-novels/deconnick-co-gaiman-mizuki-morrison-smithwinet-and-others-graphic-novels-reviews-january-1-2016/

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Reedpop SVP Lance Fensterman; 'The Market... Is Starting to Saturate' [conventions]. ICv2: January 7): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33408/icv2-interview-reedpop-svp-lance-fensterman

Szewczyk, Stacey. 2016. Comics Historian Makes A Case For A Jack Kirby Museum On Gotham's Lower East Side. Tech Times (January 5): http://www.techtimes.com/articles/121365/20160105/comics-historian-rand-hoppe-makes-his-case-for-a-jack-kirby-museum-on-nycs-lower-east-side.htm

Schulz, Charles M. 2012. Charlie Brown's Christmas Stocking. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Slonaker, Erin (editor) and Megan Bossuyt (editor). 2000. The Joy of a Peanuts Christmas: 50 Years of Holiday Comics! Kansas City, MO: Hallmark Cards

Morse, Nancy and Kirk Taylor. 2015. The Life and Art of Wesley Morse [Bazooka Joe bubble gum comics; Tijuana bibles]. Scotts Valley, CA: CreateSpace

Brewer, Byron. 2016. DF Interview: Blood on the beach: Joelle Jones' Lady Killer is back. Dynamic Forces (January 8): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN01081661301

Prescott, Gina H. 2016. Women and Comics: An Interview with Nicole J. Georges. Threadless (January 6): https://blog.threadless.com/women-comics-interview-nicole-j-georges/

Unknown. 2016. Carson G. Van Osten 1945 - 2015 Obituary Los Angeles Times (January 7 - January 17): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/latimes/obituary.aspx?n=Carson-G-Van-Osten&pid=177201660

Stern, Marissa. 2016. For Countless Disappointed Fans, There Will Be No More Living on the 'Edge' [Edge City]. Jewish Exponent (January 8): http://www.jewishexponent.com/headlines/2016/01/for-countless-disappointed-fans-there-will-be-no-more-living-on-the-edge

Jacobson, Colin and Marjorie Silverberg. There's one way The Post can support black cartoonists [letter]. Washington Post (January 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/theres-one-way-the-post-can-support-black-cartoonists/2016/01/08/30b9c536-b302-11e5-8abc-d09392edc612_story.html

Kaneko, Mina and Françoise Mouly. 2016. Cover Story: Kim Jong-un's Big Announcement [Anita Kunz]. New Yorker (January 8): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-anita-kunz-2016-01-18

Soble, Jonathan. 2016. Creating a Cuteness Empire in Japan, One Fuzzy Bear Suit at a Time [mascots; in print as Japan's Maker of Mascots Feeds a Nation's Craving for Cuteness]. New York Times (January 9): A5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/09/world/asia/japan-mascots-hiromi-kano.html

Gustines George Gene. 2016. After Outcry Over Lack of Female Grand Prize Nominees, Angoulême Comics Festival Opens Prize to a Vote [in print as Comics Festival Relents]. New York Times (January 8). Online at http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2016/01/07/after-outcry-over-lack-of-female-grand-prize-nominees-angoulme-comics-festival-opens-prize-to-a-vote/

Unknown. 2016. "100 Women Making Comics": Londres prépare une exposition sur les femmes qui font de la BD Par Culturebox. Culturebox (January 7): http://culturebox.francetvinfo.fr/livres/bande-dessinee/londres-prepare-une-exposition-sur-les-femmes-qui-font-de-la-bd-233235

Kaltenbach, Chris. 2016. Baltimore Academy of Illustration offers alternative path for artists [in print as 'A Second Chance at the Drawing Board]. Washington Post (January 8): B3 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/education/baltimore-academy-of-illustration-offers-alternative-path-for-artists/2016/01/07/0604a66c-b401-11e5-a842-0feb51d1d124_story.html

Richards, Dave. 2016. Max Bemis Explains Why Normal is the New Weird in Marvel's "Worst X-Man Ever". Comic Book Resources (January 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/max-bemis-explains-why-normal-is-the-new-weird-in-marvels-worst-x-man-ever

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. The Joker's Back as Harley Quinn Returns to Gotham To Break Her Boyfriend out of Arkham. Newsarama (January 7): http://www.newsarama.com/27435-palmiotti-conner-taking-harley-quinn-back-to-gotham-joker.html

Dacey, Katherine, Deb Aoki, and Brigid Alverson. 2016. The Most Anticipated Manga of 2016. MangaBlog (January 4): http://mangablog.mangabookshelf.com/2016/01/04/the-most-anticipated-manga-of-2016/

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "The Flash's" Candice Patton Talks Earth-2 Doppelgangers, Zoom Marking Iris for Death. Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-flashs-candice-patton-talks-earth-2-doppelgangers-zoom-marking-iris-for-death

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Cullen Bunn Unleashes the "Hard-Edged" "Uncanny X-Men". Comic Book Resources (January 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-cullen-bunn-unleashes-the-hard-edged-uncanny-x-men

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Joe Kelly Brings Gags & Zingers to "Spider-Man/Deadpool". Comic Book Resources (January 19): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-joe-kelly-brings-gags-zingers-to-spider-mandeadpool

Gravett, Paul. 2016. The Secret History of Wonder Woman: An Interview With Jill Lepore [An edited version of this interview was published in Comic Heroes Magazine No. 25, October 2015]. Paul Gravett (January 10): http://www.paulgravett.com/articles/article/the_secret_history_of_wonder_woman

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Arrow" Co-Showrunner on 'Blessing and Curse' of Crossovers, Oliver's Dangerous Old Habits. Comic Book Resources (January 20):

http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/arrow-co-showrunner-on-blessing-and-curse-of-crossovers-olivers-dangerous-old-habits

Raugust, Karen. 2016. Little, Brown Takes On Tie-Ins for DreamWorks's 'Dinotrux' Publishers Weekly (January 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69196-little-brown-takes-on-tie-ins-for-dreamworks-s-dinotrux.html

Hunter, Greg. 2016. Comic Book Decalogue. Inés Estrada. On the seventh installment of Comic Book Decalogue, Inés Estrada talks Amanda Vähämäki, Crumb, and Bryan Lee O'Malley. Plus, a brief preview of 2016 in comics. TCJ (Episode 7, January 21): http://www.tcj.com/episode-7-ines-estrada/

Lytle, Julian. 2016. Ignorant Bliss 34: A chat with Warren Bernard. Longboxes & 22's blog (January): http://longboxeson22s.tumblr.com/post/137784751817/julianlytle-so-i-had-the-pleasure-of-meeting and http://ignorant-bliss.com/podpress_trac/web/856/0/IGxWarren.mp3

Raugust. Karen. 2016. Macmillan's Imprint Acquires Digital Tween Property 'SpacePop'. Publishers Weekly (January 21): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69193-macmillan-s-imprint-acquires-digital-tween-property-spacepop.html

Cloos, Art. 2016. What's Your Best Price: Greg Reece. Scoop (January 22): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=173812

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Tudyk, Haarsma Discuss "Con Man" Comic "Spectrum," Filming "Star Wars: Rogue One". Comic Book Resources (January 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tudyk-haarsma-discuss-con-man-spinoff-comic-spectrum-filming-star-wars-rogue-one

Unknown. 1938. The Strange Case of Mickey Mouse: Yugoslavia Took Him Too Seriously. The World's News [Sydney] (May 4): 7, 41.

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Arrow" EP on Oliver's Thirst for Revenge, Felicity's Future & a Game-Changing Death. Comic Book Resources (January 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-arrow-olivers-revenge-felicitys-future-game-changing-death

Dey, Subir. 2016. The Veterans of Indian Comics. Hooded Utilitarian (January 18): http://www.hoodedutilitarian.com/2016/01/the-veterans-of-indian-comics/

Gilly, Casey. 2016. Stephenson Finds the Rock 'n' Roll "Spirit" in Science as "Nowhere Men" Returns. Comic Book Resources (January 20): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/stephenson-finds-the-rock-n-roll-spirit-in-science-as-nowhere-men-returns

Heil, Emily. 2016. Lynda Carter won't appear in the new Wonder Woman movie. [in print as Lynda Carter won't wear the golden lasso in 'Wonder Woman']. Washington Post (January 21): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/reliable-source/wp/2016/01/20/lynda-carter-wont-appear-in-the-new-wonder-woman-movie/

Cravens, Greg. 2016. Creating the New Cartoonist: Caught between a rock and a new place. Medium (January 21): https://medium.com/@gregcravens/creating-the-new-cartoonist-5264a57b9658#.vzgpxz9ac

Unknown. n. d.. Hero Maker: Sana Amanat. Grist 50 (n.d.): http://grist.org/grist-50/profile/sana-amanat/

Ricciardelli, Alvaro A. And Dina Aboughazala. Cartoonists aim to show pen as mighty as Saud. When nothing was heard from Saudi cartoonist Abdullah Jaber for 10 days some of his fans feared the worst. BBC (January 19): http://www.bbc.com/news/magazine-35345451

Cox, Ryan J. 2016. Review: Twelve cent Archie by Bart Beaty. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 7 (2, June): 220, 221

Johnson, Matt. 2016. Andrew Johnson / Andy Dog – 6/1/59 – 18/1/16. The The (January 20): http://www.thethe.com/news/andrew-johnson-andy-dog-6159-18116/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Viz Expands at Walmart, Gets into Best Buy. Publishers Weekly (January 20): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69187-viz-expands-manga-sales-at-walmart-best-buy-stores.html

Holmberg, Ryan. 2016. Singing Our Own Song: Hayashi Seiichi vs. Sasaki Maki, 1969. TCJ (January 20): http://www.tcj.com/singing-our-own-song-hayashi-seiichi-vs-sasaki-maki-1969/

Sullivan, Margaret. 2016. Perfectly Reasonable Question: What Happened to Syndicated Cartoons? New York Time's Public Editor's Journal blog (January 20): http://publiceditor.blogs.nytimes.com/2016/01/20/perfectly-reasonable-question-what-happened-to-syndicated-cartoons/

Stannard, Ed. 2016. New Haven exhibit celebrates 'strong, vital energy' of blacks. New Haven Register (January 16): http://www.nhregister.com/article/NH/20160116/NEWS/160119627

Unknown. 2015. Interview: Richie Pope. Need Supply blog (February 8): http://blog.needsupply.com/2015/02/08/interview-richie-pope/

Reid, Zachary. 2016. Richmond artist created Monday's Google illustration of MLK. Richie Pope's latest path to online fame came the same way the last one did: in his email inbox. Richmond [Virginia] Times-Dispatch (January 18): http://www.richmond.com/news/local/city-of-richmond/article_f467115f-13ac-50f0-bcb5-67c571cb854c.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2015. African Cartoon Art: Voices & Visions. An exhibit at the Melville J. Herskovits Library of African Studies. Northwestern University (Fall): http://sites.northwestern.edu/africancartoonart/

Nebbe, Charity. 2016. Black Women in Sequence: Re-inking Comics, Graphic Novels and Anime [Deborah E. Whaley and Phil Hester]. Iowa Public Radio's Talk of Iowa (January 11): http://iowapublicradio.org/post/black-women-sequence-re-inking-comics-graphic-novels-and-anime#stream/0

Unknown. 2016. Stan Lee on his failing eyesight: "I can't read comic books anymore". The creator of Spider-man, Iron Man and many others can no longer see the medium he pioneered. Radio Times [Northampton, UK] (January 11): http://www.radiotimes.com/news/2016-01-11/stan-lee-on-his-failing-eyesight-i-cant-read-comic-books-anymore

Rypl, Khrista. 2016. Studio 360: Did You Know Batman Owned a Label-Maker?. World (January 13): http://www.studio360.org/story/sideshow-did-you-know-batman-owned-label-maker/

Indrisek, Scott. 2016. Line by Line: Matthew Thurber. Art in the Air blog (January 7): http://blogs.artinfo.com/artintheair/2016/01/07/line-by-line-matthew-thurber/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. John & Carole Barrowman Target Merlyn's Past in "Arrow: Dark Archer" Comic. Comic Book Resources (January 14): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/john-carole-barrowman-target-merlyns-past-in-arrow-dark-archer-comic

Paing, Tin Htet. 2016. Cartoonist Says Facebook Users 'Flagged' Him Over NLD Gibe [Burma, Maung Maung Fountain]. Irrawaddy (January 11): http://www.irrawaddy.com/burma/104255.html

Powers, Thomas. 2016. Girls and Indians [Garrett Price's White Boy]. NYR Daily blog (January 12): http://www.nybooks.com/daily/2016/01/12/girls-and-indians-garrett-price-white-boy/

Crucifix, Benoit. 2015. L'Automobile dans le comic strip: un passage à toute vitesse. Töpfferiana: Littératures graphiques des XIXe et début XXe siècles (November 6). Online at https://www.academia.edu/17867390/LAutomobile_dans_le_comic_strip_un_passage_à_toute_vitesse

Unknown. 2016. War Ensemble For Predator: Life and Death. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173518

Unknown. 2016. BOOM! Studios Rolls Out Ongoing Power Rangers Series. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173428

Unknown. 2016. Visit Another Castle with Andrew Wheeler and Paulina Ganucheau. PreviewsWorld (January): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=173503

Dougan, Jim. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - SPX Spotlight on Kathryn and Stuart Immonen. Small Press Expo (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5yu-bWyvJg

Jordan, Lauren, Robin Ha, Jade Lee, Eric Colossal, and Jessi Zabarsky. 2015. SPX 2015 Panel -Tasty Comics [food]. Small Press Expo (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WtOgNKM7rvk

Micallef, Justin, Daniel Redonda, and Frank Miller. Volume Two Is More Of A Detective Novel - Talking Injection With Warren Ellis. Outhousers (January 13): http://www.theouthousers.com/index.php/features/134205-interview-with-warren-ellis.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: A Happy Newish Year to All. New Yorker (January 16): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-a-happy-newish-year-to-all

Smith, Andy. 2016. For creator, 'Pickles' satisfied craving; comic strip debuts in Journal. Providence [Rhode Island] Journal Arts (January 17): http://www.providencejournal.com/article/20160117/ENTERTAINMENTLIFE/160119560/13986/ENTERTAINMENT

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2016. Marvel Universe Co-Creator Jack Kirby Is Having A Moment. Forbes (January 18): http://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2016/01/18/marvel-universe-co-creator-jack-kirby-is-having-a-moment/

Cowan, Lee. 2016. The marvelous life of Stan Lee. CBS News (January 17): http://www.cbsnews.com/news/the-marvelous-life-of-stan-lee/

Schmidt, Gregory. 2016. Narrowing a Gap in the Sci-Fi Universe: One Fangirl Giving a Voice to Other New York Times (January 18): B5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/18/business/media/a-publisher-for-fangirls-by-fangirls.html

Morrisson, Susan. 2016. Nobody Writes a Caption Like Larry Wood. The New Yorker Radio Hour (January 15): http://www.wnyc.org/story/nobody-writes-caption-larry-wood/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2016. 'Simpsons' Creator Readying Animated Comedy for Netflix [Matt Groening]. Hollywood Reporter (January 15): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/simpsons-creator-readying-animated-comedy-856309

Chaney, Jen. 2016. Save the world? Start with the script [online as 'Norm of the North' goes south, fast]. Washington Post (January 15): Weekend 24
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/norm-of-the-north-goes-south-fast/2016/01/14/a1ce30b4-b964-11e5-99f3-184bc379b12d_story.html

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. Review: In 'Norm of the North,' a Polar Bear Takes a Stand. New York Times (January 15): C11
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/01/15/movies/review-in-norm-of-the-north-a-polar-bear-takes-a-stand.html

DeHaven, Tom. 2015?
Notes On Dugan Under Ground. Cafe Pinfold blog (n.d.): http://cafepinfold.com/notes-on-dugan-under-ground/

DeHaven, Tom. 2015. Notes On Derby Dugan's Depression Funnies. Cafe Pinfold blog (March 11): http://cafepinfold.com/notes-on-derby-dugans-depression-funnies/

Unknown. 2016. John F. Ludway 1917 - 2015 Obituary [Cleveland Plain Dealer staff cartoonist]. [Willoughby, Ohio] News-Herald (January 17): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/news-herald/obituary.aspx?n=John-F-Ludway&pid=177246359

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Miller Lite: Frank Miller's first Batman series changed comics forever — which makes the new Dark Knight III: The Master Race all the more depressing. Smart Set (January 7): http://thesmartset.com/miller-lite/

Richards, Dave. Hickman & Brevoort Discuss "Secret Wars'" End & Ushering in the New Marvel Universe. Comic Book Resources (January 13): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/hickman-brevoort-discuss-secret-wars-end-ushering-in-the-new-marvel-universe

MacDonald, Heidi. 2015. Spring 2016 Announcements: Comics & Graphic Novels: Returning Masters [in print as Returning Masters]. Publishers Weekly (December 21). Online (December 18) at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/69004-spring-2016-announcements-comics-graphic-novels-returning-masters.html

Dooley, Michael. 2016. Beyond the Graphic Novel: Gender-Bending Superhero Feminism [British artist Margaret Harrison]. Print (January 8): https://www.printmag.com/comics-animation-design/beyond-the-graphic-novel-gender-bending-superhero-feminism/

Unknown. 2016. Complete Collection Of Marvel Comics up for Sale. From 'FF' #1 in 1961 Through the End of 2015. ICv2 (January 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33455/complete-collection-marvel-comics-up-for-sale

Berson, Misha. 2016. 'King Kirby' play profiles the artist behind the superheroes, overshadowed by Stan Lee. Seattle Times (January 15): http://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/theater/king-kirby-play-profiles-the-artist-behind-the-superheroes-overshadowed-by-stan-lee/

Kelts, Roland and Hiro Tanaka (photography). 2015. After Pixar: In the studio with an Oscar-nominated startup. California Sunday (August): https://story.californiasunday.com/after-pixar-tonko-house-animation

Fischer, Rachel. 2016. Drawing Strife: Global Conflicts in Graphic Novels [Gene Luen Yang; Jacques Tardi; Shigeru Mizuki; Marjane Satrapi; Jean-Philippe Stassen; Rutu Modan]. Library Journal (February 1). Online (February 15) at http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2016/02/readers-advisory/readers-shelf/drawing-strife-global-conflicts-in-graphic-novels-the-readers-shelf-february-15-2016/

Bustillos, Maria. 2015. What's New, PuppyCat? Natasha Allegri turns the weird adventures of an ordinary (boring, even) heroine into an indie cartoon hit [Bee and PuppyCat animation]. California Sunday (January 4): https://stories.californiasunday.com/2015-01-04/bee-and-puppycat-natasha-allegri/

Hood, Micaela. 2016. Joe Alaskey, voice of Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck, dead at age 63. New York Daily News (February 4): http://www.nydailynews.com/entertainment/joe-alaskey-voice-bugs-bunny-daffy-duck-dead-age-63-article-1.2519738

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. Supernatural Symbiotic Spiders Run The World in Spurrier's "Weavers". Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-supernatural-symbiotic-spiders-run-world-spurriers-weavers

Semel, Paul. 2016. Interview: "Avengers Academy" Enrolls Players In Marvel's Superhero Campus [videogame voice actors]. Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-avengers-academy-enrolls-players-marvels-superhero-campus

Maynard, Mark. 2016. The Untold History of Zines… Eric Nakamura on Giant Robot. Mark Maynard (February 1): http://markmaynard.com/2016/02/the-untold-history-of-zines-eric-nakamura-on-giant-robot/

Fawaz, Ramzi. 2016. The Difference A Mutant Makes [X-Men]. Avidly (January 28): http://avidly.lareviewofbooks.org/2016/01/28/the-difference-a-mutant-makes/

Snaije, Olivia. 2016. Art and Anguish at Angoulême: Where Are the Women in Comics? Publishing Perspectives (February 5): http://publishingperspectives.com/2016/02/women-in-comics/

Kelleher, Carole. 2016. Linus Maurer, 1926-2016 [Peanuts]. Sonoma Index-Tribune (February 4): http://www.sonomanews.com/news/5179817-181/linus-maurer-1926-2016?artslide=0

Unknown. 2016. Clyde Shelley 1922 - 2016 Obituary. Houston Chronicle (February 6 – 17): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/houstonchronicle/obituary.aspx?n=Clyde-Shelley&pid=177595379

Smith, Daniel. 2015. Pixar's Mood Master: Can Pete Docter's new movie change the way we think about our emotions? [Inside Out]. Atlantic (June): 20-21

Richards, Dave. 2016. DMC & Miranda-Rodriguez Realize their Marvel-ous Dreams with "Guardians of Infinity". Comic Book Resources (February 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/dmc-miranda-rodriguez-realize-marvel-dreams-with-guardians-infinity

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Are Superman's New Powers Killing Him? Pak Explains Action Comics #49 – Spoilers. Newsarama (February 3): http://www.newsarama.com/27818-are-superman-s-new-powers-killing-him-pak-explains-action-comics-49-spoilers.html

Gilmore, Natasha. 2016. Kate Beasley's 'Leap to Greatness': A Debut Novel Illustrated by Jillian Tamaki. Publishers Weekly (February 4): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/69325-kate-beasley-s-leap-to-greatness-a-debut-novel-illustrated-by-jillian-tamaki.html

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2016. Randi Zuckerberg Turning Girl-Power Children's Book Into Animated TV Series [Dot]. Hollywood Reporter (February 3). Online (February 1) at http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/randi-zuckerberg-turning-girl-power-861351

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Duggan Readies Rogue for Big Moments in "Uncanny Avengers". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-duggan-readies-rogue-big-moments-uncanny-avengers

Morris, Steve. 2016. David Walker Says Shaft is 'Good at Being Violent' in "Imitation of Life". Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/david-walker-says-shaft-good-being-violent-imitation-life

Sina, Véronique. 2016. Broken Hero(es). The Construction of Masculinity in Enki Bilal's La Trilogie Nikopol. Comics Forum (February 9):http://comicsforum.org/2016/02/09/broken-heroes-sina/#more-5058

Unknown. 2016. Re-enter Sandman: Neil Gaiman revives his famous comic. CBC Q (Episode 300238643, February 8): http://www.cbc.ca/player/play/2683167928 and http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/podcasts/qpodcast_20160208_59154.mp3

Kabango, Shadrach. 2016. Chef battles go to bloody extremes in Starve. CBC (February 9): http://www.cbc.ca/radio/q/schedule-for-tuesday-february-9-2016-1.3439820/chef-battles-go-to-bloody-extremes-in-starve-1.3439828 and http://podcast.cbc.ca/mp3/podcasts/qpodcast_20160209_99405.mp3

Szokan, Nancy. 2015. These graphic novels for kids are museum-quality [Smithsonian]. Washington Post Act Four blog (February 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/national/health-science/these-graphic-novels-for-kids-are-museum-quality/2016/02/08/f93d922c-caad-11e5-ae11-57b6aeab993f_story.html

Finger, Bill, Jerry Coleman, Dick Sprang, and Curt Swan. 2055. World's Finest Comics Archives, Vol. 3. New York: DC Comics

Fox, Gardner F., Gil Kane, Murphy Anderson, Sid Greene, and Roy Thomas. 2003. The Atom Archives, Vol. 2. New York: DC Comics

Marston, William Moulton, Harry G. Peter, and Maggie Thompson. 2004. Wonder Woman Archives, Vol. 4. New York: DC Comics

Marston, William Moulton and Harry G. Peter. 2007. Wonder Woman Archives, Vol. 5. New York: DC Comics

Coleman, Jerry, Otto Binder, Leo Dorfman, Al Plastino, Ruben Moreira, Wayne Boring, Kurt Schaffenberger, Stan Kaye, and Tom Peyer. 2012. Superman's Girl Friend Lois Lane Archives, Vol. 1. New York: DC Comics

Haney, Bob and Nick Cardy. 2009. The Silver Age Teen Titans Archives, Vol. 2. New York: DC Comics

Finger, Bill, Jack Schiff, Bob Kane, Dick Sprang, Jack Burnley, and Jerry Robinson. 2009. Batman: The Dark Knight Archives, Vol. 6. New York: DC Comics

Weisinger, Mort, Ed Dobrotka, Maurice Del Bourgo, and Joe Kubert. 2007. The Seven Soldiers of Victory Archives, Vol. 2. New York: DC Comics

O'Neil, Dennis, Curt Swan, and Murphy Anderson. 2009. Superman: Kryptonite Nevermore! New York: DC Comics

Gibbons, Dave and Chip Kidd. 2008. Watching the Watchmen: The Definitive Companion to the Ultimate Graphic Novel. London: Titan Books

Lawrence, Jim and Yaroslav Horak. 2006. James Bond: The Golden Ghost. London: Titan Books

Brunetti, Ivan. 2008. An Anthology of Graphic Fiction, Cartoons, and True Stories: Volume 2. New Haven: Yale University Press

Ditko, Steve, Paul Levitz, Wallace Wood. 2011. The Steve Ditko Omnibus, Vol. 1: Starring Shade, the Changing Man. New York: DC Comics

Ditko, Steve. 2012. The Steve Ditko Omnibus, Vol. 2: Starring the Hawk and the Dove. New York: DC Comics

Lawrence, Jim and Yaroslav Horak. 2013. The James Bond Omnibus - (Vol. 005). London: Titan Books

Unknown. 2014. The James Bond Omnibus - (Vol. 006). London: Titan Books

Unknown. 2012. The James Bond Omnibus Volume 004. London: Titan Books.

Samachson, Joe and Arthur Cazeneuve. 2008. The Seven Soldiers of Victory Archives, Vol. 3. New York: DC Comics

Broome, John, Gardner F. Fox, Carmine Infantino, Neal Adams, Murphy Anderson, Gil Kane. 2006. Showcase Presents: The Elongated Man. New York: DC Comics

Loisel, Regis, Nicolas Rossert, Nora Goldberg. 2013. Peter Pan. London: Soaring Penguin Press

Barks, Carl, Craig Yoe, Jeff Smith. 2011. The Big Book of Barney the Bear. San Diego: Idea & Design Works

King, Tom, Tim Seeley, Jeremy Cox, Mikel Janin, Stephen Mooney, Guillermo Ortego, Juan Castro, Jonathan Glapion, Carlos M. Mangual, Andrew Robinson. 2015. Grayson, Vol 1: Agents of Spyral. New York: DC Comics

Inguanzo, Ozzy and Geoff Johns. 2011. Constructing Green Lantern: From Page to Screen. New York: Universe

Solomon, Charles. 2012. The Art and Making of Peanuts Animation: Celebrating Fifty Years of Television Specials.
San Francisco: Chronicle Books

Plympton, Bill, David B. Levy, Terry Gilliam. 2011. Independently Animated: The Life and Art of the King of Indie Animation. New York: Universe

Hussein, Walaa. 2016. Egyptian cartoonist arrested for 'unauthorized' Facebook page [Islam Gawish]. Al-Monitor (February 4): http://www.al-monitor.com/pulse/originals/2016/02/islam-gawish-egypt-cartoon-criticism-arrest.html

Hanover, Nick. 2016. Wile E. Coyote Doing Passion of the Christ: A Conversation with Pete Toms [webcomics]. Loser City (February 5): http://loser-city.com/features/wile-e-coyote-doing-passion-of-the-christ-a-conversation-with-pete-toms

Lu, Felix. 2016. Glen Gold [Jack Kirby collector]. Felix Comic Art Podcast (3, February 1): http://felixcomicart.libsyn.com/the-felix-comic-art-podcast-episode-3-glen-gold and http://traffic.libsyn.com/felixcomicart/3_-_Felix_Comic_Art_Podcast_-_Glen_Gold.mp3

Lu, Felix. 2016. David Mandel [comic art collector]. Felix Comic Art Podcast (2, January 4): http://felixcomicart.libsyn.com/the-felix-comic-art-podcast-episode-2-david-mandel and http://traffic.libsyn.com/felixcomicart/2_-_Felix_Comic_Art_Podcast_-_Dave_Mandel.mp3

Lu, Felix. 2015. Albert Moy [comic art dealer]. Felix Comic Art Podcast (1, December 10): http://felixcomicart.libsyn.com/1-felix-comic-art-podcast-albert-moy and http://traffic.libsyn.com/felixcomicart/1_-_Felix_Comic_Art_Podcast_-_Albert_Moy.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Women Making Comics: Interview with Corinne Pearlman of Myriad Editions. Turnaround blog (February 5): http://theturnaroundblog.com/2016/02/05/women-making-comics-interview-with-corinne-pearlman-of-myriad-editions/

Unknown. 2016. Women Making Comics: Interview with Una. Turnaround blog (February 8): http://theturnaroundblog.com/2016/02/08/women-making-comics-interview-with-una/

Thompson, Jenn. 2016. Women Making Comics: Interview with Nicola Streeten. Turnaround blog (February 4): http://theturnaroundblog.com/2016/02/04/women-making-comics-interview-with-nicola-streeten/

Unknown. 2015. Douglas Adams's Dirk Gently Is on the Case for IDW. Diamond Bookshelf (February): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174225

Banaszak, Mark. 2015. Even Bad Luck Has Some Upsides for Oni's Lucky Penny. Diamond Bookshelf (February): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174021

Purcell, Andrea. 2015. American History and Monsters: Chris Dingess Takes on Manifest Destiny. Diamond Bookshelf (February): http://www.diamondbookshelf.com/Home/1/1/20/823?articleID=174227

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Angoulême 2016: Sexist Gaffes And Great Graphic Novels [online as Angouleme Comics Festival Overshadowed by Gaffes, Protests Over Sexism]. Publishers Weekly (February 8). Online (February 5) at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/69342-angouleme-comics-festival-overshadowed-by-gaffes-protests-over-sexism.html

Kesling, Ben. 2016. A Graphic Novel Looks at War in Iraq. Maximilian Uriarte sent up life in the Marine Corps in his comic strip 'Terminal Lance.' Now he's getting serious, using his Iraq deployment as material for 'The White Donkey,' a graphic novel. Wall Street Journal (February 4): https://www.wsj.com/articles/a-graphic-novel-looks-at-war-in-iraq-1454603505

Roth, Gil. 2016. Episode 154 – Kriota Willberg. Virtual Memories Show (154, February 8): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-154-kriota-willberg and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_154_-_Kriota_Willberg.mp3

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Bruce Wayne & Lex Luthor Make Competing Pitches In "Batman V Superman" Viral Ads. Comic Book Resources (February 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/bruce-wayne-lex-luthor-make-competing-pitches-batman-v-superman-viral-ads

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "Flash's" Amell Dishes on Deathstorm's Nasty Streak and a 'Heartbreaking Death'. Comic Book Resources (February 9): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/flash-amell-dishes-deathstorms-nasty-streak-heartbreaking-death

Paulson, Michael. 2016. 'Frozen' Coming to Broadway in Spring 2018 [in print as Elsa and Anna to See Their Day, in 'Frozen' Musical Coming to Broadway]. New York Times (February 10): C3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/10/theater/frozen-coming-to-broadway-in-sprin g-2018.html

Solomon, Charles. 2016. A Diverse Pixar Crew Grabs an Oscar Nomination [online as Oscar Diversity, if on the Brief Side]. New York Times (February 14): AR11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/14/movies/a-diverse-pixar-crew-grabs-an-oscar -nomination.html

Berriga, Thomas J. 1964. How a comic page is modernized [NEA syndicate]. Gannetteer (August): I15. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Vagg, Norris W. 1964. Changes In Comics. Neither a formula nor a manger dog. Gannetteer (August): I16. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Smith, Gil. 1964. Changes In Comics: 5 columns vs. 4: a dramatic difference. Gannetteer (August): I21. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Croop, A. Vernon. 1964. Changes In Comics: Rochester T-U readers look for humor. Gannetteer (August): I22. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Hampson, Eugene F. 1964. Changes In Comics: The stalwarts and the experiments. Gannetteer (August): I24. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Davies, John O. 1964. Changes In Comics: Camden customizes an amusements page. Gannetteer (August): I27. online at http://www.keithhandley.com/comics/gannetteer.pdf

Duran, Nicole. 2016. D.C. bar lets you share a drink with 2016 candidates [political cartoons]. Washington Examiner (February 9): http://www.washingtonexaminer.com/d.c.-bar-lets-you-grab-a-drink-with-your-favorite-candidates/article/2582786

Howell, Charlotte E. 2015. "Tricky" Connotations: Wonder Woman as DC's Brand Disruptor. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 141-149

Gibson, Mel (editor), David Huxley (editor), and Joan Ormrod (editor). 2015. Superheroes and Identities. Milton Park, UK: Routledge

Atchison, Christine. 2015. Review – Superheroes and Identities (Mel Gibson, David Huxley, Joan Ormond, editors). Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 192-198

Gilmore, James N. and Matthias Stork. 2014. Superhero Synergies: Comic Book Characters Go Digital. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield

Felschow, Laura E. 2015
Review - Superhero Synergies: Comic Book Characters Go Digital by James N. Gilmore and Matthias Stork. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 170-176

Howard, Sheena C. (editor) and Ronald L. Jackson II (editor). 2013. Black Comics: Politics of Race and Representation. New York: Bloomsbury Academic.
Frank, Kathryn M. 2015. Review – Black Comics: Politics of Race and Representation, Sheena C Howard and Ronald L. Jackson (editors). Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 181-186

Kirkpatrick, Ellen. 2015. TransFormers: "Identity" Compromised [superheroes]. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 124-133

Kirkpatrick, Ellen and Suzanne Scott. 2015. Representation and Diversity in Comics Studies. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 120-124

Lavigne, Carlen. 2015. "I'm Batman" (and You Can Be Too): Gender and Constrictive Play in the Arkham Game Series. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 133-141

CHECK THIS CITATION
Ormrod, Joan. 2015. Review – Wonder Woman: Bondage and Feminism in the Marston/Peter Comics, 1941–1948 by Jill Leopore. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 187-192

Scott, Suzanne. 2015. The Hawkeye Initiative: Pinning Down Transformative Feminisms in Comic-Book Culture through
Superhero Crossplay Fan Art. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 150-160

Scott, Suzanne and Ellen Kirkpatrick. 2015. Trans Representations and Superhero Comics: A Conversation with Mey Rude, J. Skyler, and
Rachel Stevens. Cinema Journal 55 (1, Fall): 160-168

Morris, Steven. 2016. "Xena: Warrior Princess" Explores Show's "Twilight of the Gods" Aftermath. Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/xena-warrior-princess-explores-shows-twilight-gods-aftermath

Richards, Dave. 2016. Remender & Tocchini's "Low" Rises to the Surface in "Shore of the Dying Light". Comic Book Resources (February 10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/remender-tocchinis-low-rises-surface-shore-dying-light

Johnston, Rich. 2016. 'Has The Human Centipede Taught Us Nothing?' Alan Moore Answers Questions About Cinema Purgatorio For Bleeding Cool. Bleeding Cool (February 8): http://www.bleedingcool.com/2016/02/08/has-the-human-centipede-taught-us-nothing-alan-moore-answers-questions-about-cinema-purgatorio-for-bleeding-cool/

Elbein, Asher. 2016. The Trouble with Superman. Atlantic (February 7): http://www.theatlantic.com/entertainment/archive/2016/02/the-trouble-with-superman/435408/

Unknown. 1914. Exhibit of Color Print Art Pays Tribute to Work Done by the Herald: Display of Ben Day Process Feature of Graphic Arts Exposition [comic strips]. New York Herald (April 20):

Filipi, David. 2014. Essential Animation [reviews]. Film Comment (January/February): http://www.filmcomment.com/article/best-animated-movies-2013/

Chute, David. 1998. Organic Machine: The World of Hayao Miyazaki. Film Comment (November/December): http://www.filmcomment.com/article/organic-machine-the-world-of-hayao-miyazaki/

Hendrix, Grady. 2013. Cahiers du CinéMAD. Film Comment (March/April): http://www.filmcomment.com/article/mad-magazine-movie-parodies/

Scott, Suzanne. 2013. "Fangirls in Refrigerators: The Politics of (In)visibility in Comic Book Culture." In "Appropriating, Interpreting, and Transforming Comic Books". Transformative Works and Cultures 13: http://testjournal.transformativeworks.org/index.php/twc/article/view/460/384

Miettinen, Mervi. 2012. Truth, Justice, and the American Way? The Popular Geopolitics of American Identity in Contemporary Superhero Comics [dissertation]. University of Tampere
Online at http://tampub.uta.fi/handle/10024/66974 and
http://tampub.uta.fi/bitstream/handle/10024/66974/978-951-44-8996-9.pdf

Ratcliffe, Amy. 2016. Foolish Mortals Beware, Williamson & Coelho's "Haunted Mansion" Aims to Scare. Comic Book Resources (February 12): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/foolish-mortals-beware-williamson-coelho-haunted-mansion-aims-scare

Little, Harriet Fitch. 2016. Phnom Penh: John Weeks [Cambodia]. Phnom Penh Post (February 6): http://m.phnompenhpost.com/post-weekend/my-phnom-penh-john-weeks

Vaughn, Jen. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - Dear Internet: Today I Made a Comic. Now What? [Molly Ostertag; Aatmaja Pandya; Matt Bors; John D. Roberts]. Small Press Expo (February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mOiwIBE18tM

Cavna, Michael. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - Animate Your Life! [Lilli Carre; Sam Spina; Ian McGinty; Monica Ray]. Small Press Expo (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UFVqpgtiKoQ

Bors, Matt. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel - Drawing The News: Comics Journalism [Chris Kindred; Peter Kuper; Ted Rall]. Small Press Expo (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rnHMWV_QGzE

Jordan, Lauren. 2016. SPX 2015 Panel -Tasty Comics [Robin Ha; Jade Lee; Eric Colossal; Jessi Zabarsky]. Small Press Expo (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WtOgNKM7rvk

Higgs, Heath. 2016. Locals bring comic to life: Zachary Carlisle and Michael Martin bring their comic vision to The Sun Times ["The Imagination of Billy Baxter"]. [Searcy, AR] Sun Times (February 13): http://www.thesuntimes.com/article/20160213/NEWS/160219872

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: All You Need Is Love. New Yorker (February 13): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-all-you-need-is-love

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Good Guys Go Bad in Nick Spencer's The Fix. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=174791

Jenkins, Mark. 2016. Mark Giaimo. Washington Post (February 14): E5
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/museums/in-the-galleries-celebrating-nature/2016/02/10/98b66494-ce7f-11e5-88cd-753e80cd29ad_story.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Adriana Lima, Candice Swanepoel and Karlie Kloss Transform into Marvel Superheroes [online as These Superheros Come with Lipstick]. New York Times (February 14): ST8
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/14/fashion/adriana-lima-candice-swanepoel-and-karlie-kloss-transform-into-marvel-superheroes.html

Solomon, Charles. 2016. A Diverse Pixar Crew Grabs an Oscar Nomination [online as Oscar Diversity, if on the Brief Side]. New York Times (February 14): AR11. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/14/movies/a-diverse-pixar-crew-grabs-an-oscar-nomination.html

de la Iglesia, M. 2016. The Task of Manga Translation: Akira in the West. Comics Grid 6 (0, January 14): 1. Online at http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.59

Crucifix, B. 2016. Witnessing Fukushima Secondhand: Collage, Archive and Travelling Memory in Jacques Ristorcelli's Les Écrans. Comics Grid 6 (0; February 12): 4
Online at (February 12): DOI: http://doi.org/10.16995/cg.73

Bunge, Nicole. 2016. RIP Christopher Rush: 'Magic' Designer. ICv2 (February 12): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33697/rip-christopher-rush

Edgar, Sean. 2016. Jeff Lemire Interviews Comic Soulmate Matt Kindt on his Upcoming Undersea Epic, Dept. H. Paste Magazine (February 12): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/jeff-lemire-interviews-matt-kindt-on-his-upcoming.html

Whitbrook, James. 2016. Marvel's The Vision Is Telling a Story Unlike Any Superhero Comic I've Ever Read. Gizmodo (February 12): http://io9.gizmodo.com/marvels-the-vision-is-telling-a-story-unlike-any-superh-1756995647

Flippo, Terry. 2016. Axel & Alex: It Came From A Comic Book!
Terry Flippo

Chung, Francis. 2016. Photos: At Katsucon, Cosplayers Find An Empowering And Safe Space. DCist (February 15): http://dcist.com/2016/02/at_katsucon_cosplayers_find_a_safe.php#photo-1

Childs, Elizabeth C. 1997. The Body Impolitic: Censorship and the Caricature of Honoré Daumier. In Suspended License: Censorship and the Visual Arts, ed. by Elizabeth C. Childs. Seattle and London: University of Washington Press

Cuno, James. 1983. Charles Philipon, La Maison Aubert, and the Business of Caricature in Paris, 1829-41. Art Journal 43 (4, Winter): 347-354.

Goldstein, Robert Justin. 1989. The Debate over Censorship of Caricature in Nineteenth-Century France. Art Journal 48 (1, Fall): 9-15.

Melby, Julie L. 2009. Charles Philipon's La Caricature. Graphic Arts (February 4): http://blogs.princeton.edu/graphicarts/2009/02/charles_philipons_la_caricatur.html.

Scully, Richard. 2014. Accounting for Transformative Moments in the History of the Political Cartoon. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (2, Fall/Winter): 332-364.

de Sutter, Laurent (editor). 2016. Vies et morts des super-héros. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France

Lambert, Steven. 2016. Le plus grand des enfants [Superman]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Beney, Christophe. 2016. La couleur du génome militaire [Hulk]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Lemant, Aurélien. 2016. Je suis un rêve [Captain America]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Tomasovic, Dick. Battre sa (super) coulpe [Spider Man]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Garcia, Tristan. 2016. Un héros de l'esprit [Dr. Strange]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Pigot, Pierre. 2016. Le fils du croquemitaine [X-Men]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Tellp, Nicolas. 2016. La mémoire d'un homme [Supreme]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Hassler-Forest, Dan. 2016. Le regard panoptique de la chauve-souris [Batman]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
de Sutter, Laurent. 2016. Politique de la désinvolture [Iron Man]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Thiellement, Pacôme. 2016. Chaos Reigns [Professeur Chaos]. in Vies et morts des super-héros. Presses Universitaires de France
Hensley, Tim. 2016. RIP Alvin [Alvin Buenaventura]. Blog Flume (February 13): http://blogflumer.blogspot.com/2016/02/rip-alvin.html
White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Lemire Teases "Wild Stuff" & "Big Changes" Ahead in "Extraordinary X-Men". Comic Book Resources (February 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-lemire-teases-wild-stuff-big-changes-ahead-extraordinary-x-men
Brown, Tracy. 2016. In Hiromi Goto's first graphic novel 'Shadow Life,' it's one tough old woman against death. Los Angeles Times (February 10): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-hiromi-goto-shadow-life-20160210-story.html
Kelly, John. 2016. Another Look at the East Village Eye. TCJ (February 15): http://www.tcj.com/another-look-at-the-east-village-eye/
Lund, Martin. 2015. "NY 101" New York City According to Brian Wood. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 1-33
Breckenridge, Janis and John Gardner. 2015. Desert (E)Scapes: Cinematic Visions in Road Story. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 34-48
Tanaka, Motoko. 2015. GANTZ Interpreted from Two Critical Perspectives. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 49-66
Prout, Ryan. 2015. A la recherche du chien perdu: Watch Dogs, Memory, and Mourning in Recuerdos de perrito de mierda (Shitty Little Dog Memories). International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 82-97
Scully, Richard. 2015. The Foundations of the Anglo-American Tradition of Political Satire and Comic Art: The Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 98-132
Grace, Dominick. 2015. An Alternative History of Canadian Cartoonists. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 133-161.
Rommens, Aarnoud. 2105. Alberto Breccia: Memoirs of Resistance and the Ethos of Reading. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 162-176
Guynes, Sean A. 2015. Fatal Attractions: AIDS and American Superhero Comics, 1988-1994. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 177-216
Guo, James Yi. 2015. Conceptualizing the Freedom of the Press in Chinese Political Cartoons. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 217-237
Lloyd, Mike. 2015. Little Princess and the Mayor: Evaluating Cartoons on a Sex Scandal. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 238-255
Gonec, Levent and Levent Cantck. 2015. A Comment on the Impact of Cartoon Art on Social and Political Events with a Special Reference to the Case of Turkey. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 256-274
Isabelinho, Domingos. 2015. Pioneers in Comic Art Scholarship: A Comics Studies Pioneer in Portugal: Antonio Dias de Deus. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 346-361

Rifas, Leonard. 2015. Pioneers in Comic Art Scholarship: "Struggling Independently to Understand the World": My Career in Comics Scholarship and Creation. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 362-374
Burke, Liam. 2015. The Comic Book Film Adaptation --A Panel Discussion with Torn Brevoort, Joe Kelly, Michael E. Uslan, and Mark Waid. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 375-394
Chatterjee, Sourav. 2015. Batul: The Great Disciplinarian. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 492-508
Fabbretti, Matteo. 2015. The Translation Practices of Manga Scanlators. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 509-529
Clopton, Kay K. 2015. Manga and Silent Film: Building a Bridge Between Modern Gitaigo, Giongo, and the Benshi. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 530-546
Freitas Cardoso, Jolio Batista and Roberto Elisio dos Santos. 2015. There's Life in Other Systems: The Comic Character Outside Narratives. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 547-560
Dittmar, Jakob F. 2015. Sequential Images, the Page, and Narrative Structures. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 561-585
Smith, Philip. 2015. Sinann Cheah Interview. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 586-590
Klaehn, Jeffrey. 2015. An Interview with Canadian Webcornic Creator Becka Kinzie. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 591-599
Anderson, Mark. 2015. I Don't Know, Give It a Try, See What Happens. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 600-611
Tomaselli, Damien. 2015. Digital Comic Adaptation and Adjustment: Conceptual Boundaries in Comic Book Recognition. International Journal Of Comic Art 17 (2 Fall/Winter): 612-631
Hills, Carol. 2016. A Chinese cartoonist skewers the Communist rulers from afar [Badiucao]. PRI's The World (February 10): http://www.pri.org/stories/2016-02-10/chinese-cartoonist-skewers-communist-rulers-afar and http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/cdn.pri.org/sites/default/files/pris-world/segment-audio/0210201605.mp3
Unknown. 2016. Comics Symposium to Explore Breadth of Student Research in the Popular Medium. CSUN [California State University Northridge] Today (February 16): http://csunshinetoday.csun.edu/arts-and-culture/comics-symposium-to-explore-breadth-of-student-research-in-the-popular-medium/
Raugust, Karen. 2016. First-Ever Play Fair a Sellout [convention]. Publishers Weekly (February 17): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69417-first-ever-play-fair-attracts-pop-culture-fans.html
Bickel, Christopher. 2016. The sound effects madman behind the Looney Tunes and Merrie Melodies cartoons. Dangerous Minds (February 28): http://dangerousminds.net/comments/the_sound_effects_madman_behind_the_looney_tunes_and_merrie_melodies_cartoo
Lussier, Germain. 2016. Walt Disney Animation is Officially as Good as Pixar Now. Gizmodo (February 17): http://io9.gizmodo.com/walt-disney-animation-is-officially-as-good-as-pixar-no-1759519186
Piana, Brian. 2016. Robert Boyd Returns. Spill Some Stuff (Episode 5 February 16): http://www.spillsomestuff.com/ep-05-robert-boyd-returns/
Piana, Brian. 2014. Robert Boyd. Spill Some Stuff (Episode 3, September 30): http://www.spillsomestuff.com/episode-03-robert-boyd/
Santos, Fernanda. 2016. Trial Starts in Attack at Exhibit of Anti-Islam Cartoons [in print as Trial Starts in Attack at Exhibit of Anti-Islam Cartoons]. New York Times (February 18): A17. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/18/us/trial-starts-in-attack-at-exhibit-of-anti-islam-cartoons.html
Buchan, Suzanne. 2016. Editorial. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 3
Heruth, Eric. 2016. Introduction: The Politics of Animation and the Animation of Politics. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 4-22
Frank, Hannah. 2016. Traces of the World: Cel Animation and Photography. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 23-39
Mihailova, Mihaela. 2016. Collaboration without Representation: Labor Issues in Motion and Performance Capture. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 40-58
Flaig, Paul. 2016. Slapstick after Fordism: WALL-E, Automatism and Pixar’s Fun Factory. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 59-74

Jones, Timothy G. 2016. Designing for India: Government Animation Education and the Politics of Identity. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 75-91

Morton, Paul. 2016. The Animated Esperanto: The Globalist Vision in the Films of Sándor Reisenbüchler. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 92-107

Paik, Peter Y. 2016. A Tale Humans Cannot Tell: On Jin-Roh: The Wolf Brigade. Animation, Special Issue: Animation and Politics 11 (1, March): 108-122

Ching, Albert. 2016. Geoff Johns Details "Rebirth" Plan, Seeks to Restore Legacy to DC Universe. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-geoff-johns-details-rebirth-plan-seeks-to-restore-legacy-to-dc-universe

Dietsch, T. J. 2016. Landis, David Usher "Dirk Gently" to Television, Try to Honor Adams' Legacy. Comic Book Resources (February 18): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/landis-david-usher-dirk-gently-to-television-try-to-honor-adams-legacy

Kukkonen, Karin. 2010. Navigating Infinite Earths: Readers, Mental Models, and the Multiverse of Superhero Comics. StoryWorlds: A Journal of Narrative Studies 2 (January): 39-58

Packard, Stephan. 2015. Closing the Open Signification: Forms of Transmedial Storyworlds and Chronotopoi in Comics. StoryWorlds: A Journal of Narrative Studies 7 (2, Winter): 55-74

Bachmann, Christian A. 2016. Metamedialität und Materialität im Comic: Zeitungscomic – Comicheft – Comicbuch. Berlin: Christian A. Bachmann Verlag

Cooke, Rachel. 2016. Review – In Search of Lost Time: Swann's Way by Stéphane Heuet/Marcel Proust. The graphic novelist's version of Proust's labyrinthine classic is a sumptuous and elegant feat of concision
Guardian (February 15): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/feb/15/stephane-heuet-in-search-of-lost-time-swanns-way-review-marcel-proust-graphic-novel

Michael, O'Sullivan. 2016. 'Snowtime!' starts out charming, turns deadly serious in third act [in print as Dark doings in a white world]. Washington Post (February 19): Weekend 27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/snowtime-starts-out-char
ming-turns-deadly-serious-in-third-act/2016/02/18/39f65efc-d594-11e5-b195-2e
29a4e13425_story.html

Genzinger, Neil. 2016. 'Snowtime!' Tells of an Escalating Snowball War. New York Times (February 19): C8. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/19/movies/snowtime-review.html

Pearson, Andrew. 2016. Wollongong MP Noreen Hay pays tribute to cartoonist Vince O'Farrell. Illawarra [New South Wales] Mercury (February 18):
http://www.illawarramercury.com.au/story/3735806/i-have-the-utmost-respect-f
or-his-work/?cs=300

Alexander, Ruth. 2016? In Business: The Sexy Salaryman. Peter Day's World of Business (February?): http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/p03cdn72

Chakrabarti, Meghna. 'Disaster Drawn': Why War And Comics Mix. WBUR (February 18(:
http://radioboston.wbur.org/2016/02/18/war-disaster-drawn and
http://sg.wbur.org/download.php?url=http://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/audio.wbur.org/storage/2016/02/radioboston_0218_war-disaster-drawn.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Convention Report: Katsucon 2016. Scoop (February 19):
http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=174922

Cloos, Art. 2016. Cosplay & Comics: Interview with Natalie Jumper. Scoop (February 19):
http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=174936

Jason. 2016. Interview. Ink Hard (February 18):
http://catswithoutdogs.blogspot.com/2016/02/interview.html

Jason. 2016. Interview 2 for Spanish magazine Doze, from 2013]. Ink Hard (February 18):
http://catswithoutdogs.blogspot.com/2016/02/interview-2.html

Jason. 2016. Interview 3 [from AUX Magazine in Spain, from 2011]. Ink Hard (February 18):
http://catswithoutdogs.blogspot.com/2016/02/interview-3.html

Jason. 2016. Interview 4. Ink Hard (February 18):
http://catswithoutdogs.blogspot.com/2016/02/interview-4.html

dpalm. 2016. Transformers More Than Meets the Eye - James Roberts Interview. Movie Trailer Network (January 19):
http://www.movietrailerreviews.net/index.php/2016/01/19/editorial/transformers-meets-eye-james-roberts-interview/

Bound, Rob. 2016. How do you draw the news? Culture with Rob Bound (226, February 8):
http://monocle.com/radio/shows/culture-with-rob-bound/226/ and
http://monocle.com/download/mp3_downloader.php?file=https://api.soundcloud.c

om/tracks/246070720/stream/?client_id=86f16b1ab97d315eb7eabbaa8bb29364&filename=culture_with_rob_bound_226.mp3
Bound, Rob. 2016. Nick Newman, topical cartoonist. Culture with Rob Bound (226, February 8): http://monocle.com/radio/shows/culture-with-rob-bound/226/ and http://monocle.com/download/mp3_downloader.php?file=https://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/246070720/stream/?client_id=86f16b1ab97d315eb7eabbaa8bb29364&filename=culture_with_rob_bound_226.mp3
Vyver, James. 2016. Turning Isis into a comic [Eleri Mai Harris; comics journalism]. Culture with Rob Bound (226, February 8): http://monocle.com/radio/shows/culture-with-rob-bound/226/ and http://monocle.com/download/mp3_downloader.php?file=https://api.soundcloud.com/tracks/246070720/stream/?client_id=86f16b1ab97d315eb7eabbaa8bb29364&filename=culture_with_rob_bound_226.mp3
Kandell, Jonathan. 2016. Umberto Eco, 84, Best-Selling Academic Who Navigated Two Worlds, Dies [in print as Umberto Eco, Semiotics Scholar Who Became a Best-Selling Novelist, Dies at 84]. New York Times (February 20): B7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/20/arts/international/umberto-eco-italian-semiotician-and-best-selling-author-dies-at-84.html
Brusio, Vince. 2016. A Grim Life on Brian's Black Road [Brian Wood; Garry Brown]. PreviewsWorld (February): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175144
Ayres, Jackson. 2016. When Were Superheroes Grim and Gritty? Los Angeles Review of Books (February 20): https://lareviewofbooks.org/essay/when-were-superheroes-grim-and-gritty
Cronin, Brian. 2016. The 10 Most Expensive Comic Books Ever Sold. Comic Book Resources (February 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/what-are-the-most-expensive-comic-books-ever-sold
Klein, Todd. 2016. The Danny Crespi Files Part 1 [lettering]. Todd’s Blog (February 21): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/the-danny-crespi-files-part-1/
Goldberg, Lesley. 2016. Vanessa Hudgens to Star in NBC's DC Comics Comedy 'Powerless' Hollywood Reporter (February 22): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/live-feed/vanessa-hudgens-star-nbcs-dc-868294
Betancourt, David. 2016. Frank Miller on his ‘Dark Knight Returns’ 30 years later: ‘I was rooting for Batman all the way’. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/22/frank-miller-on-his-dark-knight-returns-30-years-later-i-was-rooting-for-batman-all-the-way/
Giaimo, Mark. 2016. I make ‘toy life’ paintings, like of Cap’n Crunch drowning in a storm. Here’s how I do it. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (February 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/02/19/inside-sketchbook-how-a-post-artist-builds-a-still-life-toy-painting-step-by-step/
Tumey, Paul. 2016. The White Boy Trilogy and Garrett Price, Part 2. TCJ (February 22): http://www.tcj.com/the-white-boy-trilogy-and-garrett-price-part-2/
Shiga, Jason. 2015. Je Suis Charlie. Shiga Books (January 13): http://www.shigabooks.com/newscomments.php?post=739
Giroux, Amy. 2016. God A Stinks – Synesthesia in the Maya Afterlife. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/giroux/
Klaehn, Jeffery. 2016. A conversation with Canadian illustrator, animation designer and comic book artist/writer Paul Rivoche. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/klaehn/
Lilly, Mitchell C. 2016. Trauma, Memory, and Imagination in Paul Hornschemeier’s Mother, Come Home. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/lilly/
Santos, Jorge. 2016. Ambulatory Identities: Montijo’s Revision of Chicano/a Hybridity in Pablo’s Inferno. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/santos/
Berlatsky, Eric L. 2016. Review of The French Comics Theory Reader. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/berlatsky/
Elliott, Jaquelin. 2016. Review of Gothic in Comics and Graphic Novels. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/elliott/
Fowler, Megan. 2016. Review of Soul of the Dark Knight: Batman as Mythic Figure in Comics and Film. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/fowler/
Lewis, A. David. 2016. Review of The Visual Language of Comics: Introduction to the Structure and Cognition of Sequential Images. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/lewis/

Murray, Mitch. 2016. Review of Considering Watchmen: Poetics, Property, Politics. ImageText 8 (3): http://www.english.ufl.edu/imagetext/archives/v8_3/murray/

Carbis, Loki. The Complete Watchmen Reading Order. Centre Cannot Hold blog (September 19): http://thecentrecannothold.net/reading-orders/watchmen-reading-order/

Koblin, John. 2016. PBS Is Creating a Channel Exclusively for Children [in print as PBS to Offer a Channel for Children's Programs]. New York Times (February 23): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/23/business/media/pbs-is-creating-a-channel-exclusively-for-children.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. Leslie Ferraro, Disney's Co-Chairwoman of Digital Media, Resigns [in print as Co-Leader of Consumer Products Is 2nd Disney Executive in a Week to Step Down]. New York Times (February 23): B3. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/23/business/media/leslie-ferraro-disneys-co-chairwoman-of-digital-media-resigns.html

Brothers, David. 2016. Zainab & David, In Conversation. Inkstuds (February 15): http://www.inkstuds.org/zainab-david-in-conversation/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160215_Zainab_Akhtar.mp3

Richards, Dave. 2016. Conway Explains Supernatural "Carnage" Twist, Becoming More Than a Serial Killer. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/conway-explains-supernatural-carnage-twist-becoming-more-than-a-serial-killer

Unknown. 2016. John Caldwell, MAD Writer and Artist, RIP. MAD Magazine blog (February 22): http://www.madmagazine.com/blog/2016/02/22/john-caldwell-mad-writer-and-artist-rip

Buxton, Marc. 2016. From "Batman" to "Gotham": The Complex History of Mr. Freeze. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/from-batman-gotham-complex-history-of-mr-freeze

Ching, Albert. 2016. Exclusive Clip: "Limitless" Channels Comic Book Art in Flashback Sequences. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-clip-limitless-channels-comic-book-art-in-flashback-sequences

Munson, Kim. 2016. Forming a Visual Canon: Comics in Museums (Draft. To be published in The Routledge Handbook of Secret Origins of Comics Studies, Randy Duncan and Matthew Smith, editors). Academia (n.d.): https://www.academia.edu/21892628/Forming_a_Visual_Canon_Comics_in_Museums

Unknown. 1902. "Pore Lil Mose" in a Book. Brooklyn Daily Eagle (October 11): 8. Online at http://www.nyshistoricnewspapers.org/lccn/sn83031151/1902-10-11/ed-1/seq-8/

Unknown. 1902. Pore Lil Mose. Los Angeles Herald (October 12): 10

Mihăilescu, Dana. 2016. Comics from the World Wars as palimpsest-laden tools for historical analysis [book reviews]. Rethinking History 20 (4): 586-593

Chapman, Jane, Anna Hoyles, Andrew Kerr and Adam Sherif. 2015. Comics and the World Wars. A cultural record. London: Palgrave Macmillan

Chapman, Jane, Dan Ellin and Adam Sherif. 2015. Comics, the Holocaust and Hiroshima. London: Palgrave Macmillan

Huver, Scott. 2016. Kubert & Janson Compare 'Harrowing' "Dark Knight III" to 'Winning the Lottery'. Comic Book Resources (February 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kubert-janson-compare-harrowing-dark-knight-iii-to-winning-the-lottery

Damore, Meagan. 2016. "Arrow's" Megalyn E.K. Calls Her Role as Vixen a 'Dream Come True'. Comic Book Resources (February 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/arrow-megalyn-ek-calls-vixen-a-dream-come-true

Unknown. 2016. Graphic Novel Finalists for the 2016 L.A. Times Book Prize. Publishers Weekly (February 24): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=675

Reid, Calvin and Kate Fitzsimons. 2016. The Deadpool Cometh [movie; DC's Superhero Girls merchandising]. More To Come: (194, February 19): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=541

Riesman, Abraham. 2016. Too Many Comics, Too Many Comics, Too Many Comics ... Vulture (February 22): http://www.vulture.com/2016/02/too-many-comics-dc-rebirth.html

Reynolds, Eric. 2016. Underworld: The Editor's Picks [Kaz]. TCJ (February 24): http://www.tcj.com/underworld-the-editors-picks/

Beauregard, Joseph. 2016. Joe Dante: Termite Terrace - Jamais Sur Vos Écrans [Warner Bros.]. Créations originales - Forum des Images (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x01b21Z2qfQ

Unknown. 2016. Reverend Donald W. Stake Obituary [editorial cartoonist for the Spotlight Newspapers]. Albany Times Union (February 24): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/timesunion-albany/obituary.aspx?n=Donald-W-Stake&pid=177823344

Classic U.K. Comics Zines - http://classicukcomicszines.weebly.com/

Murphy, Tom. 2016. "Most of My Favourite Art Has a Strong Sense of the Uncanny": Conor Stechschulte Tells Us about His Comics Journey So Far. Broken Frontier (February 24): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/conor-stechschulte-interview-amateurs-fantagraphics-generous-bosom-breakdown-press/

Harvey, R. C. 2016. The Economics of Comics: How Money Influenced the Art. TCJ (February 25): http://www.tcj.com/the-economics-of-comics/

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2015. Editorial: The Great War in Comics: Workings and Imagery. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1PVX7XQ

Glaude, Benoît. 2015. Contextualising the Offenstadt Brothers' Wartime Comics and Their Reception: From Barrack-Room Comedy to 'Amazing' Propaganda. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1QvzTuw

Scholz, Michael. 2015. The First World War and the German Revolution of 1918-1919 in East German Comics. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1TqbHMA

Wilson, Ross J. The Past and Present War: Political Cartoons and the Memory of the First World War in Britain. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn): http://bit.ly/1Kdoyjl

McGlothin, Erin. 2015
Review – Jan Baetens and Hugo Frey, The Graphic Novel: An Introduction. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn):
https://go.gale.com/ps/retrieve.do?tabID=T002&resultListType=RESULT_LIST&searchResultsType=SingleTab&retrievalId=e7fb1f24-5fdf-4f6f-b0aa-da33b053ae65&hitCount=8&searchType=AdvancedSearchForm&currentPosition=6&docId=GALE%7CA444046689&docType=Book+review&sort=Relevance&contentSegment=ZONE-Exclude-FT&prodId=AONE&pageNum=1&contentSet=GALE%7CA444046689&searchId=R1&userGroupName=anon%7Ed7d923bb&inPS=true

Beaty, Bart. 2015
Review – Christophe Dony, Tanguy Habrand and Gert Meesters, La Bande dessinee en dissidence/Comics in Dissent. European Comic Art 8 (2, Autumn):
https://go.gale.com/ps/retrieve.do?tabID=T002&resultListType=RESULT_LIST&searchResultsType=SingleTab&retrievalId=b35b9b48-d920-4383-bacb-4ad326c9a81e&hitCount=8&searchType=AdvancedSearchForm&currentPosition=7&docId=GALE%7CA444046687&docType=Book+review&sort=Relevance&contentSegment=ZONE-Exclude-FT&prodId=AONE&pageNum=1&contentSet=GALE%7CA444046687&searchId=R1&userGroupName=anon%7Ed7d923bb&inPS=true

Goudy, Lisa. 2016,
Cartoonist Rolli discusses intellectual freedom. Moose Jaw [Saskatchewan] Times Herald (February 23): http://www.mjtimes.sk.ca/News/Local/2016-02-23/article-4445427/Cartoonist-Rolli-discusses-intellectual-freedom/1

Phillips, Jevon. 2016. Q&A: 'The Coming of the Supermen': Neal Adams doesn't like your current 'Man of Steel'. Los Angeles Times (February 23): http://www.latimes.com/entertainment/herocomplex/la-et-hc-neal-adams-coming-of-the-supermen20160222-story.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2016. '2 Broke Girls' Star Launches YA Webcomic 'Dents'. Hollywood Reporter (February 23): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/2-broke-girls-star-beth-868618

Heller, Steven. 2016. Happy 40, Punk Number 1. Daily Heller blog (February 25): http://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/punk-magazine/

Anderman, Nirit. 2016. Slaying dragons, all in an ultra-Orthodox girl's day's work. Barry Deutsch's comic-book series 'Hereville' empowers females and isn't afraid to explore the religious Jewish world. Haaretz (February 24): http://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/culture/.premium-1.705035

Heer, Jeet. 2016. Donald Trump, Superhero. The Republican frontrunner has fashioned himself after comic-strip champions and masked crusaders. New Republic (February 23): https://newrepublic.com/article/130324/donald-trump-superhero

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Nancy Collins. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175083

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Kelly Sue DeConnick. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175194

Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Marguerite Bennett. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175185
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Kit Caoagas [Devil's Due / First Comics]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175188
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Lizzie Kaye [Titan]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175181
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Maria Laura Sanapo [Italy]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175179
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Roberta Ingranata [Italy]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175084
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Pancha Diaz [Viz Comics]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175205
Unknown. 2016. Women In Comics Month: Interview With Sylviane Corgiat [France]. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/1264?articleID=175075
Hicks, Mark and Holly Fournier. 2016. Southfield artist arraigned in crash that left 1 dead [Marcus Glenn]. Detroit News (February 25): http://www.detroitnews.com/story/news/local/wayne-county/2016/02/24/southfield-artist-charged-crash-left-dead/80894134/
Holmberg, Ryan. 2016. Pro-Nuclear Manga: The Seventies and Eighties. TCJ (February 26): http://www.tcj.com/pro-nuclear-manga-the-seventies-and-eighties/
Harper, David. 2016. Guerrilla Comics with Marcos Martin; The artist and co-creator of The Private Eye and Barrier talks his work. Off Panel (37, February 24): http://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-37-guerrilla-comics-with-marcos-martin/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Marcos_Martin.mp3
Manjiorin. 2016. The Life of The Convention Traveling Carolina Manga Library. The OSG (February 23): http://www.theoasg.com/articles/life-convention-traveling-carolina-manga-library/1040
Carter, Jeremy Story. 2016. Political cartoonist Badiucao challenges China's Great Firewall. ABC RN (February 25): http://www.abc.net.au/radionational/programs/drive/china-cartoonist-badiucao-pushes-political-envelope-past/7193556 and http://mpegmedia.abc.net.au/rn/podcast/2016/02/rnd_20160222_1845.mp3
Hale, Mike. 2016. New York International Children's Film Festival Gives Young Heroes Their Stage [in print as No Challenge Too Tall for These Young Heroes]. New York Times (February 26): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/26/movies/new-york-international-childrens-film-festival-gives-young-heroes-their-stage.html
Murray, Noel. 2016. The Studio Ghibli classic Only Yesterday finally gets a U.S. release. AV Club (February 25): http://www.avclub.com/review/studio-ghibli-classic-only-yesterday-finally-ge ts--232624
O'Sullivan, Michael. 2016. 'Only Yesterday' gets a U.S. release, after 25 years [in print as At long last, a 'lost' Studio Ghibli film lands stateside]. Washington Post (February 26): Weekend 30. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/only-yesterday-gets-a-us-release-after-25-years/2016/02/25/01ce2580-da50-11e5-891a-4ed04f4213e8_story.html
Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2016. Discovering International Comics. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Evenson, Brian. 2016. "Catalog of an Impossible Library": A Conversation with David B. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Yokoyama, Yuichi. 2016. Baby Boom (excerpts). World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Nijdam, Elizabeth. 2016. Casting Shadows: Anke Feuchtenberger's Comics and Graphic Narration. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Dejasse, Erwin. 2016. Frémok: Comics Out-of-Bounds. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Kartalopoulos, Bill, 2016. International Comics: Five Groundbreaking Publishers. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2106. Six Comic Books For Further Reading. World Literature Today 90 (2, March)
Capps, Kriston. 2016. Reanimator: The Hirshhorn's latest exhibition explores the sometimes profound, sometimes obnoxious medium of digital animation. Washington City Paper (February 26): 25-26. Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/47939/suspended-animation-at-the-hirshhorn-museum-and-sculpture-garden-reviewed/
Dingfelder, Sadie. 2016. 'Suspended Animation' may be the Hirshhorn's trippiest exhibit yet. Express (February 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/02/12/suspended-animation-may-be-the-hirshhorns-trippiest-exhibit-yet/
Lasky, David. 2016. International Cash Day: Cash '68. KEXP (February 26): http://blog.kexp.org/2016/02/26/international-cash-day-cash-68-by-david-lasky/

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: Schmoozin' and Choosin'. New Yorker (February 26): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-schmoozin-and-choosin

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Jason Yungbluth. Comic Culture (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=onBv4cyLzZk

Dollard, Terence. 2015. Tom Lyle. Comics Culture (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FGC_HJskur4

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Dr Deborah Elizabeth Whaley. Comic Culture (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A6G7mr4DU5M

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Warren Simons. Comic Culture (February 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PiY5APjPcGI

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Brian John Mitchell. Comic Culture (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d2AAq_laIUc

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Chris Sims. Comic Culture (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8QbDA-znwyE

Kirby, Robert. 2016. The Last Underground Cartoonist?: A Q&A with Robert Triptow. TCJ (February 29): http://www.tcj.com/the-last-underground-cartoonist-a-qa-with-robert-triptow/

Howearth, Steven. 2016. Kickstarter Watch: A Vampire In Hollywood. Pop Culture Maven (February 29): www.popculturemaven.com/comics/kickstarter-watch-a-vampire-in-hollywood/

Dolan, Bob. 1979. Twin's departure surprise twist [Jackson Twins comic strip; Richie Rich comic strip]. Greenfield [MA] Recorder (March 28): A2

Unknown. 1979. Little rich kid comics arrive [Richie Rich comic strip]. Greenfield [MA] Recorder (March 24): A3

Levitz, Paul. 2016. Facing the Graphic Novel Era. ICv2 (March 1): http://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/33836/facing-graphic-novel-era

Gaiman, Neil. 2016. Different Is Good. Bystander Revolution (February 26): https://www.facebook.com/BystanderRevolution/videos/1019035438170664/

Nanda, Akshita. 2016. Judging books by Chip Kidd's covers. Straight Times (February 28): http://www.straitstimes.com/lifestyle/arts/judging-books-by-chip-kidds-covers

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Bunn Readies "Uncanny X-Men" for "Apocalypse Wars," Hellfire Club & "Civil War II". Comic Book Resources (March 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-bunn-readies-uncanny-x-men-for-apocalypse-wars-hellfire-club-civil-war-ii

Hale, Mike. 2016. Twilight in the House of Ghibli, as 'The Boy and the Beast' Roars [in print as Twilight in the House of Ghibli]. New York Times (March 6): AR12. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/06/movies/twilight-in-the-house-of-ghibli-as-the-boy-and-the-beast-roars.html

Russell, Benjamin. 2016. A Roundup of Excellent Graphic Nonfiction. School Library Journal (February). Online (February 26) at http://www.slj.com/2016/02/collection-development/focus-on-collection-development/graphic-nonfiction-the-inside-story-focus-on/

Mok, Annie. 2016. "Going to 100": An Interview with K.L. Ricks. TCJ (March 2): http://www.tcj.com/going-to-100-an-interview-with-k-l-ricks/

Tilley, Carol. 2016. Unbalanced Production: The Comics Business in the 1940s. The Beat (March 1): http://www.comicsbeat.com/unbalanced-production-the-comics-business-in-the-1940s/

Yemen, Gerry, Elliott Weiss and Steve Maiden. 2016. Can Mickey make it big in Shanghai? [in print as Will Disney's Magic translate in Shanghai?]. Washington Post (February 28). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/can-mickey-make-it-big-in-shanghai/2016/02/26/92f427f0-d508-11e5-b195-2e29a4e13425_story.html

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Nerds Rule in Gene Ha's Mae #1 from Dark Horse. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=175974

Bunge, Nicole. 2016. General Mills Cereals' 'Batman v Superman' Comics Promotion; DC Comics included in Box. ICv2 (March 2): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33853/general-mills-cereals-batman-superman-comics-promotion

Griepp, Milton. 2016. ICv2 Interview: Todd Mcfarlane on His Anime/Manga Line. 'Everybody Seems to be Waking Up at the Exact Same Time'. ICv2 (March 2): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/33857/icv2-interview-todd-mcfarlane-anime-manga-line

Patel, Neil. 2016. From the Bayou to London: A Conversation with Artist John Totleben. Popoptiq (February 28): http://www.popoptiq.com/johntotlebeninterview/

Johnson, Monica. 2016. Today's Feminist Comics: Why I Don't Relate. TCJ (March 3): http://www.tcj.com/todays-feminist-comics-why-i-dont-relate/

Morrow, Julinda. 2016. Gerhard Answers 15 Questions With Julinda Morrow. Sequential Highway (February 27): http://sequentialhighway.com/index.php/2016/02/27/gerhard-answers-15-questions-with-julinda-morrow/

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2016. Lois Lane in The New 52-iverse. Every Day Is Like Wednesday (February 25): http://everydayislikewednesday.blogspot.com/2016/02/lois-lane-in-new-52-iverse.html

Harper, David. 2016. Retailers on the Pros and Cons of the DC Rebirth Announcement. DC's Rebirth plan has been revealed. How does it stack up in the eyes of comic shops?
SKTCHD (February 29): http://sktchd.com/interview/retailers-on-dc-rebirth/

Kaza, Paul. 2016. Serendipity specializes in comic book artwork [original art sales]. [Vancouver] Columbian (February 26): http://www.columbian.com/news/2016/feb/26/serendipity-comic-book-artwork-vancouver/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Second Book Added to DC Super Hero Girls Graphic Novel Series. Publishers Weekly (March 3): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69564-dc-adds-hits-and-myths-a-second-book-in-the-dc-super-hero-girls-graphic-novel-series.html

Ryan, Mike. 2014. Zack Snyder Strikes Back [Watchmen, 300, comic book movies]. Huffington Post (March 3): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/03/03/zack-snyder-batman-superman_n_4886277.html

Douglas, Edward. 2014. The CS Interview: Producer Joel Silver (Literally) Talks Non-Stop [Watchmen, EC Comics, V for Vendetta, comic book movies]. Coming Soon (February 26): http://www.comingsoon.net/movies/features/115185-the-cs-interview-producer-joel-silver-literally-talks-non-stop#/slide/1

Kramer, Josh. 2016. Sketch Book: The Streetcar's First Day. Washington City Paper (March 4): 9
Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/blogs/citydesk/2016/03/03/sketch-book-the-streetcars-first-day/

Unknown. 2016. Buffy, Serenity Artist Georges Jeanty: The Interview. Scoop (March 4): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=175672

Unknown. 2016. In Memoriam: Stephen Barrington [comic book dealer]. Scoop (March 4): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=175751

Joyce, Mike. 2016. Gary Lucas gives swing to the Max Fleischer cartoons of the 1930s. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/music/gary-lucas-gives-swing-to-the-max-fleischer-cartoons-of-the-1930s/2016/03/03/61f3ae88-db42-11e5-891a-4ed04f4213e8_story.html

Padua, Pat. 2016. A boy comes of age, with the help of talking animals, in this cartoon fantasy ["The Boy and The Beast" anime, in print as Coming of age in a wild world, seeking another]. Washington Post (March 4): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/a-boy-comes-of-age-with-
the-help-of-talking-animals-in-this-cartoon-fantasy/2016/03/03/252a55c0-dd80-11e5-81ae-7491b9b9e7df_story.html

Webstere, Andy. 2016. Review: In 'The Boy and the Beast,' Learning from Anime Animals. New York Times (March 4): C8
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/04/movies/the-boy-and-the-beast-review.html

Strecher, Matthew Carl. 2014
The Forbidden Worlds of Haruki Murakami. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press

Tamaki, Saito, J. Keith Vincent (translator) and Dawn Lawson (translator). 2011. Beautiful Fighting Girl. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press

Lamarre, Thomas. 2009. The Anime Machine: A Media Theory of Animation. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press

Lunning, Frenchy. 2015. Introduction: Counterfactual Histories, Parallel Universes, and Possible Worlds. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Lippit, Akira Mizuta. 2015. Passages of As Not Between Disaster, Medium 3.11. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Thouny, Christophe. 2015. The Land of Hope: Planetary Cartographies of Fukashima, 2012. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Kohso, Sabu. 2015. Tokyo Apparatus (Version 1.0). Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Tomoyuki, Hoshino and Brian Bergstrom (translator). 2015. Good Morning: A Postdisaster Palm-of-the-Hand Story. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Horbinksi, Andrea. 2015. Positions of What If. Record of Dying Days: The Alternate History of Ôoku. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Furukawa, Susan W. 2015. Deconstructing the Taikô: The Problem of Hideyoshi as Postwar Business Model. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Penney, Matthew. 2015. A Nation Restored: The Utopian Future of Japan's Far Right. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Hagio, Moto, Matt Thorn (translator) and Frenchy Lunning (introduction). 2015. Nanohana Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Satomi, Saito. 2015. Worlds of As If. Beyond the Horizon of the Possible Worlds: A Historical Overview of Japanese Media Franchises. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Annett, Sandra. 2015. What Can a Vocaloid Do? The Kyara as Body without Organs. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Anderson, Steven R. 2015
A World Without Pain: Therapeutic Robots and the Analgesic Imagination. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Greenwood, Forrest. 2015. Loops of Just Then. The Girl at the End of Time: Temporality, (P)remediation, and Narrative Freedom in Puella Magi Madoka Magica. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Gossin, Pamela. 2015. Animated Nature: Aesthetics, Ethics, and Empathy in Hayao Miyazaki's Ecophilosophy. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Hack, Brett. 2015. Ominous Image of Youth: Worlds, Identities, and Violence in Japanese News Media and When They Cry. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Heitzman, Kendall. 2015. Parallel Universes, Vertical Worlds, and the Nation as Palimpsest in Murakami Ryû's The World Five Minutes from Now. Mechademia 10 The ongoing effects of 3/11 in Japan through anime and manga

Sweet, Sam. 2016.
A Boy with No Birthday Turns Sixty: The long and tangled history of Alfred E. Neuman [Mad]. Paris Review (March 3): http://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2016/03/03/a-boy-with-no-birthday-turns-sixty/

Price, Matthew. 2016. Norman-based World Literature Today focuses on international comics in March issue. [Oklahoma City] Oklahoman (March 4): http://www.oklahoman.com/article/5482670?access=98982f2e60e7a1b634c984d8f0dfdc87&utm_medium=social&utm_source=twitter_theoklahoman

Cavna, Micahel. 2016. Quote of the day: 'Inside Out's' Pete Docter, on that inspiring Oscars speech to 'make stuff'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/04/quote-of-the-day-inside-outs-pete-docter-on-that-inspiring-oscars-speech-to-make-stuff/

Oliver, Andy. 2016. Small Press Spotlight on… Austin English and 'Gulag Casual' from 2D Cloud. Broken Frontier (March 4): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/austin-english-gulag-casual-2d-cloud-small-press-spotlight-comics/

Hubert, Craig. 2016. Line by Line: Raighne Hogan of 2dcloud. Art in the Air (March 1): http://blogs.artinfo.com/artintheair/2016/03/01/line-by-line-raighne-hogan-of-2dcloud/

Sava, Oliver. 2016. Agents of the Realm, M.F.K., and the ascent of black women in webcomics. AV Club (February 19): http://www.avclub.com/article/agents-realm-mfk-and-ascent-black-women-webcomics-232493

Lorah, Michael C. 2016. McCarthy & Baker's "Circuit-Breaker" Brings Tezuka Flavor to Image Comics. Comic Book Resources (March 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/mccarthy-baker-circuit-breaker-brings-tezuka-flavor-to-image-comics

DesRoches, Greg. 2016. Letters to the Editor. No joke for chronic fatigue sufferers [Blondie; in print as Chronic fatigue syndrome is not a laughing matter]. Washington Post (March 5). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/no-joke-for-chronic-fatigue-sufferers/2016/03/03/af1ea02a-e027-11e5-8c00-8aa03741dced_story.html

Yahr, Emily. 2016. The constant in late night's chaos [Simpsons, Matt Groening; in print as Surprise! Conan O'Brien is doing very well]. Washington Post (March 6): E1, 12-13. Online at http://www.washingtonpost.com/sf/style/2016/03/03/conan-obrien/

Mautner, Chris. 2016. Miller Lite: Frank Miller's first Batman series changed comics forever – which makes the new Dark Knight III: The Master Race all the more depressing. Smart Set blog (January 7): http://thesmartset.com/miller-lite/

Gustines, George Gene. 2016. Obama Pays Tribute to Charlie Brown, Snoopy and the 'Peanuts' Gang. New York Times (March 6): http://mobile.nytimes.com/2016/03/07/business/media/obama-pays-tribute-to-charlie-brown-snoopy-and-the-peanuts-gang.html

Mandel, Leah. 2015. Meet The Tasmanian Cartoonist Finding Magic In Life's Horrors: Megg, Mogg, and Owl creator Simon Hanselmann talks harnessing the power of the comic form. Fader (September 29): http://www.thefader.com/2015/09/29/meet-the-tasmanian-cartoonist-finding-magic-in-lifes-horrors

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Rep. John Lewis on unity, Trump and his new graphic memoir, 'March: Book Three'. Washington Post's Comic Riffs blog (March 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/07/exclusive-rep-john-lewis-on-trump-and-his-new-memoir-march-book-three/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. The story behind the art for Rep. John Lewis's latest graphic memoir. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/07/the-story-behind-the-art-for-rep-john-lewiss-latest-graphic-memoir/

Sodaro, Robert J. 2014. John Lewis' long march toward justice. Examiner (December 8): http://www.examiner.com/review/john-lewis-long-march-toward-justice

Glanzer, David. 2016. Comic-Con wants certain Convention Center expansion. San Diego Union Tribune (March 4): http://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/news/2016/mar/04/comic-con-convention-expansion/

Royal, Derek and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Comics Alternative Interviews: Evan Dorkin, Pt. 1. Comics Alternative podcast (March 7): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-evan-dorkin-pt-1/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews79a-Dorkin.mp3

Royal, Derek. 2016. Comics Alternative Special: Talking with Bob Andelman for Will Eisner Week. Comics Alternative podcast (March 4): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-special-talking-bob-andelman-will-eisner-week/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Special9.mp3

Ware, Chris. 2016. Cover Story: "Stop". New Yorker (March 7): http://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/cover-story-2016-03-14

Berlatsky, Noah. 2016. An Interview with Dr. André Carrington, author of "Speculative Blackness: The Future of Race in Science Fiction". Random Nerds (March 4): http://randomnerds.com/an-interview-with-dr-andre-carrington-author-of-speculative-blackness-the-future-of-race-in-science-fiction/

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: "All-New X-Men's" Hopeless Reveals the Genesis of "Apocalypse Wars". Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-all-new-x-mens-hopeless-reveals-genesis-of-apocalypse-wars

Davisson, Zack. 2016. Confessions of a Manga Translator. TCJ (March 7): http://www.tcj.com/confessions-of-a-manga-translator/

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Tomasi's "Super League" Guides The DC Universe into Its Rebirth. Comic Book Resources (March 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tomasis-super-league-guides-the-dc-universe-into-its-rebirth

Chettri, Shradha. 2016. Political cartoons are flavour of the season at JNU's 'freedom square'. Hindustan Times (March 2): http://www.hindustantimes.com/delhi/political-cartoons-are-flavour-of-the-season-at-jnu/story-KL8LpwPhbUEmFsTGURwqRJ.html

Gravett, Paul. 2014. Judith Vanistendael. European Literature Night 2014 Graphic novelists (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VPhlv0DYQmg

Gravett, Paul. 2014. Max. European Literature Night 2014 Graphic novelists (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E7b9Bs3kRHA

Gravett, Paul. 2014. Line Hoven. European Literature Night 2014 Graphic novelists (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fCXWZ63xFKs

Gravett, Paul. 2014. Lucie Lomova. European Literature Night 2014 Graphic Novelists (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AMRIOkJZqLg

Jaromír 99. 2013. Book Launch for The Castle. Czech Centre London (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zjeTBvmzwDA

Dunning, John Harris and Paul Gravett. 2014. Neil Gaiman and Tori Amos: Comic Connections. The British Library (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fzXU6RNeiI0

Royal, Derrick and Gene Kannenberg. 2016. Evan Dorkin, Pt. 2. Comics Alternative Interviews (March 8): http://comicsalternative.com/comics-alternative-interviews-evan-dorkin-pt-2/ and http://media.blubrry.com/comicsalternative/p/traffic.libsyn.com/comicsalternative/ComAlt_Interviews79b-Dorkin.mp3

Davies, Rachel. 2016. Interview with Aidan Koch. The artist on her new book, comics, and Instagram. Rookie (March 7): http://www.rookiemag.com/2016/03/after-nothing-comes-an-interview-with-aidan-koch/

Ó Méalóid, Pádraig. 2016. Interviews: Peter Hogan talks about taking The King's Road. Forbidden Planet [Scotland](March 4): http://www.forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2016/interviews-peter-hogan-talks-about-taking-the-kings-road/

Sorkin, Andrew Ross. 2016. Lurid Suit Over Hate Mail Embroils Isaac Perlmutter, Marvel Chief [in print as Lurid Suit Over Hate Mail Embroils Chief of Marvel]. New York Times (March 8): B1, 7. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/08/business/dealbook/lurid-suit-over-hate-mail-embroils-isaac-perlmutter-marvel-chief.html

Unknown. 2016. 'Garfield' cartoonist Jim Davis to get Indiana arts honor. Associated Press (March 4): http://www.indystar.com/story/entertainment/2016/03/04/garfield-cartoonist-jim-davis-get-indiana-arts-honor/81317238/

Hamann, Emily. 2016. Bellingham cartoonist makes a living in a dying art [George Jartos]. Bellingham Business Journal (March 7): http://bbjtoday.com/blog/bellingham-cartoonist-makes-a-living-in-a-dying-art/33381

Bramley, Ellie Violet. 2016. Redrawing history: the feminist cartoonist putting women back in the picture. In her new book, Jacky Fleming focuses on the brilliant women left out of the history books, from the first female doctor to an architect who inspired Christopher Wren. Guardian (March 7): http://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/womens-blog/2016/mar/07/redrawing-history-women-feminist-cartoonist-jackie-fleming

Semel, Paul. 2016. "Daredevil" & "Agents of SHIELD" Bring New Looks, Gameplay to Marvel Games. Comic Book Resources (March 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/daredevil-agents-of-shield-bring-new-looks-gameplay-to-marvel-games

Akhtar, Zainab. 2016. 10 great cartoonists you need to know: Celebrating International Women's Day. AV Club (March 8): http://www.avclub.com/article/10-great-cartoonists-you-need-know-celebrating-int-232598

Roth, Gil. 2016. Glenn Head. Virtual Memories Show (158, March 7): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-158-glenn-head and http://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_158_-_Glenn_Head.mp3

Gholson, John and Moisés Chiullán. 2016. I'm Not Stan, You're Not Jack ["Modern Marvel Masters" panel includes Paul Ryan, Howard Mackie, and Val Mayerik]. Giant Size blog (44, March 7): http://www.esn.fm/giantsize/44 and http://traffic.libsyn.com/esnfm/gs-044.mp3

Horowitz, Ted. 2016. Howard Munce, 100, Dean of Westport Artists. Westport [CN] Now (March 7): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?/v3/comments/howard_munce_100_dean_of_westport_artists/

Smart, James. 2016. Hubert by Ben Gijsemans review – a gentle graphic novel from an artist to watch. A solitary art lover peruses galleries and avoids other people in this meditative debut from a talented young Belgian. Guardian (March 4): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2016/mar/04/hubert-by-ben-gijsemans-review-gentle-graphic-novel

Chris, Reyns-Chikuma and Gail de Vos. 2016. Introduction. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 5-22

Dudek, Debra. 2106. Good Relationships Mean Good Lives: Warrior-Survivor Identity/ies in David Alexander Robertson's 7 Generations. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 39-50

Harrison, Richard. 2016. Seeing and Nothingness: Michael Nicoll Yahgulanaas, Haida Manga, and a Critique of the Gutter. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 51-86

Dardaillon, Sylvie and Christophe Meunier. 2016. Paul aÌ Queìbec, le geìnie des lieux comme patrimoine identitaire. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 87-102

Thistle, Lindsay. 2016. Making up History: A Look at Johnny Canuck from the Comic Page to the Dramatic Stage. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 103-118

King, Alyson E. 2016. Adventurous Children: Creating a Canadian Identity in Kayak: Canada's History Magazine for Kids(TM). Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 119-136

Bauldic, Michelle. 2016. Allan Beaton's "Ookpik" Was Here. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 137-147

Kocmarek, Ivan. 2016. Truth, Justice, and the Canadian Way: The War-Time Comics of Bell Features Publications. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 148-165

Marrone, Daniel. 2016. Seth's Ironic Identities: Forging Canadian History. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 166-179

Roche, Matilda. 2016. Fiona Staples and the Long Horizon. Canadian Review of Comparative Literature/ Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée 43 (1, March): 180-184 (?)

Unknown. 2016. Legendary artist to launch new course in comics and graphic novels [Cam Kennedy]. University of Dundee's School of the Humanities News (March 9): http://www.dundee.ac.uk/humanities/news/2016/article/legendary-artist-to-launch-new-course-in-comics-and-graphic-novels.php

Unknown. 2016. Paul C. Ryan Obituary. Boston Globe (March 9): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/bostonglobe/obituary.aspx?n=PAUL-C-RYAN&pid=177983134

Reid, Calvin. 2016. To Boost Sales, Japanese Bookseller Kinokuniya Experiments with New Book Covers [in print as Kinokuniya Brings Variant Covers to Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (February 29). Online (February 26) at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/69528-to-boost-sales-japanese-bookseller-kinokuniya-experiments-with-new-book-covers.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. Millar & Immonen Promise Grounded but Relentless Sci-Fi Action in "Empress". Comic Book Resources (March 11): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/millar-immonen-promise-grounded-but-relentless-sci-fi-action-empress

Oksman, Tahneer. 2016. "How Come Boys Get to Keep Their Noses?": Women and Jewish American Identity in Contemporary Graphic Memoirs. TCJ (March 11): http://www.tcj.com/how-come-boys-get-to-keep-their-noses-women-and-jewish-american-identity-in-contemporary-graphic-memoirs/

Yates, Andrew. 2016. 10 Questions With Comics Brewmaster Andrew MacLean. Comics Tavern (March 10): http://www.comicstavern.com/10-questions-with-comics-brewmaster-andrew-maclean/

Unknown. 2016. ComicLink's Josh Nathanson: Comics, Movies & More. Scoop (March 11): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=175838

Unknown. 2016. The Cartoonist Studio Prize: The Shortlists. The best print and Web comics of the year, selected by the Slate Book Review and the Center for Cartoon Studies. Slate (March 10): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2016/03/cartoonist_studio_prize_shortlist_for_2016.html

Kahn, Eve M. 2016. Sketches From a P.O.W. Camp That Held African-Americans and Others [Max Brandel; In print as Poignant Sketchers of P.O.W.s in Germany]. New York Times (March 11): C24. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/11/arts/design/sketches-from-a-pow-camp-that-held-african-americans-and-others.html

Orme, Terry. 2016. Letter to readers from the editor: Tribune's Tuesday section shrinking [comic strips]. Salt Lake Tribune (February 28): http://www.sltrib.com/home/3586579-155/letter-to-readers-from-the-editor

Pyle, George. 2016. Tribune's loss of comics is no laughing matter. Salt Lake Tribune (March 11): http://www.sltrib.com/opinion/3646277-155/pyle-loss-of-comics-isnt-so?fullpage=1

Futterman, Ellen. 2016. Introducing the Light's new comic; going 'Positively Pink' ['Sarah & Abra' by Audrey Soffa]. St. Louis Jewish Light (March 2, updated March 8): https://stljewishlight.org/news/introducing-the-lights-new-comic-going-positively-pink/#

Zalben, Alex. 2016. Spider-Mandate: Lowe Delivers a State of the Spider-Verse Address, Part 1-2. Comic Book Resources (March 9-10): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-lowe-delivers-a-state-of-the-spider-verse-address-part-1 and http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-lowe-delivers-a-state-of-the-spider-verse-address-part-2

Gallaher, David. 2016. How a Brush With Death Inspired The Only Living Boy. Gizmodo (March 8): http://io9.gizmodo.com/how-a-brush-with-death-inspired-the-only-living-boy-1763507555

Casey, R. J. 2016. The Anxiously Subversive Comics of Adam Buttrick. TCJ (March 9): http://www.tcj.com/the-anxiously-subversive-comics-of-adam-buttrick/

Associated Press. 2015. Author's first comic book crowdfunded by Kickstarter [Alex Kane]. Chicago Sun-Times (September 20): http://chicago.suntimes.com/entertainment/authors-first-comic-book-crowdfunded-by-kickstarter/

Turan, Julia. 2016. Science and Comics: Bridging the Science and Art Gap. Crastina blog (March 9): http://crastina.se/science-and-comics-bridging-the-science-and-art-gap/

Lomuscio, James. 2016. Remembering Howard Munce, 100. Westport [CN] Now (March 8): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?/v3/comments/remembering_howard_munce_100/

DHNS. 2016. Noted cartoonist commits suicide [Indian cartoonist S V Padmanabha]. [Bangalore] Deccan Herald (March 10): http://www.deccanherald.com/content/533606/noted-cartoonist-commits-suicide.html

Klein, Todd. 2016. The Danny Crespi Files Part 2-3. Todd's Blog (February 28, March 8): http://kleinletters.com/Blog/the-danny-crespi-files-part-2/
And http://kleinletters.com/Blog/the-danny-crespi-files-part-3/

Dooley, Michael. 2016. Did Artist Neal Adams Make an Ass Out of Wonder Woman-and Himself? Print (March 10): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/artist-neal-adams-wonder-woman/

Grundhauser, Eric. 2016. The Quest For The Real-Life Treasures of Atari's Swordquest. In the 1980s Atari offered golden treasures as gaming prizes, most of which were lost to time. Until now. Atlas Obscura (March 8): http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/the-quest-for-the-reallife-treasures-of-ataris-swordquest

Harper, David. 2016. Two Brothers: A (Mostly) Oral History of DC vs. Marvel. A look at the greatest clash in Big Two history and how they became one, if only for a week. SKTCHD (March 8): http://sktchd.com/longform/dc-vs-marvel-oral-history/

Slack, Julie. 2016. Milton dad raises money through comics for disease that affects son [POP Remedy]. Milton Canadian Champion (March 10): http://www.insidehalton.com/news-story/6384592-milton-dad-raises-money-through-comics-for-disease-that-affects-son/

Whitehead, Colson. 2016. Life in Hell: Mark Beyer's weird, wonderful 1987 comic Agony returns to print. Slate (March 10): http://www.slate.com/articles/arts/books/2016/03/the_return_of_mark_beyer_s_amy_and_jordan_in_the_comic_agony.html

Robinson, Tasha. 2016. Alex Robinson on Our Expanding Universe and His Serious Efforts to Keep Cartooning Fun. TCJ (March 10): http://www.tcj.com/alex-robinson-on-our-expanding-universe-and-his-serious-efforts-to-keep-cartooning-fun/

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: We Get Mail. New Yorker (March 11): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-we-get-mail

Wilson, Kristian. 2016. 'The Neil Gaiman Coloring Book' Helps Support Independent Bookstores. Bustle (March 11): http://www.bustle.com/articles/147357-the-neil-gaiman-coloring-book-helps-support-independent-bookstores

Unknown. 2016. Henderson comics professor to speak at art guild. Arkansas Online (March 13): http://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2016/mar/13/henderson-comics-professor-speak-art-guild/?f=trilakes

Paulson, Michael. 2016. A Cast of Children for York Theater's 'Charlie Brown' [in print as A Young Cast For 'Charlie Brown']. New York Times Arts Beat blog (March 13): http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2016/03/13/a-cast-of-children-for-york-theaters-charlie-brown/

Towers, Andrea. 2016. First-Second announces new Delilah Dirk graphic novel. Entertainment Weekly (March 8): http://www.ew.com/article/2016/03/08/new-delilah-dirk-graphic-novel

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. First Second Launches Series of Science Comics. Publishers Weekly (March 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/69667-first-second-launches-series-of-science-comics.html

Ching, Albert. 2016. Interview: Steve Wozniak Blends Pop Culture and Tech with Silicon Valley Comic Con. Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-steve-wozniak-blends-pop-culture-and-tech-with-silicon-valley-comic-con

Unknown. 2016. The godmother of manga sex in Japan [Keiko Takemiya]. BBC (March 16): http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-35714067

Dellinger, Jeff. 2016. Jonathan Hickman and Tom Brevoort on "Secret Wars". Omnivoracious: The Amazon Book Review (March 15): http://www.omnivoracious.com/2016/03/jonathan-hickman-and-tom-brevoort-on-secret-wars-amazon-book-review.html

Tinney, Lorraine. 2016. Greenock writer to star at major book festival [Metaphrog]. Greenock [Scotland] Telegraph (March 16): http://www.greenocktelegraph.co.uk/news/14347038.Greenock_writer_to_star_at_major_book_festival/

Young, Tim. 2016. Maya Kern and "Monster Pop!". Deconstructing Comics Podcast (#487, March 14): http://deconstructingcomics.com/?p=5238 and http://media.libsyn.com/media/stingpin/160314.mp3

Rosberg, Caitlin. 2016. Investigating Lois Lane uncovers the steel spine of Superman's girlfriend. AV Club (March 14): http://www.avclub.com/review/investigating-lois-lane-uncovers-steel-spine-super-233448

White, Brett. 2016. X-Plore the New "X-Men '92"-niverse. Comic Book Resources (March 15): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-bowers-sims-x-plore-new-x-men-92-niverse

Crucifix, Benoît. 2016. Sunday Comics Reloaded – An Interview with Peter Maresca. du9 (March): http://www.du9.org/en/entretien/sunday-comics-reloaded-an-interview-with-peter-maresca/

Lutz, Tom. 2016. Cartoonists Roundtable: One Year After "Charlie Hebdo". Los Angeles Review of Books (March 9): https://lareviewofbooks.org/av/cartoonists-roundtable-one-year-after-charlie-hebdo/

Ellsworth, Theo, Jeff VanderMeer, and Tom Devlin. 2021. Secret Life Launch with Theo Ellsworth & Jeff VanderMeer. Drawn & Quarterly (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bY1h3CpFGwc

Jay, Alex. 2021. Comics: Shelly Leferman, Letterer, Artist, Colorist and Writer. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (October 4): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2021/10/comics-shelly-leferman-letterer-artist.html

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2021. The Road to Tyranny, a Graphic Narrative. An artist illustrates Timothy Snyder's treatise on combatting autocracy. [Nora Krug]. New Yorker (October 4): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-road-to-tyranny-a-graphic-narrative

Brandon. 2021. Go F.O.C. Yourself!: First week shipping problems and more! The Beat (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qhp_7bFFCgg

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. The Legend of Auntie Po is a National Book Award finalist. Shing Yin Khor's book is only the 8th graphic novel to be named a finalist for the NBAs. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-legend-of-auntie-po-is-a-national-book-award-finalist/

Jasper, Gavin. 2021. How Tom Hardy's Venom Finally Made the Character a Superhero. Marvel has been waffling on Venom's alignment for years, but the cinematic success of Tom Hardy's Venom franchise looks to have forced their hand. Den of Geek (October 5) https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/tom-hardy-venom-made-character-superhero/

Andreeva, Nellie. 2021. Disney+ Greenlights 'American Born Chinese' Series From Melvin Mar, Kelvin Yu & Jake Kasdan; 'Shang-Chi's Destin Daniel Cretton To Direct. Deadline (October 4): https://deadline.com/2021/10/american-born-chinese-disney-plus-series-melvin-mar-kelvin-yu-destin-daniel-cretton-1234848912/

Moss, Bryan Christopher et. al. The Eightfold Path. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DKjGGw-px9o

Hopper, Christian. 2021. CXC 2021: Married to Comics: Lisa Sterle & Matthew Erman Talk Life, Love and Making Art. CXC Festival (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FKWIpniojpY

Wolf, Shena. 2021. CXC 2021 - GoComics: New Cartoonists, Legacy Strips [Steenz (Heart of the City), Jules Rivera (Mark Trail), Joey Alison Sayers and Jonathan Lemon]. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fq234v1XOc4

McGuyrk, Caithlin. 2021. Spotlight on Bianca Xunise. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ibzaj3lvr-w

Smith, Jeff and Vigaya Iver. CXC 2021 Emerging Talent Award. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bYXB7BNVHCc

Clopton, Kay. 2021. Spotlight on Jamila Rowser and Robyn Smith. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jo3kF07VYIE

Drozd, Jerzy. 2021. Spotlight on Victoria Jamieson and Omar Mohamed. CXC Festival (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Im62C3Bs_vQ

Miller, Rachel. 2021. A Conversation with the Creators of Superspreader Magazine Nevyets, Taylor Chiu, CM Campbell, Jeff Simms, Sara Guzman, and Mike Wright. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MPlTYPzWzSU

Heifler, Sydney. 2021. Exploring Queer Expression in Comics Studies: The Graduate Student Experience. D'Arcee Neal, Katlin Marisol Sweeney-Romero, Rolando Rubalcava, Lauren Chivington. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bR6C4KCbOe4

Robb, Jenny. 2021. Counterpoint: A Conversation with Nick Anderson and Chip Bok. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8hKZ7p027oQ

Harkness. M. S. 2021. Spineless to Upright: the jump to long-form comics with M.S. Harkness. CXC Festival (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=unq8ZmiF5ns

Innes, Laura. 2021. Comics or Animation? Roundtable. Rafael Rosado (Animaniacs, Mike Tyson Mysteries), Derek Kirk Kim (Amphibia), Katie Shanahan (Centaurworld), Graham Annable (The Boxtrolls). CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cQh5YkJjBHA

Shelton Caswell, Lucy. 2021. Tom Spurgeon Awards. CXC Festival (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0aRjlqdMd5k

Filipi, David. 2021. Elsa Charretier in Conversation with Matt Fraction. WEX (September 30): https://wexarts.org/artist-talks/elsa-charretier-and-matt-fraction-conversation

Filipi, David. 2021. Spotlight on Erin Cosgrove [animator]. WEX (September 30): https://wexarts.org/artist-talks/erin-cosgrove-conversation

Taylor, Derrick Bryson and Christina Anderson. 2021,
Swedish Artist Known for Muhammad Caricature Dies in Car Crash [in print as Artist Known for Drawing Muhammad Dies in Crash; Lars Vilks]. New York Times (October 5): A8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/04/world/europe/lars-vilks-dead.html

Timsit, Annabelle. 2021. Provocative Swedish cartoonist hunted by al-Qaeda dies in a car crash [in print as Swedish artist hunted by al-Qaeda dies in crash; Lars Vilks]. Washington Post (October 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/10/04/lars-vilks-cartoonist-prophet-muhammad-dead/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Matthew Rosenberg raises DC Comics' bloodsucking hordes in DC vs. Vampires!
Forbidden Planet TV (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W64GLJjYbgk

Cole-El and Dayspring. 2021. Interview with Commanders in Crisis Writer Steve Orlando. Masters of Comic Books (August 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-with-commanders-in-crisis-writer-steve-orlando/id1578687517?i=1000530765543

Cole-El and Dayspring. 2021. Interview with Action Comics & Alien Writer Phillip Kennedy Johnson! Masters of Comic Books (September 13): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-with-action-comics-alien-writer-phillip/id1578687517?i=1000535197635

Cole-El and Dayspring. 2021. Interview with Inker Elisabetta D'Amico [Italy]. Masters of Comic Books (September 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/interview-with-inker-elisabetta-damico/id1578687517?i=1000536021057

Kampos, Krystal, Dan Ashwood, Matt Wuerker, and Sarah Ferris. 2021. Remember 'I'm Just a Bill'? Here's the 2021 version. After months of reporting on the haggling between Democrats and Republicans to pass Biden's infrastructure bill, we thought the 45-year-old explainer needed an update. Politico (September 30): https://www.politico.com/news/2021/09/30/how-a-bill-gets-passed-into-law-gridlock-congress-514532?cid=apn

Desito, Deanna. 2021. Interview: The cast of Night of The Animated Dead chats about reimagining the horror classic. The Beat (October 5-66): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-cast-of-night-of-the-animated-dead-part-1 and https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-night-of-the-animated-dead-josh-duhamel-katee-sackhoff/

Unknown. 2021. Swedish Prophet Muhammad cartoonist killed in car crash [Lars Vilks]. Al Jazeera (October 4): https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/10/4/lars-vilks-muhammad-cartoonist-killed-in-traffic-collision

Unknown. 2021. Lars Vilks: Muhammad cartoonist killed in traffic collision. BBC (October 4): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-58783998

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Penguin Random House Lost First Marvel Comics Shipment To DCBS. Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-random-house-lost-their-first-marvel-comics-shipment-to-dcbs/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Take a bite with Maureen Fergus & Alexandra Bye on Mad about Meatloaf. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-take-a-bite-with-maureen-fergus-alexandra-bye-on-mad-about-meatloaf/

Rhodes, R. M. 2021. …The Horrors Were Revealed: On Bruce Jones and Bernie Wrightson's 'Freak Show'. NeoText (October 6): https://neotextreview.com/culture/and-the-horrors-were-revealed-on-bruce-jones-and-bernie-wrightsons-freak-show/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Stephanie Phillips talks a Harley & Ivy Fear State reunion, Wonder Woman: Evolution, and more. Plus, what Kevin's going to be up to during the latest big Bat-book crossover. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/stephanie-phillips-interview-harley-quinn-wonder-woman-wokeo/

LeBrun, Zoë. 2021. U of M alumni present a library in one book. Visual artists pair paintings of book covers with imaginative titles. [University of Manitoba] Manitoban (September 21): https://www.themanitoban.com/2021/09/u-of-m-alumni-present-a-library-in-one-book/43808/

Snyder, Timothy. 2021. Op-Ed: Words to fight the many faces of tyranny [Nora Krug]. Los Angels Times (October 3): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2021-10-03/lessons-on-tyranny-timothy-snyder-op-ed

Margolis, Eric. 2021. The World's Manga Love Affair Is Just Beginning. Evergreen (October): https://evergreenreview.com/read/the-worlds-manga-love-affair-is-just-beginning/

Juris, Carolyn. 2021. Holiday Gift Guide 2021: Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 4). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/87522-holiday-gift-guide-2021-comics.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2021. Matt Madden's Graphic Meta-Puzzles. Publishers Weekly (October 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/87552-matt-madden-s-graphic-meta-puzzles.html

Serrano, Nhora Lucía (ed.). 2021. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis. New York: Routledge

Aldama, Frederick. 2021. Forward: Comics as Movement; Comics as Planetary Healing. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: xiv-xvii

Serrano, Nhora Lucía. 2021. Introduction: In the Shadow of Liberty: Immigration and the Graphic Space. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 1-22

Leroy, Frabrice. 2021. Of Birds and Men: Metonymic and Symbolic Representations of Immigration in Shaun Tan's The Arrival. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 25-38

McKinney, Mark. 2021. Naming the Place and Telling the Story in Demain, demain: Nanterre, bidonville de la Folie, 1962—1966 by Laurent Maffre. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 89-102

Kirtley, Susan. 2021. More than a Cockroach: Dreaming and Surviving in Will Eisner's A Life Force. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 103-118

Theisen, Nicholas. 2021. Stranded by Empire: The Forced Migrants in Shirato Sanpei's Kieyuku sho-jo. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 119-132

Conway, Christopher. 2021. Once Upon a Time on the Border: Immigration and Mexican Comic Book Westerns. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 135-148

Bumatay, Michelle. 2021. Picturing the (Silent) History of Immigration in France and in French Bandes Dessinées. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 149-161

Baetens, Jan and Hugo Frey. 2021. Brodeck's Report (Manu Larcenet): A Study in Intermediality. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 162-172

Espinoza, Mauricio. 2021. Migra Mouse: Satire and Hybridity as Latino/a Decolonial Acts. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 173-188

MacLeod, Catriona. 2021. Tracing Trauma: Questioning Understanding of Clandestine Migration in Amazigh: itinéraire d'hommes libres. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 189-203

Rifkind, Candida. 2021
Immigration, Photography, and the Color Line in Lila Quintero Weaver's Darkroom: A Memoir in Black & White. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 204-224

Flowers, Johnathan. 2021. African Diaspora and Black Bodies: X-Men's Storm. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis: 225-238

Unknown. 2021. Introducing Nick Anderson, Pulitzer Prize Winning Cartoonist, to Lead the Reform Austin Newsroom. Reform Austin (October 6): https://www.reformaustin.org/austin/introducing-nick-anderson-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-to-lead-the-reform-austin-newsroom/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Retailers Report: Marvel Comics Damages from Penguin Random House. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/retailers-report-marvel-comics-damages-from-penguin-random-house/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Mark Russell talks creator-owned projects Deadbox, Not All Robots, and more

Russell also teased his new Ahoy Comics series My Bad, and the recently-announced One-Star Squadron from DC Comics. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-russell-interview-deadbox-not-all-robots-my-bad-one-star-squadron/

Destito, Deanna. 2021. Exclusive Preview: Catch a sneak peek at TRVE KVLT #4. Creators Scott Bryan Wilson and Liana Kangas chat about the end of their acclaimed series. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-preview-sneak-peek-trve-kvlt-4/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Jamie L. Rotante talks Archie Horror and Chilling Adventures in Sorcery. The new Archie Horror anthology arrives in stores on November 3rd. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jamie-l-rotante-chilling-adventures-in-sorcery-interview/

Bob Taylor Cartoons, Dolph Briscoe Center for American History, The University of Texas at Austin. http://legacy.lib.utexas.edu/taro/utcah/04338/cah-04338.html

Grunenwald, Joe. Jerry Craft's New Kid and Class Act pulled from Texas school district over Critical Race Theory concerns. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jerry-craft-new-kid-class-act-pulled-texas-school-libraries/

Holm, Jennifer L. And Matthew Holm. 2021. Educator Week Event: Jennifer L. Holm and Matthew Holm discusses Sunny Makes A Splash. Barnes & Noble (October 7): https://www.facebook.com/barnesandnoble/videos/596584494813045/

Malle, Mirion. 2021. At Home with Mirion Malle. Drawn & Quarterly (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SyfNHSY1r2Q

*Jewell, Sara L. NYCC '21: The Queer Comics Future is Bright: Spotlight on Surely Books. The first titles from the Mariko Tamaki-curated imprint of Abrams Books are due out later this year. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-queer-comics-surely-books-panel/

Lamb, Chris. 2021. Op-ed: Is this the end of editorial cartooning? Chicago Tribune (October 07): https://www.chicagotribune.com/opinion/commentary/ct-opinion-editorial-cartooning-end-20211007-nen4hk7vjzfxdhzgzqh5r5omti-story.html

Pascall, Brandon and Brian Pascall (photos). 2021. NYCC '21: The Meet the Manga Editors panel tells you what every manga editor needs to know. Find out exactly what goes into being an English language manga editor!

Jewell, Sara L. 2021. NYCC '21: I Didn't Know That Had a Manga! Discover some of the many media tie-in manga series available from Tokyopop. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-i-didnt-know-that-had-a-manga-panel/

Bundel, Ani. 2021. NYCC '21: Johnson & Phillips dish on Superman and Harley Quinn. The Action Comics and Harley Quinn writers came together for a panel spotlighting their work. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-21-phillip-kennedy-johnson-stephanie-phillips-panel/

Schatz, Brandon and Danica LeBlanc. 2021. The Indirect Market: Webtoon and Cultural Resiliency. The world needs resiliency to survive. And so does the comic industry. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-indirect-market-webtoon-and-cultural-resiliency/

McCulloch, Joe. 2021. Takao Saitō, 1936-2021. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/takao-saito-1936-2021/

Morse, Libby. 2021. Q & A with Mo Willems. Publishers Weekly (October 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/87569-q-a-with-mo-willems.html

Berry, Dan. 2021. Lauren Weinstein. Make It Then Tell Everybody (October 7): https://mitte.libsyn.com/lauren-weinstein and http://traffic.libsyn.com/mitte/233_Lauren_Weinstein.mp3

Redniss, Laura. 2021. Drawing Silence: Dash Shaw. Live from NYPL (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cR9lUzjCGek

Hennessy, Gamal. 2021. On Marvel's Trademark Dilema and making indie comics. World Balloon (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6qPiOhNBLOU

Devlin, Tom. 2021. Secret Life Launch with Theo Ellsworth & Jeff VanderMeer. Drawn & Quarterly (October 2): https://www.instagram.com/tv/CUft5xzvpVF/

Brothers, David, et al. 2021. Blank Canvas, by Akiko Higashimura. Mangasplaining (31; October 5): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-31-blank-canvas-by-akiko-higashimura/

Klune, T. J. 2021. The Extraordinaries [superhero YA fiction]. New York: Tor

Klune, T. J. 2021. Flash Fire [The Extraordinaries#2; superhero YA fiction]. New York: Tor

Schwartz, Roy. 2021. Is Superman Circumcised? The Complete Jewish History of the World's Greatest Hero. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Campbell, Creighton and Bob Taylor. 1962. The Yankee Doodle dictionary [caricature; political cartoons]. Dallas: Yankee Doodle Enterprises

Dean, Michael. 2021. Journey into Marvel/Disney's Copyright Wars. TCJ (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/journey-into-marvel-disneys-copyright-wars/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Penguin Random House Making Changes to Marvel Comics Packaging. Bleeding Cool (October 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-random-house-making-changes-to-marvel-comics-packaging/

Chelgren, Jack. 2021. Crisis Industry: On Simon Hanselmann's Pandemic Webcomic. LA Review of Books (October 4): https:/lareviewofbooks.org/article/crisis-industry-on-simon-hanselmanns-pandemic-webcomic/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. Moritat on "All-Star Western:" "Oh, You Can Draw Hats!". Multiversity Comics 520 Weeks (October 4): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-moritat/

Hughes Rebecca Ann. 2021. Comic Book Artists Join The Masters In Italy's Prestigious Uffizi Gallery. Forbes (October 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/rebeccahughes/2021/10/02/comic-book-artists-join-the-masters-in-italys-prestigious-uffizi-gallery/

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview & Preview: Helen Mullane, Kev Sherry, and Katia Vecchio's Painted. Women Write About Comics (October 6): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/10/interview-preview-helen-mullane-kev-sherry-and-katia-vecchios-painted/

McDonald, Alex. 2021. Talking 'The Monster Serials,' breakfast cereals, and Halloween with writer Mark Russell. A new spooky collection of Poe-centric tales from AHOY Comics. AIPT Comics (October 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/06/mark-russell-poe-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Tyrone Finch talks romance and demon pigs in 'Swine'. This mash-up of rom-com, Bible story, and action film will have you squealing with joy. AIPT Comics (October 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/05/swine-humanoids-interview/

Brooke, David. 2021. Dan Watters on making you uncomfortable with 'Arkham City: The Order of the World'. The disturbing new story drops this week. AIPT Comics (October 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/10/04/dan-watters-takes-us-to-arkham-city/

Mavea, Chole. 2021. The Monster Mash: The Undying Pulp Horror Art of Basil Gogos. NeoText Review (October): https://neotextreview.com/culture/the-monster-mash-the-undying-pulp-horror-art-of-basil-gogos/

Weldon, Glen and Walter Chaw. 2021. 'Star Wars: Visions' is a great anime entry point. NPR Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 4): https://one.npr.org/?sharedMediaId=1041503110:1041899596 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/10/20211004_pchh_pchh_211004_star_wars_visions_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1041503110

Oliver, Andy. 2021. "The Pacing of How a Story is Told, Word by Word, Panel by Panel is the Heart of it for Me" – Hannah Carwardine on Comics Creation, Self-Publishing and Her Artistic Process. Broken Frontier (October 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/hannah-carwardine-six-to-watch-curiosity-shop/

Powell, Nancy. 2021. Interview: Girls kick ass in Max Allan Collin's Fancy Anders Goes to War. LA's new female private eye has something to prove. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-max-allan-collins-fancy-anders-goes-to-war/

Price, Scott. 2021. Comics scores a double-double [comic strips with duplicate ideas letter]. Washington Post (October 9): A19
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/08/readers-critique-post-carve-out-space-this-artists-credit/

Lopez, Mary Stachyra. 2021. The Books Briefing: Comics Can Push—and Draw—Boundaries. See you in the funny pages: Your weekly guide to the best in books. Atlantic (October 8): https://www.theatlantic.com/newsletters/archive/2021/10/the-books-briefing-comics-can-push-and-draw-boundaries/620316/

Minow, Nell. 2021. It's Rare to Have a Funny Winner: Jaime Weinman on Bugs Bunny and Looney Tunes. RogerEbert.com (October 8): https://www.rogerebert.com/interviews/its-rare-to-have-a-funny-winner-jaime-weinman-on-bugs-bunny-and-looney-tunes

Whyte, Ken. 2021. 'We're counsel for Warner Bros.' The nightmares of a small publisher in the world of Big Entertainment [Looney Tunes book design]. Shush (119, October 8): https://shush.substack.com/p/were-counsel-for-warner-bros

McNeil, Sheena. 2021. Orcs in Space: Francois Vigneault. Sequential Tart (October 4): http://sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3644

Hatfield, Charles. 2021. A Harrowing and Inspiring Life – Charles Hatfield Reviews Harriet Tubman: Toward Freedom by Whit Taylor and Kazimir Lee. Solrad (October 6): https://solrad.co/a-harrowing-and-inspiring-life-charles-hatfield-reviews-harriet-tubman-toward-freedom-by-whit-taylor-and-kazimir-lee

Degg, D. D. 2021. Matt Davies Wins 2021 Rex Babin Award. Daily Cartoonist (October 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/09/matt-davies-wins-2021-rex-babin-award/

Bowman, Alexandra. 2021. AAEC Zoom Fest '21: How I Learned to Stop Worrying and Love the Doom. [Scott Stantis; Sage Stossel;, Kevin Necessary; Steve Stegelin]. America Association of Editorial Cartoonists (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w8CzPaLdjBY

Sorensen, Jen. 2021. AAEC Zoom Fest '21: Pulitzer Post-Mortem. [Ruben Bolling; Lalo Alcaraz; and Marty Two Bulls Sr.]. Oct 9, 2021 America Association of Editorial Cartoonists (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PJWWNH6eFVY

Sorensen, Jen. 2021. AAEC Zoom Fest '21: How to Deal with Legal Challenges to Parody [Nicholas Wallace]. America Association of Editorial Cartoonists (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uKqx9oJcvSg

Testa, Jessica. 2021. Homer Simpson Was Made for Fashion [in print as The Simpsons Find the Runway]. New York Times (October 10): ST1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/style/homer-simpson-fashion.html

Byrd, Christopher. 2021. 'Sable': An art game for people who like adventure games, and vice versa [in print as An art game for people who like adventure games]. Washington Post (October 10): E20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/01/sable-game-review/

Zohn, Patricia. 2010. Coloring the Kingdom [women; Disney; animation]. Vanity Fair (February 5): https://www.vanityfair.com/culture/2010/03/disney-animation-girls-201003

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Steven S. DeKnight Quits Marvel Till Akira Yoshida Situation Resolved. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steven-s-deknight-quits-marvel-till-akira-yoshida-situation-resolved/

Shaw, Dash. 2021. Noah Van Sciver. Dash Shaw Conversation (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yjjP0jskSPo

Simons, Dean. 2021. Interview: Drew Brockington takes us back with Waffles and Pancake: Planetary-Yum. "I always trust my gut when I'm writing for kids. If it still makes me laugh on the 15th revisions then some kid, somewhere will definitely be laughing when they read it.". The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/drew-brockington-waffles-and-pancake-planetary-yum-interview/

Scheeden, Jesse. 2021. Exclusive: DC's New Superman Jon Kent Comes Out as Bisexual. The new Man of Steel is on a journey of self-discovery. IGN (October 11): https://www.ign.com/articles/superman-bisexual-lgbt-jon-kent-dc

Lafuente, Javier. 2015. Why Colombia's first euthanasia was stopped with 15 minutes to go [Matador]. El Pais (July 3): https://english.elpais.com/elpais/2015/07/03/inenglish/1435925876_912720.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Magdalene Visaggio & Claudia Aguirre for Lost on Planet Earth — GNC. Comix Experience (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h96HoQ7CZSM&t=23s

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2021. ComicMix, Dr. Seuss's estate settle Oh, the Places You'll Boldly Go! lawsuit after Ty Templeton's cancer diagnosis. The lawsuit over the Star Trek-themed parody of the classic Dr. Seuss book had already dragged on for five years. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oh-the-places-youll-boldly-go-lawsuit-settlement/

Hauman, Glenn. 2021. Oh, The Place We Boldly Stop. ComicMix (October 11): https://www.comicmix.com/2021/10/11/oh-the-place-we-boldly-stop/

Brittain, Blake. 2021. Seuss, ComicMix close book on landmark copyright dispute over 'Star Trek' mashup. Reuters (October 6): https://www.reuters.com/legal/transactional/seuss-comicmix-close-book-landmark-copyright-dispute-over-star-trek-mashup-2021-10-05/

Díaz, Junot. 2021. He Read All 27,000 Marvel Comic Books and Lived to Tell the Tale. New York Times (October 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/12/books/review/douglas-wolk-all-of-the-marvels.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2021
Superman Comes Out, as DC Comics Ushers In a New Man of Steel [in print as A Younger Superman Comes Out]. New York Times (October 12): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/11/arts/superman-comes-out.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Gord Hill on The 500 Years Of Indigenous Resistance Comic Book. Hill spoke with The Beat about the book's Revised & Expanded Edition, available today. The Beat

(October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gord-hill-on-the-500-years-of-indigenous-resistance-comic-book/

*Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Tilting at Windmills #287: The Era Changes Part Two. Penguin Random House's first week of distributing Marvel comics was a disaster. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-287-the-era-changes-part-two-penguin-random-house-marvel/

Bradley, Jerry. 2021. Opinion: The far side of humor [Emma Allen; New Yorker]. Washington Post (October 11): A26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/letters-to-the-editor/humorless-cartoons/2021/10/10/e26b16e6-2781-11ec-8739-5cb6aba30a30_story.html

Swain, Susan. 1984. A Day in the Life of a Newspaper [Bob Taylor, Scott Willis, Political Cartoonist, Dallas Times Herald]. C-Span (August 15): https://www.c-span.org/video/?124508-1/day-life-newspaper

Campbell, Creighton and Bob Taylor. 1962. The Yankee Doodle Dictionary No. 1 [political cartoons, caricature, editorial cartoons, satire]. Dallas, TX: Yankee Doodle Enterprises. Online at https://archive.org/details/yankee-doodle-dictionary

Brewer, Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Conor McCreery & Neil Gibson invite you into the world of 'Trickster', now up on Zoop. Dynamic Forces (September 23): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN09232196024

Brewer, Byron. 2021. DF Interview: Cullen Bunn & Heath Amodio bring history's biggest big-bads back from the dead in 'The Heathens'. Dynamic Forces (October 7): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10072148723

Brewer, Byron. 2021. DF Interview: David Booher looks at a franchise's greatest sibling bond in the 'Firefly: River Run' one-shot. Dynamic Forces (October 4): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN10042196750

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Ivy Noelle Weir & Amber Padilla on The Secret Garden on 81st Street. The graphic novel adaptation of the novel by Frances Hodgson Burnett arrives on October 19th. The Beat (October 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-secret-garden-on-81st-street/

Nicholson, Brian. 2021. "Sometimes You Don't Realize Value Systems Are Completely Off": A Scene Report From the Philly Comics Expo [Audra Stang, Henry Crane, Angela Fanche interviews]. TCJ (October 13): https://www.tcj.com/sometimes-you-dont-realize-value-systems-are-completely-off-a-scene-report-from-the-philly-comics-expo/

Berlatsky, Noah. 2021. A writer mapped the Marvel Comics Universe in a book. Do we need it? [Wolk]. Los Angeles Times (October 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2021-10-13/a-book-that-maps-the-marvel-comics-universe-is-lots-of-fun-just-dont-take-it-seriously

Chang, Justin, Jen Yamato, and Tracy Brown. 2021. Does 'Shang-Chi' pass the 'rep sweats' test? We debate why the Marvel movie matters. 'Shang-Chi' shouldn't have to carry the weight of Asian representation within the MCU, but three Times writers discuss what it means that it does. Los Angeles Times (September 4): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2021-09-04/shang-chi-marvel-representation-reactions

Lewis, Andy. 2021. Review: Stan Lee: Genius or huckster? A new biography of the Marvel creator weighs in. Los Angeles Times (February 16): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2021-02-16/true-believer-and-the-real-life-of-stan-lee

Vandendaele, Rudy. 2021. Humo sprak metEver Meulen, Humo's huistekenaar. 'Ik teken alles mooier dan het in het echt is, want aan het lelijke is er nooit gebrek'. [Humo spoke with Ever Meulen, Humo's in-house artist: "I draw everything prettier than it really is, because there's never a shortage of the ugly."]. Humo (October 11): https://www.humo.be/nieuws/ik-teken-alles-mooier-dan-het-in-het-echt-is-want-aan-het-lelijke-is-er-nooit-gebrek~b06328df/

Unknown. 2021. Bisexual Superman Ruins Comic For Fan Who Preferred Smoldering Homoerotic Undertones. The Onion (October 12): https://www.theonion.com/bisexual-superman-ruins-comic-for-fan-who-preferred-smo-1847848016

Suliman, Adela. 2021. New Superman will come out as bisexual in upcoming issue, DC Comics says. Washington Post (October 13): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/10/12/superman-bisexual-jon-kent-dc-comics/

Gelgud, Nathan. 2021. Looking Back at Letters From a Revolution. In a series of poems, updated throughout her life, Diane di Prima tracked the course of her own radicalism as it waxed and waned. New York Times Book Review (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/08/books/looking-back-at-letters-from-a-revolution.html

Battaglia, Andy. 2021. Battaglia of Comics Etc. on Marvels from PRH. 'The Retailer Is the Loser'. ICv2 October 14, 2021
https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/49506/andy-battaglia-comics-etc-marvels-prh
Lamberti, Rod. 2021. Rod Lamberti of Rodman Comics on Managing Through a Year of Change. 2021 Didn't Turn Out to Be a Return to Normal. ICv2 (October 14): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/49505/rod-lamberti-rodman-comics-managing-through-year-change
Sanchez, Gabrielle. 2021. Penguin Classics to publish special collection of Marvel Comics. The anthologies of Black Panther, Captain America, and The Amazing Spider-Man will arrive next year. AV Club (October 14): https://www.avclub.com/penguin-classics-to-publish-special-collection-of-marve-1847863149
Maher, John. 2021. Penguin Classics to Publish Special Editions of Marvel Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/87630-penguin-classics-to-publish-special-editions-of-marvel-comics.html
Cronin, Brian. 2021. Longtime Marvel Colorist, Andy Yanchus, Passed Away at Age 77. Comic Book Resources (October 14): https://www.cbr.com/andy-yanchus-marvel-colorist-obituary/
Degg, D. D. 2021. David DePatie – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/10/13/david-depatie-rip/
Unknown. 2021. David H. Depatie. Seattle Times (October 11): https://obituaries.seattletimes.com/obituary/david-depatie-1083457138
Beck, Jerry. 2021. David H. DePatie (1929-2021). Cartoon Research (October 13): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/david-h-depatie-1929-2021/
Nelson, Bob. 2013. David Depatie interview - Depatie Freleng. Bob Nelson (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wp6vYZz24UA
Edgar, Sean. 2106. State of the Art: Sean Gordon Murphy Crafts Dystopian Sci-Fi Chaos and Jungle Havens in Tokyo Ghost. Paste (March 7): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/03/state-of-the-art-sean-gordon-murphy-crafts-dystopi.html
McLaren, Tom. 2016. In Loving Memory: my dad Fred McLaren. Tom McLaren blog (February 24): http://www.tom-mclaren.com/blog/in-loving-memory-my-dad-fred-mclaren
Degryse, Steven, Ann Telnaes, Kevin Kallaugher, and Matt Wuerker. 2016. Cartoons and Taboos: Dancing in a Visual Minefield. New York University (February 26): https://www.nyu.edu/global/global-academic-centers/washington-dc/nyu-washington--dc-events/iconoclash/cartoons-and-taboos--dancing-in-a-visual-minefield.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0P5AtjLaCFo
Rossen, Jake. 2016. Trash for Cash: An Oral History of Garbage Pail Kids. Mental Floss (March 16): http://mentalfloss.com/article/77142/trash-cash-oral-history-garbage-pail-kids
Weidenbaum, Marc. 2016. What I Did Before I Moved to Illustoria. Illustoria (February 23): http://www.illustoria.com/blog/2016/2/9/marc-weidenbaum-illustoria
Cornog, Martha and Steve Raiteri. 2016. Doerries & Co., Druillet, Dunlap-Shohl, Evans, Prudhomme, Vaughn & Co., & More. Library Journal (March 15): http://reviews.libraryjournal.com/2016/03/books/graphic-novels/doerries-co-druillet-dunlap-shohl-evans-prudhomme-vaughn-co-more-graphic-novels-reviews-march-15-2016/
Grundhauser, Eric. 2016. How Pollution Spawned a Gang of 1990s Cartoon Villains. Hexxus, Captain Pollution, and the heyday of animated eco-villains. Atlas Obscura (March 15): http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/how-pollution-spawned-a-gang-of-1990s-cartoon-villains
Pressley, Nelson. 2016. A hard-knock 'Annie' hits the National Theatre this week (and gets heckled). Washington Post (March 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/wp/2016/03/16/a-hard-knock-annie-hits-the-national-theatre-this-week-and-gets-heckled/
Garner, Dwight. 2016. Review: When the Digital World Is Judging Your Every Thought [novel by Kobek with comic book writer; In print as Digital World at the Ready to Judge You]. New York Times (March 17): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/17/books/review-when-the-digital-world-is-judging-your-every-thought.html
Kobek, Jarett. 2016. I Hate the Internet [novel with comic book writer]. Los Angeles: We Heard You Like Books
Itzkoff, Dave. 2016. Ben Affleck's 'Broken' Batman [In print as A Broken Batman]. New York Times (March 20): AR1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/20/movies/ben-affleck-batman-v-superman-dawn-of-justice-interview.html
McConnell, Robin. 2016. Morgan Jeske. Inkstuds (March 6): http://www.inkstuds.org/morgan-jeske/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160307_Morgan_Jeske.mp3

McConnell, Robin. Simon Moreton. Inkstuds (March 13): http://www.inkstuds.org/simon-moreton/ and http://www.inkstuds.org/wp-content/podcast/160314_Simon_Moreton.mp3

Salkowitz, Rob. 2016. Warner Brothers Destroyed Superman's Brand for Their New Franchise. Will It Pay Off?
Forbes (March 18): http://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2016/03/18/warner-brothers-destroyed-supermans-brand-for-their-new-franchise-will-it-pay-off/

Hughes, Mark. 2016. Why Superman Can Kill: In Defense of 'Man of Steel'. Forbes (March 17): http://www.forbes.com/sites/markhughes/2016/03/17/why-superman-can-kill-in-defense-of-man-of-steel/

McGlathery, Michael L. 2016. Webcomics, Macro Memes, and the Continued Destruction of Things Highbrow. Harvard Crimson (March 8): http://www.thecrimson.com/column/its-lit/article/2016/3/8/destruction-highbrow/

Baldridge, Marlee. 2016. Trailblazers: Christina Blanch, Aw Yeah Comics. Fangirl (March 16): http://www.fangirlthemag.com/2016/03/trailblazers-christina-blanch-aw-yeah-comics/

Unknown. 2016. GEM Gives Scoop Alice in Wonderland Exhibit Preview. Scoop (March 18): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=176338

Mason, Tom. 2016. O'Connor & Kesel: Thrillbent's 4 Seconds. Scoop (March 18): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=176350

Sangiacomo, Michael. 2016. Siegel and Shuster Society sponsors early showing of 'Batman v. Superman' on Thursday [Derf]
Plain Dealer (March 18): http://www.cleveland.com/metro/index.ssf/2016/03/siegel_and_shuster_society_spo.html

Rotenberk, Lori. 2016. The Mind of a Cartoonist: What does the quirky, obsessive path of Ken Krimstein, a cartoonist for The New Yorker, say about the nature and craft of humor?
Craftsmanship Quarterly (March 13): http://craftsmanship.net/the-mind-of-a-cartoonist/

Foran, Chris. 2016. Get ready for a look back at some of the Green Sheet's favorite comics. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 16): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/get-ready-for-a-look-back-at-some-of-the-green-sheets-favorite-comics-b99684094z1-372286801.html

Foran, Chris. 2016. 'Mr. Tweedy,' the Green Sheet's long-running lovable loser. Milwaukee Journal-Sentinel (March 23): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/mr-tweedy-the-green-sheets-long-running-lovable-loser-b99690137z1-373282091.html

Foran, Chris. 2016. For a quarter-century, Green Sheet knew Walt Kelly, 'Pogo'. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (March 30): http://www.jsonline.com/greensheet/for-a-quarter-century-green-sheet-knew-walt-kelly-pogo-b99694791z1-374069691.html

Mankoff, Robert. 2016. The Cartoon Lounge: Complaint Department
New Yorker (April 8): http://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/bob-mankoff/the-cartoon-lounge-complaint-department

Unknown. 2016. Comic Invention. 18 March - 17 July 2016. Hunterian Art Gallery (March 18 – July 17):
http://www.gla.ac.uk/hunterian/visit/exhibitions/exhibitionprogramme/comicinvention/#/theartoffrankquitely,introduction and http://media.gla.ac.uk/web/news/campusenews/comicexhibition.mp4

Shea, Kevin. 2016. Longtime Hamilton council regular 'Augie' Scotto passes away. NJ.com (March 17):
http://www.nj.com/mercer/index.ssf/2016/03/longtime_hamilton_council_regular_augie_scotto_pas.html

Unknown. 2016. Obituaries: August T. Scotto. May 24, 1927 - March 15, 2016. Peppler Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.meaningfulfunerals.net/fh/obituaries/obituary.cfm?CFID=8b9464e2-f65e-4550-b642-d8598e0605a8&CFTOKEN=0&o_id=3631628&fh_id=14747

Santos, Fernanda. 2016. Guilty Verdict for Aiding in Attack on Anti-Islam Cartoon Event in Texas [in print as Man Convicted of Aiding Terrorists Who Attacked Anti-Islam Cartoon Exhibit]. New York Times (March 18): A14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/18/us/garland-texas-attack-abdul-malik-abdul-kareem.html

Cavna, Michael. 2016. 'The Simpsons' predicted a Trump presidency 16 years ago tomorrow. The writer explains why. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (March 18)
https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/18/the-simpsons-predicted-a-trump-presidency-16-years-ago-tomorrow-the-writer-explains-why/

Umile, Dominic. 2016. The Dark Write [online as The history of the Dark Knight is also the history of our nerdy obsessions]. Washington City Paper (March 18): 34

Online at http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/articles/48012/the-caped-crusade-batman-and-the-rise-of-nerd-culture/

Weldon, Glen. 2016. The Caped Crusade: Batman and the Rise of Nerd Culture. New York: Simon and Schuster

Fox, Rose and Mark Rotella. 2016. Glen Weldon and London Book Fair Preview [Batman]. PW Radio 166 (March 25): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=557&channel=8

Dueben, Alex. 2016. Nicholson Explains How "Through the Habitrails" Brought Him Out of Retirement. Comic Book Resources (March 16, Updated March 17): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/nicholson-explains-how-through-the-habitrails-brought-him-out-of-retirement

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Simon Spurrier Spins a Web In Weavers. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=176281

Sharper, Julie (script) and Josh Cochran (illustrations). 2016. Johns Hopkins astrophysicists seek to find out what happened after the Big Bang. Johns Hopkins Magazine (Spring): http://hub.jhu.edu/magazine/2016/spring/class-telescope-chile

Harvey, R. C. 2016. Consider the Source of the Crisis in the Newspaper Comics Strip Kingdom. TCJ (March 21): http://www.tcj.com/consider-the-source-of-the-crisis-in-the-newspaper-comics-strip-kingdom/

Linn, Virginia. 2016. Tell us what you think in the Post-Gazette daily comics survey. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 29): http://www.post-gazette.com/life/lifestyle/2016/01/29/Tell-us-what-you-think-in-the-Post-Gazette-daily-comics-survey/stories/201601310236

Unknown. 2016. Review – The Caped Crusade: Batman and the Rise of Nerd Culture. Publishers Weekly (n.d.): http://www.publishersweekly.com/978-1-4767-5669-1

Francoeur, Justin. 2016. DC in the 80s interviews Michel Fiffe. Round 1-2. DC in the 80s (March 17 and 21): http://dcinthe80s.blogspot.ca/2016/03/dc-in-80s-interviews-michel-fiffe-round.html and http://dcinthe80s.blogspot.ca/2016/03/dc-in-80s-interviews-michel-fiffe-round_21.html

Yoe, Craig and Clizia Gussoni (eds). 2015. Weird Love: You Know You Want It. San Diego: IDW/Yoe Books

Chin-Tanner, Tyler. 2016
High-Flying Fashion: An Interview with David Tischman about his Webcomic 'Heroine Chic'. Broken Frontier (March 18): http://www.brokenfrontier.com/david-tischman-heroine-chic-webcomic-audrey-mok-webtoons-comics/

Unknown. 2016. Japan plans to open national manga museum. Japan News (March 19): http://www.chicagotribune.com/sns-wp-japan-manga-2831715c-edd1-11e5-b0fd-073d5930a7b7-20160319-story.html

Thomson, Colin. 2016. VOSD Podcast: Comic-Con Speaks. Voice of San Diego (March 11): http://www.voiceofsandiego.org/tourism/immense-immeasurable-social-effect-comic-con-san-diego/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/vosd/VOSD_Podcast_20160310_David_Glanser_b1.mp3

Unknown. 2016. Check out these funny, abridged versions of classic novels [John Atkinson]. Deccan Chronicle (March 22): http://www.deccanchronicle.com/lifestyle/books-and-art/220316/check-out-these-funny-abridged-versions-of-classic-novels.html

Rhode, Mike. 2018. Quick Review: Abridged Classics by John Atkinson. ComicsDC blog (June 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2018/06/quick-review-abridged-classics-by-john.html

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. Kirkman & Black Reveal Why "Outcast" Stands Apart From Other Exorcism Horror. Comic Book Resources (March 22): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/kirkman-black-reveal-why-outcast-stands-apart-from-other-exorcism-horror

Alexander, Bryan. 2016. 'Lego Batman' shows off his toy-brick lair. USA Today (March 22): https://www.usatoday.com/story/life/movies/2016/03/21/sneak-peek-lego-batman-shows-his-brick-made-lair/82014418/

Reid, Calvin. 2016. Humble Bundle Had $6.1 Million In 2015 E-book Revenue. Publishers Weekly (March 21). Online at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/retailing/article/69718-humble-bundle-had-6-1-million-in-2015-e-book-revenue.html

White, Matt. 2016. 10 Great Graphic Novels About Video Games. Publishers Weekly (March 22): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/69533-10-great-graphic-novels-about-video-games.html

Bagge, Peter. 2016. An Interview with Kaz. TCJ (March 23): http://www.tcj.com/kaz-interview-by-peter-bagge-for-tcj/

Riesman, Abraham and Nathan Fox (illustrations). 2016. What We Talk about When We Talk about Batman and Superman. Politics, mostly. And American empire. New York Magazine (March 21). Online at Vulture (March) http://www.vulture.com/2016/03/batman-v-superman-c-v-r.html

Carroll, Tobias. 2016. Stories within Stories within History: Talking MeZolith with Ben Haggarty. Paste (February 24): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/02/stories-within-stories-within-history-talking-mezo.html

Manu G. 2016. Interview: Inio Asano. Anime News Network (March 22): http://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2016-03-22/interview-inio-asano/.100079

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Interview: Snyder & Capullo Detail The Dark Knight's Return in "Batman" #50. Comic Book Resources (March 23): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/snyder-capullo-discuss-the-dark-knights-return-in-batman-50

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Spring 2016 Graphic Novels for Teens: Swinging into Action. SLJTeen enewsletter (March 22): http://www.slj.com/2016/03/collection-development/spring-2016-graphic-novels-for-teens-swinging-into-action/

Dawson, Mike. 2016. Austin English and Bill Kartalopoulos on Superboy, Patience, and Peplum. TCJ (March 24): http://www.tcj.com/austin-english-and-bill-kartalopoulos-on-superboy-patience-and-peplum/ and http://images.tcj.com/2016/03/TCJ_Talkies-Superboy_Peplum.mp3

Cornish, Audie. 2016. The Many Masks Of Batman In 'Caped Crusade'. All Things Considered (March 23): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/23/471603073/the-many-masks-of-batman-in-caped-crusade and http://pd.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2016/03/20160323_atc_the_many_masks_of_batman_in_caped_crusade.mp3 and http://www.npr.org/templates/transcript/transcript.php?storyId=471603073

Heller, Jason. 2016. 'Caped Crusade' Peeks Under Batman's Iconic Cowl. NPR (March 23): http://www.npr.org/2016/03/23/471343303/caped-crusade-peeks-under-batmans-iconic-cowl

Kenny, Glenn. 2016. NYT Critics' Pick: 'April and the Extraordinary World,' Animated Sci-Fi From France. New York Times (March 25): C6. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/25/movies/april-and-the-extraordinary-world-review.html

Murphy, Mary Jo. 2016. Friday File: Recalling Batman's Star Turn at Shea Stadium in '66. New York Times (March 25): C26. Onlline at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/25/movies/friday-file-recalling-batmans-star-turn-at-shea-stadium-in-66.html

Senior, Jennifer, 2016. Review: 'The Caped Crusade' and Batman's Reach Beyond — Gasp! — Comic Book Lore [online as One Action Hero, Molded by Time, Directors and Fans]. New York Times (March 24): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/24/books/review-the-caped-crusade-and-batmans-reach-beyond-gasp-comic-book-lore.html

Merry, Stephanie. 2016. Why are Superman and Batman so sad in their new movie? Washington Post (March 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/03/25/why-are-superman-and-batman-so-sad/

Essner, Dean. 2016. "Superman"s 1978 American Premiere at the Kennedy Center Was…Something. Washingtonian (March 25): http://www.washingtonian.com/2016/03/25/superman-american-premiere-kennedy-center-1978/

Colegate, Mat. 2016. An Interview with Dan White. TCJ (March 25): http://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-dan-white/

Cavna, Michael. 2016. Holy longevity, Batman! This crusader has staying power. Washington Post (March 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/books/the-caped-crusade-batman-and-the-rise-of-nerd-culture/2016/03/23/a7c04368-f10e-11e5-85a6-2132cf446d0a_story.html

Unknown. 2016. Latino Comic Books Past, Present, and Future. University of Texas Press blog (March 24): http://utpressnews.blogspot.com/2016/03/latino-comic-books-past-present-and.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. Thomas the Tank Engine's Expanding World [Online as Locomotives Arrive on the Island of Sodor With Fresh New Faces]. New York Times (March 26): B5. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/26/business/media/thomas-the-tank-engines-expanding-world.html

Gordon, Joe. 2016. Director's Commentary: Mary & Bryan Talbot on The Red Virgin & the Vision of Utopia Forbidden Planet (March 23): http://www.forbiddenplanet.co.uk/blog/2016/directors-commentary-mary-bryan-talbot-red-virgin-vision-utopia/

Kaczynski, Tom. 2016. Synaesthesia from Scratch: Kid Koala on Comics and DJing. Walker (March 23): http://www.walkerart.org/magazine/2016/kid-koala-comics-nufonia

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. Palicki & Blood Bid A Tearful Farewell to "Marvel's Agents of SHIELD". Comic Book Resources (March 24): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/palicki-blood-bid-a-tearful-farewell-to-marvels-agents-of-shield

Puchko, Kristy. 2016. "Preacher" Creator Ennis, Showrunner Catlin Talk AMC's Daring Adaptation. Comic Book Resources (March 25): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/preacher-creator-ennis-showrunner-catlin-talk-amcs-daring-adaptation

Manley, Michael. 2016. New Artist in the Skull Cave [Phantom comic strip]. Draw! blog (March 23): http://drawman.blogspot.com/2016/03/new-artist-in-skull-cave.html

Chang, Kenneth. 2016. Randall Munroe, XKCD Creator, Goes Back to High School. New York Times (March 21): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/22/science/randall-munroe-xkcd-science-textbook.html

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Evil Looks Innocent In Pruett's Black Eyed Kids. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=176619

Brusio, Vince. 2016. Sowing Seeds of Stories From Over The Garden Wall. PreviewsWorld (March): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=176674

Bosman, Julie. 2016. George Lucas's Museum Plan Inspires 'Clout Politics' in Chicago [online as Museum Plan Inspires 'Chicago Clout Politics']. New York Times (March 27): A14.
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/27/us/museum-plan-inspires-chicago-clout-politics.html

Fresson, Robert G. 2016. The Nonsuch Dive. New York Times Magazine (March 20): http://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2016/03/20/magazine/20mag-beebe.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2016. For 'Batman v Superman,' a Supersized Box Office [in print as Rising Above Bad Reviews to Conquer
the Box Office]. New York Times (March 28): C1.
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/28/movies/for-batman-v-superman-a-supersized-box-office.html

Shaw, Dan. 2016. Chris Grabenstein at Home on the Upper West Side [in print as Where Pinocchio Meets Rocky and
Bullwinkle]. New York Times (March 27): RE4.
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/27/realestate/chris-grabenstein-author.html

Itzkoff, Dave. 2016. Jon Bernthal: From Walking Dead to Plain Deadly [Daredevil; Punisher]. New York Times (March 27): AR17.
Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/27/arts/television/jon-bernthal-from-walking-dead-to-plain-deadly.html

Hornaday, Ann. 2016.'
Batman v Superman' broke records at the box office. But that doesn't justify its existence. [in print as An unmistakable superhero malaise]. Washington Post (March 28): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/style/batman-v-superman-broke-records-at-the-box-office-but-that-doesnt-justify-its-existence/2016/03/27/2d66b426-f2c1-11e5-a61f-e9c95c06edca_story.html

Shiach, Kieran. 2016. I Only Trust People with Weird Haircuts: Miss Lasko-Gross and Kevin Colden on the World of 'The Sweetness' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (March 28): http://comicsalliance.com/miss-lasko-gross-kevin-colden-the-sweetness-interview/

Medina, Juana. 2016. A decade in immigration purgatory: My struggle to become an American citizen. Fusion (March 24): http://fusion.net/story/264140/legal-immigration-purgatory-comic-colombia-american-citizen/

Ankeny, Kurt. 2016. The Black Callus Interviews: Tyler Landry. Comics Workbook (March 25): http://comicsworkbook.com/the-black-callus-interviews-tyler-landry/

Unknown. 2016. Lawrence Katzman Obituary
New York Times (March 28): http://www.legacy.com/obituaries/nytimes/obituary.aspx?n=LAWRENCE-KATZMAN&pid=179417168

Unknown. 2016. Longtime NCS stalwart Larry Katzman: 1922-2016
National Cartoonists Society Reubens (March 28): https://www.nationalcartoonists.com/longtime-ncs-stalwart-larry-katzman-1922-2016/

Rigby, Rhymer. 2016. No self-respecting adult should buy comics or watch superhero movies. Telegraph (March 28): http://www.telegraph.co.uk/men/thinking-man/no-self-respecting-adult-should-buy-comics-or-watch-superhero-mo/

Cairns, Bryan. 2016. "The Flash's" Mientus Explains Pied Piper's "Blind Desire For Revenge". Comic Book Resources (March 29): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-flashs-mientus-explains-pied-pipers-blind-desire-for-revenge

Unknown. 2016. A Map of Harlem's Speakeasies and Nightclubs at Auction [E. Simms Campbell]. Biblio blgo (March 24): http://www.biblio.com/blog/2016/03/map-harlems-speakeasies-nightclubs-auction/

Franks, Priscilla. 2016. The Ultimate Graphic Novel For Artists, Weirdos And Renegades. "Gulag Casual" artist Austin English talks breaking rules and loving zines. Huffington Post (March 29): http://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/the-ultimate-graphic-novel-for-artists-weirdos-and-renegades_us_56f9a272e4b0143a9b49060b

Sherwin, Adam. 2016. Batman v Superman: World's most valuable Superman comic stolen from Nicholas Cage to go on display in London. Hollywood star Cage - who has a son called Kal-El, Superman's birth name -
reported his copy stolen in 2000. Independent (March 22): http://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/art/news/batman-v-superman-worlds-most-valuable-superman-comic-stolen-from-nicholas-cage-to-go-on-display-in-a6946426.html

Johnson, James. 2016. Vince Andrews and Spacedogs. Mutant Comix (March 26): http://www.mutantcomix.com/2016/03/26/vince-andrews-and-spacedogs/

*Kidder, Orion. 2010.
Useful Play: Historicization in Alan Moore's Supreme and Warren Ellis/John Cassaday's Planetary. Journal of the Fantastic in the Arts 21 (1, March): 77 - 96.

Zalben, Alex. 2013. Spider-Mandate: Slott Promises "Massive, Seismic Shift in Spidey's World". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/spider-mandate-slott-promises-massive-seismic-shift-in-spideys-world

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2016. Interview: Morrison Tells Mythical Truths & Lies in DC's "Wonder Woman: Earth One". Comic Book Resources (March 30): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/interview-morrison-tells-mythical-truths-and-lies-in-dcs-wonder-woman-earth-one

Rogers, Vaneta. 2016. Grant Morrison Explores 'Provocative Elements ' of Wonder Woman in Latest Earth One. Newsarama (March 28): http://www.newsarama.com/28588-grant-morrison-explores-provocative-elements-of-wonder-woman-in-latest-earth-one.html

Smyth, Tim. 2016. How I use comic books as a learning tool in my social studies classroom. PBS News Hour (March 29): http://www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/how-i-use-comic-books-as-a-learning-tool-in-my-social-studies-classroom/

Leopold, David. 2002. City Lore; Every Map Is a Picture, Every Picture Tells a Story [John Held, Al Hirschfeld, E. Simms Campbell]. New York Times (March 3): http://www.nytimes.com/2002/03/03/nyregion/city-lore-every-map-is-a-picture-every-picture-tells-a-story.html

Zack, Jessica. 2016. A tribute to the wit of Chronicle cartoonist Phil Frank. SFGate (March 30): http://www.sfgate.com/art/article/A-tribute-to-the-wit-of-Chronicle-cartoonist-Phil-7218025.php

Dueben, Alex. 2016. An Oral History of Wimmen’s Comix Part 1-2. TCJ (March 31 and April 6): http://www.tcj.com/an-oral-history-of-wimmens-comix/ and https://www.tcj.com/an-oral-history-of-wimmens-comix-part-2/

Alverson, Brigid. 2016. Gene Luen Yang to Create an Asian Superman. School Library Journal (March 30): http://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2016/03/30/gene-luen-yang-to-create-an-asian-superman/

TheBigNerd. 2016. Wizard World Las Vegas Interview: Peter David. United States of Nerd (March 29): http://www.theusofn.com/wizard-world-las-vegas-interview-peter-david/

Boyd, Robert. 2016. Jess Johnson, 1970-2016. TCJ (March 31): http://www.tcj.com/jess-johnson-1970-2016/

Edgar, Sean. 2016. Disney Veteran Eddie Pittman Releases Trailer for Red's Planet Comic. Paste (March 30): http://www.pastemagazine.com/articles/2016/03/disney-veteran-eddie-pitman-releases-trailer-for-r.html

Ito, Robert. 2016. Ta-Nehisi Coates Helps a New Panther Leave Its Print [in print as A New Panther, Set to Leave Its Print]. New York Times (April 3): AR14. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/03/movies/ta-nehisi-coates-helps-a-new-panther-leave-its-print.html

Ciriaco, Michael. 2016. WonderCon Makes Us Wonder: Should Comic-Con Move to L.A.? LA Weekly (March 29): http://www.laweekly.com/arts/wondercon-makes-us-wonder-should-comic-con-move-to-la-6764462

Genzlinger, Neil. 2016. 'Archer' Knocks at the Door of 'The Simpsons' and 'South Park' [in print as Embracing Longevity with a Few Changes]. New York Times (March 31): C1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/03/31/arts/television/archer-season-7-tv-review.html

Unknown. 2016. Artistry of Amanda Conner Catalog Debuts at GEM. Scoop (March): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=176632

Gardner, Chris. 2016. 'New Adventures of Superman' Star Dean Cain Dissects 'Batman v. Superman'. Hollywood Reporter (March 30): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/heat-vision/new-adventures-superman-star-dean-879395

Unknown. 2016. An Interview with Deadpool Artist Mike Hawthorne. Scoop (April 1): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=176845

Unknown. 2016. Matt Crandall: Disney's Alice in Wonderland at GEM. Scoop (April 1): http://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=176824

Unknown. 2016. Patrick Kyle Interview. FORGE. Art Magazine (9, March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6d2p4SLJFbw

Wilson, Matthew-James. 2015. Patrick Kyle. Forge Art Magazine (9, October): 73-87. Online at https://issuu.com/forgeartmag/docs/issuu9

Moura, Pedro. 2016. Interview: Nick Sousanis. Comics Alternative (March 31): http://comicsalternative.com/interview-nick-sousanis/

Adams, Lucas. 2016. Places You Can No Longer Go: HMS Diamond Rock. How the British Navy turned an island into a ship. Atlas Obscura (March 31): http://www.atlasobscura.com/articles/places-you-can-no-longer-go-hms-diamond-rock

Rogers, Katie. 2016. April Fools' Undo: Gmail Removes Its 'Mic Drop' Feature [Minions]. New York Times (April 1): http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/02/technology/april-fools-undo-gmail-removes-its-mic-drop-feature.html

Thompson, Stephen. 2016. 'Batman v. Superman' and the Objects We Desire. Pop Culture Happy Hour (April 1): http://www.npr.org/sections/monkeysee/2016/04/01/472303379/pop-culture-happy-hour-batman-v-superman-and-the-objects-we-desire

Freeman, John. 2016. In Memoriam: Ken Barr. Down the Tubes (March 26): http://downthetubes.net/?p=30181

Quartuccio, Sal. 2016. [The legendary artist Ken Barr has passed on]. SQP Art Books (March 25): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=1213897271988928&id=178030332242299&substory_index=0

Lynch, Mike. 2016. Dick Hodgins, Jr. 1931 – 2016. Mike Lynch Cartoons (April 05): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/04/dick-hodgins-jr-1931-2016.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2016. This Week in Comics! (4/6/16 - Satan's Sergeants) [death of Mikiya Mochizuki, a manga pro]
TCJ (April 5): http://www.tcj.com/this-week-in-comics-4616-satans-sergeants/

Riss [Laurent Sourisseau]. 2016. How did we end up here? [Charlie Hebdo massacre]. Charlie Hebdo (March 30): https://charliehebdo.fr/en/edito/how-did-we-end-up-here/

Shatz, Adam. 2016. How did we end up here? [Charlie Hebdo massacre]. London Review of Books (April 5): http://www.lrb.co.uk/blog/2016/04/05/adam-shatz/how-did-we-end-up-here/

Unknown. 2016. Valnet Inc. Acquires ComicBookResources.com. PR Newswire (April 4): http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/valnet-inc-acquires-comicbookresourcescom-300245157.html

Beck, Jerry. 2016. Hazel, the Cartoon Maid Created by Ted Key, Takes the Stage in Her Own Musical. Indie Wire (April 3): http://blogs.indiewire.com/animationscoop/hazel-the-cartoon-maid-created-by-ted-key-takes-the-stage-in-her-own-musical-20160403

Gardner, Eriq. 2016. Robert Kirkman Seeks to Stop a "Hijack" of 'The Walking Dead'. Hollywood Reporter (April 4): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thr-esq/robert-kirkman-seeks-stop-a-880379

Hatfield, Charles. 2016. CSUN Kirby Panel. Opening commentary by Charles Hatfield. Jack Kirby Collector (67A, Spring): 2, 3

Hatfield, Charles, Sweeters, Jim, Steve Roden, Doug Harvey, Ben Saunders, Adam McGovern, Andrei Molotiu, and Scott Bukatman. 2016. CSUN Kirby Panel Transcript. Jack Kirby Collector (67A, Spring): 4-19

Morris, Steve. 2016. "Faith's" Houser Explains How Valiant's "Strong," "Optimistic" Hero Earned an Ongoing. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/faiths-houser-explains-how-valiants-strong-optimistic-hero-earned-an-ongoing

Gilly, Casey, 2016. "Self-Obsessed" And Chill - A Conversation with Sina Grace. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/self-obsessed-and-chill-a-conversation-with-sina-grace

White, Brett. 2016. X-Position: Lemire Brings Magic & Romance to "Extraordinary X-Men". Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-lemire-brings-magic-romance-to-extraordinary-x-men

Goodman, David. 2016. Interview with Webcartoonist Brad Guigar. Bam Smack Pow (April 5): https://bamsmackpow.com/2016/04/04/interview-with-webcartoonist-brad-guigar/

Weiland, Jonah. 2016. Romita on Making Batman His Own in Snyder's "All Star Batman," Miller's "Dark Knight" Prequel. Comic Book Resources (April 5): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/romita-on-making-batman-his-own-in-snyders-all-star-batman-millers-dark-knight-prequel

Ching, Albert. 2016. "Wynonna Earp" Stars, Showrunner Call Syfy Series "Justified" Meets "Buffy". Comic Book Resources (April 1): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/wynonna-earp-stars-showrunner-call-syfy-series-justified-meets-buffy

Richards, Dave. 2016. Ewing Explains Battleworld's Return, Maestro's Ascent in Marvel's "Contest of Champions". Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/ewing-battleworld-maestro-marvel-contest-of-champions

Brown, Kelly. 2016. Outcry prevails: 'Blondie' to return in late April. Bryan-College Station [Texas] Eagle (March 27): http://www.theeagle.com/news/local/outcry-prevails-blondie-to-return-in-late-april/article_93761248-f3d9-11e5-b1b6-6be2d542a4e6.html

Brown, Kelly. 2016. Decisions to cut certain comics among the most controversial a newspaper editor can make. Bryan-College Station [Texas] Eagle (February 28): http://www.theeagle.com/blogs/fajitas_for_one/decisions-to-cut-certain-comics-among-the-most-controversial-a/article_5f70ae50-de2f-11e5-8d46-237dfe95940f.html

Phegley, Kiel. 2016. "Agents of SHIELD's" Bennet, Wen & Henstridge on Taking Charge & Earning a Happy Ending. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/agents-of-shields-bennet-wen-henstridge-on-taking-charge-earning-a-happy-ending

Hoff, Al. 2016. Superman v Batman: Dawn of Justice. Zack Snyder's comics actioner is a clunky franchise-starter that you could probably just skip [in print as Bad Good Guys] Pittsburgh City Paper (March 30): 44. Online at http://www.pghcitypaper.com/pittsburgh/superman-v-batman-dawn-of-justice/Content?oid=1906331

Huver, Scott. 2016. Going Under the Hood of "Batman v Superman's" Batmobile with Designer Patrick Tatopoulos. Comic Book Resources (March 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/going-under-the-hood-of-batman-v-supermans-batmobile-with-designer-patrick-tatopoulos

Betancourt, David. 2016. Beyond Batman: Meet the artist fighting to change comics diversity [in print as An artist illustrates his independent spirit]. Washington Post (April 6): C1-2 Washington Post Comic Riffs (April 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/01/artist-shawn-martinbrough-remains-focused-on-the-art-and-business-of-the-comic-book-industry/

Illidge, Joseph Phillip. 2016. The Mission: The Death and Rebirth of DC Comics. Comic Book Resources (April 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/the-mission-the-death-and-rebirth-of-dc-comics

McGregor, Jena. 2016
The ‘tremendously complex’ decision facing Disney’s board [in print as Disney's CEO transition is a budding drama that needs more characters]. Washington Post (April 6): A12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/on-leadership/wp/2016/04/05/the-tremendously-complex-decision-facing-disneys-board/

Brooks, Barnes. 2016. Robert Iger’s Success at Disney Makes Him a Tough Act to Follow [online as Iger Proves a Tough Act to Follow at Disney]. New York Times (April 6): B1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/06/business/media/robert-igers-success-at-disney-makes-him-a-tough-act-to-follow.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2016. ‘Superman 2050’ tells a big story in a small space [in print as At least it’s not in a phone booth: ‘Superman 2050’ crams its cast of seven onto a 3-by-7-foot platform]. Washington Post (March 31): https://www.washingtonpost.com/express/wp/2016/03/31/superman-2050-tells-a-big-story-in-a-small-space/

Dollard, Terence. 2016. Rafer Roberts. Comic Culture (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VRwfe9-JsAc
Lomuscio, James. 2016. Remembering Cartoonist Dick Hodgins. Westport Now (April 5): http://www.westportnow.com/index.php?/v3/comments/remembering_cartoonist_dick_hodgins/

Unknown. 2016. Archie Celebrates 25 Years of Sonic With Mega Drive. PreviewsWorld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=176821
Unknown. 2016. Manga Month: The Manga Makers Interviews. PreviewsWorld (April): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=176872
Griepp, Milton. 2016. Karen Berger Returns To Comics with New Book Announced at Image Expo. ICv2 (April 6): http://icv2.com/articles/news/view/34158/karen-berger-returns-comics
M, D. 2016. Jacques Glénat cité dans le scandale "Panama Papers". Le Daupiné (April 6): http://www.ledauphine.com/isere-sud/2016/04/06/jacques-glenat-cite-dans-le-scandale-panama-papers
Betancourt, David. 2016. Batman's' Hans Zimmer has scored his last superhero film? Cue a Requiem in A-List Major [in print as Zimmer gives up superhero films]. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (April 5): 15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2016/04/05/batmans-hans-zimmer-has-scored-his-last-superhero-film-cue-a-requiem-in-a-list-major/
Alverson, Brigid. 2016. After a Sales Slump, Manga is Back Thanks To New Generation of Bestsellers [in print as Manga Rebounds Driven by a New Generation of Bestsellers]. Publishers Weekly (April 4). Online (April 1) at http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/69839-after-a-sales-slump-manga-is-back-thanks-to-new-generation-of-bestsellers.html
Hazzard, Emily Q. 2016. Best Comic Book Fans [Fantom Comics]. Washington City Paper (n.d.): http://www.washingtoncitypaper.com/bestofdc/goodsandservices/2016/best-comic-book-fans
Blau, Eleanor. 1987. 3-Dimensional Creators of the Comics [Jules Feiffer, ''Cartooning as Autobiography,'' George Booth Nicole Hollander, Mark Alan Stamaty]. New York Times (October 28): C22
Bayliss, Sarah. 2016. SLJ Webcomic Exclusive: "Economy of Form" by Melanie Gillman [As the Crow Flies]. School Library Journal (April 7): http://www.slj.com/2016/04/diversity/slj-webcomic-exclusive-economy-of-form-by-melanie-gillman/
Lynch, Mike. 2016. Rick Marschall Remembers cartoonist Dick Hodgins, Jr. Mike Lynch Cartoons (April 6): http://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2016/04/rick-marschall-remembers-cartoonist.html
Longstreth, Alec. 2016. The Center for Cartoon Studies (CCS) presents LOCATION, LOCATION, LOCATION. Center for Cartoon Studies (April 5): https://issuu.com/cartoonstudies/docs/location_location_location_cartoons
Stone, Aug. 2016. Hanco Kolk - "A Fine Line". TJC (April 7): http://www.tcj.com/hanco-kolk-a-fine-line-aug-stone/
Lorah, Michael C. 2016. Riess Cooks Up "Space Battle Lunchtime" for Oni Press. Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/riess-cooks-up-space-battle-lunchtime
Gilly, Casey. 2016. Image Expo Exclusive: Azzarello & Risso Make "Moonshine". Comic Book Resources (April 6): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/image-expo-exclusive-azzarello-risso-make-moonshine
Merry, Stephanie. 2016. 'April and the Extraordinary World' lives up to its title [in print as Animated steampunk tale isn't powered by Pixar, and that's great]. Washington Post (April 8): Weekend 32. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/april-and-the-extraordinary-world-lives-up-to-its-title/2016/04/07/3e888952-fb48-11e5-886f-a037dba38301_story.html
Horwitz, Jane. 2016. Family Filmgoer reviews 'April and the Extraordinary World' and more. Washington Post (April 8 2016): Weekend 35. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/family-filmgoer-reviews-april-and-the-extraordinary-world-and-more/2016/04/07/b70f5c82-f6b3-11e5-8b23-538270a1ca31_story.html
Stewart, James B. 2016. Behind the Scenes at Disney as It Purged a Favorite Son [online as Behind the Scenes at Disney as It Purged an Heir Apparent]. New York Times (April 8): A1. Online at http://www.nytimes.com/2016/04/08/business/media/behind-the-scenes-at-disney-as-it-purged-a-favorite-son.html
Ching, Albert. 2016. ECCC Exclusive: Asmus & Magno Take a Monstrous Trip with "Kong of Skull Island". Comic Book Resources (April 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/eccc-exclusive-asmus-magno-take-monstrous-trip-with-kong-skull-island

Tyler, Don. 1989. Show and tell : a husband's view of the patchwork passion. McLean, VA: EPM Publications

Maher, John. 2016. Seven Stories Rushing Political Bios to Capitalize on Election Season. Feeling the Bern after the success of Ted Rall's Bernie, the publisher commissions works on Clinton and Trump. Publishers Weekly (April 8): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/book-deals/article/69897-seven-stories-drops-in-political-biographies.html

Gardiner, Virginia and Céline Clanet (photographs). 2016. Shelf Life [French comics fan] Dwell (January 4): http://www.dwell.com/house-tours/article/shelf-life#1

Cagle, Daryl, Rick McKee, Bill Day, Emad Hajjaj, and Vladimir Kazanevsky. 2023. Vladimir Putin Cartoons. Caglecast (16, May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M5OFET0CptE

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. Anime Central 2023 in Photos - Part 2, Friday, the Gaming Scene and More Cosplay. ICv2 (May 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54186/anime-central-2023-photos-part-2

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Roy Thomas Complains About Fire And Ice Comics, Dynamite Responds. Roy Thomas is not best pleased with Dynamite and has released the following statement through his manager John Cimino. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/roy-thomas-complains-about-fire-and-ice-comics-dynamite-responds/

Babb, Tiffany. 2023. Akira, Spy X Family, much more (and almost some Marvel comics) pulled from Midwest US library's YA section. Popverse (May 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/hamilton-east-public-library-banned-books-manga-superhero-comics

Sutton, Roger. 2023. Jesús Trejo and Eliza Kinkz Talk with Roger [animator Kinkz]. Horn Book newsletter (May 25): https://read.hbook.com/jesus-trejo-and-eliza-kinkz-talks-with-roger

Vargas, Theresa. 2023. The real Bumblebee and Optimus Prime roll out for Georgetown statues. The voice actors for the Transformers are listed as witnesses for an upcoming hearing on the controversial statues that stand outside a brain scientist’s home. Washington Post (May 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/05/24/real-transformers-testify-georgetown-statues/

Kaplan, Rebeccal Oliver. 2023. Interview: A conversation with Ben Nadler on The Jewish Deli. We asked about bagels, nonfiction comics, and the basics of Jewish deli food. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-conversation-with-ben-nadler-on-the-jewish-deli/

Stockly, Ed. 2023. Readers bid goodbye to MTV News and welcome changes to our comics pages. Los Angeles Times (May 19): https://news.yahoo.com/readers-bid-goodbye-mtv-news-130048537.html

Karnjanakit, Book. 2023. I used to prioritize my partners over friends. Here’s how I unlearned that. Once I realized what was going on, I set an intention to break the pattern. Washington Post (May 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/05/22/i-used-prioritize-my-partners-over-friends-heres-how-i-unlearned-that/

Baugher, Lacy. 2023. The Flash Villain Pitched an Arrowverse Spinoff. The Flash star Tom Cavanagh thinks the story of the Reverse-Flash has more room to run. Den of Geek (May 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-flash-villain-pitched-an-arrowverse-spinoff/

Baugher, Lacy. 2023. The Flash Series Finale Brings Back the Show’s Greatest Villain One Last Time. The Flash’s Tom Cavanagh weighs in on playing the Arrowverse’s greatest villain one last time in the series finale. Den of Geek (May 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-flash-series-finale-brings-back-the-shows-greatest-villain-one-last-time/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Tom King Talks Wonder Woman's New Daughter Trinity. Word Balloon (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A7YGFCz44Lw

Austermuhle, Martin. 2023. Optimus Prime Speaks To Defend Georgetown Transformers Sculptures, But Suffers Defeat. DCist (May 25): https://dcist.com/story/23/05/25/optimus-prime-defends-georgetown-transformers-sculptures/

Liao, Shannon. 2023. A.I. May Help Design Your Favorite Video Game Character [videogame animation; in print as A.I.’s Help Enlisted for Video Games]. New York Times (May 23): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/22/arts/blizzard-diffusion-ai-video-games.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bill Chapman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/25/bill-chapman-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Obituary: William Scott Chapman. KBZK (May 3): https://www.kbzk.com/obituaries/obituary-william-scott-chapman

Johnson, Rich. 2023. How Many Copies Of Thomas Woodruff's Graphic Opera Have Sold Anyway? Bleeding Cool reported on some of the fuss around Thomas Woodruff's Francis Rothbart! The Tale of a

Fastidious Feral from Fantagraphics. Bleeding Cool (May 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-many-copies-of-thomas-woodruffs-graphic-opera-have-sold-anyway/

Unknown. 2023. Disney's Wild Ride into Sleepy Hollow [1950s animation]. Scoop (May 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=268494

Unknown. 2023. Ablaze Renews Distribution Agreement with Diamond Comic & Diamond Book Distributors. Scoop (May 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268560

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Greg Pak on building the world of 'City Boy'. The new title, from the We Are Legends imprint, sheds life on heroes and the places they call home. AIPT (May 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/23/greg-pak-city-boy-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. The Cartoonist Cooperative is building a brave new world for comics. We spoke with several founders of the intriguing new union/advocacy group. AIPT (May 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/25/cartoonist-cooperative-feature-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. X-Men Monday #203 – Al Ewing, Kieron Gillen & Si Spurrier Reflect on Sins of Sinister. AIPT (May 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/22/x-men-monday-203-sins-of-sinister-exit/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. A study of contrasts: Guest Jed MacKay on launching a new era of Avengers. Writer Jed MacKay joins the AIPT Comics podcast to discuss newly launched 'Avengers' #1, and so much more!
AIPT Comics Podcast 223; (May 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/21/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-223-jed-mackay/

Harper, David. 2023. The Next Thing with Ram V. Off Panel (401, May 22): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-401-the-next-thing-with-ram-v and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Ram_V_2023.mp3

Takayama, Ryo. 2023. Depicting The Spirit of Jazz; Interview with "Blue Giant" Story Director Number 8 on His First Novel "Piano Man" and The Background of Its Creation. Tokion (May 20): https://tokion.jp/en/2023/05/20/pianoman-number8/

Brown, Tracy. 2023. How 'Gremlins: Secrets of the Mogwai' reclaims Gizmo's Chinese origin story. Los Angeles Times (May 23): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2023-05-23/gremlins-secrets-of-the-mogwai-gizmo-chinese-mythology

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Graphic Novel Day at the U.S. Book Show. Publishers Weekly Comics World: More To Come (567, May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1258

Khatai, Shrabanee, and Kumari Ladsaria, Seema . 2023. The Human that Therefore I am: Transculturation of an Ecological Debate in Green Humour for a Greying Planet [Rohan Chakravarty]. Journal of Narrative and Language Studies 11 (21, n.d.), 144–163. Online at https://doi.org/10.59045/nalans.2023.21 and http://nalans.com/index.php/nalans/article/view/752 and http://nalans.com/index.php/nalans/article/view/752/256

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Murderers' Row: Rick Leonardi. TCJ (May 25): https://www.tcj.com/murderers-row-rick-leonardi/

Moss, Bryan and Ed Piskor. 2023. Holy Grails of Manga Quest 2023. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b6hDropnTjU

Piskor, Ed and Bryan Moss. 2023. Japan Book Hunter is the Plug for NSFW Outlaw Manga [book dealer in Japan]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LrNKbKeqc0Q

Piskor, Ed and Bryan Moss. 2023. Secret Access to Japan Book Hunter's Hidden Archives of Outlaw Manga! [book dealer in Japan]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CNj7vNp4S2g

Johnston, Rich. 2023. No More Free San Diego Comic-Con For Comic Stores, Must Pay $330. It was one of the (few) perks of being a comic book store owner or employee, that you could qualify for free entry to San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/no-more-free-san-diego-comic-con-for-comic-stores-must-pay-330/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Thomas Woodruff Removes His "Graphic Opera" From Eisner Nominations. In recent days, there has been plenty of comment regarding Thomas Woodruff receiving four Eisner nominations. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/thomas-woodruff-removes-his-graphic-opera-from-eisner-nominations/

Bograd, Randy. 2023. Monumentally confusing [Ellis Rosen]. Washington Post (May 27): A15
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/26/reader-critiques-cleopatra-was-not-black/

White, Ted. 2023. We got it to fit — but it wasn't fit to print [Reply All Lite comic strip production error]. Washington Post (May 27): A15

Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/26/reader-critiques-cleopatra-was-not-black/

Pritchett, Edith. 2023. Highlights from the Cannes Film Festival, even if you don't like movies [in print as The (very unofficial) guide to the Cannes Film Festival]. Washington Post (May 27): A17 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/05/25/edith-pritchett-cartoon-cannes-film-festival/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. WaPo letters on comics formatting and Ellis Rosen cartoons, also Edith Pritchett. Comics DC (May 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/wapo-letters-on-comics-formatting-and.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. From One Side of MCM London Comic Con May 2023 to the Other (Video). Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/from-one-side-of-mcm-london-comic-con-may-2023-to-the-other-video/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jq_sWf-3NUU

Martens, Todd. 2023. Meet one of Disneyland's leaders in bringing diverse, adventurous entertainment to the parks. Los Angeles Times (May 25): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2023-05-25/meet-one-of-disneylands-leaders-in-bringing-diverse-entertainment-to-the-parks

Freeman, John. 2023. Simply the best: Tina Turner, newspaper comic heroine! [Garth]. Downthetubes (May 25): https://downthetubes.net/simply-the-best-tina-turner-newspaper-comic-heroine/

Tju, Lim Cheng. 2023. Lianhe Zaobao's 100th anniversary cartoon exhibition and the role of comics in Asia in 2023. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 28): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/lianhe-zaobaos-100th-anniversary.html

Hoberman, J. 2023. The Dank Underground. In the late Sixties, countercultural media was distributed by the Underground Press Syndicate and bankrolled by marijuana. New York Review (May 26): https://www.nybooks.com/online/2023/05/26/the-dank-underground/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Joshua Williamson talks Batman, Robin, Deathstroke Inc., and more. The writer discusses why he initially turned down writing Batman, how Deathstroke, Inc. connects to the larger DCU, and much, much more. The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joshua-williamson-interview-batman-robin-deathstroke-inc/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Dan Parent on the Kevin Keller Celebration! Kickstarter. The Kickstarter campaign runs through Wednesday, October 13th. The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dan-parent-on-the-kevin-keller-celebration-kickstarter/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Digging into Hole with illustrator Eduardo Risso. The illustrated novella written by Gerry Brown and published by NeoText is out today. The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eduardo-risso-hole-interview/

Schatz, Brandon and Danica LeBlanc. 2021. The Indirect Market: Allow Me To Reintroduce Myself. It's important to say something when things aren't "okay". The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-indirect-market-allow-me-to-reintroduce-myself/

Pierce, Leonard. 2021. Red Lines: Political Cartoons and the Struggle against Censorship [review]. TCJ (September 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/red-lines-political-cartoons-and-the-struggle-against-censorship/

Siuntres, John. 2021. Aaron Douglas's new OGN and Battlestar Galactica Memories [Aftershock's 10 Years to Death].
Word Balloon Comics Podcast (September 24): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbaarondouglas0921

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Manga Titles Were Three of the Top Five Books in the U.S., Bookscan Reports For Week Ending August 7. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49083/manga-titles-were-three-top-five-books-u-s-bookscan-reports

Petras, Matt. 2021. Nate McDonough Makes Comics about Flipping Comics. TCJ (August 18): http://www.tcj.com/nate-mcdonough-makes-comics-about-flipping-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. What Do You Get For Your Donny Cates/Ryan Stegman Substack Money? Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-do-you-get-for-your-donny-cates-ryan-stegman-substack-money/

Shapira, Tom. 2021. Metamorphosis – The Comics of Sophie Campbell. TCJ (September 29): https://www.tcj.com/metamorphosis-the-comics-of-sophie-campbell/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Roll a Natural 20 with Jasmine Walls & Dozerdraws on The Last Session. The first issue of the irresistible TTRPG-themed comic arrives at your LCS on December 1st, 2021. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-roll-a-natural-20-with-jasmine-walls-dozerdraws-on-the-last-session/

Lacerna, Michael. 2021. Golgo 13 Creator Takao Saito Passes Away at Age 84. Takao Saito, the creator of the longest-running ongoing manga series Golgo 13, has passed away at age 83. Comic Book Resources (September 28): https://www.cbr.com/golgo-13-creator-takao-saito-passes-away/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Fred Tatasciore finds humanity voicing villains like Shao Kahn and Yosemite Sam. "I can't believe we're working on these iconic characters.". The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-fred-tatasciore-shao-kahn-and-yosemite-sam/

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2021. The Frank Quitely Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5nD4q_p0mDk

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Steve Ditko, Spider-Man, And Ayn Rand. The cartoonist who created Spider-Man and Dr. Strange was hesitant to challenge Marvel in court. His heirs are another story. Time of Monsters (September 25): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-steve-ditko-spider-man-and

Butcher, Christopher et al. 2021. An Invitation From a Crab, by panpanya. Mangasplaining (30, September 27): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-30-an-invitation-from-a-crab-by-panpanya/

Onuh-Yahaya, Zainab. 2021. Shang-Chi Made Me Fall in Love With Martial Arts Films All Over Again. Tor.com (September 24): https://www.tor.com/2021/09/24/shang-chi-made-me-fall-in-love-with-martial-arts-films-all-over-again /

Sable, Mark. 2021. Essay: Chaotic Neutral's Mark Sable on how RPGs led him to writing comics. A Kickstarter campaign for the Chaotic Neutral comic and adventure module is currently underway. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chaotic-neutral-mark-sable-essay-rpgs-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Marvel Cancels Avengers #750 Sketchbook, Replaces with Calendar. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-cancels-avengers-750-sketchbook-replaces-with-calendar/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Remembering the work and legacy of manga auteur Takao Saito. "From the very beginning I have never been a manga artist. What I produce is drama". The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/takao-saito-obituary-golgo-13-manga/

Tobitt, Charlotte. 2021. Telegraph to suspend cartoonist Bob Moran over Twitter posts targeting NHS doctor. Press Gazette (September 28): https://www.pressgazette.co.uk/bob-moran-telegraph-coronavirus-suspended-twitter/

Unknown. 2021. Remembering Russ Kick (1969 – 2021). Seven Stories Press (September 23): https://sevenstories.com/blogs/231-remembering-russ-kick-1969-2021

Nolan, Joe. 2021. Loaded Canon: Russ Kick, editor of the "startlingly brilliant" Graphic Canon, traces ties back to Nashville. Nashville Scene (June 7): https://www.nashvillescene.com/arts_culture/russ-kick-editor-of-the-startlingly-brilliant-i-graphic-canon-i-traces-ties-back-to/article_f0131346-b12b-5a63-b097-cd200caa5bb7.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2021. Jeffrey Huet, Marvel and DC Inker, Has Died. Multiversity (September 27): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/jeffrey-huet-obit/

Unknown. 2021. Saito Takao, 'Golgo 13' manga creator, dies. NHK (September. 29): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/news/20210929_24/

Welch, Kyle. 2021. "No One Left To Fight II" Fights On. Multiversity (September 27): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/noltf2_interview/

Salvatore, Brian. 2021. 520 Weeks – John Layman on "Detective Comics:" "Batman is Cool.". Multiversity (September 27): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/520-weeks-john-layman/

Avila, Mike. 2021. John Leguizamo wants his new Image Comics series to put Latino culture front and center. Syfy (September 30): https://www.syfy.com/syfywire/john-leguizamo-image-comic-todd-mcfarlance-latino

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Lizzy Stewart Joins Molly Naylor to Take Lights, Planets, People! From Stage to Graphic Novel [UK; Avery Hill]. Women Write about Comics (September 28): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/09/interview-lizzy-stewart-joins-molly-naylor-to-take-lights-planets-people-from-stage-to-graphic-novel/

Lyman, Paige. 2021. Interview: Kami Garcia On Teen Titans: Beast Boy Loves Raven. Women Write about Comics (September 29): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/09/interview-kami-garcia-on-teen-titans-beast-boy-loves-raven/

Brooke, David. 2021. Eliot Rahal on co-writing 'Hotel Diablo' with Machine Gun Kelly and horror inspirations. The new anthology draws on classic cartoon horror. AIPT Comics (September 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/09/28/eliot-rahal-hotel-diablo/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Si Spurrier talks history, horror, and 'brainmaking' in 'The R.U.S.H.' The beguiling tale of the Yukon gold rush drops in October. AIPT Comics (September 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/09/28/si-spurrier-talks-the-rush/

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Terry Moore for Strangers in Paradise. Comix Experience (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GcvI0E-HykI

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Rashad Doucet & Jason Reeves for Pax Sampson - September 2021 Kids' Club. Comix Experience (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=98SiBlpMuSY

Dollard, Terence. 2021. Steve Mannion. Comic Culture (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oB26mpGI0c4

Charretier, Elsa. 2021. Deadly Class - How Graphic Design Can Inform Page Layout. Elsa Charretier (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ap_qij4Jl7M

Oliver, Andy. 2021. "One Friend Said to Me I'd Written a Daily Mail-Reading Homophobe's Nightmare" – Ed Firth on Exploring the World of Chemsex in His Acclaimed Queer Comics Series 'Horny & High'. Broken Frontier (September 29): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ed-firth-horny-high-chillout-hczf/

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. Devil in the Details: The Artwork of Rafael Grampá. NeoText (September): https://neotextcorp.com/culture/devil-in-the-details-the-artwork-of-rafael-grampa/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2021. Scarlett Johansson and Disney settle lawsuit over 'Black Widow' pay. An uncommonly public feud ends with diplomacy. Washington Post (September 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2021/09/30/scarlett-johansson-disney-settle-black-widow-lawsuit/

Proven-Bessel, Ben, Zilong Zhao, and Lydia Chen. 2021. ComicGAN: Text-to-Comic Generative Adversarial Network. ARXIV Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (September): https://arxiv.org/abs/2109.09120

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photographs). 2021. Convention Recap: Big Apple Comic Con. Scoop (October 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=255006

Cloos, Alice. 2021. Big Apple Comic Con in Photos. Scoop (October 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=255007

Unknown. 2021. Geppi Gems Exhibit Open at the Library of Congress. Scoop (October 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=254910

Unknown. 2021. Comic books no joke when it comes to investing. WBBM Newsradio On-Demand (September 24): https://omny.fm/shows/wbbmam-on-demand/comic-books-no-joke-when-it-comes-to-investing

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2021. Stargazing looks at Stone Fruit and Bubble. Publishers Weekly Comics World: More To Come (486, October 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1161

Rhode, Michael. 2021. Artley Exchanges Political Pen for Mic. Steve Artley Transitions From Cartooning to Podcasting
Comics DC (October 1): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/10/artley-exchanges-political-pen-for-mic.html

McConnell, Robin. 2021. A conversation with Andrew Aydin!
VanCAF Comics Festival Podcast! (September 21): https://anchor.fm/vancaf/episodes/A-conversation-with-Andrew-Aydin-e17m9ej

Wilson, Lena. 2021. 'The Addams Family 2' Review: Wednesday Goes West. America's creepiest family takes a road trip in this animated sequel, though their antics are far more kooky than spooky [in print as The Addams Family 2]. New York Times (October 1): C9
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/30/movies/the-addams-family-2-review.html

Chu, Hau. 2021. The Addams Family are a bunch of weirdos. So why isn't 'The Addams Family 2' a whole lot weirder? [in print as No snaps for a blase (and maddeningly not-weird-enough) sequel]. Washington Post (October 1): Weekend 27
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/addams-family-2-movie-review/2021/09/28/43593aee-1e0b-11ec-a99a-5fea2b2da34b_story.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2021. 'Venom: Let There Be Carnage' Review: The One-Man Odd Couple Returns. Starring Tom Hardy, this superhero sequel turns into a slapstick blood bath about two threesomes both in desperate need of throuples therapy [In print as Kindly Remove Your Tongue from My Ear]. New York Times (October 1): C11
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/09/30/movies/venom-let-there-be-carnage-review.html

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2021. 'Venom: Let There Be Carnage' is just what you'd expect — and exactly what you want: Dumb fun. Washington Post (October 1): Weekend 26, 29. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/venom-let-there-be-carnage-movie-review/2021/09/29/abd5e24a-1ca1-11ec-8380-5fbadbc43ef8_story.html

Blanton, Edward. 2021. Kill, kill, kill this comic [WuMo letter]. Washington Post (October 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/10/01/readers-critique-post-please-have-more-respect-child-care-professionals/

Dupret, Tito. 2021. Le Blow Book, BD Magique [Philippe Capart]. Le Carnet Et Les Instants (209; October 1-December 31): 28-31. Online at https://fr.calameo.com/read/0055230610c6f784d33a1

Ambaum, Gene, with Chris Hallbeck, Pat Coleman and Willow Payne. 2021. Shelf Check: A Library Comic Collection. Seattle: Overdue Media

Unknown. 2021. Swedish cartoonist Lars Vilks, whose Prophet Muhammad depiction drew death threats, killed in car crash. CBS News (October 4): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/lars-vilks-muhammad-drawing-death-threats-sweden-cartoonist-killed-car-crash/

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2021. Charlie Brown and Me. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/charlie-brown-and-me/

Baugher, Lacy. 2021. Youth of Tomorrow [Star Trek: Prodigy animated series]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 22-23

Matar, Joe. 2021. Classic Anime Comes to Life [Cowboy Bebop]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 24-25

Boo, Bernard. 2021. Space Oddities [Guardians of the Galaxy videogame]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 40-42

Sagers, Aaron. 2021. Soul Men: The Last Podcast on the Left Guys Break Into Comics [Soul Plumber]. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 67

Dandeneau, Jim. 2021. Comic Collecting Goes Hollywood. Den of Geek (3; Fall): 76-81

Dooley, Ben and Hisako Ueno. 2021. Takao Saito, 84, Dies; Created a Japanese Comic Book Superstar [in print as Takao Saito, 84, Creator Of Comic Book Superstar]. New York Times (October 4): B5
Onlinle at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/01/business/media/takao-saito-dead.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Exclusive: Read an excerpt from Painted, a new graphic novel from Humanoids' Life Drawn imprint. The coming-of-age graphic novel from Kev Sherry, Helen Mullane, and Katia Vecchio is due out next week. The Beat (October 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/painted-gn-excerpt-humanoids-life-drawn/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comics Creators React To… British Petrol & Fuel Crisis. Bleeding Cool (October 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-creators-react-to-british-petrol-crisis/

Unknown. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Reedpop Vice President Mike Armstrong. On ReedPop's Covid Response, Fewer Shows, and Growing Online Initiatives, Including the New Online Marketplace, The Haul. ICv2 (October 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49413/icv2-interview-reedpop-vice-president-mike-armstrong

Unknown. 2021. Cinq grands caricaturistes de presse seront à l'honneur dans une émission de timbres la semaine prochaine. Cision (October 1): https://www.newswire.ca/fr/news-releases/cinq-grands-caricaturistes-de-presse-seront-a-l-honneur-dans-une-emission-de-timbres-la-semaine-prochaine-884362240.html

Skelly, Clare. 2021. NASA Releases Interactive Graphic Novel "First Woman". NASA (September 25): https://www.nasa.gov/press-release/nasa-releases-interactive-graphic-novel-first-woman

Terror, Jude. 2021. The New Marvel Unlimited App is Still Missing the Most Basic Feature. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/new-marvel-unlimited-app-still-missing-most-basic-feature/

Davids, Brian. 2021. Andy Serkis on 'Venom: Let There Be Carnage' and That Mid-Credits Scene. The filmmaker reveals that a key character was nearly in the story: "It couldn't have been more in-flux-y if you tried."
Hollywood Reporter (October 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/venom-let-there-be-carnage-mid-credits-scene-andy-serkis-1235024005/

Chapman, Matthew. 2021. Texas school cancels speech by Black children's book author after he's accused of espousing critical race theory: report [Jerry Craft]. Raw Story (October 4): https://www.rawstory.com/critical-race-theory-books-2655221067/

Yorio, Kara. 2021. "New Kid," "Front Desk" Challenged; Alex Gino Talks Impact of Book Banning [Jerry Craft]. School Library Journal (October 1): https://www.slj.com/?detailStory=new-kid-front-desk-challenged-alex-gino-talks-impact-of-book-banning

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Local Comic Shop Day announces first three promotions. Joy Operations, Metallica Special Edition and Chuck D Presents Apocalypse 91 Revolution Never Sleeps are the first three promotions. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/local-comic-shop-day-announces-first-three-promotions/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Thompson, Slott, and Evans win the inaugural Tom Spurgeon Awards at CXC. Shary Flenniken, Alison Bechdel, and Robyn Smith were also honoured with CXC awards, the first all-woman sweep at the show. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tom-spurgeon-award-cxc-2021/

Desito, Deanna. 2021. Interview: The cast of Night of the Animated Dead chats about reimagining the horror classic Part 1. The animated remake of the George A. Romero classic is available on digital and Blu-Ray/DVD. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-cast-of-night-of-the-animated-dead-part-1/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Interview: Ray Fawkes from One Soul to One Line (and The People Inside). The writer-artist discusses over a decade of working with experimental comic narratives. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ray-fawkes-from-one-soul-to-one-line-and-the-people-inside/

West, Richard Samuel. 2021. My Life in Cartoons. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (311, September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQacjL7EC8g

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2021. Avant-Garde Histories of Comics: 1945-1970. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (312, September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IY5gCNSR9VE

Unknown. 2021. The Largest Collection of Comic Books in the World. Forbes The Vault (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=23qy4RWUJGA

_Couch, Aaron. 2021. 'Batman: The Animated Series' Audio Drama in the Works with Original Cast. Actors Kevin Conroy and John Glover shared the news at Los Angeles Comic Con Saturday that they are attached to a project with 'Batman' scribe Alan Burnett. Hollywood Reporter (December 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/batman-the-animated-series-audio-drama-podcast-1235057158/

Fischer, Craig. 2021. Catching Up with Tom Kaczynski [Uncivilized Books]. TCJ (December 6): https://www.tcj.com/catching-up-with-tom-kaczynski/

Coggan, Devan. 2021. Miles Morales is back in first look at Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse (Part One). The sequel to the Oscar-winning Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse features our favorite web-slinging hero hopping through different universes. Entertainment Weekly (December 4): https://ew.com/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-first-look/

Couch, Aaron. 2021. 'Shang-Chi' Sequel in the Works with Filmmaker Destin Daniel Cretton. Cretton, who is also developing a Disney+ show, has signed a multi-year deal with Marvel Studios and Hulu's Onyx Collective. Hollywood Reporter (December 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/shang-chi-sequel-in-the-works-as-filmmaker-destin-daniel-cretton-1235057714/

O'Connell, Sean. 2021. Kevin Feige Confirms Daredevil Casting in the MCU and Fans Will be Pumped. Cinema Blend (December 6): https://www.cinemablend.com/interviews/kevin-feige-confirms-daredevil-casting-in-the-mcu-and-fans-will-be-pumped

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Edward Steed's "Enchanted Garden". The artist discusses the pleasure of directness and efficiency in drawing, and his love of Christmas in England. New Yorker (December 6): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-12-13

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. George Pérez reveals he has Stage 3 Pancreatic Cancer. The legendary writer and artist made the announcement today via Facebook. The Beat (December 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/george-perez-reveals-he-has-stage-3-pancreatic-cancer/

Barsanti, Sam. 2021. Legendary comic book creator George Pérez says he has inoperable cancer. George Pérez, who worked on The New Teen Titans, Crisis On Infinite Earths, and more iconic books, has pancreatic cancer. AV Club (December 7): https://www.avclub.com/legendary-comic-book-creator-george-perez-says-he-has-i-1848176480

Bickham, D. R. 2021. Daredevil: Chip Zdarsky Teases Woman Without Fear & Devil's Reign Crossover. Daredevil: Woman Without Fear writer Chip Zdarsky teased his upcoming 'Devil's Reign' crossover, Kingpin's plan, surprising new characters and more. CBR (December 5): https://www.cbr.com/daredevil-woman-without-fear-chip-zdarsky-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Lore Olympus hits #1 on the bestseller lists. The Del Rey edition of Lore Olympus has hit #1 on both the NYT and PBD Bookscan sales charts. The Beat (December 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lore-olympus-hits-1-on-the-bestseller-lists/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Gagliano No Longer Publishing Director at Random House Graphic; Imprint Continues. ICv2 (December 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49921/gagliano-no-longer-publishing-director-random-house-graphic

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Oni-Lion Forge Adds Lunar for Distro; Will Continue with Diamond and S&S As Well. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49914/oni-lion-forge-adds-lunar-distro

Combs, Seth. 2021. Comic stans: new SDSU Press imprint mixes scholarly study with a graphic novel ethos. Amatl Comix's latest release is "Black Representation in the World of Animation" by Darius S. Gainer. San Diego Union-Tribune (December 4): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/entertainment/books/story/2021-12-04/comic-stans-new-sdsu-press-imprint-mixes-scholarly-study-with-a-graphic-novel-ethos

Besame. 2021. Community Spotlight: The brilliance of Animal Nuz, Daily Kos' first exclusive comic strip [Eric Lewis, webcomic]. Daily Kos (November 27): https://www.dailykos.com/stories/2021/11/27/2065895/-Community-Spotlight-The-brilliance-of-Animal-Nuz-Daily-Kos-first-exclusive-comic-strip

Kocher, Jennifer. 2021. Well-Known Wyo Cartoonist/Artist Jerry Palen Dies at 78. Cowboy State Daily (December 3): https://cowboystatedaily.com/2021/12/03/well-know-wyo-cartoonist-artist-jerry-palen-dies-at-78/

Bernstein, Lenny, Frances Stead Sellers and Fenit Nirappil. 2021. Friends who attended anime convention with man who contracted omicron have tested positive for coronavirus, health official says [in print as Omicron scare at N.Y. convention]. Washington Post (December 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/health/2021/12/03/nyc-anime-covid-omicron/

Bernstein, Lenny, Frances Stead Sellers, Paulina Villega and Rachel Pannett. 2021. U.S. coronavirus cases approach 50 million as New York City imposes new vaccine mandate [Anime NYC; in print as U.S. cases approach 50 million as NYC imposes mandate]. Washington Post (December 7): A10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/health/2021/12/06/omicron-covid-anime-nyc-vaccinated/

Freeman, John. 2021. When "Krazy Kat" Spoke Japanese! Down the Tubes (December 5): https://downthetubes.net/when-krazy-kat-spoke-japanese/

Glasberg, Eve. 2021. A History of American Comics That Will Keep Us All Laughing. Professor Jeremy Dauber's new book tells the sweeping story of cartoons, comic strips, and graphic novels and their hold on the American imagination[review]. Columbia News (November 29): https://news.columbia.edu/news/Jeremy-dauber-new-book-american-comics

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Taschen and Marvel Team Up for 'Marvel Comics Library'; Series of Deluxe Reproductions Starts Off with Early Spider-Man Stories. ICv2 (December 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49931/taschen-marvel-team-up-marvel-comics-library

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Library of American Comics and Eurocomics Moving from IDW to Clover Press; First Project Will Be 'Terry and the Pirates: The Master Collection'. ICv2 (December 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49927/library-american-comics-eurocomics-moving-idw-clover-press

Findlay, Kurtis. 2021. The Library of American Comics on the Move! Library of American Comics (December 7): http://libraryofamericancomics.com/the-library-of-american-comics-on-the-move/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Webtoon's North American CEO Ken Kim on the Platform's Staggering Growth, Reach and Connections with the U.S. Comics Market. ICv2 (December 7): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49929/webtoons-north-american-ceo-ken-kim-platforms-staggering-growth-reach-connections-u-s-comics-market

Carey, Ryan. 2021. Forever an Enigma: The History and Meaning(s) of Peter Milligan's and Duncan Fegredo's Postmodern Classic. TCJ (December 8): https://www.tcj.com/forever-an-enigma-the-history-and-meanings-of-peter-milligans-and-duncan-fegredos-postmodern-classic/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2021. Enola Holmes: Mycroft's Dangerous Game. School Library Journal Good Comics for Kids blog (December 3): https://blogs.slj.com/goodcomicsforkids/2021/12/03/enola-holmes-mycrofts-dangerous-game-news/

Wilonsky, Robert and Steve Lansdale. 2021. Anime for Everyone: Revered Filmmaker Hayao Miyazaki among the Many Stars in Smash 'Art of Anime' sequel. Intelligent Collector (December): https://intelligentcollector.com/anime-for-everyone/

Degg, D. D. 2021. J. P. Trostle Needs a Hand – Literally. Daily Cartoonist (December 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/07/j-p-trostle-needs-a-hand-literally/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Pearl Harbor 1941 – Cartoonists' Take of the Time. Daily Cartoonist (December 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/07/pearl-harbor-1941-cartoonists-take-of-the-time/

Vognar, Chris. 2021. Skip 'The Freak Brothers,' and Read the Original Comics by Its Texan Creator Instead. The new show has a strong premise that's derailed by cheap laughs. But cartoonist Gilbert Shelton's counterculture strips are still great. Texas Monthly (December 8): https://www.texasmonthly.com/arts-entertainment/freak-brothers-comics-texas/

Masterson, Chelsey. 2021. TeenLive Author Talks: Robin Ha. New York Public Library (June 14): https://vimeo.com/showcase/7795791/video/563033219

Luqman, Dhariyah. 2021. TeenLive: Ryan Estrada. New York Public Library (April 13): https://vimeo.com/showcase/7795791/video/536518310

Craig, Maggie. 2021. TeenLive: Author Talks: Laura Lee Gulledge. New York Public Library (November 5): https://vimeo.com/showcase/7795791/video/642795747

Degg, D. D. 2021. Cartoonists Run Amok [exhibit]. Daily Cartoonist (December 8): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/08/cartoonists-run-amok/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Garth Ennis voyages beyond the edge of darkness with the Judge Dredd Megazine's Hawk the Slayer!
Forbidden Planet TV (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w0blDrPrMqY

Siuntres, John. 2021. Tom King Talks Human Target. Word Balloon (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LYfIHYqQBl4

O'Neill, Arizona. 2021. D+Q's 2021 Fiction Round Up. Drawn & Quarterly (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=04MBjas5fxE

Shahin, Dan. 2021. Bill Morrison - Bongo Comics, MAD Magazine and more!
Comic Book News (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KWhgQtXC1I4

Goldberg, Lesley. 2021. 'SNL's' Anna Drezen, Mike Judge, Greg Daniels Set Star-Studded Animated Comedy at Freeform. Head of originals Jamila Hunter explains why the cabler is entering the animated space with 'Praise Petey,' starring Annie Murphy, John Cho and Christine Baranski.
Hollywood Reporter (December 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/snls-anna-drezen-mike-judge-greg-daniels-set-star-studded-animated-comedy-at-freeform-1235058939/

Quinn, Joanna (film), Les Mills (film), and Coralie Kraft (article text). 2021. An Illustrated Family of Obsessives. In the animated short "Affairs of the Art," Joanna Quinn and Les Mills revisit an idiosyncratic character to explore the nature of compulsion. New Yorker Screening Room (December 9): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/screening-room/an-illustrated-family-of-obsessives

Raugust, Karen. 2021. Licensing Hotline: December 2021. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/88093-licensing-hotline-december-2021.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. ICv2 Interview: Axel Alonso. On the LatinX Comic Market and 'Primos,' AWA's New Superhero Series with Al Madrigal. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49950/icv2-interview-axel-alonso

Hibberd, James and Borys Kit. 2021. 'Cowboy Bebop' Canceled By Netflix after One Season. Exclusive: The streamer has canceled the anime adaptation of the space Western after its premiere less than a month ago. Hollywood Reporter (December 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/cowboy-bebop-canceled-netflix-1235060256/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2021. 'Cowboy Bebop' Team Reacts to Netflix Cancellation: "Had So Much Cool Sh** Planned". "I truly loved working on this," tweeted co-executive producer Javier Grillo-Marxuach about the anime adaptation that starred John Cho. Hollywood Reporter (December 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/cowboy-bebop-netflix-cancellation-reactions-1235060586/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2021. Netflix's 'Saturday Morning All Star Hits!': TV Review. Kyle Mooney brings his earnest-but-absurd sensibility to this extended homage to '80s animation and the rituals of Saturday morning TV. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/saturday-morning-all-star-hits-review-1235060524/

Stockly, Ed. 2021. Love and hate for '9 Chickweed Lane' and sympathy for Chris Cuomo. Los Angeles Times (December 9): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2021-12-09/calendar-feedback-sunday-december-12

Turkel, Lucie. 2021. 50 Best Cartoon Shows of All Time. Reader's Digest (December 6): https://www.rd.com/list/best-cartoon-shows/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Betty is 30 (or maybe 45) [by Gary Delainey and Gerry Rasmussen]. Daily Cartoonist (December 9): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/09/betty-is-30-or-maybe-45/

Kasuba, Jim. 2021. Comic book artist set to release 'Made in Lincoln Park' original artwork [Bill Morrison]. [Southgate, MI] News-Herald (December 6): https://www.thenewsherald.com/2021/12/06/comic-book-artist-set-to-release-made-in-lincoln-park-original-artwork/

Stock, David and Emily Bates. 2021. Laughter Lab at London's Cartoon Museum explores the science of humour. New Scientist (December 8): https://www.newscientist.com/article/2300650-laughter-lab-at-londons-cartoon-museum-explores-the-science-of-humour/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B2xuD5QE9ok

Urrutia, Iurgi. 2021. Jason Pamment and Treasure in the Lake. ALIA Graphic Novels and Comics (December 9):https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JNq5v08K5aw

Harper, David. 2021. Just Desserts with Victoria Grace Elliott. Off Panel (#332; December 6): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-332-just-desserts-with-victoria-grace-elliott and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Victoria_Grace_Elliott.mp3

Harper, David. 2021. Ordered Chaos with Tula Lotay. Off Panel ECCC Special (December 9): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-eccc-special-ordered-chaos-with-tula-lotay and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Tula_Lotay.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2021. Jeff Parker and the Superspies of Comics. Word Ballon (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kADQMpD6k-Q

Marra, Benjamin, Gabe Dikel, and Evan Husney. 2021. The Power Comics Hall of Fame Ceremony 2021 – Live!
Power Comics (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAwbWWTNqT4

Grafton, Laura. 2021. Apocalyptigirl: An Aria for the End Times: Intended Audience and Its Role in the Commentary of Victimhood. Women Write about Comics (December 3): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/12/apocalyptigirl-an-aria-for-the-end-times-intended-audience-and-its-role-in-the-commentary-of-victimhood/

Weldon, Glen. 2021. Opening Argument: Poster Service, or: Appreciating George Perez. NPR' s Pop Culture Happy Hour Newsletter (December 10): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=3b0236d1c0db9416b48f8173ff0729b9b1ac06b6283b81501e88a0a746a6a53c0bf8e380301fb529db677667c7996815e8fc8343c9f67f8c4ef0b94711b69a5552ac5c397eb6ce1e6fe72d5f8847ef09

Brooke, David. 2021. Skottie Young talks Substack and bringing back 'I Hate Fairyland'. AIPT (December 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/10/i-hate-fairyland-skottie-young-substack/

Brooke, David. 2021. Interview: Crafting holiday high school cheer in 'Archie's Holiday Magic Special'. The holiday one-shot is due out December 8. AIPT (December 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/07/holiday-magic-special-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Joshua Williamson dives deep on the new era of 'Batman'. Issue #118 kicks off the much-awaited "Abyss" story arc. AIPT (December 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/06/joshua-williamson-batman-qa/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Q&A: Tina Horn talks 'SfSx: Terms of Service'. Smash Pages (December 7): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/07/smash-pages-qa-tina-horn-talks-sfsx-terms-of-service/

Morse, Libby. 2021. Q & A with Jon Agee. Publishers Weekly (December 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/88075-q-a-with-jon-agee.html

Brantley, Ben. 2021. These Hirschfeld Drawings Capture Sondheim's Shows Better Than Any Photo. New York Times (December 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/09/opinion/stephen-sondheim-al-hirschfeld.html

Alessandro, Scanu. 2021. How to Tell a Story without Words: Time and Focalization in Shaun Tan's The Arrival (2006). The Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship: https://refubium.fu-berlin.de/handle/fub188/32915

Nsofor, Ifeanyi. 2021. Opinion: I'm shocked by the racist cartoons and travel bans sparked by omicron [covid]. NPR's Goats and Soda (December 7): https://www.npr.org/sections/goatsandsoda/2021/12/07/1061896560/opinion-im-shocked-by-the-racist-cartoons-and-travel-bans-sparked-by-omicron

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. Three Ghosts and A Go-Go Dancer: Celebrating the Holidays with the 1960s Teen Titans. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/three-ghosts-and-a-go-go-dancer-celebrating-the-holidays-with-the-1960s-teen-titans/

Maveal, Chloe. 2021. A Left Toyn At Albakoyky!: How Ambush Bug Stocking Stuffer Still Holds The Christmas Goods. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/a-left-toyn-at-albakoyky-how-ambush-bug-stocking-stuffer-still-holds-the-christmas-goods/

Lee, Joyce. 2021. S.Korea "webtoon" firms leverage low-cost stories with potential huge upside. Reuters (December 8): https://www.reuters.com/business/media-telecom/skorea-webtoon-firms-leverage-low-cost-stories-with-potential-huge-upside-2021-12-08/

Keck, Catie. 2021. ViacomCBS announces partnership with Wattpad to adapt originals. The company hopes to appeal to Gen Z and millennials. Verge (December 8): https://www.theverge.com/2021/12/8/22825153/wattpad-webtoon-originals-paramount-plus-viacomcbs

Mack, Olga V. 2021. Why We Should Take a Serious Look at Using Fun Comics in Contracts. Forbes (December 8): https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2021/12/08/why-we-should-take-a-serious-look-at-using-fun-comics-in-contracts/

Beck, Julie. 2021. Comics Made Them Friends. Their Friendship Made Great Comics. "He writes things that I want to draw." DC Comics' Tom King, Mitch Gerads, Clay Mann, and Evan "Doc" Shaner on the friendship that helps them take artistic risks. Atlantic (December 3): https://www.theatlantic.com/family/archive/2021/12/dc-comics-tom-king-mitch-gerads-doc-shaner-clay-mann/620889/

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. The Best Comics of 2021. Variety (December 8): https://variety.com/shop/the-best-comics-of-2021-1235127525/

Smart, James. 2021. Best comics and graphic novels of 2021. Alison Bechdel on her exercise obsession and a spectacular cold war epic from Marvel veteran Barry Windsor-Smith are among this year's finest. Guardian (December 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2021/dec/07/best-comics-and-graphic-novels-of-2021

Cooke, Rachel. 2021. The best graphic novels of 2021. Guardian (December 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2021/dec/05/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2021

Polo, Susana, Chloe Maveal, Katie Schenkel, and Ritesh Babu. 2021. The best comics of 2021. The best tokusatsu-subverting, superhero-interrogating, eyeball-delighting, heart-pounding comics of this year. Polygon (December 7): https://www.polygon.com/platform/amp/22821264/best-comics-2021-marvel-dc-manga

Unknown. 2021. The Best Comic Book Series or Original Graphic Novel of 2021. The comics that wowed us over the course of 2021. IGN (December 8): https://www.ign.com/articles/best-comic-book-graphic-novel-2021

Giardina, Carolyn. 2021. THR's Full Animation Roundtable Now Available on 'Behind the Screen'. Guest are Elaine Bogan ('Spirit Untamed'), Enrico Casarosa ('Luca'), Carlos López Estrada ('Raya and the Last Dragon'), Quiara Alegría Hudes ('Vivo'), Phil Lord ('The Mitchells vs. The Machines'), Jonas Poher Rasmussen ('Flee') and Clark Spencer ('Encanto'). Hollywood Reporter (December 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/thr-animation-roundtable-2021-on-behind-the-screen-1235057476/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. San Diego Comic-Con Special Edition was very special. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/san-diego-comic-con-special-edition-was-very-special/

Molch-R [Michaeal Molcher]. 2021. Lee Carter. 2000 AD Thrillcast (December 9): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/lee-carter

Davids, Brian. 2021. Tom Holland on 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' and Planning the Future He Wants. The actor, who plays Peter Parker for his sixth time, discusses a few misconceptions about his time in the MCU and looks ahead: "The next five years is going to be about, 'What do I want the future of my life to look like?'". Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/tom-holland-spider-man-no-way-home-1235060750/

Unknown. 2021. Don Asmussen, longtime Chronicle cartoonist, dies. San Francisco Chronicle (December 10): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/art-exhibits/don-asmussen-longtime-chronicle-cartoonist-dies

Aoki, Deb, et al. 2021. Vinland Saga, by Makoto Yukimura. Mangasplaining (Episode 40; December 7): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-40-vinland-saga-by-makoto-yukimura/

Lee, Christina. 2021. Netflix's 'Cowboy Bebop' reignites a debate: Is Jet Black a Black anime character? [in print as How live action puts a spotlight on race]. Washington Post (November 21): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/cowboy-bebop-mustafa-shakir-jet-black/2021/11/18/60d38452-462a-11ec-b8d9-232f4afe4d9b_story.html

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Chris Achilléos Passes Away, Aged 74. Bleeding Cool (December 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chris-achilleos-dies-at-the-age-of-74/

Graeber, Laurel. 2021. Splendid Things to See: Small Films, Big Ideas [John and Faith Hubley]. New York Times (December 10): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/09/arts/things-to-do-this-weekend.html

Weisstuch, Liza. 2021. These Books Stand the (Silly, Messy, Topsy-Turvy) Test of Time. Mr. Men Little Miss, the children's book series created by Roger Hargreaves, turns 50 this year [in print as Mr. Men and Little Miss Turn 50]. New York Times (December 10): C15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/08/books/mr-men-little-miss-books.html

Winkelman, Natalia. 2021. 'Back to the Outback' Review: Pest in Show. A group of reptile house critters escape from an Australian zoo in this endearing animated adventure [in print as Back to the Outback]. New York Times (December 10): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/09/movies/back-to-the-outback-review.html

Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 3: Jack Davis. Illustration Art (December 8): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-3-jack-davis.html

Fiore, Mark. 2021. We'll Miss You, Don Asmussen. KQED (December 10): https://www.kqed.org/news/11898750/well-miss-you-don-asmussen

Degg, D. D. 2021. Don Asmussen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 10): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/10/don-asmussen-rip/

Asmussen, Don. 2021. Cartoonist Don Asmussen's obituary, in his own words. San Francisco Chronicle (December 12): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/art-exhibits/hi-this-don-asmussens-obit

Beltran, Cy. 2021. C2E2 '21: Chris Claremont describes how he'd make X-Men movies. The legendary X-Men writer discussed his legacy, the current Krakoan status quo, and his thing for bondage. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-chris-claremont-spotlight-panel/

Hughes, Madeline. 2021. Comic artist continues art [Sy Barry]. [Andover, MA] Eagle-Tribune (December 12): https://www.eagletribune.com/news/lifestyles/comic-artist-continues-art/article_e7819e3e-59e5-11ec-8342-ef6adfb420e2.html

Holtz, Allan. 2009. Bringing Up Father 1913-14 Annotations. NBM News (n.d.): https://www.nbmpub.com/fathernotes/

Tanzilo, Bobby. 2021. Kegel's finds 1934 comic that pre-dates family's Wheel & Sprocket ads. On Milwaukee (December 6): https://onmilwaukee.com/articles/kegels-history-finds#

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Lunar Distribution Adds CEX Publishing; Continues to Build List with Independent Publishers. ICv2 (December 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49959/lunar-distribution-adds-cex-publishing

Flook, Ray. 2021. "Interview with the Vampire" Author Anne Rice Passes Away, Age 80. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/interview-with-the-vampire-author-anne-rice-passes-away-age-80/

Jay, Alex. 2021. Ray Doherty. Ink-Slinger Profiles (December 10): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/12/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-ray.html

Anderson, Jenna. 2021. Gene Luen Yang's American Born Chinese to Begin Filming Disney+ Series in 2022 With Shang-Chi Director. Comicbook (December 2): https://comicbook.com/tv-shows/news/gene-luen-yangs-american-born-chinese-to-begin-filming-disney-series-in-2022-with-shang-chi-director/

Allaby, Patrick. 2021. We'll Do It Live: Patrick Allaby on Performing Comics. Solrad (December 7): https://solrad.co/well-do-it-live-patrick-allaby-on-performing-comics

Warrick, Andrew. 2021. C2E2 '21: Heard about Hawkeye? Copyright and Comics: "It Gets Complicated." A panel of comic creators and legal professionals discuss the ins and outs of doing work for-hire [creator's rights]. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-copyright-in-comics-panel/

Herrero, Ana Vanessa. 2021. 'Super Mustache': Venezuela's newest superhero battles Americans — and looks very familiar ["Súper Bigote"; in print as Venezuela's latest strongman]. Washington Post (December 13): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2021/12/12/venezuela-super-bigote-mustache-maduro/

Betancourt, David. 2021. The 10 best Christmas-themed superhero movies and shows you can stream right now [in print as Superhero offerings that flex their Christmas spirit]. Washington Post (December 11): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2021/12/11/superhero-christmas-holiday-marvel/

Farago, Andrew. 2021. Sharon Smith Kane, February 18, 1932 – November 3, 2021 [student cartoonist of Buttons an' Beaux panel]. TCJ (December 13): https://www.tcj.com/sharon-smith-kane-february-18-1932-november-3-2021/

Beltran, Cy. 2021. C2E2 '21: Garth Ennis talks his career, and the time Dan Didio asked him to take over Superman. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-garth-ennis-spotlight-panel/

Beltran, Cy. 2021. C2E2 '21: Charles Soule & Ryan Browne talk Eight Billion Genies, and releasing comics during a pandemic; The creative team discussed bringing the book to Image, the pros and cons of using Kickstarter, and more. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-charles-soule-ryan-browne-eight-billion-genies-panel/

Rod Lamberti. 2021. Rod Lamberti of Rodman Comics Wraps Up 2021 with Some Observations on Hot Comics, 'Magic' Sales, 'HeroClix', Action Figures, More. ICv2 (December 14): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/49975/rod-lamberti-rodman-comics-wraps-up-2021-some-observations

Betancourt, David. 2018. The Fantastic Four's return to Marvel Comics is as nostalgic as it is necessary. Washington Post (August 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2018/08/15/the-fantastic-fours-return-to-marvel-comics-is-as-nostalgic-as-it-is-necessary/

Kit, Borys. 2021. Netflix Teams With Legendary, 'Sweet Tooth' Showrunner for Fantasy Movie 'God Country' (Exclusive). Jim Mickle, who co-created 'Sweet Tooth' for Netflix, will direct the adaptation of the comic written by Donny Cates. Hollywood Reporter (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/netflix-god-country-sweet-tooth-jim-mickle-1235061886/

Berry, Alex. 2021. "A Book That Contains Years of My Life": An Interview with Andrew White. TCJ (December 14): https://www.tcj.com/a-book-that-contains-years-of-my-life-an-interview-with-andrew-white/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Sharon Smith Kane – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/13/sharon-smith-kane-rip/

Warrick, Andrew. 2021. C2E2 '21: Writers weigh the pros and cons of working in other people's universes. A panel of four writers talk about their experiences working on licensed properties including Star Wars, Power Rangers, and more. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/c2e2-21-writers-weigh-the-pros-and-cons-of-working-in-other-peoples-universes/

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Frank Viva's "Wrapping Up". The artist discusses his family's traditions and inventive ways to celebrate Christmas. New Yorker (December 13): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-12-20

Unknown. 2021. "I Was Hungry" - Decoding The 'Sad Keanu' Meme With Keanu Reeves [BRZRKR]. Late Show with Stephen Colbert (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rZM5Fb-9dto

Louwagie, Fransiska and Simon Lambert. 2021. Introduction: Tradition and Innovation in Franco-Belgian Bande dessinée. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 1–12

Pellegrin, Annick. 2021. Anchoring Retro Spirou et Fantasio and Spin-off Albums. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 13–33

Álvares, Cristina. 2021. Spirou's Origin Myth and Family Romances. The Domestication of Adventure in the New Adventure Comic. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 34–50

Louwagie, Fransiska and Simon Lambert. 2021. Coming of Age Through Bande dessinée. An Interview with Michel Kichka. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 51–73

Martinez, Nicolas. 2021. Reframing the Western Genre in Bande dessinée, from Hollywood to Ledger Art. An Intermedial Perspective. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 74–101

Diekmann, Stefanie, Sylvain Lesage, Michael D. Picone, Thomas Gebhart, and John D. Benjamin. 2021. Book Reviews. European Comic Art 14 (2; September): 130–147

Dauber, Jeremy. 2021. American Comics: A History. US National Archives (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9JHZ8Zcemvg

Charretier, Elsa. 2021. Redrawing a Jack Kirby Fantastic Four page. Elsa Charretier (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6tFLDRNK3lA

Scheck, Frank. 2021. 'The King's Man': Film Review. Ralph Fiennes stars in Matthew Vaughn's prequel to his hit 'Kingsman' movies, set during the outbreak of World War I and depicting the origins of the mysterious intelligence agency. Hollywood Reporter (December 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-kings-man-film-review-1235060073/

*Porter, Rick. 2021. 'Batwoman' Trio Lands 'Gotham Knights' Drama at The CW. James Stoteraux, Natalie Abrams and Chad Fiveash are penning the script based on characters from DC Comics.

Hollywood Reporter (December 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/batwoman-writers-gotham-knights-cw-1235061905/

Defore, John. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home': Film Review. Tom Holland's webslinger fights a bunch of familiar faces in Jon Watts' third outing as Spider-director. Hollywood Reporter (December 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/spider-man-no-way-home-film-review-1235062148/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Preview: New comics reader? Meet Ready-to-Read Graphics! The program from Simon & Schuster helps kids learn to read comics [literacy]. The Beat (December 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/preview-new-comics-reader-meet-ready-to-read-graphics/

Jay, Alex. 2021. Under Cover: Marvel By Design—The Evolution of the Marvel Logo. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet (December 13): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2021/12/under-cover-marvel-by-designthe.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Comings and Goings: Promotions at DC, Marvel, Heavy Metal, First Second. Lots of editorial folks are moving on up. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-promotions-at-dc-marvel-heavy-metal-first-second/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Chip Zdarsky descends into the Batcave and unleashes Batman: The Knight #1! Forbidden Planet TV (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u-3KkHppqQ4

Stone, Sam. 2021. Batman: The Knight's Chip Zdarsky Teases a Youthful & Moody Origin Story. Acclaimed comic book creator teases what fans can expect from his upcoming origin story for the Caped Crusader in Batman: The Knight. CBR (December 8): https://www.cbr.com/chip-zdarsky-batman-the-knight-interview/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Matthew Rosenberg and Grifter are playing The Long Con in Batman Urban Legends! Forbidden Planet TV (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mLvMDYH5hMo

Zdarsky, Chip. 2021. Charles Soule! Chip Chatz (2; December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GZeTqX-5md0

Degg, D. D. 2021. The Bill of Rights Cartooned [Sikoryak]. Daily Cartoonist (December 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/15/the-bill-of-rights-cartooned/

Unknown. 2021. The Political Cartoon of the Year Awards 2021. Ellwood Atfeild (December): https://www.ellwoodatfield.com/winners-2/

Pinion, Kyle. 2023. Review: Spider-Man: No Way Home does whatever a Spider-Man can. The best part of Spider-Man's latest adventure is [redacted]. But there's still a lot to talk about in this nearly 3 hour long movie. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-spider-man-no-way-home/

Couch, Aaron and Ryan Parker. 2021. Sony Moves to Block Significant 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Leaks. Large portions of the film appeared on YouTube Wednesday. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/sony-moves-to-block-significant-spider-man-no-way-home-leaks-1235061858/

Arrant, Chris. 2021. George Pérez opens up about his fans, his legendary career, and his terminal illness. Newsarama (December 10): https://www.gamesradar.com/george-perez-cancer-diagnosis/

Wagner, C. 2010. Graphic Novel Collections in Academic ARL Libraries. College and Research Libraries 71 (January): 42-48. Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20100614222405if_/http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1048&context=morris_articles

Raeburn, Dan. 1999. The Brand Called Shmoo: Li'l Abner From Left To Right. Baffler 13 (Winter 1999): 13-22

Harvey, R. C. 2021. Mister Oswald and His Hardware Store: Russ Johnson's Long-running Comic Strip. TCJ (December 16): https://www.tcj.com/mister-oswald-and-his-hardware-store-russ-johnsons-long-running-comic-strip/

Bennett, Steve. 2021. Confessions of a Comic Book Guy -- My Favorite Comics Of 2021. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/49993/confessions-comic-book-guy-my-favorite-comics-of-2021

Lobell, Kylie Ora. 2021. Graphic Novel Shows the Many Lives of Leonard Cohen. Cohen's dynamic life – as well as the struggles the musician faced – are what intrigued illustrator Philippe Girard and convinced him to put out a new graphic novel about Cohen called, "Leonard Cohen: On a Wire". Jewish Journal 38 (15; December 10-16): 34. Online at https://jewishjournal.com/culture/arts/books/343129/graphic-novel-shows-the-many-lives-of-leonard-cohen/

Raugust, Karen. 2021. Publishers at Crossroads with Movie Tie-ins [in print December 13 as Movie Tie-ins at a Crossroads]. Publishers Weekly (December 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/88113-publishers-at-crossroads-with-movie-tie-ins.html

Tiberii, Jeff. 2021. The craft of political cartooning [Pat Bagley]. WUNC Politics (December 14): https://www.wunc.org/podcast/podcast-wuncpolitics/2021-12-14/the-craft-of-political-cartooning

Degg, D. D. 2021. Fox News Social Media Drops A. F. Branco Cartoon. Daily Cartoonist (December 15): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/15/fox-news-social-media-drops-a-f-branco-cartoon/

Fiore, Mark. 2021. Student Cartoons from KQED's Youth Media Challenge. KQED (December 14): https://www.kqed.org/news/11896078/student-cartoons-from-kqeds-youth-media-challenge

Lemke, Meg, et al. 2021. Bechdel's 'Secret to Superhuman Strength' Wins PW's 2021 Graphic Novel Critics Poll. Publishers Weekly (December 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88132-bechdel-s-secret-to-superhuman-strength-wins-pw-s-2021-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

Hatke, Ben. 2021. The Rankin Show with Jason Viola [Science Comics]. Rankin Show (2; December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=khMgl5PIcPs

McLauchlin, Jim. 2021. Business 3x3: Gib Bickel at The Laughing Ogre: 20+ Years of Experience, and the Importance of Management Training. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50002/business-3x3-gib-bickel-laughing-ogre

Gray, David. 2021. Spiderman in Calgary [Canada, Bart Beaty]. Calgary Eyeopener (December 17): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-5-calgary-eyeopener/clip/15885091-spiderman-calgary

Grill, William. 2021. How to Draw an Elephant with William Grill. Flying Eye Books (December 14):https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vsUoHVrg4Ds

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Peter Milligan & Duncan Fegredo for Enigma — December 2021 Masterpiece Selection. Comix Experience (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=agYy-rTPhVk

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. N.K. Jemisin & Jamal Campbell for Far Sector — Dec 2021 Graphic Novel Club Pick [Green Lantern]. Comix Experience (December 15):https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDYd69dMLN0

Fordham, Douglas. 2021. Douglas Fordham: Between Caricature and Ethnography. Nov 30, 2021. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (312, December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wYlzv1rmb_s

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Ram V introduces a new dark journey for The Swamp Thing in Becoming! Forbidden Planet TV (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JVPxmTzlvgk

Panosian, Dan. 2021. Bill Sienkiewicz visits Urban Barbarian's Roadhouse! The Original Drink and Draw Social Club (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5g8dwgwcCIo

Panosian, Dan. 2021. Scott Williams - Comic Book Art Visionary Interview! The Original Drink and Draw Social Club (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0YPcfVr1-1Y

Panosian, Dan. 2021. Comics & Concussions! w/ Jon Davis and Mystery Special Guest! The Original Drink and Draw Social Club (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AaEC1NReDhs

Panosian, Dan. 2021. Klaus Janson Comic Book Artist Legend Interview. The Original Drink and Draw Social Club (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zDVwJIDdolE

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' is a big, fat Christmas present for fans [in print as Fans will fall hard for this soaring flick]. Washington Post (December 17): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/spiderman-no-way-home-movie-review/2021/12/14/3e6dc558-5c64-11ec-ae5b-5002292337c7_story.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Review: Listen Bud, No Spoilers Here [in print as Still Outwitting Supervillains, and Critics]. New York Times (December 17): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/16/movies/spider-man-no-way-home-review.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2021. Kevin Feige and Amy Pascal on the Future of 'Spider-Man' and the M.C.U. [in print as An Alliance Propels a Universe]. New York Times (December 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/17/movies/kevin-feige-amy-pascal-spider-man-no-way-home.html

Winkelman, Natalia. 2021. 'Rumble' Review: He's Not Ready, but His Coach Is Very Persuasive [in print as Rumble]. New York Times (December 17): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/15/movies/rumble-review.html

Reid, Calvin. 2021. Siena and Mark Siegel Tiny Dancer interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (496, December 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1173

Harper, David. 2021. ...and Scene with Kieron Gillen. Off Panel (333, December 13): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-333-and-scene-with-kieron-gillen and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Kieron_Gillen_2021.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2021. Nora Krug. Virtual Memories Show (464, December 12): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-464-nora-krug and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_464_-_Nora_Krug.mp3

Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2021. Golden Kamuy Vol. 1, by Satoru Noda. Mangasplaining (41, December 14): https://www.mangasplaining.com/show-notes-episodes/ep-41-golden-kamuy-vol-1-by-satoru-noda/

Hoffman, Alex. 2021. Alex Hoffman Interviews Creators & Publisher of š! #43 'Queer Power'. Solrad (December 15): https://solrad.co/alex-hoffman-interviews-creators-publisher-of-s-43-queer-power and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l64Xs2We-ho

Raphael, Karolyn. 2021. Pritzker Military Museum & Library launches virtual exhibit of legendary political cartoonist Bill Mauldin's work. [Chicago] Daily Herald (December 14): https://www.dailyherald.com/submitted/20211214/pritzker-military-museum-amp-library-launches-virtual-exhibit-of-legendary-political-cartoonist-bill-mauldins-work

Robert, Alan. 2021. Op-Ed: Keanu was right about NFTs. Keeping NFT Art Honest in 2021/2022. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/op-ed-keanu-was-right-about-nfts/

Unknown. 2021. USA Today Network cartoonist Nathan Archer's 2021 in review. USA Today (December 14): https://www.usatoday.com/picture-gallery/opinion/2021/12/14/politics-humor-usa-today-network-cartoonist-nathan-archers-2021-review/8894375002/

Aguilar, Carlos. 2021. Review: 'Bob Spit' takes its inspiration and attitude from the cartoonist Angeli [Brazil]. Los Angeles Times (December 14): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2021-12-14/review-bob-spit-we-do-not-like-people-cartoonist-angeli

Young, Meg. 2021. The Case for Superman's Queer and Kinky Underbelly. Los Angeles Review of Books (December 11): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/the-case-for-supermans-queer-and-kinky-underbelly/

Kit, Borys. 2021. Robert Kirkman's Skybound in Talks to Acquire G.I. Joe, Transformers Publishing License (Exclusive). IDW had been publishing comics based on the Hasbro toys since the mid-2000s. Hollywood Reporter (December 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/robert-kirkman-skybound-gi-joe-transformers-comics-license-1235060895/

Shapira, Tom. 2021. Digging Up the Bones of Father Christmas: On Shade the Changing Man #19. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/digging-up-the-bones-of-father-christmas-on-shade-the-changing-man-19/

Murphy, Charles E. P. 2021. "Do I Get My Present Now?": The Failure of A Christmas Carol In Sonic the Comic [UK]. NeoText Review (December): https://neotextreview.com/culture/do-i-get-my-present-now-the-failure-of-a-christmas-carol-in-sonic-the-comic/

Browne, Wendy. 2021. Interview: Lee Durfey-Lavoie and Veronica Agarwal Explore Mental Health and Middle School in Just Roll With It. Women Write about Comics (December 13): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2021/12/interview-lee-durfey-lavoie-and-veronica-agarwal-explore-mental-health-and-middle-school-in-just-roll-with-it/

Coplan, Chris. 2021. Mike Richardson on the pulpy superhero mystery at the heart of 'Cloaked'. The Dark Horse Comics head also address recent sales rumors. AIPT (December 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/13/cloaked-new-series-qa/

Harrison, Justin. 2021. 'Rorschach's successes are upstaged by its frustrations. Jorge Fornés' beautiful, gloomy art and Tom King's thoughtful character study clash with clumsy metatextual work. AIPT (December 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/17/rorschach-vol-1-review/

Brooke, David. 2021. Casey Gilly and Joe Jaro on going 'Elseworlds' with 'Buffy the Last Vampire Slayer'. Exploring an older, equally compelling Slayer. AIPT (December 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/10/talking-buffy-last-slayer-gilly-jaro/

Brooke, David. 2021. Edgy is interesting: A chat with 'Neon Spring' creator Ian Cinco. Support this twisted comics title through December 15. AIPT (December 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/14/neon-spring-ian-cinco-kickstarter/

Brooke, David. 2021. Tee Franklin on writing Vixen in 'Tis the Season to Be Freezin'. With DC Comics' holiday anthology 'Tis the Season to Be Freezin' out now, we talk to Tee Franklin about her Vixen

story. AIPT (December 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/14/tee-franklin-tis-the-season-to-be-freezin/

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. Exclusive: Bobby Moynihan previews his Captain Cold story in DC's 'Tis the Season to Be Freezin'. The former SNL star and lifelong comics nerd teases his new Flash/Captain Cold story in DC's winter special. Syfy (December 13): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/bobby-moynihans-tis-the-season-to-be-freezin-flash-story

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. The creators of DC's 'Batgirls' comic series tease what's to come in long-awaited team-up series. Barbara Gordon, Stephanie Brown, and Cassandra Cain are bringing their own version of justice to Gotham. Syfy (December 14): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/the-creators-of-dcs-batgirls-tease-whats-coming-in-the-long-awaited-team-up-comic

Brooke, David. 2021. 'Batgirls' is a kinetic rollercoaster ride: A chat with creators Jorge Corona, Becky Cloonan, and Michael Conrad. Bringing bright characters in against the darkness of Gotham. AIPT (December 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/14/batgirls-interview-2021/

Liptak, Andrew. 2021. 'I love making shit up': Hellboy's Mike Mignola on his new comic series, Radio Spaceman. Mignola breaks down his pandemic sketch serendipity. Polygon (December 16): https://www.polygon.com/22839499/mike-mignola-art-hellboy-radio-spaceman

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2021. James Tynion continues to surprise in 'Something Is Killing the Children'. NPR (December 16): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/16/1064436784/james-tynion-continues-to-surprise-in-something-is-killing-the-children

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' is a big, fat Christmas present for fans [in print as Fans will fall hard for this soaring flick]. Washington Post (December 17): Weekend 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/spiderman-no-way-home-movie-review/2021/12/14/3e6dc558-5c64-11ec-ae5b-5002292337c7_story.html

Lieber, Dave. 2021. For decades, a comic book showing Texas history in the most racist ways was given to Texas students. Watchdog Dave Lieber reports on how 'Texas History Movies' cartoons were created by The Dallas Morning News and lived on for 30 years. Dallas Morning News (December 17): https://www.dallasnews.com/news/watchdog/2021/12/17/for-decades-a-comic-book-showing-texas-history-in-the-most-racist-ways-was-given-to-texas-students/

Hartlaub, Peter. 2021. Chronicle cartoonist Don Asmussen: Brilliant artist found humor in the headlines (and everywhere else). San Francisco Chronicle (December 16): https://www.sfchronicle.com/bayarea/article/Chronicle-cartoonist-Don-Asmussen-Brilliant-16707386.php

Passy, Charles. 2021. A rare Superman comic book just sold for $2.6 million. Is it time to start considering these collectibles as an investment?
Market Watch (December 15): https://www.marketwatch.com/story/is-it-time-to-invest-in-spider-man-and-superman-sales-of-some-rare-comic-books-top-2-million-11639572671

Unknown. 2021. Jeremy Dauber recommends 6 great comics collections. The Columbia University professor recommends books by Garry Trudeau, Neil Gaiman, and more. The Week (December 13): https://theweek.com/books-to-read/1007923/jeremy-dauber-recommends-6-books-highlighting-the-history-of-comics

Heer, Jeet. 2021. The Sexual Subtext of Spider-Man. How soft-core pornography shaped everyone's favorite webslinger. Time of Monsters blog (August 17): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/the-sexual-subtext-of-spider-man

Couch, Aaron. 2021. How 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Pulled Off Something "Entirely Unique". The team behind the Sony/Marvel film reflects on a journey that saw three generations of Spidey films collide: "We were building pieces we weren't quite sure were there as we were trying to build them." Hollywood Reporter (December 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-no-way-home-multiverse-villains-1235063844/

Gyozden, Dan. 2021. The Definitive List of 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Easter Eggs. Tom Holland's latest outing as the wall-crawler is full of references to Marvel films and comics — as well as inside jokes. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-no-way-home-easter-eggs-1235064008/

McClintock, Pamela. 2021. Box Office: 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Heads for Historic $240M-$250M Debut. If early projections hold, the Sony and Marvel superhero pic will land the third or fourth biggest opening of all time at the domestic box office despite worries over the omicron variant. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-box-office-massive-previews-1235064378/

Newby, Richard. 2021. How 'No Way Home' Redefines Spider-Man. Over six appearances as Peter Parker, Tom Holland has redefined what it means to be the hero — and recontextualized the guilt that

comes along with it. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-no-way-home-ending-peter-parker-1235064885/

Thompson, Stephen, Glen Weldon, Daisy Rosario, and Joelle Monique. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' mixes fun and fan service. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (December 17): https://www.npr.org/2021/12/13/1063686062/spider-man-no-way-home-mixes-fun-and-fan-service and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/12/20211217_pchh_pchh_211217_spider-man_no_way_home_final.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1063686062

Weldon, Glen and Mallory Yu. 2021. 'Hawkeye' gets into the (holiday) spirit of the comics. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (December 14): https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1063195345 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2021/12/20211214_pchh_pchh_211214_hawkeye_final.mp3

Cordero, Delaney. 2021. 'Big Nate' Animated Series Set At Paramount+ Starring Ben Giroux, Dove Cameron, Rob Delaney, More. Deadline (December 14): https://deadline.com/2021/12/big-nate-animated-series-paramount-ben-giroux-dove-cameron-rob-delaney-1234890935/

Harper, David. 2021. Comic Creators on What They're Looking Forward to in 2022. SKTCHD (December 17): https://sktchd.com/column/comic-creators-on-2022/

Harper, David. 2021. Comic Creators on the Comics That Stood Out in 2021. SKTCHD (December 14): https://sktchd.com/column/comic-creators-comics-2021/

Harper, David. 2021. Comic Creators on the Creators That Impressed in 2021. SKTCHD (December 16): https://sktchd.com/column/comic-creators-on-creators-2021/

Harper, David. 2021. Comic Creators on the Biggest Changes of 2021. SKTCHD (December 15): https://sktchd.com/column/creators-biggest-changes-2021/

Barnes, Brooks. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Ensnares Audiences and Refills Studio Coffers [in print as 'Spider-Man' Breaks Through]. New York Times (December 20): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/19/movies/spider-man-box-office-record.html

Heer, Jeet. 2021. Podcast: Spider-Man's Libertarian Roots. Joe McCulloch on everyone's favorite webslinger in his battle for individualism. Time of Monsters podcast (December 19): https://jeetheer.substack.com/p/podcast-spider-mans-libertarian-roots

Parker, Ryan. 2021. 'South Park' Movie Mocks NFTs as Nonsensical Investments. Premiering on Paramount+ on Thursday, 'South Park: Post COVID: The Return of COVID' concludes the story that began in the first made-for-TV project, which dropped last month. Hollywood Reporter (December 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/south-park-post-covid-the-return-of-covid-movie-mocks-nfts-1235063697/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2018. Graphic Depictions (review of Ellen Forney, Brilliant Advice from My Bipolar Life and Jenell Johnson, ed., Graphic Reproduction: A Comics Anthology). Women's Review of Books 35 (4, July/August). Online at https://www.academia.edu/37733585/Graphic_Depictions_review_of_Ellen_Forney_Brilliant_Advice_From_My_Bipolar_Life_and_Jenell_Johnson_ed_Graphic_Reproduction_A_Comics_Anthology_

Amidi, Amid. 2021. In Memoriam: Remembering The Animation Industry Figures Who Died In 2021. Cartoon Brew (December 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/in-memoriam-remembering-the-animation-industry-figures-who-died-in-2021-211446.html

Viau, Dennis. 2021. C2E2 2021 Photos – Part 1-2. ICv2 (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50014/c2e2-2021-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50013/c2e2-2021-photos-part-2

Sanchez-Dohm, Jennifer. 2021. C2E2 Photos – Part 3 Friday, Continued. ICv2 (December 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50022/c2e2-photos-part-3

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. 'Off to Pursue New Creative Endeavors'. John Barber Out as IDW EIC. (December 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50009/john-barber-out-idw-eic

Degg, D. D. 2021. Gérald Forton – RIP [Belgian-American cartoonist]. Daily Cartoonist (December 19): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/19/gerald-forton-rip/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Mike Richardson talks Cloaked, his latest Dark Horse Comics series. The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mike-richardson-cloaked-interview/

Stivé, Valerio. 2021. Tuono Pettinato: Super Cartoonist, Super Friend [Italy]. TCJ (December 20): https://www.tcj.com/tuono-pettinato-super-cartoonist-super-friend/

Whelan, Frank. 2021. History's Headlines: Dennis the Menace in the Christmas City [comic book]. WFMZ-TV 69-News (December 18): https://www.wfmz.com/features/historys-headlines/historys-

headlines-dennis-the-menace-in-the-christmas-city/article_336436f0-5e7c-11ec-8552-132072d55af4.html

Smith, Steve. 2021. The Unsung Black Heroes [8-page color comics section syndicated by the Smith-Mann company]. Panels and Prose (December 12): https://panelsandprose.com/2021/12/12/the-unsung-black-heroes/

Lieber, Dave. 2021. The Watchdog: For decades, a comic book showing Texas history in the most racist ways was given to Texas students. Denton [Texas] Record-Chronicle (December 19): https://dentonrc.com/news/the_watchdog/the-watchdog-for-decades-a-comic-book-showing-texas-history-in-the-most-racist-ways/article_2be8e0d3-ddd6-5c98-aea0-d5adfd24c602.html

Degg, D. D. 2021. AAEC President: Jen Steps Down, Kevin Steps Up. Daily Cartoonist (December 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/20/aaec-president-jen-steps-down-kevin-steps-up/

Sorensen, Jen. 2021. Jen Sorensen looks back at 2021. A Letter from the [AAEC] President (December 19): https://editorialcartoonists.com/a-letter-from-the-president-5/

Ramsey, Marshall. 2021. Mississippi Stories: Paige Braddock. Mississippi Today (December 19): https://mississippitoday.org/2021/12/19/mississippi-stories-paige-braddock/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pyoZGSoD0BM

Schjeldahl, Peter. 2021. When Pop Culture Raids Art—and the Reverse. The Met's show on Walt Disney and French decorative arts, and the Cooper Hewitt's on the modernist poster designer E. McKnight Kauffer reveal the power of influence [in print as Pleasure Principles]. New Yorker (December 27): 73-75. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2021/12/27/when-pop-culture-raids-art-and-the-reverse

Moreno, Graciela. 2021. Cartoonist using artwork to inform Valley Latino community on COVID-19 vaccine [Lalo Alcaraz]. KFSN (October 28): https://abc30.com/lalo-alcaraz-artwork-covid-vaccine/11178155/

Unknown. 2021. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz Teams Up with the State of California to Boost COVID-19 Vaccination Among Latinos. SCVTV (December 20): https://scvtv.com/2021/12/20/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-teams-up-with-the-state-of-california-to-boost-covid-19-vaccination-among-latinos/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2021. Top Five Comics Business Stories of 2021. ICv2 (December 21): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/50026/top-five-comics-business-stories-2021

Gardner, Eriq. 2021. How the Supreme Court Could Shake Up Disney's Spider-Man Plans. William Morris Endeavor, SAG-AFTRA and a bunch of comic book heirs are quietly backing a petition to the high court — one that could be a real game-changer [creators rights]. Hollywood Reporter (December 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/how-the-supreme-court-could-shake-up-disneys-spider-man-plans-1235065460/

Goldstrom, Jean Mackintosh. 2021. 80 years later, remembering together [Red and Rover letter]. Washington Post (December 18): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/17/readers-critique-post-what-we-left-out-images-2021/

Betancourt, David. 2021. Tom Holland is still a Spider-Man fan at heart [in print as Tom Holland still has the bug]. Washington Post (December 18): C1, 2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2021/12/16/tom-holland-spider-man-no-way-home/

Betancourt, David. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' post-credits scenes, explained. Washington Post (December 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2021/12/19/spiderman-post-credits-no-way-home-doctor-strange/

McClintock, Pamela. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home': All the Box Office Records Broken. The Sony and Marvel movie grossed a staggering $600.8 million in its worldwide debut, good for third place on the all-time list — and that despite the ongoing pandemic. Hollywood Reporter (December 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-no-way-home-records-box-office-records-1235065194/

Rudes, Jillian, et al. Social-Emotional Learning. Manga in Libraries (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9VXkBfn0SWo

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview + Cover Reveal: Christina Diaz Gonzales & Gabriela Epstein on Invisible. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cover-reveal-christina-diaz-gonzales-gabriela-epstein-on-invisible/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. "We're Not Doing Books To Make Our Living.": A Dungeon Interview With Lewis Trondheim. TCJ (December 21): https://www.tcj.com/were-not-doing-books-to-make-our-living-a-dungeon-interview-with-lewis-trondheim/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2021. ‘Raya and the Last Dragon’ Leads 2022 Annie Awards Feature Nominations. 'Encanto,' 'Luca,' 'The Mitchells vs. The Machines' are among the contenders. Hollywood Reporter (December 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/annie-awards-raya-and-the-last-dragon-leads-2022-nominations-1235065364/

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. People on the Move: Co-Founder Werner Is New EIC of Source Point Press; also Heavy Metal Promotes Two, Hires Editor for Virus Imprint. ICv2 (December 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50034/people-move-co-founder-werner-is-new-eic-source-point-press

Jay, Alex. 2021. Under Cover: Marvel by Design—The Index and Art Credits. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet blog (December 20): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2021/12/under-cover-marvel-by-designthe-index.html

Mitchell, Jack B. 1950
Smilin' Jack's People. Chicago Tribune (May 21): 12

Mitchell, Jack B. 1951. 'Smilin' Jack' Is His Baby: Dauntless Fly Boy's Life Parallels That of Artist Zack Mosley. St. Louis Globe-Democrat (August 15): B1

Degg, D. D. 2021. Keith J. Taylor – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 21): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/21/keith-j-taylor-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Keith Taylor, 72. Artist and illustrator extraordinaire. Wednesday Journal of Oak Park and River Forest [IL](December 21): https://www.oakpark.com/2021/12/21/keith-taylor-72/

Meyerson, Charlie. 2021. R.I.P., Keith J. Taylor. Chicago Public Square (December 16): https://www.chicagopublicsquare.com/2021/12/rip-keith-j-taylor-seems-high-to-me.html

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Interview: Skottie Young takes a trip back to the mother-fluffin’ world of I Hate Fairyland. The Beat (December 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-skottie-young-returns-i-hate-fairyland/

Mardou. 2021. Islands In The Stream: 20 Years With Michel Rabagliati’s Paul. TCJ (December 22): https://www.tcj.com/islands-in-the-stream-20-years-with-michel-rabagliatis-paul/

Emami, Shah. 2021. Jack Kirby & Stan Lee's Fantastic Four with Dean Haspiel!
Wit's End (108, December 15): https://witsendpod.com/podcast-episodes/108-jack-kirby-amp-stan-lees-fantastic-four-with-dean-hapsiel

Emami, Shah. 2021. Wallace Wood with Ho Che Anderson (Godhead, King, The Resurrectionists). Wit's End (109, December 22): https://witsendpod.com/podcast-episodes/109-wallace-wood-with-ho-che-anderson-godhead-king-the-resurrectionists

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. The King’s Man director Matthew Vaughn on history and Huston. The Kingsmen prequel recalls classic adventure films. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-kings-men-matthew-vaughan/

Sutherland, Brooks. 2021. Kevin Necessary named president of national organization, talks about state of editorial cartoonists. Cincinnati Enquirer (December 22): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/news/2021/12/22/kevin-necessary-named-president-association-american-editorial-cartoonists/8983927002/

Hightower, Jim. 2021. It’s an endangered species: Save Kar-toon-us A-mer-i-kan-us! Hightower Lowdown (December 1): https://hightowerlowdown.org/article/its-an-endangered-species-save-kar-toon-us-a-mer-i-kan-us/

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2021. ‘Sing 2’ may be an utterly unnecessary sequel, but who can resist singing animals? [in print as Bigger isn’t always better when it comes to a singing-animal flick]. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 18, 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/sing-2-movie-review/2021/12/20/9fa1662a-61a2-11ec-a7e8-3a8455b71fad_story.html

Chee, Alexander. 2021. Keum Suk Gendry-Kim on the Symbolism of Trees and the Power of Black and White Illustration. The Author of The Waiting Speaks With Alexander Chee. Literary Hub (December 13): https://lithub.com/keum-suk-gendry-kim-on-the-symbolism-of-trees-and-the-power-of-black-and-white-illustration/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2021. Michael Keaton Joining ‘Batgirl’. The actor is already reprising the role of Batman for the first time in 30 years in 'The Flash'. Hollywood Reporter (December 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/michael-keaton-batgirl-batman-1235034943/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Giannalberto Bendazzi, Pioneering Animation Historian, Dies At 75. Cartoon Brew (December 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/giannalberto-bendazzi-pioneering-animation-historian-dies-at-75-211608.html

Lent, John A. 2021. Remembrance of Giannalberto Bendazzi (1946-2021). International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/remembrance-of-giannalberto-bendazzi.html

Costello, Matthew J. 2021. Book Review: The Comics World: Comic Books, Graphic Novels, and their Publics, ed. by Woo and Stoll. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/book-review-comics-world-comic-books.html

Woo, Benjamin and Jeremy Stoll (eds.). 2021. The Comics World: Comic Books, Graphic Novels, and their Publics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi, 2021

Rhode, Mike. 2021. Comics and Cartoons in the National Gallery of Art (and CVS). ComicsDC blog (December 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2021/12/comics-and-cartoons-in-national-gallery.html

Moura, Pedro. 2021. Film Review: Bob Spit – We Do Not Like People by Cesar Cabral. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/12/film-review-bob-spit-we-do-not-like.html

Reingold, Matt. 2022. Gender and Sexuality in Israeli Graphic Novels. Oxfordshire, UK: Routledge

McLauchlin, Jim. 2021. Game, Comic, and Hybrid Retailers on Staffing. Serving Customers, Maintaining Security, and the Owner's Role. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50042/game-comic-hybrid-retailers-staffing

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2021. Interview: Friday Foster book editor Christopher Marlon talks about the '70s strip. A hardcover collection, Friday Foster: The Sunday Strips, was recently released by Ablaze Publishing. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/friday-foster-editor-christopher-marlon-interview/

Betancourt, David and Michael Cavna. 2021. The top 6 Spider-Man movie villains, ranked [in print as The Malevolent Six: Top Spider-Man movie villains ranked]. Washington Post (December 22): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2021/12/20/spiderman-villains-ranking-electro-green-goblin/

Degg, D. D. 2021. Webtoon Places Full Page Ad in N. Y. Times. Daily Cartoonist (December 23): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/23/webtoon-places-full-page-ad-in-n-y-times/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Allan Burns, Screenwriter Who Worked on 'Rocky & Bullwinkle,' Dies At 85. Cartoon Brew (February 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/allan-burns-screenwriter-who-worked-on-rocky-bullwinkle-dies-at-85-201440.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP David H. DePatie, 'Pink Panther' Producer and Marvel Productions Head. Cartoon Brew (October 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-david-h-depatie-pink-panther-producer-and-marvel-productions-head-209724.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Don Duga, Industry Artist Who Worked at Rankin/Bass And UPA, Dies At 87. Cartoon Brew (July 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/don-duga-industry-artist-who-worked-at-rankin-bass-and-upa-dies-at-87-206655.html

Duckworth, Samantha. 2021. Remembering Troy Gustafson: A Former Student Pays Tribute to the Veteran Disney Effects Animator. Cartoon Brew (October 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/remembering-troy-gustafson-a-former-student-pays-tribute-to-the-veteran-disney-effects-animator-209332.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Don Jurwich, Hanna-Barbera and Marvel Veteran, Dies At 87. Cartoon Brew (August 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/don-jurwich-hanna-barbera-and-marvel-veteran-dies-at-87-207790.html

Dudo de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Gary Leib, New York Filmmaker, Animator, and Cartoonist, 65. Cartoon Brew (April 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-gary-leib-new-york-filmmaker-animator-and-cartoonist-65-204367.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Fred Ladd, Producer Who Helped Introduce Anime To U.S., Dies at 94. Cartoon Brew (August 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/fred-ladd-producer-who-helped-introduce-anime-to-u-s-dies-at-94-207868.html

Amidi, Amid. 2021. Disney Great Dale Baer, An Animator For Five Decades, Has Died At 70. Cartoon Brew (January 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/disney-great-dale-baer-an-animator-for-five-decades-has-died-at-70-200891.html

Dudok de Wat, Alex. 2021. RIP: Vinnie Bell, 89, A Pillar of the New York Animation Scene for Half a Century. Cartoon Brew (February 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-vinnie-bell-89-a-pillar-of-the-new-york-animation-scene-for-half-a-century-201723.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Animation Advice from the Late 'Simpsons' Artist Edwin Aguilar. Cartoon Brew (May 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/animation-advice-from-the-late-simpsons-artist-edwin-aguilar-205058.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Jamie Kezlarian Bolio, Animator-Turned-Consultant Who Championed Indie Animation, Has Died. Cartoon Brew (August 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/jamie-kezlarian-bolio-animator-turned-consultant-who-championed-indie-animation-has-died-208365.html

Hurler, Jen. 2021. Brenda Banks, One of the First Black Women Animators in America, Dies at 72. Cartoon Brew (February 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/brenda-banks-one-of-the-first-black-women-animators-in-america-dies-at-72-202502.html

Robinson, Chris. 2021. Jacques Drouin, Master of Pinscreen Animation, Dies at 78 [Canada]. Cartoon Brew (September 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/jacques-drouin-master-of-pinscreen-animation-dies-at-78-208372.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Marcell Jankovics, Giant of Hungarian Animation, Dies At 79. Cartoon Brew (May 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/marcell-jankovics-giant-of-hungarian-animation-dies-at-79-205690.html

Vollenbroek, Tunde. 2015. Marcell Jankovics Q&A: "Why Would One Imitate Reality?" Cartoon Brew (May 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/marcell-jankovics-interview-feherlofia-why-would-one-imitate-reality-112926.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2020. 'Son Of The White Mare': The Journey Of The Cult Classic's 4K Restoration (Interview) [Hungarian filmmaker Marcell Jankovics]. Cartoon Brew (August 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/son-of-the-white-mare-the-journey-of-the-cult-classics-4k-restoration-interview-195577.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP, Olivier Jean-Marie, 'Zig & Sharko' Creator and 'Oggy and The Cockroaches' Director. Cartoon Brew (May 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/olivier-jean-marie-rip-zig-sharko-oggy-cockroaches-205326.html

Degg, D. D. 2021. Lou Brooks – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 21): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/22/lou-brooks-rip/

Unknown. 2021. Louis Brooks (September 5, 1944 - November 21, 2021) Obituary. Macy and Son (n.d.): https://www.macyandson.com/obituaries/Louis-Brooks?obId=23406087

Vaughn, J. C. 2021. Firearms & Opposable Thumbs: A Heavily Armed Look Back at Tom Mason's Dinosaurs for Hire [interview]. Scoop (December 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=256340

Walsh, James. 2021. Winter Carnival button artist gives fresh take on longtime St. Paul festival. Kevin Cannon welcomed the challenge of creating a new look for 136th Carnival. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (December 22): https://www.startribune.com/winter-carnival-button-artist-gives-fresh-take-on-longtime-st-paul-festival/600129641/

Sviatoslavsky, Lydia. 2021. Local writers honor the life of San Francisco Chronicle cartoonist Don Asmussen. Local News Matters (December 21): https://localnewsmatters.org/2021/12/21/local-writers-honor-the-life-of-san-francisco-chronicle-cartoonist-don-asmussen/

Foran, Chris. 2021. Meet 'KidTown,' the newest addition to the Milwaukee Journal Sentinel's Sunday Comics [Steve McGarry]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (December 22): https://www.jsonline.com/story/life/green-sheet/2021/12/22/kidtown-newest-addition-milwaukee-journal-sentinels-sunday-comics/6440115001/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Terry Blas on 'Lifetime Passes'. Smash Pages December 17): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/17/smash-pages-qa-terry-blas-on-lifetime-passes/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A | Natasha Donovan on 'Borders'. The artist and cartoonist discusses adapting Thomas King's short story into a comic, working digitally, the often-thankless work of mothers and more. Smash Pages (December 22): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/22/smash-pages-qa-natasha-donovan-on-borders/

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. Jock, one of the best Batman artists ever, writes his own story with DC's 'Batman: One Dark Knight'. Step into the world of DC's latest Black Label Batman tale. Syfy (December 21): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/jock-interview-on-dc-black-labels-batman-one-dark-knight

PositiveNegatives and Famida Azim. 2021. Inside Look: I Am a Leader of My House – PositiveNegatives' New Webcomic with The New Humanitarian and Fahmida Azim Tells the Stories of Two Rohingya Women in Their Fight for Equality. Broken Frontier (December 21): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-i-am-a-leader-of-my-house-positivenegatives-fahmida-amin/

Mateo, Alex. 2021. Gekiga Manga Creator, Akira Logo Designer Hiroshi Hirata Passes Away. Anime News (December 16): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2021-12-16/gekiga-manga-creator-akira-logo-designer-hiroshi-hirata-passes-away/.180673

Aoki, Deb, et al. 2021. Wotakoi: Love is Hard for Otaku Vol 1, by Fujita. Mangasplaining (42, December 21): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-42-wotakoi-love-is-hard-for-an-otaku-vol-1-by-fujita/

Smith, Matt and Olivia Hicks. 2021. Our Favourite Things From 2021 with Matt Smith & Olivia Hicks. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (December 22): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/our-favourite-things-from-2021-with-matt-smith-olivia-hicks

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2021. The 2021 Year in Review. PW Comics World: More To Come (497, December 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1174

Mahmoud, Dina A. 2020. Drawing Listening and Reading with a Visual Ear. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/drawing-listening-and-reading-with-a-visual-ear/

Murel, Jacob. 2020. Integration of Markup and Automated Image Retrieval for Cataloging Comics Signs in Digital Collections. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/integration-of-markup-and-automated-image-retrieval-for-cataloging-comics-signs-in-digital-collections/

Fusanosuke, Natsume, Jon Holt (trans.), and Teppei Fukuda (trans.). 2020. The Construction of Panels (Koma) in Manga [from Why Is Manga So Interesting?: Its Grammar and Expression (Manga wa naze omoshiroi no ka: sono hyōgen to bunpō, 1997)]. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/the-construction-of-panels-koma-in-manga/

Brooks, Laken and Robin Lewy. 2020. The Fotonovela as a Healthcare Communication Tool: The Rural Women's Health Project as a Case Study for Graphic Medicine and Health Justice. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/the-fotonovela-as-a-healthcare-communication-tool-the-rural-womens-health-project-as-a-case-study-for-graphic-medicine-and-health-justice/

Hampshire, Kathryn. 2020. Review of Are You Listening? ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/are-you-listening/

Fowler, Megan. 2020. Review of "The Women of Titmouse Animation". ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-the-women-of-titmouse-animation/

Murakami, Brandon. 2020. Review of Manga Cultures and the Female Gaze. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-manga-cultures-and-the-female-gaze/

Murakami, Brandon, 2020. From the Classroom During a Year of Pandemic: Student Samples of Multimodal Composition. ImageText 12 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/from-the-classroom-during-a-year-of-pandemic-student-samples-of-multimodal-composition/

Chivington, Lauren. 2021. Signifying Silence: The Empty Speech Balloon. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/signifying-silence-the-empty-speech-balloon/

Calargé, Carla and Alexandra Gueydan-Turek. 2021. Drawing (beyond) Melancholia in Barrack Rima's Beyrouth Rewind and Lamia Ziadé's Ma Très Grande Mélancolie Arabe. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/drawing-beyond-melancholia-in-barrack-rimas-beyrouth-rewind-and-lamia-ziades-ma-tres-grande-melancolie-arabe/

Treadwell, Holly May. 2021. The Naïve Sidekick: The Representation and Categorization of Native Americans in the Red Wolf Story Arcs. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/the-naive-sidekick-the-representation-and-categorization-of-native-americans-in-the-red-wolf-story-arcs/

Christin, Allan, Pierre Ali Saeed, and Sébastien Verdier 2021. Review of Orwell. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-orwell/

Murakami, Brandon. 2021. Review of Anime Clubs for Public Libraries: A Practical Guide for Librarians. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-anime-clubs-for-public M-libraries-a-practical-guide-for-librarians/

Kerr, Ryan. 2021. Review of More Critical Approaches to Comics: Theories and Methods. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-more-critical-approaches-to-comics-theories-and-methods/

Chatterjee, Souray. 2021. Review of Dreaming the Graphic Novel: The Novelization of Comics. ImageText 12 (3): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-dreaming-the-graphic-novel-the-novelization-of-comics/

Alaniz, Jose. 2021. 'We Are Here': Queer Comics in Russia. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/we-are-here-queer-comics-in-russia/

Berglund, Alexandra Lampp. 2021. Deconstructing Diana: An Examination of Disability and Gender in Wonder Woman. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/deconstructing-diana-an-examination-of-disability-and-gender-in-wonder-woman/

Cross, Bonnie. 2021. Restless Figures: Animated Horror Stories as Hypertext. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/restless-figures-animated-horror-stories-as-hypertext/

Fägersten, Kristy Beers, Margareta Wallin Wictorin, and Anna Nordenstam. 2021. Satirizing the nuclear family in the comic art of Liv Strömquist. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/satirizing-the-nuclear-family-in-the-comic-art-of-liv-stromquist/

Fraser, Benjamin. 2021. "A Sort of Enchanted Place": Town and Country Mysticism and the Architectural Façade in Seth's Clyde Fans. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/a-sort-of-enchanted-place-town-and-country-mysticism-and-the-architectural-facade-in-seths-clyde-fans/

Anderson, Brianna. 2021. Review of The Minamata Story: An Eco-Tragedy. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-the-minamata-story-an-eco-tragedy/

Chaterrjee, Sourav. 2021. Review of Graphic Narratives and the Mythological Imagination in India. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-graphic-narratives-and-the-mythological-imagination-in-india/

Rothberg, Erika. 2021. Review of With Great Power Comes Great Pedagogy: Teaching, Learning, and Comics. ImageText 13 (1): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-with-great-power-comes-great-pedagogy-teaching-learning-and-comics/

Mahmutovic, Adnan. 2021. Ms. Marvel: transnational superhero iconography. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (December 11): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2021.1998172 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1998172 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2021.1998172 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/epub/10.1080/21504857.2021.1998172

Mondal, Kabita and Joydeep Banerjee. 2021. Silence, Satire and Empathy: Reading Appupen's Topoi in His Wordless Graphic Narratives. Rupkatha Journal on Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities 13 (4, 2021): 1-11. Online (December 8) at https://doi.org/10.21659/rupkatha.v13n4.32 and https://rupkatha.com/V13/n4/v13n432.pdf

Carpintero Ortega, Rafael. 2021. Page Layout and Braiding in Hergé's Seven Crystal Balls. Litera: Journal of Language, Literature and Culture Studies 31 (2, June 12): 565-586. Online at https://doi.org/10.26650/LITERA2021-895987 and https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/iulitera/issue/66087/895987 and https://dergipark.org.tr/en/download/article-file/1635150

Liu, Jasmine. 2021. The Artist Who Helped Create a Very American Santa Claus. Abolitionist cartoonist Thomas Nast had a big role in manufacturing the US version of the Christmas patriarch. Hyperallergic (December 23): https://hyperallergic.com/701971/a-very-american-santa-claus/

Nicholson, Amy. 2021. 'Sing 2' Review: Taking the Show on the Road [in print as Sing 2]. New York Times (December 24): C10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/22/movies/sing-2-review.html

Catsoulis, Jeanette. 2021. 'The King's Man' Review: Suiting Up and Shooting Down [in print as The King's Man]. New York Times (December 24): C10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/22/movies/the-kings-man-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2021. 'The King's Man' movie review: Comic book meets history book [in print as Trippy prequel lives where a comic book meets a history book]. Washington Post (December 24): Weekend 17, 21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/movies/the-kings-man-movie-review/2021/12/20/415d5944-5e90-11ec-bda6-25c1f558dd09_story.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Interview: Writer/comedian Yedoye Travis talks making his comics debut on Legends of the Dark Knight. "After 70+ years of this character, literally everything is fan fiction". The Beat (December 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/yedoye-travis-legends-of-the-dark-knight-interview/

Kaye, Don. 2021. Why We Never Got Andrew Garfield's The Amazing Spider-Man 3 and Spin-Offs. Long before No Way Home, Andrew Garfield was supposed to suit up for The Amazing Spider-Man 3, which should've led the way to a Sinister Six movie that also never materialized. Den of Geek (December 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/never-got-andrew-garfield-the-amazing-spider-man-3-and-spin-offs/

Maxwell, Erin. 2021. Spider-Man: No Way Home is Where the Heroic Heart Is. LA Weekly (December 20): https://www.laweekly.com/spider-man-no-way-home-review/

Feinberg, Scott. 2021. Oscars: 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Team Plans Best Picture Push, Tom Holland Open to Hosting (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (December 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-no-way-home-oscars-best-film-push-1235067052/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. György Matolcsy, Key Figure In Development Of Hungarian Animation, Dies At 91. Cartoon Brew (August 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/gyorgy-matolcsy-key-figure-in-development-of-hungarian-animation-dies-at-91-207795.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Roy Naisbitt, Master Layout Artist and Longtime Collaborator of Richard Williams. Cartoon Brew (April 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-roy-naisbitt-master-layout-artist-and-longtime-collaborator-of-richard-williams-204657.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Phil Young, Veteran Animator of the Disney Renaissance, Dead At 80. Cartoon Brew (June 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/phil-young-veteran-animator-of-the-disney-renaissance-dead-at-79-205783.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Longest-Living Animation Worker Of All Time, Disney Legend Ruthie Tompson, Dies Aged 111. Cartoon Brew (October 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/longest-living-animation-worker-of-all-time-disney-legend-ruthie-tompson-dies-aged-111 -209602.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Kathleen Quaife-Hodge, Effects Animator Who Worked for Bluth and Disney. Cartoon Brew (November 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-kathleen-quaife-hodge-effects-animator-who-worked-for-bluth-and-disney-209918.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Vera Pacheco, Clean-up Artist Who Worked for Disney and Bluth. Cartoon Brew (December 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-vera-pacheco-cleanup-artist-who-worked-for-disney-and-bluth-211547.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Will Ryan, Disney Voice Artist And Former ASIFA-Hollywood President, Dies at 72. Cartoon Brew (November 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/will-ryan-disney-voice-artist-and-former-asifa-hollywood-president-dies-at-72-210752.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. RIP Robert Stanton, Prominent Background Artist of the Disney Renaissance. Cartoon Brew (August 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-robert-stanton-prominent-background-artist-of-the-disney-renaissance-208284.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Marty Grabstein & John Dilworth Remember 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' Colleague Thea White. Cartoon Brew (August 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/marty-grabstein-john-dilworth-remember-courage-the-cowardly-dog-colleague-thea-white-207536.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Two Animators Killed in Kabul Bomb Attack Claimed by IS [Afghanistan; Tayiba Musavi and Fatima Mohammadi]. Cartoon Brew (June 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/two-animators-killed-in-kabul-bomb-attack-claimed-by-is-206053.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2021. Hasbro CEO Brian Goldner Dies at 58, Shortly after Taking Medical Leave. Cartoon Brew (October 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/hasbro-ceo-brian-goldner-dies-at-58-shortly-after-taking-medical-leave-209715.html

Seth. 2021. Seth has drawn a holiday comic exclusively for Globe readers. Merry Christmas. Cartoonist Seth presents A Garden in Winter, reflecting on a season that defines Canada. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 22): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/opinion/article-seth-has-drawn-a-holiday-comic-exclusively-for-globe-readers-merry/

MacKinnon, Bruce. 2021. The best of Bruce MacKinnon in 2021. Saltwire (December 24): https://www.saltwire.com/atlantic-canada/opinion/the-best-of-bruce-mackinnon-in-2021-100669232/

Simons, Dean. 2021. 2021 Joe Shuster Awards announces latest wave of Canadian Comic Book Hall of Fame inductees
Ho Che Anderson and Denis Rodier were among the honorees in the latest round of announcements. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2021-joe-shuster-awards-canadian-comic-book-hall-of-fame-inductees/

Harper, David. 2021. A Merry End of the Year with Brandon Burpee. Off Panel (334, December 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-334-a-merry-end-of-the-year-with-brandon-burpee and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_EOY_2021.mp3

Tan, Jerrine. 2021. Fear Is the Mind Killer; What Enlivens the Mind? — "Dune"'s Alt-Victimhood and Radical Nonviolence in "Nausicaä". LA Review of Books (December 21): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/fear-is-the-mind-killer-what-enlivens-the-mind-dunes-alt-victimhood-and-radical-nonviolence-in-nausicaa/

McClintock, Pamela. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Hurtles Past $1B at Global Box Office in Pandemic-Era First. Hollywood Reporter (December 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-no-way-home-box-office-pandemic-record-1235067456/

Viau, Dennis. 2021. C2E2 2021 Photos - Part 4-6, Saturday. ICv2 (December 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50047/c2e2-2021-photos-part-4 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50046/c2e2-2021-photos-part-5 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50045/c2e2-2021-photos-part-6

Lakin, Max. 2021. Is Disney the Met's Fairy Godmother? [in print as The Met Wishes Upon a Star]. New York Times (December 31): C1, 12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/26/arts/design/disney-metropolitan-museum-of-art.html

Degg, D. D. 2021. Wayne Thiebaud – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 26): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/26/wayne-thiebaud-rip/

Kimmelman, Michael. 2021. Wayne Thiebaud, Playful Painter of the Everyday, Dies at 101 [in print as Wayne Thiebaud, 101, A Down-to-Earth Painter of the Everyday, Is Dead]. New York Times (December 27): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/26/obituaries/wayne-thiebaud-dead.html

Rourke, Mary. 2021. Wayne Thiebaud, prolific California painter and teacher, dies at 101. Los Angeles Times (December 26): https://www.latimes.com/obituaries/story/2021-12-26/wayne-thiebaud-death-california-painter

Unknown. 2021. Wayne Thiebaud, painter known for depicting cakes and scenes of San Francisco, dies at 101 [in print as Former Disney animator became a famed painter of cakes and cityscapes]. Washington Post (December 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/obituaries/painter-wayne-theibaud-dies/2021/12/27/0a0307b0-66be-11ec-b0a7-13dd3af4f70f_story.html

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2016. Newspaper Strips. In The Routledge Companion to Comics. Online at https://www.academia.edu/27491376/Newspaper_Strips

Venezia, Tony. 2021. Programme. Transitions 6 Comica Symposium, Birkbeck, University of London (October 31): https://www.academia.edu/16937187/Transitions_6_Comica_Symposium

Dastidar, Diptarup Ghosh. 2019. Prospects of Comics Studies in India. GNOSIS: Special Issue - (3, March 2019): 113-128. Online at https://www.academia.edu/40883728/Prospects_of_Comics_Studies_in_India

Vincetelli, Elisabeth. 2021. 'Cowboy Bebop' Beats and the Universe of 'Dune': What 'Arcane' Is Made of [in print as This Show Is Made of 'Bebop' Beats and More]. New York Times (December 26): AR3. Online on December 23 at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/21/arts/television/arcane-netflix-moodboard.html

Various. 2021. 2021 in editorial cartoons. Washington Post (December 25): 17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2021/12/24/2021-newspaper-cartoons-opinion/

Various. 2021. Best editorial cartoons of 2021. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (December 26): A9. Online at https://www.stltoday.com/opinion/editorial/best-editorial-cartoons-of-2021/collection_0adabf9a-a56f-5e08-b8b1-39367284c86c.html#9

Griepp, Milton. 2021. Dark Horse's Top Property for the Past Three Years Was a Manga. And Now There's a Worldwide Ad Campaign [Berserk]. ICv2 (December 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50061/dark-horses-top-property-past-three-years-was-manga

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Creator Ryan "Bode" Bodenheim Dies, Aged 44. RIP. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creator-ryan-bodenheim-dies-aged-44-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Comic Folks Remember Ryan "Bode" Bodenheim, Who Died Last Week. Bleeding Cool (December 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-folks-remember-ryan-bode-bodenheim-who-died-last-week/

Lamberti, Rod. 2021. Have Variants Outlived Their Usefulness? Comic Store in Your Future (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-have-variants-outlived-their-usefulness/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2021. Gundam Creator: Japan "No Longer an Advanced Country" for Animation [Yoshiyuki Tomino]. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/gundam-creator-japan-no-longer-an-advance-country-for-animation/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Bad Idea Comics Offers Collectors an "Invisible" Slabbed Comic. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-offers-collectors-an-invisible-slabbed-comic/

Goodwyn, Al. 2021. Best Of 2021. Goodwyn Editorial Cartoons (December 28): http://xp4zn.mjt.lu/nl2/xp4zn/5y340.html

Apatoff, David. 2021. Political Cartoons part 5: Mirko Ilić. Illustration Art (December 18): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2021/12/political-cartoons-part-5-mirko-ilic.html

Hands, Phil. 2021. Cartoonist Phil Hands unveils his 2021 jeer in review [in print as The Jeer in Review]. Wisconsin State Journal (December 20): B1 Online on December 27 at https://madison.com/opinion/columnists/cartoonist-phil-hands-unveils-his-2021-jeer-in-review/article_9ee9027e-dba4-5adb-91a7-881031d22ed3.html

Thompson, Mike. 2021. USA TODAY cartoonist Mike Thompson's 2021 in review. [Springfield IL] State Journal Register (December 27): https://www.sj-r.com/picture-

gallery/opinion/2021/12/27/2021-funny-cartoon-review-today-cartoonist-mike-thompsons-2021-review/9024561002/

Moudakis, Theo. 2021. The Year in Cartoons: Theo Moudakis. Editorial cartoonist Theo Moudakis looks back at the events that acted as his muse in 2021. Toronto Star (December 28): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial_cartoon/2021/12/28/the-year-in-cartoons-theo-moudakis.html

Davids, Brian. 2021. Matthew Vaughn on 'The King's Man,' the Future of 'Kingsman' and Reuniting with Henry Cavill. Hollywood Reporter (December 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/kings-man-director-matthew-vaughn-sequel-streaming-1235067371/

Unknown. 2021. T. Mark Taylor, Artist and Toy Designer for He-Man and Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles, Dies at 80. Both franchises went on to launch animated series as well as movies, while Taylor's toy work was featured in documentaries. Hollywood Reporter (December 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/t-mark-taylor-dead-artist-toy-designer-for-he-man-and-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-1235067478/

Marantz, Andrew. 2022. How Smithers Came Out. The father-son writing duo Rob and Johnny LaZebnik teamed up (with an assist from Christine Baranski) to at last create an openly gay romantic life for Waylon Smithers on "The Simpsons." [in print as Whither Smithers?]. New Yorker (January 3 and 10): 12, 14. Online on December 27 at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2022/01/03/how-smithers-came-out

Faughnder, Ryan. 2021. 'Spider-Man' is a box office hero. Is Hollywood in a post-movie star era? Los Angeles Times (December 28): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/business/newsletter/2021-12-28/spider-man-is-a-box-office-hero-is-hollywood-in-a-post-movie-star-era-the-wide-shot

Couch, Aaron. 2021. How 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Was "Shaped" by Its Secret Stars. Screenwriters Chris McKenna and Erik Sommers reflect on working with its mystery protagonists and dive into the biggest twists of the $1 billion grossing superhero film: "No one knows the character as well as — or gives as much thought to the character — as someone who has to then embody it and sell it". Hollywood Reporter (December 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-no-way-home-andrew-garfield-tobey-maguire-1235068153/

Carrasstaff, Christi. 2021. 'Black Panther' fans implore Marvel to #RecastTChalla after Chadwick Boseman's death. Los Angeles Times (December 28): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2021-12-28/chadwick-boseman-black-panther-recast-tchalla-marvel

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. 2021 Prism Award Winners Announced. The winners and finalists were revealed in a video released on YouTube on Monday. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2021-prism-award-winners-announced/

Simons, Dean. 2021. Schomburg's Black Comic Book Festival 2022 goes all virtual in face of latest covid surge. Despite recently announcing a hybrid 10th anniversary event, New York's Schomburg Center has once more made the Black Comic Book Festival a wholly virtual affair. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/schomburgs-black-comic-book-festival-2022-goes-all-virtual-in-face-of-latest-covid-surge/

Herndon, Lisa. 2021. The Black Comic Book Festival Is Turning 10! New York Public Library (December 13): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2021/12/13/black-comic-book-festival-turning-10

Herndon, Lisa. 2021. Confessions of a Black Comic Book Festival Cosplayer: Michael Flood's Impromptu Idea With a Fellow Cosplayer Helped Start a Festival Tradition. New York Public Library (December 21): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2021/12/21/black-comic-book-festival-cosplayer-michael-floods

Herndon, Lisa. 2021. A Conversation with Micheline Hess: Designer of Black Comic Book Festival Artwork Shares Her Inspiration. New York Public Library (December 27): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2021/12/27/conversation-micheline-hess-designer-black-comic-book-festival

Magruder, Nilah. 2021. Graphic Novel Production Schedules Are Too Short—and the Publishing Industry Should Care About It [in print in The Bulletin #216 in October 2021]. SFWA (December 20): https://www.sfwa.org/2021/12/20/graphic-novel-production-schedules-too-short/

Note: This article first appeared in

Tantimedh, Adi. 2021. Andrew Vachss, Hardboiled Writer, Defender of Children, Passes Away. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/andrew-vachss-hardboiled-writer-defender-of-children-passes-away/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. A Hero's Legacy Comics & Collectibles In Dire Need Of Assistance [store]. Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-heros-legacy-comics-collectibles-in-dire-need-of-assistance/

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Nick Bruel on line one for Bad Kitty Gets A Phone. The newest entry in the New York Times-Bestselling series sees Kitty entering the cellular age! The Beat (December 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nick-bruel-on-line-one-for-bad-kitty-gets-a-phone/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2021. Bulletproof Comics sets up a pop-up shop at the movies for Spider-Man: No Way Home. Imagine coming out of a superhero movie and straight into a comics shop. The Beat (December 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bulletproof-comics-spider-man-no-way-home-pop-up-shop/

Means-Shannon, Hannah. 2013. Interview: R.M. Peaslee and R.G. Weiner Deconstruct Spider-Man in Web-Spinning Heroics [scholarship]. The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-r-m-peaslee-and-r-g-weiner-deconstruct-spider-man-in-web-spinning-heroics/

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. Top 10 Kids Comics of 2021. We Laughed, We Cried, We Bombarded Our Friends with Trivia. ICv2 (December 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50076/top-10-kids-comics-2021

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2021. 'Poupelle of Chimney Town' Review: Seeking Refuse [in print as Poupelle of Chimney Town]. New York Times (December 31): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/30/movies/poupelle-of-chimney-town-review.html

Unknown. 2021. Year In Review: Cape Breton Post's editorial cartoons of 2021. SaltWire Network (December 30): https://www.saltwire.com/atlantic-canada/opinion/year-in-review-cape-breton-posts-editorial-cartoons-of-2021-100675242/

Pugh, Jonathan. 2021. Phew, Pugh... what a year! Amid Covid and sleaze, how cartoonist cheered us up in 2021. Daily Mail (December 29): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-10354445/Phew-Pugh-year-Amid-Covid-sleaze-cartoonist-cheered-2021.html

Unknown. 2021. USA Today Network cartoonist Don Landgren's 2021 in review. USA Today (December 29): https://www.usatoday.com/picture-gallery/opinion/2021/12/29/2021-in-eview-cartoons-humor-today-network-cartoonist-don-landgrens-2021-review/8893338002/

Heller, Joe. 2021. A cartoonist's look back at 2021. Joe Heller's Cartoon Collection. [Cook, MN] Timberjay (December 29): http://www.timberjay.com/stories/a-cartoonists-look-back-at-2021,18525

Crowe, J. D. 2021. JD Crowe: Drawing 2021 to a Coup Klutz Klan close. AL.com (December 30): https://www.al.com/news/2021/12/jd-crowe-drawing-2021-to-a-coup-klutz-klan-close.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Ed Brisson, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (37, May 29): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/what-are-you-talking-about-232

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Max Allan Collins. Words, Images, and Worlds (82, May 31): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0Y69GZOPQco59wGzJnQvxI

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Miles Gunter. Words, Images, and Worlds (81, May 31): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2ri7KdNop18RLNZPWyJ3qI

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Erik Larsen. Words, Images, and Worlds (80, May 30): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5Adz77ocjO0ZddYHops3Lk

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Nicole Goux. Words, Images, and Worlds (May 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6JqAEqVKXX84dhYaki5eaG

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Joe Flood. Words, Images, and Worlds (79, May 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1dz62CD4kVzsYteXysUV4I

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Sophie Escabasse. Words, Images, and Worlds (78, May 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4CX9Od2kYcYhLJbXfaS2nc

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jarod Roselló. Words, Images, and Worlds (73, May 22): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6M9sCGF6UJn2eEhNwMpNcf

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Eduardo Ferigato. Words, Images, and Worlds (72, May 21): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4kpc631UN15tCd3M2nwoJg

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Maria Scrivan. Words, Images, and Worlds (71, May 20): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2pAKMYF1zckPjcCy5L5XUr

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Drew Brockington. Words, Images, and Worlds (69, May 18): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2Bh6ZPDXB7owJQwwpOQRlq

DeHart, Jason. 2023. John Shableski [comics literacy advocate]. Words, Images, and Worlds (67, May 17): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3Grho5hkk2xzqtggfoyYSX

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Matthew K. Manning. Words, Images, and Worlds (66, May 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2aAbRwBF8JLButEfxblUFN

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Bob McLeod. Words, Images, and Worlds (65, May 15): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5klIMGNMztLZGKW4qfrjeq

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jonathan Case. Words, Images, and Worlds (64, May 14): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3h725EwPOPQsMYPGR4GBse

DeHart, Jason. 2023. David Pepose. Words, Images, and Worlds (62, May 12): https://open.spotify.com/episode/17PhdCaXJ75u7VLJgjqJxO

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Kristin Varner. Words, Images, and Worlds (59, May 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3MQnRbh9yuHCMviVMEWCwz

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Gordon Purcell. Words, Images, and Worlds (57, May 9): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2LldrM3wEw26y3MQnHWx9n

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Royden Lepp. Words, Images, and Worlds (55, May 8): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3vRTrerzAmCzWS5XE7y80p

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jane Tropper [comics advocate]. Words, Images, and Worlds (54, May 7): https://open.spotify.com/episode/7vomH6n6OQVXpq3CCvopd4

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Hope Larson. Words, Images, and Worlds (53, May 6): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2ht7pXBZvaOkO1LdBoizNA

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jason Viola. Words, Images, and Worlds (52, May 5): https://open.spotify.com/episode/76ejU5JaUeGDvJutZcW7U8

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Betty C. Tang. Words, Images, and Worlds (50, May 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5hmDjqOEegcxQ5GmmEphnQ

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Adam Beechen. Words, Images, and Worlds (45, May 1): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3Cam9HPWcuXZomeQL9LxkJ

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Lisa Brown. Words, Images, and Worlds (42, April 30): https://open.spotify.com/episode/25O0p5rQaAC83WRct4vgII

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Tim Smyth [comics-in-the-classroom advocate]. Words, Images, and Worlds (39, April 29): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5NYgBjGULfF5hxgFUQw00c

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jon Chad. Words, Images, and Worlds (38, April 28): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4WuvfNsD8oYzCN3g3KTKnU

DeHart, Jason. 2023. David Low [comics literacy advocate]. Words, Images, and Worlds (37, April 28): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1WioU5shHVuFlcZxqvHpJo

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Abby Denison. Words, Images, and Worlds (36, April 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2L1PVhIKsfJ7Hm3XhyoI01

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Andrew Farago. Words, Images, and Worlds (35, April 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1sRhEQ8ZWYGEWoZ4bV8WBt

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Kate Glasheen. Words, Images, and Worlds (34, April 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2w8wtNGjAiZuHNasMcEsqO

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jamar Nicholas. Words, Images, and Worlds (33, April 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1ymSC9FMCJCY2zfPfvybzC

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Michael Northrop. Words, Images, and Worlds (32, April 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5SfVv004Pw5bsQ1k1dwxzp

DeHart, Jason. 2023
Rose Bousamra. Words, Images, and Worlds (31, April 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1E118XxUFOdrwPqjN5aTEJ

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Sarah Myer. Words, Images, and Worlds (30.5, April 25): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5DqPcUxJh7p5xwOBvLx6CD

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Olivia Stephens. Words, Images, and Worlds (29, April 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6zUFNV4RjUUNOYBAnpHjyQ

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Stephen Petrucha. Words, Images, and Worlds (27, April 23): https://open.spotify.com/episode/37Fj53vKXKcwBrP7tEey5r

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Victoria Ying. Words, Images, and Worlds (26, April 22): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5BFDqKFG9CZG3Osa6z5YfL

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Nancy Collins. Words, Images, and Worlds (24, April 21): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5fC6MrZJCABSRWoR0BHO1h

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Blue Delliquanti. Words, Images, and Worlds (23, April 20): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4TRNEATyFBeG7L157EpTSa

DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jim Di Bartolo. Words, Images, and Worlds (21, April 18): https://open.spotify.com/episode/22LlHESS93LhznnMyDgu0e
DeHart, Jason. 2023
Tyler Page. Words, Images, and Worlds (20, April 17): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2B0Xt3w2G7zzmM4uvNqqRw
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Matt Madden. Words, Images, and Worlds (18, April 14): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3srACrjnK7NJwOBBh9mlie
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Sara Goetter. Words, Images, and Worlds (16, April 13): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3hj0C7aM39sfMGKzf6Tqhg
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Karl Kesel. Words, Images, and Worlds (14, April 11): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4UKhRksB4XOotD90x46UkE
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Dave Baker. Words, Images, and Worlds (13, April 11): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4AYtXX7DP4YVYuCrsiZpWj
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Ryan Estrada. Words, Images, and Worlds (12, April 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4Dvs9bsz8hGVRnDLCVv63s
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Mark Russell. Words, Images, and Worlds (11, April 9): https://open.spotify.com/episode/755tpkjb401l2qFT4VhiEI
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Kelley Jones. Words, Images, and Worlds (10, April 9): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4BjzQ7jFGPbpqfmCnu6MHJ
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jorge Aguirre. Words, Images, and Worlds (9, April 8): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5Vu9mkQi4hFgKGFUoSAHaJ
DeHart, Jason. 2023. George Jreije. Words, Images, and Worlds (8, April 7): https://open.spotify.com/episode/7kn1bk3Ea5XYEh5bGhCvNo
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Drew Geraci. Words, Images, and Worlds (7, April 7): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6y1toAIptFLIGeQLOLfyT0
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Jim Ottaviani. Words, Images, and Worlds (6, April 6): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6XQqgg3eev0XSkS91YYctQ
DeHart, Jason, 2023. Wes Molebash. Words, Images, and Worlds (5, April 5): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3vuZCP5URRRBa16fLN79UU
DeHart, Jason. 2023. John Patrick Green. Words, Images, and Worlds (4, April 4): https://open.spotify.com/episode/43T1SOuXCnUzOWwBdBZuTv
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Andi Watson. Words, Images, and Worlds (2, April 2): https://open.spotify.com/episode/56asb3wylneryZs6xEFaa0
DeHart, Jason. 2023. Cara Florence Goldstein. Words, Images, and Worlds (1, March 28): https://open.spotify.com/episode/48x0ogT35iZ135umB7T7Av
McCulloch, Joe. 2023. Evheny Osievsky [Ukranian writer for TCJ obituary]. TCJ (May 29): https://www.tcj.com/evheny-osievsky/
Griepp, Milton. 2023. Pro: World According to Griepp: Where Does the Image Loss Put Diamond, and the Comics Business?
ICv2 (May 30): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/54222/world-according-griepp-where-does-image-loss-put-diamond-comics-business
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Thomas Woodruff Declines Eisner Nominations of 'Francis Rothbart!' After Online Controversy. ICv2 (May 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54220/thomas-woodruff-declines-eisner-nominations-francis-rothbart
Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Cancels Its $1000-$2000 Knight Terrors: First Blood 1:666 Variant. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-cancels-its-1000-2000-knight-terrors-first-blood-1666-variant/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Paula Rogers delves into the Blind Data of dating apps. The new issue of the webcomic focuses on the isolating algorithms of dating apps. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paula-rogers-delves-into-the-blind-data-of-dating-apps/
Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Living Breathing Things: An Interview with Briana Loewinsohn, Artist of Ephemera. TCJ (May 30): https://www.tcj.com/living-breathing-things-an-interview-with-briana-loewinsohn-artist-of-ephemera/
Adcock, John. 2021. London to Glasgow and back again: Before the Cartoon [William Heath, Robert Seymour, George Cruikshank]. Yesterday's Papers blog (November 19): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2021/11/london-to-glasgow-and-back-again-before.html
Butcher, Christopher, et al. A Drunken Dream and Other Stories by Moto Hagio. Mangasplaining (37, November 16): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-37-a-drunken-dream-and-other-stories/

White, Jenn. 2021. 150 Years Of American Comics, from Uncle Sam to The Marvel Cinematic Universe. WAMU's 1A (November 16): https://the1a.org/segments/150-years-of-american-comics-from-uncle-sam-to-the-marvel-cinematic-universe/

Unknown. 2021. House Removes Paul Gosar from Anime and Manga Committee [satire]. Onion (November 18): https://www.theonion.com/house-removes-paul-gosar-from-anime-and-manga-committee-1848083868

Newman, Nick. 2021. Why do cartoonists struggle to break America? [New Yorker gag cartoons]. Spectator (November 20): https://www.spectator.co.uk/article/why-do-cartoonists-struggle-to-break-america

Stolzer, Rob. 2021. Russell Johnson and "Mister Oswald": A Tale of Two Proprietors. Hogan's Alley (10). Online at https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/russell-johnson-and-mister-oswald-a-tale-of-two-proprietors

Gardner, Chris. 2021. Scarlett Johansson Touts "Positive Impact" of 'Black Widow' Lawsuit, Kevin Feige Teases "Top-Secret" Marvel Project With Her as Producer. "I feel mostly very fortunate that nobody will have to go through what I went through," the star said before an American Cinematheque tribute in her honor. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scarlett-johansson-black-widow-lawsuit-secret-marvel-project-producer-1235050257/

Gelber, Alexis. 2021. 'He Will Be Cartooning in Heaven': Artist and Straus News contributor Peter Pereira dies at 59. West Side Spirit (November 19): http://www.westsidespirit.com/news/he-will-be-cartooning-in-heaven-LL1863287

Degg, D. D. 2021. Peter G. Pereira – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 19): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/19/peter-g-pereira-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2021. 9th Annual Guest Jumbler Week. Daily Cartoonist (November 20): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/11/20/9th-annual-guest-jumbler-week/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Chip Zdarsky unleashes pure Kingpin hell in Devil's Reign! [Daredevil]. Forbidden Planet TV (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vzk_rP9pZbQ

Johnston, Rich. 2021
Tim Pilcher, New Comics Head Of Showmasters' London Film & Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tim-pilcher-new-comics-head-of-showmasters-london-film-comic-con/

Owen, David. 2000. Taking Humor Seriously: George Meyer, the funniest man behind the funniest show on TV [The Simpsons]. New Yorker (March 13): 64-75. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2000/03/13/taking-humor-seriously

Itzkoff, Dave. 2021. Jeremy Renner Takes Aim at TV in 'Hawkeye' and 'Mayor of Kingstown'. The "Avengers" star has two new streaming series: one based on his Marvel superhero character and another that recalls his gritty roles in "The Hurt Locker" and "The Town" [in print as He Delights in Showing His Range]. New York Times (November 21): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/19/arts/television/jeremy-renner-hawkeye-mayor-of-kingstown.html

Hamilton, William. 2021. Coping with Conflict: Boxing Heroes and German Comics in the Aftermath of the First World War. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 79-137

Abate, Michele Ann. 2021. "Any Children?": "The Family Circus" and the Problems of Parenthood. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 138-167

Alaniz, Jose. 2021. "Fragging" The Afghan War: Red Blood. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 168-203

Skweres, Artur. 2021. All You Need Is Kill, Not Love -Considering the Romantic Relationship in the Manga and Film Adaptations of Hiroshi Sakurazaka's Novel. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 204-228

Ito, Kinko. 2021. The Social Functions and Impacts of Popular Manga in Contemporary Japan: A Case of Golden Kamuy. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 403-420

Juliff, Toby. 2021. Tintin and the Jews (of Contemporary Literature). International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 271-287

Roberts, Chadwick L. And Anita K. McDaniel. 2021. Slaying the Monster: Heroic Lesbian Narratives in World's Finest. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 421-446

Letizia, Angelo. 2021. Poems, Comics and the Spaces Between: An Examination of the Interplay between Poem and Page. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 447-457

Lockfeer, Wim. 2021. When Le Chat Was Put among the Pigeons. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 509-512

Lent John A. 2021. Research Prompts. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 531-535

Fernandez L'Hoeste, Hector. 2021. Spanish Comics: Historical and Cultural Perspectives, Ann Mangussun (ed.)[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 553-563

Burt, Stephanie. 2021. Critical Directions in Comics Studies, Thomas Giddens (ed.)[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 563-565

Lent, John A. 2021. Seeing Mad: Essays on Mad Magazine's Humor and Legacy, Judith Yaross Lee and John Bird (eds).[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 565-567

Sébastien, Jean. 2021. A History of Women Cartoonists by Mira Falardeau [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 567-571

Henebry, Charles W. 2021. Empire of the Superheroes: America's Comic Book Creators and the Making of a Billion-Dollar Industry by Mark Cotta Vaz [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 571-573

Lent, John A. 2021. R. Crumb. Literature, Autobiography, and the Quest for Self by David Stephen Colonne [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 573-575

Urcaregui, Maite. 2021. EC Comics: Race, Shock and Social Protest by Qiana Whitted [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 575-579

Rhode, Michael. 2021. Chronicles of a Circuit Breaker by Joseph Chiang [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 579-581

Lent, John A. 2021. Erotic Comics in Japan: An Introduction to Eromanga by Kaoru Nagayama, and Patrick W. Galbraith and Jessica Bauwens-Sugimota (transl) [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 581-583

Lent, John A. 2023
Supersex: Sexuality, Fantasy, and the Superhero by Anna F. Peppard (ed.)[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 583-585

York, Chris. 2023. Strong Bonds: Child-animal Relationships in Comics by Maheen Ahmed (ed.)[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 585-587

Sayre, Laura, 2023. Dirty Biology: The X-Rated Story of the Science of Sex by Léo Grasset (scripter) and Colas Grasset (artist), translated from French by Kendra Boileau [review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 587-589

Lent, John A. 2023. The History of Chinese Animation I and II by Sun Lijun (ed.)[review]. International Journal of Comic Art 23 (1, Spring/Summer): 589-591

McMillan, Graeme. 2021. The Comic Book Industry's Next Page-Turner: Union Organizing. Production and edit staff at Image, publisher of 'Spawn' and 'The Walking Dead' series, unveiled plans to unionize in what could be a test case watched by employees at larger companies. Hollywood Reporter (November 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/the-comic-book-industrys-next-page-turner-union-organizing-1235044157/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Anime NYC was a big hit…again – Updated. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-was-a-big-hit-again/

Reid, Calvin, Gilcy Aquino, and Drucilla Shultz. 2021. 53,000 Fans Flock to Javits for AnimeNYC's Return. Publishers Weekly (November 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/87972-53-000-fans-flock-to-javits-for-animenyc-s-return.html

Couch, Aaron. 2021. Next Big Thing: 'Hawkeye' Star Alaqua Cox Prepares for Marvel Stardom. The actor, whose sole entertainment experience was a background part in a high school play, has seen her life change after friends sent her a casting call for a deaf Native American actress. Hollywood Reporter (November 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/hawkeye-alaqua-cox-marvel-echo-1235044561/

Lacson, Therese. 2021. Interview: Hawkeye creatives talk Disney+'s first Christmastime series. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-hawkeye-cast/

Dar, Taimur. 2021. Groo The Wanderer animated adaptation in the works. Legendary Spanish cartoonist Sergio Aragonés sells animation rights of beloved character to Did I Err Productions. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/groo-the-wanderer-animation-adaptation-announced/#comment-2868180

Konrad, Jeremy. 2021. Marvel Prototype Stamps from Marie Severin on Auction Today. Bleeding Cool (November 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marie-severin-marvel-superhero-artwork-heritage-auctions/

Ellison, Katherine. 2021. Could Kalo become the Smokey Bear-type mascot for pandemic hygiene? [in print as A Smokey Bear-type mascot for covid hygiene?]. Washington Post (November 16): E1, 5

Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/health/covid-mascot-kids-vaccination/2021/11/12/e484df08-3cc0-11ec-8ee9-4f14a26749d1_story.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. John Stanisci brings back Lifedeath in a new Substack newsletter. The Origin Story newsletter will feature new work and behind-the-scenes material from cartoonist John Stanisci and comics marketer Jeremy Atkins. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-stanisci-jeremy-atkins-origin-story-lifedeath-substack/

Griepp, Milton. 2021. The Buy Store: A New Way To Source Collectible Inventory. Storefronts Devoted to Buying, Rather than Selling Collectibles. ICv2 (November 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49829/the-buy-store-a-new-way-source-collectible-inventory

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2021. Interview: Matt Kindt on bringing witches, serial killers, and war to Apache Delivery Service. What's war without its monsters?
The Beat (November 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/matt-kindt-apache-delivery-service-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2021. Latinx Comics: Julio Anta and Henry Barajas in Conversation. Anta and Barajas talk about their new books and getting more Latinx representations in comics. The Beat (November 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/latinx-comics-julio-anta-and-henry-barajas-in-conversation/

Han, Angie. 2021. Disney+'s 'Hawkeye': TV Review. The Marvel miniseries sees Jeremy Renner reprising his role as Clint Barton, who must team with a young New Yorker named Kate Bishop (Hailee Steinfeld) for a Christmastime mission [review]. Hollywood Reporter (November 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/hawkeye-tv-review-1235051731/

Peterson, Robert. 2021. The Art of Graphic Narrative: An Apology for the "Lascaux Hypothesis". TCJ (November 23): https://www.tcj.com/the-art-of-graphic-narrative-an-apology-for-the-lascaux-hypothesis/

Jenkins, Mark. 2021. Stephen A. Geppi's trove of vintage comics and collectibles is on view at the Library of Congress [in print as A Show that really draws you into it]. Washington Post (November 26): Weekend 32-33
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/goingoutguide/museums/library-of-congress-geppis-gems/2021/11/22/46bdec02-4886-11ec-b05d-3cb9d96eb495_story.html

Mishan, Ligaya. 2021. Hayao Miyazaki Prepares to Cast One Last Spell. No artist has explored the contradictions of humanity as sympathetically and critically as the Japanese animation legend. Now, at 80, he's coming out of retirement with another movie [in print as The Magicians Flight]. New York Times T Magazine (December 5): 101. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/t-magazine/hayao-miyazaki-studio-ghibli.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2021. Interview: Surviving the amusement park with Terry Blas on Lifetime Passes. The Beat caught up with Blas to learn more about the new graphic novel from Surely Books, available now. The Beat (November 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-surviving-the-amusement-park-with-terry-blas-on-lifetime-passes/

O'Connell, Micahel. 2021. The Strange Death of Alex Raymond [Dave Sim; review]. TCJ (November 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-strange-death-of-alex-raymond/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2021. Crisis Zone [Simon Hanselmann; review]. TCJ (November 18): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/crisis-zone/

Unknown. 2021. It's Been 45 Years Since We First Met "Cathy". GoComics (November 22): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/4953/it-s-been-45-years-since-we-first-met-cathy

Suresh, Arya and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2021. On graphic mental illness narratives: an interview with Clem Martini, Tatiana Gill and Tyler Page. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 12 (6, November 23): 998-999. Online at https://www.academia.edu/62234313/_Graphic_Medicine_On_Graphic_Mental_Illness_Narratives

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Tony Lee, On Stepping Down From Showmasters' London Film and Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tony-lee-on-stepping-down-from-showmasters-london-film-and-comic-con/

Alverson, Brigid. 2021. 'Official Image Timeline' Coming in February. Chronology of 30 Years of Image History Compiled by Jim Valentino. ICv2 (November 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/49837/official-image-timeline-coming-february

Holmberg, Ryan. 2021. A Portrait of a Manga Scholar Offering His Arm to Shirato Sanpei. TCJ (November 24): https://www.tcj.com/a-portrait-of-a-manga-scholar-offering-his-arm-to-shirato-sanpei/

Roth, Gil. 2021. Matt Madden. Virtual Memories Show (461, November 23): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-461-matt-madden and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_461_-_Matt_Madden.mp3

Harper, David. 2021. Zapped! with Joshua Dysart. SKTCHD Off Panel (330, November 22): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-330-zapped-with-joshua-dysart and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Joshua_Dysart.mp3

Harper, David. 2017. That Lenticular Life with Brian Hibbs [store]. SKTCHD Off Panel (113, August 14): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-113-that-lenticular-life-with-brian-hibbs/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Brian_Hibbs_Round_2.mp3

Harper, David. 2019. Working Artist with Tadd Galusha. SKTCHD Off Panel (191, February 11): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-191-working-artist-with-tadd-galusha/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Tadd_Galusha.mp3

Harper David 2016. A Day in the Life with Marvel Editor Wil Moss. The Marvel editor joins the show to talk his role at the House of Ideas. SKTCHD Off Panel (52, June 9): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-52-wil-moss/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Wil_Moss.mp3

Harper, David. 2016. Matt Battaglia Talks Comic Marketing and the Art of Indoctrination. The comic art newcomer dishes on the craft behind his new Z2 Comics series. SKTCHD (April 4): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/matt-battaglia-talks-comic-marketing-and-the-art-of-indoctrination/

Harper, David. 2021. The Artist's Artist: On Julian Totino Tedesco, the best cover artist in comics today. SKTCHD (November 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-artists-artist/

Marshall, Dallas. 2021. Aggretsuko: How to Get Started With the Anime & Comics. Aggretsuko is an ongoing anime hit on Netflix, but there is more to the series than what's on streaming services. Here's a guide for newcomers. Comic Book Resources (November 8): https://www.cbr.com/aggretsuko-where-watch-anime-read-comics/

Sarpy, Breanna. 2021. BOOM! Chat - House Of Slaughter. BOOM! Studios (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZDcAv0FEz4I

Gonzaolez, Guy LeCharles. 2021. Comics Plus Creator Spotlight: LibraryCon Live 2021. [Juni Ba (Djeliya), Svetlana Chmakova (Awkward, The Weirn Books, Dramacon), and Joseph Illidge]. LibraryPass (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fQ-DT_b-fe4

Mauro, Anthony. 2021. NYCC 2021 Dark Horse Horror Panel [David Dastmalchian, Tyler Crook, and Dave Alexander]. Dark Horse Comics (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wu2m-AnfTys

Destito, Denna. 2021. Interview: Garth Ennis continues the saga of Hawk The Slayer. The writer revitalizes the cult classic for a new miniseries at Rebellion Publishing. The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-garth-ennis-hawk-the-slayer/

Kraus, Daniel. Author Chat — Daniel Kraus. Vault Comics (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bgAA2DBxaWY

Hale, Mike. 2021. Review: A Tale of Two Hawkeyes. New York Times (November 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/23/arts/television/review-hawkeye-disney.html

McKean, Dave. 2021. Celebrating Dostoyevsky's 200th Birthday. New York Times Book Review (November 21): 27 online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/19/books/celebrating-dostoyevskys-200th-birthday.html

Hamilton, Martha, Mitch Weiss, and Tedd Arnold. 2020. Join Noodleheads Creators for a Behind the Scenes Video about the Noodleheads Series! Holiday House (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VhPML2TN52E

Jay, Kate. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: Dark Horse Comics- Roye Okupe, author of Malika: Warrior Queen Volume 1. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-vLXfSpLZHE&t=23s

Unknown. 2021. Bestselling Author Brandon Sanderson Shares the Skyward Series with Library Con Live. GetUnderlined (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pR2OpJ2Cj7I

*Pittman, Isiah, Sue-Yang Peace, and Michelle Lee. 2021. LibraryCon 2021! Watch Scott Snyder, E. Lockhart, and Joe Hill talk about their upcoming titles! PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lXI0SQSpxoQ

Magee, Lauren. 2021. No Starch Press: Essential Titles for 2021! PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3v54SIl7h1o

Coyle-Crivelli, Kelly. 2021. ALA Annual 2021: Let's Talk Manga with Kelly Coyle-Crivelli & Ben Applegate. PRH Library (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x7OXkF273Xg

Lapid, Geoff. 2021. Nobrow Flying Eye Books Fall 2021. PRH Library (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p-A5Uk6Zf1s

Lee, Michelle. 2021. LibraryCon 2021: A Conversation with E. Lockhart, author of Whistle. PRH Library (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CjBXWOKEQ2k

Giafrancesco, Michael. n.d. Manga Classics Sample Lesson Plans. Manga Classics (n.d.): https://www.mangaclassics.com/teaching-guides

Johnson, Sharnell. 2021. 3 Books in 3 Minutes: PRH Library's Sharnell Johnson Presents Her Spring 2022 Staff Picks. PRH Library (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1KugOsmm8CU

Devlin, Tom. 2021. "I Have to Give a Lot to the Reader on Every Page." A Conversation With Graphic Novelist Brecht Evens. The Author of The City of Belgium Talks to Tom Devlin. Literary Hub (November 22): https://lithub.com/i-have-to-give-a-lot-to-the-reader-on-every-page-a-conversation-with-graphic-novelist-brecht-evens/

Kim, Esther. 2021. The Weight of War: A Conversation with Keum Suk Gendry-Kim. The author of the graphic novel The Waiting on family separation and the Korean War. Asian American Writers' Workshop (November 11): https://aaww.org/the-weight-of-war-a-conversation-with-keum-suk-gendry-kim/

Buchan, Suzanne. 2021. Editorial. Animation 16 (3, November): 105-109

Skjerseth, Amy. 2021. Grains of Sound: Visual and Sonic Textures in Sand or Peter and the Wolf. Animation 16 (3, November): 110-125

Dial, Joseph A. 2021. 'The Blackest Disney Movie of All Time!': A Goofy Movie and the Production of 'Film Blackness'. Animation 16 (3, November): 126-140

Wu, Jun, Jiede Wu, Chien-Wen Cheng, Chang-Chiefh Shih and Pos-Hsein Lin. 2021. A Study of the Influence of Music on Audiences' Cognition of Animation. Animation 16 (3, November): 141-156

Whyke, Thomas William, Joaquin Lopez Mugica, and Melissa Shanie Brown. 2021. Contemporizing the National Style in Chinese Animation: The Case of Nezha (2019). Animation 16 (3, November): 157-174

Cheung, Terrie Man-chi. 2021. The Discourse of Independent Animation in the Contemporary Chinese Context. Animation 16 (3, November): 175-189

Mortimer, Jonathan, Nick Pilcher, and Kendall Richards. 2021. Scotland's History of Animation: An Exploratory Account of the Key Figures and Influential Events. Animation 16 (3, November): 190-206

Parker, Ryan. 2021. 'South Park: Post Covid' Film Paints Stark, Bland (Hilarious) Pandemic Future. The first of 14 made-for-TV films from Trey Parker and Matt Stone premiered Thursday exclusively on Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/south-park-post-covid-paramount-movie-pandemic-future-1235053133/

Crucifix, Benoît and Barros, David Pinho. 2016. Benoît Bibliographie commentée : bande dessinée et cinéma. La Breche blog (Otober 10): https://labrechebd.wordpress.com/bibliographie-commentee-bande-dessinee-et-cinema/

Franklin, M. J. 2021. Three Y.A. Novels About the Challenges and Charms of Growing Up [Himawari House By Harmony Becker][in print as Next Steps]. New York Times Book Review (November 14): 30. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/09/books/review/aristotle-dante-waters-world-bad-girls-never-say-die-himawari-house.html

Seifert, Mark. 2021. The Complete 1354-Issue Run of Dell's Four Color Hits Auction. Bleeding Cool (November 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-complete-1354-issue-run-of-dells-four-color-hits-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. When Tom Yeates Drew Part of Miracleman #16. Bleeding Cool (November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-tom-yeates-drew-part-of-miracleman-16/

Melnik, Peg. 2021. Sonoma native, New Yorker cartoonist debuts graphic memoir 'Murder Book' [Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell]. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (November 24): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/lifestyle/sonoma-native-new-yorker-cartoonist-debuts-graphic-memoir-murder-book/

Johnston, Rich. 2021. Birthplace Of Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles To Be Commemorated. Bleeding Cool (November 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/birthplace-of-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-to-be-commemorated/

Ling, Tony Wei. 2021. Satire, Under These Conditions: Fantagraphics and the Racist Romance of Vitality. Solrad (November 23): https://solrad.co/satire-under-these-conditions-fantagraphics-and-the-racist-romance-of-vitality

Couch, Aaron 2021. Marvel and Sony Planning More 'Spider-Man' Beyond 'No Way Home,' Says Producer Amy Pascal. Pascal says the studio is looking at a new trilogy, though insiders say no plans are official. Hollywood Reporter (November 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-movies-marvel-sony-no-way-home-1235054015/

Davis, Erik. 2021. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Producer Amy Pascal Reveals More About the Historic Film and Confirms Tom Holland's Future as Spider-Man. Fandango (November 29): https://www.fandango.com/movie-news/spider-man-no-way-home-producer-amy-pascal-reveals-more-about-the-historic-film-and-confirms-tom-hollands-future-as-spider-man-754461

Grunenwald, Joe. 2021. Palmiotti & Conner's Booty Powpow, Segura, Moreci, & Kotz's The Awakened among new platform Zestworld's initial offerings. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zestworld-new-comics-platform/

Gustines, George Gene. 2021. A New Publishing Platform for Comic Books Will Give Creators a Greater Stake [in print as A New Platform for Comic Books]. New York Times (November 30): C4 Onlilne at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/29/arts/zestword-comic-books-alexis-ohanian.html

Zornosa, Laura. 2021. How 'Maya and the Three,' 'Encanto' and 'Vivo' Animate Latinidad. New York Times (October 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/22/arts/television/maya-and-the-three-netflix.html

Betancourt, David. 2021. Hailee Steinfeld of 'Hawkeye' could become the next big star of the Marvel universe [in print as A shot at Marvel fame for Steinfeld?]. Washington Post (November 27): C1, 3 online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/24/hailee-steinfeld-hawkeye-disney-marvel/

Casey, R. J. 2021. "These are Modern American Family Comics": The Derek M. Ballard Interview By RJ Casey. TCJ (November 29): https://www.tcj.com/these-are-modern-american-family-comics-the-derek-m-ballard-interview-by-rj-casey/

Ryan, Mike. 2021. Director Rhys Thomas On Why Matt Fraction's 'Hawkeye' Is So Important to the New Series. Uproxx (November 22): https://uproxx.com/tv/rhys-thomas-hawkeye-interview-matt-fraction/

Maserjan, Arthur. 2021. It's A bird, It's A Plane: Honoring The Creators of Superman. Combat AntiSemitism and Jewish-American Hall of Fame (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FyOmqiQM0dY and https://www.facebook.com/CombatAntiSemitism/videos/577827363450254/

Tisserand, Michael. 2021. A Sweeping History of American Comics [review]. New York Times Book Review (November 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2021/11/16/books/review/american-comics-jeremy-dauber.html

Rao, Sonia. 2021. Ridley Scott and the grand tradition of big-name directors disparaging superhero movies [For acclaimed directors, superhero films are weak]. Washington Post (November 18): C1, 3. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/11/17/ridley-scott-superhero-movies-directors/O

Klemesrud, Judy / New York Times News Service. 1980. Female Comic Superheroes: She-Hulk, Dazzler Coming On Strong. Tennessean (January 16): 33

Klemesrud, Judy. 1980. Female Superheroes Get Star Roles in Comics [She-Hulk]. New York Times (January 4): A14

Arrant, Chris. 2021. The best Marvel Comics stories of all time according to the readers. Newsarama (November 23): https://www.gamesradar.com/best-marvel-comics-stories/

Duin, Steve. 2021. The cutting edge of comics journalism [exhibit]. [Portland, OR] Oregonian (November 28): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2021/11/the-cutting-edge-of-comics-journalism-steve-duin-column.html

Díaz, Junot. 2021. He Read All 27,000 Marvel Comic Books and Lived to Tell the Tale. New York Times Book Review (November 28): 1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/10/12/books/review/douglas-wolk-all-of-the-marvels.html

Fitch, Alex. 2021. Panel Borders: Superhuman Creatures [John Totleben, Josephine Mairead King Edwards]. Panel Borders (November 4): https://panelborders.wordpress.com/2021/11/04/panel-borders-superhuman-creatures/ and https://archive.org/download/panel-borders-superhuman-creatures/Panel_Borders_Superhuman_Creatures.MP3

Mouly, Françoise. 2021. Mark Ulriksen's "Ever Giving". The artist remembers how his belief in Santa was shattered when he opened the door and found himself nose to nose with the man himself. New Yorker (November 29): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2021-12-06

Rifas, Leonard. 2021. Is Superman Circumcised? by Roy Schwartz [review]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (November 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2021/11/book-review-is-superman-circumcised-by.html

Roy Schwartz. 2021. Is Superman Circumcised?
Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Gallagher, Dan. 2021. Do We Need More Heroes? Disney Hopes So. The Magic Kingdom is betting that it can continue milking popular Marvel, Star Wars and Pixar franchises without souring its audience. That is no sure thing. Wall Street Journal (November 26): https://www.wsj.com/articles/do-we-need-more-heroes-disney-hopes-so-11637922624

Shapira, Tom. 2021. Going to Pieces – Peacemaker Lost and Found. TCJ (November 30): https://www.tcj.com/going-to-pieces-peacemaker-lost-and-found/

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. In the wake of Devil's Reign, Chip Zdarsky introduces Daredevil: Woman Without Fear!
Forbidden Planet TV (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L3Ym5x9vgIo

Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2021. Look Back, by Tatsuki Fujimoto. Mangasplaining (39, November 30): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-39-look-back-by-tatsuki-fujimoto/

Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2021. RaW Hero vol 1, by Akira Hiramoto. Mangasplaining (38, November 23): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-38-raw-hero-vol-1-by-akira-hiramoto/

Bull, Brian. 2021. Political cartoonist Jesse Springer on his latest book, "Only in Oregon". KLCC (November 29): https://www.klcc.org/arts-culture/2021-11-29/political-cartoonist-jesse-springer-on-his-latest-book-only-in-oregon

Giardina, Carolyn. 2021. "What We Need Are Poets and Inspiration": Pros From 'Encanto', 'Raya and the Last Dragon' and the THR Animation Roundtable. Creatives behind 'Flee', 'Luca', 'The Mitchells vs. The Machines', 'Spirit Untamed' and 'Vivo' also detail how filmmakers are diversifying their stories both on screen and behind the scenes. Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/encanto-raya-and-the-last-dragon-animation-roundtable-1235052506/

LeDonne, Anthony. 2020. Sipultaneous [Jason Chatfield]. POAT podcast (November 27): https://anchor.fm/anthony-ledonne/episodes/Sipultaneous-en1tvg

LeDonne, Anthony. 2020. Diarrhea on a Yoga Mat [Jason Chatfield, covid-19]. POAT podcast (August 20): https://anchor.fm/anthony-ledonne/episodes/Diarrhea-on-a-Yoga-Mat-eie9j5

LeDonne, Anthony. 2021. Your Foot's in My Wazoo [Jason Chatfield]. POAT podcast (November 23): https://anchor.fm/anthony-ledonne/episodes/Your-Foots-in-My-Wazoo-e1alvki/a-a6v0oqd

Valentine, Phil. 2021. Jason Chatfield - Comedic Roles in School Productions. Homeroom (November 23): https://anchor.fm/phil-valentine2/episodes/Jason-Chatfield---Comedic-Roles-in-School-Productions-e1ahnkg

Schmidt, Eric and Burmesiter, Greg. 2021. Jason Chatfield. Talking Schmidt (Episode 9, September 23): https://anchor.fm/talking-schmidt/episodes/Episode-9-Jason-Chatfield-e17p4gv

Harvey, R. C. 2021. Professor Comics Died [Kevin Robinette]. Rants & Raves (Opus 422a, November 29): http://rcharvey.com/archive/rantsraves.html#422a

Big John. 2021. My 1st Interview with Kevin & Mark Robinette, History of there Hunting Days! Comic Book Underground (September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WprQN0k8bZI

Big John. 2021. Part 2: Kevin & Mark Robinette Interview, Hunting for Early Amazing Spider-Man Issues. Comic Book Underground (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AvHCf1bwbA0

Big John. 2021. Part 3: Continue of my interview with Mark & Kevin Robinette, More Hunting & Amazing Stories. Comic Book Underground (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VmiB9Fer0TI

Big John. 2021. Interview: Part 4 Hunting for Bronze Age Gold, Stories they tell are unbelievably Awesome. Comic Book Underground (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-3eQF6_YX1A

Big John. 2021. Interview: The Finale, Learn the truth about the Hobby from 2 Men that are still kids at heart!
Comic Book Underground (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LnCj7a_Bx_g

Itelson, Matt. 2023. Finding Filipino': Renowned comics artist discovered herself attending SF State [Rina Ayuyang]. SF State [San Francisco State University] News (May 30): https://news.sfsu.edu/news/finding-filipino-renowned-comics-artist-discovered-herself-attending-sf-state

Pinset, Ed. 2023. Chris Reynolds: a tribute. Comics by Ed Pinset (May 27): https://comics.edpinsent.com/2023/05/27/chris-reynolds-a-tribute/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. IDW announces Artists Editions for Mazzucchelli and Neal Adams. Two volumes will kick off a series devoted to legendary DC artists. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-announces-artists-editions-for-mazzucchelli-and-neal-adams/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Major manga publisher Shuesha announces own webtoon app for 2024. Jump Toon will launch 2024 with new work by winners of its inaugural Jump Toon Award. The Beat (May

31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/major-manga-publisher-shuesha-announces-own-webtoon-app-for-2024/
Gaspari, Matteo. 2023. Marco Corona: Portraitist of Emotions [Italy]. TCJ (May 31): https://www.tcj.com/marco-corona-portraitist-of-emotions/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Frank Hansen, New Cagletoon Editoonist. Daily Cartoonish (May 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/30/frank-hansen-new-to-me-editoonist/
Power, Tom. 2023. Emma Grove's The Third Person chronicles her experience as a trans person with dissociative identity disorder. The debut graphic novelist talks to Q's Tom Power about turning her story into a book. CBC Arts Q with Tom Power (May 29): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/q/emma-grove-q-tom-power-interview-1.6858229
Adolphus, Emell. 2023. Ten Speed Launches New Ten Speed Graphic Imprint. Puslishers Weekly (May 31): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92433-ten-speed-launches-new-ten-speed-graphic-book-imprint.html
Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Robert Venditti and Brockton McKinney Discuss Savage Squad 6's '80s Action Movie Influences. Comic Book Resources (May 19): https://www.cbr.com/savage-squad-6-robert-venditti-brockton-mckinney-interview/
Smith, Barney. 2023. Storycomic Presents: Kylar Merrell, Foreign Press Comics. StoryComic (Episode 272, May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xmxj4f-xMfs
Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Claudia Christian discusses her debut comic series Dark Legacies! Forbidden Planet TV (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4xcweodY1y0
Dollard, Terence. 2023. Ryan Cady. Comic Culture (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-POO7nzoByU
Siuntres, John. 2023. Stuart Moore Talks Marvel Ahoy and More. Word balloon (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NVYX6ywsshI
Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Noah Van Sciver Explores Childhood Turmoil and the Power of a Good Comic in Maple Terrace #1. Through captivating artwork and a narrative self-portrait, Noah Van Sciver explores the impact of fear and the transformative power of Spawn #5. From Cover to Cover (May 31): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/noah-van-sciver-maple-terrace-1/
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Ten Speed Press Launches Graphic Novel Imprint. Planned Titles Include Tom Scioli's 'I Am Stan,' George R.R. Martin's 'Voyaging, Volume One'. ICv2 (May 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54243/ten-speed-press-launches-graphic-novel-imprint
Griepp, Milton. 2023. Image Comics Union Charges Unfair Labor Practices. Three Counts. ICv2 (June 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54245/image-comics-union-charges-unfair-labor-practices
Austin-Docampo, Ben. 2023. Get Damaged: A Report from Permanent Damage 5. TCJ (June 1): https://www.tcj.com/get-damaged-a-report-from-permanent-damage-5/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Rarity: Casey’s Capers by Vincent Faletti. Daily Cartoonist (May 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/31/rarity-caseys-capers-by-vincent-faletti/
Hughes, William. 2023. Into The Spider-Verse is the best Spider-Man movie of all time. Ahead of this weekend's sequel, Across The Spider-Verse, we make a case for why 2018's Into The Spider-Verse is the best of the Spider-bunch. AV Club (June 1): https://www.avclub.com/the-little-mermaid-imdb-changes-ratings-review-bomb-1850492554
Lent, John A. 2023. Book review: Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders [review]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/book-review-jewish-women-in-comics.html
Bauer, Heike, Andrea Greenbaum, and Sarah Lightman, eds. 2023. Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University Press
Lent, John A. 2023. Book reviews: Angeli: 50 anos de humor & Cartoons do ano 2022 [review]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/book-reviews-angeli-50-anos-de-humor.html
Antunes, António. 2023. Angeli: 50 anos de humor. Lisbon: Documenta
Reis, Bárbara, José António Lima, and António Antunes. 2022. Cartoons do ano 2022. Lisbon: Documenta
Derlaga, Pearl. 2023. 12 Latest Installments in Transitional, Middle Grade, and YA Graphic Novel Series. School Library Journal (June 1): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/twelve-latest-installments-in-transitional-middle-grade-and-ya-graphic-novel-series
Salmon, Will. 2023. This magic kills fascists! Meet The Witches of World War II. Newsarama (May 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/this-magic-kills-fascists-meet-the-witches-of-world-war-ii/

Brill, Pamela. 2023. Yen Press's JY Imprint Expands with Japanese Chapter Books. Publsihers Weekly (June 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92438-yen-press-s-jy-imprint-expands-with-japanese-chapter-books.html

Sándwich, Pepita. 2023. I saw the shape of my heart for the first time. It changed my world view. Seeing the shape of my pumping organ and listening to my heartbeat brought me to tears. Washington Post (May 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/05/28/i-saw-shape-my-heart-first-time-it-changed-my-world-view/

Torres, Leslie Cosme. 2023. 2 Newtown Board of Education members resign ahead of book ban vote [Craig Thompson, Mike Cuarto]. Connecticut Public Radio (May 31): https://www.ctpublic.org/news/2023-05-31/2-newtown-board-of-education-members-reportedly-resign-ahead-of-book-ban-vote

Ingram, Molly. 2023. Newtown Board of Education to Vote on Book Ban [Craig Thompson, Mike Cuarto]. WSHU (May 30): https://www.wshu.org/connecticut-news/2023-05-30/newtown-board-of-education-to-vote-on-book-ban

Griepp, Milton. 2023. British Stamps Feature 'Warhammer' for 40th Anniversary. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54257/british-stamps-feature-warhammer

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Illinois To Ban Banning Books, Including Gender Queer. Bleeding Cool has spent months covering book bans in American libraries. And more often than not, graphic novel Gender Queer is the focus. Bleeding Cool (June 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/illinois-to-ban-banning-books-including-gender-queer/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comics Union Files Against Image Comics Over "Groundless Discipline". Members of Comic Book Workers United, have filed Unfair Labor Practice charges against their employer Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (June 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-union-files-against-image-comics-over-groundless-discipline/

Lange, Maggie. 2023. 'Dykes to Watch Out For,' Now Holding Forth in Your Headphones. New York Times (June 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/style/dykes-to-watch-out-for-audible.html

Bechdel, Alison. 2023. It Was Forty Years Ago Today…. Alison Bechdel blog (June 1): https://dykestowatchoutfor.com/it-was-forty-years-ago-today/

Olson, Richard D., Gayle A. Olson, and Hans K. Pedersen. 2023. The 1902 Birth of Buster Brown. Scoop (June 2): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=268705

Smith, Barney. 2023. Brandon Starocci, Avalon Storycomic Presents (Episode 273, June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fzi5TsXfZW8

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Review: Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse is a sequel that surpasses the original. The filmmakers of the Spider-Verse sequel are pretty much guaranteed another Oscar win. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse/

Phillips, Maya. 2023.'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Review: Worlds Wide Web [in print as To Web Spinners, There Is No End]. New York Times (June 2): C4
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-review.html

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. The Inspirations Behind 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' [in print as Inspiration from Other Dimensions]. New York Times (June 4): AR10
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-influences.html

Klimek, Chris. 2023. Across the Spider-Verse: Every Spider-Man Everywhere All at Once. More Power, More Responsibility, More Everything. And it all works in the Into the Spider-Verse sequel. Washington City Paper (June 2): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/608133/across-the-spider-verse-every-spider-man-everywhere-all-at-once/

Hornaday, Ann. 2023. Spider-Man 'Spider-Verse' sequel: Overstuffed, but wow, those visuals [in print as It's a lot of movie, but it sure is gorgeous]
Washington Post (June 1): C16, 19
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/05/31/spiderman-across-the-spiderverse-movie-review/

Padua, Pat. 2023. 'Blind Willow, Sleeping Woman,' one strange film [in print as Murakami-inspired animated film falls flat (except for the cats)]. Washington Post (June 1): C19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/05/30/blind-willow-sleeping-woman-movie-review/

Rosner, Elias. 2023. An Interview with Pat Shand, Part 1: Getting Cheeky with It, Part 2: Kickstart My Heart. Multiversity (May 26 and 30): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/pat-shand-part-2/

http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/pat-shand-part-1/

Nevett, Chad. 2023. The Dude Abides: Nexus with and without Steve Rude . Gutter Review (May 26): https://www.thegutterreview.com/the-dude-abides-nexus-with-and-without-steve-rude/

Polo, Susana. 2023. Star Trek's Michael Dorn says his DC Steel book harkens back to the real John Henry legend. Steelworks is Dorn's first ever writing credit
Polygon (May 29): https://www.polygon.com/23737755/dc-comics-star-trek-superman-comic-steel-steelworks

File, Nate. 2023. The East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention celebrates 22 years of connecting Black comic book creators with fans. Philadelphia Inquirer (May 24): https://www.inquirer.com/news/east-coast-black-age-of-comics-convention-ecbacc-comic-books-temple-university-20230524.html

McKay, Gabriel. 2023. John Wagner on Judge Dredd, Bogie Man and growing up in Greenock. Herald [Glasgow] Scotland (May 5): https://www.heraldscotland.com/news/23542806.john-wagner-judge-dredd-bogie-man-growing-greenock/

Robinson, James. 2023. UK to send signed Beano copies to Australia and New Zealand to mark start of post-Brexit trade deals. Sky News (May 31): https://news.sky.com/story/amp/uk-to-send-signed-beano-copies-to-australia-and-new-zealand-to-mark-start-of-post-brexit-trade-deals-12893435

Baillie, David. 2023. How, What, Where, Why – Vertigo and '2000 AD' Writer David Baillie on the Importance of Portfolio Reviews. Broken Frontier (June 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/how-what-where-why-vertigo-and-2000-ad-writer-david-baillie-on-the-importance-of-portfolio-reviews/

Zomorodi, Manoush. 2023. Why the cult classic American Born Chinese is now required reading — and a TV series. TED Radio Hour (June 2): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/01/1179456269/why-the-cult-classic-american-born-chinese-is-now-required-reading-and-a-tv-seri and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510298/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/ted/2023/06/20230602_ted_3cb7bd66-4489-4bde-aacc-dd6adfb13871.mp3

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Marvel Partners With Art Platform Proko To Teach Drawing Comics Online. Forbes (May 23): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/05/23/marvel-partners-with-art-platform-proko-to-teach-drawing-comics-online/

Engisch, Mary Williams. 2023. 'Gatsby' graphic novel, written in Vermont, recasts the classic story. Vermont Public (May 30): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2023-05-30/gatsby-graphic-novel-written-in-vermont-recasts-the-classic-story

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Cover Reveal + Interview: Enjelicious dishes on Age Matters Vol. 1. The graphic novel is scheduled for publication in January 2024. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cover-reveal-interview-enjelicious-dishes-on-age-matters-vol-1/

Image Comics, Inc. [Comic Book Workers United affiliated with Communications Workers of America, AFL-CIO]. National Labor Relations Board (May 22): https://www.nlrb.gov/case/19-CA-318519

Davids, Brian. 2023. James Wan on Finishing 'Aquaman' Sequel, AI Fears and Where 'Saw' Came From. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/james-wan-aquaman-sequel-saw-1235503363/

Greenblatt, Leah. 2023. Daveed Diggs and Awkwafina Discuss 'The Little Mermaid'. New York Times (May 31): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/31/movies/the-little-mermaid-daveed-diggs-awkwafina.html

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' - Tim Burke.
Behind the Screen (May 26): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-little-mermaid-tim-burke/id1437952572?i=1000614667021

Chou, Jonathan. 2023. Marvellous Johnny's Conversation with Chip Zdarsky. Nerd Initiative (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9CVpCdtc-y0

Payne, Jason. 2023. Interview: Talking 2D Animation and more with Tina Nawrocki [videogame]. But Why Tho? (May 22): https://butwhytho.net/2023/05/tina-nawrocki-interview/

Sánchez, Kate. 2023. Interview: Shocking the System with Leon Chills [Static Shock videogame]. But Why Tho? (May 31): https://butwhytho.net/2023/05/shock-to-the-system-bringing-milestone-to-gaming-with-leon-chills/

Sánchez, Kate. 2023. Interview: Man with a Mission Talk Anime, Music, and Influence [Demon Slayer anime]. But Why Tho? (May 20): https://butwhytho.net/2023/05/demon-slayer-season-3-ot-man-with-a-mission-interview/

Zhu, Catherine. 2023. Kate Beaton, Margaret Atwood and Chip Zdarsky among Canadian finalists for 2023 Eisner Awards. 19 Canadians are nominated for the awards, which celebrates comic creators. CBC Books (May 29): https://www.cbc.ca/books/kate-beaton-margaret-atwood-and-chip-zdarsky-among-canadian-finalists-for-2023-eisner-awards-1.6853145

Davids, Brian. 2023. ‘Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse’ Star Hailee Steinfeld Talks Gwen’s Emotional Story and Live-Action Spider-Woman Possibilities. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-hailee-steinfeld-1235506319/

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, Daisy Rosario, and Joelle Monique. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' thrills in every dimension. Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 2): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/17/1176735268/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-thrills-in-every-dimension and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/06/20230602_pchh_e368532b-2dc1-442a-b41f-ba841d2f8704.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1176735268

Weldon, Glen, James Mastromarino, and Lenika Cruz. 2023. In 'The Legend of Zelda: Tears of the Kingdom' the open world is wide open. Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 30): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/18/1176832256/in-the-legend-of-zelda-tears-of-the-kingdom-the-open-world-is-wide-open and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230530_pchh_69ef793d-d1b0-4c41-9619-34ddf15728ee.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1176832256

50YrsCollctngCmcs. 2023. Sad News - R.I.P. Richard Olson - Yellow Kid. CGC Golden Age Comic Books Forum (May 6): https://boards.cgccomics.com/topic/521687-sad-news-rip-richard-olson-yellow-kid/#comments

Hoai Anh, Pham Thi. 2023. Lam Hoang Truc: “I want to compose with happiness and passion” Interview [Vietnam]. Asian Festival of Children's Content (May): https://afcc.com.sg/2023/stories/lam-hoang-truc-i-want-to-compose-with-happiness-and-passion

Hoai Anh, Pham Thi. 2023. Jeet Zdung: “I dream of being a comic creator” Interview [Vietnam]. Asian Festival of Children's Content (May): https://afcc.com.sg/2023/stories/jeet-zdung-i-dream-of-being-a-comic-creator

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. The Many Cameos of Stan Lee. New York Times International Edition (June 6). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/03/movies/stan-lee-cameos-tribeca.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comic Creator Credits in Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse. For Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse out today, there are credits for comic book artists whose work actually appears in the movie. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-comic-creator-credits-in-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. ‘Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse’ Swings to $17.4M in Box Office Previews. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-box-office-previews-1235506072/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. Oscar Isaac Would Love Pedro Pascal to Join ‘Spider-Verse’ as a “Cranky, Old Spider-Person”. Isaac voices Miguel O'Hara in 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse,' which is currently playing in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (June 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/oscar-isaac-wants-pedro-pascal-join-spider-verse-1235506824/

Gvozden, Dan. 2023. The Definitive List of ‘Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse’ Easter Eggs. Buckle up for 100-plus references found in Sony's densely packed sequel to the Oscar-winning 'Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse’. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-easter-eggs-list-1235506838/

Taylor, Tiffany. 2023. ‘Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse’ Star Shameik Moore Says He Would Put His “Entire Being” into Playing Miles Morales in Live-Action. Moore, Hailee Steinfeld, Jake Johnson, Luna Lauren Vélez and Brian Tyree Henry sat down to chat about their animated sequel and how it expands on their characters' stories. Hollywood Reporter (June 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-miles-morales-1235506370/

Lowe-Newsome, Tasha. 2023. His Affection is Clear: Tasha Lowe-Newsome reviews Grandville Integral by Bryan Talbot. Solrad (May 29): https://solrad.co/his-affection-is-clear-tasha-lowe-newsome-reviews-grandville-integral-by-bryan-talbot

Crowe, J.D. 2023. Sign up for JD Crowe’s newsletter, Crowe Jam. al.com (June 2): https://www.al.com/opinion/2023/06/sign-up-for-jd-crowes-newsletter-crowe-jam.html

Johnson, Lorraine. 2023. Letter: Cartoon was hateful and offensive [Rick McKee]. Chico [CA] Enterprise-Record (June 2): https://www.chicoer.com/2023/06/02/letter-cartoon-was-hateful-and-offensive/

Kaplan, Eric and Francesco Chiacchio. 2023. Death is Real. So Is Happiness. Imagine That. [comic. Italy]. New York Times (June 1): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/01/opinion/opart-imagining-death-happiness.html

Hughes, William. 2023. Warner Bros. is being completely neurotic about The Flash right now. Limited press contact, a sequestered star, and blurred-out endings mark the atypical run-up to a major studio blockbuster. AV Club (June 3): https://www.avclub.com/warner-bros-is-being-completely-neurotic-about-the-fla-1850503709

Klein, Todd. 2023. Wizards of Leroy (and Wrico) Lettering. Todd's Blog (May 30): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/wizards-of-leroy-and-wrico-lettering/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Orlando, Florida Gets OAX, a Comic Con for Original Artwork. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/orlando-florida-gets-oax-a-comic-con-for-original-artwork/

Gallagher, Alex. 2023. Local cartoonist transitions to horror novel [Doug Pike]. Scottsdale [AZ] Progess (June 2): https://www.scottsdale.org/neighbors/local-cartoonist-transitions-to-horror-novel/article_cdee7fde-fcda-11ed-8033-97c1919acc0a.html

Hollis, Simon. 2023. Marvel vs DC: Contest of the Champions. BBC (June 4): https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/m001mbmw

Milligan, Badr. 2023. "The Reggie Miller of Comic Interviews": An In-Depth Conversation with SKTCHD Founder & Off-Panel Host: David Harper. The Short Box: A Comic Book Talk Show (392; May 31): https://www.theshortboxpodcast.com/281000/12941172-the-reggie-miller-of-comic-interviews-an-in-depth-conversation-with-sktchd-founder-off-panel-host-david-harper

Harper, David. 2023. The Power Rangers Artist Tree. As its 30th anniversary approaches, let's celebrate the Mighty Morphin Power Rangers franchise for what it quietly has become in comics. SKTCHD (May 29): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-power-rangers-artist-tree/

Malone, Noreen. 2023. When the Neighbors Don't Share Your Vision (and That Vision Involves 'Transformers' Statues)[in print as Not Exactly Pink Yard Flamingos]. New York Times (June 4): ST1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/style/when-the-neighbors-dont-share-your-vision-and-that-vision-involves-transformers-statues.html

Brooke, David. 2023. A chat with LambCat about the third volume of 'Cursed Princess Club'. David Brooke
AIPT (June 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/02/lambcat-on-new-cursed-princess-club-vol-3/

Lange, Maggie. 2023. 'Dykes to Watch Out For,' Now Holding Forth in Your Headphones [in print as A Lesbian Comic Strip Returns in a New Era]. New York Times (June 4): ST9
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/01/style/dykes-to-watch-out-for-audible.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. A 'Power Girl Special' chat with Leah Williams and Joanne Starer. AIPT Comics Podcast (224; May 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/28/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-224-power-girl/

Williamson, Lia. 2023. 'Amazing Spider-Man' #26 proves comics haven't come very far since Alex DeWitt's fridging
The death of Kamala Khan has become another tragic reminder of comics' fatal flaw. AIPT (June 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/01/spider-man-fridged-ms-marvel/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. X Me Anything with Jordan D. White. X-Men Monday (204; May 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/29/x-men-monday-204-x-m-a-jordan-d-white/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. Studio Ghibli to Release Hayao Miyazaki's Final Film 'How Do You Live?' With No Trailer, No Promotional Marketing. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/studio-ghibli-hayao-miyazaki-final-film-trailer-marketing-1235507079/

Biersdorger, J. D. 2023. The Essential Neil Gaiman [in print as The Essentials: Neil Gaiman]. New York Times Book Review (June 4): 32
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/article/neil-gaiman-books.html

Jacobs, Alexandra. 2023. Nice Guy Meets Iron Man in the First Novel by Tom Hanks [in print as Inside Hollywood]. New York Times Review of Books (2023): 27
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/07/books/tom-hanks-the-making-of-another-major-motion-picture-masterpiece.html

Hanks, Tom and R. Skioryak (illustrations). 2023. The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Firings, Quittings and Valnet Fallout at Comic Book Resources; CBR is in trouble, with owners Valnet imposing greater demands on contributors and seemingly firing those who

try and stand up for writers. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/firings-quittings-and-valnet-fallout-at-comic-book-resources/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics To Start Using Legacy Numberings On Long Running Comics. Last month, Batman transformed its #135 into #900 for an issue before returning this week to Batman #136. But something at DC has changed. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-to-start-using-legacy-numberings-on-long-running-comics/

Hughes, William. 2023. The 5 best Easter eggs from Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse. AV Club (June 3): https://www.avclub.com/the-5-best-easter-eggs-from-spider-man-across-the-spid-1850502709

Galude, Benoît. 2023. Comics and Novelization: A Literary History of Bandes Dessinées. Oxfordshire, UK: Routledge

Pogany, Benjamin and Elizabeth Chou. 2007. Alec Longsteth, 24 Hour Comic Survivor. Daily Crosshatch (April 7): http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/07/alec-longstreth-24-hour-comics-survivor/ archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071010234313/http://thedailycrosshatch.com/2007/04/07/alec-longstreth-24-hour-comics-survivor/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Ed Brisson, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (38; June 5): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/youll-be-malfunctioning-within-a

Schulman, Michael. 2023. How the Marvel Cinematic Universe Swallowed Hollywood. Robert Redford, Gwyneth Paltrow, Paul Rudd, and Angela Bassett now disappear into movies whose plots can come down to "Keep glowy thing away from bad guy" [in print as Comic Effect]. New Yorker (June 12): 34-45
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/06/12/how-the-marvel-cinematic-universe-swallowed-hollywood

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Sienkiewicz and I Were Both Transformed." The Story of Frank Miller Presents. PreviewsWorld (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WqewPJMXIlA

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: A 'Thorn' in the Paw of Injustice! [Travis Hill]. PreviewsWorld (May 30): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268655-Interview-A-Thorn-in-the-Paw-of-Injustice

Harrisson, Juliette. 2023. The 1950s Lord of the Rings Movie That J.R.R. Tolkien Absolutely Hated. Before the animated films and the Peter Jackson trilogy, there was another Lord of the Rings movie in development in the 1950s. Here's why it didn't happen. Den of Geek (June 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/lord-of-the-rings-1950-movie-you-never-saw/

McClintock, Pamela and Patrick Brzeski. 2023. Box Office: 'The Little Mermaid' Gets Doused in China, South Korea after Racist Backlash. Disney's live-action retelling of the iconic animated film, which is bombing in those countries, stars Halle Bailey in the titular role. Hollywood Reporter (June 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/box-office-the-little-mermaid-gets-doused-in-china-south-korea-after-racist-backlash-1235505682/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Swings to Huge $120.5M Box Office Opening. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-box-office-opening-1235506732/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. China Box Office: 'Spider-Man: Across The Spider-Verse' Opens to So-So $17.2M. The film has received rave reviews in China, but it appears to be playing more like a fan film than a blockbuster there. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-1235507101/

Chapman, Tom. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse Has a Really Cheeky Marvel Retcon. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse will have you asking "whose universe is this anyway?" on more than one occasion. Den of Geek (June 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-has-a-really-cheeky-marvel-retcon/

Floyd, Thomas. 2023. Hailee Steinfeld just wants to be a part of something [in print as Hailee Steinfeld wants to be a part of something; 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse']. Washington Post (June 3): C1-2
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/01/hailee-steinfeld-across-spider-verse/

Pritchett, Edith. 2023. The television writers are striking, so we got AI to rewrite Romeo and Juliet. Washington Post (June 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/01/edith-pritchett-cartoon-ai-romeo-juliet/

Directo-Meston, Danielle. 2023. Mickey Gets a Manga Makeover in Disney and Tommy Hilfiger's 100th Anniversary Collection. The centennial collaboration features college prep silhouettes with a Japanese cartoon-inspired spin on Mickey Mouse & Friends. Hollywood Reporter (June 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/shopping/disney-tommy-hilfiger-mickey-100th-anniversary-collection-1235505686/

Nicholas, Jamar. 2023. NCS Studio Visits: Member Spotlight on Wes Molebash. National Cartoonists Society (June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e8LDmbjqMi8

Evans, Karen. 2023. NCS Studio Visits: Member Spotlight on Josh Pinker. National Cartoonists Society (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfdi1CKxjC4

Evans, Karen. 2022. NCS Studio Visits: Member Spotlight on Hector Rodriguez. National Cartoonists Society (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i4zMf8jg0wE

Cagle, Daryle, Jeff Koterba, Rick McKee, Rivers and Andy Singer. 2023. Artificial Intelligence Cartoons. Caglecast (18; June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=csr3dktNVy8

Grove, Laurence, Ann Miller, and Anne Magnussen. 2023. Introduction: Comics, Caricature, and Transnational Critique. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 1-5. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160101.xml

Altenberg, Tilmann. 2023. Don Quixote Unbound: Intertextuality, Interpictoriality, and Transculturality in Flix's German Graphic Novel Adaptation (2012). European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 6-42. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160102.xml

Lambert, Alice. 2023. (Mis)Leading the Reader: Decolonising Adventure Comics in Baruti and Cassiau-Haurie's Le Singe jaune. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 75-103. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160104.xml

Lindberg, Ylva. 2023. The Agency of the Periphery: Changes in Local Comics through Flows of Francophone Bandes dessinées to Sweden, 1950–2020. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 104-130. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160105.xml

McKinney, Mark, Federico Zanettin, Eva Van der Wiele, and Joe Sutliff Sanders. 2023. Book Reviews. European Comic Art 16 (1; March): 138-150. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/16/1/eca160107.xml

Degg, D. D. 2023. Richard D. Olson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/05/richard-d-olson-rip/

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2023. Thinking Outside of the Box: Theorizing the Frameless Panel. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 1-22. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898384

Murel, Jacob. 2023. An Exploration in the Digital Analysis of Comics Images. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 23-48. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898385

Smith, Philip. 2023. Sandro Botticelli's Visual Language in Illustrations of The Divine Comedy Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 49-73. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898386

Robb, Jenny. 2023. Preserving the Legacy of Black Press Cartoonists. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 74-89. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898387

Heifler, Sydney. 2023. Comic Book Women: Characters, Creators, and Culture in the Golden Age by Peyton Brunet and Blair Davis [review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 90-93. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898388

Neal, D'Arcee, Charington. 2023. Keeping It Unreal: Black Queer Fantasy and Superhero Comics by Darieck Scott [review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 93-97. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898389

Picariello, Damien K. 2023. Politics in the Gutters: American Politicians and Elections in Comic Book Media by Christina M. Knopf [review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 97-100. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898390

Serrano, Lucia Nhora. 2023. Red Lines: Political Cartoons and the Struggle against Censorship by Cherian George and Sonny Liew [review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Societ Volume 7 (1, Spring): 100-104. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/898391

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's "final" film will be released with no promotion of any kind in Japan. All we'll get from How Do You Live? is the title and one previously released teaser poster. AV Club (June 5): https://www.avclub.com/hayao-miyazaki-how-do-you-live-no-promotion-1850507814

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: How Bill & Ted influenced the creators of Disney's Hailey's On It! Cartoon. Writing/Producing duo Devin Bunje and Nick Stanton talk wrestling, comic conventions, and much more!
The Beat (June 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-devin-bunje-nick-stanton-haileys-on-it-cartoon/

Rooney, David. 2023. 'The Flash' Review: Ezra Miller Brings Kinetic Energy to a Movie Caught Up in Nostalgic DC Fan Service. Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-flash-review-ezra-miller-michael-keaton-dc-universe-1235508380/

Terciero, Rey. Jane Austen, Cowboys, and Comics, a guest post by Rey Terciero. School Library Journal Teen Librarian Toolbox (June 6): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2023/06/06/jane-austen-cowboys-and-comics-a-guest-post-by-rey-terciero/

Nealy, Devin. 2023. Shueisha-the publisher of Shonen Jump- has a new imprint in the works. BoingBoing (May 31): https://boingboing.net/2023/05/31/shueisha-the-publisher-of-shonen-jump-has-a-new-imprint-in-the-works.html

George, Joe. 2023. Marvel Confirms Captain America 4's Name Change With Set Photo Reveal. As the new Captain America, Sam Wilson is our only hope against the Brave New World. Den of Geek (June 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/marvel-confirms-captain-america-4-name-change-with-set-photo-reveal/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Soon As I Discovered Spider-Man I Got Over Superboy." The Story of Frank Miller Presents. PreviewsWorld (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HEKZ6Om2rXY

Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: Burman & Nguyen talk deconstructing the White Savior. The creative comedy duo spoofs revisionist history with charm and crazy energy. The Beat (June 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-white-savior-burman-nguyen/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Nancy Beiman's FurBabies New @ GoComics. Daily Cartoonist (June 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/06/furbabies-by-nancy-beiman-new-to-gocomics/

Petras, Matt. 2023. Inside Rust Belt Review. TCJ (June 6): https://www.tcj.com/inside-rust-belt-review/

Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: June 2023. Publishers Weekly (June 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92446-licensing-hotline-june-2023.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Diamond Announces New Image Comics Terms of Sale. Diamond Comics has announced their new Image Comics Terms of Sale, reflecting a shifting in the spend required to get different discounts. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-announces-new-image-comics-terms-of-sale/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund, Booksellers, Librarians Challenge Arkansas Law That Makes Displaying or Selling 'Harmful' Materials a Crime. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54292/comic-book-legal-defense-fund-booksellers-librarians-challenge-arkansas-law

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Étranges Cités de Nicolas de Crécy à Cherbourg-en-Contentin dès le 16 juin 2023. Ligne Claire (June 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/etranges-cites-de-nicolas-de-crecy-278001.html

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Betje Ton. Autobiographix (June 7): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-betje-ton

Pulliam-Moore, Charles. 2023. Across the Spider-Verse's greatest feat is the way it takes Spider-Man's fandom to task. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse deepens the mythos of Miles Morales by turning one of the ugliest parts of Spider-Man's fandom into a canonical conundrum. Verge (June 6): https://www.theverge.com/23746898/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-canon-event-miles-morales-peter-parker

Messer, Miwa. 2021. Poured Over: Rachel Smythe on Lore, Olympus: Volume 1. Barnes and Noble (December 2): https://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/poured-over-rachel-smythe-on-lore-olympus-volume-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. AWA Partners with Tribeca Festival for Exclusive Prize Art by Juan Doe. AWA Studios, artist Juan De and the Tribeca Film Festival has partnered up. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awa-partners-with-tribeca-festival-for-exclusive-prize-art-by-juan-doe/

Robiroff, Zach. 2023. JHU Comic Books [store]. TCJ (June 7): https://www.tcj.com/jhu-comic-books/

Halsband, Megan. 2023. Let's Talk Comics: Identity, Gender, and Comics. Headlines and Heroes (June 7): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2023/06/lets-talk-comics-identity-gender-and-comics/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. Marketing 'The Flash': No Ezra Miller, But Lots of Batman and TV Spots. With its star sidelined and late night talk shows off the air, Warner Bros. is mounting an unusual campaign. Notes a rival executive: "They are spending huge". Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-warner-bros-ezra-miller-1235509432/

Kaye, Don. 2023. The Flash Review: The DCEU Finally Gets It Right. Den of Geek (June 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-flash-review-dceu-finally-gets-it-right/

Crow, David. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse Is Beating Marvel Studios at the Multiverse Game. Den of Geek (June 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-beating-marvel-studios-at-multiverse-game/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Star Daniel Kaluuya on Creating Spider-Punk and Catching That Surprise Character. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-daniel-kaluuya-1235509817/

Chan, Tim. 2023. New Spider-Man Book Reveals Exclusive Concept Art Behind Hit Film. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/shopping/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-book-1235509584/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Tim Seeley's Money Shot Returns for More Sexy Satirical Sci-Fi. Comic Book Resources (May 29): https://www.cbr.com/money-shot-comes-again-tim-seeley-interview/

Attiah, Karen. 2023. I asked people for a favorite Black princess or superheroine. They struggled. [in print as may the Black Ariel be the first among many]. Washington Post (June 8): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/07/ariel-black-superheroines-princesses/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Batman Logo Remains Trademarked in EU. Daily Cartoonist (June 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/07/batman-logo-remains-trademarked-in-eu/

Quesada, Joe. 2021. Wizard Awards 1993. Joseph Quesada (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVAkGqyzKBo

Groth, Gary. 2023. An Excerpt from The Comics Journal #309: Annie Koyama Never Plans. TCJ (June 8): https://www.tcj.com/an-excerpt-from-the-comics-journal-309-annie-koyama-never-plans/

Sani, Christina Sturdivant. 2023. How a designer's chairs made it onto the set of a Hollywood blockbuster [in print as How one designer's chairs made it into a Hollywood blockbuster; "Black Panther: Wakanda Forever"]. Washington Post (June 8): Local Living 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/home/2023/06/08/furniture-set-design-wakanda-forever/

Quell, Molly. 2023. The logo he deserves: DC Comics prevails in Batman trademark fight. The publisher registered the oval-shaped bat logo with the European Union in 1996. Courthouse News Service (June 7): https://www.courthousenews.com/the-logo-he-deserves-dc-comics-prevails-in-batman-trademark-fight/

Chee, Foo Yun. 2023. Batman wins EU trademark dispute with Italian designer. Reuters (June 7): https://www.reuters.com/business/batman-wins-eu-trademark-dispute-with-italian-designer-2023-06-07/

Couvillion, Shelley. 2023. How my childhood eating disorder still affects my body image. This is a mindset I want to escape for myself, but more so for how it affects my daughter. Washington Post (June 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/04/how-my-childhood-eating-disorder-still-affects-my-body-image/

Pritchett, Edith. 2023. Optimize your dating life with our incredibly ugly and expensive headset. Washinton Post (June 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/08/edith-pritchett-cartoon-apple-vision-pro/

Pritchett, Edith. 2023. The Trump store's new prison merch — and other charts. Washington Post (April 6): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/04/06/edith-pritchett-cartoons-trump-indictment-charts/

Pritchett, Edith. 2023. A (creative) history of people getting triggered by beer. Washington Post (April 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/04/13/edith-pritchett-cartoon-bud-light-beer-timeline/

Kirby, Rob. 2023. Escape from Dude Culture: PW Talks with Mattie Lubchansky. Publishers Weekly (June 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92485-escape-from-dude-culture-pw-talks-with-mattie-lubchansky.html

Salmon, Will. 2023. The heist at the end of the world... Ed Brisson details his apocalyptic crime comic, Sins of the Salton Sea. Newsarama (June 5): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-heist-at-the-end-of-the-world-ed-brisson-details-his-apocalyptic-crime-comic-sins-of-the-salton-sea/

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse Will Make Us Respect Cliffhangers Again. Tor.com (June 5): https://www.tor.com/2023/06/05/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-review/

George, Joe. 2023. Across the Spider-Verse Ignores Spider-Punk's Weird History with Prowler and Spider-Man. Den of Geek (June 8): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/across-the-spider-verse-spider-punk-weird-history-prowler-spider-man/

Yang, Michelle. 2023. American Born Chinese On Disney+ Is A Love Letter To Asian American Kids. Romper (June 5): https://www.romper.com/entertainment/american-born-chinese-disney-plus-interview

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Interview Time Machine 2: Flashback Harder [Jillian Tamaki, Stephen Graham Jones, James Tynion IV, Owen White, Sophie Labelle, and Molly Ostertag]. PW Comics World: More To Come (568, May 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1259

Dueben, Alex. 2024. 'Poetry' Editor-in-Chief Adrian Matejka Looks to the Future [graphic novel Last On His Feet: Jack Johnson and the Battle of the Century]. Millions (May 24): https://themillions.com/2023/05/poetry-editor-in-chief-adrian-matejka-looks-to-the-future.html

Jackson-Fossett, Cora. 2023. David G. Brown Celebrates Two Decades as L.A. Sentinel Cartoonist. Los Angeles Sentinel (June 8): https://lasentinel.net/david-g-brown-celebrates-two-decades-as-l-a-sentinel-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2023. 2023 Clampett Humanitarian Award Honorees Named. Scoop (June 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268769

Unknown. 2023. Convention Recap: Fan Expo Philadelphia. Scoop (June 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=268765

Unknown. 2023. Fan Expo Philadelphia in Photos. Scoop (June 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=268766

Natanson, Hannah. 2023. Objection to sexual, LGBTQ content propels spike in book challenges. An analysis of book challenges from across the nation shows the majority were filed by just 11 people. Washington Post (May 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2023/05/23/lgbtq-book-ban-challengers/

Malone, Kenny and Wailin Wong. 2023. Sony and Marvel and the Amazing Spider-Man Films Rights Saga. Planet Money (June 7): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/07/1180778283/spider-man-sony-marvel-dispute and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510289/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pmoney/2023/06/20230607_pmoney_51520bc9-4933-464b-8aa6-56c4e742711d.mp3

Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Mignolaversity: Alison Sampson Discusses 'Fearful Symmetry'. Multiversity (June 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/alison-sampson-fearful-symmetry/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Steve Foxe Talks 'Marvel's Voices: Pride 2023' & 'Dark X-Men'. AIPT X-Men Monday (205, June 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/05/x-men-monday-205-steve-foxe-voices-pride/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Prepare for the "bat$#!%" return of 'Stardust the Super Wizard'. The Golden Age hero is the star of an all new, jam-packed anthology. AIPT (June 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/06/thereturn-of-stardust-the-super-wizard/

Rosner, Elias. 2023. VR, Moon Trees, and Building Confidence Through Reading: An Interview with Wendy Mass. Multiversity (June 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/wendy-mass-lo-behold/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Adapting a Book is a Lot More than Just Changing the Language" – Nicolas Rossert of Sloth Comics on Bringing French Language Comics to an English-Speaking Audience [UK]. Broken Frontier (June 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/sloth-comics-rossert/

Heller, Steven. 2023. Eduard Fuchs Collected Caricatures to Explain Europe's Complex History. Daily Heller (June 5): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-eduard-fuchs-used-caricature-to-explain-europes-history/

Harper, David. 2023. Webtoonin' with David S. Lee [Webtoons]. SKTCHD Off Panel (403, June 5): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-403-webtoonin-with-david-s-lee and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/David_S_Lee.mp3

Hancock, Edith and Varg Folkman. 2023. No, I'm Batman: DC Comics wins EU bat trademark fight. Politico (June 7): https://www.politico.eu/article/no-im-batman-dc-comics-wins-eu-bat-trademark-fight/

Carroll, Marti. 2023. Mourning the death of my brother, Richard Glen Lester II, this week at 71 [aka Joshua Quagmire]. Facebook (June 3): https://www.facebook.com/marti.carroll.31/posts/pfbid02HtZV2bM4U9xq1h5HKHuo98M5UF5DsEhDkS8AEuJkFJKoiPY7vVUtxNtFYQ71AyFLl

Santos, Sparky. 20232. Joshua Quagmire [I heard Josh passed but am trying to confirm]. Facebook (June 7): https://www.facebook.com/JoshuaQuagmire/posts/pfbid027EKdY49o8afzMYNoSN2HEFWVCvaBiFFVHCHkEuSGkCVX5LyEhydTcSzL6miF6saul

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. U.S. Book Show Recap and Image Distribution. Publishers Weekly More to Come (569, June 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1260

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Tom King and Phil Hester talk Batman, Gotham City: Year One, and noir. AIPT Comics Podcast (225, June 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/04/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-225-tom-king-phil-hester/

Van Vleet, Samuel C., Everrett Moore, Alvin Akibar, Azlynn Osborne and Yolanda Flores Niemann. 2023. "With Great Power Comes Great Impressionability": A Study of the Relation between Stereotypes and Superheroes. Minorities New Studies and Perspectives Edited by John R. Hermann (May 31): IntechOpen DOI: 10.5772/intechopen.110004 and https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/86226

Estey-Burtt, Brandi. 2023. Essay: Disability and the Joy of Community in My Beijing by Nie Jun. Women Write about Comics (June 2): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/06/essay-disability-and-the-joy-of-community-in-my-beijing-by-nie-jun/

Velshi, Ali and Hannah Holland. 2023. A Tennessee school book ban is robbing students of history. The "Velshi Banned Book Club" looks at why the graphic novel poses such a threat to the book-banning right. MSNBC (June 3): https://www.msnbc.com/ali-velshi/tennessee-school-book-ban-robbing-students-history-rcna87531

Aoki, Deb, Chip Brothers, Christopher Butcher, and Chip Zdarsky. 2023. The Boxer, by JH. Mangasplaining (95, June 8): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-95-the-boxer-by-jh/

Unknown. 2023. Preview + Q&A: Sara Goetter & Natalie Riess reveal The Bawk-Ness Monster. Get your first look at the first book in the Cryptid Kids series today! The Beat (June 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bawk-ness-monster/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' - Patrick O'Keefe & Kris Anka. Behind the Screen (June 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-patrick-okeefe-kris-anka/id1437952572?i=1000615650118

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. How a 14-Year-Old Came to Animate a Scene in 'Across the Spider-Verse'. Preston Mutanga created a shot-for-shot version of the trailer with animated Lego characters. Then the producers asked him to work on the movie [in print as Teenage Fan's Homage Becomes Movie Reality]. New York Times (June 12): C2 Online (June 7) at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/07/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-lego.html

Frey, Angelica. 2023. 8 Experimental Disney Movies From the 1940s. Art and Object (June 9): https://www.artandobject.com/news/8-experimental-disney-movies-1940s

Chatfield, Jason and Scott Dooley. 2023. You're Not a Real Parent Until These Milestones. New Yorker (June 8): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/youre-not-a-real-parent-until-these-milestones

Davich, Jerry. 2023. Newspaper comics offer readers a needed reprieve from hard news, political opinions. New York Times (June 4): https://www.nwitimes.com/opinion/columnists/jerry-davich/jerry-davich-newspaper-comics-offer-readers-a-needed-reprieve-from-hard-news-political-opinions/article_61b33482-01d4-11ee-9984-c72186a66566.html

Jawhary, Wiley. 2023. Cartoonist saving the lives of animals across the country [Jenny Campbell]. Spectrum News 1 (June 6): https://spectrumnews1.com/oh/cincinnati/news/2023/06/01/cartoonist-saving-animals-lives-across-the-country-#

Rose, Lacey. 2023. How 'Bluey' Became Mom and Dad's Favorite TV Show, Too. Creator Joe Brumm opened up about the hit series' origins, the fights to keep it funny and why an early "R-rated Peppa Pig" idea still holds appeal. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/bluey-creator-disney-notes-peppa-ping-inspiration-1235508845/

Odman, Sydney. 2023. ‘Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse’ Co-Director Kemp Powers on Last-Minute Cameos and That Twisty Cliffhanger. Hollywood Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-donald-glover-1235511767/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Florida Comic Con That Banned CosplayElite Con is a Florida comic convention being held this weekend. And there's something they really want to emphasise. No cosplay. Bleeding Cool (8 March 2017, updated June 10, 2023): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/florida-comic-con-thos-weekend-banned-cosplay/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Artist Ian McGinty has passed away at age 38. Social media has been flooded with memories of a much loved colleague. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artist-ian-mcginty-has-passed-away-at-age-38/

Nieves, Davey. 2017. Interview: Ian McGinty on remixing Paul Oakenfold’s life stories in Perfecto. The Beat (December 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ian-mcginty-on-remixing-paul-oakenfolds-life-stories-in-perfecto/

Richtel, Matt and David Williams (photography). 2023. The Refries That Bind: A Cavernous Cantina Returns, Cliff Divers and All [Trey Parker and Matt Stone].[in print as The Refries That Bind: A Cavernous Cantina Returns]. New York Times (June 11): A11
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/06/us/casa-bonita-restaurant.html

Unknown. 2023. Sponsored: Ize Press Presents 'A Business Proposal' And 'The Horizon'. Korean Comic Materialized at Ize Press! [Yen Press]. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/sponsored/view/54333/sponsored-ize-press-presents-a-business-proposal-the-horizon

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Top Webtoon Graphic Novel Franchises - Spring 2023 Across Channels. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54330/top-webtoon-graphic-novel-franchises-spring-2023

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Welcome To Showside's Ian McGinty Dies, Aged Only 38. Comic book creator Ian McGinty died on Thursday at the age of 38. Comic book creators have been sharing their memories of him. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/welcome-to-showsides-ian-mcginty-dies-aged-only-38/

Unknown. 2023. James McGinty Obituary. Legacy (June 11): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/legacyremembers/james-mcginty-obituary?id=52205338

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Ian McGinty, Cartoonist and Animator, Dead at 38; Death Provokes #ComicsBrokeMe Hashtag. Rest in peace Ian McGinty. Multiversity (June 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ian-mcginty-rip/Z2 Comics@Z2comics and https://twitter.com/Z2comics/status/1667332730768744448

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Tituss Burgess Joins Voice Cast of Apple and Skydance Animation’s ‘Spellbound’; New Image Revealed (Exclusive). Director Vicky Jenson will present a work-in-progress of the musical fairy tale on Tuesday at the Annecy Animation Festival. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/tituss-burgess-apple-skydance-animation-spellbound-1235510904/

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. Annecy: Miles Morales Has a Panic Attack in Sony’s ‘Spider-Verse’ Short. Sony Pictures Animation premiered the short "The Spider Within: A Spider-Verse Story' at the Annecy animation festival on Monday. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/miles-morales-panic-attack-spider-verse-short-film-annecy-1235513085/

Pina, Christy. 2023. Michael Shannon Says Returning to the Role of Zod Wasn’t “Satisfying,” Praises ‘The Flash’ Co-Star Ezra Miller. The actor explained that he feels multiverse movies make it seem like "somebody playing with action figures". Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-michael-shannon-talks-returning-to-zod-praises-ezra-miller-1235512409/

Radish, Christina. 2023. Michael Shannon on Returning to Zod for 'The Flash' and Embodying George Jones for 'George & Tammy'. Collider (June 9): https://collider.com/michael-shannon-the-flash-george-and-tammy-interview/

Porter, Rick. 2023. ‘Arthur’ Creator’s Next Kids’ Show Lands at Max. Marc Brown's preschool series 'Hop' will center characters with disabilities. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/arthur-creator-new-kids-animated-series-1235511760/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Con News Roundup: CXC 2023 announces lineup and poster; LICAF international guest list grows. Daniel Clowes, Raina Telgemeier, and Keito Gaku for CXC 2023 and

LICAF adds more international names to their late September lineup. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/con-news-roundup-cxc-2023-announces-lineup-and-poster-licaf-international-guest-list-grows/

Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2023. Can an Artist Be Happy? Arizona O'Neill Poses the Question [Francophone Canada]. TCJ (June 12): https://www.tcj.com/can-an-artist-be-happy-arizona-oneill-poses-the-question/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ellen Derby – RIP. Daily Cartoonisit (June 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/11/ellen-derby-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Ellen Derby Obituary. Ellen Harriett Woolston Keefe Derby. June 11, 1927 - April 3, 2023. Sacramento Bee on (June 11): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/sacbee/name/ellen-derby-obituary?id=52197166

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. Why friendships end — and why our memories of them fade: MariNaomi's graphic memoir 'I Thought You Loved Me' finds the artist reflecting on the breakdown of a once-powerful bond [in print as Our friendships and memories fade – why?]. Washington Post (June 11): B6 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/05/17/marinaomi-thought-you-love-me-graphic-memoir/

MariNaomi. 2023. I Thought You Loved Me. Grass Valley, CA: Fieldmouse

MariNaomi. 2022. Abortion let me live the life I wanted. Others deserve that chance. Washington Post (July 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2022/07/04/abortion-let-me-live-life-i-wanted-others-deserve-that-chance/

Eddy, D. Emerson. 2023. Classic Comic Compendium: The Death of Captain Marvel. A comics death that was really final. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/classic-comic-compendium-the-death-of-captain-marvel/

Franck, Stephan. 2019. How to approach Storyboarding Drawings. Dark Planet (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMjNs8RNr_0

Harper, David. 2023. Distilling the Value of DSTLRY. It's a tale of the tape, as we explore what's what when it comes to the new publisher from a pair of former Comixologists. SKTCHD (June 6): https://sktchd.com/longform/distilling-the-value-of-dstlry/

Trunc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Retrouvez Jean-Claude Mézières chez 9e Art à Paris pour une exposition exceptionnelle. Ligne Claire (June 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/jean-claude-mezieres-etoile-du-9e-art-278539.html

Trunc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Sainte-Enimie 2023, c'est les 1er et 2 juillet avec Jacques Terpant invité d'honneur pour la 16e édition de Bulles de Burle. Ligne Claire (June 12): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-bd-de-sainte-enimie-2023-278391.html

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Anyone Comics's Brooklyn Pride Comic Book Fair returns this weekend. The (Un)Masked Ball After Party continues the legacy of the late John Jennison. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anyone-comics-brooklyn-pride/

Charles, Ron. 2023. Way back in 1983 — long before a rainbow-colored t-shirt at Target threatened the sanctity of America — a young, unknown artist named Alison Bechdel published a cartoon in the lesbian pride issue of a feminist newspaper. [in print as Alison Bechdel's lovable lesbians speak out in a brilliant audiobook]. Washington Post (June 11): B4
Online at Washington Post Book Club newsletter June 2 2023 https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=6479f9f949fef7411d027a02

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Librarians Strike Back against Comics Bans [online as The Librarians Strike Back]. Publishers Weekly (June 12). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20230612/92517-librarians-strike-back-against-comics-bans.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The American Library Association's New Comics Initiatives [in print as Spotlight on ALA Comics Initiatives]. Publishers Weekly (June 12). Online on June 9 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/92520-the-american-library-association-s-new-comics-initiatives.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Chip Zdarsky, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (39, June 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-nearsighted-scrap-pile

Unknown. 2023. Phoenix Fan Fusion Special - Hailey Renee Brown. Comic Book Squares (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjXmetSItsM

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ram V unleashes The Vigil!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AQY0oUOXpjM

Porter, Rick. 2023. ‘Superman & Lois,’ ‘All American: Homecoming’ Renewed, ‘Gotham Knights’ Canceled at The CW. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/superman-lois-all-american-homecoming-renewed-cw-1235513774/

George, Joe. 2023. The Weirdest Cameos in Superhero Movies. Den of Geek (June 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/weirdest-cameos-superhero-movies/

Mahdavia, Navied. 2023. My Daughter, the Magician’s Apprentice [comic]. New Yorker (February 4): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/my-daughter-the-magicians-apprentice

Irving, Christopher. 2023. Cliffhanger! Cinematic Superheroes of the Serials: 1941-1952. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Ezra Miller Thanks Warners Leadership at ‘The Flash’ Premiere for “Grace and Discernment and Care”. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-ezra-miller-thanks-warners-1235513483/

O’Sullivan, Michael. 2023. ‘The Flash’: A superhero at war with himself in the multiverse. Washington Post (June 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/06/12/the-flash-movie-review/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Ablaze Co-Founder Rich Young; On Publishing Webtoons as Graphic Novels. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54346/icv2-interview-ablaze-co-founder-rich-young

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. RIP Ian Mcginty. Artist and Creator of 'Welcome to Showside'. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54345/rip-ian-mcginty

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Apple Entering Webtoon Business with Company Seeking Independence from Korean Giants [Kenaz]. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54348/apple-entering-webtoon-business

Kim, Joo-Wan. 2022. Korea webtoon startup Kenaz acquired by hedge fund. Korean Economic Daily (June 15): https://www.kedglobal.com/mergers-acquisitions/newsView/ked202206150008

Lee, Min Jeong, Youkyung Lee, et al. 2023. Apple turns to South Korea’s ‘webtoons’—short, vertically read, and made for small screens—to revive its Books app. Forbes (May 6): https://fortune.com/2023/05/06/apple-books-app-webtoons-south-korea-kenaz-entertainment/

Unknown. 2023. When is a ‘South Park’ episode actually new? Warner Bros. sues Paramount over pandemic specials, ‘verbal trickery.’ Fortune (February 25): https://fortune.com/2023/02/25/warner-bros-discovery-paramount-south-park-lawsuit-streaming-new-episode-special/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. ‘Orion and the Dark’ in the Works at DreamWorks Animation. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dreamworks-animation-netflix-orion-and-the-dark-1235509940/

Ulen, Eisa Nefertari. 2023. Critic’s Notebook: For Gen Z Kids, ‘Spider-Man,’ ‘The Little Mermaid’ and ‘Shooting Stars’ Offer Much-Needed Multiracial Joy. A trio of recent releases has allowed viewers — most crucially, Black children — to escape into realms where Black people soar, score and sing under the sea. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/spider-man-the-little-mermaid-shooting-stars-black-joy-1235513846/

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. Annecy: Jorge R. Gutierrez Planning New Netflix Series Based in ‘Maya and the Three,’ ‘Book of Life’ Universe. The Mexican animator announced the project at the Annecy animation festival during a workshop with animation students. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jorge-gutierrez-netflix-series-maya-and-the-three-book-of-life-universe-1235514046/

Levitt, Barry. 2023. ‘Across the Spider-Verse’ Birthed a Controversial Trans Icon. Daily Beast (June 13): https://www.thedailybeast.com/obsessed/across-the-spider-verse-how-gwen-stacy-became-a-trans-icon

*Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "The Joe Kubert I Remember..." The Story of Frank Miller Presents. PreviewsWorld (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=puHMeQrk4bA

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Dan Panosian Hunts the Bounty Hunter! PreviewsWorld (June 5): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/268773-Get-Graphic-Dan-Panosian-Hunts-the-Bounty-Hunter

Unknown. 2019. Chip Zdarsky spills Daredevil Secrets. Marvel Entertainment Ask Marvel (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TxKaNYDYhpw

Reesman, Bryan. 2023. Reflecting on two Hulks, as both mark major anniversaries. 20 years ago this week Ang Lee's Hulk brought the pathos, while 15 years ago this week Louis Leterrier's Incredible Hulk dialed up the action. AV Club (June 13): https://www.avclub.com/hulk-2003-vs-incredible-hulk-2008-comparison-1850531271

Park, Gene. 2023. Street Fighter remains massively popular — with the help of hip-hop. The new hit "Street Fighter 6" is the latest game in a series that has endured for decades [in print as The popular Street Fighter series has earned its cred]. Washington Post (June 12): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/10/street-fighter-6-video-game-hip-hop/

Loos, Ted. 2023. The 'Haunting' of Gary Simmons [fine art]. New York Times (June 11): AR12 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/09/arts/design/gary-simmons-mca-chicago-artist.html

Lynch, Mike. 2023. Sam Gross' Funeral. Mike Lynch Cartoons (June 12): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2023/06/sam-gross-funeral.html

Maslin, Michael . 2023. Friday Spill: Remembering Sam Gross At The "Funniest Funeral Ever". Ink Spill (May 12): https://michaelmaslin.com/friday-spill-remembering-sam-gross-at-the-funniest-funeral-ever/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Scott Dooley & Jason Chatfield. Cartoon Pad (June 9): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F54165410%2Fcp_jason_scott.mp3&podcastId=3298006

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Michael Rosen [children's author and Thurber expert] Cartoon Pad (June 2): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F54077096%2Fcp_thurber.mp3&podcastId=3298006

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Sarah Morrissette. Cartoon Pad (March 27): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F53361484%2Fcp_sarahmorrissett.mp3&podcastId=3298006 and https://morrissette.at/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Lars Kenseth. Cartoon Pad (March 19): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F53256270%2Fcp_larskennseth.mp3&podcastId=3298006 and https://www.larskenseth.com/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Ali Solomon. Cartoon Pad (February 9): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F52685445%2Fcp_alisoloman.mp3&podcastId=3298006 and https://www.ali-solomon.com/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Marty Dundics. Cartoon Pad (February 6): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F52653590%2Fcp_newyearnoguest.mp3&podcastId=3298006

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. Pat Byrnes. Cartoon Pad (December 20): https://podcastaddict.com/episode/https%3A%2F%2Fdts.podtrac.com%2Fredirect.mp3%2Fpdcn.co%2Fe%2Fapi.spreaker.com%2Fdownload%2Fepisode%2F52239207%2Fcp_patbyrnes.mp3&podcastId=3298006

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, and Paul Nesja. 2023. Amy Kurzweil. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (111, June 7): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/12996890

Mitchell, Patrick. 2023. Barry Blitt (Illustrator: The New Yorker, Air Mail, more). Patrick Mitchell. 2023. Print Is Dead. (Long Live Print!) (20, n.d.): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/barry-blitt-illustrator-the-new-yorker-air-mail-more/id1617198343?i=1000616267859 https://www.longliveprint.co/content/barry-blitt

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. Sony's R-Rated Animation 'Fixed' Sets Voice Cast. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/fixed-cast-adam-devine-idris-elba-kathryn-hahn-sony-animation-1235514800/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Disney unveils details and theme song for PRIMOS cartoon. Inspired by creator Natasha Kline's childhood experiences with her extended multicultural Mexican American family. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/disney-animated-primos-theme-song/

Novak, Jason. 2023. Dialogue Balloons: AI and Soul [Tom Kaczynski interview]. TCJ (June 13): https://www.tcj.com/dialogue-balloons-ai-and-soul/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Reviews: Life of Che: An Impressionistic Biography & Evita, the Life and Work of Eva Perón [Argentina]. TCJ (June 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/life-of-che-an-impressionistic-biography-evita-the-life-and-work-of-eva-peron/

Jasper, Gavin. 2023. Every New Spider-Man Variant in Across the Spider-Verse and Where They're From. Den of Geek (June 11): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/every-new-spider-man-variant-across-the-spider-verse/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Katie Kubert on DC's Webtoon Program. Bringing in New Readers with Relatable Comics and Evergreen Characters. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54354/icv2-interview-katie-kubert-dcs-webtoon-program

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. How Webtoons Are Changing the Comics Economy. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54361/how-webtoons-are-changing-comics-economy

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mark Stafford Launches Salmonella Smorgasbord at Cartoon Museum. In a week's time at the Cartoon Museum, Mark Stafford will be launching his Salmonella Smorgasbord collection of his work across the decades. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-stafford-launches-salmonella-smorgasbord-at-cartoon-museum/

Abramovitch, Seth. 2023. Tom Holland Breaks Free: Talking Zendaya, 'The Crowded Room' and the Future of Spider-Man. After six stints as the web crawler, the 27-year-old Brit opens up about the pressures of mega-celebrity, his superstar girlfriend and his "Spider-Boys" group chat with Tobey and Andrew. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/tom-holland-the-crowded-room-future-spider-man-1235514347/

Crowther, Mathew. 2023. "Debauching the minds and morals of youth…" the Society for the Suppression of Vice and the London print-trade, 1802-03. Print Shop Window (June 13): https://theprintshopwindow.wordpress.com/2023/06/13/debauching-the-minds-and-morals-of-youth-the-society-for-the-suppression-of-vice-and-the-london-print-trade-1802-03/

Crowther, Mathew. 2022. C.J. Grant, The Caricaturist, A Monthly Show Up, 1831-1832. Print Shop Window (December 29): https://theprintshopwindow.wordpress.com/2022/12/29/c-j-grant-the-caricaturist-a-monthly-show-up-1831-1832/

Roxborough, Scott. 2023. 'Shooom's Odyssey' Director/Producer Launch First Feature with 'On the Run'. Julien Bisaro and Claire Paoletti, whose adorable Annie-nominated short won Annecy's Cristal prize in 2020, are pitching their feature debut: The tale of a penguin who cannot lay an egg. [France]. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/shooooms-odyssey-director-producer-team-launch-first-feature-with-on-the-run-1235515150/

*Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Netflix at Annecy: 'Nimona' Debuts; 'Chicken Run 2' Gets Release Date. The streamer also shared details about its upcoming animation slate, which includes projects starring Adam Sandler, Tom Ellis and Lucy Liu. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/annecy-netflix-nimona-trailer-chicken-run-2-release-date-1235508264/

Pak, Greg (script) and Jeremy Arambulo (art). 2023. Who Belongs? [comic, immigration]. WeTeachNYC (Spring): https://www.weteachnyc.org/resources/resource/who-belongs-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Skybound announces the shared Energon Universe for Transformers and GI Joe. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybound-energon-universe-transformers-gi-joe/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Interview: Robert Kirkman on how Skybound's Energon Universe "ultimizes" Transformers and GI Joe. So how did that Void Rivals cameo happen, anyway? The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/robert-kirkman-transformers-gi-joe-skybound-energon-universe-interview/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2023. Marvel's 'Daredevil,' DC's 'Penguin' On Hold Amid Writers Strike. The Disney+ and Max series were disrupted by picketers in New York. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/daredevil-born-again-the-penguin-1235515431/

Burt, Stephanie. 2023. The Comic-Book Aesthetic Comes of Age in "Across the Spider-Verse". The Spider-Man sequel might be the first superhero film to take full advantage of what comic-book art can achieve onscreen. New Yorker (June 14): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-comic-book-aesthetic-comes-of-age-in-across-the-spider-verse

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Poison Ivy: The Virtuous Cycle - A Dark and Complex Journey of Revenge and Redemption. Poison Ivy has lost something and this trip is her attempt to regain it. It's more than just her powers that are lost; it's her direction. From Cover to Cover (June 14): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/poison-ivy-the-virtuous-cycle-g-willow-wilson-marcio-takara/

Battten, Tom. 2023. Biographies in Graphic Novel Form. Library Journal (June 12): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/biographies-in-graphic-novel-form-june-2023

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Understanding the Complex World of Superhero Publishing. School Library Journal (June 8): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Understanding-the-Complex-World-of-Superhero-Publishing

Kelly, Alice. 2023. The party to end all parties: What four graphic novels tell us about The Great Gatsby. [London] Times Literary Supplement (6267, May 12): 18-19

Harper, David. 2023. "It Was Exactly What I Needed": Marcos Martín Talks the Art and Process of Friday. SKTCHD (June 13): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/marcos-martin-art-feature/

Crow, David. 2023. The Flash's Troubled Production and Ezra Miller Controversy Explained. After years of false starts, The Flash is finally making it to the big screen, yet there are a few reasons folks have been swearing off seeing the movie. Den of Geek (June 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-flash-production-ezra-miller-controversy-explained/

Donaldson, Kayleigh. 2023. The Little Mermaid, Disney, and the China Relationship That Changed Hollywood Forever. The Little Mermaid's sinking at the Chinese box office acts as a bitter post-script for a relationship between Disney and China that once seemed golden in the days of the '90s Mulan, but has since curdled. Den of Geek (June 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-little-mermaid-disney-china-relationship-changed-hollywood/

Stivé, Valerio. 2023. Comicon Napoli 2023. TCJ (June 14): https://www.tcj.com/comicon-napoli-2023/

Miller, Leon. 2023. Thanos Creator Jim Starlin Praises The Flash for Doing Something Marvel Doesn't. Comc Book Resources (June 11): https://www.cbr.com/jim-starlin-praises-the-flash-marvel/

Sáenz, Lissete Lanuza. 2023. Luna Lauren Vélez Reflects on What Across the Spider-Verse and Transformers Have in Common. Comic Book Resources (June 12): https://www.cbr.com/spider-verse-rio-morales-transformers-luna-lauren-interview/

*Donachie, Mike. 2023. Roundup: 4 innovative new graphic novels that take you in new creative directions. Work from Bill Slavin, Scott Chantler, Rina Ayuyang and Kyle Vingoe-Cram have delivered some of the best new graphic books. Toronto Star (June 6): https://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/2023/06/06/roundup-4-innovative-new-graphic-novels-that-take-you-in-new-creative-directions.html

Hampton, Rachelle. 2023. 'Girl Juice' celebrates the chaotic intimacy between female roommates. Benji Nate's latest graphic novel is a paean to the pleasures of endless sleepovers — and 'big dirtbag energy' [in print as Friendship, Chaotic and Sweet]. Washington Post (June 18): B8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/06/09/girl-juice-benji-nate-reviewed/

Nate, Benji. 2023. Girl Juice. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. Prism Comics's Q CON returns to West Hollywood this weekend. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prism-comicss-q-con-returns-to-west-hollywood-this-weekend/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Comics Events Schedule at 2023 Edinburgh Book Festival. Alice Oseman talks Heartstopper, and two anniversaries - the Beano turns 85 and Horrible Histories turns 30 - are on the billing this August. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-events-schedule-at-2023-edinburgh-book-festival/

McDermott, Jim. 2023. 10 great Eisner nominees to read for Pride Month. The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/10-eisner-nominees-pride-month/

Degg, D. D. 2023. GoComics Pulls Mike du Jour Strips. Daily Cartoonist (June 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/14/gocomics-pulls-mike-du-jour-strips/

redscraper. 2023. A Course in Mirror Gazing: Hilda Terry's Teena. Who's Out There? (June 4): https://whosoutthere.ca/2023/06/04/a-course-in-mirror-gazing-hilda-terrys-teena/

Unknown. 2014. Compacts by Rex - Hilda Terry, Laura Jean Allen and The Rex Teens. Collecting Vintqage Compacts (January 15, updated August 22, 2017): http://collectingvintagecompacts.blogspot.com/2014/01/compacts-by-rex-hilda-terry-laura-jean.html

Powell, J. Mark. 2023. Holy cow! history: From town character to cartoon icon [Popeye]. [Jacksonville, IL] Journal-Courier (June 11): https://www.myjournalcourier.com/news/article/holy-cow-history-18140887.php

White, Cindy, Sam Barsanti, Jen Lennon, Matt Schimkowitz, and William Hughes. 2023. Dawn of the Snyderverse: Man Of Steel 10 years later. Our roundtable looks back (with regrets) at Zack Snyder's first DCEU film, and what it told us about everything that came after. AV Club (June 14): https://www.avclub.com/dawn-of-the-snyderverse-man-of-steel-10-years-later-1850529898

Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. Guillermo del Toro says he's almost done with live-action movies and will go all-in on animation. AV Club (June 14): https://www.avclub.com/guillermo-del-toro-is-going-all-in-on-animation-1850539253

Hirsch, Aubrey. 2023. As a mom of two, I can't always be everything to everyone. And that's okay. When I gave birth the second time, I suddenly had two top priorities in my life, and their needs often conflicted with each other. Washington Post (June 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/12/mom-two-i-cant-always-be-everything-everyone-thats-okay/

Tolin, Lisa. 2023. Art Spiegelman on Banning 'Maus'. Spiegelman reflects on fascism as third Missouri school district debates banning his Holocaust memoir. PEN America (June): https://pen.org/art-spiegelman-on-banning-maus/

Sargent, Greg. 2023. As more schools target 'Maus,' Art Spiegelman's fears are deepening. Washington Post (June 15): A17
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/14/art-spiegelman-maus-book-bans/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'Elemental': A cute but problematic cartoon rom-com. A Fire gal embarks on a romance with a Water guy in Pixar's ambitious and (literally) steamy immigrant love story. Washington Post (June 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/06/14/elemental-movie-review/

Betancourt, David. 2023. The Best Superhero Performances of All Time. Washington Post (June 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/video/entertainment/the-best-superhero-performances-of-all-time/2023/06/15/c959e75e-affa-4669-8e53-06351cf77a04_video.html

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. 'The Flash' Director Andy Muschietti Tackling New Batman Movie 'The Brave and the Bold'. The feature will introduce a new Dark Knight, as well as his son, Damian Wayne. Hollywood Reporter (June 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/batman-the-brave-and-the-bold-director-1235331062/

Couch, Aaron and Pamela McClintock. 2023. 'The Flash' Duo Andy and Barbara Muschietti Ink First-Look Deals with Warner Bros. Film, TV. Hollywood Reporter (June 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-director-andy-muschietti-warners-1235514342/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jack Millie – RIP. Daily Carrtoonist (June 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/15/jack-millie-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Jack Millie (Brecksville, Ohio October 19, 1949 - June 6, 2023) Obituary. Nosek-McCreery Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.tributearchive.com/obituaries/28155222/jack-millie

Porcellino, John. 2023. An Excerpt from The Comics Journal #309: Huge Planets Making Their Turns – An Inés Estrada Interview [Mexico]. TCJ (June 15): https://www.tcj.com/an-excerpt-from-the-comics-journal-309-huge-planets-making-their-turns-an-ines-estrada-interview/

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Al Ewing unveils X-Men: The Heralds of Apocalypse and introduces Avengers: Script to Page!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Or1rqSb7Yq0

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Kieron Gillen reveals X-Men Before The Fall: The Sinister Four!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0yMl8zYFD_c

Kirkman, Robert. 2023. Robert Kirkman introduces Void Rivals: an all-new shared universe!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oY0aq7RpxOk

Smith, Barney. 2023. Lisa Kollins, The Superhero Project. Storycomic Presents (278, June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xIHETVcz-cE

Soderberg Justin. 2023. Matthew Klein Returns - Crashing Writer, PRH Comics Sales Manager. Capes and Tights (112, June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TaMHWvQb6PM

Ebiri, Bilge. 2021. The Snyder Cut of Justice League Contains the Best and Worst of Zack Snyder. Vulture (March 15): https://www.vulture.com/article/movie-review-snyder-cut-justice-league-hbo-max.html

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'The Walking Dead: Dead City' Review: AMC's Spinoff Is Only for the True Undead Faithful. Hollywood Reporter (June 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-walking-dead-dead-city-review-amcs-spinoff-is-only-for-the-true-undead-faithful-1235516107/

Porter, Rick. 2023. Mike Judge, Greg Daniels Land Animated Series at Adult Swim. 'Common Side Effects,' from the 'King of the Hill' creators' Bandera Entertainment, is created by Joe Bennett and Steve Hely. Hollywood Reporter (June 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/adult-swim-mike-judge-greg-daniels-animated-series-1235517568/

Minow, Nell. 2023. Reviews: Stan Lee
robertebert.com (June 16): https://www.rogerebert.com/reviews/stan-lee-movie-review-2023

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jack Kirby's Son, Neal Kirby Responds to Stan Lee Disney+ Documentary. This week Disney+ broadcast a new documentary about Stan Lee. The following is a statement from Neal

Kirby, son of the late Jack Kirby. Bleeding Cool (June 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jack-kirbys-son-neal-kirby-responds-to-stan-lee-disney-documentary/

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Jack Kirby's son shares pointed statement on Disney Plus' Stan Lee documentary. Kirby's son says it's time to "get this one chapter of literary/art history right". AV Club (June 18): https://www.avclub.com/netflixs-avatar-the-last-airbender-main-titles-watch-1850547909

Bell, Kristen. 2023. Kristen Bell Introduces Mutts on 'Shelter Me' PBS Series. Mutts (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dK_ioON5mA4

Dunn, Gretchen and Sandra Morris. 2023. Drawing bored [political cartoons letter]. Washington Post (June 17): A17
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/16/art-history-cave-met/

Norton, Randell Hunt. 2023. Drawing 'stupid' bored [editorial cartoons letter]. Washington Post (June 17): A17
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/16/art-history-cave-met/

Ozanne, Larry. 2023. Big ups for 'Big Nate' [letter]. Washington Post (June 17): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/06/16/art-history-cave-met/

Betancourt, David. 2023. The 12 best superhero performances of all time, ranked. From Lynda Carter to Michael Keaton, they made us believe that comic-book characters had sprung to life [in print as 12 actors who soared in superhero roles]. Washington Post (June 18): E7-9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/06/13/best-superhero-performances-all-time/

McCormack, Olivia. 2023. Author's children introduce Frog and Toad to a new generation. Fifty-three years after its debut on the printed page, Arnold Lobel's beloved amphibian duo is starring in an animated series on Apple TV Plus [in print as Beloved Frog and Toad are introduced to a new generation]. Washington Post (June 18): E4-5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/06/17/frog-toad-arnold-lobel/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Cartoon Museum & SelfMadeHero To Fund First Graphic Novels. London's Cartoon Museum and British graphic novel publisher SelfMadeHero have launched The First Graphic Novel Award for 2023. Bleeding Cool (Jun 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cartoon-musuem-selfmadehero-to-fund-first-graphic-novels/

Lacson, Therese. 2023. Review: The Flash offers heart and spectacle, but gets lost in its final act. Does The Flash do enough to reset and revitalize the DCU brand?
The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-the-flash-offers-heart-and-spectacle-but-gets-lost-in-its-final-act/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "There Are So Many Ways to Tell a Story in Comics" – Nicole Goux on 'Pet Peeves', Her First Solo Longer-Form Comics Narrative. Broken Frontier (June 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/pet-peeves-nicole-goux-interview/

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Smash Pages Q&A | Nick Cagnetti on 'The Chip'. The creator of 'Pink Lemonade' talks about his story in the first issue of the science fiction anthology 'Xino'. Smash Pages (June 12): https://smashpages.net/2023/06/12/smash-pages-qa-nick-cagnetti-on-the-chip/

Harper, David. 2023. Dog Day Afternoon with Kyle Starks. Off Panel (404, June 12): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-404-dog-day-afternoon-with-kyle-starks and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Kyle_Starks_2023.mp3

Bradshaw, Pete. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse review – crazily frantic sequel with full-spin energy. The brilliance of the kaleidoscopic, animated Spider-Verse erupts again in this multidimensional film about a teen superhero with exasperated parents. Guardian (May 31): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/may/31/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-review

Siuntres, John. 2023. John Mcrea on the 10th anniversary of Mars Attacks Judge Dredd. Word Balloon (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-REdGsDzAuw

Siuntres, John. 2023. Van Jensen Talks Arca and Stardust. Word Balloon (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cj6tBPux6iQ

Resnick, Sarah. 2023. I'm still a fisherman [Kate Beaton's Ducks]. London Review of Books 45 (12, June 15): https://www.lrb.co.uk/the-paper/v45/n12/sarah-resnick/i-m-still-a-fisherman

Unknown. 2023. New 'Black Jack' manga episode created using AI to be released in fall. Japan Times (June 12): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2023/06/12/entertainment-news/black-jack-manga-ai/

Unknown. 2020. New manga created by AI and inspired by late 'Astro Boy' creator Osamu Tezuka hits bookshelves ["Phaidon"]. Japan Times (Feb 27):

https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2020/02/27/entertainment-news/new-osamu-tezuka-inspired-manga-created-ai-published/
Osaki, Tomohiro. 2023. Japan's first AI manga has people asking: Is it machine magic or art menace?
["Cyberpunk: Peach John"]. Japan Times (March 7):
https://www.japantimes.co.jp/life/2023/03/07/digital/japans-first-ai-manga-people-asking-machine-magic-art-menace/
Unknown. 2023. ChatGPT turns to manga in 'One Piece' author experiment. Japan Times (March 3):
https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2023/03/03/books/one-piece-chat-gpt/
Unknown. 2023. Iranian cartoonist Atena Farghadani detained on undisclosed charges. CPJ (June 8):
https://cpj.org/2023/06/iranian-cartoonist-atena-farghadani-detained-on-undisclosed-charges/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Chris Condon, Nick Cagnetti talk 'Xino #1' and brain-melting sci-fi. The pair's story, "The Chip," should alter the way you see video games. AIPT (June 13):
https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/13/xino-issue-one-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Scott Hoffman jumps from music to comics with 'Nostalgia'. The personal journey of a futuristic rock star debuts this week via ComiXology. AIPT (June 13):
https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/13/nostalgia-comics-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Eric Palicki opens up about 'Black's Myth: The Key to His Heart'. The kooky noir adventures of "Strummer" Mercado continue next week. AIPT (June 15):
https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/15/blacks-myth-part-2-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Michael Moreci and Nathan Gooden unsheath 'Queen of Swords: A Barbaric Story'. The latest tale in the 'Barbaric' series is doubly weird, triply bloody. AIPT (June 15):
https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/15/barbaric-queen-of-swords-qa/
Bahr, Sarah. 2023. What to Know About Ezra Miller and 'The Flash' [in print as 'The Flash' Survives Its Vexed Star'The Flash' Survives Its Vexed Star]. New York Times (June 20): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/16/movies/the-flash-ezra-miller.html
Nicholson, Amy. 'Stan Lee' Review: For the Cameo King, a Struggle to Hold the Spotlight. Disappointingly, this creation story of Lee gives way to the characters he helped create [in print as Stan Lee]. New York Times (June 16): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/16/movies/stan-lee-review.html
Dargis, Manohla. 2023. 'The Flash' Review: Electric Company. In the latest DC Comics blowout, Ezra Miller suits up as the speedy superhero alongside special guests like Batman (hello, Michael Keaton) [in print as Oh, There're a Few Speed Bumps Along the Way]. New York Times (June 16): C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/14/movies/the-flash-review-ezra-miller.html
Nicholson, Amy. 2023. 'Elemental' Review: Sparks Fly. The latest movie from Disney/Pixar tucks a romantic comedy inside a high-concept premise. It's smoldering and splashy [in print as Sparks Fly In Pixar's Latest Feature]. New York Times (June 16): C7
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/15/movies/elemental-review.html
Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'The Walking Dead: Dead City' Review: AMC's Spinoff Is Only for the True Undead Faithful. The show follows Lauren Cohan's Maggie and Jeffrey Dean Morgan's Negan as they attempt to stage a rescue mission in zombie-filled New York City. Hollywood Reporter (June 16):
https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-walking-dead-dead-city-review-amcs-spinoff-is-only-for-the-true-undead-faithful-1235516107/
Simons, Dean. 2023. Britain's First Graphic Novel Award returns! A vital part of Britain's modern graphic novel landscape returns with a new publishing partner after a three year hiatus. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/britains-first-graphic-novel-award-returns/
Sayılgan, Özge. (2023). Exploring Interactivity in Digital Comics: A Multifaceted Analysis of Sequential Storytelling. Interactive Film & Media Journal 3 (1, n.d.): 97–105
https://doi.org/10.32920/ifmj.v3i1.1687 and
https://journals.library.torontomu.ca/index.php/InteractiveFilmMedia/article/view/1687 and
https://journals.library.torontomu.ca/index.php/InteractiveFilmMedia/article/view/1687/1662
Kim, Yung and Laura M. Jiménez (eds.). 2023. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):
https://doi.org/10.21900/j.rydl.v5i1 and
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/issue/view/DiversityInGraphicNovels
Kim, Yung and Laura M. Jiménez. 2023
Diversity in Graphic Novels: Forging a Path of Understanding. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):

https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1220 and
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1220/972
Nam, Rosa, Kristian Lenderman, and Kimani Mitchell. 2023. Race Matters Whether or Not We Talk about It: A Critical Content Analysis of LGBTQ+ Characters of Color in Three Contemporary Young Adult Graphic Novels. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1221
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1221/971
Sheahan, Annmarie and Ashley Dallacqua. 2023. Centering Students as Designers: Engaging with Lowriders to the Center of the Earth. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1222
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1222/973
Ty, Eleanor. 2023. Embodying Diversity: Malaka Gharib's Graphic Memoir. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1223
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1223/974
Dando, Michael. 2023. Black Heroes Matter: Toward a Critical Race Theory Framework for Comics Education. Research on Diversity in Youth Literature 5, Special Issue: Diversity in Graphic Novels (1, n.d.):
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1224
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/rdyl/article/view/1224/975
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Sainte-Enimie 2023, des prix et des nominés. Ligne Claire (June 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-bd-de-sainte-enimie-2023-prix-278438.html
Simons, Dean. 2023. Awards Roundup: Nominees and finalists for 2023 Russ Manning, NCS Divisions, inaugural JewCie Awards; Excellence in Graphic Literature Award Winners. Rounding up some of the awards you may have missed. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awards-roundup-nominees-and-finalists-for-2023-russ-manning-ncs-divisions-inaugural-jewcie-awards-excellence-in-graphic-literature-award-winners/
Grierson, Tim and Will Leitch. 2023. Every DC Comics Movie, Ranked. Vulture (June 15): https://www.vulture.com/article/best-dc-comics-movies.html
White, Abbey. 2023. "Adult Animation Is in a Renaissance": Warner Bros., Adult Swim and Max Execs Tease New Projects, Expanding the Medium to All Audiences. Hollywood Reporter (June 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/warner-bros-animation-adult-swim-max-animation-slate-1235512370/
White, Abbey. 2023. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Blocked From Release in UAE. Hollywood Reporter (June 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-banned-uae-1235515335/
Klimek, Chris. 2023. Collateral Homage: The Flash's First Solo Movie Fondly Recalls Many Others. You will believe a man can McFly. Washington City Paper (June 16): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/610479/collateral-homage-the-flashs-first-solo-movie-fondly-recalls-many-others/
Weldon, Glen. 2023. 'The Flash' throws off intermittent sparks. NPR (June 15): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/15/1182116336/the-flash-movie-review
Holmes, Linda and Glen Weldon. 2023. We grapple with 'The Flash'. Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 16): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/19/1177053528/we-grapple-with-the-flash and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/06/20230616_pchh_8b01dbf8-229b-4a91-af64-51279d8dd6f7.mp3
Holmes, Linda. 2023. Let's let go of 3D already [animation]. Pop Culture Happy Hour newsletter (June 16): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=b5b9f584deae67c9b90d862e7e97e396743c96dfb3eac1747947f76fa7ae8508c3da6e6cd16c89128932f4a650e929b063020563d0733d85dc3ea67e8ab23e0d61aafa572f49926b89246ee6fda5dfb202d703ba0544b2a2
Frazer, Brian. 2023. How My Father and I Drew a New Life. After my mother died, my father had a choice: Give up or reinvent himself [New Yorker gag cartoons]. New York Times (June 18): ST6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/16/style/how-my-father-and-i-drew-a-new-life.html
Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Elemental' - Peter Sohn. Behind the Screen (June 16): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/elemental-peter-sohn/id1437952572?i=1000616923625

Smith, Harry. 2023. Why 'South Park' creators reopened iconic Denver restaurant. Today (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Re5o2I1t5co

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Writer Elliott Kalan takes on Hades. The new Dynamite/Disney series is set to release in August. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-writer-elliott-kalan-takes-on-hades/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. "Even The Inner World Is Unknowable": An Interview with Lonnie Nadler & Jenna Cha of The Sickness. TCJ (June 19): https://www.tcj.com/even-the-inner-world-is-unknowable-an-interview-with-lonnie-nadler-jenna-cha-of-the-sickness/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The Flash flops, ending the DCEU's surreal journey. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-flash-flops-ending-the-dceus-surreal-journey/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office: Ezra Miller's 'The Flash,' Pixar's 'Elemental' Get Iced by Moviegoers. Hollywood Reporter (June 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-box-office-elemental-iced-1235518215/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Batman: Caped Crusader "Everything" Bruce Timm Wanted to Do In BTAS. Bleeding Cool (June 16): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/batman-caped-crusader-everything-bruce-timm-wanted-to-do-in-btas/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Chip Zdarsky, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (40, June 19): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/begging-for-help

Unknown. 2023. Robert Swaim Obituary [editorial cartoonist]. Arizona Daily Star (May 24 to May 28): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/tucson/name/robert-swaim-obituary?id=52031811

White, Cindy. 2023. What went wrong with Elemental—and where does Pixar go from here? Pixar just had its worst opening ever. We have some ideas about why that happened. AV Club (June 21): https://www.avclub.com/disney-pixar-elemental-what-went-wrong-1850558379

Unknown. 2023. Shena Wolf Joins KO Media Management. Licensing International (June 21): https://licensinginternational.org/news/shena-wolf-joins-ko-media-management/

Valenti, Kristy. 2023. An Excerpt from The Comics Journal #309: Fair Warning – Hyena Hell. TCJ (June 22): https://www.tcj.com/an-excerpt-from-the-comics-journal-309-fair-warning-hyena-hell/

Schwartz, William. 2023. Joseon Attorney: Webtoons on the Screen. TCJ (June 22): https://www.tcj.com/joseon-attorney-webtoons-and-small-success/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Barajas Gets New Season with Gil Thorp. Daily Cartoonist (June 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/21/barajas-gets-new-season-with-gil-thorp/

Simons, Dean. 2023. ALA 2023: Comics, Graphic Novels & Manga Panel Schedule. All the panels that talk about about our favourite kind of panels at this weekend's ALA Conference. The Beat (June 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ala-2023-comics-graphic-novels-manga-panel-schedule/https://www.comicsbeat.com/ala-2023-comics-graphic-novels-manga-panel-schedule/

Mehar, Aamir. 2023. 20 Years Later, Ang Lee's Hulk Still Lingers in the Mind. Tor.com (June 21): https://www.tor.com/2023/06/21/ang-lee-hulk-20th-anniversary/

Gormally, Cara. 2023. After a sexual assault, this biological concept freed me from self-blame. Like many sexual assault survivors, I had one question that plagued me: why couldn't I stop it? Washington Post (June 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/18/after-sexual-assault-this-biological-concept-freed-me-self-blame/

Unknown. 2023. Viz Media 2023/2024 Library Catalog. https://dw9to29mmj727.cloudfront.net/newsletters/20230614/VIZ_LibraryCatalog2023-2024.pdf

Unknown. 2023. ALA Annual 2023 Preview & Reading Guide Collection. https://www.dropbox.com/s/l78xz9bcoeakirg/ALA%20ANNUAL%202023%20-%20COMPLETE%20IMAGE%20COMICS%20PREVIEW%20%26%20READING%20GUIDE%20PACK.pdf?dl=0

Barnwell, Jack. 2023. Jamie Smith and 35 years of Interior comics [Alaska]. Fairbanks Newsminer (June 19): https://www.newsminer.com/news/local_news/jamie-smith-and-35-years-of-interior-comics/article_5b6ce284-0e05-11ee-88e7-8f0e2c3fd5b7.html

Salmon, Will. 2023. Scissor Sister's Scott Hoffman reveals the comics that inspired his new cyberpunk series, Nostalgia; The new Comixology Originals title is drawn by Danijel Žeželj. Newsarama (June 19): https://www.gamesradar.com/scissor-sisters-scott-hoffman-reveals-the-comics-that-inspired-his-new-cyberpunk-series-nostalgia

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. People on the Move: Blake Northcott Named Editor-In-Chief of Massive Publishing. Joins Publisher of the Whatnot Publishing Imprint. ICv2 (June 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54412/people-move-blake-northcott-named-editor-chief-massive-publishing

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Blake Northcott, Editor-in-Chief of Massive, the New Name for WhatNot. Massive Publishing (home of Whatnot Publishing) has named Blake Northcott as Editor-in-Chief of their line, effective immediately. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blake-northcott-editor-in-chief-of-massive-the-new-name-for-whatnot/

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. 5 Ways to Turn Down the Volume to Hear Your Own Voice. Comedian and syndicated cartoonist Jason Chatfield shares five specific ways to turn down the volume in your life to hear your own unique voice as a writer and creative. Writers Digests (June 13): https://www.writersdigest.com/be-inspired/5-ways-to-turn-down-the-volume-to-hear-your-own-voice

Chatfield, Jason and Scott Dole. 2023. You're Not a Real Parent Until... What inspired this idea? (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iVZGY2BTfP0

Johnston, Rich. 2023. What Steve Ditko Thought About Doctor Strange & Other Marvel Movies. I've been reading uncovered letters by Steve Ditko regarding Marvel, superhero movies including Doctor Strange and casting issues. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/disney-film/what-steve-ditko-thought-about-doctor-strange-other-marvel-movies/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Finger-pointing over The Flash box office crash speeds along. Superhero fatigue is turning into exhaustion. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/finger-pointing-the-flash-box-office-crash/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. hoopla Digital adds manga to streaming collection. Hundreds of manga titles from a number of publishers have been added to hoopla, with more to come. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hoopla-digital-adds-manga-to-streaming-collection/

Kennedy, Martha H. 2023. "Working Woman": Barbara Dale, Cartoonist and Fine Artist. Persimmon Tree (Summer): https://persimmontree.org/summer-2023/working-woman/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. New Frank Miller Daredevil variant cover actually not that bad! The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-frank-miller-daredevil-variant-cover-actually-not-that-bad/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Rest In Power John Romita Sr. and Ian McGinty. More to Come (571, June 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1262

Unknown. 2023. Happy 45th Anniversary, "Garfield"! GoComics (June 19): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5019/happy-45th-anniversary-garfield

Gribbin, Sean. 2023. Robert Kirkman Brings the Transformers and G.I. Joe Together in New Energon Universe. Comic Book Resources (June 14): https://www.cbr.com/transformers-gi-joe-energon-universe-robert-kirkman-interview/

Taylor, Tom and Nicola Scott. 2023. Tom Taylor & Nicola Scott Interview Each Other on CBR's Dynamic Duos Podcast. Comic Book Resources (June 14): https://www.cbr.com/tom-taylor-nicola-scott-titans-dynamic-duos-podcast/ and https://open.spotify.com/episode/4JzZARj3c6VRU0QurBEVpy

Aman, Robert. 2023. When Adult Comics Came to Sweden. TCJ (June 21): https://www.tcj.com/when-adult-comics-came-to-sweden/

Yu, Brandon. 2023. In a Flash, How Sasha Calle Became Supergirl [in print as One Superhero's Secret Origin]. New York Times (June 21): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/19/movies/sasha-calle-the-flash-supergirl.html

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store In Your Future – Is This Business Or Craziness? As a small comic store owner, what do I see in the current comic book market? Some strong signs and some not-so-strong signs. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-is-this-business-or-craziness/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Prepare For Major Comics Delays as UPS Vote to Authorise Strikes. In 2018, Bleeding Cool reported that United Parcel Service (UPS) workers and their union, the Teamsters, had agreed on a tentative five-year deal. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/prepare-for-major-comics-delays-as-ups-vote-to-authorise-strikes/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Dave 'Watchmen' Gibbons Was Originally Asked To Draw Jupiter's Legacy. Talking to Dave Gibbons about his autobiography Confabulation, he says he was originally asked to draw Jupiter's Legacy but stuck with Kingsman. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dave-watchmen-gibbons-was-originally-asked-to-draw-jupiters-legacy/

Simons, Dean. 2023. British comics festival Comics Salopia calls it a day. Festival director Shane Chebsey will refocus his attention on his art and publishing ventures. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/british-comics-festival-comics-salopia-calls-it-a-day/

Unknown. 2023. Superman and Batman meet Nicolas Cage in new Dan Mora World's Finest cover. The Nicolas Cage variant cover to World's Finest #19 is a nod to the actor's many notable Superman

connections. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nicolas-cage-superman-batman-worlds-finest-variant-cover-dan-mora/
Frances, Liz. 2023. Interview: A conversation with Tracy White on Unaccompanied: Stories of Brave Teenagers Seeking Asylum. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tracy-white-unaccompanied/
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Viz Licenses One Piece/Food Wars Mashup. Titles by Kazuo Umezz, Taiyo Matsumoto Also Coming in Spring 2024. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54403/viz-licenses-one-piece-food-wars-mashup
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Disneyland Paris To Turn Kids into Professional Marvel Comics Artists. Disneyland Paris has started a new program called Marvel Art Atelier this summer to encourage aspiring comic book artists aged twelve & over. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/disneyland-paris-to-turn-kids-into-professional-marvel-comics-artists/
Overby, Jason. 2023. On The Necrophilic Landscape [by Morgan Vogel]. TCJ (June 20): https://www.tcj.com/on-the-necrophilic-landscape/
Brodeur, Nicole. 1991. 'Moon Mullins' strip is over before its time, says cartoonist. Orange County [CA] Register (June 3): np
Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/19/moon-mullins-friends-in-low-places/
MacDonald, Hedi. 2023. Kibbles ‘n’ Bits: The return, Nimona, sales charts, Akira Ifukube, Miguel O’Hara more!
The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-the-return-nimona-sales-charts-akira-ifukube-miguel-ohara-more/

Flook, Ray. 2023. James Gunn Sees Bigger Problem Than Just Too Much Superhero Stuff. Speaking with Inside of You with Michael Rosenbaum, James Gunn agreed there's too much superhero content out there but sees a bigger issue. The Beat (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/james-gunn-sees-bigger-problem-than-just-too-much-superhero-stuff/
Rosenbaum, Michael. 2023. James Gunn: Taking Over DC, Legacy of GOTG & The Future of Lex Luthor. Inside of You with Michael Rosenbaum (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e2RX1JzJvho
Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with 1/6 comic book writer Alan Jenkins about insurrections and threats to democracy
ComicsDC blog (June 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/06/chatting-with-16-comic-book-writer-alan.html
Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Pixar’s ‘Elemental’ Falls Flat, Adding to Worries about the Brand [in print as Poor Opening for ‘Elemental’ Raises Doubts About Pixar on the Big Screen]. New York Times (June 19): B2
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/18/business/pixar-elemental-the-flash-box-office.html
Murphy, Mekado. 2023. How ‘Elemental’ Breathed Life Into Fire, Water, Earth and Air. New York Times (June 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/20/movies/elemental-design.html
McClintock, Pamela. 2023. ‘Elemental’ Box Office Debacle: Pixar Movie Opens to Record-Worst $29.6M. Hollywood Reporter (June 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/elemental-box-office-debacle-pixar-bombs-1235518578/
Agrl4god80. 2023. Tyler Hoechlin Q&A. Superman Celebration (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pQmGPJxRbmk
Simons, Dean. 2023. Cahill & Baumann’s The Golden Voice tells the story of a classic Cambodian songstress at Humanoids. The graphic novel will also have an interactive playlist of Ros Serey Sothea's work accessed via QR code. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-golden-voice-cahill-baumann-humanoids/
Greenwood, Ashton and Troy-Jeffrey Allen. 2023. Remembering John Romita Sr. (Part 1). PreviewsWorld(June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g_rJXh_KSj0
Bolling, Ruben. 2023. John Romita Sr.'s incredible legacy as the great Spider-Man artist. Boing Boing (June 14): https://boingboing.net/2023/06/14/john-romita-sr-s-incredible-legacy-as-the-great-spider-man-artist.html
Bolling, Ruben. 2023. New Stan Lee documentary raises age-old question: Who created the Marvel Universe?
Boing Boing (June 18): https://boingboing.net/2023/06/18/new-stan-lee-documentary-raises-age-old-question-who-created-the-marvel-universe.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Edward Steed's "A Loveliness of Ladybugs". The artist discusses the beauty in variety and the lazy days of summer. New Yorker (June 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-06-26

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Some Characters Are Labor...Others Come Out Ready to Go." Story of Frank Miller Presents (Part 4). PreviewsWorld (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cgGMSkMks7A

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. 'The Giant Kokju' Interview: Kaiju Sex Advice With Gerry Duggan. PreviewsWorld (June 15): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268922-The-Giant-Kokju-Interview-Kaiju-Sex-Advice-With-Gerry-Duggan

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Marvel Studios to skip Comic-Con's famous Hall H, and it might not be the only one. Most of Hollywood might be on strike this summer when SDCC rolls around. AV Club (June 20): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-studios-to-skip-comic-con-s-famous-hall-h-1850558656

Betancourt, David. 2023. 'The Flash' shows why Michael Keaton is still the best Batman [in print as Why Keaton remains top dog - er, bat]. Washington Post (June 20): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/06/17/michael-keaton-batman-flash-ben-affleck/

Nick and Joe. 2023. Daniel Kraus talks Trojan, Year Zero. TLDR Comic Book Club (June 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/daniel-kraus-talks-trojan-year-zero/id1542312503?i=1000616228557

Nick and Joe. 2023. Dan Panosian talks Black Tape from AWA Studios. TLDR Comic Book Club (June 16): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/tldrpod/episodes/Dan-Panosian-talks-Black-Tape-from-AWA-Studios-e25pg26/a-aa0n4f7

Fryer, Joe. 2023. Author Mo Willems reflects on 20 years of beloved children's books. Today (June 18): https://www.today.com/video/children-s-book-author-mo-willems-marks-20-years-of-the-pigeon-183105605766

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Wonder Woman Historia: The Amazons. TCJ (June 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/wonder-woman-historia-the-amazons/

*Tynion, James IV and David Harper. 2023. SKTCHDxTinyonion: It's Time To Start Thinking About Taking Over The World [Part Five - Looking beyond the American Market]. Empire of the Tiny Onion (May 16): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-its-time-to-start

Hayden, Erik. 2023. Disney's Chief Diversity Officer Latondra Newton Departs. Hollywood Reporter (June 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-chief-diversity-officer-latondra-newton-exit-1235520318/

Hendrick, John. 2023. How to Sell Your Comic: A Retailer's Perspective. The man behind Big Bang Comics in Dublin shares insight into how you, a creator, can better sell your work. SKTCHD (February 1): https://sktchd.com/longform/how-to-sell-your-comic-a-retailers-perspective/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Le décès d'Eddy Vaccaro Ligne Claire (June 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-deddy-vaccaro-279202.html

Winter, Jessica. 2023. "Elemental" Is a Tearful Metaphor for Pixar's Decline. At some point, the studio's Silicon Valley brain trust began to peel off from the universe and float into the metaverse. New Yorker (June 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/elemental-is-a-tearful-metaphor-for-pixars-decline

Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Bob Hall. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269078

Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Cullen Bunn. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269076

Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Suzan Loeb [Marvel romance comics]. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269080

Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention Interview: Tom Raney. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269075

Unknown. 2023. Convention Recap: Heroes Convention. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269044

Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention in Photos Part I. Scoop (June 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269045

Seifert, Mark. 2023. Frazetta's Dark Kingdom Sells for Record $6 Million at Heritage. Best remembered as the album cover of Molly Hatchet's 1979 Flirtin' With Disaster, Frank Frazetta's painting Dark Kingdom has sold for $6M. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frazettas-dark-kingdom-sells-for-record-6-million-at-heritage/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Loki & Valkyrie? Peter & Wanda? Marvel Adult Novels Ask What If…? Del Rey UK and Random House Worlds will publish a Marvel Entertainment adult novel series carrying on the

classic tradition of “What If…?”. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/loki-valkyrie-peter-wanda-marvel-adult-novels-ask-what-if/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Random House Worlds, Marvel, To Publish Prose 'What If...?' Novels. ICv2 (June 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54433/random-house-worlds-marvel-publish-prose-what-if-novels

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Power Book Ii: Ghost,' 'The Bobby Brown Story' Actor Woody Mcclain Pens Action Comic. Co-Written with DC Milestone Initiative Participant Dorado Quick. ICv2 (June 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54436/power-book-ii-ghost-the-bobby-brown-story-actor-woody-mcclain-pens-action-comic

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frank Miller's Captain America For New Captain America #1. Captain America #1, the new series launching from Joe Michael Straczynski and Jesus Saiz, comes with a Frank Miller variant cover. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-millers-captain-america-for-new-captain-america-1/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Heritage Auction 7340 Calvin & Hobbes [Frazetta, Ditko]. Daily Cartoonist (June 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/22/heritage-auction-7340-calvin-hobbes/

McDermott, Jim. 2023. Interview: Eisner nominee Lewis Hancox on Welcome To St. Hell: My Trans Teen Misadventure [UK, LGBTQ]. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lewis-hancox-welcome-to-st-hell/

O’Haraa, Helen. 2023. Stan Lee Review. Empire (June 16): https://www.empireonline.com/movies/reviews/stan-lee-disney-plus/

Murray, Noel. 2023. Review: New documentary renders superficial portrait of Marvel’s ‘Stan Lee’. Los Angeles Times (June 20): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-06-20/review-stan-lee-documentary-disney-plus-take-care-of-maya-netflix-sublime

Valdez, Jonah. 2023. Does Disney+ ‘Stan Lee’ documentary give Jack Kirby his due? Los Angeles Times (June 20): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2023-06-20/does-the-disney-stan-lee-documentary-give-jack-kirby-his-due

Fear, David. 2023. ‘Stan Lee’: Disney Doc on the Marvel Legend Is a Lame Infomercial. This Disney+ look at Stan Lee, the man behind Spider-Man, the X-Men and the Avengers, is far from the definitive doc on Marvel's founding father. Rolling Stone (June 16): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-reviews/stan-lee-documentary-review-disney-plus-marvel-mcu-spider-man-1234769178/

Hayes, Tim. 2023. Reviews: Stan Lee. TCJ (June 20): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/stan-lee/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Stan Lee Keeps Getting Credit for The Wrong Thing. Forbes (June 20): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/06/20/stan-lee-keeps-getting-credit-for-the-wrong-thing/

I don’t know what to do with these: the date is in the middle of a title. I’ll leave them to you, mostly. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics and Community https://imagetextjournal.com/

Slotkin, Alexander and Laura Gonzales. 2023 Introduction: Technical Storytelling: Comics and Community. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics and Community https://imagetextjournal.com/technical-storytelling-comics-and-community/

Ybarra, Mónica González and Idalia Nuñez. 2023. Zines from the Borderlands: Chicanx/Latinx Pre-service Teacher Multimodal Critical Reflections. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics and Community https://imagetextjournal.com/zines-from-the-borderlands-chicanx-latinx-pre-service-teacher-multimodal-critical-reflections/

Kostopolus, Emma. 2023. Skillshare and Guerrilla TechComm: Zines in the Technical Writing Classroom. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics and Community https://imagetextjournal.com/skillshare-and-guerrilla-techcomm-zines-in-the-technical-writing-classroom/

Bennett, Kristen C. 2023. Bam! Pow! Zap! Battling Systemic Ableism in Technical and Professional Medical Communications through the Application of Graphic Medicine Grounded in Disability Justice. https://imagetextjournal.com/bam-pow-zap-battling-systemic-ableism-in-technical-and-professional-medical-communications-through-the-application-of-graphic-medicine-grounded-in-disability-justice/

Wandler, Steven. 2023. Review of Alan Moore: A Critical Guide. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics
and Community
https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-alan-moore-a-critical-guide/
Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Review of Comics and the Body: Drawing, Reading, and Vulnerability. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics
and Community
https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-comics-and-the-body-drawing-reading-and-vulnerability/
Gavaler, Chris and Leigh Ann Beavers. 2023. Review of Creating Comics: A Writer's and Artist's Guide and Anthology. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics
and Community
https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-creating-comics-a-writers-and-artists-guide-and-anthology/
Whitted, Qiana. 2023. Review of EC Comics: Race, Shock, and Social Protest. ImageText 14.1 (2023): Special Issue on Technical Storytelling: Comics
and Community
https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-ec-comics-race-shock-and-social-protest/
Zhdanova, Masha. 2023. Roundtable: Pride Month, Manga Edition. Women Write about Comics (June 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/06/roundtable-pride-month-manga-edition/
Lauer, Emily. 2023. Interview: Tracy White Illuminates the Saga of Asylum-Seeking Teens in Unaccompanied. Women Write about Comics (June 21):
https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/06/interview-tracy-white-illuminates-the-saga-of-asylum-seeking-teens-in-unaccompanied/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. 'Kill More' welcomes us to the near future with blood and politics. Co-creators Scott Bryan Wilson and Max Fuchs delve into this tale of crumbling cities and serial killers. AIPT (June 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/22/kill-more-creators-qa/
Dolan, Maegan. 2023. Sammy Harkham. Sammy Harkham on his life and work in comics. Artforum (June 21): https://www.artforum.com/interviews/sammy-harkham-on-his-life-and-work-in-comics-90734
Stroun, Fabrice. 2014. Disreputable Sources: Art and Comics. Artforum (Summer):
https://www.artforum.com/print/201406/disreputable-sources-art-and-comics-46871
Rosner, Elias. 2023. Interview with a Webcomic: Michelle Fus on "Ava's Demon: Reborn," The Magic of Print, and Comic Inspirations. Multiversity (June 20):
http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/michelle-fus-avas-demon/
Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Mignolaversity Appreciation Corner: Peter Bergting (with Matt Smith). Multiversity (June 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/appreciation-corner-peter-bergting/
Laird, Cat. 2023. Inside Look: My Monster Ex-Girlfriends – Cat Laird Gives Us the Lowdown on Their Mythology-Based Sapphic Romance Comics [Scotland; lesbian]. Broken Frontier (June 19):
https://www.brokenfrontier.com/my-monster-ex-girlfriends-cat-laird/
Shotwell, Alyssa. 2023. Exclusive Preview: Adolescent Resiliency Blends With Adult Reflection in This Vulnerable Graphic Novel [Natalie Norris' memoir, Dear Mini]. Mary Sue (June 19):
https://www.themarysue.com/dear-mini-adolescent-resiliency-blends-with-adult-reflection-in-this-vulnerable-graphic-novel/
Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Thomas Girtin: The Forgotten Painter by Oscar Zarate review – enriching tale of the power of art. Using two time frames, this engrossing book flits between three modern admirers of the groundbreaking artist and the man himself wandering Europe. Guardian (June 19):
https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jun/19/thomas-girtin-the-forgotten-painter-by-oscar-zarate-review-enriching-tale-of-the-power-of-art
Tenorio, Rich. 2023. Dictatorship? How Hitler, Stalin and Trump show it's easier than you think. Andrea Chalupa discusses her graphic novel, co-authored with Sarah Kendzior, about authoritarianism and its dangers. Guardian (June 17): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jun/17/dictatorship-hitler-stalin-trump-chalupa-kendzior-book-interview
Haider, Arwa. 2023. The darker side of Disney songs. BBC (June 23):
https://www.bbc.com/culture/article/20230622-the-darker-side-of-disney-songs
Levay, Matthew. 2023. Community and the Comic Shop: An Interview with Tony Davis. New Americanist 2 (1, May): 108 - 131
Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/full/10.3366/tna.2023.0007 and
https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/epub/10.3366/tna.2023.0007

Turner, Ron, Brian Hibbs, and Leef Smith. 2023. Selling Comics in San Francisco: From the Very First Store To Today. Comix Experience (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aw3FyupZWAc

Siuntres, John. 2023. Andrew Pepoy and The Return of Simone and Ajax. Word Balloon (June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dE9pVl5HvdQ

Siuntres, John. 2023. Tim Sheridan Talks GL Alan Scott series [Green Lantern]. Word Balloon (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G23u3_Xg9uc

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Al Ewing takes a deep dive into the history of Secret Invasion's Marvel super-spy Nick Fury!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YW7dL4dAnc4

Smith, Barney. 2023. StoryComic Presents: Corissa Grant, Worthy Chaos Comics. StoryComic (279, June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EAyn2ngG7xE

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Tom Brevoort reveals Marvel's plans for Summer/Fall 2023, from Thor to G.O.D.S. to Avengers Inc!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PU0PJxwYXMc

Unknown. 2023. Schkade & Wagner team for Portland-based superhero series Saint John from Dark Horse. The new series comes from a partnership between Dark Horse Comics and clothier Portland Gear. The Beat (June 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/saint-john-dark-horse-portland-gear/

Poniewozik, James. 2023. Review: 'I'm a Virgo' Goes Big. Boots Riley's surreal satire about a teenage giant and an
authoritarian superhero is a larger-than-life achievement [in print as Artful Propaganda
In a Big Package]. New York Times (June 23): C3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/22/arts/television/im-a-virgo-review.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2023. Watch a Falling-Baby Rescue in 'The Flash'. The director Andy Muschietti narrates a sequence featuring Ezra Miller. New York Times (June 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/23/movies/the-flash-clip.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Moonseok Jeong, Manta COO & Head of Content. On Running an 'Unlimited' Style Webtoon Platform. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54442/icv2-interview-moonseok-jeong-manta-coo-head-content

Johnston, Rich. 2023. I'd Love An "Existential Threat" Like San Diego Comic-Con Is Facing. It's the end of June, so it must be time for the inevitable annual "San Diego Comic-Con is about to collapse upon itself" articles. Bleeding Cooll (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/id-love-an-existential-threat-like-san-diego-comic-con-is-facing/

Kyono, Yuhei. 2023. 'Barefoot Gen' Turns 50: A-bomb manga masterpiece born out of anger at mother's death. Asahi Shimbun (June 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14922301

Takai, Rikako and Yuhei Kyono. 2023. 'Barefoot Gen' Turns 50: Chief editor ran horrific A-bomb tale in children's manga magazine. Asahi Shimbun (June 23): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14927105

Kuroda, Rikuri, Emika Terashima, and Shodei Okada. 2023. 'Barefoot Gen' Turns 50: Gen's life mirrors miseries of war for young atomic bomb survivors. Asahi Shimbun (June 24): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14933490

Kuroda, Rikuri. 2023. 'Barefoot Gen' panels pulled from Hiroshima school textbooks. Asahi Shimbun (February 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14841955

Kitagawa, Manabu. 2020. All 10 volumes of 'Barefoot Gen' now translated into Arabic. Asahi Shimbun (November 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13896755

Terror, Jude. 2023. DC-Loving Congressman Robert Garcia to Launch Bipartisan Comics Caucus. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-loving-congressman-robert-garcia-to-launch-bipartisan-comics-caucus/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview : Matz du Grizzli à Tango et au Tueur avec pourquoi pas un western. Ligne Claire (June 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/matz-2023-278680.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office: Spidey Edges Out 'Elemental' to Win Weekend, 'The Flash' Barely Beats 'No Hard Feelings'. 'The Flash' tumbled more than 70 percent in its sophomore outing as no film cracked $20 million on a prime summer weekend, sending overall revenue down by 19 percent over the same weekend last year and more than 47 percent behind 2019. Hollywood Reporter (June 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-flash-box-office-spider-man-1235523333/

Popo, Arantza Peña. 2023. A brief, illustrated history of Pride flags. Washington Post (June 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/25/pride-flags-comic-history/

Riesman, Abraham Josephine. 2023. The Stan Lee Myth Is Safe — for Now. Vulture (June 22): https://www.vulture.com/2023/06/disney-s-stan-lee-documentary-perpetuates-a-myth.html

Briggs, Brian. 2023. A love story [Frederick & Eloise]. Brian Briggs (June 26): https://www.brianbiggs.com/news/a-love-story

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DSTLRY announces first eight (yes, eight) series. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-announces-first-eight-yes-eight-series/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Colleen Doran's adaptation of Neil Gaiman's Chivalry wins 2023 Locus Award. The graphic novel won the award in the Best Illustrated and Art Book Category. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/colleen-dorans-adaptation-of-neil-gaimans-chivalry-wins-2023-locus-award/

Bit, Borys. 2023. Inside the 'Superman: Legacy' Screen Tests as Decision 2023 Drags into Second Week. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-legacy-inside-james-gunns-search-1235523954/

Casey, R. J. 2023. "I Need To Go Down Every Avenue That's Available": The Leah Hayes Interview. TCJ (June 26): https://www.tcj.com/i-need-to-go-down-every-avenue-thats-available-the-leah-hayes-interview/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Jed MacKay, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (41, June 26): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/no-more-adventures

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Marc Guggenheim Talks 'X-Men: Days of Future Past – Doomsday'. AIPT X-Men Monday (207, June 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/19/x-men-monday-marc-guggenheim-doomsday/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Robert Kirkman details plans for Transformers/G.I. Joe Energon Universe. The AIPT Comics podcast recaps the week in comic news, plus Robert Kirkman joins the show to talk starting a new comics universe!
AIPT Comics Podcast (227, June 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/18/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-227-robert-kirkman/

Cagle, Daryl, Jose Collignon, Joep Bertams, Adam Zyglis, and Taylor Jones. 2023. Putin Cartoons Part Two - Ugly, Vile And Puffy!
Caglecast (19, June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lOvOdPCaVfY

Holmes, Linda, Nikki Birch, Chloes Veltman, and Tasha Robinson. 2023. Is 'Elemental' on fire, or watered down?
Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 21): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/07/1180777165/is-elemental-on-fire-or-watered-down and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/06/20230621_pchh_d4310dff-1b51-4fd7-8753-de88b551b550.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1180777165

Degg, D. D. 2023. Spectickles a Victim of Papers' Sameness
Daily Cartoonist (June 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/23/spectickles-a-victim-of-papers-sameness/

Lockefeer, Wim. 2023. Not All Heroes Need Museums: Brussels' Marc Sleen Museum Closes. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/not-all-heroes-need-museums-brussels.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Exhibition in photos: Barbara Dale Retrospective in Baltimore. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/06/exhibition-in-photos-barbara-dale.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mark Stafford's Speech at the Salmonella Smorgasbord Launch in London. Stafford's Salmonella Smorgasbord is a book coming up from Soaring Penguin Press, launched at the London Cartoon Museum. Bleeding Cool (June 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-staffords-speech-at-the-salmonella-smorgasbord-launch-in-london/https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8mm1a4zal-Y

Harper, David. 2023. SKTCHDxTiny Onion, Part Six: On the Power and Perils of Variant Covers. SKTCHD (June 20): https://sktchd.com/interview/sktchdxtiny-onion-part-six-on-the-power-and-perils-of-variant-covers/

Dark, Joan. 2023. Comics For Choice Has Never Been More Relevant. Solrad (June 23): https://solrad.co/joan-dark-comics-for-choice-has-never-been-more-relevant

Degg, D. D. 2023. Newspaper Apologizes for Editorial Cartoon, Bans Cartoonist from Their Pages – updated [Leo Kelly]. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/24/newspaper-apologizes-for-editorial-cartoon-bans-cartoonist-from-their-pages/

Martin, Tom. 2023. Cartoon crossed the line on our opinion page [Leo Kelly]. [Davinport, IA] Quad City Times (June 23): https://qctimes.com/opinion/editorial/cartoon-crossed-the-line-on-our-opinion-page/article_b3ec206e-381c-51c7-9b52-21776e45a4cd.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Heritage Auction 7340 – McCay, Foster, Hogarth, Herriman, Schulz, more. Daily Cartoonist (June 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/06/23/heritage-auction-7340-mccay-foster-hogarth-herriman-schulz-more/

L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández. 2009. Race and Gender in The Adventures of Kalimán, El Homère Increíble. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 55-80

Irwin, Robert McKee. 2009. Memín Pinguin: Líos Gordos con los Gringos. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 111-130

Sagástegui, Carla. 2009. Acevedo and His Predecessors. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 131-150

Barta, Armando. 2009. Pavane for a Deceased Comic: Decadence, Illusions, and Demise of an Exuberant Narrative. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 171-190

Santis, Pablo de. 2009. The Fierro Years: An Exercise in Melancholy. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 191-203

Allatson, Paul. 2009. Ilan Stavans's Latino USA: A Cartoon History (of a Cosmopolitan Intellectual). Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 227-250

Merino, Ana. 2009. The Bros. Hernandez: A Latin Presence in Alternative U.S. Comics. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics: 251-269

Fawaz, Ramzi, Shelley Streeby, and Deborah Elizabeth Whaley. 2021. Introduction. Keywords for Comics Studies: 1-10

Yockey, Matt. 2021. Adaptation. Keywords for Comics Studies: 11-14

Hatfield, Charles. 2021. Adaptation. Keywords for Comics Studies: 15-20

Beaty, Bart. 2021. Archie. Keywords for Comics Studies: 21-24

Galvan, Margaret. 2021. Archive. Keywords for Comics Studies: 24-27

Schlund-Vials, Cathy. 2021. Border. Keywords for Comics Studies: 27-30

Wanzo, Rebecca. 2021. Caricature. Keywords for Comics Studies: 30-32

Woo, Benjamin. 2021. Circulation. Keywords for Comics Studies: 43-45

Chaney, Michael and Sara Biggs Chaney. 2021. Cognition. Keywords for Comics Studies: 46-48

Stark, Jessica Quick. 2021. Comic strip. Keywords for Comics Studies: 55-58

Sammond, Nicholas. 2021. Comix. Keywords for Comics Studies: 58-62

Kirkpatrick, Ellen. 2021. Cosplay. Keywords for Comics Studies: 63-67

Kirtley, Susan. 2021. Creator. Keywords for Comics Studies: 68-69

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2021. Diversity. Keywords for Comics Studies: 74-79

Spaide, Christopher. Documentary. Keywords for Comics Studies: 80-84

Yanes, Nicholas. EC Comics. Keywords for Comics Studies: 85-89

Kashtan, Aaron. Fandom. Keywords for Comics Studies: 89-92

Dariek, Scott. 2021. Fantasy. Keywords for Comics Studies: 93-97

Howard, Yetta. 2021. Feminism. Keywords for Comics Studies: 97-101

Bukatman, Scott. 2021. Form. Keywords for Comics Studies: 102-105

Kopin, Joshua Abraham. 2021. Funnies. Keywords for Comics Studies: 106-109

Blechschmidt, Ian. 2021. Gender. Keywords for Comics Studies: 109-113

Streeby, Shelly. 2021. Genre. Keywords for Comics Studies: 114-118

Oksman, Tahneer. 2021. Graphic Novel. Keywords for Comics Studies: 118-122

Pizzino, Christopher. 2021. Gutter. Keywords for Comics Studies: 122-126

Steier, Gregory. 2021. Industry. Keywords for Comics Studies: 127-130

Robinson, Stacy. 2021. Ink. Keywords for Comics Studies: 131-133

Millán, Isabel. 2021. Lantinx. Keywords for Comics Studies: 134-139

García, Enrique. 2021. Love and Rockets. Keywords for Comics Studies: 139-143

Guynes, Sean. 2021. Lowbrow. Keywords for Comics Studies: 144-148

Kern, Adam L. 2021. Manga. Keywords for Comics Studies: 148-153

Kim, Joo Ok. 2021. Memoir. Keywords for Comics Studies: 154-156

Davis, Blair. 2021. Nostalgia. Keywords for Comics Studies: 157-160

Silday, Matt. 2021. Panel. Keywords for Comics Studies: 160-164

Hall, Justin. 2021. Pornography. Keywords for Comics Studies: 165-167

Tilley, Carol L. 2021. Print. Keywords for Comics Studies: 168-171

Bramlett, Frank. 2021. Reader. Keywords for Comics Studies: 180-184

Postema, Barbara. 2021. Sequence. Keywords for Comics Studies: 184-187

Oyola, Osvaldo. 2021. Seriality. Keywords for Comics Studies: 187-192

Costello, Brannon. 2021. Southern. Keywords for Comics Studies: 192-196

Carrington, André. Speculation. Keywords for Comics Studies: 196-199

Saunders, Benjamin. 2021. Superhero. Keywords for Comics Studies: 200-204
Keegan, Cáel M. 2021. Trans-/. Keywords for Comics Studies: 207-210
D'Agostino, Anthony Michael. 2021. Universe. Keywords for Comics Studies: 211-215
Hoberek, Andrew. 2021. Watchmen. Keywords for Comics Studies: 215-218
Misemer, Lisa. 2021. Webcomics. Keywords for Comics Studies: 218-222
Jimenez, Phil. 2021. Wonder Woman. Keywords for Comics Studies: 222-227
Nguyen, Mimi Thi. 2021. Zine. Keywords for Comics Studies: 233-238
Marston, George. 2023. The Marvel Universe lives and breathes thanks to the talent and creativity of human artists. Newsarama (June 28): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-marvel-universe-lives-and-breathes-thanks-to-the-talent-and-creativity-of-human-artists/
Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: June 29, 2023 [Little Prince Children's TV Series Sparks Licensing Program; PBS Kids Properties to Star in Coloring Books; InvestiGators Spy New Licensing Opportunities]. Publishers Weekly (June 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92680-licensing-hotline-june-29-2023.html
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Penguin Random House/Del Rey UK New Manga/Webtoon Imprint Inklore. Penguin Random House & Del Rey UK have announced Inklore, a new imprint focused on manga, manhua, manhwa, webcomics and "light novels". Bleeding Cool (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-random-house-del-rey-uk-new-manga-webtoon-imprint-inklore/
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. PRH Announces 'Global Comics' Imprint, Inklore. To Publish Comics from Japan, Korea, China. ICv2 (June 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54473/prh-announces-global-comics-imprint-inklore
Adolphus, Emell. 2023. Penguin Random House Launches Pop-Comics Imprint. Publishers Weekly (June 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92671-penguin-random-house-launches-pop-comics-imprint.html
Phillips, Maya. 2023. Where Does 'Unicorn: Warriors Eternal' Rank in the Tartakovsky Canon? [in print as Ranking the Tartakovsky Canon]. New York Times (June 28): C2
Online on June 27 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/27/arts/television/unicorn-warriors-eternal-genndy-tartakovsky.html
Rossen, Jake. 2017. Engaging Facts About Goofus and Gallant. Mental Floss (August 24): https://www.mentalfloss.com/article/503615/7-engaging-facts-about-goofus-and-gallant
Quantance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Condon, Phillips talk The Enfield Gang Massacre. And they answer the big question, will there be more That Texas Blood?
The Beat (June 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-condon-phillips-talk-the-enfield-gang-massacre/
Arellano, Gustavo. 2023. Manuel M. Moreno, the Times teen cartoonist turned pioneering animator. Los Angeles Times (June 28): https://www.latimes.com/california/newsletter/2023-06-28/manuel-m-moreno-animator-cartoonist-essential-california
Mohan, Monita. 2023. How Miles Morales Reclaimed His Own Story in Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse. Tor.com (June 27): https://www.tor.com/2023/06/27/how-miles-morales-reclaimed-his-own-story-in-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Stan Lee Regained His Rights to The Femizons from Marvel Comics. The Omniverse Collection of IP comprises more than a hundred characters and storylines Stan Lee created, including the Femizons. Bleeding Cool (June 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stan-lee-holdings-gets-rights-reversion-to-femizons-for-new-publisher
Friedrich, Mike. 2023. R.I.P. Mel Thompson. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54468/r-i-p-mel-thompson
Wheeler, David. 2023. Remembering Mel Thompson. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54467/remembering-mel-thompson
Barsanti, Sam. 2023. David Corenswet and Rachel Brosnahan are officially your new Superman and Lois Lane. The duo will make their debut in James Gunn's Superman: Legacy. AV Club (June 27): https://www.avclub.com/david-corenswet-rachel-brosnahan-superman-lois-lane-1850583347
Shaffi, Sarah. 2023. Maria Hill deserves so much better than this. Basically a superhero without superpowers, Cobie Smulders' operative is the MCU's most underserved character. AV Club (June 27): https://www.avclub.com/secret-invasion-maria-hill-deserves-better-than-this-1850577980
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: Joshua Williamson talks how Knight Terrors fits into the Dawn of DC. "This event is not something to skip". The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joshua-williamson-knight-terrors-interview-dc-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. PRH launches new manga/pop comics imprint, Inklore. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prh-launches-new-manga-webtoon-imprint-inklore/

Medina, Madilynne. 2023. San Francisco LGBTQ comic artist fights back against book bans [Fernando Velez]. SFGATE (June 26): https://www.sfgate.com/culture-events/article/sf-lgbtq-comic-artist-fights-against-book-bans-18172057.php

Nahmod, David-Elijah. 2022. Kraven Comics: Fernando Velez' LGBTQ Superheroes. Bay Area Reporter (September 20): https://www.ebar.com/story.php?ch=arts__culture&sc=books&id=318968

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Tilting at Windmills #295: A deluge of dropping shoes. Looking at recent developments in comics retailing. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-295-expanding-the-comics-market/

Stamaty, Mark Alan. 2022. Panoramic Panels: On the Power and Potential of Graphic Novels to Convey a Bygone New York
A Conversation Between Mark Alan Stamaty, David Hajdu, and John Carey. Literary Hub (June 6): https://lithub.com/panoramic-panels-on-the-power-and-potential-of-graphic-novels-to-convey-a-bygone-new-york/

Holic, Nathan. 2020. An Illustrated Reading List of Groundbreaking Mixed-Media Literature. Nathan Holic on Some of His Favorite Graphic Texts. Literary Hub (January 27): https://lithub.com/an-illustrated-reading-list-of-groundbreaking-mixed-media-literature/

Esposito, Veronica. 2022. Telling Stories of the Trans Experience is More Important Than Ever: Veronica Esposito on Rhea Ewing’s Fine. Literary Hub (October 19): https://lithub.com/telling-stories-of-the-trans-experience-is-more-important-than-ever/

Lubchansky, Mattie. 2023. Why comics?
The Craft of Writing newsletter (June 28): https://link.lithub.com/view/602ea837180f243d6534bfe9j0cc9.2nil/57cc6619

Levin, Bob. 2023. Chekhov in the Funny Papers [Ivana Filipovich; Yugoslavia; Serbia]. TCJ (June 28): https://www.tcj.com/chekhov-in-the-funny-papers/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. The Seductive Dive into the Underbelly of Desire and Escapism in Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips' Night Fever. Brubaker and Phillips enter some real Hitchcockian territory, exploring an ordinary man entering into extraordinary circumstances. From Cover to Cover (June 28): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/night-fever-ed-brubaker-sean-phillips-review/?ref=from-cover-to-cover-newsletter

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Kieron Gillen presents his DIE RPG Core Rulebook!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2A5VXSxqwWc

Siuntres, John. 2023. Superman At 80 Panel 2018 Stern Ordway Tomasi Kupperberg. Word Balloon (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PFHkz0YclKs

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ram V unleashes Batman's inner demons in Gotham Nocturne: Overture!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wvWbXQtgVss

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Jeff Messer. Comics Culture (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3fCOnL3BG8U

Siuntres, Brian. 2023. Bryan Hitch Ultimate Invasion. Word Balloon (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w67uJus9auA

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Patton Oswalt returns to discuss the collected edition of Minor Threats!
Forbidden Planet TV (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OkzcXYfcIFQ

Soderbereg, Justin. 2023. Ryan Browne and Charles Soule - Eight Billion Genies and Curse Words. Capes and Tights (113, June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZlsxnqjcUeo

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Kenny Meyers and Travis Schmeisser - Omnibus App [comic book store and reading app]. Capes and Tights (114, June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SYahIgOLJ-g

Richards, Dave. 2023. Earth’s Mightiest Spoilers: Jed MacKay Breaks Down the Tribulations of Avengers #2. Comic Book Resources (June 21): https://www.cbr.com/avengers-2-jed-mackay-interview/

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Exclusive: Frank Miller Discusses Ronin: Book Two's Explosive History. Comic Book Resources (June 23): https://www.cbr.com/ronin-book-two-frank-miller-interview/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Will Hollywood's Latest Issues Cause More Trouble for the Comics Business? ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54458/will-hollywoods-latest-issues-cause-more-trouble-comics-business

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Dstlry Announces 8 Series Will Launch from 'The Devil's Cut'. By Scott Snyder, Marc Bernardin, Mirka Andolfo, More. ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54455/dstlry-announces-8-series-will-launch-the-devils-cut

Unknown. 1960. Cartoonist Will Speak [Al Smith]. [New Brunswick, NJ] Daily Home News (March 10): 26

Murphy, Thomas E. 1952. The Uncomic Comics [history of comic strips; opposition to anti-comics hysteria]. Hartford Courant (April 2) 10

Unknown. 1973. “Chic” Deserved Applause [an appreciation of Chic Young]. Lubbock Avalanche Journal (March 20): 7A

Unknown. 1972. Comic Strip Art Exhibit in Midland. San Angelo Standard-Times (June 18): 8D

Unknown. 1937. Our Mickey in Difficulty [Yugoslavia prohibiting Mickey Mouse strip as “anti-monarchial”]. Binghamton [NY] Press (December 4): 6

Williams, Luke. 2023. Comics Abroad: A Visit to the Cartoon Art Museum, San Francisco. Down the Tubes (June 11): https://downthetubes.net/comics-abroad-a-visit-to-the-cartoon-art-museum-san-francisco/

Thomas, Roy. 2023. Roy Thomas, Former Marvel Editor, Addresses Debate Over New Stan Lee Doc (Guest Column). The prolific writer and former Marvel editor-in-chief looks at the Disney+ documentary 'Stan Lee' and the question of credit for creating the Marvel Universe. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/stan-lee-marvel-veteran-review-disney-doc-1235523843/

Sarto, Debbie Diamond. 2023. Disney+ Releasing 28 Newly Restored Classic Shorts Starting in July. The streamer will debut a trove of films featuring iconic Disney characters like Mickey and Minnie Mouse, Donald Duck, and Oswald the Lucky Rabbit as part of its 100-year anniversary celebration. AWN (June 15): https://www.awn.com/news/disney-releasing-28-newly-restored-classic-shorts-starting-july

Unknown. 2023. Max Greenfield is Barry Allen in new The Flash: Escape the Midnight Circus podcast. The new scripted audio drama is set to debut through Apple Podcasts next month. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-flash-escape-the-midnight-circus-podcast-trailer/

Caracccio, David. 2023. You can buy the home Charles Schulz used as art studio in Northern California for $4M. Miami Herald (June 23): https://www.miamiherald.com/news/nation-world/national/article276695336.html

White, Peter. 2023. Writers Strike Puts Spotlight Back on Animated Scribes’ Challenge To Be Covered by the WGA. Deadline (June 26): https://deadline.com/2023/06/writers-strike-puts-spotlight-back-on-animated-scribes-challenge-to-be-covered-by-the-wga-1235424813/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Quarter-Million Fundraised Bloodborne "Fan" Graphic Novel, Pulled. Kickstarter has pulled a project it once promoted, The Old Blood - A Bloodborne Prequel Graphic Novel fanfic by Elvis J.S. Phillips. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/quarter-million-fundraised-bloodborne-fan-graphic-novel-pulled/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Rick and Morty Updates: Justin Roiland-Free Future Better Than Ever. Despite what some may think, the Justin Roiland-free future for Adult Swim's Rick and Morty is actually looking pretty great - here's how. Bleeding Cool (June 24, updated June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/rick-and-morty-updates-justin-roiland-free-future-better-than-ever/

Tamaki, Jillian. 2023. Life Lessons from Superman. The Christopher Reeve movies were shot in Calgary. I can barely recognize my hometown. Walrus (June 23): https://thewalrus.ca/trails/

Lawson, Richard. 2023. The Flash Is the Past; Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse Is the Future. Viewed back-to-back, these dueling multiverse sagas show what’s gone wrong with superhero movies—and how the genre can be saved. Vanity Fair (June 20): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2023/06/flash-spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-marvel-dc

Skinner, Dan. 2023. Araña and Spider-Man 2099: Dark Tomorrow”. Kansas Public Radio (KPR)'s Conversations (June 7): https://kansaspublicradio.org/podcast/conversations/2023-06-07/arana-and-spider-man-2099-dark-tomorrow

Dikes, Danni. 2023. Between The Pages: ‘Araña and Spiderman 2099'. 6 in the Mix (May 17): https://www.nbcmiami.com/entertainment/6-in-the-mix/between-the-pages-arana-and-spiderman-2099/3036299/

Shoenberger, Elisa. 2023. Who is Anya Corazon, AKA Araña?
Book Riot (May 10): https://bookriot.com/who-is-anya-corazon-aka-arana/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Dive into The Deep!: Wild Life At The Ocean’s Darkest Depths with Lindsey Leigh. We learned about everything from blob sculpins to pigbutt worms (both of which are ocean creatures)!
The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dive-into-the-deep-wild-life-at-the-oceans-darkest-depths-with-lindsey-leigh/

Leach, Samantha. 2023. When Mattie Lubchansky's Writing, They Become A "Little Goblin". The author of the new graphic novel Boys Weekend discusses their creative habits. Bustle (June 26): https://www.bustle.com/entertainment/mattie-lubchansky-boys-weekend-transition-graphic-novel-quotes

Adams, David. 2023. Fall 2023 Comics & Graphic Novels Announcements [in print as Comics & Graphic Novels Announcements]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/92648-fall-2023-comics-graphic-novels-announcements.html

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Fall 2023 Announcements: Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Adult Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/92642-fall-2023-announcements-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Fall 2023 Announcements: Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/92644-fall-2023-announcements-middle-grade-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Fall 2023 Announcements: Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/92645-fall-2023-announcements-young-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Prince of Petworth [Daniel Silverman]. 2023. Captain America Filmed near Metro Center yesterday, Filming Downtown Today and Tomorrow?
Popverse (June 27): https://www.popville.com/2023/06/captain-america-filming-washington-dc/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Mortelle Adèle s'offre son journal papier dès le 28 juin 2023. Ligne Claire. (June 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/mortelle-adele-le-mag-279147.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. SDCC '23: Check out Diamond's 11 Previews SDCC Exclusive comics. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-check-out-diamonds-11-previews-sdcc-exclusive-comics/

Levitz, Paul. 2023. [Sad to report the passing of someone very important to comics in the days the comic shop system was growing up: Mel Thompson, who was the first person to do serious research on how that market worked…]. Paul Levitz Facebook (June 27):
https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02gwjrXhg1aT2shZo4L9efRMxhQuPsuYkzmkembFKumEFLGMfpKwf3sQgcqCYrbcfBl

Manjoo, Farhad. 2023. We All Live in 'South Park' Now. New York Times (June 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/26/opinion/we-all-live-in-south-park-now.html

Manjoo, Farhad. 2023. America Is Gleefully Nihilistic: Farhad Manjoo on South Park. New York Times (June 25): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/20/opinion/south-park-farhad-manjoo.html

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2023. Spring 2023 Flying Starts: Thien Pham [in print as Thien Pham]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92638-spring-2023-flying-starts-thien-pham.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. Tintin rights holders announce 'Missing Works of Art' NFT collection. The first Tintin NFT is due to end sale August 31, and represents the first part of collection. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tintin-rights-holders-announce-missing-works-of-art-nft-collection/

Abbott, Alana Joli. 2023. Disney's Sleeping Beauty Is Feminist, Actually. Den of Geek (June 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/disney-sleeping-beauty-is-feminist-actually/

Schucht, Eric. 2023. 'Red and Rover' cartoonist, based in Edmonds, looks back on career [Brian Basset; in print as 'Red and Rover' cartoonist looks back on long career]. Everett [WA] Daily Herald (June 27): 1
Online at https://www.heraldnet.com/news/red-and-rover-cartoonist-based-in-edmonds-looks-back-on-career/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'Superman: Legacy' Finds Leads With David Corenswet and Rachel Brosnahan. Hollywood Reporter (June 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-legacy-cast-david-corenswet-rachel-brosnahan-1235358907/

Unknown. 1877. Comics and Cartoons Amuse Our Readers. Sterling [IL] Daily Gazette (December 6): 15

Unknown. 1945. The Gibson Girl. Naugatuck [CT] Daily News (January 9): 4

Unknown. 1945. Society Acquires First Comic Strip [American Antiquarian Society, The Fortunes of Ferdinand Flipper, Brother Jonathan]. Naugatuck [CT] Daily News (July 18): 8

Unknown. 1945. Honor 'Maggie-Jiggs' Creator. Naugatuck [CT] Daily News (December 1): 8
Unknown. 1912. Gregg's Cartoons Get First Prize in National Exhibit; 400 Submitted and His Win [Lewis Greg]. Atlanta Constitution (June 7): 1, 11
Unknown. 1896. [Clare A. Briggs left for St. Louis yesterday…]. [Lincoln] Nebraska State Journal personals (April 2): 6
Unknown. 1913. The Goldberg Cartoons. Anaconda [MT] Standard (January 21): 6
Unknown. 1913. Goldberg – The Funniest Funny Man in the World. Philadelphia Inquirer (March 9): 19
Unknown. 1913. You're Sure To Like Polly and Her Pals [coming feature advertisement]. Houston Post (March 29): 7
Unknown. 1913. New Comic Strips [Polly and Her Pals, Ziggy and Zim]. Houston Post (April 8): 3
Unknown. 1913. The Comic Supplement [Katzenjammer Kids, Happy Hooligan, Jimmy]. [Little Rock] Arkansas Gazette (September 14): 4
Unknown. 1914. Bringing Up Father [McManus]. LaCrosse Tribune (January 24): 1
Unknown. 1914. All the Editorial, Magazine, Story, Comic, and Other Features of America's Greatest Newspaper Secured Exclusively for the Times [C. M. Payne, Vic, A. W. Brewerton, P. L. Crosby, Jack Callahan]. Akron Times (February 13): 1
Unknown. 1914. A New Comic Strip for the Hub [Frank Warren Callahan]. Kearny [NE] Daily Hub (February 14): 2
Unknown. 1914. The Case of Carl Garnder. [He worked for one of the comic strip syndicates but there is no indication of which one. Attempted suicide after his firing]. Woodland [CA] Daily Democrat (March 2): 5
Unknown. 1914. Bringing Up Father [McManus]. Different from the one above. Muscatine Journal (March 23): 1
Unknown. 1914. New Feature for Courier Patrons [Noodle the Poodle]. Ottumwa [IA] Courier (March 24): 7
Unknown. 1914. ["Dick Clarke whose pen sketches of local characters were prominent several years ago...][English as She Is Spoke]. Franklin [PA] Evening News (April 6): 8
Unknown. 1914. Pictures of Elks Attract Crowds [Dick Clarke]. Franklin [PA] Evening News (May 12): 2
Unknown. 1914. Ketten, Payne, Helen Rowland, Callhan and Others Join. [Des Moines] Register and Leader (May 17): 12
Unknown. 1914. Says Daily Cartoon Is Most Effective [Herbert Johnson]. University Missourian [Columbia, MO](May 21): 1
Unknown. 1914. "Hop" Plain American [Frank Warren Hopkins]. Salisbury [NC] Evening Post (May 25): 4
Unknown. 1914. Do You Follow Ketten in the Evening News. [Des Moines] Register and Leader (June 8): 2
Unknown. 1914. Comic Cuts Always in Herald [Polly and Her Pals]. El Paso Herald (July 7): 1
Unknown. 1914. Birmingham News Contracts for Greatest Feature Service [Newspaper Feature Service]. Birmingham New (July 19): 1, 17
Unknown. 1914. For the Children [Doings of the VanLoons]. Mexico [MO] Evening Ledger (July 21): 1
Unknown. 1914. The Sunday Morning Times Will Be Better Than Ever [Polly and Her Pals]. El Paso Morning Times (August 13): 2
Unknown. 1914. Cartoonist Given Prize [comic strip submission contest]. Pittsburg Sunday Post (September 20): 2A
Unknown. 1914. Bringing Up Father [play]. Franklin [PA] Evening News (September 23): 8
Unknown. 1914. New Theater Audiences Delightedly see Guss Hill Company "Bringing Up Father" [play]. Staunton [VA] Morning Leader (October 4): 8
Unknown. 1914. A Cartoon Play at the Oliver [Bringing Up Father]. [Lincoln] Nebraska State Journal (December 3): 5
Unknown. 1914. Large Attendance for Cartoon Play [Bringing Up Father]. Muscatine Journal (December 19): 7
Adams, Neal. 1998. Neal Adams Art Showcase [Batman story pencils]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 47-50
Adams, Neal. 1999. Artist Showcase: Neal Adams' lost X-Men graphic novel. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 45-50

Adams, Neal. 2000. Who is Neal Adams? The artist explains why he wants his art back. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 5-6
Alger, Bill. 1999. The great Jack Davis (kinda) remembers his days at Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 31
Amash, Jim. 1999. "Gentle" John Costanza: The letterer reveals the mystery of the inverted "Page 13"!
Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 76-77
Amash, Jim. 1999. Teachings of a master: Jim Amash looks at Auad's Alex Toth: Black and White. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 3
Amash, Jim. 1999. The man behind the Prez: A brief talk with Joe Simon, creator of The Geek. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 25, 47
Amash, Jim. 2000. The Aparo approach: Jim Aparo on his comics debut at Charlton Press [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 70-76
Amendola, Sal. 1999. ["Your Issue #1 of Comic Book Artist has great, profound meaning for me." letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 9-11
Barr, Mike W. 1999. The madames & the girls: The DC writers purge of 1968. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 12-17
The last John Broome interview. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 18-22
Berkebile, David. 1999. Neal Adams' Marvel Work: A Checklist. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 39-41
Brodsky, Bob. 1998. Steve Englehart & soul: The Celestial Madonna, Nixon and God. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 68-71
Cawiezel, Marc H. 2000. The absolutely, positively coolest Mr. Monster checklist ever!
Comic Book Artist (8; May): 48-49
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Director comments. From Art Director to Publisher: The Infantino interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 6-14
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. A tale from the swamp: The origin of Wein & Wrightson's Swamp Thing. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 28-29
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Along came [Dick] Giordano. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 30-40
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The story that haunted Julie Schwartz: The tale behind "The House that Haunted Batman."
Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 41-42
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The battle over "Jericho": The controversy surrounding Teen Titans #20. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 58-60
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Archie's comics: Archie Goodwin talks about DC in his last interview. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 68-72
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The man called Ploog: Bronco-busting to Eisner to Frankenstein
Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 52-6, 61
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. "The mutant Blackhawks": The real origin of the new X-Men
Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 75
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Alias Barry Windsor-Smith: Interview with Storyteller and Conan artist: BWS
Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 42-51
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. Starlin's cosmic books: Talking to Jim about Adam Warlock and Mar-vell
Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 62-65, 71
Cooke, Jon B. 1998. The heir apparent: In deep with Marvel's writer/editor, Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 20-33, 72
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Knowing Les, learning more [Les Daniels and Superman: The Complete History]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Anne & Archie: A talk with Archie Goodwin's widow, Anne T. Murphy. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 52-55
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The big push and other tales: William DuBay reveals the real horror stories of Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 78-85
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Bruce Jones touch; A conversation with one of Warren's best writers. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 104-109
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. "Captain" of the company: Flo Steinberg discusses (spider) monkey business in the office. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 103, 113
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath's horrors: The great artist on Help!, Blazing Combat and cannibals. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 110-112
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Shades of the crypt: Al Williamson discusses his great work at Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 48-50

Cooke, Jon B. 1999. "Someone has to make it happen" The James Warren interview: The Emperor of Horror speaks. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 13-43
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. A Spirited relationship: Will Eisner discusses his experiences with Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 100-102
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Storyteller returns; Barry Windsor-Smith's spiritual tale, Adastra in Africa. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 5
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Torres effect: "Gentleman" Angelo Torres on his work for Warren. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 46
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Wrightson's Warren days: Bernie Wrightson talks about his great b-&-w work. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 86-91
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. "A quiet pitched battle from day one": Talking with Neal Adams on his hell-raisin' DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 38-40
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Breaking into the ranks: Interview with Marv Wolfman on his early DC days. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 78-80, 97
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Country boy from the city: Howard Post spins yarns about comics and Anthro. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 48-55
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Donenfeld's Comics: A talk with Irwin Donenfeld, 1960s DC editorial director. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 23-24, 97
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. An illegitimate son of Superman: Talking with Swamp Thing co-creator Len Wein. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 81-83, 97
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Like a bat out of hell: Chatting with Bernie Wrightson, DC's monster maker. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 84-87
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Man behind the Bat (Lash): Talking with Sergio Aragonés from romance to Plop! Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 42-47
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The man behind the Shadow: Interview with artist Michael William Kaluta. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 88-91
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Shadows of reality: Dennis O'Neil discusses his years at DC. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 56-63
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Skeating on thin ice: Talking with Steve Skeates about his DC years. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 72-75
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. John Romita Sr.: Spidey's Man; Yakkin' with Marvel's (de facto) '70s Art Director [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 10-20
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. More than "Just Marie": The glorious artist Marie Severin talks up Marvel [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 22-26
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Dave "Blackhawk" Cockrum: The Marvel days of the co-creator of the New X-Men [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 28-31
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Of doctors and ducks: Interview with artist Frank Brunner on his Marvel days. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 36-47
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Craig Russell's visual poetry - From Dr. Pym to Dr. Strange: Talking with PCR [interview]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 48-59
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. McGregor's rage! Our interview (finally!) with writer Donald Francis McG. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 60-73
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The Imp and the perverse: Dan Raeburn's The Imp and the real study of comics [review]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 96
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. The unknown Kirby: Mark Evanier reveals the King's treasures unseen. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 2-14
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Jack Kirby's Superworld: Steve Sherman recalls unseen Kirby koncepts [sic]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 15-17
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Russ Heath of Easy Co.: Interview with the artist on his DC war comics duty. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 18-29
Cooke, Jon B. 1999. Sextet: The Lost Comic. A Charlie's Angels-inspired series that never made it. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 57
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Editor's rant - The stories of their lives: Herb Trimpe, TwoMorrows' Streetwise project, and in praise of Gil Kane. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mark Hanerfeld: Abel with Cane: The late Assistant Editor on his DC days in a 1998 interview. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 17-19
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Everybody was Kung Fu watchin'! The not-so-secret origin of Shang-Chi, Kung Fu master [Roy Thomas, Jim Starlin, Steve Englehart interviews]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 22-23

Cooke, Jon B. 2000. A master of comics art: Artist Paul Gulacy and his early days at Marvel [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 24-33
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Doug Moench's memories: Chatting with Chicago son and prolific Marvel scripter [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 34-48
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Dan Adkins' strange tales: In the world of Wood and the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 50-57
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Steve Gerber's crazy days: The writer discusses his days in the House of Ideas [interview on Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 66-79
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Rich Buckler breaks out! The artist on Deathlok, T'Challa [the Black Panther] and other Marvel tales [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 80-91
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. John Byrne's early Marvel years: Marvel's superstar artist on his humble beginnings [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 92-94
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. The blue-jean generation: Inker Steve Mitchell talks about his '70s ups and downs [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 96-100
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Comix Book: A Marvel oddity; Denis Kitchen talks about Stan's short strange trip [interview]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 102-108
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Ye ed's lament: Never enough space, never enough time... On the discipline of magazine-editing and missing George Roussos. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 4
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mr. Monster's maker: The independent career of Doc's poppa, Michael T. Gilbert [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 30-46
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Ken Bruzenak: Superstar; The letterer on his one-time celebrity status [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 50-60
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Don Simpson's strange saga: On Megaton Man, Border Worlds and Anton Drek [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 70-88
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Mike Grell, freelance: Jon Sable's creator on his days of independence [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 98-107
Cooke, Jon B. 2000. Nice guys can finish first: The saga of S.A.G. [Skeates, Aparao, Giordano]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 4
Cooke, Jon B. and Don Mangus. 1999. Sam J. Glanzman interview. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 64-65, 70
Corben, Richard. 1999. ["I received the copies of Comic Book Artist..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 5
Drake, Arnold. 2000. Give 'em the Finger (award): Veteran comics writer Arnold Drake makes a proposal [for Bill Finger recognition]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 5
Eisner, Will. 1999. ["Thanks for the copies..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
Englehart, Steve. 1999. None of Six: Inside The Prisoner. Steve Englehart recalls the story behind The Prisoner #1. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 78
Englehart, Steve. 2000. ["The latest ish was great, as always." letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 14
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Pay the Dollar [Warren Publishing]!
Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 37
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. ["Just got back Saturday..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
Giordano, Dick. 1999. Dick Giordano's rebuttal; Former DC editor responds to Carmine Infantino's commentary [letter]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7
Goodwin, Archie. 1999. The black-&-white world of Warren Publications. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 8-11
Greenberger, Robert. 2000. Project: Blockbuster; Bob Greenberger reveals DC's Charlton Weekly project. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 110-111
Hamerlinck, Paul Charles. 1998. Can lightning strike twice? C.C. Beck & the return of the Big Red Cheese [Captain Marvel]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 61-63
Hatfield, Charles. 1999. Hello, Craig Thompson: Charles Hatfield reviews Top Shelf's Good-bye, Chunky Rice. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 3, 96
Howell, Richard. 1999. Goodwin times: A brief look at Warren's golden age of b-&-w horror. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 44-5
Infantino, Carmine. 1999. Carmine Infantino's rebuttal [letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 7-9
Infantino, Carmine. 1999. [letter on Bat Lash]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7
Infantino, Carmine and Joe Orlando. 1999. [letters on Batlash]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 5
Irving, Christopher. 2000. "The half-dollar man" Charlton founder's son [Charles Santangelo] reveals the roots of the company [interview]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 12-13

Irving, Christopher. 2000. A piece of the action: Charlton's action hero line and the folks responsible. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 25-28
Jones, Bruce. 1999. Bernie's dark comedy: The first decade of friendship [Wrightson]. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 48-56
Knowles, Chris. 2000. The great Marvel exodus: Creators explain that breakin' up ain't so hard to do [Wein, Starlin, Englehart, Perez, Kane, Colan, McGregor, Thomas, Mooney, Janson interviews]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 112-115
Knowles, Chris. 2000. Zot! inspection: Scott McCloud on his '80s comic series [interview]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 90-96, 107
Kyle, Richard, Gary Groth, Ray Bottorff Jr., Don Simpson and Steve Gerber. 2000. On Bruzenak, Steranko and CBA [letters]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 6-9
Lee, Stan. 1999. ["I just had to write and congratulate you on issue #2 of Comic Book Artist" letter]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 9
Lencyk, John A. 2000. Comic strip is called "Morbius" - Gulacy draws cartoon hero [reprinted from Youngstown Vindicator (July 8, 1973)]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 26
Mangus, Don. 1999. My life as a cartoonist: The autobiography of Sam J. Glanzman. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 66-67
Mangus, Don. 2000. The Boyette brilliance: A 1997 interview with the late Pat Boyette, Texas star artist. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 78-82
Mangus, Don and Andrew Steven. 1999. In only four pages... The best of Sam Glanzman's U.S.S. Stevens stories. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 68-69
McGovern, Adam. 2000. The 300 blows: Adam McGovern on Miller & Varley's Spartan saga. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10
McGovern, Adam. 2000. The daydream time: Running through and away from history with Moore's Promethea. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 10, 127
McGregor, Donald F. 2000. ["I don't know if I ever rang Tom Sutton's phone off the hook..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 14-15
Motter, Dean. 1999. The Prisoner that was: Artist / designer Dean Motter on DC's Prisoner adaptation. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 79
Nyberg, Amy Kiste. 1998. Cracking the Code: The liberalization of the Comics Code Authority. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 43-45
Pinchera, Rick. 1998. Stripped [Captain America comic strip]. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 4
Palmer, Tom. 1999. [letter on Neal Adams issue]. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 7
Pinchera, Rick. 1999. Rejected X-Men... [cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 11
Pinchera, Rick. 2000. Pinchera's Pix: The Remoter [cartoon]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 12
Roach, David A. 1999. The Spanish invasion: An in-depth look at Warren's Spanish artists. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 63-77
Roach, David A. 2000. The Twinkie age of comics: David A. Roach on the Hostess super-hero ad campaign. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 9, 126-127
Roach, David A. 2000. The genius of Alberto Breccia: The life & work of the ever-changing Argentinian cartoonist. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 9, 108-111
Roberts, Joe. 1999. Dick Sprang: Comics master; A look at B. Koppany's The Art of Richard W. Sprang. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 5
Russell, Fiona. 1999. Hello/Good-bye from W&P! The Words & Pictures Museum of Sequential Art to go virtual!
Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 4
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Tom Palmer: Inking the art of Neal Adams. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 23-4
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Neal Adams: The Marvel Years. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 13-38
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. The greatest: Neal Adams and Superman vs. Muhammad Ali. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 36-47
Severin, Marie. 2000. Clash of the titans! [Don McGregor caricatures]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 64-64
Severin, Marie. 2000. ["Did you know this was the Marvel Group at the time?"]
Comic Book Artist (7; March): 110-111
Sigal, Mark, David Rubin, Paul Hock & Marc Bigley. 1998. The King & the Director: 1971 interview with Jack Kirby & Carmine Infantino. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 64-67, 80
Skeates, Steve. 1999. "Nonsensical" Skeates interview; Aquaman scribe laments "mish-mosh" of CBA "confab" [letter]. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 5

Spurlock, J. David. 1998. Steranko's unknown Marvels: His short (but sweet) career as '70s Marvel cover artist
Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 58-9
Stewart, Tom. 1998. Ruining the West & loving it [DC's Bat Lash]. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 16-17
Stewart, Tom. 1998. Who was Mike Sekowsky? Talking to friends of the neglected artist/editor. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 74-75
Stewart, Tom. 1999. The Prisoner that never was; A look at Marvel's aborted Prisoner comic series. Comic Book Artist (6; Fall): 76-77
Tages, Joe, Rob Clough, Robert Andres, William Stout, Tom Field, Kurt Mitchell, Bruce Chrislip, Richard Kyle, Chris Gage and Steve Skeates. 2000. Praising Kane [letters]. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 11-13
Thomas, Roy. 1998. Stan the Man & Roy the Boy: A conversation between Stan Lee and Roy Thomas. Comic Book Artist (2; Summer): 6-18
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Reading Between the Panels. Comic Book Artist (3; Winter): 5, 53
Thomas, Roy. 2000. ["Just received my copy of CBA #6" letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 11-13
Thomas, Roy. 2000. Make mine Charlton! (At least for a little while!) - Roy Thomas' anecdotes. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 54-58
Thompson, Craig. 2000. ["Thank you splendidly for printing Mr. Hatfield's Chunky Rice review" letter]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 13
Todd, Mort. 1999. ["Congratulations..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 7-8
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget; The artist discusses the challenges of his black-&-white work at Warren Magazines. Comic Book Artist (4; Spring): 56-62
Toth, Alex. 1999. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - The artist discusses his '70s DC Comics work. Comic Book Artist Special Edition (1; December): 30-35
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - About Pat Boyette [obituary]. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 1
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget: The artist remembers the work of the great Lou Fine. Comic Book Artist (7; March): 7-9
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth: Before I Forget - The comics industry's sinking fast and the artist has suggestions. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 7-8
Toth, Alex. 2000. Alex Toth on George Roussos. Comic Book Artist (8; May): 8
Unknown. 2000. A Capital Idea! The one-stop publishing shop is here! [Charlton Comics; reprint of July 1958 Newsdealer article]. Comic Book Artist (9; August): 13
Warren, Jim. 1998. He's in heaven: Jim Warren remembers Archie Goodwin. Comic Book Artist (1; Spring): 3
Windsor-Smith, Barry. 1999. ["We received copies of the latest CBA..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6
Wrightson, Bernie. 1999. ["Rereading my interview..." letter]. Comic Book Artist (5: Summer): 6-7
Bails, Jerry. 1999. ["Bill Schelly commented..." letter]. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 3, 27
Barr, Mike W. 1999. Splicing the Atom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 15-16
Beck, C.C. 1999. The Captain's chief: The original, genuine, Golden Age Captain Marvel, the World's Mightiest Mortal as remembered by C. C. Beck... Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 44-48
Beck, C.C. 2000. The real Captain Marvel and the wonderful golden age of comics. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 34-37
Beck, C.C. 2000. A jab in the butt: The best way to get reaction from comic readers. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 45
Brown, Len, Art Spiegelman, Roy Thomas, Gil Kane & Wally Wood. 1999. The Topps parodies [Hulk and King Features' Prince Valiant, Lone Ranger, the Phantom,
Mandrake the Magician reprints]. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 36-40
Burnley, Jack. 2000. [letter on interview]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3
Cain, William. 2000. "George Roussos did it all!" [interview]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 21-29
Ditko, Steve. 1999. An insider's part of comics history: Jack Kirby's Spider-Man. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 4-7
Eisner, Will. 1965, 1999. The Spirit ["We Will Stop Lindsay..." reprint]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 35-39

Englehart, Steve. 1999. [letters]
Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 28-29
Gafford, Carl. 1999. Once upon a Halloween... When comic pros beat a path to Rutland, Vermont. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 26-28
Gelb, Jeff. 2000. Preserving the Golden Age: A profile of Bill Black's AC Comics. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 14-15
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!!
Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 25-26
Gilbert, Michael T. 1999. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!!
Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 33-34
Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!! [reprinting Bergen Record article on Otto Binder from 1953]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 13-17
Gilbert, Michael T. 2000. Mr. Monster's Comic Crypt!! [reprinting Crash the Comics by Abner Sundell from The Writer's 1942 Yearbook]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 27-34
Greene, Bob "Keith". 1999. A (rare) interview with Steve Ditko [reprinted from Rapport II (1996)]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 16-7
Hamerlinck, P.C. 1999. The Richard Deane Taylor interview. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 40-43
Hamerlinck, P.C. 2000. The Jack Binder Shop days: An interview with Nat Champlin. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 38-41
Hamerlinck, P.C. (ed.) 2000. From soup to nuts: An essay by C.C. Beck [on cartooning]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 42-47
Hamerlinck, P.C. 2000. Fawcett friendships: A page from the Schaffenberger photo album. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 48
Hunt, Dave. 2000. Marvel (family) memories... and Kurt Schaffenberger [Captain Marvel inker]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 46-48
Infantino, Carmine and Jerry Ordway. 2000. The Justice Society of America. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): cover
Ingersoll, Bob. 2000. The cheese stands accused!: A look at the Superman / Captain Marvel litigation. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 20-23
Kanigher, Robert. 1999. Kanigher on Kanigher (and Everything Else!). Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 25-28
Kanigher, Robert. 2000. Two Roses and one Thorn ...and other errata [with a postscript by Joe Kubert and an index by Robin Snyder]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 23-26
Lampert, Harry. 2000. Droopy, the Drew Field Mosquito [WWII medical comics]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 20
Lee, Stan. 1947, 1999. There’s money in comics! [reprint from Writer’s Digest]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 26-29
Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 1999. Vive le Silver Surfer! An American super-hero in Paris (Well, anyway, France). Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 35-39
Lofficier, Jean-Marc. 2000. The Moebius Silver Surfer sketches ...plus one!
Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 35-36
Marston, William Moulton. 1942, 1999. Wm. Moulton Marston script for All-Star Comics number thirteen [Wonder Woman section]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 21-24
Moldoff, Sheldon. 2000. The Amazing Spider-Man: "The D.C. Heroes think I'm trapped! But they don't suspect my real power! [artwork]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 45
Morrissey, Rich. 2000. 'Quick as a Flash": A (hopefully not too brief) history of Flash Comics. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 2-11
Murray, Will. 1999. The Sky Wizard's lost origins. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 22-24
Pierce, John G. 1999. When Marvels clashed! When the original Captain Marvel fought the original Human Torch! [in a Brazilian comic]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (60): Golden Age section 37-40
Provisiero, Virginia A. 2000. "My years with Fawcett were happy years!": A Fawcett photo-essay by Virginia A. Provisiero, Fawcett Comics Editor, 1943-1953. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 42-45
Putnam, John. 2000. Wendell Bradford Crowley (1921-1970): A personal memoir. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 47
Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batmania. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 14-21

Schelly, Bill. 1999. Batman's bad trip: An in-depth, personal look at "Robin Dies at Dawn". Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 18-20
Schelly, Bill. 1999. My years with Batman: An interview with Sheldon Moldoff. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 14-17
Schelly, Bill. 1999. Da Frantic Four! A fond look back at one of the silliest chapters in the annals of comic fandom [by Grass Green]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 18-23
Schelly, Bill. 1999. Fandom's Fan-tastic past... from the '60s to the '90s: Photos and other artifacts of the founders of comics fandom. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 43-47
Schelly, Bill. 2000. It started on Yancy Street! Mary Arbunich, Bill DuBay, and the first 1960s Marvel Comics fanzine. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 43-47
Schelly, Bill. 2000. The "Save Hawkman" campaign. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 28-33
Schelly, Bill. 2000. So - you want to collect comics fanzines? Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 39-45
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. The "Bat-Man" cover story: The tale of Bob Kane's darknight detective that "could-have-been". Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 4-5
Schumer, Arlen. 1999. Real facts and true lies: The true story behind "The True Story of Batman and Robin". Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 6-8
Sundell, Abner. 1942, 2000. Crash the Comics [reprinted from The Writer's 1942 Yearbook]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 28-34
Swayze, Marc. 1999. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on syndicating comic strips]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (60): Golden Age section 33-36
Swayze, Marc. 1999. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on creating Mary Marvel]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn) / Fawcett Collectors of America (61): Golden Age section 36-39
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. [letter on Shazam Archives vol. 2]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on military service]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter) / Fawcett Collectors of America (62): 30-33
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [Captain Marvel Jr., Mac Raboy, Fawcett Comics, Bell Syndicate]. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring) / Fawcett Collectors of America (63): Golden Age section 38-41
Swayze, Marc D. 2000. We didn't know... it was the Golden Age! [on "Phantom Eagle" and "Flyin' Jenny" comic strips]. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 40-44
Thomas, Roy. 1998. It was thirty years ago today... The rarely-seen Topps super-hero parodies. Alter Ego 2 (1; Spring): 10-16
Thomas, Roy. 1998. A fantastic first! The creation of the Fantastic Four - and beyond! Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 4-9
Thomas, Roy. 1998. Okay, Axis, here we come - again! The retro-birth of the Invaders Alter-Ego 2 (2; Summer): 14-16
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Thunder over Hollywood: Captain Thunder and Blue Bolt, of all people, in Tinseltown [characters optioned for never-produced movie]. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 31-33
Thomas, Roy. 1999. "Draw for Comic Books! Learn and Earn in Your Spare Time - At Home!": When Joe Kubert and Norman Maurer taught comics drawing by mail! Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 8-13
Thomas, Roy. 1999. "Hi! I'm your host, Tom Fagan!" [Halloween in Rutland, VT]. Alter Ego 2 (3; Winter): 22-25
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Mutant memories, or: "Write pretty, Roy!" The Thomas / Adams / Palmer X-Men - another point of view. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 4-10
Thomas, Roy. 1999. X marks the spot: Celebrating a fond but somewhat variant remembrance of the Thomas-Adams [X-Men] years [editorial]. Alter Ego 2 (4; Spring): 2-3
Thomas, Roy. 1999. From Mars to Zamboula: The Thomas / Adams collaborations on "War of the Worlds " and Conan the Barbarian. Alter Ego 2 (5; Summer): 10-13
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Two touches of Venus; Wonder Woman gets “Shanghaied into Space” - twice over! Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Golden Age section 14-18
Thomas, Roy (ed.). 1999. The Stan Lee Roast held at the ‘95 Chicago Comicon [with Sal Buscema, Chris Claremont, Peter David, John Romita, Julius Schwartz, Jim Shooter, Roy Thomas]. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 4-16
Thomas, Roy. 1999. The secret origins of Infinity, Inc. Alter Ego 3 (1; Summer): Silver Age section 25-34
Thomas, Roy. 1999. "It was only Starman I paid attention to!": A Conversation with Jack Burnley. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 4-17

Thomas, Roy. 1999. How Marv Wolfman and Co. saved (a bit of) the Golden Age [original art]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 19-21
Thomas, Roy. 1999. An All-Star Sensation: An examination of the first two Wonder Woman stories. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Golden Age section 30-33
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Splitting the Atom: More than you could possibly want to know about the creation of the Silver Age mighty mite! Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 4-14
Thomas, Roy. 1999. Hark, the Herald Tribune sings! A look at a very special issue of New York Sunday Magazine [Eisner's Spirit]. Alter Ego 3 (2; Autumn): Silver Age section 40-41
Thomas, Roy. 2000. Carl Burgos: Marvel mystery man. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 26-32
Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Stan was the prince...": Gil Kane on Timely Comics. The Golden / Silver Age artist talks about Marvel before it was Marvel!
Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 34-42
Thomas, Roy. 2000. ...And a post-Fawcett footnote from ye editor [on Gerry de la Ree and Otto Binder]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 18-19
Thomas, Roy. 2000. The power of Jerry Ordway!: Little-seen (and never-seen) art from the 1990s Shazam! series. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): Captain Marvel section 24-28
Thomas, Roy. 2000. "Flash and Fantasy": A conversation with Harry Lampert, co-creator of The Flash. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 13-22
Thomas, Roy. 2000. George Roussos R.I.P. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Golden Age section 47
Thomas, Roy. 2000. A moon... a bat... a hawk: A candid conversation with Sheldon Moldoff. Alter Ego 3 (4; Spring): Silver Age section 4-14
Thomas, Roy. 2000. The "nuclear" wars: A close look at All-Star Squadron #14 and #16 - and two very odd golden age Wonder Woman exploits. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 27-30
Thomas, Roy. 2000. New light on the Green Lantern: The ultimate (well, at least the penultimate) interview with Mart Nodell on the Emerald Gladiator - and other things. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Green Lantern section 4-13
Tollin, Anthony. 2000. Origins of the Golden Age: An interview with Shelly Mayer. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer): Justice Society section 10-19
Ware, Hames. 2000. Fond memories of Wendell Crowley: A look back at Fawcett's most beloved editor. Alter Ego 3 (5; Summer) / Fawcett Collectors of America (64): 46-48
Wein, Len. 2000. [letter on Wonder Woman]. Alter Ego 3 (3; Winter): 3, 33
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rachael Smith on Encouraging a New Generation of Comic Book Creators. Rachael Smith is a comic artist & writer who has created a number of critically acclaimed autobiographical and other graphic novels. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachael-smith-on-encouraging-a-new-generation-of-comic-book-creators/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mark Millar Comes Out For RFK Jr., But Mark Hamill May Block Him. Mark Millar has come out for RFK Jr saying "RFK is special. Imagine someone this decent in the White House," Mark Hamill is not so sure. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-comes-out-for-rfk-jr-but-mark-hamill-may-block-him/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. What Interaction With A Comics Creator Will Always Stay With You? "What's one interaction you've had with a comics creator will always stay with you?" 1000 quote tweets later, there are all manner of replies. Bleeding Cool (June 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-interaction-with-a-comics-creator-will-always-stay-with-you/
Unknown. 2023. Heritage Comics & Comic Art Auction Totals $21 Million. Scoop (June 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1014?ArticleID=269211
Unknown. 2023. Heroes Convention in Photos Part II. Scoop (June 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269046
Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photography). 2023. Convention Recap: Garden State Comic Fest. Scoop (June 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269169
Cloos, Alice (photography). 2023. Garden State Comic Fest in Photos. Scoop (June 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269170
Cox, Bill. 2023. Comic Artist and Art Collector Bill Reinhold. Comic Art Live (163, June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=47NF1ho25hY&t=3648s
Skluzacek, Josh. 2023. Minnesota History Center to open exhibit on ‘Peanuts’ creator Charles Schulz in July. KSTP (June 29): https://kstp.com/kstp-news/local-news/minnesota-history-center-to-open-exhibit-on-peanuts-creator-charles-schulz-in-july/

Veninga, Chris. 2023. "The Life and Art of Charles M. Schulz" exhibit opening at MN History Center in July. WCCO CBS News Montana (June 29): https://www.cbsnews.com/minnesota/news/the-life-and-art-of-charles-m-schulz-exhibit-opening-at-minnesota-history-center-in-july/

North, Chris. 2023. Coming Home to Myself [being born intersex comic]. Wellcome Collection Stories (n.d.): https://wellcomecollection.org/series/ZIBg8RAAACMAAa08

Heater, Brian. 2023. Daniel Clowes Shows You How to Fight Loneliness [in print as How to Fight Loneliness]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/92624-daniel-clowes-shows-you-how-to-fight-loneliness.html

Oosterhous, Emma. 2023. Inside Look: Grand Slam Romance – Emma Oosterhous and Ollie Hicks on Their "Magical Softball Lesbians" Graphic Novel Series. Broken Frontier (June 22): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/grand-slam-romance-oosterhous-hicks/

Barsanti, Chris. 2023. City of Constant Violence: PW Talks with David Simon [Homicide: The Graphic Novel, Part 1][in print as City of Constant Violence]. Publishers Weekly (June 26):
Online on June 23 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92604-city-of-constant-violence-pw-talks-with-david-simon.html

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Review: Minami's Lover. TCJ (June 29): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/minamis-lover/

Uchida, Shungiku and Pagie, H. (translator). 2023. Minami's Lover. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Review: PTSD Radio Omnibus Vols. 1-3. TCJ (June 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/ptsd-radio-omnibus-vols-1-3/

Makayama, Masaaki, Adam Hirsch and Kevin Steinbach (translators). 2023. PTSD Radio Omnibus Vols. 1-3. Tokyo: Kodansha Comics

Silverman, Rebecca. 2023. Centaurs Manga Creator Ryo Sumiyoshi on Fantasy in Feudal Japan. Anime News Network (June 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-06-21/centaurs-manga-creator-ryo-sumiyoshi-on-fantasy-in-feudal-japan/.198950

Farris, Christopher. 2023. After the Rain and Kowloon Generic Romance Manga Artist Jun Mayuzuki. Anime News Network (June 26): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-06-26/after-the-rain-and-kowloon-generic-romance-manga-artist-jun-mayuzuki/.199137

Carpenter, Caroline. 2023. Jeet Zdung discusses his award-winning graphic novel, conservation and art. "Trang and I hope that Saving Sorya: Chang and the Sun Bear will contribute to creating positive effects for wildlife and nature conservation" [Vietnam]. Bookseller (June 23): https://www.thebookseller.com/author-interviews/jeet-zdung-discusses-his-award-winning-graphic-novel-conservation-and-art

Thomas, Ian. 20232. Review: Future #1-10 [Tommi Musturi; Finland]. TCJ (June 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/future-1-10/

Parkin, J. K.2023. Smash Pages Q&A | Cullen Bunn + Brian Hurtt on the return of 'The Sixth Gun'. The creators of the horror/Western 'yarn' talk about returning to their signature creation with a new Kickstarter project. Smash Pages (June 28): https://smashpages.net/2023/06/28/smash-pages-qa-cullen-bunn-brian-hurtt-on-the-return-of-the-sixth-gun/

Catig, Gary. 2023. Tze Chun on promoting diverse stories in film, television, and comics. Tze Chun talks Gremlins: Secrets of the Mogwai, I'm a Virgo, and TKO Presents. AIPT (June 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/23/tze-chun-gremlins-secrets-of-the-mogwai-im-a-virgo-tko-presents/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Jason Loo Talks 'X-Men Unlimited: Madrox Family & Fantastic Four Team-Up'. AIPT X-Men Monday (208, June 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/26/x-men-monday-jason-loo-x-men-unlimited-2/

Harper, David. 2023. Choose Your Hard with Scott Kurtz. SKTCHD Off Panel (406, June 26): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-406-choose-your-hard-with-scott-kurtz and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Scott_Kurtz.mp3

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chip Zdarsky chronicles Bruce Wayne's early training in Batman: The Knight. Forbidden Planet TV (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sXNz4jpoffA

Grant, Damon. 20232. Chip Zdarsky. Comic Corner (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mv_8HXdElKU

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. A Conversation with Van Jensen [Stardust]. Noah Van Sciver (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gmzP6abetmQ

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Chris W. Kim for Adherent - June 2023 Club Selection. Comix Experience (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s_IiunRJZsI

MacDonald, Heidi and Calvin Reid. 2023. Anelle Miller Retires from the Society of Illustrators. Publishers Weekly More to Come (572, June 26):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1263

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2013. The modes of documentary comics / Die Modi dokumentarischer Comics. Der dokumentarische Comic Reportage und Biographie (Dietrich Grünewald Hg.), p. 30-60
Online at
https://www.academia.edu/3782018/The_modes_of_documentary_comics_Die_Modi_dokumentarischer_Comics

Gopnik, Blake. 2023. J.C. Leyendecker: The 'Arrow Collar Man' Who Hid a Radical Idea. The celebrated illustrator shaped American visual culture in the 1900s, but his traditional imagery carried a defiant queer message [in print as Male Beauty as an Illustrator's Calling Card]. New York Times (June 30): C16
Online on June 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/arts/design/jc-leyendecker-the-arrow-collar-man-who-hid-a-radical-idea.html and free to read at:
https://www.nytimes.com/2023/06/29/arts/design/jc-leyendecker-the-arrow-collar-man-who-hid-a-radical-idea.html?unlocked_article_code=tgm7M7oGKV-Lfw316QNwaZFWeVkan5EGDf8UDnrtBQx3mbWSXVAYiNtjlKKHkfX_hmvfbMbKJFukp6lA9yWx-JiMmzCkHharmWV-Gz3yupTeu19FAU9kkUP96RepPuXpMUs7nT1hroPbP1GftV7dakuF7_wx-2PTmqSh1Pbf2F6VwZqOrqaVvyRjnBVOtC0OfGVH6ROk00LRa-d7ul8F86yAFhWE6TKmZIHC5sh5Iu3A2JnqxawuIPIFvE7bZMXtr_HxrobD9wXos-MNEvIU3wOCycLKLYfqQyJszSEYGkxlvimO7kkk2rnrqx1asY8w15ihHYizOcvuRBQhWDSOyfi21ZemnEKNy9sj__dz9qhjhHf_JHChM4EBtK4hx12lv31arHcQVw&smid=url-share

Grant, Damon. 2023. Jed MacKay. Comics Corner (May 30):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TYN2cHhRrXo

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Crowdfunded Comics: A Unique UIUC Collection. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (February 14):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/02/14/crowdfunded-comics-a-unique-uiuc-collection/

Richmond, Paul. 2020. Chasing Down Secret Comics: New Global Comics for the Library Collection. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (December 18): https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2020/12/18/secretcomics/

Thacker, Mara. 2015. Buying Trips from Urbana to Bangladesh. Global Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (December 8):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2015/12/08/thacker-buyingtrips/

Laresen, Jason. 2023. Sports Themed Comics for All Seasons. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (January 24):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/01/24/sports-themed-comics-for-all-seasons/

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Celebrate the Winter Season with Comics. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (December 6):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2022/12/06/celebrate-the-winter-season-with-comics/

Larsen, Jason. 2022. Native/Indigenous Representation in Comics. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (November 15):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2022/11/15/native-indigenous-representation-in-comics/

Larsen, Jason. 2022. Comics to Thrill, Chill, and Scare You!
Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (October 3): https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2022/10/03/comics-to-thrill-chill-and-scare-you/

Larsen, Jason. 2022. Ten Great Comics to Celebrate Black History Month. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (February 14):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2022/02/14/ten-great-comics-to-celebrate-black-history-month/

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Comics That Show Our Pride. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (June 5):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/06/05/comics-that-show-our-pride/

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Comics for the Changing Seasons of Life. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (May 3):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/05/03/comics-for-the-changing-seasons-of-life/

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Spring Forward: Nature and Climate in Comics. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library – University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (April 6):
https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/04/06/spring-forward-nature-and-climate-in-comics/

Larsen, Jason. 2023. Women Creators in Comics. Glocal Notes from the International and Area Studies Library (March 8): https://publish.illinois.edu/iaslibrary/2023/03/08/women-creators-in-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Mel Thompson, comics retailing pioneer. The Beat (June 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-mel-thompson-comics-retailing-pioneer/

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. LGBTQIA+ Crowdfunding Round-Up: Santa Frances, Slice Of Life #4, and more projects we love!
The Beat (June 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lgbtqia-crowdfunding-round-up-santa-frances-slice-of-life-4-and-more-projects-we-love/

Brown, William L. 2023. "You will be at war with NATO": Nuclear disarmament. Native Cpeaker (July 1): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/you-will-be-at-war-with-nato

Johnston, Rich. 2023. After Selling Millions, InvestiGators Get Plush Toys & Merchandise. The InvestiGators graphic novel series by John Patrick Green have been getting half million print runs and have attracted merchandisers. Bleeding Cool (June 30): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/after-selling-millions-investigators-get-plush-toys-merchandise/

Betancourt, David. 2023. What went wrong with 'The Flash'?
Washington Post (July 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/07/01/the-flash-box-office/

Shotwell, Alyssa. 2023. Exclusive Preview: Adolescent Resiliency Blends With Adult Reflection in This Vulnerable Graphic Novel [Natalie Norris' memoir, Dear Mini]. Mary Sue (June 19): https://www.themarysue.com/dear-mini-adolescent-resiliency-blends-with-adult-reflection-in-this-vulnerable-graphic-novel/

Holmes, Linda. 2023. Mascot birthdays and brand identities in questionable taste(buds). Pop Culture Happy Hour newsletter (June 30):
https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=0144b377336bb6d4362539fabb720240c1bd02cad2c606debf053db1a47162e611f90cd35f6b124659e7fbc01ac4e04e4290934a86ce5c1acbba8d04dd123611e568264a7a5772023dd14a613941b914bd4999b1e7d5ffd7

Unknown. 2023. Marc Jon Crisafulli April 24, 1972 - December 10, 2019 Obituary. Pumphrey Funeral Homes (n.d.): https://www.pumphreyfuneralhome.com/obituaries/Marc-Jon-Crisafulli?obId=9586581

Adcock, John. 2023. T. E. Powers: Two Obituaries. Yesterday's Papers blog (July 1): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/t-e-powers-two-obituaries.html

Hoban, Walter. 1928. Tom Powers. Motion Picture News (May 21):
Online at https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/t-e-powers-two-obituaries.html

Unknowon. 1916. Cartoonist Powers to Draw for Hearst-Vitagraph [animation]. Motion Picture News (January 15):
Online at https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/t-e-powers-two-obituaries.html

Unknown. 1939. T. E. Powers, 69, Noted Cartoonist Long Beach Resident Had Been with Hearst For Nearly 40 Years. Brooklyn Eagle (August 14): 9
Online at https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/t-e-powers-two-obituaries.html

Unknown. 1939. T. E. Powers, Famed Cartoonist, Is Dead Today. Pioneer Political Satirist Member of Hearst
Organization Nearly 40 Years; 'Joy and Gloom' Figures Known Throughout U. S. Albany Times-Union (August 14):
Online at https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/t-e-powers-two-obituaries.html

Unknown. 2015. Bryan Dyer, Founder of You Are The Hero, and Participant Ellen Tellstrom. Destination Imagination (DITV)(May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NEr8CfCmjrQ

Keller, Trevor. 2019. Germantown Illustrator Helps Kids Discover Their Super Powers [Bryan Dyer]. Wisconsin Life (December 12): https://wisconsinlife.org/story/germantown-illustrator-helps-kids-discover-their-super-powers/

Dohms, Elizabeth and Chris Malina. 2018. Using Illustrations, Artist Brings Smiles To Chronically Ill Children Through Their Superhero Powers. Artist Bryan Dyer Creates Superhero Illustrations At No Cost To Families. By Elizabeth Dohms-Harter and Chris Malina
Wisconsin Public Radio (August 22): https://www.wpr.org/using-illustrations-artist-brings-smiles-chronically-ill-children-through-their-superhero-powers and
https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=ctm180822l2.mp3

Stephenson, Crocker. 2018. Better Angels: Artist sees sick kids for who they really are: superheroes [Bryan Dyer]. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (August 9):
https://www.jsonline.com/story/news/columnists/better-angels/2018/08/09/better-angels-artists-sees-sick-kids-who-they-really-superheroes/902725002/

Unknown. 2020. [Germantown illustrator Bryan Dyer started You Are the Hero, a charitable organization that creates superhero illustrations for kids with chronic illnesses]. PBS Wisconsin (January 3): https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=608742979882386

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Rob Williams celebrates the Image Comics release of CLA$$WAR! Forbidden Planet TV (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z1d08VKj7Ok

Weldon, Glen, LaTesha Harris, and Inkoo Kang. 2023. In 'I'm A Virgo,' a gentle giant gets a rough awakening. Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 28): https://www.npr.org/2023/06/12/1181711902/in-im-a-virgo-a-gentle-giant-gets-a-rough-awakening and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/06/20230628_pchh_ebb3700c-2af2-45db-a53c-d613b317785b.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1181711902

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Cullen Bunn and Brian Hurtt detail omnibus, return of 'The Sixth Gun'. The Kickstarter campaign officially launches today. AIPT (June 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/06/27/sixth-gun-omnibuys-qa/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Sainte-Enimie 2023, les prix attribués et Florence Magnin récompensée pour l'ensemble de son œuvre. Ligne Claire (July 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/sainte-enimie-bd-prix-2023-279456.html

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. A Taste of The Devil's Cut: A Retailer's Take on DSTLRY's First Shot. The Indirect Market (July 2): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/a-taste-of-the-devils-cut-a-retailers

Unknown. 2020. Graphic novel with roots in The Lantern coming to Netflix [Bone]. [Ohio State University] College of Arts and Science (January 3): https://artsandsciences.osu.edu/news/graphic-novel-roots-lantern-coming-netflix

Jercki, Jenn. 2023. With a new audio adaptation, Vt. cartoonist Alison Bechdel reflects on 40 years of Dykes to Watch Out For. Vermont Public (June 30): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2023-06-30/with-a-new-audio-re-release-vt-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-reflects-on-40-years-of-dykes-to-watch-out-for

de la Iglesia, Martin. 2023. The Early Reception of Manga in the West. Berlin: Ch. A. Bachmann Verlag

Harper, David. 2023. Paradise Found: On the aspirational, unbelievable Lake Como Comic Art Festival. SKTCHD (June 27): https://sktchd.com/longform/lake-como-comic-art-festival-feature/

Brevoort, Tom. 2022. Pussycat #1 [from Marvel]. Tom Brevoort Experience (November 19): https://tombrevoort.com/2022/11/19/pussycat-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Penguin Random House Accidentally Leak Comics Shops Ordering Data. The hot gossip of comics retailer forums in recent days has concerned a Penguin Random House data leak of around 800 comic book stores. Bleeding Cool (July 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-random-house-accidentally-leak-comics-shops-ordering-data/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jessica Chen, Leaving DC – And Leaving Comics? Bleeding Cool (July 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jessica-chen/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Stephen Wacker Quits 3W3M, Molly Mahan, Rob Levin & Hank Kanalz Join. Bleeding Cool (July 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stephen-wacker-quits-3w3m-molly-mahan-rob-levin-hank-kanalz-join/

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Independence Day, half a century ago [Richard Nixon]. Daily Cartoonist (July 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/04/csotd-independence-day-half-a-century-ago/

Villasenor, Aubren. 2023. After fleeing home, Nicaraguan political cartoonist in Ithaca wins Human Rights award. Ithaca Voice (July 3): https://ithacavoice.org/2023/07/after-fleeing-home-nicaraguan-political-cartoonist-in-ithaca-wins-human-rights-award/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Gosh Comics Window Display For London Pride 2023. Gosh Comics on Berwick Street in Soho, London always does a special comic book take on Pride with a rainbow window display. Bleeding Cool (July 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gosh-comics-window-display-for-london-pride-2023/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Clay Butler – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/02/clay-butler-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fanboy Rampage: Erik Larsen vs Roy Thomas; In a Facebook post Image Comics founder Erik Larsen has commented on Roy Thomas's comments about the Stan Lee's legacy. Bleeding Cool (July 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fanboy-rampage-erik-larsen-vs-roy-thomas/

White, Abbey. 2023. Macmillan Publishers Boards MIMO Studios, Like a Photon Creative's 'Pout-Pout Fish' Animated Movie (Exclusive). Production on the film, which is based on the best-selling picture

book franchise written by Deborah Diesen and illustrated by Dan Hanna, has begun. Hollywood Reporter (June 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mimo-studios-pout-pout-fish-movie-starts-production-1235525699/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Jorge R. Gutierrez's Mission to Make Animation More Diverse. "Hopefully it allows people, and kids specifically, to look at the world and go 'not only does that look like me, but it was made by someone who looks like me,'" says the creator of Netflix's hit series 'Maya and the Three'. Hollywood Reporter (June 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/maya-and-the-three-jorge-r-gutierrez-animation-more-diverse-1235520762/

Buckler, Eric. 2023. "A Simple Story Done Bombastically": James Stokoe on Orphan and the Five Beasts [Canada]. TCJ (July 3): https://www.tcj.com/a-simple-story-done-bombastically-james-stokoe-on-orphan-and-the-five-beasts/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Joshua Williamson talks Spider-Verse and writing comics!
ComicPop Returns (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8TL7LMbcldc

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Sergio García Sánchez's "On the Same Page". The artist discusses motion, stillness, and his love of libraries. New Yorker (July 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-07-10

Cecchini, Mike. 2023. The Actors Who Have Played Superman. We take a look back at the actors who have worn the cape on the big and small screen, as we prepare for the arrival of David Corenswet in Superman: Legacy!
Den of Geek (July 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-actors-who-have-played-superman/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: The cast & crew of My Adventures with Superman cartoon discuss working on a rom-com with punching. We chat with voice actors Alice Lee and Ishmel Sahid as well as executive producers Jake Wyatt, Brendan Clogher, and Josie Campbell about the new anime inspired Superman cartoon!
The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cast-crew-my-adventures-with-superman-cartoon/

McGurk, Caitlin and Jenny E. Robb. 2019. Comics in Special Collections: Purposeful Collection Development for Promoting Inclusive History. Comics and Critical Librarianship, Olivia Piepmeier and Stephanie Grimm (eds)(2019):
Online at https://kb.osu.edu/bitstream/handle/1811/91584/1/McGurkC_RobbJE_2019_chapter.pdf

Piepmeier, Olivia and Stephanie Grimm (eds). 2019. Comics and Critical Librarianship: Reframing the Narrative in Academic Libraries. Sacramento: Library Juice Press

Russell, Sarah. 2019. Comics in the Evolving Media Landscape. DePauw University Honor Theses (2019): 122-
Online at https://scholarship.depauw.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1123&context=studentresearch

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. Jed MacKay, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (42, July 3): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/that-malfunctioning-little-twerp

Butcher, Christopher. 2023. Manga: Akino Kondoh's 'Noodling in New York'. A selection of stories from Kondoh's decade-long manga memoir of life in New York City. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (July 3): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/manga-akino-kondohs-noodling-in-new

Lascault, Rémi. 2019. I Draw Stupid Comics for People with a Dark Sense of Humor (NSFW). Bored Panda (2019): https://www.boredpanda.com/stupid-four-panel-comics-remi-lascault/

Lascault, Rémi. 2020
My 30 New Stupid Comics for People Who Love Dark Humor [wordless, French]. Bored Panda (2020): https://www.boredpanda.com/stupid-four-panel-comics-dark-humor-remi-lascault/

Diao, Hidrėlėy. 2021. 28 Comics with Twisted Endings for People with a Dark Sense of Humor (New Pics). Interview with Artist. Bored Panda (2021): https://www.boredpanda.com/stupid-four-panel-comics-dark-humor-part-3-remi-lascault/

Lascault, Rémi. 2022. I Draw Stupid Comics for People with a Dark Sense of Humor (19 Pics). Bored Panda (2022): https://www.boredpanda.com/stupid-four-panel-comics-remi-lascault-part-two/

Diao, Hidrėlėy. 2021
22 Twisted Comics for People with a Dark Sense of Humor by Rémi Lascault (New Pics). Interview with Artist [wordless, French]. Bored Panda (June 30): https://www.boredpanda.com/stupid-four-panel-comics-dark-humor-remi-lascault-part-4/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Shock of Dealing with AfterShock – Zac Thompson & John Layman. Last year, Bleeding Cool ran a story about AfterShock Comics filing for bankruptcy. Now more creators are speaking out about their experience. Bleeding Cool (July 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-shock-of-dealing-with-aftershock-zac-thompson-john-layman/

McLauchlin, Jim. 2023. The Direct Market Juggernaut You Never Knew. Shinder's Had 14 Stores, Then It Crashed and Burned. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54504/the-direct-market-juggernaut-you-never-knew

*Unknown. 2019. Island-based Sandstone Comics to publish first book; Comic anthology, made up of three distinct stories, to be released in March [Canada]. CBC News (February 13): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-sandstone-comics-1.5018217

Yarr, Kevin. 2018. P.E.I. comic artist's biggest project yet ready to hit newsstands [Troy Little, Canada]. CBC News (August 24): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-troy-little-rick-morty-1.4797479

Yarr, Kevin. 2018. Troy Little bounces from Hunter S. Thompson to Rick and Morty. 'This is how I spend my time and my days? Are you kidding me'?
CBC News (April 11): http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-troy-little-rick-and-morty-1.4614228

Fraser, Sara. 2019. How a P.E.I. man got a gig writing Marvel comics; Jed MacKay pens latest Daredevil miniseries for comic book giant [Canada]. CBC News (January 12): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-marvel-comics-jed-mackay-1.4974651

Baker, Rafferty. 2018. 'End of an era': Vancouver comic store closing after 44 years; The decades-old Kitsilano Comicshop is in receivership, facing imminent closure. CBC News (December 16): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/vancouver-comicshop-closing-1.4947606

Diment, Maria. 2023. 'We can't survive like this': Vancouver comic book store closing after six years. The owner cites the Broadway subway and post-pandemic hush as contributing factors. Vacouver Is Awsome (July 2): https://www.vancouverisawesome.com/local-news/vancouver-comic-book-store-closing-broadway-main-street-7227227

Hennig, Clare. 2017. First graphic novelist named writer-in-residence at Vancouver Public Library; Miriam Libicki created autobiographical comic series recounting her time in the Israeli army. CBC News (August 29): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/graphic-novelist-named-writer-in-residence-at-vpl-1.4266261

Unknown. 2017. Revenge of the nerds: Take a trip through Vancouver's comic book scene. Two buddies are on quest to find out what's new and different in the geek scene. CBC Arts (February 3): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/exhibitionists/revenge-of-the-nerds-take-a-trip-through-vancouver-s-comic-book-scene-1.3966336

Knegt, Peter. 2016. Meet Wendy, a different kind of comic book heroine; You may relate to Montreal artist Walter Kahero:ton Scott's popular series more than you'd like. CBC Arts (February 26): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/meet-wendy-a-different-kind-of-comic-book-heroine-1.3464118

Collins, Leah. 2016. How Louis Riel became Canada's first-ever bestselling graphic novel. Chester Brown: "I didn't see him as either a hero or a villain". CBC Arts (January 20): http://www.cbc.ca/beta/arts/how-louis-riel-became-canada-s-first-ever-bestselling-graphic-novel-1.3406352

Collins, Leah. 2016. Choose your own Shakespeare in Ryan North's playable Romeo and/or Juliet. CBC Arts (June 7): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/choose-your-own-shakespeare-in-ryan-north-s-playable-romeo-and-or-juliet-1.3620164

Rogers, Shelagh. 2019. David A. Robertson wants you to read these 3 graphic novels [Maus, This One Summer, Moonshot vol. 2]. CBC Radio Next Chapter with Shelagh Rogers (January 7): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/full-episode-aug-5-2019-1.4966636/david-a-robertson-wants-you-to-read-these-3-graphic-novels-1.4966651

Unknown. 2018. These 3 comics should make your reading list, book panel says; ‘The beauty of the medium is that there's really comic books for everyone'. CBC News (August 28): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/prince-edward-island/pei-comic-books-on-your-reading-list-1.4801475

McHenry, Sean. 2023. This record store wants to prove that downtown Jackson, Mississippi, is a destination. Marketplace (June 12): https://www.marketplace.org/2023/06/12/this-record-store-wants-to-prove-that-downtown-jackson-mississippi-is-a-destination/ and https://play.publicradio.org/web/o/marketplace/segments/2023/06/12/mp_20230612_seg_PM_Phillip_Rollins_-_OffBeat_Check-in_64.mp3

Boldrey, Ryan. 2023. Kalamazoo comic book store on the move after 40 years in business. MLive (July 3): https://www.mlive.com/news/kalamazoo/2023/07/kalamazoo-comic-book-store-on-the-move-after-40-years-in-business.html

Peyton, Nancy. 2023. Comic book, collectible store opening doors downtown. Logan [WV] Banner (June 13): https://www.loganbanner.com/news/comic-book-collectible-store-opening-doors-downtown/article_606b3221-dee3-5f8d-bb17-2e119e32ae24.html

Voorhies, Eli. 2023. Comic books find footing in a digital age. Through uncertain times, The Comics Place has prevailed as one of Bellingham's premier spots for alternative art. The Front (June 5): https://www.westernfrontonline.com/article/2023/06/the-comics-place

Moore, John. 2023. The larger-than-life story of a comic book hero: Mile High Comics founder Chuck Rozanski has led a life worthy of a graphic novel. Denver Gazette (July 2): https://denvergazette.com/arts-entertainment/the-larger-than-life-story-of-a-comic-book-hero-john-moore/article_9c5d4cc4-1789-11ee-93fc-472d4c9800a6.html

Merrill, Kate. 2023. It Happens Here: Special needs staff are stars of Omar's World of Comics in Lexington. WBZ News (June 29): https://www.cbsnews.com/boston/news/omars-world-of-comics-lexington-special-needs-it-happens-here-wbz-tv/

Milne, Robb, Bryan Stratton, and Jamie Wenger. 2023. August 1973 (w/Charles Soule) - "The Yellow Claw Strikes". Marvel by the Month (199, June 7): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/199-august-1973-w-charles-soule-the-yellow-claw-strikes/id1463455652?i=1000616003724

Milne, Robb, Bryan Stratton, and Jamie Wenger. 2023. September 1973 (w/Matt Fraction and Brian Michael Bendis) - The Avengers/Defenders War!
Marvel by the Month (200, June 21): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/marvel-by-the-month/id1463455652?i=1000617841679

Milne, Robb, Bryan Stratton, and Jamie Wenger. 2023. April 1973 (w/Mark Waid) - "The Night Gwen Stacy Died". Marvel by the Month (194, April 5): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/194-april-1973-w-mark-waid-the-night-gwen-stacy-died/id1463455652?i=1000607529943

Cederlund, Chris. 2023. My Claremont Year- May/June 2023. Chris Claremont starts setting up for the X-Men's future, starting by removing links to their past. From Cover to Cover (July 5): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/my-claremont-year-may-june-2023/

Hacker, Chris and Aaron Knowles. 2023. Interview: Michelle Fus [Ava's Demon webcomic]. The Oblivion Bar: A Nerd-Culture Podcast (July 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/bonus-episode-interview-michelle-fus/id1508945861?i=1000619117182

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Prisoners of War: PW Talks with Keum Seuk Gendry-Kim [in print as Prisoners of War]. Publishers Weekly (July 3):
Online on June 30 at https://admin.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92677-prisoners-of-war-pw-talks-with-keum-seuk-gendry-kim.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Actress Ali Stroker praises the disability representation on Big Nate cartoon. "When we allow the disability to just be in the room it is, I think, much more interesting than feeling like it has to be explained". The Beat (July 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ali-stroker-amy-big-nate-cartoon/

Abramovitch, Seth. 2023. 'Goat Story' Director on His Voluptuous Heroine Katie Becoming Summer's Viral Star. The buxom ingenue from the 2008 Czech animated film has suddenly become a meme queen. Says her creator Jan Tománek: "It leaves me completely cold". Hollywood Reporter (July 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/katie-goat-story-director-viral-star-1235528447/

Caudill, Mark. 2023. Mansfield cartoonist Scott Brown's work featured in new book. Mansfield [OH] News Journal (July 5): https://www.mansfieldnewsjournal.com/story/news/local/2023/07/05/book-chronicles-life-of-national-cartoonist-who-lived-in-mansfield/70374160007/

Wolfe, Kathi. 2023. Celebrating 40 years of 'Dykes to Watch Out For'. Audible releases spectacular three-hour adaptation of beloved comic. Washington [DC] Blade (June 30): https://www.washingtonblade.com/2023/06/30/dykes-to-watch-out-for-audible-release/

Unknown. 2023. Taboo & B. Earl Interview Each Other on CBR's Dynamic Duos Podcast. Comic Book Resources (June 28): https://www.cbr.com/taboo-b-earl-dynamic-duos-interview/ and https://open.spotify.com/show/1tEf8UXf77oImKQYDBY6d6 and https://open.spotify.com/episode/5IyKrJOvkuEAXr4Yip5on6

Unknown. 2008. For the love of Nancy! Beckett/Bushmiller gag gets 'em every time. Los Angeles Times (July 16): https://www.latimes.com/archives/blogs/opinion-la/story/2008-07-16/opinion-for-the-love-of-nancy-beckett-bushmiller-gag-gets-em-every-time

Devlin, Tom. 2023. At Home with Miriam Katin. Drawn & Quarterly (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WHXQWboMW9s

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dan Slott's birthday unboxing of Titan's SDCC 2023 Exclusive thirteen-piece Tardis Pin Collection!
Forbidden Planet TV (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=293ie5TzZ4Q

Tano, Duy. 2023. Dave Gibbons on Confabulation: Alan Moore, Stan Lee, Jack Kirby, Harvey Kurtzman, and More!
Comics Cube (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HgQu0VNbQPU

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chris Condon & Jacob Phillips examine dark, gunslinging Texas history in The Enfield Gang Massacre. Forbidden Planet TV (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVE884bzdz4

Paul, Shane, Ben, and Mike. 2023. Phoenix Fan Fusion Special - Dan Panosian. Comic Book Squares (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=87DlHdPLw0w

Paul, Shane, Ben, and Mike. 2023. Phoenix Fan Fusion Special - Shawn Demumbrum. Comic Book Squares (June 23): https://www.youtube./watch?v=hykDtYuc6g8

Paul, Shane, Ben, and Mike. 2023. Phoenix Fan Fusion Special - Hailey Renee Brown. Comic Book Squares (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjXmetSItsM

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Festival BD de Sainte-Enimie, dernière en bilan, projets et images avant 2024. Ligne Claire (July 5): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-bd-de-sainte-enimie-2023-images-279521.html

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. Pendragon Game Studio Announces 'The Eternaut'. New Board Game Based on Argentinian Post-Apocalyptic Comic. ICv2 (July 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54514/pendragon-game-studio-announces-the-eternaut

Smith, Steve. 2023. Jim Hardy: Forgotten Man [Dick Moores comic strip]. Panels and Prose (June 18): https://panelsandprose.com/2023/06/18/jim-hardy-forgotten-man/

Smith, Steve. 2023. Inventing the Sitcom: The Dingbats Downstairs [Herriman]. Panels and Prose (June 10): https://panelsandprose.com/2023/06/10/inventing-the-sitcom-the-dingbats-downstairs/

Smith, Steve. 2023. Li'l Abner's Culture Wars: Superman, Sinatra and Zoot Suits. Panels and Prose (July 4, 2023): https://panelsandprose.com/2023/07/04/lil-abners-culture-wars-superman-sinatra-and-zoot-suits/

Smith, Steve. 2023. Red Barry: Time for Your Close-Up. Panels and Prose (June 3): https://panelsandprose.com/2023/06/03/red-barry/

Smith, Steve. 2023. Brenda Starr Comes Out Swinging. Panels and Prose (June 25): https://panelsandprose.com/2023/06/25/brenda-starr-comes-out-swinging/

Unknown. 2023. Quarter Partners with Webtoon on How to Draw Books. Publsihers Weekly (July 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4258

Williamson, Joshua. 2023. Captain Midnight...10 Years Later! Celebrating the 10th anniversary of Captain Midnight #1 from Dark Horse!
Joshua Williamson's Super Scary Newsletter (July 6): https://joshuawilliamson.substack.com/p/captain-midnight10-years-later

Lambert, Charline. 2023. Dr Strange: Les mains et l'esprit. Les Impressions Nouvelles (2023): https://lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/catalogue/dr-strange/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Skipper/s in the Spotlight panel from the Navy Times [Mario DeMarco]. ComicsDC blog (July 6): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/skippers-in-spotlight-panel-from-navy.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. Saga, Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow among 2023 Hugo Awards finalists. A lot of familiar and regular faces make finalist in the Best Graphic Story or Comic category. The Beat (July 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/saga-supergirl-woman-of-tomorrow-among-2023-hugo-awards-finalists/

Baltazar, Apollo, Hannah Good, N. Kirkpatrick, and Anne Branigin. 2023. What's in a name? How six trans and gender-nonconforming people chose their names. Washington Post (June 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/29/transgender-name-changes/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. That Brilliant Breaking [Katie Skelly]. TCJ (July 6): https://www.tcj.com/that-brilliant-breaking/

Fusanosuke, Nasume. 2023. Memories of the "Live-in Age": Hayashi Sei'ichi's and Kamimura Kazuo's Dōsei Manga. TCJ (July 6): https://www.tcj.com/memories-of-the-live-in-age-hayashi-seiichis-and-kamimura-kazuos-dosei-manga/

Unknown. 2023. In Loving Memory: Brian P. Ewing (1974-2023). Brian Ewing website (July 6): https://www.brianewing.com/blog/in-loving-memory-brian-p-ewing

Khrais, Reema. 2023. The crude reality of debt [Kate Beaton]. This is Uncomfortable (8, June 8): https://www.marketplace.org/shows/this-is-uncomfortable-reema-khrais/the-crude-reality-of-debt/ and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/CAD5425989533.mp3

Khrais, Reema. 2023. The crude reality of student debt [Kate Beaton]. Marketplace (July 6): https://www.marketplace.org/shows/marketplace/how-to-read-all-the-new-jobs-data-coming-in/ and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/CAD6395042544.mp3

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. Walt Disney: A Life in Films. Mel Giedroyc steps into the magical world of Walt Disney, exploring his extraordinary life through the stories of ten of the much mythologised genius's best-loved works. BBC (n.d.): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/brand/m0019r48

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. Introducing - Walt Disney: A Life in Films
BBC (June 22): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fwlpks

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 2. Pinocchio. Mel Giedroyc charts the creation of Walt Disney's Pinocchio. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/m001ngn2

Gierdroyc, Mel. 2023. 3. Fantasia. Mel Giedroyc invites you to explore the surreal musical world of Disney's Fantasia. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/m001np6q

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 4. Dumbo. Mel Giedroyc examines the impact of war on Disney's company and his 1941 film Dumbo. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbqwq

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 5. Bambi. Mel Giedroyc invites you into the woods to explore Disney's classic Bambi. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbr8n

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 6. Cinderella. Mel Giedroyc examines Walt Disney's archetypal fairy tale romance Cinderella. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbrmf

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 7. Alice in Wonderland. Mel Giedroyc leaps through the looking glass into the world of Alice in Wonderland. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbs34

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 8. Disneyland. Mel Giedroyc explores Walt Disney's very own magic kingdom - Disneyland. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbtc1

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 9. Mary Poppins. Mel Giedroyc reveals the not so jolly story behind Disney's decidedly jolly Mary Poppins. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbtvs

Giedroyc, Mel. 2023. 10. The Jungle Book and EPCOT. Mel Giedroyc explores Walt Disney's final film, The Jungle Book. BBC (June 29): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p0fxbvg3

Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: July 6, 2023 [Curiosity Ink and Dynamite Pit 'Cats vs Pickles'; Mad Cave Expands Licensing Portfolio; New Twists and Turns in Hasbro's Licensed Comics Program]. Publishers Weekly (July 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92704-licensing-hotline-july-6-2023.html

Matston, George. 2023. 20 superheroes who originated outside of comic books. Newsarama (July 3): https://www.gamesradar.com/20-superheroes-who-originated-outside-of-comic-books/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Barbie used to have her own Marvel comic – and it was kinda weird. Newsarama (July 6): https://www.gamesradar.com/barbie-used-to-have-her-own-marvel-comic-and-it-was-kinda-weird/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Hal Jordan and Sinestro face their fears in Knight Terrors: Green Lantern. Interview: Jeremy Adams and Alex Segura preview their new miniseries. Newsarama (June 30): https://www.gamesradar.com/hal-jordan-and-sinestro-face-their-fears-in-knight-terrors-green-lantern/

Crow, David. 2023. Joker: The Actors Who Have Played the Clown Prince of Crime in the Movies. Den of Geek (July 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/joker-actors-who-have-played-the-clown-prince-of-crime/

Olson, Richard D., Gayle A. Olson, and Hans K. Pedersen. 2023. The 1896 National Cigarette and Tobacco Company Set of 160 Yellow Kid Pinbacks. Scoop (July 7): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269273

Steinhoff, Jessica and Bryce Richter (photos). 2022. What Superheroes Teach Us. UW English professor Ramzi Fawaz shows how comic-book mutants can help readers make sense of cultural differences. On Wisconsin (Winter): https://onwisconsin.uwalumni.com/what-superheroes-teach-us/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Cover Reveal + Interview: Meredith Moriarty on Third Shift Society. The Beat has your exclusive first look at the cover for the first collection of the Eisner Award-nominated Webtoon series. The Beat (July 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cover-reveal-interview-meredith-moriarty-on-third-shift-society/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Nick Valente Leaves DC Comics Over Remote Working Needs. Nick Valente is leaving DC Comics from his Senior marketing role over home working needs incompatible with the

comics publisher. Bleeding Cool (July 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nick-valente-leaves-dc-comics-over-remote-working-needs/

Bolles, Dan. 2023. True Colors Shine Through in the Cartoon Issue [in print as "Story Lines"]. Seven Days (July 5): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/vermont/true-colors-shine-through-in-the-cartoon-issue/Content?oid=38593187

Dan Bolles (ed.) 2023. Cartoon Issue
Seven Days (July 5):
online at https://s3.amazonaws.com/document.issuu.com/230704232759-13144d393ebd37d9d1102b0bee010f8a/original.file?AWSAccessKeyId=ASIATDDRE5J7QNQLDBU2&Signature=cO9cSXwK8sKfXkDNU%2B82PmQrJmM%3D&x-amz-security-token=FwoGZXIvYXdzEPf%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2F%2FwEaDPcdnwlbn1%2Fyl2WgSCLYAqvdRaiOUHqahWCKjhxESk7KRHUFtUTxgMVxXNhxwUBx%2F1wLiBGcwqTDdtX7a3YlO4RKNtb1TmeBLLI%2F5ifv%2FrJkiizSIGXdOlH9aZ%2Fy%2BWtlog10VqhBtFQMgcUOaUJuH9HpSD%2FbMYNucM4EuzPhNJJ8toNPaHubTT1QNq%2Bh9jysUs0fYj3TTwXOVvXshK5SkCHSg2XL0XGg5xUDpHek1UlpwD5akiGiZrjLvFSpwcnuPiQEmlrDiz8X%2Fy5HV0MAdQOYZo0%2Fzw9lGdwgVJGWt3Qjd1tjd6lxNRe2BAkkFdtIE4jIrc6HHG10qSx3f12JFNEAe4hrkyOrdwMkMDwE37ul4EJrja3bnhpkeSONQ%2BhB7TjeHtBSmCreatu0IowY0rektmdSN2GKhUBNr5WQpqdX74Y777KPx2LIbyXLIfshiftZ2zMbILW5XPwm3bVYb2mvn6FX4GzjKOGyoKUGMilU9lR%2FOB8q4vxmcEjfUQDP4bTeYp%2FAp%2Fl2z2hMKVkd4ilUgqyVhZOP7g%3D%3D&Expires=1688744494

Seymour, Tom. 2023. UK minister orders mural be destroyed at asylum centre—artists rally to replace it; Robert Jenrick instructed Home Office staff to remove art created to soothe asylum-seeking children, charity boss says [Guy Venables]. Art Newspaper (July 6): https://www.theartnewspaper.com/2023/07/06/leading-uk-artists-offer-to-create-murals-in-refugee-detention-centres-after-government-minister-orders-staff-to-destroy-welcoming-artwork

McGillis, Ian. 2023. Ensemble Piece: A review of Juliette by Camille Jourdy [France]. Montreal Review of Books (July 5): https://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/juliette-camille-jourdy/

Jin, Dal Yong. 2023. Understanding Korean Webtoon Culture: Transmedia Storytelling, Digital Platforms, and Genres. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press

Man, Haixia. 2023. Book Review: Dal Yong Jin, Understanding Korean Webtoon Culture: Transmedia Storytelling, Digital Platforms, and Genres. International Journal of Communication 17 (2023): 4518–4520. Online at https://ijoc.org/index.php/ijoc/article/viewFile/21635/4250

Hassan, Chris. 2023. X-Men Monday #209 – J.M. DeMatteis Talks 'Magneto'.
AIPT X-Men Monday (209, July 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/03/x-men-monday-209-j-m-dematteis-magneto/

Owens, Ellis. 2023. Leon Chills says 'Icon vs. Hardware' is absolutely "some wish fulfillment". We spoke about the series' first half and some teasers for upcoming issues. AIPT (July 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/06/leon-chills-icon-hardware-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Scott Snyder is taking comics to 'Dark Spaces'. Snyder, alongside IDW head Mark Doyle, discuss the intense 'Dark Spaces' comics venture. AIPT (July 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/06/scott-snyder-dark-spaces-feature/

Burkhalter, Chris. 2023. Review: Inside the Giant Fish [Lebanon]. TCJ (July 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/inside-the-giant-fish/

Issa, Rawand and Amy Chiniara (translator). 2022. Inside the Giant Fish. Detroit: Maamoul Press

Unknown. 2022. Michel Rabagliati, lauréat. Prix du Québec (November 2): https://prixduquebec.gouv.qc.ca/recipiendaires/michel-rabagliati/

Unknown. 2022. Michel Rabagliati, prix Athanase-David 2022. Prix du Québec (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hBR8qTABEyg

Ettinger, Zoe. 2023. Graphic Novel, Comics Formats Enliven Religious Titles. Publishers Weekly (June 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/religion/article/92640-graphic-comic-formats-enliven-religious-titles.html

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "We Wanted a Community Spirit at Its Heart" – South London Comic and Zine Fair Organisers Rebecca K. Jones, Peter Morey and Chloe Starling on SLCZF 2023. Broken Frontier (July 3): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/slczf-2023-starling-morey-jones/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. South London Comic and Zine Fair Spotlight: Joe Stone – "If I Had to Give My Comics a Genre it Would Probably Be Contemporary Observational Comedy with a Heavy Dose of Melancholy". Broken Frontier (July 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/joe-stone/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Comics Have a Great Many Boundaries to Explore, So Why Not Poke Around in Them and See What You Can Come Up With?" – Small Press Renaissance Man Joe Stone Talks

Practice, Process and Projects. Broken Frontier (June 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/interview-joe-stone/

Oliver, Andy. 2018. A View from the Frontier – Tales from the Communal Table at the South London Comic and Zine Fair. Broken Frontier (July 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/communal-table-slczf-south-london-comic-zine-fair/

Oliver, Andy. 2018. South London Comic and Zine Fair Spotlight: Hattie Comics – "It's Important that Young People See True-to-Life, Uncensored Versions of Themselves in Storytelling". Broken Frontier (July 12): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/hattie-comics-south-london-comic-zine-fair-slczf-2018/

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Style, Baby, S*T*Y*L*E : An Ode to Comics House Ads. Gutter Review (July 3): https://www.thegutterreview.com/style-baby-style-an-ode-to-comics-house-ads/

Elkin, Daniel. 2023. A Sense of Losing Control: Interview with Tal Brosh about Trigger Shot. Solrad (July 6): https://solrad.co/a-sense-of-losing-control-interview-with-tal-brosh-about-trigger-shot

Christiansen, Steen Ledet. 2023. "Unworlding in Nameless: The Negation of World-Building". Imagining the Impossible.
International Journal for the Fantastic in Contemporary Media 2 (1).
https://doi.org/10.7146/imaginingtheimpossible.130077 and
https://tidsskrift.dk/imaginingtheimpossible/article/view/130077/182638

Ndalianis, Angela. 2009. The Frenzy of the Visible in Comic Book Worlds. Animation: An Interdisciplinary Journal 4 (4, 2009): 237-248.

Vestli, Elin Nesje (ed.). 2023. Grafisk litteratur. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/issue/view/2

Vestli, Elin Nesje. 2023. Forord [Forward]. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/30 and
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/30/17

Warberg, Silje Haugen and Ingvild Hagen Kjørholt. 2023. Pårørenderollen og Jeg husker ikke...-Historier om demens (2021) som remedium [Caregiving fiction as remedium. Healthcare communication and literary aesthetics in Anders N. Kvammen's Jeg husker ikke... Historier om demens (2021)]. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/13 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/13/20

Häbler, Camilla and Marion Elisenberg. 2023. Å ta bolig i seg selv – en lesning av Nora Dåsnes' grafiske roman Ti kniver i hjertet [Inhabiting oneself: a reading of Nora Dåsnes's graphic novel Cross My Heart and Hope to Die]. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/10 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/10/12

Frangos, Mike Classon. 2023. Swedish Feminist Manga and Critical Comics Pedagogy in Natalia Batista's Sword Princess Amaltea. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/12 and
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/12/21

Myhr, Annika. 2023. Tegneserien som grunnlag for utvikling av aktiv empati: Formidling av traumer og fremmedgjøring i Halfdan Piskets Dansker-trilogi [The graphic novel as a basis for the development of active empathy: Mediation of trauma and alienation in Halfdan Pisket's Dansker trilogy]. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/22 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/22/22

Celdran, Hélène. 2023. Narration and Postmemory in a graphic novel: the example of Petit-fils d'Algérie by Joël Alessandra. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/15 and
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/15/18

Vestli, Elin Nesje. 2023. Et generasjonsovergripende narrativ. Bianca Schaalburgs Der Duft der Kiefern (2021) [A Transgenerational Narrative: Bianca Schaalburg's Der Duft der Kiefern (The Scent of the Pines)]. Ella 2 (2, 2023): https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/17 and https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/17/11

Eide, Eirik Hagen. 2023. Sammendrag av masteroppgave. Hvordan muntlige tyskferdigheter kan fremmes ved bruk av grafiske romaner i fremmedspråksundervisningen i grunnskolen. "Emil und die Detektive. Ein Comic" som casestudie. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/4 and
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/4/16

Kabishi, Elie Luabeya Masengo. 2023. Tegneserien Tintin au Congo i fremmedspråkopplæringen [The comic Tintin au Congo in foreign language education]. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/24 and

https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/24/15
Jewett, Michelle. 2023. How Do I Read This? Reflections From a Teacher Reading Circle Reflections from a teacher reading circle. Ella 2 (2, 2023):
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/16 and
https://journals.hiof.no/index.php/ELLA/article/view/16/14
Curtis, Neal. 20232. Superhero Storytelling: the Law, Sovereignty and Time. Law, Culture and the Humanities (June 28): https://doi.org/10.1177/17438721231169162
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17438721231169162 and
https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/epub/10.1177/17438721231169162
Anil, Lakshmi. 2023. Two Armies on a Colour (less) Plain: Tracing the Cultural Narratives of Amar Chitra Katha as a Colonial Embodiment. International Journal of English Literature and Social Sciences 8 (3, May-June):
Online at http://journal-repository.theshillonga.com/index.php/ijels/article/view/6461 and
https://ijels.com/upload_document/issue_files/66IJELS-106202324-TwoArmies.pdf
Kamash, Zena, Katy Soar, and Leen Van Broek (eds). 2022. Comics and Archaeology. New York: Springer
Loubser, Johannes H. N. 2023. Review: Comics and Archaeology. American Antiquity First View (June 29): 1 - 2
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/aaq.2023.40 [Opens in a new window] and
https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/american-antiquity/article/abs/comics-and-archaeology-zena-kamash-katy-soar-and-leen-van-broeck-editors-2022-springer-cham-switzerland-xiii-177-pp-4999-hardcover-isbn-9783030989187-3999-ebook-isbn-9783030989194/B3286EEEAD7BC19459327692E7882681
Simons, Dean. 2023. SPX 2023 announces special guests for September's event. Special guests include Derf, Lawrence Lindell, Leslie Stein, Tyrell Waiters, Natalie Norris, K. Wroten and Breena Nuñez. The Beat (July 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2023-announces-special-guests-for-septembers-event/
Aoki, Deb and Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher. 2023. Interview with Abby Denson and Matthew Loux. What's it like to spend a lifetime creating work influenced by manga?
MSX: The Mangasplaining Extra Newletter Podcast (96, July 6):
https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/podcast-ep-96-interview-with-abby
Unknown. 2023. Manga: Junrei Japan: Fushimi Inari-Taisha, by Matt Loux. A visit to Kyoto's Fushimi-Inari Shrine, in comics form!
MSX: The Mangasplaining Extra Newletter (July 6): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/manga-junrei-japan-fushimi-inari
George, Joe. 2023. My Adventures With Superman Review: Adult Swim's New DC Series Flies. The Adult Swim animated series may take its cues from anime, but My Adventures With Superman is classic Superman at its core. Den of Geek (July 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/my-adventures-with-superman-review/
Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. Jennifer Garner Returning as Elektra for 'Deadpool 3' (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (July 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-3-jennifer-garner-returning-as-elektra-1235530539/
LeTendre, Hallie. 2023. BlerDCon, celebrating Black nerd culture, kicks off today in Crystal City. ARL Now (July 7): https://www.arlnow.com/2023/07/07/blerdcon-convention-kicks-off-today-in-crystal-city-to-commend-black-nerd-culture/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Derrick Barnes and Shawn Martinbrough at Fantom Comics (photos). by Mike Rhode. ComicsDC (July 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/derrick-barnes-and-shawn-martinbrough.html
Rhode, Mike. 2023. Ronald Wimberly interviewed by Julian Lytle at Fantom Comics (photos). ComicsDC (July 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/07/ronald-wimberly-interviewed-by-julian.html
Lytle, Julian. 2023. Ronald Wimberly artist panel & book talk with Julian Lytle. Fantom Comics (July 9): https://www.facebook.com/FantomComics/videos/3418794378333262/
Unknown. 2023. RIP Comics Historian and Art Dealer Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. Tripwire (July 8):
https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/rip-comics-historian-and-art-dealer-jim-vadeboncoeur-jr/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Isaac Platizky, Ramsey Ess & Y. Lu Win 3W3M Deal from Jonathan Hickman. Bleeding Cool (July 8); https://bleedingcool.com/comics/isaac-platizky-ramsey-ess-y-lu-win-3w3m-deal-from-jonathan-hickman/

Quesada, Joe. 2023. Stan Lee's Formula For Creating The Perfect Marvel Super Hero- and the First Look at My Next Marvel Project. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (July 8): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/stan-lees-formula-for-creating-the

Unknown. 2023. N.L. artist living childhood dream with new graphic novel published by Image Comics; Paul Tucker illustrated Stringer alongside writer Patrick Kindlon and Wallace Ryan. CBC News (July 8): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/paul-tucker-stringer-1.6897008

Flook, Ray. 2023. Superman & Lois: The CW's Brad Schwartz on Why Series Was Renewed. Brad Schwartz, President of Entertainment for The CW, explains the reasons behind the decision to renew Superman & Lois for a fourth season. Bleeding Cool (7 July): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/superman-lois-the-cws-brad-schwartz-on-why-series-was-renewed/

Wenzel, John. 2023. Etsy cracks down on Denver artists selling Casa Bonita merchandise. The online marketplace told illustrator Karl Christian Krumpholz that Casa Bonita's parent company had complained. Denver Post (July 3): https://www.denverpost.com/2023/07/03/casa-bonita-merchandise-illustration-etsy-trademark/

Froomkin, Dan. 2023. Just when they're needed the most, the Washington Post is demoting political cartoons. Press Watch (July 7): https://presswatchers.org/2023/07/in-a-blow-to-readers-the-washington-post-is-demoting-political-cartoons/

Unknown. 2023. UK newspaper cartoon equating Jenin to Ukraine bitterly criticized by Jewish leaders [Dave Brown]. Times of Israel (July 7): https://www.timesofisrael.com/uk-newspaper-cartoon-equating-jenin-to-ukraine-draws-local-ire/

Greyman-Kennard, Danielle. 2023. UK news outlet sparks outrage for cartoon comparing Jenin to Ukraine [Dave Brown]. Jerusalem Post (July 7): https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/antisemitism/article-749251

@LBC. 2023. 'The trouble is, Jenrick has great scoops of his soul missing...' After the cartoonist contacted the asylum centre following Robert Jenrick's order to remove the mural, @godfreychurch told@mrjamesob that he was 'appalled' by the immigration minister's decision. [Guy Venables]. Twitter (July 7): https://twitter.com/LBC/status/1677324543071854593

Schuerman, Matthew. 2023. Meet the artist who just turned 100 years old — and is finally having his moment [Jonah Kinigstein]. Weekend Edition Sunday (July 9): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/09/1186674972/meet-the-artist-who-just-turned-100-years-old-and-is-finally-having-his-moment and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/07/20230709_wesun_100-year-old-artist.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1186674972

Gavino, Kate. 2023. How covid — and two babies — changed the way I walk my city. Washington Post (July 7): A16-17
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/05/post-pandemic-kate-gavino-covid-paris-walk/

Petras, Matt. 2023. Dear Mini: Natalie Norris On Her First Book. TCJ (July 12): https://www.tcj.com/dear-mini-natalie-norris-on-her-first-book/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DC's Digital Comics Platform Is Now Manga-Compatible. Plus: Previews of Three Upcoming DC Manga featuring Batman, Superman, and the Joker. ICv2 (July 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54556/dcs-digital-comics-platform-is-now-manga-compatible

Degg, D. D. 2023. New to GoComics – UFO by Graham Harrop. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/new-to-gocomics-ufo-by-graham-harrop/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. The Industry Professional's Guide to SDCC Panels 2023 Part 1 – Thursday and Friday. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54560/the-industry-professionals-guide-sdcc-panels-2023-part-1-thursday-friday

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. The Industry Professional's Guide to SDCC Panels 2023 Part 2 – Saturday and Sunday. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54559/the-industry-professionals-guide-sdcc-panels-2023-part-2-saturday-sunday

Aliano, Kelly I. 2022. "We're in the Endgame Now": Avengers: Infinity War and Avengers: Endgame as Contemporary Absurdism. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (6, December):1336-1353. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13193 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13193

Rogers, Jessie. 2022. Chaotic Asian Spaces in the Marvel Cinematic Universe. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (4 December): 755-776. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13155 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13155

Mami, Fouad. 2022. Book Review: Social Order and Authority in Disney and Pixar Films. Kellie Deys and Denise F. Parrillo. Eds. [review]. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (6, December): 1356-1359. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13178 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13178

Bloodsworth-Lugo, Mary K. 2022. Book Review: Superheroes, Movies, and the State: How the US Government Shapes Cinematic Universes. Tricia Jenkins and Tom Secker [review]. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (4, August): 958-960. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13149 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jpcu.13149

Singh, Isha. 2022. Book Review: Comic Book Women: Characters, Creators and Culture in the Golden Age. Peyton Brunet and Blair Davis. [review]. Journal of Popular Culture 55 (6, December): 1363-1364. Online at https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13176 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/jpcu.13176

Round, Julia. 2022. Editorial. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 3-5. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00092_2 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00092_2

Dépinoy, Denis. 2022. 'Tu te trompes, Fantasio': Yves Chaland's decoding and recoding of Spirou. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 7-21. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00086_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00086_1

Das, Shromona. 2022. The perfect victim: Reading trauma and victimhood in rape narratives in Indian comics. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 23-45. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00091_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00091_1

Fraser, Benjamin. 2022. The shape of European jazz: On mute, mutable and pedagogical musical representations. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 67-86. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00085_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00085_1

Ursini, Francesco-Alessio and Giuseppe Samo. 2022. The purple thread: The reception of Prince as a fictional character in graphic narratives. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 87-113. Online ata https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00089_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00089_1

Schneider, Greice and João Senna Teixeira. 2022. Cuteness and everyday humour in Nathan W. Pyle's Strange Planet. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 115-130. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00090_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00090_1

Rose, James. 2022. Amongst the bramble and the bones: An interview with T. C. Eglington and Simon Davis. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 131-143. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00073_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00073_7

DeHart, Jason D. 2022. 'I wanted to bring readers outside of the English experience': An interview with Harmony Becker. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 145-151. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00079_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00079_7

Sarkar, Ritam and Somdatta Bhattacharya. 2022. 'I don't see any limitations when it comes to comics': An interview with Simon Lamouret. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 153-164. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00080_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00080_1

Brookes, Gareth. 2022. Key Terms in Comics Studies, Erin La Cour, Simon Grennan and Rik Spanjers (eds) (2022) [review]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 165-168. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00087_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00087_5

Hong, Tiffany. 2022. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre, Daniel Stein (2021) [review]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 169-173. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00088_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00088_5

Stein, Daniel. 2021. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. Columbus: The Ohio State University Press

Haddad, Vincent. 2022. Unstable Masks: Whiteness and American Superhero Comics, Sean Guynes and Martin Lund (eds) (2020) [review]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 174-178. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00081_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00081_5

Vari, Silvia. 2022. Immigrants and Comics: Graphic Spaces of Remembrance, Transaction, and Mimesis, Nhora Lucía Serrano (ed.) (2021) [review]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 179-185.

Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00083_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00083_5

Nagtegaal, Jennifer. 2022. Mise en scène, Acting, and Space in Comics, Geraint D'Arcy (2020) [review]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 186-190 Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00082_5 .and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00082_5

Herd, Damon. 2022. Introduction: Uncomics. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 191-192. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00074_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00074_1

Anderson, Kimball. 2022. spilling [comics]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 193-198. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00075_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00075_1

Leake, Laurei Lynn. 2022. Pull quote [comics]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 199-204. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00077_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00077_1

Nyyssönen, Miika. 2022. Undkomic #2 [comics]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 205-208. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00078_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00078_1

Gardiner, Shaun. 2022. Soma [comics]. Studies in Comics 13 (1-2, 2022): 209-214. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00076_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00076_1

McDonough, Yona Zeldis. 2023. A Comics Artist Takes on Her Family's War Story [Miriam Katin]. Yona Zeldis McDonough Lilith (June 25): https://lilith.org/2023/06/a-comics-artist-takes-on-her-familys-war-story/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Prix des libraires Canal BD 2024, La Petite lumière et Tête de chien. Ligne Claire (July 12): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-petite-lumiere-et-tete-de-chien-279761.html

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Intervew: Nearly five years in, Tze Chun talks TKO Studios. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/intervew-nearly-five-years-in-tze-chun-talks-tko-studios/

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Skull Island and TMNT: Mutant Mayhem's Nicolas Cantu Breaks Down His Youthful Heroes [voice actor]. Comic Book Resources (July 5): https://www.cbr.com/skull-island-tmnt-mutant-mayhem-nicolas-cantu-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. My Adventures with Superman: Alice Lee & Ishmel Sahid Bring Youthful Energy to Iconic Roles. CBR (July 5): https://www.cbr.com/my-adventures-with-superman-alice-lee-ishmel-sahid-interview/

Unknown. 2023. DC Studios Names Candice McDonough as Executive VP of Publicity and Communications. Additionally, Gary Barbosa is joining the division run by James Gunn and Peter Safran as director of integrated marketing and creative. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dc-studios-names-candice-mcdonough-1235534513/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Scott Snyder is taking comics to 'Dark Spaces'. Snyder, alongside IDW head Mark Doyle, discuss the intense 'Dark Spaces' comics venture. AIPT (July 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/06/scott-snyder-dark-spaces-feature/

Crucifix, Benoît. 2023. Drawing from the Archives: Comics Memory in the Contemporary Graphic Novel. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009250955 and https://www.cambridge.org/core/books/drawing-from-the-archives/F8A3EE901670D73E944E131FC1340125#fndtn-information

Mazer, Roslyn, Terry Anderson, Kevin Kallughere, Alexandra Bowman, and Gave Rottman. 2023. Editorial Cartoonists under Threat: Cartoonists Rights Network International [Abel Bellido Córdoba ("Abecor")]. Library of Congress (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ar25uDRzqpo and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10852 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2023:230523pnp1130:230523pnp1130-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Three Pulitzer-winning cartoonists let go in one shocking day. McClatchy, citing 'continuing evolution' for the cuts, says its newspapers will no longer publish daily opinion cartoons. Washington Post (July 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/07/12/mcclatchy-cartoonists-layoffs/

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store In Your Future – Basic Marketing Now Voided? The comic market seems to be leaving basic marketing for comics behind. Void Rivals #1 is the comic that I have gotten

the most grief about this year. Bleeding Cool (July 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-basic-marketing-now-voided/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Pre-Internet You Didn't Know What Was Resonating." The Story of Liam Sharp (Part 1). PreveiwsWorld (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sF-jvrimi80

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Mark Pate Finds Justice In His Art! PreviewsWorld (July 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269255-Get-Graphic-Mark-Pate-Finds-Justice-In-His-Art

Desito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Francis Manapul teaches you to draw The Flash for Varsity Tutors. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-francis-manapul-teaches-you-to-draw-the-flash-for-varsity-tutors/

Thorne, Scott. 2023. Rolling for Initiative -- Jobs, Jobs, Jobs [retail]. ICv2 (July 9): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54533/rolling-initiative-jobs-jobs-jobs

Grey, Roger. 2023. Should artist come out of exile? [letter, Scott Adams]. Butler [PA] (July 8): https://www.butlereagle.com/20230708/should-artist-come-out-of-exile/

Lyons, Michael. 2023. Crying Fowl: The 70th Anniversary of "Duck Amuck". Cartoon Research (March 24): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/crying-fowl-the-70th-anniversary-of-duck-amuck/

Lyons, Michael. 2023. 70th Anniversary of "Duck Dodgers". Cartoon Research (July 7): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/70th-anniversary-of-duck-dodgers/

Dorsey, Corinne. 2023. At this Black nerd convention, 'It feels like a family reunion' [in print as For devotees of Black nerd culture, convention 'feels like a family reunion']. Washington Post (July 9): C5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/07/09/blerdcon-2023-crystal-city-black-culture/

Venkatesan, Sathyaraj and Revathy Krishnan. 2022. Drawing Eco-sickness: Industrial disaster comics, Postmemory, and The Minamata Story: An Eco Tragedy. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics. Online at https://www.academia.edu/101623465/Drawing_Eco_sickness_Industrial_disaster_comics_Postmemory_and_The_Minamata_Story_An_Eco_Tragedy

McCarthy, Lauren. 2023. Coco Lee, 'Crouching Tiger' and 'Mulan' Singer, Dies at 48 [in print as Coco Lee, 48, Best Known for Songs From 'Crouching Tiger' and 'Mulan']. New York Times (July 7): A20 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/05/arts/music/coco-lee-dead.html

Thomas, Ian. 2023. Comics for Prisoners: A Roundtable. TCJ (July 10): https://www.tcj.com/comics-for-prisoners-a-roundtable/

Grand, Alex. 2023. Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr., 1946-2023. TCJ (July 10): https://www.tcj.com/jim-vadeboncoeur-jr-1946-2023/

Winslow-Yost, Gabriel. 2023. 'This Is Not Your Grave'. A new graphic novel by Nick Drnaso lingers in the desire for change while Tommi Parrish's latest focuses on the hard work of actually making change happen. New York Review of Books (July 20): Online at https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2023/07/20/this-is-not-your-grave-acting-class-nick-drnaso/

Rosenberg, Matthew. 2023. Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (43, July 10): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/this-is-all-his-fault

Unknown. 2023. [Dispatch] An Interview with MAPS Artist Ming Doyle. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 10): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-ming-doyle

Tobin, Suzanne. 2007. Meet the Comics Pages: Matt Janz Cartoonist -- "Out of the Gene Pool". Washington Post (July 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2007/07/20/DI2007072001278.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fantagraphics To Publish Early Graphic Novel by Outsider Artist. Itinerant Musician Started Drawing Comics in 1928. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54566/fantagraphics-publish-early-graphic-novel-outsider-artist

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Oni To Publish 'Covenant,' Webtoon with 630k Followers. Supernatural Tale of a Faithless Exorcist Mixes Romance and 'Fantasy Catholicism'. ICv2 (July 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54564/oni-publish-covenant-webtoon-630k-followers

Szalai, Georg. 2023. Disney's Bob Iger Contract Extension Wins Over Its Target Audience: Wall Street. Finance experts noted investors will be happy about having stability and a venerable CEO in charge at a time of much industry change — but the exec will need to do more to clarify the company's future. Hollywood Reporter (July 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-bob-iger-contract-wall-street-1235535099/

Bedard, Paul. 2023. Pulitzer-winning editorial cartoonists axed in latest media cut. Washington Examiner (July 12): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/news/washington-secrets/three-pulitzer-winning-editorial-cartoonists-axed-in-latest-media-cut

Simons, Dean. 2023. Flash Gordon returns as King Features and Mad Cave Studios team for major launch. The Beat (July 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/flash-gordon-returns-as-king-features-and-mad-cave-studios-team-for-major-launch/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Comics retailers see uncertain future. The Beat (July 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-retailers-see-uncertain-future/

Roth, Gil. 2023. Rian Hughes. Virtual Memories Show (546, July 12): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-546-rian-hughes and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_546_-_Rian_Hughes.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2023. Eddie Campbell. Virtual Memories Show (545, July 11): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-545-eddie-campbell and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_545_-_Eddie_Campbell.mp3

DiLonardo, Mary Joe. 1993. New cartoon puts focus on 3 women [9 Chickweed Lane]. Cincinnati Post (July 12): 6B. online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/12/brooke-mceldowney-been-paying-mortgage-at-9-chickweed-lane-for-30-years/

Tringali, Billy. 2022. Open-Access Anime: The Magnificent Continuation of JAMS' Magical Girl Transformation. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): i-vi. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1156/952

Groza, Bogdan and Adrian Momanu. 2022. Plot Patterns in Manga Based on Propp's narratological elements. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 34-61. https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/945/922

Lewicki, Riley Hannah. 2022
Prefiguring the Otokonoko Genre A Comparative Trans Analysis of Stop!! Hibari-Kun! and No Bra. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 62-84
Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/868/923

Dasgupta, Arnab. 2022. Affective Transformation Other-power and the Community of Peers in Works by Kyoto Animation. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 85-117
Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/878/924

Roy, Samragngi. 2022. "Why must fireflies die so young?" The Picturesque of Caution in the Works of Studio Ghibli. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 118-146
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/963/926

Cserkits, Michael. 2022. Nation Building and the Role of Leadership The Case Example of Tensei shitara slime datta ken. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 147-173
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/922/927

Pimienta, Julian. 2022. Attachment to Manga (Japanese Comics). Conceptualizing the Behavioral Components of Manga Attachment and Exploring Attachment Differences Between Avid, Moderate, and Occasional Manga Readers. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 174-226
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1003/928

Alberto, Maria and Billy Tringali. 2022. Anime Convention Attendance in Response to Covid-19. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 227-239
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/986/929

Dominguez, Anthony. 2022. Mechapocalypse Tracing the Global Popularity of Mobile Suit Gundam. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 240-263
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/926/930

Santiago Iglesias, José Andrés. 2022. VI Foro Internacional de Creación en la Frontera: "Manga in a postdigital environment". Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 264-271
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1117/933

Stirek, Lindsey. 2022. Book Review: Queer Transfigurations: Boys Love Media in Asia. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 272-275
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1133/934

Berge, P. S. 2022. Book Review: Cosplay: The Fictional Mode of Existence. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 3 (December 14): 276-280
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1132/935

Tringali, Billy. 2021. A Message of Gratitude and the State of JAMS in 2021. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): i-iii
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/896/744

Tringali, Billy. 2021. Table of Contents. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): iv-v

https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/897/745
Crombie, Zoe. 2021. The Spectacular Mundane in the Films of Studio Ghibli. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 1-26
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/507/731
Price, Paul. 2021. A Survey of the Story Elements of Isekai Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 57-91
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/808/732
Yang, Yaochong. 2021. Rethinking 3.11's Mediascape through Japan Sinks 2020. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 92-120
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/842/738
Iwasaki, Irene. 2021. Existentialism and Death Education in Anime A Micro and Macro Analysis of Cells at Work!
Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 155-184
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/806/740
Tariq, Urwa and Sarah Laura Nesti Willard. 2021. Japanese Anime Fandoms in the UAE: An Exploratory Study on Media Accessibility, Habits and Cultural Perceptions. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 185-217
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/774/741
Frigerio, Christian. 2021. To Live is to Devour Others Food Ethics and Tragedy in Tokyo Ghoul. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 218-242
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/814/742
Greene, Barbara. 2021. Haunted Psychologies The Specter of Postmodern Trauma in Bakemonogatari. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 2 (November 29): 243-281
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/869/743
Tringali, Billy. 2020. Why Here? Why Now? Why JAMS? A Welcome from the Editor-in-Chief. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): iii-v
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/751/639
Tringali, Billy. 2020. Table of Contents. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): vi, vii
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/752/641
Tringali, Billy. 2020. Dedication. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): viii
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/749/640
Boyd, David John. 2020. ‘Wolves or People?’ Lupine Loss and the Liquidation of the Nuclear Family in Mamoru Hosoda’s Wolf Children (2012). Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 1-34
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/236/392
Percy, Corinna Barrett. 2020. "I Hear You Just Fine": Disability and Queer Identity in Yuki Fumino's I Hear the Sunspot. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 35-75
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/233/397
Freibert, Finley. 2020. Embedded Niche Overlap A Media Industry History of Yaoi Anime’s American Distribution from 1996 to 2009. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 76-112
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/234/396
Chu, Leo. 2020. Desiring Futures Hope, Technoscience, and Utopian Dystopia in Puella Magi Madoka Magica. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 113-137
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/231/399
Spiker, Christina. 2020. The Indigenous Shôjo Transmedia Representations of Ainu Femininity in Japan’s Samurai Spirits, 1993–2019. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 138-168
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/502/393
Horbinski, Andrea. 2020. Book Review Manga from the Floating World: Comicbook Culture and the Kibyôshi of Edo Japan. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 1 (November 29): 169-173
https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/320/394
Jones, Clay. 2023. Them Damn Cartoons [McClatchy editorial cartoon layoffs]. claytoonz.com (July 13): https://claytoonz.com/2023/07/13/them-damn-cartoons/
Johnson, Christopher. 2023. Chick Tracts. 99% Invisible (544, July 11): https://99percentinvisible.org/episode/chick-tracts/

Baggett, Christopher. 2023. SDCC ’23: Master of horror Junji Ito brings biggest North American exhibit ever to SDCC weekend
Ito will also host panels at the convention as promotion for the Welcome to the Ito-Verse exhibit. The Beat (July 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-master-of-horror-junji-ito-brings-biggest-north-american-exhibit-ever-to-sdcc-weekend/

Jakub, Lucy. 2023. Love's Work: In his films for children, Hayao Miyazaki has used the labor-intensive art of animation to study the major problem of adult life. New York Review of Books (July 13): https://www.nybooks.com/online/2023/07/13/loves-work-hayao-miyazaki/

Agnese, Laurie Anne. 2023. Le Petit Poilu in concert: a fresh take on music and movement in comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 12): http://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/07/le-petit-poilu-in-concert-fresh-take-on.html

Wood, Tim. 2023. Bob Staake's Endless Imagination. Cape Cod Chronicle (July 7): https://capecodchronicle.com/en/5827/features/10617/Bob-Staake%E2%80%99s-Endless-Imagination-Arts.htm

El Man. 2023. Pat Shand Produces awesome Comic Books! El Man (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZ1C1CP6mus

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chip Zdarsky reaches the climax of his epic run on Daredevil! Forbidden Planet TV (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EK4hVllMVEs

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ram V cooks up an enticing amuse-bouche of supernatural celebrity Indian cuisine with Rare Flavours! Forbidden Planet TV (July 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rrz8mqwHE3c

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Michael Moorcock dives deep into his Multiverse! Forbidden Planet TV (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x65PzSwrRT8

Shane, Paul, Ben, and Mike. Phoenix Fan Fusion Special - Georges Jeanty. Comic Book Squares (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y-EGiSN5eeE

Devlin, Tom. 2023. At Home with Miriam Katin. Drawn & Quarterly (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WHXQWboMW9s

Siuntres, John. 2023. Cracking Open the DC Vault with Marty Pasko [2008]. Word Balloon (July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xzmb8WhEOhs

Siuntres, John. 2023. Joe Casey Talks Junior Baker. Word Balloon (July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M3bgTmHnUA4

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Tate Brombal and Isaac Goodhart - The Oddly Pedestrian Life of Christopher Chaos. Capes and Tights (116, July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xGMwyY5-Eao

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet The Artist - For Better Or For Worse Cartoonist Lynn Johnston. Washington Post (October 8): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/style_cartoon100804.htm
Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-for-better-or-for-worse-cartoonist-lynn-johnston-2004

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Bunny Hoest Cartoonist, "The Lockhorns". Washington Post (January 30): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon013004.htm
Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-bunny-hoest-cartoonist-the-lockhorns

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Lance Aldrich Cartoonist, "Real Life Adventures". Washington Post (April 9): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon040904.htm
Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-lance-aldrich-cartoonist-real-life-adventures

Tobin, Suzanne. 2007. Tell Me About It: The Art of Nick Galifianakis, Illustrator. Washington Post (October 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2007/10/02/DI2007100201337.html
Archived at https://archive.org/details/tell-me-about-it-the-art-of-nick-galifianakis-illustrator

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Joe Martin Cartoonist, "Mr. Boffo". Washington Post (June 19): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon061904.htm
Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-joe-martin-cartoonist-mr.-boffo

Tobin, Suzanne. 2008. Meet the Comics Pages: Lio [Mark Tatulli] Washington Post (February 29): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2008/02/25/DI2008022500971.html
Archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-pages-lio

Tobin, Suzanne. 2007. Meet the Comics Pages - Tim Rickard, Cartoonist -- "Brewster Rockit". Washington Post (June 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/discussion/2007/06/01/DI2007060101007.html
Archived at https://archive.org/details/meet-the-comics-pages-tim-rickard-cartoonist-brewster-rockit

Tobin, Suzanne. 2005. Comics: Meet the Artist Signe Wilkinson Editorial Cartoonist. Washington Post (April 1): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/05/style_cartoon040105.htm Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-signe-wilkinson-editorial-cartoonist

Tobin, Suzanne. 2004. Comics: Meet the Artist Glenn McCoy Cartoonist, "The Duplex". Washington Post (May 21): http://discuss.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/zforum/04/r_style_cartoon052104.htm Archived at https://archive.org/details/comics-meet-the-artist-glenn-mc-coy-cartoonist-the-duplex

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Mad Cave Studios Gets Flash Gordon Comic Book Licence. Mad Cave Studios, who recently bought Papercutz, has done a deal with King Features Syndicate to be the master publishing of a new Flash Gordon line. Bleeding Cool (July 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-mad-cave-studios-gets-flash-gordon-comic-book-licence/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Stan Lee Comics Launch 12 New Comics Based On His Unseen Creations. As Stan Lee Comics, Legible states they will develop and distribute approximately 12 original comic book series based on Stan Lee's unseen creations. Bleeding Cool (July 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stan-lee-comics-launch-12-new-comics-based-on-his-unseen-creations/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Skybound To Mark 20th Anniversary of 'The Walking Dead' with Weekly Issues in October, New Variants, Newsprint Issue #1. ICv2 (July 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54581/skybound-mark-20th-anniversary-the-walking-dead

Unknown. 2023. Comic-Con in Photos: Highlights from Recent Years. Scoop (July 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269335

Carr, May Kate. 2023. What's bothering Disney's Bob Iger: too many Marvel shows and labor movements. AV Club (July 13): https://www.avclub.com/bob-iger-bothered-by-marvel-shows-labor-movements-1850636198

Gearino, Dan. 2023. From Mail Order to Brick and Mortar Stores to E-Commerce, Direct Market Pioneer Buddy Saunders Is Still Adapting. We Profile One of the World's Largest Comic Retailers. ICv2 (July 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54585/from-mail-order-brick-mortar-stores-e-commerce-direct-market-pioneer-buddy-saunders-still-adapting

Lee, Hyesu. 2023. My curly hair didn't meet Korean beauty standards. So I shaved it off. Some thought it was too extreme. But I found an unexpected freedom in letting my hair go. Washington Post (July 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/07/09/my-curly-hair-didnt-meet-korean-beauty-standards-so-i-shaved-it-off/

Evans, Robert and Randy Milholland. 2023. How The Dilbert Guy Lost His Mind, part one and two. Behind the Bastards (July 11): https://omny.fm/shows/behind-the-bastards/part-one-how-the-dilbert-guy-lost-his-mind and https://omny.fm/shows/behind-the-bastards/part-two-how-the-dilbert-guy-lost-his-mind

Simons, Dean. 2023. Webtoon holds Webtoonies fan awards as part of anniversary celebrations. Fans will be able to vote on standout characters and moments from their favourite Webtoon series. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-holds-webtoonies-fan-awards-as-part-of-anniversary-celebrations/

Harper, David. 2023. Lost in Translation with François Hercouet [France's Urban Comics]. Off Panel (407, July 10): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel407-lost-in-translation-withfranois-hercouet and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Francois_Hercouet.mp3

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Paul Cornell on 'Con & On'. The writer of Ahoy's newest title talks about comic conventions, working with Marika Cresta and more. Smash Pages Q&A (July 10): https://smashpages.net/2023/07/10/smash-pages-qa-paul-cornell-on-con-on/

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Death, Comics & Marketing. Indirect Market (July 14): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/death-comics-and-marketing

Lakin, Max. 2023. When Spider-Man Met Jeff Koons. New York Times (July 14): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/13/arts/design/spider-man-jeff-koons-art.html

Siuntres, John. 2023. Louis Southard Talks Blackout Bombshell. Word Balloon (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=56pAh4AAxCU

Maveal, Chloe. 2023. Having Nothing, Being Something: On ILYA'S End of the Century Club and Keeping the Lights On. Gutter Review (July 11): https://www.thegutterreview.com/having-nothing-being-something-an-appreciation-of-ilyas-end-of-the-century-club/

Innes, Julie. 2023. Inside Look: The Comics of Julie Innes – The Connective Power of Autobio Comics Explored in this Exclusive Creator Commentary. Broken Frontier (July 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/julie-innes-slczf/

Hopkins, Gareth A. 2023. Inside Look: Absolute Collider Press Get Interviewed by the Ghost from 'Ghosts in Things'!

Broken Frontier (July 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-absolute-collider-press/
Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Haunted Trails: The Return of "The Sixth Gun". Multiversity (July 13): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/return-of-the-sixth-gun/
Kosturski, Kate. 2023. The Con Goes On and On In Paul Cornell's Love Letter to the con, "Con and On". Multiversity (July 10): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/con-and-on-cornell-interview/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tyler Crook unchains 'The Lonesome Hunters: The Wolf Child'. AIPT (July 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/11/lonesome-hunters-wolf-child-qa/
Harper, David. 2023. "It Could Be Better, But It Could Be Worse": Shops Discuss the Often Difficult Year So Far in Comics Retail. SKTCHD (July 11): https://sktchd.com/longform/july-2023-retailer-feature/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Dennis Culver analyzes 'Unstoppable Doom Patrol' and its final four issues. AIPT (July 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/11/doom-patrol-dennis-culver-qa/
Brooke, David. 2023. Good horror starts with heart: Jeremy Lambert talks 'The Hollywood Special'. AIPT (July 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/07/the-hollywood-special-jeremy-lambert/
Brooke, David. 2023. Defying genre: Scott Snyder and Rafael Albuquerque talk 'Duck and Cover'. The eighth ComiXology Original series from Snyder drops this week. AIPT (July 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/07/duck-and-cover-scott-snyder-comixology/
Borodo, Michał (ed). 2023. Special Issue: Reimagining Comics - The Translation and Localization of Visual Narratives. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/reimagining_comics
Borodo, Michał. 2023. Re-Imagining Comics Translation. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/re_imagining_comics_translation
Bradford, Terry. 2023. Tintin Re-imagined and Re-purposed: What Happens When Tintin Is Unleashed from Hergé? Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/tintin_re_imagined_and_re_purposed
Kim, Jagyeon. 2023. Changes in the Visual Qualities of Translated Sound Effects Outside Speech Balloons: Focusing on Korean Graphic Novels Translated into English and French. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/changes_in_the_visual_qualities_of_translated_sound_effects_outside_speech_balloons
Sirés, Paul Martinez. 2023. Translating without the Full Picture: 'Simulpub' Digital Translations of Manga in Spain. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/translating_without_the_full_picture
Borodo, Michał and Karl Wood. 2023. The Translation and Transcreation of Adventure Comics. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/the_translation_and_transcreation_of_adventure_comics
Dybiec-Gajer, Joanna. 2023.Authorial Re-imagination in Comics and Picturebooks: Transformations of The Grey Ear. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/authorial_re_imagination_in_comics_and_picturebooks
Chow, Yean Fun. 2023. Reimagining Manga: A Social Semiotic Multimodal Analysis of Malay Translations of Japanese Cultural References. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/reimagining_manga
Giannakopulou, Vasso. 2023. Shakespeare Refracted in Manga: an Homage to André Lefevere. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/shakespeare_refracted_in_manga
Saglam, Naciye. 2023. From a Nineteenth-Century Classic to a Modern Graphic Novel: Batman Noël as a Multi-level Translation Practice. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/from_a_nineteenth_century_classic_to_a_modern_graphic_novel
Bianchi, Daine. 2023. Do Special Powers Come with a Special Language? The Adaptation of Spider-Man Comics for an Italian Audience. Intralinea (n.d.): https://www.intralinea.org/specials/article/do_special_powers_come_with_a_special_language
Carr, Mary Kate. 2023. The Flash is the first new release movie to hit the blockchain, whatever that means. The Flash movie will be an NFT now, because the future is utterly ridiculous. AV Club (July 14): https://www.avclub.com/the-flash-is-coming-with-an-nft-whatever-that-means-1850642386
Piepoli, Angelo, Lisa DeTora, and Umberto Rossi. 2020. Unsettled Narratives: Graphic Novel and Comics Studies in the Twenty-First Century – A Preface. ICLA Conference 2016 Proceedings (n.d.): Online at https://www.academia.edu/69044761/Unsettled_Narratives_Graphic_Novel_and_Comics_Studies_in_the_Twenty_First_Century

Camus, David. 2010. Alan Moore - L'Art du scénario. Alan Moore, tisser l'invisible, edited by Julien Bétan (n.d.):
Online at https://www.academia.edu/42101510/Alan_Moore_LArt_du_sc%C3%A9nario

Nollen, Diana. 2023. Cedar Rapids author's 'Sort of Super' series continues [Eric Gapstur]. Cedar Rapids Gazette (July 11): https://www.thegazette.com/things-to-do/cedar-rapids-authors-sort-of-super-series-continues/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jim Vadeboncoeur, Jr. – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/10/jim-vadeboncoeur-jr-rip/

DePaul, Tony. 2023. The Sunday Phantom. Nickels of the Man (July 2): https://www.tonydepaul.net/the-sunday-phantom/

Morrison, Grant. 2023. The Multiversity annotations Pt 7 [Thunderworld , Captain Marvel]. Xanaduum (July 11): https://grantmorrison.substack.com/p/117-the-multiversity-annotations

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Horror Manga Master Junji Ito Comes to the U.S. [in print as Special Guest Spotlight: Junji Ito]. Publishers Weekly (July 10):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/92716-san-diego-comic-con-2023-special-guest-spotlight-junji-ito.html

Alverson, Bigid. 2023. San Diego Comic-Con 2023: Comics for Kids and YA [in print as Bring the Kids]. Publishers Weekly (July 10):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92718-san-diego-comic-con-2023-comics-for-kids-and-ya.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. San Diego Comic-Con Gets Back to Normal [in print as The Show Goes On]. Publishers Weekly (July 10):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92715-san-diego-comic-con-preview.html

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Jimmy Weldon, Ventriloquist and Voice of the Cartoon Duck Yakky Doodle, Dies at 99. Hollywood Reporter (July 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jimmy-weldon-dead-yakky-doodle-1235533224/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. LySandra Vuong's webtoon Covenant comes to print from Oni Press. The popular Webtoon series will debut in bookstores in April 2024. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/covenant-oni-press-print-collection/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2017. Greg Pak and Warren Ellis on newsletters and creators controlling platforms. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/greg-pak-and-warren-ellis-on-newsletters-and-creators-controlling-platforms/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Special Awards and Schedule Announced For 77th Annual NCS Reuben Awards. Daily Cartoonist (July 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/07/special-awards-and-schedule-announced-for-77th-annual-ncs-reuben-awards/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tim Pilcher, Now Executive Editor for Insight Editions. Former DC Comics editor Tim Pilcher is to be the new Executive Editor for Insight Editions' Film, TV & Entertainment division. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tim-pilcher-now-executive-editor-for-insight-editions/

Robert Kirkman Adds Universal Monsters to Skybound Licenced Line and gets The Department Of Truth's James Tynion IV and Martin Simmonds to write and draw the debut series, Universal Monsters: Dracula. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/robert-kirkman-adds-universal-monsters-to-skybound-licenced-line/

Drake, Daniel. 2023. A Ghibli Girlhood. New York Review of Books Newsletter (July 15): https://email.nybooks.com/t/y-e-pdtlljd-tiitsyhky-yd/

Gianordoli, Gabriel and Robert Ito. 2023. How Manga Was Translated for America. New York Times (July 14): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/07/14/books/manga-comic-books.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. David Illsley – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (Julu 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/15/david-illsley-rip/

Brooke, David and NathanSimmons. 2023. Defying genre: Scott Snyder and Rafael Albuquerque talk 'Duck and Cover'. AIPT Comics Podcast (230, July 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/09/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-230-scott-snyder-rafael-albuquerque/

McLellan, Jeff. 2023. This is a crisis, not a joke [editorial cartoon by Mira Scharf]. Washington Post (July 15): A13
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/14/womens-tennis-evert-navratilova/

Detrow, Scott. 2023. Parents share what they learned from watching the animated kids show 'Bluey'. All Things Considered (July 15): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/15/1187978010/parents-share-what-they-learned-from-watching-the-animated-kids-show-bluey and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-

mp3/npr/atc/2023/07/20230715_atc_bluey_teaches_prents.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1187978010

Degg, D. D. 2023. Kevvo is New AdExchanger Cartoonist [Kevin (Kevvo) Gierman]. Daily Cartoonist (July 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/16/kevvo-is-new-adexchanger-cartoonist/

Harper, David. 2019. The Right Time: Niko Henrichon on the Duplicity and Domesticity of Meet the Skrulls. SKTCHD (June 6): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/the-right-time-niko-henrichon-on-the-duplicity-and-domesticity-of-meet-the-skrulls/

Harper, David. 2019. Meet the Skrulls with Robbie Thompson. Off Panel (204, May 13): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-204-meet-the-skrulls-with-robbie-thompson/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Robbie_Thompson.mp3

Allen, Emma. 2023. Cartoons about Therapy from the Past Century (Well, Almost). Selections from the magazine's deep archive of drawn neuroses. New Yorker (July 10): https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/cartoon-desk/cartoons-about-therapy-from-the-past-century-well-almost

Moore, Alan. 1994-1997. Alan Moore's Fortean Times Reviews (UK 1994-1997). archived at https://archive.org/details/alan-moores-fortean-times-reviews-uk-1994-1997/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics Recalls Neon Covers for Knight Terrors #1, Now $25 on eBay. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-recalls-neon-covers-for-knight-terrors-1-now-25-on-ebay/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Comics with Crom! PreviewsWorld (July 10): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269365-Get-Graphic-Comics-With-Crom

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Appropriately Bad-Ass." The Liam Sharp Story (Part 2). PreviewsWorld (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yYiE-vz4KXk

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Sara Goetter & Natalie Riess for The Bawk-Ness Monster - July 2023 Kids' Club Selection. Comix Experience (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7h4ApSan47Q

Rosenberg, Matthew. 2023. Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (44, July 17): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/but-hell-do-no-better

Shane, Paul, Mike, and Ben. 2023. Comic Creator Interview - Travis Gibb. Comic Book Squares (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-7oFHLvwFb8

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2023. City of Glass: It Was a Phone Call That Started It. TCJ (July 17): https://www.tcj.com/city-of-glass-it-was-a-phone-call-that-started-it/

Tartakovsky, Genndy. 2023. Genndy Tartakovsky Answers Animation Questions from Twitter. Genndy Tartakovsky answers all your animation questions. Animation Support (July 17): https://twitter.com/WIRED/status/1680819619970396160

Meyer, Gene. 2023. Is a picture still worth 1,000 words? Newspapers say no. [editorial cartoons]. Eugene L. Meyer (July 16): https://eugenelmeyer.com/2023/07/16/is-a-picture-still-worth-1000-words-newspapers-say-no/

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Peter de Sève's "To the Sea!" The artist discusses his relationship to spontaneity and his affinity for drawings done by hand. New Yorker (July 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-07-24

Johnston, Rich. 2023. A Walk around the South London Comics & Zine Fair 2023. The South London Comic & Zine Fair took over the Stanley Hall near Croydon today, with a plethora of self-published comics filling tables. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-walk-around-the-south-london-comics-zine-fair-2023/

Unknown. 2023. Editorial Cartoonists' Firings Illustrate Decline of Newspaper 'Opinion Pages'. Voice of America (July 16): https://www.voanews.com/a/editorial-cartoonists-firings-illustrate-decline-of-newspaper-opinion-pages/7183188.html

Strawther, Larry. 20232. Larry Strawther on Bud Plant and His First Trip to the Seuling Convention (and the First SDCC) 'What the Hell Are You Thinking??? You'll Get Mugged Here!' ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/54609/larry-strawther-bud-plant-his-first-trip-seuling-convention-first-sdcc

Griepp, Milton. 2023. \ICv2 Interview: Greg Goldstein. Former IDW President on Becoming Sea Gate Customer #6. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54613/icv2-interview-greg-goldstein and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54612/icv2-video-interview-greg-goldstein

Novak, Jason. 2023. Dialogue Balloons: Language and Constraint [Helen De Cruz, Oliver East]. TCJ (July 18): https://www.tcj.com/dialogue-balloons-language-and-constraint/

Unknown. 2023. Aftermovie 50ème Édition FIDB 2023
Angoulême International comics festival (March 16):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TL5tZyybBzE
Continuum, Volume 36, Issue 6 (2022)
https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/ccon20/36/6?nav=tocList
Archives and Autographics: Reanimating Diaspora in the Transpacific
Eliatamby-O'Brien, Michael and Daniella Trimboli. 2022. Introduction. Archives and autographics: reanimating diaspora in the Transpacific. Continuum 36 (6; December): 791-798
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182954
Ang, Rachel. 2022. Happy Valley. Continuum 36 (6; December): 799-881
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2217612
Ty, Eleanor. 2022. Longing and belonging: narratives by two Asian North American auto-graphic artists. Continuum 36 (6; December): 882-893
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182955

Yalçınkaya, Can T. 2022. Autographics as autoethnography: comic book adventures of a migrant academic. Continuum 36 (6; December): 902-920
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182957
Alexandratos, Michael. 2022. The diaspora queers back: reflections on rebetology and zine-making. Continuum 36 (6; December): 921-932
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182958
O'Shea, Meg. 2022. Birth Family Search (Part 1). Continuum 36 (6; December): 933-935
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2211453
Trimboli, Daniella. 2022. Zines of rupture: theorising migration studies using comics by racialised migrants and refugees. Continuum 36 (6; December): 936-953
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182959
Sou, Gemma. 2022. Climate change and SIDS in the transpacific region: flows of people, capital and goods. Continuum 36 (6; December): 954-966
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2182960
Ahmed, Safdar. 2022. A post-secular journey. Continuum 36 (6; December): 967-979
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10304312.2023.2211450
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Interview: Doc Hammer and Jackson Publick on ending the Venture Brothers. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-doc-hammer-and-jackson-publick-ending-the-venture-brothers/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPUkWbDbd3w
Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Big Game: Mark Millar and Pepe Larraz on the Massive Crossover Event and Wanted Sequel. CBR (July 18): https://www.cbr.com/big-game-mark-millar-pepe-larraz-interview/
Millar, Mark. 2023. Pepe Larraz. Millar Time (18; July 17):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFZR_754KH8
Tano, Duy et. al. 2023. Superman Space Age: A Roundtable with Mark Russell. The Comics Cube (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6CAtqNCQoAQ
Shand, Pat. 2023. Space Between / Cheeky Comics SDCC 2023 Announcement Livestream. Space Between (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cbXaAsALaAc
Eliopulos, Andrew. 2023. Deb JJ Lee: A Graphic Memoir About "Maintaining Tricky Relationships and Healing" Marks a Bold Debut. School Library Journal (July 18): https://www.slj.com/story/Deb-JJ-Lee-A-graphic-memoir-about-maintaining-tricky-relationships-and-healing-marks-a-bold-debut-SLJ-2023-stars
O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: The Second Fake Death of Eddie Campbell (coupled with) The Fate of the Artist. TCJ (July 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-second-fake-death-of-eddie-campbell-coupled-with-the-fate-of-the-artist/
Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca Oliver Kaplan. 2023. SDCC '23: Behold True Believers' treasures at Comic-Con Museum's Stan Lee Exhibit; The exhibit was curated by Comic-Con Museum, Michael E. Uslan, and David Uslan. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-behold-true-believers-treasures-at-comic-con-museums-stan-lee-exhibit/
Kit, Borys. 2023. Warner Bros.' Quest to Build a Better 'Aquaman' Sequel: 3 Reshoots, Two Batmans and Non-Stop Test Screenings. Hollywood Reporter (July 19):
https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-reshoots-1235532158/

Cook, Steve. 2023. The Cuttings File #1. Brian Bolland; In which I unearth ephemera from 1977 onwards. Secret Oranges (July 19): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/the-cuttings-file-1-brian-bolland

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Sara Frazetta To Carry on Family Legacy with 'Vampirella: Dead Flowers'. Frank Frazetta's Granddaughter to Write and Do Cover Art for New Series. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54618/sara-frazetta-carry-family-legacy-vampirella-dead-flowers

Griepp, Milton. 2023. People on the Move: Ira Friedman Leaving Topps. Launching Ira Friedman Enterprises. ICv2 (July 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54624/people-move-ira-friedman-leaving-topps

Griepp, Milton. 2023. World According to Griepp - San Diego Comic-Con 1979, A Direct Market Turning Point. Based on Notes Made at the Time. ICv2 (July 19): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54625/world-according-griepp-san-diego-comic-con-1979-direct-market-turning-point

Kadet, Anne. 2023. What's the Deal With Manhattanhenge? [Jason Chatfield]. Café Anne (June 12): https://annekadet.substack.com/p/rikers#%C2%A7whats-the-deal-with-manhattanhenge

Shapira, Tom. 2023. "This Elusive Quality": Moby-Dick on the Comics Page. TCJ (July 19): https://www.tcj.com/this-elusive-quality-moby-dick-on-the-comics-page/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Book Two coming next year from Fantagraphics. The long-awaited sequel to the acclaimed 2017 graphic novel is due out in April 2024. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-book-two-fantagraphics-april-2024/

Unknown. 2023. SDCC '23: The Nearly Ultimate Guide to Who's Where at SDCC. A guide to who's where and when. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-whos-where-at-sdcc/https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-whos-where-at-sdcc/

Moe, John. 2023. Nick Seluk of Those Delightful Heart and Brain Comics [Awkward Yeti webcomic]. Depresh Mode (117; July 17): https://maximumfun.org/episodes/depresh-mode/nick-seluk-of-those-delightful-heart-and-brain-comics/ and https://maximumfun.org/transcripts/depresh-mode/transcript-depresh-mode-ep-117-nick-seluk-of-those-delightful-heart-and-brain-comics/ and https://maximumfun.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/Depresh-Mode-Ep.-117-Nick-Seluk-1.pdf

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Miriam Katin. Nora Hickey and Amaris Ketcham
Aubtobiographx (July 19): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-miriam-katin

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. BD Plage Sète 2023 les 25 et 27 août avec Yannick Corboz à l'affiche. Ligne Claire (July 19): https://www.ligneclaire.info/bd-plage-sete-2023-affiche-279869.html

Saxon, Jamie. 2023. Summer Reads 2023 [Patricia Smith entry]. Princeton University (June 28): https://www.princeton.edu/news/2023/06/28/summer-reads-2023

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Juliette by Camille Jourdy review – an exquisite story of love and loss in rural France. This gorgeous graphic novel about a woman escaping the pressures of Paris for her home town, and the complications that follow, is a masterpiece. Guardian (July 17): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jul/17/juliette-by-camille-jourdy-review-an-exquisite-story-of-love-and-loss-in-rural-france

Johnston, Rich. 2023. New Neil Gaiman Sandman Story Launches at San Diego Comic-Con for $750. Today sees the launch of the Sandman Masterpiece Edition Book Set at SDCC with only 25 copies for $750 each and a new story by Neil Gaiman. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/new-neil-gaiman-sandman-story-launches-at-san-diego-comic-con-for-750/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. WhatNot/Massive Cancels Heavy Metal, Will Not Publish Volume Two. Bleeding Cool (July 17, updated July 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/whatnot-massive-cancels-heavy-metal-will-not-publish-volume-two/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Kickstarter Comics Campaigns Are up in the First Half of 2023. $17.6 Million Pledged So Far This Year. ICv2 (July 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54628/kickstarter-comics-campaigns-are-up-first-half-2023

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Kickstarter Reveals Top 15 Comics Projects of 2022. Comics Are the Category Most Likely to Succeed. ICv2 (February 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53226/kickstarter-reveals-top-15-comics-projects-2022

Killackey, Christopher. 2015. "The Hauntingly Beautiful Carol Day", by Christopher Killackey (PDF). CFA APA (97; November):
Online at https://www.carol-day.com/press/misc/CarolDay-Killackey-20201202.pdfc

Yang, John. 2023. Graphic novelist Gene Luen Yang on bringing ‘American Born Chinese’ to TV. PBS News Hour (July 9): https://www.pbs.org/newshour/show/graphic-novelist-gene-luen-yang-on-bringing-american-born-chinese-to-tv

Bush, Frederick C. [n.d.]. Charlie Brown [Peanuts, baseball]. SABR (n.d.): https://sabr.org/bioproj/topic/charlie-brown/

Plant, Bud. 2023. Remembering Jim Vadeboncoeur Jr. TCJ (July 20): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-jim-vadeboncoeur-jr/

D’Souza, Aruna. 2023. Where’s the Controversy in ‘Philip Guston Now’? The show makes its final U.S. stop at the National Gallery without feared protests. But some caricatures in the artist’s “Poor Richard” series need better explanation [in print as A Show Confronts Evil, Yet the Friction Lingers]. New York Times (July 20): C1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/19/arts/design/philip-guston-national-gallery-washington.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. San Diego Comic-Con Is Coming. PW Comics World: More to Come (575; July 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1266

Vivarelli, Nick. 2023. Federico Fellini Manuscript ‘Napoli-New York’ Set for Graphic Novel Treatment as Movie Shoots in Italy. Variety (July 13): https://variety.com/2023/film/global/federico-fellini-napoli-new-york-graphic-novel-1235669248/

Grandinetti, Fred M. 2023. Celebrating Popeye the Sailor Man’s 90 Years in Animation! Remind (July 14): https://www.remindmagazine.com/article/4414/popeye-the-sailor-man-celebrates-90-years-anniversary/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2023. Warner Bros. Animation and Cartoon Network Production Workers Launch Unionization Effort. The staffers, who work on projects including 'Batman: Caped Crusader' and 'Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake,' filed for a National Labor Relations Board election Wednesday. Hollywood Reporter (July 19): 4
Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/wb-animation-cartoon-network-production-workers-unionization-effort-1235540007/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Steve Foxe Takes the X-Men on a Horrific New Adventure. CBR (July 27): https://www.cbr.com/dark-x-men-steve-foxe-interview/

Kit, Borys. 2023. DC’s Jim Lee on Returning to the Comic-Con Floor and the Magic of James Gunn. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dcs-jim-lee-comic-con-1235540209/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Photo Gallery: A fun day out at South London Comic & Zine Fair 2023. Last Sunday, the South London Comic & Zine Fair 2023 took place. And it was lively! The Beat (July 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/photo-gallery-a-fun-day-out-at-south-london-comic-zine-fair-2023/

Bundel, Ani. 2023. SDCC ’23: Transgender & nonbinary stories in comics lead the way of social change. The Beat (July 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-transgender-nonbinary-stories-in-comics-lead-the-way-of-social-change/

Unknown. 2023. Business owners push to defund southern Manitoba libraries over book content accused of being 'pornographic' [Let's Talk About It: The Teen's Guide to Sex, Relationships, and Being A Human by Erika Moen and Matthew Nolan]. CBC News (July 20): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/manitoba-library-business-petition-defund-1.6910336

Tilley, Carol. 2023. On the Road to the Big Time: The Open Road for Boys Cartooning Contest. Hogan’s Magazine (January 6): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/1/4/on-the-road-to-the-big-time-the-open-road-for-boys-cartooning-contest

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. When the House of Ideas Really Was: Talking with Author Eliot Borenstein. Hogan’s Magazine (May 13): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/5/12/when-the-house-of-ideas-really-was-talking-with-author-eliot-borenstein

Rudig, Stephanie. 2023. You Can Feel the Love Any Night Watching The Lion King on Stage. The theatrical translation of Disney’s 1994 animated feature has been wooing audiences since 1997; the touring production currently at the Kennedy Center is no exception. Washington City Paper (July 20): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/615168/you-can-feel-the-love-any-night-watching-the-lion-king-on-stage/

Coffey, Sage. 2023. I felt alone in my period disorder. Then I learned how common it is. The stigma around menstruation kept me from discussing my premenstrual dysphoric disorder (PMDD) symptoms with friends. Washington Post (July 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/07/16/i-felt-alone-my-period-disorder-then-i-learned-how-common-it-was/

Mehrotra, Karishma. 2023. India's favorite girl never grows up. But her wit is less welcome. [Amul Dairy, in print as End of an era for advertising in India]. Washington Post (July 20): A10 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2023/07/15/india-advertising-amul-girl/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Doug Wright Awards pay tribute to passing of patron Phyllis Wright Thomas, age 93. Wright Thomas was a consistent presence and advocate for the awards and the legacy of her late husband, cartoonist Doug Wright. The Beat (July 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/doug-wright-awards-pay-tribute-to-passing-of-patron-phyllis-wright-thomas-age-93/

Tobias, Conan. 2023. Phyllis Wright Thomas (1930–2023). Doug Wright Awards Blog (July 16): https://dougwrightawards.com/1104-2/

Unknown. 2023. Wheatley's Nucleus Returns, Featuring Neil Gaiman. Scoop (July 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269542

Unknown. 2023. Comic-Con in Photos: Part I. Scoop (July 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269567

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2023. 'National Lampoon' Comic Artist Ed Subitzky Gets First Collection. Comics and More; Coming Fall 2023. ICv2 (July 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54639/national-lampoon-comic-artist-ed-subitzky-gets-first-collection

Degg, D. D. 2023. Pogo Gone – 'Twaren't Nohow Permanent. Daily Cartoonist (July 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/20/pogo-gone-twarent-nohow-permanent/

Vaughn, Bill. 1973. Fond Farewell to Okefenokee Folk [Pogo]. Kansas City Star (July 20): H2 online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/20/pogo-gone-twarent-nohow-permanent/ and https://i0.wp.com/www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/The_Kansas_City_Star_Sun__Jul_20__1975_1-scaled.jpg

Martinez, A. 2023. Rep. Robert Garcia to launch bipartisan popular arts caucus. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 21): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/21/1189186767/rep-robert-garcia-to-launch-bipartisan-popular-arts-caucus and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/07/20230721_me_rep_robert_garcia_to_launch_bipartisan_popular_arts_caucus.mp3

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. "Heavy Metal" Magazine Canceled as Magma Comix Goes Independent. Multiversity (July 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/heavy-metal-canceled/

Burgen, Stephen. 2023. Tributes pour in after Spanish cartoonist Francisco Ibáñez Talavera dies aged 87. The wildly popular author of the Mortadelo and Filemón books, which started life in 1958 and went on to entertain millions of children, continued working until soon before his death. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jul/18/tributes-pour-in-after-spanish-cartoonist-francisco-ibanez-talavera-dies-aged-87-mortadelo-and-filemon

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Neil Kleid explores fights and fantasy in 'Kings and Canvas'. The series is currently crowdfunding a new hardcover edition. AIPT (July 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/20/kings-and-canvas-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Paul Cornell tackles satire and fandom in 'Con & On'. The loving satire series debuts July 12 from AHOY Comics. AIPT (July 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/11/paul-cornell-con-and-on-qa/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "People Whose Identity Crosses Strongly Policed Social Boundaries Are Perfectly Positioned to Appeal to a Broader Audience" – Ed Firth on 'Horny & High' and the Eloquence of Comics as a Medium. Broken Frontier (July 14): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ed-firth-horny-high-slczf/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. SDCC 2023: Brandon Easton aims to revive a fan-favorite anime with 'Robotech: Rick Hunter'. AIPT (July 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/21/brandon-easton-robotech-at-sdcc/

Kelley, Sonaiya, Tracy Brown, and Jevon Phillips. 2023. With Hollywood on strike, Comic-Con is 'back to basics.' Here's what to expect. Los Angeles Times (July 19): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/business/story/2023-07-19/comic-con-2023-sag-aftra-strike-san-diego-changes

Bailund, Allison, Steven W. Holloway, Kayla Kuni, and Deborah Tomaras. 2023. Reprints, reboots and retcons: standardizing comics cataloging with the Best practices guide from the GNCRT. Art Libraries Journal 48 (3; July): 62 – 68 Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/alj.2023.11 and https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/art-libraries-journal/article/reprints-reboots-and-retcons-standardizing-comics-cataloging-with-the-best-practices-guide-from-the-gncrt/47C39049A37D2F553C9E3794AC10C739

Velentzas, Irene. 2023. Reviews: Family Style: Memories of an American from Vietnam. TCJ (July 18): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/family-style-memories-of-an-american-from-vietnam/

Pham, Thien. 2023. Family Style: Memories of an American from Vietnam. New York: First Second
Harper, David. 2023. Test Kitchen with Kelly Sue DeConnick. Off Panel (408; July 17): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel408-test-kitchen-with-kelly-sue-deconnick and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Kelly_Sue_DeConnick_2023.mp3

Cohn, Neil, Bruno Cardoso, Bien Klomberg, and Irmak Hacimusaoğlu. 2023. The Visual Language Research Corpus (VLRC): an annotated corpus of comics from Asia, Europe, and the United States. Language Resources and Evaluation (July 14): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10579-023-09673-0

Dowling, Danielle. 2023. 'The Venture Bros.: Radiant Is the Blood of the Baboon Heart' Review: Return of the Glorious Weirdos [in print as The Venture Bros.: Radiant Is the Blood Of the Baboon Heart]. New York Times (July 21): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/20/movies/the-venture-bros-radiant-is-the-blood-of-the-baboon-heart-review.html

Murray, Adam. 2023. The Complete Venture Bros. Timeline. Nerdist (July 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p8YteNFDeT8

Hadas, Rachel. 2023. The Trojan Women: A Comic by Anne Carson and Rosanna Bruno (review). Common Knowledge 29 (1; January): 121-122
Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/901845

Spardaro, Barbara. 2023. Lines Telling 'Real' Stories. A Conversation with Elettra Stamboulis on the Rise and Development of Graphic Journalism in Italy. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 11): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2221325 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2221325

Murali, Chinmay and Parathy MS. 2023. "I set out to make a comic that I would want to read": a conversation on queer motherhood and LGBTQ+ comics with A.K. Summers. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 9): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2233582 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2233582

Edlin, Lauren and Joshua Reiss. 2023. Identifying Visual Depictions of Animate Entities in Narrative Comics: An Annotation Study. Proceedings of the The 5th Workshop on Narrative Understanding (2023): 82–91
Online at https://aclanthology.org/2023.wnu-1.14/ and https://aclanthology.org/2023.wnu-1.14.pdf

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. 'Walking Dead' Spinoffs 'Dead City,' 'Daryl Dixon' Renewed at AMC. Lesley Goldberg
Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/walking-dead-spinoffs-dead-city-daryl-dixon-renewed-amc-1235540906/

Unknown. 2023. SDCC '23: The 2023 Eisner Awards Winners. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-2023-eisner-awards-winners/

Han, Angie. 2023. 'Praise Petey' Review: Freeform's Adult Animated Comedy about a Cult Is Disappointingly Tame. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/praise-petey-freeform-review-annie-murphy-john-cho-1235536751/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. 'Rick and Morty' Team Gives Update on Recasting Process Following Justin Roiland's Dismissal. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-and-morty-update-recasting-process-justin-roiland-comic-con-1235541446/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. Strike Fallout? Amazon Splits 'Invincible' Season 2 Into Two Parts. As content pipelines begin to dry up amid the ongoing labor strife, the streamer is squeezing what it can from the animated series. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/invincible-season-2-two-parts-amazon-1235540878/

Cecchini, Mike. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem – Kevin Eastman on the Past & Future of the Franchise. The co-creator of TMNT takes us back to their humble beginnings, gives us a little franchise history lesson, and explains how it all ties in to Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem. Den of Geek (July 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-kevin-eastman-past-future-franchise/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Rachael Smith returns to comic shorts with Nap Comix. A new series of diary comics centered around mental health, new parenthood, and her cat's not-so-secret admirer [webcomics]. The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rachael-smith-returns-to-comic-shorts-with-nap-comix/

Ah-sen, Jean Marc. 2023. "Go Bleed On That Page, Hero!": The Tradd Moore Interview. TCJ (July 24): https://www.tcj.com/go-bleed-on-that-page-hero-the-tradd-moore-interview/

Bump, Philip. 2023. How to Read This Chart [Dr. Seuss]. Washington Post (July 22): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=64bbe12980c29755ccb71051&linknum=5&linktot=67&linknum=5&linktot=67

Garrity, Shaenon. 2023. Beaton, Liu, Takeda Win Graphic Novel Eisners. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/92839-beaton-liu-takeda-win-graphic-novel-eisners.html

Thielman, Sam. 2023. Sammy Harkham's Work-Life Balance. "Blood of the Virgin" is about the discovery that family and art require the same resources. New Yorker (July 21): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/sammy-harkhams-work-life-balance

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD Profile – Baby Blues. Daily Cartoonist (July 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/24/csotd-profile-baby-blues/

Ewbank, Annie. 2023. Where to find delectable real-life anime food [aka Fan food]. Gastro Obscura's New Favorite Things newsletter (July 22): https://mailchi.mp/atlasobscura/real-life-anime-food-gastro?e=a4b9d17c64

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Michel Vaillant sur tous les fronts dont le Web3. Ligne Claire (July 24): https://www.ligneclaire.info/team-vaillante-278572.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Mémorial de la Shoah, les expos BD de la rentrée avec Ginette Kolinka et le procès Papon [Holocaust comics exhibit in Paris]. Ligne Claire (July 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/memorial-de-la-shoah-2023-279634.html

Duncan, Bill. 2004. You Will Be Assimilated: a brief overview of Webcomic Collectives by Bill Duncan. Comix Talk (March 21): http://comixtalk.com/you_will_be_assimilated_brief_overview_webcomic_collectives_bill_duncan/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2007. Collective 'lective, What Makes You Effective? [webcomics]. Comix Talk (February 11): http://comixtalk.com/collective_lective_what_makes_you_effective/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2007. The March of the Collectives [webcomics]. Comix Talk (March 12): http://comixtalk.com/march_collectives/

Unknown. 2023. An Interview with MAPS Artist Caitlin Yarsky. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [DISPATCH] (July 24): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-caitlin-yarsky

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Vita Ayala, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (45; July 24): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/wait-whats-that

Bundel, Ani. 2023. SDCC '23: Members of the National Association of Voice Actors discuss AI in entertainment. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-ai-in-entertainment-press-qanda/

Neeb, Gabriel. 2023. SDCC '23: From Queens to a Castle in the Sky: Spotlight on Jerry Beck. The cartoon historian took the stage to reflect on the first half of his career. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-from-queens-to-a-castle-in-the-sky-spotlight-on-jerry-beck/

Bundel, Ani. 2023. SDCC '23: The power of integrating pop culture into college instruction. The academic panel discussed how colleges are finding ways to appeal to the fandom communities, and what they can do to improve. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-the-power-of-integrating-pop-culture-into-college-instruction/

Higuera, Diego. 2023. SDCC '23: Jim Lee declares: "Comic Con belongs to the comics again". Lee took the stage for his regular spotlight panel to talk about everything from his personal history to current trends in comics. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-jim-lee-declares-comic-con-belongs-to-the-comics-again/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. SDCC '23: Joe Quesada reflects on his Marvel tenure and teases new comic project. The former Marvel editor-in-chief and chief creative officer returned to SDCC for his own spotlight panel. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-joe-quesada-spotlight-panel-recap/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Aftershock Comics Coming Out of Bankruptcy at San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (July 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aftershock-comics-coming-out-of-bankruptcy-at-san-diego-comic-con/

Levitt, Steven D. 2023. Drawing from Life (and Death) [Wendy MacNaughton]. Freakonomics (110; July 21): https://freakonomics.com/podcast/drawing-from-life-and-death/

Breen, Steve. 2023. Drawing to a close: The San Diego Union-Tribune's Steve Breen says goodbye and thank you. San Diego Tribune (July 21): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/steve-breen/story/2023-07-21/drawing-to-a-close-the-san-diego-union-tribunes-steve-breen-says-goodbye-and-thank-you

De Cleene, Clare and Wiley Miller. 2023. A Cartoon in a Cartoon Graveyard [editorial cartoon letters]. Washington Post (July 22): A15
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/21/art-theater-show-audience/

Harper, David. 2014. The Secret Origin and Lasting Impact of the Marvel Universe Cards. SKTCHD (October 21): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-secret-origin-and-lasting-impact-of-the-marvel-universe-cards/

Harper, David. 2023. The Internal Conflict of a Print Comic Fan. SKTCHD (July 20): https://sktchd.com/column/the-internal-conflict-of-a-print-comic-fan/

Harper, David. 2023. On Panel: Talking the World of Comic Sites with The Beat's Heidi MacDonald and Popverse's Chris Arrant. SKTCHD (July 18): https://sktchd.com/interview/on-panel-comic-sites/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Orchis Monday. AIPT's X-Men Monday (210; July 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/17/x-men-monday-210-orchis-monday/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. On creating new superheroes in 'The Schlub' with Ryan Stegman, Kenny Porter, and Tyrell Cannon. AIPT Comics Podcast (231; July 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/16/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-231-the-schlub

Rascoe, Ayesha and Mandalit del Barco. 2023. Some Comic Con attendees say the Hollywood strike is a blessing in disguise. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (July 23): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/23/1189659945/some-comic-con-attendees-say-the-hollywood-strike-is-a-blessing-in-disguise and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/07/20230723_wesun_comic_con_2way.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1189659945

Brown, William L. 2023. Ecocide: Going deep. Native Cpeaker (July 23): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/ecocide

Degg, D. D. 2023. Pete Kaminski – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/25/pete-kaminski-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Peter James Kaminski February 9, 1990 - July 12, 2023 (age 33) Obituary. Frank L. Keszei Funeral Home, Inc, Essling Chapel (n.d.): https://www.esslingfuneralhome.com/obituary/Peter-Kaminski

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. "… So Film Me Until My Dying Breath."- Goodbye, Eri by Tatsuki Fujimoto. Whether it's to protect himself or his characters, Tatskuki Fujimoto sets up this distance, holding his audience back from being there with these two. From Cover to Cover (July 24): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/goodbye-eri-by-tatsuki-fujimoto-review/

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile — Jim Davis [2003 interview]. Daily Cartoonist (July 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/25/csotd-profile-jim-davis/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jimmy Palmiotti on the Direct Market Focusing on All the Wrong Things. Jimmy Palmiotti has launched a Kickstarter for the new Triggergirl 6 book, Justice, his new project with Juan Santacruz and Amanda Conner. Bleeding Cool (July 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jimmy-palmiotti-on-the-direct-market-focusing-on-all-the-wrong-things/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Magma Comix Returns as Independent Publisher. Pledging Returnability, Easy Ordering for Retailers. ICv2 (July 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54675/magma-comix-returns-independent-publisher

Sandwich, Pepita. 2023. Barbies I Wish Existed When I Was Growing Up. New Yorker's Shouts and Murmurs (July 25): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/barbies-i-wish-existed-when-i-was-growing-up

Suggs, Christine. 2023. How my queer identity and love for horoscopes intersect. Like most queer people, I am into horoscopes. Yet I find myself running into detractors. Washington Post (July 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/06/25/queer-identity-horoscopes/

Miceli, Grace. 2023. Art became my job instead of my joy. Here's how I found the spark again. It's a strange feeling to let go of what you thought you wanted. Washington Post (July 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/07/23/art-became-my-job-instead-my-joy-heres-how-i-found-spark-again/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Stars Shine at Comic-Con, Despite Strike. North America's biggest pop culture event brought big crowds July 19-23 at the San Diego Convention Center. Publishers Weekly (July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/92849-stars-shine-at-comic-con-despite-strike.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2023. The Devil Never Sleeps [French comics reviews]. TCJ (July 25): https://www.tcj.com/the-devil-never-sleeps/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Robert Arial Takes 2023 AAN Award. Daily Cartoonist (July 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/24/robert-arial-takes-2023-aan-award/

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. The Neil Gaiman / Guillermo del Toro Doctor Strange movie that kind-of, not-really almost was. Boing Boing (July 24): https://boingboing.net/2023/07/24/the-neil-gaiman-guillermo-del-toro-doctor-strange-movie-that-kind-of-not-really-almost-was.html

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "He Just Didn't Like the Way I Drew The Hulk." The Liam Sharp Story (Part 3). PREVIEWSworld (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=16cQplIWdPs

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Under The (Artistic) Influence with Stefano Simeone [Italy]. PREVIEWSworld (July 24): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269607-Get-Graphic-Under-The-Artistic-Influence-with-Stefano-Simeone

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. Comics Community: Forging an enduring sense of community and camaraderie through comics. Autobiographix (May 24): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/comics-community

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Rick Veitch's The One: A Cold War Comic Reflecting Today's Superhero Culture and Humanity's Struggle for Unity. From Cover to Cover (May 24): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/the-one-rick-veitch/

Summers, Juana. 2023. Jim Lee talks about his journey from superhero fan to DC Comics president. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/24/1178020845/jim-lee-talks-about-his-journey-from-superhero-fan-to-dc-comics-president and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/05/20230524_atc_jim_lee_talks_about_his_journey_from_superhero_fan_to_dc_comics_president.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1178020845

Cagle, Daryl, Monte Wolverton, Dave Whamond, Bob Englehart, and Jeff Koterba. 2023. Elon Musk Cartoons. Caglecast (17; May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8zEqSFalto

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Joshua Williamson's thoughts on Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3, Superman and more!
ComicPop Returns (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DuDBQGOfU0Y

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. R.I.P. to the Arrowverse, the most ambitious experiment in the history of superhero TV. As The Flash bows out on The CW, it's high time to eulogize the groundbreaking DC saga. Onion's AV Club (May 24): https://www.avclub.com/eulogy-for-the-arrowverse-the-flash-finale-the-cw-1850405897

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Mirka Andolfo chats about taking Bettie Page to Italy. The creator discusses taking on the legendary pinup. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mirka-andolfo-chats-about-taking-bettie-page-to-italy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Image Comics moves to Lunar for Direct Market Distribution. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-moves-to-lunar-for-direct-market-distribution/

Rose, Cynthia. 2023. Hope Despite Everything: Nazis, Comics & Courage [Spirou]. TCJ (May 24): https://www.tcj.com/hope-despite-everything-nazis-comics-courage/

Urban, J. D. (photos). 2023. U.S. Book Show 2023: Comics and Graphic Novels Day in Photos. Publishers Weekly (May 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bea/article/92388-u-s-book-show-2023-comics-and-graphic-novels-day-in-photos.html

Fisher, Jamie. 2023. The High-Risk Feat of Bringing 'American Born Chinese' to TV. For years, Gene Luen Yang was convinced a single character in his groundbreaking graphic novel would doom any attempt at an adaptation. What changed? [in print as The Discomfort Artist]. New York Times Magazine (May 28): 42. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/24/magazine/american-born-chinese-disney.html

Cavna, Michael. 2023. 'American Born Chinese' joins the conversation on bullying and stereotypes. Gene Luen Yang's acclaimed graphic novel becomes a Disney Plus show illuminating the Asian American experience. Washington Post (May 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/24/american-born-chinese-disney-plus/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Earth's Mightiest Spoilers: Jed MacKay on Assembling Avengers #1. CBR (May 17): https://www.cbr.com/avengers-1-jed-mackay-interview/

Zachary, Brandon. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse's Shameik Moore & Hailee Steinfeld Return to the Multiverse. CBR (May 23): https://www.cbr.com/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-shameik-moore-hailee-steinfeld-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. Exclusive: Mark Waid Checks in for the DC Spoiler Showcase. CBR (May 19): https://www.cbr.com/mark-waid-dc-spoiler-showcase-interview-1/

Katzman, Gregg. 2023. Declan Shalvey Unleashes Xenomorph Terror and Bloodshed in New Alien Series. CBR (May 19): https://www.cbr.com/alien-declan-shalvey-interview/

Trinh, E. VyVy. 2023. Op-Comic: My husband and I confronted infertility. His past struggle with baldness brought unexpected lessons. Los Angeles Times (May 21): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2023-05-21/pregnancy-ivf-infertility-body-acceptance

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2023. Anime Central 2023 in Photos - Part 1. Friday, Anime Companies and Cosplay. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54166/anime-central-2023-photos-part-1

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Traffic Accident Delays Diamond Shipments to Retailers in the Northeast. Marvel, IDW Titles with May 24 Release Dates Affected. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54168/traffic-accident-delays-diamond-shipments-retailers-northeast

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Longtime DC Exec and Editor Mike Carlin Retires. Eisner Award Winner for Editing 'Death of Superman' Event. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54173/longtime-dc-exec-editor-mike-carlin-retires

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel To Publish 'Rom' Omnibus, Facsimile Edition of First Issue. But No Word of New Material. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54172/marvel-publish-rom-omnibus-facsimile-edition-first-issue

Beltran, Cy. 2023. Rom Spaceknight returns to Marvel in his first collected editions. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rom-spaceknight-marvel-omnibus/

Baghady, Sonia. 2023. 'Gatsby' Author Jeremy Holt on Queer Literature & Nonbinary Visibility [aka 'Gatsby' Writer Jeremy Holt on Queer Literature]. Advocate Channel (May 17): https://advocatechannel.com/gatsby-author-jeremy-holt-queer-literature-nonbinary-visibility and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9fIkWVNgOsM

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Gremlins: Secrets of the Mogwai' Review: Max's Animated Origin Story Captures the Spirit of the Films. Tze Chun leads the animation team giving Joe Dante's classic '80s creature feature an origin story with the mogwai and gremlins in 1920s China. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/gremlins-secrets-of-the-mogwai-review-1235498097/

Zutter, Natalie. 2023. How The Little Mermaid Reimagined Ariel's Classic Songs for Live Action. Exclusive: Director Rob Marshall talks singing underwater, transformations, and firsts in his live action version of The Little Mermaid. Den of Geek (May 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-little-mermaid-ariel-classic-songs-live-action/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Slide into home with Ollie Hicks and Emma Oosterhous on Grand Slam Romance. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ollie-hicks-and-emma-oosterhous-on-grand-slam-romance/

Quant, William. 2023. Interview: Dave Scheidt talks community influences in the Mayor Good Boy series. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dave-scheidt-mayor-good-boy-interview/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Chris Reynolds, 1960-2023. TCJ (May 23): https://www.tcj.com/chris-reynolds-1960-2023/

Chung, Nicole. 2023. American Born Chinese Reflects a New Era of Storytelling. Time (May 20): https://time.com/6281202/american-born-chinese-disney-interviews/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Feudin' in the 'Bama 'Hood [J. D. Crowe]. Daily Cartoonist (May 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/23/feudin-in-the-bama-hood/

Richester, Abigail Sipe. 2023. Marshall Ramsey draws cartoons to make people think. [Columbus, MS] Dispatch (May 23): https://cdispatch.com/news/2023-05-23/marshall-ramsey-draws-cartoons-to-make-people-think/

Clabaugh, Jeff. 2023. Flying Dog Brewery is being acquired, and flying out of Maryland [Ralph Steadman]. WTOP News (May 22): https://wtop.com/business-finance/2023/05/flying-dog-brewery-is-being-acquired-and-flying-out-of-maryland/

Summers, Juana. 2023. Kaepernick details his pivot from baseball to football in 'Change the Game'. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 23): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/23/1177773675/kaepernick-details-his-pivot-from-baseball-to-football-in-change-the-game and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/05/20230523_atc_kaepernick_details_his_pivot_from_baseball_to_football_in_change_the_game.mp3

Jones, Rendy. 2023. Clone High Producer Discusses Season 2's New Characters and Classic Tropes. According to executive producer Corey Campodonico, now that Clone High is back it wants to stick around for awhile. Den of Geek (May 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-clone-high-reboot-is-the-first-of-hopefully-many-new-seasons/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Exclusive: Massive Announces New Imprints, Flagship Line Launch Title; First Flagship Title Is Sean Gordon Murphy's 'The Plot Holes'. ICv2 (May 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54154/exclusive-massive-announces-new-imprints-flagship-line-launch-title

Alverson, Brigid.2023. Comics Stolen from Indiana Superhero Museum Surface in Florida in Case Involving Books, Comics, and Rare Tortoises. ICv2 (May 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54160/comics-stolen-indiana-superhero-museum-surface-florida

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics Print Tributes to Rachel Pollack and Al Jaffee. This month's DC Comics titles feature tributes to comic creators Rachel Pollack and Al Jaffee, who both died last month. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-print-tributes-to-rachel-pollack-and-al-jaffee/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Creative Director Mike Carlin Retires From DC Comics After 37 Years. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creative-director-mike-carlin-retires-from-dc-comics-after-37-years/

Unknown. 2023. Oni Press releases limited-edition ashcan of “The Chip” from XINO #1. The ashcan, limited to 300 copies, of Chris Condon and Nick Cagnetti's story was sent to select direct market retailers. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/xino-1-the-chip-ashcan-oni-press/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. James Tynion IV, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (36; May 22): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/what-mission

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Red Sonja Is a Point of National Pride for Torunn Grønbekk Unleashes. PreviewsWorld (May 16): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268440-Interview-Red-Sonja-Is-A-Point-of-National-Pride-For-Torunn-Gr%C3%B8nbekk-Unleashes

Gajjar, Saloni. 2023. American Born Chinese review: Disney Plus adaptation hits a sci-fi sweet spot. A star-studded ensemble, including Michelle Yeoh and Ke Huy Quan, elevates an enlightening dramedy. AV Club (May 22): https://www.avclub.com/american-born-chinese-tv-review-disney-plus-1850442653

Monson, Leigh. 2023. The Little Mermaid review: Halle Bailey excels in a watered-down remake. A campy Melissa McCarthy also shines in a film that's better than most Disney live-action reboots—but that's not the same thing as being good. AV Club (May 22): https://www.avclub.com/the-little-mermaid-remake-film-review-1850444615

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. ‘The Little Mermaid’ Review: Halle Bailey Charms, But Rob Marshall’s Live-Action Remake Nearly Drowns in Déjà Vu. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-little-mermaid-review-halle-bailey-melissa-mccarthy-1235484161/b

White, Cindy. 2023. Everything we know about all of Disney's upcoming live-action remakes. What's after The Little Mermaid ? New versions of Snow White, Lilo & Stitch, and Moana for starters. AV Club (May 22): https://www.avclub.com/disney-live-action-remakes-production-1850457121

Baxter, Mike. 2023. The Gull Yettin is a Minimalist Masterpiece. From Cover to Cover (May 22): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/the-gull-yettin-joe-kessler/

Quant, William. 2023. Interview: Karla Arenas Valenti discusses Loteria, fairy tales, and middle-grade diversity. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/karla-arenas-valenti-loteria-interview/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Building the 20th Century: Collaboration, Colonialism and Human Tragedies with the Creators of 20th Century Men. TCJ (May 22): https://www.tcj.com/building-the-20th-century-collaboration-colonialism-and-human-tragedies-with-the-creators-of-20th-century-men/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Eisner Award Best Graphic Novel nominee ignites controversy; Thomas Woodruff's Francis Rothbart! The Tale of a Fastidious Feral has come under fire. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eisner-award-best-graphic-novel-nominee-ignites-controversy/

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Marcellus Hall’s “Open House”. The artist discusses rent, real estate, and making a home in the city. New Yorker (May 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-29

Unknown. 2023. Speaking of Frank Miller... PreviewsWorld (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lQsEqICOjhg

Grand, Alex. 2023. José Villarrubia Biographical Interview by Alex Grand. Comic Book Historians (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SqDrdy80CIU

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Betty C. Tang for Parachute Kids — May 2023 Kids' Club Selection. Comix Experience (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ClsJdQLI84M

Paul, Shane, Mike, and Ben. 2023. Comic Creator Interview - Jordan Hart. Comic Book Squares (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qd8vnO915T8

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Todd DePastino [on Bill Mauldin]. Comic Culture (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=21SCV4bTNFk

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Don Simpson. Comic Culture (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O1SVD1HmbrQ

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chris Riddell & Neil Gaiman have an illustrated chat celebrating Douglas Adams. Forbidden Planet TV (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ZA4XLZw3H8

Unknown. 2023. Award winning comic author in Saskatoon [Chip Zardsky]. CTV News Saskatoon News at Noon (May 18): https://saskatoon.ctvnews.ca/video?binId=1.2376412

*Degg, D. D. 2023. Hartman In, Kelley Out at Post-Gazette. Daily Cartoonist (May 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/20/hartman-in-kelley-out-at-post-gazette/

Ostmeyer, Andy. 2023. Of newspapers, comics and change. Joplin [MO] Globe (May 20): https://www.joplinglobe.com/opinion/andy-ostmeyer-of-newspapers-comics-and-change/article_7df40478-f5b3-11ed-9b47-83cae7f097a3.html

Gravett, Paul. 2023. Be Careful What You Wish For [Deena Mohamed's 'Shubeik Lubeik']. Times Literary Supplement (May 19): 18

Chery, Samantha. 2023. A new actress will play Moana. That's good for representation, the original says. Washington Post (May 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/05/20/moana-live-action-representation/

Datko, Alison. 2023. Reflections from Patrick's Trip to Dharamsala, India. Mutts blog (May 19): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/reflections-from-patricks-trip-to-dharamsala

Harper, David. 2023. SKTCHDxTINYONION: Part Five, Thinking Globally [James Tynion IV]. SKTCHD (May 16): https://sktchd.com/interview/sktchdxtinyonion-part-five-thinking-globally/

Harper, David. 2023. "Storytelling is the Most Important Thing": Stefano Caselli on His Journey and the Art of X-Men Red. SKTCHD (May 18): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/stefano-caselli-art-feature/

Elkin, Daniel. 2023. The Milk of Paradise: Tom Shapira on the Disney Comics of Lewis Trondheim and Nicolas Keramidas. Solrad (May 15): https://solrad.co/the-milk-of-paradise-tom-shapira-on-the-disney-comics-of-lewis-trondheim-and-nicolas-keramidas

Harrison, Randall P. 1982. How Cartoons Work: The Cartoon Code. Media & Values (20, Summer): Online at https://www.medialit.org/reading-room/how-cartoons-work-cartoon-code

Clough, Joy. 1982. Cartoons'N Comics: Communication to the Quick; As you laugh, take us seriously! Media & Values (20, Summer): Online at https://www.medialit.org/reading-room/cartoonsn-comics-communication-quick

Unknown. 1982. You've Come a Long Way, Joanie! [Doonesbury]. Media & Values (20, Summer): Online at https://www.medialit.org/reading-room/youve-come-long-way-joanie

Simons, Dean. 2023. Alandal, Fireflies of Crimson Ashes take home prizes at Philippines 40th National Book Awards. Both winning books were published by local comics promoter and PICOF organiser Komiket, Inc. The Beat (May 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/philippines-40th-national-book-awards/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Tina Mcintyre to Interim Head of Wattpad Webtoon as SVP/Managing Director of Global Publishing. Ashleigh Gardner Moves On. ICv2 (May 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54143/people-move-tina-mcintyre-interim-head-wattpad-webtoon

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Comics Just Brought Back The Ultraverse But No One Noticed. Who is Adam Warlock #1, a digital release exclusive to Marvel Unlimited, includes the first Marvel Universe reference to an Ultraverse character in decades. Bleeding Cool (May 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-just-brought-back-the-ultraverse-but-no-one-noticed/

Gonzalez, Guy LeCharles. 2023. Engaging Older Readers with Comics & Manga [Image, Yen, Silver Sprocket solicitations]. LibraryPass (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kkzd4-BviaI

Smyth, Tom. 2023. Where have all the Disney villains gone? The live-action Little Mermaid is a reminder of what movies like Encanto and Frozen II don't have: a bad guy. Vox (May 19): https://www.vox.com/culture/2023/5/19/23715887/disney-villains-little-mermaid-ursula-jafar-scar-frozen-ii

Cho, Aimee. 2023. Maryland Teens to Take 500 Girls to See 'The Little Mermaid'. NBC4 (May 18): https://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/maryland-teens-to-take-500-girls-to-see-the-little-mermaid/3351093/

Brown, William L. 2023. Here and Then: Now and There. Native Cpeaker (May 19): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/here-and-then

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. Megan Kelso Shoot Interview -- NY Times, Xeric Award, Rock-Climbing, and Graphic Novellas. Cartoonist Kayfabe (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1dbtIBbR7I

Woshibai. At Home with Woshibai. Drawn & Quarterly (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s7hxHyTZtWM

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Crowdfunding Is Creating A Bonanza for Comic Art Fans. Forbes (May 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/05/17/crowdfunding-is-creating-a-bonanza-for-comic-art-fans/

Maveal, Chloe. 2023. Dog Loves, Man Kills: Catharsis And Revolutionary Anger in Strontium Dog. Gutter Review (May 13): https://www.thegutterreview.com/dog-loves-man-kills-catharsis-and-revolutionary-anger-in-strontium-dog/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Ram V unleashes 'The Vigil' onto the DCU. The mysterious new squad has some big plans and tackles even bigger ideas/themes. AIPT (May 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/16/ram-v-unleashes-the-vigil/

Wong, Greg. 2023. Why screening in SF comes 'full circle'. for 'American Born Chinese' author [Gene Yang]. San Francisco Examiner (May 12): https://www.sfexaminer.com/news/the-city/gene-luen-yang-american-born-chinese-tv-series-is-surreal/article_03c6d0d6-f0ef-11ed-9395-23e92a4c2d6c.html

Skelly, Katie and Sally Madden. 2023. Tidbit Steaks and Limestone Salads with Sammy Harkham. Thick Lines Podcast (90, May 18): https://soundcloud.com/thicklines/90-tidbit-steaks-and-limestone-salads-with-sammy-harkham

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2023. Pop Team Epic, by Bkub Okawa. Mangasplaining (94, May 16): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-94-pop-team-epic-by-bkub-okawa/

Sauchelli, Liz. 2023. Out & About: Cartoonist illustrates Norwich history [Cartoonist Emily Zea]. [Lebanon, NH] Valley News (May 15): https://www.vnews.com/Out---About-Cartoonist-illustrates-Norwich-history-50929859

Kiefer, Eric. 2023. Award-Winning Educator In West Orange Uses Cartooning To Teach Kids; Jay Wecht a professional cartoonist and teacher in West Orange, earned an "Educator of the Year for Distinguished Service" award. West Orange [NJ] Patch (May 15): https://patch.com/new-jersey/westorange/award-winning-educator-west-orange-uses-cartooning-teach-kids

Various. 2023. Cartoonist Rights Presents 'The Bronco Bar Incident'. [Bar Harbor, ME] Mount Desert Islander (May 15): https://www.mdislander.com/lifestyle/entertainment/cartoonist-rights-presents-the-bronco-bar-incident/article_1bd3bd9a-f330-11ed-ad2e-f317f47c2e13.html

Wings, Oliver, Jan Fischer, Joschua Knüppe, Henning Ahlers, Sebastian Körnig, and Arila-Maria Perl. 2023. Paleontology-themed comics and graphic novels, their potential for scientific outreach, and the bilingual graphic novel Europasaurus – Life on Jurassic Islands. Geoscience Communication 6 (2, May): 45–74. Online at https://gc.copernicus.org/articles/6/45/2023/ and https://gc.copernicus.org/articles/6/45/2023/gc-6-45-2023.pdf and https://doi.org/10.5194/gc-6-45-2023

Unknown. 2023. Q&A with Janice Chiang. Junior Library Guild (May 17): https://www.juniorlibraryguild.com/blog/post/detail/id/3140

Venkatesan, Sathyaraj and Jose, Ishani Anwesha. 2023. "I Am Not a Virus": COVID-19, Anti-Asian Hate, and Comics as Counternarratives. Journal of Medical Humanities (May 10): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10912-023-09800-6 and https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s10912-023-09800-6.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Serious Truck Accident For Diamond Comic Distributors in New York. Diamond Comic Distributors have issued a Special Alert concerning Marvel Comics and IDW Publishing product on-sale on the 24th of May. Bleeding Cool (May 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/serious-truck-accident-for-diamond-comic-distributors-in-new-york/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. Cannes: 'Happy Feet' Co-Director Prepping New Family Adventure 'Stripey' (Exclusive). Warren Coleman co-wrote the Australian live-action feature — about a Kashmiri family who encounters a long-thought-extinct Tasmanian tiger — with Sparky Pictures and Fuel Up Entertainment discussing the project at the festival. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/warren-coleman-happy-feet-family-adventure-stripey-1235493608/

Burt, Stephanie. 2023. Book review: Hero Me Not: The Containment of the Most Powerful Black, Female Superhero. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/book-review-hero-me-not-containment-of.html

Chesya Burke. 2023. Hero Me Not: The Containment of the Most Powerful Black, Female Superhero. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Interview Time Machine [Maia Kobabe, Thi Bui,Greg Pak, Magdelene Visaggio and Sophie Campbell]
Publishers Weekly Comics World: More To Come (566; May 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1257

Holley, Eugene Jr. 2023. Drawing Is Power! Chuck D Launches Book and Imprint at U.S. Book Show. Publishers Weekly (May 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92318-drawing-is-power-chuck-d-launches-book-and-imprint-at-u-s-book-show.html

Jones, Iyana. 2023. Just Announced: 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid #18'. Publishers Weekly (May 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92345-just-announced-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-18.html

Unknown. 2023. On Tour with Jason Reynolds [Miles Morales Suspended, Spider-Man novel]. Publishers Weekly (May 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92337-on-tour-with-jason-reynolds.html

Degg, D. D. 2013. Maria Scrivan Ends Half Full Syndication. Daily Cartoonist (May 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/18/maria-scrivan-ends-half-full-syndication/

Babu, Ritesh. 2023. Infidel: The Terror of White Neutrality. TCJ (May 18): https://www.tcj.com/infidel-the-terror-of-white-neutrality/

Schnelbach, Leah. 2023. Let’s Talk About How the Guardians Attack and Dethrone God… Sort Of. Tor.com (May 16): https://www.tor.com/2023/05/16/lets-talk-about-how-the-guardians-attack-and-dethrone-god-sort-of/

Kirichanskaya, Michele. 2023. Looking Back on The Owl House [animation]. Tor.com (May 11): https://www.tor.com/2023/05/11/looking-back-on-the-owl-house/

Velie, Elaine. 2023. Florida Freaks Out over Gay Disney Character. The state’s Department of Education is reportedly investigating a teacher who showed the cartoon Strange World (2022) to her fifth graders. Hyperallergic (May 17): https://hyperallergic.com/822596/florida-freaks-out-over-gay-disney-character/

Kotyk, Bry, Kyle Lees, and Merck. 2023. Chip Zdarksy Interview - Add Beards, Do Cocaine. Zero Issues (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sM0fGnMXDYw

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chris Riddell & Neil Gaiman have an illustrated chat celebrating Douglas Adams. Forbidden Planet TV (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ZA4XLZw3H8

Siuntres, John. 2023. Anthony Snyder talks about the market of original comic art. Word Balloon (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U_VTjcnbCx4

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. 2023 Eisner Awards Nominations announced; Thorogood, Woodruff and King lead. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-eisner-awards-nominations-announced/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. Superhero Shows “Had Their Time” as New CW Leaders Outline Plans to Make Network “Bigger and Profitable”. Hollywood Reporter (May 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nextar-pitches-cw-reinvention-less-superheroes-older-audience-1235495292/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Man of Steel: Actor Michael Dorn reveals the secrets of Steelworks, his comics-writing debut. Newsarama (May 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/man-of-steel-actor-michael-dorn-reveals-the-secrets-of-steelworks-his-comics-writing-debut/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Longtime Archie Character Comes Out As Transgender In New 'Chilling Adventures' Comic Written by Magdalene Visaggio. ICv2 (May 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54121/longtime-archie-character-comes-out-transgender

Howard, Kristen. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse Uses the Spider Society to Address Fandom. Exclusive: the directors of Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse give us the lowdown on the film's surprising Marvel antagonists. Den of Geek (May 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-spider-society-fandom/

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Variant Edition Interviews Chip Zdarsky: Part 02 - Batman & Daredevil. Variant Edition (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4zFnyKFtGns

Richards, Dave. 2023. Interview: Simon Spurrier Swings into Street Level Heroics with Uncanny Spider-Man. Comic Book Resources (May 12): https://www.cbr.com/uncanny-spider-man-simon-spurrier-interview/

Doll, Katie. 2023. Fear the Walking Dead: Lennie James on Ending Morgan's Story in Season 8. Comic Book Resources (May 11): https://www.cbr.com/fear-the-walking-dead-lennie-james-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Who leaked the death of that beloved Marvel character? RIP Ms. Marvel: In lieu of flowers, please send a major motion picture. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/who-leaked-the-death-of-that-beloved-marvel-character/

Crivellil, Tiffany. 2023. Scott Snyder & Greg Capullo. Dynamic Duos (May 17): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/scott-snyder-greg-capullo/id1684555379?i=1000613382545

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Marvel Monthly Fan Q&A: Phillip Kennedy Johnson - The Hulk. Comic Book Resources (May 11): https://www.cbr.com/incredible-hulk-phillip-kennedy-johnson-fan-qa/

Meade, Geoff. 2023. Who is the real menace from across the waters? British comic strips may not have had the global impact of their Belgian or even American counterparts, but they still influenced a generation.[Beano, Dennis the Menace]. Brussels Times (May 16): https://www.brusselstimes.com/column/505990/who-is-the-real-menace-from-across-the-waters

Woodland, Dan. 2023. Banned postcard released by 1960s band The Move with cartoon of Harold Wilson lying naked on a bed with his secretary that cost rockers millions in lost royalties after PM sued them for libel is unearthed 56 years later [UK caricature]. [London, UK] Daily Mail (May 16): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12089251/Banned-postcard-released-cartoon-Harold-Wilson-naked-unearthed-56-years.html

Luiz, Lucio. 2023. Quadrinhopédia (website of biographical dictionary of Brazilian cartoonists). 2023- https://quadrinhopedia.com.br/quadrinhopedia/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Barney & Clyde and Counterpoint. Daily Cartoonist (May 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/13/barney-clyde-and-counterpoint/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Omnibus Digital Comics App Just Launched on the iPad. Kenny Meyers and Travis Schmeisser are looking to better the offering that Comixology used to give. That is the Omnibus App on iPad. Bleeding Cool (May 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-omnibus-digital-comics-app-just-launched-on-the-ipad/

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Michael Moorcock returns to his Multiverse! Forbidden Planet TV (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-zgR30TCetA

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk with Activists Brandon Lee, Jessica Antonio and Political Cartoonist Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i8VG_9pmjEI

Owens, Ellis. 2023. Community at ‘Cosmos’ creates coterie for comics connoisseurs of color. A spotlight on a dynamic LCS and fans both (new and returning) celebrating Free Comic Book Day. [store]. AIPT (May 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/11/community-at-cosmos-feature/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Happy Birthday Bill Sienkiewicz ! [2017 interview]. Word Balloon (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pLY9AJybspU

Siuntres, John. 2023. Talking Manga with Tom Speelman. Word Balloon (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGDaS3JuoeA

Siuntres, John. 2023. Happy Birthday David Lloyd [Dec 2019 interview]. Word Balloon (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W2qdPVMii44

Smith, Barney. 2023. Seth Martel, Artist & Graphic Designer. StoryComic Presents (267, May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6WGhsOKLGS0

Smith, Barney. 2023. James Walton, Stagnant Waters. StoryComic Presents (268, May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gRyW_L8dgZc

Roob, Alexander
Alexander Roob [The History of Press Graphics.]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (363, May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=652Fs84sCSs

Davids, Brian. 2023. ‘Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3’ Star Will Poulter Talks Adam Warlock’s Arc and His “Momentous” Scene with Chris Pratt. Hollywood Reporter (May 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/guardians-of-the-galaxy-will-poulter-adam-warlock-1235486794/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Marvel Studios Founding Chairman David Maisel Is Plotting a New Universe. With a nine-figure valuation and investors including billionaire Ron Burkle and the company behind BTS, Mythos Studios is working on bringing a new universe, Ekos, to life inspired by the late artist Michael Turner’s creations. Hollywood Reporter (May 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ekos-universe-launches-marvel-founder-1235485931/

Kit, Borys and Mia Galuppo. 2023. Searching for Superman: Inside the Quest to Cast DC's New Top Hero (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (May 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-legacy-cast-james-gunn-1235486603/

Harper, David. 2021. "I'm Still Trying to Get Better": Mike Del Mundo on Ten Plus Years of Creating Iconic Covers. SKTCHD (July 20): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/mike-del-mundo-art-feature/

Heintjes, Tom. 2023. When the House of Ideas Really Was: Talking with Author Eliot Borenstein [Marvel Comics in the 1970s]. Hogan's Alley (May 13): https://www.hoganmag.com/blog/2023/5/12/when-the-house-of-ideas-really-was-talking-with-author-eliot-borenstein

Hornaday, Ann. 2023. 'Iron Man' rescued superhero movies. Ultimately, it wrecked them. Marvel Studios' debut film reimagined the comic book movie and eventually ate Hollywood [in print as What 'Iron Man' wrought]. Washington Post (May 14): E1, E12
Online on May 11 at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/05/11/iron-man-anniversary-mcu/

Morrissy, Kim. 2023. What Mamoru Oshii Wants to Tell the Next Generation of Anime and Film Creators. Anime News Network (May 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2023-05-12/what-mamoru-oshii-wants-to-tell-the-next-generation-of-anime-and-film-creators/.197971

Morrissy, Kim. 2023. How Accurate Is "Oshi No Ko" about the Japanese Entertainment Industry? An Interview with Aka Akasaka. Anime News Network (May 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2023-05-10/how-accurate-is-oshi-no-ko-about-the-japanese-entertainment-industry-an-interview-with-aka-akasaka/.197795

Morrissy, Kim. 2023. Gundam Franchise Grosses Record High 131 Billion Yen in 2023 Fiscal Year. Gundam: The Witch From Mercury cited for acquiring new fans among young people, women. Anime News Network (May 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2023-05-12/gundam-franchise-grosses-record-high-131-billion-yen-in-2023-fiscal-year/.198003

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2023. Kyoto Animation Arsonist Case Begins Main Trial on September 5 with Verdict Scheduled for January 25. Anime News Network (May 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-05-12/kyoto-animation-arsonist-case-begins-main-trial-on-september-5-with-verdict-scheduled-for-january-25/.198025

Fox, Killian. 2023. On my radar: Ari Aster's cultural highlights. The Hereditary and Midsommar film-maker on the genius of Daniel Clowes's Eightball, a haunting Iranian drama and the revelatory writing of Édouard Levé. Guardian (May 13): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2023/may/13/on-my-radar-ari-aster-cultural-highlights

Greene, Clay M. 1904. The Stock Exchange in Caricature. New York: Abram Stone publisher
Online at https://archive.org/details/stockexchangeinc01gree

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comics People React to Frank Miller Drawing a Wolverine Cover. Frank Miller has been drawing a few covers for Marvel Comics of late, which means revisiting a number of characters he drew 40 years ago. Bleeding Cool (May 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-people-react-to-frank-miller-drawing-a-wolverine-cover/

Eckstein, Bob. 2023. Worse Job in America? Congratulations to All Single Panel Gag Cartoonists [inc. Hilary Price interview]. The Bob (May 15): https://thebob.substack.com/p/worse-job-in-america

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. 'Archer' to End With Season 14 on FXX. The animated comedy's final season will kick off Aug. 30. Hollywood Reporter (May 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/fx-premiere-dates-archer-final-season-justified-return-1235491382/

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Libresse plagiarizes cartoonist Gemma Correll in international ad campaign. Boing Boing (May 10): https://boingboing.net/2023/05/10/libresse-plagiarizes-cartoonist-gemma-correll-in-international-ad-campaign.html

Unknown. 2023. Can AI ever do a Herblock? Cartoonists share anxiety, optimism at national meet in Kochi [India]. Onmanorama (May 6): https://www.onmanorama.com/entertainment/art-and-culture/2023/05/06/can-artificial-intelligence-do-a-herblock-asks-cartoonist-ep-unny.html

Flanders, Josh. 2023. A new life for Carol Day. Chicago comic collectors rescue the legacy of illustrator David Wright. Chicago Reader (May 5): https://chicagoreader.com/arts-culture/a-new-life-for-carol-day-david-wright-lance-hallam/

Wright, David. 2023. David Wright's Carol Day: Lance Hallam. Ridgway, CO: Slingsby Bros, Ink!

Thomas, Ian. 2023. "I Don't Mind Being Unique": Robin Bougie on Gutter Hunter and Other Hot Pursuits. TCJ (May 15): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-mind-being-unique-robin-bougie-on-gutter-hunter-and-other-pursuits/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. James Tynion IV, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (35, May 15): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/dont-get-technical-with-me

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with Steve Metzger, visiting children's graphic novel writer. Comics DC (May 15): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/chatting-with-steve-metzger-visiting.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. WaPo doesn't understand comics 1: Today's Reply All strip... Comics DC (May 15): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/wapo-doesnt-understand-comics-1-todays.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. WaPo doesn't understand comics 2: Sunday's biz section mess. Comics DC (May 15): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/wapo-doesnt-understand-comics-2-sundays.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. WaPo doesn't understand comics 3: This is an editorial cartoon? Comics DC (May 15): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/wapo-doesnt-understand-comics-3-this-is.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office: 'Guardians 3' Enjoys Heroic Hold with $62.6M, 'Book Club 2' Banned. Hollywood Reporter (May 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/guardians-galaxy-box-office-book-club-1235487301/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. 'Little Mermaid' Composer Alan Menken Explains Why One Original Film Song Isn't in the Live-Action Remake. Disney's adaptation of the 1989 animated version includes three new songs from Menken and Lin-Manuel Miranda. Hollywood Reporter (May 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-little-mermaid-composer-alan-menken-live-action-film-song-1235487466/

Perine, Aaron. 2023. The Little Mermaid: Alan Menken Explains Why "Daughters of Triton" Song Was Cut (Exclusive). Comicbook (May 13): https://comicbook.com/movies/news/the-little-mermaid-alan-menken-why-daughters-of-triton-song-cut-exclusive/

Nebens, Richard. 2023. Robert Downey Jr. Almost Lost Iron Man Role to This 2000s Action Star. Direct (May 13): https://thedirect.com/article/robert-downey-jr-iron-man-lost-role

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Variant Edition Interviews Chip Zdarsky: Part 01 - Public Domain & Spider-Man Life Story. Variant Edition (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yG45AyP8uVM

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: JFK's Spy Team Answers the Call in G.H.O.S.T. Agents! [Rocko Jerome]. PreviewsWorld (May 9): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268314-Interview-JFKs-Spy-Team-Answers-The-Call-in-GHOST-Agents

Luiz, Lucio. 2023. Meet the Quadrinhopédia, a Brazilian Comics Biographical Dictionary Database. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 15): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/meet-quadrinhopedia-brazilian-comics.html

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Distribution Round-Up: DSTLRY signs with Diamond & Lunar, ICBCA brings self-published titles to retailers. The moves will bring a wide variety of titles from creators established and up-and-coming to comic shops. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/distribution-round-up-dstlry-icbca/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICBCA To Distribute Self-Published, Crowdfunded Comics to Retailers Providing Print-on-Demand and Distribution Services for Indie Creators. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54113/icbca-distribute-self-published-crowdfunded-comics-retailers

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Exclusive: Dstlry Inks Distribution Deal with Lunar For Direct Market. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54109/exclusive-dstlry-inks-distribution-deal-lunar

Simons. Dean. 2023. Alice Oseman named Illustrator of the Year at 2023 British Book Awards. Comics lose out in the Children's Illustrated category but Dave McKean-illustrated S F Said novel Tyger received Book of the Year for Children's Fiction. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alice-oseman-named-illustrator-of-the-year-at-2023-british-book-awards/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Boom! Studios Launches 'Pen & Ink' Collection of First Issues. Deluxe Black & White Format Showcases Art with Artist Commentary. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54115/boom-studios-launches-pen-ink-collection-first-issues

Johnston, Rich. 2023. "The Chip" – Oni Releases Secret Xino Ashcan to 300 Stores. To coincide with next Monday's FOC date for Xino#1, Oni has sent out 300 copies of an unannounced black-and-white Xino#1 Ashcan to comic shops. Bleeding Cool (May 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-chip-oni-releases-secret-xino-ashcan-to-300-stores/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Eleven Comic Book Stores Open, Six Close and Two Re-Open. Bleeding Cool (May 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/eleven-comic-book-stores-open-six-close-and-two-re-open/

Borowitz, Andy. 2023. Florida Teacher Arrested for Showing Disney Movie Featuring Boy Character with Girl's Name [Bambie satire]. New Yorker (May 15):

https://www.newyorker.com/humor/borowitz-report/florida-teacher-arrested-for-showing-disney-movie-featuring-boy-character-with-girls-name
Queen, Lisa. 2023. 'Do I go into debt?': Newmarket comic book store owner closing to avoid hefty rent hike [Canada]. YorkRegion (March 11): https://www.yorkregion.com/business/do-i-go-into-debt-newmarket-comic-book-store-owner-closing-to-avoid-hefty-rent/article_82559f27-3ff6-5e1e-a00b-15ba0c75196b.html
Wilonsky, Robert. 2023. Superman Turns 85. In Honor of the Man of Steel's Milestone Anniversary, Check Out 10 Hero-Worthy Collectibles from The Heritage Archives. Intelligent Collector (May): https://intelligentcollector.com/superman-turns-85/
Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Does the new Gold Key Comics really ask for 200-page submissions? Their submission guidelines say they do, and Gold Key has responded swiftly to criticism online. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gold-key-comics-submission-guidelines-criticism/
Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Let's Get Physical [webcomics in print]. TCJ (May 16): https://www.tcj.com/lets-get-physical/
Rhode, Mike. 2023. Good news from WaPo on cartoon journalism! Or illustrated reporting! Comics DC (May 16): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/good-news-from-wapo-on-cartoon.html
Various. 2023-. Illustrated Reporting. Washington Post (May 2023-): https://www.washingtonpost.com/illustrated-reporting/
Andrews, A. 2023. More than 'just a look': The long history of staring in the disability community; I wanted to examine this precedent to reflect on the implications of staring in our day-to-day lives. Washington Post (May 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/05/14/staring-disability-community/
Schemm, Paul and Satwik Gade. 2023. The diamond too controversial for Camilla's crown: A visual history. The Koh-i-Noor diamond has adorned the crowns of previous queen consorts, but it will not be on Queen Camilla's. Washington Post (May 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2023/05/05/kohinoor-diamond-coronation-comic/
Birnbaum, Michael and Tom Humberstone. 2023. See how a quick-fix climate solution could also trigger war. Washington Post (May 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/climate-environment/2023/05/03/comic-geosolar-engineering-explained/
Shaban, Hamza and Harlely Lin. 2023. An illustrated guide to how fees are making everything pricier. Washington Post (March 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2023/03/24/extra-junk-fees-comic/
Chiu, Allyson and Christine Suggs. 2023. Worried about your gas stove? This comic will show you other ways to cook. Washington Post (February 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/climate-solutions/2023/02/10/gas-stove-debate-safety-comic/
Phllips, Amber and Ellen Lindner. 2022. Comic: What Congress's next 2 years could look like after the midterms. Washington Post (November 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/politics/2022/11/04/comic-what-congresss-next-2-years-could-look-like-after-midterms/
Fisher, James. 2022. How I Left the Closet, Met My Husband — and Found My Life. Washington Post (November 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/magazine/interactive/2022/same-sex-marriage-obergefell/
Correll, Gemma. 2023. Solo travel can be risky. Here's how to stay safe. What I learned during my first New York City "taxi" ride. Washington Post (February 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/women-solo-travel-safety-tips/
Hayward, Bea. 2023. What it's like to travel as a transgender woman; For trans travelers, airport security can be an anxiety-inducing experience. Washington Post (April 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/04/23/transgender-tsa-pat-down/
Willett, Cat. 2023. An illustrated guide to the dogs you'll meet in New York City. Washington Post (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/05/07/new-york-city-dogs/
Flatley, Margaret. 2023. What I learned on a two-week trip to Vietnam and Cambodia. Washington Post (January 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/01/08/vietnam-cambodia-travel/
Ellis Rosen, Cartoonist. https://ellis-rosen.format.com/
Tornoe, Rob. 2023. Bucking the trend: Editorial cartoons drive audience engagement and reader retention at The Minneapolis Star Tribune. Editor & Publisher (May 16): https://www.editorandpublisher.com/stories/bucking-the-trend-editorial-cartoons-drive-audience-engagement-and-reader-retention-at-the,243644
Scott, Matthew. 2023. Cannes: China's Animation Sector Is Drawing Up Plans to Conquer the Global Market. The recent box office success of the kid-friendly Boonie Bears franchise has demonstrated a

healthy appetite for animated features in the Middle Kingdom, but insiders say expanding into the YA market could lead to even greater success — both at home and abroad. Hollywood Reporter (May 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/cannes-china-animation-sector-global-1235492562/

Bacon, James A. 2023. Is This Cartoon Racist? [by Matt Daniel]. Bacon's Rebellion (May 16): https://www.baconsrebellion.com/wp/is-this-cartoon-racist/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. This Year in San Diego, We Got the Comic-Con We Deserved. ICv2 (July 25): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54688/this-year-san-diego-we-got-comic-con-we-deserved

Unknown. 2023. Top Superhero Graphic Novel Franchises - Spring 2023. From 'ICv2's Internal Correspondence' #104. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54694/top-superhero-graphic-novel-franchises-spring-2023

Unknown. 2023. Top Author Graphic Novel Franchises - Spring 2023. From 'ICv2's Internal Correspondence' #104. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54693/top-author-graphic-novel-franchises-spring-2023

Unknown. 2023. Top Manga Franchises - Spring 2023. From 'ICv2's Internal Correspondence' #104. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54692/top-manga-franchises-spring-2023

Uknknown. 2023. Top Kids Graphic Novel Franchises - Spring 2023. From 'ICv2's Internal Correspondence' #104. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54691/top-kids-graphic-novel-franchises-spring-2023

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile – Jan Eliot [2003 interview]. Daily Cartoonist (July 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/26/csotd-profile-jan-eliot/

Young, Skottie. 2023. Weight In Line: The story of how I learned about line weights [inking]. Stupid Fresh Mess (July 26): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/weight-in-line

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. It's a Family Affair at San Diego Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (July 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92855-it-s-a-family-affair-at-san-diego-comic-con.html

Carter, Dom. 2023. Jason Chatfield's hilarious cartoons capture the day-to-day absurdities of parental life. Creative Boom (July 15): https://www.creativeboom.com/inspiration/jason-chatfield/

Thacker, Mara L. and Jason Larsen. 2023. Stretch goals: Launching crowdfunded comics collections in academic libraries. Art Libraries Journal 48 (3; July): 69 – 73. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/alj.2023.12

Kelley, Shamus. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem – Nicolas Cantu on Taking Charge as Leonardo. Nicolas Cantu is the voice of Leonardo in Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem. He tells us why the Turtles' dialogue is so much more natural in this movie. Den of Geek (July 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-nicolas-cantu-leonardo/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. SDCC '23: Junji Ito takes over San Diego. The Ito Exhibit set an example future shows should follow. The Beat (July 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-junji-ito-comic-con/

Buchan, Suzanne. 2023. Editorial. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 99–101
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17468477231188398

Holmaas, Luke. 2023. Implausible Possibility: Freedom and Realism in Live-Action/Animated Gag Comedies. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 102–116
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477231187029

Fong, Bryon. 2023. Animating for Interactivity: The Walk Cycles of Prince of Persia (1989) and Ninja Gaiden (1988). Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 117–133
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477231182910

Roberts, Spencer. 2023. Cosmic Zoom, Powers of Ten and the Contested Politics of Sense. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 134–151
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17468477231187112

Zhuang, Muyang. 2023. Animation of Experiment: The Science Education Film and Useful Animation in China. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 152–166
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477231182914

Oczko, Patryk. 2023. Between Art and Propaganda: The Rise of Polish Animation 1946–1956. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 167–187
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477231182911

Gushchina, Anastasiia. 2023. Book review – The Classical Animated Documentary and Its Contemporary Evolution. Animation Volume 18 (2; July): 188–190
Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477231188399

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Bourgeon et ses dames s'exposent à Angoulême jusqu'au 5 mai 2024. Ligne Claire (July 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/francois-bourgeon-et-la-traversee-des-mondes-279797.html

Holland, Dustin. 2023. SDCC: Rafael Grampá Reinvents Batman's Origin in Gargoyle of Gotham. CBR (July 23): https://www.cbr.com/batman-gargoyle-of-gotham-rafael-grampa-sdcc-interview/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Tim Seeley Hands Zoe Thorogood the Keys to the Hack/Slash Universe. CBR (July 24): https://www.cbr.com/hack-slash-back-to-school-tim-seeley-interview/

del Duca, Leila. 2023. Art tips from America's Largest Comic Book Studio. Helioscope PDX (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uWXZEdtlcc4

Siuntres, John. 2023. Jesse Blaze Snider Rock Comic King of Kings. Word Balloon (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qZlBjmKdLZI

Various. 2023. SDCC 2023: Comic Book Couples Panel with Billy Tucci and Friends! Billy Tucci, Deborah Tucci, Jimmy Palmiotti, Amanda Conner, Brian Pulido, and Francisca Pulido. POPXP! Network! (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_-Oeez7tt0w

Smith, Barney. 2023. Ever Wondered What Happens When Kung Fu, Parkour, and Baking Collide? - Interview with Markus Pattern. StoryComic (285; July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j5NEH2z6o5I

Siuntres, John. 2023. Mike Hawthorne Draws The Batman. Word Balloon (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0a74yNOx-Y

Tano, Duy. 2023. Wolfgang's Basti Artadi on Darkness Fell. Comics Cube (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fZ4OHnNhsw4

Paul, Shane, Ben, Mike. 2023. Comic Creator Interview - Richard Fairgray. Comic Book Squares (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-W4s64EIUe8

Sumner, Andrews. 2023. Rob Williams storms the front lines with Major Eazy and Death Squad in Battle Action. Forbidden Planet TV (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9WJheg6CvqA

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Doc Hammer and Jackson Publick on the end of The Venture Brothers. The Beat (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPUkWbDbd3w

Sodereberg, Justin. 2023. Jennie Wood - Paper Planes and Flutter Writer. Capes and Tights (117; July 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ocEM_kbdpA

Sumner, Andrews. 2023. Dan Slott ends the Spider-Verse and co-creates Spider-Boy! Forbidden Planet TV (July 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cdD8sKRmNB8

Mayerle, Jennifer. 2023. Charles Schulz exhibit at Minnesota History Center shows cartoonist's early life, local connections. WCCO News (July 21): https://www.cbsnews.com/minnesota/news/charles-schulz-exhibit-at-minnesota-history-center-shows-cartoonists-early-life-local-connections/

Señor Gravel (Cascajo). 2023. Comic: What's with the romance between Morrissey and Mexicans? Los Angeles Times' De Los (July 26): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-07-26/comic-whats-with-the-romance-between-morrissey-and-mexicans

Lim, C. T. 2023. Ruminations on the Opening of Rumah Lat dan Galeri (or, Lat is still a simple man). International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 28): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/07/opening-of-rumah-lat-dan-galeri-or-lat.html

Unknown. 2023. Joe Parente-Little Nemo Shop Collection on Display [original art exhibit]. Scoop (July 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269616

Huesman, Mark and Ed Catto. 2023. Comic-Con in Photos: Part II. Scoop (July 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269638

Unknown. 2023. New Funnies Back Cover Advertisements [comic books]. Scoop (July 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269457

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile – Johnny Hart [2003 interview]. Daily Cartoonist (July 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/28/csotd-profile-johnny-hart/

Unknown. 2023. "Home Free" Turns One! [Tom Toro interview]. GoComics (July 24): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5028/home-free-turns-one

Klein, Todd. 2023. Gus Arriola's Gordo Lettering. Todd's Blog (July 27): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/gus-arriolas-gordo-lettering/

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Diamond Addresses Competitive Issues, Changes, and Postpones Retailer Summit at San Diego Comic-Con Retailer Lunch. ICv2 (July 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54719/diamond-addresses-competitive-issues-changes-postpones-retailer-summit

Griepp, Milton. 2023. CBLDF, ABA, AAP, Booksellers Sue over New Texas Law Requiring Booksellers to Rate Materials Sold to Libraries. ICv2 (July 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54718/cbldf-aba-aap-booksellers-sue-over-new-texas-law

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Sales Charts: DSTLRY's The Devil's Cut sells over 50,000 units. The Devil's Cut anthology features stories by Jock, Becky Cloonan and many more. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-devils-cut-50000-copies-dstlry/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Chris Weston's Batman Designs for The Flash Movie. Chris Weston X'ed "I've been given the all-clear to show some of my costume/concept designs for Michael Keaton's Bat-suit in "The Flash". Bleeding Cool (July 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-lee-got-chris-weston-to-design-batman-for-the-flash-movie/

Barscough, Clark. 2023. Let Forever Be – This Week's Links. TCJ (July 28): https://www.tcj.com/let-forever-be-this-weeks-links/

Gauthier, Solène Mallet and Stephanie Halmhofter. 2023. Comics Academe: Spriggan: A Fun, Action-Packed Mix of Archaeology, Aliens, and International Politics – Part One [manga]. Women Write about Comics (July 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/07/comics-academe-spriggan-a-fun-action-packed-mix-of-archaeology-aliens-and-international-politics-part-one/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Heart Eyes [Victor Ibáñez]. TCJ (July 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/heart-eyes/

MacDonald, Heidi, Brigid Alverson, Deb Aoki, and Meg Lemke. 2023. SDCC 2023 part 1 Four Women in a Hotel Room. Publishers Weekly's Comics World More to Come (576; July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1267

*Lemke, Meg. 2023. SDCC 2023 part 2 Floor Interview Explosion [Avi Ehrlich of Silver Sprocket; Kazu Kibuishi; Lara Antal; Nidhi Chanani; Rina Ayuyang; and Sierra Hahn and Hunter Gorinson of Oni-Lion Forge]. Publishers Weekly's Comics World More to Come (577; July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1268

Reid, Calvin, Meg Lemke, and Heidi MadDonald. 2023. SDCC 2023 part 3 Interviews in Depth [Mark Siegel, Jeffrey Brown, Tay Taylor, editorial director of Inklore at Penguin Random House]. Publishers Weekly's Comics World More to Come (578; July 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1269

Brown, Tracy and Jevon Phillips. 2023. At Comic-Con, a striking Hollywood absence leaves some with mixed feelings. Los Angeles Times (July 24): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2023-07-24/san-diego-comic-con-2023-sag-aftra-strike-wga-scene

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Rep. Robert Garcia, the Self-Proclaimed "Biggest Nerd in Congress," Launches Popular-Arts Caucus
The Congressman and former Long Beach Mayor used Comic-Con to introduce the new group, which will examine issues from piracy to AI. Hollywood Reporter (July 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rep-robert-garcia-the-biggest-nerd-in-congress-1235544819/

Holub, Christian. 2023. Justice League vs. Godzilla vs. Kong team teases the epic scale of new comic crossover. DC Comics publisher Jim Lee, Legendary Comics publisher Robert Napton, and writer Brian Buccellato exclusively tell EW about their plans. Entertainment Weekly (July 22): https://ew.com/events/comic-con/justice-league-godzilla-kong-new-comic-crossover-comic-con-2023/

Heer, Jeet. 2023. How Stan Lee Became the Face of an Exploitative Industry. The Marvel editor became a Hollywood icon by claiming credit for other people's creations. Nation (July 28): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/stan-lee-marvel-comics-exploitation/

Marsh, Calum. 2023. 'The First Slam Dunk' Review: Style Points [in print as The First Slam Dunk]. New York Times (July 28): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/27/movies/the-first-slam-dunk-review-style-points.html

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Sloane Leong breaks down the motifs and emotions in 'Prism Stalker: Weeping Star'. The brand-new graphic novel continues Vep's otherworldly adventures. AIPT (July 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/27/prism-stalker-weeping-star-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Jordan D. White Discusses the Biggest Moments in 'X-Men: Hellfire Gala 2023' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (211; July 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/26/x-men-monday-211-hellfire-gala-2023-1/

Cavna, Michael. 2023. An artist gives David Simon's breakthrough book, 'Homicide,' a new look. Thirty-five years after Simon embedded with Baltimore detectives for a year, a French graphic novelist publishes an illustrated adaptation of the story [in print as Artist brings 'Homicide' book to life]. Washington Post (July 28): C3

Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/07/26/david-simon-homicide-philippe-squarzoni/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. The Quiet Terror of PTSD Radio with Eisner-Nominated Horror Manga Creator Masaaki Nakayama. Anime News Network (July 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-07-21/the-quiet-terror-of-ptsd-radio-with-eisner-nominated-horror-manga-creator-masaaki-nakayama/.200509

Nishikawa, Kinohi. 2023. Keeping It Unreal: Black Queer Fantasy and Superhero Comics by Darieck Scott (review). American Literary History 35 (2; Summer): 1024-1026
Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/902442

Scott, Darieck. 2022. Keeping It Unreal: Black Queer Fantasy and Superhero Comics. New York: New York University Press

Tong, Scott and James Perkins Mastromarino. 2023. Blerdcon celebrates Black nerd fandom throughout the year. WBUR's Here & Now (July 27): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2023/07/27/blerdcon-black-nerds and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/BUR2366754542.mp3

Rugg, Jim. 2023. The Karl Stevens Shoot Interview -- The New Yorker, Xeric, Hollywood Horror, & Fine Art Secrets. Cartoonist Kayfabe (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NprZzx5Pb40

Siuntres, John. 2023. Shawn Martinbrough on Batman Noir Art and More. Word Balloon (July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=76eAxFz2IgU

Cavazos, Joshua Rene. 2023. The lack and unfulfillment of Daredevil: Born Again. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 16): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2235406 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2235406

Hummitzsch, Thomas. 2023. "I'm writing my parents story over and over again" [Seth]. Intellectures (July 24): https://www.intellectures.de/2023/07/24/im-writing-my-parents-story-over-and-over-again/

Sastim, Define. 2023. SDCC '23: From internet to bookshelves: How DC and WEBTOON built their new universe. The panel discussed the DC and WEBTOON partnership, how it started, and where it might be headed. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-from-internet-to-bookshelves-how-dc-and-webtoon-built-their-new-universe/

Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: Rob Kutner is disgustingly hilarious in Snot Goblins. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/snot-goblins-interview/

Wallace, April. 2023. Listen: Interview with local comic artist Benji Nate. Arkansas Democrat-Gazette Northwest Arkansas Edtion (July 21): https://www.nwaonline.com/news/2023/jul/21/listen-interview-with-local-comic-artist-benji-nate/

Butcher, Christopher. 2023. The Untouchable Midori-Kun Vol 1 & 2, by Toyo Toyota. Mangasplaining (97; July 21): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-97-the-untouchable-midori-kun-vol-1-2-by-toyo-toyota/

Tasić, Miloš and Dušan Stamenković. 2023. Multimodal Adaptations of Baš-Čelik: From a Fairy Tale to a Comic and Illustrated Book [Serbia]. Facta Universitatis Series: Visual Arts and Music 9 (1, 2023): 1−20
Online at https://doi.org/10.22190/FUVAM230413001T and http://casopisi.junis.ni.ac.rs/index.php/FUVisArtMus/article/view/11735

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: The cast and crew of Transformers: Earthspark tease season finale surprises. New episodes available to watch today on Paramount+. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-interview-transformers-earthspark-cast-crew/

Marston, George. 2023. X-Men: The Hellfire Gala 2023 delivers a bad idea in a terrible way [genocide]. Newsarama (July 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/x-men-the-hellfire-gala-2023-delivers-a-bad-idea-in-a-terrible-way/

Hall, Wayne. 2023. Interview with Paul Cornell. Wayne's Comics Podcast (597; July 16): https://majorspoilers.com/2023/07/16/waynes-comics-podcast-597-interview-with-paul-cornell/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/f8c9b31c-8855-41b1-8551-4286a6e847d8/WComics597.mp3

Elliott, Michael and Shaun Hatrick. Avengers 75-76: the Warlord and the Witch... featuring Paul Cornell! With Michael Elliot and Shaun Hatrick! Graymalkin Lane the podcast (July 17): https://redcircle.com/shows/cc9f4c23-aacd-41ff-bf92-3c09b082391d/episodes/dab08930-6678-43a1-ada4-b73a15accbb5

Sumner, Alex. 2023. Kieron Gillen discusses the collected edition of his hugely-influential Loki: Journey into Mystery!
Forbidden Planet TV (July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7_5LA-zds4

Shane, Paul, Mike, and Ben. 2023. Comic Shop Owner Interview - Ken Brown. Comic Book Squares (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5kSzlhqy2qo

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Randy Fullmer, Disney Animator and Master Guitar Maker, Dies at 73. He worked on films including 'Who Framed Roger Rabbit,' 'Beauty and the Beast' and 'The Lion King,' and as the founder of Wyn Guitars, he crafted hundreds of unique, much-desired instruments. Hollywood Reporter (July 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/randy-fullmer-dead-disney-animator-1235544864/

Unknown. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem – Ice Cube Calls Superfly "Most Gorgeous Creature Ever". Den of Geek (July 28): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-ice-cube-superfly/

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Pop Culture Collectibles Company Funko Undergoes Major Layoffs. The company produces the Funko Pop! line of figurines, among other collectibles. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/funko-undergoes-new-layoffs-1235547219/

Kit, Borys. 2022. 'Black Panther: Wakanda Forever' Accessories Coming from Loungefly [fashion merchandising]. Hollywood Reporter (September 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/lifestyle-news/black-panther-wakanda-forever-loungefly-accessories-1235224599/

Deckelmeier, Joe. 2023. SDCC 2023: Defiant Creative Team Sheds Light on the Story of Robert Smalls. Screen Rant (July 28): https://screenrant.com/defiant-the-story-of-robert-smalls-sdcc-interview/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Kay Davault on Misfit Mansion's collision of cute and monsterous. We asked all about the adorable monsters that populate the eponymous mansion! The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-misfit-mansion/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Marvel To Celebrate Howard The Duck's 50th Anniversary by Sending Him to Alternate Universes & Timelines. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54704/marvel-celebrate-howard-ducks-50th-anniversary

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Comic Sales Lag in Weak Spring. It's What's between the Covers. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/54696/comic-sales-lag-weak-spring

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Profile – Wiley Miller [2003]. Daily Cartoonist (July 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/27/csotd-profile-wiley-miller/

Tynion, James IV and David Harper. 2023. Balancing Your Life with Your Work. SKTCHDxTINYONION's The Empire of the Tiny Onion (July 27): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-balancing-your-life

Hunter, Saran. 2023. Talking with: Jillian and Mariko Tamaki. Booklist (July): https://www.booklistonline.com/Talking-with-Jillian-and-Mariko-Tamaki-Hunter-Sarah/pid=9782790

Gullickson, Lisa and Brad. 2023. Paul Cornell and 'Con and On' Re-Examines Comic Con Culture. Comic Book Couples Counseling (July 20): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/paul-cornell-con-and-on

Thomas, Carly. 2023. Zachary Levi Says 'Shazam! Fury of the Gods' Critics Rating Was "Oddly and Perplexingly Low". Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/zachary-levi-shazam-fury-of-the-gods-low-critics-rating-reviews-1235546002/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Paramount's 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem' Has Film Sequel, TV Series in the Works. Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-movie-sequel-tv-series-paramount-1235545656/

Kelley, Shamus. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem's Brady Noon Calls His Raphael a "Hothead with a Lot of Heart". Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-brady-noon-raphael

Unknown. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem – Ayo Edebiri on the "Unforgettable Experience" of Playing April O'Neil. Den of Geek (July 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-ayo-edebiri-april-oneil/

Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem' Review: Seth Rogen's Spin on Beloved Franchise Is a Rowdy Good Time. Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-review-seth-rogens-spin-on-beloved-franchise-is-a-rowdy-good-time-1235544784/

Bojalad, Alec. 2023. Invincible: Atom Eve Review – A Welcome Surprise. The unexpected Invincible special starring Atom Eve is a reminder of why we can't wait for season 2. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/invincible-atom-eve-review-a-welcome-surprise/

Bojalad, Alec. 2023. Invincible Season 2 Has a Plan for Omni-Man. Robert Kirkman reveals what to expect from Invincible season 2 including a fresh villain, branching universes, and yes: more J.K. Simmons. Den of Geek (July 27): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/invincible-season-2-has-a-plan-for-omni-man/

Bojalad, Alec. 2023. Invincible Season 2 Finally Has a Release Date. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_3WKniYWwQE

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom Holland, Harry Styles & Lewis Capaldi For Beano 85th Birthday. The longest-running comic in Britain, The Beano, is celebrating its 85th anniversary this week, with issue #4195 and full of celebrity guests. Bleeding Cool (July 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-holland-harry-styles-lewis-capaldi-beano-85th-birthday/

Jones, Iyana. 2023. 2023 San Diego Comic-Con in Photos. Publishers Weekly (July 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92871-2023-san-diego-comic-con-in-photos.html

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Manga Was Marquee at San Diego Comic-Con. Publishers Weekly (July 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/92862-manga-was-marquee-at-san-diego-comic-con.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. SDCC '23: The filmmakers of Justice League: Warworld map the future of the Tomorrowverse. Learn how the latest DC animated movie sets up an adaptation of one of the most popular comic storylines!
The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-interview-justice-league-warworld-filmmakers/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. SDCC '23: The Congressional Popular Arts Caucus launches at Comic Con. Congressman Robert Garcia is one of the biggest comics fans on the Hill, and he wants H.Res.598 to protect all creators. The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-congressional-popular-arts-caucus/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Awards Roundup: Shortlisted titles up for the inaugural Sophie Castille Award, and more. The Beat (July 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awards-roundup-shortlisted-titles-up-for-the-inaugural-sophie-castille-award-and-more/

Plant, Bud and Craig Yoe. 2023. Jim Vadeboncoeur (1946-2023). Bud's Art Books (July): https://www.budsartbooks.com/jim-vadeboncouer/

*George, Joe. 2023. DC Arrowverse Creator Has Some Opinions on How to Fix Marvel. Everybody has an opinion on fixing the MCU. But when it comes from the co-creator of the CW Arrowverse, that advice carries a bit more weight [Marc Guggenheim]. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/dc-arrowverse-creator-has-some-opinions-on-how-to-fix-marvel/

Ramamurthy, Aarthi and Sriram Krishna. 2023. Arrowverse Co-Creator Sounds Off on the State of Superhero Movies [Marc Guggenheim]. Aarthi Ramamurthy and Sriram Krishna
Aarthi and Sriram Show (54; Jul 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WxUDY68_46o

Vadukul, Alex. 2023. The Life and Death of a 'Punk Rock Warhol'. Frank Kozik made his name with his playfully gruesome concert posters for Nirvana, Soundgarden and Butthole Surfers. He added to his underground fame with his boundary-pushing "art toys."
New York Times (July 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/27/style/the-life-and-death-of-a-punk-rock-warhol.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Covid, Con-Crud And San Diego Comic-Con 2023. Bleeding Cool (July 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/covid-con-crud-and-san-diego-comic-con-2023-sdcc/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jim Korkis – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/07/28/jim-korkis-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2023. Jim Korkis, R.I.P. News from ME (July 28): https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/07/28/jim-korkis-r-i-p/

Ives, Mike. 2023. Our Favorite Magical Creatures Live at Ghibli Park, So We Had to Go [in print as Celebrating Miyazaki Movie Magic at Ghibli Park]. New York Times (July 29): C7
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/19/travel/ghibli-park-miyazaki-japan-totoro.html

Cagle, Daryl and Rick McKee. 2023. Angry Bob Ross! Celebrities Generated by AI who are very funny and Very Angry! [caricature]. Caglecast (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h4nKp24O_io

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. But Who Gets the Comic Books? When collectors die, their families face a lot of decisions, including what to do with a hundred Superman figurines. New York Times (July 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/07/30/style/collectors-estates.html

Dolan, Martin. 2023. Playing with Nature: On “Tears of the Kingdom” as Ecofiction [The Legend of Zelda videogame]. LA Review of Book (July 26): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/playing-with-nature-on-tears-of-the-kingdom-as-ecofiction/

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. SDCC ’23: Sonya Saturday on parody & satire in J.K. Rowling and the Ungrateful Fans. The satirical book is available now from Stacked Deck Press. The Beat (July 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-sonya-saturday-on-j-k-rowling-and-the-ungrateful-fans/

Gorin, Barney. 2023. Listen, my children, and you shall hear the truth [Frazz letter; online as Listen, and you shall hear the truth]. Washington Post (July 29): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/07/28/1776-kennedy-center-musical-slavery/

Harper, David. 2023. Krakoa Fashion Week: On the Art and Design of the Latest Hellfire Gala [X-Men]. SKTCHD (July 25): https://sktchd.com/longform/krakoa-fashion-week/

Shumaker, Bill. 2023. Letter to the editor: Bennett editorial cartoons inflammatory, divisive. Portland Press Herald (July 28): https://www.pressherald.com/2023/07/28/letter-to-the-editor-bennett-editorial-cartoons-inflammatory-divisive/

Lugo, Patrick. 2023. Live Stream Spotlight on Kid Beowulf "Songs & Sagas" with creator Alexis Fajardo. Kids Comics Unite (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pNq8YchvtdI

*Harrison, Bob. 2023. Terrificon 2023 Day 1 Walkthru and Interviews [Dan Parent and Alex Segura]. Pop Culture Squad (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ccHYg8xtMXE

Harrison, Bob. 2023. Terricon 2023 Day2 Cosplay and interviews with Mike McKone, Tana Ford, and Russ Braun. Pop Culture Squad (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sIiQ2vOik8c

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Chip Zdarsky and Kagan McLeod return to the wild, wild world of Kaptara! Forbidden Planet TV (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J2LII2AAUFo

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Thien Pham for Family Style - July 2023 Club Selection. Comix Experience (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hUrnsKi27_w

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Japan Expo 2023, un outsider Piccoma fait grimper le webtoon au niveau du manga. Ligne Claire (July 30): https://www.ligneclaire.info/japan-expo-2023-280260.html

Snyder, Scott. 2023. A Pro's Guide to Comic Conventions. Our Best Jackett Newsletter (150; July 29): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-150-a-pros-guide-to-comic

Various. 2023. Comic-Con International: San Diego 2023 Souvenir Book. https://www.comic-con.org/cci/2023-souvenir-book and https://comic-con.b-cdn.net/CCI23_SouvenirBook.pdf

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Viz Media’s Kevin Hamric on Manga Sales Trends in the Post-Covid Year
Plus the Latest Hot Manga Titles. ICv2 (July 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54723/icv2-interview-viz-media-kevin-hamric-manga-sales-trends-post-covid-year

Unknown. 2023. Cartoons make blood boil [editorial]. Thomasville [GA] Times-Enterprise (July 27): https://www.timesenterprise.com/opinion/editorials/cartoons-make-blood-boil/article_0efe8986-2cb2-11ee-88e9-4f02fe15b69b.html

Lulnd, John. 2023. John Lund: Thoughts on cartooning. Greenfield [MA] Recorder (July 29): https://www.recorder.com/ltr-Lund-Comic-Strip-Nostalgia-51789117

Ebert, Grace. 2020. A 3D Artist Imagines the Realistic Fossilized Skulls of Endearing Cartoon Characters. Colossal (March 4): https://www.thisiscolossal.com/2020/03/filip-hodas-cartoon-skull-fossils/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. All Very Existential: An Interview with Arthur Ranson [UK]. TCJ (July 31): https://www.tcj.com/all-very-existential-an-interview-with-arthur-ranson/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: The Vigil’s Ram V talks about breaking barriers. The Murakami fan discusses why heroes can only be black and white characters. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ram-v-the-vigil-dc-comics/

Unknown. 2017. Mara Thacker | Movers & Shakers 2017 – Community Builders [University of Illinois]. Library Journal (March 15): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/mara-thacker-movers-shakers-2017-community-builders

Phillips, Karen. 2019. Cultivating Creativity and Conversation with Global Inspiration: An Interview with a Mover & Shaker [Mara Thacker, University of Illinois]. Library Journal (January 17): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/cultivating-creativity-and-conversation-with-global-inspiration

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Vita Ayala, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (46; July 31): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/a-transport

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. "Grant Morrison's brain is so vast." The Liam Sharp Story Part 4. Troy-Jeffrey Allen
PREVIEWSworld (July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TEMJmo8jR6o

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: Maggie Howell Shares IDW's 'Original' Recipe. PREVIEWSworld (July 25): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269630-Interview-Maggie-Howell-Shares-IDWs-Original-Recipe

Jones, Tabrizia. 2023. Author Talk with Will Morris. New York Public Library (July): https://vimeo.com/845360232

Unknown. 2023. Meet Rob Levin. We spoke with a new community-side addition to the team, The Vallars is back, and more!
3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 31): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-meet-rob-levin

Griepp, Milton. 2023. San Diego Comic-Con 2023 Recap in Photos, Part 1-3. ICv2 (August 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54746/san-diego-comic-con-2023-recap-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54745/san-diego-comic-con-2023-recap-photos-part-2 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54744/san-diego-comic-con-2023-recap-photos-part-3

Draper Carlson, Johanna. 2023. Pow Pow Press Titles Available Through Lunar Distribution [Canada]. Comics Worth Reading (July 29): https://comicsworthreading.com/2023/07/29/pow-pow-press-titles-available-through-lunar-distribution/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Comic Creators Hit the Picket Line: "It's a Love That Gets Exploited". Forty or so creators joined the proceedings Thursday at one of the gates outside of NBCUniversal on Lankershim Boulevard. Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/comic-creators-hit-the-picket-line-its-a-love-that-gets-exploited-1235546693/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Liz Montague's New MG Graphic Novel Tadpoles, Netted By Random House. Tadpoles by Liz Montague is the tentative title for her new middle-grade graphic novel is about the trials and tribulations of three cabinmates. Bleeding Cool (July 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/liz-montagues-new-mg-graphic-novel-tadpoles-netted-by-random-house/

Moore, Jerry. 2023 ?. Hogan's Alley: the magazine of the cartoon arts (Tom Heintjes and Richard E. Marschall, eds) - Bull Moose Publishing Corp. [index]. Mind Snack Books (n.d.): http://www.mindsnackbooks.com/bookreviews/hogans_alley.html

Various. 2023. Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels 2023. https://booklist.booklistonline.com/html5/reader/production/default.aspx?pubname=&edid=537bf5f2-2220-4c21-993a-faa2cd6372e9

Pedri, Nancy and Helene Staveley. 2018. Not Playing Around: Games in Graphic Illness Narratives. Literature and Medicine 36 (1; Spring): 230-256
Online at
https://www.academia.edu/84460092/Not_Playing_Around_Games_in_Graphic_Illness_Narratives

Pedri, Nancy. 2015. What's the Matter of Seeing in Graphic Memoir?
South Central Review 32 (3; Fall): 8–29
Online at https://www.academia.edu/36975554/Whats_the_Matter_of_Seeing_in_Graphic_Memoir

Pedri, Nancy. 2018. Traumatic Layerings of Self: Scrapbooking Personal Photographs in One Hundred Demons [Lynda Barry]. Polysèmes 19 (2018, Online since 30 June 2018): http://journals.openedition.org/polysemes/3460 and https://www.academia.edu/36975395/Traumatic_Layerings_of_Self_Scrapbooking_Personal_Photographs_in_One_Hundred_Demons

Pedri, Nancy. 2015. Thinking about Photography in Comics. Image & Narrative 16 (2; 2015): 1-13
Online at https://www.academia.edu/13705866/Thinking_about_Photography_in_Comics

Pedri, Nancy. 2014. "Re-visualizing the Map in Guy Delisle's Pyongyang". Arborescences : revue d'études françaises (4; 2014): 99-114
Online at
https://www.academia.edu/9623775/_Re_visualizing_the_Map_in_Guy_Delisle_s_Pyongyang_

Pedri, Nancy. 2012. Cartooning Ex-Posing Photography in Graphic Memoir. Literature & Aesthetics 22 (2; December): 248-266
Online at
https://www.academia.edu/7582374/Cartooning_Ex_Posing_Photography_in_Graphic_Memoir

Horstkotte, Silke and Nancy Pedri. 2011. Focalization in Graphic Narrative. Narrative 19 (3; October): 330-356. Online at https://www.academia.edu/4307604/Focalization_in_Graphic_Narrative

Amihay, Ofra. 2015. Red Diapers, Pink Stories: Color Photography and Self-Outing in Jewish Women's Comics [Dianne Noomin, Ilana Zeffren]. Image [&] Narrative 16 (2; 2015): 42-64

Online at
https://www.academia.edu/14355499/Red_Diapers_Pink_Stories_Color_Photography_and_Self_Outing_in_Jewish_Women_s_Comics
Postema, Barbara. 2015. Establishing Relations: Photography in Wordless Comics. Image [&] Narrative 16 (2; 2015, Special issue: The Narrative Functions of Photography in Comics): 84-95
Online at
https://www.academia.edu/13701320/Establishing_Relations_Photography_in_Wordless_Comics
Smith, Barney. 2023. Wolf's Head: When an AI Baby Teams Up with an Ex-Cop - Von Allan Exclusive Interview. StoryComic (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7P-TMAfNxMY
Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Al Ewing presents the deluxe edition hardcover of We Only Find Them When They're Dead!
Forbidden Planet TV (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kIRtP6bbMPw
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2023. Evolution Comics Takes the Plunge. Comix Talk (February 2): http://comixtalk.com/evolution_comics_takes_plunge/
Duncan, Bill. 2003. The Cat Came Back: Cat Garza and the Highs and Lows of a Webcomic Pioneer. Comix Talk (February 2):
http://comixtalk.com/cat_came_back_cat_garza_and_highs_and_lows_webcomic_pioneer/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Driven To Distraction: James Kochalka on Journal Comics, Modern Tales and the Magic Finger. Comix Talk (February 2):
http://comixtalk.com/driven_distraction_james_kochalka_journal_comics_modern_tales_and_magic_finger/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. An Interview with Andrew Arnold, Comics Columnist for Time Online. Comix Talk (February 9): http://comixtalk.com/interview_andrew_arnold_comics_columnist_time_online/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Scary Go Chat: An online interview with John Allison by Leah Fitzgerald. Comix Talk (March 2):
http://comixtalk.com/scary_go_chat_online_interview_john_allison_leah_fitzgerald/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. This Girl is the Cat's Meow: an interview with Dorothy Gambrell by Leah Fitzgerald. Comix Talk (March 2):
http://comixtalk.com/girl_cats_meow_interview_dorothy_gambrell_leah_fitzgerald/
Garza, Cat. 2003. Cat Garza Chats With Scott "PvP" Kurtz (Part 1-2). Comix Talk (March 9):
http://comixtalk.com/cat_garza_chats_scott_pvp_kurtz_part_1/ and
http://comixtalk.com/cat_garza_chats_scott_pvp_kurtz_part_2/
Unknown. 2003. Dave Kelly and the Lizard: We're Not Living in Greytown Anymore. Comix Talk (March 9): http://comixtalk.com/dave_kelly_and_lizard_were_not_living_greytown_anymore/
Unknown. 2003. Webcomics' Own Breath of the Dragon: An Interview with Merlin. Comix Talk (March 16): http://comixtalk.com/webcomics_own_breath_dragon_interview_merlin/
Grinberg, Emanuella. 2003. E-books Unbound: An interview with Aaron Thacker [Unbound Comics]. Comix Talk (March 16): http://comixtalk.com/e_books_unbound_interview_aaron_thacker/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Look Who I Interviewed! Scott Kuehner Spills to Leah Fitzgerald. Comix Talk (March 23): http://comixtalk.com/look_who_i_interviewed_scott_kuehner_spills_leah_fitzgerald/
Jack. 2003. The Readers Clang Heads with R Stevens. Comix Talk (April 6):
http://comixtalk.com/readers_clang_heads_r_stevens/
Garrity, Shaenon. 2003. Small Stories add up to a Big Deal: Shaenon Garrity talks with Derek Kirk Kim. Comix Talk (April 6):
http://comixtalk.com/small_stories_add_big_deal_shaenon_garrity_talks_derek_kirk_kim/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Mini-Interview with Minicomics Master Todd Webb, by Leah Fitzgerald. Comix Talk (April 13): http://comixtalk.com/mini_interview_minicomics_master_todd_webb_leah_fitzgerald/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Airing out Jennie's Undergarments: An Interview with the creator of The Devil's Panties
Comix Talk (April 13):
http://comixtalk.com/airing_out_jennies_undergarments_interview_creator_devils_panties/
Varioius. 2003. The Complete Interview Transcripts from the Journal Comics Explored Feature Article. Comix Talk (April 20):
http://comixtalk.com/complete_interview_transcripts_journal_comics_explored_feature_article/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Great Taste, Les Filling? A mini-interview with Les McClaine. Comix Talk (April 20): http://comixtalk.com/great_taste_les_filling_mini_interview_les_mcclaine/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Plug In to Roy Boney. Comix Talk (May 5):
http://comixtalk.com/plug_in_to_roy_boney/

Garza, Cat. 2003. Garza! Demian5! Farley! McCloud! (Part 1-2). Comix Talk (May 5, 11): http://comixtalk.com/garza_demian5_farley_mccloud_part_1/ and http://comixtalk.com/garza_demian5_farley_mccloud_part_2/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. An interview with Zortic's Mark Mekkes. Comix Talk (May 11): http://comixtalk.com/interview_zortics_mark_mekkes/

Wright, David. 2003. An Interview with Phil Cho by David Wright. Comix Talk (May 18): http://comixtalk.com/interview_phil_cho_david_wright/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. AdventureStrips' Anticlimactic Denouement — Interview with Chris Mills. Comix Talk (May 18): http://comixtalk.com/adventurestrips_anticlimactic_denouement_interview_chris_mills/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Talkies with Mr. Furious: Leah Fitzgerald Interviews Movie Comics' David Breen. Comix Talk (May 25): http://comixtalk.com/talkies_mr_furious_leah_fitzgerald_interviews_movie_comics_david_breen/

Garza, Cayetano Jr. 2003. Cat Garza Chats with Neal Von Flue. Comix Talk (May 25): http://comixtalk.com/cat_garza_chats_neal_von_flue/

Garrity, Shaenon K.?. 2003 An Interview with Sexy Losers' Hard Artist [Canada]. Comix Talk (June 1): http://comixtalk.com/interview_sexy_losers_hard_artist/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2003. An Interview with 1/0's Mason "Tailsteak" Williams. Comix Talk (June 1): http://comixtalk.com/interview_10s_mason_tailsteak_williams/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. An Interview with pOnju.com's Henry Chiu by Leah Fitzgerald. Comix Talk (June 8): http://comixtalk.com/interview_ponjucoms_henry_chiu_leah_fitzgerald/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Piromania — Leah Fitzgerald interviews MegaTokyo's Fred Gallagher. Comix Talk (June 15): http://comixtalk.com/piromania_leah_fitzgerald_interviews_megatokyos_fred_gallagher/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2003. The Goods on Goats: Comixpedia Readers' Questions Answered [Jon Rosenberg]. Comix Talk (June 24): http://comixtalk.com/goods_goats_comixpedia_readers_questions_answered/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. An Interview with Bruno's Chris Baldwin. Comix Talk (July 6): http://comixtalk.com/interview_brunos_chris_baldwin/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2003. Me Need Sleepies!! An interview with Owlie's Mike Leffel. Comix Talk (July 13): http://comixtalk.com/me_need_sleepies_interview_owlies_mike_leffel/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. The Friendliest Little Webcomic Around: Leah Fitzgerald Interviews Illiad. Comix Talk (July 27): http://comixtalk.com/friendliest_little_webcomic_around_leah_fitzgerald_interviews_illiad/

Janiga, Yolanda. 2003. It's Willis! A chat with the creator of It's Walky & Roomies [David M. Willis]. Comix Talk (August 3): http://comixtalk.com/its_willis_chat_creator_its_walky_roomies_yolanda_janiga/

Various. 2003. It's Nifty! Pete Abrams Answers Comixpedia Readers' Questions. Comix Talk (August 10): http://comixtalk.com/its_nifty_pete_abrams_answers_comixpedia_readers_questions/

Grinberg, Emanuella. 2003. An Interview with Vince Coleman by Emanuella Grinberg. Comix Talk (August 17): http://comixtalk.com/interview_vince_coleman_emanuella_grinberg/

Damonk, Chris Crosby, Joey Manley, Mark Mekkes, Chris Morrisson, BoxJam, and Scott McCloud. 2003. Great Webcomic Minds Chat a Lot — A Session on Webcomic Awards. Comix Talk (August 24): http://comixtalk.com/great_webcomic_minds_chat_lot_session_webcomic_awards/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2003. Scott McCloud Answers the Readers' Questions. Comix Talk (August 31): http://comixtalk.com/scott_mccloud_answers_readers_questions/

Schroeder, Al. 2003. From Spork to Undead Romance — Mnemesis' Sylvan Midgal. Comix Talk (September 7): http://comixtalk.com/spork_undead_romance_mnemesis_sylvan_midgal/

Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. A Cartoonist Couple Quizzed: Leah Fitzgerald Chats Up Tom Hart and Leela Corman. Comix Talk (September 14): http://comixtalk.com/cartoonist_couple_quizzed_leah_fitzgerald_chats_tom_hart_and_leela_corman/

Unknown. 2003. Accept No Imitations… of Neil B. Comix Talk (September 21): http://comixtalk.com/accept_no_imitations_neil_b/

Herold, Lee Adam. 2003. A Little Butch Never Hurt Nobody: David Wright chats with Lee Adam Herold (pt.1-2) [Chopping Block]. Comix Talk (October 5, 12): http://comixtalk.com/little_butch_never_hurt_nobody_david_wright_chats_lee_adam_herold_pt1/ and http://comixtalk.com/little_butch_never_hurt_nobody_david_wright_chats_lee_adam_herold_pt2/

Xerexes, Xaviar. 2003. Tycho and Gabe Answer the Readers' Questions [Penny Arcade]. Comix Talk (October 19): http://comixtalk.com/tycho_and_gabe_answer_readers_questions/
Unknown. 2003. This Ape Sets The Law: An interview with Jeremy's Jon Morris. Comix Talk (October 26): http://comixtalk.com/ape_sets_law_interview_jeremys_jon_morris/
Danner, Alexander. 2003. An Interview with Steven Withrow by Alexander Danner. Comix Talk (November 2): http://comixtalk.com/interview_steven_withrow_alexander_danner/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Leah Fitzgerald Interviews Bob The Angry Flower's Steven Notley. Comix Talk (November 9): http://comixtalk.com/leah_fitzgerald_interviews_bob_angry_flowers_steven_notley/
Rada, Melanie. 2003. An Interview with The Slug's JR Conlin by Melanie Rada. Comix Talk (November 16): http://comixtalk.com/interview_slugs_jr_conlin_melanie_rada/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2003. Going Bananas for Politics: An interview with Monkey Law's Brad Hawkins. Comix Talk (November 23): http://comixtalk.com/going_bananas_politics_interview_monkey_laws_brad_hawkins/
Xerexes, Xaviar. 2003. Get Your Words On: A Community Interview With David Rees. Comix Talk (December 1): http://comixtalk.com/get_your_words_community_interview_david_rees/
Damonk [François John Comier]. 2004. A Modest Interview: Damonk Talks with Sean Howard About Copyright and Stuff [A Modest Destiny]. Comix Talk (January 4); http://comixtalk.com/modest_interview_damonk_talks_sean_howard_about_copyright_and_stuff/
Unknown. 2004. A Jam Session with Jazz Age Chronicles' Ted Slampyak. Comix Talk (January 11): http://comixtalk.com/jam_session_jazz_age_chronicles_ted_slampyak/
Damonk [François John Comier]. 2004. Dave and Damonk: An interview with the creator of Bob and George by Damonk [David Anez]. Comix Talk (January 18): http://comixtalk.com/dave_and_damonk_interview_creator_bob_and_george_damonk/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2004. OMB's Ju-Lian Interviewed by Leah Fitzgerald [Rules of Make-Believe]. Comix Talk (January 25): http://comixtalk.com/rombs_ju_lian_interviewed_leah_fitzgerald/
Fitzgerald, Leah. 2004. An Interview with Comixpedia's Publisher Xaviar Xerexes. Comix Talk (February 7): http://comixtalk.com/interview_comixpedias_publisher_xaviar_xerexes/
Duncan, Bill. 2004. Bill Duncan Interviews Comixpedia's EiC, that Damonk guy. Comix Talk (February 7): http://comixtalk.com/bill_duncan_interviews_comixpedias_eic_damonk_guy/
Cooper, Kelly J. 2004. An interview with the Art Director Bill Duncan by Kelly J. Cooper [Comixpedia]. Comix Talk (February 8): http://comixtalk.com/interview_art_director_bill_duncan_kelly_j_cooper/
Damonk [François John Comier]. 2004. Damonk Interviews the Interviews Editor??? [Comixpedia]. Comix Talk (February 15); http://comixtalk.com/damonk_interviews_interviews_editor/
Raugust, Karen. 2023. Hyperion Avenue to Debut New Marvel Crime Series. Publishers Weekly (August 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92887-hyperion-avenue-to-debut-new-marvel-crime-series.html
Coville, Jamie. 2023. San Diego Comic Con 2023 (July 19 - 23) - 27 Pictures. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/audio.html#SDCC2023
Evanier, Mark. 2023. Barbara Friedlander Spotlight. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-20-SDCC-BarbaraFriedlander.mp3
Texler, Jeff. 2023. Defending Comics Today: How You Can Save Comics [Jen King, Mary Ellen Stout, Bob Wayne]. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-20-SDCC-DefendingComicsToday.mp3
Cooke, Jon B.? 2023. Ron Turner Spotlight. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-20-SDCC-RonTurner.mp3
Jacob, Fred and Richard Graham. 2023. Comics Arts Conference #5: Look for the Union Label [government comics, union movement]. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-CAC5-UnionLabel.mp3
Hammonds, Kyle A., Kyle P. Vealy, Michael David MacBride, and Almans Kahn. 2023. Comics Arts Conference #6: Comics and History. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-CAC6-ComicsandHistory.mp3
Otero, Justin. 2023. Janice Chiang Spotlight. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-JaniceChiang.mp3
Davanzo, Marco. 2023. So You Want to be a Comic Book Retailer? ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-CPRO-ComicRetailer.mp3

Smith, Jeff, Kazu Kibuishi, Gale Galligan, and Raina Telgemeier. 2023. Graphic Origins: The Rise of Children's Graphic Novels. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-GraphicOrigins.mp3

Heifler, Sydney, Kim Munson, Jessica Tseang, Jim Thompson, and Bruce Simon. 2023. Passion & Play: Erotica by Women. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-21-SDCC-EroticabyWomen.mp3

Thompson, Jim, Alonso Nunez, Steve Leialoha, Mark Badger, and Jerry Beck. 2023. Warren Kremer: Harvey Comics' Cover Genius. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-22-SDCC-CoffeeWithKremer.mp3

Trexler, Jeff, Brian Chase, Chinwe Ohanle, Dale Cendali, Richard Olsen, and Amy Chu. 2023. Defending Comics Today: Understanding Intellectual Property. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-22-SDCC-UnderstandingIP.mp3

Trexler, Jeff, Dirk Vanover, Mark Zaid, and Gamal Hennessy. 2023. Defending Comics Today: Understanding Contracts. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-22-SDCC-UnderstandingIP.mp3

Green, Karen, Mark Evanier, and Charles Kochman. 2023. Maggie Thompson Spotlight. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-22-SDCC-MaggieThompson.mp3

Fantastic Frankey. 2023. Who Says Romance Is Dead? A Look at the past, present and future of Romance Comics. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-22-SDCC-RomanceComics.mp3

Adams, Ted. 2023. Beau Smith Spotlight. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-23-SDCC-BeauSmith.mp3

McPail, Tyler, Lenny Schwartz, Alex Grand, Mark Ditko, Marc Singel, andJackie Estrada. 2023. Who was Steve Ditko? ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-23-SDCC-WhoWasSteveDitko.mp3

Thompson, Jim, Marc Greenberg, and Daniel Barer. 2023. Comics Arts Conference #16: Identity Crisis: Trademark and the Ripple Effect in Comic Narratives. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-23-SDCC-CAC16-IdentityCrisis.mp3

Galloway, Tom. 2023. Trivia For Chocolate. ComicBooks' Jamie Coville's MP3 Files (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2023-07-23-SDCC-TriviaForChocolate.mp3

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. My first SDCC was during a SAG-AFTRA strike, and it was great. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/my-first-sdcc-sag-aftra/

Crowe, J. D. 2021. How I met Dr. Seuss. al.com (March 14): https://www.al.com/news/2021/03/how-i-met-dr-seuss.html

McKinney, D. W. 2023. Common Ground: PW Talks with Navied Mahdavian [in print as Common Ground]. Publishers Weekly (July 28): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92865-common-ground-pw-talks-with-navied-mahdavian.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. Magnetic Press launches Kickstarter for English edition of Tezucomi Osamu Tezuka tribute. The two-volume Kickstarter campaign will run until August 19. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/magnetic-press-launches-kickstarter-for-english-edition-of-tezucomi-osamu-tezuka-tribute/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Pay $3,500 to $10,000 to Appear in the Good Omens Graphic Novel. The Apocalypse Tier for the Good Omens graphic novel Kickstarter which launched today went to just one person who donated $10,000. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/pay-3500-to-10000-to-appear-in-the-good-omens-graphic-novel/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Lackadaisy Webcomic Hits a Million Dollars Fundraising after One Week. On the 25th of July, Iron Circus launched a campaign for more Lackadaisy and as of today has smashed through its million-dollar barrier. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/lackadaisy-webcomic-hits-a-million-dollars-fundraising-after-one-week/

Morrison, Grant. 2023. The Multiversity Annotations Pt 10. Xanaduum (August 2): https://grantmorrison.substack.com/p/28-the-multiversity-annotations-pt

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Une planche d'Astérix Légionnaire fait exploser les enchères sur Catawiki [original art auction]. Ligne Claire (August 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/une-planche-dasterix-legionnaire-catawiki-280408.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Waltz & Bishop introduce a new generation of Ninja Turtles in The Last Ronin II – Re-Evolution. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-waltz-ben-bishop-tmnt-last-ronin-re-evolution/

Jamie Coville's MP3 Files
https://www.thecomicbooks.com/audio.html#HCC2023

Neal, Alan. 2022. Gail Simone Spotlight. Ottawa Comic Con 2022 (September 11): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-09-11-OttCC-GailSimone.mp3

Jandreau, Coy. 2022. Celebrating 50 Years of Jim Starlin. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-JimStarlin50yrs.mp3

Tseang, Jessica. 2022. The Forgotten Trio: Letters, Colorists and Inkers. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-ForgottenTrio.mp3

Cecchini, Mike. 2022. The Universal Cinematic Influence of Jack Kirby. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-CinematicInfluenceofJackKirby.mp3

Shaw, Scott. 2022. 50 Years of Funny, The Cartooning Career of Scott Shaw! San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21):https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-50yrsScottShaw.mp3

Racine, Tom. 2022. Bill Morrison Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-BillMorrison.mp3

Kouloudian, Greg. 2022. Our Collections, Archives and Creative-Works. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 21): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-21-SDCC-Archive.mp3

Dunbier, Scott, Doselle Young, and John Layman. 2022. Gary Leach Memorial. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-GaryLeachMemorial.mp3

Castelluci, Cecil. 2022. AutoBio Comics. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-AutoBioComics.mp3

Friedlander, Barbara. 2022. Love from the Silver Age until Now. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-LovefromtheSilverAgeUntilNow.mp3

Karlin, Susan. Barbara Randall Kesel Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-BarbaraRandallKesel.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Wimmen's Comix. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-WimmensComixIs50.mp3

Cacace, Ron. 2022. The Importance of Comic Creator's Owning their IP. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 22): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-22-SDCC-OwningIP.mp3

Ibrahim, Eddie. 2022. Kevin Maguire Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 23): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-23-SDCC-

Doherty, Brian. 2022. Willy Mendes Spotlight. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 23): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-23-SDCC-WillyMendez.mp3

Sawyer, Regine L. 2022. Race, Gender and the Comic Book Medium. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 23): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-23-SDCC-RaceGenderComicBookMedium.mp3

Dooley, Michael. 2022. Classic Erotic Comics. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 23): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-23-SDCC-ClassicEroticComics.mp3

Evanier, Mark. 2022. Jack Kirby Tribute. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 24): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-24-SDCC-JackKirbyTribute.mp3

Fingeroth, Danny. 2022. Comics Arts Conference #15: The Jewish Graphic Novel. San Diego Comic Con 2022 (July 24): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-24-SDCC-CAC15-JewishGN.mp3

Montgomery, Brendan. 2022. 80 Years of Canadian Made Comics Explored. Montreal Comic Con 2022 (July 10): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-10-MCC-80thAnnCanComics.mp3

Zub, Jim. 2022. Jim Zub Spotlight. Montreal Comic Con 2022 (July 10): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-07-10-MCC-JimZubSpotlight.mp3

Mosi, Joana. 2022. Conceptualizing the Comic. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 17): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-17-TCAF-ConceptualizingTheComic.mp3

Gidaro, Burt and Micahel Duboff. Publishing Agreements and You. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 17): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-17-TCAF-PublishingAgreements.mp3

Lyons, M. J. 2022. By the Numbers [comics production business]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 17): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-17-TCAF-ByTheNumbers.mp3

Simmers, Kat. 2022. Don't Pass Me By: Funding Indie Comics. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 17): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-17-TCAF-FundingIndieComics.mp3

Alwani, Sami. 2022. TCAF Kick Off Event: The Next 20 Years [Conor Stechschulte, Lee Lai, Kat Simmers, Akane Torkai]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 17): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-17-TCAF-Next20Years.mp3

Tamblyn, Diana. 2022. Spotlight on Seth. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-18-TCAF-SethSpotlight.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Final Fantasy [Stephanie Cooke, Jo Rioux]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-18-TCAF-FinalFantasy.mp3

Brown, Andy. 2022. Conundrum at 25 [Conundrum Press]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-18-TCAF-ConundrumAt25.mp3

Askwith, Mark. 2022
Strange New Worlds, Same Old Problems [science fiction comics]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 18):http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-18-TCAF-StrangeNewWorlds.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi.2022. The Finer Things: Painting and Comics [Stanley Wany, Conor Stechschulte, fine art]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 19): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-19-TCAF-FinerThings.mp3

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Helping Yourself Through Comics[S. Bergman, Saul Freedman, Isabella Rotman]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 19): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-19-TCAF-HelpingYourself.mp3

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2022. Nordic Bridge [Scandinavian comics, Finnish comics]. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 19): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-19-TCAF-NordicBridge.mp3

Crouse, Richard. 2022. 2022 Doug Wright Awards. Toronto Comics Arts Festival 2022 (June 18): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-06-18-DougWrightAwads.mp3

Chu, Amy and Dan Parent. 2022. Let's Talk Story: Writing For TV and Comics. Toronto Comicon 2022 (March 20): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2022-03-20-TCC-WritingForTVAndComics.mp3

Boyd, Kevin and Jennifer Haimes. 2019. Full 2019 Joe Shuster Awards Ceremony. Joe Shuster Awards 2019 (September 14): http://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2019-09-14-JoeShusterAwards.mp3

Nawotka, Ed. 2023. CBLDF Calls for Collective Action. Publishers Weekly (July 31): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92881-cbldf-calls-for-collective-action.html

Campione, Katie. Adult Swim Greenlights Anime Series ‘Lazarus’ From Director Shinichirō Watanabe. Deadline (July 20): https://deadline.com/2023/07/adult-swim-greenlight-anime-series-lazarus-director-shinichiro-watanabe-1235442891/

Illidge, Joseph. 2023. It’s time to have an honest talk about the comic book industry. Popverse (July 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/comic-book-industry-comics-joseph-illidge-joe-adventures-in-the-champagne-room-1

Egan, Toussaint. 2023. The creators of Venture Bros. reflect on the end — the real one. Jackson Publick and Doc Hammer’s team-up resulted in one of the greatest animated comedies of the 2000s. Polygon (July 26): https://www.polygon.com/23807568/venture-bros-jackson-publick-doc-hammer-interview

Bickham, D. R. 2023. SDCC: Jeremy Adams and Tim Sheridan Discuss DC's New Golden Age. CBR (July 26): https://www.cbr.com/jeremy-adams-tim-sheridan-new-golden-age-interview/

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Todd McFarlane Teases the Ever-Expanding Spawn Universe. CBR (July 26): https://www.cbr.com/todd-mcfarlane-spawn-universe-sdcc-interview/

Craig, Wes and Drew Craig. 2023. Wes and Drew Craig Discuss Kaya, The Savage Strength of Starstorm, and Their Love of Comics. CBR’s Dynamic Duo (8; July 27): https://www.cbr.com/wes-craig-drew-craig-dynamic-duos-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z9Na6JNjIUU

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Donny Cates, Missing Six Months of His Life, after Car Accident. Donny Cates went to San Diego Comic-Con two weeks ago and while he was there, talked about his recent absences and current health issues. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/donny-cates-missing-six-months-of-his-life-after-car-accident/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: 'Shelfdust' Writer Steve Morris To Rebellion as '2000AD' and Graphic Novels Marketing Manager. ICv2 (August 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54763/people-move-shelfdust-writer-steve-morris-rebellion

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. San Diego Comic-Con 2023 Recap in Photos, Part 4. Five Days Through a Different Lens. ICv2 (August 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54765/san-diego-comic-con-2023-recap-photos-part-4

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Colleen Doran's 'Good Omens' Adaptation Launches on Kickstarter; Racks Up over $750K in Pledges after One Day; Retailer Tier Available. ICv2 (August 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54760/colleen-dorans-good-omens-adaptation-launches-kickstarter

Emery, Tom. 2023. First Pulitzer for political cartooning. Rollin Kirby won for depiction of Russian famine victims in 1922. Bellevue [IA] Herald-Leader (August 2): https://www.bellevueheraldleader.com/opinion/first-pulitzer-for-political-cartooning/article_9b13e4ce-2fce-11ee-b1eb-9be41bc662bc.html

Unknown. 1940. Rollin Kirby: A Great American Cartoonist. American Artist (June) : Cover, 4-7 Online at http://larryrippeeandmollyreaart.blogspot.com/2014/09/larrys-cartoon-vault-rollin-kirby.html

Unknown. 2022. Hulks, Comics and Spider-Man ft. Donny Cates (Podcast). ComicPop Returns The Elseworlds Exchange (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dESRowAnN48

Schwartz, William. 2023. Local Heroes: The Uncanny Counter [South Korea webcomic]. TCJ (August 3): https://www.tcj.com/local-heroes-the-uncanny-counter/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. SDCC '23: Publishers dish on manga's future at the Manga Industry Publishing Roundtable. Economic concerns and increasing competition for properties are key factors affecting the growth of manga. The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-23-manga-industry-publishing-roundtable/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Interview: Rodney Barnes lays out what Zombie Love Studios is all about. The Beat (August 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rodney-barnes-zombie-love-studios-interview/

Samaha, Dorothea. 2023. Bob Staake Does It His Way. The prolific illustrator's bountiful retrospective is 'not even one percent' of his work. Provincetown [MA] Independent (August 2): https://provincetownindependent.org/arts-minds/2023/08/02/bob-staake-does-it-his-way/

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2023. Pop Culture SquadCast Live - with special guest G. Willow Wilson. Pop Culture Squad (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g9Eo2pTUHbc

Harrison, Bob. 2023. Terricon 2023 Day2 Cosplay and interviews with Mike McKone, Tana Ford, and Russ Braun [Hero Initiative]. Pop Culture Squad (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sIiQ2vOik8c

Smith, Barney. 2023. Heart-Pounding Horror-Action: Meet Raze Creators [Sam Willis and Tre Primm]. StoryComic (286; August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ydp9191lHuE

Smith, Barney. 2023. Artistic Brilliance: Discover Maru Kiru Destroy the Moon! [by Brendan Albetsk]. StoryComic (288; July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=86UBK6CWVJ4

Aquino, Jimmy. 2023. SDCC: Dean Haspiel/Paul Cornell! Comic News Insider (1418; August 2): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/2023/08/episode-1418-sdcc-dean-haspielpaul-cornell-.html and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1418.mp3

Salman, Will. 2023. Robotech: Rick Hunter takes the mecha saga into uncharted territory. Newsarama (July 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/robotech-rick-hunter-takes-the-mecha-saga-into-uncharted-territory/

Unknown. 2023. Lit 50 2023: Comics & Kids Books. Newcity Lit (August 1): https://lit.newcity.com/2023/08/01/lit-50-2023-comics-kids-books/

Lathan, Tom. 2023. Why can't we have normal lives? A UK version of Peanuts – with the grown-ups as the focus [Paul B. Rainey]. TLS (July 21): Online at https://www.the-tls.co.uk/articles/why-dont-you-love-me-paul-b-rainey-book-review-tom-lathan/

Laib, Shawn. 2023. Heartstopper Season 2's Trip to Paris Addresses an Important LGBTQ Topic. Heartstopper season 2 thoughtfully adapts a difficult topic from its source material. Den of Geek (August 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/heartstopper-season-2-paris-important-lgbtq-topic/

Schneider, Kat. 2023. Our friendship ended years ago. I'm still grieving it. Even without closure, I'm learning to accept that whatever hurt I might still feel is part of the process. Washington Post (July 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/07/30/our-friendship-ended-years-ago-im-still-grieving-it/

*Zalben, Alex, Justin Tyler, and Pete. 2023. Jamie Rotante, Vin Lovallo, Ethan S. Parker And Griffin Sheridan [Bite-Sized Archie]. Comic Book Club (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZGhxAEUg5Jo

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Pulls Bookstore Sales from Diamond to Simon & Schuster. Bleeding Cool (August 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-pull-bookstore-sales-from-diamond-to-simon-schuster/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. John Floyd, Comic Book Inker, Dies At 61. RIP. John Floyd, the inker best known for working with Barry Windsor-Smith, has died at the age of 61, after suffering from pancreatic cancer. Bleeding Cool (August 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-floyd-comic-book-inker-dies-at-61-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jim Adcock – RIP [editorial cartoonist]. Daily Cartoonist (August 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/04/jim-adcock-rip/

Unknown. 2023. James Adcock (June 12, 1948 - July 19, 2023) Obituary. Burbage Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.burbagefuneralhome.com/obituary/james-adcock

Unknown. 2023. Jim Adcock: From publisher to painter, shaping Ocean Pines for three decades. Ocean Pines Association (July 7): https://oceanpines.org/web/pages/news_content?announcementId=1956&backURL=/opa-news

Woo, Benjamin. 2008. An Age-Old Problem: Problematics of Comic-Book Historiography. Research Gate (January): https://www.researchgate.net/publication/351035138_An_Age-Old_Problem_Problematics_of_Comic-Book_Historiography

Berndt, Jaqueline (ed.). 2010. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (Global Manga Studies, vol. 1). Kyoto: International Manga Research Center, Kyoto Seika University
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Berndt, Jaqueline. 2010. Introduction: attempts at cross-cultural comics studies. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 1-12
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Groensteen, Thierry. 2010. Challenges to international comics studies in the context of globalization. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 15-26
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Morita, Naoko. 2010. Cultural recognition of comics and comics studies: comments on Thierry Groensteen's keynote lecture. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 27-36
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Natsume, Fukanosuke. 2010. Pictotext and panels: commonalities and differences in manga, comics, and BD. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 37-52
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Odagiri, Hiroshi. 2010. Manga truisms: on the insularity of Japanese manga discourse. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 53-66
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Suzuki, Shige. 2010. Manga/comics studies from the perspective of science fiction research: genre, transmedia, and transnationalism. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 67-84
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2010. Researching comics on a global scale. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 85-95
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Saika, Tadahiro. 2010. How creators depict creating manga: mangaka manga as authenticating discourse. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 99-110
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Becker, Thomas. 2010. Fieldwork in aesthetics: on comics' social legitimacy. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 111-124
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Noppe, Nele. 2010. Dōjinshi research as a site of opportunity for manga studies. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 125-144
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Mizoguchi, Akiko. 2010. Theorizing comics/manga genre as a productive forum: yaoi and beyond. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 145-170
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Itō, Kimio. 2010. When a 'male' reads shōjo manga. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 171-178
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Inomata, Noriko. 2010. BD in young girl-oriented magazines in France. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 179-192
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Wong, Wendy. 2010. Drawing the ideal modern woman: Ms. Lee Wai-Chung and her Mr. 13-Dot. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 193-200
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Lim, Cheng Tju. 2010. Lest we forget: the importance of history in Singapore and Malaysia comics studies. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 203-216
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Ribbens, Kees. 2010. War comics beyond the battlefield: Anne Frank's transnational transnational representation in sequential art. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 217-232
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Kawaguchi, Takyuki. 2010. Barefoot Gen and 'A-bomb literature': re-recollecting the nuclear Experience. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 233-244
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale

Kajiya, Kenji. 2010. How emotions work: the politics of vision in Nakazawa Keiji's Barefoot Gen. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 245-262
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Lamarre, Thomas. 2010. Manga Bomb: between the lines of Barefoot Gen. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 263-308
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Yoshimura, Kazuma. 2019. Afterword: intentions and methods behind my proposal for remakes of Barefoot Gen abroad. Comics Worlds and the World of Comics: Towards Scholarship on a Global Scale (September): 309-318
Online at https://www.academia.edu/660784/Researching_comics_on_a_global_scale
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Colorado's Time Warp Comics Has $14,000 Of Comics Stolen in Break-In. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/colorados-time-warp-comics-has-14000-of-comics-stolen-in-break-in/
Flook, Ray. 2023. Why Ms. Marvel Airing Tonight on ABC Means More Than You May Realize. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/why-ms-marvel-airing-tonight-on-abc-means-more-than-you-may-realize/
Walter Simonson. 2023. "Deeply saddened to learn that Allen Spiegel has caught the last train out". Facebook (August 5): https://www.facebook.com/photo?fbid=9823576171017989&set=a.121257911249912
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Fifty Years Later, Walter Simonson Gives Dan Jurgens His Comic Back; Walter Simonson had a tale to tell on Facebook about, three handmade comics that showed up at Marvel in 1975. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fifty-years-later-walter-simonson-gives-dan-jurgens-his-comic-back/
Whitten, Elizabeth. 2023. It's a bird, it's a plane, it's a new local comic book publishing company. Kevin Woolridge gears up for a busy fall when Heavy Sweater Comics releases locally made comics. CBC News (August 6): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/kevin-woolridge-heavy-sweater-comics-1.6922297
Unknown. 2023. Theft at Time Warp Comics & Games in Boulder, CO. Scoop (August 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269706
Unknown. 2023. Joe Parente – Little Nemo Shop Exhibit, Sale Now Live [original art auction]. Scoop (August 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269741
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Kris Longo Steps Away from Heavy Metal Magazine as Publisher. Kris Longo, formerly of DC Comics and Bonfire Marketing, has stepped down from the Publisher role at Heavy Metal Magazine. Bleeding Cooll(August 3); https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kris-longo-steps-away-from-heavy-metal-magazine-as-publisher/
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. R.I.P. Saverio Tenuta. Heavy Metal Artist, Creator of 'Legends of the Pierced Veil'. ICv2 (August 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54773/r-i-p-saverio-tenuta

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Saverio Tenuta auteur de La Légende des Nuées écarlates est décédé. Ligne Claire (August 4): https://www.ligneclaire.info/saverio-tenuta-deces-280460.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. José Luis Ruiz Pérez, Of Tiger And The Eye, Has Died. Jean-Marc Lofficier tells us the sad news. "It is with a heavy heart that I must announce the passing of Mexican artist José Luis Ruiz Pérez". Bleeding Cool (August): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jose-luis-ruiz-perez-of-tiger-the-eye-has-died/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2023. Convention Recap: TerrifiCon. PreviewsWorld (n.d.): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269763

Cloos, Alice. 2023. TerrifiCon in Photos: Part I. PreviewsWorld (n.d.): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269764

Heller, Steven. 2023. What to Do With All This Ephemera [Richard Marschall]. Daily Heller (August 3): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-what-to-do-with-all-this-ephemera/

MacKay, Graeme. 2023. Editorial cartoons are not memes. MacKay (July 31): https://mackaycartoons.net/2023/07/31/editorial-cartoons-are-not-memes/

MacKay, Graeme. Mackay: Graeme MacKay's Editorial Cartoon Archive. https://mackaycartoons.net/

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Reviews: Murky World [Corben]. TCJ (August 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/murky-world/

Corben, Richard with Mike Shields, Beth Corben, Reed and Clem Robins. 2023. Murky World. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Chazan Helen. 2023. Reviews: Social Fiction [Chantal Montellier]. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/social-fiction/

Montellier, Chantal and Geoffrey Brock (trans). 2023. Social Fiction. New York: New York Review Comics

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles / Usagi Yojimbo: WhereWhen #1-5. TCJ (August 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-usagi-yojimbo-wherewhen-1-5/

Fernandes, Lisa. 2023. Exclusive Interview: Bite-Sized Archie's Ron Cacace and Vincent Lovallo. Women Write about Comics (July 28): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/07/exclusive-interview-bite-sized-archies-ron-cacace-and-vincent-lovallo/

Halmhofer, Stephanie. 2023. Comics Academe: Spriggan: A Fun, Action-Packed Mix of Archaeology, Aliens, and International Politics – Part Two. Women Write about Comics (August 3): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/08/comics-academe-spriggan-a-fun-action-packed-mix-of-archaeology-aliens-and-international-politics-part-two/

Graeber, Laurel. 2023. 'Cat Kid Comic Club' Review: Tiny Frogs, Big Imaginations [in print as Big Imaginations Swim in a Tiny Pool]. New York Times (August 4): C3
Online as https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/03/theater/cat-kid-comic-club-review.html

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem' Review: Superfly's Revenge [in print as Up from the Sewers in Search of Acceptance]. New York Times (August 4): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/02/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-review.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2023. How the 'Spider-Verse' Movies Have Changed Animation for the Better. New York Times (August 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/04/movies/spider-man-versus-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles.html

Gachman, Dina. 2023. Five Children's Movies to Stream Now [animation]. New York Times (August 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/04/movies/kids-movies-streaming.html

Harper, David. 2023. The Secret with Eitan Manhoff [store owner]. Off Panel (410; July 31): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel410-the-secret-with-eitan-manhoff and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Eitan_Manhoff.mp3

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "I Can't Wait for It to Be in People's Hands" – Dan White on the Eagerly Awaited 'Cindy and Biscuit' Collection from Oni Press. Broken Frontier (August 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dan-white-cindy-biscuit-oni-press/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "I Love the Escapism that Genre Fiction Offers" – Rachel Tubb on Comics Community, Creative Process and Contributing to Anthologies. Broken Frontier (July 31): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/rachel-tubb/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Writing and Drawing Fantasy is Simply a Lot of Fun" – Kry Garcia Talks Self-Publishing, Pushing Boundaries, and the Spanish Indie Scene. Broken Frontier (August 2): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/kry-garcia/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Trust Yourself Enough to Stick to Your Vision" – Beck Kubrick on the Comics Publishing Journey. Broken Frontier (August 3): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/beck-kubrick/

Twomey, Ryan. 2023. Graphic sound and silence: Chris Ware's aural depiction of alienation and isolation. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 23): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2238806 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2238806

Krishnan, Amritha R. And Smita Jha. 2023. "You are never done. You have to keep going.": Teresa Wong on, before, and after the text. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 23): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2238819 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2238819

Michael, Olga. 2023. Book Review: Reframing the perpetrator in contemporary comics: on the importance of the strange by Dragoș Manea. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 28): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2241530 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2241530

Shirishkumar, Shilpa and Geetha Bakilapadavu. 2023. Sarnath Banerjee: audience, craft and creative politics. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 25): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2235404 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2235404

Page-Kirby, Kristen. 2023. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' movie: 'Barbie' for teenage boys [This animated film oozes Turtle Power]. Washington Post (August 4): Weekend 18 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/07/31/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-movie-review/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Image Comics ditches Diamond, takes bookstore distribution to Simon & Schuster. The Beat (August 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-simon-schuster-bookstore-distribution/

Gonzalez, Sergio and Mike. 2023. Chip Zdarsky Interview; Newburn; Batman; Daredevil. House of Nerd Show (120; July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kv1u8Y_ap-0

Kleinman, Jake. 2023. Ben Affleck's Batman Movie Covered "80 Years" of Unexplored "Mythos," Insider Says. Inverse (August 2): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/ben-affleck-batman-movie-jay-oliva-interview

George, Joe. 2023. Ben Affleck's Canceled Batman Movie Was Much Bigger Than We Thought. New information about Ben Affleck's canceled Batman movie suggests that the film would have been about a lot more than a fight against Deathstroke. Den of Geek (August 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/batman-ben-affleck-canceled-movie-much-bigger-than-we-thought/

Weldon, Glen, Nikki Birch, and Greta Johnsen. 2023. 'Good Omens' takes a breather between apocalypses. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 1): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/18/1188333619/good-omens-takes-a-breather-between-apocalypses and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230801_pchh_ac7d4c3b-b99c-4f7b-8ecf-34478b29ecb9.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1188333619

Thompson, Stephen. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles return, rebooted and reinvigorated, for 'Mutant Mayhem'. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/04/1191834367/mutant-mayhem-review-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles

Thompson, Stephen, Bilal Qureshi, Jordan Morris, and Roxana Hadadi. 2023. 'Mutant Mayhem' reboots the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles, and does it well. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/07/24/1189855078/mutant-mayhem-reboots-the-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-and-does-it-well and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/08/20230804_pchh_852a6deb-f57c-4014-bae3-13d200bd8759.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1189855078

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Friends Don't Let Friends Do Slipcases on Kickstarters Says Liam Sharp. Last year, comic book creator, publisher and novelist Liam Sharp launches a Kickstarter for The Art of Liam Sharp Encore Bronze. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/friends-dont-let-friends-do-slipcases-on-kickstarters-says-liam-sharp/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. George Bernard Shaw Sent Lawyers after DC Comics about Superman. This internal document from 1939 shows how the publisher confronted the first legal threat against Superman, from George Bernard Shaw. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/george-bernard-shaw-sent-lawyers-after-dc-comics-about-superman/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Sage Stossel Winner of 2023 NSNC Award, McConnell & Lander Nab Honorable Mention. Daily Cartoonist (August 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/06/sage-stossel-winner-of-2023-nsnc-award-mcconnell-lander-nab-honorable-mentio/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Interview: Graham Annable lets your mind fill in the horrific gaps in Eerie Tales from the School of Screams. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graham-annable-eerie-tales-from-the-school-of-screams-interview/

Rhodes, R. M. 2023. The Uncertain Death of Heavy Metal Magazine. A look at what looks like the demise of Heavy Metal magazine, and the strange road that led to this. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-uncertain-death-of-heavy-metal-magazine/

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Charles Soule. Peach pie, reading as many books as (super)humanly possible and hitting the pavement!
Cavletter (August 6): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-charles-soule

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Ben Percy, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (47; August 7): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-saved

Unknown. 2023. S&S to Distribute Image Comics. Publishers Weekly (August 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4299

Kang, Inkoo. 2023. The Violent Delights of "Harley Quinn." Amid a sea of grim, self-serious adaptations, the buoyant Max series offers an antidote to superhero fatigue [in print as Why So Serious?]. New Yorker (August 14): 66, 67
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/08/14/harley-quinn-tv-review-max
By Inkoo Kang

Destito. Deanna. 2023. Interview: Shannon Hale chats about creating the Best Friends audiobook. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-shannon-hale-chats-about-creating-the-best-friends-audiobook/

Unknown. 2023. Meet Hank Kanalz. The longtime comics executive talks about his publishing & operations focus, plus much more!
3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [Dispatch] (August 7): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-meet-hank-kanalz

Kit, Borys. 2023. Marvel Studios VFX Workers File to Join IATSE Union. Around 50 workers signed authorization cards indicating they wished to be represented by the union. Hollywood Reporter (August 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-studios-vfx-workers-union-1235558210/

Harper, David. 2019. The Quiet Giant: On Comics and Libraries, and What's Driving the Growth of this Potent Combination. SKTCHD (September 10): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-quiet-giant/

White, Cindy. 2023. What Mutant Mayhem gets right about TMNT. The new Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles movie proves once again that taking creative risks can pay off big time. AV Club (August 7): https://www.avclub.com/what-mutant-mayhem-gets-right-about-tmnt-1850709818

Mautner, Chris. 2023. "I Just Wanna Keep Doing This": Jay Hosler on 20 Years of YA Comics. TCJ (August 7): https://www.tcj.com/i-just-wanna-keep-doing-this-jay-hosler-on-20-years-of-ya-comics/

Unknown. 2016. European Comics and Graphic Novels in English. https://www.europeancomics.net

Lakoma, Kimmo. 2018. Guide To European Graphic Novels Available in English. Euro-comics (January 7): https://www.eurocomics.info/index.html

Werner Jack. 2023. Queer Lucky Luke – en kärlekshandling. Nästan 20 år efter filmen "Brokeback mountain" skildrar nu också en serietecknare homosexualitet i vilda västern. I Ralf Königs Lucky Luke-album "Maskrosdalen" gror förbjuden kärlek bland schweiziska mjölkkor. Svenska Dagbladet (August 5): https://www.svd.se/a/kELVKv/queer-lucky-luke-en-karlekshandling

Jablow, Matt. 2023. 'Where's Batman when you need him?' Surveillance video shows break-in of Boulder comic book store. A Spider-Man comic book valued at more than $6,000 was among the stolen items.
KUSA 9News (July 28, updated August 2):
https://www.9news.com/article/news/crime/boulder-theft-comic-books-time-warp-store/73-0775dcd8-c30e-4650-95f5-6dfd108ac2f6

Alvereson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Burglar Steals $13,000 Worth of Comics from Boulder Shop. Plus: Thieves Make Off with $15,000+ Worth of Merch from Portland Game Store. ICv2 (August 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54794/shop-talk-burglar-steals-13-000-worth-comics-boulder-shop

Quigley, Joseph. 2023. Tavern owner bringing comic books back to Main Street Newmarket. Owner Omar Saer wants to fill a niche and create 'a place you can go to that's a little escape'. Bradford Today (July 31): https://www.bradfordtoday.ca/local-news/tavern-owner-bringing-comic-books-back-to-main-street-newmarket-7344992

Accomando, Beth. 2023. Comic book stores offer an extended Comic-Con experience. KPBS (July 22): https://www.kpbs.org/news/local/2023/07/22/best-san-diego-comic-book-stores-comic-con

DaRosa, Andrew. 2023. Arisu Anime, large-scale anime and manga store, opens in Mystic. CT Insider (July 10): https://www.ctinsider.com/living/article/arisu-anime-mystic-ct-opens-18186975.php

Risen, Marcus. 2023. "The Hive" comic shop leaves a buzzing legacy amid closing. The shop is set to close on Aug 27, but the memories created in this place won't be forgotten any time soon. KWES NewsWest9 (August 3): https://www.newswest9.com/article/news/local/the-hive-comic-shop-leaves-a-buzzing-legacy/513-5163b941-b66c-4702-aba8-47218f192a32

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. Why visiting Houston's Third Planet is a rite of passage for comic book geeks. Predating the 'Star Wars' franchise, Third Planet is one of the oldest comic book stores in the United States and has been called 'the Louvre for nerds'. Chron (July 28): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/article/houston-comic-books-third-planet-18173811.php

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Women in Animation President Warns of Rough Time Ahead While Introducing New Member Resources. "We saw drastic cuts in projects from all the major streamers long before the writers and actors went on strike," wrote Marge Dean in a letter to members. Hollywood Reporter (August 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/women-in-animation-warns-rough-time-new-member-resources-1235557825/

White, Abbey. 2023. WGA Picket in New York Doubles as Unionization Effort for Animation Writers: “We Are Going to Get This God***n Industry Organized”. The Tuesday event saw upwards of 100 WGA and SAG-AFTRA members, non-union writers and other supporters marching in the rain as they showed solidarity with the medium's east coast writers. Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/writers-strike-animation-picket-new-york-union-organizing-1235545075/

White, Abbey. 2023. Kids YouTuber Ryan Kaji Expands Live-Action, Animated Content Slate With ‘Ryan’s World Ninja Adventures’ (Exclusive). The latest move in a partnership between pocket.watch and Sunlight Entertainment will also involve Walmart-exclusive toys and AI-powered Cameos, alongside new episodes and specials rolling out across the Ryan’s World YouTube Channel, The Roku Channel, and SVOD service Ryan and Friends Plus. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ryans-world-ninja-adventures-specials-toys-ai-cameo-1235547618/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey (2023). Get Graphic: Metalwork with Astrobots' Hector Trunnec [Spain]. PreviewsWorld (July 17): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/269499-Get-Graphic-Metalwork-with-Astrobots-Hector-Trunnec

Walker, Malea. 2023. Finding Comic Books and Newspapers at the 2023 National Book Festival. Library of Congress (August 8): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2023/08/finding-comic-books-and-newspapers-at-the-2023-national-book-festival/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: Adam Bessie on how Going Remote altered the educational landscape. Adam Bessie discusses how community colleges continue to struggle socially and mentally post-pandemic. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-adam-bessie-going-remote/

Widener, Bill. 2017-present. 741.5: The Comics & Graphic Novel Bulletin of the Lexington Public Library. Lexington, KY: Lexington Public Library. online at https://www.lexpublib.org/741-5

Han, Angie. 2023. ‘Strange Planet’ Review: Apple TV+’s Cute New Cartoon Series Is Best Consumed in Small Doses
Nathan W. Pyle and Dan Harmon's show tackles the joys, tragedies and absurdities of everyday existence through gently comic tales set on a planet of blue humanoid beings. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/strange-planet-review-1235550562/

McDermott, Jim. 2023. “I want to help readers feel stronger”: An Interview with Darcie Little Badger. The Beat caught up with the author of Elatsoe, A Snake Falls to Earth, and Sheine Lende. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/i-want-to-help-readers-feel-stronger-an-interview-with-darcie-little-badger/

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. My Adventures with Superman is one of the best depictions of the Man Of Steel ever. The secret to a good Superman tale has always been to ignore him and tell good stories about his friends instead. Onion’s AV Club (August 8): https://www.avclub.com/my-adventures-with-superman-lois-lane-best-adult-swim-1850701825

Limerick, Patricia Nelson. 2023. How One Adman Created the American Fantasy of Paul Bunyan [in print as Tall Tale; review of Paul Bunyan: Invention of an American Legend by Noah van Sciver]. New York Times Book Review (August 6): 22. Online at

https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/04/books/review/paul-bunyan-the-invention-of-an-american-legend-noah-van-sciver.html

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Paul Bunyan: The Invention of an American Legend. New York: Toon Books

Unknown. 2023. Artist Victor Juhasz Tackles SLJ Covers More Than Three Years Apart. School Library Journal (August 3): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Artist-Victor-Juhasz-Tackles-SLJ-Covers-More-Than-Three-Years-Apart

Niebling, William. 2023. CMON Recruits Paolo Parente, Paul Dainton as New Senior Artists [Italy]. ICv2 (August 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54827/cmon-recruits-paolo-parente-paul-dainton

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Kevin Feige Adds His Tribute to John Romita in Today's Marvel Comics. Today's Marvel comics pay tribute to the late John Romita Sr, best known for his work on Spider-Man, defining the character for a generation. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-feige-adds-his-tribute-to-john-romita-in-todays-marvel-comics/

Bickham, D. R. 2023. Joe Casey Discusses Deconstructing Classic Superman Villain in Kneel Before Zod. CBR (August 1): https://www.cbr.com/kneel-before-zod-joe-casey-interview/

Bickham, D. R. 2023. Tom Taylor and Nicola Scott Discuss DC's Titans and Beast World. CBR (August 1): https://www.cbr.com/titans-beast-world-tom-taylor-nicola-scott-interview/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Wishing Brian Duffy the Bluest Skies. Daily Cartoonist (August 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/09/wishing-brian-duffy-the-bluest-skies/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Pros & Cons by Kieran Meehan 2005-2023. Daily Cartoonist (August 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/09/pros-cons-by-kieran-meehan-2005-2023/

Brogan, Jacob. 2023. Five of the summer’s best and most daring graphic novels. In these comics, a birdlike monster watches over a young boy. Anaïs Nin comes into her own as a writer. And masculinity? It’s a death cult. Washington Post (August 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/08/05/best-graphic-novels-lubchansky-jourdy-bischoff/

Correll, Gemma. 2023. Zits, acid reflux and chin hair: A guide to body changes in your 30s. I feel like I need a new “Body Book” to explain all of the weird things that are happening to me as I get older. Washington Post (August 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/08/07/zits-acid-reflux-chin-hair-guide-body-changes-your-30s/

Szalzi, Georg. 2023. Disney in Transition: Wall Street Divided on When Bob Iger’s Overhaul Ideas Will Pay Off. As the CEO discusses core and non-core assets, several analysts lowered their stock price targets, while others touted their belief in an improving outlook. Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/walt-disney-stock-analyst-earnings-reaction-1235559696/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Bamboo a 25 ans et organise une vente aux enchères humanitaire de planches originales. Ligne Claire (August 10): https://www.ligneclaire.info/bamboo-edition-25-ans-280440.html

Hibberd, James. 2023. HBO Orders Marvel-DC Parody Series ‘The Franchise’ From ‘Succession,’ ‘Veep’ Writers. The half-hour comedy starring Himesh Patel and Aya Cash will spoof the behind-the-scenes world of a struggling superhero movie. Hollywood Reporter (August 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-dc-parody-series-the-franchise-hbo-1235559767/

Tamaki, Jillian. 2023. Down the Rabbit Hole. New Yorker (August 10): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/down-the-rabbit-hole

Phillips, Maya. 2023. ‘Strange Planet’ Review: An Alien’s Guide to Being Human. A new animated series on Apple TV+ examines the banalities of the human experience through an endearingly literal lens [in print as Exploring the Human, or Blue Alien, Experience]. New York Times (August 9): C5 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/08/arts/television/strange-planet-review.html

Roback, Diane. 2023. Just Announced: 'Dog Man: The Scarlet Shedder'. Pubishers Weekly (August 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92947-just-announced-dog-man-the-scarlet-shedder.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. 2023 Ignatz Awards Nominees announced. Kate Beaton, Noah Van Sciver, Olivia Stephens, and more are among this year's nominees. The Beat (August 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-ignatz-awards-nominees/

Marston, George. 2023. How many Green Lanterns are there? Newsarama (August 4): https://www.gamesradar.com/how-many-green-lanterns-are-there/

Batten, Tom. 2023. LJ Talks with Daniel Clowes, Creator of ‘Monica’. Library Journal (August 8): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/LJ-Talks-with-Daniel-Clowes-Creator-of-Monica

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Inside the IDW Originals Implosion. IDW Originals creators were told this week that the publisher would not be going forward with their projects. The Beat (August 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inside-the-idw-originals-implosion/

Roth, Gil. 2023. Karl Stevens. Virtual Memories Show (549; August 9): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-549-karl-stevens and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_549_-_Karl_Stevens.mp3

Jimmy Simian [Tyler Millard] and Rusty Cage. 2019. A conversation with Dale Gribble (Johnny Hardwick). Mumkey Jones (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VZuRL0YziNM

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Christian Ward introduces his lifetime-in-the-making Batman cosmic-horror epic City of Madness! Forbidden Planet TV (August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VSnt7Ri-E-s

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Why Tom King is writing Wonder Woman! The Elseworlds Exchange - A Comic Book Culture Podcast (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VoGDH-MDjjQ

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. Nick Galifianakis roasts NCS President in his Award Acceptance Speech. National Cartoonists Society (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6phOZtWJzZs

Siuntres, John. 2023. Bob Greenberger Chronicles DC's 100 Greatest Hero Moments. Word Balloon (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6vLU6_WG5sc

Siuntres, John. 2023. Dreadstar and Marvel Cosmic Memories with Jim Starlin and Jamie Jameson. Word Balloon (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yp48Zmsfzx4

Tano, Duy. 2023. Jeremy Adams Looks Back on The Flash! Comics Cube (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxyLGpy06lU

McPhail, Tyler. 2023. Who was Steve Ditko? SDCC 2023 panel. Mark Ditko (Ditkoverse; Steve's nephew), Lenny Schwartz, Jackie Estrada (Eisner Awards administrator; correspondent with Steve), Alex Grand, and Marci Singel. Comic Book Historians (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gn10CDfCIOg

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dan Slott takes a long-awaited trip in the TARDIS with Doctor Who: Once upon a Time Lord. Forbidden Planet TV (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fy3dDjlkjxk

Kay-B. 2023. SDCC 2023: Adam Muto and Ryann Shannon on Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake. The Beat (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rpVT5ASGY9E

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Private Equity Fund Acquiring Largest U.S. Distributor of Graphic Novels. KKR to Buy Simon & Schuster for $1.6 Billion—Cash. ICv2 (August 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54812/private-equity-fund-acquiring-largest-u-s-distributor-graphic-novels

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Michael Polis. Captain Action Pantheon Expands ror New Figure Line, Plus Animation, Licensing Update. ICv2 (August 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54820/captain-action-pantheon-expands-new-figure-line-plus-animation-licensing-update

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Pull Lawsuit against Action Lab, but Plan To Refile. We have discovered the delayed civil action class lawsuit against comics publisher Action Lab has been dismissed by the Pennsylvania courts. Bleeding Cool (August 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-pull-lawsuit-against-action-lab-but-plan-to-refile/

Rose, Lacey. 2023. 'Heartstopper' Boss Alice Oseman on "Letting the Show Grow Up" in Season 2. The creator of the viral web comic turned critically praised queer drama also talks about those somewhat perplexing 'Euphoria' comparisons and the value of showcasing mental health and asexuality. Hollywood Reporter (August 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/heartstopper-creator-mature-season-2-mental-health-asexuality-1235549665/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Business Round-Up: Simon & Schuster, IDW, Mad Cave & more. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/business-round-up-simon-schuster-idw-originals-mad-cave/

Wagner, Cassie. 2010. Graphic Novel Collections in Academic ARL Libraries. [final draft version]. OpenSIUC (January): https://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=1048&context=morris_articles

Contino, Jennifer M. 2008. Von Allan's "road" to Li'l Kids. Comicon's The Pulse (September 2008): Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080928072318/http://www.comicon.com/cgi-bin/ultimatebb.cgi?ubb=get_topic;f=36;t=007495

Carter, Justin. 2023. Comic Book Artist Ian McGinty Has Passed Away at Age 38. McGinty's work includes comics for Invader Zim and Adventure Time, along with his creator-owned series Welcome to

Showside. Gizmodo (June 10): https://gizmodo.com/obituary-ian-mcginty-artist-adventure-time-age-38-1850525304

Ungar, Irvin. 2023. Szyk's Political Faces. Historicana / Arthur Szyk News (August 9): https://mailchi.mp/historicana/szyks-political-faces

Heer, Jeet. 2023. The Secret Origins of Marvel. On this episode of The Time of Monsters, Elana Levin discusses Disney's dishonest documentary and the greatness of Jack Kirby. Nation's Time of Monsters podcast (August 6): https://www.thenation.com/podcast/culture/tom-elevin-marvel/

Feguson, Bennett Campbell and Searra Miller. 2023. The Amazing, Uncanny, Inclusive Story of the World's Best Comics Shop, Books with Pictures. Willamette Week (August 9): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2023/08/09/the-amazing-uncanny-inclusive-story-of-the-worlds-best-comics-shop-books-with-pictures/

Carey, Ryan. 2023. Transmissions from the Void: On Vacuum Decay and Harry Nordlinger's Evolving Nihilistic Vision. TCJ (August 9): https://www.tcj.com/transmissions-from-the-void-on-vacuum-decay-and-harry-nordlingers-evolving-nihilistic-vision/

Hale, Shannon. 2023. Shannon Hale on Adapting Middle Grade Graphic Novel "Best Friends" as an Audiobook. School Library Journal (August 9): https://www.slj.com/story/shannon-hale-on-adapting-middle-grade-graphic-novel-best-friends-as-an-audiobook

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom Brevoort & Dan Buckley's Big Plans for Marvel Comics in 2024. In his most recent Substack, Executive Editor and Senior Vice President of Publishing at Marvel, Tom Brevoort, talked about something big happening. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-dan-buckley-big-plans-for-marvel-comics-in-2024/

Cloos, Alice. 2023. TerrifiCon in Photos: Part II. Scoop (August 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269765

Unknown. 2023. Catching Up with "Suzan Says" Marvel Advice Columnist Suzan Loeb. Scoop (August 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=269883

Unknown. 2023. Comics Stolen from Comic Book Station in Brooklyn. Scoop (August 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269879

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. 2023 Harvey Awards nominations announced. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-harvey-awards-nominations/

Cagle, Daryl and Rivers. 2023. Support Ukraine or Not? Daryl Cagle Debates Cartoonist, Rivers on Support for Ukraine!
Caglecast (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pISO8_mF0wk

Miller, M. H. 2023. Yes, R. Crumb Made a Yoga Mat. R. Crumb's Utilitarian Tribute to His Wife. New York Times' T Magazine (August 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/10/t-magazine/r-crumb-yoga-mat.html

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tony Gregori talks humor and huge hammers in 'Porkchop Robot Killer'. The story of a pig battling A.I. in the End Times is crowdfunding now via Zoop. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/08/porkchop-robot-killer-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Nicholas Tana plots a dark and dismal future in 'eJunky'. The compelling slice of noir-y sci-fi debuts in mid-September. AIPT (August 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/10/ejunky-comic-qa/

Unknown. 2023. Sophie Castille Awards finalists announced. The winner of the inaugural award for comics translation will be named at LICAF next month. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sophie-castille-awards-2023-finalists/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: The Great British Bump-Off #1-4. TCJ (August 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-great-british-bump-off-1-4/

Joshi, Ishani Anwesha and Sthyaraj Venkatesan. 2023. 'Don't Touch Anything': tactility, COVID-19, and graphic medicine. Visual Studies (August 1): https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2023.2231406 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/1472586X.2023.2231406

Gipson, Grace D. 2023. Gendered Defenders: Marvel's Heroines in Transmedia Spaces. by Bryan J. Carr and Meta G. Carstarphen [book review]. MELUS (2023): https://doi.org/10.1093/melus/mlad055 and https://academic.oup.com/melus/advance-article-abstract/doi/10.1093/melus/mlad055/7237872

Carr, Bryan J. And Meta G. Carstarphen (eds). 2022. Gendered Defenders: Marvel's Heroines in Transmedia Spaces. Columbus: Ohio State University Press

Harper, David. 2023. 'Til All Are One with Daniel Warren Johnson. Off Panel (411; August 7): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel411-til-all-are-one-with-daniel-warren-johnson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Daniel_Warren_Johnson_2023.mp3

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2023. Exploring Comic Con 2023. Publishers Weekly Comics World: More To Come (579; August 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1270

Brothers, David, et al. 2023. My Next Life as a Villainess: All Routes Lead to Doom! Vol. 1, by Nami Hidaka and Satoru Yamaguchi. Mangasplaining (98; August 8): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-98-my-next-life-as-a-villainess-all-routes-lead-to-doom-vol-1-by-nami-hidaka-and-satoru-yamaguchi/

Murphy, Mekado. 2023. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem': Anatomy of a Scene. The director Jeff Rowe narrates a sequence from his animated film. New York Times (August 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/08/movies/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-clip.html

Ignatius, David. 2023. My grandkids introduced me to 'Bluey.' It's so good I watch it on my own. Washington Post (August 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/08/10/bluey-kids-television-family-media/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Festival Euro BD de Lexy, c'est le 30 septembre et le 1er octobre 2023. Ligne Claire (August 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-euro-bd-de-lexy-2023-280104.html

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Tom Akel and Ryan Benjamin on the Upcoming Game, 'Stan Lee's Genesis'. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54846/icv2-interview-tom-akel-ryan-benjamin

Niebling, William. 2023. Dynamite Offers 'Fire and Ice' Game. Combo Roleplaying and Board Game Based on the Animated Film. ICv2 (August 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54844/dynamite-offers-fire-ice-game

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Cartoonists vs Immigration Minister Robert Jenrick & Small Boats Week. British Immigration Minister Robert Jenrick has come under criticism for ordering that cartoon murals in children's asylum centres be removed. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cartoonists-vs-immigration-minister-robert-jenrick-small-boats-week/

Unknown. 2023. 2023 Comics Studies Prize Winners. Comics Studies Society (n.d.): https://comicsstudies.org/announcements/2023-comics-studies-prize-winners/

Degg, D. D. 2023. New Desert Sun Editoonist Tom Deisboeck. Daily Cartoonist (August 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/13/new-desert-sun-editoonist-tom-deisboeck/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Susumu Higa manga Okinawa was delayed due to printer content objections. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/susumu-higa-manga-okinawa-was-delayed-due-to-printer-content-objections/

Dara, Taimur. 2023. Tom Brevoort to take over editing Marvel's X-Men comics line. After 25 years on the Avengers line, the legendary editor will soon be overseeing Marvel's "Merry Mutants". The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tom-brevoort-takes-over-x-men/

Tju, Lim Cheng. 2023. Just a Simple Man: The 1994 Lat interview. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/08/just-simple-man-1994-lat-interview.html (this article originally appeared in print as Just A Simple Man. The Lat interview by Lim Cheng Tju in a Singaporean magazine, BigO (Jan 1994): 59-60.)

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Ben Percy, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (48; August 14): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/over-here

Schatz, Brandon. 2023. Image Comics, Simon & Schuster and the Perils of Private Equity Firms; In the end, Diamond is going to be fine [distribution]. Indirect Market (August 14): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/image-comics-simon-and-shuster-and

Unknown. 2023. An Interview with MAPS Artist James Stokoe. The Orc Stain creator drifts into our orbit to talk about his new story, plus much more! 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [DISPATCH] (August 14): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-james-stokoe

Griepp, Milton and Brigid Alverson. 2023. Ryan Benjamin and Fellow Creators to Offer 'Comic Pro Boot Camp' Workbooks; Coming to Kickstarter with Retailer Tier, Followed by Trade Release. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54854/ryan-benjamin-fellow-creators-offer-comic-pro-boot-camp-workbooks

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mech Cadets Netflix Debut Drove Immediate Comic Book Sell Out. Wednesday saw the release of the first issue of Boom Studios' newly retitled Mech Cadets series by Greg Pak and Takeshi Miyazawa series. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mech-cadets-netflix-debut-drove-immediate-comic-book-sell-out/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. New Official Asterix Strip Published Today, Exclusive To Bleeding Cool. Ahead of the upcoming blockbuster graphic novel Asterix and the White Iris, Bleeding Cool has an exclusive

original strip, The Chief's Fight. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/new-official-asterix-strip-published-today-exclusive-to-bleeding-cool/

Wiseman, Andreas. 2023. 'Basic Instinct': Steamy '90s Thriller With Sharon Stone & Michael Douglas Inspires Comic Book Adaptation; Covers Revealed. Deadline (August 14): https://deadline.com/2023/08/basic-instinct-comic-series-sharon-stone-michael-douglas-sumerian-1235508038/

Rooney, David. 2023. 'The Monkey King' Review: Netflix Toon Deftly Reshapes Chinese Literary Classic Into Action-Packed Fun for Kids. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-monkey-king-review-netflix-animation-1235561441/

Chazan, Helen. 2023. Reviews: River's Edge. TCJ (August 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/rivers-edge/

Okazaki, Kyoko and Alexa Frank (trans.). 2023. River's Edge. Kyoto: Kodansha

Nicholson, Brian. 2023. Reviews: River's Edge. TCJ (August 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/rivers-edge-2/

Coherence in Comics. https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/aufs%C3%A4tze

Oppolzer, Markus. 2023. Coherence in Comics. An Interdisciplinary Approach. About this Issue. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/about

Wilde, Lukas R. A. 2023. Essayistic Comics and Non-Narrative Coherence. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/wilde

Eggert, Barbara M. 2023. Comics as Coherence Machines? Case Studies on the Spectrum of Functions that Comics perform in Museums. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/eggert

Jordan, J. Scott and Victor Dandridge, Jr. Invincible. Multiscale Coherence in Comics. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/jordandandridgejr

Hibbett, Mark. 2023. Image Quotation of Past Events to Enforce Storyworld Continuity in John Byrne's Fantastic Four. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/hibbett

Gandolfo, Amadeo. 2023. Do The Collapse: Final Crisis and the Impossible Coherence of the Superhero Crossover. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/gandolfo

Packard, Stephan. 2023. Inferential Revision in Comics Page Interpretation. A Hermeneutic Approach to Renegotiating Panel Comprehension. Closure (9.5; June): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure9.5/packard

Phillips, Maya. 2023. This Netflix Anime Uses Alt-History to Explore Gender Norms. "Ōoku: The Inner Chambers" tells a complex love story in an alternate-reality Edo Japan in which an illness upends gender roles. New York Times (August 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/14/arts/television/ooku-the-inner-chambers-netflix-anime.html

Austin-Docampo, Ben. 2023. Reviews: The Lonesome Shepherd. TCJ (August 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-lonesome-shepherd/

Girdina, Carolyn. 2023. Marvel VFX Workers Move Toward Unionization; Vote Set for Next Week. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-vfx-workers-move-toward-unionization-vote-1235567010/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Fanfare/Ponent Mon requests fans not to order books directly from website due to access issues. Fanfare/Ponent Mon's co-publisher Amiram Reuveni died in May and the site has been inaccessible to the surviving member of the two-man team. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fanfare-ponent-mon-requests-fans-not-to-order-books-directly-from-website-due-to-access-issues/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Okinawa' Manga Delayed Because of Attempted Censorship. Chinese Printer Wanted Mentions of Taiwan to Be Removed. ICv2 (August 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54877/okinawa-manga-delayed-because-attempted-censorship

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Can anything cure Marvel's malaise? The Beat (August 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-comics-malaise/

Gribbin, Sean. 2023. Runaways Is the First Marvel Series Removed From Disney+. CBR (May 27): https://www.cbr.com/marvel-runaways-removed-disney-plus/

McEldowney, Brooke. 2023. 9 Chickweed Lane turns 30! Andrews McMeel blog (July): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/9-chickweed-lane-turns-30/

Reyna, Leo. 2023. Frog and Toad Fans Fear the Worst After Apple TV+ Temporarily Pulls the Series. CBR (August 12): https://www.cbr.com/frog-and-toad-fans-fear-the-worst-after-apple-tv-pulls-show/

Parvini, Sarah. 2023. Video game voice actors say 'soul of the industry is on trial' with unregulated AI. Los Angeles Times (August 14): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-

arts/business/story/2023-08-14/actors-strike-voice-acting-games-ai-call-of-duty-activision-ea-sag-aftra-interactive-agreement
Lodge, Sally. 2023. At 21, 'Philadelphia Chickens' Finds a New Roost [Sandra Boynton]. Publishers Weekly (August 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/92986-at-21-philadelphia-chickens-finds-a-new-roost.html
Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: August 2023. Publishers Weekly (August 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92992-licensing-hotline-august-2023.html
op de Beek, Nathalie. 2023. Q & A with Breena Bard. Publishers Weekly (August 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92997-q-a-with-breena-bard.html
Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet an Upcoming Graphic Novelist: A Chat with Brigitta Blair. ComicsDC (August 17): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/08/meet-upcoming-graphic-novelist-brigitta-blair.html
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. SDCC executive director Faye Desmond announces retirement. This could mean changes for Comic-Con. The Beat (August 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-executive-director-faye-desmond-announces-retirement/
VanHooker, Brian. 2023. Meet the Newspaper Cartoonists Replacing Scott Adams and 'Dilbert' [black cartoonists Ray Billingsley, Tauhid Bondia, and Steenz]. Cracked (August 17); https://www.cracked.com/article_39107_meet-the-newspaper-cartoonists-replacing-scott-adams-and-dilbert.html
Bird, Betsy. 2023. Science Fiction Double Feature: A Dual Interview with Laini Taylor and Jim Di Bartolo About Billie Blaster, the New Comic. School Library Journal's A Fuse 8 Production (August 17): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2023/08/17/science-fiction-double-feature-a-dual-interview-with-laini-taylor-and-jim-di-bartolo-about-billie-blaster-the-new-comic/
Valle, Jay. 2023. 'Heartstopper' books temporarily removed from Mississippi public library. The LGBTQ young adult graphic novel series was taken off the shelves in a Marion County library following resident complaints. NBC News (August 10): https://www.nbcnews.com/nbc-out/out-news/heartstopper-books-temporarily-removed-mississippi-public-library-rcna99248
Degg, D. D. 2023. Virginia Lindemann – RIP [Emily & Toby panel]. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/17/virginia-lindemann-rip/
Welhouse, Andrews. 2023. Political Cartoons: The Power of Humor in a Divisive World. CartoonStock (August 16): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/political-cartoons-the-power-of-humor-in-a-divisive-world/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. The 14-Year-Old Who Bought Giant-Size X-Men #1 Cover for $45 in 1985.Comic book collector Sam Hare has the original artwork cover to Giant-Size X-Men #1 from 1975 by Dave Cockrum. Or not... Bleeding Cool (August 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-14-year-old-who-bought-giant-size-x-men-1-cover-for-45-in-1985/
Gray, Hayden. 2023. New book chronicles life of Mansfield cartoonist Scott Brown. Richland Source (August 15): https://www.richlandsource.com/2023/08/15/scott-brown-mansfield-cartoonist-new-book/
Hébert, Paul. Reading Doonesbury (June 2017-
https://readingdoonesbury.com/
Hébert, Paul. 2023. "The Bittersweet Ambiguities of Youth": Garry Trudeau on Love and Romance on the Comics Page. Reading Doonesbury. Reading Doonesbury (August 10): https://readingdoonesbury.com/2023/08/10/the-bittersweet-ambiguities-of-youth-garry-trudeau-on-love-and-romace-on-the-comics-page/
Trudeau, Garry. 1973. Maggie & Jiggs & Blondie & Dagwood & Lucy & Charlie. New York (February 1973):
Scans online at https://archive.org/details/trudeau-garry-maggie-jiggs-blondie-dagwood-lucy-charlie-new-york-magazine-ca.-1971/
Tynion, James IV and David Harper. 2023. SKTCHDxTINYONION: Balancing Your Life with Your Work. Empire of the Tiny Onion (July 27): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-balancing-your-life
Rick. 2023-
Sequential Philly [Philadelphia, PA comics]
https://substack.com/@sequentialphilly
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Brian Biggs
Sequential Philly (July 23): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-brian-biggs

Rick. 2023. Q&A with Meghan Turbitt ["Overheard At…"]. Sequential Philly (August 14): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-meghan-turbitt
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Catherine Epps. Sequential Philly (August 14): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-catherine-epps
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Henry Crane. Sequential Philly (June 25); https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-henry-crane
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Henry Crane. Sequential Philly (August 6): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-henry-crane-a12
Crane, Henry. 2023. Philadelphia Bookstore Map launch. Henry Crane Free Library of Philadelphia (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CRD2IloQLz8
Rick. 2023. Q&A with K. Briggs [Macbeth, Shakespeare]. Sequential Philly (July 30): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-k-briggs
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Kate Schneider. Sequential Philly (July 30): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-kate-schneider
Rick. 2023. Q&A with TC Pescatore. Sequential Philly (July 2): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-tc-pescatore
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Bread Tarleton. Sequential Philly (July 16): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-bread-tarleton
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Kelly Phillips. Sequential Philly (July 2): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-kelly-phillips
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Bryn Zeigler. Sequential Philly (June 18): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-bryn-zeigler
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Nebila Oguz. Sequential Philly (July 2): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-nebila-oguz
Rick. 2023. Q&A with Rebecca Kirby [Slick Susan webcomic]. Sequential Philly (June 25): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-rebecca-kirby
Johnstson, Rich. 2023. Rick Veitch & Steve Bissette's Stolen Heavy Metal Artwork Turns Up. In 1979, the cover art for the Heavy Metal graphic novel adaptation of 1941 by Rick Veitch and Steve Bissette, was stolen from the offices. Bleeding Cool (August 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rick-veitch-steve-bissettes-stolen-heavy-metal-artwork-turns-up/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Police Make Arrest after Boulder, Colorado Comic Shop Theft. Earlier this month, Bleeding Cool reported on a break-in at Time Warp Comics of Boulder, Colorado, with more than $13,000 comics stolen. Bleeding Cool (Augjust 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/police-arrest-comic-book-store-burglar-from-boulder-colorado/
Byars, Mitchell. 2023.l Man arrested in connection with Time Warp Comics theft. Boulder Daily Camera (August 14): https://www.dailycamera.com/2023/08/14/man-arrested-in-connection-with-time-warp-comics-theft/
Bohlen, Teague. 2023. Crime Doesn't Pay: Suspect Arrested in Time Warp Robbery. A GoFundMe has been organized to help the comic book store recover. Westword (August 12): https://www.westword.com/news/suspect-arrested-in-boulder-comic-book-store-robbery-17556521
Griepp, Milton. 2023. Fae Desmond Retiring from Comic-Con. End of an Era as Employee #1 Departs. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54888/fae-desmond-retiring-comic-con
Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Jon S. Berk. Scoop (August 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=269920
Unknown. 2023. Steel City Con in Photos. Scoop (August 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269946
Unknown. 2023. Convention Recap: Steel City Con. Scoop (August 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=269946
Unknown. 2023. Gold Digger Comics & Creator Fred Perry. Scoop (August 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=269895
Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Mike Friedrich, Early Publisher, Marvel Direct Sales Manager, Agent. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54891/icv2-interview-mike-friedrich
Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Mike Friedrich, Early Publisher, Marvel Direct Sales Manager, Agent. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54890/icv2-video-interview-mike-friedrich
Hunter, Sarah. 2023. Pedro Martín. Booklist's Shelf Care Podcast (August 15): https://soundcloud.com/shelfcare/the-shelf-care-interview-pedro-martin/s-oUsIBAYIjtB?si=e15d1aaf2255463ab4bbdfca16477aac

MacDaniel, Heidi. 2023. Kibbles 'n Biz: Marjane Satrapi, Mad Cave, Global Comics Market Surge, and more News of note from all around. The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marjane-satrapi-is-done-with-comics/

Nicholson, Amy. 2023. 'The Monkey King' Review: Wrenching the Zen of the Gods. There's enough gags in this animated fable from Anthony Stacchi that a dozen land [in print as Stuffing an Old Tale With Sights and Gags]. New York Times (August 18): C4
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/17/movies/the-monkey-king-review.html

Zdarsky, Chip . 2023. My name is Chip Zdarsky. I wrote (cry cry) Daredevil. AMA. r/Daredevil (August 18):
https://www.reddit.com/r/Daredevil/comments/15umpsn/my_name_is_chip_zdarsky_i_wrote_cry_cry_daredevil/

Lemke, Meg and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Peter Rostovsky Plus Flame Con Interviews. Publishers World Comics World: More to Come (580; August 14):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1271

Siuntres, John. 2023. Marc Bernardin, Ron Salas Talk about Their Muhammad Ali Biography. Word Balloon (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2jkqMotJcI

Unknown. 2023. Scott Charles Pellegrini 1952 – 2023. [Boulder] Daily Camera (August 6 – 7):
Online at https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/dailycamera/name/scott-pellegrini-obituary?id=52626853

Oliver, Andy. 2023. Looking Back on Small Press Day 2023 – A Remarkable Celebration of the Creative Affluence of the Small Press Scene in the UK and Ireland. Broken Frontier (August 14):
https://www.brokenfrontier.com/small-press-day-2023-report/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Our Internal Shorthand for AHOY is Funny Vertigo" – Celebrating Five Years of Acclaimed Satire and Humour with AHOY Comics' Tom Peyer and Stuart Moore. Broken Frontier (August 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ahoy-comics-moore-peyer/

Lee, Joyce. 2023. Naver's 'Webtoon' CEO says barrier for new entrants is high. Reuters (August 14):
https://www.reuters.com/technology/navers-webtoon-ceo-says-barrier-new-entrants-is-high-2023-08-14/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. 'Haven't You Heard? I'm Sakamoto' Creator Nami Sano Passes Away at 36 Due to Cancer. Anime New Network (August 16):
https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-08-16/havent-you-heard-im-sakamoto-creator-nami-sano-passes-away-at-36-due-to-cancer/.201304

Chik, Kalai. 2023. Vinland Saga's Makoto Yukimura Shares Opinion on Violence: 'Consider Attack on Titan'. Anime New Network (August 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-08-11/vinland-saga-makoto-yukimura-shares-opinion-on-violence-consider-attack-on-titan/.200853

Cole, Chris. 2023. Graham Annable Talks "Eerie Tales from the School of Screams". Multiversity Comics (August 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/graham-annable-eerie-tales-from-the-school-of-screams/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Marguerite Sauvage Talks 'Marvel Age' #1000 and Art at FAN EXPO Boston 2023. Plus, an exclusive look at Marguerite's X-Men short story in 'Marvel Age' #1000!
AIPT (August 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/14/marguerite-sauvage-marvel-age-1000/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Viktor Kerney talks acceptance and cryptids in 'We Belong' black queer anthology. The important new collection is crowdfunding now via Zoop. AIPT (August 15):
https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/15/we-belong-zoop-qa/

O'Carroll, Lisa. 2023. Blistering barnacles! Tintin mystery in Brussels after bust of Hergé vanishes. The disappearance of a statue of the comic book artist in his Belgian birthplace was thought to be an act of decolonisation. Guardian (August 12):
https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/aug/12/blistering-barnacles-tintin-mystery-in-brussels-after-bust-of-herge-vanishes

Giner-Monfort, Jordi and Magda Mengual-Morata. 2023. Comic, children and education research before 1954: a systematic review. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 6):
https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2244053 and
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2244053

Dubey, Madhav and Nagendra Kumar. 2023. Visualising "unhomeliness" and tracing trauma in Malik Sajad's graphic memoir Munnu: A Boy from Kashmir. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 9): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2244041 and
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2244041

Le Donne, I., M. Attanasio, A. Bologna, et al. 2023. Autism and intention attribution test: a non-verbal evaluation with comic strips. Annals of General Psychiatry 22 (article 29; 2023):

https://doi.org/10.1186/s12991-023-00461-2 and https://annals-general-psychiatry.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12991-023-00461-2

Pinti, Daniel. 2023. The Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre ed. by Christopher Conway and Antoinette Sol (review). Western American Literature 58 (2, Summer): 181-183
Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/17/article/904161/summary

Araújo, André Lima. 2023. Inking Printed Digital Pencils. The subtle differences. Castrum Lusitania (August 13): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/inking-printed-digital-pencils

Gelgud, Nathan. 2023. Fassbinder's World: A Refuge for Outcasts. Rethinking the German filmmaker's vast body of work while reading a new book about him [in print as Sketchpad]. New York Times (June 25): AR2
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/12/movies/fassbinders-world-a-refuge-for-outcasts.html

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Steve Orlando Talks 'Astonishing Iceman' at FAN EXPO Boston 2023. X-Men Monday (214; August 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/09/x-men-monday-214-steve-orlando-iceman/

Harper, David. 2023. Marvel Might Be in Need of a Fresh Start. The vaunted superhero comic publisher is going through a rough patch. Let's talk about it. SKTCHD (August 8): https://sktchd.com/longform/marvel-feature-2023/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom Brevoort Has Been Put in Charge of the X-Men at Marvel. Executive Editor and Senior Vice President of Publishing at Marvel, Tom Brevoort is to take charge of the X-Men at Marvel from 2024. Bleeding Cool (August 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-has-been-put-in-charge-of-the-x-men-at-marvel/

Harper, David. 2020. "Just Do Your Thing": The Story Behind the Making of Marvel's Strange Tales Anthologies. SKTCHD (June 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/strange-tales-retrospective/

Griffith, Ash. 2023. Geek Chic in the Spotlight: Richmond's Ultimate Cosplay Convention. RVA Mag (August 12): https://rvamag.com/art/pop-culture/geek-chic-in-the-spotlight-richmonds-ultimate-cosplay-convention.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Gary Grobman – RIP [The Ph.D. Culture Cartoon Book author]. Daily Cartoonist (August 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/12/gary-grobman-rip/

Bahr, Sarah. 2023. This Isn't Barbie's First Time Onscreen: She's Been a Movie Star for Decades [in print as She's Been a Movie Star for Decades]. New York Times (August 12); C3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/11/movies/barbie-animated-nutcracker.html

Harris, Caroline. 2023. The Life and Legacy of Charles Schulz, Creator of Peanuts. Minnesota History 68 (6; Summer): 206-215
Online at https://storage.googleapis.com/mnhs-org-support/mn_history_articles/68/v68i06p206-215.pdf

Slama, Julie. 2023. Crescent Elementary comic strip sparked imagination intertwined with skills. [Draper, UT] City Journals (August 10): https://www.draperjournal.com/2023/08/10/446113/crescent-elementary-comic-strip-sparked-imagination-intertwined-with-skills

Klein, Todd. 2023. Lettering Terms and Pioneers Part 1-3. Todd's Blog (August 8, 10, 15): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/lettering-terms-and-pioneers-part-1/ and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/lettering-terms-and-pioneers-part-2/ and https://kleinletters.com/Blog/lettering-terms-and-pioneers-part-3/

Klein, Todd. 2023. When Lettering Became a Profession. Todd's Blog (August 17): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/when-lettering-became-a-profession/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk Special Edition: Suspect Arrested in Boulder Burglary with Help from Customer and Fellow Retailers. ICv2 (August 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54863/shop-talk-special-edition-suspect-arrested-boulder-burglary

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Black Queer Comic Book Creators Prove That "We Belong". Viktor T. Kerney and William O. Tyler are launching We Belong, an all-black, all-queer sci-fi and fantasy comics anthology through Zoop. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/black-queer-comics-creators-prove-that-we-belong/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Neil Gaiman Believing In "Actual Literal Magic" Just Made Our Week. Neil Gaiman (Good Omens 2, The Sandman) making the case for believing in "actual literal magic" just became this week's words of inspiration. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/neil-gaiman-believing-in-actual-literal-magic-just-made-our-week/

*Hassan, Chris. 2023. Alex Segura Talks 'X-Men Unlimited: Control'. X-Men Monday (212; July 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/07/31/x-men-monday-212-alex-segura-polaris/
Mithra, Kuljit. 2023. Interview with Chip Zdarsky (August 2023). Man without Fear (August): https://www.manwithoutfear.com/daredevil-interviews/Chip-Zdarsky-Red-Fist-Saga-Conclusion
Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Jeff Horwat. "I liked the challenge of telling a complex story suggestively with images alone."
Autobiographix (August 16): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-jeff-horwat
Hiroshi, Myamoto. 2023. The Conclusion of Happy Mania. TCJ (August 16): https://www.tcj.com/the-conclusion-of-happy-mania/
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Plage Sète 2023, une douzième édition bientôt avec ses bulles sur le sable. Ligne Claire (August 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/bd-plage-sete-2023-280615.html
Crivelli, Sal and Josh Williamson. 2023. Behind the scenes on the upcoming Batman and Robin comic!
ComicPop Returns (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6KljeZRGY-o
Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Warrior Nun' Set to Return as Movie Trilogy after Netflix Cancellation. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/warrior-nun-saved-netflix-cancellation-movie-trilogy-1235525309/
Fuller, Alonzo and Erinn Pascal. 2023. Andrews McMeel Kids Fall/Winter 2023 Preview. Andrews McMeel Publishing (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mH1BatIuD8o
Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Mateus Santolouco // TMNT Week. Capes and Tights (121; August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XL0JRkgd5zU
Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Steve Lavigne // TMNT Week. Capes and Tights (120; August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LU0skbFjlbU
Armstrong, David. 2023. The Jon Berk 2000 Shoot Interview. Comic Book Historians (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=96hUeggS7R0
Siuntres, John. 2023. Remembering Mike Wieringo 1963-2007. Word Balloon (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Po4XQ--VoyA

Tucci, Bill and Nile Scala. 2023. The Kill Journal: Complete Finch Dossier Launch Party!
Thursday Night Live with Billy Tucci (August 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S-yqlRFRDXQ
Unknown. 2023. J. Michael Straczynski Introduces The Madness. AWA Studios (August 8) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CIhGEDMq3gk
Unknown. 2023. Interview with cartoonist / illustrator Robb Mirsky [Canada]. Plunder Shock (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xWvSowi56xU
Smith, Barney. 2023. Comic Creativity Soars: Patrick Lugo's 'Lucy Veloz: High Flying Princess'. StoryComic Presents (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cWIhWz57o78
Smith, Barney. 2023. Comic Creativity Meets Nature's Wonders: Nicki and Ricky's 'Baffling Birds! StoryComic Presents (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SsXsxfUs-8Y
Reid, Calvin. 2023. Panel Mania: 'Washington's Gay General' by Levi Hastings and Josh Trujillo. Publishers Weekly (August 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92978-panel-mania-washington-s-gay-general-by-levi-hastings-and-josh-trujillo.html
Spector, Nicole Audrey. 2023. Graphic Novel Adaptations Run the Gamut [in print as It Takes All Kinds]. Publishers Weekly (August 14):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92960-it-takes-all-kinds-graphic-novel-media.html
Spector, Nicole Audrey. 2023. These Graphic Novel Media Tie-Ins Are Ready to Play [in print as Ready to Play]. Publishers Weekly (August 14):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92957-ready-to-play-graphic-novel-media-tie-ins.html
Lemke, Meg. 2023. Marjane Satrapi Is Done with Comics, But Never Art or the Revolution. Publishers Weekly (August 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92980-all-the-dangerous-stuff-pw-talks-to-marjane-satrapi.html
Spector, Nicole Audrey. 2023. We're Just Guests: PW Talks with Nathan W. Pyle [in print as We're Just Guest]. Publishers Weekly (Augsts 14):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92958-we-re-just-guests-pw-talks-with-nathan-w-pyle.html
Spector, Nicole Audrey. 2023. Color Commentary: PW Talks with Adrian Tomine [in print as Color Commentary]. Publishers Weekly (August 14):

Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92959-color-commentary-pw-talks-with-adrian-tomine.html

Richards, Dave. 2023. Apocalyptic Threats Loom Large in Al Ewing's X-Men Red. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/xmen-red-genesis-war-al-ewing-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. Spoilers of Steel: Joshua Williamson Expands Metropolis in Superman Annual 2023 #1. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/superman-annual-2023-joshua-williamson-interview/

Healy, Claire, Nicole Dungca, and Ren Galeno. 2023. Searching for Maura. Washington Post (August 20). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/history/interactive/2023/maura-philippines-smithsonian-brain-collection and https://www.washingtonpost.com/video/national/investigations/searching-for-maura/2023/08/16/8a61469a-4f68-4068-b736-8af3cc45bbbb_video.html

Fallon, William E. 2023. It's open to interpretation [Ellis Rosen letter]. Washington Post (August 19): A17
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/08/18/girl-scouts-embrace-girlhood/

Trostle, J. P. 2023. So yeah, we have a new website. Finally. AAEC (August 14): https://editorialcartoonists.com/so-yeah-we-have-a-new-website-finally/

Degg, D. D. 2023. CartoonStock Now Stocks Editorial Cartoons. Daily Cartoonist (August 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/19/cartoonstock-now-stocks-editorial-cartoons/

Smith, Cheyenne. 2023. I've been disabled my entire life. But only strangers can tell. The disconnect between my outward appearance and inner experience makes both states of being feel somewhat ... performative. Washington Post (August 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/08/20/disability-in-between/

Hainley, Susannah. 2023. I'm not sure about being a mom. But I love being an aunt. A flexible work schedule, some disposable income and having no kids of our own mean we can make a big effort to connect with our nieces and nephews who live far away. Washington Post (August 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/08/13/im-not-sure-about-being-mom-i-love-being-an-aunt/

Morris, Amanda and Sonaksha. Gardening changed how I see myself as a disabled woman. Washington Post (August 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2023/08/20/adaptive-gardening-comic/

Taylor, Drew. 2023. Animation Is No Longer Immune to Hollywood's Labor Unrest. The Wrap (July 21): https://www.thewrap.com/sag-aftra-strike-animation-elio-wish/

Nott, Robert. 2023. 'New Mexican' cartoonist receives Inkpot Award [Ricardo Caté]. Santa Fe New Mexican (August 19): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/news/local_news/new-mexican-cartoonist-receives-inkpot-award/article_bf81f36a-3ae0-11ee-8a06-e708a190435f.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. Jeff Smith cancels book tour following cardiac event. Smith was in the midst of a major book tour in support of his new series Tuki. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jeff-smith-cancels-book-tour-following-cardiac-event/

Harper, David. 2023. To Mr. MacKay, with Apologies. SKTCHD (August 15): https://sktchd.com/column/to-mr-mackay-with-apologies/

Harper, David. 2019. Revisitor: The Universal and Timeless Power of Nick Abadzis' Laika. SKTCHD (October 22): https://sktchd.com/review/revisitor-the-universal-and-timeless-power-of-nick-abadzis-laika/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Patrick Horvath fuses the cute and creepy in 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees' Due out in October, the new IDW Original elicits both "awww" and "aww God!". AIPT (August 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/15/beneath-the-trees-qa/

Smith, Barney. 2023. Art and Action Collide: 'Home Free' Comic Insights from John & Michelle. Storycomic Presents (296; August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L1Z9q6HjAPM or https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dy_b31m8Esk

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Van Jensen & Jesse Lonergan for ARCA. Comix Experience (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S3iXa4Ke3Sg

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Chris Shehan and David M. Booher - Specs Artist and Writer. Capes and Tights (122; August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h3L_TZdL0lQ

Peters, Mark. 2023. Fighting the "Masters of White Poop": Charles Glaubitz on the Kirbyesque Power of Starseeds. TCJ (August 21): https://www.tcj.com/fighting-masters-of-white-poop-talking-with-charles-glaubitz-about-the-kirbyesque-power-of-starseeds/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Leah Williams, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (49; August 21): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/hey-hey

Garvey, Ellen Gruber. 2023. Overlooked No More: Robert M. Budd, Whose Newsstand Was Unlike Any Other. New York Times (August 21): B6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/20/obituaries/overlooked-no-more-robert-m-budd.html

Goldsmtih, Francisca. 2023. Publisher Spotlight Interview: The Prophet graphic novel creators A. David Lewis and Justin Renteria. Publisher Spotlight (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8eDNi8iMJlk

Dong, Bamboo and Kalai Chik. 2023. Writing Relatable Villains with Bungo Stray Dogs Author Kafka Asagiri. Anime News Network (August 18): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-08-18/writing-relatable-villains-with-bungo-stray-dogs-author-kafka-asagiri/.199786

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. Mushoku Tensei Author Comments on Series' Depiction of Slavery. Anime News Network (August 16): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2023-08-16/mushoku-tensei-author-comments-on-series-depiction-of-slavery/.201346

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. Mushoku Tensei Author Explains: 'I Don't Condone Slavery'. Anime News Network (August 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2023-08-17/mushoku-tensei-author-explains-i-dont-condone-slavery/.201371?cmid=d97f9178-98e1-41b4-a5a9-ff11d3df738d

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Girls & Panzer, Princess Principal Producer Shunpei Maruyama Passes Away. Anime News Network (August 15): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-08-15/girls-and-panzer-princess-principal-producer-shunpei-maruyama-passes-away/.201297

Bicknell, Coop. 2023. Macross Goes Worldwide: An Interview with Shoji Kawamori and Hidetaka Tenjin at Otakon 2023. Anime News Network (August 16): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-08-16/macross-goes-worldwide-an-with-shoji-kawamori-and-hidetaka-tenjin-at-otakon-2023/.201081

Combemale, Leslie. 2023. Exclusive Interview with Animation Artist Larry Leichliter: On Creating Art, the Great Pumpkin, and his Memories of Peanuts. ArtInsights (August 17): https://artinsights.com/exclusive-interview-with-animation-artist-larry-leichliter-on-creating-art-the-great-pumpkin-and-his-memories-of-peanuts/

Combemale, Leslie. 2021. Peanuts Animator Larry Leichliter Talks about Snoopy, Charlie Brown, & His Career in Cartoons. ArtInsights (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tUr_bRkV9Go

Combemale, Leslie. 2023. The Great Pumpkin, Snoopy, and Animation Artist Ed Levitt. ArtInsights (August 17): https://artinsights.com/the-great-pumpkin-snoopy-and-animation-artist-ed-levitt/

Combemale, Leslie. 2023. Big News: ArtInsights is Going Virtual! [animation gallery]. ArtInsights (August 10): https://artinsights.com/big-news-artinsights-is-going-virtual/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. La Revue Dessinée a dix ans et un Vertige climatique [French magazine about comics]. Ligne Claire (August 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-revue-dessinee-41-septembre-2023-280805.html

Bosch, Veerle Vanden. 2023. Russische tekenares Victoria Lomasko ontvluchtte haar land: 'Ik heb me er nooit veilig gevoeld'. De Standaard (August 21): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20230821_95100902

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Titan Licenses 'Speed Grapher' Manga; Finally Finishing a Series Cancelled by Tokyopop. ICv2 (August 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54909/titan-licenses-speed-grapher-manga

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. NFT Watch: Creator royalties tank n OpenSea; Bored Apes lawsuit grows. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nft-watch-creator-nft-royalties-tank-bored-apes-lawsuit/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Advice to New Cartoonists from Comic Pros. Daily Cartoonist (August 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/21/advice-to-young-cartoonists-from-comic-pros-steve-lieber-jim-zub-and-patrick-brosseau/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Filipina Cartoonist Gets Wash. Post Gig [Ren Galeno]. Daily Cartoonist (August 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/21/filipina-cartoonist-gets-wash-post-gig/

Bacongco, Keith. 2023. Washington Post taps lady comics artist from Davao for investigative series drawings [Ren Galeno]. Manila Bulletin (August 20): https://mb.com.ph/2023/8/20/washington-post-taps-lady-comics-artist-from-davao-for-investigative-series-drawings

Simons, Dean. 2023. SPX 2023 releases full panel and workshop schedule. All the panels and workshops schedules in one place to help you make the most of the Small Press Expo weekend. The

Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2023-releases-full-panel-and-workshop-schedule/

Plume, Ken. 2023. Open Chat Live! - Chip Zdarsky. Force Five - A Star Wars Action Figure Show (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2sDTts2N8s

Raugust, Karen. 2023. 'Frozen' Podcast Marks Disney's Foray into Audio-First Storytelling. Publishers Weekly (August 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/93017-frozen-podcast-marks-disney-s-foray-into-audio-first-storytelling.html

Piña, Christy. 2023. Charles Martinet, Longtime Voice of Mario, Retires: "You Are All Numba One in My Heart!" The voice actor will be moving into a new role as a Mario ambassador. Hollywood Reporter (August 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/voice-of-mario-charles-martinet-retires-1235571415/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Lackadaisy crowdfunding campaign hits $1.5 million – and there's more to come. Tracy Butler, Fable Siegel and C. Spike Trotman talk about Lackadaisy. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/whats-next-lackadaisy-crowdfunding-campaign-hits-1-5-million/

Murray, Joe. 2010. Creating Animated Cartoons with Character. A Guide to Developing and Producing Your Own Series for TV, Web or Film. New York: Random House/ Watson Guptil
Online at https://joemurraystudio.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/08/Creating-Animated-Cartoons-with-Character.pdf

Dillon, Barbara. 2021. Fanbase Press Interviews Sean Fahey on the Upcoming Release of the Comic Book, 'The River of Blood'. Fanbase Press (December 28): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/12283-fanbase-press-interviews-sean-fahey-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-comic-book-the-river-of-blood/

McNeil, Sheena. 2022. The River of Blood: Sean Fahey [intervew]. Sequential Tart (January 3): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3678

Mega, Al. 2021. Al chats with Sean Fahey; Black Jack Press. Comic Crusaders (127; December 16): https://www.comiccrusaders.com/al-chats-with-sean-fahey-black-jack-press-comic-crusaders-podcast-127/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P3d4OwHhXdM

Robinson, Ashely Victoria. 2023. Wonder Woman's an even bigger deal in the DCU - Tom King explains. Enter the Popverse (27; August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oV3K2sz-SVU

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Updated: Deleted tweet reveals behind the scenes turmoil at CBR. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/deleted-tweet-reveals-behind-the-scenes-turmoil-at-cbr/

Hufstader, Louisa. 2023. New Yorker Cartoonists Share Stories, Tips and Laughs at Featherstone [Mick Stevens and Paul Karasik]. Vineyard Gazette (August 22): https://vineyardgazette.com/news/2023/08/22/new-yorker-cartoonists-share-stories-tips-and-laughs-featherstone

Levin, Bob. 2023. A Boy's Life [Riad Sattouf, The Arab of the Future]. TCJ (August 23): https://www.tcj.com/a-boys-life/

Quesada, Joe. 2023. How I Design a Cover: A Step By Step Journey into Madness. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (August 23): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/how-i-design-a-cover-a-step-by-step

Millar, Mark. 2023. Peter Gross. Millar Time (19; August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x5A7jxDk218

King, Jaycie. 2019. Research Illustrates Legacy of Latin American Comics. Digital humanities tools enrich analysis of books and strips created during the 20th century. Carnegie Mellon University News (October 18): https://www.cmu.edu/news/stories/archives/2019/october/gomez-latin-american-comics-archive.html

Latin American Comics Archive
http://mlrcdev.hss.cmu.edu/omeka/about

Truc, Lean-Laurent. 2023. Prix Comics ACBD 2023, la sélection. Ligne Claire (August 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-comics-de-la-critique-acbd-2023-281081.html

Mota, Joel. 2023. Back to School: Comic Book Stories. Headlines and Heroes blog (August 23): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2023/08/back-to-school-comic-book-stories/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Rodney Barnes pits Alice Cooper against the forces of evil. The new series debuts this October. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rodney-barnes-pits-alice-cooper-against-the-forces-of-evil/

Grand, Alex. 2023. Roy Crane: Comics Genius. Comic Book Historians Docuseries (73; August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3VDjpc0g3Ic

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Jody Houser and Dan Slott take a deep dive into their all-new Doctor Who comics!
Forbidden Planet TV (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4POJBYIQZrU
Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Jordan Blum, Patton Oswalt, and Tim Seeley - The Alternates. Capes and Tights Podcast (123; August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcFLFIi_LYQ
Unknown. 2023. Fight Girls Deluxe Director's Cut Kickstarter. AWA Studios (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PL3TmubWKIs
Amiri, Jasmine. 2023. Exclusive: Blast Off! A 'Billie Blaster' Interview with Laini Taylor & Jim Di Bartolo. School Library Journal (August 21): https://www.slj.com/story/Exclusive-Blast-Off-A-Billie-Blaster-Interview-with-laini-taylor-and-jim-di-bartolo
George, Joe. 2023. What Marvel Can Learn from the Worst Superhero Movies. Some of the worst superhero movies of all time took big risks. Den of Geek (August 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/what-marvel-can-learn-from-the-worst-superhero-movies/
Pena, Marion. 2023. Former NBA Player Johnny O'Bryant talks manga venture, Noir Caesar. The publisher's first two titles are available now. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/former-nba-player-johnny-obryant-talks-manga-venture-noir-caesar/
Unknown. 2023. Marc Bernardin & Ariela Kristantina [The Devil's Cut]
CBR Presents Dynamic Duos (10; August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nr0uuSzt5y8
Richards, Dave. 2023. Benjamin Percy Takes Two Icons on a Historic Hunt in Predator vs Wolverine. CBR (August 16): https://www.cbr.com/predator-vs-wolverine-benjamin-percy-interview/
Richards, Dave. 2023. Tim Seeley and Tony Fleecs' Local Man Confronts Crime and Cosmic Crossovers
CBR (August 18): https://www.cbr.com/tim-seeley-tony-fleecs-local-man-gold-interview/
Richards, Dave. 2023. Cody Ziglar Explores the Dangerous and Evolving Life of Miles Morales. CBR (August 14): https://www.cbr.com/miles-morales-cody-ziglar-interview/
Pepe. 2022 ?
Interview with Professor John A. Lent. Irancartoon (August): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/interview-with-professor-john-a-lent
Chervinska, Nadiia. 2023. An Interview with Italian Artist Cristina Bernazzani. Irancartoon (May 2): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/interview/an-interview-with-italian-artist-cristina-bernazzani
Unknown. 2023. Master Hasan Fazlic passed away (1937-2023) [Yugoslavia, Bosnia]. Irancartoon (April): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/news/master-hasan-fazlic-passed-away-1937-2023
Mustajbegović, Saida. 2016. Stav – Hasan Fazlić, karikaturista: Umjetnik koji se ne skriva iza tuđih misli. Faktor (September 3): https://www.faktor.ba/vijest/stav-hasan-fazlic-karikaturista-umjetnik-koji-se-ne-skriva-iza-tuih-misli-foto-179333 and https://www-faktor-ba.translate.goog/vijest/stav-hasan-fazlic-karikaturista-umjetnik-koji-se-ne-skriva-iza-tuih-misli-foto-179333?_x_tr_sl=hr&_x_tr_tl=en&_x_tr_hl=en&_x_tr_pto=sc
Unknown. 2023. Great artist and cartoonist Ibrahim Hunaiter passed away [Egypt]. Irancartoon (April?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/news/great-artist-and-cartoonist-ibrahim-hunaiter-passed-away
Unknown. 2023. Egyptian great artist Ragai Wanis passed away. Irancartoon (May?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/news/egyptian-great-artist-ragai-wanis-passed-away
Unknown. 2023. Tabaré Gómez Laborde passed away at the age of 74 [Uruguay]. Irancartoon (June?): https://www.irancartoon.com/site/news/tabare-gomez-laborde-passed-away-at-the-age-of-74
Cavna, Michael. 2023. Their undersung art changed comics. Their marriage changed each other. [Carol Tyler and Justin Green; John Kinhart's documentary "Married to Comics"]. Washington Post (September 19): https://wapo.st/3EJHbeh (free) or https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/09/19/married-to-comics-carol-tyler/
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interviews: un Kessel bien revisité par Judith Cohen Solal et Jonathan Hayoun. Ligne Claire (September 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/joseph-kessel-indomptable-281612.html
Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: The Houghton Brothers reveal how Michael Bolton contributed to an episode of Big City Greens Season 4. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-houghton-brothers-big-city-greens-season-4/
Tomabechi, Nao. 2023. The Silk Road to Better Representation: Marvel's Silk and the Progress of Asian American Female Representation. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/tomabechi-silk/

Berntsen, Michael J. 2023. Review of Alec Lapidus's Second Language Cultural Negotiation and Visual Literacy: Comics in Class. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/berntsen-lapidus/

Lapidus, Alec. 2020. Second Language Cultural Negotiation and Visual Literacy: Comics in Class. Lexington Books

Gilmore, Shawn. 2020. Review of Silke Horstkotte and Nancy Pedri's Experiencing Visual Storyworlds: Focalization in Comics. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/gilmore-horstkotte-pedri/

Horstkotte, Silke and Nancy Pedri. 2022. Experiencing Visual Storyworlds: Focalization in Comics. Ohio State University Press

Murakami, Brandon. 2023. Review of The Representation of Japanese Politics in Manga: The Visual Literacy of Statecraft, ed. Roman Rosenbaum. ImageText 14 (2): https://imagetextjournal.com/murakami-rosenbaum/

Rosenbaum, Roman (ed.). 2020. The Representation of Japanese Politics in Manga: The Visual Literacy of Statecraft. Routledge

Dawson, Mike. 2023. Graphic Review: Art and Artificial Intelligence - Reflecting on Kevin Wilson's 'Now Is Not the Time to Panic,' with a mix of original and A.I. illustrations. New York Times Book Review (September 17): 27

de la Peña, Matt. 2023. 'Mexikid' and 'Salsa Magic' Drive Latino Kids to Their Roots [in print as Two Debuts That Drive Latino Kids to Their Roots]. New York Times Book Review (September 17): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/13/books/review/kids-books-latino-heritage.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics President Thought Joss Whedon's Justice League Was Terrible. Former DC President Diane Nelson talked about "the single biggest thing that made us look amateurish, certainly relative to Marvel, if not just on its own". Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/dc-comics-president-thought-joss-whedons-justice-league-was-terrible/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Two Retailers Report Comic Thefts at Fanexpo Chicago. 'Incredible Hulk' #1 and Golden Age DC. ICv2 (August 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54952/two-retailers-report-comic-thefts-fanexpo-chicago

Casey, R. J. 2023. "A Close Approximation To The Way That They're Thinking": Talking Lettering with Dean Sudarsky. TCJ (August 28): https://www.tcj.com/a-close-approximation-to-the-way-that-theyre-thinking-talking-lettering-with-dean-sudarsky/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Leah Williams, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (50; August 28): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/artoo

Hughes, William. 2023. R.I.P. Arleen Sorkin, original voice actor (and inspiration) for Harley Quinn. Sorkin took an unnamed jester henchwoman in a single episode of Batman: The Animated Series and turned her into one of the biggest characters on the planet. AV Club (August 27): https://www.avclub.com/r-i-p-arleen-sorkin-original-voice-actor-and-inspira-1850778112

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Monica: A Guided Tour Through Daniel Clowes's Mind and Library. The artist discusses his influences, his Platonic ideal of comics, and the end of the world. New Yorker (August 28): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/monica-a-guided-tour-through-daniel-clowess-mind-and-library

Clifford Berryman Cartoon Collection. DC Public Library https://digdc.dclibrary.org/islandora/object/dcplislandora%3Aberryman

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Clifford Berryman collection in the DC Public Library. ComicsDC (August 24): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/08/clifford-berryman-collection-in-dc.html

Clifford K. Berryman Political Cartoon Collection. National Archives' The Center for Legislative Archives https://www.archives.gov/legislative/research/special-collections/berryman

Berryman, Clifford and Jim Berryman. [n.d.]. A Visual History, 1940-1963: Political Cartoons by Clifford Berryman and Jim Berryman [draft]. Washington, DC: National Archives ebook at https://www.archives.gov/files/legislative/resources/ebooks/a-visual-history-1940-1963.pdf

Berryman, Clifford. [n.d.]. America and the World: Foreign Affairs in Political Cartoons, 1898-1940. Featuring Drawings by Clifford K. Berryman. Washington, DC: National Archives ebook at https://www.archives.gov/files/legislative/resources/education/america-and-the-world/ebook.pdf

Unknown. [n.d.]. Representing Congress: Clifford K. Berryman's Political Cartoons. Washington, DC: National Archives ebook at https://www.archives.gov/files/legislative/resources/education/congress-represented/ebook.pdf

Bickel, Richard B. 2010. Clifford Kennedy Berryman Papers: A Finding Aid to the Collection in the Library of Congress Manuscript Division. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress
ebook at https://findingaids.loc.gov/exist_collections/ead3pdf/mss/2010/ms010291.pdf

Moses, Claire. 2023. Longtime Voice of Nintendo's Mario to Step Away From Role. Charles Martinet gave Mario his popular catchphrases, including "It's a-me, Mario" and that signature "woo-hoo!" It's unclear who will voice the Nintendo character next [in print as Longtime Voice of Nintendo's Mario to Step Away]. New York Times (August 24); C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/22/arts/mario-voice-charles-martinet-nintendo.html

Kuo, Christopher. 2023. A Fan Made a Spider-Man Film. The Fallout Has Been Unexpected [in print as Nothing's Ever Easy for Spidey]. New York Times (August 24): C1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/23/movies/spider-man-lotus-fan-film.html

I don't know what to to with this one. And I can't fix the formatting for some reason. Konop, Gavin J. 2023. Spider-Man: Lotus (Fan-Film)
Aug 11, 2023
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mBrUx6M6R7U

Menaker, Drusie. 1981. Paper seeks rights to 'Muppets' comic strip. Arizona Republic (July 31): E1
Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/23/just-another-wayback-whensday/

VanHooker, Brian. 2023. The Muppets Take the Funny Papers: The Never-Before-Told Tale of the 'Muppets' Daily Comic. Cracked (August 20): https://www.cracked.com/article_39149_the-muppets-take-the-funny-papers-the-never-before-told-tale-of-the-muppets-daily-comic.html

Chau Bradley, H. Felix. 2023. In the graphic novel 'Roaming,' a volatile trio of friends orbit and collide in New York City
Jillian and Mariko Tamaki's latest collaboration explores the treacherous transitions of young adulthood. Xtramagazine (August 17): https://xtramagazine.com/culture/graphic-novel-roaming-nyc-mariko-jillian-tamaki-255845

Degg, D. D. 2023. Felix the Cat Comic Strip Centennial. Daily Cartoonist (Augsut 24):
https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/24/felix-the-cat-comic-strip-centennial/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Steve Orlando chats about Sainted Love. The Beat (August 24):
https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-steve-orlando-chats-about-sainted-love/

Frankhouse, Mark. 2023. Peanuts First Animated Short Was For Michigan Based Ford Motor Company. WRKR 107.7FM (August 21): https://wrkr.com/peanuts-ford-commercial/

I don't know how you want these films formatted. Unknown. 1959. Peanuts First Animation [Ford]
Online at Giuseppe Menezes (October 7, 2009): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-EHtX2FEVyA

1962 Ford Falcon Ads with Charlie Brown [B&W upgraded to HD]. Classic Car Channel (August 12): , 2021
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RmxkpCi_HPg

At Home with Keum Suk Gendry-Kim
August 23 2023
Translated by @janet_hong333
https://www.instagram.com/p/CwQQruLrT6I/

Knudsen, Lynne. 2023. Cartoon denigrating [Monte Wolverton letter]. Daily Hampshire Gazette [Northampton, MA] (August 22): https://www.gazettenet.com/Letter-to-the-editor-52038404

Evans, Peter. 2023. Celebrating 28 years of cartooning for Islander News. [Key Biscane FL] Islander News (August 23): https://www.islandernews.com/news/keybiscayne/celebrating-28-years-of-cartooning-for-islander-news/article_93e5c9ec-41cb-11ee-b106-33f1dec01c45.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview : Yannick Corboz de l'affiche de BD Plage Sète 2023 à l'adaptation d'un roman de Richard Malka. Claire Ligne (August 24):
https://www.ligneclaire.info/yannick-corboz-2023-281006.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2018. Spider-Man: Into the Spider-Verse - The Art of the Movie. London: Titan Books

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse: The Art of the Movie. New York: Abrams

Kang, Jay Caspian. 2023. The Post-Racial Vision of 'Across the Spider-Verse.'
New Yorker (June 16): https://www.newyorker.com/news/our-columnists/the-post-racial-vision-of-across-the-spider-verse.

Kobre, Michael. 2023. Book Review: Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse: The Art of the Movie, by Ramin Zahed
International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/08/book-review-spider-man-across-spider.html

Oyakawa, Shinako. 2023. Essay: From Yamato to The United States: Okinawa in Flux, by Shinako Oyakawa. Essay is a reprint from the print edition of Okinawa. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra Newsletter (August 24): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/essay-from-yamato-to-the-united-states

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Calvin Reid wins 2023 Tom Spurgeon Award. The Beat (August 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/calvin-reid-wins-2023-tom-spurgeon-award/

Unknown. 2023. Forsyth County principal apologizes after guest author said Batman co-creator was 'gay'. FOX 5 Atlanta Digital Team (Augut 23): https://www.fox5atlanta.com/news/forsyth-county-principal-apology-guest-author-marc-tyler-nobleman-gay.amp

Butcher, Christopher. 2023. Pluto vol. 1 by Naoki Urasawa. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra Newsletter Podcast (99; Augusts 22): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/podcast-ep-99-pluto-vol-1-by-naoki

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Doctor Strange: Fall Sunrise by Tradd Moore and Heather Moore. Tradd Moore has synthesized the vocabulary of Jack Kirby and Steve Ditko with Mike Mignola and Jim Woodring's sense of time, space, and movement... From Cover to Cover (August 24): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/doctor-strange-fall-sunrise-by-tradd-moore-and-heather-moore/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Festival BD de Fabrègues samedi 2 et dimanche 3 septembre 2023 avec Juan à l'affiche. Ligne Claire (August 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-bd-de-fabregues-2023-280825.html

Lydon, Pierce. 2023. Green Lantern: War Journal will change the way you think about John Stewart. Interview | Phillip Kennedy Johnson is digging deep into the inner life of a Lantern. Newsarama (August 23): https://www.gamesradar.com/green-lantern-war-journal-will-change-the-way-you-think-about-john-stewart/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Third Annual Tom Spurgeon Award Goes to Calvin Reid. Publishers Weekly Senior Editor Honored for Raising Awareness of Comics and Graphic Novels. ICv2 (August 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54944/third-annual-tom-spurgeon-award-goes-calvin-reid

Vau, Dennis. 2023. Fan Expo Chicago 2023 Photos - Parts 1-3. ICv2 (August 24-25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54935/fan-expo-chicago-2023-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54948/fan-expo-chicago-2023-photos-part-2 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54947/fan-expo-chicago-2023-photos-part-3

Unknown. 2023. Comics Stolen at Fan Expo Chicago. Scoop (August 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270073

Amanda. 2023. Reader Beware! An Interview with Goosebumps Cover Artist Tim Jacobus. Scoop (August 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270008

Unknown. 2023. The Lamont Larson Collection. Scoop (August 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270051

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store In Your Future – Foiled Again By Marvel Charging The Most. Foils are being used by multiple comic publishers. Why does one only give 16% off while the others give a better discount to stores?
Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-foiled-again-by-marvel-charging-the-most/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tom King & Peter Gross Recreate Animal Farm for Today's America. Tom King and Peter Gross, take advantage of Animal Farm by George Orwell moving into public domain, with a new series, Animal Pound. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-peter-gross-recreate-animal-farm-for-todays-america/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Michael Schwartz talks humor, heart, and hauntings in 'Armored'. The Kickstarter campaign for the poignant horror tale is already live. AIPT (August 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/24/michael-schwartz-armored-qa/

Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Cullen Bunn and Brian Hurtt Unveil "The Midnite Show". Multiversity Comics (August 22): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/bunn-hurtt-midnite-show/

Bradley, Drew. 2023. Ghosts of Comics Past: 1963. Multiversity Comics (July 17): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-1963/

Bradley, Drew. 2020. Ghosts of Comics' Past: 1970. Multiversity Comics (May 18): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-1970/

Bradley, Drew. 2021. Ghosts of Comics' Past: 1971. Multiversity Comics (July 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-1971/

Bradley, Drew. 2022. Ghosts of Comics' Past: 1972. Multiversity Comics (September 5): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-1972/

Bradley, Drew. 2023. hosts of Comics' Past: 1973. Multiversity Comics (August 21): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-1973/

Bradley, Drew. 2023. Ghosts of Comics' Past: July in Comic History – the First Con, Impact, and Contracts. Multiversity Comics (July 3): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-july-2023/

Bradley, Drew. 2023. Ghosts of Comics' Past: August in Comic History. Multiversity Comics (August 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/ghosts-of-comics-past-august-23/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. "All These Stories Wanting to Come Out": An Interview with Ivana Filipovich. Today on Solrad, we present a career spanning interview with Ivana Filipovich by Hagai Palevsky. Solrad (August 21): https://solrad.co/all-these-stories-wanting-to-come-out-an-interview-with-ivana-filipovich

Reese, Quincey. 2023.. 'It's a small number of people who are very loud': Local libraries grapple with book challenges, bans. Trib Live (August 22): https://triblive.com/local/westmoreland/its-a-small-number-of-people-who-are-very-loud-local-libraries-grapple-with-book-challenges-bans/

Eyre, Charlotte. 2023. Alex Norris in conversation about their book on love, feelings and relationships. "Love is confusing and messy and embracing that is more than helpful. There's no right way of doing things". Bookseller (August 18): https://www.thebookseller.com/author-interviews/alex-norris-in-conversation-about-their-book-on-love-feelings-and-relationships

Harper, David. 2023. The Superhero State of the Union 2023 with Oliver Sava. Off Panel (413; August 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel413-the-superhero-state-of-the-union-2023-with-oliver-sava
https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Oliver_Sava_2023.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Kyle Starks Talks DC Marvel His books and More. Word Balloon (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XCCoNuGjdA8

Colin, Molly. 2023. An Artist on Two Wheels: How Oakland cartoonist Fred Noland sketched out his life. Alta (August 17): https://www.altaonline.com/dispatches/a44841275/an-artist-on-two-wheels/

Reid, Calvins, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Image Moves Book Distribution to S&S. PW Comics World: More To Come (581; August 21):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1272

Busi Rizzi, G. 2023. Do AIs dream of electric comics? Generative AI models, digital memory, and creativity. La Memoria Digitale. Forme Del Testo e Organizzazione Della Conoscenza. Atti Del XII Convegno Annuale AIUCD (August 20; updated September 6):
https://biblio.ugent.be/publication/01H89X6FR6HNJ1HHH6BHFAS6EM

El Nossery, Nevine. 2023. The Art of Dismantling Taboos in Zainab Fasiki's Artistic Activism. Journal of Middle East Women's Studies 19 (2; July): 249-257
Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/904778

Polo, Susana. 2023. DC's swimsuit special artists on making superheroes recognizable but sexy. Get a sneak peek at one of three random centerfolds of G'nort's Swimsuit Edition issue. Polygon (August 24): https://www.polygon.com/23841865/dc-comics-swimsuit-issue-centerfold-poison-ivy

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Eight unflinching cartoons on Trump's historic fourth indictment. Washington Post (August 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/08/19/trump-cartoons-georgia-indictment/

Larned, Justin and Steve Keet. 2023. Big Announcement... Talking Small Press Comics on Patreon! Loathly Daddy (June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bH5txqGa3sw

Keeter, Steve. 2023. Steve Keeter Interviews Allen Freeman Part One-Two. Classic Comics Man (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-hj_ADBJNNs
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Db9XWYVzbUE

Newby, Richard. 2023. Where Have All the DC Fans Gone? After a string of bombs and with a reboot on the horizon, Warner Bros. has to do more than make fans believe a man can fly. It has to make them believe that this time, there's a willingness to see that flight to its destination. Hollywood Reporter (August 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/dc-movies-why-fans-zack-snyder-1235573895/

Butler, Tracey. 2023. Lackadaisy Megastream: Season One Fundraiser Final Hours. Lackadaisy (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8aAiCzcFqCM

Smith, Jeff. 2023. A Panel-by-Panel Life of the Man Who Created Charlie Brown [in print as The Man Who Created Charlie Brown]. New York Times Book Review (August 27): 22
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/25/books/review/funny-things-a-comic-strip-biography-of-charles-m-schulz-luca-debus-francesco-matteuzzi.html

Debus, Luca (illustrator) and Francesco Matteuzzi. 2023. Funny Things: A Comic Strip Biography of Charles M. Schulz. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Productions

Degg, D. D. 2023. The Old Comics Page Returns to Park Hill. Daily Cartoonist (August 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/25/the-old-comics-page-returns-to-park-hill/

Unknown. 2023. B.C. comic collector loses 40-year collection to devastating wildfire [Canada]. CBC (August 22): https://www.cbc.ca/player/play/2257529923872

Hibberd, James. 2023. 'Star Trek: Prodigy' Banner Flown Over Netflix Offices in Effort to Save Show. Hollywood Reporter (August 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/save-star-trek-prodigy-netflix-2-1235574883/

King, Darryn. 2023. "It Spoiled Us": The Mad Minds Behind Tiny Toon Adventures and Animaniacs. Vanity Fair (August 25): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2023/08/animaniacs-tiny-toons

Goyal, Aman. 2023. Studio Ghibli: Iconic Art Director Nizo Yamamoto Passes Away At 70. CBR (August 25): https://www.cbr.com/studio-ghibli-nizo-yamamoto-passes-away/

Loo, Egan. 2023. Veteran Ghibli Art Director Nizo Yamamoto Passes Away Due to Cancer. Anime News Network (August 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-08-21/veteran-ghibli-art-director-nizo-yamamoto-passes-away-due-to-cancer/.201451

Horsey, David. 2023. In praise of a dying breed: Political cartoonists. Seattle Times (August 25): https://www.seattletimes.com/opinion/in-praise-of-a-dying-breed-political-cartoonists/

Halsband, Megan. 2023. What If?: Time Travel, Supervillains and Other Everyday Things with Jamar Nicholas and Nisi Shawl. Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYaZNXa7VVE and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10975

Betancourt, David. 2023. Captain America and Alan Gratz: What More Do You Need? Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CKTyA1MPaxc and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10978

Belefski, Carolyn. 2023. How Sara Shepard Made a Best Friend. Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zo9h55et86Y and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10968

Treese, Tayler. 2023. Arleen Sorkin Passes Away, Original Voice of Harley Quinn Was 67. Coming Soon (August 26): https://www.comingsoon.net/tv/news/1327332-arleen-sorkin-dead-harley-quinn

Thomas, Carly and Aaron Couch. 2023. Arleen Sorkin, Original Voice of Harley Quinn and 'Days of Our Lives' Actress, Dies at 67. James Gunn and Mark Hamill paid tribute to Sorkin, who first played the wisecracking DC comics character in 1992. Hollywood Reporter (August 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/arleen-sorkin-dead-days-of-our-lives-harley-quinn-voice-1235575529/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ike Perlmutter Didn't Know Spider-Man When He Got Marvel's Toy Rights. The Wall Street Journal's podcast looks at the rise of Marvel from the nineties bankruptcy, including executives Avi Arad and Ike Perlmutter. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ike-perlmutter-didnt-know-spider-man-when-he-got-marvels-toy-rights/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ike Perlmutter Hated Sony/Marvel Deal After Spider-Man (2002) Success. Avi Arad says Ike Perlmutter "developed a fire in his belly of hatred and started terrorizing" Sony "on things that he had the right to and then some". Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ike-perlmutter-hated-sony-marvel-deal-after-spider-man-movie-success/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Joe Tonelli – RIP [editorial cartoonist]. Daily Cartoonist (August 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/26/joe-tonelli-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Joseph Felix Tonelli. St. Petersburg, Florida. November 19, 1926 - August 12, 2023. Obituary. Tribute Archive (n.d.): https://www.tributearchive.com/obituaries/28734197/joseph-felix-tonelli/st-petersburg/florida/brett-funeral-home

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Alex Lupp, Erin Lisette and Jade Feng Lee at Fantom Comics for Sand launch party ComicsDC (September 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/alex-lupp-erin-lisette-and-jade-feng.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Lee Strawberry. ComicsDC (September 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-lee-strawberry.html

Lara, Fabiola. 2023. Am I paranoid — or just prepared? How true crime made me more alert. Being a true crime "fan" is complicated because you're often wrestling with consuming it as a form of entertainment and as a form of self preservation. Washington Post (August 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/08/27/am-i-paranoid-or-just-prepared-how-true-crime-made-me-more-alert/

Han, Angie. 2023. ‘One Piece’ Review: Netflix’s Live-Action Manga Adaptation Is a Delight. Hollywood Reporter (August 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/one-piece-review-netflix-1235577779/

Scribner, Herb. 2023. What to know about ‘One Piece,’ the mega-franchise coming to Netflix. Netflix is releasing a live-action version of the Japanese manga series that has become a global phenomenon. Washington Post (August 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/08/30/one-piece-netflix-live-action-series/

Levin, Elana. 2023. Spider-Man: Across the Spiderverse with a comics writer & movement organizers. Graphic Policy (July 21): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2023/07/21/spider-man-across-the-spiderverse-with-a-comics-writer-movement-organizers.mp3

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Sci-fi, AI, & fungi — Wendy Xu on The Infinity Particle. The Best (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sci-fi-ai-fungi-wendy-xu-on-the-infinity-particle/

Degg, D. D. 2023. 2023 Reuben Comic Art Charity Auction. Daily Cartoonist (August 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/30/ncsf-2023-reuben-comic-art-charity-auction/

Unknown. 2023. The story of Art Evans and all your favorite college mascots. Homefield’s Homefield History blog (May 16): https://www.homefieldapparel.com/blogs/homefield-history/art-evans-college-mascot-sailor-hats

Johnston, Rich. 2023. JHU Comics (Formerly Jim Hanley's Universe) Closes Manhattan Store. Bleeding Cool has received the notice that JHU Comic Books will be closing its Manhattan store at the end of September. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jhu-formerly-jim-hanleys-universe-closes-manhattan-store/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Iman Vellani Signs Her New Ms Marvel #1 Comic at Her Old Comic Shop. This week saw the release of Ms Marvel: The New Mutant #1 co-written by Iman Vellani, who came by her old comic shop to sign copies. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/iman-vellani-signs-her-new-ms-marvel-1-comic-at-her-old-comic-shop/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ike Perlmutter Not Spending Money, Except For Robert Downey Jr.'s Car. Ike Perlmutter was very hard on costs. He was a guy who had made his money by dealing with companies that had slid into bankruptcy [MCU]. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/ike-perlmutter-not-spending-money-except-for-robert-downey-jr-s-car/

Williamson, Samuel. 2023. Without This Comic Strip, We'd Never Have 'The Simpsons' [Matt Groening's Life in Hell]. Collider (August 24): https://collider.com/matt-groening-the-simpsons-life-in-hell/

Hale, Mike. 2023. ‘One Piece’ Review: Netflix Tries to Translate the Anime Magic (Again) [in print as Translation Sets Anime Adrift Again]. New York Times (August 31): C4
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/31/arts/television/one-piece-review-netflix.html

Ito, Robert. 2023. Cousins (and Co-Authors) Write a Love Letter to New York [in print as Writing, and Drawing, A Love Letter to New York]. New York Times (August 31): C1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/30/books/jillian-tamaki-mariko-tamaki-roaming.html

Johnstson, Rich. 2023. Iron Man Writers on a Movie about an "Alcoholic Weapons Manufacturer". Art Marcum and Matt Holloway who wrote the Iron Man screenplay observed, "My goodness, this is a sort of alcoholic weapons manufacturer". Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/iron-man-writers-on-a-movie-about-an-alcoholic-weapons-manufacturer/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel's First Film Was Iron Man Because Kids Thought He Was a Robot. Marvel's John Turitzin was trying to decide which character to base the first movie upon, and did a focus group with kids. We got Iron Man. Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/marvel-first-film-iron-man-kids-thought-he-was-a-robot/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel's Creative Committee Kept Kevin Feige from Spending Money. Ike Perlmutter set up the Marvel Creative Committee to take an overview of all of Marvel's operations with the intent to keep everything true to the comics and the brand. It ended up backfiring. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/marvels-creative-committee-was-to-keep-kevin-feige-from-spending-money/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Chelsea M. Campbell and Laura Knetzger on Bigfoot and Nessie: The Haunting of Loch Ness Castle. The second book in the Bigfoot and Nessie series is available now! The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chelsea-m-campbell-and-laura-knetzger-on-bigfoot-and-nessie-the-haunting-of-loch-ness-castle/

Potash, Betsy. 2023. Let's Talk Graphic Novels with Jerry Craft. Spark Creativity Teacher Podcast (August 29): https://pod.link/1241054855/episode/5f14af7a4877cee3d5e123fc7580c6ac

Potash, Betsy. 2023. 4 Graphic Storytelling Activities from Graphic Novelist Laura Lee Gulledge. Spark Creativity Teacher Podcast (June 13): https://pod.link/1241054855/episode/be0f5bace4235c3c8cbaeef0bc3468e3

Richmond, Tom. 2023. A MAD Cover Story: Part Three- The Tarantino Tale. Ink Stained Wretch (97; August 30): https://mailchi.mp/d582c4a820d9/the-ink-stained-wretch-97-83023

Solomon, Charles. 2023. 'One Piece' Creator Hopes to Defy 'a History of Failure' [Eiichiro Oda; in print as TV Series Puts a Face to the Manga]. New York Times (August 30): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/29/arts/television/one-piece-eiichiro-oda-netflix.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Writer Tim Sheridan sheds light on Alan Scott: Green Lantern miniseries. "The story is about a man coming out of the darkness into the light. In order to tell that story we've got to begin in the darkness". The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tim-sheridan-alan-scott-green-lantern/

Klein, Cheryl. 2023. Reincarnation: PW Talks with Amy Kurzweil [in print as Reincarnation]. Pulbishers Weekly (August 28):
Online on August 25 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93046-reincarnation-pw-talks-with-amy-kurzweil.html

Patil, Anushka. 2023. Georgia School District Canceled an Author's Talks After He Said 'Gay'. An elementary school principal in Forsyth County emailed parents to apologize last week after Marc Tyler Nobleman used the word in a presentation about the origins of Batman [in print as Author Said 'Gay,' and His Talk Was Ended]. New York Times (August 30): A15
Online on August 29 at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/29/us/batman-book-nobleman-georgia-school-gay.html

Batts, Alex. 2023. Good Omens: Colleen Doran Discusses Adapting the Beloved Book as a Graphic Novel. CBR (August 23): https://www.cbr.com/good-omens-colleen-doran-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. Wonder Woman: Tom King Teases a Defiant, New Mission for Diana Prince. CBR (August 25): https://www.cbr.com/wonder-woman-tom-king-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DSTLRY online stores opens and here's the first look. Christian Ward and Lee Garbett exclusive cover are now available. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-online-stores-opens-and-heres-an-exclusive-first-look/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. JHU is closing its Manhattan location, remains open on Staten Island. The Beat (August 30) https://www.comicsbeat.com/jhu-closing-manhhatan-location-consolidate-on-staton-island/

Purcell, Andrea. 2023. Find Andrea Purcell wandering SPX ["#comicsbrokeme Most of you know me through my work at Iron Circus, where I've worked since 2019."]. X (June 11): https://twitter.com/IDieClassy/status/1667893938638782466

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. One year anniversary: Ralph Eggleston 1965-2022. Open Windows (August 29): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/one-year-anniversary

Degg, D. D. 2023. David Willson Wins Sunshine State Award; Nathan Archer and Bill Day Place and Show. Daily Cartoonist (August 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/08/28/david-willson-wins-spj-sunshine-state-award-nathan-archer-and-bill-day-place-and-show/

Unknown. 2023. Palm Beach Daily News editorial cartoonist David Willson wins first-place SPJ award. Palm Beach Daily News (August 28): https://www.palmbeachdailynews.com/picture-gallery/news/politics/2023/08/28/palm-beach-daily-news-editorial-cartoonist-david-willson-wins-spj-award/70702952007/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Mark Millar vs Image sales chart for the fate of the creator owned comic. Who will save comics this time?
The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-millar-vs-image-comics-sales-chart/

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Apparently-Leaked Image Comics Document Gives a Surprising Look at What Drives Indie Comics Sales. An internal Image Comics document gives a pretty surprising picture of the present and future of creator-owned comics. Comic Book (August 25): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/apparently-leaked-image-comics-document-gives-a-surprising-look-at-what-drives-indie-comics-sales/

Burlingame, Russ. 2023. Kevin Smith Auctioning Off His Entire Comic Book Art Collection, Including Frank Miller & Matt Wagner. Kevin Smith is downsizing, and part of the process involves selling off his original art collection to benefit the Kubert School. Comic Book (August 28): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/kevin-smith-auctioning-off-his-entire-comic-book-art-collection-including-frank-miller-matt-wagner/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. End of Summer Grab Bag. ICv2 (August 28): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54972/end-summer-grab-bag

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Legendary Launches Kickstarter for New 'Gundam' Graphic Novel. Campaign Includes Two Retailer Tiers with Free Shipping in the U.S. ICv2 (August 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54969/legendary-launches-kickstarter-new-gundam-graphic-novel

Haggo, Regina. 2023. How Rose Anne Prevec took her cartooning to a higher level. Cartoons need both images and words. This Dundas artist is adept at both, writes Regina Haggo. Hamilton [ON] Spectator (August 28): https://www.thespec.com/entertainment/visual-arts/how-rose-anne-prevec-took-her-cartooning-to-a-higher-level/article_3a33ece5-8f99-5371-bbdc-a1bf83e7ecc6.html

Endelman, David (editor). 2023. Hold That Thought: 12 Cartoonists on Their Worlds of Humor. Los Angeles: Less Words Press

Prevec, Rose Ann. 2023. Chucklings: Cartoons from Groundhog Hill. Dundas [ON]: Groundhog Hill Cartoons, 2023

Prevec, Rose Anne. 2023. A Joyful Habit. McMaster University Retirees Association's MURAnews (Summer): https://mcmaster-retirees.ca/summer-2023 and https://mcmaster-retirees.ca/resources/Documents/muranews/2022-23/muranews-summer-2023.pdf

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Arianna Pisani and The Color of Fantasy [Italy]. PREVIEWSworld (August 14): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269940-Get-Graphic-Arianna-Pisani-And-The-Color-of-Fantasy

Howe, Sean. 2023. Stan Lee's 1969 Dinner with Alain Resnais. Sean Howe (August 28): https://www.seanhowe.com/post/stan-lee-s-1969-dinner-with-alain-resnais and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvTv2u_lWnQ

Russell, Mark. 2023. Mark Russell Introduces Rumpus Room. AWA Studios (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-bK-262v2c

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Pauline Giraud, Maxence Henry, & Yvan Duque for Ultralazer. Comix Experience (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2nTuzRutoO4

Robinson, Ashely Victoria. 2023. Brendan Reichs talk the shift from prose to Superman comics! Full Interview. Popverse (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8zI8Mm2XoGo

Soto, Sophia. 2023. Iman Vellani Discusses ‘Ms. Marvel: The New Mutant’ and Why the Character is so Timeless. Nerds of Color (August 29): https://thenerdsofcolor.org/2023/08/29/iman-vellani-discusses-ms-marvel-the-new-mutant-and-why-the-character-is-so-timeless/

Salih, Swara. 2022. Iman Vellani on Playing Kamala Khan, aka ‘Ms. Marvel’. Neds of Color (June 5): https://thenerdsofcolor.org/2022/06/05/iman-vellani-on-playing-kamala-khan-aka-ms-marvel/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SCuVB9zUZb8

Djvlad [Vladimir Lyubovny]. 2023. Carl Jones on Vlad's Interview Causing Fight with Aaron McGruder that Ended The Boondocks (Part 8). vladtv (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yXJe4Guyi0A

Andrews-Dyer, Helena. 2023. Avengers Assembled with David Betancourt: Origins of Earth's Mightiest Heroes. DC Public Library (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_1rcOqQFhVc

Bardugo, Leigh. 2023. Falling in Love with the Avengers, America’s Most Toxic Work Force. One thing that drew Leigh Bardugo to the Avengers as a girl was that their turnover rate meant they were always hiring [in print as Help Wanted: Superhero]. New York Time Sunday Book Review (September 3): 19
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/31/books/review/marvel-avengers.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Texas School Library Make Fun Home, Handmaid's Tale & Manga Disappear. Houston TV station KHOU uncovered a Texas school library banning system that went under the radar, including a number of graphic novels. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/texas-school-libary-make-fun-home-handmaids-tale-manga-disappear/

Mercedes, Cheryl and Tina Macias. 2023. KHOU Investigates: Klein ISD quietly removes books about race, sex and abortion. The district is using a system usually reserved for old or damaged books to remove controversial titles. KHOU (August 16): https://www.khou.com/article/news/investigations/klein-isd-book-removals-investigation/285-20e563c2-a6c1-44a6-ae5b-258e9ceb6afb

Unknown. 2023. The Archies Movie Poster Released. Scoop (September 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?ArticleID=270168

Berk, Jon. 2023. Harry “A” Chesler, Jr.: Comic Book Entrepreneur. The Rise of Original Comic Book Material. Scoop (September 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270095

Unknown. 2023. Joe Jusko Discusses the Completion of all 24 Tarzan Book Covers. Scoop (September 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270166

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Comics Industry Suffers without a Proper Sales Chart. For years, industry pundits argued to end Diamond's monopoly. The price of getting what you want is getting what you once wanted. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-comics-industry-suffers-without-a-proper-sales-chart/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel, DC And Image Comics All Want a Comic Store Sales Chart. Marvel Comics, DC and Image Comics, have let it be known that they would like a comic store sales chart. But no one trusts anyone enough. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-dc-and-image-comics-all-want-a-comic-store-sales-chart/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. More on Image, sales charts, and the future of comics. The Beat (September 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-industry-sales-charts/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'One Piece' Director Marc Jobst Talks Adapting the Best-Selling Manga and His 'Daredevil' Memories. Hollywood Reporter (August 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/one-piece-director-adapting-manga-netflix-marc-jobst-interview-1235577459/

Kurland, Daniel. 2023. One Piece Director Marc Jobst On Adapting the Unadaptable. Den of Geek (September 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/one-piece-director-marc-jobst-on-adapting-the-unadaptable/

Jones, Rendy. 2023. Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake Review – A Bold New Direction. Den of Geek (August 31): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/adventure-time-fionna-and-cake-review/

Winkleman, Natalia. 2023. Review: In the 'Ernest & Celestine' Sequel, a Prodigal Cub Returns [France, animation][in print as Ernest & Celestine: A Trip to Gibberitia]. New York Times (September 1): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/08/31/movies/review-ernest-celestine-trip-to-gibberitia.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Cover Reveal + Interview: refrainbow reveals Boyfriends. Vol. 2. The Beat caught up with refrainbow to ask all about Boyfriends. Vol 2 from Webtoon Unscrolled. The Beat (September 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cover-reveal-interview-refrainbow-reveals-boyfriends-vol-2/

Kelly, John. 2023. The Artists and Cartoonists Who Designed Pee-wee Herman's World – Part One. TCJ (August 31): https://www.tcj.com/the-artists-and-cartoonists-who-designed-pee-wee-hermans-world-part-one/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. The Spy Who Could Be You (But Hopefully Isn't)— Matt Kindt's Spy Superb. From Cover to Cover (August 31): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/spy-superb-by-matt-kindt-and-sharlene-kindt/

Harper, David. 2023. Five Hour Energy with Nadia Shammas. Off Panel (414; August 28): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel414-five-hour-energy-with-nadia-shammas and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Nadia_Shammas.mp3

Coplan, Chris. 2023. 'Inferno Girl Red' co-creator Mat Groom talks new adventures, heartache galore. Book two of 'Inferno Girl Red' is funding now via Kickstarter. AIPT (August 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/28/inferno-girl-red-book-two-qa/

Brooke, David. 2023. Fun, fast, and furious: Rob Williams and Pye Parr unpack 'Petrol Head'. AIPT (August 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/08/31/rob-williams-pye-parr-petrol-head-qa/

Burt, Kayti. 2023. She Created the World's Most Popular Comic—Now She's Taking a Break. Paste (August 28): https://www.pastemagazine.com/books/rachel-smythe/lore-olympus-comics-hiatus-self-care

Reid, Calvin. 2023. Levi Hastings and Josh Trujillo [Washington's Gay General]. PW Comics World: More To Come (582; August 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1273

Brothers, David and Chip Zdarsky. 2023. Okinawa by Susumu Higa – Interview with Jocelyne Allen and Andrew Woodrow-Butcher. Mangasplaining (100; August 31): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-100-okinawa-by-susumu-higa/

Whitbrook, James. 2023. Read a Slice of Comics Legend Grant Morrison's New Absurdist Noir. The creator behind New X-Men, All-Star Superman, and more returns to comics in a new form with Partially Naked Came the Corpse!
Gizmodo (August 31): https://gizmodo.com/grant-morrison-short-fiction-excerpt-ahoy-comics-1850792254

Mousavi, Nafiseh. 2023. Book Review: Immigrants and comics: graphic spaces of remembrance, transaction, and mimesis. edited by Nhora Lucía Serrano. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 27): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2252055

Soman, Namitha and Swathi Krishna. 2023. Traversing ruins: Kristen Radtke's post-apocalyptic dark tours in Imagine Wanting Only This. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 24): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2249537 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2249537

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'A Guest in the House' rests on atmosphere, delivering an uncanny, wild ride [Emily Carroll]. NPR (August 28): https://www.npr.org/2023/08/28/1195938201/book-review-emily-carroll-a-guest-in-the-house-graphic-novel

Araújo, André Lima. 2023. Commission Overview: Doctor Strange and Shuma-Gorath. Deep dive and step by step. Castrum Lusitania (September 2): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/commission-overview-doctor-strange

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Punisher's Gerry Conway on His Cancer, Induced Coma and Surgery; Gerry Conway, co-creator of The Punisher, Carol Danvers and Jason Todd, has been bringing the internet up to date on his current health issues. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-punishers-gerry-conway-on-his-cancer-induced-coma-and-surgery/

Klein, Todd. 2023. Charles Schulz – Letterer. Todd's Blog (August 24): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/charles-schulz-letterer/

Klein, Todd. 2023. Carl (and Garé) Barks – Letterers. Todd's Blog (August 22): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/carl-and-gare-barks-letterers/

Klein, Todd. 2023. Ira Schnapp – Letterer. Todd's Blog (August 29): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ira-schnapp-letterer/

Klein, Todd. 2023. Gaspar Saladino – Letterer. Todd's Blog (September 1): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/gaspar-saladino-letterer/

Davidson, Colette. 2023. 'Peanuts,' Charles Schulz, and the state that started it all. Christian Science Monitor (August 29): https://www.csmonitor.com/The-Culture/2023/0829/Peanuts-Charles-Schulz-and-the-state-that-started-it-all

Rick [Rich Chillot]. 2023. Q&A with Matt Emmons. Sequential Philly (September 3): https://sequentialphilly.substack.com/p/q-and-a-with-matt-emmons

Harper, David. 2022. Finding a New Path: The shape of what a career as a direct market comics creator might be changing. Let's look at what that means exactly. SKTCHD (January 11): https://sktchd.com/longform/finding-a-new-path/

Harper, David. 2023. Five Hour Energy with Nadia Shammas. Off Panel (414; August 28): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel414-five-hour-energy-with-nadia-shammas and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Nadia_Shammas.mp3

Dong, Bamboo. 2023. Behind the Scenes of Action-Comedy Anime Undead Unluck. Anime News Network (August 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-08-30/behind-the-scenes-of-action-comedy-anime-undead-unluck/.199775

Degg, D. D. 2023. Why Are All Those Characters in the Wrong Comic Strips? It Must Be Reubens Week. Daily Cartoonist (September 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/03/why-are-all-those-characters-in-the-wrong-comic-strips-it-must-be-reubens-week/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Becky Cloonan, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (51; September 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/artoo-deetoo-it-is-you-it-is-you

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Another American Librarian Fired For Refusing To Remove Gender Queer; Campbell County Public Library director Terri Lesley in Wyoming has been fired after 27 years after she refused to remove Gender Queer. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-american-librarian-fired-for-refusing-to-remove-gender-queer/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Now Ohio Parents Object To Heartstopper in Scholastic Book Fairs. Fox19 reports that a group of parents in, Ohio are complaining about the presence of Heartstopper graphic novels at a Scholastic Book Fair. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-ohio-parents-object-to-heartstopper-in-scholastic-book-fairs/

Kirkpatrick, Ellen. 2023. Recovering the Radical Promise of Superheroes: Un/Making Worlds. Goleta, CA: Punctum
Online at https://punctumbooks.com/titles/recovering-the-radical-promise-of-superheroes-un-making-worlds/

Kobre, Michael. 2023. Book Review: Desegregating Comics: Debating Blackness in the Golden Age of American Comics, edited by Qiana Whitted. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 5): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/09/book-review-desegregating-comics.html

Whitted, Qiana (editor). 2023. Desegregating Comics: Debating Blackness in the Golden Age of American Comics. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press

Siuntres, John. 2023. Birth Of The Comics Code Authority, And Death Of EC Comics [Seduction Of The Innocent; theater; Fredric Wertham]. Word Balloon (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sXTiV8m0Ee4

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher. 2023. Interview: Takehiko Inoue in 2007. Pulled from the archives, a short interview with Takehiko Inoue to compliment this week's episode of Mangasplaining. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (September 5): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/bonus-interview-with-takehiko-inoue

Height, Ray-Anthony. 2023. Deadlines and My Relationship with Them. Spoiler Alert: It's a toxic one! Studio Skye-Tiger (September 5): https://www.studioskyetiger.com/p/deadlines-and-my-relationship-with

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. "Funny Things: A Comic Strip Biography of Charles M. Schulz" tells the life story of the "Peanuts" creator through his own medium. Boingboing (August 31): https://boingboing.net/2023/08/31/funny-things-a-comic-strip-biography-of-charles-m-schulz-tells-the-life-story-of-the-peanuts-creator-through-his-own-medium.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Jenette Kahn Chooses DC Comics' Golden Age for The Folio Society. The Folio Society has teamed up with DC Comics and Jenette Kahn to publish The Golden Age (1938-1956), a collection of eighteen stories. Bleeding Cool (September 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jenette-kahn-chooses-dc-comics-golden-age-for-the-folio-society/

Aoki, Deb et al. 2023. Real vol 13, by Takehiko Inoue. Wrestling, Rehab, and a Real Good Manga. Mangasplaining (101; September 5): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-101-real-vol-13-by-takehiko-inoue

Price, Austin. 2023. Soldier Dream: Saint Seiya. TCJ (September 6): https://www.tcj.com/soldier-dream-saint-seiya/

Richmond, Tom. 2023. A MAD Cover Story: The Tarantino Tale Part 2. Ink Stained Wretch (98; September 6): https://mailchi.mp/2ffac114557c/the-ink-stained-wretch-98-9623

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Exclusive: Unpublished 'Asterix' Comic Strips. Online-Only Accompaniment to 'Asterix and the White Iris'. ICv2 (September 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55016/icv2-exclusive-unpublished-asterix-comic-strips

Byrd, Barbara Mackey. 2023. Archie comics artist Jeff Shultz ‘never wants to retire’. Dayton Daily News (September 5): https://www.daytondailynews.com/lifestyles/archie-comics-artist-jeff-shultz-never-wants-to-retire/Q4QRYKOAEBDO7MCJNZFD3TWC2E/

Mazan, Joe. 2023. So Minnesota: St. Cloud State University Cartoonist [Ralph Heimdahl]. KSTP (September 4): https://kstp.com/kstp-news/top-news/so-minnesota-st-cloud-state-university-cartoonist/

Roth, Gil. 2023. Peter Rostovsky. Virtual Memories Show (553; Septmeber 5): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-553-peter-rostovsky and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_553_-_Peter_Rostovsky.mp3

Gomez, Inez Russell. 2023. ‘Conversations Different’: Ricardo Caté on sharing a Native perspective through comics. New Mexican (September 5): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/news/local_news/conversations-different-ricardo-cat-on-sharing-a-native-perspective-through-comics/article_892a3c40-4bc6-11ee-bdad-1f2bbd8b4f6e.html

Hotová, Esther. 2023. Comics and Propaganda: World War II. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 1-52

Li, Xiutang. 2023. The Modern Imaginaire in Cao Hanmei’s The Golden Lotus. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 53-88

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with 1/6: A Graphic Novel Writer Alan Jenkins about Insurrections and Threats to Democracy. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 89-112

Clark, Daniel D. 2023. Japanese Jesus: The Humanity of Jesus in Hikaru Nakamura’s Saint Young Men. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 168-196

Humphrey, Aaron. 2023. Cartooning the Inverse Zoo: The Forgotten Comic Art of Kurt Wiese. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 197-217

Voeltz, Richard A. 2023. “Here Is a Man Who Would Not Take It”: The Contemporary Revival of the Newspaper Comic Strip

The Outbursts of Everett True 1905-1927. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 218-245
Nevins, Mark David. 2023. “Do I Really Need Color in This Story?” An Interview with Reinhard Kleist. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 246-261
Schaub, Joseph Christopher. 2023. Sabaibukei: Critiquing Capitalism in the Death Game Genre. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 262-279
Fitch-Hayward, Cassia. 2023. “What’s Funny about AIDS?”: How Howard Cruse’s “Wendel” Confronted a Crisis. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 280-299
Arioli, Mattia. 2023. War, Gender, and Diaspora in Clément Baloup’s Memoires de Viet Kieu. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 300-318
Marino, Daniel dos Santos Domingues and Natania Aparecida da Silva Nogueira. 2023. The Boom of Female Comics in the 21st Century in Brazil
International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 319-340
Dubois, Éric. 2023. Flash Gordon, Blake and Mortimer’s American Uncle Chapter #1: What Is a Superhero?
International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 341-359
Allen, Paul V. 2023. Texas Jack Kent: A Comic Storyteller in San Antonio. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 371-383
Magotra, Aditi and Varsha Singh. 2023. Basohmics: Reviving Basohli Art Through Modern Indian Comics. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 384-406
Christiansen, Linn A. 2023. Sanctioned Satire: Political Cartoons from China Daily. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 407-432
Rhode, Mike. 2023. A Chat with Chad Bilyeu of Amsterdam. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 433-460
Terryn, Freya. 2023. The Duality of Manga in the Work of Tsukioka Yoshitoshi. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 461-488
Grove, Laurence. 2023. “The Rebirth of Angus Og”. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 489-493
Zahar, Karimata. 3023. Karimata 1890: Silent Comic with Nusantara Concept. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 494-503
Munson, Kim A. 2023. Maurice Horn: a Memorial. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 504-509
DeHart, Jason. 2023. An Essay, From Material to Meaning: Implications of Challenges to Young Adult Graphic Novels. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 510-520
Lockefeer, Wim. 2023. Not All Heroes Need Museums: Brussels’ Marc Sleen Museum Closes. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 521-526
Luiz, Lucio. 2023. Quadrinhopédia, a Brazilian Comics Biographical Dictionary Database. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 527-529
Dubois, Éric. 2023. Demystifying The U Ray, the Better to Rewrite the Origin Myth of “Blake and Mortimer”. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 530-527
Tju, Lim Cheung. 2023. Lianhe Zaobao’s 100th Anniversary Cartoon Exhibition and the Role of Comics in Asia in 2023. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 538-541
L’Hoeste, Héctor Fernández. 2023. Michel Matly. El cómic sobre la guerra civil [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 542-560
Burt, Stephanie. 2023. Chesya Burke. Hero Me Not: The Containment of the Most Powerful Black, Female Superhero [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 561-565
L’Hoeste, Héctor Fernández. 2023. Miguel Ferguson and Anne Timmons. Brigadistas! Am American Anti-Fascist in the Spanish Civil War [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 566-578.
Wuerker, Matt. 2023. John. A. Lent. Asian Political Cartoons [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 579-580
York, Chris. 2023. Michelle Ann Abate. Blockheads, Beagles, and Sweet Babboos: New Perspectives on Charles M. Schulz’s “Peanuts,” [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 581-583
Walker, Lizzy. 2023. Simon Grennan, Roger Sabin, and Julian Waite. Marie Duval: Maverick Victorian Cartoonist [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 588-592
Knopf, Christina M. 2023. Simon Appleford. Drawing Liberalism: Herblock’s Political Cartoons in Postwar America [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 593-596

Willetts, James. 2023. Jimmy Kugler and Michael Kugler. Into the Jungle! A Boy's Comic Strip History of World War II [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 597-699

Lent, John A. 2023. Heike Bauer, Andrea Greenbaum, and Sarah Lightman, eds. Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 600-601

Lent, John A. 2023. António Antunes. Angeli: 50 anos de humor, Bárbara Reis, José António Lima, and António Antunes. Cartoons do ano 2022 [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 602-604

Rhode, Michael. 2023. Michael Rhode and John A. Lent. Comics Research Bibliography 2022 E-book Edition [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 605-606

Rhode, Michael. Michael Rhode. The Wonder of Sound and Vision: Film, TV & Other Media Adaptations of Comics (2022 Edition) [review]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 607

Rhode, Michael. 2023. Michael Rhode. Public Radio and Voice of America on Comics & Cartoons: A Bibliography (2023 Edition)[reveiw]. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 608

Compleating Cul de Sac 2nd Edition Available in Print by Michael Rhode. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 609-611

Agnese, Laurie Anne and Michael Rhode. 2023. Exhibition Reviews. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 612-625

Letters to the Editor. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 626-629

Hill, Michael. 2023. Portfolio. International Journal of Comics Art 25 (1: Spring/Summer): 630

De Weyer, Geert. 2023. Interview Robert Merhottein: 'Ik zou nooit tijd voor mezelf kunnen vrijmaken als ik er geen punt achter zou zetten'. DeMorgen (September 4): https://www.demorgen.be/tv-cultuur/ik-zou-nooit-tijd-voor-mezelf-kunnen-vrijmaken-als-ik-er-geen-punt-achter-zou-zetten~b436c80c/

Uenuma, Francine. 2023. Disney animators strike during WWII changed the company — and Hollywood [in print as 1941 Disney strike changed the company - and Hollywood]. Washington Post (September 6): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/history/2023/09/04/disney-animators-strike-1941-hollywood-snow-white/

Sherman, Alex. 2023. Disney's wildest ride: Iger, Chapek and the making of an epic succession mess. CNBC (September 6): https://www.cnbc.com/2023/09/06/disney-succession-mess-iger-chapek.html

Bova, Dan. 2023. Can't Ed Brubaker Just Write Something Nice? Listen in on this chat on all things creative with crime comic book mastermind Ed Brubaker whose trippy new book "Night Fever" is out now. Get a Real Job (August 1): https://www.entrepreneur.com/living/talking-crime-and-comic-books-with-ed-brubaker/455955

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. All About Cats! Mondo Manga. School Library Journal (August 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/All-About-Cats-Mondo-Manga

Mahdavian, Navied. 2023. Who Owns This Country? New Yorker (September 5): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/who-owns-this-country

Unknown. 2023. BOOM Studios teams with IMG for licensing Keanu Reeves's BRZRKR. The new multi-year deal will see IMG manage licensing BRZRKR for non-comics consumer products. The Beat (September 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/boom-studios-teams-with-img-for-licensing-keanu-reevess-brzrkr/

Ralph Heimdahl Papers, 1926-1985. St. Cloud State University Archives and Special Collections. http://libsys.stcloudstate.edu/archon/index.php?p=collections/controlcard&id=215&q=cartoon

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Exclusive: Oni Press Names Spencer Simpson as VP of Sales. Veteran of DC, BOOM!, and Books-A-Million. ICv2 (September 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55027/exclusive-oni-press-names-spencer-simpson-vp-sales

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Spencer Simpson Leaves DC Comics, Joins Oni Press as VP Sales. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/spencer-simpson-quits-dc-comics-to-joins-oni-press-as-vp-sales/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Spencer Simpson joins Oni Press as VP of Sales. The Beat (September 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spencer-simpson-joins-oni-press-as-vp-of-sales/

Griepp, Milton, 2023. Capital City Distribution's 'Advance Comics,' the First Comic Distributor Consumer Catalog with Cover Gallery. ICv2 (September 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55031/capital-city-distributions-advance-comics-first-comic-distributor-consumer-catalog

Lim, C. T. 2023. Book review: Marvel Comics in the 1970s: The World inside Your Head by Eliot Borenstein. International Journal Of Comic Art Blog (September 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/09/book-review-marvel-comics-in-1970s.html

Borenstein, Eliot. 2023. Marvel Comics in the 1970s: The World inside Your Head. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'The Crow' Reboot Lands at Lionsgate. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-crow-reboot-lands-at-lionsgate-1235584373/

McKinney, D. W. 2023. How 'Stamped from the Beginning' Became a Graphic History. Publishers Weekly (September 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/92979-drawing-history-pw-talks-with-ibram-x-kendi-and-joel-christian-gill.html

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Jeremy Adams teases mystery villain for Jay Garrick's long lost daughter. Plus Adams discusses bringing back the son of Mister Terrific! The Beat (September 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jeremy-adams-judy-garrick-green-lantern/

Radulovic, Petrana. 2023. The era of the animated action movie is here. American animation is finally shifting focus, and it's great. Polygon (August 17): https://www.polygon.com/23834641/animation-movies-spider-verse-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-monkey-king-puss-in-boots

Glista, Tia. 2023. Was Riverdale camp? Postmodern pandemonium. Tia Glista sends off one of the weirdest shows on television. Dirt (August 28): https://dirt.fyi/article/2023/08/was-riverdale-camp

Young, Melissa Scholes. 2023. Author Talk - Jillian and Mariko Tamaki's "Roaming". DC Public Library (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nRKHgMwKc-4

Cagle, Daryl, Rick McKee, Ed Wexler, and Taylor Jones. 2023. Trump Cartoons! Caglecast (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IOhroRoSt1c

Degg, D. D. 2023. The NCS Annual Divisional Reuben Awards – And The Winners Are… Daily Cartoonist (September 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/07/the-ncs-annual-divisional-reuben-awards-and-the-winners-are/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photographs). 2023. Convention Recap: New Jersey Comic Art Con. Scoop (September 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270203

Cloos, Alice. 2023. New Jersey Comic Art Con in Photos. Scoop (September 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270204

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Murderers' Row: Marc Silvestri. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/murderers-row-marc-silvestri/

Siuintres, John. 2023. Creating Comics With Lawyer Gamal Hennessey [creators rights]. Word Balloon (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RhjXsUPSTFc

English, Austin. 2023. Gary Groth in conversation with Ben Katchor, Aug 29, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (364; August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gF0HLrZB7so

Resha, Adrienna. 2023. Interview: Sabir Pirzada on Ms. Marvel, Mutants, and More. Women Write about Comics (September 4): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/09/interview-sabir-pirzada-on-ms-marvel-mutants-and-more/

Broder, Dayn. 2023. Essay: The Evolution of Oracle and Disability Representation. Women Write about Comics (September 7): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/09/essay-the-evolution-of-oracle-and-disability-representation/

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Smash Pages Q&A: Mat Groom returns to discuss the second 'Inferno Girl Red'. Smash Pages (September 1): https://smashpages.net/2023/09/01/smash-pages-qa-mat-groom-returns-to-discuss-the-second-inferno-girl-red/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Scissor Sisters' Scott 'Babydaddy' Hoffman Unveils 'Wag' On ComiXology Originals. Forbes (September 3): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/09/03/scissor-sisters-scott-babydaddy-hoffman-unveils-wag-on-comixology-originals/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Louise Simonson Talks 'Jean Grey'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (218; September 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/04/x-men-monday-louise-simonson-jean-grey-2/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Anya Davidson talks horror, climate change, and teenage hell in 'Night and Dana'. AiPT (September 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/07/night-and-dana-qa/

Doherty, Kelly. 2023. Drawing Gil Scott Heron: Capturing the Godfather of Rap. Thomas Maucéri and Sébastian Piquet discuss In Search of Gil Scott-Heron. [France, music, biography]. Kelly Doherty Vinyl Factory (August 31): https://thevinylfactory.com/features/drawing-gil-scott-heron-capturing-the-godfather-of-rap/

Harper, David. 2023. One Day at a Time with Jed MacKay. Off Panel (415; September 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel415-one-day-at-a-time-with-jed-mackay and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Jed_MacKay.mp3

Russell, Simon. 2023. Down a (Welsh) Rabbit Hole – A Work-in-Progress Look at 'The Noisy Valley' by Myfanwy Tristram. Broken Frontier (September 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tristram-workers-gallery-noisy-valley/

Neal, Matt. 2023. For 60 years, Marvel's X-Men comics have tackled themes of racism, homophobia, anti-Semitism and more. ABC News (September 1): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-09-02/60-years-of-x-men-comics-tackle-racism-homophobia-anti-semitism/102724440

Neal, Matt. 2021. For 80 years, Captain America has battled the bad guys, including his own government. ABC News (February 5): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-02-06/80-years-of-captain-america/13108196

Neal, Matt. 2022. Spider-Man's creation 60 years ago is a tale of rejection and relatability. ABC News (September30): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2022-10-01/marvel-comics-superhero-spider-man-turns-60/101467772

Neal, Matt. 2021. Sixty years of the Fantastic Four — how Marvel's first family went from trailblazers to uncool. ABC News (October 29): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2021-10-30/60-years-of-the-fantastic-four/100546912

Santos, Dan and Anna-Sophie Jürgens. 2023. From Harleen Quinzel to Harley Quinn: science, symmetry and transformation. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 1): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2249978 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2249978

Genzlinger, Neil. 2023. Arleen Sorkin, Soap Opera Star with a Claim to Batman Fame, Dies at 67. Her "Days of Our Lives" character provided a rare burst of daytime-drama comedy. She was later the voice of Harley Quinn, the Joker's henchwoman. New York Times (September 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/07/arts/television/arleen-sorkin-dead.html

Klimek, Chris. 2023. Ink-Stained Fingers, 'Til Death Do Us Part. Married to Comics, John Kinhart's complex portrait of the union of artists Justin Green and Carol Tyler, premieres at AFI Silver tonight. Washington City Paper (September 8): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/623054/ink-stained-fingers-til-death-do-us-part/

Halsband, Megan. 2023. Lets Talk Comics: SPX, SDCC, and more! Headlines and Heroes blog (September 7): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2023/09/lets-talk-comics-spx-sdcc-and-more/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'The Walking Dead: Daryl Dixon' Review: Fun, French-Flavored Spinoff Series Showcases Zombie Life in the City of Lights. Hollywood Reporter (September 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-walking-dead-daryl-dixon-review-1235584950/

Kikoo, Arno and Corentin. 2023. Dans les rues de Grandville, avec Bryan Talbot [SuperFriends VO]. First Print - Podcast comics de référence (August 9): https://smartlink.ausha.co/firstprintfra/sf-talbot

Child, Ben. 2023. Can Fantastic Four save Marvel – and DC – from superhero movie malaise? Comic book legends Mark Millar and David Ayer have suggested the genre may have run out of road – will the 2025 return of the classic comic characters to the big screen change that? Guardian (September 8): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/sep/08/fantastic-four-marvel-and-dc-superhero-movie-malaise

Sarner, Lauren. 2023. Mark Millar on the future of superheroes, new project 'The Chosen One': 'It'll come back'. New York Post (August 30): https://nypost.com/2023/08/30/mark-millar-on-the-future-of-superheroes-new-project-the-chosen-one-itll-come-back/

Graeber, Laurel. 2023. They're Tiny, They're Toony, They're Packing Off to Uni. In the reboot "Tiny Toons Looniversity," Babs, Buster and the others from the original 1990s series head to college to learn how to be funny in 2023 [in print as Freshmen Again, with a Screwball Curriculum]. New York Times (September 8): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/07/arts/television/tiny-toons-looniversity-reboot-max-cartoon-network.html

Small, Zachary. 2023. Spider-Man 2's New York Is a Web of Skyscrapers and Brownstones. The sequel to the 2018 video game will let players scour three boroughs in a love letter to the city and its Spidey savior. New York Times (September 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/09/arts/spider-man-2-playstation.html

Taylor, Dan. 2023. Jeannie Schulz, wife of 'Peanuts' creator, wins national honor for promoting cartoon art. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (August 24): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/jeannie-schulz-ambassador-for-the-art-of-cartooning/

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Rob Williams. Scrambled eggs, non-fiction rabbit holes, and the law of watching Jaws whenever you can! Cavletter (September 10): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-rob-williams

Cook, Steve. 2023. Panic in the Year Zero! Unseen Photos from the 2000 AD 15th Anniversary Party. Secret Oranges (September 10): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/panic-in-the-year-zero

Dirda, Michael. 2023. Marvel characters are more than comic book action heroes. New collections featuring the Fantastic Four, the X-Men, the Avengers and Doctor Strange remind us how these stories have become our new fairy tales [in print as More than superheroes, Marvel has created a modern mythology]. Washington Post (September 10): B7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/09/08/marvel-comics-new-editions/

Osmond, Andrew. 2023. A New Decade of Anime: A History with Author Jonathan Clements. Anime News Network (September 7): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-09-07/a-new-decade-of-anime-a-history-with-author-jonathan-clements/.201940

Osmond, Andrew. 2014. Interview: Jonathan Clements. Anime News Network (January 28): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2014-01-28/jonathan-clements

Booke, David. 2023. Talking Jean Grey and a new format with Women of Marvel podcast hosts Ellie Pyle and Preeti Chhibber. AIPT (September 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/07/jean-grey-women-of-marvel-podcast/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Benjamin Percy talks 'Predator vs. Wolverine,' mayhem and monsters. AIPT Comics Podcast (237; September 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/03/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-237-benjamin-percy/

Unknown. 2023. Jurgen Banned Art Comics Contest. VCU [Virginia Commonwealth University (n.d.): https://scholarscompass.vcu.edu/jurgen/

Porter, Rick. 2023. ESPN, Disney+ to Present 'Toy Story'-fied Animated NFL Telecast. The alternate stream will be animated in real time with help from the league's player-tracking technology. Rick Porter
Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nfl-disney-toy-story-animated-game-telecast-1235587299/

Bergman, Jason. 2023. "I Kind of Have My Next Three Years Fully Planned": An Interview with Caroline Cash. TCJ (September 11): https://www.tcj.com/i-just-think-its-fun-to-draw-an-interview-with-caroline-cash/

Grubaugh, Carson and Sean Robinson. 2023. Multiple Warheads - Vol.1 Creator Commentary w/ Brandon Graham. Living the Line (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lDf7f-PeAv4

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Becky Cloonan, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (52; September 11): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/the-tracks-go-off-in-this-direction

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Jamie Lee Curtis, Russell Goldman and Karl Stevens discuss Mother Nature! Forbidden Planet TV (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DyHs1ll6nmU

Tartakovsky, Genndy. 2023. Genndy Tartakovsky Answers Animation Questions From Twitter. Wired Tech Support (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4uvlCjcT7oM

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Joe Corallo - Dahlia in the Dark Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (125; September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qehmT03uSss

Smith, Barney. 2023. From Gallows Man to Tales from Town's City: Brandon Ingram's Worldbuilding. StoryComic (Septemeber 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q8mMQKtmbEY

Moses. 2023. An Interview with Alan Moore. Happy `Hood (Augsut 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nortp3HOfDY

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Supergirl's Nicole Maines brings her DC character to comics. Popverse (29; September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iGE_S8kvpNo

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Brendan Reichs talk the shift from prose to Superman comics! Full Interview. Popverse (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8zI8Mm2XoGo

Tano, Duy. 2023. Budjette Tan and JB Tapia on Trese: Verdugo. Comics Cube (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VFmd1P7XzJU

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Liana Kangas Returns - Know Your Station and Mariko between Worlds Artist. Capes and Tights Podcast (124; August 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHoHLp8ugFU

*Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Zippy' Creator Bill Griffith Named 'Cartoonist of the Year' by NCS. Other Reuben Award Winners Include Alex Ross, Phil Foglio. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55057/zippy-creator-bill-griffith-named-cartoonist-year-ncs

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. 'The Little Mermaid' Draws 16M Views on Disney+, Says Streamer. Starring Halle Bailey, Melissa McCarthy and Javier Bardem, Rob Marshall's reimagining of the 1989 animated film hit Disney+ on Sept. 6 after its May theatrical release. Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-little-mermaid-remake-disney-plus-streaming-views-1235587412/

Allen, Mike. 2023. Cheers to 8 years of (sometimes political) cartoons. NonDoc (September 10): https://nondoc.com/2023/09/10/8-years-of-sundaze-cartoons/

Jayswal, Palak. 2023. New Yorker cartoonist, based in Salt Lake City, writes a graphic memoir of life in 'This Country'. Navied Mahdavian, who is Iranian American, writes of living in deeply conservative Idaho. Salt Lake Tribune (September 11): https://www.sltrib.com/artsliving/2023/09/11/new-yorker-cartoonist-based-salt/

Casey, R. J. 2023. Arrivals and Departures – September 2023 [minicomics]. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/arrivals-and-departures-september-2023/

Unknown. 2023. Drawn & Quarterly Spring 2024 catalogue. Drawn & Quarterly (Spring): https://drawnandquarterly.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/09/CAT-SPRING-2024-3.pdf

Cavan, Scott. 2023. Ghosts, monsters and mental health struggles: Star Wars writer Ethan Sacks on his most personal story yet. Father and daughter team up for A Haunted Girl, coming this October from Image Comics. Cavletter (September 12): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/ghosts-monsters-and-mental-health

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. My Claremont Year- July/August 2023: Claremont's X-Men takes shape as being the story of Storm. From Cover to Cover (September 12): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/my-claremont-year-july-august/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. A new graphic novel follows two friends taking on life in New York City [Jillian Tamaki and Mariko Tamaki, "Roaming"]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (September 10): https://www.npr.org/2023/09/10/1198675604/a-new-graphic-novel-follows-two-friends-taking-on-life-in-new-york-city and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/09/20230910_wesun_book_roaming.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1198675604

Mata, Julia. 2023. Comic: How Salvadorans connect over their complicated relationship with their homeland. De Los (September 8): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-09-11/comic-how-salvadorians-connect-over-their-complicated-relationship-with-their-homeland

Unknown. 2023. Creator of the Month: Mark Russell. AWA (August 10): https://awastudios.net/creator-of-the-month-mark-russell/

Century, Sara, S. E. Fleenor, and Monika Estrell Negra. 2023. Write what you survive featuring Jeremy Holt. Bitches on Comics (165; September 6): https://bitchesoncomics.com/episode-165-write-what-you-survive-featuring-jeremy-holt/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Marvel Visual Effects Workers Unanimously Vote "Yes" to Unionize. IATSE aims to form a national VFX Local by year's end. Hollywood Reporter (September 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-visual-effects-workers-vote-unionize-1235587463/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Reubens on Wry – An NCS Awards Roundup. Daily Cartoonist (September 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/12/reubens-on-wry-an-ncs-awards-roundup/

Goldfinger, Susanna. 2023. Spotlight: A drinking guide to Trump's legal activity. CartoonStock (September 11): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/spotlight-a-drinking-guide-to-trumps-legal-activity/

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Kate Bingaman-Burt. "I accidentally stumbled into the joys of meditative drawing and started really enjoying the repetitive lines and marks and type". Autobiographix (September 13): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-kate-bingaman-burt

Richmond, Tom. 2023. The Tarantino Story, Part 3- "Bounty Law". Ink Stained Wretch (September 13): https://mailchi.mp/ad19fb59bf43/the-ink-stained-wretch-99-91323

Zachary, Brandon. 2023. Tiny Toons Looniversity Cast & EP Ground Cartoons with Humanity. CBR (September 8): https://www.cbr.com/tiny-toon-looniversity-interview/

Batts, Alex. 2023. Jonathan Hickman Weaves New Mythology into the Marvel Universe with G.O.D.S. CBR (September 5): https://www.cbr.com/gods-jonathan-hickman-interview/

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Scott Hoffman & Phil Jimenez Discuss Wag and Wonder Woman on Dynamic Duos. Dynamic Duos (11; September 6): https://www.cbr.com/phil-jimenez-scott-hoffman-interview/

Unknown. 2022. Drawing Manga: Akane Torikai on Sensei's Pious Lie [Exclusive Interview]. Kodansha USA (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mQ1kuLkLJRM

Hong, Terry. 2023. 19 Amazing Audiobooks Adapted from Graphic Novels. School Library Journal's Multimedia Audio Reviews (September 13): https://www.slj.com/story/19-audiobooks-adapted-from-graphic-novels-multimedia-audio-reviews

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Comics Establishes "Gruenwald's Law" in Regard to Time Travel. The late Marvel editor and writer Mark Gruenwald, famously laid out some time travel rules for Marvel Comics creators. Bleeding Cool (September 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-establishes-gruenwalds-law-in-regard-to-time-travel/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Rob Williams and Pye Parr Talk Petrol Head. Word Balloon (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XBOCWUoYIgg

Gerostergious, Harry, Your Johnny C. And Keith Gleason. 2023. Indie Comics Relay with Guest Barney Smith. Indie Comics Relay (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3Fpm-swP9j0

Davis, Jim. 2023. Jim Davis on the future of comics. National Cartoonists Society (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_BQJ4c4Qimc

Tensley, Brandon. 2023. Meet Brother Jonathan, the Predecessor to Uncle Sam. Older, but by no means wiser, the political cartoon character symbolized a mischievous young nation. Smithsonian Magazine (September/October): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/history/meet-brother-jonathan-the-predecessor-to-uncle-sam-180982818/

*Unknown. 2023. Drawn to Art: Tales of Inspiring Women Artists. Smithsonian American Art Museum: https://americanart.si.edu/art/art-comics

Smith, Nikki. 2011. Humor Tour' Brings Laughs, Cartoons to NMCP [NCS]. The Courier [Naval Medical Center Portsmouth][Portsmouth, VA] (September): 12-13
Online at https://archive.org/details/the-courier-sep-2011

Cipolle, Alex V. 2023. Carver library board declines to remove 'Gender Queer' from shelves. MPR News (September 12): https://www.mprnews.org/story/2023/09/12/carver-library-board-declines-to-remove-gender-queer-from-shelves

Smith, Barney. 2023. The Art and Rhythm of Indie Comics: An Interview with Dre 'DaBrute' Daniels. StoryComic (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CqZPjrom9Vk

Hibberd, James. 2023. 'One Piece' Quickly Renewed for Season 2 by Netflix. Just two weeks after its premiere, Netflix has decided to renew the fantastical adventure series. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/one-piece-renewed-season-2-netflix-1235591244/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview: Jacques Tardi du Père-Lachaise à un prochain Nestor Burma fin 2024. Ligne Claire (September 15): https://www.ligneclaire.info/tardi-pere-lachaise-burma-281984.html

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Garth Ennis. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270456

Unknown. 2023. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Torunn Grønbekk [Norway]. Scoop (September 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=270453

Unknown. 2023. Here Is Every Book Banned in America. Through the courageous work of PEN America, here is a scrollable, shoppable list of every book currently banned in the United States. Harpers Bazaar (September 11): https://www.harpersbazaar.com/culture/a45012950/banned-book-list/

Lydon, Pierce. 2023. Hal Jordan must face both Sinestro and a growing midlife crisis in Green Lantern #3. Interview: Jeremy Adams on finding the humanity in Hal and why Sinestro is more dangerous than ever. Newsarama (September 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/hal-jordan-must-face-both-sinestro-and-a-growing-midlife-crisis-in-green-lantern-3/

Unknown. 2023. Roaming Live! With @nicolejgeorges [Tamaki]. Drawn & Quarterly (September): https://www.instagram.com/p/CxGVeKauN6R/

Velentzas, Irene. 2023. Reviews: Roaming [Tamaki]. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/roaming/

Unknown. 2023. Buichi Terasawa, Creator of SF Manga 'Cobra,' Dies at 68. Yomiuri Shimbun (September 12): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/society/obituaries/20230912-136070/

Snyder, Scott. 2023. What Makes a Good Batman Story? A prelude to Batman Day featuring my thesis on Batman as a character and some classic stories both appreciated and little-known. Our Best Jackett (156; September 15): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-156-what-makes-a-good

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Batman Day 2023 Videos and Photos from London's Piccadilly. Batman Day has opened at 180 Piccadilly in London. Here's a photo gallery and a few TikTok videos from opening

night, for Bleeding Cool. Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tomorrow-is-batman-day-but-london-goes-early-today-at-180-piccadilly/

Lussier, Germain. 2023. Tim Burton Doesn't Seem Happy His Superman and Batman Appeared in The Flash. Michael Keaton and Nicolas Cage reprised the roles in this year's DC superhero film. Gizmodo (September 15): https://gizmodo.com/tim-burton-flash-batman-superman-dc-ai-actors-strike-1850843916

Germain, Thomas. 2023. On the Internet, Nobody Knows You're a Dog:' The Web's Most Iconic Cartoon Is for Sale. 30 years later, Cyberdog is the most-shared cartoon in the history of the New Yorker, and one of the most recognizable jokes about the internet. Gizmodo (September 15): https://gizmodo.com/new-yorker-dog-internet-cyberdog-cartoon-auction-1850840101

Parkhurst, Teresa Burns. 2023. Special Trial Considerations Requested by Trump. New Yorker (September 13): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/special-trial-considerations-requested-by-trump

Ness, Alex. 2023. An Interview with Artist Jim Keefe. Poplitiko (September 12): https://poplitiko.blogspot.com/2023/09/an-interview-with-artist-jim-keefe.html

Harper, David. 2016. This Noir Life: A Retrospective of the Brubaker/Phillips Partnership. SKTCHD (March 28): https://sktchd.com/longform/this-noir-life-a-retrospective-of-the-brubakerphillips-partnership/

Burdick, Jonathan. 2023. Erie Native Wins America's Best Newspaper Panel Comic. Dave Blazek's Loose Parts comic receives third national award. Erie Reader (September 13): https://www.eriereader.com/article/erie-native-wins-americas-best-newspaper-panel-comic-

Jack, Fisher. 2023. TAYO Fatunla Exhibits the Documented 75 Years of Windrush Illustrations. Eurweb (September 15): https://eurweb.com/2023/tayo-fatunla-exhibits-the-documented-75-years-of-windrush-illustrations-look/

Wada, Hitomi. 2023. Cherish this Time That Only Comes Once: Skip and Loafer Manga Creator Misaki Takamatsu. Anime News Network (September 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/newtype/2023-09-11/cherish-this-time-that-only-comes-once-skip-and-loafer-manga-creator-misaki-takamatsu/.201084

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Pete Kozachik, Oscar-Nominated 'Nightmare Before Christmas' VFX Artist, Dies at 72. The stop-motion specialist also worked on 'James and the Giant Peach,' 'Corpse Bride' and 'Coraline,' plus 'Star Trek,' 'Star Wars' and 'RoboCop' films. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/pete-kozachik-dead-nightmare-before-christmas-1235592729/

Seiferet, Mark. 2023. Story Behind Fantastic Comics' Most Iconic Lou Fine Cover, at Auction. Fantastic Comics #3 might be Lou Fine's most famous cover art, but the story behind it happened in Fantastic Comics #4. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/story-behind-fantastic-comics-most-iconic-lou-fine-cover-at-auction/

Stilton, Phil. 2023. No Family is Safe from Phil Murphy Mandates: Cartoon Criticizes Governor. Shore News Network (September 12): https://www.shorenewsnetwork.com/2023/09/12/no-family-is-safe-from-phil-murphy-mandates-cartoon-criticizes-governor/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Newspapers' Cartoon Fairness Index. Daily Cartoonist (September 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/17/newspapers-cartoon-fairness-index/

Unknown. 2023. BBC Scotland axes Noising Up political cartoons amid criticism. BBC News (September 13): https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/66796572.amp

Macleod, John. 2023. Spineless BBC has forgotten our proud history of mocking politicians, writes John Macleod. Daily Mail (September 13): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/scotland/article-12515543/Spineless-BBC-forgotten-proud-history-mocking-politicians-writes-JOHN-MACLEOD.html

Cagle, Daryl, Hajo de Reijger, Dave Whamond, and Taylor Jones. 2023. More Trump Cartoons! Our Favorite Cartoons from our Brilliant Political Cartoonists! Caglecast (25; September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a4aBEjZJ-FI

Hibbing, Brian. 2023. Samuel Sattin & Rye Hickman for Buzzing. Comix Experience (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KLtE4KuTdeo

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Joshua Williamson on writing a G.I. Joe/Transformers crossover. Enter The Popverse (31; September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6EkhbO44jls

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. Who are DC's Fire and Ice? Joanne Starer tells all. Enter The Popverse (28; August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zyUuVnutwe0

Smith, Barney. 2023. Vermont Artists and Authors: Marc Hughes: Illustrator and Cartoonist. StoryComic (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=No-VJsMlwJ8

Parker, Ethan S., Matthew Rosenberg, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Saladin Ahmed, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (54; September 18): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/we-stopped

Unknown. 2023. [Dispatch] Molly Mahan Talks The Vallars Book One Finale. 3W/3M's Editrix Maxima talks about Book One of The Vallars, its unique release, and looks ahead to Book Two. 3 Worlds 3 Moons (September 18): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-molly-mahan-talks-the-vallars-book-one

McDonnell, Patrick. 2023. Patrick Interviews Cartoonist Dan Misdea. Mutts blog (September 18): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/patrick-interviews-cartoonist-dan-midea

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Smash Pages Q&A -- Joshua Viola on 'True Believers'. Smash Pages (September 14): https://smashpages.net/2023/09/14/smash-pages-qa-joshua-viola-on-true-belivers/

Brooke, David. 2023. Codependency and unpredictability: Satoshi Miyagawa unpacks 'The Joker: One Operation The Joker'. AIPT (September 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/12/joker-manga-satoshi-miyagawa-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Phillip Kennedy Johnson opens up about 'Green Lantern: War Journal'. The new John Stewart title launches next week (September 19). AIPT (September 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/12/green-lantern-war-journal-qa/

Walker, Rob. 2023. 'It's a sickness': Chuck D on his new graphic novel and the 'madness' of US gun culture. The Public Enemy frontman talks about why he returned to his first love of art to create a book about the violence dividing his country. Guardian (September 9): https://www.theguardian.com/music/2023/sep/09/chuck-d-graphic-novel-public-enemy-gun-violence

Flores, Andrea. 2023. Latino comics embraced at the Museum of Latin American Art. De Los (September 12): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2023-09-12/latino-comic-book-expo

English, Austin. 2023. Mack White, September 12th, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (366; September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2LOOhODXWxk

Kartalopoulos, Bill. 2023. Margaret Galvan, Sept 5, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (365; September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yonVMW_NsII

Harper, David. 2023. Timing Really Matters with Declan Shalvey. Off Panel (416; September 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel416-timing-really-matters-with-declan-shalvey and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Declan_Shalvey_2023.mp3

Austin-Docampo, Ben. 2023. Reviews: Impossible People: A Completely Average Recovery Story. TCJ (September 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/impossible-people-a-completely-average-recovery-story/

Reid, Calvin. 2023. Flashback Interviews with Tom Spurgeon and Grant Morrison. PW Comics World: More To Come (September 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1274

Alley-Young, Gordon. 2023. Gotham City Living: The Social Dynamics in the Batman Comics and Media, by Erica McCrystal. Bloomsbury Academic, 2021, 217 pp. [book review]
Alphaville: Journal of Film and Screen Media (25; n.d.): 139–143
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.33178/alpha.25.11 and https://cora.ucc.ie/server/api/core/bitstreams/15e95495-5684-4182-a38a-d3752fdb28bf/content

Chute, Hillary. 2023. Beyond Maus: The Legacy of Holocaust Comics ed. by Ole Frahm, Hans-Joachim Hahn, and Markus Streb (review). Holocaust and Genocide Studies 37 (1; Spring) 190-191
Online at https://www.muse.jhu.edu/article/906150 and https://muse.jhu.edu/article/906150

Bao, Eric and A. J. Naddaf. 2023. Assimilation of anti-ideological motifs from Underground Comics into mainstream media: a Case of the Boys. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 8): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2253889 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2253889

Aoki, Deb and Christopher Woodrow-Butcher. 2023. Not All Girls Are Stupid, by Minami Q-ta. Mangasplaining (102; September 12): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-102-not-all-girls-are-stupid-by-minami-q-ta/

Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall):

Cueto Asin, Elena and Carmen Moreno-Nuño. 2023. Introduction: Comics in 21st-Century Spain. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 1-18
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256357

Matly, Michel. 2023. Comics: A Three-dimensional Art. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 19-35
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256356

Hernando Morejón, Jacobo. 2023. From Iberia to Hispania: The Conquest of the Iberian Peninsula in the Spanish Graphic Narrative (1940–2020). Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 37-57
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256355

Castillo, Moisés R. and Carmen Moreno-Nuño. 2023. The Classics in Vignettes: La vida es sueño as a Case Study in Adapting Literary Classical Works to the Comic Format. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 58-82
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256354

Cueto Asin, Elena. 2023. Avant-Garde Artists and the Aura of Homosocial Creativity: Fermín Solís's Buñuel en el laberinto de las tortugas. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 83-109
Onlilne at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256353

Pérez del Solar, Pedro. 20232. Fragments of a Civil War: From "Otros tiempos" to Estampas 1936. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 110-138
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256352

Harris, Sarah D. 2023. "Quería que el lector se pusiera en su lugar": Techniques for the Recovery of History in Twists of Fate by Paco Roca. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 139-158
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256351

Meijide Lapido, Arturo. 2023. Metafictional Archive: Memory, mise en abyme, and the Atlantic in Miguelanxo Prado's Ardalén (2012). Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 159-178
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256350

Ferrán, Ofelia. 2023. In the Interest of Full Dis-Closure: Miguel Brieva's Illustrations of Manuel Vázquez Montalbán's Diccionario del franquismo and the Unending Process of (Un)Learning Francoism. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 179-214
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256349

McGlade, Rhiannon. 2023. Afterword: Graphic Pasts in Graphic Presents. Hispanic Issues On-Line 31 (The Graphic Past: Comic and History in 21st-Century Spain; Fall): 215-225
Online at https://hdl.handle.net/11299/256347

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam (2023). National Cartoonists Society (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PUc22z3-eO4

Unknown (with Dean Simons and Heidi MacDonald). 2023. Black Josei Press soars at 2023 Ignatz Awards. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/black-josei-press-soars-at-2023-ignatz-awards/

Unknown. 2023. The Art and Rhythm of Indie Comics: An Interview with Dre 'DaBrute' Daniels. StoryComic (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CqZPjrom9Vk

Kennedy, Lisa. 2023. 'The Inventor' Review: Leonardo da Vinci in the Limelight [in print as The Inventor]. New York Times (September 15): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/14/movies/the-inventor-review.html

Gordon, Jeremy. 2023. The Secret to Appreciating Garfield. For well over 40 years, a fat orange cat has been a linchpin of American culture. It's time to accept that. Atlantic (September 14): https://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2023/09/garfield-comic-appreciation/675308/ and https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/opinion/how-i-learned-to-love-garfield/ar-AA1gHJD0

Simons, Dean. 2023. French Critics Association ACBD give Prix Comics 2023 to Williams & Blackman's Echolands
Echolands is the fifth recipient of the annual Francophone critics award recognising translated material originated in English. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/french-critics-association-acbd-give-prix-comics-2023-to-williams-blackmans-echolands/

Haddon, Cole. 2023. Q&A: Writer Ed Brubaker on Making Crime Pay (While Protecting Your Voice in Comic Books and Hollywood) - Part 1- 2. 5AM StoryTalk (September 16-17): https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making and https://colehaddon.substack.com/p/q-and-a-writer-ed-brubaker-on-making-561

Flook, Ray. 2023. Rick and Morty Season 7 Opening Addresses Justin Roiland Situation. The opening credits to Adult Swim's Rick and Morty Season 7 offered another example of how the Justin Roiland matter is being addressed. Bleeding Cool (September18): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/rick-and-morty-season-7-opening-addresses-justin-roiland-situation/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Surviving and Dying in the Comics Industry. Joe Matt's death has shaken out many thoughts. The Beat (September 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/surviving-and-dying-in-the-comics-industry/

Illidge, Joseph. 2023. A survivor's guide to being a working comic book creator. Popverse (September 7): https://www.thepopverse.com/comic-book-creator-how-to-survival-guide-joseph-joe-illidge

McMillan, Graeme. 2023. Mitch Gerads and Nicola Scott spill the beans on the reality of being a comic book artist. Popverse (September 18): https://www.thepopverse.com/mitch-gerads-nicola-scott-reality-of-being-comic-book-artist

Barsanti, Steven. 2023. Old Daredevil showrunner is excited for new show, but not the "old Disney scam" that screws workers. Steven DeKnight is looking forward to Daredevil: Born Again, but he says there's a crappy reason for its new title. AV Club (September 19): https://www.avclub.com/daredevil-steven-deknight-born-again-disney-scam-1850855503

Pina, Christy. 2023. Nia DaCosta Says She Confided in Her Fellow Marvel Director When Stressed While Filming 'The Marvels'. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-director-nia-dacosta-turning-to-marvel-directors-stressed-1235594337/

Ford, Rebecca. 2023. Nia DaCosta, Barrier-Breaking Director of The Marvels, on Navigating the Blockbuster Machine in print as [New Directions: Nia DaCosta, director and co-writer of The Marvels, is less concerned about the barriers she's broken than the worlds she'll take on next]. Vanity Fair 65 (9; October): 82-85
Online at https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/2023/09/nia-dacosta-on-navigating-the-blockbuster-machine

Judge, Mark. 2023. Small Press Expo: The brilliant creativity of America's independent cartoonists. Wahington Examiner (September 19): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/restoring-america/faith-freedom-self-reliance/small-press-expo-the-brilliant-creativity-of-americas-independent-cartoonists

Judge, Mark. 2022. Raw, weird, and politically incorrect: How underground comics are pushing back against woke culture. Washington Examiner (December 21): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/restoring-america/patriotism-unity/raw-weird-and-politically-incorrect-how-underground-comics-are-pushing-back-against-woke-culture

Degg, D. D. 2023. Curley Wee and Wayback Whensday. Daily Cartoonist (September 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/20/curley-wee-and-wayback-whensday/

Bielenberg, Kim. 2023. Farewell noble porker 'Count' Curly Wee – we will not see such comic talent again. Irish Independent (September 15): https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/farewell-noble-porker-count-curly-wee-we-will-not-see-such-comic-talent-again/a1849685862.html

Luster, Joseph. 2023. Live-Action Rohan at the Louvre Film Lands Global Streaming Plans. Otaku Magazine (August 23): https://otakuusamagazine.com/live-action-rohan-at-the-louvre-film-lands-global-streaming-plans/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Jeremy Adams' Green Lantern Confronts Old Foes, Cosmic Mystery, and Change. CBR (September 11): https://www.cbr.com/green-lantern-3-jeremy-adams-interview/

Jarvis, James. 2023. Arlington Public Library to host the author of a controversial graphic novel ahead of Banned Books Week [Art Spiegelman]. ArlNow (September 20): https://www.arlnow.com/2023/09/20/arlington-public-library-to-host-discussion-with-controversial-graphic-novelist-for-banned-books-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Business of Freelance Comic Book Publishing by Gamal Hennessy. Attorney, author, and business consultant Gamal Hennessy has a new book, The Business of Freelance Comic Book Publishing. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-business-of-freelance-comic-book-publishing-by-gamal-hennessy/

Lemke, Meg. 2023. 'Community Makes Us Stronger' at Indie Comics Small Press Expo. Publishers Weekly (September 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93159-community-makes-us-stronger-at-indie-comics-small-press-expo.html

*MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2023. Baltimore Comic Con and Small Press Expo Interviews. PW Comics World: More To Come (585; September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1276

Unknown. 2023. Why It Matters That Marvel Comics Are Becoming Penguin Classics [interviews with Jerry Craft, Rainbow Rowell, and Ben Saunders]. Publishers Weekly (September 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93203-why-it-matters-that-marvel-comics-are-becoming-penguin-classics.html

Aquino, Gilcy. 2023. The 'Nothing Special' Webcomic Has Become Something Special [Katie Cook]. Publishers Weekly (September 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93204-the-nothing-special-webcomic-has-become-something-special.html

Gillmer, Charlie. 2023. Keeping MAD Alive: A Look at Claptrap. TCJ (September 20): https://www.tcj.com/keeping-mad-alive-a-look-at-claptrap/

Anthony, Abigail. 2023. Betraying Anne Frank. National Review's The Corner (September 20): https://www.nationalreview.com/corner/betraying-anne-frank/

Drawhorn, Aaron and Angel San Juan. 2023. Controversy over the graphic adaptation of the "Diary of Anne Frank" prompts the ousting of an H-F ISD teacher. KFDM (September 14): https://kfdm.com/news/local/investigation-underway-after-hamshire-fannett-students-read-sexual-content-in-anne-frank-diary

Garcia, Ariana. 2023. Texas teacher fired after assigning an illustrated Anne Frank book; The graphic novel adaptation released in 2018 is faithful to the original text in Anne Frank's diary. Houston Chronicle (September 19): https://www.chron.com/news/houston-texas/education/article/texas-teacher-anne-frank-fired-18375331.php

Madani, Doha and Colin Sheeley. 2023. Texas teacher removed after using Anne Frank graphic novel with sexual content. The teacher was reportedly having eighth-grade students read the graphic version of Frank's diary, which includes a discussion about breasts and images of nude statues. NBC News (September 20): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/education/texas-teacher-removed-using-anne-frank-graphic-novel-sexual-content-rcna108039

Oladipo, Gloria. 2023. Texas teacher fired for showing Anne Frank graphic novel to eighth-graders; Move comes as education laws restricting teaching of race, sexuality and other topics are being implemented across the US. Guardian (September 20): https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2023/sep/20/texas-teacher-fired-anne-frank-book-ban

Shainman, Jon. 2023. Graphic novel adaptation of Anne Frank’s diary removed from Florida high school. WPTV (April 10): https://www.nbcnews.com/video/graphic-novel-adaptation-of-anne-frank-s-diary-removed-from-florida-high-school-169839685581

Whittock, Jesse. 2023. Netflix’s Bella Ramsey Toon ‘Hilda’ Gets Final Season Launch Date; Episodes of Sony Series Set for Ottawa Animation Fest. Deadline (September 18): https://deadline.com/2023/09/hilda-netflix-final-season-launch-date-ottawa-animation-festival-1235547896/

Brownfield, Troy. 2023. Avengers and X-Men: Two Towering Teams, One Super Sixtieth! How did Marvel Comics’ Avengers and X-Men grow into a media juggernaut?
Satruday Evening Post (September/October):
Online at https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2023/09/avengers-and-x-men-two-towering-teams-one-super-sixtieth/

Unknown. 2023. More than $1 Million Raised for Bookstore, Comics Shop Workers. Publishers Weekly (September 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4341

Michael and Susan Kahn Political Cartoon Collection.
https://www.library.ucla.edu/collections/explore/michael-and-susan-kahn-political-cartoon-collection/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Scholastic Announces First Graphix Manga: Remake of Osamu Tezuka's 'Unico' by Samuel Sattin and Gurihiru. ICv2 (September 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55129/scholastic-announces-first-graphix-manga

Moore, Ryley. 2023. Scholastic Graphix to Publish Unico Awakening in Summer 2024. Samuel Sattin and Gurihiru's Kickstarter-funded comic gets picked up for a 6-book deal with Scholastic. The Beat (September 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scholastic-graphix-to-publish-unico-awakening/

Bonnere, Michael and Chris Escobar (art). 2023. Holy Cross’ New Superpower. Historically dismissed as juvenile at best, evil at worst, graphic novels and comic books are finding their place as a valuable academic tool in higher education. College of the Holy Cross (September 19): https://news.holycross.edu/blog/2023/09/19/holy-cross-new-superpower/

Associated Press. 2023. Japan’s Legendary Studio Ghibli, Co-Founded by Hayao Miyazaki, Sells Stake to Nippon TV. Succession worries had been a priority at Ghibli, as Miyazaki has turned 82. Hollywood Reporter (September 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/studio-ghibli-hayao-miyazaki-nippon-tv-stake-deal-1235595768/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Son M. & MadCursed break down Something Crawled Out. The new Vault title debuts in October. The Beat (September 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-son-m-madcursed-break-down-something-crawled-out/

Quaitance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Why Pye Parr was willing to draw so many cars for Petrol Head. Artist Pye Parr and writer Rob Williams talk about their stunning new creator-owned comic, Petrol

Head. The Beat (September 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/why-pye-parr-was-willing-to-draw-so-many-cars-for-petrol-head/

Colangelo, Clarissa.. 2023. The Belgian Photonovel, 1954-1985: An Introduction. Leuven, Belgiuim: Leuven University Press
Online at https://lup.be/products/178796

Gordon, Ian. 2023. Jean Lee Cole. 2020. How the Other Half Laughs: The Comic Sensibility in American Culture, 1895–1920. Jackson, MS: Mississippi University Press, 214 pp., 63 illustr., $ 112.00. [book review]. Anglia 141 (3): 482–488
Online at https://doi.org/10.1515/ang-2023-0032 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/ang-2023-0032/html

Cole, Jean Lee. 2020. How the Other Half Laughs: The Comic Sensibility in American Culture, 1895–1920. Jackson, MS: Mississippi University Press

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Chatting with 1/6: A Graphic Novel Writer Alan Jenkins about Insurrections and Threats to Democracy. International Journal of Comic Art 25 (1; Spring/Summer): 89-112

Rhode, Mike. 2023. A Chat with Chad Bilyeu of Amsterdam. International Journal of Comic Art 25 (1; Spring/Summer): 433-460

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Exhibition Reviews: Barbara Dale Retrospective. International Journal of Comic Art 25 (1; Spring/Summer): 619-625

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a DMV Cartoonist: A Chat with José Villarrubia. ComicsDC (September 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/httpscomicsdc.blogspot.com202309meet-dmv-cartoonist-chat-with-jose-villarrubia.html

Unknown. Nd. Mentor Extraordinaire: Illustration Faculty Member José Villarrubia. Maryland Institute College of Art: https://www.mica.edu/art-articles/details/mentor-extraordinaire-illustration-faculty-member-jose-villarrubia/

Mathews, Ed & Jonathan Ellis. 2005. The Mirror of Love: Reflections with Jose Villarrubia. PopImage (n.d.):
archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20070930014538/http://www.popimage.com/content/jose2005.html

Jewell, Stephen. 2021. Predator versus Wolverine "just makes sense," says Benjamin Percy. Interview: The writer of the comics crossover of the year tells all. Newsarama (September 19): https://www.gamesradar.com/predator-versus-wolverine-just-makes-sense-says-benjamin-percy/

Burt, Stephanie. 2023. How Comic Books Became Classics. By publishing Marvel comics like Black Panther, X-Men, and The Avengers, Penguin Classics is pushing the literary canon into new, contested territory. New Yorker (September 20): https://www.newyorker.com/books/under-review/how-comic-books-became-classics

Cho, Winston. 2023. DC Studios to Get New Production Batcave as Warner Bros. Plans Soundstage Expansion in Leavesden. The lot will have 29 stages and 1.78 million square feet of production space. DC Studios co-chief executives James Gunn and Peter Safran will consult on the project. Hollywood Reporter (September 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/warner-bros-discoverys-leavesden-studio-expanding-become-dc-production-hub-1235596348/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus 2023 adds Bondia, Chantler, Russell, and Sutphin to guest line up. Four guests join a packed lineup for next week's festival. The Beat (September 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-2023-adds-bondia-chantler-russell-and-sutphin-to-guest-line-up/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Actress Julie Nathanson reaches 100th video game credit with Briar in League Of Legends
[voice actor]. The Beat (September 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/julie-nathanson-briar-league-of-legends-100th-video-game-credit/

Erao, Math. 2023. Webtoon reveals its packed NYCC lineup. The Beat (September 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-nycc-2023-panels-lineup/

Lazenby, Peter. 2023. Cartoonists collaborate on new Welcome to Britain colouring book for refugees. Morning Star (September 3): https://morningstaronline.co.uk/article/b/cartoonists-collaborate-new-welcome-britain-colouring-book-refugees

Griffiths, Robbie. 2023. Cartoonists defy government with drawing book for refugee children; The Home Office painted over a Mickey Mouse mural earlier this year. London Evening Standard (September 20): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/londoners-diary/cartoonists-defy-government-drawing-book-refugee-children-b1108541.html

Kelly, John. 2023. The Artists and Cartoonists Who Designed Pee-wee Herman's World – Part Two. TCJ (September 21): https://www.tcj.com/the-artists-and-cartoonists-who-designed-pee-wee-hermans-world-part-two/

Bella, Timothy. 2023. Texas teacher fired after assigning graphic novel based on Anne Frank's diary. Washington Post (September 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2023/09/20/texas-teacher-anne-frank-fired/

Amy, Jeff. 2023. A Batman researcher said 'gay' in a talk to schoolkids. When asked to censor himself, he quit. Associated Press (September 20): https://apnews.com/article/dont-say-gay-georgia-batman-187446af4b03ac9a4b8fc4757852b446

Kresh, Diane and Anita Friedman. 2023. Art Spiegelman. Arlington Reads Get Graphic (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uqrHEqdrjZM

Siuntres, John. 2023. Declan Shalvey Talks Crime Comics and Marvel. Word Balloon (September 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IzrOVVvSlEI

Tano, Duy. 2023. A Tour of the Komikero Komiks Museum. Comics Cube (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UBdAX6b3eIo

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Animation Hitmaker Keith Chapman Discusses the State of the Biz and His New Series 'Jonny Jetboy'. Animation Magazine (334; November):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/animation-hitmaker-keith-chapman-discusses-the-state-of-the-biz-and-his-new-series-jonny-jetboy/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Experts Discuss What Content Creators Need to Know About Kids Viewing Habits Today. Animation Magazine (September 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/experts-discuss-what-content-creators-need-to-know-about-kids-viewing-habits-today/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Oni's Man From Maybe #1 Published With Surprise Word Balloon Variants. The Man From Maybe #1 is the new Shaky Kane comic from Oni Press, announced back at San Diego Comic-Con with Jordan Thomas. Bleeding Cool (September 21):
https://bleedingcool.com/comics/onis-man-from-maybe-1-published-with-surprise-word-balloon-variants/

Tsukuru, Ikeda. 2023. Japan Seeks to Preserve Original Manga Drawings; New Organization Aims to Collect, Store 360,000 Pieces. Japan News (September 19):
https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20230919-137598/

Unknown. 2023. Printed Manga Have Own Appeal Distinct from Digital Versions; Offer Insights Into Japan Publishing, Child-Related Culture. Japan News (September 20):
https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20230920-137602/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Studio Ghibli to Become Subsidiary of Japan's Nippon TV. Animation Magazine (September 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/studio-ghibli-to-become-subsidiary-of-japans-nippon-tv/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. OIAF: Panel Discusses How to Thrive During Downturns in the Animation Business. Animation Magazine (September 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/oiaf-panel-addresses-how-to-thrive-during-downturns-in-the-animation-business/

Schwab, Dave. 2023. Gallery-By-The-Sea to present Pet Projects exhibit [Lisa Rothstein]. La Jolla Village News (September 17): https://sdnews.com/gallery-by-the-sea-to-present-pet-projects-exhibit/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: Returning to Kingdom Come with Mark Waid. The "Heir to the Kingdom" Kingdom Come prequel storyline launches next month in Batman/Superman: World's Finest #20. The Beat (September 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-waid-worlds-finest-kingdom-come-interview-dc-comics/

Email Newsletters including Patreon, Substack, and Others - An IJOCA Reference Guide.
https://ijoca.blogspot.com/p/email-newsletters-including-patreon.html

Comic Art Academic Monograph Publishers - An IJOCA Reference Guide.
https://ijoca.blogspot.com/p/comic-art-academic-monograph-publishers.html

Moore, Ryley. 2023. RightStufAnime.com to Shut Down, Migrate to Crunchyroll Store. Longtime anime and manga online retailer gets folded into Crunchyroll. The Beat (September 22):
https://www.comicsbeat.com/rightstufanime-com-to-shut-down-migrate-to-crunchyroll-store/

Burescough, Clark. 2023. Dancin' In September – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 22):
https://www.tcj.com/dancin-in-september-this-weeks-links/

Harper, David. 2023. How Fascinating with Jenn Haines. Off Panel (417; September 18):
https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel417-how-fascinating-with-jenn-haines and
https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Jenn_Haines_2023.mp3

Morton, Paul. 2023. What Drove Popeye to the Picket Line: The Story of "Fleischer's Animated News". Los Angeles Review of Books (September 19): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/what-drove-popeye-to-the-picket-line-the-story-of-fleischers-animated-news/

Jeong, Eunsoo. Translating Immigration Journey through Comics. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (367; September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EcMJVDnZbsQ

Butcher, Woodrow-Butcher and Deb Aoki. 2023. What's Michael? by Makoto Kobayashi + Garfield + Heathcliff. Mangasplaining (103; September 19): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-103-whats-michael-by-makoto-kobayashi-garfield-heathcliff/

Klein, Cheryl. 2023. The Red and the Orange: PW Talks with Edel Rodriguez. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93191-the-red-and-the-orange-pw-talks-with-edel-rodriguez.html

Rosner, Elias. 2023. Comics at the (Digital) Library: An Interview with Libby's Comic Book Expert. Multiversity Comics (September 19): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/comics-libby/

Tonguette, Peter. 2023. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus returns: Here are the special guests, events. Columbus Dispatch (September 19): https://www.dispatch.com/story/entertainment/events/2023/09/19/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-comes-to-various-venues-beginning-sept-27/70887346007/

Sun, Toni. 2023. Crafting Psychological BL Manga with Kyoko Aiba. Anime News Network (September 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-09-17/crafting-psychological-bl-manga-with-kyoko-aiba/.201176

Berndt, Jaqueline. 2023. Manga as "Popular Culture"? – Implications of English and Japanese Terminology. Orientaliska Studier (174; n.d.): 7-26
Online at https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1797720/FULLTEXT01.pdf

Verma, Khushboo and Nagendra Kumar. 2023. The space of 'betwixt and between': liminality and activism in Keum Suk Gendry-Kim's Grass (2019). Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 14): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2254846 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2254846

Venkatesan, Sathyaraj and Ancy A. Livine. 2023. 'There were days I felt empty': care, affect, and graphic medicine. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 12): https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2023.2252395 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/1472586X.2023.2252395

Frangos, Mike Classon. 2023. Comics Anthropocenes: visualizing multiple space-times in Anglophone speculative comics. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 10): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2253897 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2253897

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Rob Williams and PJ Holden talk their Judge Dredd story in '2000 AD' new "jump on" issue. AIPT (September 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/21/2000-ad-jump-on-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Jordan Thomas, Shaky Kane introduce us to 'The Man from Maybe'. AIPT (September 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/21/the-man-from-maybe-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Christos Gage Talks 'Original X-Men' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (220; September 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/18/x-men-monday-christos-gage-original-x-men/

Brooke, David. 2023. Michael Dialynas on crafting post-apocalyptic cottage-core fairytale 'Zawa + The Belly of the Beast'. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/19/zawa-michael-dialynas-qa/

Maveal, Chloe. 2023. The Man Who Knows Fear: Imposter Syndrome and Horror with D.G. Chichester. Gutter Review (September 18): https://www.thegutterreview.com/the-man-who-knows-fear-imposter-syndrome-and-horror-with-d-g-chichester/

Maveal, Chloe. 2023. Waiting for the Check: In Conversation with Eddie Campbell, Again. Gutter Review (September 22): https://www.thegutterreview.com/waiting-for-the-check-in-conversation-with-eddie-campbell-again/

Coppa, Francesca. 2023. Supersex: Sexuality, Fantasy, and the Superhero, edited by Anna F. Peppard [book review]. Transformative Works and Cultures 40 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.3983/twc.2023.2415 and https://journal.transformativeworks.org/index.php/twc/article/view/2415 and https://journal.transformativeworks.org/index.php/twc/article/view/2415/3089

Peppard, Anna F.(editor). 2020. Supersex: Sexuality, Fantasy, and the Superhero. Austin: University of Texas Press

Zawlacki, Jake. 2023. An American Fever Dream: Violence and Freedom in Jamie Hewlett's Fireball. Gutter Reivew (September 12): https://www.thegutterreview.com/an-american-fever-dream-violence-and-freedom-in-jamie-hewletts-fireball/

Lalami, Laila. 2023. In Wonder City: Chantal Montellier's vision of the future. The Nation (October 2/9):
Online at https://www.thenation.com/article/society/chantal-montellier-social-fictions/

Drolet, Gabrielle. 2023. Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on the Cost of Roaming. The duo's previous book was banned extensively. But their latest graphic novel is their freest tale yet. Walrus (September 15; updated September 19): https://thewalrus.ca/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-roaming/

Riedel, Samantha. 2023. In Roaming, a Friends Trip to New York City Has Queer Consequences. Jillian and Mariko Tamaki talk to Them about their new graphic novel collaboration. Them (September 18): https://www.them.us/story/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-roaming-graphic-novel-interview

Depenbrock, Julie. 2023. Love, identity and ambition take center stage in 'Roaming'. National Public Radio (September 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/09/18/1200101308/lbook-review-jillian-tamaki-mariko-tamaki-graphic-novel-roaming

Thielman, Sam. 2023. A High-Water Mark in American Mass Culture. Ernie Bushmiller's long-running comic strip, Nancy, helped establish the way we think visually. Atlantic (September 21): https://www.theatlantic.com/culture/archive/2023/09/nancy-ernie-bushmiller-three-rocks-biography/675377/

Unknown. 2023. 1992: Art Spiegelman on the Creation of Maus. The Late Show Classic Interviews BBC Archive (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eE7uRyQxM1U

Zwirner, David. 2023. Robert Crumb and Art Spiegelman. Dialogues 3 (9; September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=meErq3DKTNk

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2023. Before Se7en, David Fincher nearly sunk his teeth into Blade. A recurring character in comic book cinema, David S. Goyer tells The Happy Sad Confused podcast about developing Blade with Fincher. Onion's AV Club (September 22): https://www.avclub.com/before-se7en-david-fincher-nearly-sunk-his-teeth-into-1850863576

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a DMV Cartoonist: A Chat with Jeremy Vinar. ComicsDC (September 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/202309meet-dmv-cartoonist-chat-with-jeremy-vinar.html

Crouch, Stanley. 2016. Art Spiegelman interview on "Maus" (1996). Manufacturing Intellect (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HlEsyyTQ_Fs

Alvara, Marcia. 2014. The Holocaust Through the Eyes of a Maus (Art Spiegelman). University of Washington (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BLVG3GNvHkU

Rose, Charlie. 2016. Charles M. Schulz interview on Peanuts (1997). Manufacturing Intellect (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pQBBt_PR9VE

Unknown. 2023. UCLA Library Receives $4.2M Political Cartoon Collection. MyNewsLA.com (September 19): https://mynewsla.com/education/2023/09/19/ucla-library-receives-4-2m-political-cartoon-collection/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. The American Dream at the End of Old Hollywood in Sammy Harkham's Blood of the Virgin. From Cover to Cover (September 21): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/blood-of-the-virgin-by-sammy-harkham/

Crow, Derrick. 2023. ANIME NYC adds Korean webtoon artist guest Sleepy-C. The artist of Omniscient Reader's Viewpoint will make their N. American convention debut. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-2023-adds-korean-webtoon-artist-sleepy-c/

Degg, D. D. 2023. The New Gannett Unified Comics Pages – Update: Gannett Issues a Correction. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/21/the-new-gannett-unified-comics-pages/

Degg, D. D. 2023. More Gannett Papers Announce Changes. Daily Cartoonist (September 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/22/more-gannett-papers-announce-changes/

Conner, Shawn. 2023. Superheroes Smash the Box Office: A Cinema History from the Serials to 21st Century Blockbusters. Jefferson, NC: McFarland

Deman, J. Andrew. 2023. The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men. Austin: University of Texas Press

Wheatley, Mark. 2023. Bringing Frankenstein Mobster to life! Speed Painting! Insightmovies (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vUO22dYNIaY

Kuo, Christopher. 2023. With 'Young Love,' Matthew A. Cherry Weaves a Warm Chicago Tale [in print as Millennial Parenting In Chicago, Animated]. New York Times (September 23): C1

Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/22/arts/television/matthew-a-cherry-young-love-max.html

Latham, Robert J. And Ralph A. Simmons. 2023. Send the prejudicial cartoon back to the drawing board [in print as Send prejudicial toon back to the drawing board; Dana Summers; letter]. Washington Post (September 23 2023): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/09/22/9-11-never-forget-trump-maryland-deion-sanders/

Backderf, Derf. 2023. Kent State: Recreating History with Comics from the Small Press Expo Author Series. Library of Congress (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nSr897qlWCU and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11071

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Storybox Comics Fair in photos. ComicsDC (September 24): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/storybox-comics-fair-in-photos.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. First Appearances of Spider-Man, X-Men, Swamp Thing Stolen in Brooklyn. Stolen comics include Amazing Fantasy #15, House Of Secrets #92, X-Men #1, Avengers #1, Daredevil #1, Amazing Spider-Man #1, 36, 238 and 300. Bleeding Cool (September 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/first-appearances-of-spider-man-x-men-swamp-thing-stolen-in-brooklyn/

Brown, William L. 2023. Depression. And other recent drawings. Native Cpeaker (September 24): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/depression

Fawkes, Glynnis. 2023. Goodbye, Hunk of Home. When you trade in the old car, trade me in, too. New Yorker (September 23): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/goodbye-hunk-of-home

Mollan, Cherylann. 2023. The Archies: Why an American comic book evokes nostalgia in Indians. BBC News (September 23): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-india-66886563

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Paul Cornell. Cricket, Tuna Niçoise, and Comic Book Couples Counselling!
Cavletter (September 24): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-paul-cornell

Nagel, Na'amit Sturm. 2023. Multihyphenated Identity in Young Adult Fiction: On Emily Bowen Cohen's "Two Tribes". Los Angeles Review of Books (September 20): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/multihyphenated-identity-in-young-adult-fiction-on-emily-bowen-cohens-two-tribes/

Holtham, J. and Sean Damien Hill. 2023. Bishop: War College [X-Men]. New York: Marvel

Nakamura, Hikaru. 2021. Saint Young Men 8. New York: Kodansha

Flippo, Terry, Jason DeGroot and Joseph Morris. 2023. Toasty Poasty [minicomic]
Terry Flippo

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The Beat is looking for a Managing Editor. An exciting opportunity has arisen. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beat-is-looking-for-a-managing-editor/

Roxborugh, Scott. 2023. Federation Studios Acquires French Animation Group Go-N Productions. Anne de Galard and Eric Garnet's animation company, whose credits include 'Simon Super Rabbit,' 'Zip Zip' and 'Tootuff,' was named producer of the year at the 2023 Cartoon Forum. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/federation-studios-buys-g-on-productions-animation-1235598072/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Krapopolis' Review: Dan Harmon's New Fox Animated Comedy Is Atypically Bland. Set in the semi-mythological world of ancient Greece on the eve of civilization, the show has a vocal cast including Richard Ayoade, Matt Berry, Pam Murphy and Duncan Trussell. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/krapopolis-review-dan-harmons-new-fox-animated-comedy-is-atypically-bland-1235597413/

Thomas, Carly. 2023. Jake Gyllenhaal Was Considered for Batman in Christopher Nolan's Trilogy, David S. Goyer Says. The screenwriter also shares which actor a studio executive wanted to play the Riddler in the third film, 'The Dark Knight Rises'. Hollywood Reporter (September 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jake-gyllenhaal-considered-batman-christopher-nolan-trilogy-david-s-goyer-1235597398/

Seifert, Mark. 2023. When DC Sued Fox for Copying Batman in Mystery Men Comics, at Auction. After successfully suing Victor Fox over Superman similarities, DC Comics did it again over copying Batman & Robin in Mystery Men Comics. Bleeding Cool (September 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-dc-sued-fox-for-copying-batman-in-mystery-men-comics-at-auction/

Paschal, Belinda. 2023. See you in the funny papers: Comic strips' evolution as a uniquely American art form. Columbus Dispatch (September 24): https://www.coloradoan.com/story/news/2023/09/24/comic-strips-history-and-impact-on-american-culture-still-relevant/70843528007/

Degg, D. D. 2023. The Gannett 34. Daily Cartoonist (September 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/24/the-gannett-34/

Neal, Paul. 2023. Work and Pleasure: Diana Schutz, Today. TCJ (September 25): https://www.tcj.com/work-and-pleasure-diana-schutz-today/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. RIP Allan Asherman. Science fiction historian and former DC librarian Allan Asherman has died. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-allan-asherman/

Levitz, Paul. 2023. [..." I heard this morning that Allan Asherman has passed, after suffering injuries in a fall."]. Paul Levitz Facebook (September 24): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid035aPMoeAtvPzfKU9GsZbGqfa3mwAahyyoChxiP4nCAGgqXXkUU2yChMUT8v1FkQ9pl ·

Kochman, Charles. 2023. Allan Asherman, 1947–2023. Charles Kochman Facebook (September 24): https://www.facebook.com/716170285/posts/pfbid0yGRZVixHPRmRrr47oxoRtYPPJmWP7ioaqNpXL2sruaHJtpHffDN8EYGyUXsVNpHhl/

Greenberger, Bob. 2023. Allan Asherman 1947-2023. Bob Greenberger blog (September 24): https://bobgreenberger.com/2023/09/24/allan-asherman-1947-2023/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Miserable Miracle' and 'When Adam Changes' Win Top Prizes at Ottawa Intl. Animation Festival. Animation Magazine (September 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/miserable-miracle-and-when-adam-changes-win-top-prizes-at-ottawa-intl-animation-festival/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. True Colors: Director Alex Ross Introduces Us to His 'Social Chameleon'. Animation Magazine (September 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/true-colors-director-alex-ross-introduces-us-to-his-social-chameleon/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Sharing the Love: Matthew A. Cherry Opens Up About His New Max Series 'Young Love'. Animation Magazine (333; September/October): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/sharing-the-love-matthew-a-cherry-opens-up-about-his-new-max-series-young-love/

Allen, Troy. 2023. Interview: Cracking The Cold Conspiracy of 'Antarctica' [Simon Birks]. PREVIEWSworld (September 19): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268539-Interview-Cracking-The-Cold-Conspiracy-of-Antarctica

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey, Mike Marts, Sean Michael Robinson, and Carson Grubaugh. 2023. Artists vs. Artificial Intelligence Roundtable. PREVIEWSworld (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EFyVPi3RaYo

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Local Comics Writer: A Chat with Alex Lupp. ComicsDC blog (September 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/Alex-Lupp.html

Mesa, Eric. 2016. Baltimore Comic-Con 2016 - Interview with creators from Square City Comics. Eric Mesa (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JJyM_iY2V3Q

Strange, Patrick Michael. 2017. Square City Comics! Alex Lupp! INTERVIEW! Nerds Rule The World (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2Vg_v0HOS0g

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Barry Blitt's "The Race for Office": The artist discusses hernias, walkers, and the joys of old age. New Yorker (September 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-10-02

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Saladin Ahmed, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (54; September 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/wake-up-wake-up

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Terry Moore on 30 Years of 'Strangers in Paradise' and the Evolution of the Direct Market. ICv2 (September 25): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55168/terry-moore-30-years-strangers-paradise-evolution-direct-market

Simons, Dean. 2023. Interview: Edginton & D'Israeli on the return of Helium to 2000 AD. After a 2015 cliffhanger, Helium finally returns to the anthology with this week's 2000 AD Prog 2351. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-edginton-disraeli-on-the-return-of-helium-to-2000-ad/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. FOX's 'Krapopolis' Is Most-Watched Animated Debut in a Decade. Animation Magazine (September 25) https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/foxs-krapopolis-is-most-watched-animated-debut-in-a-decade/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: Si Spurrier on The Flash, cosmic horror, and the "American"-ness of being a speedster. Spurrier expands on his take on The Flash, exploring the nature of The Speed Force, and why cosmic horror is a natural fit for the Fastest Man Alive. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/si-spurrier-the-flash-interview-dc-comics/

Smith, Sam. 2023. DC Librarian Allan Asherman Passes Away At 76. CBR (September 25): https://www.cbr.com/allan-asherman-dc-comics-death/

Unknown. 2004?. Miyazaki / Moebius: Exposition du 1st Decembre 2004 au 13 Mars 2005. Paris: Musee de la Monnadie de Paris
Scan online at https://archive.org/details/miyazakimoebiuscataloguedexposition20042005/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Robert Stringer – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/25/robert-stringer-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Robert Preston Stringer, III 1948 - 2023: Obituary for Robert Preston Stringer, III. Welch Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.welchfuneralhomes.com/memorials/robert-preston-stringer-iii/5239468/obituary.php

Robert Stringer - Cartoon Archive. https://www.reflector-online.com/site/stringer-archive.html

Colbert, Michael. 2023. Jillian and Mariko Tamaki, special guests at this year's Massachusetts Independent Comics Expo, on the alchemy of joint projects. The cousin team prefers to share the journey. Boston Globe (September 21): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2023/09/19/arts/jillian-mariko-tamaki-special-guests-this-years-massachusetts-independent-comics-expo-alchemy-joint-projects/

Dart, Chris. 2023. Cousins and collaborators Mariko and Jillian Tamaki on their new graphic novel Roaming. The award-winning Canadian cousins talk to Q's Tom Power about their third project together. CBC Arts (September 22): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/q/cousins-and-collaborators-mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-on-their-new-graphic-novel-roaming-1.6973856

Ruskin, Zack. 2023. Cartoonist Lawrence Lindell's 'Blackward' is a testament to publishing without permission. San Francisco Chronicle's Datebook (September 25): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/books/sf-lawrence-lindell-blackward-18336326

Jain, Nishant. 2023. From Heart Attack to Renewal with Jeff Schmidt [UK; graphic medicine]. Sneaky Art Podcast (66; August 18): https://sneakyart.substack.com/p/ep66#details

Schmidt, Jeff. 2022. Heart Attack - Finding hope, joy and inspiration through adversity. Bristol, UK: Brown Dog Books

Jain, Nishant. 2023. Stand up & Sit down with Jason Chatfield. Sneaky Art Podcast (67; September 23): https://sneakyart.substack.com/p/ep67#details

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Rik Hoskin Enters The Wheel of Time. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rik-hoskin-enters-the-wheel-of-time/

Ramirez, Amanda. 2023. Four Questions for S.H. Cotugno [The Glass Scientists webcomic]. Publishers Weekly (September 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93261-four-questions-for-s-h-cotugno.html

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2023. Reviews: Otomo The Complete Works 1: Jūsei (JAPANESE EDITION). TCJ (September 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/otomo-the-complete-works-1-jusei-japanese-edition/

Hayes, Tim. 2023. Reviews: X-Amount of Comics: 1963 (WhenElse?!) Annual! TCJ (September 20): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/x-amount-of-comics-1963-whenelse-annual/

Aoki, Deb and Christopher Woodrow-Butcher. 2023. Blood Blockade Battlefront Vol. 1, by Yasuhiro Nightow. A manga take on stylish superheroes gets a mixed response. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (104; September 26): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-104-blood-blockade-battlefront

Tantimedh, Adi. 2023. GTO Creator Frustrated at Publisher for Favoring TV Special Over Manga. GTO creator Tohru Fujisawa is frustrated with publisher Kodansha for favoring an upcoming live-action TV special while suspending the manga. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/gto-creator-frustrated-at-publisher-for-favoring-tv-special-over-manga/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Penguin Random House and Tappytoon Parent Ink Deal. Inklore to Bring Webtoons to Print, Starting with BL Romance. ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55174/penguin-random-house-tappytoon-parent-ink-deal

Rose, Lacey. 2017. 'Community's' Dan Harmon Reveals the Wild Story Behind His Firing and Rehiring. Hollywood Reporter (July 26):
Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/communitys-dan-harmon-reveals-wild-586084/

Rose, Lacey. 2023. Dan Harmon Is Ready to Talk About All of It (Including the Justin Roiland Drama). The creative force behind 'Rick and Morty' and 'Community' was a say-anything provocateur until a changing culture, a few brushes with cancellation and lots of therapy scared him into silence. But boy does he miss his soapbox. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/dan-harmon-interview-rick-morty-community-krapopolis-justin-roiland-1235600699/

Dow, Katherine and William Reimer. 2023. Zelenskyy gifted rare comic by Ukrainian-Manitoban artist during visit to Canada [Jacob Maydanyk]. CTV News Winnipeg (September 26): https://winnipeg.ctvnews.ca/zelenskyy-gifted-rare-comic-by-ukrainian-manitoban-artist-during-visit-to-canada-1.6578116

Unknown. 2023. PRH's Inklore Imprint Inks Deal with Webtoon Publisher. Publishers Weekly (September 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4353

Grimberg, Candelaria and Sarah Morland. 2023. Documentary takes Argentine cartoon strip icon Mafalda to television. Reuters (September 26): https://www.reuters.com/lifestyle/documentary-takes-argentine-cartoon-strip-icon-mafalda-television-2023-09-26/

Brooks, Libby. 2023. 'Insulting': Beano fans pour scorn on UK government advert. Anger at 'created in London' tagline on poster of Dennis the Menace, who was made by a cartoonist in Dundee. Guardian (September 26): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/sep/26/beano-fans-scorn-uk-government-advert-dennis-the-menace

Cotterill, Tom. 2023. SNP MP accuses government of 'cultural appropriation' over billboard advert claiming Dundee-born comic strip Dennis the Menace was 'created in London'. [London, UK] Daily Mail (26 September): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12561767/SNP-MP-accuses-government-cultural-appropriation-billboard-advert-claiming-Dundee-born-comic-strip-Dennis-Menace-created-London.html

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Disney Distribution Vet Ken Caldwell to Retire after Nearly 40 Years (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-distribution-vet-ken-caldwell-to-retire-1235602395/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Crooked Crab Brewing's cartoon labels [David Bishop]. ComicsDC (September 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/crooked-crab-brewings-cartoon-labels.html

Stone, Sam. 2023. The Flash: Si Spurrier Catapults Wally West Deep into Cosmic Horror. CBR (September 25): https://www.cbr.com/flash-si-spurrier-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. World's Finest: Mark Waid Previews a Return to Kingdom Come. CBR (September 21): https://www.cbr.com/batmansuperman-worlds-finest-kingdom-come-mark-waid-interview/

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Jordan Thomas Introduces Fans to The Man from Maybe. CBR (September 22): https://www.cbr.com/man-from-maybe-jordan-thomas-interview/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Mad Cave announces new Dick Tracy comic series. Writers Alex Segura & Michael Moreci along with artist Geraldo Borges are. The Beat (September 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-studios-dick-tracy-comic-announced/

Apatoff, David. 2023. How MacNelly Kept It Loose. Illustration Art (September 26): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2023/09/how-macnelly-kept-it-loose.html

Apatoff, David. 2023. Artists In Love, part 22 [Jimmy Swinnerton]. Illustration Art (September 12): http://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2023/09/artists-in-love-part-22.html

Si, Zoe. 2023. A Cartoonist Appreciates the Art at the Metropolitan Museum. New Yorker (September 27): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/a-cartoonist-appreciates-the-art-at-the-metropolitan-museum

Gajewski, Ryan. 2023. James Gunn Confirms 3 Stars Who Will Continue Their Roles in the New DC Universe. With the writers strike now resolved, the co-head of DC Studios addressed fan questions about which performers will reprise their characters moving forward. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-gunn-dc-universe-xolo-mariduena-viola-davis-john-cena-1235602498/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Gen V' Review: Amazon's 'The Boys' Spinoff Refreshes the Snark-and-Gore Formula. The team behind the hit vigilante series shifts its focus from the corporate world to the campus, tracking the subversive, frequently gross adventures of new potential heroes at a superpowered university. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/gen-v-review-amazon-the-boys-spinoff-1235601242/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Return to Ooo with Showrunner Adam Muto on Adventure Time: Fionna and Cake. The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/muto-fionna-and-cake/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Aethon Books & Laurel Pursuit join forces for webcomics. We have a list of the adaptations to look for. The Beat (September 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/aethon-books-laurel-pursuit-join-forces-for-webcomics/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Oscar-Nominated 'Moana' Producer Osnat Shurer Joins Baobab as co-CCO. Animation Magazine (September 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/oscar-nominated-moana-producer-osnat-shurer-joins-baobab-as-co-cco/

Unknown. 2023. NLRB Rules that Disney Animation Production Employees Can Vote to Unionize. Animation Magazine (September 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/nlrb-rules-that-disney-animation-production-employees-can-vote-to-unionize/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. When Frank Miller & Klaus Janson Put Daredevil in Dark Knight Returns. Comic book creator Phil Hester posted two original artwork pages from The Dark Knight Returns by Frank Miller and Klaus Janson. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-frank-miller-klaus-janson-put-daredevil-in-dark-knight-returns/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview: Jean-David Morvan avec Madeleine Riffaud, résistante, pour une vie de combats. Ligne Claire (September 28): https://www.ligneclaire.info/morvan-riffaud-2023-282107.html

Naylor, Athena. 2018. Wilson Building display of political cartoonist's work shows long history of voting rights struggle [Clifford Berryman]. DC Line (December 6; updated December 12): https://thedcline.org/2018/12/06/wilson-building-display-of-political-cartoonists-work-shows-long-history-of-voting-rights-struggle/

Harper, David and James Tynion IV. 2023. SKTCHDxTINYONION: Finding The Right Creative Partners. Empire of the Tiny Onion (September 28): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-finding-the-right

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Athena Naylor. ComicsDC (September 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/09/Athena-Naylor.html

Kelly, John. 2023. Married to Comics: A Powerful Film About the Lives of Justin Green and Carol Tyler. TCJ (September 28): https://www.tcj.com/married-to-comics-a-powerful-film-about-the-lives-of-justin-green-and-carol-tyler/

Hughes, William. 2023. James Gunn reminds fans no current DC Films movie is "canon" for his upcoming DC Universe
That includes Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom, which won't be out until December. Onion's AV Club (September 27): https://www.avclub.com/james-gunn-reminds-fans-no-current-dc-films-movie-is-c-1850881069

Unknown. 2023. The Vallars Colors with Frank Martin. The colorist of The Vallars talks about working with Jason Howard and his desire to remain stealthy. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons [PROCESS](September 28) https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-the-vallars-colors-with-frank-martin

Salmon, Will. 2023. The Flash #1 is a fresh start for DC's speedster - and the cosmic horror comic you didn't see coming. Interview: Si Spurrier explains why he's taking Wally West into uncharted territory. Newsarama (September 22): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-flash-1-is-a-fresh-start-for-dcs-speedster-and-the-cosmic-horror-comic-you-didnt-see-coming/

Smith, Barney. 2023. Jorge Medina: The Man Behind RUSS 5377 and the Guru of Comic Community Building. StoryComic (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XTyE0rQJrAU

dell Duca, Leila. 2023. Hanging out at America's largest comic book studio. Helioscope PDX (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CqRpnB9lr1o

Leila del Duca: https://www.leiladelduca.net/
Caitlin Like: https://www.caitlinlike.net/
Steve Lieber: https://www.stevelieber.com/
Emmett Graham: https://captaintempest.com/
Cat Farris: https://cattifer.com/
Ron Chan: https://www.ronchan.net/
Eryk Donovan: https://www.erykdonovan.com/
Colleen Coover: https://helioscopepdx.com/colleen-coover
Aud McName: https://audmcname.com/
Garrett Ley: https://linktr.ee/tga_leylo
Terry Blas: https://www.terryblas.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Merc's Letterer, Metal Ninja Studios, Takes Over the Publishing. Metal Ninja Studios has stated that, after initially providing lettering services for Merc Publishing, it is now to take over publishing. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/merc-letterer-metal-ninja-studios-takes-over-the-publishing/

Seifert, Mark. 2023. The Unrealized Potential of the Golden Age Fox Feature Comic Book Line. The early Golden Age era of Fox Feature Syndicate includes a large number of surprisingly rare comic books. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-unrealized-potential-of-the-golden-age-fox-feature-comic-book-line/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Howl's Moving Castle' Makes Soaring B.O. Return with $3M Studio Ghibli Fest Run. Animation Magazine (September 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/09/howls-moving-castle-makes-soaring-b-o-return-with-3m-studio-ghibli-fest-run/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Contents First/Tappytoon partners with Inklore/PRH to bring webcomics to print. The first title is Cherry Blossoms after Winter. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/contents-first-tappytoon-team-with-prh-inklore-webcomics/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Gerry Shamray – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/28/gerry-shamray-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Gerald James Shamray February 19, 1957 - September 25, 2023 Obituary. Ripepe Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.ripepi.com/obituary/gerald-shamray

Unknown. 2023. Gerald James Shamray obituary. Cleveland Plain Dealer (September 27 to September 30): https://obits.cleveland.com/us/obituaries/cleveland/name/gerald-shamray-obituary?id=53206256

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bob Diven Retires from the Cartooning Life. Daily Cartoonist (September 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/28/bob-diven-retires-from-cartooning-life/

Romero, Leah. 2023. Bob Diven, Sun-News editorial cartoonist, is calling it a career. What's next? Las Cruces Sun-News (September 27): https://www.lcsun-news.com/story/entertainment/arts/2023/09/27/editorial-cartoonist-bob-diven-parts-with-sun-news-after-nearly-two-decades-artist-las-cruces-nm/70678332007/

Godin, Zach. 2023. Manga Plus uses AI to letter new Rugby Rumble manga. Fans, comics professionals weigh in on the sub-par lettering in new Shonen Jump simulpub. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-plus-uses-ai-to-letter-new-rugby-rumble-manga/

Gammon, Jendia. 2023. Creative Rituals - Featuring Paul Cornell. Welcome to my weekly feature "Creative Rituals", in which creatives talk about how they begin their creative day! Today I feature Doctor Who writer, author, and comic book writer Paul Cornell. Jendia Gammon (September 23): https://jendiagammon.substack.com/p/creative-rituals-featuring-paul-cornell

Klink, Flourish and Elizabeth Minkel. 2023. Paul Cornell. Fansplaining (207; September 27): https://www.fansplaining.com/episodes/207-paul-cornell

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Derek M. Ballard for Cartoonshow. Comix Experience (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Im7vwo2So0I

Siuntres, John. 2023. Christopher Yost Back in Comics. Word Balloon (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SHhBwkkZGX4

Siutres, John. 2023. Tom King Talks Wonder Woman Danger Street Penguin & More. Word Balloon (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5uuM2O2D_-A

Siuntres, John. 2023. Mark Waid Owns the DC Universe. Word Balloon (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XR3K1dJVwiQ

Molcher, Michael. 2023. R.I.P. Judge Hershey [ob Williams and artist Simon Fraser]. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (September 27): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/rip-judge-hershey

Brinks, Melissa. 2023. Essay: Oglaf is Comics Burlesque at its Finest (NSFW) [After Dark Comics Webcomics]. Women Write about Comics (September 22): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/09/essay-oglaf-is-comics-burlesque-at-its-finest-nsfw/

Dowling, James. 2023. Interview with a Webcomic: Tom Parkinson-Morgan A.K.A Abaddon Goes In-Depth on "Kill Six Billion Demons". Multiversity Comics (September 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/webcomic-tom-parkinson-morgan/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "We Wanted this to Be a Fast-Paced, Funny Adventure" – Rob Williams and Pye Parr on 'Petrol Head', Their "Fast & the Robo-Furious" Sci-Fi Series from Image Comics. Broken Frontier (September 22): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/petrol-head-williams-parr-image/

Leedham, Robet. 2023. How Apple made the ultimate Snoopy watch: "You wouldn't believe the minutiae". Snoopy has made the jump from Omega and Seiko to Apple Watch. GQ talks to the team that brought Charles M Schulz's cartoon beagle to smartwatch. GQ (September 18): https://www.gq-magazine.co.uk/article/snoopy-apple-watch-face

Arnold, Taylor, Lauren Tilton, and Justin Wigard. Understanding Peanuts and Schulzian Symmetry: Panel Detection, Caption Detection, and Gag Panels in 17,897 Comic Strips Through Distant Viewing. Journal of Cultural Analytics 8 (1, September):
Online at https://doi.org/10.22148/001c.87560 and https://culturalanalytics.org/article/87560-understanding-peanuts-and-schulzian-symmetry-panel-detection-caption-detection-and-gag-panels-in-17-897-comic-strips-through-distant-viewing

Harper, Davd. 2023. Opportunity Costs with Joshua Williamson. Off Panel (418; September 25): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel418-opportunity-costs-with-joshua-williamson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Joshua_Williamson_2023.mp3

Welch, Kyle. 2023. Steve Orlando on This "Sainted Love" You've Given. Multiversity Comics (September 25): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/sainted-love-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Steve Orlando talks queer erasure, sex scenes, and fisticuffs in 'Sainted Love' AIPT (September 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/26/sainted-love-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. John Ridley made 'The Ministry of Compliance' for character studies and sword fights.n
AiPT (September 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/28/john-ridley-on-the-ministry-of-compliance/https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/28/john-ridley-on-the-ministry-of-compliance/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Dan Panosian lets loose 'Savage Red Sonja'. AIPT (September 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/28/savage-red-sonja-qa/https://aiptcomics.com/2023/09/28/savage-red-sonja-qa/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Meg Lemke, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Fables Goes Public [and Joe Matt]
Publishers World More to Come (586; September 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1277

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. Crafting a Hell in Heaven with Heavenly Delusion Creator Masakazu Ishiguro. Anime News Network (September 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-09-25/crafting-a-hell-in-heaven-with-heavenly-delusion-creator-masakazu-ishiguro/.201179

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. The Kids Aren't Alright in Kyoko Okazaki's River's Edge. From Cover to Cover (September 28): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/rivers-edge-by-kyoko-okazaki-review/

Dreisonstok, Mark. 2023. Cosplayers, Voice Actors and Mythology Surprise in Crystal City [Anime USA]. Falls Church News-Press (September 28): 23. Online at https://www.fcnp.com/2023/09/29/cosplayers-voice-actors-and-mythology-surprise-in-crystal-city/

Iannelli, Nick. 2023. Comic book shop in DC brings world of superheroes to life. WTOP News (September 28): https://wtop.com/small-business-resource-center/2023/09/comic-book-shop-in-dc-brings-world-of-superheroes-to-life/

Jones, Tabrizia. 2023. Author Talk with Tri Vuong & Irma Kniivila [Everyday Hero Machine Boy]. New York Public Library (August 24): https://vimeo.com/857672893

Jones, Tabrizia. 2023. Author Talk with Maighread Scott. New York Public Library (September 28): https://vimeo.com/869376155

Jones, Tabrizia. 2023. Author Talk with Julio Anta & Jacoby Salcedo [Frontera]. New York Public Library (September 28): https://vimeo.com/869374792

Ramos, Chloe. 2023. Image Comics Book Buzz. New York Public Library (April 27): https://vimeo.com/821792446

Unknown. 2023. Paula Rego's Dancing Ostriches: 'Longing for things that are not gone'. Inspired by a scene in Walt Disney's 1940 animated film Fantasia, Rego's eight panels — two of which are offered in London on 13 October — seem to convey both the ache of nostalgia and an indomitable spirit of defiance. Christie's (September 28): https://www.christies.com/stories/paula-rego-dancing-ostriches-6b081a5a8b04418ea70adc750076aeec

Degg, D. D. 2023. College Comics and Cartoonists Fall 2023. Daily Cartoonist (September 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/09/29/college-comics-and-cartoonists-fall-2023/

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store In Your Future – Will Comic Publishers End Comic Readers? Readership is a driving force in the comic business; however, publishers seem to neglect them more and more over the years. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-will-comic-publishers-end-comic-readers/

Arrow, Joan. 2023. Letter to the editor by Joan Arrow: 'Crabgrass' crossed the line. New Castle [PA] News (September 28): https://www.ncnewsonline.com/opinion/letters_to_the_editor/letter-to-the-editor-by-joan-arrow-crabgrass-crossed-the-line/article_c8e9feca-5ce1-11ee-8081-f720fc430b47.html

Trent, John F. 2023. Numerous Comic Professionals Support Artist Jamal Igle Ending His Personal and Business Relationships with Former DC Publisher Dan DiDio For Doing Interview with Jon Del Arroz. Bounding into Comics (September 29): https://boundingintocomics.com/2023/09/29/numerous-comic-professionals-support-artist-jamal-igle-ending-his-personal-and-business-relationships-with-former-dc-publisher-dan-didio-for-doing-interview-with-jon-del-arroz/

Del Arroz, Jon. 2023. Frank Miller Presents with Dan DiDio!
Jon Del Arroz (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZZe5FkPXcUQ

Harper, David. 2023. "The Struggle is Real": On the Current Environment and Challenges of Creating Original Stories in Comics. SKTCHD (September 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/original-comics-feature/

Seifert, John W. 2023. Man Who Vowed to Kill the Kill-Joys: Fiction House's John W. Glenister. The Fiction House story can't be told without distribution pioneer, anti-Prohibition activist, and champion swimmer John W. Glenister. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/man-who-vowed-to-kill-the-kill-joys-fiction-houses-john-w-glenister/

Seifert, Mark. 2023. The Rarest Fiction House? Rangers Comics #2, Up for Auction. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-rarest-fiction-house-rangers-comics-2-up-for-auction/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Interviewing Watchmen co-creator Alan Moore: "It's one thing to quit comics, a different thing to stop thinking about them". Newsarama (September 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/interviewing-watchmen-co-creator-alan-moore-its-one-thing-to-quit-comics-a-different-thing-to-stop-thinking-about-them/

Godin, Zach. 2023. Manga Plus updates AI lettering in Rugby Rumble manga. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-plus-updates-ai-lettering-in-rugby-rumble-manga/

Cagle, Daryl, Chris Weyant, Joe Heller, Monte Wolverton, and Ed Wexler. 2023. Crazy Republican Cartoons!
Caglecast (26; October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=idplUjDZAYE

Loofbourow, Lili. 2023. In 'Gen V,' the girls out-spew 'The Boys'. Powered by blood and vomit, the spinoff satire about crime-fighters in college mocks "elevated" superhero shows [in print as In the ultra-violent 'Gen V,' the girls out-spew 'The Boys']. Washington Post (September 30): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2023/09/29/gen-v-spinoff-boys-review/

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'One Piece' Is a Smash, and It All Starts with the Casting [in print as Brilliant Casting Puts A Shine on Adaptation]. New York Times (October 2): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/09/29/arts/television/one-piece-netflix-casting.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators React To Dall-E Theft from Brian Bolland & Mike Allred. This week, the Dall-E artificial intelligence service took a jump in terms of being able to generate comic book-style images. Bleeding Cool (October 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-react-to-dall-e-theft-from-brian-bolland-mike-allred/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bobby Joseph Named the New UK Comics Laureate. Bobby Joseph has been announced as the new Comics Laureate at the Lakes International Comic Art Festival being held this weekend.
Bleeding Cool (October 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bobby-joseph-named-the-new-uk-comics-laureate/

Wescott, Adam. 2023. Anime Review: Frieren: Beyond Journey's End is the anime series to beat this Fall; A luminous fantasy about life and loneliness under pure blue skies. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-review-frieren-beyond-journeys-end-is-the-anime-series-to-beat-this-fall/

Spry, Jeff. 2023. Savage Planet: How 'Scavengers Reign' Creators Evolved Their Acclaimed Short into a Thrilling Sci-Fi Series. Animation Magazine (333; September/October):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/savage-planet-how-scavengers-reign-creators-evolve-their-acclaimed-short-into-a-thrilling-sci-fi-series/

Pontone, Maya. 2023. Pokémon Fans Wreak Havoc on Amsterdam's Van Gogh Museum. A collaboration fusing the Dutch artist's artwork with characters from the Pokémon universe sold out in mere hours. Hyperallergic (October 1): https://hyperallergic.com/847778/pokemon-fans-wreak-havoc-on-amsterdams-van-gogh-museum/

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Nicole Rifkin's "On the M Train". The artist discusses creativity and the comfort of being one in a crowd. New Yorker (October 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-10-09

Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Cartoonists Cara Bean Helps You Build Resilience. PREVIEWSworld (September 26): https://previewsworld.com/Article/270667-Interview-Cartoonists-Cara-Bean-Helps-You-Build-Resilience

Unknown. 2023. An Interview with MAPS Artist Brent Schoonover. The Midwestern Man of Mystery stopped by to discuss his intimate new story, commercial art, and more!
3 Worlds / 3 Moons's [DISPATCH] (October 2): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-brent-schoonover

Evanier, Mark. 2023. About Frank Robbins – Part 3 of Three. News From ME (October 1): https://www.newsfromme.com/2023/10/01/about-frank-robbins-part-3-of-three/

Heater, Brian. 2023. Rina Ayuyang. RiYL (604; September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LhpyuEBAtFA

Siuntres, John. 2023. Looking back at Amanda Connor's Before Watchman Silk Spectre [2012]. Word Balloon (October 2): https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbamanda2012https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwPUc19M0Eo

Godin, Zach. 2023. Manga Plus uses AI to letter new Rugby Rumble manga. Fans, comics professionals weigh in on the sub-par lettering in new Shonen Jump simulpub. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-plus-uses-ai-to-letter-new-rugby-rumble-manga/

Brown, Gary. 2023. The Monday After: Revisiting old friends from 'Peanuts'. Canton [OH] Repository (October 2): https://www.cantonrep.com/story/news/local/2023/10/02/the-monday-after-revisiting-old-friends-from-peanuts/71001478007/ and https://news.yahoo.com/monday-revisiting-old-friends-peanuts-092834221.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Ryan K Lindsay & Sami Kivelä's Deer Editor Comes To Mad Cave Studios. Ten years after Ryan K Lindsay wrote about Deer Editor for Bleeding Cool, Mad Cave Studios is putting it into print in January 2024. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ryan-k-lindsay-sami-kivelas-deer-editor-comes-to-mad-cave-studios/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Loki' Review: Season 2 Brings More Likable Pointlessness, Plus Ke Huy Quan.
Hollywood Reporter (October 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/loki-review-season-2-brings-more-likable-pointlessness-plus-ke-huy-quan-1235606519/

Brodner, Steve. 2023. Monday. 10.2.23. Tawfiq Omar [Tunisia]. The Greater Quiet (October 3): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/monday-10223-tawfiq-omar

Gursoy, Rabia and Kevin Rincon. 2023. Hispanic Heritage Month 2023: Graphic novelist illustrates Caribbean Latinos and South Americans' representation in semi-autobiographical book [Stephanie Rodriguez]. 1010 WINS 92.3 FM (October 2): https://www.audacy.com/1010wins/news/local/graphic-novelist-illustrates-latino-representation

Waldstein, Howard. 2023. Interview: Lawrence Lindell's 'Blackward' Talks Comics, Being Prolific, and Using the Comic Language to Uncover New Things. CBR (September 28): https://www.cbr.com/interview-lawrence-lindell-blackward/

Tensley, Brandon. 2023. To Be Young, Awkward, and Black [Lawrence Lindell interview]. Kirkus Reviews (September 20): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/news-and-features/articles/to-be-young-awkward-and-black/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: Joanne Starer on the many romances of Fire & Ice: Welcome to Smallville. The second issue of the Dawn of DC series is out in stores and digitally this week. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joanne-starer-fire-ice-welcome-to-smallville-interview-preview/

Hurwitz, Max. 2023. 2023 Rose City Comic Con: A Teenager's View. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2023-rose-city-comic-con-a-teenagers-view/

Brown, Jesse. 2023. Foreign Influence: How Castro and a Belgian Brought Violent Revolution to Quebec [Chris Oliveros]. Canadaland (922: September 25): https://www.canadaland.com/podcast/922-foreign-influence-how-castro-and-a-belgian-brought-violent-revolution-to-quebec/

Picard, Coco. 2023. The Life and Times of Patrociño Barela. A new exhibition at the Roswell Museum in New Mexico honors the underrecognized legacy of the self-taught wood carver. Hyperallergic (October 2): https://hyperallergic.com/847801/the-life-and-times-of-patrocino-barela/

Cockroft, Mariana. 2023. Graphic Novels, Manga Explode in Popularity among Students. SLJ Survey. School Library Journal (October 3): https://www.slj.com/story/Graphic-Novels-Manga-Explode-in-Popularity-Among-Students-SLJ-Survey

Unknown. 2023. A message about editorial cartoons. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (October 2): https://www.startribune.com/to-our-readers/600309303/?refresh=true

Krauss, Louis. 2023. Star Tribune eliminates editorial cartoonist position. The news outlet will hire the current cartoonist on a freelance basis. [Mike Thompson]. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (October 2): https://www.startribune.com/star-tribune-eliminates-editorial-cartoonist-position/600309322/?refresh=true

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Another Comic Shop Gets Hits by a Car, in New York. Every now and then someone drives a car into a comic book shop. The latest happened to The Comic Shop, in Oswego, New York. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/another-comic-shop-gets-hits-by-a-car-in-new-york/

Tim M. 2023. Eisner Award Winner Jason Aaron. We Got Issues Season 6 (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4O9Yg_YQdoA

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Strong Men Also Cry: The Tom Strong Compendium. TCJ (October 5): https://www.tcj.com/strong-men-also-cry-the-tom-strong-compendium/

Scribner, Herb. 2023. 8 things to know before watching 'Loki's' new season. What is a variant? Who are the TVA? There's plenty to learn about "Loki" before you watch Season 2. Washington Post (October 5): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2023/10/05/loki-season-2-explained-what-to-watch-stream/

Betancourt, David. 2023. 'Loki' is here to save the Marvel Cinematic Universe [in print as Season 2 of 'Loki' is a return to form for Marvel Studios]. Washington Post (October 5): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2023/10/03/loki-season-2-review/

Osius, Ted. 2023. Author Talk - Trung Le Nguyen [October 4 2023]. DC Public Library (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gcwdgq1bxmo

Siuntres, John. 2023. Kiel Phegly talks hockey comics sonic and more. Word Balloon (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1m_xQqRPelk

Houston, Steve and John Cimino. 2023. Special Guest Donald F. Glut! POPXP! Network!'s Steve...and Cimino Says BOOM! (64; October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iulsaWVtpuU

Lerner, Dietlind. 2023. PEN America condemns arrest of Tunisian cartoonist for mocking the Prime Minister [Tawfiq Omrane]. PEN America (September 22): https://pen.org/press-release/pen-america-condemns-arrest-of-tunisian-cartoonist-for-mocking-the-prime-minister/

Godin, Zach. 2023. Indie Manga Publisher Glacier Bay Books Suspended on Twitter/X. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/indie-manga-publisher-glacier-bay-books-suspended-on-twitter-x/

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Welcome to New Manga, Anime and Webtoon Writers on Comics Beat. Meet the new writers and reviewers who'll be covering manga, anime and webtoons. The Beat (October 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-manga-anime-and-webtoon-writers-on-comics-beat/

Hardison, Erika. 2023. Q & A with Sharee Miller. Publishers Weekly (October 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93331-q-a-with-sharee-miller.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'My Love Affair with Marriage' Director Signe Baumane Explores the Strange Biology of Romance. Animation Magaine (334; September/October): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/my-love-affair-with-marriage-director-signe-baumane-explores-the-strange-biology-of-romance/

Guigar, Brad and Kellett, Dave. 2023. Live from the Reuben Awards — with special guests Sarah Andersen and Jason Chatfield. Comic Lab (October 5): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/live-from-the-reuben-awards-with-special-guests/id1331204679?i=1000630294593

Salmon, Will. 2023. Interviewing Watchmen co-creator Alan Moore: "It's one thing to quit comics, a different thing to stop thinking about them". The writer on Illuminations and how he feels about comics now. Newsarama (September 30): https://www.gamesradar.com/interviewing-watchmen-co-creator-alan-moore-its-one-thing-to-quit-comics-a-different-thing-to-stop-thinking-about-them/

Friedt, Stephan and Jon B. Cooke. 2023. The Pacific Comics Companion. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows Publishing

Unknown. 2023. ICv2 CEO Milton Griepp Donates Publications, Papers to Columbia University. ICv2 (October 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55236/icv2-ceo-milton-griepp-donates-publications-papers-columbia-university

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Indian Webtoon App Toonsutra Draws Support from Big Backers. Sony Innovation Fund, Crunchyroll and Twitch Co-Founders. ICv2 (October 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55231/indian-webtoon-app-toonsutra-draws-support-big-backers

Jonston, Rich. 2023. Terry Gilliam, Ralph Steadman & Quentin Blake's Refugee Colouring Book. Colouring book contributors include Quentin Blake, Ralph Steadman, Chris Riddell, Ros Asquith, Nicola Jennings, Terry Gilliam & Guy Venables. Bleeding Cool (October 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/terry-gilliam-ralph-steadman-quentin-blakes-refugee-colouring-book/

Venables, Guy. 2023. Refugee kids are being made to feel unwelcome – so I'm giving every last one a present. Metro (October 2): https://metro.co.uk/2023/10/02/jenrick-doesnt-want-refugee-kids-to-feel-welcome-so-im-giving-them-gifts-19588230/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Chris Claremont, Bill Griffith, George Pérez, Walter and Louise Simonson, Marv Wolfman Named To Harvey Hall Of Fame. Inductees to Be Recognized at Ceremony During NYCC. ICv2 (October 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55228/chris-claremont-bill-griffith-george-prez-walter-louise-simonson-marv-wolfman-named-harvey-hall-fame

De la Piedra, Matias. 2023. Analysis: Top 10 Weekly Shonen Jump starts in the last 10 years. Some of Weekly Shonen Jump's biggest hits (and flops) have surprising start stats. The Beat (October 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/analysis-top-10-weekly-shonen-jump-starts-in-the-last-10-years/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. David H. Brooks Takes Us Behind the Scenes of His Spooktacular 'Mickey and Friends Trick or Treats' Special. Aniimation Magazine (October 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/david-h-brooks-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-his-spooktacular-mickey-and-friends-trick-or-treats-special/

Nealy, Devin. 2023. 'Captain Laserhawk' Creator Adi Shankar Reveals the Inspirations Behind Netflix & Ubisoft's Synthwave Hero. Animation Magazine (334; September/October): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/captain-laserhawk-creator-adi-shankar-reveals-the-inspirations-behind-netflix-ubisofts-synthwave-hero/

Kirkpatrick, Ellen. 2023. Stories That Snatch Us Up: A Tale of Two Storytellers and Reflections on the Paradox of Story;
Part One: Survivor Storytelling and Jessica Jones ("Alias"). The Break (August 14): https://ellenkirkpatrick.substack.com/p/stories-that-snatch-us-up-a-tale

Kirkpatrick, Ellen. 2203. Stories That Snatch Us Up: A Tale of Two Storytellers and Reflections on the Paradox of Story;
Part Two: Zebediah Killgrave, Master Storyteller ("Alias")
The Break (October 4): https://ellenkirkpatrick.substack.com/p/stories-that-snatch-us-up-a-tale-part-two

Savill, Joel. 2023. Shueisha's Manga Plus MAX announces new subscription model, pricing. Say goodbye to the old Manga Plus, and say hello to Manga Plus MAX as Shueisha reintroduces its digital manga app with new pricing and service model. The Beat (October 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shueishas-manga-plus-max-announces-new-subscription-model-pricing/

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. 'Elemental' Morphs from Flop to Hit, Raising Questions Along the Way [in print as Pixar Mulls How a Flop Caught Fire]. New York Times (October 4): B1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/03/business/media/elemental-pixar-box-office.html

Siegal, Nina. 2023. The Moomins Live in Peace. Their Creator Tried to Do the Same. A new exhibition in Paris explores how Tove Jansson imagined a kind world that reflected her values as a lesbian artist and ardent pacifist. New York Times (October 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/04/arts/tove-jansson-moomins.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2023.Harvey Awards to Induct 6 New Hall of Fame Members [in print as The Harvey Awards for Comics Name New Hall of Famers]. New York Times (October 4): C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/03/arts/design/harvey-awards-hall-of-fame-members.html

Aoki, Deb. 2023. K-Pop Comes to Comic Books
Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93319-k-pop-comes-to-comic-books.html

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Scenes from a Marriage: Fujiwara Maki and Tsuge Yoshiharu. TCJ (October 4): https://www.tcj.com/scenes-from-a-marriage-fujiwara-maki-and-tsuge-yoshiharu/

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' Sophie Campbell Discusses Her Iconic Run and Milestone 150th Issue. CBR (September 30): https://www.cbr.com/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-sophie-campbell-interview/

Manapul, Franics. 2023. How Much Does a Comic Book Artist Make? Day in a Life of an Artist A Work in Progress (12; September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jyy1XArN9sU

Manapul, Franics. 2022. Digital vs. Traditional Art - Day in a life of an Artist [with Tri Vuong]. A Work in Progress (2; November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N-LCscHBx7Y

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Trung Le Nguyen, author of The Magic Fish at MLK Public Library in DC. ComicsDC (October 4): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/10/trung-le-nguyen-author-of-magic-fish-at.html

Winkelman, Natalia. 2023. 'My Love Affair with Marriage' Review: A Tale of Love and Loss [in print as My Love Affair with Marriage]. New York Times (October 6): C11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/05/movies/my-love-affair-with-marriage-review.html

Ahmed, Samira. 2021. Samira Ahmed Presents Amira & Hamza. LB School: https://vimeo.com/560603087

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Le décès de Paul Ramboux : Julie, Claire, Cécile orphelines. Ligne Claire (October 6): https://www.ligneclaire.info/mort-paul-ramboux-282867.html

Flook, Ray. 2023. Warrior Nun: Ben Dunn "Big Announcement" Not Exactly What We Expected. Warrior Nun creator Ben Dunn announced an art contest for fans of the franchise - not exactly the news that we were expecting. Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/warrior-nun-ben-dunn-big-announcement-not-exactly-what-we-expected/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Book Channel Graphic Novel Sales Down from Last Year, Circana Reports. Kristen McLean of Circana Breaks Down the Trends in a ComicsPRO Webinar. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55254/book-channel-graphic-novel-sales-down-last-year-circana-reports

Flook, Ray. 2023. Grendel: Netflix Series Details; Cancellation "Crushing": Matt Wagner. Grendel creator Matt Wagner shared details on the live-action Hunter Rose series canceled by Netflix, revealing he has the episodes on DVD. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/grendel-netflix-series-details-cancellation-crushing-matt-wagner/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Trick-or-Read for Halloween From Marvel, IDW, Dark Horse & Kodansha. This year's Hallloween and Trick-or-Read has Blue Book, Captain Marvel, Cooking with Monsters, Dark Spaces, Spider-Man, Star Wars: High Republic, Moon Knight, Origin/PTSD and Lovely Muco/Witch Hat Atelier Kitchen. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trick-or-read-for-halloween-from-marvel-idw-dark-horse-kodansha/

Degg, D. D. 2023. While We Were Napping: Olive & Popeye. Daily Cartoonist (October 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/05/while-we-were-napping-olive-popeye/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. Japanese Anime 'The Concierge' Set for North America Theatrical Release via Crunchyroll. Directed by Yoshimi Itazu, the film is a feature adaptation of Tsuchika Nishimura's beloved manga series 'The Concierge at Hokkyoku Department Store'. Hollywood Reporter (October 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/japanese-anime-the-concierge-theatrical-release-1235610715/

Kennedy, Hank. 2023. Reviews: Mr. Block: The Subversive Comics and Writings of Ernest Riebe. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/mr-block-the-subversive-comics-and-writings-of-ernest-riebe/

Falco, Tom. 2023. 8-year-old TEX is one! [Jesse Atwell interview]. 10 with Tom (September 27): https://10withtom.com/2023/09/27/8-year-old-tex-is-one/

Hunter, Sarah. 2023. The Shelf Care Interview: Jackson Lanzig and Collin Kelly [Star Trek]. Booklist's Shelf Care Podcast (October 3): https://soundcloud.com/shelfcare/the-shelf-care-interview-jackson-lanzig-and-collin-kelly?si=49cffe355ef0405896ad72022473b25c

Freeman, John. 2023. 2000AD and Look-In artist John M. Burns announces his retirement, biography in the works. downthetubes.net (October 3): https://downthetubes.net/2000ad-and-look-in-artist-john-m-burns-announces-his-retirement-biography-in-the-works/

Morris, D. 2023. Horror Beat: Be Very Afraid of Kanako Inuki reintroduces a Japanese horror legend. Enter the creepy-cute world of the Queen of Horror Manga with six scary short stories. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-manga-review-be-very-afraid-of-kanako-inuki/

Schwartz, William. 2023. Strange Planet and the Instagram Mainstream. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/strange-planet-and-the-instagram-mainstream/

Collett, Juliette. 2023. Juliette Collet, October 3rd, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (369; October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1ygh73inrdY

Hood, Bryan. 2023. Daniel Clowes on His Most Personal Work Yet. "I just wanted to put everything I had into this one book in a way that I never have," the beloved cartoonist behind Ghost World tells Vanity Fair of his new graphic novel, Monica. Vanity Fair (October 2): 2023 https://www.vanityfair.com/style/2023/10/daniel-clowes-on-his-most-personal-work-yet

Smart, James. 2023. Monica by Daniel Clowes review – a thrilling kaleidoscopic journey. A woman sets out to uncover the truth about her mother's disappearance in this genre-hopping celebration of visual storytelling. Guardian (October 4): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/oct/04/monica-by-daniel-clowes-review-a-thrilling-kaleidoscopic-journey

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Preeti Chhibber Talks 'Love Unlimited', 'Women of Marvel', and More. AIPT's X-Men Monday (222; October 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/02/x-men-monday-222-preeti-chhibber/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Sina Grace adds to "teenage genre grief canon" with 'Superman: The Harvests of Youth'. This YA GN takes it back to Clark Kent's early days in Smallville. AIPT (October 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/03/superman-the-harvests-of-youth-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Shawn Kittelsen breaks down the next arc of 'Heart Attack'. The dystopian tale of teen love continues with six "chapters" as part of a new TPB. AIPT (October 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/03/heart-attack-new-arc-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Emmett Nahil talks morality, queer culture, and Satan in 'Let Me Out'. The queer horror story explores the Satanic panic of the '80s. AIPT (October 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/03/let-me-out-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Wyatt Kennedy and Luigi Formisano explore the weird and wonderful land of 'Nights'. The new Image Comics series presents a deeply inventive take on horror and family drama. AIPT (October 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/05/nights-creators-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. 'The Hunger and the Dusk' creative team talks romance, politics, intrigue, and Orcs galore. AIPT (October 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/05/the-hunger-and-the-dusk-qa/

Heyl, Eric. 2023. Longtime Pittsburgh Comic Book Shop Owner Dies. Comic book collectors are mourning the death of one of the city's most popular comic book shop proprietors. Patch, Pittsburgh, PA (September 20): https://patch.com/pennsylvania/pittsburgh/longtime-pittsburgh-comic-book-shop-owner-dies

Siuntres, John. 2023. Phillip Kennedy Johnson Hulk Green Lantern Action and More. Word Balloon (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZEAnpVxkzvY

Harper, David. 2023. Fashion Fremen with Erica Henderson. SKTCHD's Off Panel (419; October 2): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel419-fashion-fremen-with-erica-henderson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Erica_Henderson_2023.mp3

Unknown. 2023. @mangaberg sits down with D+Q to talk about Nejishiki and My Picture Diary, both available everywhere fine books are sold. Drawn and Quarterly (October 4): https://www.instagram.com/p/Cx8a6EZuqGY/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. In Conversation with Women of Marvel [Ellie Pyle, Marvel Publishing's executive director for Digital Content, and author Preeti Chhibber]
PW Comics World: More To Come (587; October 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1278

Reingold, Matt. 2023. On talking birds and jelly donuts: tracking new developments in Israeli comics. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 30): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2264955 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2264955

Oh, Stella. 2023. In the gutters of grief and shame: drawing displacement in Kim Suk Gendry-Kim's Grass. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 23): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2260452 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2260452

Brookes, Gareth. 2023. Stylistic co-existence and the chronotope in Stone Fruit and Onwards Towards Our Noble Deaths. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 26): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2262001

Klomberg, Bien, Irmak Hacımusaoğlu, Lenneke Doris Lichtenberg, Joost Schilperoord, and Neil Cohn. 2023. Continuity, Co-reference, and Inference in Visual Sequencing. Glossa: a journal of general linguistics 8 (1; 2023) 1–43
Online at https://doi.org/10.16995/glossa.9982 and https://www.glossa-journal.org/article/id/9982/

Singh, Pallavi. 2023. Prevention of the Great Derangement: The Impact and Ecocritical Value of Rohan Chakravarty's 'Pugmarks and Carbon Footprints'. Research Journal of English Language and Literature 11 (3; July-September):
Online at http://www.rjelal.com/11.3.23/267-277%20PALLAVI%20SINGH.pdf

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Oni Press hires many, promotes even more; Bollers, Brown, Robinson join editorial. Heidi MacDonald
The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-press-hires-seven-promotes-ten/

Oliveros, Chris. 2023. In forgetting the FLQ's 1960s roots, English Canada's image of the October Crisis of 1970 is incomplete. Before the kidnappings, the killing of Pierre LaPorte and 'just watch me,' Quebec's radical separatist group had a complicated past that we must try harder to remember. [Toronto, ON] Globe and Mail (October 5): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/opinion/article-in-forgetting-the-flqs-1960s-roots-english-canadas-image-of-the/

Church, Aiden. 2023. 4 Most Banned Manga in N. America in 2023. Assassination Classroom and 3 other series yanked from library shelves so far this year [censorship]. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/4-most-banned-manga-in-n-america-in-2023/

Summers, Juana. 2023. Graphic novelist Daniel Clowes makes his otherworldly return in 'Monica'. Juana Summers
National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 6): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/06/1204349537/graphic-novelist-daniel-clowes-makes-his-otherworldly-return-in-monica and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/10/20231006_atc_book_monica.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Rules To Get Bad Idea Comics at New York Comic-Con 2023. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-rules-to-get-bad-idea-comics-at-new-york-comic-con-2023/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Delaware Parents Object to High School Manga & Anime Club Ban. A parent of children attending the Magnolia Middle School in Delaware has launched a petition to object to a decision to ban manga. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/delaware-parents-object-to-high-school-manga-anime-club-ban/

Pena, Marion. 2023. Interview: Irodori Comics Kickstarter for Isaki Uta: The Lost & Found Collection Launches. If you haven't yet dove into the world of independently published manga, the Isaki Uta: The Lost & Found Collection box set is a perfect start. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-irodori-comics-kickstarter-for-isaki-uta-the-lost-found-collection-launches/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Which Comics Creators Got Credited in Loki Season 2 Episode 1? Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/which-comics-creators-got-credited-in-loki-season-2-episode-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Oni Press Adds New Hires from Marvel Comics, IDW, Valiant & Bad Idea. Oni Press is naming seven new hires ahead of NYCC and is also announcing a number of internal promotions for the comic book publisher. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-adds-new-hires-from-marvel-comics-idw-valiant-bad-idea/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Andrew Maclean at Fantom Comics. ComicsDC (October 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/10/andrew-maclean-at-fantom-comics.html

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Jose Alaniz at People's Book in Takoma Park (updated). ComicsDC (October 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/10/jose-alaniz-in-takoma-park-today.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Jay Leeson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/06/jay-leeson-rip/

Young, Adam D. 2023. Jay Leeson remembered for West Texas political advocacy, colorful personality. Lubbock Avalanche-Journal (Septembebr 9): https://www.lubbockonline.com/story/opinion/columns/2023/09/28/jay-leeson-remembered-west-texas-political-advocacy-personality/70993644007/

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2023. DreamWorks Animation Eliminates Roughly 70 Positions. Kimberly Nordyke Hollywood Reporter (October 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dreamworks-animation-layoffs-employees-1235612300/

Barnes, Michael. 2023. 'America's family in the comics': 93 years of domestic life with 'Blondie'. Austin American-Statesman (October 8): https://www.coloradoan.com/story/news/2023/10/08/americas-family-in-the-comics-93-years-of-blondie-comic-strip/70974886007/

Trostle, J. P. 2023. The AAEC celebrates the media with this year's Ink Bottle Awards. AAEC (October 8): https://editorialcartoonists.com/the-aaec-celebrates-the-media-with-this-years-ink-bottle-awards/

Harper, David. 2023. The Comics That Made Them with Ngozi Ukazu. SKTCHD (October 3): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-comics-that-made-them-with-ngozi-ukazu/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. The Yuzuki Family's Four Sons Episode 1 Briefly Inaccessible on Crunchyroll after Subtitle Quality Complaints (Update 2). Anime New Network (October 5): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-10-05/the-yuzuki-family-four-sons-episode-1-briefly-inaccessible-on-crunchyroll-after-subtitle-quality-/.203183

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. Bringing Jazz to the Big Screen with Blue Giant Director Yuzuru Tachikawa. Anime News Network (October 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-10-06/bringing-jazz-to-the-big-screen-with-blue-giant-director-yuzuru-tachikawa/.203175

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Sean Murphy Won't Return to White Knight Murphyverse for Years. Sean Murphy has a new Zorro comic book being Kickstartered and published by Massive Publishing, a license that he had to acquire personally [Batman].
Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sean-murphy-return-white-knight-murphyverse/

Seneca, Matt. 2023. "Something As Bland As Possible": The Making of Sunday, with Olivier Schrauwen. TCJ (October 9): https://www.tcj.com/something-as-bland-as-possible-the-making-of-sunday-with-olivier-schrauwen/

Unknown. 2023. For 'Zits' creator, it's been 'a really magical ride' [Jim Borgman]. Burlington County Times eNewspaper (October 8): A15
https://burlingtoncountytimes-nj.newsmemory.com/?publink=1a968c839_134ad84

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: New Hires at Ten Speed Press, Ten Speed Graphic, & Clarkson Potter, Home of George R.R. Martin Graphic Novels, 'D&D' Books, and More. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55259/people-move-new-hires-ten-speed-press-ten-speed-graphic-clarkson-potter

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Meet Massive with Blake Northcott & Kevin Roditeli. PREVIEWSworld (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d6ZovDgbvmY

Schedeen, Jesse. 2023. Star Wars: Young Jedi Adventures to Introduce Characters From the High Republic Books. The heroes of the High Republic books are making the jump to TV. [animation]
IGN (October 10): https://www.ign.com/articles/star-wars-young-jedi-adventures-high-republic-book-characters

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: New Hires and Promotions at Oni Press. Editors from Valiant, Marvel, IDW Come Aboard as Longtime Staffers Move Up. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55284/people-move-new-hires-promotions-oni-press

Pepose, David. 2023. [Stunned to hear about @Jasen_Smith's passing]. @Peposed (September 29): https://twitter.com/peposed/status/1707778095867121700

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Reliving Past Horrors: Rita Basulto's 'Humo' Looks Back at a Dark Chapter in History. Animation Magazine (334; November):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/reliving-past-horrors-rita-basultos-humo-looks-back-at-a-dark-chapter-in-history/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel To Make More Confusing Disney Variant Covers For 2024. Marvel and Disney will continue their confusion into 2024. With a new monthly Disney What If variant cover series launching next year. Bleeding Cool (October 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-to-make-more-confusing-disney-variant-covers-for-2024/

Batts, Alex. 2023. Stephen Graham Jones Discusses Crafting Modern Horror in True Believers. CBR (September 12): https://www.cbr.com/true-believers-stephen-graham-jones-interview/

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Loki' Delivers Strong Viewing for Season 2 Premiere, Disney+ Says. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/loki-season-2-premiere-ratings-1235612838/

Kuo, Christopher. 2023. How Will 'Loki' Handle the Multiverse? Its Writer Talks Season 2. Eric Martin discusses the second installment of the Disney+ series starring Tom Hiddleston as the God of Mischief [in print as Evolving in the Marvel Cinematic Universe]. New York Times (October 9): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/05/arts/television/loki-season-2-interview.html

Watterson, Bill and John Kascht. 2023. Collaborating on The Mysteries. Andrews McMeel Publishing (October 10): https://m.youtube.com/watch?v=HHND7L1wUl0

Alonso, Axel and Sarah H. Cho. 2023. Axel Alonso and Sarah H. Cho Introduce Our Sci-FI Thriller Red Light. AWA Studios (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QRUxgwwRj5M

Burdette, Chad. 2023. Welcome to Mark Russell's Rumpus Room. Comic Watch’s Comic Watchers (197; October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MF6BvIPtaaQ

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. The Matt Wagner (Grendel, Mage) Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-tkpvhXySsQ

Smith, Barney. 2023. Why the Dead Don't Die: Laurie Calcaterra's Shocking Revelations on 'Path of the Pale Rider. StoryComic (310; October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3fAYQ1nEVLk

Tano, Duy. 2023. Richard Pace Talks Coven: A Book of 100 Witches and Horror Comics. Comics Cube (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LqOJHiMVTcc

Garcia, Alex, Emma Allen, and Jason Chatfield. 2023. A Cartoonist's Guide to Connecting with Your Audience Online - Reubens Seminars 2023. National Cartoonists Society (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jvXDm8AJl44

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Mike Johnson, Mellow Brown, Ceda Xiong & Jeff Conner discuss their all new Blade Runner comics! Forbidden Planet TV (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8VAmFBvm56k

Trostle, J. P. 2023. Joel Pett is winner of the 2023 Babin Award; Sage Stossel named finalist. AAEC (October 8): https://editorialcartoonists.com/oel-pett-is-the-winner-of-the-2023-babin-award-for-local-editorial-cartooning-sage-stossel-named-finalist/

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. A collection of Ed Subitzky's minimalist cartoons: Poor Helpless Comics! Boingboing (October 5): https://boingboing.net/2023/10/05/a-collection-of-ed-subitzkys-minimalist-cartoons-poor-helpless-comics.html

Unknown. 2023. Creator of the Month: Jeff Dekal. AWA Studios (October): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-jeff-dekal/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2017 Review of Captain Marvel and the Art of Nostalgia, by Brian Cremins. SANE journal: Sequential Art Narrative in Education 2 (2; 2017): http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/sane/vol2/iss2/4 and https://www.academia.edu/107895820/Review_of_Captain_Marvel_and_the_Art_of_Nostalgia_by_Brian_Cremins

Ramsey, Marshall. 2023. Mississippi Stories: Scott Stantis. Mississippi Today (October 8): https://mississippitoday.org/2023/10/08/mississippi-stories-scott-stantis/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vOo9nLw34W4

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2023. Goodbye, Eri, by Tatsuki Fujimoto; a triple-Chip-dip of Tatsuki Fujimoto! MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (105; October 10): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-105-goodbye-eri-by-tatsuki-fujimoto

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Stolen First Appearance of Marvel's Werewolf By Night. Mike Ploog co-created the character Jack Russell, known as Werewolf By Night, for Marvel Spotlight #2 published by Marvel Comics in 1972. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-stolen-first-appearance-of-marvels-werewolf-by-night/

Flook, Ray. 2023. Creature Commandos: J. M. DeMatteis Praises James Gunn's DCU Approach. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/creature-commandos-j-m-dematteis-praises-james-gunns-dcu-approach/

O’Rourke, Ryan. 2023. David Harbour on His "Wildly Funny" 'Creature Commandos' Role [aka David Harbour Interview: Violent Night 2 & Creature Commandos]. Collider (August 8): https://collider.com/creature-commandos-frankenstein-david-harbour/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uwD76UxYfh8

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. ‘Star Trek: Prodigy’ Moves to Netflix After Paramount+ Cancellation. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/star-trek-prodigy-netflix-pickup-1235615236/

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Sony’s Anime Streaming Service Crunchyroll Launches Linear Channel. The linear channel will initially launch on FAST services like Amazon's Freevee and Roku Channel. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/crunchyroll-channel-launches-sony-anime-1235614381/

Ketcham, Amaris. 2023. An Interview with Fiona Smyth. Autobiographix (October 11): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-fiona-smyth

Bambury, Brent. 2023. New graphic novel details a difficult part of Canadian history – the rise of the FLQ [Chris Oliveros]. CBCListen Day 6 (October 7): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-14-day-6/clip/16014224-new-graphic-novel-details-difficult-part-canadian-history

Rose, Lacey. 2023. Dan Harmon Teases 'Rick and Morty' Movie, Future Plans. With the Adult Swim series readying its seventh season Oct. 15, Harmon dishes on his secret Zack Snyder meeting and his ideal ending for the show. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/dan-harmon-rick-and-morty-movie-plans-show-ending-1235613999/

Kurzweil, Amy. 2023. Someday Robots Will Be Made of Memory. An excerpt from the graphic novel "Artificial: A Love Story". New Yorker (October 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/someday-robots-will-be-made-of-memory

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview : Les Piliers de la Terre de Ken Follett en BD, un choix d'Alcante. Ligne Claire. (October 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/follett-alcante-dupre-282915.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Martin Mystery' Gets First-Ever 3D Series with Powerkids & Bonneli. Animation Magazine (October 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/martin-mystery-gets-first-ever-3d-series-with-powerkids-bonneli/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Studio 100 Media Acquires Stake in Tenerife's 3Doubles Animation Studio [Spain]. Animation Magazine (October 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/studio-100-media-acquires-stake-in-tenerifes-3doubles-animation-studio/

Kit, Borys. 2023. 'Daredevil' Hits Reset Button as Marvel Overhauls Its TV Business. Launched during the pandemic with a playbook to shoot $150 million-plus seasons with no pilots, the Disney unit is undergoing growing pains and seeing the logic of "traditional TV culture". Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/daredevil-marvel-disney-1235614518/

Manapul, Francis. 2023. Work from Home vs. Work from a Studio: Boosting Efficiency & Productivity. A Work in Progress (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BgFV8ir-xrY

Manapul, Franics. 2023. Efficiency Tips for Artists - Day in a life of an Artist. A Work in Progress (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tcjytbsU-Hs

Siuntres, John. 2023. Origins of Gail Simone's Secret Six. Word Balloon (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I8j7brWh0pQ and https://www.spreaker.com/user/wordballoon/wbgailsix1023

Salo, Edward. 2023. Book Reviews: Korean War Comic Books by Leonard Rifas. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 14 (5; 2023) 754-756. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2173627 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2167845

Hong, Tiffany. 2023. Book Reviews: Representing Acts of Violence in Comics edited by Nina Mickwitz, Ian Horton and Ian Hague. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 14 (5; 2023): 750-754. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2022.2125025 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2173627

Reynolds, Richard. 2023. Book Reviews: The Comics Form: The Art of Sequenced Images by Chris Gavaler. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 14 (5; 2023): 748-750. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2197247 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2022.2125025

Roth, Gil. 2023. Daniel Clowes. Virtual Memories Show (558; October 10): http://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-558-daniel-clowes and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_558_-_Daniel_Clowes.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Lex Luthor Gives Lois Lane Cancer To Help Out Superman? (Spoilers). Today sees the publication of Superman Lost #7 by Christopher Priest, Carlo Pagulayan and Jason Paz, a quite incredible Superman comic. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lex-luthor-lois-lane-cancer-superman/

Cairns, Bryan. 2023. Gen V's Michele Fazekas and Eric Kripke Talk Taking the Supes Back to School. CBR (October 10): https://www.cbr.com/gen-v-michele-fazekas-eric-kripke-interview/

Stone, Sam. 2023. The Ministry of Compliance: John Ridley & Brad Anderson Unveil Their Hard-Hitting Sci-Fi Adventure. CBR (October 7): https://www.cbr.com/ministry-of-compliance-john-ridley-brad-anderson-interview/

Flota, Brian and Kate Morris (eds). 2023. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: Association of College & Research Libraries

Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society
Volume 7, Issue 2, Summer 2023
https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/51073/print

Di Franco, Manuela. 2023. From Funnies to Adventures: Translation, Censorship, and Adaptation of American Comics in Fascist Italy. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer):

107-128. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908589 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908589

Kobre, Michael. 2023. Disallowed Truths: Race, Shadow Books, and Captain America. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 129-149. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908590 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908590

Woock, Elizabeth. 2023. The Graphic "I" in Research Comics. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 150-167. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908591 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908591

Woock, Elizabeth. 2023. Visualizing the Author. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 168-173. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908592 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908592

Fusanosuke, Nasume, John Holt, and Teppei Fukuda. 2023. A Wide Range of Possible Expression from Tezuka's Manga to Gekiga, from Azuma Hideo to Doraemon. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 174-195. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908593 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908593

Creekmur, Corey K. 2023. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre by Daniel Stein (review). Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 196-199. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908594 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908594

Gilmore, Shawn. 2023. The Comics Form: The Art of Sequenced Images by Chris Gavaler (review). Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 200-203. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908595 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908595

Hong, Tiffany. 2023. Comics and the Origins of Manga: A Revisionist History by Eike Exner (review). Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 204-206. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908596 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908596

Unknown. 2023. 2023 Comics Studies Society Prizes. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2; Summer): 209-211. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a908598 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/908598

.

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Comics Replies to Letter about Spider-Man's Marriage. Today's Amazing Spider-Man #35 letters page publishes a letter asking why Marvel Comics doesn't just restore the Spider-Man marriage. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-letter-spider-man-marriage-one-more-day-mary-jane-watson-peter-parker/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Dr. Seuss Comes to Comics in New Graphic Novel Series. Publishers Weekly (October 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/93367-dr-seuss-comes-to-comics-in-new-graphic-novel-series.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2023. Dr. Seuss' world expands to comics with a brand-new line at Random House Graphic. Popverse (October 10): https://www.thepopverse.com/dr-seuss-graphic-novels-comics-art-baltazar-cat-in-the-hat-out-of-water

Ishizuka, Kathy. 2023. Jeff Kinney to Honor Librarians in Nationwide Tour for Next Wimpy Kid Book, 'No Brainer.' SLJ Has the Exclusive Excerpt. School Library Journal (October 11): https://www.slj.com/story/Jeff-Kinney-to-honor-librarians-in-nationwide-tour-for-next-Wimpy-Kid-book-No-Brainer-SLJ-has-the-exclusive-excerpt

White, Abbey. 2023. Adam Sandler's Aging Animated Lizard Helps a School Class Navigate the Challenges of Growing Up in 'Leo' Trailer. The animated musical comedy about a class pet whose plan to escape becomes a mission to help his students hits Netflix next month. Hollywood Reporter (October 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/adam-sandler-leo-trailer-animated-musical-comedy-1235616166/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Tom Hardy Teams with Writer Scott Snyder for Futuristic Comic 'Arcbound'. Hollywood Reporter (October 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/tom-hardy-arcbound-new-york-comic-con-1235615390/

Nikel, David. 2023. Moomins in Finland: A Moomin Travel Guide. Forbes (October 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/davidnikel/2023/10/10/moomins-in-finland-a-moomin-travel-guide/

Stone, Sam. 2023. Netflix's Scott Pilgrim Takes Off Isn't Just a Movie Rehash. Exclusive: Scott Pilgrim Takes Off co-showrunners and producers Bryan Lee O'Malley and BenDavid Grabinski discuss their Netflix anime adaptation. Den of Geek (October 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/scott-pilgrim-anime-isnt-just-a-movie-rehash/

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Marvel's TV experiment wasn't a failure—until Marvel decided it was. In the wake of its Daredevil debacle, Marvel now wants to make its Disney Plus shows the way traditional TV networks do. Onion's AV Club (October 11): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-tv-failure-daredevil-secret-invasion-she-hulk-1850918783

Crabb, R. L. 2012. Roadskill. RLCRAB (September 26): https://www.rlcrabb.com/history-2/roadskill/

Dann, Kevin. 2023. Charles H. Bennett's Shadows (ca. 1856). Public Domain Review (October 3): https://publicdomainreview.org/collection/shadows/

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2023. The Structure of Expressions in Manga. TCJ (October 12): https://www.tcj.com/the-structure-of-expressions-in-manga/

Freeman, John. 2023. In Pictures: The Art of Sydney Jordan opening and exhibition. Down the Tubes (October 9): https://downthetubes.net/in-pictures-the-art-of-sydney-jordan-opening-and-exhibition/

Gohlmann, Garrett and Craig Cohen. 2023. Thanks to Stephan Pastis, a cartoon rat will soon appear on a Houston dive bar's bathroom wall
That may not be the strangest revelation from Houston Matters' conversation with the man behind the "Pearls before Swine" cartoon strip. Houston Public Media (October 11): https://www.houstonpublicmedia.org/articles/shows/houston-matters/2023/10/11/466287/a-cartoon-rat-will-soon-appear-on-a-houston-dive-bars-bathroom-wall/

Beifuss, John. 2023. 'Pearls before Swine' cartoonist coming to Memphis. Here's why and how to meet him. Memphis Commercial Appeal (October 11): https://www.commercialappeal.com/story/entertainment/2023/10/11/pearls-before-swine-comic-strip-stephan-pastis-new-book-memphis/71073129007/

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Phyllis Coates, the First Lois Lane on Television, Dies at 96. The actress left 'Adventures of Superman' after one season, later to appear in such films as 'Girls in Prison' and 'I Was a Teenage Frankenstein'. Hollywood Reporter (October 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/phyllis-coates-dead-lois-lane-superman-1235616582/

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. R.I.P. Phyllis Coates, TV's first Lois Lane. Coates, who also starred with George Reeves in the first Superman feature film, was 96. Onion's AV Club (October 12): https://www.avclub.com/r-i-p-phyllis-coates-tv-s-first-lois-lane-superman-1850921993

Yong, Clement. 2023. The key to observing is to live ordinarily and cheaply, says Malaysian cartoonist Lat. [Singapore] Straits Times (October 12)

Freeman, John. 2023. Michele Hutchison announced as winner of inaugural Sophie Castille Awards for Comics in Translation. Down the Tubes (October 10): https://downthetubes.net/michele-hutchison-announced-as-winner-of-inaugural-sophie-castille-awards-for-comics-in-translation/

Unknown. 2023. New Comic "Yeah It's Chill" Is as Funny as It Is Relatable. GoComics (October 10): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5026/new-comic-yeah-it-s-chill-is-as-funny-as-it-is-relatable

Solomon, Matt. 2023. Bill Watterson Releases New Book Nearly 30 Years After Quitting 'Calvin and Hobbes'. Cracked (October 11): https://www.cracked.com/article_39812_bill-watterson-releases-new-book-nearly-30-years-after-quitting-calvin-and-hobbes.html

Stolzer, Rob. 2023. Bill Mauldin's Ink-Slinging Transformation During WWII. Ink Slingers blog (September 29): https://inkslingers.ink/2023/09/29/bill-mauldins-ink-slinging-transformation-during-wwii/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Double Midnight Comics Looking for Help in Theft of 1st Wolverine. Double Midnight Comics of Manchester, NH, posted the following appeal "Last night this guy helped himself to a CGC graded Hulk #181". Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/manchester-man-stole-first-appearance-wolverine/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Todd McFarlane Launches Ten More Spawn Titles For 2024. Sam & Twitch, Deadly Tales Of Gunslinger, Misery, Focus, Medieval Spawn, Violator, Dark Ages, Rat City, No Home Here, Spawn Kills Every Spawn. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-launches-ten-more-spawn-titles-for-2024/

Warren, Rich. 2023. History in Ink: Preserving the World's Largest Cartoon and Comic Collection. From 1920s manga to Captain Marvel to Calvin and Hobbes, there's no telling what treasures you'll uncover at this unique institution. Saturday Evening Post (November / December): Online at https://www.saturdayeveningpost.com/2023/10/history-in-ink-preserving-the-worlds-largest-cartoon-and-comic-collection/

Unknown. 2023. Keuka speaker illustrates power of the cartoonist's pen [editorial cartoons]. Finger Lakes Times (October 16): https://www.fltimes.com/news/keuka-speaker-illustrates-power-of-the-cartoonists-pen/article_b562aaba-685c-11ee-b46e-c78641afe6ce.html

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Harry Matetsky [collector]. Scoop (October 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271031
Unknown. nd. Harry Matetsky: "Take Me Out to the Candy Store, Ma!" [collector]. Scoop: https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1023?articleID=42266
Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'Scavengers Reign' Team Talks Through The Worldbuilding Process For Their Sci-Fi Thriller Series – Exclusive. Cartoon Brew (October 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/scavengers-reign-team-talks-through-the-worldbuilding-process-for-their-sci-fi-thriller-series-exclusive-233879.html
Gaur, Ryan. 2023. Europe Has A Spotty Record with Adult Animated Series. These Creators Hope to Change That. Cartoon Brew (October 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/adult-animated-series-production-in-europe-233786.html
Century, Sara, S. E. Fleenor, and Monika Estrellad Negra. 2023. People have always been total weirdos featuring Sierra Barnes. Bitches on Comics (166; September 20): https://bitchesoncomics.com/episode-166-people-have-always-been-total-weirdos-featuring-sierra-barnes/
Greg. 2023. Sierra Barnes on Hans Vogel Is Dead. Robots from Tomorrow (787; January 26): https://robotsfromtomorrow.libsyn.com/episode-787-sierra-barnes-on-hans-vogel-is-dead
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Hans Vogel is Dead...and Sierra Barnes Killed Him. Latinx Press Podcast (June 10): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/henry-barajas/episodes/Hans-Vogel-is-Dead---and-Sierra-Barnes-Killed-Him-e25h93c
O'Neal, Byron and Jimmy Gaspero. 2023. Sierra Barnes and Nicky Rodriguez talk Webcomics. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (April 7): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/sierra-barnes-and-nicky-rodriguez-talk-webcomics/id1609703832?i=1000607853578
O'Neal, Byron and Jimmy Gaspero. 2023. Emily S. Whitten talks The Underfoot. Comic Book Yeti's Cryptid Creator Corner (August 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/emily-s-whitten-talks-the-underfoot/id1609703832?i=1000624511749
O'Neal, Byron and Jimmy Gaspero. 2022-. Cryptid Creator Corner from Comic Book Yeti. https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/cryptid-creator-corner-from-comic-book-yeti/id1609703832
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Talking Comics Business with Gamal Hennessy. Latinx Press Podcast (September 21): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1c84tINQGkkxdymWH7yt40
Barajas, Henry. 2023. 5Meats with Rolo & Oscar. Latinx Press Podcast (May 15): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/henry-barajas/episodes/5Meats-with-Rolo--Oscar-e2431h4
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Hector Rodriguez III and El Peso Hero. Latinx Press Podcast (March 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3oUTQgTiTTxhOi2iADRIhl
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Ryan Cody wants you to buy your AZCAF tix early [con]. Latinx Press Podcast (February 14): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4bSaNNvkJAwwWY7MoaQ4NS
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Surviving Publishing with Amanda Meadows [comics editor]. Latinx Press Podcast (February 3): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6fOc0vAb3tW0WGeRqNoAln
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Burnin' Up for J. Gonzo's Love. Latinx Press Podcast (January 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/1EdLlOL7Tv8OMCpzw42IsR
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Brain overload with Chloe Brailsford. Latinx Press Podcast (January 22): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0jtkA5aFkx1ulZWsWgotHp
Barajas, Henry. 2023. Shannon. That's Too Much Coffee, Man. Latinx Press Podcast (January 12): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5iadFYxMOF3C4gkdtUuUwL
Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Directors of Max's New 'Peter & the Wolf' Special Discuss Their Unique Process and Influences. Animation Magazine (October 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/directors-of-maxs-new-peter-the-wolf-special-discuss-process-and-influences/
CXC Festival YouTube page: https://www.youtube.com/@CXCFestival/videos
Various. 2023. CXC 2023: Welcome and Awards Ceremony. CXC Festival (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wgl0rUoYobM
Velentzas, Irene. 2023. An Evening with Daniel Clowes. CXC Festival (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SgNm6QG9xDw
Bond, Shelly. 2023. Talk & Teach: The Art & Craft of Curating Anthologies & Crowdfunding. CXC Festival (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Df3axOZA3U
Ho, Jannie. 2023. Talk & Teach: Creative Obstacles ABCs. CXC Festival (October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yYoAg0ZD79A
Carpenter, Stanford. 2023. Newspaper Cartooning in the Twenty-First Century: Spotlight on Tauhid Bondia. CXC Festival (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHfwbe_rIJs

Georges, Nicole, Caroline Cash, Karl Krumpholz, and M. S. Harkness. 2023. City as a Character in Memoir/Autobio. CXC Festival (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pTCgP2Sx2n0

Dandridge, Victor, Gib Bickel, Keith Cousineau, and Allen Harrington. 2023. Stocked: Getting YOUR Books in Comic Shops!
CXC Festival (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ugOjydo3TRw

Kunka, Andy, Natalia Colón Alvarez, Sydney Heifler and Morgan Podraza. 2023. Talk & Teach: Comics Grad Student Panel. CXC Festival (October 18):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a8PKUNeJLWs

Small, Zachary. 2023. Mario Can't Be Super without Psychedelic Power-Ups. Nintendo's mascot is boring. So for nearly four decades, it has fed the jumping plumber an increasingly bizarre diet of items [in print as Mario Can't Be Super Without Psychedelic Power-Ups]. New York Times (October 20): C14 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/17/arts/super-mario-bros-wonder-flower.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. 'The Marvels' Tracking for $75M-$80M Domestic Debut in Latest Test of Box Office Superhero Fatigue. The sequel looks to come in notably behind the $153.4 million launch of 'Captain Marvel' in 2019. Hollywood Reporter (October 19):
https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-box-office-tracking-1235622799/

Knight, Rosie. 2023. The comics industry has left creators to drown, so some are building lifeboats. Cooperatives, basic income, and solidarity in the wake of #ComicsBrokeMe. Polygon (October 13): https://www.polygon.com/23914388/comics-broke-me-page-rates-creator-union-cartoonist-cooperative-hero-initiative

Stapledon, O. F. 2023. The End of Comics History may Finally be Coming to an End: O.F. Stapledon Reviews Derek M. Ballard's Cartoonshow. Solrad (September 11): https://solrad.co/the-end-of-comics-history-may-finally-be-coming-to-an-end-a-review-of-derek-m-ballards-cartoonshow

Deleuze, Jill. 2023. The End of Comics History Interview: Jill Deleuze talks to O.F. Stapledon [about criticism]. Solrad (October 16): https://solrad.co/the-end-of-comics-history-interview-jill-deleuze-talks-to-o-f-stapledon

Holub, Christian. 2023. Kid Cudi makes comic book debut with Moon Man, calls it one of the 'coolest things' he's ever worked on. Having already explored hip-hop, rock, and animation, the multi-hyphenate is taking on a new medium: "I promise you this comic will be unlike anything you've read before". Entertainment Weekly (October 14): https://ew.com/books/kid-cudi-comic-book-debut-moon-man-new-york-comic-con/

Sun, Toni. 2023. Developing a Diverse Cast in Kia Asamiya's Silent Möbius. Anime News Network (October 18): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-10-18/developing-a-diverse-cast-in-kia-asamiya-silent-mobius/.201080

Brothers, David et. al. 2023. Eniale & Dewiela Vol. 1, by Kamome Shirahama. Mangasplaining (106; October 17): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-106-eniale-dewiela-vol-1-by-kamome-shirahama/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Bad Ink Studios wants to make comics weird and accessible. Evan Schultz and Lydia Roberts talked to us about their backgrounds, storytelling, and hopes for a remade comics industry. AIPT (October 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/19/bad-ink-studios-gets-weird/

Brogan, Jacob. 2023. Daniel Clowes sheds cynicism and embraces maturity. In his latest graphic novel, 'Monica,' the comics icon explores the inescapable power that our parents hold over us. Washington Post (October 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/10/16/daniel-clowes-monica-graphic-novel-review/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'Curlfriends: New In Town' reminds us that there can be positives of middle school. National Public Radio (October 13): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/13/1205699948/book-review-curlfriends-new-in-town-by-sharee-miller

Halberstadt, Alex. 2023. Wild Imagination: a Conversation with Julie Doucet. The iconic underground artist opens up about her inspirations, struggles, and recent return to comics. MoMA (October13): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/975

Chan, Audrey. 2023. Alberto Breccia's Parody of Futurist Paintings in Modern Bande Dessinée: Resisting Transatlantic Fascism. FORUM: University of Edinburgh Postgraduate Journal of Culture & The Arts 34 (1): http://journals.ed.ac.uk/forum/article/view/9149 ;
http://journals.ed.ac.uk/forum/article/view/9149/12040 ; and https://doi.org/10.2218/forum.1.9149

Consorti, Fabrizio, Sara Fiorucci, Gianfranco Martucci, and Silvia Lai. 2023. Graphic Novels and Comics in Undergraduate and Graduate Medical Students Education: A Scoping Review. European

Journal of Investigation in Health, Psychology and Education 13 (10; October 16): 2262-2275. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/ejihpe13100160 and https://www.mdpi.com/2254-9625/13/10/160
de Groot, Kees (ed). 2023. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined. London: Bloomsbury Academic
https://www.bloomsburycollections.com/monograph?docid=b-9781350321618
de Groot, Kees. 2023. Comics and Religion in Liquid Modernity. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 3–10
Trysnes, Irene. 2023. From Subordinates to Superheroes?
Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 13–32
Lundmark, Evelina. 2023. Cancelling the Second Coming: Manufactured Christian Outrage Online. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 33–48
Niechciał, Paulina. 2023. The Reception of Comics on Zoroastrianism. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 49–64
Häger, Andreas and Ralf Kauranen. 2023. Drawn into Krishna: Autobiography and Lived Religion in the Comics of Kaisa and Christoffer Leka. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 67–88
Prince, Michael J. 2023. What Would Preacher Do? Tactics of Blasphemy in the Strategies of Satire and Parody
Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 89–106
GhaneaBassiri, Kambiz. 2023. Islam and Anxieties of Liberalism in Craig Thompson's Habibi. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 107–128
Biano, Ilaria. 2023. Implicit Religion and Trauma Narratives in Maus and Watchmen. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 131–146
MacWilliams, Mark. 2023. Manga Pilgrimages: Visualizing the Sacred/Sacralizing the Visual in Japanese Junrei. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 147–168
Sjö, Sophia. 2023. Comics and Meaning Making: Adult Comic Book Readers on What, Why, and How They Read. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 169–184
Undheim, Sissel. 2023. The Magic of the Multiverse: Easter Eggs, Superhuman Beings, and Metamodernism in Marvel's Story Worlds. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 187–204
Føreland, Line Reichelt. 2023. Comics and Religious Studies: Amar Chitra Katha as an Educational Comic Series. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 205–218
Monnot, Christophe. 2023. A Contract with God or a Social Contract?
Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 219–238
Christophe Monnot
de Groot, Kees. 2023. Comics as a Way of Doing, Encountering, and Making Religion. Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined (2023): 239–246
Kees de Groot
Finch, David. 2023. Drawing Wolverine with Sean Chen!
David Finch (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8uizJnQQ6HE
King, Taiana and D. J. BenHaMeen. 2023. Art + Justice: When We See Ourselves as Heroes. Eve Ewing, Tim Fielder, and Jonathon Gayles. National Museum of African American History and Culture (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z07PTEQ2sgA
Pena, Marion. 2023. NYCC '23: Q&A with Leeanne M. Krecic, creator of Let's Play; Dragon King Oath and an anime in the works for Let's Play announced at NYCC 2023. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-23-qa-with-leeanne-m-krecic-creator-of-lets-play/
Henehan, Billy. 2023. NYCC '23: Daniel Warren Johnson: "Why Did I Kill Bumblebee?" The superstar creator behind Skybound's hit Transformers series reveals why he killed off the beloved Transformer in the first issue. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-23-daniel-warren-johnson-why-did-i-kill-bumblebee/
Simons, Dean. 2023. Interview: Paul Grist & Anna Morozova talk SMASH!
The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-grist-anna-morozova-talk-smash/
Destito, Deanna. 2023. The Joe Kubert School adds an advanced studies program. The school is adding a fourth year to its current program offerings. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-joe-kubert-school-adds-an-advanced-studies-program/
Rifkin, Glenn. 2023. Edward Bleier, Visionary Executive at Dawn of Cable TV, Dies at 94 [in print as Edward Bleier, Who Helped Create The Cable TV Industry, Dies at 94; animation syndication]. New York Times (October 20): B11

Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/19/business/media/edward-bleier-dead.html
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Dagoty Enchères, le catalogue n°20 pour une vente en ligne jusqu'au 29 octobre 2023. Ligne Claire (October 20): https://www.lignec.laire.info/vente-bd-anniversaire-dagoty-2023-283441.html
Connor, Casey. 2023. Calvin and Hobbes' Bill Watterson Weaves a Dark Fable That's Not for Kids in The Mysteries (Review). Screen Rant (October 18): https://screenrant.com/calvin-hobbes-bill-watterson-graphic-novel-mysteries-review/
Cavna, Michael. 2023. How the creator of 'Maus' became an unlikely book challenge warrior. Washington Post (October 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2023/10/13/art-spiegelman-maus-book-challenges/
Koch, Emily, Mariel Fechik, and Nicole Brinkley. 2023. Transportive Graphic Fiction and Nonfiction [reviews]. Book Page (October): 10-11
Dark Horse Comics Collection
Portland State University Library
https://library.pdx.edu/research/dark-horse-comics/
Raugust, Karen. 2023. Abrams, IDW Scare Up New 'Monster High' Publishing. Publishers Weekly (October 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/93388-abrams-idw-scare-up-new-monster-high-publishing.html
Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Crunchyroll Launches 24-Hour Anime Channel in the U.S. Animation Magazine (October 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/crunchyroll-launches-24-hour-anime-channel-in-the-u-s/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Bado and Cummings Win ACC Townsies [Canada, political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/12/bado-and-cummings-awarded-acc-townsies/
Degg, D. D. 2023. Mary Lawton – Thursday Child Has Gone Far. Daily Cartoonist (October 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/12/mary-lawton-thursday-child-has-gone-far/
Vognar, Chris. 2023. Houston Is Home to a Prolific New Yorker Cartoonist. It took 30 years of rejections, but Mary Lawton finally made it at the venerable magazine. Houstonia (October 10): https://www.houstoniamag.com/arts-and-culture/2023/10/mary-lawton-houston-new-yorker-cartoonist
Lassin, Arlene Nisson. 2004. Faces in the Crowd: Mary Lawton. Self-taught artist, cartoonist turns to portrait work; Lawton captures subjects' essence in whimsical way. Houston Chronicle (September 30):
Online at https://www.chron.com/neighborhood/heights-news/article/Faces-in-the-Crowd-Mary-Lawton-1524063.php
Mattimoe, Jane. 2019. Mary Lawton. A Case for Pencils (July 9): https://afinecaseforpencils.com/post/186174354234/mary-lawton
Unknown. 2023. Netflix Animation Restructure Shelves Two Films, Job Cuts Coming. Animation Magazine (October 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/netflix-animation-restructure-shelves-two-films-job-cuts-coming/
Lang, Jamie. 2023. How One Person Organized Over 100 Artists To Create 'Our Frasier Remake' – Exclusive. Cartoon Brew (October 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/tv/our-frasier-remake-jacob-reed-behind-the-scenes-233570.html
Amidi, Amid. 2018. 200 Artists Collaborated On A Remake Of Dreamworks' 'Shrek' [Shrek Retold]. Cartoon Brew (November 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/200-artists-collaborated-on-a-remake-of-dreamworks-shrek-166803.html
Unknown. 2023. Frank Miller Dark Knight Returns Pages Reach $550K at Heritage. Scoop (October 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=270932
Simons, Dean. 2023. Scottish publisher BHP Comics to close. Brexit and the lingering impact of the COVID pandemic on supply chains has called time on the groundbreaking Glasgow-based publisher. The Beat (October 11): 10/11/2023 https://www.comicsbeat.com/scottish-publisher-bhp-comics-to-close/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Interview: Retailer Ron Hill talks about the closing of JHU Manhattan. The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retailer-ron-hill-talks-about-the-closing-of-jhu-manhattan/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Zack Soto leaves Oni to go back to making comics. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zack-soto-leaves-oni-to-go-back-to-making-comics/
Wescott, Adam. 2023. Behind the Anime: Meet the amazing animator behind Spy x Family's new opening. One small step for Masaaki Yuasa, one big step for Anya-kind. The Beat (October 10):

https://www.comicsbeat.com/behind-the-anime-meet-the-amazing-animator-behind-spy-x-familys-new-opening/

Smith, Barney. 2023. The Man Who Made Cicadas Cool: Roger McMullan ["Cicadapocalypse: The Graphic Novel"]. StoryComic Presents (313; October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bscaMbE_3tA

Smith, Barney. 2023. Worthy Chaos: A New Take on Horror Adventure Comics [Corissa Grant]. StoryComic Presents (312; October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=no-LSEP0tXM

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Comic Culture at Baltimore Comic Con, pt 1-3. Comic Culture (Oct 5, 9, 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MAr6dbxIV3g and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aljZmDgTEHc and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VEEv5a6NWcI

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Rob Williams and Pye Parr accelerate into high-octane creative overdrive with Petrol Head! Forbidden Planet TV (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f9XQzZicUUA

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dave Gibbons' Comics Vault! Forbidden Planet TV (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j_OTgOWyJi4

Harper, David. 2023. The Rock with Christopher Yost. Off Panel (420; October 9): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel420-the-rock-with-christopher-yost and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Christopher_Yost.mp3

Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Rob Williams and Pye Parr Rev Up "Petrol Head". Multiversity (October 9): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/petrol-head-williams-parr/

Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Ben Stenbeck Talks "Our Bones Dust". Multiversity (October 9): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/our-bones-dust-stenbeck/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Magical, Transcendental, Visibly Muslim, But Also Ordinary and Mundane" – Sabba Khan Talks About Her Graphic Memoir 'The Roles We Play'/'What is Home, Mum?'. Broken Frontier (October 12): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/sabba-khan-roles-we-play-whats-home-mum/

Murray, Noel. 2023. How comics legend Daniel Clowes composed his 'magnum opus'. Los Angeles Times (October 11): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-10-11/how-comics-legend-daniel-clowes-composed-his-magnum-opus

Clowes, Daniel. 2023. Monica. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Monica by Daniel Clowes review – pitch-perfect portraits of an ever scarier US. A prickly misfit connects nine dark tales in this sad and sharply funny new book from the author of Ghost World. Guardian (October 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/oct/09/monica-by-daniel-clowes-review-pitch-perfect-portraits-of-an-ever-scarier-us

McCulloch, Joe. 2023. Reviews: Monica. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/monica/

Kuroda, Kenro. 2023. Manga artist behind 'Berserk' shares memories of Kentaro Miura. Asahi Shimbun (October 12): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15017313

Loftis, Elsa and Jon Holt. 2023. Unexpected Wins: Curating Comics and Teaching Manga from the Dark Horse Comics Collection. Comic Books, Special Collections and the Academic Library (2023) Online at https://pdxscholar.library.pdx.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1359&context=ulib_fac

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Cassandra Jones helps honor nefarious women with 'Let Her Be Evil'. There's a forthcoming Zoop campaign for this jam-packed anthology. AIPT (October 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/10/let-her-be-evil-qa/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. Todd McFarlane talks 'Spawn' #350 and the anti-hero's future. The busy creator talks about all things Spawn ahead of the record-breaking issue. AIPT (October 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/12/todd-mcfarlane-spawn-qa/

Young, Frank M. 2023. Reviews: Poor Helpless Comics! The Cartoons (and More) of Ed Subitzky. TCJ (October 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/poor-helpless-comics-the-cartoons-and-more-of-ed-subitzky/

Holub, Christian. 2023. Jonathan Hickman previews the big ideas behind his new Marvel comic, G.O.D.S. The House of Ideas' brainiest writer discusses his plans to redefine superhero cosmology alongside artist Valerio Schiti. Entertainment Weekly (October 3): https://ew.com/books/jonathan-hickman-previews-new-marvel-comic-gods/

Allie, Ivy. 2023. Essay: Whatever Happened to FoxTrot? Women Write about Comics (October 11): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/10/essay-whatever-happened-to-foxtrot/

Ramaprasad, Reshma. 2023. Comics for Everyone: Generating Accessible Text Descriptions for Comic Strips. Arxiv (October 1): https://arxiv.org/abs/2310.00698 and https://arxiv.org/pdf/2310.00698.pdf

Aranha, Renato Muchiuti. 2023. Gotham and the Gothic City: Gentry's Heroes and Working-Class Villains in a Marginalized Society [aka Gotham e a cidade gótica: heróis das elites e vilões da classe trabalhadora em uma sociedade marginalizada]. Revista X 18 (2; 2023): 733-761. Online at https://revistas.ufpr.br/revistax/article/view/90686 and https://revistas.ufpr.br/revistax/article/view/90686/50343 and http://dx.doi.org/10.5380/rvx.v18i2.90686

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bill Sienkiewicz Draws New Logo For Lake Como Comic Art Festival. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-sienkiewicz-draws-new-logo-lake-como-comic-art-festival/

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2023. Draw Upon Yourself: A conversation between New Yorker cartoonists. Seeing Things (October 14): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/draw-upon-yourself

Foley, Jon. 2023. Disappointed in cartoon choice [Dave Granlund letter]. Aspen Times (October 12): https://www.aspentimes.com/opinion/foley-disappointed-in-cartoon-choice/

Unknown. 2023. A note on Saturday's editorial cartoon, and an apology [Granlund]. Aspen Times (October 13): https://www.aspentimes.com/news/a-note-on-saturdays-editorial-cartoon-and-an-apology/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Book Review: The Mysteries by Watterson and Kascht. ComicsDC blog (October 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/10/book-review-mysteries-by-watterson-and.html

Brown, William L. 2023. Terror: Where to Stand. Native Cpeaker (October 14): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/terror

Picard, Lia. 2023. It's Not Enough to Love Disney. They Want to Live Disney [in print as Disney Pixie Dust Makes Home a Castle]. New York Times (October 15): ST12
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/13/style/disney-home-decor.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Creator spotlight: Christian Ward on Batman: City of Madness and more. Christian Ward joins the AIPT Comics podcast to talk 'Batman: City of Madness' and more!
AIPT Comics Podcast (242; October 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/08/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-242-christian-ward/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. X Me Anything with Jordan D. White. AIPT's X-Men Monday (223; October 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/09/x-men-monday-223-x-m-a-jordan-d-white/

Catig, Gary. 2023. From Komik to Anime Series — Budjette Tan Talks 'Trese'. AIPT Television podcast (38; October 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/05/aipt-television-podcast-episode-38-trese-budjette-tan-fahm/

MacNaughton, Wendy. 2023. The Importance of Looking at What (and Who) You Don't See. New York Times (October 15): SR12
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/13/opinion/art-drawing-connection-strangers.html

Tanenbaum, Julia. 2023. Comics, Community, and Collection Development [University of Wisconsin–Madison library; Lynda Barry]. Archival Outlook (September / October 2023): 3, 26-27. Online at https://mydigitalpublication.com/publication/?m=30305&i=803534&p=5&pp=1&ver=html5 and https://cdn.coverstand.com/30305/803534/053180f7c08d11e8fe5ab8d4ec96e0259944909c.pdf

Mateo, Alex. 2023. Viz Media Launches One-Shot Manga Platform for U.S. Former Weekly Shonen Jump editor-in-chief Hisashi Sasaki to guide selected creators. Anime News Network (October 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-10-11/viz-media-launches-one-shot-manga-platform-for-u.s/.203313

Cayanan, Joanna. 2023. Voice Actress Masako Nozawa Wins Kan Kikuchi Prize for Cultural Contributions. Anime News Network (October 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-10-11/voice-actress-masako-nozawa-wins-kan-kikuchi-prize-for-cultural-contributions/.203310

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2023. Adult Swim's Jason DeMarco: 'We Won't Be Making Any More' FLCL. Anime News Network (October 7): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/daily-briefs/2023-10-07/adult-swim-jason-demarco-we-wont-be-making-any-more-flcl/.203223

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Phillip Kennedy Johnson Leaves Action Comics, Keeps Writing Superman. Earlier today, Bleeding Cool broke the news that Phillip Kennedy Johnson would be leaving Action Comics. But he's not leaving DC or Superman. Bleeding Cool (October 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/phillip-kennedy-johnson-leaves-action-comics-keeps-writing-superman/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Ducks,' 'Across the Spider-Verse' Win Harvey Awards; Third Win for 'Chainsaw Man' and 'Lore Olympus'. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55337/ducks-across-spider-verse-win-harvey-awards

Unknown. 2023. Covid Surge in Comics and Graphic Novel Sales Crested in 2022. With 4% Growth over Gigantic 2021. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55334/covid-surge-comics-graphic-novel-sales-crested-2022

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Replace Save Now with Spaceman after Giving Away Race Copies. Bad Idea brought back the doughnuts, but also a way to work it off, with races around NYCC in order to secure one of their giveaway Save Now. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-replace-save-now-spaceman-nycc/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. How 'Rick and Morty' Cast Its New Voice Stars. In an exclusive interview, co-creator Dan Harmon and showrunner Scott Marder open up about replacing the ousted Justin Roiland with newcomers Ian Cardoni (Rick) and Harry Belden (Morty). Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-and-morty-new-voice-actors-revealed-casting-process-1235618102/

Sandomir, Richard. 2023. Phyllis Coates, the First Lois Lane on TV's 'Superman,' Dies at 96 [in print as Phyllis Coates, 96, the First To Portray Lois Lane on TV In 'Adventures of Superman']. New York Times (October 16): D7
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/15/arts/television/phyllis-coates-dead.html

Peterson, Mike. 20232. CSotD: Who cares what you meant to say? [editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/16/csotd-who-cares-what-you-meant-to-say/

Bergman, Jason. 2023. "Boy Am I Glad I'm Not in This Business": Catching up with Larry Marder. TCJ (October 16): https://www.tcj.com/boy-am-i-glad-im-not-in-this-business-catching-up-with-larry-marder/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Jason Aaron, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (57; October 16): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/lets-go

Harper, David. 2023. "It Was Always My Own Ideas": Wes Craig on the Art and Dreams of Kaya, Two Arcs In. SKTCHD (October 10): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/kaya-wes-craig-art-feature/

Beresford, Jack. 2023. The Real Ghostbusters: The Rise and Fall of the Coolest Cartoon of the 1980s. Exclusive: The Real Ghostbusters was one of the coolest cartoons of its generation, and we have the inside story from the folks who made it happen. Den of Geek (October 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-real-ghostbusters-rise-fall-coolest-cartoon-1980s/

Jones, Rendy. 2023. Rick and Morty: Hugh Jackman Remains in His Silly Voice Acting Bag. The latest celebrity guest voice actor on Rick and Morty has truly enjoyed making fun of himself. Den of Geek (October 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/rick-and-morty-hugh-jackman-remains-in-his-silly-voice-acting-bag/

Farnell, Chris. 2023. Once Upon a Time Lord Is a Doctor Who Story That Could Only Be a Comic. Exclusive: Dan Slott takes some time away from the Spider-Verse to craft a unique Doctor Who time heist comic. Den of Geek (October 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/doctor-who-once-upon-a-time-lord-dan-slott/

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Daniel Clowes's "Quiet Luxury". The artist discusses patronage, in-home pillars, and what he'd do with a billion dollars. New Yorker (October 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-10-23

Cagle,Daryl, Pat Bagley, Kal, and Steve Sack. 2023. Revenge of the TRUMPinator! The Best Trump Political Cartoons by Steve Sack, Kal and Pat Bagley!
Caglecast (27; October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jS9znJJ9gsQ

Jain, Nishant. 2023. Making your own Path with Jason Chatfield: comics, stand-up, and the business of being an artist. SneakyArt Post (68; October 14): https://sneakyart.substack.com/p/ep68#details

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 3 Million Kids Will Learn of Dr Frederic Wertham Thanks to Dav Pilkey. Dr Frederic Wertham's story will be presented as a comic-within-the-comic in the manner "I Am" biographical comics, in Cat Kid. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/3-million-kids-will-learn-of-dr-frederic-wertham-thanks-to-dav-pilkey/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Comics Held a John Romita Memorial on Thursday in New York. On the 12th of October, as New York Comic Con was beginning, a John Romita memorial evening was held at New York Society Of Illustrators. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-john-romita-memorial-nycc-new-york/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Even Returnability Can't Prevent Boom Studios' Sell Outs. Boom Studios is credited (by Bleeding Cool and others) with pioneering and popularizing a widespread affidavit

returnability for retailers. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/even-returnability-cant-prevent-boom-studios-sell-outs/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comic Store Market Shares – Q3 2023. Marvel, IDW Gain Ground; Titan Enters the Chart [sales]. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/55346/comic-store-market-shares-q3-2023

Crowe, J. D. 2023. ["Dear friends: I am not dead."]. J. D. Crowe Facebook (October 15): https://www.facebook.com/jd.crowe.75/posts/pfbid02oRGRaNLjvvoKvEgPddVNz2dKW9aQNUrhD1Cu2dzkSFk8eHHLvUfu4r62qEf3MC6gl

Pak, Gene. 2023. 'Marvel's Spider-Man 2' offers a familiar story and pristine gameplay [in print as 'Spider-Man 2' slings into action on PS5]. Washington Post (October 17): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2023/10/16/marvels-spider-man-2-ps5-review/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Kelly Hu embraces the '80s voicing Ashrah in Mortal Kombat Legends: Cage Match
The actress had yet another MK character to her resume!
The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-hu-ashrah-in-mortal-kombat-legends-cage-match/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Director-Producer Robert Chandler Discusses His Spirited New Take on Oscar Wilde's 'The Canterville Ghost'. Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/director-producer-robert-chandler-discusses-his-spirited-new-take-on-oscar-wildes-the-canterville-ghost/

Chee, Karen and James Adam Katzenstein. 2023. Seeking Solace in 'Sex and Rage'. Reading Eve Babitz, a "buttoned up" writer discovers she has more in common with the protagonist than she thinks. New York Times (October 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/13/books/review/graphic-review-eve-babitz-sex-and-rage.html

Fink, Liana. 2023. You Broke It!
New York: Rise x Penguin Workshop

Steinerman, Noam. 2023. Interview: Tula Lotay on Somna & DSTLRY. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tula-lotay-somna-dstlry-interview/

Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: October 2023. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93460-licensing-hotline-october-2023.html

Bojalad, Alec. 2023. Rick and Morty: A Guide to Every Voice Actor. Rick and Morty has welcomed many voice actors into its multiverse of madness over the years. Den of Geek (October 16): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/rick-and-morty-voice-actors-guide/

Martin, Justin F. And Marco Favaro. 2023. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books

Favaro, Marco and Justin F. Martin. 2023. Introduction. Not Exactly a Cowardly Lot: Gotham's Villains. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Darowski, John. 2023. Death, Monk, and Strange: The Predecessors to the Supervillain in Detective Comics. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Spanakos, Tony and Damien K. Picariello. 2023. "This Place Isn't a Prison": Institutions, Choice, and the Case of Arkham Asylum. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Drake, Ian J. And Matthew B. Lloyd. 2023. "You Can't Fight City Hall!": The Villains Hidden in Gotham's Government. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Taylor, James C. 2023. The Owls Nesting in the Bat's City: Secrecy, Gotham's Social Structures, and the Court of Owls. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Picariello, Damien K. 2023. The Mutants, the Sons of Batman, and the Long Shadow of the Bat Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Jiménez-Varea, Jesús. 2023. Bane: the Man Who "Doppelgängered" the Bat. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

DeHart, Jason D. 2023. Outcasts and Oppressors: Killer Moth and Killer Croc. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Favaro, Marco. 2023. Flesh, Scars and Clay: The Role of Pain and Bodies in the Creation of Identity and Meaning. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)

Hadley, Sean C. 2023. Controlling the Appearances: Thomas Elliot's Hush, His Masks, and the Desire to Dominate Perceptions. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Wilson, Carl. 2023. "My relationship with Batman has never been what I'd call 'stable'": Catwoman's Flirtations with Superheroism and Her Evolving Role as the Monstrous Feline Fatale. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
James, Nicholas T. 2023. "Kite Man, Hell Yeah!": Revisionism, Masculinity, and the Role of the D-tier Supervillain. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Miczo, Nathan. 2023. From Good Girl to Bad Girl to…Something In-Between: Harley Quinn as a Morally Complex Character. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Taylor, Tosha R. 2023. "There Is One Thing You Have Never Understood About Me, Batman": The Liminality of Talia al Ghul. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Knopf, Christina M. 2023. Militant Earth Mother: Viewing Poison Ivy as an Ecofeminist rather than as an Ecoterrorist. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Travers, Sean. 2023. "Hear me Roar": Trauma Representation of Catwoman in Comic Books and Cinema from 1983-1995. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Favaro, Marco. 2023. Arkham's Sirens: Analyzing the Roles of the Body and the Transcendental Subject in Arkham's Villainesses and Antiheroines. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Goff, Daniel. 2023. The Demon's Head and the Ethics of the Anthropocene. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Martin, Justin F. 2023. Cold-Hearted: Mr. Freeze and Moral Development. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Ortiz, Francisco Miguel. 2023. The Pleasure of Fear: the Scarecrow as an Extremely Immoral, Vicious and Pro-Passion Character According to Stoicism. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Veteri, Eduardo and Fernando Gabriel Pagnoni Berns. 2023. Batman, Defender of the Status Quo?: On Anarchy and Anarky (Guest Villain: The Ventriloquist). Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
Brake, Matthew. 2023. The Hole in Things: Dr. Hurt's Textual History, Religious Significance, and Role in Grant Morrison's Batman Run. Batman's Villains and Villainesses. Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023)
MacKay, Graeme. 2023. Finally, Some Cartoonist Convention Time. MacKay Cartoons (October 15): https://mackaycartoons.net/2023/10/15/sunday-october-15-2023/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Claire Lordon on sharing her true story in One in a Million. The debut graphic novel shares her experiences during her teenage years. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-claire-lordon-on-sharing-her-true-story-in-one-in-a-million/
Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Hidden Hand Co-Founder Lesego Vorster Discusses His Journey to 'Kizazi Moto' & Offers Advice to Animation Students. Animation Magazine (October 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/hidden-hand-co-founder-lesago-vorster-discusses-his-journey-to-kizazi-moto-advice-for-young-animators/
Galuppo, Mia. 2023. Skydance Animation Leaves Apple for Netflix Pact. 'Spellbound', which was previously set up at Apple, will now be released by Netflix in 2024. Hollywood Reporter (October 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/skydance-animation-leaves-apple-for-netflix-pact-1235621915/
Stone, Sam. 2023. Mortal Kombat Legends: Cage Match - Joel McHale Brings Johnny Center Stage. CBR (October 16): https://www.cbr.com/mortal-kombat-legends-cage-match-joel-mchale-interview/
Richards, Dave. 2023. Tom Taylor Tasks the Titans With Taming DC's Savage Beast World. CBR (October 14): https://www.cbr.com/titans-beast-world-tom-taylor-interview/
Simons, Dean. 2023. Bell's The Talk and Higa's Okinawa longlisted for 2024 Andrew Carnegie Medal for Excellence. Graphic novels make the Andrew Carnegie Medal for Excellence longlist for a third consecutive year. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bells-the-talk-and-higas-okinawa-longlisted-for-2024-andrew-carnegie-medal-for-excellence/

Puc, Samantha. 2023. Cyanide & Happiness 20th Anniversary Extravaganza is one of the most-funded webcomic campaigns ever. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cyanide-happiness-kickstarter-top-10-most-funded/

Thomas, Ian. 2023. Reviews: I Am Stan: A Graphic Biography of the Legendary Stan Lee. TCJ (October 18): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/i-am-stan-a-graphic-biography-of-the-legendary-stan-lee/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Jack Kirby's Starr Warriors: The Adventures of Adam Starr and the Solar Legion. TCJ (October 19): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/jack-kirbys-starr-warriors-the-adventures-of-adam-starr-and-the-solar-legion/

Kit, Borys. 2023. Wattpad Webtoon, Christopher Yost Adapting Sci-Fi Webnovel 'Hawk'. The title is being developed as an animated series. Hollywood Reporter (October 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hawk-animated-series-wattpad-webtoon-christopher-yost-1235621718/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Remender's Giant Generator Studios Signs Exclusives with 13 Artists. Plus: Creator-Owned Imprint Announces Three New Series. ICv2 (October 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55375/remenders-giant-generator-studios-signs-exclusives-13-artists

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023.. Exposition-vente à Paris Galerie du 9e Art, Didier Conrad invite au voyage. Ligne Claire (October 19): https://www.ligneclaire.info/didier-conrad-invitation-au-voyage-283007.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. La Méduse, remporte le Prix ACBD Québec 2023. Ligne Claire (October19): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-de-la-bd-quebecoise-2023-283434.html

Savill, Joel. 2023. Seven Seas announces collector's edition of classic BL series Gravitation, plus 5 more. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seven-seas-announce-collectors-edition-of-classic-bl-series-and-more/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Indie Studio Custom Nuts Inks Partnership with Baboon Animation. Animation Magazine (October 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/indie-studio-custom-nuts-inks-partnership-with-baboon-animation/

Frost, A. J. 2023. Interview: Tom Scioli dives into the legacy of a legend with I Am Stan Lee. The Beat asked all about the new graphic biography from Ten Speed Press. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tom-scioli-stan-lee-interview/

Rice, Laura. 2023. The art of Texas cryptids: "Cryptids are just a great way to get to know where you live – get to know your history, your folklore," says artist Monica Gallagher. Texas Standard (October 19): https://www.texasstandard.org/stories/the-art-of-texas-cryptids/

Cendre, Caspar and Krusty Wheatfield. 2023. ABO Comix, October 17th, 2023 [aka From Bars to Panels: Queer Comics within the Prison Industrial Complex]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (371; October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=waLrl-QY7A0

Harrison, Bob. 2023. Interview with Joel Meadows. Pop Culture SquadCast (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=po-ZuXPKYRU

Halsall, Alison. 2023. Growing Up Graphic: The Comics of Children in Crisis. Stillwater: Oklahoma State University Press

Lindvall, Terry. 2023. Animated Parables: A Pedagogy of Seven Deadly Sins and a Few Virtues (Theology, Religion, and Pop Culture). Lanham, MD: Fortress Academic (December 28, 2022)

Maher, John. 2023. Manga and Graphic Novels Are Keeping the Comics Biz Kicking. Publishers Weekly (October 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/93513-new-york-comic-con-2023-manga-graphic-novels-keep-comics-biz-kicking.html

Lauren. 2023. Interview with Sierra Barnes of Hans Vogel Is Dead! Cookin with Creatives (57; August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kZsfW-rLcs4

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Scott Snyder talks new comic at New York Comic Con! ComicPop Returns (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MAdg3Dp2iVE

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Ethan Sacks - A Haunted Girl and Star Wars Writer. Capes and Tights (130; October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gt8TQILb8cg

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. David Dastmalchian and Leah Kilpatrick - Headless Horseman Annual. Capes and Tights (131; October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P59I9Xj9ITM

Simons, Dean. 2023. Longlist for the 2023 First Graphic Novel Award announced from 170 entries to thirty. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/longlist-for-the-2023-first-graphic-novel-award-announced/

Cavna, Michael. 2023. Flash Gordon, American icon, returns to comics after a 20-year break [in print as Flash Gordon takes flight again on comics pages]. Washington Post (October 21): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/10/20/flash-gordon-comic-reboot/

Poniewozik, James. 2023. Review: 'Scavengers Reign' Is a Gorgeous, Hypnotic Space Trip [in print as On This Planet, the Circle of Life is a Trip]. New York Times (October 21): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/18/arts/television/review-scavengers-reign.html

Ash, Lila. 2023. Creating from Chaos: On Life During and After Art School, From Lila Ash's Graphic Memoir, Decodependence. Literary Hub (October 20): https://lithub.com/creating-from-chaos-on-life-during-and-after-art-school/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Jeremy Adams talks family and big returns in 'Jay Garrick: The Flash'. The old-school-celebrating title debuts this week (October 17). AIPT (October 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/17/jay-garrick-the-flash-qa/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. NYCC 2023 recap, reflections, and more. AIPT Comics Podcast (243; October 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/15/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-243-nycc-2023-recap-reflections-and-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Peter Sanderson Gets Added To Loki Season 2 Episode 3 Creator Credits. Peter Sanderson & Rich Yanizeski created Victor Timely for Avengers Annual #21 in 1992. And now they get a "special thanks" in Loki Season 2. Bleeding Cool (October 20): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/peter-sanderson-loki-season-2-episode-3-creator-credits/

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Heroes Comic-Con 2023 : rencontre avec André Limà Araujo. Comicsblog (October 18): https://www.comicsblog.fr/46823-Heroes_ComicCon_2023__rencontre_avec_andree_Lime_araujo

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Heroes Comic Con 2023 : rencontre avec Ivan Reis. Comicblog (October 7): https://www.comicsblog.fr/46805-Heroes_Comic_Con_2023__rencontre_avec_ivan_Reis

Kikoo, Arno. 2020. Amanda Conner et Jimmy Palmiotti : un amour d'Harley Quinn. Comicblog (February 12): https://www.comicsblog.fr/37554-amanda_Conner_et_Jimmy_Palmiotti__un_amour_dHarley_Quinn

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Todd McFarlane : ''il n'y a pas besoin de connaître tous les détails de Spider-Man pour se lancer dans ses comics!''. Comicsblog (October 9): https://www.comicsblog.fr/46814-Todd_McFarlane__il_ny_a_pas_besoin_de_connaeitre_tous_les_deetails_de_SpiderMan_pour_se_lancer_dans_ses_comics

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Paris Fan Festival 2023 - Rencontre avec Belén Ortega (Robin, Catwoman) [Spain]. Comicsblog (June 1): https://www.comicsblog.fr/45984-Paris_Fan_Festival_2023__Rencontre_avec_Beleen_Ortega_Robin_Catwoman

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. 12 Septembre 2023 Rencontre : Charlie Adlard, l'après Walking Dead et Altamont. Comicsblog (September 12): https://www.comicsblog.fr/46658-Rencontre__Charlie_adlard_lapres_Walking_Dead_et_altamont

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Big Game : rencontre avec le brillant Pepe Larraz. Comicsblog (May 23): https://www.comicsblog.fr/45942-Paris_Fan_Festival_2023__des_XMen_e_Big_Game__rencontre_avec_le_brillant_Pepe_Larraz

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Paris Fan Festival 2023 - Ram V et Mike Perkins : par amour de Swamp Thing. Comicsblog (May 16): https://www.comicsblog.fr/45808-Paris_Fan_Festival_2023__Ram_V_et_Mike_Perkins__par_amour_de_Swamp_Thing

Kikoo, Arno. 2023. Paris Fan Festival 2023 - rencontre avec le grand Garth Ennis. Comicsblog (April 26): https://www.comicsblog.fr/45806-Paris_Fan_Festival_2023__rencontre_avec_le_grand_Garth_ennis

Kikoo, Arno. 2022. NYCC 2022 Interview - Bad Idea : rencontre avec Dinesh Shamdasani, l'éditeur qui n'a que de ''mauvaises idées''. Comicsblog (October 24): https://www.comicsblog.fr/44657-NYCC_2022_interview__Bad_idea__rencontre_avec_Dinesh_Shamdasani_leediteur_qui_na_que_de_mauvaises_ideees

Kikoo, Arno. 2022. NYCC 2022 Interview - Todd McFarlane et Spawn : ''Je veux que le personnage me survive''. Comicsblog (October 10): https://www.comicsblog.fr/44567-NYCC_2022_interview__Todd_McFarlane_et_Spawn__Je_veux_que_le_personnage_me_survive

Kikoo, Arno. 2022. Adlivun : exploration fantastique et onirique des profondeurs marines, avec Vincenzo Balzano et son éditrice Charlotte Raimond [Italy]. Comicsblog (April 26): https://www.comicsblog.fr/43324-adlivun__exploration_fantastique_et_onirique_des_profondeurs_marines_avec_Vincenzo_Balzano_et_son_eeditrice_Charlotte_Raimond

Kikoo, Arno. 2021. Infidel : dans les coulisses d'une terreur dessinée [Pornsak Pichetshote and Aaron Campbell interview]. Comicsblog (October 15): https://www.comicsblog.fr/41840-infidel__dans_les_coulisses_dune_terreur_dessineee

Kikoo, Arno. 2020. Au coeur de Kaijumax : une longue discussion avec Zander Cannon. Comicsblog (January 7): https://www.comicsblog.fr/37147-au_coeur_de_Kaijumax__une_longue_discussion_avec_Zander_Cannon

Kikoo, Arno. 2020. Injustice, DCeased, Suicide Squad : Tom Taylor ou le plaisir de tuer. Comicsblog (January 3): https://www.comicsblog.fr/37099-injustice_DCeased_Suicide_Squad__Tom_Taylor_ou_le_plaisir_de_tuer

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. De Murder Falcon à Wonder Woman : Dead Earth : entretien avec le talentueux Daniel Warren Johnson. Comicsblog (December 29): https://www.comicsblog.fr/37083-De_Murder_Falcon_e_Wonder_Woman__Dead_earth__entretien_avec_le_talentueux_Daniel_Warren_Johnson

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Venom, Thor, du cosmique et de l'indé : la grosse discute avec Donny Cates. Comicsblog (Decemer 18): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36973-Venom_Thor_du_cosmique_et_de_lindee__la_grosse_discute_avec_Donny_Cates

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Scandale Batman : Damned et défis du creator owned : Brian Azzarello fait le point avec nous. Comicsblog (December 9): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36879-Scandale_Batman__Damned_et_deefis_du_creator_owned__Brian_azzarello_fait_le_point_avec_nou

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Jorge Jimenez : une (courte) entrevue avec l'artiste superstar de DC Comics. Comicsblog (25 November): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36737-Jorge_Jimenez__une_courte_entrevue_avec_lartiste_superstar_de_DC_Comics

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. De Star Wars à Undiscovered Country : une discussion avec Giuseppe Camuncoli [Italy]. Comicsblog (November 13): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36601-De_Star_Wars_e_undiscovered_Country__une_discussion_avec_Giuseppe_Camuncoli

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. November et premier artbook : Elsa Charretier se livre sur ses projets du moment!
Comicsblog (November 18): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36660-November_et_premier_artbook__elsa_Charretier_se_livre_sur_ses_projets_du_moment

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Jim Starlin : rencontre avec le créateur de Thanos (Comic Con Paris 2019). Comicsblog (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rrQ7mKRGhxE

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. 12 Novembre 2019
Comment fait-on un artbook? Entretien avec Lee Bermejo et Sarah Chantepie pour Inside : En Terrain Obscur. Comicsblog (November 12): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36587-Comment_faiton_un_artbook__entretien_avec_Lee_Bermejo_et_Sarah_Chantepie_pour_inside__en_Terrain_Obscur

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. De Batman à Strange Adventures : une (courte) entrevue avec le scénariste Tom King. Comicsblog (October 14): https://www.comicsblog.fr/36331-De_Batman_e_Strange_adventures__une_courte_entrevue_avec_le_sceenariste_Tom_King

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Bruce Timm : une rencontre (exclusive) avec le géant de l'animation. Comicblog (April 15): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34666-Bruce_Timm__une_rencontre_exclusive_avec_le_geeant_de_lanimation

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. De l'importance des X-Men aujourd'hui : une entrevue avec Chris Claremont. Comicsblog (April 9): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34462-De_limportance_des_XMen_aujourdhui__une_entrevue_avec_Chris_Claremont

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Les comics, une question de design : rencontre avec l'artiste Riley Rossmo. Comicsblog (March 11): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34293-Les_comics_une_question_de_design__rencontre_avec_lartiste_Riley_Rossmo

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Rencontre avec Tyler Kirkham, un amoureux des comics dans leur ensemble. Comicsblog (March 9): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34276-Rencontre_avec_Tyler_Kirkham_un_amoureux_des_comics_dans_leur_ensemble

Boyle, Rebecca. 2023. Why Settling Mars Is a Terrible Idea. Scientific American (November): Online at https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/why-settling-mars-is-a-terrible-idea/

Weinersmith, Kelly and Zach Weinersmith. 2023. A City on Mars: Can We Settle Space, Should We Settle Space, and Have We Really Thought This Through?
New York: Penguin Press

Veltman, Chloe. 2023. Using AI, cartoonist Amy Kurzweil connects with deceased grandfather in 'Artificial'. National Publicv Radio's Morning Edition (October 19):

https://www.npr.org/2023/10/19/1205898776/new-yorker-cartoonist-amy-kurzweils-graphic-memoir-artificial-a-love-story and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/10/20231019_me_using_ai_cartoonist_amy_kurzweil_connects_with_deceased_grandfather_in_artificial.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1205898776

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2023. Barbara Smaller. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (129; October 19): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/13810409-episode-129-barbara-smaller

Courage, Ariel. 2023. Daryl Seitchik cartoonist. Creative Independent (October 20): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/cartoonist-daryl-seitchik-on-sustaining-your-practice/

Connelly, Trish. 2021. Dash Shaw animator and cartoonist. Creative Independent (December 22): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/animator-dash-shaw-on-expanding-how-you-do-what-you-do/

Mertens, Max. 2020. Cole Kush Animator, Director [Canada]. Creative Independent (May 21): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/animator-and-director-cole-kush-on-trusting-your-own-sensibilities/

Yessuff, Loré. 2021. Khary Randolph & Brandon Thomas Illustrator and writer [Excellence]. Creative Independent (March 15): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-illustrator-khary-randolph-and-comick-book-writer-brandon-thomas-on-finding-the-perfect-collaborator/

Hiscott, Rebecca. 2020. Matt Kindt Comic book writer and artist. Creative Independent (September 8): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-writer-and-artist-matt-kindt-on-learning-by-doing/

De Weyer, Geert. 2023. Elk van deze zes cartoonistes werd bedreigd: 'Ze zoeken de grens op en houden ons een spiegel voor'. [Catherine Vuylsteke interview; women cartoonists; Rachita Taneja (India), Ann Telnaes (US), Amany Al-Ali (Syria), Victoria Lomasko (Russia), Doaa El-Adl (Egypt), Mar Maremoto (Mexico). Draw for Change]. De Morgen (October 21): https://www.demorgen.be/tv-cultuur/elk-van-deze-zes-cartoonistes-werd-bedreigd-ze-zoeken-de-grens-op-en-houden-ons-een-spiegel-voor~b0237525/

Struys, Jeroen. 2023. Ruben L. Oppenheimer: 'Jij kiest kant in het debat' Lectrr: 'Ja, die van de burgers' [political cartoons, The Netherlands]. Standaard (October 20): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20231020_96007927

Cavna, Michael. 2023. How the creator of 'Maus' became an unlikely book challenge warrior [in print as How the celebrated author of 'Maus' ended up fighting to defend books in schools]. Washington Post (October 22): E11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2023/10/13/art-spiegelman-maus-book-challenges/ or https://wapo.st/3QtlaqT

Gertler, Nat. 2023. Review: Funny Things [Schulz biography]. AAUGH Blog (October 21): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2023/10/review-funny-things/

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. The Dandy Don Simpson Shoot Interview. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f0DVjE7gZRQ

Tano, Duy. 2023. Syphon Talk with Mohsen Ashraf and Arish Akanda. Comics Cube (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TFp2DKHNmvA

Stone, Sam. 2023. NYCC: Heather Antos & Collin Kelly Chart New Voyages for Star Trek. CBR (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2fXyNaGnSq8

Hogg, Dale. 2023. New comic appearing in Tribune starting Saturday ["Never Been Deader" by Tommy Devoid]. Great Bend [KS] Tribune (October 20): https://www.gbtribune.com/news/local-news/new-comic-appearing-tribune-starting-saturday/

Harper, David. 2019. "We Were Growing Something There": An Oral History of Annihilation and the Resurrection of Marvel Cosmic. SKTCHD (May 14): https://sktchd.com/longform/annihilation-oral-history/

Harper, David. 2023. Let's Take a Tour of New York Comic Con, From the SKTCHD Perspective. SKTCHD (October 19): https://sktchd.com/column/a-photo-tour-of-nycc/

Harper, David. 2023. Ten Observations from the Bustling and Bananas New York Comic Con. SKTCHD (October 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/nycc-2023-observations/

Passingham, Sarah. 2023. 'Fear' the undead: 'Fear the Walking Dead' returns with final episode. Washington Post TV Week (October 22): 2

Passingham, Sarah. 2023. 'Fear' the undead: 'Fear the Walking Dead' returns with final episode. Santa Fe New Mexican (October 21): https://enewmexican.pressreader.com/article/282084871480039

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. CBLDF'S Jeff Trexler on Scholastic Book Fairs' New Policy. Plus: Creators Ask Scholastic to Stop Setting Aside Diverse Books as an Optional Collection. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55390/cbldfs-jeff-trexler-scholastic-book-fairs-new-policy

Unknown. 2023. [DISPATCH] An Interview with MAPS Artist Peter Krause. The veteran comic book artist spoke with 3W/3M about his new story, the allure of trains, and more. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [DISPATCH](October 23): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-peter-krause

Okay, Arpad. 2023. Browse the ShortBox Comics Fair, a digital indie comics fest. Since the SBCF ends with October, here's a foot in the door before it's closed. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shortbox-comics-fair-2023/

Jooha, Kim. 2023. Inside the Canada Comics Open Library with Rotem Anna Diamant & Jordan Reg. Aelick. Kim Jooha (October 23): https://www.tcj.com/inside-the-canada-comics-open-library-with-rotem-anna-diamant-jordan-reg-aelick/

Degg, D. D. 2023. The Syndicated Spider-Man No More. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/22/the-syndicated-spider-man-no-more/

Unknown. 2023. Isabel Del Real: A bike, a drawing kit and a graphic novel later. Café du Cycliste (2023): https://www.cafeducycliste.com/en_us/la-gazette/isabel-del-real-a-bike-a-drawing-kit-and-a-graphic-novel-later/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: How Kiff creators Nic Small & Lucy Heavens mine their childhoods for nutty cartoon stories. During New York Comic Con, we had the opportunity to sit down with creators of Kiff cartoon to discuss a variety of topics. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nic-small-lucy-heavens-kiff-cartoon/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Jason Aaron, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (58; October 23): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/luke-tell-your-uncle-if-he-gets-a

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Exclusive: Pablo Berger Takes Us Behind the Scenes of His Acclaimed Movie, 'Robot Dreams'. Animation Magazine (335; December): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/pablo-berger-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-his-acclaimed-movierobot-dreams/

Unknown. 2023. Annecy Intl. Animation Festival Announces Massive Expansion Project Coming in 2025. Animation Magazine (October 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/annecy-festival-announces-massive-expansion-project-coming-in-2025/

Unknown. 2023. Limbert Fabian and Brandon Oldenburg Form New Venture Called InBetween. Animation Magazine (October 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/limbert-fabian-and-brandon-oldenburg-form-new-directing-duo-called-inbetween/

Li, Ivan. 2023. Op Ed: Pushing Back Censorship: My Fight with Vimeo's Content Policy. Animation Magazine (October 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/op-ed-pushing-back-censorship-my-fight-with-vimeos-content-policy/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Natural Wonder: Andrew Ruhemann Explores a Boy's First Crush in 'The Day I Became a Bird'. Animation Magazine (October 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/natural-wonder-andrew-ruhemann-explores-a-boys-first-crush-in-the-day-i-became-a-bird/

Strange, Jared. 2023. In The Chameleon, As in Life, Blending in is Easy, Standing Out is Hard. Jenny Rachel Weiner's new play now premiering at Theater J takes aim at Jewish erasure but loses sight of its hero. Washington City Paper (October 19): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/633503/in-the-chameleon-as-in-life-blending-in-is-easy-standing-out-is-hard/

Marks, Peter. 2023. 'The Chameleon' aims for sharp satire. It's blunted by a frantic pace. Theater J's comedy about Jewish life in America arrives at a delicate moment [in print as 'The Chameleon' aims for sharp satire, which is blunted by its frantic pace]. Washington Post (October 23): C4 Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater/2023/10/20/chameleon-jewish-weiner-theater/

Keates, Emma. 2023. Disney didn't want to call The Nightmare Before Christmas a Disney movie before it got really popular. The Mouse House was even hesitant to call the iconic stop-motion musical a Disney film, said director Henry Selick. Onion's AV Club (October 23): https://www.avclub.com/disney-nightmare-before-christmas-henry-selick-1850949720

Moon, Fábio. 2023. Surfing the crowd [crowdfunding]. Fábio's Moon Base (October 23): https://fabiomoon.substack.com/p/surfing-the-crowd

Henehan, Billy. 2023. NYCC'23: The Secrets of HasLab Giant Man with Lead Designer Dwight Stall; The lead designer of the latest HasLab release goes in depth on the challenges of bringing Giant Man from concept to final product [toy merchandising]. The Beat (October 23):

https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc23-the-secrets-of-haslab-giant-man-with-lead-designer-dwight-stall/

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Entre Marvel et animation : une discussion avec l'artiste David Baldéon (Domino). Comicsblog (February 25): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34131-entre_Marvel_et_animation__une_discussion_avec_lartiste_David_Baldeeon_Domino

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Des comics au cinéma : une interview de Jock, l'artiste aux 1000 talents. Comicsblog (February 19): https://www.comicsblog.fr/33987-Des_comics_au_cineema__une_interview_de_Jock_lartiste_aux_1000_talents

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Du Deadpool haut en couleurs : rencontre avec l'artiste Nic Klein. Comicsblog (February 11): https://www.comicsblog.fr/33916-Du_Deadpool_haut_en_couleurs__rencontre_avec_lartiste_Nic_Klein

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Super-vilains dans Gotham : rencontre avec Robin Lord Taylor (Penguin) et Cory Michael Smith (Riddler) [Gotham television series]. Comicsblog (February 16): https://www.comicsblog.fr/34005-Supervilains_dans_Gotham__rencontre_avec_Robin_Lord_Taylor_Penguin_et_Cory_Michael_Smith_Riddler

Kikoo, Arno. 2019. Marvel's Runaways et super-héroïsme : une rencontre avec l'acteur James Marsters [television]. Comicsblog (February 15): https://www.comicsblog.fr/33982-Marvels_Runaways_et_superheeroesme__une_rencontre_avec_lacteur_James_Marsters

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Pro: World According to Griepp: It's Time for Steve Geppi To Merge Diamond and Alliance. Will the Loss of Diamond Publisher Clients Be the Push He Needed? ICv2 (October 23): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/55396/world-according-griepp-its-time-steve-geppi-merge-diamond-alliance

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: M.S. Harkness on the up-and-down of Time under Tension. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-m-s-harkness-on-the-up-and-down-of-time-under-tension/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: TMNT writer Tom Waltz reveals the potential alternate names for new turtles in Last Ronin II. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-waltz-tmnt-last-ronin-ii-re-evolution/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2023. Neil Gaiman to Be Honored at The Art of Elysium Benefit. The writer will be recognized with the Visionary Award at the 25th anniversary Heaven Benefit on Jan. 6, 2024. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/lifestyle-news/neil-gaiman-art-of-elysium-benefit-2024-1235623934/

Unknown. 2023. An apology to our readers: The Inquirer Editorial Board regrets the publication of an editorial cartoon that reinforced antisemitic tropes. [Monte Wolverton]. Philadelphia Inquirer (October 18): https://www.inquirer.com/opinion/commentary/inquirer-editorial-board-cartoon-apology-20231018.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Gift Ideas for Comics and Graphic Novel Fans. ICv2 (October 23): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55407/gift-ideas-comics-graphic-novel-fans

Unknown. 2023. People on the Move: Animation Exec Appointments, Promotions & Talent Signings. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/people-on-the-move-animation-exec-appointments-promotions-talent-signings/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'The Eastern Rain' Wins Fredrikstad Animation Fest Grand Prix. Animation Magazine (October 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/the-eastern-rain-wins-fredrikstad-animation-fest-grand-prix/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Photos – Part 3:Conventiongoers and Cosplayers. ICv2 (October 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55409/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-3

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Photos Part 4:Light Sabers, Mystery Boxes, and More! ICv2 (October 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55408/new-york-comic-con-2023-photos-part-4

Laborie, Aurore. 2023. Little-known life of Moomins creator Tove Jansson explored in new exhibition. CNN (October 18): https://www.cnn.com/style/moomins-tove-jansson-new-exhibition-paris/index.html

House, Christian. 2023. The other side of Moominvalley. There was much more to Tove Jansson than the troll family that made her famous. New European (October 18): https://www.theneweuropean.co.uk/the-other-side-of-moominvalley/

Siddiqui, Tabassum. 2023. With graphic novel Roaming, Canadian cousins tell the story of growing up and unexpected crushes. Toronto Globe and Mail (October 12): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-with-graphic-novel-roaming-canadian-cousins-tell-the-story-of-growing/

Raymundo, Bridget. 2023. Mariko and Jillian Tamaki discuss the make-or-break experiences of travelling with friends. The Canadian cousins and collaborators spoke to The Next Chapter about their latest graphic novel, Roaming. CBC Books' The Next Chapter (October 13): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/mariko-and-jillian-tamaki-discuss-the-make-or-break-experiences-of-travelling-with-friends-1.6995160

Volmers, Eric. 2023. The art of the drawn word: Calgary-raised illustrator and cousin rising stars of graphic novels. Calgary Herald (October 12): https://calgaryherald.com/entertainment/local-arts/how-calgary-raised-illustrator-jillian-tamaki-and-cousin-mariko-became-stars-in-the-world-of-graphic-novels

Unknown. 2023. 20 Canadian comics to check out in fall 2023. CBC Books (August 29): https://www.cbc.ca/books/20-canadian-comics-to-check-out-in-fall-2023-1.6943165

Pierson, Melissa Holbrook. 2023. The Story of Three Generations of Artists in One Graphic Novel. Amy Kurzweil's graphic memoir reproduces her grandparents' letters, paintings, and documents. Hyperallergic (October 23): https://hyperallergic.com/847661/the-story-of-three-generations-of-artists-in-one-graphic-novel-amy-kurzweil-artificial/

Willett, Car. 2023. What my breastfeeding journey taught me about the power of choice. Washington Post (September 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/09/03/what-my-breastfeeding-journey-taught-me-about-power-choice/

Magnúsdóttir, Sólveig Eva. 2023. I used to survey people experiencing burnout. Here's what they taught me. While these notes are anecdotal, they have influenced the way I approach and value things in my everyday life. Washington Post (September 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/09/17/i-used-survey-people-experiencing-burnout-heres-what-they-taught-me/

*Degg, D. D. 2023. John Dusko – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/23/john-dusko-rip/

Lenton, Garry. 1980. John Dusko: Mrs. Lippy May Take Him on a Dream Ride. Lebanon Sunday Pennsylvanian (January 6): 34
Online at https://i0.wp.com/www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/Lebanon_Daily_News_Sun__Jan_6__1980___1698097703_39370.png?w=800&ssl=1

Lang, Jamie. 2023. A New Superhero Battles Fake News in Argentine Short 'Verified: Xika vs. the Disinformation'. Cartoon Brew (October 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/verified-xika-vs-the-disinformation-short-234049.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Armenia's Reanimania Festival Celebrates 15th Anniversary as the Region's Industry Grows and Diversifies. Cartoon Brew (October 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/festivals/armenias-reanimania-festival-celebrates-15th-anniversary-as-the-regions-industry-grows-and-diversifies-234043.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Relocating Animation's Most Famous Cat-and-Mouse Duo to Asia: How Tom and Jerry Ended Up in Singapore. Cartoon Brew (October 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/tom-and-jerry-carlene-tan-singapore-233950.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Doubt' Director Adela Križovenská [Slovakia]. Cartoon Brew (October 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-doubt-director-adela-krizovenska-234003.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Humo' Director Rita Basulto [Mexico]. Cartoon Brew (October 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-humo-director-rita-basulto-233755.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Electra' Director Daria Kashcheeva [Czechia]. Cartoon Brew (October 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-electra-director-daria-kashcheeva-233031.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Letter to a Pig' Director Tal Kantor [Israel]. Cartoon Brew (October 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-letter-to-a-pig-director-tal-kantor-233357.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Miserable Miracle' Director Ryo Orikasa [Japan]. Cartoon Brew (October 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-miserable-miracle-director-ryo-orikasa-233820.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: '27' Director Flóra Anna Buda [Hungary]. Cartoon Brew (October 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-27-director-flora-anna-buda-233449.html

Penfold, Steve? 2023. ["It is with great sadness that I announce that Ivanna Matilla, colourist on Moon, died yesterday after a period of illness."]. Beyond the Bunker (May 28): https://www.facebook.com/photo?fbid=777139607572586&set=a.554838139802735

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2023. Horror Beat: Michael Watson reaches deep for Lovecraftian dread in Ithaqa #5; Plus an interview with creator Michael Watson on crowdfunding the comic! The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-ithaqa-watson/

Katz, Leslier. 2023. Meet The Defiant AI Sex Robot Starring in a New Action Thriller Comic [Red Light]. Forbes (October 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/lesliekatz/2023/10/22/meet-the-defiant-ai-sex-robot-starring-in-a-new-action-thriller-comic/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Larry Hama Fixes the GI Joe Dialogue That Marvel Mangled. Next month Image/Skybound will reprint the first issue of GI Joe: A Real American Hero #1 from 1983 restoring Larry Hama's original dialogue. Bleeding Cool (October 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/larry-hama-fixes-gi-joe-dialogue-marvel-mangled/

Galchen, Rivka. 2023. Life after "Calvin and Hobbes". Bill Watterson's return to print, after nearly three decades, comes in the form of a fable called "The Mysteries," which shares with his famous comic strip a sense of enchantment [in print as Life after Calvin]. New Yorker (October 30): Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/10/30/the-mysteries-bill-watterson-book-review

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Lily Williams and Karen Schneemann on Look on the Bright Side. The Beat caught up with the Eisner Award-nominated duo to learn more about their new graphic novel. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lily-williams-and-karen-schneemann-on-look-on-the-bright-side/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Mike McMahan on how his engagement photo shoot inspired an episode of Star Trek: Lower Decks Season 4. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mike-mcmahan-star-trek-lower-decks-season-4/

Godin, Zach. 2023. Celebrating the manga of Taiyo Matsumoto. Celebrate the birthday of the indie manga master Taiyo Matsumoto with a look at his most notable stories. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/celebrating-the-manga-of-taiyo-matsumoto/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Geoffrey's Comics and Hi De Ho stores to close. Another legendary store closes. The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/geoffreys-comics-and-hi-de-ho-stores-to-close/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Reports from the ShortBox Comics Fair. TCJ (October 24): https://www.tcj.com/reports-from-the-shortbox-comics-fair/

Rusbridger, Alan. 2023. Can political cartoons survive in an age of sensitivity? The career-ending depiction of Netanyahu by my old cartoonist Steve Bell raises many questions: was it antisemitic? Was it simply satirical? And has the right not to be offended trumped the right to offend? Prospect (October 20): https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/politics/63597/alan-rusbridger-can-political-cartoons-survive-steve-bell

Adams, Timothy. 2023. Chip Zdarsky Guides Captain America Through a New Marvel Future in Avengers: Twilight (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (October 20): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/chip-zdarsky-avengers-twilight-interview/#7

Richards, Dave. 2023. James Tynion IV Explores the Universal Nature of Dracula. CBR (October 23): https://www.cbr.com/dracula-james-tynion-iv-interview/

Jenny C. 2023. NYCC: Scott Snyder and Valeria Favoccia Discuss the Dystopian World of By a Thread. CBR (October 19): https://www.cbr.com/nycc-scott-snyder-valeria-favoccia-by-a-thread/

Tornoe, Rob. 2023. It's no laughing matter. Austerity, consolidation and platform disparity undermine cartoons and comics. Editor & Publisher (October 26): https://www.editorandpublisher.com/stories/its-no-laughing-matter-austerity-consolidation-and-platform-disparity-undermine-cartoons-and,246312

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. DC Comics head Pam Lifford departs Warner Bros. Discovery. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-head-pam-lifford-departs-warner-bros-discovery/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: S. H. Cotugno on their queer, spooky graphic novel The Glass Scientists: Volume One

The Beat asked all about the Society for Arcane Sciences. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-s-h-cotugno-on-their-queer-spooky-graphic-novel-the-glass-scientists-volume-one/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2023. Ways to Survive: PW Talks with Michael Cherkas [in print as Ways to Survive]. Publishers Weekly (October 20):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93533-ways-to-survive-pw-talks-with-michael-cherkas.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Scholastic Apologizes, Reverses Book Fair Policy – Updated; Will Discontinue Separate Case for Potentially Controversial Books. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55428/scholastic-apologizes-reverses-book-fair-policy-updated

Morris, D. 2023. Horror Beat: Welcome to the macabre world of Hideshi Hino [manga]. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-hideshi-hino/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Pamela Lifford Resigns as DC Comics' Big Boss. In 2018, Pamela Lifford topped the Bleeding Cool Top 100 Power List. Five years later, she is stepping down as the big boss of DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/pamela-pam-lifford-resigns-dc-comics-big-boss/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Ben Stenbeck shares new original series, Our Bones Dust. The Beat (October 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ben-stenbeck-shares-new-original-series-our-bones-dust/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Director Julio Soto Gurpide Spins a Tale of Mystery in 'Inspector Sun'. Animation Magazine (October 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/director-julio-soto-gurpide-spins-a-tale-of-mystery-in-inspector-sun/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Teacups' Wins Spark Animation Top Prize, Plympton Receives Lifetime Achievement Award. Animation Magazine (October 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/teacups-wins-spark-animation-top-prize-plympton-receives-lifetime-achievement-award/

Ulea, Anca. 2023. Culture Re-View: The day the US invented the newspaper comic strip. Maybe. Euronews Culture (October 18): https://www.euronews.com/culture/2023/10/18/culture-re-view-the-day-the-us-invented-the-newspaper-comic-strip-maybe

Frontiers of Science
University of Sydney
https://digital.library.sydney.edu.au/nodes/view/6391

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Asterix and the White Iris: The Bleeding Cool Review. Asterix and the White Iris, the 40th Asterix volume, has just been published. And I happen to think that it is very,very good indeed. Bleeding Cool (October 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/review-asterix-and-the-white-iris/

Sakai, Shiho. 2023. Sneak peek of new 'Mononoke Village' at central Japan's Ghibli Park reveals huge characters. [Tokyo] Mainichi (October 26):
https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20231026/p2a/00m/0na/010000c

Hyodo, Koji. 2023. In Photos: A look at the new 'Mononoke Village' at Ghibli Park in central Japan. [Tokyo] Mainichi (October 26):
https://mainichi.jp/english/graphs/20231026/hpe/00m/0na/001000g/20231026hpe00m0na001000q

Klein, Todd. 2023. More Comic Strip Lettering. Todd's Blog (October 19):
https://kleinletters.com/Blog/more-comic-strip-lettering/

Armus, Teo and Yifan Luo (ill.). 2023. Houses are too expensive. Apartments are too small. Is this a fix? [cartoon journalism; in print as 'Missing middle' housing could be solution for soaring costs but there's pushback]. Washington Post (October 25): B2
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/10/20/missing-middle-housing-comic/

VIZ Media 2023/2024 Library Catalog
https://dw9to29mmj727.cloudfront.net/newsletters/20230614/VIZ_LibraryCatalog2023-2024.pdf

Salmon, Will. 2023. Judge Dredd must solve the mystery of Judge Hershey's murder. Interview -- Writer Rob Williams talks current Dredd arc Poison. CBR (October 22):
https://www.gamesradar.com/judge-dredd-must-solve-the-mystery-of-judge-hersheys-murder/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Checking Iin With Mike Oeming Taki Soma. Word Balloon (October 25):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G3R7PHWZANk

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2023. Pop Culture SquadCast Interview with Danny Fingeroth. Pop Culture Squad (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qesmVTgf7SM

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. One Panel- The Actress and the Bishop Throw a Party by Brian Bolland. A look at one of Brian Bolland's best panels. From Cover to Cover (October 26): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/the-actress-and-the-bishop-by-brian-bolland/

Leech, Sam. 2023. Comic Potential: Comics in the Classroom - Sequences in Comics with Sim Leech. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-wW7vs-XBm0

Crozd, Anne. 2023. Keynote Conversation with Raina Telgemeier. CXC Festival (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6dt7aq9jGS8

Stone, Sam. 2023. NYCC: Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem Jeff Rowe Celebrates Art from the Film. CBR Presents (October 20): https://www.cbr.com/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-jeff-rowe-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfplVQWOcBg

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. Talk & Teach: Building Your Subscription Base Using Substack. Jason Chatfield
CXC Festival (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n04YyAuZmhc

Nunez, Alonso and Daniel Gomes. 2023. Spotlight on Marcelo D'Salete [Brazil]. Comics@SDSU (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YlDwEhND_44

Jones, Ivana. 2023. Disney Partners with Kugali for Middle Grade Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93586-disney-partners-with-kugali-for-middle-grade-imprint.html

Brill, Pamela. 2023. Jeff Kinney Salutes Librarians on 'The No Brainer Show' Tour. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93591-jeff-kinney-salutes-librarians-on-the-no-brainer-show-tour.html

Maughn, Shannon. 2023. Q & A with Jessixa and Aaron Bagley [Duel]. Publishers Weekly (October 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93592-q-a-with-jessixa-and-aaron-bagley.html

Powell, Gareth L. 2023. Writer Wednesday: Cavan Scott. Gareth's Newsletter (October 25): https://garethlpowell.substack.com/p/writer-wednesday-cavan-scott

Cloos, Alice. 2023. New York Comic Con in Photos Part I.
Scoop (October 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=271081

Unknown. 2023. John K. Snyder III Covers Alan Scott: The Green Lantern #1. Scoop (October 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271189

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Steve Erwin. Scoop (October 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271202

Cronin, Brian. 2023. Steve Erwin, Deathstroke the Terminator Artist and Checkmate Co-Creator, Passes Away at 63. CBR (October 27): https://www.cbr.com/steve-erwin-deathstroke-the-terminator-checkmate-obituary/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. RIP Hisaya Nakajo. Creator of Shojo Manga 'Hana-Kimi' Dead of Heart Disease at 50. ICv2 (October 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55437/rip-hisaya-nakajo

Pineda, Rafel Antonio. 2023. Hana-Kimi Creator Hisaya Nakajo Passes Away at 50: Author's defining romance work Hana-Kimi inspired 2 Japanese live-action series, Taiwanese series. Anime News Network (October 26): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-10-26/hana-kimi-creator-hisaya-nakajo-passes-away-at-50/.203814

Mannarino, Joe. 2023. Harry Matetsky, RIP. Heritage Auctions' Comics and Animation News (October 25): https://comics.ha.com/c/newsletter.zx?frame=no&id=6391#collector-j

Griepp, Milton. 2023. DC Boss Exits Warner Bros., Discovery; New Boss Is a Dealmaker from Discovery. ICv2 (October 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55440/dc-boss-exits-warner-bros-discovery

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Nat Gertler Brings About Comics Back to Diamond Comic Distributors. Nat Gertler's About Comics is returning to the Direct Market distribution system courtesy of Diamond, with Scott Shaw and Bernie Mireault. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nat-gertler-brings-about-comics-back-to-diamond-comic-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Zorro Picks Up a Foil To Unlock Retailer Covers on Kickstarter. Sean Gordon Murphy had licenced the rights to Zorro to publish his own comic book, Zorro: Man Of The Dead, from his own imprint and Massive. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zorro-retailer-covers/

Unknown. 2023. 100 Years of Disney: Part I. Scoop (October 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1023?articleID=270822

Unknown. 2023. 100 Years of Disney: Part II. Scoop (October 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=270832

Degg, D. D. 2023. Chuck Legge, New Gig Same as the Old Gig [political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/26/chuck-legge-new-gig-same-as-the-old-gig/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Nidhi Chanani on the cats and natural disasters of Super Boba Café. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nidhi-chanani-on-the-cats-and-natural-disasters-of-super-boba-cafe/

Idelson, Karen. 2023. Disney's 'Wish' Creative Team Discusses the Movie's Throwback Look and Powerful Message. Animation Magazine (335; December): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/disneys-wish-creative-team-discusses-the-movies-throwback-look-and-powerful-message/

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 24 Hours Animation Content Unveils 2023 Winners from around the World [student]. Cartoon Brew (October 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/24-hours-animation-content-unveils-2023-winners-from-around-the-world-234148.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Carne De Dios' Director Patricio Plaza [Latin America]. Cartoon Brew (October 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-carne-de-dios-director-patricio-plaza-234130.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. See How the Multi-Limbed Cast of 'Inspector Sun and the Curse of the Black Widow' Came Together. Cartoon Brew (October 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/inspector-sun-and-the-curse-of-the-black-widow-character-development-234071.html

Marsh, Calum. 2023. 'Inspector Sun' Review: A Web of Cinema Classics [in print as Inspector Sun]. New York Times (October 27): C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/26/movies/inspector-sun-review.html

Aguilar, Carlos. 2023. 'The Nightmare before Christmas': A Hit That Initially Unnerved Disney. New York Times (October 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/25/movies/the-nightmare-before-christmas-tim-burton-henry-selick.html

Kois, Dan. 2023. I Watched All of the Daily Wire's New Children's Shows So You Don't Have To. The right-wing Disney+ comes complete with its own takes on Bluey and Mister Rogers. Also: trigger warnings?
Slate (October 24): https://slate.com/culture/2023/10/daily-wire-bentkey-disney-snow-white-bluey-chip-chilla.html

Maciak, Phillip. 2022. Why TV's Best Kids Show Is also Its Best Show about Parents. The most important lesson Bluey has for parents might be how closely their children watch them. Slate (August 17): https://slate.com/culture/2022/08/bluey-disney-plus-parents.html

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Dan Schkade talks taking over, reviving Flash Gordon strip. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dan-schkade-talks-taking-over-reviving-flash-gordon-strip/

Charles, Ron. 2023. Moo, Baa, Brew Brew Brew! [Sandra Boynton coffee labels]. Washington Post's Book Club newsletter (October 20): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=6532885e3ea542054ab621fd&linknum=4&linktot=94&linknum=4&linktot=94

Snyder, Scott. 2023. Samurai, Pyramids & Corgis: A Conversation with Scott Snyder and Tom King. Our Best Jackett (October 27): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/samurai-pyramids-and-corgis-a-conversation

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Manga, anime and webtoons blow up at NYCC 2023. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-anime-and-webtoons-blow-up-at-nycc-2023/

Isaacs, Deanna. 2023. Maus in wartime; Reconsidering Spiegelman. Chicago Reader (October 18): https://chicagoreader.com/columns-opinion/on-culture/maus-in-wartime/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2023. Marc Philippe Eskenazi [Assistant Cartoon Editor at the New Yorker]. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (130; October 26): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/13848864-episode-130-marc-philippe-eskenazi

Pujol, Rolando and Mark Nunez. 2023. Hometown of 'Addams Family' creator celebrates his spooky and kooky creation with 'AddamsFest'. ABC 7Eyewitness News [Chicago](October 27): https://abc7chicago.com/addams-family-westfield-new-jersey-halloween-cartoonist/13977277/

Bruscough, Clark. 2023. Lost in the Shadows – This Week's Links. TCJ (October 27): https://www.tcj.com/lost-in-the-shadows-this-weeks-links/

Polo, Susana. 2023. Green Lantern writer to donate royalties in response to anti-gay backlash. "[Green Lantern] is the first time I, an out queer writer, have told a story with a lead character who's gay," says Tim Sheridan. Polygon (October 25): https://www.polygon.com/23930473/green-lantern-dc-comics-alan-scott-tim-sheridan

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Katie Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2023. New York Comic Con 2023 Recap [interviews with Cat Stagg, Martin Morazzo, Yanick Pacquette, and Saladin Ahmed]. PW Comics World: More To Come (590; October 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1281

Brooke, David. 2023. On witchcraft and history: Tony S. Daniel unpacks 'Edenwood'. 'Edenwood' #1 launches this week and features demons, witches, and endless warring. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/24/tony-s-daniel-edenwood-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. 'Barbaric: Wrong Kind of Righteous' creative team talks gore, new stories, and cowardly weapons. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/24/barbaric-wrong-kind-of-righteous-qa/

Brown, Kevin. 2023. Reviews: The Naked Tree. TCJ (October 26): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-naked-tree/

Gendry-Kim, Keum Suk and Janet Hong (trans). 2023. The Naked Tree. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Harper, David. 2023. The Weasel with Rick Remender. Off Panel (421; October 23): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel421-the-weasel-with-rick-remender and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Rick_Remender.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Talking Horror Comics with Joe Brusha of Zenescope Entertainment. Word Balloon (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PAUcSs_WD14

Siuntres, John. 2023. Sal Abbinanti what's Happening on the con floor. Word Balloon (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SjS5ThndiYM

Ni, Son. 2023. Son Ni, Oct 24, 2023 [aka Son Ni: Think like a book]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (372; October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LSdmuNLqHqg

O'Donoghue, Kate. 2023. Con Diary: HurriCon Celebrates the Long Island Community. Women Write about Comics (October 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/10/con-diary-hurricon-celebrates-the-long-island-community/

Knight, Rose. 2023. Roundtable: 11 Comics We Love at ShortBox Comics Fair! Women Write about Comics (October 23): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/10/roundtable-11-comics-we-love-at-shortbox-comics-fair/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'Diaries of War' traces two personal accounts — one from Ukraine, one from Russia [Nora Krug]. National Public Radio (October 26): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/26/1208819095/book-review-nora-krug-diaries-of-war

Sabrina TVBand. 2023. Adam Warren's The Dirty Pair is a Forgotten Sci-Fi Classic. Women Write about Comics (October 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/10/essay-adam-warrens-the-dirty-pair-is-a-forgotten-sci-fi-classic/

Kamińska-Maciąg, Sylwia. 2023. Postmemory of Stalinist Repressions and the Siege of Leningrad in Olga Lavrentieva's Graphic Novel Survilo (2019). Children's Literature in Education (October 18): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10583-023-09553-9 and https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s10583-023-09553-9.pdf

Kugler, Mike. 2023. The Graphic and the Grotesque: Doing History with Your Dad's Violent, Funny (and Possibly Racist) Comic Strips ["Jimmy" Kugler]. Qualitative Inquiry (October 16): https://doi.org/10.1177/10778004231200264 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/10778004231200264

Huddleston, Mike. 2023. Singurail - Part 1. Hop on the design train as Mike Huddleston takes you on a journey to the latest [MAPS] release. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [PROCESS](October 25): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-singurail-part-1-huddleston

Kraus, Peter. 2023. [PROCESS] Singurail - Part 2. Artist Peter Krause visits to discuss his approach to the Ordo-based [MAPS] story. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (October 27): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-singurail-part-2-peter-krause

Kit, Borys. 2023. 'Daredevil' TV Series Lands New Showrunner, Directors (Exclusive). Following a creative overhaul, the superhero crime series gets a team that has deep ties to other Marvel series. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/daredevil-born-again-lands-new-showrunner-1235630284/

White, Abbey. 2023. How Max's 'Scavengers Reign' Created an Animated Series Like "Nothing You've Ever Seen". Co-creator Joe Bennett, along with writers and directors Benjy Brooke, James Merrill and Green Street Pictures co-founder Sean Buckelew, unpack how 'Jurassic Park,' 'Manchester by the Sea,'

'28 Days Later' and more inspired their visual "haiku" about wanting to "return to normalcy and to what you lost". Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/scavengers-reign-animated-series-influences-art-1235623762/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Loki' Director Dan DeLeeuw Didn't Want to Get Bored after 'Avengers: Infinity War' and 'Avengers: Endgame'. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/loki-season-2-episode-2-mcdonalds-1235620055/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Loki' Head Writer Eric Martin Talks Episode Four's Explosive Ending: "There's Meaning in All of It."
With two episodes left, Martin promises the path to the finale "is not going to be the straight line that we expect". Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/loki-season-2-episode-4-jonathan-majors-1235630252/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'Loki' Director Kasra Farahani Talks Miss Minutes' Dark Turn and the Internal Debate over the Tandem Bike Shot. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/loki-miss-minutes-episode-3-1235625338/

Unknown. 2023. Remembering Visual Effects Producer Diana Giorgiutti. Marvel (October 26): https://www.marvel.com/articles/movies/remembering-visual-effects-producer-diana-giorgiutti

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Checkmate Co-Creator Steve Erwin Dies At The Age Of 60, RIP. Steve Erwin, co-creator of Checkmate and Gunfire for DC Comics, has died at the age of 63, after suffering a sudden heart attack. Bleeding Cool (Oct 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/checkmate-co-creator-steve-erwin-dies-at-the-age-of-60-rip/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Halloween Book Club with Steve Foxe. AIPT's X-Men Monday (224; October 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/23/x-men-monday-224-halloween-steve-foxe/

Catig, Gary. 2023. An immigrant journey and 'Darna' with Andrew Drilon. Comic creator Andrew Drilon joins the AIPT Television podcast to share his journey moving to the U.S. to pursue art and talks the pilot of Darna (2022). AIPT Television podcast (39; October 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/26/aipt-television-podcast-episode-39-andrew-drilon-darna-fahm/

Donnelly, Liza and Michael Maslin. 2023. The Formula: Yet another conversation between two New Yorker cartoonists. Seeing Things (October 29): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-formula

Cagle, Daryl, Michael Kichka, Uri Finkn, and Moshik Gulst. 2023. Israel at War! Top Israeli cartoonists discuss the current situation through cartoons. Caglecast Episode (29; October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U2Vz6RQcv4I

Manapul, Francis. 2023. We Started a Comic Book Company - Ghost Machine - a New York Comic Con Cinematic Vlog - Fuji XH2s. Francis Manapul (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7kTT_FivNUI

Fischer, Craig, Raeghan Buchanan, Derf Backderf, Shelly Bond, and Nate Powell. 2023. Punk and Comics. CXC Festival (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TcI3WJexecY

Leech, Sim. 2023. Comic Potential: Comics in the Classroom - Speech and Thought Bubbles in Comics with Sim Leech. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kModfJNQJBA

Smith, Barney. 2023. Crafting Comics in the Digital Age: A Talk with Brad Guigar. StoryComic Presents (316; October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EcRv-P1MrpQ

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Daniel Clowes for Monica. Comix Experience (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7jqMlSYcdBk

*Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. The Kelley Jones Shoot Interview with a Special Mystery Guest! [Matt Wagner]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FiW3OOGq-ZE

Fields, Tammie. 2023. DeLand teacher's passion for creating comics inspiring the next generation of creative writers [David Finkle]. Spectrum News 13 [FL](October 24): https://mynews13.com/fl/orlando/news/2023/10/24/comic-strip-creator-s-passion-shows-in-the-classroom-#

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Nick Brokenshire. Full English breakfasts, singing animals, haunted heroes, and 100% Star Wars positivity!
Cavletter (October 29): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-nick-brokenshire

Harper, David. 2023. The Table Has Been Turned: On the experience of tabling at a convention, and what I learned from it. SKTCHD (October 24): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-table-has-been-turned/

Harper, David. 2020. The Story behind the Perfect Modern Superhero, 25 Years Later [Impulse]. SKTCHD (April 7): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-story-behind-the-perfect-modern-superhero-25-years-later/

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Interview: Ablaze Publisher Rich Young talks Gannibal horror manga, Tezuka, and what's next
Ablaze bets big on manga with Kickstarter campaign for a gory, gripping horror story. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-publisher-rich-young-talks-gannibal-horror-manga/

Detrow, Scott. 2023. The Nightmare before Christmas Turns 30. National Public Radio's Consider This (October 29): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/29/1198908859/the-nightmare-before-christmas-turns-30 and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510355/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR6171208112.mp3

Martin, Rachel. 2023. He chose to honor his mom's life with a psychedelic cartoon [Duncan Trussell, The Midnight Gospel]. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 29): https://www.npr.org/2023/10/29/1208775477/he-chose-to-honor-his-moms-life-with-a-psychedelic-cartoon and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/10/20231029_atc_he_chose_to_honor_his_moms_life_with_a_psychedelic_cartoon.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1208775477

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. About Comics Returns to the Direct Market after 10-Year Absence with 'Scott Shaw!s Comix & Stories' and Mireault's 'The Jam'. ICv2 (October 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55447/about-comics-returns-direct-market-after-10-year-absence

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. RIP Steve Erwin. 'Deathstroke' Artist, Co-Creator of Checkmate. ICv2 (October 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55452/rip-steve-erwin

Degg, D. D. 2023. David Rowe Wins Record 9th Gold Stanley. Daily Cartoonist (October 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/29/david-rowe-wins-record-9th-gold-stanley/

Unknown. 2023. David Rowe wins Cartoonist of the year 2023. Financial Review (October 29): https://www.afr.com/companies/media-and-marketing/david-rowe-wins-cartoonist-of-the-year-2023-20231029-p5efvz

Oberoi, Sheena. 2023. David Rowe Makes History – Named Cartoonist of the Year for a Record-Breaking Ninth Time. BNN (October 29): https://bnn.network/arts/david-rowe-makes-history-named-cartoonist-of-the-year-for-a-record-breaking-ninth-time/

Kelly, John. 2023. "This Book Is about My Hatred of Chaos": Daniel Clowes on Monica. TCJ (October 30): https://www.tcj.com/this-book-is-about-my-hatred-of-chaos-daniel-clowes-on-monica/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Robert Kirkman and Simon Racioppa explore a different kind of superhero multiverse story in Invincible Season 2. It's a more character based dramatic way of exploring the multiverse". The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-robert-kirkman-and-simon-racioppa-invincible-season-2/

Gelgud, Nathan. 2023. A Conflicted Cartoonist Ponders Roy Lichtenstein. A new documentary asks whether the Pop Art icon appropriated the work of comic artists. If so, who's truly to blame? Hyperallergic (October 29): https://hyperallergic.com/852891/a-conflicted-cartoonist-ponders-roy-lichtenstein/

Clark, Roger. 2023. New exhibit showcases Jewish roots in comic books. Spectrum News NY1 (October 5): https://ny1.com/nyc/all-boroughs/arts/2023/10/04/new-exhibit-showcases-jewish-roots-in-comic-books-the-museum-and-laboratory-of-the-jewish-comics-experience-center-for-jewish-history-in-manhattan

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Hassan Otsmane-Elhaou, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (59; October 30): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/doesnt-look-like-we-have-much-of

Simons, Dean. 2023. Award Roundup: Cyberpunk: 2077 – Big City Dreams receives Best Comic 2023 Hugo Award. The videogame tie-in graphic novel came out on top in a very competitive category. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/award-roundup-cyberpunk-2077-big-city-dreams-receives-best-comic-2023-hugo-award/

Unknown. 2023. An Interview with MAPS Artist Meghan Hetrick. The acclaimed artist talks about her love of sci-fi, working with different media, and much more. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [DISPATCH](October 30): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-interview-maps-artist-meghan-hetrick

Simons, Dean. 2023. Humanoids and Humble Bundle team up for massive digital book collection. Over 100 digital books sold in support of the Freedom to Read Foundation. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/humanoids-and-humble-bundle-team-up-for-massive-digital-book-collection/

George, Joe. 2023. Loki's Time Travel Rules Don't Matter. Den of Geek (October 28): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/lokis-time-travel-rules-dont-matter/

Cagle, Daryl, Michael Kichka, Uri Fink, and Moshik Gulst. 2023. Our Favorite Cartoonist Got Fired for Drawing This Cartoon [Steve Bell]. Caglecast (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KfzYRaSr6RQ

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Jonathan Roth, a Children's Book Graphic Novelist. ComicsDC (October 30): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/10/JonathanRoth.html

Binswanger, Julia. 2023. 'New Yorker' Cartoon about a Dog on the Internet Breaks Auction Records. The iconic 1993 image by Peter Steiner just became the most valuable single-panel comic ever sold. Smithsonian Magazine (October 26): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/the-most-reprinted-new-yorker-cartoon-breaks-record-at-auction-for-a-single-panel-comic-180983135/

Tynion, James IV and David Harper. 2023. SKTCHDxTINYONION: Talking A Little Horror on Halloween. Empire of the Tiny Onion (October 31): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-talking-a-little

Cheong, Felix. 2023. Book Review: Drawn to Satire: Sketches of Cartoonists in Singapore by CT Lim and Koh Hong Teng. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (October 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/10/book-review-drawn-to-satire-sketches-of.html

Lim, C. T. and Koh Hong Teng. 2023. Drawn to Satire: Sketches of Cartoonists in Singapore. Unknown: Pause Narratives

Ritman, Alex. 2023. AFM: Leonardo DiCaprio's All-Star Animated Feature 'Ozi: Voice of the Forest' Sells to Signature for U.K. (Exclusive). The eco-focused film features the voices of Laura Dern, Amandla Stenberg, Donald Sutherland, Djimon Hounsou, RuPaul, Dean Charles Chapman and Rachel Shenton. Hollywood Reporter (October 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ozi-voice-of-the-forest-leonardo-dicaprio-signature-1235632234/

DW. 2023. Asterix turns 60. Guardian (October 29): https://tv.guardian.ng/entertainment/entertainment-news/asterix-turns-60/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Editoonist George Danby Supports Lewiston. Daily Cartoonist (October 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/10/31/editoonist-george-danby-supports-lewiston/

Shalvey, Declan. 2023. Danny Earls [Alien]. Tape Dec Talks (1; October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j4S-mRdbz3s

Corporal Hicks and RidgeTop. 2023. Digging under the Ice, an Interview with Declan Shalvey. AvP Galaxy Podcast (172; October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDgTRczkB2I

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Audrey's Shelter' Receives UNESCO Backing to Support Its Eco Message [France, animation]. Animation Magazine (October 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/audreys-shelter-receives-unesco-backing-to-support-its-eco-message/

Hibberd, James. 2023. 'South Park' Mocks Kathleen Kennedy, Disney Diversity Efforts; Gina Carano Reacts. The latest special mocked Disney brass for diversity "pandering" in franchises like 'Star Wars' and Indiana Jones — while simultaneously criticizing trolls who attack Lucasfilm's Kennedy — as right-leaning celebrities ranging from Elon Musk to Carano weigh in. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-disney-kathleen-kennedy-gina-carano-1235632407/

Marvel Animated Universe Wiki. 2008- https://marvelanimated.fandom.com/wiki/Marvel_Animated_Universe_Wiki

Gajjar, Saloni. 2023. Invincible season 2, part 1 review: A slow, compelling burn. Prime Video's animated superhero drama sets the table for an explosive second half. Onion's AV Club (October 31): https://www.avclub.com/invincible-season-2-part-1-review-prime-video-tv-1850967586

Simons, Dean. 2023. Nine Antico's Madonnas and Whores wins 2023 Inrockuptibles literary prize. The fourth edition of the annual literary prize from French culture magazine Les Inrockuptibles. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nine-anticos-madonnas-and-whores-wins-2023-inrockuptibles-literary-prize/

Akers, W. M. 2023. Is It Time to Pull Up Stakes and Head for Mars? Probably not, Kelly and Zach Weinersmith argue in "A City on Mars". New York Times (October 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/28/books/review/kelly-zach-weinersmith-city-on-mars.html

Weinersmith, Kelly and Zach. 2023. A City On Mars: Can We Settle Space, Should We Settle Space, and Have We Really Thought This Through? Penguin Press

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Cartoonist Zoom Rockman Quits Private Eye after Receiving Death Threat. Zoom Rockman posted to TwitterX, "After 6 years and 137 cartoons published I've quit Private Eye" following a death threat. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cartoonist-zoom-rockman-quits-private-eye-after-receiving-death-threat/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Seven Comics Stores Close, Ten Comic Stores Open, One Re-Opens. Bleeding Cool always tries to keep an eye on comic stores that close, those that open and those that change. Here's the current list. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/seven-comics-stores-close-ten-comic-stores-open-one-re-opens/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2023. Les Ghouls: Roy Thomas Short Film Precursor to Werewolf by Night. Les Ghouls, a 1958 silent home movie by future Marvel editor and writer Roy Thomas, is the untold "secret origin" of MCU's Werewolf by Night!
Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/les-ghouls-roy-thomas-short-film-precursor-to-werewolf-by-night/

Wright, David. 2023. The cartoonist behind “Wallace the Brave”. Rhode Island PBS Weekly (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_6XhCRok9tM

Roth, Gil. 2023. Josh Bayer. Virtual Memories Show (561; October 31): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-561-josh-bayer and https://traffic.libsyn.com/virtualmemories/Episode_561_-_Josh_Bayer.mp3

Duggan, Alena. 2023. Interview with Author and Artist Laura Lee Gulledge. CAUSE Community Network (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5fIj5IMmiJI

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Matt Lesniewski talks Faceless and the Family. The Beat (November 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-lesniewski-talks-faceless-and-the-family/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. ‘Trolls Band Together’ Producer Gina Shay on Her Colorful Career, Inspirations & Characters. Animation Mgazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/trolls-band-together-producer-gina-shay-on-her-colorful-career-inspirations-characters/

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Reviews: Martine Moon #1 [Croatia]
TCJ (November 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/martine-moon-1/

Savill, Joel. 2023. Ryan Holmberg unveils Smudge, a new “horror, pulp and dark fantasy” manga imprint. Her Frankenstein, a cult horror manga from the 1980s will be the first Smudge release in 2024. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ryan-holmberg-unveils-smudge-a-new-horror-pulp-and-dark-fantasy-manga-imprint/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2023. Michael Shaw's Halloween Spooktacular. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast Season 3 (131; October 31): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/13883623-episode-131-michael-shaw-s-halloween-spooktacular?t=0

Smith, Barney. 2023. The Heartland of Nubia: An Interview with D Ajayi on 'O Kingdom Come'. StoryComic Presents (317; November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ngu7PGsbhZ8

Unknown. 2023. Ryan Claytor Talks Michigan State University's Comics Forum. Comics@SDSU (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y3prrYDmVso

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Patton Oswalt celebrates the release of The Alternates and 45 years of Forbidden Planet!
Forbidden Planet TV (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BU_UaTf6g3c

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Joseph Schmalke // Horror Week 2023. Capes and Tights (134; October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SV9gC-Do-2o

Tano, Duy. 2023. Donald Duck and Uncle Scrooge: A Carl Barks and Don Rosa Retrospective. Comics Cube (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DV7WZQmHYtM

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Designed for Phones, Webtoons Find a Home in Print. School Library Journal (October 31): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Designed-for-Phones-Webtoons-Find-a-Home-in-Print-comics-manga-graphic-novels

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Interview: Isaki Uta, creator of "Is Love the Answer" and "Mine-kun is Asexual"; The creator of intriguing, thought-provoking stories about not-so-everyday grown-up relationships talks about doujinshi and drawing stories about the "A" in LGBTIA. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (November 1): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/interview-isaki-uta-creator-of-is/comments

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Showrunner Mike McMahan with revelations on the Star Trek: Lower Decks season 4 finale. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-showrunner-mike-mcmahan-with-revelations-on-the-star-trek-lower-decks-season-4-finale/

Graeber, Laurel. 2023. This Kids’ Show Is ‘Indiana Jones in Reverse’ [Curses][in print as Horror, Humor and History for Young Viewers]. New York Times (November 2): C3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/10/26/arts/television/curses.html

Price, Michael H. 2023. Alley Oop, the Legend of a Comic Strip Caveman. How a famous comic strip character was born out of its local creator’s interest in frontier life and pre-history. Fort Worth (October 30): https://fwtx.com/culture/alley-oop-the-legend-of-a-comic-strip-caveman/

Leach, Bill. 2023. Collecting Ally Sloper: The Rare "Sloper Family" Card Set or "IF Ya Can't Win 'Em…Print 'Em"!
Yesterday's Papers (October 16): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/10/collecting-ally-sloper.html
Bradbury, Lorrae. 2023. Unlearning Shame, Exploring Kinks, and the Intersection of Mental Health with Erika Moen of Oh Joy Sex Toy. Pleasure Provocateur (10; October 17): https://sluttygirlproblems.com/podcast/ep-10-shame-kinks-mental-health-erika-oh-joy-sex-toy/
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview : Boucq avec Bouncer choisit l'hécatombe pour un nouveau départ. Ligne Claire (November 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/hecatombe-283518.html
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 20 Graphic Novels and Comics Inspired by Webtoons. School Library Journal (October 30): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/From-Screen-to-Page-20-Graphic-Novels-and-Comics-Inspired-by-Webtoons
Urcaregui, Maite. 2023. Making Comics, Creating Community: Virtual Conversation with Lawrence Lindell and Breena Nuñez [Laneha House]. San José State University (November 1): https://vimeo.com/event/3826443
Denison, Rayna. 2023. Contemporary Franchising of the Global Superhero: From Analogue Comics to Digital Animation. University of Leeds (November): https://leeds365-my.sharepoint.com/:u:/g/personal/fineb_leeds_ac_uk/EUxfpVl9ughDhptADZpu7hABw77J6wv0E8DsTcBARITCPw?e=egcLsC
Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. End of The CW's DC Era: 'Superman & Lois' to Conclude With Season 4. The news comes as producer Warner Bros. TV is clearing the decks of DC shows to make way for the James Gunn era. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/superman-and-lois-end-season-4-the-cw-dc-1235635904/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Jock sells out with Gone #1 from DSTLRY. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jock-sells-out-with-gone-1-from-dstlry/
Ule, Eva, Matevž Rems, and Liplin Šerbetar Tajda. 2023. Paul Gravett: "Ko se umetnost ustali, preneha biti prostor svobode in odkrivanja". Koridor ± (November 1): https://koridor-ku.si/literatura/paul-gravett-ko-se-umetnost-ustali-preneha-biti-prostor-svobode-in-odkrivanja/
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comics, TCG Packs Stolen from Bellingham's The Comics Place. Halloween Theft Had an Unusual Soundtrack/
ICv2 (November 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55495/comics-tcg-packs-stolen-bellinghams-the-comics-place
McLauchline, Jim. 2023. Golden Apple, the Center of the Comics Universe and a Direct Market Leader for Decades. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55496/golden-apple-center-comics-universe
Unknown. 2023. The Marvel-ous Art of Sal Buscema. Scoop (November 3): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=271212
Cloos, Alice. 2023. New York Comic Con in Photos Part II. Scoop (November 3): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=271083
Trent, John F. 2023. 'From Hell' Director Albert Hughes Blasts Alan Moore For His Anti-Hollywood Stance, Says It's "Bulls**t". Bounding into Comics (November 2): https://boundingintocomics.com/2023/11/02/from-hell-director-albert-hughes-blasts-alan-moore-for-his-anti-hollywood-stance-says-its-bullst/
Unknown. 2023. This original Spider-Man comic book in good condition could go for a whopping $35K. 92.7 & 92.5 The Talk of Delmarva (October 31): https://www.wgmd.com/this-original-spider-man-comic-book-in-good-condition-could-go-for-a-whopping-35k/
Hess, Kary. 2023. Youth-made comic anthology hits shelves [student cartoonists]. Bohemian (October 31): https://bohemian.com/enter-the-cat-comic/
Martin, Matt. 2023. The Best Superhero Games You Can Play Right Now. AOL (November 2): https://www.aol.com/best-superhero-games-play-now-153534041.html
Stockton, Grace and Emily Bright. 2023. Founder: Twin Cities Con is a judgment-free zone for all ages. MPR New (November 2): https://www.mprnews.org/story/2023/11/02/twin-cities-con-is-a-judgementfree-zone-for-all-ages
Unknown. 2023. Thousands of dollars in rare comics stolen in break-in at Bellingham comic shop. Yahoo News (November 1): https://news.yahoo.com/thousands-dollars-rare-comics-stolen-213801791.html

Jones, Alexander. 2023. Don't Miss This: "Scarlet Witch" by Steve Orlando and Sara Pichelli. Multiversityi Comics (November 2): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/dmt-scarlet-witch-orlando-pichelli/

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: ‘Eeva’ Directors Morten Tšinakov and Lucija Mrzljak [Estonia, Croatia]. Cartoon Brew (November 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-eeva-directors-morten-tsinakov-and-lucija-mrzljak-234281.html

Lang, Jamier. 2023. Wildbrain Animation Studios Workers Unionize with Canadian Animation Guild. Cartoon Brewe (November 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/wildbrain-animation-studios-workers-unionize-with-canadian-animation-guild-234377.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2023. Obscure Cartoon Character Spotlight: The Fox and the Crow. Cartoon Brew (November 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-study/obscure-cartoon-character-spotlight-the-fox-and-the-crow-233151.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2023. Obscure Cartoon Character Spotlight: Goopy Geer. Carrtoon Brew (September 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/obscure-cartoon-character-spotlight-goopy-geer-232689.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2023. Animator Spotlight: Irven Spence. Cartoon Brew (August 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-irven-spence-231352.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2023. Animator Spotlight: Jim Tyer. Cartoon Brew (August 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-jim-tyer-231353.html

Unknown. 2023. Disney Production Workers Vote to Unionize under IATSE/TAG. Animation Magazine (November 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/disney-production-workers-vote-to-unionize-under-iatse-tag/

Spry, Jeff. 2023. ‘Invincible’ Creator Robert Kirkman & Showrunner Simon Racioppa Unmask Season 2. Animation Magazine (335; December): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/invincible-creator-robert-kirkman-showrunner-simon-racioppa-unmask-season-2/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: H.A. on the Chromatic Fantasy’s fully realized Technicolor queer dream. The Beat caught up with the creator behind the shoo-in for 2023's "Best Of" comics lists. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-h-a-on-the-chromatic-fantasys-technicolor-queer-realized/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Alex Lu joins PRH; Yee’s Comics Devices; More! The Beat’s Kibbles ‘n’ Bits (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-11-3-23-alex-lu-joins-prh-yees-comics-devices-more/

Yee, Reimena. 2023. The Creator's Guide to Comics* Devices. *sequential art, graphic narrative, graphic literary, visual-literary and all other euphemisms for comics. https://comicsdevices.com/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Steve Breen Signs with inewsource. Daily Cartoonist (November 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/02/steve-breen-signs-with-inewsource/

Hearn, Lorie. 2023. Cartoonist Steve Breen joins inewsource. Inside inewsource Blog (November 2): https://inewsource.org/2023/11/02/inewsource-hires-steve-breen/

Peterson, Mike and Sherwood Harrington. 2006. Stories in the Stars: Curriculum Guide. Teachup (n.d.): https://www.weeklystorybook.com/files/starsguide.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Dashtoon's AI Comic Creating Kit for People Who Can't Create Comics. With $5 million in funding, Dashtoon is providing what they call aspiring comics creators to take storyboards and turn them into comics. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dashtoons-ai-comic-creating-kit-for-people-who-cant-create-comics/

Shu, Catherine. 2023. Dashtoon uses AI to turn storytellers into comics artists. TechCrunch (November 2): https://techcrunch.com/2023/11/02/dashtoon/

Prosser, David. 2023. Meet Dashtoon, The Start-up Helping Comic Creators To Tell Their Stories. Forbes (November 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/davidprosser/2023/11/02/meet-dashtoon-the-start-up-helping-comic-creators-to-tell-their-stories/

Kayata, Erin. 2023. Do comics help as a STEM learning tool? Northeastern professor’s study aims to answer that question. Northeastern Global News (October 12): https://news.northeastern.edu/2023/10/12/comics-stem-learning-tool/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. Marvel Unveils Violent Trailer for ‘Echo,’ Its First TV-MA Rated Show. The series, starring Alaqua Cox, will also be Marvel Studios' first to debut on Hulu in addition to Disney+. Hollywood Reporter (November 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/echo-trailer-marvel-ma-rated-show-1235634418/

Dark, Joan Zahra. 2023. ‘The Creator’s Guide to Comics Devices’ Is the First of Its Kind, an Incredible Resource for Comics Creators & Readers Alike. The Mary Sue (October 31): https://www.themarysue.com/the-creators-guide-to-comics-devices-is-now-live/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. Thinking about Darwyn Cooke's Parker 10 years after Slayground. There are the Parkers of the world and then there's the rest of us who live in their shadows. From Cover to Cover (November 2): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/parker-by-darwyn-cooke/

Adcock, John. 2023. Weirdom's "Tales from the Plague" by Richard Corben. Yesterday's Papers (July 17): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/07/weirdoms-tales-from-plague-by-richard.html
Oxley, Nathan. 2023. Uncertain Worlds: seven stories about uncertainty [Daniel Locke; comics journalism]. Institute of Development Studies (October 17): https://www.ids.ac.uk/news/uncertain-worlds-seven-stories-about-uncertainty/

Harper, David. 2023. The Next Evolution with Juni Ba. Off Panel (422; October 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel422-the-next-evolution-with-juni-ba https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Juni_Ba_2023.mp3
Reid, Calvin. 2023. Interviews from Cartoon Crossroads Columbus [Jay Kalagayan, Matt Bors, Raeghan Buchanan, Ben Passmore, and Evan Salazar]. PW Comics World: More To Come (591; October 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1282
Levin, Bob. 2023. Adult Comics [Carson Grubaugh, The Abolition of Man, AI artwork]. TCJ (November 2): https://www.tcj.com/adult-comics/
Crooker. 2023. 'Yu-Gi-Oh!' and Ghost Rider: How American comics influenced a legendary manga. Or, a poignant odd to Kazuki Takahashi. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/02/yu-gi-oh-and-ghost-comics-essay/
Siuntres, John. 2023. Hero Initiative and Wizard memories with Jim McLauchlin. Word Balloon (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wMFnH-c_U34
Siuntres, John. 2023. Jeph Loeb's Look Back at The Long Halloween. Word Balloon (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LxNjasb-hIA
Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Bill Watterson and John Kascht's New Book, The Mysteries! WTF Is It?
Cartoonist Kayfabe (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qq-__OuV2TA
Chappell, Caitlin Sinclair. 2023. Comics Academe: Comics Are a Graphic Education for Dyslexic Readers. Women Write about Comics (November 2): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/11/comics-academe-comics-are-a-graphic-education-for-dyslexic-readers/
Figa, Alenka. 2023. Interview: Writing Comics Scripts with Jamila Rowser: Part One. Women Write about Comics (October 30): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/10/writing-comics-scripts-rowser-part-one/
Tweedale, Mark. 2023. Tyler Crook Reflects on "The Lonesome Hunters: The Wolf Child". Multiversity Comics (November 1): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/tyler-crook-the-lonesome-hunters-2
Camden, Vera J. And Valentino L. Zullo. 2023. "I don't know how to process experiences unless I put them into comics": an interview with Raina Telgemeier. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (Oct 26): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2271092 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2271092
Chen, Ching-Shiuan, Yu-Jie Lin, and Wei Jeng. 2023. Flipping vs. Scrolling in Digital Narratives: Reader Engagement and Reading Patterns in Comic Layouts. Proceedings of the Association for Information Science and Technology 60 (1; October): 914-916
Online at https://asistdl.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/pra2.896 and https://asistdl.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/pra2.896 and https://doi.org/10.1002/pra2.896
Chan, Goldie. 2023. How Archie Horror Is Redefining Scary in Comics. Forbes (October 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/goldiechan/2023/10/30/how-archie-horror-is-redefining-scary-in-comics/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. With 'Detective Comics,' Ram V is the industry's most thoughtful maestro. A new arc in issue #1,076 extends the writer's specific interests and ideas. AIPT (October 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/31/ram-v-detective-comics-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Christopher Yost on magic, warring, and existential chaos in 'Unnatural Order'. Issue #1 of the fantasy-sci-fi hybrid debuts this week. AIPT (November 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/01/christopher-yost-on-magic-warring-and-existential-chaos-in-unnatural-order/
Coplan, Chris. 2023. Benoit Dahan takes us 'Inside the Mind of Sherlock Holmes'. AIPT (October 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/31/inside-the-mind-of-sherlock-holmes-qa/
Brooke, David. 2023. Silence in storytelling and sci-fi: Ben Stenbeck talks new series 'Our Bones Dust'. AIPT (October 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/31/ben-stenbeck-our-bones-dust/

Unknown. 2023. “But the Work Always Consumes Me”- An In-Depth Interview with Artist James Romberger. Four Color Sinners (October 31): https://fourcolorsinners.wordpress.com/2023/10/31/but-the-work-always-consumes-me-an-in-depth-interview-with-artist-james-romberger/

Buccianti, Lucia Bausela. 2023. “Fourth-wall breakiness or whatevs”: Presumed self-awareness in American superhero comics. Journal of Popular Culture (October 20): https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/jpcu.13266 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jpcu.13266 and https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.13266

Tramel, Jimmie. 2023. Steve Erwin – 1960-2023. Tulsa-born comic book artist Steve Erwin dies. Tulsa World (October 27): https://tulsaworld.com/life-entertainment/local/art-theater/tulsa-born-comic-book-artist-steve-erwin-dies/article_d18e4dea-74c6-11ee-bb07-4b38956508c2.html

Destito, Deana. 2023. Interview: Liana Kangas shares their latest comic news & the state of NYCC. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-liana-kangas-shares-their-latest-comic-news-the-state-of-nycc/

Trent, John F. 2023. J.J. Abrams’ Race-Swapped ‘Constantine’ Series Reportedly “Dead”. Bounding into Comics (October 31): https://boundingintocomics.com/2023/10/31/j-j-abrams-race-swapped-constantine-series-reportedly-dead/

Holland, Dustin. 2023. Matt Lesniewski Introduces Readers to Faceless and the Family. CBR (October 31): https://www.cbr.com/faceless-and-the-family-matt-lesniewski-interview/

Unknown. 2023. Launching the #EbaSafeOnline Comic Book in South Africa to Help Teens Stay Safe Online. Meta (November 1): https://about.fb.com/news/2023/11/launching-the-ebasafeonline-comic-book-in-south-africa-to-help-teens-stay-safe-online/

Masango, Lebohang and Mfundo Ndevu (artist). 2023. Eba Safe Online. Pretoria, SA: Ethnikids Online at https://mydigitalworld.fb.com/ssa/comic-book/

Eqbal, Amelia. 2023. Why Calvin and Hobbes cartoonist Bill Watterson was ahead of his time. Michael Hingston talks about the legendary artist's reputation for reclusion and his new book, The Mysteries. CBC Arts (November 1): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/commotion/why-calvin-and-hobbes-cartoonist-bill-watterson-was-ahead-of-his-time-1.7014942

Hingston, Michael. 2018. Let’s Go Exploring: Calvin and Hobbes. Toronto: ECW Press

Rosenbaum, Richard. 2014. Raise Some Shell: Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. Toronto: ECW Press

Drozd, Jerzy, Rafael Rosado, Coni Yovaniniz, and Raina Telgemeier. 2023. Super Comics Challenge. CXC Festival (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pQgcx29PH6Q

Kilday, Colleen. 2023. 20 words introduced or popularized by cartoons. [St. Johnsbury, VT] Caledonian-Record (November 2): https://www.caledonianrecord.com/20-words-introduced-or-popularized-by-cartoons/collection_8919a9dd-65d5-5366-a31d-aac508950734.html#21

Simons, Dean. 2023. Graphic novel wins Nordic Council Literature Prize for first time; Joanna Rubin Dranger’s Swedish graphic memoir 'Remember Us To Life' has become the first graphic novel to achieve the prestigious award. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-wins-nordic-council-literature-prize-for-first-time/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles to be honored with decorative manhole cover in Dover, NH. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-thonored-manhole-cover-dover-nh-eastman/

Smith, Barney. 2023. Emotional Architecture: Winston Gambro’s Unique Horror Tale. StoryComic Presents (318; November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I8bQdFwrtOU

Unknown. 2021. Shocking: Images from book ‘Gender Queer,’ which is stocked in school libraries across Iowa. Iowa Standard (October 28): https://theiowastandard.com/shocking-images-from-book-gender-queer-which-is-stocked-in-school-libraries-across-iowa/

Weiss, Josh. 2023. Cowboys & Aliens Creator Scott Mitchell Rosenberg Dishes on Film Adaptation, Sequel Comic & Reboot Hopes. SYFY WIRE sits down with Scott Mitchell Rosenberg to discuss what may very well be the greatest genre mashup of all time. Syfy (November 2): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/cowboys-and-aliens-creator-scott-rosenberg-interview

Unknown. 2023. VCU Libraries wins an inaugural Intellectual Freedom Award from the Virginia Library Association
Projects related to Banned Book Week and the comic arts highlight how creative expression and censorship intersect in the past and present. [Jurgen Comics Contest]. VCU News (November 1): https://news.vcu.edu/article/2023/11/vcu-libraries-wins-an-inaugural-intellectual-freedom-award

Shapiro, Jacob. 2023. Editor & Translator Anne Ishii at Fantom Comics. Fantom Comics (November 5): https://www.instagram.com/p/CzR3TIYRY5D/

Mears, Allen. 2023. Relaunching one hero means grounding another [Spider-Man and Flash Gordon comic strips letter]. Washington Post (November 4). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/03/taylor-swift-jim-jordan-gaza-ukraine/

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. 'It would be amazing if this led to something': Anna Readman, winner of our graphic short story prize 2023. Dancing Queen, Readman's meditation on a lost friend, won this year's Observer/Faber graphic short story prize. Now she's glad she gave up the day job… Guardian (November 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/05/anna-readman-winner-observer-faber-graphic-short-story-prize-2023-dancing-queen

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Echo to launch new Marvel Studios label with less emphasis on "larger MCU continuity". It seems like Marvel Studios quietly just announced that it's not super committed to this whole "cinematic universe" thing. Onion's AV Club (November 4): https://www.avclub.com/echo-disney-plus-marvel-spotlight-1850992981

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frank Miller Wins Yellow Kid Master of Comics Award at Lucca. The awards ceremony for Lucca Comics & Games 2023 was held at the Teatro del Giglio last night, presented by Emanuele Vietina. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-wins-yellow-kid-master-of-comics-award-at-lucca/

Prudhomme, Adam. 2023. Last laugh: Tim Nimigan retiring Our Town comic series after 20 years [Canada]. Napanee [ON] Beaver (November 3): https://www.napaneebeaver.ca/last-laugh-tim-nimigan-retiring-our-town-comic-series-after-20-years/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Giving Away $150-$250 Comics at Their NC Comicon Panel. Bleeding Cool (November 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-giving-away-150-250-comics-at-their-nc-comicon-panel/

Harper, David. 2019. The Story of Comic Twart and the Power of Finding Your Community. SKTCHD (July 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-story-of-comic-twart-and-the-power-of-finding-your-community/

Simon, Scott. 2023. A new graphic memoir details illustrator Edel Rodriguez's escape from Cuba in 1980. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 4): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/04/1210645237/a-new-graphic-memoir-details-illustrator-edel-rodriguezs-escape-from-cuba-in-198 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2023/11/20231104_wesat_book_worm.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1210645237

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Skybound relaunches historic Spike & Mike's Festival of Animation. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybound-relaunches-historic-spike-mikes-festival-of-animation/

Araújo, André Lima. 2023. The Importance of a website and the death of social media as we knew it. Castrum Lusitania (November 4): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/the-importance-of-a-website

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... Brandon M. Easton. Tocilog, Led Zeppelin and rainy afternoons! Cavletter (November 5): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-brandon-m-easton

Unknown. 2023. On Display in the Gallery 9/15/2023-01-13-2024. The Cartoon Art of Sandy Plunkett: A Brush, With History! Southeast Ohio History Center (n.d.): https://southeastohiohistory.org/exhibit/the-cartoon-art-of-sandy-plunkett-a-brush-with-history/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. JC Glindmyer, Owner of Earthworld Comics, Albany, New York, Dies. JC Glindmyer, owner and operator of Earthworld Comics in Albany, New York, has passed away. Bleeding Cool (May 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jc-glindmyer-owner-of-earthworld-comics-albany-new-york-dies/

Baker, Jon. 2023. 'The Green Oak Guardian' film showcases Carrollton and its residents [Duane Abel, superhero movie]. [New Philadelphia] Times-Reporter (May 3): https://www.timesreporter.com/story/news/local/2023/05/03/new-film-the-green-oak-guardian-shot-on-location-in-carroll-county/70162461007/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Seventy-Five Years of Rex Morgan, M.D. – but the Rex of '48 is not the Rex of '23. Daily Cartoonist (May 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/10/seventy-five-years-of-rex-morgan-m-d-but-the-rex-of-48-is-not-the-rex-of-23/

Schiff, Allilson. 2023. AdExchanger Comics through the Years, Featuring Nate Neal. AdExchanger (May 8): https://www.adexchanger.com/comic-strip/adexchanger-comics-through-the-years-featuring-nate-neal/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. IDW CEO Davidi Jonas Interview Part 1: Publishing Plans, Including Output, Retailer and Distributor Relations, Licensed Books, Originals, More. ICv2 (May 10): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54067/idw-ceo-davidi-jonas-interview-part-1-publishing-plans-including-output-retailer-distributor-relations-licensed-books-originals-more

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. VIZ Launches New Manga Subscription Service with 'Komi Can't Communicate,' 'Ranma 1/2,' and Shojo Beat Titles. ICv2 (May 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54063/viz-launches-new-manga-subscription-service

Keeling, Neal. 2023. The world cartoonist from Hyde who has never missed being in Private Eye for 38 years [Tony Husband]. Manchester [UK] Evening News (May 7): https://www.manchestereveningnews.co.uk/news/greater-manchester-news/world-renowned-cartoonist-hyde-who-26859356

Klein, Todd. 2023. Ben Oda – Prolific Letterer. Todd's Blog (May 9): https://kleinletters.com/Blog/ben-oda-prolific-letterer/

Khatia, Kabir. 2023. Drawn to animals: Chagrin Falls cartoonist Jenny Campbell teams with Rescue Village for book. Ideastream Public Media (May 9): https://www.ideastream.org/arts-culture/2023-05-09/drawn-to-animals-chagrin-falls-cartoonist-jenny-campbell-teams-with-rescue-village-for-book

Kelly, John. 2023. You definitely don't wish you were here: Postcards in the age of covid [in print as Postcards from covid: You definitely don't wish you were here; Rick Geary]. Washington Post (May 10): B3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/05/09/covid-postcard-collection/

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2023. An Interview with Lauren Weinstein. Autobiographix (May 10): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-lauren-weinstein

Penagos, Ryan. 2023. Iron Man: Deliverance with Alex Paknadel. Marvel's Pull List (May 9): https://marvels-pull-list-8036f43b.simplecast.com/episodes/iron-man-deliverance-with-alex-paknadel

Penagos, Ryan. 2023. Immortal Hulk: Or Is He Both? with Martin Coccolo. Marvel's Pull List (April 25): https://marvels-pull-list-8036f43b.simplecast.com/episodes/immortal-hulk-or-is-he-both-with-martin-coccolo

Richards, Dave. 2023. Ed Brisson's Sins of the Salton Sea Mixes Heists and Horror. CBR (May 5): https://www.cbr.com/sins-of-salton-sea-ed-brisson-interview/

Dacanay, Sean (dir.). 2023. Genndy Tartakovsky Answers Animation Questions from Twitter. WIRED (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4uvlCjcT7oM

Cook, Steve. 2023. A Day with Biz: Simon Bisley for Women on Top. Secret Oranges! (May 10): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/a-day-with-biz

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. 'Immersive Disney Animation' Experience Coming to Los Angeles in June. The 360-degree experience incorporates classics like 'The Little Mermaid,' 'Frozen' and 'Encanto.' Hollywood Reporter (May 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/immersive-disney-animation-los-angeles-1235482952/

*Charles, Ron. 2023. Tom Hanks's first novel shows the hard work behind movie magic. 'The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece' is an engaging story about a big crew putting together a blockbuster [in print as Hank's debut novel shines with movie magic]. Washington Post (May 7): B2.
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/05/02/tom-hanks-novel-making-another-major-motion-picture-masterpiece/

*Hanks, Tom and Sikoryak, R. (illus.). 2023. The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece. New York: Alfred A. Knopf

*Jacobs, Alexandra. 2023. Nice Guy Meets Iron Man in the First Novel by Tom Hanks. Whimsically chronicling the creation of a Marvel-style movie, "The Making of Another Major Motion Picture Masterpiece" sags under a deluge of detail. New York Times (May 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/07/books/tom-hanks-the-making-of-another-major-motion-picture-masterpiece.html

George, Joe. 2023. Iron Man Producer Reveals the Deleted Scenes Marvel Didn't Want Us to See. Producer Jeremy Latcham reveals the deleted Iron Man scene that Marvel's Kevin Feige found too embarrassing for release. Den of Geek (May 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/iron-man-producer-reveals-the-deleted-scenes-marvel-didnt-want-us-to-see/

Batts, Alex. 2023. Exclusive: Dan Watters Blends Norse Mythology with the Marvel Universe in Loki. CBR (May 4): https://www.cbr.com/loki-dan-watters-interview/

Katzman, Gregg. 2023. From Soccer to Superheroes: Danny Earls on Living the Comic Book Dream. CBR (May 9): https://www.cbr.com/batman-danny-earls-interview/

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Greg Weisman Explores the Gargoyles' Ancient Past. CBR (May 8): https://www.cbr.com/gargoyles-dark-ages-greg-weisman-interview/

Unknown. 2023. Chattanooga Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett wins National Headliner Award. Chattanooga Times Free Press (May 10): https://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2023/may/10/chattanooga-times-free-press-cartoonist-clay-bennett-wins-national-headliner-award/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Apple Launches Webtoon Comics Publisher For Apple Books App. Apple has signed a three-year deal with South Korean startup Kenaz to publish webtoons on its Apple Books app. Bleeding Cool (May 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/apple-launches-webtoon-comics-publisher-for-apple-books-app/

Lee, Min Jeong, Youkyung Lee. 2023. Apple turns to South Korea's 'webtoons'—short, vertically read, and made for small screens—to revive its Books app. Fortune (May 6): https://fortune.com/2023/05/06/apple-books-app-webtoons-south-korea-kenaz-entertainment/

Kahn, Eve M. 2023. The Male Gaze of J.C. Leyendecker. New York Times (May 7): F2 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/04/arts/design/products-events-people.html

Brown, DeNeen L. 2023. 'Afrofuturism' navigates past, present and future of Black experience. Exhibition at the Smithsonian's National Museum of African American History and Culture examines history through the lens of the imagination. Washington Post (May 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/05/10/national-museum-african-american-history-culture-afrofuturism-history-black-futures/

Schoenbrun, Diana. 2023. Go ahead, take your kid to an art museum [in print as Taking children to art museums can be stressful - but it's worth it]. Washington Post (May 9): F6 Online (March 5) at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/tips/kids-tips-art-museums/

Schoebrun, Diana. 2023. Is solo travel thrilling or anxiety inducing? For me, it's both. A trip by yourself can be daunting. One comic illustrates the highs and lows of her experiences. Washington Post (October 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2019/10/04/is-solo-travel-thrilling-or-anxiety-inducing-me-its-both/

Wepring, Alex. 2023. Disney Earnings: Streaming Losses Shrink and ARPU Rises, Disney+ Subscribers Fall to 157.8M. Higher prices did not seem to materially impact the Disney+ domestic subscriber base even as the service lost subs due to international arm Disney+ Hotstar. Hollywood Reporter (May 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-q1-earnings-streaming-losses-fall-arpu-rises-1235484314

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Disney's Losses from Streaming Narrowed in the Last Quarter [in print as Disney Cuts Streaming Loss As Revenue From TV Tanks]. New York Times (May 11): B1 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/10/business/media/walt-disney-company-earnings.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Perri Hart – RIP [John Hart Studio]. Daily Cartoonist (May 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/10/perri-hart-rip/

Unknown. 2023. Perri Hart [John Hart Studio]. [Binghamton, NY] Press & Sun-Bulletin (April 12): https://www.pressconnects.com/obituaries/bps138944

Hale, Mike. 2023. British Spies, Japanese Teens and a German Cop's Wild Ride [in print as International Flair In Every Corner]['Skip and Loafer' anime]. New York Times (May 11): C2 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/10/arts/television/a-spy-among-friends.html

Raugust, Karen. 2023. Mo Willems Forms Hidden Pigeon Company to Expand IP Library. Publishers Weekly (May 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/92251-mo-willems-forms-hidden-pigeon-company-to-expand-ip-library.html

Gittell, Noah. 2023 Japanese Thriller Perfect Blue Relishes Early Internet Fears. Like many great late '90s films, Satoshi Kon's animated thriller from 1997 grapples with the duality of the fledgling internet, but shockingly predicts future fallouts. Washington City Paper (May 10): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/604211/japanese-thriller-perfect-blue-relishes-early-internet-fears/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Kodansha Digital Manga App Launches In U.S. With 400 Titles Including 60 Published Simultaneously with Japan. ICv2 (May 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54071/kodansha-digital-manga-app-launches-u-s-400-titles

Schreur, Brandon. 2023. Acclaimed Artist and Graphic Designer Frank Kozik Dies at 61. CBR (May 10): https://www.cbr.com/frank-kozik-artist-graphic-designer-obituatry/

Yossman, K. J. 2023. Frank Kozik, Iconic Graphic Artist Behind Album Covers Including the Offpsring's 'Americana,' Dies at 61. Variety (May 10): https://variety.com/2023/music/news/frank-kozik-dead-kidrobot-1235608364/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Davidi Jonas On What To Expect from the New IDW: Part 2 – What Happened and Why. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54078/davidi-jonas-what-expect-new-idw-part-2-what-happened-why

Gehr, Richard. 2023. Sam Gross: Sex, Race, and Frogs. TCJ (March 6): https://www.tcj.com/sam-gross/

Aoki, Haruka. 2023. From an ocean away, I'm cherishing every moment I have left with my parents. My long-distance relationship with my parents started when I was a teenager, and we stayed in touch via landline, letters, and later, video chat. Washington Post (May 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/05/07/an-ocean-away-im-cherishing-every-moment-i-have-left-with-my-parents/

Schnelbach, Leah. 2023. Guardians of the Galaxy Volume 3 is Messy and Overstuffed, and It'll Probably Make You Cry. Tor.com (May 8): https://www.tor.com/2023/05/08/guardians-of-the-galaxy-volume-3-movie-review/

Salmon, Will. 2023. Horror homecoming: Steve Niles reveals the secrets of Brynmore #1. Newsarama (May 8): https://www.gamesradar.com/horror-homecoming-steve-niles-reveals-the-secrets-of-brynmore-1/

Stone, Sam. 2023. The man-machine: writer Morgan Hampton on finding the human in Cyborg. Newsarama (May 10): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-man-machine-writer-morgan-hampton-on-finding-the-human-in-cyborg/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Late Judge Dredd co-creator Carlos Ezquerra to have Spanish street named in his honor. The street of Carlos Sanchez Ezquerra will be in a new development of his hometown of Zaragoza, Spain. The Beat (May 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/late-judge-dredd-co-creator-carlos-ezquerra-to-have-spanish-street-named-in-his-honor/

Unknown. 2023. DSTLRY Inks Distribution Deal with Diamond Book Distributors. Scoop (May 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268355

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Announces Distribution Deal with Diamond with Exclusive Distro to Book Channel by DBD. ICv2 (May 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54083/dstlry-announces-distribution-deal-diamond

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. IDW CEO Davidi Jonas Interview Part 3 – IDW's Media Plans, and a Bigger Role for Chris Staros. ICv2 (May 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/54090/idw-ceo-davidi-jonas-interview-part-3-idws-media-plans-bigger-role-chris-staros

McLaughlin, Catherine. 2023. 'Our strip for our town': Comic with local roots finds permanent place in Daily Sun [Archie]. Laconia [NH] Daily Sun (May 10): https://www.laconiadailysun.com/news/local/our-strip-for-our-town-comic-with-local-roots-finds-permanent-place-in-daily-sun/article_ae792aea-ef61-11ed-9cf7-6bbde2eccfa6.html

Mann, Bill. 2023. The good, the bad, the bland: My list of the best comics. [Port Townsend, WA] Leader's Mann Overboard (May 10): https://www.ptleader.com/stories/the-good-the-bad-the-bland-my-list-of-the-best-comics-mann-overboard,118650

Gabrielle, Chloe. 2023. 10 Best Comic Strips Still Running Today. CBR (May 8): https://www.cbr.com/best-newspaper-comics-current/

Chiaramida, Angeljean. 2023. Hampton officer's heroic actions featured in Dick Tracy comic: 'This is impressive'. Seacoastonline (May 10): https://www.seacoastonline.com/story/news/local/2023/05/10/hampton-nh-officer-haley-magee-heroic-actions-get-shout-out-in-dick-tracy-comic/70197600007/

Jones, Marte. 2023. Letter to the Editor: Garfield is a bad influence. Las Vegas Sun (May 6): https://lasvegassun.com/news/2023/may/06/garfield-is-a-bad-influence/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Jason Copland goes 'Full Tilt' with bloody new revenge tale. The sci-fi/gangster hybrid is a powerful exploration of vengeance and honor alike. AIPT (May 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/09/full-tilt-jason-copland-qa/

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. Introduction: Part 1: The Former Yugoslav States. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 26-29

Obradović, Dragana. 2023. Filial Estrangement and Figurative Mourning in the Work of Nina Bunjevac. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 47-66

Sekulić, Aleksandra. 2023. Reality Check Through the Historical Avant-garde: Danilo Milošev Wostok. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 67-81

Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. Introduction: Part 3: Germany. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 138-142

Eedy, Sean. 2023. Co-Opting Childhood and Obscuring Ideology in Mosaik von Hannes Hegen, 1959-1974. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 143-157

Scholz, Michael F. 2023. Images of Spies and Counter Spies in East German Comics. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 159-176
Nijdam, Elizabeth "Biz." 2023. Towards a Graphic Historicity: Authenticity and Photography in the German Graphic Novel. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 177-197
Kuhlman, Martha and José Alaniz. 2023. Introduction: Part 4: Poland, Ukraine, Romania, Hungary. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 200
Stańczyk, Eva. 2023. Women, Feminism and Polish Comic Books: Frąś/Hagedorn's Totalnie nie nostalgia. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 201-213
Precup, Mihaela. 2023. The Autobiographical Mode in Post-Communist Romanian Comics: Everyday Life in Brynjar Åbel Bandlien's Strîmb Living and Andreea Chiricǎ's The Year of the Pioneer. Comics of the New Europe: Reflections and Intersections (2023): 239-259

Hochwender, Lillie. 2023. Bringing the Past To Life: Bernie Wrightson's Frankenstein at 40. Gutter Review (May 9): https://www.thegutterreview.com/bringing-the-past-to-life-bernie-wrightsons-frankenstein-at-40/
Maveal, Chloe. 2023. Paint, Punk, and Pints: An Interview with Glenn Fabry. Gutter Review (May 5): https://www.thegutterreview.com/paint-punk-and-pints-an-interview-with-glenn-fabry/
Berlatsky, Noah. 2023. They were once inseparable: A defiantly odd graphic memoir seeks a lost best friend [MariNaomi's memoir, "I Thought You Loved Me"]. Los Angeles Times (May 5): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2023-05-05/they-were-once-inseparable-a-defiantly-odd-graphic-memoir-seeks-a-lost-best-friend
Oliver, Andy. 2023. The UK Indie Comics Scene Loses the Great Chris Reynolds, Creator of 'Mauretania Comics'. Broken Frontier (May 8): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/chris-reynolds/
Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2023. Stargazing Biography Comics Special. PW Comics World: More To Come (565; May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1256
Harper, David 2023. Gucci Naruto Bag with Heidi MacDonald. Off Panel (399; May 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-399-gucci-naruto-bag-with-heidi-macdonald and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Heidi_MacDonald_2023.mp3
Kohnen, Melanie E. S., Felan Parker, and Benjamin Woo. 2023. From Comic-Con to Amazon: Fan conventions and digital platforms [COVID-19]. New Media & Society (May 6): https://doi.org/10.1177/14614448231165289 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/14614448231165289 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/reader/10.1177/14614448231165289
Washburn, Mark. 2023. First look at Marvel Universe exhibit in Charlotte museum offers comics, culture, costumes. Charlotte Observer (May 11): https://www.charlotteobserver.com/entertainment/arts-culture/article274690466.html
Stagg, Allison M. 2023. Prints of a New Kind: Political Caricature in the United States, 1789–1828. State College, PA: Penn State University Press
Schedeen, Jesse. 2023. Wonder Woman #800 Will Introduce Diana's Daughter, Trinity. Move over, Super Sons. Trinity is here to save the world. IGN (May 12): https://www.ign.com/articles/wonder-woman-800-will-introduce-dianas-daughter-trinity
Cairns, Joanne Marie, Helen Roberts, Geraldine Al-Khafaji, and Maria Kwater. 2023. Bringing fictional characters to life: reflections on co-creating a comic book with members of the public [graphic medicine]. Research Involvement and Engagement 9 (Article number 28; May 2): https://researchinvolvement.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s40900-023-00437-2 and https://researchinvolvement.biomedcentral.com/counter/pdf/10.1186/s40900-023-00437-2.pdf
Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. Interview: A Liang Chan discusses self-imposed seclusion as inspiration for Far Distant. The Beat (May 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-liang-chan-discusses-self-imposed-seclusion-as-inspiration-for-far-distant/
Hodgson, Mike. 1969
A Wildly Funny Collection of With Sgt. Mike Cartoons. New York: Essandess
Hodgson, Michael T. 1971. With Sgt Mike In Vietnam. Washington, DC: Army Times Publishing Company
Online at https://archive.org/details/padp1/
Dobbs, Mike. 2012. With Sgt. Mike. Mike Dobbs Out of the Inkwell blog (April 1): https://outoftheinkwell.blogspot.com/2012/04/with-sgt.html
Johnston, Rich. 2023. IDW Publishing Closes Their Offices In San Diego For Good? Bleeding Cool gets the word that IDW Entertainment/Publishing shut their San Diego offices last week. And that it came

as quite a surprise. Bleeding Cool (November 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-publishing-closes-their-offices-in-san-diego/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Michelle Jing Chan Auctions First Graphic Novel Rights For Six Figures. Michelle Jing Chan's debut graphic novel, Somewhere in the Gray, has sold world rights at auction, in a six-figure publishing deal. Bleeding Cool (November 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michelle-jing-chan-auctions-rights-first-graphic-novel-six-figures/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2023. Naoki Urusawa Talks Pluto, 20th Century Boys & Career at Lucca 2023. Manga creator Naoki Urusawa (Pluto, Monster, 20th Century Boys) discussed his career, adaptations & more at a Lucca 2023 press conference. Bleeding Cool (November 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/naoki-urusawa-talks-pluto-20th-century-boys-career-at-lucca-2023/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Comicbooks for Troops Event To Be Held Veterans Day Weekend. Support from Retailers, Others in Industry Welcomed. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55503/comicbooks-troops-event-be-held-veterans-day-weekend

Carlson, Johanna Drapere. 2023. Graphic Novels, Manga on Awards Circuit. Dark Horse, Holt, Fantagraphics Titles Recognized. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55507/graphic-novels-manga-awards-circuit

Szpirs, Jay, Brittany Tomes, Jenn, Hawk, and Brent. 2023. Brian K. Vaughn's "DROP"; a live table-read. Geeks with Kids (173; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WqINY2x8zgc

Maher, John. 2023. DC Compact Comics Will Reprint Popular Collections in a Smaller Size. Publishers Weekly (November 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93638-dc-compact-comics-will-reprint-bestselling-collections-in-a-smaller-size.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Ron Cacace on Scam Likely's debut in Archie Jumbo Comics Digest #345. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ron-cacace-on-scam-likelys-debut-in-archie-jumbo-comics-digest-345/

Lee, Geoff. 2023. Comics inspire retiree to pen his own [Frank Krulicki's House of Wonders; Canada]. [Lloydminster, SK] Meridian Source (November 2): https://www.meridiansource.ca/comics-inspire-retiree-to-pen-his-own/

Taylor, Whit. 2023. "You Don't Need Permission": An Interview with Lawrence Lindell. TCJ (November 6, 2023 https://www.tcj.com/you-dont-need-permission-an-interview-with-lawrence-lindell/

VanHooker, Brian. 2023. 'Garfield Minus Garfield': The Man Who Popularized the Most Famous 'Garfield' Meme Is Still At It. Cracked (November 4): https://www.cracked.com/article_40100_garfield-minus-garfield-the-man-who-popularized-the-most-famous-garfield-meme-is-still-at-it.html

Clark, Laura. 2023. 'Echo' Trailer Reveals Major Marvel Firsts: TV-MA Rating, Simultaneous Hulu Debut and Native American and Deaf Lead. Variety (November 3): https://variety.com/2023/tv/news/echo-trailer-marvel-hulu-rating-release-date-1235778785/

Abbatescianni, Davide. 2023. Jim Lee, Chief Creative Officer of DC Comics, on Finding a Work-Life Balance: 'I Fell Asleep Twice While I Was Driving'. Variety (November 5): https://variety.com/2023/film/global/jim-lee-dc-comics-lucca-1235780700/

Abbatsecianni, Davide. 2023. '300,' 'Sin City' Creator Frank Miller on Setting Up His Own Publishing Banner: 'It's Time to Be an Adult'. Variety (November 5): https://variety.com/2023/film/global/frank-miller-lucca-1235780612/

Abbatescianni, Davide. 2023. 'Preacher,' 'The Boys' Co-Creator Garth Ennis, 'the Quentin Tarantino of Comics,' Talks War, Religion, New Work 'Partisan'. Variety (November 5): https://variety.com/2023/tv/global/preacher-the-boys-garth-ennis-quentin-tarantino-partisan-1235780551/

Abbatescianni, Davide. 2023. Lucca Comics & Games 2023 Fest Offers Something for Every Fan, From 'Harry Potter' to 'Hunger Games'. Variety (October 30): https://variety.com/2023/film/global/lucca-comics-games-festival-harry-potter-hunger-games-1235772865/

Brew, Caroline. 2023. Taraja Ramsess, 'Black Panther' and 'Avengers: Endgame' Stuntman, Dies at 41. Variety (November 5): https://variety.com/2023/film/news/taraja-ramsess-dead-black-panther-1235780693/

Clarke, Yaya Azariah. 2023. In their new book How to Love, comic artist Alex Norris changes hearts and minds. Navigating queer relationships, singlehood and being friends with an ex, Alex Norris' lively characters help answer all the big questions. [webcomics]. It's Nice That (November 2): https://www.itsnicethat.com/articles/alex-norris-how-to-love-illustration-publication-project-021123

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Hassan Otsmane-Elhaou, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (60; November 6): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/no-not-that-one

Marston, George. 2023. Loki season 2: B-15 has been one of Loki's greatest allies all along. Newsarama (November 3): https://www.gamesradar.com/loki-season-2-agent-b-15-has-been-one-of-lokis-greatest-allies-all-along/

Polo, Susana. 2023. Loki season 2 is hinting at the biggest Loki story of the last decade, as best it can. What happens to the God of Lies when he stops lying?
Polygon (November 3): https://www.polygon.com/23944904/loki-season-2-god-of-stories-time-travel

DiCostanzo, Toniann. 2023. Retired S.I. cop's dream: Bring superhero comic book series to life [Jason Auerbach's The Villains]. SI Live (October 30): https://www.silive.com/news/2023/10/retired-si-cops-dream-bring-superhero-comic-book-series-to-life.html

Hayes, Kelly. 2023. 'Times have changed': Homer will no longer strangle Bart on 'The Simpsons'. Fox5 New York (November 6): https://www.fox5ny.com/news/homer-no-longer-strangle-bart-the-simpsons

Unknown. 2023. A Deep Dive with Molly Mahan. The Editrix Maxima swings by for a wide-ranging conversation and shares new art. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons' [DISPATCH](November 6): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-deep-dive-molly-mahan

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: Serial Killer City Limits with Kill More's Scott Bryan Wilson. PREVIEWSworld (October 30): https://previewsworld.com/Article/271236-Interview-Serial-Killer-City-Limits-with-Kill-Mores-Scott-Bryan-Wilson

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bret Blevins Ghosting Art for Mike Manley on The Phantom and Judge Parker. Daily Cartoonist (November 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/06/bret-blevins-ghosting-art-for-mike-manley-on-the-phantom-and-judge-parker/

George, Joe. 2023. Gen V Has Made the X-Men More Relevant Than Ever. Gen V effortlessly continues the biting satire of The Boys' superhero celebrity universe, but the X-Men's tales of finding peace amidst enormous oppression are sorely needed right now. Den of Geek (November 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/gen-v-has-made-the-x-men-more-relevant-than-ever/

George, Joe. 2023. Whether You Like It or Not, the MCU Changed Captain Marvel for the Better. Carol Danvers' Marvel Comics history is both messy and deeply problematic. The MCU version of Carol might not have won everyone over, but it's a massive improvement on the source material. Den of Geek (November 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/whether-you-like-it-or-not-the-mcu-changed-captain-marvel-for-the-better/

Kurland, Daniel. 2023. The Attack on Titan Ending is Perfect. Den of Geek (November 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-attack-on-titan-ending-is-perfect/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Aliens FC': Sefi Carmel's Creation Entertainment Media Plays to Win with Animated Football Feature. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/aliens-fc-sefi-carmels-creation-entertainment-media-plays-to-win-with-animated-football-feature/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Daniel Dae Kim Promotes Free Comic Book Day & Mech Cadets. Daniel Dae Kim surprised everyone with a video message encouraging his fans to show up and support Free Comic Book Day and their local comic shop. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/daniel-dae-kim-promotes-free-comic-book-day-mech-cadets/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Titan To Publish Previously Unseen Comics Based on Matt Groening's 'Disenchantment'. 3 Graphic Novels Will Collect Unpublished Material Plus Convention Exclusives. ICv2 (May 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54024/titan-publish-previously-unseen-comics-based-matt-groenings-disenchantment

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Comings and Goings this week, notes on DC and Marvel and more. People on the move!
The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-this-week-and-other-notes/

Arrant, Chris. 2023. IDW Publishing names Heather Antos to lead licensed comics line. IDW promotes from within to lead its most profitable comics line. Popverse (May 3): https://www.thepopverse.com/idw-publishing-names-heather-antos-to-lead-licensed-comics-line

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3': Trilogy ends with whimper, not bang [in print as Saved, more or less, by the trash panda]. Washington Post (May 5): Weekend 26
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/movies/2023/04/28/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-movie-review/

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' Review: Raccoon Tears and a Final Mixtape [in print as Getting the Intergalactic Band Back Together]. New York Times (May 5): C9
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/03/movies/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-review.html

Buchanan. Kyle. 2023. Will Poulter Is Just Getting Used to His Superhero Era. The once-gawky British actor buffed up to play Adam Warlock in "Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3." But he says, in his head, he's still 5-foot-4 [in print as Just Getting Used to Superhero Status]. New York Times (May 7): AR14
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/03/movies/will-poulter-guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-adam-warlock.html

Allen, David. 2023. Mo Willems Finds Yet Another Way to Entertain Kids: Opera [in print as Emotional Arias Acquire a Dose of Silliness]. New York Times (May 7): AR10
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/05/arts/music/mo-willems-opera-kennedy-center.html

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Sage Coffey talks Millennials, supernatural drama in 'Wine Ghost Goes to Hell'. The afterlife is about to get very messy. AIPT (May 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/05/02/wine-ghost-goes-to-hell-qa/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "We Chose to Adapt These Stories Because of Their Enduring Relevance" – Scarlett and Sophie Rickard on Bringing Socially Conscious Edwardian Novels to the Comics Page. Broken Frontier (May 2): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/rickard-sisters-interview-selfmadehero/

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Q&A – Hannah Templer on 'Cosmoknights, Book Two'. Smash Pages (May 1): https://smashpages.net/2023/05/01/smash-pages-qa-hannah-templer-on-cosmoknights-book-two/

Hernandez, Bella. 2023. Essay: Big Ethel Energy is the Comfort Read That Grows with You. Women Write about Comics (May 2): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/05/essay-big-ethel-energy-is-the-comfort-read-that-grows-with-you/

Blumberg-Kason, Susan. 2023. "Denison Avenue" by Christina Wong and Daniel Innes. Asian Review of Books (May 1): https://asianreviewofbooks.com/content/denison-avenue-by-christina-wong-and-daniel-innes/

Moss, Marissa. 2023. Denison Avenue [review]. New York Journal of Books (May): https://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/denison-avenue

Spiro, David E. 2023. A Is for Anarchist [review]. New York Journal of Books (April?): https://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/anarchist-0

Steinhauer, Jillian. 2023. Past and Present: How Maus changed the way we think about comics. The Nation (May 15/22): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/maus-now-breakdowns-art-spiegelman/

Heller, Steven. 2023. A Normal, Terrifying Childhood [Edel Rodriguez]. Daily Heller (March 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-a-normal-terrifying-childhood/

Mochkofsky, Graciela. 2023. How a Cuban American Illustrator Sees This Country Today. Edel Rodriguez's new exhibition, "Apocalypso," reflects on democracy under threat in the nation that welcomed him in his childhood. New Yorker (May 4): https://www.newyorker.com/news/daily-comment/how-a-cuban-american-illustrator-sees-this-country-today

Bosch, Rodger. 2023. Smash? Pow? No, South Africa's comic hero is non-violent [Bill Masuku, creator of Captain South Africa]. France 24 (April 28): https://www.france24.com/en/live-news/20230428-smash-pow-no-south-africa-s-comic-hero-is-non-violent

Gharib, Malaka. 2023. In graphic memoir 'In Limbo,' a Korean American finds healing and humanity [Deb J.J. Lee]. National Public Radio (May 1): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/01/1172694687/deb-j-j-lee-graphic-memoir-novel-in-limbo

Kaiser, Franziska and Alexander Cuntz, and Christian Peukert. 2023. Christian, Batman Forever? The Role of Trademarks for Reuse in the US Comics Industry. (April 28 2023). CESifo Working Paper (10389; April 28): https://ssrn.com/abstract=4431380 and http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.4431380 and
https://deliverypdf.ssrn.com/delivery.php?ID=895008008009089094027068120010017119051084025012059023087050003031048003009000008089021081075123028032055110080103096127090123098010012001006024106077094127089007012004000004117114110&EXT=pdf&INDEX=TRUE

Shukaitis, Stevphen and Sonny Liew.2023. Reimagining the Comic Form: History, Narrative, and the Work of Sonny Liew. Southeast of Now: Directions in Contemporary and Modern Art in Asia 7 (1, March): https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/43/article/890228 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/43/article/890228/pdf

Henehan, Billy. 2023. Free Comic Book Day: Five titles not to sleep on this weekend. With Marvel and DC's FCBD offerings getting a majority of the attention, here's five other titles worth picking up. The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/free-comic-book-day-five-titles-not-to-miss/

Amy Lockhart. 2023. [aka Amy Lockhart on Charles Burchfield's use of texture in image making; animation]. May 2nd, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=stkouUi_-Uk

Unknown. 2023. Mech Cadets Star Daniel Dae Kim Wants You to Celebrate FCBD 2023! FreeComic BookDay (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZQ8KVAbzjY4

Unknown. 2018. Jason David Frank Promotes Free Comic Book Day. FreeComic BookDay (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iFJoAns2K8M

Unknown. 2017. Tom Holland Encourages Fans to Participate in Free Comic Book Day! FreeComic BookDay (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_SCywoDHx9Y

Unknown. 2013. Free Comic Book Day - Hugh Jackman 2013. FreeComic BookDay (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qe-ovhKBHF8

MariNaomi. 2023. 20 Essential Queer Comics from the Past Five Years. Publishers Weekly (May 1): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/92152-20-essential-queer-comics-from-the-past-five-years.html

Chayka, Kyle. 2023. The Stupefying Success of "The Super Mario Bros. Movie". Recycling old intellectual property is a default formula in today's Hollywood. But few franchises have managed to yield so much by doing so little. New Yorker (May 4): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/infinite-scroll/the-stupefying-success-of-the-super-mario-bros-movie

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ted Richards Memorial Event. Daily Cartoonist (May 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/05/ted-richards-memorial-event/

Santure, Jennifer. 2023. Gene Luen Yang. Arlington County Library' Arlington Reads (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qD7ExVHcoI8

Stone, Sam. 2023. Mean streets: Greg Pak gives City Boy the spotlight this May. Newsarama (April 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/mean-streets-greg-pak-gives-city-boy-the-spotlight-this-may/

Marston, George. 2023. Batman & Joker: Deadly Duo #7 brings Marc Silvestri's opus to a close with a punchline. Newsarama (May 3): https://www.gamesradar.com/batman-and-joker-deadly-duo-7-brings-marce-silvestris-opus-to-a-close-with-a-punchline/

Unknown. 2023. Hirschfeld Salutes The Phantom of the Opera. Al Hirschfeld Foundation (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E8GMOY54Uug

Unknown. 2023. Hirschfeld Moments Ep. 1 - The Most Important Drawing Hirschfeld Tried to Forget. Al Hirschfeld Foundation (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SXtWJ9hHEYk

Unknown. 2023. Hirschfeld Moments - Ep. 2 - How Hirschfeld Got Louis Armstrong's Trumpet. Al Hirschfeld Foundation (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fBysA8fyeuI

Unknown. 2023. Jeff Lemire's new comic about Belle River, Ont.'s fishflies is available during Free Comic Book Day. CBC News (May 5): https://www.cbc.ca/player/play/2202940995971

Klingbeil, Cailynn. 2023. Research re-imagined: As academics experiment with the graphic novel form, their research is reaching – and influencing – new audiences. University Affairs (May 3): https://www.universityaffairs.ca/features/feature-article/research-re-imagined/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. Marvel Hits Pause on 'Blade' Due to Writers Strike (Exclusive). The studio, whose creative process involves rewrites and experimentation on set, is still gearing up to shoot 'Deadpool 3' and 'Thunderbolts' in the coming weeks. Hollywood Reporter (May 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvels-blade-delayed-writers-strike-1235480828/

Weldon, Glen. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' sends off its heroes with a mawkish mixtape. National Public Radio (May 3): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/03/1173031662/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-review-marvel

Thompson, Stephen, Glen Weldon, Eric Deggas, and Joell Monique. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy, Vol. 3' overloads on action and sentiment. Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 5): https://www.npr.org/2023/04/26/1172249372/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-overloads-on-action-and-sentiment and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/edge1.pod.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/pchh/2023/05/20230505_pchh_faad6358-45a2-4bf0-89fb-f1aaa32f0c65.mp3

Degg, D. D. 2023. Bruce MacKinnon is 2022 National Newspaper Award Winner. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/06/bruce-mackinnon-is-2022-national-newspaper-award-winner/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 28 More Comic Shops Doing Cool Things on Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/27-more-comic-shops-doing-cool-things-on-free-comic-book-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Princeless Free Comic Book Day Cancelled by Action Lab. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/princeless-free-comic-book-day-cancelled-by-action-lab/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 75 Comic Book Stores' Big Plans For Free Comic Book Day, Today. Today is Free Comic Book Day. Here are seventy-five stores doing a little bit more as well... and hey, I've already got my free comics!

Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/75-comic-book-stores-big-plans-for-free-comic-book-day-today/

Fischer, Maddie and Graham Techler. 2023. We Should Start a Commune!
New Yorker (May 5): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/we-should-start-a-commune

Summers, Juana and Glen Weldon. 2023. Superhero fatigue: Does Marvel still have audiences' attention with its 32nd film?
National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 5): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/05/1174390700/superhero-fatigue-does-marvel-still-have-audiences-attention-with-its-32nd-film and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/05/20230505_atc_superhero_fatigue.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1174390700

Gravett, Paul. 2023. "This is to let you know that sadly Chris [Reynolds] passed away peacefully in his sleep yesterday morning". Paul Gravett's Facebook (May 5): https://www.facebook.com/533331175/posts/pfbid02VKCGKQKWLmSrXg2RJ2uYoeBAKZ4NsHEg964DynP7EVcD8ShYB624AtXDFnFW1CLl/?mibextid=CDWPTG

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. Sam Gross: The most absurdly funny gag cartoonist to ever wield a pen. One of the most profane, absurd, and prolific cartoonists that ever lived, died today. New York Cartoons (27; May 7): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/27-sam-gross-the-most-absurdly-funny

Unknown. 2023. City teen's comic to be weekly feature [Caleb Spell]. [Dunkirk, NY] Observer (May 7): https://www.observertoday.com/news/top-stories/2023/05/city-teens-comic-to-be-weekly-feature/

Kelly, John. 2023. Remembering Ted Richards… and a Look Back at the Air Pirates. TCJ (May 9): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-ted-richards-and-a-look-back-at-the-air-pirates/

Cavna, Michael. 2023. How James Gunn bounced back to become one of Hollywood's most powerful people. The "Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3" filmmaker reveals how his lowest moment — being fired by Disney — turned into one of the best days of his life [in print as James Gunn's comic-book comeback in Hollywood]. Washington Post (May 9): C1, 3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/05/04/james-gunn-guardians-galaxy/

Gustines, George Gene. 2023. A Faster Delivery for Fans of Manga [in print as Manga Fans Can Get Fix On Same Day As in Japan]. New York Times (May 9): B3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/09/business/viz-media-manga.html

Sasaki, Ken. 2023. Announcing VIZ Manga! A New Subscription Service. VIZmedia (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K9mZfhUI4pc

Simons, Dean. 2023. VIZ surprise-releases new VIZ Manga app and subscription service. The new app will feature a broader line up of work than the existing Shonen Jump app. The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/viz-surprise-releases-new-viz-manga-app-and-subscription-service/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Torunn Grønbekk chats about the upcoming Red Sonja #1 from Dynamite. The new ongoing series coincides with the character's 50th anniversary. The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-torunn-gronbekk-chats-about-the-upcoming-red-sonja-1-from-dynamite/

Mears, Hayden. 2023. Interview: Johns & Nauck discuss Stargirl: The Lost Children #6 and the power of gratitude. The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/johns-nauck-stargirl-the-lost-children-6-interview/

Garcia, Kami and Gabriel Picolo. 2022. Teen Titans: Robin. Burbank, CA: DC Comics

Edwards, Graham. 2023. The Animation Time Machine Takes You Back to November 1923. Animation Magazine (November 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/animation-time-machine-graham-edwards-max-fleischer-out-of-the-inkwell-aesops-fairy-tales-do-women-pay-felix-the-cat/

Vasak, Vladimir, Terry Anderson, KAK [Patrick Lamassoure], Jean-Paul Mathroz, Rachita Taneja, Tanja Gonggrijp, and Laetitia Merzouk. 2023. Forum Talk 9 – Press cartoonist: a profession in danger. World Forum for Democracy (November 7): https://www.coe.int/en/web/world-forum-democracy/forum-talk-9-press-cartoons-a-profession-in-danger

Degg, D. D. 2023. Report on Threat to Cartoonists Worldwide – "Cartoonists on the Line 2020-2022". Daily Cartoonist (November 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/07/report-on-threatened-cartoonists-worldwide-cartoonists-on-the-line-2020-2022/

Hawthorn, Mike. 2023
Mike Hawthorne Art Newsletter. https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/

Griffiths, Adam Dwight. 2023. The Graffo Broadsheet. https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/

Petras, Matt. 2023. A Visit with M.S. Harkness in Pittsburgh. TCJ (November 7): https://www.tcj.com/a-visit-with-m-s-harkness-in-pittsburgh/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. Interview: Seasons play a pivotal role in Keum Suk Gendry-Kim's adaptation of The Naked Tree. Gendry-Kim's turns Park Wan Suh's classic novel into a stunning graphic masterpiece. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gendry-kim-the-naked-tree/

Carmona, George III. 2023. 1/6: The Graphic Novel, Issue #1 – What if the Attack on the U.S. Capitol had Succeeded?
The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/1-6-the-graphic-novel/

Crow, Derrick. 2023. Crunchyroll joins forces with Walmart for Fan Shops. 2400 Crunchyroll Fan Shops are coming to Walmarts. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyroll-joins-forces-with-walmart-for-fan-shops/

Rivera, Joshua. 2023. Marvel quietly admits there's too much MCU homework. A new Marvel Spotlight banner will, like your favorite teacher, let you know there's no homework required. Polygon (November 6): https://www.polygon.com/23948889/marvel-spotlight-mcu-echo-standalone-too-many-movies-man

Pina, Christy. 2023. 'Echo' to Launch Marvel Spotlight Banner for Projects Without "Larger MCU Continuity". The new chapter will separate TV shows and movies that require previous Marvel knowledge from those that don't. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/echo-marvel-spotlight-banner-mcu-continuity-standalone-1235638292/

Vlessing, Etan. 2023. Apple Sets 'Peanuts' Animated Film, Featuring Charlie Brown and Snoopy Going to the Big City. The Apple TV+ computer-generated project from Wildbrain Studios and Peanuts Worldwide will see the classic Charles M. Schulz characters embark on an epic adventure. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/new-peanuts-animated-movie-apple-1235637832/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Publisher TPub Comics Changes Name To Neil Gibson's Twisted Comics. TPub Comics, the British graphic novel/anthology publisher is changing its name to Neil Gibson's Twisted Comics. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publisher-tpub-comics-changes-name-to-neil-gibsons-twisted-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bad Idea Comics To Be Published in French, Spanish & Lithuanian. Bad Idea Comics are weird. So when they sell foreign translation rights, you know there will be something other than expected going down. Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-comics-to-be-published-in-french-spanish-lithuanian/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. AI Is Coming to Comics Whether We Like It or Not. Are There Ways It Could Help? ICv2 (November 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55521/ai-coming-comics-whether-we-like-it-not-are-there-ways-it-could-help

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Blade will be R-rated, so Mahershala Ali will get to say all of the fun words. If the movie ever comes out, Blade will get to kill all the "monkey-fighting" vampires he wants to. Onion's AV Club (November 6): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-blade-r-rating-mahershala-ali-1850997504

Chapman, J. D., Hakim, and Yugopnik. 2023. Bubble City Boys (Ft. Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson) [Justice Warriors]. Deprogram (Season 1; Episode 102; October 27): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1890340/13856744-episode-102-bubble-city-boys-ft-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson

Conser, S. W. 2023. Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson [Justice Warriors]. KBOO's Words and Pictures (September 28): https://kboo.fm/media/118112-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson and https://kboo.fm/sites/default/files/audio/station_content/bors_clarkson_pledge.mp3

McGarry, Corman, Liam Burke, Ian Gordon, and Angela Ndalianis. 2024. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2024. Foreword: Planetary Superheroes as Collective Daydream. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

McGarry, Cormac. 2024. Introduction. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Ndalianis, Angela. 2024. Introduction: Beyond Men of Steel. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Later, Naja. 2024. All New, All Different, or No Normal?: Marvel Comics and Superhero Diversity. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Schilling, Alexandra Ostowski. 2024. The Heart of a Hero: Disability and Humanity in the Origin Stories of Marvel Studios' Superheroes. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Cade, Octavia. 2024. Monstrosity, Mutation, and the World without Us. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Novitz, Julian. 2024. Midnight's Children and The Fortress of Solitude as Superhero Origin Stories. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Howard, Sheena C. 2024. African American Viewers Watching Black Panther: The Power of Representation. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Gordon, Ian. 2024. Introduction: Beyond Comic Books. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Baker, Djoymi. 2024. Animating Sub-Mariner and Aquaman: Generational Taste and the Moral Panic of the 1968 Television Season. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Bainbridge, Jason. 2024. The Toy Biz of Superheroes: Superhero Action Figures. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Adams, Mitchell. 2024. From Comic Books to Courtroom: Unmasking the Intellectual Property behind the Superhero. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

McGarry, Cormac. 2024. Capes, Tights, and Motherships: Superheroes and New Transmedia Star Systems. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Teiwes. Jack. 2024. Super Fans or Toxic Madmen?: Fantasy, Reality, and Marginalized Identities in Subversive "DIY Superhero" Indie Films. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Burke, Liam. 2024. Introduction: Beyond the United States. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Santos, Maria Lorena M. 2024. Without Seeing the Dawn: Monstrous (Super)Heroes and Philippine Myths in Mervin Malonzo's Tabi Po. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Uribe-Jonbloed, Enrique and Hernan David Espinosa-Medina. Is There a Colombian National Superhero?: How Colombian Superheroes Help Define Ethnicity and Race in a Multicultural Society. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Golding, Dan. 2024. Where Does Black Panther's Music Come From? Authorship, "the Other," and the Musical Representation of Africa in Hollywood. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press

Segura, Alex. 2020. Graphic Content: Chris Claremont and the Making of an X-Men Icon. The legendary X-Men writer on the idea of Dark Phoenix as a femme fatale and more. CrimeReads (June 1): https://crimereads.com/graphic-content-chris-claremont-and-the-making-of-an-x-men-icon/

Beringer, Alex. 2024. Lost Literacies: Experiments in the Nineteenth-Century US Comic Strip. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Press

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Home Of The Heart' Director Sarah Saidan [France]. Cartoon Brew (November 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-home-of-the-heart-director-sarah-saidan-234521.html

Weinersmith, Kelly and Zach Weinersmith. 2023. Space Billionaires Should Spend More Time Thinking about Sex. New York Times (November 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/05/opinion/space-billionaires-sex.html

Simons, Dean. 2023. Anna Readman's Dancing Queen wins Observer/Faber Graphic Short Story Prize 2023. Candy Gourlay's 'Safe Passage' named as runner up of the esteemed annual competition. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anna-readmans-dancing-queen-wins-observer-faber-graphic-short-story-prize-2023/

Knisley, Lucy. 2023. Ride Beside Me. New York: Knopf

Brooke, David and Chris Hassan. 2023. On Alan Scott: Green Lantern: Tim Sheridan and Cian Tormey unpack the new series. AIPT Comics Podcast (245; October 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/29/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-245green-lantern-tim-sheridan-tormey/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. With 'Detective Comics,' Ram V is the industry's most thoughtful maestro. A new arc in issue #1,076 extends the writer's specific interests and ideas. AIPT (October 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/31/ram-v-detective-comics-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. X Me Anything with the X-Office. AIPT's X-Men Monday (225; October 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/10/30/x-men-monday-225-x-me-anything-x-office/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tim Seeley, Jim Terry on sex, gore, and storytelling in 'Deathstalker' OGN. AIPT (November 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/02/deathstalker-kickstarter-qa/

Unknown. 2023. Creator of the Month: Sarah H. Cho. AWA Studios (November): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-sarah-h-cho/

Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Finally, new work from "Calvin & Hobbes's" Bill Watterson: The graphic novel "The Mysteries". Boingboing (November 2): https://boingboing.net/2023/11/02/finally-new-work-from-calvin-hobbess-bill-watterson-the-graphic-novel-the-mysteries.html

Ofgang, Erik. 2023. What Happens to Illustrators When Robots Can Draw Robots? [Michael Whelan; in print as Use of A.I. Worries Those Who Create Covers for Books]. New York Times (November 6): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/04/books/booksupdate/ai-books-illustration.html

Motamayor, Rafael. 2023. 'Attack on Titan' Ends How Its Creator Always Envisioned [in print as Creator of 'Attack on Titan' Reflects on Finale]. New York Times (November 8): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/05/arts/television/attack-on-titan.html

Deb, Sopan. 2023. Is Homer Simpson a Good Dad Now?
New York Times (November 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/07/arts/television/homer-simpson-bart-strangle.html

MariNaomi. 2023. Cartoonists of Color Database. https://cartoonistsofcolor.com/

MariNaomi. 2023. Queer Cartoonists Database. https://queercartoonists.com/

MariNaomi. 2023. Disabled Cartoonists Database. https://www.disabledcartoonists.com/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'The Marvels' Review: Brie Larson, Teyonah Parris and Iman Vellani Are a Winning Trio in Nia DaCosta's Heartfelt MCU Sequel. In the highly anticipated follow-up to 'Captain Marvel,' three heroes find their fates and powers intertwined. Hollywood Reporter (November 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-marvels-review-brie-larson-nia-dacosta-1235637956/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Review: The Marvels could have used a little more character development. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-the-marvels-more-character-development/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comics JobWatch- DC, Image, Viz, Penguin, Abrams, Rocksteady & More. Here's a Bleeding Cool look at jobs at a number of comics and graphic novel publishers, including DC, Image, Viz, Penguin, Abrams, Rocksteady. Bleeding Cool (November 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jobwatch-dc-image-viz-penguin-abrams-rocksteady/

Carlson, Johanna Drapere. 2023. Chef José Andrés on Kimmel for Charitable Graphic Novel. TKO's 'Feeding Dangerously'. ICv2 (November 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55526/chef-jos-andrs-kimmel-charitable-graphic-novel

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Whiteboard Geeks Animation Workers in Virginia File to Unionize. Animation Magazine (November 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/whiteboard-geeks-animation-workers-in-virginia-file-to-unionize/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Poetry in Motion: Ryo Orikasa's 'Miserable Miracle' Animates the Musings of Henri Michaux. Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/poetry-in-motion-ryo-orikasas-miserable-miracle-animates-the-musings-of-henri-michaux/

Collins, Brian. n.d. Kreigh's Comics: An examination of the comics of Kreigh Collins. https://kreighscomics.com/

Rubin, Leigh. 2023. Think Like a Cartoonist: A Celebration of Humor and Creativity. Rochester, NY: RIT Press

Hawthorne, Mike. 2023. Warm ups live!
Mike Hawthorne (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pL5GjsJnM74

Harrison, Bob. 2023. Interview with Shelly Bond. Pop Culture SquadCast (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ur2mgXha-wQ

Hoffer, Christian. 2023. Spotlight on Derf Backderf. CXC Festival (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3Px9Fj4-8V4

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Behind the scenes with the writers of The Marvel Cinematic Universe: An Official Timeline!
Forbidden Planet TV (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_70Crk1hs5w

Kunka, Andy, Calvin Reid, John Jennings, and Avi Ehrlich. 2023. The Culture of Modern Comics Publishing. CXC Festival (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e6b9cBe2rM0

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk with Dutch Editorial Cartoonist Tjeerd Royaards and Filipino American Cartoonist Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W6rN1EEEWig

Palmiotti, Jimmy, Nelson Far, and Billy Tucci. 2023. Thursday Night Live with Billy Tucci, Jimmy Palmiotti and Nelson! [Kickstarter projects, "The Hunters" and "MEGADROID: Activate! - Comic & 11 track Heavy Metal record!"]. POPXP! Network! (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y3fxuZ6f8UQ

Frater, Patrick. 2023. Toei Animation to Open Ring of International Outposts, Expand Overseas Production. Variety (October 25): https://variety.com/2023/tv/news/toei-animation-international-expansion-1235767803/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Thunderbolts Writers Launch Winter Soldier's Campaign against Marvel's Biggest Villains. CBR (November 2): https://www.cbr.com/thunderbolts-jackson-lanzing-collin-kelly-interview/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Earth's Mightiest Spoilers: The Avengers Confront Their Worst Nightmare; Avengers writer Jed MacKay talks Issue #7 which kicks off a brand new arc titled Twilight Dreaming that pits the team against new and familiar foes. CBR (November 2): https://www.cbr.com/avengers-7-jed-mackay-interview/

Arrant, Chris. 2023. The most popular new show on Netflix is based on a DC comic, but it's out of print (but not for long) [Bodies]. Popverse (October 29): https://www.thepopverse.com/the-most-popular-new-show-on-netfix-is-based-on-a-dc-comic-but-its-out-of-print-but-not-for-long

Howard, Alan R. 2018. 'Robin Hood': THR's 1973 Review (originally published on November 2, 1973). Hollywood Reporter (November 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/robin-hood-review-1973-animated-movie-1163432/

Crow, David. 2023. The Marvels Review: This Is No Cure for Superhero Fatigue. Den of Geek (November 8): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-marvels-review-no-cure-superhero-fatigue/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. 'The Marvels' May Only Muster $60M-$65M Box Office Opening, a Near-Low for Marvel Studios. The 33rd installment in the Marvel Cinematic Universe is a sequel to the 2019 Brie Larson-starrer Captain Marvel. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-box-office-marvel-1235639482/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'The Marvels': First Reactions after the Premiere. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-first-reactions-1235545038/

Hibberd, James. 2023. 'The Marvels' Divides Movie Critics: Breezy Fun vs. "Abject Misery". Here's what critics are saying about the return of Carol Danvers and Marvel's latest attempt to fight its latest big bad: superhero fatigue. Hollywood Reporter (November 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-reviews-critics-rotten-tomatoes-1235639944/

Truitt, Brian. 2023. 'The Marvels' movie review: Brie Larson's superhero sequel is joyfully weird. USA Today (November 11): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/movies/2023/11/08/the-marvels-movie-review/71491990007/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'The Marvels' does not live up to its name. Brie Larson, Iman Vellani and Teyonah Parris star as a team of decidedly dull superheroes in the latest installment of the MCU. Washington Post (November 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/11/08/the-marvels-movie-review/

Collin, Robbie. 2023. The Marvels, review: the superhero franchise sinks to a new low. The shortest of the films is also the most interminable, a knot of nightmares that groans with the series' now-trademark VFX sloppiness. [London] Telegraph (November 8): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/films/2023/11/08/the-marvels-review-brie-larson/

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Tom King and Bilquis Evely embark on a new comic book fantasy adventure with Helen of Wyndhorn. The Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow creative team reunite for new 6-issue limited series this March from Dark Horse. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-helen-of-wyndhorn-announced/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Steve Pugh talks Peacemaker, working with industry's funniest writers. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-steve-pugh-talks-peacemaker-working-with-industrys-funniest-writers/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Alex Segura talks comic book Easter Eggs in new YA novel, Araña/Spider-Man 2099: Dark Tomorrow. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alex-segura-talks-comic-book-easter-eggs-in-new-ya-novel-arana-spider-man-2099-dark-tomorrow/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Check out the Official Palmarès from Comicon Napoli 2023 [Italy]. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/check-out-the-official-palmares-from-comicon-napoli-2023/

Gullickson, Lisa. 2023. Graphic Novel Reviews: Turtle Bread is a cozy read for Mental Health Awareness Month; Penned by Kim-Joy, of Great British Bake-Off fame. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-reviews-turtle-bread-is-a-cozy-read-for-mental-health-awareness-month/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2023. Interview: Exploring the Spirit World with Wong, Haining, & Cheng. "You might encounter a centuries-dead, hanfu-wearing spirit with a skateboard and sleek over-ear headphones". The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spirit-world-interview-alyssa-wong-haining-sebastian-cheng-dc-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Arabelle Liepold to take over as Executive Director at Society of Illustrators. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/arabelle-liepold-anelle-miller-society-of-illustrators/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Kodansha launches digital comics store powered by InkyPen. Free manga when you sign up. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kodansha-launches-digital-comics-store-powered-by-inkypen/

Dominguez, Damian. 2023. 'Artists have a place' says 'B.C.' cartoonist Mastroianni. [Greenwood, SC] Index-Journal (May 1): https://www.indexjournal.com/news/artists-have-a-place-says-b-c-cartoonist-mastroianni/article_09758c83-8815-5a47-abaf-65ef2d51afc4.html

Novak, Jason. 2023. Biking and Philosophy [Gary Sullivan and Eleanor Davis interviews]. TCJ (May 2): https://www.tcj.com/158117-2/

Unknown. 2023. Anne Garner G'24 Curates Virtual Special Collections Exhibit on Comics. Caspersen School of Graduate Studies PhD student learns tech skills and explores graphic storytelling. Drew University (April 25): https://drew.edu/stories/2023/04/25/anne-garner-g24-curates-virtual-special-collections-exhibit-on-comics/

Garner, Anne. 2023. Between the Lines: Graphic Narratives from Drew's Chesler Collection. Drew University Library Special Collections (2023): https://omeka.drew.edu/exhibits/show/between-the-lines--graphic-nar/lines-1

Cumber, Cliff. 2023. Let's Get Metal! ["The Rock Gods of Jackson, Tennessee."]. Frederick [MD] News-Post (April 18): https://www.fredericknewspost.com/news/arts_and_entertainment/let-s-get-metal/article_ee7dd0e6-42df-53d3-93c2-2b75d679bd2f.html

Sperling, Nicole. 2023. 'Super Mario Bros. Movie' Crosses the $1 Billion Mark [in print as 'Super Mario Bros. Movie' Reaches $1 Billion at the Box Office]. New York Times (May 2): B3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/05/01/business/media/super-mario-bros-movie.html

Robbins, Sarah J. 2023. Four Questions for Ariel Aberg-Riger. Publishers Weekly (May 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92173-four-questions-for-ariel-aberg-riger.html

Reesman, Bryan. 2023. How Iron Man launched the MCU and remade Hollywood. 15 years ago this month, long before Marvel became the behemoth it is today, a few passionate people brought an unconventional superhero to the big screen. Onion's AV Club (May 1): https://www.avclub.com/iron-man-15th-anniversary-retrospective-1850393261

Sanders, Savannah. 2023. Ben Affleck Explains His Cancelled Batman Movie's Villain Plan. The Direct (May 1): https://thedirect.com/article/ben-affleck-batman-movie-villain-strategy

Martinez, A. 2023. Author Jason Reynolds on book bans, racism and Spiderman. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (May 2): https://www.npr.org/2023/05/02/1173201545/author-jason-reynolds-on-book-bans-racism-and-spiderman and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/05/20230502_me_author_jason_reynolds_on_book_bans_racism_and_spiderman_.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1173201545

Holland, Steve. 2023. Harmsworth's Comic Paper Rivals by Alan Clark. Bear Alley (April 30): https://bearalley.blogspot.com/2023/04/harmsworths-comic-paper-rivals-by-alan.html

Clark, Alan. 2023?. Harmsworth's Comic Paper Rivals. Unknown: Half-Holiday

Allen, Troy-Jeffery. 2023. Interview: Spycraft Meets Spellcraft in 'The North Valley Grimoire'. PREVIEWSworld (April 25): https://previewsworld.com/Article/268069-Interview-Spycraft-Meets-Spellcraft-in-The-North-Valley-Grimoire

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk with Editorial Cartoonists Jen Sorensen. Angelo Lopez (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j-PDrCb3X8A

Degg, D. D. 2023. Sandy Kossin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/03/sandy-kossin-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 33 Comic Stores Doing Something Special on Free Comic Book Day. This Saturday is Free Comic Book Day. Thousands of comic shops, will be giving away free comic books, here are 33 doing a little bit more. Bleeding Cool (May 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/33-comic-stores-doing-something-special-on-free-comic-book-day/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. How will the WGA strike affect the comics industry?
The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-industry-wga-strike-2023/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Joel Pett Wins 2023 RFK Cartoon Award. Daily Cartoonist (May 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/03/joel-pett-wins-2023-rfk-cartoon-award/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. ‘Sweet Tooth’ Renewed for Third and Final Season at Netflix. Production on the last season of the Warner Bros. TV series based on the DC Comics title has already been completed. Hollywood Reporter (May 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/sweet-tooth-renewed-third-and-final-season-netflix-1235478716/

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2023. ‘Spider-Man’: THR’s 2002 Review. On May 3, 2002, Sony launched Sam Raimi's 'Spider-Man' into theaters to kick off summer movie season. Hollywood Reporter (April 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/spider-man-2002-movie-review-999878/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. IDW announces new executive structure, adds Frankel as CDO. IDW's new direction and promotions are announced. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-announces-new-executive-structure-adds-frankel-as-cdo/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shop Owner, Art Restorer Sentenced to 3 Years over Jan 6th Riots. Comic Store Owner & Art Restorer Robert Wayne Dennis has been Jailed For 3 Years over January 6th 2021 Riots at the Capitol. Bleeding Cool (May 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shop-owner-art-restorer-sentenced-to-3-years-over-jan-6th-riots/

Krause, Kevin. 2023. Garland comic book artist gets 3 years for assaulting police in Jan. 6 Capitol riot. Robert Wayne Dennis, 63, a police officer’s son, was found guilty of six counts by a Washington, D.C., judge at his January bench trial. Dallas News (April 14): https://www.dallasnews.com/news/2023/04/14/police-officers-son-sentenced-to-3-years-for-assaulting-police-in-jan-6-capitol-riot/

Davids, Brian. 2023. Karen Gillan and Pom Klementieff Talk ‘Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3’; Emotions and the Case of the Missing Chris Pratt Doll. Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/guardians-of-the-galalxy-3-karen-gillan-pom-klementieff-1235478367/

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. An introduction to Guardians of the Galaxy’s Adam Warlock, Marvel’s best comic book character. James Gunn has brought a lot of weird comic book characters to the MCU, but this one may be the weirdest and most comic book-y. Onion’s AV Club (May 2): https://www.avclub.com/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-adam-warlock-details-1850380134

Davids, Brian. 2023. Chris Pratt and James Gunn Talk ‘Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3’ Signature Oner, the MCU’s First F-bomb and Star-Lord’s Most Emotional Scene. Hollywood Reporter (May 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/guardians-of-the-galaxy-3-chris-pratt-james-gunn-1235476974/

Gore, Matthew. 2023. ComicsKY: Rickey Sheppard RIP. ComicsDC (May 3): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/05/comicsky-rickey-sheppard-rip.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The US Book Show is having its first Graphic Novel Day – and here’s how to attend for FREE!
Roz Chast, Chuck D, Jeff Smith and Tillie Walden are among the featured speakers. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/attend-us-book-show-graphic-novel-day-for-free/

Richards, Dave. 2023. A Legendary Ship Gets an All-Star Crew in Christopher Cantwell’s Star Trek: Defiant. CBR (April 26): https://www.cbr.com/star-trek-defiant-christopher-cantwell-interview/

Katzman, Gregg. 2023. Phillip Kennedy Johnson Prepares John Stewart for a New Adventure in Green Lantern. CBR (May 1): https://www.cbr.com/green-lantern-john-stewart-phillip-kennedy-johnson-interview/

McKinney, D. W. 2023. Sketch the Noise: PW Talks with Chuck D [in print as Sketch the Noise]. Publishers Weekly (May 1):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92135-sketch-the-noise-pw-talks-with-chuck-d.html

Viri, Beatrice. 2023. Unafraid: Zumrat Dawut’s Escape from China. Publishers Weekly (May 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/92177-unafraid-zumrat-dawut-s-escape-from-china.html

Dolan, Martin. 2023. Sammy Harkham Works As If Already Dead. Millions (May 3): https://themillions.com/2023/05/sammy-harkham-works-as-if-already-dead.html

Stone, Sam. 2023. Knight Terrors: DC's lead writer Joshua Williamson dives into the superhero horror event of the summer. Popverse (May 2): https://www.thepopverse.com/knight-terrors-dc-joshua-williamson-free-comic-book-day-2023

Pereira, Sergio. 2023. Joshua Williamson Unpacks the Horrors of DC's Knight Terrors for Free Comic Book Day. CBR (May 2): https://www.cbr.com/knight-terrors-fcbd-joshua-williamson-interview/

Reid Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimmons. 2023. Manga Is Still Booming. PW Comics World: More to Come (564; May 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1255

Kirkman, Robert and Todd McFarlane. 2023. Robert Kirkman & Todd McFarlane. CBR's Dynamic Duos (May 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/robert-kirkman-todd-mcfarlane/id1684555379?i=1000611589512

Gertler, Nat. 2023. Spot the Dog [George Booth]. AAUGH Blog (May 2): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2023/05/spot-the-dog/

York, Chris. 2023. Book review: Blockheads, Beagles, and Sweet Babboos: New Perspectives on Charles M. Schulz's Peanuts. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 4): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/book-review-blockheads-beagles-and.html

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2023. Blockheads, Beagles, and Sweet Babboos: New Perspectives on Charles M. Schulz's Peanuts. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Josh Frankel To Be New IDW CDO. Plus: Company Promotes Co-Publishers, EiC, from within Following Layoffs. ICv2 (May 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54012/people-move-josh-frankel-be-new-idw-cdo

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Interview: Meet Davidi Jonas, the new CEO of IDW. IDW's new ceo sat down for his first interview. The Beat (May 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-meet-davidi-jonas-the-new-ceo-of-idw/

Stewart, Sophia. 2023. IDW Announces More Shakeups to Leadership. Publishers Weekly (May 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/92187-idw-announces-more-shakeups-to-leadership.html

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Kids Graphic Novels Growing Faster in Comic Stores; Based on Data from Both Channels. ICv2 (May 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54018/kids-graphic-novels-growing-faster-comic-stores

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Award-Winning Retailers Discuss Kids' Comics in Comic Shops; Diamond Award Winners Jasmine and Grant Mitchell of Nirvana Comics. ICv2 (May 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54016/award-winning-retailers-discuss-kids-comics-comic-shops

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Jim Lee Promoted to President of DC; Publisher and CCO Adds a Third Title. ICv2 (May 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/54015/jim-lee-promoted-president-dc

Nicholson, Brian. 2023. All My Friends in L.A. Love Me More Than You: Sammy Harkham's Blood of the Virgin. TCJ (May 4): https://www.tcj.com/all-my-friends-in-l-a-love-me-more-than-you-sammy-harkhams-blood-of-the-virgin/

Shelasky, Alyssa. 2023. The Market for Disney Adults with Millions to Spend. As told to Alyssa Shelasky. New York's Curbed (May 1): https://www.curbed.com/2023/05/realtor-diary-orlando-disney-adults.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 13 More Comic Shops Doing Big Things on Free Comic Book Day. This Saturday, thousands of comic book stores will be giving away free comics, here are 13 comic stores doing a little bit more for Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/13-more-comic-shops-doing-big-things-on-free-comic-book-day/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. My Claremont Year- March/April 2023. This period around 1982/1983 marked a shift in the X-Men characters themselves, turning them from superheroes into characters who are often wrestling with themselves as much as they are the bad guys. From Cover to Cover (May 4): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/my-claremont-year-march-2023/

Unknown. 2023. Interview with Kongkee [China]. Wrightwood 659 (April): https://wrightwood659.org/resources/interview-with-kongkee/

Mirk, S. 2023. Piece by piece: How I found a wedding-guest outfit to reflect my gender. Assembling the perfect outfit to represent myself felt like a puzzle to piece together my identity. Washington Post (April 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/2023/04/30/piece-by-piece-how-i-found-wedding-guest-outfit-reflect-my-gender/

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Colleen AF Venable and Stephanie Yue on the 217 felines of Katie The Catsitter: Secrets and Sidekicks. Catching up with the creative team about conducting a cat continuity pass for 217 felines & MORE!
The Beat (May 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-colleen-af-venable-and-stephanie-yue-on-the-217-felines-of-katie-the-catsitter-secrets-and-sidekicks/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Banned Book Club' Authors Speak Out after Their Work Is Temporarily Banned in Florida. School Library Journal (May 2): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Banned-Book-Club-Authors-Speak-Out-After-Their-Work-is-Temporarily-Banned-in-Florida

Wuerker, Matt. 2023. Book review: Asian Political Cartoons by John A. Lent. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 4): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/05/book-review-asian-political-cartoons-by.html

Lent, John A. 2023. Asian Political Cartoons. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi Press

McAuley, Eoin. 2023. Jamie Johnson Samantha Brooks from Dublin Comic Con. Word Balloon (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6bVzNv2xcoA

Armstrong, David. 2023. The Lily Renée 2018 Comics interview. Comic Book Historians (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oHK0GVALRfw

Siuntres, John. 2023. Talking Manga with Tom Speelman. Word Balloon (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGDaS3JuoeA

Lange, Maggie. 2023. A new comic inspired by the perfectly flat Fishtown rowhouses and the people who live in them. Artist Benji Nate is on a book tour with her latest comic, "Girl Juice," published by Drawn and Quarterly. "I've pretty much based every setting in every comic I've ever done on Philly," she said. Philadelphia Inquirer (April 27): https://www.inquirer.com/arts/books/benji-nate-girl-juice-comics-philadelphia-20230427.html

Pereira, Lindsay. 2023. "I Am Comfortable with My Lack of Faith" – Miriam Katin on the Paperback Edition of 'We Are on Our Own', from D+Q. Broken Frontier (April 28): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/i-am-comfortable-with-my-lack-of-faith-miriam-katin-on-the-paperback-edition-of-we-are-on-our-own-from-dq/

Mouriquand, David. 2023. Coronation caricatures: Has Charlie Hebdo gone too far? Euronews Culture (May 3; updated May 4): https://www.euronews.com/culture/2023/05/03/coronation-caricatures-has-charlie-hebdo-gone-too-far

Aoki, Deb, Christopher Woodrow-Butcher, Chip Zdarsky, and David Brothers. 2023. Bleach vol 1 & vol 55 by Tite Kubo. Mangasplaining (93; May 4): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-93-bleach-volume-by-tite-kubo-vol-1-55/

Izadi, Elahe and Will Sommer. 2023. Washington Post deletes editorial cartoon criticized as racist [Michael Ramirez]. Washington Post (November 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/media/2023/11/08/washington-post-hamas-cartoon-michael-ramirez/

Shipley, David, et al.Readers respond to a Hamas cartoon [Michael Ramirez]. Washington Post (November 9): A22
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/08/readers-response-hamas-cartoon/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Fire All the Editorial Cartoonists. Daily Cartoonist (November 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/08/fire-all-the-editorial-cartoonists/

Crosbie, Jack. 2023. Fire All the Editorial Cartoonists. The Washington Post's latest racist crime against art is no outlier. Discourse blog (November 8): https://www.discourseblog.com/p/fire-all-the-editorial-cartoonists

Unknown. 2023. Washington Post apologises, takes down 'racist' Gaza cartoon. Newarab (November 9): https://www.newarab.com/news/washington-post-apologises-takes-down-racist-gaza-cartoon

Unknown. 2023. Washington Post cartoon slammed as 'racist, vile', ignites controversy. Publication takes down Hamas drawing by Michael Ramirez after it was criticised as dehumanising towards Palestinians. Al Jazeera (November 8): https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2023/11/8/racist-vile-cartoon-in-washington-post-ignites-controversy

Mastrangelo, Dominick. 2023. Washington Post takes down editorial cartoon after criticism. The Hill (November 9): https://thehill.com/homenews/media/4301670-washington-post-takes-down-editorial-cartoon/

Shaban, Sadiq. 2023. Washington Post publishes, then deletes 'racist, vile' Palestine cartoon after public backlash. Post slammed for offensive cartoon by Michael Ramirez that dehumanised Palestinians. Gulf News (November 9): https://gulfnews.com/opinion/op-eds/washington-post-publishes-then-deletes-racist-vile-palestine-cartoon-after-public-backlash-1.99295365

Russell, Benjamin P. 2023. Edel Rodriguez Isn't Afraid to Live with the Consequences [in print as He Sounded the Alarm. Now It's Louder]. New York Times (November 9): C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/08/books/edel-rodriguez-worm.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Comiclicious Available to Print Newspapers. Daily Cartoonist (November 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/09/comiclicious-available-to-print-newspapers/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Sutton, Draughon Win 2023 Eppys. Daily Cartoonist (November 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/08/sutton-draughton-win-2023-eppys/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Retailer warns that comics are dying again. The Beat (November 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retailer-warns-that-comics-are-dying-again/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. Oni Press Sends Out Comic Shop Starter Kit. Swag to Promote Upcoming Titles. ICv2 (November 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55537/oni-press-sends-out-comic-shop-starter-kit

Marstson, George. 2023. Alan Scott: The Green Lantern is a queer mainstream superhero story like few others. Writer Tim Sheridan talks about being unapologetically queer and brutally honest in his Alan Scott: The Green Lantern comic. Newsarama (November 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/alan-scott-the-green-lantern-is-a-queer-mainstream-superhero-story-like-few-others/

Schatz, Brandon and Danica LeBlanc. 2023. The Indirect Market // It's Nearly 2024 and I'm More Than Optimistic. The Beat (November 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-indirect-market-its-nearly-2024-and-im-more-than-optimistic/

Simons, Dean. 2023. ACBD Critic's Prize 2024 longlists French editions of Ducks and The Nice House on the Lake. Some familiar titles in the longlist of French comics critics association's Grand Prix de la Critique 2024. The Beat (November 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/acbd-critics-prize-2024-longlists-french-editions-of-ducks-and-the-nice-house-on-the-lake/

Brill, Pamela. 2023. 'Most Magnificent' Series Expands into Toys, TV [Millie Magnificent animation]. Publishers Weekly (November 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93703-most-magnificent-series-expands-into-toys-tv.html

Jones, Iyana. 2023. On Tour with Derrick Barnes. Publishers Weekly (November 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93695-on-tour-with-derrick-barnes.html

Ciskowski, Megan. 2023. The First Invasion: An Interview with Author Zack Soto. Lerner Blog ([November]): https://lernerbooks.blog/2023/11/the-first-invasion-an-interview-with-author-zack-soto.html

Cisowski, Mega. 2023. Strikers: An Interview with Author Kiel Phegley. Lerner Blog ([October]): https://lernerbooks.blog/2023/10/strikers-an-interview-with-author-kiel-phegley.html

Unknown. 2023. CTN Founder Tina Price Reflects on 15 Years of Opening Doors for Toon Talent. Animation Magazine (November 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/ctn-founder-tina-price-reflects-on-15-years-of-opening-doors-for-toon-talent/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Wild Child Animation Expands Slate, Joyce Miller Boards as Consultant [Scotland]. Animation Magazine (November 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/wild-child-animation-expands-slate-joyce-miller-boards-as-consultant/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Moonbug & Spin Master Forge Content, Licensing & Media Management Pact. Animation Magazine (November 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/moonbug-spin-master-forge-content-licensing-media-management-pact/

Flota, Brian. 2023. Research Guides: Comic Books. James Madison University Library (n.d.): https://guides.lib.jmu.edu/comics

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Chris Oliveros talks Are You Willing To Die for The Cause? The new work of nonfiction chronicles the rise of a radical separatist group in 1960s Canada. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-oliveros-talks-are-you-willing-to-die-for-the-cause/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frank Frazetta Comics Held Over Creator Payments as Opus Moves to UK. Yesterday, Sedat Oezgen posted to social media, allegations that Opus Comics has not been paying him for his work on Frank Frazetta titles. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-frazetta-comics-held-over-creator-payments-as-opus-moves-to-uk/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Kate Micucci Confesses To Drawing Cartoons outside Jazba in New York. Kate Micucci turned to TikTok to confess that she drew all the cartoons on the outside of the Jazba restaurant in the East Village. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kate-micucci-confesses-to-drawing-cartoons-outside-jazba-in-new-york/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mark Millar Suggests Royalty Rate of 50% To Save the Comics Industry. There has been a lot of chatter recently about page rates for work-for-hire at Marvel and DC Comics. It's time to light the Mark Millar Signal. The Beat (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-suggests-royalty-rate-of-50-to-save-the-comics-industry/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Sales Charts: Wimpy Kid sales decline. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-wimpy-kid-sales-decline/

Surrey, Miles. 2023. The Sun Never Sets on Amazon's Anti-Superhero Empire. Between 'The Boys,' 'Gen V,' and 'Invincible,' Prime Video has become the go-to streamer for mature, subversive superhero stories. Ringer (November 3): https://www.theringer.com/tv/2023/11/3/23943895/gen-v-season-finale-invincible-season-2-the-boys-amazon-prime

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Aikāne' Directors Daniel Sousa, Dean Hamer, and Joe Wilson. Cartoon Brew (November 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-aikane-directors-daniel-sousa-dean-hamer-and-joe-wilson-234637.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Bay Dariz and Phil Earnest Discuss the Making of Their Doc, ‘Pencils vs. Pixels’. Animation Magazine (November 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/3241130/

Arakawa, Hiromu. 2023. Fullmetal Alchemist: 20th Anniversary Book. San Francisco: VIZ Media

Solomon, Charles. 2023. ‘Fullmetal Alchemist 20th Anniversary Book’: Steampunk Brothers Save the Day!
Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/fullmetal-alchemist-20th-anniversary-book-steampunk-brothers-save-the-day/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. ‘Carl the Collector’ Introduces PBS KIDS’ First Autistic Lead Character. Animation Magazine (November 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/carl-the-collector-introduces-pbs-kids-first-autistic-lead-character/

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Jeffrey Katzenberg: AI Will Drastically Cut Number of Workers It Takes to Make Animated Movies. "It took 500 artists five years to make a world-class animated movie," Katzenberg said at a Bloomberg conference. "I don't think it will take 10 percent of that [with AI]". Hollywood Reporter (November 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/jeffrey-katzenberg-ai-entertainment-animation-prediction-1235643311/

Unknown. 2023. Katzenberg Says AI Will Reduce Animation Crews by 90%; ‘Shrek 5’ Release Year Leaked. Animation Magazine (November 9):
https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/katzenberg-says-ai-will-reduce-animation-crews-by-90-shrek-5-release-year-leaked/

Unknown. 2023. Jeff Katzenberg: AI Will Cut Cost of Animated Films by 90%. Bloomberg (November 9): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/videos/2023-11-09/katzenberg-ai-will-cut-cost-of-animated-films-by-90-video

Nayyar, Rhea. 2203. Washington Post Takes Down Offensive Anti-Palestinian Cartoon. The drawing by conservative cartoonist Michael Ramirez was widely criticized as “racist” and “orientalist”. Hyperallergic (November 9): https://hyperallergic.com/855654/washington-post-takes-down-offensive-anti-palestinian-cartoon/

Truc, Lean-Laurent. 2023. Philippe Francq s’expose avec Largo Winch – Rétrospective chez Huberty à Paris. Ligne Claire (November 10): https://www.ligneclaire.info/philippe-francq-largo-winch-2023-283568.html

Weldon, Glen, Linda Holmes, Daisy Rosario, and Ronald Young Jr. 2023. 'The Marvels' is a light comedy about light powers. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 10):
https://www.npr.org/2023/11/10/1197956743/the-marvels-is-a-light-comedy-about-light-powers and
https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5227976760.mp3 and
https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197956743

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Hollywood’s not afraid of superheroes anymore, but it’s still afraid of real superhero stories. It shouldn't be this hard to make great movies for, say, The Marvels or the Flash when there are decades of terrific storylines to be tapped in the comics. Onion’s AV Club (November 9): https://www.avclub.com/hollywood-loves-superheroes-just-not-their-stories-1850983371

Rubin, Leigh, Rodger Nichols, Deb Goodrich, Robin Blakely, and Jeff Harman. 2023. Think Like a Cartoonist with Leigh Rubin and friends. RIT Libraries (November 9):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xkIF03aSWvg

Unknown. 2023. Interview: Masaaki Ninomiya, creator of horror manga Gannibal. The creator of a gripping, gory tale set in a secretive rural community in Japan talks about getting published in English for the first time. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (November 9):
https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/interview-masaaki-ninomiya-creator

Marks, Peter. 2023. Can joy of the arts bring us together? A Boston project tests the idea. The Jar, founded in 2019, has a goal of inviting people who don’t look or think like each other to share an art-filled evening [Liza Donnelly; in print as Art fosters community at The Jar]. Washington Post (November 12): E2. Online at
https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater/2023/11/10/the-jar-boston-arts-diversity/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2023. The Hand (and Mind) Is Where It All Begins: The Rich History of Printing Comic Strips. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (November 6):
https://buttondown.email/howcomics/archive/the-hand-and-mind-is-where-it-all-begins/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2023. How Comics Were Made! A Visual History from the Drawing Board to the Printed Page. https://buttondown.email/howcomics

Briggs, Brian. 2023. Brian Biggs’ Random Orbit. https://brianbiggs.substack.com

Hansen, Kelli. 2023. The Scarcity of Comic Books in American Research Libraries. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library (n.d.):

Online at https://mospace.umsystem.edu/xmlui/bitstream/handle/10355/97165/TheScarcityOfComicBooksInAmericanResearchLibraries.pdf

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Neil Gaiman's Masterclass! Worthless? Worthwhile? We'll Help You Decide! Cartoonist Kayfabe (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YMlExHSX--A

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2023. Gilbert Hernandez (Love and Rockets) Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=abr8hrQny-k

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Stanley Wany Conversation [Canada]. Noah Van Sciver (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j3LKZmeQj8g

Harper, David. 2023. Expect the Unexpected with Morgan Perry [Skybound]. Off Panel (423; November 6): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel423-expect-the-unexpected-with-morgan-perry and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Morgan_Perry.mp3

Williamson, Lia. 2023. Ms. Marvel, mutants, and the MCU problem: how Iman Vellani is writing the path forward. The young hero's treatment has sparked some massive ideas. AIPT (November 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/09/ms-marvel-mutants-mcu-essay/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Christopher Cantwell Talks 'Thanos'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (226; November 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/06/x-men-monday-christopher-cantwell-thanos/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. Talking old glories and new ideas for the future of 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles'. Editor Jamie S. Rich breaks down the start of the "Road to 150" celebration. AIPT (November 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/09/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-150-event/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Scott Duvall on death, grief, and monsters in 'Going Green'. 'Going Green' is currently crowdfunding via Zoop. AIPT (November 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/07/going-green-zoop-qa/

Lowe-Newsome, Tasha. 2023. In Praise of Untamable Women – A Conversation with Mary M. Talbot. Solrad (November 6): https://solrad.co/in-praise-of-untamable-women-a-conversation-with-mary-m-talbot

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. The Cliff by Manon Debaye review – misfits with a monstrous plan. This deceptively charming story of preteen friends seeking refuge in the French countryside is a modern-day Lord of the Flies. Guardian (November 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/nov/06/the-cliff-by-manon-debaye-review-graphic-novel

Brown, Melissa Shani and Jude Roberts. 2023. Figuring it out: 'confusing' non-binary gender in Runaways and The Order of the Stick. Continuum: Journal of Media & Cultural Studies (October 30): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/10304312.2023.2272566 and https://doi.org/10.1080/10304312.2023.2272566

Asimakoulas, Dimitris. 2023. Your translated memory or mine? Re-membering graphic novels in performed audio descriptions for The Cartoon Museum, London. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 1): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2277382 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2023.2277382 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2277382

Atilla, Fred, Bien Klomberg, Bruno Cardoso, and Neil Cohn. 2023. Background check: cross-cultural differences in the spatial context of comic scenes. Multimodal Communication (November): https://www.researchgate.net/publication/375116696_Background_check_cross-cultural_differences_in_the_spatial_context_of_comic_scenes and https://doi.org/10.1515/mc-2023-0027

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2023. Nejishiki, by Yoshiharu Tsuge. Mangasplaining (107; November 7): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-107-nijishiki-by-yoshiharu-tsuge/

Baxi, Steve. 2023. A Third Way: Questions of Perspective in Strange Adventures #10. Shelfdust (November 8): https://shelfdust.com/2023/11/08/a-third-way-questions-of-perspective-in-strange-adventures-10/

Son, Ho and Anh Quan (trans). 2023. Prejudices of comic books hinder their development [Vietnam]. Sàigòn Giải Phóng News (November 8): https://en.sggp.org.vn/prejudices-of-comic-books-hinder-their-development-post106207.html

Weinersmtih, Zach. 2023. Zach Weinersmith in conversation with Dr. Teasel Muir-Harmony of the Smithsonian Air and Space Museum about A City on Mars. Scrawl Books (November 10): https://www.instagram.com/reel/CzcmdhCtWsS/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. "Special Thanks" to Comic Creators in The Marvels Movie Credits. Bleeding Cool (November 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/special-thanks-to-comic-creators-in-the-marvels-movie-credits/

Hughes, William. 2023. \Yeah, that's probably it for Loki. Marvel hasn't made an official ruling, but star Tom Hiddleston is doing a whole lot of "full circle" talk about the Disney+ series. Onion's AV Club (November 11): https://www.avclub.com/yeah-thats-probably-it-for-loki-1851014560

Skinner, Dan. 2023. "Keeper of the Lost Cities - The Graphic Novel, Part 1" [Shannon Messenger interview]. Kansas Public Radio's Conversations November 7): https://kansaspublicradio.org/podcast/conversations/2023-11-07/keeper-of-the-lost-cities-the-graphic-novel-part-1

LeDoux, Julia. 2023. Vet owned comic book studio pays it forward with 11/11 Veteran Project [Sensiil Studios]. Audacy (November 6): https://www.audacy.com/connectingvets/news/vet-owned-comic-book-studio-pays-it-forward

Hastings, Kirk. 2023. Tom Fagan, Rutland's Halloween Parade and me. [Killington, VT] Mountain Times (November 8): https://mountaintimes.info/tom-fagan-rutlands-halloween-parade-and-me/

Hastings, Kirk. 2019. A History of the Rutland, Vermont Halloween Parade. Batmania #3 (2019): Online at https://archive.org/details/HastingsHalloweenParadeHistory/

Goodrich, Jared. (2020). Batman Takes Parade By Storm (How Comic Book Culture Shaped a Small City's Halloween parade). History Research Seminar (Spring): https://rutlandhistory.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/Rutland-Hallween-Parade-Thesis-2020-Jared-Goodrich-.pdf

Wallace, Mitch. 2023. Jeff Kinney's 'Opus': Hot Chocolate, 'Diary Of A Wimpy Kid' and Saving the World. Forbes (November 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/mitchwallace/2023/11/09/jeff-kinneys-opus-hot-chocolate-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-and-saving-the-world/

Scott, Jennifer. 2023. Tyler Comic Con celebrates 10th year. [Tyler, TX] Morning Telegraph (November 5): https://tylerpaper.com/news/tyler-comic-con-celebrates-10th-year/article_4e8a808c-7b54-11ee-882f-ffbc9807f6aa.html

Scott, Jennifer. 2023. Photos: 2023 Tyler Comic Con. [Tyler, TX] Morning Telegraph (November 5): https://tylerpaper.com/news/photos-2023-tyler-comic-con/collection_1abd2ba4-7b47-11ee-9820-c34ad946203a.html

Harrison, Harry 2023. Being the South China Morning Post cartoonist is possibly more challenging than ever before. Humour has got a lot trickier in these woke times – the Post's long-time political cartoonist reflects on his work as the paper celebrates its 120th anniversary. South China Morning Post (November 8): https://www.scmp.com/comment/opinion/article/3239228/being-south-china-morning-post-cartoonist-possibly-more-challenging-ever

Unknown. 2023. Iron Maiden announce lavish 'Piece of Mind' graphic novel. Bruce Dickinson: "More than just a graphic novel, it's what I consider a work of art". Revolver (November 8): https://www.revolvermag.com/culture/iron-maiden-announce-lavish-piece-mind-graphic-novel

Keates, Emma. 2023. The team behind Coyote vs. Acme has more than just "meep meep" to say to Warner Bros. Artists who worked on the completed-then-cancelled Coyote Vs. Acme are as angry as Daffy during duck season. Onion's AV Club (November 10): https://www.avclub.com/coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-cancellation-team-response-1851012822

Unknown. 2023. Augustana's Eide/Dalrymple Gallery Features Retrospective of Award-Winning Political Cartoonist Rob Rogers. Augustana University (November 8): https://www.augie.edu/news/2023/augustanas-eide/dalrymple-gallery-features-retrospective-award-winning-political

St. Pierre, Henryk. 2023. In a Few Words: cartoonist Bob Englehart's work featured at the Dodd Center. University of Connecticut's Daily Campus [November 10]: https://dailycampus.com/2023/11/10/in-a-few-words-cartoonist-bob-engleharts-work-featured-at-the-dodd-center/

Brookbank, Mike. 2018. Woman fighting high illiteracy rates in Cleveland through the power of superheroes in comic books. One local woman is fighting illiteracy rates with comic books in Cleveland's Buckeye-Mt. Pleasant neighborhood. News5 Cleveland (November 1, 2018; updated February 5, 2019): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/cleveland-metro/woman-fighting-high-illiteracy-rates-in-cleveland-through-superheroes-in-comic-books

Brookbank, Mike. 2023. Cleveland woman sparks a love of reading through superheroes. More than half of the people who call Cuyahoga County home cannot read at the highest proficiency levels, according to the Literacy Cooperative of Greater Cleveland. News5 Cleveland (November 8): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/we-follow-through/cleveland-woman-sparks-a-love-of-reading-through-superheroes

Soule, Charles and Tommy Stella. 2023. The Bloody Dozen Promo Video. Tommy Stella (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bSfpWx2DQoE

Cagle, Daryl, Gary McCoy, Rivers, and Michael Ramirez. 2023. Biden Cartoons! Our Favorite Cartoons from our Brilliant Political Cartoonists!
Caglecast (31; November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ceCzrw79Pao

McComb, Mary. 2023. Are we out of our gourd? [Pia Guerra and Ian Boothby 'editorial cartoon' letter]. Washington Post (November 11):
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/10/melt-lee-statue-frank-howard-matthew-perry/

Willet, Cat. 2023. An illustrated guide to the most beautiful cattle in the world [in print as World's most beautiful cattle are a different breed]. Washington Post (November 12): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/10/29/cow-festival-parade-switzerland-india/

Williams, Ben and Hank Stuever. 2023. Michael Cavna wins Association of American Editorial Cartoonists' 2023 Ink Bottle Award. Washington Post's WashPostPR (November 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/pr/2023/11/10/michael-cavna-wins-association-american-editorial-cartoonists-2023-ink-bottle-award/

Niemann, Christoph. 2023. A Manifesto by Christoph Niemann — 10 rules for drawing from the acclaimed illustrator. WePresent (August 28): https://wepresent.wetransfer.com/stories/manifesto-christoph-niemann

Araújo, André Lima. 2023. Phenomena Screentones: New Step-By-Step. And a bit of sketching. Castrum Lusitania (November 11): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/phenomena-screentones-new-step-by

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Marvel Flounders at the Box Office with 'The Marvels' [in print as Marvel's Superhero Hit-Making Machine Has Rare Miss With 'The Marvels']. New York Times (November 13): B7
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/12/business/the-marvels-box-office.html

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. China Box Office: 'The Marvels' Bombs as Superhero Fatigue Deepens. The Marvel Studios sequel, which cost $200 million to make, lost its opening weekend in China to a holdover local crime thriller. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-the-marvels-bombs-superhero-fatigue-1235645155/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office Bomb: 'The Marvels' Opens to $47M in New Low for Marvel Studios. The sequel also faltered overseas, where it debuted to $63.3 million for a global start of $110 million compared to nearly $190 million for 'Captain Marvel' in 2019. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-marvels-box-office-bombing-opening-1235644758/

Pina, Christy. 2023. Tom Hiddleston Teases the Possible Return of Marvel Characters Who Have Died: "Death Is Up for Grabs". The actor was the first guest on this season of 'The Tonight Show Starring Jimmy Fallon' who was allowed to discuss current projects, following the end of the actors strike. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/tom-hiddleston-teases-return-of-marvel-characters-who-have-died-mcu-1235645118/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Michael Walsh, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (61; November 13): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-suppose-youre-programmed-for-etiquette

Levitz, Paul, Jim Shooter, and Milton Griepp. 2023. Panel Video: Icv2 Insider Talks – Paul Levitz, Jim Shooter, and Milton Griepp. 'Building the Comic Store Channel'. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55565/panel-video-icv2-insider-talks-paul-levitz-jim-shooter-milton-griepp

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Panel Video: Icv2 Insider Talks – Salkowitz, Colson, Fragiskatos, Haines, Igle, O'Neil. 'The Future of the Direct Market: Where Do We Go from Here?'
ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55566/panel-video-icv2-insider-talks-salkowitz-colson-fragiskatos-haines-igle-oneil

Zawlacki, Jake. 2023. "Thank God for Comics": The Daniel Warren Johnson Interview. TCJ (November 13): https://www.tcj.com/thank-god-for-comics-the-daniel-warren-johnson-interview/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Director Bret Parker Hits a Home Run with Her Gentle New Short, 'Pete'. Animation Magazine (November 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/director-bret-parker-hits-a-home-run-with-her-gentle-new-short-pete/

Bicknell, Coop. 2023. Making Things That Others Wouldn't: An Interview with Studio Trigger President Masahiko Otsuka. Animation Magazine (November 8):

https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-11-08/making-things-that-others-wouldnt-an-with-studio-trigger-president-masahiko-otsuka/.200952

Smith, Garth. 2023. 2023 3W/3M Creative Summit Recap. 3W3M (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L23YlVxdOdM

Vaughn, Brian K. 2023. Spectators - Part 85, Plus, BKV interviews the author of graphic novel Gaytheist! [Lonnie Mann]. Exploding Giraffe (November 13): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/spectators-part-85

Andersson, Eric and Dory Jackson. 2023. Homer Will Continue to Strangle Bart on The Simpsons, Says Co-Creator: 'Nothing's Changing' (Exclusive). "Nothing's getting tamed. Nothing, nothing, nothing," James L. Brooks tells People. People (November 12): https://people.com/homer-continue-strangle-bart-the-simpsons-says-co-creator-exclusive-8400789

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Christoph Niemann's "Create Your Own Cover with Till-E". The artist arches an eyebrow at our robot overlords. New Yorker (November 13): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-11-20

Newby, Richard. 2023. Why the Age of Marvel Is Not Quite Over. After bombing with 'The Marvels' and releasing a glut of projects in recent years, there is still hope for the studio to push through the wreckage. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/age-of-marvel-is-not-yet-over-marvels-1235645779/

Davids, Brian. 2023. 'The Marvels' Star Iman Vellani Talks That Final Scene and 'Ms. Marvel' Season 2. "Suddenly, it felt like I was a part of something much bigger," says the actor of the film's final moments. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-marvels-post-credit-scene-iman-vellani-1235645900/

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2023. Photos from the Ann Arbor Comic Arts Festival: Small + Indie Press 2023. TCJ (November 14): https://www.tcj.com/photos-from-the-ann-arbor-comic-arts-festival-small-indie-press-2023/

Karpan, Andrew. 2023. MAD Magazine Operator Drops TM Claim against Widow. Law360 (November 6): https://www.law360.com/articles/1764008/mad-magazine-operator-drops-tm-claim-against-widow

Jahner, Kyle. 2023. MAD Magazine Trademark Win Appealed Too Soon, 11th Cir. Says. Bloomberg Law (November 6): https://news.bloomberglaw.com/ip-law/mad-magazine-trademark-win-appealed-too-soon-11th-cir-says

Unknown. 2023. Curated at Hyatt Place [Bill Tidy exhibit]. PocketSquare (November): https://pocketsquare.london/curatedathyattplace

Degg, D. D. 2023. 2023-2025 NCS Board of Directors. Daily Cartoonist (November 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/14/2023-2025-ncs-board-of-directors/

Martínez, A. And Glen Weldon. 2023. 'The Marvels' earned a disappointing $47 million in it opening weekend. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (November 14): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/14/1212836733/the-marvels-earned-a-disappointing-47-million-in-it-opening-weekend and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/11/20231114_me_is_marvel_over_2way.mp3

HeelvsBabyface and MauLer. 2023. The Marvels is DOA!! w/Kelley Jones and Matt Wagner!! The Real BBC (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CGlS6YQ35mA

Weinberg, Steven. 2023. The History of American Landscape Painting Is Not Pretty. The country's most famous landscape painters pushed the idea of Manifest Destiny. Is there a better way to inspire people with landscape painting today? Hyperallergic (November 7): https://hyperallergic.com/777634/history-of-american-landscape-painting-is-not-pretty/

Wayne, Bob. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Forbidden Planet Co-Founder Nick Landau: Part 1 On Comics and Conventions in 1970s London; Part 2 Editing '2000AD' and Opening the First Forbidden Planet Store; Part 3 The Rise of the Graphic Novel, and the 'Thunderbirds Go' Onstage. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55584/icv2-interview-transcript-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55583/icv2-interview-transcript-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55582/icv2-interview-transcript-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-3

Wayne, Bob. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Forbidden Planet Co-Founder Nick Landau: Part 1 On Comics and Conventions in 1970s London; Part 2 Editing '2000AD' and Opening the First Forbidden Planet Store;

Part 3 The Rise of the Graphic Novel, and the 'Thunderbirds Go' Onstage. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55581/icv2-video-interview-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55580/icv2-video-interview-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55579/icv2-video-interview-forbidden-planet-co-founder-nick-landau-part-3

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. New Marjane Satrapi Book Due in March. 'Persepolis' Author Edits 'Woman, Life, Freedom'. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55577/new-marjane-satrapi-book-due-march

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'All My Scars Vanish in the Wind' Directors Angélica Restrepo and Carlos Velandia [Columbia]. Cartoon Brew (November 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-all-my-scars-vanish-in-the-wind-directors-angelica-restrepo-and-carlos-velandia-234798.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Crab' Director Piotr Chmielewski [Czechia]. Cartoon Brew (November 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-crab-director-piotr-chmielewski-234725.html

Dark, Joan Zahra. 2023. 'It's Just a Joyful Book': Lawrence Lindell's 'Blackward' Centers Joy and Community for Black Queer Punks. Mary Sue (November 3): https://www.themarysue.com/interview-lawrence-lindells-blackward-and-community-for-black-queer-punks/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. This Fall's Top Graphic Novels Run the Full Range of Emotions. Forbes (October 26): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/26/this-falls-top-graphic-novels-run-the-full-range-of-emotions/

Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'Trolls Band Together' Review: Groan-Worthy Threequel Mines Justin Timberlake's Boy-Band Past. Hollywood Reporter (November 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/trolls-band-together-review-justin-timberlake-1235646941/

Grober, Leah. 2023. In Conversation - John Gallagher and Gale Galligan. Scrawl Books (November 13): https://www.instagram.com/reel/Czm68iTNqw1/

Levitz, Paul. 2023. On the 50th Anniversary of the Direct Market. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55609/on-50th-anniversary-direct-market

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Ron Turner And Denis Kitchen: Part 1 The Golden Age of Underground Comix; Part 2 The Growth of Underground Comix Distribution; Part 3 Manga Comes to America, Undergrounds Move Toward Bookstores. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55616/icv2-interview-transcript-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55615/icv2-interview-transcript-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55614/icv2-interview-transcript-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Ron Turner And Denis Kitchen: Part 1 The Golden Age of Underground Comix; Part 2 The Growth of Underground Comix Distribution; Part 3 Manga Comes to America, Undergrounds Move Toward Bookstores. ICv2 (November 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55613/icv2-video-interview-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55612/icv2-video-interview-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55611/icv2-video-interview-ron-turner-denis-kitchen-part-3

Unknown. 2023. Elvis Has Left the Building: Netflix Cancels Animated Originals 'Farzar,' 'Captain Fall' & 'Agent Elvis'. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/elvis-has-left-the-building-netflix-cancels-animated-originals-farzar-captain-fall-agent-elvis/

Unknown. 2023. Lord & Miller, Other Industry Bigwigs Screen and Praise Warner's 'Coyote vs. Acme'. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/lord-miller-other-industry-bigwigs-screen-and-praise-warners-coyote-vs-acme/

Parker, Dorothy. 2019. Dorothy Parker on the Art of Her Old Pal James Thurber [originally appeared as the introduction to James Thurber's 1932 book The Seal in the Bedroom and Other Predicaments]. Literary Hub (August 22): https://lithub.com/dorothy-parker-on-the-art-of-her-old-pal-james-thurber/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Tom Peyer and Stuart Moore talk Ahoy Comics' 5th Anniversary. The Beat (Novembet 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-peyer-and-stuart-moore-talk-ahoy-comics-5th-anniversary/

Meyers, Seth. 2023. Iman Vellani Dreams of Being Cursed Out by Samuel L. Jackson and Serenaded by Billy Joel [Ms. Marvel]. Late Night with Seth Meyers (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lxhg7bEtY5A

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2023. The Lesson That Superhero TV Shows Keep Learning. Tor.com (November 15): https://www.tor.com/2023/11/15/the-lesson-that-superhero-tv-shows-keep-learning/

Cook, Steve. 2023. Classic 2000 AD Covers. Vintage Production Art for your delectation. Secret Oranges (November 16): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/classic-2000-ad-covers

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Harley Quinn' Nabs Season 5 Renewal at Max. The adult animated series starring Kaley Cuoco has been a consistent critical favorite for the streamer. Hollywood Reporter (November 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/harley-quinn-renewed-season-5-max-1235648924/

Saletta, Emma. 2023. The origin of National Sadie Hawkins Day: How a comic strip that saw a man desperate to marry off his 'ugly' daughter encouraged a generation of women to 'chase' men down for a date [Li'l Abner]. [UK] Daily Mail (November 13): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12744343/National-Sadie-Hawkins-Day-origins-comic-November.html

Unknown. 2023. Jen Sorensen Wins 2023 Berryman Cartoonist Award. National Press Foundation (November 15): https://nationalpress.org/award-story/jen-sorensen-wins-2023-berryman-cartoonist-award/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Sweeney Boo sets the record straight about Cruella De Vil. The Beat (November 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sweeney-boo-sets-the-record-straight-about-cruella-de-vil/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Fledgling Cartoonist: A Chat with Maggie Shang. ComicsDC blog (November 16): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/11/maggieshang.html

Alston, B. B. 2023. Shannon Messenger, Keeper of the Lost Cities Graphic Novel, with B.B. Alston. East City Bookshop (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v0vk6Nlss_8

Valenti, Kristy. 2023. Seattle's Short Run Comix & Arts Festival 2023. TCJ (November 16): https://www.tcj.com/seattles-short-run-comix-arts-festival-2023/

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Anthony Cleveland - Charred Remains and Stargazer Writer. Capes and Tights (138; November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6aTngtNoWWY

Crow, David. 2023. Marvel Studios Moving Away From the Kang Dynasty Would Be a Good Thing. As news out of Marvel Studios suggests a change in direction for the next Avengers, there is also a chance to reassess. Den of Geek (November 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/marvel-studios-moving-away-kang-dynasty-good-thing/

Cohen, Emily Bown. 2023. Author Talk: Emily Bowen Cohen. Arlington Public Library (November 16): https://archive.org/details/author-talk-emily-bowen-cohen-arlington-library

Gallagher, John and Gale Galligan. 2023. John Gallagher and Gale Galligan at Scrawl Books. Scrawl Books (November 13): https://archive.org/details/john-gallagher-and-gale-galligan-at-scrawl-books

Yorio, Kara. 2023. 'A First Time for Everything' Wins 2023 National Book Award for Young People's Literature. School Library Journal (November 16): https://www.slj.com/story/A-First-Time-for-Everything-Wins-2023-National-Book-Award-for-Young-Peoples-Literature

Jones, Iyana. 2023. Dan Santat Wins 2023 National Book Award for Young People's Literature. Publishers Weekly (November 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93760-dan-santat-wins-2023-national-book-award-for-young-people-s-literature.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2023. Warner Bros.'s Coyote vs. Acme fiasco attracts congressional attention. It's startling to consider how much WBD's self-inflicted wound is starting to look like Wile E. Coyote-style comeuppance. Onion's AV Club (November 14): https://www.avclub.com/wb-s-coyote-vs-acme-fiasco-attracts-congressional-atte-1851022790

Johnston, Rich. 2023. 7 Creators from 7 Judges for First Graphic Novel Award Shortlist. Seven graphic novels-in-progress shortlisted for the First Graphic Novel Award 2023 were revealed at the Thought Bubble Comics Con. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/7-creators-from-7-judges-for-first-graphic-novel-award-shortlist/

Smith, Abbie. 2023. 'Over the Hill and Back to the 80s' with former Beacon cartoonist Greg Case. [University of Tennessee] Daily Beacon (November 1): https://www.utdailybeacon.com/arts_and_culture/entertainment/over-the-hill-and-back-to-the-80s-with-former-beacon-cartoonist-greg-case/article_119e03ae-78e0-11ee-aeb8-032978afb94c.html

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Milton Griepp On Capital City Distribution: Part 1 From an Alternative Co-Op to Independent Comics Distributor; Part 2 Years of Growth and Innovation; Part 3 From an Alternative Co-Op to Independent Comics Distributor. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55601/icv2-interview-transcript-milton-griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55600/icv2-interview-transcript-milton-

griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55599/icv2-interview-transcript-milton-griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Milton Griepp On Capital City Distribution: Part 1 From an Alternative Co-Op to Independent Comics Distributor; Part 2 Years of Growth and Innovation; Part 3 From an Alternative Co-Op to Independent Comics Distributor. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55598/icv2-video-interview-milton-griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55597/icv2-video-interview-milton-griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55596/icv2-video-interview-milton-griepp-capital-city-distribution-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. The Rise and Fall of Capital City Distribution As Told by the People Who Lived It. ICv2 (November 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55602/the-rise-fall-capital-city-distribution

Maher, John. 2023. Workers Unionize at Drawn & Quarterly, Vaunted Literary Graphic Novel Publisher. Publishers Weekly (November 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93748-workers-unionize-at-drawn-quarterly-vaunted-literary-graphic-novel-publisher.html

Unknown. 2023. The publishing team and booksellers of Drawn & Quarterly form a union. Cision (November 14): https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/the-publishing-team-and-booksellers-of-drawn-amp-quarterly-form-a-union-824419479.html

Maher, John. 2023. Marjane Satrapi Centers a New Graphic Anthology on the Women of Iran. Publishers Weekly (November 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93743-marjane-satrapi-edits-a-new-graphic-anthology-on-the-women-of-iran.html

Cho, Winston. 2023. 'South Park' Streaming Rights Standoff: Judge Rules against Warners on Some Claims in Licensing Battle. Hollywood Reporter (November 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/south-park-lawsuit-judge-ruling-warner-bros-1235647968/

Chazan, Helen. 2023. Yoshiharu Tsuge's Vagabond Rapists, 1968-1972. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/yoshiharu-tsuges-vagabond-rapists-1968-1972/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The Goodreads Choice Awards eliminate comics category. The Beat (November 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/goodreads-choice-awards-eliminate-graphic-novel-category/

Cornog, Martha. 2023. Transgender Memoirs -- Graphic Novels. Library Journal (November 15): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/Transgender-Memoirs-Graphic-Novels

Dargis, Manohla. 2023. 'The Killer' Review: He's a Deadly Bore [in print as Tips for Success in a Deadly Trade][French graphic novel adaptation]. New York Times (November 10): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/09/movies/the-killer-review-fincher.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2023. 'The Killer': 10 tips for would-be assassins. Michael Fassbender stars as a master executioner (more 'lethal motivational speaker' than 'John Wick-ian death merchant') in David Fincher's glossy hit-man thriller. Washington Post (October 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/10/25/the-killer-movie-review/

Abdulbaki, Mae. 2023. The Killer's 10 Biggest Changes to the Original Graphic Novels. Screen Rant (November 12): https://screenrant.com/the-killer-movie-book-changes-differences/#michael-fassbender-rsquo-s-the-killer-doesn-rsquo-t-have-a-wife-amp-son

McCormack, Olivia. 2023. 'Trolls Band Together': A kids' film even millennial parents can love. Animated sequel features snippets of pop songs for both Gen Alpha viewers and their youngish parents. Washington Post (November 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/11/15/trolls-band-together-movie-review/

Betancourt, David. 2023. 'The Marvels' cameos hint at just the future the MCU needs. Washington Post (November 10): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/11/10/marvels-post-credits-cameo-xmen/

Groensteen, Thierry. 2023. Thierry Groensteen, 1880-1914 : The Birth of the Comics industry in France, Nov 14, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (375; November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ehurp2UNJfs

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Mike Henderson - The Forged and Nailbiter Artist. Capes and Tights (137; November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rphp0xcTNws

Tucci, Billy, Graham Nolan, and Andy Smith. Roy Thomas Shares His Views on the Great Stan Lee/Jack Kirby Debate!
POPXP! Network! (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V2Dq1SmSB3g

Smith, Barney. 2023. The Artisan's Odyssey: Ryan Claytor's Two Decades of Design. Barney Smith StoryComic (325; November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8iyDqAPUWdM

Gennis, Emi. 2023. Talk & Teach: What We Talk about When We Talk about Bad Lettering. CXC Festival (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=amqj-pCGF9w

Unknown. 2023. The Overstreet World of Comic Books (1993) remastered & posted with permission by Gary Carter. Comic Book Historians (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MtwEEEUnw9U

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Netflix Cuts One-Third of Feature Animation Division As Part of Strategic Overhaul (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (November 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/netflix-cuts-one-third-of-feature-animation-division-as-part-of-strategic-overhaul-exclusive-234774.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. 'Let's Play' Creator Leeanne Krecic Launches New Series On New Platform. Forbes (October 15): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/10/15/lets-play-creator-leeanne-krecic-launches-new-series-on-new-platform/

Farago, Andrew. 2023. The Ninjas of NYC.: PW Talks with Ron Wimberly [in print as PW Talks with Ron Wimberly]. Publishers Weekly (November 15): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93745-the-ninjas-of-nyc-pw-talks-with-ron-wimberly.html

Jensen, K. Thor. 2023. How Marvel Comics killed Dracula over and over again. Polygon (November 11): https://www.polygon.com/23945234/how-marvel-comics-killed-dracula-over-and-over-again

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Le décès de Bob de Groot père de Léonard et Robin Dubois. Ligne Claire (November 17): https://www.ligneclaire.info/bob-de-groot-mort-284639.html

Torunn, Grønbekk. 2023. Grønbekk Torunn newsletter. https://gronbekk.substack.com/

Griffiths, Adam Dwight [Dwightmess]. 2023. Featured Artist: Meet Lee Strawberry! Graffo Broadsheet (September 14): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/new-artist-featured-ben-claassen; (October 20): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/guest-cartoonist-lee-strawberry-arcade; (October 27): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/final-weekend-for-arcade-of-iniquiry

Griffiths, Adam Dwight [Dwightmess]. 2023. Featured Artist: Veronika Rossi Graffo Broadsheet (April 14): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/featured-artist-veronika-rossi-dc; (April 20): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/upcoming-sketch-night-artist-residency; (May 5): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/get-learned-on-creeper-methods-featured

Griffiths, Adam Dwight [Dwightmess]. 2023. Our Featured Artist : Athena Naylor. Graffo Broadsheet (March 10): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/featured-cartoonist-athena-naylor-191; (March 16): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/eugene-eyesoak-this-friday-night; (March 24): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/eugene-eyesoak-continues-upcoming

Griffiths, Adam Dwight [Dwightmess]. 2023. Featured Cartoonist: Dale Rawlings! Comic strip: "G.O.P. Nuts" with commentary by the artist. Graffo Broadsheet (January 6): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/copy-featured-cartoonist-dale-rawlings; (January 13): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/inaugural-exhibition-opens-tonight-ea7; (January 20): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/artist-talk-tonight-final-week-for

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. Drawn & Quarterly Workers Unionize Becoming Third Comic Publisher with Employee Union. ICv2 (November 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55629/drawn-quaterly-workers-unionize

Gyayrke, Lovia. 2023. 'Wish' Review: Ariana DeBose and Chris Pine Voice a Disappointing Tale of Two Disneys. Disney's latest animated offering — a celebration of the company's centennial anniversary — introduces Asha, a headstrong 17-year-old determined to save her kingdom. Hollywood Reporter (November 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/wish-review-disney-ariana-debose-chris-pine-1235648321/

Sima, Richard and Chelsea Conrad (illustrator). 2023. 8 things you can do this fall to help ease winter depression. Washington Post (November 11): https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2023/11/10/sad-winter-depression-tips/

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Asmodee Sales Up, Dark Horse Down in Embracer Q3. ICv2 (November 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55630/asmodee-sales-up-dark-horse-down

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Dark Horse Ceo And Founder Mike Richardson: Part 1 On Starting His First Comic Shop and Launching Dark Horse; Part 2 Bringing Manga to the U.S. and Bringing Comics to Hollywood. ICv2 (November 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55634/icv2-interview-transcript-dark-horse-ceo-founder-mike-richardson-part-1 and

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55633/icv2-interview-transcript-dark-horse-ceo-founder-mike-richardson-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Dark Horse Ceo And Founder Mike Richardson: Part 1 On Starting His First Comic Shop and Launching Dark Horse; Part 2 Bringing Manga to the U.S. and Bringing Comics to Hollywood. ICv2 (November 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55632/icv2-video-interview-dark-horse-ceo-founder-mike-richardson-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55631/icv2-video-interview-dark-horse-ceo-founder-mike-richardson-part-2

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. How 'Morning Joy' Director John Henry Hinkel's Animated Bluebird of Happiness Took Flight. Animation Magazine (November 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/how-morning-joy-director-john-henry-hinkels-animated-bluebird-of-happiness-took-flight/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Greg Pak goes global with Lilo & Stitch. The new Dynamite/Disney series hits in January. The Beat (November 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-greg-pak-goes-global-with-lilo-stitch/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Angoulême FIBD 2024 announces astonishing exhibition lineup: Moto Hagio, Lorenzo Mattotti, Hiroaki Samura, Riad Sattouf, and so much more!
The Beat (November 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-fibd-2024-announces-astonishing-exhibition-lineup/

Quinn, Chris. 2023. Changes ahead for comics and weather in The Plain Dealer: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com (November 11): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2023/11/changes-ahead-for-comics-and-weather-in-the-plain-dealer-letter-from-the-editor.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. The Lockhorns Moving to Andrews McMeel. Daily Cartoonist (November 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/16/the-lockhorns-moving-to-andrews-mcmeel/

Degg, D. D. 2023. No More Real Life Adventures – Update. Daily Cartoonist (November 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/17/no-more-real-life-adventures/

Hughes, William. 2023. Scott Pilgrim Takes Off review: Much, much weirder than a mere nostalgia trip. Starring Michael Cera, Mary Elizabeth Winstead, and the rest of the cast from the 2010 film, Netflix's Scott Pilgrim anime is very odd indeed. Onion's AV Club (November 17): https://www.avclub.com/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-review-netflix-tv-anime-1851023462

Feinberg, Daniel. 2023. 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off' Review: Netflix's Animated Adaptation Charms Despite Flaws. Bryan Lee O'Malley and BenDavid Grabinski offer a new, and different, retelling of O'Malley's beloved graphic novel in the eight-episode series. Hollywood Reporter (November 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-review-netflix-1235652050/

Yu, Brandon. 2023. 'Trolls Band Together' Review: This Must Be Pop [in print as Trolls Band Together]. New York Times (November 17): C10
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/16/movies/trolls-band-together-review.html

Betancourt, David. 2023. The MCU isn't dead, but it's hurting. Help is on the way. [in print as Marvel's universe hurting, still alive]. Washington Post (November 17): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/11/16/marvels-box-office-mcu/

Crary, Daniel and Kyle Faucher. 2023. Ben Hennessy: Ep 2 of The Vault Cast!
Vault Cast (2; November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tDbhpAq8k8s

Tucci, Billy. 2023. Thursday Night Live with Billy Tucci & Special Guest Jeff Smith!
POPXP! Network! (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EdtsOQv2q88

Bravo, Kyle. 2023. Vin Coca, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (3, 133; November 16): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/13986211

Bruscough, Clark. 2023. I Went Down to Buy a Turkey Tree – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 17): https://www.tcj.com/i-went-down-to-buy-a-turkey-tree-this-weeks-links/

Cole, Chris. 2023. Lily Williams and Karen Schneemann Talk "Look on the Bright Side". Multiversity Comics (November 15): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/williams-schneemann-bright-side/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Aaron Lange Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GwhB3UB7wc4

Aoki, Deb, et al. 2023. Cherry Magic! Thirty Years of Virginity Can Make You a Wizard!? By You Toyota. Mangasplaining (108, November 16): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-108-cherry-magic-thirty-years-of-virginity-can-make-you-a-wizard-by-you-toyota/

Thorn, Jesse. 2023. Bullseye with Jesse Thorn: Daniel Clowes. National Public Radio's Bullseye with Jesse Thorn (November 14): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/14/1197954609/bullseye-with-jesse-thorn-daniel-clowes and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510309/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7591427723.mp3

Pereira, Lindsay. 2023. "The Sort of Events Depicted in this Book Now Seem Far Less Remote" – Chris Oliveros Brings a Lesser-Known Part of Montreal's History to Life with 'Are You Willing to Die for the Cause?' from D+Q. Broken Frontier (November 14): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/oliveros-are-you-willing-to-die-for-the-cause/

Koczwara, Kevin. 2023. Telling an Honest Story: A Conversation with Sammy Harkham. Los Angeles Review of Books (November 14): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/telling-an-honest-story-a-conversation-with-sammy-harkham/

Beringer, Alesx. 2023. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre by Alex Beringer (review). American Periodicals: A Journal of History & Criticism 33 (2; 2023): 211-214 Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/911658

Stein, Daniel. 2021. Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre. Columbus: The Ohio State University Press

Brooke, David. 2023. Larry Hama and Chris Mooneyham reflect on 'G.I. Joe: A Real American Hero' #301. AIPT (November 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/14/g-i-joe-issue-301-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Ram V travels to the heart of 'The Vigil'. The all-Indian super squad is a mighty chapter in the writer's exploration of comics' boundaries. AIPT (November 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/14/the-vigil-finale-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tom Peyer, Stuart Moore celebrate five years of Ahoy Comics. Ahoy Comics continues to be the industry's purveyor of madcap joy. AIPT (November 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/14/ahoy-comics-b-day-qa/

Chatterji, Roma. 2023. A Ramayana for Our Times: Superheroes, Science Fiction and Myth. Society and Culture in South Asia (November 9): https://doi.org/10.1177/23938617231196641 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/23938617231196641?journalCode=scsa

Potter, Amanda. 2023. Classical Monsters and Hero(ines) in InSEXts, Eros/Psyche and Porcelain. Thersites 17 (Classics and the Supernatural; 2023): https://thersites-journal.de/index.php/thr/article/view/247 and https://thersites-journal.de/index.php/thr/article/view/247/407 and https://doi.org/10.34679/thersites.vol17.247

Camden, Vera J. And Valentino L. Zullo. 2023. "There's always that hope": an interview with Terri Libenson. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 8): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2276691 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2276691

Scott, Cord. 2023. Book review: Washington's Gay General: The Legends and Loves of Baron von Steuben. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (November 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/11/book-review-washingtons-gay-general.html

Willetts, James. 2023. Book review: J. Andrew Deman – The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men - a review. International Journal Of Comic Art Blog (November 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/11/book-review-j-andrew-deman-claremont.html

Deman, J. Andrew. 2023. The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men. Austin: University of Texas Press

Hadlock, Walter. 2023. The cartoon didn't lie [letter on Michael Ramirez]. Washington Post (November 18). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/17/tilapia-taste-beatles-song-romney/

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A perfect Sunday with... P.J. Holden. Toasties, *that* Scottish accent and the joy of kids!
Cavletter (November 19): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-perfect-sunday-with-pj-holden

Cavna, Michael. 2023. How 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off' reunited an all-star, fan-favorite cast [in print as 'Scott Pilgrim' gets the band back together]. Washington Post (November 18): C1, 3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2023/11/17/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-netflix/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2023. Why Warner Bros. has shelved another finished movie ["Coyote v Acme"]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (November 19): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/19/1214042387/why-warner-bros-has-shelved-another-finished-movie and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/11/20231119_wesun_warner_bros_shelves_again.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1214042387

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Jim Salicrup Reflects on 'Uncanny X-Men' at Rhode Island Comic Con 2023. AIPT's X-Men Monday (227; November 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/13/x-men-monday-jim-salicrup-dark-phoenix/

Brooke, David and Chris Coplan. 2023. On writing Spider-Woman, X-Men and more with Steve Foxe. AIPT Comics Podcast (247; November 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/12/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-247-steve-foxe/

Harper, David. 2020. "All of Decorum is a Group Effort": Mike Huddleston on the Style and Art of Decorum. SKTCHD (August 20): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/mike-huddleston-feature/

Harper, David. 2023. "Most of it Came Somewhat Naturally": Richard Blake on Starting in Comics and Building Hexagon Bridge. SKTCHD (November 16): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/richard-blake-art-feature/

Harper, David. 2023. Doctor Who? with Bruno Batista [Dublin's Big Bang Comics]. Off Panel (424; November 13): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-424-doctor-who-with-bruno-batista/ https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel424-doctor-who-with-bruno-batista https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Bruno_Batista.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. Comic Books and the Eternal Demise. SKTCHD (November 14): https://sktchd.com/column/comic-books-and-the-eternal-demise/

Viser, Patricia. 2023. Society of Illustrators Honors Joyce: William Joyce Receives 2023 Lifetime Achievement Award. 318 Forum Magazine (November 15): 5. Online at https://npaper-wehaa.com/forum-news/2023/11/15/#?article=4172539

Unknown. 2023. Books We Love 2023: Comics and Graphic Novels. National Public Radio (n.d.): https://apps.npr.org/best-books/#tags=comics+26+graphic+novels&view=covers&year=2023

Gustiines, George Gene. 2023. 'Scott Pilgrim' Is Back, Now in Anime Form. New York Times (November 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/15/arts/television/scott-pilgrim-anime.html

Phillips, Maya. 2023. 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off,' Almost [in print as The Cast of Characters Is Back, but the Charm Is Missing]. New York Times (November 20): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/19/arts/television/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-review.html

Gearino, Dan. 2023. Origins, Dominance and Now a 'Gut Punch': The Story of Diamond, The Company That Defined Much of the Direct Market Era. ICv2 (November 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55651/origins-dominance-now-gut-punch-the-story-diamond-company-defined-much-direct-market-era

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Diamond CEO Steve Geppi: Part 1 From Selling Back Issues to Distributing New Comics; Part 2 Diamond Expands in a Turbulent Market; Part 3 Diamond's Place in the Comics Market Today and in the Future. ICv2 (November 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55647/icv2-video-interview-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55646/icv2-video-interview-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55645/icv2-video-interview-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-3

Gearino, Dan. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Diamond CEO Steve Geppi: Diamond CEO Steve Geppi: Part 1 From Selling Back Issues to Distributing New Comics; Part 2 Diamond Expands in a Turbulent Market; Part 3 Diamond's Place in the Comics Market Today and in the Future. ICv2 (November 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55650/icv2-interview-transcript-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-1 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55649/icv2-interview-transcript-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-2 ; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55648/icv2-interview-transcript-diamond-ceo-steve-geppi-part-3

Rosenberg, Matthew. 2023. Michael Walsh, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (62; November 20): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/why-its-my-primary-function-sir

Hibberd, James. 2023. 'Rick and Morty' New Voice Actors Speak Out: "A Literal Dream Come True". Ian Cardoni (Rick) and Harry Belden (Morty) break their silence in this exclusive interview detailing how they were cast in the Adult Swim hit and what it's been like for two unknowns to land the voice roles of a lifetime. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/rick-and-morty-voice-actors-interview-1235651361/

Kelly, John. 2023. Ed Subitzky on Poor Helpless Comics! and Other Funny Business. TCJ (November 20): https://www.tcj.com/ed-subitzky-on-poor-helpless-comics-and-other-funny-business/

Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca Oliver Kaplan. 2023. Interview: Mac Barnett and Shawn Harris on serving up The First Cat in Space and The Soup of Doom. The Beat caught up with the creators behind the hilarious graphic novel series that all the cool cats are talking about. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mac-barnett-shawn-harris/

Mora, Judith. 2023. Guardian cartoonist fired for Netanyahu caricature says his reputation slurred [Steve Bell]. EFE (November 17): https://efe.com/en/other-news/2023-11-17/guardian-cartoonist-fired-for-netanyahu-caricature-says-his-reputation-slurred/

Ramirez, Michael. 2023. I Was Canceled for a Cartoon about Hamas' Human Shields. I Stand by My Cartoon—and Its Critics. Newsweek (November 15): https://www.newsweek.com/i-was-canceled-cartoon-about-hamas-human-shields-i-stand-my-cartoon-its-critics-opinion-1843949

Parry, Heather. 2023. Alan Moore in conversation with Heather Parry. Scottish Book Trust (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PmvVtxNj7XQ

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Roger Langridge gathers the Justice Ducks. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-roger-langridge-gathers-the-justice-ducks/

Catalá, Gorge, Benoît Mitaine, Lisa Maya Quaianni Manuzzato, and José Manuel Trabado Cabado. 2023. Introduction: Intermediality: Genetics and Enrichment of the Language of Comics. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 1-29

Sánchez-Mesa, Domingo and Jan Baetens. 2023. Intermediality and Comics. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 30–53

Miranda-Barreiro, David. 2023. Intermediality and Transmedial Thanatography in Jacobo Fernández Serrano's Lois Pereiro: Breve encontro. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 54–73

Kuschel, Daniela. 2023. 'Between Stage and Page'. La vida es sueño as Comic Book. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 74–99

Mandolini, Nicoletta and Giorgio Busi Rizzi. 2023. Brazilian Trans Artivism, Comics and Communities, between Digital and Print. The Cases of Pequenas felicidades trans and Transistorizada. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 100–124

Van de Wiele, Eva and Dana Mihăilescu. 2023. Book Reviews. European Comic Art 16 (2; September): 125–131

Dreisonstok, Mark. 2023. 'Annie' Recalls Musical, Comic Strip at Falls Church High School. Falls Church [VA] News-Press (November 16): https://www.fcnp.com/2023/11/16/annie-recalls-musical-comic-strip-at-falls-church-high-school/

Liu, Rosabel. 2023. Cappie Review: Falls Church High School's 'Annie'. Falls Church [VA] News-Press (November 20): https://www.fcnp.com/2023/11/20/cappie-review-falls-church-high-schools-annie/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: The Birdking Returns for More Dark Fantasy and Violence! [Daniel Freedman]. PREVIEWSworld (November 14): https://previewsworld.com/Article/271520-Interview-The-Birdking-Returns-For-More-Dark-Fantasy-And-Violence

Slkowitz, Rob. 2023. Why 1986 Stands Out as a High Water Mark for the Direct Market Era. ICv2 (November 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55663/why-1986-stands-out-high-water-mark-direct-market-era

Steinerman, Noam. 2023. JewCE 2023 Celebrates the Influence of Jewish Culture in Comics. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jewce-2023-celebrates-the-influence-of-jewish-culture-in-comics/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Angoulême Official Selection 2024 Announced. 13 English-language books won the attention of the Angoulême Official Selection committees. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-official-selection-2024/

Jahromi, Neima. 2023. Inside the Best-Seller List. Even for Two Pros, Collaboration Was No Picnic. New York Times Sunday Book Reivew (November 19): 28
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/09/books/review/the-mysteries-bill-watterson-john-kascht.html

Alter, Ethan. 2023. 'Marvels' star Iman Vellani isn't concerned with the focus on the movie's box office: 'That's for Bob Iger'. Yahoo Entertainment (November 20): https://sg.news.yahoo.com/the-marvels-iman-vellani-stephen-king-deleted-scenes-photon-young-avengers-201201499.html

Jones, Rendy. 2023. Knives Chau Is the Lynchpin of Every Scott Pilgrim Story. Netflix's Scott Pilgrim Takes Off affirms that Knives Chau is the real hero here. Den of Geek (November 18): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/knives-chau-is-the-lynchpin-of-every-scott-pilgrim-story/

Campbell, Kambole. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off' Creators Discuss Their Super Cool Netflix Remix. Animation Magazine (336; January):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-creators-discuss-their-super-cool-netflix-remix/

Unknown. 2023. Chinese Animated Fantasy 'Deep Sea' Gets Limited U.S. Release with Viva. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/chinese-animated-fantasy-deep-sea-gets-limited-u-s-release-with-viva/

Unknown. 2023. A Day in the Life: Two-Time Oscar-Nominated Director John Musker. Animation Magazine (335; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/a-day-in-the-life-two-time-oscar-nominated-director-john-musker/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Singing & Dancing along the New 'CoComelon Lane'. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/singing-dancing-along-the-new-cocomelon-lane/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Leo' Review: Adam Sandler Is an Advice-Dispensing Lizard in Netflix's Animated Charmer. Hollywood Reporter (November 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/leo-review-adam-sandler-netflix-1235661058/

Fish, Ryan. 2023. How 'Wish' Pays Homage to Classic Disney Films. The film, a celebration of Walt Disney Animation Studio's centennial, draws from a number of early Disney films for its story and design. Hollywood Reporter (November 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wish-homage-to-classic-disney-films-1235667010/

Knight, Rosie. 2023. The Classic Disney Movies That Made Wish Possible. The release of Wish coincides with the centenary of Disney. We speak to the creators about making a fairytale worthy of 100 years of history. Den of Geek (November 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-classic-disney-movies-that-made-wish-possible/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Parsing Flash Gordon by Dan Schkade. Daily Cartoonist (November 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/20/parsing-flash-gordon-by-dan-schkade/

Shor, Karina. 2023. Karina Shor, author of Silence, Full Stop., shares 10 women's graphic novel biographies. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/karina-shor-author-of-silence-full-stop-shares-10-womens-graphic-novel-biographies/

Griepp, Milton. 2023. World According to Griepp: Can Comics Be Saved? ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55665/world-according-griepp-can-comics-be-saved

Kaplan, Avery. 2023. Interview: Anita Kunz on Striking a Pose: A Handy Guide to the Male Nude. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-anita-kunz-striking-a-pose/

Roback, Diane. 2023. On Tour with Mac Barnett and Shawn Harris. Publishers Weekly (November 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93795-on-tour-with-mac-barnett-and-shawn-harris.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Comic Book Page Rates again: lower than they were 14 years ago. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comic-book-page-rates-again-lower-than-they-were-14-years-ago/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. ChatGPT Won't Copy Artist Styles Including Jim Lee & Frank Frazetta. The following article was created in conversation with ChatGPT, "create an image of a caped crusader in the style of Jim Lee". Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chatgpt-wont-copy-artist-styles-including-jim-lee-frank-frazetta/

Unknown. 2023. NYPL's Best Books of 2023 for Kids, Teens & Adults. https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/adults?f%5B0%5D=terms%3AComics and https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/teens?f%5B0%5D=terms%3AGraphic%20Novels and https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/teens?facets_query=&f%5B0%5D=terms%3AManga and https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/kids?f%5B0%5D=terms%3AGraphic%20Novels

Amiri, Jasmine, Jenny Arch, Shelley M. Diaz, Andrea Lipinski, Carla Riemer. 2023. Best Graphic Novels 2023. School Library Journal (November 21): https://www.slj.com/story/best-graphic-novels-2023-slj-best-books

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Top 10 Manga of 2023. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/slj-top-10-manga-2023

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Opus Comics Promises To Pay Creators before Publication. Last week, Bleeding Cool posted a story about Opus Comics, Frank Frazetta rights and Sedat Oezgen over lack of payments. We now have more. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/opus-comics-promises-to-pay-creators-before-publication/

Hibbert, Brian. 2023. Colleen Madden for Shelley Frankenstein: Cowpiggy. Comix Experience (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iBHBVUd6PHE

Grand, Alex. 2023. Hollywood & Comics: Origins & Mistakes. Comic Book Historians (74; November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2IC56cXXf80

Grand, Alex. 2023. Understanding Superhero Comic Books: A History of Key Elements, Creators, Events and Controversies. New York: McFarland

Siuntres, John. 2023. Sina Grace Talks Superman, Marvel and More. Word Balloon (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GWlndqhqMVA

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Family Guy' Leaves Sunday as Fox Sets Midseason Schedule. The long-running comedy will move to Wednesday nights and pair with 'Animal Control' in the spring. Hollywood Reporter (November 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/family-guy-leaving-sunday-night-fox-midseason-schedule-1235669489/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Former Marvel Publisher John Nee Unveils New Multiplatform Publishing Venture [Pan-Universal Galactic Worldwide Limited Company (PUG Worldwide)]. Publishers Weekly (November 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93763-former-marvel-publisher-john-nee-unveils-new-multiplatform-publishing-venture.html

Brzeski, Patrick. 2023. 'Aquaman 2' Sets China Release Date, Will Test Market's Superhero Fatigue. The first 'Aquaman' earned $292 million in China in 2018 and director James Wan's box office record in the country is unparalleled. Hollywood Reporter (November 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/aquaman-2-china-release-date-superhero-fatigue-1235667758/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2023. Justice League vs. Godzilla vs. Kong Is DC's Amazing, No-Holds-Barred Love Letter to Monster Movies. Exclusive: Justice League vs. Godzilla vs. Kong writer Brian Buccellato walks us through the creation of DC's biggest superheroes vs. monsters crossover ever. Den of Geek (November 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/justice-league-vs-godzilla-vs-kong-brian-buccellato/

Simons, Dean. 2023. A First Time for Everything becomes second graphic novel to win National Book Award. Santat's middle-grade graphic memoir is the first graphic novel to win the prestigious National Book Award since 2016. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-first-time-for-everything-becomes-second-graphic-novel-to-win-a-national-book-award/

Unknown. 2023. Anime NYC in Photos Part 1: 53 photos of the best cosplay and displays. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-in-photos-part-1-53-photos-of-the-best-cosplay-and-displays/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Frank Miller Dark Knight Sells For $210,000 after Legal Suit Settled. Recently, Heritage Auctions sold the original Dark Knight Returns cover to Comics Interview from 1986 for $210,000, as a lawsuit is settled. Bleeding Cool (November 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-dark-knight-sells-for-210000-after-legal-suit-settled/

Blilt, Barry. 2023. Blitt's Kvetchbook. A Cartoonist's Thanksgiving. The Don stays in the picture (alas). New Yorker (November 21): https://www.newyorker.com/cartoons/blitts-kvetchbook/a-cartoonists-thanksgiving

Angeles, Christian. 2023. Review: Scott Pilgrim Takes Off sees Ramona and friends take the lead. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-scott-pilgrim-takes-off-sees-ramona-take-the-lead/

Omar and Melanie. 2023. Torunn Grønbekk Interview
Near Mint Condition (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ncJvj2ydL4M

Unknown. 2023. Torunn Gronbekk Community AMA. League of Comicgeeks (November 22): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/19247904

Scott, Drew. 2023. The Afrofuturist superhero prowling library stacks [Gene Kannenberg]. Northwestern Libraries Blog (November 21): https://sites.northwestern.edu/northwesternlibrary/2023/11/21/the-afrofuturist-superhero-prowling-library-stacks/

Kannenbgerg, Gene Jr. 2023. Wakanda as a Window to the Study of Africa. Northwestern University Libraries (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KSv_AqIR2qQ

Nicholson, Amy. 2023. 'Wish' Review: The Sorcerer's Disgruntled Apprentice [in print as The Sorcerer's Disgruntled Apprentice]. New York Times (November 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/21/movies/wish-review-the-sorcerers-disgruntled-apprentice.html

Shaffer, Claire. 2023. 'Leo' Review: A Cold-Blooded Creature With a Heart of Gold [in print as Coldblooded Creature Enchants a Classroom]. New York Times (November 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/21/movies/leo-review-adam-sandler.html

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron' Review: Hayao Miyazaki Has a Question for You [in print as Echoes Reverberate in an Enigmatic Anime Tale]. New York Times (November 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/21/movies/the-boy-and-the-heron-review-hayao-miyazaki.html

Degg, D. D. 2023. Mutts Guard Dog Story Brings Reaction. Daily Cartoonist (November 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/22/mutts-guard-dog-story-brings-reaction/

Cimino, John, Steve, and Nile Scala. 2023. Roy Thomas and Gerry Conway Reminisce About Hollywood. Steve...and Cimino Says BOOM! Show (68; November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pg7wt6kytkU

Stone, Sam. 2023. The Marvels: Iman Vellani Teases Big Things for the Future of Ms. Marvel. CBR (November 16): https://www.cbr.com/the-marvels-iman-vellani-interview/

Salmon, Will. 2023. G.I. Joe: A Real American Hero is a homecoming for writer Larry Hama. Interview: Veteran writer Larry Hama and artist Chris Mooneyham talk G.I. Joe. Newsarama (November 22): https://www.gamesradar.com/gi-joe-a-real-american-hero-is-a-homecoming-for-writer-larry-hama/

Lydon, Pierce. 2023. Tom Taylor on why the time was right for Beast World - the Titans first big crossover. Interview: The writer talks moving the Titans into the big leagues of DC heroes. Newsarama (November 22): https://www.gamesradar.com/tom-taylor-on-why-the-time-was-right-for-beast-world-the-titans-first-big-crossover/

Tynion, James IV and David Harper. 2023. Some Thoughts on Social Media and Comics Marketing. SKTCHDxTINYONION (November 22): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-some-thoughts-on

The Countess. 2023. Revel in a Romp through Time with Mara Llave: Keeper of Time. Comics Kingdom (November 22): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2023/11/22/revel-in-a-romp-through-time-with-mara-llave-keeper-of-time

Unknown. 2023. Jumpstarting Creativity: Cartoonist and Syracuse University graduate Robb Armstrong shares insights and inspiration with the next generation of illustrators. Syracuse Stories blog (November): https://www.syracuse.edu/stories/robb-armstrong/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Seth Conversation (part one). Noah Van Sciver (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JsSyvV4rk8s

Boyle, Shary. 2023. Shary Boyle on Storyshifting, Nov. 21, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (376; November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AR4pRJ6Nr-I

Siuntres, John. 2023. Matt Fraction Talks Monarch Godzilla Comics and More. Word Balloon (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wl3wXh4Fm5Q

Jackson, Pamela. 2023. Conversation with Ryan Claytor, Author of One Bite at a Time Comics@SDSU (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6kXohgYJUdk

Siuntres, John. 2023. Keith Champagne Talks Kickstarter unused DC Stories and More. Word Balloon (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yn02EvKsP2s

Roth, Gil. 2023. Matt Bors. Virtual Memories Show (564; November 21): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-564-matt-bors and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_564_-_Matt_Bors.mp3

Deb, Sopan. 2023. Roger Kastel, 'Jaws' Poster Artist, Dies at 92 [influenced by Tom Hickey; in print as Roger Kastel, 92, Whose 'Jaws' Poster Art Gripped Viewers]. New York Times (November 22): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/17/arts/roger-karl-kastel-dead-jaws-poster.html

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Tom Taylor talks heroes, secrets, and giant bunnies in 'Titans: Beast World'. AIPT (November 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/22/titans-beast-world-1-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. James Pruett Moves from Scout Comics to Silverline to Launch Trumps #1. James Pruett, formerly of Scout Comics, now CCO of Roland Mann's Silverline Publishing, launches their first direct market comic Trumps #1. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-pruett-moves-from-scout-comics-to-silverline-to-launch-trumps-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Arune Singh Now Vice President Brand, Editorial at Skybound. Arune Singh promoted to Vice President Brand, Editorial at Skybound Entertainment, publishers of Walking Dead, Transformers and GI Joe.
Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/arune-singh-now-vice-president-brand-editorial-at-skybound/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Store Owners Say the Funniest Things Part One. Earlier this month, Phil Boyle, owner of the Floridian chain of comic book stores, Coliseum of Comics, diagnosed the comic industry ails. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-store-owners-say-the-funniest-things-part-one/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comics Stolen from Homes, Lockers & Comic Stores across North America. Happy Thanksgiving... but it's not great for some comic stores or collectors across North America, after a new wave of comic book thefts. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-stolen-from-homes-lockers-comic-stores-across-north-america/

Belcher, Jack. 2023. Halloween caper: Thieves break into The Comics Place overnight in Bellingham. Bellingham [WA] Herald (October 31): https://www.bellinghamherald.com/news/local/crime/article281260763.html

Fry, Ethan. 2023. Judge offers to dismiss charges for man in Shelton rare comic book theft, valuing more than $200,000. ctpost (November 14): https://www.ctpost.com/news/article/shelton-comic-book-theft-saul-salazar-18488949.php

Wakayama, Brady. 2023. In second break-in since August, burglars steal $25K in merchandise from West Seattle comic book store. The owner of Tails to Astonish said he is fed up after burglars stole $20,000 in merchandise in August. KING5 (October 2): https://www.king5.com/article/news/crime/burglars-steal-25k-worth-of-comic-books-from-tails-to-astonish

Kentner, Melanie. 2023. Comic book bandit sought in Chatham. CTV News Windsor (November 13): https://windsor.ctvnews.ca/comic-book-bandit-sought-in-chatham-1.6643144

Cantrell, Aaron. 2023. Nashville man's comic book collection stolen out of storage unit. Second theft NewsChannel 5 reported on at this facility this year. WTVF (November 17): https://www.newschannel5.com/news/nashville-mans-comic-book-collection-stolen-out-of-storage-unit

Gachman, Dina, Erik Piepenburg, Jason Bailey, and Amy Nicholson. 2023. Thanksgiving Movies for Kids, with All the Trimmings [in print as Top Off the Big Meal with a Classic]. New York Times (November 21): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/article/thanksgiving-kids-movies.html

Elliott, Amy. 2023. Cartoon Figures Give These Necklaces a Bit of a Twist. Irini Arakas has revived her Prova brand with a collection of whimsical jewelry. New York Times (November 21): S9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/20/fashion/jewelry-irini-arakas-prova.html

Spencer, Ashley. 2023. Disney Rejected Her a Few Times. The 'Wish' Director Just Kept Trying. After she was finally hired by the studio, Fawn Veerasunthorn worked her way up the ranks, and has applied that lesson of perseverance to her new film [in print as A Career Change Is What She Ordered]. New York Times (December 3): AR14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/11/24/movies/disney-wish-director-veerasunthorn.html

Weldon, Glen, Mallory Yu, and Roxana Hadadi. 2023. 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off'—and levels up. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 22): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/22/1197958397/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-and-levels-up and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR9446608672.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197958397

Unknown. 2023. In Our View: Cartoonist's contributions [Brian Ashby]. [Ashland, KY] Daily Independent (November 24): https://www.dailyindependent.com/opinion/in-our-view-cartoonist-s-contributions/article_7615b304-8add-11ee-ab49-43255d730d45.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Darcy Van Poelgeest on noir, Vancouver, and 'Lotus Land'. AIPT Comics Podcast (248; November 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/19/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-248-darcy-van-poelgeest/

Brooke, David. 2023. Yapping about 'Lunar Lodge' with writer Tyler Marceca. AIPT (November 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/21/tyler-marceca-lunar-lodge-qa/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2023. Tim Hamilton. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (134; November 22): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14022611-episode-134-tim-hamilton

Borkent, Mike. 2023. Comics and Cognition: Toward a Multimodal Cognitive Poetics. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press

Maier, Dana. 2023. Productivity Hacks I Tried That Did Not Work. New Yorker (April 28): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/productivity-hacks-i-tried-that-did-not-work

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023 Michael Moreci, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (33; May 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/its-much-too-rocky

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. All-women, all-Asian Kwento Comics to celebrate FCBD at Historic Filipinotown's HiFi Kitchen. Don't miss this FCBD event if you're in the Los Angeles area! The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/all-women-all-asian-kwento-comics-to-celebrate-fcbd-at-historic-filipinotowns-hifi-kitchen/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office Milestone: 'Super Mario Bros. Movie' Hits $1B Globally; Universal and Illumination's video game adaptation is playing more like an all-audience tentpole than an animated family film. Hollywood Reporter (April 30):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/super-mario-movie-box-office-crosses-billion-1235475805/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Hires for Marketing To Book Trade, and for Social. ICv2 (February 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56157/idw-hires-marketing

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Oni Gets Webtoon Title with Three Million Subscribers for Print Release in September [SubZero]. ICv2 (February 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56158/oni-gets-webtoon-title-three-million-subscribers

DePaul, Tony. 2024. See what's on the page [Phantom history, legacy, and racism]. Nickels of the Man (February 1): https://www.tonydepaul.net/see-whats-on-the-page/

Chery, Samantha. 2024. New 'Peanuts' special will finally let Franklin sit by White friends [in print as 'Peanuts' special will feature origin story of Franklin, the first black character]. Upcoming Apple TV Plus program will focus on the origin story of the first Black 'Peanuts' character and attempt to rectify a controversial scene from 50 years ago. Washington Post (February 5): B2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2024/02/03/franklin-apple-tv-peanuts-charlie-brown-special/

De la Piedra, Matias. 2024. Two 'foreigners' arrested for leaking Shonen Jump manga online before release dates; arrests spark a wave of closures, changes at scanlation sites for One Piece, Jujutsu Kaisen and more. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/foreigners-arrested-for-shonen-jump-manga-leaks/

Gagliano, Gina. 2024. "Girls Like Us": Karina Shor & Natalie Norris in Conversation about the Perils and Triumphs of Making Graphic Memoirs About Trauma. TCJ (February 5): https://www.tcj.com/girls-like-us-karina-shor-natalie-norris-in-conversation-about-the-perils-and-triumphs-of-making-graphic-memoirs-about-trauma/

Wu, Jessica. 2024. Jameson criticizes 'reprehensible' political cartoons amid antisemitism claims against Penn lecturer [Mr. Fish]. [University of Pennsylvania] Daily Pennsylvanian (February 5): https://www.thedp.com/article/2024/02/penn-antisemitism-cartoons-jameson-statement

Johnston, Richy. 2024. Darick Robertson Saw The Future In Transmetropolitan. Darick Robertson is the co-creator of both The Boys with Garth Ennis, Happy with Grant Morrison and Transmetropolitan with Warren Ellis. Bleeding Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/darick-robertson-saw-the-future-in-transmetropolitan/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators Leaving Cadence Comic Art. Over the last few days, a number of comic book creators have been announcing that they will no longer be represented by Cadence Comic Art. Bleeding Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-leaving-cadence-comic-art/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. What is happening at Cadence Comic Art? The Beat (February 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-is-happening-at-cadence-comic-art/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Lyla in the Loop' Creator and Head Writer Introduce Us to PBS Kids' New Problem-Solver Star. Animation Magazine (338; March): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/lyla-in-the-loop-creator-and-head-writer-introduce-us-to-pbs-kids-new-problem-solver-star/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Our Uniform' Director Yegane Moghaddam Discusses the Inventive Fabric of Her Oscar-Nominated Short [Iran]. Animation Magazine (February 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/our-uniform-director-yegane-moghaddam-discusses-the-inventive-fabric-of-her-oscar-nominated-short/

Moghddam, Yegane. 2023. "Our Uniform" - Women in Short [Iran, animation]. LFA Les Femmes s'Animent (June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cq5yorTmwqs

Buda, Flóra Anna. 2023. "27" - Women in Short [Hungary, France, animation]. LFA Les Femmes s'Animent (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TZMAf4x00HA

Buda, Flóra Anna. 2024. Making of 27 by Flora Anna Buda [Hungary, France, animation]. MIYU (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qyCBK2slMtU

Kantor, Tal. 2024. Making of Letter to a Pig by Tal Kantor [Israel, animation]. MIYU (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vnhJZRlcp7c

Hernández, Maria Lorenzo. 2023. "Fashion Victims 2.0" - Women in Short [Spain, animation]. LFA Les Femmes s'Animent (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jQNynUk70Jg

Kashcheeva, Daria. 2023. Making of Electra #1-3 [Czech Republic, animation]. Maur film (June 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CpcC6BAjWE and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qFJyQGdtN94 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tjQujW3j0eU

Kashcheeva, Daria. 2023. "Electra" - Women in Short [Czech Republic, animation]. LFA Les Femmes s'Animent (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=afkDEky4y1k
Sharaiha, Cynthia Madanat. 2023. "Saleem" - Women in Short [Jordan, animation]. LFA Les Femmes s'Animent (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6AJ1CTSWdY4
Unknown. 2019. 'Peter Pan': THR's 1953 Review. On Feb. 5, 1953, Walt Disney unveiled its animated adaptation in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/peter-pan-review-1953-movie-1177780/
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Oscar-winning 'Pinocchio' Co-Director Mark Gustafson Dies of a Heart Attack at 64. Animation Magazine (February 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/oscar-winning-pinocchio-co-director-mark-gustafson-dies-of-a-heart-attack-at-64/
Unknown. 2022. Mark Gustafson "AM Northwest" (1996). ClaymationKid (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=En4aa-xZSl0
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Grimsburg' Showrunner Chadd Gindin Clues Us in on Fox's Defective Detective. Animation Magazine (338; March): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/grimsburg-showrunner-chadd-gindin-clues-us-in-on-foxs-defective-detective/

Rodrigo, Francesco, Jerónimo Méndez, and Dominika Fajkisová. 2023. Enseñar con el cómic: investigación y aplicaciones [teaching with comics]. Madrid, Spain: Dykinson
Pons Moreno, Álvaro M. and Noelia Ibarra-Ruis (eds). 2023. Enseñar con el cómic: dinámicas transversales y específicas del aula [teaching with comics]. Madrid, Spain: Dykinson.
Sarmiento, Isabella Gomez. 2024. The final installment of the 'Amulet' graphic novel series is about to be released. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 5): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/05/1229114625/the-final-installment-of-the-amulet-graphic-novel-series-is-about-to-be-released and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/02/20240205_me_the_final_installment_of_the_amulet_graphic_novel_series_is_about_to_be_published.mp3
Keefe, Jim. 2024. Jose Delbo 1933-2024. Jim Keefe Patreon (February 5): https://www.patreon.com/posts/jose-delbo-1933-97921663
Harris, Jack C. 2024. ["I am absolutely crushed and saddened to learn of the passing of my friend and collaborator, artist Jose Delbo."]. Jack C. Harris Facebook page (February 5): https://www.facebook.com/1306880759/posts/10233390207239601/
Sasso, Kurt. 2024. Brad Guigar: Godfather of Webcomics & Transforming the Comic Landscape with Webcomics.com & Evil Inc. Two Geeks Talking (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xot6cXVNEyE
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Raúl the Third. Words, Images, & World (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SAltsGPJs_4
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Comics Pedagogy Edition with Jill Gerber [literacy]. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U71GVaZdjCA
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Peter Clinton. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XszrykzT6cI
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kwanza Osajyefo. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RBYTpLhpB-I
Scala, Nile and Brian Blevins. 2024. Jim Valentino "Setting the Record Straight!" POPXP! Network! (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mb67E0ECVvA
Lopez, Angelo. 2024. A Talk with Political Cartoonists Emanuele Del Rosso, Stellina Chen and Angelo Lopez [Italy, the Netherlands and Taiwan]. Angelo Lopez (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bEXz7kqXCJg
Bosch, Veerle Vanden. 2024. De nieuwe Brecht Evens is een visueel verbluffende fabel over complotdenkers. [Brussels] Standaard (February 2): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20240131_95728463
Faes, Johan. 2023. 'In mijn eigen land bestaat mijn boek niet': In de graphic novel K1ND schetst Ning Wang vier families die hun enig kind verloren. Maar hoe persoonlijk hij het ook houdt, voor de Chinese overheid is alles politiek. 'Ze kunnen me nochtans vertrouwen'. [Brussels] Standaard (March 4): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20230302_96064502
Faes, Johan. 2023. Veel scherven onder de mat: Het is makkelijk om meewarig te doen over mei '68, maar de klassenstrijd was zo echt als hij vandaag is. Iedere reminder is welkom, en onvolkomen. [Tardi review]. [Brussels] Standaard (February 25): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20230224_98134785

Faes, Johan. 2023. Woordeloos en sprakeloos: Stephan Louwes is even vastberaden als zijn hoofdpersonage: het donker het zwijgen opleggen met licht. Soms is zwart-wit het verhaal op zich. [Brussels] Standaard (February 11): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20230210_98232964

Faes, Johan. 2023. Postkoets op de périphérique: Amazing Améziane doet niets met de Franse slag. Ook deze biopic over Quentin Tarantino is geen half werk, maar anderhalf, zo vol zit het bijwijlen. [Brussels] Standaard (February 4): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20230203_96121823

Ehrenberg, Pamela. 2024. An end to the age-old old-age shunning? [Big Nate letter]. Washington Post (February 3): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/02/02/buffalo-bills-mafia-slur-woodrow-wilson-racist/

Clark, Susan and John Spitzak. 2024. He just can't wait to get on the road again [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (February 3): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/02/02/buffalo-bills-mafia-slur-woodrow-wilson-racist/

Jain, Vinod K. 2024. No, *you're* the nice guy [Doonesbury letter]. Washington Post (February 3): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/02/02/buffalo-bills-mafia-slur-woodrow-wilson-racist/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Katie Kubert Is Indeed DC Comics' Batman Editor, but Only Temporarily. Bleeding Cool has been led to understand that Katie Kubert is temporary Batman editor while DC find a permanent replacement for Ben Abernathy. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/katie-kubert-is-indeed-dc-comics-batman-editor-but-only-temporarily/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. What Erik Larsen Said That Riled Up Jim Valentino So Much. Last week, Jim Valentino answered claims made on Cartoonist KayFayBe by Erik Larsen that he "righted the ship" over at Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-erik-larsen-said-that-riled-up-jim-valentino-so-much/

Cagle, Daryl, Pat Bagley, Bob Englehart, Dave Whamond, and Taylor Jones. 2024. Trump Dog! Caglecast (37; February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XyJWwi16RKc

Harper, David. 2024. "We Kept Growing after That Wave": Retailer Dan Wallace on the Continued Growth of Impulse Creations [store]. SKTCHD (February 1): https://sktchd.com/interview/retailer-dan-wallace-interview/

Williamson, Elizabeth. 2024. Cast as Criminals, America's Librarians Rally to Their Own Defense [censorship]. New York Times (February 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/03/us/book-bans-librarians.html

Burlingame, Russ. 2024. More Time To Be Heroes: A Legends of Tomorrow Companion. Privately published

Harper, David. 2019. "The World's Greatest Heroes! The World's Greatest Comics!": How Wednesday Comics Went from a Wild Idea to an All-Time Great. SKTCHD (November 19): https://sktchd.com/longform/wednesday-comics-feature/

Sarma, Ira. 2018. Indian Graphic Novels: Visual Intertextualities, Mixed Media and the " Glocal " Reader. South Asian Review (October 29): Online at https://www.academia.edu/37769923/Indian_Graphic_Novels_Visual_Intertextualities_Mixed_Media_and_the_Glocal_Reader

Jariwal, Aarti. 2020. The Indian Graphic Novel "This Side That Side: Restorying Partition": Great Source of Fantasy with Reality, Unheard Stories and Symbolization. Gap Bodhi Taru 3 (3; May–July): Online at https://www.academia.edu/69497051/The_Indian_Graphic_Novel_This_Side_That_Side_Restorying_Partition_Great_Source_of_Fantasy_with_Reality_Unheard_Stories_and_Symbolization

Sarma, Ira. 2017. Negotiations of Home and Belonging in the Indian Graphic Novels Corridor by Sarnath Banerjee and Kari by Amruta Patil. South Asia Multidisciplinary Academic Journal (16; 20-17): 1-22. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34680112/Negotiations_of_Home_and_Belonging_in_the_Indian_Graphic_Novels_Corridor_by_Sarnath_Banerjee_and_Kari_by_Amruta_Patil

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jim Valentino Speaks about Erik Larsen Getting All the Image Credit. Former publisher Jim Valentino wants to put right about what others are saying about who "righted the ship" of Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (February 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-valentino-speaks-about-erik-larsen-getting-all-the-image-credit/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Robert Kirkman Settles Lawsuit with Invincible Colorist Bill Crabtree. Colourist Bill Crabtree sued Robert Kirkman over ownership and rights to Invincible, in a legal case from 2022

that was settled last week. Bleeding Cool (February 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/robert-kirkman-settles-lawsuit-with-invincible-colorist-bill-crabtree/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. When a Comics Store Clerk Becomes a Superhero Street Vigilante; 901 Comics of Memphis, Tennessee, were broken into on Friday morning, later that day, their storage across town was also broken into. Bleeding Cool (February 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/when-a-comics-store-clerk-becomes-a-superhero-street-vigilante/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Welcome Home, Franklin': A Peanuts Trailblazer Gets His Own Special. Animation Magazine (337; February): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/welcome-home-franklin-a-peanuts-trailblazer-gets-his-own-special/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2024. Mark Gustafson, Stop-Motion Veteran and Oscar Winner for 'Guillermo del Toro's Pinocchio,' Dies at 64. He also worked on the California Raisins characters and Wes Anderson's 'Fantastic Mr. Fox'. Hollywood Reporter (February 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mark-gustafson-dead-guillermo-del-toro-pinocchio-oscar-winner-1235813498/

Rogoway, Mike. 2024. Oscar-winning Portland animator Mark Gustafson dies at 64. Oregonian/OregonLive (February 2): https://www.oregonlive.com/business/2024/02/oscar-winning-portland-animator-mark-gustafson-dies-at-64.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Newspaper Triples its Sunday Funnies. Daily Cartoonist (February 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/01/newspaper-triples-its-sunday-funnies/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Henry Barajas New NCS L.A. Chapter Prez and the Reuben Divisional Awards Deadline. Daily Cartoonist (February 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/01/henry-barajas-new-ncs-l-a-chapter-prez-and-a-note-about-reuben-divisional-awards-deadline/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: The Abyss Also Gazas Back [Israel-Palestine war editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (February 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/02/csotd-the-abyss-also-gazas-back/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Business Briefs: New companies, job openings, Mutants, more. The strange truth about Katie Kubert. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/business-briefs-new-companies-job-openings-mutants-more/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Manga, les grandes manœuvres chez Rue de Sèvres et Dupuis Vega. Ligne Claire (February 1): https://www.ligneclaire.info/kadokawa-dupuis-vega-287535.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Matthias Lehmann avec Chumbo chez Huberty & Breyne à Paris dès le 1er février. Ligne Claire (January 31): https://www.ligneclaire.info/matthias-lehmann-chumbo-2024-287525.html

McCool, Bill. 2022. In Praise of Meat Loaf's Ridiculously Awesome 'Bat Out of Hell' Album Covers (Yes, All 3 of Them) [Richard Corben, Michael Whelan, Julie Bell]. Print (January 25): https://www.printmag.com/graphic-design/in-praise-of-meat-loafs-ridiculously-awesome-bat-out-of-hell-album-covers-yes-all-3-of-them/

Reid, Calvin, Tim Fielder, Reynaldo Anderson, and Julian Chambliss. 2024. A Graphic Adaptation of The Comet by W.E.B. Du Bois. PW Comics World: More To Come (603; January 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1294

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tim Sheridan Talks GL and Masters of the Universe. Word Balloon (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vhih00JIDiI

Siuntres, John. 2024. Chip Zdarsky's Batman Daredevil Avengers and More. Word Balloon (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fSPPBTiUDXc

Pisko, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. Paul Pope Shoot Interview: Batman 100, THB, Battling Boy, Escapo, Heavy Liquid, making manga. Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xxLG5y-iod0

Heller, Steven. When Nature Calls, You Gotta Answer [Toon Books' Gotta Go! by Frank Viva of Canada]. Print's Daily Heller (January 30): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-when-nature-calls-you-gotta-answer/

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Ray Xu. Publishers Weekly (January 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94175-q-a-with-ray-xu.html

Bird, Betsy. 2024. Alterations: An Interview Q&A and Excerpt with Ray Xu. School Library Journal (January 31): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2024/01/31/alterations-an-interview-qa-and-excerpt-with-ray-xu/

Harper, David. 2024. Comic Book Book Club with Amber Harper. Off Panel (433; Januaray 22): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel433-comic-book-book-club-with-amber-harper
Harper, David. 2024. Alien Hitmen with Susana Polo. Off Panel (434; January 29): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel434-alien-hitmen-with-susana-polo
Cameron, Neill. 2024. Comic… or tragic? Is David Walliams' new graphic novel a cynical landgrab, or a welcome tribute to the genre's success? Bookseller (January 31): https://www.thebookseller.com/comment/comic-or-tragic
Sakane, Mari. 2024. Expert raises questions over live action adaptation of manga after Japanese artist's death [Hinako Ashihara]. Mainichi Japan (January 31): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240131/p2a/00m/0et/019000c
Ha, Thu-Huong. 2024. The internet goes in search of blame after the death of Hinako Ashihara. Japan Times (January 31): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2024/01/31/manga-artist-tv-drama/
Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2024. Sexy Tanaka-san, Sand Chronicles Manga Creator Hinako Ashihara Dies in Apparent Suicide (Updated). Anime News Network (January 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-01-29/sexy-tanaka-san-sand-chronicles-manga-creator-hinako-ashihara-dies-in-apparent-suicide/.206978
Chan, Melissa. 2024. Art, Freedom, and a Menagerie: On Ai Weiwei's "Zodiac". Los Angeles Review of Book (January 30): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/art-freedom-and-a-menagerie-on-ai-weiweis-zodiac/
Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Aya: Claws Come Out by Marguerite Abouet and Clément Oubrerie review – Ivory Coast's comic soap opera. The latest installment in Abouet's brilliantly illustrated series about the lives of three friends in Abidjan is as funny and sharp as ever. Guardian (January 29): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/jan/29/aya-claws-come-out-by-marguerite-abouet-and-clement-oubrerie-review-ivory-coasts-comic-soap-opera
Hassan, Chris. 2024. Al Ewing Discusses 'Resurrection of Magneto' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (237; January 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/29/x-men-monday-al-ewing-magneto/
noah. 2024. John G. Miller, 1954 - 2024 [Scottish cartoonist death]. Braw Books (January 31): https://brawbooks.blogspot.com/2024/01/john-g-miller-1954-2024.html
Carey, Ryan. 2024. Reviews: The Collected John G. Miller 1980-1989 and 2000-2011. TCJ (May 24): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-collected-john-g-miller-1980-1989-and-2000-2011/
Miller, John G. 2011. The Collected John G. Miller, 1990-1999. Glasgow: Braw Books.
Miller, John G. 2012. The Collected John G. Miller 1980-1989. Glasgow: Braw Books
Miller, John G. 2012. The Collected John G. Miller 2000-2011. Glasgow: Braw Books
Babb, Tiffany. 2024. That time Li'l Abner creator Al Capp was in talks to do a cover for an underground comix anthology. Popverse (January 31): https://www.thepopverse.com/lil-abner-al-capp-denis-kitchen-underground-comix-anthology
Denis, Ricardso Serrano. 2024. Interview: The Motherfucking Fucker is back for a Spring Fantasy Special. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/motherfucking-fucker-spring/
Angeles, Christian. 2024. More webtoon adaptations see Kakao's influence growing in the streaming world. The Bequeathed and Gyeongseong Creature are the next Tapas webtoons to come to streaming. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-webtoon-adaptations-see-kakaos-influence-growing-in-the-streaming-world/
Jeong-Won, Lim. 2023. Popular webtoon 'The Bequeathed' to be turned into Netflix series. Korea JoongAng Daily (December 21): https://koreajoongangdaily.joins.com/news/2023-12-21/entertainment/television/Popular-webtoon-The-Bequeathed-to-be-turned-into-Netflix-series/1941468
Okay, Arpad. 2024. Goodbye, ShortBox: micropress powerhouse ends print sales. After February 29th the visionary indie publisher will cease selling physical books. The Beat (February 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shortbox-ends-print-sales/
Gachman, Dina. 2024. 5 Children's Movies to Stream Now. This month's picks include a DreamWorks Animation film about the unpredictability of life and a fantastical mystery about hope. New York Times (February 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/02/movies/kids-movies-streaming.html
Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Braindancing with Cyberpunk 2077's Judy Khuu. PREVIEWSworld (January 30): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272736
Duval, Alexis. 2024. Festival d'Angoulême: le Fauve d'or 2024 attribué à "Monica", de Daniel Clowes. L'auteur américain a vu son dernier ouvrage graphique, enchevêtrement de neuf récits, récompensé samedi par le grand événement de la bande dessinée. Le Monde (January 27): https://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2024/01/27/festival-d-angouleme-le-fauve-d-or-2024-attribue-a-monica-de-daniel-clowes_6213425_3246.html

Duval, Alexis. 2024. Posy Simmonds sacrée Grand Prix du Festival de la bande dessinée d'Angoulême. L'autrice des romans graphiques "Gemma Bovery" et "Tamara Drewe" est la première Britannique à être lauréate du festival charentais, dont la 51e édition se tient du 25 au 28 janvier. Le Monde (January 24): https://www.lemonde.fr/culture/article/2024/01/24/posy-simmonds-sacree-grand-prix-du-festival-de-la-bande-dessinee-d-angouleme_6212763_3246.html

Croquet, Pauline. 2024. Moto Hagio: "Par le manga, j'ai cherché à me libérer de ma mère" Avec plus d'un demi-siècle de carrière, la mangaka est une géante de la bande dessinée japonaise. Son œuvre est célébrée cette année au Festival d'Angoulême. Propos recueillis par Pauline Croquet. Le Monde (January 18): https://www.lemonde.fr/livres/article/2024/01/18/moto-hagio-par-le-manga-j-ai-cherche-a-me-liberer-de-ma-mere_6211505_3260.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Katie Kubert Is the New Editor of Batman at DC Comics. Chip Zdarsky has leaked the news that Katie Kubert is the new editor of the ongoing Batman monthly (or weekly in February) at DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/katie-kubert-is-the-new-editor-of-batman-at-dc-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. J. M. Lofficier, in Poor Health, Releases Tanka: Strangers Origin. Jean-Marc Lofficier tells us that "I'm afraid my news are not so good. I was struck by some viral lung infection and had to be hospitalized". Bleeding Cool (February 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jm-lofficier-in-poor-health-releases-tanka-strangers-origin/

Lofficier, Jean-Marc and Randy Lofficier (eds). 2019. Hexagon Comics: The First 70 Years! The Illustrated History Of France's Oldest Comic-Book Publisher. Tarzana, CA: Hollywood Comics.

Unknown. 2024. ICv2 Announces ICv2 Direct; A New Platform for Sales Direct from Publishers to Stores [distribution]. ICv2 (February 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56138/icv2-announces-icv2-direct

Degg, D. D. 2024. McClatchy Standard Comics Pages Update. Daily Cartoonist (January 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/31/mcclatchy-standard-comics-pages-update/

Walls, Jasmine. 2024. Jasmine Walls shares 10 great fantasy graphic novels by Black comic creators. The Beat (February 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jasmine-walls-shares-10-great-fantasy-graphic-novels-by-black-comic-creators/

Unknown. n.d. Image Comics Preview & Reading Guide – Astro City. Image Comics (n.d.): https://mcusercontent.com/23ff117928e9c67d4b80d4493/files/8d5d039c-8c2b-0a8c-3cbf-707ecca847b7/CLASSICS_CORNER_ASTRO_CITY.02.pdf

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Marvel's Stormbreakers showcases superheroines for Women's History month. The Beat (February 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvels-stormbreakers-showcases-superheroines-for-womens-history-month/

Edwards, Sara. 2024. Napa's Zeppelin Comics temporarily closing as owners look for a buyer. The owners say they are in talks with a potential buyer to take over the store. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (January 31): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/napa/napas-zeppelin-comics-owners-hanging-up-their-capes-in-talks-with-potenti/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. 'Attack on Titan' Publisher Kodansha Joins the Script2Comic Contest. The contest, which turns screenplays into comic books, revealed its winners as the Japanese publisher boards as a sponsor. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/attack-on-titan-publisher-kodansha-script2comic-contest-1235810655/

Unknown. 2024. Japanese manga artist Ashihara Hinako found dead days after protesting TV version of her work. Hinako, who spoke out against the TV adaptation of her "Sexy Tanaka-san" comic, was found dead near Tokyo in what police believe is a possible suicide. NBC News (January 31): https://www.nbcnews.com/pop-culture/pop-culture-news/japanese-manga-artist-ashihara-hinako-found-dead-days-protesting-tv-ve-rcna136547

Wilson, Lowell. 2024. Early Peanuts First Editions. The definitive guide to identifying early Peanuts strip reprint softcovers and hardcovers, published by Rinehart & Co. from 1952 -1960 and by Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. from 1960-1974. Peanuts First Editions (2024): https://www.peanutsfirsteditions.com/

Unknown. n.d. Binc Awards Two Scholarships to ComicsPRO Industry Meeting. Binc Foundation (n.d.): https://bincfoundation.org/binc-announces-selection-panel-for-binctank-bipoc-business-incubator-program-application-deadline-extended-one-day-2/

Hansen, Mitchell. 2020. Ralph Heimdahl's body of Looney Tunes work comes home to St. Cloud State. St. Cloud State Today (October 8): https://today.stcloudstate.edu/2020/10/08/ralph-heimdahls-body-of-looney-tunes-work-comes-home-to-st-cloud-state/

Harrison, Colleen. 2022. Honoring a Legacy: Ensuring the creative legacy of Ralph Heimdahl ’30. St. Cloud State Today (July 6): https://today.stcloudstate.edu/2022/07/06/honoring-a-legacy-ensuring-the-creative-legacy-of-ralph-heimdahl-30/

Harrison, Colleen. 2022. Bugs Bunny work by St. Cloud State alumnus gifted to University [Ralph Heimdahl]. St. Cloud State Today (March 24): https://today.stcloudstate.edu/2022/03/24/bugs-bunny-work-by-st-cloud-state-alumnus-gifted-to-university/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Graphic Novels Bring Principles of Government and Politics to Life. School Library Journal (January 31): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/graphic-novels-bring-principles-of-government-and-politics-to-life

Fikaris, Michael. 2024. Michael Fikaris on Silent Army Projects and the Australasian comics scene, Jan 30, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (380; February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dcq1Ijks7HY

de Heer, Margreet. 2023. Catch Up with Alex Simmons. Comix Catch Up (1; July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p_JrjN6ZfxU

de Heer, Margreeet. 2020. History of the Comiclopedia [Lambiek]. Margreet de Heer (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M0u3j9ItFbQ

Margreet de Heer. https://www.margreetdeheer.com/english/

Margreet de Heer. Margreet’s Comics. https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/

Heifler, Sydney. 2020. Review: Return to Romance: The Strange Love Stories of Ogden Whitney, edited by Dan Nadel and Frank Santoro. Journal of Popular Romance Studies (November 21): 8, 9. Online at https://www.academia.edu/108854123/Review_Return_to_Romance_The_Strange_Love_Stories_of_Ogden_Whitney_edited_by_Dan_Nadel_and_Frank_Santoro

O’Neil, Tegan. 2024. Year One [Batman]. TCJ (February 1): https://www.tcj.com/year-one/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Keith Champagne Talks Zestworld, He-Man and More. Word Balloon (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2P0CLm4uhgI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Anthony Summey. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nVXc7X_MIck

Byrd, Matthew. 2024. Why Suicide Squad: Kill The Justice League Has Batman Fans So Angry [videogame]. Den of Geek (January 31): https://www.denofgeek.com/games/why-suicide-squad-kill-the-justice-league-batman-scenes-fans-angry/

Nealy, Devin. 2024. ‘The Tiger’s Apprentice’ Director Raman Hui Takes Us into the Thrilling World of Paramount+’s New Movie. Animation Magazine (338; March): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/the-tigers-apprentice-director-raman-hui-takes-us-into-the-thrilling-world-of-paramounts-new-movie/

Unknown. 2024. European Broadcasting Union Backs Two Animated Series for 2024. Animation Magazine (January 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/european-broadcasting-union-back-two-animated-series-for-2024/

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Just Announced: 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid #19' by Jeff Kinney. Publishers Weekly (January 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/94222-just-announced-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-19-by-jeff-kinney.html

Jones, Iyana. 2024. On Tour with Brad Meltzer and Christopher Eliopoulos. Publishers Weekly (February 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94221-on-tour-with-brad-meltzer-and-christopher-eliopoulos.html

King, John Paul. 2024. Miyazaki caps career with masterful ‘Boy and the Heron’; a treatise on the need for harmony between man and nature. Washington Blade (January 26): 30. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2024/01/25/boy-and-the-heron-review/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Shawn Martinbrough talks "flipping the script" on Jason Todd in Red Hood: The Hill. Newsarama (January 30): https://www.gamesradar.com/shawn-martinbrough-talks-flipping-the-script-on-jason-todd-in-red-hood-the-hill/

[Big Little Book Collection: a variety of children's books in special formats in the Rare Book and Special Collections Division].
Library of Congress: https://catalog.loc.gov/vwebv/holdingsInfo?searchId=25397&recCount=25&recPointer=0&bibId=13329269

Parker, Paul Edward. 2024. 'Wallace the Brave' returns to the pages of The Providence Journal. Providence [RI] Journal (January 30): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/news/local/2024/01/30/wallace-the-brave-returns-to-the-journal/72284677007/

Hassan, Jennifer. 2024. Shop that inspired ‘Toy Story’ is closing, citing ‘perils’ of San Francisco. Washington Post (January 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2024/01/29/toy-story-shop-jeffreys-san-francisco/

Gertler, Nat. 2024. Peanuts book collectors guide. Aaugh blog (n.d.): https://aaugh.com/guide/

Batts, Alex. 2024. Todd McFarlane Teases Spawn #350 as 'Oddly Good Jumping-on Point' for New Fans. CBR (January 24): https://www.cbr.com/todd-mcfarlane-discusses-the-spawn-film-issue-350-and-more/

Frater, Patrick. 2024. Japanese Manga Artist Ashihara Hinako Found Dead Days after Protesting ‘Sexy Tanaka-san’ TV Adaptation. Variety (January 31): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/ashihara-hinako-dead-japanese-manga-artist-sexy-tanaka-san-1235892693/

Edward Gorey Personal Library. https://library.sdsu.edu/scua/collections/edward-gorey-personal-library

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: H.P. Lovecraft’s The Shadow over Innsmouth [by Gou Tanabe]. TCJ (January 31): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/h-p-lovecrafts-the-shadow-over-innsmouth/

Parisi, Peter. 2024. Garry ‘Doonesbury’ Trudeau: Patient zero of Trump Derangement Syndrome. For 3 Years, Biden has been spared entirely from cartoonist's poison pen. Washington Times (January 29): https://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2024/jan/29/garry-doonesbury-trudeau-patient-zero-of-trump-der/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Book 2, 100,000 Fantagraphics Print Run. Bleeding Cool (January 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-2-gets-100000-fantagraphics-print-run/

Sausverd, Antoine. 2023. Dans l’Ombre du Professeur Nimbus. Monterouge, France: PLG.

Noguchi, Jamie. 2023. How I Draw Commissions: My Drawing of Rie Akagi for 99 Level Games Bullet Universe. Draw Jam (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BFxijfGBvtw

Morris, D. 2024. RIP Hinako Arishara, author of Sand Chronicles. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-hinako-arishara-author-of-sand-chronicles/

Plummer, Jessica. 2024. Jack Kirby’s Most Inexplicable Creation Is Now a Drag Queen in Smallville, and That’s Beautiful [Superman]. Book Riot (January 30): https://bookriot.com/goody-rickels/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Marché de la BD 2023, la chevauchée fantastique du manga. Ligne Claire (January 30): https://www.ligneclaire.info/marche-de-la-bd-2023-287506.html

Simons, Dean. 2024. Angoulême ’24: Daniel Clowes’ Monica picks up the Fauve D’Or; Moto Hagio honoured. Two American books were surprise winners at FIBD 2024. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-24-daniel-clowes-monica-wins-the-fauve-dor-moto-hagio-honoured/

Haas, Jeffrey. 2024. Declan Shalvey talks Thundercats! Traversing the Stars (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3V7GyJkvFIg

Haas, Jeffrey. 2024. Declan Shalvey talks Alien! Traversing the Stars (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ulfN8K71TA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Comic Strips & an Al Williamson Tribute with Bryant and Schultz [2012 interview]. Word Balloon (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m_bxxHW-Emw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rik Offenberger. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=INSvdEdU5QU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jeremy Haun. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uoWaEklZpq4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Brian "Box" Brown. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBuH9GMV-Ik

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. John Allison & Max Sarin for The Great British Bump-Off. Comix Experience (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pp0jasu4ZNo

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. A Year in Review - Angelo Lopez Editorial Cartoons 2023. Angelo Lopez (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Ove13Rsc00

Savos, Sammyt. 2024. Guest Post: Sammy Savos on Making a Graphic Memoir with Holocaust Survivor, the late Estelle Nadel. School Library Journal (January 26): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/sammy-savos-on-making-a-graphic-memoir-with-holocaust-survivor-the-late-estelle-nadel-guest-post

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. How Graphic Novelist Joel Christian Gill Spotlights Black History. School Library Journal (January 29): https://www.slj.com/story/how-graphic-novelist-joel-christian-gill-spotlights-black-history

Spry, Jeff. 2024. ‘Orion and the Dark’ Director Sean Charmatz and Producer Peter McCown on Composing DreamWorks’ Thrilling Nocturne. Animation Magazine (January 29):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/orion-and-the-dark-director-sean-charmatz-and-producer-peter-mccown-on-composing-dreamworks-thrilling-nocturne/
Bogart, Jonathan. 2024. Martí, 1955-2024 [Martí Riera Ferrer]. TCJ (January 30): https://www.tcj.com/marti-1955-2024/
Sampson, Hannah. 2024. Disney trips are so complicated now that you need a class to plan one. YouTube videos, TikToks, Zoom classes and 200-page guides are here to help overwhelmed visitors. Washington Post (January 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2024/01/30/disney-world-planning-genie-plus-webinar/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond Cancels Comics Retailer Summit 2024 as ComicsPRO Steps Up. Bleeding Cool (January 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-cancels-comics-retailer-summit-2024-as-comicspro-steps-up/
Griepp, Milton. 2024. Diamond Cancels 2024 Retailer Summit as Distributor Sales Conference Fades in Favor of Trade Association Events. ICv2 (January 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56104/diamond-cancels-2024-retailer-summit
Griepp, Milton. 2024. Kirkman, Crabtree Settle 'Invincible' Suit after Two Years. ICv2 (January 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56106/kirkman-crabtree-settle-invincible-suit
Althen, Michael. 1995. Sprungbretter Ins Gluck [100 years of comic strip history]. Der Spiegel (April 30): 96-97, 99.
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Magma Comix Signs Distribution Deal with DBD; Launching in April 2024 with Horror/Fantasy and Futuristic Heist Series. ICv2 (January 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56101/magma-comix-signs-distribution-deal-dbd
Carney, Dianna. 2024. Kelly Clarkson Highlights Massachusetts Bookstore & Local Author [Jeff Kinney]. NewsBreak (January 28): https://original.newsbreak.com/@dianna-carney-1587871/3314425884992-kelly-clarkson-highlights-massachusetts-bookstore-local-author
Clarkson, Kelly. 2024. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' Author Jeff Kinney & 9-Year-Old Superfan Reveal New Book Cover. The Kelly Clarkson Show (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QWnFAAF65gk
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Zozo le Clown de Besseron Prix Schlingo 2024 à Angoulême. Ligne Claire (January 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-charlie-schlingo-2024-287666.html
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. ‘Bug Diner,’ ‘Edith and the Tall Child’ Win Top Animation Prizes at Sundance and Slamdance Festivals. Animation Magazine (January 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/3245930/
Unknown. 2024. Emmy-Winning Animation Producer John Bush Dies, Age 69. Animation Magazine (January 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/emmy-winning-animation-producer-john-bush-dies-age-69/
Casey, R. J. 2024. Three Years of Thick Lines: An Interview with Sally Madden and Katie Skelly. TCJ (January 29): https://www.tcj.com/three-years-of-thick-lines-an-interview-with-sally-madden-and-katie-skelly/
Albrecht, Brian. 2018. Retired art teacher's World War II memories paint a vivid picture [Alex Cook]. Cleveland Plain Dealer (November 19): https://www.cleveland.com/news/erry-2018/11/1f6b3e11b2279/retired-art-teachers-world-war.html
Degg, D. D. 2024. Alex Cook – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 1949. Alex Cook Wins Honors as College Cartoonist. The News-Palladium (June 7): Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 1953. College Journal Article Concerns Ex-St. Joseph Men [editorial cartoonists Alex Cook and Arthur Poinier]. The News-Palladium (August 8): Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/28/alex-cook-rip/
Unknown. 2024. Alexander Burns Cook, April 16, 1924 — January 23, 2024, Cleveland [obituary]. Brown Forward Funeral Services (January): https://www.brown-forward.com/obituaries/alexander-cook
Scheck, Frank. 2024. ‘Orion and the Dark’: Jacob Tremblay and Paul Walter Hauser in Clever Animation Penned by Charlie Kaufman. Hollywood Reporter (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/orion-and-the-dark-review-netflix-charlie-kaufman-1235794221/
Faust, Niki. 2024. Interview: Eduardo Risso Returns to a Life of Crime with 'Torpedo 1972'. PREVIEWSworld (January 22): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272599-Interview-Eduardo-Risso-Returns-to-A-Life-of-Crime-with-Torpedo-1972

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Charles Soule, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (72; January 29): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-want-them-cleaned-up-before-dinner

D'Alessandro, Anthony and Justin Kroll. 2024. 'Supergirl': New Woman of Steel Is 'House of the Dragon's Milly Alcock. Deadline (January 29): https://deadline.com/2024/01/supergirl-milly-alcock-1235807989/

Couch, Aaron and Kit, Borys. 2024. Supergirl Found: Milly Alcock to Play Heroine in James Gunn's DC Movies. The actor, known for 'House of the Dragon,' is expected to appear in a DC Studios project before her solo movie. Hollywood Reporter (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/supergirl-movie-casts-milly-alcock-1235129348/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team: Sadie Williams CEO Ralph Steadman Art Collection. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (January 29): https://mailchi.mp/9c4eccc93b5b/meet-the-team-series

Meyer, Philip C. 2024. Some of us still have Frick and Frack bric-a-brac [Peanuts letter]. Washington Post (January 27): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/26/ultra-processed-food-biden-iowa-axolotl/

Kaehler, Elizabeth. 2024. It's unfunny regardless [Doonesbury letter]. Washington Post (January 27): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/26/ultra-processed-food-biden-iowa-axolotl/

Sacco, Joe. The War on Gaza – 1.26.24. TCJ (January 26): https://www.tcj.com/the-war-on-gaza-1-26-24/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Phil Bissell – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/26/phil-bissell-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2024. And Now Wick Communications Standardizes Their Comics Pages. Daily Cartoonist (January 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/27/and-now-wick-communications-standardizes-their-comics-pages/

Edwards, Lynda. 2018. 'Doonesbury' creator's gift to his North Country hometown. Garry Trudeau crafts Winter Carnival collectible buttons for 37th year. Albany Times-Union (January 22): https://www.timesunion.com/news/article/Garry-Trudeau-cartoons-on-Winter-Carnival-12510534.php

Jirak, Jamie. 2024. Vincent D'Onofrio Wants a Kingpin What If... Story. Vincent D'Onofrio has some ideas for alternate Kingpins in the MCU. Comicbook Comics (January 19): https://comicbook.com/marvel/news/vincent-donofrio-wants-a-kingpin-what-if-story/

Jirak, Jamie. 2024. Marvel's Vincent D'Onofrio Found Kingpin's Voice through His Own Pain. Vincent D'Onofrio uses an "emotional event" that happened in his life when playing Kingpin. Comicbook Comics (January 5): https://comicbook.com/marvel/news/marvels-vincent-donofrio-found-kingpins-voice-through-his-own-pain/

Davis, Brandon. 2024. Hayley Atwell on Past & Future of Captain Carter! [What If?]. Phase Zero podcast (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GeLCwMQo3xY

Brooke, David. 2024. Rick Remender unpacks his next sci-fi epic 'Napalm Lullaby'. AIPT (January 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/25/rick-remender-napalm-lullaby-qa/

Brooke, Davide and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Rick Remender unpacks his next sci-fi epic 'Napalm Lullaby'. AIPT Comics Podcast (257; January 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/21/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-257-rick-remender/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Pornsak Pichetshote & Jesse Lonergan's Surprise Ashcan for Man's Best. Last month, Boom Studios announced a new creator-owned series from former DC Vertigo editor Pornsak Pichetshote & Jesse Lonergan, Man's Best. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/pornsak-pichetshote-jesse-lonergans-surprise-ashcan-for-mans-best/

Silber, Gregory Paul. 2024. Silber Linings: Why the comics press matters (despite what the Eisners think). Greg reflects on a decade in the comics press. The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/silber-linings-why-the-comics-press-matters-despite-what-the-eisners-think/

Unknown. 2024. Raoul Barré Foundation Scholarships. Yesterday's Papers (January 26): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/01/raoul-barre-foundation-scholarships.html

Davis, Maddie. 2024. Daniel Elkin, Fieldmouse Press. KVMR-FM The Sages among Us Episode (147; January 25): https://share.transistor.fm/s/deaddc64

Mateo, Alex. 2024. Items Survive Fire at Go Nagai Museum. Anime New Network (January 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-01-25/items-survive-fire-at-go-nagai-museum/.206855

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Lockhorns No Longer Available to Longview (Tx) News-Journal Readers. Daily Cartoonist (January 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/27/the-lockhorns-no-longer-available-to-longview-tx-news-journal-readers/

Thompson, Stuart. 2024. We Asked A.I. to Create the Joker. It Generated a Copyrighted Image. New York Times (January 25): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/01/25/business/ai-image-generators-openai-microsoft-midjourney-copyright.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Festival BD d'Angoulême 2024, le Fauve d'Or à Daniel Clowes pour Monica sans surprise. Ligne Claire (January 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-angouleme-clowes-287574.html

Burman, Nicholas. 2024. The Body Persists and the Person Is: Nicholas Burman on the work of Marina Groig. Nicholas Burman returns to Solrad with a review of Marina Groig's "Si me abres la cabeza, sale humo frio". Solrad (January 22): https://solrad.co/the-body-persists-and-the-person-is-nicholas-burman-on-the-work-of-marina-groig

Hawthorne, Mike. 2024. Here It Comes [Jamar Nicholas interview]. It Ain't Hard To Tell (IAHTT) (95; January 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/it-ain-t-hard-to-96707816

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Daniel Boris editorial cartoon catch-up #1-2. ComcsDC (January 27-28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/daniel-boris-editorial-cartoon-catch-up.html and https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/daniel-boris-editorial-cartoon-catch-up_28.html

Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'The Tiger's Apprentice' Review: Henry Golding and Michelle Yeoh Lead a Top-Notch Voice Cast in Paramount+'s Animated Adventure. A Chinese-American teenager takes on evil forces with the assistance of animal warriors in this animated yarn with voice work from Lucy Liu, Bowen Yang, Sandra Oh and Greta Lee. Hollywood Reporter (January 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-tigers-apprentice-review-henry-golding-michelle-yeoh-1235793047/

Trapenard, Augustine. 2024. L'interview croisée Thomas Bangalter (ex-Daft Punk) × Riad Sattouf par Augustin Trapenard. [Angouleme]. Brut (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=ZHzbYtkDD_k

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with... Alyssa Wong. Eggs benedict, Calvin & Hobbes and peaceful forest trails. Cavletter (January 28): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-alyssa-wong/

Simon, Scott. 2024. Ai Weiwei's graphic memoir uses the animals of the Chinese zodiac to tell his story. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 27): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/27/1227397121/ai-weiweis-graphic-memoir-uses-the-animals-of-the-chinese-zodiac-to-tell-his-sto and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/01/20240127_wesat_book_zodiac.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1227397121

Johnston, Rich. 2024. More Comic Book Creators Leaving Cadence Comic Art, and Why. A number of additional creators have announced their departure from Cadence, while the former business manager secured art for return to several artists. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-comic-book-creators-leave-cadence-comics-art-and-why/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comics JobWatch: Random House Graphic & IDW Promotions & Appointments. Here's a Bleeding Cool JobWatch look at recent hirings and promotions at a number of publishers, including DC, IDW and Random House Graphic. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-jobwatch-random-house-graphic-idw-promotions-appointments/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Jose Delbo – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/05/jose-delbo-rip/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD is XIV. Daily Cartoonist (February 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/06/csotd-is-xiv/

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. Anime Giant Toei Teams with 'Sonic the Hedgehog' Designer, 'Shrek 2' Writer on 'Hypergalactic'; Adam Devine, Elsie Fisher, J.K. Simmons and Sam Richardson are among the voice cast attached to the English-language animation feature from the Japanese studio behind 'One Piece Film: Red' and 'The First Slam Dunk'. Hollywood Reporter (February 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/toei-sonic-the-hedgehog-designer-shrek-2-writer-hypergalactic-1235817114/

Harper, David. 2024. Woo! with Chip Zdarsky. Off Panel (435; February 5): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-435-woo-with-chip-zdarsky/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Talking heart and fart jokes with the cast & crew of Nickelodeon's Rock Paper Scissors cartoon. We chat with creators and executive producers Kyle Stegina and Josh Lehrman as well as voice actors Ron Funches, Thomas Lennon, Carlos Alazraqui, and Melissa Villaseñor! The Beat (February 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nickelodeon-rock-paper-scissors-cartoon-cast-crew/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Rock Paper Scissors' Creators Kyle Stegina & Josh Lehrman Discuss Their Competition-Fueled Nickelodeon Comedy. Animation Magazine (338; March): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/rock-paper-scissors-creators-kyle-stegina-josh-lehrman-discuss-their-competition-fueled-nickelodeon-comedy/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'El Americano' Producer Gerry Cardoso Talks about His New Indie Movie 'The Language of Birds' [Mexico]. Animation Magazine (February 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/el-americano-producer-gerry-cardoso-talks-his-new-indie-movie-the-language-of-birds/

Unknown. 2024. Frank Hanson Renlie April 17, 1936 – September 10, 2023. Dignity Memorial (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/seattle-wa/frank-renlie-11447385

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ICv2 launches ICv2 Direct ordering platform. The Beat (February 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/icv2-launches-icv2-direct-ordering-platform/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Designing an Annie-Nominated Series: This Year's TV/Media Production Design Nominees Share the Tricks of Their Trade. Cartoon Brew (February 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/designing-an-annie-nominated-series-this-years-tv-media-production-design-nominees-share-the-tricks-of-their-trade-237652.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Mark Gustafson, Stop-Motion Veteran Who Co-Directed Oscar-Winning 'Pinocchio,' Dies at 64. Cartoon Brew (February 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/mark-gustafson-stop-motion-veteran-who-co-directed-oscar-winning-pinocchio-dies-at-64-237586.html

Tinajero, Emmi. 2024. Unique UNT: Comic book studies, Willis Library's collection and going 'Into the Archieverse'. Denton [TX] Record Chronicle (January 23): https://dentonrc.com/denton_u/unique-unt-comic-book-studies-willis-librarys-collection-and-going-into-the-archieverse/article_29823ed3-3a95-530f-9377-afb65faa619c.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. When he died, his family discovered 50 years of cartooning output: the secret comics of Frank Johnson are published. Boing Boing (February 6): https://boingboing.net/2024/02/06/when-he-died-his-family-discovered-50-years-of-cartooning-output-the-secret-comics-of-frank-johnson-are-published.html

Miller, Scott. 2024. The Intersection of Education and Entertainment: Comic Book Influence in College Lectures. GWW (January 24): https://thegww.com/the-intersection-of-education-and-entertainment-comic-book-influence-in-college-lectures/

Baggett, Christopher. 2024. Redditors step in to help "heartbroken" comic book fan trying to sell his collection. Dexerto (January 24): https://www.dexerto.com/comics/redditors-step-in-to-help-heartbroken-comic-book-fan-trying-to-sell-his-collection-2496526/

Arthur, Shay. 2024. Accused comic book crook busted by store owner. WREG (January 29): https://wreg.com/news/local/comic-book-crook-busted-by-store-owner/

French, Michael G. 2024. UCD exhibit explores racism through cartoons [Brumsic Brandon Jr. and Barbara Brandon-Croft, "STILL: Racism in America, A Retrospective in Cartoons"]. Davis Enterprise (January 19): https://www.davisenterprise.com/arts_and_entertainment/ucd-exhibit-explores-racism-through-cartoons/article_e0d4dcb2-b713-11ee-86d9-474e84ace9f5.html

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Tekkonkinkreet by Taiyo Matsumoto. Tekkonkinkreet, now 30 years old, is this story of aging, growing old, and trying to preserve the innocence of youth. From Cover to Cover (January 25): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/tekkonkinkreet-by-taiyo-matsumoto-review/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Everyone Comics of Long Island City Broken into, Starts GoFundMe. Two nights ago, the comic book store Everyone Comics x Collectibles in Long Island City, in Queens, New York, was broken into, at 3am. Bleeding Cool (January 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/everyone-comics-of-long-island-city-broken-into-starts-gofundme/

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2024. Graphic novelist Posy Simmonds wins prestigious French comics award. Award marks first time a British artist and author has won Grand Prix at International Comics festival in Angoulême. Guardian (January 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/jan/24/graphic-novelist-posy-simmonds-wins-prestigious-french-comics-award

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Todd McFarlane To Sign a Copy of Spawn #350 for All Comic Stores. Todd McFarlane has announced a Special Retailer Appreciation Signed Variant Cover for Spawn #350, which

he will be signing. Bleeding Cool (January 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-to-sign-a-copy-of-spawn-350-for-all-comic-stores/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Business news round-up: Gungnir Books, Magma Comix, PRH-Wattpad, Diamond cancels summit, more. The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gungnir-books-magma-comix-diamond-cancels-summit-more/

Unknown. 2024. Inside the Guide: Top Golden Age Books in 1990. Scoop (January 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=272552

Gibbs, Ryan. 2024. ProJo, Newport paper retain 'Wallace' comic. Jamestown [RI] Press (January 25): https://www.jamestownpress.com/articles/projo-newport-paper-retain-wallace-comic/

Stone, Sam. 2023. Sarah's Scribbles creator Sarah Andersen reflects on over a decade of webcomics success. Popverse (December 18): https://www.thepopverse.com/sarahs-scribbles-sarah-andersen-interview-webcomics

Vigneault, François. 2024. Graphic Novel Reviews: In Are You Willing To Die for the Cause?, 'everything's under control'. The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-reviews-in-are-you-willing-to-die-for-the-cause-everythings-under-control/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mike Perkins Retro Batman. Word Balloon (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TmdxSrq-u-4

Siuntres, John. 2024. Dan Jurgens The Bat-Man First Knight. Word Balloon (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-Ci0gUlZNM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Steve Orlando Scarlet Witch Iceman and more. Word Balloon (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tHLdOk7l7zw

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tom King Penguin Wonder Woman and new creator owned stuff. Word Balloon (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4mqCzbgXvio

Hearn, Kayleigh. 2024. Review: Love is a Battlefield in Love Everlasting Vol. 1. Women Write about Comics (January 25): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/01/review-love-is-a-battlefield-in-love-everlasting-vol-1/

Feitelberg, Rosemary. 2024. Ai Weiwei Talks 'Zodiac,' AI and His Beating Heart. Yahoo!Sport (January 24): https://uk.sports.yahoo.com/news/ai-weiwei-talks-zodiac-ai-223722654.html

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Art Can Serve as a Form of Resistance Long after Its Creators Have Perished" – Dave Maass on Taking the Concentration Camp-Written Opera 'Death Strikes: The Emperor of Atlantis' to the Comics Page. Broken Frontier (January 19): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/death-strikes-emperor-atlantis/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Peach Momoko Talks 'Ultimate X-Men' AIPT's X-Men Monday (236; January 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/22/x-men-monday-peach-momoko-ultimate-x-men-2/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Take a ride on down to 'Golgotha Motor Mountain'. Co-creators Matthew Erman and Lonnie Nadler discuss this totes weird, utterly transcendent series ahead of its March 6 debut. AIPT (January 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/23/take-a-ride-on-down-to-golgotha-motor-mountain/

Belia, Vasiliki. 2024. Redrawing the lesbian: The memory of lesbian feminism in Kate Charlesworth's Sensible Footwear: A Girl's Guide. Memory Studies (January 17): 1 –23. Online at https://doi.org/10.1177/17506980231219592 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17506980231219592

Groth, Gary and Eric Reynolds. 2024. Fantagraphics Publishers Denounce Genocide, Call for Gaza Ceasefire. Fantagraphic Blog (January 25): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/fantagraphics-publishers-denounce-genocide-call-for-gaza-ceasefire/

Poulsen, Melissa Eriko. 2024. Life is a long exorcism: horror as mixed race resistance in Marjorie Liu & Sana Takeda's Monstress. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 19): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2304088 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2304088

McMahon, Audrey, Priscilla Greene Hilder and Louise Rehm. 1933. Salon Of American Humorists: A Political and Social Pageant from the Revolution to the Present Day [exhibit catalogue]. College Art Association (December): Online at https://archive.org/details/salon-of-american-humorists-1933

Maxwell, George T. 1942. This Cartoon Collector Really Collects. Hobbies (September): 8 -9. Online at https://archive.org/details/hobbies-194209-this-cartoon-collector-really-collects-by-george-t.-maxwell

Maxwell, George T. 1938. Harry Stone Collection. Hobbies (September): 18-21. Online at https://archive.org/details/hobbies-193809-harry-stone-collection-by-george-t.-maxwell

Fugitt, L.A. “Tempus”. 1938. Author of Articles on Cartoon Collecting Pursues the Same Hobby [George T. Maxwell]. Hobbies (September): 10-11, 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/hobbies-193809-author-of-articles-on-cartoon-collecting-pursues-the-same-hobby-g

George T. Maxwell Collection. https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S7?/XGeorge+T+Maxwell&SORT=D&searchscope=7/XGeorge+T+Maxwell&SORT=D&searchscope=7&SUBKEY=George+T+Maxwell/1%2C175%2C175%2CB/frameset&FF=XGeorge+T+Maxwell&SORT=D&searchscope=7&1%2C1%2C and http://osucartoons.pastperfectonline.com/Search?search_criteria=%22George+T.+Maxwell+Collection%22&onlyimages=false

Maxwell, George T. (1910). George T. Maxwell collection of original cartoons. [Place of publication not identified] (1910): https://search.library.dartmouth.edu/discovery/fulldisplay?docid=alma991027538409705706&context=L&vid=01DCL_INST:01DCL&lang=en&search_scope=MyInstitution&adaptor=Local%20Search%20Engine&tab=LibraryCatalog&query=any,contains,George%20T.%20Maxwell&offset=0

George T. Maxwell cartoon collection. https://www.loc.gov/pictures/item/2010632239/

Patten, Robert L. 1992. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Patten, Robert L. 1974. Foreword. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): xix-xxiv.

Patten, Robert L. 1992. Foreword to the 1992 Edition. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): xi-xviii.

Fowles, John. 1974. Introduction: Remembering Cruikshank. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): xxv-xxviii.

Johnston, E. D. H. 1974. The George Cruikshank collection at Princeton. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 1-33.

Paulson, Ronald. 1974. The tradition of comic illustration from Hogarth to Cruikshank. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 35-60

Vogler, Richard. 1974. Cruikshank and Dickens A reassessment of the role of the artist and the author. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 61-91.

Burton, Anthony. 1974. Cruikshank as an illustrator of fiction. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 93-128.

Harvey, John. 1974. George Cruikshank, a master of the poetic use of line. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 129-155.

James, Louis. 1974. An artist in time: Cruikshank in three eras. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 157-168

Kunzle, David. 1974. Mr. Lambkin: Cruikshank’s strike for independence. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 169-187.

Steig, Michael. 1974 George Cruikshank and the grotesque: A psychodynamic approach. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 189-211.

Stone, Harry. 1974. Dickens, Cruikshank, and fairy tales George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 213-247.

"At it again": Aspects of Cruikshank’s later work. George Cruikshank: a revaluation, 2nd ed. (1992): 249-258.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Dupuis and Kadokawa form joint venture for manga and more in French. The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dupuis-and-kadokawa-form-joint-venture-for-manga-and-more-in-french/

Morris, D. 2024. DSTLRY and Kodansha announce new partnership! The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-and-kodansha-announce-new-partnership/

Dabbs, Alistair. 2024. Angoulême ’24 Day 1: From indestructible samurai to heavy metal Hell. The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-24-day-1-from-indestructible-samurai-to-heavy-metal-hell/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Prix des Libraires Canal BD 2024, Je suis silence de Jordi Lafebre récompensé. Ligne Claire (January 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/je-suis-silence-lafebre-287500.html

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Preview: Women of Marvel (2024) #1 spotlights some spectacular talents. On February 28th, the one-shot that spotlights women creators and heroes in Marvel returns! The Beat (January 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/preview-women-of-marvel-2024-1-spotlights-some-spectacular-talents/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ray-Anthony Height. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XPrIVSjmN5k

Dehart, Jason. 2024. Evan Pozios. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gUvjkgNZv_8

Garcia, Nate. 2024. Nate Garcia, The Cartoon Life, January 23, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (379; January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gIB80uPpbW4

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. New Sci-Fi/Fantasy Publisher Gungnir Hopes to Hit Its Target. Publishers Weekly (January 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94168-new-sci-fi-fantasy-publisher-gungnir-hopes-to-hit-its-target.html

Han, Angie. 2024. 'In the Know' Review: Peacock's Droll Stop-Motion NPR Send-Up From Mike Judge and Zach Woods. The comedy co-created by Brandon Gardner follows the stop-motion-animated staff of an NPR show as they interview live-action guests. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/in-the-know-review-mike-judge-zach-woods-peacock-1235804946/

Hale, Mike. 2024. 'In the Know' Review: This American Narcissist. Mike Judge's latest comedy, an animated sendup of a public radio talk show, offers artisanal awfulness [in print as This American Narcissist]. New York Times (January 25): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/24/arts/television/in-the-know-review.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Warren Bernard's Willard Mullin collection (pre-Columbia U donation). ComicsDC blog (January 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/warren-bernards-willard-mullin.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. 'Star Wars: Visions' Anthology Coming from Viz with Story by Creator of 'Spider-Man: Fake Red' [manga]. ICv2 (January 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56079/star-wars-visions-anthology-coming-viz

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Angouleme Grand Prix Awarded to Posy Simmonds. ICv2 (January 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56084/angouleme-grand-prix-awarded

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Death sentence for man who killed 36 people in Kyoto Animation fire. The Japanese government gives the perpetrator its harshest sentence of capital punishment: Death by hanging. The Beat (January 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/death-sentence-for-man-who-killed-36-people-in-kyoani-fire/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Kyoto Animation Arsonist Who Killed 36, Injured 32, Sentenced to Death in Japan. Cartoon Brew (January 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/kyoto-animation-arsonist-who-killed-36-injured-32-sentenced-to-death-in-japan-237262.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Watch Andrew Chesworth's 'The Brave Locomotive,' "A Love Letter to the Andrews Sisters and 1940s Animation". Cartoon Brew (January 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/watch-andrew-chesworths-the-brave-locomotive-a-love-letter-to-the-andrews-sisters-and-1940s-animation-237253.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Jellyfish Pictures Appoints 'Nimona' VFX Supervisor Archie Donato as Managing Director of Animation. Cartoon Brew (January 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/jellyfish-pictures-appoints-nimona-vfx-supervisor-archie-donato-as-managing-director-of-animation-237243.html

Wertz, Julia. 2024. Raising Felix: As an Adult. New Yorker (January 25): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/raising-felix-as-an-adult

Holtz, Allan. 2024. An Obscure Syndicate: Madison Features Service [H.T. Elmo]. Strippers Guide blog (January 22): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2024/01/an-obscure-syndicate-madison-features.html

Addams, Charles. 2022. The Old Dark House (1963) - Title Sequence. Classic Movie Trailers (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qc5LGoksgac

Unknown. 2024. Exclusive: 'Robot Dreams' Director Pablo Berger & Team Share Their Joyous Oscars Reaction. Animation Magazine (January 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/exclusive-robot-dreams-director-pablo-berger-team-share-their-joyous-oscars-reaction/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Exclusive: Pablo Berger Takes Us behind the Scenes of His Acclaimed Movie, 'Robot Dreams'. Animation Magazine (335; December): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/10/pablo-berger-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-his-acclaimed-movierobot-dreams/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Industry Veteran Rick Mischel Launches Artists Animation Studio in Canada. Animation Magazine (January 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/industry-veteran-rick-mischel-launches-artists-animation-studio-in-canada/

Schwartz, William. 2024. Webcomics Special: Chatting with KC Green. TCJ (January 25): https://www.tcj.com/webcomics-special-chatting-with-kc-green/

Aubrey, Dan. 2024. Just for Serious Fun: Revisiting Trenton Cartoonists [New Jersey political cartoonists]. US1 Princeton Info (January 17):

https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/just-for-serious-fun-revisiting-trenton-cartoonists/article_13b3fed0-b424-11ee-bb47-1fb5ba8e35b5.html
Mahdavian, Navied. 2024. Avoiding the Evil Eye. How to take a complement without inviting misfortune. New Yorker (January 29): 41. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/01/29/avoiding-the-evil-eye
Cho, Winston. 2024. Robert Kirkman 'Invincible' Ownership Lawsuit Settles Just ahead of Trial. The lawsuit revolved around accusations that famed comic writer duped William Crabtree into signing a contract that characterized his contributions as a "work-for-hire," leaving him with no ownership stake in the series. Hollywood Reporter (January 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/invincible-profits-showdown-series-ownership-ends-settlement-1235807371/
Marston, George. 2024. Blood Hunt writer Jed MacKay promises a "true horror show" for the "bloodiest event in Marvel Comics history". Newsarama (January 24): https://www.gamesradar.com/blood-hunt-writer-jed-mackay-promises-a-true-horror-show-for-the-bloodiest-event-in-marvel-comics-history/
Marston, George. 2024. Rick Remender's Napalm Lullaby #1 dives into a dystopia that hits close to home. Newsarama (January 23): https://www.gamesradar.com/rick-remenders-napalm-lullaby-1-dives-into-a-dystopia-that-hits-close-to-home/
Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Ray Xu. Publishers Weekly (January 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94175-q-a-with-ray-xu.html
Kit, Borys. 2024. Netflix Picks Up Upcoming Animated Film Slate from Japan's Studio Ponoc. The first film out of the gate will be 'The Imaginary,' directed by Yoshiyuki Momose. Hollywood Reporter (January 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/netflix-picks-up-animated-film-slate-from-studio-ponoc-1235806548/
Rhode, Mike. 2024. Secret History of Comics - Ephemera Finds in TN. ComicsDC blog (January 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/secret-history-of-comics-ephemera-finds-in-TN.html
Wilson, Marjorie. 2023. Are Newspaper Comic Pictures "Low-Brow Stuff"? [Manchester, UK] Sunday Chronicle (October 21): Online at https://archive.org/details/are-newspaper-comic-pictures-low-brow-stuff-article-by-marjorie-wilson.-oct-21-1
Corsetto, Danielle. 2024. Screen Mirroring / Sidecar for absolute dummies. Danielle Corsetto (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p-ejIGyX7nA
Scala, Nile and Billy Tucci. 2024. The History & Mysteries of Monster Island with Graham Nolan!POPXP! Network! (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GpEkDh2fcn0
George, Joe. 2024. Daredevil: Born Again Finally Can Do Right by Daredevil's Best Villain. With Wilson Bethel joining the cast of Daredevil: Born Again, Marvel fans might finally get to see Bullseye done right on screen. Den of Geek (January 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/daredevil-born-again-bullseye-wilson-bethel/

Connerty, Michael. 2022. Connoisseurship, Attribution, and Comic Strip Art: The Case of Jack B. Yeats. Seeing Comics through Art History: Alternative Approaches to the Form (2022).
Connerty, Michael. 2021. Beguiling Shenanigans: Ireland and Hollywood Animation 1947-1959. Stage Irish: Performance, Identity, Cultural Circulation (2021).
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Dave Baker: Reading Tintin in the Library. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (January 10): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/01/10/reading-tintin-in-the-library-guest-essay/
Barnes, Mike. 2024. John Bush, Emmy-Winning Producer on 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 69. His credits also included 'Family Guy,' 'Brave Little Toaster,' 'King of the Hill' and 'Looney Tunes' cartoons. Hollywood Reporter (January 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/john-bush-dead-simpsons-1235805572/
Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Nolan North reveals the truth about the mysterious homeless man in Crisis on Infinite Earths. Nolan North also divulges his comic book character dream role! The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nolan-north-justice-league-crisis-on-infinite-earths/
Ketcham, Amaris. 2024. An Interview with Maureen Burdock. Autobiographix (January 24): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-maureen-burdock
Umholtz, Katelyn. 2024. How a Boston cartoonist turned her love for cities into a children's books series. From Boston to New Orleans, cartoonist and author Sage Stossel's 'On the Loose' children's

book series is proof that cities can be loved by all ages. boston.com (January 22): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2024/01/22/childrens-book-series-takes-kids-america-cities/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Variant Covers Come to Manga With Channel and Retailer Exclusives of Kodansha's 'Initial D' Omnibus. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56069/variant-covers-come-manga

Griepp, Milton. 2024. PRHPS Gets Wattpad Webtoon for All Channels, Worldwide. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56071/prhps-gets-wattpad-webtoon

Unknown. 2024. Interview: Ricky Miller on the past, present and future of Avery Hill Publishing. The Beat learned all about the publisher's 2024 plans. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ricky-miller-on-the-past-present-and-future-of-avery-hill-publishing/

Levin, Bob. 2024. A Walker by Any Other Name: Multiple Ways of Looking at a Cartoonist [Jesse Reklaw]. TCJ (January 24): https://www.tcj.com/a-walker-by-any-other-name-multiple-ways-of-looking-at-a-cartoonist/

Richards, Dave. Alex Segura and Michael Moreci Celebrate Dick Tracy's Return. CBR (January 23): https://www.cbr.com/dick-tracy-alex-segura-michael-moreci-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Posy Simmonds wins the Grand Prix at Angoulême. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/posy-simmonds-wins-the-grand-prix-at-angouleme/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Olivier Jolivet passe de Team Rafale aux Ailes du temps. Ligne Claire (January 24): https://www.ligneclaire.info/olivier-jolivet-287284.html

Grote, Dan and Matthew Lazorwitz. 2024. Dave Baker and the Secret of Bob Kane’s Tomb. ComicsXF’s WMQ&A (289; January 16): https://www.comicsxf.com/2024/01/16/wmqa-289-dave-baker/

Grote, Dan. 2024. Interview: Anthony Marques on moving Dewey’s Comic City back to Madison, NJ. ComicsXF (January 15): https://www.comicsxf.com/2024/01/15/interview-deweys-comic-city-anthony-marques/

Grote, Dan and Matthew Lazorwitz. 2024. Zac Thompson 3: Dream Warriors. ComicsXF’s WMQ&A (290; January 23): https://www.comicsxf.com/2024/01/23/wmqa-290-zac-thompson/

Meyers, Seth. 2024. Brad Meltzer on His Daughter Not Caring to Meet Seth and Ruth Bader Ginsburg Calling Him. Late Night with Seth Meyers (January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jbNKoAxPmGk

DeHart, Jason. Alverne Ball. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k0w5VoVpdNU

Kurland, Daniel. 2024. Attack on Titan Is the Best Anime Dub of All Time. Den of Geek (January 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/attack-on-titan-is-the-best-anime-dub-of-all-time/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Iran and Israel Earn First-Ever Animated Short Oscar Nominations. Cartoon Brew (January 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/iran-and-israel-earn-first-ever-animated-short-oscar-nominations-237218.html

Unknown. 2024. Animation Oscars Nominees React to the Good News (Updating). Animation Magazine (January 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/animation-oscars-nominees-react-updating/

Unknown. 2024. Ghibli & Alibaba Form Pact to for Immersive Miyazaki Exhibit, New Animated Projects. Animation Magazine (January 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/ghibli-alibaba-form-pact-to-for-immersive-miyazaki-exhibit-new-animated-projects/

Kit, Borys. 2024. The Search for Supergirl: Milly Alcock, Meg Donnelly Screen Test in Atlanta (Exclusive). The character will first appear in James Gunn's 'Superman: Legacy' before headlining her own movie, 'Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow'. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/supergirl-casting-milly-alcock-meg-donnelly-1235806025/

George, Joe. 2024. The Newest James Bond Story Finally Gets This One Thing Right about Ian Fleming’s 007. The comic book James Bond: 007 by Garth Ennis and Rapha Lobosco makes Bond brutal again. Den of Geek (January 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/james-bond-story-gets-right-ian-fleming-007/

DiVita, Joe. 2024. Q&A with Iron Maiden's Bruce Dickinson (Full Video - Live Audience) ['The Mandrake Project']. Loudwire (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pZ2sfRw3p-I

Klein, Cheryl. 2024. Still Got Bite: PW Talks with David Small [in print as Still Got Bite]. Publishers Weekly (January 24): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94126-still-got-bite-pw-talks-with-david-small.html

Adams, David. 2024. Spring 2024 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview. Publishers Weekly (January 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/94144-spring-2024-comics-graphic-novels-preview.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Spring 2024 Preview: Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Spring 2024 Preview]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/94138-spring-2024-preview-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Megg. 2024. Spring 2024 Preview: Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Spring 2024 Preview]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/94142-spring-2024-preview-young-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Spring 2024 Preview: Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Spring 2024 Preview]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/94141-spring-2024-preview-middle-grade-comics-graphic-novels.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Spring 2024 Preview: Manga [in print as Spring 2024 Preview]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/94143-spring-2024-preview-manga.html

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. Spring 2024 Comics and Graphic Novel Preview. PW Comics World: More To Come (602; January 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1293

Clark, Jonathan Russell. 2024. The End of the Multiverse. Audiences are falling out of love with dizzying multiverse sagas. Can the concept still be a useful lens on the psychology of regret, or is it dead on arrival? Esquire (January 16): https://www.esquire.com/entertainment/books/a46318135/multiverse-end/

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Leela Corman Knows Trauma Is Exhausting. The dead speak—and leap into the ring—in Leela Corman's latest graphic novel, set during WWII [in print as Wrestling Ghosts]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/94132-leela-corman-knows-trauma-is-exhausting.html

Unknown. 2024. Endnotes: 'Feeding Ghosts' by Tessa Hulls. Our weekly annotated guide to how a book is made [in print as Endnotes]. Publishers Weekly (January 22): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/94130-endnotes-feeding-ghosts-by-tessa-hulls.html

Whitbrook, James. 2024. DC Is Already Preparing for Its Heroes' Public Domain Era. By the mid- to late 2030s, Batman, Superman, and Wonder Woman will have entered the public domain—but DC Comics is already preparing to keep a tight hold. Gizmodo (January 18): https://gizmodo.com/dc-comics-public-domain-batman-superman-wonder-woman-wb-1851177451

Siegel, Tatiana and Gene Maddaus. 2024. When Superman and Batman Copyrights Expire in a Decade, Will It Be Kryptonite for DC? Variety (January 17): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/superman-batman-copyrights-expire-dc-public-domain-superheroes-wonder-woman-1235875386/

Ayuso, Julia Webster. 2024. A Boom in Comics Drawn from Fact; One in four books sold in France is a graphic novel. Increasingly, those include nonfiction works by journalists and historians. New York Times (January 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/24/books/french-nonfiction-comic-books.html

Barnett, David. 2024. Family of Discworld illustrator seek wealthy patron to conserve legacy of 'one of the great artists of our time'. Relatives of Josh Kirby, who also produced artwork for Star Wars and many well-known authors, hope to keep the sci-fi and horror artist's collection together for future generations. Observer (January 20): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2024/jan/20/family-of-discworld-illustrator-josh-kirby-seek-wealthy-patron-to-conserve-legacy-of-one-of-the-great-artists-of-our-time

Creamer, Ella. 2024. Rare copy of The Amazing Spider-Man No 1 sells for more than £1m. The record price was set by one of only two copies rated near mint/mint in an auction alongside issues of Superman No 1 and All-Star Comics No 8 which featured Wonder Woman's first appearance. Guardian (January 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/jan/17/rare-copy-of-the-amazing-spider-man-no-1-sells-for-more-than-1m

Axelrod, Joshua. 2024. Rare copy of Spider-Man's debut comic book on sale in Western Pa. — for $35,000. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (January 18): https://www.post-

gazette.com/ae/books/2024/01/17/new-dimension-comics-spider-man-amazing-fantasy-15-marvel/stories/202401180046

Merker, Jan. 2023. There's Something for Everyone at Crooked Run Comic Con. Get Out Loudon [VA] (January 11, January 13): https://www.loudounnow.com/getoutloudoun/there-s-something-for-everyone-at-crooked-run-comic-con/article_fa404138-91ca-11ed-8145-7bcc008ae011.html

Eberson, Shaorn. 2019. A new start: New Dimension Comics settles into The Waterfront. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (February 25): https://www.post-gazette.com/local/neighborhood/2019/02/25/New-Dimension-Comics-Waterfront-store-books-toys-gaming-Century-mall/stories/201902230045

Unknown. 2007. Pittsburgh collector buys valuable Batman comic. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (October 11): https://www.post-gazette.com/frontpage/2007/10/11/Pittsburgh-collector-buys-valuable-Batman-comic/stories/200710110508

Strauss, Victoria. 2024. Contest Caution: Script Writing Audition from Silent Manga Audition. Writer Beware (January 12): https://writerbeware.blog/2024/01/12/contest-caution-script-writing-audition-from-silent-manga-audition/

Sockol, Ben. 2024. 10 Longest Manga of All Time. Screen Rant (January 22): https://screenrant.com/longest-manga-of-all-time-jojo-baki-golgo/#golgo-13

Arnone, Chris M. 2024. The 10 Categorically Best Comics of 2023. Bookriot (January 22): https://bookriot.com/best-comics-of-2023/

Unknown. 2024. 5 Questions with Dan Santat. School Library Journal (January 19): https://www.slj.com/story/5-Questions-with-Dan-Santat

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: How the Jack Kirby Museum is bringing Sky Masters to a new generation of fans. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-how-the-jack-kirby-museum-is-bringing-sky-masters-to-a-new-generation-of-fans/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Living fast and eating trash with The Racc Pack creators. We caught up with Stephanie Cooke and Whitney Gardner to learn more about their new graphic novel, available beginning today! The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-living-fast-and-eating-trash-with-the-racc-pack-creators/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. "This Is Not Only What I Want To Do, But What I Need To Do To Be Happy": An Interview with Philadelphia Cartoonist Steven Arnold. TCJ (January 22): https://www.tcj.com/this-is-not-only-what-i-want-to-do-but-what-i-need-to-do-to-be-happy-an-interview-with-philadelphia-cartoonist-steven-arnold/

Maher, John. 2024. Penguin Random House to Distribute Wattpad Webtoon. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/94152-penguin-random-house-to-distribute-wattpad-webtoon.html

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Marvel Thinks More Gore Might Help; Announces 'Red Band' Editions of 'Blood Hunt'. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56065/marvel-thinks-more-gore-might-help

Brown, William L. 2024. Stolen Election: Voting for Ukraine in New Hampshire. Native Cpeaker (January 23): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/stolen-election

Lundy, Sandra Bell. 2024. ["Well, it's happened again. My comic has been canceled in a number of newspapers."]. Sandra Bell Lundy Facebook (January 22): https://www.facebook.com/755617563/posts/10163044524942564/?mibextid=I6gGtw

Tilley, Carol, Katherine Mowery, and Matthew Noe. 2019. Celebrate Will Eisner Week with the GNCRT! American Library Association's Graphic Novels & Comics Round Table (June 7): ttps://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80WIXymQ3-k

Siuntres, John. 2024. Chatting with Jimmy Palmiotti. Word Balloon (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6oyrHNGFNeY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ivan Cohen [Batman & Scooby-Doo Mysteries]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EIGnZM312XQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bob Rozakis. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hqz51F3vH_I

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. A Talk With Editorial Cartoonists Nick Anderson and Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RLE-3GDsojY

Snyder, Scott. 2024. The First Pages: Getting back into craft-based posts with a look at the opening scenes of Ultimate Spider-Man and Cobra Commander #1 [writing comic books]. Our Best Jackett Newsletter (172; January 23): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-172-the-first-pages

Kit, Borys. 2024. After Launch of 'Echo', Marvel Restarts Production on 'Daredevil: Born Again'. The studio hopes to keep the momentum going as it seeks to keep the focus on its street-fighting heroes.

Hollywood Reporter (January 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/daredevil-born-again-resumes-filming-echo-1235793539/

Coons, Meredith Hobbs. 2024. Echo's portrayal of disability marks a big step forward for Marvel. Here's hoping the superhero miniseries' handling of ASL inspires other shows to follow suit. Onion's AV Club (January 23): https://www.avclub.com/echo-portrayal-disability-asl-dhh-essay-marvel-1851179594

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jim Zub Displaced by Ed Brisson as Oshawa's Most Famous Comic Creator [Canada]. Bleeding Cool (January 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-zub-displaced-by-ed-brisson-as-oshawas-most-famous-comic-creator/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. GoFundMe Updates for Comic Book Creators Peter David and Brett Lewis. Bleeding Cool (January 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gofundme-updates-for-comic-book-creators-peter-david-and-brett-lewis/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Review: Erin Williams's What's Wrong? deftly examines the hellish landscape of chronic pain. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/erin-williams-whats-wrong-review/

Unknown. 2024. Alex Ronald welcomes an Alien Invasion of Enemy Earth! 2000 AD Covers Uncovered (January 17): https://2000ad.com/news/2000-ad-covers-uncovered-alien-invasion-for-enemy-earth-with-alex-ronald/

Unknown. 2024. 'Chicken for Linda!' Wins Lumière Award for French Animation. Animation Magazine (January 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/chicken-for-linda-wins-lumiere-award-for-french-animation/

Hibberd, James. 2024. 'Rick and Morty' Season 8 Coming in 2025, Anime Series Reveals New Footage. Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-morty-season-8-date-anime-footage-1235803545/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2024. Hayao Miyazaki Earns Oscar Nom for 'The Boy and the Heron'. The animation icon is now tied for the most best animated feature nominations, with four. He previously won a competitive Oscar for 'Spirited Away' and received an Academy Honorary Award. Hollywood Reporter (January 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/2024-oscars-hayao-miyazaki-the-boy-and-the-heron-animated-feature-1235804418/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Nouns Fest To Distribute $1 Million in Animated Short Project Financing. Cartoon Brew (January 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/events/nouns-fest-to-distribute-1-million-in-animated-short-project-financing-237082.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Audiences Reject Recycled Releases as 'Soul,' 'Spider-Verse' Post Dismal Weekend Box Office Numbers. Cartoon Brew (January 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/soul-spider-verse-re-releases-dismal-weekend-box-office-numbers-237150.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. French Cinema Has Its Best Year Abroad Since before the Pandemic Thanks to Animated Features Like 'Miraculous,' 'Epic Tales'. Cartoon Brew (January 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/french-cinema-exports-2023-miraculous-epic-tales-237136.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Disney Legend Mark Henn Says He May Have Not Retired "If The Work Had Been More Meaningful". Cartoon Brew (January 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/retired-disney-legend-mark-henn-work-had-been-more-meaningful-236985.html

Bancroft, Tom and Tony Bancroft. 2024. Mark Henn [Disney animator]. Bancroft Brothers Animation Podcast (January 12): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/mark-henn/id911802874?i=1000641496547

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Kelly Armstrong. Cartoon Brew (January 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-kelly-armstrong-237044.html

Yuan, Jada. 2024. Christopher Reeve doc 'Super/Man' leaves Sundance audience sobbing. The film delves into his deep friendship with Robin Williams and features home videos and interviews with Reeve's three children. Washington Post (January 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/01/22/christopher-reeve-super-man-documentary-sundance/

Pilgrim, Caren. CollectPeanuts.com. https://collectpeanuts.com/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Charles Soule, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (71; January 22): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/take-these-two-over-the-the-garage

Chen, Min. 2024. Sketches from Cartoonist Daniel Clowes's Hit Graphic Novel 'Monica' Go On View in Paris. Galerie Martel will showcase the various materials the graphic novelist created for his latest

book. artnet (January 17): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/daniel-clowes-monica-galerie-martel-2420007

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Please consider helping writer Brett Lewis. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/please-consider-helping-writer-brett-lewis/

Okay, Arpad. 2024. International cartoonists stand with Handala in support of Palestine. Several hundred professional artists in Italy and Japan paid homage to Naji al-Ali's personification of the struggle. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/international-cartoonists-stand-with-handala-palestine/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Cullen Bunn and Heath Amodio talk 'action-packed' graphic novel Copycat! The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cullen-bunn-and-heath-amodio-talk-action-packed-graphic-novel-copycat/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: The filmmakers of Justice League: Crisis on Infinite Earths tease revisiting familiar animated universes. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-justice-league-crisis-on-infinite-earths-part-one-filmmakers/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ALA honors many graphic novels, including Big, Mexikid, Worm, Family Style. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ala-honors-awards-mexikid/

Faust, Nicki. 2024. Interview: Garth Ennis Writes James Bond...for the First Time! PREVIEWSworld (January 16): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272519-Interview-Garth-Ennis-Writes-James-BondFor-the-First-Time

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Dakota Johnson doesn't know if Madame Web will be any good, but she hopes she did okay. Johnson also apparently has a secret knack for stunt driving, which is cool. Onion's AV Club (January 21): https://www.avclub.com/dakota-johnson-madame-web-any-good-1851183751

Rooneyt, David. 2024. 'Super/Man: The Christopher Reeve Story' Review: An Emotional Tribute to a Big-Screen Hero Who Became a Real-Life Inspiration. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/super-man-the-christopher-reeve-story-review-1235802955/

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Christopher Reeve's children haven't watched that posthumous CG The Flash cameo. Reeve's children also say he would be most proud of Remains of the Day, not Superman. Onion's AV Club (January 21): https://www.avclub.com/true-detective-night-country-ai-posters-issa-lopez-hbo-1851185628

Douglas, Victoria, Mars Heyward, and Blue Delliquanti. State of Digital Art. CXC Festival (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KK-ziE8UgO4

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Roz Chast's "Bird Bath". The artist depicts her favorite antidote for dreary winter weather: a nice, hot bath. New Yorker (January 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-01-29

Dolce, Michael. 2024- . Secrets of the Sire newsletter. https://sirestudios.substack.com/

Gertler, Nat. 2024. The first Peanuts ads? AAUGH Blog (January 20): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2024/01/the-first-peanuts-ads/

AX, Mina. 2024. The Simpsons Make Their Mark in Inuit Art. Nunavut artist Pitsiulaq Qimirpik juxtaposes different spiritual traditions with pop culture symbols in his drawings and soapstone sculptures. Hyperallergic (January 18): https://hyperallergic.com/866603/the-simpsons-make-their-mark-in-inuit-art-pitsiulaq-qimirpik/

Aubert, Jack and Suzanne Richardson. 2024. He didn't start the fire [Michael Ramirez letters]. Washington Post (January 20): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/19/biden-economy-claudine-gay-senior-fitness/

Tebow, Elizabeth. 2024. More than words is all you have to do [Ann Telnaes letter]. Washington Post (January 20): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/19/biden-economy-claudine-gay-senior-fitness/

Horrigan, Tom. 2024. People are people [Steve Brodner letter]. Washington Post (January 20): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/19/biden-economy-claudine-gay-senior-fitness/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Sarah Burgess for Skip! Comix Experience (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C269_HAVmeg

DeHart, Jason. 2024. The Human Fly Edition with Tony Babinski. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dJCImQU5RPM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Greg Cravens. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w-2ZO2B4EGk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tim Seeley. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=85qYTJ__Avc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Flash Gordon Edition with Jim Keefe. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=muInZWWUkNE
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jan Scherpenhuizen. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=czZcP-rlTJ0
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ben Ferrari. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QutVai98hKg
DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Lees. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5-vKjpkEsUU
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mark Chiarello. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eB3gAKSEnOg
DeHart, Jason. Roland Mann. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vEtKeAm4mnU
DeHart, Jason. 2024. J. M. DeMatteis. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PqnpXvSq2SM
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Vernon Smith. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DVMiIXMV8SA
DeHart, Jason. Lucy Knisley. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y-l7OU8VBHw
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tom Rogers. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z7Jp2-HiVw0
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Danny J. Quick. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z_JUhgzpfC0
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ken Quattro. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qX2WRj7Zdrk
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Joe R. Lansdale. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=41dwwwx6ufY
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gary Cohn. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AmHvegNiC7w
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chuck Austen. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vCG4ewABK9I
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Darryl Banks. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oAwFpkGwwVE
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jennie Wood. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y4VkZW03ckI
Eisenman, Ike and Jonathan Rosen. 2024. Pop Culture Retro interview with legendary comics writer, Mark Evanier! Pop Culture Retro (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q4uAbiB7Wtc
Brooke, David. 2024. Patch Zircher on writing the icon Solomon Kane in 'The Savage Sword of Conan'. AIPT (January 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/16/patch-zircher-the-savage-sword-of-conan/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Gannett Comic Consolidations This Weekend – Updated: Cheaper By the Dozens. Daily Cartoonist (January 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/21/gannett-comic-consolidations-this-weekend/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Neil Gaiman & Charles Vess Remaster Sandman: A Midsummer Night's Dream. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/neil-gaiman-charles-vess-remaster-sandman-a-midsummer-nights-dream/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kevin Eastman's Drawing Blood Switches from Scout Comics to Image. Drawing Blood was a Kickstarter by Kevin Eastman, David Avallone, Ben Bishop and Troy Little about The Radically Rearranged Ronin Ragdolls. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-eastmans-drawing-blood-switches-from-scout-comics-to-image/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. ThunderCats #1 Gets 170,000 Orders after Rob Liefeld Cover Drops. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/thundercats-1-gets-170000-orders-after-rob-liefeld-cover-drops/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Joe Bennett Finds a New Home with Chuck Dixon and Eric D. July. Joe Bennett and Chuck Dixon have created a new superhero comic, Alphacore, for Eric D. July's Rippaverse, getting boosts from culture wars. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-bennett-finds-a-new-home-with-chuck-dixon-and-eric-d-july/
Rowland, Christopher and Bianca Bagnarelli. 2024. One day, he was safe in a nursing home. The next, he was homeless [journalism comic]. Washington Post (January 21): D5-6. Online at

https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2023/12/21/elderly-homeless-comic-senior-homelessness/

Harper, David. 2020. No Plan, Only Instinct: Marco Checchetto on the Art of "Daredevil". SKTCHD (January 28): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/no-plan-only-instinct-marco-checchetto-on-the-art-of-daredevil/

Harper, David. 2024. "Completely Great, a Total Pain in the Ass, and Everything In-Between": Retailers Discuss a Year of Change in Comic Shops. SKTCHD (January 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/january-2024-retailer-feature/

Harper, David. 2024. Ultimate Spider-Man #1 is a Hit, and a Microcosm for Marvel's Current Position. SKTCHD (January 18): https://sktchd.com/column/ultimate-spider-man-1-launch/

Doran, Colleen. 2024. The Secret History of Self Publishing Comics. Before the Internet. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (January 21): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/the-secret-history-of-self-publishing

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with... Luke Horsman. Cavletter (January 21): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-luke-horsman/

Aoki, Deb, et al. 2024. The Yakuza's Bias, by Teki Yatsuda. back to the Yakuza Comedy Well, for a Manga about Korean Pop Music...? MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (110: January 21): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-110-the-yakuzas-bias-by-teki-yatsuda

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Webtoon Inks Deal with Ebook Publisher Aethon To Adapt 14 Action, Fantasy, LitRPG Webnovels to Webtoons. ICv2 (January 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56037/webtoon-inks-deal-ebook-publisher-aethon

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Zoe Thorogood's Original Cover Art for It's Lonely Sells For $7000. A couple of days ago, Michael Anthony posted "I'm selling Zoe Thorogood 's Eisner nominated original cover art for It's Lonely'". Bleeding Cool (January 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zoe-thorogoods-original-cover-art-for-its-lonely-sells-for-7000/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Patton Oswalt To Help Save Arsenal Comics in Newbury Park on Saturday. Patton Oswalt as well as Jordan Blum, Tim Sheridan, Jackson Lanzing, Jeremy Adams, Jodi Houser, Marc Guggenheim, Gerry Duggan and more. Bleeding Cool (January 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-to-help-save-arsenal-comics-in-ventura-on-saturday/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scholastic UK's Graphic Novel Prize, Voted by Kids, Paid by Publishers. The Graphic Novel Prize is a new prize for kids and teengers books from Scholastic UK, but the details of entry are rather intriguing. Bleeding Cool (January 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scholastic-uk-graphic-novel-prize-voted-kids-publishers/

Unknown. 2024. Larry Shell Benefit Art Auction at Heritage. Scoop (January 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272533

Unknown. 2024. BOOM! Hires David Mariotte as Editor. Scoop (January 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272529

Unknown. 2024. Disney World War II Stamp Combat Insignias. Scoop (January 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=272429

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. How Director Chris Jenkins Made Every Meowment Count in His New Sundance Movie, '10 Lives'. Animation Magazine (January 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/how-director-chris-jenkins-made-every-meowment-count-in-his-new-sundance-movie-10-lives/

Unknown. 2024. 'The Boy and the Heron' Continues to Score B.O. Records in Europe. Animation Magazine (January 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/the-boy-and-the-heron-continues-to-score-b-o-records-in-europe/

Mohtasham, Diba. 2024. An acclaimed graphic novel is seeing a resurgence, brought on by the war in Gaza [Sacco, Palestine]. National Public Radio (January 18): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/18/1225003548/joe-sacco-palestine-gaza-comics-journalism

Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2024. Stargazing into 2024 [book reviews]. PW Comics World: More To Come (601; January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1292

Weiss, Josh. New Graphic Novel Realizes Obscure Opera Written by Holocaust Victims [Death Strikes: The Emperor of Atlantis]. Forbes (January 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/01/17/new-graphic-novel-realizes-obscure-opera-written-by-holocaust-victims/

Harper, David. 2024. Bette Davis Eyes with Nate Powell. Off Panel (432; January 15):

https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel432-bette-davis-eyes-with-nate-powell and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Nate_Powell.mp3

Hassan,Chris. 2024. Kieron Gillen Discusses 'Rise of the Powers of X' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (January 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/15/x-men-monday-rise-of-the-powers-of-x-1/

Lactus, Gary. 2024. ["A brother and founding legend died on Saturday. Mark Stewart AKA Amy Poodle will be missed forever."]. SILENCE! tweet (January 18): https://twitter.com/silencepod/status/1747958148629925903

Coplan, Chris. 2024. 'The Infernals' creative team talks family, meaningful protagonists, and hellfire. AIPT (January 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/18/the-infernals-team-qa/https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/18/the-infernals-team-qa/

Gebhart, Thomas. 2023. Digital Comics and Critical Librarianship: What, Why and How: A Perspective from the UK. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library (2023): 25-39. Online at https://bl.iro.bl.uk/concern/book_contributions/12a5b2f5-5cfc-43e1-a510-679aa634aadd?locale=en

Brookes, Gareth. 2024. Book Review: Drawing from the archives, comics memory and the contemporary graphic novel by Benoît Crucifix. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 7): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2302444 https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2302444

Crucifix, Benoît. 2023. Drawing from the archives, comics memory and the contemporary graphic novel. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rastati, Ranny. 2024. Book Review: Tōjisha manga: Japan's graphic memoirs of brain and mental health by Yoshiko Okuyama. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 10): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2303347 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2303347

Okuyama, Yoshiko. 2022. Tōjisha manga: Japan's graphic memoirs of brain and mental health. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Thundercats #1 orders hit 170,000 copies. The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/thundercats-1-orders-hit-170000-copies/

Garrison, Cecilia. 2024. "Childhood Innocence" Does Not Need Rescuing Here: Growing Up Graphic book review. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/01/childhood-innocence-does-not-need.html

Beard, David. 2024. Letting the Everyday Speak Its Own Power: The Works of Von Allan - A Review Essay. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/01/letting-everyday-speak-its-own-power.html

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Ed Brisson. Tape Dec Talks (4; January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=osO56MM2Qrs

Aoki, Deb. 2024. Yen Press adds Black Butler art book plus 7 manga and a light novel. The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/yen-press-adds-black-butler-art-book-plus-7-manga-and-a-light-novel/

Cagle, Daryl, Taylor Jones, Pat Brynes, and Bill Day. 2024. Trump-Hitler! All the best Trump as Hitler Political Cartoons! Caglecast (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SdCWENX0dk0

Weldon, Glen, Sam Yellowhors Kesler, and Shea Vassar. 2024. With 'Echo' Marvel returns to street level. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 18): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/18/1197961113/with-echo-marvel-returns-to-street-level and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2700685022.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197961113

Mellor, Louisa. 2024. What Does The Boy and the Heron Mean? Exploring the Theories. Hayao Miyazaki's latest Studio Ghibli film is a nightmarish fantasy about…what, exactly? Spoilers. Den of Geek (January 19): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/what-does-the-boy-and-the-heron-mean-exploring-the-theories/

Unknown. 2023. ["On the morning of January 16, 2023 Bruce Charles Boyer took his final breath and laid to rest. "]. bcboyerat Instagram (January 27): https://www.instagram.com/p/Cn7dMX3pb9j/

Unknown. 2021. Remembering Charles Boyer [Disneyland artist]. D23 (February 13): https://d23.com/remembering-charles-boyer/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. I guess I'll never get to wear my Eisner Awards dress again. The Beat (January 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/i-guess-ill-never-get-to-wear-my-eisner-awards-dress-again/

Unknown. 2024. Webtoon Picks Up 14 New Web Novels from Aetheon. Publishers Weekly (January 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4467

Baxi, Steve. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Bill Watterson returns with The Mysteries. The Calvin and Hobbes creator teams with John Kascht on a new book. The Beat (January 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-bill-watterson-returns-with-the-mysteries/

Lennon, Will. 2024. Mindplay, Cowboy Bebop, and More Best Bets for Jan. 18–24. Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday: Cowboy Bebop at AFI. Washington City Paper (January 17): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/659938/mindplay-cowboy-bebop-and-more-best-bets-for-jan-18-24/

Klimek, Chris. 2024. It's the Music That Made the Batman, but What Happens When That Music Sours? The gothic score and production design were the secret sauce for Tim Burton's Batman, but its 35th anniversary screening with a live orchestral accompaniment has us again asking if you can separate the art from the artist. Washington City Paper (January 18): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/659847/its-the-music-that-made-the-batman-but-what-happens-when-that-music-sours/

Nguyen, Jeremy and Irving Ruan. 2024. If Animals across America Had Human Zoos [webcomic]. New Yorker (January 18): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/if-animals-across-america-had-human-zoos

Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald. 2023. Items in Your N.Y.C. Apartment That You Can Sled on in Central Park [webcomic]. New Yorker (March 2): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/items-in-your-nyc-apartment-that-you-can-sled-on-in-central-park

Morse, Libby. Four Questions for Liana Finck. Publishers Weekly (January 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94120-four-questions-for-liana-finck.html

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Anime NYC's 3-day badges go on sale and sell out in 2 hours. Fans rush to buy 3-days passes for this late summer anime convention exceed expectations. The Beat (January 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nycs-anyc-badges-go-on-sale-and-sell-out-in-an-hour/

Keel, Toby. 2024. Quentin Blake's former home for sale, and it's as wonderfully higgledy-piggledy as his illustrations. Country Life (January 17): https://www.countrylife.co.uk/property/quentin-blakes-former-home-for-sale-and-its-as-wonderfully-higgledy-piggledy-as-his-illustrations-264298

Kastner, Patrick and Jenny Applegate. 2023. Get a glimpse inside our cartoon museum. The Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum holds the world's largest collection of cartoons, graphic novels and comic book-related materials. For example…. Ohio State Alumni Magazine (November 1): https://alumnimagazine.osu.edu/story/billy-ireland-museum

Schnelbach, Leah. 2024. Can Echo Take the Marvel-verse in a New Direction? Tor.com (January 16): https://www.tor.com/2024/01/16/can-echo-take-the-marvel-verse-in-a-new-direction/

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jacoby Salcedo - It's Only Teenage Wasteland, Frontera Artist. Capes and Tights (147; January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oeBy8aDfgpI

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. Bill Griffith Shoot Interview- 2023 Cartoonist of the Year! ZIPPY Daily strip, underground legend! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7e9FE6E23Hc

Unknown. 2023. Dutch Animation Producer Cilia van Dijk Dies Age 81. Animation Magazine (May 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/05/dutch-animation-producer-cilia-van-dijk-dies-age-81/

Unknown. 2023. Studio Pierrot Founder Yuji Nunokawa Dies Age 75. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/01/studio-pierrot-founder-yuji-nunokawa-dies-age-75/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Duane Earl Poole, Prolific Writer of Hanna-Barbera Toons, Dies at 74. Animation Magazine (April 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/04/duane-earl-poole-prolific-writer-of-hanna-barbera-toons-dies-at-74/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Beloved Actor, Comedian, Creator Paul Reubens (Pee-wee Herman) Dies of Cancer at 70. Animation Magazine (July 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/07/beloved-actor-comedian-creator-paul-reubens-pee-wee-herman-dies-of-cancer-at-70/

Unknown. 2023. 'John Wick' Actor Lance Reddick Dies at Age 60 [voice actor]. Animation Magazine (March 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/03/actor-lance-reddick-dies-at-age-60/

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: 'PAW Patrol' Director Ted Bastien, 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Artist Jessie Romero Have Died. Animation Magazine (March 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/03/paw-patrol-director-ted-bastien-storyboarder-jessie-romero-died/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Portfolio Ent. Founder Joy Rosen Dies Age 65 [Canadian animation]. Animation Magazine (June 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/06/portfolio-ent-founder-joy-rosen-dies-age-65/

Unknown. 2023. 'Robotech: The Movie' Producer Frank Agrama Dies at 93. Animation Magazine (April 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/04/robotech-the-movie-producer-frank-agrama-dies-at-93/

Milligan, Mercedes. 203. Animation Editor-Producer Don Ernst Dies Age 89. Animation Magazine (April 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/04/animation-editor-producer-don-ernst-dies-age-89/

Unknown. 2023. Softimage Founder Daniel Langlois, Partner Dominique Marchand Found Dead in Dominica [Canada]. Animation Magazine (December 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/softimage-founder-daniel-langlois-partner-dominique-marchand-found-dead-in-dominica/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Comic Arts Deaths in 2023 (final). ComicsDC (January 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/comic-arts-deaths-in-2023.html

Hudson, Paul. 2022. The A to Z of British Newspaper Strips. London: Book Palace Books (June): https://bookpalace.com/acatalog/info_AZBRITNEWSSTRIPS.html#SID=132

Colcough, Joanna. 2024. A Comics Display for the British Library. Library of Congress's Headlines & Heroes Blog (January 17): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/01/a-comics-display-for-the-british-library/

Barbieri, Ernesto and Jess Ruliffson (illus.). 2023. Tenderness and brutality: True stories from an ICU. Boston Globe (May): https://apps.bostonglobe.com/opinion/graphics/2023/05/tenderness-brutality-icu-nurse/

Barbieri, Ernesto and Jess Ruliffson (illus.). 2023. When Accidents Happen: True stories from an ICU. Boston Globe (December): https://apps.bostonglobe.com/opinion/graphics/2023/12/when-accidents-happen-icu-nurse/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Comic Book Writer Jimmy Palmiotti Offers Decades of Work for Charity. The scribe is selling digital copies of his comics to support the World Wildlife Fund, including one title that late filmmaker John Singleton hoped to adapt. Hollywood Reporter (January 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/comic-book-writer-jimmy-palmiotti-1235790361/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Sammy Harkham. Virtual Memories Show (572; January 16): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-572-sammy-harkham and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_572_-_Sammy_Harkham.mp3

Simons, Dean. 2024. George Lucas biography The Lucas Wars wins 2024 Fnac-France Inter comics prize. The book explores the behind the scenes chaos that occurred in the making of the first Star Wars movie. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/george-lucas-biography-the-lucas-wars-wins-2024-fnac-france-inter-comics-prize/

Behbakht, Andy. 2024. Netflix's Daredevil Show MCU Canon & Timeline Question Finally Addressed by Marvel Producer. Screen Rant (January 3): https://screenrant.com/netflix-daredevil-mcu-canon-timeline-marvel-producer/

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'Echo' Star Vincent D'Onofrio Talks Kingpin's Next Move and 'Daredevil: Born Again' Reboot. The actor says he thanked Marvel boss Kevin Feige for sticking by him and co-star Charlie Cox amid getting a new creative team to overcome some speed bumps on the 'Daredevil' show. Hollywood Reporter (January 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/echo-vincent-donofrio-kingpins-daredevil-born-again-1235790353/

Phillips, Maya. 2024. Pikachu Just Wants to Help You Relax These Days. On Netflix's "Pokémon Concierge," the hyperactivity of the original gives way to soothing sights and tones that can help grown-up fans calm down [in print as Comfort TV for Anxious Grown-Ups]. New York Times (January 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/13/arts/television/pokemon-concierge-netflix.html

Sullivan, Lynne. 2024. 'A strip about RI done by a RI local': Projo is proud to bring back 'Wallace the Brave'. Providence [RI] Journal (January 16): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/lifestyle/columns/2024/01/16/providence-journal-brings-back-wallace-the-brave-comic-strip-set-in-ri/72243564007/

Hansen, Bert. 2019. Medical History's Graphic Power in American True-Adventure Comic Books of the 1940s. Handbook of Popular Culture and Biomedicine: Knowledge in the Life Sciences as Cultural Artefact (2019): 179-184.

Hansen, Bert. 2021. "Overlooked Images of Medicine" in America's New Mass Media of the Late 19th Century. Perspectives on Sci Tech Med (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v5m9qmwdcLo

Noe, Matthew, Cathy Leamy, A. David Lewis, and Joel Christian Gill. 2024. Defining Graphic Medicine: Opening Panel for the NLM Traveling Exhibit "Graphic Medicine: Ill-Conceived and Well-Drawn!". Harvard University's Countway Library (January 10): https://harvard.zoom.us/rec/play/K7anE6PmnDPZMhptTnbhF7i4NWKS9trbY-ZGFDyjCTY8pvF04y4-lSbzVWnXJrP4KF-9OTqzCY9iZhSx.hdzADlOiPYVifz8V?canPlayFromShare=true&from=share_recording_detail&continueMode=true&componentName=rec-play&originRequestUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fharvard.zoom.us%2Frec%2Fshare%2FpFJNuUFAUwaVUXx2OBtK-DdBsxtSndkcAuCD5d1WIk_ZlPC-RQ_VuQjEl-6XLE1u.o2mWUGFk8Qxc666J

Jahng, Iris and Scott Lapinski. 2024. Visualizing Scholarly Communication. Harvard University's Countway Library (January 10): https://harvard.zoom.us/rec/play/Le8RibGV44vqlUQMnn2OOtzdTlaghghC_bONWsPg8tO_drg34pE8MttmpBchqIQ5dOoqHE9h_Lvq669m.NH8CMUIN3s2b7Fe8?canPlayFromShare=true&from=share_recording_detail&continueMode=true&componentName=rec-play&originRequestUrl=https://harvard.zoom.us/rec/share/qR96xGLqEefVfBdHGAoNDdbDB5vHZSC1J1om-QvdK5wye3xBdWGHoLjQPRPzggZ2.1YesUC88gaTCYOul

Lovett, Jamie. 2024. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Jason Aaron To Write Relaunched Series for IDW Publishing (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (January 16): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-tmnt-jason-aaron-idw/

Consky, Mitchell. 2024. Laughing apart: Study looks at how jokes hit differently for men and women [British gag cartoons]. CTVA News (January 14): https://www.ctvnews.ca/lifestyle/laughing-apart-study-looks-at-how-jokes-hit-differently-for-men-and-women-1.6725772

Spry, Jeff. 2024. How Director Priit Tender Unleashed His Imagination in the Oscar Short-listed 'Dog Apartment' [Estonia]. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/how-director-priit-tender-unleashed-his-imagination-in-the-oscar-short-listed-dog-apartment/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. This Years' Oscar Shortlisted Filmmakers Discuss Their Visual Approach to Storytelling. Cartoon Brew (January 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-filmmakers-discuss-their-visual-approach-to-storytelling-236728.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Stéphanie Clément Shares Her Favorite Shot from 'Pachyderme' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-stephanie-clement-shares-her-favorite-shot-from-pachyderme-exclusive-236699.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Dan Abraham and Trent Correy Share Their Favorite Shot from 'Once upon a Studio' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (january 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-directors-dan-abraham-and-trent-correy-share-their-favorite-shot-from-once-upon-a-studio-exclusive-236698.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. 2024 Animation Industry Layoff Tracker. Cartoon Brew (January 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/2024-animation-industry-layoff-tracker-236827.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Pixar Suffers a 'Soul'-Crushing Defeat at Box Office. Cartoon Brew (January 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/pixar-suffers-a-soul-crushing-defeat-at-box-office-236795.html

Unknown. 2024. Pixar's Pete Docter on Why He's Excited for 'Soul,' 'Luca,' and 'Turning Red' to Hit Theaters. Walt Disney Company (January 11): https://thewaltdisneycompany.com/pixar-soul-theaters-pete-docter/

Unknown. 2024. Fox to Make Animated Mischief with 'Elfquest' Drama Series. Animation Magazine (January 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/fox-tv-to-make-animated-mischief-with-elfquest-drama-series/

Austen, Chuck. 2024. 15 Rules to Keep Your Animated Show from Breaking. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/15-rules-to-keep-your-animated-show-from-breaking/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Looking at DC Comics' New Corner Boxes For 2024. We now have a better look, across the line at DC Comics' new corner boxes logos, that delineate between the different "groups" of titles. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/looking-at-dc-comics-new-corner-boxes-for-2024/

Unknown. 2024. 5 Questions with Jerry Craft. School Library Journal (January 16): https://www.slj.com/story/5-Questions-with-Jerry-Craft

Ardhra, P. and Sathyaraj Venkatesan (2024). Climate grief, resilience and Brian Fies's A fire story. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 16): https://www.academia.edu/113587599/_Comics_studies_Climate_Grief_Resilience_and_Brian_Fies_A_Fire_Story

Miles, Andrew. 2023. Comics and Literacy: Final Report on the EU Comic Art Europe Research Project 2020-23. Comic Art Europe (November): https://drive.google.com/file/d/1B8qRjrnzrkS9KC5e7h8yX48Wuu5Qhyjf/view

Unknown. 2024. Comic Art Europe 2021-2023, Retrospective. Comic Art Europe (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fdroZGsob-s

Flood, Alison. 2024. Susanna Clarke and Alan Moore in conversation. British Library's Living Knowledge Network (January 11): https://www.living-knowledge-network.co.uk/library/susanna-clarke-alan-moore

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A Chat with Aayesha Ejaz. ComicsDC blog (January 16): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/meet-local-cartoonist-chat-with-aayesha-ejaz.html

Steadman, Ralph. 2024. 2023 - a visual round-up. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (January 15): https://mailchi.mp/99fa92388dec/2023-a-visual-round-up

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Image Comics Sends Twice as Many Ghost Machine #1 as Shops Ordered. Ghost Machine and Image Comics have told comic book retailers that they will receive a free 100% overship of Ghost Machine #1. Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-sends-twice-as-many-ghost-machine-1-as-shops-ordered/

Roseberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Al Ewing, part two. Idea Don't Bleed (70; January 15): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/shutting-up-sir

Al Ewing Writes Comics newsletter. 2022- .https://al-ewing-writes-comics.ghost.io/

Bergman, Jason. 2024. "I've Had the Life That I Wanted When I Was 10 Years Old": A Conversation with Dave Gibbons. TCJ (January 15): https://www.tcj.com/ive-had-the-life-that-i-wanted-when-i-was-10-years-old-a-conversation-with-dave-gibbons/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Gannett Comic Switch – 2 Minute Warning. Daily Cartoonist (January 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/14/the-gannett-comic-switch-2-minute-warning/

Unknown. 2023. Hero Status: An interview with Jenette Kahn [DCComics]. Folio Society (November 2): https://www.foliosociety.com/usa/blog/hero-status-an-interview-with-jenette-kahn/

Unknown. 2023. Which Marvel Hero would you invite for the holidays? Folio Society (January 13): https://www.foliosociety.com/usa/blog/which-marvel-hero-would-you-invite-for-the-holidays/

Unknown. 2023. This Folio Life: Neil Gaiman on Gormenghast. Folio Society (February 15): https://www.foliosociety.com/usa/blog/this-folio-life-neil-gaiman-on-gormenghast/

Unknown. 2023. Frank E. Strom August 6, 1964 — December 28, 2023. McDonald Funeral Homes (n.d.): https://www.mcdonaldfs.com/obituaries/frank-strom

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Francine Grillo, Marvel & DC Comics Employee For 28 Years, Has Died. Francine Grillo was a longstanding Marketing & Licensing Executive for Marvel and DC for 28 years. She has now died, at the age of 72. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/francine-grillo-marvel-dc-comics-employee-for-28-years-has-died/

Finet, Nicolas and Philippe Captart. 2024. Angoulême BD : une contre-histoire (1974-2024). Belgium: 5c.

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. La BD de retour dans les gares en partenariat avec le Festival d'Angoulême 2024. Ligne Claire (January 15): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-bd-voyage-en-gares-286900.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Repackaging Old Comics as YA Graphic Novels, Starting with Prez. With 2024 as an election year in both the US and the UK, DC Comics is repackaging Prez, by Mark Russell and Ben Caldwell, for a YA audience. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-repackaging-old-comics-as-ya-graphic-novels-starting-with-prez/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. ThunderCats #1 100,000 Pre-Orders Already, Even before Rob Liefeld. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/thundercats-1-100000-pre-orders-already-even-before-rob-liefeld/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Top Graded Amazing Spider-Man #1 CGC 9.8 Goes for Record $1,380,000. The highest graded copy of Amazing Spider-Man #1 CGC 9.8, the debut of an iconic Marvel series, has just gone for a record $1,380,000. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/top-graded-amazing-spider-man-1-cgc-9-8-goes-for-record-1380000/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. First Barry Allen as Flash in Showcase #4 Goes for Record $900,000. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/first-barry-allen-as-flash-in-showcase-4-goes-for-record-900000/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Brave and the Bold #28, First Justice League, Goes for Record $810,000. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brave-and-the-bold-28-first-justice-league-goes-for-record-810000/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. The Eisner Awards Need a Dedicated Journalism Category More Than Ever… So Why Get Rid of It Now?
ICv2 (January 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55998/the-eisner-awards-need-dedicated-journalism-category-more-than-ever-so-why-get-rid-it-now

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Dynamite's 'Thundercats' Has Over 100k Orders with More Warner Bros. on the Way. ICv2 (January 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55992/dynamites-thundercats-has-over-100k-orders

Crary, Daniel and Kyle Faucher. 2024. Captain Midnight! [Binary Sea]. Vault Cast (9; January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qsG-_OKmEeY

Venkatesan, Sathyaraj and Maureen Burdock. 2024. Politics of Extractivism, Grassroot Justice and Crude. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (2024): https://www.academia.edu/113394090/_Comics_studies_Politics_of_Extractivism_Grassroot_justice_and_Crude and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2302450

Williams, Jeff. 1999. Culture, Theory, and Graphic Fiction [PhD Dissertation]. Texas Tech University (1999):
Online at https://www.academia.edu/4826318/CULTURE_THEORY_AND_GRAPHIC_FICTION

Gachman, Dian. 2024. 5 Children’s Movies to Stream Now. This month’s picks include a bevy of animated critters and a science-fiction fantasy. New York Times (January 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/12/movies/kids-movies-streaming.html

Giardina, Carolyn. 2024. ‘Nimona’ Leads Annie Awards Animated Feature Competition with Nine Noms; Snubs Include ‘Wish,’ Which Was Shut Out; 'The Boy and the Heron,' 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' and 'Suzume' collected seven noms apiece. Hollywood Reporter (January 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/nimona-2024-annie-awards-animated-feature-nominations-1235785110/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2024. “I Really Love Going to Fantastical Places”: Seth Rogen, Kemp Powers and the THR Animation Roundtable. Karen Ryan, Benjamin Renner, Peter Sohn and Fawn Veerasunthorn also unpack AI fears, false Hollywood tropes and theatrical’s challenges. Hollywood Reporter (January):
Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/seth-rogen-kemp-powers-animation-roundtable-1235784556/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2024. Pixar Bracing for Possible Layoffs This Year. The news comes as the studio begins to roll out theatrical releases of pandemic era Disney+ titles such as 'Soul' and preps for the June opening of 'Inside Out 2'. Hollywood Reporter (January 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/pixar-bracing-for-possible-layoffs-1235786562/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. ‘Significant’ Layoffs To Hit Pixar In 2024 – Report. Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/significant-layoffs-to-hit-pixar-in-2024-report-236683.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Lucija Mrzljak and Morten Tšinakov Share Their Favorite Shot from ‘Eeva’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-lucija-mrzljak-morten-tsinakov-eeva-236615.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Bret Parker Shares Her Favorite Shot from ‘Pete’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-bret-parker-pete-236495.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Yegane Moghaddam Shares Her Favorite Shot from ‘Our Uniform’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/oscar-shortlist-interviews-yegane-moghaddam-our-uniform-exclusive-236501.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Karni Arieli and Saul Freed Share Their Favorite Shot from ‘Wild Summon’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/oscar-shortlist-interviews-karni-arieli-saul-freed-wild-summon-236502.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Rita Basulto Shares Her Favorite Shot from ‘Humo’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-rita-basulto-shares-her-favorite-shot-from-humo-exclusive-236547.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Jared and Jerusha Hess Shares Their Favorite Shot from 'Ninety-Five Senses' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-jared-jerusha-hess-ninety-five-senses-236551.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Stephen Vuillemin Shares His Favorite Shot from 'A Kind of Testament' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-stephen-vuillemin-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-a-kind-of-testament-exclusive-236562.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Gabriel Augerai, Romain Augier, and Yannick Jacquin Share Their Favorite Shot from 'Boom' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-gabriel-augerai-romain-augier-yannick-jacquin-boom-236603.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Priit Tender Shares His Favorite Shot from 'Dog Apartment' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-priit-tender-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-dog-apartment-exclusive-236610.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. SAG-AFTRA and Replica Studios Ink Agreement on AI Voice Use in Video Games. Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/sag-aftra-and-replica-studios-ink-agreement-on-ai-voice-use-in-video-games-236625.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Disney Fails To Score Annie Awards Feature Nomination for the First Time Ever; Netflix Has Most-Nominated Film and Series. Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/disney-fails-to-score-annie-awards-feature-nomination-for-the-first-time-ever-236646.html

Unknown. 2024. Soaring Penguin Press Inks Exclusive Distribution Deal with Diamond. Scoop (January 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272406

Unknown. 2024. Crowdfunders: Submit Your Comics to the Guide. Scoop (January 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272368

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Avi Steinberg. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 2, 139; January 10): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14287579-episode-139-avi-steinberg

Unknown. 2024. 'When I Grow Up': New Yorker cartoonist revives lost stories of Jewish teenagers [Ken Krimstein]. GuardianTV (January 12): https://tv.guardian.ng/entertainment/entertainment-news/when-i-grow-up-new-yorker-cartoonist-revives-lost-stories-of-jewish-teenagers/

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2024. The Marvels Deleted Scenes: 1 Doesn't Add Much and 1 Adds Too Much. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/the-marvels-deleted-scenes-1-doesnt-add-much-and-1-adds-too-much/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Angoulême '24: Clowes, Meurisse and Simmonds in the running for the Grand Prix; 2024 appears to be a tight race for one of the highest of honours in international comics. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-24-clowes-meurisse-and-simmonds-in-the-running-for-the-grand-prix/

Hamo [Pierre-Yves Berhin]. 2023. Top Draw [aka Bandes Dessinees (ToC title), aka A short history of comic books a la francaise (cover title)]. Monocle (169; December / January): 93-104

Riley, Jenelle. n.d. In Conversation: Adam Sandler and the Filmmakers of Leo. Netflix For Your Awards Consideration (n.d.): https://film.netflixawards.com/videos/adam-sandler-and-the-filmmakers-of-leo-in-conversation

Beets, Josie. 2022. Best books for military tweens with author Victoria Jamieson. Ready for Reading by United through Reading (Season 2, 5; August 12): https://rss.com/podcasts/readyforreading/734993/

Farrell, Tim. 2023. How ordinary people change the world, with Brad Meltzer. Ready for Reading by United through Reading (Season 2, Bonus Episode; March 30): https://rss.com/podcasts/readyforreading/886512/

Meltzer, Brad, Chris Eliopoulus, and Lynda Carter. 2024. Brad Meltzer + Chris Eliopoulos Celebrate The Ordinary People Change The World 10th Anniversary With Lynda Carter (I Am Wonder Woman). McLean, VA : Barnes and Noble, Tysons Corner Center (January 12): https://archive.org/details/brad-meltzer-chris-eliopoulos-celebrate-the-ordinary-people-change-the-world-10t

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. The Most Influential Comics Anthology! Garo! Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bPS3Pv9mLKw

Piskor, Ed, Geoff Darrow, and Bryan Moss. 2024. The Coolest, Most Stylish, Manga Artist! Geof Darrow cohosts the Celebration! [Matsumoto]. Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bqHKHNyrREA

Harper, David. 2024. Duck Sized Horses with Patrick Brower [store]. Off Panel (431; January 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel431-duck-sized-horses-with-patrick-brower and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Patrick_Brower_2024.mp3

Biehl, Janet. 2022. Their Blood Got Mixed: Revolutionary Rojava and the war on ISIS. Binghampton, NY: PM Press

Chuter, Andrew. 2024. A graphic journey into Rojava's revolution and resilience [Their Blood Got Mixed: Revolutionary Rojava and the war on ISIS By Janet Biehl]. Green Left (January 8): https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/graphic-journey-rojavas-revolution-and-resilience

Coylee, Deirdre. 2024. The Thing You Think Is Shit Is Your Magic: PW Talks with Emily Hampshire. Publishers Weekly (January 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94052-the-thing-you-think-is-shit-is-your-magic-pw-talks-with-emily-hampshire.html

Jones, Sam. 2024. 'It's about being able to say goodbye': Spanish graphic novel explores early Franco-era reprisals; The Abyss of Forgetting chronicles a woman's struggle to find remains of her father who was murdered after civil war. Guardian (January 8): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2024/jan/08/spanish-graphic-novel-explores-early-franco-ero-mass-burials-abyss-of-forgetting

Sammond, Nicholas. 2024. Letters, Queer and Women's Comix, and Making Community. Feminist Media Histories 10 (1; 2024): 57–83. Online ata https://doi.org/10.1525/fmh.2024.10.1.57 and https://online.ucpress.edu/fmh/article-abstract/10/1/57/198683/Letters-Queer-and-Women-s-Comix-and-Making

Sarkar, Ritam and Somdatta Bhattacharya. 2022. Art, Aesthetics, and Transition in Indian Comics. COMIN 20 (December): 95-112. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/377001647_Art_Aesthetics_and_Transition_in_Indian_Comics

Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023) https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1670 https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1670/200

Piraino, Francesco and Matteo Stafanelli. 2023. Comics and the Invisible Introduction to the Special Issue. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): i-iv. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18594

Stefanelli, Matteo. 2023. Immersive marginality Comics and the cultural power of (its) invisibility. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 3-13. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18595

Gavaler, Chris. 2023. The Color of Paper Seeing Race in the Comics Medium. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 14-28. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18596

Barbieri, Daniele. 2023. Playing with the Invisible Novel, Movies, Comics. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 29-34. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18598

Piraino, Francesco. 2023. Spirituality and Comics in Hugo Pratt, Alan Moore, and David B. Esotericism as "Unsettled Knowledge". Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 52-77. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18600

Ivanescu, Carolina. 2023. Making visible the invisible Representing religious content in manga. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 78-93. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18601

Dejasse, Erwin. 2023. Giving Up the Artistic Aspect The invisibility of comics made in extreme conditions of confinement: Charlotte Salomon, Karel Frans Drenthe and Eleuterio Fernández Huidobro. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 94-105. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18602

Pieetropaolo, Francesca. 2023. How to Make the Invisible Visible? Some Innovative Approaches in 21st-Century Comic Art. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 106-131. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18639

Dal Canto, Rodolfo. 2023. Lived and abandoned spaces Invisibilities in comparison [Italy]. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 132-145. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18604

Vari, Silvia. 2023. Dancing with the (un)seen Problematizing the viewer's gaze through Mediterraneo's visual aesthetics [Italy]. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2, Comics and the Invisibile; 2023): 146-163. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18605

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Eric Powell and Harold Schechter Team Up Again for Book on Frederic Wertham. Creators of 'Did You Hear What Eddie Gein Done?' Look at Wertham's Relationship with a Murderer. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55987/eric-powell-harold-schechter-team-up-again-book-frederic-wertham

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animation First Festival Unveils Limited Edition Peter de Sève Poster. Animation Magazine (January 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/animation-first-festival-unveils-limited-edition-peter-de-seve-poster/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Shop Talk: Community Rallies around Mission Comics. Plus: Game Night at the Car Wash, Customer Opens New Comic Shop. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55983/shop-talk-community-rallies-around-mission-comics

Unknown. 2024. West Seattle comic book shop burglarized for third time in three months. KIRO 7 (January 2): https://www.kiro7.com/news/local/west-seattle-comic-book-shop-burglarized-third-time-three-months/UXAO4FRWXJH3TB73XBJS2ZCT2Q/

Yang, Junyao. 2023. Community joins forces to save Mission Comics and Art. [San Francisco, CA] Mission Local (December 19): https://missionlocal.org/2023/12/a-community-comes-together-to-save-mission-comics-and-art/

Rodgriquez, Rhett. 2024. Longtime Fresno comic store open under new name. KSEE/KGPE (January 3): https://www.yourcentralvalley.com/news/local-news/longtime-fresno-comic-store-open-under-new-name/

Kostus, Sydney. 2024. Comic book shop celebrates 30+ years open. WBRE/WYOU (January 4): https://www.pahomepage.com/news/local-news/comic-book-shop-celebrates-30-years-open/

Jones, Casey. 2023. Comic book store relocates to downtown Conway. My Horry [SC] News (December 21): https://www.myhorrynews.com/news/comic-book-store-relocates-to-downtown-conway/article_0972c6a2-9e9b-11ee-a0bd-b3c5c545376c.html

Mallory, Michael. 2024. Animated Features Score Big: The Talented Composers behind Some of the Year's Hits Discuss Their Craft. Animation Magazine (337; February). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/animated-features-score-big-the-talented-composers-behind-some-of-the-years-hits-discuss-their-craft/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Salmonella Smorgasbord [Mark Stafford; UK]. TCJ (January 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/salmonella-smorgasbord/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Dynamite launches Kickstarter for Disney's Gargoyles Classics. The reprints are available for the first time for the 30th Anniversary of the franchise. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamite-launches-kickstarter-for-disneys-gargoyles-classics/

Bearded Comic Bro. 2023. Interview with Jason Aaron (writer of Thor, Scalped and Batman: Off-World). Bearded Comic Bro (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pOJ5DYIIrUk

Peters, Mark. 2024. Best Joke Ever. Four Arms Full of the Funniest Jack Kirby Character. McSweeney's (January 9): https://www.mcsweeneys.net/articles/four-arms-full-of-the-funniest-jack-kirby-character

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jessica Chen Left DC Comics & Batman for DSS Games [editor]. Bleeding Cool (January 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jessica-chen-left-dc-comics-batman-for-dss-games/

Reyns-Chikuma, Sylvain Rheault, and Jean Sébastien (eds). 2023. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023):
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/rarc20/53/3?nav=tocList

Reyns-Chikuma, Chris, Sylvain Rheault, and Jean Sébastien. 2023. Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and Bande Dessinée. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 297-305
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2254641 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/epdf/10.1080/02722011.2023.2254641

Reyns-Chikuma, Chris, Sylvain Rheault, and Jean Sébastien. 2023. Au-delà des deux solitudes : les transferts culturels dans le monde de la bande dessinée et des comics. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 306-315
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2254642

Rheault, Sylvain and Jean Sébastien. 2023. Transferts culturels et résistances dans la traduction de bandes dessinées au Canada. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 316-328
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2269813
Sébastien, Jean. 2023. Album, comic books, romans graphiques : le fonctionnement en silos des modèles de diffusion au Canada. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 329-353
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2257028
Redford, Jasmine. 2023. Canada in its Jammies: The Promotional Self-Mockery of Richard Comely's Captain Canuck. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 354-376
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2246789
Dufour, Emanuelle. 2023. Des histoires à raconter : d'Ani Kuni à Kiuna ; Une BD doctorale comme outil de préparation à la rencontre entre les populations autochtones et allochtones du Québec. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 377-405
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2248828
Kelp-Stebbins, Katherine. 2023. The Two Shamans beyond the Two Solitudes: Michael Nicoll Yahgulanaas' Haida Manga as a Tool for Indigenizing Comics. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 406-419
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2246788
Hardy-Vallée, Michel. 2023. Le transfert culturel en train de se faire (ou pas) : Réflexions sur la pratique des jeunes auteurs de bandes dessinées. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 420-433
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2248830
Cedeira, Lucia, Kitara Patry, and Paige Roman. 2023. Comic Sans and This Is Serious: Canadian Comics Visibility and Recognition. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 434-438
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2273038
Leduc, Jean-Dominic. 2023. Julie Doucet : Retour vers le futur. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 439-442
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2248831
Doucet, Julie. 2022. Time Zone J. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly
Doucet, Julie. 2022. Suicide total. ParisL L'Association
Marrone, Daniel. 2023. A Comic's Life in Documentary Film: Questioning Places and Non-Places. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 443-444
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2248829
Betan, Yaron. 2016. Heroes Manufactured [film]. Toronto: KingSky Productions and Key West Video.
Chamberland, Luc. 2014. Seth's Dominion [film]. Toronto: National Film Board of Canada.
Reyns-Chikuma, Chris. 2023. Beyond 80 Years: Une perspective francophone. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 445-446
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2269812
Rifkind, Candida and Zachary J. A. Rondinelli (eds). 2022. Canadian Literature (249; 2022): Vancouver: University of British Columbia
Li-Goyeette, Mathieu. 2023. Pasts, Presents, and Futures of Canadian Comics Canadian Literature no. 249. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 447-449
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2252296
Sébastien, Jean. 2023. Graphic Indigeneity: Comics in the Americas and Australasia [review]. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 450-452
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2248827
Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2020. Graphic Indigeneity: Comics in the Americas and Australasia. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Reyns-Chikuma, Chris. 2023. Alter Ego: Le genre superhéroïque dans la BD au Québec (1968-1995)[review]. American Review of Canadian Studies 53 (3, Beyond the Two Solitudes: Cultural Transfer in the World of Comics and bandes dessinées; 2023): 452-455
Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02722011.2023.2246787

Rioux, Philippe. 2022. Alter Ego: Le genre superhéroïque dans la BD au Québec. Montréal: Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal

Weiwei, Ai, Elettra Stamboulis, and Gianlluca Costantini. 2024. Zodiac: A Graphic Memoir. Emeryville, CA: Ten Speed Graphic

Marston, George. 2024. Jason Aaron compares his Action Comics story to his iconic run on Thor: "I needed to, in my mind, make a similar statement with Superman". Newsarama (January 8): https://www.gamesradar.com/jason-aaron-compares-his-action-comics-story-to-his-iconic-run-on-thor-i-needed-to-in-my-mind-make-a-similar-statement-with-superman/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mark Waid Burning Down The House?
Word Balloon (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fSWP0z1bUzo

McGurk, Caitlin, Lucy Shelton Caswell, and Evan Salazar. 2023. CXC's Emerging Talent Award 2023. CXC Festival (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j3ACnaZPs_o

Ehrlich, Avi, Brian Baynes, Andy Alexander, and Sean Knickerbocker. 2024. Small Press/Indie Publishing. CXC Festival (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-CdAeblvo14

Inks 7 (3, Fall 2023). https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/51946

Miranda, Edmilson F. Jr. and David Callahan. (In)visible Interstices: Double-Consciousness and the Gutter in Brazilian Jefferson Costa's Rosebush, Medal, Plantation and Other Stories. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 213-237
Online at: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916791 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916791

Whitted, Quiana, Randy Duncan, Pamela Jackson, Katherine Kelp-Stebbins, Susan Kirtley, Elizabeth Pollard, Nick Sousanis, and Daniel Worden. 2023. Making the Case for Comics Studies: Program Directors Roundtable. Inks 7 (3; Fall): 277-293
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916794 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916794

Anderson, Brianna. 2023. Aquaman and the War against Oceans: Comics Activism and Allegory in the Anthropocene by Ryan Poll (review). Inks 7 (3; Fall): 294-298
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916795 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916795

Kunert-Graf, Rachel. 2023. Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders ed. by Heike Bauer, Andrea Greenbaum, and Sarah Lightman (review). Inks 7 (3; Fall): 298-302
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916796 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916796

Nijdam, Elizabeth "Biz". 2023. A Concise Dictionary of Comics by Nancy Pedri (review). Inks 7 (3; Fall): 302-304
Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.2023.a916797 and
https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/916797

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Massive and Omnibus team for digital crowdfunding fulfillment on Zorro: Man of the Dead. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/massive-omnibuscrowdfunding-zorro/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ben Abernathy Quit DC and Batman for Robert Kirkman's Skybound? Bleeding Cool (Januaryt 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ben-abernathy-quit-dc-batman-for-robert-kirkman-skybound/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Grant Morrison's Wonder Woman Movie Pitch Had Orgasm Guns. Grant Morrison writes a new Substack about Wonder Woman Earth One Volume Two which had used movie pitches for the opening. Bleeding Cool (January 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grant-morrisons-wonder-woman-movie-pitch-had-orgasm-guns/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Pixar's pandemic films are heading to theaters. Other studios should follow suit. Disney is finally giving Soul, Turning Red, and Luca the big screens they deserve, at a time when we're all starving for more movies in the cineplex. Onion's AV Club (January 11): https://www.avclub.com/disneys-pandemic-pixars-are-heading-to-theaters-others-1851157366

Simons, Dean. 2024. Harold Schechter and Eric Powell take on comics greatest nemesis in Dr. Werthless: The Man Who Studied Murder (And Nearly Killed the Comics Industry) this summer. The award winning creative team explore the life and legacy of the man that almost ended comics in the 1950s: Dr. Fredric Wertham. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/harold-schechter-

and-eric-powell-take-on-comics-greatest-nemesis-in-dr-werthless-the-man-who-studied-murder-and-nearly-killed-the-comics-industry-this-summer/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. News and notes: Morgan Perry, TMNT, Duke sells out, Soaring Penguin more. The Beat (January 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/duke-sells-out-tmnt-soaring-penguin/
Schnelbach, Leah. 2024. What If Marvel's What If…? Season 2 Gave Us Four Great Episodes, and Five OK Ones?
Tor.com (January 8): https://www.tor.com/2024/01/08/marvels-what-if-season-2-recap-and-review/
Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher, et al. 2024. River's Edge, by Kyoko Okzaki. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (109; January 11): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-109-rivers-edge-by-kyoko-okzaki
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Grand Prix d'Angoulême 2024, Catherine Meurisse for ever avec Simmonds et Clowes. Ligne Claire (January 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/meurisse-simmonds-clowes-286793.html
Roth, Gil. 2024. Ed Subitzky. Virtual Memories Show (571; January 10): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-571-ed-subitzky and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_571_-_Ed_Subitzky.mp3
Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Echo review: A quietly lovely (and very bloody) entry in the superhero canon. Alaqua Cox's Hawkeye spinoff, on Disney Plus and Hulu, is a brutal and heartfelt Marvel miniseries. Onion's AV Club (January 9): https://www.avclub.com/echo-review-tv-disney-plus-hulu-marvel-alaqua-cox-1851143923
Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Who is Marvel's Echo and how is she one of the universe's most powerful people in the comics?
Ahead of her solo spin-off, here's a primer on the MCU's newest hero and her wild history in the comics. Onion's AV Club (January 2): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-echo-disney-plus-phoenix-force-1851127088
Stone, Sam. 2024. Echo: The Cast and Crew Reconvene to Hype the Upcoming MCU Series. CBR (January 3): https://www.cbr.com/echo-press-conference/
Rosen, Ellis and Sofia Warren. 2018. My Breakup, Directed By… . New Yorker (September 13): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/my-breakup-directed-by
Maher, John. 2024. The Archie Comics of the Future. Publishers Weekly (January 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94053-the-archie-comics-of-the-future.html
Reid, Calvin, MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. A New Year in Comics Publishing. PW Comics World: More To Come (600; January 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1291
Picker, Lenny. 2024. Hope and Strange: PW Talks with J. Michael Straczynski. Publishers Weekly (January 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93997-hope-and-strange-pw-talks-with-j-michael-straczynski.html
Makhigani, Pooja. 2024. Spit Happens: PW Talks with Liana Finck [in print as Spit Happens]. Publishers Weekly (January 8):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94042-spit-happens-pw-talks-with-liana-finck.html
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scoop: Ben Abernathy, Batman Group Executive Editor, Quits DC Comics. Batman Group Editor and DC Executive Editor, Ben Abernathy, has quit DC Comics for pastures news. Or so I am informed. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scoop-ben-abernathy-batman-group-executive-editor-quits-dc-comics/
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Massive Partners with Omnibus for 'Zorro' Kickstarter Digital Fulfillment. Retailer-Exclusive Covers Unlocked after Pledges Top $300K. ICv2 (January 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55973/massive-partners-omnibus-zorro-kickstarter-digital-fulfillment
Morrison, Grant. 2024. Wonder Woman Earth One Annotations. Xanaduum (January 10): https://grantmorrison.substack.com/p/101-wonder-woman-earth-one-annotations
Silber, Gregory Paul. 2024. A 2024 guide to comicon etiquette. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-guide-to-comicon-etiquette/
Unknown. 2024. Terry Bisson (1942-2024). Locus (January 10): https://locusmag.com/2024/01/terry-bisson-1942-2024/
Richmond, Tom. 2024. The "Hey AI... Get Off My Lawn" Issue!!
Ink Stained Wretch (116; January 10): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-116-11024

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. How ‘Gracie’s Corner’ Creator Javoris Hollingsworth Developed a Home-Grown, Diverse Edutainment Brand Animated in Nigeria. Animation Magazine (January 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/how-gracies-corner-creator-javoris-hollingsworth-developed-a-home-grown-diverse-edutainment-brand-animated-in-nigeria/

Cagle, Daryl, Michael Ramirez, Rivers, and Gary McCoy. 2024. Biden Bashing - and Trump. Caglecast (35; January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jPFAKSp8iHg

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Dave Mullins Shares His Favorite Shot from ‘War Is Over!’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-dave-mullins-war-is-over-236323.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director John Musker Shares His Favorite Shot from ‘I’m Hip’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-john-musker-im-hip-236307.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WOhXqU4PEpk

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Tal Kantor Shares Her Favorite Shot from ‘Letter to a Pig’. Cartoon Brew (January 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-tal-kantor-letter-to-a-pig-236330.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Flóra Anna Buda Shares Her Favorite Shot from ’27’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-flora-anna-buda-27-236326.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. See the First Piece of Concept Artwork from Each of This Year’s 15 Oscar Shortlisted Animated Shorts (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-animated-short-concept-art-236451.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. ‘Suzume’ Director Makoto Shinkai Talks about Writing and Storyboarding His Own Films. Cartoon Brew (January 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/suzume-director-makoto-shinkai-talks-about-writing-and-storyboarding-his-own-films-236380.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Vancouver’s Kickstart Entertainment Is the Latest Canadian Animation Studio To Unionize. Cartoon Brew (January 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/vancouvers-kickstart-entertainment-is-the-latest-canadian-animation-studio-to-unionize-236401.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. She Drew That 2023 Animation Salary Report Confirms Men Are Making More Than Their Female Counterparts. Cartoon Brew (January 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/she-drew-that-2023-animation-salary-report-confirms-men-are-making-more-than-236423.html

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Here’s what the twisted minds at Adult Swim did with Steamboat Willie. Adult Swim aired a raunchy interstitial celebrating the recent entry of Mickey Mouse's early incarnation in the public domain. Onion’s AV Club (January 9): https://www.avclub.com/steamboat-willie-adult-swim-public-domain-1851151702

Simons, Dean. 2024. Pioneering comic artist Ramona Fradon retires. At the age of 97, Fradon concludes a prolific artistic career - redefining Aquaman at DC in the 1950s and a 15-year run on the Brenda Starr, Reporter comic strip. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pioneering-comic-artist-ramona-fradon-retires/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creator Ramona Fradon Retires, Aged 97. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-ramona-fradon-retires-aged-97/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Adult Graphic Novel Sales fell 22.4% in bookstores in 2023. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-adult-2023-graphic-novel-sales-fell-22/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Adult Graphic Novel Sales In Bookstores Down 22.4% In 2023. Jim Milliot reports for Publishers Weekly "helped by a 1.7% increase in the fourth quarter, unit sales of print books fell only 2.6% in 2023". Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/adult-graphic-novel-sales-in-bookstores-down-22-4-in-2023/

Haggo, Regina. 2023. Drawn to life: see cartoons and excerpts from Joe Ollmann’s graphic novels in ‘From the Archives’. Hamilton [Ontario] Spectator (November 25): https://www.thespec.com/entertainment/drawn-to-life-see-cartoons-and-excerpts-from-joe-ollmann-s-graphic-novels-in-from/article_d09c70cf-ec7a-5181-a964-326816686872.html

Oliveros, Chris. 2023. On the night table. Winnipeg Free Press (November 18): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/entertainment/books/2023/11/18/on-the-night-table-404

Delporte, Julie, Seth, and Graham Roumieu. 2023. What’s on your bookshelf? We asked three Canadian illustrators to show us theirs. Bookshelves reflect who we are. Here’s a peek at three Canadians’ shelves. Toronto Globe and Mail (December 1):

https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-whats-on-your-bookshelf-we-asked-two-canadians-to-show-us-theirs/

Vigneault, François. 2024. An Interview with Éloïse Marseille. Pow Pow (January 4): https://powpowpress.com/2024/01/04/an-interview-with-eloise-marseille/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW & Paramount Renew Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles License For 40th. IDW & Paramount renew Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles license for the 40th Anniversary of TMNT, and Kevin Eastman is off on tour. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-paramount-renew-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-license-for-40th/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jock Enjoyed a Real Rotring Christmas Miracle This Year. Before Christmas, Batman, Dredd and Losers comic book artist Jock had a big problem with Rotring art pens, or rather, their absence. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jock-enjoyed-a-real-rotring-christmas-miracle-this-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jim Steranko Is Looking To Make America Great Again. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-steranko-is-looking-to-make-america-great-again/

Degg, D. D. 2014. Anchorage Daily News Cuts Comics Roster. Daily Cartoonist (January 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/08/anchorage-daily-news-cuts-comics-roster/

Shapira, Tom. 2024. John M. Burns, 1938-2023. TCJ (January 9): https://www.tcj.com/john-m-burns-1938-2023/

Unknown. 2024. Picture + Panel: The Boston Comics Art Foundation announces a new graphic novel monthly event series. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/picture-panel-the-boston-comics-art-foundation-announces-a-new-graphic-novel-monthly-event-series/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. ‘Echo’ Review: Disney+’s Latest Marvel Series Is Fresh, if Not Exciting. First introduced in 'Hawkeye,' Alaqua Cox's Maya Lopez goes home to Oklahoma and plots revenge against Kingpin in this new five-episode show. Hollywood Reporter (January 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/echo-review-disney-1235783239/

Lloyd, Kelas. 2024. TV Review: Marvel’s Echo is mostly sound. Echo gets her own Marvel Spotlight mini-series, debuting tonight. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-marvels-echo-alaqua-cox/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. China's Ministry of National Security Turns to Propaganda Manga. China's Ministry of National Security is now publishing manga-style comic books about, what else, national security, and foreign spies. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chinas-ministry-of-national-security-turns-to-propaganda-manga/

Edelman, Kerri. 2022. The Kerri Edelman Show Presents Cartoonist, Illustrator & Writer David DeGrand. Kerri Edelman Show (October 8): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-UehfSV6stvr/

Edelman, Kerri. 2024. The Kerri Edelman Show presents New Yorker Cartoonist & Illustrator Dan Misdea. Kerri Edelman Show (January 6): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-t-jX7AvxUGB/

Edelman, Kerrie. 2021. The Kerri Edelman Show Present Cartoonist, Illustrator & Writer Bob Eckstein. Kerri Edelman Show (April 23): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-U9ohKsWOi1y/

Edelman, Kerri. 2021. The Kerri Edelman Show Present Mad Magazine Illustrator Ed Steckley. Kerri Edelman Show (May 14): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-0LEVvOxbrKd/

Edelman, Kerri. 2021. The Kerri Edelman Show Present TV Writer/Producer & Humor Illustrator John Matta. Kerri Edelman Show (May 21): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-n4vjxJV0TaY/

Edelman, Kerri. 2022. The Kerri Edelman Show Presents Cartoonist & Illustrator Rich Sparks. Kerri Edelman Show (November 18): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-impEWafC8bT/

Kerri, Edelman. 2023. The Kerri Edelman Show Presents Comedian & Cartoonist Teresa Roberts Logan. Kerri Edelman Show (August 5): https://www.listennotes.com/podcasts/the-kerri-edelman/the-kerri-edelman-show-eJP4TubKFNZ/

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. Flash Gordon at 90: Dan Schkade. Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (January 6): https://cbccpodcast.podbean.com/e/flash-gordon-at-90-dan-schkade/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Batman: Ed Brubaker on "Caped Crusader" Being Different From BTAS. EP Ed Brubaker on Batman: Caped Crusader being "sort of like the show Bruce Timm always wanted to

make but that they wouldn't let him make". Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/batman-ed-brubaker-on-caped-crusader-being-different-from-btas/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Jim Rugg & Brian Maruca for Street Angel: Princess of Poverty. Comix Experience (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CSwCRtHAA60

Tano, Duy. 2024. Mike Carlin Interview: Superman in the Triangle Era. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zRiXsPNEVlk

Tyler, Justin and Alex Zalben. 2023. Ed Brubaker. Comic Book Club (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=StTepN-5BI8

Thielman, Sam. 2023. The Year in Graphic Novels. New York Times Sunday Book Review (December 31): 10
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/26/books/review/the-year-in-graphic-novels.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Wallace the Brave Loses Local Newspapers. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/07/wallace-the-brave-loses-local-newspaper-with-gannett-comics-page-shuffle/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Al Ewing, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (69; January 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/all-right-shut-up

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Best of 2023 Interview: Horny Kaijus in Love (and the Chaos That Follows) [The Giant Kokju artist Scott Koblish]. PREVIEWSworld (December 26): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272179-Best-of-2023-Interview-Horny-Kaijus-in-Love-And-The-Chaos-That-Follows

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'In The Know' Creatives Zach Woods and Brian Hansen Invite Us to the Public Radio Puppet Party. Animation Magazine (337; February):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/in-the-know-creatives-zach-woods-and-brian-hansen-invite-us-to-the-public-radio-puppet-party/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'The Boy and the Heron' Wins the Golden Globe for Best Animated Feature. Animation Magazine (January 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/the-boy-and-the-heron-wins-the-golden-globe-for-best-animated-feature/

Aman, Robert. 2024. Jean-Christophe Menu: On L'Association, the State of French Comics, and His Return as a Publisher. TCJ (January 8): https://www.tcj.com/jean-christophe-menu-on-lassociation-the-state-of-french-comics-and-his-return-as-a-publisher/

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Barry Blitt's "Back to the Future". The artist depicts a goose-stepping Donald Trump, determined to march back into political relevance. New Yorker (January 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-01-15

Walsh, Michael. 2023. These MCU Post-Credits Scenes Are Still Waiting for a Payoff. Nerdist (December 29): https://nerdist.com/article/mcu-post-credits-scenes-without-a-payoff-or-resolution-yet-shang-chi-she-hulk-doctor-strange/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Not just a toy tie-in: Joshua Williamson and Tom Reilly talk new G.I. Joe series 'Duke'. AIPT Comics Podcast (254; December 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/31/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-254/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Jordan D. White Reflects on 2023 and Teases 2024. AIPT's X-Men Monday (233; December 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/25/x-men-monday-jordan-d-white-2023-2024/

Sharp, Sarah Rose. 2024. Mickey Mouse Is Copyright-Free and the Internet Is Making the Most of It. From a teen slasher film to existential comics, people are wasting no time reimagining Steamboat Willie (1928) with often terrifying results. Hyperallergic (January 3): https://hyperallergic.com/864923/mickey-mouse-is-copyright-free-and-the-internet-is-making-the-most-of-it/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Attila Futaki, Artist for 'Severed,' 'Conan,' Percy Jackson Graphic Novels. ICv2 (January 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55952/rip-attila-futaki

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Have Told Marvel That They Own Machine Man. Earlier this week, we looked at when DC Comics realised that Warner Bros. owned lots of intellectual property they could turn into comics. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-have-told-marvel-that-they-own-machine-man/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Gannett's Clarion Ledger Changes Comics – Updated with Indianapolis Star Changes. Daily Cartoonists (January 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/05/gannetts-clarion-ledger-changes-comics/

Prestridge, James. 2022. Close-Up: An Interview with Artist Beetle Moses. Close-Up Culture (August 12): https://closeupculture.com/2022/08/12/close-up-an-interview-with-artist-beetle-moses/

McIntire, Amy. 2024. [We are heartbroken to share the news that Stuart McIntire died of stomach cancer on January 6 …]. Facebook (January 6):

https://www.facebook.com/stuart.mcintire/posts/pfbid02crKJtC6dfW3N5m4S8hLWtBiToZhN1BMPBN8mJ6covg5EBkbe2kMD94G5MDKTFmkwl

Manfredi, Arthur F. Jr. 2024. Who do we think we're kidding? [Speed Bump letter]. Washington Post (January 6): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/05/john-kelly-dog-trauma-mark-rothko/

Halpin, Janet. 2024. The tragedy of dogs treated like dogs [Mutts letter]. Washington Post (January 6): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/05/john-kelly-dog-trauma-mark-rothko/

Brodner, Steve. 2024. These politicians denied democracy on Jan. 6. Now, they want your vote. Washington Post (January 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/steve-brodner-politicians-jan-6/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. David Mack Appreciates Reference to His Covers in Posters for Echo. Echo first appeared in Daredevil #9 in 1999, co-created by the writer David Mack (who also did the covers), Joe Quesada and Jimmy Palmiotti. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-mack-appreciates-reference-to-his-covers-in-posters-for-echo/

Johnson, Rich. 2024. Scott Snyder on the First Panel of Batman: The Dark Knight Returns. Frank Miller, Klaus Janson and Lynne Varley recreated superhero comics with Batman: The Dark Knight Returns and is still teaching lessons. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-on-the-first-panel-of-batman-the-dark-knight-returns/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Comics Tried To Get Jim Lee To Take Over X-Men, After Krakoa. In the new Robservations podcast, Rob Liefeld shares some gossip that Jim Lee came close to returning to the X-Men comic books last year. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-tried-to-get-jim-lee-to-take-over-x-men-after-krakoa/

Harper, David. 2022. Value over Replacement Batman. Does Batman sell Batman? Or is it more complicated than that? Let's find out, as we answer some good ol' fashioned Bat-Questions. SKTCHD (April 5): https://sktchd.com/longform/value-over-replacement-batman/

Harper, David. 2024. "It's a Period of Change for the Industry": Publishers Discuss the Direct Market Environment and How They're Managing It. SKTCHD (January 4): https://sktchd.com/longform/publisher-feature-2024/

Unknown. 2024. Over 135,000 Variants Added to Overstreet Access. Scoop (January 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272248

Unknown. 2024. Ramona Fradon to Retire from Commission Work. Scoop (January 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272277

Johnston, Rich. 2024. More Gossip on the Warner Bros. DC Comics That Never Were. Yesterday, we looked at Gail Simone's thwarted desire to incorporated the stories of Mortal Kombat into the DC Universe comics. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-gossip-on-the-warner-bros-dc-comics-that-never-were/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Gail Simone Could Have Written Mortal Kombat into the DC Universe., Dan DiDio invited Gail Simone to look at a list of properties that WB owned, "many of which DC would have had the ability to adapt to comics". Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-could-have-written-mortal-kombat-into-the-dc-universe/

Alverson, Brigid. 2014. RIP John M. Burns; Artist for 'Judge Dredd,' 'Nikolai Dante,' Other '2000AD' Titles. ICv2 (January 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55948/rip-john-m-burns

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Publishes Jonathan Hickman's House of X in Chronological Order. Marvel Unlimited, has put up a new version of the House of X and Powers of X comic from 2019, recut into chronological order. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-publishes-jonathan-hickmans-house-of-x-in-chronological-order/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Todd McFarlane Calls for Fan & Pro Cover Entries for #Spawnuary. Todd McFarlane is launching a new promotion this month called "Spawnuary" in which he challenges artists to submit speculative cover artwork. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-calls-for-fan-pro-cover-entries-for-spawnuary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jean-Marc Lofficier Challenges Marvel over African Superhero Creators. Hexagon Comics USA continues to put back into print European comics, originally published by Jean-Marc Lofficier, translated into English. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jean-marc-lofficier-challenges-marvel-over-african-superhero-creators/

Goldberg, Leslie. 2024. 'American Born Chinese' Canceled at Disney+. The comedy starring Ben Wang and featuring Michelle Yeoh and Daniel Wu will be shopped by producers. Lesley Goldberg

Hollywood Reporter (January 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/american-born-chinese-canceled-at-disney-1235779951/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Als of AI (Midjourney, AI Generator). Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/04/the-als-of-ai-midjourney-ai-generator/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Tal Kantor's Oscar-Shortlisted 'Letter to a Pig' Makes Online Debut. Animation Magazine (January 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/oscar-shortlisted-holocaust-animation-letter-to-a-pig-makes-online-debut/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. PBDS KIDS Ready to Introduce Young Viewers to 'Lyla in the Loop'. Animation Magazine (January 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/pbds-kids-ready-to-introduce-young-viewers-to-lyla-in-the-loop/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Combo Studio Animates Trixie & Katya's Magically Glam Christmas Special. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/combo-studio-animates-trixie-katyas-magically-glam-christmas-special/

Giraud, Kevin. 2024. Experts Address the Pros and Cons of AI in Animation at MAF. Animation Magazine (336; January): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/experts-address-the-pros-and-cons-of-ai-in-animation-at-maf/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Cover Reveal + Interview: Miyuli on the magic of Morgana and Oz [Webtoon; webcomic]. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cover-reveal-interview-miyuli-on-the-magic-of-morgana-and-oz/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Beat's 2024 Creator Survey Part 4: from "comicbook stores to comic bookstores". The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2024-creator-survey-part-4-from-comicbook-stores-to-comic-bookstores/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Announcing the 2023 Comics Industry Person of the Year: Sloane Leong. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sloane-leong-announcing-the-2023-comics-industry-person-of-the-year/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Jim Keefe Gets Added to Our Patreon List. You There? Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/04/jim-keefe-is-added-to-our-patreon-list-you-there/

Nick Anderson's Pen Strokes. https://nickanderson.substack.com/

Konradi, Mark M. 2024. Clarion Ledger refreshes comic lineup based on reader input, changing tastes. [Jackson] Mississippi Clarion Ledger (January 5): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/columnists/2024/01/05/clarion-ledger-adapts-comics-to-changing-tastes-launches-new-lineup/72042833007/

Petri, Alexandra. 2024. Lady Chatterley and Mickey Mouse enter the public domain and all you get is this column [satire]. Washington Post (January 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/01/04/chatterley-mickey-mouse-copyright/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès d'Attila Futaki qui avait signé Le Tatoueur avec Matz [Hungary]. Ligne Claire (January 5): https://www.ligneclaire.info/attila-futaki-mort-286491.html

Cederlund, Scott, Mike Baxter, and James Kaplan. 2024. From Cover to Cover's Favorite Comics of 2023. From Cover to Cover (January 4): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/from-cover-to-covers-favorite-comics-of-2023/

Frazetta, Sara. 2023. ["I've decided to share this press release from attorney Jack Merritt…]. Twitter (December 29): https://twitter.com/sarafrazetta/status/1740866230956040593

Unknown. 2023. Sara Frazetta Talks Fire & Ice, Vampirella & What's Next for Frazettaverse of Comics! Comic Lounge (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=f6nC7XRi8Xs

Maddaus, Gene. 2023. Mickey Mouse, Long a Symbol in Copyright Wars, to Enter Public Domain: 'It's Finally Happening' [Dan O'Neill]. Variety (December 22): https://variety.com/2023/biz/news/mickey-mouse-public-domain-disney-copyright-lawsuits-1235844322/amp

Puc, Samantha. 2023. The Best Comics and Graphic Novels of 2023. Mary Sue (December 25): https://www.themarysue.com/best-comics-and-graphic-novels-of-2023/

Holland, Dustin and Jenny C. 2023. CBR News Editors' Picks: Top 10 Comics of 2023. CBR (December 30): https://www.cbr.com/cbr-editor-picks-best-comics-2023/

O'Mahony, Don. 2023. Highlights of 2023: Best comics and graphic novels of the year. Gil Scott-Heron is among the factual figures who got a comic book, while Eoin Colfer's work featured among the Irish highlights. [Cork] Irish Examiner (December 25): https://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsandculture/arid-41295040.html

Baldwin, Dianna. 2023. Book review: Bodies and boundaries in graphic fiction: reading female and nonbinary characters. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (December 25): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2297760 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2297760

Baldanzi, Jessica. 2023. Bodies and boundaries in graphic fiction: reading female and nonbinary characters. London and New York: Routledge

Urcaregui, Maite. 2023. Review of Beyond the Icon: Asian American Graphic Narratives by Eleanor Ty. Asian American Literature: Discourses & Pedagogies 12 (Article 11; 2023): 143-145 Online at https://scholarworks.sjsu.edu/aaldp/vol12/iss1/11

Machiko, Satonaka, et. al. 2023. The 17th Award Winners. Japan International MANGA Award (n.d.): https://www.manga-award.mofa.go.jp/en/prize/17th/index.html

Zhan, Jennifer. 2023. Anna-Laura Sullivan's Art Makes Her Cry Too [Instagram webcomics]. Vulture (December 27): https://www.vulture.com/2023/12/anna-laura-instagram-comics-art-interview.html

Citarella, Michael. 2023. Reviving Civility in America through Comic Books: An Interview with Alan Jenkins. Brown Political Review (December 29): https://brownpoliticalreview.org/2023/12/reviving-civility-in-america-through-comic-books-an-interview-with-alan-jenkins/

Shiloh, Ilana. 2023. Conceptual Metaphors in Visual Language The Graphic Novel City of Glass. Research in Language, 21(1): 43–60. Online at https://doi.org/10.18778/1731-7533.21.1.03 and https://www.czasopisma.uni.lodz.pl/research/article/view/21533 and https://www.czasopisma.uni.lodz.pl/research/article/view/21533/21363

Mandolini, Nicoletta, Cristina Álvares, and Isabel Maria Márquez (eds). 2023. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/issue/view/365

Mandolini, Nicoletta, Cristina Álvares, and Isabel Maria Márquez. 2023. Nota Introdutória: BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 7-17 Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/5397 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/5397/6131 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/5397/6130

Avelino, Stella. 2023. Patrícia Galvão: A Primeira Quadrinista Brasileira. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 21-35 Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4689 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4689/6152 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4689/6153

Moreira, Thaís Batista Rosa. 2023. Mulheres, Política e Humor Gráfico na Imprensa do Início do Século XX: Um Breve Olhar Sobre o Caso Brasileiro. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 37-61 Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4691 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4691/6144 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4691/6145

Bettaglio, Marina. 2023. Um Útero com Visão (Política): A Reivindicação dos Direitos Reprodutivos nos Cartoons Feministas Espanhóis. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December):
63-85
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4652
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4652/6134
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4652/6135

Frota, Silvia and Marta Soares. 2023. O Potencial de Representação da Narrativa Gráfica: Nódoa Negra e a Dor no Feminino. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 87-112 Online https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4690 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4690/6142 and https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4690/6143

Moura, Pedro. 2023. Teias do Eu, Teias do Significado. Três Retratos Fragmentários Femininos na Banda Desenhada Impressa Pós-Digital. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 113-142
Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4644 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4644/6132 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4644/6133

Lelis, Camila Luiza and Lima, Marcus Antônio Assis. 2023. Tem um Monstro no Meu Espelho: Uma Análise do Romance Gráfico Autobiográfico Monstrans: Experimentando Horrormônios, de Lino Arruda. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 143-170
Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4696 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4696/6150 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4696/6151

Lage, Nara Bretas and Samanta Coan. 2023. Multiplicidades, Narrativas de Vida e Memória Coletiva da Docência na História em Quadrinhos Fessora!
Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 171-192
Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4694 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4694/6159 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4694/6160

Moriano, Beatriz and Neus Lagunas. 2023. Análise Transversal da Antologia Ibero-Americana Coordenadas Gráficas: Cuarenta Historietas de Autoras de España, Argentina, Chile y Costa Rica. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 195-203
Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4686 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4686/6154 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4686/6155

Tonfoni, Virginia. 2023. Coordenadas Partilhadas: A Escrita da Herstory na Banda Desenhada Ibero-Americana. Revista Lusófona de Estudos Culturais/Lusophone Journal of Cultural Studies 10 (2, BD Maravilha. Redefinindo o Género nas Narrativas Gráficas Ibero-Americanas; December): 205-214
Online at https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4681 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4681/6136 and
https://rlec.pt/index.php/rlec/article/view/4681/6137

Amante, Fátima Susana Mota Roboredo. 2023. In her hands: navigating [sexual] identity and gender roles in a Portuguese graphic novel for young adults by Joana Estrela. Journal of Comics and Graphic Novels (December 24): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2292065 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2292065

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Beauty is Not Only To Be Seen by Our Eyes" – Xiaoyi Hu on Bringing the World of the Visually-Impaired to the Comics Page [Chinese cartoonist working in Scotland]. Broken Frontier (January 3): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/xiaoyi-hu-fire-flowers-interview/

Wren, Celia. 2024. For Caroline Bowman, 'Frozen' gets under her skin: The Maryland actress plays Elsa in the North American touring production of the musical, now at the Kennedy Center [in print as Breaking the ice with Caroline Bowman]. Washington Post (January 5): Weekend 10-11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater/2023/12/22/kennedy-center-frozen-caroline-bowman/

Reid, Calvin. 2024. Walter Greason and Tim Fielder The Graphic History of Hip Hop. PW Comics World: More To Come (599; January 2):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1290

Paul, Mitchell. 2023. Illness and (hyper)masculinity in 'HIMM' comics from the USA. Medical Humanities (December 26): https://mh.bmj.com/content/early/2023/12/26/medhum-2023-012767.citation-tools and https://mh.bmj.com/content/medhum/early/2023/12/26/medhum-2023-012767.full.pdf and https://mh.bmj.com/content/medhum/early/2023/12/26/medhum-2023-012767.full.pdf?with-ds=yes

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tim Seeley Talks Comics and his YouTube Channel. Word Balloon (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYvHP9jLQQ0

Siuntres, John. 2023. Bryan Hill Talks Blade and More. Word Balloon (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SpuErWrdk4g

Piskor, Ed and Jim Rugg. 2024. Todd McFarlane Returns to Cartoonist Kayfabe!

Cartoonist Kayfabe (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D5OKcqMgOak
Tucci, Billy. 2024. Mickey Mouse is Public Domain...What Does that mean?! POPXP! Network!'s Thursday Night LIVE with Billy Tucci! (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ZNS-Tehpss
Standal, CJ. 2023. The Cost of Comics: A History of the Comic Book Labor Movement (Part One-Two). Cartoonist Cooperative Journal (December): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/the-cost-of-comics-a-history-of-the-comic-book-labor-movement-part-one/ and https://cartoonist.coop/journal/the-cost-of-comics-a-history-of-the-comic-book-labor-movement-part-two/
Noguchi, Jamie. 2023. Cartoonists on Cartoonists: Danielle Corsetto and I on Making Comics, Marketing Comics, and my Book. Jamie Noguchi's Draw Jam (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f2fdriA8OHk
Chapman, Wilson. 2023. Tim Burton's Catwoman Spinoff Would've Been an '$18 Million Black and White' Film, Says 'Batman Returns' Screenwriter. IndieWire (December 28): https://www.indiewire.com/news/general-news/batman-returns-catwoman-spinoff-black-and-white-1234938822/
Milam, Jace. 2024. Chip Zdarsky Spotlight. Jace -The Comic Source (January 4): https://lrmonline.com/news/chip-zdarsky-spotlight-the-comic-source/ and https://chrt.fm/track/71G8FD/traffic.libsyn.com/secure/topcowchronologyproject/Chip_Zdarsky_Spotlight.mp3
Milam, Jace. 2023. Triggergirl 6 Kickstarter Spotlight with Jimmy Palmiotti. Jace -The Comic Source (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xC0yrL9WfVA
Milam, Jace. 2023. La Borinqueña Spotlight with Edgardo Miranda-Rodriguez. Jace -The Comic Source (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ut1BDFQTeU0
Milam, Jace. 2023. Hulk - Worldbreaker, Hero, Icon with Rich Johnson. Jace -The Comic Source (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q7F4m-u-Oa4
Stetz, Margaret D. and Mark Samuels Lasner. 2023. Max Beerbohm: The Price of Celebrity. New York: New York Public Library. Online at https://drupal.nypl.org/sites-drupal/default/files/2023-10/MaxBeerbohm_PrintedGuide.pdf
Stetz, Margaret D., Mark Samuels Lasner, and Julie Carlsen. 2023. Max Beerbohm: The Price of Celebrity [exhibition]. New York Public Library (October 20, 2023 – January 28, 2024): https://www.nypl.org/events/exhibitions/max-beerbohm
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Batman #141 Made Last Minute Change To Barbara Gordon's Dialogue A comic book retailer gets in touch with Bleeding Cool to tell me of a change made to Batman #141 from DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/batman-141-made-last-minute-change-to-barbara-gordons-dialogue/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Many Comic Book Artists Named as Being Used by MidJourney. A class-action copyright lawsuit targeted at Stability AI, Midjourney and DeviantArt has seen 16,000 artists named as being used by Midjourney. Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/many-comic-book-artists-named-as-being-used-by-midjourney/

Thomas, Carly. 2024. John Ridley Says Scrapped Marvel TV Series Was about the Eternals: "A Good Version". The Oscar winner admitted that he feels the project not being developed was "the best thing to happen for everybody" since he wasn't sure if it "would have been entertaining" for all. Hollywood Reporter (January 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/john-ridley-scrapped-marvel-tv-series-the-eternals-1235778906/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. What's Ahead for the Comics Business in 2024? ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55937/whats-ahead-comics-business-2024
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Exclusive: Watch 'Robot Dreams' Director Pablo Berger in Conversation with Jonas Poher Rasmussen. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/exclusive-watch-robot-dreams-director-pablo-berger-in-conversation-with-jonas-poher-rasmussen/
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. John Harvatine IV and Matthew Senreich Talk about Stoopid Buddy's Upcoming Egg-Venture. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/john-harvatine-iv-and-matthew-senreich-talk-about-stoopid-buddys-upcoming-egg-venture/
Unknown. 2024. She Drew That Publishes 2023 U.K. Animation Salary Report. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/she-drew-that-publishes-2023-u-k-animation-salary-report/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Satoshi Iwataki, Attack on Titan and Berserk Animation Director, Dies at 60. CBR (January 3): https://www.cbr.com/attack-on-titan-berserk-satoshi-iwataki-dies/

Edwards, Graham. 2024. Animation Time Machine: Mission Date – January 1924. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/animation-time-machine-mission-date-january-1924/

Unknown. 2024. WB Animation Prez Sam Register Says Industry Must "Protect the Artists" from AI. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/wb-animation-prez-sam-register-says-industry-must-protect-the-artists-from-ai/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Beat's 2024 Creator Survey Part 3: Money and Change. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2024-creator-survey-part-3-money-and-change/

Unknown. 2024. New Hershey's Kisses Milk Chocolates with Snoopy & Friends Foils Inspire Sweet Connections this Valentines Day. Hershey Company (January 3): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/new-hersheys-kisses-milk-chocolates-with-snoopy--friends-foils-inspire-sweet-connections-this-valentines-day-302021145.html

Unknown. 2023. Ripon newspaper owner/author became Wisconsin governor [George W. Peck]. Ripon [WI] Press (December 28): https://www.riponpress.com/news/ripon-newspaper-owner-author-became-wisconsin-governor/article_31e013dc-a5ae-11ee-b3b6-9b248771fafb.html

Betancourt, David. 2024. Vincent D'Onofrio is the Kingpin of Marvel's next gritty gamble, 'Echo'. The actor's star villain is helping Marvel Studios test out a bloodier, no-homework-required approach to storytelling [in print as The Kingpin of Marvel's next gritty gamble]. Washington Post (January 4): C1, 8. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2024/01/03/vincent-donofrio-kingpin-echo/

Izzo, Elizabeth. 2023. 'Creepy Carnival' button design revealed: Posters, buttons on sale Jan. 2 [Doonesbury]. [Saranac Lake, NY] Adirondack Daily Enterprise (December 28): https://www.adirondackdailyenterprise.com/news/local-news/2023/12/creepy-carnival-button-design-revealed/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2023. That Explains the Tints [comic strip coloring]. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (2; December 26): https://buttondown.email/howcomics/archive/that-explains-the-tints/

Mendoza, Jim. 2024. Hawaii comic book creators unite for 'Maui Strong' anthology to aid wildfire disaster relief. Hawaii News Now (January 1): https://www.hawaiinewsnow.com/2024/01/02/hawaii-comic-book-creators-unite-maui-strong-anthology-aid-wildfire-disaster-relief/

Hawkins, Stephen. 2024. Heroes Comics closed, Secret Identity Comics opens at Fresno & Alluvial in Fresno. KMPH (January 3): https://kmph.com/news/local/heroes-comics-closed-secret-identity-comics-opened-at-fresno-alluvial-in-fresno-dave-allread-joey-hernandez

Grzegorek, Vince. 2024. The 2024 Comics Issue: A Warm and Fuzzy Cleveland. Cleveland Scene (January 3): https://www.clevescene.com/cleveland/the-2024-comics-issue-a-warm-and-fuzzy-cleveland/Slideshow/43437125/43437131 and https://e.issuu.com/embed.html?d=scene_01032024_book&hideIssuuLogo=true&pageLayout=singlePage&u=euclidmediagroup

Gaiman, Neil. 2019. Listen: Neil Gaiman Reads 'A Christmas Carol'. New York Public Library (December 19): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2019/12/19/listen-neil-gaiman-reads-christmas-carol and https://soundcloud.com/nypl/neil-gaiman-reads-a-christmas-carol

Cavanaugh, Patrick and Chris Killian. 2024. Todd McFarlane Has Outside Investors Waiting to Make Spawn Movie if Hollywood Doesn't Make It Happen This Year (Exclusive); The Spawn creator might start exploring new options of Hollywood can't produce soon. Comic Book Comics (January 3): https://comicbook.com/movies/news/spawn-movie-future-update-todd-mcfarlane-investors-hollywood-blumhouse-independent/

George, Joe. 2024. Marvel Needs Kingpin's Echo Return Now More Than Ever. Vincent D'Onofrio is reprising his role as Wilson Fisk in Marvel's Echo this month, and not a minute too soon. Den of Geek (January 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/marvel-needs-kingpins-echo-return-now-more-than-ever/

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Brad Winderbaum on Wilson Fisk's Importance & the Marvel Spotlight Banner. Screen Rant Plus (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PFDKNfAyYb8

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Richie Palmer on Wilson Fisk's Reach beyond New York & Marvel Spotlight Stories. Screen Rant Plus (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4GLdRebucK0

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Chaske Spencer & Devery Jacobs on Maya's Found Family in New MCU Show. Screen Rant Plus (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Bx2-OWb7_Y

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Alaqua Cox on Wilson Fisk & the Importance of Representation in the MCU. Screen Rant Plus (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HiyhfVI0JFg

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Vincent D'Onofrio on Wilson Fisk's Place in the MCU & Relationship with Maya Lopez. Screen Rant Plus (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PbAYFseGCuA

Unknown. 2024. Echo Interview: Director Sydney Freeland on Maya's Dysfunctional Relationship with Wilson Fisk. Screen Rant Plus (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SDWslJre7Hw

Passmore, Ben. 2024. CXC Spotlight: Raeghan Buchanan. CXC Festival (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MkIHW_Feu_g

Tano, Duyt and Paul Cornish. 2024. Livestream: The Watchmen Proposal. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mNkUbj3myPk

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2024. My dearly departed cat; and various ways he snuck into my art over the years. Skipping to the Fun Parts (January 4): https://danajeri.substack.com/p/my-dearly-departed-cat

Smith, Tracy. 2024. Illustrator Sandra Boynton: The Queen of Cards. CBS News (December 24): https://www.cbsnews.com/video/illustrator-sandra-boynton-the-queen-of-cards/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. A Book Report from Thought Bubble 2023. TCJ (January 4): https://www.tcj.com/a-book-report-from-thought-bubble-2023/

George, Joel. 2024. Batman: Mask of the Phantasm Gets What Makes the Joker So Scary. As one of the most underrated Batman movies turns 30, we look back on why Batman: Mask of the Phantasm might just have the cleverest Joker in the deck. Den of Geek (January 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/batman-mask-of-the-phantasm-makes-joker-so-scary/

Zalben, Alex, Pete CBC, and Justin Tyler. 2024. Comic Book Club: John Ridley and Cliff Bleszinski. Comic Book Club (January 2): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/01/02/comic-book-club-john-ridley-and-cliff-bleszinski/

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Final Thoughts on the Direct Market 50th Anniversary; Takeaways, and the Future. ICv2's World According To Griepp (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55923/world-according-griepp-final-thoughts-direct-market-50th-anniversary

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Capital City Distribution Photo Gallery: Other Shows – 1993 and 1994. ICv2 (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55922/capital-city-distribution-photo-gallery-other-shows-1993-1994

Betancourt, David. 2024. The toy empire of Todd McFarlane, geek king of cool; McFarlane Toys has made the artist behind Spawn a favorite among collectors — and an indie magnate [in print as The spawning of a toy empire]. Washington Post (January 2): C1, 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/12/21/mcfarlane-toys-todd-mcfarlane/

Cavna, Michael. 2024. Mickey Mouse is finally in the public domain. Here's what that means. [in print as Mickey Mouse whistles into the public domain]. Washington Post (January 2): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/01/01/mickey-mouse-public-domain-steamboat-willie/

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 1 On Early Retailing and Rallying Retailers to Pressure Marvel on Distribution. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55921/icv2-interview-transcript-chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-part-1

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 2 Distribution, Mail Order, and Discovering the Internet. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55920/icv2-interview-transcript-chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 3 On Back Issues and How Climate Change is Killing Comics. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55919/icv2-interview-transcript-chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-part-3

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 1 On Early Retailing and Rallying Retailers to Pressure Marvel on Distribution. ICv2 Video Interview: Mile High Comics Owner Chuck Rozanski (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55918/icv2-video-interview-mile-high-comics-owner-chuck-rozanski-part-1

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 2 Distribution, Mail Order, and Discovering the Internet. ICv2 Video Interview: Mile High Comics Owner Chuck Rozanski (December 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55917/icv2-video-interview-mile-high-comics-owner-chuck-rozanski-part-2

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Part 3 On Back Issues and How Climate Change is Killing Comics. ICv2 Video Interview: Mile High Comics Owner Chuck Rozanski (December 31):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55916/icv2-video-interview-mile-high-comics-owner-chuck-rozanski-part-3
Degg, D. D. 2024. John M. Burns – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/02/john-m-burns-rip/
Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist John M. Burns. Down the Tubes (January 1): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-john-m-burns/
Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: How directing The Boy and the Heron English-language dub personally resonated for Michael Sinterniklaas. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-michael-sinterniklaas-the-boy-and-the-heron/
Pierce, Leonard. 2024. Reviews: The Great Beyond [France]. TCJ (January 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-great-beyond/
Murawiec, Léa and Aleshia Jensen (trans). 2023. The Great Beyond. Toronto: Drawn & Quarterly
Maslin, Michael. 2024. Personal History…Two Cartoonists under the Same Roof (Sometimes). Inkspill (January 3): https://michaelmaslin.com/personal-history-two-cartoonists-under-the-same-roof-sometimes/
Lee, Wendy. 2024. Why Netflix is turning 'Yu Yu Hakusho,' 'One Piece' and other manga series into live-action shows. Los Angeles Times (January 2): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/business/story/2024-01-02/netflix-one-piece-yuyuhakusho-cowboy-bebop-manga
Marsh, Calum. 2024. Anime Is Going Digital. Fans Are Wary. As the industry continues to embrace computer-generated work, some audiences struggle to accept the change [in print as Digital Anime? Fans Are Wary]. New York Times (Janaury 7): AR14
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/02/movies/anime-digital-animation.html
Melnick, Kyle. 2024. Mickey Mouse entered the public domain. Now he's a horror movie villain. Washington Post (January 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2024/01/03/mickey-mouse-horror-movies-public-domain/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Beat's 2024 Creator Survey Part 2: Tons and tons of previews. The Beat (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2024-creator-survey-part-2-tons-and-tons-of-previews/
O'Neill, Shane. 2024. Hey, Mickey! You're so free! You're so free, you're scaring me! Hey, Mickey! Washington Post Style Memo (January 3): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=6595caf43364290e4380da0d
Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Heady Stuff: Graphic Novels Get inside Characters' Minds. School Library Journal (December 20): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/heady-stuff-graphic-novels-get-inside-characters-minds
Nguyen, Vi-An. 2022. The Six Stages of Having Too Many Books [webcomic]. New Yorker (October 5): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-six-stages-of-having-too-many-books
de Recat, Olivia and Julie Edelman. 2020. Dating Material: A Pop Quiz to Determine if You're in a Relationship [webcomic]. New Yorker (February 14): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/dating-material-a-pop-quiz-to-determine-if-youre-in-a-relationship
Donnelly, Liza. 2024. From Lines to Laughs: Women+ on Men - An exhibit of drawings in New York City. Seeing Things (January 3): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/from-lines-to-laughs-women-on-men
Unknown. 2023. All Eight Eyes: An Interview with Steve Foxe. Gay League (December 20): https://gayleague.com/all-eight-eyes-an-interview-with-steve-foxe/
Unknown. 2023. A Conversation about A Boy's Own Story. Gay League (January 2): https://gayleague.com/a-conversation-about-a-boys-own-story/
Unknown. 2022. Talking Trve Kvlt with Scott Bryan Wilson & Liana Kangas. Gay League (August 17): https://gayleague.com/talking-trve-kvlt-with-scott-bryan-wilson-liana-kangas/
Unknown. 2022. A Chat with Black Vans Creators Alex Smith & James Dillenbeck. Gay League (August 15): https://gayleague.com/a-chat-with-black-vans-creators-alex-smith-james-dillenbeck/
Palmer, Joe. 2021. Kendra Wells Talks about Real Hero Shit. Gay League (October 19): https://gayleague.com/kendra-wells-talks-about-real-hero-shit/
Unknown. 2021. Nature & Nurture: A Talk with Lupina Creators James F. Wright & Li Buszka. Gay League (December 17): https://gayleague.com/nature-nurture-a-talk-with-lupina-creators-james-f-wright-li-buszka/
Palmer, Joe. 2022. A Chat with Andrew Wheeler. Gay League (June 13): https://gayleague.com/a-chat-with-andrew-wheeler/
Unknown. 2022. Mystery Brothers' Quentin Lee at Comic Con. Gay League (July 21): https://gayleague.com/mystery-brothers-quentin-lee-at-comic-con/

Unknown. 2022. Voices That Count: An Interview with Patricia Campos [Spain]. Gay League (July 15): https://gayleague.com/voices-that-count-an-interview-with-patricia-campos/

Unknown. 2022. The Liebestrasse Interview with Greg Lockard & Tim Fish. Gay League (June 28): https://gayleague.com/the-liebestrasse-interview-with-greg-lockard-tim-fish/

Medina, Eduardo. 2023. Substack Says It Will Not Ban Nazis or Extremist Speech. New York Times (December 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/22/business/substack-nazis-content-moderation.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Reduces Paper Quality of Covers, but Doubles Their Number. In 2012, Marvel Comics switched to the "self-cover" paper format for their comic books. And now, in 2024, DC Comics have caught up. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-reduces-paper-quality-of-covers-but-doubles-their-number/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Fabian Nicieza on Night Thrasher & Marvel's Attitude to the Nineties. Night Thrasher is getting a new comic from Marvel in February. Writer of the '90s New Warriors Fabian Nicieza had something to say…. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fabian-nicieza/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. £2500 Caliburn Prize for New British Comic Creators for a Second Year. Last year, Tony Lee launched The Caliburn Prize, a UK comic-based literary grant, for £2,500. And now he is doing it again. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/2500-caliburn-prize-for-new-british-comic-creators-for-a-second-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Heartstopper Just Became Britain's Fastest Selling Graphic Novel Ever. The latest Alice Oseman's Heartstopper has become the UK's fastest-selling graphic novel to date, selling 60,012 copies in the first 3 days. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heartstopper-just-became-britain-fastest-selling-graphic-novel-ever/

Kromoff, Anton. 2023. ThunderCats Are Loose! — Interviewing Declan Shalvey and Drew Moss. Comicon.com (December 18): https://comicon.com/2023/12/18/thundercats-are-loose-interviewing-declan-shalvey-and-drew-moss/

Donnelly, Liza. 2024. The Feeling of What You Use [drawing implements]. Seeing Things (January 2): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-feeling-of-what-you-use

Unknown. 2024. 'The Super Mario Bros Movie,' 'Spider-Verse,' 'Elemental' Are 2023's Biggest Animated Box-Office Hits. Animation Magazine (January 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/super-mario-bros-movie-spider-verse-elemental-are-2023s-biggest-animated-movies/

Glover, Gillian, Mercedes Milligan, and Ramin Zahed. 2023. In Memoriam: Remembering the Animation & VFX Greats We Lost in 2023. Animation Magazine (December 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/in-memoriam-remembering-the-animation-vfx-greats-we-lost-in-2023/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. A Master's Imagination Takes Flight: 'The Boy and the Heron' Key Creatives & Industry Figures Reflect on Miyazaki's Latest Feat. Animation Magazine (337; February): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/01/a-masters-imagination-takes-flight-the-boy-and-the-heron-key-creatives-industry-figures-reflect-on-miyazakis-latest-feat/
This article was written for the February '24 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 337).

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Karni Arieli and Saul Freed Discuss the Natural Wonders of Their Oscar Short-Listed 'Wild Summon'. Animation Magazine (December 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/karni-arieli-and-saul-freed-discuss-the-wonders-of-their-oscar-short-listed-wild-summon/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. An Animated Message of Peace: Dave Mullins on the Making of his Oscar Short-Listed 'War Is Over!'. Animation Magazine (December 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/an-animated-message-of-peace-dave-mullins-on-the-making-of-his-oscar-short-listed-happy-xmas-war-is-over/

Solomon, Charles., 2023. Our Critic Picks His Favorite Animated Movies of 2023. Animation Magazine (December 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/our-critics-picks-his-favorite-animated-movies-of-2023/

Coates, Tyler. 2023. Will the Best Picture Race Have Two Animation Contenders? 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' and the final film from beloved Japanese filmmaker Hayao Miyazaki are the ones to beat in the animated race — and may face off in Oscar's top category. Hollywood Reporter (December 15): Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/oscars-best-picture-race-animation-contenders-1235753603/

Associated Press. 2023. Mickey Mouse Will Soon Belong to You and Me — With Some Caveats. The 1928 short 'Steamboat Willie,' featuring both Mickey and Minnie Mouse, will become public domain in 2024. Hollywood Reporter (December 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/mickey-mouse-public-domain-2024-1235777284/

Unknown. 2024. Ana Ofelia Murguía, Who Voiced Mama Coco in 'Coco,' Dies at 90. In addition to the 2017 Pixar animated film, the Mexican actor appeared in some 70 plays and 90 movies, including Life Sentence and The Queen of the Night. Hollywood Reporter (January 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ana-ofelia-murguia-dead-coco-voice-actor-1235777341/

Shalvey, Declan. 203. Simone D'Armini. Tape Dec Talks (3; December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DEQSHQp_iYE&t=29s

Shalvey, Declan. 2023. Jeff Parker. Tape Dec Talks (2; November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izpKA8xz9oE

Jeff Parker Website https://www.jeffparkerwrites.com/

Lovett, Jamie. 2023. 2000 AD: Cavan Scott and Luke Horsman Talk Returning to Enemy Earth. Comicbook Comics (December 13): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/2000-ad-enemy-earth-cavan-scott-luke-horsman-interview/

Zehr, Dan. 2023. Star Wars The High Republic Author Cavan Scott. Coffee With Kenobi: Star Wars Community & Conversation (711; December 21): https://podcasts.apple.com/gb/podcast/cwk-show-711-star-wars-the-high-republic-author-cavan-scott/id647745591?i=1000639328388

Lehane, Jim and Nicole H. Quinn. 2023. Cavan Scott. Talkin' Tauntauns - A Star Wars Discussion (December 19): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/cavan-scott/id1437317999?i=1000639057758 and https://cdn.simplecast.com/audio/92e6675c-ed40-4609-811c-cd48b4cfe123/episodes/4987f92e-0c83-4335-ad15-a01ed1343589/audio/fac3138b-32c5-4c78-ae27-9aec58e090dc/default_tc.mp3

Guerrero, Justin. 2023. Anime NYC recieves Consul General's Commendation; Anime NYC founders awarded General Consul Certificate from the Japanese Ambassador for providing a gateway to Japanese culture. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-commendation-award/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Beat's 2024 Creator Survey Part 1: What's coming up and what comics need. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2024-creator-survey-part-1-whats-coming-up-and-what-comics-need/

Simons, Dean. 2023. In France TWO comics dominated as the best-selling books of 2023. Jointly selling over two million copies in the last two months of the year. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/in-france-two-comics-dominated-as-the-best-selling-books-of-2023/

Unknown. 2024. The Best of 2023, as Decreed by Our Contributors. TCJ (January 2): https://www.tcj.com/the-best-of-2023-as-decreed-by-our-contributors/

Murphy, Molly. 2022. How to Survive a Vibe Shift [webcomic]. New Yorker (July 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/how-to-survive-a-vibe-shift

Lindell, Lawrence. 2022. The Power of Positivity [webcomic]. New Yorker (January 17): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-power-of-positivity

Rosen, Ellis and Colin Stokes. 2019. The Times Square New Year's Ball Tells All [webcomic]. New Yorker (December 31): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-times-square-new-years-ball-tells-all

Johnson, Ivy. 2024. Bold of You to Assume I Need to Drink Water [webcomic]. New Yorker (January 2): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/bold-of-you-to-assume-i-need-to-drink-water

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Best of 2023 Interview: Bryan Edward Hill's Blade. PREVIEWSworld (December 27): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272191-Best-of-2023-Interview-Bryan-Edward-Hills-Blade

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Comic Arts Deaths in 2023. ComicsDC (January 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/01/comic-arts-deaths-in-2023.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part One: Debuts and Departures. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/01/2023-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-one-debuts-and-departures/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Two: Deviations. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/01/2023-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-two-deviations/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Three: The Dearly Departed. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/01/2023-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-three-the-dearly-departed/

Pasamonik, Didier. 2024. Bande dessinée : Ils nous ont quittés en 2023. Actua BD (January 1): https://www.actuabd.com/Bande-dessinee-Ils-nous-ont-quittes-en-2023

Schulz, Jean. 2023. Sparky in the Digital Age. Jean Schulz's Blog (December 8): https://schulzmuseum.org/sparky-in-the-digital-age/

Goodwyn, Al. 2024. 2023 In Review. Goodwyn Newsletter (January 1): http://xp4zn.mjt.lu/nl3/LOc4HyIKn6vP9npZHWEQVA

Seifert, Mark. 2023. Debut of Barry Allen as Flash to Become 1st $1,000,000 Silver Age DC? Does the highest grade copy of Showcase #4 (DC, 1956), the first appearance of Barry Allen as Flash, have a shot at the $1,000,000 mark?
Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/debut-of-barry-allen-as-flash-to-become-1st-1000000-silver-age-dc/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Gender Queer Graphic Novel Remains a Polarising, Political Grift. Bleeding Cool continues covering book bans in libraries, schools and bookstores, especially graphic novel Gender Queer by Maia Kobabe. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gender-queer-graphic-novel-remains-a-polarising-political-grift/

Brooke, David. 2023. Torunn Grønbekk talks mind games with Judge Anderson in '2000 AD' #2362. AIPT (December 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/12/torunn-gronbekk-2000-ad-2362/

Amy Chase. 2023-. Thunderbolts and Writing newsletter. https://amythunderjam.substack.com/

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. Mickey's Copyright Adventure: Early Disney Creation Will Soon be Public Property [in print as Mickey's Copyright Adventure: Public Will Soon Own 'Willie']. New York Times (December 28): A1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/12/27/business/mickey-mouse-disney-public-domain.html

Deb, Sopan. 2024. These Classic Characters Are Losing Copyright Protection. They May Never Be the Same. New York Times (January 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/01/arts/public-domain-mickey-mouse.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Chapter 142: Christopher Cantwell, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (68; January 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/of-course-i-can-sir

Ulaby, Neda. 2024. 'Steamboat Willie' is now in the public domain. What does that mean for Mickey Mouse?
National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 1): https://www.npr.org/2024/01/01/1221606624/mickey-mouse-public-domain-disney and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/01/20240101_me_steamboat_willie_is_now_in_the_public_domain_what_does_that_mean_for_mickey_mouse.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1221606624

Cavna, Michael., 2024. Mickey Mouse is finally in the public domain. Here's what that means. The earliest 'Steamboat Willie' Mickey is now public — along with Minnie, Tigger and works by Keaton, Lawrence and Woolf. Washington Post (January 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/01/01/mickey-mouse-public-domain-steamboat-willie/

Gertler, Nat. 2024. Peanuts and the public domain. AAUGH Blog (January 1): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2024/01/peanuts-and-the-public-domain/

Gore, Sydney. 2023. Will 2024 Be the Year of Snoopy Girls? He's the multigenerational icon that feels like home. Architectural Digest (December 21): https://www.architecturaldigest.com/story/will-2024-be-the-year-of-snoopy-girls

Unknown. 2023. Mario and Sonic the Hedgehog lead a 2D turn in entertainment; Metaverse be damned, games and movies are adopting a retro look [animation]. Economist (October 12): https://www.economist.com/culture/2023/10/12/mario-and-sonic-the-hedgehog-lead-a-2d-turn-in-entertainment

Lagasse, Dee. 2022. The Comic Con: A Fake Relationship Romance [novel]. Independently published, 2022

namericanwordcat. 2015. Draw: Cartoonists and Comic Book Artists in Romance [novels]. Goodreads (January 10): https://www.goodreads.com/list/show/83838.Draw_Cartoonists_and_Comic_Book_Artists_in_Romance

Raemaekers, Louis. 1917. Kultur in cartoons [World War I]. New York: Century
Online at https://www.loc.gov/item/17031662/

Raemaekers, Louis. 1916. Raemaekers' cartoons: with accompanying notes by well-known English writers. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Page & Co. Online at https://www.loc.gov/item/16022444/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. First Spider-Man Black Costume Appearance, Comics Journal #85 at $300. The Comics Journal #85 is known the first appearance in print of Spider-Man in his new black costume and is now rocketing in price on eBay. Bleeding Cool (December 30):
https://bleedingcool.com/comics/first-spider-man-black-costume-appearance-comics-journal-85-at-300/

Rothman, Julia. 2023. Could They Be Ghosts? The world exists because we are observing it. Reality is constructed in our heads. New Yorker (December 30): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/could-they-be-ghosts-living-with-charles-bonnet-syndrome

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2023. New Quentin Blake museum to provide a London home for a booming art form. The centre – featuring the work of acclaimed artists – will be the only permanent place in Britain to learn about the history of illustration. Guardian (December 30):
https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2023/dec/30/new-quentin-blake-museum-to-provide-a-london-home-for-a-booming-art-form

Quentin Blake Centre for Illustration. https://www.qbcentre.org.uk/

Lamberti, Rod. 2023. Comic Store in Your Future- 2023 Was Our Best Year Ever, So… 2024? The future of the comic book industry has been debated a lot over the last few months. But how did 2023 go for us? And how will 2024?
Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2023-was-our-best-year-ever-so-2024/

Gupto, Sorit. 2023. 2023 in a blink: 12 best cartoons of the year by DTE cartoonist, Sorit Gupto. Down to Earth (December 29): https://www.downtoearth.org.in/cartoon/2023-in-a-blink-12-best-cartoons-of-the-year-by-dte-cartoonist-sorit-gupto-93617

Pugh and Natasha Anderson. 2023. Pugh, what a year! How our inimitable cartoonist captured the drama and dottiness of 2023. Daily Mail (December 28): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12908401/pugh-cartoonist-captured-drama-dottiness-2023.html

Perry, Greg, et al. 2023. Year in Review: Editorial cartoons. A look at some of 2023's top stories through our cartoon commentary. [Canada]. Saskatoon StarPhoenix (December 28):
https://thestarphoenix.com/opinion/editorials/year-in-review-editorial-cartoons-2

Corrigan, Patrick. 2023. The Year in Cartoons 2023: The best of Patrick Corrigan. A look back at the events that inspired Toronto Star's cartoonists. Toronto Star (December 27):
https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2023-the-best-of-patrick-corrigan/article_281b3d8c-9ea0-11ee-ae10-d3ff7c102f6e.html

Moudakis, Theo. 2023. The Year in Cartoons 2023: The best of Theo Moudakis. A look back at the events that inspired Toronto Star's cartoonists. Toronto Star (December 26):
https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2023-the-best-of-theo-moudakis/article_b62f5ab8-9e9b-11ee-bec9-67bf74fa5fbc.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Quatre invités japonais de renom pour la 51e édition du Festival d'Angoulême. Ligne Claire (December 30): https://www.ligneclaire.info/japonais-angouleme-2024-284883.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Lorenzo Mattotti s'expose au Musée d'Angoulême avec L'Art de courir dès le 25 janvier 2024. Ligne Claire (December 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/lorenzo-mattotti-angouleme-285929.html

Brevoort, Tom. 2023. Avengers #1 – Heroes Reborn. Tom Brevoort (December 30):
https://tombrevoort.com/2023/12/30/avengers-1-heroes-reborn/

Harper, David. 2023. Easy Rider with Lucie Bryon. Off Panel (430; December 26):
https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-430-easy-rider-with-lucie-bryon/ and
https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Lucie_Bryon.mp3

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Tom Brevoort. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1020; December 23): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-hm7yv-15322d3

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Gregory Wright. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1021; December 30): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-9gaxd-153a077

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Judd Winick. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1019; December 16): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-ei674-1529846

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Sean Izaakse. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1017; December 2): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-yr5hc-1508ad6

Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Pat Olliffe. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1016; November 22): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-ynwqi-1506194
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Tom Brevoort. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1015; November 18): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-h8mdh-1500e32
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Al Milgrom. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1013; November 4): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-zupx9-14eb0ee
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Mark Bernardo. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1012; October 27): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-mwnfx-14e27d1
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Richard Starkings. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1011; October 21): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-27v6b-14d9234
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Sean Chen. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1009; October 5): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-nzdpc-14c32f9
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Glenn Greenberg: Creator Commentary on Spider-Man: The Osborn Journal. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1007; September 23): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-5mgeg-14b2195
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Mike Carlin. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1005; September 8): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-s2sdj-149f38d
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Ron Frenz. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1004; September 2): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-6femn-148832d
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with D.G. Chichester. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1003; August 26): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-jwh36-1488312
Chapman, Adam. 2023. A Conversation with Mark Waid. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1002; August 19): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-mqqzv-1485861
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Sélection 2023 pour le Prix Philippe Druillet – Galerie Barbier. Ligne Claire (December 31): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-philippe-druillet-galerie-barbier-2023-285711.html
Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: British Comic Creators we have lost in 2023. Down the Tubes (December 31): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-british-comic-creators-we-have-lost-in-2023/
Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Pat Kelleher, the legendary British comics agent. Down the Tubes (October 27): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-pat-kelleher-the-legendary-british-comics-agent/
Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: Lee Harris, British Underground Comix Pioneer. Down the Tubes (December 12): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-lee-harris-british-underground-comix-pioneer/
Freeman, John. 2023. In Memoriam: "Space Ace" Publisher and comics writer John Lawrence. Down the Tubes (October 27): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-space-ace-publisher-and-comics-writer-john-lawrence/
White, Steven. 2023. In Memoriam: Artist, Comic Writer and Photographer Jim Dallas, aka "Photogael". Down the Tubes (September 2): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-artist-comic-writer-and-photographer-jim-dallas-aka-photogael/
Knudde, Kjell, et al. 2023. 2023 in comics. Wikipedia (January 11): https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2023_in_comics
Hrenchir, Tim. 2023. This new book by 'Rubes' cartoonist includes tales told by people with Topeka ties. Topeka Capital-Journal (December 28): https://www.cjonline.com/story/news/local/2023/12/28/roger-aeschliman-deb-goodrich-stories-new-book-rubes-cartoonist/72028626007/
Anderson, Denis. 2023. Rubin still thinks like cartoonist. Author of new book started 40 years ago at Valley Press. Antelope Valley [CA] Press (December 27): https://www.avpress.com/news/rubin-still-thinks-like-cartoonist/article_26b48928-a46b-11ee-b887-e3a5eb950515.html
Salkowtiz, Rob. 2023. The Censors Came for Comics In 2023. Forbes (December 29): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/12/29/the-censors-came-for-comics-in-2023/
Munroe, Jan. 2023. Letter: Political cartoon was offensive [Randall Enos]. Portland Press Herald (December 29): https://www.pressherald.com/2023/12/29/letter-political-cartoon-was-offensive/
Rall, Ted. 2023. WhoWhatWhy's Best Ted Rall Cartoons of 2023. WhoWhatWhy (December 30): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/whowhatwhys-best-ted-rall-cartoons-of-2023/
Bramhall, Bill. 2023. Photos: Best of 2023: Look back at this year's best Bramhall cartoons. New York Daily News (December 31): https://www.nydailynews.com/2023/12/31/best-2023-editorial-bramhall-cartoons/

Telnaes, Ann, et al. 2023. A crazy ride through 2023 on the Cartoon Carousel [Matt Wuerker (ed)]. Politico (December 31): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2023/12/31/cartoon-carousel-rewind-00133317?slide=0

Ramirez, Michael. 2023. Cartoons: The Best of Michael Ramirez, 2023. Las Vegas Review-Journal (December 29): https://www.reviewjournal.com/opinion/michael-ramirez/cartoons-the-best-of-michael-ramirez-2023-2973415/

Breunig, John. 2023. Opinion: The best opinion cartoons of 2023. CT Post (December 30): https://www.ctpost.com/opinion/article/opinion-best-opinion-cartoons-2023-18578756.php

Rivers, et al. 2023. Best editorial cartoons of 2023, January through March. [Everett, WA] Herald (December 28): https://www.heraldnet.com/opinion/best-editorial-cartoons-of-2024-january-through-march/

Weyant, Christopher, et al. 2023. Best editorial cartoons of 2023, April through June. [Everett, WA] Herald (December 29): https://www.heraldnet.com/opinion/best-editorial-cartoons-of-2023-april-through-june/

Darko, John, et al. 2023. Best editorial cartoons of 2023, July through September. [Everett, WA] Herald (December 30): https://www.heraldnet.com/opinion/best-editorial-cartoons-of-2023-july-through-september/

Bagley, Pat. 2023. Best editorial cartoons of 2023, October through December. [Everett, WA] Herald (December 31): https://www.heraldnet.com/opinion/best-editorial-cartoons-of-2023-october-through-december/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Political Cartoonist Chris Britt Sells His Fangdellas Graphic Novel. The Fangdellas is a new MG graphic novel by political cartoonist Chris Britt, about the adventures of a multigenerational vampire family. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/political-cartoonist-chris-britt-sells-his-fangdellas-graphic-novel/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Too Many 6 Panel Pages from Tom King? Not Possible, Says James Gunn. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/too-many-6-panel-pages-from-tom-king-not-possible-says-james-gunn/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Shops Get a Kid Venom Surprise One-Per-Store Variant Next Week. Next week, retailers will receive a special unannounced Kid Venom: Origins #1 variant cover by artist Luciano Vecchio, one per store. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-get-a-kid-venom-surprise-one-per-store-variant-next-week/

Scott, Cord A. 2023. Book Review - Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-forgotten-disney-essays-on.html

Jackson, Kathy Merlock, Carl H. Sederholm, and Mark I. West (eds.). 2023. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions. Jefferson, NC: McFarland Publishing

Jackson, Kathy Merlock, Carl H. Sederholm, and Mark I. West 1 Introduction. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 1-4

Thomas, Brennan. 2023. The Golden Touch (1935): Re-Examining the Satirical Merits of Walt Disney's Alleged Directorial Misfire. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 5-14

Susina, Jan. 2023. The Plausible Impossible in Walt Disney's Thru the Mirror (1936). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 15-21

Arnavas, Francesca. 2023. A Simple Love Story in the Labyrinth of Time: The Impossible Quest of Destino. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 46-54

Fitzpatrick, Jacki. 2023. Make Mine Music (1946): The Music Program Feature and Its Relevance to Pixar/Disney Shorts. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 55-69

Marcus, Hadas. 2023. Anti-Urbanism, Environmental Degradation, and Solastalgia in The Little House (1952). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 70-80

Groves, Derham. 2023. Walt Disney beyond the Barnyard: From Mickey's Kangaroo (1935) to Nature's Strangest Creatures (1959). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 115-123

Massachi, Dina Schiff. 2023. Disney's Abandoned Rainbow Road to Oz. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 124-133

Jackson, Kathy Merlock. 2023. Walt Disney's Babes in Toyland (1961): Flawed Forerunner to Better Things. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 134-175

Bryan, Peter Cullen. 2023. A Financial Fable: The Rise and Fall of Disney Comics, 1990–1993. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 201-224

McCutheon, Camille. 2023. Bibliography. Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions (2023): 235-

Resha, Adrienne. 2023. Book Review - Muslim Comics and Warscape Witnessing. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-muslim-comics-and-warscape.html

Santesso, Esra Mirze Santesso. 2023. Muslim Comics and Warscape Witnessing. Columbus: Ohio State University Press

Roman, Christopher. 2023. Book review: J. Andrew Deman – The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-j-andrew-deman-claremont.html

Lim, C. T. 2023. Book Review - Fall Through by Nate Powell. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-fall-through-by-nate-powell.html

Powell, Nate. 2024. Fall Through. New York: Abrams ComicArts

Johnston, Rich. 2023. David J. Lee Moves from Impossible Burger To Become CFO of Webtoon. David J. Lee is now the new CFO and COO of Webtoon Entertainment and Yongsoo Kim is the new CSO, both reporting in to CEO Junkoo Kim. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-j-lee-moves-from-impossible-burger-to-become-cfo-of-webtoon/

Flook, Ray. 2023. What If…? S02: "1602" Ep End Credits Thank Neil Gaiman, Andy Kubert. Here's a look at how What If...? S02E08: "What If... the Avenger Assembled in 1602?" thanked comics writer Neil Gaiman & artist Andy Kubert. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/what-if-s02-1602-ep-end-credits-thank-neil-gaiman-andy-kubert/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. National Library of Scotland Finally Gets The Broons Annual from 1939. The National Library of Scotland has paid five figures for a copy of the first-ever Broons Annual, published in 1939, for its collection. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/national-library-of-scotland-finally-gets-the-broons-annual-from-1939/

Davies, Matt. 2023. Matt Davies' 2023 cartoons of the year. Newsday (December 29): https://www.newsday.com/opinion/cartoons/matt-davies-political-cartoons-of-the-year-2023-nhbh90z7

Alcaraz, Lalo. 2023. The Year 2023 in Lalo Alcaraz Cartoons. Lalo Alcaraz (n.d.): https://laloalcaraz.com/the-year-2023-in-lalo-alcaraz-cartoons/

McCall, J. Holly and John Cole. 2023. John Cole's Tennessee: the 'toons of 2023. Tennessee Lookout (December 29): https://tennesseelookout.com/2023/12/29/john-coles-tennessee-the-toons-of-2023/

Wuerker, Matt. 2023. Matt Wuerker's Best of 2023. Politico (December 29): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2023/12/29/matt-wuerker-best-of-2023-00133291?slide=0

Robinson, Amelia. 2023. 23 political cartoons that say a lot about 2023. Columbus Dispatch (December 28): https://www.dispatch.com/story/opinion/cartoons/2023/12/28/highlights-of-2023-in-23-political-cartoons/72040525007/

Telnaes, Ann. 2023. Palestinian and Israeli cartoonists see the war differently (and the same) [Mohammad Sabaaneh, a Palestinian; Michel Kichka, an Israeli]. Washington Post (December 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/29/cartoons-gaza-war-israel-hamas-kichka-sabaaneh/

Tison, Hélène. 2023. "The Story of the Holocaust Is Not Pretty, and It's Not Redemptive": An Interview with Leela Corman. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/the-story-of-holocaust-is-not-pretty.html

Cloos, Alice. 2023. Big Apple Christmas Con in Photos: Part II. Scoop (December 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=272066

Griepp, Milton. 2023. The Capital City Distribution Sales Conference 1993 Photo Gallery: A Peak Year in the Comics Direct Market. ICv2 (December 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55909/the-capital-city-distribution-sales-conference-1993-photo-gallery

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Gossip- Why Is DC Comics Not Publishing an Aquaman Comic Right Now? A relatively poor performance for the Aquaman 2 movie was accompanied by something even more unusual: no tie-in series from DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (December 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gossip-why-is-dc-comics-not-publishing-an-aquaman-comic-right-now/

Azimi, Roxana. 2023. 'Dark Tintin': The cursed manuscript delving into the shadows of Hergé's childhood. Le Monde (January 7): https://www.lemonde.fr/en/m-le-mag/article/2023/01/07/dark-tintin-the-cursed-manuscript-delving-into-the-shadows-of-herge-s-childhood_6010706_117.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. M2 Founder Masao Maruyama on His Studio's 'Pluto' Adaptation: "I Couldn't Kick the Bucket until I Created This". Cartoon Brew (December 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/anime/mappa-masao-maruyama-pluto-astro-boy-netflix-236219.html

Unknonw. 2023. Behind the Creation of PLUTO. Netflix Anime (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ig9-EHmuf8M

Unknown. 2023. The Journey to PLUTO's Creation with Naoki Urasawa. Netflix Anime (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LyqDKWqwbeA

Unknown. 2023. Blue Eye Samurai. Netflix: Behind the Streams (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F0O6yorYfU

Gaur, Ryan. 2023. Three of This Year's Oscar-Qualified Directors Discuss the Enduring Appeal of 2D Animation. Cartoon Brew (December 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/three-of-this-years-oscar-qualified-directors-discuss-the-enduring-appeal-of-2d-animation-236140.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 'Gundam' Creator Yoshiyuki Tomino Warns Japanese Studios against Emulating "Disney's Boring Digital Production System". Cartoon Brew (December 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/ideas-commentary/gundam-creator-yoshiyuki-tomino-warns-japanese-studios-against-emulating-disneys-boring-digital-production-system-236145.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 10 Standout Animated Series That Defined 2023. Cartoon Brew (December 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/10-standout-animated-series-that-defined-2023-236108.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Animation Figures Who Died in 2023. Cartoon Brew (December 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/in-memoriam-remembering-the-animation-figures-who-died-in-2023-236029.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Leo Sullivan, Co-Founder of Hollywood's First Black-Owned Animation Studio, Dies at 82. Cartoon Brew (March 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/leo-d-sullivan-pioneering-black-animator-rip-227427.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Rolly Crump, Animation Artist-Turned-Designer Who Developed Key Disneyland Attractions, Dies at 93. Cartoon Brew (March 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rolly-crump-disney-imagineer-rip-227018.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Osamu Tezuka, Toei Company President and CEO, Dies at 62. Cartoon Brew (February 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/osamu-tezuka-rip-toei-company-anime-226159.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Leiji Matsumoto, Legendary Manga and Anime Creator, Dies at 85. Cartoon Brew (February 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/leiji-matsumoto-rip-space-battleship-yamato-226296.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Burny Mattinson, Disney Legend and the Company's Longest-Employed Worker, Dies at 87. Cartoon Brew (February 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/burny-mattinson-rip-disneys-longest-serving-cast-member-226460.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Todd Brian, TV Writer and Wildbrain Animation Executive, Dies at 59. Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/todd-brian-rip-wildbrain-caillou-esme-roy-224739.html

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Belgian Animation Master Raoul Servais, Director of Palme d'Or Winner 'Harpya,' Dies at 94. Cartoon Brew (March 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/belgian-animation-master-raoul-servais-director-of-palme-dor-winner-harpya-dies-at-94-227305.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. RIP, Bill Dennis, Disney and Hanna-Barbera Executive Who Helped Develop Southeast Asia Animation Industry. Cartoon Brew (January 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/bill-dennis-rip-disney-toonz-animation-225538.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Roger Chouinard, Duck Soup Produckions Co-Founder, Dies at 81. Cartoon Brew (April 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/roger-chouinard-duck-soup-produckions-rip-227600.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Ken Mundie, Adventurous Artist Who Pushed Graphic Boundaries in Hollywood Animation, Dies at 97. Cartoon Brew (April 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/ken-mundie-fat-albert-the-door-227967.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Per Åhlin, Director of Sweden's First Animated Feature, Dies at 91. Cartoon Brew (May 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/per-ahlin-director-of-swedens-first-animated-feature-dies-at-91-228708.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Alan Dewhurst, Passion Pictures Co-Founder and 'Peter & The Wolf' Producer, Dies at 63 [UK]. Cartoon Brew (June 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/alan-dewhurst-passion-pictures-peter-and-the-wolf-229323.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Ippei Kuri, Co-Founder and Former President of 'Speed Racer,' 'Robotech,' 'Gatchaman' Studio Tatsunoko Production, Dies at 83. Cartoon Brew (June 26):

https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/ippei-kuri-speed-racer-robotech-tatsunoko-production-rip-230841.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Ian Emes, Celebrated British Animator and Long-Time Pink Floyd Collaborator, Dies at 73. Cartoon Brew (July 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/ian-emes-pink-floyd-experimental-animation-230973.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Jim Korkis, Animation Author and Historian Who Specialized in Disney, Dies at 72. Cartoon Brew (August 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/jim-korkis-animation-author-and-historian-who-specialized-in-disney-dies-at-72-231068.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Paul Bush, British Filmmaker Who Experimented with Animation Techniques, Dies at 67. Cartoon Brew (August 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/paul-bush-groundbreaking-experimental-filmmaker-dies-at-67-231702.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Pete Kozachik, 'The Nightmare before Christmas,' 'Coraline' Director of Photography, Dies at 72. Cartoon Brew (September 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/pete-kozachik-the-nightmare-before-christmas-coraline-director-of-photography-dies-at-72-232743.html

Unknown. 2023. Oscar-nominated cinematographer Pete Kozachik passes away. News 4 Tucson KVOA-TV (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8awS9KQZUDI

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: A Night of Zombies with Sean Damien Hill. Medium (March 29): https://tjacomics.medium.com/get-graphic-a-night-of-zombies-with-sean-damien-hill-64b765c6fc70

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Meet a Local Comic Book Artist: A Chat with Sean Damien Hill. ComicsDC (December 29): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/12/SeanDamienHillchat.html

Panosian, Dan. 2023. Our Best Artists: Dan Panosian; A guest post from Canary artist Dan Panosian about the references and stylistic choices he utilized in the now-concluded horror western series! Our Best Jackett (December 29): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/our-best-artists-dan-panosian

Mason, Anthony. 2017. CBS updates its iconic "Season's Greetings" animation [R.O. Blechman]. CBS Mornings (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uQZMIyGEz60

Siuntres, John. 2023. WB Live With Paul Jenkins. Word Balloon (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W3_6_AQMk-g

Schweitzer, Chris. 2023. Knights and Ninjas: Using History to Design to Your Characters with Chris Schweitzer. CXC Festival (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7u80vyqUuDE

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Ryan Cady and Andrea Mutti - Haunt You to the End. Capes and Tights (144; December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JT8F4_y4fzA

Williamson, Joshua. 2023. Joshua Williamson presents Duke issue one! [G.I. Joe]. Forbidden Planet TV (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HXosYz0stic

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Dave Gibbons' Christmas Day Message 2023! Forbidden Planet TV (December 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sRozKVBPGIo

Hawthorne, Mike. 2023. What should this look like? Life Studied (5; November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F7W0x2fSIjQ

Hawthorne, Mike. 2023. Batman 140 Digital inking demo. Mike Hawthorne (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w4nWtqw5kVw

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Larry Charet of Larry's Comic Book Store. Early Chicago Comics Retailer, Co-Founder of Chicago Comicon. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55895/icv2-interview-larry-charet-larrys-comic-book-store

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Corrections, Clarifications & Road Apples [honesty in editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/27/csotd-corrections-clarifications-road-apples/

Unknown. 2023. Jerry Buckley cartoon donated to Library of Congress. ComicsDC (December 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/12/jerry-buckley-cartoon-donated-to.html

Unknown. 2023. DC Round-Up: The 10 Best DC Comics of 2023. The Beat (December 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-round-up-the-10-best-dc-comics-of-2023/

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. We're One Success Away From Saving Comics. What can reverse the decline of the periodical? Tilting at Windmills (296; December 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-296-were-one-success-away-from-saving-comics/

Verma, Ishita. 2023. Edmonton comic creator makes the CBC Books list for Best Canadian Comics of 2023. The Cree folklore-inspired graphic novel Bad Medicine also made the long list for Canada Reads 2024. CBC News (December 25): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/edmonton/edmonton-comic-cbc-books-1.7066812

Sousa, Erin. 2023. Bad Medicine by Edmonton's Christopher Twin makes it to CBC Books' list of best comics. CBC News Edmonton AM (December): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/edmonton/edmonton-comic-cbc-books-1.7066812

Pukatch, Ava. 2023. Marvel opens 2nd 'What If...?' season with episode in almost entirely Mohawk language. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 27): https://www.npr.org/2023/12/27/1221890957/marvel-opens-2nd-what-if-season-with-episode-in-almost-entirely-mohawk-language and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2023/12/20231227_atc_marvel_native_american.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2023. WaPo loses all writers about comics as Cavna and Betancourt depart. ComicsDC (December 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/12/wapo-loses-all-writers-about-comics.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rob Liefeld's Jungle Pin Up for Tim Sale's Girlfriend Found on eBay. Rob Liefeld says "Hey anyone looking to purchase this, I illustrated this in the middle of a sketchbook for Tim Sale's girlfriend back in 1999". Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefelds-jungle-pin-up-for-tim-sales-girlfriend-goes-on-ebay/

Nguyễn, Nguyên Khôi. 2023. How to Disappear Your Partner's Ugly Sweater. Ink Spill (December 26): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-the-cartoon-pad-pod-is-back-qa-of-interest-with-peter-kuper-a-dalessio-original-via-attempted-bloggery/

Kallaugher, Kevin. 2023. The best of Kal's view, year in review. Baltimore Sun (December 12): https://www.baltimoresun.com/2023/12/25/the-best-of-kals-view-year-in-review-the-chinese-spy-balloon-editorial-cartoon/

Richards, Jon. 2023. WhoWhatWhy's Best Jon Richards Cartoons of 2023. WhoWhatWhy (December 25): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/whowhatwhys-best-jon-richards-cartoons-of-2023/

Ramirez, Michael and Lisa Benson. 2023. Top Free Press editorial cartoons of 2023. Chattanooga Times Free Press (December 23): https://www.timesfreepress.com/photos/galleries/2023/dec/20/top-free-press-cartoons-2023/ and https://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2023/dec/23/top-free-press-editorial-cartoons-of-2023/

Balfour, Brad. 2023. Visionary Artist/Creator Paul Kirchner Celebrates the Weird and Psychedelic in His Work. T2Conline.com (December 16): https://t2conline.com/visionary-artist-creator-paul-kirchner-celebrates-the-weird-and-psychedelic-in-his-work/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Les 65 ans d'Astérix en 2024, des albums en belle livrée et une série sur Netflix. Ligne Claire (December 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/asterix-65-ans-285809.html

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2023. The Cartoon Pad Holiday Show. Cartoon Pad (December): https://www.spreaker.com/user/weeklyhumorist/cp-holidayshow https://api.spreaker.com/download/episode/58108090/cp_holidayshow.mp3

Crow, David. 2023. Aquaman 2 Review: The King of Atlantis Limply Buries DCEU at Sea. Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom provides not so much a coda to the DCEU as it does a pathetic epitaph. This ship is good and sunk. Den of Geek (December 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/aquaman-2-buries-dceu-at-sea/

Rhode, Mike, John A. Lent, and Tony R. Rose. 2023. Comics Research Bibliography 2022 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2023-ebook-edition-final-v.-1.0 and https://www.academia.edu/112376882/Comics_Research_Bibliography_2022_E_book_Edition#

Novey, Beth and Meghan Collins Sullivan, Nicolette Khan, and Chloe Veltman. 2023. NPR staffers illustrate their love for graphic novels off the 2023 Books We Love list. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (December 24): https://www.npr.org/2023/12/24/1221467556/npr-staffers-illustrate-their-love-for-graphic-novels-off-the-2023-books-we-love and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2023/12/20231224_wesun_books_we_love_graphic_novels.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bleeding Cool's Mystery Retailer Responds to Brian Hibbs. Brian Hibbs is one of the more influential and respected comic book retailers in the direct market. And he had things to say. Bleeding Cool (December 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bleeding-cools-mystery-retailer-responds-to-brian-hibbs/

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Chip Zdarsky talks Batman and striking out at Comic Con! ComicPop Returns (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xWotr3Bvlfc

Tano, Duy. 2023. PICOF 2023 Interview: Jimmy Palmiotti. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nm8q4KZ_7_U

Siuntres, John. 2023. Christopher Priest on Vampirella Superman and More. Word Balloon (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cAyo6SivK6k

Mills, Pat. 2023. Nemesis the Warlock: Terror Tube. We liked Valerian – a French series which may have influenced Star Wars – but Caza was the most relevant here. Each month Caza would produce a self-contained story featuring a crazy fantasy world. Iconoblast (December 24): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/nemesis-the-warlock-terror-tube

Koterba, Jeff, Rick McKee, and Taylor Jones, Daryl Cagle, and Jase Graves. 2023. Trump and Taylor Swift! The Best Political Cartoons about TRUMP and TAYLOR!
Caglecast (34; December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PFCw-n3uvHE

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Creators Who Got Special Thanks in Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom. Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom credits creators Paul Norris, Mort Weisinger, Geoff Johns, Erik Larsen, Peter David, Ivan Reis and more. Bleeding Cool (December 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-who-got-special-thanks-in-aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom/

Harper, David. 2019. Trust the Process with Jonathan Hickman. Off Panel (228; October 28): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-228-trust-the-process-with-jonathan-hickman/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Jonathan_Hickman_2019.mp3

Degg, D. D. 2023. A Bicentennial Visit from St. Nicholas. Daily Cartoonist (December 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/23/a-bicentennial-visit-from-st-nicholas/

Augustine, Madeline. 2023. Letter: Trump cartoon might be the best [Mike Luckovich]. Buffalo News (December 23): https://buffalonews.com/opinion/letters/letter-trump-cartoon-might-be-the-best/article_fd308956-9ffd-11ee-9bc4-af538d376470.html

Holmes, Chris. 2023. Disappointed and frustrated by cartoonist's critiques [Jeff Darcy letter]. Cleveland.com (December 22): https://www.cleveland.com/letters/2023/12/disappointed-and-frustrated-by-cartoonists-critiques.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Christopher Cantwell, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (67; December 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/in-most-respects

Barnes, Mike. 2023. Leo D. Sullivan, Pioneering Black Animator, Dies at 82. Hollywood Reporter (March 29):
https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/leo-sullivan-dead-animator-1235363671/

Maddaus, Gene. 2023. Mickey Mouse, Long a Symbol in Copyright Wars, to Enter Public Domain: 'It's Finally Happening'. Variety (December 22): https://variety.com/2023/biz/news/mickey-mouse-public-domain-disney-copyright-lawsuits-1235844322/

Giambarba, Paul. 2004-2016. 100 Years of Illustration and Design blog (n.d.): https://giam.typepad.com/100_years_of_illustration/

Unknown. 2023. Paul Giambarba Obituary. Legacy Remembers (May 12 to May 14): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/legacyremembers/paul-giambarba-obituary?id=51896247

Maroulf. 2023. Disparition de Jean-Claude Cassini. Generation Bd (October 10): https://www.generationbd.com/10000-nouvelles-bd/7524-disparition-de-jean-claude-cassini.html?Itemid=225

Raffaelli, Luca.2 023. Addio a Carlo Ambrosini, creatore di Napoleone e Jan Dix e di molte storie di Dylan Dog. La Repubblica (November 1): https://www.repubblica.it/cultura/2023/11/01/news/addio_a_carlo_ambrosini_creatore_napoleone_jan_dix_dylan_dog-419357182/

White, Cindy. 2023. A requiem for Aquaman and the last gasp of the Snyderverse. A decade after Zack Snyder's Man of Steel, we look back at the good, the bad, and the ugly from the grimdark era of DC films. Onion's AV Club (December 24): https://www.avclub.com/diablo-ivs-developers-talk-to-us-about-its-big-year-bi-1851041506

Kenny, Glenn. 2023. 'Migration' Review: Is It a Road Trip if You Have Wings? [in print as 'Migration']. New York Times (December 22): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/21/movies/migration-review.html

Page-Kirby, Kristne. 2023. 'Migration': All they are is ducks in the wind [in print as In this so-so road comedy, all they are is ducks in the wind]. Washington Post (December 22): Weekend 31
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/12/20/migration-movie-review/

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2023. 'Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom' Review: Back with a Trident and Dad Jokes [in print as A Superhero Struggles With His Work-Life Balance]. New York Times (December 22): C5
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/21/movies/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-review.html

McCormack, Olivia. 2023. Talk about lost: 'Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom' feels abandoned by DC [in print as Underwater sequel is also underwritten, underbaked]. Washington Post (December 22): C1, 3

Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/12/21/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-movie-review/

Jackson J, Ferreira C, Scott M, et al. 'Just because something works doesn't mean it can't be improved': an ethnographic analysis of the health system in Black Panther's Wakanda. BMJ Global Health 2023; 8:e011733. doi:10.1136/bmjgh-2023-011733

Cook, Karen. 2023. Could following Marvel's mythical Wakanda aid Canadian health-care systems? Researchers from UCalgary analyze the mythical African nation in journal article. University of Calgary Faculty of Nursing (April 20): https://nursing.ucalgary.ca/news/could-following-marvels-mythical-wakanda-aid-canadian-health-care-systems

Cook, Steve. 2023. The Ghost of Christmas Cards Past. Secret Oranges (December 23): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/the-ghost-of-christmas-cards-past

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cartoonist Natalie Brown Gets No Respect [Bug Scout]. Daily Cartoonist (December 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/22/cartoonist-natalie-brown-gets-no-respect/

Bechman, Tom J. 2023. The story behind the Bug Scout cartoon. The model who inspired Bug Scout became a world-class entomologist. Farm Progress (December 22): https://www.farmprogress.com/farm-life/the-story-behind-the-bug-scout-cartoon-

Adams, Christian. 2023. Cartoonists think every year can't be as mad as the last. We're always wrong. London Evening Standard (December 19): https://www.standard.co.uk/comment/christian-adams-cartoons-of-the-year-2023-b1127890.html

Smith, Finn. 2023. Cartoonist to retire after 60-year career [Barrie Hawkins; England]. Barnsley [UK] Chronicle (December 22): https://www.barnsleychronicle.com/article/26890/cartoonist-to-retire-after-60-year-career

Gelgud, Nathan. 2023. A Filmmaking Career from the Heart. The hard-won success and passionate failure of Francis Ford Coppola. New York Times (December 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/23/movies/francis-ford-coppola-illustration.html

Greene, Jules. 2023. Nerdist's Best Comics of 2023. Nerdist (December 6): https://nerdist.com/article/nerdists-best-comics-of-2023-including-hulk-thor-green-lantern-carmilla-action-comics-dc-marvel/

Harper, David. 2023. 20 for 2023 with Brandon Burpee. Off Panel (429; December 18,): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel429-20-for-2023-with-brandon-burpee and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_2023.mp3

Unknown. 2023. The best Canadian comics of 2023. CBC Books (December 11, updated December 22): https://www.cbc.ca/amp/1.7052418

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Fabian Nicieza Talks 'Cable'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (232; December 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/18/x-men-monday-232-fabian-nicieza-cable/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Jason Aaron chats Batman, Superman, and Bizarro too. AIPT Comics Podcast (252; December 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/17/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-252-jason-aaron/

Brooke, David. 2023. Not just a toy tie-in: Joshua Williamson and Tom Reilly talk new G.I. Joe series 'Duke'. AIPT (December 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/19/duke-qa-williamson-reilly/

Moon, Colin, Keigen Rea, Crooker, Christopher Franey, Lia Williamson, David Brooke, and Chris Coplan. 2023. AIPT's Best Comics of 2023: Part 1. AIPT (December 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/19/aipts-best-comics-of-2023-part-1/

Coplan, Chris, Colin Moon, Michael Guerrero, Keigen Rea, Lia Williamson, Rory Wilding, Chrisopter Franey, and David Brooke. 2023. MAIPT's Best Comics of 2023: Part 2. AIPT (December 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/21/aipts-best-comics-of-2023-part-2/

Susana Polo, Zach Rabiroff, Ritesh Babu, et al. 2023. The best comics of 2023. Polygon (December 8): https://www.polygon.com/platform/amp/23810267/best-comics-2023-graphic-novels-books

Taylor, Jairus. 2023. The Moment That Undead Unluck's Yoshifumi Tozuka Decided to Create Manga. Anime News Netowork (December 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-12-20/the-moment-that-undead-unluck-yoshifumi-tozuka-decided-to-create-manga/.204986

Tweedale, Mark. 2023. John Allison Discusses Homicide Baking in "The Great British Bump-Off". Multiversity Comics (December 20): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/allison-discusses-great-british-bump-off/

Figa, Alenka. 2023. Interview: Writing Comics Scripts with Jamila Rowser: Part Three. Women Write about Comics (December 15): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/12/writing-comics-scripts-rowser-part-three/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: Nemesis the Warlock – The Definitive Edition Vol. 1. TCJ (December 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/nemesis-the-warlock-the-definitive-edition-vol-1/

Treisman, Rachel, Steve Inskeep, and Leila Fadel. 2023. Gen Z is suddenly obsessed with Snoopy — and not just because he's cute. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (December 18): https://www.npr.org/2023/12/15/1219512092/puffer-snoopy-gen-z-obsessed and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2023/12/20231215_me_why_is_snoopy_so_popular_with_gen_z.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1219512092

Green, Michael J. and Kevin Wolf. 2023. Best of Graphic Medicine—The 2023 Graphic Medicine International Collective Awards. JAMA (December 4): doi:10.1001/jama.2023.24478 and https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jama/article-abstract/2812742?casa_token=57IlMFLfhaYAAAAA:XsTs2MQEvdU83SOqscIAxoDdb_HomvzxgsLpW5hK2qFkIyakjob7RjH2YPY3sZT0FOLWpGq-dw

Unknown. 2023. Antisemitic cartoons proliferate in Mideast amid Israel-Hamas war, ADL report finds. Illustrations published by Arabic-language press since October 7 tap into conspiracy theories and blood libel to criticize the war in Gaza. Times of Israel (December 21): https://www.timesofisrael.com/antisemitic-cartoons-proliferate-in-mideast-amid-israel-hamas-war-adl-report-finds/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Brume – Le réveil du dragon reçoit le Prix BD jeunesse Ville de Saint-Malo 2023. Ligne Claire (December 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-bd-jeunesse-ville-de-saint-malo-2023-285999.html

Huxley, David. 2023. Book Review: Christopher Conway and Antoinette Sol, eds. 2022. The Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre. Publishing Research Quarterly (December 18): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12109-023-09974-w and https://doi.org/10.1007/s12109-023-09974-w

Christopher Conway and Antionette Sol (eds.). 2022. Postwestern Horizons Series: The Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre. Lincoln: Nebraska University Press

Betancourt, David. 2023. The toy empire of Todd McFarlane, geek king of cool. McFarlane Toys has made the artist behind Spawn a favorite among collectors — and an indie magnate. Washington Post (December 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/12/21/mcfarlane-toys-todd-mcfarlane/

Williams, John and David Leatherwood. 2023. A white elephant gift to Putin [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (December 23): A13
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/22/whittaker-chambers-james-biden-oprah-cheney/

O'Brien, Sean T. 2023. We deserve a knuckle Dagwood [Blondie letter]. Washington Post (December 23): A13
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/22/whittaker-chambers-james-biden-oprah-cheney/

Dickie, Robert W. 2023. Mr. Smith goes to Michigan [WuMo letter]. Washington Post (December 23): A13
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/22/whittaker-chambers-james-biden-oprah-cheney/

Roth, Gil. 2023. The Guest List 2023 [Ho Che Anderson, Josh Bayer, Bill Griffith, Dean Haspiel, Patrick McDonnell, Peter Rostovsky, and Karl Stevens]. Virtual Memories Show (568; December 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-568-the-guest-list-2023 and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_568_-_The_Guest_List_2023.mp3

Johnson, Owen Michael. 2020. In Memoriam: Marleen Starksfield Lowe – 1979-2020. Broken Frontier (December 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/marleen-lowe-accent-uk/

Century, Sara. 2022. The X-Men Save You Too, in the End. Gutter Review (October 20): https://www.thegutterreview.com/the-x-men-save-you-too-in-the-end/

Greenfield, Dan. 2023. 55 Years Later: How Neal Adams and Jim Aparo Gave The Phantom Stranger New Life. 13th Dimension (December 12): https://13thdimension.com/55-years-later-how-neal-adams-and-jim-aparo-gave-the-phantom-stranger-new-life/

Conway, Christoper and Antoinette Sol. 2022. Introduction: The Globalization of the Comic Book Western. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 1-36

Castaldi, Simone. 2022. Indian Western Comics and the Myth of the Open Frontier. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 37-62

Conway, Christoper. 2022. Comic Book Westerns and the Melodramatic Imagination in Mexico. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 63-86

Fehrle, Johannes. 2022. German Western Readers and the Transnational Imagination. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 87-118

Paryz, Marek. 2022. Beyond Parody: Polish Comic Books. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 119-144

Sol, Antoinette. 2022. Blueberry: Remaking the Western in Franco-Belgian Bandes dessinées. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 145-170

Borzone, Manuela. 2022. Argentina's Outlaws and the Revisionist Western: the Case of Héctor Germán Oesterheld and Hugo Pratt's Sargento Kirk. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 171-194

Broughton, Lee. 2022. British Comics and the Western: The Future West, the Supernatural, and Strong Women in The HellTrekkers, The Dead Man, and Missionary Man. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 195-220

Deshaye, Joel. 2022. Canada's Triumph Comics and David Garneau's Métis Response the "Indian" of the Comic Book Western. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 221-248

Rio, David. 2022. A Spanish View of the American West: El Coyote and His Comic Magazine. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 249-276

Suter, Rebecca. 2022. Faraway So Close: The Representation of the American West in Igarashi Yumiko's Mayme Angel. Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre (2022): 277-298

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Bryce Gold Joins Dstlry as Their New Head of Something; Dstrly has announced a number of new hires, including Bryce Gold, formerly of Comixology and Kickstarter Head Of Comics for six months.
Bleeding Cool (Dec 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bryce-gold-joins-dsltry-as-their-new-head-of-something/

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Oscar Shortlists: Iran and Mexico Contend for 1st Time in Animated Shorts; 'Boy and the Heron' Considered for Score; 'Spider-Verse' Shortlisted for VFX. Cartoon Brew (December 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlists-iran-and-mexico-contend-for-1st-time-in-shorts-boy-and-the-heron-contending-for-best-score-spider-verse-shortlisted-for-vfx-236118.html

Unknown. 2023. 96th Oscars Shortlists Announced for Animated Shorts, VFX & Music. Animation Magazine (December 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/96th-oscars-shortlists-announced/

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Why 'Migration' Director Benjamin Renner Nearly Turned Down Illumination's Offer To Direct, and What Changed His Mind. Cartoon Brew (December 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/migration-benjamin-renner-interview-illumination-236100.html

Unknown. 2023. Migration director Benjamin Renner on directing his first CG feature. Inbtwn Animation Fest (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DDlhsizdfm4

Unknown. 2023. Migration (2023) Q&A with Director Benjamin Renner. Rama's Screen (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nG3_uxAbNHs

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Illumination CEO Chris Meledandri on Original Animation Box Office Struggles, Shifting Audience Tendencies, and Keeping Budgets Down. Cartoon Brew (December 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/executives/illumination-ceo-chris-meledandri-on-original-animation-box-office-struggles-shifting-audience-tendencies-and-keeping-budgets-down-236045.html

Belloni, Matthew. 2023. The Animation Arms Race with Illumination CEO Chris Meledandri. The Town (December 14): https://open.spotify.com/episode/61n54K7rO4XduJq33cxMou

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2023 Feature Animation Year in Review: Distribution Winners and Losers. Cartoon Brew (December 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/distribution/2023-feat

Unknown. 2023. The Beat's Best Anime of 2023. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-best-anime-of-2023/

Unknown. 2023. The Beat's 20 Best Webtoons of 2023. The Beat (December 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-20-best-webtoons-of-2023/

McLaughlin, Jim. 2023. Retailer Joe Field Has Been a Leader in the Comics Business for Decades with WonderCon, Free Comic Book Day, ComicsPro. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55886/retailer-joe-field-has-been-leader-comics-business-decades

Simons, Dean. 2023. Eisner Awards Hall of Fame evolves with separate event and judging panel in 2024. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eisner-awards-hall-of-fame-evolves-with-separate-event-and-judging-panel-in-2024/

Unknown. 2023. Eisner Awards Hall of Fame to Have Separate Ceremony in 2024. Scoop (December 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272123

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2023. Convention Recap: Big Apple Christmas Con. Scoop (December 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=272063

Cloos, Alice. 2023. Big Apple Christmas Con in Photos: Part I. Scoop (December 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=272065

Griffith, Ash. 2023. Exploring Love and Life on Wheels: Comic Artist Kristin Beale's Creative Path. RVA Magazine (December 18): https://rvamag.com/art/zines-books/exploring-love-and-life-on-wheels-comic-artist-kristin-beales-creative-path.html

Neufeld, Josh. 2023. Empathy 101: How medical schools are using improv theater, virtual reality and comics to help physicians understand their patients. In this research-based explainer, a comics journalist explores the use of the arts in medical education. Journalist's Resource (December 21): https://journalistsresource.org/home/empathy-101-how-medical-schools-are-using-improv-theater-virtual-reality-and-comics-to-help-physicians-understand-their-patients/ and https://journalistsresource.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/empathy-final2.pdf

Peter Rostovsky by David Levine. The writer and artist discusses his debut graphic novel by—literally—drawing this conversation on its pages. Bomb (December 15): https://bombmagazine.org/articles/peter-rostovsky/

Steinerman, Noam. 2023. Interview: Scott Hoffman on the transition from music to comics and his ComiXology series Wag. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-with-scott-hoffman-on-comixology-original-series-wag/

Gould, Marianna. 2023. 15 of the best graphic novels to add to your wish-list; Let's get graphic. Cosmopolitan (September 6): https://www.cosmopolitan.com/uk/entertainment/g44891206/best-graphic-novels/

Smith, Barney. 2023. Navigating Comic Art's Rich History with Mike Rhode. Storycomic Presents (330; December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5DaD2pak7Fs and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CRH9xINdOdw

Crivelli, Sal. 2023. Sharing some favorite comics from the past and today! ft. Joshua Williamson. ComicPop Returns (December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TS5iWCWhvpo

Griepp, Milton. 2023. Exclusive: Kickstarter's Bryce Gold Back with Steinberger and Mosher at DSTLRY along aith Five Other New Hires. ICv2 (December 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55877/exclusive-kickstarters-bryce-gold-back-steinberger-mosher-dstlry

Chatfield, Jason. 2023. Is A.I. Art Killing the Live Cartooning Business? [caricature]. New York Cartoons (December 21): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/is-ai-art-killing-the-live-cartooning

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Tabby McTat' Producer Barney Goodland Introduces Magic Light's Purrfect New Special. Animation Magazine (336; January): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/tabby-mctat-producer-barney-goodland-introduces-magic-lights-purrfect-new-special/

Unknown. 2023. Bryce Gold Joins Comics Publisher DSTLRY. Publishers Weekly (December 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4443

Degg, D. D. 2023. Footprints on the Sands of Time by Dwig. Daily Cartoonist (December 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/20/footprints-on-the-sands-of-time-by-dwig/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Andrews McMeel Locks in The Lockhorns. Daily Cartoonist (December 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/21/andrews-mcmeel-locks-in-the-lockhorns/

Oregon Cartoon Project. https://oregoncartoonproject.org/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Publishes Tribute To Alison Gill on Her Retirement from Comics. In today's Marvel Comics, they are publishing a tribute to Alison Gill, who has retired after forty years in comics, drawn by Alan Davis. Bleeding Cool (December 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-publishes-tribute-to-alison-gill-on-her-retirement-from-comics/

Gearino, Dan. 2023. Meet Jonni Levas, a Founding Mother of Comics' Direct Market. Dan Gearino Profiles the Co-Founder of the First Direct Distributor [Sea Gate Distributors]. ICv2 (December 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55879/meet-jonni-levas-founding-mother-comics-direct-market

Geissman, Grant. 2023. Roger Hill, Early Comics Fan, Historian and Scholar, Dies at 75. TCJ (December 21): https://www.tcj.com/roger-hill-early-comics-fan-historian-and-scholar-dies-at-75/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'The People's Joker,' a Parody Previously Challenged by Warner Bros., Lands a Theatrical Home. Vera Drew directed, co-wrote and stars in the DC parody feature, which made headlines when Warner Bros. Discovery asked the filmmaker to remove it from the Toronto Film

Festival lineup. Hollywood Reporter (December 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-peoples-joker-a-parody-release-1235766461/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2023. 'Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom' Review: Jason Momoa Must Save the World (Again) in James Wan's Predictable DC Sequel. Hollywood Reporter (December 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom-jason-momoa-james-wan-1235767228/

Siuntres, John. 2023. End of Year Round Up with Sal Crivelli Of Comic Pop. Word Balloon (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qmMC9vyztLs

Wood, Austin. 2023. The top 10 manga of 2023. Newsarama (December 18): https://www.gamesradar.com/best-manga-2023/

Cloutier, J. C. 2022. A Conversation with Adrian Tomine. Kelly Writers House (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gf3Fkjvih7s

Loew, H. M. A. 2023. Shortcomings Shows the Loneliness of Refusing to "See" Race. Adrian Tomine's graphic novel forces the reader to surveil the world through the eyes of its protagonist, Japanese American theater manager Ben Tanaka. JSTOR Daily (December 19): https://daily.jstor.org/shortcomings-shows-the-loneliness-of-refusing-to-see-race/

Oh, Sandra. 2007. Sight Unseen: Adrian Tomine's Optic Nerve and the Politics of Recognition. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 129-151 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029794

Oh, Stella. 2016. Ethical Spectatorship in Adrian Tomine's "Shortcomings". Mosaic: An Interdisciplinary Critical Journal 49 (4; December): 107–127 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/44030600?mag=shortcomings-shows-the-loneliness-of-refusing-to-see-race

Song, Min Hyoung. 2010. "How Good It Is to Be a Monkey": Comics, Racial Formation, and "American Born Chinese". Mosaic: An Interdisciplinary Critical Journal 43 (1; March): 73-92 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/44030639

Fu, Binbin. 2007. Reviews: American Born Chinese by Gene Luen Yang. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 274-276 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029808

Feuer, Menachem. 2007. Everybody is a Star: The Affirmation of Freaks and Schlemiels through Caricature in the Comics of Drew and Josh Friedman. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 75-101 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029792

Paparone, Lesley. 2007. Art and Identity in Mark Kalesniko's Mail Order Bride. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 201-219 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029797

Rivera, Lysa. 2007. Appropriate(d) Cyborgs: Diasporic Identities in Dwayne McDuffie's Deathlok Comic Book Series. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 103-127 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029793

Brunner, Edward. 2007. "Shuh! Ain't Nothin' to It": The Dynamics of Success in Jackie Ormes's "Torchy Brown". MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 23-49 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029790

Hendricks, Ashley Domingo. 2022. Teaching Comics: A Syllabus. So you want to teach The Sandman? Or William Blake? Or Art Spiegelman's Maus? A guide to using comics and graphic novels in the classroom. JSTOR Daily (August 11): https://daily.jstor.org/teaching-comics-a-syllabus/

Dupuis, Jérôme. 2023. "Blake & Mortimer" : les millions envolés de la Fondation Jacobs [theft and sale of original art]. LeMonde (December 13): https://www.lemonde.fr/societe/article/2023/12/13/blake-mortimer-les-millions-envoles-de-la-fondation-jacobs_6205510_3224.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics Makes Batman 142, 143 & 144 Partially Returnable. DC Comics is making Batman a weekly comic for three weeks in February for The Joker: Year One, in Batman #142, #143, and #144. Bleeding Cool (December 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-makes-batman-142-143-144-partially-returnable/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Oni Press Gives Comic Book Stores a Dwellings #3 Secret Variant. Oni Press is sending comic book stores a surprise Dwellings #3 Secret Variant featuring art by Tradd Moore

alongside shipments of Dwellings. Bleeding Cool (December 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-gives-comic-book-stores-a-dwellings-3-secret-variant/

Hibberd, James. 2023. Missed Moments 2023: Xolo Maridueña Missed His Breakout. How Crushed Was He? The star of 'Blue Beetle' was being fitted for a suit for the red carpet when the strike was called. Hollywood Reporter (December 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/xolo-mariduena-missed-breakout-blue-beetle-amid-strikes-1235761805/

Darrah, Paige. 2023. You Need Felix the Cat? Early Popeye? Talk to the King of Silent Animation. Tommy José Stathes might have the largest collection of vintage animated films in the world stuffed into a storage unit in Queens. New York Times (December 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/19/nyregion/stathes-vintage-cartoons.html

Llenas, Bryan. 2011. Student Tommy José Stathes Has the World's Largest Collection of Early Cartoons. Fox News (February 2, updated January 4 2017): https://www.foxnews.com/lifestyle/student-tommy-jose-stathes-has-the-worlds-largest-collection-of-early-cartoons

Llenas, Bryan. 2010. It's a Bird, It's a Plane…It's Comic Book Artist José Luís García-López. Fox News (November 24, updated January 4 2017): https://www.foxnews.com/lifestyle/its-a-bird-its-a-planeits-comic-book-artist-jose-luis-garcia-lopez

Aman, Robert. 2023. Teddy Bears and Ink: Joakim Pirinen [Sweden]. TCJ (December 20): https://www.tcj.com/teddy-bears-and-ink-joakim-pirinen/

Raman-Wilms, Menaka. 2023. The complicated art of political cartoons, with Brian Gable. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (December 18): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/podcasts/the-decibel/article-the-complicated-art-of-political-cartoons-with-brian-gable/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Rock Paper Scissors' Creators Kyle Stegina & Josh Lehrman Are Ready to Play on Nickelodeon (Exclusive Q&A). Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/rock-paper-scissors-creators-kyle-stegina-josh-lehrman-are-ready-to-play-on-nickelodeon-exclusive-qa/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. The Creatives Behind 'Mog's Christmas' Discuss Their Cat-astrophic Holiday Tale. Animation Magazine (336; January): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/the-creatives-behind-mogs-christmas-discuss-their-cat-astrophic-holiday-tale/

Maher, John. 2023. The Top 10 Comics Stories of 2023. Publishers Weekly (December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93983-the-top-10-comics-stories-of-2023.html

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Meg Lemke. 2023. 2023 Year in Review. PW's More to Come (598; December 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1289

Campbell, Kambole. 2023. The Best Anime Series of 2023. Revisit the shows that supercharged the year with action, artistry, and robots. Vulture (December 8): https://www.vulture.com/article/best-anime-tv-shows-of-2023.html

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2023. The Best Animated Movies of 2023. An all-time great year for feature cartooning. Vulture (December 8): https://www.vulture.com/article/best-animated-movies-of-2023.html

Carter, Justin. 2023. Did Animation Take Its 'Next Step' in 2023? Amid a year of bangers, it's never been more clear the animation space is in some need of change. Gizmodo (December 16): https://gizmodo.com/did-animation-take-its-next-step-in-2023-1850219008

Parker, Reece. 2023. The KC nonprofit trying to restore Walt Disney's first animation studio is on its way to making its dream a reality. Kansas City (December 9): https://kansascitymag.com/things-to-do/arts-entertainment/walt-disneys-studio-and-birthplace-of-mickey-mouse-is-in-need-of-a-makeover/

McCurry, Justin. 2023. Kyoto Animation fire: Japan prosecutors seek death penalty over blaze that killed 36. Shinji Aoba has admitted starting fire but has pleaded not guilty, saying a psychological disorder makes him incapable of distinguishing between right and wrong. Guardian (December 7): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2023/dec/07/kyoto-animation-fire-japan-prosecutors-seek-death-penalty-over-blaze-that-killed-36

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2023. Anime Director Masaaki Yuasa Reflects on His 20 Year Career. Anime News (December 15): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2023-12-15/anime-director-masaaki-yuasa-reflects-on-his-20-year-career/.205115

Rose, Hannah. 2023. Review: Netflix's The Archies. CBR (December 14): https://www.cbr.com/archies-musical-review/

Unknown. 2023. Roger Hill Obituary. Legacy.com (December 8): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/name/roger-hill-obituary?id=53784802

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Top Comics Business Stories of 2023. ICv2 (December 18): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55862/top-comics-business-stories-2023

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Pablo Berger Created a Pop-Up Studio in Downtown Madrid To Make His Animated Debut 'Robot Dreams'. Cartoon Brew (December 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/pablo-berger-created-a-pop-up-studio-in-downtown-madrid-to-make-his-animated-debut-robot-dreams-235924.html

Amidi, Amid. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron' Becomes All-Time Highest-Grossing Original Anime in U.S. Cartoon Brew (December 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/the-boy-and-the-heron-becomes-all-time-highest-grossing-original-anime-in-u-s-235992.html

Amidi, Amid. 2023. Animation Legend Mark Henn Retires after 43-Year Run at Disney. Cartoon Brew (December 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animators/animation-legend-mark-henn-retires-after-43-year-run-at-disney-235890.html

Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Arrest in Flight' Director Adrian Flury. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-arrest-in-flight-director-adrian-flury-236018.html

Backcrackah and Fryguy. 2023. AWA Studios' Axel Alonso and Michael Coast - 2024 Sneak Peak and 2023 in review. TLDR Comic Book Club (December 1): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/awa-studios-axel-alonso-and-michael-coast-2024-sneak/id1542312503

Backcrackuh and Fryguy. 2023. Si Spurrier reunited with John Constantine. TLDR Comic Book Club (December 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/si-spurrier-reunited-with-john-constantine/id1542312503

Backcrackuh and Fryguy. 2023. Kyle Starks talks Pine and Merrimac, Where Monsters Lie and More! TLDR Comic Book Club (December 8): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/kyle-starks-talks-pine-and-merrimac-where-monsters/id1542312503

Siuntres, John. 2023. Jim Rugg Talks Cartoonist Kayfabe Comics and More. Word Balloon (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-csF3By5Hdg

Porter, Rick. 2023. 'Wednesday' Uncle Fester Spinoff in the Works at Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/wednesday-spinoff-development-netflix-1235764544/

Kesler, Sam Yellowhorse and Wailin Wong. 2023. Coyote vs. Warner Bros. Discovery. Indicator from Planet Money (December 19): https://www.npr.org/2023/12/19/1197959098/coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-discovery-will-forte-john-cena-amazon-paramount and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510325/ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/indicator/2023/12/20231219_indicator_3b84e592-e498-4ac3-8f44-a2ba1bf413fe.mp3

Hale, Mike. 2023. 'Carol & the End of the World' Review: An Affirming Apocalypse. New York Times (December 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/15/arts/television/carol-the-end-of-the-world-review.html

Hess, Amanda. 2023. The Fantasy of the Fun TV Dad. In the children's series "Bluey" and its conservative knockoff, "Chip Chilla," boundlessly attentive fathers step in to assuage parental anxieties [in print as Dad's Role Is To Delight the Children]. New York Times (Decemer 19): C1 Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/18/arts/television/bluey-chip-chilla-dad.html

Jordan, Chris. 2023. Rob Edwards' forthcoming graphic novel details a little-known story in America's Black history. One Detroit (December 7): https://www.onedetroitpbs.org/literature/rob-edwards-graphic-novel-defiant-about-robert-smalls/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bUzWXfeCWJY

Glover, Will. 2022. Comic Book Historian Ken Quattro's Journey to Writing 'Invisible Men' [black comic book artists]. One Detroit Arts & Culture (423/Segment 2; February 28): https://www.onedetroitpbs.org/one-detroit/1d-episode-clip/one-detroit-ken-quattro-discusses-comic-artist-book-invisible-men/
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ADfcMB6ijkA

Jordan, Chris. 2021. Marvel comic author Saladin Ahmed discusses his Spider-Man series, independent work and diversity in comics. One Detroit (542/Web Exclusive Clip; December 13): https://www.onedetroitpbs.org/one-detroit/saladin-ahmed-discusses-the-spine-tingling-spider-man/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pGCIgfYUcU0

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Phillip Kennedy Johnson, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (66; December 18): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/sir-my-first-job-was-programming

Unknown. 2023. The Beat's 34 Best Comics of 2023. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-comics-of-2023/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano and Zack Quaintance. 2023. Horror Beat presents the Best Horror Comics of 2023. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-best-comics-2023/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fantagraphics Adds Lunar as Additional Distributor; Will Stay with Diamond as Well. ICv2 (December 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55850/fantagraphics-adds-lunar-additional-distributor

Seemayer, Zach. 2023. Jason Momoa on the Fate of Aquaman and Future Films: 'It's Not Looking Good' (Exclusive). ET (December 15): https://www.etonline.com/jason-momoa-on-the-fate-of-aquaman-and-future-films-its-not-looking-good-exclusive-216487

Frank, Allegra. 2023. The Reason Anime Always Misses Out at Awards Shows. European and Asian studios have been pumping out widely acclaimed, commercially successful animated films for decades. Daily Beast (December 16): https://www.thedailybeast.com/the-reason-anime-always-misses-out-at-awards-shows

Donnelly, Liza. 2023. What Is Funny? A chat with New Yorker cartoonist Michael Maslin. Seeing Things (December 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/what-is-funny

Buesing, David. 2023. "The Fifth Beatle" w/ Vivek Tiwary. Comic Book Herald Interviews (113; September 12): https://www.comicbookherald.com/the-fifth-beatle-w-vivek-tiwary-cbh-interviews-113/

Hughes, Amy. 2023. 'The Fifth Beatle: The Brian Epstein Story': A 10-Year Anniversary Conversation with Author Vivek Tiwary. Q (November): https://qthemusic.com/p/the-fifth-beatle-the-brian-epstein-story-a-10-year-anniversary-celebration-with-author-vivek-tiwary/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2023. Nate Garcia is America's Cowboy. TCJ (December 18): https://www.tcj.com/nate-garcia-is-americas-cowboy/

Fitzgerald, Ali. 2023. Vanishing Panels: The secret history of Patricia Highsmith's career in comics. New Yorker (December 25): 64-71
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/vanishing-panels

Steed, Edward. 2023. "The Flip Side". On the cover of the annual Cartoons & Puzzles Issue, inhabitants of a colorless New York coexist with their doppelgängers in a topsy-turvy reality. New Yorker (December 25): 1
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-12-25

Flake, Emily. 2023. Dumb Luck. A new transplant to New York City encounters omens, good and bad. New Yorker (December 25): 22, 23
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/dumb-luck

Si, Zoe. 2023. In Search of Happy Hour. One woman's quest to find the elusive place to grab a drink in New York City [in print as Happy Hour]. New Yorker (December 25): 27
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/in-search-of-happy-hour

Chast, Roz. 2023. On the Town, Not Forever Ago. A rambling jaunt through lower Manhattan is full of delights and a taxidermied monkey [in print as Not Forever Ago]. New Yorker (December 25): 29
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/on-the-town-not-forever-ago

Ukazu, Ngozi. 2023. Sunday in Times Square with Elmo. The pipe dream versus reality of a pilgrimage to Broadway [in print as Sunday in Times Square]. New Yorker (December 25): 32, 33
Onine at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/sunday-in-times-square-with-elmo

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Return to New York City. Revisiting old haunts leads to revelations about "real life" [in print as Return to the City]. New Yorker (December 25): 40, 41
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2023/12/25/return-to-new-york-city

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2023. Marvel Drops Jonathan Majors after Assault, Harassment Verdict; The actor starred as Kang the Conqueror in 'Ant-Man and the Wasp: Quantumania' and was poised to star in 'Avengers: The Kang Dynasty'. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-drops-jonathan-majors-as-kang-1235391129/

Keates, Emma. 2023. Why is Wonka considered a box office success compared to The Marvels? Wonka opened to $39 million this weekend, while The Marvels had a $47 million opening last month. Onion's AV Club (December 18): https://www.avclub.com/wonka-the-marvels-box-office-numbers-comparison-1851108450

Dawson, Mike. 2023. 'We're Trying to Figure Out How to Navigate These Waters'. Banned book tables are a frequent sight at many bookstores. But are they helping the authors who need it most? New York Times (December 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/16/arts/banned-books-table.html

Murphy, Fran. 2023. Gaithersburg's MonkeyCon Brings Out Comic Fun. My MCM (August 7): https://www.mymcmedia.org/gaithersburgs-monkeycon-brings-out-comic-fun/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vn0owkKFoJk

Kirtley, Susan. 2023. Powerful Pedagogy: Teaching with Comics with Susan Kirtley. CXC Festival (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-XwBJGJz-PU

Velentzas, Irene. 2023. Comics Script Editing 101 with Irene Velentzas. CXC Festival (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=82j8V0lELSU

Kurland, Daniel. 2023. "It's So Hard for Us to Say Goodbye"; Archer Producers on 'Into the Cold' Finale and Beyond. The Archer series finale executive producers discuss closure, catharsis, and their lost "Archergeddon" season. Den of Geek (December 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/its-so-hard-for-us-to-say-goodbye-archer-producers-on-into-the-cold-finale-and-beyond/

Adams, Jeremy. 2024-
Spacekicker's ticker…
https://spacekicker.substack.com/

Crump, Doug. 2023. At the end of my own tether, I loved seeing this dog freed [Mutts letter]. Washington Post (December 16): A15
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/15/readers-hamas-prisoners-tokitae-eagles/

Trevor, Lucas. 2023. 6 of the best comic book stores in the D.C. area [in print as Six great comic book stores for both newbies and longtime fans]. Washington Post (December 15): Weekend 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/12/13/best-comics-stores-dc/

Mills, Pat. 2023. Nemesis The Warlock: The Definitive Commentary. Kevin (as usual) was late on delivering the art and this was just as well because the Managing Editor Bob Bartholomew absolutely hated it. Iconoblast (December 17): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/nemesis-warlock-definitive-intro

Sadoul, Numa and Edward Gauvin (trans). 2023. Doctor Moebius and Mister Gir [interviews]. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Joe Casey advises you to 'Kneel Before Zod'. AIPT (December 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/14/zod-joe-casey-interview/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Kyle Starks on mystery and a joyous bond in 'Pine and Merrimac'. AIPT Comics Podcast (251; December 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/10/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-251-kyle-starks/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Steve Orlando Talks 'Scarlet Witch & Quicksilver'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (231; December 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/11/x-men-monday-steve-orlando-quicksilver-2/

Unknown. 2023. Oh Boy! Mickey Mouse Enters Public Domain after 95 Years. Animation Magazine (December 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/this-is-it-mickey-mouse-enters-public-domain-after-95-years/

Harper, David. 2023. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Creators of 2023. SKTCHD (December 16): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-creators-of-2023/

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Los Hermanos Calavera on Animating Wrestling's Greatest Masked Luchador in 'Rey Mysterio vs. The Darkness' [Mexico]. Cartoon Brew (December 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/los-hermanos-calavera-rey-mysterio-vs-the-darkness-235833.html

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Simon Birks, Willi Roberts and Lyndon White – Antarctica. Capes and Tights (142; December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C5bwPy0JLaY

Leong, Sloane, A. C. Esguerra, and Andrew Neal. 2023. The Cartoonist Cooperative: Fighting for a Fairer Industry. CXC Festival (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HRIjlZiar6o

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Netflix Releases Massive Trove of Viewing Data and the Most-Watched Animated Series and Films Are a Big Surprise. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/netflix-releases-massive-trove-of-viewing-data-and-the-most-watched-animated-series-and-films-are-a-big-surprise-235801.html

Grobins, Ryan. 2023. Netflix Engagement Report - 2023: Animated Feature Films. Ryan Grobins (December): https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1M1sAtdxn42cIWrABHD_uPwj4FXywQVyVN-aRvq6ajS8/edit#gid=0

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics Serialises Its Kids' Original Graphic Novels in 2024. DC Comics is taking two kids-aimed digest graphic novels, Primer and Batman And Howard by Jeffrey Brown and serialising them. Bleeding Cool (December 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-serialises-its-kids-original-graphic-novels-in-2024/

Peterson, Julia. 2023. Comic artist Marc Rousseau pens 'grumpy love letter' to Saskatoon. In The Miserable Guide to Saskatoon 2, Rousseau invites Saskatonians to laugh at a city that's "a little bit ridiculous". Saskatoon StarPhoenix (November 30): https://thestarphoenix.com/entertainment/local-arts/comic-artist-marc-rousseau-pens-grumpy-love-letter-to-saskatoon

Harder, Brandon. 2016. Ka-Pow! Oof! Thwack! Comics punch into art curriculum [student cartoonists]. Saskatoon StarPhoenix (June 20): https://thestarphoenix.com/news/local-news/ka-pow-oof-thwack-comics-punch-into-art-curriculum

Charles, Ron. 2023. How the Grinch stole my heart. Dr. Seuss's rhythm and rhymes were a Christmas miracle for my family. Washington Post (December 17): B3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/12/13/grinch-who-stole-christmas-seuss/

Singletary, Michelle and Antoinette Thomas. 2023. How to tell your friends and family to have small or no-gift holidays [in print as A gift anyone will love, not just your teachers]. Washington Post (December 17): G1-3
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2023/12/05/small-no-gifts-holidays-birthdays/

Chambliss, Julian. 2023. A View of Black Speculative Past and Future: An Interview with Tim Fielder. Third Stone 3 (1, Article 5; 2023):
https://scholarworks.rit.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1052&context=thirdstone

Busi Rizzi, Giorgio. 2023. Projecting, connecting, reconfiguring: Nostalgic and antinostalgic features in Richard McGuire's "Here". Comparatismi (8): https://doi.org/10.14672/20232283 and https://www.ledijournals.com/ojs/index.php/comparatismi/article/view/2283

Harvey, L.H., Branch-Elliman, W., Boudreau, J. et al. Harm reduction stories: leveraging graphic medicine to engage veterans in substance use services within the VA. Harm Reduction Journal 20 (Article 177; 2023): https://doi.org/10.1186/s12954-023-00886-8 and https://harmreductionjournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12954-023-00886-8

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'Transitions' explores the process of a mother's acceptance of her child's gender. National Public Radio (December 8): https://www.npr.org/2023/12/08/1214223991/book-review-elodie-durand-graphic-novel-transitions

Rabakukk, Gayleen. 2023. In Memory: David R. Davis. Cynsations (n.d.): https://cynthialeitichsmith.com/2018/09/in-memory-david-r-davis/

Dromgoole, Glenn. 2018. Texas Reads: Texas children's author David Davis was a friend. Abilene Reporter-News (June 16): https://www.reporternews.com/story/life/columnists/glenn-dromgoole/2018/06/16/texas-reads-texas-childrens-author-david-davis-friend/681531002/

Flota, Brian and Kate Morris. 2023. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Flota, Brian and Kate Morris. 2023. Introduction: Approaches to Comics Stewardship: Making the Case for Academic Library Special Collections. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Hibben, Yuki, Andrea Kohashi, and Cindy Jackson. 2023. Collecting Comics: Transcending Barriers and Building Community. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Hansen, Kelli. 2023. The Scarcity of Comic Books in American Research Libraries. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Gebhart, Thomas. 2023. Digital Comics and Critical Librarianship: What, Why and How: A Perspective from the UK. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Hanna, Paul. 2023. Creating an Entry Point for Minicomics in an Academic Library. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Bowers, Jennifer, Katherine Crowe, and Peggy Keeran. 2023. "It's the Most Revolutionary Text There Is": Teaching Critical Visual Literacy with Native American, First Nations, and Indigenous Graphic Novels. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Nickrand, Jessica and Nick Borger. 2023. "More Deadly than the Atom Bomb!": Anti-Drug Messaging and the Comics Code in 1971. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Weisenburg, Michael. C. 2023. Bibliography, Print Culture, and What to Do with Comic Books in a Rare Books Library. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Buschmann, Paul and Beatrijs Goegebuer. 2023. The Alain Van Passen Collection: A Unique Collection That Offers Unique Opportunities. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Jancosek, Jordan. 2023. Processing Legacy Comic Book Collections in a Special Collections Library. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Klose, Annamarie C. and Wendy Pflug. 2023. Across the Panels: Non-MARC Metadata for Comic Strips. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Loftis, Elsa and Jon Holt. 2023. Unexpected Wins: Curating Comics and Teaching Manga from the Dark Horse Comics Collection. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Nieto, Laura Nallely Hernández. 2023. Rescuing and Cataloging Comic Books in the Newspaper Library of Mexico, Hemeroteca Nacional de México. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Pflug, Wendy. 2023. Surveying Three Approaches for Cataloging Comic Books Collections. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Beem, Randi and Marc Bess. 2023. Mining the Silver Age: Utilizing a Comic Book Collection in Library Instruction and Exhibits. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Call, Elizabeth and Rebekah Walker. 2023. From Obscurity to Relatability: Translating Historical Editorial Cartoons for Today's Audience. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Murray, Matthew And Mara L. Thacker. 2023. What About Crowdfunded Comics? Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

May, Meagan. 2023. The Whole Picture: Using Comics and Graphic Novels to Supplement Primary Source Instruction with LGBTQ Archives. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Wills, Matthew. 2023. The Art of Propaganda: Maoist Lianhuanhua Comics as Historical and Visual Sources. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

Handley, Henry, Stephanie Shreffler, and Jilliam Ewalt. 2023. Holy Heroes! Catholic Comic Books in Special Collections. Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL

De Vries, Peter. 1954. The Tunnel of Love [fiction, main character is a cartoonist]. Boston: Little Brown & Co.

Poniewozik, James. 2023. My Jewish Charlie Brown Christmas [in print as 'Charlie Brown Christmas,' a Hanukkah Classic. 2023. New York Times (December 17): A1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/14/arts/television/a-charlie-brown-christmas.html

Damm, Johnny. Comics, Cops, & Capitalism newsletter. https://johnnydamm.substack.com/

Fitzsimmons, David W. 2023. My immigrant ancestors were despised by America. And within three generations became American nativists who despised the next wave [political cartoons; Irish]. David Fitzsimmons (December 17): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/my-immigrant-ancestors-were-despised

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2023. Disney Is a Language. Do We Still Speak It? As the company celebrates its 100th anniversary, its dominance as a generation-spanning cultural force no longer seems certain [in print as The Wonderful World of Disney?]. New York Times (December 17): AR12
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/16/movies/disney-100-anniversary-language.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2023. What 'Pocahontas' Tells Us About Disney, for Better and Worse [in print as The Story of Pocahontas, with Many Liberties Taken]. New York Times (December 17): AR17
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/16/movies/pocahontas-disney.html

Shattuck, Kathryn. 2023. Neil Gaiman's Son Thinks His Dad Is in Charge of 'Doctor Who' [in print as Neil Gaiman Likes to Laugh at Vampires]. New York Times (December 17): AR3
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/09/arts/neil-gaiman-christmas-carol.html

Dalton, Andrew. 2023. Mickey Mouse will soon belong to you and me — with some caveats. Associated Press (December 14): https://apnews.com/article/mickey-mouse-public-domain-disney-minnie-tigger-1dbfa3982a172334503bc8cf87302b6f

Kochman, Charles. 2023. Two Legendary Cartoonists: Chast & Eckstein. Miami Book Fair (November 18): https://www.miamibookfaironline.com/event/two-legendary-cartoonists-chast-eckstein/

Gatz, Nick. 2023. 'Encanto' Experience and Toy Shop Opens In Tysons Corner Center. Falls Church News-Press (December 7): 10-11. Online at https://www.fcnp.com/2023/12/07/encanto-experience-and-toy-shop-opens-in-tysons-corner-center/

Poniewozik, James. 2023. My Jewish Charlie Brown Christmas. The Peanuts special is the most overtly Christian TV holiday classic. So why does it speak to me so deeply?
New York Times (December 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/14/arts/television/a-charlie-brown-christmas.html

Wikinson, Alissa. 2023. 'Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget' Review: Chickens in Paradise [in print as New Challenges for Brave Poultry]. New York Times (December 15): C8
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/14/movies/chicken-run-dawn-of-the-nugget-review.html

Gonzalez, Shivani. 2023. What Took the 'Chicken Run' Sequel So Long? The Reasons Are Epic. A flood, a fire, Covid and "Shrek" were just a few of the roadblocks to "Dawn of the Nugget," arriving 23 years after the original hit. New York Times (December 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/15/movies/chicken-run-sequel-dawn-of-the-nugget.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Image Comics Hands Out Free Transformers #3 to Lunar Retailers. Image Comics and Skybound have let retailers know that they are getting more copies of Transformers #3 than they planned on getting. Bleeding Cool (December 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-hands-out-free-transformers-3-to-lunar-retailers/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Rob Liefeld & Arune Singh Remember Marvel Introducing Miles Morales. Rob Liefeld & Arune Singh have their own memories when Marvel Comics introduced Miles Morales as Spider-Man... and the reaction. Bleeding Cool (December 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-arune-singh-remember-marvel-introducing-miles-morales/

Unknown. 2023. Writer Roger McKenzie Takes Us inside Maui Mighty Relief Comic. Scoop (December 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271971

Unknown. 2023. In Memoriam: Roger Hill. Scoop (December 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271931

Unknown. 2002. In the Limelite: Roger Hill. One Fateful Meeting…. Scoop (2002) https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1019?articleID=41935

Huesman, Mark. 2023. Holiday Gift Guide: Mark's Suggestions. Scoop (December 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=271994

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. DSTLRY Launches Digital Store; IDW Hops on the Omnibus, Bookwalker Top 50, New Faces in Webtoon C-Suite Digital Comics News Round-Up. ICv2 (December 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55841/dstlry-launches-digital-store-idw-hops-omnibus-bookwalker-top-50-new-faces-webtoon-c-suite

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Comics aren't dying, but they are changing – and that's got people scared. The Beat (December 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-arent-dying-but-they-are-changing-and-thats-got-people-scared/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicol Chrolavicius. 2023. Lila Ash. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 3, 137: December 13): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14144436-episode-137-lila-ash

Thompson, Stephen, Wailin Wong, and Sam Yellowhorse Kesler. 2023. In 'The Boy and the Heron,' Hayao Miyazaki looks back. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (December 14): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/14/1197958199/in-the-boy-and-the-heron-hayao-miyazaki-looks-back and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2034487566.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197958199

Walker, Brian. 2023. Silver T-Square Honoree, Brian Walker: Mort Walker: A Centennial Celebration – Reubens Seminars 2023. National Cartoonists Society (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSDEEOxo860

Campbell, C. M. 2023. Page Layouts: Fast & Functional Storytelling Methods with CM Campbell. CXC Festival (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MpPhCR1S9v8

Reid, Calvin. 2023. Nic Watts and Sakina Karimjee Draw Toussaint Louverture. PW Comics World More to Come (597; December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1288

Harper, David. 2023. Three Themes with Katie Pryde, Heidi MacDonald, and Jamal Igle. Off Panel (428; December 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel428-three-themes-with-katie-pryde-heidi-macdonald-and-jamal-igle and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Three_Themes_2023.mp3

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Josh Bayer Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wZjzIg5jx9g

Garrity, Shaenon. 2023. Phantoms of an Opera: PW Talks with Dave Maass and Patrick Lay [in print as Phantoms of an Opera][Death Strikes: The Emperor of Atlantis]. Publishers Weekly (December 11): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93908-phantoms-of-an-opera-pw-talks-with-dave-maass-and-patrick-lay.html

Creamer, Ella. 2023. Alice Oseman's Heartstopper becomes the UK's fastest-selling graphic novel ever. First three days of sales also made the fifth volume of the LGBTQ+ young adult series the overall best-selling book of the week across all categories. Guardian (December 13): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/dec/13/alice-oseman-heartstopper-uk-fastest-selling-graphic-novel-ever

Brittain, Blake. 2023. Marvel and Spider-Man artist's estate settle superhero copyright clash. Reuters (December 7): https://www.reuters.com/legal/litigation/marvel-spider-man-artists-estate-settle-superhero-copyright-clash-2023-12-07/

Unknown. 2023. Samuel Paty: Six teenagers convicted for roles in teacher's beheading in 2020 [Danish Islam cartoons]. BBC (December 8): https://www.bbc.com/news/world-europe-67664805

Burt, Stephanie and Emmy Waldman. 2022. What Comics Can Say about Lyric, or, Reading with Gwenpool. New Literary History 53 (3; Summer): 487-516
Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/872500/summary

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. IDW celebrates its 25th anniversary in 2024 with a new logo and more. The Beat (December 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-25th-anniversary/

Destito, Deanna. 2023. Interview: Declan Shalvey & Drew Moss take on Thundercats. The creative team discusses the new Dynamite series hitting in February. The Beat (December 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-declan-shalvey-drew-moss-take-on-thundercats/

Barnett, David. 2023. Groundbreaking graphic novel on Gaza rushed back into print 20 years on. When Joe Sacco created Palestine no one knew what 'comics journalism' was. Now his pioneering book has eager new readers. Guardian (December 10): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/dec/10/joe-sacco-palestine-graphic-novel-gaza-print-new-readers

Unknown. 2023. Tintin Comic New Edition Addresses Racism Controversy. Agence France Presse (December 10): https://www.barrons.com/news/tintin-comic-new-edition-addresses-racism-controversy-9a476b3d

Tisserand, Michael. 2023. New Orleans cartoonist achieves a dream. What's next for Kyle Bravo? "I was alone and freaking out, kind of doing the little dance. Then I sat down and just took it all in". Nola.com (December 13): https://www.nola.com/entertainment_life/new-orleans-cartoonist-achieves-a-dream-whats-next-for-kyle-bravo/article_0be0b9d2-950c-11ee-a788-7b2c740ae70b.html

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Reviews: Fiends of the Eastern Front. TCJ (December 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/fiends-of-the-eastern-front/

Finley-Day, Gerry, Carlos Ezquerra, David Bishop, Colin MacNeil, Ian Edginton, Dave Taylor, et al. 2023. Fiends of the Eastern Front. Oxford, UK: Rebellion

Kennedy, Hank. 2023. Reviews: Toussaint Louverture: The Story of the Only Successful Slave Revolt in History. TCJ (December 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/toussaint-louverture-the-story-of-the-only-successful-slave-revolt-in-history/

Karimjee, Sakina and Nich Watts. 2023. Toussaint Louverture: The Story of the Only Successful Slave Revolt in History. New York: Verso Books

*Farah, Michael. 2023. Dean Haspiel. Dollar Bin Bandits (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07gDXWq69yU and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/dean-haspiel/id1576289731?i=1000637896837

*Harrison, Bob and Ed Catto. 2023. Year End Gab Fest 2023 [Dean Haspiel, Thom Zahler]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZioPgGNhCo

Tano, Duy. 2023. PICOF 2023 Interview: Geoff Thorne. The Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nJt1IRX-Dco

Rosado, Rafael. 2023. P. Craig Russell, and Nicole Goux. CXC Festival's Young Adult (YA) Comics Spotlight (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jNpA-fW7Ymk

Muruganandan, Nandhitha and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. Caste and comics: an interview with Samarth. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (December 10):
Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2292730 and https://www.academia.edu/111370443/Caste_and_comics_An_Interview_with_Samarth

Hignite, Todd and Jim Halperin. 2023. Roger Hill (1948-2023). Comics and Animation News (December 14): https://comics.ha.com/heritage-auctions-newsletter/comics-and-animation-news-roger-hill-tribute-scarce-first-appearance-of-bone.s

Cagle, Ellen. 2023. Andrews McMeel announces resignation of CEO. Kansas City Business Journal (December 14): https://www.bizjournals.com/kansascity/news/2023/12/14/andrews-mcmeel-sareyan-resignation.html

Effron, Seth. 2023. CBC's Draughon is 3-time winner of prestigious EPPY award for editorial cartoons. WRAL News (December 12): https://www.wral.com/story/cbc-s-draughon-is-3-time-winner-of-prestigious-eppy-award-for-editorial-cartoons/21191965/

Unknown. 2023. In Memory of N. Richard "Rick" Gross 1947 - 2023 Obituary [Dærick Grӧss Sr.]. Rose Family Funeral Home (December): https://rosefamilyfuneralhome.com/tribute/details/1853/N-Gross/obituary.html

Matson, R. J. and Chris Hale. 2023. Capitol Ink: Putting a cap on 2023. The year in review as seen through the prism of political cartoons. Roll Call (December 12): https://rollcall.com/2023/12/12/capitol-ink-putting-a-cap-on-2023/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Uncorrected Proofs in comics libraries? Keep or toss? ComicsDC blog (December 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/12/uncorrected-proofs-in-comics-libraries.html

Richards, Dave. 2023. Celeste Bronfman Hits the Jackpot with Mary Jane Watson. CBR (December 8): https://www.cbr.com/gang-war-jackpot-celeste-bronfman-interview/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Signe Wilkinson Gets AI Profile? – update. Daily Cartoonist (December 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/12/signe-wilkinson-gets-ai-profile/

Unknown. 2016. Tom Richmond. MN Original (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vp3fOLl9GVg

Crary, Daniel. 2023. Zack Kaplan. Vault Cast! (4; December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kFnYRaQcsOM

Sumner, Andrew. 2023. Ed Brubaker & Sean Phillips reveal Where The Body Was. Forbidden Planet TV (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D3yPdF9lF3U

Millar, Mark. 2023. Comic Book Retailer Roundtable, Millar Time (21; December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wr5RHA16-jw

Nwaenie, Chike. 2023. My Hero Academia's Character Name Change Gains Fan Approval for Reported "Censorship" [translation]. CBR (December 9): https://www.cbr.com/mha-eri-character-name-change-fan-approval/

Stewart, Sophia. 2023. Webtoon Entertainment Expands Leadership Team. Publishers Weekly (December 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93937-webtoon-entertainment-expands-leadership-team.html

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Sale Chart: BookWalker's Top 50 sellers of '23 [manga]. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sale-chart-bookwalkerstop-50-sellers-of-23/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Tintin in the Congo Republished with Racism in Context. A new version of Herge's Tintin in the Congo has beem published with a new preface addressing the racism controversy around the book. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tintin-in-the-congo-republished-with-racism-in-context/

Nawotka, Ed. 2023. China Literature Buys Tencent Animation and Comics. Publishers Weekly (December 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/93939-china-literature-buys-tencent-animation-and-comics.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. China Literature Buys All of Tencent Comics For $84,000,000. Yesterday, China Literature Limited, China's largest online publishing and e-book company agreed to buy Tencent for $84 million. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/china-literature-buys-all-of-tencent-comics-for-84000000/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Mystery Retailer on DC Comics' Lunar/Penguin Random House Survey. Comic book retailers received a survey this week from DC Comics, asking for certain information regarding distributors and their accounts. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-mystery-retailer-on-dc-comics-lunar-penguin-random-house-survey/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2023. 'Good Times' Voice Cast Revealed for Seth MacFarlane-Norman Lear Animated Series
J.B. Smoove, Yvette Nicole Brown and Jay Pharoah will lead the cast of the series, which has installed Ranada Shepard as showrunner. Hollywood Reporter (December 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/good-times-animated-show-voice-cast-revealed-1235746500/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Titan Comics Moves to Diamond's Premier Publisher Tier As They Expand Manga, YA Lines. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55823/titan-comics-moves-diamonds-premier-publisher-tier

Adcock, John. 2023. Before the Cartoon 2: Comic cuts and conversational captions. Yesterday's Papers (December 13): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2023/12/before-cartoon-comic-cuts-and.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Shop Talk: Fund-Raiser for Larry Charet, Trove of Vintage Video Games Found. Plus: Mission Comics Reaches Out to Community to Discuss Its Future. ICv2 (December 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55822/shop-talk-fund-raiser-larry-charet-trove-vintage-video-games-found

Burke-Stevenson, Andrew. 2023. New Coolidge Corner comic book shop born from owner Rob Tuck's lifelong passion. Brookline.news [MA] (November 27): https://brookline.news/new-coolidge-corner-comic-book-shop-born-from-owner-rob-tucks-lifelong-passion/

Yang, Junyao. 2023. Mission: Comics and Art asks community for solutions to stay open. [San Francisco, CA] Mission Local (December 2): https://missionlocal.org/2023/12/mission-comics-calls-out-to-community-for-solutions-to-stay-open/

Saldivar, Alyssa. 2023. 'Heroes Comics' life-long customer is continuing its legacy in Fresno. KGPE/KSEE (November 8): https://www.yourcentralvalley.com/news/local-news/heroes-comics-life-long-customer-is-continuing-its-legacy-in-fresno/

Brown, Carolyn. 2023. Louisville Anime Fans: Have You Been to This Manga Lounge? [Louisville, KY] Leo Weekly (December 7): https://www.leoweekly.com/2023/12/louisville-anime-fans-have-you-been-to-this-manga-lounge/

Chan, Jesus "Jess" Canche. 2023. Top 5 comic book stores near El Camino College. [Torrance, CA] El Camino College Union (December 5): https://eccunion.com/warrior-life-2021/2023/12/06/top-5-comic-book-stores-near-el-camino-college/

Audette, Bob. 2023. Drawn to comics: New store features comic books, graphic novels, games. Brattleboro [VT] Reformer (December 4): https://www.reformer.com/business/drawn-to-comics-new-store-features-comic-books-graphic-novels-games/article_f7412f72-8fbe-11ee-bf72-db3e453070ed.html

Schreiber, Evan. 2023. Locally Owned Small Businesses: Action Comics and Games. KSNV (December 11): https://news3lv.com/news/videos/locally-owned-small-businesses-action-comics-and-games-henderson-las-vegas-valley-southern-nevada

Vinci, Vincent. 2023. Comic Book Shop Steamed Bun Brings Marvel & More to Beijing. Beijinger (October 27): https://www.thebeijinger.com/blog/2023/10/27/comic-books-shop-steamed-bun-brings-marvel-more-beijing

Maslin, Michael. 2023. Howard Norman & Edward Koren's "Haiku Dialogues". Wednesday Spill (December 13): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-howard-norman-edward-korens-haiku-dialogues/

Perera, Ylva. 2023. Edith Hammars Portal vinner queerlitteraturpris för Årets serie; Finlandssvenska Edith Hammar är en av det queera litteraturpriset Prismas första pristagare, i kategorin Årets serie. HBL (December 11): https://www.hbl.fi/artikel/7c9b0154-bad7-5b4b-a1d1-45edf1c77b5b

Tison, Hélène. 2023.The look of a ghost with ashes in her shoes." Review of Leela Corman's Victory Parade by Hélène Tison. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (December 12): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/the-look-of-ghost-with-ashes-in-her.html

Corman, Leela. 2024. Victory Parade. New York: Pantheon Graphic Library

Scott, Cavan. 2023. A video hang out with Michael Siglain, Creative Director of Lucasfilm Publishing. Talking Star Wars, Batman, monsters and more!
Cavletter (December 12): https://cavanscott.substack.com/p/a-hang-out-with-michael-siglain-creative

Stivé, Valerio. 2023. A Hard Rain Fell on Lucca Comics & Games 2023. TCJ (December 12): https://www.tcj.com/a-hard-rain-fell-on-lucca-comics-games-2023/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Alexander Taylor's coming-of-age queer thriller Bone Broth named winner of the 2023 First Graphic Novel Award. The finished book will be published by SelfMadeHero around 2025. The Beat (December 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alexander-taylors-bone-broth-named-winner-of-the-2023-first-graphic-novel-award/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Alex Taylor Wins The UK First Graphic Novel Award 2023. Alex Taylor, also known as azbt, has won the First Graphic Novel Award 2023, presented tonight at Waterstones Picadilly in London. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alex-taylor-wins-the-uk-first-graphic-novel-award-2023/

Zdarsky., Chip. 2023. Spider-Man Omnibus Is Here!!!
Chip Zdarksy (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eIskM6S7vP4

Siuntres, John. 2023. Jeff Parker's Batman Santa Claus Silent Knight. Word Balloon (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=36Wlpyw_71o

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Fantagraphics To Publish Hardcover Edition of Joe Sacco's 'Palestine,' Reprinting Paperback after Sales Surge. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55811/fantagraphics-publish-hardcover-edition-joe-saccos-palestine-reprinting-paperback

Unknown. 2023. How A Legendary Disney Songwriter Pushed Andreas Deja To Make His Directorial Debut with 'Mushka'. Cartoon Brew (December 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-

mushka-productions/how-a-legendary-disney-songwriter-pushed-andreas-deja-to-make-his-directorial-debut-with-mushka-235523.html
Lang, Jamie. 2023. Legendary Animator Andreas Deja Discusses His Decade-Long Passion Project 'Mushka'
Cartoon Brew (May 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animators/andreas-deja-mushka-interview-228583.html
Amidi, Amid. 2023. A Record 33 Animated Features Are in This Year's Oscar Race. Cartoon Brew (December 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/a-record-33-animated-features-are-in-this-years-oscar-race-235595.html
Morrissey, Alan. 2023. In Profile – Declan Shalvey. Clare FM (November 27): https://www.clare.fm/inprofile/profile-declan-shalvey/
Lang, Jamie. 2023. 2024 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'It's A Gray, Gray World!' Director Seyed Mohsen Pourmohseni Shakib [Iran]. Cartoon Brew (December 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2024-oscars-short-film-contenders-its-a-gray-gray-world-director-seyed-mohsen-pourmohseni-shakib-235606.html
Chin, David. 2023. How America Met Miyazaki and Studio Ghibli. It took decades for Hayao Miyazaki's movie masterpieces to permeate the American market. What was the holdup, and how did Studio Ghibli break through?
The Ringer (December 8): https://www.theringer.com/movies/2023/12/8/23993354/hayao-miyazaki-studio-ghibli-global-popularity-us-gkids-max
Lang, Jamie. 2023. Pablo Berger's 'Robot Dreams' Wins Best Animated Feature at the European Film Awards. Cartoon Brew (December 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/pablo-bergers-robot-dreams-wins-best-animated-feature-at-the-european-film-awards-235667.html
Lang, Jamie. 2023. European Producers Ask for Institutional Changes To Boost the Region's Animation Industry. Cartoon Brew (December 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/european-animation-producers-animar_bcn-235568.html
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Retailers Say The Funniest Things: Glenn O'Leary Special. Comic book store owner Glenn O'Leary, who owns The Comic Book Palace comic shop in Haverhill, Massachusetts, went viral this week. Bleeding Cool (December 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-say-the-funniest-things-glenn-oleary-special/
Bendis, Brian Michael. 2023. Alex Maleev. Jinxworld on Substack Masterclass (19; December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4GNrrw-YgG0
Solomon, Charles. 2024. Time Passages: Tomohisa Taguchi Guides Us through 'The Tunnel to Summer, the Exit of Goodbyes'. Animation Magazine (336; January):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/time-passages-tomohisa-taguchi-guides-us-through-the-tunnel-to-summer-the-exit-of-goodbyes/
Bolling, Ruben. 2023. Silly Symphonies: New book beautifully publishes Disney comic strips from the 1930s. Boing Boing (December 11): https://boingboing.net/2023/12/11/silly-symphonies-new-book-beautifully-publishes-disney-comic-strips-from-the-1930s.html
Allen, Emma. 2023. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2023. The gags that got the Internet laughing, and liking, the most in the past year. New Yorker (December 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2023-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2023
Khamvongsa, Missy. 2023. Interactive 'Encanto' experience in Tysons: Not cheap, but pretty magical. Washington Post (December 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/12/08/encanto-camp-tysons-review/
Patten, Dominic. 2023. Disney vs. Ditko Ends with Settlement over Spider-Man & Other Marvel Hero Rights – Update. Deadline (December 8): https://deadline.com/2023/12/marvel-court-termination-disney-spider-man-dr-strange-1234843941/
Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Removes Comics over Racial Concerns from Predator Omnibus. Marvel Comics is making the Predator: The Original Years Omnibus Vol 2, to be published in March, returnable, after removing content. Bleeding Cool (December 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-removes-comics-over-racial-concerns-from-predator-omnibus/
Holt, Jon and Shige "CJ" Suzuki. 2023. The Ikegami Ryōichi Spider-Man Interview. TCJ (December 11): https://www.tcj.com/the-ikegami-ryoichi-spider-man-interview/
McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office: Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' Soars to Record $12.8M U.S. Opening. Hollywood Reporter (December 10):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/boy-and-the-heron-box-office-opening-1235732076/
Kelly, Stephen. 2023. The Boy and the Heron: Inside the dark heart of Studio Ghibli's latest animated masterpiece. BBC (December 9): https://www.bbc.com/culture/article/20231208-the-boy-and-the-heron-inside-the-dark-heart-of-studio-ghibils-latest-animated-masterpiece
Ware, Chris. 2023. A legendary master of Japanese comics is finally available in English. Yoshiharu Tsuge's influential stories are mature, experimental and challenging, even decades after they were first published [in print as A master proves the richness of comics]. Washington Post (December 10): B4
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/12/09/yoshiharu-tsuge-nejishiki-translation-chris-ware/
Athitakis, Mark. 2023. David Mamet is mad at Hollywood. His new book yells why. In an essay collection, 'Everywhere an Oink Oink,' the writer and director spews insults at Tinsel Town, especially at the filmmakers who rejected him. Washington Post (December 10): B6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/12/07/david-mamet-oink-book-review/
Goldberg, Leslie. 2023. 'Blue Eye Samurai' Renewed for Season 2 at Netflix; Married creators Amber Noizumi and Michael Green have a four-season plan for their adult-leaning animated drama. Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/blue-eye-samurai-renewed-for-season-2-at-netflix-1235740938/
Faust, Nicki. 2023. Interview: Fred Van Lente is Ready for Battle in New 'Jennifer Blood'. PREVIEWSworld (December 5): https://previewsworld.com/Article/271850-Interview-Fred-Van-Lente-is-Ready-for-Battle-in-New-Jennifer--Blood
Walker, Lizzy. 2023. Book Review: Matthias Lehmann's Parallel. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 11): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/12/book-review-matthias-lehmanns-parallel.html
Matthias Lehmann. 2023. Parallel. Portland, OR: Oni Press
Craft, Jerry. 2019. New Kid. New York: Harper
Craft, Jerry. 2020. Class Act. New York: HarperAlley & Quill Tree Books
Craft, Jerry. 2023. School Trip. New York: HarperAlley & Quill Tree Books

Tavares, Matt. 2023. Hoops. Somerville, MA: Candlewick Press
Boxer, Sarah. 2021. Anchovius Caesar: The Decomposition of a Romaine Salad. Unknown: Bunncoco Press
Smythe, Rachel. 2022. Lore Olympus Vol. 2. New York: Del Rey
Smythe, Rachel. 2022. Lore Olympus Vol. 3. New York: Del Rey
Smythe, Rachel. 2022. Lore Olympus Vol. 4. New York: Del Rey
Keenan, Siobhan and Keryl Brown Ahmed. 2022. Big Ethel Energy Vol. 1. Pelham, NY: Archie Comics
Keenan, Siobhan and Keryl Brown Ahmed. 2023. Big Ethel Energy Vol. 2. Pelham, NY: Archie Comics
Keenan, Siobhan and Keryl Brown Ahmed. 2023. Big Ethel Energy Vol. 3. Pelham, NY: Archie Comics
Suenaga, Yuki and Takamasa Moue. 2023. Akane-banashi 2. San Francisco: Viz

Dooley, Scott and Jason Chatfield. 2023. You're Not A Real Parent Until…. Austin, TX: Libra Press
Cohen, Emily Bowen. 2023. Two Tribes. New York: HarperAlley
Shimizu, Akane. 2016. Cells At Work! Vol. 1. New York: Kodansha Comics
Lindon, Mathieu. 2023. Art Spiegelman, retour à la case "Breakdowns". Libération (December 8): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/livres/art-spiegelman-retour-a-la-case-breakdowns-20231208_OPJBVJYPCBFJFKVNMXOB55J6NU/
Cagle, Daryl, Dave Whamond, Rick McKee, Pat Byrnes, and Bart van Leeuwen. 2023. Trump Christmas Special! The Best Trump Christmas Political Cartoons and Cartoonists! Caglecast (33; December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ox8pbJ6h-Lk
Grand, Alex and Mike Alderman. 2023. Dave Gibbons Biographical Interview by Alex Grand & Mike Alderman. Comic Book Historians (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d0mjN6PFFAs
Phillips, Maya. 2023. How Hayao Miyazaki's Films Continue to Take Us to the Skies [in print as Taking to the Sky in Wonder and Hope]. New York Times (December 8): C1
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/08/movies/miyazaki-flight.html
Talbot, Margaret. 2005. The Auteur of Anime: A visit with the elusive genius Hayao Miyazaki. New Yorker (January 9): 64-75
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2005/01/17/hayao-miyazaki-anime-studio-ghibli-profile

Lane, Anthony. 2011. The Fun Factory [Pixar]. New Yorker (May 9): 74-87
Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2011/05/16/pixar-the-fun-factory
Seldes, Gilbert. 1931. Mickey-Mouse Maker. Walt Disney at Thirty. New Yorker (December 19): 23-27
https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/1931/12/19/walt-disney-profile-mickey-mouse-maker
Cosentino, Lawrence. 2023. Love for three rocks: Cartoonist Bill Griffith's obsession with Ernie Bushmiller and 'Nancy'. [Lansing, MI] City Pulse (December 7):
https://www.lansingcitypulse.com/stories/love-for-three-rocks-cartoonist-bill-griffiths-obsession-with-ernie-bushmiller-and-nancy,80243
Cosentino, Lawrence. 2023. ''Nancy' gives me pure pleasure'. Bill Griffith discusses his new graphic novel, 'Three Rocks'. [Lansing, MI] City Pulse (December 7):
https://www.lansingcitypulse.com/stories/nancy-gives-me-pure-pleasure,80361
Hassan, Chris. 2023. Benjamin Percy and Victor LaValle Talk 'Wolverine', 'Sabretooth War', and 'X-Force'. X-Men Monday (230; December 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/04/x-men-monday-230-percy-lavalle-war/
Schultz, Erica. 2023. X-Reads Podcast 'X-23: Deadly Regenesis' with writer Erica Schultz. X-Reads Podcast (113; December 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/06/x-reads-podcast-episode-113-x-23-deadly-regenesis-with-writer-erica-schultz/
D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2023. 'Coyote vs. Acme': Paramount Circling; Amazon Still Possible Contender – The Dish. Deadline (December 7): https://deadline.com/2023/12/coyote-vs-acme-paramount-amazon-contenders-1235658240/
Williams, Kelsey Rose. 2023. In a Circus Ring with Saul Steinberg. Kelsey Rose Williams Eames Office (May 16): https://www.eamesoffice.com/stories/in-a-circus-ring-with-saul-steinberg/
Harper, David. 2023. Comics Are Still Good. But Are They Missing Something Else? Is it more valuable for a comic to be good or important?
SKTCHD (December 5): https://sktchd.com/longform/ongoing-ongoings-feature/
Harper, David. 2019. The Contest of Champions: Which Marvel Comic Won the Year for Every Year of My Life?
SKTCHD (August 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-contest-of-champions-marvel/
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Interview: Olivier Dauger part en Indochine avec Les Corsaires du ciel. Ligne Claire (December 10): https://www.ligneclaire.info/les-corsaires-du-ciel-285031.html
Degg, D. D. 2023. John Yardley-Jones – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 9):
https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/09/john-yardley-jones-rip/
Unknown. 2023. John Yardley-Jones May 2, 1930 - December 6, 2023. Edmonton [AB] Journal (December 9): https://edmontonjournal.remembering.ca/obituary/john-yardley-jones-1089148361
Unknown. 2023. Obituary. John William Yardley-Jones. May 1, 1930 – December 6, 2023. Dignity Memorial (December 9): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/edmonton-ab/john-yardley-jones-11571106
Cahill, Anne. 2023. Fact-checking is alimentary [Dana Summers letter]. Washington Post (December 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/12/08/old-testament-insensitive-bobby-ussery/
Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Worry World' Director Jess Patterson Shares Thoughts on Her Oscar-Qualified Short [Ireland]. Animation Magazine (December 7):
https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/worry-world-director-jess-patterson-shares-thoughts-on-her-oscar-qualified-short/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. JSBC Begins Production on 'Silex & the City' Movie. Animation Magazine (December 7): https://animationmagazine.cmail19.com/t/y-l-xjjkjul-ddltjdykiy-c/
Mallory, Michael. 2024. 'Migration' Director & Production Designer Invite Us to Soar with Their Magnificent Mallards. Animation Magazine (336; January):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/migration-director-production-designer-invite-us-to-soar-with-their-magnificent-mallards/
Unknown. 2023. Mort Todd Discusses Maui Mighty Relief Book & #1Comics' Publishing Plans. Scoop (December 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271870
Unknown. 2023. GoFundMe for Chicago Comicon Founder Larry Charet. Scoop (December 8):
https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271847
Unknown. 2023. Oni Press, SpectreVision Partner on Comic Imprint. Scoop (December 8):
https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=271843
Braden, Scott. 2023. Cover Story: Shadow Comics Volume 4 #10. Scoop (December 8):
https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=271859

Sheriff, Amanda. 2023. Holiday Gift Guide: Amanda's Suggestions. Scoop (December 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=271793

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Comics Issues Warning over Justice League vs Godzilla vs King Kong. This past week saw DC Comics publish the much-delayed Justice League vs Godzilla vs King Kong #1 sound cover variant for $15 each. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-issues-warning-over-justice-league-vs-godzilla-vs-king-kong/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Marvel Runs a Memorial for Keith Giffen in Its Comics. DC Comics has been running a memorial piece for Keith Giffen in this month's comic books, and today, Marvel Comics begins to do the same. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-runs-a-memorial-for-keith-giffen-in-its-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. From DC Comics To Putting Webtoon Comics into Print, Bobbie Chase was previously VP of Global Publishing Initiatives & Digital Strategy at DC but is now executive editor of Webtoon Unscrolled. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/from-dc-comics-to-putting-webtoon-comics-into-print/

Cullins, Ashley. 2023. Marvel Settles Fight over Spider-Man, Doctor Strange Rights, The estate of Steve Ditko, who co-created the characters, have reached a deal and ended the last of five battles over copyright termination efforts. Hollywood Reporter (December 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-settles-lawsuit-over-spider-man-doctor-strange-rights-1235728192/

DeMatteis, J. M. 2023. [" Way back in 1977, in the last years of the twentieth century (to paraphrase H.G. Wells), I sold my first comic book script."]. J. M. DeMatteis Facebook (December 6): https://www.facebook.com/jmdematteis/posts/pfbid0evKg5yWBdTvbawK2gB7sHCiqm7wPtjSzApMZtDn1BG2HJ2f6dk8iquX9WxvTSLp2l

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Maggie Thompson with Heidi Macdonald, Part 1 on Early Sci-Fi and Comics Fandom and Fanzines. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55789/icv2-interview-transcript-maggie-thompson-heidi-macdonald-part-1

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ICv2 Interview Transcript: Part 2 The Heyday of 'Comics Buyer's Guide'. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55788/icv2-interview-transcript-maggie-thompson-heidi-macdonald-part-2

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Maggie Thompson with Heidi Macdonald, Part 1 on Early Sci-Fi and Comics Fandom and Fanzines. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55787/icv2-video-interview-maggie-thompson-heidi-macdonald-part-1

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. ICv2 Video Interview: Part 2 The Heyday of 'Comics Buyer's Guide' ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55786/icv2-video-interview-maggie-thompson-heidi-macdonald-part-2

Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'Merry Little Batman' Review: The Caped Crusader's Kid Gets His Own Adorable Animated Adventure. The now-retired Batman is merely a supporting character in a film that finds his eight-year-old son Damian battling an array of classic supervillains. Hollywood Reporter (December 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/merry-little-batman-review-1235714812/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Editoonist Evans Responds to Upset Readers [Peter Evans]. Daily Cartoonist (December 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/07/editoonist-evans-responds-to-upset-readers/

Evans, Peter. 2023. Peter Evans responds to criticism of Israel-Hamas cartoon. [Champlain, VT] Islander News (December 7): https://www.islandernews.com/opinion/peter-evans-responds-to-criticism-of-israel-hamas-cartoon/article_3982f9bc-94bd-11ee-9780-efb840efd102.html

Schwartz, William. 2023. Watching Pluto. TCJ (December 8): https://www.tcj.com/watching-pluto/

Burcsouch, Clark. 2023. As Dark as December – This Week's Links. TCJ (December 8): https://www.tcj.com/as-dark-as-december-this-weeks-links/

David, Harper. 2023. Hopeful Cynicism with Si Spurrier. Off Panel (427; December 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel427-hopeful-cynicism-with-si-spurrier and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Si_Spurrier_2023.mp3

Siuntres, John. 2023. Ghost Machine with Geoff Johns and Jason Fabok. Word Balloon (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PaA0DJ-nEAA

Hall, Meredith. 2023. Meredith Hall on The Function of Political Satire, Dec 5, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (378; December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eu27piwvK9g

Polo, Susana. 2023. Comixology was never going to save comics, but it tried. It's monopolies all the way down. Polygon (December 4): https://www.polygon.com/23984204/comixology-app-gone-amazon-kindle

Figa, Alenka. 2023. Interview: Writing Comic Scripts with Jamila Rowser: Part Two. Women Write about Comics (December 7): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/12/writing-comic-scripts-rowser-part-two/

Brunner, Raven. 2023. 'Scott Pilgrim' Creator Bryan Lee O'Malley Doesn't Care If People Think the Main Character Is a Bad Guy. Decider (November 13): https://decider.com/2023/11/13/scott-pilgrim-creator-bryan-lee-omalley-scott-pilgrim-bad-guy-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2023. "Single Issues Would Have Forced 'Birdking' into a Rhythm We Weren't Interested in" – Daniel Freedman and CROM Give Us the Lowdown on Their Epic Dark Horse Fantasy Story. Broken Frontier (December 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/birdking-freedman-crom-dark-horse/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. David Ezra Stein on Beaky Barnes – Interview. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (December 4): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2023/12/04/david-ezra-stein-on-beaky-barnes-interview/

Brand, Madeleine. 2023. See 'unnervingly candid' Miles Davis in new graphic novel. Press Play with Madeleine Brand (December 4): https://www.kcrw.com/news/shows/press-play-with-madeleine-brand/hamas-sackler-dave-chisholm-word-year/miles-davis-search-sound

Brooke, David. 2023. Building new Hellboy history for the holidays: Matt Smith talks 'Hellboy Winter Special: The Yule Cat'. AIPT (December 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/05/hellboy-winter-special-2023-qa/

Jennings, Collier. 2023. Colorist Ronda Pattison talks 'TMNT' highlights leading up to 150th issue; as the colorist for every 'TMNT' issue, Pattison offers her unique perspective. AIPT (December 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/07/ronda-pattison-tmnt-150th-issue/

Coplan, Chris. 2023. Cullen Bunn excises the gory truth behind 'Invasive'. AIPT (December 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/07/invasive-cullen-bunn-qa/

Constant, Paul. 2023. Author Q&A: Queen Anne couple publish first graphic novel for kids together [Jessixa and Aaron Bagley "Duel"]. Seattle Times (November 14): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/author-qa-queen-anne-couple-publish-first-graphic-novel-together/

Gachman, Dina. 2023. 5 Children's Movies to Stream Now; this month's picks embrace the holiday season, including an installment of the "Diary of a Wimpy Kid" franchise and a remake of "The Velveteen Rabbit". New York Times (December 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/08/movies/kids-christmas-movies-streaming.html

Shafiq, Saman. 2023. 'The Archies' movie: Cast, trailer, how to watch new take on iconic comic books. USA Today (December 7): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/movies/2023/12/07/the-archies-movie-netflix-cast-release-date/71839639007/

Nicholson, Amy. 2023. 'The Archies' Review: A Masala Milkshake at Pop's, Anyone? Archie and pals get radicalized when their hometown, now conveniently relocated in India, is threatened by corporate overlords [in [print as The Archies]. New York Times (December 8): C6
Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/07/movies/the-archies-review.html

Phillips, Maya. 2023. How Hayao Miyazaki's Films Continue to Take Us to the Skies'; when characters take flight in the films of the master animator, there is always a deeper meaning. New York Times (December 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/08/movies/miyazaki-flight.html

Smart, James. 2023. Best graphic novels of 2023. Hip-hop history, real-world wishes and the forgotten watercolourist in Turner's shadow are among the subjects of this year's finest comics. Guardian (December 4): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2023/dec/04/best-graphic-novels-of-2023

Cooke, Rachel. 2023. Rachel Cooke's best graphic novels of 2023. From a beautiful 20th anniversary edition of Craig Thompson's classic to Camille Jourdy's gorgeously illustrated Juliette, here are the best of this year's releases. Guardian (December 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/dec/03/rachel-cookes-best-graphic-novels-of-2023-blankets-craig-thompson-monica-daniel-clowes-roaming-jillian-tamaki-mariko-tamaki-social-fiction-chantal-montellier-juliette-camille-jourdy

Bomke, Natalie. 2023. Schaumburg comic book store owner helps long-time friend after health setback: 'it gives you hope'. Fox 32 Chicago (December 7):

https://www.fox32chicago.com/news/schaumburg-comic-book-store-owner-helps-long-time-friend-after-health-setback

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. A Comics Sandstorm Is Brewing in the Gulf as UAE Unveils Massive Investment in Creative Industries. Forbes (December 7): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2023/12/07/a-comics-sandstorm-is-brewing-in-the-gulf-as-uae-unveils-massive-investment-in-creative-industries/

Trevor, Lucas. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron': A masterpiece for most, middling for Miyazaki: The Japanese master of animation Hayao Miyazaki comes out of retirement (again) with another magical, otherworldly tale [in print as Another day at the officer for Miyazaki]. Washington Post Weekend (December 8): 26-27. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/12/04/the-boy-and-the-heron-movie-review/

Simons, Dean. 2023. The Sky's the Limit snaps up French Critics Grand Prize 2024. The story about a boy venturing from Africa to Europe drew ACBD member votes for the Grand Prix de la Critique 2024. The Beat (December 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-skys-the-limit-snaps-up-french-critics-grand-prize-2024/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Prix SoBD 2023, le professeur Nimbus enfin retrouvé. Ligne Claire (December 8): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-sobd-2023-285439.html

Millar, Mark. 2023. Glenn O'Leary [The Comics Palace store owner]. Millar Time (20; December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BaHopxg-dDc

Brown, William L. 2023. Congress Call: Hostage takers. Native Cpeaker (December 8): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/congress-call

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2023. Doctor Who did it right with their comics based Star Beast episode. The Beat (December 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/doctor-who-star-beast-does-it-right/

Greene, Jules. 2023. Nerdist's Best Comics of 2023. Nerdist (December 6): https://nerdist.com/article/nerdists-best-comics-of-2023-including-hulk-thor-green-lantern-carmilla-action-comics-dc-marvel/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Two More Join Ghost Machine: Ivan Reis, Peter Snejbjerg Join Creator-Owned Media Company. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55771/two-more-join-ghost-machine

Hanson, Tom. 2023. 'Hagar the Horrible' artist estate sale in Sioux Falls [Chris Browne]. KELO (December 5): https://www.keloland.com/news/local-news/hagar-the-horrible-artist-estate-sale-in-sioux-falls/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Chris and Carroll Browne Estate Sale. Daily Cartoonist (December 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/06/chris-and-carroll-browne-estate-sale/#comment-507605

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Former DreamWorks, Netflix Exec Bruce Daitch Joins 'God's Gang'. Animation Magazine (December 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/former-dreamworks-netflix-exec-bruce-daitch-joins-gods-gang/

Johnson, Rich. 2023. 'Fantastic Planet' at 50: Revisiting René Laloux's Cult Classic. Animation Magazine (335; December): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/fantastic-planet-at-50-revisiting-rene-lalouxs-cult-classic/

Cohn, Neal. 2023. The Patterns of Comics: Visual Languages of Comics from Asia, Europe, and North America. London: Bloomsbury

Johnson, Rich. 2023. This Why Netflix Moved Millarworld from Image Comics to Dark Horse. Yesterday, Bleeding Cool reported that Mark Millar's entire Image Comics Millarworld/Netflix line to Dark Horse Comics for 2024. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-why-netflix-moved-millarworld-from-image-comics-to-dark-horse/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Founder of Comixology Launches Dstlry Digital Comic Reader, White Dog. Dstlry launches their Comixology Killer, a beta v0.1 digital comics reader, named White Dog, for The Devil's Cut for $1/£1 today only. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/founder-of-comixology-launches-dstlry-digital-comic-reader-white-dog/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Fantastic Four Supervillain Who Prevented COVID-19 (Spoilers). Today's Fantastic Four #14 has an answer as to why the Marvel Universe didn't have to suffer the effects of a coronavirus pandemic. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-fantastic-four-supervillain-who-prevented-covid-19-spoilers/

Weprin, Alex. 2023. Ike's Revenge? Ousted Marvel Mogul Looms As Disney Proxy Fight Heats Up. Disney says a "personal agenda" against Bob Iger by ousted exec Ike Perlmutter is fueling an activist investor's new attempt to reshape the company's board and grab more seats. Hollywood Reporter (December 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/ike-perlmutter-bob-iger-nelson-peltz-disney-activist-fight-1235715097/

Harry McCracken. 2005-
Scrappyland [Scrappy animation blog]. https://www.scrappyland.com/blog/intro/

Parker, Daniel. 2023. Dan Leno: The First Living Person to Have a Comic Title in their Name [England]. TCJ (December 7): https://www.tcj.com/dan-leno-the-first-living-person-to-have-a-comic-title-in-their-name/

Cunningham, Vinson, Naomi Fry, and Alexandra Schwartz. 2023. Hayao Miyazaki's Magical Realms. New Yorker (December 7): https://www.newyorker.com/podcast/critics-at-large/hayao-miyazakis-magical-realms

Yorio, Kara. 2023. Jeff Kinney Discusses the Books That Shaped His Childhood and Opened His Mind - SLJ Summit 2023. School Library Journal (December 07): https://www.slj.com/story/Jeff-Kinney-discusses-Books-That-Shaped-Childhood-opened-mind-SLJ-Summit-2023

Kinney, Jeff. 2023. Jeff Kinney Keynote - SLJ Summit 2023. School Library Journal (December 7): https://www.slj.com/story/Watch-Jeff-Kinney-Keynote-SLJ-Summit-2023

Dar, Taimur. 2023. Interview: Diving deep with the all-star voices of Baby Shark's Big Movie. Kimiko Glenn, Luke Youngblood, and Chloe Fineman discuss being part of the voice cast in Baby Shark's Big Movie. The Beat (December 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-diving-deep-with-the-all-star-voices-of-baby-sharks-big-movie/

Marston, George. 2023. The many lives of Lex Luthor: The comic book history of the Superman Legacy villain. Newsarama (December 4): https://www.gamesradar.com/lex-luthor-dc-superman-comic/

Baetens, Jan. 2023. Stories and Storytelling in the Era of Graphic Narrative. Stories (2023): 27-44 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv5rf6vf and https://doi.org/10.2307/j.ctv5rf6vf.6

Hansen, Kathryn Strong. 2012. In Defense of Graphic Novels. English Journal 102 (2; November): 57-63
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/23365398

Royal, Derek Parker. 2007. Introduction: Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 7-22 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029789

Zhou, Xiaojing. 2007. Spatial Construction of the "Enemy Race": Miné Okubo's Visual Strategies in Citizen 13660. MELUS 32 (3, Coloring America: Multi-Ethnic Engagements with Graphic Narrative; Fall): 51-73 Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/30029791

Pardy, Brett. 2019. The Militarization of Marvel's Avengers. Studies in Popular Culture 42 (1; Fall): 103-122
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/26926334

Aiken, Katherine. 2010. Superhero History: Using Comic Books to Teach U.S. History. OAH Magazine of History 24 (2, Popular Culture; April): 41-47
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/25701409

Sostraric, Mia. 2019. The American Wartime Propaganda During World War II: How Comic Books Sold the War. Australasian Journal of American Studies 38 (1; July): 17-44
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/26926687

Hirsch, Paul. 2014. "This Is Our Enemy": The Writers' War Board and Representations of Race in Comic Books, 1942–1945. Pacific Historical Review 83 (3; August): 448-486
Online at https://doi.org/10.1525/phr.2014.83.3.448 and
https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1525/phr.2014.83.3.448

Kirkpatrick, Ellen and Suzanne Scott. 2015. Representation and Diversity in Comics Studies. Cinema Journal 55 (1; Fall): 120-124
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/43653488

Cocca, Carolyn. 2014. Negotiating the Third Wave of Feminism in "Wonder Woman". PS: Political Science and Politics 47 (1; January): 98-103
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/43284491

Facciani, Matthew, Peter Warren, and Jennifer Vendemia. 2015. A Content-Analysis of Race, Gender, and Class in American Comic Books. Race, Gender & Class 22 (3-4, Environment, Race, Culture, Gender, Crime, and other Issues 2015): 216-226
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2307/26505357

Burroughs, Todd Steven. 2018. Black Panther, Black Writers, White Audience: Christopher Priest and/vs. Reginald Hudlin. Fire!!! 4 (2, Paneling Blackness; Fall): 55-93
Online at https://doi.org/10.5323/fire.4.2.0055 and
https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.5323/fire.4.2.0055

Brown, Jeffrey A. 1999. Comic Book Masculinity and the New Black Superhero. African American Review 33 (1; Spring): 25-42
Online at https://doi.org/10.2307/2901299 and https://www.jstor.org/stable/2901299

Singer, Marc. 2002. "Black Skins" and White Masks: Comic Books and the Secret of Race. African American Review 36 (1; Spring): 107-119
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/2903369

Tyree, Tia C. M. and Liezille J. Jacobs. 2014. Can You Save Me?: Black Male Superheroes in Hollywood Film. Spectrum: A Journal on Black Men 3 (1; Autumn): 1-24
Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.2979/spectrum.3.1.1

Fortune, Cornelius. 2023. Still American? A rumination on Superman, Black consciousness, and living the dream. JSTOR Daily (December 5): https://daily.jstor.org/still-american-superman/

Unknown. 2023. Fantagraphics Year in Review 2023. Fantagraphics blog (December 4): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/fantagraphics-year-in-review-2023/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. The most coveted job in comics just changed again at Kickstarter; Bryce Gold is leaving Kickstarter after eight months. The Beat (December 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-most-coveted-job-in-comics-just-changed-at-kickstarter/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2023. Jonathan Hickman Resets Marvel's Mythology with G.O.D.S. Den of Geek (December 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/jonathan-hickman-resets-marvels-mythology-with-g-o-d-s/

Siuntres, John. 2023. Aquaman Talk with Gabriel Hardman. Word Balloon (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xVtokEBT5v4

Tano, Duy. 2023. PICOF 2023 Interview: Gene Ha. The Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oIKPgtYuK-Y

Lee, Jim. 2017. Jim Lee drawing Magneto during Twitch Stream. VZA (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2FYf__O5H1U

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Comic Culture at NC Comicon, pt 2 [Arthur Adams, Brockton McKinney, Jeremy Whitley]. Comic Culture (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpBOAb6tzVk

Yovaniniz, Coni and Rodrigo Vargas. 2023. Make a Googly-Eyed Monster!
Coni Yovaniniz and Rodrigo Vargas
CXC Festival (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i_gIASxlY9I

Kunka, Andrew. 2023. Spotlight on Denis Kitchen. CXC Festival (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qfpKfB9nZvY

McCubbin, Laurenn. 2023. CCAD Spotlight on Shelly Bond. CXC Festival (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cN_W4pQa_rk

Ho, Jannie. 2023. Draw a 4-panel comic! with Jannie Ho. CXC Festival (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AotsQlSQN-g

Telgemeier, Raina. 2023. Reading with Raina Telgemeier. CXC Kids Track CXC Festival (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aCx2mkaCKPk

Hall, Justin. 2023. Keynote: Keito Gaku interviewed by Justin Hall. CXC Festival (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cfxd0u4JId0

Salkowitz, Rob. 2023. Is a Post-Superhero Direct Market Even Possible?
ICv2 (December 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/55759/is-post-superhero-direct-market-even-possible

Johnston, Rich. 2023. It Is Now Official DC Canon That Batman Was Trained by Santa Claus. Today, DC Comics publishes Batman #140 and Batman/Santa Claus: Silent Knight #1 that both see Bruce Wayne revisit their old trainers. Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/it-is-now-official-dc-canon-that-batman-was-trained-by-santa-claus/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Mark Millar Pulls Netflix Millarworld Comics from Image to Dark Horse. Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-pulls-netflix-millarworld-comics-from-image-to-dark-horse/

Weiss, Josh. 2023. Mark Millar Bringing 'Millarworld' Catalogue over to Dark Horse Comics. Forbes (December 5): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2023/12/05/mark-millar-bringing-millarworld-catalogue-over-to-dark-horse-comics/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Pixar's Pandemic-Era Movies 'Soul,' 'Turning Red' and 'Luca' to Get 2024 Theatrical Releases. Hollywood Reporter (December

5):https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/pixar-soul-turning-red-luca-theatrical-releases-1235712328/

Unknown. 2023. Filmmaker Janice Nadeau on How 'Harvey' Came to Life [Canada]. Animation Magazine (December 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/filmmaker-janice-nadeau-on-how-harvey-came-to-life/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. How 'Merry Little Batman' Director Mike Roth Unwrapped a Yuletide Dark Knight Tale. Animation Magazine (336; January): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/how-merry-little-batman-director-mike-roth-unwrapped-a-yuletide-dark-knight-tale/

Degg, D. D. 2023. U.K. Political Cartoonists of the Year 2023 – Update: Suella Heckled, Adams Honored. Daily Cartoonist (December 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/05/u-k-political-cartoonists-of-the-year-2023/

Croft, Ethan. 2023. Watch: Suella Braverman confronts heckler during awards speech. Braverman got a frosty reception at the Political Cartoon of the Year Awards. [London] Evening Standard (December 6): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/londoners-diary/suella-braverman-confronts-heckler-at-cartoon-awards-b1125104.html

Heffer, Greg. 2023. 'Would you like to come up, you've got so much to say?': Suella Braverman challenges heckler as sacked home secretary jokes at being depicted as the girl from The Exorcist in a political cartoon. [London] Daily Mail (December 6): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-12832121/Would-like-come-youve-got-say-Suella-Braverman-challenges-heckler-sacked-home-secretary-jokes-depicted-girl-Exorcist-political-cartoon.html

McTaggart, India. 2023. The Telegraph's Patrick Blower crowned political cartoonist of the year. A look at some of the cartoonist's best work, from his take on China and Russia's 'no-limits partnership', to teacher and lecturer strikes. [London] Daily Telegraph (December 5): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/politics/2023/12/05/patrick-blower-telegraph-political-cartoonist-year-award/

Dex, Robert. 2023. Standard cartoonist Christian Adams wins top award. [London] Evening Standard (December 6): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/london/christian-adams-evening-standard-cartoonist-award-suella-braverman-b1125103.html

MacNaughton, Wendy. 2023. A Deceptively Simple Way to Rebuild Trust in Scary Times. New York Times (December 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/06/opinion/trust-strangers-scary-times.html

Stone, Sam. 2023. Titans: Beast World Tour - Metropolis Nicole Maines Puts Dreamer Back in Action. CBR (December 5): https://www.cbr.com/titans-beast-world-tour-metropolis-nicole-maines-interview/

Cagle, Daryl. 2023. Israelis Defend Famed Cartoonist Who Was Fired for Anti-Semitic Cartoon [Steve Bell]. Daryl Cagle (Decembe 6): https://darylcagle.com/2023/12/06/israelis-defend-famed-cartoonist-fired-for-anti-semitic-cartoon/

Beltran, Cy. 2023. IDW announces partnership with Omnibus Digital Comics App. IDW and Top Shelf titles are available for purchase now. The Beat (December 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/omnibus-announces-distribution-of-idw-digital-comics/

Quaintance, Zack. 2023. Interview: Matt Smith talks Hellboy and the Yule Cat. Why this Icelandic Legend just works as a Hellboy foe. The Beat (December 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-smith-talks-hellboy-and-the-yule-cat/

Brower, Steven. 2023. Who Wrote the Boy Commandos?
TCJ (December 6): https://www.tcj.com/who-wrote-the-boy-commandos/

Ritman, Alex. 2023. 18 Weeks to Shoot 30 Seconds: Behind the Scenes of 'Chicken Run: Dawn of the Nugget'. Aardman's much-anticipated stop-motion sequel is now ready to hatch on Netflix, 23 years after the smash-hit animated original. Hollywood Reporter (December 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/chicken-run-dawn-of-the-nugget-behind-the-scenes-1235709542/

Barnes, Derrick and Shawn Martinbrough. 2023. Like Lava In My Veins [superhero children's book]. New York: Penguin

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2023. Former Marvel Publisher John Nee Unveils New Multiplatform Publishing Venture [Pan-Universal Galactic Worldwide Limited Company (PUG Worldwide)]. Publishers Weekly (November 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93763-former-marvel-publisher-john-nee-unveils-new-multiplatform-publishing-venture.html

Juris, Carolyn (ed.). 2023. Holiday Gift Guide 2023: Fiction, Poetry & Comics. Publishers Weekly (September 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/93304-holiday-gift-guide-2023-fiction-poetry-comics.html

De la Piedra, Matias. 2023. Sales Breakdown: Top 10 best-selling manga of 2023. Blue Lock is the best-selling manga series of 2023! Jujutsu Kaisen and One Piece make up the rest of the podium. The Beat (December 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/top-10-best-selling-manga-of-2023/

MacDonald, Heidi, Meg Lemke, Kate Fitzsimons, and Shaenon Garrity. 2023. Webtoons and Webcomics Move into Print'. PW Comics World: More To Come (596; December 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1287

Unknown. 2023. 'Reno 911!' Co-Creator Robert Ben Garant's Collection of Joker Comic Books, Original Art Clowns Around at Heritage. Heritage Auctions Press Release (November 9): https://comics.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/-reno-911-co-creator-robert-ben-garant-s-collection-of-joker-comic-books-original-art-clowns-around-at-heritage.s

Wilonsky, Robert. 2023. Full Interview: How actor, producer Robert Ben Garant got into collecting items from The Joker. Heritage Auctions (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2xCXivFmKt0&t=2s

Wilonsky, Robert. 2023. How actor, producer Robert Ben Garant got into collecting items from The Joker. Heritage Auctions (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9wstMWLG5qE

Garant, Robert Ben. 2023. The Joker's Last Laugh: As His Comics Collection Heads to Auction, 'Reno 911!' Co-Creator Robert Ben Garant Reflects on His Serious Fascination with the Clown Prince Of Crime. Intelligent Collector (December 7): https://intelligentcollector.com/the-jokers-last-laugh/

Keegan, John. 2023. Government Comic Books. Government comics have taught Americans how to prevent forest fires, survive a nuclear blast, and how soldiers should handle homosexuality in the military. [Richard Graham, University of Nebraska, Lincoln]. Beautiful Public Data (November 27): https://www.beautifulpublicdata.com/government-comic-books/

Jennings, John (ed). 2023. Marvel Super Stories Vol. 1. New York: Amulet

Uru-Chan. 2023. Unordinary Vol. 1 [Webtoon webcomic collection]. New York: HarperAlley

Trujillo, Josh and Levi Hastings. 2023. Washington's Gay General: The Legends and Loves of Baron von Steuben.
New York: Abrams ComicArts

Yoshizaki, Seimu. 2010. Kingyo Used Books 1. San Francisco: Viz

Roth, Jonathan. 2022. Rover and Speck: This Planet Rocks!
Toronto: Kids Can Press

Roth, Jonathan. 2023. Rover and Speck: Splash Down!
Toronto: Kids Can Press

Sansone, Leonard. 2023. The Wolf Expanded Edition [World War II gag cartoons].
Camarillo, CA: About Comics

Gross, S. (ed). 1990. Moms Moms Moms [gag cartoons]. New York: Harper and Row

Lang, Jamie. 2023. Warner Bros. Discovery Management Voluntarily Recognizes Animation Production Workers Unionization Request. Cartoon Brew (December 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/wbd-management-voluntarily-recognizes-unionization-request-production-workers-235337.html

Unknown. 2023. 'Pig Goat Banana Cricket' Creator Johnny Ryan Gets New Fox Show 'Taskmasters' with Brian Keith Etheridge, Brendon Walsh. Animation Magazine (December 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/pig-goat-banana-cricket-creator-johnny-ryan-gets-new-fox-show-taskmasters-with-brian-keith-etheridge-brendon-walsh/

Unknown. 2023. 'Central Park' Canceled after Three Seasons on Apple TV+. Animation Magazine (December 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/central-park-canceled-after-three-seasons-on-apple-tv/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Jared and Jerusha Hess Discuss the Making of Their Humanitas-Nominated Short, 'Ninety-Five Senses'. Animation Magazine (December 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/jared-and-jerusha-hess-discuss-the-making-of-their-poignant-short-ninety-five-senses/

Keegan, Rebecca. 2023. Sean Ono Lennon and Peter Jackson Partner on Animated Film Inspired by John Lennon and Yoko Ono's "Happy Xmas (War Is Over)" (Exclusive). Directed by Pixar alumnus Dave Mullins with help from Jackson's WetaFX, the short film, called 'War Is Over,' has had an Oscar-qualifying run and is seeking distribution. The song "just felt like it deserved some kind of piece to help get it out there for another generation," Lennon says. Hollywood Reporter (December 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/war-is-over-film-peter-jackson-sean-ono-lennon-john-lennon-1235708556/

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. Cartoon Heroes, Assemble! Here Are the Characters That Will Face Off in This Year's Feature Animation Race. Animated films that include spider people, ninja turtles, chickens and a wishing star are all gunning for that Oscar. Hollywood Reporter (November): Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/animated-features-oscar-race-1235648131/

Verhoeven, Beatrice. 2023. 15 Animated Shorts Vying for an Oscar. This year's toons in contention range from Walt Disney celebrations to shorts hand drawn with only crayons. Hollywood Reporter (December): Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/animated-shorts-oscar-contenders-1235710882/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. People on the Move: Gary Thompson to Square Enix. Former Dead Reckoning Director Makes the Move to Manga. ICv2 (December 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55746/people-move-gary-thompson-square-enix

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Comings and goings: Thompson, Baldessari, Sagar, Kobashigawa, Singh. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-thompson-baldessari-sagar-kobashigawa-singh/

Midena, Kate and Ethan French. 2023. GIFs, sculptures, puppetry: New mediums embraced in political cartoon exhibition Behind the Lines 2023. ABC News [Australia](November 29): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2023-11-30/political-cartoon-exhibition-behind-the-lines-2023/103163746

Jacobs, Genevieve. 2023. Fun and Games at MoAD as political cartoonists sum up a particularly tough year. Riotact (December 4): https://the-riotact.com/fun-and-games-at-moad-as-political-cartoonists-sum-up-a-particularly-tough-year/726708

Roy, Tahlia. 2022. Provocative political cartoons on show in Canberra as Behind the Lines exhibit looks back on 2022. ABC [Australia](December 2): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2022-12-02/political-cartoons-2022-behind-the-lines-exhibition-canberra/101723968

Johnston, Rich. 2023. A Mystery Retailer Talks about DC Comics, Discounts and Carrying On. Our Mystery Retailer, an online comics shop owner of 22 years, wanted to delve into the issue of discounts that Phil Boyle brought up. Bleeding Cool (December 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-mystery-retailer-talks-about-dc-comics-discounts-and-carrying-on/

Simons, Dean. 2023. Comixology, RIP. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-rise-and-fall-of-comixology/

Martin, Steve and Roz Chast. 2007. Alphabet from A to Y with Bonus Letter Z! New York: Flying Dolphin Press

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Mark Millar moves Millarworld to Dark Horse – and here's what it means. The deal includes five new titles in 2024, and four more in 2025. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-millar-moves-millarworld-to-dark-horse-and-heres-what-it-means/

Yorio, Kara. 2023. Jeff Kinney: Librarians Are the Beating Hearts of the Communities They Serve; SLJ Summit 2023. School Library Journal (December 5): https://www.slj.com/story/Jeff-Kinney-Librarians-Are-the-Beating-Hearts-of-the-Communities-They-Serve-SLJ-Summit-2023

Unknown. 2023. Asterix Artwork Auction Halted: Albert Uderzo's Daughter Files Lawsuit over 'Asterix and Cleopatra' Cover. BNN Breaking (December 3): https://bnn.network/arts/asterix-artwork-auction-halted-albert-uderzos-daughter-files-lawsuit-over-asterix-and-cleopatra-cover/

Tur, Miriam Bonastre. 2021. Hooky [Spanish Webtoon webomic collection]. New York: Etch

Tur, Miriam Bonastre. 2022. Hooky Vol. 2. New York: Clarion

Tur, Miriam Bonastre. 2023. Hooky Vol. 3. New York: Clarion

Grace, Sina. 2023. Superman: The Harvests of Youth. Burbank, CA: DC Comics

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2023. Skip to the Fun Parts: Cartoons and Complaints About the Creative Process. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel

Basset, Brian. 2023. Red and Rover: Fun's Never Over. Kansas City: Andrews McMeel Publishing

Bergman, Jason. 2023. "I Was Always on the Weird End of the Spectrum": The Donald Simpson Interview. TCJ (December 4): https://www.tcj.com/i-was-always-on-the-weird-end-of-the-spectrum-the-donald-simpson-interview/

Fischler, Stan. 2023. Rich Torrey: Marrying Art to Islanders Heroes' Who knows? Rich Torrey could have been general manager of the Islanders today. Hockey News (December 2):

https://thehockeynews.com/nhl/new-york-islanders/players/rich-torrey-bill-torrey-new-york-islanders-cartoonist-stan-fischler

Chintella, MarilynnLetter to the editor: Comic was rude, belittling and insulting ["Herman" by Jim Unger]. [Centralia, WA] Chronicle (November 27): https://www.chronline.com/stories/letter-to-the-editor-comic-was-rude-belittling-and-insulting,329881

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Barry Blitt's "Special Delivery". The artist discusses holiday shopping and his prized Popeye punching bag. New Yorker (December 4): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-12-11

Round, Julia and Susanne Schwertfeger (eds). 2023. Gothic and Comics. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November). Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/toc/gothic/25/3

Round, Julia and Susanne Schwertfeger
Introduction: Gothic and Comics. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 233–244. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0173

Tegan, Mary Beth and Matthew Costello. 2023. A Woman is Being Side-Kicked: Gothic Superheroes and the Suppression of Female Autonomy Amid Feminism's Second Wave. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 261–279. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0175

Green, Matthew J. A. 2023. 'Keep it Gothic, Man': Gothic and Graphic Medicine in Ian Williams's The Bad Doctor. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 280–299. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0176

Taylor, Tosha R. 2023. Gothic Doubling and Fractured Identity in Shōjo Manga: Yuki Kaori's Angel Sanctuary. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 300–317. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0177

Spooner, Catherine. 2023. My Friend the Devil: Gothic Comics, the Whimsical Macabre and Rewriting William Blake in Vehlmann and Kerascoët's Satania. Gothic Studies 25 (3; November): 318–334. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/abs/10.3366/gothic.2023.0178

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Torunn Grønbekk, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (64; December 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/not-in-an-environment-such-as-this

Guerrero, Justin. 2023. Interview: Kevin Temmer of The Amazing Digital Circus on the animation and Behind The Scenes
From the software used to intriguing details behind the creation of this pilot, and more!
The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kevin-temmer-of-the-amazing-digital-circus-on-the-animation-and-behind-the-scenes/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Awakening: The First Day' Directors Discuss Their Oscar-Qualified Tale of Light & Darkness. Animation Magazine (December 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/12/awakening-the-first-day-directors-discuss-their-oscar-qualified-tale-of-light-darkness-exclusive-clip/

O'Malley, Bryan Lee and Ben David Grabinski. 2023. Scott Pilgrim Takes Off: Science Saru. Netflix: Behind the Streams (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IlJ7Mi7gE7s

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Miyazaki's heroes wage a battle for pure good. Hayao Miyazaki's filmography is full of iconic heroes, but they're rarely bothered by something as simplistic as "good vs. evil". Onion's AV Club (December 4): https://www.avclub.com/hayao-miyazaki-s-heroes-fight-for-pure-moral-good-1851058911

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Get Graphic: Viking Metal Meets 90s Image in 'Bloodrik' [Andrew Krahnke interview]. PREVIEWSworld (November 27): https://previewsworld.com/Article/271710-Get-Graphic-Viking-Metal-Meets-90s-Image-in-Bloodrik

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk With Political Cartoonists Joaquin Junco Jr. and Angelo Lopez [aka "Junco Canché"]. Angelo Lopez (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ATjyw7yslhk

Siuntres, John. 2023. Christos Gage on Iron Man 2020 Gwen Stacy & Netflix Daredevil [2019 interview]. Word Balloon (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CfmF9UZ3Lo8

Siuntres, John. 2023. Pat Mills Talks Dr Who Page Turners 2000AD and More. Word Balloon (December 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BoCPEYYIlCg

Smith, Barney. 2023. Unmasking the Mascots: An Interview with Keith Gleason. StoryComic Presents (323; December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WLmy8aLbkRQ

Smith, Barney. 2023. Simon Birks: Blending Sci-Fi and Mystery in 'Antarctica'. StoryComic Presents (326; November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yYJfMX9pjI0

Batten, Tom and Melissa DeWild. 2023. Best Graphic Novels of 2023. School Library Journal (December 4): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/best-graphic-novels-2023

Reuters. 2023. Remote animators seek to unionize [Disney]. Washington Post (November 29): A17

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Jason Loo Talks 'Howard the Duck'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (229; November 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/27/x-men-monday-jason-loo-howard-the-duck/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Kraig Rasmussen on creating a new comics buying experience. AIPT Comics Podcast (249; November 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/26/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-249-kraig-rasmussen/

Unknown. 2023. King Features 2024 Directory. King Feautures (November 29): https://issuu.com/king-features/docs/kfs_directory_2024_final_for_issuu_11-29-23

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Milo Manara Now Painting Women on Bottles of Gin. Italian comic book artist Milo Manara was hired by J Rose to design their gin bottles, in the only way that Milo Manara can. Bleeding Cool (December 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/milo-manara-now-painting-women-on-bottles-of-gin/

TR. 2023. Fantom's TR and Mattie Lubchansky discuss Boys Weekend for December's Queer bookclub!
Fantom Comics (December 2): https://www.instagram.com/reels/audio/368129692551841/

Shapira, Tom. 2023. 1963 and All That: Tom Shapira reviews X-Amount of Comics. Today on Solrad, Tom Shapira has some thoughts about Don Simpson's X-Amount Of Comics. Solrad (November 27): https://solrad.co/1963-and-all-that-tom-shapira-reviews-x-amount-of-comics

Harper, David. 2023. The November SKTCHD/Off Panel Chat-stravaganza, in Transcript Form! SKTCHD (November 30): https://sktchd.com/column/the-november-sktchd-off-panel-chat-stravaganza-in-transcript-form/

Harper, David. 2020. The Creator Collective Takeover. On the rise of creator collectives at conventions, what's driving that trend, and how the pandemic is affecting those groups. SKTCHD (May 19): https://sktchd.com/longform/creator-collective-feature/

Joshi, Ishani Anwesha and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2023. Graphic Public Health: An Interview with Meredith Li Vollmer. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 25): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2287224 and https://www.academia.edu/109901938/_Graphic_Medicine_Graphic_Public_Health_An_Interview_with_Meredith_Li_Vollmer

Martin, Justin F. and Marco Favaro. 2023. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books

Favaro, Marco and Justin F. Martin. 2023. Introduction. Not Exactly a Cowardly Lot: Gotham's Villains. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Darowski, John. 2023. Death, Monk, and Strange: The Predecessors to the Supervillain in Detective Comics. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Spanakos, Tony and Damien K. Picariello. 2023. "This Place Isn't a Prison": Institutions, Choice, and the Case of Arkham Asylum. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Drake, Ian J. and Matthew B. Lloyd. 2023. "You Can't Fight City Hall!": The Villains Hidden in Gotham's Government. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Taylor, James C. 2023. The Owls Nesting in the Bat's City: Secrecy, Gotham's Social Structures, and the Court of Owls. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Picariello, Damien K. 2023. The Mutants, the Sons of Batman, and the Long Shadow of the Bat. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Jiménez-Varea, Jesús. 2023. Bane: the Man Who "Doppelgängered" the Bat. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

DeHart, Jason D. 2023. Outcasts and Oppressors: Killer Moth and Killer Croc. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Favaro, Marco. 2023. Flesh, Scars and Clay: The Role of Pain and Bodies in the Creation of Identity and Meaning. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Hadley, Sean C. 2023. Controlling the Appearances: Thomas Elliot's Hush, His Masks, and the Desire to Dominate Perceptions. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Wilson, Carl. 2023. "My relationship with Batman has never been what I'd call 'stable'": Catwoman's Flirtations with Superheroism and Her Evolving Role as the Monstrous Feline Fatale. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

James, Nicholas T. 2023. "Kite Man, Hell Yeah!": Revisionism, Masculinity, and the Role of the D-tier Supervillain. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Miczo, Nathan. 2023. From Good Girl to Bad Girl to…Something In-Between: Harley Quinn as a Morally Complex Character. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Taylor, Tosha R. 2023. "There Is One Thing You Have Never Understood about Me, Batman": The Liminality of Talia al Ghul. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Knopf, Christina M. 2023. Militant Earth Mother: Viewing Poison Ivy as an Ecofeminist rather than as an Ecoterrorist. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Traves, Sean. 2023. "Hear me Roar": Trauma Representation of Catwoman in Comic Books and Cinema from 1983-1995. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Favaro, Marco. 2023. Arkham's Sirens: Analyzing the Roles of the Body and the Transcendental Subject in Arkham's Villainesses and Antiheroines. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Goff, Daniel. 2023. The Demon's Head and the Ethics of the Anthropocene. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Martin, Justin F. 2023. Cold-Hearted: Mr. Freeze and Moral Development. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Ortiz, Fracisco Miguel. 2023. The Pleasure of Fear: the Scarecrow as an Extremely Immoral, Vicious and Pro-Passion Character According to Stoicism. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Veteri, Eduardo and Fernando Gabriel Pagnoni Berns. 2023. Batman, Defender of the Status Quo?: On Anarchy and Anarky (Guest Villain: The Ventriloquist). Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Brake, Matthew. 2023. The Hole in Things: Dr. Hurt's Textual History, Religious Significance, and Role in Grant Morrison's Batman Run. Batman's Villains and Villainesses: Multidisciplinary Perspectives on Arkham's Souls (2023):

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Former Heavy Metal CEO, Managing Editor, Pen New Graphic Novel; 'Mutant Cats' Is Sci-Fi Satire. ICv2 (November 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55721/former-heavy-metal-ceo-managing-editor-pen-new-graphic-novel

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. 'Invincible' Dispute Between Kirkman and Crabtree Cleared To Go To Trial. Judge Denies Two of Colorist's Claims But Allows Others to Go Forward. IVc2 (November 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55726/invincible-dispute-between-kirkman-crabtree-cleared-go-trial

Doran, Colleen. Colleen Doran's Funny Business newsletter https://colleendoran.substack.com/

Berrebbi, Allen. 2023. Allen Berrebbi of Big Bang Comics on 'Can Comics Be Saved?'. 'We Need More Long-Term Thinking'. ICv2 (November 30): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/55725/allen-berrebbi-big-bang-comics-can-comics-be-saved

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The DC Comics Grant Morrison Pitches That Warner Bros. Turned Down. Grant Morrison, revealed how their Wonder Woman Earth One graphic novel series with Yanick Paquette was originally a movie pitch. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-dc-comics-grant-morrison-pitches-that-warner-bros-turned-down/

Steinerman, Noam. 2023. Interview: Neil Kleid talks brotherhood, betrayal, and bar mitzvahs in Nice Jewish Boys. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/neil-kleid-interview-nice-jewish-boys/

Lloyd, Kelas. 2023. Kissing Image in a Graphic Novel Can Lead to Porn Addiction, Claims Activist Trying to Censor Books. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kissing-images-can-lead-to-porn-addiction-claims-activist/

Cederlund, Scott. 2023. My Claremont Year- Inferno (Sept/Oct). Madelyne Pryor died in Inferno so that Jean Grey could live (and die and live again.)
From Cover to Cover (November 30): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/my-claremont-year-inferno-sept-oct/?ref=from-cover-to-cover-newsletter

Crary, Daniel. 2023. Michael Moreci & Nicholas Eames! Ep 3 of The Vault Cast! [Barbaric]. Vault Cast (3; November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ug8j2Dguk08

Delaney, Cole. 2023. The Crew of 'Trolls Band Together' on How To Set Up a Collaborative and Creative Production. Cartoon Brew (November 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/dreamworks-trolls-band-together-inbtwn-animation-235177.html

Dorn, Walt. 2023. Trolls Band Together directors and crew on creativity and collaboration. [Tim Heitz, Colin Jack, vfx supervisor Marc Scott, and head of character animation Ben Willis]. Inbtwn Animation Fest (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xv50Ovd89yM

Unknown. 2023. Trolls Band Together Behind the Voices. FilMonger (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sxDBrj4mtwU

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Invincible' Studio Skybound Expands to Japan with Focus on Anime & Local IP. Animation Magazine (November 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/invincible-studio-skybound-expands-to-japan-with-focus-on-anime-local-ip/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Mavka,' One of the Year's Top Indie Toons Worldwide, Shares Success Story at Cartoon Business [Ukraine]. Animation Magazine (November 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/mavka-one-of-the-years-top-indie-toons-worldwide-shares-success-whats-next-at-cartoon-business/

Unknown. 2023. 'The Boy and the Heron' Wins New York Film Critics Circle Award for Best Animated Film. Animation Magazine (November 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/the-boy-and-the-heron-wins-new-york-film-critics-circle-award-for-best-animated-film/

Naess, Kajsa. 2024. 'Titina' Director Kajsa Næss Details the Grand Artistic Expedition. Animation Magazine (336; January):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/titina-director-kajsa-naess-details-the-grand-artistic-expedition/

Carillo, Samantha Anne. 2023. Carmen Selam's Debut Comic Is Self-Love Medicine. In the limited-edition risograph comic Rezbians, Selam shares a solution for the scarcity of queer Indigenous representation in pop culture. Hyperallergic (November 20): https://hyperallergic.com/859274/carmen-selam-debut-comic-rezbians-is-self-love-medicine/

Wimberly, Ronald. 2023. Gratuitous Ninja. Philadelphia: Beehive Books

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Gratuitous Ninja [review]. Publishers Weekly (November 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/978-1-948886-34-5

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Matt Lesniewski Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (595; November 27):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1286

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2023. Dan Santat Wins the NBA for Young Peoples Literature. PW Comics World: More To Come (594; November 20):
https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1285

Harper, David. 2023. Boy at the End with Skottie Young. Off Panel (426; November 27):
https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel426-boy-at-the-end-with-skottie-young and
https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Skottie_Young_2023.mp3

Van Sciver, Noah. 2023. Seth Conversation (part two). Noah Van Sciver (November 28):
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rSx0ZATfK-U

Boyle, Shary. 2023. Shary Boyle on Storyshifting, Nov. 21, 2023. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (376; November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AR4pRJ6Nr-I

Thorn, Jesse. 2023. Jillian and Mariko Tamaki. National Public Radio's Bullseye (November 17):
https://www.npr.org/2023/11/17/1197954636/jillian-mariko-tamaki and
https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510309/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2774828865.mp3

Alós, Julieta. 2023. Paralanguage in the Translation of Children's Graphic Novels into Arabic: Jeff Kinney's Diary of a Wimpy Kid. Children's Literature in Education (November 13):
https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10583-023-09558-4

Bordun, Troy Michael. 2023. Submitting to Loving Authority: Wonder Woman's DeleuzoGuattarian Ethics. Reden 5 (1; 2023): 24-43
Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2171 and
https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2171/1353 and

https://doi.org/10.37536/reden.2023.5.2171
Szawerna, Michał and Cohn, Neil. 2023. Iconicity in the Visual Lexicons of Comics. The Oxford Handbook of Iconicity in Language (November):
Online at
https://www.researchgate.net/publication/375714938_Iconicity_in_the_Visual_Lexicons_of_Comics
Maidment, Brian. 2023. Comic Empires: Imperialism in Cartoons, Caricature and Comic Art ed. by Richard Scully and Andrekos Varnava (review). Victorian Periodicals Review 56 (2; Summer): 312-314
Sully, Richard and Andrekos Varnava (eds). 2020. Comic Empires: Imperialism in Cartoons, Caricature and Comic Art. Manchester: Manchester University Press
Venkatesan, Sathyaraj and Prerna Tolani. 2023. Unravelling crip temporalities: epilepsy, chronic illness and Elodie Durand's Parenthesis. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 17):
https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2280203 and
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2280203
Hagan, Robert. 2023. Slippers, canes and hospitalisations: adult to child violence in 1970s UK comics. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 15):
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2023.2279148 and
https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2279148
Cadraningrum, Diah Ayu and Hanipa Yansair. 2023. Branded webtoon, the rise of the digital comic industry in South Korea. South Korea's webtooniverse and digital comic revolution by Brian Yecies and Ae-Gyung Shim. Asian Journal of Communication (November 22):
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/01292986.2023.2282433?casa_token=F_5QktyCDRoAAAAA%3An7o93VoVjO9KxIbDosf_TaD2gS2IpVs354iHcMUVDfcLBpv_-ONCK7-QKl1aRlmbq5rlJZ3OxIth and https://doi.org/10.1080/01292986.2023.2282433
Degand, Darnel. 2023. 'Black lines on white paper': how comic artist Barbara Brandon-Croft draws on Where [she's] Coming from. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 20):
https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/21504857.2023.2282063 and
https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2023.2282063
Ikuta, Hikaru, Leslie Wöhler and Aizawa Kiyoharu. 2023. Statistical characteristics of comic panel viewing times. Scientific Reports 13 (20291; 2023):
https://www.nature.com/articles/s41598-023-47120-w
Aslam, Sehrish and Fauzia Janjua. 2023. Non-Violent Resistance in Nazar's Comics: A Verbo-Visual Discourse Analysis. Pakistan Languages and Humanities Review 7 (4; October to December): 351–361
https://ojs.plhr.org.pk/journal/article/view/694 and https://doi.org/10.47205/plhr.2023(7-IV)30
Sabin, Roger. 2023. Martin Barker and Comics Studies: A Personal Appreciation. Participations 19 (3; November): 4-9
Online at https://www.participations.org/19-03-03-sabin.pdf
Jenkins, Henry. 2023. How to Read Uncle $crooge after How to Read Donald Duck. Participations 19 (3; November): 10-28
Online at https://www.participations.org/19-03-04-jenkins.pdf
Ohta, Ryuichi, Yumi Naito, and Chiaki Sano. 2023. Mutually Supportive and Inclusive Societies Driven by Community Social Workers in Japan: A Thematic Analysis of Japanese Comics. Geriatrics 8 (6; December): 113-
Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/geriatrics8060113 and https://www.mdpi.com/2308-3417/8/6/113
O'Neil, Tegan. 2023. Reviews: One Hundred Tales - Osamu Tezuka, translated by Iyasu Adair Nagata. TCJ (November 30): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/one-hundred-tales/
Mautner, Chris. 2023. Reviews: The Atlas Comics Library No. 1: Adventures into Terror Vol. 1. Edited by Dr. Michael J. Vassallo. TCJ (November 29):https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-atlas-comics-library-no-1-adventures-into-terror-vol-1/
Aarons, Victoria. 2023. But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust. Charlotte Schallié [book review]. Holocaust and Genocide Studies (November 23):
https://doi.org/10.1093/hgs/dcad039 and
https://academic.oup.com/hgs/advance-article-abstract/doi/10.1093/hgs/dcad039/7445655
Schallié, Charlotte. 2022. But I Live: Three Stories of Child Survivors of the Holocaust. Toronto, ON: New Jewish Press
Fernandes, Lisa. 2023. Exclusive Interview: Timmy Heague, Danielle Paige and Michael Northrop of Fear the Funhouse: Toybox of Terror. Women Write about Comics (November 23):
https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/11/exclusive-interview-timmy-heague-danielle-paige-and-michael-northrop-of-fear-the-funhouse-toybox-of-terror/

Phillips, Jevon. 2023. Paul Dano's 'Riddler' comic book tries to unravel the Batman villain: He wasn't 'born evil'. Los Angeles Times (November 21): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2023-11-21/paul-dano-riddler-comic-book-year-one-batman-villain

Caplan, Chris. 2023. Declan Shalvey and Drew Moss detail their forthcoming 'ThunderCats' series. The new 'ThunderCats' #1 debuts in February 2024. AIPT (November 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/11/28/thundercats-dynamite-qa/

UpDepicting Mexico and Modernism: Gordo by Gus Arriola // Representando México y el modernismo: Gordo de Gus Arriola. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum (December 1): https://mailchi.mp/osu/new-exhibit-depicting-mexico-and-modernism-gordo-by-gus-arriola

Giray, Merve. 2023. SKYBOUND launches a new division in Japan. Their first project is Heart Attack. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybound-launches-a-new-division-in-japan/

Beard, David. 2023. Jim Starlin and Warlock. Rain Taxi Online Edition (Fall): https://raintaxi.com/jim-starlin-and-warlock/

Thompson, Stephen and Aisha Harris. 2023. Disney's 'Wish' conjures up familiar dreams. National Public Radio Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 27): https://www.npr.org/2023/11/27/1197958456/disneys-wish-conjures-up-familiar-dreams and https://play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5254990376.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197958456

Unknown (ed.). 2023. Alan Moore: Portraits of an Extraordinary Gentleman [Omar Martini, Gary Spencer Millidge, and Angelo Secci]. Unknown

Griffiths, Adam Dwight. Featured Artist: Sam Sharpe. Graffo Broadsheet (December 1): https://thegraffobroadsheet.substack.com/p/from-teleos-to-the-beyond

Greenfield, Dan. 2023. Historian Mike Voiles of Mike's Amazing World of Comics Has Died. 13th Dimension (November 27): https://13thdimension.com/historian-mike-voiles-of-mikes-amazing-world-of-comics-has-died/

Peterson, Mike. 2023. CSotD: Kissinger in the Rear View Mirror. Daily Cartoonist (November 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/11/30/csotd-kissinger-in-the-rear-view-mirror/

Hughes, William. 2023. Why the hell did Henry Kissinger play a bumbling cartoon duck in a '90s kids show? Henry Kissinger's credits included Secretary of State, controversial Nobel Peace Prize Winner, and, one time, "Ducky Daddles" on Happily Ever After. Onion's AV Club (November 29): https://www.avclub.com/why-the-hell-did-henry-kissinger-play-a-bumbling-cartoo-1851060363

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Former Marvel Publisher John Nee, Three IDW Veterans Form New Company; Currently Running 'Conan the Barbarian - Colossal Edition' Crowdfunder [Pan-Universal Galactic Worldwide (PUG-W)]. ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55709/former-marvel-publisher-john-nee-three-idw-veterans-form-new-company

Rozanski, Chuck. 2023. Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics on 'Can Comics Be Saved?' 'What I Am Witnessing Today Is an Inexorable Disintegration of the… Comic Book Distribution System that I Helped… Create.' ICv2 (November 29): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/55717/chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-can-comics-be-saved

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Where Did Nightcrawler Come From? It's Now Official (Spoilers). X-Men Origins: Blue published today does just what it had been threatening, rewrites the already repeatedly rewritten origins of Nightcrawler. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/where-did-nightcrawler-come-from-its-now-official-spoilers/

Marston, George. 2023. Marvel just retconned Nightcrawler and Mystique's relationship in the most X-Men way possible. Newsarama (November 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/marvel-just-retconned-nightcrawler-and-mystiques-relationship-in-the-most-x-men-way-possible/

Cho, Winston. 2023. 'Invincible' Profits Showdown Heading to Trial; William Crabtree accused famed comic writer Robert Kirkman of duping him into signing a contract that characterized his contributions as a "work-for-hire," leaving him with no ownership stake in the series. Hollywood Reporter (November 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/invincible-copyright-suit-robert-kirkman-william-crabtree-trial-1235699142/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2023. Eternal Breath – Ron Regé, Jr.'s Spiritual Cycle. TCJ (November 30): https://www.tcj.com/eternal-breath-ron-rege-jr-s-spiritual-cycle/

Roth, Gil. 2023. Danny Fingeroth. Virtual Memories Show (565; November 28): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-565-danny-fingeroth and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_565_-_Danny_Fingeroth.mp3

Templeton, Molly. 2023. Scott Pilgrim Takes Off Sends a Familiar Story into the Stratosphere. Tor.com (November 20): https://www.tor.com/2023/11/20/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-sends-a-familiar-story-into-the-stratosphere/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Interview: Greg Weisman on Gargoyles Quest and his 399 page Gargoyles timeline. The Beat (November 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-greg-weisman-gargoyles-quest-399-page-gargoyles-timeline/

Scott, Chris and Malaka Gharib (illus.). 2023. What Someone Who Doesn't Own a Dog Imagines Owning a Dog Is Like. New Yorker (November 30): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/what-someone-who-doesnt-own-a-dog-imagines-owning-a-dog-is-like

JewCE Panel Archive. https://jewce.org/index.php/jewce-panels/

Fingerother, Danny. 2023. Jewish Roots of the Comic Industry. [Arie Kaplan (From Krakow to Krypton), Roy Schwartz (Is Superman Circumcised?), and Simcha Weinstein (Up, Up and Oy Vey!)]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KDwMViZB3k4

Portnoy, Eddy. 2023. Jewish Folklore in Comics [Dani Colman, Trina Robbins, Chanan Beizer, and Yehudi Mercado]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e_thuP-qqE4

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. Queering Jewish Comics [Ben Kahn, Shira Spector, Barry Deutsch, and Miriam Libicki]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SX9yhnAzTtE

Shorr, Arnon. 2023. Breaking the Mainstream Getting Past Ashkenormativity and Secularism in Comics [Daniel Lobell, Emily Bowen Cohen, Joshua Sky, and Carol Isaacs]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VY8wFhmCJIY

Dauber, Jeremy. 2023. Comics for Mini Mensches [Yehudi Mercado, Terri Libenson, Chari Pere, and Barry Deutsch]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RCE3QUNbBFs

Caplan, Jenny. 2023. Canons are Made to Blow Up! Retconning, Rebooting, Jossing, and other Paradigm Shifts [Brian Michael Bendis (via Zoom), Brian Azzarello, Joshua Sky, and Barbara Slate]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RZ77sFTwXl8

*Baskind, Samantha and Danny Fingeroth. 2023. Jewish Comics and Remembrance Culture [Ken Krimstein, Stan Mack, and Trina Robbins]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0mGkYJPdvik

Levitz, Paul and Jules Feiffer. 2023. Will Eisner The First Poet Laureate of the Jewish Graphic Novel. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CygLMjYauJs

Voloj, Julian. 2023. Telling Other People's Stories [Tracy White, Stephanie Phillips, Koren Shadmi, and Neil Kleid]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZRpGwQc_ODM

Green, Karen. 2023. Jewish Female Narratives in the Graphic Arts [Leela Corman, Amy Kurzweil, Alisa Kwitney, and Miriam Libicki]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AxC0PS6a6eU

Gorfinkel, Jordan B. 2023. Holy Graphic Novels! [JT Waldman, Jessica Tamar Deutsch, Mat Tonti, and Willy Mendes]. Center for Jewish History JewCE Panel (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WkF7uTePbnE

Winslow-Yost, Gabriel. 2023. Out of Time: Bill Watterson's first book since Calvin and Hobbes envisions a medieval world on the brink of extinction. New York Review of Books (December 21): Online at https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2023/12/21/out-of-time-the-mysteries-watterson-kascht/

Keller, Esther. 2023. Courage to Dream: Tales of Hope in the Holocaust – Review. School Library Journal's Good Comics For Kids (November 30): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2023/11/30/courage-to-dream-tales-of-hope-in-the-holocaust-review/

Shusterman, Neal and Vera Andrés Martínez (art). 2023. Courage to Dream: Tales of Hope in the Holocaust. New York: Scholastic

MacGregor, Amanda. 2023. Post-It Reviews: Six quick reviews of recent graphic novels. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (November 28): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2023/11/28/post-it-reviews-12/

Breen, Steve. Steve Breen's Drawing Conclusions newsletter

https://inewsource.us8.list-manage.com/track/click?u=66aa94d69f4e48c57e1b76c25&id=96fd8b765f&e=cfe1b9f3aa

Kennedy, Mark. 2023. The creator of the comic strip 'Mutts' frees his Guard Dog character after decades. Associated Press (November 30): https://apnews.com/article/mutts-guard-dog-free-comics-d831d5fe301ca92bb4e0e45631dda8b0

Robak, Diane. 2023. Tour with Stephan Pastis. Publishers Weekly (November 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/93854-on-tour-with-stephan-pastis.html

Salmon, Will. 2023. Frontier is a stunning new sci-fi graphic novel from Citizen Sleeper artist Guillaume Singelin;
Interview; the writer/artist discusses his new project. Newsarama (November 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/frontier-is-a-stunning-new-sci-fi-graphic-novel-from-citizen-sleeper-artist-guillaume-singelin/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. Singelin avec Frontier prix Landerneau BD 2023. Ligne Claire (November 30): https://www.ligneclaire.info/singelin-prix-landerneau-bd-2023-285191.html

Beresford, Jack. 2023. 10 R-Rated or Adult-Skewing Movies That Were Turned into Children's Cartoons. The 1980s and '90s were a glorious time where any subject matter could be a cartoon show or toy line if the executives were cynical enough, and the parents otherwise oblivious. Den of Geek (November 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/r-rated-adult-skewing-movies-turned-into-childrens-cartoons/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. 45 best manga of Fall 2023. An manga adaptation of three classic Murakami stories tops a star-studded list of LGBTQ, horror and historical fiction. The Beat (November 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/45-anticipated-manga-for-fall-2023/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2023. 100 œuvres de Morris pour son centenaire à Bruxelles. Ligne Claire (November 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/100-ans-100-oeuvres-284906.html

Murray, Matthew and Mara L. Thacker. 2023. What About Crowdfunded Comics?
Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. Chicago: ACRL 235-251
Chicago: Association of College and Research Libraries (ACRL)
Online at https://scholar.colorado.edu/concern/book_chapters/c821gm304

Pena, Marion. 2023. Interview: Sleepy-C team on Webtoon production process and Omniscient Reader's Viewpoint. Omniscient Reader's Viewpoint is coming to print on December 12 from IZE Press. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sleepy-c-team-on-webtoon-production-process-and-omniscient-readers-viewpoint/

Lacour, Greg. 2023. 2023 Charlotteans of the Year: Kevin Siers. His layoff after 36 years as the Observer's editorial cartoonist muted one of our strongest voices. Charlotte [NC] Magazine (November 27): https://www.charlottemagazine.com/2023-charlotteans-of-the-year-kevin-siers/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Dark Knight Reverses: Is Frank Miller's Batman Frontal or Not? Frank Miller's cover to Batman: The Dark Knight Returns is causing a mini-social media storm thirty-seven years after it was published. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-dark-knight-reverses-is-frank-millers-batman-frontal-or-not/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Frank Miller shocker: famed Dark Knight cover is an optical illusion. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-knight-cover-frank-miller-optical-illusion/

Heritage, Stuart. 2023. From hero to zero: is this really Marvel's endgame? A bombshell new report details the many problems the once-unstoppable superhero brand is facing [MCU]. Guardian (November 2): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2023/nov/02/marvel-superhero-movie-crisis-avengers

Hassenger, Jesse. 2023. Fallen kingdom: why has Disney had such a terrible year? A dubious brand strategy and underperforming films like Wish and The Marvels have led the once-golden studio into disarray. Guardian (November 28): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/nov/28/disney-box-office-wish-the-marvels

Johnston, Rich. 2023. BBC Paid Pat Mills & Dave Gibbons for Doctor Who, Panini Did Not. Doctor Who: The Star Beast was based on the comic that Pat Mills and Dave Gibbons created for Doctor Who Weekly from Marvel back in 1980. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bbc-paid-pat-mills-dave-gibbons-for-doctor-who-panini-did-not/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. DC Runs a Memorial for Keith Giffen in Its Comics. Keith Giffen died last month. DC Comics is now running a tribute to the man across their monthly comic books and website. Bleeding Cool (November 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-runs-a-memorial-for-keith-giffen-in-its-comics/

Lee, Bemjamin. 2023. Wish review – Disney's throwback animation is missing some magic. Oscar winner Ariana DeBose voices an all-singing heroine in an overstuffed yet underpowered attempt to replicate the success of Frozen. Guardian (November 20): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2023/nov/20/wish-disney-movie-review

Unknown. 2023. 'Looney Tunes' Is Not Leaving Max, but Adult Swim Classics Are Out. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/looney-tunes-is-not-leaving-max-but-adult-swim-classics-are-out/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Remote Disney Animation Workers Make Historic Bid for Union from 6 Different States. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/remote-disney-animation-workers-make-historic-bid-for-union-from-6-different-states/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. 'Peppa Pig' Returns for Season 10 with New Character Voiced by Sandra Dickinson. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/peppa-pig-returns-for-season-10-with-new-character-voiced-by-sandra-dickinson/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2023. Animated Short 'Eeva' Wins Best Film at INTERFILM Berlin. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/animated-short-eeva-wins-best-film-at-interfilm-berlin/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. The Director and Animator of 'Sunflower Field' Discuss Their Short about the Impact of War on Children [Ukraine]. Animation Magazine (November 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/the-director-and-animator-of-sunflower-field-discuss-their-short-about-the-impact-of-war-on-children/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Anime NYC 2023 Photos; Booths, Activities, and Cosplay with Sellout Crowd of 60,000. ICv2 (November 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55705/anime-nyc-2023-photos

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. AWA Appoints Diya Sagar as Chief Financial Officer; Publisher's First CFO Previously Worked for Lead Shareholder. ICv2 (November 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55701/awa-appoints-diya-sagar-chief-financial-officer

Shapira, Tom. 2023. Adventures into Archives [horror comic reprints]. TCJ (November 29): https://www.tcj.com/adventures-into-archives/

Dobbs, Mike. 2012. With Sgt. Mike. Out of the Inkwell (April 1): https://outoftheinkwell.blogspot.com/2012/04/with-sgt.html

Hillyer, Ed. 2023. Ed H ILYA's Newsletter https://edilya.substack.com/archive

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Anyone Comics is closing – and reopening around the corner! Anyone Comics in Brooklyn is moving. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anyone-comics-is-closing-and-reopening-around-the-corner/

Dick, Jeremy. 2023. Mark Hamill Says He'll Never Voice Joker Again without Kevin Conroy's Batman. CBR (November 25): https://www.cbr.com/mark-hamill-joker-voice-finished/

Richards, Dave. 2023. Morgan Hampton Boldly Goes to a Strange New World with the Next Generation of Star Trek Heroes. CBR (November 23): https://www.cbr.com/sons-of-star-trek-morgan-hampton-interview/

Schwartz, Roy. 2023. From Strength to Strength Jewish Superheroes through the Ages! [Frank Miller, Brian Michael Bendis (via Zoom), Dean Haspiel, and E. Lockhart]. Center for Jewish History (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GBJQVM3LlVk

Smith, Barney. 2023. Johnny C: The New England Mind in Indy Comics. StoryComic Presents (322; November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5FC_4sZvCwc

Smith, Barney. 2023. Mark Bell Talks Sasquatch Adventures and Comic Diversity. StoryComic Presents (328; November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x8QgPZgmKCE

Dollard, Terence. 2023. NC Comicon pt 1. Comic Culture (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JO8rFsQKYhY

Unknown. 2023. 40 Years of Ads. Aardman Animations (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q4_eBoPCKVE

Walters, Julie (narr.). 2022. A Grand Night In: The Story of Aardman [documentary]. Aardman Animations (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DcMexOinKhQ

Shaffrey, Ted, Richard Drew, and Matt Moore. 2023. Interview American Cartoonist Robert Crumb [March 2011; Aline Kominsky-Crumb]. AP Archive (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yt8wuu2195M and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tqBDlWsWBEI

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk with Editorial Cartoonists Wes Rowell and Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5wdf5Slp58E

Unknown. 2023. Welcome to Mike's Amazing World of Comics [obituary]. Mike's Amazing World (November): http://www.mikesamazingworld.com/main/farewell.php

Broyles, Mike. (n.d.). Mike's Amazing World of Comics [catalog and index database]. http://www.mikesamazingworld.com/main/index.php

Simons, Dean. 2023. Mademoiselle Sophie takes home ACBD Critics' Kids Prize 2023. A tale of difference and understanding won over the critics for this annual award. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mademoiselle-sophie-takes-home-acbd-critics-kids-prize-2023/

Powell, Nancy. 2023. 55 kids and middle graphic novels out in Fall 2023; An eclectic mix of subjects along with tried-and-true franchises dominate the landscape for the fall. The Beat (November 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/55-anticipated-kids-and-middle-grade-graphic-novels-for-fall-2023/

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Raising Felix: Truthful Parenting. New Yorker (November 27): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/raising-felix-truthful-parenting

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Webtoons and Webcomics Keep Scrolling into Print [in print as Webtoons & Webcomics]. Publishers Weekly (November 27):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/93814-webtoons-and-webcomics-keep-scrolling-into-print.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Just Make Your Thing: PW Talks with Tracy Butler [in print as Just Make Your Thing]. Publishers Weekly (November 27):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/93815-just-make-your-thing-pw-talks-with-tracy-butler.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2023. Six New Swoonworthy Romance Webtoons [in print as Readers Swoon for Webtoons]. Publishers Weekly (November 27):
Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/93816-six-new-swoonworthy-romance-webtoons.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Brian Hibbs of Comix Experience on 'Can Comics Be Saved?' 'Periodical Market Gets Largely Strangled by Its Very (and Varied) Caretakers'. ICv2 (November 28): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/55697/brian-hibbs-comix-experience-can-comics-be-saved

Colclough, Joanna. 2023. Behind the Byline: Burris Jenkins Jr. Headlines & Heroes blog (November 28): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2023/11/burris-jenkins-jr/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Torunn Grønbekk, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (63; November 27): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/ideas-dont-bleed-episode-sixty-three

Cagle, Daryl, Pat Bagley, Graeme MacKay, and Rod Emmerson. 2023. Global Warming Burms! Brilliant Political Cartoonists discuss Climate Change through Their Cartoons!
Caglecast (32; November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2-OrZlfopZs

Raugust, Karen. 2023. Licensing Hotline: November 2023 [Mad Cave]. Publishers Weekly (November 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/93832-licensing-hotline-november-2023.html

Pena, Marion. 2023. Anime Expo 2023: 'Manga Publishing Industry Roundtable' offers exciting insight. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-expo-2023-manga-publishing-industry-roundtable-offers-exciting-insight/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. Animation Veteran Mike Blum Discusses His Animated Series 'Dogster Kid Songs' and YouTube Channel. Animation Magazine (November 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/animation-veteran-mike-blum-discusses-his-animated-series-dogster-kids-and-youtube-channel/

Keane, Glen. 2023. A Man of Characters: Glen Keane on Artist Peter de Sève (Book Excerpt). Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/a-man-of-characters-glen-keane-on-artist-peter-de-seve-book-excerpt/

McLean, Tom. 2023. 'They Shot the Piano Player' Directors Discuss Their Animated Notes on a Disappearance. Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/they-shot-the-piano-player-directors-discuss-their-animated-notes-on-a-disappearance/

Johnson, Rich. 2023. Oil & Toil: 'The Peasants' Directors DK & Hugh Welchman Detail Their Second Ambitious Painting-Animated Feature. Animation Magazine (335; December):
Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/oil-toil-the-peasants-directors-dk-hugh-welchman-detail-their-second-ambitious-painting-animated-feature/

Zahed, Ramin. 2023. 'Misaligned' Director Marta Magnuska Takes Us Behind the Scenes of Her Debut Short [Poland]. Animation Magazine (November 27):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2023/11/misaligned-director-marta-magnuska-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-her-debut-short/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. ICv2 Interview: Matias Timarchi and Danielle Ward of Alien Books On Taking Over Valiant, Launching a Manga Line, and Moving to Prestige Format. ICv2 (November 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55686/icv2-interview-matias-timarchi-danielle-ward-alien-books

Barsanti, Sam. 2023. Max is quietly dumping the rest of its Looney Tunes catalog, plus a bunch of Adult Swim shows;
why should the streaming service owned by Warner Bros. bother maintaining Warner Bros. history? Onion's AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/max-dumping-looney-tunes-adult-swim-1851051978

Zawlacki, Jake. 2023. "Oh, Wow. It's Giant Monsters": An Interview with Chris Wisnia. TCJ (November 27): https://www.tcj.com/oh-wow-its-giant-monsters-an-interview-with-chris-wisnia/

Mauro, J. P. 2023. The Catholic Cartoon: A throwback to the heyday of comics. Aleteia (November 25): https://aleteia.org/2023/11/25/the-catholic-cartoon-a-throwback-to-the-heyday-of-comics/

Kirk, Alexander. 2023. Cartoonist Drew Litton has new 2024 calendar. Cartoonist Drew Litton's career reached a milestone 41st year in 2023. 9News [Denver, CO] (November 27): https://www.9news.com/article/sports/drew-litton-2024-calendar/73-191bdd86-ef29-4752-abcc-9fd40438dd3c

Johnson, R. Kikuo. 2023. Lahaina Hallelujah; a cartoonist reflects on his family's roots in Maui and the devastation of the wildfire. New Yorker (November 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/lahaina-hallelujah

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2023. 'Avengers: The Kang Dynasty' Enlists 'Loki' Creator Michael Waldron. The scribe is also behind 'Avenger: Secret Wars.'
Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/avengers-the-kang-dynasty-michael-waldron-1235606691/

Steenhuis, Paul. 2023. Asterix en de inktvisvaas: levendige octopuskunst van 1.300 jaar voor Christus. NRC (November 26): https://www.nrc.nl/nieuws/2023/11/26/asterix-en-de-prachtig-kronkelende-octupuskunst-uit-1300-jaar-voor-christus-a4182320

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2023. The Comics Journal Search Engine. Random Thoughts (November 7): https://lars.ingebrigtsen.no/2023/11/07/the-comics-journal-search-engine-2/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2023. The Amazing Heroes Search Engine. Random Thoughts (November 3): https://lars.ingebrigtsen.no/2023/11/03/the-amazing-heroes-search-engine/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. The Wizard Magazine Search Engine. Random Thoughts (November 8): https://lars.ingebrigtsen.no/2023/11/03/the-amazing-heroes-search-engine/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Comics Interview, Comics Feature and… Marvel Age!?
Random Thoughts November 23, 2023
https://lars.ingebrigtsen.no/2023/11/23/comics-interview-comics-feature-and-marvel-age/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Kwakk Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Amazing Heroes Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/ah/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. The Comics Journal Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/tcj/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Comics Scene Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/cs/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Comics Interview Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/ci/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Marvel Age Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/ma/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Comics Feature Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.):https://kwakk.info/cf/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. The Comic Reader Search Engine (n.d.):https://kwakk.info/tcr/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. FOOM Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/f/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Hero Illustrated Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/hi/

Ingebrigsten, Lars. 2023. Wizard Magazine Search Engine. Kwakk (n.d.): https://kwakk.info/w/

Gareth Hinds newsletter. https://us8.list-manage.com/subscribe?u=3a687c0240c1e488624714646&id=eba07d12fc

Mike Dawson newsletter. https://mikedawson.substack.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Comic Book Retailers Say The Funniest Things, Part Two. Yesterday, Bleeding Cool ran a look at the comments of comics store chain owner Phil Boyle about the state of the direct market industry. Bleeding Cool (November 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-say-the-funniest-things-part-two/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Marvel Comic That Was Adapted for Tonight's Doctor Who: Star Beast. In 1980, Doctor Who Weekly, published by Marvel UK, included a new comic book strip by Pat Mills, John

Wagner, and Dave Gibbons, Star Beast. Bleeding Cool (November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-adapted-doctor-who-star-beast

Kindred, Chris. 2023. Chris Kindred interviews Olivia Stephens. Solrad (November 20): https://solrad.co/chris-kindred-interviews-olivia-stephens

Harper, David. 2023. A Magpie Heart with Alex de Campi. Off Panel (425; November 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel425-a-magpie-heart-with-alex-de-campi and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Alex_de_Campi.mp3

Harper, David. 2023. Ten Things I've Been Thankful for This Year in Comics. SKTCHD (November 23): https://sktchd.com/column/thankful-2023/

Harper, David. 2020. Comics as Memes: An Exploration of the Potent Memeability of Comics. SKTCHD (February 12): https://sktchd.com/longform/comics-as-memes-an-exploration-of-the-potent-memeability-of-comics/

Dawson, Mike. 2023. Sketchpad [aka Read Banned Books]. New York Times (November 26): AR2. Online at https://mikedawson.substack.com/p/read-banned-books

Unknown. 2023. Let's Get Practical. ALIA Graphic Webinar (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vl0gHfHRgp0

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Navied Mahdavian for This Country. Comix Experience (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cgHqUbamzlU

Soderberg, Justin. 2023. Dakota Brown - Death Comes for the Toymaker Writer. Capes and Tights (139; November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EUAU_9vIaJU

Mosman, Keith. 2023. Best Books of 2023: Graphic Novels. PowellsBooks.Blog (November 13): https://www.powells.com/post/best-books/best-books-of-2023-graphic-novels

Cavna, Michael and Jacob Brogan. 2023. The 10 best graphic novels of 2023 [in print as Words and pictures, moving and inventive]
Washington Post (November 19): B10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/11/13/best-graphic-novels-clowes-bell-tamaki/

Cavna, Michael. 2023. 'Wish's' innovative visual style is Disney's love letter to itself. A creative team of self-described "Disney kids" made "Wish" a hybrid in story and art [in print as In 'Wish's' visual style, a Disney love letter to itself]. Washington Post (November 24): C1, 4
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2023/11/22/wish-disney-animation-style/

Noe, James S. 2023. Versos sinceros [Baldo letter]. Washington Post (November 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/24/israel-gaza-parenting-camping-congress-whigs/

Honley, Steven Alan. 2023. 'Mike Du Jour' has seen better days [letter]. Washington Post (November 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/11/24/israel-gaza-parenting-camping-congress-whigs/

Zuppo, Teppi. 2023. SPX 2023: Depicting Viscerality in Sports and Wrestling [Ed Luce (Wuvable Oaf), Rob Ullman (Old-Timey Hockey Tales), and Tanya Dorph-Mankey]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IfUqy4b0zQU

Kirby, Rob. 2023. SPX 2023: Queer Friendship Spaces [Lawrence Lindell (Blackward), Emma Jayne (Trans Girls on the Town), Archie Bongiovanni (The Greasebats, Mimosa), and Al Varela (Young, Dumb, and Queer)]. SmallPressExpo (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PF8ZXsRRjwc

Hoffman, Alex. 2023. SPX 2023: SOLRADio Live: Joel Priddy's First There Was Chaos. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IMQmKeh32WM

Bernard, Warren. 2023. SPX 2023: The Mechanics of Writer/Artist Teams [Mariko Tamaki, Jillian Tamaki (Roaming) and Karl Christian Krumpholz & Jonathan Baylis]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LcUvBs-cNhs

Hedlund, Cuyler Keating. 2023. SPX 2023: Philosophies Of Comics Teaching [Justin Hall (CCA), Emma Jensen (SAW), Jason Little (SVA), Laurenn McCubbin (CCAD), and Daryl Seichik (freelancer who works for CCS)]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZEoLhsllUSc

Gravett, Paul. 2023. SPX 2023: Subgenres of the Memoir [Eddie Campbell, MariNaomi, Elizabeth Trembley, and Kayla E]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z6F1XkfluMI

Miller, Rachel. 2023. SPX 2023: Spotlight on Raeghan Buchanan. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aIGiwhp6-1s

Antonowicz, Carl. 2023. SPX 2023: Live Performance of the Ardent by Carl Antonowicz. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vrhVz2kRNSA

Fischer, Craig. 2023. SPX 2023: Dancing about Architecture: Depicting Other Arts through Comics [Reinhard Kleist (Starman), Leslie Stein (Brooklyn's Last Secret), Keren Katz (The Academic Hour), and Andrew White (Together and Apart)]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HHZ0SXtaZog

Lyn, Francesca. 2023. SPX 2023: New Approaches to Nonfiction: Pushing the Form [Dan Nott (Hidden Systems), Whit Taylor (The Greater Good), Box Brown (Tetris, Cannabis), and Briana Loewinsohn]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X3JxPW-HwPk

Sikoryak, R. 2023. SPX 2023: Carousel: Comics Performances [Lawrence Lindell (Blackward), Breena Nuñez (The Nib, The New Yorker), Jonathan Baylis (So Buttons), Robyn Smith (Wash Day Diaries), Kayla E (Precious Rubbish)]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YQXZn-eTxBM

Lemke, Meg. 2023. SPX 2023: The Difficulty of Simplicity: Writing for Young Readers [Rodrigo Vargas, Coni Yovaniniz (The Do-Over), Miranda Harmon (Mayor Good Boy), Leigh Luna (Clementine Fox and the Great Island Adventure), and Shauna J. Grant]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r9EWfJKLh4Q

Hall, Justin. 2023. SPX 2023: MariNaomi and Rob Kirby in Conversation with Justin Hall. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F6Wn0RAEpYQ

Harris, Eleri Mai. 2023. SPX 2023: History on the Ground: Personal Accounts [Ana Penyas (We're All Just Fine), Derf (Kent State), Tracy White (Unaccompanied), and Michael Cherkas]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sd_mWmYCPQ0

Santos, Alice. 2023. SPX 2023: Comics and Tarot: Pages and Panels [Shing Yin Khor, Isabella Rotman, Coco Fox, and Kevin Jay Stanton]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHPLFef1bYc

Merino, Ana. 2023. SPX 2023: Fish Out of Water Science Fiction [Tyrell Waiters (Vern, Custodian Of The Universe), Hannah Templer (Cosmoknights), Casey Nowak (Bodyseed), and Julia Gootzeit]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1ban2zE9YLE

Gravett, Paul. 2023. SPX 2023: Spotlight on Bill Griffith and Three Rocks: The Story of Ernie Bushmiller. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q_k66JXvQ7Y

Micheline, J. A. 2023. SPX 2023: Gay Shit, Kink Shit, and King Shit [Shannon Wright (Twins), Ngozi Ukazu (Check, Please!), Rebecca Mock (Die Horny), Casey Nowak (Bodyseed), and Rosemary Valero-O'Connell]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LOKGMPPi-VU

Lemke, Meg. 2023. SPX 2023: Birth, Blood, Loss, and Love: Celebrate a Mutha-Decade [Leela Corman, Glynnis Fawkes, Summer Pierre, Whit Taylor, and Pam Wye]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nMjpzhrkWGo

Miller, Rachel S. 2023. SPX 2023: Horror of the Everyday [Nicole Goux (Pet Peeves), Julia Gfrörer (Too Dark To See, Vision), Beth Hetland (Tender), and King Ray]. SmallPressExpo (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0SGMORQxgJA

Tilley, Carol. 2015. Children and the Comics: Young Readers Take on the Critics. Protest on the Page: Essays on Print and the Culture of Dissent (2015)

Smolderen, Thierry and Bart Beaty & Nick Nguyen (trans). 2014. The Origins of Comics: From William Hogarth to Winsor McCay. Jackson, MI: University Press of Mississippi

Marvel Comics Super Heroes Stamp Collecting and Creativity Kit Marvel Comics Washington: United States Postal Service 2007

Elrick, George S. and Russ Manning. 1967. Tarzan: The Mark of The Red Hyena Elrick, George S. and Russ Manning. Racine WI: Whitman

Elrick, George S. 1967. The Man from U.N.C.L.E.: The Calcutta Affair. Racine WI: Whitman

Elrick, George S. 1968. Ivan Tors' Daktari: Night of Terror Elrick. Racine WI: Whitman

Raugust, Karen. 2015. Licensing Hotline: December 2015. Publishers Weekly (December 15): http://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/68959-licensing-hotline-december-2015.html

Gerhard. 2015. The View from Here…. Moment of Cerebus (November 8): http://momentofcerebus.blogspot.co.uk/2015/11/gerhard-view-from-here.html

Køhlert, Frederick Byrn. 2015. "We Knew We Weren't Made of Porcelain" [Meags Fitzgerald]. Montreal Review of Books (Fall): http://mtlreviewofbooks.ca/reviews/long-red-hair/

Campbell, Hayley. 2015. "Every comic is the last one": Jonathan Chandler Interview [England]. TCJ (October 7): http://www.tcj.com/every-comic-is-the-last-one-jonathan-chandler-interview/

Huver, Scott. 2015. Teddy Sears Talks Bringing a Change of Pace to "The Flash" as Jay Garrick. CBR (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/teddy-sears-talks-bringing-a-change-of-pace-to-the-flash-as-jay-garrick

Alonso, Axel. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: "Secret Wars" Thus Far, "Star Wars" Impact and Increasing Diversity. CBR (October 16): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-secret-wars-thus-far-star-wars-impact-and-increasing-diversity

Unknown. 2015. The World's First Comic. University of Glasgow's Reach 07 (October): http://www.gla.ac.uk/colleges/arts/knowledge-exchange/newsletter/reach07/comics/

Griest, Rich. 2015. Local Creators Explore the History of Iranian Revolution in a Comic about Talking Fish [The Little Red Fish]. Style Weekly (October 13): http://www.styleweekly.com/richmond/local-creators-explore-the-history-of-iranian-revolution-in-a-comic-about-talking-fish/Content?oid=2249823

Racine, Tom. 2015. Ryan Fisher of "Torchlight Lullaby". Tall Tale Radio (232; October 15): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-232-ryan-fisher-of-torchlight-lullaby/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_232_Ryan_Fisher_mixdown.mp3

Katches, Mark. 2015. Thousands of votes cast in Oregonian / OregonLive comics survey. The Oregonian/OregonLive (October 15): http://www.oregonlive.com/editors/index.ssf/2015/10/hundreds_of_readers_respond_to.html

Weiland, Jonah. 2015. Chris Parnell Finds the Voice of Mr. Peabody for New Animated Series. CBR (October 7): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-chris-parnell-finds-the-voice-of-mr-peabody-for-the-new-animated-series

Racine, Tom. 2015. Carlos Gomez Nerd Roundtable. Tall Tale Radio (213; October 6): http://www.talltaleradio.com/episode-213-carlos-gomez-nerd-roundtable/ and http://traffic.libsyn.com/talltaleradio/TTR_231_Carlos_Gomez_RNDTBL_mixdown.mp3

Buford, Brendan, Patrick McDonnell, Brian Walker, Jeff Keane, Hilary Price, Ray Billingsley, and Mike Peters. 2015. King Features: Celebrating 100 Years at the Library of Congress. Library of Congress (May 22): http://www.loc.gov/today/cyberlc/feature_wdesc.php?rec=6806 and http://stream.media.loc.gov/webcasts/captions/2015/150522spe1130.txt

Unknown. 2015. Rare Tintin drawing by Belgian cartoonist Herge fetches $1 million in Hong Kong. Artdaily (October 6): http://artdaily.com/index.asp?int_sec=11&int_new=81952#.VhUcm30yCap

Pattison, Mark. 2015. 'Mutts' comic strip features a week's worth of quotes from Pope Francis. Boston Pilot (October 6): http://www.thebostonpilot.com/article.asp?ID=174801

Ristau, Oliver and Shawn Starr. 2015. Interview: Blaise Larmee. Left Me Wanting More (October 6): http://leftmewantingmore.blogspot.com/2015/10/interview-blaise-larmee.html

Walker, Suzanne. 2015. Diversity and Women Win Big at Indie Comics's Small Press Expo. School Library Journal's SLJTeen enewsletter (September 23): http://www.slj.com/2015/09/books-media/diversity-and-women-win-big-at-indie-comicss-small-press-expo/

White, Brett. 2015. X-Position: Seeley Spurs an Odd Couple into Action in "Deadpool Vs. Thanos". CBR (September 8): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/x-position-seeley-spurs-an-odd-couple-into-action-in-deadpool-vs-thanos

Dembicki, Matt. 2015. Q&A: Goldfield on 'Captive of Friendly Cove'. ComicsDC (September 7): http://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2015/09/q-goldfield-on-captive-of-friendly-cove.html

Betancourt, David. 2015. Star Batman writer rises to the occasion in re-teaming with an early believer [Scott Snyder, Jock]. Washington Post (September 8): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/08/star-batman-writer-rises-to-the-occasion-in-re-teaming-with-an-early-believer/

Scieszka, Jon and Briggs, Brian (illus.). 2015. Frank Einstein and the Brain Turbo. New York: Amulet Books

Alonso, Axel. 2015. Axel-In-Charge: Unmasking the "Totally Awesome Hulk". CBR (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/axel-in-charge-unmasking-the-totally-awesome-hulk

Morris, Steve. 2015. Exclusive: Tyson Hesse Take to the Skies with 'Diesel' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (June 10): http://comicsalliance.com/tyson-hesse-diesel-interview-boom-box/

Walker, Mort. 2015. Mort Walker op-ed: Lose the labels. Stamford [CT] Advocate (September 3): http://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/Mort-Walker-op-ed-Lose-the-labels-6483818.php

Vaughn, J. C. 2016. Will Eisner: Champion of the Graphic Novel. PREVIEWSworld (March 4): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=168296

Renaud, Jeffrey. 2015. Tynion Promises Cassandra Cain, Grayson & Bluebird Are Vital to "Batman and Robin Eternal". CBR (September 4): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/tynion-promises-cassandra-cain-grayson-bluebird-are-vital-to-batman-and-robin-eternal

Hauchard, Amaury. 2015. Tintin superstar au Congo. Le Monde (September 4): http://www.lemonde.fr/afrique/article/2015/09/04/au-congo-tintin-est-une-star_4746163_3212.html

Cavna, Michael. 2015. National Book Festival: Are you 'cynical' and 'twisted'? Stephan 'Pearls' Pastis wants you. Washington Post (September 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/04/national-book-festival-are-you-cynical-twisted-stephan-pearls-pastis-wants-you/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. National Book Festival: Miss Lasko-Gross enchantingly taps the art of our unease. Washington Post (September 4): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/04/national-book-festival-miss-lasko-gross-enchantingly-taps-the-art-of-our-unease/

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2000. De Westerse Strip in de 20ste Eeuw. Het Belgisch Centrum van het Beeldverhaal (2000): 141-165. Online at https://www.academia.edu/15364262/De_Westerse_Strip_in_de_20ste_Eeuw

Gilly, Casey. 2015. Exploring the Modern Pulp of "Codename Baboushka" with Antony Johnston. CBR (September 3): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exploring-the-modern-pulp-of-codename-baboushka-with-antony-johnston

Morris, Steve. 2015. Shane Davis and Michelle Delecki Make the Pixel-Perfect Leap to Creator-Owned for 'Axcend' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 3): http://comicsalliance.com/davis-delecki-axcend-interview/http://comicsalliance.com/davis-delecki-axcend-interview/

Pfeifer, Will. 2015. A Few Words about Tim Corrigan, Small Press Comics Inspiration. Xray Spex (August 26): http://xrayspex.blogspot.com/2015/08/a-few-words-about-tim-corrigan-small.html

Maynard, Mark. 2015. Phoebe Gloeckner on autopsies, aggression, hating herself as a kid, and watching a twice-removed version of herself on the big screen playing…. Saturday Six Pack (25; September 1): http://markmaynard.com/2015/09/phoebe-gloeckner-on-autopsies-aggression-hating-herself-as-a-kid-and-watching-herself-on-the-big-screen-amanda-uhle-on-bringing-mittenfest-back-to-ypsilanti-and-peter-larson-on-having-to-hide-fro/

Eisele, Kaleb. 2015. Famous cartoonist Ron Campbell comes to town this month. Hop on Ron's yellow submarine. Charleston [SC] City Paper (September 2): http://www.charlestoncitypaper.com/CultureShock/archives/2015/09/02/famous-cartoonist-ron-campbell-comes-to-town-this-month

Dooley, Michael. 2015. 7 Best Vintage Comics Revelations: A Designer's Report [collecting]. Print (September 2): http://www.printmag.com/comics-and-animation/vintage-comics-designer-report/

Brady, Matthew J. 2015. The exquisite punk expressiveness of Liz Suburbia. Warren Peace Sings the Blues! (September 2): http://warren-peace.blogspot.com/2015/09/the-exquisite-punk-expressiveness-of.html

Cava, Michael. 2015. Titan-sized deals: One-two punch greatly builds comiXology's manga library. Washington Post (September 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/03/titan-sized-deals-one-two-punch-greatly-builds-comixologys-manga-library/

Cunningham, Libby. 2015. Meet Kevin Necessary, WCPO editorial cartoonist: You've seen some of his work. WCPO (August 27): http://www.wcpo.com/news/local-news/youve-seen-some-of-kevin-necessarys-work

Cavna, Michael. 2015. Team 'Peanuts' thrilled new stamps will celebrate 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 3): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/03/team-peanuts-thrilled-as-new-stamps-will-celebrate-a-charlie-brown-christmas/

Wilson, Matt D. 2015. A Comic for Everybody: Ian McGinty Discusses 'Welcome to Showside' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 2): http://comicsalliance.com/ian-mcginty-welcome-to-showside-interview/

O'Brien, Samuel. 2015. Cartoonists Come to Incirlik Air Base; Ever wonder what you'd look like as a character on your favorite cartoon? Members of Team Incirlik got to find out. Senior Airman Samuel O'Brien outlines some of the broad strokes that colored the day.[National Cartoonists Society]. AFN Incirlik (August 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j3lUr9iGQNo

Gaiman, Neil and Frances Myatt. 2015. Neil Gaiman: 'my parents didn't have any kind of rules about what I couldn't read'. Guardian (August 29, updated August 30): http://www.theguardian.com/childrens-books-site/2015/aug/29/neil-gaiman-banned-books-censorship-interview

Clark, J. M. 2015. The Indie Huntress [jounalism]. An Elegant Weapon (160; August 20): http://anelegantweapon.podbean.com/e/episode-clxthe-indie-huntress/

Sims, Chris. 2015. Struggles and Journeys: Greg Pak on Building the World of 'Kingsway West' [Interview]. Comics Alliance (September 1): http://comicsalliance.com/greg-pak-kingsway-west-interview/

Cavna, Michael. 2015. The Comics Taste Test: Dilbert, 'Uranus-Hertz' & the birth of the substitute strip. Washington Post Comic Riffs blog (September 1): http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/comic-riffs/wp/2015/09/01/the-comics-taste-test-dilbert-uranus-hertz-the-birth-of-the-substitute-strip/

Uhrich, Kevin. 2015. Updated: Rall's Deal. Controversial cartoonist Ted Rall fights for his professional life after being fired by the LA Times. Pasadena Weekly (August 20): http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/cms/story/detail/rall_s_deal/14860/

Richards, Dave. 2015. "Gargoyles" Co-Creator & "Archer" Artist Launch Marvel's "Starbrand & Nightmask". CBR (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/exclusive-gargoyles-co-creator-archer-artist-launch-marvels-starbrand-nightmask

Tumey, Paul. 2015. Dead Cats at Moonlight – The Art of Clare Victor "Dwig" Dwiggins. TCJ (August 31): http://www.tcj.com/dead-cats-at-moonlight-the-art-of-clare-victor-dwiggins/ and http://www.presentationtree.com/dwig.mp4

Phegley, Kiel. 2015. CBR TV: Johnny Ryan Stays Weird with Nickelodeon's "Pig Goat Banana Cricket". CBR (August 31): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/cbr-tv-johnny-ryan-stays-weird-with-nickelodeons-pig-goat-banana-cricket

Wolfe, Jonathan. 2015. 'SpongeBob' Musical Will Open in Chicago, with Sights on Broadway [in print as 'SpongeBob' Musical Has Sights on Broadway]. New York Times (September 1): C3. http://artsbeat.blogs.nytimes.com/2015/08/31/spongebob-musical-will-open-in-chicago-with-sights-on-broadway/

Masters, Kim and Matthew Belloni. 2015. Marvel Shake-Up: Film Chief Kevin Feige Breaks Free of CEO Ike Perlmutter (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (August 31): http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/marvel-shake-up-film-chief-819205

Itzkoff, Dave. 2015. 'Dark Knight III: The Master Race' Comic Book Prompts Reflection and a Look Ahead ['Dark Knight' Returns to an Already Brooding World]. New York Times (November 23): C1. http://www.nytimes.com/2015/11/23/arts/dark-knight-iii-the-master-race-comic-book-prompts-reflection-and-a-look-ahead.html

Brusio, Vince. 2015. Mariko's Musings on Dark Horse's Tomb Raider. PREVIEWSworld (December): http://www.previewsworld.com/Home/1/1/71/977?articleID=172261

Collins, Sean T. 2015. Interview: Heather Benjamin. The art of Heather Benjamin defines "explicit" not merely as the graphic depiction of sex and sexuality, but also as a commitment to being upfront about the psychic nature — and the emotional complications — of these things. Adult Mag (December 15): http://adult-mag.com/exposures-heather-benjamin/

Grennan, Simon and Laurence Grove (eds). 2015. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven UP.

Baetens, Jan. 2015. Adapting and displaying multiple temporalities: what became of Trollope's John Caldigate and Maupassant's Boule de Suif in Simon Grennan's Dispossession and Dino Battaglia's Contes et nouvelles de guerre? Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Miers, John. 2015. Dispossession: time, motion and depictive regimes [interview with Simon Grennan]. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Grennan, Simon and Laurence Grove. 2015. Introduction. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Frey, Hugo. 2015. The tactic for illusion in Simon Grennan's Dispossession. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Skilton, David. 2015. Complex meanings in illustrated literature, 1860-1880. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Sabin, Roger. 2015. Comics versus books: the new criticism at the 'fin de siècle'. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Postema, Barbara. 2015. The visual culture of comics in the last half of the nineteenth century: comics without words. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Hague, Ian. 2015. Drawing "the apprenticeship of a man of letters": adapting Remembrance of Things Past for 'bande dessinée'. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).

Rommens, Aaurnoud. 2015. Allegories of graphiation: Alberto Breccia's counter-censorial versions of E. A. Poe's Valdemar. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015). Wilkins, Peter. 2015. An incomplete project: graphic adaptations of Moby-Dick and

the ethics of response. Transforming Anthony Trollope: Dispossession, and Nineteenth-Century Word and Image (2015).
de Guzman, Jennifer. 2015. The House That Silence Built: Harassment in the Comics Industry. Comics Alliance (December 21): http://comicsalliance.com/comics-industry-harassment/

Kelly, John. 2015. Rockin' in the New Year with The Rocket's Xmas Covers. TCJ (December 22): http://www.tcj.com/rockin-in-the-new-year-with-the-rockets-xmas-covers/

Hughes, Sarah. 2015. Raymond Briggs: 'Don't call me the king of Christmas. I don't like children, I try to avoid them'. As a version of Fungus the Bogeyman is about to hit our TV screens, the author explains why he hates the festive period. Guardian (December 19): http://www.theguardian.com/books/2015/dec/20/raymond-briggs-christmas-fungus-bogeyman-television

Unknown. 2015. How Scandinavia's Quirky Christmas Comics Tradition Defined a Nation. The Beat (December 22): http://www.comicsbeat.com/norwegians-quirky-christmas-comics-tradition-has-a-powerful-history/

Gilly, Casey. 2015. Brisson & Gorham's "The Violent" Plays on Every Parent's Nightmares. CBR (December 21): http://www.comicbookresources.com/article/brisson-gorhams-the-violent-plays-on-every-parents-nightmares

Crockett, Zachary. 2015. How Esurance Lost Its Mascot to the Internet [advertising animation]. Priceonomics (December 18): http://priceonomics.com/how-esurance-lost-its-mascot-to-the-internet/

Unknown. 2015. Tilley named to Eisner Awards judging panel. University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign's School of Information Science (December 18): http://www.lis.illinois.edu/articles/2015/12/tilley-named-eisner-awards-judging-panel

Barack, Lauren. 2015. The Latest Tale of Captain Underpants Kept Out of School Book Fair. School Library Journal (December 18): http://www.slj.com/2015/12/censorship/the-latest-tale-of-captain-underpants-kept-out-of-school-book-fair/

Dowling, Elizabeth. 2015. Book review: Wellsford Librarian's pick. Elizabeth Dowling, a librarian at Wellsford Library, shares her favourite read as part of our series 'Summer Stories' [Dylan Horrocks]. Stuff (December 16): http://www.stuff.co.nz/auckland/local-news/rodney-times/74417827/book-review-wellsford-librarians-pick

Degg, D. D. 2021. Citrus County Chronicle Changes Comics Codex. Daily Cartoonist (December 30): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2021/12/30/citrus-county-chronicle-changes-comics-codex/

Betancourt, David and Michael Cavna. 2021. Hollywood's top 12 superhero performances of the year, ranked [in print as The top 12 superhero performances of the year, ranked]. Washington Post (December 31): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2021/12/30/best-superhero-perfomances-2021/

Nicholson, Amy. 2021. 'Seal Team' Review: Leave No Pun Behind. [in print as Seal Team]. New York Times (December 31): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2021/12/30/arts/seal-team-review.html

McLauchlin, Jim. 2021. She-Hulk, Martian Manhunter, and the Marvel - DC trade that almost was. Newsarama (August 25): https://www.gamesradar.com/she-hulk-for-martian-manhunter-the-marveldc-trade-that-almost-happened/

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Best comics of 2021. Newsarama (December 17): https://www.gamesradar.com/best-comic-comics-2021-books-graphic-novels/

Unknown. 2021. 7 Comics Sell for Over $1M in 2021; Record Price Set Twice. Scoop (December 31): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=256267

Orner, Eric. 2021. Alison Bechdel In Conversation (virtual). Brooklyn Book Festival (November 15): https://brooklynbookfestival.org/event/alison-bechdel-in-conversation/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iIRIKya9Euo

Tamaki, Mariko, Kristen Radtke, Hiromi Goto, Lee Lai, and Julia Kaye. 2021. Personal Stories, Universal Resonance (virtual) [autobiography]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 15): https://brooklynbookfestival.org/event/personal-stories-universal-resonance/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cALoLGIM75I

Lore, Danny, Tim Fielder, Kat Leyh, John Jennings, and Aminder Dhaliwal. 2021. Building Worlds in Speculative Storytelling (virtual). Brooklyn Book Festival (November 15): https://brooklynbookfestival.org/event/building-worlds-in-speculative-storytelling/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hgrOgy8QTSc

Reid, Calvin, Nate Powell, Sharon Lee De La Cruz, Beka Feather, and Rebecca Hall. 2021. Using History to Break Its Cycle (virtual). Brooklyn Book Festival (November):

https://brooklynbookfestival.org/event/using-history-to-break-its-cycle/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5YQc7w3nMs

Franklin, M. J., Nidhi Chanani, Shing Yin Khor, Molly Ostertag, and Olivia Stephens. 2021. Life as Magically Unusual (virtual) [YA]. Brooklyn Book Festival (November 15): https://brooklynbookfestival.org/event/life-as-magically-unusual/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WlD39wb7Lk4

Davies, Paul Fisher. 2013. 'Animating' the narrative in abstract comics. Studies in Comics 4 (2, 2013): https://www.academia.edu/5890646/Animating_the_narrative_in_abstract_comics

Rao, Sonia. 2022. Climate change is the greatest threat to humanity. Here's how filmmakers have tried to make sense of it all [in print as Climate change plays out on the big screen; Wall-E]. Washington Post (January 2): E1, 10, 12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2021/12/21/climate-change-movies/

Simon, Brent. 2008. Pixar on 'Wall-E': Environmental Themes? What Environmental Themes? Vulture (June 26): https://www.vulture.com/2008/06/pixar_on_walle_environmental_t.html

Unknown. 2008. 'Wall-E' Is a Masterpiece for the Ages. NY Magazine (June 28): https://nymag.com/daily/movies/2008/06/walle_pixar.html

Degg, D. D. 2022. 2021 Newspaper Comic Strip Debuts. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/01/2021-newspaper-comic-strip-debuts/

Degg, D. D. 2022. 2021 Newspaper Comic Strip Departures. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/01/2021-newspaper-comic-strip-debuts/

Degg, D.D. 2022. 2021 The Dearly Departed. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/01/2021-the-dearly-departed/

Degg, D. D. 2022. 2021 Comic Strip Detours and Deviations. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/01/2021-comic-strip-detours-and-deviations/

Vergueiro, Waldomiro. 2002. Alienação e engajamento nos quadrinhos: uma leitura possível da revista Chiclete com Banana. Fantasia e cotidiano nas histórias em quadrinhos de Nadilson Manoel da Silva (2003): https://www.academia.edu/66810003/AlienaC3%A7%C3%A3o_e_engajamento_nos_quadrinhos_uma_leitura_poss%C3%AD_vel_da_revista_Chiclete_com_Banana

Verguiero, Waldomiro. 2009. Brazilian Comics: Origin, Development, and Future Trends. Redrawing The Nation, Héctor Fernández L'Hoeste and Juan Poblete (eds) (2009): https://www.academia.edu/66809644/Brazilian_Comics_Origin_Development_and_Future_Trends

Schauer, Zachary. 2021. With Great Power Comes Great Responsibility [Spider-Man]. Academia Letters (2021): https://www.academia.edu/45217462/With_Great_Power_Comes_Great_Responsibility

Zahed, Ramin. 2021. Emmy-winning Claymation Director Barry Bruce Has Passed Away at 77. Animation Magazine (December 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/people/passings/emmy-winning-claymation-director-barry-bruce-dies-at-age-77/

Solomon, Charles. 2021. Early Miyazaki Series 'Future Boy Conan' Reveals Helmer's Magic Touch. Animation Magazine (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/anime/early-miyazaki-series-future-boy-conan-reveals-helmers-magic-touch/

Zahed, Ramin. 2021. Creative Team Behind 'Hilda and the Mountain King' Discuss Her Next Big Adventure. Animation Magazine. (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/streaming/creative-team-behind-hilda-and-the-mountain-king-discuss-her-next-big-adventure/

This article was written for the February '22 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 317)

???

Suebsaeng, Asawin, Marlow Stern, and Adam Rawnsely. 2021. Actor Jay Johnston Banned from 'Bob's Burgers' over Capitol Riot. The "Mr. Show" and "Anchorman" actor will no longer be voicing the character of Jimmy Pesto Sr. on Fox's animated hit after he was allegedly spotted at the Jan. 6 insurrection. Daily Beast (December 17, updated December 18): https://www.thedailybeast.com/actor-jay-johnston-banned-from-bobs-burgers-over-capitol-riot

Zahed, Ramin. 2021. Artist Brittney Lee Breaks Down New Disney+ 'Arendelle Castle Yule Log'. Animation Magazine (December 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/animated-people/designer-brittney-lee-breaks-down-new-disney-arendelle-castle-yule-log/

Webb, Brandon. 2018. Laughter Louder Than Bombs? Apocalyptic Graphic Satire in Cold War Cartooning, 1946–1959 [Herblock, Feiffer]. American Quarterly 70 (2, June): 235-266

Online at
https://www.academia.edu/40452236/Laughter_Louder_Than_Bombs_Apocalyptic_Graphic_Satire_in_Cold_War_Cartooning_1946_1959
Rhode, Mike. 2022. Comic art and cartooning deaths in 2021. ComicsDC blog (January 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2022/01/comic-art-and-cartooning-deaths-in-2021.html
Breunigthe, John. 2021. Opinion: Tooning out of 2021 - the year in political cartoons. [Torrington, CN] Register Citizen (December 31): https://www.registercitizen.com/opinion/article/Opinion-Tooning-out-of-2021-the-year-in-16738966.php
Harper, David. 2021. No One Else with R. Kikuo Johnson. Off Panel (335, December 27): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-335-no-one-else-with-r-kikuo-johnson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/R._Kikuo_Johnson.mp3 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PzjNZVA2w-w
Yuasa, Etsuyo, Namiko Kunimoto, Mineharu Nakayama, and Kerim Yasar. 2016. Manga at a Crossroads: Classic Manga Development and Globalization of Manga. Columbus: Ohio State University Online at
https://www.academia.edu/36302956/Manga_at_a_Crossroads_Classic_Manga_Development_and_Globalization_of_Manga_Co_editor_

Jenkins, Jennifer. 2022. This Bear's For You! (Or, Is It?); Can Companies Use Copyright and Trademark To Claim Rights to Public Domain Works? [Winnie-the-Pooh]. Duke's Center for the Study of the Public Domain (January): https://web.law.duke.edu/cspd/publicdomainday/2022/bcvpd/
Claytor, Ryan. 2021. Ryan Claytor Patreon Podcast. For the first interview episode of the Ryan Claytor Patreon Podcast, I welcome my current comics student, Angela Rodriguez. Ryan Claytor Patreon Podcast (003, December 15): https://www.patreon.com/posts/58557263
Sasso, Kurt. 2022. Ryan Claytor creator A Hunter's Tale comic (2022) interview. Two Geeks Talking (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1JosWJREEDA
Jay, Alex. 2021. Foster Humfreville [gag cartoons]. Ink Slinger Profiles (December 27): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/12/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-foster.html
Jay, Alex. 2021. Carl Ryman [comic strips]. Ink-Slinger Profiles (December 29): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2021/12/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay-carl.html
Jay, Alex. 2022. Richard Brand [Along Our Street comic strip]. Ink-Slinger Profiles (January 3): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2022/01/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay.html
Levitz, Paul. 2022. [Word went up online today of the passing of Albert DeGuzman, longtime DC Comics production artist and letterer, 72]. Paul Levitz Facebook (January 3): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/5280099092018304/
Liu, Narayan. 2022. Comic Book Men's Robert Bruce, Dead at 62. Pop culture enthusiast Robert Bruce, who appeared on Kevin Smith's Comic Book Men reality TV series, dies at 62 years old. Comic Book Resources (January 3): https://www.cbr.com/comic-book-mens-robert-bruce-obit/
Gray, Matt. 2022. 'Comic Book Men' cast member found dead at 62 in N.J. storage facility. NJ.com (January 2): https://www.nj.com/monmouth/2022/01/comic-book-men-cast-member-found-dead-at-62-in-nj-storage-facility.html
Stone, Tucker (ed) and Joe McCulloch (ed). 2022. The Best Comics of 2021. TCJ (January 3): https://www.tcj.com/the-best-comics-of-2021/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. 2022 Creator Survey Part 1: Investigators 5, Battinson and more. The Beat (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2022-creator-survey-part-1-investigators-battinson/
Destito, Deanna. 2022. A Year of Free Comics: Read a first person account in I Escaped A Chinese Internment Camp. The free comic follows the saga of Zumrat Dawut and her detainment in China. The Beata (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-year-of-free-comics-i-escaped-a-chinese-internment-camp/
Jay, Alex. 2022. Comics: Jim Novak, Letterer. Tenth Letter of the Alphabet (January 3): http://alphabettenthletter.blogspot.com/2022/01/comics-jim-novak-letterer.html
Flood, Alison. 2022. Rare first edition of The Incredible Hulk comic sells for $490,000. Guardian (January 4): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2022/jan/04/rare-first-edition-of-the-incredible-hulk-comic-sells-for-490000
McClintock, Pamela. 2022. Jared Leto's 'Morbius' Pushed to Spring Amid Omicron Surge. The Sony and Marvel pic had been set to open in theaters in late January. Hollywood Reporter (January 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jared-letos-morbius-pushes-release-omicron-1235069204/

Han, Angie. 2022. HBO Max's 'Peacemaker': TV Review. James Gunn's 'The Suicide Squad' spinoff stars John Cena in the title role of a self-proclaimed superhero devoted to achieving peace at any cost, no matter how many people he has to kill to get it. Hollywood Reporter (January 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/peacemaker-tv-review-1235068238/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. 10 Best Manga of 2021. A Mischievous Cat from Moto Hagio, Yokai Stories by Shigeru Mizuki, and More!
ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50089/10-best-manga-2021

Salkowitz, Rob. 2022. What's Ahead for the Comics Business In 2022?
ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/50087/whats-ahead-comics-business-2022

Degg, D. D. 2022. Job: Editorial Production Assistant – King Features. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/03/job-editorial-production-assistant-king-features/

Cagle, Daryl. 2021. Top Ten Cartoons of 2021. CagleCartoons.com (December 19): https://darylcagle.com/2021/12/29/top-ten-cartoons-of-2021/

Cole, John. 2021. Year in review: Our top 10 editorial cartoons of 2021. NC Policy Watch (December 31): https://ncpolicywatch.com/2021/12/31/year-in-review-nc-policy-watchs-top-10-cartoons-of-2021/

Degg, D. D. 2022. 100 Years Ago the Monthly Comic Book Appears. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/03/100-years-ago-the-monthly-comic-book-appears/

Here's an entry for the book below. Should I do all the chapters?
Fawaz, Ramzi, Shelley Streeby, and Deborah Elizabeth Whaley (eds). 2021. Keywords for Comics Studies. New York: New York University Press

Fawaz, Ramzi, Shelley Streeby, and Deborah Elizabeth Whaley (eds). 2021. Introduction. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 1-10
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/introduction/

Gardner, Jared. 2021. Comic Book. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 49-54
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/comic-book/

Cohen, Michael Mark. 2021. Cartoon. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 33-37
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/cartoon/

Alaniz, José. 2021. Disability. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 70-73
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/disability/

Gray, Jonathan W. 2021. Race. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 176-179
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/race/

Fawaz, Ramzi and Dariek Scott. 2021. Queer. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 171-175
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/queer/

Segade, Alexandro. 2021. X-Men. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 228-232
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/x-men/

Gordon, Ian. 2021. Superman. Keywords for Comics Studies (2021): 204-206
Online at https://keywords.nyupress.org/comics-studies/essay/superman/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2022. RIP. Mike Camarillo, Multitalented Artist Who Worked On 'Powerpuff Girls,' 'The Road to El Dorado,' and 'The Simpsons'. Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/rip-mike-camarillo-multitalented-artist-who-worked-on-powerpuff-girls-the-road-to-el-dorado-and-the-simpsons-212078.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. 2022 Creator Survey Part 2: On the importance of sleep, NFTs and more. What's coming in 2022? More NFTs and hopefully more sleep. The Beat (January 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2022-creator-survey-part-2-sleep-nfts/

Berrier, Ralph Jr. 2022. 'El Deafo' powers its way to TV from the imagination of Montgomery County author Cece Bell. Roanoke Times (January 1): https://roanoke.com/entertainment/books/el-deafo-powers-its-way-to-tv-from-the-imagination-of-montgomery-county-author-cece/article_c5d70574-6824-11ec-8792-07c64c35af93.html

Szalai, Georg. 2022. AMC Networks Buys Anime Streamer and Distributor Sentai; the deal includes the anime-focused HIDIVE subscription streaming service. Hollywood Reporter (January 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/amc-networks-acquires-sentai-anime-streamer-1235070068/

Reid, Calvin. 2022. PW's Most Read Comics Stories of 2021. Publishers Weekly (January 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88216-pw-s-most-read-comics-stories-of-2021.html

Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2021. End of the Year Stargazing Special [The Waiting by Keum Suk Gendry-Kim and Dash Shaw's Discipline]. More To Come (498, December 24); https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1175

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. The 2022 Creator Survey Part 3: how did the comics industry survive last year?
The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-2022-creator-survey-part-3-how-did-the-comics-industry-survive-last-year/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2022. Bad Idea releases unfinished Ryan Bodenheim-illustrated Spark #1 as a tribute to the artist. Bodenheim passed away last month at the age of 44. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spark-1-ryan-bodenheim-bad-idea/

Hollars, B. J. 2021. All I Really Need to Know I Learned from 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. Millions (December 23): https://themillions.com/2021/12/all-i-really-need-to-know-i-learned-from-a-charlie-brown-christmas.html

Stivé, Valerio. 2022. "I Was Completely Out Of My Comfort Zone. I Was Outside Under A Pouring Rain": Manuele Fior on Celestia and Beyond [Italy]. TCJ (January 5): https://www.tcj.com/i-was-completely-out-of-my-comfort-zone-i-was-outside-under-a-pouring-rain-manuele-fior-on-celestia-and-beyond/

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Marvel's top comedy artist Skottie Young revives his I Hate Fairyland series. Newsarama (December 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/marvels-top-comedy-artist-revives-his-i-hate-fairyland-series/

Arrant, Chris. 2021. All four major X-Men mutant classifications explained. Newsarama (December 30): https://www.gamesradar.com/x-men-mutant-classifications/

Arrant, Chris. 2021. Celebrate Black comics and its community with the all-new Access Guide. Newsarama (December 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/access-guide-to-the-black-comic-book-community-2022/

Jane, Alexandra. 2022. A Petition To Recast Chadwick Boseman's 'Black Panther' Character Gains Over 50,000 Signatures. Despite the character being retired by Marvel studios, fans are fighting to see T'Challa return to the big screen. Root (January 2): https://www.theroot.com/a-petition-to-recast-chadwick-bosemans-black-panther-ch-1848294950

Kurland, Daniel. 2022. Attack on Titan: How the Lost Episodes Lead to the Final Season. Eight eclectic missing pieces from Attack on Titan are finally available to stream, right before the anime's big finish. Den of Geek (January 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/attack-on-titan-oad-lost-episodes/

Ferguson, LaToya. 2022. HBO Max's Peacemaker threads the needle with its edgelord humor. John Cena is a hero who's surprisingly able to pull it all off. Polygon (January 4): https://www.polygon.com/reviews/22867078/peacemaker-review-hbo-max

O'Neal, Byron. 2022. A Hunter's Tale: An Interview with Creator Ryan Claytor. Comic Book Yeti (January 4): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/a-hunter-s-tale-an-interview-with-creator-ryan-claytor

Patrick, Kevin. 2019. Radical Graphics: Australian Second-Phase Comics. Oxford Handbook of Comic Book Studies (2019):
https://www.academia.edu/38577374/Radical_Graphics_Australian_Second_Phase_Comics

Degg, D. D. 2022. USPS Comic Stamps That Never Were. Daily Cartoonist (January 5): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/05/usps-comic-stamps-that-never-were/

Gordon, Stephen. 2022. Cartoonist Smirk reflects on 40 years of Shetland Times illustrations. Shetland [UK] Times (January 2): https://www.shetlandtimes.co.uk/2022/01/02/cartoonist-smirk-reflects-on-40-years-of-shetland-times-illustrations

Marciuliano, Francesco. 2022. Happy 40th Anniversary, Sally Forth!
Medium Large (January 4): https://mediumlarge.wordpress.com/2022/01/04/happy-40th-anniversary-sally-forth/

Unknown. 2005. World cartoonist loses job after plagiarism investigation [David Simpson]. Tulsa World (November 11, update February 23, 2019): A1
Online at https://tulsaworld.com/archive/world-cartoonist-loses-job-after-plagiarism-investigation/article_89d77676-66ef-5dfd-b933-6afe727d6ba1.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Jeff Lemire inks exclusive deal with Image Comics. Lemire has several projects on tap for 2022 already. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jeff-lemire-inks-exclusive-deal-with-image-comics/

Dar, Taimur. 2022. Image/Skybound launch YA imprint with Clementine Book One Walking Dead graphic novel from Tillie Walden. Check out preview pages of Clementine Walking Dead graphic novel available this June!
The Beat (Januaray 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/first-look-tillie-walden-clementine-book-one/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. The 2022 Creator Survey Part 4: From Raina Telgemeier to Dash Shaw. More thoughts and previews, and the importance of naps. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-2022-creator-survey-part-4-from-raina-telgemeier-to-dash-shaw/

Cooke, Rachel. 2022. Walk Me to the Corner by Anneli Furmark review – Brief Encounter for the digital age [Sweden]. Guardian (January 3): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2022/jan/03/walk-me-to-the-corner-by-anneli-furmark-review-brief-encounter-for-the-digital-age

Schnelbach, Leah. 2021. Let's Talk about the Most Important Scene in Spider-Man: No Way Home. Tor.com (December 20): https://www.tor.com/2021/12/20/spider-man-no-way-home-marvel-cinematic-universe-review-discussion/

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2021. Spider-Man: No Way Home Is How to Do a Meta Multiverse Right. Tor.com (December 17): https://www.tor.com/2021/12/17/spider-man-no-way-home-is-how-to-do-a-meta-multiverse-right/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2022. The Devils You Know: Three 'Spider-Man' Villains Return in 'No Way Home' [in print as The Devils You Know]. New York Times (January 6): C1
Online o n January 5 at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/05/movies/spider-man-no-way-home-villains.html

Patrick, Kevin. 2012. "Phans", not "Fans": The Phantom and Australian Comic-Book Fandom. Participations: Journal of Audience & Reception Studies 9 (2, November): https://www.academia.edu/2265578/_Phans_not_Fans_The_Phantom_and_Australian_Comic_Book_Fandom

Harris, Elizabeth A. 2022. F.B.I. Arrests Man Accused of Stealing Unpublished Book Manuscripts [Italian translator for the Chinese comic book author Rao Pingru's memoir, "Our Story.][in print as Thefts Had Publishers Baffled; Now There's an Arrest]. New York Times (January 6): A16
Online on January 5 at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/05/books/publishing-manuscripts-phishing-scam-filippo-bernardini.html

Molinsky, Eric. 2022. The Politics of The Funnies Part 1 [Pogo]. Imaginary Worlds podcast (189, January): https://www.imaginaryworldspodcast.org/episodes/the-politics-of-the-funnies-part-1 and https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5f9f06c44dd1ed19b7080797/t/61d5d8e09bdf94607c0e2be5/1641404670513/Politics+of+the+Funnies+Part+1.mp3/original/Politics+of+the+Funnies+Part+1.mp3 and https://www.imaginaryworldspodcast.org/s/Politics-of-the-Funnies-Part-1-transcript-gm68.pdf

Unknown. 2022. Announcing the 2021 Comics Industry Person of the Year: Judy Hansen. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-2021-comics-industry-person-of-the-year-judy-hansen/

Reese, Taylor and Tommy Skinner. 2022. A Hunter's Tale with special guest Ryan Claytor. This Flippin' Podcast (January 7): https://anchor.fm/thisflippinpodcast/episodes/A-Hunters-Tale-with-special-guest-Ryan-Claytor-e1cjnjl

Lopez, William D. 2022. What Latino Health Research Says About 'Encanto'. Latino Rebels (January 5): https://www.latinorebels.com/2022/01/05/healthencanto/

Degg, D. D. 2022. Jayson Martin – RIP ["Way up North" comic strip]. Daily Cartoonist (January 6): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/06/jayson-martin-rip/

Unknown. 2022. Obituary for Jayson J. Martin. October 17, 1976 - December 30, 2021. Manchester, New Hampshire. Age 45. Lambert Funeral Home (n.d.): https://lambertfuneralhome.tributes.com/obituary/show/Jayson-J.-Martin-108534524

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Image Comics Employees Vote to Unionize. Image Must Now Recognize and Negotiate with the Union. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50122/image-comics-employees-vote-unionize

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Image staffers vote to unionize. By a vote of 7-2, Image employees have voted to unionize, as part of Communication Workers of America. The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-staffers-vote-to-unionize/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Seven Seas To Publish Print Editions of Top-Ranked Webtoons. Popular BL and Yuri Series in Print in English for the First Time. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50120/seven-seas-publish-print-editions-top-ranked-webtoons

Unknown. 2022. The Dark Horse King: Mike Richardson. Scoop (January 7): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=256413

Arrant, Chris and George Marston. 2022. New Teen Titans, Blade, and more - the greatest creations of Marv Wolfman. Newsarama (January 6): https://www.gamesradar.com/marv-wolfman-teen-titans-blade-deathstroke-creations/

Denis, Ricardo. 2021. Interview: The creators behind Soul Plumber are on a mission to make us all aware of Archons and exorcism machines. Graphic Policy (October 5): https://graphicpolicy.com/2021/10/05/interview-soul-plumber/

Cossa, Alex K. 2021. Lysa Hawkins Prepares us for the Deadside War as Shadowman Returns in January. Graphic Policy (December 20): https://graphicpolicy.com/2021/12/20/lysa-hawkins-prepares-us-for-the-deadside-war-as-shadowman-returns-in-january/

Brooklyn, Elana. 2021. SFSX (Safe Sex) author Tina Horn: Our Sexbots, Ourselves Vol. 2. Graphic Policy (December 21): https://graphicpolicy.com/2021/12/21/sfsx-safe-sex-author-tina-horn-our-sexbots-ourselves-vol-2/ and https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2021/12/21/sfsx-safe-sex-author-tina-horn-our-sexbots-ourselves-vol-2.mp3

Levin, Elana. 2020. Comics Writer Tina Horn on SfSx: Freedom & Safety in the SciFi Sex Dystopia. Graphic Policy Radio (July 29): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2020/07/29/comics-writer-tina-horn-on-sfsx-freedom-safety-in-the-scifi-sex-dystopia

Weldon, Glen. 2022. 'Peacemaker' takes aim at a broad, stationary target — with machine guns. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 7): https://www.npr.org/2022/01/07/1070715153/peacemaker-john-cena-hbo-max-review

Brooke, David. 2021. Yedoye Travis on writing a relatable Batman in 'Legends of the Dark Knight'. AIPT (December 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2021/12/24/yedoye-travis-legends-of-the-dark-knight/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Shaenon Garrity on 'Willowweep Manor,' 'Skin Horse' and more. The editor, web cartoonist and writer discusses her latest graphic novel and the end of her long-running webcomic. Smash Pages (December 28): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/28/smash-pages-qa-shaenon-garrity-on-willowweep-manor-skin-horse-and-more/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Lawrence Lindell + Breena Nuñez. The small press publishers discuss Laneha House, 'The BAYlies' anthology and more. Smash Pages (December 30): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/30/smash-pages-qa-lawrence-lindell-breena-nunez/

Dueben, Alex. 2020. Smash Pages Q&A: Ned Barnett. The creator of 'Social Distancing – Life in the COVID-19 Pandemic' discusses the pandemic, T.E. Lawrence and more. Smash Pages (October 2): https://smashpages.net/2020/10/02/smash-pages-qa-ned-barnett/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Jeremy Holt. The writer of 'After Houdini' discusses their two recent projects, 'Made in Korea' and 'House of Slay'. Smash Pages (December 31): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/31/smash-pages-qa-jeremy-holt-2/

Dueben, Alex. 2021. Smash Pages Q&A: Mike Cavallaro talks 'Free Speech Handbook'. Smash Pages (December 27): https://smashpages.net/2021/12/27/smash-pages-qa-mike-cavallaro-talks-free-speech-handbook/

Elkin, Daniel. 2022. Collaboration across Medium and Generation(s): Daniel Elkin Interviews Ryan Claytor about A Hunter's Tale. Solrad (January 4): https://solrad.co/collaboration-across-medium-and-generations-daniel-elkin-interviews-ryan-claytor-about-a-hunters-tale

Jackson, Matthew. 2021. What happens when Superman loses? Philip Kennedy Johnson on fallout of Action Comics' Mongul clash. Syfy (December 29): https://www.syfy.com/syfy-wire/action-comics-writer-philip-kennedy-johnson-teases-sword-and-sandal-epic

Cederlund, Scott. 2021. Peter Bagge's Warning in 2010's Other Lives Still Has Meaning Today. From Cover to Cover (December 23): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/other-lives-by-peter-bagge/

Tondo, Lorenzo. 2022. 'People said I didn't have enough talent': the rise of Italy's graphic novel gonzo. Michele Rech aka Zerocalcare's book signings attract huge crowds and now he has a hit Netflix animated series inspired by his life. Guardian (January 5): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2022/jan/05/zerocalcare-michele-rech-people-said-i-didnt-have-enough-talent-the-rise-of-italys-graphic-novel-gonzo

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2021. Andy Yanchus, Marvel Comics Colorist, Dead at 77. Multiversity (October 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/andy-yanchus-obit/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2021. Ryan Bodenheim, Comic Book Artist, Dead at 44. Multiversity (December 28t): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/ryan-bodenheim-obit/

Unknown. 2021. Ryan "Bode" Matthew Bodenheim March 9, 1977 – December 20, 2021. Tobias Funeral Home - Far Hills Chapel (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/dayton-oh/ryan-bodenheim-10498268

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. In Memoriam: Robson Rocha. Multiversity (January 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/in-memoriam-robson-rocha/

Slavatore, Brian. 2022. Cliff Chiang Talks about His Ascent to 'Cartoonist' in 2021. Multiversity (January 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/cliff-chiang-2021/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. Ram V Talks "Swamp Thing," Writing with Al Ewing, and What May Come Next For Him. Multiveristy (January 7): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/ram-v-2021/

Baseel, Casey. 2021. Manga/anime creator Kenya Suzuki arrested for importing child porn from Europe. Japan Today (December 23): https://japantoday.com/category/crime/manga-anime-creator-kenya-suzuki-arrested-for-importing-child-pornography-from-europe

Baseel, Casey. 2018. Rurouni Kenshin manga restarts serialization just seven months after author's child porn arrest. SoraNews24 (April 23): https://soranews24.com/2018/04/23/rurouni-kenshin-manga-restarts-serialization-just-seven-months-after-authors-child-porn-arrest/

Iwasaw, Akinobu. 2022. Anime industry launches global fight against piracy. New organization will assist criminal investigations into unauthorized content. Nikkei (January 1): https://asia.nikkei.com/Business/Media-Entertainment/Anime-industry-launches-global-fight-against-piracy

Yamada, Shuhei. 2021. Chinese online anime pioneer finds new audience in Japan. Co-founder of U17 platform blazes path for China's animated films [Facewhite founder Dong Zhiling]. Nikkei (December 14): https://asia.nikkei.com/Business/Media-Entertainment/Chinese-online-anime-pioneer-finds-new-audience-in-Japan

Carey, Ryan. 2022. Reviews: Bat Kid [Inoue Kazuo manga]. TCJ (January 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/bat-kid/

Kazuo, Inoue and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2021. Bat Kid. Unknown: Bubbles Zine Publications

Maxwell, Erin. 2022. Anti-Hero Complex: Hawkeye, Dexter and The Witcher. LA Weekly (January 6): https://www.laweekly.com/anti-hero-complex-hawkeye-dexter-and-the-witcher/

Butcher, Christopher, Deb Aoki, and David Brothers. 2021. Mobile Suit Gundam: The Origin Vol. 1. Mangasplaining (43, December 28): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-43-mobile-suit-gundam-the-origin-vol-1/

Zdarsky, Chip, Christpher Butcher, Deb Aoki, and David Brothers. 2022. Mangasplaining, Listen to Me! with Jocelyne Allen and Ben Applegate. Mangaspaining (44, January 4): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-44-mangasplaining-listen-to-me-with-jocelyne-allen-and-ben-applegate/

Ashcraft, Brian. 2021. Manga Piracy Has Increased During the Pandemic. The estimated financial damage has increased from to $1.8 billion to $6.7 billion. Kotaku (December 31): https://kotaku.com/manga-piracy-has-increased-during-the-pandemic-1848290343

Hibbs, Brian. 2021. Kelly Fernandez for ¡¡Manu!! — December 2021 Kids' Club Book. Comix Experience (December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MXpyzwBHiBY

Rugg, Jim and Ed Piskor. 2021. David Choe Tells Us about Meeting and Interviewing Frank Miller...and So Much More!
Cartoonist Kayfabe (December 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-wZk4B1BB0c

Siuntres John, 2021. Paul Kupperberg Presents Julie Schwartz Superman Show From 1988. Word Balloon (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fOskpETTU_o

Harper, David. 2022. The Fusion with Juni Ba. Off Panel (336, January 3): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-336-the-fusion-with-juni-ba
https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/sktchd/Juni_Ba.mp3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. The 2022 Creator Survey Part 5: What is THE guilty pleasure of 2022? The Beat (January 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-2022-creator-survey-part-5-what-is-the-guilty-pleasure-of-2022/

Kit, Borys. 2022. 'Scott Pilgrim' Anime Series in the Works From UCP, Netflix (Exclusive). Creator Bryan Lee O'Malley and BenDavid Grabinski will write and executive produce the series. Hollywood Reporter (January 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/scott-pilgrim-anime-series-netflix-1235071580/

Kit, Borys. 2022. 'Batman: Caped Crusader' Adds Comics Author Ed Brubaker to Creative Team (Exclusive). The acclaimed writer has joined Bruce Timm, J.J. Abrams and Matt Reeves on the animated series. Hollywood Reporter (January 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/batman-caped-crusader-ed-brubaker-1235071480/

Johnson, R. Kikuo. 2022. Remembering When It Snowed … in Hawaii. The graphic novelist R. Kikuo Johnson revisits Milton Murayama's 1975 book, 'All I Asking for Is My Body,' to glimpse a Hawaii of the past. New York Times Book Review (January 9): 13

Online on January 7 at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/07/books/remembering-when-it-snowed-in-hawaii.html

Degg, D. D. 2022. Tony Tallarico – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/07/tony-tallarico-rip/

Tolentino, Jia. 2017. The Repressive, Authoritarian Soul of "Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends". New Yorker (September 28): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/rabbit-holes/the-repressive-authoritarian-soul-of-thomas-the-tank-engine-and-friends

Gajewski, Ryan. 2022. Ben Affleck Says Shooting 'Justice League' Was the "Worst Experience". The actor will reprise his role as Batman in the upcoming film 'The Flash'. Hollywood Reporter (January 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ben-affleck-batman-justice-league-worst-experience-1235071732/

Vlessing, Eta. 2022. Pixar's 'Turning Red' Headed Straight to Disney+ Amid Omicron Surge. The animated coming-of-age film will skip theaters and open exclusively on the streaming platform in early March. Hollywood Reporter (January 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/pixars-turning-red-headed-straight-to-disney-1235071570/

Hughes, William. 2022. Turning Red, Pixar's latest, is skipping theaters for Disney Plus. Domee Shi's adolescent/panda comedy is the third Pixar movie in a row to go streaming-only. AV Club (January 7): https://www.avclub.com/turning-red-pixars-latest-is-skipping-theaters-for-di-1848323786

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2022. Graphic Novel Sales Spike in 2021. More To Come (499, January 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1176

Hughes, William. 2022. Netflix is developing a Scott Pilgrim anime show. The streamer is working with creator Bryan Lee O'Malley on a revival of the classic series. AV Club (January 7): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-is-developing-a-scott-pilgrim-anime-show-1848324754

Agema, Jeremy. 2022. A neat project from Ryan Claytor - A Hunters Tail. Pinball Mayhem (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aPlW-EQAqcM

Fowler, Brant. 2022. How to Plan an Online Tour for Your Kickstarter Launch with Ryan Claytor. Comix Launch (338, January 9): https://www.comixlaunch.com/session338/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/comixlaunch/ComixLaunch_338.mp3

Vergueiro, Waldomiro. 2009. Brazilian Comics: Origin, Development, and Future Trends. Redrawing the nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics, by Héctor Fernández L'Hoeste and Juan Poblete (eds)(2009): 151-170
online at https://www.academia.edu/66809644/Brazilian_Comics_Origin_Development_and_Future_Trends

Here's an entry for the above book. Should I do all the chapters?
L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández and Juan Poblete. 2009. Redrawing the Nation: National Identity in Latin/o American Comics. London: Palgrave McMillan

Cervantes, Fernando Jr. 2022. A Malden-native cartoonist and activist creates a very different kind of 'Black Mug Shot' [Keith Knight]. Boston (January 7): https://www.boston.com/news/politics/2022/01/07/a-malden-native-cartoonist-and-activist-creates-a-very-different-kind-of-black-mug-shot/

Updike, John. 2004. Libido Lite [Is Sex Necessary?, James Thurber and E.B. White]. New York Review of Books (November 18):
Online at https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2004/11/18/libido-lite/

Kennicot, Philip. 2022. The dark side of Disney's unexpected love affair with frothy French rococo. Worlds collide in the Met's magnificent 'Inspiring Walt Disney' exhibition [in print as An animator's affinity for the French]. Washington Post (January 9): E1, E8-9
Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2022/01/06/disney-france-met-exhibit/

Rosenbaum, Roman. 2007. Australia and Symbolic Representation in the 'Cartoon Controversy'. International Journal of Comic Art 9 (1, Spring): 468-486
Online at https://www.academia.edu/36872320/Australia_and_Symbolic_Representation_in_the_Cartoon_Controversy

Stankiewicz, Damien. 2016. The Politics of Cartoon in Anthropological Context: Charlie Hebdo and the Legibility of Genre. Contemporary French Civilization, Special Issue: The Impossible Subject of Charlie Hebdo (May):
https://www.academia.edu/33059845/_The_Politics_of_Cartoon_in_Anthropological_Context_Charlie_

Hebdo_and_the_Legibility_of_Genre_Contemporary_French_Civilization_Special_Issue_The_Impossible_Subject_of_Charlie_Hebdo_May_2016

Siuntres, John. 2021. Hanging With Mike Choi. Word Balloon (December 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y2ONA-7Fh2c

Shain, Dan. 2021. Rick Veitch - Boy Maximortal - This Comic Kills Fascists! Comics Book News (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SYpZwUdbZis

Gibbons, Dave. 2021. A Christmas Day Message from Dave Gibbons. Forbidden Planet TV (December 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Edxx8CHTQqs

Sumner, Andrew. 2021. Ram V delivers the catnip with Catwoman: Valley of the Shadow of Death and Catwoman: Fear State! Forbidden Planet TV (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=55TljmqsU90

Sumner, Andrews. 2021. Garth Ennis turns time inside out with Marjorie Finnegan: Temporal Criminal! Forbidden Planet TV (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ac1dAQRRmEw

Siuntres, John 2021. Aw Yeah Podcast End of Year Special. Word Balloon (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AcWEogyJ240

Peçanha, Sergio. 2022. Pope Francis, your comments on choosing pets over children don't add up. Washington Post (January 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2022/01/07/pope-francis-pets-make-us-better-people-even-if-we-dont-have-children/

Harper, David. 2022. The Comics That Made Them with Joshua Williamson. Let's dig into the inspirations of one of the biggest writers in comics today. SKTCHD (January 4): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-comics-that-made-them-with-joshua-williamson/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Black Sands Entertainment gets $500K on Shark Tank. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/black-sands-entertainment-gets-500k-on-shark-tank/

I'll just leave this one to you. Shark Tank S13E10 Episode 10 [Black Sands Entertainment] Guest shark Kevin Hart; a fun tool that takes snacking to the next level; a product made from space-age materials; an online social network that allows fans to have a real connection with their favorite celebrities and influencers. TV-PG | 01.07.22 | 43:03 | CC https://abc.com/shows/shark-tank/episode-guide/season-13/10-episode-10

Baldridge, Nick and Don Walton. 2022. Special Ryan Claytor Kickstarter Episode. Gaming on Ten (January 10): https://gamingontenminutesaweek.libsyn.com/special-ryan-clayton-kickstarter-episode

Weprin, Alex. 2022. Bob Chapek's Memo to Staff: Disney Has Three "Strategic Pillars" Moving Forward. The CEO says he will hold new monthly meetings with creative leaders, and teased the metaverse as a "new canvas... on which to paint". Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/bob-chapek-2022-memo-storytelling-1235072324/

Maher, John. 2022. Dav Pilkey Dominated the 2021 Bestseller List [in print as The Bestselling Print Books of 2021]. Publishers Weekly (January 7). Online on January 10 at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/bookselling/article/88253-dav-pilkey-dominated-the-2021-bestseller-list.html

Ritman, Alex. 2022. 'Spider-Man: No Way Home' Not Eligible for BAFTA Awards after Sony Misses Streaming Portal Deadline. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-no-way-home-bafta-awards-not-eligible-1235072271/

Unknown. 2022. An Interview with Jay Sandlin and Patrick Mullholland [World Class]. Diamond Book Distributors (January): https://diamondbookdistributors.org/world-class/

Simons, Dean. 2022. Interview: Devin Grayson talks saving the Earth with Rewild. "Although Rewild is by no means a children's story, I want readers to remember that they once spoke to trees and flowers and the ocean and instinctively understood their kinship to those things". The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/devin-grayson-rewild-interview-dark-horse-berger-books/

Alverson, Brigid. 2022. Exclusive: Humanoids Hires Sean Brice as VP of Sales and Marketing. Also: Marvel Alum Jake Thomas Is New Executive Editor, More. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/50142/exclusive-humanoids-hires-sean-brice-vp-sales-marketing

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2022. Europe Produces An Annual Average Of 55 Animated Films, But Europeans Overwhelmingly Prefer U.S. Features. Cartoon Brew (January 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/europe-produces-an-annual-average-of-55-animated-films-but-europeans-overwhelmingly-prefer-u-s-features-212163.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2022. ‘Sing 2,’ ‘Turning Red’ Hit Home Viewing Early amid Fragile Family Box Office. 'Sing 2' was made available on premium VOD just 17 days after its theatrical release as COVID-19 cases surge again due to the omicron variant. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/sing-2-turning-red-hit-home-viewing-early-amid-fragile-family-box-office-1235072000/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2022. The CW’s ‘Naomi’: TV Review. Ava DuVernay's new DC Comics adaptation focuses on a young woman with a Superman obsession who may, in fact, be pretty super hersef. Hollywood Reporter (January 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/naomi-review-1235072475/

Van Valkenburg, Carol and Harley Hettick (photo). 1977. Stan Lynde's Love Poem. Missoulian (November 20): 1A

Stone, Tucker. 2022. “If I Can Inspire Others To Do This Kind Of Thing, That Would Be Amazing”: A Conversation About Koyama Provides. TCJ (January 12): https://www.tcj.com/if-i-can-inspire-others-to-do-this-kind-of-thing-that-would-be-amazing-a-conversation-about-koyama-provides/

Stone, Tucker, et al. 2022. Koyama Provides: The Artists. TCJ (January 13): https://www.tcj.com/koyama-provides-the-artists/

Flake, Emily. 2021. You’re Hotter Than You Were in Your 20s. An open letter to men about their spectacular middle-aged bodies. AARP's The Arrow (December 22): https://www.aarparrow.com/sex-relationships/youre-hotter-than-you-were-in-your-20s

Routheir, Ray. 2022. Portland cartoonist’s ‘Big Nate’ makes his TV debut next month. Based on the comic strip by Lincoln Peirce of Portland, the show will air on Paramount Plus. Portland Press Herald (January 11): https://www.pressherald.com/2022/01/11/portland-cartoonists-big-nate-gets-his-big-screen-debut-feb-17/

Sarto, Debbie. 2022. Paramount+ Releases ‘Big Nate’ Trailer and Art Based on the popular kids’ book and comic strip by Lincoln Peirce, the all-new animated series about a precocious 11-year-old boy and his misadventures in middle school hits the streamer February 17. AWN (January 11): https://www.awn.com/news/paramount-releases-big-nate-trailer-and-art

Degg, D. D. 2022. Washington Times Comics Poll (Comic Chronicles)[from 1922]. Daily Cartoonist (January 11): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/11/washington-times-comics-poll-comic-chronicles/

Unknown. 1922. Who is Your Favorite Comic Artist?
Washington Times (January 11): 15
Online at http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/11/washington-times-comics-poll-comic-chronicles/

Brevoort, Tom. 2024. Mortality [comics writer Frank Strom RIP]. Man with a Hat (94; January 14): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/94-mortality

Harper, David. 2024. “Stories Want to Create Patterns”: Ram V and Dan Watters on the Making and Mysteries of The One Hand and the Six Fingers. SKTCHD (January 9): https://sktchd.com/interview/ram-v-dan-watters-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. “It Was Serendipity”: Ram V and Evan Cagle on the Collaboration, Kaiju and Connections of Dawnrunner. SKTCHD (January 11): https://sktchd.com/interview/dawnrunner-interview-ram-v-evan-cagle/

Harper, David. 2021. The Artist’s Artist: On Julian Totino Tedesco, the best cover artist in comics today. SKTCHD (November 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-artists-artist/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Jordan D. White Discusses ‘Fall of the House of X’ #1. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (234; January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/08/x-men-monday-234-fall-of-the-house-of-x/

Brooke, David. 2024. Cody Ziglar talks ‘Spider-Punk: Arms Race’ and see new looks at Black Panther and more. AIPT (January 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/01/11/cody-ziglar-spider-punk-arms-race/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ivan Velez on Lack of Royalties & Credit for DC Milestone Compendium. Comic book creator Ivan Velez posted as to the release of a new Milestone Compilation from DC Comics next month, with some concerns. Bleeding Cool (January 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ivan-velez-on-lack-of-royalties-credit-for-dc-milestone-compendium/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Power Creator Breakdowns for Black History Month; DC Comics has revealed their full creative breakdown for the Black History Month-themed comic book anthology DC Power for 2024. Bleeding Cool (January 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-power-creator-breakdowns-for-black-history-month/

Heller, Steven. 2023. Moscoso Cosmos: Victor Moscoso's Visual Universe [aka Moscoso Psychedelic Slideshow]. Instituto Cervantes Nueva York (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8w0k4OZPpPI

Heller, Steven. 2023. The Daily Heller: Moscoso Breaks the Rules and Creates a Language. Daily Heller (December 12): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-moscoso-cosmos/

Hamaker, Steve. 2024. Comic Coloring Workshop with Steve Hamaker. CXC Festival (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kNgnG_DNLTU

Van Sciver, Noah. 2024. Dash Shaw and Sammy Harkham in conversation. Noah Van Sciver (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_XSgx1J0BP4

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Christopher Golden. Capes and Tights (146; January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=miiqizRUSko

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Vivian Zhou for Atana and the Firebird. Comix Experience (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AKUCzy6SAX4

Lawson, Cheri. 2023. Animated series 'Triggered' features Kentucky women suffering from PTSD. WEKU (October 31): https://www.weku.org/kentucky-arts-culture/2023-10-31/animated-series-triggered-features-kentucky-women-suffering-from-ptsd

Jackson, Leigh-Ann. 2024. With 'Echo,' Alaqua Cox Smashes Boundaries, and Bad Guys' Faces [in print as Smashing Barriers And Foes]. New York Times (January 13): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/10/arts/television/echo-alaqua-cox.html

Hale, Mike. 2024. 'Echo' Review: Marvel Tries to Have It Both Ways [in print as Torn Between Too Many Demands]. New York Times (January 15): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/01/11/arts/television/echo-review.html

Greene, Jules. 2024. Maya Lopez's Powers in Echo, Explained. Nerdist (January 10): https://nerdist.com/article/maya-lopez-powers-in-echo-explained-connection-to-choctaw-ancestors-superhuman-strength-healing-abilities-different-from-comics/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le Tueur et Luc Jacamon s'exposent chez Maghen dès le 16 janvier 2024. Ligne Claire (January 14): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-tueur-jacamon-paris-286786.html

Konradi, Mark M. Clarion Ledger to continue running Arlo and Janis comic strip. Mississippi Clarion Ledger (January 12): https://www.clarionledger.com/story/opinion/columnists/2024/01/12/clarion-ledger-to-continue-running-arlo-and-janis-comic-strip/72195977007/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Brian McConnachie – RIP [National Lampoon and Mad writer]. Daily Cartoonist (January 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/12/brian-mcconnachie/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Uncle Tom's Cabin Illustrated by F.A. McGinn. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/01/13/uncle-toms-cabin-illustrated-by-f-a-mcginn/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Cavna and Betancourt Accept WaPo Buyout. Daily Cartoonist (December 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/28/cavna-and-betancourt-accept-wapo-buyout/

Rhode, Mike. 2023. Hannah Good to edit comics pages & Daily Cartoonist adds to WaPo buyout news. ComicsDC (December 28): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2023/12/hannah-good-to-edit-comics-pages-daily.html

Phillips, Maya. 2023. Is This the Endgame for the Age of Heroes? [in print as It's a Herculean Task to Keep Up in the Age of Heroes][movies]. New York Times (December 31): AR10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/27/movies/superhero-fatigue-marvel.html

Crow, David. 2023. After The Marvels and Aquaman 2, Can Deadpool 3 and Joker 2 Save Superhero Movies? Den of Geek (December 28): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-marvels-aquaman-2-can-deadpool-3-save-superhero-movies

Degg, D. D. 2023. Zits Original Art Auction January 4, 2024. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/12/27/zits-original-art-auction-january-4-2024/

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Carol Kalish, a 'Great Force for the Comics Industry'; The Right Person in the Right Place at the Right Time. ICv2 (December 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55902/carol-kalish-great-force-comics-industry

Doran, Colleen. 2021. "Big Nemo" from "Electricomics" by Alan Moore and Colleen Doran. Colleen Doran. (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zu6W71yBk0U

Jacob, Mira. 2023. Things I Thought Made Sense Just Don't Anymore [comics journalism]. New York Times (December 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/28/opinion/love-rage-evolution-pandemic.html

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Ten Best Selling Comics in Comic Stores of 2023. These are the top ten-selling comic books in comic book stores in 2023. As compiled by around 150 comic book shops and

provided by ComicHub. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-ten-best-selling-comics-in-comic-shops-of-2023/

Kit, Borys. 'Birds of Prey,' 'Transformers,' 'I Am Stan' and More: Heat Vision's Best Comics of 2023. Hollywood Reporter (December 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-best-comic-books-graphic-novels-2023-1235768943/

Unkown. 2023. The Marvel Rundown: The Top 10 Best Marvel Comics of 2023. The Beat (December 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-marvel-rundown-the-top-10-best-marvel-comics-of-2023/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Did the DC Universe Get COVID-19 After All? Marvel Comics Didn't… It was already revealed in Fantastic Four that the Marvel Comics Universe, that they dodged the coronavirus pandemic. But what about DC? Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/did-the-dc-universe-get-covid-19-after-all-marvel-comics-didnt/

Tynion, James IV and David Harper. Final Thoughts Heading Into 2024. The Empire of the Tiny Onion's SKTCHDxTINYONION: Decemer 28): https://jamestynioniv.substack.com/p/sktchdxtinyonion-final-thoughts-heading

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. You Never Saw My … Brilliant Star-Studded Marketing Blitz [Paw Patrol]. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/brilliant-star-studded-paw-patrol-marketing-blitz-1235761807/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. You Never Saw Our … 'Gen V' Comic-Con Panel. Hollywood Reporter (December 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-boys-gen-v-comic-con-panel-1235761894/

Poniewozik, James, Mike Hale, and Margaret Lyons. 2023. Best TV Episodes of 2023 [in print as (Some of) the Best TV Episodes of 2023][Bob's Burgers; Carol & the End of the World; Extraordinary]. New York Times (December 27): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/12/25/arts/television/best-tv-episodes-of-2023.html

Wilson, Frances. 2024. Across the Moominverse: Small books bearing great burdens, the Moomins contain the whole arsenal of Western literature. New York Review of Books (January 18): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2024/01/18/across-the-moominverse-tove-jansson/

Westin, Boel and Silvester Mazzarella (trans). 2023. Tove Jansson: Life, Art, Words. Minneapolis: Minnesota University Press.

Squier, Susan. 2020. Comics and Graphic Medicine as a Third Space for the Health Humanities. Routledge Companion to the Health Humanities (2020): Online at https://www.academia.edu/43265079/9_COMICS_AND_GRAPHIC_MEDICINE_AS_A_THIRD_SPACE_FOR_THE_HEALTH_HUMANITIES

Berninger, Mark, Jochen Ecke, and Gideon H. Aberkorn. 2010. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Ecke, Jochen. 2010. Spatializing the Movie Screen: How Mainstream Cinema Is Catching Up on the Formal Potentialities of the Comic Book Page. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 7-20

Rauscher, Andreas. 2010. The Marvel Universe on Screen: A New Wave of Superhero Movies? Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 21-32

Hassler-Forest, Dan A. 2010. From Trauma Victim to Terrorist: Redefining Superheroes in Post–9/11 Hollywood. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 33-44

Engelmann, Jonas. 2010. "Picture This": Disease and Autobiographic Narration in the Graphic Novels of David B and Julie Doucet. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives: 45-59

Ferstl, Paul. 2010. Novel-Based Comics. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 60-69

Vanderbeke, Dirk. 2010. In the Art of the Beholder: Comics as Political Journalism. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 70-84

Hardy-Vallée, Michel. 2010. The Carrefour of Practice: Québec BD in Transition. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 85-98

Schwab, Sandra Martina. 2010. The Use of Allusion in Apitz and Kunkel's Karl Comics. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 99-107

Hoyer, Anne. 2010. Cultural Specifics of a Scottish Comic: Oor Wullie. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 108-115

Gomes, Mario and Jan Peuckert. Memento Mori: A Portuguese Style of Melancholy. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 116-126

Drennig, Georg. Otherness and the European as Villain and Antihero in American Comics. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 127-139

Little, Ben. 2010. 2000AD: Understanding the "British Invasion" of American Comics. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 140-152

Kukkonen, Karin and Anja Müller-Wood. 2010. Whatever Happened to All the Heroes? British Perspectives on Superheroes. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 153-163

Özçınar, Meral. 2010. A Cornerstone of Turkish Fantastic Films: From Flash Gordon to Baytekin. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 164-186

Mathur, Suchitra. 2010. From Capes to Snakes: The Indianization of the American Superhero. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 175-187

Briel, Holger. 2010. The Roving Eye Meets Traveling Pictures: The Field of Vision and the Global Rise of Adult Manga. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 187-210

Zank, Dinah. 2010. Kawaii vs. Rorikon:The Reinvention of the Term Lolita in Modern Japanese Manga. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 211-222

Malone, Paul N. 2010. Mangascape Germany: Comics as Intercultural Neutral Ground. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 223-236

Kukkonen, Karin and Gideon Haberkorn. 2010. Workshop I: Toward a Toolbox of Comics Studies. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 237-244

Berninger, Mark. 2010. Workshop II: Comics in School. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 245-252

Berninger, Mark. 2010. Workshop III: Teaching Comics and Literary Studies—Neil Gaiman and Charles Vess' "A Midsummer Night's Dream".Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 253-264

Rauscher, Andreas. 2010. Workshop IV: Teaching Comics and Film Studies— Ang Lee's The Hulk (USA 2003). Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 265-274

Sanchez, Christina. 2010. Comic Linguistics: Comics and Cartoons in Academic Teaching. Comics as a Nexus of Cultures: Essays on the Interplay of Media, Disciplines and International Perspectives (2010): 274-

Williams, Clarence. 2023. This Arlington librarian is pushing back against book bans. Washington Post (December 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2023/12/27/diane-kresh-librarian-arlington-book-bans/ free to read link: https://wapo.st/41FSG0P

Kahn, Ariel and Rutu Modan. 2023. Comic Books: When Life is More Absurd than Art. Jewish Literary Foundation (March 26): https://jewishliteraryfoundation.co.uk/jlf-player/video/zmeqyEA

Hamo [Pierre-Yves Berhin]. 2023. Top Draw [aka Bandes Dessinees (ToC title), aka A short history of comic books a la francaise (cover title)]. Monocle 169 (December / January): 93-104

Riley, Jenelle. 2024. Adam Sandler and the Filmmakers of LEO - In Conversation. Netflix Awards (January): https://film.netflixawards.com/videos/adam-sandler-and-the-filmmakers-of-leo-in-conversation

Beets, Josie. 2022. Best books for military tweens with author Victoria Jamieson. Ready for Reading by United Through Reading 2 (5; December 8): https://rss.com/podcasts/readyforreading/734993/

Farrell, Tim. 2023. How ordinary people change the world, with Brad Meltzer. Ready for Reading by United Through Reading (March 30): https://rss.com/podcasts/readyforreading/886512/

Meltzer, Brad, Chris Eliopoulos and Lynda Carter. 2024. Brad Meltzer + Chris Eliopoulos Celebrate The Ordinary People Change The World 10th Anniversary With Lynda Carter (I Am Wonder Woman). McLean, VA: Barnes and Noble, Tysons Corner Mall (January 12): https://archive.org/details/brad-meltzer-chris-eliopoulos-celebrate-the-ordinary-people-change-the-world-10t

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Shows Quarterly Profit but Loses $4.9 Million for the Fiscal Year. ICv2 (February 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56178/idw-shows-quarterly-profit

Hibbett, Mark. 2024. Data and Doctor Doom: An Empirical Approach to Transmedia Characters. London: Palgrave McMillan

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Mohammad Sabaaneh on Power Born of Dreams: My Story Is Palestine. The Beat learned all about the nonfiction graphic novel over email. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mohammad-sabaaneh-on-power-born-of-dreams-my-story-is-palestine/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. One Hand & Six Fingers, A New Shared Universe from Image Comics; Ram V & Laurence Campbell's The One Hand and Dan Watters & Sumit Kumar's The Six Fingers, a New Shared Universe from Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/one-hand-six-fingers-a-new-shared-universe-from-image-comics/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Unified Comics Page Sweepstakes Winners and how to help those left out in the cold. Daily Cartoonist (February 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/06/unified-comics-page-sweepstakes-winners-and-how-to-help-those-left-out-in-the-cold/

Albanese, Andrew. 2024. Kirsty Melville Named CEO at Andrews McMeel Universal. Publishers Weekly (February 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/people/article/94274-kirsty-melville-named-ceo-at-andrews-mcmeel-universal.html

Ketcham, Amaris. 2024. An Interview with Tessa Hulls: "I had to unlearn how I worked as a painter (extremely, extremely detailed), and how I worked as an essayist, to find my way to the fluidity I wanted in how I draw comics". Autographix (February 7): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-tessa-hulls

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2024. Exclusive: Dave Baker's Mary Tyler Moorehawk is a 'homage' to John Carpenter's The Thing. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-dave-bakers-mary-tyler-moorehawk-is-a-homage-to-john-carpenters-the-thing/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Legion M & Stranger Comics partner for Defiant graphic novel. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/legion-m-stranger-comics-defiant-graphic-novel/

Jordan, Chris. 2023. Rob Edwards' graphic novel details a little-known story in America's Black history (Extended) [Robert Smalls, "Defiant"]. One Detroit (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bUzWXfeCWJY

Harkness, M. S. and E. Joy Mehr. 2024. Planning a Cartoonists' Retreat w/ M. S. Harkness and E. Joy Mehr. CXC Festival (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Csl7aVn5zIA

Errico, Allee. 2024. Allee Errico, February 6th, 2024 [aka Allee Errico on "froggie.world #1": Comics + Catharsis]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (381; February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BGmPuzKlXSE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Phillip Russertt. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BizdpkxY4HU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Erik Burnham. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PMtfDID4A1w

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John J. Pearson. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQqhoma8V-U

Isao, Shimizu. 2024. Natsume Sōseki and Manga. TCJ (February 7): ttps://www.tcj.com/natsume-soseki-and-manga/

*Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Tony Fleecs and Thom Zahler. Pop Culture SquadCast (28; February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mcuIdROz7IM

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Australian indie darling Greener Pastures returns with all-star contributors. The Beat (February 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/australian-indie-darling-greener-pastures-returns-kickstarter/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Surprise 'Moana' Sequel Hitting Theaters in November. Disney CEO Bob Iger announced the project when assuring investors that the movie studio is back on track: "I feel great about where we are". Hollywood Reporter (February 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/surprise-moana-sequel-hitting-theaters-november-1235818427/

Miller, Ron. 2024. John G. Miller, 1954-2024. TCJ (February 8): https://www.tcj.com/john-g-miller-1954-2024/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Disney Invests $1.5B in Epic Games, with Plans to Create New Universe Featuring Franchise IP. Hollywood Reporter (February 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/disney-epic-games-deal-new-universe-franchises-fortnite-1235818438/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Ross Stringer Shells Out the Secrets of his BAFTA-Nominated Short 'Crab Day'. Animation Magazine (February 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/director-ross-stringer-shells-out-the-secrets-of-his-bafta-nominated-short-crab-day/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Industry Veteran Rob Davies Joins Vancouver's Slap Happy Cartoons as Partner. Animation Magazine (February 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/industry-veteran-rob-davies-joins-vancouvers-slap-happy-cartoons-as-partner/

Miller, Felix James. 2024. The 9th Art: Hal Foster's Prince Valiant, King Arthur, and the Adventure of Life. This sprawling epic is a reminder that the human condition can call us to something more. European Conservative (February 5): https://europeanconservative.com/articles/reviews/the-9th-art-hal-fosters-prince-valiant-king-arthur-and-the-adventure-of-life/

Smith, Steve. 2024. Charles Dana Gibson Educates Mr. Pipp. Panels and Prose (January 13): https://panelsandprose.com/2024/01/13/charles-dana-gibson-educates-mr-pipp/

Gibson, Charles Dana. 1899. The Education of Mr. Pipp. New York: R.H. Russell. Online at https://panelz.files.wordpress.com/2024/01/education-of-mr-pipp.pdf

Ehrlich, Avi. 2024. Sales Chart: Silver Sprocket's Top 500 Indie Bestsellers of 2023. The Beat (February 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-chart-silver-sprockets-top-500-indie-bestsellers-of-2023/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: Chris Condon talks Barry Gifford collab, Night People. The book features artists Brian Level, Alexandre Tefenkgi, Artyom Topilin, and Marco Finnegan. The Beat (February 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-condon-talks-barry-gifford-collab-night-people/

Unknown. 2024. Most expensive sales in 2023: Literary masterpieces, fantasy, poetry, a comic strip, and more [Calvin and Hobbes]. Abe Books (February): https://www.abebooks.com/books/rarebooks/most-expensive-sales-2023

Stone, Sam. 2024. "It's probably the most flexible franchise in comics!" Ron Marz and Jeremy Adams on Green Lantern and the return of Kyle Rayner. Newsarama (February 7): https://www.gamesradar.com/its-probably-the-most-flexible-franchise-in-comics-ron-marz-and-jeremy-adams-on-green-lantern-and-the-return-of-kyle-rayner/

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: February 2024. Publishers Weekly (February 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94291-licensing-hotline-february-2024.html

Coggan, Devan. 2024. Dakota Johnson discovered she's 'really good' at stunt driving in Madame Web. Johnson and director SJ Clarkson tease their "psychological, cerebral" Sony-Marvel movie, about clairvoyant heroine Cassandra Webb. Entertainment Weekly (January 19): https://ew.com/madame-web-dakota-johnson-exclusive-preview-8432016

White-Crummey, Arthur. 2024. These books were challenged at Ottawa's libraries last year; Ottawa Public Library kept all challenged materials in its collection following complaints [censorship; Tintin]. CBC News (February 10): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/ottawa-public-library-book-challenges-tintin-stegosaure-1.7109676

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Sierra Barnes was at Arlington County Central Library today. ComicsDC blog (February 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/sierra-barnes-was-at-arlington-county.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Brian Bolland Seeking His Original Art to Killing Joke and More. Graphitti and DC Comics are to publish an Artists Edition-style volume based on Batman: The Killing Joke by Brian Bolland and Alan Moore. Bleeding Cool (February 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-bolland-seeking-his-original-art-to-killing-joke-and-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Creators React to… The Vladimir Putin/Tucker Carlson Interview. Tucker Carlson travelled to Russia to interview Vladimir Putin. An opportunity denied many other journalists, foreign and especially Russian. Bleeding Cool (February 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-react-to-the-vladimir-putin-tucker-carlson-interview/

Landreth, Jonathan. 2024. Ai Weiwei's 'Zodiac' Is a Mystical Memory Tour. Like a cosmological comic, the artist's new 'graphic memoir' entwines recalled experience with legend and imagination [in print as Stories Shaped by Time and Loss]. New York Times (February 10): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/07/arts/ai-weiwei-zodiac-memoir.html

Chianca, Peter. 2024. A Rhode Island-based comic strip got canned from the Providence Journal. Then the letters came. Fans of Will Henry's "Wallace the Brave" stood up to corporate consolidation — and won. boston.com (February 9): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2024/02/09/a-rhode-island-based-comic-strip-got-canned-from-the-providence-journal-then-the-letters-came/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. The Return of Will Henry. Strip Search (46; February 8): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_willhenry_0224_AUDIO.mp3

Raj, Raghav. 2024. 'Depicting Mexico And Modernism: Gordo By Gus Arriola' on Display at Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. Lantern (February 7): https://www.thelantern.com/2024/02/depicting-mexico-and-modernism-gordo-by-gus-arriola-on-display-at-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum/

Hodgkinson, Preston. 2024. Meet the unofficial cartoonists of the Edmonton Oilers [sports, hockey]. Daily Hive's Offside (January 30): https://dailyhive.com/edmonton/unofficial-cartoonists-oilers

Hill, Levi. 2024. Explore 2024 with your local newspaper [Sunday comics]. Hobbs [NM] News-Sun (January 23): https://www.hobbsnews.com/2024/01/23/column-explore-2024-with-your-local-newspaper/

Yorks, Melissa. 2024. The prickly pair's barbs are too pointed? [comic strips letter]. Washington Post (February 10): A11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/02/09/tim-scott-bigotry-biden-uaw-alphaville/

Geldon, Glen. 2024. Lost the battle, lost the war [aka Just call them comics]. National Public Radio's Books Newsletter (February 10): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=ae08a3308a7119de5d109f10fc875cd9b18b347cda4cb19f48b4bf160c0b35416adbd3dd15cdca24654a0fabb48445f817257fc9128a2790ca9f00c74e56fb17550ff749b4d51047efdf3a2f18d010f27323a87e227fd5eb

Nadel, Dan. 2023. All hail the King of Fantasy Art [Frank Frazetta]. Taschen Magazine (2023/24): 98-107

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2024. Funimation App Shuts Down on April 2 as Its Accounts Merge with Crunchyroll. Crunchyroll will not support Funimation digital copies. Anime News Network (February 7): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-02-07/funimation-app-shuts-down-on-april-2-as-its-accounts-merge-with-crunchyroll/.207344

Degg, D. D. 2024. Sham Schulz Original Peanuts Art Auction. Daily Cartoonist (February 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/11/sham-schulz-original-peanuts-art-auction/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Alfredo Castelli – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/10/alfredo-castelli-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Alfredo Castelli. Cartoon Club Rimini (n.d.): https://www.cartoonclubrimini.com/en/ospite/alfredo-castelli-2/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Italian comic creator Alfredo Castelli, creator of Martin Mystére. Down the Tubes (February 7): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-italian-comic-creator-alfredo-castelli-creator-of-martin-mystere/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic artist and Crypto comic pioneer, José Delbo. Down the Tubes (February 8): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-and-crypto-comic-pioneer-jose-delbo/

Kisner, Jordan. 2024. 'The Magic of Raina Is Real'. How the cartoonist Raina Telgemeier, the author of Smile, Sisters, and Guts, turned the anxious kid into a hero for the 21st century. Atlantic (March): Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2024/03/raina-telgemeier-cartoonist-smile-guts-books/677180/

Kerr-Lazenby, Mina. 2024. For Better or For Worse comic artist Lynn Johnston ventures into kids books. Famed North Vancouver cartoonist Lynn Johnston's new series of kids books follow the adventures of 9-year-old Timothy Bot. North Shore [North Vancouver] News (February 6): https://www.nsnews.com/local-news/lynn-johnston-alottabotz-8213914

Taylor, Drew. 2024. The Final Days of 'Coyote vs. Acme': Offers, Rejections and a Roadrunner Race against Time (Exclusive); Warner was seeking $75 – $80 million but rejected offers from Netflix, Amazon and Paramount, insiders tell TheWrap. TheWrap (February 9): https://www.thewrap.com/coyote-vs-acme-update-offers-warner-bros/

Schatz, Brandon. 2024. Over Two Weeks Ago, Our Store Had to Shut Down. Nothing like a surprise flood to really kick things off hot for 2024. Indirect Market (February 11): https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/over-two-weeks-ago-our-store-had

Peltier, Elian. 2024. A Graphic Novel Finds a Relatable Hero in a Modern African Woman. The "Aya" series explores the pains and pleasures of everyday life in a working-class neighborhood in West

Africa. New York Times (February 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/10/books/aya-of-yop-city-comic-book.html

Brooks, David. 2024. Melissa Flores on the impact of Spider-Gwen, new villains, and writing 'Giant-Size Spider-Gwen'. AIPT (February 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/05/spider-gwen-giant-size-qa-melissa-flores/

Harper, David. 2016. Visual Chameleon: Talking Art and Empress with Stuart Immonen. Read our extended chat with the art giant about his new book with Mark Millar. SKTCHD (May 3): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/visual-chameleon-talking-art-and-empress-with-stuart-immonen/

Idelson, Karen. 2024. Cirocco Dunlap's 'The Second Best Hospital in the Galaxy' Scrubs in with Alien Humor and Humanoid Feeling. Animation Magazine (338; March): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/cirocco-dunlaps-the-second-best-hospital-in-the-galaxy-scrubs-in-with-alien-humor-and-humanoid-feeling/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: José Delbo. Scoop (February 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272836

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. José Delbo, Classic "Wonder Woman" and "Transformers" Artist, Dead at 90. Multiversity Comics (February 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/jose-delbo-obit/

Cole, Chris. 2024. Estelle Nadel, Writer of "The Girl Who Sang," Dead at 88. Multiversity Comics (January 11): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/estelle-nadel/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2023. Richard Moll, the Voice of Batman: The Animated Series' Two-Face, Dead at 80. Multiversity Comics (October 28): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/richard-moll-obit/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Who Wants Some Statistics about French Comics? We have some statistics from one of the most successful comic book publishing countries in the world, France. Bleeding Cool (February 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-wants-some-statistics-about-french-comics/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Former Dc President Jenette Kahn, Part 1: Getting Hired as Publisher at 28, the First Woman in Management, the Early Days. ICv2 (February 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56197/icv2-interview-former-dc-president-jenette-kahn-part-1

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Former Dc President Jenette Kahn, Part 2: Creator's Rights, Karen Berger and the British Invasion, the Batman Movie, Vertigo and Milestone, More. ICv2 (February 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56196/icv2-interview-former-dc-president-jenette-kahn-part-2

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. George O'Connor Moves from Greek Gods to Norse Myths for New Series. 'Asgardians' Graphic Novels Launching from First Second in March 2024. ICv2 (February 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56192/george-oconnor-moves-greek-gods-norse-myths-new-series

Siuntres, John. 2024. Paul Cornell Saucer Country Dr Who Hammer Holmes and More. Word Balloon (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1uTQXt3X6IA

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Super Heroes Assemble kicks off with a 'Marvel's Spider-Man' children's series. The Beat (February 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/super-heroes-assemble-kicks-off-with-a-marvels-spider-man-childrens-series/

Hoad, Phil. 2024. We didn't expect this phenomenon to last': France's comic-book tradition is hitting new heights. The market for bédé visual storytelling almost doubled over the course of the pandemic, but can the birthplace of Asterix continue to nurture creators? Guardian (February 6): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/feb/06/france-comic-book-tradition-is-hitting-new-heights

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. The 2024 Angouleme International Comics Festival. PW Comics World: More To Come (604; February 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1295

ImageText 14 (3; 2024): https://imagetextjournal.com/category/volume-14-issue-3/

Brutch, Ansley, Britney Megnath, Brooke Tymoniewicz, Julia Whisenhunt, and Margaret Galvan. 2024. Interviews with Queer Cartoonists from the 1980s-1990s: Hope Barrett, N. Leigh Dunlap, Rebecca Gordon, Sina Shamsavari. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/burtch-interviews/

Beadling, Laura L. 2024. Comics as Heterotopic Medium: Lucy Knisley's Graphic Memoir Displacement as Exemplar of Heterotopic Comics. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/beadling-heterotopic/

Stupak, Svitlana. 2024. Shaping Post-Colonial Identity: Cossacks and Ukrainian Comics. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/stupak-shaping/

Aleem, Hiba. 2024. Review of Strong Bonds: Child-Animal Relationships in Comics, ed. Maaheen Ahmed. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/aleem-ahmed/

Cowling, Sam. 2024. Review of Christopher Gavaler's The Comics Form: The Art of Sequenced Images. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/cowling-gavaler/

Hartnett, Rachel M. 2024. Review of Scott Bukatman's Black Panther. https://imagetextjournal.com/hartnett-bukatman/

Libby, Karen. 2024. Review of Grace Ellis and Hannah Templer's Flung Out of Space: Inspired by the Indecent Adventures of Patricia Highsmith. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/libby-ellis/

Murakami, Brandon. 2024. Review of Mylo Choy's Middle Distance: A Graphic Memoir. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/murakami-choy/

Ferriera, Ana and Julianna del Cañal. 2024. Oh, mother. In Spring 2023, Melina P. Himenez and Cody Paddack taught IDH2930 – Bring Your Own Graphic Novels, an Uncommon Reads course through the UF Honors…. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/delcanal-ferreira/

Rodriguez-Valdes, Ana Lucia and Mads Kairalla. 2024. Graphic Novels and Their Merits to Memoirs. ImageText (n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/rodriguez-valdes-kairalla/

Tshetu, Peter Jr. and Brian Pindayi. 2024. Film Review: No Straight Lines—The Rise of Queer Comics. Journal of International Women's Studies 26 (1, Article 19; 2024): https://vc.bridgew.edu/jiws/vol26/iss1/19 and https://vc.bridgew.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3223&context=jiws

Armelli, Paolo. 2024. È morto Alfredo Castelli, creatore di Martin Mystère e gigante del fumetto italiano. Wired (IT)(February 7): https://www.wired.it/article/alfredo-castelli-morto-martin-mystere-fumetti/

Reingold, Matt. 2024. Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders [book review]. Contemporary Jewry (February 1): https://doi.org/10.1007/s12397-023-09538-2 and https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12397-023-09538-2

Subhan Asra, M. 2024. Analysis of infrastructure-superstructure on platform and practices of Line webtoon Indonesia. Jurnal Mantik, 7 (4; February): 3400-3410. Online at https://doi.org/10.35335/mantik.v7i4.4793 and https://iocscience.org/ejournal/index.php/mantik/article/view/4793

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Dave Baker cracks comics wide open with 'Mary Tyler MooreHawk'. The writer-artist talks about the book's infusion of prose, challenging readers, exploring pop culture, and writing for yourself. AIPT (February 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/06/mary-tyler-moorehawk-feature/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe Discusses 'Dead X-Men' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (238; February 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/05/x-men-monday-238-steve-foxe-dead-x-men/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Frank Renlie – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/08/frank-renlie-rip/

Al-Shalchi, Hadeel. 2024. Who is Handala, the barefoot, spiky-haired boy who symbolizes Palestinian resistance? National Public Radio's All Things Considered (February 6): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/06/1228097975/handala-naji-al-ali-cartoon-palestinian-symbol and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/02/20240209_atc_who_is_handala_the_barefoot_spiky-haired_boy_who_symbolizes_palestinian_resistance.mp3

Thorn, Jesse. 2024. Cartoonist Bill Griffith on "Nancy" and "Zippy the Pinhead". National Public Radio's Bullseye (February 9): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/09/1197956775/bullseye-with-jesse-thorn-cartoonist-bill-griffith and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510309/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR9405210753.mp3

Gooden, Tai. 2024. Fighting To Belong! Explores Vital AANHPI Historical Events through Time-Traveling Kids. Nerdist (February 6): https://nerdist.com/article/fighting-to-belong-graphic-novel-interview-author-amy-chu-aanhpi-historical-events-through-time-traveling-kids/

Couch, Aaron and Pamela McClintock. 2024. Why Bob Iger Is So High on 'Moana 2' and What It Means for the Live-Action Pic. The surprise announcement that the sequel will hit theaters this Thanksgiving likely means that the Dwayne Johnson remake will move out of 2025 to provide some distance between the two movies. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/moana-2-2025-remake-1235819635/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Animation Legend Ron Husband Helped Launch Louis Vuitton's New Fall Fashion Line. Cartoon Brew (February 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/fashion/animation-legend-ron-husband-helped-launch-louis-vuittons-new-fall-fashion-line-237882.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Watch: ‘The Boy and the Heron’ Producer Toshio Suzuki Talks Miyazaki and the Future of Animation. Animation Magazine (February 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/watch-the-boy-and-the-heron-producer-toshio-suzuki-talks-miyazaki-and-the-future-of-animation/

Unknown. 2024. The Boy and the Heron; Toshio Suzuki on Hayao Miyazaki & the Future of Animation. GKIDS Films (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rvvo4ddrRpA

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Nickelodeon Welcomes Six Emerging Talents to Animation Artists Program. Animation Magazine (February 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/nickelodeon-welcomes-six-emerging-talents-to-animation-artists-program/

Siubntres, John. 2024. Paul Cornell Saucer Country Dr Who Hammer Holmes and More. Word Balloon (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1uTQXt3X6IA

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Super Heroes Assemble kicks off with a ‘Marvel’s Spider-Man’ children’s series [Marvel YouTube channel]. The Beat (February 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/super-heroes-assemble-kicks-off-with-a-marvels-spider-man-childrens-series/

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture at HeroesCon, 2023, pt 1. Comics Culture (February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R4fDQpv5CcA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. We Call Them Myths Edition with Kristian Herrera. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8aDx8XNpQTo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Morgan Beem. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rLHY0h5fJbs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michael K Easton. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NgwSkmZ7824

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rocko Jerome. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4zJFclLr_Q

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stories in Comics Edition with Jim Fern. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SlTmIqKnYDM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. David Whalen. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=crhxvc5xSXY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Tanner. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x8DcSNVJE5Q

Husband, Ron. 2024. Men's Fall-Winter 2024 Show [fashion design by animator]. Louis Vuitton (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TIsIvVNtqBg

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Coyote vs. Acme is probably getting scrapped anyway, in appalling movie news. David Zaslav didn't even watch Coyote vs. Acme, but he's going to erase it from existence anyway. Onion’s AV Club (February 9): https://www.avclub.com/coyote-vs-acme-probably-getting-scrapped-wbd-zaslav-1851243078

Kurland, Daniel. 2024. Ninja Kamui Review: John Wick Meets Slice of Life Anime. Adult Swim remixes ninja traditions and delivers a beautiful, blood-soaked ode to vengeance and vindication with Ninja Kamui. Den of Geek (February 9): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/ninja-kamui-review-john-wick-meets-slice-of-life-anime/

George, Joe. 2024. The Worst Spider-Man Villains Ever, Ranked. Spider-Man has some of the best villains in comics history, but these thirteen make the Wall Crawler hide his face in shame. Den of Geek (February 9): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-worst-spider-man-villains-ever-ranked/

Unknown. 1916. Cartoons Magazine for May. Odgen Standard (April 20): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/cartoons-magaine-for-may.-evening-standard-1916-04-20-7-1

Lewis, Reuben A. 1916. War Put Funny Notions in the Head of Jack King, but Success Followed [Mutt and Jeff animator, Eddie and the Younger Set comic strip]. Birmingham Age-Herald (December 10): A8. Online at https://archive.org/details/war-put-funny-notions-in-the-head-of-jack-king-but-success-followed.-birmingham-

Unknown. 1917. Jerry Still on the Job [Walter Hoban, World War I, Jerry on the Job]. [Washington, DC] Evening Star (October 8): 2. Online at https://archive.org/details/jerry-still-on-the-job.-evening-star-1917-10-08-3

Unknown. 1917. About Jiggs and Jeff: Albert T. Reid in Interesting Cartoon Talk at Current Topic Club. Topeka State Journal (November 20): 3. Online at https://archive.org/details/about-jiggs-and-jeff.-topeka-state-journal-1917-11-20-4

Unknown. 1917. Reid Explains All: Artist Tells of Cartooning and Illustrating Before Saturday Night Club [Albert T. Reid, collecting, George McManus]. Topeka State Journal (December 17): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/reid-explains-all.-topeka-state-journal-1917-12-17-6

Unknown. 1917. Will Draw at Show [Wallace McDougal], World War I. San Antonio Light (December 16): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/will-draw-at-show-wallace-mc-dougal-world-war-i.-san-antonio-light-1917-12-16-16

Moen, Erika. 2024. Emily Nagoski, PhD, and Erika Moen Live at Powell's Books. Erika Moen (February 10): https://www.patreon.com/posts/podcast-emily-at-98202444

Aoki, Deb, David Brothers, et al. 2024. Heavenly Delusion vol 1 by Masakazu Ishiguro. You've watched the anime, now enjoy the manga! MSX: Mangasplaining Extra Podcast (111; February 12): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/podcast-ep-111-heavenly-delusion

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Annie-Nominated DreamWorks Animator Prashanth Cavale Shares His Globetrotting Creative Journey. Animation Magazine (February 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/annie-nominated-dreamworks-animator-prashanth-cavale-shares-his-globetrotting-creative-journey/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Former Batman Writer Chuck Dixon Creates Horseman with Joe Bennett. At Florida comic convention Megacon earlier this month, Eric D July announced Horseman, a new comic book from Chuck Dixon and Joe Bennett. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/former-batman-writer-chuck-dixon-creates-horseman-with-joe-bennett/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Get Graphic: The Power of Words with Letterer Deron Bennett. PREVIEWSworld (February 5): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272364-Get-Graphic-The-Power-of-Words-With-Letterer-Deron-Bennett

Zawlacki, Jake. 2024. "I Will Always Choose Reality": Dave McKean, Retrospective. TCJ (February 12): https://www.tcj.com/i-will-always-choose-reality-dave-mckean-retrospective/

Betancourt, Manuel. 2024. Madame Web review: Dakota Johnson can't spin much out of this Spidey-adjacent project. With flashbacks to Peru and flashfowards to crime fighting, Sony's latest foray into the Spiderverse is a mess. Onion's AV Club (February 13): https://www.avclub.com/madame-web-review-dakota-johnson-in-a-spidey-project-1851250769

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'Madame Web' Review: Dakota Johnson Leads a Depressingly Inert Spider-Man Spinoff. The actress stars alongside Sydney Sweeney, Adam Scott, Isabela Merced and Celeste O'Connor in this Marvel offering about a clairvoyant paramedic. Hollywood Reporter (February 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/madame-web-review-dakota-johnson-1235823007/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Viz Media's Kevin Hamric on Manga Sales Trends, Differences by Channel, Anime, and Digital and a Look ahead to Fall 2024. ICv2 (February 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56223/icv2-interview-viz-medias-kevin-hamric-manga-sales-trends-differences-channel-anime-digital

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DC/Marvel Crossovers Collected in Two Omnibi for Release this Summer. ICv2 (February 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56227/dc-marvel-crossovers-collected-two-omnibi

Crivelli, Sal. 2024. Declan Shalvey talks Thundercats, X-Men challenges and Daredevil! ComicPop Returns (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dMiVkRv3ekg

Professor Bill. 2024. Interview w/ Declan Shalvey. Comic Book University (February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OyBZLh8jaMo

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Declan Shalvey. Tradecraft Podcast (217; February 6): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-217-declan-shalvey

Chris. 2024. Declan Shalvey Talks Thundercats, Ninja Turtles Outsells Manga, Valentino Claps Back at Larsen! Pros And Cons' The Weekly Spinner Rack (February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aX98asL_f2A

Martinez, A. 2024. New Peacock comedy 'In the Know' parodies NPR. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (January 25): https://wamu.org/story/24/01/25/new-peacock-comedy-in-the-know-parodies-npr/

Harven, Michelle. 2024. Zach Woods on making NPR into an animated comedy. National Public Radio's 1A (February 8): https://the1a.org/segments/zach-woods-on-making-npr-into-an-animated-comedy-for-in-the-know/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. PBS KIDS Launches Civics Content Initiative. Animation Magazine (February 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/pbs-kids-launches-civics-content-initiative/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. China's Hit Animation Franchise 'Boonie Bears' Delivers $61 Million Opening. Cartoon Brew (February 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/chinas-hit-animation-franchise-boonie-bears-delivers-61-million-opening-237942.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Valiant Comics are back with Valiantine's Day – and more. Now it can be told, "The Many Loves of Ninjak" and more from the return of Valiant Comics. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiant-comics-returns-very-valiantines-special/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Ngozi Ukazu & Mad Rupert on BUNT!'s grand slam. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ngozi-ukazu-mad-rupert-on-bunts-grand-slam/

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Ram V and Dan Watters prowl the mean streets of Neo Novena in The One Hand and The Six Fingers! Forbidden Planet TV (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_mf6mbqPm3k

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Rory McConville. Tape Dec (5; February 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Du1_dFC2qL4

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture with Robb Epps [coloring]. Comics Culture (February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kQa1Ok2SLSg

Smith, Barney. 2024. Dave Baker Shares 'Mary Tyler MooreHawk': A Comic Book Breakthrough. StoryComic (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WrwxEEZwg44

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Kaye. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=owcQAZjlaJc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Leroy Brown. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Epn9lihh4T0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Paul Pelletier. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=63BtPMYsdSk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Henry Barajas. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jjxu9iaUt1A

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jorge Coelho. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lKdvxuSX2Sw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Burgin. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NJc9GLN8hGQ

Grunenwald, Joe. 2024. DC Round-Up: Red Hood: The Hill #1 expands on Gotham's most diverse neighborhood. The new Red Hood: The Hill miniseries gets off to a strong start. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-round-up-red-hood-the-hill-1-review/

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Felipe Cunha. AWA (February 2): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-felipe-cunha/

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Mike Choi. AWA (January 13): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-felipe-cunha/

Stengle, Jamie. 2012. Comics trove found in closet fetches $3.5 million. Today (February 22): https://www.today.com/popculture/comics-trove-found-closet-fetches-3-5-million-266216

Hickey, Nora. 2024. Inside the World's Largest Comics and Cartoons Collection. The Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum at Ohio State University is an ultra-accessible shrine to the genre. Hyperallergic (February 12): https://hyperallergic.com/871001/inside-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum-ohio-state-university/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Sam Sattin and Steenz on Side Quest: A Visual History of Tabletop Roleplaying Games. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-side-quest/

*Unknown. 2023. An unOrdinary amount of Legal Trouble [Webtoon – Rocketship webcomic print rights lawsuit; Uru-chan; Snailords]. Webcomics Hubcast (Season 3, Episode 12; July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vAr_ZNTSuIo

Degg, D. D. 2024. Jack Higgins – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/14/jack-higgins-rip/

Dudek, Mitch. 2024. Jack Higgins, Pulitzer Prize-winning Sun-Times editorial cartoonist, dies at 69. He skewered local and national politicians alike, satirized scandals and offered poignant and absurd takes on city life and ills. Chicago Sun-Times (February 13): https://chicago.suntimes.com/obituaries/2024/02/13/jack-higgins-dead-sun-times-cartoonist-chicago-obituary-pulitzer-prize

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Yen Press Publisher Kurt Hassler on Top Sellers, Hot Genres, and Key Titles. ICv2 (February 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56230/icv2-interview-yen-press-publisher-kurt-hassler

Degg, D. D. 2024. Wannabe by Luca Debus – New GoComic [Italy]. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/13/wannabe-by-luca-debus-new-gocomic/

Unknown. 2024. New Comic "Wannabe" Explores the Adventures of Young Adulthood. GoComics (February 13): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5037/new-comic-wannabe-explores-the-adventures-of-young-adulthood

Davids, Brian. 2024. Isabela Merced Talks 'Madame Web,' Her 'Superman: Legacy' Test and 'Alien: Romulus'. The busy actor, who has an impressive lineup of credits coming up, teases a "disgusting" scene from an upcoming movie that prompted everyone but her to look away in horror. Hollywood Reporter (February 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/madame-web-star-isabela-merced-1235822831/

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'Madame Web' Director S. J. Clarkson Talks No Post-Credits Scene, That '90s Rumor and Joining the MCU after the Fact. The filmmaker throws cold water on a report that the film was initially set in the 1990s: "I was sent the script with 2003 in it". Hollywood Reporter (February 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/madame-web-has-no-post-credits-scene-1235824034/

Huston, Caitlin. 2024. Disneyland Character Workers Look to Unionize with Actors' Equity. Calling themselves "Magic United," the group also includes performers in parades and hosts, trainers and other support staff for the characters. Hollywood Reporter (February 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disneyland-character-workers-look-to-unionize-with-actors-equity-1235823795/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Will Marvel and DC ever team up again? The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/will-marvel-and-dc-ever-corssover-again/

Sohini, Kay. 2024. Access, Small Gods and Academia. Conversations about job precarity in higher ed often turn to leaving the academy for "industry." But what, Kay Sohini asks, is the industry for a lit grad? [comics scholars]. Inside Higher Ed (February 14): https://www.insidehighered.com/opinion/career-advice/2024/02/14/musings-job-precarity-too-many-phd-students-opinion

VanArendonk, Kathryn. 2024. The Bluey Method of Reducing Grown-ups to Tears. Vulture (February 13): https://www.vulture.com/article/bluey-weepy-episodes.html

Guigar, Brad. 2024. Happy Valentinaversary Day: It's my 24th anniversary of cartooning. Evil Inc (February 14): https://evilinc.substack.com/p/happy-valentinaversary-day

Cohen, Kate. 2024. Meet the thought police of Rockingham County, Va. [censorship; Heartstopper]. Washington Post (February 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/02/13/book-ban-rockingham-county-va-school-board/

Couch, Aaron and Pamela McClintock. 2024. 'The Fantastic Four' Cast Revealed for Marvel Movie. Hollywood Reporter (February 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/fantastic-four-movie-cast-1235213252/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Catching up with Alan Jenkins for 1/6 issue #2. ComicsDC (February 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/catching-up-with-alan-jenkins-for-16.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. New SFF Publisher Gungnir Hopes to Hit Its Target [in print as Gungnir Launches]. Publishers Weekly (January 29): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94168-new-sci-fi-fantasy-publisher-gungnir-hopes-to-hit-its-target.html

Ali, Zakaria. 2024. The World's Most Successful Manga App Shows Who Can be the Next Industry King. Screenrant (February 3): https://screenrant.com/piccoma-manga-app-beats-shueisha-kodansha-solo-leveling/

Seidlinger, Michael. 2024. From the Stage to the Page: 10 Years in, Z2 Comics Rocks On. Publishers Weekly (February 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94103-from-the-stage-to-the-page-ten-years-in-z2-comics-rocks-on.html

King, Bill. 2024?. Cowabunga, Dude! [Simpsons auction]. Intelligent Collector (n.d.): https://intelligentcollector.com/cowabunga-dude/

Frederick, Angela. 2024. An Open Dialogue: Exploring Anxiety in Middle Grade Comics, with Angela Frederick. Teen Librarian Toolbox (February 9): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2024/02/09/an-open-dialogue-exploring-anxiety-in-middle-grade-comics-with-angela-frederick/

Rose, Hannah. 2024. Review: Madame Web Spins a Coherent Web of a Story That Stands Alone. CBR (February 13): https://www.cbr.com/madame-web-review/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Fantastic Four could be the perfect chance to welcome back lapsed Marvel fans like me. Retro, stylish, and hopefully disconnected, Fantastic Four offers the MCU a course correction. Onion's AV Club (February 14): https://www.avclub.com/fantastic-four-marvel-prequel-superhero-fatire-1851257272

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Marvel confirms the Fantastic Four casting everyone expected. Your new Fantastic Four is hitting theaters in July 2025. Onion's AV Club (February 14): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-fantastic-four-cast-pedro-pascal-vanessa-kirby-1851256402

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. 28 years ago the Spider-Man animated series got really weird—thanks to Madame Web. S. J. Clarkson's live-action Madame Web doesn't look like every other superhero movie, but that's nothing new for this character. Onion's AV Club (February 12): https://www.avclub.com/meghan-markle-new-podcast-archetypes-spotify-1851253580

Lindberg, Melissa. 2024. Reading Comics: See You in the Funny Pages. Library of Congress Blogs' Picture This (February 14): https://blogs.loc.gov/picturethis/2024/02/reading-comics-see-you-in-the-funny-pages/

Ty, Ted. 2024. Animating Emotion. Animation Director Ted Ty breaks down the innovative ways he and his team used the emotional arc of the characters in Nimona to create the look of the film's animation. Netflix's Behind the Scenes (n.d.): https://film.netflixawards.com/videos/animating-emotion-in-nimona

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Paul Neary, British Comics Legend, Dies At 74. RIP. Comic book publisher, editor, art director, writer, penciller and inker, Paul Neary, has passed away at the age of 74. RIP. Bleeding Cool (February 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-neary-british-comics-legend-dies-at-74-rip/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. R.I.P. Paul Neary, British Comic Artist, Writer, Editor. ICv2 (February 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56242/r-i-p-paul-neary

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Board Game Sales Down for Asmodee in Embracer Q3; Dark Horse Performance. ICv2 (February 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56241/board-game-sales-down-asmodee-embracer-q3

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Tokyopop COO & Publisher Marc Visnick, On Hot Titles, Kids' Manga and New Spanish-Language Program. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56240/icv2-interview-tokyopop-coo-publisher-marc-visnick

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Ben Applegate of Kodansha on the Manga Market, Fall Releases, Top Titles for Comic Shops. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56238/icv2-interview-ben-applegate-kodansha

Sandomir, Richard. 2024. Brian McConnachie, Humor Writer 'From Another Planet,' Dies at 81. A contributor to National Lampoon, "Saturday Night Live" and "SCTV," he had a patrician presence that belied a whimsical and sometimes anarchic wit [in print as Brian McConnachie, 81, Is Dead; Shaped Humor of 1970s and '80s]. New York Times (February 14): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/11/arts/television/brian-mcconnachie-dead.html

Unknown. 2024. Mickey and Gang Visit Disneyland's Toontown in New Hybrid Animated Spot. Animation Magazine (February 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/mickey-and-gang-visit-disneylands-toontown-in-new-hybrid-animated-spot/

White, Cindy. 2024. How Madame Web (potentially) fits into Sony's Spider-Verse. Untangling the complicated web of Marvel characters and stories that stand apart from the MCU. Onion's AV Club (February 13): https://www.avclub.com/how-madame-web-potentially-fits-into-sonys-spider-ver-1851244807

Brower, Steven. 2024. Who Built the Mouse in the House the Mouse Built? [Mickey Mouse]. TCJ (February 15): https://www.tcj.com/who-built-the-mouse-in-the-house-the-mouse-built/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Vault's Wifwulf weaves a new werewolf lore. Jackson Lanzing, Collin Kelly, and Dailen Ogden chat about the new book. The Beat (February 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-vaults-wifwulf-weaves-a-new-werewolf-lore/

Chapman, Tom. 2024. Madame Web Completely Wastes Its Biggest Spider-Man Universe Cameo. While Madame Web doesn't have a post-credits scene, it does have one hell of a cameo that's meant to tease a future that will never come. Den of Geek (February 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/madame-web-cameo-mary-parker/

Porter, Rick. 2024. Kids' Streamer Noggin Shutting Down amid Paramount Layoffs. The subscription video on-demand service's staff was let go, and the app will shutter later in the year. Hollywood Reporter (February 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/noggin-shutting-down-paramount-layoffs-1235826728/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Paul Neary, legendary artist, inker, and Marvel UK editor, has died at 74. Newsarama (February 15): https://www.gamesradar.com/paul-neary-legendary-artist-inker-and-marvel-uk-editor-has-died-at-74/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Abrams Announces New Kids' Graphic Novel Imprint. Publishers Weekly (February 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94351-abrams-announces-new-kids-graphic-novel-imprint.html

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Maile Flanagan Discusses Voicing Naruto at MegaCon Orlando. CBR (February 14): https://www.cbr.com/interview-maile-flanagan-naruto-voice-megacon-orlando/

Reyna, Leo. 2024. Serious Author Health Concerns Delay My Hero Academia Chapter 414. CBR (February 11): https://www.cbr.com/mha-chapter-414-delay-creator-kohei-horikoshi-illness/

Barlow, Ron (ed.). 1972. EC Lives 1972 EC Fan Addict Convention Program. EC Fan Addict Convention (1972): Online at https://archive.org/details/ec-lives-1972-ec-fan-addict-covention-program

Hill, Roger (ed.). 2004. EC Fan Addict Fanzine #1, July. Online at https://archive.org/details/ec-fan-addict-1-2004

Veillleux, Tom (ed.). [1968]. EC Fan Addict #3. Online at https://archive.org/details/ec-fan-addict-3/

Tju, Lim Cheng. 2024. Lat - Still a Simple Man from Malaysia, Feb 13, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (382; February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jYLvOikdoik

Cimino, John, et al. 2024. Rick Hoberg. POPXP! Network! Steve...and Cimino Says BOOM! Show (75; February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=elbVP5GUd8M

Degg, D. D. 2024. BOLO Alert: New Regular Dick Tracy Artist. Daily Cartoonist (February 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/15/bolo-alert-new-regular-dick-tracy-artist/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Paul Neary. Scoop (February 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=272987

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Same Song, Same Dance, Same Deaths. Daily Cartoonist (February 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/16/csotd-same-song-same-dance-same-deaths/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Emmy-Winning French Label Dandelooo Launches Dedicated Feature Animation Division. Cartoon Brew (February 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/emmy-winning-french-label-dandelooo-launches-dedicated-feature-animation-division-238006.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Production Workers at Dreamworks Animation and Flying Bark's U.S. Office Move towards Unionizing. Cartoon Brew (February 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/production-workers-at-dreamworks-animation-and-flying-barks-u-s-offices-move-towards-unionizing-237987.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. This 12-Minute Video Is Loaded with Constructive Advice for Out-Of-Work Animation Artists.[Meridian Gray Culpepper]. Cartoon Brew (February 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/health/this-12-minute-video-is-loaded-with-constructive-advice-for-out-of-work-animation-artists-237992.html

Culpepper, Meridian Gray. 2024. Surviving Unemployment in the Animation Industry. Meridian Gray Culpepper (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8cARNGYnA7c

Dreisonstok, Mark. 2024. Little Orphan "Annie" Brightens Little Theatre of Alexandria. Falls Church News-Press (February 15): 2. Online at https://www.fcnp.com/2024/02/15/little-orphan-annie-brightens-little-theatre-of-alexandria/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Chicago Government Licenses Marvel's Ironheart for Safety Campaign. Bleeding Cool (February 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chicago-government-licenses-marvels-ironheart-for-safety-campaign/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Everybody Has a Tale to Tell…": An Exploration of the Unfulfilled 'Tales from the Quarantine' Kickstarter, Part 1 – Contributors Talk about the Impact on Them. Broken Frontier (February 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tales-quarantine-impact-contributors/

Harper, David. 2024. "We Have to Be Sustainable": Publisher Avi Ehrlich on Building the Comic Shop and Publisher, Silver Sprocket. SKTCHD (February 13): https://sktchd.com/interview/avi-ehrlich-silver-sprocket-interview/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: 'The Omega Eleven' creators James Aquilone + Zac Atkinson. Smash Pages (February 15): https://smashpages.net/2024/02/15/smash-pages-qa-the-omega-eleven-creators-james-aquilone-zac-atkinson/

Rosner, Ellias. 2024. "Cardboard Kingdom" Chad Sell Talks the Joys of Snow and Imagination. Multiversity Comics (February 12): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/chad-sell-cardboard-kingdom/

Harper, David. 2024. Three Musketeers with Jesse Lonergan and Pornsak Pichetshote. Off Panel (436; February 12): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel436-three-musketeers-with-jesse-lonergan-and-pornsak-pichetshote

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Box Brown interviewed. PW Comics World: More To Come (605; February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1296

Siuntres, John. 2024. Secrets of the Golden Age of Comics with Christopher Irving. Word Balloon (February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7pd8_WwM1Gk

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Longtime DC Editor-In-Chief Jenette Kahn Pens intro for Specially Curated 'Batman' Collection. Forbes (February 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/02/14/longtime-dc-editor-in-chief-jenette-kahn-pens-intro-for-specially-curated-batman-collection-read-now/

Cornog, Martha. 2024. Review: Polar Vortex: A Family Memoir, by Denise Dorrance. Library Journal's The Experiment (February 9): https://www.libraryjournal.com/review/polar-vortex-a-family-memoir-1805915

Cornog, Martha. 2024. Review: Dwellings by Jay Stephens. Oni Press (February 2): https://www.libraryjournal.com/review/dwellings-1804019

Glez, Damien. 2024. Graphic novel on Wagner Group lifts the lid on African atrocities [France]. Africa Report (February 9): https://www.theafricareport.com/336557/graphic-novel-on-wagner-group-lifts-the-lid-on-african-atrocities/

Brooke, David. 2024. Jason Ciaramella and Michael Walsh sink their teeth into 'Creepshow: Joe Hill's Wolverton Station'. AIPT (February 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/13/jason-ciaramella-michael-walsh-creepshow-joe-hills-wolverton-station/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Phillip Kennedy Johnson breaks down first arc of 'Green Lantern: War Journal'. AIPT (February 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/15/green-lantern-war-jouranl-arc-qa/

Lindell, Lawrence. 2023. The Life of an Introvert Parent. New Yorker (June 17): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/the-life-of-an-introvert-parent

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2024. 'Madame Web': Spider-Verse-adjacent action flick has low-key appeal [in print as Action flick starring peripheral Marvel figure has low-key appeal]. Washington Post (February 16): Weekend 23-24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/02/14/madame-web-dakota-johnson-movie-review/

Dargis, Manohla. 2024. 'Madame Web' Review: Dakota Johnson Can't Save This Spidey Spinoff [in print as Plenty of Tangled Plots in a Spidey Spinoff]. New York Times (February 16): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/14/movies/madame-web-review-dakota-johnson.html

Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'The 2024 Oscar Nominated Short Films' Review: Small Running Times, Large Themes – Animation [in print as Movies Shorter Than Some Acceptance Speeches]. New York Times (February 16): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/15/movies/the-2024-oscar-nominated-short-films-review.html

da Silva, Giovani Basso, Luccas Melo de Souza, and Simon Travi Canabarro. 2024. Construction and validation of Comics at children with acute lymphocytic leukemia. Escola Anna Nery 28 (February 9): https://doi.org/10.1590/2177-9465-EAN-2022-0419en and https://www.scielo.br/j/ean/a/mkjFphGS6nDqNBVKG5NH8dj/?lang=en#

Godwin, Christabel, Jerusha Angelene Christabel Godwin, and C.L. Shilaja. 2024. Beyond the written word: Investigating Post-Colonial identity through ballooned words and drawn texts in Sarnath Banerjee's graphic novels. Forum for Linguistic Studies 6 (2): 2107. Online at https://doi.org/10.59400/fls.v6i2.210 and https://fls.acad-pub.com/index.php/FLS/article/view/2107

Dolce, Michael and Victor Dandridge. 2024. Darryl Banks on 'Emerald Twilight' [Green Lantern]. Sire Studios' Secrets of the Sire (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwRVMQQZouI

De Dobbeleer, Michel & Anouk Dubois. 2013. Der Chronotopos des Kriegsrates als Merkmal in Comics: Vom narratologischen Geschehen zur Geschichte in Attilio Micheluzzis Sibérie. Erzählen in Comic: Beiträge zur Comicforschung: 113-127.

Kim, Esther. 2024. Esther Kim in conversation with Robin Ha @robinhaart about her new book "Fox Maidens". Fantom Comics (February 17): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C3d9Z3AR_P5/

Guthrie, Bruce (photos). 2024. DC -- Dupont Circle -- Fantom Comics -- Event: Robin Ha ("The Fox Maidens") w/ Esther Kim. Bruce Guthrie Photos (n.d.): http://www.bguthriephotos.com/graphlib.nsf/keys/2024_02_17C1_Ha

Gassmalla, Sarahti. 2024. Shawn Martinbrough at Fantom Comics. Fantom Comics (February 13): https://archive.org/details/shawn-martinbrough-at-fantom-comics-240213

Dawson, Mike. 2024. Years Later, 'The Year of Magical Thinking' Wields Different Magic. As his own life unfolds, an artist reconsiders his reaction to Joan Didion's memoir about loss. New York Times (February 11): AR2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/17/arts/year-magical-thinking-illustrated.html

Sean. 2023. Guest Brad Guigar. Wholesome Addiction (540; November 19): https://wholesomeaddiction.com/podcast/cast-540-guest-brad-guigar/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/wholesomeaddiction/WA540.mp3

Quitely, Frank. 2018. Three Things That Can Only be Done in Comic Strip Form. TEDx Talks (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nb_EFvC2IPA

Dandridge, Victor. 2024. The VIPs of Self-Publishing. CXC Festival (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h_FaSnRTRNY

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2023, pt 3 [Mike Grell, Ron Randall and Carl Potts]. Comics Culture (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f5x70OlQseI

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2023, pt 2. Comics Culture (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4xQlA6yl2f0

Dollard, Terence. 2023. Comic Culture with Kayla E. Comics Culture (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMGEtSbqng8

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture with Kelly Yates. Comics Culture (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pqsF-Udd5ow

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Vladimir Popov - Where Monsters Lie Colorist. Capes and Tights Podcast (151; February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ytfgixZYqXM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jay Faerber. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=znaLwsMq4hA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Dr Michael Vassallo Talks Marvel's Atlas Years. Word Balloon (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B68wbE3ElwI

Unknown. 2024. Ghibli Park Unveils New 'Howl's Moving Castle' Themed Commercial. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/ghibli-park-unveils-new-howls-moving-castle-themed-commercial/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. 2024 Valentine's Day Special. AIPT's X-Men Monday (239; February 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/12/x-men-monday-2024-valentines-day-special/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Mark Waid talks endings, legacies in 'Batman / Superman: World's Finest' #24. The 'Kingdom Come'-centric event ends next week. AIPT (February 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/15/batman-superman-wf-24-qa/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Exploring "things that are forgotten" and 'The Displaced' with Ed Brisson. AIPT Comics Podcast (260; February 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/11/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-260-ed-brisson/

Lunning, Just. 2024. The Suicide Squad Faces a New Villain: Industry Demons. The long-awaited follow-up to the Batman: Arkham series is a live service video game, a high-risk, high-reward strategy [in print as Video Game's Success Relies on a Risky Bet]. New York Times (February 17): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/14/arts/suicide-squad-justice-league-rocksteady.html

Aguilar, Carlos. 2024. How GKids Became the A24 of Animation [in print as Experts in the Art of Drawing Attention]. New York Times (February 18): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/12/movies/gkids-the-boy-and-the-heron.html

Lewis, Hilary. 2024. Annie Awards: 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Leads with 7 Wins, Including Best Feature; on the TV side, 'Blue Eye Samurai' took home six prizes at the ceremony celebrating animation. Hollywood Reporter (February 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/2024-annie-awards-winners-list-1235828921/

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Across The Spider-Verse won 7 trophies at the Annie Awards, even with that ending. The Spidey sequel cleaned up at the annual animation-based awards ceremony. Onion's AV Club (February 18): https://www.avclub.com/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-annie-awards-1851267588

Nadel, Dan. 2024. Cartoon Rules -- Bill Griffith's Three Rocks is a portrait of an artist obsessed with the formal mechanics of the comic strip. New York Review of Books (March 7): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2024/03/07/cartoon-rules-three-rocks-ernie-bushmiller/

McCarthy, Todd. 2018. Black Panther: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (February 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/black-panther-review-1080811/

Lechner, Ernesto. 2024. Berlin: Move Over, Marvel! 10 Euro Comics That Are Ripe for Adaptation. As the Hollywood superhero pipeline begins to run dry, 'Tintin,' 'Blake and Mortimer' and other comics offer a treasure trove of content from across the pond. Hollywood Reporter (February 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/european-comics-films-alix-tintin-marvel-1235827492/

Hughes, William. 2024. Amazon reportedly scraps writers room for Spider-Man TV spin-off Silk; Showrun by The Walking Dead's Angela Kang, the Silk show has reportedly been set for a "developmental overhaul". Onion's AV Club (February 17): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-reportedly-scraps-writers-room-for-spider-man-tv-1851266727

Degg, D. D. 2024. Paul Neary – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/16/paul-neary-rip/

Wisse, Martin. 2023. Mombassa Road — Friday Funnies. For those looking for an artist to scratch their Hugo Pratt itch, may I recommend Attilio Micheluzzi? Wis[s]e Words (May 19): https://cloggie.org/wissewords2/2023/05/19/mombassa-road-friday-funnies/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Abrams announces Fanfare imprint for children's graphic novels. The Beat (February 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/abrams-announces-fanfare-imprint-for-childrens-graphic-novels/

George, Joe. 2024. The Best Part of Madame Web Happens after the Credits. Madame Web is a terrible movie, but at least it has the good sense to skip the post-credit scene. Den of Geek (February 16): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/madame-web-post-credits-best-parts/

Scala, Nile and Brian Blevins. 2024. Gargoyles' Epic 30th Anniversary: Dive into the Excitement with Creator Greg Weisman! POPXP! Network! (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NZe0qaeknFU

Unknown. 2024. Comics Kingdom Celebrates Black History Month: Spotlighting Influential Black Voices. Comics Kingdom (February 17): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/02/17/comics-kingdom-highlighting-black-voices

Blair, Gavin J. 2024. Berlin: Toei Animation's Yoshi Ikezawa on Ambitious New CGI Feature 'Hypergalactic'. The veteran in-house producer for the storied Toei Animation discusses the challenges of synergizing Japanese anime and Western storytelling. Hollywood Reporter (February 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/hypergalactic-toei-animation-yoshi-ikezawa-berlin-interview-1235823410/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Modesty Blaise and Axa artist Enric Badia Romero. Down the Tubes (February 16): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-modesty-blaise-and-axa-artist-enric-badia-romero/

Segura, Alex and Michael Moreci. 2024. Sponsored: 'Dick Tracy' Comic Writers Michael Moreci and Alex Segura Welcome Readers with Special Message; Noir-Infused Ongoing Series Launches in April from Mad Cave. ICv2 (February 19): https://icv2.com/articles/sponsored/view/56270/sponsored-dick-tracy-comic-writers-michael-moreci-alex-segura-welcome-readers-special-message

Turley, Jeff and Aidan Sugano. 2023. Nimona Art Book. Netflix (n.d.): Online at https://artofnimona.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Book Houses Bet On Kids Graphic Novels; Abrams Forms Kids Graphic Novel Imprint; Balzer + Bray to Macmillan. ICv2 (February 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56267/book-houses-bet-kids-graphic-novels

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Top 20 Manga in Comic Stores - Full Year 2023; Unit and Dollar Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (February 16): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56261/top-20-manga-comic-stores-full-year-2023

Degg, D. D. 2024. Romero – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (February 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/17/romero-rip/

Shand, Pat
Pat's Substack (2024- https://patshand.substack.com/

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future, Worth $300K According to My Wife's Lawyer; Rodman Comics over the years, has faced derecho storms, pandemics, shoplifting sprees and now the greatest threat of all, a divorce lawyer. Bleeding Cool (February 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-worth-300k-according-to-my-wifes-lawyer/

Christie, Rick. 2024. Comics refresh: Changes to Post comics offerings reflect changes in reader habits. Palm Beach Post (January 18): https://www.palmbeachpost.com/st0ory/nletter/your-week-in-palm-beach/2024/01/18/refreshing-change-coming-to-post-comics-pages/72205118007/

Unknown. 2024. Comic strips?! Post readers get real serious about the funny pages. Palm Beach Post (February 15): https://www.palmbeachpost.com/story/opinion/letters/2024/02/15/the-palm-beach-post-readers-get-serious-about-their-funny-pages/72571565007/

Thielman, Sam. 2024. New Worlds Open Up in 4 Devastating and Gorgeous Graphic Novels [in print as Keeping Up with the World]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (February 18): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/15/books/review/new-graphic-novels.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. It's Alive! EC Comics Returns. Oni Press will revive the beloved horror and sci-fi name with new stories starting this summer. New York Times (February 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/19/arts/ec-comics-oni-press.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. EC Comics return from Oni Press, Bermejo, Aaron, Ward and more. The Beat (February 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ec-comics-return-from-oni-press-bermejo-aaron-ward-and-more/

Crowe, J. D. 2024. I was a Mardi Gras virgin: Fat Tuesday toons. al.com (February 13): https://www.al.com/news/2024/02/jd-crowe-i-was-a-mardi-gras-virgin-fat-tuesday-toons.html

Roker, Al. 2024. Artist shares incredible bond with 'Peanuts' Franklin character [Robb Armstrong]. Today (February 13): https://www.today.com/video/a-look-at-the-history-behind-groundbreaking-peanuts-character-204123205659

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: The 'House of Usher' Will Fall in Raul Garcia's Poe Adaptation. PREVIEWSworld (February 13): https://previewsworld.com/Article/272968-Interview-The-House-of-Usher-Will-Fall-in-Raul-Garcias-Poe-Adaptation

Koren, Ed. 2014. Through the Looking Glass [Hokusai]. Smithsonian National Museum of Asian Art (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8AwAadjNBbU

Capdevila, Juame. 2019. Prohibit riure. Caricatura i dibuix humorístic en la premsa clandestina [Spain, caricature, political cartoons]. Gazeta 1: 124-179. Online at https://www.academia.edu/115109036/Prohibit_riure_Caricatura_i_dibuix_humor%C3%ADstic_en_la_premsa_clandestina

Peltier, Elian. 2024. A Graphic Novel Finds a Relatable Hero in a Modern African Woman. The "Aya" series explores the pains and pleasures of everyday life in a working-class neighborhood in West Africa [in print as Young African Women as Everyday Heroes]. New York Times (February 19): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/10/books/aya-of-yop-city-comic-book.html

Parker-Pope, Tara and Haruka Aoki (illus.). 2024. Does your relationship help you grow? Take our quiz to find out. [in print as Will your relationship last?]. Washington Post (February 13): E8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/interactive/2024/self-expansion-sustainable-love/

Gurley, Lauren Kaori, Julia Mata (illus.), and Emmanuel Martinez. 2024. How a teen's job violated child labor laws [comic journalism; in print as How a teen's job violated laws on child labor]. Washington Post (February 14): G1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2024/02/02/teen-job-child-labor-laws-violations/ and free to read at https://wapo.st/3T4xkHU

Scribner, Herb and Elahe Izadi. 2024. 'Madame Web' flops at the box office. The Spider-Man-adjacent Sony movie starring Dakota Johnson has been widely panned. Washington Post (February 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/02/19/madame-web-box-office-review/

Dorey, Edward. 2024. Art, Politics and Punk: An Interview with Elizabeth Fiend, aka Luna Ticks. TCJ (February 19): https://www.tcj.com/art-politics-and-punk-an-interview-with-elizabeth-fiend-aka-luna-ticks/

Fiend, Elizabeth. 2017? What Makes Luna Tick? The Book of Weirdo essay by Elizabeth Fiend aka Luna Ticks. slaw.me (2017?): http://slaw.me/what-makes-luna-tick-the-book-of-weirdo/#more-3722

Bowman, Alexandra. 2024. Interview: "School For Extraterrestrial Girls" Creators Jeremy Whitley and Jamie Noguchi! State of the Arts (February 19): https://stateofthearts.substack.com/p/interview-school-for-extraterrestrial

Bagley, Pat, Rick McKee, Jack Ohman, Matt Davies, and Daryl Cagle. 2024.Trump Toilet! All the Best Political Cartoons about Trump ON, IN or anyway associated with toilets! Caglecast (38; February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xZj7_1TRugw

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office: Bob Marley 'One Love' Jams to Massive $51M Opening, 'Madame Web' Wipes Out at $25.8M. Hollywood Reporter (February 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/bob-marley-one-love-madame-web-box-ofifice-1235828725/

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Bob Marley Film Has a Strong Start, but 'Madame Web' Unravels [in print as Marley Film Starts Strong, but Not 'Madame Web']. New York Times (February 19): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/18/business/madame-web-bob-marley-one-love-movies-box-office.html

Marston, George. 2024. Madame Web: the comic book history of the new Sony Spider-Man spin-off. Newsarama (February 16): https://www.gamesradar.com/madame-web-spider-woman-dakota-johnson/

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis returns to The Punisher in 2024! Forbidden Planet TV (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NTbBEHC7UIQ

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Ram V, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (75; February 19): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/all-right-come-on

Kim, Esther. 2024. Robin Ha at Fantom Comics launching The Fox Maidens [audio file]. Fantom Comics (February 17): https://archive.org/details/robin-ha-at-fantom-comics-240217

Guthrie, Bruce. 2024. Bruce Guthrie reflects on Childhood Favorites: 100 Years of Children's Book Illustration exhibit. ComicsDC blog (February 19): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/bruce-guthrie-reflects-on-childhood.html

Leung, Hilary. 2024. SuBLime sends hearts thumping with five new boys' love manga. Takara's Treasure and Stigmata: Love Bites added to SuBLime's Fall 2024 releases. The Beat (February 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sublime-sends-hearts-thumping-with-five-new-boys-love-manga/

Chan, Tim. 2024. Toyota Unveils Futuristic Anime Series, 'GRIP' (Exclusive). Variety (February 16): https://variety.com/2024/shopping/tech/watch-toyota-cars-anime-series-grip-online-1235913270/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. French Producer Xilam Says 2024 Is a "Year Of Transition" as U.S. Streamers Reduce Investment In Kids' Programming (Exclusive). CartoonBrew (February 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/french-producer-xilam-says-2024-is-a-year-of-transition-as-u-s-streamers-reduce-investment-in-kids-programming-exclusive-238076.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. 'The Boy and the Heron' Becomes First Non-U.S. Film To Win Animated Feature BAFTA, Set Up Oscars Faceoff with 'Spider-Man'. CartoonBrew (February 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/the-boy-and-the-heron-becomes-first-non-u-s-film-to-win-animated-feature-bafta-set-up-oscars-faceoff-with-spider-man-238123.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'The Boy and Heron,' 'Crab Day' & 'Poor Things' Win the 2024 Animation & VFX BAFTAs. Animation Magazine (February 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/the-boy-and-heron-crab-day-poor-things-win-the-2024-animation-vfx-baftas/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Sony's 'Spider-Verse' and Netflix's 'Blue Eye Samurai' Sweep the Annies; 'Robot Dreams' Wins Best Indie Prize. Animation Magazine (February 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/sonys-spider-verse-and-netflixs-blue-eye-samurai-sweep-the-annies-robot-dreams-wins-best-indie-prize/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Producer Randi Wilens on the Art of Animated Music Videos, Promos and Installations. Animation Magazine (February 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/producer-randi-wilens-on-the-art-of-animated-music-videos-promos-and-installations/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Jon Hamm Makes the Case for His New Show 'Grimsburg' and the Joys of Animation. Animation Magazine (338; March): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/jon-hamm-makes-the-case-for-his-new-show-grimsburg-and-the-joys-of-animation/

Kaufax, Matt. 2024. Not your average paint and sip: Purcellville Drink and Draw events take embracing your inner artist to a new level. WTOPNews (February 15): https://wtop.com/gallery/loudoun-county/not-your-average-paint-and-sip-purcellville-drink-and-draw-events-take-embracing-your-inner-artist-to-a-new-level/

Degg, D. D. 2024. F. Opper's 1920 Freeneasy Film Co. Presents. Daily Cartoonist (February 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/19/f-oppers-freeneasy-film-co-presents-1920/

Azhar, Laila. 2024. New exhibit at UC Davis' Design Museum documents history of racial issues in the United States [Barbara Brandon-Croft]. California Aggie (February 13): https://theaggie.org/2024/02/13/new-exhibit-at-uc-davis-design-museum-documents-history-of-racial-issues-in-the-united-states/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Silk: Spider Society goes on pause. Prime may be rethinking how to approach the women in the Spider-Universe… but why? The Beat (February 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/silk-spider-society-goes-on-pause/

McClintock, Pamela and James Hibberd. 2024. Inside Sony's 'Madame Web' Collapse: Forget about a New Franchise. The flop is wiping out an entire plan for a new movie series, as the studio becomes the latest superhero studio in need of a pivot. Hollywood Reporter (February 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/madame-web-bomb-killed-sony-franchise-1235829471/

Maher, John. 2024. EC Comics Returns from the Crypt at Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (February 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94376-ec-comics-returns-from-the-crypt-at-oni-press.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ComicsPRO meeting launches this week with Marvel's Buckley, retailer survey result and more. The Beat (February 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-meeting-2024-pittsburgh-marvel-dan-buckley/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Ryan Cody, Comic Creator, Colorist and Convention Runner. Tradecraft (219; February 20): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-219-ryan-cody

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Beth Hetland, Writer, Artist, and Educator. Tradecraft (218; February 13): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-218-beth-hetland

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Cullen Bunn, Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (215; January 23): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-215-cullen-bunn

Bunn, Cullen. https://www.cullenbunn.com/

Bunn, Cullen. https://bsky.app/profile/cullenbunn.bsky.social

Bunn, Cullen. https://twitter.com/cullenbunn

Bunn, Cullen. https://www.instagram.com/cullenbunn/

Bunn, Cullen. https://www.facebook.com/cullenbunn/

Bunn, Cullen. https://www.youtube.com/user/cbunn1117

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Chuck Brown, Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (214; January 16): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-214-chuck-brown

Brown, Chuck. https://www.ogounink.com/

Brown, Chuck. https://www.instagram.com/chuck.brown.902/

Brown, Chuck. https://twitter.com/Cbrown803

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Derek Laufman, Comic Book Creator. Tradecraft (213; January 2): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-213-derek-laufman

Laufman, Derek. https://www.patreon.com/DerekLaufman

Laufman, Derek. https://www.instagram.com/dereklaufman/

Laufman, Derek. https://bsky.app/profile/laufman.bsky.social

Laufman, Derek. https://twitter.com/laufman

Laufman, Derek. https://www.facebook.com/artofdereklaufman/

Laufman, Derek. https://www.dereklaufman.com/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2023. Paolo Rivera, Illustrator & Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (212; December 19): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-212-paolo-rivera

Rivera, Paolo. https://blog.paolorivera.com/

Rivera, Paolo. https://www.instagram.com/paolomrivera/

Rivera, Paolo. https://twitter.com/PaoloMRivera

Rivera, Paolo. https://www.facebook.com/Paolo.Rivera.Art

Rivera, Paolo. https://blog.paolorivera.com/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. How Marvel Is Quietly Retooling amid Superhero Fatigue. The studio's golden box office aura has been dented, but chief architect Kevin Feige isn't scrapping his years-long cinematic universe plan, just refining it: "They're not going to give up," says an insider. Hollywood Reporter (February 21): Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-fantastic-four-avengers-movies-1235830951/

Unknown. n.d. Book Résumés. United Against Book Bans (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/

Unknown. n.d. American Born Chinese. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/american-born-chinese-by-gene-luen-yang-fiction-young-adult/

Unknown. n.d. Drama. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/drama/

Unknown. n.d. Gender Queer: A Memoir. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/gender-queer-a-memoir/

Unknown. n.d. Go with the Flow. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/go-with-the-flow/

Unknown. n.d. Heartstopper. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/heartstopper/

Unknown. n.d. Hey Kiddo: How I Lost My Mother, Found My Father, and Dealt with Family Addiction. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/hey-

kiddo-how-i-lost-my-mother-found-my-father-and-dealt-with-family-addiction-by-jarrett-krosoczka-non-fiction-children/

Unknown. n.d. Let's Talk about It: The Teen's Guide to Sex, Relationships, and Being a Human. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/lets-talk-about-it-the-teens-guide-to-sex-relationships-and-being-a-human-2/

Unknown. n.d. Losing the Girl. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/losing-the-girl-mari-naomi/

Unknown. n.d. Maus: A Survivor's Tale . United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/maus-a-survivors-tale-by-art-spiegelman-non-fiction-children/

Unknown. n.d. Maus II: A Survivor's Tale: And Here My Troubles Began. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/maus-ii-a-survivors-tale-and-here-my-troubles-began-by-art-spiegelman-non-fiction-young-adult/

Unknown. n.d. The Magic Fish. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/the-magic-fish/

Unknown. n.d. New Kid. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/new-kid-by-jerry-craft-fiction-children/

Unknown. n.d. Persepolis. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/persepolis-by-marjane-satrapi-non-fiction/

Unknown. n.d. The Prince and the Dressmaker. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/the-prince-and-the-dressmaker/

Unknown. n.d. Snapdragon. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/snapdragon/

Unknown. n.d. This One Summer. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/this-one-summer/

Unknown. n.d. Tomboy: A Graphic Memoir. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/tomboy-a-graphic-memoir/

Unknown. n.d. The Witch Boy. United Against Book Bans' Book Résumés (n.d.): https://bookresumes.uniteagainstbookbans.org/the-witch-boy/

Stoltzer, Rob. 2024. Sundays in the Funnies with Bud [Bud Blake, Tiger comic strip]. Inkslingers blog (February 21): https://inkslingers.ink/2024/02/21/sundays-in-the-funnies-with-bud/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Sneak Peek: French Producer Marc du Pontavice Gives Us the Scoop on His New Movie 'Lucy Lost'. Animation Magazine (February 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/sneak-peek-french-producer-marc-du-pontavice-gives-us-the-scoop-on-his-new-movie-lucy-lost/

Unknown. 2024. Top 50 Comics - Full Year 2023, Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56290/top-50-comics-full-year-2023

Unknown. 2024. Top 20 Graphic Novels - Full Year 2023, Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56298/top-20-graphic-novels-full-year-2023

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Comic Publishers Killing Momentum, Quality Complaints, The Missing Young Adult Market; ICv2 Talks to Comic Retailers about the Numbers. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56300/comic-publishers-killing-momentum-quality-complaints-missing-young-adult-market

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Pro: In-Depth: Comic Publishers Killing Momentum, Quality Complaints, The Missing Young Adult Market; ICv2 Talks to Comic Retailers about Sales Trends. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/56299/in-depth-comic-publishers-killing-momentum-quality-complaints-missing-young-adult-market

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Comics And Graphic Novel Sales in Comic Stores Down 8% In 2023; Graphic Novels Down More than Periodicals. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/56301/comics-graphic-novel-sales-comic-stores-down-8-2023

Degg, D. D. 2024. Andrews McMeel Leadership Changes. Daily Cartoonist (February 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/21/andrews-mcmeel-leadership-changes/

Hilliard, Kathy. 2024. Andrews McMeel Universal Names Kirsty Melville Chief Executive Officer. Andrews McMeel Universal (February 6): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/andrews-mcmeel-universal-names-kirsty-melville-chief-executive-officer/

Hilliard, Kathy. 2024. Brent Bartram Named Andrews McMeel Syndication President. Andrews McMeel Universal (February 20): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/brent-bartram-named-andrews-mcmeel-syndication-president/

Okay, Arpad. 2024. Comics take action for Palestine: Silver Sprocket, Fantagraphics, and the Cartoonist Cooperative stand with the people. The Beat (February 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-take-action-for-palestine/

White, Andrew. 2024. The Aesthetics of Brutes [Fabrice Neaud]. TCJ (February 21): https://www.tcj.com/the-aesthetics-of-brutes/

Flinn, Margaret C. (ed). 2024. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women. Columbus: Ohio State Press.

Flinn, Margaret. 2024. Introduction. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Kohn, Jessica. 2024. Women Cartoonists: A New Avenue for Understanding a Little-Known Profession? Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Lesage, Sylvain. 2024. Women in Color: Comics Artists and the Ninth Art in France. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Crucifix, Benoît. 2024. Between Ah! Nana and Okapi: Nicole Claveloux at the Crossroads. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Howell, Jennifer. 2024. Gender Equality? Hshouma! Women, Sexuality, and Comics Activism in Morocco. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Blin-Rolland, Armelle. 2024. Graphic Entanglements: Images of Women, Nature, and Brittany in Contemporary Comics. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Bumatay, Michelle. 2024. The Feminine Plural in Africa and the Diaspora: Quartets of Women in Aya de Yopougon and La vie d'Ebène Duta. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Gueydan-Turek, Alexandra. 2024. Revolutionary Comics: Samandal's Feminist Topography of Resistance. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

MacLeod, Catriona. 2024. Unveiling IVG: Representations of Women's Experiences of Abortion in the Bande Dessinée. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Dürrenmatt, Jacques. 2024. The Face of Women in Early Bandes Dessinées: Töpffer, Cham, Musset, Gustave Doré. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

McKinney, Mark. 2024. The Amazons of Dahomey in French and African Comics. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Delmore, Isabelle. 2024. Catel: Portrait of the Twenty-First-Century Feminist Artist and Author of Drawn Biography. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Bragard, Véronique. 2024. The Women behind the Woman behind the Man: Women Drawing Plural Collective Voices onto the Page in Emilie Plateau's Noire. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women (2024):

Rose, Hannah. 2024. Interview: Madame Web's Dakota Johnson on Transforming into a Superhero. CBR (February 15): https://www.cbr.com/madame-web-dakota-johnson-interview/

Colcough, Joanna. 2024. Mary McLeod Bethune: Newspapers and Comic Books. Headlines & Heroes blog (February 21): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/02/mary-mcleod-bethune/

Timsit, Annabelle. 2024. Harvard condemns 'flagrantly antisemitic' cartoon posted by student groups. Washington Post (February 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/education/2024/02/21/harvard-antisemitic-cartoon-controversy/

Lee, Christina. 2024. Alternate Universe keeps comic books super in New Haven. The store, which has two locations in Connecticut, is supported by a loyal customer base. Yale Daily News (February 21): https://yaledailynews.com/blog/2024/02/21/alternate-universe-keeps-comic-books-super-in-new-haven/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7rhAziDRsgs

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2024. Azuki announces Lost Youth, Cases and Then Some, and two more MediBang! titles [digital manga subscription service]. The Beat (February 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/azuki-announces-lost-youth-cases-and-then-some-and-two-more-medibang-titles/

Unknown. 2024. Manta Expands into French-Language Digital Comics Market [South Korean digital comics platform]. Publishers Weekly (February 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4519

Swaney, Joel and Andrew Hesketh. 2024. Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson; C.O.P.S. Cartoon Dumpster Dive (10; February 21): https://www.cartoondumpsterdive.com/#

Marchant, Bristow. 2024. Graphic novel about King Tut is latest book to be challenged in SC school district. The State (February 20): https://www.thestate.com/news/local/education/article285687286.html

Garrity, Shaenon. 2024. To Live and Die in L.A.: PW Talks with Peter and Maria Hoey [in print as To Live and Die in L.A.]. Publishers Weekly (February 19): Online at

https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94358-to-live-and-die-in-l-a-pw-talks-with-peter-and-maria-hoey.html

Nguyen, Alexandra. 2024. New graphic novel illuminates AAPI history [Fighting to Belong! a History of Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders Vol. 1]. AsAmNews (February 22): https://asamnews.com/2024/02/22/the-asian-american-foundation-taaf-supports-amy-chu-alexander-chang-childrens-book/

Unknown. 2024. TAAF and Third State Books Release AANHPI History Graphic Novel Fighting to Belong! Asian American Foundation (February 6): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/taaf-and-third-state-books-release-aanhpi-history-graphic-novel-fighting-to-belong-302053854.html

Palmer, Jordan, 2024. Found diary helps retell tragedy of SS St. Louis victims in new graphic novel ["Whistleblowers: Four Who Fought to Expose the Holocaust to America"]. St. Louis Jewish Light (February 21): https://stljewishlight.org/jewish-history/holocaust/graphic-novel-retells-ss-st-louis-tragedy-based-on-newly-discovered-passenger-diary/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. SAG-AFTRA and AMPTP Reach Tentative TV Animation Agreement. Animation Magazine (February 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/sag-aftra-and-amptp-reach-tentative-tv-animation-agreement/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Robert Morgan Discusses the Inspirations and Challenges of His Hand-Crafted Horror Movie 'Stopmotion'. Animation Magazine (February 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/robert-morgan-discusses-the-inspirations-and-challenges-of-his-hand-crafted-horror-movie-stopmotion/

Han, Angie. 2024. 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' Review: Netflix's Live-Action Remake Is a Major Letdown. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/avatar-the-last-airbender-review-netflix-1235829956/

Fish, Ryan. 2024. Avatar: The Last Airbender' Cast Weigh in on M. Night Shyamalan's Original Live-Action Adaptation: "A Good Way to See What We Don't Want to Do". Hollywood Reporter (February 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/avatar-the-last-airbender-m-night-shyamalan-live-action-adaptation-1235827763/

Unknown. 2024. Pro: Top 100 Graphic Novels - Full Year 2023; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/56297/top-100-graphic-novels-full-year-2023

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. Lunar Distribution Gets Magma Comix; Publisher Using Multiple Distributors. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56294/lunar-distribution-gets-magma-comix

Thang, Patricia. 2024. Your Go-To Guide for How and Where to Read Manga. BookRiot (February 22): https://bookriot.com/how-and-where-to-read-manga/

Tuchman, Mark. 2024. A Look Back: Jules Feiffer Creates Celebratory Cover; SLJ at 70. School Library Journal (February 22): https://www.slj.com/story/Look-Back-Jules-Feiffer-Creates-Celebratory-Cover-SLJ-at-70

Moorwood, Victoria. 2024. New 'Superman: Legacy' details emerge. When Ohio filming is expected to start. Cincinnati Enquirer (February 22): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/entertainment/2024/02/22/superman-legacy-genesis-filming-in-ohio/72697021007/

Cook, Steve. 2024. 2000 AD Production Art: Classic 2000 AD Covers and pages. Secret Oranges (February 22): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/2000-ad-production-art

Keegan, Rebecca. 2024. Why Megan Ellison Saved 'Nimona': "I Needed This Movie". The Annapurna Pictures founder picked up the animated feature after Disney balked at its LGBTQ themes and closed its studio, Blue Sky Animation, in 2021. Now the Netflix movie is an Oscar nominee. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/megan-ellison-saved-nimona-1235832043/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Exclusive: Creators share 3 things you didn't know about The Enfield Gang Massacre. The Beat (February 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-creators-share-3-things-you-didnt-know-about-the-enfield-gang-massacre/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Oni Press Grabs Adventure Time Comics License from Boom Studios. Oni Press has the license to Adventure Time, formerly published by Boom, with Warner Bros. Discovery Global and Cartoon Network. Bleeding Cool (February 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-grabs-adventure-time-comics-license-from-boom-studios/

Stivè, Valerio and Alberto Brambilla. 2024. Alfredo Castelli, 1947-2024.TCJ (February 22): https://www.tcj.com/alfredo-castelli-1947-2024/

Berge, Paul. 2020. Political Cartoons by Chester Gould. Berge's Cartoon Blog (July 25): https://bergetoons.blogspot.com/2020/07/political-cartoons-by-chet-gould.html

Curtis, Gene. 2024. Only in Oklahoma: From small-town Sooner, a big-city crimebuster [Chester Gould]. Tulsa World Archive's Only in Oklahoma (February 19): https://tulsaworld.com/news/archives/dick-tracy-cartoon-oklahoma-history/article_d747ac68-bc83-11ee-a3e2-a30332d523e4.html

Neary, Paul. ? 'Inside Comics': Paul Neary interviews Al Williamson and Archie Goodwin [Star Wars comic strip]. Pete Doree's Twitter (https://twitter.com/PeteDoree/status/1385888294861524994

Conner, Shawn. 2024. For Better or for Worse cartoonist Lynn Johnston embraces the life robotic in Alottabotz; Interview with cartoonist Lynn Johnston. Vancouver Sun (February 21): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/local-arts/for-better-or-for-worse-cartoonist-lynn-johnston-embraces-the-life-robotic-in-alottabotz

King, John Paul. 2024. Oscar-nominated 'Nimona' an essential gem for queer fans; Rescued from oblivion of studio politics, film rings palpably authentic'. Washington Blade (February 16): 28. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2024/02/15/nimona-movie-review/

Greenall, Jonathan. 2024. 10 Best Anime Every Studio Ghibli Fan Needs to Watch At Least Once. CBR (February 14): https://www.cbr.com/best-anime-recommendations-for-ghibli-fans/

Kent Melton blog 2010-2017 - https://web.archive.org/web/20191218092749/http://kentmelton.blogspot.com/ and https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Kent Melton, Character Sculptor for 'Aladdin,' 'The Lion King' and 'Coraline,' Dies at 68; He helped fuel Disney's animation renaissance in the 1990s, then worked on stop-motion films for Laika Studios. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kent-melton-dead-aladdin-coraline-character-sculptor-1235833267/

Marthis, Rose and Kevin O'Riley (photos). 2015. Getting to Know Kent Melton: Skill and serendipity led this lifelong artist from small-town schools with no art education to a job creating character sculptures for Disney and Pixar. 417 Magazine (January). Online at https://www.417mag.com/issues/january-2015/getting-to-know-kent-melton/

Melton, Martha. 2024. [James Kent Melton passed peacefully in his sleep this morning]. Kent Melton (February 22): https://www.facebook.com/jkentmelton/posts/pfbid0hKHFxX8gK52pjuVEPJcErXNYV6ocbBwr2g6XXWG98RnX3pipfA8aZxNNT7aEwN5kl

Kelley, Shamus. 2024. Netflix's Avatar: The Last Airbender Controversy Explained. What was behind the controversy that led fans to question many aspects of the Netflix's live-action Avatar: The Last Airbender? Den of Geek (February 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflixs-avatar-the-last-airbender-controversy-explained/

Marston, Geroge. 2024. Marvel wants you to take a big bite out of Blood Hunt with a whopping 59 issues including 8 full limited series and 6 one-shots. Newsarama (February 20): https://www.gamesradar.com/marvel-wants-you-to-take-a-big-bite-out-of-blood-hunt-with-a-whopping-59-issues-including-8-full-limited-series-and-6-one-shots/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stefano Gaudiano, Part I. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=04IjWz_QIk0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Skylar Patridge. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DFh3SpyvhnM

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture at HeroesCon, pt 4 [Howard Mackie, Kayla E., Nic Canetti, Levi Erickson, and Fend Hamilton]. Comic Culture (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__4DAih4iF4

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Who are all these people in James Gunn's Superman: Legacy cast photo? You know Superman and Lois, but who are Eve, Metamorpho, and The Engineer? And is that Skyler Gisondo? Onion's AV Club (February 22): https://www.avclub.com/superman-legacy-cast-photo-who-rachel-brosnahan-1851280155

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. ComicsPro: DC Returns to Wednesday for New Comic Book Day Beginning in July. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56314/comicspro-dc-returns-wednesday-new-comic-book-day

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Shop Owners Applaud DC Comics Return to Wednesday On-Sale Date; DC Comics has told comic shop owners and employees that they will be moving back to comic books

going on sale on Wednesdays. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shop-owners-applaud-dc-comics-return-to-wednesday-on-sale-date/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Creates Its Own Version of Marvel's Epic Line, DC Finest. DC Comics creates its own version of Marvel's Epic Line, DC Finest, a new way to collect classic character comics for new and old readers. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-creates-its-own-version-of-marvels-epic-line-dc-finest/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Announces Schedule for New Elseworlds Imprint at ComicsPro. DC Comics announced the return of the Elseworlds imprint at New York Comic Con, last year. But we hadn't heard anything about them since. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-announces-schedule-for-new-elseworlds-imprint-at-comicspro/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: Folio Society editorial head talks beautiful new book, DC: Batman; James Rose talks about the story selection and the design choices for a book spanning 85 years of Batman. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-folio-society-editorial-head-talks-beautiful-new-book-dc-batman/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Manta Launches Digital French Language Comics Hub for Global Readers. Manta has expanded to a French language hub for French-speaking speakers in France, Canada and French-speaking countries. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/manta-launches-digital-french-language-comics-hub-for-global-readers/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. There Must be More Than Batman & Spider-Man- Filip Sablik at ComicsPro. There must be more than Batman and Spider-Man, according to Boom Studios publisher Filip Sablik at ComicsPro Summit. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/there-must-be-more-than-batman-spider-man-filip-sablik-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Image Comics Launch a New Retailer Award; the Image Select Retailer Award, announced for the ComicsPRO Summit, is intended to reward comic shops that go "above and beyond". Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-launch-a-new-retailer-award-at-comicspro-summit/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond Announces Flat Rate Shipping for Comic Book Stores; today, for the ComicsPRO retailer summit, Diamond has announced a new flat rate for shipping within the USA served by UPS. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-announces-flat-rate-shipping-for-comic-book-stores/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ComicsPRO ’24: DC goes back to Wednesdays, Diamond cuts shipping costs and more. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-24-dc-goes-back-to-wednesdays-diamond-cuts-shipping-costs-and-more/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. ComicsPRO ’24: Coming to your LCS ‘Marvel Must-Haves’ free comics based on the MCU; a brilliant move to tie the movie fandom to comic books. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-must-have-comics-2024/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Neil Gaiman on the Collectibles He’s Auctioning; Art by Moebius, a Christmas card by Gaiman and a Swamp Thing cover are among the items. New York Times (February 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/23/arts/design/neil-gaiman-auction-collectibles.html

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2024. Madame Web: Studios Are Blaming Women Instead of Themselves. According to studio insiders, women should be blamed for the box office and critical failure of Madame Web and not the studio for making a bad movie. Bleeding Cool (February 19): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/madame-web-studios-are-blaming-women-instead-of-themselves/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Salon du Manga d’Épinay-sur-Seine, une 3e édition le 27 avril 2024. Ligne Clarie (February 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/salon-du-manga-epinay-sur-seine-2024-288151.html

d'Épinay-sur-Seine, Mairie. 2022. Retour en images - Salon du manga Epinay-sur-Seine 2022. Mairie d'Épinay-sur-Seine (April): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KKFe1PCeBEI

Phillips, Maya. 2023. ‘Avatar: The Last Airbender’: Been There, Saved That. Netflix’s latest attempt to capture the magic of a beloved animated series has some strong performances but falls well short of the original [in print as Been There, Saved That, but Let’s Try It Again]. New York Times (February 23): C14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/arts/television/avatar-last-airbender-review-netflix.html

Kit, Borys. 2024. ‘Naruto’ Movie in the Works with Destin Daniel Cretton Writing and Directing (Exclusive); Lionsgate is behind the adaptation of one of the biggest mangas of all time. Hollywood Reporter (February 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/naruto-movie-in-the-works-1235833511/

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2024. ‘Stopmotion’ Review: Her Dark Materials. A fraying animator becomes the victim of her own creations in this visually sophisticated horror movie [in print as Stopmotion]. New York Times (February 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/movies/stopmotion-review.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Phoebe Jane Hart Talks about Her Buzzy Sundance Short, ‘Bug Diner’. Animation Magazine (February 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/director-phoebe-jane-hart-talks-about-her-buzzy-sundance-short-bug-diner/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. No More Supervillain Blues: DreamWorks’ ‘Megamind’ Is Back with a New Movie & Series on Peacock. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/no-more-supervillain-blues-dreamworks-megamind-is-back-with-a-new-movie-series-on-peacock/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. ‘Robot Dreams’ Is Unconventional in Every Way, Including How It Was Storyboarded – Exclusive [Spain]. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/robot-dreams-is-unconventional-in-every-way-including-how-it-was-storyboarded-exclusive-238300.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. ‘Suzume,’ ‘Your Name’ Producer Koichiro Ito Arrested for Soliciting Child Pornography. Cartoon Brew (February 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/suzume-your-name-producer-koichiro-ito-arrested-for-soliciting-child-pornography-238364.html

Marsh, Calum. 2024. ‘Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba — To the Hashira Training’ Review: Monster Mash-Up; The popular anime returns to the big screen in a somewhat lopsided feature presentation of two stand-alone episodes from the TV series [in print as Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba — To the Hashira Training]. New York Times (February 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/movies/demon-slayer-kimetsu-no-yaiba-to-the-hashira-training-review.html

Unknown. 2024. Producer of hit anime film 'Your Name.' arrested on child porn suspicions. Mainichi Japan (February 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240222/p2a/00m/0na/023000c

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Animation and the Shock of War: Siblings Mariia and Rodion Shub Discuss Life, Art, and the Ukrainian Diaspora. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/animation-and-the-shock-of-war-siblings-mariia-and-rodion-shub-discuss-life-art-and-the-ukrainian-diaspora-238322.html

Shub, Mariia, et al. 2023. Cross-Border Conversation: Creating Animated Stories [Mariia Shub (production designer, artist, Ukraine, UK) Rodion Shub (animation director, producer, Ukraine, Canada) Tajha Winkle (animator, Jamaica) Connor Cook (composer, USA) Munzir Naqvi (writer, director, producer, India)]. ScreejCraft Works (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=flX9HhJQRQI

Lang, Jamie. 2024. SAG-AFTRA, AMPTP Strike Tentative TV Animation Deal. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/sag-aftra-amptp-reach-tentative-three-year-tv-animation-deal-238295.html

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Grant Gustin shares what he misses most about The Flash. Onion’s AV Club (February 22): https://www.avclub.com/grant-gustin-reveals-misses-most-about-the-flash-1851279637

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Will Marvel and DC Team Up Again? PW Comics World: More To Come (606; February 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1297

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Gary Clement for K Is in Trouble. Comix Experience (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yt2lEq2MVlY

Harper, David. 2024. You Do What You Do with Kazu Kibuishi. Off Panel (437; February 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel437-you-do-what-you-do-with-kazu-kibuishi

Yukinobu, Hoshino. 2024. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki. NHKWorld Japan (January 13): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001407/

Morris, Steve. 2024. Defund Judge Dredd! And top tips for 2000 AD newbies. 2000 AD (February 20): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/defund-judge-dredd-and-top-tips-for-2000-ad-newbies

Gordemer, Barry. 2024. The first Black 'Peanuts' character finally gets his origin story in animated special. National Public Radio (February 19): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/19/1231913808/the-first-black-peanuts-character-finally-gets-his-origin-story-in-animated-spec

Martínez, A. 2024. Franklin, first Black character in 'Peanuts' strip has his own animated special. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (February 16):

https://www.npr.org/2024/02/16/1231931428/franklin-first-black-character-in-peanuts-strip-has-his-own-animated-special and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1231931428

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "We Want to Keep Giving Opportunities for Young People to Learn and Develop Skills" – mayamada's Nigel Twumasi on Comics Community and New Manga 'Against All Odds'. Broken Frontier (February 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/mayamada-against-all-odds/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Everybody Has a Tale to Tell…": An Exploration of the Unfulfilled 'Tales from the Quarantine' Kickstarter, Part 2 – TFTQ's Effect on Confidence in Crowdfunding Analysed. Broken Frontier (February 20): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tales-from-the-quarantne-backers/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. It's the End of the World-- a look at Naoki Urasawa's 20th Century Boys. It's weirdly prophetic to read 20th Century Boys in 2024, looking back on the last decade and wondering how we missed Urasawa's possible warning of all of this. From Cover to Cover (February 20): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/20th-century-boys-by-naoki-urasawa/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Rosie Reads: Mayor Good Boy Turns Bad, 6 Quick Questions with Dave Scheidt. Women Write about Comics (February 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/02/rosie-reads-mayor-good-boy-turns-bad-6-quick-questions-with-dave-scheidt/

King, Scott. 2024. Wolverine Turns 50. Here's Why 2024 Is Logan's Year. Forbes (February 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottking/2024/02/17/50-years-of-wolverine-why-2024-is-logans-year/

Guerrero, Michael. 2024. Tom Taylor talks about the Titans' future, inspirations, and threats on the horizon. AIPT (February 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/20/titans-issue-8-interview-24/

Brooke, David and Natahn Simmons. 2024. Dreaming big: Nicole Maines on amplifying queer voices in DC Comics; we chat with Nicole Maines about upcoming series 'Suicide Squad: Dream Team' and 'Bad Dream: A Dreamer Story' from DC Comics. AIPT (February 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/20/nicole-maines-dreamer-dc-comics-qa/

Woodard, Sean. 2024. Comics and the American West: An Interview with Dr. Christopher Conway. Global Insight: A Journal of Critical Human Science and Culture 4 (2024): https://globalinsight.journal.library.uta.edu/index.php/globalinsight/article/view/94 and https://doi.org/10.32855/globalinsight.2024.006

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Andrea Molinari Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SzP91PUaB1k

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rich Woodall. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0p1Ps1rSDxA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stefano Gaudiano (Part II). Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6dVb03M16vI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Greg Smith. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ARwKqwNmZA

Noguchi, Jamie. 2024. Trying to Get over My Fear of Self Promotion with My First Procreate Brush Set. Draw Jam (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9EAuGqNNOg

Siuntres, John. 2024. Man's Best with Pornsaak Picheteshote and Jesse Lonergan [pets in space]. Word Balloon (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSQGjK4jg3I

Washington, David. 2024. The Graphic Novel, "Black Justice: The Awakening," Sheds Light on the Concept of Privilege Using a Superhero Story. PR Newswire (February 23): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/the-graphic-novel-black-justice-the-awakening-sheds-light-on-the-concept-of-privilege-using-a-superhero-story-302068952.html

Woodend, Dorothy. 2024. When Lust Is a Lens to Understanding Ourselves: Two new graphic novels from Drawn & Quarterly tussle with self-knowledge and sexual identity. [Julie Delporte, Nino Bulling]. Tyee (February 23): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2024/02/23/When-Lust-Is-Lens-Understanding-Ourselves/

Hall, Michael. 2024. Comic strip calling Trump 'evil' is disappointing [Clay Bennet letter]. Cedar Rapids Gazette (February 23): https://www.thegazette.com/letters-to-the-editor/comic-strip-calling-trump-evil-is-disappointing/

Paitandy, Priyadarshini. 2024. The Garfield X Papa Don't Preach collection celebrates the iconic cartoon's 45th anniversary. The limited-edition collection comprises a 60s mod dress, jumpsuits, easy flowing skirts, and A-line dresses in vibrant prints. The Hindu (February 23): https://www.thehindu.com/life-and-style/the-garfield-x-papa-dont-preach-collection-celebrates-the-iconic-cartoons-45th-anniversary/article67863350.ece

Bojalad, Alex. 2024. Netflix's Avatar: The Last Airbender Intro Is a Major Downgrade (with One Exception). Den of Geek (February 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflixs-avatar-the-last-airbender-intro-is-a-major-downgrade-with-one-exception/

McCormack, Olivia. 2024. What to know about 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' (if you're confused by all the Avatars). The live-action adaption of the cartoon phenomenon just premiered on Netflix. There's a sky bison! Washington Post (February 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/02/22/avatar-last-airbender-netflix-explained/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Japanese Producer of Anime Hits 'Suzume,' 'Your Name' Arrested on Child Pornography Charges; Prominent anime industry figure Koichiro Ito stands accused of coercing a 15-year-old girl he met over social media into sending him nude selfies. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/suzume-your-name-producer-arrested-child-pornography-charges-koichiro-ito-1235833536/

Banerjee, Poorna. 2024. Kolkata witnesses a vibrant exhibition that celebrates the legacy of comics in Bengal. Times of India (February 23): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/107940719.cms

Roy, Sandip. 2024. 100 years of Bengali comics—100 years of history; An exhibition aims to gain old Bengali comics some new respect, but it seems like an uphill task as most contemporary artists prefer to work in English. Mint Lounge (February 23): https://lifestyle.livemint.com/news/opinion/comics-in-bengal-exhibition-kolkata-111708610881821.html

Combemale, Leslie. 2024. "Snoopy Presents: Welcome Home, Franklin" Namesake & Co-Writer Robb Armstrong on His Peanuts Immortality. The Credits (February 22): https://www.motionpictures.org/2024/02/snoopy-presents-welcome-home-franklin-namesake-co-writer-robb-armstrong-on-his-peanuts-immortality/

Wilonsky, Robert. 2024. In Conversation with Writer Neil Gaiman about His Upcoming Signature Auction at Heritage. Heritage Auctions (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwCct125y7Y

Brown, William L. 2024. Where Gots Got To; two years on. Native Cpeaker (February 23): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/where-gots-got-to

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Gannett 34 Comics Lineup – An Update: The Lockhorns Out, Sally Forth In. Daily Cartoonist (February 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/22/the-gannett-34-comics-lineup-an-update-the-lockhorns-out-sally-forth-in/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Comics Kingdom Relaunch Set For Feb. 28. Daily Cartoonist (February 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/23/comics-kingdom-relaunch-set-for-feb-28/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. As 'Coyote vs. Acme' Hangs in the Balance, Warner Bros. Discovery Takes $115M Write-Down on Mystery Projects. The animated feature became the most talked about film in Hollywood for a moment in November, when Warners canceled the project, only to give it a temporary stay of execution. Hollywood Reporter (February 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-discovery-115m-write-down-mystery-projects-1235832120/

Unknown. 2024. Eye on graphic novels: Four recently-published works showcase the changing themes in graphic novels [India]. The Hindu (February 23): https://www.thehindu.com/books/four-new-graphic-novels-appupen-dream-machine-sarnath-banerjee-the-moral-contagion-joshy-benedict-the-pig-flip-we-the-citizens-khyati-pathak/article67873657.ece

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. ComicsPro: DC Returns to Wednesday for New Comic Book Day Beginning in July. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56314/comicspro-dc-returns-wednesday-new-comic-book-day

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Shop Owners Applaud DC Comics Return to Wednesday On-Sale Date; DC Comics has told comic shop owners and employees that they will be moving back to comic books going on sale on Wednesdays. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shop-owners-applaud-dc-comics-return-to-wednesday-on-sale-date/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Creates Its Own Version of Marvel's Epic Line, DC Finest. DC Comics creates its own version of Marvel's Epic Line, DC Finest, a new way to collect classic character comics for new and old readers. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-creates-its-own-version-of-marvels-epic-line-dc-finest/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Announces Schedule for New Elseworlds Imprint at ComicsPro. DC Comics announced the return of the Elseworlds imprint at New York Comic Con, last year. But we hadn't heard anything about them since. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-announces-schedule-for-new-elseworlds-imprint-at-comicspro/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: Folio Society editorial head talks beautiful new book, DC: Batman; James Rose talks about the story selection and the design choices for a book spanning 85 years of Batman. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-folio-society-editorial-head-talks-beautiful-new-book-dc-batman/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Manta Launches Digital French Language Comics Hub for Global Readers. Manta has expanded to a French language hub for French-speaking speakers in France, Canada and French-speaking countries. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/manta-launches-digital-french-language-comics-hub-for-global-readers/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. There Must be More Than Batman & Spider-Man- Filip Sablik at ComicsPro. There must be more than Batman and Spider-Man, according to Boom Studios publisher Filip Sablik at ComicsPro Summit. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/there-must-be-more-than-batman-spider-man-filip-sablik-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Image Comics Launch a New Retailer Award; the Image Select Retailer Award, announced for the ComicsPRO Summit, is intended to reward comic shops that go "above and beyond". Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-launch-a-new-retailer-award-at-comicspro-summit/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond Announces Flat Rate Shipping for Comic Book Stores; today, for the ComicsPRO retailer summit, Diamond has announced a new flat rate for shipping within the USA served by UPS. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-announces-flat-rate-shipping-for-comic-book-stores/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ComicsPRO ’24: DC goes back to Wednesdays, Diamond cuts shipping costs and more. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-24-dc-goes-back-to-wednesdays-diamond-cuts-shipping-costs-and-more/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. ComicsPRO ’24: Coming to your LCS ‘Marvel Must-Haves’ free comics based on the MCU; a brilliant move to tie the movie fandom to comic books. The Beat (February 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-must-have-comics-2024/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Neil Gaiman on the Collectibles He’s Auctioning; Art by Moebius, a Christmas card by Gaiman and a Swamp Thing cover are among the items. New York Times (February 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/23/arts/design/neil-gaiman-auction-collectibles.html

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2024. Madame Web: Studios Are Blaming Women Instead of Themselves. According to studio insiders, women should be blamed for the box office and critical failure of Madame Web and not the studio for making a bad movie. Bleeding Cool (February 19): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/madame-web-studios-are-blaming-women-instead-of-themselves/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Salon du Manga d’Épinay-sur-Seine, une 3e édition le 27 avril 2024. Ligne Clarie (February 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/salon-du-manga-epinay-sur-seine-2024-288151.html

d'Épinay-sur-Seine, Mairie. 2022. Retour en images - Salon du manga Epinay-sur-Seine 2022. Mairie d'Épinay-sur-Seine (April): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KKFe1PCeBEI

Phillips, Maya. 2023. ‘Avatar: The Last Airbender’: Been There, Saved That. Netflix’s latest attempt to capture the magic of a beloved animated series has some strong performances but falls well short of the original [in print as Been There, Saved That, but Let’s Try It Again]. New York Times (February 23): C14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/arts/television/avatar-last-airbender-review-netflix.html

Kit, Borys. 2024. ‘Naruto’ Movie in the Works with Destin Daniel Cretton Writing and Directing (Exclusive); Lionsgate is behind the adaptation of one of the biggest mangas of all time. Hollywood Reporter (February 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/naruto-movie-in-the-works-1235833511/

Catsoulis, Jeannette. 2024. ‘Stopmotion’ Review: Her Dark Materials. A fraying animator becomes the victim of her own creations in this visually sophisticated horror movie [in print as Stopmotion]. New York Times (February 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/movies/stopmotion-review.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Phoebe Jane Hart Talks about Her Buzzy Sundance Short, ‘Bug Diner’. Animation Magazine (February 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/director-phoebe-jane-hart-talks-about-her-buzzy-sundance-short-bug-diner/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. No More Supervillain Blues: DreamWorks’ ‘Megamind’ Is Back with a New Movie & Series on Peacock. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/no-more-supervillain-blues-dreamworks-megamind-is-back-with-a-new-movie-series-on-peacock/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. ‘Robot Dreams’ Is Unconventional in Every Way, Including How It Was Storyboarded – Exclusive [Spain]. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/robot-dreams-is-unconventional-in-every-way-including-how-it-was-storyboarded-exclusive-238300.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. ‘Suzume,’ ‘Your Name’ Producer Koichiro Ito Arrested for Soliciting Child Pornography. Cartoon Brew (February 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/suzume-your-name-producer-koichiro-ito-arrested-for-soliciting-child-pornography-238364.html

Marsh, Calum. 2024. ‘Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba — To the Hashira Training’ Review: Monster Mash-Up; The popular anime returns to the big screen in a somewhat lopsided feature presentation of two stand-alone episodes from the TV series [in print as Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba — To the Hashira Training]. New York Times (February 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/22/movies/demon-slayer-kimetsu-no-yaiba-to-the-hashira-training-review.html

Unknown. 2024. Producer of hit anime film 'Your Name.' arrested on child porn suspicions. Mainichi Japan (February 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240222/p2a/00m/0na/023000c

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Animation and the Shock of War: Siblings Mariia and Rodion Shub Discuss Life, Art, and the Ukrainian Diaspora. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/animation-and-the-shock-of-war-siblings-mariia-and-rodion-shub-discuss-life-art-and-the-ukrainian-diaspora-238322.html

Shub, Mariia, et al. 2023. Cross-Border Conversation: Creating Animated Stories [Mariia Shub (production designer, artist, Ukraine, UK) Rodion Shub (animation director, producer, Ukraine, Canada) Tajha Winkle (animator, Jamaica) Connor Cook (composer, USA) Munzir Naqvi (writer, director, producer, India)]. ScreejCraft Works (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=flX9HhJQRQI

Lang, Jamie. 2024. SAG-AFTRA, AMPTP Strike Tentative TV Animation Deal. Cartoon Brew (February 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/sag-aftra-amptp-reach-tentative-three-year-tv-animation-deal-238295.html

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Grant Gustin shares what he misses most about The Flash. Onion’s AV Club (February 22): https://www.avclub.com/grant-gustin-reveals-misses-most-about-the-flash-1851279637

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Will Marvel and DC Team Up Again? PW Comics World: More To Come (606; February 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1297

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Gary Clement for K Is in Trouble. Comix Experience (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yt2lEq2MVlY

Harper, David. 2024. You Do What You Do with Kazu Kibuishi. Off Panel (437; February 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel437-you-do-what-you-do-with-kazu-kibuishi

Yukinobu, Hoshino. 2024. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki. NHKWorld Japan (January 13): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/ondemand/video/5001407/

Morris, Steve. 2024. Defund Judge Dredd! And top tips for 2000 AD newbies. 2000 AD (February 20): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/defund-judge-dredd-and-top-tips-for-2000-ad-newbies

Gordemer, Barry. 2024. The first Black 'Peanuts' character finally gets his origin story in animated special. National Public Radio (February 19): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/19/1231913808/the-first-black-peanuts-character-finally-gets-his-origin-story-in-animated-spec

Martínez, A. 2024. Franklin, first Black character in 'Peanuts' strip has his own animated special. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (February 16): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/16/1231931428/franklin-first-black-character-in-peanuts-strip-has-his-own-animated-special and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1231931428

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “We Want to Keep Giving Opportunities for Young People to Learn and Develop Skills” – mayamada’s Nigel Twumasi on Comics Community and New Manga ‘Against All Odds’. Broken Frontier (February 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/mayamada-against-all-odds/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “Everybody Has a Tale to Tell…”: An Exploration of the Unfulfilled ‘Tales from the Quarantine’ Kickstarter, Part 2 – TFTQ’s Effect on Confidence in Crowdfunding Analysed. Broken Frontier (February 20): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tales-from-the-quarantne-backers/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. It's the End of the World-- a look at Naoki Urasawa's 20th Century Boys. It’s weirdly prophetic to read 20th Century Boys in 2024, looking back on the last decade and wondering how we missed Urasawa’s possible warning of all of this. From Cover to Cover (February 20): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/20th-century-boys-by-naoki-urasawa/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Rosie Reads: Mayor Good Boy Turns Bad, 6 Quick Questions with Dave Scheidt. Women Write about Comics (February 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/02/rosie-reads-mayor-good-boy-turns-bad-6-quick-questions-with-dave-scheidt/

King, Scott. 2024. Wolverine Turns 50. Here's Why 2024 Is Logan's Year. Forbes (February 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottking/2024/02/17/50-years-of-wolverine-why-2024-is-logans-year/

Guerrero, Michael. 2024. Tom Taylor talks about the Titans' future, inspirations, and threats on the horizon. AIPT (February 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/20/titans-issue-8-interview-24/

Brooke, David and Natahn Simmons. 2024. Dreaming big: Nicole Maines on amplifying queer voices in DC Comics; we chat with Nicole Maines about upcoming series 'Suicide Squad: Dream Team' and 'Bad Dream: A Dreamer Story' from DC Comics. AIPT (February 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/20/nicole-maines-dreamer-dc-comics-qa/

Woodard, Sean. 2024. Comics and the American West: An Interview with Dr. Christopher Conway. Global Insight: A Journal of Critical Human Science and Culture 4 (2024): https://globalinsight.journal.library.uta.edu/index.php/globalinsight/article/view/94 and https://doi.org/10.32855/globalinsight.2024.006

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Andrea Molinari Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SzP91PUaB1k

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rich Woodall. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0p1Ps1rSDxA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stefano Gaudiano (Part II). Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6dVb03M16vI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Greg Smith. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0ARwKqwNmZA

Noguchi, Jamie. 2024. Trying to Get over My Fear of Self Promotion with My First Procreate Brush Set. Draw Jam (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9EAuGqNNOg

Siuntres, John. 2024. Man's Best with Pornsaak Picheteshote and Jesse Lonergan [pets in space]. Word Balloon (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSQGjK4jg3I

Washington, David. 2024. The Graphic Novel, "Black Justice: The Awakening," Sheds Light on the Concept of Privilege Using a Superhero Story. PR Newswire (February 23): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/the-graphic-novel-black-justice-the-awakening-sheds-light-on-the-concept-of-privilege-using-a-superhero-story-302068952.html

Woodend, Dorothy. 2024. When Lust Is a Lens to Understanding Ourselves: Two new graphic novels from Drawn & Quarterly tussle with self-knowledge and sexual identity. [Julie Delporte, Nino Bulling]. Tyee (February 23): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2024/02/23/When-Lust-Is-Lens-Understanding-Ourselves/

Hall, Michael. 2024. Comic strip calling Trump 'evil' is disappointing [Clay Bennet letter]. Cedar Rapids Gazette (February 23): https://www.thegazette.com/letters-to-the-editor/comic-strip-calling-trump-evil-is-disappointing/

Paitandy, Priyadarshini. 2024. The Garfield X Papa Don't Preach collection celebrates the iconic cartoon's 45th anniversary. The limited-edition collection comprises a 60s mod dress, jumpsuits, easy flowing skirts, and A-line dresses in vibrant prints. The Hindu (February 23): https://www.thehindu.com/life-and-style/the-garfield-x-papa-dont-preach-collection-celebrates-the-iconic-cartoons-45th-anniversary/article67863350.ece

Bojalad, Alex. 2024. Netflix's Avatar: The Last Airbender Intro Is a Major Downgrade (with One Exception). Den of Geek (February 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/netflixs-avatar-the-last-airbender-intro-is-a-major-downgrade-with-one-exception/

McCormack, Olivia. 2024. What to know about 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' (if you're confused by all the Avatars). The live-action adaption of the cartoon phenomenon just premiered on Netflix. There's a sky bison! Washington Post (February 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/02/22/avatar-last-airbender-netflix-explained/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Japanese Producer of Anime Hits 'Suzume,' 'Your Name' Arrested on Child Pornography Charges; Prominent anime industry figure Koichiro Ito stands accused of coercing a 15-year-old girl he met over social media into sending him nude selfies. Hollywood Reporter (February 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/suzume-your-name-producer-arrested-child-pornography-charges-koichiro-ito-1235833536/

Banerjee, Poorna. 2024. Kolkata witnesses a vibrant exhibition that celebrates the legacy of comics in Bengal. Times of India (February 23): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/107940719.cms

Roy, Sandip. 2024. 100 years of Bengali comics—100 years of history; An exhibition aims to gain old Bengali comics some new respect, but it seems like an uphill task as most contemporary artists prefer to work in English. Mint Lounge (February 23): https://lifestyle.livemint.com/news/opinion/comics-in-bengal-exhibition-kolkata-111708610881821.html

Combemale, Leslie. 2024. "Snoopy Presents: Welcome Home, Franklin" Namesake & Co-Writer Robb Armstrong on His Peanuts Immortality. The Credits (February 22): https://www.motionpictures.org/2024/02/snoopy-presents-welcome-home-franklin-namesake-co-writer-robb-armstrong-on-his-peanuts-immortality/

Wilonsky, Robert. 2024. In Conversation with Writer Neil Gaiman about His Upcoming Signature Auction at Heritage. Heritage Auctions (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wwCct125y7Y

Brown, William L. 2024. Where Gots Got To; two years on. Native Cpeaker (February 23): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/where-gots-got-to

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Gannett 34 Comics Lineup – An Update: The Lockhorns Out, Sally Forth In. Daily Cartoonist (February 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/22/the-gannett-34-comics-lineup-an-update-the-lockhorns-out-sally-forth-in/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Comics Kingdom Relaunch Set For Feb. 28. Daily Cartoonist (February 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/23/comics-kingdom-relaunch-set-for-feb-28/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. As 'Coyote vs. Acme' Hangs in the Balance, Warner Bros. Discovery Takes $115M Write-Down on Mystery Projects. The animated feature became the most talked about film in Hollywood for a moment in November, when Warners canceled the project, only to give it a temporary stay of execution. Hollywood Reporter (February 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-warner-bros-discovery-115m-write-down-mystery-projects-1235832120/

Unknown. 2024. Eye on graphic novels: Four recently-published works showcase the changing themes in graphic novels [India]. The Hindu (February 23): https://www.thehindu.com/books/four-new-graphic-novels-appupen-dream-machine-sarnath-banerjee-the-moral-contagion-joshy-benedict-the-pig-flip-we-the-citizens-khyati-pathak/article67873657.ece

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Disney and Laika Character Sculptor Kent Melton Dies at Age 68. Animation Magazine (February 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/disney-and-laika-character-sculptor-kent-melton-dies-at-age-68/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. ComicsPro: 'Flash Gordon' Ongoing, 'Defenders of the Earth,' Strip Collections, All Ages OGNs in Mad Cave's 'Flash Gordon' Publishing Program. ICv2 (February 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56322/comicspro-flash-gordon-ongoing-defenders-earth-strip-collections-all-ages-ogns

Odelson, Karen. 2024. 'Iwájú' Director Olufikayo Ziki Adeola Guides Us through a Future Lagos Full of High-Tech and Tradition. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/iwaju-director-olufikayo-ziki-adeola-guides-us-through-a-future-lagos-full-of-high-tech-and-tradition/
This article was written for the April '24 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 339).

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Jason Aaron To Pen Marvel's 'Uncle Scrooge' and Boom!'S 'Brzrkr'. In Summer Hat Trick with 'TMNT' Relaunch Series. ICv2 (February 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56323/jason-aaron-pen-marvels-uncle-scrooge-boom-brzrkr

Johnston, Rich. 2024. First Second Expand InvestiGators into an Entire Universe; First Second publish one of the best-selling graphic novel lines The InvestiGators by John Patrick Green and spinoff series Agents of SUIT. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/first-second-expand-investigators-into-an-entire-universe/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Exclusive Retailer Variant Covers Of ComicsPro 2024 and More. The Exclusive Retailer Variant Covers of ComicsPro 2024 and more, looking at all the announcements this week. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-exclusive-retailer-variant-covers-of-comicspro-2024-and-more/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Bill Ward and the Forbidden Love of Broadway Romances #1, at Auction. One of Quality Comics' themed romance titles, Broadway Romance #1 features Bill Ward cover and art and well-crafted stories about love on Broadway. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-ward-and-the-forbidden-love-of-broadway-romances-1-at-auction/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: David Pepose takes on Space Ghost. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-pepose-takes-on-space-ghost/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. "And the Bad Ones Will Be Forgotten, and the Good Ones Will Be Remembered": A Conversation with Harry Nordlinger. TCJ (February 26): https://www.tcj.com/and-the-bad-ones-will-be-forgotten-and-the-good-ones-will-be-remembered-a-conversation-with-harry-nordlinger/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Get Graphic: The Terrifying Tales of Gigi Murakami. PREVIEWSworld (February 19): https://previewsworld.com/Article/273041-Get-Graphic-The-Terrifying-Tales-of-Gigi-Murakami

Courtney, Kevin. 2024. Our big family blowup [Julia Wertz]. Napa Valley Register (February 23): https://napavalleyregister.com/opinion/column/napa-kevin-courtney-family-blowup/article_97fc90dc-d100-11ee-b883-9399fbb7e6d1.html

Unknown. 2024. Napa graduate and cartoonist releases new book. Napa Valley Register (June 21): https://napavalleyregister.com/life-entertainment/local/graphic-memoir-napa-cartoonist-julia-wertz-book-impossible-people/article_6b73f674-0f8e-11ee-b32f-ffa67ced7b6d.html

Rivera, Anissa. 2024. South El Monte bus depot serves as latest canvas for LA artists seeking a cleaner future [Lalo Alcaraz]. San Gabriel Valley Tribune (February 23): https://www.sgvtribune.com/2024/02/23/these-la-artists-seeks-a-cleaner-future-with-murals-their-latest-pallet-south-el-monte/

Gassmalla, Sarahit and Sean Damien Hill. 2024. Sean Damien Hill at Fantom Comics with Sarahti Gassmalla [audio and photos]. Fantom Comics (February 25): https://archive.org/details/sean-damien-hill-at-fantom-comics-with-sarahti-gasmalla-240225

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Ram V, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (76; February 26): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/and-the-red-one

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Read BILLI 99 writer Sarah Byam's thoughts on creating the comic with the late Tim Sale. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/billi-99-hardcover-sarah-byam-tim-sale-jose-villarrubia/

Gertler, Nat. 2000. Peanuts comic books: an interview with Dale Hale. Hogan's Alley (8; October): Online at https://aaugh.com/guide/ldale.htm

Irwin, Shelley. 2024. Peanuts a Pop-Up Celebration. Shelley Irwin Show (February 7): https://www.wgvunews.org/the-shelley-irwin-show/2024-02-07/peanuts-a-pop-up-celebration

Crystal, Shawn, Matteo Scalera, and Eric Canete. 2024. Diversifying your art career [Declan Shalvey]. Inkpulp Podcast (174; February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HTC35V2Dvpg

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Justin Mason. Tape Dec (6; February 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mxqjv3sCckg

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Expands 'TMNT' Publishing Program with Multiple Ongoings, One-Shots, More. ICv2 (February 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56334/idw-expands-tmnt-publishing-program

Lang, Jamie. 2024. It Took Nearly Two Years To Design the Hundreds of Characters in 'Across the Spider-Verse'. Cartoon Brew (February 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/it-took-nearly-two-years-to-design-the-hundreds-of-characters-in-across-the-spider-verse-238379.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Kent Melton, Disney and Laika Maquette Maker, Dies at 68. Cartoon Brew (February 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/kent-melton-disney-and-laika-maquette-maker-dies-at-68-238476.html

Unknown. 2014. Kent Melton Sculpture Exhibit [Paranorman, Coraline, Disney]. Animate Clay (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yPqteG6Mb2I

Ringgenberg, Steven. 2024. Ramona Fradon, 1926-2024. TCJ (February 27): https://www.tcj.com/ramona-fradon-1926-2024/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Max Swaps in 130+ 'Looney Tunes' Shorts in March. Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/max-swaps-in-130-looney-tunes-shorts-in-march/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Exclusive Clip: Meet 'Migration's Flock of Artists. Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/exclusive-clip-meet-migrations-flock-of-artists/

Unknown. 2024. Academy Splits Animated Features & Shorts into Their Own Branch; Sets Animation Nominees Panels. Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/academy-splits-animated-features-sets-animation-nominees-panel/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Adventure Island: ‘Kensuke’s Kingdom’ Creatives Share the Joys & Challenges of Their Beautiful Adaptation. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/adventure-island-kenuskes-kingdom-creatives-share-the-joys-challenges-of-their-beautiful-adaptation/

Hall, Michael. 2024. Comic strip calling Trump ‘evil’ is disappointing [Clay Bennett, political cartoon]. [Cedar Falls, IA] Gazette (February 23): https://www.thegazette.com/letters-to-the-editor/comic-strip-calling-trump-evil-is-disappointing/

Zaiger, Laurie. 2024. ‘Mallard’ strip about Biden was cruel. [Cedar Falls, IA] Gazette (February 25): https://www.thegazette.com/article/mallard-strip-about-biden-was-cruel/

Walker, Bill. 2024. Letter: Ramirez cartoons don’t deter Trump fans. Las Vegas Review-Journal (February 14): https://www.reviewjournal.com/opinion/letters/letter-ramirez-cartoons-dont-deter-trump-fans-3001354/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comics Industry Unites against Headwinds at ComicsPRO 2024. Publishers Weekly (February 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94451-comics-industry-unites-against-headwinds-at-comicspro-2024.html

Guigar, Brad and Dave Kellett. 2023. When a Passive Revenue Stream is "Set it and regret it". ComicLab Podcast (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HmV_836ANcE

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Sedaris, Falconer... and Anna Van Ogre! Pretty Ugly is out today! TOON Books (February 27): https://static-promote.weebly.com/share/cabb2891-2b67-41cd-bec5-206d1215ae7f

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team: Rikard Österlund. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (February 27): https://mailchi.mp/d5109c17c187/meet-the-team-rikard-sterlund

Unknown. 2024. Pioneering comic artist Ramona Fradon passes away at 97. The Beat (February 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ramona-fradon-passes-away/

Walsh, Michael. 2024. McDonald’s Serves Up an Anime Experience with a ‘WcDonald’s’ Celebration. Nerdist (February 27): https://nerdist.com/article/mcdonalds-serves-up-an-anime-and-manga-experience-with-special-wcdonalds-celebration/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. "The Sure Thing" and Other Tales in Dear Lonely Hearts, Up for Auction; Comics Media, remembered for Pre-Code titles like Horrific and War Fury, brought twists to romance in Dear Lonely Hearts with Don Heck and Pete Morisi. Bleeding Cool (February 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-sure-thing-and-other-tales-in-dear-lonely-hearts-up-for-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Addiction and Romance in Youthful Hearts #1, Up for Auction. Youthful Hearts 1 features an overlooked drug addiction story "Monkey on My Back" that precedes the better-known "The Monkey" in Shock SuspenStories 12. Bleeding Cool (February 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/addiction-and-romance-in-youthful-hearts-1-up-for-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Fighting for Love on the Cover of Romantic Hearts #9, Up for Auction. Editor William K. Friedman was determined to test the limits in the wake of the 1954 Senate Hearings on comics, and Romantic Hearts #9 is an example. Bleeding Cool (February 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fighting-for-love-on-the-cover-of-romantic-hearts-9-up-for-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. What Has ComicsPro Ever Done for Us? At last week's ComicsPro meeting, they gave attendees a list of issues they had been advocating for with publishers and distributors. Bleeding Cool (February 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-has-comicspro-ever-done-for-us/

Porter, Rick. 2024. Diego Boneta-Led Thriller ‘El Gato’ Lands at Amazon. The series, originally developed at Apple TV+, is based on a comic book by Richard Dominguez. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/diego-boneta-amazon-series-el-gato-negro-1235836611/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Disney+ Sets Release Date for Hitman Anime Series ‘The Fable’. The show is adapted from a best-selling manga by Katushisa Minami and produced under Disney's partnership with Japanese publishing powerhouse Kodansha. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disney-anime-series-the-fable-kodansha-1235836896/

Feiberg, Scott. 2024. Oscars: Film Academy Splits Its Short Films and Feature Animation Branch into Two. Hollywood Reporter (February 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/oscars-animation-and-short-films-branch-splits-1235836376/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Pikachu bat un record pour un dessin original [auction]. Ligne Claire (February 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/pikachu-288605.html

Sorensen, Jen. 2024. Editorial Cartoons: Berryman Award Winner Jen Sorensen. National Press Foundation (February 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zWjA1zHQgS0

Lopez, Angela. 2024. Angelo Lopez Cartoons of the Martial Law Period. Angelo Lopez (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n24Rf6Nfh6Y

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Vladimir Popov. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6bDXE8sUETM

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Square Enix Announces New Manga and Art Books for Fall 2024. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/square-enix-announces-new-manga-and-art-books-for-fall-2024/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. 1954's "I Sold My Baby" in Confessions of the Lovelorn, Up for Auction; seemingly part of a final act of Pre-Code defiance on the part of ACG, Confessions of the Lovelorn #52 hit newsstands right before the CMAA was announced. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/1954s-i-sold-my-baby-in-confessions-of-the-lovelorn-up-for-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. The "Grimmest Little Epic" of Romantic Adventures #49, Up for Auction; Romantic Adventures #49 features "one of the grimmest little epics to appear in a romance comic" according to historian Michelle Nolan. Bleeding Cool (February 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-grimmest-little-epic-of-romantic-adventures-49-up-for-auction/

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: Tex: Captain Jack. TCJ (February 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/tex-captain-jack/

Nicholson, Brian. 2024. Reviews: Milky Way. TCJ (February 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/milky-way/

Vila, Miguel and Jamie Richards (trans). 2024. Milky Way. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Garcia, Alex. 2023. Olive & Popeye with Randy Milholland & Emi Burge. Inside the Kingdom (December 22): https://podcastaddict.com/podcast/inside-the-kingdom/4837229 and https://anchor.fm/s/ef70c8f4/podcast/play/80370561/https%3A%2F%2Fd3ctxlq1ktw2nl.cloudfront.net%2Fstaging%2F2023-11-22%2F40bae9ce-eb92-36da-e532-027157ec97ec.mp3

Martinez, Nadya. 2024. Drawing the Future: Sarah Hartley & Olivia de Alba on Comics Kingdom's Evolution. Inside the Kingdom (February 24): https://podcastaddict.com/inside-the-kingdom/episode/172048270 and https://anchor.fm/s/ef70c8f4/podcast/play/83138352/https%3A%2F%2Fd3ctxlq1ktw2nl.cloudfront.net%2Fstaging%2F2024-1-24%2F8527905c-77a4-84b3-91d7-fe3e848218e7.mp3

Martinez, Nadya. 2024. Beetle Moses with Harris Fishman. Inside the Kingdom (January 26): https://podcastaddict.com/inside-the-kingdom/episode/170427774 and https://anchor.fm/s/ef70c8f4/podcast/play/81838508/https%3A%2F%2Fd3ctxlq1ktw2nl.cloudfront.net%2Fstaging%2F2024-0-26%2F13b3f1a6-1567-dc2d-77d4-ec8fce3cf7fa.mp3

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Ramona Fradon; Artist Drew Aquaman, Plastic Man, Super Friends, and Brenda Starr, and Co-Created Metamorpho. ICv2 (February 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56340/rip-ramona-fradon

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ComicsPro: Comet Metadata Standard Aims To Unify Product Information To Make Ordering Smoother, Save Retailers Time and Money. ICv2 (February 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56343/comicspro-comet-metadata-standard-aims-unify-product-information

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ComicsPro: Buckley Pledges To Support Retailers with $3.99 Price for Most Marvel Titles; Plus: Free 'Marvel Must-Haves,' Low-Cost 'Spidey and His Amazing Friends'. ICv2 (February 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56344/comicspro-buckley-pledges-support-retailers-3-99-price-most-marvel-titles

Simons, Dean. 2024. Eisner Award Judges Pick Nineteen for 2024 Hall of Fame; Artists, cartoonists, illustrators, writers, publishers and pioneers getting their dues. The Beat (February 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eisner-awards-judges-pick-nineteen-for-2024-hall-of-fame/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Chad Hardin on his fourth hardcover art book and untitled PaperFilms project. The Beat (February 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chad-hardin-on-his-fourth-hardcover-art-book-and-untitled-paperfilms-project/

Depenbrock, Julie. 2024. The creator of 'Heartstopper' talks about her work and demand for LGBTQ stories. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 28): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/28/1234412382/the-creator-of-heartstopper-talks-about-her-work-and-demand-for-lgbtq-stories and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/02/20240228_me_heartstopper.mp3

Mike Slaubaugh's Mad Magazine Lists [bibliography / index]. https://users.pfw.edu/slaubau/mad.htm

Doug Gilford's MAD Cover Site. https://www.madcoversite.com/

Bernd Engel's MADtrash. https://madtrash.com/

Stone, Sam. 2024. Batman/Superman: World's Finest - Mark Waid Ends His Return to Kingdom Come with a Bang. CBR (February 21): https://www.cbr.com/worlds-finest-shazam-mark-waid-interview/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Warner Bros. Pictures Animation Bolsters Exec Team with Kim Mackey, Jessie Carbonaro; Elevates Susan Akinbola. Animation Magazine (February 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/warner-bros-pictures-animation-bolsters-exec-team-with-kim-mackey-jessie-carbonaro-elevates-susan-akinbola/

George, Joe. 2024. The Terrible Superhero That Is Somehow Owned by Both DC and Marvel. In the wild world of '90s comics, Marvel and DC combined to create a character that both companies shared... and nobody cares about. Meet Access…. Den of Geek (February 28): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/access-terrible-superhero-dc-marvel/

Unknown. 2024. Weston Wade "Wes" Ochse 1965 – 2023: Obituary of Weston Wade Ochse [comic book writer]. Adair Funeral Homes (February): https://adairfuneralhomes.com/tribute/details/326255/Weston-Ochse/obituary.html

Kirby, Rob. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop Comes Out in a Big Way. Publishers Weekly (February 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94058-maurice-vellekoop-coming-out-in-a-big-way.html

McKinney, D. W. 2024. Virtuous Con Returns—and Looks toward the Future. Publishers Weekly (February 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94458-virtuous-con-returns-and-looks-toward-the-future.html

Unknown. 2024. Manga Plus Celebrates Fifth Anniversary [Japanese publisher Shueisha digital comic platform]. Publishers Weekly (February 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4512

Reid, Calvin. 2024. James Romberger and Marguerite Van Cook [`7 Miles A Second']. PW Comics World: More to Come (607; February 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1298

Maher, John. 2024. EC Comics Rises from the Crypt at Oni Press. Publishers Weekly (Februay 26): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94376-ec-comics-returns-from-the-crypt-at-oni-press.html

Beckerman, Gal. 2024. What Adults Forget about Reading., Why my daughters love rereading Raina Telgemeier's graphic novels. Atlantic (February 9): https://www.theatlantic.com/newsletters/archive/2024/02/books-briefing-adults-forget-about-reading-raina-telgemeier/677404/

Tano, Duy. 2024. Context Changes Everything: The Russell Molina Interview. Comics Cube (February 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y2VdyrsuwmQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. The Fog Edition with Steve Ekstrom. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3VWOBkgk7UQ

Scott, Cord. 2024. Book Review: All-Negro Comics (the 75th Anniversary Edition). International Journal of Comic Art Blog (February 29): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/02/book-review-all-negro-comics-75th.html

Guthrie, Bruce. 2024. Konnichiwa WcDonald's. ComicsDC blog (February 29): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/02/konnichiwa-wcdonalds.html

Alversobn, Brigid. 2024. Diamond Announces Flat Freight, Lunar Accepts Affadavits, PRH Upgrades, Boom! Freight Subsidy: ComicsPro Distribution Announcements Round-Up. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56351/diamond-announces-flat-freight-lunar-accepts-affadavits-prh-upgrades-boom-freight-subsidy

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Diamond Moves Archie Comics to Deluxe Tier Effective with March 2024 Previews. ICv2 (February 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56361/diamond-moves-archie-comics-deluxe-tier

Duff, Malcy. 2024. Malcy Duff's I Don't Know What I'm Doing [Scotland]. TCJ (February 29): https://www.tcj.com/malcy-duffs-i-dont-know-what-im-doing/

Ryssdal, Kai and Kimberly Adams. 2024. Why anime is everywhere all at once; A deep dive into the booming anime industry. Make Me Smart (1106; February 27): https://www.marketplace.org/shows/make-me-smart/why-anime-is-everywhere-all-at-once/ and https://play.publicradio.org/web/o/marketplace/make_me_smart/2024/02/27/mms_20240227_MMS_128.mp3

Unknown. 1955. The Press: Grin & Draw It [George "Lichty" Lichtenstein, "Grin and Bear It"]. Time (April 25): Online at https://time.com/archive/6798850/the-press-grin-draw-it/

Guerrero, Juston. 2024. Review: The Race is on to WcDonald’s with Chapter 1 of the Manga! Acky Bright brings an energetic and comedic debut to the WcDonald's-Verse with Chapter 1 of The WcDonald's Manga! The Beat (February 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-the-race-is-on-in-chapter-1-of-wcdonalds-the-manga/

Maier, Dana and Gila Pfeffer. 2024. What Blurbs Really Mean. New Yorker (February 29): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/what-blurbs-really-mean

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès de Fawzi Baghdadli. Ligne Claire (February 29): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-fawzi-288697.html

Unknown. 2024. Garth Ennis and Axel Alonso Announce Our New Kickstarter for Marjorie Finnegan, Temporal Criminal. AWA Studios (February 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dRkYUmdFUIM

Smith, Barney. 2024. The Art and Soul of Bloodrik with Andrew Krahnke. StoryComic Presents (336; February 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gefa-cbCSpE

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Coyote vs. Acme star Will Forte says inexplicably shelved movie is "incredible"; Forte also says the cast and crew should be "so proud" of it. Onion’s AV Club (February 29): https://www.avclub.com/adam-sandler-declares-taylor-swift-has-no-skips-1851296974

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Cinesite Completes Historic Partnership with Disney on ‘Iwájú’. Animation Magazine (February 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/cinesite-completes-historic-partnership-with-disney-on-iwaju/

Unknown. 2024. AUSA Graphic Novel Honors WWII Tank Hero. AUSA (Feburary 28): https://www.ausa.org/news/ausa-graphic-novel-honors-wwii-tank-hero

Hill, G. E. 1943. Relation of children's interests in comic strips to the vocabulary of these comics [literacy]. Journal of Educational Psychology, 34 (1; 1943): 48–54. Online at https://doi.org/10.1037/h0061114

Unknown. 2024. Revered ‘Sandman’ Author Neil Gaiman Is Selling Treasures from His Collection. Artnet News (February 23): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/sandman-neil-gaiman-collection-auction-2440653

Hicks, Rod. 2024. Was content a factor in Gannett axing “Doonesbury”? Quill (February 23): https://www.quillmag.com/2024/02/23/was-content-a-factor-in-gannett-axing-doonesbury/

Kelsey, Linda. 2024. ‘I wanted to tell my mother’s story with humour as a way of making it less dark’. Cartoonist Denise Dorrance has written her first graphic novel at the age of 65. It deals with her mother’s dementia – but it’s full of love, and some great gags. Daily Telegraph (February 24): 6. Online at https://www.telegraph.co.uk/health-fitness/conditions/dementia/denise-dorrance-mother-dementia-graphic-novel-oprah-daily/

Unknown. 2024. Songs of Travel: A New Interactive Graphic Novel Chronicles Migrants' Journeys on Mobile Platforms [webcomic; Syrian artist Jack Gutmann]. BNN (February 27): https://bnnbreaking.com/tech/songs-of-travel-a-new-interactive-graphic-novel-chronicles-migrants-journeys-on-mobile-platforms

Sievers, John. 2024. Using art and commentary, Rochester student develops new comic strip. Rowan Vercnocke uses RCTC newspaper The Echo as a place to try out her Rabbit and Hare comic strip. [Rochester, MN] Post-Bulletin (February 28): https://www.postbulletin.com/lifestyle/arts-and-entertainment/using-art-and-commentary-rochester-student-develops-new-comic-strip

Datta, Sudipta. 2024. The pull of graphic novels, remembering Rukmini Devi Arundale and more. The Hindu on Books Newsletter (February 27): https://www.thehindu.com/newsletter/the-hindu-on-books/the-pull-of-graphic-novels-remembering-rukmini-devi-arundale-and-more/article67891350.ece-

Couch, Aaron. 2024. ‘Superman: Legacy’ Gets Title Change from James Gunn. The filmmaker shared the news on the first day of filming. Hollywood Reporter (February 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-legacy-gets-title-change-james-gunn-1235838713/

Donohoo, Timothy and Renee Senzatimore. 2024. The Most Horrifying Anime is Banned Worldwide, Including in Japan; The anime Shoujo Tsubaki contains such disturbing portrayals of emotional and physical abuse that it is banned from its country of origin. CBR (February 28): https://www.cbr.com/most-horrifying-anime-banned-worldwide/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Tite Kubo Determined to "Ensure His Vision" in Bleach's Final Anime Saga. CBR (January 19): https://www.cbr.com/bleach-tybw-season-3-tite-kubo-final-anime-arc-involvement/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Bleach Creator Tite Kubo Wants Faithful Anime Remake after Lack of Early Involvement. CBR (February 25): https://www.cbr.com/bleach-creator-tite-kubo-faithful-anime-remake/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Naruto Creator Makes Official Statement on Live-Action Director & Writer Reveal. CBR (February 23): https://www.cbr.com/naruto-creator-masashi-kishimoto-live-action-movie-director-writer-reveal/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Studio Ghibli's Hayao Miyazaki Would Segregate Animators Based on Blood Type. CBR (February 24): https://www.cbr.com/studio-ghibli-hayao-miyazaki-animator-segregate-blood-type/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Two of the World's Biggest Manga Piracy Sites Taken Offline. CBR (February 23): https://www.cbr.com/manga-world-biggest-piracy-websites-offline/

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Matthew Vaughn is already working on the second movie of a secret Kick-Ass reboot trilogy. The new films will be directed by former stunt performer Damien Walters, and one is already finished. Onion's AV Club (February 29): https://www.avclub.com/matthew-vaughn-kick-ass-secret-reboot-trilogy-1851297666

Joshi, Ishani Anwesha and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2024. 'Who Sanitizes the Sanitizer?': COVID Comics and Sanitisers. Medical Humanities (2024): https://doi.org/10.1136/medhum-2023-012733. Online at https://www.academia.edu/115567589/_Graphic_Medicine_Who_Sanitizes_the_Sanitizer_COVID_Comics_and_Sanitisers

Alverson, Brigid and Milton Griepp. 2023. IDW Lays Off 39% of Staff, Delists Stock. CEO Replaced with Largest Stockholder's Son. ICv2 (April 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53959/idw-lays-off-39-staff-delists-stock

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW Layoffs in More Detail as New EIC nd Co-Publishers Named. Earlier today, I reported IDW laying off two-fifths of its staff. Here's a list of a number of employees who have been let go, and those promoted. Bleeding Cool (April 27, updated April 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-layoffs-detail-new-eic-co-publishers-named-star-trek-tmnt/

Unknown. 2023. IDW Media Announces Cost Cutting Measures; Takes significant steps amid cash flow and other challenges; Announces intent to delist from NYSE American and suspend SEC reporting status. IDW Media (April 27): https://idwmediaholdings.com/idw-media-announces-cost-cutting-measures/

Unknown. 2023. Diamond, Opus Ink Exclusive Distribution Deal. Scoop (April 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=268106

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Opus Goes Exclusive with Diamond, Moves to Deluxe Tier in May. ICv2 (April 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53958/opus-goes-exclusive-diamond

Fondren, Precious. 2023. A Bronx artist hopes to inspire and empower young readers with a debut graphic novel [Stephanie Rodriguez]. Gothamist (April 27): https://gothamist.com/arts-entertainment/a-bronx-artist-hopes-to-inspire-and-empower-young-readers-with-a-debut-graphic-novel

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2023. Boys Over Flowers Earns Guinness World Record for Most Published Shōjo Manga; over 59 million copies printed, circulated as of November 2022. Anime News Network (April 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2023-04-19/boys-over-flowers-earns-guinness-world-record-for-most-published-shojo-manga/.197265

Aoki, Deb. 2023. Interview: Jun Mayuzuki, creator of Kowloon Generic Romance. TCAF 2023 guest Jun Mayuzuki, the creator of romcom/sci-fi series Kowloon Generic Romance talks with Deb about her comics career and how nostalgia influences her gorgeous and genre-defying stories. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (April 28): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/interview-jun-mayuzuki-creator-of

Bui, Hoai-Tran. 2023. How Director Makoto Shinkai Turned a Real Disaster into 2023's Most Stunning Sci-Fi; Suzume director Makoto Shinkai reveals how he created the sci-fi adventure out of a real-life disaster. Inverse (April 22): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/suzume-interview-makoto-shinkai

Furmanek-Raposo, Kalea. 2023. "Out here you're just in the wind": The Liminal World of the Oil Sands in Kate Beaton's Ducks. Albatross 13 (2023): https://journals.uvic.ca/index.php/albatross/article/view/21332 and https://journals.uvic.ca/index.php/albatross/article/download/21332/9670

Lesińska-Sawicka, Małgorzata. 2023. Using graphic medicine in teaching multicultural nursing: a quasi-experimental study [Poland]. BMC Medical Education 23 (Article number 255; April 17): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/s12909-023-04223-2 and https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1186/s12909-023-04223-2.pdf

Montiveo, Andrew. 2023. Plight and Parody: On Charles Johnson's "All Your Racial Problems Will Soon End". Los Angeles Review of Books (April 25): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/plight-and-parody-on-charles-johnsons-all-your-racial-problems-will-soon-end/

Heller, Steven. 2023. The Poor Get Poor and the Rich Get Ugly [Syd Hoff]. Daily Heller (April 27): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-the-poor-get-poor-and-the-rich-get-ugly/

Heller, Steven. D is for Depression [A is for Anarchist, COVID, m. musgrove]. Daily Heller (April 26): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-an-underground-abc/

Lauer, Emily. 2023. Interview: Ben Wilgus chats about Grace Needs Space! Women Write about Comics (April 25): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/04/interview-ben-wilgus-chats-about-grace-needs-space/

Tanski, Kate. 2023. From the Desk of WWAC's New Publisher…. Women Write about Comics (April 17): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2023/04/wwac-new-publisher-2023/

McNeil, Sheena. 2023. The Dog Knight: Jeremy Whitley and Bre Indigo. Sequntial Tart (April 24): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3770

Parkin, J. K. 2023. Smash Pages Q&A: 'Boris Karloff's Gold Key Mysteries'. Zane Barrow, Michael Conrad, Craig Hurd-McKenney and Jok discuss their work on the first title from the revived Gold Key Comics. Smash Pages (April 24): https://smashpages.net/2023/04/24/smash-pages-qa-boris-karloffs-gold-key-mysteries/

Hassan, Chris. 2023. Giant-Size Anniversary Spectacular. Featuring: 'X-Men Monday 101 with Jordan D. White,' 'Behind the Design with Russell Dauterman,' 'Fall of X with the X-Office,' eXclusive Fall of X preview art, and an original essay by CEREBRO's Connor Goldsmith. AIPT's X-Men Monday (200; April 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/04/24/x-men-monday-200-anniversary-spectacular/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Tini Howard and Sweeney Boo discuss bringing 'Harley Quinn' into the Dawn of DC. AIPT Comics Podcast (219; April 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/04/23/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-219-harley-quinn/

Lemke, Meg. 2023. Archie Bongiovanni Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (563; April 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1254

Oksman, Tahneer. 2023. 'Sunshine' centers on a life-changing summer for author Jarrett J. Krosoczka. National Public Radio (April 21): https://www.npr.org/2023/04/21/1170997615/book-review-jarrett-j-krosoczka-graphic-novel-memoir-sunshine

Cavna, Michaeal. 2023. How cartoonists are satirizing the Carlson and Lemon firings [editorial cartoons]. Washington Post (April 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2023/04/26/cartoons-carlson-lemon-firings/

Horowitz, Jason. 2023. Hungary's Habsburg Ambassador to the Pope, with an Offbeat Résumé, Eduard Habsburg, Viktor Orban's man at the Vatican, took the post after a career as a zombie movie screenwriter, novelist and cartoon producer. "I can get along with anybody," says the descendant of emperors [in print as A Scion of Emperors, An Envoy to the Pope And … an Anime Fan?][Germany animation]. New York Times (April 28): A5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/27/world/europe/hungary-habsburg-ambassador-vatican.html

Smith, Barney. 2023. Marc Hughes: Illustrator and Cartoonist. StoryComic (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m2Qh7ix9I1Q

Smith, Barney. 2023. Matta Sorcier, Sacrimony. StoryComic (April 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wZ_cFFJ6YH0

Kaye, Don. 2023. The Divisive Wonder Woman TV Pilot That Never Aired Was Actually Ahead of Its Time. The Orville and Agents of SHIELD star Adrianne Palicki played Diana of Themyscira in an unaired Wonder Woman pilot. What happened? Den of Geek (April 28): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/wonder-woman-divisive-tv-pilot-ahead-of-its-time/

Couch, Aaron. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' First Reactions Revealed. James Gunn's final Marvel film had its premiere and first press screening Thursday. Hollywood Reporter (April 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-first-reactions-1235404666/

Scheck, Frank. 2023. 'Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3' Review: James Gunn's Overstuffed but Satisfying Trilogy Capper. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-review-james-gunn-chris-pratt-1235403892/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2023. Review: Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3 delivers the emotional finale we all wanted. I cried and I am not ashamed. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3-delivers-the-emotional-finale-we-all-wanted/

Simons, Dean. 2023. The Smurfs enter augmented reality this Free Comic Book Day. Smurfs FCBD offering celebrates 65 years of Peyo's beloved characters. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-smurfs-enter-augmented-reality-this-free-comic-book-day/

Willetts, James. 2023. Book Review: Into the Jungle! A Boy's Comic Strip History of World War II by Jimmy and Michael Kugler. International Journal of Comic Art blog (April 28): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2023/04/book-review-into-jungle-boys-comic.html

Kugler, Jimmy and Michael Kugler. 2023. Into The Jungle! A Boy's Comic Strip History of World War II. Jackson: University of Mississippi Press

Mouly, Françoise. 2023. Barry Blitt's "Room at the Top". The artist discusses being young and adrift in London, and gives King Charles tips for painting with watercolors. New Yorker (April 29): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2023-05-08

Groten, Perry. 2023. The art of cartooning [Ken Alvine]. KELOland (April): https://www.keloland.com/news/local-news/the-art-of-cartooning/

Leblanc, Philippe. 2023. The 2023 Doug Wright Award Winners are! The 2023 Doug Wright Awards winners are Kate Beaton, Cory Silverberg & Fiona Smyth, Ivana Filipovich & Jonathan Dyck. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-2023-doug-wright-award-winners-are/

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2023. Edward Koren, cartoonist who drew his shaggier alter-ego, dies at 87. Mr. Koren's cartoons were an unmistakable fixture in the New Yorker and other magazines for more than 60 years. Washington Post (April 19): B4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2023/04/18/edward-koren-new-yorker-cartoonist-dies-at-87/

Unknown. 2023. Ed Koren December 13, 1935 - April 14, 2023 Obituary. Day Funeral Home (April): https://www.dayfunerals.com/obituary/ed-koren

Sampson, Hannah. 2023. Could Disney move out of Florida? No way, experts say. As the company feuds with DeSantis, politicians have urged the company to relocate, a nearly unthinkable prospect. Washington Post (April 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/04/28/can-disney-move-florida-desantis/

Sampson, Hannah. 2023. Disney parks ban costumes for adults. These fans have a way around it. Disneybounding allows adult fans to channel their inner character with everyday clothes and accessories [in print as Disneybounding lets adults skirt a no-costume rule]. Washington Post (April 30): F2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2023/04/21/disneybounding-meaning-ideas/

Craig, Tim. 2023. DeSantis stirs up opposition in Florida town built by Disney. Residents in the idyllic community of Celebration are worried the feud between the governor and the entertainment giant will prove costly [in print as DeSantis fight with Disney no cause for Celebration]. Washington Post (April 30): A1, 10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2023/04/29/desantis-disney-lawsuit-celebration-florida/

McCarthy, Deanie and Barbara Lyon. 2023. Thumbs up, thumbs down [Clay Bennett letter]. Washington Post (April 22): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/04/21/us-flag-california-floods-shakespeare-tiafoe/

Langford, Sheri. 2023. The disrespect was comical ["Mike Du Jour" letter]. Washington Post (April 29): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2023/04/28/readers-critique-post-dupont-commanders/

Fraley, Jason. 2023. Monte Schulz pens new book 'Metropolis,' sets record straight about his 'Peanuts' father, Charles M. Schulz. WTOP (April 24): https://wtop.com/entertainment/2023/04/monte-schulz-pens-new-book-metropolis-sets-record-straight-about-his-peanuts-father-charles-m-schulz/

Franley, Jason. 2023. Monte Schulz. Beyond the Fame with Jason Fraley! (April 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6nLP5wPhHZCKXSwW6t8x87

Degg, D. D. 2023. Ever-Expanding Comics Kingdom Realm Annexes Nate Fake's Break of Day. Daily Cartoonist (April 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/04/30/ever-expanding-comics-kingdom-realm-annexes-nate-fakes-break-of-day/

Cagle, Daryl, Taylor Jones, Peter Kuper, Guy Parsons, and R. J. Matson. 2023. Climate Change Cartoons! Caglecast (13; April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HchGQKv90ZA

Wertz, Julia. 2023. Impossible People: The Cat and the Landlord. New Yorker (April 30): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/impossible-people-the-cat-and-the-landlord

Brooke, David. 2023. Gustavo Duarte sheds light on silent storytelling in 'DC Silent Tales'. AIPT (April 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/04/27/gustavo-duarte-dc-silent-tales/

Burbank, Luke. 2023. Treasures of comic strip art [Bill Blackbeard, Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum]. CBS News Sunday Morning (April 30): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/comic-strip-art-bill-blackbeard-collection-at-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-and-museum/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h3zkd0ZwHBo

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. All Arthur Adams' 1980S-1990S Marvel Universe Stories To Be Collected in One Hefty Volume. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/53965/all-arthur-adams-1980s-1990s-marvel-universe-stories-be-collected

Alverson, Brigid. 2023. Top 20 Kids Graphic Novels - Full Year 2022. Sales Rankings (Units and Dollars) Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (May 1): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/53971/top-20-kids-graphic-novels-full-year-2022

Beltran, Cy. 2023. What's going on with Marvel's digital comics program? A (somewhat) brief history (and part eulogy) to Marvel's digital comics. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-digital-comics-redemption-codes/

Chery, Samantha. 2023. 'Lilo & Stitch' live action draws controversy over 'colorist' castings. Viewers worry that casting actors with lighter skin waters down the racism central to the characters' challenges [in print as Live action 'Lilo & Stitch' draws controversy over 'colorist' castings]. Washington Post (May 1): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2023/04/27/lilo-stitch-live-action-colorism/

Ettinger, Philip and Jason Adam Katzenstein. 2023. O.C.D. On and Off the Screen. An actor and a cartoonist learn about each other's condition. A new friendship is born. New Yorker (May 1): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/ocd-on-and-off-the-screen

Burbank, Luke. 2023. An exhibition of rescued comic strip art. CBS Sunday Morning (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h3zkd0ZwHBo

French, David. 2023. Disney v. DeSantis: How Strong Is the Company's Lawsuit? [in print as Disney v. DeSantis: How Strong Is the Company's Lawsuit?]. New York Times (May 1): A18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2023/04/30/opinion/disney-desantis-florida-lawsuit.html

Giardina, Carolyn. 2023. James Gunn Created 600 Unique Versions of 'Guardians of the Galaxy 3' for Various Types of Cinemas (Exclusive). "It's definitely the most complex delivery Marvel's ever done," Disney exec Evan Jacobs says of Gunn's use of variable aspect ratios. Hollywood Reporter (May 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/guardians-of-the-galaxy-3-james-gunn-1235401023/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Coming in 2024: The Thurber Prize for American Humor in Cartoon Art. Daily Cartoonist (May 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/05/01/coming-in-2024-the-thurber-prize-for-american-cartoon-art/

Maier, Dana. 2023. Productivity Hacks I Tried That Did Not Work. New Yorker (April 28): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/productivity-hacks-i-tried-that-did-not-work

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Michael Moreci, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (33; May 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/its-much-too-rocky

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2023. All-women, all-Asian Kwento Comics to celebrate FCBD at Historic Filipinotown's HiFi Kitchen. Don't miss this FCBD event if you're in the Los Angeles area! The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/all-women-all-asian-kwento-comics-to-celebrate-fcbd-at-historic-filipinotowns-hifi-kitchen/

McClintock, Pamela. 2023. Box Office Milestone: 'Super Mario Bros. Movie' Hits $1B Globally; Universal and Illumination's video game adaptation is playing more like an all-audience tentpole than an animated family film. Hollywood Reporter (April 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/super-mario-movie-box-office-crosses-billion-1235475805/

Comballot, Richard. 2023. Jean Solé, le dessin en obsession. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Sausverd, Antoine. 2023. Dans l'ombre du Professeur Nimbus. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Delisle, Philippe. 2023. Hergé, Franquin, le chevalier et le missionnaire. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Révillon, Luc. 2022. Algérie 54-62 - la guerre Fantôme dans la bande dessinée Francophone. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Groensteen, Thierry. 2021. Une vie dans les cases illustrations de François Ayroles. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Coudray, Jean-Luc and Philippe Courday. 2021. Tout sur Barnabé. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Bonte, Benoît. 2020. Sexties - les Filles du terrain vague. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Debomy, Frédéric (ed.). 2020. Paidoyer pour les histoires en Forme de champ de blé et de Flamme d'allumette soufrée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Caraballo, Laura. 2019. Alberto Breccia. le maître argentin insoumis. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Tomblaine, Philippe. 2015. La seconde guerre mondiale dans la bande dessinée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Tomblaine, Philippe. 2023. Le 50e - une odyssée du Festival international de la bande dessinée d'Angoulême. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Finet, Nicolas. 2017. L'aventure (à suivre). Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Tellop, Nicolas. 2017. L'anti-atome - Franquin à l'épreuve de la vie. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Coudray, Jean-Luc. 2016. L'industrie de la dédicace. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pontier, Jean-Marc. 2012. Nicolas de Crécy, pÉriodes graphiques. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pontier, Jean-Marc. 2015. Hergé, la part du lecteur. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Krajewski, Pascal. 2016. L'enquête - sur l'art de Marc-Antoine Mathieu. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Laborie, Guillaume. 2014. Wallace Wally Wood si c'était à refaire…. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Groux, Francis. 2011. Au coin de ma mémoire. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Strömberg, Fredrik and Jean-Paul Jennequin (trans.). 2015. Histoire de la bande dessinée suédoise. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Birek, Wojciech, Piotr Machłajewski, Adam Rusek, Jerzy Szylak, and Anna Morawska (trans). 2019. Histoire de la bande dessinée polonaise. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Hassón, Moisés, Andrée Goreux and Marie Henriquez (trans.). 2023. Une histoire de la bd au Chili. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Altarriba, Antonio, Manuel Barrero, Antoni Guiral, Noelia Ibarra, Álvaro Pons. 2023. Histoire de la bande dessinée espagnole. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Strömberg, Fredrik and Jean-Paul Jennequin (trans). 2010. Images noires – la représentation des noirs dans la bande dessinée mondiale. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Duthil, Luc. 2007 Alex Aarenne, itinéraire d'un libertin. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Morgan, Harry and Manuel Hirtz. 2005. Le petit critique illustré. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Dupuis, Dominique. 2005. Au début était le jaune…. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barbier, Alex, et al. 2001. Jeux d'influences. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Chavanne, Renaud. 2011. Composition de la bande dessinée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Chavanne, Renaud. 2020. Dessiner et composer – étude des portes et des fenêtres dans la bande dessinée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Staebler, Christian. 2018. La grande aventure de la bande dessinée, tome 1. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Staebler, Christian. 2020. La grande aventure de la bande dessinée, tome 2. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Staebler, Christian. 2021. La grande aventure de la bande dessinée, tome 3. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pinelli, Joe G. 2008. Poisson-chat, essai de vulgarisation imagée à propos de la narration séquencée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pinelli, Joe G. and Thierry Bellefroid. 2011. Féroces topiques, une étude de la peinture de Heinz von Furlau. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pinelli, Joe G. and Thierry Bellefroid. 2013. Midi moins le quart avant l'autodafé, Heinz von Furlau de Weimar à Porquerolles. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pinelli, Joe G. 2015. Carnets de guerre de von Furlau. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Pinelli, Joe G. 1998. Dont louis a chassé les funestes horreurs. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2018. La bande dessinée ou comment j'ai raté ma vie. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2002. L'amour. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2016. Mars 2005 2015. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2004. Blam. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2006. Dans ma ville. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG. 2006
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2008. Les radicaux libres. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Barale, Benoît [aka "BSK"]. 2012. Les identités remarquables. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Séra. 2006. En d'autres territoires. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Renaud, Jean and Florian Rubis. 2013. Vikings et bande dessinée: mythes et réalités. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.

Gaudelette, Michel, et al. 2010. PLG, 32 ans de bande dessinée. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Moutarde, Colonel (illus) and Nathalie Dargent (script). 2012. La soupe au poivre. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Moutarde, Colonel (illus) and Andy (script). 2006. Johnny Rien-à-foutre. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Chauzy, Jean-Christophe. 1998. Novice. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Puchol, Jeanne. 1999. Chimères. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Moynot, Emmanuel. 2005. La pension des deux-roses. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Fraize, Jampur. 2003. Résurrections. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Caritte, Jean-François. 2006. Autopsie d'une légende postface de Jean-Luc Fromental. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Jacotey-Voyatzis, Marie. 2010. Reste de dos c'est ton cul que je regarde. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Bedouel, Fabien. 2014. Carnet de guerre. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Larsson, Knut. 2013, Triton. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Solé, Jean. [?]. Pop-hop. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Denis, Jean-C. 2013. Morceaux choisis, vol. 1. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Denis, Jean-C. 2002. Quelques mois à l'amélie, le manuscrit d'Aloys Clark. Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Denis, Jean-C. 2014. Bois brut & herbes folles -- catalogue de l'exposition d'aquarelles à la galerie Oblique (Paris). Montrouge, France: Editions PLG.
Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Pay Their Cleaners More Than Their Associate Editors? DC Comics is advertising new positions for Editor, Associate Editor and Director, Talent Relations. But also for cleaners and caterers. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-pay-their-cleaners-more-than-their-associate-editors/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Stan Lee's Sloppy Seconds in the Silver Age Sixties. The earliest known use of the phrase sloppy seconds is in the 1950s. But it was Stan Lee who popularised it a decade later. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stan-lees-sloppy-seconds-in-the-sixties/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Eric July Launches His Rippasend Comic Fulfilment Service. Eric July is now offering his Rippaverse infrastructure to others, for a price. He has named the new project Rippasend. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/eric-july-launches-his-rippasend-comic-fulfilment-service/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Archie Comics Joins Diamond Deluxe, Hope They Survive the Experience. Diamond Comic Distributors has announced an expanded partnership with Archie Comics as Archie moves into the Deluxe Tier of publishers. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/archie-comics-joins-diamond-deluxe-hope-they-survive-the-experience/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Marilyn Monroe as Vulnerable Babysitter on Sweethearts 119, at Auction; The cover of Fawcett romance comic Sweethearts #119 hit stands in late 1952 with a Marlilyn Monroe cover for her film Don't Bother to Knock. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marilyn-monroe-as-vulnerable-babysitter-on-sweethearts-119-at-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Ziff-Davis Disney-Inspired Comic Romance Cinderella Love, at Auction; The Ziff-Davis comic book romance title Cinderella Love was inspired by the enourmous success of the 1950 Disney classic Cinderella. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ziff-davis-disney-inspired-comic-romance-cinderella-love-at-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024 John Buscema Covers Orbit's 1952 Romance Comics, Up for Auction; John Buscema did significant work for publisher Orbit from 1950 to 1953, including several covers for their romance comic book line. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-buscema-covers-orbits-1952-romance-comics-up-for-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Simon & Kirby's Groundbreaking Title Young Romance, Up for Auction; Long a magazine staple, Joe Simon and Jack Kirby pioneered the romance genre in comic books beginning in 1947 with Young Romance. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/simon-kirbys-groundbreaking-title-young-romance-up-for-auction/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. The Startling Shift in Lev Gleason's Lovers' Lane, Up for Auction; One of comic history's most notorious publishers, Lev Gleason's romance Lovers' Lane shifted from charming to

extreme late in its run. Bleeding Cool (February 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-startling-shift-in-lev-gleasons-lovers-lane-up-for-auction/

Unknown. 2024. Noelle Giddings: The Color of Milestone (and More). Scoop (March 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=273228

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Ramona Fradon. Scoop (March 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273126

San Juan, Eric. 2024. Ramona Fradon (1926–2024), trailblazing comic artist. Legacy (February 28): https://www.legacy.com/news/celebrity-deaths/ramona-fradon-1926-2024-trailblazing-comic-artist/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Stephen Webster's Saga of Brann Bjornson New Comic Strip at Comics Kingdom. Daily Cartoonist (Februay 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/29/saga-of-brann-bjornson-by-stephen-webster-new-comic-strip-at-comics-kingdom/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoonists as Exhibitionists. Daily Cartoonist (February 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/02/29/cartoonists-as-exhibitionists/

Unknown. 2024. Creator of 'Doonesbury' comic to be New England College commencement speaker. Concord [NH] Monitor (February 28): https://www.concordmonitor.com/garry-trudeau-doonesbury-new-england-college-54208653

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ComicsPro Elects Joe Murray as New President; Former President Jenn Haines Will Serve as VP. ICv2 (February 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56363/comicspro-elects-joe-murray-new-president

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Diamond Moves Archie Comics to Deluxe Tier Effective with March 2024 Previews. ICv2 (February 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56361/diamond-moves-archie-comics-deluxe-tier

Hogg, Trevor. 2024. Spinning a Web of Visual Delights: VFX Supe Mike Brazelton Discusses 'Madame Web'. Animation Magazine (339; April): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/02/spinning-a-web-of-visual-delights-vfx-supe-mike-brazelton-discusses-madame-web/

Rothe, Marschal. 1950. Superman Originator, Publisher Visit Miami [Siegel and Ziff]. Miami Herald (November 15): 11. Online at https://www.newspapers.com/article/the-miami-herald/129661732/

Lim, C. T. 2024. Nate Powell interviewed about Fall Through, his punk rock graphic novel; Interviewed by CT Lim. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (March 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/03/nate-powell-interviewed-about-fall.html

Harward, Grant. 2022. AMEDD Cartoons in Vietnam [military medicine]. AMEDD Historian 39 (Autumn; 2022): 7-8. Online at https://medcoeckapwstorprd01.blob.core.usgovcloudapi.net/achh/AMEDD_history_newsletter_39_fall2022.pdf or https://archive.org/details/amedd-history-newsletter-39-fall-2022

Graeber, Laurel. 2024. Children's Film Festival Has Robots, Chickens, Authors and More [in print as For Kids but Not Just Kid Stuff]. New York Times (March 1): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/29/movies/new-york-childrens-films.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Polar Vortex by Denise Dorrance review – hazards of a homecoming. The American cartoonist's story of a trip to tackle her frail mother's needs is funny, wise and magical. Guardian (February 26): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/feb/26/polar-vortex-by-denise-dorrance-review-hazards-of-a-homecoming

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Sarah Byam talks "rebirth" of Tim Sale collaboration 'Billi 99'. A new Kickstarter campaign is re-releasing a deluxe edition of this poignant political story. AIPT (February 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/26/billi-99-kickstarter-qa/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Comics Writer Ed Brubaker Talks Crime, Drugs, Maps, and Growing Up; Brubaker's latest collaboration with artist Sean Phillips, Where the Body Was, is out now from Image Comics. Gizmodo (February 23): https://gizmodo.com/interview-ed-brubaker-comics-noir-captain-america-1851281934

Cord, Scott. 2023. Book Reviews: US and Canada - Marvel Comics in the 1970s: The World Inside Your Head by Eliot Borenstein. History: Reviews of New Books Volume 52 (2; May): 28-29. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/03612759.2024.2312740.

Borenstein, Eliot. 2023. Marvel Comics in the 1970s: The World Inside Your Head. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

de Leon, Marguerite. 2024. Q&A: Comic artist Josel Nicolas on 'Windmills: Bearings,' the 1st graphic novel published by UST [Philippines]. Rappler (February 25): https://www.rappler.com/life-and-style/literature/interview-artist-josel-nicolas-windmills-comic-book-university-santo-tomas/

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Comics Gridlock February 2024: Putting out the Fire with Gasoline. Helen Chazen returns to SOLRAD with the February edition of Comics Gridlock wherein Helen discusses 2D Cloud and its irrelevancy. SOLRAD (February 26): https://solrad.co/comics-gridlock-february-2024-putting-out-the-fire-with-gasoline

Harper, David. 2024. An Ode to ShortBox, and Some Recommendations before They Close Up For Good. SKTCHD (February 28): https://sktchd.com/column/an-ode-to-shortbox/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Everybody Has a Tale to Tell…": An Exploration of the Unfulfilled 'Tales from the Quarantine' Kickstarter, Part 3 – How the Comics Community Pulled Together in the Wake of TFTQ. Broken Frontier (February 27): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tales-from-the-quarantine-initiatives/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Nir Levie unveils the modern comics epic 'Age of Canaan'; The tale of vengeful gods is crowdfunding now via Zoop. AITP (February 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/27/age-of-canaan-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Chris Condon and Jacob Phillips share insights, new story preview from 'The Enfield Gang Massacre' TPB. AIPT (February 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/27/enfield-gang-massacre-tpb-qa/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Comics Industry Veteran Scott Snyder Sets Sails For Uncharted Waters in DSTLRY Horror Title 'White Boat'. Forbes (February 23): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/02/23/comics-industry-veteran-scott-snyder-sets-sails-for-uncharted-waters-in-dstlry-horror-title-white-boat/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A | Sarah Byam on 'Billi 99'; the writer of one of Tim Sale's first comics projects talks about the new hardcover being crowdfunded by Clover Press. Smash Pages (February 28): https://smashpages.net/2024/02/28/smash-pages-qa-sarah-byam-on-billi-99/

Spray, Julie. 2024. We Can Tell More Than One Story: Comic Making Locates Researcher and Children's Voices in Co-Representing Childhoods in the COVID-19 Pandemic. Journal of Childhood Studies 49 (1): 37-56. Online at https://doi.org/10.18357/jcs21134 and https://journals.uvic.ca/index.php/jcs/article/view/21134 and https://journals.uvic.ca/index.php/jcs/article/view/21134/9887

Flinn, Margaret C. (ed). 2024. Drawing (in) the Feminine: Bande Dessinée and Women. Columbus: Ohio State University Press.

Mutiarsih, Yuliarti, Sharfine Ghaisani, and Iis Sopiawati. 2024. Pragmatic Analysis of the Humorous Speech in the Comic Les Aventures de Tintin: Le Trésor de Rackham le Rouge. Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Language, Literature, Culture, and Education (February 26): Online at 10.2991/978-94-6463-376-4_73 and https://www.atlantis-press.com/proceedings/icollite-23/125998786

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2024. Afternoon Magazine Editors, Skip and Loafer Creator Donate 10 Million Yen after January 1 Quake. Anime New Network (February 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2024-02-24/afternoon-magazine-editors-skip-and-loafer-creator-donate-10-million-yen-after-january-1-quake/.207894

Stewart, Ron. 2024. "Death of French Mangaka (manga/comics artist) Léon Willette" from the Feb 6, 1926 issue of Asahi Shinbun newspaper. Platinum Era Comic Books & Periodicals (February 24): https://www.facebook.com/groups/platinumperiodicals/posts/2384102831785038/

Kirchner, Paul. 2024. Paul Kirchner: Fifty Years of Visual Storytelling, Feb. 27, 2024. NY Comics & Picture-story Symposium (384; February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RBpyHHaZD7k

Siuntres, John. 2024. The Search for Ted Kord with Josh Trujillo [Blue Beetle, Keith Giffen]. Word Balloon (February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F299b3j4txo

Siuntres, John. 2024. Introducing The Nacelleverse with Brian Volk Weiss Hunter Gorinson and Melissa Flores. Word Balloon (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V822ipmHhoY

Siuntres, John. 2024,. Man's Best with Pornsaak Picheteshote and Jesse Lonergan. Word Balloon (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XSQGjK4jg3I

Billson, Anne. 2023. The life fantastic ["The Boy and The Heron"]. Perspective (December 14): https://www.perspectivemedia.com/the-life-fantastic/

Billson, Anne. 2021. Billboard [superhero movies]. Perspective (May 11): https://www.perspectivemedia.com/lack-lust-superheroes-are-missing-the-sex-factor/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. February's Biggest Stories from the World of Animation. Cartoon Brew (February 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/month-in-review/februarys-biggest-stories-from-the-world-of-animation-238600.html

Unknown. 2024. Illustration and comics 'an instrument' for Ukrainians in war with Russia. Perspective (February 24): https://www.perspectivemedia.com/illustration-and-comics-an-instrument-for-ukrainians-in-war-with-russia/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. McDonald's Has Launched an Extravagant Anime-Themed Marketing Campaign, Including Four WcDonald's Shorts from 'Naruto' Producer Pierrot. Cartoon Brew (February 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/advertising/mcdonalds-anime-shorts-pierrot-manga-238591.html

Unknown. 2024. The Race to WcDonald's; WcDonald's Short Ep. 1 (English Sub). McDonald's (February 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=alp-u4EFLAc

Unknown. 2024. Ed Jaster (1960-2024), RIP. Heritage Auctions Comics and Animation News (March 1): https://comics.ha.com/heritage-auctions-newsletter/comics-and-animation-news-remembering-ed-jaster.s?id=6462&ctrack=1564170

Unknown. 2024. Meet Michael Dolce. CanvasRebel (February 28): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-michael-dolce/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. NYC Events: MoMA brings classic Fleischer cartoons to the screen; The Art and Inventions of Max Fleischer runs March 7-13, 2024. The Beat (March 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nyc-events-moma-brings-classic-fleischer-cartoons-to-the-screen/

Benson, Emmanuel Abara. 2023. Meg Cabot and Amelia Allore Unite for 'Detective Baby' Graphic Novels under HarperAlley. BNN (February 27): https://bnnbreaking.com/world/us/meg-cabot-and-amelia-allore-unite-for-detective-baby-graphic-novels-under-harperalley

Sambides, Nick. 2024. Milford schools reviewing popular 'Heartstopper' books after fielding parents complaints. Milford Mirror (February 27): https://www.milfordmirror.com/news/education/article/heartstopper-books-milford-schools-18688186.php

Goreham, Chris and Katy Prickett. 2024. Artist draws last 'Mere Quacks' cartoon for Diss newspaper [UK; Mike Webb]. BBC News (February 29): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-norfolk-68430319

Unknown. 2024. Graphic Novels Surge Post-Pandemic: Diverse Themes Drive Demand and Defy Censorship [India]. BNN (February 28): https://bnnbreaking.com/world/india/graphic-novels-surge-post-pandemic-diverse-themes-drive-demand-and-defy-censorship

Kirby, Megan. 2024. Chicago Cartoonist Sage Coffey Summons a New 'Wine Ghost' Book. Their new graphic novel, "Wine Ghost Goes to Hell," was recently released on Iron Circus Comics. Block Club Chicago (February 29): https://blockclubchicago.org/2024/02/29/chicago-cartoonist-sage-coffey-summons-a-new-wine-ghost-book/

Migdon, Brooke. 2024. Michigan public library defunded over inclusion of LGBTQ+ materials [Gender Queer]. The Hill (August 8): https://thehill.com/changing-america/respect/diversity-inclusion/3592899-michigan-public-library-defunded-over-inclusion-of-lgbtq-materials/

Migdon, Brooke. 2022. Maine school district votes against removal of one of the nation's most-challenged books; school board members in Buxton, Maine voted 10 - 1 to keep Maia Kobabe's "Gender Queer: A Memoir" shelved in district libraries. The Hill (October 4): https://thehill.com/changing-america/respect/diversity-inclusion/3673798-maine-school-district-votes-against-removal-of-one-of-the-nations-most-challenged-books/

Serrano, Jalen. 2024. Why manga is more accessible than American comic books. [Illinois State University] Vidette (February 28): https://www.videtteonline.com/viewpoint/serrano-why-manga-is-more-accessible-than-american-comic-books/article_af0d7f24-d66f-11ee-b7ee-a3abe083560d.html

Zurowski, Monica. 2024. A better alternative to leap year?: A graphic novel from the archives [Frontiers of Science comic strip]. Calgary Herald (February 29): https://calgaryherald.com/news/local-news/vintage/a-better-alternative-to-leap-year-a-graphic-novel-from-the-archives

Elizabeth, Jordannah. 2024. Graphic Novels Unveiling Cultural Icons: W.E.B. Du Bois & Nina Simone [African-Americans]. New York Amsterdam News (February 29): https://amsterdamnews.com/news/2024/02/29/graphic-novels-unveiling-cultural-icons-web-du-bois-nina-simone/

Mohamad, Sarah. 2024. From Seadragons to Ospreys: Squidtoons Explores Science through Comics [webcomic]. KQED (February 28): https://www.kqed.org/science/1991604/from-seadragons-to-ospreys-squidtoons-explores-science-through-comics

Crivelli, Sal. 2017. Kickstarter Webcomics ft. Brad Guigar. ComicPop (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m9kCqUiLWpc

Holleman, Krystle. 2024. Comic book lovers unite at MSU forum. WLIX (February 5): https://www.wilx.com/2024/02/05/comic-book-lovers-unite-msu-forum/

Unknown. 2024. MSU Comics Forum Live Stream (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=95toIfnV440

Wanzo, Rebecca. 2024. Michigan State University Comics Forum 2024 - Keynote w Rebecca Wanzo & Panel Discussions. MSU Comics Forum (February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9ZXGST8TbqI

Knight, Keith. 2024. Keith Knight MSU Comics Forum Live Stream. MSU Comics Forum (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JRvmomekRgU

Bordwell, David. 2024. Eep, omigosh, urk, smerp, and other Archie epithets. Observations on film art (October 22): https://www.davidbordwell.net/blog/2016/10/22/eep-omigosh-urk-smerp-and-other-archie-epithets/

Weldon, Glen, Stephen Thompson, Liz Metzger, and Mallory Yu. 2024. Is 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' fire, or all wet? Pop Culture Happy Hour (February 27): https://www.npr.org/2024/02/27/1197962204/is-avatar-the-last-airbender-fire-or-all-wet and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR8228012557.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197962204

Aero Medical Laboratory. 1944. Your body in flight [World War II technical manual illustrated with cartoons]. Dayton, Ohio: Maintenance Data Section, Maintenance Division, Air Technical Service Command (September 30): https://collections.nlm.nih.gov/catalog/nlm:nlmuid-35721860R-bk and http://resource.nlm.nih.gov/35721860R

Jiang, Chenxin. 2024. The Best European Graphic Novels recommended by Edward Gauvin. Five Books (March 2): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/european-graphic-novels-edward-gauvin/

Bram, Uri. 2023. The Best Graphic Novels That Were Made into Movies recommended by Walt Hickey. Five Books (December 2): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/graphic-novels-movies-walt-hickey/

Unknown. 2010. The Best Graphic Narratives recommended by Hillary Chute. Five Books (February 6): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/graphic-narratives-hillary-chute/

Viesulas, Romas. 2016. Best Comics of 2016 recommended by Hillary Chute. Five Books (December 15): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/best-comics-2016/

Ash, Alex. 2012. The Best Comics recommended by Will Brooker. Five Books (July 11): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/comics-will-brooker/

Ash, Alex. 2012. The best books on Tintin recommended by Michael Farr. Five Books (November 12): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/tintin-michael-farr/

Gerber, Eve. 2018. The Best Comics of 2018 recommended by Hillary Chute. Five Books (December 14): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/best-comics-2018/

Roell, Sophie. 2023. The Best Comics on African History recommended by Trevor Getz. Five Books (July 26): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/best-comics-african-history-trevor-getz/

Gerber, Eve. 2011. The best books on Picture Stories recommended by Ben Katchor. Five Books (October 19): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/ben-katchor-on-picture-stories/

Kahrs, Kuva. 2023. The Best Graphic Novels for 10-12 Year Olds recommended by Harald. Five Books (August 16): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/the-best-graphic-novels-for-10-12-year-olds-harald/

Greaves, Zoe. 2018. The Best Graphic Novels for Eight Year Olds selected by Helen. Five Books (July 16): https://fivebooks.com/best-books/graphic-novels-eight-year-olds/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Crunchyroll Anime Awards: 'Jujutsu Kaisen' Takes Top Honors; Megan Thee Stallion, Bong Joon-ho among Presenters; he Best Film prize went to Mokoto Shinkai's anime blockbuster 'Suzume,' while 'Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba Swordsmith Village Arc' also won several key categories. Hollywood Reporter (March 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/crunchyroll-anime-awards-winners-2024-list-1235841942/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Jujutsu Kaisen' and 'Demon Slayer' Win Top Prizes at the 2024 Crunchyroll Anime Awards. Animation Magazine (March 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/jujutsu-kaisen-and-demon-slayer-win-top-prizes-at-the-2024-crunchyroll-anime-awards/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. An Ecological Adventure: Producer Marc Jousset Offers a Sneak Peek at 'Into the Wonderwoods'. Animation Magazine (339; April): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/an-ecological-adventure-producer-marc-jousset-offers-a-sneak-peek-at-into-the-wonderwoods/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Artist Paul Rivoche Discusses His Work on the Oscar-Nominated 'Robot Dreams' and Beyond [Canada]. Animation Magazine (March 1):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/artist-paul-rivoche-discusses-his-work-on-the-oscar-nominated-robot-dreams-and-beyond/
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Animation Art Director and Character Designer Philip J. Felix Dies, Age 61. Animation Magazine (March 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/animation-art-director-and-character-designer-philip-j-felix-dies-age-61/
Unknown. 2024. Philip Joseph Felix June 2, 1962 — December 23, 2023. Martinez Funeral Chapels (n.d.): https://www.martinezfuneralchapels.com/obituaries/philip-felix
Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Elliott Kalan and George Kambadais take on Hercules. The creative team discusses their version on the Disney hero. The Beat (March 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-elliott-kalan-and-george-kambadais-take-on-hercules/
Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2023. Interview: Colleen Douglas Presents 'Vic Argas Species Negotiator'. PREVIEWSworld (February 26): https://previewsworld.com/Article/273151-Interview-Colleen-Douglas-Presents-Vic-Argas-Species-Negotiator
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : avec Jean-Pierre Pécau 100 jours pour la fin du Reich et d'Hitler. Ligne Claire (March 4): https://www.ligneclaire.info/pecau-hitler-288529.html
Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Watercolors in the Age of Digital Reproduction. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (4; March 4): https://buttondown.email/howcomics/archive/watercolors-in-the-age-of-digital-reproduction/
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Dan Watters, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (77; March 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/well-come-on-red
Cagle, Daryl, Rob Rogers, Gary McCoy, Rick McKee, and Adam Zyglis. 2024. Border Crisis! The WITTIEST cartoonists discuss the BEST cartoons on the immigration mess! Caglecast (39; March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FaJJbM86pGY
Bordwell, David. 2008. Superheroes for sale [movies]. Observations on film art (August 16): http://www.davidbordwell.net/blog/2008/08/16/superheroes-for-sale/
Aman, Robert. 2024. How Ville Ranta Conquered France [Finland]. TCJ (March 4): https://www.tcj.com/how-ville-ranta-conquered-france/
Funke, Erika, Heather Sincavage, and Bob Eckstein. 2024. Drawing a Fine Line [Ham Fisher, Joe Palooka, Rose O'Neill]. WVIA's Keystone Edition Season 2023 (16; January 28): https://www.wvia.org/shows/keystone-edition/episodes/drawing-a-fine-line-xfwreu
Hulme, Grace Livingston Wright. 2023. Graphic Archiving: Archives and Comics in the Community Paradigm. MLitt diss., (University of Dundee, November 2023).
Wright, Grace. 2019. Keeping the (Comics) World Strange: A Planetary Guide to Comics and Archives. MLitt diss., (University of Dundee, August 2019).
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Brevoort on Big Plans, "Wokeness", and Disney's Input into X-Men; This year will see Marvel Executive Editor and SVP Tom Brevoort take over Group editorship of the X-Men comic books from Jordan D White. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-big-plans-wokeness-and-disneys-input-into-x-men/
Unknown. ([c. mid- to late-1940s]). Aviation Training Sense Pamphlets. Naval History and Heritage Command (n.d.): Online at https://www.history.navy.mil/research/archives/digital-exhibits-highlights/aviation-sense-pamphlets.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Sean Bailey, Who Spearheaded Disney's Era of Live-Action and Photorealistic Animation Adaptations, Is Leaving the Company. Cartoon Brew (March 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/executives/sean-bailey-who-spearheaded-disneys-era-of-live-action-and-photorealistic-animation-adaptations-is-leaving-the-company-238668.html
Unknown. 2024. Basque Animation Is Booming Thanks to a Diverse and Eye-Catching Slate of Film and TV Projects. Cartoon Brew (March 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-basque-audiovisual/basque-animation-diverse-and-eye-catching-slate-of-film-and-tv-projects-238649.html
Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Megan Brennan on the spellbinding Magic Girls: Kira and the (Maybe) Space Princess. The Beat (March 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-megan-brennan-on-magic-girls-kira-and-the-maybe-space-princess/
Ito, Robert. 2024. A Writer's To-Do List: Learn History. Learn Chinese. Learn to Draw Comics. Tessa Hulls's "Feeding Ghosts" chronicles how China's history shaped her family. But first, she had to tackle some basics [in print as Tackling Her Family's Story, and China's Too]. New York Times (March 5): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/01/books/booksupdate/tessa-hulls-feeding-ghosts-.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Rich Farris Takes Us behind the Scenes of His Annie-Nominated Short 'From the Top'. Animation Magazine (March 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/rich-farris-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-his-annie-nominated-short-from-the-top/

Hibberd, James. 2024. Dakota Johnson on 'Madame Web' Blowback: "I'll Never Do Anything Like It Again". The actress gets candid about her superhero film flopping: "It's not nice to be a part of something that's ripped to shreds, but I can't say that I don't understand." Hollywood Reporter (March 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dakota-johnson-madame-web-interview-1235843085/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Awards Roundup: Daniel Clowes' Monica 'Official' Best Book of 2023, Bram Stoker Finalists, and more. The Beat (March 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awards-roundup-daniel-clowes-monica-official-best-book-of-2023-bram-stoker-finalists-and-more/

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver and Avery Kaplan. 2024. Interview: Chris Weston dishes on Time Breakers copyright, Akira, and not getting credit for his Bat-Suit designs. The Beat (March 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-weston/

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Janice Burgess, Creator of 'The Backyardigans,' Dies at 72. The two-time Daytime Emmy winner and Nick Jr. exec said she put a lot of herself into the character Uniqua, whom she called a "ringleader." Hollywood Reporter (March 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/janice-burgess-dead-backyardigans-1235843470/

Yoon, John and Remy Tumin. 2024. Janice Burgess, Nickelodeon Executive and 'Backyardigans' Creator, Dies at 72. New York Times (March 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/05/arts/janice-burgess-dead.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. There's Not Enough Middle Grade Manga. U.S. Publishers Are Changing That. School Library Journal (March 5): https://www.slj.com/story/theres-not-enough-middle-grade-manga-US-publishers-are-changing-that

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Winning Manga for Grades 1-8. School Library Journal (March 5): https://www.slj.com/story/winning-manga-for-grades-1-8

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Notes from Emerald City and Other Tidbits. ICv2 (March 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56405/notes-emerald-city-other-tidbits

Cianciolo, Pauline A. 1986. The Disney World of Postage Stamps. Minneapolis: Calhoun's Collectors Society

del Duca, Leila, Terry Dodson, and Karl Kesel. 2024. 3 comics pros chat about their Kickstarters. Helioscope PDX (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1c73gsY81A

Cooper, David. 2024. Debut Authors Harleen & Andrew Cook Expose Social Media's Evil Facets with Their Graphic Novel, "The Dark Side of Food". KTLA5 (March 1): https://ktla.com/business/press-releases/ein-presswire/692675861/debut-authors-harleen-andrew-cook-expose-social-medias-evil-facets-with-their-graphic-novel-the-dark-side-of-food/

Grover, Ashima. 2024. Naruto live-action movie has a Marvel connection at Lionsgate. Hindustani Times (February 24): https://www.hindustantimes.com/entertainment/hollywood/naruto-live-action-movie-has-a-marvel-connection-at-lionsgate-101708764245714-amp.html

Pineda, Carlos. 2024. This filmmaker created a zombie graphic novel inspired by Philippine society, Will Alcazaren's work end up as a film or series? [Mike Alcazaren]. SPIN.ph (March 1): https://www.spin.ph/life/guide/patay-kung-patay-a-zombie-graphic-novel-about-philippine-society-a4858-20240301

Pindea Carlos. 2024. This American psychologist ended up creating comics in the Philippines; With Fil-Ams, they created the first fully automated reality comic book [Frederick Corder]. SPIN.ph (February 14): https://www.spin.ph/life/guide/this-american-psychologist-ended-up-creating-comics-in-the-philippines-a4858-20240214-lfrm

Mangubat, Lio. 2021. Remember that time Trese met 'Manny Pacquiao'? Pambansang kamao analog fights against monsters in GenSan. SPIN.ph (June 22): https://www.spin.ph/life/guide/remember-that-time-trese-met-manny-pacquiao-a1017-20210622

Borrellli, Christopher. 2024. The Punisher's skull logo turns up in all the wrong places — what its creator thinks about it now [Gerry Conway]. Chicago Tribune (February 23): https://www.dailynews.com/2024/02/23/the-punishers-skull-logo-turns-up-in-all-the-wrong-places-what-its-creator-thinks-about-it-now/

Brown, Timothy. 2024. Otto Graham and the Championship Football Comic Book. Uni Watch (February 25): https://uni-watch.com/2024/02/25/otto-graham-and-the-championship-football-comic-book/

Baculi, Spencer. 2024. Warner Bros. Discovery Admits 'Suicide Squad: Kill The Justice League' Has "Fallen Short Of Our Expectations", Foresees "Tough" Year For Games Division As They Try To Recover

From Title's Failure. Bounding into Comics (February 24): https://boundingintocomics.com/2024/02/24/warner-bros-discovery-admits-suicide-squad-kill-the-justice-league-has-fallen-short-of-our-expectations-foresees-tough-year-for-games-division-as-they-try-to-recover-from-titles-failu/

Mearhoff, Sarah and Shaun Robinson. 2024. Party director is a comics nerd; Since he was knee-high, Jim Dandeneau has been drawn to graphic storytelling [fandom]. VTDigger's Final Reading (March 1): https://vtdigger.org/2024/03/01/final-reading-party-director-is-a-comics-nerd/

Bowen, Daisy. 2024. Olivier Schrouen publishes "Domingo Flamenco" and the comic strip "Ulysses" [Belgium]. Hardwood Paroxysm (March 1): https://hardwoodparoxysm.com/olivier-schrouen-publishes-domingo-flamenco-and-the-comic-strip-ulysses/

Gallluzzo, John J. 2024. Leap Day, Sadie Hawkins Races, the 'Nantasket Casanova' – how Hull has celebrated Feb. 29 [Li'l Abner]. Hull [MA] Times (February 29): http://www.hulltimes.com/ht-online/2024/2/29/leap-day-sadie-hawkns-races-the-nantasket-casanova-how-hull-has-marked-feb-29-through-the-years

Tano, Duy. 2024. Mike Allred Talks Comics and Existence. Comics Cube (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2eKBOnGHzSY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mai K Nguyen. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fAzN6zI_a0M

Diaz, Eric. 2024. Who Is the Villainous X-Men Clone, Madelyne Pryor? The Marvel Comics History of the Goblin Queen, Explained. Nerdist (March 1): https://nerdist.com/article/who-is-xmen-97-madelyne-pryor-goblin-queen-and-jean-grey-clone-explained/

Aoki, Deb, David Brothers, and Christopher Woodrow-Butcher. 2024. Akira vol 5 by Katsuhiro Otomo. Mangasplaining (112; March 5): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-112-akira-vol-5-by-katsuhiro-otomo/

Allen, Jeremy J. J. 2024. Sticking It to the Man: The Wild World of Wacky Packs Trading Cards. Heritage Auction's Pop Culture News (March 5): https://entertainment.ha.com/c/newsletter.zx?frame=no&id=6464#collector-b

Pereira, Kevin and Gavin Purcell. 2024. OpenAI's Sora Is Insane, Gemini's Big Update & Comic Writer Gerry Duggan. AI for Humans (45; February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wVl_e6s4b_o

Klein, Todd. 2024. The Art and History of Lettering Comics. Todd's Blog: https://kleinletters.com/Blog/the-art-and-history-of-lettering-comics/

Clapp, Susannah. 2024. At the Pompidou - On Posy Simmonds. London Review of Books 46 (5; March 7): https://www.lrb.co.uk/the-paper/v46/n05/susannah-clapp/at-the-pompidou

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Lee Loughridge, Writer and Colourist on New Comic Book, Midstate. As of next week, Lee Loughridge debuts as a comic book writer for a new Comixology Originals series Mindstate drawn by Mack Chater. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lee-loughridge-writer-and-colourist-on-new-comic-book-midstate/

Galuppo, Mia. 2024. Viola Davis, Julius Tennon's JuVee Banner to Produce Afro-Anime Films (Exclusive). Partnering with Black and Japanese-led anime studio N LITE, JuVee will produce a slate of animated films, starting with Congolese epic fantasy 'Mfinda'. Hollywood Reporter (February 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/viola-davis-julius-tennon-juvee-anime-mfinda-1235812203/

Hibberd, James. 2024. 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' Renewed at Netflix for Final Two Seasons. The double season order for the live-action adaptation will conclude the fantasy drama. Hollywood Reporter (March 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/avatar-the-last-airbender-renewed-netflix-two-seasons-1235843979/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. What's going on at Scout Comics. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/whats-going-on-at-scout-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Scout Comics to relaunch this summer with Element Media partnership. Also a new horror line. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scout-comics-to-relaunch-this-summer-with-element-media-partnership/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Jimmy Broxton creates an ultra-violent, neo-noir thriller with Fully Loaded. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jimmy-broxton-creates-an-ultra-violent-neo-noir-thriller-with-fully-loaded/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Kazu Kibuishi reaches "the end" with Amulet: Book Nine: Waverider. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kazu-kibuishi-reaches-the-end-with-amulet-book-nine-waverider/

Pedersen, Erik. 2024. Kazu Kibuishi nearly died while making ‘Amulet.’ Two decades later, he’s completed it. [Clark County, WA] Columbian (March 3): https://www.columbian.com/news/2024/mar/03/kazu-kibuishi-nearly-died-while-making-amulet-two-decades-later-hes-completed-it/

Thomas, Ian. 2024. Notes on A Cultural History of the Punisher. TCJ (March 6): https://www.tcj.com/notes-on-a-cultural-history-of-the-punisher/

Bottomly, Therese. 2024. Letter from the Editor: Comics don’t always leave readers laughing. OregonLive (March 3): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2024/03/letter-from-the-editor-comics-dont-always-leave-readers-laughing.html

Huston Caitlin. 2024. Warner Bros. Discovery Shuts Down Rooster Teeth after 21 Years. The studio is shopping its Roost Podcast Network and popular IP such as 'Red vs Blue,' 'RWBY' and 'Gen:LOCK’. Hollywood Reporter (March 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/warner-bros-discovery-shuts-down-rooster-teeth-after-21-years-1235844429/

Mulson, Jennifer. 2024. New Colorado Springs exhibit features work by former Gazette political cartoonist [Chuck Asay]. [Denver] Gazette (March 1): https://gazette.com/arts-entertainment/new-colorado-springs-exhibit-features-work-by-former-gazette-political-cartoonist/article_5c7747da-d1c0-11ee-a36e-1b0cd3aabed6.html

Philipps, Dave. 2013. Long-time Colorado Springs editorial cartoonist retires [Chuck Asay]. [Denver] Gazette (July 6): https://gazette.com/news/long-time-colorado-springs-editorial-cartoonist-retires/article_cc7498aa-b848-5dac-a356-ff147ba778ec.html

Navarro, Linda. 2024. Love him or hate him, Gazette cartoonist Chuck Asay's work drew a crowd. [Denver] Gazette (March 18 2022, updated February 23): https://gazette.com/gazette150/love-him-or-hate-him-gazette-cartoonist-chuck-asays-work-drew-a-crowd/article_302c83e2-a0d1-11ec-aef3-bf64fe0162f2.html

Templeton, Lisa. 2024. Pikes Peak Library District To Exhibit Works by Chuck Asay – Known for Racially Insensitive Cartoons. Colorado Times Recorder (March 5): https://coloradotimesrecorder.com/2024/03/pikes-peak-library-district-to-exhibit-works-by-chuck-asay-known-for-racially-insensitive-cartoons/60262/

Chuck Asay Editorial Cartoons. Pikes Peak Library District Digital Collections. https://cdm15981.contentdm.oclc.org/digital/collection/p15981coll75

Unknown. 2024. Renowned American Cartoonist, Brandon-Croft Visits Nigeria, Highlights Role of Editorial Cartooning in A Democracy. P. M. Express (March 5): https://pmexpressng.com/renowned-american-cartoonist-brandon-croft-visits-nigeria-highlights-role-of-editorial-cartooning-in-a-democracy/

Mosher, Terry. 2024. Opinion: A cartoonist's unlikely friendship with Brian Mulroney. His reaction to my caricatures? All he could do was grit his teeth, grin and bear it. Montreal Gazette (March 1): https://montrealgazette.com/opinion/opinion-a-cartoonists-unlikely-friendship-with-brian-mulroney

De Souza, Merlyn. 2024. Usopp's Entire Heartbreaking Backstory Captured in Beautiful One Piece Fan Comic. Screen Rant (March 4): https://screenrant.com/one-piece-usopp-heartbreaking-backstory-beautiful-fan-comic/

Alisha. 2024. James Gunn Has Listened to DC Fans’ Prayers, Shares a Key Details on David Corenswet’s Superman. Animated Times (March 2): https://animatedtimes.com/james-gunn-has-listened-to-dc-fans-prayers-shares-a-key-details-on-david-corenswets-superman/

Alisha. 2024 ‘Superman’ Actor David Corenswet Reveals His Favorite Comic Was Neither Marvel Nor DC. Animated Times (March 2): https://animatedtimes.com/superman-actor-david-corenswet-reveals-his-favorite-comic-was-neither-marvel-nor-dc/

Johnson, Eric. 2024. Duo behind medieval squirrel graphic novel to visit Austin [Sons of Ashgard; Chad Corrie; Matthew Wendt]. Austin Daily Herald (March 2): https://www.austindailyherald.com/2024/03/duo-behind-medieval-squirrel-graphic-novel-to-visit-austin/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2024. A man fights expectations in 'I'm So Glad We Had This Time Together' [Maurice Vellekoop]. National Public Radio (March 2): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/02/1234481007/maurice-vellekoop-im-so-glad-we-had-this-time-together-graphic-novel

Mondello, Bob. 2024. 'Spider-Man across the Spider-Verse' may just win the series another Oscar. National Public Radio’s All Things Considered (March 6): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/06/1236396523/spider-man-across-the-spider-verse-may-just-win-the-series-another-oscar

Richmond, Tom. 2024. A Superstitious Sketch, Breaking into MAD, and yet another New Workshop! Ink Stained Wretch (124; March 6): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-124-3624

Whitling, Brooke. 2024. 'Fun Home' comes out to audiences with themes of queerness and family. The musical adaptation of Alison Bechdel's graphic memoir ran Thursday through Saturday, exploring the intersection of queer experience and family dysfunction. Yale Daily News (March 4): https://yaledailynews.com/blog/2024/03/04/fun-home-comes-out-to-audiences-with-themes-of-queerness-and-family/

Josie, Bailey. 2024. Fandoms converge at Emerald City Comic Con. Even with big names at this year's con, locals brought the good vibes to the nerdy weekend. Federal Way [WA] Mirror (March 4): https://www.federalwaymirror.com/life/fandoms-converge-at-emerald-city-comic-con/

Ronquillo, Emmanuel. 2024. This 1930s Film Was the First Comic Movie Nominated for Best Picture [Skippy]. Collider (March 2): https://collider.com/oscars-best-picture-nomination-first-comic-movie-skippy/

Saeed, Saeed. 2024. Batman producer explains superhero's big screen success, 85 years after comic book launch. Rights holder Michael Uslan, speaking in Abu Dhabi, explains why caped crusader remains a movie icon. [Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates] National (March 4): https://www.thenationalnews.com/arts-culture/film-tv/2024/03/05/batman-films-success-85-years/

Clinch, Dave. 2024. Under the Banner of King Death: telling the story of piracy from below. The graphic novel is an adaptation of historian Marcus Rediker's Villains of All Nations. Socialist Worker (March 5): https://socialistworker.co.uk/reviews-and-culture/under-the-banner-of-king-death-telling-the-story-of-piracy-from-below/

Khandelwal, Sakchi. 2024. Dilbert Creator Scott Adams' Controversial Remarks: From Racial Comments to Election Integrity Claims. Scott Adams, known for Dilbert, faces backlash for racial comments and questions US electoral integrity. A tale of satire turned divisive. BNN (March 4): https://bnnbreaking.com/politics/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-controversial-remarks-from-racial-comments-to-election-integrity-claims

Hamedin, Ali, 2024. Uncovering the untold tragic truths of Palestine through graphic novels [Sarah Glidden]. Tehran Times (March 4): https://www.tehrantimes.com/news/495706/Uncovering-the-untold-tragic-truths-of-Palestine-through-graphic

Unknown. 2024. Salmon Arm stage to become graphic novel for upcoming concert; Nexus to host Kamloops Symphony performance; Grandmothers to Grandmothers solidarity quilt [Pauline Stive; Light The Night]. Salmon Arm [BC] Observer (March 5): https://www.saobserver.net/entertainment/salmon-arm-stage-to-become-graphic-novel-for-upcoming-concert-7325665

Unknown. n.d. GNCRT Guide to Reading Library Comics at Home. American Library Assocation (n.d.): https://www.ala.org/rt/gncrt/-guide-reading-library-comics-home

Dorrance, Denise. 2024. Polar Vortex by Denise Dorrance. Blackwell's Bookshops (February 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=HRlRpMvs0Kw

Kelsey, Linda. 2024. 'I wanted to tell the story of my mother's dementia with humour'. Denise Dorrance's debut graphic novel portrays a harrowing condition – but it's also full of love, and some great gags. [London] Telegraph (February 24): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/health-fitness/conditions/dementia/denise-dorrance-mother-dementia-graphic-novel-oprah-daily/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Georgia Dunn: Breaking Cat News, live interview (How Comics Were Made). Glenn Fleishman (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FqJyyy54b8E

Smith, Barney. 2024. Corissa Grant: A Prolific Force in Indie Comics. (337; March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y0NNmn1WCbE

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview: Dan Slott's Spider-Boy Swings into Solo Adventures & Big Team-Ups. CBR (March 3): https://www.cbr.com/spider-boy-dan-slott-interview/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Bob Iger Pushes Back on Marvel Fatigue, but Says Disney Quietly Canceled Movies. Hollywood Reporter (March 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/bob-iger-disney-morgan-stanley-conference-1235843133/

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. The trailer for The People's Joker is finally here, and no lawyers can stop you from seeing it. The trans retelling of the Joker's origin looks as wild as promised. Onion's AV Club (March 5): https://www.avclub.com/the-peoples-joker-trailer-vera-drew-1851310129

Crivellli, Sam. 2024. Jason Aaron talks Ninja Turtles and writing a young Batman! ComicPop Returns (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sHbgWWfl1NY

Unknown. 2024. Happy 45th Anniversary to "Drabble"! GoComics Team (March 5): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5040/happy-45th-anniversary-to-drabble

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Marc Laming, Comic Book Illustrator. Tradecraft (220; March 5): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-220-marc-laming

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2024. 'Dune' Fans, Here's a Documentary That Will Blow Your Mind [in print as Sci-Fi Epic That Existed Only in the Imagination][Moebius]. New York Times (March 7): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/01/movies/jodorowsky-dune-documentary.html

Adejumo, Qaudri. 2024. Nationwide Newspaper Comics Restructure: Female Cartoonists Largely Sidelined. Major US newspapers' comics page overhaul results in the near-total drop of female cartoonists, sparking debates on diversity and representation. BNN (March 6): https://bnnbreaking.com/world/us/nationwide-newspaper-comics-restructure-female-cartoonists-largely-sidelined

Campbell-Hicks, Jennifer and Angela Case. 2023. Man pleads guilty in theft of more than $13,000 in valuable comic books from Boulder store. The suspect was accused of selling some of the books to stores in Colorado Springs, whose owners then contacted police. 9News (August 15): https://www.9news.com/article/news/crime/comic-book-store-arrest-suspect-boulder-colorado/73-c42260e6-8823-4b86-9475-3c3ae0f2f1b0

Oravetz, Janet. 2024. Man who broke into business, stole comic books is sentenced. James Wear was arrested after trying to sell the stolen merchandise to another comic book store. 9News (March 6): https://www.9news.com/article/news/crime/colorado-comic-book-thief-sentenced/73-6f1584fe-8265-46fc-a5f7-ff9e8936c34f

Swee, Abraham. 2024. Women's History Month: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel on Finding Truth. University of St. Thomas (March 6): https://news.stthomas.edu/womens-history-month-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-on-finding-truth/

Lorenzo, Michelle. 2024. Sneak Peak: USS Lexington, a new comic book hero [Blue Ghost comic]. KRIS News6 (March 6): https://www.kristv.com/news/local-news/sneak-peak-uss-lexington-a-new-comic-book-hero

Quaintance, Zack, 2024. Interview: Garth Ennis wreaks more havoc on time with new Marjorie Finnegan Kickstarter. A new expanded edition is available now with lots of extras. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-garth-ennis-wreaks-more-havoc-on-time-with-new-marjorie-finnegan-kickstarter/

Unknown. 2024. My Adventures with Superman comic bridges gap between the show's seasons. Josie Campbell & Pablo M. Collar's new My Adventures With Superman miniseries expands the world of the hit Adult Swim animated series. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/my-adventures-with-superman-miniseries-dc-comics/

Unknown. 1940. Art: 20 Years of Gropper. Time (February 19). Online at https://time.com/archive/6762854/art-20-years-of-gropper/

Mueller, Rich. 2024. Rare 1967 Topps Comic Pennants Mixed Football, Humor. Sports Collectors Daily (February 28): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/1967-topps-comic-pennants-krazy-football/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Penthouse Comics #1. TCJ (March 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/penthouse-comics-1/

Unknown. 2024. Plagiarism: Almost the entire Caesar comic was copied from the Prince Valiant comics. [Classics Illustrated]. Ruetir (February 29): https://www.ruetir.com/2024/02/29/plagiarism-almost-the-entire-caesar-comic-was-copied-from-the-prince-valiant-comics/

Borrelli, Christopher. 2024. The Punisher's skull logo turns up in all the wrong places — what its creator thinks about it now. Chicago Tribune (February 21): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/02/21/the-punishers-skull-logo-turns-up-in-all-the-wrong-places-what-its-creator-thinks-about-it-now/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Will Pfeifer. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DtGenRvsevU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Eric Palicki. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uf_Idz-zd7k

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rau BlackHawk. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 3) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K6xOfPCmxgI

Siuntres, John. 2024. Remembering Ramona Fradon with Bob Greenberger. Word Balloon (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G8k7o35oQgE

Smith, Barney. 2024. MechaTon: Punching through the Sci-Fi Genre with Wells Thompson. Storycomic Presents (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OcA7ZykThMo

Savill, Joel. 2024. Viz Media shock readers with surprise Kagurabachi license. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/viz-media-shock-readers-with-surprise-kagurabachi-license/

Zee, Michaela. 2024. 'Twilight' Animated Series Being Shopped by Lionsgate Television. Variety (March 5): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/twilight-animated-series-shopped-lionsgate-television-1235931688/

Stevenson, N. D. and Sara Varon. 2024. In Conversation: ND Stevenson and Sara Varon. Publishers Weekly (March 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94530-in-conversation-nd-stevenson-and-sara-varon.html

Leung, Hilary. 2024. Jujutsu Kaisen wins big at Crunchyroll Anime Awards 2024. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jujutsu-kaisen-wins-big-at-crunchyroll-anime-awards-2024/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Jack Griffo and Kira Kosarin continue superhero sibling revelry with The Thundermans Return. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jack-griffo-kira-kosarin-the-thundermans-return/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Photos: Paris has So. Many. Comics Exhibitions! From gallery to museum to bookshops and beyond…. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/photos-paris-has-so-many-comics-exhibitions/

Anders, Charlie Jane. 2024. The Funniest SFF TV Show You're (Probably) Not Watching. Great comedies are easy to miss these days, but "Extraordinary" may be the funniest, most delightful show since "The Good Place". Reactor (March 4): https://reactormag.com/the-funniest-sff-tv-show-youre-probably-not-watching/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Review: Of Sizzling Romance and WcNuggets in Wcdonald's The Manga #2. Love sweeter than the sauce in this week's chapter of WcDonald's The Manga! The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-of-sizzling-romance-and-wcnuggets-in-wcdonalds-the-manga-2/

Harper, David. 2024. There's Something about Matty: On Daredevil, Marvel's G.O.O.A.T., and why it has always continued to deliver. SKTCHD (March 5): https://sktchd.com/longform/daredevil-feature/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scout Comics To Relaunch with Dark Harbor Comics and New Finance. Scout Comics to relaunch this summer with new Dark Harbor Comics imprint and new financing from Element Media Global. Bleeding Cool (March 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scout-comics-to-relaunch-with-dark-harbor-comics-and-new-finance/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Creators and Their Problems with Scout Comics: The Long Read. Last week, comic book creator Jarred Luján sparked a wide-ranging discussion among creators about publisher Scout Comics. Bleeding Cool (March 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-and-their-problems-with-scout-comics-the-long-read/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. U.K. Gov Boosts Tax Incentives for Animated Indies, VFX. Animation Magazine (March 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/u-k-gov-boosts-tax-incentives-for-animated-indies-vfx/

Lloyd, Kelas. 2024. Warner Bros. Discovery shutters Rooster Teeth 'due to challenges facing digital media'. Ex-Rooster Teeth artist Georden Whitman teases upcoming comic book origin story for Nomad of Nowhere. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/warner-bros-discovery-shutters-rooster-teeth-due-to-challenges-facing-digital-media/

Wright, Spencer. 2024. Guest Nancy Beiman (Winnie the Pooh and A Day for Eeyore, A Goofy Movie, Hercules & More). Walt's Oasis podcast (28; March 7): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4jkgRmEscpCMWPKtl3r0Nx

Dockery, Daniel. 2024. As One Piece nears its end after almost 30 years, creator Eiichiro Oda is throwing out the rulebook on how to end a long-running manga. Newsarama (March 6): https://www.gamesradar.com/as-one-piece-nears-its-end-after-almost-30-years-creator-eiichiro-oda-is-throwing-out-the-rulebook-on-how-to-end-a-long-running-manga/

Jewell, Stephen. 2024. "Like a sulfur-scented mix of Goodfellas and The Long Halloween." Benjamin Percy teases Ghost Rider: Final Vengeance. Newsarama (March 5): https://www.gamesradar.com/like-a-sulfur-scented-mix-of-goodfellas-and-the-long-halloween-benjamin-percy-teases-ghost-rider-final-vengeance/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guests Dan Parent and Dean Haspiel. Pop Culture Squad SquadCast (32; March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JTCDFtabA-0

Whittock, Jesse. 2024. 'StEvEn & Parker' Animated Series Gets Book Deal with Random House. Deadline (March 7): https://deadline.com/2024/03/steven-parker-random-house-toonstar-parker-james-deal-1235848736/

Parker, Ethan and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Ryan Stegman Makes a Triumphant Return To KLC Press! (It's A Podcast!) (Part 1!) (Of 2!). KLC Press (March 7): https://klcpress.substack.com/p/ryan-stegman-makes-a-triumphant-return

Allard, Maria. 2024. Beer student wins art contest, has cartoon panel published. School also receives $500 grant. Warren Weekly (March 5): https://www.candgnews.com/news/beer-student-wins-art-contest-has-cartoon-panel-published-4930

Das, Laboni and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2024. "Inside Out of Mind": Alternative Realities, Dementia and Graphic Medicine [Dana Walrath's (2016) Aliceheimer's: Alzheimer's through the Looking Glass]. Journal of Medical Humanities (2024): https://doi.org/10.1007/s10912-023-09840-y and https://www.academia.edu/115898212/_Graphic_Medicine_Inside_Out_of_Mind_Alternative_Realities_Dementia_and_Graphic_Medicine

Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. Studio Ghibli Unveils Stunning Miniature Model Kit for Its Official Museum. CBR (March 2): https://www.cbr.com/studio-ghibli-museum-model-kit-release/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Japan Successfully Prosecutes Major Overseas Anime Piracy Site for First Time Ever. CBR (March 4): https://www.cbr.com/japan-overseas-anime-piracy-prosecute-first-time/

Duguay, Rob. 2024. Inaugural Indie Comics Creator Con Showcases Another Side of the Industry. CT Examiner (March 7): https://ctexaminer.com/2024/03/07/inaugural-indie-comics-creator-con-showcases-another-side-of-the-industry/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Chance Browne – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/07/chance-browne-rip/

Ryser, Rob. 2024. Chance Browne, Wilton cartoonist and a key character in CT esteemed comic strip story, dies at 75. Newstimes (March 7): https://www.newstimes.com/news/article/chance-browne-hi-and-louis-ct-comic-artist-dies-18709816.php and https://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/chance-browne-hi-and-louis-ct-comic-artist-dies-18709816.php

Robinson, Patty. 2011. Hi & Lois Cartoonist/Wiltonian Chance Browne Has Connections. Wilton resident Chance Browne grew up with jazz guitarist John Scofield, comes from an artistic family, and will be showing off his musical talents on Friday. Wilton, CT Patch (February 16): https://patch.com/connecticut/wilton/hi-lois-cartoonistwiltonian-chance-browne-has-connections

Albanese, Andrew. 2024. 'Dragon Ball' Creator and Manga Pioneer Akira Toriyama Dies at 68. Publishers Weekly (March 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94540-dragon-ball-creator-and-manga-pioneer-akira-toriyama-dies-at-68.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Akira Toriyama, Creator of 'Dragon Ball,' 'Sand Land,' and 'Dr Slump' Manga, Character Designer for 'Dragon Quest' Video Game. ICv2 (March 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56427/rip-akira-toriyama

Unknown. 2024. Information: Dear Friends and Partners [Akira Toriyama]. Dragon Ball Official Site -- Bird Studio (March 8): https://en.dragon-ball-official.com/news/01_2499.html

del Barco, Mandalit. 2024. Remembering 'Dragon Ball' creator Akira Toriyama, dead at 68. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 8): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/08/1237101366/remembering-dragon-ball-creator-akira-toriyama-dead-at-68 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/03/20240308_atc_akira_toriyama_appreciation.mp3

Hughes, William. 2024. R.I.P. Dragon Ball creator Akira Toriyama. One of the most iconic manga and anime artists of the 20th and 21st centuries, Toriyama designed characters for Dragon Ball, Dragon Quest, and much more. Onion's AV Club (March 7): https://www.avclub.com/r-i-p-dragon-ball-creator-akira-toriyama-1851318789

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Dragon Ball Creator Akira Toriyama dies at age 68. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dragon-ball-creator-akira-toriyama-dies-at-age-68/

Park, Gene. 2024. Akira Toriyama laid the bedrock of modern action storytelling. The 'Dragon Ball' creator died at 68. From Marvel movies to rap songs to professional sports, you can see his legacy everywhere. Washington Post (March 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/03/08/akira-toriyama-dragon-ball-appreciation/

Speed, Jessica. 2024. 'Dragon Ball' creator Akira Toriyama dies at 68. Japan Times (March 8): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2024/03/08/dragon-ball-akira-toriyama-dies/

Rahmabn, Abid. 2024. Akira Toriyama, Manga Artist and Creator of 'Dragon Ball' Series, Dies at 68. Toriyama was also behind the equally popular 'Dr. Slump' manga series and co-created the 'Dragon Quest' multimedia franchise. Hollywood Reporter (March 7):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/akira-toriyama-dragon-ball-dr-slump-dead-at-68-1235846307/
Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2024. Horror Beat: Akira Toriyama gave us an endearing horror manga in COWA! The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-toriyama-cowa/
Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Dragon Ball Manga Creator Akira Toriyama Passes Away, Age 68. Bleeding Cool (March 7): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/dragon-ball-manga-creator-akira-toriyama-passes-away-age-68/
Dragon Ball Official Site. https://en.dragon-ball-official.com/
Rice, Alec and Gage Dabin. 2024. War Books: Manga and Anime. Modern War Institute (March 8): https://mwi.westpoint.edu/war-books-manga-and-anime/
Griepp, Milton. 2024. DC Goes Transmedia with 'My Adventures with Superman'. New Series Bridges Seasons. ICv2 (March 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56428/dc-goes-transmedia-my-adventures-superman

Tesfazgy, Semi. 2024. Are Graphic Novels Considered 'Proper' Books? Badger Online (March 7): https://thebadgeronline.com/2024/03/are-graphic-novels-considered-proper-books/
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Evan Quiring. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_QvhfeiDoFc
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gerry Huntman. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WNE1FD05zMo
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dave Blazek. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zDCdhIteudI
Henehan, Billy. 2024. The legendary Koch Comics Warehouse is closing soon. The NYC comic book store famous for its endless rows of back issues permanently closes soon. The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-legendary-koch-comics-warehouse-closing-soon/
Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2024. Small Press Spotlight: Richard Fairgray discusses GLAAD nominated Four Color Heroes. The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/richard-fairgray-discusses-glaad-nominated-four-color-heroes/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Folio Society Comes Out Swinging in the Battle of Deluxe Comic Book Reprints. Publishers Weekly (March 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94478-folio-society-comes-out-swinging-in-the-battle-of-deluxe-comic-book-reprint-editions.html
Adnani, Hari. 2024. Comics: Storytelling without compromise. The Cord (March 7): https://thecord.ca/comics-storytelling-without-compromise/
Kaplan, Avery and Rebecca Oliver Kaplan. 2024. Interview: Kirk Benshoff walks us through First Second's design process. The Beat finds out what goes into designing a graphic novel for First Second. The Beat (March 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kirk-benshoff-walks-us-through-first-seconds-design-process/
Lang, Jamie. 2024. Warner Bros. Discovery Is Shuttering 'RWBY,' 'Gen:Lock' Animation Studio Rooster Teeth. Cartoon Brew (March 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/warner-bros-discovery-is-shuttering-rwby-genlock-animation-studio-rooster-teeth-238811.html
Gibson, Neil. 2024. Message to fans about ECCC. Neil Gibson's Twisted Comics (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UyDyxRFUrcM
Levy, Carly. 2024. Kristen Stewart Reveals Graphic Novel She Wants To Be Turned into A Movie, and It's Not from Marvel [webcomic; On a Sunbeam]. Cinema Blend (March 6): https://www.cinemablend.com/movies/kristen-stewart-reveals-graphic-novel-she-wants-movie-marvel
Vivoli, Emanuele, Joan Lafuente Baeza, Ernewst Valvent Llobet, and Dimosthenis Karatzas. 2024. Multimodal Transformer for Comics Text-Cloze. Cornell University' arXiv (March 6): https://arxiv.org/pdf/2403.03719.pdf
Snaije, Olivia. 2024, Ivorian literary activist, translator lends her skills to beloved graphic novel, 'Aya de Yopougon'. Africa Report (March 8): https://www.theafricareport.com/339550/ivorian-literary-activist-translator-lends-her-skills-to-beloved-graphic-novel-aya-de-yopougon/
Unknown. 2024. Artist Duncan Eagleson Discusses His Nightmare on Elm Street Prerelease Poster. Scoop (March 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=273315
Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2024. Convention Recap: New Jersey Comic Art Con. Scoop (March 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=273318
Cloos, Alice. 2024. New Jersey Comic Art Con in Photos. Scoop (March 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=273320

Johnson, Ervin and Michael Seaton. 2024. Paul Gravett (Journalist and Author). Shining Spotlight Shining Otaku (Season 5, 4; February 18): https://www.youtube.com/live/mOlIiPrifrs

Meyer, Nicholas. 2024. Nicholas Meyer in conversation with Danny Fingeroth. March 5, 2024 [Will Eisner's "The Plot"]. NY Comics & Picture-story Symposium (386; March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5xDoj6n_Ens

Molcher, Michael. 2024. Simon Harrison on Bradley, Revere & beyond. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hgAgI8HGems

Siuntres, John. 2024. The Art of Terry Dodson. Word Balloon (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EnhBjfGDzcQ

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Heidi Goes to ComicsPRO. PW Comics World: More to Come (608; March 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1300

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "The Story Evolved Simultaneously with the Format" – Mereida Fajardo Talks Pushing the Boundaries of Comics and the Challenges of Co-Organising the Zinezilla Fair. Broken Frontier (March 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/mereida-fajardo-zinezilla-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Wrote 'The Marble Queen' for the 13-Year-Old Me Who Just Realized She Was Queer" – Anna Kopp and Gabrielle Kari on Their Sapphic Political Romance from Dark Horse Comics. Broken Frontier (March 5): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/marble-queen-dark-horse/

Parkin J. K. 2024. Murewa Ayodele + Dotun Akande on 'Akogun: Brutalizer of Gods'; The creators of 'I Am Iron Man' discuss their new Yoruba-influenced barbarian tale, which Oni Press will release in April. Smash Pages Q&A (March 1): https://smashpages.net/2024/03/01/smash-pages-qa-murewa-ayodele-dotun-akande-on-akogun-brutalizer-of-gods/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. ara Pickle on 'I Feel Awful, Thanks' [Spain]. Smash Pages Q&A (March 5): https://smashpages.net/2024/03/05/smash-pages-qa-lara-pickle-on-i-feel-awful-thanks/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jackson Lanzing and Collin Kelly unveil 'The Principles of Necromancy'. The series, one of two launch titles from Magma Comix, debuts in April. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/principles-of-necromancy-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jason Starr spins the tale of the 'Silicon Bandits'. A second launch title from Magma Comix drops in April. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/silicon-bandits-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Scott Snyder talks 'Dark Spaces: Dungeon,' career goals, and unflinching horror. AIPT (March 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/05/scott-snyder-dungeon-qa-2/

Guerrero, Michael. 2024. Dan Jurgens and Mike Perkins talk all things 'The Bat-Man: First Knight'. An interview with the creative team behind The Bat-Man: First Knight. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/07/bat-man-first-knight-qa/

Burr, Ty. 2024. In 'They Shot the Piano Player,' a gifted musician goes missing; The tale of Francisco Tenório Júnior is told with graceful animation and a playful riot of colors [in print as Whatever happened to the gentle genius of Brazilian bossa nova?]. Washington Post (March 8): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/03/06/they-shot-piano-player-movie-review/

Jana, Sanjoy. 2024. Book Review: Graphic narratives and the mythological imagination in India by Roma Chatterji. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (March 1): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2324932 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2324932

Tumin, Remy and John Yoon. 2024. Janice Burgess, 72, Dies; Nickelodeon Executive and 'Backyardigans' Creator [in print as Janice Burgess, 72, Longtime Nickelodeon Executive]. New York Times (March 8): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/05/arts/janice-burgess-dead.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comixology Originals Creators Get Good News… and Bad News, Comixology has its own Comixology Originals line through the Kindle App, with which they signed an exclusive deal with Dark Horse. Bleeding Cool (March 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comixology-originals-creators-get-good-news-and-bad-news/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Joel Meadows on Taking Photos of Comic Book Creators Over Thirty Years. Joel Meadows is the publisher and EIC of the comic book magazine Tripwire, and also a professional photographer. Now that's on Kickstarter. Bleeding Cool (March 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joel-meadows-on-taking-photos-of-comic-book-creators-over-thirty-years/

Irvin, Andrew. 2024. Exploring the finality of frontiers in The English Astronaut with Paul Cornell and Laura Helsby. Comic Book Yeti (February 29): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/exploring-the-finality-of-frontiers-in-the-english-astronaut-with-paul-cornell-and-laura-helsby

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop on his graphic memoir and growing up gay in a conservative household. National Pubic Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 3): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/03/1235606503/maurice-vellekoop-on-his-graphic-memoir-and-growing-up-gay-in-a-conservative-hou and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2024/03/20240303_wesun_book_im_so_glad_we_had_this_time_together_.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1235606503

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Thundercats are on the move with Declan Shalvey and Drew Moss. AIPT Comics Podcast (263; March 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/03/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-263-thundercats/

Yoon, John and Kuklo Notoya. 2024. Akira Toriyama, Creator of 'Dragon Ball,' Dies at 68 [in print as Akira Toriyama, 68, Creator Of 'Dragon Ball' Franchise]. New York Times (March 9): B11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/08/arts/akira-toriyama-dead.html

Mohtasham, Diba. 2023. Why 'Dragon Ball' creator Akira Toriyama was so important to the world of anime. National Public Radio (March 8): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/08/1237072321/akira-toriyama-dragon-ball-creator-dies-manga-anime

Farah, Michael. 2024. Bob Budiansky & Tom Brevoort Return; Marvel Trading Cards. Dollar Bin Bandits (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JN4V0wP6mcs

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Laura Bailey [2000 AD]. Cavletter (March 10): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-laura-bailey/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Awesome Con 2024 - Saturday and Sunday photographs. ComicsDC (March 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/awesome-con-2024-saturday-and-sunday.html

Kabaker, Harvey. 2024. Don't read it and weep [WuMo letter]. Washington Post (March 9): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/03/08/nationals-keibert-ruiz-riley-adams-catchers-caption/

Sholtis, Brett. 2015. Comix Connection moves from West Manchester Town Center to White Street. York [PA] Daily Record (April 9): https://www.ydr.com/story/mobile/2015/04/09/comix-connection-west-manchester-moves-white-street/31269627/

Frese, David. 2017. What James Cavanaugh's comic book store meant to me and my inner nerd [Clint's Comics]. Kansas City Star (May 14): https://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/arts-culture/article150314212.html

Hudnall, David. 2017. Jim Cavanaugh, owner of Clint's Comics, has died following an altercation outside his midtown shop. The Pitch (May 12): https://www.thepitchkc.com/jim-cavanaugh-owner-of-clints-comics-has-died-following-an-altercation-outside-his-midtown-store/

McTavish, Brian. 2017. Owner of Kansas City's Clint's Comics Killed after Altercation. KCUR (May 13): https://www.kcur.org/arts-life/2024-03-09/kansas-city-comic-book-shops-stores-planet-comicon-naka-kon

Carpenter, Shannon. 2024. Kansas City's comic book community is enormous. Start with this guide to local shops. KCUR (March 9): https://www.kcur.org/arts-life/2024-03-09/kansas-city-comic-book-shops-stores-planet-comicon-naka-kon

Gibbs, Stuart. 2024. Stuart Gibbs, Evil Spy School Graphic Novel. East City Bookshop (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YN4Eztg_mWg

Reimers, Frederick. 2024. This Cartoonist Brings Humor to Ski Culture in 'Lift Lines' Comic. Ryan Stolp, creator of the comic "Lift Lines," wants his satire to encourage skiers to appreciate the quirks of ski town culture, rather than ridicule it. Ski (February 27): https://www.skimag.com/culture/ryan-stolp-lift-lines-comic/

Phillips, Maya. 2024. With Goku, Akira Toriyama Created a Hero Who Crossed Generations and Continents. The creator of "Dragon Ball" helped bring anime to the world. Its main character became a cultural phenomenon [in print as His Creation Crossed Generations and Continents]. New York Times (March 11): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/08/arts/television/akira-toriyama-dragon-ball-goku.html

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Nir Levie says Age Of Canaan delves into the 'eternal struggle between opposing forces in life'. "Age of Canaan explores the human experience, blending mythological themes with poignant reflections on passion, fertility, and moral dilemmas". The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nir-levie-says-age-of-canaan-delves-into-the-eternal-struggle-between-opposing-forces-in-life/

Lynch, Mike. 2024. From the Dick Buchanan Files: A Profile of Gag Cartoonist Jeff Keate (1912-1995). Mike Lynch Cartoons (March 8): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2024/03/magazine-cartoonist-jeff-keate-1912-1995.html

Knisley, Lucy. 2024. Artists in Conversation: Lucy Knisley Interviews Lonnie Mann. TCJ (March 11): https://www.tcj.com/artists-in-conversation-lucy-knisley-interviews-lonnie-mann/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Brian Azzarelo on working with Eduardo Risso on Blood Brothers Mother. The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/blood-brothers-mother-brian-azzarello-eduardo-risso/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Get Graphic: Gaia Cardinalli Takes You To Camelot. PREVIEWSworld (March 4): https://previewsworld.com/Article/273286-Get-Graphic-Gaia-Cardinalli-Takes-You-To-Camelot

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Peter de Sève's "Downhill". The artist depicts carving up the slopes, straight into spring. New Yorker (March 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-03-18

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Ram V - Dawnrunner, Detective Comics, Venom Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (154; March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y5yiQH67eFg

DeHart, Jason. 2024. DG Chichester Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Snv34G_g5I

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Guy Gilchrist. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CRgbgFzBkuM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Wilson Ramos Jr. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1DX8bog3gg4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Duncan Rouleau [Ben 10 and Big Hero 6]. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RRjM83HX08M

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Peanuts Edition with Dr. Gene Kannenberg, Jr. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71O005YGEVg

Siuntres, John. 2024. Wrapping Up Monarch Season 1 with Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qds7YWvl4SY

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Dan Watters, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (78; March 11): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/uncle-owen

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2024. The making of a collaborative New Yorker comic. Skipping to the Fun Parts (March 11): https://danajeri.substack.com/p/the-making-of-a-collaborative-new

Lim, C. T. 2024. Vampires rule at Angouleme 2024. International Journal of Comic Art blog (March 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/03/vampires-rule-at-angouleme-2024.html

Lim, C. T. 2024. Comics Happenings in Paris (post Angouleme). International Journal of Comic Art blog (March 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/03/comics-happenings-in-paris-post.html

Lim, C. T. 2024. Manga in Angouleme and Paris. International Journal of Comic Art blog (March 11): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/03/manga-in-angouleme-and-paris.html

Benson, Lisa. 2017. Response times questioned after comic store owner's death; a friend of the victims says witnesses were on hold with 911 dispatchers for 17 minutes before getting through. KSHB (May 15): https://www.kshb.com/news/local-news/response-times-questioned-after-comic-store-owners-death

Griepp, Milton. 2017. Direct Market Pioneer Killed in Robbery Defending His Comic and Games Store. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/37516/direct-market-pioneer-killed-robbery

McGrath, John. 2014. Profile: Jim Cavanaugh, owner of Clint's Comics. Kansas City PBS (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_x1iheWsdZk

Pekarsky, Michelle. 2017. Police seek white hatchback involved in robbery, death of Kansas City comic book store owner [Jim Cavanaugh; Clint's Comics]. Fox4 (May 16): https://fox4kc.com/news/police-seek-white-hatchback-involved-in-robbery-death-of-kansas-city-comic-book-store-owner/

Unknown. 2017. Witness describes killing of Clint's owner James Cavanaugh. Kansas City Star (May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V0AuqkqaIDg

Scumhunter. 2017. Unknown James Cavanaugh Killer- Missouri- 2017. America's Most Wanted Fans (November 20): https://amwfans.com/thread/6272/unknown-james-cavanaugh-killer-missouri

Lamont. 2019. Unsolved Murder-- Who Killed Jim Cavanaugh ?? Lamont at Large (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y-L1ZGKj9Ys

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Cult of the Lamb graphic novel Kickstarter funded in 6 minutes. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cult-of-the-lamb-graphic-novel-kickstarter-funded-in-6-minutes/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Review: WcDizer Assembles in WCDONALD'S the Manga # 3. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-wcdizer-assembles-in-wcdonalds-the-manga-3/

Unknown. 2024. Dog Man Little Free Libraries coming to all 50 states (+ book giveaway!). Dav Pilkey will donate a whopping 50,000 books to support LFLs in underserved communities. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dog-man-little-free-libraries-coming-to-all-50-states-book-giveaway/

Brill, Pamela. 2024. Scholastic, Little Free Library Partner on 'Dog Man' Book-Sharing Boxes. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94576-scholastic-little-free-library-partner-on-dog-man-book-sharing-boxes.html

Unknown. 2024. Interview with Declan Shalvey & Drew Moss - ThunderCats Vol 01 (Dynamite). We Want More ThunderCats (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ds2tlmpf6tY

Child, Ben. 2024. After the Madame Web disaster, where does Sony's Spider-Verse go from here? Rather than concentrate on niche side stories, perhaps Marvel should start making films about the webslinger himself once more. Guardian (March 11): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2024/mar/11/after-the-madame-web-disaster-where-does-sony-marvel-spider-verse-go-from-here

backcracah and fryguy. 2024. AWA's Little Black Book - Jeff McComsey + Felipe Cunha. TLDR Comic Book Club (March 8): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/tldrpod/episodes/AWAs-Little-Black-Book---Jeff-McComsey--Felipe-Cunha-e2gpb9m/a-ab1t08o

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Jeff McComsey. AWA (March 1): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-jeff-mccomsey/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ghost Machine Makes Brian Cunningham Their Editor-in-Chief; the creator-owned-and-shared universe Ghost Machine has announced that it has appointed its first editor-in-chief, Brian Cunningham. Bleeding Cool (March 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ghost-machine-makes-brian-cunningham-their-editor-in-chief/

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Scholastic in $186 Million Deal with 9 Story. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/94570-scholastic-in-186-million-deal-with-9-story.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Scholastic to Invest $186M in Animation Studio 9 Story Media; the book publishing giant proposes taking 100 percent of the economic interests and a minority of voting interests in the Canadian kids and family content producer. Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/scholastic-animation-studio-9-story-1235850296/

Morris, D. 2024. Crunchyroll CEO reveals company testing AI to create subtitles; anime may be a massive industry but in the fight against piracy, why sacrifice the human element? The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyroll-ceo-reveals-company-testing-ai-to-create-subtitles/

Statt, Nick. 2024. Crunchyroll president Rahul Purini on how anime took over the world; the head of the fast-growing streaming service discusses the Funimation merger and shutdown and where he sees growth in anime. The Verge (February 26): https://www.theverge.com/2024/2/26/24081180/crunchyroll-president-purini-anime-funimation-shutdown-sony-merger-decoder-interview

Simons, Dean. 2024. Angoulême '24: A quieter festival but no less busy. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-24-angouleme-2024-was-quieter-but-no-less-busy/

Tenreyro, Tatiana. 2024. 'Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse' Star Shameik Moore Apologizes for Reaction to Oscars Loss; the voice actor admitted to being a "sore loser" after the film lost to Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron'. Hollywood Reporter (March 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/shameik-moore-across-the-spider-verse-oscars-2024-reaction-1235849323/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Should Comics Keep It Direct? Direct market distribution has, for decades, been a keystone of comics culture, but its future is up for debate [in print as Comics Retailing]. Publishers Weekly (March 8): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240311/94554-should-comics-keep-it-direct.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Show Me the Data: PW Talks with Katie Pryde [in print as Show Me the Data]. Publishers Weekly (March 11): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94552-show-me-the-data-pw-talks-with-katie-pryde.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Six Signs You're in a Comics Shop; wonder where you've wandered into—and why there's a looming statue of an Ewok? How are comics shops different from general bookstores? If you're asking that question, you definitely haven't browsed a comics shop before. Here are six hallmarks that set the specialty retailer apart [in print as Six Signs You're in a Comics Shop]. Publishers Weekly (March 8): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240311/94548-six-signs-you-re-in-a-comics-shop.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comic Shop Retailers Share Their Favorite Handsells; Here's what retailers across the country told us about the comics and graphic novels they have been hand-selling [in print as Check This Out!]. Publishers Weekly (March 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240311/94550-comic-shop-retailers-share-their-favorite-handsells.html

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Disney suddenly fires X-Men '97 showrunner, with no public explanation given; Beau DeMayo, a gay Black man, had been outspoken about what working on X-Men meant to him. Onion's AV Club (March 12): https://www.avclub.com/disney-fires-xmen-97-showrunner-beau-demayo-1851329662

Couch, Aaron and Pamela McClintock. 2024. 'The Batman Part II' Delayed a Year to 2026. Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-batman-ii-delayed-a-year-1235108760/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: From rejected FCBD comic to booming Kickstarter, Mutiny: Black Girl Magik! The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-from-rejected-fcbd-comic-to-booming-kickstarter-mutiny-black-girl-magik/

Brown, Kevin. 2024. Reviews: Polar Vortex: A Family Memoir. TCJ (March 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/polar-vortex-a-family-memoir/

Fraňková, Jislová. 2024. Heartcore: award-winning graphic novel examines modern-day relationships [Štěpánka, Czech Republic]. Radio Prague International (March 12): https://english.radio.cz/heartcore-award-winning-graphic-novel-examines-modern-day-relationships-8811072#player=on

Jayatikaka, Tania. 2024. Erica Eng on releasing the first graphic novel of her Eisner Award-winning work, 'Fried Rice' [Malaysia]. Tatler (March 11): https://www.tatlerasia.com/power-purpose/front-female/erica-eng-graphic-novel-fried-rice-eisner-award

Jayatikaka, Tania. 2020. Malaysian Comic Artist Erica Eng, 21, Wins the Coveted Eisner Award. Taler (July 25): https://www.tatlerasia.com/lifestyle/arts/getting-to-know-erica-eng-eisner-nominated-web-comic-fried-rice

Unknown. 2023. Celebrating the Winners of the Awesome Con Cosplay Competition 2023. Awesome Con (June 29): https://awesome-con.com/celebrating-the-winners-of-the-awesome-con-cosplay-competition-2023/

Bayler, Sian. 2024. Hamish Hamilton signs Epic of Gilgamesh graphic novel by Robert Macfarlane, Johnny Flynn and Dave McKean. Bookseller (March 13): https://www.thebookseller.com/rights/hamish-hamilton-signs-epic-of-gilgamesh-graphic-novel-by-robert-macfarlane-johnny-flynn-and-dave-mckean

Petrequin, Samuel. 2024. Belgium's Euro 2024 alternate jersey is leaked. Is it a tribute to comic-strip hero Tintin? Associated Press (March 11): https://apnews.com/article/soccer-belgium-2024-euro-tintin-1a36cb3e8480ac79e4f7523142f4f1fd

Associated Press. 2024. For collectors, comic books are passion beyond investment [comic book collecting; Clint's Comics]. Deseret News (November 30): https://www.deseret.com/2010/11/30/20157140/for-collectors-comic-books-are-passion-beyond-investment/

Anderson, Amy. 2017. Clint's Comics reopens for first time since owner killed after trying to stop thief. KCTV5 News (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fOEoOgVqUf0

Skwarczek, Matthew. 2024. 'Dragon Ball' Creator (and Gearhead) Akira Toriyama Dead at 68; the creator of the iconic manga was passionate about all things mechanical, including cars, and it showed in his work. Car and Driver (March 9): https://www.caranddriver.com/news/a60146623/dragon-ball-akira-toriyama-obituary/

Agence France-Presse. 2023. Dragon Ball: Japanese manga that transcended borders. Jordan Times (March 10): https://jordantimes.com/news/features/dragon-ball-japanese-manga-transcended-borders

Fernando, Hasitha. 2024. Zack Snyder's Watchmen at 15: An ambitious adaptation of a darkly complex comic book classic. Flickering Myth (March 9):

https://www.flickeringmyth.com/2024/03/zack-snyders-watchmen-at-15-an-ambitious-adaptation-of-a-darkly-complex-comic-book-property/

James, David. 2024. With the Luk'ae Tse'Taas Comics collective, Alaska visual artists help build a broader universe; their work is rooted in Indigenous cultures and northern themes, peppered with fantastical elements. Anchorage Daily News (March 10): https://www.adn.com/arts/books/2024/03/10/with-the-lukae-tsetaas-comics-collective-alaska-visual-artists-create-on-their-own-and-build-a-broader-universe/

Unknown. 2024. VIU library welcomes large comic book collection; Dr. Marni Stanley, former dean of VIU's Arts and Humanities Faculty, has donated her graphic narrative collection of nearly a thousand titles to the library. Vancouver Island University (March 8): https://news.viu.ca/viu-library-welcomes-large-comic-book-collection

Kurland, Daniel. 2024. [Review] Graphic Novel 'Tender' Is Brilliant Feminist Body Horror That Will Make You Squirm & Scream. Bloody Disgusting (March 12): https://bloody-disgusting.com/reviews/3803271/review-graphic-novel-tender-is-brilliant-feminist-body-horror-that-will-make-you-squirm-scream/

Martinez, Nicolas. 2024. Reframing Western Comics in Translation Intermediality, Multimodality and Censorship. Abingdon [UK] Abingdon, UK]: Routledge

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Sarah Byam on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for 'Billi 99' with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (February 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/54593-fanbase-press-interviews-sarah-byam-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-billi-99-with-clover-press/

Banks, Nick. 2024. 'Billi 99' Writer Sarah Byam: The Conskipper Interview. Conskipper (February 27): https://conskipper.com/billi-99-writer-sarah-byam-the-conskipper-interview/

Shabbir. 2024. Comic Buzz Chats with Sarah Byam. Comic Buzz (March 6): https://comicbuzz.com/comicbuzz-chats-with-sarah-byam/

Keith, Jed W. 2024. Interview: Sarah Byam on Honoring Collaborator Tim Sale with New Edition of Their Book BILLI 99. Freak Sugar (February 28): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-sarah-byam-on-honoring-collaborator-tim-sale-with-new-edition-of-their-book-billi-99/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Playlist and New Colours of Tim Sale & Sarah Byam's Billi 99; the Kickstarter for the republication of the late Tim Sale's early comic Billi 99, has almost quadrupled its goal as it comes to an end. Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-playlist-and-new-colours-of-tim-sale-sarah-byams-billi-99/

Ballentine, Summer and Nick Ingram. 2024. In year 25, Planet Comicon Kansas City celebrates its origin story as fans embrace their inner nerd; celebrities, artists and tens of thousands of fans are converging in Missouri for the 25th annual Planet Comicon Kansas City. Columbus Missourian (March 8): https://www.columbiamissourian.com/news/nation_world/in-year-25-planet-comicon-kansas-city-celebrates-its-origin-story-as-fans-embrace-their/article_20b6ca01-8ae4-5b02-af72-aa23d2021499.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=57PlS7tgagM

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2023. Kayla E, Graphic Designer, Fine Artist, and Comic Book Creator. Tradecraft Podcast (211; December 5): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-211-kayla-e

Domon, Alex. 2024. Cavan Scott Talks about THAT Character's Return in The High Republic! Star Wars Explained (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VXxBRKuuJ08

Roth, Gil. 2024. David Small. Virtual Memories Show (580; March 12): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-580-david-small https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_580_-_David_Small.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Robert Kirkman's Energon Universe Sold Over a Million Copies So Far Robert Kirkman's Energon Universe, including Transformers, Cobra Commander and Duke, has sold over one million copies... sofar. Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/robert-kirkmans-energon-universe-sold-over-a-million-copies-so-far/

Shabbir. 2024. Comic Buzz Chats with Chris Condon. Comic Buzz Chat (March 6): https://comicbuzz.com/comicbuzz-chats-with-chris-condon/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Max Extends U.S. Ghibli Deal with GKIDS; Miyazaki Balks at Retirement. Animation Magazine (March 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/max-extends-u-s-ghibli-deal-with-gkids-miyazaki-balks-at-retirement/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'The Boy and the Heron' Headed to Max as Streamer Extends Studio Ghibli Deal; the Oscar-winning animated film will join 22 other films from the acclaimed Japanese studio on the service. Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-boy-and-the-heron-streaming-max-1235850405/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Comic Arts and Letters to the Editor(s). Daily Cartoonist (March 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/12/comic-arts-and-letters-to-the-editors/

Unknown. 2024. U.K. Comics Festival Launches International Rights Market [Lakes International Comic Art Festival]. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4557

Higuera, Diega. 2024. Interview: Joe Nicklo speaks out about the comic book industry in his new project, Surviving Comics The Documentary! The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-joe-nicklo-speaks-out-about-the-comic-book-industry-in-his-new-project-surviving-comics-the-documentary/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Scholastic Makes $186M Investment in Kids' Content Co. 9 Story. Animation Magazine (March 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/scholastic-makes-186m-investment-in-kids-content-co-9-story/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Cult of the Lamb Comic Kickstarter Raises $175,000 in Five Hours; The Cult of the Lamb comic. written by Alex Paknadel and drawn by Troy Little from Oni Press has raised $175,000 in five hours on Kickstarter. Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cult-of-the-lamb-comic-kickstarter-raises-175000-in-five-hours/

George, Joe. 2024. Sam Raimi's Spider-Man 4 Would Fix a Sony Villain Universe Problem; since abandoning Sam Raimi's Spider-Man 4, Sony hasn't known what to do with the hero's universe. Den of Geek (March 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/sam-raimis-spider-man-4-would-fix-a-sony-villain-universe-problem/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DC Plans Pride Anthology, Rachel Pollack Tribute, Covers Collection, Ogns, Pride-Themed Variants in Publishing Program for Pride Month. ICv2 (March 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56476/dc-plans-pride-anthology-rachel-pollack-tribute-covers-collection-ogns-pride-themed-variants

Unknown. 2024. A Rachel Pollack tribute, variants, more among DC Pride 2024 celebration. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-pride-2024-celebration-rachel-pollack-tribute-variants/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. X-ceptional creative teams usher in a new beginning for X-Men comics line. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/x-men-comics-line-new-beginning-2024/

Kennedy, Hank. 2024. Reviews: ¡Brigadistas! An American Anti-Fascist in the Spanish Civil War. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/brigadistas-an-american-anti-fascist-in-the-spanish-civil-war/

Chatfield, Jason. 2024. Unboxing the New Xencelabs Pen Display 24: A Game-Changer? Process Junkie (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tc9BJ4hfhS0

Guigar, Brad and Davve Kellett. 2024. Special Guest Scott Kurtz and "Tables Titans Club". Comic Lab (March 14): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/special-guest-scott-kurtz-and-tables-titans-club/id1331204679?i=1000649176038

Bevil, Dwayne. 2024. Islands of Adventure maintains face time with comic characters. Orlando Sentinel (March 13): https://www.orlandosentinel.com/2024/03/13/universal-islands-of-adventure-toon-lagoon-comic-strips/

Singh, Prerna. 2024. Snoopy's Survival: The Fictional Diet of a Comic Strip Canine. United Business Journal (March 11): https://theubj.com/web-series/snoopys-survival-the-fictional-diet-of-a-comic-strip-canine/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Alan Hardman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/13/alan-hardman-rip/

Hemmskerk, Clive. 2024. Alan Hardman, 1936-2024: an appreciation. Socialism Today (275; March): Online at https://www.socialistparty.org.uk/articles/122071/08-03-2024/alan-hardman-1936-2024-an-appreciation/

Dalton, Iain. 2024. Obituary: Alan Hardman 1936-2024 Militant cartoonist and printer. Socialist Party (January 31): https://www.socialistparty.org.uk/articles/120417/31-01-2024/obituary-alan-hardman-1936-2024-militant-cartoonist-and-printer/

Taaffe, Peter and Linda Taaffe. 2024. Memories of Alan [Alan Hardman]. Socialist Party (January 31): https://www.socialistparty.org.uk/articles/120417/31-01-2024/obituary-alan-hardman-1936-2024-militant-cartoonist-and-printer/

Forster, Mike. 2024. Obituary: Alan Hardman – Socialist cartoonist, lifelong revolutionary. Socialist Alternative (January 24): https://socialistalternative.info/2024/01/24/obituary-alan-hardman-socialist-cartoonist-lifelong-revolutionary/

Ingham, Jane. 2024. Alan Hardman, renowned socialist cartoonist. 1936-2024. Left Horizons (January 24): https://www.left-horizons.com/2024/01/24/alan-hardman-renowned-socialist-cartoonist-1936-2024/

Pickard, John. 2022. Need Not Greed: book of Alan Hardman cartoons. Left Horizons (April 25): https://www.left-horizons.com/2022/04/25/need-not-greed-new-book-of-alan-hardman-cartoons/

Reyna, Leo. 2024. Akira Toriyama's Colleagues Shed Light on the Late Dragon Ball Creator's Condition. CBR (March 11): https://www.cbr.com/akira-toriyama-dragon-ball-creator-health-issues-reveal/

Pagent, William. 2024. Dragon Ball: Son Goku's Complete Family Tree. CBR (March 11): https://www.cbr.com/dragon-ball-goku-complete-family-tree/

Reyna, Leo. 2024. "Sorry We Messed Up": Dragon Ball's Live-Action Goku Apologizes in Tribute to Akira Toriyama. CBR (March 9): https://www.cbr.com/dragonball-evolution-live-action-goku-akira-toriyama-apology/

Reyna, Leo. 2024. One Piece Creator Responds to the Passing of Dragon Ball's Akira Toriyama [Eiichiro Oda]. CBR (March 7): https://www.cbr.com/one-piece-eiichiro-oda-dragon-ball-akira-toriyama-death-response/

Scott, Renee. 2024. A Tribute to Akira Toriyama (1955-2024). School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (March 13): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/03/13/a-tribute-to-akira-toriyama-1955-2024/

Unknown. 2024. Lost Episodes of Classic 'Astro Boy' Recovered. Animation Magazine (March 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/lost-episodes-of-classic-astro-boy-recovered/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Interview: Justin Sevakis on AnimEigo and anime's past, present and future. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-justin-sevakis-on-animeigo-and-animes-past-present-and-future/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Marc Brown's 'Hop' Sets April 4 Max Premiere. Animation Magazine (March 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/marc-browns-hop-sets-april-4-max-premiere/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. The Crow is reborn all over again—as Bill Skarsgård this time—in first trailer. Onion's AV Club (March 14): https://www.avclub.com/the-crow-2024-first-trailer-bill-skarsgard-fka-twigs-1851334742

Baldino, Greg. 2024. Comics Reviews - Impossible People: A Completely Average Recovery Story [by] Julia Wertz. Rain Taxi 29 (1 [113], Spring):

Fraňková, Ruth. 2021. Czechia in focus of this year's Lakes Comics Festival in UK. Radio Prague International (October 12): https://english.radio.cz/czechia-focus-years-lakes-comics-festival-uk-8731024

Kenety, Brian. 2019. Cofounders of Laydeez do Comics' Czech branch on gender, graphic novels, and pushing boundaries. Radio Prague International (September 18): https://english.radio.cz/cofounders-laydeez-do-comics-czech-branch-gender-graphic-novels-and-pushing-8120440

Fraňková, Ruth. 2021. Living without hair focus of new award-winning graphic novel [Tereza Drahoňovská; Štěpánka Jislová; Czech Republic]. Radio Prague International (February 26): https://english.radio.cz/living-without-hair-focus-new-award-winning-graphic-novel-8710527

McEnchroe, Thomas and Lucie Výborná. 2020. Czech Scouts publish comic book that explores concept of bravery. Radio Prague International (December 10): https://english.radio.cz/czech-scouts-publish-comic-book-explores-concept-bravery-8702562

Fraňková, Ruth. 2022. Comic book about co-founder of Czechoslovakia wins Muriel Award [Štefánik]. Radio Prague International (February 18): https://english.radio.cz/comic-book-about-co-founder-czechoslovakia-wins-muriel-award-8742400

Fraňková, Ruth. 2023. New Czech comic book pays homage to Soviet-era superheroine Octobriana. Radio Prague International (December 15): https://english.radio.cz/new-czech-comic-book-pays-homage-soviet-era-superheroine-octobriana-8803026

Fraňková, Ruth. 2022. Japanese comic artist Fumio Obata on searching for Kafka in Prague [Looking for Franz]. Radio Prague International (December 8): https://english.radio.cz/japanese-comic-artist-fumio-obata-searching-kafka-prague-8769180

Fraňková, Ruth. 2022. New Brno exhibition maps century of Czech comics. Radio Prague International (July 1): https://english.radio.cz/new-brno-exhibition-maps-century-czech-comics-8754773

Richter, Jan. 2013. Jaroslav Foglar and his "Rapid Arrows". Radio Prague International (December 20): https://english.radio.cz/jaroslav-foglar-and-his-rapid-arrows-8540877

Fraňková, Ruth. 2022. Julia Sherwood on discovering Czech comics and on translating in tandem. Radio Prague International (June 28): https://english.radio.cz/julia-sherwood-discovering-czech-comics-and-translating-tandem-8754509

Fraňková, Ruth and David Hertl. 2019. Ondřej Sekora: Ferdy the Ant creator and rugby promoter [Ferda Mravenec]. Radio Prague International (October 22): https://english.radio.cz/ondrej-sekora-ferdy-ant-creator-and-rugby-promoter-8099828

Fraňková, Ruth and Tereza Havlínková. 2023. Exhibition marks 90 years of popular Czech cartoon character Ferdy the Ant [Ondřej Sekora; Ferda Mravenec]. Radio Prague International (March 1): https://english.radio.cz/exhibition-marks-90-years-popular-czech-cartoon-character-ferdy-ant-8776434

Fraňková, Ruth. 2015. Study traces Czech comics' evolution from lowbrow to respected medium. Radio Prague International (March 10): https://english.radio.cz/study-traces-czech-comics-evolution-lowbrow-respected-medium-8266562

Fraňková, Ruth. 2018. Legendary Czech comics Rapid Arrows celebrates 80th anniversary [Rychlé šípy]. Radio Prague International (December 19): https://english.radio.cz/legendary-czech-comics-rapid-arrows-celebrates-80th-anniversary-8099829

Fraňková, Ruth. 2019. Twenty years after his death Jaroslav Foglar's books are as popular as ever. Radio Prague International (January 23): https://english.radio.cz/twenty-years-after-his-death-jaroslav-foglars-books-are-popular-ever-8140439

Fraňková, Ruth. 2018. Legendary Czech children's comics and novels make comeback [Jarslav Foglar and Rychlé Šípy, or Rapid Arrows]. Radio Prague International (April 27): https://english.radio.cz/legendary-czech-childrens-comics-and-novels-make-comeback-8162547

Kidd, Chip and Maurice Vellekoop. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop — I'm So Glad We Had This Time Together - with Chip Kidd — at Union Market. Politics and Prose (March 14): https://archive.org/details/maurice-vellekoop-and-chip-kidd-politics-and-prose-240314

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Anjali Singh Launching Own Literary Agency with Graphic Novelists.Literary agent Anjali Singh launches her own agency, Anjali Singh Literary, bringing over her list of clients, including graphic novelists. Bleeding Cool (March 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/anjali-singh-launching-own-literary-agency-with-graphic-novelists/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Spiffy Pictures Promotes Caroline Bandolik to VP Production. Animation Magazine (March 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/spiffy-pictures-promotes-caroline-bandolik-to-vp-production/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Hayao Miyazaki's Oscar-Winning 'The Boy and the Heron' Makes Triumphant Return to Theaters. Animation Magazine (March 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/hayao-miyazakis-oscar-winning-the-boy-and-the-heron-makes-triumphant-return-to-theaters/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. VeVe Comics offer digital Marvel Comics and NFTs [distribution]. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/veve-comics-offer-digital-marvel-comics-and-nfts/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Bill Wahl [Comix Connection comic book stores co-owner]. Scoop (March 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273446

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Maria Scrivan on All Is Nat Lost, Philadelphia and Procrastidoodling. The Beat (March 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-maria-scrivan-on-all-is-nat-lost/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Snowpiercer' Lands at AMC for Fourth and Final Season. The drama series was canceled at TNT last year despite having completed production. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/snowpiercer-final-season-amc-1235852718/

Phil Noto's Website. https://philnoto.com/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Pia Guerra/WaPo Kate Cartoon Goes Viral. Daily Cartoonist (March 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/14/pia-guerra-wapo-kate-cartoon-goes-viral/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. Gama Expo News 2024: 'Avatar: The Last Airbender - Aang's Destiny' Revealed. New Deck-building Game by The Op. ICv2 (March 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56493/gama-expo-news-2024-avatar-the-last-airbender-aangs-destiny-revealed

Unknown. 2024. Convention Recap: Awesome Con. Scoop (March 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=273405

Unknown. 2024. Awesome Con in Photos. Scoop (March 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=273406

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Newspaper Cartoonists Rely on Digital Tools, but Not as You'd Expect. TidBITS (March 14): https://tidbits.com/2024/03/14/newspaper-cartoonists-rely-on-digital-tools-but-not-as-youd-expect/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Store Owners Nab Comics Thieves; Traveling Comic Shop; Car Plows into Store, Injuring Employee; New Board Game Cafes Open; Koch Warehouse, New England Comics Branch To Close. ICv2 (March 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56483/store-owners-nab-

comics-thieves-traveling-comic-shop-car-plows-into-store-injuring-employee-new-board-game-cafes-open-koch-warehouse-new-england-comics-branch-close

Umble, Chad. 2024. Horror writer Brian Keene helps open Vortex Books & Comics in Columbia. Lancaster [Pennsylvania] Online (February 19): https://lancasteronline.com/business/whats_in_store/horror-writer-brian-keene-helps-open-vortex-books-comics-opens-in-columbia/article_6f1e8a78-cc12-11ee-847c-4363f86c0a28.html

Larsen, Alix. 2024. Local comic bookstore to move into old Mexican Village. [Fargo] Valley News Live (March 6): https://www.valleynewslive.com/2024/03/06/local-comic-bookstore-move-into-old-mexican-village/

Mintz, Sam. 2024. New England Comics, a Coolidge Corner fixture, is closing this month. Brookline News (March 8): https://brookline.news/new-england-comics-a-coolidge-corner-fixture-is-closing-this-month/

Santana, Steven. 2024. Inside look into San Antonio's newest Heroes & Fantasies location. The new place is huge but that just means more comics. MySA (March 9): https://www.mysanantonio.com/lifestyle/article/heroes-and-fantasies-san-antonio-18705565.php

Farrar, Aaron. 2024. 'Like a bomb went off': Southside comic bookstore back open after car slams into building, hurts employee. WJXT News4Jax (March 10): https://www.news4jax.com/news/local/2024/03/10/like-a-bomb-went-off-southside-comic-bookstore-back-open-after-car-slams-into-building-hurts-employee/

Allen, Mike. 2024. Thieves hit Las Vegas comic book business twice in three weeks. Workers at Maximum Comics in the Northwest Valley have been cleaning up after a break-in overnight on Saturday. KVVU (February 27): https://www.fox5vegas.com/2024/02/27/thieves-hit-las-vegas-comic-book-business-twice-three-weeks/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. 'Superjail!' Creator Christy Karacas on Making the "Guzzle Blood" Music Video for Fellow RISD Alumni Les Savy Fav. Cartoon Brew (March 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/christy-karacas-guzzle-blood-music-video-les-savy-fav-239037.html

MacDonald, Heidi, Brigid Alverson, Siena Fallon, and Sarahti Gassmalla. 2024. Four Women in a Hotel Room at ComicsPro. PW Comics World: More To Come (609; March 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1301

Ryan, Larry. 2024. 'We wanted to invade media': the hippies, nerds and Hollywood pros who brought The Simpsons to life. The Simpsons' roots run deep. And as Matt Groening's early collaborators explain, it owes its global success to a perfect storm of punk zine attitude and TV professionalism. Guardian (March 11): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2024/mar/11/the-simpsons-matt-groening-gary-panter-zines-comics-harvard-lampoon-alt-weekly-newpapers

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Weekend Reading. The only* weekend reading column personally cursed by Alan Moore! Shut In Theater (200; March 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shut-in-theater-weekend-reading-200/

Fernandes, Lisa. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Ron Cacace of Archie Comics. Women Write about Comics (March 8): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/exclusive-interview-ron-cacace-of-archie-comics/

Katz, Leslie. 2024. In This Satire of Social Media, Survival Depends on 'Likes' and 'Dislikes' [Death Ratio'd]. Forbes (March 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/lesliekatz/2024/03/09/in-this-dark-satire-of-social-media-likes-and-dislikes-mean-life-or-death/

Forrest, Dan. 2024. Book Reviews: Comic Books, Special Collections, and the Academic Library. College and Research Libraries 85 (2; March): 305. Online at https://crl.acrl.org/index.php/crl/article/view/26232/34160

Harper, David. 2024. Always Be Scanning with Scott Dunbier [IDW]. Off Panel (440; March 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel440-always-be-scanning-with-scott-dunbier

Brooke, David. 2024. Sarah Rees Brennan on the empathy and controversy of Scarlet Witch. Sarah Rees Brennan unpacks her 'Women of Marvel' story and shares her love of Scarlet Witch. AIPT (March 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/12/sarah-rees-brennan-women-of-marvel-scarlet-witch/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe, Steve Orlando, and Phillip Sevy Talk 'X-Men Unlimited'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (242; March 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/11/x-men-monday-242-steve-x-men-unlimited/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. My Claremont Year- The End. Chris Claremont's X-Men were rarely about the costumes or their super-heroics. From Cover to Cover (March 11): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/my-claremont-year-the-end/

Amatangelo, Amy. 2024. ‘Welcome Home, Franklin’ tells the backstory of the first Black ‘Peanuts’ character. Los Angeles Times (February 15): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/tv/story/2024-02-15/snoopy-presents-welcome-home-franklin-robb-armstrong

Amatangelo, Amy and Lisa McRee. 2024. LA Times Today: ‘Welcome Home, Franklin’ tells the backstory of the first Black ‘Peanuts’ character [video]. Los Angeles Times (March 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/0000018e-38cb-dfc2-a5df-f8dff91c0000-123

Kiger, Patrick J. 2019. 5 writers on how Charlie Brown and the ‘Peanuts’ gang changed their lives. Los Angeles Times (November 27): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2019-11-27/the-peanuts-papers-charles-schulz-andrew-blauner

Blegvad, Peter. 2024. Peter Blegvad on his book, ‘Milk: Through a Glass Darkly’. March 12, 2024. NY Comics & Picture-story Symposium (386; March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h2tl-A2-Zb0

Brodén, Daniel. 2024. Refiguring comic book imagery in a post-digital moment: conspicuousness, hybridity and ontological strangeness. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (February 20): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2309867 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2309867 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2024.2309867

Small, David. 2024. David Small at Lost City Books. Lost City Books (March 15): https://archive.org/details/david-small-at-lost-city-bookstore-240315

Cavna, Michael. 2024. Female artists are disappearing from print comics at chain newspapers. Creators are thriving in other mediums. Are print comic strips nearing the end? [in print as Female artists are being erased from chain newspapers]. Washington Post (March 16): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/03/16/gannett-comics-women-cartoonists/

Aleo, Joseph., 2024. A Chat with Glenn Fleishman, Author of How Comics Were Made. Vikings vs Samurai (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VLqP9N1kLPw

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Derf Backderf in conversation about his career and work with Glenn Fleishman. Glenn Fleishman (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KsmchlTldDU

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Georgia Dunn: Breaking Cat News, live interview (How Comics Were Made). Glenn Fleishman (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FqJyyy54b8E

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. The Week in Doonesbury That Wasn’t – May 7, 1973. Glenn Fleishman (March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NkiXxeF6aho

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Phenomena with Brain Michael Bendis and Andre Lima Araujo. PREVIEWSworld (March 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NwfpxQmCPMo

Kit, Borys. 2024. ‘Teen Titans’ Live-Action Movie a Go at DC Studios (Exclusive). 'Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow' scribe Ana Nogueira will write the screenplay. Hollywood Reporter (March 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/teen-titans-live-action-movie-1235853170/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Big Change Veve Made to Marvel Comics They Aren't Talking About. Also at the Marvel Comics SXSW panel was the digital collectible company Veve, known for their extensive licensed NFT offerings. Bleeding Cool (March 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-big-change-veve-made-to-marvel-comics-they-arent-talking-about/

Sharf, Zack. 2024. Paul Dano Says Superhero Fatigue Is a ‘Welcome Moment’ That Will Hopefully ‘Breathe New Life’ into Comic Book Movies: ‘Quantity over Quality’ Is a ‘Big Misstep’. Variety (March 4): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/paul-dano-superhero-fatigue-welcome-fix-genre-1235929148/

Harper, David. 2020. Fandom Is: On the Broken, Inescapable Nature of Fandom. SKTCHD (January 7): https://sktchd.com/longform/fandom-is-on-the-broken-inescapable-nature-of-fandom/

Harper, David. 2024. Post Hype Machine: The Past, Present, and Future of Marvel Comics is on Display in the Current Fantastic Four Run. SKTCHD (March 13): https://sktchd.com/review/post-hype-machine-fantastic-four/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Doctor Who Comic Writer, Editor and Musician Roger Noel Cook. Down the Tubes (March 14): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-doctor-who-comic-writer-editor-and-musician-roger-noel-cook/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Lee Loughridge welcomes us into the ‘MidState’. The new ComiXology Original series is out today! AIPT (March 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/12/midstate-series-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Erik Burnham on action, destiny, and family in ‘Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles’. The writer is a vital voice in the modern Turtles/TMNT line at IDW. AIPT (March 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/14/erik-burnham-on-turtles-at-40/

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Will Sliney. Battling Nutella, avoiding Trolls and hitting the water. Cavletter (March 17): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-will-sliney/?ref=the-cavletter-newsletter

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Larzac, Pierre-Marie Terral pour une histoire et une victoire sans violence de paysans résistants. Ligne Claire (March 17): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-larzac-pierre-marie-terral-289177.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. The Boom in Middle Grade Novels Turned Comics. Much-loved stories get new lives as graphic novels [in print as Middle Grade Goes Graphic]. Publishers Weekly (March 11): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94555-middle-grade-goes-graphic.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. From Middle Grade Novel to Graphic Novel. There's more to adapting a chapter book into a graphic novel than just drawing pictures to go with the words. Adapters often bring a whole new level of nonverbal communication to the page [in print as Graphic Transformations]. Publishers Weekly (March 11): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240311/94556-from-middle-grade-novel-to-graphic-novel.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. New Middle Grade Graphic Novel Adaptations to Look Out For [in print as New Graphic Adaptations to Look Out For]. Publishers Weekly (March 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240311/94557-new-middle-grade-graphic-novel-adaptations-to-look-out-for.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Tower of God' Season 2 Cast & New Key Art Revealed. Animation Magazine (March 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/tower-of-god-season-2-cast-new-key-art-revealed/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Robert F. Kennedy Journalism Award editorial cartoon prize winner list. ComicsDC blog (March 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/p/robert-f-kennedy-journalism-award.html

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Return to Antonio Bay with Sumerian's 'The Fog'. PREVIEWSworld (March 5): https://www.previewsworld.com/Article/273306-Interview-Return-to-Antonio-Bay-with-Sumerians-The-Fog

Bergman, Jason. 2024. "I've Rediscovered a Mode of Expression That Was Important to Me As a Kid": A Talk with Jordan Mechner. TCJ (March 18): https://www.tcj.com/ive-rediscovered-a-mode-of-expression-that-was-important-to-me-as-a-kid-a-talk-with-jordan-mechner/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Neil Gaiman Heritage Auction Raises Over 1 Million for Comic Creators, Authors, Artists. ICv2 (March 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56500/neil-gaiman-heritage-auction-raises-over-1-million

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Among Us' Animated Series at CBS Studios Sets Voice Cast. Randall Park, Ashley Johnson, Yvette Nicole Brown and Elijah Wood will star in the show based on the video game. Hollywood Reporter (March 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/among-us-animated-tv-series-voice-cast-1235853468/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Awards Updates: GLAAD, NAACP Image & ACE Eddie Honors for Animation. Animation Magazine (March 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/awards-updates-glaad-naacp-image-ace-eddie-honors-for-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Exclusive: Annecy Festival Unveils 67 Titles Selected for the Shorts Categories in June. Animation Magazine (March 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/annecy-festival-unveils-67-titles-selected-for-the-shorts-categories-in-june/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Kieron Gillen, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (79; March 18): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/this-r2-unit-has-a-bad-motivator

Pena, Marion. 2024. Looking back at NYCC's 'Webtoon Publishing Roundtable,' hosted by Deb Aoki; An interesting discussion from October 2023 about the state of webtoon publishing! The Beat (March 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/looking-back-at-nyccs-webtoon-publishing-roundtable-hosted-by-deb-aoki/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Ryan Stegman shares art and character designs for upcoming adjectiveless X-Men relaunch. Don't complain about Magneto looking too old or Cyclops looking too young! The Beat (March 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ryan-stegman-x-men-art-character-designs/

Mort Stern editorial cartoon collection. University of Colorado Boulder Libraries, Rare and Distinctive Collections. https://archives.colorado.edu/repositories/2/resources/344

Degg, D. D. 2024. Steve Brodner Wins 2024 Herblock Prize; Pedro Molina is Finalist. Daily Cartoonist (March 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/20/steve-brodner-wins-2024-herblock-prize-pedro-molina-is-finalist/

Petras, Matt. 2024. Alex Graham talks The Devil's Grin and becoming a full-time cartoonist: "I'm so happy". TCJ (March 21): https://www.tcj.com/alex-graham-talks-the-devils-grin-and-becoming-a-full-time-cartoonist-im-so-happy/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Scary Cute: PW Talks with Jay Stephens [in print as Scary Cute]. Publishers Weekly (March 18). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94594-scary-cute-pw-talks-with-jay-stephens.html

Graham, Alex. 2022. The Devil's Grin. Alex Graham (January 8): https://alexgraham.substack.com/

Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2024. Heartstopper Creator Alice Oseman Says Success as a Writer Was 'A Wonderful Surprise' (Exclusive). The best-selling YA author talks classic literature, asexual representation and writing for the Netflix show. People (March 17): https://people.com/heartstopper-creator-alice-oseman-talks-writing-and-more-exclusive-8608655

Stewart, Michelle. 2024. Posthumous Portraits in Motion: Experimental Animation, Metamorphosis and Reflections on Mortality [South Africa]. Animation 19 (1; March): Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17468477241233480 and https://doi.org/10.1177/17468477241233480

Maselli, Vincenzo. 2024. Narrating Fabrics: Nostalgia in Animated Puppets' Skin [stop motion]. Animation 19 (1; March): https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241233249

Barker, Jason. 2024. Disney's Wagner Aesthetic: Music Drama in Pursuit of the Total Artwork. Animation 19 (1; March): https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241233252

*Wang Aiqing and Thomas William Whyke. 2024. From Ancient Zhiguai Tales to Contemporary Animation: A Study of Visual Rhetoric in 'Yao-Chinese Folktales' (2023). Animation 19 (1; March): https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17468477241236129 and https://doi.org/10.1177/17468477241236129

Unknown. 2024. Animation Magazine's 2024 Rising Stars of Animation. Animation Magazine (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yDwp6HFhlAs

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Rising Stars of Animation 2024. Animation Magazine (339; April): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/rising-stars-of-animation-2024/

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2024. Queerness in Comics: Soizick Jaffre's A Good Sport is about the 'game of freedom'. A new graphic memoir highlights the history of the Gay Games.[France]. The Beat (March 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/queerness-in-comics-soizick-jaffres-a-good-sport

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Interview: Artist Troy Little Makes It Easy to Join the Cult of the Lamb. How to turn an addictive game into an addictive comic. The Beat (March 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/troy-little-cult-lamb/

Unknown. 2024. The Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Receives Gift to Fund a New Education Program. Ohio State University News from the Libraries (March 11): https://library.osu.edu/news/the-billy-ireland-cartoon-library-museum-receives-gift-to-fund-a-new-education-program

Degg, D. D. 2024. Twitter Bans Right Wing Cartoonist Reveal [Stonetoss; Hans Kristian Graebener; webcomic]. Daily Cartoonist (March 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/21/twitter-bans-right-wing-cartoonist-reveal/

Gilbert, David. 2024. Elon Musk's X Is Suspending Accounts That Reveal a Neo-Nazi Cartoonist's Alleged Identity. Researchers and journalists have been blocked on X from sharing the alleged identity of the neo-Nazi cartoonist Stonetoss. [Hans Kristian Graebener]. WIRED (March 20): https://www.wired.com/story/elon-musk-x-blocked-journalists-researchers-neo-nazi-cartoonist/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoon Depicts Netanyahu as Nosferatu, Newspaper Apologizes [Serge Chapleau]. Daily Cartoonist (March 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/21/cartoon-depicts-netanyahu-as-nosferatu-newspaper-apologizes/

Riga, Andy. 2024. La Presse apologizes after cartoon is denounced as antisemitic"; We never intended to convey antisemitic remarks or harmful stereotypes," chief editorialist says. [Serge Chapleau]. Montreal Gazette (March 20): https://montrealgazette.com/news/local-news/la-presse-apologizes-after-cartoon-is-denounced-as-antisemitic

Lapierre, Matthew. 2024. Montreal newspaper's political cartoon showing Netanyahu as a vampire decried as antisemitic. Cartoon taken off La Presse website, publication has issued apology [Serge Chapleau]. CBC News (March 20): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/montreal/cartoon-nosferatu-netanyahu-la-presse-antisemitism-1.7149735

Grammond, Stéphanie. 2024. Nos excuses [Serge Chapleau]. La Presse (March 20): https://www.lapresse.ca/actualites/caricatures/2024-03-20/nos-excuses.php

Cohen, Ben. 2024. Fury Over Antisemitic Canadian Newspaper Cartoon Depicting Netanyahu as Blood-Sucking Vampire [Serge Chapleau]. Algemeiner (March 20): https://www.algemeiner.com/2024/03/20/fury-antisemitic-canadian-newspaper-cartoon-depicting-netanyahu-blood-sucking-vampire/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. 48H BD 2024, c'est les 5 et 6 avril. Ligne Claire (March 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/48h-bd-2024-cest-les-5-et-6-avril-288934.html

Gelgud, Nathan. 2024. The Bombastic, Paranoid World of Salvador Dalí. Quentin Dupieux's new comedy Daaaaaalí! is about an artist trolling the media — and how the media deserves it. Hyperallergic (March 20): https://hyperallergic.com/878763/the-bombastic-paranoid-world-of-salvador-dali-quentin-dupieux/

Avillez, Joana. 2016. How to Transition from Winter to Spring: A Mental Style Guide. New Yorker (April 5): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/how-to-transition-from-winter-to-spring-a-mental-style-guide

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Review: WcDonald's the Manga #4 is a bittersweet finale to the WcDonalds-Verse. The Beat (March 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wcdonalds-the-manga-review-4/

Scala, Nile, Brett Blevins, and Jimmy Palmiotti. 2024. Eric July Talking Rippaverse and Yaira #1. POPXP! Network! (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vNjThHInAfM

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. Zunar Intro Gallery. Angelo Lopez (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2JavdwzW9TE

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. Angelo Lopez Art Exhibition in the Sunnyvale Public Library - March 18 to May 11, 2024. Angelo Lopez (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lYApZHDjojU

Higgs, Brian. 2024. Mike Cavallaro for Eowulf. Comix Experience (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y1k95sTpUmU

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. David Booher - Ghostbusters: Back in Town Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (156; March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qzBSjMK90rg

Houston, Steve and John Cimino. 2024. Steve...and Cimino Says BOOM! Peter Sanderson. POPXP! Network! (76; March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QeDd_6Lv8fc

Siuntres, John. 2024. Secrets of the Secret Six with Gail Simone [2008]. Word Balloon (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9xqgd_JFZ48

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Drew Moss [Thundercats]. Tape Dec (7; March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y9Dpz9O0A4o

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Lawrence Lindell. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ASggkJqixJI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ben Ferrari. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qh2jjhnKSN0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ben Perkins. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TkgRLjrlxGg

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tom Peyer. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Is0yFD_tvlo

DIA Public Affairs Office. 2021. Ka-POW! DIA's New Comic Book Wows. Defense Intelligence Agency (November 30): https://www.dia.mil/News-Features/Articles/Article-View/Article/2856408/ka-pow-dias-new-comic-book-wows/

Unknown. 2024. GoFundMe for Former Diamond Employee Dave Gomien. Scoop (March 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273559

Misenheimer, Sofia. 2024. Montreal bookstore La Petite Drawn & Quarterly is closing its Mile End chapter. MTL Blog (March 21): https://www.mtlblog.com/montreal-bookstore-closing-mile-end

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jerry Ordway on DC Comics Publishing Superman Triangle Era in Omnibus. Jerry Ordway talks about DC Comics' decision to publish the Superman Triangle Era in Omnibus form, and his role in the new version. Bleeding Cool (March 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jerry-ordway-on-dc-comics-publishing-superman-triangle-era-in-omnibus/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Todd McFarlane's Spawn Cover Contest Was Won by AI User Robot9000. At the beginning of the year, Todd McFarlane's "Spawnuary", challenged artists to submit spec cover artwork for his line of Spawn comics. Bleeding Cool (March 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlanes-spawn-cover-contest-was-won-by-ai-user-robo9000/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Lab Press launches with Essentials from Luke Arnold and all-star artists. The Beat (March 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-lab-press-launches-with-essentials-from-luke-arnold-and-all-star-artists/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Dark Horse Millarworld Titles Kick Off with Nemesis. New Series Picks Up After 'Big Game'. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56544/dark-horse-millarworld-titles-kick-off-nemesis

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Exclusive: DSTLRY Signs Foreign Rights Deal for All Countries other than France. ICv2 (March 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56543/exclusive-dstlry-signs-foreign-rights-deal

Kessler, Peter. 2024. Comics: The Answer to The UK's Literacy Crisis? Books for Keeps (265; March). Online at https://booksforkeeps.co.uk/article/comics-the-answer-to-the-uks-literacy-crisis/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Brainstorm's Neurodiverse Artists Craft an Animated Anthology Inspired by Dreams. Animation Magazine (339; April). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/brainstorms-neurodiverse-artists-craft-an-animated-anthology-inspired-by-dreams/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. 'The Boy and the Heron' to Stream on Netflix Worldwide. Outside the U.S. and Japan, Hayao Miyazaki's Oscar-winning anime classic will find a home. Hollywood Reporter (March 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-boy-and-the-heron-netflix-1235857254/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Netflix Scores 'The Boy and the Heron' Streaming Rights outside the U.S. and Japan after Extending Studio Ghibli Catalog Deal. Cartoon Brew (March 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/anime/netflix-scores-the-boy-and-the-heron-streaming-rights-outside-the-u-s-and-japan-after-extending-studio-ghibli-catalog-deal-239236.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Sony Studios Team with Kevin Love Fund To Launch 'The Spider Within' Animated Short & Mental Health Initiative. Animation Magazine (March 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/sony-studios-team-with-kevin-love-fund-to-launch-the-spider-within-animated-short-mental-health-initiative/

Harper, David. 2024. A Lot of Begatting with Kieron Gillen. Off Panel (441; March 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel441-a-lot-of-begatting-with-kieron-gillen

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Brigid Alverson. 2024. Comics Retail and Middle Grade Graphic Novels. PW Comics World: More To Come (610; March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1302

Molcher, Michael. 2024. A Tribute to John M Burns. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast. (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l2Na2ySSou0

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Interview: Rosie Reads with the Kickstarting Creators of Balikbayan, a Filipino Horror Comic. Women Write about Comics (March 15): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/interview-rosie-reads-with-the-kickstarting-creators-of-balikbayan-a-filipino-horror-comic/

Ahmed, Maheen. 2024. Postcolonialism and Migration in French Comics. By Mark McKinney [book review]. French Studies (March 16): https://doi.org/10.1093/fs/knae048 and https://academic.oup.com/fs/advance-article-abstract/doi/10.1093/fs/knae048/7630475

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Criminalization of Marginalized Identity Is Something We've Seen Grow… in Recent Years" – buttercup on Their Magical Girl Comic 'UM' and Portraying the Realities of Queer Black Life. Broken Frontier (March 18): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/buttercup-um-radiator-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Alex Paknadel and Troy Little attempt to induct us into the 'Cult of the Lamb'. The video game adaptation is currently smashing records on Kickstarter. AIPT (March 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/19/cult-of-the-lamb-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Tony Fleecs and Dave Wachter welcome us to the 'Uncanny Valley'. The new BOOM! Studios titles arrives in April to smash your meager walls of reality. AIPT (March 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/19/uncanny-valley-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Chuck Austen on the ghosts, family drama, and human suffering in 'The Tormented'. AIPT (March 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/21/the-tormented-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Steve Morger talks villas, competitive edge for the Lake Como Comic Art Festival. The intimate comics celebration takes place in Lake Como in Italy. AIPT (March 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/21/qa-lake-como-comic-art-festival/

Barder, Ollie. 2024. Renowned Anime and Game Artist Mutsumi Inomata Has Died. Forbes (March 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/olliebarder/2024/03/18/renowned-anime-and-game-artist-mutsumi-inomata-has-died/

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2024. Manga Creator Yū Asai Dies, Manga Creator Husband Motoyuki Asai Hospitalized after Traffic Accident. Animation News Network (March 15): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-03-15/manga-creator-yu-asai-dies-manga-creator-husband-motoyuki-asai-hospitalized-after-traffic-accident/.208788

Unknown. 2024. Denny O'Neil Graphic Novel List! Missouri Association of School Librarians (n.d.): https://sites.google.com/view/dographicnovellist/welcome

Chrisafis, Angelique. 2024. ‘The little girl in Persepolis has grown up’: Marjane Satrapi on life after her hit graphic novel – and her radical new work. Guardian (March 16): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/mar/16/marjane-satrapi-interview-persepolis-woman-life-freedom

Moss, Marissa. 2024. Woman, Life, Freedom [Satrapi book review]. New York Journal of Books (March): https://www.nyjournalofbooks.com/book-review/woman-life-freedom

Oksman, Tahneer. 2024. 'Replay' spotlights resilience, loss, and intergenerational connectedness. National Public Radio (March 21): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/21/1239773300/jordan-mechner-replay-graphic-memoir-book-review

Dolce, Michael and Victor Dandridge. 2024. Kaare Andrews on Spider-Man: Reign. Sire Studio’s Secrets of the Sire (March 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eOG0bKxWvdI

Budiawan, Raden Yusuf Sidiq, Rawinda Fitrotul Mualafina, Siti Ulfiyani, and Mukhlis Mukhlis. 2023. Implicature in Online Comics of “Komik Grontol” Instagram: A Pragmatics Study. 6th International Conference on Education and Social Science Research (October 5): 159–172. Online at DOI10.18502/kss.v9i6.15264 and https://knepublishing.com/index.php/KnE-Social/article/view/15264

Flake, Emily. 2024. The Clown Suit of Middle Age. New Yorker (March 22): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/the-clown-suit-of-middle-age

Lester, Naomi. 2024. I'll take a potato chip... and cause a heart attack! [Death Note]. Journal of Interdisciplinary Science Topics (March 11): https://journals.le.ac.uk/ojs1/index.php/jist/article/view/4584/3874

Araújo, André Lima. 2024. Akira Toriyama 1955-2024. Castrum Lusitania (March 9): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/akira-toriyama

Cliff, Tony. 2024. [This month I’ve been preparing the pages of Chapter Four for colour, or “flatting.”]. delilahdirkcomic (March 21): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C4x5osHLF31/

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2024. Interview: Jyocho's Daijiro Nakagawa Talks about Composing Songs for Junji Ito and Banished From the Hero's Party. Anime News Network (March 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-03-20/jyocho-daijiro-nakagawa-talks-about-composing-songs-for-junji-ito-and-banished-from-the-hero-party/.208392

Merrell, Kylar. 2024. David Harper [comic book journalist]. Comics Unscripted (57; February 12): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-57-david-harper/id1570508393?i=1000645046763

Harper, David. 2024. “The Way You Read Them Evolves”: Creators on How Making Comics Changes the Experience of Reading Comics. SKTCHD (March 20): https://sktchd.com/longform/making-comics-reading-comics/

Harper, David. 2020. Fandom Is: On the Broken, Inescapable Nature of Fandom. SKTCHD (January 7): https://sktchd.com/longform/fandom-is-on-the-broken-inescapable-nature-of-fandom/

Harper, David. 2016. The “I” Has It: Talking the Present and Future of Image and Comics with Eric Stephenson. SKTCHD (February 15): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-i-has-it-talking-the-present-and-future-of-image-and-comics-with-eric-stephenson/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. New X-Men era, DC in June, and Max Wood details self-publishing. AIPT Comics Podcast (265; March 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/17/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-265-new-x-men/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Creates New Batman Logo for 85th Anniversary – But Is It Too Late? Bleeding Cool (March 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-creates-new-batman-logo-for-85th-anniversary-but-is-it-too-late/

Hughes, William. 2024. Simpsons prophecy comes true again, as Cypress Hill teams up with London Symphony Orchestra. A 30-year-old Simpsons joke is finally taking over reality, as Cypress Hill prepares to make good on a "Homerpalooza" dream. Onion’s AV Club (March 22): https://www.avclub.com/simpsons-prophecy-cypress-hill-london-symphony-orchestr-1851360458

Hughes, William. 2024. Joker 2 is apparently a $200 million jukebox musical. New reports indicate Joker: Folie à Deux will work at least 15 "reinterpretations" of well-known songs into its comic book chaos. Onion’s AV Club (March 22): https://www.avclub.com/joker-2-is-apparently-a-200-million-jukebox-musical-1851360372

Davis, Clayton. 2024. ‘Joker 2’ Musical Details Revealed: At Least 15 Cover Songs, Original Tracks May Be Added (Exclusive). Variety (March 22): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/joker-2-musical-cover-songs-original-tracks-1235949284/

Lunning, Just. 2024. Hollywood Actors Are Leaping into Video Games [in print as Hollywood Actors Go Gaming]. New York Times (March 24): AR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/18/movies/video-games-actors-comer-harbour.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Your Caption Here (or: All You Need To Know To Win* The New Yorker Cartoon Contest). Daily Cartoonist (March 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/23/your-caption-here-or-all-you-need-to-know-to-win-the-new-yorker-cartoon-contest/

Bado [Guy Badeaux]. 2024. The Association of Canadian Cartoonists defends Serge Chapleau. Bado's Blog (March 22): http://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2024/03/the-association-of-canadian-cartoonists.html

Gormally, Cara, Nora Hickey, and Armaris Ketcham. 2024. Substacks about comics! Part 1: A round-up of indie comics substacks, to the best of our knowledge. Autobiographix (March 21): https://autobiographix.substack.com/cp/142832266

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Laura Helsby. Spicy tofu, must-read horror and breaking Padme's heart [2000AD artist]. Cavletter (March 24): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-laura-helsby/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Accusations Over DC Comics Artists Using Artificial Intelligence Mount. Lots of people are against the use of AI in comic book creation. Here are three recent examples from DC Comics highlighted on social media. Bleeding Cool (March 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/accusations-over-dc-comics-artists-using-artificial-intelligence-mount-ai/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. SAG-AFTRA Performers Ratify TV Animation Contracts. The new deal includes several gains secured in the union's 2023 TV/theatrical contracts following its 118-day strike, such as guardrails on AI and wage increases. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/sag-aftra-tv-animation-contracts-ratified-1235858863/

Morris, D. 2024. Manga industry faces hard questions as Eiichiro Oda takes break. As Eiichiro Oda goes on a break after the death of Akira Toriyama, should this signal better self care for manga? The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-industry-faces-hard-questions-as-eiichiro-oda-takes-break/

Baum, Gary and Carolyn Giardina. 2024. “It’s a Silent Fire”: Decaying Digital Movie and TV Show Files Are a Hollywood Crisis. Industry pros sweat the possibility that many digital files will eventually become unusable — an archival tragedy reminiscent of the celluloid era. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/digital-preservation-film-tv-shows-archives-1235851957/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. MoCCA 2024: On Fly Child with artist Caitlin Du. A spotlight on MoCCA artist and SVA comics graduate in the making Caitlin Du about her latest work: Fly Child. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-2024-on-fly-child-with-artist-caitlin-du/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Tony Fleecs is having a moment. The creator shared what is coming up and his take on the state of comics today. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tony-fleecs-is-having-a-moment/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: 'The Many Deaths of Barnaby James' [writers Neil Gibson and Brian Nathanson]. PREVIEWSworld (March 19): https://previewsworld.com/Article/271263-Interview-The-Many-Deaths-of-Barnaby-James

Rhode, Mike. 2024. A Chat with Nick Davis, a DC-adjacent cartoonist. ComicsDC blog (March 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/a-chat-with-nick-davis-dc-adjacent.html

Guérin, Patrice. 2024. Tintin au-delà des idées reçues. 22 contre-vérités sur Hergé et son œuvre. Brussels: Les Impressions Nouvelles. https://lesimpressionsnouvelles.com/catalogue/tintin-au-dela-des-idees-recues/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Kieron Gillen, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (80; March 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/look

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. WIA Ireland Marks 10th Anniversary with Animation Dingle Announcements. Animation Magazine (March 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/wia-ireland-marks-10th-anniversary-with-animation-dingle-announcements/

Coby, Jim and Joanna Davis-McElligatt. 2024. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/B/BOOM!-SPLAT

Coby, Jim and Joanna Davis-McElligatt. 2024. Introduction: Here is Violence Galore. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 1-16.

*Cowling, Sam. 2024. Hawk, Dove, Ditko, and Kant: Self-Defense for Superheroes. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 19-31.

*Knopf, Christina. 2024. Black and White Death: Graphics of Violence from the Great War. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 32-43.

*Amell, Diana Álvarez. 2024. A Tale of Two Cuban Cartoonists [Antonio Prohías; Chago]. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 44-55.
*Chestopalova, Natalja. 2024. Archiving the Past, Drawing the Present, and Preserving Displaced Histories of Violence in Nonfictional Graphic Novels. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 56-68.
*Murel, Jacob.. 2024. Calvin and Hobbes: A Case Study of the Cartoon Fight Cloud. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 71-82.
*Davis-McEllligatt, Joanna. 2024. White Black Men and Black White Men: Reading Race as Violence in Mat Johnson and Warren Pleece's Incognegro: A Graphic Mystery. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 83-99.
*Vrooman, Steven S. 2024. Violence Trying Patience: Daniel Clowes, Gender, Semiotics, and the Duo-Parallel-Critical Alternative to McCloud's World-Image Typology in Comics. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 100-114.
*Gaswint, Kiera M. 2024. Gender-Bending Aggression: A Comparative Study of Superheroine Aggression in Hulk (2016), Captain Marvel (2017), and The New Wolverine (2017). BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 117-131.
*Di Minico, Elisabetta. 2024. Male Authority against Female Bodies: Gender, Sexuality, and Violence in Comics. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 132-149.
*Coby, Jim. 2024. "It's Football, Sir. It's Worth the Blood": Football and "The Violence That Finds Us" in Aaron and Latour's Southern Bastards. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 150-160.
*Bhattacharjee, Partha and Priyanka Tripathi. 2024. Complex Comics, Complex Trauma: Registration of Traumatized Childhood in the "Autographics" of Phoebe Gloeckner. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 161-170.
*Haddad, Vincent. 2024. #BlackLivesMatter and Cartooning Racial Violence. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 173-184.
*Milne, Leah. 2024. Radical Empathy in March. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 185-195.
Abrams, Lawrence and Kaleb Knoblauch. 2024. "Peace Be with You": The Sheriff of Babylon and Violence in the "War on Terror". BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 196-211.
*Costello, Rita. 2024. Violence for the Cause: Social Justice and the Need for Representations of Violence. BOOM! SPLAT! Comics and Violence (2024): 212-226.
*Barnes, Mike. 2024. Eli Noyes, Pioneer in Clay and Sand Stop Animation, Dies at 81. An Oscar nominee for 'Clay or the Origin of Species,' he later helped shape the look and spirit of Nickelodeon and MTV. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/eli-noyes-dead-pioneering-stop-motion-animator-1235859948/
George, Joe and Sam Stone. 2024. X-Men: From the Ashes Wants to Make Cyclops the Leading Man He Was Always Meant to Be. Exclusive: X-Men writers Gail Simone and Jed MacKay and editor Tom Brevoort talk about the future of Marvel's Merry Mutants in the From the Ashes relaunch. Den of Geek (March 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/x-men-from-the-ashes-cyclops-new-mission/
Marsh, Calum. 2024. 'X-Men' Is Back, but a Key Member Is Missing. New York Times (March 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/25/arts/television/x-men-97-beau-demayo.html
Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. "It's a Cliché, But I Write What I Know": An Interview with Gareth A. Hopkins, Abstract Cartoonist. TCJ (March 25): https://www.tcj.com/its-a-cliche-but-i-write-what-i-know-an-interview-with-gareth-a-hopkins-abstract-cartoonist/
Gordon, Lewis. 2024. A Game Designer's Lifelong Pursuit of Action Nirvana. Hideaki Itsuno helped shape the fighting genre in the 1990s with Street Fighter. Now he's applying similar ideas to the open-world adventure Dragon's Dogma 2 [in print as Still Shaping the Genre of Fighting]. New York Times (March 25): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/21/arts/dragons-dogma-2-hideaki-itsuno-capcom.html
Green, Penelope. 2024. Laurent de Brunhoff, Artist Who Made Babar Famous, Dies at 98 [Nelvana][in print as Laurent de Brunhoff, Artist Who Made Babar Famous, Dies at 98]. New York Times (March 25): A20. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/22/books/laurent-de-brunhoff-dead.html
Green, Penelope. 2024. The Art of Babar. For more than seven decades, Laurent de Brunhoff painted the adventures of the world's most beloved elephant. New York Times (March 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/23/arts/laurent-de-brunhoff-babar-books.html
Coleman, Nancy (writer) and Vidhya Nagarajan (illlus). 2024. Finding Happiness through Many Mediums. At this Lower East Side cafe, patrons order up charcoals instead of cappuccinos and find the

joy of getting their hands dirty. New York Times (March 24): AR2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/23/arts/design/nyc-art-cafe.html

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team - Holly Craven [archivist]. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (March 25): https://mailchi.mp/f1f4edccf924/meet-the-team-holly-craven

Schipper, Nienke. 2024. Franka bewijst al vijftig jaar dat avontuur niet alleen voor mannen is [Henk Kuijpers]. TROUW (March 19): 12-13

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. One of Disney's Latest 'Legends' Never Cared Much for Awards [Steve Ditko]. Forbes (March 19): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/03/19/one-of-disneys-latest-legends-would-have-hated-the-honor/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Steve Ditko is named a Disney Legend. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/steve-ditko-is-named-a-disney-legend/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mike Zagari of Marvel, DC and AMC Joins Start Up, The Lab Press. Mike Zagari of Marvel, Disney, DC Comics and AfterShock was most recently the head of AMC Networks Publishing has now joined The Lab Press. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mike-zagari-of-marvel-dc-and-amc-joins-start-up-the-lab-press/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Marvel Studios Exec on Why It Took So Long to Embrace Netflix Shows. Marvel Studios head of streaming Brad Winderbaum on why it took so long for them to embrace Netflix's Marvel shows into the MCU timeline. Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/marvel-studios-exec-on-why-it-took-so-long-to-embrace-netflix-shows/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mickey Mouse vs Savage Dragon from Image Comics in June. It looks like Mickey Mouse is back in June, not just in Uncanny Valley but in Savage Dragon #271, appearing on the cover. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mickey-mouse-vs-savage-dragon-from-image-comics-in-june/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Reveals Where Superman Gets His Mani-Pedis From (Spoilers). DC Comics reveal where Superman goes to get his Mani-Pedis from, in Wonder Woman #7, out tomorrow. (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-reveals-where-superman-gets-his-mani-pedis-from-spoilers/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Tintin-inspired uniform for European Championship tournament. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/belgiums-soccer-team-unveils-tintin-inspired-uniform-for-european-championship-tournament/

Unknown. 2024. CCIC Releases Report on U.K. Comics Biz. Publishers Weekly (March 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4576

Unknown. 2024. Comics Cultural Impact Collective Community Stakeholder Roundtable Report March 2024. Publishers Weekly (March): https://www.publishersweekly.com/binary-data/NEWS_BRIEFS/attachment/000/004/4576-1.pdf

Unknown. 2024. Alert Uganda – Jimmy Spire Ssentongo. Cartooning for Peace (March 20): https://www.cartooningforpeace.org/en/soutiens/alert-uganda-jimmy-spire-ssentongo/

Unknown. 2024. Türkiye: censors find cartoon criminally "obscene". Cartoonist Zehra Ömeroğlu placed at risk of imminent imprisonment over pandemic cartoon in LeMan magazine. Cartoonists Rights (March 14): https://cartoonistsrights.org/zehra-omeroglu-cartoon-found-obscene/

Beltran, Cy. 2024. The Digital Download: Dark Horse, Omnibus, Marvel, and more. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-digital-download-dark-horse-omnibus-marvel-and-more/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Los Hermanos Calavera Unveil the Secrets of 'Rey Mysterio vs. The Darkness' [Mexico]. Animation Magazine (March 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/los-hermanos-calavera-and-the-secrets-of-rey-mysterio-vs-the-darkness/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Hearing what we want to believe. And I thought Canadians were so polite … [Rivers / Cam Cardow]. Daily Cartoonist (March 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/20/csotd-hearing-what-we-want-to-believe/

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2024. When the Line Gets Interesting: Tanioka Yasuji and Sugiura Shigeru. TCJ (March 20): https://www.tcj.com/when-the-line-gets-interesting-tanioka-yasuji-and-sugiura-shigeru/

Baxter, Mike. 2024. Comics Sure Are Expensive and Other Curmudgeonly Thoughts. Does this difference in price and presentation align with a hierarchy of comics? From Cover to Cover (March 20): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/comics-sure-are-expensive-and-other-curmudgeonly-thoughts/

Gajjar, Saloni. 2024. Neil Gaiman's Dead Boy Detectives is getting the Netflix treatment. After The Sandman, the streaming platform expands its Neil Gaiman universe with another adaptation in April. Onion's AV Club (March 20): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-neil-gaiman-dead-boy-detectives-april-1851351488

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Hollywood somehow thinks "live-action Popeye" is worth trying again. Having learned zero lessons from the Robert Altman version, Hollywood is ready to make another Popeye movie. Onion's AV Club (March 19): https://www.avclub.com/live-action-popeye-movie-new-1851350149

Hughes, William. 2024. X-Men '97 review: This is how you reboot a beloved TV show. Disney+'s revival of the classic Fox X-Men cartoon is smart, fun, and a little hokey in just the right ways. Onion's AV Club (March 20): https://www.avclub.com/x-men-97-review-tv-disney-plus-marvel-reboot-cartoon-1851347523

Jim Rugg's Substack. https://jimrugg.substack.com/

Maurice, John W. 2005. Pastoral Care Services: Love and the Lockhorns. [Naval Medical Research Center Portsmouth] Courier (January February): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/the-courier-january-february-2005

McCarthy, Ellen and Hannah Good. 2024. How to be a terrible cherry blossom tourist. Washington Post (March 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/03/16/dc-cherry-blossom-comic/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Chinese State Broadcaster Airs Country's First AI-Developed Animated Series. Cartoon Brew (March 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/chinas-cmg-airs-ai-created-animated-series-qianqiu-shisong-239099.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Brett Foxwell's 'LeafPresser' Is a Stunning Example of Replacement Animation That Shows Off the Beauty and Diversity of the Natural World. Cartoon Brew (March 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/brett-foxwell-leafpresser-short-replacement-animation-239078.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Dreamworks Animation To Significantly Cut Staff in Coming Months (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (March 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/dreamworks-animation-to-significantly-cut-staff-in-coming-months-exclusive-239058.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Klaas Verplancke's "On the Grid". The artist blends the preferred pastimes and stylish attire of New York's commuters. New Yorker (March 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-03-25

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of Robert David (Chance) Browne. June 17, 1948 ~ March 1, 2024 (age 75). Jowdy Kane Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.jowdykanefuneralhome.com/obituary/Robert-Browne

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Katie Cook talks Nothing Special Vol. 2, debuting in October [Webtoon]. The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/katie-cook-nothing-special-vol-2-debuting-in-october/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Comics' Two Least Favorite Technologies Are Back in the News [NFTs; AI]. ICv2 (March 18): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56510/comics-two-least-favorite-technologies-are-back-news

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Helen of Wyndhorn #1 sells out and is getting a second printing. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/helen-of-wyndhorn-1-sells-out-and-is-getting-a-second-printing/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Royce Adkins on his brand-new project, Outcasts. The filmmaker and comic author returns to Zoop with manga-inspired, sci-fi action adventure. The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-royce-adkins-on-his-brand-new-project-outcasts/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Original 'The Crow' Director Disavows Reboot over Concern for Brandon Lee's Legacy. Alex Proyas wrote of his late leading man and the 1994 film, "It is his legacy. That's how it should remain". Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/original-the-crow-director-disavows-reboot-1235855222/

Mardou. 2024. Reviews: Feeding Ghosts. TCJ (March 19): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/feeding-ghosts/

Frishberg, Hannah. 2024. An unofficial subway magazine is baffling the MTA — and delighting commuters. New York Post (March 13): https://nypost.com/2024/03/13/us-news/youll-have-to-go-underground-to-find-the-mtas-unofficial-zine/

Thomas, Ruby. 2024. Comic art depicts life and work of Ursuline Sisters. [Archdiocese of Louisville's] Record (March 14): 3. Online at https://therecordnewspaper.org/comic-art-depicts-life-and-work-of-ursuline-sisters/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Holbrook on the Fastrack for 40 Years. Daily Cartoonist (March 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/19/holbrook-on-the-fastrack-for-40-years/

Morrisey, Alex J. 2024. Rico Renzi: Color Enthusiast, Designer, and Serial Collaborator [colorist]. Tradecract (221; March 19): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-221-rico-renzi

Unknown. 2024. Tall Tales by Noah Van Sciver and Marlena Myles. An interview in comic form by the co-creators of Paul Bunyan: The Invention of an American Legend. Horn Book Magazine (March/April):

Thielman, Sam. 2024. In These Graphic Novels, Something Is Horribly Amiss [in print as Graphic Novels: Circus tigers, giant spiders, shifting borders and motherhood all threaten to end life as we know it in comics this month]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (March 17): 26. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/19/books/review/new-graphic-novels-march-review.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. GKIDS Acquires Anime Maestro Mamoru Hosoda's Film Catalog. Animation Magazine (March 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/gkids-acquires-anime-maestro-mamoru-hosodas-film-catalog/

Hosoda, Marmoru. 2018. The Future of Animation with Mamoru Hosoda. "Mirai" Director Mamoru Hosoda on the Future of Animation [Out on Blu-Ray, DVD & Digital on April 9]. GKIDS Films (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eIMNRajC6SM

Leung, Hilary. 2024. Children Of Vamfield By Dark Moon marks Enhypen's webtoon return; K-Pop sensation Enhypen are making a comeback to the webtoon world. The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/children-of-vamfield-by-dark-moon-marks-enhypens-webtoon-return/

del Duca, Leila. 2024. Week 2 Update -- and an interview with Alissa Sallah! Sleepless: The Complete Collection (March 13): https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/afarbook2/sleepless-the-complete-collection/posts/4050252

del Luca, Leila. 2024. 8 days left, onward to the stretch goals! -- and an interview with AndWorld Design! Sleepless: The Complete Collection (March 19): https://www.kickstarter.com/projects/afarbook2/sleepless-the-complete-collection/posts/4055239

Degg, D. D. 2024. Donna Lewis – Reply All to Counterpoint, Reply All Lite Lost? – finding Lite update. Daily Cartoonist (March 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/02/donna-lewis-reply-all-to-counterpoint-reply-all-lite-lost/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Ramona Fradon, Longtime Force in the World of Comic Books, Dies at 97. One of the first women to work steadily in the field, she was best known for creating art for the superheroes Aquaman and Metamorpho [in print as Ramona Fradon, 97, Who Found Her Calling in Comic Books, Dies]. New York Times (March 2): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/02/29/arts/ramona-fradon-dead.html

Treistman, Jeff and Greta Treistman (curators). Jewish Comics Library of Seattle. https://sites.google.com/view/jewish-comics-library/home?authuser=0

Unknown. 2024. Sierra Barnes at the Torpedo Factory. ComicsDC (March 2): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/03/sierra-barnes-at-torpedo-factory.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Pornsak Pichetshote and Jesse Lonergan talk the adventure, the weird, and the joy in 'Man's Best'. AIPT Comics Podcast (262; February 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/02/25/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-262-pichetshote/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Abrams Fanfare, New Children's Graphic Novel Imprint, Adds Larry Hama; Abrams Fanfare is the name of a new children's graphic novel imprint from book publisher Abrams, launching this autumn. Bleeding Cool (March 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/abrams-fanfare-new-childrens-graphic-novel-imprint-adds-larry-hama/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Kamen, Feldstein, Seduction of the Innocent: Fox Romance at Auction; Victor Fox's romance line is largely undiscovered country compared to most comics of that era, but contains material by Kamen, Feldstein, Wood and more. Bleeding Cool (March 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kamen-feldstein-seduction-of-the-innocent-fox-romance-at-auction/

Coville, Jamie. 2024. The Combined Best Comics & Graphic Novels of 2023! Jamie Coville (February 24): http://jamiecoville.com/blog/blog/2024/02/24/the-combined-best-comics-graphic-novels-of-2023/

Hoyt, Michael. 2024. Don't let the stars get in your eyes [Mike du Jour letter]. Washington Post (March 2): Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/03/01/trump-shoes-sports-genders-horse/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Rosebuds by Supr Dee Goes King Features. Daily Cartoonist (March 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/01/rosebuds-by-supr-dee-goes-king-features/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : Hugues Labiano a au chaud Quelque chose de froid comme la mort. Ligne Claire (March 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/hugues-labiano-quelque-chose-de-froid-287971.html

Sisario, Ben. 2024. How Sean Ono Lennon Helped His Parents Send a Message [in print as Peace and Love Get a Chance for an Oscar]. New York Times (March 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/03/01/movies/john-lennon-yoko-ono-sean-ono-lennon-oscar.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Sunday Funnies & The New Comics Kingdom – Thoughts. Daily Cartoonist (March 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/03/sunday-funnies-the-new-comics-kingdom-thoughts/

Hurst, Kevin. 2024. The last Mere Quacks cartoon for the Diss Express has been drawn by its creator Mike Webb. Diss Express (February 17): https://www.dissexpress.co.uk/news/after-a-51-year-association-we-bid-farewell-to-mere-quacks-9353119/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Gail Simone Joins the CBR X-Men Message Boards and Is Now an Article. Bleeding Cool (March 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-joins-the-cbr-x-men-message-boards-and-is-now-an-article/

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Emma Vieceli. Cavletter (March 3): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-lauren-beukes-copy/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop on his graphic memoir and growing up gay in a conservative household. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 3): https://www.npr.org/2024/03/03/1235606503/maurice-vellekoop-on-his-graphic-memoir-and-growing-up-gay-in-a-conservative-hou and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2024/03/20240303_wesun_book_im_so_glad_we_had_this_time_together_.mp3

Kicks, B. J. 2024. Christopher Priest on Life and Comics (Part 1 of 3). Comics Are Dope (February 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MhouMIaG2aU

Kicks, B. J. 2024. Christopher Priest on Life and Comics (Part 2 of 3). Comics Are Dope (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=USC0ejdlEXY

Kicks, B. J. 2024. Christopher Priest on Life and Comics (Part 3 of 3). Comics Are Dope (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=POBzLcwWpEs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. J Robert Deans. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTTHa29S1BQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Greg Biga [TwoMorrows Publishing]. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VNTwUDKzccg

Voytilla, Stuart, et al. 2024. Innocence of Seduction Talk-Back. Comics @ SDSU (February 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xWu4OFStVqA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tony Fleecs Talks Feral Sequel to Stray Dogs, Local Man and More. Word Balloon (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TBdns5EIHbI

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. How Comics Were Made: a history of newspaper cartoons from the artist's hand to newsprint page. Glenn Fleishman (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dJqmeAzvgGQ

Harper, David. 2024. The Uncanny X-Draft with Dave Buesing [X-Men]. Off Panel (438; February 26): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-438-the-uncanny-x-draft-with-dave-buesing/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Dave_Buesing.mp3

Blair, Brigitta, et al. 2024. Round Table Mentor Livestream. Round Table Mentor (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b1oLuQeJxjM

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Accusations Over DC Comics Artists Using Artificial Intelligence Mount. Lots of people are against the use of AI in comic book creation. Here are three recent examples from DC Comics highlighted on social media. Bleeding Cool (March 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/accusations-over-dc-comics-artists-using-artificial-intelligence-mount-ai/

van den Berg, Jurgen. 2024. Vrouwelijke stripheld 'Franka' bestaat 50 jaar. Villa VdB (March 26): https://www.nporadio1.nl/fragmenten/villa-vdb/74350c37-1a46-4c46-9754-680d357ef3bd/2024-03-26-vrouwelijke-stripheld-franka-bestaat-50-jaar

Agustin, Francis. 2024. X-Men '97: Why the series' blend of nostalgia and originality is just what Marvel needs right now. BBC News (March 26): https://www.bbc.com/culture/article/20240326-why-x-men-97-is-a-win-for-marvel

Eilerson, Eric. 2024. Cavan Scott says [REDACTED] is ALIVE! (Interview ft. George Mann) [Star Wars comic]. Youtini (March 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HfCmkKqUw2w

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. BINC Announces Susan Kamil Memorial Scholarships for Emerging Prose and Comics Writers Who Work in Bookstores and Comic Shops. ICv2 (March 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56572/binc-announces-susan-kamil-memorial-scholarships-emerging-prose-comics-writers

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. As the Disney Board Showdown looms, an Iger vs Peltz timeline. The Beat (March 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/as-the-disney-board-showdown-looms-an-iger-vs-peltz-timeline/

Simons, Dean. 2024. 2000 AD launches new reader initiative starting with this week's Prog #2375. The first of four special issues to draw more readers to the Galaxy's Greatest Comic. The Beat (March 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2000-ad-launches-new-reader-initiative-starting-with-this-weeks-prog-2375/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney, Florida Settle Legal Claims As DeSantis-Iger Fight Over Special District Winds Down. The lawsuit was filed by the Central Florida Tourism Oversight, whose members were handpicked by Gov. Ron DeSantis, and related to development powers. Hollywood Reporter (March 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-florida-reach-settlement-in-legal-fight-over-special-tax-district-1235861172/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Keith Mayerson. Virtual Memories Show (582; March 26): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-582-keith-mayerson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_582_-_Keith_Mayerson.mp3

Nguyen, Gavin. 2024. Asian Comics. Chapman News LIVE (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/live/3_8axREL0Fw?feature=shared&t=1608

Scott, Jason. 2024. A Visit from (and Conversation with) Jordan Mechner. Internet Archive Blogs (March 26): https://blog.archive.org/2024/03/26/a-visit-from-and-conversation-with-jordan-mechner/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. From the Cabinet with Jordan Hart & David Ebeltoft. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hjZwyy9HWRM

Cabaniss, Nathan. 2024. Legendary Comic Book Creator Grant Morrison Breaks Down Their Writing Process. Screen Rant (March 16): https://screenrant.com/grant-morrison-invisibles-x-men-superman-writing-process/

Cabaniss, Nathan. 2023. "The Superhero Dream Is Essentially Romantic": Star X-Men & Superman Writer Grant Morrison Calls Out "Superheroes Are Fascist" Theory. Screen Rant (October 25): https://screenrant.com/grant-morrison-responds-to-alan-moore/

MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2024. Jonah Newman, plus MoCCA interviews [Avi Ehrlichman of Silver Sprocket, and Evan Dahm]. PW Comics World: More To Come (611; March 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1303

Riedel, Samantha. 2024. DC Is Honoring the Creator of Their First Trans Superhero with a Special Pride Issue. The collection includes two of Rachel Pollack's most beloved stories, one reprinted for the first time. Them (March 13): https://www.them.us/story/dc-price-tribute-issue-rachel-pollack-trans-comic-creator

Riedel, Samantha. 2022. How Rachel Pollack Created DC Comics' First Trans Superhero. All the way back in the '90s, a pioneering Doom Patrol character showed us that being trans is a superpower. Them (March 23): https://www.them.us/story/rachel-pollack-comic-book-writer-tarot-expert-profile

Keates, Emma. 2024. Miles Morales does battle with a common enemy in new Spider-Verse short. The Spider Within takes place some time between the events of Into the Spider-Verse and Across the Spider-Verse. Onion's AV Club (March 27): https://www.avclub.com/the-spider-within-spider-verse-short-miles-morales-sony-1851369654

Dampier, Jarelle (director) and Khailia Amazan (screenwriter). 2024. The Spider Within: A Spider-Verse Story; Official Short Film (Full). Sony Pictures Animation (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FcGPpwFdE1Y

Unknown. [n.d.]. "The Hero Within" Lesson. Kevin Love Fund (n.d.): https://kevinlovefund.org/spider-man-lesson/

Unknown. 2024. The Spider Within: A Spider-Verse Story; Jarelle Dampier and Kevin Love Interview. Sony Pictures Animation (March 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2ZjTTtFsY78

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Lambda Literary nominates 5 LGBTQ graphic novels for 2024 awards. The Beat (March 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lambda-literary-nominates-5-lgbtq-graphic-novels-for-2024-awards/

Maher, John. 2024. The Other Boy and the Heron. Millions (March 27): https://themillions.com/2024/03/the-other-boy-and-the-heron.html

Rozsa, Lori and Aaron Gregg. 2024. DeSantis tourism board, Disney reach settlement to end legal feud. Washington Post (March 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2024/03/27/desantis-disney-lawsuit-settlement-tourism/

Kaplan. Avery. 2024. Interview: Nicole Maines on dreaming up Bad Dream: A Dreamer Story & Suicide Squad: Dream Team. The actor, activist and comic writer shared her thoughts on Nia Nal's latest exploits. The Beat (April 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nicole-maines-on-bad-dream-a-dreamer-story-suicide-squad-dream-team/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Tom Bachtell [caricature]. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 151; April 10): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14867518-episode-151-tom-bachtell

Library of American Comics. http://libraryofamericancomics.com/

Unknown. 2024. Convention Recap: SC Comicon. Scoop (April 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=273954

Unknown. 2024. SC Comicon in Photos. Scoop (April 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=273955

Brower, Steven. 2024. "You Can Best Access the Truth about an Era and Time Through Its Pop Culture Ephemera": An Interview with Tim Lane. TCJ (April 8): https://www.tcj.com/you-can-best-access-the-truth-about-an-era-and-time-through-its-pop-culture-ephemera-an-interview-with-tim-lane/

Graeber, Laurel. 2024. Vámonos! Dora Is Back for a New Round of Exploring. New York Times (April 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/10/arts/television/dora-nickelodeon.html

Lyons, Margareet. 2024. What to Watch This Weekend: A Food-Fantasy Anime. "Delicious in Dungeon" on Netflix combines the aesthetic pleasures of anime with the food-nerd pleasures of Serious Eats [in print as Nothing Can Stop This Quest Fueled by a Healthy Appetite]. New York Times (April 12): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/11/arts/television/delicious-in-dungeon.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Bobe Cannon. Cartoon Brew (April 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-bobe-cannon-239528.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Workers at Vancouver's Icon Creative Studio Announce Plans To Unionize. Cartoon Brew (April 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/workers-at-vancouvers-icon-creative-studio-announce-plans-to-unionize-239518.html

Hughes, William. 2024. Former X-Men '97 head writer Beau DeMayo breaks silence to talk about that incredible latest episode. Without talking about his departure from the series, DeMayo discussed the devastating "Remember It," the "centerpiece" of his plans for the show. Onion's AV Club (April 12): https://www.avclub.com/x-men-97s-beau-demayo-breaks-silence-to-talk-about-that-1851405518

Hughes, William. 2024. Dear god, they're trying to bring Heroes back again. Heroes creator Tim Kring's greatest superpower is apparently an inhuman amount of persistence. Onion's AV Club (April 11): https://www.avclub.com/dear-god-theyre-trying-to-bring-heroes-back-again-1851402321

Moot-Levin, Anna and Laura Green (directors). 2024. Matter of Mind: My Parkinson's. Public Broadcast Systems' Independent Lens 25 (14; April 8): https://www.pbs.org/video/matter-of-mind-my-parkinsons-ub8mbf/

Mok, Annie. 2024. Essay: The Punk Rock of Geneviève Castrée. Women Write about Comics (April 10): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/04/essay-the-punk-rock-of-genevieve-castree/

Makman, Matthew. 2024. Nod Away Present Past Future: an Interview with Joshua Cotter by Matthew Makman. Solrad (April 8): https://solrad.co/nod-away-present-past-future-an-interview-with-joshua-cotter-by-matthew-makman

Unknown. 2024. Death of Visionary Latino Comics Expo Co-Founder Ricardo Padilla, beloved family man. Good News (April 11): https://news.payyng.com/2024/04/11/death-of-visionary-latino-comics-expo-co-founder-ricardo-padilla-beloved-family-man/

Tweedale, Mark. 2024. Chris Roberson Discusses "Panya: The Mummy's Curse". Multiversity Comics (April 8): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/chris-roberson-panya/

Rosner, Elias. 2024. Jamming, Blocking, and Paranormal Yeeting: An Interview with "Blood City Rollers's" V.P. Anderson and Tatiana Hill. Multiversity Comics (April 9): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/blood-city-rollers-anderson-hill/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A | S.E. Case on 'Rigsby WI'. Smash Pages (April 10): https://smashpages.net/2024/04/10/smash-pages-qa-s-e-case-on-rigsby-wi/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Part of My Personal Goal Has Always Been to 'Keep the Underground Alive', Whatever That Means" – Rick Altergott on Returning to the World of 'Doofus' in 'Blessed Be'. Broken Frontier (April 11): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/blessed-be-doofus-altergott/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Luciano Vecchio Talks 'Resurrection of Magneto'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (246; April 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/08/x-men-monday-246-luciano-vecchio-magneto/

Brooke, David. 2024. Benjamin Percy talks the neo-gothic, 'Hellraiser' – influenced 'Hellverine' #1; 'Hellverine' #1 drops into comic shops May 29! AIPT (April 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/09/benjamin-percy-hellverine-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Joshua Williamson invites us into “House of Brainiac”. We took part in an hour-long chat — here’s what we learned. AIPT (April 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/09/house-of-brainiac-deep-dive/

Wile, Rob. 2024. Superman's first appearance sells for $6 million, becoming world's most valuable comic. When it was released in 1938, Action Comics No. 1 sold for 10 cents — equivalent to about $2 today. NBC News (April 6): https://www.nbcnews.com/pop-culture/pop-culture-news/supermans-first-appearance-sells-6-million-becoming-worlds-valuable-co-rcna146718

Jürgens, Anna-Sophie, Anastasiya Fiadotava, and Crystal-Leigh Clitheroe. 2024. Vaude-villain and violent funster: Harley Quinn and humour. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (March 17): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2330587 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2330587

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. Tula Lotay's Words of Wisdom for Aspiring Female Artists in Comics. Comic Book Pros (2; April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BUKUVkJDz6w

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. Juanjo Guarnido Talks Cinematic Style in Comic Art. Comic Book Pros (1; April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=reTNjVCrg_E

Unknown. 2024. 伊藤潤二 コンセプトムービー [Junji Ito Project]. 朝日新聞 [Asahi Shimbun](February 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZCYkZwKY-ZE

Siuntres, John. 2024. Who created Wolverine with Mark Waid. Word Balloon (April 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YKTjTE73bTs

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Liz Frances Interview [Street Noise Books]. PW Comics World: More To Come (613; April 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1295

Held, Jacob M. 2024. Book review: Wonder Woman and Captain Marvel: Militarism and Feminism in Comics and Film by Carolyn Cocca. Hypatia FirstView (April 2): 1–4. Online at https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/hypatia/article/wonder-woman-and-captain-marvel-militarism-and-feminism-in-comics-and-film-carolyn-cocca-new-york-routledge-2021-isbn-9780367894696/ED7C2CB5D5F8DD100700894A875C8ADC. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1017/hyp.2023

Cocca, Carolyn. 2021. Wonder Woman and Captain Marvel: Militarism and Feminism in Comics and Film. New York: Routledge.

Ybarra, Mónica González and Elenia Marroguin. 2024. Rethinking and redrawing teaching and learning: Latinx preservice teachers documenting their pedagogies of the home through comic strips. Journal of Adolescent & Adult Literacy (April 6): https://doi.org/10.1002/jaal.1348 and https://ila.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/jaal.1348

Italie, Hillel. 2023. Maia Kobabe’s 'Gender Queer' tops library group's list of challenged books. The American Library Association has announced that Sonoma County native Maia Kobabe’s “Gender Queer” was the most “challenged” book of 2022. Associated Press (May 16): https://apnews.com/article/maia-kabobe-gender-queer-challenged-library-book-d3e4de3fc0243e42f6ca7bc7fac65979

Swanson, Charles. 2024. Maia Kobabe’s ‘Gender Queer,’ about growing up in Sonoma County, tops library group’s list of challenged books for third year. Nearly five years after it was published, Maia Kobabe’s “Gender Queer” continues to stir up controversy at libraries across the country. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (April 10): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/maia-kobabes-gender-queer-about-growing-up-in-sonoma-county-tops-libra/

Caulfield, Keith. 2022. ‘Charlie Brown Christmas’ Soundtrack Hits No. 2 on Billboard’s Top Album Sales Chart. It's a new peak for Vince Guaraldi Trio's classic holiday jazz set, first released in 1965. Billboard (December 23): https://www.billboard.com/music/chart-beat/charlie-brown-christmas-soundtrack-album-sales-chart-number-two-1235191283/

Kaufman, Gil. 2022. ‘Weird Al’ Yankovic Is Getting His Own Graphic Novel, ‘The Illustrated Al’. Billboard (May 26): https://www.billboard.com/culture/lifestyle/weird-al-yankovic-graphic-novel-illustrated-al-1235077698/

Kaufman, Gil. 2024. BTS ‘Fame’ Manga to Tell Story of Group’s Rocket Ride to Global Superstardom. Billboard (January 5): https://www.billboard.com/music/pop/bts-fame-manga-comic-book-1235576277/

Johnston, Rylee. 2024. Rock Band Rush Gets a Comic Book Makeover & It’s a No. 1 New Release. Learn about the Canadian band's rise to fame through an illustrated story you can buy online now. Billboard (April 10): https://www.billboard.com/culture/product-recommendations/rush-comic-book-buy-online-1235653461/

Kaufman, Gil. 2023. The long-abandoned follow-up to "Tommy" that eluded the guitarist/songwriter for 50 years will finally see the light on Dec. 19 [Pete Townshend]. Billboard (December 13):

https://www.billboard.com/music/rock/who-pete-townshend-graphic-novel-version-lifehouse-rock-opera-1235544363/
Dally, Hannah. 2023. Harry Styles Is Getting His Own Comic Book Featuring One Direction. Billboard (May 9): https://www.billboard.com/music/pop/harry-styles-comic-book-one-direction-details-1235325228/
Bain, Katie. 2023. Illenium to Release Origin Story Graphic Novel This Fall: See Exclusive Images. Illenium Presents: Starfall is coming Nov. 21. Billboard (October 4): https://www.billboard.com/music/music-news/illenium-graphic-novel-comic-starfall-origin-story-z2-comics-1235433663/
Villano, Maia. 2021. Santa Rosa author explains, embraces new approach to gender identity; the recent uproar over the "Gender Queer" book is only part of Maia Kobabe's story — a personal narrative that has served as an inspiration to young people who have grappled with questions about gender identity.[Maia Kobabe]. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (December 29): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/santa-rosa-author-explains-embraces-new-approach-to-gender-identity/

Marston, George. 2024. Space Ghost finally gets his due in a new ongoing comic series: "This is a superhero that's like what if Batman fought crime across the Star Wars universe". Newsarama (April 5): https://www.gamesradar.com/space-ghost-1-interview/
Salmon, Will. 2024. Batman spin-off The Boy Wonder is a "coming of age fairy tale" that shines new light on Damian Wayne. Newsarama (April 10): https://www.gamesradar.com/juni-ba-interview-boy-wonder1/
Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Bookscan 2023 – comics sales sag but Scholastic was still a powerhouse. Tilting at Windmills (297; April 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-297-bookscan-2023-comics-sales-sag-but-scholastic-was-still-a-powerhouse/
Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: DSTLRY announces creator signings & more for 1st anniversary. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-announces-creator-signings-more-for-1st-anniversary/
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michael T. Gilbert. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hmNzzE6XZSE
Pierce, Ken. 2024. Talking with Dean Haspiel @ MoCCA Fest 2024. PiercingMetal (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W1_j4ebslF4

Truelove, Thom. 2024. Madripoor Examined: Orientalism and the MCU's Fictional City. Never given a specific location in comics, Madripoor's placement in the Indonesian archipelago of the MCU raises questions going forward. Reactor (April 9): https://reactormag.com/madripoor-examined-orientalism-and-the-mcus-fictional-city/
Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. The Crow will resurrect a little later than expected. Lionsgate's new-and-improved, Jokerfied Crow has flown to the end of summer. Onion's AV Club (April 9): https://www.avclub.com/the-crow-remake-will-debut-in-august-now-1851398990
Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. The Joker: Folie á Deux trailer has a song in its heart. Joker: Folie á Deux, starring Joaquin Phoenix and Lady Gaga, premieres in theaters October 4. Onion's AV Club (April 9): https://www.avclub.com/lady-gaga-joker-folie-a-deux-trailer-joaquin-phoenix-1851397058
Reidy, Gearoid. 2024. The '3-Body Problem' of Adapting Content across Borders. From anime to the latest Netflix blockbuster, changing material can be a controversial subject. How much modification is acceptable? Bloomberg (April 9): https://www.bloomberg.com/opinion/articles/2024-04-09/-3-body-problem-of-adapting-content-across-borders
Brown, T. M. 2024. Want to See This Film? Movie Studios Won't Let You. As in the case of 'Coyote vs. Acme,' sometimes an entertainment company sees more value in not selling you its products [in print as Lost Art]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (April 14): 9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/09/magazine/why-coyote-vs-acme-was-not-released.html
Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Kartoon Studios Launches 'Stan Lee Presents' YouTube Channel. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/kartoon-studios-launches-stan-lee-presents-youtube-channel/
Salmon, Will. 2024. "I always knew it was going to be a bittersweet sort of ending." Sophie Campbell on Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' epic 150th issue; the fan-favorite TMNT writer reflects on her long run with the Heroes in a Half Shell. Newsarama (April 9): https://www.gamesradar.com/sophie-campbell-tmnt150/

Arrant, Chris. 2019. Longtime Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles fan Sophie Campbell leads the five into a dynamic new era. Newsarama (October 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/longtime-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-fan-sophie-campbell-leads-the-five-into-a-dynamic-new-era/

Mintzer, Jordan. 2024. 'Chicken for Linda!' Review: A Touching Coming-of-Age Cartoon Caper Made with the Finest Ingredients. Directors Chiara Malta and Sébastien Laudenbach's film won the top prize at Annecy and the César award for Best Animated Feature. Hollywood Reporter (April 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/chicken-for-linda-review-1235869398/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Exclusive: BTS of 'Chicken for Linda!'s Natural, Urban Soundscape. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/exclusive-bts-of-chicken-for-lindas-natural-urban-soundscape/

Unknown. 2024. Chicken for Linda! Recording the Dialogue. GKIDS Films (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEUV3eco05I

Unknown. 2024. Mathieu Kassovitz Directing Hybrid Movie Based on French WWII Graphic Novel [La bête est morte!] Animation Magazine (April 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/mathieu-kassovitz-directing-hybrid-movie-based-on-french-wwii-graphic-novel/

Scott, Renee. 2024. Tales of the Tendo Family, vol. 1; Review & Interview with editor Eric Margolis. School Library Journal's Good Coimcs for Kids (April 3): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/04/03/tales-of-the-tendo-family-vol-1-review-interview-with-editor-eric-margolis/

Chakraborty, Barnini Maitra. 2024. Tracing the inception, evolution and creative genius of Bengali comics. The exhibition, 'Comics in Bengal', is on till March 9 at the Kolkata Centre for Creativity. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (February 18): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/tracing-the-inception-evolution-and-creative-genius-of-bengali-comics/cid/2001376

Chakraborty, Barnini Maitra. 2024. The journey of Bengali comics told through pictures. Humour, mythology, action and more on display at exhibition at Kolkata Centre for Creativity till March 9. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (February 24): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/the-journey-of-bengali-comics-told-through-pictures-photogallery/cid/2002919

Chakraborty, Barnini Maitra. 2024. Ink and inspiration: Women who shaped Bengali comics, panel by panel. Meet the pioneers who started a new era of storytelling in Bengal with their creativity and vision. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (April 9): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/people/meet-the-women-who-shaped-bengali-comics-a-journey-into-their-creative-world/cid/2012253

Khalil, Sarah. 2017. Comic artists draw attention to Syrian refugees in Lebanon. Glimpses of harsh realities of the lives of Syrian refugees are captured in five extended comic strips entitled "Meantime", commissioned by Lebanon-based NGO Solidarites International. New Arab (March 2): https://www.newarab.com/features/comic-artists-draw-attention-syrian-refugees-lebanon

Dey, Subhalakshmi. 2024. Exhibition on Bengal's comic culture unfolds untold stories of pioneers in the field. The Kolkata Centre for Creativity recently wrapped up a one-of-a-kind exhibition hosted in collaboration with Comics Culture Collective, a showcase named 'Comics in Bengal' that traced the evolution of Bengali comics from their humble beginnings in the 1920s to the larger industry that exists today. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (March 15): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/exhibition-on-bengals-comic-culture-unfolds-untold-stories-of-pioneers-in-the-field/cid/2007030

Bhowal, Upasya. 2021. Hnada-Bhnoda are here! The vast world of Bengali literature is incomplete without Narayan Debnath's timeless comic creations. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (September 27): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/lifestyle/move-over-tintin-and-asterix-bantul-and-hnada-bhnoda-are-here/cid/1832411

Sen, Subhadrika. 2022. Bantul to Paglu: The journey of Bengali comics in focus at Apeejay Bangla Sahitya Utsob. Editors, illustrators and creators of modern-day Bengali comics discuss the future of the genre. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (July 18): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/bantul-to-paglu-the-journey-of-bengali-comics-in-focus-at-apeejay-bangla-sahitya-utsob/cid/1875274

Mazumdar, Jhinuk. 2024. Magazine focuses on inclusion, sensitivity: Child rights' panel aims to raise awareness. The March issue of the magazine, Hullor, through its write-up and comic strips, has tried to convey the message of inclusion and generate more sensitivity in society. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (April 11): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/news/magazine-focuses-on-inclusion-sensitivity-child-rights-panel-aims-to-raise-awareness/cid/2012531

Bhattacharya, Urbashi. 2024. In pictures: Kolkata's cosplaying community brought their best looks to Hote Pattam. Superman and manga characters to Mortal Kombat's Kitana and Star Wars' Commander Cody — it was a motley gathering at the cosplay event by Kolkata Centre for Creativity and Starmark. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (March 20): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/pop-culture-lovers-and-cosplayers-brought-their-favourites-from-movies-games-anime-and-more-at-hote-pattam-by-kolkata-centre-for-creativity-and-starmark-photogallery/cid/2008164?slide=10

Chatterjee, Chandreyee and Nitin Waghela. 2023. Satyajit Ray's 'Khagam' gets graphic novel treatment to attract young readers. Ray's short story is one of 10 that are going to be turned into graphic novels. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (January 29): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/lifestyle/satyajit-rays-khagam-gets-graphic-novel-treatment-to-attract-young-readers/cid/1912895

Mitra, Pooja. 2024. Comics have a universal appeal and humour is my main armour: Anupam Roy. In a candid chat with My Kolkata, the musician and author spoke about his penchant for writing graphic novels, his 'Antony' series, books that are close to him and more. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (March 27): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/people/author-and-musician-anupam-roy-on-graphic-novels-his-antony-series-journey-as-a-writer-and-more/cid/2009483

Saha, Subhayu. 2021. Moment of glory: Narayan Debnath awarded Padma Shri. [Kolkata][letters] Telegraph (January 29): https://www.telegraphindia.com/opinion/letters-29-january-2021-narayan-debnath-awarded-padma-shri-r-day-tractor-parade-violence-in-new-delhi/cid/1805017

Datta, Hia. 2021, Immersive world of graphic novels. Bringing to you a must-indulge list from our bookshelves ["best of" lists; India]. [Kolkata] Telegraph (May 4): https://www.telegraphindia.com/culture/books/immersive-world-of-graphic-novels/cid/1814435

Unknown. 2023. The music launch of Nonte Phonte. Music director Anupam Roy graced the occasion and went live singing the title song. [Kolkata] Telegraph (June 3): https://www.telegraphindia.com/entertainment/the-music-launch-of-nonte-phonte/cid/1941885

Basu, Kamalika. 2021. Graphic tales of resistance. The graphic novel is breaking boundaries: it found its way into the British Parliament in a debate on policy-making for refugees [UK; I Remember Beirut; refugees]. [Kolkata] Telegraph (March 26): https://www.telegraphindia.com/culture/books/graphic-tales-of-resistance/cid/1810700

Chreif, Moe. 2015. Cartoonist Mahmoud Kahil: A treasure unearthed. Culture: The family of the renowned cartoonist have scanned his catalogue of work into a database and published a selection of his work in a book [Lebanon]. New Arab (July 10): https://www.newarab.com/features/cartoonist-mahmoud-kahil-treasure-unearthed

Halasa, Malu and Martin Rowson. 2014. Book Launch: According to Kahil @ Mosaic Rooms 02 July 2015. Mosaic Rooms (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BLjF9nCa834

Kahil, Mahmoud. 2014. According to Kahil, 1980-2000: A Selection of Editorial Cartoons. Unknown: Nazda.

Mazumdar, Jhinuk. 2022. Study centre woos kids back to class with Bengali comics. The children go to government schools and the two years of pandemic have reversed whatever progress the centre made with them. [Kolkata] Telegraph (March 29): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/news/study-centre-woos-kids-back-to-class-with-bengali-comics/cid/1858049

Unknown. 2023. Kiss Number 8. Hearing the controversy over this book I decided to learn what all the hubbub was about. [op ed]. Lexington [VA] News-Gazette (May 12): https://www.thenews-gazette.com/article/4542,kiss-number-8

Unknown. 2015. Charlie Hebdo under fire over cartoons depicting Aylan Kurdi. French magazine Charlie Hebdo has once again stirred up controversy with its cartoons, with many people condemning them as distasteful and others calling them 'satire'. New Arab (September 15): https://www.newarab.com/news/charlie-hebdo-under-fire-over-cartoons-depicting-aylan-kurdi

Costantini, Gianlluca. 2016. Gallery: 'Aleppo is hell', Italian artist Gianluca Costantini brings a new series of illustrations to The New Arab. New Arab (October 26): https://www.newarab.com/opinion/gallery-aleppo-hell

Mitra, Bishwabijoy. 2022. Singhi Park Sarbojanin Durga Puja brings back the magic of Narayan Debnath's comics. Meet Bantul the Great, Handa Bhonda and Nonte Fonte at this south Kolkata puja. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (September 21): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/events/singhi-park-sarbojanin-durga-puja-brings-back-the-magic-of-narayan-debnaths-comics/cid/1887975

Chaudhuri, Monalisa. 2022. Comic strip on cyber fraud lists 12 methods employed by online scamsters. The IT department will soon launch a mobile van containing cyber awareness materials in

collaboration with Kolkata police [India]. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (October 29): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/news/comic-strip-on-cyber-fraud-lists-12-methods-employed-by-online-scamsters/cid/1894851

Mukherjee, Hritam. 2022. Why Narayan Debnath will always live on. A young admirer recounts his memorable encounters with the creator of Bantul and Handa-Bhonda. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (January 20): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/people/remembering-bengals-narayan-debnath-the-creator-of-bantul-handa-bhonda-nonte-phonte-and-other-bengali-comic-characters/cid/1848415

Mohanta, Aatreyee. 2022. In pictures: A peek into Arpan Roy's 'The Non-serious Guide to Bengali Food'. The Bongsense illustrator Arpan Roy's first book is full of food, fun, laughs and all things Bengali. [Kolkata] Telegraph's My Kolkata (April 21): https://www.telegraphindia.com/my-kolkata/lifestyle/a-look-into-the-bongsenses-arpan-roys-book-the-non-serious-guide-to-bengali-food-for-a-walk-down-bangaliana-lane-photogallery/cid/1861613?slide=10

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Sports Comics Take the Field. School Library Journal (April 11): https://www.slj.com/story/sports-comics-take-the-field-graphic-novels

Aoki, Deb, Heidi MacDonald, Adam Wescott, and Justin Guerrero. 2024. Webtoon Originals contract draws criticism from creators. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-originals-contract-draws-criticism-from-creators/

Simpson, Kevin. 2024. After years of hard lessons and perseverance, Denver artist R. Alan Brooks is having a moment. As a kid, few took the multifaceted Brooks' affinity for comics seriously. Now they can find his work in museums — and lots of other places. Colorado Sun (April 8): https://coloradosun.com/2024/04/08/r-alan-brooks-artist-museums/

Howie, Michael. 2022. Maus: Pulitzer-winning graphic novel about Holocaust banned by US school district. London Evening Standard (January 27): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/world/maus-holocaust-graphic-novel-banned-tennessee-school-district-pulitzer-b979251.html

Curry, Malcolm. 2024. Sacramento State alumnus Brent Tracye Sands brings Black superhero culture to the big screen. [San Francisco] Observer (April 8): https://sacobserver.com/2024/04/black-superhero-culture-brent-tracye-sands/

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2024. Clarkston native forms new comic book company Ghost Machine [Geoff Johns]. Oakland [MI] Press (April 8): https://www.theoaklandpress.com/2024/04/08/clarkston-native-forms-new-comic-book-company-ghost-machine/

Lim, C. T. 2024. Sham's Smiles. International Journal of Comic Arts blog (April 10): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/shams-smiles.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Walter Simonson Joining Scott Dunbier at His New Publisher? A number of creators/publishers have what is known as a "key man" or "key person" clause in their contracts with IDW, namely Scott Dunbier. Bleeding Cool (April 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/walter-simonson-joining-scott-dunbier-at-his-new-publisher/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Award-Winning Editor Scott Dunbier To Start New Publishing Company; Former IDW Special Projects Editor Created the Artists Edition Format. ICv2 (April 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56664/award-winning-editor-scott-dunbier-start-new-publishing-company

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Three Graphic Novels among Top 10 Most Challenged in Libraries in Record Year for Library Challenges. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56670/three-graphic-novels-among-top-10-most-challenged-libraries

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. New variants to feature legendary García-López DC Comics style guide art. Coming in July, the covers will feature Batman, Superman, Wonder Woman, Green Arrow, and more. The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-variants-to-feature-legendary-garcia-lopez-dc-comics-style-guide-art/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Gender Queer tops ALA Top 10 Banned Books list for third consecutive year. Three of the Top 10 Most Challenged Books in 2023 were graphic novels. The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gender-queer-tops-ala-top-10-banned-books-list-for-third-consecutive-year/

Unknown. 2024. 'Gender Queer' Tops List of Most Challenged Books for Third Year in a Row. School Library Journal (April 8): https://www.slj.com/story/Gender-Queer-Tops-List-Most-Challenged-Books-Third-Year-Row

Albanese, Andrew. 2024. ALA Releases Top 10 Most Challenged Books of 2023. Publishers Weekly (April 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/94768-ala-releases-top-10-most-challenged-books-of-2023.html

Harper, David. 2024. Comic Science with Murewa Ayodele and Dotun Akande. Off Panel (444; April 8): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-444-comic-science-with-murewa-ayodele-and-dotun-akande/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 160 Production Workers Have Unionized at Dreamworks Animation. Cartoon Brew (April 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/160-production-workers-have-unionized-at-dreamworks-animation-239499.html

Unknown. 2024. Obituary Mike Thaler October 8, 1936 – March 23, 2024. Dignity Memorial https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/yakima-wa/mike-thaler-11727056

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Fantagraphics To Publish a Final Peepshow from the Late Joe Matt. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-to-publish-a-final-peepshow-from-the-late-joe-matt/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Pays Tribute to Ramona Fradon in Today's Comics. Comic book creator Ramona Fradon died at the age of 97. This month, DC Comics is publishing a tribute to Ramona across their comics. Bleeding Cool (April 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-pays-tribute-to-ramona-fradon-in-todays-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier announces he Is setting up a new comics publisher, details to be announced at San Diego Comic-Con this summer. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-announces-he-is-setting-up-a-new-comics-publisher/

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Peter de Sève's "Undercover": The artist depicts the feathered friends behind the celebratory soundtrack of the season. New Yorker (April 8): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-04-15

Maslin, Michael. 2024. First & Last…Constantin Alajalov. Ink Spill's Tuesday Spill (April 9): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-first-last-constantin-alajalov/

Lloyd, Kelas. 2024. Staple! The Independent Media Expo returns to Austin this week! The Southwest's premiere event for independently created comics, zines, art, crafts, games and more! The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/staple-the-independent-media-expo-returns-to-austin/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Superman sells for $6 million; Action Comics #1, the comic debut of The Man of Steel, sold for a record-breaking $6 million making it the most valuable comic sold of all time. The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-sells-for-6-million/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Jujutsu Kaisen' Named World's Most Popular Anime. Animation Magazine (April 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/jujutsu-kaisen-named-worlds-most-popular-anime/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Reviews: Victory Parade [Leela Corman]. TCJ (April 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/victory-parade/

Sohini, Kay. 2024. A visually arresting graphic novel reflects on the Holocaust's long shadow; In 'Victory Parade,' Leela Corman captures the pain carried from one generation to the next [in print as Arresting reflections on the Holocaust's Long Shadow]. Washington Post (April 7): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/04/02/victory-parade-leela-corman-review/

Park, Gene. 2024. Jordan Mechner vs. the sands of time. Media is vanishing. The famed game designer is fighting to save it. [in print as A video-game vanguard who keeps his eyes on the past]. Washington Post (April 3): C1, 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/04/01/jordan-mechner-prince-persia-karateka/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. André Lima Araújo, Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (224; April 9): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-224-andre-lima-araujo

Sotomayor, Chris. 2024. Mark Russell Takes Readers to the Darkside of Social Media in Death Ratio'd. Comic Watchers (211; April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=61dmqFUQhGw

Darden, Jeneé. 2024. 'Pinoy Power' exhibit features Filipino cartoonists who drew for major publishers [Rina Ayuyang]. KALW's Crosscurrents (April 8): https://www.kalw.org/2024-04-08/pinoy-power-exhibit-features-filipino-cartoonists-who-drew-for-major-publishers

Cook, Steve. 2024. On the Road with Grant Morrison for the Total Solar Eclipse (To The Land's End – Redux). Secret Oranges (April 8): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/on-the-road-with-grant-morrison-for

Meaney, Patrick (director). 2010. Grant Morrison: Talking with Gods [documentary]. Youtube: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H7WzJ_IuWtw

Newman, Tina and Lindsay Watson. 2024. 'Vivi and the Planet Protectors,' a Journey of Purpose, Creativity and Collaboration. Animation Magazine (April 5):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/vivi-and-the-planet-protectors-a-journey-of-purpose-creativity-and-collaboration/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2023. Skottie Young, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (82; April 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/excuse-me-sir

Unknown. 2024. Henson Shop Creative Supervisor David Barrington-Holt Dies at 78. Animation Magazine (April 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/henson-shop-creative-supervisor-david-barrington-holt-dies-at-78/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Epic Tails' Director David Alaux Discusses His Mythic Mouse Adventure (Exclusive Clip). Animation Magazine (April 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/epic-tails-director-david-alaux-discusses-his-mythic-mouse-adventure-exclusive-clip/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Louis Southard on Comics Are Dying: The Comic. The lauded creator opens up about how his brand-new, crowdfunded anthology came to be and more. The Beat (April 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-louis-southard-on-comics-are-dying-the-comic/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Cartoon Network Studios launches digital experience for iconic artist stairwell. The Beat (April 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoon-network-studios-artist-stairwell-digital-experience/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: I've got the Sun in the morning and also the Moon in the morning [eclipse cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (April 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/08/csotd-ive-got-the-sun-in-the-morning-and-also-the-moon-in-the-morning/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. China Box Office: Hayao Miyazaki's 'The Boy and the Heron' Soars to $73M Over Holiday Weekend. China is now the biggest market for Studio Ghibli's Oscar-winning fantasy film, which has earned $61 million at home in Japan. Hollywood Reporter (April 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-box-office-boy-and-the-heron-1235868319/

Wigler, Josh. 2024. After Rick and Michonne's Reunion, Where Will 'The Walking Dead' Universe Go Next? Hollywood Reporter (April 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-walking-dead-rick-michonne-daryl-reunion-1235868222/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Steve Ditko Didn't Draw Aunt May Giving Peter Parker Wheatcakes - Not Originally Anyway. Any idea what he originally intended? Bleeding Cool (April 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steve-ditko-didnt-draw-aunt-may-giving-peter-parker-wheatcakes/

Leonard, Devin. 2024. How Bluey Became a $2 Billion Smash Hit—with an Uncertain Future. The Australian children's show auteur Joe Brumm is at a crossroads: Keep growing, or end one of the best runs on TV. Bloomberg Businessweek (April 3): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2024-04-03/is-bluey-ending-disney-s-worried-biggest-kids-show-ever-is-at-risk

Zhuang, Justin. 2018. Spectator Sport: The Cartoons of Sham's Saturday Smile [Shamsuddin H Akib, Singapore]. Justin Zhuang (January 2): http://justinzhuang.com/posts/shams-saturday-smile-one-illustrators-spectator-sport/

Shapiro, Jacob and Kat Overland. 2024. Fantom's own Raven Smith (@writeravenwrite) joins us to discuss the fantasy series Godfell that she story edited! Fantom Comics (March 7): https://www.instagram.com/p/C5eSoG-R4D9/

Torres, John A. 2024. Creating local comic book company a dream come true for my son and me [Daniel Torres; Space Chimp Comics]. Florida Today (April 7): https://www.floridatoday.com/story/life/2024/04/07/brevards-space-chimp-comics-a-dream-come-true-for-its-creators/73022769007/

Leatherdale, Duncan. 2024. Bryan Talbot: The comics legend lurking in a Sunderland basement. BBC News (April 7): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-wear-68712698

Brody, Richard. 2024. "The People's Joker" Is an Outlaw Vision of the Superhero Movie. Vera Drew's D.I.Y. parody of "Joker" has all the wild humor and transgressive freedom of John Waters's films. New Yorker (April 6): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-peoples-joker-is-an-outlaw-vision-of-the-superhero-movie

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Juni Ba talks family, adventure, and Linkin Park for 'The Boy Wonder'. The latest (teen-friendly) Black Label title debuts on May 7. AIPT (April 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/04/the-boy-wonder-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. Jed MacKay teases 'Blood Hunt,' talks juggling act with 'Avengers' and 'Doctor Strange'. AIPT (April 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/04/jed-mackay-blood-hunt-and-more/

Brooke, David, Natahan Simmons, and Chris Coplan. 2024. Robin and Valiant return, and Dennis Hopeless talks 'She's Running on Fumes'. AIPT Comics Podcast (270; April 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/07/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-270-dennis-hopeless/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kate Beaton's Ducks Was the Biggest Selling Canadian Book in 2023. The biggest-selling book in 2023 from a Canadian publisher was Kate Beaton's graphic memoir Ducks: Two Years in the Oil Sands. Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kate-beatons-ducks-was-the-biggest-selling-canadian-book-in-2023/

Marrar, Andrew. 2024. Don Wright, Pulitzer Prize-winning Palm Beach Post cartoonist, dies at 90. MSN.com (April 5): https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/us/don-wright-pulitzer-prize-winning-palm-beach-post-cartoonist-dies-at-90/ar-BB1l3HGx

Degg, D. D. 2024. A Silver Anniversary for Grand Avenue. Daily Cartoonist (April 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/06/a-silver-anniversary-for-grand-avenue/

Voger, Mark. 1999. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist Breen invites readers to visit 'Grand Avenue'. Central New Jersey Home News (April 3). Online at https://i0.wp.com/www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/The_Central_New_Jersey_Home_News_Sat__Apr_3__1999_.jpg

Unknown. 2024. Happy 25th Anniversary, "Grand Avenue"! GoComics (April 4): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5043/happy-25th-anniversary-grand-avenue

Rogers, Lynn. 2024. More comics, please! [letter; women cartoonists]. Washington Post (April 6): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/06/trump-hush-money-slang/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Letters to Newspapers about Their Comics. Daily Cartoonist (April 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/06/letters-to-newspapers-about-their-comics/

MacKay, Graeme. 2024. [The vital role of satire in upholding democratic values]. Unedited version of op-ed published in both the print and digital editions of Hamilton [ON] Spectator. Graeme MacKay (April 6): https://mackaycartoons.net/2024/04/06/saturday-april-6-2024-2/.

MacKay, Graeme. 2024. The vital role of satire in upholding democratic values. The natural targets for satire are the people who possess the greatest power and influence, writes Graeme MacKay. Hamilton [ON] Spectator (April 6). Online at https://www.thespec.com/opinion/columnists/the-vital-role-of-satire-in-upholding-democratic-values/article_67f8c6bc-914b-5e2a-a3e9-8b45e41759f7.html

Unknown. 2024. Inside the Guide: Top Silver Age Titles in 1990. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=273596

Unknown. 2024. Heritage Sells Action Comics #1 for $6 Million; Sets Record for Most Valuable Comic. Scoop (April 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273853

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: Publisher Signs Marvel Licensing Deal for 3d Comics and More; Nee and Barber's Pug-W To Distribute via Diamond and Lunar. ICv2 (April 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56635/exclusive-publisher-signs-marvel-licensing-deal-3d-comics-more

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: People on the Move: New Hires and Promotion at Oni Press; Vault Comics' Daniel Crary To Be Director of Marketing & Communications; Matt Dryer from Dark Horse to Edit New EC Line. ICv2 (April 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56636/exclusive-people-move-new-hires-promotion-oni-press

Unknown. 2024. Obituary Don C. Wright January 23, 1934 – March 24, 2024. Dignity Memorial (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/west-palm-beach-fl/don-wright-11750563

Degg, D. D. 2024. Don Wright – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/04/don-wright-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Living and Drawing with Parkinson's Disease – The Peter Dunlap-Shohl Story. Daily Cartoonist (April 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/04/living-and-drawing-with-parkinsons-disease-the-peter-dunlop-shohl-story/

Owen, Rob. 2024. WA cartoonist shares his Parkinson's story on 'Matter of Mind' on PBS [Peter Dunlap-Shohl]. Seattle Times (April 3): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/tv/wa-cartoonist-shares-his-parkinsons-story-on-matter-of-mind-on-pbs/

Moot-Levin, Anna and Laura Green (directors). 2024. Matter of Mind: My Parkinson's [Peter Dunlap-Shohl]. Premieres April 8, 2024. https://www.pbs.org/independentlens/documentaries/matter-of-mind-my-parkinsons/

al-Asfar, Mohammed. 2015. Habka: Libya's first manga comic book. Culture: Libyan artists have launched their country's first manga comic book, which is now available in Benghazi and Tripoli. New Arab (August 18): https://newarab.com/features/habka-libyas-first-manga-comic-book

Schwartz, Roy. 2024. This $264,000 Letter Reveals the Very Different Superman We Almost Got. Four years before Jerry Siegel and Joe Shuster debuted the character, Siegel collaborated with artist Russell Keaton on an alternate take on the Man of Steel. IGN (April 4): https://www.ign.com/articles/auction-action-comics-1-siegel-keaton-letter-very-different-superman-we-almost-got

Benthow, Hardwicke. 2014. Superman: The Genesis of a Legend. Thought and Ramblings of Hardwicke Benthow (December 28): https://thoughtsandramblingsofhardwickebenthow.wordpress.com/2014/12/

Benthow, Hardwicke. 2022. Man of Tomorrow: Siegel and Keaton's Superman. Thoughts and Ramblings of Hardwicke Benthow (March): https://thoughtsandramblingsofhardwickebenthow.wordpress.com/man-of-tomorrow-siegel-and-keatons-superman/

Parks, Marcus and Eddie Larson. 2024. Blue Book 1947: An Interview with James Tynion IV. Last Podcast on the Left (February 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6wOJSfuFOKnTuNup6apbz1

Maslin, Michael. 2024. The One before "The One". Ink Spill's Friday Spill (April 5): https://michaelmaslin.com/friday-spill-the-one-before-the-one/

Alexander, Amanda. 2024. Gary and Dawn Prebula Donate Comic Book Collection to Penn Libraries. University of Pennsylvania Almanac 70 (26; March 19): https://almanac.upenn.edu/articles/gary-and-dawn-prebula-donate-comic-book-collection-to-penn-libraries

Alexander, Amanda. 2024. Avid Collectors Gary and Dawn Prebula Donate More than 75,000 Comics to Penn Libraries. Penn Libraries News (March 11): https://www.library.upenn.edu/news/prebula-comics

Unknown. 2017. Hardline Libya group breaks up 'indecent' comic festival. An Islamist 'anti-crime' group in Libya's Tripoli said it had arrested organisers of a comic festival for 'acts of indecency and against public morals'. New Arab (November 6): https://www.newarab.com/news/hardline-libya-group-breaks-indecent-comic-festival

White, Peter. 2024. Giancarlo Esposito Moves into Graphic Novels with 'The Venetian'. Deadline (March 18): https://deadline.com/2024/03/giancarlo-esposito-graphic-novel-the-venetian-1235860028/

Unknown. 2024. Don Wright, Pulitzer Prize-winning Palm Beach Post cartoonist, dies at 90. Palm Beach Post (April 4): https://palmbeachpost.com/story/news/2024/04/04/don-wright-pulitzer-prize-winning-palm-beach-post-cartoonist-dies/73167628007

Ingram, Bill. 2024. Don Wright former Palm Beach Post editorial cartoonist and twice Pulitzer Price winner dead at 90. Palm Beach Post (April 3): https://www.palmbeachpost.com/picture-gallery/news/2024/04/03/don-wright-palm-beach-post-editorial-cartoonist-and-pulitzer-price-winner/73197345007/

Allen, Richard. 2024. Jordan Mechner, renowned creator of the Prince of Persia series, set to release first graphic novel as both writer and artist called Replay: Memoir of an Uprooted Family. Gaming Trend (March 18): https://gamingtrend.com/news/jordan-mechner-renowned-creator-of-the-prince-of-persia-series-set-to-release-first-graphic-novel-as-both-writer-and-artist-called-replay-memoir-of-an-uprooted-family/

MacIntrye, Genevieve. 2024. This unique graphic novel will make you reimagine what a university class can be [Rocking Spurs: The Anti-Bullying Tour; Dalhousie University; student cartoonists]. Dal News (April 5): https://www.dal.ca/news/2024/04/05/graphic-novel-dalhousie-rocking-spurs.html

MacNamara, Jason. 2024. Jason Interviews Ed Brisson; the Displaced Boom Studios. Comics for Fun and Profit (882; February 5): https://www.podomatic.com/podcasts/comcsforfunandprofit/episodes/2024-02-05T05_33_32-08_00

MacNamara, Jason. 2024. Jason Interviews Paul Cornell - Con & On - Ahoy Comics. Comics for Fun and Profit (896; March 28): https://www.podomatic.com/podcasts/comcsforfunandprofit/episodes/2024-03-28T12_10_38-07_00

Dave. 2024. Chip Zdarsky Interview: We Chat Daredevil, Batman, Spider-Man, Avengers & more! West Coast Davengers (March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w6S655cbjv8

Verbanes, Rick and Robert Lucius. 2024. Chip Zdarsky Interview - Avengers: Twilight, Sex Criminals and Much More! Captain America Comic Book Fans (182; April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c9gwAqHh150

Schweizer, Chris. 2024. Chat with Patrick Dean, 2014. Chris Schweizer (April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1HfHT1oIEy8

Captain Alcohol: It's a real comic! https://captainalcoholcomic.com/

Kennedy, Lisa. 2024. 'Chicken for Linda!' Review: A Comedy That Cooks [in print as Chicken for Linda!][France]. New York Times (April 5): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/04/movies/chicken-for-linda-review-a-comedy-that-cooks.html

Piepenburg, Erik. 2024. 'The People's Joker' Review: A Wild Card [in print as The People's Joker]. New York Times (April 5): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/04/movies/the-peoples-joker-review.html

Diaz, Eric. 2024. The Ways the X-MEN '97 Opening Credits Change Every Episode. Nerdist (April 3): https://nerdist.com/article/x-men-97-opening-credits-changes-every-episode/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: Rob Williams talks new survival horror Judge Dredd story. The new collaboration with RM Guera kicked off in the Prog this week. The Beat (April 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rob-williams-talks-new-survival-horror-judge-dredd-story/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. New Oni Press hires, promotion: Crary, Dryer, Sainz. The Beat (April 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-press-hires-crary-dryer-sainz/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. France's Superprod Group Acquires Mélusine Productions and Studio 352. Cartoon Brew (April 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/frances-superprod-group-acquires-melusine-productions-and-studio-352-239428.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Ben Washam. Cartoon Brew (April 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-study/animator-spotlight-ben-washam-238667.html

Kitchen, Denis. 2024. In My Own Words: Comic Art Collector Denis Kitchen. As he prepares to part with nearly 300 pieces from his decades-in-the-making assemblage, the legendary publisher reflects on his collecting journey. Intelligent Collector (March 19): https://intelligentcollector.com/in-my-own-words-comic-art-collector-denis-kitchen/

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Herb Trimpe. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist: (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2n3KlLFaUcI

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Frank Cho. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LxPOyHFrYkY

Wisnia Chris. 2023. Tomm Coker. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=td55ZlUa2VE

Wisnia, Chris. 2018. Jeffrey Brown: Freelancing (2011). Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bWu7AVp52R0&t=3s

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Jeffrey Brown. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=agbCE54r_Tg

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Darick Robertson. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CLLBo8zXF5E

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Wendy & J.H. Williams III. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_rxrPezdIOY

Wisnia, Chris. 2023. Seth. Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQDMjtB1tbU

Wisnia, Chris. 2024. Scott Shaw talks Jack Kirby! (1 of 2). Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PVzSHyPcoUE

Wisnia, Chris. 2024. Scott Shaw talks Doris Danger! (2 of 2). Chris Wisnia's Official YouTube Channel's Diary of a Struggling Comics Artist (March 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5S8yQcQxACM

Larry. 2024. Interview with Storm King Comics Sandy King and Cullen Bunn Part 1-2. GeekyKOOL.com (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wKSxrS0Ew0o and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U5moMpSQoSs

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Murewa Ayodele and Dotun Akande unfurl the legend of 'Akogun: Brutalizer Of Gods'. AIPT (April 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/02/akogun-brutalizer-of-gods-qa/

Unknown. 2024. "But What I Have, No One Can Buy."- An Exclusive Interview with Andy Olsen, Creator of The First Wolverine. Four Color Sinners (April 4): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2024/04/04/but-what-i-have-no-one-can-buy-an-exclusive-interview-with-andy-olsen-creator-of-the-first-wolverine/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'It's about Stolen Valor' Says Len Wein's Widow on Wolverine Credit Controversy. Forbes (April 3): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/04/03/its-about-stolen-valor-says-len-weins-widow-on-wolverine-credit-controversy/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Who Created Wolverine? Marvel's Roy Thomas Speaks Out on the Controversy. Forbes (April 1): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/04/01/who-created-wolverine-marvels-roy-thomas-speaks-out-on-the-controversy/

Bond, Shelly. 2024. "I Want You to Feel My Reaching Out and My Connection to You" – Shelly Bond in Conversation with L. Pidge on Her Sprawling Comics Epic 'Infinite Wheatpaste'. Broken Frontier (April 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/pidge-infinite-wheatpaste-avery-hill/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Manga Rococo: The Rose of Versailles, Volume One. Shelfdust (April 3): https://shelfdust.com/2024/04/03/manga-rococo-the-rose-of-versailles-volume-one/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Just-Announced Comic-Con Documentary Features Rare Video from SDCC's Earliest Days. Forbes (March 29): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/03/29/just-announced-comic-con-documentary-features-rare-video-from-sdccs-earliest-days/

Beard, Rachel a. 2024. 'So Long, Sad Love' Review: Charting a Course through Heartbreak and Healing. Harvard Crimson (April 1): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2024/4/2/so-long-sad-love-review-heartbreak-healing-trauma-relationship-graphic/

Byrne, Chris, Keith Mayerson, Mark Newgarden, and Karen Gree. 2024. Frank Johnson, Secret Pioneer of American Comics Book Launch and Panel. Society of Illustrators (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zoLXE7tR7-o

Molcher, Michael. 2024. "I feel like a son of 2000 AD" - Liam Sharp on the 2000 AD Thrill-Cast. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wUbuBIb-xfA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mathew Kickstein and Scott Shaw! Announcing the Upcoming Comic-Con Documentary. Word Balloon (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0iKg3cELynY

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mark Russell talks Batman Dark Age. Word Balloon (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T1B-q45RVGk

Harper, David. 2024. Hands Up with Rebecca Taylor [Inklore imprint at Penguin Random House]. Off Panel (443; April 1): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel443-hands-up-with-rebecca-taylor

Grosvenor, Chris. 2024. Secret origins: the disavowal of the comics medium within the promotional rhetoric of film trailers. Adaptation (March 29): https://doi.org/10.1093/adaptation/apae003 and https://academic.oup.com/adaptation/advance-article/doi/10.1093/adaptation/apae003/7637451

Kevin, Rebecchi. 2024. Book Review - Book analysis: invisible differences: a story of Asperger's, Adulting, and Living a Life in Full Color - Julie Dachez & Mademoiselle Caroline. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (April 1): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2337357 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2337357

Dachez, Julie and Mademoiselle Caroline (illus.). 2020. Invisible Differences: A Story of Asperger's, Adulting, and Living a Life in Full Color. Portland: Lion Forge Comics.

Rivera, Joshua. 2024. Somna wants to creep you out and turn you on, and you should let it. Polygon (April 2): https://www.polygon.com/24111785/somna-erotic-horror-becky-cloonan-tula-lotay-interview

Lada, Jenni. 2024. TO Books' Corona Ex Manga Subscription Uses Google AI Translations. Silconera (April 1): https://www.siliconera.com/to-books-corona-ex-manga-subscription-uses-google-ai-translations/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Interview: buttercup Talks the Metaphysical Majesty of UM Volume 1. Women Write about Comics (March 29): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/interview-buttercup-talks-the-metaphysical-majesty-of-um-volume-1/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Artomatic and comics in photos, part 1 - floors 4 through 1. ComicsDC blog (April 4): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/artomatics-and-comics-in-photos-part-1.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Local Zinester: A Chat with Johnerick Lawson. ComicsDC blog (April 4): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/meet-local-zinester-chat-with-johnerick.html

Kaplan, Arie. 2024. Jews in Comic Books. How American Jews created the comic book industry. My Jewish Learning (n.d.): https://www.myjewishlearning.com/article/jews-in-comic-books/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Kodansha Licenses Cross-Dressing Webtoon with 150k+ Followers. Plus: 'Blue Lock' Box Set, Makoto Shinkai's 'Suzume,' More 'Gundam'. ICv2 (April 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56630/kodansha-licenses-cross-dressing-webtoon-150k-followers

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Image Brings in New VP from ComicBook.com. ICv2 (April 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56633/image-brings-new-vp

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Organizations Team To Send Games and Comics to Ukraine. Games & Comics for Ukraine and ComicBooks for Kids! ICv2 (April 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56634/organizations-team-send-games-comics-ukraine

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Steve Niles takes on Red Sonja. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-steve-niles-takes-on-red-sonja/

Unknown. 2024. Cece Bell crafts music and wonder. Behind the Book by Cece Bell. The author-illustrator discusses creating the 26 original silly songs that make up Animal Albums from A to Z. BookPage (April): https://www.bookpage.com/behind-the-book/cece-bell-crafts-music-and-wonder/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Julia Garner casting as female Silver Surfer generates Ozark memes. Could this be a version of Earth X? The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/julia-garnercast-female-silver-surfer/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Please, be normal about Julia Garner playing Silver Surfer. The Ozark star is set to play the Shalla-Bal version of the surfer, and we'd like everyone to act like grown-ups about it. Onion's AV Club (April 3): https://www.avclub.com/please-be-normal-about-julia-garner-playing-silver-sur-1851385850

Kazden, Nick. 2024. Interview: Juni Ba discusses The Boy Wonder's Batman flavour. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-boy-wonder-juni-ba/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and goings: Dunbier leaves IDW, Abernathy at Skybound and more. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-dunbier-leaves-idw-abernathy-at-skybound-and-more/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Bibi's Booboo [Gaza - Israel war editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (April 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/04/csotd-bibis-booboo/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. This Weekend's Free Detective Comics #27 Selling For $30 on eBay. This weekend, DC Comics arranged to give away free Detective Comics #27 in New York for the 85th anniversary of it going on sale in 1939. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-weekends-free-detective-comics-27-selling-for-30-on-ebay/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Latest from Scout Comics, Creators & Investors on Handling Bad Press. Recently Bleeding Cool reported on problems being faced by Scout Comics and upset comic book creators. There have now been developments. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/latest-from-scout-comics-creators-investors-on-handling-bad-press/

Brown, Kevin. 2024. Reviews: I'm So Glad We Had This Time Together: A Memoir [Maurice Vellekoop]. TCJ (April 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/im-so-glad-we-had-this-time-together-a-memoir/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. No, seriously, Sam Raimi "not actually working" on Spider-Man 4. Sorry, true believers, but the evergreen rumor is still bunk. Onion's AV Club (April 1): https://www.avclub.com/sam-raimi-addresses-those-spider-man-4-rumors-1851380284

Gillis, Drew. 2024. Madame Web is not the kind of bad you think it is. The joys of Dakota Johnson's apathetic superhero flick are more complicated and more base than you may think. Onion's AV Club (April 4): https://www.avclub.com/madame-web-dakota-johnson-bad-good-1851384926

Davis, Angela. 2024. Peanuts' Football Gag Was Never Meant to Star Lucy - She Stole It from [SPOILER]. Screen Rant (April 2): https://screenrant.com/peanuts-football-gag-not-originally-lucy-violet/

Cronin, Brian. 2024. When Did Snoopy Become Charlie Brown's Dog? CBR (April 2): https://www.cbr.com/snoopy-charlie-brown-dog-peanuts/

Pierson, Melissa Holbrook. 2024. John Berger Lost His Eyesight to Cataracts and Learned to See [Selçuk Demirel]. Hyperallergic (April 3): https://hyperallergic.com/880123/john-berger-lost-his-eyesight-to-cataracts-and-learned-to-see/

Lee, Kara. 2024. Well-known San Antonio comic book shop opens new location. Paisano (April 2): https://paisano-online.com/39402/arts-life/well-known-san-antonio-comic-book-shop-opens-new-location/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. The Yellow Kid Plays Football. How Comics Were Made Newsletter! (April 4): https://buttondown.email/howcomics/archive/the-yellow-kid-plays-football/

Manalo, Gregory. 2017. Black Eyed Peas' graphic novel, 'Masters of the Sun,' gets the AR treatment. TechCrunch (November 24): https://techcrunch.com/2017/11/24/black-eyed-peas-graphic-novel-masters-of-the-sun-gets-the-ar-treatment/

Zairill, Haizque. 2024. My Chemical Romance singer launches new comic Paranoid Gardens. [Malaysia] Sun (April 3): https://thesun.my/style-life/my-chemical-romance-singer-launches-new-comic-paranoid-gardens-NI12292285

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Jujutsu Kaisen 0 Chief Animation Director: "Anime Bankruptcies Are Coming". CBR (March 31): https://www.cbr.com/jujutsu-kaisen-anime-bankruptcy/

Unknown. 2024. Graphic novel on leader life distributed in NE Syria. The graphic novel titled "Freedom shall prevail" about the life of Abdullah Ocalan has begun to be distributed in NE Syria. Hawar News Agency (April 4): https://hawarnews.com/en/graphic-novel-on-leader-life-distributed-in-ne-syria

Robinson, Carol. 2024. Man wanted for sneaking 2 comic books worth $600 out of an Opelika shop. al.com (April 3): https://www.al.com/news/2024/04/man-wanted-for-sneaking-2-comic-books-worth-600-out-of-an-opelika-shop.html

Unknown. 2024. Freedom Shall Prevail, a graphic novel to celebrate Abdullah Öcalan's birthday. Freedom Shall Prevail: The Struggle of Abdullah Öcalan and the Kurdish People is a graphic novel published today to mark Abdullah Öcalan's birthday. ANF (April 4): https://anfenglishmobile.com/features/freedom-shall-prevail-a-graphic-novel-to-celebrate-abdullah-Ocalan-s-birthday-72586

Burton, Carson and Marc Malkin. 2022. Will Eisner's Graphic Novel 'A Contract with God' Being Adapted into Broadway Musical (Exclusive). Variety (September 1): https://variety.com/2022/legit/news/will-eisner-a-contract-with-god-adapted-into-broadway-musical-teg-1235354691/

George, Joe. 2024. Fantastic Four: Julia Garner Silver Surfer Casting Reinforces a Dark Plot Theory. Shalla-Bal might not be the most popular Marvel character, but making her the Silver Surfer suggests a dark theory about the Fantastic Four movie. Den of Geek (April 4): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/fantastic-four-julia-garner-silver-surfer-galactus-plot-theory/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. 'Supergirl' Movie Finds Director with Craig Gillespie. Hollywood Reporter (April 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/supergirl-movie-finds-director-1235810542/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Comic Book Creator Rob Liefeld to Publish Memoir; the writer and artist, known for Deadpool, will debut 'Robservations' in early 2025. Hollywood Reporter (April 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rob-liefeld-to-publish-memoir-1235865972/

Kilkenny, Kate. 2024. DreamWorks Animation Production Workers Vote to Join the Animation and Editors Guilds. The IATSE Locals have collectively organized 160 workers, from production assistants to post productions supervisors, at the 'Kung Fu Panda 4' studio. Hollywood Reporter (April 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dreamworks-animation-production-workers-animation-and-editors-guilds-1235866545/

Marston, George. 2024. Hellboy's Mike Mignola just did a stunning Batman cover for a story that rectifies the Dark Knight's greatest mistake almost 40 years later. Newsarama (April 3): https://www.gamesradar.com/robin-lives-jason-todd-batman/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Rob Liefeld to publish appropriately titled Robservations memoir. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rob-liefeld-memoir-robservations-announced/

McIntyre, Jeff. 2024. Salmon Run: humour, happiness and hope on the highways and great rivers of Eastern Canada. Jeff McIntyre's new graphic novel illustrates how nature and the road can nurture beleaguered souls. Canadian Geographic (April 4): https://canadiangeographic.ca/articles/salmon-run-humour-happiness-and-hope-on-the-highways-and-great-rivers-of-eastern-canada/

Newman, Jonah. 2024. Guest Opinion: Graphic novelist shares his SF story [Out of Left Field]. Bay Area Reporter (April 3): https://www.ebar.com/story.php?ch=news&sc=news&id=332373

Unknown. 2024. Juanjo Guarnido Talks Cinematic Style in Comic Art. Comic Book Pros (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=reTNjVCrg_E

Unknown. 2024. LibraryPass to Add Picture Books to Its Comics Plus Platform. Publishers Weekly (April 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4607

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marc Hempel & Mark Wheatley Original Artwork Stolen and Sold. Marc Hempel and Mark Wheatley of Insight Studio have discovered that decades worth of their original art have been taken from their warehouse. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marc-hempel-mark-wheatley-original-artwork-stolen-and-sold/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Skybound Confirms Ben Abernathy As Exec Editor and Other Hires. Skybound confirms Ben Abernathy as Exec Editor, as well as the hiring of Blake Kobashigawa, Alex Hargett and the promotion of Arune Singh. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/skybound-confirms-ben-abernathy-as-exec-editor-and-other-hires/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: New publisher Pug-W launches Signa universe written by former IDW EIC. The first issue is live on Kickstarter now. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pug-w-launches-signa-universe-kickstarter/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Jim Viscardi ankles comicbook.com to head Biz Dev at Image Comics. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-viscardi-ankles-comicbook-com-to-head-biz-dev-at-image-comics/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Image Comics Taps Jim Viscardi as VP of Business Development. The executive co-founded comibook.com and worked for Marvel Entertainment. Hollywood Reporter (April 3):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/image-comics-taps-jim-viscardi-1235864745/

Jack, Fisher. 2024. Robb Armstrong – An Appreciation of An African American Comic Strip Artist. EurWeb.com (April 2): https://eurweb.com/2024/robb-armstrong-an-appreciation-of-an-african-american-comic-strip-artist/

Medoff, Rafael. 2024. "Doonesbury" vs. Hamas. Garry Trudeau, the writer and artist of Doonesbury, has dared to acknowledge a fact about the Hamas leadership that most of the mainstream news media prefer to ignore. Jewish Journal (April 3): https://jewishjournal.com/commentary/opinion/369913/doonesbury-vs-hamas/

Degg, D. D. 2024. King Features Offers Willy Black and Dumplings for Print Syndication. Daily Cartoonist (April 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/02/king-features-offers-willy-black-and-dumplings-for-print-syndication/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. The End of History, as Presented by Sergio Toppi. TCJ (April 3): https://www.tcj.com/the-end-of-history-as-presented-by-sergio-toppi/

Hajjar, Danny. 2022. How Egypt's mahraganat music marvels in Disney's Moon Knight. The soundtrack to Disney+'s Moon Knight has been an Arab musical marvel, but director Mohamed Diab's deliberate inclusion of mahraganat, the very Egyptian genre that the country's Musicians' Syndicate seeks to suppress, is a significant statement. New Arab (April 26): https://www.newarab.com/features/how-egypts-mahraganat-music-marvels-disneys-moon-knight

Saleem, Rabeea. 2022. Moon Knight's psychological minefield: Marvel takes on dissociative identity disorder. Marvel and Disney have been praised for the strong Middle East representation in Moon Knight, bucking the trend of past productions. But the ambitious series has also sought to tackle mental health, a theme that has a chequered history in comics. New Arab (May 18): https://www.newarab.com/features/marcsteven-marvel-tackles-dissociative-identity-disorder

Salih, Swara. 2022. Erasing the Orientalist yellow filter: Why Moon Knight's SWANA representation is a step in the right direction. Marvel has bucked its own trend of orientalist tropes with its latest film, Moon Knight, directed by Egyptian director Mohamed Diab. The New Arab traces the media franchise's depiction of the SWANA region, and why Moon Knight may be a turning point. New Arab (May 4): https://www.newarab.com/features/marvels-moon-knight-signals-growth-swana-region-film

Mena. 2019. Instagram deletes 'gay Muslim' comics account after Indonesia backlash. Instagram has succumb [sic] to Indonesian pressure and removed an account which consisted of comics to spark empathy for the LGBTQ+ community in the country. New Arab (February 13): https://www.newarab.com/news/instagram-deletes-gay-muslim-comics-account-after-indonesia-backlash

Shaffi, Sarah. 2022. Why I'll be a fan of Kamala Khan's Ms. Marvel for life. Muslim Marvel fans are gearing up for a massive moment in their cinematic education. Ms. Marvel, or Kamala Khan, is the first Muslim superhero to be given a solo show, with her casting surely a pivotal moment in American-Muslim representation. New Arab (June 8): https://www.newarab.com/features/why-ill-be-fan-kamala-khans-ms-marvel-life

Shaffi, Sarah. 2022. Five Muslim women on why they love Ms. Marvel and their hopes for the Disney+ show. The highly-anticipated Ms. Marvel series has been met with popular acclaim. The New Arab speaks with five women about their reaction to the series, and how the superhero is certain to become a beacon of pride for Muslim women around the world. New Arab (June 15): https://www.newarab.com/features/five-muslim-women-why-they-love-ms-marvel

Zaidi, Afroze. 2022. Muslim representation in Ms Marvel: The good and not so good. Afroze Zaidi writes that whilst there is much to celebrate with the release of Ms Marvel, in which the protagonist, Kamala Khan, is a 16 -year-old Pakistani-American Muslim girl, the series falls short with attempts to portray her as 'normal'. New Arab (June 16): https://www.newarab.com/opinion/muslim-representation-ms-marvel-good-and-not-so-good

Unknown. 2022. Palestinians dub Marvel's new Israeli superhero Sabra 'Captain Apartheid', reminding of 'offensive' new comic strip. Not only is the character an agent of Israeli secret service Mossad, but her name is also a dark reminder of the gruesome 1982 massacre in the Palestinian camp of the same name. New Arab (September 13): https://www.newarab.com/news/palestinians-dub-marvel-israel-superhero-captain-apartheid

Unknown. 2022. 'Sabra won't fly': London protest posters ask Marvel to drop Israel agent character. A guerilla art group has plastered posters across parts of London calling on Marvel Studios to drop Israeli 'superhero' character Sabra, who is set to feature in a future Captain America film. New Arab (October 27): https://www.newarab.com/news/protest-posters-ask-marvel-drop-israel-spy-film

Unknown. 2017. Wonder why? Lebanon is banning DC Comics' latest blockbuster. Wonder Woman will be banned in Lebanon for starring Israeli actress Gal Gadot despite the film being tipped as one of the best in DC Comics' movie franchise. New Arab (May 30): https://www.newarab.com/features/wonder-why-lebanon-banning-dc-comics-latest-blockbuster

Grode, Eric. 2024. 'The People's Joker' and the Perils of Playing with a Studio's Copyright. Vera Drew used the Batman villain to tell a trans coming-of-age story. When Warner Bros. found out, the filmmaker wasn't sure what would come next [in print as Perils of Playing with a Studio's Copyright]. New York Times (April 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/01/movies/peoples-joker-warner-bros.html

O'Neill, Shane. 2024. Trans birds from Roz Chast. Washington Post's Style Memo (April 3): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=660db55413c6e321439caec8

Cagle, Daryl, Steven Bell, Uri Fink, and Michael Kichka. 2024. Steve Bell on Getting Fired for an "Anti-Semitic" Cartoon. Caglecast (41; April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gzv8_3V-wlQ

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jesse Lundberg - Comic Book Artist. Capes and Tights Podcast (157; March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zibMSvfC2zQ

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. The Jasper the Cat Cartoons - 2009 to 2024. Angelo Lopez (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7KSykIqU7cU

Unknown. 2024. The future of comic book shops is here! [Los Angeles, CA, Revenge of Comics and Pinball]. POPXP! Network! (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=23ZtmFip3kA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Phillip Kennedy Johnson on Hulk GL and a New BOOM! Project. Word Balloon (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gu6bdlN9z30

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Rose. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UV3Uc5aXoM8

DeHat, Jason. 2024. Joshua Dysart. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2BZ8VxVr548

Harrison, Bob. 2024. Michele Abounader. Pop Culture SquadCast (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2xraxHAMWJE

Angeles, Christian. 2024. MoCCA 2024: Karl Christian Krumpholz examines the human condition with In the City. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-2024-karl-christian-krumpholz-examines-the-human-condition-with-in-the-city/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Comic Art Academic Journals - An IJOCA Reference Guide. International Journal of Comic Art blog (April 3): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/p/academic-journals-on-comic-arts.html

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2024. Eli Noyes, Animator Who Turned Clay and Sand into Art, Dies at 81. New York Times (April 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/03/arts/television/eli-noyes-dead.html

Eder, Richard. 1976. Witty Films by Noyes. New York Times (April 9): 26. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1976/04/09/archives/brazilian-film-studies-tropical-love.html and https://timesmachine.nytimes.com/timesmachine/1976/04/09/issue.html

Unknown. 2024. France's Superprod Group Acquires Luxembourg's Studio 352/Mélusine Productions. Animation Magazine (April 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/frances-superprod-group-acquires-luxembourgs-studio-352-melusine-productions/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Leela Corman. Virtual Memories Show (583; April 2): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-583-leela-corman and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_583_-_Leela_Corman.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Sebastian Girner Out at TKO Comics for Pastures New. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sebastian-girner-out-at-tko-comics-for-pastures-new/

Paulson, Michael and Claire Hogan. 2024. 10 Years of 'Aladdin' on Broadway. New York Times (April 1): https://www.nytimes.com/video/theater/100000009391090/10-years-of-aladdin-on-broadway.html

Hoberman, J. 2024. Vulgar Minimalism. Bill Griffith's Three Rocks and the cult of Nancy. Artforum 62 (8; April): . https://www.artforum.com/features/j-hoberman-bill-griffith-three-rocks-nancy-550917/

Unknown. 2024. Glénat Éditions to Expand into Own English-Language Rights Representation. Publishers Weekly (April 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4598

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Wolverine Gets a New Credited Co-Creator, and a Couple of Sad Farewells [Bob Beerbohm, Ed Piskor]. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56618/wolverine-gets-new-credited-co-creator-couple-sad-farewells

Speelman, Tom. 2024. Reviews: Asadora! [Naoki Urasawa]. TCJ (April 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/asadora/

Unknown. 2024. ‘Haikyu!! The Movie’ Continues to Clean Up at the Japanese Box Office. Animation Magazine (April 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/haikyu-the-movie-continues-to-clean-up-at-the-japanese-box-office/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Exclusive: Acclaimed ‘Arthur’ Creator Marc Brown Introduces Us to His Charming New Show ‘Hop’. Animation Magazine (April 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/exclusive-acclaimed-arthur-creator-marc-brown-introduces-us-to-his-charming-new-show-hop/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Why I decided to kill my comics web site. Publicly... for your entertainment, with Death of Comics Bookcase, Vol. 1. The Beat (April 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/why-i-decided-to-kill-my-comics-web-site/

Shlaes, Amity. 2014. A Cartoon Manifesto. Cartoons are a powerful teaching tool — which conservatives ignore at our peril. National Review (May 29): https://www.nationalreview.com/2014/05/cartoon-manifesto-amity-shlaes/

Vartanian, Hrag, Hakim Bishara, Lisa Yin Zhang, Nathan Gelgud, C. M. Campbell, Noah Fischer, Jesse Lambert, and Lauren Purje. 2024. 12 Graphic Novels to Read This Spring. Get your comic fix with moving, witty, poignant books by Ai Weiwei, Tessa Hulls, Julia Wertz, Mattie Lubchansky, and more. Hyperallergic (April 1): https://hyperallergic.com/881264/12-graphic-novels-to-read-spring-2024/

Dollard, Terence. 2023. PBS Interview with Laura Lee Gulledge at Baltimore Comic Con. Comics Culture (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lcf-WamnHq4

Monson, Vera. 2024. The People’s Joker review: Transgender comic-book parody highlights the value of outsider art. Vera Drew’s pseudo-autobiographical riff on the Batman mythos has more to say than you might think. Onion’s AV Club (April 2): https://www.avclub.com/the-peoples-joker-movie-review-vera-drew-1851362030

7th Mahmoud Kahil Award Winners March 2022. https://mahmoudkahilaward.com/mk-2022/

6th Mahmoud Kahil Award Winners April 2021. https://mahmoudkahilaward.com/mk-2021/

8th Mahmoud Kahil Award Winners April 2023. https://mahmoudkahilaward.com/mk-2023/

Kanaan, Farah-Silvana. 2021. Arabpop: Metamorphosing Italian anti-Arabism into a creative media marvel. New Arab (October 28): https://www.newarab.com/features/arabpop-artistically-challenging-italys-anti-arabism

Vigna, Giovanni. 2024. Twins Cartoon: Meet the Egyptian twins at the tip of the Arab comic revolution. Inspired by the 2011 Egyptian Revolution, a wave of contrarian, taboo-busting comics has emerged across the Arab region, with Twins Cartoon at its edge. New Arab (April 2): https://www.newarab.com/features/meet-egyptian-twins-leading-arab-cartoon-renaissance

Khalil, Sarah. 2017. Comic artists draw attention to Syrian refugees in Lebanon. Glimpses of harsh realities of the lives of Syrian refugees are captured in five extended comic strips entitled "Meantime", commissioned by Lebanon-based NGO Solidarites International. New Arab (March 2): https://www.newarab.com/features/comic-artists-draw-attention-syrian-refugees-lebanon

Edelman, Julia. 2024. "The 3pm Dance Break Lives!": An Interview with Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell on burlesque, journaling and the joy of making lists! Eyewitness Newsletter (April 2): https://juliaedelman.substack.com/p/the-3pm-dance-break-lives-an-interview

Lang, Jamie. 2024. New Survey Shows Japan’s Animation Workers Are Overworked, Underpaid, and Regularly Face Harassment. Cartoon Brew (March 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/new-survey-shows-japans-animation-workers-are-overworked-underpaid-and-face-regular-harassment-239390.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Paramount+ Unceremoniously Drops 10 Kids Titles Including ‘Rugrats,’ ‘Blue’s Clues & You,’ And ‘Big Nate’. Cartoon Brew (March 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/paramount-unceremoniously-drops-10-kids-titles-including-rugrats-blues-clues-you-and-big-nate-239397.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Watch Cartoon Saloon’s Founders Celebrate 25 Years in Anecdote-Filled Q&A. Cartoon Brew (April 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/cartoon-saloon-founders-celebrate-25-years-in-an-anecdote-filled-qa-239166.html

Johnson, Justin. 2024. Cartoon Saloon founders Tomm Moore, Nora Twomey and Paul Young. BFI (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KSWbiR7HvHQ

Briggs, Brian. 2024. Brian Biggs talks "Perspective". CreativeMornings HQ (March 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EWFBOzRsj4

Kois, Dan. 2024. One of the Greatest Children's Books of All Time Just Got a Sequel. The Author Has Her Reasons. Sandra Boynton on why her hippos have gone from berserk to, suddenly, calm. Slate (April 1): https://slate.com/culture/2024/04/sandra-boynton-kids-books-counting-hippos-go-berserk.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Skottie Young, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (81; April 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/hey-what-are-you-trying-to-push-on

MariNaomi. 2024. Leela Corman on Victory Parade, Genocide and Transgressive Art: "This Is My Corner of Humanity's Coffin To Carry." TCJ (April 1): https://www.tcj.com/leela-corman-on-victory-parade-genocide-and-transgressive-art-this-is-my-corner-of-humanitys-coffin-to-carry/

Rahmanan, Anna. 2024. This newsstand in SoHo is giving away free comic books to celebrate Batman's birthday. TimeOut (March 27): https://www.timeout.com/newyork/news/this-newsstand-in-soho-is-giving-away-free-comic-books-to-celebrate-batmans-birthday-032724

Klippenstein, Ken. 2024. Government-Made Comic Books Try to Fight Election Disinformation. Another federal government program to fight foreign disinformation falls flat [DHS "Resilience Series"]. Intercept (March 25): https://theintercept.com/2024/03/25/government-comic-books-election-disinformation/

Fiske, Molly and Anna Augustine. 2024. Temple alumnus releases graphic novel inspired by his son's storytelling; Doogie Horner embraced a childlike drawing style in "The Adventures of Invisible Boy". Temple News (March 19): https://temple-news.com/temple-alumnus-releases-graphic-novel-inspired-by-his-sons-storytelling/

Unknonwn. 2024. DC Comics' Jim Lee: AI robs artists of creative joy; Korean-born US comic-book artist says he would never use artificial intelligence to create artistic work. FMT (April 1): https://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/leisure/2024/04/01/dc-comics-jim-lee-ai-robs-artists-of-creative-joy/

Kemp, Gabriella. 2024. First ASU California Center artist-in-residence is animated to work with students. Renowned Chicano cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz explains how his 'superpower' has created a world of opportunities. ASU News (March 28): https://news.asu.edu/20240328-arts-humanities-and-education-first-asu-california-center-artistinresidence-animated-work

Minelle, Bethany. 2018. Graphic novel Sabrina makes Man Booker Prize 2018 longlist. Sabrina - by Chicago-based writer Nick Drnaso - tells the story of a missing girl whose search goes viral. Sky News (July 24): https://news.sky.com/story/graphic-novel-sabrina-makes-man-booker-prize-2018-longlist-11447349

Unknown. 2024. Secret diary of Dachau camp survivor published as graphic novel ["Ein Überleben lang", Germany]. DPA (April 1): https://www.yahoo.com/news/secret-diary-dachau-camp-survivor-113235698.html

Plummer, Jessica. 2024. 24 Trailblazing Women in Comics for Women's History Month 2024. Book Riot (March 29): https://bookriot.com/trailblazing-women-in-comics/

Pageau, Olivia. 2024. "We're not going to stop now." A downtown Jackson comic book store quickly bounces back after robbery. Nostalgia, Ink robbed on Tuesday evening [Michigan]. Fox47 News (March 27): https://www.fox47news.com/neighborhoods/jackson-hillsdale/were-not-going-to-stop-now-a-downtown-jackson-comic-book-store-quickly-bounces-back-after-robbery

Unknown. 2024. Classic Horror Comic Misty Returns in 2024! 2000AD (March 31): https://2000ad.com/news/classic-horror-comic-misty-returns-in-2024/

Raju, Chithira N. 2024. Dream Machine: Indo-French authors' dystopian graphic novel delves into AI and its various shades. Partly created using AI models, Laurent Daudet and Appupen's 'Dream Machine' sheds light on artificial intelligence-based tools, especially for readers completely unversed in AI. Indian Express (April 1): https://indianexpress.com/article/technology/artificial-intelligence/ai-dream-machine-graphic-novel-indo-french-authors-9244543/

Folta, James. 2024. New York is losing "The Avalanche" that is the wonderful and chaotic Joseph Koch Comic Warehouse. Literary Hub (March 26): https://lithub.com/new-york-is-losing-the-avalanche-that-is-the-wonderful-and-chaotic-joseph-koch-comic-warehouse/

Yarin, Sophie. 2024. The Bold World of Marcus Wachira. BU student started a series of sci-fi graphic novels at 15; now he's published a book, with more on the way. BU Today (March 27): https://www.bu.edu/articles/2024/the-bold-world-of-marcus-wachira/

Unknown. 2024. Japan Comic Sales Reach Record High of ¥693 Billion in 2023. Nippon (April 1): https://www.nippon.com/en/japan-data/h01940/

Schumer, Lizz. 2024. Stephen Curry to Kick Off New 'Sports Superheroes' Graphic Novel Series — See the Cover! The graphic novels from the basketball star's media company will showcase superstars

in the sports world. People (March 28): https://people.com/stephen-curry-reveals-the-cover-of-new-sports-superheroes-graphic-novel-series-8621328
Unknown. 2024. Using graphic novel style to target voters in 2024 Lok Sabha elections. Shantanu Gupta has brought out a graphic book listing out what he claims are '101 reasons' to vote for Modi [India]. The Hindu (March 28): https://www.thehindu.com/elections/lok-sabha/using-graphic-novel-style-to-target-voters-in-2024-lok-sabha-elections/article68001124.ece
Rapa, Patrick. 2024. Two Indie-Rock Lifers Explore Boredom and Madness in New Jersey in New Graphic Novel; Marissa Paternoster of Screaming Females and Joe Steinhardt of Don Giovanni Records explore Garden State despair in Merriment. Philadelphia (March 28): https://www.phillymag.com/news/2024/03/28/merriment-graphic-novel-joe-steinhardt-marissa-paternoster/
Gonzales, Ramon. 2024. Matt Heafy of Trivium Composes Graphic Novel Soundtrack for 'True Believers'. Knotfest (March 28): https://knotfest.com/blogs/news/matt-heafy-of-trivium-composes-graphic-novel-soundtrack-for-true-believers
Hucal, Sarah. 2024. Graphic novel tells the stories of LGTBQ+ people over 50; A forthcoming anthology by Berlin-based queer comic publisher Moom Comics illustrates the stories of older LGTBQ+ people. It aims to bridge the age gap [Back Then; Germany]. DW (March 30): https://www.dw.com/en/graphic-novel-tells-the-stories-of-lgtbq-people-over-50/a-68682077
Baron, Maggie Rose. 2024. Cook County Department of Public Health rolls out new graphic novel campaign to raise public awareness. [Arlington Heights, IL] Daily Herald (March 27): https://www.dailyherald.com/20240327/news/cook-county-department-of-public-health-rolls-out-new-graphic-novel-campaign-to-raise-public-awarene/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Brevoort vs David Bogart on Roy Thomas and Wolverine; Former Marvel EIC Roy Thomas has been claiming co-creator credit of Wolverine, and Marvel is making the change for Deadpool & Wolverine. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-vs-david-bogart-on-roy-thomas-and-wolverine/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bad Idea Give Away Another Exclusive Comic in Two Hours at WonderCon. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-give-away-another-exclusive-comic-in-two-hours-at-wondercon/
Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future – Zenescope VIP Event in Las Vegas. I went to my first ever Zenescope Event in Las Vegas and enjoyed the heck out of it. It had comic artists and writers on hand, no actors. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-zenescope-vip-event-in-las-vegas/
Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future – Joining the Zenescope Retailer Livestream. Rod Lamberti of Rodman Comics did a Zenescope Livestream event for his store, over two hours and ended up making over a grand. Bleeding Cool (March 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-joining-the-zenescope-retailer-livestream/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bobbie Chase Retires from Comics, To Write Tell-All Book about Marvel. As of January 2024, Bobbie Chase has retired from comics, after forty years in the business. But she still has a lot more to say. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bobbie-chase-retires-from-comics-to-write-tell-all-book-about-marvel/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Man Martin, Man Overboard, and Genesis. Daily Cartoonist (April 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/01/man-martin-man-overboard-and-genesis/
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Titmouse Veteran Otto Tang Discusses His New Short 'Time to Go' and the Studio's '5 Second Night' Event. Animation Magazine (March 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/titmouse-veteran-otto-tang-discusses-his-new-short-time-to-go-and-the-studios-5-second-night-event/
Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Gobelins Paris' Director John Coven Offers an Insider's Look at the School's Prestigious Animation Program. Animation Magazine (March 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/gobelins-paris-director-john-coven-offers-a-look-at-the-schools-prestigious-animation-program/
Alvarez, Rafael. 2023. Long Time No See. New Yorker (July 11): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/long-time-no-see
Wigler, Josh. 2024. 'The Walking Dead' Stars Andrew Lincoln and Danai Gurira Explain Spinoff's "Amazingly Emotional" Ending. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/walking-dead-ones-who-live-finale-rick-michonne-ending-1235863702/
Unknown. 2024. The Man behind the Pen [Joe Sutliff]. Contingencies Magazine (May-June): 18-21

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bob Beerbohm – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/30/bob-beerbohm-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Shop Pioneer and Historian Bob Beerbohm Had Died at 71. One of the earliest comic book retailers and comic historian Bob Beerbohm has died, from cancer, at the age of 71. RIP. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-shop-pioneer-and-historian-bob-beerbohm-had-died-at-71/

Corley, Shaun. 2024. The Army Banning Beetle Bailey Helped Make It a Success (According to Its Creator). Screen Rant (March 24): https://screenrant.com/army-banning-beetle-bailey-made-it-success/

Beckett, Donnette. 2024. Comic books fans make a raid on RaiderCon in Moweaqua. [Matoon, IL] Journal-Gazette and Times-Courier (March 23): https://jg-tc.com/life-entertainment/local/art-theater/entertainment-recreation-community-arts-literature/article_7411d522-19cc-551c-a5a6-70b59a5c7300.html

Moser, Laura. 2013. 14-Year-Old Author Tells Story of Holocaust in Graphic Novel [Christopher Huh, "Keeping My Hope," a new, self-published graphic novel]. Forward (May 9): https://forward.com/culture/176210/14-year-old-author-tells-story-of-holocaust-in-gra/

Fraser, Katie. 2024. Harper Fire secures six languages for Salomey Doku's 'enchanting' graphic novel. Bookseller (March 26): https://www.thebookseller.com/rights/harper-fire-secures-six-languages-for-salomey-dokus-enchanting-graphic-novel

Hailu, Selome. 2022. Charlamagne Tha God to Develop Graphic Novels and Comics with Simon and Schuster and AWA Studios (Exclusive). Variety (April 13): https://variety.com/2022/tv/news/charlamagne-tha-god-comics-graphic-novels-1235231867/

Jardine, Savvy. 2024. Dive into an interactive graphic novel series [Jesse Smart Smiley]. Good Things Utah (March 25): https://www.abc4.com/gtu/dive-into-an-interactive-graphic-novel-series/

Grisar, P. J. 2024. In 1943, an opera was composed at a concentration camp. Now, it's a graphic novel. 'Death Strikes: The Emperor of Atlantis' adapts a German parable of life, death and despotism. Forward (March 26): https://forward.com/culture/music/596224/terezin-death-strikes-emperor-of-atlantis-book-opera/

McLennan, Rob. 2024. Hundreds flock to comic book fair [Australia]. K Rock 95.5 (March 25): https://www.krock.com.au/local-news/hundreds-flock-to-comic-book-fair/

Unknown. 2024. Phoenix youth theater to stage production celebrating 'Peanuts' message. 'The World According to Snoopy' opens April 5 at Valley Youth Theatre. [Phoenix] Daily Independent (March 25): https://www.yourvalley.net/stories/phoenix-youth-theater-to-stage-production-celebrating-peanuts-message,486493

Land, Ashely. 2024. Why Peanuts Never Shows Adults: The Perfect Explanation from Creator Charles Schulz. Screen Rant (March 23): https://screenrant.com/why-peanuts-no-adults-charlie-brown-explained/

Barlow, Patrick. 2024. Brighton's Balfour Primary nominated for Beano funniest class award. [Newport, Wales, UK] Argus (March 25): https://www.theargus.co.uk/news/24203327.brightons-balfour-primary-nominated-beano-funniest-class-award/

Paul Trimble. 2023. The Beano at 85: Enniskillen man shares love for comic. Impartial Reporter (August 5): https://www.impartialreporter.com/news/23699481.beano-85-enniskillen-man-shares-love-comic/

Narcensio, Shawn. 2024. Notables: A Fit for Found Pieces. How illustrator Steve Skelton reignited his passion for art through puzzle making. Yellowscene (March 23): https://yellowscene.com/2024/03/23/notables-a-fit-for-found-pieces/

Yap, Emily. 2020. Erica Eng relates a Malaysian teenager's struggles in her Eisner-nominated slice-of-life webcomic 'Fried Rice'. She is the fourth and youngest Malaysian to be nominated in the awards' 32-year history. Options (July 20): https://www.optionstheedge.com/topic/people/erica-eng-relates-malaysian-teenager%E2%80%99s-struggles-her-eisner-nominated-slice-life

Harper, David. 2019. A Matter of Risk; The direct market has a quiet problem limiting its potential, but it might be a solvable one if everyone can just agree on a few things along the way. SKTCHD (September 24): https://sktchd.com/longform/a-matter-of-risk/

Harper, David. 2024. "We Want to Have This Conversation with More Than Just Us": An Exploration of the Connection Between Comics and Podcasts. SKTCHD (March 28): https://sktchd.com/longform/comics-podcasting-feature/

Brooke, David. 2024. Creator Spotlight: Ram V 'Knowing everything is overrated'. AIPT Comics Podcast (268; March 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/31/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-268-creator-spotlight-ram-v/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Mark Russell sheds some light on ‘Batman: Dark Age’. AIPT (March 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/26/batman-dark-age-qa/

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Erik Burnham. Cavletter (March 31): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-erik-burnham/?ref=the-cavletter-newsletter

Chakravarty, Rohan. 2024. Green Humour. https://greenhumour.substack.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Now Crediting Roy Thomas as Co-Creator of Wolverine. Wolverine was created for Incredible Hulk #180 by writer Len Wein, designed by John Romita Sr, and drawn by Herb Trimpe back in 1974…. Bleeding Cool (March 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-now-crediting-roy-thomas-as-co-creator-of-wolverine/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Resurgence of the Valiant Universe, The 2024 Event by Cloonan & Conrad. The Resurgence of the Valiant Universe is the name of the big Valiant Universe event for 2024, by Becky Cloonan and Michael Conrad. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/resurgence-of-the-valiant-universe-the-2024-event-by-cloonan-conrad/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Wedding of Comic Book Editors Rob Levin and Andrea Shea. One of the comic book social events of the year happened last weekend in Los Angeles, the wedding of Rob Levin and Andrea Shea. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/wedding-comic-book-editors-rob-levin-andrea-shea/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Scott Adams’ Reality. Daily Cartoonist (March 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/30/scott-adams-reality/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Rich Williams Retires, Leo Michael Steps Up. Daily Cartoonist (March 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/29/rich-williams-retires-leo-michael-steps-up/

Loepp, Don. 2024. PN cartoonist Rich Williams retires after 35 years. Plastic News (March 28): https://www.plasticsnews.com/plastics-blog/pn-cartoonist-rich-williams-retires-after-35-years

Singh, Pallavi. 2023. Prevention of the Great Derangement: The Impact and Ecocritical Value of Rohan Chakravarty's 'Pugmarks and Carbon Footprints’ [India]. Research Journal of English Language and Literature 11 (3; July-September): http://www.rjelal.com/11.3.23/267-277%20PALLAVI%20SINGH.pdf

Hughes, William. 2024. Invincible quietly recast Ezra Miller, on account of the Ezra Miller of it all. Miller appeared as a mad scientist in the first season of Amazon's Invincible, but the character has been recast for the ongoing season 2. Onion’s AV Club (March 30): https://www.avclub.com/invincible-quietly-recast-ezra-miller-on-account-of-th-1851376879

Unknown. 2024. Stolen: Insight Studios Art in Vast Quantities Taken. Scoop (March 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273735

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Robert Beerbohm. Scoop (March 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273733

Evanier, Mark. 2024. Bob Beerbohm, R.I.P. News from ME (March 28): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/03/28/bob-beerbohm-r-i-p/

Unknown. 2024. TMNT, the Shadow, Phantom Lady, and Golden Age Team-Up Added to Overstreet #54. Scoop (March 29): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273688

Greg Pak website. https://gregpak.com/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Turned Down a New Bryan Hitch Authority Series Last Year. Bryan Hitch revealed that last year DC Comics turned down his offer to write and draw a new The Authority series, so he did Redcoat instead. Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-turned-down-a-new-bryan-hitch-authority-series-last-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Webtoon Launch Super Likes Monetization for English-Language Creators. The biggest comic book publisher in the world, Webtoon, is introducing "Super Like", a new monetization program for their creators. Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/webtoon-launch-super-likes-monetization-for-english-language-creators/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Giving away Detective Comics #27 in New York for Free. Limited copies of a Batman 85th anniversary printing of Detective Comics #27 will be given away at SoHo News International in New York. Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-giving-away-detective-comics-27-in-new-york-for-free/

Gardiner, Justin. 2024. Small Altars [fiction using comic books]. North Adams, Mississippi: Tupelo Press. https://press.uchicago.edu/ucp/books/book/distributed/S/bo221357365.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Universal Offers First Look At Its ‘How To Train Your Dragon’ Theme Park, Coming to Orlando in 2025. Cartoon Brew (March 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/theme-parks/universal-offers-first-look-at-its-how-to-train-your-dragon-theme-park-coming-to-orlando-in-2025-239359.html

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: The Straight Poop [British editorial cartoons on sewage]. Daily Cartoonist (March 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/29/csotd-the-straight-poop/

Lapin, Andrew. 2024. Lewd cartoon depicting Jewish federation CEO as pro-Israel dominatrix reveals tensions in Rochester, New York [Jason Yungbluth]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency (March 22): https://www.jta.org/2024/03/22/united-states/lewd-cartoon-depicting-jewish-federation-ceo-as-pro-israel-dominatrix-reveals-tensions-in-rochester-new-york

Yungbluth, Jason. 2024. Enemy of the County! What is Deep Fried blog (March 21): https://www.whatisdeepfried.com/2024/03/21/enemy-of-the-county/

Yungbluth, Jason. 2024. What is Deep Fried blog. https://www.whatisdeepfried.com/

Maccash, Dough. 2024. Cartoonists cut up at New Orleans Book Festival at Tulane University. New Orleans Times Picayune's nola.com (March 21): https://www.nola.com/entertainment_life/books/cartoonists-cut-up-at-new-orleans-book-festival-at-tulane-u/article_1f6feb40-e637-11ee-b855-9f8d5a67b84a.html

Tisserand, Michael. 2024. Louisiana: The Cartoonist's Paradise: Kyle Bravo, Walt Handelsman, and Kate Lacour, Moderated by Michael Tisserand. Tulane University's New Orleans Book Festival (March 15): https://bookfest.tulane.edu/recorded-sessions/louisiana-cartoonists-paradise-kyle-bravo-walt-handelsman-and-kate-lacour and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=czAjekxUaDM

Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Bryan Hitch. Comic Art Live (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0-Nt63w9e4k

Unknown. 2024. Ralph Steadman Exhibition Returns. Bigger and Better than Ever. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (n.d.): https://www.ralphsteadman.com/and-another-thing/

Avila, Mike. 2019. John Byrne Gives Us a Tour of His Studio. SyFy Wire (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3KACTtF5K5A

Avila, Mike. 2019. John Byrne: In Depth on Fantastic Four, She-Hulk & Superman. SyFy Wire (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UM0weL1062M

Avila, Mike. 2019. John Byrne Reacts to Dark Phoenix. SyFy Wire (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QqpsrOfZ2Ow

Avila, Mike. 2017. Neal Adams on Creating Batman's Iconic Look, Deadman and More. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8z03Np_fBAI

Avila, Mike. 2017. Watchmen Artist Dave Gibbons on Alan Moore & Character Origins. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hcWh4UojvaM

Avila, Mike. 2018. Why I Killed Lockjaw: Donny Cates on Inhumans, Marvel Knights & More. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LcENw27c-pU

Avila, Mike. 2019. The Making Of Marvel Knights: Daredevil. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IM_gYYJpbbo

Avila, Mike. 2019. Preacher, Punisher And Chicken F*ckers: Garth Ennis Speaks. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wkZ2oPmxkdo

Avila, Mike. 2017. Marc Silvestri on Founding Image Comics, Cyberforce and Legacies. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qO8G5iUllSA

Avila, Mike. 2019. Spider-Man's Dan Slott: The Stories He Regrets & More. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ol4_T-gnqY4

Avila, Mike. 2018. Jim Starlin on Creating Thanos, Killing Robin and Split with Marvel. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SGzUnhvcROs

Avila, Mike. 2018. Chris Claremont on Favorite X-Men Stories & Everything You Never Knew. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C9UwNWhgN70

Avila, Mike. 2018. he Birth of Vertigo Comics: Karen Berger Explains How It Began. SyFy Wire's Behind the Panel (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3HzdbLiff8

Hatfield, Charle. 2024. Here Comes Charlie Brown, in 3D. KinderComics (March 28): https://www.kindercomics.org/blog/herecomescharliebrown

Killian, Chris. 2024. Todd McFarlane's Banned Covers Revealed! McFarlane HQ Tour! Comic Book's That Collectibles Show (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lRjW7dftroE

Valdiviesa, Omar. 2022. Marc Silvestri & Matt Hawkins Interview - Cyberforce, Witchblade, Batman and More! [Top Cow]. Near Mint Condition (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7NFDjMSGhyM

Unknown. 2018. Joe Madureira Documentary - From Comics to Games. Gameumentary (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o5UgrZbOFRw

Cole, Chris. 2024. Samantha Edwards Tells "A Tale as Tall as Jacob". Multiversity Comics (March 26): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/samantha-edwards-tale-as-tall-as-jacob/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. The Russian Detective by Carol Adlam review – exquisitely illustrated celebration of early crime fiction. This richly evocative tale – part of a project drawing on the work of long-forgotten contemporaries of Dostoevsky – bears repeated readings. Guardian (March 25): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/mar/25/the-russian-detective-by-carol-adlam-review-exquisitely-illustrated-celebration-of-early-fiction

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Mark Russell sheds some light on 'Batman: Dark Age'. The compelling new Black Label book debuts this week from DC. AIPT (March 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/26/batman-dark-age-qa/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2024. Gary Panter Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=11irGpxMoBs

Harper, David. 2024. Something Special with Katie Cook. Off Panel (442; March 25): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel442-something-special-with-katie-cook

Beringer, Alex. 2024. Alex Beringer: Lost Literacies: Experiments in the 19th Century US Comic Strip. NY Comics & Picture-story Symposium (388; March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1TlVi1TsHek

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: The Antics of Mark Lerer's Three Baby Generals. Print's Daily Heller (March 26): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-attention-for-baby-generals/

Brooke, David. 2024. Des Taylor on writing and drawing 'Scarlett Couture: The Munich File'. The latest story, 'Scarlett Couture: The Munich File,' is out on April 2. AITP (March 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/03/28/scarlett-couture-munich-file-qa/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Rosie Reads x Con Diary: Black Zine Fest Blazes a Trail for a More Inclusive Con Experience. Women Write about Comics (March 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/03/rosie-reads-x-con-diary-black-zine-fest-blazes-a-trail-for-a-more-inclusive-con-experience/

Hoppe, Charlie. 2024. Exhibition Review: "Domesticated Pulp – Archie Publications and the Comics Code" at Washington University's John M. Olin Library. Library Exhibitions Review (2; March): https://exhibitions.arlisna.hcommons.org/library-exhibitions-review-2024/domesticated-pulp/

Mullally, Una. 2024. Comic artist Debbie Jenkinson: 'I like the idea that you're looking over Dublin and could pick out anyone's story'. What's Next For?: The author of Ghosting and Midlands on the appeal, and value, of Irish comics, graphic novels and zines. Irish Times (March 25): https://www.irishtimes.com/culture/2024/03/23/comic-artist-debbie-jenkinson-i-like-the-idea-that-youre-looking-over-dublin-and-could-pick-out-anyones-story/

Unknown. 2024. Shockwave: Fans mourn loss of manga artist Toriyama Akira. NHK World Japan (March 26): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/news/backstories/3157/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Lost Reflections on a Photograph in Paco Roca's Return to Eden. In Paco Roca's new book, each generation just wants to see their mothers smile. From Cover to Cover (March 28): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/return-to-eden-by-paco-roca-review/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Leela Corman: On Comics and Victory Parade. Comics Grinder (March 25): https://comicsgrinder.com/2024/03/25/leela-corman-on-comics-and-victory-parade/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Leela Corman; Victory Parade. Comics Grinder (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ty-_lhvM7sg

Quina, Francis Paolo. 2024. Book Review - Beyond the Icon: Asian American Graphic Narratives. Journal of Asian Studies (March 26): https://read.dukeupress.edu/journal-of-asian-studies/article-abstract/doi/10.1215/00219118-11015723/386459/Beyond-the-Icon-Asian-American-Graphic-Narratives and https://doi.org/10.1215/00219118-11015723

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Jurassic Jokesters: 'Bad Dinosaurs' Creatives Take Us behind the Scenes of Netflix's New Family Show. Animation Magazine (339; April) . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/jurassic-jokesters-bad-dinosaurs-creatives-take-us-behind-the-scenes-of-netflixs-new-family-show/

Dolce, Michael. 2024. 5 Questions With: Hassan Godwin – cover artist on The Sire: Lost in Time #5. Secrets of the Sire (March 29): https://sirestudios.substack.com/p/read-the-sire-lost-in-time-5-an-exclusive

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Obituary: Mike Thaler. Publishers Weekly (March 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94695-obituary-mike-thaler.html

Goldberg, Leslie. 2024. 'Heartstopper' Heartbreaker: Olivia Colman Won't Return for Season 3. Scheduling challenges prevented the Emmy winner from coming back to the British coming-out

comedy. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/heartstopper-season-3-olivia-colman-not-returning-1235862247/

Cho, Winston. 2024. How the Disney vs. DeSantis Battle Ended in a Stalemate. What started as a public statement condemning Florida's so-called "Don't Say Gay" law devolved into a years-long, bitter feud in which neither side wanted to give the appearance of surrendering. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-desantis-settlement-florida-1235862516/

Actual Dracula. 2024. Chip Zdarsky. Interview with the Dracula (11; March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mmqn45sCIr4

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Comic Culture Retro Interviews [Tim Seeley, Gail Simone, Dan Jurgens, Kevin Maguire, Dan Parent, Matt Fraction, and Jose Luis Garcia Lopez]. Comics Culture (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l1HTmSuDp_Y

Unknown. 2024. Comic Shop Tour - House Of Secrets. POPXP! Network! (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5jxaoUgeSdE

Unknown. 2024. Byrd Theatre Ghibli Spectacular! Richmond Welcomes Studio Ghibli Fest. RVA (March 27): https://rvamag.com/photo/film/byrd-theatre-ghibli-spectacular-richmond-welcomes-studio-ghibli-fest.html

Musa, Dalal and Harise Poland-Wright. 2024. Dead White men on dead white trees [letters on women cartoonists]. Washington Post (March 30). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/03/29/fani-willis-larry-hogan-female-cartoonists/

Nami Oshiro: Art and Comics website. https://www.namioshiro.com/

Irish Comics Wiki. https://irishcomics.fandom.com/wiki/Irish_Comics_Wiki

Contino, Jennifer M. 2000. Vampires at Breakfast: Elena Steier. Sequential Tart 3 (6; June 2000): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/june00/steier.shtml

Degg, D. D. 2024. Elena Steier – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/27/elena-steier-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of Elena Vira Steier February 14, 1958 - March 1, 2024. Ahern Funeral Home, Inc. (n.d.): https://www.ahernfuneralhome.com/obituaries/Elena-Vira-Steier?obId=30971527#/obituaryInfo

Trostle, J. P. 2024. Remembering Elena Steier. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (March 27): https://editorialcartoonists.com/remembering-elena-steier/

Copeman, Zoe. 2024. Were They So Torturous? Reevaluating Modern Surgery's Underdog Story [historical British prints]. Library of Congress Swann Fellow Lecture (March 12): https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11275/ and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2024:240312pnp1200:240312pnp1200-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Nijdam, Elizabeth. 2017. The Comics of Anke Feuchtenberger & Their Many Expressionisms. Library of Congress's Prints and Photographs Division (April 28): https://www.loc.gov/item/2021690507/ and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:17:04:28:pn:p1:20:0:170428pnp1200:170428pnp1200_1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Wilkinson, Signe and Ann Telnaes. 2015. That's Not Funny! Cartooning in a Charlie Hebdo World. Library of Congress's Prints and Photographs Division (April 30): https://www.loc.gov/item/2021689742/ and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:15:04:30:pn:p1:20:0:150430pnp1200:150430pnp1200_960x720_1600/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Gormally, Cara, Nora Hickey, and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. Substacks about comics! Part 2. A round-up of indie comics-related newsletters, to the best of our knowledge. Soft Things: Comics about Research (March 28): https://caragormally.substack.com/p/substacks-about-comics-part-2

Pierce, Leonard. 2024. Reviews: Masters of the Nefarious: Mollusk Rampage. TCJ (March 26): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/masters-of-the-nefarious-mollusk-rampage/

La Police, Pierre and Luke Burns (translator). 2024. Masters of the Nefarious: Mollusk Rampage. New York: New York Review Comics.

Runyon, Damon. 1921. Father of Krazy Kat Admired as Mild-Mannered Genius. Arizona Gazette (August 13): . Reprinted at https://popculturesquad.com/2024/03/18/brainiac-on-banjo-rare-praise-indeed/

Gross, Milton. 1935. Walter Winchell on Broadway [TAD]. Miami Tribune (July 10): 4. Online at https://www.facebook.com/thedailycartoonist/posts/pfbid0AoLAZKWPXocRaUTYn6JewZD68RqKzhmsaGh7WpJCcqAX9tVhRweQ2w56mvA7mUZ4l

Blake. 2024. Blake's Buzz Presents Jason Aaron Planet Comicon Edition. Blake’s Buzz (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u_AWIv4i99Q
Blake. 2024. Blake's Buzz Presents Francis Manapul Planet Comicon Edition. Blake’s Buzz (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XQDXZaGBEmg
Blake. 2024. Blake's Buzz Presents Jimmy Palmiotti Planet Comicon Edition. Blake’s Buzz (March 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zd_PmDKVOPQ
Coats, Chris. 2015. Between the Panels with Don Rosa. Between the Panels (February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FA2t919J1ww
Coats, Daryl and Chris Coats. 2015. Between the Panels with Roy Thomas. Between the Panels (February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-PM3sOOYMLo
Aaron, Jason, Alexandre Tefenkigi, Nick Dragotta, and Leila del Duca. 2024. Once upon an interview at the end of the world. Helioscope PDX (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rK_3ELwkcAM
Chris. 2024. Guest Jason Aaron Talks TMNT! Valiant, Image, & Scout Hire AI "Artists"! New X-Men Teams Announced! Pros and Cons (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4EmXtXZ0Iro

Lovett, Jamie. 2024. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Chris Burnham Talks Jason Aaron's Relaunch, Reveals First Look (Exclusive). Chris Burnham draws the prelude in Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Alpha #1, leading into the Jason Aaron-written series. Comicbook Comics (March 26): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-alpha-tmnt-comics-first-look-chris-burnham-jason-aaron-donatello-purple/
Lovett, Jamie. 2024. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Jason Aaron Teases Brand-New Villain and "Grit" in Series Relaunch. Jason Aaron talks about TMNT plans, including hinting at plans for Jennika's future. Comicbook Comics (February 20): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-tmnt-comics-jason-aaron-relaunch-idw-interview/
Connolly, Spencer. 2024. "Return to New York": New TMNT Writer Jason Aaron Teases the Turtles' Next Comic Era. ScreenRant (March 7): https://screenrant.com/jason-aaron-new-tmnt-comics-interview/
Aoki, Deb. 2024. Webtoon launches “Super Like,” a new monetization program for comics creators. The Beat (March 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-launches-super-like-a-new-monetization-program-for-comics-creators/
VIZ Media 2023/2024 Library Catalog. https://dw9to29mmj727.cloudfront.net/newsletters/20230614/VIZ_LibraryCatalog2023-2024.pdf
Sharan, Shweta. 2024. Indie comic books are no longer just kids’ stuff; Complete with complex plotlines and mature humour, self-published comics are garnering a steady readership [India]. Mint (March 23): https://www.livemint.com/specials/indie-comic-books-are-no-longer-just-kids-stuff-11711185656687.html
Cole, Neela. ‘Dog Sees God’ takes dark spin on classic comic. [Troy Unhiversity] TrojanVision (March 22): https://today.troy.edu/trojanvision/2024/03/22/dog-sees-god-takes-dark-spin-on-classic-comic
Unknown. 2024. Grohl, Ozzy, Lars and more tell Lemmy stories in new Motörhead graphic novel. 'No Remorse' features all-star cast of famous friends and fans. Revolver (March 21): https://www.revolvermag.com/culture/lemmy-kilmister-new-motorhead-graphic-novel
Branwyn, Gareth. 2024. Tyranny and resistance in "Death Strikes," the graphic novel adaptation of a concentration camp opera. Boingboing (March 22): https://boingboing.net/2024/03/22/tyranny-and-resistance-in-death-strikes-the-graphic-novel-adaptation-of-a-concentration-camp-opera.html
Catterall, Cassia. 2024. Around Town: Library announces this year’s Graphic Novel Character Contest winners [student cartoonists]. Gillette [WY] News Record (March 23): https://www.gillettenewsrecord.com/news/living/article_6d353e6c-5c3c-5453-a572-c51f5435898e.html
Dunbar, Jon. 2024. Graphic novel about dictator's book bans in 1980s Korea faces restrictions in 2020s America; 'Korean history is being banned in America!': author ["Banned Book Club"]. Korea Times (March 23): https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/nation/2024/03/113_371016.html
Balsaminin, Dean. 2024. Nearly pristine copy of first-ever Superman comic expected to sell for record-breaking price at auction. New York Post (March 23): https://nypost.com/2024/03/23/us-news/nearly-pristine-copy-of-first-ever-superman-comic-expected-to-sell-for-record-breaking-price-at-auction/
Tropiano, Dolores. 2024. ASU student a superhero in fight for better disability representation in comics [Maya Sarraf]. Arizona State University’s ASU News (March 21):

https://news.asu.edu/20240321-arts-humanities-and-education-asu-student-superhero-fight-better-disability-representation

Grassi, Emily Rose. 2024. Two charged for beating, robbing Bucks County comic book store owner in 2022. NBCPhiladelphia (March 19): https://www.nbcphiladelphia.com/news/local/comic-book-store-violent-robbery-arrest-bucks-county/3807345/

Carr, Brandon. 2024. Michigan men charged with beating, robbing comic book store owner. Police in Michigan collaborated with officials in Pennsylvania to track down the men. WDIV ClickOnDetroit (March 20): https://www.clickondetroit.com/news/local/2024/03/20/michigan-men-charged-with-beating-robbing-comic-book-store-owner/

Unknown. 2024. Exclusive Interview with Goran Sudžuka for Marjorie Finnegan Kickstarter! AWA Studios (March 28): https://awastudios.com/exclusive-interview-with-goran-sudzuka-for-marjorie-finnegan-kickstarter/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' Comes to Webtoon With Live-Action Series Streaming on Netflix, Dark Horse to Put Entire Series Online. IVc2 (March 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56582/avatar-the-last-airbender-comes-webtoon

Rich Johnston. 2024. DC Comics Outsources Joker: The World to Twelve Countries. DC Comics is following up their internationally outsourced graphic anthology Batman: The World with Joker: The World. Bleeding Cool (Marcjh 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-outsources-joker-the-world-to-twelve-countries/

Gertler, Nat. 2024. A pop-up shows up. AAUGH Blog (March 28): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2024/03/a-pop-up-shows-up/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. 'Oh No!' Suit Sends 'Webcomic Name' Creator Alex Norris Back to GoFundMe To Fund More Litigation Expenses. Posted by Milton Griepp on March 26, 2024 https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56568/oh-no-suit-sends-webcomic-name-creator-alex-norris-back-gofundme

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Massive Select's Rare, Tiered & Con Exclusive Covers Direct To Stores. Massive Publishing's new line Massive Select will offer rare, tiered & comic convention exclusive covers directly to comic book stores. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/massive-selects-rare-tiered-con-exclusive-covers-direct-to-stores/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Brevoort Says Bill Jemas Renamed Xbooks To Stop Paying Rob Liefeld. Tom Brevoort recalls "Bill Jemas had decided to relaunch and rebrand the three ongoing series that Rob had creator participation in". Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-says-bill-jemas-renamed-xbooks-to-stop-paying-rob-liefeld/

Raphael, Laura. 2024. Raina Telgemeier Receives 2024 Zarrow Award for Young Readers' Literature. Tulsa Kids (March 25): https://www.tulsakids.com/raina-telgemeier-receives-2024-zarrow-award-for-young-readers-literature/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Netflix Previews Packed Lineup of Brand-New & Franchise Titles at AnimeJapan. Animation Magazine (March 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/netflix-previews-packed-lineup-of-brand-new-franchise-titles-at-animejapan/

Lang, Jamie. 2024. Warner Bros. Japan Will Increase Its Anime Output to More Than 10 Productions Per Year. Cartoon Brew (March 22): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/anime/warner-bros-japan-will-increase-its-anime-output-to-more-than-10-productions-per-year-239257.html

Lang, Jamie. 2024. 'Kung Fu Panda 4' Pushes Franchise Past $2 Billion with Impressive Third Weekend. Cartoon Brew (March 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/kung-fu-panda-4-pushes-franchise-past-2-billion-with-impressive-third-weekend-239293.html

Szalai, Gerog. 2024. 'SpongeBob SquarePants' Restaurant to Open in Sao Paolo, Brazil. The Nickelodeon hit franchise's first standalone restaurant, Bob Esponja - Burguer & Restaurante, will offer fast food, fine dining, kids' areas, and a store from April. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/spongebob-squarepants-restaurant-sao-paolo-brazil-bob-esponja-burguer-restaurante-unveiled-1235859503/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. Support Your Local (or Distant) Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (March 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/03/25/support-your-local-or-distant-cartoonist/

Huston, Caitlin. 2024. Nelson Peltz Criticizes Disney's "Woke" Film Strategy with 'Black Panther,' 'Marvels' [MCU]. Hollywood Reporter (March 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/nelson-peltz-disney-woke-black-panther-marvels-1235859565/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Dark Horse to print three additional Comixology Originals titles. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-print-comixology-originals-ask-for-mercy-2-black-sight-all-nighter-3/

Henebry, Charles W. 2024. Book Review: Black Panther: A Cultural Exploration by Ytasha L. Womack. International Journal Of Comic Art Blog (March 26): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/03/book-review-black-panther-cultural.html

Womack, Ytasha L. 2023. Black Panther: A Cultural Exploration by Ytasha L. Womack. New York: Epic Ink. https://www.quarto.com/books/9780760375617/black-panther

Actual Dracula. 2024. Chip Zdarsky. Interview with the Dracula (11; March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mmqn45sCIr4

Bergamini, Anthony. 2024. Sex Criminals: The Comics That Define Us. Comic Watch (March 25): https://comic-watch.com/comic-book-reviews/image-comics/sex-criminals-the-comics-that-define-us

Cook, Steve. 2024. Classic 2000 AD Covers #2. More Vintage Production Art for your delectation. Secret Oranges (March 26): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/classic-2000-ad-covers-2

Barsanti, Sam. 2024. Disney says X-Men ’97 is a big hit. Four million people have apparently watched the show's first episode, which Disney says is a lot. Onion’s AV Club (March 25): https://www.avclub.com/disney-says-x-men-97-is-a-big-hit-1851365170

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist for conservation. Rohan Chakravarty, cartoonist, illustrator, author and the creator of the Green Humour series, on his journey to becoming an advocate for wildlife conservation. The Hindu (March 23): https://www.thehindu.com/education/cartoonist-for-conservation/article67975172.ece

Siuntres, John. 2024. A Preview Of Ithacon 24 with Ed Catto. Word Balloon (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ILT1WJOdFRw

Smith, Barney. 2024. From Demons to Time Loops: The World of 'Death Reign [An Interview with John Holland]. StoryComic Presents (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ukq97rC4XwM

Bynoe, Steve. 2024. Jeff McComsey Dishes on Little Black Book and Neo-Noir Comic Books. Comix Asylum Podcast (22; March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T0l48DOosH4

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Brian Level, Comic Book Artist, Writer, & Tattoo Artist. Tradecraft (222; (March 26): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-222-brian-level

Simons, Dean. 2024. Ringo Awards ’24 judges announced; Gill, Greenberger, Igle, Maggs and Wu will oversee your nominations. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ringo-awards-24-judges-announced/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Alex Schumacher. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KcRoaFtDH-c

Brooks, Richard. 2024. ‘Not a parable about death’: Raymond Briggs’s notes set record straight for The Snowman. Remarks scribbled in a Finnish copy of the much-loved book, to be featured in an exhibition on the author, reveal how the story was misunderstood. Guardian (March 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/mar/23/not-a-parable-about-death-raymond-briggs-notes-set-record-straight-for-the-snowman

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Obituary: Laurent de Brunhoff [Babar]. Publishers Weekly (March 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94677-obituary-laurent-de-brunhoff.html

Marrs, Lee. 2024. Lee Marrs: Career-Hopping for Survival, March 19, 2024. NY Comics & Picture-Story Symposium (387; March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOjt-LV8EQQ

Higgs, Brian. 2024. Ngozi Ukazu & Mad Rupert for Bunt! Comix Experience (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8EFcG7iSaso

Perry, Spencer. 2024. Garth Ennis Breaks Down Kickstarter Exclusives for Marjorie Finnegan, Temporal Criminal Expanded Director's Cut (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (March 21): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/garth-ennis-kickstarter-exclusives-marjorie-finnegan-temporal-criminal/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: Charlie Stickney talks new White Ash imprint on Kickstarter. Stickney has some new plans for expansion after raising $500K on the platform over the past 7 years. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-charlie-stickney-talks-new-white-ash-imprint-on-kickstarter/

Mignola, Mike. 2024. Mignola on Mazzucchelli -- David Mazzucchelli's Batman Year One Artist's Edition Trailer. IDW Publishing (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KUXDAFqroi4

Wright, Theodis. 2024. Season 4 Episode 2: Talking Red Light with Writer Sarah H. Cho. Comic Bin Comice Book Podcast (March 12): https://thecomicbookspot.com/comic-bin-podcast-season-4-

episode-2/ and
https://media.blubrry.com/comic_bin_cast/content.blubrry.com/comic_bin_cast/CBCP_S4E02.mp3
Park, Gene. 2024. The new Princess Peach game is high femme, low tech and good fun [in print as New Nintendo Switch game is, well, just peachy]. Washington Post (March 25): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/03/21/princess-peach-showtime-review/
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Tim Seeley. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live – (35; March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZR-NRazBH2o
Olson, Rochelle and Briana Bierschbach. 2023. 4 Muslim legislators condemn Star Tribune editorial cartoon; publisher apologizes; Lawmakers say cartoon linked Islam to gun violence, contributing to Islamophobia [Mike Thompson]. Minneapolis Star Tribune (April 26): https://www.startribune.com/four-muslim-legislators-condemn-star-tribune-editorial-cartoon-minnesota-publisher-apologizes/600270406/
Kingen, Sierra. 2023. Cartoonist brings humor, critical thinking to opinion page [Joe Heller]. Isanti-Chisago County Star (April 27): https://www.isanti-chisagocountystar.com/news/cartoonist-brings-humor-critical-thinking-to-opinion-page/article_96ddf134-e527-11ed-a5ff-5f521f5850c3.html
Roper, Ingrid. 2023. Four Questions for Don Brown. Publishers Weekly (April 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/92134-four-questions-for-don-brown.html
Brown, Don. 2023. 83 Days in Mariupol: A War Diary. Clarion
Ping, William. 2023. After years of delays and format changes, Sparks Literary Festival returns to St. John's Authors such as Kate Beaton and Morgan Murray speak about their work. CBC News (April 24): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/sparks-literary-festival-2023-1.6819958
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Pantheon To Publish Covid Anthology Edited by Retailer Gabe Fowler. Desert Island Comics Put Out Call for Entries on Instagram in April 2020. ICv2 (April 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56693/pantheon-publish-covid-anthology-edited-retailer-gabe-fowler
Unknown. 2024. Ralph Dibernardo of Jetpack Comics on Broken Release Dates. 'How Would You Deal with This?'. ICv2 (April 15): https://icv2.com/articles/talk-back/view/56700/ralph-dibernardo-jetpack-comics-broken-release-dates
Zawlacki, Jake. 2024. "I Was Done with Not Being Noticed": The Matt Lesniewski Interview. TCJ (April 15): https://www.tcj.com/i-was-done-with-not-being-noticed-the-matt-lesniewski-interview/
Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Interview: Acky Bright, illustrator of WcDonald's The Manga. From designing some of the crew to how long it took to create the manga, theres a lot to learn about the creation of WcDonald's The Manga. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-acky-bright-illustrator-of-wcdonalds-the-manga/
Degg, D. D. 2024. The San Luis Obispo Tribune Ditches Dailies – A McClatchy Trend? Cartoonist Daily (April 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/15/the-san-luis-obispo-tribune-ditches-dailies-a-mcclatchy-trend/
Zodrow, Andru. 2024. Meet the punk icons who wrote early 2024's best graphic novel [Merriment; Joe Steinhardt; Marissa Paternoster; Screaming Females]. NonStop Local KHQ (April 12): https://www.khq.com/news/meet-the-punk-icons-who-wrote-early-2024-s-best-graphic-novel/article_33d08b20-f93e-11ee-b655-2f80db73cb07.html
Barmeier, Elizabeth. 2024. Thousands of comic books donated to SLPS students [library, literacy]. Spectrum News (April 11): https://spectrumnews1.com/mo/st-louis/news/2024/04/11/thousands-of-comic-books-donated-to-slps-students
Burch, Cathalena. 2024. From blues to vampires, Tucson musician releases graphic novel [Tom Walbank; "Summerbides, AZ"]. Tuscon.com (April 13): https://tucson.com/life-entertainment/local/music/tom-walbank-vampires-mount-lemmon-tucson/article_ec9af63a-ed23-11ee-ad52-e3adc60613e6.html
Unknown. 2024. Embark with your child on a 'Catholic Sacraments Adventure' [Seek and You Will Find; religion]. Florida Catholic Media (April 13): https://www.thefloridacatholic.org/entertainment/book-reviews/embark-with-your-child-on-a-catholic-sacraments-adventure/article_682d6c7a-f2aa-11ee-b295-43b5b04966f4.html
Faust, Nicki. 2024. Interview: 30 Years of TWOmorrow. PREVIEWSword (April 9): https://previewsworld.com/Article/273924-Interview-30-Years-of-TWOmorrow
*Lucas, George. 2024. The George Lucas Talk Show with Brian Michael Bendis, Matt Fraction and Kelly Sue DeConnick. George Lucas Talk Show (April 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6R6E7KgcRK0

Mouly, François. 2024. Ana Juan's "Clickbait": The artist captures the mesmerizing—and distracting—glow of modern entertainment. New Yorker (April 15): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-04-22

Unknown. 2024. 'Good Times' Creator Ranada Shepard on Bringing the Pioneering Sitcom to the World of Adult Animation. Animation Magazine (April 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/good-times-creator-ranada-shepard-on-bringing-the-pioneering-sitcom-to-the-world-of-adult-animation/

Rosenberg, Matthew and Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Sean Lewis, part one, Ideas Don't Bleed (83; April 15): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/but-that-r2-unit-is-in-prime-condition

Harper, David. 2024. Do It Yourself with Zainab Akhtar. Off Panel (445; April 15): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-445-do-it-yourself-with-zainab-akhtar/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Zainab_Akhtar.mp3

Romig, Rollo. 2024. A Video Game Made Out of Brick, Clay and Tenacity. The handcrafted Harold Halibut, about a hapless janitor stuck in an undersea city, was more than a decade in the making. New York Times (April 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/15/arts/harold-halibut-slow-bros.html

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Review: Lúz La Luminosa battles goons and endometriosis in her new own solo comic. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-luz-la-luminosa/

Crow, Derrick. 2024. Doctor Who missing story The Celestial Toymaker gets animated recreation. Fresh from his return in "The Giggle," the Toymaker re-returns in this home video release. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/doctor-who-missing-story-the-celestial-toymaker-gets-animated-recreation/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. ComicsPRO releases results of Comics Retailer Survey. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-releases-results-of-comics-retailer-survey/

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Different Styles, Different Stories in April's Graphic Novels. Minimalist landscapes, maximalist extraterrestrials and schlock movie stars populate this month's diverse offerings. New York Times (April 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/12/books/review/new-graphic-novels-april-review.html

Avilucea, Isaac. 2024. "Deadpool" comic artist overcame poverty, tragedy [Mike Hawthorne]. Axios Philadelphia (April 12): https://www.axios.com/local/philadelphia/2024/04/12/deadpool-comic-artist-overcame-poverty-tragedy

Stevenson, Gabi. 2024. Illustrator Mike Hawthorne Brings Years of Industry Experience to Moore's First Annual Comics Expo. When asked to give the keynote speech at the Moore Comics Expo on April 13, the celebrated comic artist said his answer was "an easy yes". Moore College of Art and Design (April 9): https://moore.edu/news/illustrator-mike-hawthorne-brings-years-of-industry-experience-to-moore-s-first-annual-comics-expo/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Neil Grahame, Our Newest Senior Stripper. Daily Cartoonist (April 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/12/neil-grahame-our-newest-senior-stripper/

Roberts, Sam. 2024. Don Wright, Editorial Cartoonist with a Skewer for a Pen, Dies at 90. New York Times (April 13, updated April 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/13/business/media/don-wright-dead.html

Brooke, Dave and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Adventure of a lifetime: David Pepose unpacks 'Space Ghost'. AIPT Comics Podcast (269; April 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/03/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-269-david-pepose-space-ghost/

Low, Luisa. 2024. AI can write you a poem and edit your video. Now, it can help you be funnier. AI tool helps people unlock their inner comedian. University of Sydney researchers have developed an AI application using cartoons from The New Yorker to help people be funnier. University of Sydney News (April 13): https://www.sydney.edu.au/news-opinion/news/2024/04/13/ai-can-write-you-a-poem-and-edit-your-video--now--it-can-help-yo.html

Heer, Jeet. 2024. Extra! Extra! Steve Brodner's Brilliance Recognized by Herblock Prize. Brodner, a frequent contributor to The Nation, is both a great caricaturist and a great portraitist [in print as Facial Recognition]. The Nation (April). Online at https://www.thenation.com/article/society/steve-brodner-herblock-prize/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mark Millar To Publish Public Domain Superman Comics – Did DC Say No? Mark Millar plans to publish public domain Superman comics by himself in 2033 - did DC Comics say no to his plans? Bleeding Cool (April 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-to-publish-public-domain-superman-comics-did-dc-say-no/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ComicsPro Releases Retailer Survey Results. Who They Are, What They Sell, Their Challenges. ICv2 (April 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56711/comicspro-releases-retailer-survey-results

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. R.I.P. Jeffrey Veregge. 'Salish Geek' Artist Brought Native American Style to Superhero Comics. ICv2 (April 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56705/r-i-p-jeffrey-veregge

Palmer, Alex. 2018. This Artist Reenvisioned Marvel Superheroes in a Traditional Native American Style. Jeffrey Veregge uses formline, more typical of paintings and totem poles, to create a heroic mural. Smithsonian Magazine (November 26): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smithsonian-institution/artist-reenvisioned-marvel-superheroes-traditional-native-american-style-180970852/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Webtoon Dustup Highlights Creators, Publishers, and the Scramble for IP. ICv2 (April 15): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56710/webtoon-dustup-highlights-creators-publishers-scramble-ip

Frater, Patrick. 2024. Comic Book Platforms Marvel Unlimited and Viz Manga Extend Cooperation into Digital Promotion (Exclusive). Variety (April 16): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/digital-comic-platforms-marvel-unlimited-viz-manga-cooperation-1235972277/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'The Tiny Chef Show' Stop-Motion Studio Factory Transmedia Declares Bankruptcy [UK]. Cartoon Brew (April 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/the-tiny-chef-show-stop-motion-studio-factory-transmedia-declares-bankruptcy-239567.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Shop Earth-2 of Sherman Oaks, California, Closes after 21 Years. Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shop-earth-2-of-sherman-oaks-california-closes-after-21-years/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. On the Scene: Brooklyn Independent Comics Showcase is a show on the rise. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/on-the-scene-brooklyn-independent-comics-showcase-is-a-show-on-the-rise/

Ristau, Oliver. 2024. Reviews: Alandal [Alex Niño]. TCJ (April 16): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/alandal/

Chen, Viv. 2024. How 'Shortcomings' brings Berkeley's sartorial sensibilities to the screen. San Francisco Chronicle (April 12): https://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/shortcomings-netflix-costume-design-18708352.php

Van Sciver, Noah and Marlena Myles. 2024. Tall Tales by Noah Van Sciver and Marlena Myles. Horn Book Magazine (March/April): https://www.hbook.com/story/tall-tales-2024

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: M.H. Cali talks The Fury, the Maelstrom, and the Kiwi. The rising creator offers up details about their new crowdfunded release and what makes it special. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-m-h-cali-talks-the-fury-the-maelstrom-and-the-kiwi/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Tommy Lee Edwards -- Multifaceted Storyteller. Tradecraft Podcast (225; April 16): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-225-tommy-lee-edwards

Kit, Borys. 2024. James Tynion IV Returns to 'Nice House on the Lake' for Sequel (Exclusive). 'The Nice House by the Sea' launches July 24 from DC and follows the acclaimed series that won the Eisner. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/james-tynion-iv-nice-house-on-the-lake-1235874748/

Crow, David. 2024. The Spider-Man 3 Scene That Tobey Maguire Originally Refused to Do. Love or hate the dance scenes in Spider-Man 3, they could have been even wilder. Den of Geek (April 16): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/spider-man-3-originally-see-tobey-maguire-breakdancing/

Unknown. 2024. The Heartbeat of a Cartoon II - The Art of Vintage Disney Animation Drawings. Heritage Auctions (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p3-uFf-8dU8

Wilonsky, Robert. 2024. It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's the World's Most Valuable Comic Book! Superman's Debut Sells for $6 Million, Leads Heritage's Record-Setting Comics Auction to More Than $28 Million. Intelligent Collector (April 16): https://intelligentcollector.com/its-a-bird-its-a-plane-its-the-worlds-most-valuable-comic-book/

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Pan Cooke [Ireland]. Publishers Weekly (April 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94837-q-a-with-pan-cooke.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Pour les 40 ans de XIII les Cahiers de la BD ont sorti un hors-série. Ligne Claire (April 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-cycle-du-soleil-noir-290430.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Festival du Livre de Paris édition 2024, beau succès et retour au Grand Palais dans un an. Ligne Claire (April 15): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-du-livre-de-paris-2024-290438.html

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2024. Marvel Lays Off 15 Employees. The move comes after Disney CEO Bob Iger said the company would reduce output, particularly at Marvel. Hollywood Reporter (April 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-lays-off-employees-1235874571/

Unknown. 2010. Kick-Ass — Film Review. Moving the fanboy wish fulfillment scenario of "Spider-Man" a couple of steps further toward the real world, "Kick-Ass" delivers an awkward Everykid who succeeds (eventually) as a crime-fighter without the benefit of super powers or, frankly, a whole lot of smarts. Hollywood Reporter (October 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kick-ass-film-review-29392/

Earnest, Jarrett. 2024. Tom's Men; Tom of Finland's work has transformed from midcentury gay pornography to twenty-first-century art, but its troubling dimensions, as well as the ways it has creatively shaped the desires of a diverse range of queer people, cannot be ignored. New York Review of Books (May 9): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2024/05/09/toms-men-tom-of-finland/

_Guy, Grace. 2024. Book review: Degrees of Separation views the North through the eyes of someone who loves this place [Alison McCreesh]. Black Press Media (April 15): https://www.nnsl.com/opinion/book-review-degrees-of-separation-views-the-north-through-the-eyes-of-someone-who-loves-this-place-7344272

Unknown. 2024. 'Fun Home' Opens April 19 at Los Alamos Performing Arts Center. Los Alamos Reporter (April 14): https://losalamosreporter.com/2024/04/14/fun-home-opens-april-19-at-los-alamos-performing-arts-center/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Embracer To Spin Off Asmodee and Split the Rest into Two Companies [Dark Horse]. ICv2 (April 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56749/embracer-spin-off-asmodee

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Dark Horse moves to Middle Earth as Embracer Group reorganizes. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-moves-to-middle-earth-as-embracer-group-reorganizes/

Chaudhuri, Anita. 2024. A new start after 60: I gave up teaching, started doodling – and became a cartoonist, As retirement approached, Nancy Beiman wanted to do something creative. Before long she was sketching out the story of a very unusual blended family. Guardian (April 22): https://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2024/apr/22/new-start-after-60-nancy-beiman-furbabies

Howard, Brooke Leigh. 2022. Oregon School's Ridiculous Battle over 'Handmaid's Tale' Ends with Book Ban. The graphic novel version of Margaret Atwood's novel became embroiled in controversy after one parent complained about its sexual imagery. Daily Beast (June 30): https://www.thedailybeast.com/oregon-schools-ridiculous-battle-over-handmaids-tale-ends-with-book-ban

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Gwen de Bonneval avec Philiations se livre et nous ressemble. Ligne Claire (April 22): https://www.ligneclaire.info/gwen-de-bonneval-philiations-290581.html

Unknown. 2017. Heartwarming comics break down complex parenting issues with ease. Lunarbaboon comics tackle huge, important subjects with an effective, lighthearted touch that you can't help but smile at. Upworthy (November 30): https://www.upworthy.com/comics-about-parenting-rp4

Tesler, Laura. 2024. Photos: Mushroom Queen takes top honors in comics expo cosplay contest. Salem Reporter (April 22): https://www.salemreporter.com/2024/04/22/photos-mushroom-queen-takes-top-honors-in-comics-expo-cosplay-contest/

Lent, John A. 2024. Bob Beerbohm: 1952-2024. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (April 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/bob-beerbohm-1952-2024.html

Unknown. 2024. DuPage County, IL – From Kankakee Farm to Fame: Cartoonist Harold Gray Exhibit in Lombard. [New Lennox, IL] Country Herald (April 22): https://www.countryherald.com/community/dupage-county-il-from-kankakee-farm-to-fame-cartoonist-harold-gray-exhibit-in-lombard/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Taxis, Androids, the Mafia...and Love [Stefano Cardoselli; Francesca Perillo; Love Me: A Romance Story]. PREVIEWSworld (April 16): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274030-Interview-Taxis-Androids-The-MafiaAnd-Love or https://www.freecomicbookday.com/Article/274030-Interview-Taxis-Androids-The-MafiaAnd-Love

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Sean Lewis, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (84; April 22): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/a-real-bargain

Unknown. 2024. Primal Screen Animation Studio Shutters after Almost 30 Years. Animation Magazine (April 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/primal-screen-animation-studio-shutters-after-almost-30-years/

Edwards, Graham. 2024. Animation Time Machine: Mission Date – April 1924. Animation Magazine (April 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/animation-time-machine-mission-date-april-1924/

Barton, Tom. 2024. Sunderland graphic novelist Bryan Talbot to be inducted into comic industry Hall of Fame. ITV News (April 17): https://www.itv.com/news/tyne-tees/2024-04-17/father-of-the-british-graphic-novel-to-be-inducted-into-comic-hall-of-fame

Schilling, Vincent. 2023. Poarch Creek citizen creates a comic book with a Native American half-vampire female hero [Scotty White; Chronicles of Limbo]. Native Viewpoint (September 18): https://nativeviewpoint.com/poarch-creek-citizen-creates-chronicles-of-limbo/

Grear, Daniel. 2024. Nate Powell releases graphic adaptation of 'Lies My Teacher Told Me'. Arkansas Times (April 19): https://arktimes.com/rock-candy/2024/04/19/nate-powell-releases-graphic-adaptation-of-lies-my-teacher-told-me

Hurwitz, Amanda. 2024. "The Witches of Silverlake" Author Simon Curtis Talks LGBTQ Representation, Witches, and Chosen Family in Debut Graphic Novel. GLAAD (April 19): https://glaad.org/the-witches-of-silverlake-author-simon-curtis-talks-lgbtq-represenation-witches-and-chosen-family-in-debut-graphic-novel/

Rosen, Peter. 2024. A cartoonist's take on this country [Navied Mahdavian; "This Country"]. KSL TV5 (March 17): https://ksltv.com/630648/a-cartoonists-take-on-this-country/

Paulus, Daniel. 2024. These Texas Musicians Have a Huge Connections to Comic Books [Philip Anselmo; Rex Brown; Al Jourgensen; Eric July; The Toadies; Edgar Winter; Johnny Winter]. KLAQ (April 10): https://klaq.com/texas-musicians-comic-books/

Comic Book Legal Defense Fund. CBLDF Case Files – Winter Bros. v. DC Comics. Comic creators Lansdale, Truman, and Glanzman fought a civil complaint brought by musicians with the help of the CBLDF and DC Comics–and won. CBLDF (n.d.): https://cbldf.org/about-us/case-files/cbldf-case-files/jonah-hex/

Divita, Joe. 2022. Pantera Announce 'Vulgar Display of Power' Graphic Novel. Loudwire (February 24): https://loudwire.com/pantera-vulgar-display-of-power-graphic-novel/

O'Connor, Dan J. 2024. Spidey Sense. I got a comic book for 12 cents and kept it for over 60 years – an expert said it's worth $22k & gave him 'goosebumps' [Amazing Fantasy #15]. U.S. Sun (April 15): https://www.the-sun.com/money/11099628/comic-book-amazing-fantasy-spiderman-worth-money-antiques-roadshow/

Prendergast, Ken. 2024. A Superman Statue and Plaza Could Come to Downtown Cleveland. Cleveland Magazine (April 19): https://clevelandmagazine.com/in-the-cle/news/articles/a-superman-statue-and-plaza-is-coming-to-downtown-cleveland

Hixenbaugh, Mike. 2024. In Superman's 'hometown,' a pastor vows to fight Satan's influence at the local library [Metropolis, IL]. NBC News (April 18): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/us-news/metropolis-illinois-library-books-battle-superman-rcna148352

Tougas, Shelley. 2024. Open Book: BANG! BOOM! Graphic novels' explosive surge in popularity. Hudson [WI] Star Oberver (April 18): https://www.hudsonstarobserver.com/newsletter/open-book-bang-boom-graphic-novels-explosive-surge-in-popularity/article_fbee257c-fdc6-11ee-bb66-7f6fab81eccf.html

Rosenthal, Ruby. 2024. The Journey of Coming Out: A Review of "Portrait of a Body" by Julie Delporte. Newcitylit (March 18): https://lit.newcity.com/2024/03/18/the-journey-of-coming-out-a-review-of-portrait-of-a-body-by-julie-delporte/

Wilde, Thomas. 2024. The secret history of underground comics in Seattle, told by artists who were there. GeekWire (March 17): https://www.geekwire.com/2024/the-secret-history-of-underground-comics-in-seattle-told-by-artists-who-were-there/

Unknown. 2024. New Bowers Museum Exhibit Explores Evolution of Asian Comics. [Los Angeles, CA] Rafu Shimpo (April 19): https://rafu.com/2024/04/new-bowers-museum-exhibit-explores-evolution-of-asian-comics/

Annese, John. 2024. Rikers guard testifies he smuggled drugs into jail in issues of 'Demon Slayer' manga. New York Daily News (April 19): https://www.nydailynews.com/2024/04/18/rikers-guard-testifies-he-smuggled-drugs-into-jail-in-issues-of-demon-slayer-manga/

Schultz, Ray. 2024. Newspaper Chains Are Ignoring Comics by Women Artists, Critics Say. MediaPost (March 17): https://www.mediapost.com/publications/article/394460/newspaper-chains-are-ignoring-comics-by-women-arti.html

Kaya, Muhammed. 2024. Wilson: Abdullah Öcalan presents a model. Seán Michael Wilson is an award-winning comics author who has written over forty books on a variety of topics. The Öcalan biography, he signed together with the Kurdish illustrator Keko, is his most complex work. ANF News (April 20): https://anfenglishmobile.com/features/wilson-abdullah-Ocalan-presents-a-model-72825

Tong, Scott. 2024. In 'Replay,' video game pioneer Jordan Mechner explores his Jewish family's story of survival. WBUR's Here and Now (April 19): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2024/04/19/jordan-mechner-replay and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/BUR5500408390.mp3

King, John Paul. 2024. Trans filmmaker queers comic book genre with 'People's Joker'. Alternative 'Batman' universe a medium for mythologized autobiography. Washington Blade (April 12): 22. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2024/04/13/peoples-joker-review/

Trostle, J. P. 2024. Remembering Don Wright. AAEC Cartoon News (April 16): https://editorialcartoonists.com/remembering-don-wright/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Pulls and Replaces Covers Accused of Being Generated by AI; In an article looking at concerns about the use of AI in recent comic books, Daxiong, was accused by some people over his DC covers. Bleeding Cool (April 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-pulls-and-replaces-covers-accused-of-being-generated-by-ai/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Comics to Send Free Copies of Blood Hunt #1 to All Comic Shops; Marvel Comics has told retailers, whether they ordered Blood Hunt #1 or not, they will be receiving at least six copies for free. Bleeding Cool (April 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-to-send-free-copies-of-blood-hunt-1-to-all-comic-shops/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Self-Esteem and the End of the World by Luke Healy review – male anxiety hilariously meets global crisis. A painfully funny cartoon about a neurotic graphic artist deftly explores the themes of self-obsession and ecological disaster. Guardian (April 21): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/apr/21/self-esteem-and-the-end-of-the-world-by-luke-healey-review-male-anxiety-hilariously-meets-global-crisis

Ramachandran, Naman and Patrick Frater. 2024. Rana Daggubati's Spirit Media, Tinkle Comics Launch Indian Superhero Graphic Novel 'Minnal Murali'. Variety (April 21): https://variety.com/2024/tv/asia/rana-daggubati-tinkle-minnal-murali-graphic-novel-1235977565/

Unknown. 2024. Have YOU Heard of this Abandoned Comic Strip Theme Park? [L'il Abner; Dogpatch]. Theme Park Tourist (April 21): https://www.themeparktourist.com/features/20240421/33886/have-you-heard-abandoned-comic-strip-theme-park

Beardsley, Eleanor. 2024. 'Persepolis' author releases a new graphic novel on Iran's women's protests [Women, Life Freedom]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition (April 21): https://www.npr.org/2024/04/21/1246163917/persepolis-author-releases-a-new-graphic-novel-on-irans-womens-protests and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2024/04/20240421_wesun_graphic_novel_women_life_freedom.mp3

Robert Braxton, and John S. Williams. 2024. Readers critique The Post: Here's the beef with this minimum-wage cartoon [Michael Ramirez letters]. Washington Post (April 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/19/basketball-sexism-nazi-jersey-eclipse/

Braxton, Robert. 2024. Here's the Beef [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (April 20): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/19/basketball-sexism-nazi-jersey-eclipse/

Williams, John S. 2024. Not so distasteful after all [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (April 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/19/basketball-sexism-nazi-jersey-eclipse/

Whtibrook, James. 2024. Marvel Denies Ms. Marvel's Death and Rebirth Came from Kevin Feige Himself. Miles Morales writer Cody Ziglar claimed that Kamala Khan's controversial road to becoming a mutant was a request from the highest highs of Marvel Studios [Updated]. Gizmodo (April 16): https://gizmodo.com/marvel-comics-ms-marvel-death-kevin-feige-mcu-x-men-1851413852

Holub, Christian. 2024. Xenomorphs meet superheroes in Marvel's upcoming Aliens vs. Avengers comic. "Just how atmospherically and well-designed everything is has always gotten my creative juices flowing," Jonathn Hickman teases of the new crossover. Entertainment Weekly (April 18): https://ew.com/aliens-vs-avengers-marvel-comic-jonthan-hickman-preview-8635180

Brooke, David. 2024. Becky Cloonan and Michael Conrad preview 'X-O Manowar: Invictus'. AIPT (April 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/15/becky-cloonan-michael-conrad-preview-x-o-manowar-invictus/

Brooke, David, Nathan Simmons, and Alex Schlesinger. 2024. New X-Men titles revealed, and Henry Zebrowski talks 'Operation Sunshine: Already Dead'. AIPT Comics Podcast (271; April 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/14/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-271-henry-zebrowski/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Red Star 3D Co-Founder Ben Smith Discusses the Award-Winning British Animation Shop. Animation Magazine (April 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/red-star-3d-co-founder-ben-smith-discusses-the-award-winning-british-animation-shop/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Watch: New Trailer for Paramount's 'Transformers One,' Read Our Exclusive Interview with Director Josh Cooley. Animation Magazine (April 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/watch-new-trailer-for-paramounts-transformers-one-read-our-exclusive-interview-with-director-josh-cooley/

D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2024. Seth MacFarlane Foundation Teams with Martin Scorsese's Film Foundation To Restore Its First-Ever Collection of Animated Pics. Deadline (April 17): https://deadline.com/2024/04/seth-macfarlane-martin-scorsese-animation-restoration-1235888528/

Seibold, Witney. 2024. Hollywood's Most Unlikely Duo Is Teaming Up To Save Classic Cartoons from Destruction. Slashfilm (April 18): https://www.slashfilm.com/1565330/martin-scorsese-seth-macfarlane-team-up-save-cartoons/

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Jackson Lanzing. Goatcraft torment, the Spider-verse and podcasts that break the rules. Cavletter (April 21): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-jackson-lanzing/

D'Agelo, Bob. 2024. Don Wright, Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial cartoonist, dead at 90. WPXI News (April 14): https://www.wpxi.com/news/trending/don-wright-pulitzer-prize-winning-editorial-cartoonist-dead-90/TSTGP3BFOZHPBKU2TPEDPGYEMA/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Readers Sent Them a Letter. Daily Cartoonist (April 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/20/the-readers-sent-them-a-letter/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Olivier Grenson avec Le Partage des mondes "j'ai créé un iceberg dont le lecteur ne voit que la pointe". Ligne Claire (April 20): https://www.ligneclaire.info/olivier-grenson-2024-290475.html

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Talking with: Nate Powell. Booklist (February 1): https://www.booklistonline.com/Talking-with-Nate-Powell-Hunter-Sarah/pid=9791206

Yamato, Jen. 2024. 'The People's Joker' is the superhero movie of the year; Set in the Batman universe, Vera Drew's unauthorized trans 'Joker' parody is a defiantly personal act of artistic subversion [in print as An anarchic antidote to superhero movie fatigue]. Washington Post (April 19): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/04/19/peoples-joker-movie-review/

Zilberman, Alan. 2024. The People's Joker Might Be the Last Great Superhero Film. Can't recall the last good superhero movie you saw? Vera Drew is here to change that with an original story that manages to be a funny, sensitive, and profane story of identity. Washington City Paper (April 19): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/691049/the-peoples-joker-might-be-the-last-great-superhero-film/

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2024. Robert Beerbohm, 71, Dies; Pioneering Comic Book Retailer and Historian. A professed archaeologist of the industry, he opened his own stores and partnered with other experts and vendors in the nascent comics business [in print as Robert Beerbohm, 71, Early Comic Book Seller And Historian, Is Dead]. New York Times (April 19): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/15/arts/robert-beerbohm-dead.html

Harris, Elizabeth A. 2024. Marjane Satrapi on Resistance in Iran: 'A Real Revolution Is Cultural'. The author, known for her "Persepolis" series, is releasing a new illustrated book about the "Woman, Life, Freedom" movement, inspired by the death of Mahsa Amini. New York Times (April 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/18/books/marjane-satrapi-on-resistance-in-iran-a-real-revolution-is-cultural.html

Morton, Paul. 2024. We Are All Alone with Ourselves: The Tragic Villains of Batman: The Animated Series. The surprising depth of Batman's animated villains. Reactor (April 11): https://reactormag.com/we-are-all-alone-with-ourselves-the-tragic-villains-of-batman-the-animated-series/

Jaworski, Michelle. 2024. Considering the Perfect Knits of Coraline. Have you ever contemplated the effort it takes to make an iconic costume? Reactor (April 11): https://reactormag.com/considering-the-perfect-knits-of-coraline/

McMullen, Peggy. 2009. Althea, 'Coraline' and tiny gloves and sweaters. [Portland] Oregonian (February 28): https://www.oregonlive.com/knitting/2009/02/althea_coraline_and_tiny_sweat.html

Unknown. 2017. Sweater and Gloves: Knitting Coraline by Hand. LAIKA Studios (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zUvkfcGR-7U

Cook, Deb. 2022. LAIKA Archives: Deb Cook Revisits the Costumes of Coraline's Other Mother. LAIKA Studios (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ACpsl-EAw5U

Heinrich, Will. 2024. After 70 Years, Si Lewen's Wrenching 'Parade' Marches On [in print as After 70 Years, a Wrenching 'Parade' Marches On]. New York Times (April 19): C10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/18/arts/design/si-lewen-parade-james-cohan.html

Lim, C. T. 2024. Book Review: A Cultural History of the Punisher by Kent Worcester. International Journal Of Comic Art Blog (April 11): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/review-of-cultural-history-of-punisher.html

Rifkind, Candida. 2018. Spotlight on Migrant and Refugee Comics. INKS & The Comics Society Blog, (July 8): http://extra-inks.comicssociety.org/2018/07/08/spotlight-on-migrant-and-refugee-comics/. Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20220104083229/http://extra-inks.comicssociety.org/2018/07/08/spotlight-on-migrant-and-refugee-comics/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Webtoon's Super Likes: benefits and trade offs explained. Will Webtoon's upcoming tipping system be useful for Canvas creators compared to the programs that were discontinued? The Beat (April 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoons-super-likes-breakdown/

Shorey, Ethan. 2024. Need a laugh? Meet this local cartoonist ["Sour Grapes"; Tim Jones]. [Lincoln, RI] Valley Breeze (April 18): https://www.valleybreeze.com/opinion/need-a-laugh-meet-this-local-cartoonist/article_f20f3b36-fbe1-11ee-8d1a-67e9abbba590.html

Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Dennis O'Neil. Scoop (April 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=273980

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Jeffrey Veregge. Scoop (April 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=273993

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Atlanta-Based Animation Studio Primal Screen To Shut Down after 30 Years. Cartoon Brew (April 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/atlanta-based-animation-studio-primal-screen-to-shut-down-after-30-years-239621.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Oscar-Nominated Feature 'Robot Dreams' Scores U.S. Release Date. Cartoon Brew (April 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/oscar-nominated-feature-robot-dreams-scores-u-s-release-date-239599.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Studio Ghibli To Be Honored by Cannes Film Festival with Honorary Palme D'Or. Cartoon Brew (April 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/studio-ghibli-to-be-honored-by-cannes-film-festival-with-honorary-palme-dor-239608.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicious. 2024. Madeline Horwath. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 152; April 17): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14909874-episode-152-madeline-horwath

Fernandes, Lisa. 2024. Interview: Sarah Kuhn of Archie's Darkling. Women Write about Comics (April 16): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/04/exclusive-interview-sarah-kuhn-of-archies-darkling/

Pai, Shin Yu. 2024. Feeding Ghosts to Free Them. Artist Tessa Hulls creates a revealing graphic novel to help her deal with childhood trauma. Seattle (April 15): https://seattlemag.com/seattle-culture/feeding-ghosts-to-free-them/

Yoneda, Yuto. 2024. Ex-Mangamura operator ordered to pay 1.7 billion yen to publishers. Asahi Shimbun (April 18): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15233684

Shilling, Vincent. 2024. Beloved #NdnGeek and Marvel artist Jeffrey Veregge dies at 50. Native Viewpoint (April 14): https://nativeviewpoint.com/beloved-ndngeek-and-marvel-artist-jeffrey-veregge-dies-at-50/

Plunkett, Luke. 2024. 'The act of making art can be a transformative and powerful thing' – The work of illustrator Tom Humberstone [Scotland]. Aftermath (April 10): https://aftermath.site/tom-humberstone-art-illustration

Kupczynska, Kalina. 2024. Book Review: Jewish Women in Comics. Bodies and Borders. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (April 8): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2340397 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2340397

King, Scott. 2024. How Marvel's Wolverine Was Created 50 Years Ago. Forbes (April 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/scottking/2024/04/13/how-marvels-wolverine-was-created-50-years-ago/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Ann Nocenti Talks 'Giant-Size X-Men' #1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (247; April 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/15/x-men-monday-247-ann-nocenti-giant-size/

Guerrero, Michael. 2024. Marv Wolfman tells us about the essence of Nightwing. The legendary writer returns for this week's 'Nightwing' #113. AIPT (April 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/17/marv-wolfman-nightwing-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Luke Arnold, Doc Wyatt talk the teamwork and insanity that defines 'Essentials'. The compelling new OGN is funding via Kickstarter. AIPT (April 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/18/essentials-kickstarter-qa/

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: Cartoonist Louis Glackens Laid the Foundation for Modern Animators. Print's Daily Heller (April 12): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-louis-glackens-laid-the-foundation/

Louis M. Glackens: Pure Imagination. Fort Lauderdale: NSU Art Museum (April 14, 2024 through March 30, 2025): https://nsuartmuseum.org/exhibition/pure-imagination/

Porcellino, John. 2024. John Porcellino, August (sic) 16th, 2024 [aka Ding Dong School: John Porcellino Answers 1,001 Questions about Comix]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (391; April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=osDqZBKysmg

Molcher, Michael. 2024. Was this the Creepiest comic ever? [Scream!]. 2000AD Thrill-cast (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g81m-2Um0Rs

Adams, Matthew. 2024. Centring animal experience through comics-based research: The case of Pavlov's dogs [Pavlov and the Kingdom of Dogs]. TRACE: Journal for Human-Animal Studies (10; n.d.): 106–135. Online at https://doi.org/10.23984/fjhas.136589 and https://trace.journal.fi/article/view/136589

Roy, Sandip. 2024. Bengali Comics. KALW's Dispatches from Kolkata (April 10): https://www.kalw.org/podcast/sandip-roys-dispatches-from-kolkata/2024-04-10/bengali-comics

Koenigsberg, Sylvie Trainor. 2024. In 'The Fantastic Four,' the Golem Goes from Threat to Hero. Ebon Moss-Bachrach's turn as the Thing in an upcoming Marvel movie has us looking back on the first time the Jewish folklore creature turned up in pop culture [movies]. Hey Alma (April 8): https://www.heyalma.com/in-the-fantastic-four-the-golem-goes-from-threat-to-hero/

Weldon, Glen, Regina G. Barber, Andrew Limbong, and Roxana Hadadi. 2024. 'X-Men '97' validates your nostalgia while looking to the future. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (April 16): https://www.npr.org/2024/04/16/1197963791/x-men-97-validates-your-nostalgia-while-looking-to-the-future and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR6496408330.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197963791

Colby, Celina. 2024. Comics in Color Festival highlights BIPOC comic artists [Boston]. Bay State Banner (April 17): https://baystatebanner.com/2024/04/17/comics-in-color-festival-highlights-bipoc-comic-artists/

JewKnowIt. 2024. Jewish Superheroes in Pop Culture. AISH (April 18): https://aish.com/jewish-superheroes-in-pop-culture/

Anderson, Derek. 2024. Q&A: Writer Kristen Kiesling Discusses Teaming Up with Artist Rye Hickman for New Graphic Novel The Harrowing. Daily Dead (April 18): https://dailydead.com/qa-writer-kristen-kiesling-discusses-teaming-up-with-artist-rye-hickman-for-new-graphic-novel-the-harrowing/

James, Jonathan. 2024 Q&A and Preview Pages from Beth Hetland's New Body Horror Graphic Novel Tender. Daily Dead (April 15): https://dailydead.com/preview-pages-and-qa-from-beth-hetlands-new-body-horror-graphic-novel-tender/

Qi, Lin. 2024. Show of comic strips in Zhejiang hails new course of development [Beijing]. China Daily (April 16): https://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/202404/16/WS661e21f1a31082fc043c23fb.html

Donato, Jerry. 2024. Film student's graphic novel wins top prize at Young Creatives Challenge [Philippines; students]. [Manila] Philippine Star (April 19): https://www.philstar.com/entertainment/2024/04/19/2348701/film-students-graphic-novel-wins-top-prize-young-creatives-challenge

McLaughlin, Dick. 2024. Readers respond: Comic strip crossed the line [Doonesbury; letters]. [Portland] Oregonian (April 16): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2024/04/readers-respond-comic-strip-crossed-the-line.html

Huff, Dave. 2024. Readers respond: Trump is the cartoon [Doonesbury; letters]. [Portland] Oregonian (April 17): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2024/04/readers-respond-trump-is-the-cartoon.html

Dripps, Andrea. 2024. Readers respond: Reader can skip comic strip satire [Doonesbury; letters]. [Portland] Oregonian (April 17): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2024/04/readers-respond-reader-can-skip-comic-strip-satire.html

Vines, Matt. 2024. LSUS faculty member becomes first to publish Chilean graphic novel in U.S. [Samuel Cannon; Christopher Cannon; Clandestine Stories; Ends of the World Publishing; Ariel Rizana; Sol Rojas Lizana]. LSUS (April 15): https://www.lsus.edu/lsus-faculty-member-becomes-first-to-publish-chilean-graphic-novel-in-us

Heller, Steven. 2024. Ganzeer, an Artist Who Designs (and Vice Versa) [Solar Grid]. Print's Daily Heller (April 16): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-ganzeer/

Kumar, Neeraja S. 2024. 'Firebugs' Review: Identity, Confusion, and the Need for Change. Harvard Crimson (April 15): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2024/4/16/Firebugs-Nino-Bulling-Graphic-Novel-Transition-Climate-Change/

Unknown. 2023. Lines of Sight: Comic Art and Storytelling in Alaska [David Brame, Dimi Macheras, and Nathan Shafer]. Anchorage Museum (November 3, 2023 – October 6, 2024): https://www.anchoragemuseum.org/exhibits/lines-of-sight-comic-art-and-storytelling-in-alaska/

Zimmer, David M. 2024. Heathcliff, the original orange cat, is a comic born and raised in Bergen County. northjersey.com (April 17): https://www.northjersey.com/story/news/bergen/upper-saddle-river/2024/04/17/george-gatelys-heathcliff-comic-strip-started-and-continues-hail-bergen/3311913001/

Bidwell, Colleen. 2024. Mill Valley native's high school experiences inspire LGBTQ+ graphic novel [Out of Left Field; Jonah Newman]. Marin Independent Journal (April 15): https://www.marinij.com/2024/04/15/mill-valley-natives-high-school-experiences-inspire-lgbtq-graphic-novel/

Mancini, Ryan. 2024. Kids Graphic Novel Festival returns to The Silver Unicorn bookstore [Acton, MA]. MassLive (April 17): https://www.masslive.com/news/2024/04/kids-graphic-novel-festival-returns-to-the-silver-unicorn-bookstore.html

Pai, Shin Yu. 2024. Feeding Ghosts to Free Them. Artist Tessa Hulls creates a revealing graphic novel to help her deal with childhood trauma [Tessa Hulls; Feeding Ghosts]. Seattle (March/April): Online at https://seattlemag.com/seattle-culture/feeding-ghosts-to-free-them/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Brian Keene & Mary SanGiovanni Open Vortex Comics Shop in Columbia. Comic Creators and Horror Novelists Brian Keene & Mary SanGiovanni Open a Comic Shop, Vortex Books & Comics, in Columbia. Bleeding Cool (April 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brian-keene-mary-sangiovanni-open-vortex-comics-shop-in-columbia/

Umble, Chad. 2024. Horror writer Brian Keene helps open Vortex Books & Comics in Columbia. Lancaster Online (February 19): https://lancasteronline.com/business/whats_in_store/horror-writer-brian-keene-helps-open-vortex-books-comics-in-columbia/article_6f1e8a78-cc12-11ee-847c-4363f86c0a28.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Robinson Launches a New Creator-Owned Line at Dark Horse Comics, beginning with Patra with Scott Kolins in August 2024. Bleeding Cool (April 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-robinson-launches-a-new-creator-owned-line-at-dark-horse-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel's New Ultimate Comics Universe Is Playing Out in Real Time. This is something that initially passed me by. The Ultimate Comics line from Marvel is being published in real time. Bleeding Cool (April 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvels-new-ultimate-comics-universe-is-playing-out-in-real-time/

Fitzsimmons, David W. 2024. When the cartoon fitz the subject. Stormy days for the Donald. David W. Fitzsimmons' Arizona's Progressive Voice (April 18): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/when-the-cartoon-fitz-the-subject

Stone, Tucker and Joe McCulloch. 2024. Remembering Comics Retailer and Historian Robert Beerbohm, 1952-2024. TCJ (April 18): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-comics-retailer-and-historian-robert-beerbohm-1952-2024/

Schwartz, William. 2024. A Look Back at Retail, a Comic Strip about Work, with Cartoonist Norm Feuti. TCJ (April 18): https://www.tcj.com/a-look-back-at-retail-a-comic-strip-about-work-with-cartoonist-norm-feuti/

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. Studio Ghibli to Receive Honorary Cannes Palme d'Or. For the first time, the French film festival will give its highest honor to a company, awarding its lifetime achievement prize to the legendary Japanese anime studio. Hollywood Reporter (April 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/studio-ghibli-honorary-cannes-palme-dor-1235875858/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Skybound seeks to crowdfund a AAA game that lets users be a part of the company. It's part AAA fundraising, but also, potential ownership in common stock shares of Skybound? The Beat (April 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybound-seeks-to-crowdfund-a-aaa-game-that-lets-users-be-a-part-of-the-company/

Polo, Susana. 2024. Why is the X-Men theme song so catchy? 'It just rips,' say X-Men '97 composers. 'That's the only way I can describe it,' says Andy Grush. Polygon (April 17): https://www.polygon.com/24132090/x-men-theme-song-97-comparison

Spiegelman, Art and Dan Nadel. 2024. Curator Talk: Art Spiegelman and Dan Nadel on Si Lewen. James Cohan Gallery (April 9): https://vimeo.com/932597277/43038e3549

McInnes, Angela. 2024. Tingfest honours regional comic artists of yesterday, today and tomorrow. The fest is named for the late Merle (Ting) Tingley from the London Free Press [Ontario]. CBC News (April 17): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/london/tingfest-merle-tingley-london-ontario-comic-graphic-arts-1.7176380

Unknown. 2024. These comic creators are thinking outside the cereal box [Rich Harrington; Don Steinberg; Boink Comix]. limaohio.com (April 12): https://www.limaohio.com/features/lifestyle/2024/04/12/these-comic-creators-are-thinking-outside-the-cereal-box/

Li-Vollmer, Meredeth. 2024. How contagious is measles? A comic strip explains. Public Health Insider (April 18): https://publichealthinsider.com/2024/04/18/how-contagious-is-measles-a-comic-strip-explains/

Kellett, Dave and Brad Guigar. 2024. Special Guest Jason Chatfield. Comic Lab (April 18): https://comiclab.simplecast.com/episodes/special-guest-jason-chatfield

Salmon, Will. 2024. Like father, like son: Scott and Jack Snyder discuss their post-apocalyptic sci-fi saga By a Thread. Newsarama (April 16): https://www.gamesradar.com/like-father-like-son-scott-and-jack-snyder-discuss-their-post-apocalyptic-sci-fi-saga-by-a-thread/

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: April 2024. Publishers Weekly (April 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94851-licensing-hotline-april-2024.html

Scheier, Liz. 2024. 3 Middle Grade Graphic Novels about Queer Summer Camp Crushes. New graphic novels for middle schoolers explore the poignant joys of summer camp for queer and nonbinary kids [in print as Care Packages]. Publishers Weekly (April 15): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/94809-3-middle-grade-graphic-novels-about-queer-summer-camp-crushes.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Earth-2 Comics Closes Brick-and-Mortar Store; Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics Injured; Cops Nab Suspects in 2022 Robbery and Beating; Retailer Loves His Job. ICv2's Shop Talk (April 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56724/earth-2-comics-closes-brick-mortar-store-chuck-rozanski-mile-high-comics-injured-cops-nab-suspects-2022-robbery-beating-retailer-loves-his-job

Chifalu, Nikki Overfelt. 2024. Coffee shop owner (and superhero super fan) pours himself into the pages of Darkmoon Comics. [Kansas City] Startland News (April 10): https://www.startlandnews.com/2024/04/comic-coffeehouse-2/

Ciavaglia, Jo. 2024. Michigan men charged in Feasterville comics book robbery. How police cracked case. [Levittown] Bucks County Courier Times (March 20): https://www.phillyburbs.com/story/news/local/2024/03/20/lower-southampton-feasterville-comic-collection-zackery-tucker-michigan-caleb-simpson-robbery-pa/73040149007/

Pageau, Olivia. 2024. "We're not going to stop now." A downtown Jackson comic book store quickly bounces back after robbery. Nostalgia, Ink robbed on Tuesday evening. Tuesday, Nostalgia, Ink in downtown Jackson was robbed, but employees are more surprised by what the suspect didn't take. FOX47 News (March 27): https://www.fox47news.com/neighborhoods/jackson-hillsdale/were-not-going-to-stop-now-a-downtown-jackson-comic-book-store-quickly-bounces-back-after-robbery

Scala, Nile. 2024. Emerald Knights Comic Shop Tour! POPXP! Network! (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=94jgtSVgWXs

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. David Avallone. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (36; April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gLZQug4vZME

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. A Tribute to Trina. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (37; April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vHX9uruj5nY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Lonnie Millsap. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=syo9dulP4Bk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Madeleine Holly-Rosing. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IbZcNgItwAA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Faulkner. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=geZryx4DNFg

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. How Sean Murphy Balances Story & Visuals in Comics. Comic Book Pros (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PsZh90J56_o

Lopez, Angelo. Creating an Editorial Cartoon - April 2024. Angelo Lopez (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bBF6Dawdu-8

Lopez, Angelo. 2024. Stages in Creating a Painting - April 2024. Angelo Lopez (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ilw2L-nNOeQ

Keller, Esther. 2024. Family Style: Memories of an American from Vietnam [Review]. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (April 17): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/04/17/family-style-memories-of-an-american-from-vietnam-review/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Dave Roman for Unicorn Boy. Comix Experience (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XlloU-2DXg8

Siuntres, John. 2024. Robert Meyer Burnett Talks Trek Comics and more. Word Balloon (April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H0gtmx1qsNY

Siuntres, John. 2024. The Way To Eden with Mark Laming. Word Balloon (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dl5Za-Z-wes

Smith, Barney. 2024. Dennis Robinson - The Man Who Brought the First Werewolf to Life. Storycomic Presents (344; April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uHIhbt_BA5g

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Tom Cruise wanted to play Watchmen's Rorschach; Zack Snyder whispered, "No". Rorschach's Journal, April 18th, 2024: Zack Snyder appeared on Happy Sad Confused podcast; said Tom Cruise wanted to play Rorschach. Onion's AV Club (April 18): https://www.avclub.com/tom-cruise-watchmen-rorschach-zack-snyder-says-1851420508

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2024. The Mystery behind Astro Boy. TCJ (April 17): https://www.tcj.com/the-mystery-behind-astro-boy/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Michael Douglas wishes Marvel would just kill his Ant-Man character already. Douglas, who stars as Benjamin Franklin on Apple TV+, can see the very tiny writing on the wall. Onion's AV Club (April 16): https://www.avclub.com/michael-douglas-wants-his-mcu-character-dead-1851414868

Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Disneyland Character Workers File for a Union Election with the NLRB. During a press conference on Wednesday, workers described health and safety concerns on the job and insufficient diversity and inclusion efforts. Hollywood Reporter (April 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disneyland-character-union-drive-workers-file-nlrb-election-1235875946/

Pontone, Maya. 2024. A Father-Son Exhibition Bridges Two Generations of Graphic Art. More than 120 of Tom Darcy's political cartoons will go on display at Nunu Fine Art this summer, paired with over 50 contemporary works by his son Brad Darcy. Hyperallergic (April 16): https://hyperallergic.com/903134/a-father-son-exhibition-bridges-two-generations-of-graphic-art/

Morris, D. 2024. Shalla-Bal: From Silver Surfer comics to Silver Screen. Julia Garner's casting in the Fantastic Four asks "Who is Shalla-Bal?" The Beat has your answers. The Beat (April 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shalla-bal-from-silver-surfer-comics-to-silver-screen/

Thomas, Carly. 2024. Seth MacFarlane on Why He Doesn't "See a Good Reason to Stop" Making 'Family Guy'. The popular animates series is currently airing season 22. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/seth-macfarlane-no-plans-end-family-guy-1235875699/

Searles, Jourdain. 2024. The People's Joker' Review: A Sharp DC Parody Delightfully Crossed with a Trans Coming-of-Age Tale. Vera Drew's film was the subject of controversy at the 2022 Toronto Film Festival, where Warner Bros. Discovery tried to prevent it from being screened. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-peoples-joker-review-1235875534/

Dick, Jeremy. 2024. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Writer Reveals Star Wars Influence on 1990 Film. CBR (April 14): https://www.cbr.com/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-movie-star-wars-influence/

Tran, Emi Tuyenhi. 2024. A female comic book superhero fights villains — and a painful women's health condition [endometriosis; Lúz La Luminosa; Edgardo Miranda-Rodrigue; Rita Fei]. NBC News (April 15): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/luz-luminosa-chinese-dominican-queer-superhero-endometriosis-rcna147586

Smith, Chris. 2013. Snoopy's Home Ice scorekeeper going strong at 91 [Charles Schulz]. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (September 15): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/snoopys-home-ice-scorekeeper-going-strong-at-91/

Ruderman, Owen. 2024. 'No one wants to miss a Tuesday': Sparky's Skate carries on Charles M. Schulz's legacy. Old friends of Charles "Sparky" Schulz gather at Snoopy's Home Ice every week to play a game of hockey. [Santa Rosa, CA] Press Democrat (April 15): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/news/peanuts-schulz-hockey-sparky-snoopy-ice/

Crowley, Mike. 2024. Funny pages: Cochranton-inspired comic strip finds success [Zach Hansen; students]. Meadville [PN] Tribune (April 15): https://www.meadvilletribune.com/news/funny-pages-cochranton-inspired-comic-strip-finds-success/article_c92bec2c-f921-11ee-be84-d7ddb4b5467f.html

Maher, John. 2024. Sales Dropped at Comics Shops in 2023, ComicsPRO Survey Finds. Publishers Weekly (April 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94839-sales-dropped-at-comics-shops-in-2023-comicspro-survey-finds.html

Wright, Robin. 2024. An Iranian Woman Finds Her Might, in "The Smallest Power". Both the subject and the makers of this animated short discover their identities and a new love of their nation. Animation by Naghmeh Farzaneh. Film by Andy Sarjahani. New Yorker (April 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-new-yorker-documentary/the-smallest-power-iran-women-life-freedom

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Dave McKean du 18 avril au 11 mai 2024 chez Barbier pour Raptor. Ligne Claire (April 17): https://www.ligneclaire.info/dave-mckean-2024-290586.html

Han, Dabin. 2024. On a trip to Korea, I rediscovered myself in the food. Washington Post (April 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/food/2024/04/19/korean-food-identity-culture/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bob Lynch – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/22/bob-lynch-rip/

O'Brien, Dave. 2024. Artist, former Chronicle art director Bob Lynch dies. [Elyria, OH] Chronicle-Telegram (April 10): https://chroniclet.com/news/387405/artist-former-chronicle-art-director-bob-lynch-dies/

Unknown. 2024. Robert (Bob) Lynch Obituary. Harden-Pauli Funeral Home (April 8): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/name/robert-bob-lynch-obituary?id=54831809

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Christophe Bec et Bruce J. Hawker se sont embarqués ensemble pour de nouvelles aventures. Ligne Claire (April 22): https://www.ligneclaire.info/christophe-bec-bruce-j-hawker-289935.html

Unknown. 2024. Ray Garton (1962-2024). Locus (April 22): https://locusmag.com/2024/04/ray-garton-1962-2024/

Unknown. 2024. James A. Moore (1965-2024). Locus (March 27): https://locusmag.com/2024/03/james-a-moore-1965-2024/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Bluey' Special Draws a Big Audience for Disney+. 'The Sign' gathers more than 10 million views worldwide in the week after its release. Hollywood Reporter (April 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bluey-the-sign-ratings-disney-plus-1235879242/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Seth MacFarlane and Martin Scorsese Teamed Up To Save Classic Animated Shorts. Cartoon Brew (April 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/events/seth-macfarlane-and-martin-scorsese-teamed-up-to-save-classic-animated-shorts-239618.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Grant Simmons. Cartoon Brew (April 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-grant-simmons-239654.html

Williams, Martyn. 2024. What We Learned inside a North Korean Internet Server: How Well Do You Know Your Partners? 38 North (April 22): https://www.38north.org/2024/04/what-we-learned-inside-a-north-korean-internet-server-how-well-do-you-know-your-partners/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. North Koreans May Be Animating Major U.S. Series for Warner Bros. and Amazon. Cartoon Brew (April 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/north-koreans-may-be-animating-major-u-s-series-for-warner-bros-and-amazon-239670.html

Lyngaas, Sean. 2024. Documents found on a North Korean server suggest US studios may have unknowingly outsourced animation work. CNN (April 23): https://www.cnn.com/2024/04/22/politics/us-animation-studio-sketches-korean-server

Brunnstrom, David. 2024. North Koreans may have helped create Western cartoons, report says. Reuters (April 22): https://www.reuters.com/world/asia-pacific/north-koreans-may-have-helped-create-western-cartoons-report-says-2024-04-22/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'Spy x Family Code: White': Crunchyroll Introduces U.S. Moviegoers to Tatsuya Endo's Secret Agent Household. Animation Magazine (340; May): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/spy-x-family-code-white-crunchyroll-introduces-u-s-moviegoers-to-tatsuya-endos-secret-agent-household/

Sun Anlei and Zhuang Weijia (eds.). 2023. Comics Research Volume 1: Feng Zikai's Art Research. Beijing: Capital Normal University Press.

Dong-hee, Hwang. 2024. Discover awarding-winning Korean literature at 'Springing to Life' exhibition. Korea Herald (April 19): https://m.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20240419050621

Ueda, Manabu. 2024. Senior manga artist portrays death and aging honestly [Nazuna Saito]. Asahi Shimbun (April 18): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15212260
Unknown. 2024. 'Dragon Ball' manga artist Akira Toriyama dies at 68. Asahi Shimbun (March 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15192400
Unknown. 2019. 'Dragon Ball' creator Akira Toriyama gets top French honor. Asahi Shimbun (June 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13062462
Unknown. 2023. 'Urusei Yatsura' creator Rumiko Takahashi given knighthood [Rumiko Takahashi]. Asahi Shimbun (April 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14884756
Ohara, Atsushi. 2022. Abiko was the darker half of the famed Fujiko Fujio manga duo. Asahi Shimbun (April 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14593690
Unknown. 2022. Fujiko Fujio A, half of a popular manga writing duo, dies at 88. Asahi Shimbun (April 7): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14592812
Unknown. 2024. Manga author Hagio honored at French comic convention [Moto Hagio]. Asahi Shimbun (February 23): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15155667
Tada, Akiko. 2023. Members of the imperial family hooked on heroes of manga, anime. Asahi Shimbun (March 9): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14840148
Kano, Kohei. 2022. Miyazaki's early genius on show at 'Future Boy Conan' exhibition. Asahi Shimbun (July 6): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14652762
Kawai, Takeshi. 2019. Hayao Miyazaki exhibition details artist's hand in Ghibli Museum. Asahi Shimbun (November 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13057554
Imaizumi, Susumu. 2022. 3 of Ghibli Park's 5 areas in Aichi to open doors early on Nov. 1. Asahi Shimbun (March 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14564918
Aota, Hideki. 2023. Keidanren says anime, manga culture one of keys to growth. Asahi Shimbun (April 9): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14881440
Hiraga, Takuji. 2023. VR attraction based on 'Naruto' ninja anime opens in Tokyo. Asahi Shimbun (April 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14865867
Yoshida, Hiroyuki. 2019. Test your ninja skills at 'Naruto' park on island of Awajishima. Asahi Shimbun (May 6): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13063384
Tamakawa, Toru. 2023. 'Attack on Titan' creator receives award at 'Cannes of comics' festival. Asahi Shimbun (March 1): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14841960
Kuroda, Kenro. 2022. At 85, horror cartoonist shows 1st works in 27 years [Kazuo Umezu]. Asahi Shimbun (March 7): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14555947
Unknown. 2019. 'Death Note' artist Obata's 1st solo exhibition held in Tokyo. Asahi Shimbun (August 5): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13061230
Masui, Masanori. 2022. Osaka exhibition taps into the genius of director Hideaki Anno. Asahi Shimbun (May 9): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14610796
Unknown. 2023. Final farewell to manga legend Leiji Matsumoto, master of sci-fi. Asahi Shimbun's Vox Populi, Vox Dei (February 21): 1. Online at https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14844192
Unknown. 2019. Leiji Matsumoto out of danger after being taken to hospital. Asahi Shimbun (November 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13057856
Unkown. 2023. Leiji Matsumoto, famed creator of 'Galaxy Express 999,' dies at 85. Asahi Shimbun (February 20): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14843993
Meyer, Matt and Chad Burdette. 2024. Jeff McComsey and His Little Black Book. Comic Watch (213; Apr 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tyomSm7IYvA
Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Nick Roche. Tape Dec (8; April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OeFnBl-x5_g
Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Rich Douek, Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (226; Apr 23): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-226-rich-douek
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sam Kusek joins Kickstarter as new Senior Outreach Lead, Comics. The Beat (April 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sam-kusek-joins-kickstarter-as-new-senior-outreach-lead-comics/
Henderson, Leah and Gary D. Schmidt. 2024. In Conversation: Leah Henderson and Gary D. Schmidt. Publishers Weekly (April 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94886-in-conversation-leah-henderson-and-gary-d-schmidt.html
Henderson, Leah and Gary D. Schmidt (eds), Jarrett J. Krosoczka (illus). 2024. A Little Bit Super: With Small Powers Come Big Problems. New York: Clarion Books
Kiladitisis, Rosemary. 2024. 14 Genre-Blending Graphic Novels for Middle Graders. School Library Journal (April 23): https://www.slj.com/story/14-genre-blending-graphic-novels-for-middle-graders

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. No one hates Family Guy more than Patrick Warburton’s mom. Patrick Warburton’s mom hates her son’s show, Family Guy, so much she tried to get it canceled. Onion’s AV Club (April 22): https://www.avclub.com/no-one-hates-family-guy-more-than-patrick-warburton-s-m-1851427999

Stone, Sam. 2024. Loki's Sophia Di Martino Reflects on Sylvie's 'Devastating Truth' in Season 2. CBR (April 22): https://www.cbr.com/loki-season2-sophia-di-martino-interview/

Ketcham, Amaris. 2024. An Interview with Eric García. "Teaching is integral to my work. I love teaching people new things. I love unveiling hidden histories." Autobiographix (April 24): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-eric-garcia

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office: The Lupita Nyong’o-Voiced ‘Wild Robot’ Makes Small Change to September Release Date. The DreamWorks Animation film is an adaptation of Peter Brown's literary sensation about a bot named Roz who is shipwrecked on an uninhabited island — at least by humankind. Hollywood Reporter (April 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lupita-nyongo-wild-robot-shifts-release-release-date-1235879922/

Huston, Caitlin. 2024. Disney Bets $60B Its Parks Will Power the Future. The $9.1 billion that the Josh D’Amaro-led unit reels in is an undeniable bright spot in Bob Iger’s empire. Now it’s being pushed to do even more. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): . Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-josh-damaro-theme-parks-investment-1235879041/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Spider-Man Writer Zeb Wells' Personal Life Reaches People Magazine. Zeb Wells married Saturday Night Live performer Heidi Gardner in 2010 and in 2024, People Magazine noticed. Bleeding Cool (April 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zeb-wells-personal-life-reaches-people-magazine/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Invincible: Skybound Responds to Animation Sketch/North Korea Rumor. Skybound Entertainment responded to a report of an Invincible animation sketch being housed on a cloud server with a North Korean IP address. Bleeding Cool (April 21): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/invincible-skybound-responds-to-animation-sketch-north-korea-rumor/

*Griepp, Milton. 2024. Hamric Out at Viz, IDW Editor to Mad Cave, New Kickstarter Comics Leader. ICv2’s People on the Move (April 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56764/hamric-out-viz-idw-editor-mad-cave-new-kickstarter-comics-leader

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and Goings: Simon to Mad Cave; Jones to IDW; Hamric out at Viz. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-simon-to-mad-cave-jones-to-idw-hamric-out-at-viz/

Reid, Calvin. 2024. Interview with Manuele Fior [of Italy]. PW Comics World: More To Come (615; April 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1308

Harris, Elizabeth. 2024. Marjane Satrapi on Resistance in Iran: ‘A Real Revolution Is Cultural’. The author, known for her “Persepolis” series, is releasing a new illustrated book about the “Woman, Life, Freedom” movement, inspired by the death of Mahsa Amini [in print as Documenting the Resistance to Oppression]. New York Times (April 23): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/18/books/marjane-satrapi-on-resistance-in-iran-a-real-revolution-is-cultural.html

Burkhalter, Chris. 2024. Field Study: PW Talks with David Lapp [in print as Field Study]. Publishers Weekly (April 22): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94856-field-study-pw-talks-with-david-lapp.html

Bilyeu, Chad. 2024. Chad in Amsterdam. unknown: Scratch Books. $29.95 (176p) ISBN 978-94-93166-80-6.

Unknown. 2024. Chad in Amsterdam. Publishers Weekly’s PW Picks (April): https://www.publishersweekly.com/9789493166806

Maher, John. 2024. Abrams to Launch Manga Imprint, Kana. Publishers Weekly (April 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94832-abrams-to-launch-manga-imprint-kana.html

Matsumoto, Tsuneo and Toshiaki Yamada (trans). 1986. Toriyama/Takahashi Interview. Telepal Tokyo, Edition 1986, Volume 3 (February 1, translation date October 14, 2008): 19-22. Online at https://www.furinkan.com/takahashi/takahashi4.html

Tayebi, Ardeshir. 2024. Writers, Artists Demand Iran Release Cartoonist Arrested for Trying To Hang Picture [Atena Farghadani](based on an original story in Persian by RFE/RL's Radio Farda). Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty's Radio Farda (April 23): https://www.rferl.org/a/iran-cartoonist-prison-picture-international-protests/32917753.html

Lambert, Jesse. 2024. Arshile Gorky's Gaze. Across the street from the painter's former studio in Manhattan's Union Square, 20 trees had been planted to honor the 1.5 million victims of the Armenian Genocide. Hyperallergic (April 23): https://hyperallergic.com/905766/arshile-gorky-gaze/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Wayback Whensday: Comic Stamps and Funny Money [Lucky Bucks]. Daily Cartoonist (April 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/24/wayback-when-comic-stamps-funny-money/

Riesman, Abraham Josephine. 2024. 'The People's Joker' Is Here, Queer, and the Only Viable Path Forward for Superhero Movies. Vera Drew's transgender take on the Batman villain's mythology isn't just brutally hilarious, relentlessly inventive, and profoundly moving. It's also a lifeline for the genre. Rolling Stone (April 8): https://www.rollingstone.com/author/abraham-josephine-riesman/

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. Interview: Michael Chabon. Abraham Riesman//Writer (n.d.): https://abrahamriesman.com/interview-michael-chabon

Riesman, Abraham. 2017. The Gospel According to Neil Gaiman. The beloved author's American Gods — now a TV show — is more politically relevant than ever. And that scares him. Vulture (April): https://www.vulture.com/2017/04/neil-gaiman-american-gods-is-frighteningly-relevant.html

Rieseman, Abraham Josephine. 2014. G. Willow Wilson Was Stunned She Got to Co-Create Kamala Khan. Vulture (March 20): https://www.vulture.com/article/g-willow-wilson-ms-marvel-kamala-khan-interview.html

Sayyed, Rayan., 2024. The Best of Mumbai Comic Con 2024. Here are all the highlights from the two-day celebration of all things pop culture. IGN India (April 22): https://in.ign.com/comic-con-india/205512/feature/the-best-of-mumbai-comic-con-2024

Grace, Dominick. 2024. Book Review: Superheroes! The History of a Pop-Culture Phenomenon from Ant-Man to Zorro (International Journal of Comic Art Blog (April 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/book-review-superheroes-history-of-pop.html

Solomon. Brian R. 2023. Superheroes! The History of a Pop-Culture Phenomenon from Ant-Man to Zorro. Essex: Connecticut: Applause Theatre and Cinema Books. xxii + 322 pp. $26.95, paperback, 978-1493064519. https://rowman.com/ISBN/9781493064519/Superheroes!-The-History-of-a-Pop-Culture-Phenomenon-from-Ant-Man-to-Zorro

Reingold, Matt. 2024. Book Review: Ben Katchor by Benjamin Fraser. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (April 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/04/book-review-ben-katchor-by-benjamin.html

Fraser, Benjamin. 2023. Ben Katchor. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/B/Ben-Katchor3

Unknonw. 2024. Abrams launches Kana, a new manga imprint with 6 new titles. New manga from Japan and France, including Leviathan, Eden of Witches and Silence announced. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/abrams-launches-kana-a-new-english-manga-imprint/

Simons, Dean. 2024. E. M. Carroll's A Guest in the House wins LA Times Book Prize (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/e-m-carrolls-a-guest-in-the-house-wins-la-times-book-prize/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Dagwood Takes a Back Seat as Blondie Hires a Pastry Chef, Creators will spotlight Blondie in the comic strip, as she brings someone on board for her catering business [in print as For 'Blondie' at 93, Another Chef Enters the Kitchen. New York Times (April 24): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/22/arts/blondie-comic-strip.html

Kenins, Laura. 2016. Meet Rokudenashiko, the most 'obscene' comic artist at TCAF. Artist has battled Japan's legal system over her anatomical work. CBC Arts (May 13): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/meet-rokudenashiko-the-most-obscene-comic-artist-at-tcaf-1.3582070

Young, Skottie. 2024. Cover from the Black Lagoon. The process behind my newest exclusive cover. Stupid Fresh Mess (April 24): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/cover-from-the-black-lagoon

Joseph, Jeremy and Ann Marie Davis. 2023. The Fumio Fujiki and Tokio Tobita Collection of Manga, Part I-II. Ohio State University's University Libraries (April 4 and August 4): https://library.osu.edu/site/manga/2023/04/04/the-fumio-fujiki-and-tokio-tobita-collection-part-i/ and https://library.osu.edu/site/manga/2023/08/04/the-fumio-fujiki-and-tokio-tobita-collection-of-manga-part-ii/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The 12th Annual Black Comic Book Festival returns this weekend. More than 9000 people attended last year. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-12th-annual-black-comic-book-festival-returns-this-weekend/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Sam Kusek Is the New Senior Outreach Lead for Comics at Kickstarter. Bleeding Cool (April 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sam-kusek-is-the-new-senior-outreach-lead-for-comics-at-kickstarter/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Return of Marvel's The Human Fly in IPI Comics July 2024 Solicits. Bleeding Cool (April 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-return-of-the-human-fly-in-ipi-comics-july-2024-solicits/

Topel, Fred. 2024. Post Malone launches graphic novel, film adaptation. UPI (April 23): https://www.upi.com/Entertainment_News/2024/04/23/Post-Malone-graphic-novel-film/9381713900449/

Unknown. 2024. Enter the Posty-Verse: Post Malone teams with Michael Bay and comics company for new venture. 97.9WRMF (n.d.): https://www.wrmf.com/enter-the-posty-verse-post-malone-teams-with-michael-bay-and-comics-company-for-new-venture/

Borrelli, Christopher. 2024. It Came from Wisconsin: A chat with James Tynion IV, the reigning king of comic book horror. Chicago Tribune (April 24): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/04/24/it-came-from-wisconsin-a-chat-with-james-tynion-iv-the-reigning-king-of-comic-book-horror/

Kleinman, Jake. 2020. Thanos Has a Whole Storyline That Was Cut from Infinity War [aka Thanos creator Jim Starlin reveals the Avengers story you didn't see]. Inverse Social Hour (August 18): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/avengers-endgame-thanos-backstory-deleted-jim-starlin-interview and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PwK_3vnXmPQ

Gajjar, Saloni. 2024. Dead Boy Detectives review: A sweet and silly supernatural drama. Netflix expands The Sandman universe with this delightful YA series. AV Club (April 25): https://www.avclub.com/dead-boy-detectives-review-tv-netflix-supernatural-1851428789

Han, Angie. 2024. ‘Dead Boy Detectives’ Review: Netflix’s ‘Sandman’ Spinoff Is a Fast, Fun Binge. The series centers on a pair of teenage ghosts who take on supernatural cases while trying to avoid getting sent on to the afterlife. Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/dead-boy-detectives-review-netflix-1235877299/

Victorian, Brande. 2024. ‘Good Times’ Boss Defends Animated Reboot, Telling Viewers: “I Understand If This Is Jolting”. Showrunner Ranada Shepard explains her creative choices (including that drug-dealing baby) for the Netflix reimagination about a Black family in the Chicago projects, which she said had Norman Lear's stamp of approval: "Just give it a second and look at the stories and you'll understand". Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/good-times-boss-defends-netflix-reboot-norman-lear-1235881157/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Paramount+ ‘Dora’ Reboot Renewed for Second Season. The return of the animated preschool series about a bilingual explorer and her friends is headed back for a sophomore run. Hollywood Reporter (April 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/dora-reboot-renewed-season-2-paramount-1235880214/

Whitbrook, James. 2024. A Complete, Unhinged Guide to the X-Men Movie Timeline before Deadpool & Wolverine. From the age of X-Men: Apocalypse to Deadpool & Wolverine, we attempt once more to make sense of the convoluted continuity of the Fox X-Men movies. Gizmodo (April 25): https://gizmodo.com/deadpool-3-wolverine-fox-x-men-timeline-explained-mcu-1851430583

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: BOOM! Studios' Filip Sablik. Part 1: On Market Conditions, BOOM! and Diamond, Direct-to-Consumer Sales, More; Part 2:BOOM!'s Plans for 2024, the New Jeff Lemire Series, Ongoings, Variants, More. ICv2 (April 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56778/icv2-interview-boom-studios-filip-sablik-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56777/icv2-interview-boom-studios-filip-sablik-part-2

Huston, Caitlin. 2024. Inside Disney Imagineering and the Tech That Could Power the Company’s $60B Parks Bet. New robots and an ominidirectional treadmill-like floor, which could help engineers walk through potential designs for new parks, are among the newer innovations. Holllywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-imagineering-parks-1235880265/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Kakao Entertainment will focus more on its Webtoon platform, Piccoma. Co-CEOs, Kisu Kweon and Joseph Chang spoke at a town hall regarding business strategies moving forward. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kakao-entertainment-will-focus-more-on-its-webtoon-platform-piccoma/

Siuntres, John. 2024. A Super Talk with Jason Aaron. Word Balloon (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WzyPxtBi9ew

Siuntres, John. 2024. Steve Bryant [:] Evie and The Helsings. Word Balloon (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kQtyuYCt0f8

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. Meet the Lake Como Festival Founders. Comic Book Pros (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9hlHbgdTOSM

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. Terry Dodson Talks Comic Art Influences, Work on X-Men, and More. Comic Book Pros (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=abIVk3X-HC8
Dunbier, Scott. 2024. How Olivier Coipel Finds His Distinctive Voice in Comic Art. Comic Book Pros (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZtzGYazaZzI
Dunbier, Scott. 2024. Lee Bermejo's Advice for Comic Creators: "Do It All". Comic Book Pros (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jPHFJd6h3z8
Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Sidney Clifton Named Head of Creative, Animation for Mattel TV. Animation Magazine (April 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/sidney-clifton-named-head-of-creative-animation-for-mattel-tv/
Gaur, Ryan. 2024. The Creative Forces behind ‘Knuckles’ Give Us the Scoop on the Paramount+ Series. Animation Magazine (340; May): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/the-creative-forces-behind-knuckles-give-us-the-scoop-on-the-paramount-series/
Jones, Iyana. 2024. Just Announced: 'Amazing Grapes' by Jules Feiffer. Publishers Weekly (April 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/94907-just-announced-amazing-grapes-by-jules-feiffer.html
Dollard, Terence. 2024. Keith Carter. Comic Culture (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dvmgADm1__0
Smith, Barney. 2024. Jeffrey Haas Talks Cosmic Survival in 'The End of All: Terminus'. Storycomic Presents! (355; April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O78lk8aElbM
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tony McMillen. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hahbftLqUPM
Salmon, Will. 2024. Meet the Dead Boy Detectives: Inside the comic book origins of Netflix's brilliant new Sandman spin-off. Newsarama (April 25): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/meet-the-dead-boy-detectives-inside-the-comic-book-origins-of-netflixs-brilliant-new-sandman-spin-off/
Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Naruto Studio President: "Demon Slayer Was a Major Turning Point of the Anime Industry". CBR (April 18): https://www.cbr.com/naruto-studio-demon-slayer-anime-industry-turning-point/
Amidi, Amid. 2024. Annecy Selects 23 Animated Features For Competition Lineups. Cartoon Brew (April 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/annecy-selects-23-animated-features-for-competition-lineups-239723.html
Alexander, Vincent. 2024. The Influence of Looney Tunes on Live-Action Filmmakers. Cartoon Brew (April 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-study/the-influence-of-looney-tunes-on-live-action-filmmakers-239709.html
Campbell, Kambole. 2024. Hitting the High Notes: ‘Blue Giant’ Director Yuzuru Tachikawa Discusses His Anime Riff on Tokyo Jazz. Animation Magazine (339; April): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/hitting-the-high-notes-blue-giant-director-yuzuru-tachikawa-discusses-his-anime-riff-on-tokyo-jazz/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Brevoort Wants A New X-Men First Issue Every Month. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-wants-a-new-x-men-first-issue-every-month/
Unknown. 2024. Jack Davis Exhibit at Society of Illustrators in NYC. Scoop (April 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=274173
Unknown. 2024. MAD Exhibit at Norman Rockwell Museum. Scoop (April 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=274174
Meinert, Kendra. 2024. 'Dave, Jerry Seinfeld just walked into your store': For Powers Comics owner, comedian's surprise visit was the thrill of a lifetime. Green Bay Press-Gazette (April 23): https://www.greenbaypressgazette.com/story/entertainment/2024/04/23/jerry-seinfelds-surprise-visit-to-powers-comics-thrill-of-a-lifetime/73413397007/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Dog Man #12 is the #1 book in the US this week. The Beat (April 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-dog-man-12-is-the-1-book-in-the-us-this-week/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Real America’s Favorite Cartoonist is Safe – For Now [Stan Kelly, aka Ward Sutton]. Daily Cartoonist (April 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/25/real-americas-favorite-cartoonist-safe-for-now/
Papdopoulos, Yiannis. 2024. Reviews: Asterix and the White Iris. TCJ (April 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/asterix-and-the-white-iris/
Siuntres, John. 2024. Scott Shaw! And The World of Underground Comix. Word Balloon (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XYABzpesRsI

Siuntres, John. 2024. Sanford Greene Brings Doom to Marvel. Word Balloon (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EJtEisPMzcw

Siuntres, John. 2024. Black Panther Declassified with Maurice Broaddus. Word Balloon (April 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=goS_MslkD58

English, Austin. 2024. Ben Katchor, Lale Westvind, Dash Shaw, Walker Tate, EA Bethea, Sam Seigel, August Lipp Comic Reading. Austin English (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ykEuVQ5wiHQ

Levin, Bob. 2024. Bob Levin, April 23rd, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (392; April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJ8v0XrEGKM

Hilden, Nick. 2024. Gianluca Costantini Is Using Art to Change the World. The activist opens up about illustrating Ai Weiwei's new memoir and the transformative power of images. Observer (April 25): https://observer.com/2024/04/gianluca-costantini-on-illustrating-ai-weiwei-zodiac-book-assange-gaza/

Harper, David. 2024. My Pal Francis with Jacob Phillips. Off Panel (446; April 22): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-446-my-pal-francis-with-jacob-phillips

Brooke, David. 2024. Submerged in story: Dan Watters and Ram V revive a legend in 'Creature from the Black Lagoon Lives!'. The debut issue of 'Creature from the Black Lagoon Lives' launches this week! AIPT (April 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/23/cretature-from-the-black-lagoon-lives-qa/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Never Get Sick of Folk Tales and Mythology" – Isabel Greenberg Talks Arthurian Legends, the Brontës and Her Self-Publishing Roots. Broken Frontier (April 25): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/isabel-greenberg-interview/

Tweedale, Mark. 2024. Petrol Head: Welcome to the Non-Human Race. Multiversity Comics (April 25): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/petrol-head-arc-1/

Egan, Toussaint. 2024. Dawnrunner is a mecha-kaiju comic about the 'Bandai-ification' of the military-industrial complex. The 5-issue limited series is one of the year's best new comics. Polygon (April 24): https://www.polygon.com/24138337/dawnrunner-interview-ram-v-evan-cagle-dark-horse-comics

Fan, Mary. 2024. How Dr. Walter Greason and Tim Fielder bring history to life in 'The Graphic History of Hip Hop'. An interview with the two creators. Workprint (April 25): https://www.theworkprint.com/graphic-history-of-hip-hop-walter-greason-tim-fielder-interview/123

Heller, Steven. 2024. A Graphic Memoir of Love, Pain and Healing [Jonell Joshua , How Do I Draw These Memories?]. Print's The Daily Heller (April 19): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-memoir-of-love-pain-and-healing/

Ishikawa, Chihiro and Ryohtaoh Satoh. 2024. Can Japan's manga industry replicate Akira Toriyama's success? With digital platforms multiplying, it's now harder for artists to become popular. Nikkei Asia (April 21): https://asia.nikkei.com/Business/Media-Entertainment/Can-Japan-s-manga-industry-replicate-Akira-Toriyama-s-success2

Hosokawa, Kotaro and Kyoko Hariya. 2023. South Korea's Naver and Kakao bet on comics apps for content growth. Tech giants duke it out in Japan, setting sights on the world. Nikkei Asia (November 10): 1. Online at https://asia.nikkei.com/Business/Media-Entertainment/South-Korea-s-Naver-and-Kakao-bet-on-comics-apps-for-content-growth

Rutledge, Zachary. 2024. Hell as an Exploration of Sin: A Comparison of Alan Moore's Providence to Dante's Inferno. Mythlore 42 (2; Spring/Summer): 161-178. Online at https://dc.swosu.edu/mythlore/vol42/iss2/10/

Cerulo, Claudia. 2024. Approaching Dissonant Heritage in Third-Generation Graphic Narratives: The Case of Jérémie Dres's Nous n'irons pas voir Auschwitz. Dissonant Heritage: Concepts, Critiques, Cases, edited by Patrizia Battilani, Maria Giovanna Belcastro, Krzysztof Kowalski and Teresa Nicolosi. Una Europa Cultural Heritage Series (2024): 115-123. Online at https://amsacta.unibo.it/id/eprint/7659/1/Dissonant%20Heritage_Concepts,%20Critiques,%20Cases_Una%20Europa%20Cultural%20Heritage%20Series,%20vol.%201.pdf#page=124

Freeman, Christina and Jennifer Hayden. 2024. Zines and Graphic Novels: Pushing Possibilities of the Form. Princeton [NJ] Public Library (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D11YvoxpAN8

Unknown. 2024. Azuki Partners with Digital Entertainment. Publishers Weekly (April 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4648

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' to Get the Big-Screen Treatment in 2025. DreamWorks Animation and Universal announced Thursday they are making a feature film version of the hit Netflix kids series, with Laila Lockhart Kraner reprising her role as Gabby. Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-1235881796/

Zeonni, Frederico (illus) and Unknown (script). 2024. Biodiversity is Life – Graphic Novel. Florence, Italy: Navdanya International. Online at https://navdanyainternational.org/publications/biodiversity-is-life-graphic-novel/

Chitwood, Seth. 2024. 'It's empowering to know more': New Bedford local publishes graphic novel on mental health [Cara Bean; "Hear I Am. I Am Me: An Illustrated Guide to Mental Health"]. [New Bedford, MA] Standard-Times (April 26): https://www.southcoasttoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2024/04/26/here-i-am-i-am-me-guide-to-mental-health-new-bedford-author-cara-bean/73454216007/

Twork, John. 2024. Superhuman storytelling: Comic book creator and scholar John Jennings to share the power of prose at ReggieCon Live! 2024. Illinois State University News (April 25): https://news.illinoisstate.edu/2024/04/superhuman-storytelling-comic-book-creator-and-scholar-john-jennings-to-share-the-power-of-prose-at-reggiecon-live-2024/

Stechyson, Natalie. 2024. The Baby-Sitters Club books are wildly popular — again — and adults are loving the nostalgia. Claudia and the Bad Joke was the #1 kids book in Canada earlier in April. CBC News (April 26): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/baby-sitters-club-books-1.7183119

Savill, Joel. 2024. Azuki and Digital Entertainment partner up for seven manga titles; More digital manga coming! The Beat (April 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/azuki-and-digital-entertainment-partner-up-for-seven-manga-titles/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comics publisher opens up about the state of the industry [Boom]. The Beat (April 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-publisher-opens-up-about-the-state-of-the-industry/

Unknown. 2024. Liana Finck: How to Baby. Books Are Magic (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jKoIPFRHQVs

Norman, Howard. 2023. Edward Koren: Haiku Dialogues. Ink Spill (December 13): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-howard-norman-edward-korens-haiku-dialogues/

Norman, Howard. 2024. "Seneca at the General Store" — An Excerpt from Edward Koren and Howard Norman's "No Conversation Long Enough: Ed Koren's Haiku Dialogues". Ink Spill (April 26): https://michaelmaslin.com/senaca-at-the-general-store-an-excerpt-from-edward-koren-and-howard-normans-no-conversation-long-enough-ed-korens-haiku-dialogues/

Gravett, Paul. 2024. Asian Comics Virtual Highlights Tour. Bowers Museum (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=69CFmrMtIFo

Brooke, David. 2024. Intense, mean, and viscerally upsetting: Aubrey Sitterson and Megan Hutchison talk 'Archie Comics: Judgment Day'. AIPT (April 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/25/archie-comics-judgement-day-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. On crafting heroes and creatures: Shannon Denton and Marcus to unpack 'Kingdom Riders'. AIPT (April 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/23/kingdom-riders-qa/

Poling, Chandler and Chris Riley. 2024. Mohawks, maternity, and Nasty Boys: The X-Men '97 prelude with writer Steve Foxe. X-Reads Podcast (122; April 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/25/x-reads-podcast-episode-122-steve-foxe/

Brooke, David and Collier Jennings. 2024. Unpacking July 2024 releases and Christopher Cantwell talks the return of 'Briar'. AIPT Comics Podcast (272; April 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/21/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-272/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the 2024–2025 Fellows of the Dorothy and Lewis B. Cullman Center for Scholars and Writers [Eric Orner]. New York Public Library blog (April 23): https://www.nypl.org/blog/2024/04/23/meet-cullman-center-fellows

Fowler, Gave. 2024. What Cartoonists Saw in Isolation: A Portrait of the Pandemic. In the spring of 2020, artists captured silliness, sexiness, despondence, and hope. What does quarantine look like when viewed from the other side? New Yorker (April 27): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/what-cartoonists-saw-in-isolation-a-portrait-of-the-pandemic

Boxwell, Bob. 2024. If only we had little grey cells, we wouldn't have little gray cells [size of comic strips letter]. Washington Post (April 27): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/04/26/redheads-indian-cupboard-racism-forgiving-oj/

Unknown. 2013. Superman 75 anos. Guatemala Presna Libre (April 18): 49.

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. R.I.P. Larry Dalrymple, Simpsons cast member and barfly; Born Lawrence Dalrymple, Larry "the Barfly" was 42 [cartoon character obituary]. AV Club (April 25): https://www.avclub.com/r-i-p-larry-dalrymple-simpsons-cast-member-and-barfly-1851435815

Cruise, Kendall. 2024. Invasion of Privacy: Comic Editor David Potter [student cartoonist]. The Lamron (April 19): https://www.thelamron.com/knights-life/invasion-of-privacy-comic-editor-david-potter

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Artomatic and comics in photos, part 2 - floors 5 through 8. ComicsDC (April 27): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/artomatic-and-comics-in-photos-part-2.html

Wertz, Pamela Krewson. 2024. Award-winning illustrator, cartoonist named head of Penn State Graphic Design [Joel Priddy]. Penn State (April 24): https://www.psu.edu/news/arts-and-architecture/story/award-winning-illustrator-cartoonist-named-head-penn-state-graphic/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 National Newspaper Award Winner for Editorial Cartooning is Bruce MacKinnon. Daily Cartoonist (April 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/26/2023-national-newspaper-award-winner-for-editorial-cartooning-is-bruce-mackinnon/

Iati, Marisa, Danny Nguyen, and Hannah Good (illus). 2024. How the Baltimore bridge collapse upended a D.C. coffee chain's business [in print as How the Key bridge collapse upended a D.C. coffee chain]. Washington Post (April 27): B2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/04/24/baltimore-bridge-coffee-supply/ and https://wapo.st/3JE07xw

Datko, Alison. 2024. Is Mutts Missing from Your Local Paper? Here's Why (and How You Can Show Your Support). Mutts blog (April 26): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/mutts-missing-from-newspaper-lineups

Reaves, Gayle. 2024. 70 Years of Skewering: The "magic dust" of adding funny drawings to words has been an important part of the Texas Observer. Texas Observer (March / April): . Online at https://www.texasobserver.org/70-years-of-skewering/

Ed Steckley. 2024- . The Steckley 'Stack! https://edsteckleyillustrator.substack.com/

Unknown. 2024. Hop Art! Monday, April 29 - Saturday, June 22 [Ralph Steadman beer label exhibit]. Carroll County [MD] Arts Council (n.d.): https://carrollcountyartscouncil.org/event/hop-art/

Hidrėlėy. 2024. Artist Creates Relatable Girly Comics That Touch on Various Subjects Including Mental Health (44 Pics) [Tunisia; Salma; Shiki's Stupid Comics; webcomic]. Bored Panda (April 25): https://www.boredpanda.com/funny-girly-comics-stupid-shiki/

Singh, Devin. 2024. Comic Books through the Ages. [Mount Hood Community College] Advocate (April 25): https://www.advocate-online.net/comic-books-through-the-ages/

Ankney, Dante Filpula. 2024. Outrage over a local comic highlights ski town tensions [Ryan Stolp]. Wyoming Public Radio KHOL/Jackson Hole Community Radio (April 26): https://www.wyomingpublicmedia.org/open-spaces/2024-04-26/outrage-over-a-local-comic-highlights-ski-town-tensions

Taube, Michael. 2024. The historian who rediscovered America's first comic book [Bob Beerbohm]. Troy Media (April 23): https://troymedia.com/arts-entertainment/ae-books/robert-beerbohm-a-pioneering-comics-historian-and-retailer/

Taube, Michael. 1999. Crossover Strips [Canada; Philip Street's Fisher; Graham Harrop's Back Bench]. Washington Examiner (July 26): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/news/591484/crossover-strips/

Sinclair, Mark. 2024. How comic books are becoming more accessible. Sound, tactile materials and new technologies are all being used to help bring the visual storytelling of comics to life for blind and partially sighted people. Creative Review (April 23): https://www.creativereview.co.uk/how-comic-books-are-becoming-more-accessible/

Unknown. 2024. Comic strip exhibition opens in Zhejiang, showcasing realistic works depicting modern China. [Beijing] Global Times (April 24): https://www.globaltimes.cn/page/202404/1311225.shtml

Volmers, Eric. 2024. The year of the Spawn: Calgary's Todd McFarlane predicts 2024 will be the year when Spawn reboot gets a greenlight. Calgary Herald (April 24): https://calgaryherald.com/entertainment/local-arts/the-year-of-the-spawn-calgarys-todd-mcfarlane-predicts-2024-will-be-the-year-when-spawn-reboot-gets-a-greenlight

Gallagher, Margaret. 2024. Vancouver author's graphic novel explores the fear of adulthood and running away. Adam De Souza's The Gulf aims to capture raw emotion of being a teenager nearing the end of high school. CBC News (April 23): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/the-gulf-vancouver-author-1.7179499

Swadling, Claire C. 2024. 'Gleem' Review: A Glittering Glimpse into Carrasco's Afrofuturistic Worlds. Harvard Crimson (April 23): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2024/4/23/Gleem-Freddy-Carrasco-Afrofuturistic-Graphic-Novel-Worldbuilding/

Kirby, Megan. 2024. New Graphic Novel 'Punk Rock Karaoke' Chronicles Chicago's Diverse DIY Scene. Bianca Xunise's debut young adult graphic novel came out this week, with celebratory events Thursday and Saturday. Block Club Chicago (April 24): https://blockclubchicago.org/2024/04/24/new-graphic-novel-punk-rock-karaoke-chronicles-chicagos-diverse-diy-scene/

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2024. From comics kept under the bed to printed collections, a new publisher is saving N.L.'s illustrated past; Heavy Sweater Comics publisher Kevin Woolridge debuts latest titles with book launch on Friday. CBC News (April 27): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/heavy-sweater-april-book-launch-1.7182450

Ainslie, Shannon. 2024. Kamloops author releases 2nd action-packed science fiction comic book [Canada; Nick Klie; Life the Necropolis: The Red Wizard]. Info news.ca (April 22): https://infotel.ca/newsitem/kamloops-author-releases-2nd-action-packed-science-fiction-comic-book/it104392

Zigoris, Julie. 2023. The first woman to draw Wonder Woman is alive and well in San Francisco. San Francisco Standard (March 14): https://jweekly.com/2023/03/14/the-first-woman-to-draw-wonder-woman-is-alive-and-well-in-san-francisco/

Silow-Carroll, Andrew. 2024. Jewish Life Stories: A pioneering woman comic book artist, a British children's book author who raised three Israeli sons [Trina Robbins]. Jewish Telegraphic Agency (April 23): https://www.jta.org/2024/04/23/obituaries/jewish-life-stories-a-pioneering-women-comic-book-artist-a-british-childrens-book-author-who-raised-three-israeli-sons

Walker, Lauren. 2024. 'Death knell of capitalism': Artwork of Uncle Scrooge Duck unveiled in city centre [Brussels]. Brussells Times (April 28): https://www.brusselstimes.com/art-culture/1024652/death-knell-of-capitalism-artwork-of-uncle-scrooge-duck-unveiled-in-city-centre

Laskey, Kirsten. 2024. Review: 'Fun Home' Shares an Important Story [muscial]. Los Alamos Daily Post (April 23): https://ladailypost.com/review-fun-home-shares-an-important-story/

Unknown. 2024. Comic book authors complain about the lack of support in Portugal. The difficulty of getting support in Portugal for comics was discussed at the Buenos Aires Book Fair, where illustrator Júlia Barata revealed that she is adapting "Caderno de Memórias Coloniais" with Isabela Figueiredo completely 'pro bono'. Noticiasa ao Minuto (April 28): https://www.noticiasaominuto.com/en/cultura/2549759/autores-de-banda-desenhada-queixam-se-da-falta-de-apoios-em-portugal

Sayyed, Rayan. 2024. Demon Slayer Voice Actor Natsuki Hanae and Aniplex Producer Yuma Takahashi Attend Mumbai Comic Con 2024. This marked the first visit of a Japanese voice actor to India for anime promotions. Here are the highlights from their visit. IGN India (April 22): https://in.ign.com/demon-slayer/205484/news/demon-slayer-voice-actor-natsuki-hanae-and-aniplex-producer-yuma-takahashi-attend-mumbai-comic-con

Dalton, Andrew. 2024, What Winnie the Pooh and Mickey Mouse can tell us about the public domain and remix culture. Associated Press (April 21): https://apnews.com/article/copyright-mickey-mouse-disney-remix-winnie-pooh-c0c7c5815f7993fe16978bfd948105e6

Unknown. 2024. Student Spotlight: Ash Padilla '24; Art major lands Assistant Editor position at DC Comics following graduation. Miami [OH] University College of Creative Arts (April 23): https://miamioh.edu/cca/news-events/2024/04/student-spotlight-ash-padilla-24.html

Yanes, Nicholas. 2024. Louis Southard discusses his career and his latest project, "Comics Are Dying: The Comic". Scifi Pulse (April 24): https://www.scifipulse.net/louis-southard-discusses-his-career-and-his-latest-project-comics-are-dying-the-comic/

Unknown. 2024. Post Malone and Michael Bay Are Cooking Up Something Crazy with Demons and Trucks. The musician and filmmaker are collaborating on a new project that'll start as a graphic novel to be published in 2025. Rolling Stone (April 23): https://www.rollingstone.com/music/music-news/post-malone-michael-bay-graphic-novel-movie-1235009062/

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Michael Moreci. Fever Pitch, having time as an enemy and the perfect Sunday pastry. Cavletter (April 28): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-michael-moreci/?ref=the-cavletter-newsletter

Unknown. 2023. Barbara Dale Retrospective June 15, 2023-August 6 2023 Virtual Tour. Peale Museum (n.d.): https://thepeale.org/vt-barbara-dale/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Launch Night! Heroes: British Invasion at London's Cartoon Museum. Launch Night! Heroes: The British Invasion of American Comics, a new exhibition at London's Cartoon Museum. Bleeding Cool (April 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/launch-night-heroes-british-invasion-at-londons-cartoon-museum/

Cordingley, Ian. 2024. Preventing the Destruction of the World: Ian Cordingley on The Secret of the Swordfish by Edgar Jacobs. Solrad (April 15): https://solrad.co/preventing-the-destruction-of-the-world-ian-cordingley-on-the-secret-of-the-swordfish-by-edgar-jacobs

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 NCS Divisional Award Nominees for the 78th Annual NCS Reuben Awards! Daily Cartoonist (Arpil 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/28/2023-ncs-divisional-award-nominees-for-the-78th-annual-ncs-reuben-awards/

Galioto, Katie. 2024. Searching for Snoopy: What happened to all the 'Peanuts' statues in St. Paul? The creative tributes to the comic strip characters were ubiquitous in the capital city in the early 2000s. [Minneapolis] Star Tribune (April 26): https://www.startribune.com/peanuts-statues-st-paul-snoopy-charlie-brown-lucy-linus/600361833/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : Kokopello pour un grand bazar décrypté [La Tour de Babel]. Ligne Claire (April 28): https://www.ligneclaire.info/kokopello-la-tour-de-babel-290778.html

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Ray Chan, Art Director and Production Designer for Marvel Films, Dies at 56. He worked on the 'Avengers' movies, 'Guardians of the Galaxy' and the upcoming 'Deadpool & Wolverine.' There was "nobody on Earth like him," says Ryan Reynolds. Hollywood Reporter (April 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ray-chan-dead-marvel-art-director-deadpool-wolverine-1235882096/

Nordyke, Kimberly. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Director Shawn Levy Says Film Requires No "Prior Research" of Marvel Cinematic Universe. "I am definitely not looking to do homework when I go to the movies," he says of his aim to make a movie that MCU newcomers will enjoy as much as passionate fans. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-no-prior-knowledge-mcu-shawn-levy-1235885731/

Child, Ben. 2024. Will Deadpool & Wolverine mark the real introduction of the X-Men into the MCU? The collaboration between the merc with a mouth and the clawed crusader has to work hard to mashup the alternate realities, but it could open portals to a lot of multiversal fun. Guardian (April 26): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2024/apr/26/will-deadpool-wolverine-mark-the-real-introduction-of-the-x-men-into-the-mcu

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: Garth Ennis and Jacen Burrows talk about the use of satire in Babs. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-garth-ennis-and-jacen-burrows-talk-satire-usage-in-babs/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. '27,' 'Sirocco' Win Top Prizes at Successful 31st Stuttgart Animation Fest. Animation Magazine (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/27-sirocco-win-top-prizes-at-successful-31st-stuttgart-animation-fest/

Maras, Boris. 2024. Nine Helpful Tips and Insights for Animation Supervisors. Animation Magazine (April 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/nine-helpful-tips-and-insights-for-feature-animation-supervisors/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Wander to Wonder' Director Nina Gantz Explores the Existential Angst of Puppets [Netherlands; stop motion]. Animation Magazine (340, May): .Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/wander-to-wonder-director-nina-gantz-explores-the-existential-angst-of-her-award-winning-stop-motion-short/

Wescott, Adam, Merve Girary, and Derrick Crow. 2024. Beat's Bizarre Adventure: God warriors, whales and legends. A new column of manga reviews. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/beats-bizarre-adventure-god-warriors-whales-and-legends/

Bergman, Jason. 2024. "I Think after All These Years I Finally Accepted That Comics is Actually my Calling": Talking with Jay Stephens. TCJ (April 29): https://www.tcj.com/i-think-after-all-these-years-i-finally-accepted-that-comics-is-actually-my-calling-talking-with-jay-stephens/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Get Graphic: Building The 'Bio Mechs' with Cleber Souza Lima [of Brazil]. PREVIEWSworld (April 22): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274135-Get-Graphic-Building-The-Bio-Mechs-with-Cleber-Souza-Lima

Unknown. 2024. Chinese animated films are booming. But they would be even better if censors relaxed. Economist (February 8): https://www.economist.com/culture/2024/02/08/chinese-animated-films-are-booming

Degg, D. D. 2024. Clay Bennett Takes 2024 Headliner Award – Mike Thompson and Robert Ariail Finalists. Daily Cartoonist (April 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/04/29/clay-bennett-takes-2024-headliner-award-mike-thompson-and-robert-ariail-finalists/

Cagle, Daryl. 2024. Trump Rumpus with Mr Fish - Rude Trump Political Cartoons! Caglecast (42; April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lGJAvSbZPZM

Adams, Christian. 2024. Heroes at the Cartoon Museum review: an invaluable slice of history told through 130 years of comics [London Cartoon Museum]. The Standard (April 29): https://www.standard.co.uk/culture/exhibitions/heroes-cartoon-museum-review-superman-batman-b1154378.html

de Peyer, Robin. 2015. London Cartoon Museum collects newspapers to record coverage of Charlie Hebdo attacks. The Standard (January 14): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/london/london-cartoon-museum-collects-newspaper-coverage-of-charlie-hebdo-attacks-9977346.html

Doane, Barbara L. 2024. Letter: A comic shouldn't make people sad [aka 'Comic made me sad'; For Better or Worse letter about Farley's death]. [Manchester, NH] Union Leader (April 27): https://www.unionleader.com/opinion/letters_to_editor/letter-a-comic-shouldnt-make-people-sad/article_b825728c-0285-11ef-836c-ff6e89490acf.html

Ashbee, Stan. 2024. Free Comic Book Day now well into its second decade. My Lethbridge Now (April 29): https://www.mylethbridgenow.com/40134/news/free-comic-book-day-now-well-into-its-second-decade/

Evangelista, Benny. 2019. Artist Wins Award for 'Best Comic Design' [John Jett; 'NIF'; National Ignition Facility; government comics; educational comics]. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (October 15): https://lasers.llnl.gov/news/artist-wins-award-for-best-comic-design

Jett, John. 2018. NIF [comic book]. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory's National Ignition Facility. Online at https://lasers.llnl.gov/content/assets/docs/education/LLNL-NIF-comic.pdf

Unknown. 2024. Comic Book Tells the Story of Ignition [John Jett; 'Ignition'; National Ignition Facility; government comics; educational comics]. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (April 29): https://lasers.llnl.gov/news/comic-book-tells-the-story-of-ignition

Jett, John. 2024. Ignition [comic book]. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory's National Ignition Facility. Online at https://lasers.llnl.gov/content/assets/docs/education/LLNL-NIF-comic-2.pdf

Lamanno, Caylin. 2024. Handing down a 38-year legacy: Acadiana Comics [Louisiana store]. KATC3 (April 28): https://www.katc.com/lafayette-parish/handing-down-a-38-year-legacy-acadiana-comics

Adams, Josh and Anthony Del Col. 2021. We hired a professional comic-book artist to tell the incredible true story of the FBI's bust of a conspiracy to kidnap Michigan's governor. Business Insider (April 21): https://www.businessinsider.com/comic-attempted-kidnap-governor-of-michigan-2021-4#-1

LaRocca, Lauren. 2024. Meet comic book writers Sam Romesburg and Sam Freeman [Hound]. Frederick [MD] News Post (April 28): https://www.fredericknewspost.com/news/arts_and_entertainment/meet-comic-book-writers-sam-romesburg-and-sam-freeman/article_61fe9870-2c21-53fd-b50d-c87785f71319.html

Chanin, Bernice. 2024. Grandma, mother, daughter: how 3 generations of Chinese women's emotional story is told in graphic novel [Feeding Ghosts; Tessa Hulls]. South China Morning Post (April 28): https://www.scmp.com/magazines/post-magazine/long-reads/article/3260308/grandma-mother-daughter-how-3-generations-chinese-womens-emotional-story-told-graphic-novel

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Zac Thompson, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (85: April 29): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/uncle-owen-797

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Beth Hetland for Tender. Comix Experience (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CXCJKOV-1WQ

Dollard, Terence. 2024. John Rose. Comics Culture (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gfRHG4Rc_iE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Kindt. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JF4E92tUXj4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Arie Kaplan Returns! [X-Men '97]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EZ6GQa8_ykA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tony McMillen. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hahbftLqUPM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ed Brisson Returns! [Predator]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hc0lRdSCRz4

Bryant, Pablo (dir). 2017. Mr. Fish: Cartooning from the Deep End. Online at https://tubitv.com/movies/602161/mr-fish-cartooning-from-the-deep-end

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comicbooks for Kids Announces Annual Awards, New Comic by Art Baltazar. Funko Founder Michael Becker, DC Group Editor Katie Kubert Accept Awards. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56801/comicbooks-kids-announces-annual-awards-new-comic-art-baltazar

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Local Cartoonist: D. Feng and her Cosmicals project. ComicsDC blog (April 30): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/04/meet-local-cartoonist-d-feng-and-her.html

Friedman, Donald. 2023. Ralph Steadman: "Geniuses are just losers who try harder". Donald Friedman (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q6_1pv7Qiog

Smart, Alastair. 2024. Bloomin' Brilliant: The Life and Work of Raymond Briggs: will leave fans walking in the air. This splendid retrospective charting the author-illustrator's career is a treat for those who know and love his books. [London] Daily Telegraph (April 27): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/art/reviews/bloomin-brilliant-raymond-briggs-ditchling-museum-review/

Unknown. 2024. Exhibition dedicated to life and works of 'The Snowman' author opens. ITV (April 27): https://www.itv.com/watch/news/exhibition-dedicated-to-life-and-works-of-the-snowman-author-opens/86w21jk

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. By the Book: Dollar Signs or Danger Signs for Comics in the Latest Bookscan Figures? ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56803/by-book-dollar-signs-danger-signs-comics-latest-bookscan-figures

McCulloch, Joe. 2024. My Last Sigh [new TCJ editors]. TCJ (April 30): https://www.tcj.com/my-last-sigh/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Maia Kobabe and Sarah Peitzmeier, PhD on Breathe: Journeys to Healthy Binding. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-maia-kobabe-and-sarah-peitzmeier-phd-on-breathe-journeys-to-healthy-binding/

Hughes, William. 2024. We're calling it: X-Men '97 is the greatest X-Men adaptation of all time. The Disney+ series has proven itself the best onscreen treatment of Marvel's mutant heroes. AV Club (April 29): https://www.avclub.com/x-men-97-is-the-best-x-men-adaptation-of-all-time-1851437146

Crow, Jonathan. 2024. The Origins of Anime: Watch Early Japanese Animations (1917 to 1931). Open Culture (April 26): https://www.openculture.com/2024/04/the-origins-of-anime-watch-early-japanese-animations-1917-to-1931.html

Speigelman, Nadja. 2024. The Complicated Artist behind the Moomins. The Finnish artist and writer Tove Jansson had a love-hate relationship with her most famous creations [in print as Moomins and Mixed Emotions]. New York Times Review of Books (May 5): 10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/28/books/review/boel-westin-tove-jansson.html

Westin, Boel and Silvester Mazzarella (trans). 2024. Tove Jansson: Life, Art, Words. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press.

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Vera Brosgol. Publishers Weekly (April 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/94938-q-a-with-vera-brosgol.html

Brosgol, Vera. 2024. Plain Jane and the Mermaid by Vera Brosgol. New York: First Second. $22.99 May 7 ISBN 978-1-250-31486-4; $14.99 paper ISBN 978-1-250-31485-7.

Kantor, Emma. 2024. 2024 Kids Graphic Novel Festival in Photos. Publishers Weekly (April 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94933-2024-kids-graphic-novel-festival-in-photos.html

Duff, Malcy. 2024. The Uncertain Man and the Hotel: Comic panels as portals to somewhere new [Scotland]. Scottish Book Trust (April 29): https://www.scottishbooktrust.com/articles/the-uncertain-man-and-the-hotel

Strum, Lora and Eda Uzunlar. 2024. How Comics Can Spark Conversations about Race and History in the Classroom [cartoon journalism]. ACLU (April 29): https://www.aclu.org/news/free-speech/how-comics-can-spark-conversations-about-race-and-history-in-the-classroom

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist with cancer draws on dark humour for new book [Olly Duke; "I'm a Chemo Freak"; England; graphic medicine]. Camden [UK] New Journal (April 30): https://www.camdennewjournal.co.uk/article/cartoonist-with-cancer-draws-on-dark-humour-for-new-book

Ingalsbe, Ashley. 2024. Student-led graphic novel studio announces their first release: ‘Heavenly Burden’; SAVE Studio, founded and led by UW students, publishing pilot series May 9. University of Washington’s The Daily (April 30): https://www.dailyuw.com/arts_and_culture/student-led-graphic-novel-studio-announces-their-first-release-heavenly-burden/article_1e125df4-06ae-11ef-aaaa-fb4883affc7b.html

Unknown. 2024. French Iranian author wins top Spanish prize for graphic novel [Marjane Satrapi; Persepolis]. Voice of America News (April 30): https://www.voanews.com/a/french-iranian-author-wins-top-spanish-prize/7592361.html

Mobley, McKenna. 2024. James Spooner's award-winning graphic novel chronicles the High Desert punk movement in the 1980s. Victorville [CA] Daily Press (April 30): https://www.vvdailypress.com/story/lifestyle/features/2024/04/30/the-high-desert-graphic-memoir-written-by-local-high-desert-punk/73419223007/

Morriseey, J. Alex. 2024. Jonathan Marks Barravecchia, Comic Book Illustrator. Tradecraft (227; April 30): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-227-jonathan-marks-barravecchia

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Marvel President Dan Buckley: Part 1, On the State of Comics, Marvel and Kids, Superheroes' Declining Share, Improving Publishing; Part 2, On Direct Market Distribution, Marvel's Publishing Plans, Including a New Program for Kids, More. ICv2 (May 1):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56816/icv2-interview-marvel-president-dan-buckley-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56815/icv2-interview-marvel-president-dan-buckley-part-2

Buckely, Dan. 2024. Marvel President Dan Buckley's Comicspro Keynote Address: Transcript of Speech at Pittsburgh Meeting. ICv2 (May 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56814/marvel-president-dan-buckleys-comicspro-keynote-address

Mautner, Chris and Sally Madden. 2024. A letter from the building's new superintendents [TCJ]. TCJ (May 1): https://www.tcj.com/a-letter-from-the-buildings-new-superintendents/

Micek, John. 2024. Don Wright, 1934-2024. TCJ (May 1): https://www.tcj.com/don-wright-1934-2024/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Louie Joyce unleashes the King of the Monsters on Australia with Godzilla: Skate or Die. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-louie-joyce-godzilla-skate-or-die/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. What Ever Happened to…Frank Miller Presents; Abrams is its new home. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-ever-happened-to-frank-miller-presents/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animafest Zagreb Announces Six Animated Features in Competition. Animation Magazine (April 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/animafest-zagreb-announces-six-animated-features-in-competition/

Idelson, Karen. 2024. Born to Sparkle! 'Thelma the Unicorn' Directors Jared Hess & Lynn Wang Take Us on Tour with Netflix's New Star. Animation Magazine (340; May): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/04/born-to-sparkle-thelma-the-unicorn-directors-jared-hess-lynn-wang-take-us-on-tour-with-netflixs-new-star/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. 100 Comic Book Stores with Special Events for Free Comic Book Day 2024. This Saturday, the 4th of May, is Free Comic Book Day.. Here are a hundred stores doing a little bit more than just give away comics. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/100-comic-book-stores-with-specal-events-for-free-comic-book-day-2024/

Pilgrim, Caren. 2024. Peanuts Logos and Dating Items Guide. Collect Peanuts (April 29): https://collectpeanuts.com/2024/04/29/peanuts-logos-and-dating-items-guide/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. An "unknown" Clifford Berryman self-portrait. ComicsDC (May 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/05/an-unknown-clifford-berryman-self.html

Trostle, J. P. 2024. Announcing the new John Locher Memorial Fellowship winner Alexandra Bowman [aka Announcing the new John Locher Memorial Fellowship]. ComicsDC (May 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/05/announcing-new-john-locher-memorial.html

Richmond, Tom. 2024. Will We Be MAD about Pop-Tarts? [movie props]. The Ink Stained Wretch (132; May 1): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-132-5124

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. Black Faces in White Comics. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (May 1): https://buttondown.email/howcomics/archive/black-faces-in-white-comics/

Claytor, Ryan. 2024. Andrew Farago: Curator of San Francisco's Cartoon Art Museum. Ryan Claytor Patreon Podcast (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rfdbng3b9tc

Behbakht, Andy. 2024. Moon Knight Season 2 Gets Addressed by Costume Designer after Marvel Blu-Ray Gives Fans Hope. Screen Rant (April 25): https://screenrant.com/moon-knight-season-2-update-costume-designer/

Cartoonists for Palestine. https://cartoonistsforpalestine.org/

Schmidt, Samantha and Jess Ruliffson. 2024. The prison battle that led to a gang war [graphic journalism]. Washington Post (April 17): https://wapo.st/3wosqgg (free to read) and https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2024/04/17/ecuador-prison-battles-gangs/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Skybound Continues Executive Hiring Binge To Help with M&A, Loyalty Program, More. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56823/skybound-continues-executive-hiring-binge

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Skybound Hires Gregg Sulak as CFO & Will Kassoy for Consumer Strategy. Bleeding Cool (May 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/skybound-hires-gregg-sulak-as-cfo-will-kassoy-for-consumer-strategy/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Wayback Whensday: Steve Canyon Extras. Daily Cartoonist (May 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/01/wayback-whensday-steve-canyon-extras/

Unknown. 2024. Designer Chip Kidd Promoted to V-P and Art Director at Knopf. Publishers Weekly (May 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4667

Reyna, Leo. 2024. My Hero Academia Releases Emotional Live-Action Film for 10th Anniversary. CBR (April 28): https://www.cbr.com/mha-live-action-movie-anniversary-release/

Joshi, Mukta. 2024. Who Is the Cartoon Child Seen on Palestinian Protest Signs? Created in 1969 by late political cartoonist Naji al-Ali, the figure known as Handala has long symbolized Palestinian

identity and resilience. Hyperallergic (May 1): https://hyperallergic.com/909775/who-is-handala-the-cartoon-child-seen-on-palestinian-protest-signs/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Airbnb Goes Hollywood with Plans to Rent X-Men Mansion, 'Up' Home, 'Purple Rain' House and More. The travel and tech firm is launching an 'Icons' program, letting users book a visit to a comedy show with Kevin Hart, a night at the Ferrari museum, or a stay in fictional locales. Hollywood Reporter (May 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/airbnb-icons-x-men-house-purple-rain-house-rent-1235880518/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Webcomic sensation Gunnerkrigg Court moves to Dark Horse for new omnibus editions. Tom Siddell's hit series returns from print limbo this Fall. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webcomic-sensation-gunnerkrigg-court-moves-to-dark-horse-for-new-omnibus-editions/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Patrick Horvath on his project, Free For All! The project will be available on Zoop. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-horvath-on-his-project-free-for-all/

Saabedra, Humbert. 2024. Iconic 1967 Speed Racer debuts on streaming services this June thanks to Shout! Studios; Series previously released by Funimation in 2017. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/iconic-1967-speed-racer-debuts-on-streaming-services-this-june-thanks-to-shout-studios/

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Obituary: Étienne Delessert [Swiss animator]. Publishers Weekly (May 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/94951-obituary-tienne-delessert.html

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2024. Dan Schkade. Pencil To Pencil (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hcQP_acY1AI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dave McCaig. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KTVSWeuAPDc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Reiner [The Lockhorns]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u7kcdIERC10

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nathan Kelly. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0JH4_dIQLjI

Salmon, Will. 2024. 10 essential Free Comic Book Day releases to pick up from your local comic shop this Saturday. Newsarama (May 1): https://www.gamesradar.com/fcbd-2024-selections/

Marston, George. 2024. 30 years after he created Hellboy, Mike Mignola is creating a whole new folklore-inspired universe. Newsarama (April 25): https://www.gamesradar.com/mike-mignola-hellboy-creator-curious-objects/

Schnelbach, Leah. 2024. The People's Joker Re-Mixes and Re-Mx-es Our Modern Myths with Sheer Trans Joy. This movie definitely counts as a happy memory. Reactor (April 29): https://reactormag.com/the-peoples-joker-re-mixes-and-re-mx-es-our-modern-myths-with-sheer-trans-joy

Grosvenor, Chris. 2024. Secret origins: the disavowal of the comics medium within the promotional rhetoric of film trailers. Adaptation 17 (1; March): 52-75. Online at https://doi.org/10.1093/adaptation/apae003 and https://academic.oup.com/adaptation/advance-article/doi/10.1093/adaptation/apae003/7637451

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Knuckles' Sets Opening-Weekend Record for Paramount+ Original Series. The 'Sonic the Hedgehog' spinoff also helped boost viewing of the movies on the streamer. Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/knuckles-record-paramount-plus-series-1235888696/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. MeTV Announces Toons Network, a Free Channel Dedicated to Classic Animation. Cartoon Brew (May 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/metv-announces-toons-network-a-free-network-dedicated-to-classic-animation-241017.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Weigel Broadcasting Launches MeTV Toons Network for Animation Classics. Animation Magazine (May 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/weigel-broadcasting-launches-metv-toons-network-for-animation-classics/

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Laverne Harding. Cartoon Brew (May 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-laverne-harding-240936.html

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Super Like or Super Dud: Inside Webtoon's new program. The Beat (May 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/super-like-or-super-dud-inside-webtoons-new-program/

Abstract Studio. https://abstractstudiocomics.com/

Unknown. 2024. Free Comic Book Day, A History. Scoop (May 3): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=274233

Elardy, Joe. 2024. FlyCoJoe Looks Back on Free Comic Book Day. FlyCoJoe (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEgRljwm-FE

Harrington, Jim. 2024. It’s the last Free Comic Book Day at the place where it was created . Joe Field came up with the idea in 2001. San Jose Mercury News (May 1): https://www.mercurynews.com/2024/05/01/its-the-last-free-comic-book-day-at-the-place-were-it-was-created/

Aoki, Deb. 2024. Manga Fans Can’t Get Enough. Publishers here and abroad are pushing the boundaries of manga to meet surging demand among North American readers [in print as Manga Goes Mainstream]. Publishers Weekly (April 29): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240429/94912-manga-fans-can-t-get-enough.html

Aoki, Deb. 2024. The Rise of Manga Indies and New Imprints [in print as The Rise of Manga Indies and New Imprints]. Publishers Weekly (April 29): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/print/20240429/94914-the-rise-of-manga-indies-and-new-imprints.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. The Latest Unicorn: Scholastic Adapts Manga for the Middle Grade. Scholastic’s first manga title updates a classic story for middle grade comics fans [in print as The Latest Unicorn] [Tezuka, Unico]. Publishers Weekly (April 29): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/94913-the-latest-unicorn-scholastic-adapts-manga-for-the-middle-grade.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Manga Goes Dark with Smudge. Publishers Weekly (April 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/iowa-edit/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/94906-manga-goes-dark-with-smudge.html

Finck, Liana and Lizz Schumer. 2024. In How to Baby New Yorker Cartoonist Liana Finck Offers Un-Advice for New Moms and Moms-to-Be (Exclusive). The cartoonist and memoirist drew People a selection of exclusive pieces of advice in preparation for Mother's Day. People (April 30): https://people.com/in-how-to-baby-new-yorker-cartoonist-liana-finck-offers-un-advice-for-moms-exclusive-8639598

Gray, Taya. 2024. History of political cartoons lecture [Mike Thompson]. [Palm Springs, CA] Desert Sun (April 30): https://www.desertsun.com/picture-gallery/news/local/rancho-mirage/2024/04/30/history-of-political-cartoons-lecture/73519877007/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : Hervé Bourhis d’Infractus à American Parano [graphic medicine; autobiography]. Ligne Claire (May 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/herve-bourhis-mon-infractus-290996.html

Morokuma, Misaki. 2024. After 'Manga-Mura' suit victory, publishers face piracy problem beyond Japan's borders. [JP] Mainichi (May 1): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240430/p2a/00m/0et/026000c

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A | Luke Arnold + Chris ‘Doc’ Wyatt on ‘Essentials’. The writing duo discusses their crowdfunding project for the new graphic novel from The Lab Press. Smash Pages (April 30): https://smashpages.net/2024/04/30/smash-pages-qa-luke-arnold-chris-doc-wyatt-on-essentials/

Griset, Rick. 2024. Last Comics Standing: Bubbles Con brings a beloved alternative comics fanzine to life this weekend. Style Weekly (May 2): https://www.styleweekly.com/last-comics-standing/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “I Like Reopening Certain Parts of My Life that Were Challenging” – Clio Isadora on Autobio Comics and Her Avery Hill Graphic Novel ‘Sour Pickles’. Broken Frontier (May 2): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/clio-isadora-british-comics-now/

Vigneault, François. 2024. “I Feel Like ‘The Jellyfish’ is the Most Personal Book I’ve Ever Made” — An Interview with Boum on Her Pow Pow Press Graphic Medicine Story [Canada]. Broken Frontier (May 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/boum-interview-jellyfish/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. How NYC Public Schools Secretly Became One Of America’s Largest Comics Publishers. Forbes (May 2): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/05/02/how-nyc-public-schools-secretly-became-one-of-americas-largest-comics-publishers/

Aguasvivas, Luis. 2024. Steve Reich’s Music Echoes in Jordan Mechner’s Graphic Memoir ‘Replay’. Like Steve Reich’s Different Trains, Jordan Mechner’s graphic memoir Replay is a work of introspection that looks to history and tragic synchronicity. Pop Matters (April 30): https://www.popmatters.com/jordan-mechner-replay-memoir-review

Jordan Mechner. 2024. In Jordan's Words: Replay Annex. Jordan Mechner (n.d.): https://www.jordanmechner.com/en/library/replay-annex/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Meg Lemke. 2024. New Abrams Manga Imprint and the ComicsPRO Retail Report. PW Comics World: More To Come (616; April 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1309

Shores, M.W. 2024. Book review: Suzuki, Shige (CJ), and Ronald Stewart (2023). Manga: A Critical Guide. Bloomsbury Academic's European Journal of Humour Research 12 (1): 260–263. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/ejhr/article/view/903/765

Rosser, Ezra. 2024. Book Review: Comics and Conquest: Political Cartoons and a Radical Retelling of the Navajo-Hopi Land Dispute. Law, Culture and the Humanities 2 (20): Online at https://doi.org/10.1177/17438721241248948 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17438721241248948

Rhiannon, Koehler. 2023. Comics and Conquest: Political Cartoons and a Radical Retelling of the Navajo-Hopi Land Dispute By Koehler Rhiannon. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2023.
Molcher, Michael. 2024. "I like to play with words": Dan Abnett on 2000 AD, Warhammer, and more. The 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zjUUasBhAGs

Paloma, Leah. 2024. Essay: Terra Incognita: How DC Comics Has Failed Tara Markov [Teen Titans]. Women Write about Comics (April 26): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/04/terra-incognita-how-dc-comics-has-failed-tara-markov/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Patrick Horvath discusses 'Free for All,' a sci-fi love story made for the Trump era. 'Free for All' is now being crowdfunded via Zoop. AITP (May 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/02/free-for-all-qa/

Harper, David. 2024. Murder Bear with Patrick Horvath. Off Panel (447; April 29): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel447-murder-bear-with-patrick-horvath

Brooke, David. 2024. The Cataclysmic Poet: A Conversation with Steve Orlando on 'Scarlet Witch' #1. AIPT (April 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/26/interview-steve-orlando-scarlet-witch-1/

Elbein, Asher. 2024. The Judgment of Magneto [X-Men]. Defector (April 24): https://defector.com/the-judgment-of-magneto?giftLink=a10238901e1b132593a08ac3fe4c9685

Grennan, Simon and Luis Miguel Lus Arana. 2024. Comics in the design studio. On the use of graphic narrative as a tool to represent, narrate, and rethink architectural space. Approaches to Drawing in Architecture and Urban Design, F. Colonnese, N. Grancho, R. Schaevebeke (eds.), Newcastle upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars. Online at https://chesterrep.openrepository.com/handle/10034/628624

Cronin, Brian. 2024. DC Pulls Controversial Content Suspected of Being Produced by Generative A.I. [Daxiong (Jingxiong Guo)]. CBR (April 22): https://www.cbr.com/dc-pulls-covers-generative-ai-art-suspected/

May, Melanie. 2024. Guide Dogs partnership sees special comic strip feature in this week's Beano. UK Fundraising (May 1): https://fundraising.co.uk/2024/05/01/guide-dogs-partnership-sees-special-comic-strip-feature-in-this-weeks-beano/

Viau, Dennis. 2024. C2E2 2024 Photos – Part 1-2: Friday. ICv2 (May 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56829/c2e2-2024-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56828/c2e2-2024-photos-part-2

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Dahlia Ramirez. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast 4 (153; May 1): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/14993968-episode-153-dahlia-ramirez

Matt Madden. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity. https://mattmadd.substack.com/

Ebad, Shrin and Christiane Amanpour, et. al. 2024. Geneva Celebrates World Press Freedom Day and Editorial Cartooning. Freedom Cartoonists Foundation and Geneva Graduate Institute (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CzCyPSCav1w

Weldon, Glen, Nikki Birch, and Joelle Monique. 2024. In 'Dead Boy Detectives,' two best mates reject their deadly fates. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (April 29): https://www.npr.org/2026/01/01/1198005101/in-dead-boy-detectives-two-best-mates-reject-their-deadly-fates and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2640345067.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1198005101

Johnston, Rich. 2024. All the Shops That Got Free Comic Book Day Battle Quest Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-the-shops-that-got-free-comic-book-day-battle-quest-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Twenty More Comic Book Stores with Free Comic Book Day Events. Bleeding Cool (May 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/twenty-more-comic-book-stores-with-free-comic-book-day-events/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. 135 Comic Shops with Added Guests and Sales for Free Comic Book Day. Today, the 4th of May, is Free Comic Book Day. Thousands of comic book stores will be giving away

free comic books, some will have more. Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/135-comic-shops-with-added-guests-and-sales-for-free-comic-book-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Creators Getting Cease and Desists over Conan and Red Sonja. Creators are getting Cease & Desists over Conan and Red Sonja these days, as both John Allison and Ben Dunn have to make changes. Bleeding Cool (May 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/creators-getting-cease-desists-over-conan-and-red-sonja/

Jenkins, Diana. 2024. Comics and graphic novels are a long way from the underground, with new data revealing them as the caped crusaders of children's book sales, as 2024 Kids News Short Story Competition Launches. [Melbourne, AU] Herald Sun (May 5): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/entertainment/arts/graphic-novels-and-comics-save-the-day-for-aussie-book-publishers/news-story/b9aaf2ce6ac099cb513fc62dd2d76a3a

Salvemini, Chris. 2024. Knox Co. elementary school students to get free copies of graphic novel for 3rd year of 'One Book Read City' [literacy; Tennessee]. 10News (May 1): https://www.wbir.com/article/news/local/one-book-read-city-summer-2024/51-5397d3a7-2854-4ea1-a58c-b35a34e1e1ca

Madnani, Mikhail. 2024. Interactive Graphic Novel 'Songs of Travel' Launches on May 9th for Mobile from Causa Creations [Vienna]. TouchArcade (April 25): https://toucharcade.com/2024/04/25/songs-of-travel-mobile-release-date-free-download-interactive-graphic-novel/

Morrison, Matt. 2024. Fall Out Boy's Pete Wentz Launches Dying Inside Graphic Novel and Merch Line. SuperHeroHype (May 1): https://www.superherohype.com/comics/574219-dying-inside-pete-wentz-new-comic-fall-out-boy

Moyer, Kelly. 2024. 'Mr. Wolf' Comes Home: Second Story Gallery to feature comics art by Camas native; Former elementary teacher Aron Nels Steinke created popular 'Mr. Wolf's Class' books for young readers. Camas-Washougal Post-Record (May 2): https://www.camaspostrecord.com/news/2024/may/02/mr-wolf-comes-home-second-story-gallery-to-feature-comics-art-by-camas-native/

DiCarlo, Gemma. 2023. Graphic novel 'Wildfire' encourages middle-grade readers to take action on climate change [Breena Bard]. Oregon Public Broadcasting (September 12): https://www.opb.org/article/2023/09/12/wildfire-graphic-novel-breena-bard/

Guinness, Emma. 2024. Move over, Gnasher! The Beano launches its first ever comic for visually impaired children. The new comic strip features some familiar faces. [London] Independent (May 1): https://www.independent.co.uk/arts-entertainment/books/news/beano-guide-dog-charity-partnership-sight-loss-awareness-b2537736.html

Hanson, Austin. 2024. Is Garfield a Hoosier? Comic strip cat has a long history in Indiana. FOX59 (April 30): https://fox59.com/news/is-garfield-a-hoosier-comic-strip-cat-has-a-long-history-in-indiana/

Burleigh, Emily. 2024. Merchants & Farmers Bank promoting financial literacy through comics [Marvel]. Leesville [LA] Leader (May 2): https://www.theleesvilleleader.com/2024/05/02/merchants-farmers-bank-promoting-financial-literacy-through-comics/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Jason Aaron talks his totally '80s TMNT, and we recap new IP additions. AIPT Comics Podcast (273; April 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/28/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-273-jason-aaron/

Brooke, David. 2024. On crafting heroes and creatures: Shannon Denton and Marcus To Unpack 'Kingdom Riders'. AIPT (April 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/04/23/kingdom-riders-qa/

Fujii, Moeko. 2024. Hayao Miyazaki's Anti-Comfort Movie. "The Boy and the Heron" finds the filmmaker revising—and sometimes upending—the themes that have defined his career. New Yorker (May 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cultural-comment/hayao-miyazakis-anti-comfort-movie

Unknown. 2024. The Man behind the Pen [Joe Sutliff]. Contingencies Magazine (May/June): https://contingencies.org/a-celebration-to-remember/

Rowe, Willa. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine's Cassandra Nova Signals a Surprising Comic Influence. But, surprise, I'm not talking about Grant Morrison's X-Men. Kotaku (April 24): https://kotaku.com/deadpool-and-wolverine-theory-cassandra-nova-x-men-92-1851432053

Motamayor, Rafael. 2024. The Voice of a Hundred Faces: Dee Bradley Baker's 'Star Wars' Journey [in print as Speaking for a Whole Universe of Characters]. New York Times (May 4): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/02/arts/television/star-wars-the-bad-batch.html

Nolan, Aubrey. 2024. If My Favorite Bookstores Were People. An illustrator in New York City imagines the personalities of some local bookshops and how they might be embodied [in print as Sketch Pad].

New York Times (April 28): AR4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/27/arts/nyc-bookstores-people.html

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Different Styles, Different Stories in April's Graphic Novels. Minimalist landscapes, maximalist extraterrestrials and schlock movie stars populate this month's diverse offerings [in print]. New Times Sunday Book Review (May 5): 26. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/04/12/books/review/new-graphic-novels-april-review.html

Manchester, Paul. 2024. Why your homemade bread just won't rise [Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (May 4): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/05/03/food-inflation-emily-franciose-trump-face/

Whitten, Beth. 2024. Meet N.L's comic book publisher, championing local works like Dirty Laundry and Fishsticks [Kevin Woolridge; Heavy Sweater Comics]. CBC (May 1): https://www.cbc.ca/player/play/video/9.4216553

Judge, Phoebe. 2024. At the Drawing Board [Ray Billingsley; Curtis]. This Is Love podcast (89; May 1): https://thisislovepodcast.com/episode-89-at-the-drawing-board/ and https://www.podtrac.com/pts/redirect.mp3/pdst.fm/e/chrt.fm/track/524GE/traffic.megaphone.fm/VMP8571141108.mp3

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Collin Kelly. Little monsters, Indy and Worlds beyond Number! Cavletter (May 5): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-collin-kelly/?ref=the-cavletter-newsletter

Cowan, Stu. 2024. Terry Mosher talks about Montreal, cartooning and his new Expos book. Aislin's love for art and baseball came from his godfather John Little, who drew a beautiful painting of the Montreal Royals at Delorimier Downs. Montreal Gazette (May 4): https://montrealgazette.com/sports/terry-mosher-talks-about-montreal-cartooning-and-his-new-expos-book

Cowan, Stu. 2024. Terry Mosher writes a fun book about love affair with Expos. "It's not meant to be a history so much as a memoir — and there's a big difference," cartoonist known as Aislin says about the tragicomedy. Montreal Gazette (May 4): https://montrealgazette.com/sports/stu-cowan-terry-mosher-writes-a-fun-book-about-love-affair-with-expos

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Freaking Romance Creator Snailord Talks Comics Success, Film Version. Freaking Romance creator Snailord, aka Aidyn Arroyal, talks about the WEBTOON series' runaway success and upcoming live-action film adaptation. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/freaking-romance-creator-snailord-talks-comics-success-film-version/

Lehmann, Megan. 2011. 'Thor' Review. Film Review: Kenneth Branagh delivers as the hammer-hurling god of thunder kicks off this superhero summer with a bang. Hollywood Reporter (April 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/thor-review-179647/

Konrad, Jeremy. 2024. Free Comic Book Day Wrap-Up: The Best in Years. Free Comic Book Day was a surprising success this year, after a few down years since the pandemic. Here is all the scuttle from one store. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/free-comic-book-day-wrap-up-2024-energon-universe-tmnt-marvel-comics/

Thorne, Scott. 2024. Rolling for Initiative -- FCBD Timing, and Creeping Change. ICv2 (May 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56842/rolling-initiative-fcbd-timing-creeping-change

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Who reads Miracleman? and other thoughts on graphic novel publishing. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/who-reads-miracleman-and-other-thoughts-on-graphic-novel-publishing/

Sterling, Mike. 2024. Miracleman: The Marvel Age. Mike Sterling's Progressive Ruin (January 29): https://www.progressiveruin.com/2024/01/29/miracleman-the-marvel-age/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. In praise of 'The Bad Batch,' the most Star Wars Star Wars project ever. An animated show from a galaxy far, far away touched nearly every corner of the franchise [in print as 'The Bad Batch' covered every corner of the galaxy]. Washington Post (May 6): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/05/02/star-wars-bad-batch-legends-novels/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 25 Years of National Cartoonists Days. Daily Cartoonist (May 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/05/25-years-of-national-cartoonists-days/

Burns, Luke. 2024. 'A perfect situation for making all kinds of mistakes': A talk with Pierre La Police. TCJ (May 6): https://www.tcj.com/a-perfect-situation-for-making-all-kinds-of-mistakes-a-talk-with-pierre-la-police/

Edwards, Graham. 2024. Animation Time Machine: Mission Date – May 1924. Amimation Magazine (May 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/animation-time-machine-mission-date-may-1924/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Matt Wagner chats about Grendel: Devil's Crucible-Defiance #1. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-wagner-chats-about-grendel-devils-crucible-defiance-1/

Gronstal, Aaron. 2020. NASA Astrobiology. Astrobiology: The NASA Graphic History Series (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G1chiN8CJA0

Astrobiology: The NASA Graphic History Series website. https://astrobiology.nasa.gov/resources/graphic-histories/

Guigar, Brad. 2018. Evil Inc. Under New Management. Philadelphia: Brad Guigar.

Garcia, Robert. 2024. The Popular Arts Caucus hosted the first Free Comic Book Day at the Capitol. Congressman Robert Garcia (May 5): https://x.com/RepRobertGarcia/status/1787265169372086382

Unknown. 2024. Haunted Canada series to adapt 4 'terrifying tales' in a new graphic novel format. CBC Books (May 2): https://www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.7191466

Hughes, Stephanie. 2024. Why the comic book industry is growing ahead of Free Comic Book Day. Marketplace Morning Report (May 3): https://www.marketplace.org/2024/05/03/free-comic-book-day-industry/

Mallik, Basu Sukanya. 2024. My journey with the Tridevi: Creating a graphic novel series. Times of India (May 2): https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/blogs/current-literature/my-journey-with-the-tridevi-creating-a-graphic-novel-series/

Florey DM. 2020. Oscar-winning "Parasite" to be published as English graphic novel [South Korea]. Cinema Online (February 28): https://www.cinema.com.my/articles/news_details.aspx?search=2020.n_parasitegraphic_53348

Anand, Shilpa Nair. 2024. Malayalam superhero character from the film 'Minnal Murali' gets a graphic novel avatar. Minnal Murali becomes the first Malayalam superhero to get his own graphic novel brought out by Tinkle Comics' new imprint. The [Chennai, India] Hindu (May 3): https://www.thehindu.com/life-and-style/malayalam-superhero-character-from-the-film-minnal-murali-to-get-a-graphic-novel-avatar/article68130865.ece

Caplan, Bryan (author) and Ady Branzei (illus). 2024. Build, Baby, Build: The Science and Ethics of Housing Regulation. Washington, DC: Cato Institute

Caplan, Bryan. 2024. Bastiat's Buildings: Why I Wrote a Graphic Novel about Housing Regulation [Cato Institute]. Cato at Liberty blog (May 2): https://www.cato.org/blog/bastiats-buildings-why-i-wrote-graphic-novel-about-housing-regulation

Caplan, Bryan, Megan McArdle, and Peter Goettler. 2024. Build, Baby, Build: The Science and Ethics of Housing Regulation. Cato Institute (April 30): https://www.cato.org/events/build-baby-build-science-ethics-housing-regulation and https://house-fastly-unsigned-us-east-1-prod.brightcovecdn.com/media/v1/pmp4/static/clear/6039378657001/d156aa71-f38c-4daa-bc02-37f0d5380bf0/aaec2f7e-6e9b-4240-a538-2f7eb25bd1a2/main.mp4 and https://feeds.acast.com/public/streams/5e2e15a046f4465f31c89d8c/episodes/663257313eb92b0012a63a5e.mp3

Roseberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Zac Thompson, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (86; May 6): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/what-about-that-one

Wang, Angie. 2023. Is My Toddler a Stochastic Parrot? The world is racing to develop ever more sophisticated large language models while a small language model unfurls itself in my home [Pulitzer finalist]. New Yorker (November 15): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/sketchbook/is-my-toddler-a-stochastic-parrot

de la Cruz, Medar. 2023. The Diary of a Rikers Island Library Worker. Every week for a year, I pushed a cart of books through the largest jail complex in New York City. [Pulitzer winner]. New Yorker (May 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/the-diary-of-a-rikers-island-library-worker

Allen, Tory-Jeffrey. 2024. Death Ratio'd Interview: Likes or Death [Mark Russell]. PREVIEWSworld (April 23): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274168-Death-Ratiod-Interview-Likes-or-Death

Johnston, Rich 2024. Reitha Pattison Quits Judge Dredd Comics for Yale University Press. Reitha Pattison has been appointed head of rights at Yale University Press London after left Rebellion Publishing, publishers of Judge Dredd and 2000AD. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reitha-pattison-quits-judge-dredd-comics-for-yale-university-press/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Penguin Launches New Graphic Novel Line, Puffin Graphics. Puffin, the British children's book line from Penguin, has launched a new graphic novel imprint, Puffin Graphics, from July. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-launches-new-graphic-novel-line-puffin-graphics/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Bluey after Dark? The Episode "The Mouse" Didn't Want You to See. If you're a Bluey fan who watches on Disney+, then you're missing out. Here's the episode that "The Mouse"

won't stream - "Dad Baby". Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/bluey-after-dark-the-episode-the-mouse-didnt-want-you-to-see/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Now Approving Series for Ten Issues at a Time. Talking to ICV2, Marvel Comics President Dan Buckley has clarified a change in Marvel Comics publishing decision-making. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-now-approving-series-for-ten-issues-at-a-time/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Bob Iger Details "Reduced" Marvel Output: "At Most" Three Films Per Year, Two Series. The Disney CEO explained his plans to reduce Marvel Studios' output on the company's earnings call. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-studios-cut-back-films-tv-shows-1235892364/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Medar de la Cruz Wins 2024 Pulitzer Prize for Illustrated Reporting and Commentary. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/06/medar-de-la-cruz-wins-2024-pulitzer-prize-for-illustrated-reporting-and-commentary/

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Neil Gaiman Has a Hero Out of Step in a Book Out of Time. In an era of endlessly safe comic universes, "Miracleman: The Silver Age" goes another way with the return of a godlike hero from a world more like ours. New York Times (May 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/07/books/review/neil-gaiman-miracleman-silver-age.html

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Fairytale Ending" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/fairytale-ending-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. "Fairytale Ending" CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iy1L4K_5iXk

Carmona, George, III. 2024. Interview with Creators of The Graphic History of Hip Hop. Talking with Hip Hop Chroniclers Greason and Fielder. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-with-creators-of-the-graphic-history-of-hip-hop/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team! Andrea Harris. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (May 5): https://mailchi.mp/ca1973111c9c/meet-the-team-andrea-harris

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Paul Gillon et 13 rue de l'Espoir à la Galerie Napoléon. Ligne Claire (May 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/expo-gillon-paris-2024-291074.html

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burnett. 2024. Sarah H. Cho & Her Futuristic Erotic Thriller Red Light from AWA Studios. Comic Watchers Show (215; May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q-SaOqnJH9g

Bachtell, John. 2024. Greg Kearney has been drawing cartoons forever. People's World (May 3): https://www.peoplesworld.org/article/greg-kearney-has-been-drawing-cartoons-forever/

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. John Romita Jr. and a Legendary Life in Comics. Comic Book Pros (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sMphaWVBZyw

Siuntres, John 2024. Mike Norton Returns to Shazam. Word Balloon (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfC3bPnlr9I

Unknown. 2024. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett honored as a Pulitzer Prize finalist. Chattanooga Times Free Press (May 6): https://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2024/may/06/sub-tfp-cartoonist-clay-bennett-honored-as-a/

Aoki, Deb. 2024. AI manga translation start-up Orange gets $20 million in funding; AI-translation start-up promises to make more manga available in English than ever, and do it faster and cheaper too... but what's the catch? The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ai-manga-translation-start-up-orange-gets-20-million-in-funding/

George, Joe. 2024. The Most Underrated X-Men Stories of All Time. Want to get into X-Men but are intimidated by the hundreds of comics? Get started with these underrated standalone X-Men issues. Den of Geek (May 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-most-underrated-x-men-stories-of-all-time/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2024. Yoshiharu Tsuge's 'Ame no Naka no Yokujō' Manga Gets Live-Action Film. Anime News Network (April 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-04-30/yoshiharu-tsuge-ame-no-naka-no-yokujo-manga-gets-live-action-film/.210353

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Warner Bros. Animation EVP Ed Adams Retiring This Year. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/warner-bros-animation-evp-ed-adams-retiring-this-year/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Tougen Anki: Legend of the Cursed Blood manga gets an anime adaptation. Main cast and 2025 premiere confirmed. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tougen-anki-legend-of-the-cursed-blood-manga-gets-an-anime-adaptation/

Johnston, Rich 2024. Reitha Pattison Quits Judge Dredd Comics for Yale University Press. Reitha Pattison has been appointed head of rights at Yale University Press London after left Rebellion Publishing, publishers of Judge Dredd and 2000AD. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reitha-pattison-quits-judge-dredd-comics-for-yale-university-press/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Penguin Launches New Graphic Novel Line, Puffin Graphics. Puffin, the British children's book line from Penguin, has launched a new graphic novel imprint, Puffin Graphics, from July. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-launches-new-graphic-novel-line-puffin-graphics/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Bluey after Dark? The Episode "The Mouse" Didn't Want You to See. If you're a Bluey fan who watches on Disney+, then you're missing out. Here's the episode that "The Mouse" won't stream - "Dad Baby". Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/bluey-after-dark-the-episode-the-mouse-didnt-want-you-to-see/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Now Approving Series for Ten Issues at a Time. Talking to ICV2, Marvel Comics President Dan Buckley has clarified a change in Marvel Comics publishing decision-making. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-now-approving-series-for-ten-issues-at-a-time/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Bob Iger Details “Reduced” Marvel Output: “At Most” Three Films Per Year, Two Series. The Disney CEO explained his plans to reduce Marvel Studios' output on the company's earnings call. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-studios-cut-back-films-tv-shows-1235892364/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Medar de la Cruz Wins 2024 Pulitzer Prize for Illustrated Reporting and Commentary. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/06/medar-de-la-cruz-wins-2024-pulitzer-prize-for-illustrated-reporting-and-commentary/

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Neil Gaiman Has a Hero Out of Step in a Book Out of Time. In an era of endlessly safe comic universes, “Miracleman: The Silver Age” goes another way with the return of a godlike hero from a world more like ours. New York Times (May 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/07/books/review/neil-gaiman-miracleman-silver-age.html

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. “Fairytale Ending” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/fairytale-ending-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. "Fairytale Ending" CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iy1L4K_5iXk

Carmona, George, III. 2024. Interview with Creators of The Graphic History of Hip Hop. Talking with Hip Hop Chroniclers Greason and Fielder. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-with-creators-of-the-graphic-history-of-hip-hop/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team! Andrea Harris. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (May 5): https://mailchi.mp/ca1973111c9c/meet-the-team-andrea-harris

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Paul Gillon et 13 rue de l’Espoir à la Galerie Napoléon. Ligne Claire (May 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/expo-gillon-paris-2024-291074.html

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burnett. 2024. Sarah H. Cho & Her Futuristic Erotic Thriller Red Light from AWA Studios. Comic Watchers Show (215; May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q-SaOqnJH9g

Bachtell, John. 2024. Greg Kearney has been drawing cartoons forever. People’s World (May 3): https://www.peoplesworld.org/article/greg-kearney-has-been-drawing-cartoons-forever/

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. John Romita Jr. and a Legendary Life in Comics. Comic Book Pros (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sMphaWVBZyw

Siuntres, John 2024. Mike Norton Returns to Shazam. Word Balloon (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfC3bPnlr9I

Unknown. 2024. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett honored as a Pulitzer Prize finalist. Chattanooga Times Free Press (May 6): https://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2024/may/06/sub-tfp-cartoonist-clay-bennett-honored-as-a/

Aoki, Deb. 2024. AI manga translation start-up Orange gets $20 million in funding; AI-translation start-up promises to make more manga available in English than ever, and do it faster and cheaper too... but what's the catch? The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ai-manga-translation-start-up-orange-gets-20-million-in-funding/

George, Joe. 2024. The Most Underrated X-Men Stories of All Time. Want to get into X-Men but are intimidated by the hundreds of comics? Get started with these underrated standalone X-Men issues.

Den of Geek (May 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-most-underrated-x-men-stories-of-all-time/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2024. Yoshiharu Tsuge's 'Ame no Naka no Yokujō' Manga Gets Live-Action Film. Anime News Network (April 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-04-30/yoshiharu-tsuge-ame-no-naka-no-yokujo-manga-gets-live-action-film/.210353

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Warner Bros. Animation EVP Ed Adams Retiring This Year. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/warner-bros-animation-evp-ed-adams-retiring-this-year/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Tougen Anki: Legend of the Cursed Blood manga gets an anime adaptation. Main cast and 2025 premiere confirmed. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tougen-anki-legend-of-the-cursed-blood-manga-gets-an-anime-adaptation/

Johnston, Rich 2024. Reitha Pattison Quits Judge Dredd Comics for Yale University Press. Reitha Pattison has been appointed head of rights at Yale University Press London after left Rebellion Publishing, publishers of Judge Dredd and 2000AD. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reitha-pattison-quits-judge-dredd-comics-for-yale-university-press/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Penguin Launches New Graphic Novel Line, Puffin Graphics. Puffin, the British children's book line from Penguin, has launched a new graphic novel imprint, Puffin Graphics, from July. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-launches-new-graphic-novel-line-puffin-graphics/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Bluey after Dark? The Episode "The Mouse" Didn't Want You to See. If you're a Bluey fan who watches on Disney+, then you're missing out. Here's the episode that "The Mouse" won't stream - "Dad Baby". Bleeding Cool (May 4): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/bluey-after-dark-the-episode-the-mouse-didnt-want-you-to-see/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Now Approving Series for Ten Issues at a Time. Talking to ICV2, Marvel Comics President Dan Buckley has clarified a change in Marvel Comics publishing decision-making. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-now-approving-series-for-ten-issues-at-a-time/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Bob Iger Details “Reduced” Marvel Output: “At Most” Three Films Per Year, Two Series. The Disney CEO explained his plans to reduce Marvel Studios' output on the company's earnings call. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/marvel-studios-cut-back-films-tv-shows-1235892364/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Medar de la Cruz Wins 2024 Pulitzer Prize for Illustrated Reporting and Commentary. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/06/medar-de-la-cruz-wins-2024-pulitzer-prize-for-illustrated-reporting-and-commentary/

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Neil Gaiman Has a Hero Out of Step in a Book Out of Time. In an era of endlessly safe comic universes, “Miracleman: The Silver Age” goes another way with the return of a godlike hero from a world more like ours. New York Times (May 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/07/books/review/neil-gaiman-miracleman-silver-age.html

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. “Fairytale Ending” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/fairytale-ending-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. "Fairytale Ending" CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iy1L4K_5iXk

Carmona, George, III. 2024. Interview with Creators of The Graphic History of Hip Hop. Talking with Hip Hop Chroniclers Greason and Fielder. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-with-creators-of-the-graphic-history-of-hip-hop/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team! Andrea Harris. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (May 5): https://mailchi.mp/ca1973111c9c/meet-the-team-andrea-harris

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Paul Gillon et 13 rue de l’Espoir à la Galerie Napoléon. Ligne Claire (May 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/expo-gillon-paris-2024-291074.html

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burnett. 2024. Sarah H. Cho & Her Futuristic Erotic Thriller Red Light from AWA Studios. Comic Watchers Show (215; May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q-SaOqnJH9g

Bachtell, John. 2024. Greg Kearney has been drawing cartoons forever. People’s World (May 3): https://www.peoplesworld.org/article/greg-kearney-has-been-drawing-cartoons-forever/

Dunbier, Scott. 2024. John Romita Jr. and a Legendary Life in Comics. Comic Book Pros (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sMphaWVBZyw

Siuntres, John 2024. Mike Norton Returns to Shazam. Word Balloon (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfC3bPnlr9I

Unknown. 2024. Times Free Press cartoonist Clay Bennett honored as a Pulitzer Prize finalist. Chattanooga Times Free Press (May 6): https://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2024/may/06/sub-tfp-cartoonist-clay-bennett-honored-as-a/

Aoki, Deb. 2024. AI manga translation start-up Orange gets $20 million in funding; AI-translation start-up promises to make more manga available in English than ever, and do it faster and cheaper too... but what's the catch? The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ai-manga-translation-start-up-orange-gets-20-million-in-funding/

George, Joe. 2024. The Most Underrated X-Men Stories of All Time. Want to get into X-Men but are intimidated by the hundreds of comics? Get started with these underrated standalone X-Men issues. Den of Geek (May 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-most-underrated-x-men-stories-of-all-time/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2024. Yoshiharu Tsuge's 'Ame no Naka no Yokujō' Manga Gets Live-Action Film. Anime News Network (April 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-04-30/yoshiharu-tsuge-ame-no-naka-no-yokujo-manga-gets-live-action-film/.210353

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Warner Bros. Animation EVP Ed Adams Retiring This Year. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/warner-bros-animation-evp-ed-adams-retiring-this-year/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Tougen Anki: Legend of the Cursed Blood manga gets an anime adaptation. Main cast and 2025 premiere confirmed. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tougen-anki-legend-of-the-cursed-blood-manga-gets-an-anime-adaptation/

McIntyre, Gina. 2024. Garfield: The Story Behind the Coolest of the Cats. Life (n.d.): https://www.life.com/arts-entertainment/garfield-the-story-behind-the-coolest-cat/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Mark Millar on Dark Horse’s Forthcoming Library Edition of His The Magic Order Series. Publishers Weekly (May 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/94995-mark-millar-on-dark-horse-s-forthcoming-library-edition-of-his-the-magic-order-series.html

Unknown. 2024. Announcing the winners of the 2024 Cartoonist Studio Prize. The winners in the categories for Best Long-Form Comic and Best Short-Form Comic have each been announced. The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-winners-of-the-2024-cartoonist-studio-prize/

Unknown. 2024. Dying Inside with Pete Wentz. Vault Comics (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XlduEbzKGtQ

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Colourist Brad Anderson & Letterer Rob Leigh Get Ghost Machine Equity. Colourist Brad Anderson and Letterer Rob Leigh Officially Join - and Get Equity in - Ghost Machine, with the release of Geiger #2. Bleeding Cool (May 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/colourist-brad-anderson-letterer-rob-leigh-get-ghost-machine-equity/

Johnston, Rich. 2023. Brigitta Blair Auctions Debut Graphic Novel Cramming, to Little Brown. Cramming, a semi-autobiographical debut middle-grade graphic novel that has been auctioned by its creator Brigitta Blair to Little Brown. Bleeding Cool (May 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/brigitta-blair-auctions-debut-graphic-novel-cramming-to-little-brown/

George, Joe. 2024. Marvel Release Schedule Cuts Reveal a Hard Truth about the MCU’s Phase 5 and 6 Plan. Disney CEO Bob Iger plans to cut down superhero output. So what does that mean for the future of the MCU? Den of Geek (May 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/marvels-release-schedule-cuts-phase-5-6-plan/

John Francis Ronan. March 30, 1962 - May 6, 2024. 2024. Williams-Thomas (n.d.): https://www.williamsthomasfuneralhome.com/obituaries/John-Ronan-3/#!/Obituary

Johnson, Michael Winn. 2024. X-Men ’97’s Lenore Zann Opens Up about the Moment That Changed Rogue Forever. Exclusive: Lenore Zann, the voice behind the X-Men's Southern Belle, sits down with Den of Geek to discuss the nearly 30-year journey with Rogue. Den of Geek (May 8): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/x-men-97s-lenore-zann-rogue/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Chatting with Mirka Hokkanen, early reader graphic novelist and picture book author. ComicsDC blog (May 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/05/chatting-with-mirka-hokkanen-early.html

Sutton, Ward. 2023. Other Scenes We’d Love to See Captured by the Trump Courtroom Sketch Artist. New Yorker (August 25): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/other-scenes-wed-love-to-see-captured-by-the-trump-courtroom-sketch-artist

Wolitzer, Meg. 2024. Roz Chast: While You Were Sleeping. Symphony Space Selected Shorts (35; n.d.): https://www.symphonyspace.org/selected-shorts/episodes/roz-chast-while-you-were-sleeping

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Mattsson Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=br6S_pgfz3g

Jenkins, Alan and Peter Kuper. 2023. HLS Library Book Talk: "1/6: The Graphic Novel". Harvard Law School (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APGchD6QZhg

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Maggie Tokuda-Hall and Faith Schaffer [The Worst Ronin]. Publishers Weekly (May 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95001-q-a-with-maggie-tokuda-hall-and-faith-schaffer.html

Tokuda-Hall, Maggie (illus) and Faith Schaffer. 2024. The Worst Ronin by Maggie Tokuda-Hall, illus. by Faith Schaffer. New York: HarperAlley.

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Marvel Studios & ILM Immersive Announce 'What If…? – An Immersive Story'. Animatoin Magazine (May 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/marvel-studios-ilm-immersive-announce-what-if-an-immersive-story/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Haunts with Heart: 'Elli and Her Monster Team!' Director Jesper Møller Shares the Movie's Not-So-Scary Secrets. Animation Magazine (340; May): .Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/haunts-with-heart-elli-and-her-monster-team-director-jesper-moller-shares-the-movies-not-so-scary-secrets/

Fraser, Alex. 2023. This Drawing Almost Got Hirschfeld Fired from the NYT. Al Hirschfeld Foundation's Hirschfeld Moments (3; July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hUqrSqgWIbo

Unkown. 2024. Hirschfeld Draws a "Star!" - A Julie Andrews Musical Film. Al Hirschfeld Foundation's Hirschfeld Moments (4; April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=auQ4JTbgrrg

Leopold, David. 2024. Men about Town: Hirschfeld Draws Noël Coward (Online Exhibition) with Alan Pally. Al Hirschfeld Foundation's Hirschfeld Century Podcast (46; April 10): https://www.alhirschfeldfoundation.org/podcasts/episode-46-men-about-town-hirschfeld-draws-noel-coward-online-exhibition-with-alan-pally/ and https://www.alhirschfeldfoundation.org/podcasts/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/NoelCowardPodcastV2.mp3

Moen, Erika. 2024. Last Week Tonight with John Oliver... defends our book??? Erika Moen (May 9): https://www.patreon.com/posts/video-last-week-103967076

Oliver, John. 2024. Libraries [Gender Queer, censorship, Erika Moen, Let's Talk About It]. Last Week Tonight with John Oliver (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=42xZB80sZaI

Degg, D. D. 2024. Robert Grossman, Steve Brodner Inducted into Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (May 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/09/robert-grossman-steve-brodner-inducted-into-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame/

Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Mike Mignola. Scoop (May 10): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=274345

Unknown. 2024. Inside the Guide: Top Silver Age Books in 2004. Scoop (May 10): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=274341

Amidi, Amid. 2024. China's Tencent Video Eyes Global Audience for Its Teen/YA Animated Series. Cartoon Brew (May 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/chinas-tencent-video-is-eyeing-global-audiences-for-its-teen-ya-animated-series-241103.html

Graham Nolan's website. https://grahamnolan.com/

Betancourt, Isabel Sophia Dieppa. 2024 Why did it take 30 years for a Latino character to join the core X-Men on TV? The Disney+ series X-Men '97 finally shines a light on Sunspot. AV Club (May 8): https://www.avclub.com/latino-character-sunspot-x-men-97-tv-representation-1851459780

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Disney's 'Wish' Lost over $130 Million, According to New Report. Cartoon Brew (May 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/disneys-wish-lost-over-130-million-according-to-new-report-241125.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Saving Sleeping Beauty': Meet CEM's Self-Sufficient Fairy Tale Princess. Animation Magazine (340; May): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/saving-sleeping-beauty-meet-cems-self-sufficient-fairy-tale-princess/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Nirvana Comics of Knoxville Wins Image Comics Select Retailer Award. The first Image Comics Select Retailer Award has been won by Nirvana Comics of Knoxville, netting them an exclusive comic to sell. Bleeding Cool (May 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nirvana-comics-of-knoxville-wins-image-comics-select-retailer-award/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Self Esteem and the End of the World. TCJ (May 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/self-esteem-and-the-end-of-the-world/

Bascouert, Séverine and Bill Kartalopoulos. 2024. Séverine Bascouert, April 30, 2024 [aka Séverine Bascouert on Lagon Revue: From Comics to Exhibition / De la bande dessinée à l'exposition]. New

York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (393; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F0fAEnRLFm8

Sabaaneh, Mohammad and Bill Kartalopoulos. 2024. Mohammad Sabaaneh, May 8, 2024 [aka Special Session with Palestinian Cartoonist Mohammad Sabaaneh]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (394; May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tpbp-srdxhY

Siuntes, John. 2024. Brian Azzarello's New Western. Word Balloon (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VicNMoQg2cw

Van Sciver, Noah. 2024. Manuele Fior Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9zuP1KI61Zw

Roark, Kelly. 2024. She Is Really Hungry: Beth Hetland Discusses Her Graphic Novel, "Tender". NewCityLit (May 6): https://lit.newcity.com/2024/05/06/she-is-really-hungry-beth-hetland-discusses-her-graphic-novel-tender/

Bernstein, Maxine. 2024. Walk-through of Portland State University's library after three-night occupation reveals damage: 'It's ugly' [Dark Horse Comics collection]. Oregonian/OregonLive (May 2): https://www.oregonlive.com/crime/2024/05/walk-through-of-portland-state-universitys-library-after-three-night-occupation-reveals-damage-its-ugly.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Vedika Khanna Ten Speed Graphic Interview. PW Comics World: More to Come (617; May 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1310

Slavatore, Brian, et al. 2024. Multiversity Comics: May 2009-May 2024. Multiversity (May 6): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news/multiversity-comics-may-2009-may-2024/

Brooke, David. 2024. Tom King talks 'Wonder Woman' #9 and the future of Trinity. Wonder Woman's next chapter debuts May 21. AITP (May 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/09/tom-king-wonder-woman-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Garth Ennis discusses the swords and hijinks in 'Babs'; The new AHOY Comics series due out this summer! AITP (May 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/07/babs-garth-ennis-qa/

Harper, David. 2024. The Horizon with Humberto Ramos. Off Panel (448; May 6): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel448-the-horizon-with-humberto-ramos

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: Josh Hicks on 'Hotelitor' [UK]. Smash Pages (May 3): https://smashpages.net/2024/05/03/smash-pages-qa-josh-hicks-on-hotelitor/

Bhattacharjee, Partha and Haleema Badar. 2024. Interview with Somesh Kumar [India]. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (April 29): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2349221 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2349221

Somesh Kumar's graphic novel 'Little by Little'. http://www.littlebylittle.online/

Gray, Zack J. 2024. A Review of Reframing Disability in Manga and Erotic Comics in Japan: An Introduction to Eromanga. Japanese Studies (May 1): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/10371397.2024.2328562 and https://doi.org/10.1080/10371397.2024.2328562

Tonguette, Peter. 2024. The Art of Gratitude: Jeff Smith Reflects on a New Book and Recovering from a Heart Attack. The "Bone" creator talks about his book-length collection of "Thorn" comic strips and his recovery from a terrifying health scare. Columbus Monthly (April): https://www.columbusmonthly.com/story/lifestyle/features/2024/05/06/comics-legend-bone-creator-jeff-smith-reflects-on-his-new-thorn-book-and-heart-attack-recovery/73592977007/

Woodcock, Scott. 2024. Fear within the Frames: Horror Comics and Moral Danger. Canadian Journal of Philosophy (May 3): https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/canadian-journal-of-philosophy/article/fear-within-the-frames-horror-comics-and-moral-danger/D52697232B590ADDA2A6B3AC7C0D195A

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. EC Comics Back From The Grave with 'Cruel Universe' Anthology. Forbes (May 9): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/05/09/ec-comics-back-from-the-grave-with-cruel-universe-anthology/

Gui, Weihsin. 2024. Covidity and Comics: Graphic Medicine from Singapore. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/gui-covidity/

Matthewson, Amy. 2024. George Du Maurier's Visual Degeneration: Chinamaniacs and China in the British Imagination. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/matthewson-george/

Naiya, Sohini and Smitri Singh. 2024. Deciphering the Forest: A Journey from an Intellectual Concern to a Lived Experience. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/deciphering-the-forest-a-journey-from-an-intellectual-concern-to-a-lived-experience/

Matlock, Jesse. 2024. Review of After Midnight: Watchmen after Watchmen ed. Drew Morton. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/matlock-morton/

Noguerol, Paul. 2024. Review of The LGBTQ+ Comics Studies Reader eds. Alison Halsall and Jonathan Warren. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/review-of-the-lgbtq-comics-studies-reader-eds-alison-halsall-and-jonathan-warren/

Rahbar, Victoria. 2024. Review of Yoshiko Okuyama's Tōjisha Manga: Japan's Graphic Memoirs of Brain and Mental Health. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/rahbar-okuyama/

Mordecai, Chandler. 2024. Pedagogical Reflections and Approaches to Meaning-Making in Zine Multimodal Composition. "What is F1" by Andrea Blanco Camacaro; "FRANK" by Kolton Powell; and "What is UX Design" by Jinghan (Kevin) Wu. ImageTexT 15 (1; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/zines-pedagogical-reflections/

Unknown. 2024. New stamps celebrate Canadian graphic novelists. Canada Post Magazine (May 10): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/graphic-novelists-2024/

Balint, Allen. 2024. 'Popeye the Sailor Man' has ties to Gadsden. How the city wants to commemorate it. [Tom Sims]. WVTM13 (May 3): https://www.wvtm13.com/article/popeye-sailor-cartoon-gadsden-alabama/60686569

Bentley, Ernestine and Caroline Kelner. 2024. Opinion: Lalo Alcaraz's La Cucaracha comic strip must go. It is blatantly political [letters]. San Diego Union Tribune (May 9): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2024-05-09/lalo-alcaraz-la-cucharacha-comic-strip-politics-union-tribune

Bossick, Karen. 2024. Shoshone-Bannock Woman to Share Her New Book on Sacajawea [It's her Story: Sacajawea by Randy'L He-Dow Teton and Ali McKnight]. Eye on Sun Valley [ID](May 6): https://eyeonsunvalley.com/Mobile/Mobile_Story_Reader?StoryId=11664

Unknown. 2024. "It's Her Story: Sacajawea" with Randy'L Teton. Community Library (May 10): https://vimeo.com/event/4274037

Chan, Adam. 2024. Graphic novel depicting history of relocated Vancouver Island First Nation nears completion [Canada]. CHEK News (January 24): https://www.cheknews.ca/graphic-novel-depicting-history-of-vancouver-island-first-nation-nears-completion-1187646/

Speakman, Kimberlee. 2022. Chris Farley's Brother Kevin Is Creating a Graphic Novel about the Late 'SNL' Star's Youth [Growing Up Farley: A Chris Farley Story]. People (November 4): https://people.com/tv/chris-farley-brother-kevin-creating-graphic-novel-about-the-late-snl-star/

Dembicki, Matt. 2024. A tip of the hat to Art Haupt [D.C. Conspiracy]. ComicsDC blog (May 12): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/05/a-tip-of-hat-to-art-haupt.html

Unknown. 2024. Obituary: Arthur Norris Haupt, October 27, 1945 – May 3, 2024 [DC Conspiracy member]. Dignity Memorial (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/arlington-va/arthur-haupt-11808039

Elving, Ron. 2024. Exploring a Dystopian Future: NPR's Ron Elving & Harvard Law's Alan Jenkins Discuss '1/6' Comic Book. U.S. Capitol Historical Society (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C4CF3FPraJY

Dar, Taimur. 2024. James Gunn continues to be the greatest champion of comics. Comic book creator titans visit the Superman visit! [sic, set]. The Beat (May 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-gunn-superman-creators-photo/

Unknown. 2024. 'Minnal Murali' graphic novel has a different storyline: Gayathri Chandrasekaran. The Editor-in-Chief of Tinkle Comics says the graphic novel has been designed in a way that it can be accessed by first-timers, too. South First (May 6): https://thesouthfirst.com/entertainment/minnal-murali-graphic-novel-has-a-different-storyline-gayathri-chandrasekaran/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC/Wildstorm Comic 21 Down on Kickstarter with Unpublished Issue #13. DC/Wildstorm Comic 21 Down by Justin Gray, Jimmy Palmiotti, Jesus Saiz, Paul Mounts and Joe Jusko on Kickstarter with Unpublished Issue #13. Bleeding Cool (May 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-wildstorm-comic-21-down-on-kickstarter-with-unpublished-issue-13/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Trademark for Blue Beetle Challenged by Volkswagen. DC Comics' attempts to extend their trademark for Blue Beetle may have hit a snag with Volkswagen, the manufacturer of the VW Beetle car. Bleeding Cool (May 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-trademark-for-blue-beetle-challenged-by-volkswagen/

Palmer, Rebecca. 2024. Raymond Briggs: new exhibition reveals bloomin' brilliant life and work of much-loved cartoonist. The Conversation (May 9): https://theconversation.com/raymond-briggs-new-exhibition-reveals-bloomin-brilliant-life-and-work-of-much-loved-cartoonist-229254

Harper, David. 2024. “I Hope It’ll Be a Special Thing”: Russell Dauterman Discusses His Marvel Life and New Art Book. SKTCHD (May 8): https://sktchd.com/interview/russell-dauterman-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. Recapturing the Magic: What Superhero Comics Today Could Learn from Darwyn Cooke’s “DC: The New Frontier”. SKTCHD (September 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/recapturing-the-magic-what-superhero-comics-today-could-learn-from-darwyn-cookes-dc-the-new-frontier/

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2024. Producer Masakazu Kubo on Making an Anime for Hardcore Golf Fans [Tonbo!]. Anime New Network (May 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-05-06/producer-masakazu-kubo-on-making-an-anime-for-hardcore-golf-fans/.210439

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2024. Interview: Voice Actors Rika Hayashi and Hiroki Tōchi Talk about Their New Golf Anime, Tonbo! Anime News Network (April 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-04-24/voice-actors-rika-hayashi-and-hiroki-tochi-talk-about-their-new-golf-anime-tonbo/.210000

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2024. Creative Producer Goro Taniguchi, Director Junichi Yamamoto Talk Web3 Anime. Anime News Network (May 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2024-05-10/creative-producer-goro-taniguchi-director-junichi-yamamoto-talk-web3-anime/.210382

Kondrich, Michelle. 2024. Don’t push moms out of the picture. Mothers are often taking family photos, but rarely in them. Washington Post (May 12): A20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/05/09/comic-michelle-kondrich-mothers-photos/

Finck, Liana. 2024. A mother draws the joy, and mess, of baby’s first year. Washington Post (May 12 2024): B5

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. People on the Move: Esther Kim to Storm King. Plus: New Editors at Popverse, 'TCJ'. ICv2 (May 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56886/people-move-esther-kim-storm-king

Goldberg, Leslie. 2024. ‘Housebroken’ Canceled at Fox. The second season of the animated comedy averaged only 1 million viewers in the key adults demo. Hollywood Reporter (May 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/housebroken-canceled-fox-1235896039/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Miller, Jamie Hewlett & Jim Lee Commissions for Brazil Flood Aid. Jim Lee, Jamie Hewlett, Frank Miller, Rafael Grampa, Bryan Hitch, Lee Bermejo, Jason Fabok, Gary Frank & Pepe Larraz Commissions for Brazil Flood Aid. Bleeding Cool (May 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-jamie-hewlett-jim-lee-commissions-for-brazil-flood-aid/

Carter, Justin. 2024. Peacemaker Season 2 Enlists Frank Grillo to Do What He Does Best. Grillo will play Rick Flag Sr. across live-action and the upcoming Creature Commandos cartoon. AV Club (May 12): https://gizmodo.com/peacemaker-season-2-frank-grillo-casting-1851472043

Chazan, Helen. 2024. “A Lot of My Comics Are Fart Jokes”: An Interview with Bhanu Pratap. TCJ (May 13): https://www.tcj.com/a-lot-of-my-comics-are-fart-jokes-an-interview-with-bhanu-pratap/

Degg, D. D. 2024. New to Comics Kingdom: Working Cats [Maritsa Patrinos]. Daily Cartoonist (May 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/13/new-to-comics-kingdom-working-cats/

Degg, D. D. 2024. No More Spectickles (Belated Notice). Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/12/no-more-spectickles-belated-notice/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Oscar-Nominated Director Erick Oh Discusses His New Multimedia Showcase [Korea]. Animation Magazine (May 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/oscar-nominated-director-erick-discusses-his-new-multimedia-showcase/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Deanna Destito promoted to Managing Editor at The Beat. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/deanna-destito-promoted-to-managing-editor-at-the-beat/

Hart, Tom. 2024. Remembering John F. Ronan. Sequential Artists Workshop (May 8): https://www.sequentialartistsworkshop.org/blog/2024/5/8/remembering-john-f-ronan

Seluk, Nick. 2024. How I turned my passion for comics and failure into a business [The Awkward Yeti webcomic]. Awkward Store (February 29): https://theawkwardstore.com/blogs/news/how-i-turned-my-passion-for-comics-and-failure-into-a-business

Laermans, Arne. 2024. Grootste collectie film-fotoromans te bewonderen in Universiteitsbibliotheek in Leuven [photonovels, Jan Baetens]. Rob TV (May): https://www.robtv.be/nieuws/grootste-collectie-film-fotoromans-te-bewonderen-in-universiteitsbibliotheek-in-leuven-190549\

Porter, Rick. 2024. ‘The Boys’ Scores Early Season 5 Renewal at Amazon. The pickup comes a few weeks ahead of the Prime Video show's fourth season premiere. Hollywood Reporter (May 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-boys-renewed-season-5-prime-video-1235898304/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2024. Spider-Man ‘Noir’ Series Starring Nicolas Cage a Go at Amazon. The Marvel series, from Sony TV, will first debut on MGM+ (the network formerly known as Epix, which is part of

the Amazon family). Hollywood Reporter (May 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/spider-man-noir-nicolas-cage-amazon-1235898168/

Crivelli, Sal. 2024. Joshua Williamson and Sal ponder the most interesting eras in comics! ComicPop Returns (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2khY4j9hXkw

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'The Garfield Movie' Director Mark Dindal & Animation Supe Jason Boose Dish on the Tubby Tabby's Return. Animation Magazine (340; May). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/the-garfield-movie-director-mark-dindal-animation-supe-jason-boose-dish-on-the-tubby-tabbys-return/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Viva Pictures Snaps Up Animated Feature 'Scarygirl' ahead of Cannes. Animation Magazine (May 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/viva-pictures-snaps-up-animated-feature-scarygirl-ahead-of-cannes/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : Michel Chevereau avec le Latécoère 631 pour un bon voyage. Ligne Claire (May 14): https://www.ligneclaire.info/michel-chevereau-bon-voyage-291220.html?

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Kyle Starks, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (87; May 14): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/what-about-that-blue-one

Moriarity, Pat. 2024. ["Michael Dowers passed away"][Starhead Comix and Brownfield Press publisher]. Pat Moriarity's Facebook (May 8): https://www.facebook.com/pat.moriarity/posts/pfbid0VAvRs32yCjweqBehMBmYApYEiNq9BzwifU9RNcUcMPpjqYjUgVGSqTNCNP1CHW9Ml

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Starhead_Comix

Lopez, Sebastian. 2024. Vera Brosgol at Politics and Prose. Politics and Prose (May 8): https://archive.org/details/vera-brosgol-at-politics-and-prose-240508

Cross, David. 2024. Ruben Bolling. Senses Working Overtime with David Cross (May 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/ruben-bolling/id1718676387?i=1000655124161

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Supergirl' Movie Lands June 2026 Release in Theaters. Hollywood Reporter (May 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/supergirl-movie-lands-2026-release-1235899430/

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Agatha All Along' Is the Official Title of Marvel's 'WandaVision' Spinoff (No, Really). Marvel also revealed the premiere date for the supernatural show starring Kathryn Hahn. Hollywood Reporter (May 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/agatha-all-along-official-title-wandavision-spinoff-1235899372/

Hollard, Ash. 2024. A Resilient Life: PW Talks with Maria Sweeney [in print as A Resilient Life] [graphic medicine, disability memoir]. Publishers Weekly (May 13). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95015-a-resilient-life-pw-talks-with-maria-sweeney.html

Jonker, Travis. 2024. Top 10 Circulated Graphic Novels of the 2023-24 School Year [in one library]. School Library Journal's 100 Scope Notes (May 13): https://100scopenotes.com/2024/05/13/top-10-circulated-graphic-novels-of-the-2023-24-school-year/

Simons, David. 2024. Jamie Smart a major comics winner at 2024 British Book Awards. Smart and his publisher David Fickling Books scored three wins for British comics last night. The Beat (May 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jamie-smart-a-major-comics-winner-at-2024-british-book-awards/

Labarre, Nicolas. 2025. Moebius. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Milliot, Jim. 2024. TokyoPop Moves Its Distribution to Penguin Random House. Publishers Weekly (May 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95052-tokyopop-moves-its-distribution-to-penguin-random-house.html

Unknown. 2024. New 'Asterix' Animated Movie Launching at Cannes Film Market. Animation Magazine (May 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/new-asterix-animated-movie-launching-at-cannes-film-market/

Malki, David. 2013. I am David Malki !, author of Wondermark, co-editor of Machine of Death, and I'm Kickstarting a Machine of Death card game. AMA. eddit's r/IamA (n.d.): https://www.reddit.com/r/IAmA/comments/19qupp/i_am_david_malki_author_of_wondermark_coeditor_of/

Malki, David. 2018. I'm David Malki !, author of the comic strip Wondermark & co-editor of the Machine of Death series. I'm Kickstarting a new hardcover collection of Wondermark comics! AMA. Reddit's r/IamA (n.d.): https://www.reddit.com/r/IAmA/comments/9qrxw0/im_david_malki_author_of_the_comic_strip/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Evan Salazar throws a Rodeo: 'If something is well made, people will care'. TCJ (May 15): https://www.tcj.com/evan-salazar-throws-a-rodeo-if-something-is-well-made-people-will-care/

Saabedra, Humbeto. 2024. Hana-Kimi shojo manga finally gets anime adaptation. Anime adaptation announcement follows author's passing in 2023. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hana-kimi-shojo-manga-finally-gets-anime-adaptation/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Kakao Piccoma to shutter French webtoon app, operations in Europe. Webtoon app Piccoma's international expansion plans hit the wall, despite record sales in Japan. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kakao-piccoma-to-shutter-french-webtoon-app-operations-in-europe/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Burglars Hit Shop Twice in Two Weeks, Retailer Sells Store to Customers, New TTG Store Opens. Shop Talk. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56908/burglars-hit-shop-twice-two-weeks-retailer-sells-store-customers-new-ttg-store-opens

Cocova, Marcus. 2024. Billings comic shop owner passes down keys and cowls to childhood customers. KTVQ (May 3): https://www.ktvq.com/news/local-news/billings-comic-shop-owner-passes-down-keys-and-cowls-to-childhood-customers

Zaitz, Lyndon. 2024. Long live the comic king, Tony Grove to sell store. Keizertimes (May 2): https://www.keizertimes.com/2024/05/02/long-live-the-comic-king-tony-grove-to-sell-store/

Van Leeuwen, Amira. 2024. Family-owned comic store celebrates 35 years in San Marcos. Community Impact (May 2): https://communityimpact.com/austin/san-marcos-buda-kyle/business/2024/05/02/family-owned-comic-store-celebrates-35-years-in-san-marcos/

Rushton, Geoff. 2024. New State College Comic Book Shop to Celebrate Grand Opening. StateCollege.com (April 19): https://www.statecollege.com/articles/business/new-state-college-comic-book-shop-to-celebrate-grand-opening/

Flagg, James Montgomery. 1904. Tomfoolery. New York: Life Publishing Company. Online at https://archive.org/details/tomfoolery00flag/

Flagg, James Montgomery. 1906. Why they married. New York: Life Publishing Company. Online at https://archive.org/details/whytheymarried00flagiala/

May, Phil. 1896. Phil May's Gutter-Snipes. New York: Macmillan. Online at https://www.gutenberg.org/cache/epub/39110/pg39110-images.html

Briggs, Clare. 1922. Mr. and Mrs. Racine, WI: Whitman. Online at https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=umn.31951p01104378v&seq=7

Powers, T.E. 1912. Joys & Glooms: A Book of Drawings. Chicago: Reilly & Britton Co. Online at https://comicbookplus.com/?dlid=75212

Unknown. 2024 In Memoriam: Don Perlin. Scoop (May 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=274579

Degg, D. D. 2024. Don Perlin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/16/don-perlin-rip/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. R.I.P. Don Perlin. Longtime Comic Artist Passes Away at 94. ICv2 (May 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56929/r-i-p-don-perlin

Unknown. 2024. 'Unapologetically Rhode Island': Cartoonist Will Henry on why 'Wallace the Brave' is special. Providence Journal (May 16): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/entertainment/local/2024/05/16/wallace-the-brave-creator-will-henry-why-he-loves-drawing-comic-strip/73712494007/ and https://www.providencejournal.com/picture-gallery/entertainment/local/2024/05/16/wallace-the-brave-comic-strip-artist-will-henry-holds-presentation/73712882007/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Columnist Rob Salkowitz Receives Second Eisner Nomination. 2024 Eisner Nominees Announced. ICv2 (May 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56927/icv2-columnist-rob-salkowitz-receives-second-eisner-nomination

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kevin Maguire Gets Tanga Back from DC Comics, To Publish Himself. Bleeding Cool (May 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-maguire-gets-tanga-back-from-dc-comics-to-publish-himself/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. A New DC Comics Logo Rumoured To Be Revealed at San Diego Comic-Con? Bleeding Cool (May 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-new-dc-comics-logo-rumoured-to-be-revealed-at-san-diego-comic-con/

Espinosa, Greg. 2024. Max Fellwalker 1966-2024: A personal remembrance [comic book cover painter]. An artist's life. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/max-fellwalker-1966-2024-a-personal-remembrance/

Unknown. 2024. Death Notice: Jonathan Haward. Lowestoft Journal (May 16): https://www.lowestoftjournal.co.uk/memorials/death-notices/death/30614301.jonathan-haward/

Scheck, Frank. 2024. ‘Thelma the Unicorn’ Review: Brittany Howard Voices Title Character in a Netflix Animated Charmer for All Ages. The movie is based on Aaron Blabey's children's book, and

features a vocal cast including Will Forte, Fred Armisen and Jon Heder. Hollywood Reporter (May 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/thelma-the-unicorn-review-brittany-howard-netflix-1235900099/

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. ‘IF’ Review: Invisible Friends, but Real Celebrity Cameos. New York Times (May 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/16/movies/if-review.html

Piepenburg, Erik. 2024. When Your Imaginary Friend Becomes a Movie Star. Multiple films this year, including the new family comedy “IF,” explore the concept of imaginary friends on the big screen. New York Times (May 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/17/movies/imaginary-friends-movies.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. An Industry Worker Explains Why the U.S. Animation Industry Is Collapsing. Cartoon Brew (May 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/video-essay/an-industry-worker-explains-why-the-u-s-animation-industry-is-collapsing-241170.html

Mulligan, Zach. 2024. The Animation Industry is Collapsing. No the Robot (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zt6DRUzUvDo

Schatz, Brandon and Danica LeBlanc. 2024. The Indirect Market: How to Survive the Closure of Your Business. Almost four whole months of working from limbo, we're finally on the other side. The Beat (May 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-indirect-market-how-to-survive-the-closure-of-your-business/

Levitz, Paul. 2024. [" There's buzz online about an edition of the first of the DC STYLE GUIDES being made for general consumption"]. Paul Levitz’s Facebook (May 18): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/8225811650780352/?mibextid=xfxF2i&rdid=8R3X5NVhkY5PCOPV

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesia, and Nicole Chrlavicius 2024. Bob Eckstein. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 155; May 15): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15076430-episode-155-bob-eckstein

Adams, Leisl. 2022. Batter Royale [YA graphic novel about tv baking show; Canada]. New York: Amulet Books.

Unknown. 2024. Dreams of a Low Carbon Future [climate change digital comic books]. University of Leeds’s Doctoral Training Centre in Low Carbon Technologies (n.d.): https://lowcarbon.leeds.ac.uk/dreams-of-a-low-carbon-future/

Parker, Thayer Preece. 2024. Comics Are Still Failing Their Female Characters and Creators. CBR (May 6): https://www.cbr.com/female-comics-characters-creators-marvel-dc-problems/

Keith, Jed W. 2024. Interview: Greg Pak on Exploring Magic & Morality in BOOM! Studios’ Lawful. FreakSugar (May 10): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-greg-pak-on-exploring-magic-morality-in-boom-studios-lawful/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Hack/Slash celebrates 20 years by releasing its first-ever card game. The recently nominated for an Eisner comic gets a game based on Tim Seeley’s original run. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hack-slash-celebrates-20-years-by-releasing-its-first-ever-card-game/

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. "Please, People, Read It." Michael Schwartz on Making and Selling 'Armored'. We chat with the writer about the joy comics offer him versus his cinematic creative experience. Comic Book Couples Counseling (May 14): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/michael-schwartz-armored-interview

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. Kyle Starks Discovers the Perfect Title: 'Karate Prom'. We chat with the cartoonist about his new YA comic about two teens who just love the sh*t out of each other. Comic Book Couples Counseling (May 14): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/kyle-starks-karate-prom-interview and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/4qazx4d5xbvav6n3/Kyle_Starks_Karate_Prom_Comic_Book_Couples_Counseling_-_FINAL6djz1.mp3

Richards, Dave. 2024. Elliott Kalan Embarks on an Epic, Humorous, and Heroic Journey with Disney’s Hercules. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (April 8): https://www.patreon.com/posts/elliott-kalan-on-101844854

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- O’Conner Looks to Kickstart a Vampiric Voyage to Mars. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (April 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-looks-102568323

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- David Pepose Forges a Futuristic, Found Family of Crime Fighters with Space Ghost. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (March 15): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-david-100399177

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Seeley & Fleecs' Local Man Celebrates & Reinvigorates '90s Superheroes. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (May 8): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-seeley-103808420

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Fleecs' Feral is a Zombie Tale Starring Adorable Cats. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (April 24): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-fleecs-102960890

Harper, David. 2024. Pick Your Spots with Sanford Greene. Off Panel (449; May 13): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel449-pick-your-spots-with-sanford-greene

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "Comics Have Been a Part of My Life Since I Was Able to Read" – Jimmy Palmiotti Talks Connecting with Characters, Crowdfunding, and Lessons Learned Breaking into the Industry. Broken Frontier (May 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/jimmy-palmiotti-paperfilms/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: Will Tempest on 'Harsh Prospect'. Smash Pages (May 14): https://smashpages.net/2024/05/14/smash-pages-qa-will-tempest-on-harsh-prospect/

Noble, Fiona. 2023. Jamie Smart on becoming a number one bestseller, his new series, and love of comics. "There's a kind of renaissance happening, I couldn't be happier. I really hope it grows even more and that publishers put their faith in comic creators and support them to keep going" Bookseller (February 10): https://www.thebookseller.com/author-interviews/jamie-smart-on-becoming-a-number-one-bestseller-his-new-series-and-love-of-comics

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Merwan Chabane digs into 'Aster of Pan: The Source'. The anticipated sequel to 'Aster of Pan' is wrapping up crowdfunding this week [France]. AIPT (May 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/16/aster-of-pan-the-source-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Mike Carroll and John Higgins dive deep into 'Dredd' prequel 'Dreadnoughts'. A brand-new 'Dreadnoughts' debuts this week in 'Judge Dredd Megazine.'. AIPT (May 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/14/dredd-dreadnoughts-qa/

Harbin, Dustin. 2024. The 20th Annual Doug Wright Awards. Doug Wright Awards (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pGgkRumXIZA

Robinette, Nick. 2024. Comics and the culture of free speech: the case of Neil Gaiman. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 9): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2351466 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2351466

Currie, Jake. 2024. Why AI Can Never Make Humans Obsolete; A conversation with Issue 55 cover artist Angie Wang. Nautilus (May 13): https://nautil.us/angie-wang-interview-ai-humans-obsolete-584876/

Various. 2024. Remembering Ramona Fradon (n.d.): https://www.dc.com/remembering-ramona

Poole, Galvan. 2024. Book Review: In visible archives: queer and feminist visual culture in the 1980s by Margaret Galvan. Archives and Records (May 6): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23257962.2024.2336944 and https://doi.org/10.1080/23257962.2024.2336944CrossMark

Glavan, Margaret. 2023. In Visible Archives: Queer and Feminist Visual Culture in the 1980s [Lee Marrs, Roberta Gregory, Alison Bechdel]. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press. Online at https://manifold.umn.edu/projects/in-visible-archives

Phiddian, Robert and Ronald Stewart. 2024. Can Australian Cartoonists Monster the Gods of Asian Politics? Moral Dimensions of Humour: Essays on Humans, Heroes and Monsters (2024): 45-76. Online at https://researchnow.flinders.edu.au/en/publications/can-australian-cartoonists-monster-the-gods-of-asian-politics and https://researchnow-admin.flinders.edu.au/ws/portalfiles/portal/116802080/Phiddian_Can_P2024.pdf

Nickl, Benjamin and Mark Rolfe. 2024. Moral Dimensions of Humour: Essays on Humans, Heroes and Monsters. Tampere, Finland: Tampere University Press.

Fuyumi, Soryo. 2024. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (May 10): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001420/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimmons. 2024. Manga Translation and AI. PW Comics World: More To Come (618; May 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1311

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Archie Goodwin Gets An Exhibition at Oklahoma Museum Of Pop Culture. Archie Goodwin To Get An Exhibition at the Oklahoma Museum of Popular Culture When It Opens. Bleeding Cool (May 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/archie-goodwin-gets-an-exhibition-at-oklahoma-museum-of-pop-culture/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Insider: "Get Drawn into a Comic" Offer Returns. Marvel is giving the chance for those who subscribe to the Marvel Insider loyalty reward programme, a chance to appear in

an upcoming comic. Bleeding Cool (May 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-insider-get-drawn-into-a-comic-offer-returns/

Moss, Charles. 2024. How The Crow captured the angst of the 1990s. Alex Proyas' 1994 movie perfectly encapsulated a very specific moment in time. AV Club (May 17): https://www.avclub.com/how-the-crow-captured-the-angst-of-the-1990s-1851485613

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. The essential superhero: Tom King talks 'Wonder Woman' and the future of Trinity. AIPT Comics Podcast (275; May 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/12/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-275-tom-king/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Sinister Secrets of the Krakoan Era: Part 1. AIPT's X-Men Monday (251; May 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/13/x-men-monday-251-sinister-secrets-part-1/

Willingham, Bill. 2024. An Elementals FAQ. In which we try to answer some of the most often asked questions about the Elementals comic book series, and trust you'll check back sometimes for updates. These Foolish Games! (May 18): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/an-elementals-faq

Ossa, Vanessa, Jan-Noël Thon, and Lukas R.A. Wilde. 2022. Comics and Agency. Berlin: De Gruyter eBooks. Online at https://www.academia.edu/93324740/Comics_and_Agency?uc-g-sw=109523838

Thon, Jan-Noël and Lukas R.A. Wilde. 2016. Mediality and materiality of contemporary comics. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 7 (3): 233-241. Online at DOI: 10.1080/21504857.2016.1199468 and https://www.academia.edu/108375753/Mediality_and_materiality_of_contemporary_comics

Wilde, Lukas R. A. and Shane Denson. 2022. Historicizing and Theorizing Pre-Narrative Figures—Who is Uncle Sam? Narrative 30 (2, May): 152-168. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/nar.2022.0008 and https://www.academia.edu/108375763/Historicizing_and_Theorizing_Pre_Narrative_Figures_Who_is_Uncle_Sam

Winick, Judd. 2024. Hilo Book 10: Rise of the Cat. New York: Random House.

Walden, Tilllie. 2024. Clementine Book 2 [Walking Dead spinoff]. Portland, OR: Image Comics / Skybound Comet.

Paynem C. R. C. and Starbite. 2023. Batman: Wayne Family Adventures volume 2 [Webtoon collection]. Burbank, CA: DC Comics.

Brosgol, Vera. 2024. Plain Jane and the Mermaid. New York: First Second.

Dutton, Talia. 2022. M Is for Monster [Frankenstein feminist retelling]. New York: Abrams Comic Arts Surely.

Roark, Kelly. 2024. She Is Really Hungry: Beth Hetland Discusses Her Graphic Novel, "Tender". NewCityLit (May 6): https://lit.newcity.com/2024/05/06/she-is-really-hungry-beth-hetland-discusses-her-graphic-novel-tender/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2024. GoFundMe Campaign Launched for Pokémon Voice Actress Rachael Lillis. Campaign to fund home care nurse as Lillis fights cancer. Anime News Network (May 13): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-05-13/gofundme-campaign-launched-for-pokemon-voice-actress-rachael-lillis/.210783

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Lucas Meyer. Pão de queijo, Rob Liefeld and Ewoks fighting. Cavletter (May 19): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-lucas-meyer/?ref=the-cavletter-newsletter

Robservations with Rob Liefeld podcasat. 2020-present. https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/robservations-with-rob-liefeld/id1515536209

Cagle, Daryl. 2024. Best of Trump! Brilliant cartoons from Adam Zyglis, Rick McKee and Randy Enos. Caglecast (43; May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nZaHbjyhuXs

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Megan Brennan For Magic Girls: Kira & The (Maybe) Space Princess. Comix Experience (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Svf7D8vYrOE

Hogan, Chloe., 2024. Nephew honors his uncle, underground comic legend Gilbert Shelton. Charleston [SC] City Paper (May 17): https://charlestoncitypaper.com/2024/05/17/nephew-honors-his-legendary-uncle-underground-comic-legend-gilbert-shelton/

Carmen, Braden. 2024. Marmaduke Writer Would Have Turned 100 Today [Brad Anderson]. [Jamestown, NY] Post-Journal (May 14): https://www.post-journal.com/news/top-stories/2024/05/marmaduke-writer-would-have-turned-100-today/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2024. Disneyland Character Workers Vote To Unionize with Actors' Equity. A National Labor Relations Board vote took place between Wednesday and Saturday to determine whether some 1,700 workers would join the labor group. Hollywood Reporter (May 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disneyland-union-vote-character-workers-join-actors-equity-1235902722/

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. Filmmaker Claude Barras Gets Animated in Cannes with Stop-Motion Feature ‘Sauvages’. The director of 'My Life as a Zucchini' returns to the Croisette with a tale with a lot to say about what humans have done to the environment. [Switzerland]. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/claude-barras-gets-animated-in-cannes-1235903429/

Scheck, Frank. 2024. ‘The Garfield Movie’ Review: Chris Pratt Voices the Tubby Tabby in a Toon That Fails Both Kids and Their Parents. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-garfield-movie-review-chris-pratt-1235903867/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Basingstoke Comic Con Issues Statement after Attendees Get Heated. Bleeding Cool (May 18): https://bleedingcool.com/pop-culture/basingstoke-comic-con-issues-statement-after-attendees-get-heated/

Harper, David. 2019. Empathy, Footnotes and Family: The Story behind The Unbeatable Squirrel Girl, before It Ends. SKTCHD (November 12): https://sktchd.com/longform/empathy-footnotes-and-family-the-story-behind-the-unbeatable-squirrel-girl-before-it-ends/

Harper, David. 2024. It’s Time for a Million Anniversaries, a Chart Party, and, Oh, One Other Thing. SKTCHD (May 16): https://sktchd.com/column/its-time-for-a-million-anniversaries-a-chart-party-and-oh-one-other-thing/

Harper, David. 2024. Let’s Talk about the Growing Trend of Crowdfunded Comic Art Books. SKTCHD (May 15): https://sktchd.com/longform/art-book-feature/

Dooley, Michae. 2024. TCAF 2024: Up against The Wall: Comics in Art Museums. TorontoComics (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wNlT0v7Huqs

Lyons, M. J. 2024. TCAF 2024: Graphic Witness with Sarah Glidden, Feurat Alani, Benjamin Worku-Dix, Lindsay Pollock, and Olivier Kugler. (TorontoComics (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gmS-9bt6RQk

Shannon, Ben. 2024. TCAF 2024: Story Beats - Music in Comics with Beddo, Eric Kostiuk Williams, and Raeghan Buchanan (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rjBNLuKeDQs

Giroux, Christian. 2024. TCAF 2024: Charlie and Jane: Paige Braddock Spotlight. TorontoComics (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0NSjB_mtv4M

Kelly, Hall. 2024. TCAF 2024: No Toner: Toronto Edition with Gary Roscoe Johnson, Barbara Fisch, and Fiona Smyth [Canada, zines]. TorontoComics (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2-lpN7DqE5E

Dark, Joan Zahra. 2024. TCAF 2024: Silver Sprocket Spotlight with Ari Yarwood, Carina Taylor, Kimberly Wang, and Cam Marshall. TorontoComics (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s9DKh8JOSJc

Kagazi, Joshua. 2024. How secrecy and betrayal led to the creation of Mickey Mouse. After Walt Disney’s friends betrayed him, he scrambled to stave off bankruptcy with a mouse cartoon that’s now in the public domain. Washington Post (May 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/history/2024/05/19/mickey-mouse-walt-disney-creation/

DC Comics Database. https://dc.fandom.com/wiki/DC_Comics_Database

Degg, D. D. 2024. New York Cartoons a Substack Bestseller [Jason Chatfield]. Daily Cartoonist (May 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/19/new-york-cartoons-a-substack-bestseller/

O’Barr, James. The Crow (1994) - A Profile of James O'Barr. CRZLK (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lQHJVQaTHRs

Li, Shirley., 2024. Can a ’90s Cult Classic Save the Comic-Book Movie? The engrossing darkness of The Crow [in print as The Engrossing Darkness of The Crow]. Atlantic (June). Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2024/06/the-crow-2024-remake-bill-skarsgard/678214/

Hennum, Shea. 2024. Abolish Judge Dredd. TCJ (May 20): https://www.tcj.com/abolish-judge-dredd/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Rocking Spurs Graphic Novel Causes Canadian Racial Identity Uproar. Rocking Spurs: The Anti-Bullying Tour, is a graphic novel adaptation of the novel Rocking Ten by KD Beckett, and is drawn by Robert Plante. Bleeding Cool (May 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rocking-spurs-graphic-novel-causes-canadian-racial-identity-uproar/

Moore, Angel. 2024. Graphic novel draws the ire of Manitoba Métis Federation, Métis National Council. APTN National News (May 14): https://www.aptnnews.ca/national-news/graphic-novel-rocking-spurs-draws-the-ire-of-manitoba-metis-federation-metis-national-council/

Unknown. 2024. X-Men '97 Roundtable. Team Beat weigh in with their thoughts on the first season of the animated revival of the beloved 90s cartoon. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/x-men-97-roundtable/

Mauldin, Bill. 1945. This Damn Tree Leaks. Italy: Stars and Stripes Mediterranean.

Brown, William F. 1959. Beat Beat Beat [Beatnik gag cartoons]. New York: Signet.

Unknown. 2023. Obituary Roger A. Hill October 14, 1948 – December 6, 2023. Dignity Memorial (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/wichita-ks/roger-hill-11572506

Okay, Arpad. 2024. Critical Thinking: Bat Kid and Bronze Man in conversation. Desegregating Comics and Bubbles Zine document a revisionist golden age. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/critical-thinking-bat-kid-bronze-man/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. The MCU really wants you to know Deadpool & Wolverine tickets are on sale today. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-mcu-really-wants-you-to-know-deadpool-wolverine-tickets-are-on-sale-today/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Creators asked and WEBTOON listened, with requested changes coming to Canvas. Is this a sign of better things to come for Canvas creators? The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/creators-asked-and-webtoon-listened-with-highly-requested-changes-coming-to-canvas/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Kyle Starks, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (88; May 20): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/well-take-that-one

Maldre, Matt. 2024. Broom-Hilda Sweeps Up Guinness World Record for Longest Running Daily Cartoon Strip by a Single Author. Tribune Content Agency (May 13): https://tribunecontentagency.com/news/broom-hilda-guinness-world-record/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Horror Is Alive at Smudge! [Ryan Holmberg]. PREVIEWSworld (May 13): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274517-Interview-Horror-is-Alive-At-Smudge

*Mark, Sabrina Orah. 2024. Whose Folk Tale Is It Anyway? A comics collection's sibling narrators and a graphic novel's hapless heroine change their stories as they go along. New York Times (May 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/17/books/review/liniers-night-stories-folktales-from-latin-america-vera-brosgol-plain-jane-and-the-mermaid.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Ron Moffatt – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/20/ron-moffatt-rip/

Helwig, David. 2024. One last laugh from longtime SooToday cartoonist Ron Moffatt. Known for his kindness and humility — and a high-profile wrongful conviction as a teenager — the retired school janitor and SooToday cartoonist died on May 13. [Sault Ste. Marie, MI] SooToday (May 19): https://www.sootoday.com/local-news/one-last-laugh-from-longtime-sootoday-cartoonist-ron-moffatt-8767980

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of Ron Moffatt. Simple Wishes of the North (May 13): https://www.simplewishesnorth.com/obituary/Ron-Moffatt

Kirkpatrick, John. 2024. Owensboro's Graves to be featured in graphic novel, TV adaptation co-produced by Timbaland ["Neon Moon"]. Owensboro [KY] Times (May 7): https://www.owensborotimes.com/features/2024/05/owensboros-graves-to-be-featured-in-graphic-novel-tv-adaptation-co-produced-by-timbaland/

Bankuti, Marcus. 2024. Still drawing tales straight from Kanesatake [Jasmin Gunn; First Nations; Canada]. Eastern Door (May 7): https://easterndoor.com/2024/05/07/still-drawing-tales-straight-from-kanesatake/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Super/Man: The Christopher Reeve Story' to Get Special September 2024 Release in Theaters. DC Studios and Fathom Events are partnering to bring the documentary to the big screen. Hollywood Reporter (May 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/super-man-christopher-reeve-doc-release-theaters-1235904317/

Millar, Mark. 2024. Emily Brooks Millar. Millar Time (27; May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mkWW5OCwUMU

Astonishing Melanie. 2024. Chip Zdarsky C2E2 Interview: Spider-Man, Batman, Public Domain, Daredevil, Batman. Near Mint Condition (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nzA3ZZEoc2Q

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Comixology Originals expands print distribution with ABLAZE. Eisner award-nominated gothic love story Parliament of Rooks is one of the titles. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comixology-originals-expands-print-distribution-with-ablaze/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Jordan Plosky on Zoop's newest addition, Hack/Slash: The Card Game! The Beat caught up with Zoop's co-founder and CEO to learn more about the card game. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jordan-plosky-on-zoops-newest-addition-hack-slash-the-card-game/

Dean, Michael., 2024. Champion of Mini Comics Michael Dowers Dies at the age of 73. TCJ (May 21): https://www.tcj.com/champion-of-mini-comics-michael-dowers-dies-at-the-age-of-73/

Madden, Sally and Chris Mautner. 2024. Michael Dowers Tributes. TCJ (May 21): https://www.tcj.com/michael-dowers-tributes/

Young, Frank M. 2024. Reviews: Nancy & Sluggo's Guide to Life. TCJ (May 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/nancy-sluggos-guide-to-life/

Bushmiller, Ernie. 2024. Nancy & Sluggo's Guide to Life. New York: New York Review Comics.

Cox, Bill. 2024. Comic Art LIVE Spring 2024 - Declan Shalvey. Comic Art Live (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ee1WZ4L_F9I

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Andrea Broccardo [livestream][Alien]. Tape Dec (9; May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FnHpES3JL-A

Jandreau, Coy and Jake Lloyd. 2024. Declan Shalvey's Thundercats and Rap Beefs! (Thunder-raps?). Coycast (May 8): https://open.spotify.com/show/4ykillHDvKWgSfT7d7NQxE

Shey, Brittanie. 2024. From prison to publishing: Houston man releases first graphic novel. Taurean "Tory" Bush's first book is a tale of redemption that takes inspiration from his own life—and dogs. Houston Chronicle (May 7): https://www.chron.com/culture/arts/article/graphic-novels-houston-19441635.php

Davis, Destin. 2024. Arkansas seventh-grader publishes graphic novel [student cartoonist]. Saline [County, AR] Courier (May 6): https://www.bentoncourier.com/news/arkansas-seventh-grader-publishes-graphic-novel/article_8b8906e2-0bdd-11ef-8d80-d376f9db8ccd.html

Carter, John, et al. 2024. 'Comic Book Nirvana': An inside look at collection of nearly 1 million comic books [Shelton Drum's Heroes Aren't Hard to Find comic book shop]. InvestigateTV (May 8): https://www.investigatetv.com/2024/05/08/comic-book-nirvana-an-inside-look-collection-nearly-1-million-comic-books/

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2024. An Animated Conversation about Rebuilding the Great Comics Readership On-Ramp. ICv2 (May 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/56948/an-animated-conversation-about-rebuilding-great-comics-readership-on-ramp

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Major Pixar Layoffs, Long-Expected, Now Underway in Restructuring (Exclusive). Roughly 14 percent of the workforce is cut as part of Disney's company-wide cost-cutting measures. The move is the biggest reduction in Pixar's history. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/pixar-layoffs-hit-storied-animation-studio-1235904847/

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Pixar Lays Off 175 Workers as It Returns Its Focus to Films. The animation studio, which has struggled over the past few years, will stop making original shows for Disney+. New York Times (May 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/21/business/media/pixar-layoffs-disney.html

Levin, Elana. 2024. It's Dick Tracy! With Writer Alex Segura. Graphic Policy (May): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2024/05/01/its-dick-tracy-with-writer-alex-segura

Levin, Elana. 2024. Steven Attewell; The Maester of Fandom. Graphic Policy (April 11): https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/04/11/steven-attewell-the-maester-of-fandom/

Unknown. 2024. A Memorial for Steven Attewell Phd, The Maester of Fandom. Graphic Policy (May): https://www.blogtalkradio.com/graphicpolicy/2024/04/26/a-memorial-for-steven-attewell-phd-the-maester-of-fandom

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Frank Forte, New Editor-in-Chief of a New Heavy Metal Magazine? Heavy Metal Magazine is coming back. And Frank Forte is its new Editor-in-Chief. That's what Bleeding Cool has been hearing…. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-forte-new-editor-in-chief-of-a-new-heavy-metal-magazine/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Swipe File: Wonder Woman Kills Again (Spoilers). Spoilers ahead... Wonder Woman has a certain history when it comes to killing the Big Bads such as when she went up against Maxwell Lord. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/swipe-file-wonder-woman-kills-again-spoilers/

Kinetic: Creator First Comic Representation. https://kineticcollectibles.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Dynamite Entertainment Ceo Nick Barrucci, Part 1 Trends and Change in the Comic and Book Markets; Part 2 Changing Channels, Including Kickstarter, Output, Variants, Diamond, and Disney and Warner Bros. Plans. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56958/icv2-interview-dynamite-entertainment-ceo-nick-barrucci-part-1; https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56957/icv2-interview-dynamite-entertainment-ceo-nick-barrucci-part-2

George, Joe. 2024. Batman: The Animated Series – The 15 Best Episodes. Batman: The Animated Series is one of the greatest superhero adaptations of all time. Here are the 15 best episodes of the classic cartoon. Den of Geek (May 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/batman-the-animated-series-the-15-best-episodes/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2024. Blood Hunt Is Marvel's Most Brutal (and Uncensored) Vampire Comic Ever. Exclusive: Writer Jed MacKay reveals what makes Blood Hunt a different kind of Marvel vampire story. Den of Geek (May 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/marvel-blood-hunt-brutal-uncensored-vampire-comic/

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Laci. AWA (May): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-laci/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Marvel wants Hunger Games screenwriter to handle pesky X-Men. Great news, true believers: A new X-Men movie may finally be on the way. AV Club (May 21): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-wants-to-hunger-games-screenwriter-to-handle-pes-1851492231

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Marvel's 'X-Men' Movie Lands 'Hunger Games' Writer Michael Lesslie. Hollywood Reporter (May 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-x-men-movie-writer-michael-lesslie-1235905691/

Porter, Rick. 2024. Marvel Resurrects Vision (Again) for Disney+ Series. Paul Bettany will reprise his role in the show, which has tapped Terry Matalas as showrunner. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvel-vision-series-paul-bettany-disney-plus-1235906189/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. They're finally making a Vision show. Paul Bettany will return to the Marvel Cinematic Universe for a new Vision-centric Disney+ series in 2026. AV Club (May 22): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-making-vision-show-paul-bettany-disney-plus-1851494160

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comixology Originals Go To Print with Ablaze As Well As Dark Horse. Comixology Originals has a new print publishing deal for some of its titles with Ablaze, that will include Parliament of Rooks. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comixology-originals-go-to-print-with-ablaze-as-well-as-dark-horse/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Nickelodeon unveils Spongebob Squarepants 25th anniversary celebration plans. The festivities kick off with SpongeBob and Patrick hosting the Kids' Choice Awards! The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nickelodeon-spongebob-squarepants-25th-anniversary-celebration/

Thapa, Shaurya. 2024. An oral history of Roger Corman's unreleased Fantastic Four movie. As The Fantastic Four approaches its 30th anniversary, we talked to the actors, writer, and director behind Roger Corman's infamous unreleased film. AV Club (May 22): https://www.avclub.com/the-fantastic-four-roger-corman-1994-oral-history-1851489671

Tomlinson, Danielle. 2024. 5 Outstanding AAPI Writers and Artists Who Created Epic Comics. Are you looking for a new comic to lose yourself in? This list highlights AAPI comic writers whose work you won't want to miss! Bookstr (May 8): https://bookstr.com/article/5-outstanding-aapi-writers-and-artists-who-created-epic-comics/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Embracer Writes Down Asmodee and Dark Horse and Shows Big Loss for Quarter and Fiscal Year. ICv2 (May 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56967/embracer-writes-down-asmodee-dark-horse

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Ghost Machine Adds Colorist, Letterer. As Exclusive Equity Partners. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56904/ghost-machine-adds-colorist-letterer

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Pro: Channel Check: Barnes & Noble (Manga and Graphic Novels). ICv2 (May 13): https://icv2.com/articles/icv2-pro/view/56899/channel-check-barnes-noble-manga-graphic-novels

Kennedy, Hank. 2024. Reviews: Washington's Gay General: The Legends and Loves of Baron Von Steuben. TCJ (May 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/washingtons-gay-general-the-legends-and-loves-of-baron-von-steuben/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. A surprise Rube Goldberg piece of cartoonphilately. Cartoonphilately (May 23): https://cartoonphilately.blogspot.com/2024/05/a-surprise-rube-goldberg-piece-of.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Differences between Blood Hunt #2 Standard and Red Band (Spoilers). All the Differences between the Blood Hunt #2 Standard Version and the Red Band Version... including the Weirdest One (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (May 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/differences-between-blood-hunt-2-standard-red-band-spoilers/

Wallace, Cecilia. 2024. Opinion: Is Snoopy the new Gen Z icon? University of St. Thomas's Tommimedia (May 6): https://www.tommiemedia.com/opinion-is-snoopy-the-new-gen-z-icon/

Ubiera, Cheyenne R. 2024. Construction Setback Popular theme park is faced with delays over opening of comic strip character-themed attractions [Camp Snoopy]. [London] Sun, US Version (May 18): https://www.the-sun.com/travel/11397753/camp-snoopy-knots-farm-theme-park-delay/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Japan's Toho acquires Science SARU animation studio. Science SARU to become Toho subsidiary later this year. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/japans-toho-acquires-science-saru-animation-studio/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Tom King and Dan Parent will make Archie Comics history in special one-shot this August. A story decades in the making! The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/archie-the-decision-one-shot-tom-king-dan-parent/the-decision-one-shot-tom-king-dan-parent/

Saslow, Rachel. 2024. "Anhecomics" Takes Journalistic Comic-Strip Look at Mental Health. Vancouver artist Caitlin Cook is part of the growing "graphic medicine" genre. Willamette Week (May 8): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2024/05/08/anhecomics-takes-journalistic-comic-strip-look-at-mental-health/

MacLeod, Theodora. 2024. Local Free Comic Book Day boasts secondary plot [Canada]. Fort Saskatchewan Record (May 9): https://www.fortsaskatchewanrecord.com/news/local-news/local-free-comic-book-day-boasts-secondary-plot

Anderson, David. 2019. How Beano and Dandy artist Dudley D. Watkins made generations of comic fans roar with laughter. Conversation (August 20): https://theconversation.com/how-beano-and-dandy-artist-dudley-d-watkins-made-generations-of-comic-fans-roar-with-laughter-121330

Fuller, Frank. 2015. The deep influence of the A-bomb on anime and manga. Conversation (August 6): https://theconversation.com/the-deep-influence-of-the-a-bomb-on-anime-and-manga-45275

Nelson, Camilla. 2019. Hidden women of history: Tarpe Mills, 1940s comic writer, and her feisty superhero Miss Fury. Conversation (February 4): https://theconversation.com/hidden-women-of-history-tarpe-mills-1940s-comic-writer-and-her-feisty-superhero-miss-fury-110179

Wells, Paul. 2018. Remembering Isao Takahata, the Japanese animator who made us see the world as children. Conversation (April 25): https://theconversation.com/remembering-isao-takahata-the-japanese-animator-who-made-us-see-the-world-as-children-95349

Chapman, Jane. 2014. Comics tap into the real emotions of the world wars [British Library exhibition]. Conversation (May 7): https://theconversation.com/comics-tap-into-the-real-emotions-of-the-world-wars-26018

Coutts, Ian. 2024. Animation veteran Clive Smith's new graphic novel was 20 years in the making. Globe and Mail (May 10): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-animation-veteran-clive-smiths-new-graphic-novel-was-20-years-in-the/

Reid, Calvin. 2024. Teaching Graphic Memoir. PW Comics World: More To Come (619; May 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1312

Kit, Borys. 2024. Frank Miller Documentary 'American Genius' Reveals Trailer, Sets One-Night Theatrical Showing (Exclusive). The film, directed by Miller's longtime associate Silenn Thomas, features a who's who of Hollywood and comic book figures ranging from Zack Snyder and Robert Rodriguez to Jim Lee and the late Stan Lee. Hollywood Reporter (May 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/frank-miller-documentary-american-genius-trailer-1235906302/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office: 'Deadpool & Wolverine' First-Day Ticket Sales Set R-Rated Record, Climb to $8M-$9M. The Ryan Reynolds-Hugh Jackman superhero pic doesn't even open for another two months. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-record-r-rated-ticket-sales-1235906223/

Dandeneau, Jim. 2024. Uncanny X-Men 700 Is an Epic, Star-Studded Farewell to Marvel's Krakoa Era. Exclusive: Ahead of X-Men #35, writer Al Ewing looks back at what made the Krakoa era so special. Den of Geek (May 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/700th-issue-uncanny-x-men-will-change-comics-forever/

Jones, Rendy. 2024. Animated Movies Need to Stop Celebrity Stunt Casting. For the last 30 years what once seemed like a novelty has turned rotten. Now on the eve of Chris Pratt voicing Garfield, it needs to be said: stop stunt casting celebrity voices in animated movies. Den of Geek (May 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/animated-movies-need-to-stop-celebrity-stunt-casting/

Raugust, Karen. 2024. New York Yankees Partner with Hidden Pigeon Company [Mo Willems]. Publishers Weekly (May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95112-new-york-yankees-partner-with-hidden-pigeon-company.html

McMahan, Tim. 2024. Bob Hall has drawn some of America's most iconic superheroes — but he's not resting on becoming 'nostalgia'. Flatwater Free Press (May 15):

https://www.hastingstribune.com/news/bob-hall-has-drawn-some-of-americas-most-iconic-superheroes-but-hes-not-resting-on/article_456cec86-1322-11ef-be29-3354a7385cf1.html and https://www.hastingstribune.com/eedition/page-a1/page_e694c45b-33a5-53c8-8abd-d4bdaa81277f.html

Land, Ashley. 2024. "I Can't Stand to Look At It": Alan Moore Hates Watchmen So Much, He Won't Allow It in His House. Screen Rant (May 16): https://screenrant.com/alan-moore-doesnt-own-copy-of-watchmen/

Tardive, Ambrose. 2024. "Those Little Kids With Gigantic Heads": Comic Experts Praise PEANUTS for Its Biggest (and Most Forgotten) Risk. Screen Rant (May 13): https://screenrant.com/comic-experts-praise-peanuts-charles-schulz-creative-risks/

Freeman, John. 2024. Envision Entertainment soft launches new digital comics app, “Fable”, at MCM London this weekend. Down the Tubes (May 23): https://downthetubes.net/envision-entertainment-soft-launches-new-digital-comics-app-fable-at-mcm-london-this-weekend/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Trevor Mueller and his new project, Los Ojos of the Dead! The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-trevor-mueller-and-his-new-project-los-ojos-of-the-dead/

Hill, James. 2009. ‘Baldo’ in bad taste [letters]. Stars and Stripes (October 30): https://www.stripes.com/opinion/baldo-in-bad-taste-1.96093?=/&subcategory=460%7CHolidays

Hintze, Leonie and Arend Hintze. 2018. We asked artificial intelligence to analyze a graphic novel – and found both limits and new insights. Conversation (December 5): https://theconversation.com/we-asked-artificial-intelligence-to-analyze-a-graphic-novel-and-found-both-limits-and-new-insights-107331

Anderson, David. 2018. How The Beano survived war and the web to reach its 80th birthday. Conversation (July 26): https://theconversation.com/how-the-beano-survived-war-and-the-web-to-reach-its-80th-birthday-98022

Grove, Laurence. 2016. Inside the pages of the oldest comic in the world [Glasgow Looking Glass]. Conversation (March 15): https://theconversation.com/inside-the-pages-of-the-oldest-comic-in-the-world-56225

Priddy, Joel. 2017. How the graphic novel got its misleading moniker. Conversation (January 25): https://theconversation.com/how-the-graphic-novel-got-its-misleading-moniker-71263

Gavigan, Karen W. and Kasey Garrison. 2020. Graphic novels help teens learn about racism, climate change and social justice – here’s a reading list. Conversation (March 10): https://theconversation.com/graphic-novels-help-teens-learn-about-racism-climate-change-and-social-justice-heres-a-reading-list-131442

Brooker, Will. 2017. Move over Batgirl, our superheroine is just a normal human being [My So-Called Secret Identity]. Conversation (April 5): https://theconversation.com/move-over-batgirl-our-superheroine-is-just-a-normal-human-being-74942

Fitch, Alex. 2023. Jewish creators are a fundamental part of comic book history, from Superman to Maus – expert explains. Conversation (August 30): https://theconversation.com/jewish-creators-are-a-fundamental-part-of-comic-book-history-from-superman-to-maus-expert-explains-211934

Mazowitz, Amy. 2024. Representing Gaza: Artists are using social media-based comics as resources and resistance. Conversation (May 12): https://theconversation.com/representing-gaza-artists-are-using-social-media-based-comics-as-resources-and-resistance-226881

Rimmer, Matthew. 2013. Who owns Superman? The Man of Steel fights trademark law. Conversation (May 24): https://theconversation.com/who-owns-superman-the-man-of-steel-fights-trademark-law-14625

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Todd McFarlane is finally making collectibles based on his Marvel work. Some of Marvel's classic images are going 3D. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/todd-mcfarlane-is-finally-making-collectibles-based-on-his-marvel-work/

Kaye, Don. 2024. How Pixar’s Inside Out 2 Deals with Riley’s New ‘Gen Z Emotions’, Director Kelsey Mann and producer Mark Nielsen map out the expanding emotional landscape of Inside Out 2. Den of Geek (May 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/how-pixars-inside-out-2-deals-with-rileys-new-gen-z-emotions/

Burr, Ty. 2024. ‘IF’ is a flight of fancy that doesn’t take off [in print as Imagine if this fantasy were both nice and good]. Washington Post (May 17): Weekend 21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/05/15/if-krasinski-movie-review/

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. ‘The Garfield Movie’: Chris Pratt is no grumpy cat [in print as What happened to the lazy, contemptuous cat we know and love?]. Washington Post (May 24): Weekend 22-23. Online

at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/05/24/garfield-movie-chris-pratt-review/

Yu, Brandon. 2024. ‘The Garfield Movie’ Review: This Feels Like Too Much Effort [in print as Well, at Least the Cartoon Cat Is Still Orange]. New York Times (May 24): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/23/movies/the-garfield-movie-review.html

Thompson, Stephen, Bedatri Choudhury, and Cristina Escobar. 2024. Does 'IF' capture the magic of its Pixar inspiration? National Public Radio (May 22): https://www.npr.org/2024/05/22/1197964746/does-if-capture-the-magic-of-its-pixar-inspiration and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4384149230.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197964746

Walker, Malea. 2024. Comics to Read This AAPI Heritage Month [Asian-American, exhibit]. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes blog (May 24): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/05/comics-to-read-this-aapi-heritage-month/

Newall, Mike. 2024. Fat Jack’s Comicrypt has been evicted from its Center City location. The iconic comic shop will close after 48 years. Philadelphia Inquirer (May 23): https://www.inquirer.com/entertainment/fat-jacks-comicrypt-sansom-street-philly-closing-20240523.html

Unknown. 2024. Anime Central 2024 in Photos. Companies, Cosplay, and More from Friday, May 17, 2024. ICv2 (May 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56973/anime-central-2024-photos

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Toho Acquires Science Saru Animation Studio. Cartoon Brew (May 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/toho-acquires-science-saru-animation-studio-241272.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Animation Producer Anton Capital Secures $100M+ Financing via Blackrock To Expand Production Output. Cartoon Brew (May 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/animation-producer-anton-capital-secures-100m-financing-via-blackrock-to-expand-output-241279.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Christina De Witte and Mallika Kauppinen dish on Noodles, Rice, and Everything Spice. The fun and accessible Thai comic cook book is available now. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christina-de-witte-and-mallika-kauppinen-dish-on-noodles-rice-and-everything-spice/

Bernardi, Dan. 2024. ‘How about Never?’ Bob Mankoff ’66 Captures the Essence of Life in Cartoons. Syracuse University News (May 22): https://news.syr.edu/blog/2024/05/22/how-about-never-capturing-the-essence-of-life-in-cartoons/

Hughes, William. 2024. The human race watched 62,000 years of One Piece on Netflix last year. Netflix's new What We Watched report is a fun reminder that time is meaningless, and the human race is really just a machine that makes and watches Suits. AV Club (May 23): https://www.avclub.com/the-human-race-watched-62-000-years-of-one-piece-on-net-1851498171

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Future Comics' Disney Dictator from Saturn, up for Auction. The obscure character Rebo from "Saturn against Earth" published in the U.S. in Future Comics was eventually used in Donald Duck adventures. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/future-comics-disney-dictator-from-saturn-up-for-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom King Writes Archie's Decision, Choosing between Betty & Veronica. Tom King is to write his first Archie Comics project drawn by leading Archie creator Dan Parent, for a new comic, Archie: The Decision. Bleeding Cool (May 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-writes-archie-the-decision-dan-parent-draws/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Jason Patterson & Dan Abdo. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 156; May 23): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15121873-episode-156-jason-patterson-dan-abdo

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Don Perlin, 1929-2024. TCJ (May 24): https://www.tcj.com/don-perlin-1929-2024/

Ledford, Jenna. 2024. From the Desk of WWAC’s Interim Editor-in-Chief. Women Write about Comics (May 20): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/05/from-the-desk-of-wwacs-interim-editor-in-chief/

Unknown. 2024. CXC Names Interim Executive Director. CXC Festival (May 19): https://www.cartooncrossroadscolumbus.org/?p=7325

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. So Long Sad Love by Mirion Malle review – an irresistible celebration of female courage. A French cartoonist has doubts about her boyfriend in Mirion Malle’s third book in English, a striking hymn to women and solidarity. Guardian (May 20): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/may/20/so-long-sad-love-by-mirion-malle-review-an-irresistible-celebration-of-female-courage

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Josie Campbell talks adaptations and Christmas fun in 'My Adventures with Superman' tie-in comic. AIPT (May 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/23/my-adventures-with-superman-comic-qa/

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: You Can't Tell a Magazine by Its Title [dummy by John Kelly]. Print's Daily Heller (May 21): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-you-cant-tell-a-magazine-by-its-title/

Cole, Chris. 2024. Jeff McComsey Talks "Little Black Book". Multiversity Comics (May 23): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/jeff-mccomsey-little-black-book/

Razi, Sarouche, Anne Macduff, and Kristen Hoffman. 2024. Horror in the Halls of Law: Pluralising Legal Stories in Once upon a Time in Australia. Australian Feminist Law Journal (n.d.): 1–27. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/13200968.2024.2339245 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/13200968.2024.2339245

Harper, David. 2024. In the Lab with Steve Anderson [Third Eye Comics store]. Off Panel (450; May 20): May 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel450-in-the-lab-with-steve-anderson

Cord-Christian, Casper und Susanne Schwertfeger. 2024. Ocean Comics: About this Issue. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/about

Statz, Steven. 2024. Inspector Cetus – Shellycoat Comic. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/comic1 and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_chellycoat_comic_statz.pdf

Höwelkröger, David. 2024. "Einmal in diese Gegend vorgedrungen, wird die Schönheit der Welt ein Teil meines Seins." Japanische Kulturkonzeptionen des Meeres als fūdo in Catherine Meurisses La jeune femme et la mer1 [France]. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/hoewelkroeger and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_hoewelkroeger.pdf

Faust-Scalisi, Mario. 2024. Varua Rapa Nui: Eine Meeresschildkröte und die Geschichte einer Insel im weiten Meer [Easter Island; Chile]. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/faust-scalisi and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_faust-scalisi.pdf

Bärtschi, Arnold. 2024. Auf den Spuren von Homer und Ammôn Kasacz: Die geopoetische Meeresdarstellung in der Odyssee und der Graphic Novel Les Voyages d'Ulysse. [France]. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/baertschi and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_baertschi.pdf

Stirtz, Elena. 2024. "I dij ek kadu!": Das Unvermögen, vom Meer zu sprechen [Dave Shelton; England]. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/stirtz and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_stirtz.pdf

Gavaler, Chris. 2024. Reading Race in the Comics Medium. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/gavaler and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_gavaler.pdf

Saha, Ananya. 2024. Towards an Ethos of ›Aqua Graphic‹: Representation of Marine Ecology in Select Visual Narratives. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/saha and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_saha.pdf

Fusanosuke, Natsume (writer) and John Holt, Teppei Fukuda (eds). 2024. An Extremely Personal Take on the History of Manga Studies. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/natsume and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_natsume.pdf

Einwächter, Sophie G. and Vanessa Ossa. 2024. Comicrezeption: Eine Perspektive aus Sicht der Fan Studies. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/einwaechter_ossa and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_einwaechter_ossa.pdf

Statz, Steven. 2024. The Last Light Comic. Closure (10; March): https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/closure10/comic2 and https://www.closure.uni-kiel.de/data/img/closure10/pdfs/closure10_last%20light_statz.pdf

Krebs, Bruce. 2024. Another reason to be up in arms [Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (May 25): Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/05/24/jackson-state-killings-kent-state-massacre/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic artist and colourist John Michael Burns. Down the Tubes (May 24): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-and-colourist-john-michael-burns/

Peeters, Benoît. 2016. How comic books help us to relive our childhood. Conversation (October 13): https://theconversation.com/how-comic-books-help-us-to-relive-our-childhood-52716

Schlund-Vials, Cathy. 2017. Comics captured America’s growing ambivalence about the Vietnam War [comic books]. Conversation (September 20): https://theconversation.com/comics-captured-americas-growing-ambivalence-about-the-vietnam-war-83756

Taylor, David Francis. 2015. Cartoon politics: the literary ghosts of elections past and present [editorial cartoon sources]. Conversation (April 21): https://theconversation.com/cartoon-politics-the-literary-ghosts-of-elections-past-and-present-40497

Ross, Gemma. 2024. New comic book series documenting the history of Ibiza is coming out. ‘We Love Ibiza’ is a visual representation of the White Isle’s evolution over 70 years. Mixmag (May 10): https://mixmag.net/read/new-comic-book-documenting-history-ibiza-white-isle-news

Giorgi, Raiza. 2024. New graphic novel tells Sacajawea's story. Book written from stories passed down by Shoshone elders, told by Randy'L Teton. [Ketchum] Idaho Mountain Express (May 10): https://www.mtexpress.com/arts_and_events/events/new-graphic-novel-tells-sacajaweas-story/article_bedb96c6-0d5f-11ef-940f-13e0b1c69439.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. From MCM, The Number of Comic Shops Has Not Gone Down in Ten Years. Live From MCM London Comic Con: against the usual on-line narrative, the number of comic book shops has not gone down in ten years. Bleeding Cool (May 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/from-mcm-the-number-of-comic-shops-has-not-gone-down-in-ten-years/

Miller, Rocky. 2024. Interview: Avery Hill Co-Publisher Ricky Miller in conversation with Sennen author Shanti Rai. Topics covered include comics in the United Kingdom. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-avery-hill-co-publisher-ricky-miller-in-conversation-with-sennen-author-shanti-rai/

Kulick-Hickey, Annette. 2024. What’s all the buzz about? The Wayne County Arts Alliance presents art by John Kascht. [Narrowsberg, NY] River Reporter (May 15): https://riverreporter.com/stories/whats-all-the-buzz-about,147728

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: The Man of Steel faces new dangers in My Adventures with Superman Season Two. We chat with voice actors Alice Lee and Ishmel Sahid plus producers Jake Wyatt, Brendan Clogher, and Josie Campbell about the new season of the DC animated series. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-my-adventures-with-superman-season-two/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. My Adventures with Superman producers tease the new villains of Season 2. The Beat (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eQU0AdQE9gc

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Alice Lee & Ishmel Sahid talk My Adventures with Superman Season 2. The Beat (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AjF21VMI4fQ

Siuntres, John. 2024. Terrificon Update from Mitch Hallock. Word Balloon (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Xjwmx_CT94

Steckley, Ed. 2024. Live from New York... Missives on frazzled late nights working for Saturday Night Live! Ed Steckley Illustrator (May 25): https://edsteckleyillustrator.substack.com/p/live-from-new-york

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Don Perlin, Comic Book Artist Who Found Success Late, Dies at 94. His Moon Knight was a hit in the 1970s, 30 years after he began his career. Bloodshot, another popular superhero, followed two decades later. New York Times (May 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/26/arts/don-perlin-dead.html

McAndrews, Mary Beth. 2024. ‘Loving, Ohio’ Writer Matthew Erman on How Surviving a Cult Inspired His New Graphic Novel. Dread Central (May 10): https://www.dreadcentral.com/news/503102/loving-ohio-writer-matthew-erman-on-how-surviving-a-cult-inspired-his-new-graphic-novel/

Lucky, Jerry. 2024. Discussion: Have We Been Distorting the Comic Book Collecting Hobby? Bleeding Fool (May 10): https://bleedingfool.com/blogs/discussion-have-we-been-distorting-the-comic-book-collecting-hobby/

de Vinck, Christopher. 2024. Comic strips add humor, stability to a crazy world. Looking back on lessons learned from Charlie Brown, Dennis the Menace and others [op-ed]. Dallas Morning News (May 11): https://www.dallasnews.com/opinion/commentary/2024/05/11/de-vinck-comic-strips-add-humor-stability-to-a-crazy-world/

Vaziri, Aidin. 2024. S.F. author Robert Mailer Anderson honors Castro Theatre with new graphic novel [“My Fairy Godfather”]. San Francisco Chronicle (May 10): https://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/robert-mailer-anderson-novel-19451286.php

Gray, Tim. 2024. Richard M. Sherman, ‘Mary Poppins’ and ‘It’s a Small World’ Songwriter, Dies at 95. Variety (May 25): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/richard-sherman-dead-mary-poppins-1236016622/

Unknown. 2024. Remembering Disney Legend Richard M. Sherman. Walt Disney Company (May 25): https://thewaltdisneycompany.com/remembering-disney-legend-richard-m-sherman/

Johnston, Pam. 2024. Kablam! Ellis Opens ‘What’s the Issue?’ Comics in Branford. Zip06 (May 15): https://www.zip06.com/person-of-the-week/20240515/kablam-ellis-opens-whats-the-issue-comics-in-branford/

Evanier, Mark. 2024. Tom Luth, R.I.P. News from M.E. (May 25): https://www.newsfromme.com/2024/05/25/tom-luth-r-i-p/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Presentation at MCM London – Finest, Compact & Nicola Scott.Dustin Kitchens, Sales Manager at DC Comics, showed some spine at the MCM London Comic Con today at the Diamond Retailer event. Bleeding Cool (May 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-presentation-at-mcm-london-finest-compact-nicola-scott/

Cumber, Cliff. 2024. Save me from these celebrity comics. Frederick [Maryland] News-Post (May 13): https://www.fredericknewspost.com/news/arts_and_entertainment/save-me-from-these-celebrity-comics/article_427b8053-f08b-5a60-accf-882e8d80a68c.html

Butler, Sydney. 2024. I've Read Manga on Tablets and eReaders for Years; Here's Which I Prefer. How to Geek (May 13): https://www.howtogeek.com/ereader-or-tablet-for-manga-and-comics/

Browning, Sommer. 2024. Drawing from Life: Local cartoonist has been drawing a daily, autobiographical comic for 23 years and counting. [Ben Snakepit]. Style Weekly (May 13): https://www.styleweekly.com/drawing-from-life/

Mendez, Mary E. and Onell R. Soto. 2024. Opinion: La Cucaracha comic strip fans push back at critics who want it out of U-T; They say there is nothing wrong with cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz using his free speech rights or with the newspaper sharing his views [letters]. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 10): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2024-05-10/opinion-la-cucaracha-comic-strip-fans-push-back-at-critics-who-want-it-out-of-u-t

Breier, Carol, Jessica Schulz, Elizabeth Lunn, Jeff Goodhartz, and Sandra Robbins. 2024. Opinion: Most readers continue to come to defense of Alcaraz, La Cucaracha; The seeming consensus: If you don’t like the comic strip, don’t read it. But don’t try to keep the strip from other [letters]. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 13): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2024-05-13/opinion-most-readers-continue-to-come-to-defense-of-alcaraz-la-cucaracha

Salgado, Julio. 2024. Comic: How one artist confronted his alcoholism [Julio Salgado]. Los Angeles Times (May 13): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2024-05-13/comic-how-one-artist-confronted-his-alcoholism

Dunbar, Jon Dunbar. 2024. Graphic novel creators preview release of 'No Rules Tonight'. Korea Times (May 14): https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/www/nation/2024/05/113_374137.html

Unknown. 2024. A cosmic chronicle [Space Odyssey, graphic history, European Space Agency]. European Space Agency (May 14): https://www.esa.int/About_Us/Branding_and_Partnerships/A_cosmic_chronicle

Rivapalacio, Rebecca. 2024. At the Library: Local libraries providing expanded access to comics, graphic novels, manga [Idaho]. Moscow [ID]-Pullman [OR] Daily News (May 11): https://dnews.com/life/local-libraries-providing-expanded-access-to-comics-graphic-novels-manga/article_7e871a29-2744-59c9-9637-1a23ac6bd493.html

Unknown. 2024. James Gunn Shares ‘Lanterns’ Update: Damon Lindelof, Chris Mundy & Tom King among Writers for DCU Series. Deadline (May 25): https://deadline.com/2024/05/james-gunn-lanterns-update-damon-lindelof-chris-mundy-tom-king-writers-dcu-series-1235941321/

Coleman, Nancy and Vidhya Nagarajan (illus). 2024. Overheard at the Met Gala. A look beyond the red carpet at the fans who staked out a spot to see the fashion and glamour in person [in print as Overheard Outside the Met Gala]. New York Times (May 26): AR2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/25/arts/overheard-met-gala.html

Luckovich, Mike. 2024. Nikki Haley endorses Trump: What was Mike Luckovich thinking? The artist explains his process. Atlanta Journal Constitution (May 25): https://www.ajc.com/opinion/opinion-what-was-mike-luckovich-thinking/DHRP7BSADZFGJFK4N6CGAFIKDU/

Wills, Matthew. 2024. Fredric Wertham, Cartoon Villain; Wertham convinced 1950s America that comic books led to depravity. He also used his extremist views to raise money for an anti-racist clinic in Harlem. JSTOR (May 12): https://daily.jstor.org/fredric-wertham-cartoon-villain/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Yann et la Grande Zohra le souvenir des Trentes Glorieuses et de la guerre d’Algérie. Ligne Claire (May 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/yann-2024-291653.html

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Danny Khazem [Marvel Comics editor]. Cavletter (May 26): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-danny-khazem/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Eddie Ahn for Advocate (Live in-store!). Comix Experience (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LPDDal_5_Gw

Harper, David. 2024. “It’s Night and Day, Honestly”: Retailer Brandon Schatz on Reframing Variant Edition in the Wake of Disaster [Canada store]. SKTCHD (May 22): https://sktchd.com/interview/brandon-schatz-interview/

Brooke, David. 2024. Patrick Horvath reflects on Eisner Awards nomination for ‘Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees’. AIPT (May 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/21/beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-noms/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. DC in August and Dan Watters and Ram V revive a legend in ‘Creature from the Black Lagoon Lives!’ AIPT Comics Podcast (276; May 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/19/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-276-ram-v-dan-watters/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Sinister Secrets of the Krakoan Era: Part 2. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (252; May 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/20/x-men-monday-252-sinister-secrets-part-2/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Team - Brian Chambers. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (May 26): https://mailchi.mp/ddcb1b0527c9/meet-the-team-brian-chambers

Gates, Anita. 2024. Richard Sherman, Songwriter of Many Spoonfuls of Sugar, Dies at 95. New York Times (May 27): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/25/arts/music/richard-m-sherman-dead.html

Mugnolo, Christine. 2024. Recycling as Reinvention in Early American Sunday Comics: Rudolph Dirks, R. F. Outcault, and the European Masters. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 77-88. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730288

Baetens, Jan. 2024. Back to Fumetti? Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 89-99. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730289

Gordon, Ian. 2024. The Batman TV Series (1966–68) and Its Impact on Batman Comic Books. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 100-110. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730290

Mei, Feixue. 2024. Heaven Official’s Blessing: BL Culture and the Integration of Chinese Traditional Art Style in Web Comics. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 111-121. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730291

McKinney, Mark. 2024. On the Border in a Belgian Comic. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 122-132. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730292

Munson, Kim A. 2024. Colleen Doran Illustrates Neil Gaiman. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 133-142. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730293

Spanjers, Rik. 2024. Comics, Polyrepresentation, and the Limits of Representation. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 143-151. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730294

Bongers, Helene L. 2024. The Critique of the Modern Art Museum in Four Colors: Anna Haifisch’s The Artist x MoMA [Germany]. Source - Notes in the History of Art 43 (2; Winter), The Scholarship of Comics: In Memoriam, David Kunzle (1936–2024): 152-162. Online at https://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/10.1086/730295

Whitt, David and John Perlich (eds). 2024. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/the-disney-kingdom/

Perlich, John and David Whitt. 2024. Introduction. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 1-4.

White, Rhema F. 2024. Navigating the Worst of Times: Nostalgia on Disney+. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 5-16.

Gatto, Kristi. 2024. Ducks Fly Together: A Look at Disney+ as a Facilitator of Nostalgia and Transportation. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 17-32.

Thomas, Erika M. and Mindy Burnett. 2024. Recognizing the Princess as a Plus: Tracing as an Ideograph for Contemporary Representation and Progressive Revisions. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 33-51.

Tecson, Samantha. 2024. Doogie Kameāloha, M.D.: Gen Z to AAPI Direct Marketing and Its Effects on Native Hawaiians. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 52-69.

Yousman, Lori Binding. 2024. “Stick to the Status Quo” or the “Start of Something New”? Exploring the Highs and Lows of Disney+’s High School Musical: The Musical: The Series. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 70-87.
Hester, Jannessa. 2024. When the World Finally Sees Us: The Coming Out of the High School Musical Franchise. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 88-102.
Paul, Newly and Gwendelyn s. Nisbett. 2024. Exploring Disney’s Portrayal of Jessica Jones and ¬She-Hulk as Complex Women Characters. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 103-119.
Sánchez-Rodríguez, Pablo A. 2024. Is Marvel a Transnational Revisionist Actor? Interpreting Change in the MCU ¬Post-Blip “Real World”. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 120-136.
Blanton, Raymond. 2024. “This is the Way.”: Reimagining Star Wars in the Revisionism of The Mandalorian. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 137-154. Perlich, John and Tim Baird. 2024. A Great Disturbance… Andor, Diversity, and Representation in the Star Wars Universe. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 155-170.
Whitt, David. 2024. Behind My Attraction: A Disney World Autoethnography. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding (2024): 171-188.
Degg, D. D. 2024. Olivia Jaimes To Take a Leave from Nancy. Daily Cartoonist (May 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/26/olivia-jaimes-to-take-a-leave-from-nancy/
Coville, Jamie. 2024. Toronto Comics Arts Festival (TCAF) 2024 (May 10 - 12th) - 29 Pictures. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/audio.html#TCAF2024
Giese, Rachel. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop: I'm So Glad We Had This Time Together. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-09-TCAF-MauriceVellekoop.mp3
O’Toole, Allison. 2024. Artists Talk on Grants: How to Get Them and How to Use Them [Josh Rosen; Victoria Day; Steven Andrews]. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-GettingGrants.mp3
O’Toole, Allison. 2024. Indy Comics: Now More Than Ever! with Avi Ehrlich. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-IndyComics-AviEhrlich.mp3
Duboff, Michael. 2024. Creative Law 101 with Michael Duboff. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-CreativeLaw101.mp3
Antal, Lara. 2024. Workshop: Memory into Mini-Comics. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-MemoryIntoMini-Comics.mp3
Lyons, M. J. 2024. State of the Industry Roundtable. Comicbooks [Alexander Finbow; Tracy Hurren; Avi Ehrlich; Andy Brown] (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-IndustryRoundtable.mp3
Chisolm, Carrie. 2024. Canada Post Graphic Novel Stamp Panel. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-10-TCAF-CanadaPostGNStamps.mp3
Anderson, Ho Che. 2024. Gleem: Freddy Carrasco Spotlight. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-11-TCAF-FreddyCarrasco.mp3
Askwith, Mark. 2024. Gene Luen Yang Spotlight. Comicsbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-11-TCAF-GeneLuenYang.mp3
Unknown. 2024. Raeghan Buchanan - Drawing History out of Obscurity. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-11-TCAF-RaeghanBuchanan.mp3
Unknown. 2024. Joe Matt Tribute. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-11-TCAF-JoeMattTribute.mp3
Wright, Amie. 2024. Ask a (Comics) Librarian. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-11-TCAF-AskALibrarian.mp3
Campbell, Jessica. 2024. Paneled Rheum - Art, Comics and Sequential Narrative. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-12-TCAF-PaneledRheum.mp3
Unknown. 2024. Keith Knight Spotlight. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-12-TCAF-KeithKnight.mp3
Sikoryak, Robert. 2024. Laugh Riot - Humour in Comics: Parody, Satire and Commentary. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-12-TCAF-LaughRiot.mp3
Sullivan, Rebecca. 2024. Deni Loubert Spotlight. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-05-12-TCAF-DeniLoubert.mp3
Coville, Jamie. 2024. Toronto Comicon 2024 (March 15 - 17th) - 9 Pictures. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/audio.html#TorontoComicon2024-03-17

Clark, J. M. 2024. Sketch Duel: Mike Rooth vs. Hugh Rookwood (and vs. Jay Fosgitt). Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-03-17-TCC-sketchDuel1_MikeRooth_HughRookwood_JayFosgitt.mp3

Dandridge, Victor. 2024. Larry F. Houston Spotlight. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-03-17-TCC-LarryFHoustonSpotlight.mp3

Duncan, Martin. 2024. Sketch Duel: Casey Parsons vs. Chris Compana. Comicbooks (n.d.): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-03-17-TCC-SketchDuel2_CaseyParsons_vs_Chris_Compana.mp3

Baca, Herman. 2024. Opinion: Alcaraz has parallels with pioneering 19th-century cartoonist Thomas Nast; Both took on reactionary forces who wanted to preserve White dominance of America [letters]. San Diego Union-Tribune (May 15): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/story/2024-05-15/lalo

Unknown. 2024. 'Unapologetically Rhode Island': Creator Will Henry on why 'Wallace the Brave' is so special. Providence Journal (May 16): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/entertainment/local/2024/05/16/wallace-the-brave-creator-will-henry-why-he-loves-drawing-comic-strip/73712494007/

Dicsi, Mat. 2024. Humans: Jeff McIntyre creates graphic novels that are accessible for all [Canada]. Kitchissippi Times (May 14): https://kitchissippi.com/2024/05/14/humans-jeff-mcintyre-creates-graphic-novels-that-are-accessible-for-all/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. Learn how to become an astrobiologist in new issue of NASA's graphic novel series. Space.com (May 15): https://www.space.com/nasa-astrobiology-graphic-novel

Woodrow-Butcher, Andrew. 2024. Book Reviews: The Jellyfish by Boum; Robin Lang and Helge Dascher (trans.) [Graphic medicine, Canada]. Quill and Quire (n.d.): https://quillandquire.com/review/the-jellyfish/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Interview: Man with a Mission North American Tour 2024. The Beat sits down with the band ahead of their US-Mexico headline tour [anime music]. The Beat (May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-man-with-a-mission-north-american-tour-2024/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Jordan Thomas, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (89; May 27): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/take-this-away

Wescott, Adam. 2024. The pretty and poisonous worlds of Webtoon creator Lee Yone. Adam takes a deep dive into the Surviving Romance creator. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-pretty-and-poisonous-worlds-of-webtoon-creator-lee-yone/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Before Lee Yone: Miss Guillotine, Gaje and Lezhin Comics. Adam Wescott closes out his deep dive on Lee Yone by revealing her pre-WEBTOON output. The Beat (May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/before-lee-yone-miss-guillotine-gaje-and-lezhin-comics/

Habin, Lim (임하빈). 2019. Webtoonist interview - Gajae <Miss. Guillotine>. Webtoon Guide (December 13): https://www.webtoonguide.com/en/board/Interview_en/11923

Sinclair, Ian. 2024. A Walk across Northampton to visit Alan Moore with Iain Sinclair. John Rogers (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SSwCyQthk5I

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Kim Kardashian and Ye's Daughter North West Performs 'Lion King' Song at Disney Celebration. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kim-kardashian-daughter-north-west-lion-king-hollywood-bowl-1235909145/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Damon Lindelof Working on Green Lanterns TV Series. 'Ozark' showrunner Chris Mundy and comics author Tom King are also part of the creative team, James Gunn announced Saturday. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/green-lanterns-tv-series-damon-lindelof-chris-mundy-1235909193/

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Flow' Review: An Enchanting Eco-Fable about Community That Makes Artisanal Magic Out of 3D Animation. Latvian director Gints Zilbalodis' second feature tails a cat that bands together with other animals on a survival journey following a cataclysmic flood. Hollywood Reporter (May 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/flow-review-animation-gints-zilbalodis-1235908248/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Panini UK Moves On from Marvel Comics To Launch Panini Manga. At MCM London Comic Con, Panini unveiled a new publishing line, separate from Marvel, Panini Manga UK, with Disney titles. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/panini-uk-moves-on-from-marvel-comics-to-launch-panini-manga/

Fisher, Mark. 2024. Neil Gaiman's Coraline to become 'dark, spangly' stage musical. Playwright Zinnie Harris and composer Louis Barabbas's adaptation of the novel will open at Leeds Playhouse and tour in

2025. Guardian (May 21): https://www.theguardian.com/stage/article/2024/may/22/neil-gaiman-coraline-to-become-dark-spangly-stage-musical

Degg, D. D. 2024. Julie Larson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/05/28/julie-larson-rip/

Unknown. 2022. Julie Harris Larson, 62. [Lincoln, IL] Herald News (August 18): https://newherald.news/julie-harris-larson-p21178-96.htm

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Now Marvel and Coca-Cola Have Something for the Comic Books. On Wednesday, Marvel comic book titles will include the following ad from Coca-Cola, featuring nothing but a QR code… . Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-marvel-and-coca-cola-have-something-for-the-comic-books/

Unknown. 2024. Coca-Cola x Marvel: The Heroes. Coca-Cola (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_oI_B0OBgVw

Newlevant, Hazel. 2024. What's Up With COVID and How to Protect Yourself: 2024 Edition. Hazel Newlevant (n.d.): https://newlevant.com/covidzine

Woodward, Hamish. 2024. Chris Jericho's 'The Painmaker' Graphic Novel Is Now Available. Wrestle Zone (May 17): https://www.wrestlezone.com/news/1473463-chris-jerichos-the-painmaker-graphic-novel-is-now-available

Allen, Tory-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Jonathan Hedrick and Francesca Fantini Will Have You Asking, 'Can I Scream?'. PREVIEWSworld (May 20): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274637

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Don Perlin, Comic Book Artist Who Found Success Late, Dies at 94. His Moon Knight was a hit in the 1970s, 30 years after he began his career. Bloodshot, another popular superhero, followed two decades later [in print as Don Perlin, 94, a Creator of Modern Superheroes]. New York Times (May 28): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/26/arts/don-perlin-dead.html

Unknown. 2024. [DISPATCH] Deniz Camp Talks Heir Medicine. The writer talks about his new 3W/3M story with Stipan Morian and the dangerous game played on Heir. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (May 29): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-deniz-camp-talks-heir-medicine

Champagne, Keith. 2024. An Interview with Keith Williams Plus other words you can't live without. New Pain Productions Substack (May 28): https://newpainpro.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-keith-williams

Delaney, Cole. 2024. 'The Garfield Movie' Director Mark Dindal on the Journey of Bringing an Icon to Screen. Cartoon Brew (May 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/the-garfield-movie-director-mark-dindal-on-the-journey-of-bringing-an-icon-to-screen-241288.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1kBnMRGNEn8

Thomas, Carly. 2024. Lizzo Reacts to 'South Park' Joke Naming Ozempic Alternative after Her: "My Worst Fear". The special, 'South Park: The End of Obesity,' features a medication commercial for a fake weight loss drug called Lizzo. Hollywood Reporter (May 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/lizzo-reacts-south-park-ozempic-joke-1235909533/

Lindsey, Craig D. 2024. The Crow's chart-topping soundtrack was just as influential as the movie itself. Filled with industrial and grunge tracks, the carefully curated album also played out on screen. AV Club (May 28): https://www.avclub.com/the-crows-chart-topping-soundtrack-was-just-as-influent-1851501278

Lloyd, Kelas. 2024. Hellboy celebrates 30 years with candle and loteria. The Beat (May 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hellboy-celebrates-30-years-with-candle-and-loteria/

Arrant, Chris. 2024. EC Comics is returning after 68 years - and so is its iconic lettering font & style, with a 21st century upgrade. Popverse (May 23): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-ec-comics-is-returning-after-68-years-and-so-is-its-iconic-lettering-font-style

Arrant, Chris. 2024. Local Comic Shop Day is moving dates in 2024 (and may be canceled), as organizers look for changes. Popverse (May 28): https://www.thepopverse.com/local-comic-shop-day-2024-dates-2025-changes

Flota, Brian, Mara L. Thacker, and Jason Larsen. 2024. Sustainable Futures for Comics Collecting. Technical Services Quarterly 41 (3; 2024): 235-251. https://doi.org/10.1080/07317131.2024.2357013 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07317131.2024.2357013

King, Jess D. and Alison M. Bobal. 2024. A Building Block of Empathy: Establishing a Graphic Medicine Collection in an Academic Health Sciences Library. Medical Reference Services Quarterly 43 (2; 2024): 95–105. https://doi.org/10.1080/02763869.2024.2329016 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02763869.2024.2329016

Freeman, Rebecca and McKenzie M. Lemhouse. 2023. Adding Color to Our Shelves: Creating a Graphic Novel Collection at USC Lancaster. Technical Services Quarterly 40 (3; 2023): 129–139. https://doi.org/10.1080/07317131.2023.2226430 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/07317131.2023.2226430

Unknown. 1994. Obituaries: Tony Weare ["Matt Marriott'' comic strip; UK]. The Independent (December 20): https://www.independent.co.uk/news/people/obituaries-tony-weare-1388132.html

Unknown. 1994. Tony Weare [obituary]. [London] Daily Telegraph (December 22).

Holland, Steve. 1995. English Cartoonist Weare Dead. Comics Journal (174; February): 34

Griepp, Milton. 2024. R.I.P. Retailer Paul Stock of Librairie Astro. ICv2 (May 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56994/r-i-p-retailer-paul-stock

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. R.I.P. Tom Luth, Longtime 'Groo' Colorist. ICv2 (May 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56990/r-i-p-tom-luth

Martin, Tiffany Yates. 2024. Writing Insights from the Drawing Board--An Interview with Artist and Author: Bob Eckstein. Tiffany Yates Martin (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1-UOWrdC2s

Erasmus, Estelle. 2024. The Way of an Author and Illustrator: Finding Inspiration in Art Featuring Bob Eckstein. Freelance Writing Direct (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ux2TOILpfhs

Bohlmann, Garrett. 2024. Houston Matters. Chip Zdarsky weighs in on the pros and cons of comic book adaptations. We talk with the comic book artist and writer who has penned issues of Batman, Spider-Man, and Daredevil (and Howard the Duck) for both DC and Marvel. Houston Public Media (May 23): https://Www.Houstonpublicmedia.Org/Articles/Shows/Houston-Matters/2024/05/23/488421/Chip-Zdarsky-Weighs-In-On-The-Pros-And-Cons-Of-Comic-Book-Adaptations/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive: Singapore’s Difference Engine Publishing makes its international debut in June. Benjamin Chee and Wayne Rée’s ‘Work-Life Balance’ leads the publisher’s slate of releases for June 25. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-singapores-difference-engine-publishing-makes-its-international-debut-in-june/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Interview: Series editor Owen Johnson reflects on the journey and legacy of Best Of 2000 AD. "It’s always about raising awareness of 2000 AD as a British institution that is relevant and has real cultural value globally". The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-series-editor-owen-johnson-reflects-on-the-journey-and-legacy-of-best-of-2000-ad/

Lamberti, Rod., 2024. Comic Store in Your Future – Comic Book Shopping Etiquette. "Even after over thirteen years of owning Rodman Comics and thinking I have seen it all, I am still proved wrong." Bleeding Cool (May 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-comic-book-shopping-etiquette/

Kelly, John. 2024., ‘I Don’t Know If Many People Do a Graphic Novel The Way I Did This One’: Talking with Rick Altergott about Blessed Be. TCJ (May 29): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-know-if-many-people-do-a-graphic-novel-the-way-i-did-this-one-talking-with-rick-altergott-about-blessed-be/

O’Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Blessed Be. TCJ (May 29): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/blessed-be/

Tunac, Hermes Joy. 2024. Veteran director, comic strip creator Carlo J. Caparas passes away. GMA News Online (May 26): https://www.gmanetwork.com/news/showbiz/chikaminute/908009/veteran-director-comic-strip-creator-carlo-j-caparas-passes-away/story/

Lent, John A. 2024. Book review: Comics and Modernism: History, Form, and Culture ed, by Jonathan Najarian. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 29): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/05/book-review-comics-and-modernism.html

Jonathan Najarian (ed). 2024. Comics and Modernism: History, Form, and Culture. Jackson, MS: University Press of Mississippi.

Fischbach, Sarah. 2024. Academic integrity graphic novel mini-cases [single panel cartoons taking the place of graphs]. International Journal for Educational Integrity 20 (5; 2024): https://doi.org/10.1007/s40979-024-00152-9 and https://edintegrity.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1007/s40979-024-00152-9

Holden, David. 2024. Seaver College Professor Sarah Fischbach Publishes Graphic Novel to Engage Students on the Topic of Academic Integrity. Pepperdine’s Seaver College (May 17): https://seaver.pepperdine.edu/newsroom/articles/5-17-24-graphic-novel-fischbach.htm

Neil, Emily. 2024. In its 23rd year, the East Coast Black Age of Comics Convention continues to amplify Black creators, stories. On Saturday, attendees of all ages enjoyed panel discussions,

workshops and a comic book marketplace at Temple University's Student and Faculty Center. WHYY (May 18): https://whyy.org/articles/ecbacc-23rd-annual-convention-black-creators/

Polanco, Tonyu. 2024. I just started reading comics on the iPad Pro OLED — and it's a game changer. Tom's Guide (May 19): https://www.tomsguide.com/tablets/ipads/ill-only-read-comics-on-an-ipad-pro-oled-from-now-on-heres-why

Riedel, Samantha. 2024. 7 Queer, Eisner-Nominated Comic Books and Graphic Novels You Should Read. These acclaimed LGBTQ+ books that are just begging to be on your bookshelf. Them (May 17): https://www.them.us/story/lgbt-queer-graphic-novels-comics-eisner-nominations-2024

Sun, Christine Yunn-Yu. 2024. A charming, funny graphic novel [Ghost Book; Remy Lai]. [Pakenhan, Austrailia] News Mail (May 18): https://rangestrader.mailcommunity.com.au/opinion/2024-05-18/a-charming-funny-graphic-novel/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Don Perlin Talks Charlton Comics. A Previously Unpublished 2007 Interview. Blaq Books (May 28): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/don-perlin-talks-charlton-comics

Best, Daniel. 2024. Brian Postman 1958-2024 [Marvel Comics artist obituary]. Blaq Books' Monday Morning Musings (8; May 13): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/monday-morning-musings-1a1

Best, Daniel. 2024. April 1966: An Evening with Batman & Robin. The Australian Premiere Came Complete with Batman and Robin. Blaq Books (May 30): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/april-1966-an-evening-with-batman

Norris, Craig. 2024. Guelph's Seth to be featured on new Canada Post stamp [audio]. CBC News (May 19): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/kitchener-waterloo/seth-guelph-cartoonist-canada-post-stamp-1.7206547

Norris, Craig. 2024. Guelph cartoonist Seth 'flabbergasted' to be included in new stamp series. 'I did not expect that at any point I'd end up on a stamp,' Seth says. CBC News (May 19): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/kitchener-waterloo/seth-guelph-cartoonist-canada-post-stamp-1.7206547

Donohoo, Timothy Blake. 2024. Madame Web's Netflix Success Sends a Clear Message about the Future of Superhero Movies. CBR (May 26): https://www.cbr.com/madame-web-netflix-success-challenge-superhero-fatigue/

Guigar, Brad and Daisy. 2024. Brad Guigar: My life in comics. Does anyone remember the Print vs. Web wars? Evil, Inc. (May 29): https://evilinc.substack.com/p/brad-guigar-my-life-in-comics

Brodeur, Michael Andor. 2024. He-Man and me. 40 years ago, "Masters of the Universe" dominated boys' lives with a cartoon show and a bevy of toys that featured a jacked-up hero who was much more than he seemed. Washington Post (May 29): C1-3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/of-interest/2024/05/29/he-man-toy-swole-brodeur/

O'Neill, Shane. 2024. What He-Man teaches we, men. Washington Post Style Memo (May 29): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=6657895260c25107aa89f110

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Shueisha launches Jump Toon vertical scrolling comics platform. Shueisha "jumps" into vertical comics against Piccoma and WEBTOON. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shueisha-launches-jump-toon-vertical-scrolling-comics-platform/

Unknown. 2024. Interview Avec Cavan Scott & George Mann - La Tribune de Coruscant [Star Wars]. La Tribune de Coruscant (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wapsC31huO4

Dallas and Anne. 2024. Creator Interview: Jason Aaron. Comics Collective (May 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2s5i0AtXw7wqtvuJRMOyCu

Milligan, Badr and Cesar. 2024. An Interview with Jason Aaron about TMNT, writing, and working at Marvel. Short Box Podcast: A Comic Book Talk Show (428; May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cB64vGtUdCM and https://theshortboxentertainment.com/turtle-power-an-interview-with-jason-aaron-about-tmnt-and-creative-freedom/

Milligan, Badr. 2024. The Future of Digital Comics: An Interview with Omnibus CEO: Travis Schmeisser. Short Box Podcast: A Comic Book Talk Show (429; May 29): https://theshortboxentertainment.com/the-future-of-digital-comics-an-interview-with-omnibus-ceo-travis-schmeisser/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BQGcD58tVUc

Gvindadze, Sandro. 2024. How the Kremlin uses comics to glorify its war in Ukraine. BBC (May 29): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cn00vnzv617o

Mansfield, Ian. 2024. Comics across the Pond: Exploring a century of US-UK cartoonist collaboration. Ian Visits (29 May): https://www.ianvisits.co.uk/articles/comics-across-the-pond-exploring-a-century-of-us-uk-cartoonist-collaboration-72608/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. TokyoPop Joins Marvel, IDW, Dark Horse at Penguin Random House. Manga publisher TokyoPop has announced that it has joined Marvel, IDW, and Dark Horse at Penguin Random

House Publishing Services. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tokyopop-joins-marvel-idw-dark-horse-at-penguin-random-house/

Brinkhoff, Tim. 2024. Meet a Long-Unsung Cartoonist Who Paved the Way for Disney. A new show at Florida's NSU Art Museum celebrates the influential illustrator Louis M. Glackens. Artnet (May 20): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/louis-glackens-pure-imagination-nsu-art-museum-florida-2466199

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Coca-Cola Create Marvel "Covers" with Guardians, Cable & Deadpool. On Monday, Bleeding Cool broke the news that Marvel comic book titles will include a promotion from Coca-Cola, and they have done. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/coca-cola-create-marvel-covers-with-guardians-cable-deadpool/

Coker, Eric. 2024. Bringing the 'Mary Worth' world to life; Alumna Karen Moy pens the stories for long-running soap opera comic strip. BingUNews (May 29): https://www.binghamton.edu/news/story/4977/bringing-the-mary-worth-world-to-life

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. A History Of Comic Strip Animated Adaptations. Cartoon Brew (May 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-study/a-history-of-comic-strip-animated-adaptations-241315.html

Lent, John A. 2024. Book review: Robert Williams: Conversations, ed. by Joseph R. Givens and Darius A. Spieth. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (May 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/05/book-review-robert-williams.html

Givens, Joseph R. and Darius A. Spieth (eds). 2023. Robert Williams: Conversations. Jackson, MS: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/R/Robert-Williams

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Pixar, struggling for a new strategy, predictably turns to reboots, sequels, and "mass appeal". Pixar has had a tough few years, so now its looking to mine its IP for easy success. AV Club (May 30): https://www.avclub.com/pixar-strategy-sequels-reboots-mass-appeal-1851509377

Buckley, Thomas. 2024. Disney Is Banking on Sequels to Help Get Pixar Back on Track. After duds and missteps, the famed animation studio sees Inside Out 2 as key to restoring the magic. Bloomberg (May 30): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/features/2024-05-30/disney-s-inside-out-2-could-hold-key-to-pixar-restoring-movie-magic

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Robot Dreams animates New York City hustle without saying a word Pablo Berger's Oscar-nominated animated daydream is an episodic tale of friendship deferred. AV Club (May 30): https://www.avclub.com/robot-dreams-animates-new-york-city-hustle-without-sayi-1851462075

McFedgtridge, Geoff and Aminder Dhaliwal. 2024. Q with Tom Power. CBC Listen (May 28): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-50-q/clip/16070622-geoff-mcfetridge-aminder-dhaliwal

Morris, D. 2024. D&Q to debut English edition of Sanpei Shirato's The Legend of Kamui in January 2025. Check out a 13-page preview of this iconic manga series, coming in English in January 2025 from Drawn & Quarterly. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dq-to-debut-english-edition-of-sanpei-shiratos-the-legend-of-kamui-in-january-2025/

Carter, Dom. 2024. The Quentin Blake Centre for Illustration has just found its perfect home. With the help of the National Lottery Heritage Fund, the Quentin Blake Centre for Illustration is set to move into London's historic New River Head buildings. And the artist himself couldn't be happier. Creative Boom (May 16): https://www.creativeboom.com/news/quentin-blake-centre-for-illustration/

Porter Rick. 2024. 'Rick and Morty' Team Lands Adult Animated Series at Netflix; 'The Undervale,' created by Matt Roller, counts Dan Harmon among its executive producers. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-and-morty-team-netflix-series-undervale-1235911758/

Kantor, Emma. 2024. New 'Dog Man' Book and Film Announced. Publishers Weekly (May 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/95149-new-dog-man-book-and-film-announced.html

Garrity, Shaennon K. 2024. Comics Are Ready to Get Retro. Comics publishers capitalize on nostalgia with titles that tie into decades-old media properties [in print as Retro Graphics]. Publishers Weekly (May 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95130-comics-get-retro.html

Garrity, Shaennon K. 2024. 6 Comics That Rock Out. A playlist of graphic novel tie-ins to musical acts and albums [in print as Music to the Eyes]. Publishers Weekly (May 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95133-comics-that-rock-out.html

Garrity, Shaennon K. 2024. MrBallen Makes a Strange, Dark, and Mysterious Graphic Novel. PW talks with John B. Allen—aka YouTuber and podcast host MrBallen—about the graphic novel adapted from his viral stories [in print as Gather around the Campire]. Publishers Weekly (May 27):

https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95131-mrballen-makes-a-strange-dark-and-mysterious-graphic-novel.html

Garrity, Shaennon K. 2024. 7 Comics That Call for Extra Popcorn. As film and streaming studios scout comics of all genres for development, graphic novels also take inspiration from cinema—well beyond capes and tights [in print as Comics Blockbusters]. Publishers Weekly (May 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95132-seven-comics-that-call-for-extra-popcorn.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animation Indie Studio Unagi Opens in Montreal. Animation News Magazine (May 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/animation-indie-studio-unagi-opens-in-montreal/

Milam, Jace. 2024. Can a Terminally Ill Man Landing on Mars Save the Human Race? [Traveling To Mars Kickstarter Spotlight with Mark Russell]. Jace -The Comic Source (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yZaNFf0zwQU

Margolis, Sam. 2024. Graphic artist Miriam Libicki has been banned by Vancouver Comics Arts Festival due to her past service in the IDF. Canadian Jewish News (May 29): https://thecjn.ca/news/miriam-libicki/

Margolis, Sam. 2024. Vancouver Comics Arts Festival Apologized to Miriam Libiki for Banning Her for Past Service in the IDF (Canadian Jewish News (June 3): https://thecjn.ca/news/miriam-libicki/

Simons, Dave. 2024. Nancy cartoonist Olivia Jaimes announces hiatus with a cavalcade of guests holding down the fort. First guest artist at bat will be the award-winning cartoonist Caroline Cash. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nancy-cartoonist-olivia-jaimes-announces-hiatus-with-a-cavalcade-of-guests-holding-down-the-fort/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Warner Bros. Japan announces Batman Ninja vs. Yakuza League anime film. Sequel to 2018 Batman Ninja film features returning staff, cast. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/warner-bros-japan-announces-batman-ninja-vs-yakuza-league-anime-film/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2024. Amazon Orders Animated Comedy from Aubrey Plaza. 'Kevin' is written by the 'Parks and Recreation' grad and 'Big Mouth' alum Joe Wengert, with the latter set as showrunner. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/animated-cat-comedy-aubrey-plaza-amazon-1235911881/

Mobley, Juaquin (script) and Amalas Rosa (ill). 2024. Brilliance—A Comic Memoir. Friction (n.d.): https://frictionlit.org/brilliance4bk/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Skybound's G.I. Joe Compendium funds in 6 minutes, hits over 1,000,000 dollars in 2 days. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybounds-g-i-joe-compendium-funds-in-6-minutes-hits-over-1000000-dollars-in-2-days/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Madame Web remains #2 on Netflix despite all the bad reviews. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/madame-web-remains-2-on-netflix-despite-all-the-bad-reviews/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. There Will Only Ever Be One Printing of DC/Marvel Crossover Omnibuses. Bleeding Cool (May 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/one-printing-dc-marvel-crossover-omnibuses/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Fat Jack's Comicrypt Comic Shop Evicted in Philadelphia after 48 Years. Fat Jack's Comicrypt of Philadelphia has been evicted by their landlord after 48 years of operating on Sansom Street, in Center City. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fat-jacks-comicrypt-comic-shop-evicted-in-philadelphia-after-48-years/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Flying Colors Comics Finds a New Location in Concord, California. Joe Field has found a new location in Concord for his 37-year-old shop, Flying Colors Comics after it was forced out by bagels. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/flying-colors-comics-finds-new-location-concord-california/

Taniguchi, Takako and Manuel Baigorri. 2024. Blackstone Agrees To Buy Japanese Manga Firm for $1.7 Billion. Blackstone will acquire Teijin's controlling stake in Infocom. Investment firm plans to eventually buy all of Infocom shares. Bloomberg (May 31): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-05-31/blackstone-is-said-to-buy-japanese-manga-firm-for-1-7-billion

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Japanese digital manga distributor Infocom bought by Blackstone Inc. in billion dollar move. US investor group group beat out bids from Sony, and other private equity groups. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/japanese-digital-manga-distributor-infocom-bought-by-blackstone-inc-in-billion-dollar-move/

Molcher, Michael. 2024. Noir, A.I. and scars: the Armitage & DeMarco creators speak. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (May 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FZhmd2Yzj6Y

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tom Taylor Talks Nightwing Titans and More. Word Balloon (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=STpvOmcXI34

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Eisner Awards Nominations. PW Comics World: More To Come (620; May 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1313

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Chip Zdarsky Inks Four Series Deal with DSTLRY, Starting with Sci-Fi Thriller 'Time Waits'. Forbes (May 29): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/05/29/chip-zdarsky-inks-four-series-deal-with-dstlry-starting-with-sci-fi-thriller-time-waits/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. 'Nosebleed': Heads Explode In Derick Jones' 'Chronicle'-esque Comic about Superpowers & Revenge Forbes (May 24): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/05/24/nosebleed-heads-explode-in-derick-jones-chronicle-esque-comic-about-superpowers--revenge/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Charles Spano delves into the madcap punk-comics marriage of 'The Cryos'. The time traveling punk rock comic 'The Cryos' is currently crowdfunding via Kickstarter. AIPT (May 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/28/the-cryos-comic-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Ashley Allen, Preeti Chhibber, Steve Foxe, and Stephanie Phillips Talk 'X-Men: Blood Hunt' One-Shots. AIPT's X-Men Monday (253; May 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/27/x-men-monday-253-x-men-blood-hunt/

Luguet-Gad, Ingrid. 2024. Comics take over the Centre Pompidou in Paris. Art Basel (May 28): https://www.artbasel.com/stories/comics-bande-dessinee-centre-pompidou-paris

Rosner, Elias. 2024. Mary Pope Osborne on Free Play, Reading, and Joy in "Magic Tree House". Multiversity Comics (May 27): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/mary-pope-osborne-mth/

Radulovic, Petrana. 2024. Robot Dreams' director founded an animation studio just to adapt a graphic novel he loved. Pablo Berger says he'd never made an animated movie, but when he read Sara Varon's comic, he knew he had to. Polygon (May 28): https://www.polygon.com/24163570/robot-dreams-oscar-best-animated-feature-interview-director

Unknown. 2024. Japan seeks international coordination to thwart online manga, anime piracy. [Tokyo] Mainichi (May 28): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240528/p2g/00m/0et/043000c

Morokuma, Misaki. 2024. After 'Manga-Mura' suit victory, publishers face piracy problem beyond Japan's borders. [Tokyo] Mainichi (May 1): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240430/p2a/00m/0et/026000c

Yoneda, Yuto. 2024. Ex-Mangamura operator ordered to pay 1.7 billion yen to publishers. Asahi Shimbun (April 18): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15233684

Morokuma, Misaki. 2022. News Navigator: Why should we not read manga on free piracy sites? [Tokyo] Mainichi (September 18): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20220916/p2a/00m/0op/007000c

Hiraga, Takuji and Kenro Kuroda. 2024. Cultural agency works to save original manga drawings. Asahi Shimbun (May 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15244122

Hiraga, Takuji. 2024. Culture agency studying ways to preserve original manga drawings. Asahi Shimbun (February 3): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15127925

Oda, Kengi. 2023. Manga legends create artwork on 'washi' paper for experiment. Asahi Shimbun (May 24): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14905425

Ukai, Makoto. 2023. Cartoonists mark up Kyoto coffee shop walls for genre fans. Asahi Shimbun (April 15): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14879570

Ohara, Atsushi. 2023. Anime, manga in 2023 helped us question history and how we live. Asahi Shimbun (December 31): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15087031

Unknown. 2024. Final whistle to blow for 'Captain Tsubasa' manga series in April. Asahi Shimbun (January 5): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15103045

Unknown. 2023. 'Boys over Flowers' named top-selling girls' manga in world. Asahi Shimbun (May 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14894502

Kuroda, Kenro. 2022. New volume of 'Little Maruko' to hit stores 4 years after author died. Asahi Shimbun (October 14): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14732271

Takaki, Fumiko. 2022. Museum displays fan's collection of 1,000 comics by Osamu Tezuka. Asahi Shinbum (September 12): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/14708458

Unknown. 2019. Anime News: First Saudi Anime Expo held, in pivot toward entertainment. Asahi Shimbun (December 29): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13056035

Unknown. 2019. Anime News: Tezuka shop in Asakusa offers mix of tradition and technology. Asahi Shimbun (July 28): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/13060955

Barrett, Matthew. 2024. Review of "Four Colour Combat: Canadian Forces in War Comics" by Cord A. Scott. Canadian Military History 33 (1; Article 8): 8-10. Online at https://scholars.wlu.ca/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=2174&context=cmh

Groogan, Michelle Casas. 2024. Adam Elkhadem's Legacy. Finding beauty in the mundane. [Bellaire, TX] Buzz Magazines. (April 27): https://thebuzzmagazines.com/articles/2024/04/adam-elkhadems-legacy

Roller, Isasc. 2024. Sic Semper Artificibus: The Adam J. Elkhadem Story. Cartoonist Cooperative (May): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/sic-semper-artificibus-the-adam-j-elkhadem-story/

Gray, Joel. 2024. A cultural history through the comics of Donald duck and friends. Journal of American Culture 47 (2; June): 124-130. Online at http://shura.shu.ac.uk/33744 and https://shura.shu.ac.uk/33744/1/jacc.13556.pdf

Oliveira, João Pedro. 2024. What a wonderful (post-apocalyptic) world: representations of India and the West in Ramayan 3392 AD. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 22): 1–19. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2355935 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2355935?src=exp-oa

Jayaputri, Herlandri Eka. 2024. The Representation of Women in Various Genres of Japanese Comics: a Semiotic Study. Applied Linguistics: Innovative Approaches and Emerging Trends 1 (1; May): 72-93. https://doi.org/10.58989/appling.v1i1.5 and https://ejournal.nurulimanmgm.or.id/index.php/appling/article/view/5

Abarbanel, Kate. 2016. It was Very Wrong : A Comparative Examination of Moralization of Residential School Histories at the Canadian Museum for Human Rights and in Canadian Comic Books [masters thesis]. Montréal, Québec : Concordia University. Online at https://dam-oclc.bac-lac.gc.ca/eng/c848588b-8084-4d59-891f-1f0b0225de37

Unknown. 1955? What's wrong with comic books? Edmonton: Advisory Board on Objectionable Publications to the Government of the Province of Alberta. Online at https://theindirectmarket.substack.com/p/previously-whats-wrong-with-comic

Keefe, Jim. 2024. SpringCon 2024. Patreon (May 31): https://www.patreon.com/posts/springcon-2024-105072445

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Gaiman and Buckingham write the new gospel of Miracleman in The Silver Age. You've got to wonder what Miracleman: The Silver Age would have read like if it had come out in the 1990s instead of the 2020s. From Cover to Cover (May 30): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/gaiman-and-bucking-ham/

Allan, Von. 2024. Paul Stock, co-owner of Montreal's Librairie Astro (Astro Books) has died. Von Allan Studios (May 31): https://www.vonallan.com/2024/05/Paul%20Stock%20of%20Montreal%20Comic%20Store%20Librarie%20Astro%20Has%20Died.html

Unknown. 2024. Paul Stock Obituary. Montreal Gazette (May 25): https://montrealgazette.remembering.ca/obituary/paul-stock-1089822324

Conlon, Derek. 2006. Comic Books [Davis Crippen comic book collection] [online as Paul Stock from Montreal Comic Store Librarie Astro aka Astro Books]. Von Allan1 (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KrTgBnz0wQY

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Mac McClintock and Patrick McEvoy on their new project about an old kaiju, Gorgo Legacy! Project pays tribute to Gorgo Film. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mac-mcclintock-and-patrick-mcevoy-on-their-new-project-about-an-old-kaiju-gorgo-legacy/

Hibberd, James. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Reveals Naughty Popcorn Bucket to Rival 'Dune 2'. As Kevin Feige promised, the Marvel movie unveiled a popcorn bucket that rivals the infamous 'Dune: Part Two' sandworm bucket in its suggestiveness. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-popcorn-bucket-1235911869/

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Robot Dreams' Review: A Friendship That Is Far from Mechanical [in print as Friendship That Is Far from Mechanical]. New York Times (May 31): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/30/movies/robot-dreams-review.html

Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'Haikyu!! The Dumpster Battle' Review: Drama on the Court. [This film extends the story told in an anime series about high school volleyball teams.in print as Leaping at the Chance to Spike the Competition]. New York Times (May 31): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/30/movies/haikyu-the-dumpster-battle-review.html

Bachmann, Christian and Nora Ramtke (eds). A Mixed Picture: Media Transfer and Media Competition in Illustrated Periodicals, 1840s-1960s. Hanover, Germany: Wehrhahn Verlag. Online at https://www.academia.edu/119135742/A_Mixed_Picture_Media_Transfer_and_Media_Competition_in_Illustrated_Periodicals_1840s_1960s

Das, Shromona (ed). 2024. The Humour of Anxiety: Caste, Emasculation and Female Deviancy in Colonial Bangla Caricatures, 1870s-1930s. A Mixed Picture: Media Transfer and Media Competition in Illustrated Periodicals, 1840s-1960s (2024): 53-74

Logaldo, Mara. 2024. When Peanuts Became linus: Re-Contextualisation through Translation. A Mixed Picture: Media Transfer and Media Competition in Illustrated Periodicals, 1840s-1960s (2024): 133-150

Rusak, Rotem. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine's Popcorn Bucket Is Every Bit as Suggestive as You'd Imagine. Nerdist (May 30): https://nerdist.com/article/deadpool-wolverine-popcorn-bucket-is-rated-r/

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. John Cuneo's "A Man of Conviction". The former President is found guilty on all thirty-four counts. New Yorker (May 30): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-06-10

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Don Perlin, Co-Creator of Moon Knight and Bloodshot, Passes Away at 94. CBR (May 16): https://www.cbr.com/don-perlin-moon-knight-bloodshot-creator-obituary/

Perlin, Elaine. 2024. ["My father Don Perlin passed away peacefully yesterday at the age of 94"] Elaine Perlin's Facebook (May 15): https://www.facebook.com/elaine.perlin/posts/pfbid02DMEE82jiXFFeMuNMGxEFrvchyZ19HM4o4eBx8z4WAnjVqaViwrnUU4NKnmvhGsThl

Unknown. 2024. Jim Davis Reveals the Secret to Garfield's Timeless Popularity. GoComics (May 14): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5047/jim-davis-reveals-the-secret-to-garfield-s-timeless-popularity

George, Joe. 2024. Madame Web Did Exactly One Thing Better Than the MCU. Madame Web is a terrible movie, but it does have one thing the MCU is missing: Uncle Ben. Den of Geek (May 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/madame-web-did-this-one-thing-and-only-this-one-thing-better-than-the-mcu/

Goldberg, Lesley. 2024. Marvel's 'Silk: Spider Society' Dead at Amazon. Sources say Sony Pictures TV, the studio behind the series, plans to shop the Angela Kang-led project to other buyers. Hollywood Reporter (May 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/marvels-silk-spider-society-dead-amazon-1235901904

Andreeva, Nellie. 2024. 'Silk: Spider Society' Series Not Going Forward at Amazon. Deadline (May 16): https://deadline.com/2024/05/silk-spider-society-dead-amazon-marvel-1235919257/

Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'X-Men '97' Revisits the Franchise's Roots and Finds Them More Timely Than Ever. New York Times (May 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/16/arts/television/x-men-97-episode-10-finale.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: May 2024. Publishers Weekly (May 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95060-licensing-hotline-may-2024.html

Holland, Steve. 2024. ["RIP Roy Cross, who died on 24 April, one day after his 100th birthday."][artist for British advertising comic Signal]. Steve Holland's Facebook (May 6): https://www.facebook.com/steve.holland.9822/posts/pfbid02BJjfDNVM5cEK3bH4R6tnhG6MThfCbUSVVpEqnmvNkSrLMYu7mJHcnEa1uJ26Vy7il

Perkins, Tim. 2024. Remembering Jon Haward: A Tribute by Tim Perkins. Down the Tubes (May 7): https://downthetubes.net/remembering-jon-haward-tim-perkins/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Jon Haward. Down the Tubes (May 3): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-jon-haward/

Birch, Paul H. 2024. Remembering artist Jon Haward: a personal tribute by Paul H. Birch. Down the Tubes (May 5): https://downthetubes.net/remembering-artist-jon-haward-a-personal-tribute-by-paul-h-birch/

Badham, Matt. 2013. The Changing Man: An Interview with Jon Haward. Down the Tubes (October 18): https://downthetubes.net/the-changing-man-an-interview-with-jon-haward/

Freeman, John. 2008. From Sylvanian Families to Shakespeare: An Interview with artist Jon Haward. Down the Tubes (March): https://downthetubes.net/from-sylvanian-families-to-shakespeare-an-interview-with-artist-jon-haward/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Covenant makes its print debut at Oni Press. The popular WEBTOON finally hit bookstores. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/covenant-makes-its-print-debut/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Taejin: Legend of the Yang Metal Webcomic soon to arrive on WEBTOON. Superheroes inspired by Chinese astrology and lore. The Beat (may 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/taejin-legend-of-the-yang-metal-debuts-webcoming-with-webtoon/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Mermicorno: Starfall' Expands Its Magical Hoofprint with International Platform & Licensing Deals [Canada]. Animation Magazine (May 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/mermicorno-starfall-expands-its-magical-hoofprint-with-international-platform-licensing-deals/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. BFI Partners with Laika for Major 'Stop Motion' Celebration. Animation Magazine (May 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/bfi-partners-with-laika-for-major-stop-motion-celebration/

Adams, Timothy. 2024. Deadpool Team-Up: Rob Liefeld Says Goodbye to Wade Wilson in His Final Deadpool Story (Exclusive). Rob Liefeld shows off preview pages for his last Deadpool story, titled Deadpool Team-Up. Comicbook Comics (May 16): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/deadpool-team-up-rob-liefeld-final-deadpool-story/#3

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Jacq Cohen ankles Fantagraphics; and more comings and goings. That onion is NOT tiny any more. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jacq-cohen-ankles-fantagraphics-and-more-comings-and-goings/

Palevsky, Hagain. 2024. Reviews: The U Ray. TCJ (May 16): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-u-ray/

Nicholson, Brian. 2024. Reviews: How War Begins [Igort, Ukraine]. TCJ (May 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/how-war-begins/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Self-Esteem and the End of the World [Luke Healy]. TCJ (May 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/self-esteem-and-the-end-of-the-world/

Porter, Rich. 2024. 'Superman & Lois' Final Season Gets Fall Spot on The CW. Holllywood Reporter (May 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-cw-fall-2024-tv-schedule-superman-lois-1235900711

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Oni To Launch 'Sesame Street' Comic in August. ICv2 (May 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56922/oni-to-launch-sesame-street-comic

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Tokyopop Moves To PRHPS for All Channels, Worldwide. ICv2 (May 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/56920/tokyopop-moves-prhps

Salmon, Will. 2024. Graphic novel Dying Inside is a new "supernatural emo-fantasy thriller" co-written by Fall Out Boy's Pete Wentz. Interview: Co-creators Hannah Klein and Lisa Sterle tell all about the upcoming book. Newsarama (May 13): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dying-inside-graphic-novel-interview

Salmon, Will. 2024. "I need Wonder Woman to be a rebel. I need her to be against the systems that are in place now." Tom King on why Diana Prince is a different sort of superhero to Batman and Superman. Interview: The writer breaks down Wonder Woman #9 and the origins of Sovereign. Newsarama (May 10): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/tom-king-wonder-woman-9-interview/

Marston, George. 2024. Tom King returns to Batman as the Caped Crusader teams up with Jenny Sparks of The Authority in a new Black Label title. Newsarama (May 14): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/tom-king-jenny-sparks-black-label-dc-the-authority/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Wednesday Spill: Personal History… MAD. Ink Spill (May 15): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-personal-history-mad/

Molcher, Mike. 2024. Michael Carroll on writing space opera & dystopian cops. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E_iCriYP7aE

Unknown. 2024. WWII Comic Book Collector, Veteran Selling Collection to Raise Funds for Daughter with Brain Cancer. Heritage Auctions (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fKC9_EHoHG4

Siuntres, John. 2024. Devils Due and The GI JOE Revival [Josh Blaylock]. Word Balloon (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gNHiK2JQVIo

Siuntres, John. 2024. Comic Book Creator stories with Adam Philips. Word Balloon (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EKRKfFFDEMQ

Siuntres, John. 2024. Greg Pak talks Marvel and a new series. Word Balloon (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QogpMQtb26Q

Donnelly, Liza. 2024. The First Thurber Cartoon Art Prize Winner: Roz Chast! Seeing Things (June 1): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-first-thurber-cartoon-art-prize

Freeman, John. 2024. Dundee University scraps Comics Masters design course, claiming numbers had dwindled. Down the Tubes (May 31): https://downthetubes.net/dundee-university-scraps-comics-masters-design-course-claiming-numbers-had-dwindled/

Devlin, Laura. 2024. Dundee University scraps five masters courses as numbers dwindle. The decision to scrap the MDes Comics and Graphic Novels has been met with criticism, however, with some saying it could be detrimental to the city. [Dundee, Scotland, UK] Courier (May 30): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/news/dundee/4994787/dundee-university-scraps-five-masters-low-numbers/

Unknown (ed). 2024. Between the Lines (1; May): https://www.comicartfestival.com/sites/default/files/Between-The-Lines-01-W.pdf

Mike Peterson. 2024. CSotD: The Whole World Is … well, you know [Trump felony cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (June 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/01/csotd-the-whole-world-is-well-you-know/

Cavna, Michael. 2024. What political cartoonists thought of Trump's guilty verdict. Cartoonists across the political spectrum made light of a historic conviction. Washington Post (June 1): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/06/01/political-cartoons-trump-guilty-verdict/

Lanset, Andy. 2024. Today in 1997: The Jules Feiffer WNYC program guide cover. WNYC Weekly Brief (June 1): https://view.lists.wnyc.org/?qs=9af9b0771f2ffa38f186ad2bf043ff71e9be3ec4938b7a80660bed9c508d84739865c90d6fe8ec0507040c4d681470b39757f6d7d1f17f48da03819fd17b1f549b126ee915640e91a4c69b2926dc3a69

Lundy, Sandra Bell. 2024. The Beginnings of My Cartoon Career. Was there anything I wanted to be besides a cartoonist? Sandra Bell-Lundy: My Cartooning Life (June 1): https://sandrabelllundy.substack.com/p/the-beginnings-of-my-cartoon-career

Maier, Dana Jeri. 2024. Exploring Your Comfort Zone with Dana Jeri Maier - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Pdecs1qL0k

Doran, Colleen. 2024. Good Omens Update Because, yay. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (June 2): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/good-omens-update

Siiuntres, John. 2024. Dave Wachter Talks Marvel Godzilla and creator owned stuff. Word Balloon (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gIjyAFYlcCI

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Zack Kaplan, Fico Ossio explain the love, mayhem, and journalism of 'Kill All Immortals'. AIPT (May 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/30/kill-all-immortals-team-qa/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Amy Jo Johnson talks 'Power Rangers: The Return' and the huge emotional stakes. AIPT Comics Podcast Episode (277; May 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/05/26/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-277-amy-jo-johnson/

Chast, Roz. 2024. The Inescapable Thingness. On the deep and universal desire for connection. New Yorker (June 1): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/sketchbook/the-inescapable-thingness

Atherton, Miles Thomas. 2024. Anime Overperforms - An Analysis of Netflix's 2023 Viewership Data. Anime News Network (May 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2024-05-29/anime-overperforms-an-analysis-of-netflix-2023-viewership-data/.211255

Harper, David. 2024. Multiversity Says Goodbye: "Five Thoughts on the Multiversity Comics Experience". Multiversity Comics (May 31): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/news-columns/five-thoughts-on-the-multiversity-comics-experience/

Harper, David. 2024. "The Worst Day in Avengers History": The Story Behind Avengers Disassembled, from Two of Its Architects. SKTCHD (May 29): https://sktchd.com/longform/avengers-disassembled-oral-history/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2024. A new animated film follows a lonely dog and his robot friend in New York City [Robot Dreams]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 2): https://www.npr.org/2024/06/02/nx-s1-4985858/a-new-animated-film-follows-a-lonely-dog-and-his-robot-friend-in-new-york-city and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/06/20240602_wesat_a_new_animated_film_follows_a_lonely_dog_and_his_robot_friend_in_new_york_city.mp3

Willett, Cat. 2024. An illustrated guide to pigs around the world. Washington Post (June 2): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2024/03/10/an-illustrated-guide-pigs-around-world/

Good, Hannah. 2024. D.C.'s pool season is upon us. Here's what we overheard opening weekend. [in print as What we overheard opening weekend for D.C.'s pools]. Washington Post (June 2): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/05/28/overheard-dc-pool-sketch/

Mills, Pat. 2024. The 2000AD rejection that gave me a huge hit. Requiem Vampire Knight started out as a story entitled The Resurrectionist, which I submitted to 2OOOAD. Iconoblast (June 3): https://iconoblast.substack.com/p/the2000ad-rejection

Best, Daniel. 2024. From the Vaults: 'Morning Of The Magician': 2011, Swamp Thing meets Jesus Christ - The Legendary, Unpublished, Swamp Thing #88. Blaq Books (June 2): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/morning-of-magician-swamp-thing-meets

Atherton, Mike. 2024. Anime by the Numbers: One Piece is Sailing against the US Manga Industry. Gear 5 was a hit for US manga readers. The Beat (June 3):

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Webtoon Entertainment Will Go Public. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/content-and-e-books/article/95188-webtoon-entertainment-will-go-public.html

Maher, John. 2024. Anime NYC, Japan Society to Launch American Manga Awards. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/95178-anime-nyc-japan-society-to-launch-american-manga-awards.html

Unknown. 2024. Manga Plus Hits Nearly 30M Downloads, Launches New Creator Revenue Feature. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4721

Idelson, Karen. 2024. The 'Inside Out 2' Creative Team Takes Us inside the Workings of Pixar's Summer Sequel. Animation Magazine (340; May). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/05/the-inside-out-2-creative-team-takes-us-inside-the-workings-of-pixars-summer-sequel/

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Reshoots Underway with New Pages, New Mystery Character Giancarlo Esposito joins the cast for part of a 22-day shoot as a villainous character. Hollywood Reporter (May 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/captain-america-brave-new-world-reshoots-1235912919/

Polk, Milan and Evan Romano. 2024. The Uncanny, Amazing, All-Star Men's Health Guide to Comics. Movies? TV? Reading? These days, it all comes from the same source. Men's Health is diving deep into everything that makes the massive, winding, and historic world of comic books so interesting—and so eternally fun. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60939304/guide-to-comics-comic-books/

Romano, Evan. 2024. How the Supes of The Boys Make Being Bad Look So Good. Exploding heads (and whales...and genitals...), cutting political commentary, and taking the biggest risks on the small screen—four seasons in, and Antony Starr, Chace Crawford, and Jessie T. Usher have learned the hard way to "trust the process". Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60927938/the-boys-season-4-interview/

Polk, Milan and Evan Romano. 2024. The Men's Health Comic Book Omnibus. Finding a great comic can be tough. So we asked 45 of the most legendary, visionary, and unique creators in the business to make it easier. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60583768/best-comics-graphic-novels/

George, Joe. 2024. Never Read a Comic Before? We've Got You Covered. There are a lot of stories out there. Our interactive quiz will help you pick the perfect one. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60962531/marvel-dc-comics-quiz/

Claremont, Chris. 2024. X-Men Legend Chris Claremont Knows How Hard It Is to Say Goodbye. In an exclusive essay for Men's Health, the comic book writer discusses killing off heroes like Jean Grey and Nightcrawler—and why he wishes they could stay dead for good. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60411537/chris-claremont-x-men-essay/

Romano, Evan. 2024. The MCU Is in a Slump. Here's How It Can Bounce Back. There are a few viable paths forward for the comic book franchise behemoth. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60607407/mcu-marvel-movies-future-plan/

George, Joe. 2024. 14 Fantastic Movies You Had No Idea Were Based on Comics. Some of the most original movies out there (Including both Old and Oldboy!) have drawn inspiration from surprising sources. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a46770372/surprising-movies-based-on-comics/

Goodman, William. 2024. 11 Comics Everyone Needs to Read before They Die. Sure, you probably know about Watchmen. But there are more essentials for your shelf. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a46887249/must-read-comics/

Sheridan, Michael. 2024. The Evolution of the Superhero Body. Costumed heroes used to just look like bodybuilders. Now, that's just one page in the book. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60384374/superhero-bodies-history/

Goodman, William. 2024. The 1981 Mistake That Changed Comics Forever. An accidental Avengers panel underlines comics's dark history of violence against women. Men's Health (June 3): https://www.menshealth.com/entertainment/a60358032/1981-comics-violence-history/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Finding Refuge on 'Mars,' for the Characters and the Writers. The comedy group The Whitest Kids U' Know completed the project dealing with the loss of one of its founding members, Trevor Moore, who died in 2021. New York Times (June 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/02/movies/tribeca-festival-trevor-moore-mars.html

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Joe Corallo Revisits a Beloved Animated Adventure! [King Arthur & The Knight of Justice]. PREVIEWSworld (May 28): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274780-Interview-Joe-Corallo-Revisits-A-Beloved-Animated-Adventure

Hughes, William. 2024. Maria Bamford and Scott Marvel Cassidy talk to us about their new graphic novel, Hogbook and Lazer Eyes. The comedian and artist talk us through the process of translating their relationship—and, more importantly, their dogs—into a delightful graphic novel memoir. AV Club (June 3): https://www.avclub.com/maria-bamford-scott-marvel-cassidy-interview-hogbook-la-1851515189

Solomon, Matt. 2024. Maria Bamford and Scott Marvel Cassidy Let Their Dogs Do the Talking. The stand-up comic and the artist collaborate on a dog-centric love story. Cracked (May 31): https://www.cracked.com/article_42360_maria-bamford-and-scott-marvel-cassidy-let-their-dogs-do-the-talking.html

Vaugh, Brian K. 2024. Spectators - Part 110; Plus, BKV chats with writer Darcy Van Poelgeest! Exploding Giraffe (June 3): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/spectators-part-110

Rosenberg, Matt, Ethan S. Parker, and Ethan Sheridan. 2024. Jordan Thomas, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (90; June 3): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-quite-sure-youll-be-very-pleased

Griepp, Milton. 2024. WEBTOON Files for Initial Public Offering; Prospectus Reveals Sales, Losses, Revenue Sources, Users. ICv2 (June 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57038/webtoon-files-initial-public-offering

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Over Two Thousand 9.8 Slabbed Aftershock Comics for $40,000. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/over-two-thousand-9-8-slabbed-aftershock-comics-for-40000

Nealy, Devin. 2024. 'Ultraman: Rising' Directors Discuss the Art of Updating a 1960s Hero. Animation Magazine (340; May). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/ultraman-rising-directors-discuss-the-art-of-updating-a-1960s-hero/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Clown Wrestler" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (June 3): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/clown-wrestler-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ghost Machine Creates Comic Book Scholarship at The Joe Kubert School. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ghost-machine-creates-comic-book-scholarship-at-the-joe-kubert-school/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mayhem Comics and Games of Iowa Launches a "Smell Policy". Mayhem Comics and Games of Iowa has launches a "Smell Policy" for its customers, but only at their Ames comic book store. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mayhem-comics-and-games-of-iowa-launches-a-smell-policy/

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Rich Sparks. 2024. Rich Sparks Wrestling Clown CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2g2Dh_9c5b4

Brown, Stephen Rex. 2014. 'Mad Magazine' artist Wally Wood's wife refuses to hand over original artwork: court papers Tatjana Wood allegedly has around 200 pages of work by the legendary artist, who also worked on Marvel's 'Daredevil' series. Each page is worth up to $35,000, according to J. David Spurlock. New York Daily News (October 29): http://www.nydailynews.com/new-york/mad-artist-wife-refuses-hand-artwork-court-papers-article-1.1991117

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Benni Latham channels her fandom voicing Dot Malto in Transformers: Earthspark. "I grew up with the original series and I also saw the original movie. I cried when Optimus died." The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-benni-latham-transformers-earthspark/

Simons, Dean. 2024. VanCAF resignations and board change follow controversial ban of Miriam Libicki. After a week of outcry, the comic arts festival issued an apology online. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vancaf-resignations-and-board-change-follow-controversial-ban-of-miriam-libicki/

Margolis, Sam. 2024. Vancouver Comics Arts Festival apologized to Miriam Libicki for banning her due to past service in the IDF. Canadian Jewish News (June 3): https://thecjn.ca/news/miriam-libicki/

Lapin, Andrew. 2024. Vancouver comics festival bans Jewish artist Miriam Libicki over past IDF service. Jewish Telegraphic Agency (May 30): https://www.jta.org/2024/05/30/culture/vancouver-comics-festival-bans-jewish-artist-miriam-libicki-over-past-idf-service

Unknown. 2024. Livestream with ThunderCats: Cheetara Author Soo Lee! Dynamite Entertainment (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u986Jcc8XJY

Unknown. 2024. Ghost Machine Partners with Joe Kubert School on Scholarship. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4723

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Webtoon Entertainment Takes First Step Towards US Stock Market. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-entertainment-takes-first-step-towards-us-stock-market/

Perlman, Asher. 2024. A Cartoonist's Origin Story. New Yorker (June 4): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/a-cartoonists-origin-story

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. 8 Comics to Read This Pride Month [in print as Comics and Graphic Novels Celebrating Pride]. New York Times (June 4): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/03/arts/pride-comic-books.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Editors: Scared of Readers & Avoid Conflict – A Michael deAdder Interview. Daily Cartoonist (June 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/04/editors-scared-of-readers-avoid-conflict-a-michael-deadder-interview/

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2024. Children's Institute 2024: Growing New Roots: PW Talks with Ruth Chan [in print as Growing New Roots]. Publishers Weekly (May 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95078-children-s-institute-2024-growing-new-roots-pw-talks-with-ruth-chan.html

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Pierce Brosnan, Mark Hamill Join Faith-Based Animated Movie 'The King of Kings' (Exclusive). Ben Kingsley has also been added to the voice cast that includes Oscar Isaac as Jesus Christ. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-king-of-kings-pierce-brosnan-mark-hamill-ben-kingsley-1235913936/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Moana' Co-Director Don Hall Inks Deal with Skydance Animation. Hall won an Academy Award for 'Big Hero 6' and also directed 'Raya and the Last Dragon' and 'Strange World'. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/don-hall-deal-skydance-animation-1235914992/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Big Hero 6' Director Don Hall Inks Deal with Skydance Animation. Animation Magazine (June 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/big-hero-6-director-don-hall-inks-deal-with-skydance-animation/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Big City Greens creators go bigger and bolder with Spacecation animated movie. We chat with the Houhgton brothers about the new movie based on the hit Big City Greens Disney animated series! The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-big-city-greens-creators-spacecation-animated-movie/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. The Houghton Bros. Give us the Scoop on 'Big City Greens the Movie: Spacecation'. Animation Magazine (June 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/the-houghton-bros-give-us-the-scoop-on-big-city-greens-the-movie-spacecation/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. New Betty Boop Exhibit Opens at Comic-Con Museum June 27. Animation Magazine (June 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/new-betty-boop-exhibit-opens-at-comic-con-museum-june-27/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bill Jemas, Joe Quesada & Ike Perlmutter's Marvel in Comics Journal. Comics Journal #310 contains "an epic, novella-length history of Marvel Comics in the creative cauldron" of Jemas, Quesada and Perlmutter. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bill-jemas-joe-quesada-ike-perlmutter-marvel-comics-journal/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Devan Coggan Joins Marvel As an Editor, from Entertainment Weekly. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/devan-coggan-joins-marvel-as-an-editor-from-entertainment-weekly/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Publishes Tributes to M.D. "Doc" Bright Today. Today's DC Comics include tributes to comic book creator Mark Bright, M.D., or Doc Bright, who died at the age of 68 in March this year. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-publishes-tributes-to-m-d-doc-bright-today/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jam Comic Book Shop Moves from East End to Notting Hill. The Jam Bookshop of Hackney Road in Shoreditch closed down earlier this year. Well, now it's back on Portobello Road,

Notting Hill. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jam-comic-book-shop-moves-from-east-end-to-notting-hill/

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: The Bogie Man: The Incomplete Case Files. TCJ (June 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-bogie-man-the-incomplete-case-files/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Remembering Latino Comix Expo Co-Founder Ricardo Padilla, 1966-2024. TCJ (June 5): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-latino-comix-expo-co-founder-ricardo-padilla-1966-2024/

Reynolds, Eric. 2024. Remembering John Ronan, 1962-2024. TCJ (June 4): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-john-ronan-1962-2024/

Banerjee, Arunava. 2024. Appupen's new graphic novel, 'Dream Machine', asks difficult questions of artificial intelligence. The triumph of Dream Machine is in expanding the horizons of what comics are capable of in India. Scroll (June 1): https://scroll.in/article/1068209/appupens-new-graphic-novel-dream-machine-asks-difficult-questions-of-artificial-intelligence

Unknown. 2024. Steve Breen Celebration #NationalCartoonistDay. inewsource (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S55BkEGym5s

Meyer, Rachelle. 2024. A Brooklyn Doughnut Shop Opens a Portal into a Sweeter Past. Peter Pan, born in the 1950s in Greenpoint, conjures more than memories for the illustrator Rachelle Meyer. Text and Illustrations by Rachelle Meyer. New York Times (June 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/05/dining/peter-pan-doughnuts.html

Illustration Art: Featuring Highlights from the Collection of Jules Feiffer; Jun 20, 2024 at 12:00 PM ET - Sale 2673. Swann Auction Galleries (n.d.): https://catalogue.swanngalleries.com/auction-catalogs/ILLUSTRATION-ART?saleno=2673&viewby=Lot_asc&pg=4

*Thielman, Sam. 2024. Fantastic Beasts and Other Creatures Abound in May's Graphic Novels [in print as 'Graphic Novels: Fantastic Beasts'; Nancy, Emil Ferris, Dracula, Jay Stephens]. New York Times Book Review (June 2): 42-43. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/31/books/review/-graphic-novels-roundup-may.html

Unknown. 2024. What, Me Worry? The Art and Humor of MAD Magazine. Norman Rockwell Museum (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OK77XSPVvrE

Unknown. 2024. MAD: Making a Magazine. Norman Rockwell Museum (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0IJC9LIYXB8

Freeman, John. 2024. First-ever official Moomin Pride event in the UK takes place this month. Down the Tubes (June 4): https://downthetubes.net/first-ever-official-moomin-pride-event-in-the-uk-takes-place-this-month/

Freeman, John. 2024. Quantum Leap! We go behind the scenes on Time Bomb Comics flagship anthology. Down the Tubes (April 19): https://downthetubes.net/quantum-leap-we-go-behind-the-scenes-on-time-bomb-comics-flagship-anthology/

Freeman, John. 2024. Catching up with the Comics Laureate! An interview with Bobby Joseph. Down the Tubes (February 23): https://downthetubes.net/catching-up-with-the-comics-laureate-an-interview-with-bobby-joseph/

Freeman, John. 2024. Southport's Atkinson gallery mark's D-Day with comic-styled exhibit by Stuart Harrison. Down the Tubes (June 4): https://downthetubes.net/southports-atkinson-gallery-marks-d-day-with-comic-styled-exhibit-by-stuart-harrison/

Freeman, John. 2024. Exclusive: Creating Comics – Chris Weston talks "Time Breakers" and "Paranoid Gardens". Down the Tubes (March 27): https://downthetubes.net/exclusive-creating-comics-chris-weston-talks-time-breakers-and-paranoid-gardens/

Unknown. 2022. Tripwire Talks To Chris Weston. Tripwire (October 1): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/tripwire-talks-to-chris-weston/

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Chris Weston is Bringing Back DC's Classic Time Breakers for a New Crowdfunding Campaign. Comic Book Club (March 5): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/03/05/chris-weston-time-breakers-zoop-interview/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Crime Comics with Jordan Thomas [Mug Shots from Mad Cave]. Word Balloon (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EzazjYeU7Vo

Siuntres, John. 2024. Andy Diggle The Word Balloon Interview. Word Balloon (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pwMvEbUNnOQ

Hughes, William. 2024. Just the thought of Avengers 5 and its alleged "60 returning characters" has us feeling oh so very tired. Rumors that Deadpool & Wolverine's Shawn Levy is being looked at as a possible director have already got our hands quaking. AV Club (June 5): https://www.avclub.com/just-the-thought-of-avengers-5-and-its-alleged-60-retu-1851522417

Unknown. 2024. 7 Genius Comics by Mark Russell You Should Read. Capes and Tights (June 5): https://capesandtights.com/7-genius-comics-by-mark-russell-you-should-read/

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Paul Tobin - Writer of The Mammoth, Plants vs. Zombies. Capes and Tights Podcast (170; June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jUsyF1otEO8

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Mark Russell - Writer of Death Ratio'd, Rumpus Room. Capes and Tights Podcast (169; May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=38LaJwZ-hvY

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. David Pepose - Space Ghost Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (168; May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9DAuNI0OMTo

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Ethan Sacks - Star Wars Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (165; May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3YnLPgQlpIM

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Blake Morgan - Host of Blake's Buzz. Capes and Tights Podcast (162: May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LvMRZf9KalA

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Louis Southard - Comics Are Dying: The Comic Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (160; April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sCqc_M61gyQ

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jordan Hart and David Ebeltoft - Writers of The Cabinet. Capes and Tights Podcast (159; April 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4jUfd7_Zwt0

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Ram V - Dawnrunner, Detective Comics, Venom Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (154; March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y5yiQH67eFg

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Vladimir Popov - Where Monsters Lie Colorist. Capes and Tights Podcast (151: February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ytfgixZYqXM

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jacoby Salcedo - It's Only Teenage Wasteland, Frontera Artist. Capes and Tights Podcast (147; January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oeBy8aDfgpI

*Rinzler, Lodro. 2024. What's a Righteous Lady Like You...with Kelly Thompson - Uncanny X-Men 122. X-Men Horoscopes (May 23): https://bleav.com/shows/x-men-horoscopes/episodes/whats-a-righteous-lady-like-you-with-kelly-thompson-uncanny-x-men-122/ and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/whats-a-righteous-lady-like-you-with-kelly/id1738242732?i=1000656498072

Craven, Ken. 2023. Stephanie Phillips talks Black Sight 1 Comixology Originals. Ocho Duro Parlay Hour (September 2023): https://open.spotify.com/episode/378tBHJ76z8JllMtg9ftod

Mimms, Walker. 2024. Philip Guston's Teenage Drawings Reveal a Lost World of Funny Pages [in print as Philip Guston's Teenage Cartoons]. New York Times (June 5): C1-2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/04/arts/design/guston-cartoons-los-angeles-times-klan.html and https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/04/arts/design/guston-cartoons-los-angeles-times-klan.html?u2g=i&unlocked_article_code=1.xk0.DJsR.RO-rtljFWAos&smid=url-share

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Wednesday Spill: Swann's Jules Feiffer Auction Includes Work by Charles Addams, Alan Dunn, Lee Lorenz, Leo Cullum, Carl Rose, Jack Ziegler, Mischa Richter; A Steinberg Exhibit…"On The Table". Inkspill (June 5): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-swanns-jules-feiffer-auction-includes-work-by-charles-addams-alan-dunn-lee-lorenz-leo-cullum-carl-rose-jack-ziegler-mischa-richter/

Surran, Rebecca. 2024. Made in Connecticut: Ray Billingsley gives a glimpse into his creative process behind the comic strip "Curtis". Inspired by his own family dynamics, Ray brought Curtis and his family to life—modeled after his own experiences and relationships. News12 (June 4): https://connecticut.news12.com/made-in-connecticut-ray-billingsley-gives-a-glimpse-into-his-creative-process-behind-the-comic-strip-curtis

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Raising Money in Private Placement. Showed Smaller Loss in First Quarter. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57060/idw-raising-money-private-placement

Unknown. 2024. Richard Sherman, part of songwriting duo in Disney classics, dies at 95 [in print as Co-writer of classic Disney songs]. Washington Post (June 6): B5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2024/05/25/richard-sherman-disney-songs-dies/

Schneider, Gregory S. 2024. His brothers died in WWII, but French admirers keep their memory alive [in print as After WWII, a 'duty of memory'; "The Three Stevens Brothers" by Ludovic Adeline; France; biography]. Washington Post (June 6): B1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/06/06/dday-world-war-two-veteran/

Epps, Lee. 2024. Peering at the Past – The Endearing "Laugh out Loud" Art of Peter Rosendahl ["Han Ola og han Per"]. Filmore County [PA] Journal (June 3): https://fillmorecountyjournal.com/peering-at-the-past-the-endearing-laugh-out-loud-art-of-peter-rosendahl/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. CALA is back, TCAF is moving, CXC guests and more indie comics show news. The Beat (June 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cala-is-back-tcaf-is-moving-cxc-guests-and-more-indie-comics-show-news/

Coady-Stemp, Emily. 2024. Child's comic tale of 'Danger Sausage' goes viral. BBC News (May 22): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c100gdm1p7po

Unknown. 2021. Dennis the Menace: Royal Mail stamps mark 70 years of Beano character. BBC News (July 1): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-merseyside-57671019

Unknown. 2024. Beano comic to include joke by North Finchley primary school pupils. BBC News (May 22): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-london-69042962

Pearce, Vanessa. 2023. Minnie the Minx: Beano character marks 70th anniversary. BBC News (November 19): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-birmingham-67454268

Smith, Brandi. 20204. Rice art professor leverages Paris Center for exploration of French graphic novels [Chris Sperandio]. Rice News (May 22): https://news.rice.edu/news/2024/rice-art-professor-leverages-paris-center-exploration-french-graphic-novels

Unknown. 2024. Graphic Novel Features Captain Who Tackled Suicide Bomber. Assocaiton of the United States Army (May 22): https://www.ausa.org/news/graphic-novel-features-captain-who-tackled-suicide-bomber

Unknown. 2024. Local author releases comic book collecting, buying guide. Paso Robles [CA] Daily News (May 22): https://pasoroblesdailynews.com/local-author-releases-comic-book-collecting-buying-guide/192070/

Gaugust. Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: June 6, 2024. Publishers Weekly (June 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95216-licensing-hotline-june-6-2024.html

Sharp, Kevin. 2024. Page I Love with Kelly Sue Deconnick. Comic Art Live (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LM5PaEEMlyo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Trevor Mueller. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HClucFRq2xY

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. When a Feline Spirit Visits: 'Ghost Cat Anzu' Directors Discuss Their Film Festival Charmer. Animation Magazine (340; May): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/when-a-feline-spirit-visits-ghost-cat-anzu-directors-discuss-their-film-festival-charmer/

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Traveling to Mars: Mark Russell Talks SciFi Satire and Kickstarter. Bleeding Cool (June 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/traveling-to-mars-mark-russell-talks-scifi-satire-and-kickstarter/

Bark, Jasper. 2024. Author admits shameless hoax! Jasper Bark comes clean about his "discovered" mystery horror comics… Down the Tubes (June 8): https://downthetubes.net/author-admits-shameless-hoax/

Schweizer, Chris. 2004. Art of the Kids' Graphic Novel Exhibition Virtual Visit. Chris Schweizer (June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WReewXGnbAU

Shand, Pat. 2024. We almost had a Marvel Literary Universe going there for a moment [novelizations]. Pat's Substack's Pat Shand's Whaddya Gonna Do? - Newsletter (8; June 8): https://patshand.substack.com/p/pat-shands-whaddya-gonna-do-newsletter-32d

Wilson, Ryan D. 2024. Introducing 'Mr. Mayor' .. A little about this new comic strip. Clay Center and Clay County [KS] Dispatch (June 4): https://www.ccenterdispatch.com/opinion/article_6d3a219a-2211-11ef-b22f-93ffc4d995a8.html

Bissette, Stephen. 2024. Weekend Wanderings [Gaiman art auction; creator's rights]. Stephen Bissette's Facebook (June 8): https://www.facebook.com/631708288/posts/10163997761858289/?mibextid=xfxF2i&rdid=PtcMJKsYCSdFtdCr

Breznican, Anthony. 2024. When Death Came for Frank Miller. Vanity Fair (June 7): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/story/when-death-came-for-frank-miller

Edwards, Jonathan. 2024. One graduate's quiet protest: Bringing a banned book to commencement ["The Handmaid's Tale" graphic novel; censorship]. Washington Post (June 9): A3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2024/06/04/handmaids-tale-idaho-graduation/

Cavna, Michael. 2024. Five of this year's best graphic novels make perfect summer reads. These books by Maurice Vellekoop, Eddie Ahn, Nate Powell and others offer fresh stories and beautiful images. Washington Post (June 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/06/09/new-graphic-novels-review-vellekoop-powell/

Degg, D. D. 2024. John Adcock – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/08/john-adcock-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Publishes Tribute to Jeffrey Veregge in This Month's Comics. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-publishes-tribute-to-jeffrey-veregge-in-this-months-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Chairman of Judge Dredd's Publisher Tried To Depose UK Prime Minister. Cecil King was Chairman of IPC, publishers of Judge Dredd and 2000AD, and tried to launch a coup to depose the Prime Minister. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chairman-of-judge-dredds-publisher-tried-to-depose-uk-prime-minister/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Victoria Ying's Graphic Novel about Toxic Relationship with Cartoonist; Victoria Ying's upcoming graphic novel, Chasing Sunspots, about a manipulative relationship she was in with a much older cartoonist. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/victoria-ying-graphic-novel-about-toxic-relationship-with-cartoonist/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bleeding Cool Is Fifteen Years Old This Month. Fifteen years ago, Bleeding Cool began when Rich Johnston was headhunted by Avatar Press from Comic Book Resources and Lying In The Gutters. Bleeding Cool (June 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bleeding-cool-is-fifteen-years-old-this-month/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Not-So-Bizarro World of Dan & Wayno. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/08/the-not-so-bizarro-world-of-dan-wayno/

Piraro, Dan. 2024. A Conversation with My "They". Bizarro Blog (June 8): https://www.bizarro.com/blog/2024/6/8/a-conversation-with-my-they

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Alison Bechdel's influence on comics & pop culture, explained. Popverse (June 7): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-alison-bechdel-comics-books-comic-book-influence-explained

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. How I Became the Ken Jennings of the New Yorker Caption Contest. I hold the competition's all-time record. And I might have some insight into how you can beat me at my own game. Atlantic (June 4): https://www.theatlantic.com/ideas/archive/2024/06/new-yorker-caption-contest-champion/678589/

McAllister, David. 2024. The comic artist fighting to keep making art. "I'm not doing this out of spite or revenge, or even for justice," says Alex Norris, whose 'Webcomic Name' series has been the subject of an expensive legal battle in a US federal court since 2019. Prospect (June 5): https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/culture/comics/66582/the-comic-artist-fighting-to-keep-making-art

Harper, David. 2024. How They Work with Wes Craig. SKTCHD (June 5): https://sktchd.com/interview/how-they-work-with-wes-craig/

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2024. It's Donald Duck's birthday! A film historian charts his 90-year evolution. National Pubic Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (June 9): https://www.npr.org/2024/06/09/nx-s1-4994339/its-donald-ducks-birthday-a-film-historian-charts-his-90-year-evolution and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2024/06/20240609_wesun_it_s_donald_duck_s_birthday_a_film_historian_charts_his_90-year_evolution.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-4994339

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Deniz Camp interview: "Ultimates is like doing a creator-owned book" AIPT Comics Podcast (278; June 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/02/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-278-deniz-camp/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Darcy Van Poelgeest unearths the strange magic of 'Precious Metal'. The "prequel" to the beguiling 'Little Bird' is a meditation on memory, morality, and a second chance at first impressions. AIPT (June 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/04/precious-metal-feature-1/

Waters, Paul. 2024. Indian artist and graphic novelist Abhishek Singh. In the Studio (May 7): https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/w3ct5tkj and https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w3ct5tkj

Quirke, Antonia. 2024. Andy Riley. In the Studio (June 4): https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/w3ct5tkn and https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w3ct5tkn

Farago, Andrew. 2024. George Pérez is now honored in the National Portrait Gallery. Pérez would have been 70 this week. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/george-perez-national-portrait-gallery/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Comicspro Announces Two-Year Plan for Local Comic Shop Day. No LCSD Comics in 2024. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57080/comicspro-announces-two-year-plan-local-comic-shop-day

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Interview: Frank Miller hopes documentary is "a good look at our wonderful tribe". Frank Miller: American Genius is in movie theaters tonight for one night only. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-frank-miller-documentary/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Top Spring Webtoon Titles – Book Channel and Direct Market From BookScan and ComicHub. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57085/top-spring-webtoon-titles-book-channel-direct-market

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Icv2 Interview: 'Subzero' Webtoon Creator Junepurr on Finding Success on Webtoon, and Moving from Digital to Print. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57083/icv2-interview-subzero-webtoon-creator-junepurr

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Local Comic Shop Day moves to September. Mark your calendars for September 28. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/local-comic-shop-day-moves-to-september/

Vigneault, François. 2024. An Interview with Thom, Author of Botanica Drama. Pow Wow Comics (April 23): https://powpowpress.com/2024/04/23/an-interview-with-thom-author-of-botanica-drama/

Erb, Kelly Phillips. 2024. Tax Breaks: The Art of Donating What You Love and Getting a Tax Deduction [comic book collections]. Forbes (June 8): https://www.forbes.com/sites/kellyphillipserb/2024/06/08/tax-breaks-the-art-of-donating-what-you-love-and-getting-a-tax-deduction/

Cramer, Jude. 2024. The Internet can't get enough of these vintage queer comics [Donelan]. Microsoft Start (June 5): https://www.msn.com/en-us/tv/news/the-internet-can-t-get-enough-of-these-vintage-queer-comics/ar-BB1nHHtY

Fusanosuke, Natsume. 2024. In This Way I Made My Debut: Yamagami Tatsuhiko's Compendium of New Philosophy: A Comedy. TCJ (June 10): https://www.tcj.com/in-this-way-i-made-my-debut-yamagami-tatsuhikos-compendium-of-new-philosophy-a-comedy/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Vince Napoli on Where Comic Horror Comes from in Beware 12, at Auction. Weird Tales artist Vince Napoli's story in Beware #12 is about a comic horror artist who finds new inspiration during a creative dry spell. Bleeding Cool (June 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vince-napoli-on-where-comic-horror-comes-from-in-beware-12-at-auction/

Henehan, Billy. 2024. NYCC '24: The High Cost of Artist Alley at New York Comic Con. Wait, ReedPop wants HOW MUCH for an Artist Alley table at NYCC?? The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-the-high-cost-of-artist-alley-at-new-york-comic-con/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Ryan Gosling's Viral Beavis and Butt-head Sketch Was Years in the Making. The standout 'SNL' segment starring Gosling and Mikey Day as the gruesome twosome was made and dropped twice before finally making it to the screen. Hollywood Reporter (June 5). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/ryan-gosling-snl-beavis-and-butt-head-sketch-making-1235915007/

Tolentino, Jia. 2024. How CoComelon Captures Our Children's Attention. The animation juggernaut is now streamed for billions of hours each year, including on Netflix and its own YouTube channel. Should we be worried about that? New Yorker (June 10): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/06/17/cocomelon-children-television-youtube-netflix

Newlevant, Hazel, Sunmi Shin, and Mike Rhode (photos). 2024. Hazel Newlevant and Sunmi at Fantom Comics, May 25, 2024. Washington, DC: Fantom Comics (May 28): https://archive.org/details/hazel-newlevant-and-sunmi-fantom-comics-240525

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Frank Miller on Frank Miller. PW Comics World: More To Come (622; June 10): The Beat (June 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1315

Faust, Nicki. 2024. Interview: Garth Ennis is Ready for Action! Battle Action! PREVIEWSworld (June 3): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274875-Interview-Garth-Ennis-is-Ready-for-Action-Battle-Action

Garrity, Shaenon. 2024. Exquisite Corpse: PW Talks with Becky Cloonan and Tula Lotay [in print as Exquisite Corpse]. Publishers Weekly (June 10). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95214-exquisite-corpse-pw-talks-with-becky-cloonan-and-tula-lutay.html

Unknown. 2024. Change Comes to the Toronto Comics Art Festival. Publishers Weekly (June 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4742

Hayes,m Nickie. 2024. Megabrain Comics move: Why Rhinebeck shop is now in Red Hook. Poughkeepsie Journal (June 10): https://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/story/news/local/2024/06/10/megabrain-comics-has-moved-to-red-hook/73968960007/

Hayes, Nickie. 2024. This Rhinebeck comic book store is also a community gathering space: How it was born [Megabrain Comics]. Poughkeepsie Journal (February 13):

https://www.poughkeepsiejournal.com/story/news/local/2024/02/13/megabrain-comics-became-a-gathering-space-in-rhinebeck-whats-next/72510446007/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Disney's Donald Duck Rings in 90th Anniversary with New Hand-Drawn Animated Short. Animation Magazine (June 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/disneys-donald-duck-rings-in-90th-anniversary-with-new-hand-drawn-animated-short/

Cagle, Daryl, Michael de Adder, and Chris Weyant. 2024. TRUMP! Lock Him Up! Caglecast (45; June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5vM7EkryMhQ

Siuintres, John. 2024. Anatomy of a Marvel Event with Matt Fraction. Word Balloon (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qtmg9SvMfF0

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Tom King, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (91; June 10): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/ive-worked-with-him-before

Millar, Mark. 2024. Creators Roundtable - Adam Kubert, Jeremy Adams, Kaare Andrews & Deniz Camp. Millar Time (29; June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ZcmGvYh9M8

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Suicide Squad ISEKAI anime premieres June 27 on Max and Hulu. First three episodes to stream in special premiere. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/suicide-squad-isekai-anime-premieres-june-27-on-max-and-hulu/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bob Schreck Returns! Editor Bob Schreck returns to the podcast to talk about the insights needed for working with creators, noticing when stories are working, and reflections on the comics industry. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bdGACFztfU0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. JH Williams III. Legendary comics creator JH Williams III talks about collaborating with notable names, exploring work across comics and prose, and the continued exploration of Echolands. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCWAH5LKx9M

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Enrique Lopez. Comics creator Enrique Lopez stops by to talk about his passion for the medium. Please enjoy the art samples that he shared with me, as featured in this video. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3cM5ZYWJ80

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cara Bean. Comics creator and educator Cara Bean talks about the power of creativity, the inspiration behind the new book, Here I Am, I Am Me: An Illustrated Guide to Mental Health, and more. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ueKuKEToiQw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Craig Cormick. Author Craig Cormick talks about crafting in visual stories and fantasy, as well as branching out into a variety of storytelling approaches. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iPpkQbNRlsw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michel Fiffe. Comics creator Michel Fiffe discusses his approach to storytelling, passion for the comics medium, and on-going work on Copra -- plus work on the way, including plans for the creative path ahead. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d4UOExy3_GQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Kindt. Author Matt Kindt talks about working in comics, fashioning unique stories, and maintaining fruitful collaborations. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JF4E92tUXj4&t=22s

Dehart, Jason. 2024. David Avallone Returns! Author David Avallone talks about creating across media, including Batman toons and the comics world of Elvira and Monstrous Books. David also talks with me about his current collaboration with Kevin Eastman and Troy Little -- Drawing Blood. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nVD7KWHg95w

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kane Lynch. Comics creator Kane Lynch talks about the path to creative in visuals, work as an educator in the medium, and upcoming work in an original graphic novel. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_GZIbenQfz0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Amit Tishler & Elliot Sperl. The creative team of Amit Tishler and Elliot Sperl stop by to talk about their new collaboration, The Last Warden, including creative inspirations for their character-centered tale of fright -- and shoutouts to the rest of the creative team on the book [The Last Warden]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PlVLaWWR3_8

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Randy Emberlin Returns! Comics creator Randy Emberlin returns to the podcast to talk about his work with Dark Horse, path in the industry, and current work with commissions. Check out the video or audio for much more from him. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N3WJvZmIOk8

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Meggie Ramm. Author and artist Meggie Ramm talks about working comics, creating for youth, and crafting the imaginative world of Batcat. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=in1d6ylya1k

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matthew Noe. Scholar and author Matthew Noe talks about advocacy work for literacy and comics. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rF23_bbbON0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Varian Johnson. Author Varian Johnson talks about working on books like The Parker Inheritance, as well as the graphic novels Twins and Mister Miracle: The Great Escape...plus much more. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tR7fxJe5dYY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dan Mishkin Returns! Dan Mishkin, co-creator of Blue Devil and Amethyst, returns to the podcast to talk about the rise of comics for young readers, as well as his work with the Ann Arbor Comic Art Festival. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mF29zwoCFNo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Andy Diggle. Author and comics creator Andy Diggle talks about leading the new Elseworlds publications with Batman: Gotham by Gaslight: The Kryptonian Age (the first issue is out June 11, 2024). Andy also discusses the history of the Elseworlds and what creating in this comics universe has allowed him to do as a storyteller. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2L446LtAOzo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Brian Fies. Author and illustrator Brian Fies talks about what comics make possible for storytelling, including the fantastic and the deeply personal. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NygMzEf4-qU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Mattsson Returns! Actor and comics creator Steve Mattsson returns to the podcast to talk about his creative experiences, as well as words of appreciation for teachers that have made a difference in his life. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=br6S_pgfz3g

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dave Wheeler. Comics creator Dave Wheeler talks about sharing stories for all-ages audiences in comics and in toy design. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z_FIfUyThCM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jorge Aguirre Returns! Author Jorge Aguirre talks about the beauty and emotion of crafting graphic novels for readers across all ages, including his personal work in Call Me Iggy and the imaginative series for younger readers, Monster Locker. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y6-b3VHlGdc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Eric Williamson. Author and comics creator Eric Williamson talks about the creative vision of crafting horror/thriller linking with science fiction in the books When We Were the Voyage and Whispers from the Voyage. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NQgZ8HHwlDI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Russell Nohelty. Comics creator and author Russell Nohelty talks about making time for writing, exploring prose and other forms, and more. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uxq10AZ2Nrk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jason Platt. Author and creator Jason Platt talks about Middle School Misadventures, the fun of creating all-ages books, and more work to come. Word, Images, & Worlds (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mX1FdFokEhQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ray Alma. Cartoonist and storyboard artist Ray Alma talks about working on projects for Mad Magazine, storyboards for Beavis & Butthead, and collaborating with The Ink Well Foundation to bring joy to young readers and creators. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4DafQyLS770

DeHaart, Jason. 2024. Words, Images, & Worlds with Michael Fitzgerald Troy. Comics creator and enthusiast Michael Fitzgerald Troy talks about crafting in the comics anthology Big Bang Comics, as well as sharing positive takes on the medium at his channel @MichaelFitzTroyTV. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kpsDGnTG5IY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jen Bateman. Artist and author Jen Bateman talks about exploring ideas in comics form, including life experiences and advocacy for other people. You can find out more at Jen's Patreon (linked at the end of the video). Words, Images, & Worlds (April 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zzLd2scNwDI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dan Jolley Returns! Author Dan Jolley talks about working on multiple projects at once, as well as an intriguing cosplay invitation for this year's Dragon Con in honor of his most recent release. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g8QcPPM2jaY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Craig Rousseau. Comics creator Craig Rousseau talks about developing his style and working on projects like Perhapanauts and Batman Beyond. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PEMhqdFNGjI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Justin Zimmerman. Comics creator and filmmaker Justin Zimmerman talks about the work of Battle Quest comics, advice for young/new creators, and the Free Comic Book Day work that is coming...very soon (May 4, 2024). Words, Images, & Worlds (April 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bb9rifI90AA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nathan Kelly. Comics creator Nathan Kelly talks about his passion for the medium, working on projects for crowdfunding, and collaborating on titles like Drexler. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0JH4_dIQLjI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rachel DiNunzio. Author and illustrator Rachel DiNunzio talks about creating with words and visuals in Forsynthia: Rise of the Cupcakes, including inspirations and more to come. Words, Images, & Worlds with (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hrnPfaCuFdc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dave McCaig. Comics creator Dave McCaig talks about creating in the worlds of Walking Dead, Sacrificers, The Batman, Superman: Birthright, and more. Dave also talks about his professional journey to comcis. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KTVSWeuAPDc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Alin Silverwood. Author Alin Silverwood talks about crafting in prose with worlds like The Lore of Lydania series, and crafting comics like SPIs Among Us and a history with Marvel Comics. Alin discusses next steps and creative journeys. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n7Fy3vqTttc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rick Stasi. Legendary comics creator Rick Stasi stops by the talk about his history in comics, keeping up with commissions...and a rather spot-on Adam West impression. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8mnTFADgSqM

De Hart, Jason. 2024. Anna Morozova. Comics creator Anna Morozova talks about the creative process, as well as work for 2000 AD. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ud7xJACas2w

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jarad Greene. Author and artist Jarad Greene talks about his love for comics, creating for young readers, and use of memoir/personal experiences in his work. Greene has created both A-Okay and the recently published A for Effort (March 2024). Words, Images, & Worlds (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-c8JhVQw6MA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kraig Rasmussen. Comics creator Kraig Rasmussen talks about creative worlds to immerse yourself in, his own experience as a creator and comics collector, and much more. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xc4h_MBvhFs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dan Jurgens Returns! Legendary comics creator Dan Jurgens returns to Words, Images, & Worlds to talk about the new entry in his latest series, The Bat-Man: First Knight. It's a historical and noir-infused world, so please enjoy Dan's conversation about Mike Perkins's art and the ingredients of this story. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tXmngWY0RIM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Russ Leach Returns! Comics creator Russ Leach returns to discuss his work in the medium, including inspirations and process, and his creating in the world of Robert E. Howard. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qzDoqTDIIn4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Yehudi Mercado. Author and comics creator Yehudi Mercado talks about creating books for readers of all ages, including work in the world of DC Comics on characters like Shazam and Batman. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2XBQW4Ua428

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Drew Zucker. Comics creator Drew Zucker talks about the creative journey and collaboration behind Canto. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EZhJGyR8pKA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. C. Michael Lanning. Comics creator C Michael Lanning stops by Words, Images, & Worlds to discuss creating, the process of comics storytelling, and more. Please enjoy the artwork he has shared in the video. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wENtWs7hWzQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Shanti Rae. Comics creator Shanti Rae talks about working the world of visuals, the background and inspirations of the story Sennen, and more. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a9MhrqBa0no

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kevin Michael Rowe. Comics creator Kevin Michael Rowe talks about science fiction, inspiration, and crafting the world of N.A.R.L.I. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qx9N3YQqenY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Richard Pace. Comics creator Richard Pace talks about creating in the visual, his history with the medium, and collaborating with writers like Jim Zub and Mark Russell. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X8Iaxx1nGV4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Kund. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dsRpshNcYiY

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comicstorian Ben Potter, Comics YouTuber And Writer, Dies Aged 40. Ben Potter of the popular and influential Comicstorian YouTube channel died three days ago, in an accident, at the age of 40. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicstorian-ben-potter/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Iranian Cartoonist Sentenced to Six Years. Daily Cartoonist (June 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/11/iranian-cartoonist-sentenced-to-six-years/

Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): https://www.intellectbooks.com/studies-in-comics

Rizzi, Giorgio Busi, Lorenzo Di Paola, and Nicoletta Manolini. 2023. Comics Strike Back! Digital Forms, Digital Practices, Digital Audiences. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 3-13. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00100_2

Di Paoloa, Lorenzo and Mario Tirino. 2023. A cyberpunk symphony of dystopian nightmares: Towards an archaeology of early digital comics. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 15-28. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00097_1

Rizzi, Giorgio Busi and Lorenzo Di Paola. 2023. Remediation processes and reading protocols: A genealogy of digital comics. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 29-42. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00093_1

Wilde, Lukas R. A. 2023. Webcomics as mediation. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 43-62. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00098_1

Fernández, Margarita Molina. 2023. Understanding digital comics for creation: From conception to reception. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 63-77. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00099_1

Goodbrey, Daniel Merlin. 2023. From digital display to printed page: An exploration of the use of digital comic adaptations and hybridizations in print comic formats. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 79-92. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00095_1

d'Alessandro, Marco. 2023. Continuity: Inside the frame and behind the screen. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 93-107. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00094_1

Manuzzato, Lisa Maya Quainni. 2023. Promoting comics in digital landscapes: Comics artists as content creators. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 109-120. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00096_1

Kovalix, Gaëlle. 2023. Internet, the Paradise Lost of comics? Observations on the constraints behind publishing webcomics, based on interviews with francophone authors. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 121-135. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00104_1

Lamerichs, Nicolle and Vanessa Ossa. 2023. Fandom, algorithm, prompting: Reconsidering webcomics. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 137-149. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00101_1

Grady, William. 2023. The Comic Book Western: New Perspectives on a Global Genre, Cristopher Conway and Antoinette Sol (eds) (2022) [Review]. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 151-154. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00102_5

Postema, Barbara. 2023. Lynd Ward's Wordless Novels, 1929–1937: Visual Narrative, Cultural Politics, Homoeroticism; Grant F. Scott (2022) [Review]. Studies in Comics 14 (1; 2023): 155-158. DOI: 10.1386/stic_00103_5

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. People on the Move: New Sales Coordinator at Image. Plus: New Hires in Marketing and Inventory. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57093/people-move-new-sales-coordinator-image

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Sierra Hahn of Oni Press: On Bringing Webtoons to Print. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57096/icv2-interview-sierra-hahn-oni-press

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Tapas Makes Deal with Aethon Books for Webtoon Adaptations and Hires Jacq Cohen as Director of PR & Marketing. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57097/tapas-makes-deal-aethon-books-webtoon-adaptations

Bement, Jeremy. 2024. Doctor Who: Panel to Panel. https://www.podomatic.com/podcasts/doctorwhopaneltopanel

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Soo Lee reveals the secrets of Cheetara [ThunderCats]. The Beat (June 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-soo-lee-reveals-the-secrets-of-cheetara/

Linder, Emmett. 2024. Ben Potter, Who Voiced Popular Comic Books on YouTube, Dies at 40. Mr. Potter narrated the epic sagas of popular comic book heroes and villains on his channel Comicstorian. New York Times (June 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/11/books/ben-potter-youtube-comics-dead.html

Kidman, Shawna. 2015. Self-regulation through distribution: censorship and the comic book industry in 1954. Velvet Light Trap (75; Spring): 21-37

George, Joe. 2024. The Kryptonian Age Is about to Open Gotham by Gaslight up to the Whole DC Universe. EXCLUSIVE: Andy Diggle and Leandro Fernández talk about reviving DC's Elseworlds line in Gotham by Gaslight: The Kryptonian Age. Den of Geek (June 11): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-kryptonian-age-open-gotham-by-gaslight-up-to-whole-dc-universe/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Keith Browning pt 1. Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (229; June 11): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-229-keith-browning-pt-1

Lemonnier, Anne. 2024. La bande dessinée au Musée / Comics at the Museum [exhibit catalogue]. Paris: Editions du Centre Pompidou. https://boutique.centrepompidou.fr/en/product/36189-comics-at-the-museum.html

Groensteen, Thierry, Lucas Hureau, Anne Lemonnier, and Emmanuèle Payen. 2024. Bande dessinée 1964-2024 [exhibit catalogue]. Paris: Editions du Centre Pompidou. https://boutique.centrepompidou.fr/en/product/36187-bande-dessinee-1964-2024-exhibition-catalogue.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Sausage Party series trailer takes horny VeggieTales outside the grocery. The trailer for Sausage Party: Foodtopia shows what happens to the hotdog who got everything he ever wanted. AV Club (June 11): https://www.avclub.com/sausage-party-series-trailer-takes-horny-veggietales-ou-1851531409

Patterson, Demetrius. 2024. Eric Kripke on Why 'The Boys' Is Ending with Season 5. Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-boys-ending-season-5-explained-1235919956/

Keates, Emma. 2024. The Boys to disappear after season 5. Don't worry, supe supporters: this was always Eric Kripke's plan. AV Club (June 11): https://www.avclub.com/the-boys-will-end-after-season-5-prime-video-1851532629

Steckley, Ed. 2020. Artist's Studio Tour with illustrator Ed Steckley. Ed Steckley Illustrator (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kPDzRc9lkxk

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Sangu Mandanna. Publishers Weekly (June 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95263-q-a-with-sangu-mandanna.html

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2024. Jeff Kinney Throws Beantown Party for All-Star Librarians. Publishers Weekly (June 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95260-jeff-kinney-throws-beantown-party-for-all-star-librarians.html

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Doug Wagner. Comics creator/writer Doug Wagner joins for a conversation about his work in big two comics, as well as creator-owned storytelling in titles like Plastic: Death & Dolls. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TRcf7MTVpQQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chuck Patton Returns! Comics creator and animator Chuck Patton talks about his journey into animation, as well as the challenges for people in the profession right now. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5xosnTRhfhU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Ben Humeniuk & Travis B. Hill. The creative team of Ben Humeniuk and Travis B. Hill stop by the podcast to talk about their new work, the dystopian world of A Last Goodbye [A Last Goodbye]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=77YewztKMCA

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Val Mayerik. Artist Val Mayerik talks about his latest project Convoy, working with international collaborators, and working for digital distribution. Comic Culture (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DV0b2wX6B5s

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Dana Haephrati. Israeli artist Dana discusses her biographical comic, when to take advice, and the Israeli comic scene. Comic Culture (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LXWTRbkVWXA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Fake News with Jonathan Hickman, Word Balloon (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IkHLVyxW1GY

Duke, Sara. 2024. Treasures Gallery: Spider-Man's Origin Story. Library of Congress's Headlines & Heroes: Newspapers, Comics & More Fine Print blog (June 11): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/06/treasures-gallery-spider-mans-origin-story/

Stipan. 2024. [PROCESS] Heir Medicine: Breathe fresh Heir with Stipan. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (June 11): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-heir-medicine

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. AWA and 'It' Producer Vertigo Entertainment Ink Deal To Create Horror Stories as Graphic Novels, Films, TV. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57103/awa-it-producer-vertigo-entertainment-ink-deal

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Manta CEO Travis Kim on Manta's Strategy to Reach a Wide Audience. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57107/icv2-interview-manta-ceo-travis-kim

Barnes, Brooks and Todd Anderson (photo). 2024. Black Disney Princess Ride Replaces Splash Mountain and Its Racist History. The ride was closed last year because of its connection to a racist film. Disney overhauled it to focus on Tiana, Disney's first Black princess, drawing praise and backlash. New York Times (June 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/11/business/disney-world-splash-mountain-princess-tiana.html

Lines, Andy. 2024. Woman finds rare Andy Capp comic strips in cellar - 30 years after they were hidden there. [London] Daily Mirror (June 11): https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/woman-finds-rare-andy-capp-33008852

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: Tiffany D. Jackson empowers young readers with Storm: Dawn of a Goddess. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tiffany-jackson-empowers-young-readers-with-storm-dawn-of-a-goddess/

Guthrie, Bruce. 2024. Early View of Inside Out 2. ComicsDC (June 12): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/06/early-view-of-inside-out-2.html

Copaken, Deborah. 2024. Liana Finck, Cartoonist/Philosopher/Genius. How To Baby, Liana Finck's hilarious, no-advice book, provides a profound message about the ravages of parental inequality. Ladyparts (June 11): https://deborahcopaken.substack.com/p/liana-finck-cartoonistphilosophergenius

Copaken, Deborah. 2024. Deborah Copaken interviews Liana Finck. Deborah Copaken (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uGftaSaputs

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive: Oni's Hunter Gorinson on the EC Comics revival "You need to introduce danger". The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-ec-comics-oni-press-president-hunter-gorinson/

Hidrėlėy. 2024. 30 Hilarious One-Panel Comics by This Biology Professor: Interview with Artist [Ed Himelblau]. Bored Panda (June 12): https://www.boredpanda.com/funny-one-panel-science-and-other-cartoons-himelblog/

Dolak, Kevin. 2024. Ben Potter, YouTube Creator Known as Comicstorian, Dies at 40. The content creator, who had a following of 3 million on the platform, died in what his wife has called an "unfortunate accident." Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/ben-potter-dead-youtube-creator-comicstorian-1235920230/

Phillips, Zoe G. 2024. Pixar CCO Says Live-Action Remakes Bother Him: "I Like Making Movies That Are Original." Josh O'Connor's fancast dreams of becoming live-action Alfredo Linguini from 'Ratatouille' are dead. Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/pixar-cco-live-action-remakes-bother-him-1235920297/

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' Review: Pixar's Psych Studies Pay Off Big Time in Delightful Sequel Set in Turbulent Early Adolescence. Amy Poehler is back as the voice of Joy, with a new whirl of emotions represented by Maya Hawke, Ayo Edebiri, Adèle Exarchopoulos and Paul Walter Hauser. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/inside-out-2-review-pixar-sequel-amy-poehler-1235918216/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2024. Amy Poehler Says Being Part of 'Inside Out' Has "Changed Me a Lot". "It's very hard to be in something that is really good, that means something and says something and that a lot of people see," Poehler said at the sequel's premiere, nearly a decade after the first film. Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/amy-poehler-ayo-edebiri-inside-out-2-emotions-1235919612/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Miriam Libicki on Vancaf, Bannings, and Political Protests. TCJ (June 12): https://www.tcj.com/miriam-libicki-on-vancaf-bannings-and-political-protests/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Eddie P Comic Con to be Held in Pennsylvania in Ed Piskor's Honour. On the 24th of August, in Pennsylvania, the family of the late Ed Piskor will be hosting the first Eddie P Comic Con in his honour. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ed-piskor-comic-con/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Will Larry Hama's GI Joe become the Top Comics Kickstarter Ever? G.I. Joe: A Real American Hero campaign still has a couple of weeks to go before it wraps on the 26th of June as a close number 2. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/will-larry-hamas-gi-joe-become-the-top-comics-kickstarter-ever/

Walt Carr's website CARRtoons plus - http://carrtoonsplus.com/index.html

Carr, Walt. 2019. Just us! Baltimore: Uptown Press.

Brown, Stacy M. 2019. Carr releases collection of his legendary cartoons. New Pittsburgh Courier (September 30): https://newpittsburghcourier.com/2019/09/30/carr-releases-collection-of-his-legendary-cartoons/

Degg, D. D. 2019. Walt Carr Cartoons for "Just Us". Daily Cartoonist (June 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2019/09/27/walt-carr-cartoons-for-just-us/

Gardner, Alan. 2009. Aunt Jemima cartoon causing ruckus in Ohio [Walt Carr]. Daily Cartoonist (December 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2009/12/03/aunt-jemima-cartoon-causing-ruckus-in-ohio/

Kapustin, Doug (photos). 2019. Political cartoonist Walt Carr. Baltimore Sun (October 15): https://www.baltimoresun.com/2019/10/15/political-cartoonist-walt-carr/

Nocera, Jess. 2019. Columbia political cartoonist's book 'JUST US!' showcases a black perspective on current events. Baltimore Sun (October 16): https://www.baltimoresun.com/2019/10/16/columbia-political-cartoonists-book-just-us-showcases-a-black-perspective-on-current-events/

Brown, Stacy M. 2019. 'Just Us!' Should Have Everyone 'Laughin,' 'Signifyin'. Washington Informer (July 25): https://www.washingtoninformer.com/just-us-should-have-everyone-laughin-signifyin/

Unknown. 2020. Howard resident, author Pamela Woolford tells the untold stories of black Columbia [Walt Carr]. Capital Gazette (February 19): https://www.capitalgazette.com/2020/02/19/howard-resident-author-pamela-woolford-tells-the-untold-stories-of-black-columbia/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2021. Walt Carr Follow-Up. Kleefeld on Comics (February 11): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2021/02/walt-carr-follow-up.html

Milloy, Courtland. 2020. A Black political cartoonist's new book pokes and provokes. He's planning another [in print as A veteran Black cartoonist takes setback in stride]. Washington Post (September 30): B1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/local/black-political-cartoonist/2020/09/29/43fc8dc8-0270-11eb-897d-3a6201d6643f_story.html

Robinson, Lisa. 2021. Columbia cartoonist among first to highlight struggles of Black Americans [Walt Carr; online as Cartoonist highlights struggles of Black Americans in mainstream publications]. WBAL (February 16): https://www.wbaltv.com/article/cartoonist-walt-carr-highlights-struggles-of-black-americans/35521322 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dMwcPM2ntSw

Avery, Jaha N. 2023. Those Who Saw the Sun: African American Oral Histories from the Jim Crow South [Walt Carr oral history]. United States: Levine Querido.

Lopez, Angelo. 2023. A Talk with Cartoonists Ray Billingsley, Walt Carr and Angelo Lopez. Angelo Lopez (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=J2w9ZbErZ88

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Zack Kaplan - Writer of Kill All Immortals, The Midnight: Shadows. Capes and Tights (171; June): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ocasbZ7qN9Y

Maher, John. 2024. Viz Originals Expands into One-Shot Manga. Publishers Weekly (June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95251-viz-originals-expands-into-one-shot-manga.html

Croll, Ben. 2024. Henry Selick Developing 'The Ocean at the End of the Lane' with Neil Gaiman, Will Revive 'The Shadow King' as Graphic Novel. Variety (June 11): https://variety.com/2024/film/global/henry-selick-neil-gaiman-pixar-coraline-annecy-1236033866/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2024. Marvel's 'Blade' Loses Director Yann Demange. Mahershala Ali, who has been attached to the project since 2019, remains the star. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-blade-loses-director-yann-demange-1235809633/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Animation at a Crossroads as Hope Mixes with Anxiety. It's one of the biggest weeks of the year for the animation industry, with the Annecy fest in full swing and 'Inside Out 2' hitting theaters, but concerns still loom over AI, a contracting landscape and recent layoffs. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/inside-out-wild-robot-landscape-1235921320/

Crow, David. 2024. The Pulp Hero Movies of the '90s: That Weird Time Art Deco Style Came Back to Hollywood. We revisit Hollywood's attempt to bring old school superheroes and adventures back via the 1990s pulp hero movie boom. Den of Geek (June 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/pulp-hero-movies-of-the-90s-hollywood/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Laika's 'Coraline' Returns to Theaters with 3D Remaster for 15th Anniversary. Animation Magazine (June 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/laikas-coraline-returns-to-theaters-with-3d-remaster-for-15th-anniversary/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. IMPS Rebrands as Peyo Co. with More Smurfs Magic in the Works. Animation Magazine (June 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/imps-rebrands-as-peyo-co-with-more-smurfs-magic-in-the-works/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. ‘A Bear Named Wojtek’ Director Iain Gardner Discusses His Lovingly Crafted Annecy-Selected Project [Scotland]. Animation Magazine (241; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/a-bear-named-wojtek-director-iain-gardner-discusses-his-lovingly-crafted-annecy-selected-project/

Donaldson, Kayleigh. 2024. The South Park movie took on Tarzan and signaled the end of the Disney Renaissance. South Park: Bigger, Longer & Uncut and Tarzan went head to head at the box office and the Oscars 25 years ago. AV Club (June 12): https://www.avclub.com/the-south-park-movie-took-on-tarzan-and-signaled-the-en-1851513138

Gonzalez, Eileen. 2024. A Year in Queer: The best LGBT+ comics of 2024. Popverse (June 2): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-lgbt-queer-comic-books-2024-pride-month

Aquino, Gilcy. 2024. The Essential Manga Guide Is for Everyone, Not Just Otaku. Publishers Weekly (June 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95228-the-essential-manga-guide-is-for-everyone-not-just-otaku.html

Ishitsubo, Mai and Takako Fujiu. 2024. Blackstone to acquire Japan e-comics provider Infocom for $1.7bn. Materials maker Teijin to sell 55% stake in operator of Mecha Comic platform. Nikkei Asia (June 1): https://asia.nikkei.com/Business/Business-deals/Blackstone-to-acquire-Japan-e-comics-provider-Infocom-for-1.7bn

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Marvel Launches 'X-Men: from the Ashes' Webtoon on Marvel Unlimited. Lead-in to This Summer's X-Men Relaunch. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57113/marvel-launches-x-men-from-ashes-webtoon-marvel-unlimited

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Andrews Mcmeel VP & Associate Publisher, Betty Wong on Picking and Publishing Webtoons. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57116/icv2-interview-andrews-mcmeel-vp-associate-publisher-betty-wong

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scoop: Jamie S. Rich, Editor-in-Chief of IDW, Quits for Something New Bleeding Cool learnt yesterday that Jamie S. Rich, Editor-In-Chief of IDW, was quitting the San Diego-based comic book publisher. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scoop-jamie-s-rich-editor-in-chief-of-idw-quits-for-something-new/

Zilberman, Alan. 2024. Anxiety Takes Control—and Fumbles It—in Inside Out 2. Nine years after Inside Out charmed us all, the sequel lacks the inventiveness of the original but does have moments of bittersweet poignancy. Washington City Paper (June 12): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/721222/anxiety-takes-control-and-fumbles-it-in-inside-out-2/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Differences between Blood Hunt #3 and Red Band Edition (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blood-hunt-3-red-band-differences-marvel-spoilers/

Rudensky, Franki. 2024. Son of Berenstain Bears creators reflects on his and parents' time at UArts: 'That was the most important part of my life'. Mike Berenstain, who now writes and illustrates the books, shares how influential the shuttered university was to him and his family. Philly Voice (June 11): https://www.phillyvoice.com/berenstain-bears-creators-university-of-the-arts-closure/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. On belatedly discovering Walt Carr. ComicsDC blog (June 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/06/on-belatedly-discovering-walt-carr.html

Bergman, Jason. 2024. ‘What Always Struck Me Was That There Was No Justice’: An Interview with Derf Backderf on the State of Campus Policing. TCJ (June 13): https://www.tcj.com/what-always-struck-me-was-that-there-was-no-justice-an-interview-with-derf-backderf-on-the-state-of-campus-policing/

Unknown. 2024. Introduction: Politics and Pedagogy. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 1-6. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170101.xml

Svelstad, Per Esben. 2024. The Graphic Novel as Mediation of the Anthropocene: Allegory, Ignorability, and Pedagogy in Javi Rey's Adaptation of Henrik Ibsen's An Enemy of the People. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 7-31. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170102.xml

Rozema, Robert. 2024. Not with but instead: A New Framework for Teaching Graphic Adaptations in Secondary Contexts. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 32-49. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170103.xml

Smith, Callum D. 2024. Low Art, ‘Skits’, and ‘Pot-boilers’?: Re-examining the Political Caricatures of Thomas Rowlandson, 1780–1827. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 50-90. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170104.xml

Gabel, Audrey. 2024. Interview with Translator Edward Gauvin. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 91-125. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170105.xml

Fresnault-Deruelle, Pierre and Ann Miller (trans). 2024. The Posed and the Transposed: Wilhelm Schulz's Guardian Angel. European Comic Art 17 (1; March): 126-139. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/1/eca170106.xml

Pierce, Leonard. 2024. Reviews: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters Book Two. TCJ (June 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/my-favorite-thing-is-monsters-book-two/

Unknown. 2024. Jules Feiffer Collection Leads Swann's Illustration Art Auction. Fine Books & Collectibles (June 12): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/jules-feiffer-collection-leads-swanns-illustration-art-auction

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Multi-Emmy-Winning CG Animator Mike Milne Has Died. Animation Magazine (June 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/multi-emmy-winning-cg-animator-mike-milne-has-died/

Wolfe, Jennifer. 2024. Exploring the Gap Between Reality and Memory: Torill Kove's 'Maybe Elephants' (Extended Interview). Animation Magazine (341; June-July): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/exploring-the-gap-between-reality-and-memory-torill-koves-maybe-elephants-extended-interview/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. 1 675 690 € résultat de la vente Maghen du 8 juin 2024 avec toujours Hergé en tête. Ligne Claire (June 13): https://www.ligneclaire.info/ventes-aux-encheres-8-juin-2024-292935.html

Angeles, Christian. 2024. TV Review: The Boys Season 4 is a Pizzagate parody of Donald Trump's Alt-Right. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-the-boys-season-4-is-a-pizzagate-parody-of-donald-trumps-alt-right

Conroy, Emily. 2024. Pursuing a career in comic books [John Jackson Miller]. Waupaca [WI] News (May 23): https://waupacanow.com/2024/05/23/pursuing-a-career-in-comic-books/

Bryman, Howard. 2024. Comics on Coffee Wraps Roasts with Comic Book Heroes. Daily Coffee News (May 23): https://dailycoffeenews.com/2024/05/23/comics-on-coffee-wraps-roasts-with-comic-book-heroes/

Moen, Sharon. 2024. Our New Age of Water Comic Series. The Our New Age of Water series takes a hard and hopeful look at topics related to the present and future use of water. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Sea Grant (n.d.): https://seagrant.noaa.gov/our-story/news/comics/

Crow, David. 2024. Quentin Tarantino Has a Point about Superman in Kill Bill Vol. 2. The Superman thesis by David Carradine's Bill (and Quentin Tarantino) stirred controversy with fans 20 years ago. But maybe we shouldn't kill the messenger. [superhero secret identities]. Don of Geek (June 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/quentin-tarantino-has-point-about-superman-kill-bill-vol-2/

Crow, David. 2021. Spider-Man: No Way Home Fixes the Worst Spidey Story Ever Written. Marvel Studios revisits one of the most infamous comic book stories ever written, "One More Day," and finds a little more grace to it in Spider-Man: No Way Home. Don of Geek (December 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/spider-man-no-way-home-fixes-worst-spidey-story-one-more-day/

Frnell, Chris. 2024. How New British Sci-Fi Series Supacell Beats Superhero Fatigue. Rapman and the cast of Supacell tell Den of Geek why their superpowered characters are no ordinary heroes. Den of Geek (June 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/new-british-sci-fi-series-supacell-beats-superhero-fatigue/

Bojalad, Alec. 2024. The Boys' Showrunner Eric Kripke Explains Those Big Season 4 Guest Stars. A couple of major superstars turn up early in The Boys season 4. Showrunner Eric Kripke explains how they came to be. Den of Geek (June 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-boys-showrunner-eric-kripke-explains-season-4-guest-stars/

Salmon, Will. 2024. "There'd be no sense in doing this if we were going to pull our punches": Hunter Gorinson reveals why Oni Press is reviving the most controversial comics imprint of all time. Interview: It's alive! The president of Oni Press reveals why now was the right time to bring EC Comics back. Newsarama (June 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/ec-comics-hunter-gorinson-interview/

Marston, George. 2024. How X-Men #700 ends the Krakoa era and sets up the new X-Men status quo. Newsarama (June 10): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/marvel-comics/krakoa-x-men-how-did-it-end/

Unknown. 2024. Sue Seserman's Epilectra Is Available Now –Graphic Novel That Turns Disability into Superability. Boulder Jewish News (May 23): https://boulderjewishnews.org/2024/sue-sesermans-epilectra-is-available-now-graphic-novel-that-turns-disability-into-superability/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Evangelion Creator Hideaki Anno's Studio Releases Statement after Gainax Bankruptcy. CBR (June 10): https://www.cbr.com/evangelion-hideaki-anno-studio-khara-gainax-bankrupt-statement/

White, Cindy. 2024. What's next for Netflix Animation? A look at the streamer's upcoming animation slate, including Zack Snyder's take on Norse mythology, a new Wallace & Gromit film, and plenty of IP-based projects. AV Club (June 13): https://www.avclub.com/what-s-next-for-netflix-animation-1851534563

White, Cindy. 2024. Inside Out 2 review: An emotional support movie for those who still have faith in Pixar. The Inside Out sequel may be Pixar's best film in years, but that's not really saying much. AV Club (June 13): https://www.avclub.com/inside-out-2-review-an-emotional-support-movie-for-tho-1851536800

Unknown. 2024. Historic Hudson Valley Unveils Groundbreaking Interactive Graphic Novel: 'Kofi's Fire' [webcomic]. I Love NY (May 23): https://www.iloveny.com/thebeat/post/historic-hudson-valley-unveils-groundbreaking-interactive-graphic-novel-kofis-fire/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cara Florence Goldstein Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=22iuPsQd6ZE

Smith, Barney. 2024. From Page to Legacy: Bill Tulp's Journey with Alexander Twilight. Storycomic Presents (362; June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2Spj_JT3l0

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Joshua Sway talks about his newest project, Swayonce: The Mini Artbook! The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-joshua-sway-talks-about-his-newest-project-swayonce-the-mini-artbook/

Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (2024): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Unknown. 2024. Introduction. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Spiegelman, Art. 2024. Counterculture. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Meurisse, Catherine. 2024. Laughter. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

*Ferris, Emil. 2024. Fright. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Blutch. 2024. Dreams. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Jourdy, Camille. 2024. As Days Go By. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Davodeau, Étienne. 2024. Personal Stories. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Mattotti, Lorenzo. 2024. Colour, black and white. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Guibert, Emmanuel. 2024. History and memory. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Simmonds, Posy. 2024. Literature. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Druillet, Philippe. 2024. Future Fiction. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

de Crécy, Nicolas. 2024. Cities. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Gerner, Jochen. 2024. Geometry. Comics, 1964-2024 podcast (May 24): https://www.centrepompidou.fr/en/program/calendar/event/9htHbj4

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Rocketship Entertainment Publisher & CEO Tom Akel on Webtoon Trends. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57130/icv2-interview-rocketship-entertainment-publisher-ceo-tom-akel

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and Goings: New EIC at Valiant; changes at IDW; layoffs at Marvel; Inklore hiring; Lysa Hawkins is now editor in chief of Valiant; Jamie S. Rch has left IDW. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-eic-at-valiant-changes-at-idw-marvel-layoffs-inklore-hiring/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Lysa Hawkins, New Editor-in-Chief of Valiant, Ron Cacace Hired. Lysa Hawkins, former Senior Editor at Valiant , has been promoted to Editor-in-Chief while Ron Cacace joins as

Director of Communications. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lysa-hawkins-new-editor-in-chief-of-valiant-ron-cacace-hired/

Schiller, Joyce K. 2024. The Tapestry of Invasion [Rea Irvin]. Norman Rockwell Museum's The Rockwell Center for American Visual Studies (June 4): https://rockwellcenter.org/essays-illustration/the-tapestry-of-invasion/

Resendiz, Eric. 2024. Latino political cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz honored by city of LA for work to inspire community. ABC7 (June 13): https://abc7.com/post/political-cartoonist-artist-lalo-alcaraz-honored-city-la/14941501/

Degg, D. D. 2024. John Adler – RIP [Thomas Nast biographer]. Daily Cartoonist (June 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/13/john-adler-rip/

Unknown. 2024. John Adler [obituary; [Thomas Nast biographer]. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (June 13): https://www.heraldtribune.com/obituaries/psar0851066

Unknown. 2024. ComicLink Sells Steve Ditko Original Art for $590K; Sets Record. Scoop (June 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=275036

Griepp, Milton. 2024. 'TMNT' #1 Orders Pass 300,000 Copies. Another Retro Property Looming Large. ICv2 (June 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57132/tmnt-1-orders-pass-300-000-copies

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Yen Press Sales & Marketing Director Mark Devera on the Popularity of Action and LitRPG Manhwa and the Impact of Anime. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57129/icv2-interview-yen-press-sales-marketing-director-mark-devera

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Wins Approval of $17B Development Deal with DeSantis Truce. The deal, which includes the company dropping an appeal of a ruling dismissing its First Amendment lawsuit, clears the path for a major expansion of the 25,000-acre resort. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-wins-approval-17b-development-deal-desantis-truce-1235922475/

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Ultraman: Rising' Review: Bringing Up Beastie. New York Times (June 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/13/movies/ultraman-rising-review-bringing-up-beastie.html

Unknown. 2024. Review: Ultraman: Rising is one of the best films on Netflix. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-ultraman-rising-is-one-of-the-best-films-on-netflix/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Moana 2' Unveils New Footage and Lead Character's Opening Song at Annecy. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/moana-2-new-footage-song-annecy-1235922781/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. James Gunn Shares Vision for His First DC Studios Project 'Creature Commandos' at Annecy. "Creating this series has been one of the absolute joys of my life," Gunn told the crowd at the presentation for the Max animated series. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/james-gunn-creature-commandos-dc-studios-annecy-1235922754/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Anthony Bourdain-Penned Graphic Novels to Become Adult Swim TV Show (Exclusive). 'Get Jiro!' joins comic series adaptation 'Super Mutant Magic Academy' in landing a series order from Adult Swim, while 'My Adventures With Superman' has been renewed for season three. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/anthony-bourdain-get-jiro-adult-swim-super-mutant-magic-academy-1235921983/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4': Superhero-Spoofing Sequel Pumps Up Crowd at Annecy. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/despicable-me-4-steve-carell-annecy-1235921994/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'My Dad the Bounty Hunter' Canceled at Netflix. The animated series has ended after two seasons and 19 episodes. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/my-dad-the-bounty-hunter-canceled-netflix-1235922256/

Dargis, Manohla. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' Review: Puberty! OMG! LOL! IYKYK! Anxiety meets Joy in Pixar's eager, predictably charming sequel to its innovative 2015 hit. Sadness is still around, too, as are Fear and Disgust. New York Times (June 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/12/movies/inside-out-2-review.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2024. How 'Inside Out 2' Battles Anxiety. 'Inside Out 2': Anatomy of a Scene. The director Kelsey Mann narrates a sequence from his film. New York Times (June 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/14/movies/inside-out-2-clip.html

Dockterman, Eliana. 2024. Pixar's Pete Docter: If Inside Out 2 Doesn't Succeed, We Have to 'Radically' Rethink Our Business. Time (June 11): https://time.com/6986308/inside-out-2-peter-docter-interview/

Hughes, William. 2024. Pixar's Pete Docter tacitly admits live-action remakes of cartoons kind of suck. "It sort of bothers me," the Inside Out director admitted about the trend. "I like making movies that are original and unique to themselves." AV Club (June 14): https://www.avclub.com/pixars-pete-docter-tacitly-admits-live-action-remakes-o-1851539643

Harper, David. 2024. Speed(ball) Run with Graeme McMillan. Off Panel (452; June 10): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel452-speedball-run-with-graeme-mcmillan

Hatman, Eva. 2024. YouTuber Ben Potter, 'Comicstorian' who explained superheroes to the masses, dies at 40. Los Angeles Times (June 11): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2024-06-11/youtuber-comicstorian-ben-potter-superheroes-dies-at-40

Unknown. 2024. Rare Superman comic sells for $189,000 at UK auction to Australian buyer. ABC News (June 10): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-06-10/superman-batman-comic-set-new-records-for-uk-auction/103959616

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Librarians Celebrate Comics in the Face of Censorship. Librarians are joining forces, seeking out "the good stuff," and sharing strategic practices to counter challenges increasingly leveled at comics and graphic novels [in print as Celebrating against Censorship]. Publishers Weekly (June 10): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/95238-librarians-choose-to-celebrate-comics-in-face-of-censorship.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. In Defense of Comic Books: PW Talks with Jeff Trexler [in print as A Chilling Effect]. Publishers Weekly (June 10): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95241-in-defense-of-comic-books-pw-talks-with-jeff-trexler.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comics Thrive in Libraries through Digital Lending. Comics Plus and other digital lending platforms are a growing area for the discovery and circulation of graphic novels in libraries [in print as Comics Thrive in Digital Lending]. Publishers Weekly (June 10). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/95242-comics-thrive-in-libraries-through-digital-lending.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Why Would a Comic About Censorship Get Banned? [in print as It Can't Happen Here] [Banned Book Club]. Publishers Weekly (June 10). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95240-why-would-a-comic-about-censorship-get-banned.html

Silverman, Rebecca. 2024. Medicine and Fantasy: An Interview with Doctor Elise Manhwa Artist Mini. Anime News Network (June 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-06-12/medicine-and-fantasy-an-with-doctor-elise-manhwa-artist-mini/.211040

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "This Will Be One of the Weirdest, Wildest Payoffs We've Seen in a Comic in a Generation" – Sean Von Gorman and Joey Esposito Talk 'The Pedestrian' from Magma Comix. Broken Frontier (June 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/the-pedestrian-magma/

Mazumdar, Arunima. 2024. Appupen - "I'm scared of AI just like everybody else". On his new graphic novel Dream Machine on Artificial Intelligence and on teaming up with Perumal Murugan to recreate CS Chellappa's classic jallikattu novella, Vaadivaasal. Hindustan Times (June 10): https://www.hindustantimes.com/books/appupen-i-m-scared-of-ai-just-like-everybody-else-101718034666852.html

Marayan, Manjula. 2024. Big tech, profit, loss, and AI [Appupen]. HT Smart Cast (n.d.): https://www.htsmartcast.com/society-culture-podcasts/books-and-authors/big-tech-profit-loss-and-ai/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Barda IS in Ngozi Ukazu's new comic book. It's a meet-cute story set in the torture dungeons of Darkseid's Apokolips. From Cover to Cover (June 13): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/barda-by-ngozi-ukazu-review/

Chappell, Caitlin Sinclair. 2024. Review: Adversary by Blue Delliquanti Is a Carnal, Must Read Novella. Women Write about Comics (June 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/06/adversary-by-blue-delliquanti-is-an-erotic-carnal-graphic-novella/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2024. The Dread of Table Tennis: Ping Pong, Volume One [manga]. Shelfdust (June 12): https://shelfdust.com/2024/06/12/the-dread-of-table-tennis-ping-pong-volume-one/

Dolan, Maegan. 2024. Aidan Koch: On her new collection of comics. Artforum (June 11): https://www.artforum.com/columns/aidan-koch-spiral-554440/

Wade, Peter. 2024. Temporalities, anachronism and politics in stories of the Conquest of the Americas [Argentina, Columbia]. History and Anthropology 25 (2; July): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02757206.2024.2361632 and https://doi.org/10.1080/02757206.2024.2361632

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Geoffrey D. Wessel and Dan Cornwell talk action and politics in new ‘Rogue Trooper’ story. The intriguing “Souther Belle” is out this week in ‘2000 AD.’ AIPT (June 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/11/rogue-trooper-2024-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. The Jordan D. White X-It Interview. Departing X-Men Senior Editor Jordan D. White’s final X-Men Monday interview. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (255; June 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/10/x-men-monday-255-jordan-d-white-exit/

Rollo, Bea. 2024. Veteran comic strip creator, director Carlo J. Caparas, 80. News5 (May 26): https://news.tv5.com.ph/breaking/read/veteran-comic-strip-creator-director-carlo-j-caparas-80

Brevoort, Tom. 2024. Sliding Timeline [covid in Marvel comics]. Man with a Hat (116; June 16): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/116-sliding-timeline

Gaiman, Neil. 2024. “Frank Miller: American Genius” - Neil Gaiman Interview W/ Frank Miller at The Angelika-June 6, 2024. Patron of Comic Art (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IUtgRLbiMJQ

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, and Regina G. Barber. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' is a Pixar sequel worth celebrating. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 14): https://www.npr.org/2024/06/14/1197965158/inside-out-2-is-a-pixar-sequel-worth-celebrating and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5651676625.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197965158

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. ‘Inside Out 2’: Once more, with more feelings [in print as Once more, with even more feelings]. Washington Post (June 14): Weekend 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/06/12/inside-out-2-amy-poehler-review/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. ‘Inside Out 2’ brings Pixar a major box office win. The sequel’s $155 million opening weekend upended a string of losses by the animation studio since the pandemic. Washington Post (June 16): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/06/16/inside-out-pixar-box-office/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Weekend Spill: Personal History…Drawing Like I Used To; The Tilley Watch Online, June 10-14, 2024. Inkspill (June 15): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-personal-history-drawing-like-i-used-to-the-tilley-watch-online-june-10-14-2024/

Brookes, David and Chris Coplan. 2024. Soo Lee reveals ‘Cheetara’ plans, and we unpack X-Men and Avengers updates. AIPT Comics Podcast (279; June 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/09/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-279-soo-lee/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Joanne Starer signals for ‘Total Suplex of the Heart’. AIPT (June 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/13/total-suplex-of-the-heart-qa/

Harper, David. 2024. “The Classic Ten-Year Overnight Success”: On Peach Momoko’s Long Journey to the Top. SKTCHD (June 12): https://sktchd.com/longform/peach-momoko-profile/

de Heer, Margreet. 2024. Crowdfunding considerations. If you're here for the comics you can skip this one. I just have to get this rant off my chest! (I included fun illustrations though). Margreet’s Comics (June 15): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/crowdfunding-considerations

Handy, Bruce. 2024. A Picture Book Paean to the Golden Age of LPs [in print as Animal Tracks; Cece Bell]. New York Times Book Review (June 16): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/14/books/review/cece-bell-animal-albums-from-a-to-z.html

Bell, Cece. Animal Albums from A to Z. 2024. London: Walker Books US.

Degg, D. D. 2024. Don Madden – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/16/don-madden-rip/

Madden, Tom. 2024. Don Madden Left This Week for Studio in Heaven, But My Brother’s Cartoons Will Live on Forever. Madden Mischief (June 16): https://maddenmischief.com/2024/06/16/don-madden-left-this-week-for-studio-in-heaven-but-my-brothers-cartoons-will-live-on-forever/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. New Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles #1 gets 300,000 in orders. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-1-gets-300000-in-orders/

Rossen, Jake. 2024. ‘Let Us Commit Them to the Flames’: The Comic Book Burnings of the 1940s. At the height of anti-comics hysteria, youth groups, churches, and schools arranged for big bonfires. And no comics—not even ‘Archie’—were spared. Mental Floss (June 11): https://www.mentalfloss.com/posts/comic-book-burnings-history

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Life, Death and Life after Death in June’s Graphic Novels. Justice, feminism, freedom and cheap horror thrills make for an exciting month of reading. New York Times (June 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/15/books/review/graphic-novels-roundup-june.html

Johnson, Sidney. 2024. Cheers for helpful comics [Baldo letter]. Washington Post (June 15): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/06/14/travis-kelce-pants-style-critique/

Stone, Sam. 2024. Marvel Rivals: The Fun Easter Egg-Filled Hero Shooter Delivers Chaotic Action. Exclusive: The creators of new hero shooter Marvel Rivals tell us all about the work that went into assembling its impressive cast of playable characters. Den of Geek (June 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/games/marvel-rivals-the-fun-easter-egg-filled-hero-shooter-delivers-chaotic-action/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: avec Philippe Xavier, Tango après Magellan, ira en Nouvelle-Zélande. Ligne Claire (June 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/philippe-xavier-293020.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Adi Granov calls out DC cover artist for alleged use of AI. People are MAD. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/adi-granov-calls-out-dc-cover-artist-for-alleged-use-of-ai/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Darkwing Duck creator Tad Stones gets dangerous. The creator chats about Dynamite's latest comic line and more. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-darkwing-duck-creator-tad-stones-gets-dangerous/

Schwartz, William. 2024. Flash Gordon Artist Dan Schkade on Rebooting a Classic: 'It's All Fresh Ground'. TCJ (June 17): https://www.tcj.com/flash-gordon-artist-dan-schkade-on-rebooting-a-classic-its-all-fresh-ground/

Bell, Gabrielle. https://www.patreon.com/GabrielleBell

Brown, Chester. https://www.patreon.com/chesterbrown

Dorkin, Evan. https://www.patreon.com/evandorkin

Huizenga, Kevin. https://www.patreon.com/kevinhuizenga/

Langridge, Roger. https://www.patreon.com/hotelfred

Rugg Jim. https://www.patreon.com/jimrugg

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Adrian Tomine's "Eternal Youth". For parents trying to look hip, no effort goes unpunished. New Yorker (June 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-06-24

Danky, James P. 2024. POW-litical Comics: From Ripon to the RNC. Museum of Wisconsin Art (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OtLLjySPSDU

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Vincent Zurzolo and David Quinn Talk Their Grounded Superhero Epic 'The Addiction'. PREVIEWSworld (May 21): https://previewsworld.com/Article/274668-Interview-Vincent-Zurzolo-and-David-Quinn-Talk-Their-Grounded-Superhero-Epic-The-Addiction

Kent, Miriam. 2024. What Cares for Comics? Graphic Medicine and Comic Arts with Kay Sohini and Jared Gardner. Expanding Narratives (June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=enDUCtY-HHk

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Jeff Lemire Reveals New Details About Mystery BOOM! Studios Title 'Minor Arcana' (First Look). Forbes (June 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/06/17/jeff-lemire-reveals-new-details-about--mystery-boom-studios-title-minor-arcana-first-look/

Unknown. 2024. [DISPATCH] Rich Douek Talks The Charlatan. The scribe of Drive Like Hell, Sea of Sorrows and the upcoming Heartpiercer tells us about diving into 3W/3M with collaborator Alex Cormack. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (June 17): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-rich-douek-talks-the-charlatan

Johnston, Rich. 2019. Separated at Birth: Francesco Mattina and… Everyone? In this edition of Separated at Birth we look at artist Francesco Mattina and the similarities between his art and a bunch of others. Bleeding Cool (January 10, updated June 16, 2024): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/separated-at-birth-francesco-mattina/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jim Lee's Inking Partner Scott Williams on Francesco Mattina and A.I. Bleeding Cool has received an inordinate amount of traffic for an old article from 2019 about Francesco Mattina being accused of swiping. Bleeding Cool (June 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-lee-inking-partner-scott-williams-francesco-mattina-ai/

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Inside Out 2' Returns Pixar to Box Office Heights [in print as With 'Inside Out 2' Pixar Returns to Big Box Office]. New York Times (June 17): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/16/business/inside-out-2-pixar-box-office.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès d'Étienne Willem [Belgium]. Ligne Claire (June 17): https://www.ligneclaire.info/deces-etienne-willem-293288.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2017. Interview Étienne Willem: "Les Ailes du singe sont en fait une uchronie". Ligne Claire (September 4): https://www.ligneclaire.info/etienne-willem-55581.html

Kent, Miriam. 2024. Comics and Cognition: The Power of Visual Thinking with Neil Cohn and Nick Sousanis. Expanding Narratives (February24): https://www.youtube.com/wat

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. People on the Move: Alien Books Editorial and Marketing, New Editor-in-Chief, Director of Communications. ICv2 (June 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57153/people-move-alien-books-editorial-marketing

Ohara, Atsushi. 2024. 'Plinivs' wins top prize at Tezuka Osamu manga awards. Asahi Shimbun (May 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15249664

Ohara, Atsushi. 2024. 'Walking to Space Together' wins Cartoon Grand Prize 2024. Asahi Shimbun (May 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15260670

Hirayama, Ari. 2024. Blueprints for 'The Boy and the Heron' on show at Ghibli museum. Asahi Shimbun (May 26): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15281113

Nakajima, Tetsuro. 2024. Author puts a 'face' on wartime Japan through cartoon satire [Juan Takai]. Asahi Sumbun (June 11): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15268928

Unknown. 2024. Push to build museum as tribute to 'Dragon Ball' creator Toriyama in native Aichi Pref. Mainichi (June 4): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240604/p2a/00m/0na/013000c

Unknown. 2024 Japan aims for anime, games sales abroad to hit 20 tril. yen by 2033. Mainichi (June 5): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240605/p2g/00m/0et/010000c

Chang, Justin. 2024. "Inside Out 2": Once More, with Feelings, In Pixar's latest animated sequel, a thirteen-year-old girl nearly succumbs to the troublesome pubescent emotions of Anxiety, Envy, Ennui, and Embarrassment. New Yorker (June 17): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-current-cinema/inside-out-2-once-more-with-feelings

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: June 18, 2024. Publishers Weekly (June 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95317-licensing-hotline-june-18-2024.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Scholastic to Debut New 'Dora' Books in 2025. Publishers Weekly (June 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95319-scholastic-to-debut-new-dora-books-in-2025.html

Jones, Ivana. 2024. TV Alert: 'WondLa'. Publishers Weekly (June 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95324-tv-alert-wondla.html

Flook, Ray. 2024. The Boys: Homelander Fans Finally Get the Point & They're Not Happy. We might know why it took Homelander worshippers nearly four seasons of The Boys to realize he's never been the hero - and neither are they. Bleeding Cool (June 17): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-boys-homelander-fans-finally-get-the-point-theyre-not-happy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Marvel rebrands itself as Marvel Comics. Actually, it's just a new logo. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-new-logo-rebrands-itself-as-marvel-comics/

McMillan, Graeme. 2024. Marvel's "reset" of its comics division includes a new logo, new social media, and bad typeface decisions. Popverse (June 17): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-marvel-brand-logo-2024

Jackson, Gordon. 2024. Marvel Comics' New Logo Kind of Sucks, Actually. Newsarama (June 19): https://gizmodo.com.au/2024/06/marvel-comics-new-logo-kind-of-sucks-actually/

Unknown. 2024. Hannah Minghella, Sharon Taylor Take Over Netflix Feature Animation Leadership. Animation Magazine (June 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/hannah-minghella-sharon-taylor-take-over-netflix-feature-animation-leadership/

De Wit, Alex Dudok. 2024. Illuminated Artistry: Ireland's Cartoon Saloon Studio Marks 25 Years of Exquisite Animated Stories. Animation Magazine (341; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/illuminated-artistry-irelands-cartoon-saloon-studio-marks-25-years-of-exquisite-animated-stories/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Quindrie Press announces new printing of award-winning trans anthology When I Was Me. Over sixty short comics by trans creators from across the globe. [Scotland]. The Beat (June 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/quindrie-press-announces-new-printing-of-award-winning-trans-anthology-when-i-was-me/

Richmond, Tom. 2024. A Fiddle-Dee-Dee of a Sketch, Dwindling Workshop Openings and How I Got into This Mess in the First Place! Ink Stained Wretch (139; June 19): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-139-61924

Degg, D. D. 2024. Rafie and Friends – New Local Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (June 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/18/rafie-and-friends-new-local-comic-strip/

Unknown. 2024. Welcome, Rafie and Friends. Clermont Sun (June 17): https://www.midfloridanewspapers.com/clermont_sun/news/welcome-rafie-and-friends/article_fd5b47c8-2cec-11ef-a784-1377c7a5fe79.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bob Wayne Talks Brian Bolland's Killing Joke Art Gallery Edition. At MCM, Bob Wayne gave a presentation for a new Graphitti Designs project. The Gallery Edition of Batman: The Killing Joke by Brian Bolland. Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bob-wayne-brian-bolland-batman-killing-joke-art-gallery-edition-alan-moore/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bob Wayne presentation at Diamond Retailer Day at MCM London Comic Con 2024 part one-two. Rich Johnston (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2FNvRrXXga4 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pr1mj4FT1xc

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Klaus Janson on Tim Sale and working at Batman The Last Halloween, at MCM London Comic Con. Rich Johnston (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2dY9-OELi2Y

Harrison, Bob. 2024. Pop Culture SquadCast with Joey Esposito and Sean Von Gorman [The Pedestrian]. Pop Culture Squad (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HcI1iVdBM-E

Siuntres, John. 2024. Babylon 5 Marvel and DC memories with JMS [2018 interview]. Word Balloon (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=flNNMLydLUg

Heater, Brian. 2024. Kevin Huizenga. RiYL Podcast (657; June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vexRPQ-DrHY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Timothy Fling Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o4Ba_IieHNc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Heroes Con 24 Smash-Up Crossover Edition with The Comic Obsessive. [Patrick Oliff, Eli Schwab and Adam Lemnah of Cosmic Lion Productions, Asia Simone, Brett Breeding, Jim Shooter, Jim Starlin, Cary Nord, Scott Hanna, Simon Bisley]
Words, Images, & Worlds (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LG783DbHL5Q

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Dubisch. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6wFWgJ_oHmQ

Marzan, Jose Jr. 2024. Back in 1988... I flew solo. Solo Avengers. Digital Ink and Paint (June 21): https://josemarzan.substack.com/p/back-in-1988

Gillis, Rob. 2024. ["Expected but unexpected. Expired."; Peter Benno Gillis]. Rob Gillis Facebook (June 20):
https://www.facebook.com/robgillis/posts/10160666718363375

Degg, D. D. 2024. Will They Yahtzee Willie's "The Catch" [sports obituary cartoon]. Daily Cartoonist (June 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/20/will-they-yahtzee-willies-the-catch/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Conan, Other Copyrights Headed for Public Domain as Original Copyrights Expire. ICv2 (June 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57175/conan-other-copyrights-headed-public-domain

Freeman, John. 2024. WebFind: The Australian Comics & Graphic Novels Database for Libraries. Down the Tubes (June 19): https://downthetubes.net/webfind-the-australian-comics-graphic-novels-database-for-libraries/

Australian Comics & Graphic Novels Database. A Library Resource. https://www.ozcomicsdb.com/

Carter, Ash. 2024. Going Mad! An exhibition at the Norman Rockwell Museum, in Massachusetts, offers a window into the mad, mad world of the historic humor magazine. Air Mail (June 15): https://airmail.news/issues/2024-6-15/going-mad

Hargro, Carlton. 2024. Black creators — and creations — take the spotlight in Afrofutures. The Kickstarter for a new Afrofuturism anthology has just launched. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/black-creators-and-creations-take-the-spotlight-in-afrofutures/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. Why 'Blade' Can't Cut through Development Hell. Hampered by strikes and a changing studio strategy, Marvel's Mahershala Ali-starring vampire thriller is a case study in stops and starts. Hollywood Reporter (June 18). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blade-behind-marvel-reboot-1235926545/

Thomas, Carley. 2024. Michael Rosenbaum Says Marvel "Cut a Lot Out" from His 'Guardians of the Galaxy' Role. The actor played Martinex in the second and third installments of James Gunn's sci-fi trilogy. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/michael-rosenbaum-guardians-of-the-galaxy-role-cut-short-1235915168/

Poniewozik, James. 2024. How Does Democracy Die? Maybe by Laser Vision. "The Boys" and other TV series imagine fascism coming to America, whether wrapped in the flag or in a superhero's tights. New York Times (June 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/19/arts/television/the-boys-season-4-fascism.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. How 'Inside Out 2' Broke Hollywood's Box Office Curse; The year's first big blockbuster put Pixar back in the game, pulling in a surprisingly diverse audience of different ages and ethnicities. Hollywood Reporter (June 18). Online at

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inside-out-2-broke-hollywood-box-office-curse-1235926505/
Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'The Imaginary' Review: Studio Ponoc's Animated Adventure for Netflix Is an Ode to Childhood Fancy. Hollywood Reporter (June 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-imaginary-review-studio-ponoc-netflix-1235925031/
Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews - Rogue Trooper: Blighty Valley. TCJ (June 20): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/rogue-trooper-blighty-valley/
Unknown. 2024. A Look at Basque Animated Productions Presenting At Annecy 2024. Cartoon Brew (June 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-basque-audiovisual/a-look-at-basque-animated-productions-presenting-at-annecy-2024-241542.html
Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Memoir of a Snail,' 'Percebes,' 'Flow' Lead List of Winners at 2024 Annecy Festival. Cartoon Brew (June 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/memoir-of-a-snail-percebes-flow-lead-list-of-winners-at-2024-annecy-festival-241572.html
Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Chantal Cloutier Named Exec Producer & Brand Manager for Epic Storyworlds [Loomi Animation]. Animation Magazine (June 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/chantal-cloutier-named-exec-producer-brand-manager-for-epic-storyworlds/
Unknown. 2024. Alex Saviuk. Scoop's Heroes Convention Interview (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275165
Unknown. 2024. Andrew Pepoy. Scoop's Heroes Convention Interview (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275166
Unknown. 2O24. Rodney Barnes. Scoop's Heroes Convention Interview (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275164
Unknown. 2024. Stephanie Williams. Scoop's Heroes Convention Interview (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275167
Unknown. 2024. Convention Recap: Heroes Convention. Scoop (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=275142
Unknown. 2024. Heroes Convention in Photos Part I. Scoop (June 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275140
Akbar, Arifa. 2024. Spirited Away review – Studio Ghibli gem becomes a theatrical feast. Hayao Miyazaki's masterpiece is brought to life with imaginative puppetry, wondrous music and moments of delicate poetry. Guardian (May 8): https://www.theguardian.com/stage/article/2024/may/09/spirited-away-review-studio-ghibli-hayao-miyazaki-coliseum-london
Wyver, Kate. 2024. Spirited Away, the stage spectacular: 'Every 20 minutes there's something that would be another play's finale' Guardian (May 4): https://www.theguardian.com/stage/article/2024/may/04/spirited-away-london-coliseum-toby-olie-john-caird
Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Travis Knight to Direct Animated Movie Adaptation of Susanna Clarke's Novel 'Piranesi' for Laika. Hollywood Reporter (June 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/piranesi-travis-knight-susanna-clarke-novel-laika-1235927781/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Comics Gets a Brand New Logo (Update). Just as Marvel has had a new logo for Marvel Animation which is basically just sticking Animation onto the end, so Marvel Comics is getting a logo too. Bleeding Cool (June 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-gets-a-brand-new-logo/
Saget, Joel. 2024. Cinq personnes condamnées pour menaces contre l'auteur de BD Bastien Vivès. Nouvel Obs (June 14): https://www.nouvelobs.com/bibliobs/20240614.OBS89749/cinq-personnes-condamnees-pour-menaces-contre-l-auteur-de-bd-bastien-vives.html
Schmitt, Armandine. 2022. Derrière l'affaire Bastien Vivès, la gronde des autrices de BD pour une juste place. Nouvel Obs (December 22): https://www.nouvelobs.com/bibliobs/20221222.OBS67449/derriere-l-affaire-bastien-vives-la-gronde-des-autrices-de-bd.html
Scmitt, Amandine. 2023. De la polémique à l'enquête pour diffusion d'images pédopornographiques : de quoi Bastien Vivès est-il le nom? Nouvel Obs (January 6): https://www.nouvelobs.com/bibliobs/20230106.OBS67998/de-la-polemique-a-l-enquete-pour-diffusion-d-images-pedopornographiques-de-quoi-bastien-vives-est-il-le-nom.html
Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Uncovering the secrets of The Loud House: No Time To Spy animated movie., We chat with executive producer Michael Rubiner and director Kyle Marshall. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-loud-house-no-time-to-spy-animated-movie/

Unknown. 2010. Toy Story 3 — Film Review: After a decade-plus absence, the toys are back in town, and boy are they a sight for sore, 3D-beaten eyes. Hollywood Reporter (October 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/toy-story-3-film-review-29705/

Harkness, M. S. 2024. Nancy Fest 2024 Scene Report: Brisket and Bushmiller [Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum]. TCJ (June 21): https://www.tcj.com/nancy-fest-2024-scene-report-brisket-and-bushmiller/

Angeles, Chrisian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Patrick Horvath on Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees. The Beat (June 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-patrick-horvath-on-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Lipstick Cliqa Leaves Scout Comics for Execution Posse Record Company. Lipstick Cliqa was a comic book published by Scout Comics but has now found a new home with record company Exquisite Posse Holdings. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lipstick-cliqa-leaves-scout-comics-for-execution-posse-record-company/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bulgilhan Press Joins Lunar Distribution for September 2024 Solicits. Bulgilhan Press owned and operated by Zach Clemente is a small press publisher that has come to Lunar Distribution this month. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bulgilhan-press-lunar-distribution-september-2024-solicits/

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2024.Stargazing [Anna Härmälä's 'Singlemothering, John Vasquez Mejias's 'The Puerto Rican War: A Graphic History]. PW Comics World More To Come (623; June 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1316

Liua, Shasha and Linling Wang. 2024. Study on the Translation of French Comics from a Cross Cultural Perspective: Taking "The adventure of Asterix" as an Example. Scientific Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences 5 (11, n.d.): http://www.sjohss.org/download/SJOHSS-5-11-63-67.pdf

Harper, David. 2024. Performance Mode with Terry Dodson. Off Panel (453; June 17): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel453-performance-mode-with-terry-dodson

Wex, Sabina. 2024. Why Walter Scott is saying goodbye to Wendy, his most famous creation. 'I want to step away from narrating my own life,' the Mohawk artist says in a Q interview. CBC Arts (June 14): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/q/why-walter-scott-is-saying-goodbye-to-wendy-his-most-famous-creation-1.7234982

Yang, John. 2024. How Raina Telgemeier's graphic novels teach kids it's OK to have 'big feelings'. PBS News Weekend (June 16): https://www.pbs.org/newshour/show/how-raina-telgemeiers-graphic-novels-teach-kids-its-ok-to-have-big-feelings

Katsuya, Terada. 2024. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki. NHK World (June 1): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001426/

Unknown. 2024. Govt to Build Center for Preserving Manga, Anime Materials; Facility Will Store Original Art, Animation Cels, Idea Notes. Yomiuri Shimbun (June 15): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20240615-192245/

Lewis, Kat. 2024. Librarians Discuss: Anne Davis and Allee Monheim Discuss Comics and Graphic Novels in the University. University of Washington Libraries (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jQp3KmABb9g and https://drive.google.com/file/d/1oVpYqA-dJYpMCoAFpWx0FijNK2t6Uz8b/view

Bousamra, Rose, Natalie Lopes, Mathraptor, Ashley McCammon, Nero Villagallos O'Reilly. 2024. Cartoonist Co-op Pride Month Roundtable: 'Queer' as a Genre. Cartoonist Cooperative (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=51WWxcXRgxM

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. George Sand: True Genius, True Woman review – a pleasure and an education. Writer Séverine Vidal and illustrator Kim Consigny tell the extraordinary life story of the French author, who cross-dressed and pricked male pomposity, with great care and humour [France]. Guardian (June 17): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/jun/17/george-sand-true-genius-true-woman-review-severine-vidal-kim-consigny

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2024. Consulting the map: Bil Keane's dotted-line drawings in The Family Circus and comics cartography. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 15 (4; August): 1–16. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2356417 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2356417

Unknown. 2024. Inside Look: Starlit Lovers – KitsuneArt Gives Us a Behind-the-Scenes Look at Her and Lor Phoenix's Slice-of-Life Sapphic Romance Comic. Broken Frontier (June 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-starlit-lovers/

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2024. St. John's-born publisher brings comic book company back home. Andrew Benteau started Black Panel press in 2017, plans to double titles published. CBC News (June 15): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/nl-black-panel-press-1.7232246

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Celebrate Juneteenth with These Recent Graphic Novels That Center Black History. Forbes (June 19): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/06/19/celebrate-juneteenth-with-these-recent-graphic-novels-that-center-black-history/

Przystupa, Paulina. 2024. Review: Comics and Archaeology Didn't Do the Reading. Women Write about Comics (June 18): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/06/review-comics-and-archaeology-didnt-do-the-reading/

Zena Kamash and Katie Soar (eds), David Anderson, Kristin Donner, Zofia Guertin, Laura Harrison, Eva Miller, Guillaume Molle, John G. Swogger, and Leen Van Broeck. 2022. Comics and Archaeology. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Brooke, David. 2024. Catching up with Jim Zub on 'Conan the Barbarian' year two at Titan Comics. We talk to 'Conan the Barbarian' writer Jim Zub right before the second trade paperback hits bookstores. AIPT (June 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/18/jim-zub-conan-the-barbarian/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Jed MacKay & Ryan Stegman Talk 'X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (256; June 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/17/x-men-monday-256-mackay-stegman-x-men/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Ibrahim Moustafa plots a new path forward for 'Cyn'. AIPT (June 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/18/cyn-ogn-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Louie Joyce drops in to talk 'Godzilla: Skate or Die'. AIPT (June 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/18/godzilla-skate-or-die-qa/

Kantner, John (ed). 2005. Special Issue: Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November). Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Kantner, John. 2005. Editor's Corner: Cartoons in Archaeology. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 2. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Allen, Mitch. 2005. Charlie Brown in the Classroom: Comics and other Incendiary Devices for Teaching Archaeology. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 9-12. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Loubser, Jannie. 2005. Beyond the Cartesian Grid, or, Between the Comic Cells [comic strip about sequential art]. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

de Boer, Trent. 2005. The Archaeological Zine Shovel Bum. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 19-21. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Lovata, Troy. 2005. Talking Dog Archaeology. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 22-26. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Zapatero, Gonzalo Ruiz. 2005. Comics And Prehistory: A European Perspective. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 27-29. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Shanower, Eric. 2005. The Archaeology of the Trojan War. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 30-25. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Bilsbarrow, Matthew. 2005. Caricatures of Archaeology: Political Cartoons Associated with the Prescott City Centre Excavations. Cartoons in Archaeology 5 (5; November): 36-37. Online at https://documents.saa.org/container/docs/default-source/doc-publications/publications/the-saa-archaeological-record/tsar-2005/nov05.pdf

Kang, Jay Caspian. 2024. The Polite Therapy of the "Inside Out" Movies. The premise of the Pixar series demands a model for our emotional lives, and the films deliver the standard, secular consensus. It's mildly depressing. New Yorker (June 21): https://www.newyorker.com/news/fault-lines/the-polite-therapy-of-the-inside-out-movies

Moring, Mark. 2009. Pete Docter, Pixar's Star Director, Talks about His Christian Faith. Pete Docter, director of the new Pixar film Up, says that as a Christian he's learned that relationships matter more than anything—and his new movie shows it. Christianity Today (May 26): https://www.christianitytoday.com/ct/2009/mayweb-only/pete-docter-pixars-director-talks-about-christian-faith.html

Solomon, Charles. 2024. 'The Imaginary' Producer Yoshiaki Nishimura & Director Yoshiyuki Momose Introduce Ponoc's Magical Childhood Friends. Animation Magazine (432; June-July):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/the-imaginary-producer-yoshiaki-nishimura-director-yoshiyuki-momose-introduce-ponocs-magical-childhood-friends/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Annecy 2024 Was Memorable, but for All the Wrong Reasons. Cartoon Brew (June 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/ideas-commentary/annecy-2024-was-memorable-but-for-all-the-wrong-reasons-241619.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Big Mouth' Creator Nick Kroll in Conversation with Cartoon Brew. Cartoon Brew (June 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/presented-by-netflix/big-mouth-creator-nick-kroll-in-conversation-with-cartoon-brew-241614.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oGkLDV7_fDw

Fordham, Joe. 2024. How Framestore's VFX and Animation Supervisors Collaborated To Create the Tangible World Of 'IF'. Cartoon Brew (June 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/vfx/how-framestores-vfx-and-animation-supervisors-collaborated-to-create-the-tangible-world-of-if-241653.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Animation+, a Free Channel Focused on Adult Comedy Content, Launches in U.S. and Canada. Cartoon Brew (June 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/animation-a-free-channel-focused-on-adult-comedy-content-launches-in-u-s-and-canada-241633.html

Davis, Linda H. 2024. Mad about MAD: An Iconoclast Comes to the Norman Rockwell Museum. Berkshire Jewish Voice (June 17): https://www.jewishberkshires.org/community-events/berkshire-jewish-voice/berkshire-jewish-voice-highlights/mad-about-mad-an-iconoclast-comes-to-the-norman-rockwell-museum

Stern, Albert. 2024. An Appreciation of MAD and Its Usual(ly Jewish) Gang of Idiots. Berkshire Jewish Voice (June 17): https://www.jewishberkshires.org/community-events/berkshire-jewish-voice/berkshire-jewish-voice-highlights/an-appreciation-of-mad-and-it-usually-jewish-gang-of-idiots

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicious. 2024. Maddie Dai. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest PodcastEpisode (Season 4, 160; June 19): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15279079-episode-160-maddie-dai

Freeman, John. 2024. 200th anniversary celebration of "The Glasgow Looking Glass", the world's first comic, in the works. Down the Tubes (June 20): https://downthetubes.net/200th-anniversary-celebration-of-the-glasgow-looking-glass-the-worlds-first-comic-in-the-works/

Byrge, Duane. 2018. 'The Rocketeer': THR's 1991 Review. On June 21, 1991, Disney brought Joe Johnston's comic book adaptation to the big screen. Hollywood Reporter (June 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rocketeer-review-1991-movie-1121974/

VanHoose, Benjamin. 2021. Dean Cain Addresses Bisexual Superman Storyline in Comic Books: 'They're Jumping on the Bandwagon'. People (October 14): https://ca.style.yahoo.com/news/dean-cain-addresses-bisexual-superman-163454234.html

Lacerte, Skye. 2014. Collectors on Collecting: Jules Feiffer on the Artists and Works from His Collection. Swann Auction Galleries (June 11): https://www.swanngalleries.com/news/illustration-art/2024/06/collectors-on-collecting-jules-feiffer-on-the-artists-and-works-from-his-collection/

Kyle. 2024. Original Comic Art with Special Guests Darkwing Duck Writer Amanda Deibert & Artist Trish Forstner! The _ EXP The Experience (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWR-J4o80Uw

Alves de Sousa, Rui. 2024. Ao vivo em Viana do Castelo - Parte I [André Lima Araújo, André Caetano, exhibit "A Banda Desenhada: De Portugal Para o Mundo"]. Pranchas e Balões (25; 18 June): https://www.rtp.pt/play/p9994/e776715/pranchas-e-baloes

Araújo, André Lima. 2024. Exhibition in Viana: An overview [exhibit with Joana Afonso and André Caetano; Portugal]. Castrum Lusitania (June 22): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/exhibition-in-viana

Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Fred Hembeck - Round 3. Comic Art Live (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FXwXEikJw6U

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Ends Star Wars Comics As They Catch Up with Return Of The Jedi. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-ends-star-wars-comics-as-they-catch-up-with-return-of-the-jedi/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Junks All Covers by Francesco Mattina over A.I. Accusations. Last week. Bleeding Cool reported on significant criticism directed at comic cover artist Francesco Mattina over accusations of using AI. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-junks-all-covers-by-francesco-mattina-over-a-i-accusations/

Perlman, Asher. 2024. The Artist behind Summer's Funniest Book on NYC's Most Inspiring Spots. New Yorker cartoonist Asher Perlman gives T&C his creative tour of New York. Town and Country (June 18): https://www.townandcountrymag.com/society/a61099380/asher-perlman-guide-to-new-york/

Brodner, Steve. 2024. 2024 Herb Block Prize Winner - Steve Brodner. herblockvideo (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hWnt8PCu95o

Degg, D. D. 2024. Update to the Feiffer Collection Auction. Daily Cartoonist (June 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/22/update-to-the-feiffer-collection-auction/

Harper, David. 2024. "Let's Take This Chance": Pornsak Pichetshote on the Big Swings of The Horizon Experiment. SKTCHD (June 19): https://sktchd.com/interview/pornsak-pichetshote-horizon-experiment-interview/

Tucker, Grace. 2024. Former Enquirer cartoonist Jim Borgman set to throw first pitch at Reds' game vs. Pirates next week. Cincinnati Enquirer (June 21): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/sports/mlb/reds/2024/06/21/jim-borgman-former-enquirer-cartoonist-will-throw-reds-first-pitch/74140202007/

Necessary, Kevin. 2021. Jim Borgman shares his story of winning the Pulitzer Prize. Cincinnati Enquirer (April 9): https://www.cincinnati.com/videos/news/2021/04/09/jim-borgman-shares-his-story-winning-pulitzer-prize/4822471001/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Rest in peace, Peter B. Gillis; The co-creator of 'Strikeforce: Morituri' and writer of 'Doctor Strange,' 'Defenders' and 'Micronauts' has passed away at the age of 71. Smash Pages (June 20): https://smashpages.net/2024/06/20/rest-in-peace-peter-b-gillis/

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Hugo Pratt, between Britain and the Continent: Tom Shapira on War Picture Library: The Iron Fist. Solrad (June 17): https://solrad.co/hugo-pratt-between-britain-and-the-continent-tom-shapira-on-war-picture-library-the-iron-first

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. The 1990s speak to 2024 in Peter Bagge's Hate Revisited #1. From Cover to Cover (June 22): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/hate-revisited-1-b/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Personal History: A Graphic Family Tree. Inkspill (June 23): https://michaelmaslin.com/personal-history-a-graphic-family-tree/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Storybox Comics Fair day 1-2 pictures. ComicsDC (June 22-23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/06/storybox-comics-fair-day-1-pictures.html and https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/06/storybox-comics-fair-day-2-pictures.html

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Comics Metadata Helpline Launched by Comics Metadata Working Group. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57194/comics-metadata-helpline-launched

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Former Wildstorm editor/Real World cast member Sarah Becker dies at 52. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/former-wildstorm-editor-real-world-cast-member-sarah-becker-dies-at-52/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Interview: Kel McDonald and Andrew Baillie talk Iron Circus Games. Iron Circus and Indiepocalypse jump into video games together with a new campaign. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kel-mcdonald-and-andrew-baillie-talk-iron-circus-games/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Logan's Run: Roy Thomas, Len Wein, and the Curious Case of the Wolverine. TCJ (June 24): https://www.tcj.com/logans-run-roy-thomas-len-wein-and-curious-case-of-the-wolverine/

Maher, John. 2024. Fantagraphics Veteran Jacq Cohen Joins Tapas Entertainment. Publishers Weekly (June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95329-fantagraphics-veteran-jacq-cohen-joins-tapas-entertainment.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Kartoon Studios Launches New 'Winnie-the-Pooh' Content & Retail Program. Animation Magazine (June 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/kartoon-studios-launches-new-winnie-the-pooh-content-retail-program/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'Family Guy' Showrunners Look Back on 25 Years (and Counting) of Laughs with the Griffins. Animation Magazine (342; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/family-guy-showrunners-look-back-on-25-years-and-counting-of-laughs-with-the-griffins/

Spitznagel, Eric. 2024. A Lesbian Actress Playing an Anti-Gay, Anti-Trans Superhero on 'The Boys'? Count Her In! Valorie Curry, who stars as conspiracy-minded homophobe Firecracker on the series' fourth season, says she found the character both relatable and repulsive: "It sounds gross but I really connected with her". Hollywood Reporter (June 19): .Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-boys-valorie-curry-interview-character-1235925749/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office: 'Inside Out 2' Soars to Record $100M Second Weekend in U.S., Hits $724M Globally. The Pixar sequel boasts the biggest sophomore outing of all time for an animated film and the seventh-biggest of any film behind just behemoths as the 'Star Wars' and 'Avengers' series. It even beat 'Barbie'. Hollywood Reporter (June 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inside-out-2-box-office-soars-to-record-100m-weekend-1235930446/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Francesco Mattina's controversial variant covers pulled at DC. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/francesco-mattina-variant-covers-pulled-at-dc/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Cosmic Lion Productions announces Diamond distribution deal. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cosmic-lion-productions-announces-diamond-distribution-deal/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Boom! Studios President Filip Sablik leaves the company. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/boom-studios-president-filip-sablik-leaves-the-company/

Donnelly, Liza. 2024. Women Laughing. Liza Donnelly (June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-POG3zhjX_c

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Stephen Mooney. Tape Dec (10; June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QqlsXt33-Yw

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Vera Brosgol for Plain Jane & The Mermaid. Comix Experience (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b9EvbB8Q8vI

Tucci, Billy and Nile Scala. 2024. What Is Fund My Comic and Why Use It with Founder Luke Stone. POPXP! Network! (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QEpcwx8_UmE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Royden Lepp Returns! Comics creator Royden Lepp talks about the journey from Rust to his new all-ages series, Jurassic Jeff. Royden talks in detail about book two in the series, Race to Warp Speed. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IgwxYQUXJWA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. J. Robert Deans Returns! Creator and master of puns J. Robert Deans returns to the podcast to talk about his latest adventure, The Case of the Caterpillar Driver: A Bear from A.U.N.T. Adventure. This book holds a special meaning for this author as he comments on including and representing all readers. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hYZ6fXA6riY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Trevor Fernandes-Lenkiewicz. Comics creator Trevor Fernandes-Lenkiewicz talks about how work in science fiction/fantasy storytelling, with a rich background in science, in the comics medium. Trevor discusses the kindness of DG Chichester, as well as his new series Rise. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=toFcj3fqwwU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tatiana Gill. Author and artist Tatiana Gill talks about exploring personal experiences and questions of life in comics form. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U48G4foBM8A

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Shadia Amin Returns! Comics creator Shadia Amin returns to talk about creating thoughtful graphic novels, including Shiny Misfits and more work to come. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8xJcomVupZ8

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Paul Pate. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JC1z8GI94V8

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Why are cartoonists such poor reality show contestants? The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-book-reality-shows/

Brown, Kevin. 2024. Reviews: Woman, Life, Freedom. TCJ (June 25): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/woman-life-freedom/

Satrapi, Marjane and Alba Beccaria (ed). 2024. Woman, Life, Freedom. New York: Seven Stories Press.

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Unfortunately, DC's AI Mess Is Just the Beginning. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57205/unfortunately-dcs-ai-mess-is-just-beginning

Burlingame, Russ. 2024. Fantastic Four: Full Circle Extended Edition Announced by Marvel. Comicbook Comics (May 28): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/fantastic-four-full-circle-extended-edition-announced-by-marvel/

Ben C. 2024. Silver Age DC: War Comics Investing Guide. CBSI (May 28): https://comicbookinvest.com/2024/05/28/silver-age-dc-war-comics-investing-guide/

Luguet-Gad, Ingrid. 2024. Comics take over the Centre Pompidou in Paris. The legendary museum is brought to life by an exhibition of more than 700 artworks featuring some of the genre's greatest names past and present. Art Basel (May 28): https://www.artbasel.com/stories/comics-bande-dessinee-centre-pompidou-paris

Williams, Megan. 2024. The evolution of comics. As a new publication and exhibition explore the last 60 years in comic book history, comic publishing specialist Paul Gravett answers our questions about the 'ninth art'. Creative Review (June 25): https://www.creativereview.co.uk/evolution-comics-book-thames-hudson/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Luann Guest Artist: Jay Fosgitt. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/24/luann-guest-artist-jay-fosgitt/

Degg, D. D. 2024. And So Nancy's Summer Substitution Begins. Daily Cartoonist (June 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/23/and-so-nancys-summer-substitution-begins/

Madnani, Mikhail. 2024. Interactive Graphic Novel 'Songs of Travel' Is Out Now on iOS for Free Following Its Debut on Android Earlier This Month. TouchArcade (May 28): https://toucharcade.com/2024/05/28/songs-of-travel-free-download-iphone-android-interactive-graphic-novel/

Spears, Valarie Honeycutt. 2024. In tribute to slain student, graphic novel workshop continues at Lexington school [students; Kentucky]. Lexington [KY] Herald-Ledger (May 28): https://www.kentucky.com/news/local/education/article288758875.html

Chatfield, Jason. 2024. MAD Magazine Finally Gets the Curtain Call it Deserves. Growing up, the Usual Gang of Idiots were the demigods in my comedic Pantheon; The show at the Norman Rockwell Museum is a perfectly curated collection of seven decades of their misdeeds. New Yorker (June 25): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/mad-magazine-finally-gets-the-curtain

Heupil, Shannon. 2024. Montgomery rocker Lilia Bogoeva crushes inner demons in new comic. Montgomery Advertiser (June 29): https://www.montgomeryadvertiser.com/story/entertainment/goplay/2024/05/29/montgomery-rocker-lilia-bogoeva-crushes-inner-demons-in-new-comic/73802551007/

Don, Melissa. 2024. Grammy-nominated artist Steve Aoki unveils new graphic novel series. WQAD News 8 (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VjgxKnR8XXA

Jay, Ella. 2024. Ronda Rousey Announces New Graphic Novel 'Expecting The Unexpected'. Wrestle Zone (June 25): https://www.wrestlezone.com/news/1483514-ronda-rousey-announces-new-graphic-novel-expecting-the-unexpected

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Ben Stenbeck on Our Bones Dust and its new trade paperback release! The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ben-stenbeck-on-our-bones-dust-and-its-new-trade-paperback-release/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Todd McFarlane Comes to the Aid of the G.I. Joe Compendium Kickstarter. The G.I. Joe Compendium Kickstarter is not just content to be one of the biggest comic book Kickstarters of all time, but it wants to be the biggest. Bleeding Cool (June 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/todd-mcfarlane-comes-to-the-aid-of-the-g-i-joe-compendium-kickstarter/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Local Comic Shop Day Switches to the Last Saturday in September. ComicsPRO has announced that Local Comic Shop Day is permanently moving from the Winter Holiday Season to the last Saturday in September. Bleeding Cool (June 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/local-comic-shop-day-switches-to-last-the-saturday-in-september/

Breznican, Anthony. 2024. Here: Robert Zemeckis's New Movie Spans a Century, but the Camera Never Moves. Tom Hanks and Robin Wright reunite the Forrest Gump team for a drama set entirely in one household's living room. Vanity Fair (June 25): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/story/here-first-look-robert-zemeckis-tom-hanks-robin-wright

Pine, Dan. 2024. 'Funny Stuff': Gag cartoonist in Piedmont reverse-engineers his craft in new book [Phil Witte; New Yorker]. JEwish News of Northern California (June 24): https://jweekly.com/2024/06/24/funny-stuff-gag-cartoonist-in-piedmont-reverse-engineers-his-craft-in-new-book/

Porter, Rick. 2024. Green Lantern Series Finally a Go at HBO. 'Ozark' showrunner Chris Mundy, Damon Lindelof and Eisner Award winner Tom King are behind the latest iteration of the DC Comics story. Hollywood Reporter (June 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/green-lantern-series-finally-happening-hbo-1235932156/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Keith Browning pt 2 Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (230; June 25): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-230-keith-browning-pt-2

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Deniz Camp, part one. IDeas Don't Bleed (93; June 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/now-dont-you-forget-this

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Big Mouth' Creator/Voice Star Nick Kroll Talks about the Show's Final Season and the Rewards of Puberty. Animation Magazine (June 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/big-mouth-creator-voice-star-nick-kroll-talks-about-the-final-season-and-the-rewards-of-puberty/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Lion Forge Ent. Inks Partnership with Nigeria's The Voiceover Conference, Announces Additional 'Iyanu' Cast [YouNeek Studios]. Animation Magazine (June 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/lion-forge-ent-inks-partnership-with-nigerias-the-voiceover-conference-announces-additional-iyanu-cast/

Maughn, Shannon. 2024. Blabey Bids Farewell to the Bad Guys—and to Books. Publishers Weekly (June 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95380-blabey-bids-farewell-to-the-bad-guys-and-to-books.html

Willett, Cat. 2024. My emergency C-section was hard to accept. Art brought me peace. [in print as Making art helped me heal after my emergency C-section]. Washington Post (June 25): E5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2024/06/22/my-emergency-c-section-was-hard-accept-art-brought-me-peace/

Sciacchitano, Carl. 2024. He Couldn't Admit That He Was Hurt. Serving in Vietnam had turned my father into an angry man. So we went back together. New York Times (June 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/14/style/modern-love-fathers-day-vietnam-couldnt-admit-he-was-hurt.html

Tijuana bibles collection. https://archive.org/details/tbiblescollection/abie_the_agent/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Mad Cave Collecting Alex Raymond 'Flash Gordon' Sundays. Two Hardcover Volumes Scheduled. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57227/mad-cave-collecting-alex-raymond-flash-gordon-sundays

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Tucker Stone Joins Fantagraphics As Executive Director of Communications & Marketing. ICv2 (June 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57226/tucker-stone-joins-fantagraphics

Coker, Eric. 2024. Binghamton alumna brings the 'Mary Worth' world to life. Karen Moy pens the stories for long-running soap opera comic strip. Binghamton University (May 29): https://www.binghamton.edu/news/story/4977/bringing-the-mary-worth-world-to-life

McNamara, Fred. 2024. Thunderbirds Thursday: Thunderbirds' Extended Comics Universe. Anderson Entertainment (May 30): https://www.gerryanderson.com/thunderbirds-thursday-thunderbirds-extended-comics-universe/

Bolling, Leah. 2024. TFP cartoonist named as finalist for Pulitzer Prize [Clay Bennett]. Local 3 News (June 25): https://www.local3news.com/local-news/tfp-cartoonist-named-as-finalist-for-pulitzer-prize/article_329c6ee6-3312-11ef-b6dd-f7b4823e8c26.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. WEBTOON goes public today – will Wall St. keep scrolling? The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-goes-public-today-will-wall-st-keep-scrolling/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. WEBTOON's latest SEC filing opens up the books, with some surprises. The numbers tell a story of massive success - and also business losses. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoons-latest-sec-filing-opens-up-the-books-with-some-surprises/

Erickson, Anne. 2024. New graphic novel takes on racism and bullying. Whidbey artist and writer tells a story about strength and family with 'Fake Chinese Sounds.' KING 5 (May 29): https://www.king5.com/article/entertainment/television/programs/evening/new-graphic-novel-racism-bullying-fake-chinese-sounds-asian-american/281-dbb56507-1c20-45e9-85a1-6a419d352767

Gantús, Luis. 2017. Sergio antes de Aragonés. Querétaro, Mexico: CONQUE.

Pastis, Stephan. 2012. MCAD (n.d.): https://vimeo.com/30855212

Young, Robin. 2024. 'A Haunted Girl' graphic novel explores mental illness through horror. WBUR's Here & Now (May 30): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2024/05/30/a-haunted-girl-graphic-novel

Smee, Guilherme, 2024, SuperGays. Nova Iguaçu, Brazil: Marsupial Editora. https://www.lojamarsupial.com.br/supergays

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jacq Cohen Leaves Fantagraphics after 14 Years for Tapas Entertainment. Jacq Cohen has moved from Fantagraphics in Seattle to join Tapas as their Director of Public Relations & Marketing in Los Angeles. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jacq-cohen-leaves-fantagraphics-after-14-years-for-tapas-entertainment/

Flook, Ray. 2024. Lanterns: Tom King "Finally Can Talk About" Green Lantern Series. Now that the news is out, HBO's Lanterns Writer/EP Tom King took to social media to finally discuss the upcoming Green Lantern series. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/lanterns-tom-king-finally-can-talk-about-green-lantern-series/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. A Tale of Two Comics on Kickstarter, Getting Very Different Reactions. The GI Joe Compendium and Ronda Rousey's graphic novel on Kickstarter are getting very different reactions from comic book folk. Why? Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-tale-of-two-comics-on-kickstarter-getting-very-different-reactions/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Editoonist Asks for Raise, Paper Drops Him [Jack Ahasteen]. Daily Cartoonist (June 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/26/editoonist-asks-for-raise-paper-drops-him/

Unknown. 2024. Artist and political cartoonist Jack Ahasteen recognized for work. Navajo-Hopi Observer (June 25): https://www.nhonews.com/news/local/artist-and-political-cartoonist-jack-ahasteen-recognized-for-work/article_6449a578-331f-11ef-9b5c-db6ad2023aa7.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Horizon Papers Going with King Features. Daily Cartoonist (June 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/26/horizon-papers-going-with-king-features/

Hughes, William. 2022. Pig's Michael Sarnoski to write and direct an adaptation of Nick Drnaso's Sabrina. The critically acclaimed graphic novel explores grief, media frenzies, and the appeal of losing yourself in conspiracy theories. AV Club (April 22): https://www.avclub.com/woman-magically-conjures-up-felony-charge-by-not-return-1846763451

The Cartoon Museum Blog. https://thecartoonmuseum.wordpress.com/

Katsuyama, Haruka. 2024. "These Themes Are My Norm" Celebrating 75 years of David Shenton [LGBTQ cartoonist]. Cartoon Museum Blog (June 25): https://thecartoonmuseum.wordpress.com/2024/06/25/these-themes-are-my-norm-celebrating-75-years-of-david-shenton/

Katsuyama, Haruka. 2024. Black. Zwarte. Noir! An interview with Oluwasegun Babatunde. Cartoon Museum Blog (March 9): https://thecartoonmuseum.wordpress.com/2024/03/09/black-zwarte-noir-an-interview-with-oluwasegun-babatunde/

Katsuyama, Haruka. 2024. A "Cracking" Chat with Luke Poulton, Wallace & Gromit: The Wrong Trousers turns 30! Cartoon Museum Blog (April 9): https://thecartoonmuseum.wordpress.com/2024/04/09/a-cracking-chat-with-luke-poulton-wallace-gromit-the-wrong-trousers-turns-30/

Baron, Bella. 2023. Ella Baron tells stories from South Sudan. Cartoon Museum Blog (September 11): https://thecartoonmuseum.wordpress.com/2023/09/11/ella-baron-tells-stories-from-south-sudan/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Spider-Man 2 uses its sequel status as a strength. With Spider-Man 2, Sam Raimi takes a second run at many of its predecessor's greatest moments with added emotion and resonance. AV Club (June 27): https://www.avclub.com/lupita-nyongo-a-beautiful-mind-scariest-movie-hot-ones-1851564140

Enlow, Myers. 2024. Review: Gendered Defenders: Marvel's Heroines in Transmedia Spaces. European Journal of American Culture 43 (1; Mar): 94-96. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/ejac_00113_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/ejac_00113_5

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2017. 'WALL-E': THR's 2008 Review. On June 27, 2008, Pixar unveiled a sci-fi adventure that would become a summer hit with critics and audiences (originally published June 25, 2008). Hollywood Reporter (June 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wall-e-review-2008-movie-1016979/

Williams, Rick. 2024. 'He was greater than Bob Marley': the shocking tale of Jamaican ska pioneer Don Drummond. Inspired by a boxing, DJing nun, the trombonist laid down the foundations of reggae – but he was also a schizophrenic who killed his girlfriend, Jamaica's 'rhumba queen' Margarita. A new graphic novel retells their stories [Trombone Man: Ska's Fallen Genius]. Guardian (June 28): https://www.theguardian.com/music/article/2024/jun/28/bob-marley-jamaican-ska-pioneer-don-drummond-trombone-man

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Peter B. Gillis. Scoop (June 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=275213

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). 2024. Convention Recap: Garden State Comic Fest. Scoop (June 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=275274

Cloos, Alice (photos). 2024. Garden State Comic Fest in Photos Part I. Scoop (June 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275276

Cloos, Alice (photos) ? 2024. Heroes Convention in Photos Part II. Scoop (June 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275141

Unknown. 2024. Insight Studios Heads to Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (June 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=275237

Harvey Mercheum (aka Harvey Comics Merchandise Virtual Museum). https://www.harveymercheum.com/

Jones, Steven Loring. n.d. From "Under Cork" to Overcoming: Black Images in the Comics. Jim Crow Museum (n.d.): https://jimcrowmuseum.ferris.edu/links/essays/comics.htm

Degg, D. D. 2024. Racial Insensitivity in Pre-WWII Comics and the Missing Vintage Barney Google Strips. Daily Cartoonist (June 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/27/racial-insensitivity-in-pre-wwii-comics-and-the-missing-vintage-barney-google-strips/

Grothaus, Michael. 2024. Financing The Future. Webtoon IPO: Stock price will be closely watched today as comics platform debuts on Nasdaq. Fast Company (June 27): https://www.fastcompany.com/91147570/webtoon-entertainment-ipo-stock-price-today-nasdaq

Tosh, Daniel. 2024. My Favorite Cartoonist - Ivan Ehlers. Tosh Show (June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eiUMdzhCEuY

Zlomek, Ryan. 2024. Bringing Brooklyn to the Stage with Cartoonist and Playwright Dean Haspiel. Meditations with Ryan Zlomek (24; June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SMa9r8Pn2l4

da Silva, João. 2024. Korean web comic giant set for $2.7bn market debut. BBC News (June 27): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c4nglpj3dllo

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Webtoon Raises Over $300 Million in Public Offering. Publishers Weekly (June 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/95396-webtoon-raises-over-300-million-in-public-offering.html

Phillips, Maya. 2024. I Saw My Anxiety Reflected in 'Inside Out 2.' It Floored Me. In a way that's both cathartic and devastating, Pixar's latest portrays how anxiety can take hold, our critic writes [in print as Anxiety in 'Inside Out 2' Feels Incredibly True to Life]. New York Times (June 25): C6. Online at: https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/23/movies/inside-out-anxiety-adults.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Welcome to Comic-Con City. The San Diego Comic-Con draws fans and industry folks from around the world, but it's a hometown show at heart [in print as Welcome to Comic-Con City]. Publishers Weekly (June 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/95355-san-diego-comic-con-2024-welcome-to-comic-con-city.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Not Just Comics at the Con [in print as Not Just Comics at the Con]. Publishers Weekly (June 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/95358-san-diego-comic-con-2024-not-just-comics-at-the-con.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con for Newbies: A Survival Guide [in print San Diego Comic-Con for Newbies: A Survival Guide]. Publishers Weekly (June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95336-san-diego-comic-con-2024-a-newbie-s-guide-to-surviving-the-con.html

Molcher, Micahel. 2024. John Higgins: "Dredd is still my #1 character". 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7JfK32P_-Ao

Harper, David. 2024. Merrily We Roll Along with James Tynion IV. Off Panel (454; June 24): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel454-merrily-we-roll-along-with-james-tynion-iv

Esquerra, A. C. 2024. Inside Look: Eighty Days – A.C. Esguerra Provides an Exclusive Creator Commentary on Their Alternative History Queer Romance Graphic Novel. Broken Frontier (June 26): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-eighty-days/

Makjijani, Pooja. 2024. ALA 2024: The Greater Good: PW Talks with Jay Jay Patton. Publishers Weekly (June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95334-ala-2024-the-greater-good-pw-talks-with-jay-jay-patton.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Strange Fan: PW Talks with Zoe Thorogood. PW talks with SDCC 2024 special guest Zoe Thorogood [in print as PW talks with SDCC 2024 special guest Zoe Thorogood]. Publishers Weekly (June 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95357-san-diego-comic-con-2024-strange-fan-pw-talks-with-zoe-thorogood.html

Schilken, Chuck. 2024. Former UFC, WWE star Ronda Rousey finds 'path that I was meant for' as graphic novelist. Los Angeles Times (June 25): https://www.latimes.com/sports/story/2024-06-25/ronda-rousey-interview-graphic-novel-ufc-wwe

Wayman, Sheila. 2024. Where comic books meet healthcare: 'We recognise that we need to communicate in different ways'. A conference in Athlone will highlight how comics can be a powerful way to explain and understand illness and cure. Irish Times (June 25): https://www.irishtimes.com/health/your-family/2024/06/25/where-comic-books-meet-healthcare-a-graphic-approach-to-medicine/

Norris, Craig. 2024. Kitchener author Anna Humphrey's graphic novel focuses on some sassy bunnies. Buns Gone Bad tells the story of bunny siblings Biggie, Bongi and Flop. CBC News (June 23): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/kitchener-waterloo/kitchener-author-anna-humphrey-fluffle-bunnies-1.7242565

Crowther, Lennea. 2024. Sarah Becker (2024), The Real World: Miami star. Legacy (June 24): https://www.legacy.com/news/celebrity-deaths/sarah-becker-2024-the-real-world-miami-star/

Morton, Paul. 2024. How Peter Gillis' "What If Captain America Were Not Revived Until Today?" Speaks to Readers in. A prescient warning from Cap. Reactor (June 25): https://reactormag.com/how-peter-gillis-what-if-captain-america-were-not-revived-until-today-speaks-to-us-in-2024/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Joe Casey and Sebastián Piriz talk action and mystery in 'Jonny Quest' The latest 'Jonny Quest' series debuts this August. AIPT (June 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/25/jonny-quest-comic-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Ben Stenbeck talks relationships, endings for new 'Our Bones Dust' TPB. The 'Our Bones Dust' TPB is available this week. AIPT (June 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/25/our-bones-dust-tpb-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Caza talks 'Arkadi and the Lost Titan' as a new English translation launches. The special edition book is part of a soon-to-be completed Kickstarter campaign. AIPT (June 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/25/arkadi-kickstarter-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Alex Paknadel Talks 'X-Men: From the Ashes Infinity Comic'. X-Men Monday (257; June 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/24/x-men-monday-257-alex-paknadel-ashes/

Brooke, David. 2024. Gail Simone, Aly Fell, and Letty Wilson talk 'Misty' horror comic anthology. The 'Misty' anthology drops on July 17. AIPT (June 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/27/gail-simone-aly-fell-letty-wilson-misty-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Hunter Gorinson and Sierra Hahn detail Oni-led relaunch of EC Comics. The iconic line returns with two new titles and a game plan to conquer comics. AIPT (June 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/27/ec-comics-oni-press-deep-dive/

Busi Rizzi, Giorgio, and Sara Zanetti. 2024. Positioning Peanuts: Linus, Charlie, and the Making of Auteur Comics Magazines in Italy and France (1965-1975) [Poster presentation]. DH Benelux 2024, Leuven, Belgium. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.11504389 and https://biblio.ugent.be/publication/01J12CP6532WF3CP6R1EKEETWS and http://hdl.handle.net/1854/LU-01J12CP6532WF3CP6R1EKEETWS and https://biblio.ugent.be/publication/01J12CP6532WF3CP6R1EKEETWS/file/01J12CTBVDAJB2J6N8CHXW8WVX.pdf

Pollen, Annebella. 2024. 'Cameras and young people belong together': Camera Comics (1944-46) as an imaginative, ideological and commercial space for addressing and depicting American child photographers. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (June 25): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2367622 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2367622 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2024.2367622

Ledesma, Sam. 2024. A glimpse into the creation of Champion of the Rose, your next queer, anti-colonial fave manga [Philippines]. Adobo Magazine (June 27): https://www.adobomagazine.com/arts-culture/a-glimpse-into-the-creation-of-champion-of-the-rose-your-next-queer-anti-colonial-fave-manga/

Stimson, Adrian, Alex McLeod, et al. 2024. Think Like An Artist. Wisdom, inspiration and creative problem-solving from 67 Canadian artists. Draw a card to begin. CBC Arts (May): https://www.cbc.ca/artsprojects/thinklikeanartist

Norris, Craig. 2024. Summer author chat: Anna Humphrey. CBC's The Morning Edition - K-W June 2024 https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/kitchener-waterloo/kitchener-author-anna-humphrey-fluffle-bunnies-1.7242565

Jordan, Jamal and Arantza Peña Popo (ill.). 2024. What does it mean to grow old as an LGBTQ person? Washington Post (June 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2024/06/27/lgbtq-possibility-models-comic/

Freeman, John. 2024. Carol Day Story Books and Riverside Racket in the works. Down the Tubes (June 27): https://downthetubes.net/carol-day-story-books-and-riverside-racket-in-the-works/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4' Review: Gru's Family Grows in Illumination Animation That Serves Up Familiar Antics. Hollywood Reporter (June 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/despicable-me-4-review-1235933955/

Bake, Davey. 2024. How a Digital Painter Creates Animated Drawings with Cartoon Animator. Cartoon Brew (June 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-reallusion/how-a-digital-painter-creates-animated-drawings-with-cartoon-animator-241719.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Major Laika Exhibition Coming to London's BFI Southbank. Cartoon Brew (June 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/events/major-laika-exhibition-coming-to-londons-bfi-southbank-241754.html

Salmon, Will. 2024. "I've had my descents into hell" - Heavy Metal artist Caza talks Arkadi and the Lost Titan, the visionary sci-fi masterpiece that took him 20 years to complete. Interview: Caza's masterpiece gets its first ever English translation. Newsarama (June 26): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/arkadi-and-the-last-titan-caza-interview/

Unknown. 2024. DC store moves to 1524 U St! Big Planet Comics (June 28): https://www.bigplanetcomics.com/dc-store-moves-to-1524-u-st

Simons, Dean. 2024. Dave Sim's CEREBUS is on Humble Bundle. The controversial figure's once-beloved series is available for cheap – with a portion going to charity. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dave-sims-cerebus-is-on-humble-bundle/

Schneider, Michael. 2024. Dan Harmon Says 'Rick and Morty' Fans Have Accepted the New Voices: 'We're Past It. It Worked, We Transitioned to a New Era'. Variety (June 24): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/dan-harmon-rick-and-morty-voices-fans-community-movie-1236047201/

Paulson, Michael. 2024. Betty Boop Time Travels to New York, and Broadway, Next Spring [in print as Betty Boop Is Heading To Broadway in Spring]. New York Times (June 28): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/27/theater/boop-broadway.html

Idelson, Karen. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4' Director Chris Renaud Takes Us behind the Scenes of the Super Villain's Next Adventure. Animatioin Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/despicable-me-4-director-chris-renaud-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-the-super-villains-next-adventure/

Lyngaas, Sean. 2024. Italian animation company agrees to $538,000 penalty for 'apparent violations' of US sanctions on North Korea. CNN (June 26): https://www.cnn.com/2024/06/26/politics/italian-animation-company-north-korea-sanctions/index.html

Hooti, Roxana. 2024. 'Check' Is an Elegant Abstract Representation of Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder. Cartoon Brew (June 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/check-is-an-elegant-abstract-representation-of-obsessive-compulsive-disorder-241708.html

Leung, Hilary. 2024. Interview: Hao Feng on I've Become a True Villainess audio drama adaptation. The voice actor shares details on his role and more. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-hao-feng-on-ive-become-a-true-villainess-audio-drama-adaptation/

Leung, Hilary. 2024. Review: I've Become a True Villainess audio drama is a smashing success. The audio drama is available on Apple, Spotify, and Amazon Music. The Beat (June 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-ive-become-a-true-villainess-audio-drama-is-a-smashing-success/

Keane, Jeff and Steve McGarry. 2016. Mort Drucker & John Reiner - The NCS Masters Collection. National Cartoonists Society (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8zNk6-2c75Q

Unknown. 2023. Who is Jack Davis? MAD Magazine. Norman Rockwell Museum (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ue9WC7CAMTM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nancy A. Collins Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qb9yZFVEavM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Armored Edition with Michael Schwartz. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cMKQzcj1fME

Unknown. 1968. What Your Children Are Watching on Saturday Mornings. TV Guide (March 23-29). transcribed at https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/118-the-weirdo-superhero

Covington, Abigail. 2024. The Broad Appeal of the Elsa Dress. Wearing a costume from “Frozen” in daily life has become a pastime for many children who identify with the character, regardless of gender. New York Times (June 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/29/style/elsa-dress-frozen.html

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Finding the Truth in Chris Condon and Jacob Phillips’ The Enfield Gang Massacre. The title gives away what’s going to happen but The Enfield Gang Massacre is about stories as much as it is about the massacre. From Cover to Cover (June 27): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/finding-the-truth-in-chris-condon-and-jacob-phillips-the-enfield-gang-massacre/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Roy Thomas: Deposition 20 January 2023. Marvel Characters, Inc vs Larry Lieber and Estates of Don Heck and Steve Ditko. Blaq Books (June 30): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/roy-thomas-deposition-20-january

Harper, David. 2022. Witness Me! Exploring the world of CGC witnesses, with a guide to take us through the experience. SKTCHD (May 31): https://sktchd.com/longform/witness-me/

Harper, David. 2024. It’s Not a Dream If It’s Real: Answering 12 Important Questions about the First Krakoan Age, Now That It’s Over [X-Men]. SKTCHD (June 26): https://sktchd.com/longform/krakoa-revisited/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mark Millar Stopped Netflix Buying Valiant, So the Chinese Bought It? Dinesh Shamdasani says that "Mark Millar got in Ted Sarandos ear about Valiant being unnecessary post Millarworld acquisition" to Netflix. Bleeding Cool (June 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-stopped-netflix-buying-valiant-so-the-chinese-bought-it/

Unknown. 2024. Interview: Award-winning cartoonist Marshall Ramsey explains his creative process, famous cartoons. WTVA 9 News (June 26): https://www.biloxinewsevents.com/interview-award-winning-cartoonist-marshall-ramsey-explains-his-creative-process-famous-cartoons/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6JQyTvKA1lg

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Experts Say Lincoln Must Drop Out Now! Daily Cartoonist (June 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/30/csotd-experts-say-lincoln-must-drop-out-now/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Hey Kids! Comics! Special Bud Grace Edition. Daily Cartoonist (June 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/28/hey-kids-comics-special-bud-grace-edition/

Zinti, Terry. 1972. Where to Find a New American Mythology [Jack Kirby]. Wilmington Delaware News Journal (February 2): .

Hirsch, Aubrey. 2024. I’m pregnant. I’m traveling. I’m terrified. My family reunion is in South Carolina. Essential care for my high-risk pregnancy is not. Vox (June 26): https://www.vox.com/life/356448/high-risk-pregnancy-travel-red-states-abortion-care

Edmonston, Carol. n.d. The Mystery of the Mural. Syd Hoff (n.d.): http://www.sydhoff.org/pages/mural.html

Mickadeit, Frank. 2007. Hoff Hangs in the Rightful Place - for Now. Orange County Register (November 27). Online at http://www.sydhoff.org/pages/mural.html

Mickadeit, Frank. 2007. A Break in Art "Theft" … Orange County Register (July 10). Online at http://www.sydhoff.org/pages/mural.html

Mickadeit, Frank. 2007. Niece finds uncle's 'missing' art work – in a Mimi's Café: An American art-history mystery. Orange County Register (July 6). Online at http://www.sydhoff.org/pages/mural.html

Edmonston, Carol. 2013-. Syd Hoff: Cartoonist and Illustrator website. http://www.sydhoff.org/index.html

Cudmore, Bob. n.d. Radio Interview with Carol Edmonston about Syd Hoff. Bob Cudmore Morning Show, WVTL, Lite 104.7 FM/1570 AM- Amsterdam, NY (n.d.): http://www.sydhoff.org/pages/media.html#

Degg, D. D. 2024. Howard Beckerman – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/30/howard-beckerman-rip/

Gagliano, Gina. 2024. ‘Really I just want to stay home and make art about my dog’: an interview with Sara Varon. TCJ (July 1): https://www.tcj.com/really-i-just-want-to-stay-home-and-make-art-about-my-dog-an-interview-with-sara-varon/

Guthrie, Bruce. 2024. What, Me Worry? The Art and Humor of MAD Magazine exhibit explored by Bruce Guthrie. ComicDC (July 1): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/what-me-worry-art-and-humor-of-mad.html

Unknown. 2024. In memory of Howard Roy Beckerman, NY, December 25, 1930 - June 29, 2024. Ever Loved (n.d.): https://everloved.com/life-of/howard-beckerman/obituary/

Doran, Colleen. 2024. Good Omens Graphic Novel Coloring Deep Dive: Swimming in Color. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (July 1): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/good-omens-graphic-novel-coloring

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Crunchyroll to Stream ‘Kaiju No. 8’ Season Two. Shortly after the hit show's first-season finale on Saturday, Crunchyroll revealed that storied Japanese anime studio Production I.G. has already begun production on a second season. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/crunchyroll-kaiju-no-8-season-two-1235936214/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Crunchyroll to Release ‘Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba Infinity Castle’ in Theaters as Film Trilogy. An earlier film in the 'Demon Slayer' franchise, 'Mugen Train,' is the top-grossing Japanese film of all time, having earned over $500 million at the global box office. Hollywood Reporter (June 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/crunchyroll-demon-slayer-theaters-film-trilogy-1235936072/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office Milestone: ‘Inside Out 2’ Crosses $1 Billion Globally in Record Time. The Pixar sequel is the 11th animated film to achieve this feat and the first movie to do so since 'Barbie' almost a year ago. Hollywood Reporter (June 30):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inside-out-2-joins-billion-dollar-box-office-club-1235935762/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Ryan Coogler, Mattson Tomlin Team for 'A Vicious Circle' at Universal (Exclusive). Tomlin will write the adaptation of the Boom! Studios comic he co-created with artist Lee Bermejo. Hollywood Reporter (June 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ryan-coogler-mattson-tomlina-vicious-circle-1235935106/

Jacob, Mary K. 2024. Hamptons home of iconic artist who created over 600 New Yorker drawings lists for $4.1M [Saul Steinberg]. New York Post (June 28): https://nypost.com/2024/06/28/real-estate/hamptons-home-of-new-yorker-artist-lists-for-4-1m/

De la Piedra, Matias. 2024. Weekly Shonen Jump's Editor-in-Chief Hiroyuki Nakano steps down. The head of the magazine steps down after 7 years. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/weekly-shonen-jumps-editor-in-chief-hiroyuki-nakano-steps-down/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. On Jim Lee, Charging Up To $35,000 For Private Commission Artwork; Back in April, Bleeding Cool looked at the commission rates of Jim Lee, Publisher and CCO of DC Comics, from his agent Albert Moy. Bleeding Cool (June 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/on-jim-lee-charging-up-to-35000-for-private-commission-artwork/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Gail Simone on Jim Lee, Batman and Wolverine. Gail Simone shared a reason to love the Jim Lee, currently DC Comics publisher and CCO, from San Diego Comic-Con in 2009. Bleeding Cool (June 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-on-jim-lee-batman-and-wolverine/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Claudia Christian on her new project, Dark Legacies! The actress is releasing a compendium edition of her universe through Zoop! The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-claudia-christian-on-her-new-project-dark-legacies/

Claverie, Ezra. 2024. Copyright Vigilantes: Intellectual Property and the Hollywood Superhero. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/C/Copyright-Vigilantes

Whitt, David and John Perlich (eds). 2024. The Disney+ Kingdom: Essays on Nostalgia, Representation and Branding. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/the-disney-kingdom/

Heine, Erik. 2024. The Music of the How to Train Your Dragon Trilogy: A Guide to the Scores of John Powell. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/the-music-of-the-how-to-train-your-dragon-trilogy/

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. The art of Jack Davis, MAD cartoonist and one of the all-time greats. Boing Boing (June 26): https://boingboing.net/2024/06/26/the-art-of-jack-davis-mad-cartoonist-and-one-of-the-all-time-greats.html

Baxter, Devon. 2024. Howard Beckerman (1930-2024). Cartoon Research's Baxter's Breakdowns (July 1): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/howard-beckerman-1930-2024/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Renowned Animator, Historian and Educator Howard Beckerman Dies at 93. Animation Magazine (June 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/renowned-animator-historian-and-educator-howard-beckerman-dies-at-93/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Rebels Forever: 'Ed, Edd n Eddy' Creator Danny Antonucci Looks Back on His Much-Loved 25-Year-Old Show. Animation Magazine (341; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/rebels-forever-ed-edd-n-eddy-creator-danny-antonucci-looks-back-on-his-much-loved-25-year-old-show/

Gaur, Ryan. 2024. Ready to Pivot and Adapt: How Top Animation Service Studios Are Facing Today's Industry Challenges. Animation Magazine (341; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/ready-to-pivot-and-adapt-how-top-animation-service-studios-are-facing-todays-industry-challenges/

Unknown. 2024. Much-Loved Animation Industry Veteran Adina Pitt Leaves Warner Bros. Discovery. Animation Magazine (June 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/much-loved-animation-industry-veteran-adina-pitt-leaves-warner-bros-discovery/

Keates, Emma. 2024. Inside Out 2 is officially one of the most successful animated films ever at the box office. The emotional Pixar sequel crossed the $1 billion threshold internationally this weekend. AV Club (July 1): https://www.avclub.com/weekend-box-office-inside-out-2-quiet-place-day-one-1851569932

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Deniz Camp, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (94; July 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/why-i-should-stick-my-neck-out-for

Keates, Emma. 2024. Antony Starr sees Homelander as much more than a Donald Trump parallel. The connections between the two power-hungry figures are undeniable, but The Boys wanted to

"create something a bit more layered than that". AV Club (July 1): https://www.avclub.com/the-boys-anthony-starr-homlander-donald-trump-1851570964
Hong, Tiffany. 2024. 'Love Persevering': Nostalgic Curation, MCU Futurity, and Interstitial Grief in WandaVision. Spoiler! Literature, Media, and the Spoiler, edited by Christine Lötscher, Simon Spiegel, and Natalie Borsy, Lever Press, forthcoming.
Hong, Tiffany. 2023. Review of Comics and the Origins of Manga: A Revisionist History, by Eike Exner. INKS: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 7 (2, Summer): 204-206.
Hong, Tiffany. 2023. Review of Representing Acts of Violence in Comics, edited by Nina Mickwitz, Ian Horton, and Ian Hague. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 14 (5; 2023): 750-754.
Hong, Tiffany. 2023. Review of Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond: Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike, and John A. Lent. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 14 (3; 2023): 475-477.
Hong, Tiffany. 2022. Review of Authorizing Superhero Comics: On the Evolution of a Popular Serial Genre by Daniel Stein. Studies in Comics 13 (1 / 2; November): 169-173.
Hong, Tifffany. 2021. 'You Too Shall Be New': Synthezoid Phenomenology and Canonical Memory in The Vision. (excerpt and reprint) Superheroes and Excess: A Philosophical Adventure, edited by Jamie Brassett and Richard Reynolds, Routledge Advances in Comics Studies (2021): 102-120.
Hong, Tiffany. 2021. 'You Too Shall Be New': Synthezoid Phenomenology and Canonical Memory in The Vision. ImageTexT 12 (1; 2021)
Hong, Tiffany. 2020. Academics on Avengers: Endgame, Part 2. Sequart Organization, edited by Nicholas Yanes, 2020, http://sequart.org/magazine/69827/academics-on-avengers-endgame-part-2/
Hong, Tiffany. 2020. Distortions of Superheroism, Radical Interiority, and Victimhood in Sam Kieth's The Maxx. The Dark Side: A Supervillain Reader, edited by Robert Peaslee and Robert Weiner, University of Mississippi Press (2020): 357-371.
Hong, Tiffany. 2017. 'Of Course We Record It': Legacy, Textual Violence, and Fridging in Ales Kot's Zero. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 8 (3, 2017): 277-294.
Hong, Tiffany. 2016. Transformed by Comics: The Murakamiverse, Palimpsestic Iconography, and Cumulative Meaning in the Fiction of Murakami Haruki. Image [&] Narrative 17 (3; 2016): 57-67.
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Beat is 20: Here's our playlist! The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beat-is-20-heres-our-playlist/
Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Hello, We Must Be Going [Supreme Court Presidential immunity ruling]. Daily Cartoonist (July 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/02/csotd-hello-we-must-be-going/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Jim Lee's $20,000 commission price causes uproar. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-lee-20000-commission-price-causes-uproar/
Onwhy, Thomas. 1857 ? Pleasures of the water cure; By a patient who has been well drench'd and wrench'd and restored to health. London: Rock & Co. Online at https://archive.org/details/b30470080/mode/2up and https://archive.org/details/b30479770/mode/2up
Unknown. 1843. The sure water cure. London: [Fores]. Online at https://archive.org/details/b3036405x/page/n29/mode/2up
Seymour, Robert. 1800. Seymour's humorous sketches. London: Frederick Bentley. Online at https://archive.org/details/seymourshumorous00seym/page/n21/mode/2up
Cruikshank, Robert, George Cruikshank, and Robert Syemour. 1880. Gallery of comicalities. London: Charles Hindley.
Unknown. 2024. McDonald's announces new sauce + Jujutsu Kaisen collab. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mcdonalds-announces-new-sauce-jujutsu-kaisen-collab/
Chazan, Helen. 2024. Reviews: Second Hand Love. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/second-hand-love/
Murasaki, Yamada and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2024. Second Hand Love. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly.
Walker, Lizzay. 2024. Book Review: Cooking with Deadpool. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 2): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-cooking-with-deadpool.html
Sumerak, Marc, Elena P. Craig, and Ted Thomas. 2021. Cooking with Deadpool. San Rafael, California: Insight Editions, 2021. 143 pages, $29.99 978-1683838449. https://insighteditions.com/products/marvel-comics-cooking-with-deadpool
Cavna, Michael. 2024. Six political cartoons that sum up the presidential debate [in print as Six editorial cartoonists share their mindsets in deciding how to depict debate]. Washington Post (July 1):

C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/06/29/political-cartoons-biden-trump-debate/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Injured Egg" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (July 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/injured-egg-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawerence Wood, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. Mick Stevens and the CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U2gTOCXkbfc

Johnston, Rich. 2024. How Jim Lee Made an Artist Out of Dustin Weaver. Dustin Weaver shares a tale about how he is where he is because of Jim Lee, and the time he spent with a very sick boy indeed. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-jim-lee-made-an-artist-out-of-dustin-weaver/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Move Release Day To Wednesday But Digital Is Still Tuesday. This week sees DC Comics shift the print release day of comic books from Tuesday back to Wednesday. Or does it? Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-move-release-day-to-wednesday-but-digital-is-still-tuesday/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dominica Claribelle Wins Caliburn Prize for Unpublished Comic Creators. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dominica-claribelle-wins-caliburn-prize-for-unpublished-comic-creators/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. First and Last New Yorker Drawing… John Corcoran. Ink Spill's Tuesday Spill (July 2): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-first-and-last-new-yorker-drawing-john-corcoran/

Unkown. 2024. How Hollywood fell in love with video games. "Fallout" is the latest in a successful run of adaptations. Economist (April 18): https://www.economist.com/culture/2024/04/18/how-hollywood-fell-in-love-with-video-games

Deitcher, Jay. 2024. The Secret Life of Steve Ditko: Spider-Man Co-Creator's Family Opens Up. He helped create the web-slinging hero in his own image — but who was the man behind the mask? Rolling Stone (July 2): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-features/steve-ditko-spider-man-life-legacy-1235047781/

Shapiro, Jacob. 2024. Talking with Shawn Martinbrough (@smartinbrough) about Neil Gaiman's (@neilhimself) Anansi Boys comic from @darkhorsecomics! fantomcomics (July 2): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C88B6SBxGUF/?igsh=MWFheXBpdGltdzdjaw==

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. The Future is Afrofutures!!! Black Comic Lords (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/live/hnzMX3YnGco

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Spring 2024 Flying Starts: Cassandra Calin [in print as Spring Flying Start]. Publishers Weekly (June 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95367-spring-2024-flying-starts-cassandra-calin.html

Ugwu, Reggie. 2024. What Does Anxiety Look Like? How Pixar Created the 'Inside Out 2' Villain [in print as The Steps to Personify Anxiety for 'Inside Out 2']. New York Times (July 2): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/30/movies/inside-out-2-anxiety-character.html

[Process] The Charlatan. Alex Cormack gives us a peek behind the curtain … 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 2): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-the-charlatan

Unknown. 2024. Announcing Expecting The Unexpected by Ronda Rousey and Mike Deodato, Jr. AWA Studios (June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN4Jj2NMPpc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. The One with Tom DeFalco. Comic Obsessive (29; July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Y3_XkeqAa4

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2024. Special Guest Justin Jordan. Pop Culture SquadCast Live (43; (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S9OOtHfUo90

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Epiphany Engine Edition with Joseph Illidge. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KbbZ7pqtlfo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. David Hazan Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OHuZqPuI1I8

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Joey Esposito & Sean Von Gorman [The Pedestrian]. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1pWBSjKS2cI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Laurie Calcaterra. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iWFK9S9TcxA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nick Bruel. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=We0ICL0fB6c

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rodney Barnes. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QQUck68ptuw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott Koblish. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6EevzZuCSA

Heater, Brian. 2024. Leela Corman. RiYL Podcast (659; June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=txtlxvazyb8

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Rick Remender & Max Fiumara for The Sacrificers. Comix Experience (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gmvf5iIMvbo

Hollich, Shanna. 2024. Book Review: We Are Not Strangers by Josh Tuininga. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 3): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-we-are-not-strangers.html

Josh Tuininga. 2023. We Are Not Strangers: Based on a True Story. New York: Abrams Comicarts. $24.99 (hardcover). ISBN: 978-1-4197-5994-9. https://www.abramsbooks.com/product/we-are-not-strangers_9781419759949/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Valeria vs Spawn, Neal the Recycler. A Distinct Lack of Continuity: Part Three. Blaq Comics (July 4): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/valeria-vs-spawn-neal-the-recycler

Freeman, John. 2024. Lillie Art Gallery hosts "Comics Stripped" exhibition in Scotland this summer. Down the Tubes (July 2): https://downthetubes.net/lillie-art-gallery-hosts-comics-stripped-exhibition-in-scotland-this-summer/

Epler, Patti, Chad Blair, John Hill, and Richard Wiens. 2024. The Sunshine Blog: Put Down Your Pencils. Our Political Cartoonist Contest Is a Wrap. Civil Beat (July 2): https://www.civilbeat.org/2024/07/the-sunshine-blog-put-down-your-pencils-our-political-cartoonist-contest-is-a-wrap/

Unknown. 2024. The 'Beat' to Provide Daily SDCC Coverage via New Streaming Show. Publishers Weekly (July 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4801

Thomas, Leah. 2024. Rose-Colored Campus Delusions: Surrealism and The Tatami Galaxy. An absurd, inexplicable coming-of-age story that's also a near-transcendent piece of arthouse television… . Reactor (June 27): https://reactormag.com/rose-colored-campus-delusions-surrealism-and-the-tatami-galaxy/

Wallace, Kali. 2024. Akira: The Children Are the Future. The kids are really, truly not alright in "Akira," a true classic, and the most influential anime film ever made. Reactor (June 26): https://reactormag.com/akira-the-children-are-the-future/

George, Joe. 2024. The Shadow Savaged Its Comic Book Lore and That's a Good Thing. In the 1990s, David Koepp did something that would be unthinkable today: he completely changed and reinvented the origin story of The Shadow. Modern filmmakers should be so bold. Den of Geek (July 3): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-shadow-savaged-its-comic-book-lore-and-thats-a-good-thing/

Schwartz, William. 2024. Bring on The Boys: Success, Supes, satire, cynicism and Garth Ennis. TCJ (July 3): https://www.tcj.com/bring-on-the-boys-success-supes-satire-cynicism-and-garth-ennis/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Matthew K. Manning, Author & Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (231; July 4): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-231-matthew-k-manning

Unknown. 2024. Candle Media Cuts Back, Rebrands & Unifies Animation Biz Under Moonbug. Animation Magazine (July 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/candle-media-cuts-back-rebrands-unifies-animation-biz-under-moonbug/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Aaron Augenblick and Dan Powell Give Us a Tour of 'City Island' Season 2. Animation Magazine (July 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/aaron-augenblick-and-dan-powell-gives-us-a-tour-of-of-city-island-season-2/

Freeman, John. 2024. Comic Creator Spotlight: Comic Artist and Illustrator Dave Santana [Brazil]. Down the Tubes (July 3): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-comic-artist-and-illustrator-dave-santana/

Jiang, Yi. 2024. Rosena Fung on juggling heartbreak and joy; Rosena Fung weaves together the stories of three generations in Age 16. Bookpage (July): https://www.bookpage.com/interviews/rosena-fung-on-juggling-heartbreak-and-joy/

Evans, Jon. 2024. The Marketoonist on why humour is good for business - Tom Fishburne. Uncensored CMO (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=61xW2ENTDXQ

Marsh, Calum 2024. The Man behind the Minions. Pierre Coffin helped invent the yellow animated creatures and has supplied their voices for nearly 15 years. He’s as puckish and subversive as his mischievous creations. New York Times (July 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/03/arts/television/minions-despicable-me-4-pierre-coffin.html

Virshup, Amy. 2024. Bob Eckstein Has the Perfect Museum for You [in print as Bob Eckstein Has Museum Picks for You]. New York Times (July 3): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/18/travel/museum-guide-bob-eckstein-illustrator.html

Yu, Brandon. 2024. 'The Imaginary' Review: Off to Another World. New York Times (July 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/04/movies/the-imaginary-review-off-to-another-world.html

Yu, Brandon. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4' Review: This Time They're Superheroes. New York Times (July 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/03/movies/despicable-me-4-review.html

Ito, Robert. 2024. The Most Intriguing Animated Films You'll Never See [in print Lovingly Drawn But Never Seen]. New York Times (July 7): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/03/movies/drawing-for-nothing-canceled-animated-films.html

Pruitt, Jacob [aka Ziggy Cashmere]. 2024. Drawing for Nothing: The Art of Unfinished and Unappreciated Animation. Drawing for Nothing (n.d.): https://www.drawingfornothing.com/

Unknown. 1919. The Death Roll: Frederick E. Johnston. Pittsburgh Post Gazette (March 1): 13. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/07/Pittsburgh_Post_Gazette_1919_03_01_Page_13-290x1024.jpg

Jay, Alex. 2013. Ink-Slinger Profiles: F.E. Johnston. Stripper's Guide (July 2): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2013/07/ink-slinger-profiles-fe-johnston.html

Holtz, Allan. 2024. The First Adventure Comic Strip: Bobby the Boy Scout, Day 1- [by F.E. Johnston in 1911]. Strippers Guide blog (July 1): http://strippersguide.blogspot.com/search/label/Bobby%20The%20Boy%20Scout

Coolidge, Sharon. 2024. Jim Borgman reflects on his 5 favorite cartoons. Cincinnati Enquirer (July 3): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/entertainment/arts/2024/07/03/enquirer-political-cartoonist-jim-borgman-picks-his-favorite-cartoons/74266496007/

Love, Beryl and Sharon Coolidge. 2024. That's So Cincinnati with former Enquirer cartoonist Jim Borgman. Enquirer (Season 2; 228; July 1): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6VtNEFAUsVmJ5pZMs7uwIV and https://www.cincinnati.com/story/entertainment/arts/2024/07/03/enquirer-political-cartoonist-jim-borgman-picks-his-favorite-cartoons/74266496007/

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Kyle Starks and Ryan Browne - Minor Threats: Barfly. Capes and Tights Podcast (174; July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WoCx2MNMk34

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chad Perkins. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VUgbSAQ2Q-4

Crimmins, Peter. 2024. Make room for cartoons among America's founding documents. Did political cartoons contribute to American nation-building? This exhibition at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania shows how. WHYY (July 4): https://whyy.org/articles/political-cartoons-american-history/

Powell, Nancy. 2024. Pushing Back: Librarians at ALA 2024 reaffirm right to freely read and other takeaways. Librarians and comics creators convene to talk about outreach and expanding collections. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ala-2024-takeaways/

Cloos, Alice. 2024. Garden State Comic Fest in Photos Part II. Scoop (July 5): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=275277

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Marvel Sends Obnoxious Deadpool Noisemakers Free to Comic Book Stores. Here's the latest freebie coming to comic book stores. Deadpool's Obnoxiously Excellent Noisemaker, in bundles of ten. Bleeding Cool (July 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-sends-obnoxious-deadpool-noisemakers-free-to-comic-book-stores/

Nereim, Vivian. 2024. Netflix Show Earns Its Saudi Creator Plaudits, and a Prison Sentence. In a video plea for help, Abdulaziz Almuzaini — a dual Saudi-American citizen — described how the authorities had accused him of promoting extremism through a cartoon franchise. New York Times (July 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/04/world/middleeast/netflix-masameer-saudi-arabia-prison.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4': A wildly imaginative yet overly plotty adventure [in print as More storylines than you can shake a Minion at]. Washington Post Weekend 19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/07/03/despicable-me-4-minions-review/

Fordham, Joe. 2024. In the Dome: Mexican Filmmaker Jesús Pérez Irigoyen Discusses His Adventures in Immersive VR and Dome Animation. Cartoon Brew (July 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/tech/in-the-dome-mexican-filmmaker-jesus-perez-irigoyen-discusses-his-adventures-in-immersive-vr-and-dome-animation-241739.html

Delaney, Cole. 2024. Why Are Minions So Popular? We Asked ‘Despicable Me 4’ Director Chris Renaud. Cartoon Brew (July 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/why-are-minions-so-popular-we-asked-despicable-me-4-director-chris-renaud-241810.html

Bennett, Tara. 2024. How Studio Ponoc Pushed Innovation in 2D Animation with Its Latest Feature ‘The Imaginary’. Cartoon Brew (July 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/how-studio-ponoc-pushed-innovation-in-2d-animation-with-its-latest-feature-the-imaginary-241815.html

Unknown. 2024. New Digital Book Presents the Art of Canceled Animated Films. Animation Magazine (July 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/new-digital-book-presents-the-art-of-canceled-animated-films/

Baron, Shir. 2024. 10 Tips for Navigating Your Animation Career Journey. Animation Magazine (July 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/10-tips-for-navigating-your-animation-career-journey/

Okay, Arpad. 2024. Critical Thinking: The problem (with comics). Can the Teaching with Comics textbook clear up the issues? The Beat (July 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/critical-thinking-problem-with-comics/

Aman, Robert and Lars Wallner. 2024. Teaching with Comics: Empirical, Analytical, and Professional Experiences. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. AX 2024: Viz Media acquires RWBY from Rooster Teeth. RWBY previously in limbo after Rooster Teeth shutdown in April 2024. The Beat (July 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ax-2024-viz-media-acquires-rwby-from-rooster-teeth/

Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Review: Noodles, Rice, and Everything Spice: A Thai Comic Book Cookbook. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 6): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-noodles-rice-and-everything.html

De Witte, Christina and Mallika Kauppinen. 2024. Noodles, Rice, and Everything Spice: A Thai Comic Book Cookbook. New York: Ten Speed Graphic. 208 pp. US $22.99. ISBN: 978-1-9848-6160-3. https://www.penguinrandomhouse.com/books/709867/noodles-rice-and-everything-spice-by-christina-de-witte-and-mallika-kauppinen/

Lent, John A. 2024. Book Review: Graphic Narratives from Early Modern Japan. The World of Kusazōshi. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 6): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-graphic-narratives-from.html

Moretti, Laura and Satō Yukiko (eds). 2024. Graphic Narratives from Early Modern Japan. The World of Kusazōshi. Leiden and Boston: Brill. 634 pp.+xxv. US $114.00 (Hardback). ISBN: 978-90-04-50410-3. https://brill.com/edcollbook/title/61019

Turner, Lydia. 2024. “The Whole Purpose is to Introduce Comics to People Who Don’t Know Them” – Checking out Graphic Novel Reading Room’s First London Pop-Up! Broken Frontier (July 1): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/graphic-novel-reading-room-selfmadehero/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “It’s… Not a Great Feeling When Reality Outpaces Satire” – Jim Festante and James Asmus on the Social Commentary of ‘Survival Street: The Radical Left’. Broken Frontier (July 2): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/survival-street-the-radical-left/

Brooke, David. 2024. Anthony Mauro and Quan Chu on bringing us ‘Salvation’. AIPT (July 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/04/salvation-anthony-mauro-quan-chu/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Simon Roy welcomes us to the universe of ‘Griz Grobus’. A brand-new TPB presents two tails from this weird, wild, and wonderful sci-fi/fantasy realm. AIPT (July 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/02/griz-grobus-simon-roy-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Stephanie Phillips Talks ‘Phoenix’. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (258; July 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/01/x-men-monday-stephanie-phillips-phoenix-2/

Singh, Aparna. 2024. A story of family, upheaval and cross-cultural experiences, Persian Nights by Alaka Rajan Skinner is a graphic memoir that weaves the magic of storytelling with the historical and political contexts of a young Indian girl growing up in Tehran in tumultuous times and the geopolitical ramifications. Staesman (July 1): https://www.thestatesman.com/supplements/a-story-of-family-upheaval-and-cross-cultural-experiences-1503315612.html

Oksman, Tahneer. 2024; In 'Timid,' there is bravery under the surface [Jonathan Todd]. National Public Radio (June 29): https://www.npr.org/2024/06/29/nx-s1-5022937/jonathan-todd-timid-graphic-novel

Reidy, Gearoid. 2024. Blackstone sees billions in manga. You should too. Japanese pop culture is everywhere but its potential is still unappreciated abroad. Bloomberg (June 28): https://www.bloomberg.com/opinion/articles/2024-06-25/blackstone-sees-billions-in-japan-s-manga-you-should-too

Legaspi, Althea. 2024. Neil Gaiman Denies Sexual Assault Allegations Made by Two Women. The women allege the bestselling author of The Sandman engaged them in "rough and degrading sex" that was nonconsensual. Rolling Stone (July 3): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-news/neil-gaiman-denies-sexual-assault-allegations-two-women-1235053131/

Kaloi, Stephanie. 2024. Neil Gaiman Denies Accusations of Sexual Assault from Two Women. The accusations against "The Sandman" creator were made on a the Tortoise podcast. Wrap (July 3): https://www.thewrap.com/neil-gaiman-denies-accusations-of-sexual-assault-from-two-women/

Tamás, Ágnes. 2024. Caricatures as propaganda weapons during the First World War: a comparison of German, Austrian and Hungarian depictions. European Journal of Humour Research 12 (2): 18–35. Online at https://doi.org/10.7592/EJHR.2024.12.2.869 and https://w.europeanjournalofhumour.org/ejhr/article/view/869

Reesman, Bryan. 2024. Slash's Deathstalker comics flip the script on '80s barbarian debauchery, The Guns N' Roses guitarist updates Deathstalker for the modern era—but there's still plenty of gore and debauchery. AV Club (July 6): https://www.avclub.com/deathstalker-comic-book-review-slash-1851578910

Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Simone Di Meo and Ditullio Art Collective. Comic Art Live (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rlCsXRsC63Q

Hawthorne, Mike. 2024. Dead cats get buried. Survivorship bias and "making it" in comics (or any field, honestly) PLUS, get some free comics! Mike Hawthorne Art Newsletter (July 7): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/dead-cats-get-buried

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. When Richard Corben met Hellboy. The humanity of Richard Corben's Hellboy work is that it doesn't try to spare the reader of anything. From Cover to Cover (July 5): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/when-richard-corben-met-hellboy/

Hughes, William. 2024. Watch the Avengers re-assemble to record The Avengers in Lakota. Chris Evans, Robert Downey Jr., Mark Ruffalo, and Scarlett Johansson all came back to voice their iconic characters in the new Lakota version of the 2012 hit. AV Club (July 5): https://www.avclub.com/watch-the-avengers-re-assemble-to-record-the-avengers-i-1851579200

Karlsberg, Michele. 2204. MariNaomi - Queer graphic novelist confronts censorship. Bay Area Reporter (July 2): https://www.ebar.com/story.php?ch=Arts+&+Culture=&sc=Books&id=334147&title=marinaomi_-_queer_graphic_novelist_confronts_censorship

Harper, David. 2024. Post Hype Machine: We Need to Talk about Wyatt Kennedy and Luigi Formisano's Nights. SKTCHD (July 3): https://sktchd.com/review/post-hype-machine-nights-review/

Brooke, David. 2024. Luciano Vecchio dishes on 'Black Widow: Venomous' and 'Venom War: Venomous'. Get a behind the scenes look at Luciano Vecchio's art and insights from the creator! AIPT (June 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/28/luciano-vecchio-venom-war-black-widow/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Best comics of the year 2024… so far! AIPT Comics Podcast (282; June 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/30/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-282-best-comics-of-the-year-2024/

Freeman, John. 2024. KAPOW! Michigan Mighty Mythos exhibition features British sculptor's superhero art, and much more. Down the Tubes (July 6): https://downthetubes.net/kapow-michigan-mighty-mythos-exhibition-features-british-sculptors-superhero-art-and-much-more/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Marshall Lakes. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=emPI1GqubeE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. J. D. Calderon. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S8K1K4TXpwk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gene Selassie. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ZopqwgndyY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Idelson. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JnsB0hhY59Q

Unknown. 2024. Cornelius lance une ''opération tirelire'' suite à une altercation judiciaire avec Delcourt autour des livres de Daniel Clowes par Corentin. Comicsblog avec Bubble (July 2): https://www.comicsblog.fr/48389-Cornelius_lance_une_opeeration_tirelire_suite_e_une_altercation_judiciaire_avec_Delcourt_autour_des_livres_de_Daniel_Clowes

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Un cellulo de Princesse Mononoké de Miyazaki qui a battu des records à 48 100€. Ligne Claire (July 5): https://www.ligneclaire.info/aibo-art-auction-animation-japonaise-293766.html

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Pye Parr. Crumpets, Star Trek and the Rest is History. Cavletter (July 7): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-pye-parr/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Earl by M. C. Tin Star 1992(?) – 2024(?). Daily Cartoonist (July 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/06/earl-by-m-c-tin-star-1992-2024/

Catig, Gary. 2024. The excitement of rejection: Inside Simon & Chester author Cale Atkinson's failed syndicated comic strip career. Popverse (July 5): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-cale-atkinson-comic-strip-career-ala-2024

Gaspari, Matteo. 2024. Fulvio Risuleo & Antonio Pronostico: A Game of Connections [Italy]. TCJ (July 8): https://www.tcj.com/fulvio-risuleo-antonio-pronostico-a-game-of-connections/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. DC's Arkham Asylum TV Show Not Moving Forward at Max. 'The Staircase' showrunner Antonio Campos was overseeing the long-gestating project from producer Matt Reeves, and while that version is not moving forward, the show could find new life down the road. Hollywood Reporter (July 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/arkham-asylum-tv-show-batman-1235939827/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4' Director on Spoofing Superheroes, GentleMinions and Those Crowd-Pleasing Cameos. Franchise mainstay Chris Renaud tells The Hollywood Reporter whether he feels pressure amid the 'Inside Out 2' phenomenon and discusses the possibility of new spinoffs. Hollywood Reporter (July 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/despicable-me-4-director-mega-minions-gentleminions-interview-1235938710/

Morris, D. 2024. One Piece Day '24 promises a massive celebration. Get ready to go crazy at this event for all things related to Eiichiro Oda's cultural juggernaut! The Beat (July 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/one-piece-day-24-promises-a-massive-celebration/

Warren, Sofia. 2024. Mort Gerberg: The Person Who Pushes the Pen. A comic précis of the illustrious life of the longtime New Yorker cartoonist. New Yorker (July 8): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/sketchbook/mort-gerberg-the-person-who-pushes-the-pen

Mackenzie, Keith. 1977. Matt Marriott [by] Tony Weare [British western comic strip]. Cartoonist PROfiles (33; March): 56-61

Unknown. 2024. [Dispatch] Dan Watters Talks Sacrifice + [Rewards] Update. The writer of The Six Fingers, Coffin Bound, and Lucifer stops by to chat about his new 3W/3M story with DaNi. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 8): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-dan-watters-talks-sacrifice

Griepp, Milton. 2024. People on the Move: Kreiter Back to Dark Horse, Valdez to Comicarts. ICV2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57310/kreiter-back-dark-horse-valdez-comicarts

Freeman, John. 2024. Dave McKean's multimedia performance of Black Dog returns to the Lakes International Comic Art Festival. Down the Tubes (July 9): https://downthetubes.net/dave-mckeans-multimedia-performance-of-black-dog-returns-to-the-lakes-international-comic-art-festival/

Gagliano, Gina. 2024. "it was definitely weird knowing that people would read about my darkest secrets": An Interview with Siobhán Gallagher. TCJ (July 10): https://www.tcj.com/it-was-definitely-weird-knowing-that-people-would-read-about-my-darkest-secrets-an-interview-with-siobhan-gallagher/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Inside Tapas Entertainment's Plans for Webtoons, Web Novels, and Publishing. Publishers Weekly (July 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/digital/Apps/article/95453-inside-tapas-entertainment-s-plans-for-webtoons-web-novels-and-publishing.html

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. An Interview with Denis Kitchen. It was a culturally unique period and an exhilarating time, with countless opportunities in the alternative culture to be creative without any outside interference or restrictions. Autobiographix (July 10): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-denis-kitchen

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. DSTLRY goes exclusive with Diamond. Time to update that distributor scorecard: DSTLRY is moving from Lunar to Diamond. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-goes-exclusive-with-diamond/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Updated: PRH buys Boom! Studios, will join Random House Worlds. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/reports-prh-buys-boom-studios

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Penguin Random House to Acquire Boom! Studios. Founded in 2005, the comic book publisher is behind Keanu Reeves' 'BRZRKR' series and the forthcoming Prime Video spy show 'Butterfly.' Hollywood Reporter (July 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/boom-studios-penguin-random-house-1235945405/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Monomythic at Garden State Comic Fest 2024: My first tabling experience. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/monomythic-at-garden-state-comic-fest-2024-my-first-tabling-experience

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. What If What If…?'s Matthew Chauncey wrote X-Men '97? Marvel wants to find out. Matthew Chauncey of What If…? will take over Beau DeMayo on the third season of Disney+'s animated hit. AV Club (July 9): https://www.avclub.com/what-if-matthew-chauncey-takes-over-x-men-97-beau-demay-1851584129

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Oscar-winning ogre Shrek to star in new major motion picture Shrek 5. After 14 years of memes, pleas, and fleas, DreamWorks finally announced Shrek 5eva After, a.k.a. Shrek 5. AV Club (July 9): https://www.avclub.com/oscar-winning-ogre-shrek-to-star-in-new-major-motion-1851583812

Couch, Aaron and McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Shrek 5' Set for 2026 with Mike Myers, Eddie Murphy and Cameron Diaz Returning. Walt Dohrn will direct the feature, timed to the franchise's 25th anniversary. Hollywood Reporter (July 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/shrek-5-set-for-2026-mike-myers-eddie-murphy-cameron-diaz-1235941271/

Galuppo, Mia. 2024. Jennifer Lawrence to Star in 'Why Don't You Love Me?' for A24. The adaptation of the Paul B. Rainey graphic novel will be written by Robert Funke. Hollywood Reporter (July 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jennifer-lawrence-why-dont-you-love-me-a24-1235943618/

Haas, Jeffrey. 2024. Roger Langridge Interview! #darkwingduck #justiceducks. Traversing the Stars (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c5jRPBVQFB4

Ranniello, Amy. 2024. Roger Langridge talks the Justice Ducks! Dynamite Entertainment (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B7UIF1nWryg

Silva, Kyrun. 2024. Things get dangerous when we talk to Darkwing Duck & Justice Ducks writer Roger Langridge. Agents of Geekdom (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v-P4_x43NNg

Jackson, Brandon. 2024. Roger Langridge Talks Justice Ducks, The Muppets, and the Key to All Ages Comics. Comics Are Dope (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q2uCTwS-K8U

Uncanny Omar. 2023. Roger Langridge Interview: Justice Ducks, Muppets, Popeye, Batman, Thor. Near Mint Condition (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dZGIuiYUxVo

Noakes, Travis [aka Bueller]. 2024. Comics for Kids & Adults - Interview with Roger Langridge Writer of Justice Ducks and more. Comics with Bueller (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V0Q1AtQx_1Y

Meyer, Matt. 2024. Darkwing Duck Part 2: Roger Langridge and The Justice Ducks. Comic Watch's Comic Watchers (221; June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DMcsakjPdjs

Bissette, Stephen. 2024. Wednesday's Child: Michael Lewis Zulli. 20 December 1952 - 8 July, 2024. Stephen Bissette Facebook (July 10): https://www.facebook.com/stephen.bissette.7/posts/10164087498493289

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2024. The Agonies of Intimacy: Two new graphic books capture the pleasures and discomforts of human connection and self-expression. [Charles Burns]. New Yorker (July 10): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/the-agonies-of-intimacy

Grobar, Matt. 2024. Random House Publishing Group To Acquire Boom! Studios. Deadline (July 10): https://deadline.com/2024/07/boom-studios-to-be-acquired-random-house-publishing-group-1236006392/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Christian Ward on his new project, Many Worlds: The Art of Christian Ward! The artist's campaign is now live on Zoop. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christian-ward-on-his-new-project-many-worlds-the-art-of-christian-ward/

Russell, P. Craig. 2024. That One Brother, That One [Stormbringer art]. Art of P. Craig Russell (July 10): https://artofpcraigrussell.com/discover/that-one-brother-that-one

Jackman, Tom. 2024. 'Bob's Burgers' voice actor Jay Johnston pleads guilty in Jan. 6 riot [in print as Former 'Bob's Burgers' voice actor pleads guilty in Capitol riot]. Washington Post (July 10): B1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/07/09/bobs-burger-actor-jan-6-plea-jay-johnston/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: DSTLRY Goes with Diamond As Sole Distributor; Drops Lunar for Direct Market Distribution. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57316/exclusive-dstlry-goes-diamond-sole-distributor

Smith, Jeff. 2024. Thorn: The Complete Proto-Bone College Strips 1982–1986, and Other Early Drawings. Columbus, OH: Cartoon Books. $30 trade paper (304p) ISBN 978-1-888963-86-1. https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781888963861

Fowler, Gabe (ed). 2024. Rescue Party. New York: Pantheon. $25 (192p) ISBN 978-0-593-31680-1. https://www.publishersweekly.com/9780593316801

Maher, John. 2024. 23rd Street Books Hits the Road at Macmillan. Publishers Weekly (July 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95468-23rd-street-books-sister-imprint-to-first-second-launches-at-macmillan.html

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Random House Is Buying Boom! Studios. Publishers Weekly (July 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95465-random-house-is-buying-boom-studios.html

Unknown. 2024. Endnotes: How 'Search and Destroy Vol. 1' by Atsushi Kaneko Got Made. Our weekly annotated guide to how a book is made [in print as Endnotes: 'Search and Destroy Vol. 1' by Atsushi Kaneko]. Publishers Weekly (April 29). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/94921-endnotes-search-and-destroy-vol-1-by-atsushi-kaneko.html

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Here Comes Charlie Brown! with Gene Kannenberg, Jr. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (March 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/here-comes-charlie-brown-with-gene-kannenberg-jr/id1440223132?i=1000650432125 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kO67dY-_mzE

Alverson, Brigid and Milton Griepp. 2024. DC's Market Share Continues To Decline: Comic Store Market Shares - Q2 2024. ICv2 (July 11): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57320/dcs-market-share-continues-decline

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Random House Acquiring BOOM! Studios in Blockbuster Deal on Eve of Comic-Con. ICv2 (July 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57318/random-house-acquiring-boom-studios

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Behind the PRH/Boom Studios deal. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/behind-the-prh-boom-studios-deal/

Cain, Sian. 2024. We're all feeling sequel fatigue – but Hollywood's giving us Shrek 5. Original films these days are just croutons in a Hollywood buzzword salad: sequels and prequels, existing IPs and brands and reboots and remakes. Guardian (July 10): https://www.theguardian.com/film/article/2024/jul/10/were-all-feeling-sequel-fatigue-but-hollywoods-giving-us-shrek-5

Sutton, Roger. 2024. Hena Khan Talks with Roger. Horn Book (July 11): https://read.hbook.com/hena-khan-talks-with-roger?ecid=ACsprvv9afAQb4jhCguaoKBnkWEPyI__7LsqU5REddPDQ71ZNbyrzzG-ix8pL_3RBhsxXuJ68G92

Unknown. 2024. Oni Press & The Nacelle Company announce Sectaurs limited series. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-press-the-nacelle-company-announce-sectaurs-limited-series/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Reveille [presidential election, Project 2025 political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (July 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/11/csotd-reveille/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Funny Stuff – The Book [gag cartooning]. Daily Cartoonist (July 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/10/funny-stuff-the-book/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office Milestone: 'Inside Out 2' Becomes Pixar's Top-Grossing Movie of All Time, Globally. The blockbuster sequel has passed up 'Incredibles 2' to land at No. 4 on the list of biggest animated films ever, and its joyous ascent won't end there. Hollywood Reporter (July 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inside-out-2-box-office-biggest-pixar-movie-of-all-time-1235945110/

Morris, D. 2024. Michael Zulli, artist for The Puma Blues and Sandman, dies at 71. The artist behind memorable runs on Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles, and Sandman was 71. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/michael-zulli-artist-for-the-puma-blues-and-sandman-dies-at-71/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Michael Zulli of Puma Blues, Swamp Thing and Sandman Has Died Aged 71. Michael Zulli, comic book writer, artist and publisher, died two days ago, on the 8th of July, at the age of 71. Bleeding Cool (July 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/michael-zulli-of-puma-blues-swamp-thing-and-sandman-has-died-aged-71/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Peter B. Gillis, 1952-2024. TCJ (July 11): https://www.tcj.com/peter-b-gillis-1952-2024/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Michael Bay Moving to TV for Vault Comics 'Barbaric,' to Star Sam Claflin, Patrick Stewart. Netflix has picked up the bold-faced fantasy TV package, which it will develop with A+E Studios. Hollywood Reporter (July 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/michael-bay-sam-claflin-patrick-stewart-barbaric-1235945460/

Saabedra, Humerto. 2024. Kadokawa acquires animation studio Doga Kobo in continuing wave of consolidation. Legendary studio has prior history with Kadokawa. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kadokawa-acquires-animation-studio-doga-kobo-in-continuing-wave-of-consolidation/

Best, Daniel. 2024. 'I'm too bored to write the plot out.' Stan Lee Speaks. December 1969 Cartoonist PROfile Interview. Blaq Books (July 12): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/im-too-bored-to-write-the-plot-out

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Andreas Deja Debuts New Music Video "Mushka's Lullaby". Animation Magazine (July 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/andreas-deja-debuts-new-music-video-mushkas-lullaby/

Azzopardi, Seean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Comic Creator Mark Stafford. Down the Tubes (July 10): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-comic-creator-mark-stafford/

Freeman John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist and illustrator Andrew Chiu. Down the Tubes (July 10): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-and-illustrator-andrew-chiu/

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Obituary: James Proimos. Publishers Weekly (July 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95482-obituary-james-proimos.html

Salmon, Will. 2024. After 45 years, Osamu Tezuka's classic manga gets revived as Unico: Awakening, with a new ending authorized by Tezuka's estate. Interview: Samuel Sattin and Gurihiru tell us why the time was right to reinvent the manga classic. Newsarama (July 11): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/unico-awakening-sattin-and-gurihiru-interview/

Marston, George and Will Salmon. 2024. "I've said everything I've ever wanted to say about Dr. Otto Octavius." Writer Dan Slott reflects on Superior Spider-Man and why he's done writing for Doc Ock. Interview: The most prolific Spidey writer of them all looks back on Superior Spider-Man. Newsarama (July 9): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/marvel-comics/superior-spider-man-8-dan-slott-interview/

Suliman, Adela. 2024. Cypress Hill brings 28-year-old 'Simpsons' joke to life with London orchestra [in print as Cypress Hill brings 'Simpsons' joke to life with London orchestra]. Washington Post (July 11): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2024/07/10/simpsons-cypress-hill-london-orchestra/

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2024. Special Guest Joe Illidge. Pop Culture Squad's Pop Culture SquadCast Live (45; July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XWE3UofkJu8

Siuntres, John. 2024. Dan Slott Talks Spider Boy and More. Word Balloon (July 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bgOZz5jceqQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rob Retiano. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ypwpOyuGHXc

Smith, Barney. 2024. Turning Comics into a Phenomenal TV Series My Journey and Exhaustion. StoryComic (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TCYn8Lhul5Y

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Michael Moorcock praises Titan's editions of Moorcock's Multiverse and Reports from the Deep End! Forbidden Planet TV (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=38WIVBQ0qaI

Degg, D. D. 2024. Seven Days' 2024 Cartoon Issue. Daily Cartoonist (July 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/10/seven-days-2024-cartoon-issue/

Seven Days 29 (40; July 10-17, 2024): https://issuu.com/7days/docs/071024

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Tom Kenny and Bill Fagerbakke bring nautical nonsense to Kids' Choice Awards. Nickelodeon will make history when SpongeBob and Patrick host annual awards show! The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tom-kenny-bill-fagerbakke-kids-choice-awards/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. SDCC '24: Scott Dunbier announces new publishing company, ACT 4. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-2024-scott-dunbier-announces-act-4-publishing-company/

Offenberge, Rik and Paul Castiglia. 2024. Mighty Crusaders: The MLJ Heroes Part I. Scoop (July 12): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=276517

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Ariel Shaffir and Kyle Hunter Offer a Taste of Their New Prime Video Show, 'Sausage Party: Foodtopia.' Animation Magazine (July 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/ariel-shaffir-and-kyle-hunter-offer-a-taste-of-their-new-show-sausage-party-foodtopia/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. First Second Launches Sister Imprint, 23rd St. Books To Focus on Graphic Novels for Adults. ICv2 (July 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57326/first-second-launches-sister-imprint-23rd-st-books

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. First Second expands with 23rd Street line for adults. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/first-second-expands-with-23rd-street-line-for-adults/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Image Comics launches its own sales chart. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-launches-its-own-sales-chart/

Lang, Jamie. 2022. Kijek/Adamski Drop Trailer for Stop-Motion/2D Short 'Slow Light' – Exclusive [Poland]. Cartoon Brew (April 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/slow-light-trailer-kijek-adamski-short-214980.html

Unknown. 2022. Making of Slow Light (2022) [Poland]. Cartoon Brew (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fe07zjfA8YQ

Bennett, Tara. 2024. New Atlanta-Based Space Monster Studio Rises from fhe Ashes of Primal Screen. Cartoon Brew (July 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/new-atlanta-based-space-monster-studio-rises-from-the-ashes-of-primal-screen-241900.html

Debruge, Peter. 2024. With 'Inside Out 2' and 'Despicable Me 4' Propping Up the Summer Box Office, Could 2024 Be the Year of Animation? Variety (July 11): https://variety.com/2024/film/columns/animation-leads-box-office-inside-out-2-despicable-me-4-1236066963/

Thompson, Stephen, Candice Lim, and Critina Escobar. 2024. Despicable Me 4' serves up 90 minutes of bankable mayhem. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 10): https://www.npr.org/2024/07/10/1197967530/despicable-me-4-serves-up-90-minutes-of-bankable-mayhem and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7021864556.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197967530

Freeman, John. 2024. Comics Laureate Bobby Joseph curates a new graphic novel list for libraries. Down the Tubes (July 11): https://downthetubes.net/comics-laureate-bobby-joseph-curates-a-new-graphic-novel-list-for-libraries/

Han, Angie. 2024. 'Exploding Kittens' Review: Netflix's Admirably Zany Animated Cat Comedy Could Use Sharper Jokes. Inspired by the card game of the same name, the series created by Matthew Inman and Shane Kosakowski sees a clash between God and the Devil, both of them sent to Earth in the bodies of cats. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/exploding-kittens-review-netflix-animated-1235939983/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. What makes funny cartoons funny? Funny you should ask. "Funny Stuff: How Great Cartoonists Make Great Cartoons," by Phil Witte and Rex Hesner, explains exactly that. boston.com (July 11): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2024/07/11/what-makes-funny-cartoons-funny-funny-you-should-ask/

Chinca, Peter and Dave London. 2024. Phil Witte & Rex Hesner on 'Funny Stuff'. Strip Search: The Comic Strip Podcast (49; July 8): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0624_funnystuff_audio.mp3

Heller, Steven. 2024. Cartoons Attack Hate and Prejudice in America [Jews, Judaism]. Print's Daily Heller (July 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-cartoons-attack-hate/

Medoff, Rafael and Craig Yoe. 2024. Cartoonists Against Racism: The Secret Jewish War on Bigotry Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse.

Heller, Steven. 2024. Liza Donnelly and the Women Cartoonists at The New Yorker. Print's Daily Heller (July 12): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-liza-donnelly-new-yorker/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Interview: Steven DeKnight's Hard Bargain pits detective horror against prejudice. The Beat (July 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-deknight-hard-bargain/

Walsh, Michael. 2024. Agatha All Along's Kathryn Hahn Sings the Entire History of the MCU. Nerdist (July 11): https://nerdist.com/article/kathryn-hahn-sings-the-entire-history-of-the-mcu/

Kimmel, Jimmy. 2024. Kathryn Hahn on Trump Challenging Biden & She Sings the Entire History of the Marvel Universe. Jimmy Kimmel Live (July 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bJKEqtqn0A0

Fies, Brian. 2024. ["I've had a quick correspondence with a college librarian writing a research paper on "genre use and promotion both in libraries and outside of library settings" with an eye toward improving how the Library of Congress categorizes books"]. Brian Fies Facebook (July 12): https://www.facebook.com/brian.fies/posts/pfbid0wtRmbbU8ZN8fNUrHyLwcBrzScj1pQuFQZn4R8y2sLAP1LYzgZMZ8VvTHtfCwzdUml

Hibberd, James. 2024. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Trailer Draws Controversy Over Israeli Character. Shira Haas' character was originally a Mossad agent in the comics, but is now a U.S. government official. Nonetheless, some are calling for a boycott of the film. Hollywood Reporter (July

12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/captain-america-brave-new-world-trailer-controversy-israeli-character-1235947367/

George, Joe. 2024. Gail Simone Promises a Scary (and Very Sexy) Time for the New Uncanny X-Men. Den of Geek (July 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/uncanny-x-men-gail-simone-interview/

Boo, Bernard. 2024. The Imaginary Review: Netflix's New Animated Movie Is Perfect for Studio Ghibli Fans. Den of Geek (July 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-imaginary-review/

Aronson, Emily. 2024. Professor Lorgia García-Peña, alumni Maria Ressa and Jim Lee honored as 'Great Immigrants'. Princeton University (July 5): https://www.princeton.edu/news/2024/07/05/professor-lorgia-garcia-pena-alumni-maria-ressa-and-jim-lee-honored-great

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Comic-Con May Leave San Diego Over Hotel Price Gouging, Say Organizers. Forbes (July 10): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/07/10/comic-con-may-leave-san-diego-over-hotel-price-gouging-say-organizers/

Hogeveen, Esmé and Walter Scott. 2024. Walter Scott's 'Wendy' Comics Skewer Art World Politics. The artist on why the titular character of his cult graphic novel set in Canada is entering her 'influencer era' Frieze (July 10): https://www.frieze.com/article/walter-scotts-wendy-comics-interview-2024

Coplan, Chris. 2024. 'Minor Threats' team take a shot at goofy, potent new spinoff 'Barfly'. Scott Hepburn and Kyle Starks talk about the development around 'Barfly.' AIPT (July 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/09/barfly-minor-threats-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Steven S. DeKnight talks pulp vibes, demons, and grizzled leads in 'Hard Bargain'. The OGN 'Hard Bargain' is currently crowdfunding via Kickstarter. AIPT (July 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/09/hard-bargain-qa/

Kennedy, Hank. 2024. Mohammad Sabaaneh's Cartoons Reflect the Truth of Israeli Occupation. The Palestinian artist's work captures the human toll of war and apartheid. Progressive Magazine (July 8): https://progressive.org/latest/mohammad-sabaanehs-cartoons-reflect-the-truth-of-israeli-occupation-kennedy-20240708/

Osmond, Andrew. 2024. Frank Wildhorn, Composer of Your Lie in April: The Musical. Anime News Network (June 28): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-06-28/frank-wildhorn-composer-of-your-lie-in-april-the-musical/.211954

Osmond, Andrew. 2024. The London Cast of Your Lie in April: The Musical. Anime News Network (June 28): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-06-28/the-london-cast-of-your-lie-in-april-the-musical/.211952

Hood, Alun. 2024. Your Lie in April review – West End manga musical has a showstopping moment The much-loved manga comes to the stage at the Harold Pinter Theatre. What's On Stage (July 7): https://www.whatsonstage.com/news/your-lie-in-april-review-west-end-manga-musical-has-a-showstopping-moment_1612428/

Benson, Dzifa. 2024. Your Lie in April is a passionate tale – but what's with the tunes? Naoshi Arakawa's manga, a smash-hit story of love and wasted talent, is now a West End musical. The performances are great, the music not. [London] Telegraph (July 7): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/theatre/what-to-see/review-your-lie-april-west-end-musical-harold-pinter/

Vale, Paul. 2024. Your Lie in April review: "Bracing ballads and soaring harmonies". Stage (July 8): https://www.thestage.co.uk/reviews/your-lie-in-april-review-manga-harold-pinter-theatre-london-naoshi-arakawa-frank-wildhorn

Akbar, Arifa. 2024. Your Lie in April review – high-school musical mixes manga aesthetics with Broadway sound; the sad love story between bereaved piano prodigy Kōsei and free-spirit Kaori is played with verve – but what worked on paper and as an anime TV series stutters on stage. Guardian (July 7): https://www.theguardian.com/stage/article/2024/jul/07/your-lie-in-april-review-musical-manga-broadway-harold-pinter

Swain, Marianka. 2024. 'Your Lie in April' review — this touchingly sincere manga musical has a knocks-you-flat emotional force. Read our review of Frank Wildhorn's Your Lie in April, starring Zheng Xi Yong and Mia Kobayashi, now in performances at the Harold Pinter Theatre to 21 September. London Theatre (July 6): https://www.londontheatre.co.uk/reviews/your-lie-in-april-review-harold-pinter-theatre

Curtis, Nick. 2024. Your Lie in April at the Harold Pinter Theatre review: glib, mawkish and riddled with clichés. [London] Evening Standard (July 8): https://www.standard.co.uk/culture/theatre/your-lie-in-april-harold-pinter-theatre-review-b1169312.html

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Paul Peart-Smith and Souls of Black Folk. Comic Grinder (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qHl-NBbVZU8

Harper, David. 2024. Many Worlds with Christian Ward. Off Panel (456; July 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel456-many-worlds-with-christian-ward
Molcher, Michael. 2024. Al Ewing & Boo [Cook] talk zombies and sports comics! 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6XUu1CMuyoI
Labarre, Nicolas. 2024. Christina's world(s). Remediating painting as comic book narrative in Preacher. Image & Narrative 25 (2), 51–68. Retrieved from https://imageandnarrative.be/index.php/imagenarrative/article/view/3372
de Heer, Margreet. 2024. A site for sore eyes. Margreet de Heer (July 14): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/a-site-for-sore-eyes
de Heer, Margreet. 2024. Margreet's comics. https://www.margreetdeheer.com/
Nierenberg, Amelia. 2024. A 'Simpsons' Joke Comes True for Cypress Hill [in print as 'Simpsons' Joke Comes True for Cypress Hill]. New York Times (July 13): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/11/arts/music/cypress-hill-simpsons-london-joke.html
Salam, Maya. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' Is Now Pixar's Biggest Movie Ever [in print as 'Inside Out 2' Becomes Pixar's Biggest Movie]. New York Times (July 13): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/11/movies/inside-out-2-pixar-box-office.html
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Dunbier Launches New Publisher, Act 4, at San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-dunbier-launches-new-publisher-act-4-at-san-diego-comic-con/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Rob Rogers, Nancy Ohanian, & Susie Cagle are 2023 Sigma Delta Chi Award Honorees. Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/12/rob-rogers-nancy-ohanian-and-susie-cagle-are-2023-sigma-delta-chi-award-honorees/
Degg, D. D. 2024. Golden Team-Up: DC Comics and U.S. Mint (and Silver and Bronze). Daily Cartoonist (July 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/12/super-team-up-dc-comics-and-u-s-mint/
Unknown. 2024. United States Mint and Warner Bros. Discovery Global Consumer Products Announce Coin and Medal Series Celebrating Comic Art and Launch Survey Seeking Public Input on DC Super Hero Selection. United States Mint (July 10): https://www.usmint.gov/news/press-releases/mint-warner-bros-discovery-global-consumer-products-announce-coin-medal-series-launch-survey
Ryall, Chris. Tales of Syzpense. https://chrisryall.substack.com/
Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Illustration Artist John Kurtz. Comic Art Live (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mGHF_oOqSsU
Nicole Lambert's website [French]. https://les-triples.com/accueil/
Freeman, John. 2024. First British International Comic Rights Market – publishers and creator lineup revealed. Down the Tubes (July 13): https://downthetubes.net/first-british-international-comic-rights-market/
Keefe, Jim. 2024. Sally Forth Monster via Steve Bissette. Jim Keefe Patreon (July 14): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-via-107035020
Hughes, William. 2024. Human race looks itself in the mirror and realizes it's now spent $5 billion watching Despicable Me movies. The Minions became the most profitable animated film franchise in history a while ago; this is just sealing the deal. AV Club (July 13): https://www.avclub.com/human-race-has-spent-5-billion-watching-despicable-me-1851591490
Tartaglione, Nancy. 2024. 'Despicable Me'/'Minions' Becomes First Animated Franchise To Reach $5B in Global Box Office. Deadline (July 13): https://deadline.com/2024/07/despicable-me-minions-animated-franchise-record-5-billion-global-box-office-1236009278/
Harper, David. 2024. "I Have Nothing but High Hopes": Retailers on the Surprisingly, Quietly, Maybe Positive First Half for Comic Shops. SKTCHD (July 10): https://sktchd.com/longform/july-2024-retailer-feature/
Thielman, Sam. 2024. Mœbius and the Art of the Inescapable. Flaming Hydra (114; July 9): https://flaminghydra.com/issue-114/
Brown, Liz. 2024. Book Reviews: Soseki Natsume's Botchan: the manga edition & Akutagawa's Rashômon and Other Stories. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-reviews-soseki-natsumes-botchan.html
Kaori Okura and Makiko Itoh (trans). 2024. Soseki Natsume's Botchan: the manga edition. North Clarendon, VT: Tuttle Publishing.
mkdeville and Philippe Nicioux (ills). 2024. Akutagawa's Rashômon and Other Stories [France]. North Clarendon, VT: Tuttle Publishing
Murray, Rich. 2020. Cataloging the Edwin & Terry Murray Comic Book Collection. Duke University's

Signal Boost blog (March 11): https://blogs.library.duke.edu/signalboost/2020/03/11/cataloging-the-edwin-terry-murray-comic-book-collection/

Unknown. 2015. Comic book collection preserved at the Rubenstein Library. Duke Univeristy's Blueprints blog (October 7): https://giving.duke.edu/blueprints/comic-book-collection-preserved-at-the-rubenstein-library/

Comic Book and Graphic Novel collection, 1938-2012. Duke University Libraries. https://archives.lib.duke.edu/catalog/comicbooks

Unknown. 2024. Comic-Con Extends San Diego Contract By a Year. Publishers Weekly (July 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4815

Weisberg, Lori. 2024. Comic-Con agrees to stay in San Diego through 2026, but warns high hotel rates threaten future years. With just one year remaining on the convention contract, Comic-Con consummated a one-year extension. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 11): https://www.siliconvalley.com/2024/07/11/comic-con-agrees-to-stay-in-san-diego-but-warns-high-hotel-rates-threaten-future-years/

Klein, Cheryl. 2024. Lovely, Dark and Deep: PW Talks with Julia Heffernan. Painter Heffernan's graphic memoir debut, Babe in the Woods (Algonquin, Sept.), follows her winding path through fear and memory after taking the wrong turn on a hike. Publishers Weekly (July 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95472-lovely-dark-and-deep-pw-talks-with-julia-heffernan.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. How the 'Exploding Kittens' Creators Let the Fur Fly on Their New Netflix Show. Animation Magazine (July 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/how-the-exploding-kittens-creators-let-the-fur-fly-on-their-new-netflix-show/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Kite Man soars to new heights in his own animated series. We chat with actor Matt Oberg and producer Dean Lorey about the infamous D-list villain heading his own series. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dean-lorey-matt-oberg-kite-man-animated/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Comic Book Kitchen: Rich Douek's new web series combines comic art with cuisines. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comic-book-kitchen-rich-doueks-new-web-series-combines-comic-art-with-cuisines/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Get Graphic: Marcus Williams Art Is 'Strong to the Finish' [Popeye comic book]. PREVIEWSworld (July 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/276466-Get-Graphic-Marcus-Williams-Art-Is-Strong-To-The-Finish

Scherer, Jenna. 2024. Kite Man: Hell Yeah! is a delightful treat for DC fans. Max's Harley Quinn spinoff is a fun time, even if it doesn't capture the glory of the original. AV Club (July 15): https://www.avclub.com/harely-quinn-tv-review-season-3-hbo-max-animated-1849319689

Jones, Jarrod. 2024. Marvel's Hit-Monkey is more in tune with its emotions in season 2. Jason Sudeikis and Fred Tatasciore return for more violent jackanapes in a thoughtful second batch. AV Club (July 15): https://www.avclub.com/hulu-marvels-hit-monkey-season-2-is-more-thoughtful-1851590599

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Will Speck and Josh Gordon on Marvel's Hit-Monkey season 2. The Beat (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YUL8gQ4kXZ8

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Ally Maki on Marvel's Hit-Monkey season 2. The Beat (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Shnfh5rkPPU

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Fred Tatasciore on Marvel's Hit-Monkey season 2. The Beat (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-y_CRIU5Z0

Armstrong, Robb. 2024. Welcome Home, Franklin — Robb Armstrong x Hello, Apple [Peanuts animation]. Apple TV (February 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yoDvpurHGGM

Unknown. 2024. American Manga Award Nominees Announced. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/95508-american-manga-award-nominees-announced.html

Buchanan, Kyle. 2024. Ryan Reynolds and Hugh Jackman on the Perks and Pitfalls of Playing Superheroes. The two friends have learned a lot about being the stewards of major pop-culture characters, an education that led them to "Deadpool & Wolverine." New York Times (July 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/15/movies/ryan-reynolds-hugh-jackman-deadpool-wolverine.html

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. New Yorker Cartoon Secrets Revealed: Funny Stuff is Your Guide. Comics Grinder (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vosw-yhAjas

Unknown. 2024. 32 Superb Graphic Novels -- SLJ 2024 Stars So Far. School Library Journal Reviews (July 15): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/32-superb-graphic-novels-slj-2024-stars-so-far

Stabile, Leila. 2024. Panini Comics, 30 Years in the Comics World. Collateral (June): https://www.collater.al/en/panini-comics-marco-wolf-marvel-naruto-topolino-spiderman-art/

Nanmozhi, M. Ilaya Kanmani and S. Gunasekara. 2024. Deciphering Distress: Investigating Trauma Treatment in Prominent Indian Graphic Novels. Educational Administration: Theory and Practice 30 (5), 12193-12206. Online at https://kuey.net/index.php/kuey/article/view/5073/3501

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Robert Jeffrey. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FUGUL9Ai7Yo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rick Parker. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vNNHMzSbu1Q

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cliff Galbraith. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PONcfgHNVDk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nick Marinkovich Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y8x4GlkhXaU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tony Kittrell. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jd7GCPJ-6pU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Alex De Luca. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OGy3O6oRe8M

Smith, Barney. 2024. From Middle East to Comic Feasts: Wes Al-Dhaher's Journey to 'Tales of Khayr'! Storycomic Presents! (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G9S2zXW07PQ

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Sausage Party: Foodtopia's Seth Rogen Reveals How a Passing Joke Created the Franchise. CBR Presents (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MsI-rWO_T1Q

Grote, Dan and Matthew Lazorwitz. 2024. Tom Fowler talks about the history of RPGs. CXF Interview Podcast (312; July 16): https://comicsxf.com/2024/07/16/tcxfip-312-tom-fowler/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. Swinging Back into Action: 'Hit-Monkey' Creators Will Speck & Josh Gordon Take Us behind the Scenes of Season 2 (New Clips). Animation Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/swinging-back-into-action-hit-monkey-creators-will-speck-josh-gordon-take-us-behind-the-scenes-of-season-2-new-clips/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Cartoon Network Show Creator Kyle Carrozza Arrested an Child Pornography Possession Charges. Cartoon Brew (July 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/cartoon-network-show-creator-kyle-carrozza-arrested-on-child-pornography-possession-charges-241930.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'The Time Masters' Receiving Restored 4K Release – Watch the Exclusive Trailer [France]. Cartoon Brew (July 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/the-time-masters-receiving-restored-4k-release-watch-the-exclusive-trailer-241958.html

Morrissey, J. Alex and Marc Guggenheim. 2024. Marc Guggenheim, Producer, Writer, and Author. Tradecraft Podcast (233; July 16): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-233-marc-guggenheim

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Direct Market Comics and Graphic Novel Sales Mixed in Spring 2024. Marvels, Indies Doing Well, DC Down. ICv2 (July 17): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57367/direct-market-comics-graphic-novel-sales-mixed-spring-2024

Degg, D. D. 2024. GoComics Will Disable Political Cartoon Commenting Beginning July 17, 2024. Daily Cartoonist (July 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/16/gocomics-will-remove-political-cartoon-commenting-beginning-july-17-2024/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Ralph Newman Gets The Bill Finger Award. Daily Cartoonist (July 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/16/ralph-newman-gets-the-bill-finger-award/

Degg, D. D. 2024. NYT's 100 Best Books of the 21st Century – The List Includes Comics! Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/15/nyts-100-best-books-of-the-21st-century-the-list-includes-comics/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Australian Cartoonists Association is 100. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/17/australian-cartoonists-association-is-100/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Warner Bros. Sets Animated Musical 'Bad Fairies' for 2027 Release. Toby Marlow and Lucy Moss, who co-created Broadway's 'Six,' are writing the songs for the feature from director Megan Nicole Dong. Hollywood Reporter (July 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/bad-fairies-animated-musical-release-1235949503/

Tracy, Marc. 2024. After Backlash, Marvel Gives an Israeli Superhero a New Backstory. The studio said Sabra, a Mossad agent in comic books, will be "a high-ranking U.S. government official" in its next Captain America movie. New York Times (July 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/16/movies/sabra-israeli-superhero-marvel.html

Thayer, Rose L. 2024. Former Stripes cartoonist, World War II vet to be honored at Comic-Con [Ralph Newman]. Stars and Stripes (July 15): https://www.stripes.com/veterans/2024-07-15/stars-stripes-cartoonist-comiccon-award-wwii-veteran-14492947.html

Brooke, David. 2024. Exclusive: Chip Zdarsky reveals new comics project launching this week. Learn all about Chip Zdarsky's new Zdarsky Comic News coming to comic shops starting today! AIPT (July 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/17/comics-chip-zdarsky-promo-qa/

Buesing, Dave. 2024. Chip Zdarsky, a massive Popverse Con-versation. We interviewed Chip at C2E2 for a wide-ranging conversation about all his comics! Popverse (June 25): https://www.thepopverse.com/chip-zdarsky-interview-c2e2-2024-comics-april

Patterson, Demetrius. 2024. 'The Boys' Star on Black Noir and How Season 4 Sets Up a Perilous Final Season. Season five is "going to be a battle for the outcome and the future of this world. And that's the level we're playing at," Nathan Mitchell tells The Hollywood Reporter heading into the finale. Hollywood Reporter (July 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-boys-black-noir-actor-season-4-finale-season-5-1235949016/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop. Virtual Memories Show (596; July 16): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-596-maurice-vellekoop and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_596_-_Maurice_Vellekoop.mp3

Unknown. 2024. Scotland's Axis Studios Lays Off 162 Employees, Is Put into Administration. Animation Magazine (July 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/scotlands-axis-studios-is-put-into-administration-lays-off-162-employees/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Omnibus digital comics app shuts down. The Comixology-successor that could is now no more. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/end-of-the-line-for-omnibus/

Habersperger, Keith, Johnny Manganello, and Kwesi James. 2024. We Made A Comic. Try Guys (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5QzJb4M04wE

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. The Try Guys collab with WEBTOON and pull off a fun comic in the process. For a first try, it ends up a very fun read. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-try-guys-collab-with-webtoon-and-pull-off-a-decent-comic-in-the-process/

McDaniel, James. 2024. The Cartoonist Who Ruined His Life for No Reason [Scott Adams]. Gamer from Mars (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FKTTuLFI0Ag

Angeles, Christian. 2024. SDCC '24: Oni Press and Maestro Media adapt The Sixth Gun, Dwellings, and Jill and the Killers into board games. Board Games based on Comics tend to be brilliant ideas. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-oni-press-and-maestro-media-adapt-the-sixth-gun-dwellings-and-jill-and-the-killers-into-board-games/

McNeil, Sheena. 2019. Black Metal Comics: JP Ahonen [webcomics]. Sequential Tart (March 4): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3333

McNeil, Sheena. 2024. No Rest for the Wicked: JP Ahonen [Belzebubs webcomic]. Sequential Tart (July 8): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3862

McNeil, Sheena. 2024. Youth Group: Jordan Morris. Sequential Tart (July 15): http://www.sequentialtart.com/article.php?id=3859

Young, Skottie. 2024. Inking my TMNT #1 variant cover. Skottie Young (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=krA8zRs0Y5E

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Chip Mosher Finds Ross Richie's Pull Box and Leaves Him a Present. Former Boom Studios employee Chip Mosher finds Boom co-founder Ross Richie's pull box and leaves him a little present. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chip-mosher-ross-richie-pull-box-boom-studios-dstlry/

Freeman, John. 2024. London's Gosh comic shop announces Small Press Day Festival. Down the Tubes (July 16): https://downthetubes.net/londons-gosh-comic-shop-announces-small-press-day-festival/

Williams, Keith and Keith Champagne (ed.). 2024. The Keith Williams Sketchbook. Mansfield Center, CT: New Pain Productions

Pitt, Helen. 2024. These are the cartoons that kept Australians laughing for a century. Sydney Morning Herald (July 15): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/art-and-design/these-are-the-cartoons-that-kept-australians-laughing-for-a-century-20240710-p5jsoa.html

Schuchman, Matthew. 2024. The King of Collectibles Shares the Secrets to Building the Ultimate Collection. Ken Goldin, the King of Collectibles, shares what he's learned from decades of collecting and auctioning the most valuable comics, trading cards, and more. Den of Geek (July 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-king-of-collectibles-shares-the-secrets-to-building-the-ultimate-collection/

Ceccarelli, Marc and Vincent Walker. 2024. The SpongeBob SquarePants Producers Look Back on 25 Years of the Beloved Cartoon. Executive producers Marc Ceccarelli and Vincent Waller reminisce on 25 years of SpongeBob SquarePants. Den of Geek (July 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-spongebob-squarepants-executive-producers-look-back-on-25-years-of-the-beloved-cartoon/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Phil Witte & Rex Hesner. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast. (Season 4, 163; July 16): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15425691-episode-163-phil-witte-rex-hesner

Dorkin, Evan. 2024. Little Orphaned Interview. Evan Dorkin Patreon (July 17): https://www.patreon.com/posts/little-orphaned-108282414

*Snailords and uru-chan. 2024. Snailords and uru-chan at Scrawl Books July 2024 [Webtoon; audio and photos; Aidyn Arroyal aka Snailords; uru-chan aka Chelsey Han]. Reston, VA: Scrawl Books (July 8): https://archive.org/details/snailords-and-uru-chan-at-scrawl-books-240708

Degg, D. D. 2024. J. D. Crowe Wins 2024 Green Eyeshade Award. Daily Cartoonist (July 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/17/jd-crowe-wins-2024-green-eyeshade-award/

Unknown. 2024. Editorial cartoonist Dennis Draughon honored with Green Eyeshade Award. WRAL News (July 17): https://www.wral.com/story/editorial-cartoonist-dennis-draughon-honored-with-green-eyeshade-award/21528599/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Group Editor Heather Antos on IDW's Star Trek comics. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-group-editor-heather-antos-on-idws-star-trek-comics/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2024. Marvel Shocker: Russo Bros. in Talks to Direct Next Two 'Avengers' Movies (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (July 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/avengers-5-6-russo-bros-direct-1235949871/

Piña, Christy. 2024. 'Superman' Is "Close" To Being Done Filming, James Gunn Says. Hollywood Reporter (July 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-update-close-to-being-done-filming-james-gunn-1235951438/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Comic Creator Gareth A Hopkins. Down the Rubes (July 17): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-comic-creator-gareth-a-hopkins/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Thurber Thursday: What Lies Beneath [original art]. Ink Spill (July 18): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-what-lies-beneath/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Mondo TV France & France Télévisions Saddle Up 'Wonder Pony' Animated Series. Animation Magazine (July 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/mondo-tv-france-france-televisions-saddle-up-wonder-pony-animated-series/

Solomon, Charles. 2024. The 'Kaiju No. 8' Team Discuss Their Monster-Sized Hit. Animation Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/the-kaiju-no-8-team-discuss-their-monster-sized-hit/

Strause, Jackie. 2024. Amazon Says 'The Boys' Assassination Episode Filmed Long before Trump Shooting, Finale Similarities "Unintentional". The final season four episode of the hit Prime Video series about vigilante superheroes released Thursday and was previously titled "Assassination Run.. Hollywood Reporter (July 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-boys-finale-assassination-episode-trump-filmed-2023-1235952029/

Barsanti, Chris. 2024. Charles Burns Still Has Something to Say. After years of struggling with writer's block, Charles Burns returns with a new graphic novel [in print as Never Say Die]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/95485-charles-burns-still-has-something-to-say.html

Dimunation, Mark. 2024. Gerrymandering: The Origin Story [Elkanah Tisdale]. Library of Congress's Timeless blog (July 18): https://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2024/07/gerrymandering-the-origin-story/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Darkrose's Winds of Numa Sera jumps from the page to a brand new tabletop game! A fantasy comic turned board game! The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/darkroses-winds-of-numa-sera-jumps-from-the-page-to-a-brand-new-tabletop-game/

Saha, Victoria. 2024. 'You broke my kid's heart,' grieving wife says after thieves stole late husband's comic books left for young son. Fox5 KVVT-TV (May 31): https://www.fox5vegas.com/2024/05/31/you-broke-my-kids-heart-grieving-wife-says-after-thieves-stole-late-husbands-comic-books-left-young-son/

Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2024. The Handmaid's Tale Was Removed from an Idaho School Library. This Teen Handed a Copy to the Superintendent At Graduation. Annabelle Jenkins protested the removal of the graphic novel adaptation of Margaret Atwood's 1985 novel earlier in the school year. People (May 31):

https://people.com/idaho-graduate-gives-superintendent-copy-of-the-handmaid-s-tale-after-book-censorship-8656592

Unknown. 2024. Online comics platform Webtoon reveals revenue growth, profitability in US IPO filing. Reuters (May 31): https://www.reuters.com/markets/deals/online-comics-platform-webtoon-reveals-revenue-growth-profitability-us-ipo-2024-05-31/

Unknown. 2024. Superman #1 and Batman #1 to Auction in UK for First Time. Fine Books Magazine (June 2): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/superman-1-and-batman-1-auction-uk-first-time

Popescu, Lucy., 2024. Spoilt Creatures by Amy Twigg review – haven and hell in the countryside. A compelling debut novel set on an all-female commune in rural Kent explores how cults ensnare vulnerable people. Guardian (June 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/jun/02/spoilt-creatures-by-amy-twigg-review-haven-and-hell-in-the-countryside

Flores, Roman. 2024. Collected comics contributed to Camarena Library [California]. Imperial Valley Press (June 1): https://www.ivpressonline.com/featured/collected-comics-contributed-to-camarena-library/article_abaed240-1f8c-11ef-a3de-87c05b0a4c3a.html

Unknown. 2023. Batman's Debut in Detective Comics No. 27 Sells for $1.74m. Fine Books Magazine (April 3): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/batmans-debut-detective-comics-no-27-sells-174m

Unknown. 2023. Historic Comic Books Leap to Auction. Fine Books Magazine (March 10): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/news/historic-comic-books-leap-auction

Unknown. 2022. Jim Lee X-Men, Batman and Superman Unchained Original Comic Book Art to Auction. Fine Books Magazine (November 8): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/news/jim-lee-x-men-batman-and-superman-unchained-original-comic-book-art-auction

Unknown. 2021. Goldin Shatters Auction Records for Rare Comic Books. Fine Books Magazine (September 20): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/goldin-shatters-auction-records-rare-comic-books

Unknown. 2020. Fantastic Firsts and Dynamic Debuts at Heritage's July Comic Art Event. Fine Books Magazine (June 19): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/fantastic-firsts-and-dynamic-debuts-heritages-july-comic-art-event

Unknown. 2018. An Early Batman Comic, Bought at a Tag Sale for $20, Soars to $53,675 at Weiss Auctions. Fine Books Magazine (March 7): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/early-batman-comic-bought-tag-sale-20-soars-53675-weiss-auctions

Unknown. 2023. Silver Age Origin Comic Books to Auction [Hake's Auctions]. Fine Books Magazine (March 9): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/silver-age-origin-comic-books-auction

Unknown. 2020. The 1938 Superman Comic Book That Helped Take Down "Wonder Man" Heads to Auction [Heritage; Detective Comics, Inc. v. Bruns Publications, Inc.]. Fine Books Magazine (September 2): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/1938-superman-comic-book-helped-take-down-wonder-man-heads-auction

Unknown. 2015. Long Missing 1962 Mel Ramos Batman Painting May Bring $100K+ at Heritage Auctions. Fine Books Magazine (October 23): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/long-missing-1962-mel-ramos-batman-painting-may-bring-100k-heritage-auctions

Hatfield, Charles. 2024. Exhibition Review: Asian Comics: Evolution of an Art Form. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/exhibition-review-asian-comics.html

Humphrey, Aaron Scott. 2020. Drawing out of Detention: The Transnational Drawing Practices of Eaten Fish, Refugee Cartoonist. a/b: Auto/Biography Studies 35 (2, Migration, Exile, and Diaspora in Graphic Life Narratives; 2020): 435-458. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/08989575.2020.1763569 and https://doi.org/10.1080/08989575.2020.1763569

Brill, Pamela. 2024. Movie Alert: 'Harold and the Purple Crayon'. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95530-movie-alert-harold-and-the-purple-crayon.html

Knight, Rosie. 2024. The SpongeBob SquarePants Cast Revisit 25 Years of Building a Cultural Phenomenon. The voices behind SpongeBob, Sandy, Patrick, and more reveal how the power of imagination has driven 25 years of SpongeBob SquarePants. Den of Geek (July 18): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/spongebob-squarepants-cast-25-years-cultural-phenomenon/

Thornton, William. 2024. 'Alabama White Thang' turns up in new graphic novel 'Snag' [by Hannah Hill]. al.com (June 3): https://www.al.com/news/huntsville/2024/06/alabama-white-thang-turns-up-in-new-graphic-novel-snag.html

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024 Fred Van Lente and Tom Fowler [Gamemasters: The Comic Book History of Roleplaying Games]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (47; July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ptuMb2EpBCw

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis & Patrick Goddard deliver time-twisting frontline combat in Rogue Trooper Blighty Valley. Forbidden Planet TV (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UZ3uuILJNQk

Siuntres, John. 2024. Steve Orlando Annihilation 2099 and season of the Scarlet Witch. Word Balloon (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WZ6nfWalPeI

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jordan Morris - Writer of Youth Group OGN. Capes and Tights Podcast (176; July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4K_2-AxuWbI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stephen Shaskan. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RNBtKmhHlfQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. D. M. Ray. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iqVnReuYIbc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mark Bertolini Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gegZetMnrn0

Offenberger, Rik and Paul Castiglia. 2024. Mighty Crusaders: The MLJ Heroes Part II. Scoop (July 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=276518

Unknown. 2024. Terry Kavanagh Discusses His Work at Marvel, Consigning Art to Hake's. Scoop (July 19): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=276655

Conder, Alyssa. 2024. New Yorker magazine cartoonist Hilary Campbell dances into the pages of the Sonoma Valley Sun. Sonoma Valley Sun (July 18): https://www.sonomasun.com/2024/07/18/hilary-campbell-dances-into-the-pages-of-the-sonoma-valley-sun/

Braff, Danielle. 2024. He's Got Jokes: Former insurance litigator spent decades juggling work, family and cartooning [Phil Witte]. ABA Journal (July 18): https://www.abajournal.com/web/article/phil-witte-lawyer-cartoonist

Levins, Irene S. 2024. Bob Eckstein: New Yorker Cartoonist and Museum Enthusiast. Forbes (July 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/irenelevine/2024/07/17/bob-eckstein-new-yorker-cartoonist-and-museum-enthusiast/

Unknown. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Cartoonists Who Fought Anti-Semitism. TJVNews (July 17): https://tjvnews.com/2024/07/exclusive-interview-cartoonists-who-fought-anti-semitism/

Cash, Caroline. 2024. Caroline Cash's I Am a Comic. The cartoonist shares the joy of being immersed in the work of others. MoMA Magazine (July 18): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1101

Patterson, Demetrius. 2024. 'The Boys' Star on How Finale Assassination Changes Everything for Season 5. The star who met their end on the Eric Kripke series speaks with The Hollywood Reporter about the tragic events of the season four finale, which released days after the real-life assassination attempt on former President Donald Trump. Hollywood Reporter (July 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-boys-finale-season-4-assassination-neuman-death-1235952098/

Alter, Alexandra. 2024. Keanu Reeves Wrote a Book. A Really Weird One. What if the star of "The Matrix" worked with a sci-fi novelist to tell the story of an 80,000-year-old warrior who can rip people's arms off but struggles with loneliness? [BRZRKR]. New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/18/books/keanu-reeves-china-mieville-book-elsewhere-brzrkr.html

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Natasha Kline explores Mexican American family dynamics in Disney's Primos animated series. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-natasha-kline-disney-primos/

Colby-Favreau, Mandi. 2024. Heather Cox Richardson welcomes New Yorker cartoonist Liza Donnelly. Wiscasett Newspaper (July 18): https://www.wiscassetnewspaper.com/article/heather-cox-richardson-welcomes-new-yorker-cartoonist-liza-donnelly/189046

Unknown. 2024. Director Karolis Kveselis Takes Us behind the Scenes of OAK9 Ent.'s Playful New Project, 'Just Imagine' [Lithuania]. Animation Magazine (July 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/director-karolis-kveselis-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-oak9-ent-s-playful-new-project-just-imagine/

Adams, David. 2024. Fall 2024 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview [in print as Fall 2024 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at

https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/95496-fall-2024-comics-graphic-novels-preview.html

Holt, Jon. 2024 Book Review: Haruki Murakami: Manga Stories. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-murakami-haruki-manga.html

Murakami, Haruki, Jean-Christophe Deveney (adaptation), and PMGL (illus). 2023. Haruki Murakami : Manga Stories. New York: Tuttle. 144 pp. $19.99. ISBN 9784805317648. https://www.tuttlepublishing.com/japan/haruki-murakami-manga-stories-1-9784805317648

Pasqua, Christina. 2024. Book Review: Let's Make Bread! A Comic Book Cookbook. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-lets-make-bread-comic-book.html

Forkish, Ken and Sarah Becan. 2024. Let's Make Bread! A Comic Book Cookbook. New York: Penguin RandomHouse. US$22. https://www.penguinrandomhouse.com/books/697048/lets-make-bread-by-ken-forkish-and-sarah-becan/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Nervosa wins the 2024 Graphic Medicine Award. Hayley Gold's eating disorder memoir won, while Elaine M. Will's Spiral Sessions won best short-form. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nervosa-wins-the-2024-graphic-medicine-award/

McLean, Tom. 2024. Nautical Nonsense with Heart! SpongeBob SquarePants Celebrates 25 Years. Animation Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/nautical-nonsense-with-heart-spongebob-squarepants-celebrates-25-years/

Morton, Paul. 2024. "This Generation's Homer": How Penguin Has Changed Marvel Comics. Full Stop (July 18): https://www.full-stop.net/2024/07/18/features/paul-morton/this-generations-homer-how-penguin-has-changed-marvel-comics/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Scotland's Largest Animation/VFX Studio Axis Has Collapsed with 162 Jobs Lost. Cartoon Brew (July 16): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/scotlands-largest-animation-studio-axis-has-collapsed-with-162-jobs-lost-241989.html

Chianca, Peter. 2022. 'I don't mind being that guy': Cartoonist Keith Knight talks Hulu's 'Woke,' and about being woke. The nationally syndicated cartoonist, a Malden native, was awarded an honorary doctorate at Salem State last month. boston.com (June 3): https://www.boston.com/culture/tv/2022/06/03/malden-native-cartoonist-keith-knight-hulu-woke-season-two/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. Young comics artists will get their shot with the pros at the Boston Kids Comics Fest. National headliners and young artists share the spotlight at the city's fastest growing comics con for kids. boston.com (June 3): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2024/06/03/young-comics-artists-will-get-their-shot-with-the-pros-at-the-boston-kids-comics-fest/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. 30 years after struggling to fit in, Jonathan Todd captures middle school awkwardness in 'Timid'. The Boston-area illustrator's new graphic novel, published by Scholastic, is a Target Kids Book Club pick for April. boston.com (March 25): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2024/03/25/30-years-after-struggling-to-fit-in-jonathan-todd-captures-middle-school-awkwardness-in-timid/

Kaminska, Karolina. 2024. France's Andarta Pictures visits 5 Worlds in adaptation of graphic novel series. C21 Media (May 6): https://www.c21media.net/news/frances-andarta-pictures-visits-5-worlds-in-adaptation-of-graphic-novel-series/

Perez, Rodrigo. 2024. SVA Grad Sara Varon on 'Robot Dreams,' the New Movie Based on Her Graphic Novel. The graphic novelist and illustrator talks about the adaptation process and what she learned from her SVA program chair. School of Visual Arts (June 5): https://sva.edu/features/sva-grad-sara-varon-on-robot-dreams-the-new-movie-based-on-her-graphic-novel

McAllister, David. 2024. The comic artist fighting to keep making art [Alex Norris]. "I'm not doing this out of spite or revenge, or even for justice," says Alex Norris, whose 'Webcomic Name' series has been the subject of an expensive legal battle in a US federal court since 2019. Prospect (July): . Online at https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/culture/comics/66582/the-comic-artist-fighting-to-keep-making-art

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Youth Group: A Fast-Paced, Energetic Graphic Novel. Capes and Tights (June 5): https://capesandtights.com/youth-group-fast-paced-energetic-graphic-novel/

Gaarder, Jostein, Vincent Zabus, and Nicoby. 2024. Sophie's World: A Graphic Novel about the History of Philosophy by Jostein Gaarder, Vincent Zabus & Nicoby. Scott Parker reads a graphic novel version of Sophie's World. Philosophy Now (162: June/July): https://philosophynow.org/issues/162/Sophies_World_A_Graphic_Novel_About_the_History_of_Philosophy_by_Jostein_Gaarder_Vincent_Zabus_and_Nicoby

Unknown. 2023. Early Captain America Art, Spy vs. Spy, and Frank Frazetta's Dark Kingdom at Heritage. Fine Books Magazine (June 15): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/early-captain-america-art-spy-vs-spy-and-frank-frazettas-dark-kingdom-heritage

Unknown. 2024. Original Comic Art Announcing Death of Superman to Auction [Heritage]. Fine Books Magazine (March 22): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/original-comic-art-announcing-death-superman-auction

Johnston, Alex. 2024. Five Rare Books for Collectors: Comic Books [Potter & Potter Auctions]. Fine Books Magazine (January): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/five-rare-books-collectors-comic-books

Unknown. 2024. First Issue of Amazing Spider-Man Comic Sold for $1.38m at Auction [Heritage]. Fine Books Magazine (January 16): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/first-issue-amazing-spider-man-comic-sold-138m-auction

Yuan, Jada Yuan and Olivia McCormack. 2024. 'The Boys' airs assassination-themed season finale. The controversial episode is just the latest in a long line of political parallels on the violent, satirical superhero show [in print as The storyline proves jarring in 'The Boys' season finale]. Washington Post (July 19): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/07/18/the-boys-season-4-finale-assassination/

Scholes, Lucy. 2024. 'Why are you talking about women's innards all the time?' An interview with Posy Simmonds. The 'Tamara Drewe' cartoonist recently became the first Briton to win the most prestigious prize in comics. She talks about drawing, feminism... and bed bugs. Prospect (August/September): https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/culture/books/67203/why-are-you-talking-about-womens-innards-all-the-time-an-interview-with-posy-simmonds

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Q&A: 'Spartacus' Creator Steven S. DeKnight Talks Breaking into Comics with Supernatural Sleuth Story 'Hard Bargain'. Forbes (July 12): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/07/11/qa-spartacus-creator-steven-s-deknight-talks-breaking-into-comics-with-supernatural-sleuth-story-hard-bargain/

Joshi, Ishani Anwesha and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2024. Regulated Pandemic Spaces: Spatial Crises in COVID Comics. Journal of Medical Humanities (July 10): https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10912-024-09864-y

Livine, Ancy A. and Sathyaraj Venkatesan. 2024. "This will keep me happy for weeks": care objects, affect and graphic medicine. Medical Humanities (July 11): doi: 10.1136/medhum-2024-012904. https://mh.bmj.com/content/early/2024/07/11/medhum-2024-012904

Harper, David. 2024. Brave New World with Heidi MacDonald. Off Panel (457; July 15): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel457-brave-new-world-with-heidi-macdonald

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Meg Lemke. 2024. PRH Buys Boom! Studios. PW Comics World: More to Come (626; July 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1319

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Horror Comics in the UK Indie Scene Are Doing Some Amazing Things" – Artists Letty Wilson and Aly Fell Talk about Working on the 2024 'Misty Special'. Broken Frontier (July 17): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/misty-fell-wilson/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Alien Books' Matias Timarchi talks breathing new life into Valiant. The home of Shadowman and Harbinger has some massive plans for the remainder of 2024. AIPT (July 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/18/valiant-resurgence-qa/

Carrión-Arias, Rafael. 2024. Batman and the Shadows of Modernity: A Critical Genealogy on Contemporary Hero in the Age of Nihilism. London: Routledge. https://www.taylorfrancis.com/chapters/oa-mono/10.4324/9781003362210-5/savior-nihilism-rafael-carri%C3%B3n-arias

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A | Jordan Morris on 'Youth Group'. The writer of the new graphic novel from First Second talks about his comic book origins, character playlists, collaborating with Bowen McCurdy and more. Smash Pages (July 15): https://smashpages.net/2024/07/15/smash-pages-qa-jordan-morris-on-youth-group/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. The Wendy Award by Walter Scott review – the voice of a bewildered generation. The fourth in this brilliant and painfully funny series finds our self-destructive millennial heroine nominated for an art award – and grappling with gen z sensibilities. Guardian (July 15): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/jul/15/the-wendy-award-by-walter-scott-review-the-voice-of-a-bewildered-generation

Polo, Susana. 2024. Continuity doesn't matter; And it never has. Polygon (July 15): https://www.polygon.com/24196694/dc-marvel-superhero-continuity

Kushner, Daniel J. 2024. Illustrated escapism [Will Perkins, Eric Grissom, Goblin]. City (July 15): https://www.roccitymag.com/arts-entertainment/illustrated-escapism-17876920

Kennedy, Hank. 2024. The US Military's Secret War on Comic Books. During wartime past, even war-themed comic books designed to help the US military's reputation were the victims of friendly fire. Ominously, that has changed. Popmatters (July 17): https://www.popmatters.com/military-secret-war-comic-books

Brooke, David. 2024. Carmen Carnero unpacks 'Exceptional X-Men,' character soundtracks & more. AIPT (July 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/17/carmen-carnero-unpacks-exceptional-x-men/

Curtis, Neal. 2024. Elliptical testimony: substituting, masking, and omitting images in graphic medicine. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 11): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2376191 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2376191

Virginia Library Association. 2024. 2023 Virginia Library Association Graphic Novel Diversity Award Winners. Virginia Library Association (n.d.): https://www.vla.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=2604:2023-graphic-novel-diversity-award-winners&catid=21:latest-news&Itemid=298

Jones, Clay. 2024. Goodbye, CNN. Claytoonz (July 20): https://claytoonz.com/2024/07/20/goodbye-cnn/

Chianca, Peter. 2021. 'Stories that need to be told': A new event in Roxbury spotlights comics creators of color. The Comics in Color Festival will feature more than 40 presenters in online sessions and an in-person, open-air market, says co-founder Cagen Luse. boston.com (April 19): https://www.boston.com/culture/arts/2021/04/19/comics-in-color-festival-roxbury-boston/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Kelly Sue DeConnick Returning to Creator-Owned Comics With 'FML' for Dark Horse (Exclusive). The scribe is teaming with her 'Captain Marvel' illustrator David López to create the surreal coming-of-age series. Hollywood Reporter (July 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kelly-sue-deconnick-fml-1235949055/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Exclusive: PSA to Add Comic Book Grading Division in Early 2025. Elizabeth Gruene, General Manager of Pop Culture at Collectors & PSA tells us details of PSA's entry into comic book grading & authentication. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/exclusive-psa-to-add-comic-book-grading-division-in-early-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Separated at Birth: Alessandro Miracolo, Phoenix and Olivier Coipel. Artwork from Phoenix #1 by Alessandro Miracolo published by Marvel this week looked familiar for fans of Olivier Coipel. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/separated-at-birth-alessandro-miracolo-phoenix-and-olivier-coipel/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Vintage Paper Expert John Adcock of Yesterday's Papers Dead at Age 74. Historian John Adcock of Yesterday's Papers has passed after a long battle with cancer. Adcock wrote extensively about comics, dime novels, and music. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vintage-paper-expert-john-adcock-of-yesterdays-papers-dead-at-age-74/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics To Publish Sandman's Shakespeare. The Sandman: The Complete Shakespeare Collection will include Sandman #13, #19, A Midsummer Night's Dream and #75, The Tempest. Bleeding Cool (July 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-to-publish-sandmans-shakespeare/

Dumas, Daisy. 2024. Artwork featuring Christ overlaid with Looney Tunes characters removed by Sydney council after threats of violence. Online protest claimed the work mocked the Christian religion and Liverpool mayor Ned Mannoun called for it to be taken down. Guardian (July 8): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/article/2024/jul/08/artwork-featuring-christ-overlaid-with-looney-tunes-characters-removed-by-sydney-council-after-threats-of-violence-ntwnfb

Unknown. 2024. I receive very many threatening calls." Chris Ogon on the Hard Questions show [Uganda]. AIIJ Channel (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Er_d52LKAGE

Francisco, Eric. 2024. The SpongeBob SquarePants Voice Cast Break Down the Show's Most Iconic Memes. SpongeBob voice stars Rodger Bumpass and Bill Fagerbakke firmly grasp their legacy as internet meme icons. Den of Geek (July 19): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/spongebob-squarepants-iconic-memes/

Omara, Geoffrey. 2024. Rwanda: Congolese Cartoonist Yves Kulondwa Kayene Found Dead. ChimpReports (July 8): https://chimpreports.com/rwanda-congolese-cartoonist-yves-kulondwa-kayene-found-dead/

Best, Daniel. 2024. "The Marvel Comics Group is dependent upon your continued supervision and employment." Stan Lee's 1976 Employment Contract. More Money Than Before. Blaq Books (July 21): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-marvel-comics-group-is-dependent

Hughes, William. 2024. Amazon quickly swaps title of that distressingly "timely" Boys finale to "Season 4 Finale". AV Club (July 19): https://www.avclub.com/the-boys-changes-timely-episode-title-adds-disclaimer

Thompson, Stephen, Regina G. Barber, and Jeff Yang. 2024. 'Exploding Kittens' turns a simple card game into a wild cartoon. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 16): https://www.npr.org/2024/07/16/1197967646/exploding-kittens-turns-a-simple-card-game-into-a-wild-cartoon and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5245002745.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197967646

Bohlen, Teague. 2024. Twenty Years after the Rampage, Dozer Manifesto Tells the Graphic Story of Marv Heemeyer. "It was a tragedy on so many levels," says Mister V. "And honestly, a miracle that he didn't kill anyone else before taking his own life." Westword (June 4): https://www.westword.com/arts/marv-heemeyer-bulldozer-granby-colorado-anniversary-20877721

Kaercher, Marian. 2024. An Outbreak of Witchcraft Retells the Salem Witch Trials in Graphic Novel Form. Twin Cities Geek (June 4): https://twincitiesgeek.com/2024/06/an-outbreak-of-witchcraft-retells-the-salem-witch-trials-in-graphic-novel-form/

Epps, Lee. 2024. Peering at the Past – The Endearing "Laugh out Loud" Art of Peter Rosendahl. Fillmore County [MN] Journal (June 3): https://fillmorecountyjournal.com/peering-at-the-past-the-endearing-laugh-out-loud-art-of-peter-rosendahl/

Unknown. 2024. Richard McGuire: Then and There, Here and Now [exhibition]. Cartoonmuseum Basel (June 4): https://www.e-flux.com/announcements/606536/richard-mcguirethen-and-there-here-and-now/

Addrisi, Amity. 2024. Bestselling graphic novel tackles racism and bullying [Jing Jing Tsong, "Fake Chinese Sounds"]. KING 5 Seattle's New Day NW (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HRsZ_99CeSo

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store In Your Future – My Comic Shop Country, Five Years Later. I was finally able to watch My Comic Shop Country. A feature-length documentary that came out in 2019, on Amazon Prime. Bleeding Cool (July 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-my-comic-shop-country-five-years-later/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Caroline Palmer for Camp Prodigy. Comix Experience (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEpSZGUOhcw

Delmas, Sophie. 2024. Where are the Queer Superheroes? Montreal Comic Con 2024 (July 7): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-07-07-MCC-QueerSuperheroes.mp3

Ruttgaizer, Anthony. 2024. Sketch Duel: Tom Grummett, Ryan Stegman. Montreal Comic Con 2024 (July 7): https://www.thecomicbooks.com/Audio/2024-07-07-MCC-SketchDuelGrummettStegman.mp3

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tony McMillen Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fDdqVhekF_4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Talking C.R.I.T. with Christopher Michael. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s_mDTmXlFjo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Justin Coke. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HLfFk8N2vR0

Harper, David. 2024. The Format Boom is On. Compendiums, digests, and other collection formats are so hot right now. But what's fueling that heat? SKTCHD (July 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-format-boom-is-on/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Chip Zdarsky Launches Comic Shop Newsletter, Million Year Picnic Celebrates 50 Years, Game Store Holds 'Stop F*@#!Ng Robbing Us!' Sale after Third Burglary in Four Months. ICv2's Shop Talk (July 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57396/chip-zdarsky-launches-comic-shop-newsletter-million-year-picnic-celebrates-50-years-game-store-holds-stop-f-ng-robbing-us-sale-after-third-burglary-four-months

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. PSA Announces Comic Book Grading Services. Also, Releases Survey Information sbout Card and Comic Collector Crossover. ICv2 (July 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57393/psa-announces-comic-book-grading-services

BieryGolick, Keith. 2024. 'A space for all us nerds': Japanese comic book store becomes destination for anime fans in College Hill. WCPO (July 5): https://www.wcpo.com/money/local-business-news/a-space-for-all-us-nerds-japanese-comic-book-store-becomes-destination-for-anime-fans-in-college-hill

Horace, Amélie and Xan Dorsey. 2024. After nearly 35 years in business Comic Plus of Macon closing soon. The store has been a fixture of the Macon comic community for around 35 years, Jennifer Berkner said. 13WMAZ (July 18): https://www.13wmaz.com/article/news/local/comics-plus-downtown-macon-closing-end-of-july/93-477b19ee-19a4-4c4c-a6f7-2c914275bfc3

Herwick, Edgar B. III. 2024. The Million Year Picnic at 50. WGBH's Culture Show Podcast (July 16): https://www.wgbh.org/podcasts/the-culture-show/july-16-2024-the-million-year-picnic-at-50-the-lowell-folk-festival-and-sea-monsters

Smith, Robert. 2024. Local comics shop employees picking up the pieces, ask community for help after fire ravages business. WDHN (July 15): https://www.wdhn.com/news/local-comics-shop-employees-picking-up-the-pieces-ask-community-for-help-after-fire-ravages-business/

Wakefield, Chris. 2024. Black-Owned Comic Book Shop is a Passion Project for Assistant Principal. WISHTV.com's BEO Show (July 14): https://www.wishtv.com/beo-show/black-owned-comic-book-shop-is-a-passion-project-for-assistant-principal/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Clay Jones: A Casualty of CNN Downsizing Update: Clay Opens a Substack Account. Daily Cartoonist (July 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/21/clay-jones-a-casualty-of-cnn-downsizing/

Powell, Nancy. 2024. Interview: In CYN, world building and spirituality take center stage. The unlucky heroine of The Count finds purpose and meaning in this riveting space opera about second chances. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ibrahim-moustafa-cyn/

Goldsmith, Connor. 2024. Hope Summers (feat. Kieron Gillen) [X-Men]. CEREBRO (113; July 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-113-hope-summers-feat-kieron-gillen/id1529617900?i=1000662314032

*Anderson, Chuck. 2024. Iron Man 68-70: Night of the Rising Sun! Featuring Sabir Pirzada, Jason Loo, and Hussein Rashid! PLUS Hulklops vs Icehulk: Personal Wreckage! Featuring Scott Koblish and Alex Segura! Greymalkin Lane podcast (June 17): https://redcircle.com/shows/graymalkin-lane-the-podcast/ep/a85bb7c7-06b4-46a9-86ea-120e41647677

Yoon-seo, Lee. 2024. Webtoons from Korean distributors dominate Best Webcomic nominees at Eisner Awards [Unfamiliar; Daughter of a Thousand Faces; Lore Olympus; 3rd Voice]. [Seoul] Korea Herald (June 7): https://m.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20240607050409

Crist-Wagner, Keri. 2024. With Great Power: Using Comics to Facilitate Discussion of Systemic Oppression in Higher Education Literature Classes [dissertation]. Clemson University (May): https://tigerprints.clemson.edu/all_dissertations/3646/

Lerman, Lindsay. 2024. On maintaining everyday momentum. Comic book artist and television writer Brad Neely discusses the excitement of the unknown, balancing long and short-term projects, and knowing when you need a coach and not a cheerleader [Brad Neely; You, Me, and Ulysses S. Grant]. Creative Independent (June 7): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-artist-and-television-writer-brad-neely-maintaining-everyday-momentum/ and https://article-dispersion.herokuapp.com/api/v1/pdf?path=/people/comic-book-artist-and-television-writer-brad-neely-maintaining-everyday-momentum/&pdf_title=Comic%20book%20artist%20and%20television%20writer%20Brad%20Neely%20on%20maintaining%20everyday%20momentum

McPherson, Chris. 2024. 'Don Coppola' Graphic Novel Tells the Story of the Moviemaking Genius [Exclusive]. Collider (June 6): https://collider.com/don-coppola-graphic-novel-images/

Unknown. 2024. Nelvana Studios VP Athena Georgaklis Departs, Development Halted amid Corus Cost Cuts. Animation Magazine (July 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/nelvana-studios-vp-athena-georgaklis-departs-development-halted-amid-corus-cost-cuts/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Absorbent Memories: SpongeBob Actor Tom Kenny Looks Back on His Alter Ego's Legacy. Animation Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/absorbent-memories-spongebob-actor-tom-kenny-looks-back-on-his-alter-egos-legacy/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Alternative publisher Silver Sprocket introduce monthly Membership subscription service. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alternative-publisher-silver-sprocket-introduce-monthly-membership-subscription-service/

Gullickson, Brad and Gullickson, Lisa. 2024. "We Just Love This Stuff!" - Mangasplaining Search and Destroy Vol. 1. We chat with Deb Aoki and Christopher Woodrow-Butcher about curation and being champions for comics. Comic Book Couples Counseling (July 21): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/mangasplaining-search-and-destroy-interview

Isaacson, Ryan. 2024. Interview with Mangasplaining! and we discuss Search and Destroy. Beyond the Cape podcast (July 21): https://www.btcapepodcast.com/interview-with-mangasplaining-and-we-discuss-search-and-destroy/

Rose, Cynthia. 2024. Five Floors of Comics: The Beaubourg's BD Blockbuster [Exhibit]. TCJ (July 22): https://www.tcj.com/five-floors-of-comics-the-beaubourgs-bd-blockbuster/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Corin Howell brings Lilith to life. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-corin-howell-brings-lilith-to-life/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Colossive Press. Down the Tubes (July 21): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-colossive-press/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. A New Era for the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Begins. New York Times (July 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/22/arts/new-era-the-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comics Folk React to President Joe Biden Stepping Down from Election. Comics Folk React To... President Joe Biden Stepping Down from the 2024 Election and Endorsing VP Kamala Harris. Bleeding Cool (July 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-folk-react-to-president-joe-biden-stepping-down-from-election/

Dueben, Alex. 2024. Bosch, Still and Bushmiller: Hurricane Nancy discusses her influences [Nancy Burton, aka Panzika, aka Nancy Kalish]. TCJ (July 23): https://www.tcj.com/bosch-still-and-bushmiller-hurricane-nancy-discusses-her-influences/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: The filmmakers of Crisis on Infinite Earths pay tribute to the legacy of DC Comics animation. We discuss Kevin Conroy's final performance as Batman, what didn't make it into the ending, and much more! The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-filmmakers-crisis-on-infinite-earths-animated/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Jim Calafiore and Dan DiDio on Defenders of the Earth. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jim-calafiore-and-dan-didio-on-defenders-of-the-earth/

Hadidi, Roxana. 2024. The Boys Is Point-and-Laugh Political Satire at Its Worst. Even an assassination-themed finale offers toothless commentary for our fanged-up times. Vulture (July 22): https://www.vulture.com/article/the-boys-assassination-finale-point-and-laugh.html

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. SDCC '24: EC creators Kindt, Bechko, and Condon spill their guts on the classic horror comic revival. An in-depth conversation on the resurrection of EC Horror. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-ec-kindt-bechko-condon/

Mauro, J. P. 2023. New comic book superhero inspired by St. Maximilian Kolbe [Medal Knight; religion]. Aleteia (April 21): https://aleteia.org/2023/04/21/new-comic-book-superhero-inspired-by-st-maximilian-kolbe

Hattrup, Kathleen N. 2022. First comic book on Blessed Carlo Acutis' life unveiled on feast day [Digital Disciple; religion]. Aleteia (October 12): https://aleteia.org/2022/10/12/first-comic-book-on-blessed-carlo-acutis-life-unveiled-on-feast-day

Esparaza, Daniel and Zelda Caldwell. 2018. A Catholic comic superhero for our time: 'Finnian and the Seven Mountains' [religion]. Aleteia (August 17): https://aleteia.org/2018/08/17/a-catholic-comic-superhero-for-our-time-finnian-and-the-seven-mountains

Mauro, J. P. 2024. Explore history's Eucharistic miracles with Bl. Carlo Acutis [Miracles of the Eucharist; religion]. Aleteia (June 8): https://aleteia.org/2024/06/08/explore-historys-eucharistic-miracles-with-bl-carlo-acutis

Toohey, Ellsworth. 2024. Charles Schulz's 1970 letter to a schoolchild describes the fake patriotism of today's MAGA movement. Boing Boing (June 7): https://boingboing.net/2024/06/07/charles-schulzs-1970-letter-to-a-schoolchild-describes-the-fake-patriotism-of-todays-maga-movement.html

Dunn, Thom. 2024. How Ibram X. Kendi's Stamped became a stunning graphic novel history of racism. Boing Boing (June 8): https://boingboing.net/2024/06/08/how-ibram-x-kendis-stamped-became-a-stunning-graphic-novel-history-of-racism.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Chris Condon, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (97; July 23): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/this-oil-bath-is-going-feel-so-good

Babb, Tiffany. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Strange Fan: PW Talks with Zoe Thorogood [in print as PW talks with SDCC 2024 special guest Zoe Thorogood]. Publishers Weekly (June 24): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95357-san-diego-comic-con-2024-strange-fan-pw-talks-with-zoe-thorogood.html

Unknown. 2024. Comics Vet Scott Dunbier to Launch New Publisher, Act 4. Publishers Weekly (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4833

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Pre-Show News, Must-Go Panels, and More. Publishers Weekly (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95552-san-diego-comic-con-2024-pre-show-news-must-go-panels-and-more.html

Adams, David. 2024. Fall 2024 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview [in print as Fall 2024 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/95496-fall-2024-comics-graphic-novels-preview.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Fall 2024 Preview: Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/95499-fall-2024-preview-middle-grade-comics-graphic-novels.html

Unknown. 2024. Fall 2024 Preview: Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/95501-fall-2024-preview-young-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Fall 2024 Preview: Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Adult Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (July 15. Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/95497-fall-2024-preview-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Fall 2024 Preview: Manga [in print as Manga]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/95498-fall-2024-preview-manga.html

Unknown. 2024. How 'Einstein in Kafkaland' by Ken Krimstein Got Made. Our weekly annotated guide to how a book is made [in print as Endnotes]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/95486-how-einstein-in-kafkaland-by-ken-krimstein-got-made.html

Klein, Cheryl. 2024. Lovely, Dark and Deep: PW Talks with Julie Heffernan. Painter Heffernan's graphic memoir debut, Babe in the Woods (Algonquin, Sept.), follows her winding path through fear and memory after taking the wrong turn on a hike [in print as Lovely, Dark and Deep]. Publishers Weekly (July 15). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95472-lovely-dark-and-deep-pw-talks-with-julia-heffernan.html

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Exclusive: DSTLRY Launching Feature for Digital Autographs and Sketches on Their Comics and IRL Digital Ownership Verification. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57417/exclusive-dstlry-launching-feature-digital-autographs-sketches-comics

Saabedra, Humbert. 2024. HarperAlley expanding into manga, manhwa and adult graphic novels. Expansion a positive sign for manga and graphic novels. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/harpercollins-imprint-harperalley-expanding-into-manga-manhwa-and-adult-graphic-novels/

McLean, Tom. 2024. The Team behind 'Saving Bikini Bottom: The Sandy Cheeks Movie' Tell Us All about the Texan Squirrel's Starring Turn. Animation Magazine (342; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/the-team-behind-saving-bikini-bottom-the-sandy-cheeks-movie-tell-us-all-about-the-texan-squirrels-starring-turn/

Sokol, Tony. 2024. SpongeBob SquarePants: The Making of the Music of Bikini Bottom. How the music of SpongeBob SquarePants helped create a pop culture phenomenon. Den of Geek (July 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/spongebob-squarepants-music-bikini-bottom/

Unknown. 2024. [Process] Sacrifice: The acclaimed creators of Coffin Bound, Dan Watters and DaNi, walk us through the creation of their two-part epic. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 23): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-sacrifice

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Review: Ryan Reynolds and Hugh Jackman Rely on Smirks and Sentiment in Overstuffed Team-Up. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/deadpool-and-wolverine-review-ryan-reynolds-hugh-jackman-marvel-1235955797/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Patton Oswalt Comic Book 'Minor Threats' Heading to Television at Netflix (Exclusive). Jordan Blum and Oswalt will co-showrun the series based on the Dark Horse Comics title. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/patton-oswalt-comic-book-threats-netflix-1235955700/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2024. King Features' Beth Nock talks us through the first ever trend guides for Flash Gordon and The Phantom. Brands Untapped (July 19): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/king-features-beth-nock-talks-us-through-the-first-ever-trend-guides-for-flash-gordon-and-the-phantom/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2024. XGuides' Daniel Godoy on taking a fan-first approach to crafting trend guides [King Features]. Bands Untapped (July 19): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/xguides-daniel-godoy-on-taking-a-fan-first-approach-to-crafting-trend-guides/

Nancy Burton and Alex Dueben. 2024. Hurricane Nancy [woman underground cartoonist]. Fantagraphics (n.d.): https://www.fantagraphics.com/products/hurricane-nancy

Huston, Caitlin. 2024. Disneyland Workers Reach Tentative Contract Agreement Averting Immediate Strike Threat. About 14,000 workers, including ride operators and candy makers, had voted to authorize a strike if an agreement could not be reached. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disneyland-workers-reach-tentative-contract-agreement-averting-strike-threat-1235956642/

Freeman, John. 2024. ComicArtFans.com Secures First Round of Equity Funding. Down the Tubes (July 23): https://downthetubes.net/comicartfans-com-secures-first-round-of-equity-funding/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond Comic Distributors Sells Directly to Consumers as FandomWorld. Bleeding Cool (July 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-sells-directly-to-consumers-as-fandomworld/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Comic-Con is Coming to Town. PW Comics World: More To Come (627; July 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1320

Tinner-Williams, Nate. 2024. Webcomic highlights Black New Yorker who sparked fire in alleged 1741 Catholic revolt. "Kofi's Fire" recounts a supposed Catholic plot to end slavery in the British Colony of New York, and the momentous court trial that followed. Black Catholic Messenger (June 9): https://www.blackcatholicmessenger.org/kofis-fire-webcomic/

Melanson, Angel. 2024. Exclusive Preview: Inside Pete Wentz's New Graphic Novel. Dying Inside: Dark humor, light magic, and teen angst from Fall Out Boy's Pete Wentz, Hannah Klein, and artist Lisa Sterle. Fangoria (June 10): https://www.fangoria.com/pete-wentz-dying-inside-graphic-novel/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' (and F-Bombs) to Jolt Superhero Genre Back to Life. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-box-ofice-1235955857

Thomas, Carly. 2024. Kevin Feige on Whether Robert Downey Jr.'s Iron Man Could Return after Hugh Jackman's Wolverine: "It Can Be Done". Jackman was able to reprise his beloved character for 'Deadpool & Wolverine' all thanks to the MCU multiverse. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kevin-feige-robert-downey-jr-iron-man-return-mcu-hugh-jackman-wolverine-1235956370/

Sitton, Drew. 2024. Exhibit on three generations of Mexican comic artists open [Comic-Con Museum; "Border Blitz: Artistas del Cómic de Tijuana"; Charles Glaubitz; Urbano Mata; Alejandra Yépiz Portill]. sdnews.com (June 9): https://sdnews.com/exhibit-on-three-generations-of-mexican-comic-artists-open/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. The Problem with Excess. The Beat's Tilting at Windmills (298; July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-298-the-problem-with-excess/

Spangler, Tony. 2024. Disneyland Workers Union Committee Reaches Tentative Agreement Covering 14,000 Theme Park Employees, Averting Strike for Now. Variety (July 24): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/disneyland-workers-union-tentative-agreement-strike-1236082781/

Evry, Max. 2024. Kevin Feige Tells Us about Ryan Reynolds' 'One-Room Christmas' Deadpool Movie Pitch. Den of Geek (July 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/kevin-feige-tells-us-about-ryan-reynolds-one-room-christmas-deadpool-movie-pitch/

Romano, Nick. 2024. How the cameo-stacked Deadpool & Wolverine carves out a new future for Marvel's mutants. Ryan Reynolds and Hugh Jackman reflect on the long, bumpy road to finally give fans what they crave: a proper team-up of their X-Men heroes. Entertainment Weekly (July 2): https://ew.com/deadpool-and-wolverine-cover-story-cameos-future-marvel-mutants-ryan-reynolds-hugh-jackman-8672079

Dick, Jeremy. 2024. 'Best Characters in Hollywood History': Kevin Feige Hails Deadpool & Wolverine Casting. CBR (July 23): https://www.cbr.com/kevin-feige-ryan-reynolds-hugh-jackman-casting-deadpool-wolverine/

Wilkins, Jonathan. 2024. Emma Corrin and director Shawn Levy talk with us about filming Deadpool & Wolverine! Forbidden Planet TV (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mJirvvLwdDM

Harley, Nick. 2024. “It’ll Last Maybe a Year or Two”: An Oral History of SpongeBob SquarePants’ First Episode. "Help Wanted" was an eight-minute introduction to the world of SpongeBob SquarePants. Here's the story of how it came to be. Den of Geek (July 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/spongebob-squarepants-first-episode-oral-history/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Two Publishers and a Universe To Launch at Comic-Con. Scott Dunbier, AMP, and Aspen Comics to Outline Their Plans. ICv2 (July 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57422/two-publishers-universe-launch-comic-con

Adams, Tyler. 2024. Badjelly the Witch (with Roger Langridge and Jane Milligan). Goon Pod (July 24): https://podcasters.spotify.com/pod/show/tyler-adams0/episodes/Badjelly-the-Witch-with-Roger-Langridge-and-Jane-Milligan-e2krfpu

Evanier, Mark. 2002. Comic Books and Other Necessities of Life. Raleigh, NC: TwoMorrows. Reprints of Mark Evanier's POV columns from Comics Buyer's Guide.

Benton, Mike. 1985. Comic Book Collecting for Fun and Profit. New York: Crown Publishers. Basics of collecting comics in the 1980s, with some comic cover photos in grayscale to show condition.

Thompson, Steve A. 1988. The Walt Kelly Collector's Guide: A Bibliography and Price Guide. Charlottesville, VA: Spring Hollow Books.

Unknown. 2024. Japanese Actress Noriko Ohara, Longtime ‘Doraemon’ Voice, Dies Age 88. Animation Magazine (July 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/japanese-actress-noriko-ohara-longtime-doraemon-voice-dies-age-88/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Animated Nigerian Superhero Tale ‘Iyanu’ To Broadcast across Africa on Showmax. Animation Magazine (July 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/animated-nigerian-superhero-tale-iyanu-to-broadcast-across-africa-on-showmax/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Raman Djafari Assembles 15 International Animators for Coldplay’s “feelslikeimfallinginlove” [music video]. Animation Magazine (July 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/raman-djafari-assembles-15-international-animators-for-coldplays-feelslikeimfallinginlove/

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2024. Liza Donnelly. Cartoon Pad (July 24): https://open.spotify.com/episode/3hzDIPRy8CrKrHM22KV6AK?si=ziEQPvuZTCeKFor8JtGXQQ&nd=1&dlsi=fd17212328624af6

Veltman, Chloe. 2024. This could be the way we watch movies in the future [Marvel Studios’ What If…? — An Immersive Story]. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (July 22): https://www.npr.org/2024/07/22/nx-s1-5040633/marvel-apple-virtual-reality-vr-movies-tv and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/07/20240724_me_this_could_be_the_way_we_watch_movies_in_the_future.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5040633

Perch, Joe. 2024. Mark Millar: The future of Millarworld and Comics. Comics by Perch (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RhYYQRFqgig

Daugherty, Wes. 2024 Millarworld Comics, Superman Plans & More w/ Mark Millar. Thinking Critical (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TwVA3_euHgw

Siuntres, John. 2024. Louis Southard Talks Flash Gordon at Mad Cave Studios. Word Balloon (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4fY5rQkWRGI

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis celebrates the DC Omnibus return of Gotham City's Tommy Monaghan aka Hitman! Forbidden Planet TV (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P2YVDbsdC3Y

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Monica Gallagher. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (48; July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1LcFSpMK9O0

Siuntres, John. 2024. J. M. DeMatties Talks Robin, Spider-Man, and the DeMultiverse. Word Balloon (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F0gdqAIWq8U

Millar, Mark. 2024. Robert Newman. Millar Time (31; July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=582Uun2TReU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Cavan Scott. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=quzqvmbZvwU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dave Swartz. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mCObN_qkmCk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Chris Nye. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-8JM3XJK9MU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Douglas Klauba. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a_YvhBAjX0M

Degg, D. D. 2024. More Summer Subbing: Barney & Clyde. Daily Cartoonist (July 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/24/more-summer-subbing-barney-clyde/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Michelle Freeman. Down the Tubes (July 24): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-michelle-freeman/

Shapira, Tom. 2024. 'You Either Take My Word for It or You Don't': Revisiting Darwyn Cooke's Parker. TCJ (July 24): https://www.tcj.com/you-either-take-my-word-for-it-or-you-dont-revisiting-darwyn-cookes-parker/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Pixar's 'Inside Out 2' Becomes Top Animated Film of All Time at Global Box Office. The record-shattering summer tentpole passed up fellow Disney release 'Frozen II' on Tuesday. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inside-out-2-becomes-top-animated-box-office-1235956729/

Lytle, Julian. 2024. Movie Review: Deadpool & Wolverine is an Easter egg-filled jokefest with stabbing. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-deadpool-and-wolverine

Klimek, Chris. 2024. It's the Jack, Man. Deadpool & Wolverine takes the united Marvel Cinematic Universe on a profane cosmic odyssey. In a Honda Odyssey. Washington City Paper (July 24): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/744478/its-the-jack-man/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Former Kodansha Editor Sentenced to 11 Years in Prison Following High Court Trial. CBR (July 20): https://www.cbr.com/attack-on-titan-park-jung-hyun-prison-sentence-court-trial/

Cullen Bunn. https://www.patreon.com/cullenbunn/

Unknown. 2024. Brooklyn Book Festival Announces Lineup, BoBi Award Winner Roz Chast. Publishers Weekly (July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4840

Unknown. 2024. Tove and the Island with No Address [book review]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781774883150

Soloy, Lauren. 2024. Tove and the Island with No Address. Toronto: Tundra.

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. 'Playing the Long Game': PW Talks with Emma Hunsinger. Publishers Weekly (July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95563-four-questions-for-emma-hunsinger.html

Arrant, Chris. 2024. Marvel Comics sees its future in the readers of "youth-driven" manga and OGNs according to its publisher. A new newstand comics era is here, and its not in comic books but in OGNs. Popverse (July 22): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-marvel-future-generation-ya-manga-readers-dan-buckley-comicspro-2024

Tomlin, Mattson. 2024. Terminator Zero Showrunner on Creating the New Anime Series: "I Felt Haunted by The Terminator". Exclusive: Terminator Zero showrunner Mattson Tomlin introduces Terminator fans to the new Production I.G. anime series coming to Netflix. Den of Geek (July 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/terminator-zero-showrunner-on-creating-the-new-anime-series-i-felt-haunted-by-the-terminator/

Knight, Rose. 2024. Terminator Zero: Exclusive First Look at the Making of the Netflix Anime Series. Dive into Netflix's most ambitious animated project yet: An eight-episode Terminator anime series that explores Judgment Day from an entirely new point of view. Den of Geek (July 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/terminator-zero-exclusive-first-look-at-the-making-of-the-netflix-anime-series/

Kurland, Daniel. 2024. Terminator Zero: How Production I.G Brought the Dystopian World of Terminator to Anime. Exclusive: Showrunner Mattson Tomlin and director Masashi Kudo tell Den of Geek how they built their Terminator anime on "horror, dread and violent beauty." Den of Geek (July 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/terminator-zero-production-ig/

Idelson, Karen. 2024. 'Primos' Creator Natasha Kline Shares the Inspirations behind Her New Disney Channel Show. Animation Magazine (342; August): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/primos-creator-natasha-kline-shares-the-inspirations-behind-her-new-disney-channel-show/

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. One Last Dose of Joe Matt's Self-Deprecating Humor in Peepshow #15. Joe Matt is the target of the ridicule and jokes but he's also the one telling the jokes. From Cover to Cover (July 25): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/one-last-dose-of-joe-matts-self-deprecating-humor-in-peepshow-15/

Campbell, Kambole. 2024. The Best Version of Superman Looks Better Than Ever. Vulture (July 19): https://www.vulture.com/article/fleischers-superman-restoration.html

Simons, Dean. 2024. Check out the 2024 Ringo Award Nominees. Voting by comics industry professionals is open until August 21. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/check-out-the-2024-ringo-award-nominees/

Thomas, Leah. 2024. Violence Chose Us: Chainsaw Man and the Horrible Beauty of Modern Adolescence. The perfect show for a generation of young people who know exactly how broken the world is, but still believe in basic decency. And adorable chainsaw-dogs. Reactor (July 18): https://reactormag.com/violence-chose-us-chainsaw-man-and-the-horrible-beauty-of-modern-adolescence/

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Review: Nothing Ever Ends [in print as The Power of Joke and Glower]. New York Times (July 26): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/23/movies/deadpool-and-wolverine-review.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine': Anatomy of a Scene. The director Shawn Levy narrates a sequence from his film starring Ryan Reynolds and Hugh Jackman. New York Times (July 26): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000009589114/deadpool-and-wolverine-scene.html

Edwards, Tamala. 2024. Local editorial cartoonist has work featured in latest exhibit at Historical Society of PA [Signe Wilkinson]. WPVI (July 25): https://6abc.com/post/local-editorial-cartoonist-signe-wilkinsons-work-is-featured/15085545/

Unknown. 2024. Can She Say That? Signe Wilkinson Cartoons a Man's World. Historical Society of Pennsylvania (June 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jp7WsVX2bOg

Riding, James. 2024. The cartoonist who had no fear: Robert Crumb walked the line between art and trash. UnHerd (July 23): https://unherd.com/2024/07/the-cartoonist-who-had-no-fear/

Unknown. 2024. Funny Friends: A Chat with Asher Perlman. Funny Times (July): https://funnytimes.com/funny-friends-a-chat-with-asher-perlman/

Zwick, Tracy. 2024. Q & A with Bob Eckstein, WSR Cartoonist and Author; 'The UWS Is the Cool Table at School'. West Side Rag (July 21): https://www.westsiderag.com/2024/07/21/q-the-uws-is-the-cool-table-at-school

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2024. Comix Experience's 35th Anniversary Party: A photo report. TCJ (July 26): https://www.tcj.com/comix-experiences-35th-anniversary-party-a-photo-report/

Valden, Angela. 2024. Award-winning artist Jonah Lobe '05: 'Creativity itself is connecting things' ["Quiet: Level One"]. Skidmore (June 11): https://www.skidmore.edu/news/2024/0604-jonah-lobe.php

Conteh, Mankaprr. 2024. Across 'The Metroverse': Metro Boomin to Launch Comic Book Series. The super producer channels his inner superhero in the series' first issue, 'The Rise'. Rolling Stone (June 10): https://www.rollingstone.com/music/music-news/metroverse-metro-boomin-comic-book-series-1235037188/

Mamo, Heran. 2024. Metro Boomin Launches 'The Metroverse' Comic Book Series. From his Heroes & Villains album to his Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse soundtrack, Metro is expanding his superhero universe more with his new comic book series, The Metroverse…. Billboard (June 11): https://www.billboard.com/music/rb-hip-hop/metro-boomin-metroverse-comic-book-series-1235707171/

Carrillo, Xavier. 2024. Top 10 Comic Books Rising in Value in the Last Week Include Superman, Doom, and Deadpool. CovrPrice.com breaks down this week's top comics! Comicbook (June 12): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/top-10-comic-books-superman-doom-deadpool/

Pollina, Richard. 2024. Cause of death revealed for YouTube star Ben Potter, known as Comicstorian. New York Post (June 12): https://nypost.com/2024/06/12/us-news/youtuber-ben-potter-known-as-comicstorian-cause-of-death-in-unfortunate-accident-in-colorado-revealed/

Zialcita, Paolo. 2024. Ben Potter, popular YouTuber known as Comicstorian, dies in single-vehicle crash on I-25. CPR News (June 12): https://www.cpr.org/2024/06/12/ben-potter-popular-youtuber-known-as-comicstorian-dies-in-single-vehicle-crash-on-i-25/

Ricketts, Colin. 2024. Original Peanuts drawings for LA's "Snoopy Bridge" up for sale. Just Collecting (June 12): https://news.justcollecting.com/original-peanuts-drawings-for-las-snoopy-bridge-up-for-sale/

Wagner, Justin. 2024. Dennis T. on exploring gray areas in black-and-white comics [Tennessee]. Contributor (June 12): https://thecontributor.org/dennis-t-on-exploring-gray-areas-in-black-and-white-comics/

Accomando, Beth. 2024. A career in comics or a life of crime? [Chris Ryall, Scott Dunbier]. KPBS (July 24): https://www.kpbs.org/news/local/2024/07/24/a-career-in-comics-or-a-life-of-crime https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9Agaueqz0c

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Bill Alexander [comic collector and Overstreet advisor]. Scoop (July 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=276723

Unknown. 2024. Hake's Presents the Danny Fuchs Superman Collection. Scoop (July 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1014?ArticleID=276736

Unknown. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con in Photos: Part I. Scoop (July 26): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=276781

Lehmann, Megan. 2013. The Wolverine: Film Review. Hollywood Reporter (July 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/wolverine-film-review-589329/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. ‘Spawn’ Movie on the Hunt for a Director. Creator Todd McFarlane offers an update now that a script for ‘King Spawn’ has been handed in for the Blumhouse project. Hollywood Reporter (July 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spawn-movie-director-todd-mcfarlane-1235958221/

Newby, Richard. 2024. All the X-Men Franchise Movies, Ranked. Here's a look at all the films that led to 'Deadpool & Wolverine' — ranked among the newest offering in the X-franchise. Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/best-x-men-movies/13-x-men-origins-wolverine-2009/

Aschwanden, Christie and Rosemary Wahtola Trimmer. 2024. Tim Kreider on the Artist at Midlife. Emerging Form (117; July 25): https://emergingform.substack.com/p/episode-117-tim-kreider-on-the-artist

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Creators in Deadpool & Wolverine Credits, Including Roy Thomas. The comic book creators named and given "special thanks" in Deadpool & Wolverine credits. And yes that includes Roy Thomas for Wolverine. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/comic-creators-deadpool-and-wolverine-credits-roy-thomas/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Former DC Comics Execs Start New Comics Publisher Panick Entertainment. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/former-dc-comics-execs-start-new-comics-publisher-panick-entertainment/

Kit, Borys. 2024. David Dastmalchian Writing Horror Comic Book for Newly Launched Genre Company Panick Entertainment (Exclusive). Panick's founders include a coterie of entertainment and comics industry veterans, including several from the world of DC. Hollywood Reporter (July 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/david-dastmalchian-horror-comic-book-panick-entertainment-1235957927/

Lucky Planet. 2024. With Cartoon Animator, a Filmmaker Created A 25-Episode Series Based on a Science Podcast [Thailand]. Cartoon Brew (July 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-reallusion/with-cartoon-animator-a-filmmaker-created-a-25-episode-series-based-on-a-science-podcast-242062.html

Bennett, Tara. 2024. Mark Dindal Shares the Animatic for a Deleted Scene from ‘The Garfield Movie’ (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (July 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/mark-dindal-shares-the-animatic-for-a-deleted-scene-from-the-garfield-movie-exclusive-242049.html

Puc, Samantha. 2024. SDCC ’24: Announcing the 2024 Eisner Award winners. The Beat (Ju;ly 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2024-eisner-award-winners/

Harper, David. 2024. Shadowrun with Michael Walsh. Off Panel (458; July 22): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel458-shadowrun-with-michael-walsh

Walker, Benjamin. 2024. America & the Punisher. Benjamen Walker’s Theory of Everything (July 23): https://theoryofeverythingpodcast.com/2024/07/america-amp-the-punisher/

Molcher, Michael. 2024. "I want to write Misty forever" [Gail Simone]. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X-6qOW_jyI0

Gooden, Tai. 2024. Whoopi Goldberg on Her Graphic Novel The Change, Bits and Pieces Memoir, and Her Heroes. Nerdist (July 23): https://nerdist.com/article/whoopi-goldberg-interview-graphic-novel-the-change-bits-and-pieces-memoir/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Deadpool Creator Rob Liefeld on The Mouthy Mercenary’s Enduring Star Power. Forbes (July 19): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/07/19/deadpool-creator-rob-liefeld-on-the-mouthy-mercenarys-enduring-star-power/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. ‘DuckTales’ and ‘Thundarr’ Join Dynamite Lineup as ‘The Boys’ Publisher Celebrates 20 Years. Forbes (July 23): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/07/23/ducktales-and-thundarr-join-dynamite-lineup-as-the-boys-publisher-celebrates-20-years/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2024. Small-town Horror: Interview with The Summer Hikaru Died Creator Mokumokuren. Anime News Network (July 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-07-24/small-town-horror-with-the-summer-hikaru-died-creator-mokumokuren/.211571

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Talking horror and nostalgia with creators from the resurrected EC Comics. AIPT (July 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/22/ec-comics-creators-qa/

Marchese, Luigi. 2024. Disney Comics For Science. CERN Teaching Methods for Science 2 (1; July): 2-6. Online at https://e-publishing.cern.ch/index.php/TEAMS/article/view/1513 and

https://doi.org/10.18423/teams.2024.1513 and https://e-publishing.cern.ch/index.php/TEAMS/article/view/1513/1291

Schrader, Adam. 2024. French Court Rules against Artist in Legal Battle over Tintin Parodies. Xavier Marabout initially triumphed in a regional court in 2021, but has lost in higher court following an appeal. Artnet (July 22): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/tintin-lawsuit-xavier-marabout-2514942

Howe, Andrew. 2024. Green Warrior: Swamp Things and the Environmentally Turbulent 1980s. Americana: The Journal of American Popular Culture (1900-present) 33 (1; Spring): https://americanpopularculture.com/journal/articles/spring_2024/howe.htm

Nicolson, Amy. 2024. Deadpool and Wolverine assemble. The result is hilarious. A tag team of sarcasm and star power make "Deadpool & Wolverine" the most enjoyable Marvel superhero movie in years [in print as A Marvel apology that's funny as [bleep]]. Washington Post (July 26): Weekend 22, 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/07/23/deadpool-wolverine-reynolds-jackman-review/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. In 'Deadpool & Wolverine,' Emma Corrin plays one of MCU's scariest villains. Corrin is Cassandra Nova, a deep-cut Marvel villain who might be the most frightening of them all. Washington Post (July 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/07/24/cassandra-nova-emma-corrin-deadpool-wolverine/

Holmes, Linda, Stephen Thompson, and Joelle Monique. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' is a feast of inside jokes. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 26): https://www.npr.org/2024/07/26/1197967795/deadpool-and-wolverine-is-a-feast-of-inside-jokes and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/ and traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR8794137273.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197967795

Dreisonstok, Mark. 2024. Nature, Other Themes Abound in Fall Church Arts' All Member Show [fine art]. Falls Church News-Press (July 25): 2. Online at https://www.fcnp.com/2024/07/25/nature-other-themes-abound-in-fall-church-arts-all-member-show/

Nussbaumer, Newell [aka queenseyes]. 2024. Comic Book – Father of the Fatherless: The Story of Nelson Baker. Buffalo Rising (June 13): https://www.buffalorising.com/2024/06/the-father-of-the-fatherless-comic-book/

Gillis, Drew. 2024. Our complete rundown of news from San Diego Comic-Con 2024. The A.V. Club will be on the ground for Comic-Con from July 25 to 28. AV Cllub (July 27): https://www.avclub.com/san-diego-comic-con-2024-roundup

Angeles, Christian. 2024. SDCC '24: Lore Olympus wins third consecutive Eisner for Best Webcomic. The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-lore-olympus-wins-third-consecutive-eisner-for-best-webcomic/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. 'New mask, same task.' Robert Downey Jr. to play Doctor Doom in 'Avengers' sequel. The Russo brothers, who previously directed "Avengers: Infinity War" and "Avengers: Endgame," will also return to the MCU. Washington Post (July 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/07/28/robert-downey-jr-marvel-dr-doom/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. SDCC '24: Kevin Eastman and Simon Bisley talk the old Heavy Metal comics days. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-kevin-eastman-and-simon-bisley-talk-the-old-heavy-metal-comics-days/

Bundel, Ani. 2024. SDCC '24: Keanu Reeves awarded Inkpot at the BRZRKR panea. The Beat (July 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-keanu-reeves-awarded-inkpot-at-the-brzrkr-panel/

Barlow, Eleanor. 2022. Comic strip starring Sir Paul McCartney goes on display. The artwork was created for The Dandy by Nigel Parkinson in 2012, but was never used. Independent (October 20): https://www.independent.co.uk/news/uk/paul-mccartney-little-nme-simon-cowell-liverpool-b2206734.html

Cripe, Michael. 2024. We Just Got a Surprise First Look at the Upcoming Watchmen Animated Films. Watchmen's CG adaptation is coming soon. IGN (June 13): https://www.ign.com/articles/we-just-got-a-surprise-first-look-at-the-upcoming-watchmen-animated-films

Camarillo, Emmanuel. 2024. Comic book series set in Chicago and 'love letter' to the city launches on Kickstarter. With words by John Dudley and art by Scott Gray, "Big Shoulders" explores the journeys of several characters in Chicago who have big aspirations. The "urban fantasy" will feature aliens, dragons and immortal beings — but also plenty of Chicago history. Chicago Sun-Times (June 12): https://chicago.suntimes.com/entertainment-and-culture/2024/06/12/comic-book-series-big-shoulders-chicago-love-letter-kickstarter-art-marvel-history-urban-fantasy

Block, Jenny. 2024. A wise rabbi [Joe Sutliff]. Dallas Voice (July 26): https://dallasvoice.com/a-wise-rabbi/

Hughes, William. 2024. Holy crap, the end of that Comic-Con panel was the biggest twist Marvel's pulled in years. Kevin Feige and his many super friends came out to talk up Captain America: Brave New World, Fantastic Four, and more. AV Club (July 27): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-comic-con-2024-panel

Horne, Marc. 2024. Comic king Grant Morrison on reinventing Batman, thanks to magic rituals. The 64-year-old Glaswegian explains how his occult practices delivered him from poverty. [London] Times (July 21): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/scotland/article/comic-king-grant-morrison-reinventing-batman-vd07vvp7p

Hughes, William. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine just scored the highest R-rated opening day of all time. Hugh Jackman and Ryan Reynolds' R-rated team-up brought in $96 million in its opening day alone, with an eye toward a $200 million weekend. AV Club (July 27): https://www.avclub.com/deadpool-wolverine-box-office-massive-opening-day

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Ryan Reynolds on Stunning 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Box Office: I Think It's "the First 4-Quadrant, R-Rated Film". Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ryan-reynolds-talks-deadpool-and-wolverine-box-office-1235960361/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Why 'Deadpool' Writers Rhett Reese and Paul Wernick Were Rejected for the Job (at First). Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/why-deadpool-writers-rhett-reese-and-paul-wernick-1235959368/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Rob Levin Is the New Editor of Batman at DC Comics. The new Batman editor and Group Editor of the Batman comic books at DC Comics is to be comics industry veteran Rob Levin. Bleeding Cool (July 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-levin-is-the-new-editor-of-batman-at-dc-comics/

Crow, David. 2024. Tales of the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Cast on Growing the Brothers Up and Apart for TV. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/tales-of-the-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-cast-on-growing-the-brothers-up-and-apart-for-tv/

Britt, Ryan. 2024. Star Trek Lower Decks: Tawny Newsome and Jack Quaid on the Show's Final Voyage. Exclusive: Jack Quaid and Tawny Newsome contemplate the end for their Starfleet underdogs in Star Trek: Lower Decks. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/star-trek-lower-decks-season-5-tawny-newsome-jack-quaid-interview/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Dan White. Down the Tubes (July 26): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-dan-white/

Jones, Brigit. 2024. How homesickness and a bit of delusion helped Maddie Dai write hit new film, We Were Dangerous. The Press (July 26): https://www.thepress.co.nz/culture/350352953/how-homesickness-and-bit-delusion-helped-maddie-dai-write-hit-new-film-we-were

Degg, D. D. 2024. Santa Maria Times Goes All King Features. Daily Cartoonist (July 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/26/santa-maria-times-goes-all-king-features/

Bell-Lundy, Sandra. 2024 Anatomy of a Gag. How to write a comic. Sandra Bell-Lundy: My Cartooning Life (July 28): https://sandrabelllundy.substack.com/p/anatomy-of-a-gag

Greenspon, Chris. 2024. SGV Connect 125: A Sweatshop Documentary Comic Strip [Isabel Pan]. "It was a very common thing to have it in the house… It's not supposed to be talked about in public that you're doing this work because it makes you a target for the city and the state." Streetsblog LA (June 14): https://la.streetsblog.org/2024/06/14/sgv-connect-125-a-sweatshop-documentary-comic-strip

Paul, Larisha. 2024. Anthony Bourdain's Bloody Chef Graphic Novels 'Get Jiro' Receive Series Treatment at Adult Swim. Y! Entertainment (June 14): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/anthony-bourdain-bloody-chef-graphic-153641935.html

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Michael Zulli, 1952-2024. TCJ (July 29): https://www.tcj.com/michael-zulli-1952-2024/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2024. A New Batman Is Less a Dark Knight Than a 'Weird and Creepy' One [in print as A 'Weird and Creepy' Batman Rises]. New York Times (July 28): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/26/arts/television/batman-caped-crusader.html

Han, Angie. 2024. 'Batman: Caped Crusader' Review: Amazon's Dark Knight Series Entertains Though Rarely Soars. Hamish Linklater leads the voice cast in this latest take on Gotham City's masked crime-fighter, a 1940s noir-infused animated adventure developed by Bruce Timm ('Batman: The Animated Series'). Hollywood Reporter (July 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/batman-caped-crusader-review-amazon-1235957512/

Maketab, Hanis. 2024. Cartoonist explores emotional journey of parenting a child with special needs [Mohammad Yazid Kamal Baharin, AKA Zid; Malaysia]. [Petaling Jaya, Malaysia] Star (June 16):

https://www.thestar.com.my/lifestyle/culture/2024/06/16/cartoonist-explores-emotional-journey-of-parenting-a-child-with-special-needs

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Pulp Homage and Art-School Laughs Brighten July's Graphic Novels. An unlovable heroine, a cyborg in search of missing parts, the restoration of a classic work and a series that is always worth the wait highlight four new volumes [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (July 28): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/17/books/review/new-graphic-novels.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. 'Roaming' Wins 2024 Eisner Award for Best New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (July 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/95593-roaming-wins-2024-eisner-award-for-best-new-graphic-novel.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Eisner Awards 2024: Tamakis Take Three. Plus: Two for Daniel Warren Johnson's 'Transformers'. ICv2 (July 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57457/eisner-awards-2024-tamakis-take-three

Barry, Aoife. 2024. How Chris Judge's daughters inspired his newest evil creation. The illustrator speaks to Aoife Barry about his debut graphic novel and how his lockdown doodles exploded on Instagram. [London] Sunday Times (June 16): https://www.thetimes.com/world/ireland-world/article/how-chris-judges-daughters-inspired-his-newest-evil-creation-l85q5clhm

Hassan, Ali. 2024. Cassandra Calin on creating a comic book about the immigrant experience — and her favourite Romanian snacks. The Montreal-based creator of The New Girl spoke with Ali Hassan on The Next Chapter. CBC Radio's The Next Chapter (June 14): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/thenextchapter/cassandra-calin-on-creating-a-comic-book-about-the-immigrant-experience-and-her-favourite-romanian-snacks-1.7235053

Farrarese, Sara. 2024. 'The Science of Ghosts' By Lilah Sturges Is a Great Queer Graphic Novel for Pride, or Any Time – Book Review. Pophorror (June 16): https://pophorror.com/the-science-of-ghosts-by-lilah-sturges-is-a-great-queer-graphic-novel-for-pride-or-any-time-book-review/

Simons, Dean. 2024. The U.S. Mint wants YOU… to pick DC superheroes to go on 24-Karat Gold Coins. United States Mint partners with DC Comics owners Warner Bros. Discovery to cast fan favourite characters onto collectible coinage. The Beat (July 29): -07/29/2024https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-u-s-mint-wants-you-to-pick-dc-superheroes-to-go-on-24-karat-gold-coins/

Newby, Richard. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Is About Much More Than Those Cameos. The film has been criticized for its character count, but the film is actually a sly exploration about whose stories matter — and who gets to tell them. Hollywood Reporter (July 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/deadpool-and-wolverine-slammed-cameos-1235960333/

Reich, Leah. 2024. How Did Cats Take Over the World? One Bizarre Drawing at a Time. In "Catland," Kathryn Hughes has a theory about our obsession with our feline friends — and one cat lover in particular [in print as Meow Mix]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (July 28): 15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/04/books/review/catland-kathryn-hughes.html

Fougner, Tea. 2024. Do You Speak Comics? Part 2: Balloons and Bubbles. Comics Kingdom (July 22): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/07/22/do-you-speak-comics-part-2-balloons-and-bubbles

Boykin-Patterson, Eboni. 2024. Julia Louis-Dreyfus Calls 'Bullsh*t' on Idea Comics Can't Be Funny. "Maybe some people aren't laughing at your jokes, but that doesn't mean they shouldn't be made," the "Veep" and "Seinfeld" star said in a new interview. Daily Beast (June 17): https://www.thedailybeast.com/julia-louis-dreyfus-calls-bullsht-on-idea-comics-cant-be-funny

Unknown. 2024. 'Peanuts' Comic Strip Skates to the Top for Helmuth Stone [auction]. Antiques and the Arts (June 17): https://www.antiquesandthearts.com/peanuts-comic-strip-skates-to-the-top-for-helmuth-stone/

Unknown. 2024. ASC launches new comic strip campaign [Philippines PSA]. Manila Standard (June 18): https://manilastandard.net/spotlight/314460897/asc-launches-new-comic-strip-campaign.html

Dimkov, Toni. 2024. Conversation with comic book author Gaja Smilevska: Comics give me the opportunity to tell a story [Macedonia]. [Skopje, North Macedonia] Sloboden Pechat's Cultural Press (235; June 15, 16). Online at https://www.slobodenpecat.mk/en/razgovor-so-strip-avtorkata-gaja-smilevska-stripot-mi-dava-mozhnost-da-raskazham-prikazna/

Dimkov, Toni. 2024. The Bunker-published Chanbara graphic novel is an extraordinary comic book with a timeless story. [Macedonia, Italian comic book reprint]. [Skopje, North Macedonia] Sloboden

Pechat’s Cultural Press (235; June 15, 16). Online at https://www.slobodenpecat.mk/en/grafichkiot-roman-chanbara-vo-izdanie-na-bunker-e-izvonreden-strip-so-bezvremenska-prikazna/

Schwarz, Hunter. 2024. In the Marvel universe, all the logos look the same. Marvel Comics’ new logo is a bid for streamlined corporate branding. Fast Company (June 18): https://www.fastcompany.com/91142239/in-the-marvel-logo-universe-all-the-logos-look-the-same

Gelsi, Steve. 2024. BlackRock backs IPO from online comics company Webtoon Entertainment. BlackRock agrees to buy $ 50 million in stock in IPO of comics content unit of South Korea’s Naver Corp. Market Watch (June 18): https://www.marketwatch.com/story/blackrock-backs-ipo-from-online-comics-company-webtoon-entertainment-7fd194db

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Jordan Morris unpacks YA horror comedy ‘Youth Group’. AIPT Comics Podcast (285; July 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/21/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-285-jordan-morris/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC ’24: Titmouse provided the most unique interview experience in con history; I chatted with Titmouse founder Chris Prynoski and chief creative officer Antonio Canobbio. [animation studio]. AIPT (July 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/28/sdcc-24-titmouse-interview/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. SDCC ’24: Rodney Barnes on how ‘Batman: Full Moon’ shows a different side of the Dark Knight. AIPT (July 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/27/sdcc-24-rodney-barnes-batman-full-moon/

Sonnerville, Ryan. 2024. SDCC ’24: Gene Luen Yang talks ‘Books of Clash’, ‘Lunar New Year Love Story’, and more. AIPT (July 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/29/sdcc-24-gene-luen-yang-talks-books-of-clash-lunar-new-year-love-story-and-more/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. SDCC ’24: How Linda Sunshine put comics into bookstores. Her groundbreaking work in the early 1970s paved the way for the mass amount of comics sold in bookstores today. [superhero anthologies]. The Beat (July 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-how-linda-sunshine-put-comics-into-bookstores/

Loveridge, Lynzee and Ken Iikura-Gross (trans). 2024. Small-town Horror: Interview with The Summer Hikaru Died Creator Mokumokuren. Anime News Network (July 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-07-24/small-town-horror-with-the-summer-hikaru-died-creator-mokumokuren/.211571

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2024. The Anime/Manga World Offers Condolences after Voice Actor Noriko Ohara's Death. Anime News Network (July 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2024-07-24/the-anime-manga-world-offers-condolences-after-voice-actor-noriko-ohara-death/.213529

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2024. The Anime/Manga World Offers Condolences After Voice Actor Noriko Ohara's Death II. Anime News Network (July 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2024-07-29/the-anime-manga-world-offers-condolences-after-voice-actor-noriko-ohara-death-ii/.213538

Yoon, John and Hisako Ueno. 2024. Noriko Ohara, Who Gave Voice to a Beloved Anime Character, Dies at 88[[in print as Noriko Ohara, 88, Voice of a Beloved Japanese Character]. New York Times (July 29): B7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/23/arts/noriko-ohara-dead.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. ‘Deadpool & Wolverine’ Reverses Marvel’s Box Office Slump [in print as For Marvel, Packaging Superheroes Delivers Hit]. New York Times (July 29): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/28/business/deadpool-wolverine-marvel-box-office.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine cure superhero fatigue with $205 million opening. AV Club (July 28): https://www.avclub.com/deadpool-and-wolverine-massive-opening-weekend

Unknown. 2024. 'Hellboy: The Crooked Man' Director Talks Working with 'Hellboy' Creator Mike Mignola at Comic-Con. Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=41QQISx5fH0

Brodner, Steve. 2024. To Lewis. Remembering a great friend and editor. Greater Quiet (July 29): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/to-lewis

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kevin Dooley Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6LxzLWS646c

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Amélie Lemieux. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qOX2fQhBQCY

Kalagayan, Jay. CXC 2024 Launch Party. CXC Festival (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cuI-a0OkMJk

Arens, Brynna and Lacy Baugher. 2024. How Superman & Lois Puts a New Twist on The Death of Superman. Exclusive: The cast and producers of Superman & Lois are confident that their take on 'The Death of Superman' will give the series a "satisfying" and "epic" conclusion. Den of Geek (July 29): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/how-superman-lois-will-put-a-new-twist-on-the-death-of-superman/

Hacker, Chris. 2024. Interview: Brian K. Vaughan (7/29/24). Oblivion Bar (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=He_7vj1pASk

Unknown. 2024. [Dispatch] Alex Paknadel Talks The Hobbler. The writer behind All against All, Friendo, and Cult of the Lamb: The First Verse tells us about navigating the space between our three worlds and three moons with artist Caspar Wijngaard. 3 Worlds / 3 Moons (July 29): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/dispatch-alex-paknadel-talks-the

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Sierra Barnes' studio at Alexandria's Torpedo Factory. ComicsDC blog (July 29): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/sierra-barnes-studio-at-alexandrias.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. SDCC News: Retailers Grade Diamond, Lunar, and PRHPS on Customer Service, Minimizing Damages, Ease of Ordering, and More. ICv2 (July 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57470/sdcc-news-retailers-grade-diamond-lunar-prhps

Degg, D. D. 2024. Roz Chast To Get Best of Brooklyn Award. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/29/roz-chast-to-get-best-of-brooklyn-award/

Degg, D. D. 2024. E.S. Glenn: New Yorker to Comics Kingdom. Daily Cartoonist (July 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/29/e-s-glenn-new-yorker-to-comics-kingdom/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bill Hinds is NCS Gold T-Square Recipient. Daily Cartoonist (July 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/30/bill-hinds-is-ncs-gold-t-square-recipient/

English, Austin. 2024. Lale Westvind and Aidan Koch in Conversation: 'Creative Energy Is a Holy Thing' – The Comics Journal #310 Preview. TCJ (July 30): https://www.tcj.com/lale-westvind-and-aidan-koch-in-conversation-creative-energy-is-a-holy-thing-the-comics-journal-310-preview/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Patterns' Director Alex Glawion Takes Us on the Creative Journey of His SIGGRAPH-Awarded Short [Germany]. Animation Magazine (432; August). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/patterns-director-alex-glawion-takes-us-on-the-creative-journey-of-his-siggraph-awarded-short/

Finck, Liana. 2024. Dada, Kafka, etiquette, etc. Liana Finck selects her top Substack reads. Substack Reads (July 6): https://read.substack.com/p/substack-reads-101

Gilbert, Elizabeth. 2024. Special Guest Liana Finck! The great becoming. Letters from Love — With Elizabeth Gilbert (July 28): https://elizabethgilbert.substack.com/p/letters-from-love-with-special-guest-a05

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Interview: Maria Sweeney's Brittle Joints is "an exposed nerve," but still "rewarding". Maria Sweeney opens up about Bruck Syndrome in her new graphic memoir. The Beat (July 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-maria-sweeney-brittle-joints/

Unknown. 2024. The World of Graphic Novels. National Literacy Trust (June 18, updated July 24): https://literacytrust.org.uk/resources/the-world-of-graphic-novels/

Bricken, Rob. 2024. Blacula Rises Again in a Gorgeous New Graphic Novel. Rodney Barnes and Jason Shawn Alexander bring the legendary '70s vampire back in Blacula: Return of the King. Gizmodo (January 13): https://gizmodo.com/blacula-return-of-the-king-graphic-novel-blaxploitation-1849986293

Radel, Felecia Wellington. 2024. More books are being adapted into graphic novels. Here's why that's a good thing. USA TODAY (May 23): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2024/05/23/graphic-novels-adaptations/73798940007/

Newlevant, Hazel. 2024. Queer Guide Comic: Tips for a COVID-Safer Pride! Protect your ability to party—and protest—this Pride! Portland Mercury (June 19): https://www.portlandmercury.com/Comics/2024/06/19/47263490/queer-guide-comic-tips-for-a-covid-safer-pride

Wilding, Josh. 2024. Marvel Comics Reveals New Deadpool, West Coast Avengers, MCU-Inspired TVA, Doctor Doom Plans, and More. ComicBookMovie (July 27): https://comicbookmovie.com/comics/marvel-comics/marvel-comics-reveals-new-deadpool-west-coast-avengers-mcu-inspired-tva-doctor-doom-plans-and-more-a212342

Wilding, Josh. 2024. Marvel Comics Confirms Zeb Wells and John Romita Jr.'s Amazing Spider-Man Run Ends This Year. ComicBookMovie (June 19): https://comicbookmovie.com/comics/marvel-comics/marvel-comics-confirms-zeb-wells-and-john-romita-jrs-amazing-spider-man-run-ends-this-year-a211557

Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. EC Comics Is Reborn: See Horrifying New Previews of Epitaphs from the Abyss and Cruel Universe. Get a taste of what's to come as a legendary comic book imprint returns. IGN (June 20): https://www.ign.com/articles/ec-comics-preview-epitaphs-from-the-abyss-cruel-universe

Bennett, Tara. 2024. First-Time Showrunner Natasha Kline On Creating Disney's Latest Series 'Primos'. Cartoon Brew (July 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/first-time-showrunner-natasha-kline-on-creating-disneys-latest-series-primos-242094.html

Adams, Timothy. 2024. Fantastic Four: Marvel Reveals Details on 25th Double-Sized Issue (Exclusive). The extra-large Fantastic Four #25 goes on sale in September. Comicbook Comics (June 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/fantastic-four-25-double-sized-issue-marvel-comics/

Brown, Liz. 2024. Book Review: Small Alters by Justin Gardiner. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-small-alters-by-justin.html

Justin Gardiner. 2024. Small Altars. North Adams: Tupelo Press. US$22. https://press.uchicago.edu/ucp/books/book/distributed/S/bo221357365.html

Castillo, Maci. 2024. Beyond crazy': Comics worth thousands each swiped from Lauderhill store. Local 10 (June 18): https://www.local10.com/news/local/2024/06/18/beyond-crazy-comics-worth-thousands-each-swiped-from-lauderhill-store/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Joshua Williamson steps down from writing Batman and Robin and Green Arrow. Newsrama (June 18): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/joshua-williamson-quits-batman-and-robin-and-green-arrow/

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Ruben Bolling and "Tom the Dancing Bug". Blockhead (July 30): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-37bhk-16844f3

Rosesnberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sherida. 2024. Chris Condon, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (98; July 30): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/ive-got-such-a-bad-case-of-dust-contamination

Thomas, Roy. 2024. Wolverine Co-Creator Roy Thomas on His 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Credit: "My Name Should Have Come First". Hollywood Reporter (July 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wolverine-co-creator-roy-thomas-deadpool-and-wolverine-1235962212/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: Amid Industry Changes, the Con Lights Up the Skies. Publishes Weekly (July 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95607-san-diego-comic-con-2024-amid-industry-changes-the-con-lights-up-the-skies.html

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Stick a Fork in it" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (July 29): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/stick-a-fork-in-it-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Derek Evernden. 2024. Bob Mankoff, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Derek Everenden debate this month's winner. Cartoon Stock Caption Contest (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KBEd1bY74sI

Best, Daniel. 2024. Jack Kirby's 1975 Marvel Contract. The Last Marvel Contact for the King. Blaq Books (July 31): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/jack-kirbys-1975-marvel-contract-cce

Powell, Nancy. 2024. SDCC '24: The terrorism of book bans in dividing communities. Publishers and creators address how book bans have impacted their livelihoods. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-the-terrorism-of-book-bans-in-dividing-communities/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. SDCC News: Diamond Testing Drop Shipping, Experimenting with Niche Items. Plus: Retail Award Winners Announced. ICv2 (July 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57481/sdcc-news-diamond-testing-drop-shipping-experimenting-niche-items

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. ICv2 (July 30): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57478/san-diego-comic-con-2024-the-good-the-bad-ugly

Unknown. 2024. SDCC '24: Winners and Losers of Comic-Con 2024. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-winners-and-losers-of-comic-con-2024

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Inkpot Awards For 2024 – Keanu Reeves to Jo Duffy to Mariko Tamaki. Bleeding Cool (July 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-inkpot-awards-for-2024-keanu-reeves-to-jo-duffy-to-mariko-tamaki/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Erika Price. Down the Tubes (July 30): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-erika-price/

Simons, Dean. 2024. David Shenton's Forty Lies longlisted for the 2024 Polari Book Prize. The LGBTQIA+ graphic memoir is a compilation of over 40 vignettes spanning the British cartoonist's life. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/david-shentons-forty-lies-longlisted-for-the-2024-polari-book-prize/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Luke Lieberman adds more to Sonja's epic canon with Red Sonja: Death and the Devil. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-luke-lieberman-adds-more-to-sonjas-epic-canon-with-red-sonja-death-and-the-devil/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Gary and Bob, Hägar's Ghost Cartoonists – but mostly Gary. Daily Cartoonist (July 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/30/gary-and-bob-hagars-ghost-cartoonists-but-mostly-gary-hallgren/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2024. Who Draws Hägar? Kleefeld on Comics (July 30): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2024/07/who-draws-hagar.html

Kitchen, Denis. 2023. 50 Years "Hägar the Horrible" - Artist Talk with Gary Hallgren. amerikahaus (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aP6lxEvlV50

Kompa, Michael. 2023. Zeitungscomics "Made in Germany" - Bernd Kissel & Volker Reiche beim Comicfestival München. amerikahaus (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nVeiwrNnH_w

Kompa, Michael. 2021. "60 Jahre Marvel Comics Universe" - Begleitprogramm zur Ausstellung. amerikahaus (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLyN1spLWlurOSWZ6l4MUENuzMfwZnHn3H

Cowling, Sam. 2024. Book Review: Funny Stuff: How Great Cartoonists Make Great Cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (July 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/07/book-review-funny-stuff-how-great.html

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2024. Funny Stuff: How Great Cartoonists Make Great Cartoons. Gilford, CN: Globe Pequot

Roth, Gil. 2024. Anita Kunz. Virtual Memories Show (598; July 30): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-598-anita-kunz and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_598_-_Anita_Kunz.mp3

Unknown. 2024. Disparition d'André Juillard, un maître de la bande dessinée. C'est avec une immense tristesse que nous apprenons la disparition d'André Juillard, survenue le 31 juillet, à l'âge de 76 ans. Nous pensons particulièrement à sa famille, sa femme Anne ainsi que ses enfants et petits-enfants. Dargaud (August 1): https://www.dargaud.com/actualites/disparition-dandre-juillard-un-maitre-de-la-bande-dessinee-photo

Degg, D. D. Tom Engelhardt – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/31/tom-engelhardt-rip/

Levins, Harry. 1997. The world according to Engelhardt: The liberal cartoonist is actually a conservative sort of artist. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (December 21): B1, 6. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/07/31/tom-engelhardt-rip/

Martin, Dan. 2024. Tom Engelhardt, a crusading Post-Dispatch editorial cartoonist, dead at 93. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (July 31): https://www.stltoday.com/news/local/government-politics/tom-engelhardt-a-crusading-post-dispatch-editorial-cartoonist-dead-at-93/article_967f0804-4e85-11ef-b01a-eb259b6d6ceb.html

Unknown. 2024. Thomas Engelhardt December 29, 1930 - July 28, 2024 Obituary. Kriegshauser Brothers (n.d.): https://k-brothers.com/obituary/thomas-engelhardt/

Povse, Paul. 2010. A conversation with Tom Engelhardt. St. Louis Public Radio (April 21): https://www.stlpr.org/arts-culture/2010-04-21/a-conversation-with-tom-engelhardt

Cavazzuti, Simone. 2024. Riemergono strisce inedite di Ken Hultgren con Paperino! [Donald Duck comic strip]. Eco del Mondo (July 29): https://ecodelmondo.blogspot.com/2024/07/riemergono-strisce-inedite-di-ken.html

Reinhall, Lori Ann. 2024. Han Ola og han Per: Norskies, neighbors, and friends. Spring Grove's most famous residents embody the immigrant experience. Norwegian American (July). Online at https://www.norwegianamerican.com/han-ola-og-han-per/

Hulley, Bartr. 2024. Drawn to Strasbourg, France, the World Book Capital for 2024. TCJ (July 31): https://www.tcj.com/drawn-to-strasbourg-france-the-world-book-capital-for-2024/

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Legacy Comics: Two New Alternative Funnybooks [PeePeePooPoo #1 by Caroline Cash; Peepshow #15 by Joe Matt]. TCJ (August 1): https://www.tcj.com/legacy-comics-two-new-alternative-funnybooks/

Pedersen, Erik. 2024. Where are 'The Missing Men'? Hobtown Mystery creators share a lifelong connection. Friends since they were 6, Kris Bertin and Alexander Forbes are the creators of a graphic novel series about crime-solving teens. [San Bernardino] Sun (June 21): https://www.sbsun.com/2024/06/21/where-are-the-missing-men-hobtown-mystery-creators-share-a-lifelong-connection/

Foye, Jonathan. 2024. Youth Group graphic novel breaks conventions. Insights (June 20): https://www.insights.uca.org.au/31032-2/

Semyon, Cassie. 2024. Garcia's love of comics drives hopes for 'truth, justice and a better tomorrow'. Spectrum News1 (June 20): https://spectrumnews1.com/ky/louisville/politics/2024/06/20/garcia-s-love-of-comics-drives-hopes-for--truth--justice-and-a-better-tomorrow-

Grand, Alex, David Armstrong, Grant Geissman, and Bill Field. 2024. The Lost EC Comics Interviews Panel at San Diego Comic Con 2024. Comic Book Historians (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yO24eGKKjE4

Brewer, Byron. 2024. DF Interview: Chip Zdarsky launches a sci-fi adventure that defies expectation – and time itself in 'Time Waits'. Dynamic Forces (July 29): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07292490112

Brewer, Byron. 2024. DF Interview: Stephanie Phillips introduces a most unpredictable outlaw couple in 'Red Before Black'. Dynamic Forces (July 15): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07152468122

Brewer, Byron. 2024. DF Interview: Sian Mandrake makes their debut as a writer/illustrator among the vampires in the 'Blood of the Taken' OGN. Dynamic Forces (August 1): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN08012403605

Brewer, Byron. 2024. DF Interview: Jeff Lemire brings his next major comics project to BOOM! Studios with 'Minor Arcana'. Dynamic Forces (July 23): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07232490051

Brewer, Byron. 2024. DF Interview: Sean Phillips draws a riveting horror thrill ride in the 'Houses of the Unholy' OGN. Dynamic Forces (July 18): https://www.dynamicforces.com/htmlfiles/interviews.html?showinterview=IN07182458225

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators Come Down with COVID after San Diego Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (July 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-come-down-with-covid-after-san-diego-comic-con/

Sampson, Amber. 2024. Las Vegas comic book artist Theo Tso expands his Indigenous superhero universe. Las Vegas Weekly (June 20): https://lasvegasweekly.com/ae/2024/jun/20/las-vegas-comic-book-artist-theo-tso/

Davis, Angela. 2024. Award-Winning Batman Writer Reveals the Shocking Graphic Novel He Wishes He Wrote [Tom King]. Screen Rant (June 21): https://screenrant.com/batman-writer-tom-king-dog-man-dc-comics/

James, Jonathan. 2024. Q&A: James Robinson Discusses 80's Horror-Inspired Comic Book Series 'Patra. Daily Dead (June 21): https://dailydead.com/qa-james-robinson-discusses-80s-horror-inspired-comic-book-series-patra/

Ugwu, Reggie. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Reviews Are In: Amusing or Exhausting? New York Times (July 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/25/movies/deadpool-wolverine-movie-reviews.html

Phillips, Maya. 2024. Disney Comes for 'Deadpool' [in print as Deadpool, Please Say Hello to Dumbo]. New York Times (August 1): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/30/movies/deadpool-wolverine-disney-marvel.html

Kuo, Christopher. 2024. Before You See 'Deadpool & Wolverine,' Here's a Refresher. New York Times (July 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/26/movies/deadpool-wolverine-refresher.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2024. Spoiler Alert: Here's a Guide to the Cameos in 'Deadpool & Wolverine' [in print as Brief Encounters of the Superhero Kind]. New York Times (July 30): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/27/movies/deadpool-and-wolverine-cameos.html

Carmona, George III. 2024. Interview: Spider-Man: The Official Cookbook is perfect for Spider-Man Day. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-spider-man-the-official-cookbook-is-perfect-for-spider-man-day/

Unknown. 2024. "Palestine", an old graphic novel, is making a comeback. Interest in Joe Sacco's graphic novel is the highest it has been in 20 years. Economist (March 2): From https://www.economist.com/culture/2024/02/29/palestine-an-old-graphic-novel-is-making-a-comeback

Powell, Nancy. 2024. SDCC '24: Great Oak Press amplifies indigenous voices through language revitalization. The publishing house inspires a new generation of creators to think and create in native languages. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-great-oak-press-amplifies-indigenous-voices-through-language-revitalization/

Keates, Emma. 2024. Jonathan Majors is "heartbroken" over Marvel's return to Robert Downey Jr. Majors was set to play Kang, the next big Marvel villain, until he was dropped by the franchise following his domestic violence conviction AV Club (July 31): https://www.avclub.com/jonathan-majors-robert-downey-jr-comments

Unknown. 2024. Everybody Loves the Comics. Courier-Journal and Louisville Times (1973 ?). Online at https://archive.org/details/everybody-loves-the-comics

Simpson, Donald E. 2003. Comics Ain't Art: Why Art Comics Have Failed to Reach a Grown Up Audience (2003). Academia (2003): https://www.academia.edu/6258018/PAMPHLET_Comics_Aint_Art_Why_Art_Comics_Have_Failed_to_Reach_a_Grown_Up_Audience_2003_

Unknown. 2024. New comic strip tells story of Nesscliffe's mysterious petroglyph stone. Shropshire Council Newsroom (June): https://newsroom.shropshire.gov.uk/2024/06/nesscliffe-petroglyph-the-comic-strip/

Sackett, Hannah and Paul Reilly. 2024. The Nessglyph Uncovered [archeology webcomic]. Zenodo (May 24): https://zenodo.org/records/10980415

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. An Animated Romance: Raman Djafari Discusses the International Collaboration Behind Coldplay's New Music Video [feelslikeimfallinginlove]. Animation Magazine (July 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/an-animated-romance-raman-djafari-discusses-the-international-collaboration-behind-coldplays-new-music-video/

Unknown. 2024. Mehrere Frauen erheben Vorwürfe gegen "Sandman"-Autor Neil Gaiman. Spiegel (August 1): https://www.spiegel.de/kultur/literatur/sandman-autor-neil-gaiman-immer-mehr-frauen-erheben-vorwuerfe-a-9653c1a8-d272-45ec-8ac4-620d0ca1c6a8

Crow, David. 2024. Appreciating the Pre-MCU Superhero Movies of the 2000s. In the wake of Deadpool & Wolverine, it's time to remember all the good in the superhero movies of yesteryear, as well as the mess. Den of Geek (July 31): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/appreciating-pre-mcu-superhero-movies-of-the-2000s/

Hill, Kaycee. 2024. You can create your own comic strips using ChatGPT and Midjourney — here's how [How-to AI]. Tom's Guide (June 20): https://www.tomsguide.com/how-to-make-a-comic-strip-using-midjourney

Simons, Dean. 2024. Jim Zub signs multi-year Conan deal with Heroic Signatures and Titan Comics. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jim-zub-signs-multi-year-conan-deal-with-heroic-signatures-and-titan-comics/

Martínez, A. and Glen Weldon. 2024. A puzzling match made in the Marvel Cinematic Universe: Robert Downey Jr. as Dr. Doom [audio version different than print]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition / Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 30): https://www.npr.org/2024/07/30/nx-s1-5056203/marvel-dr-doom-robert-downey-jr-comic-con-iron-man and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/08/20240801_me_a_puzzling_match_made_in_the_marvel_cinematic_universe_robert_downey_jr._as_dr._doom.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5056203

Lytle, Julian. 2024. TV Review: Batman: Caped Crusader is stellar return to television. The series focuses on a younger Batman early in his crime-fighting career. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-batman-caped-crusader-is-stellar-return-to-television/

George, Joe. 2024. Batman: Caped Crusader Review: A More Mature Animated Series. Batman: Caped Crusader goes harder into noir territory, while keeping the fluid style of Batman: The Animated Series. Den of Geek (August 1): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/batman-caped-crusader-review/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. SDCC 2024: Kids' Comics Make a Comeback. Publishers Weekly (August 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95630-sdcc-2024-kids-comics-make-a-comeback.html

Auad, Manual. 1974. 'Many even tried to discourage me, but I knew what I wanted, so I kept at it until I made it.' Alfredo Alcala Interview [by Manual Auad]. Cartoonist PROfiles (June): Online at https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/many-even-tried-to-discourage-me

Siuntres, John. 2024. Eoin McAuley Talks Irish Comics Cons and More. Word Balloon (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsSkdab96Sw

Siuntres, John. 2024. Chris Burnham Turtles Conan and More. Word Balloon (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ItLHsw9qlPA

Siuntres, John. 2024. Keith Champagne talks creator owned comics. Word Balloon (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=slwf0IjnEow

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guests Keith Champagne and Rich Stahnke. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (49; July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mgk-GigZoLw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Henry Martinez. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7xDJ9EOv0YI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tony Weaver Jr. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fw7int7PVZ0

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Joey Esposito and Sean Von Gorman - The Pedestrian. Capes and Tights Podcast (178; July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LH_mWKPOudI

Kompa, Michael. 2024. Talk with Frank Quitely: From the 20th Century Fox X-Men Movies to Jupiter's Legacy on Netflix. Amerikahaus München (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AOo1lLQnXlk

Kompa, Michael. 2021. Exhibition: "60 Years Marvel Comics Universe" at the Amerikahaus - Guided Tour with Michael Kompa. Amerikahaus München (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hdURbQLVSUk

Zwingenberger, Meike, Meghan Gregonis, Michael Kompa, and Mike Perkins. 2021. Ausstellungseröffnung „60 Jahre Marvel Comics Universe“. Amerikahaus München (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qOILPrFCgXM

Kompa, Michael. 2021. Comiczeichner Nic Klein im Gespräch mit Michael Kompa Comicfestival München. Amerikahaus München (July 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JaJftJmxNvk

Greven, Thomas. 2021. Book Presentation with author Danny Fingeroth: "A Marvelous Life. The Amazing Story of Stan Lee". Amerikahaus München (June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iZLqv1sa7Y4

Kompa, Michael. 2021. The History of Marvel Universe: Stephanie Burt, Evan Narcisse, Douglas Wolk, Danny Fingeroth. Amerikahaus München (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zNrAJ1wxjaI

Stone, Sam. 2024. 'Never Had a Bad Day at Futurama': John DiMaggio & David Herman Talk Season 12. CBR (July 30): https://www.cbr.com/futurama-season12-john-dimaggio-david-herman-interview/

Romano, Nick. 2024. Wesley Snipes didn't think Blade return was possible until Ryan Reynolds called: 'If you're in, we're in' (exclusive). After confirming his "Deadpool & Wolverine" character in a big, splashy Comic-Con panel, Snipes speaks with EW about his comeback. Entertainment Weekly (July 26): https://ew.com/wesley-snipes-blade-return-deadpool-and-wolverine-ryan-reynolds-reunion-comic-con-2024-exclusive-8684479

Romano, Nick. 2024. Chris Evans opens up about Deadpool & Wolverine role and wearing that suit again (exclusive). The Marvel veteran tells EW that Ryan Reynolds called him with the pitch: "Ryan might be the only guy that I would've done it for." Entertainment Weekly (July 26): https://ew.com/chris-evans-deadpool-and-wolverine-johnny-storm-interview-exclusive-8684326

Lytle, Julian. 2024. Review: Ultraman: Rising is one of the best films on Netflix. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-ultraman-rising-is-one-of-the-best-films-on-netflix/

Carlson, Johann Draper. 2024. Oni Press Expands EC Comics Line after Big Numbers on Launch. ICv2 (August 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57493/oni-press-expands-ec-comics-line

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. Panick Entertainment Launches with DC, Heavy Metal Vets. ICv2 (August 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57494/panick-entertainment-launches

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DSTLRY Raises $5 Million Seed Round for Content Deals, Feature Expansion. ICv2 (August 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57495/dstlry-raises-5-million-seed-round

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Will Eisner Spirit of Comics Retailer Award Winner 2024 and Videos of All Five Finalist Stores. ICv2 (August 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57496/will-eisner-spirit-comics-retailer-award-winner-2024

Cederlund, Scott. 2024. Atsushi Kaneko Uses Action To Reveal Character in Search and Destroy Vol. 1. Search and Destroy is a revenge thriller you feel in your bones. From Cover to Cover (August 1): https://www.fromcovertocover.com/atsushi-kaneko-uses-action-to-reveal-character-in-search-and-destroy-vol-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Colin Kaepernick’s AI-based comics company angers comics creators. The Beat (August 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/colin-kaepernicks-ai-based-comics-company-angers-comics-creators/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Creators Respond to Roy Thomas' Wish for Lead Wolverine Credit. A number of comics folk - including the creators of Deadpool - have commented on Roy Thomas' wish for the lead creative credit for Wolverine. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-respond-to-roy-thomas-wish-for-lead-wolverine-credit/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. NFL Quarterback Colin Kaepernick Raises $4 Million To Create AI Comics. Colin Kaepernick, former NFI quarterback has raised $4 million in investments for Lumi, a new AI-based platform for publishing comics. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nfl-quarterback-colin-kaepernick-raises-4-million-to-create-ai-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scott Shaw Would Like To Be Paid for Todd McFarlane's Captain Carrot [toy, merchandising, creators rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/scott-shaw-todd-mcfarlane-captain-carrot/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Heavy Metal Magazine Promises a Relaunch. The Heavy Metal Magazine website seems to have had a bit of an update. and that Heavy Metal magazine is about to be relaunched. Again. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heavy-metal-magazine-promises-a-relaunch/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le Voyage immersif avec Astérix et Obélix à Paris Atelier des Lumières dès le 18 octobre 2024. Ligne Claire (August 2): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-voyage-immersif-293988.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Ralph Steadman Exhibits, Here and Abroad. Daily Cartoonist (August 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/01/ralph-steadman-exhibits-here-and-abroad/

Moore, Dan. 2024. Ralph Steadman on working with Hunter S. Thompson: I was offered $500 and hospital bills for Fear & Loathing. This Is Money (July 29): https://www.thisismoney.co.uk/money/meandmymoney/article-13678665/Artist-Ralph-Steadmans-proved-popular-hes-never-squandered-earnings.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Box Office: All the Records Broken (So Far). Get ready for the Ryan Reynolds-Hugh Jackman pic to make more noise its second weekend after scoring the 6th biggest domestic opening of all time. Here's a snapshot of its history-making ride. Hollywood Reporter (August 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-box-office-records-1235961235/

Unknown. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con in Photos: Part II. Scoop (August 2): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=276898

Unknown. 2024. Warner Is Shutting Down Boomerang Classic Toon Streamer in September. Animation Magazine (August 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/warner-is-shutting-down-boomerang-classic-toon-streamer-in-september/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Warner Bros. Discovery Is Shutting Down Its Classic Cartoon Streaming Platform Boomerang. Cartoon Brew (August 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/warner-bros-discovery-is-shutting-down-its-classic-cartoon-streaming-platform-boomerang-242147.html

Giraud, Kevin. 2024. From Light Novel to Anime Sensation: 'Solo Leveling' Producer and Action Director Discuss the Breakout Hit. Cartoon Brew (July 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/anime/from-light-novel-to-anime-sensation-solo-leveling-producer-and-action-director-discuss-the-breakout-hit-242140.html

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine Is Good for a Laugh, But Sadly Not Much Else. The jokes are flowing, but Deadpool's three-quel can't seem to decide whose movie it should be. Reactor (July 26): https://reactormag.com/deadpool-wolverine-is-good-for-a-laugh-but-sadly-not-much-else/

George, Joe. 2024. Batman: Caped Crusader Succeeds Where Batman: The Animated Series Failed. Batman: The Animated Series never figured out a good Catwoman story, something that Batman: Caped Crusader fixes in its third episode. Den of Geek (August 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/batman-caped-crusader-catwoman/

Takahashi, Dean. 2024. DSTLRY raises $5M for digital comics publishing and marketplace. Venture Beat's Game Beat (August 1): https://venturebeat.com/games/dstlry-raises-5m-for-digital-comics-publishing-and-marketplace/

oliverwriterofkomosgoldie. 2024. ["R.I.P. Toronto artist Taral Wayne (1951-2024), who for 50 years illustrated for the fantasy, SF and furry fandoms"]. TCJ (August 2): https://www.tcj.com/city-too-hot-this-weeks-links/#comment-6518178882

Spanoudi, Melina. 2024. Neil Gaiman denies new sexual assault and abuse allegations by two women. Bookseller (July 31): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/neil-gaiman-denies-new-sexual-assault-and-abuse-allegations-by-two-women

Olive, Andy. 2024. "Thought Bubble 2019… I Think that Experience Changed My Life" – Tom Philipson Talks CoCo Comics, Autobio and Working on Image's 'Radiant Black'. Broken Frontier (July 31): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tom-philipson-interview/

Bradley, H. Felix Chau. 2024. Walter Scott on alter egos, elder Millennials and knowing when to give up. With 'The Wendy Award,' Scott is stepping away from his beloved titular character—for now. Xtra* (July 24): https://xtramagazine.com/culture/walter-scott-wendy-award-266988

Catig, Gary. 2024. Top Shelf Productions seeks to make connections. Top Shelf Productions senior editor, Leigh Walton, talks vision and featured titles. AIPT (August 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/01/top-shelf-productions-leigh-walton-sdcc/

Sonneville, Ryan. 2024. SDCC ’24: Gene Luen Yang talks ‘Books of Clash’, ‘Lunar New Year Love Story’, and more. AIPT (July 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/29/sdcc-24-gene-luen-yang-talks-books-of-clash-lunar-new-year-love-story-and-more/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A | Fred Van Lente + Tom Fowler on ‘Gamemasters: The Comic Book History of Roleplaying Games’. Smash Pages (July 30): https://smashpages.net/2024/07/30/smash-pages-qa-fred-van-lente-tom-fowler-on-gamemasters-the-comic-book-history-of-roleplaying-games/

Heller, Steven. 2024. For Drew Friedman, Comedy is in the Face. Print’s Daily Heller (July 26): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-drew-friedman-fascinating-faces/

De Witte, Melissa. 2024. Studying Middle Eastern history through graphic novels. A spring quarter course explored how graphic novels convey the visceral realities of living amidst political violence and conflict in a way traditional media struggle to match. Stanford Report (July 26): https://news.stanford.edu/stories/2024/07/studying-middle-eastern-history-through-graphic-novels

De Witte, Melissa. 2022. Graphic novels can accelerate critical thinking, capture nuance and complexity of history, says Stanford historian. Stanford Report (February 10): https://news.stanford.edu/stories/2022/02/graphic-novels-can-accelerate-critical-thinking-capture-nuance-complexity-history

Peitralunga, Cédric and Frédéric Potet. 2024. La mort d’André Juillard, maître discret de la bande dessinée. Virtuose du trait et illustrateur à la volupté affirmée, le dessinateur des “ Sept Vies de l’Epervier “ est mort, mercredi 31 juillet, à l’âge de 76 ans. Il avait repris le dessin de “ Blake et Mortimer “, signant avec Yves Sente huit albums de la série. Le Mond (August 2): https://www.lemonde.fr/disparitions/article/2024/08/01/la-mort-d-andre-juillard-maitre-discret-de-la-bande-dessinee_6263896_3382.html

Wong, Echo. 2024. China's stressed young people find solace in Japanese manga. Struggles facing ‘Chiikawa’ characters resonate with youth amid economic slowdown. Nikkei (July 31): https://asia.nikkei.com/Editor-s-Picks/Tea-Leaves/China-s-stressed-young-people-find-solace-in-Japanese-manga

Ristè, Camil Valerio. 2024. With(out) love from Japan: An analysis of the asexual spectrum in Shirono Honami’s I want to be the wall and Isaki Uta’s Is Love the Answer?. DIVE-IN – An International Journal on Diversity and Inclusion 4 (1), 153–176. Online at https://doi.org/10.6092/issn.2785-3233/20099 and https://dive-in.unibo.it/article/view/20099 and https://dive-in.unibo.it/article/view/20099/18314

Hibbett, Mark. 2024. The three generations of Dennis The Menace [UK]. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (July 25): 1–12. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2384439 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2384439

Berube, Linda, Ernesto Priego, Stella Wisdom, Ian Cooke, and Stephann Makri. 2024. “Moving with the story”: the haptics of reader experience and response to digital comics. New Review of Hypermedia and Multimedia (July 22): https://doi.org/10.1080/13614568.2024.2374291 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/13614568.2024.2374291#d1e495

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine Is Good for a Laugh, But Sadly Not Much Else; The jokes are flowing, but Deadpool's three-quel can't seem to decide whose movie it should be. Reactor (July 26): https://reactormag.com/deadpool-wolverine-is-good-for-a-laugh-but-sadly-not-much-else/

George, Jow. 2024. Batman: Caped Crusader Succeeds Where Batman: The Animated Series Failed. Batman: The Animated Series never figured out a good Catwoman story, something that Batman: Caped Crusader fixes in its third episode. Den of Geek (August 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/batman-caped-crusader-catwoman/

Takahashi, Dean. 2024. Dstlry raises $5M for digital comics publishing and marketplace. Venture Beat (August 1): https://venturebeat.com/games/dstlry-raises-5m-for-digital-comics-publishing-and-marketplace/

Unknown. 2024. Sidharth Malhotra launches ‘Yodha’ graphic novel with Pratilipi Comics. Animation Xpress (March 14): https://www.animationxpress.com/latest-news/sidharth-malhotra-launches-yodha-graphic-novel-with-pratilipi-comics/

Thomas, Ruby. 2024. Comic art depicts life and work of Ursuline Sisters. [Louisville, KY] Record (March 14): 3. Online at https://now.dirxion.com/The_Record/library/The_Record_03_14_2024.pdf#page=3&viewrect=0,641,500,500&highlight=0,109,706,697 and https://therecordnewspaper.org/comic-art-depicts-life-and-work-of-ursuline-sisters/

Templeton, Molly. 2024. The Crow Remake Is a Real Thing That You Can Really Watch in June, Should You Wish to Do So. Reactor (March 14): https://reactormag.com/the-crow-remake-is-a-real-thing-that-you-can-really-watch-in-june-should-you-wish-to-do-so/

Unknown. 2024. The Crow trailer: Bill Skarsgard comes back from the dead for revenge and love in Rupert Sanders' gory film. Directed by Rupert Sanders, The Crow, based on James O'Barr's graphic novel of the same name, stars Bill Skarsgard and FKA Twigs in the lead roles. Indian Express (March 14): https://indianexpress.com/article/entertainment/hollywood/the-crow-trailer-bill-skarsgard-comes-back-from-the-dead-for-revenge-and-love-in-rupert-sanders-gory-film-9214579/

Marston, George. 2024. The Crow is a real life tragedy all the way back to its comic book roots. Newsarama (March 13): https://www.gamesradar.com/the-crow-comics/

Darvall, John and Dawn Limbu. 2024. 'Drawing comics saved me from anxiety' says author [Lucie Ebrey; UK]. BBC News (June 23): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cp44e1je1x4o

Fletcher, Harry. 2024. DC Comics 'looking into' claims that Batman artist used AI for comic book art. Indy100 (March 14): https://www.indy100.com/showbiz/batman-andrea-sorrentino-ai-art-2667509825

Tapp, Tom. 2024. Nicolas Cage on Returning to Comic Book Movie Roles: "It's Not Really on My Mind". Deadline (March 13): https://deadline.com/2024/03/nicolas-cage-comic-book-movies-not-really-on-my-mind-1235857820/

Callen, Kerry. 2024. The Real Story of The Cover of Action Comics #1 Told in Fun Comic Strip from Kerry Callen. Geek Tyrant (July): https://geektyrant.com/news/the-true-story-of-the-cover-of-action-comics-1-told-in-fun-comic-strip-from-kerry-callen

Fetalvero, Nathaniel. 2024. Rusty Rail: A love letter to 1980s Singapore [Kelvin Chan]. [Singapore] New Paper Straight Times (June 24): https://tnp.straitstimes.com/news/singapore/rusty-rail-love-letter-1980s-singapore

Fagerberg, Jerard. 2024. In 'Continental Drifter,' Kathy MacLeod returns to Maine, and the emotional tumult of childhood. MacLeod's debut graphic memoir tells the story of a newly self-aware Thai American girl trying to find her place between her two homes: Bangkok and Damariscotta. Portland Press Herald (June 23): https://www.pressherald.com/2024/06/23/in-continental-drifter-kathy-macleod-returns-to-maine-and-the-emotional-tumult-of-childhood/

Unknown. 2024. Flash Is Back! The World's First Intergalactic Comic Hero Celebrates 90 Years with the Launch of Master Publishing Program [Flash Gordon press release]. Action Figure Insider (June 24): http://www.actionfigureinsider.com/flash-is-back-the-worlds-first-intergalactic-comic-hero-celebrates-90-years-with-the-launch-of-master-publishing-program/

Unknown. 2024. Japan football manga "Captain Tsubasa" ends after 43-year run. Kyodo News (April 4): https://english.kyodonews.net/news/2024/04/98ce2dab0545-japan-football-manga-captain-tsubasa-ends-after-43-yr-run.html

Unknown. 2024. Captain Tsubasa print run ends, will continue online. [Singapore] New Paper Straight Times (April 5): https://tnp.straitstimes.com/news/world/captain-tsubasa-print-run-ends-will-continue-online

Unknown. 2024. Foreign fans in Tokyo mourn loss of "Dragon Ball" creator Toriyama. Kyodo News (March 9): https://english.kyodonews.net/news/2024/04/98ce2dab0545-japan-football-manga-captain-tsubasa-ends-after-43-yr-run.html

Unknown. 2024. Tarako, voice of popular anime girl Maruko, dies at 63. Kyodo News (March 9): https://english.kyodonews.net/news/2024/03/2824de18269d-tarako-voice-of-popular-anime-girl-maruko-dies-at-63.html

Harold, Wayne Allen. 2024. Laughing Mockery at the Cosmic Balance. P. Craig Russell. 2024. Patreon (August 4): https://www.patreon.com/posts/laughing-mockery-109473317

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. SDCC news recap and Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson preview 'Justice Warriors: Vote Harder'. AIPT Comics Podcast (286; July 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/07/28/aipt-comics-podcast-286-sdcc-justice-warriors/

Brooke, David. 2024. Anatomy of Design: Megan Hutchison on 'Archie Comics: Judgement Day'. The finale, 'Archie: Judgment Day' #3, is out in comic shops this week! AIPT (August 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/02/megan-hutchison-archie-judgement-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Seven Comic Book Stores Opening, Five Comic Book Stores Closing. Bleeding Cool always tries to keep an eye on comic book stores that close, those that open – including one that's opening today. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/seven-comic-book-stores-opening-five-comic-book-stores-closing/

Beattie, Samantha. 2024. Beloved Hamilton comic book store closes amid rent hike — but owner says he'll be back. Burdin's Comics has been at the Barton Street East location for 7 years. CBC News (August 3): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/hamilton/comic-book-store-1.7283881

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Creators React to Colin Kaepernick's A.I. Comics Generator, Lumi. Yesterday, we covered Colin Kaepernick's announcement of Lumi, a new AI service that will generate comics. It has not gone down well. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-creators-react-colin-kaepernick-a-i-comics-generator-lumi/

Jones, Clay. 2024. Cut the Crap, Kap. Kaepernick's funding of AI comics will destroy cartoonists who defended him. Claytoonz (August 4): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/cut-the-crap-kap

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Can You Solve Luann's Mystery Museum? CBR (July 28): https://www.cbr.com/can-you-solve-luanns-mystery-museum/

Degg, D. D. 2024. New Timetable for Time Keeper Mara Llave. Daily Cartoonist (August 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/02/new-timetable-for-time-keeper-mara-llave/

Hughes, William. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine set to become bigger than Jesus (or at least his movie). Ryan Reynolds and Hugh Jackman are set to steal the thorny "most successful R-rated movie ever" crown from The Passion Of The Christ. AV Club (August 3): https://www.avclub.com/deadpool-wolverine-box-office-beats-jesus

Jones, Jarrod. 2024. Green Lantern: The Animated Series brought Bruce Timm's style to a new dimension. The unjustly discarded Cartoon Network series was the last DC TV outing from Timm until Batman: Caped Crusader. AV Club (August 2): https://www.avclub.com/green-lantern-the-animated-series-retrospective

Harper, David. 2024. Six Days in San Diego: A First Timer’s Journal into the Mystery of San Diego Comic Con. SKTCHD (July 31): https://sktchd.com/longform/san-diego-comic-con-diary/

Harper, David. 2024. The Winners and Losers of San Diego Comic Con. It was a big con, so let's talk about some of the big news through a classic structure. SKTCHD (August 2): https://sktchd.com/column/the-winners-and-losers-of-san-diego-comic-con/

De Laruelle, Scott. 2024. The art of politics: Stoughton’s Danky reflects on political cartoon exhibit. Stoughton [WI] Courier Hub (August 1): https://www.stoughtonnews.com/news/community/the-art-of-politics-stoughton-s-danky-reflects-on-political-cartoon-exhibit/article_7faac6cc-501a-11ef-bedd-2f41b381a1e5.html

Pedolsky, Howard. 2024. Canard à la press [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (August 3): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/02/jd-vance-bootstraps-olympic-opening-ceremonies/

Covert, Liza. 2024. The Ozempic flame [Scott Stantis letter]. Washington Post (August 3): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/02/jd-vance-bootstraps-olympic-opening-ceremonies/

Cavna, Michael. 2024. How political cartoonists drew Biden’s historic exit and Harris’s rise [[in print as How political cartoonists drew Biden’s historic exit]. Washington Post (July 25): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/07/24/joe-biden-kamala-harris-political-cartoons/

Kerwin, Camila. 2024. How a Republican who blocked gun violence research came to regret it [in print as Lawmaker blocked gun violence research, then came to regret it]. Former Arkansas Republican Rep. Jay Dickey led an effort to bar research into gun violence at the federal level then had a change of heart. Washington Post (July 30): A20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/national-security/2024/07/25/jay-dickey-gun-violence-research/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent’ull Interviews: Douglas Noble. Down the Tubes (August 3): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-douglas-noble/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: André Juillard. Down the Tubes (August 4): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-andre-juillard/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Al Coutelis après Deux Passantes part sur les traces de sa famille. Ligne Claire (August 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/al-coutelis-2024-294474.html

Dumpleton, Elise. 2024. Q&A: Emma Hunsinger, Author and Illustrator of ‘How It All Ends’. Nerd Daily (August 3): https://thenerddaily.com/emma-hunsinger-how-it-all-ends-interview/

Donaldson, Emily. 2024 With satirical graphic-novel series Wendy, author Walter Scott pulls no punches. Toronto Globe and Mail (August 2): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-with-satirical-graphic-novel-series-wendy-author-walter-scott-pulls-no/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. SDCC ’24: Is it going to be Covid-Con forever? The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-is-it-going-to-be-covid-con-forever/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Alex Segura shares secret intel on Dick Tracy. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-segura-shares-secret-intel-on-dick-tracy/

Freeman, John. 2024. Alan Austin's Fantasy Unlimited #54, the final issue, available now. Down the Tubes (August 4): https://downthetubes.net/alan-austins-fantasy-unlimited-54-the-final-issue-available-now/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 1924 Symposium by American Cartoonists. Daily Cartoonist (August 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/04/1924-symposium-by-american-cartoonists/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview : Deloupy pour Amour, sexe et Terre promise, un conflit sans fin. Ligne Claire (August 5): https://www.ligneclaire.info/amour-sexe-et-terre-promise-294527.html

Gill, Joanna. 2024. Blistering barnacles! AI takes on Europe's cartoon heroes. Context (June 25): https://www.context.news/ai/blistering-barnacles-ai-takes-on-europes-cartoon-heroes

Hollisey-McLean, Katherine. 2024. Meet the talented 11-year-old West Sussex boy who's created his own comic strips. Sussex World (June 25): https://www.sussexexpress.co.uk/news/people/meet-the-talented-11-year-old-west-sussex-boy-whos-created-his-own-comic-strips-4678352

Benallie, Kalle. 2024. Being seen: 'The Ribbon Skirt' graphic novel. The new graphic novel is a coming-of-age story about a Two-Spirited Anishinaabe person who wants to create a ribbon skirt for the upcoming powwow. ICT (June 24): https://ictnews.org/news/being-seen-the-ribbon-skirt-graphic-novel

Longhurst, John. 2024. 'Secret treaty' of 1870s focus of new comic book [Canada; The Secret Treaty: A Lost Story of Ojibwe and Mennonite Neighbours]. Winnipeg Free Press (June 24): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/life/faith/2024/06/24/secret-treaty-of-1870s-focus-of-new-graphic-novel

Unknown. 2024. Chattanooga's Berryhill, Finch Create New Graphic Novel, Deathslinger. Pulse (June 25): https://www.chattanoogapulse.com/arts_entertainment/chattanoogas-berryhill-finch-create-new-graphic-novel-death/

Polo, Susana. 2024. In through Red Windows, old-money architecture becomes cosmic horror. Artist Joëlle Jones calls it 'an exercise in [sowing] discomfort'. Polygon (June 24): https://www.polygon.com/24183350/ram-v-joelle-jones-horror-comic-through-red-windows

Salmon, Will. 2024. Sci-fi horror comedy Zombo crosses over with future sport classic Harlem Heroes in the new 2000 AD Sci-Fi Special. Interview: Al Ewing and Boo Cook on their undead future sport mashup. Newsarama (June 25): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/the-harlem-zombos-al-ewing-boo-cook-interview/

Currier, Joseph. 2024. Former WWE & UFC star Ronda Rousey releasing first graphic novel. Wrestling Observer Figure 4 Online (June 25): https://www.f4wonline.com/news/other-wrestling/former-wwe-ufc-star-ronda-rousey-releasing-first-graphic-novel/

Unknown. 2024. Mary Fields' 'Carried Away' is a graphic novel that illustrates adventure. Autobiographical memoir recounts the author's travels in 1974. Westside Seattle (June 23): https://www.westsideseattle.com/robinson-papers/2024/06/23/mary-fields-carried-away-graphic-novel-illustrates-adventure

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Unleashing more mutant mayhem with the cast and crew of Tales of the TMNT animated series. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cast-and-crew-of-tales-of-the-tmnt/

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Mad Magazine at the Norman Rockwell Museum. Boing Boing (August 5): https://boingboing.net/2024/08/05/mad-magazine-at-the-normal-rockwell-museum.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Artist Adam Murphy's fantastic Tintin – Indiana Jones mashups. Boing Boing (August 2): https://boingboing.net/2024/08/02/artist-adam-murphys-fantastic-tintin-indiana-jones-mashups.html

del Duca, Leila. 2024. An empire stands between one woman...and her heart [Ron Randall, TREKKER]. Helioscope PDX (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SxIAMCJ-bDI

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Simon Roy for Griz Grobus. Comix Experience (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VuxJw9LF11k

Powell, Nancy. 2024. SDCC '24: Library catalogs offer a unique perspective on comics history. Librarians reflect on the impact that comics, graphic novels and manga have had on library readership and propose the next steps to broaden its appeal. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-24-library-catalogs-offer-a-unique-perspective-on-comics-history/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Stellarlands Edition with Max Ferrada. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qsi8HFNRd28

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tracey Baptiste. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0AefBi3REwc
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Asia Simone. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l6U1Fl2SeBs
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Daniel Corey. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gV36EitMiME
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gary Carlson [Big Bang Comics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ak3g6HvT4eI
DeHart, Jason and Adam Pyles. 2024. The One with Todd Webb [comic strip The Poet]. Comic Obsessive (August 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2CPMC1LPPJQ
Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Dr. Jane Goodall & Peter Gabriel Launch Animated Anti-Deforestation Campaign. Animation Magazine (August 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/dr-jane-goodall-peter-gabriel-launch-animated-anti-deforestation-campaign/
Frank, Em and Patrick Kyle. 2024. 'Doesn't It Always Seem Like There's More to Most Stories?': Em Frank and Patrick Kyle in Conversation about Creation. TCJ (August 5): https://www.tcj.com/doesnt-it-always-seem-like-theres-more-to-most-stories-em-frank-and-patrick-kyle-in-conversation-about-creation/
Madden, Sally and Chris Mautner. 2024. "Ancient Satirical DNA": A Conversation about Pre-Modern Comics among Thierry Smolderen, Peter Maresca and David Kunzle – The Comics Journal #310 Preview. TCJ (August 6): https://www.tcj.com/ancient-satirical-dna-a-conversation-about-pre-modern-comics-among-thierry-smolderen-peter-maresca-and-david-kunzle-the-comics-journal-310-preview/
Hannah, Zoë. 2024. The first American Girl comic book, Julie and the Blue Guitar, is a worthy installment in the franchise. But it raises questions about the diversity of the dolls themselves. Polygon (June 26): https://www.polygon.com/24185954/american-girl-julie-blue-guitar-comic-review
Morales, Thais. 2024. Lesbian Barcelona in comic strips [Darrere les persianes by Isabel Franc and Rosa Navarro]. Barcelona Metrópolis (July 24): https://www.barcelona.cat/metropolis/en/authors/thais-morales
Saenz, Enrique. 2024. The inside story of a Black-owned comic book shop on Indy's west side. WISHTV.com8 (June 27): https://www.wishtv.com/news/local-news/the-inside-story-of-a-black-owned-comic-book-shop-on-indys-west-side/
Carrillo, Xavier. 2024. Top 10 Comic Books Rising in Value in the Last Week Include Scrooge, Deadpool, and The Authority. CovrPrice.com breaks down this week's top comics! Comicbook Comics (June 25): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/top-10-comic-books-rising-scrooge-deadpool-authority/
Renner, Camille. 2024. Superman memorabilia permanently lives steps away from the filming location of 'Genesis'. Artifacts and print materials dedicated to Cleveland's hometown hero, Superman, are on display at Cleveland Public Library. Signal Cleveland (June 28): https://signalcleveland.org/superman-memorabilia-permanently-lives-steps-away-from-the-filming-location-of-new-genesis-movie/
Unknown. 2021. Polish science-fiction comic book published, translated in Việt Nam. Việt Nam News (December 31): https://vietnamnews.vn/life-style/1110584/polish-science-fiction-comic-book-published-translated-in-viet-nam.html
Frisa, Elinor. 2024. Comic book pride: In black and white and every color of the rainbow [VCU Comics Arts Collection]. In VCU's Comic Arts Collection, these titles are just a few of the holdings that highlight the LGBTQIA+ experience. VCU News (June 25): https://news.vcu.edu/article/2024/06/comic-book-pride-in-black-white-and-every-color
Unknown. 2024. HCM City to hold exhibition on iconic Japanese comic series Detective Conan. Việt Nam News (June 28): https://vietnamnews.vn/life-style/1658297/hcm-city-to-hold-exhibition-on-iconic-japanese-comic-series-detective-conan.html
Unknown. 2023. Author shines light on Việt Nam War through comic book [Trần Hải Anh, Sống]. Việt Nam News (August 13): https://vietnamnews.vn/sunday/inner-sanctum/1582308/author-shines-light-on-viet-nam-war-through-comic-book.html
Unknown. 2021. New Vietnamese comic book features teenagers' struggles [Mùa Hè Bất Tận (Eternal Summer) by Lâm Hoàng Trúc]. Việt Nam News (July 8): https://vietnamnews.vn/life-style/988058/new-vietnamese-comic-book-features-teenagers-struggles.html
Unknown. 2023. The publishing house pushing Vietnamese comic books. Việt Nam News (April 19): https://vietnamnews.vn/life-style/1521528/the-publishing-house-pushing-vietnamese-comic-books.html

Guetebier, Amber. 2024. Is The Heartstopper Graphic Novel Series Appropriate for Tweens & Young Teens? Vol. 5 of this best-selling YA series was released back in Dec. 2023 — and Vol. 6 is already in the works. Scary Mommy (June 27): https://www.scarymommy.com/shopping/cool-bts-styles-that-will-take-the-classrooms-by-storm

Gleiberman, Owen. 2024. 'The People's Joker' Is a Comic-Book Fantasia More Authentic Than Just About Any Comic-Book Movie. Variety (April 6): https://variety.com/2024/film/columns/the-peoples-joker-vera-drew-a-comic-book-fantasty-more-authentic-than-just-about-any-comic-book-movie-1235963001/

Wilton, Mike. 2024. Storm King Comics to Bring Twist to the Classic Vampire Tale This Fall with 'Blood of the Taken'. All Hallow's Geek (June 27): https://www.allhallowsgeek.com/storm-king-comics-to-bring-twist-to-the-classic-vampire-tale-this-fall-with-blood-of-the-taken/

Unknown. 2024. Happy 50th Anniversary to "Tank McNamara"! GoComics (August 2): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5049/happy-50th-anniversary-to-tank-mcnamara

Unknown. 2024. Comic strip artist André Juillard dies aged 76. Brussels Times (August 1): https://www.brusselstimes.com/belgium/1165090/comic-strip-artist-andre-juillard-dies-aged-76

Oliver, Rebecca, Oliver Kaplan, and Avery Kaplan. 2024. Interview: Writer Samuel Sattin and Editor David Saylor on Unico: Awakening. Scholastic Graphix has a new unicorn on the block and Comics Beat is there to investigate. The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-writer-sam-sattin-and-editor-david-saylor-on-unico-awakening/

Buchanan, Kyle. 2024. The Director of 'Deadpool & Wolverine' on Those Spoilery Surprises [in print as His Lips Are Finally Unsealed]. New York Times (August 6): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/05/movies/deadpool-and-wolverine-shawn-levy.html

McGurk, Caitlin. 2024. Congratulations to the 2024 Lucy Shelton Caswell Research Award Winners! Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (July 16): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2024/07/16/congratulations-to-the-2024-lucy-shelton-caswell-research-award-winners/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2023. New Acquisition! Basil Wolverton Collection. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (July 7): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2023/07/07/new-acquisition-basil-wolverton-collection/

McGurk, Caitlin. 2024. Found in the Collection: Zat magazine. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum Blog (August 25): https://library.osu.edu/site/cartoons/2023/08/25/found-in-the-collection-zat-magazine/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. First Deadpool Appearance Original Art on Sale for $7.5 Million. The original artwork for the first appearance of Deadpool on the cover of New Mutants #98 by Rob Liefeld has gone on sale for $7.5 million. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/first-deadpool-appearance-original-art-on-sale-for-7-5-million/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Kelly Sue DeConnick, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (99; August 6): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-can-barely-move

Unknown. 2023. Stephen "Darryl" Mendelson [Monkey's Retreat comic book store owner obituary]. Columbus Dispatch (August 21): https://www.dispatch.com/obituaries/pwoo0553174

Allen, Emma. 2024. Cartoons about the Woes of Air Travel. New Yorker Humor newsletter (August 5): https://link.newyorker.com/view/5be9fc143f92a40469390declm3t1.1seu/55aa8b1c

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: The Contracts. Part 1 Of An Ongoing Series Unraveling The Mess That Was. Blaq Books (August 6): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-the-contracts

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Greg Rucka, Author and Comic Book Writer. Tradecraft (235; August 6): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-235-greg-rucka

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2024. Jarrett J. Krosoczka Pahks the Cah at New England Libraries. On 'JJK's Summah Readin' Roadtrip,' the Massachusetts comics creator met his readers at public libraries. Publishers Weekly (August 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95655-jarrett-j-krosoczka-pahks-the-cah-at-new-england-libraries.html

Rubin, Leigh. 2024. It's no joke. Cartoonist Leigh Rubin has a thank-you gift for fans [letter]. [pSan Luis Obispo] Tribune (August 5): https://www.sanluisobispo.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor/article290619754.html

Platt, John R. 2024. Global Warming Funnies: For cartoonist Tom Toro, humor about climate change attacks hypocrisy, supports truth, and fuels resistance. Good Men Project (August 5): https://goodmenproject.com/featured-content/global-warming-funnies-kpkn/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Whatever happened to Zestworld; or how to fritter away $9 million. Another one that bit the dust. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/whatever-happened-to-zestworld-or-how-to-fritter-away-9-million/

Suliman, Adela. 2024. Man stole thousands of rare 'Bluey' coins worth $393,000, police say. Washington Post (August 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2024/08/07/bluey-coins-australia-theft/

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2024. British artist's cartoons that inspired Bond films on show at Oscars museum. John McLusky's comic strips for the Express in the 50s and 60s came to define the character, as his son explains. Guardian (August 4): https://www.theguardian.com/film/article/2024/aug/04/british-artists-cartoons-that-inspired-bond-films-on-show-at-oscars-museum

Eggleston, Laura. 2024. The art of retiring; It's no laughing matter — but I'm a cartoonist so let's paint the lighter side [Canada]. CBC (August 4): https://www.cbc.ca/newsinteractives/features/art-of-retiring

Mardou. 2024. An Interview with Jerome Gaynor: 'Isn't Fun a Big Deal?' Mardou (August 7): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-jerome-gaynor-isnt-fun-a-big-deal/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tom Brevoort on What Went Wrong with X-Men and Krakoa. Marvel Executive Vice President and new X-Men Group Editor Tom Brevoort is back from San Diego Comic-Con and is talking X-Men and Krakoa. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-what-went-wrong-with-x-men-and-krakoa/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: K.A. Applegate and Michael Grant on the Animorphs graphic novel adaptations. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-k-a-applegate-and-michael-grant-on-the-animorphs-graphic-novel-adaptations/

Lemke, Meg. 2024. SDCC 2024 Interviews Part 1 Eric Nakamura and Patrick Horvath. PW Comics World: More To Come (628; July 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1321

Lemke, Meg. 2024. SDCC 2024 Interviews Part 2. PW Comics World: More To Come (629; July 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1322

MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2024. SDCC 2024 Interviews Part 3 Scott Snyder Nick Dragotta and Jordan Morris. PW Comics World: More To Come (630; July 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1323

Reid, Calvin. 2024. SDCC 2024 Interviews Part 4 Tim Fielder. PW Comics World: More To Come (July 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1324

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. San Diego Comic Con 2024 Recap. Publihsers Weekly (632; August 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1325

Frederick, Brittany. 2024. 'A Writer's Paradise': Hit-Monkey Producers Discuss Making Season 2 Bigger and Bolder. CBR (August 7): https://www.cbr.com/hit-monkey-season2-josh-gordon-will-speck-interview/

Jones, Jarrod. 2024. The box office failure of The Iron Giant is why we rarely have nice things. Brad Bird's 1999 classic had no songs, goofy sidekicks, or profit. Studio animation learned its lesson. AV Club (August 6): https://www.avclub.com/the-iron-giant-brad-bird-box-office-failure-animation-legacy

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Marc Lizano pour la visite au Struthof camp de l'horreur méconnu. Ligne Claire (August 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-visite-au-struthof-camp-meconnu-294591.html

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: The Bubble Bursts. Part 2 of an Ongoing Series Unraveling the Mess That Was. Blaq Books (August 7): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-the-bubble-bursts

Hinton, Marva. 2024. A Rom-Com Dream Team: Gene Luen Yang, LeUyen Pham, and 'Lunar New Year Love Story'. School Library Journal (July 26): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/a-rom-com-dream-team-gene-luen-yang-leuyen-pham-lunar-new-year-love-story-2024-stars-issue

Tygiel, Yeal. 2024. Skottie Young Drawing a Blank Round 1: Con Daily SDCC '24. The Beat (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8R-oots8fwE

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Rob Liefeld & more take us Inside the Con: Con Daily SDCC '24 The Beat (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHQR9oJFF34

Tygiel, Yael. 2024. Heidi MacDonald's Comic Con Origin Story: Con Daily SDCC '24. The Beat (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U3iBqE0WLWM

George, Joe. 2024. Legion of Super-Heroes Is the Greatest DC Comics Series You've Never Read. Den of Geek (August 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/legion-of-super-heroes-greatest-dc-comics-series/

George, Joe and Aaron Sagers. 2024. Hellboy: The Crooked Man Cast on Creating a New Version of One of Hellboy's Best Stories. Exclusive: The cast of Hellboy: The Crooked Man give us a first look at their new take on the beloved character. Den of Geek (August 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/hellboy-the-crooked-man-cast-exclusive-first-look/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: The Legal Cases. Part 3 of an Ongoing Series Unraveling the Mess That Was. Blaq books (August 8): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-the-legal-cases

Stone, Sam. 2024. Futurama's Lauren Tom & Billy West Discuss Season 12: Embracing Time and Returning Seamlessly. CBR Presents (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DZKDnmuDR0I

Stone, Sam. 2024. Futurama's John DiMaggio and David Herman Discuss Season 12 and the Show's Generational Impact. CBR Presents (August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uoamTQUn2gU

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Max Berkowitz and Ben Berkowitz - The Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (179; August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VrkxdMcd5vY

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Karen Green [Columbia University]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (50; August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wgkLGy7h3S4

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis & Jacen Burrows unleash BABS! Forbidden Planet TV (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=doaFf7V3cE0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Universal Flaws of Robotics Editions. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HhwISAzaWMQ

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. DSTLRY raises an additional $5 million in funding. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-raises-an-additional-5-million-in-funding/

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Disney's Parks Struggle, Exposing a New Trouble Spot [in print as Trouble Spot For Disney: Weak Results For Its Parks]. New York Times (August 8): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/07/business/media/disney-earnings-parks.html

Langford, Alan. 2024. downthetubes presents… "Doomed Covenant" a comic strip by Alan Langford. Down the Tubes (August 7): https://downthetubes.net/downthetubes-presents-doomed-covenant-a-comic-strip-by-alan-langford/

McFerran, Damien. 2024. Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver Returns, but As a Graphic Novel. Coming to crowdfunding soon. Time Extension (July 1): https://www.timeextension.com/news/2024/07/legacy-of-kain-soul-reaver-returns-but-as-a-graphic-novel

Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver Returns in New Prequel Graphic Novel. The first new Soul Reaver content in over two decades. IGN (June 30): https://www.ign.com/articles/legacy-of-kain-soul-reaver-returns-in-new-prequel-graphic-novel

Hofstede, David. 2024. Remembering Rick O'Shay and Cowboy Comic Strip Artist Stan Lynde. Cowboys and Indians (August/Septmber). Online at https://www.cowboysindians.com/2024/08/remembering-rick-oshay-and-cowboy-comic-strip-artist-stan-lynde/

Hazanavicius, Michel. 2024. 'The Most Precious of Cargoes' Oscar-Winning Director Pens Op-Ed on Rising Antisemitism [Michel Hazanavicius]. Animation Magazine (August 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/the-most-precious-of-cargoes-animation-director-pens-op-ed-on-rising-antisemitism/

Hazanavicius, Michel. 2024. Michel Hazanavicius, réalisateur : "Pourquoi j'ai le sentiment que les juifs sont les ennemis les plus cool à détester?" [France, animator]. Le Monde (August 8): https://www.lemonde.fr/idees/article/2024/08/07/michel-hazanavicius-realisateur-pourquoi-j-ai-le-sentiment-que-les-juifs-sont-les-ennemis-les-plus-cool-a-detester_6270925_3232.html

Gershon, Livia. 2024. What the Shadow Says. The appearance of the vigilante crime fighter known as the Shadow in the writings of Plath, Kerouac, and Baraka reveals a twentieth-century duality. JSTOR (August 4): https://daily.jstor.org/what-the-shadow-says/

White, Abbey. 2024. 'Umbrella Academy' Showrunner on Ending the World One More Time — and Potential Spinoffs. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/umbrella-academy-series-finale-ending-spinoffs-1235969494/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. Captain America (Very) Lite — Captain Battle: Legacy War. Reactor (July 25): https://reactormag.com/the-superhero-movie-rewatch-captain-battle-legacy-war/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. "Families are complicated" — The Marvels. Reactor (August 1): https://reactormag.com/the-superhero-rewatch-the-marvels/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. "No one hits my brother but me." — Aquaman and the Lost Kingdom. Reactor (August 8): https://reactormag.com/no-one-hits-my-brother-but-me-aquaman-and-the-lost-kingdom/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. Ain’t Nothin’ but a Family Thing — Blue Beetle. Reactor (January 10): https://reactormag.com/aint-nothin-but-a-family-thing-blue-beetle/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. “It really is good to have friends” — Guardians of the Galaxy Vol. 3. Reactor (January 3): https://reactormag.com/it-really-is-good-to-have-friends-guardians-of-the-galaxy-vol-3/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2023. “We’re gonna need more Skittles” — Shazam!: Fury of the Gods. Reactor (December 13): https://reactormag.com/superhero-rewatch-shazam-fury-of-the-gods/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2023. “I have holes!” — Ant-Man & The Wasp: Quantumania. Reactor (December 6): https://reactormag.com/i-have-holes-ant-man-the-wasp-quantumania/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2023. Because Nobody Demanded It… — R.I.P.D. 2: Rise of the Damned. Reactor (November 29): https://reactormag.com/because-nobody-demanded-it-r-i-p-d-2-rise-of-the-damned/

Salmon, Will. 2024. As My Hero Academia ends, One Piece creator Eiichiro Oda pays a touching tribute to its creator Kōhei Horikoshi with a gorgeous reworking of his teenage fan art. Newsarama (August 5): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/eiichiro-oda-pays-tribute-to-my-hero-academia-ending/

Han, Angie. 2024. ‘Tales of the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles’ Review: Paramount+’s Winning ‘Mutant Mayhem’ Sequel. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/tales-of-the-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-review-tv-paramount-1235964486/

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. One Piece's Kent Williams, Chris Rager and Robert McCollum Discuss the 25th Anniversary of the Show. CBR Presents (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O0dB4-s5gQ8

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Kevin Eastman on the 40 Year Legacy of the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. CBR Presents (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NemQsjkqWvA

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Marc Guggenheim. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (51; August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VisZSS4hsmE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Angela Boyle [The Universal Flaws of Robotics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V-mnLCpBtfI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Warren Montgomery. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hGO3C00sAak

Schreier, Jason. 2024. Behind ‘Suicide Squad,’ the Year’s Biggest Video-Game Flop. After seven years of tumultuous development, Warner Bros. took a $200 million loss on the Rocksteady game. Bloomberg (June 6): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2024-06-06/-suicide-squad-warner-bros-s-200-million-flop-haunts-the-gaming-industry

Ford, Lily. 2024. Gromit’ Film Gets Title, Christmas Release as Iconic Villain Feathers McGraw Seeks Revenge. The new film, titled 'Vengeance Most Fowl,' will see the beloved pair return to our screens, the BBC has unveiled. Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wallace-gromit-christmas-vengeance-most-fowl-bbc-1235916304/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Legendary anime studio Gainax is bankrupt due to mismanagement. Current CEO working on status of works held by studio. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/legendary-anime-studio-gainax-is-bankrupt-due-to-mismanagement/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Netflix Shows Off Massive “No Guardrails” Animation Slate with ‘Terminator,’ Zack Snyder’s ‘Twilight of the Gods’. Timothy Olyphant will voice the Terminator while Natalie Portman and Emilia Clarke lend voices to an adaptation of Roald Dahl's 'The Twits'. Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/netflix-terminator-one-zack-snyder-twilight-of-the-gods-1235916819/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Animenyc, Japan Society To Launch American Manga Awards. Frederick L. Schodt First Hall of Fame Inductee. ICv2 (June 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57071/animenyc-japan-society-launch-american-manga-awards

Muckian, Michael. 2024. Politics and Parody Power MOWA’s Comics Exhibit. Shepherd Express (June 3): https://shepherdexpress.com/culture/visual-art/politics-and-parody-power-mowas-comics-exhibit/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesia, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast – Liana Finck. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 158; June 5): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15201471-episode-158-liana-finck

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Something Is Killing The Children Has Sold Over 4.5 Million Copies. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/something-is-killing-the-children-has-sold-over-4-5-million-copies/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. CMG President Edward Noeltner Discusses His Company’s Hot Annecy Slate and the State of Indie Animation. Animation Magazine (June 6):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/cmg-president-edward-noeltner-discusses-his-companys-hot-annecy-slate-and-the-state-of-indie-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Zack and Deborah Snyder Praise the Animation Heights of 'Twilight of the Gods'. Animation Magazine (June 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/zack-and-deborah-snyder-discuss-the-animation-heights-of-twilight-of-the-gods/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Mallard Fillmore, 30 Years a King Comic. Daily Cartoonist (June 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/06/mallard-fillmore-30-years-a-king-comic/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Baker County Press looking for editorial cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (June 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/06/06/baker-county-press-looking-for-editorial-cartoonist/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comings and Goings at Image, D&Q, IDW, Zenesope and more. The Beat June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-at-image-dq-idw-zenesope-and-more/

Unknown. 2023. B.C. author celebrates 25 years of Silverwing series with graphic novel edition. Author Kenneth Oppel, who is from Vancouver Island, is returning to B.C. to promote his new graphic novel. CBC News (October 22): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/silverwint-series-author-1.7002283

Lane, Eden. 2024. Comic book artist teams up with Denver Art Museum to bring kids closer to African art. CPR 102.3 (May 24): https://www.cpr.org/2024/05/24/denver-art-museum-r-alan-brooks-comic-book/

Heller, Steven. 2024. MAD and the Usual Gang of Idiots. Print's The Daily Heller: June 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-mad-and-the-usual-gang-of-idiots/

Unknown. 2024. Comic strip artist May Solimar to illustrate Brazilian priorities at the G20. G20 (May 24): https://www.g20.org/en/news/comic-strip-artist-may-solimar-to-illustrate-brazilian-priorities-at-the-g20

Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. Arkadi and the Lost Titan: A Seminal Graphic Novel Finally Comes to the US. A true French classic is finally being reprinted in English. [Le monde d'Arkadi]. IGN (May 23): https://www.ign.com/articles/arkadi-and-the-lost-titan-graphic-novel-humanoids-english

Goslin, Austen. 2024. Tom King's Archie one-shot will finally 'solve' the dilemma of Betty or Veronica. King will settle Archie's biggest decision ever. Polygon (May 22): https://www.polygon.com/24161985/tom-king-archie-comic-decision-bettie-veronica

O'Connell, Mikey. 2024. For Eric Kripke, 'The Boys' Was Always about Trumpism. Hollywood Reporter (June 7): .Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-boys-showrunner-erik-kripke-interview-trumpism-1235914642/

Guevara, Xiomara and Ashly Nortman. 2024. Novel Graphics [student artists]. SF State Magazine (Spring/Summer): https://magazine.sfsu.edu/springsummer2024/novel-graphics

Unknown. 2024. Behind the Scenes [student artists]. SF State Magazine (Spring/Summer): https://magazine.sfsu.edu/springsummer2024/behind-the-scenes

Bruscough, Clark. 2024. Give or Take a Million – This Week's Links. TCJ (June 7): https://www.tcj.com/give-or-take-a-million-this-weeks-links/

Brooke, David. 2024. Alec Robbins and Kit Wallis talk expanding 'High on Life' into brand-new comic. AIPT (June 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/06/alec-robbins-kit-wallis-high-on-life/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jim Starlin talks 'Breed' omnibus, Malibu Comics, his artistry, Marvel/DC, and hurricanes. AIPT (June 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/06/04/jim-starlin-breed-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. The Magnificent with Jim Starlin. Off Panel (451; June 3): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel451-the-magnificent-with-jim-starlin

Reid, Calvin. 2024. Eddie Ahn on His New Graphic Memoir. PW Comics More to Come (621: June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1314

Woodrow-Butcher, Christoper. 2024. Interview with Graphic Novel Librarian Robin Brenner. Mangasplaining (114; June 5): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-114-interview-with-graphic-novel-librarian-robin-brenner/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "There's a Lot of Love for Raccoons Out There!" – Chatting with Creator Michael Avon Oeming about the Wondrous 'William of Newbury'. Broken Frontier (June 5): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/william-of-newbury/

Chapman, Katriona. 2024. "The Sea… Can Reflect Back an Infinite Number of Different Meanings" – Tim Bird Talks about Paying Tribute to His Late Mother in 'Adrift on a Painted Sea' from Avery Hill. Broken Frontier (June 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/interview-adrift-painted-sea-bird-chapman/

Greenblatt, Leah. 2024. Bringing a New York Street Scene to Life in 'Robot Dreams'. The director Pablo Berger dissects a frame from his Oscar-nominated animated film about the friendship between a

dog and a robot. New York Times (June 4): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/06/04/movies/pablo-berger-robot-dreams-movie.html

Bierman, Fred. 2024. Going Down the Garfield Rabbit Hole. New York Times (June 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/07/arts/garfield-weirdest-moments.html

Orrù, Marica and Anna Marta Martini (eds). 2023. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/issue/view/185 and https://doi.org/10.37536/reden.2023.5

Orrù, Marica. 2023. Introduction. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 1–3. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2236. Download PDF

Prtenjača, Zvonimir. 2023. Looking for the Arab Superheroine: Layla El-Faouly, Marvel's Moon Knight, and the Imperial Gaze. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 4–24. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2236. Dowload PDF

Bordun, Troy Michael. 2023. Submitting to Loving Authority: Wonder Woman's DeleuzoGuattarian Ethics. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 24–43. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2171. Download PDF

Sánchez-Asenjo, Ana. 2023. WandaVision through the Sitcoms: A Study of the Series' Narrative Construction. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 60–76. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2178. Download PDF

Alestrino, Alice. 2023. The Chivalric Romance in the Age of its Neoliberal Reproducibility: The Orlando Furioso Transcodified in Marvel's Iron Man Saga. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 77–93. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2184. Download PDF

Bustamante, Leonor Acosta. 2023. The Twenty-First-Century Avengers: Exploration of War, Globalization, and Identity Politics. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 94–108. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2181. Download PDF

Aupitak, Thanong. 2023. Feminist Quest Heroine: Female Superheroines and Deconstruction of Male Heroism. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 109–127. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2153. Download PDF

Rossell, Xelo Forés. 2023. V For Vendetta (2005) and the Sociopolitical Impact of a Shakespearean Dystopian Avenger. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 1. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (1; Fall): 128–145. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2040. Download PDF

Orrù, Marica and Anna Marta Martini (eds). (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring). Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/issue/view/193 and https://doi.org/10.37536/reden.2024.5 . Download PDF .

Buccianti, Lucia Bausela. 2024. Superhero Fiction and Vigilante Reality: Self-Referentiality and Quixotism in Millar and Romita Jr.'s Kick-Ass. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 1–19. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2355. Download PDF

Martín, Miguel Sebastián. 2024. The Franchise Devouring Itself: A Critical Analysis of the Marvel Cinematic Universe's Reflexive Turn. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 20–42. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2338. Download PDF

Pruitt, Cenate. 2024. A Transformational Figure: Optimus Prime in Popular Culture 2006-2018. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 43–62. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2358. Download PDF

Yost, Alex. 2024. We Create Our Own Demons: The MCU's Illusion of Progressivism. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios

Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 63–79. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2353. Download PDF

Britt, Thomas. 2024. Potential and Power in Black Superhero Film Comedies. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 113–127. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2359. Download PDF

Martin, Justin. 2024. Time-Travel and Teleology: Morality, Society, and the Life of Lucas Bishop [X-Men]. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 128–153. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2414. Download PDF

Casey-Williams, Erin. 2024. Dark Knight at Fifteen: An Intersectional Retrospective. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 154–170. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2379. Download PDF

Dokou, Christina. 2024. The S Does Not Stand for "Shame": The Joint Making of a Queer Supergirl [television]. (Super)Heroes in the 21st-Century American Imagination part 2. REDEN: Revista Espanola de Estudios Norteamericanos 5 (2; Spring): 171–189. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/reden/article/view/2410. Download PDF

Lund, Martin. 2024. Viking and Old Norse Memoryscapes in Comics. Ellis Nilsson, Sara Nyzell, and Stegan Nyzell (eds). 2024. Viking Heritage and History in Europe: Practices and Re-Creations Oxfordshire: Routledge (2024): 126-141.

Petit, Zachary. 2024. This legendary DC Comics style guide was nearly lost for years—now you can buy it. Fast Company (June 3): https://www.fastcompany.com/91133306/dc-comics-style-guide-was-lost-for-years-now-you-can-buy-it

Unknown. 2024. John Adcock Obituary June 1, 2024. Connelly-McKinley Funeral Homes (n.d.): https://www.connelly-mckinley.com/obituaries/John-Adcock?obId=31776805

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Garfield Creator Jim Davis Sets the Record Straight on Jon's Infamous Vet 'Coffee'. CBR (June 4): https://www.cbr.com/garfield-jim-davis-jon-dog-semen-coffee/

Nemiroff, Perri. 2024. 'Hazbin Hotel' Creator Would Love to Make 6 Seasons, and Maybe More. Collider (May 22): https://collider.com/hazbin-hotel-how-many-seasons-vivienne-medrano/

Davids, Brian. 2024. ‘Loki’ EP Kevin R. Wright Exits Marvel Studios to Produce Original Films and Television (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (June 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/loki-ep-kevin-r-wright-exits-marvel-studios-1235917537/

Leun, Hilary. 2024. Excellence in Graphic Literature Awards announce 2024 finalists and winners. The Beat (June 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/excellence-in-graphic-literature-awards-announce-2024-finalists-and-winners/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Dark Horse and Marvel Sign Multi-Year Licensing Agreement for Broad Range of Art Books Including New Imprint. ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57217/dark-horse-marvel-sign-multi-year-licensing-agreement-broad-range-art-books

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Kevin Feige confirms Fantastic Four takes place in an alternate 1960s. The rumor of the new Fantastic Four taking place in the 60s was confirmed true by Kevin Feige on the debut episode of The Official Marvel Podcast. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantastic-four-is-confirmed-to-be-take-place-in-an-alternate-1960s/

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Superman Makes Bazooka Bubble Gum x DC Crossover Debut (Exclusive). DC's Superman meets Bazooka Joe and finds a big surprise at the Fortress of Solitude. Comicbook Comics (June 24): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/superman-makes-bazooka-bubble-gum-x-dc-crossover-debut-exclusive/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Gerry Duggan & Chip Zdarsky Pay Rob Liefeld to Teach Jonathan Hickman. "Seven Eight Seven"... Gerry Duggan and Chip Zdarsky Paid Rob Liefeld to give Jonathan Hickman some tips about writing and drawing comics. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gerry-duggan-chip-zdarsky-pay-rob-liefeld-to-teach-jonathan-hickman/

Chiu, Monica. 2024. Show Me Where It Hurts. Manifesting Illness and Impairment in Graphic Pathography. University Park, PA: Penn State University Press

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. American Comics and Secret Pioneers: Frank Johnson’s Decades of Hidden Gags Strips. TCJ (June 26): https://www.tcj.com/american-comics-and-secret-pioneers-frank-johnson-secret-pioneer-of-american-comics/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Joe Field Recruits Heroes, Uncle Hugo's Celebrates 50 Years, Rare Marvel #1s Stolen from Tate's, Game Store Launches inside Bookstore. ICv2's Shop Talk (June 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57211/joe-field-recruits-heroes-uncle-hugos-celebrates-50-years-rare-marvel-1s-stolen-tates-game-store-launches-inside-bookstore

Deutsch, Kevin. 2024. "A Devastating Hit": Spider Man #1, Other Rare Comic Books Stolen from Shop. Tamarac Talk (June 19): https://tamaractalk.com/rare-comic-books-stolen-from-lauderhill-shop-47042

Santana, Steven. 2024. 'Ms. Marvel' star spotted at San Antonio's Heroes and Fantasies. She posed with employees. MySA (June 24): https://www.mysanantonio.com/news/local/article/heroes-fantasies-iman-vellani-19532394.php

Watson, Nathan. 2024. Inside the New Sanctum Tattoos and Comics in downtown Birmingham [Photos]. Bham Now (June 5): https://bhamnow.com/2024/06/05/inside-the-new-sanctum-tattoos-and-comics-in-downtown-birmingham-photos/

Dominguez, Aurora. 2024. 'Tolkien: Lighting Up the Darkness' - Exploring the Youth of a Beloved Author. OutSFL (February 2): https://outsfl.com/reading-rainbow/tolkien-lighting-up-the-darkness-exploring-the-youth-of-a-beloved-author

Simons, Dean. 2024. British students pick Hades: The Horn of Plenty as 2024 Excelsior Award winner. The 14th winner of the UK's longest independent award promoting literacy and comics. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hades-the-horn-of-plenty-excelsior-award-winner/

Sasso, Kurt. 2024. The Return of George Gant and Beware of Toddler! Two Geeks Talking (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XAvH8RQDcK8

Urcaregui, Maite. 2024. Book Review: Burning Down the House: Latin American Comics in the 21st Century. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (June 26): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/06/book-review-burning-down-house-latin.html

Fernández, Laura Cristina, Amadeo Gándolfo, and Pablo Turnes (eds). 2023. Burning Down the House: Latin American Comics in the 21st Century. New York: Routledge. https://www.routledge.com/Burning-Down-the-House-Latin-American-Comics-in-the-21st-Century/CristinaFernandez-Gandolfo-Turnes/p/book/9781032148311

White, Peter. 2024. Image Comics' 'Proof' Series in the Works at Fox From Cory Goodman, Jeremy Lott & Westbrook Studios. Deadline (June 24): https://deadline.com/2024/06/image-comics-proof-tv-series-fox-1235981764/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. How Marc Bernardin Adapted Neil Gaiman's 'Anansi Boys' for Comics. Publishers Weekly (June 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95266-adapting-neil-gaiman-s-anansi-boys-pw-talks-with-marc-bernardin.html

Rairoff, Zach. 2023. Indiana Jones actor John Rhys-Davies is making a comic. Actor John Rhys-Davies of Indiana Jones and The Lord of the Rings is discovering comics for the first time. Popverse (September 14): https://www.thepopverse.com/john-rhys-davies-actor-movie-comic-book-books-graphic-novel-comics

Sciacchitano, Caro. 2024. The Heart That Fed: A Father, a Son, and the Long Shadow of War. New York: Gallery.

Byron, William. 2023. Such a shame that a little fame and attention began to get to Len's head ... On Roy Thomas's erasure of the real creators of Wolverine. Four Color Sinners (December 29): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2023/12/29/such-a-shame-that-a-little-fame-and-attention-began-to-get-to-lens-head-on-roy-thomass-erasure-of-the-real-creators-of-wolverine/

Byron, William. 2024. "Roy Knows This, But He's Turned into a Ghoul Late in Life…" – The Comics Biz Gets Wise, Better Late Than Never. Four Color Sinners (March 31): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2024/03/31/roy-knows-this-but-hes-turned-into-a-ghoul-late-in-life-the-comics-biz-gets-wise-better-late-than-never/

Byron, William. 2024. "I Hope His Widow Gets Rich Off It"- More on Roy the Ghoul and the Power of Recorded Statements. Four Color Sinners (April 2): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2024/04/02/i-hope-his-widow-gets-rich-off-it-more-on-roy-the-ghoul-and-the-power-of-recorded-statements/

Byron, William. 2024. "This Really Diminishes Him and Makes Him Look Pathethic"- A Look at Industry and Fan's Opinion on Roy Thomas's Grand Theft. Four Color Sinners (June 23): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2024/06/23/this-really-diminishes-him-and-makes-him-look-pathethic-a-look-at-industry-and-fans-opinion-on-roy-thomass-grand-theft/

Stone, Sam. 2024. The Dragon Prince: Xadia Will Change How You Experience the Netflix Show. Developer Wonderstorm explains how The Dragon Prince: Xadia is both a companion to the animated

series and an entirely new way to experience it. Den of Geek (June 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/games/the-dragon-prince-xadia-netflix-game/

Fury, Chris. 2024. AfroFuturism with Rexco Comics [Afrofutures]. Blerd's Eyeview (Season 13, 21; June 25): https://www.youtube.com/live/0uxYeNTF8qI

Houston, Steve and John Cimino. Executive Producer & Writer Michael Uslan! POPXP! Network!'s Steve...and Cimino Says Boom! Show (79; June 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z0aHSzQ_8xs

Siuntres, John. 2024. Ed Brubaker Talks Batman Caped Crusader. Word Balloon (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c3jCLfX78Lk

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'South Park' Creators Trey Parker & Matt Stone to Receive Hollywood Walk of Fame Star. Animation Magazine (June 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/south-park-creators-trey-parker-matt-stone-to-receive-hollywood-walk-of-fame-star/

Spencer, Ashley. 2024. 'The Lion King' at 30: Jason Weaver Sang for Simba but Few Knew It [in print as A South Side Kid Was Ready to Roar]. New York Times (June 26): C1, 4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/24/movies/lion-king-simba-jason-weaver.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Dragon Ball et Dragon Ball Z s'exposent et se vendent à Bruxelles à la Galerie de la BD. Ligne Claire (June 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/exposition-dragon-ball-2024-293384.html

Chapman, Wilson. 2024. Bryan Lee O'Malley Knew He Had to Make 'Scott Pilgrim Takes Off' When His Co-Writer Suggested They 'Kill Scott Pilgrim'. O'Malley appeared at the 2024 IndieWire Honors Event to accept the Spark Award. Indie Wire (June 18): https://www.indiewire.com/video/bryan-lee-omalley-indiewire-honors-1235014726/

Khosla, Proma. 2024. Bryan Lee O'Malley and BenDavid Grabinski Still Can't Believe They Got to Make 'Scott Pilgrim' 'Dumber and Weirder'. The duo who developed "Scott Pilgrim Takes Off" will receive the Spark Award for animation at this year's IndieWire Honors for breathing new life into a beloved franchise. Indie Wire (May 31): https://www.indiewire.com/features/interviews/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-bryan-lee-omalley-bendavid-grabinski-1235010646/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Webtoon IPO and Blackstone Buys Japan's Infocom. PW Comics World More to Come (624; June 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1317

Klein, Cheryl. 2024. The Holocaust Doesn't Come Out of Nowhere: PW Talks with Solomon J. Brager. Publishers Weekly (June 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95250-holocaust-doesn-t-come-out-of-nowhere-pw-talks-with-solomon-j-brager.html

Maher, John. 2024. Jacq Cohen Joins Tapas as Tucker Stone Succeeds Her at Fantagraphics. Publishers Weekly (June 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95329-fantagraphics-veteran-jacq-cohen-joins-tapas-entertainment.html

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Just Announced: 'The Cartoonists Club' by Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud. Publishers Weekly (June 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/95387-just-announced-the-cartoonists-club-by-raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud.html

Animation Book Database. A Searchable Database of Animation Books for Educators. https://animationeducatorsforum.org/books/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Uncle Sam is a timeless American parable, The book by Steve Darnall, Alex Ross, and Todd Klein got a new Special Election Edition this month. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-uncle-sam-is-a-timeless-american-parable/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. 'Uncle Sam' Remains a Powerful Deconstruction of American Democracy 27 Years Later. Forbes (August 6): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/08/06/uncle-sam-remains-a-powerful-deconstruction-of-american-democracy-27-years-later/

Freeman, John. 2024. Mohammad Sabaaneh wins Sweden's EWK Award of 2024. Down the Tubes (August 8): https://downthetubes.net/mohammad-sabaaneh-wins-swedens-ewk-award-of-2024/

Unknown. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024 Photos, Part 1. One View of the Four-Day Show, ICv2 (August 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57542/san-diego-comic-con-2024-photos-part-1

Unknown. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con in Photos: Part III. Scoop (August 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=276899

Cloos, Art. 2024. Convention Recap: Hot Flips Comic and Collectible Show. Scoop (August 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=276985

Cloos, Alice. 2024. Hot Flips Comic and Collectible Show in Photos. Scoop (August 9): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=276987

Unknown. 2024. Political cartoonist visits Findlay [Gary Varvel]. [Hancock County, OH] Courier (August 2): https://thecourier.com/news/534010/political-cartoonist-visits-findlay/

Krumpholz, Karl Christian. 2024. 'Fax Check! Drawing from History, This Cartoonist Travels the Old Golden Road. From Davies' Chuck Wagon Diner to Meow Wolf...with a stop by the pink palace that shall not be named [comics journalism]. Westword (August 6): https://www.westword.com/news/west-colfax-is-full-of-denver-landmarks-from-meow-wolf-to-casa-bonita-21575834

Kaye, Harvey J. and Matt Stackbein. 2024. The 'New Economic Bill of Rights' Comic Strip: A Vision for 2024 and Beyond. Common Dreams (August 7): https://www.commondreams.org/opinion/economic-bill-of-rights-comic

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Paramount Sells ComicBook.com & PopCulture.com to Savage Ventures. Paramount has sold ComicBook.com and PopCulture.com websites to Savage Ventures, pitting Sam Savage back in charge. Bleeding Cool (August 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paramount-sells-comicbook-com-popculture-com-to-savage-ventures/

Hayden, Erik. 2024. Paramount Sells Two Entertainment Websites amid Cost-Cutting Effort. ComicBook and PopCulture, which were acquired in 2018, were sold to a venture run by Sam Savage, an executive who had held the CEO title at the brands. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/paramount-comicbook-popculture-1235968725/

Alaniz, José. 2024. A Hulkologist’s Lament - Book Review of The Incredible Hulk: Worldbreaker, Hero, Icon. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/a-hulkologists-lament-book-review-of.html

Johnson, Rich. 2022. The Incredible Hulk: Worldbreaker, Hero, Icon. New York: Universe. https://www.rizzoliusa.com/book/9780789341242/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Drew Dernavich. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (166; August 7): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15547191-episode-166-drew-dernavich

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Kibbles ‘n’ Bit 8/9/24: ComicBook.Com sold to Savage Ventures and More! The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bit-8-9-24-comicbook-com-sold-to-savage-ventures-and-more/

Magri, Gioulia. 2024. Culture clash as Book Festival and Comic Con share date. Publishers, booksellers and illustrators will have to juggle their time between these two large events. Times of Malta (August 9): https://timesofmalta.com/article/culture-clash-book-festival-comic-con-share-date.1096505

Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2024. ‘when it comes to art, i think it’s very special if we can let it be free to exist however it wants’: An Interview with Ian Bertram. TCJ (August 8): https://www.tcj.com/when-it-comes-to-art-i-think-its-very-special-if-we-can-let-it-be-free-to-exist-however-it-wants-an-interview-with-ian-bertram/

Miller, Jolana. 2024. Popular ‘Everything’s Fine’ Fire Meme Is by a Massachusetts Cartoonist [KC Green]. WCYY (August 3): https://wcyy.com/one-of-the-most-popular-memes-across-the-world-was-created-by-a-guy-massachusetts/

Risen, Clay. 2024. Mary Wings, Pioneering Creator of Queer Comics, Dies at 75. She was the first openly gay woman to write a comic book about lesbians. She went on to write detective novels with a queer woman in the lead. New York Times (August 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/08/arts/mary-wings-dead.html

Kasko, Brittany. 2024. Farmers carve ‘Peanuts’ comic characters in corn mazes nationwide to celebrate 75-year anniversary. Over 80 farmers dedicated their corn mazes to Snoopy and the 'Peanuts' gang by Charles M. Schulz. Fox News (August 8): https://www.foxnews.com/lifestyle/farmers-carve-peanuts-comic-characters-corn-mazes-nationwide-celebrate-75-year-anniversary

Ryzik, Melena. 2024. How ‘Inside Out’ and Its Sequel Changed Therapy. Mental health professionals and educators say the movies are remarkably helpful in providing a common language they can use with children and parents [in print as How Pixar Helped Change Therapy]. New York Times (August 11): AR7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/07/movies/inside-out-2-therapy-schools.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. ‘Looney Tunes’ Movie Picked Up for NorAm Release by Ketchup Ent. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/looney-tunes-movie-picked-up-for-noram-release-by-ketchup-ent/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Ketchup Entertainment Picks Up N. American Rights to 'The Day The Earth Blew Up: A Looney Tunes Movie'. Cartoon Brew (August 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/distribution/ketchup-entertainment-picks-up-n-american-rights-to-the-day-the-earth-blew-up-a-looney-tunes-movie-242296.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Animation Worker Rally in Burbank Wants Cartoon Fans To Come Out and Show Support. Cartoon Brew (August 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/u-k-kids-content-distributor-cake-to-acquire-competing-distributor-jetpack-242253.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Major Hollywood Unions and Guilds Issue Joint Statement Urging Studios To 'Value And Respect' Animation Workers. Cartoon Brew (August 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/major-hollywood-unions-and-guilds-issue-joint-statement-urging-studios-to-value-and-respect-animation-workers-242265.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Aardman Academy Appoints 'Farmageddon' Director Will Becher as Stop-Mo Lead. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/aardman-academy-appoints-farmageddon-director-will-becher-as-stop-mo-lead/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. U.K. Kids' Content Distributor Cake To Acquire Competing Distributor Jetpack. Cartoon Brew (August 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/u-k-kids-content-distributor-cake-to-acquire-competing-distributor-jetpack-242253.html

Unknown. 2024. Study Shows Pay Gap for Historically Women-Dominated Animation Roles. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/study-shows-pay-gap-for-historically-women-dominated-animation-roles/

Hammonds, Clare and Anna Walden. 2024. A Gender Wage Equity Study: Work and Pay in Film and Television Production Local 839. University of Massachusetts Amherst's Labor Center (May 30): https://animationguild.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/IATSEPayEquityStudyLocal839.pdf

Broadnax, Jamie. 2024. Comic Book Creators Tim Fielder and Walter Greason on the History of Hip Hop. Black Girl Nerds (August): https://blackgirlnerds.com/comic-book-creators-tim-fielder-and-walter-greason-on-the-history-of-hip-hop/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2024. Tony Millionaire Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8NkhTHelf4

Mnolcher, Michael. 2024. Why was Steve Dillon one of the greatest artists of all time? 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s_THxgeBn5E

Farmer, Brian. 2024. The comic-strip hero who charged into history [The Victor comic book]. BBC News (August 5): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cjjj5wd27dgo

Beleckis, Jonah. 2024. Author of 'Dr. Dyslexia Dude' graphic novels first learned to read at a Wisconsin college. Shawn Robinson now holds a Ph.D. in language and literacy. Wiisconsin Public Radio (August 7): https://www.wpr.org/news/author-of-dr-dyslexia-dude-graphic-novels-first-learned-to-read-at-a-wisconsin-college and https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/mlr/mlr240722f1.mp3

Braun, Stuart. 2024. Comic classics that portray the Holocaust. Jewish artists and storytellers in particular have illustrated the evils of the Holocaust in comic books since the 1940s, including in superhero classics from Captain Marvel to Superman. DW (August 5): https://www.dw.com/en/comic-classics-that-portray-the-holocaust/a-69765586

Muyiwa, Joshua. 2024. Art of rebellion: Review of 'Woman, Life, Freedom' by Marjane Satrapi. Who better than the renowned author of 'Persepolis' to headline an inspiring set of graphic novel-style essays on life in Iran? Hindu (August 2, updated August 6): https://www.thehindu.com/books/book-review-woman-life-freedom-graphic-novelist-illustrator-marjane-satrapi-essays-life-iran-graphic-novel-style/article68449879.ece

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Christopher Cantwell vehemently declares 'Plastic Man No More!'. The writer talks about the body horror, hard truths, and big emotions in Plastic Man's "final" story. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/08/christopher-cantwell-plastic-man-feature/

Brooke, David. 2024. Exploring the cosmic horror of 'The Dark Empty Void' #1 [Zack Kaplan and Chris Shehan interview]. AIPT (August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/06/mad-cave-preview-the-dark-empty-void-1/

Brooke, David. 2024. All leading to this: Brian K. Vaughan and Chris Burnham talk 'Kids Rule OK'. Brian K. Vaughan and Chris Burnham unpack their story in 'Battle Action' out this October. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/08/kids-rule-ok-feature/

Brooke, David. 2024. Anatomy of Design: Michael Gaydos unpacks the 'Beneath' monsters. Check out what went into crafting a brand new monster in 'Beneath' from artist Michael Gaydos. AIPT (August 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/08/michael-gaydos-beneath/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Stephanie Phillips talks redemption, trauma, and Florida in 'Red before Black' feature. AIPT (August 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/06/red-before-black-qa/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: Samuel Sattin on 'Unico: Awakening'. The writer of the new manga based on the work of Osamu Tezuka talks about the project, what Tezuka means to him and more. Smash Pages (August 5): https://smashpages.net/2024/08/05/smash-pages-qa-samuel-sattin-on-unico-awakening/

Holloway, Steven W., Allison Bailund, Carole Sussman, and Deborah Tomaras. 2024. "From 'Afrofuturist Comics' to 'Zombies in Comics': Inclusive Comics Cataloging from A to Z," in Inclusive Cataloging: Histories, Context, and Reparative Approaches, Amber Billey, Elizabeth Nelson and Rebecca Uhl (eds.), 99-107. Chicago: ALA Editions. Online at https://commons.lib.jmu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1262&context=letfspubs

Busi Rizzi, Giorgio, Lorenzo Di Paola, and Rodolfo Dal Canto. 2024. Mon Semblable, Mon Frère: Identity Needs, Imaginary, and Aesthetics in Marco and Antonio Manetti's Diabolik Trilogy. Cinergie – Il Cinema E Le Altre Arti 13 (25; 2024): 117–129. https://doi.org/10.6092/issn.2280-9481/18922 and https://cinergie.unibo.it/article/view/18922

Scott, A. O. 2024. Harold Makes the World with His Purple Crayon. Who Made Harold? [in print as Harold Makes His World. Who Made Harold?]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (August 11): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/03/books/review/harold-and-the-purple-crayon.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Lalo Alcaraz Joins CALÓ News as Editoonist. Daily Cartoonist (August 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/08/lalo-alcarez-joins-calo-news-as-editoonist/

Florez, Abelardo de la Peña Jr. 2024. Chicano artist and writer Lalo Alcaraz joins CALÓ News. CALÓ News (August 7): https://www.calonews.com/featured-topics/media/chicano-artist-and-writer-lalo-alcaraz-joins-cal-news/article_1f75dafe-54e2-11ef-94de-9b14fa8adf74.html

Carter, Simone. 2024. What's up with that cartoon billboard on 6th Ave. in Tacoma warning of nuclear weapons? [Pat Moriarty]. Tacoma News Tribune (August 8): https://www.thenewstribune.com/news/local/article290850129.html

Burns, Haskel. 2024. Retired architect Kilpatrick III brings levity with humorous cartoons [Hugh Kilpatrick III, religion]. Pine Belt [MS] News (August 6): https://www.hubcityspokes.com/local-content/retired-architect-kilpatrick-iii-brings-levity-humorous-cartoons

Caselli, Irene. 2024. Next on Netflix: At 60, Mafalda Is Just as (Im)Pertinent as Ever. Worldcrunch Today (August 8): https://worldcrunch.com/culture-society/mafalda-netflix-cartoon-activism

Rubin, Rebecca. 2024. Shawn Levy Unpacks 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Cameos and Spoilers: Channing Tatum's Gambit, Jennifer Garner's Ben Affleck Divorce Joke, Henry Cavill's Wolverine and More. Variety (August 5): https://variety.com/2024/film/news/shawn-levy-deadpool-and-wolverine-spoilers-cameos-1236089059/

Brack, Andy and Steve Stegelin. 2024. 20 Years of Laughs: Stegelin skewers, roasts and can make you spit out your coffee. Charleston [SC] City News (August 9): https://charlestoncitypaper.com/2024/08/09/20-years-of-laughs-stegelin-skewers-roasts-and-can-make-you-spit-out-your-coffee/

Kumar, Anisha. 2024. Comic & Cartoonist: Charlie Hall reflects on star-studded legacy. Warwick [RI] Beacon (August 7): https://warwickonline.com/stories/comic-cartoonist,259697

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Sales Charts: Image Comics announce Top 10 comics and books July 2024. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-charts-image-comics-announce-top-10-comics-and-books-july-2024/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Webtoon Entertainment stock takes a dive, but it's not a big deal. The Beat (August 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-entertainments-stock-takes-a-dive-but-its-not-a-big-deal/

Keates, Emma. 2024. WBD evicts Foster's Imaginary Friends and the rest of Cartoon Network from its home on the internet. R.I.P. cartoonnetwork.com. You were a courageous dog among cowards. AV Club (August 9): https://www.avclub.com/cartoon-network-scrubbed-warner-bros

Mzezewa, Tariro. 2024. Is a Disney Theme Park Vacation Still Worth the Price? New York Times (August 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/09/travel/disney-vacation-cost.html

Kellermann, Arthur L. 2024. Slow on the draw [comics journalism letter]. Washington Post (August 10): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/09/parenting-advice-wedding-clothes-trump-race/

Freeman, John. 2024. First issue of The Beano, with only known surviving Free Gift, offered at auction. Down the Tubes (August 9): https://downthetubes.net/first-issue-of-the-beano-with-only-known-surviving-free-gift-offered-at-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jamie Smart Is Britain's Best Selling Comic Book Creator by Far. Jamie Smart Is Britain's Best Selling Comic Book Creator by Far, with Bunny vs Monkey, from David Fickling Books. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jamie-smart-is-britains-best-selling-comic-book-creator-by-far/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Lord of the Flies Graphic Novel Exhibited for Novel's 70th Anniversary [Aimée de Jongh]. Bleeding Cool (August 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lord-of-the-flies-graphic-novel-70th-anniversary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Pitch Document Dsltry Used To Raise Another Five Million Dollars. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-pitch-document-dsltry-used-to-raise-another-five-million-dollars/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bob Wayne Tells Tales of Paul Levitz, Bill Gaines, Carl Barks & Moore, Bob Wayne Tells Tales of DC Comics, Paul Levitz, Bill Gaines, Carl Barks, Dave Gibbons and Alan Moore at San DIego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bob-wayne-tells-tales-of-paul-levitz-bill-gaines-carl-barks-moore/

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Legendary DC frontman Bob Wayne talks about his first 65 years in comics! Forbidden Planet TV (August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=POfK4P9TOu4

Freeman, John. 2024. A Moment in Time: Sergio Aragones New York Comic Con Poster, 1972. Down the Tubes (August 10): https://downthetubes.net/a-moment-in-time-sergio-aragones-new-york-comic-con-poster-1972/

Lim, Lauren. 2024. Still North hosts reading of Emma Hunsinger’s debut graphic novel. The Upper Valley-based cartoonist and author released her debut graphic novel, “How It All Ends,” on Aug. 6. Dartmouth (August 9): https://www.thedartmouth.com/article/2024/08/still-north-hosts-reading-of-emma-hunsingers-debut-graphic-novel

Brooke, David. 2024. Creator Spotlight: Juni Ba “Creating something new out of what you’re given” AIPT Comics Podcast (287; August 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/04/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-287-juni-ba/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2023. Creator Spotlight: Kevin Smith ‘All of this is act two’. AIPT Comics Podcast (250; December 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2023/12/03/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-250-kevin-smith/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. 33 Dutch cartoonists join campaign to protest VAT increase on newspapers, magazines. Daily Cartoonist (August 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/10/33-dutch-cartoonists-join-campaign-to-protest-vat-increase-on-newspapers-magazines/

Grandinetti, Fred M. 2024. History of the Infamous 1960’s ‘Popeye’ TV Cartoon Series. Remind (August 9): https://www.remindmagazine.com/article/17452/1960s-popeye-tv-cartoon-series-book-king-features-syndicate/

Donlan, Robin (ed). 2024. Comic-Con International Souvenir Book 2024. San Diego: Comic-Con International (2024): Online at https://comic-con.b-cdn.net/2024%20SouvenirBookK.pdf

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist celebrates 40 years with Leader Publications [Craig Marks]. Akron.com (August 9): https://www.akron.com/articles/cartoonist-celebrates-40-years-with-leader-publications/

Hawthorn, Mike. 2024. Figure drawing from start to finish: Mike Hawthorne Art Patreon process video for August 2024. Mike Hawthorne (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sg1LMuGwcSI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Wendy & Richard Pini. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eg-oEb7BX1Y

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Carlin Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VIx-3ksD-Tw

Sytsma, Alan. 2024. The Grub Street Diet. Asher Perlman Goes for Texture. “I’m a sucker for anything that’s both mushy and crunchy.” New York Magazine’s Grub Street (August 9): https://www.grubstreet.com/article/cartoonist-asher-perlman-grub-street-diet.html

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Patton Oswalt & Jordan Blum on 'Minor Threats: Barfly' and Its Stunning Final Product. CBR Presents (August 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O6J5YF5ZAsE

O’Rourke, Ryan. 2024. James Callis Investigates Dangerous Dark Matter Experiments in 'The Department of Midnight' Trailer [Warren Ellis]. Collider (August 8): https://collider.com/the-department-of-midnight-trailer/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: The Companies. Part 4 of an Ongoing Series Unraveling the Mess That Was. Blaq Books (August 11): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-the-companies

Harper, David. 2024. “I Try to Make Everything Flow”: Artist Fran Galán on the Process and Storytelling of Pine & Merrimac. SKTCHD (August 7): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/fran-galan-art-feature/

Harper, David. 2024. The Drawing Kid with Dustin Weaver. Off Panel (459; August 5): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-459-the-drawing-kid-with-dustin-weaver/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Dustin_Weaver.mp3

Goldchain, Michelle. 2024. Things to do in the DC area: A Bayard Rustin graphic novel exhibit, Punk Fest … and more! WTOP (August 8): https://wtop.com/things-to-do-in-dc/2024/08/a-bayard-rustin-graphic-novel-exhibit-punk-fest/

Pugh, Joseph. 2024. Newfoundlanders already love him. Now, a documentary will introduce this psychedelic superhero to the world. Doc about Geoffrey Stirling, who created Captain Newfoundland and co-founded NTV, gets Telefilm funding. CBC News (August 9): https://www.cbc.ca/news/entertainment/captain-newfoundland-doc-1.7290652

Carlos, Johanna Draper. 2024. Utah Bans 'Blankets' State-Wide. Craig Thompson's Graphic Novel Removed from Schools. ICv2 (August 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57549/utah-bans-blankets-state-wide

Haugh, Wendy Hobday. 2024. Upstate Cartoonist Marks Major Milestone 'Close to Home' [John McPherson]. New York Almanack (August 9): https://www.newyorkalmanack.com/2024/08/cartoonist-close-to-home-book/

Degg, D. D. 2024. John McPherson Works Close to Home. Daily Cartoonist (August 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/11/john-mcpherson-works-close-to-home/

Cress, Joseph. 2009. Cartoonist coming to Carlisle [John McPherson]. [Carlisle, PA] Sentinel (September 12): https://cumberlink.com/news/local/cartoonist-coming-to-carlisle/article_4f3df5dc-263c-5544-a571-fe3218279bbc.html

Patrick, Kelly. 1992. Cartoonist creates 'wild exaggerations' of life [John McPherson]. [Carlisle, PA] Sentinel (October 31). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/11/john-mcpherson-works-close-to-home/

Garcia, Alex. 2024. Behind the Panels: Tommy Devoid & Never Been Deader. Comics Kingdom (August 8): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/08/08/behind-the-panels-tommy-devoid-never-been-deader

Simons, Dean. 2024. Saga wins 2024 Hugo Award; The first win for the series since its debut volume received a Hugo Award in 2013. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/saga-wins-2024-hugo-award/

Mautner, Chris. 2024. D&Q's Tom Devlin Talks Moomin: 'A Particularly Rare Thing'. TCJ (August 12): https://www.tcj.com/dqs-tom-devlin-talks-moomin-a-particularly-rare-thing/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. 'Inside Out' Spinoff Series Coming to Disney+. 'Dream Productions' will debut on the streaming service next year. Hollywood Reporter (August 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/dream-productions-inside-out-tvseries-disney-plus-1235971233/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. From 'Encanto' and Disney Villains to 'Monsters, Inc.' and Tony Stark: All the New Disney Theme Park Lands and Attractions Announced at D23. Hollywood Reporter (August 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/d23-new-disney-world-disneyland-parks-attractions-experiences-1235971518/

Unknown. 2024. Warner Drops Genndy Tartakovsky's 'Fixed' from Theatrical Slate. Animation Magazine (August 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/warner-drops-genndy-tartakovskys-fixed-from-theatrical-slate/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Martin Goodman's $7,000,000+ Sale of Marvel. The Details of the 1968 Sale Revealed. Blaq Books (August 12): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/martin-goodmans-7000000-sale-of-marvel

Besonen, Julie. 2024 .Overlooked No More: Renee Carroll, 'World's Most Famous Hatcheck Girl' [caricaturist Alex Gard][in print as Overlooked No More: Renee Carroll, 'World's Most Famous Hatcheck Girl']. New York Times (August 12): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/09/obituaries/renee-carroll-overlooked.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. Disney Details Vast Theme Park Expansion Projects [in print as Disney Details Expansions for Theme Parks and Cruises]. New York Times (August 12): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/11/business/disney-parks-new-rides.html

Simons, Dean. 2024. Apple announces they will take a 30% chunk of Patreon revenue. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/patreon-creators-will-be-forced-to-pay-the-apple-tax-on-ios-subscriptions-from-november/

Fuster, Jeremy. 2024. Animation Anger: Hollywood Artists Face Multifaceted Crisis as Contract Talks Near. The animators producing successes like "Inside Out 2" are facing mass layoffs and overseas

outsourcing as Hollywood slashes production costs. Wrap.com (August 7): https://www.thewrap.com/animation-anger-hollywood-artists-crisis-contract-talks/

Peters, Megan. 2024. Manga Marked $800 Million Loss From Piracy in One Month, New Date Reveals. Despite ongoing anti-piracy campaigns, manga is still taking a hit from the industry. Comicbook Anime (August 11): https://comicbook.com/anime/news/manga-piracy-japan-2024-losses/

Degg, D. D. 2024. App Store Cuts into Creator Patreon Pay. Daily Cartoonist (August 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/13/app-store-cuts-into-creator-patreon-pay/

Unknown. 2024. D23 Inducts 14 New Disney Legends (Photos). Animation Magazine (August 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/d23-inducts-14-new-disney-legends-photos/

Pinker, Joshua. 2024. 'Your Animated Journey': Words of Encouragement from Joshua Pinker. Animation Magazine (August 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/your-animated-journey-words-of-encouragement-from-joshua-pinker/

Unknown. 2024. 'Stand with Animation' Rally Brings the Industry Together (Photos). Animation Magazine (August 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/stand-with-animation-rally-brings-the-industry-together-photos/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Solar Opposites' EPs Josh Bycel & Mike McMahan Spill the Tea on Season 5's Alien Love Story. Animation Magazine (August 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/solar-opposites-eps-josh-bycel-mike-mcmahan-spill-the-tea-on-season-5s-alien-love-story/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. The Rashōmon of Bill Jemas: Four Portraits of a Marvel Age – The Comics Journal #310 Preview. TCJ (August 13): https://www.tcj.com/the-rashomon-of-bill-jemas-four-portraits-of-a-marvel-age-the-comics-journal-310-preview/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Rachael Lillis, 'Pokémon' Misty and Jessie Voice Actor, Dies at 46. The veteran English language voice of Japanese anime adaptations died Saturday after a battle with breast cancer. Hollywood Reporter (August 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rachael-lillis-dead-pokemon-misty-jessie-voice-actor-1235972345/

Beller, Miles. 2015. 'South Park' First Episode: THR's 1997 Review. On Aug. 13, 1997, Comedy Central introduced South Park to America. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/south-park-first-episode-thrs-816315/

Thomas, Eve. 2024. Walter Scott on His Latest Comic Book and an Artist's Role in the Revolution. Wendy is a hot mess, and that's why we love her. So what happens when the beloved Canadian art-world anti-hero cleans up her act? Elle (July 23): https://www.ellecanada.com/culture/books/walter-scott-wendy-interview

Burdette, Chad. 2024. Declan Shalvey Raises The Eye of Thundara with His Dynamite Comics Thundercats Series. Comicwatch (July 31): https://comic-watch.com/news/declan-shalvey-raises-the-eye-of-thundara-with-his-dynamite-comics-thundercats-series

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Shane Melisse. Down the Tubes (August 12): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-shane-melisse/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. One Piece Day '24: Recaps and Highlights. The Beat recaps all the events and announcements from 2024's One Piece Day! The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/one-piece-day-24-recaps-and-highlights/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Cover Reveal + Interview: Ingrid Ochoa on The Kiss Bet Vol. 1. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cover-reveal-interview-ingrid-ochoa-on-the-kiss-bet-vol-1/

Chatfield, Jason. 2024. 'How do you decide who you're going to be when you get up in the morning?' How one piece of advice from Edward Sorel changed my career and helped me finally find my own style. Process Junkie (August 13): https://www.process-junkie.com/p/how-do-you-decide-who-youre-going

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Kelly Sue DeConnick, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (100; August 13): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/biggs-is-right

Buerki, Robert A. 2024. The Saga of Betty Brown, Ph.G. Pharmacy in History 30 (3), Proceedings of Symposium on the Pharmaceutical Survey (1988): 163-167. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/41109980

Beard, David. 2024. Book Review: The Complete Betty Brown, Ph.G. edited by Tom Heintjes. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/book-review-complete-betty-brown-phg.html

Heintjes, Tom (ed). 2024. The Complete Betty Brown, Ph.G. self-published. $24.99 (Paperback). Available at https://www.lulu.com/shop/tom-heintjes/the-complete-betty-brown-phg/paperback/product-zm82g7d.html

Whatley, Edward. 2024. Book Review: Superheroes Smash the Box Office: A Cinema History from the Serials to 21st Century Blockbusters by Shawn Conner. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/book-review-superheroes-smash-box.html

Shawn Conner. 2023. Superheroes Smash the Box Office: A Cinema History from the Serials to 21st Century Blockbusters. Jerfferson. NC: McFarland & Company. 238 pages, $39.95 (Paperback), ISBN 9781476676661. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/superheroes-smash-the-box-office/

York, Chris. 2024. Book Review: Data and Doctor Doom: An Empirical Approach to Transmedia Characters by Mark Hibbett. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/book-review-data-and-doctor-doom.html

Hibbett, Mark. 2024. Data and Doctor Doom: An Empirical Approach to Transmedia Characters. London: Palgrave Macmillan. $110 (Hardcover). https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-45173-7

Nel, Phillip. 2024. The Purple Crayon on the Big Screen [Crockett Johnson]. School Library Journal (August 8): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/purple-crayon-big-screen-crockett-johnson-Harold-Purple-Crayon-opinion

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Amanda Deibert & Cat Staggs get spooky in The Powerpuff Girls Halloween Special. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-amanda-deibert-cat-staggs-get-spooky-in-the-powerpuff-girls-halloween-special/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Artists Score Major Win in Copyright Case against AI Art Generators. Hollywood Reporter (August 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/artists-score-major-win-copyright-case-against-ai-art-generators-1235973601/

Johnson, Michael Winn. 2024. Thomas Jane Thinks the Perfect Punisher Movie Has Yet to Be Made. Den of Geek (August 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/thomas-jane-perfect-punisher-movie-yet-to-be-made/

Orsini, Lauren. 2024. Korean Comics Used to Be Burned; Now It Teaches Children. Anime News Network (August 7): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/convention/2024/all-the-announcements-from-otakon/korean-comics-used-to-be-burned-now-it-teaches-children/.213850

Mautner, Chris. 2024. Best-selling author of fantasy novels, children's books faces multiple sex assault accusations [Gaiman]. PennLive (August 2): https://www.pennlive.com/entertainment/2024/08/bestselling-author-of-fantasy-novels-childrens-books-faces-multiple-sex-assault-accusations.html

Colcough, Joanna. 2024. Behind the Byline: Crockett Johnson. Library of Congress Headlines & Heroes blog (August 13): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/08/crockett-johnson/

Milliot, Jim. 2024. Investors Unhappy with Webtoon Quarterly Report. Publishers Weekly (August 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/95708-investors-unhappy-with-webtoon-quarterly-report.html

Siuntres, John. 2024. Phillip Kennedy Johnson Talks Hulk GL and Batman and Robin. Word Balloon (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h_ee4toXw-4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matt Bors Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1wsVnDvtklA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Nick Bruel Makes Comics. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=waPqQm_cPyY

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Will Perkins. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lOWuUAfo7Jg

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Sean P. Connors and Dale Hale [literacy]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5IDQ86Xs0CQ

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Ed Catto. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (52; August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mn4tw-KlWmY

Huls, Tommy. 2024. Ronda Rousey and AWA Studios join forces! Join me as I discuss with Co-Founder Axel Alonso! Worldatwarcomics (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xL5mzp6gqmA

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Daniel Warren Johnson, Comic Book Writer & Artist. Tradecraft (236; August 13): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-236-daniel-warren-johnson

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: Moomin Adventures Book One. TCJ (August 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/moomin-adventures-book-one/

Nicholson, Brian. 2024. Reviews: Search and Destroy, Vol. 1. TCJ (August 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/search-and-destroy-vol-1/

Kaneko, Atsushi and Ben Applegate (trans). 2024. Search and Destroy, Vol. 1. Seattle: Fantagraphics.

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Charles Addams's "Ascent". A fresh printing of an age-old gag. New Yorker (August 12): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-08-19

Pace, Eric. 1988. Charles Addams Dead at 76; Found Humor in the Macabre [in print as Charles Addams Dead at 76; Found Humor in the Macabre]. New York Times (September 30): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1988/09/30/obituaries/charles-addams-dead-at-76-found-humor-in-the-macabre.html

Kogan, Rick. 2024. Column: Are comic strips still a part of your daily life? Chicago Tribune (August 13): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/08/13/comic-strips-newspapers/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Chris Grine on the Animorphs graphic novel adaptations. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-grine-on-the-animorphs-graphic-novel-adaptations/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Man Overboard is Back – Heaven Help Us [Man Martin, religion]. Daily Cartoonist (August 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/13/man-overboard-is-back-heaven-help-us/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Webtoon Widens Loss on Higher Sales in First Quarter as Public Company. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57574/webtoon-widens-loss-higher-sales

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. DSTLRY To Release 'Red Label' Edition of Stegman and Howard's 'The Missionary'. Expanded, Polybagged Edition to Include More Violence, Depravity, Gore. ICv2 (August 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57567/dstlry-release-red-label-edition-stegman-howards-the-missionary

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Raging against the Machine: A Few Tidbits about Comic Book Insurgents Past, Present and Future. ICv2 (August 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57571/raging-against-the-machine-a-few-tidbits-about-comic-book-insurgents-past-present-future

Stock, Karl. 2023. Comic Book Punks: How a Generation of Brits Reinvented Pop Culture. Oxford, UK: Rebellion. Available at https://rebellionpublishing.com/product/comic_book_punks_how_a_generation_of_brits_reinvented__pop_culture/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. VoyceMe manga/webtoon platform raises $10 million. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/voyceme-manga-webtoon-platform-raises-10-million/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. 2024 Ignatz Award Nominees announced – and the Ignatz Archive launches. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2024-ignatz-award-nominees/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'Supacell' Review: Netflix's South London Superhero Drama Has Potential Despite Its Familiarity. Hollywood Reporter (June 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/supacell-review-netflix-superhero-rapman-1235931274/

Ford, Lily. 2024. 'Supacell' Creator on George Floyd Inspiring His Hit Netflix Series and Hopes for Season 2. Hollywood Reporter (July 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/supacell-rapman-netflix-finale-note-season-2-1235949541/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Supacell' Renewed for Second Season at Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (August 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/supacell-renewed-season-2-netflix-1235973104/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Eitan Manhoff from Cape and Cowl Comics. Comic Industry Insiders (August 13): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/eitan-manhoff-from-cape-and-cowl-comics/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Shawn Hudachko from Comics Elite. Comic Industry Insiders (August 6): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/shawn-hudachko-from-comics-elite/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Avi Ehrlich from Silver Sprocket. Comic Industry Insiders (July 30): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/avi-ehrlich-from-silver-sprocket/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Morgan Perry from Square Enix Books. Comic Industry Insiders (July 16): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/morgan-perry-from-square-enix/

Freman, Adam. 2024. Steve Anderson from Third Eye Comics. Comic Industry Insiders (July 2): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/steve-anderson-from-third-eye-comics/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Joe Murray - Captain Blue Hen Comics. Comic Industry Insiders (June 25): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/joe-murray-captain-blue-hen-comics/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Ed Greenberg from Collector's Paradise. Comic Industry Insiders (June 18): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/ed-greenberg-from-collectors-paradise/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Dave Baker - Writer and Illustrator. Comic Industry Insiders (June 11): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/dave-baker-writer-and-illustrator/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Django Bohren & Jeff Figley from the Comics Place. Comic Industry Insiders (June 4): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/django-bohren-jeff-figley-from-the-comics-place/

Freeman, Adam. 2024. Chip Mosher from DSTLRY Media. Comic Industry Insiders (May 29): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/chip-mosher-from-dstlry-media/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Don Alsafi & Ryvre Hardrick from Goblin Market. Comic Industry Insiders (May 21): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/don-alsafi-ryvre-hardrick-from-goblin-market/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Jordan Plosky from ZOOP. Comic Industry Insiders (May 14): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/jordan-plosky-from-zoop/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. David & Candice Craig from Blackbird Comics. Comic Industry Insiders (May 7): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/david-candice-craig-from-blackbird-comics/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Brian Garside from Manage Comics [sales software]. Comic Industry Insiders (April 30): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/brian-garside-from-manage-comics/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Julia Walchuk from Viz Media. Comic Industry Insiders (April 23): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/julia-walchuk-from-viz-media/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Brandon Schatz & Danica LeBlanc from Variant Edition Comics. Comic Industry Insiders (April 16): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/brandon-schatz-danica-leblanc-from-variant-edition-comics/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Stephanie Gerk, Bonus Episode. Comic Industry Insiders (April 16): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/bonus-episode-atom-freeman-from-prana-dms/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Dirk Wood from Image Comics. Comics Industry Insiders (April 9): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/dirk-wood-from-image-comics/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Martin Casas from Apotheosis Comics. Comics Industry Insiders (April 7): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/martin-casas/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Jenn Haines from The Dragon. Comics Industry Insiders (April 7): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/jenn-haines/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Dimitrios Fragiskatos from Anyone Comics. Comics Industry Insiders (April 7): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/dimitrios-fragiskatos/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Kuo-Yu Liang from Ku Worldwide. Comics Industry Insiders (April 1): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/kuo-yu-liang/
Freeman, Adam. 2024. Marc Bowker from Alter-Ego Comics. Comics Industry Insiders (March 31): https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/marc-bowker/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. DCBS Told Readers That Dstlry Cancelled Comics When They Left Lunar DCBS Told Readers That Dstlry Cancelled Their Comics When They Left Lunar Distribution for Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dcbs-readers-dstlry-cancelled-comics-lunar/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Default Judgment Asked against DC & Marvel over Super Hero Trademark. The US courts have been asked to give a Default Judgment against DC Comics and Marvel Comics over ownership of the Super Hero Trademark. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/default-judgment-asked-against-dc-marvel-over-super-hero-trademark/
Chang, Tom. 2024. Hellboy Director Neil Marshall on What Went Wrong in the 2019 Reboot. Director Neil Marshall (Duchess) spoke to Bleeding Cool on what he thinks went wrong with the 2019 Lionsgate reboot of Hellboy. Bleeding Cool (August 12): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/hellboy-director-neil-marshall-on-what-went-wrong-in-the-2019-reboot/
Darcy, Diane. 2024. 'It Was an Incredible Honor': Meg Donnelly & Elysia Rotaru Discuss Crisis Supergirl & Black Canary [Justice League: Crisis on Infinite Earths - Part Three]. CBR (August 11): https://www.cbr.com/crisis-on-infinite-earths-movie-meg-donnelly-elysia-rotaru-interview/
Leung, Hilary. 2024. Interview: Tunis To Sydney creators on loss, grief, and forgiveness. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tunis-to-sydney-creators-on-loss-grief-and-forgiveness/
Siuntres, John. 2024. John McCrea Talks Dead Eyes Hitman and More. Word Balloon (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=35FiLjj461I
Siuntres, John. 2024. Robert Greenberger Talks New Pulp Adventures Comics and More. Word Balloon (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_TJXzo4rNSg
Siuntres, John. 2024. Tom King Talks Penguin Wonder Woman and more. Word Balloon (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tAKacxYzKkk
Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Zac Thompson - Into the Unbeing & The Body Trade Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (180; August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zZZeTCNTHEo

Radulovic, Petrana. 2024. Gravity Falls creator on returning to his 'little bastard' of a character [animation]. Polygon (August 2): https://www.polygon.com/24211450/alex-hirsch-gravity-falls-bill-cipher-book

Burbridge, Matt. 2024. Throw Thorn a Bone: PW Talks with Jeff Smith. Publishers Weekly (August 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95500-throw-thorn-a-bone-pw-talks-with-jeff-smith.html

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Otakon 2024: Leviathan made me believe a jellyfish could fly. Adam Wescott checks out the official panel for the forthcoming anime adaptation. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/otakon-2024-leviathan-made-me-believe-a-jellyfish-could-fly/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. 2024 Harvey Awards nominees announced. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2024-harvey-awards-nominees-announced/

Lee, John Robert. 2024. Four Women Share Their Experiences in the Sex Trade: 'I Don't Want to Be in This Forever.' In this animated short film, women who work in the sex trade in Wales anonymously share their experiences. New York Times (August 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/13/opinion/sex-trade-workers-wales.html

Best, Daniel. 2024. Martin Goodman's $2,000,000 Side Deal. The Details of the 1968 Marvel Comics Sale Revealed. Blaq Books (August 15): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/martin-goodmans-2000000-side-deal

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Graphix Co-Founder and Publisher David Saylor on Why Graphix Is Publishing Manga and Why They Started with Unicorns. ICv2 (August 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57578/icv2-interview-graphix-co-founder-publisher-david-saylor

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Asmodee, Dark Horse Parent Shows Loss on Lower Sales in April-June Quarter. ICv2 (August 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57583/asmodee-dark-horse-parent-shows-loss-lower-sales

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Lucy Sullivan. downthetubes (August 14): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-lucy-sullivan/

Fell, Nicole. 2024. Disney Jr. Greenlights Sequel Series to Hit Pre-School Show 'Sofia the First' (Exclusive). The original voice of Sofia, Ariel Winters, along with series creator Craig Gerber, will return for the royal academy-set sequel, 'Sofia the First: Royal Magic.' Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/sofia-the-first-disney-sequel-series-royal-magic-1235974035/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Jeremy Adams and Will Conrad on Flash Gordon. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jeremy-adams-and-will-conrad-on-flash-gordon/

Anderson, Kirk. 2009. Who killed the editorial cartoon? MPR News (August 18): https://www.mprnews.org/story/2009/08/18/kirkanderson

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Joe Jusko Refuses To Sign Marvel Masterpieces XL Trading Cards [creators rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/joe-jusko-refuses-to-sign-marvel-masterpieces-xl-trading-cards/

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Thurber Thursday: James Thurber's Blue Plate Specials. Ink Spill (August 15): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-james-thurbers-blue-plate-specials/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Creative Arts Emmys Announce 2024 Animation Awardees. Animation Magazine (August 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/creative-arts-emmys-announce-2024-animation-awardees/

Unknown. 2024. Deadpool: Rob Liefeld's Original Art for New Mutants No. 98 Cover Set at $7.5m. Fine Books and Collections (August 13): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/deadpool-rob-liefelds-original-art-new-mutants-no-98-cover-set-75m

Powell, Nancy. 2024. Interview: Pichetshote and Dodson explains why the one shot is special. And why the comics industry should embrace these types of books in the future. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-pichetshote-dodson-one-shot-the-horizon-experiment/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Join Bryan Lee O'Malley for a special Scott Pilgrim 20th Anniversary signing tour. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/join-bryan-lee-omalley-for-a-special-scott-pilgrim-20th-anniversary-signing-tour/

Smith, Barney. 2024. How Max Hoven Is Shaping the Future of Indie Comics! StoryComic (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4cpsFmsdqAo

Degg, D. D. 2024. Russell Myers Enters NCS Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (August 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/15/russell-myers-enters-ncs-hall-of-fame/

Fishman, Elly. 2024. 'Midwest nice' cartoonist for The New Yorker is ready for Chicago and the DNC. Paul Noth, who contributes regularly to the magazine, has his pencil poised for the Democratic National Convention. He produces some of the nation's sharpest political satire. Chicago Sun-Times

(August 15): https://chicago.suntimes.com/2024-democratic-national-convention/2024/08/15/political-cartoonist-paul-noth-the-new-yorker-dnc or https://www.wbez.org/arts/2024/08/15/dnc-political-cartoons-the-new-yorker-paul-noth

Washburn. 2024. Lake County state's attorney candidates decry 'sexist, racist' cartoon sent by Vernon Township Republicans. Both Lake County State's Attorney Eric Rinehart and his Republican opponent Mary Cole denounced the cartoon on Tuesday. Chicago Sun-Times (August 14): https://chicago.suntimes.com/politics/2024/08/14/lake-county-republicans-domestic-violence-cartoon-abortion

Lissau, Russell. 2024. 'A lapse in judgment': Cartoon in GOP newsletter bashed by suburban Democrats and Republicans. [Chicago] Daily Herald (August 14): https://www.dailyherald.com/20240814/local-politics/cartoon-in-gop-newsletter-bashed-by-suburban-democrats-and-republicans/

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Jake Schreier & Olga Kurylenko on Marvel's Bold New Direction for Thunderbolts. CBR Presents (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t90QxvaW5OE

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Matt Shakman on Uniting Marvel's First Family: The Fantastic Four's Journey to the Big Screen. CBR Presents (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BNlGuZAHSn0

Andreeva, Nellie. 2024. Prime Video Orders Animated Video Game Anthology Series 'Secret Level' from 'Love, Death & Robots' Creator. Deadline (August 14): https://deadline.com/2024/08/prime-video-secret-level-animated-video-game-series-tim-miller-blur-1236040365/

Roback, Diane. 2024. On the Road with Lucy Knisley. Publishers Weekly (August 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95720-on-the-road-with-lucy-knisley.html

Mojica, Jason. 2024. A Reckoning at One Brooklyn Comics Shop on how to improve sales at a specialty comics shop. Old Dogs and New Tricks (5; August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/old-dogs-and-new-tricks-5-a-reckoning-brooklyn-comics-shop/

Bennett, Tara, Jamie Lang, and Amid Amidi. 2024. Cartoon Brew's 2024 U.S. Animation Power List. Cartoon Brew (August 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/power-list/power-list-242184.html

Unknown. 2024. DC Compact Comics: Comic Trailers. DC (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yklMO_mPRoI

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Finally, Finally Makes a Decent Ad for Their Compact Comics Line. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-finally-finally-makes-a-decent-ad-for-their-compact-comics-line/

Johnston, Craig. 2024. Craig Thompson's Blankets Now Banned from Utah State Schools. Utah has ordered that schools remove thirteen books from classrooms and libraries, including the graphic novel Blankets by Craig Thompson. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/craig-thompsons-blankets-now-banned-from-utah-state-schools/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. New York Comic Con Now Five Days Long, Wednesday for Comic Retailers. New York Comic Con is expanding from four days to five days in 2024, to match San Diego Comic-Con - but only if you are a comic shop. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/pop-culture/new-york-comic-con-five-day-event-retailers-nycc/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Shocker! NYCC expands to Wednesday with "Retailer Day". The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shocker-nycc-expands-to-fifth-day-wednesday-with-retailer-day/

Maher, John. 2024. New York Comic Con Launches 'Retailer Day,' Expands to Five Days. Publishers Weekly (August 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95737-new-york-comic-con-launches-retailer-day-expands-to-five-days.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. People on the Move: Manny Castellanos to Alien Books as Sales & Operations Manager. ICv2 (August 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57587/people-move-manny-castellanos-alien-books

Griepp, Milton. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024 Photos, Part 2, Thursday and Friday. ICv2 (August 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57591/san-diego-comic-con-2024-photos-part-2

Unknown. 2024. Convention Recap: Steel City Con. Scoop (August 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=277123

Unknown. 2024. Steel City Con in Photos. Scoop (August 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277124

Unknown. 2024. New Owners at The Comic Book Depot. Scoop (August 16): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277142

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Declan Shalvey faces The Terminator. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-declan-shalvey-faces-the-terminator/

Jackson, Luke C. 2024. Book Review: Final Cut by Charles Burns. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 16): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/book-review-final-cut-by-charles-burns.html

Burns, Charles. 2024. Final Cut. New York: Pantheon Books. 224 pp. US $34.00 (Hardcover). ISBN: 978-0-593-70170-6. https://penguinrandomhouselibrary.com/book/?isbn=9780593701706

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Webtoon's Content Age Rating feature – Here's what you need to know. From info on Webtoon's new feature, to what creator's think, we got it covered right here. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-canvas-content-age-rating-feature-heres-what-you-need-to-know/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Masters of the Universe and The Phantom artist, Jose María Ortiz Tafalla. downthetubes (August 15): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-masters-of-the-universe-and-the-phantom-artist-jose-maria-ortiz-tafalla/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2024. Marvel Fires Back aver 'X-Men '97' Creator's Claim He Was "Stripped" of Season 2 Credit, Cites "Egregious" Investigation Findings (Exclusive). Beau DeMayo completed his duties on season two prior to his firing in March. Hollywood Reporter (August 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/x-men-97-creator-claims-marvel-gay-pride-1235976534/

Hughes, William. 2024. Marvel and X-Men '97 creator Beau DeMayo's big secret fight is finally breaking out in public. Disney now says it fired Beau DeMayo from X-Men '97 after an internal investigation produced "egregious findings" about his behavior. AV Club (August 16): https://www.avclub.com/x-men-97-beau-demayo-disney-strips-credits-fan-art

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Kibbles 'n' Bits 8/16/24: Beneath finds horror at a detention camp. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-8-16-24-beneath-finds-horror-at-a-detention-camp/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: On 'Slay the Princess – The Pristine Cut' with Black Tabby Games. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-slay-the-princess-the-pristine-cut-black-tabby-games/

Rovell, Darren. 2024. CGC loses defamation case, hit with $10 million in damages. Comic book restoration company claimed CGC had harmed its reputation. ccllct (July 28): https://www.cllct.com/sports-collectibles/memorabilia/cgc-loses-defamation-case-hit-with-10-million-in-damages

Poehler, Bill. 2024. Oregon man arrested in connection with theft of $300,000 in comic books. Salem Statesman Journal (August 15): https://www.statesmanjournal.com/story/news/crime/2024/08/15/aumsville-man-arrested-for-theft-comic-books/74819696007/

White, Tyre. 2024. Piney Woods Comic Con bringing excitement for Lufkin hobby shop owner. KTRE (August 15): https://www.ktre.com/2024/08/15/piney-woods-comic-con-bringing-excitement-lufkin-hobby-shop-owner/

Gravett, Paul. 2024. Barry Coker, Co-Founder of Barcelona-London Comics Artists Agency, Has Passed Away [Bardon]. Paul Gravette's Facebook page (August 15): https://www.facebook.com/533331175/posts/10159916708596176/?mibextid=xfxF2i&rdid=ZrZz3bGNwFoSKFC4

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Eric Warnauts et Guy Raives sous les bombes pour Ciel d'orages. Ligne Claire (August 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/warnauts-raives-2024-294896.html

Allen, Ern. 2024. Cats, cartoons and mortality: Lucy Knisley on her graphic novel, 'Woe'. WBEZ (July 1): https://www.wbez.org/the-rundown-chicago-news-podcast/2024/07/01/cats-cartoons-and-mortality-lucy-knisley-on-her-graphic-novel-woe

Unknown. 2024. Get to the 'art' of the action at the Lillie with homegrown comic strip heroes [Lillie Art Gallery; Scotland]. East Dunbartonshire Council (July 2): https://www.eastdunbarton.gov.uk/news/get-%E2%80%98art%E2%80%99-action-lillie-homegrown-comic-strip-heroes

Kenny, Glenn. 2024. 'The Greatest Surf Movie in the Universe' Review: Humongously Bad [in print as The Greatest Surf Movie in the Universe][stop motion animation]. New York Times (August 16): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/15/movies/the-greatest-surf-movie-in-the-universe-review.html

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2024. Stargazing for August ['The Heart That Fed: A Father, A Son, and the Long Shadow of War' by Carl Sciacchitano; 'The Field' by David Lapp]. PW Comics World: More To Come (633; August 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1326

Zack. 2021. Interview with Children of Mu-Town's Masumura Jushichi [ムー・タウンの子供たちの増村十七]. Uchuu Shelf (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IaOrd0lXuYs

Zack. 2024. Interview with Imai Arata: Manga Creator of F & Flash Point. Uchuu Shelf (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WPeJ-TO03kA

Unknown. 2024. At Home with Ryan Holmberg!! Celebrating the launch of Oba Electroplating Factory by Yoshiharu Tsuge. Drawn & Quarterly (August 13): https://www.instagram.com/reel/C-nhgsSvncW/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2024. Bill Morrison Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CDNrY7kAbMA

Samarov, Dmitry. 2024. A talk with artist/writer Maggie Umber about her nearly-wordless book, Chrysanthemum under the Waves. hu u no (August 10): https://huuno.dmitrysamarov.com/podcast/maggie-umber/ and https://huuno.dmitrysamarov.com/podcast-download/784/maggie-umber.mp3

Bananas, Savannah. 2024. Savannah Bananas with Jake Williams and Nicolas Niño [IDW]. Off Panel (460; August 12): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel460-savannah-bananas-with-jake-williams-and-nicolas-nio

Turner, Lydia. 2024. "I'm Most Interested in Characters that Are Not So Easily Written Off as Only Good or Only Bad"; Beth Hetland Blurs the Lines in Body Horror in 'Tender' from Fantagraphics. Broken Frontier (August 9): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/beth-hetland-tender-interview/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2024. Making Monsters Delicious with Delicious in Dungeon Manga Creator Ryoko Kui. Anime News Network (August 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-08-12/making-monsters-delicious-with-delicious-in-dungeon-manga-creator-ryoko-kui/.212570

Dean, Ian. 2024. How Gurihiru redesigned the legendary Osamu Tezuka's manga characters for a new audience [Unico]. Creative Bloq (August 12): https://www.creativebloq.com/art/digital-art/how-gurihiru-redesigned-the-legendary-osamu-tezuka-s-manga-characters-for-a-new-audience

Holt, Jon. 2024. Reviews: Sketchy (Vol. 1). TCJ (August 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/sketchy-vol-1/

Makihirochi, Alethea Nibley (trans), and Athena Nibley (trans). 2024. Sketchy (Vol. 1). Tokyo: Kodansha.

Okuyama, Yoshiko and Osamu Kurikawa. 2024. Love's in Sight: Japan's Graphic Narrative of Blindness. Review of Disability Studies 19 (3-4, Conversations with across the Global South; Towards Decolonial Disability Futurities): https://www.rdsjournal.org/index.php/journal/article/view/1265 and https://www.rdsjournal.org/index.php/journal/article/view/1265/2767

Zhou, Yuxun. 2024. The Study of Liu Kang's Comic Art: Centered on the Chop Suey [Malaysia]. Art and Society, 3 (4; August), 59–69. Online at https://www.paradigmpress.org/as/article/view/1238

Varia, Milan and Emily Bloch. 2024. A Paoli couple won $10 million in their lawsuit against an international comic book grading giant [CGC]. Philadelphia Inquirer (August 14): https://www.inquirer.com/news/philadelphia/meyers-lawsuit-comic-book-restoration-grading-certified-guaranty-company-20240814.html

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Elena: A Hand Made Life by Miriam Gold review – a beautifully crafted memoir of a beloved grandmother. A visual tribute to doctor Elena Zadik, who overcame trauma and career obstacles to become a pillar of her northern community, is a real treat. Guardian (August 11): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/aug/11/elena-a-hand-made-life-by-miriam-gold-review-a-beautifully-crafted-memoir-of-a-beloved-grandmother

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Cody Ziglar, Ryan Lee dissect the heart and horror of 'Goobers'. AIPT (August 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/15/goobers-creators-feature/

Brooke, David. 2024. Blood wars reignite: Matthew Rosenberg talks 'DC vs. Vampires: World War V'. AIPT (August 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/13/dc-vs-vampires-wwv-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Mark Russell Talks 'X-Factor'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (262; August 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/12/x-men-monday-262-mark-russell-x-factor/

Klepek, Patrick. 2024. A Dad, a Daughter, and a Creative Bond Forged Over, of All Games, Elden Ring. Ryan Sands and his daughter, Naomi, have always shared a passion for creativity and drawing, but neither anticipated what happened while playing FromSoftware's epic. Crossplay (August 13): https://patrickklepek.substack.com/p/a-dad-and-daughter-make-elden-ring-comic

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Jemma Webster-Sharp. downthetubes (August 16): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-jemma-webster-sharp/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. MCU recap, and Pornsak Pichetshote talks The Horizon Experiment. AIPT Comics Podcast (288; August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/11/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-288-pornsak-pichetshote/

Hughes, William. 2024. Logan co-writer says Deadpool & Wolverine corpse desecration is a compliment, actually. AV Club (August 17): https://www.avclub.com/logan-writer-responds-to-deadpool-wolverine

Simon, Scott. 2024. A new graphic novel depicts the time Einstein and Kafka met in Prague [Ken Krimstein, "Einstein in Kafkaland"]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (August 17): https://www.npr.org/2024/08/17/nx-s1-4985896/a-new-graphic-novel-depicts-the-time-einstein-and-kafka-met-in-prague and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/08/20240817_wesat_a_new_graphic_novel_depicts_the_time_einstein_and_kafka_met_in_prague.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-4985896

Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Jeffrey Moy. Comic Art Live (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vwFE0xUhS8U

About Jeffrey Moy: Blog: http://www.artboymoy.blogspot.com Support me on Patreon! / artboymoy Artstation Portfolios: http://www.artstation.com/artboymoy Whatnot livestreams and sales: https://www.whatnot.com/user/artboymoy Instagram: @artboymoy

O'Connor, Tom. 1950. Man Who Invented Comic Books Now Regrets His Brain Child [Harry Wildenberg]. Tampa Times (April 20): 3

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- A Bloody Mystery Unfolds in Van Lente's Murder Kingdom. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (August 14): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-bloody-110071092

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- O'Conner Looks to Kickstart a Vampiric Voyage to Mars [Vampires on Mars]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (April 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-looks-102568323

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Thompson on the Mysteries, Monsters, Fantasy, and Family of The Cull. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (May 6): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-on-and-103711188

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Fleecs' Feral is a Zombie Tale Starring Adorable Cats. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (April 24): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-fleecs-102960890

Knighton, Andrew. 2024. Commando Behind the Scenes: "Twenty-Five Flights" – a Writer's Commentary. downthetubes (August 17): https://downthetubes.net/commando-behind-the-scenes-twenty-five-flights-a-writers-commentary/

Freeman, John. 2024. "Into Battle" war comic art exhibition lands to York. downthetubes (August 18): https://downthetubes.net/into-battle-war-comic-art-exhibition-lands-to-york/

Bacon, James. 2023. In Review: Into Battle: The Art of British War Comics. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-into-battle-the-art-of-british-war-comics/

Crooks, James. 2024. "A Great Opportunity To Sort of Rejoin the World" – Chris Renaud Discusses Despicable Me 4. Filmhounds (August 15): https://filmhounds.co.uk/2024/08/renaud-discusses-despicable-me-4-interview/

Otterson, Joe. 2024. Beau DeMayo's Lawyer Accuses Disney of 'Gaslighting' and Planting 'Illegal Unconscionable Items in Contracts' after 'X-Men '97' Creator Fired. Variety (August 16): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/beau-demayo-disney-x-men-97-fired-response-1236109263/

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2024. New Species of Crustacean Named after Rumiko Takahashi's Ranma. Anime News Network (August 14): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2024-08-14/new-species-of-crustacean-named-after-rumiko-takahashi-ranma/.214207

Kirby, Rob. 2024. Freak Flags & Flights of Fancy: Rob Kirby Reviews Rescue Party, edited by Gabe Fowler [COVID]. Solrad (August 12): https://solrad.co/freak-flags-flights-of-fancy-rob-kirby-reviews-rescue-party-edited-by-gabe-fowler

Degg, D. D. 2024. Sports Cartooning & Topps Baseball Cards. Daily Cartoonist (August 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/17/sports-cartooning-and-topps-baseball-cards/

Carlson, Rroy. 2024. Topps Baseball Cartoon Artwork – Part 1: Secrets Spilled. Sports Collectors Daily (July 30): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/topps-baseball-cartoon-artwork-part-1-secrets-spilled/

Carlson, Roy. 2024. Topps Baseball Cartoon Artwork – Part 2: Take Two. Sports Collectors Daily (August 7): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/topps-baseball-cartoon-artwork-part-2-take-two/

Carlson, Roy. 2024. Topps Baseball Cartoon Artwork – Part 3: Say What? Sports Collectors Daily (August 14): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/topps-baseball-cartoon-artwork-part-3-say-what/

Gay, Gregory. 2021. The man behind my baseball card cartoon obsession [Robert G. Laughlin]. Night Owl Cards (March 5): http://nightowlcards.blogspot.com/2021/03/the-man-behind-my-baseball-card-cartoon.html

Odell, John. ?. Cartoon artwork from Topps cards part of history. National Baseball Hall of Fame (n.d.): https://baseballhall.org/discover/original-topps-cartoon-artwork-at-hall-of-fame

Strohl, Erik. ? Baseball cartoons worth much more than a thousand words. National Baseball Hall of Fame (n.d.): https://baseballhall.org/discover-more/stories/short-stops/baseball-cartoons-in-pastime

Nel, Philip. 2024. His crayon is purple – but is Harold a Black boy? [Crockett Johnson]. The Conversation (August 16): https://theconversation.com/his-crayon-is-purple-but-is-harold-a-black-boy-236749

O'Toole, Erin. 2024. How artist R. Alan Brooks uses comics and graphic novels to dissect culture and politics. KUNC's in the NoCo (August 15): https://www.kunc.org/podcast/inthenoco/2024-08-15/how-artist-r-alan-brooks-uses-comics-and-graphic-novels-to-dissect-culture-and-politics

Rodriguez, Red. 2024. Brian "Box Brown", the Cartoonist Drawing Cannabis Legalization into the Spotlight. StupidDope (August 15): https://stupiddope.com/2024/08/brian-box-brown-cannabis-legalization-cartoonist/

Heimsch, Madde. 2024. The "hands" behind Wisconsin State Journal's political cartoons [Phil Hands]. WISC's Channel 3000 News 3 Now (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wS8zlobCGiE

Guadagnino, Kate. 2024. The People Reimagining 'Spirited Away' with Puppets [in print as The puppets of 'Spirited Away']. T The New York Times Style Magazine (August 18): 105. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/05/t-magazine/spirited-away-puppets-hayao-miyazaki-john-caird.html

Harper, David. 2019. Revisitor: The Comfort Food Glory of Hellboy's "Pancakes". SKTCHD (September 5): https://sktchd.com/column/revisitor-hellboys-pancakes/

Harper, David. 2024. The Compact Comics Wishlist. With DC's digest-sized editions connecting with audiences, the question becomes, "What's next?" SKTCHD (August 15): https://sktchd.com/column/the-compact-comics-wishlist/

Harper, David. 2024. In Space, No One Can Hear You Podcast with Phillip Sevy. Off Panel Special (August 14): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-special-in-space-no-one-can-hear-you-podcast-with-phillip-sevy/

Jongsma, O'Neill, and Chuan Ming Ong (illus). 2024. Great Immigrant: Jim Lee. Carnegie Corporation of New York (July 4): https://www.carnegie.org/our-work/article/headline-great-immigrant-jim-lee/

Jongsma, O'Neill, and Chuan Ming Ong (illus). 2024. Great Immigrant: Jean-Claude Brizard. Carnegie Corporation of New York (August 13): https://www.carnegie.org/our-work/article/great-immigrant-jean-claude-brizard/

Jongsma, O'Neill, and Chuan Ming Ong (illus). 2024. Great Immigrant: Betty Kwan Chinn. Carnegie Corporation of New York (May 30): https://www.carnegie.org/our-work/article/great-immigrant-comic-betty-kwan-chinn/

Unknown. 2024. South Australian shipwreck story retold as graphic novel in new Maritime Museum exhibition. Travel Weekly (July 5): https://www.travelweekly.com.au/article/south-australian-shipwreck-story-retold-as-graphic-novel-in-new-maritime-museum-exhibition/

Unknown. 2024. 'Pokémon' Voice Actress Rachael Lillis Dies Age 55. Animation Magazine (August 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/pokemon-voice-actress-rachael-lillis-dies-age-55/

Moses, Claire. 2024. Rachael Lillis, Who Voiced Popular 'Pokémon' Characters, Dies at 55. New York Times (August 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/12/arts/television/rachael-lillis-dead.html

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future: No New Comics on Tuesdays Is Hurting Sales. In July, DC Comics started moving their new comics on sale dates from Tuesdays to Wednesdays. A foolish thing to do… Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-no-new-comics-on-tuesdays-is-hurting-sales/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Larry Hama Doesn't Get Royalty Payments on His G.I. Joe Reprints. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/larry-hama-doesnt-get-royalty-payments-on-gi-joe-reprints/

Thomas, Carly. 2024. Halle Berry Has One Response to 'Catwoman' Critics Who Say 2004 Movie "Sucked Balls". Hollywood Reporter (August 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/halle-berry-responds-catwoman-critics-sucked-balls-1235977738/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. 'Crossed' Movie in the Works from 'The Boys' Creator Garth Ennis (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (August 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/crossed-movie-in-the-works-garth-ennis-1235976318/

Powell, Nancy. 2024. Interview and Exclusive Preview: The Weirdo manifesto to improving mental health. Weaver's graphic novel gives parents the tools and language they need to tackle mental health

discussions with their children. The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tony-weaver-weirdo/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Hero Initiative Collaborates with DC for 'Superman 100 Project'. Collection of Superman Cover Sketches by Frank Quitely, Kevin Eastman, 98 More. ICv2 (August 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57597/hero-initiative-collaborates-dc-superman-100-project

Griepp, Milton. 2024. NYCC Expands Professional Programming To Include ComicsPro, Lunar Programming on Wednesday, ICv2 Insider Talks on Thursday, More. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57598/nycc-expands-professional-programming

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Horror Comics Growing in Direct Market, Mostly from Indy Publishers. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57600/horror-comics-growing-direct-market

Twycross, Adam. 2024. British Newspaper Strips: A Contextual History. London: Palgrave. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-61213-8

Freeman, John. 2024. British Newspaper Strips – A Contextual History offers informative insights into an often overlooked comic form. downthebubes (August 19): https://downthetubes.net/british-newspaper-strips-a-contextual-history-offers-informative-insights-into-an-often-overlooked-comic-form/

Azzopardi, Sean. 2024. The Sequent'ull Interviews: Lily Williams. downthetubes (August 18): https://downthetubes.net/the-sequentull-interviews-lily-williams/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Cathy Wilcox wins Kennedy Award for Outstanding Cartoon [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (August 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/18/cathy-wilcox-wins-kennedy-award-for-outstanding-cartoon/

Fitzpatrick, Chris and Lee Robinson. 2024. Indigenous Alice Springs comic book artists Stick Mob put final touches on inspirational sequels [Australia]. ABC (July 5): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-07-06/indigenous-artists-stick-mob-comic-books-sequel-alice-springs/104052340

Unknown. 2024. A French artist created a comic book about the war in Ukraine [Fabien Toulmé]. Odessa Journal (July 5): https://odessa-journal.com/a-french-artist-created-a-comic-book-about-the-war-in-ukraine

Unknown. 2024. "Stories of two years of war in Europe" in a comic book by a French author [Fabien Toulmé]. Dorijka (July 4): https://dorijka.org/event/stories-of-two-years-of-war-in-europe

Hicks, Crystal. 2024. Library Column: Text, images, and memories: exploring graphic memoirs. [Manhattan, KS] Mercury (July 6, updated August 12): https://themercury.com/features/library-column-text-images-and-memories-exploring-graphic-memoirs/article_f0e855aa-3875-11ef-9b51-072adf9b04d9.html

Unknown. 2024. Fairest of All by Sarah Mlynowski, illustrated by Anu Chouhan. CBC Books (July 5): https://www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.7253644

Keates, Emma. 2024. Well, at least Michael Keaton got paid for the shelved Batgirl movie. Silver lining? AV Club (August 19): https://www.avclub.com/michael-keaton-paid-batgirl

Cabaniss, Nathan. 2024. Conspiracy Comics: Acclaimed Cartoonist Jim Rugg's New Anthology is a Masterclass in Comic Book Artistry. Screen Rant (July 6): https://screenrant.com/jim-rugg-conspiracy-comics-1-anthology-review/

Ahmed, Tufayel. 2015. Zayn Malik Quitting One Direction Is Now a Comic Strip [UK, Deezer, music]. Yahoo News (December 3): https://uk.news.yahoo.com/zayn-malik-quitting-one-direction-1313351993229366.html

Park, Tammy. 2024. Comic legend Bob Layton discovers Korea's creative potential. [Seoul] Korea Herald (July 6): https://www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20240705050671

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Bill Morrison on his newest project The Complete Adventures of Roswell, Little Green Man! The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-bill-morrison-on-his-newest-project-the-complete-adventures-of-roswell-little-green-man/

Hughes, William. 2024. How did BoJack Horseman perfectly balance its silliest and darkest impulses? "Let's Find Out". AV Club (August 19): https://www.avclub.com/bojack-lets-find-out

Unknown. 2024. MFA Visual Narrative Storytellers Illustrate The History of the Busing Crisis in Boston for The Boston Globe. Boston University School of Fine Arts (July 5): https://www.bu.edu/cfa/news/articles/2024/mfa-visual-narrative-busing-crisis-boston-globe/

Pan, Deanna, Joel Christian Gil, Franics Bordeleau, Ella Scheurell, Dajjia Zhou, and Sandeep Badal (illus). 2024. An Illustrated History of the Busing Crisis In Boston. Selections from An Illustrated History of the Busing Crisis in Boston. Boston Globe (June 25): https://apps.bostonglobe.com/metro/2024/06/busing-in-boston/illustrated-history-busing/

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. His Exaggerated Attributes Reflecting the Grossness of His Cult. Artist P. Craig Russell creates a new illustration inspired by his comic-book adaptation of Conan and the Jewels

of Gwahlur! Wayne Alan Harold Productions (August 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/his-exaggerated-attributes-reflecting

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. Between His World and the World of Chaos. Artist P. Craig Russell discusses a two-page sequence from Stormbringer! Wayne Alan Harold Productions (August 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/between-his-world-and-the-world-of

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. Laughing Mockery at the Cosmic Balance. Artist P. Craig Russell discusses a two-page sequence from the climax of Stormbringer! Wayne Alan Herold Productions (August 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/laughing-mockery-at-the-cosmic-balance

Faust, Nicki. 2024. Interview: Carmen Guasco Travels 'Deadly Trails' at Blackbox. PREVIEWSworld (August 13): https://previewsworld.com/Article/277099-Interview-Carmen-Guasco-Travels-Deadly-Trails-At-Blackbox

Best, Daniel. 2024. Alex Toth's Doodles. Not What You Think It Is. Blaq Books (August 20): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/alex-toths-doodles

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Thunderbolts Movie: Jake Schreier & Hannah John-Kamen on New Direction. CBR Presents (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MlE-iPEzDfk

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Carlos Sánchez for Rune: The Tale of a Thousand Faces. Comix Experience (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhLTq0L4aE4

DeHart, Jason. Jerry Bennett Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yOJZeqx5wRc

Kontić, Jelena. 2024. "The magical world of comics" by Antun Sbutega. The exhibition of about twenty comic strips will be opened today in Kotor, in the Maritime Museum. Nezavisni dnevnik Vijesti [Montenegro] (August 7): https://en.vijesti.me/culture/714895/the-magical-world-of-Antuna-Sbutega%27s-comics

Schuman, David. 2024. Twin Cities artist repairing Peanuts' Lucy statue for South St. Paul library. CBS News (July 7): https://www.cbsnews.com/minnesota/news/twin-cities-artist-repairing-iconic-peanuts-lucy-statue/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024 Photos, Part 3. Wizards of the Coast, Lucasfilm, More. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57615/san-diego-comic-con-2024-photos-part-3

Degg, D. D. 2024. Reader Faves Return to AV Press. Daily Cartoonist (August 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/20/reader-faves-return-to-av-press/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. People on the Move: Danielle Ward To Ghost Machine. Plus: Killen Moves Up to Director of Retail Operations at MangaSpot. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57608/people-move-danielle-ward-ghost-machine

Griepp, Milton. 2024. New Transmedia Universe To Be Introduced in 'Rantcpu,' from Scout. 'No One Is Safe' to follow as Video Game, Board Game, Trading Cards, More. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57612/new-transmedia-universe-be-introduced-rantcpu-scout

White, Ellen and Terry Leverich. 1950. The Pro and Con of Comic Books [student essays]. Hammond Vindicator (November 24): 14.

Mota, Joel. 2024. Back to School: Comic Book Stories Part 2. Library of Congress' Headlines & Heroes blog (August 20): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2024/08/back-to-school-comic-book-stories-part-2/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Coraline' Anniversary Re-Release a Smash Hit, Passes $20 Million Worldwide. Cartoon Brew (August 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/coraline-anniversary-re-release-a-smash-hit-scores-over-20-million-worldwide-242647.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Seven Artists Are Recognized by the Television Academy for Individual Achievement Emmys. Cartoon Brew (August 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/seven-artists-are-recognized-by-the-television-academy-for-individual-achievement-emmys-242582.html

Groth, Gary. 20024. Gerald Scarfe: 'If We Falsify the World around Us, We Are Dishonest to Ourselves and to Posterity.' — The Comics Journal #310 Preview. TCJ (August 20): https://www.tcj.com/gerald-scarfe-if-wefalsify-the-world-around-us-we-are-dishonest-to-ourselves-and-to-posterity-the-comics-journal-310-preview/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Interview: Elaine Tipping's Pathways holds special meaning for them. The queer fantasy epic hits print this fall from Dark Horse. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pathways-chronicles-of-tuvana-elaine-tipping-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. A tale of two communities: Fanatics Fest and FlameCon 2024. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-tale-of-two-communities-fanatics-fest-and-flamecon-2024/

Gibson, Sarah. 2024. These NH teachers wanted to make phonics fun. So they wrote their own comic books. New Hampshire Public Radio (July 8): https://www.nhpr.org/nh-news/2024-07-08/these-nh-teachers-wanted-to-make-phonics-fun-so-they-wrote-their-own-comic-books

McNabney, Jen. 2024. New book "Blanketworld Comics" by Jacob Nilson is released, a collection of comic-style stories that provides laughs and creative prompts for young readers [press release]. News Channel Nebraska (July 8): https://southeast.newschannelnebraska.com/story/51004206/new-book-blanketworld-comics-by-jacob-nilson-is-released-a-collection-of-comicstyle-stories-that-provides-laughs-and-creative-prompts-for-young-readers

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. James Asmus, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (100; August 20): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-never-gonna-get-out-of-here

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Barry Blitt's "Roller Coaster". The highs and lows of the campaigns for America's highest office. New Yorker (August 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-08-26

Allen Emma. 2024. It's too darn hot [gag cartoons]. New Yorker Humor newsletter (August 20): https://link.newyorker.com/view/5be9fe2e3f92a4046939ea2alpnuh.6wei/92713a82

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Elsa Charretier, Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft podcast (237; August 20): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-237-elsa-charretier

Sava, Oliver. 2024. James Tynion IV & Elsa Charretier unite for sexy, grindhouse romance comic. Exclusive: The City Beneath Her Feet, a new Tarantino-inspired comic series from DSTLRY, hits stands this November. AV Club (August 20): https://www.avclub.com/the-city-beneath-her-feet-james-tynion-iv-new-comic-elsa-charretier-dstlry

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Netflix's animated Tomb Raider series to finally tell The Legend of Lara Croft. Tomb Raider: The Legend of Lara Croft is coming to Netflix this October. AV Club (August 19): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-tomb-raider-the-legend-of-lara-croft-teaser

Lang, Brent. 2024. Todd Phillips Tells All on Making 'Joker 2': Musical Numbers, Method Acting and Joaquin Phoenix's Broadway Dream That Started It All. Variety (August 20): https://variety.com/2024/film/features/todd-phillips-joker-2-movie-interview-1236111122/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Todd Phillips resists calling Joker: Folie A Deux a musical for some reason. Joker director Todd Phillips doesn't want people to think Lady Gaga and Joaquin Phoenix will be singing and dancing like In the Heights. AV Club (August 20): https://www.avclub.com/joker-2-todd-phillips-wary-musical-label

Chavez, Danette. 2024. Raphael Bob-Waksberg on building BoJack Horseman to last. The series creator reflects on lessons learned from his Netflix comedy and its ever-growing legacy. AV Club (August 20): https://www.avclub.com/bojack-horseman-raphael-bob-waksberg-interview-legacy

Unknown. 1949. Comic Frankenstein [Harry Wildenberg]. Tampa Tribune (April 26): .

Fu, Jessica. 2024. Families Are Going Into Debt for Disney Vacations. Some families are spending more than they can afford on Disney vacations. They say it's because they know their children won't stay young forever. New York Times (August 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/20/business/disney-vacation-debt.html

Best, Daniel. 2024. The Origin of Captain America. Jack Kirby's July 1966 Declaration.Blaq Books (August 20): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-origin-of-captain-america

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. Sleep…Those Little Slices of Death. Artist P. Craig Russell draws "Death" from The Sandman comic-book series! Wayne Alan Harold Productions (August 20): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/sleep-those-little-slices-of-death

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Greg Lockard. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (53; August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v6050qoK8K0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Al Bigley Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=edHfgb_-tfE

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. 'Scott Pilgrim' Producer Launches Comics Publisher with Sablik, Rich, and Haun. Plus: Mad Cave Announces Manga Imprint. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57622/scott-pilgrim-producer-launches-comics-publisher-sablik-rich-haun

Milliot, Jim. 2024. IDW, Boom! Veterans Head to Comics Publishing Startup. Publishers Weekly (August 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/people/article/95782-idw-boom-veterans-head-to-comics-publishing-startup.html

Griepp, Milton. 2024. San Diego Comic-Con 2024 Photos, Part 4. The Comic and Game Zone on Friday. ICv2 (August 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57624/san-diego-comic-con-2024-photos-part-4

Degg, D. D. 2024. Rhea Ripley of the WWE and of Gil Thorp. Daily Cartoonist (Augusts 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/20/rhea-ripley-of-the-wwe-and-of-gil-thorp/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. British man arrested for encouraging 2015 Charlie Hebdo attack. Daily Cartoonist (August 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/20/british-man-arrested-for-encouraging-2015-charlie-hebdo-attack/

Taylor, Matt. 2024. Man charged with encouraging terrorism appears in court [Charlie Hebdo attack]. BBC News (August 16): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cx2ewyr3l40o

Wilder, Paul. 1949. In Our Town: Comic Frankenstein [Harry Wildenberg]. Tampa Tribune (April 26): 9.

Groth, Conrad. 2024. 'I Love the Idea about This Naturalization of Magic around Us': An Interview with Sole Otero [Spain]. TCJ (August 21): https://www.tcj.com/i-love-the-idea-about-this-naturalization-of-magic-around-us-an-interview-with-sole-otero/

Wicker, Kay. 2024. Whoopi Goldberg turns menopause into the hero in new comic book 'The Change'. Twenty-five years after her own menopause journey inspired her to write it, Whoopi Goldberg has released "The Change." Grio (July 10): https://thegrio.com/2024/07/10/whoopi-goldberg-turns-menopause-into-the-hero-in-new-comic-book-the-change/

Richards, Bailey. 2024. Whoopi Goldberg Releases Comic Book She Wrote '25 Years Ago' about Hero Who 'Embraces' Powers of Menopause. 'The Change' was co-written by Goldberg and screenwriter Jaime Paglia and illustrated by Sunkanmi Akinboye. People (July 9): https://people.com/the-change-whoopi-goldberg-releases-comic-book-8675430

Unknown. 2024. Whoopi Goldberg publishes comic book featuring a hero who embraces menopausal powers. "I've always loved comic books since I was a little kid," shared Whoppi Goldberg. [Karachi, Pakistan] Express-Tribune (July 10): https://tribune.com.pk/story/2478448/whoopi-goldberg-publishes-comic-book-featuring-a-hero-who-embraces-menopausal-powers

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Talking Time Travel, Family Drama, and the Batman with Chip Zdarksy. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (August 20): https://www.patreon.com/posts/110392509

Robinette, Ashlyn. 2024. Jennifer Lawrence to Star in Graphic Novel Adaptation 'Why Don't You Love Me?' AOL (July 9): https://www.aol.com/jennifer-lawrence-star-graphic-novel-204816204.html

King, Jordan. 2024. Jennifer Lawrence Will Produce and Star in A24 Graphic Novel Adaptation Why Don't You Love Me? Empire (July 9): https://www.empireonline.com/movies/news/jennifer-lawrence-will-produce-and-star-in-a24-graphic-novel-adaptation-why-dont-you-love-me/

Robinette, Ashlyn. 2024. Jennifer Lawrence to Star in Graphic Novel Adaptation 'Why Don't You Love Me?' Jennifer Lawrence will produce and star in A24's 'Why Don't You Love Me?,' adapted from Paul B. Rainey's darkly comedic graphic novel. Entertainment Tonight (July 9): https://www.etonline.com/jennifer-lawrence-to-star-in-graphic-novel-adaptation-why-dont-you-love-me-228786

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Crossed Comics Blow Up On eBay after Movie Announcement. Bleeding Cool (August 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/crossed-comics-blow-up-on-ebay-after-movie-announcement/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: History repeats itself for the Watchmen animated adaptation cast & crew. We chat with producer/director Brandon Vietti and actors Katee Sackhoff and Titus Welliver about bringing the seminal comic to animation. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cast-crew-watchmen-animated-movie-chapter-1/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Marvel for Dummies series hopes to explain it all. Six books are planned for 2025. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-for-dummies-series-hopes-to-explain-it-all/

Herndon, Jaime. 2024. A Year that Changed Everything. An excerpt from the new graphic narrative from Ken Krimstein, Einstein in Kafkaland: How Albert Fell Down the Rabbit Hole and Came Up with the Universe. American Scientist 112 (5; September-October): 312, Online at https://www.americanscientist.org/article/a-year-that-changed-everything and https://doi.org/10.1511/2024.112.5.312

Rheannon, Francesca. 2024. Ken Krimstein, Einstein In Kafkaland & Harry Abrams, Let's Do Launch. Writers Voice (August 14): https://www.writersvoice.net/2024/08/ken-krimstein-einstein-in-kafkaland-harry-abrams-lets-do-launch/ and https://www.writersvoice.net/wp-content/uploads/podcasts/WV-2024-08-14_KenKrimsteinHarryAbrams.mp3 and https://www.writersvoice.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Transcript_KenKrimstein-HarryAbrams.html

Rheannon, Francesca. 2024. Ken Krimstein, The Three Escapes of Hannah Arendt & Kate Evans, Red Rosa. Writers Voice (December 13): https://www.writersvoice.net/2018/12/ken-krimstein-the-three-escapes-of-hannah-arendt-kate-evans-red-rosa/ and https://www.writersvoice.net/wp-content/uploads/podcasts/WV-2018-12-12.mp3

Rheannon, Francesca. 2024. Graphic Biographies: Ted Rall, Snowden & Kate Evans, Red Rosa. Writers Voice (December 17): https://www.writersvoice.net/2015/12/ted-rall-kate-evans/ and https://www.writersvoice.net/wp-content/uploads/podcasts/WV-2015-12-16.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2024. Jess Ruliffson [Invisible Wounds, comics journalism]. Virtual Memories Show (601; August 20): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-601-jess-ruliffson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_601_-_Jess_Ruliffson.mp3

Hunter, David. 2019 (originally published 1998). 'Blade': THR's 1998 Review. Hollywood Reporter (August 21, originally August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/blade-review-movie-1998-1233528/

Hromack, Sarah. 2024. Making Comics Rescued These Creators During COVID-19. Rescue Party, a selection of comics from around the world, feels like both a celebration and a memorial: We made it. Hyperallergic (August 20): https://hyperallergic.com/937569/making-comics-rescued-these-creators-during-covid-19/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. SPX 2024 updates: badges, hotel rooms etc. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2024-updates-badges-hotel-rooms-etc/

United States Senate. 1954. Committee on the Judiciary. 83rd Congress, S. 190. Investigation of juvenile delinquency in the United States. April 21, 22, and June 4, 1954. Online at https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=osu.32437121555557&view=2up&seq=6

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: First Second's Mark Siegel on Their New Adult Imprint, Key 2025 Titles, New Scott McCloud, More. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57634/icv2-interview-first-seconds-mark-siegel

Freeman, John. 2024. "Enter the Mulberry Tree and Fly Free": Palestinian Comics Revealed in new exhibition. downthetubes (August 21): https://downthetubes.net/enter-the-mulberry-tree-and-fly-free-palestinian-comics-revealed-in-new-exhibition/

Johnson, Hal. 2024. What is the first American graphic novel? Hal Johnson Books (August 20): https://haljohnsonbooks.substack.com/p/what-is-the-first-american-graphic

Johnston, Hal. 2023. Notes towards an Understanding of Daniel Clowes's Monica. Hal Johnson Books (October 23): https://haljohnsonbooks.substack.com/p/notes-towards-an-understanding-of

Rose, Lacey. 2024. 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Sets New Adult Animated Comedy at Netflix. Raphael Bob-Waksberg will write, showrun and executive produce the family comedy, which hails from The Tornante Company. Hollywood Reporter (August 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bojack-horseman-creator-new-netflix-animated-comedy-1235981180/

Nicholson, Brian. 2024. Reviews: Rescue Party [COVID]. TCJ (August 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/rescue-party/

Fowler, Gabe (ed). 2024. Rescue Party. New York: Pantheon Books.

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Thurber Thursday: Thurber at Vassar. Ink Spill (August 22): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-thurber-at-vassar/

Powell, Nancy. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Pearl adds to the canon of World War II comics from the expat perspective. Sherri L. Smith and Christine Norris deliver a nuanced portrait of how conflicting loyalties influences survival. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-pearl/

Rooney, David. 2024. 'The Crow' Review: Lugubrious Bill Skarsgard Reboot Scarcely Improves on the Original's Disposable Sequels. Hollywood Reporter (August 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-crow-review-bill-skarsgard-fka-twigs-remake-1235981206/

Frost, A. J. 2024. Interview: Ken Krimstein postulates the whimsical in Einstein in Kafkaland. The acclaimed New Yorker cartoonist talks about his latest book. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-einstein-kafka-krimstein/

Res, Christina. 2024. Press Release - August 21, 2024. The Entire History of Animation Stole the Show in Heritage's Spectacular $4 Million Glad Museum Collection Auction. Heritage Auctions (August 21): https://comics.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/the-entire-history-of-animation-stole-the-show-in-heritage-s-spectacular-4-million-glad-museum-collection-auction.s?releaseId=5027&ctrack=1564170&type=collectorj-comic-news-tem082224

Duran, Aaron. 2024. "FML" with Kelly-Sue DeConnick. Geek in the City (743; August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f2JxzuJFSik and https://www.geekinthecity.com/e/issue-743-fml-with-kelly-sue-deconnick/

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis rounds up a crack squad of A-list comic creators for Battle Action Volume Three! Forbidden Planet TV (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W0QaXqcL6tQ

Siuntres, John. 2024. Marvel DC and Wildstorm Stories from Jim Lee. Word Balloon (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H0E_sOTOp_g

Slayton, April. 2024. Catching a "Curveball" with Pablo Cartaya. Library of Congress's Timeless blog (August 22): https://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2024/08/catching-a-curveball-with-pablo-cartaya/

Dunn, Thom. 2024. "Mary Tyler Moorehawk" is Johnny Quest meets Infinite Jest by way of Jack Kirby. Boing Boing (July 11): https://boingboing.net/2024/07/11/mary-tyler-moorehawk-is-johnny-quest-meets-infinite-jest-by-way-of-jack-kirby.html

Freeman, John. 2024. The Sophie Castille Awards for Comics in Translation – English Shortlist Announced. downthetubes (August 22): https://downthetubes.net/the-sophie-castille-awards-for-comics-in-translation-english-shortlist-announced/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Fantagraphics Publish EC Comics of Wally Wood, Some for the First Time. Bleeding Cool (August 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-publish-ec-comics-of-wally-wood-some-for-the-first-time/

Di Franco, Manuela. 2024. Book Review: Drawing (In) the Feminine. Bande Dessinée and Women. International Journal Of Comic Art Blog (August 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/book-review-drawing-in-feminine-bande.html

Flinn, Margaret C. (ed). 2024. Drawing (In) The Feminine. Bande Dessinée and Women. Studies in Comics and Cartoons series. Columbus: The Ohio State University Press. 279 pp. https://ohiostatepress.org/books/titles/9780814215142.html

Doherty, Rosa. 2024. Marvel strips Jewish superhero Sabra of her Israeli identity. Outrage after film company turns the Jewish Sabra character into a former Russian spy [MCU]. Jewish Chronicle (July 15): https://www.thejc.com/news/world/marvel-strips-jewish-superhero-sabra-of-her-israeli-identity-iv6gnla8

Maher, John. 2024. Inaugural American Manga Award Winners Announced. Publishers Weekly (August 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/95798-inaugural-american-manga-award-winners-announced.html

Hersh, Mollie. 2024. Darien cartoonist never credited for his work on 'Richie Rich,' 'Casper' finally honored at Comic-Con [Ralph Newman]. Stamford Advocate (August 20): https://www.stamfordadvocate.com/news/article/darien-ralph-newman-comic-con-bill-finger-19631996.php

Miligan, Mercedes. 2024. Netflix Orders Animated Comedy 'Long Story Short' from 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Raphael Bob-Waksberg. Animation Magazine (August 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/netflix-orders-animated-comedy-long-story-short-from-bojack-horseman-creator-raphael-bob-waksberg/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Priit Pärn Receives Lifetime Achievement Award from Fredrikstad Animation Festival. Animation Magazine (August 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/priit-parn-receives-lifetime-achievement-award-from-fredrikstad-animation-festival/

Turnquist, Kristi. 2024. Lilah Sturges on her new graphic novel's blend of 'ghosts, plus murder, plus queerness'. Oregonian (July 15): https://www.oregonlive.com/books/2024/07/lilah-sturges-on-her-new-graphic-novels-blend-of-ghosts-plus-murder-plus-queerness.html

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). 2024. Convention Recap: Scoop (August 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=277240

Cabaniss, Nathan. 2024. John Wick Creator Launches All-New Sci-Fi Series Planet Death. Screen Rant (July 14): https://screenrant.com/john-wick-creator-comic-planet-death-sdcc/

Cloos, Alice. 2024. TerrifiCon in Photos: Part I. Scoop (August 23): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?articleID=277198

Degg, D. D. 2024. John Graziano – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/22/john-graziano-rip/

Runas, Rochelle. 2007. Wesley Chapel: A seemingly normal man portrays Ripley's oddities on paper. Tampa Bay Times (July 27). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/22/john-graziano-rip/

Unknown. 2024. John A. Graziano August 2nd, 1962 - August 17th, 2024. Afterall (n.d.): https://www.afterall.com/obituaries/JohnGraziano

Yu, Brandon. 2024. 'The Crow' Review: Resurrected and It Feels So Bad [in print as Digging Up a Hollow Hero]. New York Times (August 23): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/22/movies/the-crow-review.html

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Interview: Waki Kiyotaka + Yoshihiro Watanabe talk the evolution of Orange. Kiyotaka and Watanabe talk about the process of anime production and where Orange stands within the industry. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-waki-kiyotaka-yoshihiro-watanabe-talk-the-evolution-of-orange/

Cayanan, Joanna. 2024. Voice Actress Atsuko Tanaka Dies After Almost 1 Year Battle with Unspecified Illness. Anime News Network (August 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-08-20/voice-actress-atsuko-tanaka-dies-after-almost-1-year-battle-with-unspecified-illness/.214540

Chik, Kalai. 2024. Empathizing with Pregnancy: An Interview with My Girlfriend's Child Manga Creator Mamoru Aoi. Anime News Network (August 23): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-08-23/empathizing-with-pregnancy-an-with-my-girlfriend-child-manga-creator-mamoru-aoi/.214111

Unknown. 2024. La scène d'intro de Joker 2 a été animée par Sylvain Chomet! Premiere (August 22): https://www.premiere.fr/Cinema/News-Cinema/La-scene-dintro-de-Joker-2-a-ete-animee-par-Sylvain-Chomet

Eddy, Cheryl. 2024. Paul Walter Hauser Is Loving His Fantastic Four Research: Reading Lots of Comics. The Emmy winner and Inside Out 2 star is a longtime Batman fan, but he's having a blast preparing for his Marvel debut. Gizmodo (July 12): https://gizmodo.com/paul-walter-hauser-is-loving-his-fantastic-four-research-reading-lots-of-comics-2000470100

Gebel, Dustsin. 2024. Graphic Novel She Could Fly Receives Narrative Documentary Game Adaption. Comicwatch (July 13): https://comic-watch.com/news/graphic-novel-she-could-fly-receives-narrative-documentary-game-adaption

Meilleur, Destiny. 2024. Youth creativity flourishes at Saskatoon comic book camp. Global News (July 13): https://globalnews.ca/news/10622176/youth-creativity-flourishes-local-comic-book-camp/

Ranjan, Anuisa. 2024. Illustrating the Haitian Revolution [CLR James]. Spring (July 14): https://springmag.ca/illustrating-the-haitian-revolution

Dixon, Aaron and Richard Everett. 2024. Dothan comic book shop catches fire [Alabama]. WDHN (July 13): https://www.wdhn.com/news/top-stories/dothan-comic-book-shop-catches-fire/

Gillette, Gabrielle. 2024. Filipino American youth, creativity and mental health centered at LA exhibit [Filipino-American Youth Wellness Comic Book Exhibit]. Los Angeles Daily News (July 12): https://www.dailynews.com/2024/07/12/filipino-american-youth-creativity-and-mental-health-centered-at-la-exhibit/

Naoki, Urasawa. 2024. Nishi Keiko [Hatsukoi no Sekai]. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (August 17): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001430/

Harper, David. 2024. Comfort Zone with Dustin Nguyen. Off Panel (461; August 19): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel461-comfort-zone-with-dustin-nguyen

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. 2024 Harvey and Ignatz Awards Nominations. PW Comics World: More To Come (634; August 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1327

Nickerson, Matthew (2024) "Nostos, Kleos, and "Great Responsibility": Homeric Reception in the Spider-Verse [Spider-Man: No Way Home]. Parnassus: Classical Journal (11, Article 6): 49-60. Online at https://crossworks.holycross.edu/parnassus-j/vol11/iss1/6 and https://crossworks.holycross.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1098&context=parnassus-j

Kinsella, Aisling and Anna-Sophie Jürgens. 2024. Gender and terror tangled in the weeds: Poison Ivy between eco-feminism and eco-terrorism. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 18): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2392601 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2392601

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Feel I Do My Best Work When I'm Trying to Channel a Message" – Mike Armstrong Talks Fantasy Cartooning, Comics Community, and Tackling Social Injustice in Storytelling. Broken Frontier (August 21): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/mike-armstrong-wip-comics/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Meriam and Christian Carnouche talk love and mourning in 'Tunis to Sydney'. AIPT (August 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/20/tunis-to-sydney-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Gail Simone Talks 'Uncanny X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (263; August 19):

https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/19/x-men-monday-gail-simone-uncanny-x-men-2/
Berman, Nora. 2024. 'I'd tell myself I could absorb into white America': Probing assimilation and the Holocaust, in a graphic memoir. 'Never Again Will I Visit Auschwitz' is a funny and harrowing account of Shoah survivors and their descendants. Forward (August 15): https://forward.com/culture/644520/ari-richter-holocaust-graphic-memoir-american-jews/
Weiss, Josh. 2024. New York's Philippe Labaune Gallery Hosting Exhibit Dedicated to Art of 'Hellboy' Creator Mike Mignola. Forbes (August 20): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/08/20/new-yorks-philippe-labaune-gallery-hosting-exhibit-dedicated-to-art-of-hellboy-creator-mike-mignola/
Brown, Sarah. 2024. Comic Book Restorer Arrested for Racketeering. Lebanon Local (August 15): https://www.lebanonlocalnews.com/comic-book-restorer-arrested-for-racketeering/
Chik, Kalai. 2024. Visualizing Lovecraft: An Interview with Manga Creator Gou Tanabe. Anime News Network (August 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-08-19/visualizing-lovecraft-an-with-manga-creator-gou-tanabe/.213937
Chik, Kalai. 2024. When Old Work Reaches New Audiences: An Interview with Bubblegum Crisis' Kenichi Sonoda. Anime News Network (August 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-08-21/when-old-work-reaches-new-audiences-an-with-bubblegum-crisis-kenichi-sonoda/.213926
Molcher, Michael. 2024. Simon Bisley, Gail Simone & Hayden Sherman on The 2000 AD San Diego panel! 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XUUSB4ywwQY
Slayton, April. 2024. Riding a Wave with Kazu Kibuishi. Library of Congress' Timeless blog (August 23): https://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2024/08/riding-a-wave-with-kazu-kibuishi/
de Sortiraparis, Cécile. 2024. Silex and the City: the prehistory comic book exhibition at the Musée de l'Homme [Jul]. Sortiraparis (July 16): https://www.sortiraparis.com/en/what-to-visit-in-paris/exhibit-museum/articles/316489-silex-and-the-city-the-prehistory-comic-book-exhibition-at-the-musee-de-l-homme
Warren, Sofie. 2024. Scenes from the D.N.C. New Yorker Daily Humor (August 23): https://link.newyorker.com/view/5be9fe2e3f92a4046939ea2alqkv3.6ypq/666b9c4c
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Rob Liefeld Quits Marvel Entirely after Finishing This Deadpool Comic. Rob Liefeld declares that the current Deadpool Team-Up comic book coming to an end in December, will be his final Marvel work. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-quits-marvel-entirely-after-finishing-this-deadpool-comic/
Jackson, Matthew. 2024. The Crow proves that the last thing a movie about trauma needs is even more trauma. Bill Skarsgård can't save a lackluster remake that loses the emotional punch of the original. AV Club (August 23): https://www.avclub.com/the-crow-2024-reviewhttps://www.avclub.com/the-crow-2024-review
Poland, Tom. 2024. Robert Ariail, cartoonist. [Greenwood, SC] Index-Journal (Agust 25): https://www.indexjournal.com/opinion/columns/tom-poland-robert-ariail-cartoonist/article_916dfad0-120f-11ef-a077-7b66d11d062e.html
Worden, Daniel. 2024. Petrochemical Fantasies: The Art and Energy of American Comics. Columbus: Ohio State University Press.
Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicol Chrolavicius. 2024. Hartley Lin. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 168; August 21): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/15620552-episode-168-hartley-lin
Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Scholastic's Graphix Books ties up with Azuki for Mecha-Ude and Hikaru in the Light books for Spring 2025. First full-color physical releases for both books to retain right-to-left layout. The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scholastics-graphix-books-ties-up-with-azuki-for-mecha-ude-and-hikaru-in-the-light-books-for-spring-2025/
Reed, Jacob and Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell. 2024. 7Q: Hilary Campbell. Seven questions with New Yorker cartoonist Hilary Campbell. Jacob All Trades (August 23): https://jacobreed.substack.com/p/7q-hilary-campbell
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Elena Salcedo, Top Cow VP, Has Died. Those Who Knew Her, Pay Tribute. Elena Salcedo, longstanding employee at Top Cow, and Vice President of Operations has died. Those who knew her in comics are paying tribute. Bleeding Cool (August 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/elena-salcedo-top-cow-vp-has-died-those-who-knew-her-pay-tribute/
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Robert Greenberger Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hMO_bp2bhAM
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Anthony Marques [Kubert School]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xu13ApTCi1U

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jonathan Roth Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=30f7CVGckdQ

MacPherson, Karen and Deborah Taylor. 2024. The best new books for kids this fall, recommended by librarians [in print as So many adventures for young readers to choose]: Graphic Novels. Washington Post (August 25): B7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/08/23/best-new-books-fall-children-teens/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Maria Sweeney for Brittle Joints. Comix Experience (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2SMGiZXegtM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Terrificon Daredevil 60th Anniversary Panel. Word Balloon (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TpYS7h98yMQ

Siuntres, John. 2024. Terrificon DC All IN Panel Snyder Aaron and Johnson. Word Balloon (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UBxd3FwSZGM

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2024. From Page to Screen: Dan Da Dan Director Fūga Yamashiro and Voice Actor Shion Wakayama. Anime News Netwwork (August 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-08-24/from-page-to-screen-dan-da-dan-director-fuga-yamashiro-and-voice-actor-shion-wakayama/.212594

Unknown. 2024. Leo Quakgebauer: German decathlon star Neugebauer in a comic strip [Mickey Mouse; Germany]. Yahoo News (July 16): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/leo-quakgebauer-german-decathlon-star-145017133.html

Wagner, Andy. 2024. Eisner Award-Nominated Comic Series "Ripple Effects" Seeks to Make the Invisible Visible at San Diego Comic-Con 2024. SDCC Unofficial Blog (July 16): https://sdccblog.com/2024/07/eisner-award-winning-comic-series-ripple-effects-seeks-to-make-the-invisible-visible-at-san-diego-comic-con-2024/

Kelon, Ausitn. 2024. 21st century books with pictures [reviews]. A batch of my favorites. Austin Kleon (July 16): https://austinkleon.substack.com/p/21st-century-books-with-pictures

Wiseman, Andreas. 2024. Tom Hardy's Sci-Fi Comic Book Series 'Arcbound' To Be Released by Dark Horse Comics, Launch Date Revealed; Team Aiming To Build Arcbound Universe. Deadline (July 17): https://deadline.com/2024/07/tom-hardy-comic-book-series-arcbound-dark-horse-comics-release-date-1236012660/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Venom star Tom Hardy details one of his next projects: a sci-fi comic book that sounds like Mad Max meets The Matrix [Arcbound]. Newsarama (July 17): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/tom-hardy-arcbound-announcement/

Garcia, Alex. 2024. Celebrating the 78th Annual Reuben Awards: Hilary B. Price and Wayno Shine. Comics Kingdom (August 25): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/08/25/celebrating-the-78th-annual-reuben-awards-hilary-b-price-and-wayno-shine

Lent, John A. 2023. The International Journal of Comic Art: A Silver Anniversary Rundown, 1999-2023*. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 3-84.

Tison, Hélène. 2023. The Story of the Holocaust Is Not Pretty, and It's Not Redemptive. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 85-117.

Sarazola, Ignacio Fernández. 2023. Spanish Superheroes under the Franco Dictatorship. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 118-152.

Nguyet Anh, Tran Thi. 2023. Commercializing Pleasure: The Development of the Manga Industry in Vietnam after Opening to the Global Market. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 153-172.

Segrave, Jeffrey O. 2023. Sport in Johnny Hart's B.C.: A Study in Comedic Anachronism. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 173-195.

Keene, Andrea. 2023. Division, Duty, and Face: Exploring Three Interpersonal Relationships in Japanese Anime. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 196-223.

Rhode, Michael. 2023. The State of Comic Art Bibliography in North America (2010). The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 224-235.

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Comics Bibliography for the 21st Century. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 236-272.

Ule, Eva, Matevž Rems, and Tajida Liplin Šerbetar. 2023. "When Comics Become Fixed, It Stops Being a Place of Freedom and Invention": Interview with Paul Gravett. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 273-283.

Tepe, Fatma Fulya. 2023. A Cartoon Analysis of Boşboğaz (Bigmouth) Humor Gazette from 1945 in Turkey. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 284-289.

Shakouchi, Yuri. 2023. Coffee, Poetry, and Superpowers for Men: Beatnik-Hipster Superhero and Gender in The X-Men. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 290-324.

Wang, Yiheng. 2023. Comics and Cartoons on Social Media Adopted as Public Service Advertisements and Entertainment Education Strategy for the Response of COVID-19 in China. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 315-330.
Battista, Daniele. 2023. Beyond Comedy: A Global Perspective to Understand the Social Impact of Humor and Satire in Politics. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 331-343.
Fusanosuke, Natsume, John Holt (trans), and Teppei Fukuda (trans). 2023. Manga and Words. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 344-357.
Turner, Krista. 2023. Performance, Resistance, and the Comics Medium in Sally Heathcote, Suffragette. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 358-379.
L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández. 2023. From the Heart of Empire: The Politics of Camilo Aguirre's What Remains. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 380-405.
Webb, Liam. 2023. Captain Marvel: Losing, Replacing, and Regaining Family. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 406-440.
Moise, Claude Michel. 2023. Cultural Expectations for Heroism Analysis of Hero Character Designs in Shōnen Manga and Superhero Comics. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 441-464.
Beard, David. 2023. Letting the Everyday Speak Its Own Power: The Works of Von Allan. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 465-470.
*Lent, John a. 2024. The Demise of Three Comics Scholarship Giants: Maurice Horn, David Kunzle, and Alfredo Castelli. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 471-475.
Foster, William H. III. 2023. Memories of Dr. M. Thomas Inge (1936-2021) "Gone but Not Forgotten". The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 494.
Kobre, Michael. 2023. Qiana Whitted, ed. Desegregating Comics: Debating Blackness in the Golden Age of American Comics [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 495-500.
Saguisag, Lara. 2023. The Magic of Reinvention: A Review of Recent Fantasy Graphic Novels from the Philppines. Edgar Calabia Samar, Natasha Ringor, and Mervin Malonzo. Janus Silang and the Creature of Tábon, Volume 1. Adapted by Carljoe Javier and Mervin Malonzo. Translated by Carljoe Javier (2023). Arnold Arre. The Children of Bathala (2023). Arnold Arre. The Journey to Lupan-On (2023). The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 501-503.
Tison, Hélène. 2023. Leela Corman. Victory Parade [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 501-508.
Scott, Cord A. 2023. Kathy Merlock Jackson, Carl H. Sederholm, and Mark I. West (eds.). Forgotten Disney: Essays on the Lesser-Known Productions [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 510-512.
Garrison, Cecilia. 2023. Alison Halsall. Growing Up Graphic: The Comics of Children in Crisis [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 512-517.
Resha, Adrienne. 2023. Esra Mirze Santesso. Muslim Comics and Warscape Witnessing [review]/ The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 517-520.
Willetts, James. 2023. J. Andrew Deman. The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 520-522.
Roman, Christopher. 2023. J. Andrew Deman. The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 522-525.
Oravetz, Kenneth. 2023. Nora Krug. Diaries of War: Two Visual Accounts from Ukraine and Russia [A Graphic Novel History][review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 525-527.
Cheong, Felix. 2023. CT Lim and Koh Hong Teng. Drawn to Satire: Sketches of Cartoonists in Singapore [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 527-529.
Lim, C. T. 2023. Nate Powell. Fall Through [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 529-530.
Kobre, Michael. 2023. Ramin Zahed. Spider-Man: Across the Spider-Verse: The Art of the Movie [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 530-534.
Scott, Cord A. 2023. Josh Trujillo and Levi Hastings. Washington's Gay General: The Legends and Loves of Baron von Steuben [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 534-537.
Lim, C. T. 2023. Eliot Borenstein. Marvel Comics in the 1970s: The World inside Your Head [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 537-540.
Walker, Lizzy. 2023. Matthias Lehmann. Parallel [revew]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 540-542.

Scott, Cord A. 2023. Chris Robinson. All-Negro Comics (the 75th Anniversary Edition)[review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 542-544.
Ying, Xu. 2023. "This Is a Cartoon Era. " An Exhibition of Chinese Famous Cartoonist Mi Gu's Works From 1945-1965 [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 545-560.
Nguyen, Nick. 2023. Spirou dans la tourmente de la Shoah. Didier Pasamonik and Caroline Francois [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 561-569.
Agnese, Laurie Anne. 2023. Le Petit Poilu in Concert: A Fresh Take on Music and Movement in Comics [review]. The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 570-571.
Hulme, Grace Livingston Wright, Jae-Woong Kwon, John A. Lent, and Xu Ying. 2023. International Journal of Comic Art Author, Country, and Genre Index Volumes 1-25 (1999-2023). The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 572-850.
Hulme, Grace Livingston Wright, Jae-Woong Kwon, John A. Lent, and Xu Ying. 2023. International Journal of Comic Art Book, Exhibition, and Media Reviews Index Volumes 1-25 (1999-2023). The International Journal of Comic Art 25 (2; Fall/Winter): 850-882.
Cagle, Daryl, Taylor Jones, and Ed Wexler. 2024. Trump Mud Romp and the best of Wexler and Jones. Caglecast (46; August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=He4FSoM8sfU
Unknown. 2024. NATO 2099 graphic novel imagines the future of the Alliance. NATO (July 18): https://www.nato.int/cps/en/natohq/news_228113.htm
Gaub, Florence. 2024. NATO 2099 - Introduction by Florence Gaub. NATO Defense College (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ASwRR_GHD34
Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2024. Generative AI Used for Background Coloring in Anime. The backgrounds are still originally sketched by humans. Anime News Network (August 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2024-08-19/generative-ai-used-for-background-coloring-in-anime/.214359?cmid=688b17ed-3fb2-414b-b794-fab267a34ddb
Starr, Michael. 2024. Marvel removes Jewish superhero Sabra's Israeli identity for new Captain America movie. The Israeli background of Marvel superhero Sabra has been removed for the upcoming 'Captain America: Brave New World' movie, with the character now depicted as a former Soviet Black Widow. Jerusalem Post (July 16): https://www.jpost.com/international/article-810520
Unknown. 2024. Five Rare Books for Collectors: Comic Books [Auction]. Fine Books and Collections (January): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/five-rare-books-collectors-comic-books
Unknown. 2024. Golden Age Comics Dominate Hake's $2.9M Pop Culture Auction. Fine Books and Collections (August 10): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/golden-age-comics-dominate-hakes-29m-pop-culture-auction
Unknown. 2024. Fantastic Four No. 1, Wolverine Original Cover Art, and Iron Man's First Steps to Auction. Fine Books and Collections (August 23): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/fantastic-four-no-1-wolverine-original-cover-art-and-iron-mans-first-steps-auction
Unknown. 2024. Captain America Comics #1 to Auction: $200,000 Estimate. Fine Books and Collections (July 18): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/captain-america-comics-1-auction-200000-estimate
Brooke, David. 2024. Writer Zack Kaplan on writing horror, sci-fi and working with The Midnight. AIPT Comics Podcast (289; August 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/18/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-289-zack-kaplan/
Harper, David. 2022. How Jane Foster Became The Mighty Thor. Let's dig into the story behind this Marvel classic with insight from those who created it. SKTCHD (July 5): https://sktchd.com/longform/how-jane-foster-became-the-mighty-thor/
Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Richard Pace. Comic Art Live (August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PiRA71fxhGw
Tatner, Emily. 2024. Library Lines [literacy]. [Maralinton, WV] Pocahontas Times (July 17): https://pocahontastimes.com/library-lines-122/
Unknown. 2024. Revealing a Graphic Novel Edition of Ursula K. Le Guin's Masterpiece A Wizard of Earthsea. Artist Fred Fordham brings new life to Le Guin's iconic fantasy classic. Reactor (July 18): https://reactormag.com/cover-reveal-a-wizard-of-earthsea-graphic-novel/
Anderson, Derek. 2024. Q&A: Steven S. DeKnight Discusses New Supernatural Graphic Novel Hard Bargain, Now on Kickstarter! Daily Dead (July 18): https://dailydead.com/qa-steven-s-deknight-discusses-new-supernatural-graphic-novel-hard-bargain-now-on-kickstarter/

Jacob, Mahima Anna. 2024. The real hippie: TNIE speaks to Jacob Easo, the real-life inspiration behind the iconic character 'Appi Hippie' from the comic strip 'Bobanum Moliyum'. [Chinnai] New Indian Express (July 17): https://www.newindianexpress.com/cities/kochi/2024/Jul/18/the-real-hippie

Walker, Rob. 2023. 'It's a sickness': Chuck D on his new graphic novel and the 'madness' of US gun culture. The Public Enemy frontman talks about why he returned to his first love of art to create a book about the violence dividing his country. Guardian (September 9): https://www.theguardian.com/music/2023/sep/09/chuck-d-graphic-novel-public-enemy-gun-violence

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2023 NCS Reuben Award Winners – Full List. Daily Cartoonist (August 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/24/2023-ncs-divisional-reuben-award-winners-an-early-list-still-under-construction/

Jennings, Lily. 2024. Odie-ous ["Garfield" letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

Neff, Laurel. 2024. Eau no [Zits letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

Yacowar, Patricia Dunlop. 2024. A Pap smear [Gemma Correll letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

Isaacs, Judy. 2024. Keep 'em together [comic strip printing size letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

Hunter, Robert. 2024. Backward, Post cartoonists [Ann Telnaes letter]. Washington Post (August 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/23/nedoroscik-pommel-garfield-autism-pap-smear/

Tom Spurgeon Collection. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum. https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6/?searchtype=X&searcharg=Tom+Spurgeon+Collection

Couch, Aaron. 2024. 'Fantastic Beasts' Actor Dan Fogler to Play 'Batman' Producer Michael Uslan in Stage Play (Exclusive). Uslan's memoir 'The Boy Who Loved Batman' tracked his journey from New Jersey to Hollywood, where he acquired the film rights to Batman, then thought to be a worthless proposition. Hollywood Reporter (August 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dan-fogler-to-play-batman-producer-michael-uslan-1235983396/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Top Cow's Elena Salcedo has passed away. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/top-cows-elena-salcedo-has-passed-away/

George, Carmona III. 2024. Interview: DJ Ben Ha Meen. Chat with co-writer about the Rock Legend Jimi Hendrix [Jimi Hendrix: Purple Haze]. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dj-ben-ha-meen/

Simons, Dean. 2024. André Juillard, 1948-2024. TCJ (August 26): https://www.tcj.com/andre-juillard-1948-2024/

Tomblaine, Philippe. 2018. André Juillard: Dessins d'histoires. ?: Le Troisième Homme

Julliard, André. 1996. Juillard: Une Monographie. Sainte-Égrève, France: Mosquito

Jarry, Alban. 2023. Rencontre avec André Juillard, auteur de bandes dessinées : Blake et Mortimer, Les 7 vies de l'Épervier. Forbes (April 13): https://www.forbes.fr/lifestyle/rencontre-avec-andre-juillard-auteur-de-bandes-dessinees-blake-et-mortimer-les-7-vies-de-lepervier/

Spooky. 2018. Interview de André Juillard. BDTheque (March 1): https://www.bdtheque.com/interviews/402/andre-juillard

Roe, Mike. 2024. Godzilla Takes on the Great Gatsby and Sherlock Holmes in 'Monsterpiece Theatre' Comic: Exclusive. Jules Verne and other 20th century literary icons face the iconic giant lizard's rampage in the upcoming IDW miniseries. Wrap (July 19): https://www.thewrap.com/godzilla-monsterpiece-theatre-great-gatsby-comic/

Unknown. 2023. Historic Comic Books Leap to Auction. Fine Books and Collections (March 10): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/news/historic-comic-books-leap-auction

Unknown. 2023. Early Captain America Art, Spy vs. Spy, and Frank Frazetta's Dark Kingdom at Heritage. Fine Books and Collections (June 15): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/early-captain-america-art-spy-vs-spy-and-frank-frazettas-dark-kingdom-heritage

Fuentes, Tamara. 2024. Exclusive: Rachel Smythe Reveals Two New Projects and What's Next after the End of 'Lore Olympus'. The author and illustrator is sat down with us to talk all about her new

creative process and starting a new era in both her life and career. Cosmopolitan (July 19): https://www.cosmopolitan.com/entertainment/books/a61630979/rachel-smythe-inklore-announcement-exclusive/

Unknown. 2024. Japan-born creator of Israeli graphic novels aims to build bridges [Sho Igawa Atias, Rutu Modan's "Tunnels"]. NHK World News (July 18): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/news/backstories/3458/

Varney, Abigail and Nelli Saarinen. 2024. Jo Waite slept here [Australia]. ABC (July 19): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-07-19/jo-waite-slept-here/103502538

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The first ever American Manga Awards winners announced. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-first-ever-american-manga-awards-winners-annoucned/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Force Works Creator Tom Tenney Evicted, in Dire Need of Help. Force Works Creator Tom Tenney and his family have been evicted from their home and are in dire need Of help. Bleeding Cool (August 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/force-works-creator-tom-tenney-evicted-in-dire-need-of-help/

Unknown. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' First Animated Movie to Hit $1B Overseas; 'Coraline' 15th Anniversary Reaches $37.7M. Animation Magazine (August 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/inside-out-2-first-animated-movie-to-hit-1b-overseas-coraline-15th-anniversary-reaches-37-7m/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Donald Duck Appears on 'Hot Ones' for His 90th Birthday. Animation Magazine (August 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/donald-duck-appears-on-hot-ones-for-his-90th-birthday/

Evans, Sean. 2024. Donald Duck Tries to Keep His Cool While Eating Spicy Wings. Hot Ones (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kQse2ml5UXY

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. What our pets can teach us about telemedicine. Washington Post Shifts newsletter (August 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/26/shifts-telemedicine-veterinarian-comic/

Frederick, Brittany. 2024. 'My Favorite Bit of Action': Steven S. DeKnight on Hard Bargain Graphic Novel. CBR (July 19): https://www.cbr.com/hard-bargain-comic-steven-s-deknight-interview/

White, Cindy. 2024. Jimi Hendrix goes from guitar hero to sci-fi hero in the graphic novel Purple Haze. The late rock icon's sister Janie Hendrix tells The A.V. Club: "He would have loved it!" AV Club (August 26): https://www.avclub.com/jimi-hendrix-purple-haze-janie-hendrix-comic

Onion, Rebecca. 2021. When Comic Books Were America's Secret Superpower. The cheaply produced, easily digestible stories were once the perfect cover for state-produced propaganda. Slate (August 27): https://slate.com/culture/2021/08/american-comic-book-propaganda.html

Associated Press. 1952. 7 'fear stressing' comic books are barred to sailors [censorship]. St. Louis Post-Dispatch (August 30): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/per_st-louis-post-dispatch_1952-08-30_104_338/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2018. 1987: Real War Stories (Real War Stories (1987) #1-2 edited by Joyce Brabner). Total Eclipse blog (June 16): https://totaleclipse.blog/2018/06/16/1987-real-war-stories/

Unknown. 1951. National Affairs: The Pressagent Touch [Sad Sack government comic book censorship]. Time (October 1): https://content.time.com/time/subscriber/article/0,33009,935037,00.html

O'Neill, Shane. 2024. WaPo Style Memo? Meet DC Comics Style Guide! Washington Post's Style Memo newsletter (August 26): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66ccdefa0bd59b1501d1cfbf&linknum=2&linktot=59

Ciampaglia, Dante A. 2024. DC Comics' rarely seen, fan-legendary guide is finally public Inside the origin story of a 1982 three-ring binder some consider to be "the last piece of the Rosetta Stone of comics". Washington Post (August 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2024/08/26/dc-comics-style-guide-reissue/

Brown. William L. 2024. The Man Who Lost Andiivka; My excuses for doing nothing for six months are way better than his. Native Cpeaker (August 26): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/the-man-who-lost-andiivka

Gravett, Paul. 2024. Comics-Inspired Artist Keiichi Tanaami (July 21, 1936—August 9, 2024). Paul Gravett's Facebook (August 20): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=10159931017456176&id=533331175&mibextid=xfxF2i&rdid=QMFIOXQzlQZVgYR7

Gravett, Paul. 2014. Keiichi Tanaami: Manga and Pop Art. Paul Gravett (September 7): http://paulgravett.com/articles/article/keiichi_tanaami

Unknown. 2024. Keiichi Tanaami: Adventures in Memory. 国立新美術館 The National Art Center, Tokyo (NACT)(August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vQpB0RYlUAo

Degg, D. D. 2024. Allan Holtz's Stripper's Guide Has Moved. Daily Cartoonist (August 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/26/allan-holtzs-strippers-guide-has-moved

Römpötti, Harri. 2024. The Huge Comics Exhibition at the Pompidou Center in Paris - A View from Finland. International Journal of Comic Art blog (August 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/08/comments-from-finland-on-huge-cartoon.html

Hunter, Greg. 2024. Knowledge, Intuition, Chance: A Blurry View of Dash Shaw's Changing Comics. TCJ (August 27): https://www.tcj.com/knowledge-intuition-chance-a-blurry-view-of-dash-shaws-changing-comics/

Young, Frank M. 2024. Reviews: Blurry. TCJ (August 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/blurry/

Shaw, Dash. 2024. Blurry. New York: New York Review Comics.

Eldredge, Richard L. 2024. Socko! The Daring Rescue of Betty Brown, Ph.G. from the Clutches of Obscurity [Tom Heintjes interview]. Eldredge ATL (August 27): https://www.eldredgeatl.com/2024/08/27/socko-the-daring-rescue-of-betty-brown-ph-g-from-the-clutches-of-obscurity/

Hazelton, Brittney. 2024. Ends of the World Comics establishing as publisher in Shreveport-Bossier. Publisher starts with graphic novel by Chilean artists that survived dictatorship. KSLA (July 20): https://www.ksla.com/2024/07/20/ends-world-comics-establishing-publisher-shreveport-bossier/

Unknown. 2024. Heart Mountain publishes graphic novel about Norman Mineta, Alan Simpson. Northwest Asian Weekly (July 22): https://nwasianweekly.com/2024/07/heart-mountain-publishes-graphic-novel-about-norman-mineta-alan-simpson/

Mukherjee, Amritesh. 2024. 'Pig Flip': Malayalam writer Joshy Benedict's unique style redefines Indian graphic storytelling. Everything should be made as simple as possible, but not simpler, said Albert Einstein. Joshy Benedict's 'The Pig Flip' is a perfect example. Scroll (July 21): https://scroll.in/article/1070197/pig-flip-malayalam-writer-joshy-benedicts-unique-style-redefines-indian-graphic-storytelling

Schedeen, Jesse. 2024. Oni Press Teases Impressive Lineup of 2025 Graphic Novels. Four graphic novels to add to your reading list in 2025. IGN (July 23): https://www.ign.com/articles/oni-press-teases-impressive-lineup-of-2025-graphic-novels

Ishida, Kanta. 2024. 'When the Dokudami Flowers Bloom' Entertainingly Depicts the Art of Discovering an Artist. Japan News (August 17): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20240817-205227/

Ishida, Kanta. 2024. Israeli Graphic Novel Tactfully Draws Israel-Palestine Divide; New Japanese Translation Worth Reading at This Moment [Tunnels; Rutu Modan]. Japan News (July 21): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20240721-199482/

Ehrlich, Aron Joseph. 2024. Will a Graphic Novel Renew Your Interest in the Ukraine War? In 'How War Begins: Dispatches from the Ukrainian Invasion,' author Igort cries out in pain on behalf of those who cannot as he blurs the lines between comics, journalism and fiction [Igor Tuveri]. Haaretz (July 21): https://www.haaretz.com/life/books/2024-07-21/ty-article-magazine/.premium/learning-about-the-war-in-ukraine-in-graphic-detail/00000190-d4f0-dc8b-a1dd-ddf563540000

Grenham, Sophie. 2024. Illustrator Declan Shalvey: 'I went back to the bedroom where I used to draw superheroes, and drew my first issue for Marvel' [in print as The Marvel artist living in Co Clare]. Irish Independent (August 24). Online at https://m.independent.ie/life/illustrator-declan-shalvey-i-went-back-to-the-bedroom-where-i-used-to-draw-superheroes-and-drew-my-first-issue-for-marvel/a165199713.html

Amaya, Erik. 2024. Declan Shalvey Talks Skynet, Time, and 'The Terminator'. Comicon (August 20): https://comicon.com/2024/08/20/declan-shalvey-talks-skynet-time-and-the-terminator/

Uncanny Omar. 2024. Declan Shalvey Interview: Terminator, Thundercats, Moon Knight, Ghost Rider, Wolverine. Near Mint Condition (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=konOpRtr0cE

Hardison, Ryan. 2024. Stone Brewing Founder Makes Wild Heavy Metal Graphic Novel & Album [Greg Koch]. San Diego Magazine (July 19): https://sandiegomagazine.com/things-to-do/music/metal-warrior-comic-con-2024/

Quamme, Margaret. 2024. Columbus author spills truth about Ohio cults in new graphic novel [Matthew Erman]. Columbus Dispatch (July 20): https://www.dispatch.com/story/entertainment/books/2024/07/20/columbus-author-tells-of-ohio-cults-in-new-graphic-novel-midwestern/74366873007/

Richardson, Nick. 2024. Top 10 Comic Books Rising in Value in the Last Week include Hulk, Deadpool, and Barbaric. CovrPrice.com breaks down this week's top comics! Comicbook Comics (July 19): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/top-10-comic-books-rising-deadpool-barbaric-fantastic-four/

Xu, Kathryn. 2024. When Comics Are Too Much of a Good Thing. Defector (July 19): https://defector.com/when-comics-are-too-much-of-a-good-thing

Waugh, J. R. 2024. One Of Osamu Tezuka's Most Critically Acclaimed Manga Returns as a Cyberpunk Thriller in New Graphic Novel [Search and Destroy; Dororo]. Screen Rant (July 22): https://screenrant.com/dororo-search-destroy-osamu-tezuka-cyberpunk-thriller/

Williams, Melissa. 2024. Exhibition and Comic display Horrors of Holocaust ["Showing the Unimaginable"]. ASB Zeitung (July 20): https://aussiedlerbote.de/en/exhibition-and-comic-display-horrors-of-holocaust/

Hailu, Selome. 2024. IDW Sets Six Comics and Graphic Novels for TV Development including 'Satellite Falling' from 'Orphan Black' Writer Will Pascoe (EXCLUSIVE). Variety (November 30): https://variety.com/2022/tv/news/idw-comics-tv-development-satellite-falling-1235444577/

Watson, Cole. 2024. Clarion Books to publish an Ursula Le Guin novel in comic-book form. A Wizard of Earthsea: A Graphic Novel will launch at retailers across North America next year in a 100,000-copy first print run. Kidscreen (July 23): https://kidscreen.com/2024/07/23/clarion-books-to-publish-an-ursula-le-guin-novel-in-comic-book-form/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Ben Caldwell, Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (238; August 27): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-238-ben-caldwell

Johnston, Rich. 2024 Rachael Smith's Nap Comix Reaches 200 Episodes on Webtoon. Rachael Smith has been making regular diary comics about her and her son Henry, since July 2023, available free on Webtoon. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rachael-smith-nap-comix-200-episodes-webtoon/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Hello Darkness Sells Almost 50,000, Gets Butt One-Per Store Variant. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hello-darkness-sells-almost-50000-gets-butt-one-per-store-variant/

Siegel, Alan. 2024. "That's the Way Life Is". Ten years after its premiere, Raphael Bob-Waksberg, Will Arnett, Aaron Paul, and more reflect on the creation and legacy of 'BoJack Horseman,' an animated series that was born in an already bygone era and found comedy in the exploration of our existence. Ringer (August 22): https://www.theringer.com/tv/2024/8/22/24225394/bojack-horseman-netflix-oral-history-anniversary

Siuntres, John. 2024. Ed Catto Talks Rocketeer Capt Action and Retro Fan Magazine. Word Balloon (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vQhxfnH9vME

Siuntres, John. 2024. Backing up The Terminator with Sal Crivelli. Word Balloon (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8OzcZpKhQ5g

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Jerry Ordway. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (54; August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xW3AMdSXKgQ

Millar, Mark. 2024. Jimmy Palmiotti. Millar Time (32; August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XGXb4cZtxqw

Salcedo, Denise. 2024. Ronda Rousey: New Comic Book, Mom Life, WWE Career & More! Denise Salcedo (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zWEDxTxv0Q0

Burdette, Chad. 2024. Interview: AWA Studios Chief Creative Officer Axel Alonso on Expecting the Unexpected with Ronda Rowsey. Comicwatch (August 26): https://comic-watch.com/news/interview-awa-studios-chief-creative-officer-axel-alonso-on-expecting-the-unexpected-with-ronda-rowsey and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fbmTqWozFC0

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: Mike Deodato. AWA Studios (August 21): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-mike-deodato/

Amiri, Jasmine. 2024. Sara Quin of Tegan and Sara on Collaboration, Comics Books, and Coming of Age. School Library Journal (August 26): https://www.slj.com/story/sara-quin-of-tegan-and-sara-on-collaboration-comics-books-and-coming-of-age

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Coraline' 15th Anniversary Exceeds B.O. Expectations, Adds Dates & Territories. Animation Magazine (August 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/coraline-15th-anniversary-exceeds-b-o-expectations-adds-dates-territories/

Kaufax, Matt. 2024. Meet 'Uncle Gary': The Loudoun Co. man who owns one of the biggest individual comic book collections on the East Coast. WTOP News (August 27): https://wtop.com/gallery/matt-about-town/matt-about-town-what-do-you-do-with-60k-comic-books-loudoun-co-man-with-extensive-collection-spreads-some-comic-love/ and https://www.instagram.com/p/C_LKK1XpYHx/

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. “Demon in the Parking Lot” Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (August 26): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/demons-in-the-parking-lot-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, David Borchart, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. Cartoonstock David Borchart Caption Contest. Cartoonstock (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_UAGYbXfMJI

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. James Asmus, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (102; August 27): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/is-there-anything-i-might-do-to-help

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Details on Marvel Unlimited’s annual plus member kit for 2024. The Marvel Unlimited 2024 Annual Plus member kit includes toys and collectibles. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/details-on-marvel-unlimiteds-annual-plus-member-kit-for-2024/

Robinson, Amelia. 2024. 'I was sometimes bullied.' Cartoonist open letter to those who mocked Tim Walz's son [Jeffrey Koterba]. Columbus Dispatch (August 28): https://www.dispatch.com/story/opinion/2024/08/27/gus-tim-walz-bullies-dnc-jeff-koterba/74956781007/

Piña, Christy. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine’ Deleted Scene Confirms Gambit Survives. The character was last seen onscreen in a fight alongside several other surprise cameos in the film. Hollywood Reporter (August 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-and-wolverine-deleted-scene-gambit-survives-channing-tatum-1235985354/

Ketcham, Amaris. 2024. An Interview with Kriota Willberg. Hopefully this will humanize anatomical studies, healthcare, and art! Autobiographix (August 28): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-kriota-willberg

De la Piedra, Matias. 2024. Glacier Bay Books launches Kickstarter for F reprint and two new indie manga: Flash Point and Spring Tides. The crowdfunding campaign aims to collect $27,000. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/glacier-bay-books-launches-kickstarter-for-f-reprint-and-two-new-indie-manga-flash-point-and-spring-tides/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Happy birthday, Jack Kirby. The Beat (August 28): Https://Www.Comicsbeat.Com/Happy-Birthday-Jack-Kirby-Monsters/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: On Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver – The Dead Shall Rise with Joshua Viola, Brent Friedman and Daniel Cabuco. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/legacy-of-kain-soul-reaver-dead-shall-rise/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. The genie in your smartphone. Washington Post Shifts newsletter (August 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/08/28/shifts-uber-driver-comic/

Doyle, Jack. 2024. 13 great drama graphic novels you must read. The Mary Sue (August 17): https://www.themarysue.com/best-drama-graphic-novels/

Unknown. 2024. CBC Books' Summer 2024 reading list roundup [The Wendy Award by Walter Scott]. CBC Books (August 15): https://www.cbc.ca/books/cbc-books-summer-2024-reading-list-roundup-1.7293293

Roth, Gil. 2024. Dash Shaw. Virtual Memories Show (602; August 27): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-602-dash-shaw and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_602_-_Dash_Shaw.mp3

Carrión, Jorge. 2024. The Spanish comic is being exhibited in the Paris metro. Sergio García and Lola del Moral draw in the basements of the Olympic Games. Vanguardia (July 24): https://www.lavanguardia.com/mediterranean/20240724/9826044/spanish-comic-exhibited-paris-metro-artist-basement-garcia-sergio-lola-moral-illustration-panel.html

Gedeon, Kimberly. 2024. Google Play Store has a new comics section you probably can’t access — but I got a sneak peek, You're likely not invited to the comic book party, sorry [Japan, manga]. Mashable (July 24): https://mashable.com/article/google-play-store-new-comics-section

Unknown. 2024. Def Leppard’s Phil Collen to release graphic novel next spring. 100.7 KSLX (July 23): https://kslx.com/def-leppards-phil-collen-to-release-graphic-novel-next-spring/

Fishman, Scott. 2024. Wrestling Superstar Ronda Rousey on New Career Writing Graphic Novels. Annister [AL] Star (July 23): https://www.annistonstar.com/features/trending/wrestling-superstar-ronda-rousey-on-new-career-writing-graphic-novels/article_380e446d-9818-5e53-a9f2-aeeae1a01640.html

Aronson, Emily. 2024. Professor Lorgia García-Peña, alumni Maria Ressa and Jim Lee honored as ‘Great Immigrants’. Princeton University (July 5):

https://www.princeton.edu/news/2024/07/05/professor-lorgia-garcia-pena-alumni-maria-ressa-and-jim-lee-honored-great

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Kadokawa's Next Manga Awards 2024 feature Kagurabachi and more. Awards feature a varied slate of titles voted on by readers from June to July. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kodanshas-next-manga-awards-2024-feature-kagurabachi-and-more/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Anime NYC '24 Interview: Looking inside with Shoji Kawamori. Comics Beat joins a roundtable of selected outlets to understand the man that shaped Macross. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-24-interview-looking-inside-with-shoji-kawamori/

Rosen, Ellis. 2023. Bluey's Dad Thinks He's So Great. New Yorker (May 11): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/blueys-dad-thinks-hes-so-great

Moses, Dean. 2024. See It! Anime NYC takes over the Big Apple. amNY (August 25): https://www.amny.com/entertainment/anime-nyc-photos-javits-center-2024/

Giraud, Kevin. 2024. The Next Blue Wave: Peyo Co. CCO Nele De Wilde on 'The Smurfs' Season 3 and 'The Smurfs Movie'. Animation Magazine (August 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/the-next-blue-wave-peyo-co-cco-nele-de-wilde-on-the-smurfs-season-3-and-the-smurfs-movie/

Westlake, Chris. 2024. Solar Opposites Season 5; Orchestra Featurette [music]. Hulu (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SpkHt9Rcfso

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Simon's Cat Sinks Claws into Cryptocurrency Market. Animation Magazine (August 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/simons-cat-sinks-claws-into-cryptocurrency-market/

Unknown. 2024. New Miyazaki Documentary to Premiere at Venice (Trailer). Animation Magazine (August 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/new-miyazaki-documentary-to-premiere-at-venice-trailer/

Nealy, Devin. 2024. 'Universal Basic Guys' Creators Adam & Craig Malamut Animate Their Vision of a Post-Work World. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/universal-basic-guys-creators-adam-craig-malamut-animate-their-vision-of-a-post-work-world/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Ed Piskor's Family to Crowdfund His Final Work, Switchblade Shorties. Ed Piskor's final comic Switchblade Shorties will be published posthumously, in association with his family, by crowdfundng publisher Zoop. Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ed-piskor-family-crowdfund-switchblade-shorties/

Alverons, Brigid. 2024. Jimi Hendrix Returns to His Roots in This New Graphic Novel. Publishers Weekly (August 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95764-jimi-hendrix-returns-to-his-roots-in-a-new-graphic-novel.html

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. Another Side of Luke Pearson: How Long Have I Been Lying Here? TCJ (August 29): https://www.tcj.com/another-side-of-luke-pearson-how-long-have-i-been-lying-here/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Shhh! Don't Tell These Digital Comics Startups That AI Is a Bad Idea. ICv2 (August 28): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57678/shhh-dont-tell-these-digital-comics-startups-that-ai-bad-idea

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'Terminator Zero' Review: Netflix's Anime Spinoff Gives a Classic Franchise a Promising New Look. André Holland and Timothy Olyphant lead the voice cast of an eight-episode adventure that moves the sci-fi action — past, present and future — to Tokyo. Hollywood Reporter (August 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/terminator-zero-review-netflix-anime-spinoff-1235

Best, Daniel. 2024. 'All I did was come up with the ideas for these characters, then I hired artists to draw them.' Stan Lee 2014 - Chicago Tribune Interview. Blaq Books (August 29): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/all-i-did-was-come-up-with-the-ideas

Bovie, Torey. 2024. This political cartoonist and painter has become a Baton Rouge legend [.eith Douglas]. Reveille (August 28): https://www.lsureveille.com/entertainment/this-political-cartoonist-and-painter-has-become-a-baton-rouge-legend/article_e06193e0-6561-11ef-a5de-7bc7b4fe8ebf.html

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Galway Carton Festival announces line-up. Daily Cartoonist (August 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/29/galway-carton-festival-announces-line-up/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Seinen of the times? Glénat drops Japanese-style manga classification in Europe. The market leader kicks off a major shift in manga publishing in France. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/seinen-of-the-times-glenat-drops-japanese-style-manga-classification-in-europe/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Crunchyroll's relative silence on the Dirty Pair Kickstarter leads to action and a welcome update. Silence leads to action and signs of hope for the long-delayed campaign. The

Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyrolls-relative-silence-on-the-dirty-pair-kickstarter-leads-to-action-and-a-welcome-update/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Crunchyroll CEO: "Anime Must Remain Inherently 'Japanese'". CBR (August 23): https://www.cbr.com/crunchyroll-ceo-anime-inherently-japanese/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Eric Palicki. Pop Culture Squad Cast Live (55; August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jHsZU2NhzhQ

Maslin, Michael. 2024. Thurber Originals at The Library of Congress, Smith College, and The Art Institute Of Chicago. Inkspill's Thurber Thursday (August 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/thurber-thursday-thurber-originals-at-the-library-of-congress-smith-college/

Wilkinson, Signe. 2015. Caricature everything! TEDx Talks (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mpge4XQqfac

Toussaint, Jensen. 2024. Retired Philadelphia Editorial Cartoonist Has Works Featured in the Historical Society of PA [Signe Wilkinson]. Philadelphia Today (August 27): https://philadelphia.today/2024/08/signe-wilkinson/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. TDC Reader Survey 2024. Daily Cartoonist (August 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/26/tdc-reader-survey-2024/

León, Pablo. 2024. Agustín Comotto, author of graphic novel on the founder of the Soviet Union: 'Lenin would now be on TikTok', The Argentinian cartoonist has published a carefully illustrated biography of the Soviet leader on the centenary of his death. El Pais (July 25): https://english.elpais.com/culture/2024-07-25/agustin-comotto-author-of-graphic-novel-on-the-founder-of-the-soviet-union-lenin-would-now-be-on-tiktok.html

Unknown. 2024. Will you be collecting the U.S. Mint's new comic book art coins and medals? Why or why not? From the July 19, 2024, Numismatic News E-Newsletter Readers' Poll. The general consensus is no -- for varying reasons. Numismatic News (July 25): https://www.numismaticnews.net/collecting-101/will-you-be-collecting-the-u-s-mints-new-comic-book-art-coins-and-medals-why-or-why-not

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Light of the World' Illuminates the Life of Jesus with Animators Tony & Tom Bancroft. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/light-of-the-world-illuminates-the-life-of-jesus-with-animators-tony-tom-bancroft/

Solomon, Charles. 2024. How 'Dan Da Dan' Director Fuga Yamashiro Conjured a Rom-Com/Horror Anime Hybrid. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/how-dan-da-dan-director-fuga-yamashiro-conjured-a-rom-com-horror-anime-hybrid/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Producer Fred Malmberg on Awakening the Animation for 'Mutant Year Zero'. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/producer-fred-malmberg-on-awakening-the-animation-for-mutant-year-zero/

Weinkauf, Holly. 2024. Indies Introduce Q&A with Johanna Taylor [The Ghostkeeper]. American Booksellers Association (July 24): https://www.bookweb.org/news/indies-introduce-qa-johanna-taylor-1630954

Morrison, Matt. 2024. Sean Gunn Makes Writing Debut aith Shepherds Graphic Novel. Super Hero Hype (July 26): https://www.superherohype.com/comics/580131-sean-gunn-makes-writing-debut-with-shepherds-graphic-novel

Jay, Ella. 2024. Ronda Rousey Calls New Graphic Novel a Unique Genre Mash-Up, Near and Dear to Her Heart. Wrestle Zone (July 25): https://www.wrestlezone.com/features/interviews/1491100-ronda-rousey-graphic-novel-interview

Pritchard, Bill. 2024. Ronda Rousey on 'Expecting The Unexpected', Paul Heyman, potential return to wrestling. Wrestle Zone (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tSdp9lhFh_M

Colby, Celina. 2024. The superheroes of the comic 'Ten' tackle racism, police brutality and more. Bay State Banner (July 24): https://baystatebanner.com/2024/07/24/the-superheroes-of-the-comic-ten-tackle-racism-police-brutality-and-more/

Unknown. 2024. The Wendy Award by Walter Scott. CBC Books (July 24): https://www.cbc.ca/books/the-wendy-award-by-walter-scott-1.7273562

Black, Sarah-Tai. 2019. Walter Scott's Wendy comics depict the hilarious and tender misadventures of an aspiring artist. In his sympathetic satire, Wendy is all of us — and if she's not, then she's certainly someone we know. CBC Arts (October 2): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/inthemaking/walter-scott-s-wendy-comics-depict-the-hilarious-and-tender-misadventures-of-an-aspiring-artist-1.5304774

Bowler, Matthew. 2024. Comic books industry is changing, slowly, adapting to more Spanish first readers. KPBS (July 24): https://www.kpbs.org/videos/arts-culture/comic-books-industry-is-changing-slowly-adapting-to-more-spanish-first-readers and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uvQ1tXTltfU

Guinibert, Matt and Jo Page. 2024. That time I was reincarnated as a problematic trope: Viewer preferences and cultural trends in reincarnation isekai anime. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 13 (Issue: The Afterlife in Popular Culture; June): 89-105. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00089_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/ajpc_00089_1

Nairn, Anquelique. 2024. Review of: Marveling Religion: Critical Discourses, Religion, and the Marvel Cinematic Universe, Jennifer Baldwin and Daniel White Hodge (eds) (2022). Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 13 (Issue: The Afterlife in Popular Culture; June): 107-109. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00090_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/ajpc_00090_5

Baldwin, Jennifer and Daniel White Hodges (eds). 2022. Marveling Religion: Critical Discourses, Religion, and the Marvel Cinematic Universe. London: Lexington.

Ibarra, Enrique Ajuria. 2024. Review of: The Superhero Multiverse: Readapting Comic Book Icons in Twenty-First-Century Film and Popular Media, Lorna Piatti-Farnell (ed.) (2022). Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 13 (Issue: The Afterlife in Popular Culture; June 2024): 110-113. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00091_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/ajpc_00091_5

Piatti-Farnell, Lorna. 2022. The Superhero Multiverse: Readapting Comic Book Icons in Twenty-First-Century Film and Popular Media, Lorna Piatti-Farnell (ed.) (2022). London: Lexington

Wilson, Carl and Lorna Piatti-Farnell (eds). 2023. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (1; June): https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/ajpc/12/1

Wilson, Carl and Lorna Piatti-Farnell. 2023. Re-examining superhero politics in popular culture. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00064_2 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/ajpc_00064_2 and https://intellectdiscover.com/docserver/fulltext/ajpc/12/1/ajpc.12.1.3_Wilson.pdf

Powell, Tina. 2023. 'You're a refugee, are you not?' 'Extraordinary bodies', monstrous outsiders and US refugee policies in superhero comics. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00065_1

Whittall, Abigail. 2023. Superheroes and Nazis: Re-examining the legacy of the Second World War in Eric Kripke's The Boys [television]. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00066_1

Dungan, Sophie. 2023. Storying species extinction in Avengers: Infinity War and Avengers: Endgame [MCU]. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00067_1

DiMaggio, Jena. 2023. 'You don't feel anything?' The Cold War, family affect and reproductive politics in Black Widow [movie]. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00068_1

Avery, Cathrine. 2023. Paternalism, performative masculinity and the post-9/11 cowboy in Christopher Nolan's Dark Knight trilogy. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00069_1

Hatchell, Rusty. 2023. 'We prefer protégé': The temporal function of sidekicks in Young Justice and Titans. Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00070_1

Barraatt-Peacock, Ruth. 2023. Book Review: Using Superheroes and Villains in Counseling and Play Therapy: A Guide for Mental Health Professionals, Lawrence C. Rubin (ed.) (2020). Australasian Journal of Popular Culture 12 - Superheroes (2; June): https://doi.org/10.1386/ajpc_00071_5

Rubin, Lawrence C. (ed). 2020. Using Superheroes and Villains in Counseling and Play Therapy: A Guide for Mental Health Professionals. New York: Routledge. 323 pp., ISBN 978-0-42945-495-0, e-book, AUD 68.99 ISBN 978-1-13861-326-3

Marston, George. 2024. "You will f***ing cheer" - Tom King and Ryan Sook promise their new WWE-inspired fight comic will give Black Canary her due in the DC Universe. Interview: Writer Tom King and artist Ryan Sook dig into their new comic Black Canary: Best of the Best. Newsarama (August 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/black-canary-best-of-the-best-1-interview-tom-king-ryan-sook/

Inskeep, Steve and Michael Martin. 2024. The mythical 1982 DC Comics Style Guide is finally being reissued [Tom King interview]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (August 29): https://www.npr.org/2024/08/29/nx-s1-5090017/the-mythical-1982-dc-comics-style-guide-is-finally-being-reissued and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/08/20240829_me_the_mythical_1982_dc_comics_style_guide_is_finally_being_reissued.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5090017

Ahmed, Maaheen and Benoît Crucifix. 2018. Introduction: Untaming Comics Memory. Comics Memory: Archives and Styles, Palgrave Studies in Comics and Graphic Novels. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-91746-7_1

Hughes, William. 2024. We must come to terms with the Big Red Harrison Ford. Marvel is getting less and less shy about showing off Captain America's Harrison Ford Hulk and his big, red, shiny CGI nipples. AV Club (August 29): https://www.avclub.com/harrison-ford-captain-america-brave-new-world-big-red-hulk

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Light of the World' Illuminates the Life of Jesus with Animators Tony & Tom Bancroft. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/light-of-the-world-illuminates-the-life-of-jesus-with-animators-tony-tom-bancroft/

Solomon, Charles. 2024. How 'Dan Da Dan' Director Fuga Yamashiro Conjured a Rom-Com/Horror Anime Hybrid. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). online (August 28) https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/how-dan-da-dan-director-fuga-yamashiro-conjured-a-rom-com-horror-anime-hybrid/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Producer Fred Malmberg on Awakening the Animation for 'Mutant Year Zero'. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/producer-fred-malmberg-on-awakening-the-animation-for-mutant-year-zero/

Reid, Calvin. 2024. Loo Hui Phang Talks about Race and Hollywood. PW Comics World: More To Come (635; August 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1328

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mark Doyle, Publisher of IDW, Let Go Along with Three Others. Last night, Bleeding Cool heard from multiple sources that IDW Publisher Mark Doyle, had been let go by IDW Publishing. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-doyle-publisher-idw-let-go-along-with-three-others/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Offers Retailers a DC Compact Comics Display. DC Comics Offers Retailers DC Compact Comics Display with Watchmen and Batman: Court Of Owls in Time for Christmas. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-offers-retailers-a-dc-compact-comics-display/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jen Bartel on Not Getting Paid for Marvel Snap Art Cards. Jen Bartel talks about not getting paid for the additional use of her comic book work, such as the Marvel Snap Art cards... [creators rights]. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/jen-bartel-on-not-getting-paid-for-marvel-snap-art-cards/

Pierandrei, Elisa. 2024. Meet Joe Sacco, the cartoonist drawing a graphic antidote to Palestine apathy, Joe Sacco, known for his comics on Palestine, now tackles the Gaza war in his new series 'The War on Gaza,' blending satire with his signature reporting style. New Arab (July 29): https://www.newarab.com/features/joe-saccos-comics-journalism-antidote-palestine-apathy

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Dustin Nguyen on his latest project, The Art of Descender! Eisner Award Winning team of Dustin Nguyen and Jeff Lemire joined Zoop for the release. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dustin-nguyen-on-his-latest-project-the-art-of-descender/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. SCAD AnimationFest to Honor Industry Legend Genndy Tartakovsky. Animation Magazine (August 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/scad-animationfest-to-honor-industry-legend-genndy-tartakovsky/

McLean, Tom. 2024. 'The Wild Robot' Filmmakers Discuss the Nuts and Bolts of DreamWorks' Mech Adventure. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/the-wild-robot-filmmakers-discuss-the-nuts-and-bolts-of-dreamworks-mech-adventure/

Lynch, Mike. 2024. The Aspiring Cartoonist: The Craft and Business of Gag Cartooning (1998). Mike Lynch Cartoons (August 29): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2024/08/the-aspiring-cartoonist-craft-and.html

Hertz, Barry. 2024. TIFF 2024: The risky business behind Sook-Yin Lee's sex-work dramedy Paying for It. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (August 29): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/tiff/article-tiff-2024-the-risky-business-behind-sook-yin-lees-sex-work-dramedy/

Unknown. 2024. ComicLink Sells ASM #50 CGC 9.8 for Record $125K. Scoop (August 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1014?ArticleID=277348

Unknown. 2024. ComicConnect Adds Foreign Comics Category for Auction & Fixed Price. Scoop (August 30): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1014?ArticleID=277357

Zhou, Li. 2024. How Marvel managed to upset Palestinian — and Israeli — fans. The controversy over Sabra, a new movie character, explained. Vox (July 28): https://www.vox.com/culture/362488/sabra-marvel-captain-america-israel-palestinepalestine

Harrison, Donald H. and Miriam Gershenson (photos). 2024. Finding Jews and Jewish Stories in Comic Books. San Diego Jewish World (July 26): https://www.sdjewishworld.com/2024/07/26/finding-jews-and-jewish-stories-in-comic-books/

Unknown. 2024. Celebrating 85 Years of Marvel. Marvel Entertainment (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WUDyC12C4OQ

Fleming, Mike Jr. 2024. Thomas Jane Brings 'The Lycan' and His Passion for '50s Comics To Comic-Con. July 26, 2024 https://deadline.com/2024/07/thomas-jane-the-lycan-comic-con-1236023570/

Warner, Ryan. 2024. Meet Epilectra, the superhero with epilepsy, like her creator. CPR News (July 27): https://www.cpr.org/2024/07/27/meet-epilectra-the-superhero-with-epilepsy-like-her-creator/

Busrcough, Clark. 2024. Rain in the Third House – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 30): https://www.tcj.com/rain-in-the-third-house-this-weeks-links/

Paul Buhle and Benjamin Fraser, Aug. 27, 2024 [The Bund, a graphic history of Jewish labour resistance; Ben Katchor]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (395; August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NAcNPzZp_ZY

Harper, David. 2024. Batober with Chris Samnee. Off Panel (462; August 26): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel462-batober-with-chris-samnee

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Lord of the Flies at 70: how a classic was reimagined as a graphic novel, Dutch illustrator Aimée de Jongh talks about turning William Golding's haunting novel into a visual artwork, while the author's daughter and others reflect on its evolving message of humanity. Guardian (August 25): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/aug/25/lord-of-the-flies-graphic-novel-william-golding-aimee-de-jongh

Solkowitz, Rob. 2024. Going Down The Rabbit Hole with 'Einstein in Kafkaland' Author Ken Krimstein. Forbes (August 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/08/22/going-down-the-rabbit-hole-with-einstein-in-kafkaland-author-ken-krimstein/

Oksman, Tahneer. 2024. This is genius: A new graphic novel imagines conversations between Einstein and Kafka. National Public Radio (August 28): https://www.npr.org/2024/08/28/nx-s1-5090981/einstein-in-kafkaland-ken-krimstein-graphic-novel

Tamkin, Emily. 2024. A deeply personal graphic memoir grapples with Holocaust remembrance. Ari Richter's, 'Never Again Will I Visit Auschwitz,' explores the intersection of his family's Holocaust history and Jewish identity. Washington Post (August 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/08/23/ari-richter-auschwitz-memoir-review/

Richter, Ari. 2024. Never Again Will I Visit Auschwitz: A Graphic Family Memoir of Trauma & Inheritance. Seattle: Fantagraphics.

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'The Boys' Creator Garth Ennis Puts Fantasy to the Sword with New Project 'Babs'. Forbes (August 29): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/08/29/the-boys-creator-garth-ennis-puts-fantasy-to-the-sword-with-new-project-babs/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Mike Mignola Talks New 'Hellboy' Film 'The Crooked Man' & Fate of Guillermo del Toro's Trilogy. Forbes (August 23): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/08/23/mike-mignola-talks-new-hellboy-film-the-crooked-man--fate-of-guillermo-del-toros-trilogy/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Netho Diaz Talks 'X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (264; August 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/26/x-men-monday-264-netho-diaz-talks-x-men/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Cullen Bunn welcomes us into 'The Autumn Kingdom'. AIPT (August 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/29/the-autumn-kingdom-qa/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Do Think that Art Elevates Life" – Zoè Delautre Corral Speaks about the Responsibilities of Autobiographical Comics and Her Love of Ink and Graphite. Broken Frontier (August 28): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/interview-zoe-delautre-corral/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. Looking Back on Small Press Day 2024 – Over 100 Self-Published Artists Get Their Moment in the Spotlight in Stores across the UK and Ireland. Broken Frontier (August 23): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/small-press-day-2024-round-up/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Truth, Justice, and Yakitori: Superman vs. Meshi, Volume One [manga]. Shelfdust (August 28): https://shelfdust.com/2024/08/28/truth-justice-and-yakitori-superman-vs-meshi-volume-one/

Davidson, Danica. 2024. Some Credit Card Companies Are Angry about Adult Manga. Otaku USA Magazine (August 27): https://otakuusamagazine.com/some-credit-card-companies-are-angry-about-adult-manga/

Minami, Yoko. 2024. Self-proclaimed French artist arrested for allegedly 'signing' Kyoto manga museum walls. Mainichi Shimbun (August 24): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240824/p2a/00m/0na/007000c

Moo, William and Isabelle Lee. 2024. Interview: Dororo Meets Cyberpunk in Atsushi Kaneko's Search and Destroy. Anime Trending (August 28): https://anitrendz.net/news/2024/08/28/interview-dororo-meets-cyberpunk-in-atsushi-kanekos-search-and-destroy/

McCrea, Ross. 2024. 'I was the only girl in the comic book store' [Northern Ireland; women cartoonists]. BBC News (August 26): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c5y8473z0jjo

Palmer, Tamara. 2024. For graphic novelist Eddie Ahn, SF Zine Fest is where it all began. The San Francisco author of bestselling 'Advocate' will be the 2024 festival's guest of honor. Mission Local (August 28): https://missionlocal.org/2024/08/for-graphic-novelist-eddie-ahn-sf-zine-fest-is-where-it-all-began/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: Iron Circus invites you to the 'Perfect Crime Party'. Smash Pages (August 28): https://smashpages.net/2024/08/28/smash-pages-qa-iron-circus-invites-you-to-the-perfect-crime-party/

Lopez, Gina Song. 2024. "I Want Meat!": Gendered Eating and Anthropocentric Fighting in One Piece. In Reimagining Species Relations: A Decade of Studying and Teaching Critical Animal Studies at Lund University. Lund University (Media-Tryck). Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/383270069_Reimagining_Species_Relations_A_Decade_of_Studying_and_Teaching_Critical_Animal_Studies_at_Lund_University#page=45

Sidky, Sean. 2023. Book Review: Heike Bauer, Andrea Greenbaum, Sarah Lightman, eds., Jewish Women in Comics: Bodies and Borders. Syracuse, NY: Syracuse University Press. 296 pp. PaRDeS 29 (2023), S. 178–180. DOI https://doi.org/10.25932/publishup-65126 and https://publishup.uni-potsdam.de/opus4-ubp/frontdoor/deliver/index/docId/65126/file/17_Sidky.pdf

DeFelice, Robert. 2024. Ronda Rousey Viewed Writing Her Graphic Novel as a Reprieve from the 'Needless' Stress ff Last WWE Run. Fightful (July 28): https://www.fightful.com/wrestling/ronda-rousey-viewed-writing-her-graphic-novel-reprieve-needless-stress-last-wwe-run

Miller, Haley. 2024. Ronda Rousey Teases Adapting Graphic Novel Expecting the Unexpected to Screen. Ronda Rousey's graphic novel debut Expecting the Unexpected is currently available on Kickstarter. Comicbook Comics (July 28): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/ronda-rousey-teases-adapting-graphic-novel-expecting-the-unexpected-to-screen/

Monteagudo, Luis Jr. 2024. Changing the Narrative: Native Americans Turn to Comics to Take Control of Stories. Times of San Diego (July 28): https://timesofsandiego.com/arts/2024/07/28/changing-the-narrative-native-americans-turn-to-comics-to-take-control-of-stories/

Wilding, Josh. 2024. Watchmen Chapter I First Clip Puts the Spotlight on That Divisive CG Animation Style. Toonado (July 29): https://toonado.com/movies/watchmen-chapter-i-first-clip-puts-the-spotlight-on-that-divisive-cg-animation-style-a9577

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Dark Horse: Chip Mosher Teases Mystery, Danger, and Confronting the Past in Blacking Out Graphic Novel (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (July 29): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/dark-horse-chip-mosher-teases-mystery-danger-and-confronting-the-past-in-blacking-out-graphic-novel-exclusive/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. New Company Sycamore Studios Will Focus on Kids and Family Animation. Cartoon Brew (August 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/new-company-sycamore-studios-will-focus-on-kids-and-family-animation-242756.html

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Emery Hawkins. Cartoon Brew (August 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-emery-hawkins-242760.html

Heater, Briah. 2024. Buddy Bradley Returns (with Peter Bagge). RiYL Podcast (668; August 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dbsPRQN1D4w

Williams, Rob. 2024. How to Get Your Comic Optioned for Film fr TV (and What That Really Means…). Rob Williams Comics (Aug 26): https://www.robwilliamscomics.co.uk/archives/1650

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Brian Cronin Explains How It Was Wolverine Who Turned Deadpool into an R-Rated Comic Book Character. CBR newsletter (August 30):

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. ‘Piece by Piece’ Review: Morgan Neville’s Animated Pharrell Williams Doc Inspires Wonder, and Some Questions. Premiering at Telluride, the filmmaker's latest chronicles the early years and success of Williams exclusively through LEGOs. Hollywood Reporter (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/piece-by-piece-review-pharrell-williams-1235988158

Weldon, Glen and Roxana Hadadi. 2024. 'The Crow' puts the ick in gothic. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 29): https://www.npr.org/2024/08/29/1197972291/the-crow-puts-the-ick-in-gothic and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR9307170955.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1197972291

Unknown. 2024. Jason Derulo Talks His New Graphic Novel, Uzo. Fandom (July 31): https://www.fandom.com/articles/jason-derulo-talks-his-new-graphic-novel-uzo

Dunn, Thom. 2024. New graphic novel adaptation of "The Road". Boing Boing (July 31): https://boingboing.net/2024/07/31/new-graphic-novel-adaptation-of-the-road.html

Vance, Grant. 2024. Will Comic Book Storytelling Ever Satisfy Movie Audiences? Is comic book-style storytelling destined to fail on the big screen? Deadpool & Wolverine is a perfect specimen to explore. No Film School (July 31): https://nofilmschool.com/will-comic-book-storytelling-ever-satisfy-movie-audiences

Lerner, Amit. 2024. Graphic novel travels from the Amazon jungle to suburbia and back [David Good]. ABC7 (July 31): https://abc7.com/videoClip/localish-david-good-graphic-novel-john-malloy/15127416/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Dark Horse's Summer Shadows is a "unique and moody LGBTQIA+ vampire horror" comic. Newsarama (July 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dark-horse/summer-shadows-tpb-announcement/

Pullilam-Moore, Charles. 2024. Doctor Doom’s comics legacy is so much bigger than his Iron Man connections. Victor von Doom is one of Marvel’s most iconic characters for a reason, and his MCU debut could easily be Kevin Feige’s most fantastic or dreadful idea yet. Verge (August 1): https://www.theverge.com/2024/8/1/24207907/doctor-doom-infamous-iron-man-mcu-rdj

Kumara, Anisha. 2024. ‘Comics are for everyone’. Toon Town opening at Warwick Arts Center [England]. Warwick [RI] Beacon (August 1): https://warwickonline.com/stories/comics-are-for-everyone,259142

Guriel, Jason. 2024. My Guilty Pleasure: I’m a Gen Xer Reading Comic Books Once Again. Superheroes have acquired respectability, but I miss their childish, outlaw history. Walrus (July 30): https://thewalrus.ca/reading-comics-books-again/

Unknown. 2012. Oldest Known Mickey Mouse Movie Poster To Be Auctioned. Oldest Known Poster of Mickey Mouse Uncovered in NorCal Home. Sacramento Bee (November 17, updated Deceember 6 2017): https://www.huffpost.com/entry/mickey-mouse-poster_n_2149610

Unkown. 2024. National Comic Book Day September 25. Journée Mondial (n.d.): https://www.journee-mondiale.com/en/day/national-comic-book-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Help GI Joe Comics Cover Artist Jamie Sullivan To Keep His Foot. GI Joe and Robotech cover artist, Jamie Sullivan is at risk of losing his foot to diabetes and his family have set up a GoFundMe campaign. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/help-gi-joe-comics-cover-artist-jamie-sullivan-to-keep-his-foot/

Zuckerman, Esther. 2024. Potential Futures Are Now Back in Play, and Reinvigorated [in print as ‘Terminator Zero’ Reinvigorates a Weary Franchise] [Terminator Zero anime]. New York Times (August 30): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/04/arts/television/terminator-zero-netflix.html?unlocked_article_code=1.MU4.AcPB.3XMbst0xv11W&smid=url-share

Leturgey, Thomas. 2024. Cartoonist Joe Wos’s success began with drawing on North Braddock Wall. [Munhall, PA] Valley Mirror (August 29)

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. The rising waters, the floating hot dog stand. How an urban climate-adaptation designer thinks about her job. Washington Post (September 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/02/shifts-climate-researcher-comic/

Hughes, William. 2024. Neil Gaiman's Dead Boy Detectives is dead, boys. Neil Gaiman's supernatural horror series Dead Boy Detectives has been canceled at Netflix after a single season. AV Club (August 30): https://www.avclub.com/neil-gaiman-dead-boys-detectives-canceled-netflix

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bill Friday – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/02/bill-friday-rip/

Friday, William R. 1999. The Thin Black Line: 30 Years of Cartooning. Bend, Oregon: Podunk Press

Unknown. 2024. William "Bill" Rodney Friday; November 8, 1942 - August 23, 2024 Obituary. Weddle Funeral Service – Stayton (n.d.): https://www.weddle-funeral.com/obituaries/William-Bill-Rodney-Friday?obId=32937390

Unknown. 2011. Bend Man Draws (a Pen) on D.B. Cooper [Bill Friday]. KTVZ News (August 5): https://ktvz.com/news/2011/08/05/bend-man-draws-a-pen-on-d-b-cooper/

W.R. (Bill) Friday Papers, 1972-2018. Finding aid prepared by Amber Raney. 2003. Western Washington University, Center for Pacific Northwest Studies. https://archiveswest.orbiscascade.org/ark:80444/xv17793

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Bill Stott 1944-2024 – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/08/31/bill-stott-1944-2024-rip/

Marshall, Glenn. 2024. Bill Stott 1944-2024. Professional Cartoonists' Association (August 29): https://procartoonists.org/bill-stott-1944-2024/

Marshall, Glenn. 2017. Jane Mattimoe's UK Case for Pencils (2): Bill Stott. Professional Cartoonists' Association (August 22): https://procartoonists.org/a-case-for-pencils-2-bill-stott/

Robinson, Mike and Charles Malet. 2024. Drawing on Experience with Bob Moran [British political cartoonist]. UK Column (August 29): https://www.ukcolumn.org/video/drawing-on-experience-with-bob-moran

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Joe Harris and Martín Morazzo return to 'Great Pacific' with new Zoop campaign. AIPT (August 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/30/joe-harris-and-martin-morazzo-return-to-great-pacific-with-new-zoop-campaign/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Maria Llovet talks art, aspirations, and vampires. The artist's latest project, 'Violent Flowers,' debuts in September. [Spain]. AIPT (August 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/29/maria-llovet-new-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. Iron Man vs. a hostile acquisition: Writer Spencer Ackerman talks Tony Stark's next era. AIPT Comics podcast (290; August 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/25/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-290-spencer-ackerman/

Bollini, Chris. 2024. Comic store reconnects customers with their childhood. ABC7 (July 31): https://abc7ny.com/videoClip/batcave-comics-comic-books-marvel-dc/15113049/

Bradley, Shi. 2024. Alan Jenkins Explores 1/6 Insurrection and Democracy in Graphic Novel Series. Times of San Diego (July 31): https://timesofsandiego.com/arts/2024/07/31/alan-jenkins-explores-1-6-insurrection-and-democracy-in-graphic-novel-series/

Morrissey, Jim. 2024. Clay Jones. Politics Ink (July 2): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6C4Ad1cC1Sz4n5vqtTr5KO

Morrissey, Jim. 2024. Cori Redford and R. Alan Brooks [What'd I Miss? comic strip]. Politics Ink (1: July 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4NFdfZWoNbPR4uUo4kSvzW

Morrissey, Jim. 2024. Kevin Necessary. Politics Ink (3; July 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2agAa49CfeDUqAzTnXxC6Y

Morrissey, Jim. 2024. Signe Wilkerson. Politics Ink (4; August 27): https://open.spotify.com/episode/4x2Y129mP7W4T3Ow6KSAsU

Freeman, John. 2024. National Literacy Trust readies launch for its World of Graphic Novels reading challenge for schools. downthetubes (September 1): https://downthetubes.net/national-literacy-trust-readies-launch-for-its-world-of-graphic-novels-reading-challenge-for-schools/

Hughes, William. 2024. Marvel debuts new Fantastic Four theme song in Hollywood Bowl "post-credits" sequence. Kevin Feige teased Marvel fans with a post-credits scene at its Infinity Saga Concert Experience—and composer Michael Giacchino delivered. AV Club (August 31): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-debuts-fantastic-four-theme-song-post-credits

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Snake. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eoku6AopLoU

DeHart, Jason. 2024.: Frazz Edition with Jef Mallett. Comic Obsessive (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a2UdG4nZWLs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Marvin Wynn. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g6ykdl5Fz2w

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott Beatty. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IdiP7_trQRU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Oren Phillips [comics historian/podcaster]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7NKVo0EJR4

Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Bryan Hitch. Comic Art Live (August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EnxAceqjWXw

Crystal, Shawn. 2024. Craig Thompson. Inkpulp Podcast (200; August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LaFOOzTkRF4

Harper, David. 2024. The Comics That Made Them with Jordan Blum. SKTCHD (August 28): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-comics-that-made-them-with-jordan-blum/

Babineau, Diana. 2024. Evil Eyes Sea: Özge Samanci shares the inspiration behind her new graphic novel, a murder mystery set in 1995 Istanbul. Northwestern Magazine (Fall): https://magazine.northwestern.edu/voices/evil-eyes-sea-ozge-samanci-graphic-novel-istanbul-turkey-murder-mystery-scuba-diving/

Gillis, Drew. 2024. Watchmen helmer Damon Lindelof can "completely and totally dismiss" bad-faith review bombing. Lindelof knows the backlash is political, which makes it all the easier to block out. AV Club (August 30): https://www.avclub.com/watchmen-creator-review-bombing-lindelof

Mi, Christine. 2024. Seeing America by train. What it's really like to travel cross-country by rail. Washington Post (August 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/interactive/2024/amtrak-train-travel-diary/

Lange, Aaron. 2024. A Waste of Ink: Cartoonists on Film. Stone Church Press (July 2): https://www.patreon.com/posts/waste-of-ink-on-107324461

Lange, Aaron. 2024. A Waste of Ink: Cartoonists on Film, Part 2. Stone Church Press (August 25): https://www.patreon.com/posts/waste-of-ink-on-110753823

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Dead Boy Detectives' Canceled after Single Season at Netflix. The series, originally set up at Max, debuted in late April. Hollywood Reporter (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/dead-boy-detectives-canceled-netflix-one-season-1235988218/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. M.S. Harkness, Cartoonist. Tradecarft (239; September 3): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-239-ms-harkness

Fraser, Katie. 2024. Pioneering writer Alan Moore introduces his new fantasy series set between 1940s London and its otherworldly counterpart. Bookseller (August 30): https://www.thebookseller.com/author-interviews/pioneering-writer-alan-moore-introduces-his-new-fantasy-series-set-between-1940s-london-and-its-otherworldly-counterpart

Sobel, Marc. 2024. Alan Moore's endless (and long forgotten) story. TCJ (September 3): https://www.tcj.com/alan-moores-endless-story/

Kennedy, Hank. 2024. Reviews: The Lonely War of Captain Willy Schultz. TCJ (September 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-lonely-war-of-captain-willy-schultz/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Why Lemony Snicket Went Insane While Annotating New 'Pinocchio' Book Illustrated By Mike Mignola. Forbes (August 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/08/27/why-lemony-snicket-went-insane-while-annotating-new-pinocchio-book-illustrated-by-mike-mignola/

Harney, Zach. 2024. Josh O'Neill of Beehive Books. Collectible Book Vault's Minds of the Press (Volume 17; August 6): https://www.collectiblebookvault.com/post/minds-of-the-press-vol-17

Jennings, Rebecca. 2024. Labor exploitation, explained by Minions. We can understand the entire history of the capitalist labor market through the Despicable Me franchise. Vox (June 22): https://www.vox.com/the-goods/23177505/minions-2-rise-of-gru-explained-capitalism

Brooks, Xan. 2024. 'We never went down the Aardman route': how the Brothers Quay rocked the animation world. Guardian (September 3): https://www.theguardian.com/film/article/2024/sep/03/aardman-brothers-quay-animation

Couch, Andrew. 2024. 'Terminator Zero' Creator Mattson Tomlin Found Peace Making a Show about an AI War. Hollywood Reporter (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/terminator-zero-mattson-tomlin-batman-1235987299/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. IDW Downsizes Again, Dismisses Copublisher, Others. Publishers Weekly (September 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95850-idw-downsizes-again-dismisses-copublisher-others.html

Ssabedra, Humberto. 2024. AI localization company Orange Inc. launches emaqi digital manga platform. The manga platform launches with a huge partnership. The Beat (September 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ai-localization-company-orange-inc-launches-emaqi-digital-manga-platform/

Saabedra, Humberto. 2024. Kodansha US announces Kodansha House pop-up event for October in New York City. The Beat (September 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kodansha-us-announces-kodansha-house-pop-up-set-for-october-in-new-york-city/

Wescott, Adam. 2024. Anime NYC ’24 Interview: Kensuke Ushio and Hiroyuki Aoi [Dandadan]. The Beat (September 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-24-interview-kensuke-ushio-and-hiroyuki-aoi/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: Louis Southard on Flash Gordon Quarterly #1. The Beat (September 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-louis-southard-on-flash-gordon-quarterly-1/

Wheatley, Thomas. 2024. "March" co-author returns with comics about U.S. Constitution amendments [Andrew Aydin]. Axios (August 30): https://www.axios.com/local/atlanta/2024/08/30/andrew-aydin-new-comic-series-register-recognized-john-lewis

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2024. Interview: Death Comes for the Toymaker! [Dakota Brown interview]. PREVIEWSworld (September 2): https://previewsworld.com/Article/269531-Interview-Death-Comes-For-The-Toymaker

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Simon Spurrier, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (103; September 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/no-not-unless-you-can-alter-time

Chackowicz, Howard. 2024. ["I am completely heartbroken to say that my dear, dear friend, the great artist/cartoonist Bernie Mireault has passed away, by his own hand, this Monday."]. Howard Chackowicz’s Facebook page (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=3789423351347162&id=100008386030851

Amiri, Jasminme. 2024. Sara Quin of Tegan and Sara on Collaboration, Comics Books, and Coming of Age. School Library Journal (August 26): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/sara-quin-of-tegan-and-sara-on-collaboration-comics-books-and-coming-of-age

Porter, Rick. 2024. Barney’s Back: Mattel Sets Premiere Date for Rebooted Preschool Show [Barney’s World]. Hollywood Reporter (September 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/new-barney-series-max-cartoon-network-1235990637/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Publishers Sue Florida, California Bans Book Bans. Big State Battles Over Books in Libraries. ICv2 (September 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57703/publishers-sue-florida-california-bans-book-bans

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Your Mother Was a Tracer… Rob Liefeld Apologises to Shelby Robertson; Shelby Robertson posted to social media that he had not been credited for his extensive inking work in Rob Liefeld's Bloodstrike. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/your-mother-was-a-tracer-rob-liefeld-apologises-to-shelby-robertson/

Pierre, Jesse. 2024. 'No sense in anything like this': Belmont community rallies to support comic book store owner after racist graffiti painted on building. The racial slur was painted on the outside wall of Doc's Basement Comics, Toys Games. WCNC (September 2): https://www.wcnc.com/article/news/local/racial-slur-belmont-comic-book-store/275-e94f3dfe-81f9-436f-abd9-49ddc53dea64

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Beano #1 Breaks the Record for the Most Expensive British Comic Ever; Beano #1 breaks the record For the most expensive British comic book ever at £30,940 at auction last week. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/beano-1-breaks-the-record-for-the-most-expensive-british-comic-ever/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Jonathan Hickman's 3W3M Launches Its Own Comic Reading App. Jonathan Hickman, Mike del Mundo, and Mike Huddleston's 3W3M launches its own Comic Reading App, for iOS, Android and tablets. Bleeding Cool (September 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jonathan-hickmans-3w3m-launches-its-own-comic-reading-app/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Richard Ashley Hamilton on Tectiv: Noirtopia.The Beat (September 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-richard-ashley-hamilton-on-tectiv-noirtopia/

Menjivar, Brittany. 2024. Revenge of the Horror Comic. Ready, boils and ghouls, for a jolting tale of tension in the EC tradition? Read the Britt-Keeper’s account of a spooky little soirée at Revenge Of in Glassell Park … if you dare! Los Angeles Review of Books (August 3): https://lareviewofbooks.org/short-takes/menjivar-party-ec-comics-relaunch/

Martin, Dan. 2024. Vintage Marvel comics sell for £12,000 [UK auction]. BBC News (August 2): BBC News, Leicester https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/czk0vvgp71yo

Mikics, David. 2024. The MAD Files. Tablet (September 2): https://www.tabletmag.com/sections/arts-letters/articles/mad-magazine-files

Mikics, David (ed). 2024. The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America’s Brain! New York: Library of America. https://www.loa.org/books/the-mad-files-writers-and-cartoonists-on-the-magazine-that-warped-americas-brain-paperback/

Mikics, David. 2024. Introduction. The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain! In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Fleener, Mary. 2024. Growing Up MAD. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Cohen, Ivan. 2024. The Golden Age Is Twelve Dept. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
O'Brien, Geoffrey. 2024. Stark Raving MAD. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Chast, Roz. 2024. A MAD Childhood. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Kreider, Tim. 2024. The World According to MAD Magazine. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Kuper, Peter. H. Kurtzman. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Hendrix, Grady. 2024. Cahiers du CinéMAD. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Crumb, R.2024. MAD and Me. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Spiegelman, Art. 2024. MAD Love. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Jacobs, Frank. 2024. Preface to Gaines. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Sikoryak, R. 2024. What a Load of Craft! In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America. Leibovitz, Liel. 2024. High Holy MAD. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.'
Weisman, Mary-Lou. 2024. Reverse Immigrant. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Garrett, Leah. 2024. Jaffee in Yiddish In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Benson, Michael. 2024. MADness in Anatolia. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Bronstein. Daniel. 2024. Brueghel of the Bronx. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Abrams, Nathan. 2024. MAD's Jewish America. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Hajdu, David. 2024. With a Little Bit of Ecch: MAD and the Movie Musical. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Thompson, Clifford. 2024. MAD and the Insurrectionists. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Altucher, Bonnie. 2024. "Spy vs Spy" vs. Prohías. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Boxer, Sarah. 2024. Mind the Gap. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Andersson, Max. 2024. Normal. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Gopnik, Adam. 2024. MAD, the '50s, and the '60s: A (Slightly) Dissident View. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Shteir, Rachel. 2024. The "Obscure and Awesome" Women Cartoonists of MAD. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Ware, Chris. 2024. To Antarctica and Back. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.
Lethem, Jonathan and Mark Allen. 2024. Here We Go with Our Own Execrable Simulacrum: MAD Fold-In. In The MAD Files: Writers and Cartoonists on the Magazine that Warped America's Brain!, edited by David Mikics. New York: Library of America.

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. R. Kikuo Johnson's "A Mother's Work". A glimpse into the lives of New York's caretakers. New Yorker (September 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-09-09

Whitehead, Sandra. 2024. Milwaukee's Salam School Girls Basketball players become graphic novel stars. Wisconsin Muslim Journal (August 2): https://wisconsinmuslimjournal.org/milwaukees-salam-school-girls-basketball-players-become-graphic-novel-stars/

Patterson, Christopher. 2024. Epileptic! Possibly The Greatest Autobiographical Graphic Novel Out There! Comic Watch (August 5): https://comic-watch.com/comic-book-reviews/epileptic-possibly-the-greatest-autobiographical-graphic-novel-out-there

Zaltzman, Lio. 2024. An Exclusive Look at Dara Horn's New Passover Graphic Novel, the "People Love Dead Jews" author's first kids' book is making all our Passover dreams come true. Kveller (August 5): https://www.kveller.com/an-exclusive-look-at-dara-horns-new-passover-graphic-novel/

Steinberg, Jessica. 2024. Animation event to host artist behind Noa Argamani graphic novel. Annual Animix Festival will focus on works created since October 7, including guest Makoto Tanaka, Japanese illustrator and Israel supporter. Times of Israel (August 1): https://www.timesofisrael.com/animation-event-to-host-artist-behind-noa-argamani-graphic-novel/

Wilding, Josh. 2024. Captain Marvel's Latest Comic Book Series, Released To Tie In with The Marvels, Has Been Canceled. Comic Book Movie (August 3): https://comicbookmovie.com/comics/marvel-comics/captain-marvels-latest-comic-book-series-released-to-tie-in-with-the-marvels-has-been-canceled-a212475

Unknown. 2024. Stories through pictures: Studying graphic retellings of "David & Goliath" [religion]. Union College (August 5): https://www.union.edu/news/stories/202408/stories-through-pictures-studying-graphic-retellings-david-goliath

James, Jonathan. 2024. Exclusive Preview of Steven S. DeKnight & Michael Gaydos' Horror Graphic Novel Beneath. Daily Dead (August 1): https://dailydead.com/exclusive-preview-of-steven-s-deknight-michael-gaydos-horror-graphic-novel-beneath/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Mike Mignola is getting his first-ever gallery show hosted by New York's Philippe Labaune gallery. The Beat (September 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mike-mignola-is-getting-his-first-ever-gallery-show-hosted-by-new-yorks-philippe-labaune-gallery/

Bacon, James. 2024. Dublin Comic Con – All the comic art… . downthetubes (September 3): https://downthetubes.net/dublin-comic-con-all-the-comic-art/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Galway Cartoon Festival to feature Speedbump creator Dave Coverly. Daily Cartoonist (Septmeber 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/04/galway-cartoon-festival-to-feature-speedbump-creator-dave-coverly/

Freeman, John. 2024. Embassy of Japan London launches 18th "Manga Jiman" competition. downthetubes (September 3): https://downthetubes.net/embassy-of-japan-london-launches-18th-manga-jiman-competition/

Ford, Lily and Patrick Brzeski. 2024. Joaquin Phoenix, Lady Gaga Bring Gotham to Venice, Electrify Fest with Ambitious 'Joker: Folie à Deux'. Hollywood Reporter (September 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/joaquin-phoenix-lady-gaga-venice-joker-2-folie-a-deux-premiere-1235991087/

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Joker: Folie à Deux' Review: Frustrating Sequel Is Most Electric When Joaquin Phoenix and Lady Gaga Sing, Dance and Romance. Hollywood Reporter (September 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/joker-folie-a-deux-review-joaquin-phoenix-lady-gaga-todd-phillips-sequel-1235989963/

Antoniello, Joseph. 2024. 'I've made several little stamps on pop culture' – Grant Geissman discusses his storied and varied career with Joseph Antoniello. TCJ (September 4): https://www.tcj.com/ive-made-several-little-stamps-on-pop-culture-grant-geissman-discusses-his-storied-and-varied-career-with-joseph-antoniello/

Chatfield, Jason. 2024. What's in Your Road Kit? What's your "Ride-Or-Die" Travel Toolkit for when you're out of the studio? Process Junkie (September 4): https://www.process-junkie.com/p/whats-in-your-road-kit

Keats, Emma. 2024. Hold on tight spider-monkeys: there's an animated Twilight series coming. Netflix is producing a sparkly new animated series based on Stephanie Meyers' Midnight Sun. AV Club (September 4): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-animated-twilighthttps://www.avclub.com/netflix-animated-twilight

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Twilight' Animated Series a Go at Netflix. Lionsgate TV will produce the show, based on author Stephenie Meyer's novel 'Midnight Sun.' Hollywood Reporter (September 4):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/twilight-animated-series-netflix-1235991291/

Betancourt, Manuel. 2024. Universal Basic Guys is utterly basic. Fox's animated sitcom feels notably retrograde. AV Club (September 4): https://www.avclub.com/universal-basic-guys-review-tv

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Laura Lee Gulledge, Young Adult Comic Artist. Comic Culture (June 8): https://www.pbs.org/video/laura-lee-gulledge-young-adult-comic-artist-lv2dp5/

Jacobson, David. 1994. Life's a menagerie in new 'Mutts' strip. Detroit News (September 5): 37, 40. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/04/guard-dog-book-and-mutts-30th-year/

Unknown. 2024. Celebrating 30 Years of MUTTS. Mutts (September): https://mutts.com/pages/30-years-of-mutts

Petrie, Margaret. 2024. Paul Noth – Surprise. Authentic Obsessions (92; September 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/paul-noth-surprise/id1520996089?i=1000668119087

Cox, Gordon. 2024. How an 'Ivy League Witch' Brought Broadway to Tarot Cards [Al Hirschfeld, aka My Reading with the Hirschfeld Broadway Tarot Cards]. Stagecraft (August 20): https://variety.com/2024/legit/podcasts/broadway-tarot-cards-al-hirschfeld-deck-1236112361/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Inside Out 2' Surpasses 'The Lion King' Remake, Becomes Highest-Grossing Animated Feature of All Time. Cartoon Brew (September 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/inside-out-2-surpasses-the-lion-king-becomes-highest-grossing-animated-feature-of-all-time-242814.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Report: Warner Bros. Plans To Relaunch Looney Tunes Theatrically in 2028. Cartoon Brew (August 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/report-warner-bros-plans-to-relaunch-looney-tunes-theatrically-in-2028-242805.html

Biswas, Prosenjit. 2024. Step-by-Step: Creating Kid-Friendly Educational Animation [India]. Cartoon Brew Connect (August 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-reallusion/step-by-step-creating-kid-friendly-educational-animation-242793.html

Williams, Richard. 2024. Why Would They Try and Do a Grey Rabbit?: Excerpt from Richard Williams' 'Adventures in Animation'. Animation Magazine (August 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/08/why-would-they-try-and-do-a-grey-rabbit-excerpt-from-richard-williams-adventures-in-animation/

Williams, Richard E. and Imogen Sutton. 2024. Adventures in Animation: How I Learned, Who I Learned from and What I Did with It. London: Faber & Faber

Anderson, Jenna. 2024. Dying Inside's Lisa Sterle Talks Crafting the Graphic Novel's Aesthetic. Vault's new graphic novel arrives in September. Comicbook Comics (August 5): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/dying-inside-lisa-sterle-graphic-novel-interview/

Gnerre, Sam. 2024. South Bay history: Geoffrey Patterson was a superhero to South Bay comic book fans [store]. [Hermosa Beach, CA] Daily Breeze (August 5): https://www.dailybreeze.com/2024/08/05/south-bay-history-geoffrey-patterson-was-a-superhero-to-south-bay-comic-book-fans/

To, Anne. 2023. Two of LA's Oldest Comics Stores Are Closing Down. LAist (October 29): https://laist.com/news/arts-and-entertainment/two-of-las-oldest-comic-stores-are-closing-down#

Bohlen, Teague. 2024. Epilectra Electrifies in New Superhero Graphic Novel Series. Denver author Sue Seserman "transforms disabilities into superabilities." Westword (August 5): https://www.westword.com/arts/denver-author-debuts-new-superhero-in-epilectra-graphic-novel-21547868

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Justin Coke Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gkZuSz7bhDE

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Webtoon Seeks To Shut Down Pirate Sites; Issues Subpoena to Cloudflare. ICv2 (September 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57709/webtoon-seeks-shut-down-pirate-sites

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund Pivoting in Era of Free Speech Battles after Executive Director Departure, Pandemic, Funding Collapse. ICv2 (September 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57714/comic-book-legal-defense-fund-pivoting-era-free-speech-battles

Lefrak, Mikaela. 2024. Upper Valley cartoonist's first graphic novel explores teen angst and imagination [Emma Hunsinger]. Vermont Public (August 5): https://www.vermontpublic.org/show/vermont-edition/2024-08-05/upper-valley-cartoonists-first-graphic-novel-explores-teen-angst-and-imagination

Ermini, Doug. 1992. Unbaked Cookies: The Drawings of James Thurber. Timeline Magazine (April/May): .
Wescott, Adam. 2024. Anime NYC ’24: Evan Minto’s Manga Magazine Mania. Adam Wescott takes in a deeply researched history of Japanese manga magazines by Azuki's Evan Minto. The Beat (September 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-24-evan-mintos-manga-magazine-mania/
Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. Florida School Bans Popular BL Manga for Right-to-Left Reading Format (& "Inappropriate" Relationship) [Sasaki and Miyano]. CBR (September 2): https://www.cbr.com/sasaki-and-miyano-boys-love-america-school-ban/
Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. Studio Ghibli's "Phantom Masterpiece" Finally Gets the Spotlight after 31 Years in New Release. CBR (August 29): https://www.cbr.com/studio-ghibli-ocean-waves-new-art-book-release/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Snipple Animation Expands Studio Scope; Mike Hegarty Named Head of Int’l Partnerships. Animation Magazine (September 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/snipple-animation-expands-studio-scope-mike-hegarty-named-head-of-intl-partnerships/
Sandoval, Barry. 2022. The Long Wait for a Reprint, Part I [Batman]. Heritage Auctions Comic and Animation News (March 11): https://comics.ha.com/c/newsletter.zx?frame=no&id=6137&ctrack=1564170&type=collectort-1-comic-news-tem090524#collector-f
Sandoval, Barry. 2022. Marvel Tales #1: An Appreciation (The Long Wait for a Reprint, Part 2). Heritage Auctions Comic and Animation News (November 15): https://comics.ha.com/c/newsletter.zx?frame=no&id=6258&ctrack=1564170&type=collectort-1-comic-news-tem090524#collector-c
Sandoval, Barry. 2024. Discovering the Origin of the Fantastic Four (The Long Wait for a Reprint, Part 3). Heritage Auctions Comic and Animation News (September 5): https://comics.ha.com/c/newsletter.zx?frame=no&id=6552#collector-t
Freeman, John. 2024. Artist in the Spotlight: Vincent Mahé [France]. downthetubes (September 4): https://downthetubes.net/artist-in-the-spotlight-vincent-mahe/
Blauvelt, Christian. 2024. Disney Pauses Neil Gaiman’s ‘The Graveyard Book’ Adaptation in Wake of Sexual Assault Allegations — Exclusive. IndieWire has learned the film, which had set up production offices, is now on hold due to multiple factors, including the claims against the book's author. IndieWire (September 4): https://www.indiewire.com/news/breaking-news/neil-gaiman-film-the-graveyard-book-sexual-assault-claims-1235043606/
Halsband, Megan. 2024. Vera Brosgol and Kazu Kibuishi: We Built These Worlds, Come Visit. Library of Congress National Book Festival (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lnl0RH-ujB0 and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11460
Choie, Dianne. 2024. Gene Luen Yang and LeUyen Pham: How to Break a Love Curse. Library of Congress National Book Festival (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4aGUyEZAkKo and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11463
Greenberg, Neil. 2024. Pablo Cartaya and Hena Khan: Sports and Why We Love Them. Library of Congress National Book Festival (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6sGAmajRdVY and https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11461
Bissette, Stephen. 2024. [..." Rantz Hoseley's post on the late great Bernie Mireault bears your giving it a deep read."]. Stephen Bissette’s Facebook (September 5): https://www.facebook.com/stephen.bissette.7/posts/pfbid07BJWawverRSMSBoYM9At2JgayxfDq7grYWL3WhwHL4GxCZkFsMRkUm6TULb4ZZzSl
Gertler, Nat. 2024. ["Word is spreading the Bernie Mireault, creator of The Jam, has taken himself out of the game.]. Nat Gertler’s Facebook (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/nat.gertler/posts/pfbid03134GwQBVeVSKaD69A26QhA6J4MxgbJPYsxJ87M3tvsmaMgG2Lh18PFrJjxCStQYLl
Hoseley, Rantz. 2024. ["Bernie Mireault was one of my favorite people in comics"]. Rantz Hoseley’s Facebook (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/RantzHoseley/posts/pfbid02puHggeCTAQUR8PnunWJ7YcjV7CxvYmfWRNsxbtdpLiHhYircep2KRwD2w31uvn4Yl
Levitz, Paul. 2024. ["But I find myself mourning Bernie Mireault this morning, as word of his death spreads over the web."]. Paul Levitz’s Facebook (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid02zVphTSKx8qfgLnzHbXcebqqKHh4n74sYZVAtzrXs1ZGSNcueHDumPqSzTmWWcbUol

Templeton, Ty. 2024. ["I am devastated by the loss of Bernie Mireault from this world."]. Ty Templeton's Facebook (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/ty.templeton.94/posts/pfbid0zw3yniD9rtyKC5vuKquVYFnLDuQR1vT3VzjMyRn6g15jUpLCftZA1iXb4AmWdSYLl

Wager, Matt. 2024. [... "this morning I couldn't possibly be sadder than to learn of the untimely death of my one-time friend and Grendel collaborator, Bernie Mireault"]. Matt Wagner's Facebook (September 4): https://www.facebook.com/matt.wagner.3158652/posts/pfbid0JvzW3zysjkxD1bxdrCKSeb16m4U4y3aUX2fX5sekE1kTb2GypVtHEy16di3VvRutl

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Creator and Songwriter Bernie Mireault. downthetubes (September 5): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-creator-and-songwriter-bernie-mireault/

Gagnon, Richard. 2024. Thanks, Bernie: A Fine Pair from Mr. Mireault. Who's Out There? (September 5): https://whosoutthere.ca/2024/09/05/thanks-bernie-a-fine-pair-from-mr-mireault/

Unknown. 2024. RIP Grendel Artist Bernie Mireault. Tripwire (September 5): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/rip-grendel-artist-bernie-mireault/

Unknown. 2024. Tripwire Talks To Veteran Inker Wade von Grawbadger. Tripwire (September 4): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/tripwire-talks-to-veteran-inker-wade-von-grawbadger/

Unknown. 2024. Artists Talk about the Right Way To Draw Batman. Tripwire (August 25): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/artists-talk-about-the-right-way-to-draw-batman/

Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Grace Drayton. Scoop (September 6): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277382

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. Manta Announces Expansion of over 300 Titles and GEM Payment System. Manta Announces Expansion of over 300 Titles and GEM Payment System for creators on their digital comics and webnovel platform. Bleeding Cool (September 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/manta-announces-expansion-of-over-300-titles-and-gem-payment-system/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bernie Mireault, Comic Creator of The Jam, Has Passed Away at Age 64. Bleeding Cool (September 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bernie-mireault-creator-of-the-jam-has-died-aged-64/

Unknown. 2024. Behind the Lines exhibition. 2019-2023. Museum of Australian Democracy at Old Parliament House (n.d.): https://behindthelines.moadoph.gov.au/

Behind the Lines: The process [political cartoonist interviews] Museum of Australian Democracy https://soundcloud.com/moadoph/sets/behind-the-lines-the-process

Smerconish, Michael. 2024. Michael reveals the cover the first ever Editorial Cartoon Book (Now on Sale!). Michael Smerconish (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nMw5PulqZ1s

Prollamante, Louise. 2024. GLAAD Brings Transmasculine Representation to San Diego Comic-Con, IMDb Boat and Entertainment Weekly Bash. GLAAD (August 6): https://glaad.org/glaad-brings-transmasculine-representation-to-san-diego-comic-con-imdb-boat-and-entertainment-weekly-bash/

Nash, Matthew. 2024. Kids create comics with Portland cartoonist [Aron Nels Steinke]. Sequim [WA] Gazette (August 7): https://www.sequimgazette.com/news/kids-create-comics-with-portland-cartoonist/

Moos, Holger. 2024. Excellent comic books [Germany; Anke Feuchtenberger; Sandra Rummler; Nando von Arb; Tobias Aeschbacher]. Goethe Institut (August): https://www.goethe.de/prj/ger/en/ihr/bks/25841222-.html

Clarke, Stewart. 2024. Netflix Argentina Slate Includes Adaptations of Graphic Novel 'El Eternauta' & Comic Strip 'Mafalda' and a Local Version of 'Love Is Blind'. Deadline (August 6): https://deadline.com/2024/08/netflix-argentina-el-eternauta-mafalda-love-is-blind-1236032796/

Loreto, Maria. 2024. Beloved Argentinean comic strip character 'Mafalda' to be adapted by Netflix. "Mafalda" was created by the late artist Quino. Hola! (August 6): https://www.hola.com/us/entertainment/20240806711262/mafalda-netflix-series-quino/

Bennett, Tara. 2024. U.K. Animators Are Being Asked To Share Data for the She Drew That 2024 U.K. Animation Salary Rate Survey. Cartoon Brew (September 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/u-k-animators-are-being-asked-to-share-data-for-the-she-drew-that-2024-u-k-animation-salary-rate-survey-242843.html

Wyatt, Dennis. 2024. Dell'Osso among corn mazes celebrating comic strip [Peanuts]. Manteca/Ripon Bulletin (August 9). Online at https://www.mantecabulletin.com/news/local-news/dellosso-among-corn-mazes-celebrating-comic-strip/

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Quiet: Level One Graphic Novel Sets a Tiny Skeleton on a Big Adventure. Jonah Lobe's Quiet: Level One Graphic Novel is now on Kickstarter, and we've got all the details on the big adventure. Comicbook Comics (August 8): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/quiet-level-one-graphic-novel-sets-a-tiny-skeleton-on-a-big-adventure/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. IDW Posts Another Quarterly Loss; Co-Publisher, Others, Laid Off. ICv2 (September 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57724/idw-posts-another-quarterly-loss

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Flying Colors Reopens in New Location, Community Cleans Up Vandalism at Doc's Comics, Collector's Paradise Celebrates 30th Anniversary, Secret Headquarters Ditches Bricks & Mortar. ICv2's Shop Talk (September 6): ttps://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57729/flying-colors-reopens-new-location-community-cleans-up-vandalism-docs-comics-collectors-paradise-celebrates-30th-anniversary-secret-headquarters-ditches-bricks-mortar

Djegal, Philippe. 2024. Beloved Concord comic book store finds new home, continues serving community. KRON (September 4): https://www.kron4.com/news/bay-area/flying-colors-comics-new-location/

Unknown. 2024. New Owners at The Comic Book Depot. Scoop (September): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277142

Dixon, Victor. 2024. Comic book store is leveling up Student Life activities. Newman [University] Vantage (September 5): https://www.newmanvantage.com/2024/09/05/comic-book-store-is-leveling-up-student-life-activities/

Hronik, Richard H. III. 2024. Harrisonburg Comic Shop Celebrates 10 Years. [Harrisonburg, VA] Daily News-Record (July 21): https://www.dnronline.com/news/harrisonburg-comic-shop-celebrates-10-years/article_8c7c04db-a37d-5eca-a6ce-9ffdee998875.html

McCoy, John and Andrei Molotiu. 2022. "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Netzer, Nancy. 2022. Preface. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp v-vi. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

McCoy, John and Andrei Molotiu. 2022. Introduction. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 1-5. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

McCoy, John. 2022. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 7-26. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

McCoy, John and Andrei Molotiu. 2022. An interview with Françoise Mouly. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 27-40. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

McCoy, John and Andrei Molotiu. 2022. An Interview with Peter Bagge. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 41-52. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Molotiu, Andrei. 2022. Gary Panter: Comics as Acts of Drawing. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 53-70. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Lowe, Tyne. 2022. Mark Beyer: The "Outsider" in the Comics Avant-garde. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 71-82. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Heer, Jeet. 2022. Trash Collectors: Alternative Cartoonists as Recuperative Nostalgists. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond:

American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 83-92. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Hatfield, Charles. 2022. Gazing, Playing, Cartooning: Jim Wooding vis-á-vis Surrealism. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 93-108. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2022. The Brief, Wondrous Story of Love and Rockets. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 109-114. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Crow, Andy. 2022. A Lot of Guts: The body politics of underground and alternative comics. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 115-122. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Harrison-Kahan, Lori, Andrei Molotiu, and Lorenzo Alexander L. Puente. 2022. Maus, Fun Home, and beyond: Comics in the university classroom. "Raw" and "Weirdo": Comics in Search of Authenticity and an Audience. In "Raw," "Weirdo," and Beyond: American Alternative Comics, 1980-2000 [exhibit catalogue]. Edited by John McCoy and Andrei Molotiu. pp 123-132. Boston: McMullen Museum of Art, Boston College. Online at https://dlib.bc.edu/islandora/object/bc-ir:110031/datastream/PDF/view

Aoki, Deb, Zack Davisson, Hiroko Yoda, and Matt Alt. 2024. The Ultimate Yokai Panel. Anime NYC 2024 (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qfiEBsKJYKs

Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2024. Stargazing for September [Argentina; Sole Otero's 'Mothballs', Charles Burns' 'Final Cut']. PW Comics World: More To Come (637; September 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1331

Unkown. 2024. Korean War Hero Honored in AUSA Graphic Novel. Association of the United States Army (August 6): https://www.ausa.org/news/korean-war-hero-honored-ausa-graphic-novel

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Abrams debuts variants for Human Nature, its first monthly series. Abrams Comics makes its official debut in November. The Beat (September 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-abrams-debuts-variants-for-human-nature-its-first-monthly-series/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Elizabeth Olsen wasn't convinced a Marvel TV show would work before WandaVision. Elizabeth Olsen wasn't contractually obligated to do a Marvel TV show, she just wanted to (even though she was nervous). AV Club (September 6): https://www.avclub.com/elizabeth-olsen-no-one-forced-marvel-wandavision-curveball

Duffy, J. C. 2024. New Yorker Cartoons. JC Duffy (September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tVn-yWaqM3g

McConnell, Robin. Inkstuds's Substack. https://inkstuds.substack.com/

Piccolo, Rina. Rina Piccolo: Comics and More. https://rinapiccolo.substack.com/

Brouwer, Joachim. 2019. The Catholic Press and American Comic Books [religion]. Catholic Standard (April 1): https://catholicstand.com/the-catholic-press-and-american-comic-books/

Yamane, Yukiko. 2024. Horror maestro Ito spills beans on how he comes up with ideas [Junji Ito]. Asahi Shimbun (August 31): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15363659

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Jason Loo Talks 'Dazzler'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (265; September 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/02/x-men-monday-265-jason-loo-talks-dazzler/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Julian Hanshaw bombards hearts and minds with 'Space Junk'. AIPT (September 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/03/space-junk-ogn-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. 'Spectrum' hums a different comics tune. Creators Rick Quinn and Dave Chisholm discuss the intricacies of this music-comics melding. AIPT (September 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/03/spectrum-creator-feature/

Brooke, David. 2024. David Dastmalchian on the horror heart of 'Creature Commandos'. AIPT (September 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/05/creature-commandos-qa/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "Fantasy Seems to Have Had a Bit of a Renaissance in Comics" – Gary Moloney Takes Us to the World of 'When the Blood Has Dried'. Broken Frontier (September 3): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/moloney-when-the-blood-has-dried/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "The Simplicity of Black and White Can Deliver a Powerful Visual Impact" – Tinglin Liu on Adapting Poe's 'The Masque of the Red Death' for Comics. Broken Frontier (September 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/tinglin-liu-red-death-interview/

Linsley, Sara. 2024. Manga Lettering Round Table @ Anime NYC 2024. Manga Lettering (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtbkSAkNBeQ

Harper, David. 2024. Easy Button with Kelly Sue DeConnick. Off Panel (463; September 3): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel463-easy-button-with-kelly-sue-deconnick

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. 2024 AnimeNYC and Flame Con Recap. PW Comics World: More To Come (636; August 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1330

Zhou, Ziqing. 2024. Revisiting Haraway's Cyborg Myth: A Case Study of Female Cyborg Characters in Marvel Comics. Transactions on Social Science, Education and Humanities Research 10 (2024): 2nd International Conference on Humanities and Arts, Design and Culture (HADC 2024). Online at https://wepub.org/index.php/TSSEHR/article/view/3263 and https://wepub.org/index.php/TSSEHR/article/view/3263/3551 and https://doi.org/10.62051/y1dcwq44

Jackson, Luke C. 2024. Book review: The Road: A Graphic Novel Adaptation, by Cormac McCarthy and Manu Larcenet. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 6): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/09/book-review-road-graphic-novel.html

McCarthy, Cormac and Manu Larcenet. 2024. The Road: A Graphic Novel Adaptation. New York: Abrams ComicArts. US $26.99. ISBN: 9781419776779. https://store.abramsbooks.com/products/the-road-a-graphic-novel-adaptation

Flinn, Margaret C. 2024. Book Review: Advocate: A Graphic Memoir of Family, Community, and the Fight for Environmental Justice by Eddie Ahn. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/09/book-review-advocate-graphic-memoir-of.html

Eddie Ahn. 2024. Advocate: A Graphic Memoir of Family, Community, and the Fight for Environmental Justice. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Graphics. 208 pp. US$24.99 (Hardcover). ISBN: 9781984862495; Ebook ISBN: 9781984862501. https://www.penguinrandomhouse.com/books/729254/advocate-by-eddie-ahn/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Matt Bors unleashes 'The Toxic Avenger' for a new generation. AIPT (September 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/06/the-toxic-avenger-qa/

Brooke, David and Collier Jennings. 2024. An X-Men conversation with writer Alex Paknadel: From Sentinels to Infinity Comics. AIPT Comics Podcast (291; September 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/01/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-291-alex-paknadel/

Park, Michelle. 2024. David Ostow on Journey to Becoming a New Yorker Cartoonist. New York Live (September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7zU5SpKkbjk

Tarrazi, Alexis. 2024. Addamsfest Returns To Westfield In October 2024. For the 7th year, the town-wide festival will honor Westfield's Charles Addams with a "Be Witched" theme. Westfield NJ Patch (September 6): https://patch.com/new-jersey/westfield/addamsfest-returns-westfield-october-2024

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Shane Berryhill. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gEVG1blnVqY

Rudig, Stephanie. 2024. What a Laugh: Cartoonist Adam Griffiths Has Comic Events on the Mind. Washington City Paper (September 6): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/748776/what-a-laugh-cartoonist-adam-griffiths-has-comic-events-on-the-mind/

Freeman, John. 2024. Lakes Festival Focus: An Interview with Comic Artist Michael Lark. downthetubes (September 6): https://downthetubes.net/lakes-festival-focus-an-interview-with-comic-artist-michael-lark/

Zeitchikm, Steven. 2024. How 'Wild Robot' Expands on — and Deepens — Peter Brown's Book. Hollywood Reporter (September 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dreamworks-animation-the-wild-robot-tiff-2024-humanity-1235993738/

Unknown. 2024. NCS Conference and 78th Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (September 6): https://nationalcartoonists.com/digital-playbill-2023-2/ and https://www.flipbookpdf.net/web/files/uploads/0046f14122a32e93fa36b160f541d443d3c0f238FBP29703983.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Retailers Asked To Destroy Spawn Misery #4 Blank Sketch Cover Copies. Comic Book Retailers asked to destroy Spawn Misery #4 Blank Sketch copies after it was printed on the incorrect cover stock. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/retailers-asked-to-destroy-spawn-misery-4-blank-sketch-cover-copies/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Flash Gordon #1 Blank Sketch Cover Is Just Blank – and Now Returnable. Bleeding Cool (August 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/flash-gordon-1-blank-sketch-cover-is-just-blank-and-now-returnable/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Image Recall and Reprint Sacrificers Giant-Sized Artist Proof Edition. Yesterday, Bleeding Cool reported on a printing error on the Sacrificers Giant-Sized Artist Proof Edition, from Image Comics. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-recall-and-reprint-sacrificers-giant-sized-artist-proof-edition/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scoop: IDW Publishing Hires Bobby Curnow as Its New Editor-In-Chief. Bleeding Cool learns through sources that IDW is to rehire Bobby Curnow as the new Editor-In-Chief of IDW Publishing, replacing Jamie S Rich. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scoop-idw-publishing-hires-bobby-curnow-new-editor-in-chief/

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'Agatha All Along' EP Mary Livanos on the Ever-Changing Title Gag and Following Up a Chart-Topping Single. The team decided to trick fans with a series of fake titles for the show "after the best day of brainstorming I think we've ever had," says the executive producer. Hollywood Reporter (September 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/agatha-all-along-mary-livanos-1235994033/

Hughes, William. 2024. Agatha All Along producer explains that very long fake title gag. "The nature of the stunt felt very Agatha, very liar," said EP Mary Livanos, noting the gag was the brainchild of creator Jac Schaeffer. AV Club (September 6): https://www.avclub.com/agatha-all-along-producer-explains-all-those-fake-titles

Hughes, William. 2024. Thank the spiral, Adult Swim's Uzumaki trailer looks sufficiently fucked up. Yes, they've animated the part with the hair, and yes, it's as awful as you always knew it would be. AV Club (September 7): https://www.avclub.com/adult-swim-uzumaki-trailerhttps://www.avclub.com/adult-swim-uzumaki-trailer

Garbarino, Steve. 2024. What Happens in Vegas? Illustrator Ralph Steadman has been best known for his collaborations with Hunter S. Thompson. An immersive new exhibition may change that. Air Mail (September 7): https://airmail.news/issues/2024-9-7/what-happens-in-vegas

Harper, David. 2024. Names as Symbols: On the Importance of Artist Signatures, and the Story behind Some of Them. SKTCHD (September 4): https://sktchd.com/longform/artist-signatures-feature/

Morgan, Emmanuel. 2024. Athletes Go Super Saiyan for Anime. Young professional athletes are increasingly broadcasting their obsession with anime like "Pokémon" and "Naruto," upending preconceptions about kinds of fandom. New York Times (September 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/08/arts/television/anime-sports-athletes-pokemon-naruto-dragon-ball.html

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'The Wild Robot' Review: Lupita Nyong'o and Pedro Pascal Make Unlikely Co-Parents in Poignant DreamWorks Animated Feature. Hollywood Reporter (September 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-wild-robot-review-lupita-nyongo-pedro-pascal-dreamworks-1235993919/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Exclusive: Three covers for Ekos, the new universe from the man who brought you Marvel Studios. The Beat (September 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/three-covers-ekos-the-new-universe-from-marvel-studios-david-maisel/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. 'I quit my job as a content moderator. I can never go back to who I was before.' How a former content moderator thinks about the job. Washington Post's Shifts newsletter (September 9). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/09/shifts-content-moderator-comic/

Byers, Joshua. 2024. Comics legend's 'Strange' collection on display at Bottle Works [Steve Ditko]. [Johnstown, PA] Tribune-Democrat (August 12): https://www.tribdem.com/news/comics-legends-strange-collection-now-on-display-at-bottle-works/article_1f58cf6c-566e-11ef-85ca-13bdd5038377.html

Campbell, Scott. 2024. "A revelation": The graphic novel that inspired Bong Joon-ho's 'Memories of Murder' [From Hell]. Far Out (August 11): https://faroutmagazine.co.uk/graphic-novel-that-inspired-bong-joon-ho/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Perfume That Smells Like a Comic Book Store. The 9 The Comics Store of George candle and perfume is available from Lola James Harper by Rami Mekdachi to make everything smell like comics. Bleeding Cool (September 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-perfume-that-smells-like-a-comic-book-store/

DiCarlo, Gemma. 2024. Portland author's debut graphic novel explores generational effects of PTSD [Carl Sciacchitano's "The Heart That Fed"]. OPB (August 12): https://www.opb.org/article/2024/08/12/think-out-loud-graphic-novel-the-heart-that-fed/

Li, Isabel. 2024. Clean Energy Meets Murder Mystery; SCE partners with the nonprofit Earthshot on its graphic novel to teach readers clean energy technology is cool. [Supercharged!]. Energized (August 9): https://energized.edison.com/stories/clean-energy-meets-murder-mystery

London, Michelle. 2024. The rise of the graphic novel: Mainstream and small screen, they're not just for kids anymore. [Dubuque, IA] Telegraph Herald (August 11): https://www.telegraphherald.com/news/features/article_b24a7f7a-4f78-11ef-98ba-83149323b470.html

Unknown. 2024. Summer Enrichment students create their own graphic novels. Warwick Valley Central School District (August 12): https://warwickvalleyschools.com/students-create-their-own-graphic-novels-in-summer-enrichment-course/

Aman, Robert. 2024. Thierry Van Hasselt on the history of Frémok and pushing the boundaries of comics. TCJ (September 9): https://www.tcj.com/thierry-van-hasselt-on-the-history-of-fremok-and-pushing-the-boundaries-of-comics/

Aoki, Deb. 2024. Orange Inc exec clarifies AI use for emaqi manga localization. Rei Kuroda explains how human-AI 'co-working' can make more manga available to the world. The Beat (September 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/orange-inc-exec-clarifies-ai-use-for-emaqi-manga-localization/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Sports Cartoonist Charlie McGill, 90, Retires. Daily Cartoonist (September 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/08/sports-cartoonist-charlie-mcgill-retires/

Kelly, Mike. 2024. Charlie McGill leaves an indelible legacy in the world of North Jersey sports. North Jersey (September 8): https://www.northjersey.com/story/sports/high-school/2024/09/08/charlie-mcgill-nj-athlete-of-the-week-artist/75090102007/

Pettigano, Michael V. 2024. Bergen Record Athlete of the Week and Charlie McGIll. A Documentary [aka The Athlete of the Week Story. How a simple sketch became a NJ honor]. North Jersey (June 23): https://www.northjersey.com/videos/sports/high-school/athlete-of-the-week/2023/06/23/athlete-week-and-charlie-mcgill-documentary-northjersey/12118128002/

Cooper, Darren, Sean Farrell, and Michael V. Pettigano. 2024. Charlie McGill to receive Lifetime Achievement Award at 2024 North Jersey HS Sports Awards. North Jersey (June 12): https://www.northjersey.com/story/sports/high-school/2024/06/12/charlie-mcgill-bergen-record-artist-lifetime-achievement-award-north-jersey/74052140007/

Unknown. 2024. See photos of Charlie McGill, Athlete of the Week artist, throughout his career. NorthJersey (September 8): https://www.northjersey.com/picture-gallery/sports/hs-sports/2024/09/08/charlie-mcgill-artist-the-record-nj-athlete-of-the-week-photos/75058725007/

Czerwinski, Mark J. 2024. 50 Years of Charlie McGill - Golden Anniversary - Athletes of the Week a joy for Record artist. Bergen [NJ] Record (November 16): S-7. Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/The_Record_2004_11_16_43.jpg

Degg, D. D. 2024. Rosebuds Gets into Print This Weekend. Daily Cartoonist (September 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/08/rosebuds-gets-into-print-this-weekend/

Lincoln, Ross A. 2022. 'Maus,' Pulitzer-Winning Graphic Novel about the Holocaust, Banned by Tennessee School Board. Yahoo! News (January 26): https://ca.news.yahoo.com/maus-pulitzer-winning-graphic-novel-054930202.html

McDonell, Patrick. 2024. A Letter from Patrick: The MUTTS 30th Anniversary. Mutts (September 6): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-letter-from-patrick-the-mutts-30th-anniversary

Strause, Jackie. 2024. 'The Franchise' Skewers Superhero Movies in Teaser Trailer. The HBO series from 'Veep' creator Armando Iannucci and 'Succession' writer Jon Brown targets big-budget genre sets. Hollywood Reporter (September 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-franchise-skewers-superhero-movies-trailer-1235995968/

Breen, Alex. 2024. Judgment Day: An Interview with Declan Shalvey. Comic Book Yeti (September 3): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/judgment-day-an-interview-with-declan-shalvey

Barnett, Matt. 2024. 23 Minutes of Charles Schulz Drawing Peanuts. Matt Barnett (August 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=poCtWR7nqqM

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 'MeteoHeroes' TV Series Is Taking Climate Education Directly to Children in American Schools. Cartoon Brew (September 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/meteoheroes-tv-series-is-taking-climate-education-directly-to-children-in-american-schools-242903.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Netflix's 'Blue Eye Samurai' and 'Big Mouth' Are Triumphant at Creative Arts Emmy Awards. Cartoon Brew (September 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/netflixs-blue-eye-samurai-and-big-mouth-are-triumphant-at-creative-arts-emmy-awards-242874.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Sony Wants To Produce More Animation Content, But Hampered by Animator Shortage, High Costs. Cartoon Brew (September 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/sony-wants-to-produce-more-animation-content-but-hampered-by-animator-shortage-high-costs-242893.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bad Idea's Booth Only Open One Hour a Day at Baltimore Comic Con. Bad Idea Comic at Baltimore Comic Con will open for just one hour each day, with three special comics and three collector's items for free. Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-ideas-booth-only-open-one-hour-a-day-at-baltimore-comic-con/

Beresford, Jack. 2024. How The Mask Director Discovered Cameron Diaz and Made a Comedy Classic Out of Horror. Exclusive: Chuck Russell talks about discovering Cameron Diaz, campaigning for Jim Carrey, working with animals, and The Mask sequel that never was. Den of Geek (September 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/how-the-mask-director-discovered-cameron-diaz-made-comedy-classic/

George, Joe. 2024. Batman: The Last Halloween Is the End of the Long Halloween Saga and a Tribute to Tim Sale. Exclusive: Writer Jeph Loeb talks about what fans should expect from the final chapter of the Batman: The Long Halloween saga and remembers the great Tim Sale. Den of Geek (September 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/batman-the-last-halloween-jeph-loeb-tim-sale-tribute/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Jack Kirby vs Stan Lee with Mark Pracht [theater; Marvel Comics]. Word Balloon (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o9eTc_8N2tM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Talking Conan with Jim Zub. Word Balloon (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ggRC9BoGg68

Meyer, Matt. 2024. Declan Shavley & Luke Sparrow Open a New Front in The Terminator Saga. Comic Watchers Show (231; August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T8UYtgQYax0

Millar, Mark. 2024. John McCrea. Millar Time (33; September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mkygIsjDwVQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gideon Kendall. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Abk1rCnEc5k

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Tad Stones [Darkwing Duck animation]. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jJUmP8fUOZA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Austin Hough Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fv67RytYRp8

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Simon Spurrier, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (104; September 10): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/speed-up-the-harvest

Degg, D. D. 2024. Ron Coleman is The New Gag Recap Editor. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/09/ron-coleman-is-the-new-gag-recap-editor/

Marks, Sophie. 2024. Book Reviews with the Burnham: SuperMutant Magic Academy. Colchester Sun (August 13): https://www.colchestersun.com/news/book-reviews-with-the-burnham-supermutant-magic-academy/article_b849d23e-58b7-11ef-87ae-5ff181a01dae.html

DeMartis, Rafaela. 2024. The Teen Pager: Graphic Novels. East Hampton [NY] Star (September 6): https://www.easthamptonstar.com/education/202496/teen-pager-graphic-novels

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Marvel vs. Capcom artist Bengus will have variant covers about his work this December. A whopping 11 Marvel vs. Capcom Variant Covers hit stands this December. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-vs-capcom-artist-bengus-will-have-variant-covers-about-his-work-this-december/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2024. Josh Brolin Passes on HBO's Green Lantern TV Show (Exclusive). DC is now looking to put the power ring on another actor for 'Lanterns.' Hollywood Reporter (September 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/josh-brolin-passes-on-hbos-green-lantern-tv-show-1235997083/

Fekadu, Mesfin. 2024. Pharrell on Checking His Ego for the New Lego Doc about His Life. The megastar opens up about his personal story in the animated feature 'Piece by Piece,' why you won't hear him talking about presidential politics and teases upcoming work with frequent collaborator Beyoncé: "Just get ready!" Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/music-news/pharrell-williams-interview-lego-documentary-piece-by-piece-collaborations-1235996237/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. What an online dating consultant knows about love. Washington Post's Shifts newsletter (September 11): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66e17f4dac288813877d288e

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Co-Founder Ken Anderson Departs Wild Child Animation. Animation Magazine (September 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/co-founder-ken-anderson-departs-wild-child-animation/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. From Publishers to Ponies to Late Night Parties – All the IDW Gossip. IDW Publishing has been in the news a lot lately... which means there is gossip to share. And Bleeding Cool is ready with our hands out. Bleeding Cool (September 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-ponies-late-night-parties-idw-gossip/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Tick Returns for Baltimore Comic Con This Month. The Tick creator Ben Edlund will be attending Baltimore Comic Con as guest of honour and will have a new issue of The Tick out. Bleeding Cool (September 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-tick-returns-for-baltimore-comic-con-this-month/

Kovac, Adam. 2024. "There are so many layers of Jimi that we didn't see portrayed before": Jimi Hendrix as a cosmic traveler and rock-star? We go inside the making of Purple Haze – the graphic novel reimagining guitar's greatest player. Guitar World (August 15): https://www.guitarworld.com/features/jimi-hendrix-purple-haze-graphic-novel

Avitabile, Karen A. 2024. New Graphic Novel about Blessed Michael J. McGivney Geared to Young Readers [religion; biography]. Catholic Transcript (August 15): https://www.norwichdiocese.org/Stay-Informed/All-Diocesan-Articles/articleType/ArticleView/articleID/19993

Chan, Tim. 2024. Target Drops Exclusive Batman and Robin Graphic Novel with Dynamic Duo as 'Father and Son'. The Target edition contains an exclusive cover that you won't find anywhere else. Variety (September 3): https://variety.com/2024/shopping/news/batman-robin-father-son-comic-graphic-novel-target-edition-1236107354/

Rhule, Shanice. 2024. Graphic novels do more than just entertain, cartoonists say. They help form emotional connections [Marie Scrivan; literacy]. Connecticut Public Radio (August 15): https://www.ctpublic.org/news/2024-08-15/graphic-novels-do-more-than-just-entertain-cartoonists-say-they-help-form-emotional-connections

Conlu, Takur. 2024. Holy comic book theft, Batman: Thief arrested for stealing collector comic books. KCBY (August 15): https://www.kcby.com/news/local/holy-comic-book-theft-batman-thief-arrested-for-stealing-collector-comic-books

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Andrew Pepoy interview. Heroic Voice (5: August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NZ9U5uSp2Pc

Freeman, John. 2024. Beano No. 1 record sale lands world record price for a British comic at auction. downtherubes (September 10): https://downthetubes.net/beano-no-1-record-sale-lands-world-record-price-for-a-british-comic-at-auction/

Freeman, John. 2024. Remembering Comic Creator Colin Fawcett. downtherubes (September 10): https://downthetubes.net/remembering-comic-creator-colin-fawcett/

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Sequential Bodies [Bhanu Pratap and Katie Lane]. TCJ (September 11): https://www.tcj.com/sequential-bodies/

Pierce, Leonard. 2024. Boulet's Notes: Back in Time. TCJ (September 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/boulets-notes-back-in-time/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Nickelodeon embarks on epic journey with Max & the Midknights animated series. Based on best-selling book series from Lincoln Peirce. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/max-the-midknights-release-announced/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet a Visiting Cartoonist - A Chat with Glynnis Fawkes about SPX and 1177 BC. ComicsDC blog (September 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/Chat%20with-Glynnis-Fawkes.html

Unknown. 2024. The Meeple Guild: Graphic novel becomes basis of board game. For background Harrow County was an American comic book series that ran from 2015 to 2018. It was created by writer Cullen Bunn and artist Tyler Crook. Meeple Guild (August 18): https://www.sasktoday.ca/central/yorkton-this-week/the-meeple-guild-graphic-novel-becomes-basis-of-board-game-9345140

Tadd, Tatum. 2024. Comic book restorer accused of stealing $300,000 in rare comic books, fraudulent fees. Oregonian (August 16): https://www.oregonlive.com/crime/2024/08/comic-book-restorer-accused-of-stealing-300000-in-rare-comic-books-fraudulent-fees.html

Bonham, Ryan. 2024. Former Linn County man accused of defrauding dozens of comic book collectors arrested. KEZI9 (August 15): https://www.kezi.com/news/local/former-linn-county-man-accused-of-defrauding-dozens-of-comic-book-collectors-arrested/article_b1952088-5b5a-11ef-a497-d729a2f3d026.html

Carter, Emily and Andy Ford (illus). 2024. Sleep Token announce their own graphic novel, Teeth of God. Sleep Token have revealed a "brand new offering" for their fans, the Teeth of God graphic novel, available this month… . Kerrang (August 16): https://www.kerrang.com/amp/sleep-token-announce-their-own-graphic-novel-teeth-of-god

Goto, Kelly. 2024. Seattle Samurai: A Cartoonist's Perspective of the Japanese American Experience. Whatcom Talk (n.d.): https://www.whatcomtalk.com/event/kelly-goto-seattle-samurai-a-cartoonists-perspective-of-the-japanese-american-experience/

Hornik, Susan. 2024. The Plot: The Secret Story of the Protocols of the Elders of Zion [Will Eisner, Jews]. AISH (August 18): https://aish.com/the-plot-the-secret-story-of-the-protocols-of-the-elders-of-zion/

Geddes, Jonathan. 2024. Jack and Victor return as Still Game becomes a comic book. BBC News (August 17): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/ckg1xkg1zlyo

Morris, D. 2024. Claim filed against Webtoon for possible class action suit due to financial misinformation. A plaintiff has filed a claim alleging financial misinformation after the company's Initial Public Offering and a continually declining stock price. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/claim-filed-against-webtoon-for-possible-class-action-suit-due-to-financial-misinformation/

Schreur, Brandon. 2024. Interview: Watchmen: Chapter 1 Director Brandon Vietti Adapting Iconic DC Graphic Novel [animation]. SuperHeroHype (August 16): https://www.superherohype.com/movies/581786-watchmen-chapter-1-director-brandon-vietti-interview

Tingler, Robert. 2024. Letters: How the Tribune can make the comics better. Chicago Tribune (August 17): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/08/17/letters-081724-comics/

Freeman, John. 2024. Comic Creator Spotlight: John Severin, a Master of Comic Cover Composition. downthetubes (September 12): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-john-severin-a-master-of-comic-cover-composition/

Thomas, Dana. 2024. Of Comic Books and Couture; The relationship is no laughing matter. The two art forms have more in common than you might think, as a new exhibition makes clear [fashion]. New York Times International Edition (July 1). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2019/07/01/fashion/comic-books-couture-exhibition-france.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Wayback Whensday – La Vilaine Lulu. Daily Cartoonist (September 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/11/wayback-whensday-la-vilaine-lulu/

Unknown. 2024. Yves Saint Laurent's comic strip: Naughty Lulu [La Vilaine Lulu; exhibit; Morocco, France]. Jardin Majorelle (n.d.): https://www.jardinmajorelle.com/en/calendar/yves-saint-laurents-comic-strip-naughty-lulu_la-vilaine-lulu/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Venom: The Last Dance takes a nostalgia trip in final trailer. Venom: The Last Dance, starring Tom Hardy, Juno Temple, and Chiwetel Ejiofor, premieres in theaters on October 25. AV Club (September 12): https://www.avclub.com/venom-the-last-dance-final-trailer

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'The Penguin' Review: Cristin Milioti Steals HBO's Too-Familiar 'The Batman' Spinoff Right Out from under Colin Farrell's Beak. The actor reprises his prosthetics-laden role as a mobster scheming his way up Gotham's criminal underbelly in an eight-episode extension of Matt Reeves' 2022 superhero film. Hollywood Reporter (September 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-penguin-review-batman-spinoff-colin-farrell-cristin-milioti-1235998551/

Sharf, Zack. 2024. Colin Farrell Complained about 'The Penguin' That 'I F—ing Want It to Be Finished,' Thought after Wrapping: 'I Never Want to Put That F—ing Suit on Again'. Variety (September 11): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/colin-farrell-doubts-penguin-season-2-transformation-sucks-1236141099/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: On The Strange Tales of Oscar Zahn and finding your calling with Tri Vuong [WEBTOON]. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-on-the-strange-tales-of-oscar-zahn-and-finding-your-calling-late-with-author-tri-vuong/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Diamond Signs Laguna Studios for Book Channel, Comic Channel. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57771/diamond-signs-laguna-studios

Abramovitch, Seth. 2024. "It's a Cult, and Walt's the Messiah": Meet the Couple Who Sued Disney over Secretive Club 33. Scott and Diana Anderson, who spent $400,000 fighting their expulsion from the ultra-exclusive Disneyland society, are ready to spill all — from using Walt's bathroom to Rebel Wilson's suspension to Tom Hanks' private Thanksgiving dinner: "Waffles at four o'clock in the afternoon? No problem!" Hollywood Reporter (September 12):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/club-33-disneyland-couple-sue-scott-diana-anderson-1235998218/

Goffard, Christopher. 2024. Disney-obsessed couple lose lawsuit to get back into exclusive Club 33. Los Angeles Times (September 4): https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2024-09-04/disney-obsessed-couple-loses-lawsuit-to-get-back-into-exclusive-club-33

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Acky Bright reveals design studio exhibition in Studio Infinity. Acky Bright's world of art and the process behind its creation awaits within The Japan Society. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/acky-bright-studio-infinity/

Coar, Bob. 2024. Howard Beckerman: A Journeyman's Journey. Cartoon Research's Coar-toons (September 10): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/howard-beckerman-a-journeymans-journey/

English, Austin. 2024. 'Tech Hollowed Out Another Industry': A Debate on Crowdfunding and Comics with David Barach. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/tech-hollowed-out-another-industry-a-debate-on-crowdfunding-and-comics-with-david-barach/

Chen, Min. 2024. 'Style Is Nothing': How Ralph Steadman Transformed Cartooning into High Gonzo Art. The storied cartoonist reflects on his career as a touring retrospective kicks off in Washington D.C. Artnet (September 10): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/ralph-steadman-retrospective-2533388

Belefski, Carolyn. 2024. 2023 National Book Festival: How Sara Shepard Made a Best Friend. Library of Congress (August 25): https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-10968 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2023:230812spo0900_discovery_1020:230812spo0900_discovery_1020-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zo9h55et86Y

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bobby Curnow, Confirmed as EIC of IDW… By Magma Comix. IDW has not issued any confirmation of Bleeding Cool's scoop last week that Bobby Curnow was the new Editor-In-Chief of IDW Publishing. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bobby-curnow-confirmed-as-eic-of-idw-by-magma-comix/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. CGC Hires Middle East Comic Con Co-Founder for New Dubai Office. Arafaat Ali Khan been hired as the Managing Director of CCG's new Middle East office setting up in Dubai, best known for CGC slabs. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-hires-middle-east-comic-con-co-founder-for-new-dubai-office/

Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'Transformers One' Review: Chris Hemsworth and Brian Tyree Henry Lead a Delightful, Franchise-Revitalizing Prequel. Directed by Josh Cooley ('Toy Story 4') and based on the Hasbro toy line, the origin story explores the friendship — and eventual animosity — between Optimus Prime and Megatron. Hollywood Reporter (September 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/transformers-one-review-chris-hemsworth-brian-tyree-henry-1235996815/

Todd, Tatum. 2024. Oregon comic book restorer accused of stealing $300,000 in rare comic books, fraudulent fees. [Centralia, WA] Chronicle (August 18): https://www.chronline.com/stories/oregon-comic-book-restorer-accused-of-stealing-300000-in-rare-comic-books-fraudulent-fees,360252?

Burdette, Chad. 2024. In Memoriam: Artist Karl Moline Passes Away. Comic Watch (September 12): https://comic-watch.com/news/in-memoriam-artist-karl-moline-passes-away

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Karl Moline, Route 666 and Buffy the Vampire Slayer: Fray Co-Creator, Passes Away. CBR (September 12): https://www.cbr.com/karl-moline-route-666-buffy-vampire-slayer-fray-obituary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Karl Moline, Co-Creator of Fray & Route 666, Has Died at the Age of 51. Bleedinbg Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/karl-moline-co-creator-of-fray-route-666-has-died-at-the-age-of-51/

Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. "Extremely Jealous": Your Name's Makoto Shinkai Praises New Hit Film by Director of A Silent Voice [The Colors Within (Kimi no Iro); Naoko Yamada]. CBR (September 5): https://www.cbr.com/makoto-shinkai-the-colors-within-new-movie-praise/

Thomas, Leah. 2024. Big in the West: Cowboy Bebop and the Curious Legacy of Space Western Anime. Considered an iconic series in the US, but not as much in Japan, "Cowboy Bebop" occupies a very specific place for different audiences…. Reactor (September 5): https://reactormag.com/cowboy-bebop-and-the-curious-legacy-of-space-western-anime/

Wallace, Kali. 2024. Ghost in the Shell: Exploring the Boundary between Mind and Machine. A thought experiment wrapped in a cyberpunk action film filled with gorgeous animation, tanks, and naked cyborgs. Reactor (September 11): https://reactormag.com/ghost-in-the-shell-exploring-the-boundary-between-mind-and-machine/

Keates, Emma. 2024. Zack Snyder introduces his version of Thor in new Twilight of the Gods trailer. The animated adventure premieres September 19 on Netflix. AV Club (September 12): https://www.avclub.com/twilight-of-the-gods-trailer-zack-snyder

Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer 2024): https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/53177

Dib, Nicole. 2024. Who Benefits from Your Ignorance? Visualizing Black (Super)Heroism and Refuting Respectability Politics in Victor LaValle's Destroyer. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 97-116. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00001 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936694

Kunert-Graf, Rachel. 2024. Historiographic Comics and Abina and the Important Men. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 117-136. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00002 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936695

Morse, Nicole. 2024. Sufficient Magic: Queer Prison Comix as Liberation Praxis. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 137-152. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00003 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936696

Kashtan, Aaron. 2024. Why They're Censoring Comics Again. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 153-177. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00004 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936697

Kuhlman, Martha. 2024. Notes on "Munich Memory". Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 178-186. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936698

Gilmore, Shawn. 2024. Lost Literacies: Experiments in the Nineteenth-Century US Comic Strip by Alex Beringer [book review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 187-190. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00006 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936699

Peppard, Anna F. 2024. In Visible Archives: Queer and Feminist Visual Culture in the 1980s by Margaret Galvan [book review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 190-193. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00007 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936700

Ayers, Jackson. 2024. Comics and Modernism: History, Form, and Culture ed. by Jonathan Najarian [book review]. Inks: The Journal of the Comics Studies Society 8 (2; Summer): 194-196. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00008 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/936701

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. What Magic Wrought This Drastic Change? Artist P. Craig Russell discusses a two-page sequence from Stormbringer! Wayne Alan Harold Wayne Harold Alan Productions (September 13): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/what-magic-wrought-this-drastic-change

Russell, Skylar. 2024. Rhea Ripley Appears in Gil Thorp Comic Strip on 8/20. Fightful (August 20): https://www.fightful.com/wrestling/rhea-ripley-appears-gil-thorp-comic-strip-820

Tim Burgard. http://www.timburgardart.com/

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Heroic Voice introduction. Heroic Voice (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M36MoNH4WsE

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Gordon Purcell interview. Heroic Voice (1; August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lhH3ywOL63M

Mallonee, Dennis. Tim Burgard interview. Heroic Voice (2; August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VbuefPzZ27o

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Chris Marrinan interview. Heroic Voice (3; August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eRW51w3j5VQ

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Greg Elkins interview. Heroic Voice (4: August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dcm_U9PvMLA

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Henry Martinez interview. Heroic Voice (6; August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HA24v_ZM0lc

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Terrance Griep, Jr., interview. Heroic Voice (7; August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xk3YYgFwP1U

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Rik Offenberger interview. Heroic Voice (8; September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5dDYkTm_Fc

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Paul Abrams interview. Heroic Voice (9; September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4b4594Mx3K4

Mallonee, Dennis. 2024. Henry Vogel interview. Heroic Voice (10; September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vwqw6hM5NQg

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Pidge (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AmD4i58pwsU

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Curt Merlo & J.R. Hughto (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w87I78R0tH4
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: BluRaven C. Houvener (w/ Joe and Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QuGP27JTBsI
Machove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Travis Nichols (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jBK3IXzR8RY
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Nick Forker (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AmBIYcBvXqw
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Giancarlo D'Alessandro (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TT87DFFSRus
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Mike Watson & Vigilance (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-VyDZD36u38
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Claire Folkman & Kelly Phillips (w/ Joe and Rusty) [Dirty Diamonds]. SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0td3NKjHy2M
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Mary Dumas (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cVrN6rl7REY
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Cody Owens (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3jbyeNbXZdw
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Kristen Shull (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7yl8_9MSaTM
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Johnny Parker II (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iRNADU6k5vg
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Eric Gordon AKA DC Creepers (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-ZKP5ESBp1M
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: James Nelson (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A2CKfcQajos
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowley. 2024. SPX 2023: Ashley Jablonski (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dXOa7Pkh4dQ
Unknown. 2024. Mysterious Intrigue with Higurashi [visual novel]. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277479
Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Peter Renaday [voice actor]. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277568
Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Karl Moline. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277602
Unknown. 2024. Fantastic Four #1 CGC 9.6 Sells for Record $2M at Heritage. Scoop (September 13): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277593
Degg, D. D. 2024. Rachel Merrill is New Gil Thorp Artist. Daily Cartoonist (September 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/12/rachel-merrill-is-new-gil-thorp-artist/
Amidi, Amid. 2024. Israeli Filmmaker Asaf Galay Wins $200K Documentary Prize for Fleischer Studios Documentary 'Cartooning America'. Cartoon Brew (September 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/documentary-2/israeli-filmmaker-asaf-galay-wins-200k-documentary-prize-for-fleischer-studios-documentary-cartooning-america-242932.html
Amidi, Amid. 2024. DirecTV Enlists a New Ally in Its War with Disney: Public-Domain Mickey Mouse. Cartoon Brew (September 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-culture/directv-enlists-a-new-ally-in-its-war-with-disney-public-domain-mickey-mouse-242922.html
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dark Horse To Publish The Art of Marvel SNAP… But Who Gets Paid? [creators rights]. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dark-horse-to-publish-the-art-of-marvel-snap-but-who-gets-paid/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. A New Book Called "Stan Lee Lied", Claims That Stan Lee… Lied. Chaz Gower has written a new book Stan Lee Lied: Your Handy Guide to Every Lie in The Origins of Marvel Comics. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-new-book-called-stan-lee-lied-claims-that-stan-lee-lied/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Tears of Stan Lee… An Extract from "Stan Lee Lied" by Chaz Gower. Yesterday, Bleeding Cool reported on a new book by Chaz Gower called Stan Lee Lied. Today we run an extract on just one of those claimed lies. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-tears-of-stan-lee-an-extract-from-stan-lee-lied-by-chaz-gower/

Freeman, John. 2024. New crowdfunding campaign launched for comics museum in Sicily. downthetubes (September 12): https://downthetubes.net/new-crowdfunding-campaign-launched-for-comics-museum-in-sicily/

Unknown. 2024. Interview: Christopher Golden on Hellboy and the BPRD: The Goddess of Manhattan audiobook. The Beat (September 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christopher-golden-on-hellboy-and-the-bprd-the-goddess-of-manhattan-audiobook/

Aguilar, Matthew. 2024. Maverick Reveals First Look Preview of Werewolf Meets Basketball Graphic Novel Block'D (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (August 20): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/maverick-first-look-preview-werewolf-basketball-graphic-novel-blockd/

Baculi, Spencer. 2024. Marvel Comics Writer Gail Simone Defends X-Men Books Hiding Exposition and First Character Appearances behind QR Codes: "We're All Trying To Make These Books Something Fun". Bounding into Comics (July 26): https://boundingintocomics.com/2024/07/26/marvel-comics-writer-gail-simone-defends-x-men-books-hiding-exposition-and-first-character-appearances-behind-qr-codes-were-all-trying-to-make-these-books-something-fun/

Bauli, Spencer. 2024. Marvel Comics X-Men Editor Defends Criticism of Mutants' Bloodlust During Krakoa Era: "I Tend To Subscribe to the Idea That Super Heroes Are Intended To Embody a Higher Morality Than That". Bounding into Comics (August 21): https://boundingintocomics.com/2024/08/21/marvel-comics-x-men-editor-defends-criticism-of-mutants-bloodlust-during-krakoa-era-i-tend-to-subscribe-to-the-idea-that-super-heroes-are-intended-to-embody-a-higher-morality-than-that/

Baculi, Spencer. 2024. Marvel Comics Exec Tom Brevoort Doubles Down on Belief That "For the X-Men, The Message Is the Concept", Writes Off Those Who Disagree and Use the Term "Woke" in Their Criticisms as "Cretins". Bounding into Comics (March 5): https://boundingintocomics.com/2024/03/05/marvel-comics-exec-tom-brevoort-doubles-down-on-belief-that-for-the-x-men-the-message-is-the-concept-writes-off-those-who-disagree-and-use-the-term-woke-in-their-criticisms-as-cretins/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. Skybound Licenses 'Invincible' to Indie Boards & Cards for New Card Game. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57774/skybound-licenses-invincible-indie-boards-cards

Griepp, Milton. 2024. New Record Price for 'Fantastic Four' #1 in Heritage Auction Today. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57777/new-record-price-fantastic-four-1

Donnelly, Liza. 2024. Live Drawing Visual Journalism; Medium Day 2024. Medium (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=76doxD4HP58

Andreeva, Nellie and Denise Perski. 2024. 'Third Shift Society' TV Series Based on Webcomic in Works from Wattpad Webtoon Studios, Jim Henson Co. & Rehab Entertainment. Deadline (September 11): https://deadline.com/2024/09/third-shift-society-webcomic-live-action-series-1236083895/

Marston, George. 2024. Marvel Comics for Dummies condenses 85 years of comic book lore into an accessible primer aimed at getting more people into the Marvel Universe. Newsarama (August 20): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/marvel-comics/marvel-for-dummies-book-announcement/

Unknown. 2024. Survival of the Goodest by Marianne Boucher. A graphic novel adventure about a young messenger who taps into an ancient magic. CBC Books (August 19): https://www.cbc.ca/books/survival-of-the-goodest-by-marianne-boucher-1.7298285

Brown, Alan. 2024. From Comic Book to Novel: Captain America: The Great Gold Steal and Captain America: Liberty's Torch. Two novelizations starring Captain America show how the character and his world have grown more complex over time… . Reactor (August 20): https://reactormag.com/from-comic-book-to-novel-captain-america-the-great-gold-steal-and-libertys-torch/

Coleman, Abbie. 2024. Comic Book Controversy: Explicit Graphic Novel Shocks Lynchburg Parents. The book was given out 'on error' according to LCS [Free Speech Handbook]. WSLS 10News (August 20): https://www.wsls.com/news/local/2024/08/20/comic-book-controversy-explicit-graphic-novel-shocks-lynchburg-parents/

Gobir, Nimah. 2024. Debunking Myths about Graphic Novels and Comics to Unlock Learning [literacy]. KQED's Mindshift (August 20): https://www.kqed.org/mindshift/64402/how-debunking-myths-about-graphic-novels-and-comics-can-unlock-learning

Pillay, Miyashni. 2024.Beijing cartoon campaign to curb clan influence in rural China. BGTN (August 22): https://bgtvnetwork.com/news/14067/beijing-cartoon-campaign-to-curb-clan-influence-in-rural-china/

Curscough, Clark. 2024. Them's the Vagaries – This Week's Links. TCJ (September 13): https://www.tcj.com/thems-the-vagaries-this-weeks-links/

Fernandes, Lisa. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Chris Cummins talks his Archie Comics Debut. Women Write about Comics (September 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/09/exclusive-interview-chris-cummins-talks-his-archie-comics-debut/

Parkin, J. K. 2024. Smash Pages Q&A: Matt Bors + Ben Clarkson on 'Justice Warriors: Vote Harder'. The creators of the dystopian satire sequel graphic novel talk about their secret origins, being 'plagiarized' by real-world events, meatball riots, buddy-cop bro-mances and more. Smash Pages (September 11): https://smashpages.net/2024/09/11/smash-pages-qa-matt-bors-ben-clarkson-on-justice-warriors-vote-harder/

Kleinman, Jake. 2024. Reimagining the Road: A new graphic novel brings Cormac McCarthy's post-apocalyptic road trip to life. "I immediately was enthralled by the atmosphere it creates," cartoonist Manu Larcenet tells Inverse. Inverse (September 9): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/the-road-graphic-novel-artist-interview-manu-larcenet

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Def Leppard's Phil Collen Powers Comics' Push To Reach New Fans with 'Hysteria'. Forbes (September 6): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/09/06/def-leppards-phil-collen-powers-comics-push-to-reach-new-fans-with-hysteria/

Solomon, Dan. 2024. 'Uncle Sam' Was Hailed as a Comics Masterpiece, Then Left to Languish. It's Been Reissued Just in Time for the Election. The 1997 comic, in which a bedraggled Uncle Sam battles for the soul of America, was "radical" in its day and soon fell out of print. Are 2024 audiences better equipped to handle it? Texas Monthly (September 11): https://www.texasmonthly.com/arts-entertainment/uncle-sam-comic-alex-ross-election-edition-reprint/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Final Cut by Charles Burns review – a book to be read and reread. A horror movie shoot grows complicated for a group of young friends in a rich story of anxiety and betrayal steeped in dread. Guardian (September 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/article/2024/sep/09/final-cut-by-charles-burns-review-a-book-to-be-read-and-reread

Harper, David. 2024. Living Hell with Caitlin Yarsky. Off Panel (464; September 9): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel464-living-hell-with-caitlin-yarsky

Hassasn, Chris. 2024. Murewa Ayodele Talks 'Storm'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (266; September 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/09/x-men-monday-266-murewa-ayodele-storm/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jeph Loeb celebrates 'Batman: The Last Halloween'. The 10-part finale to the 'The Long Halloween' saga arrives on September 25. AIPT (September 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/10/batman-the-last-halloween-qa-jeph-loeb_/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Declan Shalvey infiltrates 'Terminator' with new energies and ideas. AIPT (September 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/10/terminator-2024-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Adam Cahoon offers us 'Greetings from the Maglev'. The post-apocalyptic tale of revenge is currently crowdfunding its second chapter. AIPT (September 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/12/greetings-from-the-maglev-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Gerry Duggan and John McCrea plot a new caper with 'Dead Eyes: The Empty Frames'. Dead Eyes' latest heist kicks off this week. AIPT (September 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/10/dead-eyes-the-empty-frames-qa/

Tolmie, Jane. 2024. Sarah Leavitt's Tangles: Teaching Queer Caregiving Memoir on Disability, and Pedagogy as Resistance. Feminist Encounters: A Journal of Critical Studies in Culture and Politics 8 (2; 2024): 35. Online at https://www.lectitopublishing.nl/download/sarah-leavitts-tangles-teaching-queer-caregiving-memoir-on-disability-and-pedagogy-as-resistance-14947.pdf

Isabelinho, Domingos. 2024. Domingos Isabelinho: The Reading Gaze and the Expanded Field of Comics, Sept. 10, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (397; September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pq5eezCSCkE

Burton, Nancy and Alex Dueben. 2024. Nancy Burton in conversation with Alex Dueben, Sept 3, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (396; September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YvQqXhm3ayI

Davis, Ben. 2024. How Roy Lichtenstein Became a Super-Villain to Comic Book Artists. Artnet's The Art Angle Podcast (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nBTFlrLExGI

Molcher, Michael. 2024. Gail Simone, Ram V & Abigail Harding on Horror! and Romance! at SDCC. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VHL-y7rlQD8

Heller, Steven. 2024. C. S. Lewis and J. R. R. Tolkien Together Again [John Hendrix, The Mythmakers]. Print's The Daily Heller (September 10): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-c-s-lewis-and-j-r-r-tolkien-together-again/

Heller, Steven. 2024. Bob van Dijk's "Expressive Comic Art". Print's The Daily Heller (September 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-bob-van-dijks-expressive-comic-art/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Cavan Scott introduces Godfather of Hell. The writer chatted with us about the new Vault book debuting in October. The Beat (September 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-cavan-scott-introduces-godfather-of-hell/

Jonsa, Say. 2024. Graphic novel 'Little Moons' looks at how MMIWG2S+ affects families. APTN National News (August 22): https://www.aptnnews.ca/national-news/little-moons-graphic-novel-mmiwg2s-couchiching-first-nation/

Smith, Leah. 2024. DC Comics announces new "All In" era. [Wilkes University] Beacon (August 22): https://www.thewilkesbeacon.com/opinion/2024/08/22/dc-comics-announces-new-all-in-era/

Unknown. 2024. Much anticipated graphic novel project completed [The Lynching Bridge, Kentucky]. [Shelbyville, KY] Sentinel News (August 22): https://www.pmg-ky1.com/sentinel_news/much-anticipated-graphic-novel-project-completed/article_24183c25-240e-57ff-a75d-8d660d4b8b2e.html

Keates, Emma. 2024. Moana 2 left a lot on the cutting room floor to move to the big screen. Supporting theaters was a factor in Disney's decision to streamline a planned Disney+ series into a feature film. AV Club (September 13): https://www.avclub.com/moana-2-disney-series-to-film-interview

Ito, Robert. 2024. For Him, a 'Lion King' Prequel Is the 'Most Different Thing I Could Do'. Barry Jenkins broke out as a filmmaker with the Oscar-winning indie film "Moonlight." He has surprised some of his fans by taking up a Disney franchise [in print as An Indie Take on 'The Lion King']. New York Times (September 15): AR74. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/07/movies/barry-jenkins-mufasa-lion-king.html

Weldon, Glen. 2024. Yes, 'The Penguin' is yet another Batman spin-off. It's also one of 2024's best shows. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (September 12): https://www.npr.org/2024/09/12/nx-s1-5106122/the-penguin-batman-review-colin-farrell

Deckelmeier, Joe and Andy Behbakht. 2024. Agatha All Along EP Breaks Down the MCU's Witchy Future & Addresses Agents of SHIELD Status. Screen Rant (September 3): https://screenrant.com/agatha-all-along-brad-winderbaum-inteview/

Tiefenbacher, Mike. 2024. Harry Donenfeld/Martin Goodman, 1957 A.D.: Plantation Owner/Sharecropper or Benefactor/Beneficiary? Mike Tiefenbacher's Facebook (September 7): https://www.facebook.com/mike.tiefenbacher/posts/10232913870131334

de Wit, Alex Dudok. 2024. 'Images Heard and a Music Seen': A Conversation with the Brothers Quay. The twins discuss their film 'The Doll's Breath' in this interview from the archives. Move Madly (August 27): https://movemadly.substack.com/p/images-heard-and-a-music-seen-a-conversation

Keefe, Jim. 2024. Sally Forth - 9/15/2024 [Sunday comic strip layout]. Jim Keefe's Patreon (September 15): https://www.patreon.com/posts/sally-forth-9-15-111740019

Blair, Laurence and María Magdalena Arréllaga. 2024. Paraguay Loves Mickey, Its Cartoon Mouse. Disney Doesn't [in print as Paraguay Adores a Cartoon Mouse Named Mickey. Just Don't Bring Up Disney]. New York Times (September 15): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/14/world/americas/paraguay-mickey-mouse-disney.html

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Pius Bak. Black coffee, Studio Ghibli and So I Watch You From Afar. Cavletter (September 15): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-pius-bak/

Caruso, Skyler. 2024. Rob Thomas and His Wife Team Up with Mutts for New Guard Dog Book: 'It Really Spoke to Us' (Exclusive). "We couldn't have been happier," the Matchbox Twenty singer says of being asked to write the introduction with Marisol Thomas. People (September 4): https://people.com/rob-thomas-and-his-wife-team-up-with-mutts-for-new-guard-dog-book-exclusive-8705927

Unknown. 2024. TNC Studio Space Mark Winter. New Cartoonist (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HVwmgh_MBuM

Degg, D. D. 2024. Confirmed: The Kingdom Comes to Lee – Updated [King Features]. Daily Cartoonist (September 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/14/confirmed-the-kingdom-comes-to-lee-papers/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. "The New Cartoonist" publication launches. Daily Cartoonist (September 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/14/the-new-cartoonist-publication-launches/

Zhang, Joyce. 2024. Amy Hwang, BC '00, on cartoons, architecture, and humor. Hwang's cartoons have appeared in publications such as the New Yorker and the Financial Times. Columbia Daily Spectator (September 13): https://www.columbiaspectator.com/arts-and-culture/2024/09/13/amy-hwang-bc-00-on-cartoons-architecture-and-humor/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Hannah Rose May takes horror to the White House in 'The Exorcism at 1600 Penn'. AIPT Comics Podcast (292; September 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/08/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-292-hannah-rose-may/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Singular Sensations by Michelle Ann Abate – Cultural History of U.S. One-Panel Comics. Daily Cartoonist (September 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/14/singular-sensations-by-michelle-ann-abate-cultural-history-of-u-s-one-panel-comics/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. SPX 2024 in photos - Day 1. ComicsDC (September 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/spx-day-1-in-photos.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. SPX 2024 in photos - Day 2. ComicsDC (September 15): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/spx-2024-in-photos-day-2-sept-15.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comicspro Announces 2024 Industry Awards at Open House. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57794/comicspro-announces-2024-industry-awards

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Lego Star Wars: Rebuild the Galaxy showrunners embrace Darth Jar Jar fan theory; Dan Hernandez and Benji Samit discuss the LEGO Star Wars animated miniseries now streaming on Disney+. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lego-star-wars-rebuild-the-galaxy-showrunners/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Faith-Based 'King of Kings' Sets Easter 2025 Release in Theaters. Blue Harbor Entertainment has acquired the rights to the animated feature voice starring Kenneth Branagh as Charles Dickens and Oscar Isaac as Jesus. Hollywood Reporter (September 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/king-of-kings-sets-easter-2025-release-in-theaters-1236000455/

Kit, Borys. 2024. Longtime Marvel Executive Dave Bushore Exits (Exclusive). The 15-year veteran recently directed 'What If …? — An Immersive Story,' which went to Venice — a first for Marvel. Hollywood Reporter (September 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-executive-dave-bushore-exits-1236000835/

Itzkoff, Dave. 2024. 'The Penguin' Waddles onto HBO [in print as The Penguin? You Sure It's Him?]. New York Times (September 13): AR84. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/13/arts/television/the-penguin-batman-hbo.html

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2024. The psychedelic drug helping veterans heal from PTSD. Washington Post's Shifts newsletter (September 16): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66e816be2032f84fb4bb496c and https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/16/shifts-psilocybin-facilitator-comic/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: The Calls Are Coming from Inside. Daily Cartoonist (September 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/16/csotd-the-calls-are-coming-from-inside/

Windsor, Guy. 2024. Drawing a Dream of Swords with Chris Schweizer. Sword Guy Podcast (194; September 13): https://swordschool.shop/blogs/podcast/episode-194-drawing-a-dream-of-swords-with-chris-schweizer

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Tim Seeley Responds to Rogue and Magneto X-Men Concerns. Tim Seeley responds to Rogue and Magneto concerns ahead of the X-Men series Rogue: Savage Land launching in January 2025. Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tim-seeley-responds-to-rogue-and-magneto-x-men-concerns/

Schwartz, William. 2024. An Interview with Mexikid Author Pedro Martin: 'The Best Stories Rely Heavily on Abandoning Your Ego'. TCJ (September 16): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-mexikid-author-pedro-martin-the-best-stories-rely-heavily-on-abandoning-your-ego/

Freeman, John. 2024. The whimsical art of Punch cartoonist Lewis Baumer. downthetubes (September 15): https://downthetubes.net/the-whimsical-art-of-punch-cartoonist-lewis-baumer/

Best, Daniel. 2024. 'For 20 years nobody has brought an idea to a publisher and had any rights in it.'1971 Publisher's Roundtable Interview With Stan Lee, John Goldwater, Sid Jacobson & Will Eisner [NCS; creators rights]. Blaq Books (September 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/for-20-years-nobody-has-brought-an

Simons, Dean. 2024. Interview: Manu Larcenet on bringing Cormac McCarthy's chilling masterpiece The Road to the comics page. "I wanted to get as close as possible to the characters, to recreate the atmosphere imagined by McCarthy." The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-manu-larcenet-on-bringing-cormac-mccarthys-chilling-masterpiece-the-road-to-the-comics-page/

Unknown. 2024.Animated Standouts ‘Nimona’ & “Moon Girl’ Awarded Humanitas Prizes. Animation Magazine (September 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/animated-standouts-nimona-moon-girl-awarded-humanitas-prizes/

Herman, Joseph. 2024. Making ‘The Mind Machine’: How Joe Herman Made His Independent Animated Feature. Animation Magazine (September 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/making-the-mind-machine-how-joe-herman-made-his-independent-animated-feature/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. ‘Lego Star Wars: Rebuild the Galaxy’ Creators Discuss Their Wild, New Mash-Up! Animation Magazine (September 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/lego-star-wars-rebuild-the-galaxy-creators-discuss-their-wild-new-mash-up/

Cagle, Daryl, Rick McKee, Jeff Koterba, and Pat Bagley. 2024. They're Eating the Pets! The Best Political Cartoons about the Debate and the Election! Caglecast (47; September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zzLJyL2Ea_0

Unknown. 2024. SPX 2024 Ignatz. Small Press Expo (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yYOHJ_YazUI

Maher, John. 2024. 2024 Ignatz Award Winners Announced. Publishers Weekly (September 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95949-2024-ignatz-award-winners-announced.html

Tano, Duy. 2024. JH Williams III Talks Dracula. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zLny0xvkdc8

Siuntres, John. 2024. In the Shadow of Stalin with Andrea Chalupa. Word Balloon (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qVZzBciqBZ0

Siuntres, John. 2024. Jack Kirby vs Stan Lee qith Mark Pracht [House of Ideas theater play]. Word Balloon (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o9eTc_8N2tM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Catching Up with Mark Millar. Word Balloon (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uvvXY33ucFY

Siuntres, John. 2024. Talking Conan with Jim Zub. Word Balloon (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ggRC9BoGg68

DeHart, Jason. 2024. David Hillman. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=65A9B25o8AA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Freiheit. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nr8zWLsPZ7s

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Paul Rivoche. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FY0AXCg-G5Q

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Austin Hough Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fv67RytYRp8

Smith, Barney. 2024. Comic Fans Rejoice! Brandon Starocci Breaks Down Avalon's Latest Triumph! Storycomic Presents! (386; September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=obH_NLECHVY

Unknown. 2024. Defending ‘Gender Queer’ from Book Bans. Our annotated guide to what happens after a book gets banned [in print as Endnotes]. Publishers Weekly (September 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/95948-defending-gender-queer-from-book-bans.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. PRH Finalizes Boom acquisition with publisher hire, reorg. Michael Kelly joins as publisher. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prh-finalizes-boom-acquisition-with-publisher-hire-reorg/

Cantwell, Brandon. 2024. Comic superheroes drawn from Jewish experiences. Vindicator (August 26): https://www.vindy.com/news/local-news/2024/08/comic-superheroes-drawn-from-jewish-experiences/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: Jeff Lemire on the influences of Minor Arcana. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jeff-lemire-on-the-influences-of-minor-arcana/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Memorial Service For Ramona Fradon Being Held at Baltimore Comic Con. If any of you are going to the Baltimore Comic Con this weekend, they are holding a Memorial service for Ramona Fradon on Friday of the show. Bleeding Cool (September 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/memorial-service-ramona-fradon-baltimore-comic-con/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. Charles Quinlan's Spectacular Work on Cat-Man Comics #1, at Auction. Artist/writer Charles Quinlan transformed the character Cat-Man with a series launch that is highly regarded by Golden Age collectors today. Bleeding Cool (23 June 2023, updated September 16 2024): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/charles-quinlans-spectacular-work-on-cat-man-comics-1-at-auction/

Freeman, John. 2024. Commando Comics to pay tribute to veteran artist Manuel Benet. downthetubes (September 16): https://downthetubes.net/commando-comics-to-pay-tribute-to-veteran-artist-manuel-benet/

Freeman, John. 2024. New comic book imprint, The Phoenix Comic Books, coming from David Fickling Books and The Phoenix comic in 2025. downthetubes (September 17): https://downthetubes.net/new-comic-book-imprint-the-phoenix-comic-books-coming-from-david-fickling-books-and-the-phoenix-comic-in-2025/

Unknown. 2024. Baldo to Feature Guest Sunday Artists for Hispanic Heritage Month. Andrews McMeel Universal (n.d.): https://www.andrewsmcmeel.com/baldo-to-feature-guest-sunday-artists-for-hispanic-heritage-month/

Unknown. 2024. "Baldo" Celebrates Hispanic Heritage Month with Guest Cartoonists. GoComics (September 15): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5059/baldo-celebrates-hispanic-heritage-month-with-guest-cartoonists

Unknown. 2023. St. Paul will be blanketed in Linuses [Peanuts statues]. [Rochester, NY] Post Bulletin (May 22): https://www.postbulletin.com/news/st-paul-will-be-blanketed-in-linuses

Blumenfeld, Warren J. 2024. Superman was secretly a symbol of Jews standing up to Nazi bigotry. In 1934, one year after Hitler's rise to power, two Jewish men created Superman—a hero that has inspired generations. LGBTQ Nation (August 24): https://www.lgbtqnation.com/2024/08/superman-was-secretly-a-symbol-for-jews-standing-up-to-nazi-bigotry/

James, Jesse. 2024. A Comprehensive Journey through Comic Art: Thames & Hudson's New Release Chronicles Six Decades of Iconic Works [exhibit catalog]. Stupid Dope (August 26): https://stupiddope.com/2024/08/a-comprehensive-journey-through-comic-art-thames-hudsons-new-release-chronicles-six-decades-of-iconic-works/

Ewers, Josh. 2024. 'Collections in Black' chronicles work of Black comic book artists, superheroes and collectors. August Wilson African American Cultural Center's newest exhibit features rare and original art, important comic books, photographs, memorabilia and a documentary. Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (August 26): https://www.post-gazette.com/ae/books/2024/08/26/comic-books-collections-in-black-august-wilson-center-pittsburgh/stories/202408210001

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comicspro: Metadata Project Update. Publishers, Distributors Working to Make Data More Consistent. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57803/comicspro-metadata-project-update

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. John Buscema's 'Wolverine #1' Cover Hammers at $600,000 at Recent Heritage Auction. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57806/john-buscemas-wolverine-1-cover-hammers-600-000

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Random House Completes Boom! Acquisition and Establishes New Management Team, with Former Hasbro Exec as Publisher. ICv2 (September 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57809/random-house-completes-boom-acquisition

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2024. Paul Azaceta, Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (240; September 17): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-240-paul-azaceta4

Unknown. 2024. Michael Kelly Joins Boom! Studios as Publisher. Publishers Weekly (September 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4940&oly_enc_id=8353F6941023E6R

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Ryan North, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (105; September 17): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-dont-think-so-sir

Pepoy, Andrew. 2024. How I'm cleaning up classic Simone & Ajax pages, part 1. Spicy Tomato Studios (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oygDyG3-bKk

Pepoy, Andrew. 2024. How I'm cleaning up classic Simone & Ajax pages, part 2. Spicy Tomato Studios (April 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=He4i7y9_YGo

Jones, Iyana. 2024. Movie Alert: 'The Wild Robot'. Publishers Weekly (September 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95965-movie-alert-the-wild-robot.html

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Q & A with Tony Weaver Jr. Publishers Weekly (September 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/95964-q-a-with-tony-weaver-jr.html

Carrión-Arias, Rafael. 2024. Batman and the Shadows of Modernity: A Critical Genealogy on Contemporary Hero in the Age of Nihilism. Oxford, UK: Routledge. https://www.routledge.com/Batman-and-the-Shadows-of-Modernity-A-Critical-Genealogy-on-Contemporary-Hero-in-the-Age-of-Nihilism/Carrion-Arias/p/book/9781032423142

Siuntres, John. 2024. Spy Hijinks with Dodson and Pichetshote [The Manchurian]. Word Balloon (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=663TPyHUNrk

Harrison, Bob and Michael Gold. 2024. Special Guest J.C. Vaughn [Gemstone Publishing]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (56; September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HzLCI39zrzw

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Twilight of the Gods Is Zack Snyder's Mature, Action-Packed Love Letter to Norse Mythology. Exclusive: Zack Snyder and Deborah Snyder take us inside the making of the new Netflix animated series Twilight of the Gods, their deepest dive into Norse mythology ever. Den of Geek (September 17): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/zack-snyder-twilight-of-the-gods/

Kartalopoulos, Bill, Gary Groth, Cathy G. Johnson, John Vasquez Maejias, and Kiara Valdez. 2024. Professional Development: Entry Points into Comics Publishing. Society of Illustrators (September's 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bnOgCdNM3r0

Unknown. 2024. Dutch artist adapts 'Lord of the Flies' into graphic novel [Aimée de Jong]. Digital Marketing News (August 27): https://www.dmnews.com/dutch-artist-adapts-lord-of-the-flies-into-graphic-novel/

Hillman, Kathy. 2024. Review: Over My Head [Over My Head: Patrick Wigglesworth's Bizarre Bible Adventure]. Baptist Standard (August 26): https://www.baptiststandard.com/departments/reviews/books/review-over-my-head/

Sauer, Patrick. 2024. The Madcap History of Mad Magazine Will Unleash Your Inner Class Clown. Smithsonian Magazine (September 17): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/madcap-history-mad-magazine-unleash-inner-class-clown-180985063/

Sweeting, Oscar. 2024. Cartoonist Bechdel brings lessons from a 'curious' career to Yale. Acclaimed cartoonist Alison Bechdel, now a professor in the practice at Yale and 2024 Chubb Fellow, talks queerness, comics, and the classroom. Yale News (September 13): https://news.yale.edu/2024/09/13/cartoonist-bechdel-brings-lessons-curious-career-yale

Templeton, David. 2024. Culture Junkie: Loving 'Peanuts' for (nearly) 75 years. As the countdown to the comic strip's diamond jubilee begins, celebrate with a show, a museum trip or a walk through a maze. Petaluma Argus-Courier (September 11): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-schulz-charlie-brown-corn-maze/

Wertrz, Julia. 2024. What Am I Reading These Days? New Yorker (September 18): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/what-am-i-reading-these-days

Richmond, Tom. 2024. I am Spartacus, MAD's 9-11 Cover Story, More MAD Animation, and a Shiny New Studio Store! Ink Stained Wretch (152: September 17): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-152-91724-e60

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW Pivots To Publishing Horror Comics with New Imprint and Licenses. IDW has decided to become more focused as a company on publishing horror comics in terms of what they dub their co-creator originals. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-pivots-to-publishing-horror-comics-with-new-imprint-and-licenses/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW- "If Things Had Panned Out, Everybody Would Be on a Yacht". Current CEO and new Publisher of IDW, Davidi Jonas of the Jonas family took an investment call while in the car about the comics publisher. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-yacht/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW to Publish Its Own Superhero, Bible, Mafia & Serial Killer Comics. IDW wants to look more into publishing comic books that are work-for-hire from the creator but that the publisher actually owns themselves. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-publish-own-superhero-bible-mafia-serial-killer/

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future Visits the World's Biggest Comic Store. Comic Store in Your Future visits the World's Biggest Comic Store, Mile High Comics for the very first time. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-visits-the-worlds-biggest-comic-store/

Burman, Nicholas. 2024. Reviews: The Farewell Song of Marcel Labrume [by Attilio Micheluzzi]. TCJ (September 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-farewell-song-of-marcel-labrume/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2024. Reviews: Godzilla: War for Humanity. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/godzilla-war-for-humanity/

Ragland, Stuart. 2024. I have a dream [letter Edith Pritchett]. Washington Post (September 14): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/13/anonymous-comments-cancer-ageism-abba/

Greene, Eric. 2024. Waterloo [Shifts comics journalism letter]. Washington Post (September 14): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/13/anonymous-comments-cancer-ageism-abba/

Hawk, Page B. 2024. Lay all your love on me [Pearls before Swine letter]. Washington Post (September 14): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/13/anonymous-comments-cancer-ageism-abba/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa (illus). 2024. Where machines meet the human body. Washington Post's Shifts newsletter (September 18): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66eab9ce38ca915e662be583 and https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/18/shifts-physical-therapist-comic/

McGowan, Chloe. 2024. Got comics? Anderson artist revives comic strip tradition across US [Rosebuds; Deon Parson]. Indianapolis Recorder (August 26): https://indianapolisrecorder.com/anderson-artists-revives-comic-strip-tradition-across-us/

Plale, Mathew. 2024. Ernest P. Worrell getting the graphic novel treatment — knowwhatimean? Ernest P. Worrell — the beloved character played by Jim Varney in the '80s and '90s — will get his own graphic novel [movies]. Jo Blo (August 27): https://www.joblo.com/ernest-graphic-novel/

McNab, J. M. 2024. 'Calvin and Hobbes' Bootlegs Became a Lightning Rod for Freedom of Speech Debates. The ACLU once fought for 'Calvin Peeing' stickers. Cracked (August 28): https://www.cracked.com/article_43382_calvin-and-hobbes-bootlegs-became-a-lightning-rod-for-freedom-of-speech-debates.html

Quinn, Destiny. 2024. Kentucky author transforms students' lives one page at a time. Just as comics bring a story to life, Shawn hopes that by showcasing these opportunities to the kids he mentors, they might shape their future [Shawn Pryor]. WKYT (August 27): https://www.wkyt.com/2024/08/27/kentucky-author-transforms-students-lives-one-page-time/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Astérix et les 40 banquets, les grands chefs unis pour aider les Restos du Cœur. Ligne Claire (September 18): https://www.ligneclaire.info/asterix-les-40-banquets-296293.html

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Beautiful Drawings of Bodies in Crisis Fill September's Graphic Novels. An exciting book with no words, a murder mystery, an author mocking their own pain and a poetic masterpiece highlight this month's offerings [This month's top graphic novels include "The Shaolin Cowboy: Cruel to be Kin — Silent but Deadly Edition," by Geof Darrow, "Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees," by Patrick Horvath, "Processing: 100 Comics That Got Me Through It," by Tara Booth and "Something, Not Nothing," by Sarah Leavitt]. New York Times (September 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/18/books/review/new-graphic-novels-september.html

Thielman, Sam. 2024. Family Is a Lot of Trouble in August's Graphic Novels. Generational connections — and divides — abound in four new volumes that take vastly different approaches to storytelling [in print as Graphic Novels]. New York Times Sunday Review of Books (September 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/08/14/books/review/new-graphic-novels-august.html

Ito, Robert. 2024. Making 'The Wild Robot' Even Wilder. Roz, the beloved protagonist of Peter Brown's popular children's book, gets a glow-up for the big-screen adaptation [in print as Refining a Wild Robot, but with Soul]. New York Times (September 22): AR10. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/18/movies/the-wild-robot-design.html

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Dakota Brown - Writer of Death Comes for the Toymaker. Capes and Tights (185; September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zz7Qtrsc9UU

Han, Angie. 2024. 'Agatha All Along' Review: Kathryn Hahn Works Her Magic in Disney+'s Uneven Marvel Spinoff. Sometime after the events of 'Wandavision,' the villainous witch teams up with a mysterious teenager and a reluctant coven on a supernatural journey to regain her powers. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/agatha-all-along-review-kathryn-hahn-disney-plus-marvel-1236004842/

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2024. Interview with Robin Brenner, Graphic Novel Librarian! Mangasplaining (114; June 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/ca/podcast/ep-114-interview-with-robin-brenner-graphic-novel/id1552525144?i=1000657830114

Simons, Dean. 2024. The Ignatz Awards 2024 winners in full. The Beat (September 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-ignatz-awards-2024-winners-in-full/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: Dark Horse To Publish Richard Corben's 'Dimwood'. Previously Unpublished Graphic Novel Was Corben's Last Work. ICv2 (September 18): ttps://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57828/exclusive-dark-horse-publish-richard-corbens-dimwood

Shunyata, Kaiya. 2024. Twilight of the Gods is a mesmerizing, brutal epic. Zack Snyder's animated series might just be his best Netflix project to date. AV Club (September 19): https://www.avclub.com/twilight-of-the-gods-review-tv

Han, Angie. 2024. 'Twilight of the Gods' Review: Zack Snyder's Animated Norse-Mythology Retelling for Netflix Is Visually Rich but Emotionally Hollow. Hollywood Reporter (September 19):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/twilight-of-the-gods-review-zack-snyder-netflix-1236002078/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. 'Elfquest: The Roleplaying Game' Finally Set To Return. The Classic RPG Heads to Kickstarter for its 40th Anniversary. ICv2 (September 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57827/elfquest-the-roleplaying-game-finally-set-return

Johnston, Rich. 2024. CGC/CCG Hires Yvethe Tyszka as Senior Vice President Global Marketing. The Certified Collectibles Group which includes comic book slabbing company CGC, has hired Yvethe Tyszkaas as their new Senior Vice President. Bleeding Cool (September 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cgc-ccg-hires-yvethe-tyszka-as-senior-vice-president-global-marketing/

Hicks, Michael L. 2024. New Sarah's Scribbles mobile game is an 'infinite' find-the-cat game with no GenAI ["After Owning a Cat", Sarah Andersen, Sarah's Scribbles]. Android Central (September 18): https://www.androidcentral.com/gaming/android-games/sarahs-scribbles-an-infinite-story-hidden-art-game

Govert, Anna. 2024. Disney+’s Agatha All Along Is the Kooky, Queer, Witchy Side-Quest the MCU Has Desperately Needed. Paste (September 18): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/disney-plus/agatha-all-along-review

Lennon, Jen. 2024. Agatha All Along is a fun, refreshingly brisk Marvel show. In its two-episode premiere, the WandaVision spinoff justifies its existence. AV Club (September 18): https://www.avclub.com/agatha-all-along-premiere-recap

Keller, Esther. 2024. Graphic Novels for National Hispanic Heritage Month – Reviews. School Library Journal’s Good Comics for Kids (September 18): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/09/18/graphic-novels-for-national-hispanic-heritage-month-reviews/

Bird, Betsy. 2024. Positive Growth and Positive Mental Health: TikTok Star Tony Weaver Jr. Discusses His Latest Comic for Kids, Weirdo. School Library Journal (September 18): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2024/09/18/positive-growth-and-positive-mental-health-tiktok-star-tony-weaver-jr-discussing-his-latest-comic-for-kids-weirdo/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Comics That Reflect the Vast Influence of Manga. School Library Journal (September 18): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/comics-that-reflect-the-vast-influence-of-manga

Pascua, Tom. 2024. RE: Jen Sorensen cartoon, 8/22 [letter to editors]. Source Weekly (August 29): https://www.bendsource.com/opinion/letters-to-the-editor-08-29-2024-21754502

Romano, Sal. 2024. Otome visual novel Ayakashi Gohan: Oomori! coming to Switch in 2025 in Japan. Original release celebrates 10th anniversary. Gematsu (August 29): https://www.gematsu.com/2024/08/otome-visual-novel-ayakashi-gohan-oomori-coming-to-switch-in-2025-in-japan

Dingler, Jeff. 2024. Why troublemaker Andrew Aydin brings politics to Dragon Con. Arts ATL (August 29): https://www.artsatl.org/why-troublemaker-andrew-aydin-brings-politics-to-dragon-con/

Mughal, Alisha. 2024. 'The Crow' Is Caws for Concern. Exclaim (August 29): https://exclaim.ca/film/article/the-crow-2024-film-review

Unknown. 2024. IAF’s New Comic Book Series: A Bold Move to Inspire India’s Youth. The Indian Air Force has launched a comic book series, "Heroes of the Indian Air Force," to inspire and connect with the younger generation by transforming the stories of IAF heroes into engaging narratives. Financial Express (August 30): https://www.financialexpress.com/business/defence-iafs-new-comic-book-series-a-bold-move-to-inspire-indias-youth-3596545/

Unknown. 2024. Air Forces Launches Comic Book on Heroic Tales To Inspire Youngsters To Join. The 32-page 'Heroes of the Indian Air Force - Vol. I' was released by IAF Chief Air Chief Marshal V R Chaudhari at an event held at the Vayu Bhawan here. NDTV (August 28): https://www.ndtv.com/india-news/air-forces-launches-comic-book-on-heroic-tales-to-inspire-youngsters-to-join-6440012

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Disney Animation Shake-Up: Jennifer Lee Exiting as Chief Creative Officer, Jared Bush Takes Over. Lee is leaving the top gig to focus on filmmaking full time and steward the next two 'Frozen' movies. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-animation-jennifer-lee-exit-jared-bush-1236006859/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: Bryan Lee O’Malley on 20 years of Scott Pilgrim. The creator chats about the new box series and more. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-bryan-lee-omalley-on-20-years-of-scott-pilgrim/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Lukas Haas Joins Nicolas Cage in ‘Spider-Man Noir’ Series for Amazon. Cameron Britton, Cary Christopher, Michael Kostroff, Scott MacArthur, Joe Massingill, Whitney Rice and Amanda Schull are also set to appear in the Marvel series from Sony TV. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nicolas-cage-spider-man-noir-series-casts-lukas-haas-1236005969/

Hibberd, James. 2024. How Superhero Franchise Movies Lost Their Way: “It’s Actual Chaos”. The 'Veep' and 'Succession' veterans behind HBO’s 'The Franchise' researched the secret world of making Marvel/DC movies and discovered hilarious and heartbreaking material for a biting workplace satire. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/superhero-movies-marvel-dc-the-franchise-hbo-1236004909/

Dunn, Thom. 2024. "We Called Them Giants" is a gorgeously haunting graphic novel. Boing Boing (August’s 29): https://boingboing.net/2024/08/29/we-called-them-giants-is-a-gorgeously-haunting-graphic-novel.html

Brooke, David. 2024. New graphic novel 'My Year As Emma' coming March 2025. ‘My Year as Emma’ showcases a unique perspective of a passing woman of color (WOC), what her journey says about our society and the many ways modern professionals must market themselves to a white-centered palette. AIPT (August 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/08/29/my-year-as-emma-march-2025/

Unknown. 2021. New science comics made in Luxembourg. Nine Luxembourg cartoonists illustrate university research subjects in a new comic book. Embassy of Luxembourg in Washington (April 14): https://washington.mae.lu/en/actualites/2021/LUXplorations.html

Nicholas, Jamar, Steven Conley, and Mike Manley. 2024. Comic Lab Crossover (Guigar + Kellett). Pencil to Pencil (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vY_TO1X4ois

Anderson, Nick. 2024. The Penguin [tv show advertisement]. Pen Strokes (September 19): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/the-penguin

Baxi, Steve. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: The Road graphic novel adaptation has arrived. Manu Larcenet joins a short list of artists who have successfully adapted Cormac McCarthy's work to another medium. The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-the-road-graphic-novel-adaptation-has-arrived/

The Road

Larcenet, Manu. 2024. The Road -- Based on the novel by: Cormac McCarthy. New York: Abrams Books.

Santure, Jennifer. 2024. Hope Larson, Thursday, September 19, 6:30 - 8 pm. Arlington County Government’s Arlington Reads (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w6qNdoKxXCM

Hohman, James M. 2024. ‘Everybody’s got to read my book and believe it’. Bryan Caplan on using graphic novels to change housing policy. Mackinac Center for Public Policy’s The Overton Window (August 30): https://www.mackinac.org/podcasts/the-overton-window/bryan-caplan-on-using-graphic-novels-to-change-housing-policy

Marchant, Bristow. 2024. Graphic novel tells Columbia couple’s Holocaust story. Some local schools won’t use it [South Carolina; “We Survived the Holocaust”]. The State (August 30): https://www.thestate.com/news/local/education/article291591150.html

Lapin, Andrew. 2024. South Carolina school district restricts Holocaust graphic novel for middle-schoolers. The decision follows the passage this summer of restrictive new guidelines on instructional materials at the State Board of Education. [“We Survived the Holocaust”]. Jersalem Post (Steptember 11): https://www.jpost.com/international/article-819665

Hull, Ania. 2024. Easy but deep reading over a long, lazy Labor Day weekend [You and a Bike and a Road by Eleanor Davis; Einstein in Kafkaland by Ken Krimstein]. Sant Fe New Mexican (August’s 30): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/easy-but-deep-reading-over-a-long-lazy-labor-day-weekend/article_0d705582-609a-11ef-a7a0-631a8626ebc3.html

Saunders, Ben, Christopher Priest, Mark Russell, Stephanie Williams, and Brian Michael Bendis. 2024. RCCC '24 Jack Kirby Appreciation Panel. Jinxworld Newsletter (September 19): https://jinxworld.squarespace.com/newsletter/rose-city-recollections and https://static1.squarespace.com/static/65a84f07d50dc259639ba8b0/t/66ebbf182a43d9122748ec0c/1726726026616/RCCC24+Kirby+Panel.mp3/original/RCCC24+Kirby+Panel.mp3

Porter, Rick. 2024. ‘Magic: The Gathering’ Animated Series Restarts at Netflix. 'Star Trek: Picard' alum Terry Matalas will take over as showrunner after a previous version with the Russo brothers was scrapped. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/magic-the-gathering-animated-series-netflix-1236007655/

Jones, Iyana. 2024. The Baby-Sitters Club Hits the Road. Publishers Weekly (September 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/95979-the-baby-sitters-club-hits-the-road.html

Loofbourow, Lili. 2024. 'The Penguin' buries a gripping thriller in a clichéd mob story [in print as Spinoff 'Penguin' has a mob mentality]. Cristin Milioti and Colin Farrell anchor and sometimes elevate HBO's 'The Batman' spinoff. Washington Post (September 19): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/09/19/penguin-colin-farrell-hbo-series-review/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. That IDW $200 Page Rate Gossip from a Week-and-a-Half Ago. A number of folks have posted Bleeding Cool highlighted screencaps, taking one aspect of the IDW article out of context without follow-ups. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-200-page-rate-gossip/

Charles, Ron. 2024. Jules Feiffer is 95 and happier than ever. Washington Post's Book Club newsletter (September 20): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66ed85105859ec10cba668f3

Unknown. 2024. Their Tales, Taiwan's Times: Taiwan in the Eyes of International Comic Artists. News Lens (Augsut 30): https://international.thenewslens.com/article/187139

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con day 1 in photos. ComicsDC (September 20): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/baltimore-comic-con-day-1-in-photos.html

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Transformers One' Filmmaker Josh Cooley Is Still Playing with Toys and Loving It. After winning an Oscar for 'Toy Story 4,' the filmmaker took a gamble by leaving longtime home Pixar to helm a Transformers origin story. Within days, the pandemic hit, causing him to wonder, "Did I just make the worst decision of all time?" Hollywood Reporter (September 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/transformers-one-filmmaker-josh-cooley-1236007954/

Siuntres, John. 2024. In the Shadow of Stalin with Andrea Chalupa. Word Balloon (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qVZzBciqBZ0

Siuntres, John. 2024. J. H. Williams Talks Dracula and his greatest hits. Word Balloon (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iqmEItKlXaI

Molcher, Michael. 2024. Simon Bisley & Kevin Eastman on Heavy Metal magazine. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yqlUiIF3iB0

Brothers, David. 2024. No Relation: the art of storytelling with Alissa Sallah. David Brothers (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xTsWlfTUvq0

Naoki, Urasawa. 2024. Mizuki Shigeru. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (September 14): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001438/

Harper, David. 2024. Architectural Digest with Declan Shalvey. Off Panel (465; September 16): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel465-architectural-digest-with-declan-shalvey

Tanski, Kate. 2024. Daniel Crary on Opening Doors to the Comics Industry at Rose City Comic Con. Women Write about Comics (September 16): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/09/dan-crary-on-opening-doors-to-the-comics-industry-at-rose-city-comic-con/

Littleton, Cynthia. 2024. Charlamagne Tha God Teams with AWA for 'ILLuminati' Graphic Novel. 'The Breakfast Club' personality and entrepreneur adds a graphic novel deal to his growing media business footprint. Variety (September 17): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/charlamagne-tha-god-awa-illuminati-hip-hop-1236147008/

Tacye. 2024. Aimée de Jongh on adapting Lord of the Flies into a graphic novel. Aimée de Jongh on the challenges, but most importantly, the joy of adapting Lord of the Flies into a graphic novel. United by Pop (September 12): https://www.unitedbypop.com/books/author-interviews/aimee-de-jongh-lord-of-the-flies-graphic-novel/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Directors of Mike Mignola Doc 'Drawing Monsters' Celebrate Film's Long-Awaited Streaming Debut. Forbes (September 16): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/09/16/directors-of-mike-mignola-doc-drawing-monsters-celebrate-films-long-awaited-streaming-debut/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "Being an Ally Boils Down to Speaking Up When You See Wrongs" – C.K. Carpenter Talks about the Aims and Ethos of the Upcoming 'unSEEN/unHEARD: Disability and Neurodivergence Comic Anthology'. Broken Frontier (September 17): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/unseen-unheard-anthology-kickstarter/

Farris, Christopher. 2024. Reimagining a World-Famous Monster: #DRCL Manga Creator Shin'ichi Sakamoto. Anime News Network (September 16):

https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-09-16/reimagining-a-world-famous-monster-drcl-manga-creator-shinichi-sakamoto/.211789

Coplan, Chris. 2024. On rock music, dark comedy, and teenage melancholy in 'Dying Inside'. Co-writer Hannah Klein and artist Lisa Sterle delve deep into the layered new OGN. AIPT (September 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/17/dying-inside-ogn-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Lex Wilson and Tony Gregori talk sexbots and stoner jokes in 'Starweed'. AIPT (September 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/17/starweed-creator-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Frank Tieri Talks 'Sabretooth: The Dead Don't Talk' AIPT's X-Men Monday (267; September 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/16/x-men-monday-267-frank-tieri-sabretooth/

Brooke, David. 2024. Tom King and Daniel Sampere on Wonder Woman's legacy and Trinity. Interview: Tom King and Daniel Sampere discuss the emotional complexity and lasting impact of Trinity, set to be revealed in 'Wonder Woman' #14. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/19/tom-king-daniel-sampere-wonder-woman-trinity-2024/

Brooke, David. 2024. Bryan Lee O'Malley on 20 years of 'Scott Pilgrim' and a new tour. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/19/scott-pilgrim-20th-anny-qa/

Jolly, Minnal. 2024. Kerala Court Orders Interim Restraint on Merchandising and Commercializing Superhero Minnal Murali, Other Characters from Movie. Live Law (September 13): https://www.livelaw.in/news-updates/kerala-court-restrains-merchandising-commercializing-super-hero-minnal-murali-characters-movie-269558

Hidayat, Kwee Nathania Christanty and Jumanto Jumanto. 2024. A Contrastive Analysis of English Swear Words in the Adventure Tintin in the Land of Black Gold. International Journal of Social Science and Education Research Studies 4 (9; September): 1013-1016. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.55677/ijssers/V04I9Y2024-09 and https://ijssers.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/09/09-1209-2024.pdf

Haddad, Vincent. 2024. ""The Power of Trash": A Review of Pulp Empire by Paul S. Hirsch," Criticism 65 (2, Article 7): Available at: https://digitalcommons.wayne.edu/criticism/vol65/iss2/7

Attwood, Adam I. 2024. Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. London: IntechOpen. https://www.intechopen.com/books/1003385

Attwood, Adam I. 2024. Introductory Chapter: Multimodal Storytelling Literacy with Comics and Graphic Novels. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1176708

Litwak, Avi and Jason S. Link. 2024. Perspective Chapter: Visual Science Communication – Complexity to Comprehension of Marine Ecosystems. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1173395

Maselli, Vincenzo. 2024. Perspective Chapter: (Typo)Graphic Novels – Text as Pictorial Element of the Page in Cutting-Edge-Picture Book-Making. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1172928#

Yamamura, Takayoshi. 2024. Perspective Chapter: Voice as Pop Culture Content – Trans-Media, Transnational, and Cross-Language Consumption of Japanese Voice Actors. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1173435#

Ryo, Koarai and Yamamura Takayoshi. 2024. Transnational Conflicts and Dialogs in Japanese Manga Consumption. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1174140#

Dennis, Abigail Rebecca. 2024. Perspective Chapter: Representation and Subversion of Norse Mythology in Popular Culture. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1173020#

Pasandi, Haniyeh. 2024. Perspective Chapter: Visualizing the Unseen – Multilayered Narrative of Violence in Graphic Novels by Francophone Middle Eastern Women. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at: https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1172719#

Mustaqim, Karna, Iwan Zahar, and Ijah Hadijah. 2024. The Appreciation of Comics as a Medium for the Recollection of Historical Events of the Past. In Comics and Graphic Novels - International

Perspectives, Education, and Culture. Edited by Adam I. Attwood. London: IntechOpen. Available at: https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/1172477#

Madden, Sally. 2024. Thee Medical Arts with Shannon Spence. Thick Lines Podcast (143; September 18): https://soundcloud.com/thicklines/143-thee-medical-arts-with-shannon-spence

Skelly, Katie and Sally Madden. 2024. There's a Billboard over Glendale Blvd. with Hellen Jo. Thick Lines Podcast (82; September 13): https://soundcloud.com/thicklines/unlocked-82-theres-a-billboard-over-glendale-blvd-with-hellen-jo

Poland-Wright, Harise. 2024. May we recommend 'D'Aulaires' Book of Greek Myths'? [Rhymes with Orange letter]. Washington Post (September 21): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/20/liberal-letters-grammar-george-will-gay-birds/

Phillips, Maya. 2024. 'Sirocco and the Kingdom of Winds' Review: Flights of Fantasy [in print as Girls Transported By Flights of Fantasy] [France; animation]. New York Times (September 20): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/17/movies/sirocco-and-the-kingdom-of-winds-review.html

Yu, Brandon. 2024. 'Transformers One' Review: Back to the Beginning [in print as Classic Heavy Metal Thunder From Megatron and His Buddies]. New York Times (September 20): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/19/movies/transformers-one-review.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2024. Anatomy of a Scene. How Optimus Prime and Megatron Learned to Transform in 'Transformers One'. The director Josh Cooley narrates an action scene from the film. New York Times (September 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/20/movies/transformers-one-scene.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Ralph Steadman exhibit at the American University Museum in photos. ComicsDC blog (September 22): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/09/ralph-steadman-exhibit-at-katzen-in.html

Unknown. 2024. Ripon College will host 'Pow-litical Comics: From Ripon to the RNC'. Ripon [WI] Commonwealth Press (September 4): https://www.riponpress.com/news/ripon-college-will-host-pow-litical-comics-from-ripon-to-the-rnc/article_86564d94-6acc-11ef-87dc-d3e961e316f3.html

Dunn, Thom. 2024. A "long lost" 70s superhero comic is finally being published [Legendary Lynx; Alex Segura]. Boing Boing (September 3): https://boingboing.net/2024/09/03/a-long-lost-70s-superhero-comic-is-finally-being-published.html

Kong, Yue Ting. 2024. The original artwork for Deadpool's comic debut could be recordbreaking, with its US$7.5m asking price. Value (September 2): https://en.thevalue.com/articles/deadpool-first-appearance-comic-new-mutants-98-cover-original-art-record-breaking-asking-price-heritage-auctions-2024

Secton, Martin. 2024. GVN Talking Comics Review: ComiXology Originals 'Beneath' by Steven S DeKnight and Michael Gaydos – "skillfully balances social commentary with the timeless storytelling of myths and monsters". Geek Vibes Nation (September 2): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-review-comixology-originals-beneath/

Davidson, Douglas. 2024. "Watchmen: Chapter 1" offers a fresh adaptation that's as close to the source graphic novel as it can be. Elements of Madness (September 3): https://elementsofmadness.com/2024/09/03/watchmenchap1/

Hill, Patrick. 2024. First edition issue of The Beano becomes the most expensive British comic ever sold. [London, UK] Mirror (September 2): https://www.mirror.co.uk/news/uk-news/first-edition-issue-beano-becomes-33584224

Gerhard, Danielle. 2024. Crafting Science Stories for Young Audiences. Finding a narrative that resonates with the audience and serving it in their preferred format helps make science engaging, relatable, and fun [Adrian Liston]. Scientist (September 2): https://www.the-scientist.com/crafting-science-stories-for-young-audiences-72115

Roe, Mike. 2024. 'Hell, Ink & Water: The Art of Mike Mignola' Tracks the Hellboy Creator's Evolution; Exclusive Art. The artist tells TheWrap how his new art book and gallery show are introducing his work to a whole new world. Wrap (September 20): https://www.thewrap.com/hell-ink-water-the-art-of-mike-mignola-hellboy/

Bunn, Cullen. 2024. Five+ Easy Questions - Danny Luckert. Cullen Bunn Patreon (September 21): https://www.patreon.com/posts/five-easy-danny-112052848

Unknown. 2024. Marcus Garvey-Inspired Graphic Novel 'My Name Is Marcus' Provides Important History Lesson. Atlanta Daily World (September 2): https://atlantadailyworld.com/2024/09/02/marcus-garvey-inspired-graphic-novel-my-name-is-marcus-provides-important-history-lesson/

Torres, John A. 2024. Trying to get why school board removed book that doesn't violate the law ["Sasaki and Miyano Vol. 1" manga]. Florida Today (September 1): https://www.floridatoday.com/story/opinion/2024/09/01/why-was-manga-book-ban-removed-from-brevard-schools-for-no-real-reason-school-board/74999231007/

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. The Two Blades Met but Neither Gave. Artist P. Craig Russell discusses a two-page sequence from Stormbringer! Wayne Alan Harold Productions (September 21): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/the-two-blades-met-but-neither-gave

Phillips, Oren. 2024. Jose Marzan Jr. Dollar Bin Bandits (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lY3tL-KQPMs

Phillips, Oren. 2024. Chris Ryall. Dollar Bin Bandits (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ftU-FOfK9_Q and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/chris-ryall/id1576289731?i=1000669915509

Smtih, Barney. 2024. From Greek Myths to Space Battles: Jason Lenox Discusses Lords of the Cosmos. StoryComic (389; September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BBe_WUS7eRY

Unknown. 2024. Ringo Awards 2024. Baltimore Comics Con (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_EQntBSlurQ

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Ali Solomon. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (172; September 18): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/15777085-episode-172-ali-solomon

Hidrélèy. 2024. Hilarious Takes on Our Society's Flaws, as Illustrated by Sarah Morrissette (39 New Pics). Bored Panda (September 20): https://www.boredpanda.com/single-panel-funny-cartoons-sarah-morrissette-part-2/

Unknown. 2024. Exclusive: Sarah Snook Discusses the Magic of Adam Elliot's Stop-Motion Movie, 'Memoir of a Snail'. Animation Magazine (September 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/exclusive-watch-sarah-snook-discusses-the-magic-of-adam-elliots-memoir-of-a-snail/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Moman. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-0lDrQgQgo0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Conley. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lWM_JbnO-Uw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jeremy Whitley Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7r9MGUSq2k0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Jackson Miller. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xCbS03ceP58

Shaw, Dash. 2024. Dash Shaw. RiYL Podcast (674; September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zlAh_48oxXQ

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Emma Hunsinger for How It All Ends — September Kids Club. Comix Experience (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QYkRQqPPrlM

Unknown. 2024. I Interviewed Chip Zdarsky!!! Chip Talks New Batman Arc, Jorge Jimenez, Public Domain, and More! Shine Comics (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_oOem432j1g

Kurzweil, Amy. 2024. Time traveling with AI to connect with lost loved ones. TED2024 (April): https://www.ted.com/talks/amy_kurzweil_time_traveling_with_ai_to_connect_with_lost_loved_ones

Simons, Dean. 2024. The winners of the Ringo Awards 2024. The Beat (September 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-winners-of-the-ringo-awards-2024/

Harper, David. 2024. An Inside Look at my Superheroes Doing Ordinary Things Theme Sketchbook. SKTCHD (September 19): https://sktchd.com/column/inside-look-theme-sketchbook/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Nelson Greaves opens the doors to 'The Carlyle School for Kings'. The fantasy tale explores youth culture, power, and self-actualization. AIPT (September 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/19/carlyle-school-for-kings-feature/

Brooke, David and Colin Moon. 2024. John Harris Dunning on vampires and horror in LGBTQIA+ 'Summer Shadows'. AIPT Comics Podcast (293; September 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/15/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-293-john-harris-dunning/

Raine, Madeleine. 2024. Hartlepool cartoon character Andy Capp given new lease of life in new book The Redemption of Andy Capp. Hartlepool [UK] Mail (September 20): https://www.hartlepoolmail.co.uk/news/people/hartlepool-cartoon-character-andy-capp-given-new-lease-of-life-in-new-book-the-redemption-of-andy-capp-4776160

Falco, Tom. 2024. Meet Elizabeth and Jonathan of War and Peas. Celebrating 13 years of War and Peas comic [webcomic]. 10 with Tom (September 18): https://10withtom.substack.com/p/meet-elizabeth-and-jonathan-of-war

Degg, D. D. 2024. Henry Payne Faces Backlash over Claims of Drawing "Racist" Cartoon of U.S. Rep. Tlaib – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (September 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/20/henry-payne-faces-backlash-over-cartoon/

Joseph, Bob. 2024. "B.C." Cartoonist and Partner Open 24-Hour Gym on Front Street [Mason Mastroianni]. WNBF News (September 19): https://wnbf.com/bc-cartoonist-binghamton-gym-open/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Dominique Bertail avec le tome 3 de Madeleine s'expose Galerie Barbier à Paris à la Galerie Barbier dès le 26 septembre 2024. Ligne Claire (September 20): https://www.ligneclaire.info/dominique-bertail-madeleine-resistante-296333.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Morris l'homme qui créa Lucky Luke, une vente exceptionnelle de planches chez Christie's le 15 novembre à Paris et exposées chez Huberty. Ligne Claire (September 22): https://www.ligneclaire.info/morris-l-homme-qui-crea-lucky-luke-296384.html

Keefe, Jim. 2024. Batman Day. Jim Keefe Patreon (September 21): https://www.patreon.com/posts/batman-day-112190073

Thompson, Stephen, Jordan Crucchiloa, and Ronald Young Jr. 2024. 'Transformers One' is an animated origin story with a light touch. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (September 20): https://www.npr.org/2024/09/20/1200551204/transformers-one-is-an-animated-origin-story-with-a-light-touch and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4841454918.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1200551204

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Transformers One' is better than Bay, and that '80s show, too [in print as Animated prequel finds the soul in the machines]. Washington Post (September 20): Weekend 21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/09/19/transformers-one-movie-review/

Simon, Scott. 2024. Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Jules Feiffer on his new graphic novel 'Amazing Grapes'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 21): https://www.npr.org/2024/09/21/nx-s1-4941223/pulitzer-winning-cartoonist-jules-feiffer-on-his-new-graphic-novel-amazing-grapes and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/09/20240921_wesat_pulitzer-winning_cartoonist_jules_feiffer_on_his_new_graphic_novel_amazing_grapes.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-4941223

Wyatt, Dennis. 2024. Dell'Osso among corn mazes celebrating comic strip [Peanuts]. [Manteca, CA] Bulletin (August 9): https://www.mantecabulletin.com/news/local-news/dellosso-among-corn-mazes-celebrating-comic-strip/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Jacob Bertrand teases new villains in upcoming Batwheels episodes. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jacob-bertrand-batwheels/

Gagliano, Gina. 2024. The State of Comics and Censorship During Banned Books Week. TCJ (September 23): https://www.tcj.com/the-state-of-comics-and-censorship/

Lengel, Allan. 2024. Updated: Henry Payne Responds to Outrage over His Cartoon Showing Rep. Rashida Tlaib with Exploding Pager. Deadline Detroit (September 21): https://deadlinedetroit.com/articles/32322/updated_henry_payne_responds_to_outrage_over_his_cartoon_showing_rep_rashida_tlaib_with_exploding_pager

Slade, Paul. 2024. The Redemption of Andy Capp: Reg Smythe's classic newspaper cartoon strip is often dismissed as nothing but the exploits of a wife-beating drunk. It deserves better. PlanetSlade

Alexandra, Rae. 2024. 'Delights: A Story of Hieronymus Bosch' Explores the Struggles of a Conflicted Artist [Guy Colwell]. KQED (September 5): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13963277/delights-a-story-of-hieronymus-bosch-graphic-novel-review-guy-colwell

Alexandra, Rae. 2024. Submit to 'Deprog': A Racy, Queer-Centric Graphic Novel about Cults. KQED (September 17): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13963133/deprog-queer-graphic-novel-about-cults-tina-horn-lisa-sterle

Kacsmar, Scott. 2024. Stephen Curry's 'Sports Superheroes' Graphic Novel Looks Incredible. Golden State Warriors' Star Guard Launches Graphic Novel Titled Stephen Curry Presents: Sports Superheroes. Locker Room Raw (September 4): https://www.betus.com.pa/locker-room-raw/entertainment/stephen-currys-sports-superheroes-graphic-novel-looks-incredible-09-04-2024/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Collin Kelley, Jackson Lanzing, and Eamon Winkle on their newest project, The Principles Of Necromancy! Check out details from the new Magma Comix title here. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-collin-kelley-jackson-lanzing-and-eamon-winkle-on-their-newest-project-the-principles-of-necromancy/

Hunsinger, Emma. 2019. How to Draw a Horse. New Yorker (December 30): 40-49. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/how-to-draw-a-horse

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Exclusive: Subzero creator Junepurrr comments on a spicy scene from the print edition. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-subzero-creator-junepurrr-comments-on-a-spicy-scene-from-the-print-edition/

Powers, James. 2022. 'The Jetsons': THR's 1962 Review. On Sept. 23, 1962, the animated sitcom premiered on ABC. — James Powers, originally published on Sept. 25, 1962. Hollywood Reporter (September 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-jetsons-thrs-1962-review-1235226350/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Box Office: 'Transformers One' Loses to 'Beetlejuice Beetlejuice' in Surprise Upset. The Paramount and Hasbro Entertainment movie had been expected to easily top the domestic chart with $30 million or more. Instead, it came in at an estimated $25 million. Hollywood Reporter (September 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/transformers-one-box-office-beetlejuice-beetlejuice-1236008720/

Wong, Teresa. 2024. Op-comic: My family has a legacy of absent fathers. But that doesn't define our future. Los Angeles Times (September 22): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2024-09-22/china-immigration-family-separation-fathers

Unknown. 2024. Batman (60's TV Series). Batmania Born: Full Documentary. Warner Classics. Warner Bros. Classics (September 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w882AZrQqgw

Pogue, David. 2024. The irreverent legacy of Mad Magazine. CBS Sunday Morning (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5rVWWlVyPQQ

Sexton, Martin. 2024. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Writer Chanan Beizer for 'The Golem of Venice Beach' Volume 2 – Now on Kickstarter. Geek Vibes Nation (September 12): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-writer-chanan-beizer/

Anderson, Derek. 2024. Q&A: Writer Chanan Beizer Discusses Continuing the Epic Adventures of 400-Year-Old Adam the Golem in The Golem of Venice Beach: Book 2, Now on Kickstarter! Daily Dead (September 17): https://dailydead.com/qa-writer-chanan-beizer-discusses-continuing-the-epic-adventures-of-400-year-old-adam-the-golem-in-the-golem-of-venice-beach-book-2-now-on-kickstarter/

Unknown. 2024. How 'The Great When' by Alan Moore Got Made. Our weekly annotated guide to how a book is made [in print as Endnotes]. Publishers Weekly (September 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/95994-how-the-great-when-by-alan-moore-got-made.html

Slade, Paul. 2013. Cigarettes and Alcohol: Andy Capp. PlanetSide (n.d.): http://www.planetslade.com/andy-capp-reg-smythe-v3.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Kink, Cults and Comic Books: Tina Horn and Lisa Sterle on Deprog; The Beat caught up with the creators behind the dyke detective noir for an in-depth discussion. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kink-cults-and-comic-books-tina-horn-and-lisa-sterle-on-deprog/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Zoe Thorogood speaks out about mental health making all "It's Lonely" sales go to charity until the end of year. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zoe-thorogood-speaks-out/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. On the Scene at Baltimore Comic Con: Siena Fallon joins Bad Idea as VP of Marketing. The Beat (Septmeber 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/on-the-scene-at-baltimore-comic-con-siena-fallon-joins-bad-idea-as-vp-of-marketing/

Lownie, Rob. 2024. The anti-Israel cartoonist dividing Britain's art crowd; is the Lakes Comic Art Festival platforming an antisemite? [Mohammad Sabaaneh]. UnHerd (September 19): https://unherd.com/2024/09/the-anti-israel-cartoonist-dividing-britains-art-crowd/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Lakes Int'l Comic Art Festival questioned Mohammad Sabaaneh participation. Daily Cartoonist (September 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/23/lakes-intl-comic-art-festival-questioned-mohammad-sabaaneh-participation/

Piña, Christy. 2024. Lady Gaga Announces 'Joker: Folie à Deux' Companion Album, 'Harlequin'. The actress and singer portrays the iconic Harley Quinn in Todd Phillips' upcoming 'Joker' sequel alongside Joaquin Phoenix. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/music-news/lady-gaga-harlequin-album-joker-folie-a-deux-1236010699/

Wuerker, Matt. 2024. 'It's a Minefield': Top Political Cartoonists on the Challenges of Caricaturing Kamala Harris. The caricature of a presidential candidate is much more complex than a likeness. Politico (September 22): https://www.politico.com/news/magazine/2024/09/22/caricaturing-kamala-harris-00175047

Heer, Bob. 2024. Bernie Mireault, R.I.P. Four Realities blog (September 23): https://fourrealities.blogspot.com/2024/09/bernie-mireault-rip.html

Jeong, Helen. 2024. Video: Thieves break into Santa Ana storage to steal action figures, comic books. The men allegedly stole nearly $20,000 worth of Star Wars and G.I Joe action figure as well as other collectibles. 4NBCLos Angeles (September 5): https://www.nbclosangeles.com/news/local/video-thieves-break-into-santa-ana-storage-steal-action-figures-comic-books/3504136/

Taylor, Jeromiah. 2024. 'Dorothy Day' graphic novel captures nuance of Catholic Worker's legacy. National Catholic Reporter (September 7): https://www.ncronline.org/culture/book-reviews/dorothy-day-graphic-novel-captures-nuance-catholic-workers-legacy

Dotson, Drew. 2024. Ode to a modern samurai who wielded a mighty pen. Mercer Islander Kelly Goto writes "Seattle Samurai: A Cartoonist's Perspective of the Japanese American Experience." Mercer Island [WI] Reporter (September 6): https://www.mi-reporter.com/life/ode-to-a-modern-samurai-who-wielded-a-mighty-pen/

Lee, Sook-Yin. 2024. Sook-Yin Lee on adapting Chester Brown's comic strip memoir about sex work into a film. Lee writes about her experience making Paying For It, which is premiering at TIFF 2024. CBC Arts (September 5): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/sook-yin-lee-paying-for-it-tiff-1.7314346

Kemp, Chelsea. 2024. Brandon prof hopes graphic novel about sexual violence will be used as resource at campuses across Canada; Graphic novel draws on interviews with survivors to create composite characters who share their stories [It Happened to Me and I'm Not Okay by Candice Waddell-Henowitch]. CBC News (September 6): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/graphic-novel-sexual-violence-resource-1.7314833

Amidi, Amid. 2024. A New Model for Indie Animation Producers: Netflix Has Licensed Youtube Hit 'The Amazing Digital Circus'. Cartoon Brew (September 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/streaming/a-new-model-for-indie-animation-producers-netflix-has-licensed-youtube-hit-the-amazing-digital-circus-243091.html

Nayyar, Rhea. 2024. Racist Cartoon of Rashida Tlaib Draws Condemnation. Henry Payne's comic for the National Review portrays the Palestinian-American congresswoman as the owner of a detonated pager. Hyperallergic (September 23): https://hyperallergic.com/952576/racist-cartoon-of-rashida-tlaib-draws-condemnation/

Frost, A. J. 2024. Interview: The Family of Ed Piskor talk Switchblade Shorties. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-family-of-ed-piskor-talk-switchblade-shorties/

Aadamović, Jana et al. 2024. Helga 2.0 - Homage to the Heroine exhibition catalogue [Hagar the Horrible exhibit catalog]. Serbia: Stripotetke. Online at https://stripotetke.com/index.php/2024/09/21/helga-2-0/

Gilchrist, Todd. 2024. Iron Man, Thor, Captain America Themes from 1966 Cartoon Series 'The Marvel Super Heroes' Set for Vinyl Release. Variety (September 6): https://variety.com/2024/music/news/marvel-iron-man-thor-captain-america-cartoon-vinyl-1236132345/

Carar, Mary Kate. 2024. Green Lantern's ring passes to Kyle Chandler. After Josh Brolin declined the role, Chandler will take up the mantle as Hal Jordan. AV Club (September 23): https://www.avclub.com/kyle-chandler-cast-green-lantern-hal-jordan-dc-hbo

White, Cindy. 2024. Mike Mignola is finally making a Hellboy movie his way. Mignola co-wrote the script for Hellboy: The Crooked Man, directly based on a storyline from the comics. AV Club (September 23): https://www.avclub.com/mike-mignola-interview-hellboy-the-crooked-man

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Kindergarten: The Musical' Creators Discuss the Newest Stars on the Disney TV Stage. Animation Magazine (343; September/October): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/kindergarten-the-musical-creators-discuss-the-newest-stars-on-the-disney-tv-stage/

Salmon, Will. 2024. Dynamite's new The Terminator comic takes James Cameron's killer robot saga back to its terrifying "pulp noir" roots. Interview: Writer Declan Shalvey on bringing The Terminator back. Newsarama (September 11): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/the-terminator-declan-shalvey-interview/

Arrant, Chris. 2024. Terminator writer Declan Shalvey is ditching the sci-fi and lore for the original movie's slasher, thriller, horror roots for the new comic series. Popverse (September 24): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-terminator-declan-shalvey-luke-sparrow-dynamite-entertainment-interview

Adams, Timothy. 2024. Mystique: Declan Shalvey Sets the X-Men Villain Up for an Espionage Thriller (Exclusive). Comicbook Comics (September 12): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/declan-shalvey-mystique-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. NYCC 2024 Preview: A Transitional Year for the Con. New York Comic Con is adding more industry programming—and fewer comics publishers than ever are attending [in print as Highs and Lows]. Publishers Weekly (September 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/95993-nycc-2024-preview-a-transitional-year-for-the-con.html

Maher, John. 2024. NYCC 2024 Preview: Program Highlights [in print as New York Comic Con 2024: Programming Highlights]. Publishers Weekly (September 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/95992-nycc-2024-preview-program-highlights.html

Lemke, Meg. 2024. Definitely for Mature Readers: PW Talks with Patrick Horvath [in print as Definitely for Mature Readers]. Publishers Weekly (September 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95990-nycc-2024-preview-definitely-for-mature-readers-pw-talks-with-patrick-horvath.html

Sanders, Brandon and Kazu Kibuishi. 2024. In Conversation: Brandon Sanderson and Kazu Kibuishi. Publishers Weekly (September 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96008-in-conversation-brandon-sanderson-and-kazu-kibuishi.html

Sanderson, Brandon (illus) and Kazu Kibuishi. 2024. The Most Boring Book Ever. New York: Roaring Brook.

Sáenz, Lissete Lanuza. 2024. 60 Years Later, Here's Why 'Mafalda' Is Still an International Icon. ReMezcla (September 23): https://remezcla.com/features/remezcla/60-years-later-quino-mafalda-international-icon/

Rosenbaum, Thane. 2024. A Conversation with Visionary Animation Producer Michael Hirsh. Forum on Life, Culture & Society (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Ig_wVte3A8

Garcia, Alex. 2024. Emi Burdge: Olive & Popeye. Comics Kingdom's Behind the Panels (September 19): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/09/19/behind-the-panels-emi-burdge-olive-popeye

Garcia, Alex. 2024. Inside The Kingdom: Deader & Devoid – A Match Made in Hades. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (September 10): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/09/10/inside-the-kingdom-deader-devoid-a-match-made-in-hades

Hungate, Margaret. 2024. From Hulu to Chapel Hill: Keith Knight chronicles his storied life through cartoons. Daily Tar Heel [University of North Carolina] (September 23): https://www.dailytarheel.com/article/2024/09/lifestyle-keith-knight-feature

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Ryan North, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (106; September 24): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-only-a-droid

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Ninth Circle: a new horror imprint launches with Ennis, Bennett, Pruett and more. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ninth-circle-a-new-horror-imprint-launches-with-ennis-bennett-pruett-and-more/

Schumer, Lizz. 2024. Over 8 Decades in, Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Is Still Having Fun: 'I Do What the Book Tells Me' (Exclusive). The multi-hyphenate cartoonist and author spoke to People ahead of the release of his new graphic novel, 'Amazing Grapes'. People (September 23): https://people.com/cartoonist-jules-feiffer-interview-amazing-grapes-exclusive-8716916

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Steve Orlando. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (57; September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=68T59bnQ51Y

Siuntres, John. 2024. Sal Abbinanti on The Legend of Kingdom Come Documentary. Word Balloon (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hXaGkrOz1r8

Mankoff, Bob, Joel Mishon, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey. 2024. Sarah Morrissette and the CartoonStock Caption Contest. CartoonStock (September 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p5F7XljWtF8

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Goldilocks in the Hot Tub" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (September 23): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/goldilocks-in-the-hot-tub-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Witte, Phil and Rex Hesner. 2024. Anatomy of a Cartoon: Psyche of the Cartoonist. CartoonStock (September 9): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/anatomy-of-a-cartoon-psyche-of-the-cartoonist/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Ed Piskor's Family To Publish 'Switchblade Shorties'. Creator's Final Work To Be Crowdfunded via Zoop, with Retailer Bundles. ICv2 (September 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57872/ed-piskors-family-publish-switchblade-shorties

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Brandon Montclare dives into Ducktales. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-brandon-montclare-dives-into-ducktales/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: On the summoning of spirits with Seance in the Asylum writer Clay McLeod Chapman. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-on-the-summoning-of-spirits-with-seance-in-the-asylum-writer-clay-mcleod-chapman/

Truc, Jean-Larent. 2024. Interview: Javi Rey avec On l'appelait Bebeto montre aussi son talent de scénariste. Ligne Claire (September 25): https://www.ligneclaire.info/javi-rey-bebeto-296264.html

Fusanosuke, Natsume, John Holt (trans), and Teppei Fukuda (trans). 2024. Since when has there been the 'manga-ka' manga artist? TCJ (September 25): https://www.tcj.com/since-when-has-there-been-the-manga-ka-manga-artist/

Brown, Kevin. 2024. Reviews: Thomas Girtin: The Forgotten Painter. TCJ (September 24): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/thomas-girtin-the-forgotten-painter/

Zárate, Oscar. 2024. Thomas Girtin: The Forgotten Painter. London: SelfMade Hero.

Bradshaw, James. 2024. Reviews: Ninja Sarutobi Sasuke. TCJ (September 25): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/ninja-sarutobi-sasuke/

Shigeru, Sugiura and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2024. Ninja Sarutobi Sasuke. New York: New York Review Comics.

Kasprak, Alex. 2022. Did a 1919 Comic Predict Cell Phones? "We shall certainly be 'rung up' at the most awkward moments in our daily lives!" a caption reads. Snopes (December 25 2022, updated June 30, 2023): https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/the-pocket-telephone/

MacGuill, Dan. 2021. Did a 1930s Cartoon Warn of Vaccine Misinformation? A remarkably prescient cartoon, dating back almost a century, resurfaced in 2021, as COVID-19 vaccination efforts intensified. Snopes (May 12): https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/1930s-cartoon-vaccine-warning/

MacGuill, Dan. 2021. Did a 1934 'Television Newspaper' Cartoon Predict Internet News? In 2021, social media users enjoyed the apparent prescience of an 87-year-old cartoon. Snopes (June 14): https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/television-newspaper-1934-cartoon/

Walsh, Jeff. 2024. "Trapped" Illustrates Joe Stapleton as a Different Kind of Comic. Art imitates life in Joe Stapleton's soon-to-be-released comic book "Trapped" in which the main character's exploits dive into the world of poker. World Poker Tour (April 26): https://www.worldpokertour.com/news/trapped-illustrates-joe-stapleton-as-a-different-kind-of-comic/

Alexander, Victor. 2024. Rediscover the Excitement of Poker in Trapped: A New Graphic Novel. Inside Bitcoins (September 8): https://insidebitcoins.com/news/rediscover-the-excitement-of-poker-in-trapped-a-new-graphic-novel

Hansen, Matt. 2024. Drawing on experience: Joe Stapleton on his poker-themed graphic novel. Poker (September 3): https://www.poker.org/latest-news/drawing-on-experience-joe-stapleton-on-his-poker-themed-graphic-novel-a2HZ98h7eWm1/

Brown, Hannah. 2024. 'Art College 1994' features more talk than paint – review [China; animation]. Jerusalem Post (September 8): https://www.jpost.com/j-spot/article-819084

Unknown. 2024. Willits Center for the Arts to feature cartoonist Larry Todd. Ukiah [CA] Daily Journal (September 24): https://www.ukiahdailyjournal.com/2024/09/24/willits-center-for-the-arts-to-feature-cartoonist-larry-todd/

Lockwood, Beatrix. 2024. Shifts: Thank you for reading. Washington Post Shifts Newsletter (September 25): https://s2.washingtonpost.com/camp-rw/?trackId=596c1be2ade4e24119c3d7be&s=66f3f43e35be834cdfb291be

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. An Interview with Jesse Lee Kercheval. Autobiographix (September 25): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-jesse-lee-kercheval

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. More brain puns coming to Disney+ with Inside Out spin-off series. Apologies to the long-delayed Elio, Disney is also finally releasing Win or Lose. AV Club (September 24): https://www.avclub.com/pixar-announces-inside-out-show

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Terence Winter shares what his Gotham P. D. would've been like. Boardwalk Empire's Terence Winter was going for a '70s cop show feel for his Batman spin-off. AV Club (September 25): https://www.avclub.com/gotham-pd-description-terence-winter-boardwalk-empire

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Everybody Still Hates Chris' Showrunner Sanjay Shah Gives Us Many Reasons to Love the Animated Reimagining. Animation Magazine (September 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/everybody-still-hates-chris-showrunner-sanjay-shah-gives-us-many-reasons-to-love-the-animated-reimagining/

Ron Randall website. https://ronrandall.com/
Kit, Borys. 2024. ‘Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow’ Casts Matthias Schoenaerts in Villain Role. 'House of the Dragon' star Milly Alcock is toplining the space-faring adventure from DC Studios. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/supergirl-woman-of-tomorrow-casts-matthias-schoenaerts-1236008253/
Unknown. 2024. Exclusive: Alex Ross paints Superman in The Legend of Kingdom Come clip. The Kickstarter campaign for the feature documentary about the making of Kingdom Come is live now. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-the-legend-of-kingdom-come-clip-alex-ross-superman/
Ross, Alex. 2024. Alex Ross Paints Kingdom Come Superman. Alex Ross (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y7KrlQs9Gn4
Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Julio Anta and Jacoby Salcedo - This Land is Our Land [Blue Beetle]. Capes and Tights Podcast (186; September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m9w9T6qGX48
Lobb, Randall, Jim Zub, Joe Jusko, Richard Starking, Jeff Shanks, Geof Isherwood, and Andrew Sumner. 2024. The Savage Sword of Conan conquers San Diego Comic-Con 2024! Forbidden Planet TV (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Uo4a1tNqmM
Acocella, Marisa. 2024. Marisa Live with Bob Eckstein! Marisa Acocella (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lOVTsrMeVFA
Jackson, Matthew. 2024. In The Wild Robot, the future's about what we save, not what we build. The Wild Robot becomes a parent in this deeply affecting animated take on life beyond the confines of engineering. AV Club (September 25): https://www.avclub.com/the-wild-robot-review
Farnell, Chris. 2024. The Wild Robot: First Look at Dreamworks’ Next Animated Epic. The team of artists behind The Wild Robot has worked to make it, like its titular character, more than the sum of its parts. Director Chris Sanders gives us an inside look at the animated movie. Den of Geek (July 26): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/the-wild-robot-building-the-next-animated-epic/
Grant, Donovan Morgan. 2024. Full Moon Rising: Rodney Barnes Brings Horror Back to Batman. DC (September 13): https://www.dc.com/blog/2024/09/13/full-moon-rising-rodney-barnes-brings-horror-back-to-batman
Trudeau, Garry. 2024. The Rigger. Washington Post (September 25): A19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/trudeau-doonesbury-trump-satire/?itid=sf_opinions_guest-opinions_p007_f003
free link - https://wapo.st/4gAxNeH
Kirby, Rob. 2024. The Art of Grieving: PW Talks with Sarah Leavitt [in print as The Art of Greaving]. Publishers Weekly (August 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95679-the-art-of-grieving-pw-talks-with-sarah-leavitt.html
MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2024. Interviews at the Small Press Expo 2024. PW Comics World: More To Come (639; September 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1333
Sandifer, Elizabeth. 2021. America a Prophecy 1: Exegesis [September 11, 2011 Barney Google and Snuffy Smith]. Eruditorum Press (September 11): https://www.eruditorumpress.com/blog/america-a-prophecy-1
Sandifer, Elizabeth. 2022. America a Prophecy 2: The Devolution of the Funny Pages, 1895-2022 [September 11, 2011 Barney Google and Snuffy Smith]. Eruditorum Press (September 11): https://www.eruditorumpress.com/blog/america-a-prophecy-2-the-devolution-of-the-funny-pages-1895-2022
Sandifer, Elizabeth. 2023. America a Prophecy 3: The Only Thing that Stops a Bad Guy with an Emotion is a Good Guy with an Emotion [September 11, 2011 Barney Google and Snuffy Smith]. Eruditorum Press (September 11): https://www.eruditorumpress.com/blog/america-a-prophecy-3-the-only-thing-that-stops-a-bad-guy-with-an-emotion-is-a-good-guy-with-an-emotion
Sandifer, Elizabeth. 2024. America a Prophecy 4: Rose [September 11, 2011 Barney Google and Snuffy Smith]. Eruditorum Press (September 11): https://www.eruditorumpress.com/blog/america-a-prophecy-4-rose
Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Reviews: Souls of Black Folk: A Graphic Interpretation. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/souls-of-black-folk-a-graphic-interpretation/
Peart-Smith, Paul. 2024. Souls of Black Folk: A Graphic Interpretation. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.
Shapira, Tom. 2024. Cowboys and Criminals: Ken Parker and Tom’s Bar [Italy]. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/cowboys-and-criminals-ken-parker-and-toms-bar/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: Alex Paknadel on bringing Sentinels to life [X-Men]. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-paknadel-on-bringing-sentinels-to-life/

Wirtz, Nicholas. 2024. Book Review: Drafted by Rick Parker. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 26): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/09/book-review-drafted-by-rick-parker.html

Parker, Rick. 2024. Drafted. New York: Abrams ComicArts.

Sehgal, Ishita. 2024. Book Review: The Anxiety Club, a graphic guide to understanding anxiety. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 26): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/09/book-review-anxiety-club-graphic-guide.html

Fanget, Frédéric, Catherine Mayer, Pauline Aubry (ill.), and Edward Gauvin (trans). 2024. The Anxiety Club, a graphic guide to understanding anxiety. London: SelfMadeHero.

Hayward-Fitch, Cassia. 2024. Book Review: Hurricane Nancy by Nancy Burton, edited by Alex Dueben. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 26): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/09/book-review-hurricane-nancy-by-nancy.html

Burton, Nancy. 2024. Hurricane Nancy. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Egypt Cartoon. https://egyptoons.blogspot.com/

Unknown. 2024. A New Robert McCammon Trade Paperback; Centipede Press Titles; and a Low Stock Sale [Wrightson's Frankenstein]. Subterranean Press newsletter (September 26): https://subterraneanpress.com/shelley-f-centpress/

Bohlen, Teague. 2024. Mile High Comics, Denver's Oldest Comic Book Store, Celebrates 50 Years. Dive into the history of Denver's oldest comic store, which is celebrating five decades devoted to four-color art and lit. Westword (September 10): https://www.westword.com/arts/mile-high-comics-denver-oldest-comic-book-store-history-21827773

Kopanos, Evgenia. 2024. Local comic book creator to debut new comic at Comic Cove [Jason Lenox]. Centre County [PA] Gazette (September 12): https://www.statecollege.com/centre-county-gazette/local-comic-book-creator-to-debut-new-comic-at-comic-cove/

Hanna, Maddie. 2024. A new graphic novel about Jan. 6 is being sent to every Pa. public high school. "It's possible the book will get banned, but we're ready for that," said Alan Jenkins, a Harvard Law professor who coauthored '1/6: A Graphic Novel,' and wants to highlight the risks to democracy. Philadelphia Inquirer (September 11): https://www.inquirer.com/education/january-6-insurrection-graphic-novel-pennsylvania-public-schools-20240911.html

Unknown. 2024. BD Comic Strip Festival drew over 60,000 people to Tour & Taxis. Brussels Times (September): https://www.brusselstimes.com/1217361/bd-comic-strip-festival-drew-over-60000-people-to-tour-taxis

Cremin, Julia. 2024. Think comic books are just about superheroes? Here's one about jazz. In 'Deep Cuts' DePaul faculty member shares his passion for creativity [Joe Clark]. DePaul Newsline (September 9): https://resources.depaul.edu/newsline/sections/campus-and-community/Pages/deep-cuts.aspx

Clark, Joe. 2024. I'm Just Here for the Music (feat. Leslie Beukelman, Jeremy Kahn, Christian Dillingham & Greg Artry) [`Deep Cuts', Joe Clark]. Black Market Narrative (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ctC4dEc26Jc

Bole, David. 2024. Letter to the Editor: Re: Real issues [Pearls before Swine]. [Marysville, CA] Appeal-Democrat (September 11): https://www.appeal-democrat.com/opinion/letter-to-the-editor-re-real-issues/article_cdb3ff5c-707f-11ef-a89a-2fd623c5f1fc.html

Aoki, Deb, et al. 2024. Manga! Manga! The World of Japanese Comics, by Frederik L. Schodt. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra Newsletter (Season 5, Episode 1 (115; September 26): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-115-manga-manga-the-world-of-japanese

Kellett, Dave, Brad Guigar, Marian Scrivan, Hector Cantu, and Dana Simpson. 2024. ComicLab Live at the National Cartoonists Society conference and Reuben Awards, Part One. ComicLab Podcast (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O476lhsSmR0

Kellett, Dave, Brad Guigar, Danesh Mohiuddin, Hilary B. Price, and Tauhid Bondia. 2024. ComicLab Live at the National Cartoonists Society conference and Reuben Awards, Part Two. ComicLab Podcast (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9RZBLHaP2dM

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Garth Ennis, Brian K. Vaughan and the Battle Action All-Stars celebrate Battle Action Volume 3! Forbidden Planet TV (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2WPzPyYncHM

Tano, Duy. 2024. Hans Dimapilis on Being Quiet. The Comics Cube with Duy Tano (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=stnqutUWwI4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Stern. Swords, Images, & Worlds (26; September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9ebW1nUAI4A

Siuntres, John. 2024. Glenn Greenberg on the Good Bad & Ugly of 90s Marvel. Word Balloon (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvtDXiCXr_Y

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Garth Ennis and Other Industry Veterans Form New Horror Publisher, Ninth Circle. To Publish via Image. ICv2 (September 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57877/garth-ennis-other-industry-veterans-form-new-horror-publisher-ninth-circle

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Percebes' Directors Alexandra Ramires & Laura Gonçalves Discuss Their Annecy Cristal-Winning Short [French-Portuguese animation]. Animation Magazine (343; September/October): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/percebes-directors-alexandra-ramires-laura-goncalves-discuss-their-annecy-cristal-winning-short/

Unknown. 2024. David Wiebe Named Netflix Kids & Family Animation Manager. Animation Magazine (September 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/david-wiebe-named-netflix-kids-family-animation-manager/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Guru Appoints Animation Vet Laura Dundas as VP Production. Animation Magazine (September 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/guru-appoints-animation-vet-laura-dundas-as-vp-production/

Morris, D. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Charles Burns' The Final Cut is surprisingly straight-forward. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-charles-burns-the-final-cut-is-surprisingly-straight-forward/

Lowe, Kenneth. 2024. Triple Threat: Dark Knight Trilogy. Paste (September 25): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/batman/triple-threat-dark-knight-trilogy

Simons, Dean. 2024. Interview: John Wagner on Dredd, robot futures, and blazing Battle Action. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-john-wagner-on-dredd-robot-futures-and-blazing-battle-action/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Goats Flying Press Announces New Comics Slate for 2025. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/goats-flying-press-announces-new-comics-slate-for-2025/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Hellboy: The Crooked Man is going direct to digital video in the States. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hellboy-crooked-man-dtv/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Hellboy: The Crooked Man banished to VOD release. The low-budget Hellboy adaptation won't be coming to a theater near you. AV Club (September 25): https://www.avclub.com/hellboy-crooked-man-going-vod-release

Unknown. 2024. Bartek Jelonek Joins Lego Group as Head of Global Publishing [after DC Comics]. Publishers Weekly (September 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=4955

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2024. Agatha All Along Rings in Spooky Season with an Absolute Blast of a Premiere. Full of magic and good mayhem, the WandaVision spinoff is a worthy heir to its predecessor. Reactor (September 19): https://reactormag.com/agatha-all-along-rings-in-spooky-season-with-an-absolute-blast-of-a-premiere/

DeCandido, Keith R. A. 2024. "The world wasn't built for guys like us" — The Penguin's "After Hours". The premiere of The Penguin sets up a fascinating story about Gotham's criminal aristocracy. Reactor (September 20): https://reactormag.com/tv-review-the-penguin-after-hours/

Lipinski, Andrea. 2024. SLJ Reviews Comics Plus Database. School Library Journal (September 25): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/slj-reviews-comics-plus-database

Mroczek-Bayci, Emily. 2024. Wednesday Roundup: Graphic Novel Newbery Contenders. School Library Journal's Heavy Metal (September 25): https://heavymedal.slj.com/2024/09/25/wednesday-roundup-graphic-novel-newbery-contenders/

Hunt, Amanda. 2024. How To Host Your Own Comic Con, a guest post by Amanda Hunt. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (September 25): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2024/09/25/how-to-host-your-own-comic-con-a-guest-post-by-amanda-hunt/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: On artist Caitlin Du and the creation of Jialin's World. The Beat (September 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-on-artist-caitlin-du-and-the-creation-of-jialins-world/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Ridley Scott ventures into comics with Mechanical Cake's Modville, Hyde, and Nick. The beat (September 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scott-mechanical-cake/

Kirby, Rob. 2024. Tell (Almost) All: PW Talks with Sacha Mardou [in print as Tell (Almost) All]. Publishers Weekly (September 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95989-tell-almost-all-pw-talks-with-sacha-mardou.html

Maher, John. 2024. Lena Atanassova Named Editor-in-Chief of Tokyopop. Publishers Weekly (September 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96034-lena-atanassova-named-editor-in-chief-of-tokyopop.html

Winkleman, Natalia. 2024. 'The Wild Robot' Review: Wonder and Whimsy That Does Compute [in print as Made of Metal, Yet Emotional]. New York Times (September 27): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/26/movies/the-wild-robot-review.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Ridley Scott's Scott Free Teams Up with Mechanical Cake To Create Graphic Novels; Dave Elliott To Be Publisher/EIC. ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57891/ridley-scotts-scott-free-teams-up-mechanical-cake-create-graphic-novels

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dave Elliott, New Publisher/EIC of Mechanical Cake with Ridley Scott. Mechanical Cake has made Dave Elliott its new Publisher/Editor in Chief, with Ridley Scott, Bill Sienkiewicz, Chris Weston, and more. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dave-elliott-new-publisher-eic-of-mechanical-cake-with-ridley-scott/

Unknown. 2024. Mark Wheatley's Rebel Moon Poster on Kickstarter. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277757

Unknown. 2024. Convention Recap: Baltimore Comic-Con. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=277792

Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos Part I. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277797

Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Dan Jurgens. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277802

Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Karl Story. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277804

Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Klaus Janson. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277807

Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con Interview: Mark Morales. Scoop (September 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277805

Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2024. On The Scene: Take Your Pet to Comic Con Day [Baltimore Comic-Con]. The Beat (September 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/on-the-scene-take-your-pet-to-comic-con-day/

Castelllano, Giuseppe. 2024. Brian Biggs, author, illustrator, designer, and educator. Illustration Department (September): https://illustrationdept.com/podcast/giuseppe-castellano-talks-to-brian-biggs

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Holy Hollywood! Batman Is the First Superhero with a Walk of Fame Star. The caped crusader, who debuted in 1939, joins other illustrious figures — including Adam West, the actor who played him on TV. New York Times (September 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/26/arts/batman-hollywood-star.html

Simons, Dean. 2024. Interview: Saurabh Bhatia delivering the case why Comix.One could be a new hope for digital indies (part 1). The Beeat (September 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-saurabh-bhatia-delivering-the-case-why-comix-one-could-be-a-new-hope-for-digital-indies-part-1/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Amanda Chung. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (173; September 25): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/15816700-episode-173-amanda-chung

Davis, Linda H. 2024. How to Draw the Holocaust: A Talk with Cartoonist Amy Kurzweil. Jewish Federation of the Berkshires (September 25): https://www.jewishberkshires.org/community-events/berkshire-jewish-voice/berkshire-jewish-voice-highlights/how-to-draw-the-holocaust-a-talk-with-cartoonist-amy-kurzweil

Kane, Nomi. 2024. A lifelong fan draws the story of the Oakland A's to a close. As the A's play their last game in Oakland, cartoonist Nomi Kane shows us what we're losing. Oaklandside (September 26): https://oaklandside.org/2024/09/26/cartoonist-draws-end-of-era-for-oakland-athletics/

Farnsworth, Chris. 2024. Late Vermont Comic Shop Owner Christine Farrell's Collection Goes to Auction. Following Farrell's death, her legendary collection is headed for an October auction that's poised to send shockwaves through the comics collector market. Seven Days (September 27): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/music/christine-farrells-rare-comics-collection-goes-to-auction-41930406

Farnsworth, Chris. 2022. Origin Story: How Burlington's Earth Prime Comics Helped Unite Vermont's Comics Lovers. Seven Days (March 2, updated July 28): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-

culture/origin-story-how-burlingtons-earth-prime-comics-helped-unite-vermonts-comics-lovers-35006000

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Elliot! S Maggin's New Novel, Lexcorp, is Published Next Month. Elliot! S Maggin has written a new novel, Lexcorp, to be published next month, to follow Last Son Of Krypton and Miracle Monday. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/elliot-s-maggin-has-written-new-novel-lexcorp-published-next-month/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Secret Origin of Kingdom Come That Even Alex Ross May Not Know. The Legend Of Kingdom Come is a documentary about the Alex Ross and Mark Waid comic book published by DC Comics thirty years ago. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-secret-origin-of-kingdom-come-that-even-alex-ross-may-not-know/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. 'Kingdom Come' Documentary Takes Flight with Kickstarter Campaign; Filmmakers Tease New Insight on Alex Ross Creative Process. Forbes (September 24): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/09/24/kingdom-come-documentary-takes-flight-with-kickstarter-campaign-filmmakers-tease-new-insight-on-alex-ross-creative-process/

Unknown. 2024. WildBrain Announces Key Exec Appointments. Animation Magazine (September 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/wildbrain-announces-key-exec-appointments/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Meet the Clean-Up Heroes of Millimages' New Show, 'Bin Buddies'. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/meet-the-clean-up-heroes-of-millimages-new-show-bin-buddies/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'The Snow Queen' Prodco Rebrands as Voronezh Animation Studio with New Projects on the Way [Wizart Animation Studio, Russia]. Animation Magazine (September 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/the-snow-queen-prodco-rebrands-as-voronezh-animation-studio-with-new-projects-on-the-way/

Harper, David. 2024. The 2024 Superhero State of the Union with Oliver Sava. Off Panel (466; September 23): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel466-the-2024-superhero-state-of-the-union-with-oliver-sava

Heller, Steven. 2024. Jules Feiffer at 95: "Doing the Best Work of My Life". Print's Daily Heller (September 23): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-jules-feiffer-at-95-doing-the-best-work-of-my-life/

Kerstette, Delaney. 2024. Cartoon Crossroads Columbus returns for 10th year to celebrate the art of cartoons. The Lantern (September 24): https://www.thelantern.com/2024/09/cartoon-crossroads-columbus-returns-for-10th-year-to-celebrate-the-art-of-cartoons/

Rogers, Jude. 2024. Alice Oseman: 'I'm 50 pages into writing the final Heartstopper... I'm excited but it's also bittersweet'. The creator of the bestselling graphic novels and TV series on turning 30, making playlists for her books and why it's important to her to be visibly political. Guardian (September 22): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2024/sep/22/graphic-novelist-alice-oseman-heartstopper

Kliot, Talia. 2024. Alison McCreesh explores the magic and nuance of life in the North in her graphic novel. The Yellowknife-based illustrator discussed Degrees of Separation on Bookends with Mattea Roach. CBC Books (September 25): https://www.cbc.ca/books/alison-mccreesh-explores-the-magic-and-nuance-of-life-in-the-north-in-her-graphic-novel-1.7332793

McCreesh, Alison. 2018. Alison McCreesh browses the stacks at The Yellowknife Book Cellar in 2018. CBC Books (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zlFiVD6dB-o

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Alison McCreesh: Exploring the magic and nuance of life in the North in her latest graphic novel. Bookends with Mattea Roach (September): https://www.cbc.ca/books/alison-mccreesh-explores-the-magic-and-nuance-of-life-in-the-north-in-her-graphic-novel-1.7332793

Steman, Thomas D. 2024. What's Up Doc? Ralph Heimdahl, Central Minnesota, and Bugs Bunny. Repository at St. Cloud State, Library Faculty Publications Library Services (Spring). Online at https://repository.stcloudstate.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1076&context=lrs_facpub

Martinez, Gabriel. 2024. Art Dirt: Robert Boyd on the Art of Underground Comics. Glasstire (September 22): https://glasstire.com/2024/09/22/art-dirt-robert-boyd-on-the-art-of-underground-comics/

Turner, Lydia. 2024. "There is Such a Rich History of Queer Liberation in Comics" – Looking Back on PrideCAF 2024 and Chatting with the Team Behind Bristol's Much Loved LGBTQIA Comics Festival. Broken Frontier (September 23): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/pridecaf-2024/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Have Always Been an Advocate for Diversity and Representation" – UK Comics Laureate Bobby Joseph on Bringing Comics to Wider Readerships. Broken Frontier (September 25): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/bobby-joseph-comics-laureate/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Creative team talk AI, labor strikes, and puppets in 'Survival Street: The Radical Left' James Asmus, Jim Festante, artist Abylay Kussainov gave us the 411 on this anticipated follow-up. AIPT (September 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/24/survival-street-the-radical-left-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Pornsak Pichetshote, Terry Dodson open the dossier on 'The Manchurian'. The debut one-shot of 'The Horizon Experiment' is out now. AIPT (September 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/26/the-manchurian-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Zack Kaplan guides us into the sound and magic of 'The Midnight: Shadows'.The cyberpunk-inspired, ultra-nostalgic OGN about growing up and embracing responsibility. AIPT (September 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/26/the-midnight-shadows-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Steve Thueson tackles aging, dying, and irrelevance in 'The Night Never Ends'. AIPT (September 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/26/the-night-never-ends-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Tom Taylor, Mikel Janín talk 'Detective Comics debut, "Mercy of the Father". The pair debut with 'Detective Comics' #1,090 in October [Batman]. AIPT (September 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/26/detective-comics-1090-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. Scott Snyder and Wes Craig on a new level of villainy for Darkseid in 'DC All in Special' #1. AIPT (September 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/25/dc-all-in-special-1-scott-snyder-darkseid/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Alyssa Wong Talks 'Psylocke'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (268; September 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/23/x-men-monday-268-alyssa-wong-psylocke/

Carenas, Don.2024. Kelly Sue Deconnick. Comics-Coffee-Metal Podcast (143; September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R7tzWl-IJFk

Cain, Áine and Kevin Greenlee. 2024. Comics and True Crime: A Conversation with Kelly Sue DeConnick. Murder Sheet (September 12): https://murdersheetpodcast.com/podcast/murder-sheet/episode/comics-and-true-crime-a-conversation-with-kelly-sue-deconnick

Duran, Aaron, Denise Espinoza, and Kaebel Hashitani. 2024. FML with Kelly Sue DeConnick. Geek in the City (743; August 21): https://www.geekinthecity.com/e/issue-743-fml-with-kelly-sue-deconnick/ and https://www.podbean.com/site/EpisodeDownload/PB16A9ED6ZHBKY

Seigh, Steve, Bob Reyer, Bronwyn Kelly-Seigh, Aaron Amos, and John Burkle. 2024. Special Issue: Kelly Sue Deconnick talks FML. Talking Comics Podcast (820; September 10): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/talking-comics-podcast-special-issue-kelly-sue-deconnick/id472131391?i=1000669001153 and https://talkingcomics.simplecast.com/episodes/talking-comics-podcast-special-issue-kelly-sue-deconnick-talks-fml

Siuntres, John. 2024. Jeremy Adams Talks The Flash GL and Flash Gordon. Word Balloon (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Pa03qaz53s

Ossa, Tom. 2024. Week in Review [Michael Dolce at minute 42]. Rockland [NY] News (September 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/week-in-review-sept-20-2024/id1768289578?i=1000670182457

Kit, Borys. 2024. Batman Villains Bane, Deathstroke Getting Movie Treatment at DC Studios (Exclusive). DC will be doing some back-breaking development work to bring these criminals to the big screen. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/batman-villain-bane-movie-dc-studios-1236000421/

Rao, Sonia. 2024. How Lupita Nyong'o became an empathetic humanoid for 'The Wild Robot'. Washington Post (September 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/09/25/wild-robot-lupita-nyongo-interview/

Burr, Ty. 2024. Mechanical mom meets nature in 'The Wild Robot' [in print as We welcome our new maternal overlord]. Washington Post (September 27): Weekend 22. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/09/26/wild-robot-book-movie-review/

Whyte, Malcolm 2021. Gorey Secrets: Artistic and Literary Inspirations behind Divers Books by Edward Gorey. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Degg, D. D. 2024. Eddie Dziura, New Florida Weekly Editoonist. Daily Cartoonist (September 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/27/edward-dziura-new-florida-weekly-editoonist/

Chatfield, Jason. 2024. The one drawing book I read every year without fail... [Nick Meglin]. Process Junkie (September 28): https://www.process-junkie.com/p/the-one-drawing-book-i-read-every

Pistilli, T. J. 2024. Venom War: Spider-Man, NYX and More with Collin Kelly & Jackson Lanzing. Comic Corner (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pLwMdBJ8O0A

Johnston, Rich. 2024 US Court States Marvel and DC Have Lost Their Super Hero Trademark. US Courts have stated that Marvel Comics and DC Comics have lost their joint-owned Super Hero

trademark, after they were challenged. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/us-court-states-marvel-dc-lost-super-hero-trademark/

Cox, Bill. 2024. The Art of Joëlle Jones: Artist Interview and Art Sale. Comic Art Live (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BpLdoMX_7X0

Tano, Duy. 2024. Livestream: The Powerpuff Girls Halloween Special with Amanda Deibert and Cat Staggs. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gz0t8u7gsT0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. C. Edward Sellner. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NMD5Xa5CUqQ

Gassmalla, Sarahit. 2024. We're pleased to be joined by Fantom friend @tonyweaverjr to talk about his new graphic novel Weirdo. Fantomcomics Instagram (September 28): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DAeRnnVyKy6/?igsh=OTY3N3NqdHo4dXU0

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Holy Hollywood! Batman Is the First Superhero with a Walk of Fame Star. [in print as Batman Catches a Walk of Fame Star]. New York Times (September 28): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/26/arts/batman-hollywood-star.html

Leveen Sher, Margery, et al. 2024. eaders critique The Post: Who wouldn't love color comics? Lots of people. [in print as Color Commentary; letters]. Washington Post (September 28): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/09/27/color-comics-charles-lindbergh-nazi-pamela-harriman/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. American Splendor Panel from SPX in 2006; Moderator Michael Rhode, Josh Neufeld, Harvey Pekar, Dean Haspiel, and Ed Piskor. Visualizing American Splendor SPX. Robert Williams (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0ttNnM_MGU

Unknown. 2024. Ed Piskor Tribute Video. Robert Williams (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2eiPQDl54I

Call, Alex. 2024. Graphic Novels 2024 — Big in Japan… and also the UK. Bookseller (September 13): https://www.thebookseller.com/spotlight/graphic-novels-2024--big-in-japan-and-also-the-uk

Steinberg, Brian. 2024. Comics Coach Gil Thorp Brings New Artist on the Field. Variety (September 13): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/gil-thorp-newspaper-comics-tribune-content-rachel-merrill-1236143140/

Madden, Matt. 2024. Oubapo-America: a time capsule. A 3-way interview from 2002 using this new technology called "Instant Messenger"… [Tom Hart, Jason Little]. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (September 28): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/oubapo-america-a-time-capsule

Joseph, Bob. 2024. "B.C." Artist Mason Mastroianni Talks about the Comics and Life. WNBF Radio's Binghamton Now (September 26): https://wnbf.com/bc-artist-mason-mastroianni-comics-life/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Declan Shalvey on Mystique to Terminator and everything in between. AIPT Comics Podcast (294; September 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/22/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-294-declan-shalvey/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Sabir Pirzada and Michael Walsh introduce us to 'The Sacred Damned'. The second one-shot from 'The Horizon Experiment' is extra unsettling horror. AIPT (September 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/27/the-sacred-damned-qa/

Freeman, John. 2024. DC Thomson comics advertising treasure trove uncovered, now available online. downthetubes (September 27): https://downthetubes.net/dc-thomson-comics-advertising-treasure-trove-uncovered-now-available-online/

Giltz, Michael. 2024. "Amazing" Cartoonist Jules Feiffer Shares His Favorite Books. The 95 year old author talks about his new graphic novel. Parade (September 27): https://parade.com/books/best-reads/jules-feiffer-favorite-books

Grossman, Lev. 2024. How Tolkien and Lewis Re-enchanted a War-Weary World [in print as How Tolkien and Lewis Re-enchanted the World]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (September 29): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/09/27/books/review/john-hendrix-the-mythmakers-cs-lewis-jrr-tolkien.html

Hendrix, John. 2024. The Mythmakers: The Remarkable Fellowship of C.S. Lewis & J.R.R. Tolkien. New York: Abrams Fanfare.

Kevin. 2024. David Harper: An interview with the writer behind SKTCHD and podcaster behind the best podcast in comics, Off Panel. foofaraw (September 25): https://foofaraw.press/david-harper/

McLean, Pauline. 2024. Vintage TV adverts for classic British comics found in basement. BBC (September 29): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cgeyq99ezdwo

Unknown. 2023. National Library buys first Broons annual after 10-year hunt [Scotland]. BBC (December 26): https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-67822581

Freeman, John. 2024. Juanjo Guarnido wins 2024 Sergio Aragonés International Award for Excellence in Comic Art. downthetubes (September 28): https://downthetubes.net/juanjo-guarnido-wins-2024-sergio-aragones-international-award-for-excellence-in-comic-art/

Rutledge, Bruce. 2019. Remembering Sam Goto – Seattle Tomodachi cartoonist left lasting legacy. [Seattle] North American Post (August 21): https://napost.com/2019/seattletomodachi/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Dog Eat Doug Fans: Sophie & Doug Return! Daily Cartoonist (September 29): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/29/dog-eat-doug-fans-sophie-doug-return/

Webster, Gretchen. 2024. Library draws on Westport's rich cartoon heritage for new exhibits [Connecticut]. West Port (CT) Journal (September 19): https://westportjournal.com/community/library-draws-on-westports-rich-cartoon-heritage-for-new-exhibits/

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2024. The Problem of Susan. Artist P. Craig Russell discusses the original cover art for his adaptation of the Neil Gaiman story! Wayne Alan Harold (September 29): https://www.waynealanharold.com/p/the-problem-of-susan

Sampson, Hannah. 2024. Disney is a perfect getaway for parents — without the kids. The internet already loved to hate on Disney adults. Then some posted about leaving their kids at home. Washington Post (September 28): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2024/09/28/disney-world-without-kids/

Chang, Tom. 2024. Drawing Monsters: Directors on Mike Mignola Documentary, Hellboy Films; Drawing Monsters directors Jim Demonakos & Kevin Konrad Hanna spoke to us about Mike Mignola's rise in comics and the prominence of Hellboy. Bleeding Cool (September 29): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/drawing-monsters-directors-on-mike-mignola-documentary-hellboy-films/

Bird, Jason. 2024. Horror Beat: Hellboy: The Crooked Man lets itself down. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-hellboy-the-crooked-man-lets-itself-down/

Oliver, Sharon. 2024. Massachusetts cartoonists have entertained millions of people. Fifty Plus Advocate (September 15): https://www.fiftyplusadvocate.com/2024/09/15/massachusetts-cartoonists-have-entertained-millions-of-people/

Ortega, Ann. 2024. 'La Borinqueña' Debuts Action Figure & Hardcover. Afro-boricua superhero La Borinqueña is getting an action figure along with the rest of team. Hip Latina (September 15): https://hiplatina.com/la-borinquena-action-figures/

Brittain, Blake. 2024. US Trademark Office cancels Marvel, DC's 'Super Hero' marks. Reuters (September 26): https://www.reuters.com/legal/litigation/us-trademark-office-cancels-marvel-dcs-super-hero-marks-2024-09-26/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Cancels Trademarks an the Term 'Super Hero' Owned by Marvel and DC. ICv2 (September 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57904/u-s-patent-trademark-office-cancels-trademarks-term-super-hero

Unknown. 2024. RJLF Triumphs Over Comic Giants: Super Hero Trademarks Open to Public Use. Reichman Jorgensen Lehman & Feldberg (RJLF) (September 26): https://www.reichmanjorgensen.com/news-events/superherotmcase

Sherman, Gail. 2024. Marvel and DC lose trademark on "superhero". Boing Boing (September 29): https://boingboing.net/2024/09/29/marvel-and-dc-lose-trademark-on-superhero.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. How Marvel and DC Comics Gained – and Lost – the Super Hero Trademark. Over the weekend, Bleeding Cool reported that Marvel Comics and DC Comics had lost the rights to the trademark for "super hero". Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-dc-comics-gained-lost-super-hero-trademark/

Unknown. 2024. Petition to Cancel Super Heroes Trademark Registrations. Superbabies Limited and Reichman Jorgensen Lehman & Feldberg LLP. (May 14): https://static1.squarespace.com/static/5cacd395da50d351748d72b5/t/66438f17a54db528bfb516ae/1717157

Unknown. 2024. Cancellation No. 92085201: Superbabies Limited v. Marvel Characters, Inc. and DC Comics. United States Patent and Trademark Office' Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (September 26): https://fingfx.thomsonreuters.com/gfx/legaldocs/zgvoawwzdvd/MARVEL%20DC%20SUPER%20HERO%20TRADEMARK%20default.pdf

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: The cast & crew of Gremlins: The Wild Batch unleash new animated mayhem. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gremlins-the-wild-batch-cast-crew/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Leah Williams' Original X-Factor Plans Before It Was Cancelled. The immersive Uncanny Experience saw former X-Factor writer Leah Williams take a class through her original plans for X-Factor. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/leah-williams-original-x-factor-plans-before-it-was-cancelled/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Nat Gertler Spotlights Missing Black Golden Age Superhero Sergeant Joe. Nat Gertler's About Comics has started a new video series with a look at a long forgotten Black superhero, Sergeant Joe. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nat-gertler-spotlights-missing-black-golden-age-superhero-sergeant-joe/

Gertler, Nat. 2024. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler, Episode 1: Sergeant Joe. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tSeGWIJKZUo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Fish Lee. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m_JG4XmBS40

Hibbs, Brian. 2024 Ram V & Filipe Andrade for Rare Flavours. Comix Experience (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K9VT0G4h32E

Blumenfeld, Warren J. 2024. Superman: Jewish Nazi Hunter behind a Gentile Façade. Times of Israel's Blog (September 14): https://blogs.timesofisrael.com/superman-jewish-nazi-hunter-behind-a-gentile-facade/

Welch, Mo. 2024. The Comedy Specials You Need to Watch Now. New Yorker Daily Humor newsletter (September 30): https://link.newyorker.com/view/5be9fe2e3f92a4046939ea2alz1vw.9dkn/6bfb9479

Hirsh, Michael. 2024. Michael Hirsh Recalls Animated Life with Tintin, Babar, Berenstain Bears, Franklin and Beetlejuice. Animation Magazine (September 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/michael-hirsh-recalls-animated-life-with-tintin-babar-berenstain-bears-franklin-and-beetlejuice/

Hirsh, Michael. 2024. Animation Nation: How We Built a Cartoon Empire [Nelvana, Canada]. Toronto: Sutherland House Books.

Hogg, Trevor. 2024. Wētā VFX Supervisor Daniel Macarin Unmasks the Visuals of 'Deadpool & Wolverine'. Animation Magazine (343; September/October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/weta-vfx-supervisor-daniel-macarin-unmasks-the-visuals-of-deadpool-wolverine/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Julian Glander Makes a Splash with Out-of-This-World Indie Movie, 'Boys Go to Jupiter'. Animation Magazine (September 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/julian-glanders-makes-a-splash-with-out-of-this-world-indie-movie-boys-go-to-jupiter/

Cagle, Daryl, Milt Prigge, Ed Wexler, and Hajo de Reijger. 2024. Kamala Spanks Trump! The Best, New, Political Cartoons about the Presidential Election! Caglecast (48; September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=njCh1mqe9qc

Atef, Rana. 2024. Embassy of India in Cairo to Organize 'Caricature Exhibition on Mahatma Gandhi'. Sada Elbalad English (September 29): https://see.news/embassy-of-india-in-cairo-to-organize-caricature-exhibition-on-mahatma-gandhi

Kelly, Chris. 2024. Lady Gaga's latest lingers on pop's past. But what about its future? A companion album to the film "Joker: Folie à Deux," the singer-songwriter's "Harlequin" finds her in a lounge-ready mode that may leave fans in the lurch. [in print as "Harlequin," Lady Gaga's latest, lingers on pop's past]. Washington Post (September 30): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/2024/09/28/lady-gaga-harlequin-joker/

McGaughy, Lauren. 2024. Yes to 'Mein Kampf.' No to 'The Color Purple.' Which books are banned in Texas prisons? [graphic novels; Brian K. Vaughan interviewed]. KUT's The Texas Newsroom (September 26): https://www.kut.org/2024-09-26/banned-books-week-texas-prison-hitler-mein-kampf

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. The Cohen Brothers Discuss Their Offbeat New Animated Comedy Show, 'Super Team Canada'. Animation Magazine (October 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/the-cohen-brothers-discuss-their-offbeat-new-animated-comedy-show-super-team-canada/

Gaur, Ryan. 2024. How Animation & Documentary Filmmakers Built Pharrell's Musical Biopic 'Piece by Piece'. Animation Magazine (344; November): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/how-animation-documentary-filmmakers-built-pharrells-musical-biopic-piece-by-piece/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Creator Tobias Taitt. downthetubes (October 1): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-creator-tobias-taitt/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'The Franchise' Review: HBO's Superhero Movie Satire Quickly Runs Out of Fresh Things to Mock; Himesh Patel leads the comedy produced by Armando Iannucci and Sam

Mendes, set behind the scenes of a big-budget comic book adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (October 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/the-franchise-review-hbo-armando-iannucci-sam-mendes-1236019415

Unknown. 2024. Celebrate Three Decades of "Close to Home"! [John McPherson interview]. GoComics (September 26): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5061/celebrate-three-decades-of-close-to-home

Unknown. 2024. Happy 35 Years to "JumpStart"! [Robb Armstrong interview]. GoComics (October 1): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5062/happy-35-years-to-jumpstart

Griepp, Milton. 2024. CBLDF Board Member Makes 'Most Powerful Entertainment Lawyers' List; from 'The Hollywood Reporter'. ICv2 (October 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57927/cbldf-board-member-makes-most-powerful-entertainment-lawyers-list

Leung, Hilary. 2024. Interview: Wendy Martin on Castle Swimmer Vol. 1 [Webtoon; gay]. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-wendy-martin-on-castle-swimmer-vol-1/

Chuba, Kirsten. 2024. Todd Phillips Is Moving on after 'Joker: Folie à Deux': "My Time in the DC Universe Was These Two Films". The writer-director joined stars Joaquin Phoenix and Lady Gaga at the Los Angeles premiere of the 'Joker' sequel on Monday. Hollywood Reporter (October 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/todd-phillips-dc-universe-joker-folie-a-deux-lady-gaga-1236018853/

Lee, Cassy. 2024. The Impact and Importance of Author Visits in Challenging Times [Laura Gao]. School Library Journal (September 24): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Impact-Importance-Author-Visits-Challenging-Times

Unknown. 2024. The Great When: Alan Moore & Benjamin Percy. Wisconsin Book Festival (October 1): https://www.crowdcast.io/c/the-great-when

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Tim Seeley and Tony Fleecs, part one [Local Man]. Ideas Don't Bleed (107; October 2): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/and-not-very-knowledgeable-about

Unknown. 2024. SPX 2024 Recap. Fantagraphics Blog (September 26): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/spx-2024-recap/

Bauwens-Sugimoto, Jessica, Felix Giesa, and Christina Meyer. 2024. Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Bauwens-Sugimoto, Jessica, Felix Giesa, and Christina Meyer. 2024. Introduction. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 7-18. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/384310041_Introduction_Comics_Histories_-_Texts_Methods_Resources/citation/download

Sugathan, Anu. 2024. The Emergence of Comic Art and Graphic Narratives in India. In In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 21- 54. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenchaft Verlag.

Abrol, Mohit. 2024. Unpacking the Punch: A Genealogical Account of Punch Cartoons in Nineteenth-Century India. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 55-92. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Méon, Jean-Matthieu. 2024. Untangling History and Patrimonialization: Woodcut Novel Reprints and Jean Davallon's Model. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 93-114. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Collignnon, Stéphane. 2024. From Print Cartoons to Animated Cartoons: How Caricature and Comic Strips Shaped Early Studio Animation. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 115-130. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Malone, Paul M. 2024. The Forgotten World of Vienna's Interwar Comic Strips. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 131-172. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Lange, Anja. 2024. Probing the Limits of Representation: Serhii Zakharov's Dira. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 173-190. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Lesage, Sylvain. 2024. Did the Algerian War of Independence Gave Birth to French Graphic Novel? Coral's Journal d'un embastillé, 1962. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 191-218. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Hibbett, Mark. 2024 Periodizing 'The Marvel Age' Using the Production of Culture Approach. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 219-238. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.

Giesa, Felix, Rita Hartel, and Alexander Dunst. 2024. On German Comics Traditions: An Explorative Approach to Digital Comics Historiography. In Comics Histories – Texts, Methods, Resources, edited by Jessica Bauwens-Sugimoto, et al. 239-250. Baden-Baden, Germany: Rombach Wissenschaft Verlag.
Warren, Sofia. 2024. Caption Reaction: A New Yorker Cartoonist Reacts to Your Captions. newyorkermag (September 27): https://www.instagram.com/p/DAbddi0s5DR/
Siuntres, John. 2024. Comics and Wrestling with Michael Kingston. Word Balloon (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oJWVXPsqB44
Siuntres, John. 2024. Chris Roberson Talks batwhees [sic Batwheels] BPRD and More. Word Balloon (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oK6teg5VeEs
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mark Maia. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN99kpdT0zU
Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Isaac Goodhart and Tate Brombal -- Horror Week [The Oddly Pedestrian Life of Christopher Chaos Halloween Special]. Capes and Tights Podcast (189; October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HLBBPs9jZmg
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Chris Campana. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (58: October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0GymUCSLM2U
Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. The live-action Rugrats movie is coming, whatever that means. The news comes after Paramount wiped the Rugrats reboot series off its streaming service earlier this year. AV Club (October 2): https://www.avclub.com/rugrats-live-action-movie-announced
Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. No kidding, Todd Phillips says he's actually done with Joker after Folie À Deux. Stop us if you've heard this one before. AV Club (October 1): https://www.avclub.com/todd-phillips-joker-sequel-harley-quinn
Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Andrew Garfield wasn't prepared for the scrutiny that Spider-Man would bring. The role of Peter Parker proved a bit of a double-edged sword. AV Club (October 2): https://www.avclub.com/andrew-garfield-hates-fame-would-return-to-spider-man
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. DC Reverses Decline, IDW Reverts to Norm, and Oni Is Back on the Chart in Q3 Comic Store Market Shares. ICv2 (October 3): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/57938/dc-reverses-decline-idw-reverts-norm-oni-back-chart
Marschall, Rick. 2024. The Family Jules: Jules Feiffer, the 95-year-old cartoonist inhabited by the 7-year-old joyful kid. Yesterday's Papers (October 3): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/10/the-family-jules.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Frost Bite [AB Frost]. Yesterday's Papers (September 6): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/frost-bite.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Cartoonists at Work - Bud Fisher. Yesterday's Papers (September 16): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/cartoonists-at-work-bud-fisher.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Mug Shots [Caricature]. Yesterday's Papers (September 12): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/mug-shots.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Putting the "Effort" in the "War Effort": On World War II's "Home Front" [Comic Strip; Propaganda]. Yesterday's Papers (September 30): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/putting-effort-in-war-effort.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Bringing Up... Farther [Bringing Up Father]. Yesterday's Papers (September 23): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/bringing-up-farther.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. The Style in Comic Art -- American Style, 1909 Style. Yesterday's Papers (September 19): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/the-style-in-comic-art-american-style.html
Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: JP Ahonen on the beating heart of Belzebubs. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jp-ahonen-on-the-beating-heart-of-belzebubs/
Simons, Dean. 2024. Quino's global classic Mafalda is finally coming to the US. Elsewhere Editions will publish the first English version of Mafalda in 2025. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/quino-mafalda-elsewhere-editions-2025-english/
Falco, Tom. 2024. Meet Hilary Price, Cartoonist of the Year. 10 with Tom (October 1): https://10withtom.com/2024/10/01/meet-hilary-price-cartoonist-of-the-year/
Falco, Tom. 2017. 10 things you didn't know about Rina Piccolo's groove. 10 with Tom (May 27): https://10withtom.com/2017/05/27/10-things-you-didnt-know-about-rina-piccolos-groove/
Caldwello, Rob. 2024. In a new graphic novel memoir, a Maine artist shows how the Army changed him forever [Rick Parker]. New Center Maine (September 19): https://www.newscentermaine.com/article/news/local/207/maine-artist-shows-how-army-changed-him-forever-in-new-graphic-novel-memoir/97-bf8dafc5-1a1f-4b00-9e24-bcc2432ba60c

Rodriguez, Sarah. 2024. Local historian debuts first graphic novel. Author Anna Bergman Details Civil: The World of Bayard Rustin. [Vallejo, CA] Times Herald (September 19): https://www.timesheraldonline.com/2024/09/19/local-historian-debuts-first-graphic-novel/

Unknown. 2024. Between two sounds: a graphic novel on Arvo Pärt's journey. Estonian graphic designer Joonas Sildre has crafted a graphic novel, "Between Two Sounds", chronicling Arvo Pärt's journey through art, silence and self-discovery. Estonian World (September 19): https://estonianworld.com/culture/between-two-sounds-a-graphic-novel-on-arvo-parts-journey/

Walker, Noelle. 2024. SMU researchers tell story of student homelessness in unique way. Two SMU education researchers have spent years studying student homelessness, now they want educators to read all about it. 5 NBCDFW (September 18): https://www.nbcdfw.com/news/local/smu-research-homelessness-kids-comic-book-uprooted/3649380/

Fernandes, Deepa. 2024. New graphic memoir tells the tale of an 'Uprooted' teen [Ruth Chan]. WBUR's Here and Now (September 18): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2024/09/18/uprooted-ruth-chan

Roman, Daniel. 2024. Raya Golden and George R.R. Martin on the origin and future of their Voyaging graphic novels (Exclusive). We spoke to artist Raya Golden about bringing George R.R. Martin's classic story The Plague Star to life as a graphic novel, and her hopes for the future of the series. Winter Is Coming (September 18): https://winteriscoming.net/posts/raya-golden-and-george-r-r-martin-on-the-origin-and-future-of-their-voyaging-graphic-novels-exclusive-01j682p4taxp

McPherson, Doug. 2024. Flying with the man behind the capes; CU Boulder alumnus Patrick Hamilton discusses his new book on influential comic book artist George Pérez during Hispanic Heritage Month. University of Colorado Boulder's Colorado Science and Arts Magazine (September 18): https://www.colorado.edu/asmagazine/2024/09/18/flying-man-behind-capes

Unknown. 2024. Sskait Comics creator releases book inspired by 'pagpag' culture and other Filipino beliefs [Allan Jeffrey Bacar]. GMA News (September 18): https://www.gmanetwork.com/news/lifestyle/artandculture/920852/viral-comic-artist-behind-sskait-comics-releases-book-inspired-by-pagpag-culture-and-other-filipi/story/

Sanders, Forrest. 2024. A biography, a documentary, a graphic novel; this team's keeping Ernest's legacy going. If you went into a video store in the 80s or 90s, you couldn't miss the films. There's a new effort to bring about a renaissance of Ernest. WTVF (September 17): https://www.newschannel5.com/news/a-biography-a-documentary-a-graphic-novel-this-teams-keeping-ernests-legacy-going

Salmon, Will. 2024. Geoff Johns and Ivan Reis reunite for Hyde Street – a scary and surreal new horror comic featuring an evil boy scout. Interview: Geoff Johns on reuniting with Ivan Reis and his terrifying new series. Newsarama (October 3): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/image-comics/geoff-johns-hyde-street-interview-2024/

Shultz, Drucilla. 2024. Don Bluth Continues His Storytelling Journey. Esteemed animator Don Bluth releases his first picture book [in print as That Creative Light That Wants to Shine]. Publishers Weekly (September 30): . https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/1-legacy/36-indie-news/article/96041-don-bluth-continues-his-storytelling-journey.html

Lehmkuhl, Mia. 2024, Mage's Comics brings magic to the southside through comic books, card games and more [store]. University of Indianapolis's The Reflector (September 18, updated October 2): https://reflector.uindy.edu/2024/09/18/mages-comics-brings-magic-to-the-southside-through-comic-books-card-games-and-more/

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Penguin Young Readers Expands 'Bluey' after License Renewal. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96095-penguin-young-readers-expands-bluey-after-license-renewal.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: October 3, 2024. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96093-licensing-hotline-october-3-2024.html

Albertallli, Becky. 2024. TIME100 Next 2024 : Alice Oseman. Time (October 2): https://time.com/7023644/alice-oseman/

Campbell, Kambole. 2024. Magnificent Misfits: 'Memoir of a Snail' Director Adam Elliot Details the Making of His Acclaimed Stop-Motion Feature. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/magnificent-misfits-memoir-of-a-snail-director-adam-elliot-details-the-making-of-his-acclaimed-stop-motion-feature/

Gilligan, Paul. 2024. Feflections on Boyhood and a Shark Named 'Jaws'. Publishers Weekly (October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96090-reflections-on-boyhood-and-a-shark-named-jaws.html

Miller, Alyssa. 2024. Why 'The Wild Robot' Screenwriter Starts at the Ending. The Wild Robot screenwriter Chris Sanders talks with ScreenCraft about how he adapted the beloved children's book for the screen. Screencraft (September 25): https://screencraft.org/blog/why-the-wild-robot-screenwriter-starts-at-the-ending/

Thompson, Stephen, Nikki Birch, and Liz Metzger. 2024. 'The Wild Robot' is grand and gorgeous, with big feelings. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 2): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/02/1202966840/the-wild-robot-is-grand-and-gorgeous-with-big-feelings and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7189001536.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1202966840

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Batman Artist, Karl Mostert, Has Died at the Age of 43. South African comic book artist Karl Mostert, known for his work on Batman and Concrete Jungle, has passed away at 43. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/batman-artist-karl-mostert-has-died-at-the-age-of-43/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Comic Mint Jumps from Comics Retailer to Publisher, Launch at NYCC. The Comic Mint is expanding from being an online comics retailer to publishing its own comics as TCM Press, launching at NYCC. Bleeding Cool (October 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-comic-mint-jumps-from-comics-retailer-to-publisher-launch-at-nycc/

Good, Hannah. 2024. Things we overheard at a 'Love Is Blind' watch party in D.C. Okay, some things weren't heard, but witnessed. That bar was loud. Washington Post (October 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/10/03/crown-crow-love-is-blind-dc-watch-party-season-7-premiere/

Kellet, Dave and Brad Guigar. 2024. Our Review of the National Cartoonists Society conference and Reuben Awards. ComicLab Podcast (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ZyxEbrIPyk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jamar Nicholas Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Qidyuk_LRs

Siuntres, John. 2024. Jim Demonakos The Secret Origin Of Hellboy. Word Balloon (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WkMGX9-Swjc

Brown, William L. 2024. Slippery Surfaces; and poking the bear where it hurts. Native Cpeaker (October 3): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/slippery-surfaces

de Vera, Mark. 2024. JY Presents – An Afternoon with Svetlana Chmakova, Creator of the Weirn Books!. School Library Journal's SLJ Webcasts (October 2): https://event.on24.com/eventRegistration/console/apollox/mainEvent?&eventid=4716796&sessionid=1&username=&partnerref=&format=fhvideo1&mobile=&flashsupportedmobiledevice=&helpcenter=&key=87D056A2E119BA942634F9777DC6E75A&newConsole=true&nxChe=true&newTabCon=true&consoleEarEventConsole=false&consoleEarCloudApi=false&text_language_id=en&playerwidth=748&playerheight=526&eventuserid=707968475&contenttype=A&mediametricsessionid=609113347&mediametricid=6638925&usercd=707968475&mode=launch

Brown, Jonathan. 2020. Advance Review: The Witcher: Fading Memories #1 A Masterful Video Game Tie-In. Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (November 20): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/advance-review-the-witcher-fading-memories-1-a-masterful-video-game-tie-in/

Brown, Jonathan. 2020. Review: Assassin's Creed Valhalla: Song Of Glory #1; a Bloody Video Game Tie-In." Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (October 30): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-assassins-creed-valhalla-song-of-glory-1-a-bloody-video-game-tie-in/

Brown, Jonathan. 2021. Review: Breaklands Vol 1: The Chase Is a Once in a Decade Work! Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (March 1): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-breaklands-vol-1-the-chase-is-a-once-in-a-decade-work/

Brown, Jonathan. 2021. Review: King Spawn #1- Welcome to Supernatural Noir. Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (August 24): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-king-spawn-1-welcome-to-supernatural-noir/

Brown, Jonathan. 2021. Review: Mighty Morphin #4 The Ride Just Keeps Getting Better. Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (February 10): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-mighty-morphin-4-the-ride-just-keeps-getting-better/

Brown, Jonathan. 2020. Review: Mighty Morphin Power Rangers #55 Epic Giant Robot Fighting Abounds! Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (October 21): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-mighty-morphin-power-rangers-55-epic-giant-robot-fighting-abounds/

Brown, Jonathan. 2021. Review: Power Rangers #4 — Do I Feel Bad for Lord Drakkon? Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (February 20): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/review-power-rangers-4-do-i-feel-bad-for-lord-drakkon/

Brown, Jonathan. 2020. Top 5 Geeky Spots To Visit in Washington, DC. Monkeys Fighting Robots (blog) (October 16): https://monkeysfightingrobots.co/top-5-geeky-spots-to-visit-in-washington-dc/
Brown, Jonathan. 2019. Marvel 2099. Back Issue (111; April): 59–68
Brown, Jonathan. 2019. Kirby's Invasion into 2008's Crises. Jack Kirby Collector (52; Spring): 66–67
Brown, Jonathan. 2016. Battlestar Galactica. Back Issue (89; July): 52–54
Brown, Jonathan. 2014. The Legacy of Brainiac. Back Issue (72; May)
Brown, Jonathan. 2014. Human Torch Solo a No-Go. Back Issue (74; August): 23–26
Brown, Jonathan. 2015. Justice League International: An Unintentional Trip to the World Stage. Back Issue (83; September): 65–68
Brown, Jonathan. 2015. Marvel Holiday Grab Bag. Back Issue (85; December): 39–36
Brown, Jonathan. 2014. Carrie Kelley: The Female Wonder. Back Issue (73; July): 69–72.
Brown, Jonathan. 2013. The Uncanny X-Men and the New Teen Titans: The Breakfast Club of the Comics Crossover. Back Issue (66; August)
Brown, Jonathan. 2013. X-Factor vs. X-Factor: A Look at the Role of Identity in Peter David's X-Factor. Back Issue (65; July)
Brown, Jonathan. 2011. I Am Robin: The Reader's Gateway into the World of The Dark Knight Returns. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (1: Spring): 644–53
Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Clay McLeod Chapman // Horror Week. Capes and Tights Podcast (191; October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=utdd0pMoDPo
Siuntres, John. 2024. Philip & Shelly Bond And Will Potter talk Geezer Pt 3. Word Balloon (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NcrcyL0FIiU
Maher, John. 2024. Desert Island, North Brooklyn Indie Comics Fixture, to Close. Publishers Weekly (October 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96098-desert-island-north-brooklyn-indie-comics-fixture-to-close.html
Weldon, Glen and A. Martínez. 2024. Batman's nemesis Joker returns to theaters — this time he's got a song in his heart. NPR's Morning Edition (October 4): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/04/nx-s1-5131267/batmans-nemesis-joker-returns-to-theaters-this-time-hes-got-a-song-in-his-heart and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2024/10/20241004_me_batman_s_nemesis_joker_returns_to_theaters_--_this_time_he_s_got_a_song_in_his_heart.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5131267
Weldon, Glen, Chris Klimek, and Joelle Monique. 2024. 'Joker: Folie à Deux' is much a deux about nothing. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 4): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/04/1203595454/joker-folie-a-deux-is-much-a-deux-about-nothing and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR1289793275.mp3
Griepp, Milton. 2024. Webtoon Gears Up Ad Sales at AdWeek New York. ICv2 (October 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57947/webtoon-gears-up-ad-sales
Vaughn, J. C. 2024. 10 Years at Gemstone: Amanda Sheriff. Scoop (October 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=277938
Unknown. 2024. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos Part II. Scoop (October 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=277798
Unknown. 2024. PS Magazine Publishes Final Issue. Scoop (October 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=277918
Bowman, Wendy. 2024. Late Comic Book Legend Stan Lee's Last Home in L.A. Lists for $8.8 Million. Purchased by the Marvel Comics icon in 2014, the Hollywood Hills residence is now owned by his daughter J.C. Lee. Robb Report (October 2): https://robbreport.com/shelter/celebrity-homes/stan-lee-house-los-angeles-1235890336/
Amidi, Amid. 2024. Pakistan Submits Traditionally-Animated Feature 'The Glassworker' for Best International Feature Oscar Race. Cartoon Brew (October 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/pakistan-submits-traditionally-animated-feature-the-glassworker-for-best-international-feature-oscar-race-243181.html
Zalben, Alex. 2024. Jeff Lemire Teases His DC All In Run on 'JSA': "The JSA Is More of a Family". Comic Book Club (October 3): Https://Comicbookclublive.Com/2024/10/03/Jeff-Lemire-Justice-Society-Of-America-Dc-Comics-Interview/
Unknown. 1909. Style in American Comic Art. Strand Magazine (November): 392-397. Online at https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/09/the-style-in-comic-art-american-style.html
Solomon, Charles. 2024. 'The Concierge' Director Yoshimi Itazu Welcomes Us to His Creature Consumers' Paradise. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/the-concierge-director-yoshimi-itazu-welcomes-us-to-his-creature-consumers-paradise/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Election Season Toons Up with the Launch of 'Now What!?' Animated Shorts. Animation Magazine (October 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/election-season-toons-up-with-the-launch-of-now-what-animated-shorts/

Seth Meyers. 2024. Paul Reiser Wrote a Comic Book Series Centered around If His Aliens Character Had Lived. Late Night with Seth Meyers (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fbxLY_BRsRM

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Studio Ghibli Inks Deal to Rerelease Hayao Miyazaki's Anime Classics in Cinemas across Southeast Asia. Hollywood Reporter (October 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/studio-ghibli-rerelease-hayao-miyazaki-anime-classics-southeast-asia-1236023328/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Rugrats' Live-Action Movie in the Works from Director Jason Moore and 'SNL' Team. Paramount Pictures is developing a feature based on the Nickelodeon series that launched in 1991. Hollywood Reporter (October 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rugrats-live-action-jason-moore-paramount-1236022454/

McNeill, Dylan. 2024. Humboldt County graphic novelist creates new world in 'NeoTera' [Randy Toroni]. [Eureka, CA] Times Standard (September 21): https://www.times-standard.com/2024/09/21/humboldt-county-graphic-novelist-creates-new-world-in-neotera/

Dargis, Manohla. 2024. 'Joker: Folie à Deux' Review: Make 'Em Laugh (and Yawn). Todd Phillips's "Joker" sequel stars Joaquin Phoenix and Lady Gaga who sing and dance like crazy kids, but the movie is seriously un-fun [in print as Unrelenting Grimness, with Stars and Songs]. New York Times (October 4): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/03/movies/joker-folie-a-deux-review.html

Zilberman, Alan. 2024. Not Only Does Joker: Folie à Deux Waste Lady Gaga's Talent, It's a Tedious Bore to Boot. Directed by Todd Phillips, the sequel to the 2019 film is oddly anemic, a stiff jukebox musical that has little to say about its beloved pop culture villains. Washington City Paper (October 4): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/751046/not-only-does-joker-folie-a-deux-waste-lady-gagas-talent-its-a-tedious-bore-to-boot/

Burr, Ty. 2024. 'Joker: Folie à Deux': Don't come to this musical looking to get happy [in print as This musical delivers plenty of dark notes]. Washington Post (October 4): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/10/03/joker-folie-deux-phoenix-gaga-review/

Mandzunowski, Damian and Lena Henningsen. 2024. Heroes and Villains in Chinese Comics Sept 24, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (399; October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y2tCsEQ0_9c

Frahm, Ole. 2024. The Language of Comics. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (400; October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6IrQXHPIP2o

Heller, Steven. 2024. "Serial Polluter" Ralph Steadman Gets the Last Laugh. Print's The Daily Heller (October 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-ralph-steadman-exhibition/

Harper, David. 2024. You Complete Me with Jacoby Salcedo and Julio Anta [Blue Beetle]. Off Panel (467; September 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel467-you-complete-me-with-jacoby-salcedo-and-julio-anta

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Fall Convention Update. PW Comics World More to Come (640; September 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1334

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Fee-Fi-Fo-Fum! 'Huge Detective' Cleverly Magnifies Gumshoe Genre (Interview). Forbes (September 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/09/30/fee-fi-fo-fum-huge-detective-cleverly-magnifies-gumshoe-genre-interview/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'Big Jim and the White Boy' Masterfully Reimagines an American Classic. Forbes (September 30): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/09/30/big-jim-and-the-white-boy-masterfully-reimagines-an-american-classic/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Christopher Cantwell confesses to the pulp-y goodness of 'Kid Maroon'. AIPT (October 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/03/kid-maroon-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Mike Kennedy talks past, present, and future of Magnetic Press. The publisher of comics, games, and more is commemorating 10 impactful years. AIPT (October 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/03/magnetic-press-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jordan Thomas discusses trust, heroes, and clones in 'Skin Police'. AIPT (October 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/01/skin-police-interview/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Alex Paknadel Talks 'Sentinels'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (269; September 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/30/x-men-monday-269-alex-paknadel-sentinels/

Pogue, David. 2024. How Mad Magazine's humor created a revolution. CBS News Sunday Morning (September 26): https://www.cbsnews.com/news/the-art-and-humor-of-mad-magazine-what-me-worry/

Sansom, Taylor. 2024. Beyond the ban: Books bring access to diverse voices. [University of Texas-Arlington] Shorthorn (September 22): https://www.theshorthorn.com/news/beyond-the-ban-why-access-to-diverse-voices-matters/article_9db99602-7905-11ef-a22b-37ba091041f4.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Creator Spotlight: Michael Walsh on Nullhunter, Frankenstein and Stripping down to the essential. AIPT Comics Podcast (295; September 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/09/29/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-295-michael-walsh/

Brody, Richard. 2024. The Flat Provocations of "Joker: Folie à Deux". Todd Phillips's movie musical, starring Joaquin Phoenix and Lady Gaga, walks back the hectic ideology that gave "Joker" its energy. New Yorker (October 3): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-front-row/the-flat-provocations-of-joker-folie-a-deux

Newby, Richard. 2024. Fans Say 'Joker 2' Ending Was a Betrayal, But Was It Actually Its Finest Moment? Hollywood Reporter (October 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/joker-2-ending-angered-fans-1236025470/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Wild Robot' Director on Bringing Out Pedro Pascal's "Playful" Side and Voicing Live-Action 'Lilo & Stitch'. Hollywood Reporter (October 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wild-robot-chris-sanders-jeff-hermann-interview-1236016075/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Christine Farrell's Complete DC Comics Collection Comes To Auction. Heritage Auctions presents Christine Farrell's complete DC Comics collection, featuring rare issues and original art. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/christine-farrell-complete-dc-comics-collection-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Steve Bell, Signing, Sketching, Available For Work. Steve Bell's collection If… Stands Up is described as "a new satirical extravaganza from one of Britain's best-loved political cartoonists". Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steve-bell-signing-sketching-available-for-work/

Freeman, John. 2024. Alexa Frank announced as 2024 winner of The Sophie Castille Awards for Comics in Translation – English. downthetubes (October 4): https://downthetubes.net/alexa-frank-announced-as-2024-winner-of-the-sophie-castille-awards-for-comics-in-translation-english/

Unknown. 2024. John Wycough Obituary. Loflin Funeral Home and Cremation Services (September 27): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/name/john-wycough-obituary?id=56403671

Courter, Matthew. 2024. DuBoistown native fulfills lifelong dream drawing official Dick Tracy comic strip. Williamsport [PA] Sun-Gazette (October 5): https://www.sungazette.com/news/top-news/2024/10/duboistown-native-fulfills-lifelong-dream-drawing-official-dick-tracy-comic-strip/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Thick as Thaves – A Centennial Celebration. Daily Cartoonist (October 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/05/thick-as-thaves-a-centennial-celebration/

Nelson, Valerie J. 2006. Bob Thaves, 81; Creator of "Frank and Ernest". Los Angeles Times (August 14): https://www.latimes.com/archives/la-xpm-2006-aug-14-me-thaves14-story.html

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. Ward Sutton's faux conservative cartoonist "Kelly" goes highbrow in LA. Boing Boing (October 4): https://boingboing.net/2024/10/04/ward-suttons-faux-conservative-cartoonist-kelly-goes-highbrow-in-la.html

Liam Sharp's Substack. https://liamsharp.substack.com/

Loofbourow, Lili. 2024. 'The Franchise' marvels at the stupidity of superhero culture [in print as Marveling at the stupidity of superhero culture]. Washington Post (October 5): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/10/05/franchise-hbo-review/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: AAEC/ACC 24, Day One. Daily Cartoonist (October 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/05/csotd-aaec-acc-24-day-one/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: AAEC/ACC 24, Day 2. Daily Cartoonist (October 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/06/csotd-aaec-acc-24-day-2/

Freedman, John. 2024. Creating Comics: Russell Mark Olson on his passion project, Gateway City. downthetubes (October 6): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-russell-mark-olson-on-his-passion-project-gateway-city/

Hale, Mike. 2024. 'The Franchise' Review: Cutting Marvel Down to Size [in print as Superhero Satire Succumbs to Its Scorn]. New York Times (October 7): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/04/arts/television/the-franchise-review.html

Mellor, Louisa. 2024. The Franchise Review: Biting HBO Comedy Asks Where It All Went Wrong for Superhero Movies. The people behind Veep, Succession, and two Bond films go behind the scenes on a fictional MCU. Den of Geek (October 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-franchise-review-biting-hbo-comedy-asks-where-it-all-went-wrong-for-superhero-movies/

Rehfeld, Judy. 2024. Letter: New strip doesn't top 'For Better or for Worse'. [Manchester, NH] Union Leader (September 24): https://www.unionleader.com/opinion/letters_to_editor/letter-new-strip-doesnt-top-for-better-or-for-worse/article_7d106cd2-79d2-11ef-b8cd-9376e0913499.html

Unknown. 2024. Professor and Former Student Team Up for Unique Comic Book Publication 'From Gotham to Gatsby'. University of Arkansas News (September 24): https://news.uark.edu/articles/71310/professor-and-former-student-team-up-for-unique-comic-book-publication-from-gotham-to-gatsby-

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Mark Millar Plans to Start a Film Studio When He Finishes with Netflix. Mark Millar has been talking to John Siuntres about when he leaves Netflix, what comes next, and what he would do to follow Millarworld. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-start-film-studio-finishes-netflix/

Brown, Carolyn. 2024. A cartoonists' cartoonist: Florence's Hilary Price won the highest honor awarded by the National Cartoonists Society. Daily Hampshire [MA] Gazette (October 4): https://www.gazettenet.com/Hilary-Price-Oct-4-57276184

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Mogwai on the Move: 'Gremlins: The Wild Batch' Exec Producers Reveal the Secrets of Their San Francisco Adventure. Animation Magazine (October 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/mogwai-on-the-move-gremlins-the-wild-batch-exec-producers-reveal-the-secrets-of-their-san-francisco-adventure/

Sperling, Nicole. 2024. 'Joker' Sequel Falls Far Short of Original at the Box Office [in print as Little Box Office Mirth for 'Joker: Folie à Deux' as Sequel Falls Far Short of Original]. New York Times (October 7): B4. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/06/business/media/joker-folie-a-deux-box-office.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Joker' Box Office Shocker: 'Folie à Deux' Bombs With $37.8M Opening after Receiving D CinemaScore. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/joker-folie-a-deux-box-office-d-cinemascore-1236025168/

Crow, David. 2024. Joker 2's Massive Box Office Failure Offers Dark Lessons in Hollywood. Joker: Folie à Deux, the anticipated sequel to a Best Picture nominee, just had a disastrous opening weekend. This may not be a surprise if you saw the movie… but the consequences are still bitter. Den of Geek (October 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/joker-2-box-office-failure-dark-lessons-hollywood/

Chapman, Tom. 2024. Joker 2's The Dark Knight Connection Is Not What You Think. Joker: Folie a Deux ends on a shocking note that has some fans wondering if there's more to the final scene. Like with most things involving the Joker, it's complicated… . Den of Geek (October 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/joker-2-connor-storrie-heath-ledger-arthur-killed-dark-knight/

McClintock, Pamela and Aaron Couch. 2024. Why No One Will Get Fired over 'Joker: Folie à Deux'. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/joker-folie-a-deux-who-blame-dc-1236025585/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Youngblood returns under the helm of creator Rob Liefeld. The comic book that launched the Image Revolution! The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/youngblood-rob-liefeld-returns/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. The Comics Courier, a print review of comics, launches on Kickstarter. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-comics-courier-launches-on-kickstarter-comics-criticism/

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Lanterns' Sets 'Slow Horses' Helmer James Hawes to Direct First Block of Episodes (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (October 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/lanterns-tv-show-james-hawes-to-direct-1236023694/

Trostle, J. P. 2024. Dennis Draughon Winner of 2024 Babin Award for Local Editorial Cartooning; Murphy Named Finalist. AAEC (October 6): https://editorialcartoonists.com/dennis-draughon-winner-of-2024-babin-award-for-local-editorial-cartooning-murphy-named-finalist/

Rems, Emily. 2024. Building a Mystery: Comics iconoclast Nina Bunjevac is making life changes with help from the Major Arcana. TCJ (October 7): https://www.tcj.com/building-a-mystery-comics-iconoclast-nina-bunjevac-is-making-some-major-life-changes-with-help-from-the-major-arcana/

Gallinaro, Damiano. 2024. A Truly International Comic Celebration: The Lakes International Comic Art Festival 2024. downthetubes (October 8): https://downthetubes.net/a-truly-international-comic-celebration-the-lakes-international-comic-art-festival-2024/

Hoberman, J. 2024. Vulgar Minimalism: Bill Griffith's Three Rocks and the cult of Nancy. Artforum (April): https://www.artforum.com/features/j-hoberman-bill-griffith-three-rocks-nancy-550917/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Nachie Marsham joins Skybound as senior editor. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nachie-marsham-joins-skybound-as-senior-editor/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. NYCC: Bad Idea reveals panel plans including a hang out with the creator of John Wick. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-bad-idea-plans/

Degg, D. D. 2024. ACC Townsend Awards Go to Marc Beaudet (French) and Sue Dewar (English) [Canada editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/07/acc-townsend-awards-go-to-marc-beaudet-french-and-sue-dewar-english/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Brooklyn's beloved Desert Island Comics fights on with a Go Fund Me. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/brooklyns-beloved-desert-island-comics-fights-on-with-a-go-fund-me/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Yuri Lowenthal & Tara Platt venture into comics with Topsy Mcgee and the Scarab of Solomon. We chat with the prolific husband and wife voice acting team about their first comics project. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-topsy-mcgee-yuri-lowenthal-tara-platt/

Escobedo, Lee. 2024. Every Addams Family adaptation, ranked: From the original TV show to Wednesday. Which adaptation provides the right level of spooky and ooky? Entertainment Weekly (October 7): https://ew.com/the-addams-family-adaptations-ranked-8724318

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. How 'Where Rabbits Come From' Director Colin Racicot Conjured a Magical Bunny Tale [Canada]. Animation Magazine (October 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/how-where-rabbits-come-from-director-colin-racicot-conjured-a-magical-bunny-tale/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. A Filmmaker Explains How He Built a Modern-Day Multiplane Camera To Recreate Traditional Animation Effects. Cartoon Brew (October 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/video-essay/a-filmmaker-explains-how-he-built-a-modern-day-multiplane-camera-to-recreate-traditional-animation-effects-243243.html

Unknown. 2024. The Magic of Disney's Multiplane Camera: An Animation Revolution, Feat. J.B. Kaufman. Wood Goblin Fabrication (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=avdn7Mg8Zrw

Robinson, Chris. 2024. Pixar Artist Matt Nolte Directed This Indie Music Video 'Hell or High Water'. Cartoon Brew (October 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/pixar-artist-matt-nolte-directed-this-indie-music-video-hell-or-high-water-243212.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. NowWhat!? Launches a Series of Shorts about Political Issues. Cartoon Brew (October 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/nowwhat-launches-a-series-of-shorts-about-political-issues-243204.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Nachie Marsham, Skybound's New Senior Editor to Launch Original Comics, Skybound, behind Invincible and The Walking Dead, published through Image Comics, announced the hiring of Nachie Marsham as Senior Editor. Bleeding Cool (October 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nachie-marsham-skybounds-new-senior-editor-to-launch-original-comics/

Unknown. 2024. AUSA Graphic Novel Honors 'Lost Battalion' Commander. Association of the Untied Sates Army (September 25): https://www.ausa.org/news/ausa-graphic-novel-honors-lost-battalion-commander

Bucksbaum, Sydney. 2024. Superman & Lois star and producers say series finale will 'honor' the end of the Arrowverse. "I've had 10 years of working in these shows and these worlds, and you want to do it justice," showrunner Todd Helbing says. Entertainment Weekly (October 7): https://ew.com/superman-and-lois-series-finale-will-honor-arrowverse-ending-8724465

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Tim Seeley and Tony Fleecs, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (108; October 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/not-on-this-planet-anyway

Rocha, Annabel. 2024. 5 graphic novels tackling abortion rights you need to read right now. As fans celebrate National Comic Book Day, graphic novels face an unprecedented wave of censorship attempts, with challenges to gender and sexuality content soaring twenty-fold in just three years.

Reckon (September 25): https://www.reckon.news/family/2024/09/5-graphic-novels-tackling-abortion-rights-you-need-to-read-right-now.html
Dougherty, Robert. 2024. Operation Snakebite Cove graphic novel launched to share stories of ADF children. Defence Connect (September 25): https://www.defenceconnect.com.au/land/14811-operation-snakebit-cove-graphic-novel-launched-to-share-stories-of-adf-children
Henry, Jo and Lucy Nathan. 2024 Scholastic UK Holds First Graphic Novel Awards. Publishers Weekly (October 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/96129-scholastic-uk-holds-first-graphic-novel-awards.html
Hassenger, Jesse. 2024. The nervous musical: Joker: Folie À Deux enters a genre with two left feet. Musical trailers so often hide the truth of their genre. Nervous musicals follow suit by not committing to the bit. AV Club (October 7): https://www.avclub.com/nervous-musicals-joker-folie-a-deux
Lamb, Robert. 2024. Asgardians: Odin, with George O'Connor. Stuff to Blow Your Mind (March 26): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/asgardians-odin-with-george-oconnor/id350359306?i=1000650522704
Bellwood, Lucy. 2024. The Long-Awaited Tessa Hulls Interview. Lucy Bellwood (October 8): https://lucybellwood.com/the-long-awaited-tessa-hulls-interview/
Round, Julia. 2024. Introduction. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 165-169. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00105_2 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00105_2
Santesso, Esra Mirze. 2024. From Muslim to Muselmann: Muted prisoner in Guantanamo comics. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 171-190. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00106_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00106_1

Lombard-Cook, Kat. 2024. Separating the territory from the map: The intersection of cartography, memory and identity in autobiographical comics. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 191-212. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00107_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00107_1
Mohan, Amrutha and Nair Anup Chandrasekhara. 2024. 'Inside this membrane is Us. Beyond the membrane, Them': Spatiality in Amruta Patil and Devdutt Pattanaik's Aranyaka: Book of the Forest. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 213-238. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00108_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00108_1

Brookes, Gareth. 2024. Materiality and metalepsis in handmade small press alternative comics. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 239-262. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00109_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00109_1

Giddens, Thomas. 2024. Multiframe fever: Comics as archive, Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 263-279. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00110_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00110_1

Abrori, Fadhlan Muchlas, Zsolt Lavicza, and Branko Anđić. 2024. Constructing socio-scientific issue literacy through comics in learning apperception for elementary school students. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 281-310. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00111_1 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00111_1

Cavcic, Antonija. 2024. Interview: My lesbian experience with yuri: An interview with Erica L. Friedman. Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 311-319. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00114_7 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00114_7

Grennan, Simon. 2024. Review: Rebirth of the English Comic Strip: A Kaleidoscope, 1847–1870, David Kunzle (2021). Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 321-326. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00112_5 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00112_5

Sáez de Adana, Francisco and Eva Van de Wiele. 2024. Drawing from the Archives: Comics Memory in the Contemporary Graphic Novel, Benoît Crucifix (2023). Studies in Comics 14 (2; October): 327-331. Online at https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00113_5 and https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00113_5

Crucifix, Benoît. 2023. Drawing from the Archives: Comics Memory in the Contemporary Graphic Novel. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Bergman, Jason. 2024. Crabcakes and comics: Celebrating the milestone years of SPX and Baltimore Comic-Con. TCJ (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/crabcakes-and-comics-celebrating-the-milestone-years-of-spx-and-baltimore-comic-con/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Mark Knight Cartoon Deemed Offensive and Prejudicial [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/08/mark-knight-cartoon-deemed-offensive-and-prejudicial/

Blair, Tim and Chris Kenny. 2024. 'Madness': Cartoon complaint upheld by Press Council [Mark Knight]. Sky News Australia (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDx_kJ_zKcs

Bolt, Andrew. 2024. Political cartoonist faces anonymous complaint over immigration sketch [Mark Knight]. Sky News Australia (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nbSpeFCUpmU

Knight, Mark. 2024. Mark Knight: It's hard to be funny in a world of outrage. [Melbourne, Australia] Herald Sun (October 8): https://www.heraldsun.com.au/news/opinion/mark-knight-its-hard-to-be-funny-in-a-world-of-outrage/news-story/29bbf15b0c89da4f617e7691f0ebe0e5

Unknown. 2024. Complainant / Herald Sun Adjudication 1850 [Mark Knight]. Australian Press Council (October 8): https://presscouncil.org.au/document/1850-complainant

Maher, John. 2024. Desert Island Comics Raises $80,000 in Two Days to Stay Open. Publishers Weekly (October 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96138-desert-island-comics-raises-80-000-in-two-days-to-stay-open.html

Walker, David F. and Marcus Kwame Anderson. 2024. Big Jim and the White Boy: An American Classic Reimagined. Emeryville, CA: Ten Speed Graphic. https://www.publishersweekly.com/978-1-984857-72-9

Greene, Ryan and Karrin Vasby Anderson. 2024. President Wonder Woman and Congresswoman Batgirl: the authoritarian Überfrau and democratic resilience in superheroine comics. Quarterly Journal of Speech (October 7): https://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/PRNISVADGDQRCIIWEVHH/full?target=10.1080/00335630.2024.2406886 and https://doi.org/10.1080/00335630.2024.2406886

Hunt, Kristin. 2024. Authors of Jan. 6 graphic novel to send copies to every public high school and library in Pa. '1/6' is set in an alternate universe where the 2021 insurrection was successful. It was co-written by a Harvard Law professor who was a former Justice Department official. PhillyVoice (September 10): https://www.phillyvoice.com/january-6-graphic-novel-insurrection-capitol-attack-pennsylvania/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Doc Harris, 'Dragon Ball Z' English Narrator, Dies at 76. He also narrated 'Captain N: The Game Master' and 'My Little Pony: Friendship Is Magic' after working as a longtime radio broadcaster in Canada. Hollywood Reporter (October 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/doc-harris-dead-dragon-ball-z-english-narrator-1236027153/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès de Job, co-créateur de Yakari. Ligne Claire (October 9): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-job-co-createur-de-yakari-297106.html

Murphy, Brian. 2024. Roger K. Lewis, architect who explored the capital with wry eye, dies at 83. For more than 30 years, Mr. Lewis's Shaping the City column and his drawings in The Washington Post tracked the region's evolution. Washington Post (October 8): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2024/10/08/roger-lewis-architect-post-dies/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Silver Sprocket launches fundraising campaign with cool stuff. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/silver-sprocket-launches-fundraising-campaign-with-cool-stuff/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. People on the Move: Former IDW Publisher Marsham to Skybound; Also, Atanassova New EiC at Tokyopop. ICv2 (October 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57976/people-move-former-idw-publisher-marsham-skybound

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Bobby Curnow returns to IDW as EIC, Andy Khouri on TMNT; Curnow previously worked at IDW before becoming Magma Comix's editor-in-chief in 2022. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/curnow-khouri-idw/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scoop: DC/Marvel Amalgam Omnibus Destroyed after Printer Error. Bleeding Cool (October 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scoop-dc-marvel-amalgam-omnibus-destroyed-after-printer-error/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Morten Morland leaves The Spectator after 15 years. Daily Cartoonist (October 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/09/morten-morland-leaves-the-spectator-after-15-years/

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Velma' Canceled after Two Seasons on Max; A recently released Halloween special is the final outing for the animated, 'Scooby-Doo'-adjacent series. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/velma-canceled-max-2-seasons-1236028384/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. The blame game for Joker: Folie À Deux's failure has begun. Sounds like Warner Bros. is aghast at how Todd Phillips massacred their boy. AV Club (October 8): https://www.avclub.com/joker-2-todd-phillips-what-went-wrong-joaquin-phoenix

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Runs Tributes to Comic Book Creator Michael Zulli This Week. This week, DC Comics run tributes to legendary comic book creator Michael Zulli from across the comics industry, in all its monthly titles. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-runs-tributes-to-comic-book-creator-michael-zulli-this-week/

Brownstein, Bill. 2024. Pulitzer-Prize winning cartoonist Barry Blitt tired of Trump. While the former president has been an easy target for years, Montrealer Barry Blitt says he'd like to turn the page on this chapter of U.S. politics. Montreal Gazette (October 9): https://montrealgazette.com/opinion/columnists/brownstein-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-barry-blitt-tired-of-trump

Stivé, Valerio. 2024. When Chris Ware came to Italy: A look at the PAFF! exhibition in Pordenone. TCJ (October 9): https://www.tcj.com/when-chris-ware-came-to-italy-a-look-at-the-paff-exhibition-in-pordenone/

DeForge, Michael. 2024. The Giller Prize and the 'Indigo 11'. How Canada's most prestigious literary prize is weaponizing its wealth and power against pro-Palestinian speech. Canadian Dimension (October 8): https://canadiandimension.com/articles/view/the-giller-prize-and-the-indigo-11

Hopkins, Emily Sanders. 2024. Presidential Candidates, Patients, and Cartoonists Who Happen to Be Women. An account of our whirlwind trip to New York. Emily Writes Back (October 8): https://emilywritesback.substack.com/p/medical-patients-presidential-candidates

Kaufman, Joanne and Tony Cenicola (photos). 2024. At Home with Jules Feiffer. At 95, the award-winning cartoonist and writer is starting "from scratch" in a new house in upstate New York. New York Times (October 7): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/10/08/realestate/jules-feiffer-home-upstate-new-york.html

Unknown. 2024. Rachael Smith drawing a Who Killed Nessie page. Zoop (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKc1q2W2dbE

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Frankie Lyne (w/ Joe & Rusty). SmallPressExpo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=90ys42FhOsQ&pp=wgIGCgQQAhgB

Siuntres, John. 2024. David Pepose talks Space Ghost and More. Word Balloon (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tLp6UVJdCzE

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. 'The Writer' Comic Creators Josh Gad and the Berkowitz Brothers Talk Series Collaboration. CBR Presents (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oxaDsaeOzBU

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Kyle Starks. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (59: October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JKBlMWP8Fb4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Phoebe Xavier. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lSMutwjuoHk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Aaron Wroblewski. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JRaUznWDJWI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Richard Fairgray. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BYLuLNFw1io

DeHart, Jason. 2024. John Bivens Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fsWHYRBPAf0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Robert Jeschonek. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oKNAhvRexIo

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Vladimir Popov Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I-OD6IAf2Kg

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: IDW Hires New Editor-In-Chief and TMNT Editor, Former TMNT Editor Curnow Returns as Editor-in-Chief. ICv2 (October 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57983/exclusive-idw-hires-new-editor-chief-tmnt-editor

Heller, Steven. 2024. Brenda Starr, Comics Star. Print's Daily Heller (October 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-brenda-starr-dale-messick/

Zeigler, Connie. 2024. Dale Messick and Brenda Starr: Breaking Barriers and Hitting Deadlines. Commercial Article (16; n.d.): https://www.commercialarticle.com/product/16-dale-messick-brenda-starr

Barclay, Tony. 2024. In Memoriam: Roger K. Lewis (1941-2024). Peace Corps Foundation (October 4): https://www.peacecorpscommemorative.org/news/roger-lewis-tribute

Freeman, John. 2024. Happy Anniversary, Captain Britain! downthetubes (October 9): https://downthetubes.net/happy-anniversary-captain-britain/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW Finally Says Bobby Curnow is EIC & Andy Khouri Is Turtles Editor. IDW finally says that Bobby Curnow is the new EIC while appointing Andy Khouri as the new Senior Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Editor. Bleeding Cool (October 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-finally-says-bobby-curnow-is-eic-andy-khouri-is-turtles-editor/

Kaye, Don. 2024. Connie Nielsen Thinks 'It's Crazy' Wonder Woman 3 with Gal Gadot Isn't Happening. EXCLUSIVE: Connie Nielsen, the big screen's Queen Hippolyta, does not buy the logic for scrapping Gal Gadot and Patty Jenkins' Wonder Woman franchise. Den of Geek (October 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/connie-nielsen-its-crazy-wonder-woman-3-gal-gadot-isnt-happening/

Unknown. 2024. Editorial cartoonist Draughon wins national award for excellence in local cartooning. WRAL News (October 8): https://www.wral.com/story/editorial-cartoonist-draughon-wins-national-award-for-excellence-in-local-cartooning/21663009/

Alvarado, Carolina. 2024. Happy 60th Birthday Mafalda! Latina Media Co (October 8): https://latinamedia.co/mafalda/

Couch, Aaron. 2024. Rob Liefeld Returning to 'Youngblood' (Exclusive). The comic book creator will write and illustrate a new series after seven years away from the property. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rob-liefeld-returning-to-youngblood-1236025524/

Marston, George. 2024. After 7 years and multiple publishers, Rob Liefeld is returning to write and draw Youngblood for Image Comics. Newsarama (October 8): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/image-comics/rob-liefeld-youngblood-return/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. More on the future of Desert Island Comics from Gabe Fowler. The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-on-the-future-of-desert-island-comics-from-gabe-fowler/

Maher, John. 2024. Silver Sprocket, at 15, Turns to Its Community for Support. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96141-silver-sprocket-at-15-turns-to-its-community-for-support.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Alan Moore on Magic, Storytelling, Fascism, and His New Not-Quite-a-Comic. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/95645-alan-moore-on-magic-storytelling-and-his-new-not-quite-a-comic.html

Reyna, Leo. 2024. "We Were Screwed Over": Uzumaki Executive Producer Breaks Silence on Episode 2's Shocking Quality Drop. CBR (October 7): https://www.cbr.com/uzumaki-producer-episode-2-quality-drop-reveal/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Monster Fun tearaway comics promo initiative launches in the UK. The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/monster-fun-tearaway-comics-promo-initiative-launches-in-the-uk/

Keates, Emma. 2024. Velma is dead (for real this time) at Max. Zoinks! The Mindy Kaling-led Scooby-Doo reimagining has been canceled after two seasons AV Club (October 9): https://www.avclub.com/velma-canceled-at-max-mindy-kaling

Alston, Joshua. 2023. HBO Max's 'Velma' Can't Scare Up a Reason to Exist: TV Review. Variety (January 11): https://variety.com/2023/tv/news/velma-review-hbo-max-queer-scooby-doo-mindy-kaling-1235486171/

Otterson, Joe. 2024. 'Velma' Canceled after Two Seasons at Max. Variety (October 9): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/velma-canceled-max-mindy-kaling-1236173289/

Seidlinger, Michael. 2024. 'We're Not Very Serious People': PW Talks with Fantoons' David Calcano. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-

topic/authors/interviews/article/95749-we-re-not-very-serious-people-pw-talks-with-fantoons-david-calcano.html

Sanders, Forrest. 2024. 'Find your life vest.' Cartoonist Mr. Ollie looks to inspire with graphic novel autobiography [Tim Oliphant]. WTVF (October 9): https://www.newschannel5.com/news/find-your-life-vest-cartoonist-mr-ollie-looks-to-inspire-with-graphic-novel-autobiography

Park, Andy. 2024. A Century of Satire: The Australian Cartoonist Association at 100 [Cathy Wilcox]. ABC Radio National's Drawing Room (October 8): https://www.abc.net.au/listen/programs/drawingroom/cathy-wilcox-the-australian-cartoonist-association-at-100/104444346

SPX 2024 Programming. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI8eHs_wUqI8BiCLGkVxzhC2

Rostovsky, Peter, Corinee Halbert, Gigi Murakami, Andi Santagat, and Tinguu. 2024. SPX 2024: Ripping the Flesh the Viscerality of Body Horror. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gtU82CTeDQQ

Sovel, Marc. 2024. SPX 2024: Cults [Jesse Lambert, Emi Gennis, Ellen Lindner, George Wylesol]. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cGFYfyIx9GA

Hoffman, Alex, Tara Booth, Kayla E, Angela Fanche, and Allee Errico. 2024. SPX 2024: Warts & All Memoir. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zvljsS1Pr4Q

Bernard, Warren, Carol Lay, Jess Fink, Benjamin Wilgus, and Luke Healy. 2024. SPX 2024: The Pitfalls of Time Travel. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yz2-a047Hq8

Kelly, John, Josh Bayer, Caroline Cash, Sophie Yanow, and Benji Nate. 2024. SPX 2024: The Art of Mark-Making: Loose Lines, Squiggles, and Stylizations. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vyIhSblLN2c

Cox, Faith, Chris Gooch, Ricky Lima, Julian Hanshaw, and Liz Suburbia. 2024. SPX 2024: Teen Apocalypse. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uIZ_jh5MhKk

Warren, Sofia, Lonnie Millsap, Sara Lautman, Amy Kurzweill, and Hilary Campbell. 2024. SPX 2024: The Absurdity of Single Panel Gags. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mwXCghvo4mU

Dorph-Mankey, Tanya, Tillie Walden, Ngozi Ukazu, Jonah Newman, and Coco Fox. 2024. SPX 2024: Queer Sports. Small Press Expo (October 9):

Santos, Alice, Yasmeen Abedifard, Isabella Rotman, Iana Fox, and Sarah Becan. 2024. SPX 2024: Gardening, Foraging, and Living Off the Land. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rDcqKaqnGeQ

Gray, Jonathan, Glynnis Fawkes, Dann Nott, Nate Powell, Bill Campbell, and Caitlin Cass. 2024. SPX 2024: Big Concepts In Non-Fiction! Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q1o8Y4i2Ah4

Bakes, Jules, Emma Hunsinger, Walter Scott, Jarad Greene, and Anna Sellheim. 2024. SPX 2024: Back to School. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fdv2zw2iBc4

Hoffman, Alex, Beth Hetland, Jules Bakes, and Rob Clough. 2024. SPX 2024: Solradio Live: Spotlight on Beth Hetland. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fEuq97JK0P4

Clough, Rob, Dash Shaw, and Eleanor Davis. 2024. SPX 2024: Dash Shaw and Eleanor Davis in Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eem9PTKcto4

Clough, Rob, Andrew Alexander, Max Huffman, Allee Errico, and Angela Fanche. 2024. SPX 2024: CRAM Books: The New Cutting Edge of Comics. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O_6KGcnbtks

Hart, Tom, Ariel Bourdeaux, Anders Nilsen, Carol Lay, and Peter Kuper. 2024. SPX 2024: Building Comics Community before the Internet. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JINeAgnQfjA

Santos, Alice, Jay Hosler, Sara Firth, Erika Johnson, and Cara Bean. 2024. SPX 2024: Communicating Science. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8l0WFx6x7vg

Lyn, Francesca, Christi Furnas, Laura Pérez, Peter Kuper, and Nate Powell. 2024. SPX 2024: Altered Realities. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=drWvBROhr18

SPX 2024 Interviews w/ Joe & Rusty. Small Press Expo. https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLbBfl7COkHI8b_uDLF806FI1hBF4cq1tF

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: EB Sciales & Ivy Allie. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sGxj_bJG150

Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: John Vincent Salvino. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JDtmwEywh5E
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Greg Burnham. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o-qpTlk6j9g
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Natalie Norris. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0cc7c3M2b_4
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Bobby Campbell. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e0RB0SJckt4
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: M. Jacob Alvarez. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=legRBxLqwzY
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Giancarlo D'Alessandro. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LsSwGj7Fq2Y
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Frankie Lyne. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=90ys42FhOsQ
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Don Steinberg. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uw4rlup9ETY
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Claire Connelly. (200TH INTERVIEW!) Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7dMeQQqL1tk
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Mindy Indy. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vRHKlbAq--A
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024 Christopher Williams. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SAxUpRAt5Og
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Ashley Jablonski. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lR139usoTGU
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Edea Giang. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-g3ulMkX9PA
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Brandon John. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UVdTOuZaVB0
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: G. Ditto. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=85ahy_66fgA
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Ria "Air" Garcia. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3kCpZMtZ7ms
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Tim Fielder. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rfnj7ZrMP0Q
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Buttercup. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bFnv4qTCdhw
Mochove, Joe and Rusty Rowely. 2024. SPX 2024: Claire Folkman & Kelly Phillips. Small Press Expo (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hTrXPDCnfTw
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Trevor Mueller Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pt_b2HVL5Fs
Siuntres, John. 2024. Chris Ryall Origins of Marvel Comics, ROM, IDW memories and more. Word Balloon (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NwfHspnVFvw
Unknown. 2024. Congratulations to Howie Noel on Drawing Dick Tracy Comic Strip. Scoop (October 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278006
Unknown. 2024. Atlas-Seaboard Makes Surprise Return at NYCC. Scoop (October 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278083
Unknown. 2024. Christine Farrell Collection to be Sold at Heritage [DC Comics]. Scoop (October 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1014?ArticleID=277991
Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Retailers Dig Out and Help Out after Hurricanes, Community Rallies Round Desert Island, Police Nab Masked Burglars. ICv2's Shop Talk (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/57995/retailers-dig-out-help-out-after-hurricanes-community-rallies-round-desert-island-police-nab-masked-burglars
Bohlen, Teague. 2024. Boulder's Favorite Comic Book Store, Time Warp, Celebrates Forty Years. Time Warp Comics will honor its milestone anniversary on Local Comic Shop Day with an auction of rare comics, artist meet-and-greets and mega sales. Westword (September 24): https://www.westword.com/arts/best-boulder-comic-book-store-time-warp-celebrates-40-years-21999054

Rains, Sierra. 2024. 2 men in Halloween masks arrested after break-in at Murfreesboro comic store. WKRN (September 27): https://www.wkrn.com/news/local-news/murfreesboro/2-men-in-halloween-masks-arrested-after-break-in-at-murfreesboro-comic-store/

Madden, Sally, Angela Fanche, and Katie Lane. 2024. Vague Lingerings of Desire: In Conversation with Bernadette Magazine Editors, Angela Fanche and Katie Lane. TCJ (October 11): https://www.tcj.com/vague-lingerings-of-desire-in-conversation-with-bernadette-magazine-editors-angela-fanche-and-katie-lane/

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Harvey Awards Inducts 5 Comic Creators to Hall of Fame. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/arts/harvey-awards-hall-of-fame.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. NYCC '24: Five inducted into the 2024 Harvey Award Hall of Fame. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-2024-harvey-award-hall-of-fame/

Sperling, Nicole. 2024. Lego Leaps into Documentaries, with Pharrell Williams as the Subject. The toymaker has found success in fictional films. But with "Piece by Piece," about the life of Mr. Williams, it has gotten into a new genre. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/business/media/lego-pharrell-williams-piece-by-piece.html

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2024. 'Piece by Piece' Review: Pharrell Williams's Life, in Legos [in print as Using Lots of Lego to Explore the Life of a Hitmaking Musician]. New York Times (October 11): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/10/movies/piece-by-piece-review-pharrell-williams.html

Burr, Ty. 2024. 'Piece by Piece' is a Pharrell Williams block party. Director Morgan Neville delivers the world's first Lego music documentary [in print as Pharrell Williams throws a block party]. Washington Post (October 10): Weekend 17, 19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/10/10/piece-by-piece-pharrell-documentary-review/

Jürgens, Anna-Sophie and Will Visconti. 2024. Joker stages: popular performance and theatrical sensibilities in Joker comics and film adaptations. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 26): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2410914 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2410914#abstract

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Declan Shalvey Talks 'Mystique'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (270; October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/07/x-men-monday-270-declan-shalvey-mystique/

Brooke, David. 2024. Jeff Lemire on reigniting the legacy of 'JSA'. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/07/jeff-lemire-jsa-qa-dc-comics/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Chris Condon, Fernando Blanco talk Trump, apes, and Judge Dredd in '2000 AD' annual. AIPT (October 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/08/dredd-chimp-story-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jordan Alsaqa and Vivian Truong serve up 'Cooking with Monsters' book two. AIPT (October 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/10/cooking-with-monsters-qa/

Hammond, Mel, Teghan Hammond, and Magdalene Visaggio. 2024. In Conversation with Mel Hammond, Teghan Hammond, and Magdalene Visaggio. Publishers Weekly (October 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96133-in-conversation-with-mel-hammond-teghan-hammond-and-magdalene-visaggio.html

Fernandes, Lisa. 2024. Interview: Aubrey Sitterson and Megan Hutchinson for Archie Comics: Judgement Day. Women Write about Comics (October 8): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/10/interview-aubrey-sitterson-and-megan-hutchinson-for-archie-comics-judgement-day/

Ulin, David L. 2024. The cartoonist's way — comics master Adrian Tomine draws insights on the creative process. Los Angeles Times (October 9): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2024-10-09/cartoons-comics-adrian-tomine-the-new-yorker-book-review

Tomine, Adrian. 2024. Q & A. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly.

Momeni, Bahar. 2024. Drawing Freedom: Marjane Satrapi and The Voices of Revolution through Art and Storytelling. With a Trace: Documenting and Sharing the Experiences of the Iranian Diaspora blog (October 4): https://centerforiraniandiasporastudies.wordpress.com/2024/10/04/drawing-freedom-marjan-satrapi-and-the-voices-of-revolution-through-art-and-storytelling/

Mychalejko, Cyril. 2024. Interview: This Graphic Novel about January 6th Has Been Sent to High Schools across Pennsylvania. Editor Cyril Mychalejko interviewed Harvard Law Professor Alan Jenkins about "1/6: The Graphic Novel," which he co-authored. Bucks County [PA] Beacon (October 4): https://buckscountybeacon.com/2024/10/interview-this-graphic-novel-about-january-6th-has-been-sent-to-high-schools-across-pennsylvania/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. Maria Scrivan is reliving middle school so you don't have to. The New England-based author of "Nat Enough" has been able to mine enough humor out of pre-teen trauma for five graphic novels — with a sixth on the way. Boston.com (October 4):

https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2024/10/04/maria-scrivan-is-reliving-middle-school-so-you-dont-have-to/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2024. Maria Scrivan. Strip Search: The Comic Strip Podcast (50; October 4): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_0924_Scrivon.mp3

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Comics Are a Voice for the Voiceless" – Anna Readman Talks 'Scream!', 'Fargo & McBane', and Her Self-Published Work (Bonus Exclusive 'Scream!' Pages). Broken Frontier (October 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/anna-readman-scream-megazine/

Cutchin, Carli. 2024. Eric Drooker Illustrates the Art of Survival. The author discusses the role of graphic novels in an image-saturated world, storytelling outside the self, and economic struggle in "Naked City". Electric Lit (October 9): https://electricliterature.com/eric-drooker-native-city/

Radel, Felecia Wellington. 2024. Social media star MrBallen talks new book, Navy SEALs, mental health. USA Today (October 1): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2024/10/01/mrballen-graphic-novel-book-youtube-podcast/75462574007/

Anderson, Porter. 2024. The Fast, Exuberant Rise of Comics in Italy. Publishing Perspectives (October 8): https://publishingperspectives.com/2024/10/the-fast-exuberant-rise-of-comics-in-italy/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Animating Little Viewers' Big Emotions with OAK9 Entertainment. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/animating-little-viewers-big-emotions-with-oak9-entertainment/

Gill, Joel Christian. 2024. Heroes in Brave Spaces, an original comic by Joel Christian Gill. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (October 10): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2024/10/10/59352/

Unknown. 2024. Comics Resources for Libraries. ALA's Graphic Novels and Comics Round Table (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xUMhh_hg9jY

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. How French TikTok Hit 'Broos' Is Aiming To Become a Short-Form TV Series. Cartoon Brew (October 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/how-french-tiktok-hit-broos-is-aiming-to-become-a-short-form-tv-series-243067.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. A Top Pixar and Disney Animator Awaits Trial in France on Child Sex Abuse Charges [Bolhem Bouchiba]. Cartoon Brew (October 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animators/a-top-pixar-and-disney-animator-awaits-trial-in-france-on-child-sex-abuse-charges-243283.html

Stewart, Sophia. 2024. Bobby Curnow Joins IDW as Editor-in-Chief. Publishers Weekly (October 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/96194-bobby-curnow-joins-idw-as-editor-in-chief.html

Schrauwen, Olivier, Françoise Mouly and Genevieve Bormes. 2024. Four-Hundred-Plus Pages and a Day. In a new graphic novel, the petty and tedious appear magical and strangely beautiful. New Yorker (October 10): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/four-hundred-plus-pages-and-a-day

Fletcher, Rosie. 2024. Piece by Piece: How Pharrell Williams' Lego Doc Came To Be. Director Morgan Neville talks to Den of Geek about building Pharrell Williams' life story brick by brick. Den of Geek (October 11): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/piece-by-piece-pharrell-williams-lego-doc-morgan-neville/

Kaplan, Bruce Eric. 2024. ["Hear an excerpt of @bruceerickaplan's They Went Another Way."]. macmillan.audio (October 9): https://www.instagram.com/macmillan.audio/reel/DA6FwAVh0TI/

Brinkhof, Tim. 2024. Lost Literacies Strips Down the Dawn of Comics. In his new book, literary historian Alex Beringer demonstrates how the birth of the genre of printed comic long preceded the Sunday Funny Pages. JSTOR Daily (October 9): https://daily.jstor.org/lost-literacies-strips-down-the-dawn-of-comics/

Kumar, Naveen. 2024. The 'Joker' sequel could have been a great musical. Here's what went wrong. The disastrous "Joker: Folie à Deux" fits the mold of the genre but breaks the only rule of show business: commit to the bit. Washington Post (October 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/10/09/joker-2-folie-a-deux-musical/

Dreisonstok, Mark. 2024. 'The Addams Family' at Toby's Dinner Theatre: Halloween Spirit Arrives! Falls Church News-Press (October 10): https://www.fcnp.com/2024/10/10/the-addams-family-at-tobys-dinner-theatre-halloween-spirit-arrives/

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Manga Goes to School: Incorporating Manga into your Curriculum, Collection, and School Community. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (October 10): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/4C8SmqKkE_qwX9Y0Za6QiYV-gvNyfof-yebkmirPsXsaHogmIw1EmzqL7rxWxxM.GmCylM-0liunjtYY?startTime=1728583239000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Graphic Novels & Manga Showcase. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (August 27): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/B9nn0VCPEUR5Jz4AuPMGENubzjtpzcnYBR_VJPJKLGwoc2AdiCx1absqBbG9j2q4.1UpjWGc1V5hq-wW9?startTime=1724781607000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Graphic Novels for All. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (July 30): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/ytHF1Q7FXd1Zb5XqKLmUNw2meNJ_RWf3Bzyg1cRKnMnwuWEWB9ApLd0RyB130uVO.80CmSJcu7pz6trGX?startTime=1722362498000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Graphic Jam: Graphic Novels Book Buzz Part 1. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (July 9): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/wUCxaAubBqxI9nFvwEG-Us1tABO41YTrMPnicGiLCRWnN6khNrY8dpMPYnse6Ndz.Sbr6Lv2gA-YC-vPi?startTime=1720548001000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Manga Spotlight. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (April 25): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/HwYgvkO9pZu7zLOz1_nHAiIkcFQvLDd9l5ut63BWp5vacP7F0M4OoQ-nq334cQsy.AovhKjoKsA5g9v8Z?startTime=1714068006000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Middle Grade Graphic Novel Debuts from Random House Children's Books [Megan Brennan; Debbie Fong; V. P. Anderson; Tatiana Hill; Judd Winick]. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (March 18): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/5FlKis_hKAy5iMQ4u5Gh46RMRrZzJg62BHtM7Di1XU1Bq4U29ML3Z3eUlhLCh4OM.ijaYrqAynpeAoIN_?startTime=1710784807000

Hunter, Sarah. 2024. Graphic Novels for Adults and Young Adults. American Library Association's Booklist Webinars (February 6): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/share/uNi0ytS2JoKc8WV5UPRTb2ZUZEJYBqzRTUQyH5idIPwZ4B_cuo_j9Rwc5Yo4kLPm.2I6oHGIAk-A_Eo6M?startTime=1707246006000

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Tells AEW Origin Stories in Promo Comics Written by Steve Orlando. Bleeding Cool (October 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-tells-aew-origin-stories-in-promo-comics-written-by-steve-orlando/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Roger K. Lewis – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/11/roger-k-lewis-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoonists for Kamala Auctions (plural). Daily Cartoonist (October 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/12/cartoonists-for-kamala-auctions-plural/

Freeman, John. 2024. Captain Scarlet goes large! (Large poster, that is…) [John Patrick Reynolds]. downthetubes (October 11): https://downthetubes.net/captain-scarlet-goes-large-large-poster-that-is/

Reynolds, John Patrick. 2017. "The Comic Artist" - UK Screen Printing. Praemio (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fHkdHqj-uZQ

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2004. Crumbs! Comic heroes storm art world; Collectors pay homage to boyhood icons [John Patrick Reynolds]. Guardian (September 12): https://www.theguardian.com/uk/2004/sep/12/arts.artsnews

Unknown. 2005. Beano comic strip hero Dennis the Menace has been made the star of his own art exhibition. [John Patrick Reynolds]. BBC (May 29): http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/4591243.stm

Hughes, William. 2024. Joker: Folie À Deux breaks another box office record (bad kind). Todd Phillips' Joker sequel has now stolen the title of "worst second-week box office drop" in comic book movie history AV Club (October 12): https://www.avclub.com/joker-folie-a-deux-breaks-box-office-record-bad-version

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott Fogg Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UlpEgAN97go

DeHart, Jasonb. 2024. Neil Kleid. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WAOcbelbZR8

Enstall, James. 2024. Ralph Macchio, Writer and Editor for Marvel Comics. Geek to Me Radio (426; September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9IN_xJWEE6I

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Documentary 'Drawing a Line' Debuts at Human Rights Film Festival. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/11/documentary-drawing-a-line-debuts-at-human-rights-film-festival/

Broun, Elizabeth. 2024. Hungry Hungry Hipsters [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (October 12): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/10/11/cartoons-christian-nationalism-missing-fathers-mookie-betts/

Kabaker, Harvey and Pam Gates. 2024. Do read it and weep [daily comics color letters; "WuMo"]. Washington Post (October 12): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/10/11/cartoons-christian-nationalism-missing-fathers-mookie-betts/

Stoltzfus, Kerry. 2024. Losing our Religion [daily comics color letter]. Washington Post (October 12): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/10/11/cartoons-christian-nationalism-missing-fathers-mookie-betts/

Demma, Stephanie. 2024. Kierkegaard said it best: To label is to negate [Garry Trudeau letter]. Washington Post (October 12): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/10/11/cartoons-christian-nationalism-missing-fathers-mookie-betts/

Sperling, Nicole. 2024. Lego Leaps into Documentaries, with Pharrell Williams as the Subject. The toymaker has found success in fictional films. But with "Piece by Piece," about the life of Mr. Williams, it has gotten into a new genre [in print as Lego Leaps into Documentaries, with Famous Musician as Its First Subject]. New York Times (October 12): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/business/media/lego-pharrell-williams-piece-by-piece.html

Kumar, Naveen. 2024. The 'Joker' sequel could have been a great musical. Here's what went wrong [in print as 'Joker' 2 needed to commit to the bit]. Washington Post (October 12): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/10/09/joker-2-folie-a-deux-musical/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Research Prompt: What is the most panels ever used on a comics page? International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/research-prompt-what-is-most-panels.html

Yoon, John and Hisako Ueno. 2024. Nobuyo Oyama, the Japanese Voice of Doraemon, Dies at 90. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/11/arts/television/nobuyo-oyama-dead-doraemon.html

Unknown. 2024. Joseph Patrick Monks, Jr. February 21, 1968 - August 19, 2023 [aka Joseph M. Monks]. Mullins Memorial Funeral Home (n.d.): https://mullinsmemorial.com/obituaries/joseph-patrick-monks-jr/

Harper, David. 2024. The Crossover Event with Brad and Lisa Gullickson. Off Panel (468; October 7): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-468-the-crossover-event-with-brad-and-lisa-gullickson/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/sktchd/Brad_and_Lisa_Gullickson.mp3

Harper, David. 2024. Are Micro Lines Proving That Less Can Sometimes be More? Whether you're talking Energon, Ultimate, or Absolute, self-contained universes are hot right now. Let's talk about them. SKTCHD (October 10): https://sktchd.com/longform/micro-lines-feature/

Unknown. 2024. Toronto comic artist shares memoir as graphic novel. Toronto illustrator and cartoonist Paul Gilligan has created works for some of the world's most popular animated shows. CP24 Breakfast (October 11): https://www.cp24.com/video/shows/cp24-breakfast/2024/10/11/toronto-comic-artist-shares-memoir-as-graphic-novel/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Jonathan Roth at Scrawl Books, in pictures. ComicsDC (October 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/10/jonathan-roth-at-scrawl-books-in.html

Artley, S. G. 2024. ["Remembering my friend and cartoonist Jerry Fearing, who died peacefully last night."]. S. G. Arely's Facebook (October 12): https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=pfbid02NSoGf3FxpftasKzLgRJtaBMvacikbLyjfE14GHM3YmtMo7V7LAqV6v6EJ9WxLRhol&id=100042016282960&comment_id=925354169411665&notif_id=1728832146797126

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Harvey Awards Announce 2024 Hall of Fame Inductees To Be Honored at NYCC Ceremony. ICv2 (October 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58010/harvey-awards-announce-2024-hall-fame-inductees

Griepp, Milton. 2024. James Tynion Iv Signs 12-Book Deal For OGNs. ICv2 (October 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58011/james-tynion-iv-signs-12-book-deal

Unknown. 2024. 'The Adventures of Tintin': A story of boy reporter's return from hiatus. On September 26, 1946, the first edition of the Tintin comic album was published, beginning the popular comic character's journey to international fame. A peek into the world of Tintin. Forbes India (September 26): https://www.forbesindia.com/photogallery/lifes/the-adventures-of-tintin-a-story-of-boy-reporters-return-from-hiatus/94247/14

Zawlacki, Jake. 2024. 'I've always worn cute as a badge of honor': The Jay Fosgitt interview. TCJ (October 14): https://www.tcj.com/ive-always-worn-cute-as-a-badge-of-honor-the-jay-fosgitt-interview/

Szymanski, Mike. 2024. Interview: Geof Darrow Talks Shaolin Cowboy: Cruel To Be Kin Silent but Deadly Edition. PREVIEWSworld (October 8): https://previewsworld.com/Article/278040-Interview-Geof-Darrow-Talks-Shaolin-Cowboy-Cruel-to-Be-Kin-Silent-but-Deadly-Edition

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2024. Iconic St. John's comic book shop is finding a new home for its 'ultimate collectible'. Downtown Comics owner Kerri Neil says the old shop sign is going to long-time customer. CBC News (October 13): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/downtown-comics-sign-kerri-neil-mark-jerrett-1.7349745

Unknown. 2024. Jason Conway, fixture of St. John's comics scene, mourned by friends and collectors. Owner of Downtown Comics with 'big heart' died suddenly on Wednesday. CBC News (December 22): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/jason-conway-obit-downtown-comics-1.5850445

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Husband-and-wife Directors Discuss the Making of Their Acclaimed Short, 'In the Shadow of the Cypress' [Iran]. Animation Magazine (October 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/husband-and-wife-directors-discuss-the-making-of-their-acclaimed-short-in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress/

Unknown. 2024. In the Shadow of the Cypress (Dar Saaye Sarv); Hossein Molayemi, Shirin Sohani; Interview [Iran]. annecyfestival (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gs9OGqyfaEA

Unknown. 2024. Aardman Cuts 20 Jobs in the Face of $720K Loss. Animation Magazine (October 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/aardman-cuts-20-jobs-in-the-face-of-720k-loss/

Gardner, Chris. 2024. Crayola Studios and Hallmark Reviving Rainbow Brite for New Generation with Film, TV Project. Hollywood Reporter (October 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rainbow-brite-tv-series-film-crayola-studios-hallmark-1236031148/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. A Colossal story comes to NYC in Attack on Titan: The Musical. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-colossal-story-comes-to-nyc-in-attack-on-titan-the-musical/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Amber Waves Comes to Comics Kingdom. Daily Cartoonist (October 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/14/amber-waves-comes-to-comics-kingdom/

Mellor, Louisa. 2024. The Franchise Is a Hymn to Superhero Movies, Say Creators, 'It Was Never Intended to Tear Them Down'. denofgeek (October 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-franchise-hymn-to-superhero-movies-creators-it-was-never-intended-to-tear-them-down/

Kapln, Mike. 2024. Bob Eckstein and Footnotes from the Most Fascinating Museums. Broccoli and Ice Cream (353; September 30): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5USQPEmZx4klWIIIsUoA0N

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Jean-David Morvan adapte Kessel et son Armée des ombres. Ligne Claire (October 14): https://www.ligneclaire.info/morvan-moynot-lacou-phileas-297071.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Jerry Fearing – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/14/jerry-fearing-rip/

Jerome Fearing Collection of Cartoon and Editorial Art (SCRB Collection Number 113), SCRB 0113. University of Minnesota Archives and Special Collections: https://archives.lib.umn.edu/repositories/12/resources/7042

Grady, William. 2024. Redrawing the Western: A History of American Comics and the Mythic West. Austin: University of Texas Press

Pistono, Deanna. 2024. 'Drawing Lessons' is about finding one's voice in art and in life. "Drawing Lessons," co-commissioned by Ma-Yi Theater Company and the Children's Theatre Company is set to open for previews in Minneapolis on Oct 8 [Blue Delliquanti]. MinnPost (September 27): http://www.minnpost.com/arts-culture/2024/09/drawing-lessons-is-about-finding-ones-voice-in-art-and-in-life/

Chang, Tom. 2024. Batman Beyond: Paul Dini Shares "Return of the Joker" Twist Notes. Bleeding Cool (October 14): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/batman-beyond-paul-dini-shares-return-of-the-joker-twist-notes/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Numerous comics creators band together to Stop Project 2025. Matt Fraction, Greg Pak, Jeff Parker, Greg Rucka, Mark Russell, and many more have created a guide warning voters about the new Trump agenda. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/stop-project-2025/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. The Lab Press signs exclusive distribution deal with Simon & Schuster and Diamond Distributors. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-lab-press-signs-exclusive-distribution-deal-with-simon-schuster-and-diamond-distributors/

Unknown. 2024. St. Stephen cartoonist's latest book tackles small-town quirks. Brandon Hicks chronicles cultural differences after moving from Saint John to the border town. CBC News (September 30): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/new-brunswick/brandon-hicks-cartoon-book-1.7335272

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Aardman Animations To Lay Off 15% of Its Core Staff. Cartoon Brew (October 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/aardman-animations-to-lay-off-15-of-its-core-staff-243342.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Finnish Animation Producer Gigglebug Opens New Animation Studio in the Canary Islands. Cartoon Brew (October 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/finnish-animation-producer-gigglebug-opens-new-animation-studio-in-the-canary-islands-243352.html

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. Kuš! at Fifty Volumes [Latvia]. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/kus-at-fifty-volumes/

David A. Berona Collection of Wordless Books. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum. https://library.ohio-state.edu/search~S6?/tDavid+A.+Berona+Collection+of+Wordless+Books/tdavid+a+berona+collection+of+wordless+books/-3%2C-1%2C0%2CB/exact&FF=tdavid+a+berona+collection+of+wordless+books&1%2C1180%2C

MacKay, Graeme. 2024. 2024 Cartoonist Convention. MacKay (October 6): https://mackaycartoons.net/2024/10/06/cartoonist-convention/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Halloween Beat: Barnes and Aquilone talk Kolchak Meets the Classic Monsters. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/barnes-aquilone-kolchak/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Garth Ennis On New Books and More. Word Balloon (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3bjvKd_zTzM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Marty Pasko Talks 70s DC Warren and other stories. Word Balloon (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TGyYOYBHJ80

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Lawrence Lindell for Buckle Up. Comix Experience (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OGq9OwKreho

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Jim Zub, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (109; October 15): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-not-even-sure-which-planet-im

Zub, Jim. The Zubstack. https://jimzub.substack.com/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. William Potter and Philip Bond. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (60; October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z-Xr382R-bs

Heater, Brian. 2024. Shannon Wheeler. RiYL Podcast (678; October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zhJxIxjjSXg

Wilonsky, Robert. 2024. The Superwoman of Comic Book Collecting. Christine Farrell spent decades assembling a complete DC comics collection, including some of comicdom’s rarest and highest-graded titles. Intelligent Collector (n.d.): https://intelligentcollector.com/the-superwoman-of-comic-book-collecting/

Unknown. 2024. Pre-Code Horror & Crime Comics Showcase Auction. Heritage Auctions (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kHLZxbwO6-g

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Corissa Grant Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ttjfkZGiDE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Michael Kingston. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K6PCZZodYhI

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Gregory Wright Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qsXOHqK4Z0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Philip Tarl Denson. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J9gMGB1s10I

Unknown. 2024. In Loving Memory of Dave Shephard. Bright Agency (July 24): https://thebrightagency.com/uk/blog/in-loving-memory-of-dave-shephard

Charity, Justin. 2024. It’s Becoming Impossible To Look Away from ‘The Penguin’. Sunday night’s episode, “Cent’Anni,” underlines the strength of the series, particularly in the character work of Cristin Milioti’s Sofia Falcone. Ringer (October 13): https://www.theringer.com/dc/2024/10/13/24269397/penguin-episode-4-recap-review-centanni-sofia-falcone-oz-cobb

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: New Publisher Signs Distribution Deal with Diamond, S&S The Lab Press to Debut in 2025 with 'Essentials'. ICv2 (October 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58031/exclusive-new-publisher-signs-distribution-deal-diamond-s-s

Unknown. 2024. ["We were shocked to hear of the tragic death of the talented comics artist, Revital Bornstein known as "Navy Bird", who was killed in the attack in Jaffa on October 1st."]. Israeli Cartoon Association (October 2):

https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=pfbid033MBzXJPwE33KsHXtCHCtknqWmNNcuQazGQbxHJsCEfFAZyzM8LvvYVQt15MipbsHl&id=100063602588908

Barnett, David. 2024. 'I need positive things to come of this': graphic novelist rocked by brother's suicide donates profits to charity. Award-winning Zoe Thorogood hopes the money raised can help halt rising numbers of young men taking own lives [in print as My brother is now eternally 23. I couldn't save him. But maybe I can help save others]. Guardian (October 13): 21. Online at https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/12/graphic-artist-brother-suicide-donates-profits-charity-zoe-thorogood

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Amena Kheshtchin-Kamel on My Year as Emma. Kheshtchin-Kamel retells her own satirical story about racial identity in her own words. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-amena-kheshtchin-kamel-on-my-year-as-emma/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. NYCC '24: Funko founder is back with Thrilljoy, a new collectibles company [merchandising]. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/funko-founder-is-back-with-thrilljoy-a-new-collectibles-company/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Joe Casey is launching a newsletter….and here's why. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joe-casey-is-launching-a-newsletter-and-heres-why/

Joe Casey Writes. https://thejoecasey.substack.com/

Izikson, Shaw Israel. 2024. The art of politics: 'Poison Pens' exhibit on display at Berkshire School's Warren Family Gallery [presidential political cartoons]. Berkshire Edge (October 11): https://theberkshireedge.com/the-art-of-politics-poison-pens-exhibit-on-display-at-berkshire-schools-warren-family-gallery/

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Toho to Acquire Indie Distributor GKIDS. The North American studio will continue to operate as a subsidiary of the Japanese media giant under founder/CEO Eric Beckman and president Dave Jesteadt. Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/japans-toho-gkids-1236032647/

Morris, D. 2024. Toho Studios buys out GKIDS. The legendary Japanese studio bought the North American distributor for an undisclosed sum. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/toho-studios-buys-out-gkids/

Staggs, Dustin. 2024. Neon Nights and Ghostly Fiddlers; Inside Gustav Carlson's Ozark-based graphic novel. Arkansas Online (September 28): https://www.arkansasonline.com/news/2024/sep/28/neon-nights-and-ghostly-fiddlers/

Szeto, Winston. 2024. Understanding Portland's new voting system is tough. This artist is trying to make it a piece of cake. Tommy Ly created a Chinese-language comic strip to explain Portland's ranked-choice voting system by comparing it to selecting mooncake flavors. His goal is to make the complex voting process easier to understand for Chinese seniors, who often face language barriers when participating in elections. OPB (September 29): https://www.opb.org/article/2024/09/29/portland-ranked-choice-voting-comic/

Burchell, Helen. 2024. Graphic novel shows unconventional routes into science [Becoming a Scientist]. BBC News (September 28): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c3e957v9pyeo

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Heavy Metal Relaunches with Frank Forte, Chris Thompson & Dave Kelly. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heavy-metal-relaunches-with-frank-forte-chris-thompson-dave-kelly/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Heavy Metal back from the dead with new Kickstarter. The venerable magazine will be relaunched next year, two years after its last issue. The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/heavy-metal-2025/

Stone, Sam. 2024. "I Hope I Made Them Proud:" Bitsie Tulloch Reflects on the End of Superman & Lois. CBR (October 15): https://www.cbr.com/superman-lois-bitsie-tulloch-interview/

Sandhu, Sukhdev. 2024. The Great When by Alan Moore review – a riotous tour of occult London. With bravura brilliance, the Watchmen author conjures up a hyperreal fugitive city, populated by rogues and reprobates. Guardian (October 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/12/the-great-when-by-alan-moore-review-a-riotous-tour-of-occult-london

Sharma, Chirali. 2024. Heartbreaking Art/Cartoons Created for Israel-Hamas War. ED Times (October 7): https://edtimes.in/heartbreaking-art-cartoons-created-for-israel-hamas-war/

Snyder, Zack. 2024. Zack Snyder Introduces the 2024 Superhero Issue. The director of 300, Justice League, and more teams up with Inverse for a special issue all about taking superheroes and comic books seriously. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/zack-snyder-editor-letter-superhero-issue

Snyder, Zack. 2024. Frank Miller and Zack Snyder Talk Comics, Mythology, and Breaking Superhero Canon. For Inverse's 2024 Superhero Issue, guest editor Zack Snyder interviews legendary comic book writer and artist Frank Miller about how he created Sin City, 300, The Dark Knight Returns, and more. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/frank-miller-zack-snyder-interview

Bui, Hoai-Tran. 2024. A History of Superhero Kink. From Wonder Woman to the X-Men, kink has always been a pillar of the superhero business — even if modern tastes seem determined to push it to the sidelines. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/superhero-kink-history-wonder-woman

Scott, Lyvie. 2024. "Heroes Don't Do That!" Inside the never-ending battle over Batman's love life — from Dick Grayson's matching pajamas to going down on Catwoman. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/history-batman-sex-life

Kleinman, Jake. 2024. How "The Man Who Has Everything" Changed Superheroes Forever. One year before Watchmen and The Dark Knight Returns, Alan Moore and Dave Gibbons took on the most iconic hero of them all. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/dave-gibbons-for-the-man-who-has-everything-watchmen-interview

Britt, Ryan and Dais Johnston. 2024. Can Superheroes Kill? The evolving morality of Superman, Batman, and Wonder Woman. Inverse (October 15): https://www.inverse.com/entertainment/can-superheroes-kill-superman-batman-wonder-woman-morality

Hickey, Nora. 2024. An Interview with Maggie Umber. I find it frustrating that a thing drawn in a cartoony style or with word balloons is a comic, but a thing with panels that lacks word balloons and a cartoony style is not. Autobiographix (October 16): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-maggie-umber

Stevenson, Gregory (ed). 2019. Theology and the Marvel Universe. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. https://rowman.com/ISBN/9781978706170/Theology-and-the-Marvel-Universe

Mitchell, Kristen Leigh. 2019. What Did It Cost? Sacrifice and Kenosis in The Infinity Saga. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Ott, Taylor J. 2019. "I Was Never the Hero that You Wanted Me to Be": The Ethics of Self-Sacrifice and Self-Preservation in Jessica Jones. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Brake, Matthew. 2019. Mythology, Mimesis, and Apocalypse in Jonathan Hickman's Avengers. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Clanton, Dan W. Jr. 2019. "Because You Exist": Biblical Literature and Violence in the X-Men Comic Books. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Posada, Tim. 2019. The Gospel According to Thanos: Violence, Utopia, and the Case for a Material Theology. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Morrow, Levi. 2019. "Those Are the Ancestors You Hear": Marvel's Luke Cage and Franz Rosenzweig's Theology of the Creation. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Stevenson, Gregory. 2019. Spider-Man and the Theology of Weakness. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Clark, Daniel D. 2019. Matt Murdock's Ill-fitting Catholic Faith in Netflix's Daredevil. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Freeman, Austin M. 2019. Gods upon Gods: Hierarchies of Divinity in the Marvel Universe. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Furiasse, Amanda. 2019. Savage Monster or Grieving Mother? Sabra and Marvel's Political Theology of Reconciliation in Israel-Palestine. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Thrasher, Andrew D. 2019. Modern Re-enchantment and Dr. Strange: Pentecostal Analogies, the Spirit of the Multiverse, and the Play on Time and Eternity. In Theology and the Marvel Universe, edited by Gregory Stevenson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2019.

Tsakiridis, George (ed). 2021. Theology and Spider-Man. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. https://rowman.com/ISBN/9781978710894/Theology-and-Spider-Man

Tsakiridis, George. 2021. Introduction: Theologizing the Spider. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Van Kuiken, Jerome. 2021. Sin and Sam Raimi's Spider-Man: A Spider-Harmatiology. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Admirand, Peter. 2021. Tyger, Lamb, Spider, Hunter: "Kraven's Last Hunt" and The Web of Theodicy. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Goodin, David K. 2021. Untangling the Web of Sins: The Superior Spider-Man as Secular Hagiography. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Hill, Travis B. 2021. Let Him Be to You as a Goblin: Forgiveness as the Defeat of Evil in Spider-Man Comics. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Tsakiridis, George. 2021. "Look out, here comes the Spider-Man": An Exploration of the Creedal Theology of Spider-Man. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
McDowell, John C. 2021. Moral Formation in Pedagogies of Violence: Civil War's Peter Parker. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Buttrey, Michael and Leah DeJong. 2021. Peter Parker's Progeny: Power, Genetics, and Virtuous Parenting in Spider-Girl. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Vega, Matthew and Russell P. Johnson. 2021. "Not Gonna Turn Invisible": Into the Spider-Verse and Black Theology. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Spellman, Ched. 2021. A Web of Significations: The Hermeneutics of Theological Anthropology in Marvel's Spider-Man (2018). In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Novaes, Allan. 2021. Loss, Death, and Afterlife: Thanatology and Theology in Spider-Man Comics. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
Gaston, Joseph E. 2021. Spider-Man: An Icon in Your Pocket. In Theology and Spider-Man, edited by George Tsakiridis. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2021.
McKee, Gabriel and Roshan Abraham (eds). 2023. Theology and the DC Universe. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. https://rowman.com/isbn/9781978716117/theology-and-the-dc-universe
McKee, Gabriel and Roshan Abraham. 2023. Introduction. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Heard, Christopher. 2023. Plenitude of Creators: Cosmogony in the DC and Christian Canons. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Skelton, David A. 2023. By(e) Rao! Personification or Deception. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Dillon, Matthew J. 2023. Reimagining Gnostic Theo-Mythology through Grant Morrison's JLA: Rock of Ages. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Kuzma, Andrew. 2023. Superman v. The Powers: What Walter Wink's Nonviolent Theology Reveals About the Man of Steel's "No-Killing" Rule. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
McDowell, John C. 2023. Providentialism and Political Religion: Zack Snyder's Man of Steel. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Peters, Janelle. 2023. Wonder Woman and the Labors of Hercules. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Newell, James. 2023. Dr. Fate and Meher Baba: The Aesthetics of a Comic Book Cosmology. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.

Norton, Michael Barnes and Jana McAuliffe. 2023. The Queer Theology of the Doom Patrol. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Kuzma, Andrew. 2023. The St. Francis of the DC Universe: How Animal Man Makes the Case for Pluralism in Animal Ethics. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Terceio, Danielle. 2023. The Gospel According to Robin Hood and the Rebirth of Green Arrow. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Konstantopoulos, Gina. 2023. In the Land of No Return: Nergal and Mesopotamian Religion in DC's Hellblazer. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Shump, Darian J. 2023. Lost Souls and Old Sons: Augustinian Theodicy and the Path to Redemption in NBC's Constantine. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Brake, Matthew. 2023. God Will be All in All: Pierre Teilhard de Chardin and Darkseid as Omega Point in Final Crisis. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
McKee, Gabriel. 2023. Utopia, Rebellion, and the Kingdom of Heaven in the Legion of Super-Heroes. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Stevenson, Gregory. 2023. War and Hope: Apocalyptic Theology in Kingdom Come. In Theology and the DC Universe, edited by Gabriel McKee and Roshan Abraham. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2023.
Brake, William and C. K. Robertson (eds). 2022. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022. https://rowman.com/isbn/9781978710740/theology-and-batman-examining-the-religious-world-of-the-dark-knight
Levitz, Paul. 2022. Foreword. In Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Uslan, Michael. 2022. Afterword. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Robertson, C. K. and Matthew Brake. 2022 Introduction: Batman as a Focus of Theological Inquiry. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Cray, Wesley D. 2022. The Karmic Tragedy of Bruce Wayne: Batman as Anti-Buddha. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Del Bianco, Francesco. 2022 Suffering and Evil in the Book of Job and Batman: The Killing Joke. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Kelaids, Katherine. 2022. Evil after Christianity: Joker (2019) as Post-Christian Theodicy. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
McDowell, John C. 2022. Beginning with Wickedness, or the Long Dark Knight of the Polis' Soul. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Medoff, Rafael. 2022. Batman Encounters Judaism and the Holocaust. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
Knopf, Christina M. 2022. "Fear of Faith" and Faith over Fear: Scarecrow as Emblem of a Purgatorial Gotham. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.
McIntyre, Drew. 2022. Pride Goeth before the Knightfall: Sabbath as Heroic Practice. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Kuzma, Andrew. 2022. Batman Forever: Morality and Narrative in Grant Morrison's Batman: The Return of Bruce Wayne. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Thompson, John. 2022. The Bat-Bodhisattva: A Buddhist reading of our favorite (Anti)Hero. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Turner, Joseph. 2022. Batman's Cardinal Virtues in Dark Knight Returns. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Haeker, Ryan. 2022. Reflections on Revolutionary Gotham: Sovereignty, Sacrifice, and Theological Fantasy in Christopher Nolan's The Dark Knight Trilogy. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Herman, Peter. 2022. No Saviors in Gotham: Black Liberation and Whiteness in Batman: The Cult. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Jensen, Randall M. 2022. Vengeance, Justice, and Batman's War on Crime. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Jones, Clint. 2022. False Messiah and Real Devils: Batman and Girard on the Fate of Gotham Mimesis and the Messianic. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Wise, Joshua. 2022. Fighting for Righteousness: Batman's Atonement. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Bodreaux, Armond. 2022. Morality, Epistemology, and How Batman Can Know That God Exists. Batman: Atheist? Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Cisney, Vernon W. 2022. How One Becomes What One Is: The Nietzschean Polytheology of Joker (2019). Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Garner, Stephen. 2022. Dark Knight of the Soul: Reading Batman with Apophatic Theology. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Nichols, Michael D. 2022. The Dark Knight and the Dark Side of God. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Novak, Michael Anthony. 2022. God-Confusion in Batman v Superman: Dawn of Justice. Theology and Batman: Examining the Religious World of the Dark Knight, edited by William Brake and C. K. Robertson. Lanham, MD: Lexington Books / Fortress Academic. 2022.

Henehan, Billy. 2024. NYCC '24: Day 0 – Retailer Day surges despite bathroom breakage. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc24-day-0-retailer-day-surges-despite-bathroom-breakage/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Marvel launches Premier Collection as a jumping on point. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-launches-premier-collection-as-a-jumping-on-point/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Prix de la critique ACBD de la BD québécoise 2024 à Je pense que j'en aurai pas. Ligne Claire (October 16): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-de-la-critique-acbd-de-la-bd-quebecoise-2024-a-je-pense-que-jen-aurai-pas-297475.html

Kurland, Daiki. 2024. "I Was A Bit Shocked" – Deku, Bakugo, and All Might Actors on My Hero Academia: You're Next. Daiki Yamashita, Nobuhiko Okamoto, and Kenta Miyake talk about legacy, heroism, and hubris in My Hero Academia: You're Next. Den of Geek (October 16): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/deku-bakugo-all-might-actors-my-hero-academia-youre-next/

Best, Daniel. 2024. Atlas/Seaboard Down Under. A Look at the Publishing History of an American Company in Australia. Blaq Books (October 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/atlasseaboard-down-under-0ea

Unknown. 2024. Best New Comics for Adults. New York Public Library (October): https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/comics-2024/adults and https://www.nypl.org/sites-drupal/default/files/2024-10/NYPL_Best_Comics_2024_Adults.pdf

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Exclusive Interview: Tomb Raider: The Legend of Lara Croft actor Earl Baylon on being Jonah. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-tomb-raider-the-legend-of-lara-croft-actor-earl-baylon-on-being-jonah/

Gibbs, Christy. 2024. Yukihiro Shibutani, Natsume Yuujinchou and To Your Eternity Art Director, Dies at 63. CBR (October 17): https://www.cbr.com/yukihiro-shibutani-dead/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Oni Continues To Build Out the Nacelleverse with 'Power Lords'. Followup to 'Biker Mice from Mars,' 'RoboForce,' 'Sectaurs'. ICv2 (October 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58041/oni-continues-build-out-nacelleverse-power-lords

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. Oni To Publish Comics Line Tying into Animation, Toy Properties. Partners with Nacelle for 'Biker Mice from Mars,' 'Robo Force,' More. ICv2 (October 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/55302/oni-publish-comics-line-tying-animation-toy-properties

Spina, Carli. 2024. Exhibition Review: Beautiful Monsters: The Art of Emil Ferris. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/exhibition-review-beautiful-monsters.html

Spina, Carli. 2024. Exhibition Review: Hell, Ink & Water: The Art of Mike Mignola. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/exhibition-review-hell-ink-water-art-of.html

Hendriksen, Felipe Rodolfo. 2024. Book Review: Batman and the Shadows of Modernity. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/book-review-batman-and-shadows-of.html

Carrión-Arias, Rafael. 2024. Batman and the Shadows of Modernity: A Critical Genealogy on Contemporary Hero in the Age of Nihilism. London: Routledge. ISBN 1032423145. $180. https://www.routledge.com/Batman-and-the-Shadows-of-Modernity-A-Critical-Genealogy-on-Contemporary-Hero-in-the-Age-of-Nihilism/Carrion-Arias/p/book/9781032423142

Scott, Cord A. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Madame Choi and the Monsters: A True Story. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/graphic-novel-review-madame-choi-and.html

Spät, Patrick, Sherce Domingo, and Michael Waaler (trans). 2024. Madame Choi and the Monsters: A True Story. London: Self-Made Hero Publications. ISBN 978-1-914224-22-5. $22.99. https://www.selfmadehero.com/books/madame-choi-and-the-monsters-a-true-story

Willetts, James. 2024. Comics Review: Ground Zero Comics: Move beyond Nuclear Weapons. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/comics-review-ground-zero-comics-move.html

Rifas, Leonard, et.al. 2024. Ground Zero Comics: Move beyond Nuclear Weapons. Seattle: Fantagraphics. https://www.fantagraphics.com/products/ground-zero-comics-move-beyond-nuclear-weapons

Freeman, John. 2024. DC Cinematic Universe book delight from DK, DC Heroes & Villains partwork news. downthetubes (October 16): https://downthetubes.net/dc-cinematic-universe-book-delight-from-dk-dc-heroes-villains-partwork-news/

Hood, Bryan. 2024. A New Yorker Cartoonist Reveals Life beyond Illustration. In his new book, Q&A, Adrian Tomine answers questions about dedicating his life to creating cartoons, illustrations, and comics and what's next. Vanity Fair (October 11): https://www.vanityfair.com/culture/story/adrian-tomine-new-yorker-cartoonist-reveals-life-beyond-illustration

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Sunlight Maggots: Eroticism and Absence in Margot Ferrick's Half Gold/Half Dung. TCJ (October 17): https://www.tcj.com/sunlight-maggots-eroticism-and-absence-in-margot-ferricks-half-gold-half-dung/

Bies, Sadia. 2024. Reviews: A Guest in the House. TCJ (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/a-guest-in-the-house/

Carroll, Emily. 2024. A Guest in the House. New York: First Second.

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Reviews: Bernadette [Women's Anthology]. TCJ (October 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/bernadette/

Pierce, Leonard. 2024. Reviews: Evil Eyes Sea [Turkey]. TCJ (October 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/evil-eyes-sea/

Samanci, Özge. 2024. Evil Eyes Sea. Minneapolis: Uncivilized Books.

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. NYCC ’24: IDW reveals slick new logo. The redesign combines Idea and Design Works’s initials into one symbol. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-idw-reveals-slick-new-logo/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. NYCC ’24: Astonishing Infinity Comics line launched Today on Marvel Unlimited. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-astonishing-infinity-comics-line-launched-today-on-marvel-unlimited/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. NYCC ’24: Atlas Comics are back, believe it or not. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-atlas-comics-are-back-believe-it-or-not/

Rose, Lacey. 2024. ‘Rick and Morty’ Scores Two Season Pickup. The Adult Swim cult comedy from Dan Harmon will now run through season 12. Hollywood Reporter (October 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-and-morty-scores-two-season-pickup-1236034548/

Salmon, William. 2024. The Boys co-creator Garth Ennis pits two of 2000 AD's greatest heroes against each other in Strontium Dog vs. Robo-Hunter. Interview: Garth Ennis on uniting Johnny Alpha and Sam Slade. Newsarama (October 15): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/robo-hunter-vs-strontium-dog-garth-ennis-interview/

Salmon, Will. 2024. "If I'm making Superman for the first time today in 2024, what does he look like?" Jason Aaron on reinventing the Man of Steel. Interview: Absolute Superman writer Jason Aaron reveals more about one of the year's biggest launches. Newsarama (October 16): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/absolute-superman-jason-aaron-interview/

MacDonbald, Heidi. 2024. Marvel Comics Debuts Premier Collection at NYCC's Retailer Day. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/96257-marvel-comics-debuts-premier-collection-at-nycc-s-retailer-day.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Jeff Kinney's 'Hot Mess' Tour Champions the Freedom to Read. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/96268-jeff-kinney-s-hot-mess-tour-champions-the-freedom-to-read.html

Williams, Holly. 2024. 'I got major doubt from the movie guys': Julie Taymor on turning The Lion King into the most successful musical ever. BBC (October 16): https://www.bbc.com/culture/article/20241016-julie-taymor-on-turning-the-lion-king-into-the-most-successful-musical-of-all-time

Siuntres, John. 2024. More Powers from Bendis and Oeming. Word Balloon (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-BmIY58xKrM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Garth Ennis Punisher Doesn't Fit in the MCU. Word Balloon (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RNeSa1F5ogs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Scott James Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UWE6gnZSuxY

Kroll, Justin. 2024. ‘Welcome to Derry’ Co-Creator Jason Fuchs To Pen Feature Adaptation of Kazu Kibuishi’s ‘Amulet’ Graphic Novel Series for Netflix, 21 Laps Producing. Deadline (October 17): https://deadline.com/2024/10/welcome-to-derry-jason-fuchs-kazu-kibuishi-amulet-grahic-novel-netflix-1236118529/

Dreisonstook, Mark. 2024. Anime USA: Crafts, Cultures, and Cosplayers Convene in Crystal City [in print as Anime USA: Crafts and Cosplayers Convene in Crystal City]. Falls Church News-Press (October 17): 12. Online at https://www.fcnp.com/2024/10/17/anime-usa-crafts-cultures-and-cosplayers-convene-in-crystal-city/

Peçanha, Sergio. 2024. What we talk about when we don’t talk about politics. Washington Post (October 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/election-illustrated-how-to-find-hope/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. IDW Debuts Redesigned Logo. Rebrands to Signify 'New and Bold Direction'. ICv2 (October 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58049/idw-debuts-redesigned-logo

Johnston, Rich. 2024. IDW Debuts a Very Stupid New Logo for Their 26th Anniversary, at NYCC. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-debuts-a-new-unreadable-logo-for-their-26th-anniversary/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comics Industry Tells IDW To Change Their Stupid New Logo. Consider this an intervention, for IDW Publishing over their new logo, announced yesterday to almost universal disdain. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-industry-tells-idw-to-change-their-stupid-new-logo/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Even IDW Logo Designer Nathan Widick Is Now Clowning on His Design. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/even-idw-logo-designer-nathan-widick-is-now-clowning-on-his-design/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Lectrr wins European Cartoon Award. Daily Cartoonist (October 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/17/lectrr-wins-european-cartoon-award/

Aroesti, Rachel. 2024. 'It's like Trump – how do you satirise something so ridiculous?': Armando Iannucci's hilarious superhero spoof. Foul-mouthed farce The Franchise is deliciously ironic, star-packed TV with more than a hint of Succession. Its stellar team talk about why making Marvel look ludicrous is actually an act of love. Guardian (October 11): https://www.theguardian.com/tv-and-radio/2024/oct/11/armando-iannucci-hilarious-superhero-spoof-the-franchise

Unknown. 2024. Creator Profile: Graham Ingels. Scoop (October 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=277953

Unknown. 2024. How Billy Maximoff Became Wiccan. Scoop (October 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=278069

Unknown. 2024. Many Deaths of Laila Starr to be Adapted as an Opera. Scoop (October 18): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278151

Tantimedh, Adi. 2024. The Many Deaths of Laila Starr: Graphic Novel Gets an Opera Adaptation. The Minnesota Opera will adapt The Many Deaths of Laila Starr, a graphic novel by Ram V. and Filipe Andrade, into an opera production. Bleeding Cool (October 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-many-deaths-of-laila-starr-graphic-novel-gets-an-opera-adaptation/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Shannon Wheeler & Ken Krimstein. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (176; October 16): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/15940395-episode-176-shannon-wheeler-ken-krimstein

Freeman, John. 2024. Cutaway Comics Ian Winterton interviewed. downthetubes (October 17): https://downthetubes.net/cutaway-comics-ian-winterton-interviewed/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. How the 'Mighty Monsterwheelies' Showrunners Rolled Classic Ghoulies into an Accessibly Spooky Pre-K Show. Animation Magazine (October 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/how-the-mighty-monsterwheelies-showrunners-rolled-classic-ghoulies-into-an-accessibly-spooky-pre-k-show/

Leroy, Fabrice. 2025. Back to Black: Jules Feiffer's Noir Trilogy. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Díaz-Basteris, Fernanda and Maite Urcaregui (eds). 2025. Latinx Comics Studies: Critical and Creative Crossings. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Wilson, Lucas F. W. 2025. At Home with the Holocaust: Postmemory, Domestic Space, and Second-Generation Holocaust Narratives [Maus]. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Tomabechi, Nao. 2025. Supervillains: The Significance of Evil in Superhero Comics. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2024. Singular Sensations: A Cultural History of One-Panel Comics in the United States. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Marx, Jeffrey A. 2024. Smoothing the Jew: "Abie the Agent" and Ethnic Caricature in the Progressive Era. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Davis, Blair. 2024. Christianity and Comics: Stories We Tell about Heaven and Hell. New Brunswick, NJ: Rutgers University Press.

Beach, Mia. 2024. Funny Friends: Bob Eckstein. Funny Times (October 4): https://funnytimes.com/eckstein/

Unknown. 2024. At Home with Adrian Tomine. Drawn & Quarterly (October 16): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DBJwUQ2v-hP/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Garth Ennis on New Books and More. Word Balloon (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3bjvKd_zTzM

Hernandez, Daniel Eduardo. 2024. A self-published lucha libre tale put J. Gonzo on Marvel's radar. He almost refused the offer. Los Angeles Times (October 15): https://www.latimes.com/delos/story/2024-10-15/marvel-comics-ghost-rider-j-gonzo-la-mano-del-destino-robbie-reyes

Baron, Reuben. 2024. Blood on the Tracks Manga Creator Shūzō Oshimi Can't Help But Get Personal. Anime News Network (October 16): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-10-16/blood-on-the-tracks-manga-creator-shuzo-oshimi-cant-help-but-get-personal/.216425

Harper, David. 2024. The Undefinable with Michael Allred. Off Panel (469; October 14): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel469-the-undefinable-with-michael-allred

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. New York Comic Con is Coming. PW Comics World: More To Come (642; October 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1336

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: They All Came to Look for America [Frances Jetter, Amalgam]. Print's Daily Heller (October 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-they-all-come-to-look-for-america/

Orr, J. Scott. 2024. Japanese Manga Artist Acky Bright: It's All about the Lines. Whitehot Magazine (October 13): https://whitehotmagazine.com/articles/it-s-all-about-lines/6587

Brooke, David. 2024. Steve Niles talks 'Satan's Swarm' and its B-movie inspirations. AIPT (October 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/15/satans-swarm-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Gail Simone & Jed MacKay Talk 'Raid on Graymalkin'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (271; October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/14/x-men-monday-271-raid-on-graymalkin/

Donnelly, Liza. 2018. My Left Hand vs. My Right Hand. I broke my arm and had to rethink everything [in print as My Left Hand vs. My Right Hand]. New York Times (July 22): SR6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2018/07/21/opinion/sunday/my-left-hand-vs-my-right-hand.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Fort Knox in Demilitarization Mode. Daily Cartoonist (October 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/19/fort-knox-in-demilitarization-mode/

Unknown. 2024. 'Fort Knox' comic to end. Hammond [LA] Daily Star (October 18): https://www.hammondstar.com/news/fort-knox-comic-to-end/article_7c43846d-d012-53f1-a5d7-ae9d8bd71755.html

Warren, Jeremy. 2024. Lost at Windy River tells the story of a girl using traditional knowledge to survive in the winter wilderness. Trina Rathgeber discusses her new children's graphic novel with Saskatoon Morning's Stephanie Massicotte. CBC News (September 30): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/saskatchewan/lost-at-windy-river-graphic-novel-survival-story-1.7334615

Perez, Luis. 2024. Kapow! ANU researcher uses comic books to explain green finance. Who says comics are just for superheroes? ANU anthropologist Caroline Schuster is proving they can also be of great value to researchers [Paraguay]. ANU [University of Australia News] (September 30): https://reporter.anu.edu.au/all-stories/kapow-caroline-schuster-is-using-comic-books-to-explain-the-dubious-business-of-climate-based-insurances

Splatt, Sophie. 2024. Beatrice Davis Editorial Fellowship delivers report on graphic novel publishing. Australian Publishers Association (September 25): https://publishers.asn.au/Web/Web/Latest/APANews/20240924-BDEF-2023-report-to-graphic-novel-publishing.aspx

Splatt, Sophie. 2024. 'Graphic novels: Can we grow them at home? The editing and publishing of graphic novels in the US'. Australian Publishers Association (2023-24): https://publishers.asn.au/common/Uploaded%20files/APA%20Resources/Research/BDEF/BDEF%202023-24%20Report%20-%20Sophie%20Splatt.pdf

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. At Comic Con, Emergency Tailors Keep Cosplayers in Character. Nw York Times (October 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/18/arts/new-york-comic-con-costume-cosplay-repairs.html

Puc, Samantha. 2024. NYCC '24: Ignition Press makes its formal debut. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-ignition-press-makes-its-formal-debut/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Store Chains Create Their Own Super League Just for the Big Boys [Chain Store Syndicate]. Bleeding Cool (October 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-chains-create-their-own-super-league-just-for-the-big-boys/

Jemas, Bill. 2003. Combining the Ultimate and Traditional Marvel Universes [memo]. Marvel Comics (April 26): Online at https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/134-hail-doom

Becquembois, Michel. 2024. Mort de Simon Fieschi, nouvelle victime de la tuerie de "Charlie Hebdo". Grièvement blessé dans l'attentat du 7 janvier 2015, le webmaster du journal satirique est mort jeudi 17 octobre. Liberation (October 19): https://www.liberation.fr/economie/medias/mort-de-simon-fieschi-nouvelle-victime-de-la-tuerie-de-charlie-hebdo-20241019_KONH2GKWJBBOVPLNDK3JOUS3EQ/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Steve Stark Retires – updated. Daily Cartoonist (October 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/10/21/steve-stark-retires/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Steve Stark – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/18/steve-stark-rip/

Bertsch, Alex. 2024. Longtime editorial cartoonist, historian Steve Stark dies at 74. KVRR (October 18): https://www.kvrr.com/2024/10/18/longtime-editorial-cartoonist-historian-steve-stark-dies-at-74/

Springer, Patrick. 2022. Steve Stark retires after more than 30 years of drawing editorial cartoons for The Forum. Inforum (October 22): https://www.inforum.com/news/fargo/steve-stark-retires-after-more-than-30-years-of-drawing-editorial-cartoons-for-the-forum

de Paul, Tony. 2024. Phantom blather. Nickels of the Man (October 17): https://www.tonydepaul.net/phantom-blather/

Hughes, William. 2024. Here's everything James Gunn said about DC Studios at Comic-Con today. Among other things, the always-effusive Gunn promised that it "won't be too long" before we get a trailer for his 2025 Superman movie. AV Club (October 19): https://www.avclub.com/james-gunn-dc-studios-nycc-round-up

Waldman, Ben. 2024. Local illustrator pens comics on society's downfall [Ben Clarkson, Justice Warriors]. Winnipeg Free Press (October 12): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/2024/10/12/local-illustrator-pens-comics-on-societys-downfall

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Guy Delisle sur les traces d'Eadweard Muybridge photographe précurseur qui a découpé le temps en images. Ligne Claire (October 20): https://www.ligneclaire.info/pour-une-fraction-de-seconde-297145.html

Jacobsen, Linda. 2024. Spinning out [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (October 19). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/10/18/whippets-grooming-weddings-zuckerberg-rome/

Freeman, John. 2024. Crowdfunding Spotlight: Secrets of the Unknown – Alan Class. downthetubes (October 18): https://downthetubes.net/crowdfunding-spotlight-secrets-of-the-unknown-alan-class/

Williams, Paul. 2021. The Strange Case of Byron Preiss Visual Publications. Journal of American Studies 55 (1; February): 102 – 129. Online at https://doi.org/10.1017/S0021875818001494 and https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/journal-of-american-studies/article/abs/strange-case-of-byron-preiss-visual-publications/C998EAB81C667CF51B841C6A0775B79A

Harper, David. 2024. "There Are No Rules": David López on the Styles and Energy of the Upcoming "FML". SKTCHD (October 16): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/david-lopez-fml-art-feature/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Ryan Parrott goes below the surface with sci-fi series 'Vicarious'. AIPT Comics Podcast (297; October 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/13/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-297-ryan-parrott/

Jennings, Collier. 2024. Joshua Williamson on taking big swings with 'G.I. Joe' #1. AIPT (October 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/18/g-i-joe-qa-2024/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. IDW Launches Horror Imprint. IDW Dark Includes Paramount Licensed Properties. ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58065/idw-launches-horror-imprint

Griepp, Milton. 2024. DC Bringing Back Vertigo for Creator-Owned Works. ICv2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58067/dc-bringing-back-vertigo

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Harveys: Double Win for 'Roaming'. 'Blacksad' Nabs Second Harvey in a Row. ICv2 (October 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58066/harveys-double-win-roaming

Smith, Nicky. 2024. Review: 'Big Jim and the White Boy: An American Classic Reimagined' GN. ICv2 (October 18): https://icv2.com/articles/reviews/view/58062/review-big-jim-white-boy-an-american-classic-reimagined-gn

White, Abbey. 2024. 'The Walking Dead: Dead City' Brings Season 2 Teaser to New York Comic Con. Hollywood Reporter (October 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/walking-dead-dead-city-season-2-teaser-nycc-1236035599/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'That Christmas' Review: Netflix's Richard Curtis-Scripted Animation Is Poised To Become a New Holiday Classic. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/that-christmas-review-richard-curtis-brian-cox-netflix-1236034946/

White, Abbey. 2024. James Gunn Unveils 'Creature Commandos' and Shares Updates on 'Superman,' 'Supergirl' and 'Lanterns'. The DC Studios head expounded on his slate at New York Comic Con, and teased when the first trailer for his Man of Steel movie will arrive. Hollywood Reporter (October 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-gunn-nycc-creature-commandos-superman-supergirl-lanterns-1236038187/

Dolak, Kevin. 2024. 'Deadpool & Wolverine' Overtakes 'Barbie' in All-Time Domestic Box Office Receipts. Hollywood Reporter (October 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-wolverine-overtakes-barbie-all-time-domestic-box-office-1236039836/

Casey, Joe. 2024. Dirty Talk Returns [James Robinson]. Joe Casey Writes (October 21): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/dirty-talk-returns

Kahn, Mattie. 2024. Costco Has a Magazine and It's Thriving [in print as Shoppers Become Readers and Vice Versa; former editorial cartoonist Steven Lait]. New York Times (October 20): ST11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/19/style/costco-connection-magazine.html

Scott, Cavan. 2024. A perfect Sunday with...Jim Zub. Cavletter (October 20): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-jim-zub/

Holden, Mike. 2024. 'We're doing it for Adam,' Parma comic book shop re-opens after beloved owner's tragic death. New 5 Cleveland (October 1): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/were-doing-it-for-adam-parma-comic-book-shop-re-opens-after-beloved-owners-tragic-death

Hannan, Aveya. 2024. 12-year-old cartoonist draws for South Sioux City newspaper. Sioux Land Proud (October 1): https://www.siouxlandproud.com/news/local-news/12-year-old-cartoonist-draws-for-south-sioux-city-newspaper/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Digitoonz Expands into Europe with Madrid Office [India, Spain]. Animation Magazine (October 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/digitoonz-expands-into-europe-with-madrid-office/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Cartoon Network & Max Sneak Peeks 'Iyanu' at NYCC. Animation Magazine (October 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/cartoon-network-max-debut-iyanu-trailer-at-nycc/

Leung, Hilary. 2024. NYCC '24: Iyanu drops captivating first trailer. The Beat (October 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-iyanu-drops-captivating-first-trailer-for-2025-release/

Lytle, Julian. 2024. NYCC '24: Interview: Mondo talks collectibles showing what they had the show floor. Senior creative director Peter Santa-Maria and senior director of creative and product development Hector Arce showed us some upcoming collectibles. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-interview-mondo-talks-collectibles-showing-what-they-had-the-show-floor/

Best, Daniel. 2024. 'I have never tried to deny Jack's great contribution in all of these, but for him to say he created them all...' … [Stan Lee, Marvel]. Blaq Books (October 21): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/i-have-never-tried-to-deny-jacks

Unknown. 2023. Jacques Rolin Bredy Obituary. Legacy Remembers (May 31): https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/name/jacques-bredy-obituary?pid=204609893

Lytle, Julian. 2024. NYCC '24 – Secret Level conversation with Tim Miller and Dave Wilson [animation]. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-secret-level-conversation-with-tim-miller-and-dave-wilson/

Degg. D. D. 2024. Steven Lait – From Editoons to Costco. Daily Cartoonist (Ocotber 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/21/steven-lait-from-editoons-to-costco/

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2024. NYCC 2024 Interviews Part 1 [David Walker and artist Marcus Kwame Anderson, Chip Zdarsky, and Curt Pires]. PW Comics World: More To Come (643; October 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1337

MacDonald, Heidi and Meg Lemke. 2024. NYCC 2024 Interviews Part 2 [Derek Kirk Kim, Oliver Bly, and Tula Lotay and Helen Mullane]. PW Comics World: More To Come (644; October 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1338

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. NYCC 2024 Interviews Part 3 [Brian Mariotti of Thrilljoy collectibles, Tim Fielder, Charles Soule, Fawnduu, Jeremy Bastian]. PW Comics World: More To Come (645; October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1339

Bae, Hannah. 2024 An iconic Asian American cultural force gets a second life in print [Giant Robot Magazine]. San Francisco Chronicle (October 16): https://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/iconic-asian-american-cultural-force-gets-second-19769505.php

Chen, Geoge. 2024. Mr. Nakamura's Opus: A new book celebrates 30 years of Giant Robot. Alta (October 17): https://www.altaonline.com/dispatches/a62630858/mr-nakamuras-opus/

Pedersen, Erik. 2024. Adrian Tomine has some questions for readers in 'Q&A'. In the Book Pages, the author and comic book creator talks about his new book and the ones that inspire him. Los Angeles Daily News (October 18): https://www.dailynews.com/2024/10/18/adrian-tomine-has-some-questions-for-readers-in-qa/

Chen, George. 2023. Daniel Clowes Will Not Explain "Monica". Alta (October 19): https://www.altaonline.com/dispatches/a45578333/daniel-clowes-will-not-explain-monica/

Ford, Lily. 2024. Mattel and ‘Chicken Run’ Studio Aardman Team Up on Stop-Motion, Animated ‘Pingu’ Series. Hollywood Reporter (October 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/mattel-aardman-chicken-run-pingu-show-tv-animation-1236040137/

Wong, Jacky. 2024. Japan's Next Global Champion Is Anime. Wall Street Journal (October 21): B1, 4.

Pitts, Leonard Jr. 2012. 1986/7 Jack Kirby Interview. Kirby Effect blog (August 6): https://kirbymuseum.org/blogs/effect/2012/08/06/19867-kirby-interview/

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Bruno Redondo & Jorge Fornés: from Nightwing to Rorschach via Danger Street! [Spain]. Forbidden Planet TV (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uW0ev4Xl1ng

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Steve Bynoe. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7A4fV1Q8UCU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Brian Anderson. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JqdBfSxcL5w

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jerry Carita. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3CvQrvLwnYw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jeremy Fuscaldo. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l63W3vkDYds

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Geof Isherwood Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lNyaZYzpP4I

Siuntres, John. 2024. Kelly Thompson Absolute Wonder Woman and Birds of Prey. Word Balloon (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5XB-xhRnpX4

Clarke, Eamonn and Jonny Cannon. 2024. Garth [Frank Bellamy's inking]. Mega City Book Club (277; October 20): https://megacitybookclub.blogspot.com/2024/10/277-garth.html http://britishinvaders.com/megacitybookclub/episodes/episode277.mp3

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: Swamp Thing by Rick Veitch: Volume One. TCJ (October 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/swamp-thing-by-rick-veitch-volume-one/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Remembering Bernie Mireault: 1961-2024. TCJ (October 21): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-bernie-mireault-1961-2024/

Garrity, Shaenon. 2024. Into the Underground: PW Talks with Julia Gfrörer [Into the Underground]. Publishers Weekly (October 21): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96266-into-the-underground-pw-talks-with-julia-gfrorer.html

Unknown. 2024. Amie Wright Named Executive Director of Toronto Comic Arts Festival. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5009

Barsanti, Chris. 2024. Comics Sales Soften, but Still Surpass Pre-Pandemic Levels. Publishers Weekly (October 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/96286-comics-sales-soften-but-still-surpass-pre-pandemic-levels.html

Unknown. 2024. Comixology Originals Program Expands Print Distribution. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5008

Unknown. 2024. IDW Launches Horror Imprint. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5007

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. At the 2024 New York Comic Con, Comics Still Rule. Despite fewer comics companies exhibiting, this year’s New York Comic Con was brimming with comics news and announcements. Publishers Weekly (October 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96287-at-the-2024-new-york-comic-con-comics-still-rule.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Licensing Hotline: October 22, 2024. Publishers Weekly (October 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96291-licensing-hotline-october-22-2024.html

Barholden, Neale. 2024. From Gum Wrappers to Richie Rich: The Materiality of Cheap Comics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/F/From-Gum-Wrappers-to-Richie-Rich

George, Joe and Sam Stone. 2024. The Penguin: Cristin Milioti on Sofia Falcone’s Rise and Whether She Could Take on the Batman. Den of Geek (October 22): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-penguin-cristin-milioti-sofia-falcone-gigante-batman/

Henehan, Billy. 2024. NYCC’24 – Showrunner Lauren LeFranc on what inspired The Penguin. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc24-showrunner-lauren-lefranc-on-what-inspired-the-penguin/

Shadmi, Koren. 2024. J. G. Ballard, Secret Agent in Suburbia [in print as Suburban Studies]. New York Times Book Review (October 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/18/books/review/j-g-ballard-koren-shadmi.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Jim Zub, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (110; Oct 22): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/well-if-theres-a-bright-center-to

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Joel Mishon, Chris Gural, and Trevor Hoey. 2024. CartoonStock's Chris Gural Caption Contest. CartoonStock (October 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=47Fr-Zo8K10

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Fish Lures in Museum". Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood (October 22): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/fish-lures-in-museum-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Nash, Bobby. 2022. ["Sad to hear of the passing of friend & artist Jeff Pittarelli."]. @bobbynash X (May 13): https://x.com/bobbynash/status/1525169995583565827

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Sarah Myer. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (61; October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VwR1BmdJtk4

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Nigeria Moves To Replace Foreign Cartoons with Local Content To Prevent 'Foreign Behaviors' of Children. Cartoon Brew (October 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/politics/nigeria-moves-to-replace-foreign-cartoons-with-local-content-to-prevent-foreign-behaviors-of-children-243462.html

Oyewole Rauf. 2024. FG to replace foreign cartoons with Nigerian content that promotes values. Guardian (October 12): https://guardian.ng/news/fg-to-replace-foreign-cartoons-with-nigerian-content-that-promotes-values/

Mosugu, Blessings. 2024. National Orientation Agency: Replacing Foreign Cartoons to Redefine Nigeria's Identity. News Central TV's Jasiri (187; October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MDvF_ArYk-g&t=715s

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Laika Recruits the Copeland Brothers To Develop Animated Feature Film Projects. Animation Magazine (October 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/laika-recruits-the-copeland-brothers-to-develop-animated-feature-film-projects/

Makhija, Neil. Video by Molly Crabapple, Kim Boekbinder and Jim Batt. 2024. You're Being Lied to about Voter Fraud. Here's the Truth. New York Times (October 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/22/opinion/election-fraud-voting-security.html

Sharp, Liam. 2024. Getting into Comics, and Publishing. Liam Sharp's SubStack (October 23): https://liamsharp.substack.com/p/getting-into-comics-and-publishing

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Diamond Closing Plattsburgh DC and Cutting Drop Points, Carriers. ICv2 (October 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58090/diamond-closing-plattsburgh-dc

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond Comic Distributors Closes Plattsburgh Warehouse in New York. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-closes-plattsburgh-warehouse-in-new-york/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Run Memorial Page for John Cassaday in Their Titles. DC Comics run a memorial page for John Cassaday from Jim Lee, Mark Waid, John Layman, Jimmy Palmiotti, Warren Ellis and Laura Martin. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-run-memorial-page-for-john-cassaday-in-their-titles/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Three More Creators Sign on with Giant Generator, Rick Remender's Creator-Owned Image Imprint. ICv2 (October 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58083/three-more-creators-sign-on-giant-generator

Angeles, Christian. 2024. NYCC '24: Words of Advice to Women breaking into comics at The Women of Marvel panel. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-words-of-advice-to-women-breaking-into-comics-at-the-women-of-marvel-panel/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Russia Fakes Charlie Hebdo Cover To Smear Ukrainian Plan for Peace. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/22/russia-fakes-charlie-hebdo-cover-to-smear-ukrainian-plan-for-peace/

Freeman, John. 2024. Rights Market Success at Lakes International Comic Art Festival. downthetubes (October 22): https://downthetubes.net/rights-market-success-at-lakes-international-comic-art-festival/

Michel, Jamal. 2024. Gaming's Uneven Progress toward Diverse Female Figures. A vocal group that says women in video games are being defeminized wants to return to 1990s babes like Lara Croft [Gaming's Uneven Path Toward Diverse Female Figures]. New York Times (October 23): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/18/arts/video-games-women-gamergate.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Exclusive: Patrick McDonnell art show to be held in Princeton. Art from Breaking the Chain: The Guard Dog Story and The Super Hero's Journey will be displayed at the month-long exhibit. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mcdonnell-show/

Bunn, Cullen. 2024. 5+ Easy Questions - Luis Castillo Silva [webcomics]. Cullen Bunn (October 17): https://www.patreon.com/posts/5-easy-questions-114177287

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Chip Zdarsky on His Decision To Leave Batman with #157 Next Year. Bleeding Cool (October 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chip-zdarsky-on-his-decision-to-leave-batman-with-157-next-year/

Gagliona, Gina. 2024. "I don't think it's anybody's dream to make art under capitalism."- An interview with Bianca Xunise. TCJ (October 23): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-think-its-anybodys-dream-to-make-art-under-capitalism-an-interview-with-bianca-xunise/

Kelly, John. 2024. Remembering Larry Todd: 1948-2024. TCJ (October 23): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-larry-todd-1948-2024/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. NYCC '24: Interview: Mike McMahan teases Star Trek legacy characters for Lower Decks final season. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-interview-mike-mcmahan-star-trek-lower-decks-final-season/

Zinkham, Helena and Sara W. Duke. 2024. Herblock Looks at 1974: Fifty Years Ago in Editorial Cartoons. Library of Congress blogs' Picture This (October 23): https://blogs.loc.gov/picturethis/2024/10/herblock-looks-at-1974-fifty-years-ago-in-editorial-cartoons/

Barron, James. 2024. Ducks Do More Than You Might Think to Help Save the Planet [Ding Darling]. At the Bruce Museum, an exhibition of duck stamp art tells a 90-year-old story about how paintings can contribute to land preservation [in print as Decades of Duck Stamps]. New York Times (October 27): F10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/22/arts/duck-stamp-bruce-museum.html

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Venom: The Last Dance' Review: Tom Hardy Wraps up His Marvel Symbiote Trilogy with a Steroidal Buddy Movie. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/venom-the-last-dance-review-tom-hardy-marvel-1236042242/

Unknown. 2024. WLSAT Artist Profile: Chip Beck. Loudoun Now (June 6): https://www.loudounnow.com/wlsat-artist-profile-chip-beck/article_410489be-243f-11ef-a27a-bf667789373a.html

Destito, Deanna. 2024. NYCC '24: Interview: Cavan Scott & Corin Howell give Vault hell. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-interview-cavan-scott-corin-howell-give-vault-hell/

Unknown. 2024. Christine Farrell's Complete DC Comics Collection to Sell at Auction Beginning October 25. Superman Homepage (October 3): https://www.supermanhomepage.com/christine-farrells-complete-dc-comics-collection-to-sell-at-auction-beginning-october-25/

Kercheval, Jesse Lee. 2024. Two Apple Problem: What "Show, Don't Tell" Means in Graphic Narratives. Jesse Lee Kercheval on Drawing a Memoir. Literary Hub (October 4): https://lithub.com/two-apple-problem-what-show-dont-tell-means-in-graphic-narratives/

Kniggendorf, Anne. 2024. Former Hallmark artist Pedro Martín shows being a 'Mexikid' can be universal in new graphic novel. KCUR (October 4): https://www.kcur.org/arts-life/2024-10-04/former-hallmark-artist-pedro-martin-shows-being-a-mexikid-can-be-universal-in-new-graphic-novel

McLean, Tom. 2024. Final Season in the Final Frontier: 'Star Trek: Lower Decks' Creator Mike McMahan Sneak Peeks Season 5. Animation Magazine (344; November): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/final-season-in-the-final-frontier-star-trek-lower-decks-creator-mike-mcmahan-sneak-peeks-season-5

Henehan, Billy. 2024. NYCC'24: Robert Kirkman on G.I. Joe – what IDW did wrong and how Skybound is doing right by Larry Hama [Energon Universe]. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-robert-kirkman-on-gi-joe-what-idw-did-wrong/

MacDonald, Heidi, et al. 2024. NYCC '24: Winners and Losers of NYCC 2024. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/winners-and-losers-nycc-2024/

Unknown. 2024. El historietista seth en bogotá. Festival Entreviñetas (11; October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OQr42jBXEAc

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Lukas Ketner, Leah Kilpatrick, and David Dastmalchian. Capes and Tights Podcast (194; October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rKdWzynj3wE

Mellor, Louisa. 2024. The Franchise Creator on Navigating the Superhero Genre's "IP Minefield". Between the real-world news cycle and the comic book world's vast back catalogue, superhero satire The Franchise's legal team were kept busy. Den of Geek (October 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/the-franchise-creator-on-navigating-the-superhero-genres-ip-minefield/

Unknown. 2024. NeuroDiversity Comic Con to Launch in New York. Publishers Weekly (October 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5017

Darcy, Diane. 2024. 'Don't Have To Do Any Acting': The Penguin's Matt Reeves & Dylan Clark on Sofia Falcone. CBR (October 22): https://www.cbr.com/the-penguin-hbo-matt-reeves-dylan-clark-interview/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Surprise surprise, Blade is no longer coming out in 2025. AV Club (October 22): https://www.avclub.com/blade-removed-marvel-2025-schedule-mahershala-ali

Siuntres, John. 2024. Kelly Jones and Matt Wagner Talk Dracula and More. Word Balloon (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DyYZamG5bxw

Czerwiec, M. K. 2012. A Conversation With Linda Raphael. Graphic Medicine (April 18): https://www.graphicmedicine.org/a-conversation-with-linda-raphael/ https://www.graphicmedicine.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/08/Raphael-Interview.m4a

Wassertzug, Deborah. 2024. Graphic Medicine: Depicting Illness, Healing and Everything in Between. The Rotation: A Himmelfarb Library Blog (July 29): https://blogs.gwu.edu/himmelfarb/2024/07/29/graphic-medicine-depicting-illness-healing-and-everything-in-between/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Roz Chast Gets National Humanities Medal. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/23/roz-chast-gets-national-humanities-medal/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Mahasen al-Khateeb – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/23/mahasen-al-khateeb-rip/

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'Venom: The Last Dance' Director Kelly Marcel on Michelle Williams' Absence and Those James Bond Rumors. Hollywood Reporter (October 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/venom-the-last-dance-director-tom-hardy-1236043127/

Seifert, Mark. 2024. The American Comics Group vs Ace Magazines Pre-Code Horror War. In an important moment for Pre-Code Horror, American Comics Group and Ace Magazines waged a war involving the usage of "Unknown". Bleeding Cool (July 12 2023, updated October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-american-comics-group-vs-ace-magazines-pre-code-horror-war/

Lewkowich, David. 2024. The Figure of the Teacher in Comics: A Psychoanalytic Study of Immaterial and Fragmented Education. London: Palgrave Macmillan. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-67043-5

Anderson, Terry and Roslyn A. Mazer. 2022. Persistent and Emerging Threats to the Autocrat's Bugbear: Satire and Political Cartoons. Media Law Resource Center (December): https://medialaw.org/persistent-and-emerging-threats-to-the-autocrats-bugbear-satire-and-political-cartoons/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Diamond to close Plattsburgh warehouse. The facility in Olive Branch will handle all Diamond's shipping. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-to-close-plattsburgh-warehouse/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Insider Talks: Scott Dunbier of Act 4, Robert Meyers of Bad Egg Talk Startups; Dunbier Discusses Upcoming Titles, Meyers Reveals 100K Sold of GodSlap. ICv2 (October 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58099/icv2-insider-talks-scott-dunbier-act-4-robert-meyers-bad-egg-talk-startups

Unknown. 2024. Professor Julie Heffernan Publishes Graphic Novel to Great Acclaim. Julie Heffernan's Babe in the Woods: A Mesmerizing Graphic Novel of Survival, Memory, and Rebirth. Montclaire University Department of Art and Design (October 4): https://www.montclair.edu/art-and-design/2024/10/04/professor-julie-heffernan-publishes-graphic-novel-to-great-acclaim/

Alanazi, Zaha. 2024. Reading Autobiographical Comics: A Framework for Educational Settings by Markus Oppolzer [book review]. Reading in a Foreign Language 36 (1), 1-4. Online at https://scholarspace.manoa.hawaii.edu/items/6ea69bee-aadf-461b-a7e2-62203df33551 and https://hdl.handle.net/10125/67470

Bridie, Sheldon. 2024. New graphic novel embodies DIY ethos [Nicholas Friesen; "American Youth", Canada]. Winnipeg Free Press (October 4): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/our-communities/east/2024/10/04/new-graphic-novel-embodies-diy-ethos

Taaffe, Linda. 2024. Book launch of Militant & Socialist Party cartoonist Alan Hardman's works. Socialist Party (October 23): https://www.socialistparty.org.uk/articles/131705/23-10-2024/book-launch-of-militant-socialist-party-cartoonist-alan-hardmans-works/

Thomas, Leah. 2024. Disembodied Monster Heads Spark Joy: A Visit to Ghibli Park. Want to meet Totoro, or peek inside Howl's Moving Castle? Which Ghibli creation would you visit first? Reactor (October 17): https://reactormag.com/disembodied-monster-heads-spark-joy-a-visit-to-ghibli-park/

Cartoons and Cartoonists. Syracuse University Library's Special Collections Research Center https://library.syracuse.edu/special-collections-research-center/collections/collection-areas/cartoons-and-cartoonists/

Unknown. 2024. Official Obituary of David M. Tata January 31, 1970 ~ January 18, 2022 (age 51). Richardson Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.richardsonfuneralhome.net/obituary/David-Tata

Porter, Nick. 2024. 'Good Omens' Final Season Will Be Just One Episode. Neil Gaiman has stepped away from the Prime Video show, which will wrap with a feature-length episode. Hollywood Reporter (October 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/good-omens-final-season-one-episode-1236044382/

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Dave Dorman on his first ever artbook, Oil & Water: The Art of Dave Dorman. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dave-dorman-on-his-first-ever-artbook-oil-water-the-art-of-dave-dorman/

Talev, Margaret, Rosyln Mazur, Matt Wuerker, Ann Telnaes, Michael Ramirez, and Pedro X. Molina. 2024. Political Cartoonists Discuss the 2024 Election and Global Affairs [aka MAGA, Memes and Momala: Political Cartoonists take on 2024]. C-Span (October 22): Online at https://www.c-span.org/video/?539361-1/political-cartoonists-discuss-2024-election-global-affairs

Holt, Jon. 2024. Graphic Novel Review: Kenji Miyazawa's The Restaurant of Many Orders and Other Stories. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/10/graphic-novel-review-kenji-miyazawas.html

Miyazawa, Kenji, Yasuko Sakuno (adapt), and Moss Quanci (trans). 2024. Kenji Miyazawa's The Restaurant of Many Orders and Other Stories. North Clarendon, VT: Tuttle.

Foster, Alyson. 2024. Roz Chast National Humanities Medal 2023. National Endowment for the Arts (October): https://www.neh.gov/award/roz-chast

Lytle, Julina. 2024. Review: Venom: The Last Dance caps off an unlikely superhero trilogy. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-venom-the-last-dance-caps-off-an-unlikely-superhero-trilogy/

Crow, David. 2024. Venom 3's Ending Is about 'Love Lost' between Eddie and the Symbiote. Exclusive: Kelly Marcel explains why Eddie and the symbiote's adventures are ending in Venom: The Last Dance, and how that resembles one of Hollywood's greatest love stories. Den of Geek (October 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/venom-3-finale-about-love-lost-between-eddie-and-symbiote/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Keeping It Real: Eight Standout Nonfiction Graphic Novels. School Library Journal's Stellar Panels (October 24): https://www.slj.com/story/keeping-it-real-eight-standout-nonfiction-graphic-novels-stellar-panels

Morse, Libby. 2024. Q & A with William Joyce. Publishers Weekly (October 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96299-q-a-with-william-joyce.html

Peçanha, Sergio. 2024. I'm a brown immigrant. I visited Marjorie Taylor Greene's district. Ready? I arrived in deep red Georgia bracing for the worst. I'll come back for the turmeric balls. Washington Post (October 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/marjorie-taylor-greene-rome-rural-america/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. Yinfan Huang. 2024. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast 4 (177; October 23): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/15981120-episode-177-yinfan-huang

Nealy, Devin. 2024. She's a Knock-Out! How 'Invincible Fight Girl' Creator Juston Gordon-Montgomery Wrestled His Adult Swim Show to Screens. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online (October 24) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/shes-a-knock-out-how-invincible-fight-girl-creator-juston-gordon-montgomery-wrestled-his-adult-swim-show-to-screens/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Max & the Midknights' Showrunners Take Us Along the Creative Quest of Nickelodeon's New Hero. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online October 24) at (https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/max-the-midknights-showrunners-take-us-along-the-creative-quest-of-nickelodeons-new-hero/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. French Studio TeamTO Has Collapsed, Assets Being Sold at Fire-Sale Prices. Cartoon Brew (October 23): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/french-studio-teamto-has-collapsed-assets-being-sold-at-fire-sale-prices-243495.html

Unknown. 2022. Marshall Arisman Obituary [SVA teacher, single issue comic creator*]. New York Times (April 27): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/nytimes/name/marshall-arisman-obituary?id=34470630

Farnsworth, Chris. 2024. A Look inside Christine Farrell's Rare Comics Collection. Following the death of the Earth Prime Comics owner, a collection of rare and ultra-valuable comic books is poised to auction for millions of dollars [in print as Treasures Told | A look inside the late Christine Farrell's ultra-rare comics trove as it goes to auction]. Seven Days (October 16): . Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/a-look-inside-christine-farrells-rare-comics-collection-42069251

Freeman, John 2024. Tripwire Award Winners announced. downthetubes (October 25): https://downthetubes.net/tripwire-award-winners-announced/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. ICv2 Insider Talks: Dynamite's Nick Barrucci and Ignition's Filip Sablik on Selling Direct to Consumers; How Cutting Out the Middleman Can Help Retailers [crowdfunding, distribution]. ICv2 (October 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58107/icv2-insider-talks-dynamites-nick-barrucci-ignitions-filip-sablik-selling-direct-consumers

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Atlas Comics Revival Starting at Walmart; Comic Stores after Movie. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58108/atlas-comics-revival-starting-walmart

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2024. 'The Remarkable Life of Ibelin' Review: More Real Than Reality. An unconventional documentary tells the story of a Norwegian gamer — and of how we live life on the internet [in print as An Unconventional Path Leads to a Bigger Truth]. New York Times (October 25): C%. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/24/movies/the-remarkable-life-of-ibelin-review.html

Wilikinsonm, Alissa. 2024. 'Memoir of a Snail' Review: Escaping the Spiral. An animated tragicomedy for adults tells the story of a woman breaking out of her shell [in print as Woes Redeemed in a Strangely Beautiful World]. New York Times (October 25): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/24/movies/memoir-of-a-snail-review.html

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Venom: The Last Dance' Review: A Long and Winding Tongue [in print as Creepy One-Man Band Extends His Performance]. New York Times (October 25): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/24/movies/venom-the-last-dance-review.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. James Gunn To Hook LeBron James Up with Batman Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/james-gunn-to-hook-lebron-james-up-with-batman-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Where will LeBron James buy his comics? The Beat (October 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/where-will-lebron-james-buy-his-comics/

Cloos, Art and Cloos, Alice (photo). 2024. Convention Recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=278300

Cloos, Alice. 2024. New York Comic Con in Photos: Part I. Scoop (October 25): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=278301

Berman, Marc. 2024. New York Comic Con 2024: Over 200,000 Attendees Flooded the Jacob Javits Center. Forbes (October 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/marcberman1/2024/10/21/new-york-comic-con-2024-over-200000-attendees-flooded-the-jacob-javits-center/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. 'Stop Project 2025' Comic Shines Spotlight on Right Wing Policies. Forbes (October 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/10/22/stop-project-2025-comic-shines-spotlight-on-right-wing-policies/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. Retail Therapy: Desert Island. TCJ (October 25): https://www.tcj.com/retail-therapy-desert-island/

Skelly, Katie. 2024. The Charming Bad Man Industrial Complex with Anya Davidson [Pascin by Joann Sfar]. Thick Lines Podcast (147; October 19): https://soundcloud.com/thicklines/147-the-charming-bad-man-industrial-complex-with-anya-davidson

Unknown. 2024. Fantagraphics To Crash New Joe Sacco Graphic Novel on Palestine. Publishers Weekly (October 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5026

Harper, David. 2024. Side Hustling with Tim Leong. Off Panel (470; October 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel470-side-hustling-with-tim-leong

Zdarsky, Chip, et al. 2024. Born Again, by Miller & Mazzucchelli. Mangasplaining (116; October 17): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-116-born-again-by-miller-mazzucchelli/

Barrett, Jay. 2024. Ram V talks 'The New Gods,' the nature of his stories, and his prior works. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/24/ram-v-nycc-2024-qa/

Gelgud, Nathan. 2024 Ernie Bushmiller's Nancy Comic Strip Finally Finds a Home. The subject of festivals and even a Warhol painting, the beloved comic is available at last in a published compilation for cartoonists to study and absorb. Hyperallergic (October 23): https://hyperallergic.com/959257/ernie-bushmiller-nancy-comic-strip-finally-finds-a-home/

Gayle, Damien. 2024 Anti-fossil fuel comic that went viral in France arrives in UK. World without End topped bestseller lists but was criticised for embracing nuclear power. Guardian (October 19): https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2024/oct/19/world-without-end-fossil-fuel-arrives-uk-comic-france-nuclear

Dunn, Thomas. 2024. "Houses of the Unholy" is a cleverly unsettling Satanic Panic graphic novel. Boing Boing (October 21): https://boingboing.net/2024/10/21/houses-of-the-unholy-is-a-cleverly-unsettling-satanic-panic-graphic-novel.html

Tacye. 2024. Salomey Doku on her graphic novel Brielle and Bear: Once upon a Time. Salomey Doku on the first book in her graphic novel series, Brielle and Bear: Once upon a Time, and how it fits with her material on Webtoon. United by Pop (October 20): https://www.unitedbypop.com/books/author-interviews/brielle-and-bear/

Polo, Susana. 2024. DC is reviving Vertigo Comics because it has to. Black Label 'killed' Vertigo — and now its success has revived the imprint. Polygon (October 23): https://www.polygon.com/opinion/468874/dc-comics-vertigo-black-label-nycc-2024

Miyagi, Hiroya. 2024. Japan publisher to apologize after manga suggests US base relocation protesters are hired. Mainichi (October 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20241022/p2a/00m/0na/016000c

Wang, Isabella. 2024. Jordan Jackson shares his creative journey and artistic perspective. Johns Hopkins News-letter (October 21): https://www.jhunewsletter.com/article/2024/10/jordan-jackson-shares-his-creative-journey-and-artistic-perspective

Jennings, Collier. 2024. Darick Robertson comes full circle with 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' #5. AIPT (October 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/24/darick-robertson-turtles-qa/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "I'm Just One Voice in Autism Representation" – Emilia Strilchuk on Neurodivergence and Comics, Mental Health, and Her Graphic Memoir 'Be Yourself! Oh, Not Like That'. Broken Froniter (October 23): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/strilchuk-be-yourself/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "I Think Folklore and Oral Tradition by its Design is an Extension of Identity" – Colleen Douglas on Bringing the World of Caribbean Supernaturals to Comics in 'Silk Cotton'. Broken Frontier (October 22): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/colleen-douglas-silk-cotton/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Making Comics Can Be an Isolating Affair" – Rob Luckett and Jack Fallows on the Ethos of the Leeds Comics Collective and Their First Anthology 'Cryptids of Leeds'. Broken Frontier (October 24): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/leeds-comics-collective-cryptids/

Appignanesi, Rosa. 2024. The more you think about it, the more Boy Island falls apart: Rosa Appignanesi in conversation with Leo Fox [webcomic, England]. Solrad (October 23): https://solrad.co/the-more-you-think-about-it-the-more-boy-island-falls-apart-rosa-appignanesi-in-conversation-with-leo-fox

Van de Weile, Eva. 2024 Growing up Graphic: The Comics of Children in Crisis by Alison Halsall[book review]. International Research in Children's Literature 17 (3; October): 376-379. Online at https://www.euppublishing.com/doi/full/10.3366/ircl.2024.0590 and https://doi.org/10.3366/ircl.2024.0590

Halsall, Allison. 2023. Growing up Graphic: The Comics of Children in Crisis. Columbus: Ohio State University Press..

Gustines, George Gene. 2024. Oh, the Horror: 8 Comics for Halloween [in print as Illustrated Treats for Hungry Fans]. New York Times (October 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/09/arts/oh-the-horror-8-comics-for-halloween.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Paper's Prohibition of Political Pogo. Daily Cartoonist (October 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/25/papers-prohibition-of-political-pogo/

Crow, David. 2024. Venom 3 Post-Credits Scenes and That Knull Moment Explained. Den of Geek (October 24): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/venom-the-last-dance-post-credits-scenes-explained-with-director/

Elder-Connors, Liam. 2024. A historic collection of comics goes to auction. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (October 25): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/25/nx-s1-5162318/a-historic-collection-of-comics-goes-to-auction and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/10/20241025_atc_a_historic_collection_of_comics_goes_to_auction.mp3

Weldon, Glen, Jordan Crucchiola, and Jordan Morris. 2024. 'Venom: The Last Dance' goos out with a bang. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 25): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/25/1211596941/venom-the-last-dance-goos-out-with-a-bang and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR8226837736.mp3

Unknown. 2024. Richard McGuire Knows Fans Want a Drawing When He Signs Their Books. Ten years ago he published the graphic novel "Here," an instant classic depicting one room in one house over generations. Now Tom Hanks is starring in the movie [in print as Richard McGuire]. New York Times (October 27): New York Times Book Review 5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/24/books/review/richard-mcguire-here.html

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Darkness at News [editorial cartoons on Washington Post and presidential election]. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/26/csotd-darkness-at-news/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Ann Telnaes calls out WaPo for cowardly refusal to endorse VP Harris over convicted felon. ComicsDC (October 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/10/ann-telnaes-calls-out-wapo-for-cowardly.html

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Other editorial cartoonists on the WaPo's spineless non-endorsement. ComicsDC (October 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/10/other-editorial-cartoonists-on-wapos.html

Unknown. 2024. Sean K. Gallimore 1965 - 2021 [animator]. Norwich [CT] Bulletin (October 25): https://www.norwichbulletin.com/obituaries/d0017426

Brown, William L. 2024. Fear-fest. It's not the yeet, it's the timidity. Native Cpeaker (October 26): https://nativecpeaker.substack.com/p/fear-fest

Veland, Brittany. 2024. Damian Duffy & John Jennings Thursday, October 24, 6:30 - 8:00 pm -- Arlington Reads. Arlington County [VA] Government (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6nhQGsb1NjE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Sean Forney. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t3FQVWXceq4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rick Hoberg Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-CMmLZkPZzY

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Vincent D'Onofrio & Charlie Cox Tease Daredevil: Born Again as Disney+'s Darkest Series Yet. CBR Presents (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cgf-55WSKF4

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. NYCC: Deadpool and Wolverine: Leslie Uggams Spills the Beans on Blind Al's Fun and Quirky Charm! CBR Presents (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eDLcUziK6Wc

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. 'Felt Like a Real Privilege': Venom 3's Juno Temple & Chiwetel Ejiofor Open Up on Joining Venom. CBR Presents (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x7K-QcNQ9e0

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. 'I Always Get Hurt': Venom: The Last Dance's Tom Hardy Loves Reading Bad Reviews. CBR Presents (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4D43ii6d79g

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. NYCC: Anime Legend Shinichiro Watanabe Talks New Adult Swim Project Lazarus. CBR Presents (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QRPgjHbQRv4

Rooney, David. 2024. 'Here' Review: Tom Hanks and Robin Wright Get Boxed in by Banal Story in Robert Zemeckis' Fixed-Camera Experiment. Hollywood Reporter (October 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/here-review-tom-hanks-robin-wright-robert-zemeckis-1236045912/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Charles Fredrick – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/26/charles-fredrick-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Charles Wright Fredrick Obituary. Holden Cremation and Funeral Service (October): https://www.holdenfunerals.com/obituaries/Charles-Wright-Fredrick?obId=33384058

Moore, Alan. 2024. 'Fandom has toxified the world': Watchmen author Alan Moore on superheroes, Comicsgate and Trump. Enthusiasm can be a productive force for good, but our culture has rapidly become a fan-based landscape that the rest of us are merely living in. Guardian (October 26): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/26/fandom-has-toxified-the-world-watchmen-author-alan-moore-on-superheroes-comicsgate-and-trump

Yu, Brandon. 2024. Can an Avatar Display Human Emotion? This Documentary Believes So. "The Remarkable Life of Ibelin" tells a moving narrative by visually recreating a dying player's relationships within World of Warcraft. New York Times (October 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/25/arts/ibelin-documentary-benjamin-ree.html

Ribette, Clémence. 2024. Retranscription de l'entretien avec Yves Frémion. Media BD (date viewed October 27): https://mediabd.citebd.org/yves_fremion

Riesman, Josephine. 2024. Was That Guy Somebody Important: The last interview of comics legend Dennis O'Neil. Flaming Hydra (October 21): https://flaminghydra.com/was-that-guy-somebody-important/

Harper, David. 2024. "This is a Very Rare Thing": Peow's Patrick Crotty on Designing Those Glorious Scott Pilgrim 20th Anniversary Box Sets. SKTCHD (October 23): https://sktchd.com/interview/patrick-crotty-scott-pilgrim-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. Comic Book Release Dates Have Become a Guessing Game. SKTCHD (October 24): https://sktchd.com/longform/comic-book-release-dates-longform/

Shapira, Tom. 2024 No Rules: Tom Shapira on The Upside-Down World of Gustave Verbeek. Solrad (October 14): https://solrad.co/no-rules-tom-shapira-on-the-upside-down-world-of-gustave-verbeek

Cox, Bill. 2024. The Art of Comic Artist Fred Hembeck - Live Art Sale and Chat. Comic Art Live (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cMySIF9B0wc

Gertler, Nat. 2024. My Favorite Strange Peanuts Books. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler (3; October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pDZ4HyMUl6Y

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. The Franchise Stars Introduce Their Characters From HBO's Superhero Satire Series. CBR Presents (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=llixRIea9uc

Heater, Brian. 2024. Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones [Dracula]. RiYL Podcast (680; October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iO5wNyezip4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Christian Hines. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qGrPv5VorDg

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Patrick Horvath for Beneath The Trees Where Nobody Sees. Comix Experience (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ggL0oWlekas

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Kevin Feige, Dan Buckley & CB Cebulski Pay Tribute to John Cassaday. Kevin Feige, Dan Buckley and C.B. Cebulski pay tribute to the late John Cassaday, who died last month, in Marvel Comics titles this week. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-feige-dan-buckley-cb-cebulski-pay-tribute-to-john-cassaday/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Comic Book Creators Thanked in Venom: The Last Dance Credits. These comic book creators get special thanks in the credits of Venom 3: The Last Dance, beginning with Todd McFarlane & David Michelinie. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/the-comic-book-creators-thanked-in-venom-the-last-dance-credits/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024 'Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl' Review: Aardman's Beloved Duo Return with a Zippy, Gorgeously Animated Netflix Caper. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/wallace-and-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-review-netflix-aardman-1236042701/

Unknown. 2019. Mr. Sam A. Gafford November 4, 1962 ~ July 20, 2019 (age 56) [comic book writer and store owner]. Sansone Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.sansonefuneralhome.com/tributes/Sam-Gafford

Uknonw. 2021. Obituary Andrew Eric Harrison August 14, 1979 – December 10, 2021 [comic book and animation writer]. Dignity Memorial (n.d.): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/providence-ri/andrew-harrison-10956384

Colemna, Kevin. 2024. Famous Chillicothe Cartoonist Recounted near Boyhood Home [Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum]. Scioto Post (October 25): https://www.sciotopost.com/famous-chillicothe-cartoonist-recounted-near-boyhood-home/

Coleman, Kevin. 2024. 2024-10-16 Billy Ireland Comic Museum - Jenny Robb. Scioto Post (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=koQUA_aSTmw

Rainey, Darrick. 2024. Satire Hits the Canvas: Ward Sutton's 'Stan Kelly' Doesn't Know How Funny He Really Is. The longtime Voice cartoonist brings his conservative alter ego into the white cube. Village Voice (October 24): https://www.villagevoice.com/satire-hits-the-canvas-ward-suttons-stan-kelly-doesnt-know-how-funny-he-really-is/

Unknown. 2024. Mississippi cartoonist and author reads new children's book in Tupelo [Marshall Ramsey]. WTVA 9 News (October 25): https://www.biloxinewsevents.com/mississippi-cartoonist-and-author-reads-new-childrens-book-in-tupelo/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KPr_4mLLRkk

Unknown. 2024. Newspaper Cartoon Artists Gather in Oskaloosa [Mort Walker, Bill Hoest, and Bill Keane]. Iowa's News Now Vault (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l3o-vu6YqnQ

Unknown. 2024. Iowa Daily Press Association. 1981. William Penn to Honor Seven Famous Cartoonists [Don Wright, Paul Szep, Frank Miller, Charles Saxon, Mort Walker, Bill Hoest, and Bill Keane]. Cedar Rapids Gazette (April 12): 27A. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/The_Gazette_1981_04_12_27.jpg

Miller, Felix James. 2024. The 9th Art: Sunday Adventures in History with Alley Oop. European Conservative (October 20): https://europeanconservative.com/articles/reviews/the-9th-art-sunday-adventures-in-history-with-alley-oop/

Thorne, Stephen J. 2024. Editorial cartoonist Bob Chambers and Halifax in Wartime. Legion (October 16): https://legionmagazine.com/editorial-cartoonist-bob-chambers-and-halifax-in-wartime/

Powers, Tom. 2024. Paul Gilligan shares how his childhood fear of Jaws inspired his new graphic memoir. The Canadian illustrator explores boyhood and toxic masculinity in his new book, Boy vs.

Shark. CBC Arts' Q with Tom Power (October 25): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/q/paul-gilligan-shares-how-his-childhood-fear-of-jaws-inspired-his-new-graphic-memoir-1.7363284

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 White Paper: Comic Store Sales up in 2024; from the ICv2 Insider Talks at NYCC. ICv2 (October 25): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/58115/icv2-white-paper-comic-store-sales-up-2024

Dar, Taimur. 2024. NYCC '24: Interview: Chris Prynoski and Ben Kalina reflect on 25 years of Titmouse Studios and the state of animation. The Beat (October 280: https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-prynoski-ben-kalina-titmouse-studios-25-years/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. Bob Foster: Nov. 16, 1943 – Sept. 30, 2024. TCJ (October 28): https://www.tcj.com/bob-foster-nov-16-1943-sept-30-2024/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bunk Griffin – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/27/bunk-griffin-rip/

Marbone, Aaron. 2024. Saranac Lake remembers local historian 'Bunk' Griffin. [Sarnac Lake, NY] Adirondack Daily Enterprise (October 23): https://www.adirondackdailyenterprise.com/news/local-news/2024/10/saranac-lake-remembers-local-historian-bunk-griffin/

Unknown. 2024., Philip "Bunk" M. Griffin June 17, 1940 — October 16, 2024. Fortune Keough Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.fortunekeoughfuneralhome.com/obituaries/philip-bunk-griffin

Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Tomb Raider: The Legend of Lara Croft' Renewed at Netflix. The animated series based on the video game franchise gets a fairly quick season two pickup. Hollywood Reporter (October 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/tomb-raider-animated-series-renewed-season-2-netflix-1236045377/

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. Nick Park and Merlin Crossingham on the Return of Wallace and Gromit in New Netflix Film 'Vengeance Most Fowl'. The first 'Wallace & Gromit' movie since 2008's 'A Matter of Loaf and Death' premieres at the AFI Film Festival on Sunday and bows on Netflix on Jan. 3. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/wallace-and-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-nick-park-merlin-crossingham-netflix-afi-1236046193/

Unknown. 2024. La scomparsa di Ornella Castellini [Sergio Bonelli Editore secretary obituary; Italy]. Sergio Bonelli Editore (October 28): https://www.sergiobonelli.it/news/2024/10/28/news/la-scomparsa-di-ornella-castellini-1025322/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Greg Capullo Posts FCO Plascencia Quit Wolverine, Sparks Comics Debate. Greg Capullo posted about colourist FCO Plascencia choosing to leave his Wolverine Revenge comic written by Jonathan Hickman. Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/greg-capullo-posts-fco-plascencia-quit-wolverine-sparks-comics-debate/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Is Alison Sampson the First British Female Comics Writer at Marvel? And is Emma Vieceli the first to write the DCU? Bleeding Cool (October 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alison-sampson-first-british-female-comics-writer-marvel/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Moana 2' Debuts First 30 Minutes as Sequel's Team Promises "Epic Scale". Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/moana-2-debuts-footage-filmmakers-interview-1236003805/

Idelson. Karen. 2024. Venturing into New Waters: 'Moana 2's Creative Team Looks Back on the Surprising Disney Journey. Animation Magazine (345; December): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/venturing-into-new-waters-moana-2s-creative-team-looks-back-on-the-surprising-disney-journey/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Kate Bush's New Animated Short 'Little Shrew' Aims to Raise Money for War-Affected Children. Animation Magazine (October 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/kate-bushs-new-animated-short-little-shrew-aims-to-raise-money-for-war-affected-children/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. We Met at the World Animation Summmit! René Veilleux and Ethan Shaftel Tell Us about Their New Collaboration. Animation Magazine (October 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/we-met-at-the-world-animation-summmit-rene-veilleux-and-ethan-shaftel-tell-us-about-new-collaboration/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: John Harris Dunning on the inception of Summer Shadows. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-john-harris-dunning-on-the-inception-of-summer-shadows/

Unknown. 2024. Draw Them in, Paint Them out: Trenton Doyle Hancock Confronts Philip Guston. November 8, 2024 - March 30, 2025. Jewish Musuem (n.d.): https://thejewishmuseum.org/exhibitions/trenton-doyle-hancock-confronts-philip-guston

Ellis, Warren. 2024. My Nightmares Are in Nine Panel Grid. Orbital Operations (October 27): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/my-nightmares-are-in-nine-panel-grid

Phillips, Oren. 2024. Jim Keefe & Vannotes. Dollar Bin Bandits (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jJW7XWWs77k

Siuntres, John. 2024. Gene Ha Talk Mae Wonder Woman and More. Word Balloon (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RnqR3sHymF4

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. New York Comic Con Artist Alley Walkthrough. Pop Culture Squad (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LqbratZa_Uk

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Matt Bors. Comic Culture (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MFMojD2Xf_c

Riddell, Carol Anne. 2024. "The New York Game" with Kevin Baker [Sandy Jimenez]. CUNY TV's Book It (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tkaA0uliFcg&t=1129s

Millar, Mark. 2024. Klaus Janson. Millar Time (34; October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rhXiHEeJbRg

Tano, Duy. 2024. Watchmen, The Killing Joke in Color: An interview with John Higgins. Comics Cube (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Bi2i8qclgF0

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Anna-Maria Cool & Hildy Mesnik-DeFalco [Barbie comics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tgEMDQ9WDcE

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2024. Director Sook-Yin Lee brings comic book flick to St. John's screen. St. John's International Women's Film Festival wraps up its 35th year. CBC News (October 28): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/sook-yin-lee-paying-for-it-sjiwff-1.7364972

Unknown. 2024. Photo Gallery: The Beat's 20th Anniversary/K-ComicsBeat Launch Party @ NYCC. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/photo-gallery-the-beats-20th-anniversary-k-comicsbeat-launch-party-nycc/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Retailers and Others Invited To Participate in Comicbooks for Troops Weekend November 8-10, 2024. ICv2 (October 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58124/retailers-others-invited-participate-comicbooks-troops-weekend

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Will Prana: DMS's New Data Tools Shine Some Light on Comic Sales Trends? ICv2 (October 29): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58131/will-prana-dmss-new-data-tools-shine-some-light-comic-sales-trends

Unknown. 2024. Kanako Damerum [obituary; 'Alex Rider' graphic novel series illustrator]. Good Illustration Agency blog (October 23): https://blogarchive.goodillustration.com/?p=8829

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Max and the Midknights cast and crew talk vegetables and well babies. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-max-and-the-midknights-cast-and-crew-talk/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Charlize Theron reveals support for Dark Horse's Imbokodo. The actress's production company co-developed the upcoming Afrofuturistic fantasy comic. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/theron-imbokodo/

Peppard, Anna F. 2018. 'A cross burning darkly, blackening the night': Reading racialized spectacles of conflict and bondage in Marvel's early Black Panther comics. Studies in Comics 9 (1; June): 59-85.

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'Hitpig!' Directors Cinzia Angelini & David Feiss Recap Their Cyberpunk Odd Couple Adventure. Animation Magazine (345; December): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/hitpig-directors-cinzia-angelini-david-feiss-recap-their-cyberpunk-odd-couple-adventure/

Campbell, Kambole. 2024. 'Arcane' Returns with a Vengeance: The Netflix Show's Leads Discuss the Powerful Final Season. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/arcane-returns-with-a-vengeance-the-netflix-shows-leads-discuss-the-powerful-final-season/

Galuppo, Mia and Pamela McClintock. 2024. Netflix, Universal Renew Licensing Deal for Animated Titles, Add Live-Action Films. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/netflix-universal-renew-licensing-deal-1236047573/

Weptin, Alex. 2024. ESPN, Disney+ to Stream Live NFL Game Set in the World of 'The Simpsons'. Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-simpsons-nfl-game-espn-disney-plus-altcast-1236046927/

Webster, Betsy and Gabe Swartz. 2024. Honoring Walt Disney: Kansas City studio museum closer to reality. KCTV (October 24): https://www.kctv5.com/2024/10/25/hollywood-legend-inspires-kc-museum-closer-than-ever-becoming-reality/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. W. Maxwell Prince, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (111; October 29): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/youre-on-the-planet-that-its-farthest

Brunner, Raven. 2024. Jeff Kinney Calls His Latest Diary of a Wimpy Kid Book Hot Mess the 'Best Story I've Ever Told' (Exclusive). People (October 24): https://people.com/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-book-19-hot-mess-best-story-ive-ever-told-author-jeff-kinney-exclusive-8732887

Oltermann, Philip. 2024. Tove Jansson murals, with hidden Moomins, seen for first time in Helsinki show. Paradise exhibition focuses on public works for factory walls, hospitals and nurseries – long before Moominmania took hold. Guardian (October 28): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/28/helsinki-show-tove-jansson-murals-hidden-moomins

Tobin, Melissa. 2024. Sook-Yin Lee gets personal in new film [Chester Brown; Paying for It (embedded in print article)] CBC Radio's Weekend AM (October 28): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/sook-yin-lee-paying-for-it-sjiwff-1.7364972

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Camilla d'Errico on their latest project, The Paro-Bee Book of Fuzzbutts! The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-camilla-derrico-on-their-latest-project-the-paro-bee-book-of-fuzzbutts/

Wong, Alex. 2024. How a Tiny '90s Magazine Helped Define Asian American Style. With a new retrospective book landing this week, Giant Robot cofounder Eric Nakamura looks back on his cult publication's outsized influence. GQ (October 23): https://www.gq.com/story/giant-robot-eric-nakamura-interview

Ware, Chris. 2024. Writing in Pictures: Richard Scarry and the art of children's literature. Yale Review (September 9): https://yalereview.org/article/chris-ware-richard-scarry

Goldstein, Dana. 2024. Book Bans Live on in School District Now Run by Democrats [in print as Democrats Took Over, But Book Bans Live On]. New York Times (October 28): A11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/27/us/book-bans-school-boards-bucks-county.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2024. The Moon and Serpent Bumper Book of Magic: Incantations of the present day. TCJ (October 29): https://www.tcj.com/the-moon-and-serpent-bumper-book-of-magic-incantations-of-the-present-day/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Other editorial cartoonists on the WaPo's spineless non-endorsement (updated 6x). ComicsDC (October 26): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/10/other-editorial-cartoonists-on-wapos.html

Smith, Barney. 2024. How Ged Hartland Created the Ultimate Sci-Fi Wrestling Comic! Storycomic Presents (397; October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TwBzGSTzD5c

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Leah Williams. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (62; October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AUFz5iDLofs

Dollard, Terence. 2024. HeroesCon 2024, pt 1. Comic Culture (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ah9Fy6q71jc

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Aragonese Cartoonists: Boycott AI Art until Laws Protect Artists. Daily Cartoonist (October 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/28/aragonese-cartoonists-boycott-ai-art-until-laws-protect-artists/

Rosa, Lauren. 2024. Axel Alonso Talks ILLuminati: A Thriller Where Hip-Hop & Comics Collide, Marvel, Charlamagne Collab. Breakfast Club Power 105.1 FM (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9vDNCdzs1aI

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The New GI Joe #1 Grabs 225,000 Orders from Comic Book Stores. Bleeding Cool (October 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-new-gi-joe-1-grabs-225000-orders-from-comic-book-stores/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. Shall I project a world? The art, artists and artifice of Charles Burns. TCJ (October 30): https://www.tcj.com/shall-i-project-a-world-the-art-artists-and-artifice-of-charles-burns/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. New York Comic Con 2024 Photos – Part 1 Full Scale, Big Booths, TCGs; Part 2 Live Selling, a Funko Competitor, More Cosplay. ICv2 (October 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58141/new-york-comic-con-2024-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58140/new-york-comic-con-2024-photos-part-2

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Creator René Uilenbroek. downthetubes (October 29): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-creator-rene-uilenbroek/

Gallacher, Stevie. 2024. Forgotten cartoon sketches [Dudley D. Watkins, Scotland; DC Thomson archives]. Sunday Post (September 15). Online at https://www.pressreader.com/uk/the-sunday-post-inverness/20240915/281543706308566

Unknown. 2024. ["The cartoonist @suerynns submitted a cartoon to The New Yorker that our cartoon editor deemed perfect—for the Cartoon Caption Contest."]. newyorkermag and newyorkercartoons Instagram (October 26): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DBkas-9PGZj/

Fougner, Tea. 2024. Get Your Comics Published on Comics Kingdom. Comics Kingdom (October 29): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/10/29/get-your-comics-published-on-comics-kingdom

Dolak, Kevin. 2024. Actor Jay Johnston of 'Bob's Burgers,' 'Arrested Development' Gets Year in Prison for Role in Jan. 6 Riot. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/jay-johnston-sentenced-jan-6-bobs-burgers-arrested-development-1236047548/

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. 'Moana 2' Scores Record First-Day Advance Ticket Sales. The Disney animation hits theaters over Thanskgiving and has already been dubbed "Moanapocalypse" by box office pundits. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/moana-2-record-advance-ticket-sales-1236047981/

Surrey, Miles. 2024. An Ode to the 'Venom' Trilogy, a Deranged Masterpiece of Superhero Cinema. Ahead of 'Venom: The Last Dance,' let us pay tribute to a radical work of performance art that has gone underappreciated in its time. The Ringer (October 24): https://www.theringer.com/movies/2024/10/24/24275492/venom-3-the-last-dance-movie-tom-hardy-spider-man-trilogy

Scribner, Herb. 2024. 'Venom: The Last Dance' bricks at the box office [in print as 'Venom: The Last Dance' is toothless at box office]. Washington Post (October 29): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/10/28/venom-last-dance-box-office-sony-marvel/

Unknown. 2024. Todd Nauck Delivers Instant Classic Images of Marvel Heroes in New Iconic Variant Covers. Todd Nauck's Iconic Covers, a new variant program running throughout 2025, kicks off in January. Marvel (October 29): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/todd-nauck-new-iconic-variant-covers-marvel-heroes

Ohman, Jack. 2024. All the Publisher's Mendacity. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (October 29): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/all-the-publishers-mendacity

Unknown. 2024. Netflix and Universal Renew Animated Features Deal. Animation Magazine (October 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/netflix-and-universal-renew-animated-features-deal/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. RIVA Studios Makes Bid for French Toon Producer TeamTO [Italy]. Animation Magazine (October 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/riva-studios-makes-bid-for-french-toon-producer-teamto/

Solomon, Charles. 2024. Visual Empathy: 'The Colors Within' Director Naoko Yamada Illustrates the Aura of Her Acclaimed Movie. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/visual-empathy-the-colors-within-director-naoko-yamada-illustrates-the-aura-of-her-acclaimed-movie/

Milan, Jace. 2024. Chest Face Kickstarter Spotlight with Dean Haspiel: The Comic Source. LRM Online (October 25): https://lrmonline.com/news/chest-face-kickstarter-spotlight-with-dean-haspiel-the-comic-source/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6duowWHYLkE

Tygiel, Yael. 2024. NYCC '24: Interview: The Earper-verse expands with Wynonna Earp: Tales from Purgatory Audible series. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-interview-wynonna-earp-audible-series/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. World without End by Jean-Marc Jancovici and Christophe Blain review – Doomsday in minute detail. A word-of-mouth sensation in France, this clever, exhaustive breakdown of our cost to the planet is free of dogma and all the better for it Guardian (October 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/07/world-without-end-by-jean-marc-jancovici-and-christophe-blain-review-doomsday-in-minute-detail

Heffer, Simon. 2024. This French novel is the most graphic book I've ever read – and it's brilliant. A bleak tale of sex tourism and terrorism, Michel Houellebecq's 2001 Plateforme is depressing, unrelentingly nasty and well worth your time. [London] Daily Telegraph (October 7): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/books/what-to-read/michel-houellebecq-annihilation-plateforme/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Fantastic Four: Full Circle gets an expanded edition. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantastic-four-full-circle-gets-an-expanded-edition/

Walter, Aarron, Eli Wooleery, and Jason Charfield. 2024. Jason Chatfield: New Yorker cartoonist on his creative process. Design Better Podcast (115; October 15): https://designbetterpodcast.com/p/jason-chatfield

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Star Trek: Lower Decks Stars Reflect on Their Characters' Journeys amid Final Season. CBR Presents (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n3F9HhskebQ

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Grim Jim Zub reveals what's next for Conan the Barbarian and The Battle of the Black Stone! Forbidden Planet TV (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nSSdvwh_T1A

Furio, Joanne. 2024. Cartoonist Eric Drooker may live in Berkeley but he won't stop dreaming of Manhattan. Berkeleyside (October 29): https://www.berkeleyside.org/2024/10/29/eric-drooker-naked-city

Kushner, Eve. 2016. New Yorker artist Eric Drooker: A small giant in our midst. Berkeleyside (December 12): https://www.berkeleyside.org/2016/12/12/new-yorker-artist-eric-drooker-a-small-giant-in-our-midst

Dinkelspiel, Frances. 2011. Berkeley artist captures mood of Wall Street protesters [Eric Drooker]. Berkeleyside (October 10): https://www.berkeleyside.org/2011/10/10/berkeley-artist-captures-mood-of-wall-street-protestors

Richards, Dave. 2024. Interview- Cavan Scott Talks Unleashing a Town of Killers in Night of the Slashers. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (October 16): https://www.patreon.com/posts/interview-cavan-114048955

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Lanterns': Kelly Macdonald Joins HBO, DC Studios' Superhero Crime Drama. Kyle Chandler and Aaron Pierre are toplining as space police officers known as the Green Lanterns. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/lanterns-kelly-macdonald-hbo-dc-studios-1236049061/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Horror is a mask Marvel should wear more often. For all its genre experiments, Marvel's history remains rooted in horror. It's also one that fits like a glove in superhero stories. AV Club (October 30): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-should-do-more-horror-mcu-comics

Prada, Luis. 2024. The Vatican Just Dropped an Anime Girl Mascot Named 'Luce'. The Catholic Church tapped tokidoki creator Simone Legno for its first-ever anime mascot, Luce, debuting at an Italian comic convention. Vice (October 29): https://www.vice.com/en/article/luce-vatican-anime-mascot-jubilee-year-catholic-church/

Doll, Katie. 2024. Agatha All Along Just Made Its Pop Culture End Credits Even More Significant. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/agatha-all-along-disney-wizard-of-oz-significance/

McClintock, Pamela and Aaron Couch. 2024. Venomverse's Box Office Silver Lining: It's Big Abroad but Sony has an uphill battle to build its non-Spider-Man Marvel franchises. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/box-office-venom-marvel-sony-1236047979/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. 'Emily the Strange' Animated Movie in the Works from Warner Bros., Bad Robot. Pamela Ribon is penning the script based on the illustrated character who was created 30 years ago by Rob Reger. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/emily-the-strange-animated-movie-warner-bros-1236049005/

Farago, Andrew. 2024. 'The Fellini's 8½ of Comics': PW Talks with Kevin Eastman, David Avallone, and Ben Bishop [Drawing Blood]. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/95967-the-fellini-s-8-of-comics-pw-talks-with-kevin-eastman-david-avallone-and-ben-bishop.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Is This an Al Jaffee Art Auction? Daily Cartoonist (October 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/30/is-this-an-al-jaffee-art-auction/

Degg, D. D. 2024. NJ Star-Ledger to End Print Editions. Daily Cartoonist (October 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/31/nj-star-ledger-to-end-print-editions/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. René Uilenbroek – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/30/rene-uilenbroek-rip/

Unknown. 2024. René Uilenbroek (63) overleden. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 29): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/rene-uilenbroek-63-overleden

Unknown. 2024. Massimiliano Frezzato (57) overleden. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 21): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/massimiliano-frezzato-57-overleden

Unknown. 2024. Peter van Leersum (77) overleden [Dutch editor and StripNieuws author]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 18): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/peter-van-leersum-77-overleden

Unknown. 2024. Pierre Christin (86) overleden. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 3): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/pierre-christin-86-overleden

Unknown. 2024. André Jobin alias Job (96) overleden. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 9): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/andre-jobin-alias-job-96-overleden

Unknown. 2024. Inkleurster Dina Kathelyn (90) overladen [Belgian colorist]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 4): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/inkleurster-dina-kathelyn-90-overleden

Hofman, Martin. 2024. Thomas Du Caju en Ronald Grossey [De Rode Ridder; Netherlands]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 30): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/thomas-du-caju-en-ronald-grossey

Kit, Borys. 2024. How James Tynion IV Launched the Biggest Horror Comic Title in the Business. The author talks about the next chapter of his Boom! Studios series 'Something Is Killing the Children,' which has sold over 5 million copies worldwide and is getting a Netflix series adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (October 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/james-tynion-iv-horror-comic-book-title-1236050115/

Isao, Shimizu. 2024. The Literati and Painters Depicted in Great People Manga. TCJ (October 31): https://www.tcj.com/the-literati-and-painters-depicted-in-great-people-manga/

Gibbs, Ryan. 2024. ProJo, Newport paper retain 'Wallace' comic. Jamestown [RI] Press (January 25): https://www.jamestownpress.com/articles/projo-newport-paper-retain-wallace-comic/

Grow, Kory. 2024. Def Leppard's Phil Collen on 'Hysteria' Graphic Novel, 'Dangerous' Guitars, and His 'Darkside'. Rolling Stone (October 9): https://www.rollingstone.com/music/music-features/phil-collen-hysteria-graphic-novel-1235113595/

Boily, Jesse. 2024. Oldsmobiles with Laser Guns, a locally produced comic book. Classic cars, friends and laser guns in space are all part of the world Mike Moman has created in his comic book Oldsmobiles with Laser Guns. Hamilton [ON] Spectator (October 10): https://www.thespec.com/news/canada/oldsmobiles-with-laser-guns-a-locally-produced-comic-book/article_409d290a-8a15-59d4-b360-9f8134de5bfa.html

Unknown. 2024. Tintin: The Immersive Adventure at Fabrique des Lumières Exhibition. Tintin (October 10): https://www.tintin.com/en/news/6122/tintin-the-immersive-adventure-at-fabrique-des-lumieres#

Gieger, Olivia. 2024. How neuroscience comics add KA-POW! to the field: Q&A with Kanaka Rajan. The artistic approach can help explain complex ideas frame by frame without diluting the science, Rajan says. Transmitter (October 9): https://www.thetransmitter.org/craft-and-careers/how-neuroscience-comics-add-ka-pow-to-the-field-qa-with-kanaka-rajan/ and https://doi.org/10.53053/SIFL8959

Payne, Rachel G. 2024. SLJ Reviews the Mo Willems Workshop YouTube Channel. School Library Journal (October 30): https://www.slj.com/story/slj-reviews-the-mo-willems-workshop-youTube-channel-database-review

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Manga Monsters Mondo Manga. School Library Journal (October 31): https://www.slj.com/story/manga-monsters-mondo-manga

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Star Trek: Lower Decks' Gabrielle Ruiz on portraying T'Lyn, the Cerritos "straight man". The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-star-trek-lower-decks-gabrielle-ruiz-on-portraying-tlyn-the-cerritos-straight-man/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. 24 Hours of Halloween: A Scary Godmother collection just dropped with two new stories. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/24-hours-of-halloween-a-scary-godmother-collection-just-dropped-with-two-new-stories/

Riley, Thomas. 2024. Interview with cartoonist Chris Schweizer - A Dream of Swords. Medieval Review (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VF_ZrbW56wg

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. The Practical Magic of 'Spellbound': How Director Vicky Jenson and Her Team Crafted a Modern Fairy Tale for Skydance & Netflix. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/the-practical-magic-of-spellbound-shrek-director-vicky-jenson-crafts-a-new-modern-fairy-tale-for-skydance-netflix/

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2024. Venom: The Last Dance Better Not Be the Last Ride for Our Lethal Protector. Reactor (October 28): https://reactormag.com/movie-review-venom-the-last-dance/

Orlando, Christina. 2024. The Most Iconic Speculative Fiction Books of the 21st Century. We surveyed some of our favorite writers and asked them to share their choices for the most iconic books of the 21st century (so far). Reactor (October 30): https://reactormag.com/the-most-iconic-speculative-fiction-books-of-the-21st-century/

Jace. 2024. Meet Chest Face - Hunted by Those Who Mutated Him against His Will Who Just Wants To Tell Jokes! [Dean Haspiel]. Comic Source (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6duowWHYLkE

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dean Haspiel. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3qRwkbIKZJU

Mollo, Drew and Kari Sanders. 2024. Dean Haspiel Bridging Comics, Television, and Theater. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TjiWnWkhBsk

Smith, Barney. 2024. Edilene Afonso-Willis: Creating a World Where Autism is Celebrated. Storycomic (398; October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NTQpqqIbb2A

Vishnevetsky, Igantiv. 2024. A simplistic microcosm of domestic America, Here is caged by clichés. Shot from a single camera angle in a single house over the eras, Here is ambitious yet undercooked. Av Club (October 31): https://www.avclub.com/here-review

Donohoo, Timothy Blake. 2024. Baskin-Robbins Celebrates 50 Years of Hello Kitty with Sweet Ice Cream Lineup This November. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/baskin-robbins-sanrio-hello-kitty-anniversary-ice-cream/

Reyna, Leo. 2024. Hunter x Hunter & McDonald's Unite for Collectible Cards and More. CBR (October 25): https://www.cbr.com/mcdonalds-hunter-x-hunter-collectible-card-release/

Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. "Must Have Been Insane": Berserk Supervisor on the Difficulties of Continuing the Manga after Creator's Death. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/berserk-manga-supervisor-difficult-continuing/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Giving Away Comic Books Again for Halloween Trick or Treaters. It's Halloween Night, All Hallows Eve, and once again I've been giving away comic books to trick or treaters at the door. Bleeding Cool (October 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/giving-away-comic-books-again-for-halloween-trick-or-treaters/

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Greg Hildebrandt, Famed 'Star Wars,' 'Lord of the Rings' and Marvel Artist, Dies at 85. He and his late twin brother, Tim, painted the famed "Style B" artwork for the U.K. release of the George Lucas classic. Hollywood Reporter (November 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/greg-hildebrandt-dead-star-wars-lord-of-the-rings-marvel-1236051862/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Fantasy artist Greg Hildebrandt passes away at age 85. The Beat (November 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantasy-artist-greg-hildebrandt-passes-away-at-age-85/?jetpack_skip_subscription_popup

Scrocco, Jean. 2024. ["The light has gone out in my life."][Greg Hildebrandt death]. Jean Scrocco Facebook (October 31): https://www.facebook.com/jean.scrocco/posts/pfbid0VCsgGieZ6CVAdxRpZZUUmRZjUHy8SUvqxh3nTdVvfyAgU8nZyqkDJEpmqV47ZC49l?rdid=prlv2HjrlN51VfsE

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Greg Hildebrandt. Scoop (November 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278458

Unknown. 2024. Christine Farrell Collection Sells for $5.2M at Heritage. Scoop (November 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278374

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Here' Review: Life Is Like a Box of Regrets. Tom Hanks and Robin Wright reunite onscreen for a drama that showcases generations of existence [The Millenniums Keep Passing, but the View Never Changes]. New York Times (November 1): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/31/movies/here-review.html

Ryzik, Melena. 2024. Tom Hanks and Robin Wright Open a New Box. The "Forrest Gump" stars were game to reunite with Robert Zemeckis for the technical experiment of "Here." De-aging? A static camera? They weren't fazed. New York Times (November 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/01/movies/tom-hanks-robin-wright-here-forrest-gump.html

Klimek, Chris. 2024. In 'Here,' Robert Zemeckis homes in on the room where it happens [in print as Robert Zemeckis works the room in fixed-perspective drama] Washington Post (November 1): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/11/01/here-hanks-zemeckis-movie-review/

Nicholson, Amy. 2024. 'Memoir of a Snail': A slow beauty in stop-motion [in print as Grubby stop-motion charmer crawls its way into your psyche [Australia]. Washington Post (November 1): Weekend 22. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/11/01/memoir-snail-claymation-movie-review/

Walsh, Savannah. 2024. Scarlett Johansson Assembles the Avengers to Fight Donald Trump. Marvel stars Robert Downey Jr., Chris Evans, Mark Ruffalo, Don Cheadle, Danai Gurira, and Paul Bettany joined forces to get out the vote for what Johansson calls an "emergency" election. Vanity Fair (October 31): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/story/scarlett-johansson-assembles-avengers-to-fight-trump

Rosenfeld, Madison. 2024. ‘How to exist’: 10 topics with Liana Finck. New Yorker cartoonist, Barnard professor, mother, and author Liana Finck discusses life, work, and her creative process. Columbia [University] Spectator (October 30): https://www.columbiaspectator.com/arts-and-culture/2024/10/30/i-just-wanted-to-relate-to-god-for-once-10-topics-with-liana-finck/

Mejías-Pascoe, Sofía and Steve Breen. 2024. By Appointment Only [comics journalism]. inewscource (November 1): https://inewsource.org/2024/11/01/asylum-system-waiting-game-for-some-migrants-in-mexico-fleeing-danger/

Klimek, Chris. 2024. Astro Boy Is Still a Damn Marvel. Flying V’s revival of this hybrid of bio-play and spectacle, running through Nov. 3, is a superpowered delight. Washington City Paper (October 31): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/752779/astro-boy-is-still-a-damn-marvel/

Unknown. 2024. IDW Takes Patrick Horvath’s Graphic Novel Debut Back to Print. Publishers Weekly (October 31): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5038

Vaughn, J. C. 2024. Chris Ryall – Inside Origins of Marvel Comics: The 50th Anniversary Edition. Scoop (November 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=278450

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. New York Comic Con 2024 Photos – Part 3 Cosplayers and Artists Alley; PART 4 Comics, Collectibles, and a Giant Gundam. ICv2 (November 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58159/new-york-comic-con-2024-photos-part-3 https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58158/new-york-comic-con-2024-photos-part-4

Cloos, Alice. 2024. New York Comic Con in Photos: Part II. Scoop (November 1): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=278302

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Daft Punk & Leiji Matsumoto’s Anime Marvel ‘Interstella 5555’ 4K Hits Theaters Worldwide for One Night. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/daft-punk-leiji-matsumotos-anime-marvel-interstella-5555-4k-hits-theaters-worldwide-for-one-night/

Unknown. 2024. ‘The Simpsons’ Treehouse of Horror Intro by ‘Maya and the Three’ Creator Jorge Gutierrez to Create Mucho Miedo. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/the-simpsons-treehouse-of-horror-intro-made-mucho-miedo-by-maya-and-the-three-creator-jorge-gutierrez/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Academy Collection Adds Animation Treasures from Ghibli, del Toro & Disney. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/10/academy-collection-adds-animation-treasures-from-ghibli-del-toro-disney/

Wolfson, Sam. 2024. ‘I was high, drawing my self-portrait in a toaster’: the thrilling return of graphic novelist Charles Burns. The comics artist’s book Black Hole made him a cult hero, revered for his horror-tinged tales of US teens. He talks about the memory that broke chronic writer’s block – and why his books haven’t been filmed. Guardian (October 28): https://www.theguardian.com/culture/2024/oct/28/i-was-high-drawing-my-self-portrait-in-a-toaster-the-thrilling-return-of-graphic-novelist-charles-burns

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. The Time Machine -- My Time Machine -- Carol Lay. Comics Grinder (October 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vtTtcIbXz7A

Valley, Eli. 2024. Eli Valley on his new book Museum of Degenerates: Portraits of the American Grotesque, Oct 29, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (404; October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IhCuySldlJ4

Elfouly, Yara. 2024. Yara Elfouly: Turning Corners Like Reading Pages, Oct. 22, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (403; October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JuhXWihUFYs

Rems, Emily. 2024. Reviews: Ocultos [Spain]. TCJ (October 31): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/ocultos/

Harper, David. 2024. Choose Your Own Adventure with Ryan North. Off Panel (471; October 28): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel471-choose-your-own-adventure-with-ryan-north

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. New York Comic Con 2024 Report. PW Comics World: More To Come (646; October 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1340

Constant, Paul. 2024. At Arcane Comics and More, there’s a space for ‘every customer’ [store]. Settle Times (October 28): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/at-arcane-comics-and-more-readers-come-first/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “Narratives Are the Most Powerful Way to Explore Abstract Ideas and Existential Questions” – Emilia McKenzie, aka Emix Regulus, Talks about Her New Comic ‘The Troublesome Stone’. Broken Frontiers (October 25): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/emilia-mckenzie-troublesome-stone/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. “I Talk about Capitalism, Mental Health, Corporate Greed and More” – Peruvian Creator Oscar Osorio Gives Us the Lowdown on His Comics Work ahead of His Thought Bubble 2024 Appearance. Broken Frontier (October 31): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/oscar-osorio-thought-bubble/

Alkon, Jim. 2024. Blending History and Horror to Craft a Story of Catastrophic Nuclear Disaster [Snitchland: The Graphic Novel by Tim Mulligan; interview]. Book Trib (October 29): https://booktrib.com/2024/10/29/blending-history-and-horror-to-craft-a-story-of-catastrophic-nuclear-disaster/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Comic Sales Slipped in 2023. Are They Due for a Rebound? Forbes (October 19): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/10/29/comic-sales-slipped-in-2023-are-they-due-for-a-rebound/

Unknown. 2024. 'Ashita no Joe' manga artist recognized for contribution to Japanese culture [Chiba Tetsuya]. NHK World (October 25): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/news/20241025_10/

Fallon, Roberta. 2024. Dr. Sheena Howard, writer, professor, Patreoner with a message of empowerment. Art Blog (October 28): https://www.theartblog.org/2024/10/dr-sheena-howard-writer-professor-patreoner-with-a-message-of-empowerment/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Benjamin Percy Talks ‘Hellverine’ & ‘Deadpool/Wolverine’. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (272; October 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/28/x-men-monday-benjamin-percy-hellverine-2/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Emma Rios explores the life and energies within ‘Anzuelo’. The new OGN is a side of the Spanish artist like never before seen. AIPT (October 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/29/anzuelo-emma-rios-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Luke Stokes, Caleb Ady discuss samurai horror epic ‘Aruku Akumu’. ‘Aruku Akumu’ is crowdfunding now via Kickstarter. AIPT (October 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/29/aruku-akumu-qa-luke-stokes/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. 3W/3M kicks off a new era with giant Kickstarter campaign. The effort is a “springboard” into this multifaceted comics experience designed for newbies. AIPT (October 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/10/30/3w-3m-one-qa/

Elder-Connors, Liam. 2024. A historic collection of comics goes to auction [Christine Farrell; DC Comics]. National Public Radio’s All Things Considered (October 25): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/25/nx-s1-5162318/a-historic-collection-of-comics-goes-to-auction and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/10/20241025_atc_a_historic_collection_of_comics_goes_to_auction.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5162318

Simon, Scott. 2024. A new graphic novel reimagines 'Huckleberry Finn' ["Big Jim and the White Boy" interview]. National Public Radio’s Weekend Edition Saturday (October 26): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/26/nx-s1-5158968/a-new-graphic-novel-reimagines-huckleberry-finn and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/10/20241026_wesat_a_new_graphic_novel_reimagines_huckleberry_finn.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5158968

Wilonsky, Robert. 2024. Double Action! Historic DC Comics Collection Shatters Records at Heritage Auctions, Surpassing $5.26 Million in Unprecedented Event. Collectors vied for Christine Farrell’s legendary assemblage, setting new auction highs for landmark rarities, including early Action, New Adventure comics. Heritage Auctions (October 28): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/double-action-historic-dc-comics-collection-shatters-records-at-heritage-auctions-surpassing-5.26-million-in-unprecedented-event.s?releaseId=5078

Degg, D. D. 2024. About Those Non-Endorsing Newspapers. Daily Cartoonist (October 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/31/about-those-non-endorsing-newspapers/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Prattle Lines Being Drawn. Daily Cartoonist (November 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/01/csotd-prattle-lines-being-drawn/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Greg Hildebrandt – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/01/greg-hildebrandt-rip/

Aguilar, Carlos. 2024. One Frame, Thousands of Snails [“Memoir of a Snail”]. New York Times (October 31): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/10/31/movies/memoir-of-a-snail-adam-elliot.html

Hull, Ania. 2024. Pat Oliphant has a few things to say before the election. Santa Fe New Mexican (November 1): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/pat-oliphant-has-a-few-things-to-say-before-the-election/article_42becaf4-9018-11ef-a221-cf932c32d223.html

Weldon, Glen, Hafsa Fathima, J. C. Howard, and Priya Krishna. 2024. 'Agatha All Along' is the reason for spooky season. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (October 29): https://www.npr.org/2024/10/29/1211597123/agatha-all-along-is-the-reason-for-spooky-season and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR1197471525.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1211597123

Holmes, Linda, Stephen Thompson, and Bob Mondello. 2024. Technique and story don't quite mesh in the Tom Hanks movie 'Here'. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 1): https://www.npr.org/2024/11/01/1211597300/technique-and-story-dont-quite-mesh-in-the-tom-hanks-movie-here and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2189230989.mp3

Holmes, Linda. 2024. 'Here' is an experimental misfire. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour newsletter (November 1): https://view.nl.npr.org/?vawpToken=E25X4SZTZRFETKXB5RMOO5JACM.60239

Brode, Douglas (ed). 2024. Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/analyzing-the-marvel-universe/

Brode, Douglas. 2024. Introduction: Prelude to a ¬Pop-Culture Phenomenon. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 1-14. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Lauer, Emily. 2024. With Great Power Ballads, There Must also Come—Great Responsibility! A ¬Re-Assessment of the ¬Spider-Man Legacy. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 15-23. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Aronstein, Susan and Tammy L. Mielke. 2024. "I am…": Tony Stark's Evolving Masculinity from Comic to Endgame. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 24-37. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Manning, Scott. 2024. Armored Warriors Full of Arrows: From Obscure Crusader and Arabic Texts to Marvel's Wolverine. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 38-49. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Salo, Edward. 2024. Not a Giant, But a "Real" American Hero: Reinventing the American Military Man in G.I. Joe, a Real American Hero Comic Book (1982–1994). in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 50-58. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Hibbett, Mark. 2024. Doctor Doom: Marvel's Transmedia Supervillain. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 59-68. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Brode, Douglas. 2024. Beyond Good and Evil: DC's Catwoman, Marvel's Black Mamba, and the Tradition of the Dark, Dangerous Woman. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 69-78. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Kliman, Jaclyn. 2024. "You are ¬mind-blowingly duplicitous": Black Widow and the Male Gaze. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 79-89. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Alkhudairi, Hafsa. 2024. Finally, a Muslim Teenage Female Superhero: The Intersectionality of Feminism and Islam in Ms. Marvel. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 90-99. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Knopf, Christian M. 2024. The True Meaning of Fearless: Feminism in Fearless and the Marvel Universe. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 100-108. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Bock, Anke Marie. 2024. Sexuality as the Devil's Tool: Namor and His ¬Never-Ending Love for Invisible Girl. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 109-118. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Abrams, Jerold and Katherin Reed. 2024. "We are Groot": Subjectivity and Intersubjectivity in Guardians of the Galaxy. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 119-129. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Ellis, Dennin and Melissa Guardrón. 2024. "Foul of form and barren of mind": Disability in the Comics of Steve Gerber. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 150-159. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

McCambridge, Jeffrey. 2024. A Kree by Any Other Name: The Nameless and the Problems of History, Forgetting, and the Pain of Memory. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 160-167. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
McWilliams, Ora C. and Joshua Richardson. 2024. A Secret Empire Among Us: Or, "When Is There a Good Time to Discuss Fascism?" in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 168-178. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Patell, Cyrus R. K. 2024. "They do things differently there": Not Brand Echh, 1967–1969. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 179-190. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Thomas, Quicny. 2024. Children of a Lesser Atom: The Dearth of Difference in Marvel's ¬X-Men. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 191-209. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Martin, Karl E. 2024. Black Panther: From W.E.B. Du Bois to Wakanda. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 210-218. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Castleberry, Garret L. 2024. The Spreadable Media Model of Mass Communication: Tracing the Corporate Continuity of ¬Disney-Marvel and the MCU. in Analyzing the Marvel Universe: Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations, edited by Douglas Brode, 219-238. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Serpieri, Tradd Moore, Kate Beaton, Hope Larson Win Lucca 2024 Awards. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/serpieri-tradd-moore-kate-beaton-hope-larson-win-lucca-2024-awards/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. Pop Culture Artist Extraordinaire, Greg Hildebrandt, Dies at 85. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/pop-culture-artist-extraordinaire-greg-hildebrandt-dies-at-85/
Cox, Bill. 2024. Live Art Sale with Comic Artist Michael Avon Oeming. Comic Art Live (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7_L3-9XTe4A
Smith, Barney. 2024. From Graffiti to Graphic Novels: Eddie Lema Talks "End of Zed". Storycomic Presents (401; November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H-23o6pEgfw
Tano, Duy. 2024. JH Williams III Talks Desolation Jones: The Biohazard Edition. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dz2icbckPmU
DeHart, Jason. 2024., Dave Coverly; cartoonist Dave Coverly talks about the creative process of working in comic strip form, as well as the genesis of his work on Speed Bump. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=plOPB-Iej0s
Pitchford, Donnie. 2022. Michael Ambrose [Charlton Spotlight editor obituary]. Lum and Abner Comic Strip (July 31): https://lumandabnercomics.com/2022/07/31/michael-ambrose/
Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics Censors the British Museum in Its Superman Comics. DC Comics appears to censor the British Museum in its Superman comic books with Action Comics #1073 and the upcoming #1074. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-censors-the-british-museum-in-its-superman-comics/
Flook, Ray. 2024. James Gunn Addresses DC Studios, Compensating DC Comics Creators. DC Studios co-CEO James Gunn addressed the issue of properly compensating and recognizing DC Comics creators for film, shows, and more. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/james-gunn-addresses-dc-studios-compensating-dc-comics-creators/
Rhode, Mike. 2024. Chad Bilyeu in Conversation -- October 19, 2024. Fantom Headquarters (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=azwWbj15LjI
Maslin, Michael. 2024. Sunday Spill: Peter Steiner Exhibit, "All Over the Place". Ink Spill (November 3): https://michaelmaslin.com/sunday-spill-peter-steiner-exhibit-all-over-the-place/
Wanzo, Rebecca. 2024. [" I am very sorry to report that the cartoonist Tim Jackson has passed away."]. Rebecca Wanzo Facebook (November 3): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=10228335634481652&id=1403208388&post_id=1403208388_10228335634481652&rdid=dtyWhCHcmobQmpzO
Diaz, Eric. 2024. How Agatha All Along Paired Pop Culture Witches with the Witches' Road Coven. Nerdist (October 24): https://nerdist.com/article/agatha-all-along-pop-culture-witches-costumes/
Walsh, Michael. 2024. What the First Venom: The Last Dance End-Credits Scene Means for the Sony-Verse. Nerdist (October 24): https://nerdist.com/article/venom-the-last-dance-end-credits-scene-explained/
Hofferman, Jon and Dan Sarto. 2024. Getting It Right: The Carefully Calibrated VFX that Makes 'The Boys' 'The Boys'. As Visual Effects Supervisor Stephan Fleet makes clear, there's more to the visual

stylings of the acclaimed Prime Video series than exploding heads and flesh-eating flying sheep. Animation World Network (October 31): https://www.awn.com/vfxworld/getting-it-right-carefully-calibrated-vfx-makes-boys-boys

Harper, David. 2024. "There's a Huge Opportunity": Prana Direct Market Solution's Atom Freeman on the Power of Data and the New Fan Confidence Rating. SKTCHD (October 30): https://sktchd.com/interview/atom-freeman-fan-confidence-rating-interview/

MacKay, Graeme. 2024. Editorial cartoonists are society's 'canaries in the coal mine' [Ivan Glassco]. Hamilton [ON] Spectator (November 2): https://www.thespec.com/opinion/columnists/editorial-cartoonists-are-societys-canaries-in-the-coal-mine/article_883c7d08-3798-5ac0-ac8d-4b649d4a08d4.html

Simon, Scott. 2024. 'Here' reunites Tom Hanks, Robin Wright & Robert Zemeckis 30 years after Forrest Gump. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (November 2): https://www.npr.org/2024/11/02/nx-s1-5020289/here-reunites-tom-hanks-robin-wright-robert-zemeckis-30-years-after-forrest-gump and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2024/11/20241102_wesat_here_reunites_tom_hanks_robin_wright_robert_zemeckis_30_years_after_forrest_gump.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5020289

Freeman, John. 2024. "Age Against the Machine" exhibition features work by "Concrete" artist Paul Chadwick. Down the Tubes (November 3): https://downthetubes.net/age-against-the-machine-exhibition-features-work-by-concrete-artist-paul-chadwick/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2024. RIP Greg Hildebrandt, 'Lord of the Rings,' 'Star Wars,' 'Marvel Masterpieces,' 'Magic: The Gathering' Artist. ICv2 (November 1, 2024): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58168/rip-greg-hildebrandt

Simonson, Walter. 2024. ["As pretty much everybody knows by now, Greg Hildebrandt has departed the Grey Havens for the West."]. The Official Walter Simonson Page (November 2): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/3UC5nDGCcZdyEsEc/

Wigler, Josh. 2024. 'The Walking Dead: Daryl Dixon' Closes 'The Book of Carol' With a Major Change of Scenery. Hollywood Reporter (November 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-walking-dead-daryl-dixon-the-book-of-carol-finale-season-3-1236052718/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Jacques Tardi et Nestor Burma font du rififi dans le XXe. Ligne Claire (November 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/du-rififi-a-menilmontant-297798.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Le décès de Daniel Ceppi. Ligne Claire (November 4): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-daniel-ceppi-298188.html

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store In Your Future: 14 Years Behind Me, Nothing But Hope Ahead [Rodman Comics in Ankeny, Iowa]. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-14-years-behind-me-nothing-but-hope-ahead/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bernie Jaye or Rhianna Pratchett as Marvel's First Brit Female Writer? Bleeding Cool asked if it could it possibly be true that Alison Sampson as the first British woman who has written a comic for Marvel USA. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bernie-jaye-or-rhianna-pratchett-as-marvels-first-brit-female-writer/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Folk React To… The American Presidential Election. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-folk-react-to-the-american-presidential-election/

Thomas, Ian. 2024. 'We worry about everything': A World War III Illustrated roundtable. TCJ (November 4): https://www.tcj.com/we-worry-about-everything-a-world-war-iii-illustrated-roundtable/

Thomas, Steve. 2024. Owly by Andy Runton – Summer Reading Spectacular. Circulating Ideas podcast (266; July 16): https://circulatingideas.com/2024/07/16/266-owly-by-andy-runton-summer-reading-spectacular/ and https://circulatingideas.com/transcripts/andy-runton/

Wren, Celia. 2024. A take on 'Frozen' that might leave you cold [theater]. Washington Post (November 4): C5. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater/2024/10/30/frozen-olney-theatre-review/

Casey, Joe. 2024. When Joe Goes "Yo Joe!" [G.I. Joe]. Joe Casey Writes (November 4): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/when-joe-goes-joe

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Heather Antos, Chris Fenoglio and Ryan North on Star Trek: Lower Decks: Warp Your Own Way. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-heather-antos-chris-fenoglio-and-ryan-north-on-star-trek-lower-decks-warp-your-own-way/

Outlaw, Kofi. 2024. Greg Hildebrandt, Artist of Iconic Star Wars, Marvel Images and More, Dies at 85. Comic Book.com (November 1): https://comicbook.com/starwars/news/greg-hildebrandt-dies-dead-obituary-star-wars-dc-marvel-artist/

Newall, Mike. 2024. Comic book writer Tom King thinks Philly can save the world; The author will be appearing at Brave New Worlds comics in Old City on Election Day for a get out the vote celebration. Philadelphia Inquirer (November 4): https://www.inquirer.com/arts/tom-king-comics-trump-philly-20241104.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Here: the perfect comic becomes an imperfect film. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/here-zemeckis-mcguire-the-perfect-comic-become-an-imperfect-film/

Rankin, Jennifer. 2024. Belgian comic book withdrawn amid outrage over racist depictions. Publisher 'profoundly sorry' for hurt caused by Spirou and the Blue Gorgon as it recalls 30,000 copies from shops. Guardian (November 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/nov/05/belgian-comic-book-withdrawn-amid-outrage-over-racist-depictions

Moury, Gaëlle. 2024. Isabelle Debekker, à propos de " Spirou et la Gorgone bleue " : " Il y a des manières de représenter le monde qu'on n'est plus prêts à accepter "
Accusé de véhiculer des stéréotypes sexistes et racistes, " Spirou et la Gorgone bleue " a été retiré de la vente. Isabelle Debekker, directrice du Musée de la BD de Bruxelles, revient sur la polémique avec nous. Pour elle, sans oublier le passé, il faut avoir conscience de l'évolution de la société dans les œuvres d'aujourd'hui. Le Soir (November 3): https://www.lesoir.be/633513/article/2024-11-03/isabelle-debekker-propos-de-spirou-et-la-gorgone-bleue-il-y-des-manieres-de

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Netcomics Shutting Down. One of the Earliest Korean Digital Comics Platforms Ends Run. ICv2 (November 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58182/netcomics-shutting-down

Griepp, Milton. 2024. ICv2 Interview: Nacelle Ceo Brian Volk-Weiss on Creating a Universe, the Role of Comics, the Shows, the Toys. ICv2 (November 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58181/icv2-interview-nacelle-ceo-brian-volk-weiss

Degg, D. D. 2024. Tim Jackson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/04/tim-jackson-rip/

Russell J. 2017. An Interview with "Pioneering Cartoonists of Color" author Tim Jackson. Evanston Public Library (February 28): https://www.epl.org/interview-pioneering-cartoonists-color-author-tim-jackson/

Geist, Betsy, et al. And Sergio Peçanha (illus). 2024. Readers' stories of love and friendship across political divides. Washington Post (November 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/friends-politics-differences-letters/

Peçanha, Sergio. 2024. Can you guess for whom people will vote? Try this quiz. Washington Post (November 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2024/voter-quiz-president-2024-harris-trump/

Davids, Brian. 2024. 'Agatha All Along' Boss Jac Schaeffer on Forgoing Wanda in Finale: "It Didn't Feel Fair to Agatha". Hollywood Reporter (November 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/agatha-all-along-finale-jac-schaeffer-wanda-1236052231/

Salazar, Savannah. 2024. Where Does Agatha All Along Go from Here? Vulture (October 31): https://www.vulture.com/article/agatha-all-along-finale-ending-questions-mcu-future-comics-clues.html

Adalian, Josef. 2024. What Agatha All Along Has Been Telling Us about the Future of Marvel TV. Vulture (November 4): https://www.vulture.com/article/agatha-all-along-success-disney-plus-marvel-new-phase-explained.html

Yorio, Kara. 2024. Jeff Kinney 'Hot Mess' Tour Celebrates Freedom to Read. School Library Journal (November 1): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Jeff-Kinney-Hot-Mess-Tour-Celebrates-Freedom-to-Read

Nixon, Eric. 2024. Comic book heroes battle for democracy: Philly nonprofit uses comic books to inspire voter turnout. Konkret Comics, Show Up Strong and The Voter Project joined forces to create "Liberty Knights," to encourage and promote voter registration in Philadelphia. WHYY (November 4): https://whyy.org/articles/comic-book-philly-liberty-knights-voter-registration/

Hanomansing, Ian. 2024. The irony of being an editorial cartoonist in a digital age [Michael de Adder]. CBC (November 3): https://www.cbc.ca/player/play/video/9.6554488

Bauters, Klara. 2024. With a massive comic book collection up for sale, fans remember the woman behind it. "Did she have the most complete DC Comics collection in North America? Very possible," said one Vermont comic artist, referring to Christine Farrell. VT Digger (October 11):

https://vtdigger.org/2024/10/11/with-a-massive-comic-book-collection-up-for-sale-fans-remember-the-woman-behind-it/

Jayswal, Palak. 2024. Utah's oldest comic shop left its decades-long home in search of new customers. Here's where it hopes to find them. Dr. Volt's Comic Connection called a strip mall on 3300 South home for 34 years. Salt Lake Tribune (October 12): https://www.sltrib.com/artsliving/2024/10/12/dr-volts-comic-connection-utahs/

Scott, Alex. 2024. How I Make It Work: Illustrator & Graphic Novelist Alex Scott. New Zealand Herald's Viva (October 12): https://www.nzherald.co.nz/viva/life/how-i-make-it-work-illustrator-graphic-novelist-alex-scott/4JTDS2DKPNCARDZ2GXOLYVORN4/

Phillips, Maya. 2024. Anime on Broadway May Be a Perfect Match. "Attack on Titan: The Musical" showed what a crossover between two seemingly different types of fans could look like [in print as Anime on Broadway May Be a Perfect Match]. New York Times (November 5): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/26/theater/attack-on-titan-anime-broadway.html

Unknown. 2024. Gregory "Greg" Hildebrandt 1939 – 2024. Leber- Lakeside Funeral Home (n.d.): https://leberlakeside.com/tribute/details/2402/Gregory-Hildebrandt/obituary.html

Robinson, Chris. 2024. 'Over the Garden Wall' Receives A 10th Anniversary Stop-Motion Makeover by Mikey Please and Dan Ojari. Cartoon Brew (November 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/over-the-garden-wall-receives-a-10th-anniversary-stop-motion-makeover-by-mikey-please-and-dan-ojari-243645.html

Unknown. 2024. Behind The Scenes: Over the Garden Wall. 10th Anniversary Stop Motion Short. Cartoon Network. Cartoon Network (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qdh7SIm2DiA

Amidi, Amid. 2024. Pixar and Disney Animator Bolhem Bouchiba Sentenced to 25 Years in Prison. Cartoon Brew (November 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/pixar-and-disney-animator-bolhem-bouchiba-sentenced-to-25-years-in-prison-243632.html

Bennett, Tara. 2024. 'Invincible Fight Girl' Creator Explains How This Original Series Survived Cartoon Network's Internal Drama. Cartoon Brew (November 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/invincible-fight-girl-creator-explains-how-this-original-series-survived-cartoon-networks-internal-drama-243607.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. An Animated Passage to India: Director Isabel Herguera Discusses the Personal Inspirations of 'Sultana's Dream'. Animation Magazine (345; December): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/an-animated-passage-to-india-director-isabel-herguera-discusses-the-personal-inspirations-of-sultanas-dream/

Andrew, Jamie. 2024. Final Space: TV's Cruelest Cancellation?. Not just cancelled but written off and removed from streaming services, Final Space was a casualty of the modern animation industry. Den of Geek (November 5): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/final-space-streamings-cruelest-cancelation/

Unknown. 2024. Interview with Ed Brisson - ThunderCats Apex & SilverHawks (Dynamite). We Want More ThunderCats (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=heiDEYz8nL0

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, And Griffin Sheri dan. 2024. W. Maxwell Prince, Part Two. Ideas Don't Bleed (112; November 5): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-see-sir

Morris, D. 2024. Kazuo Umezu, legendary artist behind The Drifting Classroom & Cat Eyed Boy, dies at 88. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kazuo-umezu-legendary-artist-behind-the-drifting-classroom-cat-eyed-boy-dies-at-88/

Cagle, Daryl. 2024. Daryl's Election Day Special! Caglecast (49; November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AJAKVaU_Y64

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. John Harris Dunning. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (63: November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UU_hZpi6H7A

Conley, Steve. 2024. Creature sculpting and drawing. Steve Conley (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z0eDZlZaXfc

Siuntres, John. 2024. Dean Haspiel's Chest Face Lights Out and More. Word Balloon (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9aEW3BLmRpA

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jason Kelley. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jEwI1zYj6jQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bob McCleod Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8phQU49nUi8

Unknown. 2024. Chatting with Paul Gravett. Gnash! (October 26): https://gnashcomics.co.uk/chatting-with-paul-gravett/

Unknown. 2024. Lee Garbett talks about his contribution to "Gone". Gnash! (October 21): https://gnashcomics.co.uk/lee-garbett-gone/

Unknown. 2024. Dom Reardon talks about his work for "Gone". Gnash! (April 5): https://gnashcomics.co.uk/dom-gone/

Unknown. 2024. Catching up with Wallis Eates. Gnash! (October 21): https://gnashcomics.co.uk/catching-up-with-wallis-eates/

Moen, Erika. 2024. Project: Moms on Mars. Erika Moen Patreon (October 29): https://www.patreon.com/posts/project-moms-on-114969787

Unknown. 2024. How Artist Barry Blitt Turns Politics and Pop Culture into Cartoon Gold. New Yorker (November 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DOtch85xa2M

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Ellen T. Crenshaw on The Baby-Sitters Club: Kristy and the Walking Disaster. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ellen-t-crenshaw-on-the-baby-sitters-club-kristy-and-the-walking-disaster/

Unknown. 2024. Pioneering horror manga artist Kazuo Umezu dies at 88. Asahi Shimbun (November 5): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15495395

Ohara, Atsushi. 2024. Toriyama resisted ideas for hits 'Dragon Ball,' 'Dr. Slump'. Asahi Shimbun (March 9): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15193440

Unknown. 2024. Vox Populi: 'Dr. Slump' creator made his mark with toilet humor. Asahi Shimbun (March 9): 1. Online at https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15193185

Unknown. 2024. British Animator-Illustrator Emma Calder Dies Age 65. Animation Magazine (November 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/british-animator-illustrator-emma-calder-dies-age-65/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. NFB Animator Torill Kove Receives Spark Animation Lifetime Achievement Award [Canada]. Animation Magazine (November 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/nfb-animator-torill-kove-receives-spark-animation-lifetime-achievement-award/

Lent, John A. 2024. Kazuo Umezu: In His Own Words by John A. Lent [2003 interview reprint]. TCJ (November 6): https://www.tcj.com/kazuo-umezu-in-his-own-words-by-john-a-lent/

Tong, Ng Suat. 2024. Umezu Kazuo: Japanese Overtures to Madness and Death [reprint from #233]. TCJ (November 5): https://www.tcj.com/the-floating-classroom-by-kazuo-umezu-review/

Mouly, François. 2024. Barry Blitt's "Back with a Vengeance". Donald J. Trump's second term. New Yorker (November 6): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-11-18

Green, Marcel. 2024. Legendary Horror Manga Author Kazuo Umezu Passes away after Prolific Career. Screen Rant (November 5): https://screenrant.com/kazuo-umezu-legendary-horror-manga-creator-passes/

Ishida, Kanta. 2024. Kazuo Umezu, Japan's Mangaka, Had New Work in Mind, Even During His Final Days. Yomiuri Shimbun (November 5): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/society/obituaries/20241105-220776/

Unknown. 2024. Kazuo Umezu, Japanese Mangaka, Dies at 88 (update 1). Yoimuri Shimbun (November 5): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/society/obituaries/20241105-220631/

Unknown. 2024. 'Doraemon' Voice Actress Nobuyo Oyama Dies at 90; Also Voiced Katsuo in Anime 'Sazae-san' (update 1). Yomiuri Shimbun (October 11): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/society/obituaries/20241011-216180/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Eric Drooker. Virtual Memories Show (611; November 5): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-611-eric-drooker and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_611_-_Eric_Drooker.mp3

Unknown. 2024. Arts Council Presents 'The Super Hero's Journey' [Patrick McDonnell]. Community News' Princeton Info (November 6): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/arts-council-presents-the-super-hero-s-journey/article_68dd7360-9b1d-11ef-8833-4bf14693dca3.html

Unknonw. 2024. Artworks Exhibit Celebrates Comic Book Artistry [Sequential/Variants]. Community News' Princeton Info (October 30): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/artworks-exhibit-celebrates-comic-book-artistry/article_d6210a6a-960c-11ef-bf03-b347e3f1cc0b.html

Stone, Sam. 2024. 'I Had Already Grieved the Show': Michael Bishop Bids Farewell to Superman & Lois. CBR (November 4): https://www.cbr.com/superman-and-lois-season4-michael-bishop-interview/

Vorel, Jim. 2024. 20 Years Ago, The Incredibles Became Pixar's First Family. Paste (November 6): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/the-incredibles/the-incredibles-20th-anniversary-pixar-first-family-legacy-cast-fantastic-four

Lent, John A. 2024. Editor's Notes. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 1, 2.

Connor, Stephen. 2024. The Things They Buried: Marvel Comics and the Vietnam War, 1963-2019. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 3-28.
L'Hoeste, Héctor Fernández. 2024. The Supermachos Strike Again! Rius and the Defense of Marijuana in Mexican Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 29=56.
Aletta, Alessio and Manuela Di Franco. 2024. "The Flow of Flipping Through the Pages": An Interview with David Marchetti. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 57-72.
Clopton, Kay K. 2024. Falling Silently Like Snow: Interpretations of Sound as a Lived Experience in A Sign of Affection. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 73-95.
Lim, C. T. 2024. Punk Rocker to Award-Winning Comics Artist: An Interview with Nate Powell. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 96-105.
Samaddar, Ipsa. 2024. The Shakchunni Project: From Childhood Fear to Internet Icon. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 138-159.
Wurtz, James F. and Mandy Reid. 2024. Reading beyond Martin: March, Souls of Black Folk, and the Struggle for Civil Rights in the BLM Era. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 160-180.
Khan, Rachel E. and Kara C. David. 2024. Leveraging Comic Art in the Fight Against Disinformation: A Philippine Case Study. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 181-198.
Alaniz, José. 2024. Aquí Tenemos Todo: A Love & Rockets Snapshot. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 199-205.
Zhuang, Justin. 2024. Spectator Sport: The Cartoons of "Sham's Saturday Smile". International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 206-211.
Lim, C. T. 2024. Sham's Smiles. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 212-215.
Ogi, Fusami. 2024. Women's Manga: A Symposium. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 215, 216.
Ogi, Fusami. 2024. Toward an Expanded Field Crossing Boundaries. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 217, 218.
Ogi, Fusami. 2024. Shōjo Manga: A Challenging Label in the Global Age. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 219-224.
Denson, Abby. 2024. Sharing My Shōjo Manga Influence at Angoulême. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 225-230.
Bauwens-Sugimoto, Jessica. 2024. Kyoto, Popular Culture, Campus Life and the Pandemic. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 231-239.
Nagaike, Kazumi. 2024. Are There Any Texts in BL Studies? Rethinking Narrativity of BL Ethnicity in Japan and Southeast Asia. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 240-245.
Loux, Matthew. 2024. Prunella and the Cursed Skull Ring. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 246-251.
DeHart, Jason D. 2024. Twisted Vines and Tangled Roots: A Reflection and Analysis of Swamp Thing. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 252-261.
Kusuma, Krishna Sankar and Saroj Kumar. 2024. Mediating Socio-Political Issues through Digital Cartoons: A Study of Caste-Based Cartoons on Instagram in India. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 262-282.
Ono, Kosei. 2024. The First Tarzan Manga, Boken Tarzan. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 283-287.
Jimenez, Sandy. 2024. A Comics and Nonfiction Graphic Memoir Course at the Graduate Center: A Trial Run at Teaching the Methods and Making of Nonfiction Visual Narrative as Part of Postgraduate Study and Its Resulting Work. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 288-302.
Folina, Maria-Theodora, Chrysa Agapitou, and Dimitris Folinas. 2024. Do Comics Affect Pop Culture? The Case of JoJo's Bizarre Adventure. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 303-322.
Lent, John A. 2024. Remembrance: One of a Kind, Trina Robbins, 1938-2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 323-328.
Foster, William H. III. 2024. Remembrance: Farewell to the Mother of Women's Comic Book History, Trina Robbins (August 17, 1938 - April 10, 2024). International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 329, 330.
Lent, John A. 2024. Remembrance: Bob Beerbohm: 1952-2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 331, 332.
Rhode, Michael. 2024. Research Prompts. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 333-335.

Sarasola, Fernández, Ignacio. 2024. News Briefs: News about the Comic Book in Spain, International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 336-339.
Denzel, Valentina. 2024. Book Reviews: Laurent Baridon and Marie Laureillard (eds). Caricatures en Extrême-Orient. Origines, Rencontres, Métissages. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 340-345.
Lent, John. 2024. Book Reviews: Jonathan Najarian, ed. Comics and Modernism: History, Form, and Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 345, 346.
Cowling, Sam. 2024. Book Reveiws: Phil Witte and Rex Hesner. Funny Stuff: How Great Cartoonists Make Great Cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 347, 348.
Holt, John. 2024. Book Reviews: Haruki Murakami. Adapted by Jean-Christophe Deveney and illustrated by PMGL. Haruki Murakami: Manga Stories. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 349-354.
Urcaregui, Maite. 2024. Book Reviews: Laura Cristina Fernández, Amadeo Gandolfo, and Pablo Turnes, eds. Burning Down the House: Latin American Comics in the 21st Century. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 355-357.
Møllegaard, Kirsten. 2024. Book Reveiws: Jan Baetens, Hugo Frey, and Fabrice Leroy. Eds. The Cambridge Companion to the American Graphic Novel. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 358-360.
Brown, Liz. 2024. Book Reviews: Kaori Okura and Makiko Itoh (trans). Sōseki Natsume's Botchan: The Manga Edition and mkdeville and Philippe Nicloux (ills). Akutagawa's Rashômon and Other Stories. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 361-363.
Lent, John. 2024. Book Reviews: Laura Moretti and Satō Yukiko, eds. Graphic Narratives from Early Modern Japan. The World of Kusazōshi. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 364, 365.
Lim, C. T. 2024. Book Reviews: Kent Worcester. A Cultural History of The Punisher. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 368, 369.
Grace, Dominick. 2024. Book Reviews: Brian R. Solomon. Superheroes! The History of a Pop-Culture Phenomenon from Ant-Man to Zorro. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 370-372.
Reingold, Matt. 2024. Book Reviews: Benjamin Fraser. Ben Katchor. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 373.
Lent, John A. 2024. Book Reviews: Joseph R. Givens and Darius A. Spieth, eds. Robert Williams: Conversations. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 373, 374.
Hollich, Shanna. 2024. Book Reviews: Josh Tuininga. We Are Not Strangers: Based on a True Story. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 375, 376.
Spradley, Lori. 2024. Book Reviews: Rachel Khan. I Run to Make My Heart Beat. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 377, 378.
Walker, Lizzy. 2024. Book Reviews: Marc Sumerak, Elena P. Craig, and Ted Thomas. Marvel Comics: Cooking with Deadpool. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 379-381.
Pasqua, Christina. 2024. Book Reviews: Ken Forkish and Sarah Becan. Let's Make Bread! A Comic Book Cookbook. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 382-386.
Scott, Cord A. 2024. Book Reviews: Christina De Witte and Mallika Kauppinen. Noodles, Rice, and Everything Spice: A Thai Comic Book Cookbook. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 387-388.
Brown, Liz. 2024. Book Reviews: Justin Gardiner. Small Altars. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 389-390.
Alaniz, José. 2024. Book Reviews: Rich Johnson. The Incredible Hulk: Worldbreaker, Hero, Icon. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 391-394.
Hatfield, Charles. 2024. Exhibition Reviews: Asian Comics: Evolution of an Art Form. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 395-406.
Römpötti, Harri. 2024. Exhibition Reviews: Comments on the Huge Cartoon Exhibition at the Pompidou Center in Paris. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 407-410.
Chubasco (Victor Emmanuel Vélez Becerra). 2024. Portfolio. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 411-419.
Dergachov, Oleg. 2024. Portfolio. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 420-427.
Vlahovic, Jugoslav. 2024. Portfolio. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (1; Spring/Summer): 428-434.

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Mary Chieffo on returning to Qo'noS in Star Trek: Lower Decks. The Beat (November 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mary-chieffo-on-returning-to-qonos-in-star-trek-lower-decks/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. RIP Kazuo Umezu. Creator of 'The Drifting Classroom' Brought Folklore Themes to Horror Manga. ICv2 (November 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58208/rip-kazuo-umezu

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Election Returns. Daily Cartoonist (November 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/08/csotd-election-returns/

Unknown. 2024. New York Comic Con in Photos: Part III. Scoop (November 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=278303

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Greg Hildebrandt. Scoop (November 8): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278465

Thielman, Sam. 2024. A Sense of Time Wasted (Productively) Anchors October's Graphic Novels [Olivier Schrauwen, Chris Ware, Frank Miller]. New York Times (October 31): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/10/31/books/review/new-graphic-novels-chris-ware.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. 30,000 Copies of Spirou Graphic Novel Pulled from Shelves over Racism. 30,000 Copies of Spirou Et La Gorgone Bleue Graphic Novel Pulled from Shelves in France and Belgium over Accusations of Racist Caricatures. Bleeding Cool (November 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/30000-copies-of-spirou-graphic-novel-pulled-from-shelves-over-racism/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Folk React to… Donald Trump's Presidential Victory. Donald Trump has been elected as the next President of the United States. There have been a lot of comments on social media… Bleeding Cool (November 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-folk-react-to-donald-trump-presidential-victory/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Boat People' Directors Thao Lam and Kjell Boersma [Canada]. Cartoon Brew (November 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-boat-people-directors-thao-lam-and-kjell-boersma-243693.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Summer 96' Director Mathilde Bédouet [France]. Cartoon Brew (November 3): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-summer-96-director-mathilde-bedouet-243622.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscar Contenders: 'Quota' Directors Job Roggeveen, Joris Oprins, and Marieke Blaauw [Netherlands]. Cartoon Brew (October 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscar-contenders-quota-directors-job-roggeveen-joris-oprins-and-marieke-blaauw-243600.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscar Contenders: 'Yuck!' Director Loïc Espuche [France]. Cartoon Brew (October 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscar-contenders-yuck-director-loic-espuche-243542.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscar Contenders: 'Wander To Wonder' Director Nina Gantz [Netherlands]. Cartoon Brew (October 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscar-contenders-wander-to-wonder-director-nina-gantz-243514.html

Wallenstein, Andrew. 2024. Why Riot Games' Entertainment Aims Stalled beyond 'Arcane,' the Priciest Animated Series Ever (Exclusive). The gaming giant's Hollywood goals were stymied by an inexperience that led to $250M spent on 18 episodes of the Netflix show. Variety (November 6): https://variety.com/2024/biz/news/riot-games-arcane-hollywood-netflix-most-expensive-animated-series-ever-1236196655/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. New Report Claims That 'Arcane' Is the Most Expensive Series in Animation History. Cartoon Brew (November 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/new-report-claims-that-arcane-is-the-most-expensive-series-in-animation-history-243702.html

McCulloch, Joe. 2024. Orochi: The Perfect Edition Vols. 1–3 (of 4): The Comics Journal Yearbook: The Best of 2022 [Kazuo Umezz]. TCJ (November 8): https://www.tcj.com/orochi-the-perfect-edition-vols-1-3-of-4-the-comics-journal-yearbook-the-best-of-2022/

Framke, Caroline. 2024. Agatha All Along Finale Recap: Like Mother(s) Like Son(s). Vulture (October 31): https://www.vulture.com/article/agatha-all-along-finale-episode-8-9-ending-recap-review.html

Glass, Joe. 2024. Between the Panels: A Con Affair: A Rom Con - A Gay Comic Con Love Story. England: Joe Glass

Edelman, Scott. 2024. Paul Cornell. Eating the Fantastic (240; November 4): https://pod.link/1083737796/episode/de73a9bceaeb97d8fd31d4ebdf3dd0c2

Milligan, Mercedses. 2024. Barbour Flocks the Halls with New ‘Shaun the Sheep’ Christmas Ad. Animation Magazine (November 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/barbour-flocks-the-halls-with-new-shaun-the-sheep-christmas-ad/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. ‘Boys Go to Jupiter’ Director Julian Glander Gives Us the Scoop on His out-of-this World Animated Musical. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/boys-go-to-jupiter-director-julian-glander-gives-us-the-scoop-on-his-out-of-this-world-animated-musical/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. ‘Luki & the Lights’ Director Toby Cochran Illuminates Us on His Poignant ALS Short. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/luki-the-lights-director-toby-cochran-illuminates-us-on-his-poignant-als-short/

Unknown. 2024. Jorge Gutiérrez Shares ‘Los Simpsons’ Designs from ‘Treehouse of Horror XXXV’. Animation Magazine (November 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/jorge-gutierrez-shares-los-simpsons-designs-from-treehouse-of-horror-xxxv/

Steinhauer, Jillian. 2024. What Trenton Doyle Hancock Learned from Philip Guston [in print as An Artistic Kinship Rooted In a Shared Vision]. New York Times (November 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/07/arts/design/trenton-doyle-hancock-philip-guston-jewish-museum.html

Taylor, Jairus and Rebecca Silverman. 2024. How Witch Hat Atelier's Manga Creator Made Magic for Everyone. Anime News Network (November 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-11-06/how-witch-hat-atelier-manga-creator-made-magic-for-everyone/.217078

Silverman, Rebecca. 2024. Miki Yamamoto, Creator of A Smart and Courageous Child Manga. Anime News Network (November 4): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-11-04/miki-yamamoto-creator-of-a-smart-and-courageous-child-manga/.216265

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Ashley Allen Talks ‘Magik’. Plus, an eXclusive look at ‘Magik’ #1 and Peach Momoko’s design for the Crow Demon! AIPT’s X-Men Monday (273; November 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/04/x-men-monday-273-ashley-allen-magik/

Brooke, David. 2024. Interview: Jason Aaron reveals bold new vision for Superman. Jason Aaron redefines Superman for today in ‘Absolute Superman,’ out on November 6. AIPT (November 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/05/absolute-superman-qa/

Lee, Benjamin. 2024. Here review – cursed Forrest Gump reunion is a total horror show. Robert Zemeckis reunites with Tom Hanks and Robin Wright for an ugly de-aged nightmare that boringly follows the same house throughout time. Guardian (October 29): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2024/oct/29/here-review-forrest-gump-reunion-movie

Walsh, Katie. 2024. Review: ‘Here’ takes the elements of a ‘Gump’ reunion and flattens them into faux-cosmic tedium. Los Angeles Times (October 31): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/story/2024-10-31/here-review-tom-hanks-robin-wright-robert-zemeckis

Fear, David. 2024. ‘Here’ Is the World’s Saddest Zillow Ad Starring Tom Hanks. Rolling Stone (November 1): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv-movies/tv-movie-reviews/here-review-tom-hanks-robin-wright-1235142188/

Debruge, Peter. 2024. ‘Here’ Review: Robert Zemeckis Turns Back the Clock on Tom Hanks and Robin Wright, and It Ain’t Pretty. Variety (October 26): https://variety.com/2024/film/reviews/here-review-tom-hanks-robin-wright-1236191061/

Willmore, Alison. 2024. Here Is the Biggest Pile of Schmaltz You’ll See This Year. Vulture (October 31): https://www.vulture.com/article/review-here-is-the-years-biggest-pile-of-schmaltz.html

Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2024. Stargazing the Best Books list and Holiday Gift Guide. PW Comics World: More To Come (647; November 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1341

Harper, David. 2024. Firefighting with Christina Merkler [distribution]. Off Panel (472; November 4): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel472-firefighting-with-christina-merkler

Oliver, Andy. 2024. “If You Have a Story You Can’t Wait to Tell, then Just Start Making It” – Dave Cook Talks the Collected ‘Killtopia’ from Titan and Taking Your First Steps into Comics. Broken Frontier (November 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dave-cook-killtopia-interview/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Stephanie Williams’ memes changed superhero stories, on and off the page. Do a post, make a comic, change a medium. Polygon (November 7): https://www.polygon.com/473655/stephanie-williams-marvel-dc-comics-memes

Weiss, Josh. 2024. Patton Oswalt and Jordan Blum Curate 10 ‘Unforgettable’ Marvel Stories for New Folio Society Collection (Look Inside). Forbes (November 1):

https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/11/01/patton-oswalt--jordan-blum-curate-10-unforgettable-marvel-stories-for-new-folio-society-collection-look-inside/

Lee, Junghae and Keiko Hill. 2024. Manga Records Enhancement Project at the University of Washington Libraries in Journal of East Asian Libraries 2024 (179, Article 4; n.d.): . Available at https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/jeal/vol2024/iss179/4

Shableski, John. 2024. EveryLibrary Live! Manga Day 2024. EveryLibrary (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xAQMWdjbNec

Tju, Lim Cheng. 2024. Pei-shan Huang on The Slow Truth: Asian Graphic Novels, Nov 5, 2024 [Taiwan]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (405; November 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_ShpGZieH6E

Unknown. 2024. Jim Davis to appear at 'Garfield' movie screening, take questions. [Muncie, IN] Star Press (November 8): https://www.thestarpress.com/story/news/local/2024/11/08/jim-davis-to-appear-at-nov-13-garfield-event-at-ball-state/76109182007/

Cendrowicz, Leo. 2024. Lucky Luke auction to showcase genius of comic strip master Morris. Brussels Times Magazine (November 3): https://www.brusselstimes.com/1294862/lucky-luke-auction-to-showcase-genius-of-comic-strip-master-morris

Unknown. 2024. Lake County Journal cartoonist wins pair of awards. Northern Illinois Newspaper Association Awards honor achievements in journalism [Tom Beck]. Lake County [MN] Journal's Shaw Local News Network (November 7): https://www.shawlocal.com/lake-county-journal/2024/11/07/lake-county-journal-cartoonist-wins-pair-of-awards/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Return of Atlas Comics, 50 Years on with Paramount, Walmart & Mego. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-return-of-atlas-comics-50-years-on-with-paramount-walmart-mego/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Peebles Comics in Scotland Wins Image Comics' Fall 2024 Retailer Award. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/peebles-comics-in-scotland-wins-image-comics-fall-2024-retailer-award/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Spirou and the Blue Gorgon Sells for $380 after Racism Controversy. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/spirou-and-the-blue-gorgon-sells-for-380-after-racism-controversy/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. JH Williams III is the Latest Comics Creator to Leave X. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jh-williams-iii-latest-creator-leave-x-twitter/

Larrimore, George. 2024. A Conversation with Frank Cotham - November 8, 2024. WKNO (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ONx6hKEZGK4

Sutton, Heidi. 2024. Artist John Buscema inducted into the Harvey Awards Hall of Fame. TBR Newsmedia (November 7): https://tbrnewsmedia.com/artist-john-buscema-inducted-into-the-harvey-awards-hall-of-fame/

Unknown. 2024. Arts Council presents "The Super Hero's Journey," a Solo Exhibition by Patrick McDonnell, Painter and Creator of Mutts. New Jersey Stage (October 25): https://www.newjerseystage.com/articles/getarticle2.php?titlelink=arts-council-presents-the-super-heros-journey-a-solo-exhibition-by-patrick-mcdonnell-painter-and-creator-of-mutts102024

McDonald, Debra, Miriam R. Miller, Karen Anthony, and Carol D'Arezzo. 2024. The imperial march [Ann Telnaes and Edith Pritchett editorial cartoons letters]. Washington Post (November 9): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/11/08/election-division-biden-pandas-birds-coming-out/

Smee, Sebastian. 2024. Art's gonzo prophet is still showing America what it looks like. Ralph Steadman, longtime illustrator of the corrupt, debauched and morbidly fascinating, is the subject of an enlivening survey at American University Museum[in print as Steadman's gonzo view of America now looks prescient]. Washington Post (November 10): E8-9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/art/2024/11/08/ralph-steadman-and-another-thing/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Creator Spotlight: Ryan North unpacks Star Trek, Fantastic Four, and more. AIPT Comics Podcast (300; November 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/03/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-300-ryan-north/

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2024. Jim Keefe. Pencil to Pencil (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vblaNCe_a1s

Unknown. 2024. Every Place the X-Men Have Lived! Marvel Entertainment (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u5ZcOTNdPaQ

Cagle, Daryl, Rick McKee, and Hajo de Reiger. 2024. Trump Won... Doomscrolling! Caglecast (50; November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2piNZ0aDxOQ

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike Baron. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4M0Ejq-dQCE

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Drink and Draw Live with Conan the Barbarian's Dan Panosian! Forbidden Planet TV's Conversations with Andrew Sumner (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UFS4ftBd5NA

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Evan Keeling's Punk Rock exhibit at Lost Origins gallery. ComicsDC (November 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/11/evan-keeling-exhibit-at-lost-origins.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Fort Knox – First and Last (in Triplicate). Daily Cartoonist (November 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/09/fort-knox-first-and-last-in-triplicate/

Degg, D. D. 2024. WPWG Comics Division *poof* [syndicate]. Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/10/wpwg-comics-division-poof/

Casey, Joe. 2024. Not a Review 001. A comicbook exploration [Avengers #158]. Joe Casey Writes (November 11): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/not-a-review-001

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: Shinichirō Watanabe compares Cowboy Bebop to Lazarus but admits nothing beats his experience on Space Dandy. The Beat (November 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-shinichiro-watanabe-compares-cowboy-bebop-to-lazarus-but-admits-nothing-beats-his-experience-on-space-dandy/

Morlan, Morton. 2024. How our cartoonist draws Trump (and how it's evolved since 2016). It's not just small hands and orange spray-tan. The thing that makes Trump such a joy as a subject is also the biggest challenge, Morten Morland writes. [London] Times (November 10): https://www.thetimes.com/article/4f8bba4d-826c-471e-9371-f31885df6690

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Laika's 'Coraline' Cat Statues by PDX Artists Raise $300K+ for Children's Hospital. Animation Magazine (November 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/laikas-coraline-cat-statues-by-pdx-artists-raise-300k-for-childrens-hospital/

Carle, Julie. 2024. James Spooner's life of punk leaves surprising ripple effects for decades. BG Independent News (October 13): https://bgindependentmedia.org/james-spooners-life-of-punk-leaves-surprising-ripple-effects-for-decades/

Bardolf, Deidre. 2024. Antisemitic, anti-American political cartoon book lands on kids table at Brooklyn library [Naji al-Ali; A Child of Palestine]. New York Post (October 13): https://nypost.com/2024/10/13/us-news/antisemitic-anti-american-political-cartoon-book-lands-on-kids-table-at-brooklyn-library/

Vaughan, Brian K. 2024. BKV Sabotages Pia Guerra with Ten Awkward Questions. Exploding Giraffe newsletter (November 11): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/spectators-part-132

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Steve McGarry and Rick Stromoski Bring Back 'Mullets,' the "Funniest Comic Strip You Never Read". Comic Book Club (November 11): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/11/11/steve-mcgarry-and-rick-stromoski-bring-back-mullets-the-funniest-comic-strip-you-never-read/

Milam, Jace. 2024. Mullets - Zoop Spotlight: The Funniest Comic You Never Read. Jace – The Comic Source (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TpzXNy2ZqhM

Unknown. 2024. Jackson Wang reveals new Under the Castle comic book. [Singapore] Straits Times (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b6UlkLtP8Y4

Martin. 2024. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Cartoonist Rick Parker for His New Graphic Novel, Abrams Comic Arts – 'Drafted'. Geek Vibe Nation (October 14): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-cartoonist-rick-parker-abrams-comic-arts-drafted/

Baumgarten, Mark, Vicky Jakubowski, and Ben Cullis. 2024. Pat Mills discusses SHA! - The Shadow. 77 Publication's MarkWHO77 (19; November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pRm9XEzSKCA

Gallotto, Tony. 2024. Colonia Teenager Pens His Second Graphic Novel. Young Author Overcomes Autism for an Inspiring True Tale. TAPinto Woodbridge/Carteret (October 13): https://www.tapinto.net/towns/woodbridge-slash-carteret/sections/arts-and-entertainment/articles/colonia-teenager-pens-his-second-graphic-novel

Millar, Mark. 2024. John McShane. Millar Time (35; November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NDxJoQtCps4

Hathaway-Price, David. 2024. The Fanscene Project. Celebrating Over 50 Years Of UK Comics Fandom & Comics Fanzines. Fanscene (n.d.): https://www.comicsfanzines.co.uk/home

Freeman, John. 2024. Strontium Dog-inspired zine, "Dogbreath", joins Fanscene Project archive. downthetubes (November 10): https://downthetubes.net/strontium-dog-inspired-zine-dogbreath-joins-fanscene-project-archive/

Freeman, John. 2024. Tributes paid to Spaceship Away founder Rod Barzilay [Dan Dare fanzine]. downthetubes (November 10): https://downthetubes.net/tributes-paid-to-spaceship-away-founder-rod-barzilay/

Wheeler, Ian. 2024. The Origins of Spaceship Away! Eagles Flies Again (9; ?): . Online at https://downthetubes.net/british-comics-reference/british-comic-characters-and-strips-profiled/british-comic-characters-profiled-dan-dare/spaceship-away/

Peters, Mark. 2024. The Silent but Deadly (and Otherworldly but Political) Art of Geof Darrow [Shaolin Cowboy, wordless]. TCJ (November 11): https://www.tcj.com/the-silent-but-deadly-and-otherworldly-but-political-art-of-geof-darrow/

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Where Are American Comics Printed? Hint: Not Here, for the Most Part. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58239/where-are-american-comics-printed

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. What the Election Results Could Mean for the Comics Business. ICv2 (November 12): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58241/what-election-results-could-mean-comics-business

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Reviews: Naked City. TCJ (November 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/naked-city/

Musunuru, Manay. 2024. 'Heartstopper' authentically portrays the qualms of teenage love. The critically acclaimed third season continues to tell realistic, yet wholesome, stories of queer love. Brown [University] Daily Herald (October 14): https://www.browndailyherald.com/article/2024/10/heartstopper-authentically-portrays-the-qualms-of-teenage-love

Willett, Cat. 2024. The magic of seeing the northern lights in Norway [in print as Night Life]. Washington Post (November 24): F1, F3-4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/interactive/2024/norway-northern-lights-comic/

Conrad, Chelsea. 2024. A love letter to jet lag. Jet lag gets a bad rap, but I look forward to those first few days at home after a trip abroad. Washington Post (September 3): https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2024/09/03/jet-lag-love-letter-comic/

von Oehsen, Elizabeth. 2024. Bikes have long been a feminist symbol. So why don't more women bike? To encourage more women to bike, we need to design cities so drivers, cyclists and pedestrians can travel safely. Washington Post (November 12): E6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2024/10/31/women-biking-safety-strategies/

Blakemore, Erin. 2024. New PBS Kids cartoon features main characters with autism [in print as PBS Kids to debut "Carl the Collector," its first series to feature main characters with autism]. Washington Post (November 10): E3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2024/11/10/cartoon-autism-spectrum-carl-collector/

Constant, Paul. 2024. Comic strip collection celebrates Japanese American experience in Seattle [Sam Goto]. Seattle Times (October 14): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/comic-strip-collection-celebrates-japanese-american-experience-in-seattle/

Unknown. 2024. IDW Readies Two New TMNT Volumes for 2025. Publisher's Weekly (November 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5058&oly_enc_id=8353F6941023E6R

Keith, Jed W. 2024. Interview: Dean Haspiel on Working on the Lights Out & Chest Face Crowdfunding Campaigns. Freak Sugar (November 7): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-dean-haspiel-on-working-on-the-lights-out-chest-face-crowdfunding-campaigns/

Drudi, Cassandra. 2024. Maurice Vellekoop wins 2024 Toronto Book Award. Quill and Quire (November 11): https://quillandquire.com/omni/maurice-vellekoop-wins-2024-toronto-book-award/

Paul Gravett. 2013. Llenços infinits. Còmics del segle XXI (March 16): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/paul-gravett/211140

Ferris, Emil and Ana Ana Galvañ. 2018. Emil Ferris i Ana Galvañ. CCCB (11 May): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/emil-ferris-i-ana-galvan/231906

Bagge, Peter. 2022. El malson del somni americà. CCCB (May 12): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/peter-bagge/239558

Gauld, Tom. 2019. El dibuixant dels amants dels llibres. CCCB (11 May): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/tom-gauld/229283

Satrapi, Marjane. 2005. L'artista pinta un mural al CCCB. CCCB (May 2): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/marjane-satrapi/240613

Moreu, Mamen Moreu, Maribel Carod, Ana Belén Rivero, and Irene Márquez. 2022. El Jueves no és el que era [Spain]. CCCB (April 9): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/mamen-moreu-maribel-carod-ana-belen-rivero-i-irene-marquez/239094

Shelton, Gilbert. 2014. L'autor conversa amb els seus personatges. CCCB (May 9): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/gilbert-shelton/210319

Juarma [Juan Manuel López]. 2022. Rebentar la cabina telefònica del meu poble a cops de pedra tres vegades em va fer ser dibuixant. CCCB (March 3): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/juarma/238819

McKean, Dave. 2013. L'arbre blau. CCCB (March 16): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/dave-mckean/211137

Abirached, Zeina and Paco Roca. 2017. Hibridacions fèrtils de la realitat i la ficció. CCCB (March 26): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/zeina-abirached-i-paco-roca/227729

Gaiman, Neil. 2014. CCCB (29 May): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/neil-gaiman/211101

Fernández, Laura. 2019. Maria Manonelles and Montse Batalla. 2024. CCCB (May 11): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/maria-manonelles-montse-batalla-i-laura-fernandez/231905

Costa, Jordi, Eloy Fernández Porta, Albert Fernández, and Enric Cucurella. 2015. La Patrulla-X: Més enllà del còmic [X-Men]. CCCB (June 4): https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/jordi-costa-eloy-fernandez-porta-albert-fernandez-i-enric-cucurella/221938

McKean, Dave, Paul Gravett, Karrie Fransman, Paul Rainey, Daniel Orviz, David Jou, Joan Carreras, Sonia Fernández-Vidal, Carles A. Foguet, Jorge Carrión, and Karma Peiró. 2013. La novel·la gràfica i el món del còmic, CCCB (April 9): 2013. https://www.cccb.org/ca/multimedia/videos/la-novella-grafica-i-el-mon-del-comic/211051

Warren, Sofia. 2024. [Ever wonder how a New Yorker cartoon gets made? @sofiawarrenart takes us inside her process, ink splatters and all.] New Yorker Instagram (November 11): https://www.instagram.com/newyorkermag/reel/DCP3gcyiTWb/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Sheridan Griffin. 2024. Nick Spencer, part one. IDeas Don't Bleed (113: November 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-can-call-me-luke

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Brooklyn Independent Comics Showcase moves to two days in 2025. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bics-brooklyn-independent-comics-showcase-moves-to-two-days-in-2025/

Gajjar, Saloni. 2024. The Penguin showrunner Lauren LeFranc hopes Sofia Falcone "lives on in the canon". "Sofia was someone I always wanted as a character when I was growing up: a complicated, flawed, strange, witty woman at the center". AV Club (November 11): https://www.avclub.com/lauren-lefranc-interview-the-penguin-finale

O'Sullivan, Joanne. 2024. Cover Reveal: 'J vs. K' by Kwame Alexander and Jerry Craft. Publishers Weekly (November 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/96474-cover-reveal-j-vs-k-by-kwame-alexander-and-jerry-craft.html

Freeman, John. 2024. Singapore Writers Festival highlights challenges faced by female comic creators. downthetubes (November 11): https://downthetubes.net/singapore-writers-festival-highlights-challenges-faced-by-female-comic-creators/

Roback, Diane. 2024. Jeff Kinney's 'Hot Mess' Tour in Photos. Publishers Weekly (November 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96475-jeff-kinney-s-hot-mess-tour-in-photos.html

Hibberd, James. 2024. Colin Farrell Open to 'The Penguin' Season 2: "Of Course I Would Do It". Hollywood Reporter (November). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/colin-farrell-penguin-finale-interview-1236055938/

Hibberd, James. 2024. 'The Penguin' Season Finale Twists Explained by Creator Lauren LeFranc. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/penguin-season-finale-deaths-explained-1236056548/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Great Comic Book Migration from Twitter/X to Bluesky Continues, The great comic book migration from Twitter/X to Bluesky continues, as Greg Pak sets out the grand plan for folk to do so. Bleeding Cool (November 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/great-comic-book-migration-twitter-x-bluesky/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Boat People' Directors Thao Lam and Kjell Boersma [Canada]. Cartoon Brew (November 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-boat-people-directors-thao-lam-and-kjell-boersma-243693.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The Car That Came Back From The Sea' Director Jadwiga Kowalska [Switzerland]. Cartoon Brew (November 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-car-that-came-back-from-the-sea-director-jadwiga-kowalska-243753.html

Unknown. 2024. Women in Animation Publishes 2023-24 Impact Report. Animation Magazine (November 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/women-in-animation-publishes-2023-24-impact-report/

Unknown. 2024. WIA's 2023-2024 Annual Impact Report. Women in Animation [California] (n.d.): https://womeninanimation.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/23-24-WIA-Annual-Report-FINAL.2-.pdf

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Carl the Collector' Celebrates Friendship & Fun across the Spectrum on PBS Kids. Animation Magazine (346; December). Online (November 11) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/carl-the-collector-celebrates-friendship-fun-across-the-spectrum-on-pbs-kids/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Jeff Parker enters Zootopia. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jeff-parker-enters-zootopia/

Chin, Daniel. 2024. After 'The Penguin,' What Will Become of the Batverse? DC's bet on 'The Penguin' paid off. Will the studio place an even bigger bet by constructing two live-action Batman narratives at once? Ringer (November 12): https://www.theringer.com/dc/2024/11/12/24294472/the-penguin-batman-batverse-expansion-matt-reeves

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Influences of Ann Telnaes. Daily Cartoonist (November 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/12/cartoonists-cartoonist-influences-of-ann-telnaes/

Silva, Maria. 2024. The cartoonist, rocker, monk, and bike repairman who embodies Woodstock, From the Blues Magoos to Swami Salami, Michael Esposito has done a lot. [Albany] Times Unnion (November 12): https://www.timesunion.com/hudsonvalley/culture/article/michael-esposito-swami-salami-woodstock-cartoons-19889864.php

Ketcham, Amaris. 2024. An Interview with Crucial Comix [Nora Hickey]. Autobiographix (November 13): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-crucial-comix

Vivarelli, Nick. 2024. 'Corto Maltese' Graphic Novels Set for Live-Action Series from Italy's 'Winx' Creator Rainbow Group (Exclusive). Variety (October 16): https://variety.com/2024/tv/global/corto-maltese-live-action-series-winx-rainbow-1236179710/

Darby, Samantha. 2024. Karen's Grandmothers Is the Latest Baby-sitters Little Sister Graphic Novel [Ann M. Martin]. Romper (October 16): https://www.romper.com/entertainment/baby-sitters-little-sister-karens-grandmothers-graphic-novel

Pons, Álvaro. 2024. Stars, stripes and bullets: How graphic novels help to understand modern America, US comic books have historically captured the reality of the country and they now serve as a way of explaining it and even questioning it. El Pais (October 16): https://english.elpais.com/culture/2024-10-16/stars-stripes-and-bullets-how-graphic-novels-help-to-understand-modern-america.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'An Almost Christmas Story' Director David Lowery Discusses His New Disney+ Holiday Tale (New Clip). Animation Magazine (345; December). Online (November 12) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/an-almost-christmas-story-alfonso-cuaron-and-david-lowery-discuss-their-disney-holiday-tale/

Unknown. 2024. Arts Council Presents 'The Super Hero's Journey' [Patrick McDonnell]., Princeton [University] Info (November 6): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/arts-council-presents-the-super-hero-s-journey/article_68dd7360-9b1d-11ef-8833-4bf14693dca3.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2024. Darryl Cunningham asks: who's afraid of Elon Musk? The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cunningham-musk/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. DC's Compact Comics line is getting 15 more titles in 2025. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dcs-compact-comics-line-is-getting-15-more-titles-in-2025/

Haberfelner, Mike. 2016. An Interview with Bob Rohan, Artist and Writer of Buffalo Gals. (re)Search my trash (July): http://www.searchmytrash.com/cgi-bin/articlecreditsb.pl?bobrohan(7-16)

Ireland, Rob. 2012. An Interview with the Cast and Crew of The Ballad of Halo Jones - the Stage Show. (re)Search my Trash (November): http://www.searchmytrash.com/cgi-bin/articlecreditsb.pl?halojones(11-12)

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Fantagraphics, Zoop Partner for Complete Collection of Don Simpson's 'Megaton Man'. Campaign for Deluxe Hardcover Includes Retailer Tier; Trade Edition Coming in 2025. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58256/fantagraphics-zoop-partner-complete-collection-don-simpsons-megaton-man

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Humanoids To Bring Back 'Metal Hurlant'. As Crowdfunded Quarterly to Be Sold in Direct Market, Bookstores, Newsstands. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58261/humanoids-bring-back-metal-hurlant

Leadingham, Scott A. 2024. 9 of the Most Famous Banned Comic Books in US History. Freedom Forum (November): https://www.freedomforum.org/banned-comic-books/

Heller, Steven. 2024. Anita Kunz Celebrates Fabulous Women at Rockwell Museum. Print's Daily Heller (November 14): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-anita-kunz-fabulous-women/

Maher, John. 2024. DC Expands Its Compact Comics Line. Publishers Weekly (November 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96478-dc-expands-its-compact-comics-line.html

Fink, Liana. 2024. Post-Election Faces. New Yorker (November 8): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/post-election-faces

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: Random House Graphic to Launch Global Comic Line Ink Pop. School Library Journals' Good Comics for Kids (November 14): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/11/14/exclusive-random-house-graphic-to-launch-global-comic-line-ink-pop-news/

Horn, Kristin. 2024. Cavan Scott Survives Nigt of the Slashers! Part-Time Fanboy Podcast (524; November 7): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/part-time-fanboy-podcast-ep-524-cavan-scott-survives/id505834613?i=1000676699921Play

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Problems between Diamond and Hachette/Abrams/Yen Press/Frank Miller? Problems between Diamond Comic Distributors and Hachette, Abrams, Chronicle and Yen Press, including Diary of a Wimpy Kid and Frank Miller? Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/problem-diamond-comic-distributors-hachette-abrams-yen-press-frank-miller/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Interview: On Marvel Super Graphic's visual guide with its creator Tim Leong. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-on-marvel-super-graphics-visual-guide-with-its-creator-tim-leong/

Newby, Richard. 2024. How 'The Penguin' Succeeds as a Comic Book Adaptation in an Era of So-Called Fatigue. The hit Max series dances in and out of the character's comic, TV and cinematic history to create a compelling vision of one of Batman's most iconic rogues. Holllywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-penguin-show-comic-book-hit-1236059913/

Silverman, Rebecca. 2024. Miki Yamamoto, Creator of A Smart and Courageous Child Manga. Anime News Network (November 4): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-11-04/miki-yamamoto-creator-of-a-smart-and-courageous-child-manga/.216265

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Dawnn Lewis on captaining the Cerritos on Star Trek: Lower Decks. The actor behind Captain Carol Freeman chats with us on recording, scatting and the character's legacy. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dawnn-lewis-on-captaining-the-cerritos-on-star-trek-lower-decks/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. That Big, Valuable Moment: PW Talks to Sarah Andersen [in print as That Big Moment]. Publishers Weekly (November 11). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96450-that-big-valuable-moment-pw-talks-to-sarah-andersen.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Webcomics Fans Turn Book Buyers. Publishers continue to scour webcomics for tales and talent, finding that fans of online content buy books as mementos [in print as Thinking Outside the Screen]. Publishers Weekly (November 11). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96454-webcomics-fans-turn-book-buyers.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. A Paris as Magical as Everyone Imagines: PW Talks with Janine Janssen [in print as That's What Paris Is Like] [Dutch webtoon Les Normaux]. Publishers Weekly (November 11): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96452-a-paris-as-magical-as-everyone-imagines-pw-talks-with-janine-janssen.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. 7 LGBTQ Webcomics Become a Rainbow of Romance [in print as A Rainbow of Webcomics]. Publishers Weekly (November 11). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96453-7-lgbtq-webcomics-become-a-rainbow-of-romance.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. 40 Years of The Santa Cruz Comic News. Daily Cartoonist (November 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/13/40-years-of-the-santa-cruz-comic-news/

Anderson, Nate ["DNA"]. 2024. Funny Paper: The Comic News, Santa Cruz's monthly collection of cartoons, turns 40. Good Times (November 12): https://www.goodtimes.sc/funny-paper-comic-news-anniversary/

Chianca, Peter. 2024. Seems this Gloucester cartoonist and Arizona author can handle 'The Truth about 5th Grade'. Mark Parisi of "Off the Mark" fame and novelist Kim Tomsic collaborated long distance on the diary-style book. Boston.com (November 13): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2024/11/13/seems-this-gloucester-cartoonist-and-arizona-author-can-handle-the-truth-about-5th-grade/

Fucoco-Karasinski, Christina. 2024. Cartoonist's daughter shares story [Dick Brooks]. [Anthem, AZ] Foothills Focus (November 13): https://www.thefoothillsfocus.com/news/cartoonist-s-daughter-shares-story/article_bb69c6e0-a10f-11ef-b367-c337a5630b03.html

Reesman, Bryan. 2024. Can indie comics publishers survive rising prices? As single issues jump from $3.99 to $4.99, smaller publishers are having to get creative with their offerings. AV Club (November 14): https://www.avclub.com/comic-books-price-increases-indie-publishers

London, Dave and Peter Chianca. 2024. Kim Tomsic and Mark Parisi. Strip Search: The Comic Strip Podcast (51; November 13): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_1124_ParisiTomsic.mp3

Weinberg, Jonathan and Christoph Heinrich. 2024. Wild Things: The Art of Maurice Sendak Exhibition Guide. Denver Art Museum (n.d.): . Online at https://www.denverartmuseum.org/en/wild-things-exhibition-guide

Petite, Steven and Jon Bitner. 2024. Amazon's New Full-Color Kindle Could Be a Game Changer for Comic Books. The Kindle Colorsoft releases October 30 and is available to preorder now alongside updated versions of the Scribe, Paperwhite, and more. Gamespot (October 16): https://www.gamespot.com/articles/amazon-kindle-colorsoft-e-ink-color-ereader-comic-books-new-kindle-models-2024/1100-6527202/

Dur, Taimar. 2024. Green Lantern John Stewart receives his own bronze statue in Burbank. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/green-lantern-john-stewart-bronze-statue/

Egan, Elisabeth. 2024. How 'The Wild Robot' Was Born in a Weedy Patch of Manhattan. Peter Brown's obsession with the abandoned railway that became the High Line led to two best sellers — including "The Wild Robot," which is now a blockbuster movie. New York Times (November 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/11/books/wild-robot-peter-brown.html

Raugust, Karen. 2024. Zachariah OHora's 'Carl' Debuts as PBS Kids' First Lead Character with Autism. Publishers Weekly (November 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96476-zachariah-ohora-s-carl-debuts-as-pbs-kids-first-lead-character-with-autism.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. A Kavalier and Clay opera is coming to the Met – but first, Indiana. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-kavalier-and-clay-opera-is-coming-to-the-met-but-first-indiana/

Hodson, Julia. 2024. 'Kavalier & Clay' opera collaboration between Jacobs School, the Met to premiere in Bloomington. Indiana University (November 13): https://news.iu.edu/live/news/42784-kavalier-clay-opera-collaboration-between-jacobs-schoo

Hall, Justin. 2024. Dash Shaw + Olivier Schrauwen with Justin Hall. Comix Experience (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c3hk_uwrXf0

Siuntres, John. 2024. Dan Jurgens Talks Batman First Knight and More. Word Balloon (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xOEd2OzMNok

Siuntres, John. 2024. Karl Kesell [sic, Kesel] Talks Marvel DC and Impossible Jones. Word Balloon (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_23rQvnMGsY

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mark Russell Batman Dark Age. Word Balloon (November 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MB2NoPdNC5Y

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Christopher Williams. Comic Culture (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qOYRyw1zapc

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Joe Eisma. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (65; November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t3_Ax8RcULs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Richard Ashley Hamilton. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TebKw5tFCd4

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'The Night before Christmas in Wonderland' Producer Ruth Fielding & Director Peter Baynton Discuss Their Magical Holiday Special. Animation Magazine (346; January). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/the-night-before-christmas-in-wonderland-producer-ruth-fielding-director-peter-baynton-discuss-their-magical-holiday-movie/

Fischer, Noah. 2024. NYC Housing Stories: Betty Yu and Emily Gallagher. Meet the artists, activists, and organizers on the front lines of the housing justice movement in New York City. Part two of a series. Hyperallergic (November 13): https://hyperallergic.com/966065/nyc-housing-stories-betty-yu-and-emily-gallagher/

Fischer, Noah. 2024. NYC Housing Stories: Alicia Boyd and Alex Strada. Meet the artists, activists, and organizers on the front lines of the housing justice movement in New York City. Part one of a series. Hyperallergic (November 7): https://hyperallergic.com/963300/nyc-housing-stories-alicia-boyd-and-alex-strada/

Aquino, Gilcy. 2024. A Gastronome's Guide to Graphic Novels. Publishers Weekly (November 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96358-a-gastronome-s-guide-to-graphic-novels.html

Juris, Carolyn. 2024. Holiday Gift Guide 2024: Fiction, Poetry & Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96111-holiday-gift-guide-2024-fiction-poetry-comics.html

Unknown. 2024. Best Books 2024: Comics. Publishers Weekly (n.d.): https://best-books.publishersweekly.com/pw/best-books/2024/comics

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Metal Hurlant and Heavy Metal Return. PW Comics World: More To Come (648; November 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1342

Freeman, John. 2024. Thought Bubble Festival Creator Spotlight: Jens K. Styve, creator of "Dunce" [Norway]. downthetubes (November 13): https://downthetubes.net/thought-bubble-festival-creator-spotlight-jens-k-styve-creator-of-dunce/

Styve, Jens K. 2020. Ink on my fingers. Jens K Styve (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lNyw2qsylZ0

Eggleston, Tad and Mark Pracht. 2024. Matt Madden. With Great Power's 22 Panels (204; November 6): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2024/11/GP-MattMadden.html

Eggleston, Tad. 2024. Jen Sorensen. With Great Power's 22 Panels (202; November 2): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2024/11/GPJenSorensen.html

Eggleston, Tad. 2024. Carol Lay. With Great Power's 22 Panels (203; November 6): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2024/11/GP-CarolLay.html

Eggleston, Tad. 2022. Karen Green -- Bonus Episode. With Great Power's 22 Panels (9; February 6): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2022/02/bonus-episode-with-great-power-9-22.html

Eggletson, Tad. 2023. Bonus Episode -- Michael Avon Oeming.: With Great Power's 22 Panels (101; April 1): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2023/04/WGPMichaelAvonOeming.html

Eggleston, Tad. 2023. Bonus Episode -- Maria Pena. With Great Power's 22 Panels (100; March 31): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2023/03/WGPMariaPena.html

Eggleston, Tad. 2023. Bonus Episode -- Karl Kesel. With Great Power's 22 Panels (99; March 22): https://22panelspodcast.blogspot.com/2023/03/bonus-episode-with-great-power-99-22.html

Thompson, Maggie. 2024. November 15-21. Scoop's Turning Points (November 15): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=278255

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Zhang Xu Zhan Shares His Vision for the Prize-Winning Short 'Compound Eyes of Tropical' [Taiwan]. Animation Magazine (November 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/director-zhang-xu-zhan-shares-his-vision-for-the-prize-winning-short-compound-eyes-of-tropical/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Fish Wang Discusses How He Brought His 'Ghost of the Dark Path' to Animated Life [Taiwan]. Animation Magazine (November 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/director-fish-wang-discusses-how-he-brought-his-ghost-of-the-dark-path-to-animated-life/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Three Retailers Sponsor New Covers by Chrissie Zullo, Jerry Ordway for 'Superman' #39. Special Covers Commissioned by ComicBooks for Kids Not Available Elsewhere. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58265/three-retailers-sponsor-new-covers-chrissie-zullo-jerry-ordway-superman-39

Donahue, Joe. 2024. "They Went Another Way: A Hollywood Memoir" by Bruce Eric Kaplan. WAMC's Roundtable (November 1): https://www.wamc.org/podcast/the-roundtable/2024-11-08/they-went-another-way-a-hollywood-memoir-by-bruce-eric-kaplan

Unknown. 2024. Jim Carrey Uses Cartoons To Challenge Trump. The actor channels his political frustrations through powerful art, critiquing Donald Trump's presidency. Pinnacle Gazette (November 10): https://evrimagaci.org/tpg/jim-carrey-uses-cartoons-to-challenge-trump-53385

Stone, Tucker. 2024. Kayla E Interview Part 1. Fantagraphics (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BnCCAlbLkRk

Unknown. 2024. Yen Press Inks Global Partnership with Hachette. Publishers Weekly (November 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5068&oly_enc_id=8353F6941023E6R

Freeman, John. 2024. Jack Kirby action figure proves a hit. downthetubes (November 14): https://downthetubes.net/jack-kirby-action-figure-proves-a-hit/

Rivera, Joshua. 2024. All 43 Live-Action DC Comics Shows, Ranked. Vulture (November 13): https://www.vulture.com/article/dc-comics-shows-ranked.html

Lord, Bonnie. 2024. Opinion: When a Comic Paints a Thousand Words [student cartoonist]. Albion [College] Pleiad (November 11): https://www.albionpleiad.com/2024/11/opinion-when-a-comic-paints-a-thousand-words/

Mike D and Tommy Lombardozzi. 2024. "Arnim Zola!" with Dean Haspiel. Jacked Kirby (269; November 14): https://jackedkirby.libsyn.com/episode-269-arnim-zola-with-dean-haspiel

Wolfe, Jennifer. 2024. 'Maybe Elephants' Producers from NFB & Mikrofilm Discuss the Partnership behind Torill Kove's Oscar-Qualified Short [Norway; Canada]. Animation Magazine (345; December): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/maybe-elephants-producers-from-nfb-mikrofilm-discuss-the-artful-partnership-behind-torill-koves-oscar-qualified-short/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The Brown Dog' Directors Nadia Hallgren and Jamie-James Medina. Cartoon Brew (November 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-brown-dog-directors-nadia-hallgren-and-jamie-james-medina-243795.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. "Sometimes We Can't See Ourselves As What We Are": Director Naoko Yamada on Why She Made 'The Colors Within' [Japan, anime]. Cartoon Brew (November 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/sometimes-we-cant-see-ourselves-as-what-we-are-director-naoko-yamada-on-why-she-made-the-colors-within-243835.html

Doi, Nobauki. 2024. Interview: Director Naoko Yamada on 'A Silent Voice,' Now in U.S. Theaters [Japan, anime]. Cartoon Brew (October 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/anime/director-naoko-yamada-silent-voice-now-u-s-theaters-154199.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Tomorrow' Director Aryasb Feiz [Iran]. Cartoon Brew (November 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-tomorrow-director-aryasb-feiz-243759.html

Robinson, Chris. 2024. Gobelins Graduation Film 'The Story of Three Sisters' Resonates with a Gentle Yet Profound Message [France, student cartoonists]. Cartoon Brew (November 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/gobelins-graduation-film-the-story-of-three-sisters-resonates-with-a-gentle-yet-profound-message-243724.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Bob Layton & Ron Wilson's Captain America Cover As Movie Poster. Bob Layton and Ron Wilson's Captain America cover as the new movie poster for Captain America: Brave New World. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/bob-layton-ron-wilson-captain-america-cover-as-movie-poster-brave-new-world/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud Now Get an 800,000 Print Run. The Cartoonists Club, a new graphic novel by Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud for the 1st of April next year, from Scholastic Graphix. Bleeding Cool (November 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-now-get-an-800000-print-run/

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2024. The 2024 Eisner Awards and Hall of Fame induction ceremony: photo galleries. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/the-2024-eisner-awards-and-hall-of-fame-induction-ceremony-photo-galleries/

Buchan, Suzanne. 2024. Editorial. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 79-82. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241291619

Parry, Jack. 2024. The Phenomenology of Animation. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 83-100. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/17468477241281307

Kim, Ye Eun and M. Javad Khajavi. 2024 Exploring the Viewer's Role in Narrative-Based Animated Virtual Reality Experiences: Strategies for Role Activation and Immersive Storytelling. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 101-128. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281635

Bissonnette, Sylvie. 2024. Cross-species Perception and Ecological Disposition in Animation. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 129-145. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241289862

Wei, Mengxue. 2024. Raising Children for the Communist Party: The Shanghai Animation Film Studio's Infantilized Style (1950s–1980s). Animation 19 (2-3; November): 146-160. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281306

Mortimer, Johnathan, Kendall Richards, and Nick Pilche. 2024. The 'Skills Gap' in the Animation/VFX Industry in Scotland. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 161-176. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281629

Wei, Mengxue. 2024. Book review: 六个面和一个回声——中国美术电影叙事研究 (Six Dimensions and an Echo: Narration in the Chinese Animated Film). Animation 19 (2-3; November): 177-179. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281637

Holliday, Christopher. 2024. Book review: Coraline: A Closer Look at Studio LAIKA's Stop-Motion Witchcraft. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 179-182. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241282983

Konieczny, Piotr. 2024 Book review: Narodziny i rozkwit Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Mangowej (The Birth and Flowering of the Polish Manga Republic). Animation 19 (2-3; November): 183–185;. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281646

Romana, Amrinder Signh. 2024. Book review: Affect and Embodied Meaning in Animation. Animation 19 (2-3; November): 185-188. Animation 19 (2-3; November): Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/17468477241281645

Buscough, Clark. 2024. Digital Bath – This Week's Links. TCJ (November 15): https://www.tcj.com/digital-bath-this-weeks-links/

Mocher, Michael. 2024. Is this shark more deadly than Jaws? [Battle Action; UK]. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sgSBvwtApWM

Chamberlain, Henry. 2024. Eric Drooker; Naked City; Graphic Novel City Trilogy (Comics Grinder (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hJxbsxG7NMo

Harper, David. 2024. The Thing with Geoff Johns. Off Panel (473; November 11): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel473-the-thing-with-geoff-johns

Aoki, Deb. 2024. Interview: Kakao Entertainment's Jayden Kang on bringing webcomics to the world. A look at the growth of the webtoon business in Korea. Kcomics Beat (November 13): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2024/11/13/interview-kakao-entertainments-jayden-kang-on-bringing-webcomics-to-the-world/

Oliver, Andy. 2024. "Comics Are a Realm Where Multiple Dimensions of Time and Space Coexist on a Single Page" – Zhenyi Zheng on Experimenting with the Boundaries of the Form [UK]. Broken Frontier (November 11): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/zhenyi-zheng-interview/

Turner, Lydia. 2024. "I Love Visual Storytelling: It Conjures Up Atmospheres and Feelings Difficult To Put into Words" – Beatrijs Brouwer aka Beastly Worlds Talks New Projects and Inspirations ahead of Her Thought Bubble Debut [Netherlands]. Broken Frontier (November 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/beastly-worlds-interview/

Egleton, Ellie. 2024. "There Is a Beauty in What Is Forgotten" – Chris Shepherd Talks about His Graphic Novel Love Letter to the City of Liverpool. Broken Frontier (November 14): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/anfield-road-chris-shepherd/

Weiss, Josh. 2024. How Josh Gad and the Berkowitz Brothers Came Up with the Jewish Answer to 'Percy Jackson' with Dark Horse Comic 'The Writer'. Forbes (November 7): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2024/11/07/how-josh-gad--the-berkowitz-brothers-came-up-with-the-jewish-answer-to-percy-jackson-with-dark-horse-comic-the-writer/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Ram V Lays Out His Cosmic Vision for DC's New Gods. Forbes (November 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/11/13/ram-v-lays-out-his-cosmic-vision-for-dcs-new-gods/

Schaub, Michael. 2024. Luke Pearson Brings Back Hilda (and Twig, too). Kirkus Reviews (November 3): https://www.kirkusreviews.com/news-and-features/articles/luke-pearson-brings-back-hilda-and-twig-too/

Heller, Steven. 2024. How to Not Snuff Out Your Flame [Art & Courage, Center for Cartoon Studies]. Print's Daily Heller (November 11): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-how-not-to-snuff-out-your-flame/

Picard, Ken. 2024. Non-Fiction Comics Festival Celebrates Fact-Based Cartooning. Legendary cartoonist Eddie Campbell gives the keynote address at this third annual event highlighting the many styles of graphic storytelling [in print as Non-Fiction Comics Festival Celebrates the Art of Fact-Based Cartoon Storytelling]. Seven Days (November 13): . Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/non-fiction-comics-festival-celebrates-fact-based-cartooning-42257391

Guerrero, Michae. 2024. Chris Condon talks about a grounded new approach to 'Green Arrow'. AIPT (November 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/14/chris-condon-green-arrow-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. Rediscovering humanity in the cosmos: Ram V on bringing heart to 'The New Gods'. AIPT (November 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/14/the-new-gods-ram-v-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Jesús Orellana talks John Hughes, telekinesis, and Gen Z for new miniseries 'Juvenile'. AIPT (November 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/08/jesus-orellana-juvenile-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Bryan Wizemann, Edgar Camacho present 'The Weakest Fish'. The gritty coming-of-age is currently crowdfunding via Zoop. AIPT (November 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/12/the-weakest-fish-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Gerry Duggan Talks 'West Coast Avengers'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (274; November 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/11/x-men-monday-274-gerry-duggan-west-coast/

Marshall, Elizabeth. 2024. 'The Theatrical Adventures of Edward Gorey' Is Spectacular. Pop Matters (12 November): https://www.popmatters.com/edward-gorey-carol-verburg-theatrical

Jamieson, Teddy. 2024. Scots excel in the comic book world from Marvel and DC to Fred Bassett. Herald Magazine (November): https://www.pressreader.com/uk/the-herald-magazine/20241116/281556591361130

Unknown. 2024. Comic book fans rejoice as Hull Libraries adds new digital collection. Hull City Council News (October 21): https://news.hull.gov.uk/21/10/2024/comic-book-fans-rejoice-as-hull-libraries-adds-new-digital-collection/

Toh, Terence. 2024. Creepiness and chee cheong fun collide in Chua's debut graphic novel. 'Bleeding Scars: The Calamity of Canning' by popular author Chua Kok Yee is based on a real-life urban legend from Ipoh. Free Malaysia Today (October 21): https://www.freemalaysiatoday.com/category/leisure/2024/10/21/creepiness-and-chee-cheong-fun-collide-in-chuas-debut-graphic-novel/

Peterson, Matthew. 2024. Cosmic Comics: 3 Graphic Novels Highlighting Faith That Are Worth a Read. Religion Unplugged (October 21): https://religionunplugged.com/news/2024/8/27/cosmic-comics-religious-graphic-novels-worth-a-read

Lifvendahl, Tove. 2024. En penna höjd över mängden : Karikatyrtecknaren och illustratören Riber Hansson (1939–2024) bar Svenska Dagbladets själ under 1990-talet [Sweden editorial cartoonist obituary]. Svenska Dagbladet (November 17): https://www.svd.se/a/QM86VW/tove-lifvendahls-minnesord-over-riber-hansson

Robinson, Maddie. 2024. Obituary: Jerry Fearing, prolific cartoonist for the Pioneer Press and illustrator, was mentor to other artists. St. Paul Pioneer Press (October 21): https://www.twincities.com/2024/10/19/obituary-jerry-fearing-cartoonist-pioneer-press-illustrator/

Unknown. 2024. Man caught with cocaine, meth and stolen vintage X-Men #1 comic in Georgetown. KOMO News (October 17): https://www.komonews.com/news/local/53-year-old-cocaine-meth-vintage-classic-x-men-1-georgetown-neighborhood-airport-way-basketball-cards-stolen-hyundai-elantra-spd-king-county-jail

Noel, Kemar and Alex Rosa-Figuera. 2024. Chisholm Trail Heritage Center: Featuring their new comic artist [Jerry Bennett]. KSWO (October 18): https://www.kswo.com/2024/10/18/chisholm-trail-heritage-center-featuring-their-new-comic-artist/

Lee, I-yun. 2024. Taiwan Comics: History, Status, and Manga Influx 1930s–1990s. Stockholm: Stockholm University Press. DOI: https://doi.org/10.16993/bcp and https://www.stockholmuniversitypress.se/site/books/m/10.16993/bcp/

Sinervo, Kalervo, Anna Peppard, and Benjamin Woo. 2024. How to be a fanboy: Wizard magazine and the pedagogy of comic book fandom. Popular Communication 22 (3; 2024): 179–197. https://doi.org/10.1080/15405702.2024.2414120

Maglaras, Michael and Terri Templeton. 2012. O Brother Man: The Art and Life of Lynd Ward. 217 Films (n.d.): https://two17films.com/free-streaming/o-brother-man-the-art-and-life-of-lynd-ward/

Cosentino, Lawerence. 2024. 'I'm over the moon': 20 years of comics with artist Ryan Claytor. Lansing City Pulse (November 6): https://www.lansingcitypulse.com/stories/im-over-the-moon,116189

Harper, David. 2024. Are There Really More X-Men Comics Now Than Ever Before? SKTCHD (November 13): https://sktchd.com/longform/are-there-really-more-x-men-comics-now-than-ever-before/

Stein, Sadie. 2024. Alice in Moominland. Tove Jansson's illustrations for a rare 1966 edition of "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" are melancholy, complex and occasionally scary [in print as Up Close]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (November 17): 23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/15/books/review/tove-jansson-alice-in-wonderland.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Jason Aaron reveals bold new vision for 'Absolute Superman'. AIPT Comics Podcast (301; November 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/10/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-301-jason-aaron/

Unknown. 2024. Christian Godard (92) overleden. Strip Speciaal Zaak (November 11): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/christian-godard-92-overleden

Unknown. 2024. Puntjes op de i door het stripfestival van Angers na "cancelen" van Dany. Strip Speciaal Zaak (November 14): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/puntjes-op-de-i-door-het-stripfestival-van-angers-na-cancelen-van-dany

McWhertor, Michael. 2024. Disney reportedly pulls Marvel's Moon Girl and Devil Dinosaur episode over trans athlete story. Artists imply decision was made over political climate. Polygon (November 15): https://www.polygon.com/news/479614/disney-reportedly-pulls-marvels-moon-girl-and-dinosaur-episode-over-trans-athlete-story

Hughes, William. 2024. Disney scrubbed a trans rights-focused episode of Moon Girl and Devil Dinosaur. An episode focused on Indya Moore's character Brooklyn and a villain who won't let her play in a girls volleyball tournament was "held" by Disney. Av Club (November 15): https://www.avclub.com/disney-scrubbed-trans-rights-episode-of-moon-girl-and-devil-dinosaur

Diaz, Eric. 2024. The Marvel Comics History of Storm as an Asgardian Goddess, Explained. Nerdist (November 12): https://nerdist.com/article/marvel-comics-storm-asgardian-goddess-hammer-explained/

Pellme, Arantxa. 2024. Nat a Chance: Maria Scrivan Still Sees the Glass Half Full in Nat Enough Series. CBR (November 14): https://www.cbr.com/nat-a-chance-preview-maria-scrivan-interview-nat-enough-series/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Webtoon Online Store Opens, Offer a Bleeding Cool Reader a $250 Prize. Bleeding Cool (November 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/webtoon-online-store-opens-offer-a-bleeding-cool-reader-a-250-prize/

Brooke Barnes. 2024. Disney Paints a Rosy Picture for Coming Years [in print as In Earnings Call, Disney Paints Rosy Picture for Future]. New York Times (November 15): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/14/business/media/disney-profit-earnings-report.html

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve, Bormes. 2024. "Here," Then and Now. Richard McGuire's project has a fixed view, but it spans several decades and mediums. New Yorker (November 17): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/here-then-and-now-richard-mcguire

Campbell, Cate. 2024. Step into a world of imagination: "Calvin and Hobbes" original comics arrive in Eugene. [University of Oregon] Daily Emerald (November 15): https://dailyemerald.com/155586/arts-culture/step-into-a-world-of-imagination-calvin-and-hobbes-original-comics-arrive-in-eugene/

Gelgud, Nathan. 2024. Happy Pictures from the Apocalypse. Breath(e): Toward Climate and Social Justice at the Hammer Museum is guilty of a concerning lack of urgency. [cartoon journalism exhibit review]. Hyperallergic (November 14): https://hyperallergic.com/966510/happy-pictures-from-the-apocalypse-breathe-hammer-museum/

Snyder, Scott. 2024. Scott's (Absolute) Comic Writing 101: Reinventing Superheroes (feat. Kelly Thompson). Best Jackett Press (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZN55uQ0X144

Schultz, Mark. 2024. Portfolio: The Complete Various Drawings by Mark Schultz. Santa Cruz, CA: Flesk Publications. https://www.fleskpublications.com/books/p/portfolio-hardcover-edition

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Jorge Aguirre & Andrés Vera Martínez for Monster Locker. Comix Experience (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DNes_lXDQ9o

Gertler Nat. 2024. Charles M. Schulz: Pinko scum? AAUGH Blog (November 15): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2024/11/charles-m-schulz-pinko-scum

Gertler, Nat. 2024. Well, that was a reaction. AAUGH Blog (November 16): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2024/11/well-that-was-a-reaction/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Matthew K. Manning Returns! [Batman scholarship]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jf7Rl5uWDCE

Greenwell, Wally. 2024. Extra-ordinary, extraordinary [Sergio Peçanha letter]. Washington Post (November 16): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/11/15/trump-comeback-quincy-jones-veterans-fall-colors/

Alexander, Heather. 2024. We hold these toons to be self-evident [Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (November 16): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/11/15/trump-comeback-quincy-jones-veterans-fall-colors/

Kranz, Fred. 2024. Passing the torch [Telnaes letter]. Washington Post (November 16): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/11/15/trump-comeback-quincy-jones-veterans-fall-colors/

Song, Kristie. 2024. A Pomegranate Goes on a Cosmic Journey in Yasmeen Abedifard's New Book. KQED (September 18): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13964548/yasmeen-abedifard-when-to-pick-a-pomegranate-silver-sprocket

Bendis, Brian Michael. 2024 What Makes a Great First Issue? Jinxworld x Visible Women's Making Comics Faq Series (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wCLiTy-tfsQ

Lim, Cheng Tju. 2007. Southeast Asian Comic Artists Invade USA. SPAFA Journal (Old series 1991-2013) 17 (1): 13-17. Online at https://www.academia.edu/125644265/Southeast_Asian_Comic_Artists_Invade_USA

Stamenković, Slađana. 2024. "It Begins with a Child": Innocence vs. Experience in Watchmen: Doomsday Clock Series. Српски Језик, Књижевност, Уметност [Serbian Language, Literature, Art] 4 (2024): 351-366. Online at https://drive.google.com/file/d/1v1eBjTbSjoVE8bqNP1japVj08kXypCvY/view

Nicholson, Brian. 2024. An interview with Michael Shea-Wright: 'It's about setting yourself on a path'. TCJ (November 18): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-michael-shea-wright/

Eric Reynolds, et al. 2024. In Memory of Ryan McCardle, 1989–2024 [Fantagraphics book designer]. Fantagraphics Blog (November 15): https://blog.fantagraphics.com/in-memory-of-ryan-mccardle-1989-2024/

Fischer, Noah. 2024. NYC Housing Stories: Felice Kirby and Jenny Dubnau. Meet the artists, activists, and organizers on the front lines of the housing justice movement in New York City. Part three of a series. Hyperallergic (November 17): https://hyperallergic.com/966885/nyc-housing-stories-felice-kirby-and-jenny-dubnau/

Janevska, Tamara N. 2024. The (Fe)Male Representation of Virtue in Superhero Comics. Српски Језик, Књижевност, Уметност [Serbian Language, Literature, Art] 4 (2024): 271-282. Online at https://drive.google.com/file/d/1v1eBjTbSjoVE8bqNP1japVj08kXypCvY/view

Donohoo, Timothy Blake. 2024. The '90s TMNT Comic Strip, Explained. CBR (November 16): https://www.cbr.com/tmnt-90s-comic-strip-history/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'Curiosa' Director Tessa Moult-Milewska Takes Us behind the Scenes of Her Acclaimed Short [UK]. Animation Magazine (November 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/curiosa-director-tessa-moult-milewska-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-her-acclaimed-short/

Gregory, Nic. 2024. Keeping Artistic Hope Alive: An Industry Veteran Speaks to the State of L.A.'s Animation Biz & the Importance of Personal Art. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online (November 17) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/keeping-artistic-hope-alive-an-industry-veteran-speaks-to-the-state-of-l-a-s-animation-biz-the-importance-of-personal-art/

Johnson, Rich. 2024. 'The Pink Phink' Turns 60: A Look Back at The Pink Panther's Oscar-Winning Debut. Animation Magazine (345; December). Online (November 15) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/the-pink-phink-turns-60-a-look-back-at-the-pink-panthers-oscar-winning-debut/

Bird, Jared. 2024. Thought Bubble 2024 in Review: A wonderful weekend. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/thought-bubble-2024-in-review-a-wonderful-weekend/

Siede, Caroline. 2024. Wonder Woman was a beacon of hope during a dark political time. From her first big-screen appearance in the DCEU, Wonder Woman was breaking ground. Her solo movie still stands alone. AV Club (November 18): https://www.avclub.com/women-of-action-wonder-woman-gal-gadot-patty-jenkins

Tano, Duy. 2024. Jerome Cabanatan Talks 44 Fundraiser. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SGap9KeTRi4

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Patrick McDonnell. Comic Culture (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KLeXVIJ-b9w

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Rick Parker. Comic Culture (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HwyKAPe6cng

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Happy Seventy-First Birthday, Alan Moore. Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/happy-seventieth-birthday-alan-moore/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Diamond and Hachette/Abrams/Yen Press Appear To Resolve Their Issues. Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-and-hachette-abrams-yen-press-appear-to-resolve-their-issues/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Scout Comics Dropped by Lunar over New Lateness Policy. Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scout-comics-dropped-by-lunar-over-new-lateness-policy/

Flook, James. 2024. James Gunn: "Everything" Not New DCU is "Elseworlds" (Including Us). Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/james-gunn-everything-not-new-dcu-is-elseworlds-including-us/

Gunn, James. 2023. Chapter 1 - Gods and Monsters. DC (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wY8XcmrIujE

Unknown. 2023. A Path Home: Graphic novel on 'Naga Repatriation' released. [Dimapur, India] Morung Express News (February 18): https://morungexpress.com/a-path-home-graphic-novel-on-naga-repatriation-released

Longkumer, Arkotong and Meren Imchen (illus). 2023. A Path Home: A Graphic Novel on Naga Repatriation. Edinburgh, UK: University of Edinburgh. https://www.research.ed.ac.uk/en/publications/a-path-home-a-graphic-novel-on-naga-repatriation and https://www.research.ed.ac.uk/files/327873563/LongkumerAImchenM2023APathHome.pdf

Stone, Sam. 2024. "I Could Die Happy" - Gerry Duggan Teases New Directions for Image Comics' Falling in Love on the Path to Hell. CBR (October 30): https://www.cbr.com/falling-in-love-on-the-path-to-hell-gerry-duggan-interview/

Cronin, Brian. 2024. "We Need Finality in Our Stories so We Can Fully Enjoy Them": Daniel Warren Johnson and Riley Rossmo Discuss The Moon is Following Us. CBR (October 26): https://www.cbr.com/daniel-warren-johnson-riley-rossmo-discuss-moon-following-us-interview/

Diestch, T. J. 2024. Riley Rossmo Celebrates "Dia De Los Muertos". CBR (November 20): https://www.cbr.com/riley-rossmo-celebrates-dia-de-los-muertos/

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. "I Should Probably Do It." - Daniel Warren Johnson on Skybound's Transformers & His Upcoming Comics. CBR (August 2): https://www.cbr.com/sdcc-2024-daniel-warren-johnson-interview/

Stivé, Valerio. 2024. Charles Schulz's Funny Things: An interview with Francesco Matteuzzi and Luca Debus. TCJ (November 19): https://www.tcj.com/charles-schulzs-funny-things-an-interview-with-francesco-matteuzzi-and-luca-debus/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Shuntaro Tanikawa, Howl's Moving Castle Song Writer, Dies at 92. CBR (November 18): https://www.cbr.com/shuntaro-tanikawa-dead/

Unknown. 2024. Renowned poet Tanikawa Shuntaro dies at 92 [anime music; Peanuts translator]. NHK World (November 19): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/news/20241119_04/

Kirby, Rob. 2024. In Memoriam: Raymond Wergan, the man behind the early success of "Marvel UK". Rob Kirby pays tribute to the man who was instrumental in the founding of Marvel UK downthetubes (November 18): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-raymond-wergan-the-man-behind-the-early-success-of-marvel-uk/

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Fred Moore. Cartoon Brew (November 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-fred-moore-243772.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Epic Storyworlds Adapts 'Guiby the Super Baby' to Animation. Animation Magazine (November 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/epic-storyworlds-adapts-guiby-the-super-baby-to-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'The Brown Dog' Directors Take Us along the Creative Journey of Their Award-Winning Short. Animation Magazine (November 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/the-brown-dog-directors-take-us-along-the-creative-journey-of-their-award-winning-short/

Unknown. 2024. Matt Braly, Owen Dennis Speak Up for TAG as Animation Workers Deliver Petition to Warner. Animation Magazine (November 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/matt-braly-owen-dennis-speak-up-for-tag-as-animation-workers-deliver-petition-to-warner/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Dennis Draughon & Bai Yi Share EPPY Award. Daily Cartoonist (November 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/18/dennis-draughon-bai-yi-share-eppy-award/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet Sarah Firth of Australia - A Post-SPX Interview. ComicsDC blog (November 19): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/11/meet-sarah-firth-of-australia-post-spx.html

Oller, Jacob. 2024. Flow doesn't need words to craft an engrossing survival fable. Like Homeward Bound through the apocalypse, as majestic and (sometimes) hokey as that sounds [Latvia]. AV Club (November 19): https://www.avclub.com/flow-review

Tano, Duy. 2024. Zander Cannon Talks Sleep: Like Jekyll and Hyde, but Only His Waking Hours. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qU_oCLTopI8

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Chip Mosher [DSTLRY]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (66; Novbember 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-mc99P9bHVA

Guerrero, Juston. 2024. ANIME NYC expands event from 3 days to 4 for summer 2025. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-expands-event-from-3-days-to-4-for-summer-2025/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Class action suit against Action Lab Entertainment dismissed by judge. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/class-action-suit-against-action-lab-entertainment-dismissed-by-judge/

Karasik, Paul. 2024. A Visit to Planet Koren. A new exhibition celebrates the work of the late cartoonist Edward Koren. New Yorker (November 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/a-visit-to-planet-koren

Amiri, Jasmine, Rachel Forbes, Joe Pascullo, Lisa Rowland, and Sara Smith. Best Manga 2024. School Library Journals' Best Books. School Library Journal (November 19): https://www.slj.com/story/best-manga-2024-slj-best-books

Dinesen, Isak. 2024. Book ban proposal sparks heated debate at Sargent Central Schools. Sargent Central Schools debated keeping "Heartstopper" on library shelves, as parents labeled it inappropriate, while students staunchly defended its content. WDAY-TV (November 13): https://www.inforum.com/news/north-dakota/book-ban-proposal-sparks-heated-debate-at-sargent-central-schools

White, Rose. 2024. Parents push Northern Michigan library to restrict book over 'sexual content' [Heartstopper]. MLive (November 14): https://www.mlive.com/public-interest/2024/11/parents-push-northern-michigan-library-to-restrict-book-over-sexual-content.html

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon, and Tom Toro. 2024. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Tom Toro. CartoonStock (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=koTrFY4idjw

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Adam and Eve and the Leaves" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (November 18): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/adam-eve-leaves-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Yin-Poole, Wesley. 2024. The Batman Universe Is Called the 'Batman Epic Crime Saga'. After The Penguin, what else? IGN (July 24): https://www.ign.com/articles/the-batman-universe-is-called-the-batman-epic-crime-saga

Bolling, Ruben. 2024. The second annual Jewish Comics Experience (JewCE) in NYC. Boing Boing (November 16): https://boingboing.net/2024/11/16/the-second-annual-jewish-comics-experience-jewce-in-nyc.html

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview and Exclusive Preview: Cliff Secord must escape Alcatraz in Rocketeer: Breaks Free finale. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-exclusive-preview-the-rocketeer-breaks-free/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Claims Absolute Batman #1 is 2024's Best-Selling Comic, But Is It? Bleeding Cool (November 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-claims-absolute-batman-1-is-2024s-best-selling-comic-but-is-it/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Larry Johnson – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/19/larry-johnson-rip/

Paccia, David. 2010. Larry Johnson - Cartoonist Survey (167; September 22): http://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2010/09/larry-johnson-cartoonist-survey-167.html

Unknown. 2024. Larry C. Johnson October 12, 1949 — November 15, 2024. Farley Funeral Home (November): https://www.farleyfh.com/obituaries/larry-johnson

Martin, Justin F. and Hansika, Kapoor. 2024. It's Worse If Superman Does It: Perceptions of Moral Transgressions Committed by Superheroes and Supervillains. Heroism Science 9 (1, Article 7; n.d.): Available at: https://scholarship.richmond.edu/heroism-science/vol9/iss1/7 and file:///C:/Users/michael.rhode/Downloads/Martin%20and%20Kapoor%20(2024)%20-%20Supers%20and%20Morality.pdf. DOI: 10.26736/hs.2024.01.08

Rahman, Abid. 2024. 'Star Wars: Visions' Renewed for Season 3 at Disney+. Disney and Lucasfilm confirmed there will be a third volume of the popular animated anthology series. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/star-wars-visions-season-3-disney-lucasfilm-1236067127/

Henry, Will. 2024. Painting timelapse of a Wallace the Brave comic. Will Henry (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cr8-oueeerc

Dunn, Thom. 2024. "Big Jim and the White Boy" is a fascinating re-telling of Huck Finn. Boing Boing (November 20): https://boingboing.net/2024/11/20/big-jim-and-the-white-boy-is-a-fascinating-re-telling-of-huck-finn.html

Aguiar, Annie. 2024. When Your Dating Pool Includes Elves and Mages. Dragon Age: The Veilguard is the latest video game to lean into relationships between fellow adventurers that grow into something more [in print as Programming for Romance amid Battles]. New York Times (November 18): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/02/arts/dragon-age-the-veilguard-bioware-romance.html

Unknown. 2024. Moana Makes a Splash in New Ocean Conservation Campaign. Animation Magazine (November 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/moana-makes-a-splash-in-new-ocean-conservation-campaign/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. DC Launches Vertical-Scroll Webtoon Series, DC GO. Publishers Weekly (November 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96545-dc-launches-vertical-scroll-webtoon-series-dc-go.html

Freeman, John. 2024. First Graphic Novel Award 2025 launches. downthetubes (November 19): https://downthetubes.net/first-graphic-novel-award-2025-launches/

Unknown. 2024. ["It is with deep and profound sadness that we announce the passing of Clydene Nee. " San Diego Comic-Con volunteer]. Comic-Con International Facebook post (November 20): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=964406672389913&id=100064617677259&mibextid=WC7FNe&rdid=lR4Sw6mjrQUNwN2G

Templeton, David. 2024. You think you know 'Peanuts'? Our new 'untold stories' podcast about Charles Schulz's comic strip will surprise you. "You Don't Know Peanuts: The Untold Stories," a new podcast from The Press Democrat, produced with Peanuts Worldwide LLC, is live. [Petaluma] Argus-Courier (November 19): https://www.petaluma360.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-official-podcast-untold-stories/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Retailer Helps Recover Stolen Cards, Mile High Comics Celebrates 50 Years, Brooklyn Comic Shop To Close. ICv2's Shop Talk (November 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58302/retailer-helps-recover-stolen-cards-mile-high-comics-celebrates-50-years-brooklyn-comic-shop-close

Shutts, Cindy. 2024. Cindy Crushes Programming: Anime Club, by Teen Librarian Cindy Shutts. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (November 20): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2024/11/20/cindy-crushes-programming-anime-club-by-teen-librarian-cindy-shutts/

Cho, Tina. 2024. How a Graphic Novel of North Korean Refugees Can Help Students Today, a guest post by Tina Cho. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (November 19): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2024/11/19/how-a-graphic-novel-of-north-korean-refugees-can-help-students-today-a-guest-post-by-tina-cho/

Somen, Jacqui. 2024. 50 years of Mile High Comics. Colorado Community Media (November 16): https://coloradocommunitymedia.com/2024/11/16/50-years-of-mile-high-comics/

Romney, Stephen. 2024. Beloved West Valley comic shop forced to move after flooding. Move comes ahead of holiday shopping season. Fox13Now (November 10): https://www.fox13now.com/news/local-news/northern-utah/beloved-west-valley-comic-shop-forced-to-move-after-flooding

Roth, Gil. 2024. Frances Jetter. Virtual Memories Show (613; November 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-613-frances-jetter and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_613_-_Frances_Jetter.mp3

Thielman, Sam. 2024. How a Gen X Graphic Novelist Reinvented the Romance Comic [Charles Burns]. New York Times (November 15): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2024/11/18/books/review/charles-burns-final-cut.html

Sinha, Sujita. 2024. Spark Squad: US launches comic book to educate kids about nuclear power. The DOE aims to spark interest in nuclear energy and STEM fields with a comprehensive toolkit that includes ready-to-use activities for educators. Interesting Engineering (October 23): https://interestingengineering.com/energy/us-spark-squad-comic-to-teach-nuclear-energy

Higgins, Melinda. 2024. Department of Energy Goes Nuclear with New Comic Book. US Department of Energy (October 21): https://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/department-energy-goes-nuclear-new-comic-book

Unknown. 2024. Immersive Smurf Experience returns to Brussels. Belgian News Agency (23 October): https://www.belganewsagency.eu/immersive-smurf-experience-returns-to-brussels

Karpen, Elizabeth. 2024. They wanted to celebrate the Jewish contributions to comics — so they created their own comic con. "Superheroes are a Jewish invention, and it's this amazing chapter of American history that's been overlooked," Roy Schwartz said. [JewCE]. Unpacked (October 22):

https://jewishunpacked.com/they-wanted-to-celebrate-the-jewish-contributions-to-comics-so-they-created-their-own-comic-con/
Morris, D. 2024. Report: Sony looking to buy Kadokawa [anime]. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-sony-looking-to-buy-kadokawa/
Sen, Anirban and Sam Nussey. 2024. Exclusive: Sony is in talks to buy media powerhouse behind 'Elden Ring'. Reuters (November 19): https://www.reuters.com/markets/deals/sony-talks-buy-media-powerhouse-behind-elden-ring-sources-say-2024-11-19/
Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Kenny Meyers on their new comic marketing app, Bindings! The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kenny-meyers-on-their-new-comic-marketing-app-bindings/
Levitz, Paul. 2024. [" We lost one of the quiet forces that helped make innumerable San Diego Comic-Cons a great experience: Clydene Née…"]. Paul Levitz Facebook post (November 20): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/9425776127450559/?rdid=Von2tW8M4cT38o5a
Scroggy, David. 2024. [" RIP: Clydene Nee"]. David Scroggy reply to Paul Levitz Facebook post (n.d.): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/9425776127450559/?rdid=Von2tW8M4cT38o5a
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Nick Spencer, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (114; November 20): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-see-sir-luke
Schimkowitz, Matt. 2024. Never fear, true believers: Netflix's Daredevil is canon. A weary nation breathes a sigh of relief as Daredevil star Charlie Cox assures fans those seasons are still in play. AV Club (November 19): https://www.avclub.com/daredevil-born-again-netflix-canon-charlie-cox
Gillis, Drew. 2024. Pamela Hayden, voice of Milhouse van Houten and more, sets last Simpsons episode. Fear not; there will be a new voice of Milhouse in the future. AV Club (November 20): https://www.avclub.com/pamela-hayden-milhouse-leaving-the-simpsons
Hayden, Pamela. 2024. Thank You, Pamela Hayden, for 35 Phenomenal Years of Milhouse! AniDom (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K8lV_SzjXec

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Gillian Vigman on Star Trek: Lower Decks' Doctor ****ing T'Ana. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gillian-vigman-on-star-trek-lower-decks-doctor-ing-tana/
Fingerman, Bob. 2024. Bill Wray and Dave Cooper. The Finger's Shop Talk (1; September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uSh8B2eoou8
Fingerman, Bob. 2024. Dean Haspiel and Gideon Kendall. The Finger's Talkin' Shop (2; November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lj8pbrW5a6Y
Blitz, Stefan. 2024. Dean Haspiel Chats with FOG! about Kickstarting His Latest Creation, 'Chest Face'. Forces of Geek (November 17): https://forcesofgeek.com/dean-haspiel-chats-with-fog-about-kickstarting-his-latest-creation-chest-face/
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Terry Moore. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (67; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZGzzYrxP0Xk
Siuntres, John. 2024. Joe Illidge Assembles Milestone's Shadow Cabinet. Word Balloon (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mfecj4tfQRc
Maslin, Michael. 2024. A Century of Restlessness: What It Means To Be a New Yorker Cartoonist. Michael Maslin Profiles the Work and Creative Processes of Cartoonists Liana Finck and Ed Steed. Literary Hub (November 21): https://lithub.com/a-century-of-restlessness-what-it-means-to-be-a-new-yorker-cartoonist/
Marschall, Rick. 2024. Origins: The Roots of Milton Caniff -- His First Published Strips. Yesterday's Papers (November 11): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/11/before-terry-and-pirates.html
Marschall, Rick. 2024. The Candle That Burns Twice as Bright Burns Half as Long [Ralph Barton]. Yesterday's Papers (November 18): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2024/11/barton-is-such-sweet-sorrow.html
Spens, Christiana. 2024. In Search of the Moomins in Helsinki: The Enduring Magic of Tove Jannson's Characters. Christiana Spens Returns to Her Father's world (and the Beloved Moomin Books). Literary Hub (November 20): https://lithub.com/in-search-of-the-moomins-in-helsinki-the-enduring-magic-of-tove-jannsons-characters
Edquist, Grace. 2024. Tove Jansson, Beloved Creator of the Moomins, Painted the World as She Wanted to See It. Vogue (November 16): https://www.vogue.com/article/tove-jansson-helsinki-art-museum

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Scott Pilgrim creator confirms there won't be a season two of Netflix anime. Bryan Lee O'Malley shared on social media that Scott Pilgrim Takes Off was a one and done. AV Club (November 21): https://www.avclub.com/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-not-returning-season-2-netflix

Cagle, Caryl, Dave Whamond, R. J. Matson, and Bill Day. 2024. Matt Gaetz! All the Best Political Cartoons! Caglecast (52; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IpJpwAQxqB0

Paul W and Antoine Dodson. 2024. Murewa Ayodele and Marvel Editor Tom Brevoort talk Storm #2 on #StormWatch Live!! Black Comic Lords' #StormWatch (2; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i2tkznS27ig

Smith, Brian. 2024. Zach Taylor on Reinventing Noir for Today's World in 'Red & Brown'. Storycomic Presents (404; November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1FCCg81xojE

Mondello, Bob. 2024. 'Flow': A stunning animated film and the most arresting cat video ever. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 21): https://www.npr.org/2024/11/21/nx-s1-5196686/flow-a-stunning-animated-film-and-the-most-arresting-cat-video-ever and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/11/20241121_atc_review-flow.mp3

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Joel Meadows [Sherlock Holmes]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NaLv9wkAIBY

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Meet Antonio Alcalá, USPS stamp designer. ComicsDC blog (November 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/11/meet-antonio-alcala-usps-stamp-designer.html

Senzatimore, Renee. 2024. "I Wasn't Living a Human Life": Oshi no Ko Author Breaks Silence on the Struggles of Creating a Hit Series. CBR (November 15): https://www.cbr.com/oshi-no-ko-kaguyasama-love-is-war-author-hit-series-struggle/

Bennett, Tara. 2024. Dialogue-free animation is entering a new golden age. Titles like Robot Dreams, Flow, ME, and more are allowing animation to quietly flourish. AV Club (November 21): https://www.avclub.com/dialogue-free-animation-golden-age-flow-me-robot-dreams-wallace-and-gromit

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Kristina Dufková Tackles a Weighty Issue in Her Acclaimed Stop-Motion Feature 'Living Large' [Czech-Slovak-French]. Animation Magazine (November 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/director-kristina-addresses-a-weighty-issue-in-her-acclaimed-stop-motion-feature-living-large/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Simpsons' Voice Star Pamela Hayden Retiring after 35 Years. Animation Magazine (November 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/simpsons-voice-star-pamela-hayden-retiring-after-35-years/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. RIP Clydene Nee. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-clydene-nee/

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: Chris Ware's Favorite Wares. Print's Daily Heller (November 19): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-chris-wares-favorite-wares/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Karl Kesel makes it Impossible To Love. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-karl-kesel-makes-it-impossible-to-love/

Unknown. 2024. In Memoriam: Dan Hennessey [voice actor]. Scoop (November 22): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=278821

Freeman, John. 2024. Comics writer and artist Lucy Sullivan announced as new Lakes International Comic Art Festival patron. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/comics-writer-and-artist-lucy-sullivan-announced-as-new-lakes-international-comic-art-festival-patron/

Freeman, John. 2024. Behind the Scenes on Battle-Action: The Return of Hook Jaw [interview]. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/behind-the-scenes-on-battle-action-the-return-of-hook-jaw/

Freeman, John. 2024. WEBTOON announces plans for global comic talent contest in 2025, offering $1 million dollars in prizes. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/webtoon-announces-plans-for-global-comic-talent-contest-in-2025-offering-1-million-dollars-in-prizes/

Freeman, John. 2024. End of an Era: London's Mega City Comics announces closure. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/end-of-an-era-londons-mega-city-comics-announces-closure/

Freeman, John. 2024. Bryan Talbot's "Grandville" honoured by Angoulême Festival selection. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/bryan-talbots-grandville-honoured-by-angouleme-festival-selection/

Festival Angoulême Competition Officielle. https://www.bdangouleme.com/medias/presse/livret_8sf2/livret_competition_officielle_2025_web.pdf

Panther, B. 2024. Overly literal fairy tale Spellbound makes parents into monsters. Cloying and confounding, Spellbound is an inconsistently enchanting animation. AV Club (November 22): https://www.avclub.com/spellbound-review

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'Spellbound' Review: Rachel Zegler and Nicole Kidman in an Animated Netflix Fantasy That Conjures as Much Déjà Vu as Magic. Hollywood Reporter (November 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/spellbound-review-nicole-kidman-netflix-skydance-1236068319/

Kenigsberg, Ben. 2024. 'Spellbound' Review: Borrowed Wonder [in print as Some Borrowed Magic To Hold Your Attention]. New York Times (November 22): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/22/movies/spellbound-review.html

Marsh, Calum. 2024. 'Flow' Review: A Cat's Life [Latvia] [in print as Flow]. New York Times (November 22): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/21/movies/flow-review.html

Meltzer, Marisa. 2024. Maira Kalman Does Have Regrets, Actually. In a collection of mini essays, poems and painted vignettes, the artist and writer reckons with remorse and joy. New York Times (November 21): D7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/21/style/maira-kalman-new-book-remorse.html

Milton, Pat Desmond. 2019. Nibbles and Scratch join the Milton Times. Milton [MA] Times (December 17): https://www.miltontimes.com/business/nibbles-and-scratch-join-the-milton-times/article_f7648062-20f0-11ea-a3c0-c36246e666b8.html

Shapira, Tom. 2024. Reviews: Oba Electroplating Factory. TCJ (November 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/oba-electroplating-factory/

Tsuge, Yoshiharu and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2024. Oba Electroplating Factory. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly.

Levin, Bob. 2024. On the Road with Moonray and meduSalem [Brandon Graham; Croatia]. TCJ (November 20): https://www.tcj.com/on-the-road-with-moonray-and-medusalem/

Velentzas, Irene. 2024. 'I just wanted to incorporate parts of my story that felt important': Boum on vision loss in The Jellyfish [French Canadian cartoonist Samantha Leriche-Gionet]. TCJ (November 20): https://www.tcj.com/i-just-wanted-to-incorporate-parts-of-my-story-that-felt-important-and-also-create-a-learning-experience-boum-on-vision-loss-in-the-jellyfish/

Mandl, David. 2024. Reviews: B. Traven: Portrait of a Famous Unknown [France]. TCJ (November 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/b-traven-portrait-of-a-famous-unknown/

Lim, C. T. 2023. Interview with Tony Wong at the Singapore Comic Con on 9 Dec 2023. SG Cartoon Research HUb (December 15): https://sgcartoonhub.com/interview-with-tony-wong-at-the-singapore-comic-con-on-9-dec-2023/

Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2024. Junie B. Jones Arrives for a New Generation in Upcoming Graphic Novel Series (Exclusive). The beloved children's book series was originally written by Barbara Park and illustrated by Denise Brunkus. People (October 24): https://people.com/junie-b-jones-graphic-novel-exclusive-8732903

Krolikowski, Anthony. 2024. Cambridge student wins graphic novel contest on insecurities ["Nat Good Enough"]. News 10 (October 23): https://www.news10.com/news/cambridge-student-wins-graphic-novel-contest-on-insecurities/

Elder-Connors, Liam. 2024. This Vermonter amassed a legendary comic book collection. Some of the rarest ones are up for sale [auction, DC Comics]. Vermont Public (October 25): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2024-10-25/vermonter-christine-farrell-legendary-comic-book-collection-for-sale

Kawachi, Hayame. 2024. Acky Bright's First NY Solo Show to Debut at Japan Society. The Beat (Nobember 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/acky-bright-solo-show-japan-society/

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Conversation with Andrew Pepoy. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1068; November 21): https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/vyjgta5tdpyarc8h/Episode1068b.mp3 and https://comicshenanigans.podbean.com/e/episode-1068-a-converstion-with-andrew-pepoy/

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Conversation with Ron Frenz: Creator Commentary on Hercules: Heart of Chaos #1-3. Comic Shenanigans podcast (1067; November 14): https://comicshenanigans.podbean.com/e/episode-1067-a-conversation-with-ron-frenz-creator-commentary-on-hercules-heart-of-chaos-1-3/ and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/mt7uwapscrhhwjar/Episode1067b.mp3

Souter, Anna. 2024. Tove Jansson Found Refuge in Play. Finnish artist Tove Jansson's childlike worlds are not pure escapism, but rather an expression of a state in which joy and fear are allowed to coexist. Hyperallergic (November 21): https://hyperallergic.com/968411/tove-jansson-found-refuge-in-play/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 31 Titles Are Eligible for the Animated Feature Film Academy Award This Year. Animation Magazine (November 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/academy-announces-animated-films-eligible-for-oscars/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 31 Animated Features Are in This Year's Oscar Race: Full List. Cartoon Brew (November 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/31-animated-features-are-in-this-years-oscar-race-full-list-243871.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'In the Shadow of the Cypress' Directors Hossein Molayemi and Shirin Sohani [Iran]. Cartoon Brew (November 21): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress-directors-hossein-molayemi-and-shirin-sohani-243831.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The Miracle' Director Nienke Deutz [Netherlands]. Cartoon Brew (November 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-miracle-director-nienke-deutz-243763.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2024. Colman Domingo Promises "Emotional New Discovery" in 'Batman Unburied' Second Season. The Spotify superhero podcast, also starring Gina Rodriguez and Jason Issacs, will take listeners deeper into the Dark Knight's story when premiering November 26. Hollywood Repoter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/colman-domingo-batman-unburied-podcast-1236065789/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: How Spongebob Squarepants celebrates the intersection of smart and stupid. The Beat (November 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-spongebob-squarepants-cast-and-crew-25th-anniversary/

Ganguly, Apurba and Partha Bhattacharjee. 2024. Interview with Richard McGuire. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (November 19): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2429569. https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2429569

Natale, Brittany. 2023. 'Peanuts' Creator Charles M. Schulz's Former NorCal Studio Is Listed for $3.9M. realtor.com (June 28): https://www.realtor.com/news/celebrity-real-estate/charles-m-schulz-sebastopol-ca-home-for-sale/

Conradi, Peter. 2024. Why the French love graphic novels. In the land of Asterix, comics are for adults too. Peter Conradi speaks to Jean-Marc Jancovici, the author of a million-copy bestseller [World Without End]. [London] Sunday Times (October 26): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/why-the-french-love-graphic-novels-903v0tcg3

Waldman, Ben. 2024. Art imitates comic fandom in satirical new graphic novel [Hero Man]. Winninpeg Free Pres (October 26): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/2024/10/26/art-imitates-comic-fandom-in-satirical-new-graphic-novel

Polowy, Kevin. 2024. Inside David Dastmalchian's Comic Collection: One of Us. CBR Presents (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zmyRw-7FooE

Sands, Leo. 2024. 'Simpsons' actor Pamela Hayden, voice of Milhouse, leaves show after 35 years. Hayden, who voiced Bart Simpson's nerdy sidekick Milhouse Van Houten, Jimbo Jones and others, said she is leaving the show to pursue other opportunities. Washington Post (November 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2024/11/21/simpsons-milhouse-pamela-hayden-jimbo-jones/

Noguchi, Jamie, Shawn Pryor, and Julian Lytle. 2024. We Say Goodbye to Power Rangers. Fuckin' Do It Cast (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=duXdJTt2uZs

Spry, Jeff. 2024. 'Star Trek: Lower Decks' scores an inventive interactive graphic novel, 'Warp Your Own Way'. space.com (October 25): https://www.space.com/entertainment/star-trek-lower-decks-scores-an-inventive-interactive-graphic-novel-warp-your-own-way

Schomer, Adam (dir). 2024. Selling Superman [documentary]. i2i Productions (2024): https://www.sellingsuperman.com/

Dillon, Barbra. 2023. Fanbase Press Interviews Adam Schomer on the Upcoming Release of the Documentary, 'Selling Superman'. Fanbase Press (March 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/movies/item/13075-fanbase-press-interviews-adam-schomer-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-documentary-selling-superman/

Tano, Duy. 2024. Gene Ha Livestream: Mae: The Definitive Edition, and More! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0VQxTCjaGw

Flota, Brian. 2024. Book Review: From Gum Wrappers to Richie Rich: The Materiality of Cheap Comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (November 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/11/book-review-from-gum-wrappers-to-richie.html

Barnholden, Neale. 2024. From Gum Wrappers to Richie Rich: The Materiality of Cheap Comics. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Clervaud, Fraendy. 2023. Popular comic book illustrator helps students print "The Wonders of an HBCU" [Sanford Greene]. WACH (October 16): https://wach.com/news/local/popular-comic-book-illustrator-helps-students-print-the-wonders-of-an-hbcu#

Detrow, Scott. 2024. Voice actor for 'Simpsons' character Milhouse retires. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (November 23): https://www.npr.org/2024/11/23/nx-s1-5199914/voice-actor-for-simpsons-character-milhouse-retires and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/11/20241123_atc_voice_actor_for_simpsons_character_milhouse_retires.mp3s1-5199914&sc=siteplayer&aw_0_1st.playerid=siteplayer and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5199914

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Daniel Freedman and Crom embark on 'Birdking' volume three. AIPT (November 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/21/birdking-vol-3-feature/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Tom King and Daniel Sampere on Wonder Woman's Legacy and Trinity. AIPT Comics Podcast (302; November 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/17/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-302/

Brooke, David. 2024. Al Ewing and Steve Lieber revive Metamorpho with '60s style and modern flair. AIPT (November 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/21/metamorpho-2024-qa-al-ewing-steve-lieber/

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Al Ewing on the "Ideal Sitcom Setup" of 'Metamorpho: The Element Man'. Comic Book Club (November 20): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/11/20/metamorpho-the-element-man-al-ewing-interview-dc-comics/

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Al Ewing and Steve Lieber Talk Metamorpho: The Element Man #1. Comic Frontier (November 21): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/al-ewing-and-steve-lieber-talk-metamorpho-the-element-man-1

Unknown. 2024. Full Line-Up of FCBD 2025 Comic Books Announced! Free Comic Book Day (November 21): https://freecomicbookday.com/Article/278650-Full-Line-Up-of-FCBD-2025-Comic-Books-Announced

Najar, Barbara Elisse and Bill Whyte. 2024. A giant sucking sound [comics journalism letters]. Washington Post (November 23): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/11/22/animal-shelter-obesity-adhd-federal-workers-science/

Harper, David. 2024. Menachem Luchins on the Big Push and (Hopefully) Big Changes at Escape Pod Comics [store]. SKTCHD (November 21): https://sktchd.com/interview/menachem-luchins-escape-pod-comics-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. I Hosted a Comic Book Garage Sale. It Was a Perfect Reminder of Why I Love Comics — and Comic Shops. SKTCHD (November 20): https://sktchd.com/longform/comic-garage-sale-2024/

Harper, David. 2024. Two for Joy with Jamie McKelvie. Off Panel (474; November 18): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-474-two-for-joy-with-jamie-mckelvie/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Jamie_McKelvie_2024.mp3

McGuire, Liam 2024. Rafa Sandoval Talks Designing Absolute Superman and Forging a New Future for the Man of Steel. Comic Frontier (October 28): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/rafa-sandoval-talks-designing-absolute-superman-and-forging-a-new-future-for-the-man-of-steel

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Joshua Williamson Talks Forming fhe New G.I. Joe Roster in the Energon Universe. Comic Frontier (October 14): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/joshua-williamson-talks-forming-the-new-g-i-joe-roster-in-the-energon-universe

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Kami Garcia Talks Teen Titans: Starfire, EDS, Cyborg, and What's Next in DC YA Graphic Novel Series. Comic Frontier (November 15): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/kami-garcia-talks-teen-titans-starfire-eds-cyborg-and-what-s-next-in-dc-ya-graphic-novel-series

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Annie Nocenti talks Longshot - Creator Owned Art. Annie Nocenti chats about her favorite comic art from her collection. Comic Frontier (August 8): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/annie-nocenti-creator-owned-art-daredevil-longshot

McGuire, Liam 2024. Kyle Starks Talks the Art That Brings Him the Most Joy - Creator Owned Art. The Peacemaker Tries Hard and Ricky and Morty talent talks the favorite art in his collection. Comic Frontier (August 15): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/kyle-starks-creator-owned-art-erica-henderson-comics

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Christian Ward on Meeting and Being Gifted Art from Frank Quitely - Creator Owned Art. Ward talks meeting one of his comic legends Comic Frontier (September 30): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/christian-ward-on-meeting-and-being-gifted-art-from-frank-quitely-creator-owned-art

McGuire, Liam. 2024. M.O.D.O.K.'s Jordan Blum Talks His Favorite Art Pieces - Creator Owned Art. Blum has a few favorite pieces that show his love for comic art collecting. Comic Frontier (September 16): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jordan-blum-creator-owned-art

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Murewa Ayodele Chats Marvel's Storm and Putting His Stamp on the X-Men Goddess. Comic Frontier (October 10): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/murewa-ayodele-chats-marvel-s-storm-and-putting-his-stamp-on-the-x-men-goddess

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Kevin Maguire Talks Justice League International and Influence on James Gunn's DCU. Maguire talks Justice League's influence! Comic Frontier (October 5): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/kevin-maguire-talks-justice-league-international-and-influence-on-james-gunn-s-dcu

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Christian Ward Talks Two-Face and Coming Up with the Villain's First-Ever Solo Series. Ward dives into his new series with Fabio Veras! Comic Frontier (October 31): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/christian-ward-talks-two-face-and-coming-up-with-the-villain-s-first-ever-solo-series

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Josh Trujillo talks Blue Beetle: Graduation Day #1 - Creator Owned Art. Josh Trujillo chats about his favorite piece of comic art. Comic Frontier (July 11): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/josh-trujillo-blue-beetle-creator-owned-art

McGuire, Liam. 2024L Mark Waid talks Action Comics #500 - Creator Owned Art. Mark Waid chats with us about his favorite comic art! Comic Frontier (June 13): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/mark-waid-creator-owned-art-superman

McGuire, Liam. 2024. X-Factor's Mark Russell Talks Rumpus Room - Creator Owned Art. Russell talks getting an amazing piece of art from two of his favorite people! Comic Frontier (November 11): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/x-factor-s-mark-russell-talks-rumpus-room-creator-owned-art

Degg, D. D. 2024. Prince Valiant and Flamberge Reunited. Daily Cartoonist (November 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/23/prince-valiant-and-flamberge-reunited/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2024 Guest Jumbler Week Illustrations. Daily Cartoonist (November 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/23/2024-guest-jumbler-week-illustrations/

Strange, Patrick Michael [Kuya P]. 2024. Troy-Jeffrey Allen talks ODB: Oddities, Discord, & B-Sides – Lyrical Ruckus in the City with NRW! Nerds Rule the World (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z_yPcVRgGy8

Forker, Nick and Mike Shea-Wright. 2024. The Most Excellent Chad Bilyeu. Comics People (23; November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UUdOYlo2OgQ

Paul W and Antoine Dodson. 2024, Milestone's Shadow Cabinet Returns! - An Interview with Writer Joseph Illidge. Black Comics Lords (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pWW-WJzkyt0

Dar, Taimur. 2024. Interview: Celebrating the 400th episode with the cast and crew of Teen Titans Go! The Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-400th-episode-teen-titans-go/

Destito, Deanna. 2024. Interview: Ed Brisson and George Kambadais bring back Silverhawks. The Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ed-brisson-and-george-kambadais-bring-back-silverhawks/

Byrge, Duane. 2019. Aladdin': THR's 1992 Review. On Nov. 25, 1992, Disney unveiled the animated film in theaters nationwide. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/aladdin-review-movie-1992-1257885/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Indian Animation Powerhouse Toonz Media Group Celebrates 25 Years. Animation Magazine (November 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/indian-animation-powerhouse-toonz-media-group-celebrates-25-years/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. 'A Crab in the Pool' Directors Jean-Sébastien Hamel & Alexandra Myotte Dive into Life's Deep End in Their Award-Winning Short [Canada]. Animation Magazine (346; January). online (November 22) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/a-crab-in-the-pool-directors-jean-sebastien-hamel-alexandra-myotte-dive-into-lifes-deep-end-in-their-award-winning-short/

Unknown. 2024. Documentary on Animation Sculptor Kent Melton Launches Kickstarter. Animation Magazine (November 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/documentary-on-animation-sculptor-kent-melton-launches-kickstarter/

Itskoff, Dave. 2024. The Voice of Milhouse on Saying Goodbye to 'The Simpsons'. New York Times (November 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/23/arts/television/the-simpsons-milhouse-pamela-hayden-interview.html

Stewart, Sophia. 2024. Marybeth Tregarthen, Production Director for Disney Publishing, Dies at 59. Publishers Weekly (November 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-

news/Obituary/article/96592-marybeth-tregarthen-production-director-for-disney-publishing-dies-at-59.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Class action suit against Action Lab Entertainment dismissed by judge. The judge cited too many different claims. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/class-action-suit-against-action-lab-entertainment-dismissed-by-judge/

Siuntres, John. 2024. Crystal Skillman; Fred Van Lente's Eat Fighter. Word Balloon (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BMbdDpjx3HU

DeHart, Jason. 2024. London after Midnight Edition with Dirk Manning. Words, Images, & Worlds: (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-mbZOyYkFak

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Robbie J Atkinson. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wmWOt26d9nI

Simons, Dean. 2024. Pierre Christin, 1938-2024. TCJ (November 25): https://www.tcj.com/pierre-christin-1938-2024/

Barnett, David. 2024. 'We live in a climate of fear': graphic novelist's Elon Musk book can't find UK or US publisher; Darryl Cunningham blames fear of 'legal consequences' for reluctance to take on book, now only available in French. Guardian (November 23): https://www.theguardian.com/technology/2024/nov/23/we-live-in-a-climate-of-fear-graphic-novelists-elon-musk-book-cant-find-uk-or-us-publisher

Blanchette, Colin. 2024. A Short Run Comix Festival report for 2024: One last hurrah at an old venue. TCJ (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-short-run-comix-festival-report-for-2024-one-last-hurrah-at-an-old-venue/

Hamilcaro-Berlin, Maïa. 2024. A Short Run intern's diary: Finding festivity, union and friendship. (November 22): https://www.tcj.com/a-short-run-interns-diary-finding-festivity-union-and-friendship/

Betancourt, David. 2024. The Batman writer who puts UVA basketball Easter eggs in his work [in print as The Batman Writer Who Likes to Cite Virginia Hoops; Sam Hamm]. New York Times (November 25): D6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/athletic/5908955/2024/11/12/batman-virginia-basketball-comics/

Betancourt, David. 2024. Todd McFarlane on whether he'll bid for Ohtani home run ball and the athlete who rivals Batman. New York Times (October 17): https://www.nytimes.com/athletic/5850538/2024/10/17/todd-mcfarlane-ohtani-auction-action-figures/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Comics Publishers Are Backing into the Future with Imprint Relaunches. ICv2 (November 25): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58349/comics-publishers-are-backing-into-future-with-imprint-relaunches

Griepp, Milton. 2024. New 'Heavy Metal' Hits Kickstarter with Limited Retailer Tier. ICv2 (November 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58352/new-heavy-metal-hits-kickstarter

Simons, Dean. 2024. Maus tops Belgian magazine Moustique's 100 Best Comics. The Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/maus-tops-belgian-magazine-moustique-100-best-comics-list/

Heller, Steven. 2024. 'New Yorker' Cartoonists Finally Show Their Faces. Print's Daily Heller (November 26): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-new-yorker-cartoonists-show-their-faces/

Lynch, Mike. 2024. When Bill Watterson Wrote Me a Letter. Mike Lynch Cartoons (November 26): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2024/11/when-bill-watterson-write-me-letter.html

Larrimore, George. 2024. A Conversation with Frank Cotham. - November 8, 2024. WKNO (November 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ONx6hKEZGK4

Steadman, Ralph. 2024. Ralph Steadman on Art, Poetry, and Hunter S. Thompson's Mean Streak. Rolling Stone (August 25): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/culture-pictures/ralph-steadman-illustrations-hunter-thomson-art-1235084502/george-orwell/

Gaskin, Sam. 2024. Ralph Steadman on the Trump Assassination Attempt and More. Ocula Magazine (July 30): https://ocula.com/magazine/art-news/ralph-steadman-on-the-trump-shooting/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. 'Moana 2' Review: Auli'i Cravalho and Dwayne Johnson in a Visually Dazzling but Narratively Uninspiring Sequel. Hollywood Reporter (November 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/moana-2-review-disney-dwayne-johnson-aulii-cravalho-1236070676/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. What the world's biggest publishers can tell us about the comics business. The Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-the-worlds-biggest-publishers-can-tell-us-about-the-comics-business/

Zilberman, Alan. 2024. Flow Doesn't Need Dialogue To Tell a Compelling Story of Animals in Danger. The latest from Latvian animator Gints Zilbalodis is a marvel of sparse storytelling and a welcome reprieve from the tired Disney formula. Washington City Paper (November 26): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/754019/flow-doesnt-need-dialogue-to-tell-a-compelling-story-of-animals-in-danger/

Madden, Matt. 2024. Matt the Author: Who I am and what I'm doing on Substack. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (November 26): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/matt-the-author

Kit, Borys. 2024. Sterling K. Brown, Rita Ora, John Kim to Star in 'Voltron' for Amazon MGM (Exclusive). Rawson Marshall Thurber, the filmmaker behind the Netflix hit 'Red Notice,' is directing the live-action adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/sterling-k-brown-rita-ora-john-kim-voltron-amazonmgm-1236069610/

Rae, George. 2024. Rare Marvel Comic book covers signed by Stan Lee on sale at Woking auction house. Woking [UK] News and Mail (October 28): https://www.wokingnewsandmail.co.uk/news/rare-marvel-comic-book-covers-signed-by-stan-lee-on-sale-at-woking-auction-house-734046

Uknonwn. 2024. $80K in comic books stolen in Burbank smash-and-grab robbery. KNX News 97.1 FM (October 28): https://www.audacy.com/931jackfm/news/usd80k-in-comic-books-stolen-in-burbank-smash-and-grab-robbery

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Chris Moses Talks Bringing the World of Synap from Mad Cave Studios to Life. Comic Frontier (November 26): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/chris-moses-talks-bringing-the-world-of-synap-from-mad-cave-studios-to-life

Hingley, Olivia. 2024. Chris Shepherd's heartfelt graphic novel is a story of family, young love and Liverpool. Four years in the making, Anfield Road follows a restless young man as he traverses the streets of Liverpool, fuelled by art, love – and the desire to escape. It's Nice That (October 29): https://www.itsnicethat.com/articles/chris-shepherd-anfield-road-publication-project-291024

Arendt, John. 2024. Summerland artists lands graphic novel deal. Fool's Gold: Death by Karaoke will be released in 2025 [Jenna Woldenga and Felix Irnich]. Keremeos Review (October 28): https://www.keremeosreview.com/news/summerland-artists-lands-graphic-novel-deal-7614424

Steinberg, Jessica. 2024. Rutu Modan graphic novel 'The Property' reaches the big screen. Award-winning book about family secrets in Poland is turned into debut film by author's sister. Times of Israel (October 29): https://www.timesofisrael.com/rutu-modan-graphic-novel-the-property-reaches-the-big-screen/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Beautiful Men' Director Nicolas Keppens. Cartoon Brew (November 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-beautiful-men-director-nicolas-keppens-243918.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Global Animation Studio The Hive Buzzes with Exciting New Projects [Israel]. Animation Magazine (November 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/11/global-animation-studio-the-hive-buzzes-with-exciting-new-animated-projects/

Carpenter, Stanford. 2024. Remembering cartoonist and historian Tim Jackson, 1958-2024. TCJ (November 26): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-cartoonist-and-historian-tim-jackson-1958-2024/

Oller, Jacob. 2024. Moana 2 is lost at sea. Navigating a vast and beautiful ocean empty of bigger ideas, this a second-rate sequel from the songs to the story. AV Club (November 26): https://www.avclub.com/moana-2-review

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Steve Foxe, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (115; November 26): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/no-just-luke

Matiasevich, Greg. 2024. Joseph Illidge on The Shadow Cabinet. Robots from Tomorrow (November 13): https://robotsfromtomorrow.net/joseph-illidge-on-the-shadow-cabinet/

Matiasevich, Greg. 2024. Michel Fiffe on the Life and Death of Copra. Robots from Tomorrow (November 7): https://robotsfromtomorrow.net/fiffe-copra/

Matiasevich, Greg. 2024. Paul Gravett: At Comica's Crossroads. Robots of Tomorrow (November 21): https://robotsfromtomorrow.net/paul-gravett-at-comicas-crossroads/

Cho, Winston. 2024. Disney Agrees to $43M Deal to Settle Class Action Over Women's Pay. Hollywood Reporter (November 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-43-million-class-action-settlement-womens-pay-disparities-1236071781/

Rusak, Rotem. 2024. Drops of God Named 'Best Drama Series' at the 2024 International Emmy Awards. Nerdist (November 26): https://nerdist.com/article/drops-of-god-named-best-drama-series-at-the-international-emmy-awards-2024/

Yang, Yang. 2024. Three-Body Problem gets graphic adaptation. China Daily (October 30): https://global.chinadaily.com.cn/a/202410/30/WS6721af15a310f1265a1ca743.html

Lewis, Brandy. 2024. Funny-Animal Fictions: Comics Fandom and the Late Introduction of Furry. TCJ (November 27): https://www.tcj.com/funny-animal-fictions-comics-fandom-and-the-late-introduction-of-furry/

Unknown. 2024. Ploogies, rejoice: Collection of Mike Ploog work goes on the auction block at ComicConnect.com. EIN Presswire (October 30): https://ktla.com/business/press-releases/ein-presswire/756216427/ploogies-rejoice-collection-of-mike-ploog-work-goes-on-the-auction-block-at-comicconnect-com/

Barr, Sophia. 2024. Pucker up: Sour Grapes comic gets its own Yacht Club Soda. [Lincoln, RI] Valley Breeze (November 26): https://www.valleybreeze.com/news/pucker-up-sour-grapes-comic-gets-its-own-yacht-club-soda/article_b7d52b44-a85a-11ef-9180-e762bf66b25a.html

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Tom Toro's "Incognito". Putting on a friendly face. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-12-02

Conner, Shawn. 2024. How East Van's Scott Underwood made it onto the comics pages with Slylock Fox. Scott Underwood has been living his childhood dream. He contributes the art and colour for the Sunday pages of Slylock Fox, a comic strip aimed at kids. Vancouver Sun (November 26): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/local-arts/east-vanscott-underwood-comics-pages-slylock-fox

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Sony and Kadokawa. PW Comics World: More To Come (650; November 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1344

Lemke, Megan. 2024. Kendra Boileau at Graphic Mundi. PW Comics World: More To Come (649; November 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1343

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. This Comics Creator Is Still Optimistic about N.Y.C.: PW Talks with Kay Sohini [in print as Optimistic NYC]. Publishers Weekly (November 18). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96499-this-comics-creator-is-still-optimistic-about-n-y-c-pw-talks-with-kay-sohini.html

Chia, Rachel Genevieve. 2022. This local comic artist introduces Singapore culture to the world through art. Following his commercial success, comic artist Sean Lam aims to shine a spotlight on Singapore's local culture. Peak (August 8): https://www.thepeakmagazine.com.sg/people/comic-manga-artist-japan-america-singapore-social-commentary-creative

Tham, Pearlyn. 2024. Ben Ang of XM Studios on sculpting the Singapore superhero story through collectibles. With his handcrafted Superman, Captain America and Batman collectibles costing in the thousands, the co-founder of XM Studios, has demonstrated that comic figurines are certainly not child's play. Peak (August 3): https://www.thepeakmagazine.com.sg/people/xm-studios-ben-ang-collectibles-figurines-marvel-dc-disney-singapore

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. 'I am nothing if not persistent': Lesley Imgart, winner of our graphic short story prize 2024. It was fifth time lucky for Imgart in this year's Observer/Faber award for emerging cartoonists, with her spellbinding tale about the life of a young witch. Guardian (November 24): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/nov/24/lesley-imgart-witch-way-winner-observer-faber-graphic-short-story-prize-2024

Dias, Alexandra Lourenço. 2024. Illustrating History: April 25th in Portuguese Comics. International Public History (November 14): https://doi.org/10.1515/iph-2024-2010 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/iph-2024-2010/html

Yang, Hong. 2024. Reading comics: The effect of expertise on eye movements. Journal of Eye Movement Research 17 (4; n.d.): https://bop.unibe.ch/JEMR/article/view/11081/14686 and https://doi.org/10.16910/jemr.17.4.51

Yamashita, Tomoko. 2024. Manga reveals 'painful reality' of sexual abuse against students [Mako Saiki]. Asahi Shimbun (November 25): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15522953

MrAJCopsplay. 2024. The Importance of 'Blue' in Blue Period: Interview with Tsubasa Yamaguchi. Anime News Network (November 18): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-11-18/the-importance-of-blue-in-blue-period-with-tsubasa-yamaguchi/.217124

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Gerry Duggan discusses spirits, secrets in 'Falling in Love on the Path to Hell'. AIPT (November 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/19/falling-in-love-tpb-qa/

Brooke, David. 2024. Two sides of justice: Christian Ward breaks new ground with a bold Two-Face solo series. AIPT (November 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/26/two-face-solo-qa-christian-ward-dc-comics/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Curtis Clow on the life-and-death adventure in 'Slightly Exaggerated'. AIPT (November 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/26/slightly-exaggerated-qa/

Guerrero, Michael. 2024. Mark Waid shares what to expect for 'Justice League Unlimited'. 'Justice League Unlimited' #1 debuts this week. AIPT (November 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/25/justice-league-unlimited-qa/

Vaugh, J. C. 2024. Holiday Gift Guide: J.C.'s Suggestions. Scoop (November 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=278810

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. How Crucial Comix Is Building a New Community for Non-Fiction Graphic Stories. Forbes (November 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/11/18/how-crucial-comix-is-building-a-new-community-for-non-fiction-graphic-stories/

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Teresa Wong's search for family connection led to her graphic memoir All Our Ordinary Stories. The Calgary-based author discussed her book on Bookends with Mattea Roach. CBC Radio Bookends (November 22): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/teresa-wong-s-search-for-family-connection-led-to-her-graphic-memoir-all-our-ordinary-stories-1.7389758

Wilson, Paul. 2024. Book Review: Destruction, Ethics, and Intergalactic Love—Exploring Y: The Last Man and Saga by Peter Admirand. Society for the Study of Christian Ethics 37 (4; November 12): 910-913. https://doi.org/10.1177/09539468241284129 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/09539468241284129

Crowell, Kimberly. 2023. Survivor Tales: Feminist Graphics Bridging Consciousness Raising into Reality. International Journal for Talent Development and Creativity 12 (1; August); 11 (1 and 2): https://www.pef.uni-lj.si/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/IJTDC-11-12-2023-122-2024.pdf

Siuntres, John. 2024. Joe Casey Previews Weapon X-Men. Word Balloon (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YWujz5uoKjs

Romberg, James and Marguerite Van Cook. 2024. James Romberg and Marguerite Van Cook, November 19th, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (407; November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i3I7_Y7Jez0

Haifisch, Annna. 2024. Anna Haifisch, November 26th, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XrpP1jCPQ_A

Tham, Pearlyn. 2022. Ben Ang of XM Studios on sculpting the Singapore superhero story through collectibles. With his handcrafted Superman, Captain America and Batman collectibles costing in the thousands, the co-founder of XM Studios, has demonstrated that comic figurines are certainly not child's play. Peak (August 3): https://www.thepeakmagazine.com.sg/people/xm-studios-ben-ang-collectibles-figurines-marvel-dc-disney-singapore and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VLZm-mKk3OY

Hughes, William. 2024. Eric Kripke says the world is getting more like The Boys, not the other way around. "We happen to be making a show about violent authoritarians who present as celebrities," Kripke said of reality mirroring his art. AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/erik-kripke-the-boys-world-changing-to-match-show

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Steve Bell Launches Windsor Tapestry at Cartoon Museum (Video). Bleeding Cool (November 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steve-bell-launches-windsor-tapestry-at-cartoon-museum-video/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pJQ_OBHv-c8

Johnston, Rich. 2024. After Burning Down, Forbidden Planet Bristol Reopens on 7th December. Bleeding Cool (November 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/after-burning-down-forbidden-planet-bristol-reopens-on-7th-december/

Edmund Valtman papers. University of Minnesota Libraries' Immigration History Research Center Archives (n.d.): https://archives.lib.umn.edu/repositories/6/resources/4934

Cartoon Collection of Edmund Valtman, MS-90-15. Manuscripts. Witchita State University Libraries' Special Collections and University Archives (n.d.): https://archivesspace.wichita.edu/repositories/3/resources/168

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Exhibit Review: Ralph Steadman: And Another Thing (2024) at American University Museum. ComicsDC and International Journal of Comic Art blogs (November 27, 2024): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/11/the-ralph-steadman-exhibit-at-american.html and https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/11/exhibit-review-ralph-steadman-and.html

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Supervising Director Barry J. Kelly on Star Trek: Lower Decks. ICv2 (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-supervising-director-barry-j-kelly-on-star-trek-lower-decks/

Winkelman, Natalia. 2024. 'Moana 2' Review: It Doesn't Rock the Boat [in print as Setting Out For Lands Beyond]. New York Times (November 29): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/27/movies/moana-2-review.html

Chabon, Michael. 2024. The Midnight World. Glenn Fleishman's history of the comic strip as a technological artifact vividly restores the world of newspaper printing—gamboge, Zip-A-Tone, flongs, and all. New York Book Review (December 19): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2024/12/19/the-midnight-world-michael-chabon/

Hadis, Diego. 2024. Lovable Movie Robots Are Coming to Charm Your Children. The adult world is ever more full of robots. Children's entertainment feels as if it's working hard to make them seem adorable [in print as Electric Dreams]. New York Times Sunday Magazine (December 1): 9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/27/magazine/the-wild-robot-dreams.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Silver Sprocket Expands into Games, Adds More 'Pee Pee Poo Poo' in Spring 2025. ICv2 (November 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58366/silver-sprocket-expands-into-games-adds-more-pee-pee-poo-poo

Freeman, John. 2024. Unsung Heroes of Illustration celebrated by artist Pete Beard. downthetubes (November 13): https://downthetubes.net/unsung-heroes-of-illustration-celebrated-by-artist-pete-beard/

Freeman, John. 2024. Step Back in Time to 1952: American comics in your local newsagents! Down the tubes (November 25): https://downthetubes.net/step-back-in-time-to-1952-american-comics-in-your-local-newsagents/

Freeman, John. 2024. Forbidden Planet Bristol relaunches next month. Down the tubes (November 27): https://downthetubes.net/forbidden-planet-bristol-relaunches-next-month/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Scott Donaldson, the inspiration for Bananaman. Down the tubes (November 28): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-scott-donaldson-the-inspiration-for-bananaman/

Robson, Andrew. 2024. Montrose man, 49, who was inspiration for Bananaman dies suddenly. David Donaldson says he created the iconic DC Thomson character after interactions with his son, Scott. [Dundee, UK] Courier (October 3): https://www.thecourier.co.uk/fp/news/angus-mearns/5095478/scott-donaldson-montrose-bananaman-dies/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Peter Maddocks. Down the tubes (November 26): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-peter-maddocks/

Bryant, Tony. 2022. Taking a light-hearted look at the absurdities of life. Peter Maddocks - The Fleet Street cartoonist for over fifty years talks to SUR in English about his life and work and his eventual relocation to Spain. SUR in English (July 22): https://www.surinenglish.com/lifestyle/maddocks-cartoonist-alhaurin-20220722101733-ntvo.html

Unknown. 2018. Peter Maddocks: 65 years as a cartoonist and painter. Euro Weekly News (February 2): https://euroweeklynews.com/2018/02/02/peter-maddocks-65-years-as-a-cartoonist-and-painter/

Unknown. 2024. Newspaper legend quick on draw: Peter Maddocks, Cartoonist. [London] Daily Express (November 23): https://www.pressreader.com/uk/daily-express/20241123/282424174768729

Bahr, Sarah. 2024. Auli'i Cravalho Is More Than a Disney Princess [in print as Screen or Stage, She's Got the Voice]. New York Times (December 1): AR14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/11/30/movies/moana-aulii-cravalho.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Moana 2 sets a pile of box office records. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/moana-2-sets-a-pile-of-box-office-records/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. 'Moana 2' soars as box office sets new Thanksgiving record [in print as 'Moana 2' shatters records at box office]. Washington Post (December 2): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/12/01/moana-2-thanksgiving-box-office-record/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2024. Lost sci-fi masterpieces return with stunning cover designs by cartoonist Seth. Boing Boing (November 25): https://boingboing.net/2024/11/25/lost-sci-fi-masterpieces-return-with-stunning-cover-designs-by-cartoonist-seth.html

Simons, Dean. 2024. Kate Beaton's DUCKS becomes first-ever graphic novel to win Swiss World Literature Prize. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kate-beatons-ducks-becomes-first-ever-graphic-novel-to-win-swiss-world-literature-prize/

Ortega, Lizette. 2024. Animations of coiled hair for Black film characters improve with new algorithms [in print as Researchers improve animations of coiled hair for Black film characters]. Washington Post (December 2): A9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/science/2024/11/30/coily-hair-animation-black-film-characters/

Gabel, Aubrey. 2024. Existence in the midst of 'corruption, power and micro-violence': An interview with Joseph Kai [Lebanon]. TCJ (December 2): https://www.tcj.com/how-did-my-body-manage-to-exist-and-find-pleasure-and-safety-in-the-midst-of-these-dynamics-of-corruption-an-interview-with-joseph-kai/

Orrock, Anika. 2024. What a famous cartoonist, a scam artist and a family treasure taught me about letting go [Peanuts]. San Francisco Chronicle (November 28): https://www.sfchronicle.com/opinion/openforum/article/charles-schulz-peanuts-comic-strip-19944899.php

Smart, James. 2024. The best graphic novels of 2024. Arthurian legend, dark family secrets, monsters, princesses and a Russian detective in this year's picks. Guardian (December 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/dec/02/the-best-graphic-novels-of-2024

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: A glimpse into Metamorpho and Absolute Green Lantern with Al Ewing. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-a-glimpse-into-metamorpho-and-absolute-green-lantern-with-al-ewing/

De la Piedra, Matias. 2024. Analysis: Weekly Shonen Jump 2024 yearly ToC rankings. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/weekly-shonen-jump-2024-yearly-toc-rankings/

Unknown. 2024. Vincent Pompetti Explores the Enchanting Arthurian Legend in 'King Arthur & the Ladies of the Lake'. PREVIEWSworld (November 25): https://previewsworld.com/Article/278902-Vincent-Pompetti-Explores-the-Enchanting-Arthurian-Legend-in-King-Arthur--the-Ladies-of-the-Lake

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. John Cuneo's "Garden Party". The Knicks are making a joyful comeback. New Yorker (December 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-12-09

Degg, D. D. 2024. Comic Strip Rarities: Garfield. Daily Cartoonist (December 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/01/comic-strip-rarities-garfield/

Keefe, Jim. 2024. Guindon 1935-2022. Jim Keefe Patreon (December 2): https://www.patreon.com/posts/guindon-1935-117025374

DeBeck, Billy. 1924. My Best Laugh Story: The Retort Courteous. San Francisco Examiner (May 13). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Dorgan, Thomas A. "TAD". 1924. My Best Laugh Story: Alf's Hot Come-back. Evening News (May 22). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Dunn, Charles. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. Edmonton Journal (June 21): 25. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Herriman, George. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. Evening News (October 18): 23. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

McCay, Winsor. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. Evening News (October 14): 17. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

McClure, Darrell. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. Evening News (October 29): 21. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

McManus, George. 1924. My Best Laugh Story: A Tempestuous Night. Evening News (May 12). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

McNamara, Tom. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. Evening News (October 15): 21. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Murphy, Jimmy. 1924. My Best Laugh Story: Picking Up Some Easy Money. San Francisco Examiner (May 17). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Scheinfeld, Amram. 1924. My Best Laugh Story. San Francisco Examiner (November 13): 10. Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Sterrett, Cliff. 1924. My Best Laugh Story: The Unwelcome Visitors. Evening News (May 15). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Simons, Dean. 2024. Angoulême 2025: A closer look at this year's official selections. The Beat (December 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2025-a-closer-look-at-this-years-official-selections/

Hampton, Adam. 2024. Trapped: A freewheeling ride through a colorful poker world. Poker (October 31): https://www.poker.org/latest-news/trapped-a-freewheeling-ride-through-a-colorful-poker-world-aHfB41A3rUX0/

Juris, Carolyn. 2024. Holiday Gift Guide 2024: Fiction, Poetry & Comics. Publishers Weekly (October 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96111-holiday-gift-guide-2024-fiction-poetry-comics.html

Hughes, Agnes Lockhart. 1919. Paul Fung: Cartoonist. Everybody's Magazine (August). Online at https://firstfandomexperience.org/2024/12/01/howard-low-and-the-junior-science-correspondence-club/

Vaughan, Brian K. 2024. The Best is Still Ahead: A Guest Post by Brian K. Vaughan [Saga]. Barnes and Noble (November 21): https://www.barnesandnoble.com/blog/the-best-is-still-ahead-a-guest-post-by-brian-k-vaughan/

Gilkes, Paul. 2024. CCAC issues a review for two more superhero products. Coin World (November 29): https://www.coinworld.com/news/us-coins/ccac-issues-a-review-for-two-more-superhero-products

Unknown. 2024. Drew Friedman: Vermeer of the Borscht Belt Post-Screening Panel Discussion. YIVO Institute for Jewish Research (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dfgFZTdHaNs

Unknown. 2018. A Visit to the Jewseum with Drew Friedman. Drew Friedman: Vermeer of the Borscht Belt (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ov0mWcixwI4

Tano, Duy. 2024. Geoff Thorne Livestream. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fj642eDLfSI

Steingroot, Jacob. 2024. Introduction to Raised By Ghosts by Briana Loewinsohn. Fantagraphics (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lDrBAQeXFzQ

Shalvey, Declan. 2024. Inking Terminator cover. Declan Shalvey (November 25, 28, 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eJqQ8Fxjm2w and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mhSy1YxuK_w and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n0YE3bud5eQ

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Roman Dirge discusses I Can Count to Ten and Lenore: The Time War! Forbidden Planet TV (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qtx4yciskzI

Cagle, Daryl, Terry Anderson, Zehra Omeroglu, and Emad Hajjaj. 2024. Jailed Cartoonists and the Cartoons that Put Them in Jail. Caglecast (51; December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GxpsgLhIO9s

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Evan Quiring Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (November 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NJ1U8N-nRTc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Bart Sears Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=prTdtWdpmOc

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Eric Drooker. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LCT1hSQZ0jM

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. "Animation Is the Most Timeless Kind of Storytelling": 'Moana 2,' 'The Wild Robot' and the Animation Roundtable. Six directors behind some of the most acclaimed animated films of the year discuss why they fell in love with movies, the threat of AI and how even cartoons "can express great truths." [inc. video]. Hollywood Reporter (December). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/the-wild-robot-moana-two-inside-out-two-animation-roundtable-1236069968/

Freeman, John. 2024. Beano Number One sells for over £4000, 2000AD Prog 2 with Free Gift for over £1000. downthetubes (December 3): https://downthetubes.net/beano-number-one-sells-for-over-4000-2000ad-prog-2-with-free-gift-for-over-1000/

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2024. 'For me, it's always exploratory': Discussions with Craig Thompson. TCJ (December 3): https://www.tcj.com/for-me-its-always-exploratory-discussions-with-craig-thompson/

Shanklin, Will. 2024. Crunchyroll will soon paywall most of One Piece. The Sony-owned anime streamer will require a paid subscription to watch past episode 206. Engadget (December 2): https://www.engadget.com/entertainment/streaming/crunchyroll-will-soon-paywall-most-of-one-piece-214652714.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Noel Time Like the Present! Unwrapping 'That Christmas' with a Visit to London's Locksmith Studio. Animation Magazine (346; January). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/noel-time-like-the-present-unwrapping-that-christmas-with-a-visit-to-londons-locksmith-studio/

Spry, Jeff. 2024. The 'Creature Commandos' Creative Team Gives Us the Scoop on Max's Misfit Monsters. Animation Magazine (346; January): . Online at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/the-creature-commandos-creative-team-give-us-the-scoop-on-maxs-misfit-monsters/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Sycamore Studios Picks Up 'Zita the Spacegirl,' Closes Series A Funding. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/sycamore-studios-picks-up-zita-the-spacegirl-closes-series-a-funding/

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'A Wind and the Shadow' Director Kris Kelly [Ireland]. Cartoon Brew (November 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-a-wind-and-the-shadow-director-kris-kelly-243987.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Tennis, Oranges' Director Sean Pecknold. Cartoon Brew (December 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-tennis-oranges-director-sean-pecknold-244019.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The Wild-Tempered Clavier' Director Anna Samo [Germany]. Cartoon Brew (December 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-wild-tempered-clavier-director-anna-samo-244036.html

Degg, D. D. 2024. Peter Maddocks – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/02/peter-maddocks-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Peter Maddocks, prolific cartoonist with an eye for life's absurdities. 'It's no good if the words are funny, but the drawing doesn't convey that fun – the cartoon won't work' [London] Telegraph (November 29): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2024/11/29/peter-maddocks-cartoonist-newspapers-obituary/

Sherzad, Milda. 2024. Beloved BBC cartoonist behind Penny Crayon & Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles dies 'suddenly' aged 96 as son pays tribute. The famed artist died following a sudden short illness [Peter Maddocks]. [London] Sun (November 28): https://www.thesun.co.uk/tv/32000342/bbc-cartoonist-penny-crayon-teenage-ninja-turtles-dies/

Nguyen, Nick. 2024. Exhibition in Photos: The Inaugural Collective Exhibition of Martel BXL. Exposition Collective Inaugurale. Brussels, Belgium: Martel BXL. November 16 - December 7, 2024. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/12/exhibition-in-photos-inaugural.html

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Joe Corallo Talks Doom Patrol #68 - Creator Owned Art. Joe Corallo talks about his favorite comic art from his collection. Comic Frontier (December 2): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/joe-corallo-talks-doom-patrol-68-creator-owned-art

McGuire, Liam. 2024. Joe Corallo on Rachel Pollack, Doom Patrol, and Coagula, the First Trans DC Hero. Joe Corallo talks about his relationship with the late comic legend. Comic Frontier (June 4): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/dc-pride-rachel-pollack-coagula-interview

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2024. Explore the Store: The Las Vegas Tour, Part 2: Torpedo Comics. ICv2 (December 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58383/explore-store-the-las-vegas-tour-part-2

Nolte, Robert. 1965. Comic Books Are Latest Items on Collectors' List. Chicago Tribune (May 9). Online at https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/comic-books-as-news

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee vs Jack Kirby. An Issue of Memory. Blaq Books (November 4): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-vs-jack-kirby

Best, Daniel. 2024. When The Comic Book Makes More Than The Film: Steel. Blazq Books (December 3): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/when-the-comic-book-makes-more-than

Best, Daniel. 2024. Spawn in Hollywood; Or…How a Now Barely Watchable Movie Made Comic Book and Hollywood History: Parts One – Six. Blaq Books (November 17, 19, 21, 25, 27 and December 2): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood
https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood-9de
https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood-379
https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood-42c
https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood-bc5
https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/spawn-in-hollywood-1b9

Best, Daniel. 2024. Wolverine & Roy Thomas: Doubling Down? Blaq Books (November 11): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/wolverine-and-roy-thomas

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: The Shares. Part 5 of an Ongoing Series Unraveling the Mess That Was. Blaq Books (September 9): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-the-shares

Best, Daniel. 2024. Stan Lee Media: Who Owns Stan Lee? Part 5 (sic, 6) of an Ongoing Series Unraveling the Mess That Was. Blaq Books (October 18): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/stan-lee-media-who-owns-stan-lee

Best, Daniel. 2024. Copyrights and Changing the Agreements. How the 1978 Copyright Laws Changed the Landscape. Blaq Books (September 26): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/copyrights-and-changing-the-agreements

Best, Daniel. 2024. The Unknown Keep on Truckin' Case. How Crumb Lost His Own Work. Blaq Books (October 9): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-unknown-keep-on-truckin-case

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Family Guy is returning to Adult Swim. Disney pulled reruns from the network that saved the show in 2021, but now it's coming back. AV Club (December 3): https://www.avclub.com/family-guy-returning-to-adult-swim-2025

Peng, Rebecca and Guillaume Simoneau (photos). 2024. Art Imitates Life: Walter Scott and His Comic Book Doppelgänger. The multidisciplinary is best known for creating the cult-favourite graphic novel series Wendy, chronicling the misadventures of a young artist in a contemporary art world. Nuvo (103; Winter). Online at https://nuvomagazine.com/magazine/winter-2024/art-imitates-life-walter-scott-and-his-comic-book-doppelganger

Lodge, Sally. 2024. Scholastic Prepares to Roll Out the Year of the Dog (Man). Publishers Weekly (December 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96632-scholastic-prepares-to-roll-out-the-year-of-the-dog-man.html

Holmes, Jacob. 2024. Huntsville Library moving animated Disney movies after policy changes. Moana, Frozen, and Coco are animated films celebrating cultural heritage, self-discovery, and bravery, featuring compelling stories, music, and vibrant visuals. Alabama Political Reporter (November 29): https://www.alreporter.com/2024/11/29/huntsville-library-moving-animated-disney-movies-after-policy-changes/

Kleon, Austin. 2024. Typewriter interview with Lynda Barry. Austin Kleon (November 5): https://austinkleon.com/2024/11/05/typewriter-interview-with-lynda-barry/

Willems, Mo and Dan Santat. 2024. In Conversation: Mo Willems and Dan Santat. Publishers Weekly (December 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96631-in-conversation-mo-willems-and-dan-santat.html

Sisario, Ben. 2024. How Juice WRLD Arrived in Fortnite. An avatar for the singing rapper, who died in 2019, appeared at a special event in the video game to debut a new song alongside Eminem, Snoop Dogg and Ice Spice [in print as In Fortnite, the Artist Can Always Go On]. New York Times (December 3): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/02/arts/music/juice-wrld-fortnite-video-games.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Despicable Me 4' Reviews Roundup: Critics Hated It, Not That It Matters. Cartoon Brew (July 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/reviews-2/despicable-me-4-reviews-roundup-critics-hated-it-not-that-it-matters-241840.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Steve Foxe, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (116; December 3): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/human-cyborg-relations

Schwab, Eli. 2024. Live with Shelly Bond about i-Doppelgänger. Cosmic Lion Productions (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch/HzKUJcz2vUE

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Chris Condon. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (68; December 3): https://www.youtube.com/live/fWdgzZBwotM

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Dr. Richard Olson. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch/zIgZQefhgsI

Siuntres, John. 2024. Tom King On Black Canary Wonder Woman and more. Word Balloon (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/live/GI8_NTXDDz4

Knight, Mark. 2024. Everlasting bond between friends honoured in Mark Knight cartoon. The tragic loss of Australian teenagers Bianca Jones and Holly Bowles this past week was felt around the nation, as captured in cartoonist Mark Knight's poignant picture of youth and beauty. Kids News (November 28): https://www.kidsnews.com.au/explainers/everlasting-bond-between-friends-honoured-in-mark-knight-cartoon/news-story/3d5cd4eaeec96fc67d64c0c92f3c3d39

Garrity, Shanon K. 2024. My Hero Academia and the Agony of Victory. TCJ (December 4): https://www.tcj.com/my-hero-academia-and-the-agony-of-victory/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Rob Liefeld on the Importance of Frank Miller's Work Right Now. Rob Liefeld talks about the importance of Frank Miller's work, not just in the past but also his cover work in the present day. Bleeding Cool (December 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-importance-frank-miller-work/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Comics and The Big Lie [movie adaptations]. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-and-the-big-lie/

Idelson, Karen. 2025. 'Jentry Chau vs. the Underworld' Creator Echo Wu Discusses the Origins of Her Demon-Fighting Teen. Animation Magazine (346; January): . Online at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/jentry-chau-vs-the-underworld-creator-echo-wu-discusses-the-origins-of-her-demon-fighting-teen/

Oller, Jacob. 2024. Schmaltz comes for a small town in wishlist-thin That Christmas. Based on a series of children's books, That Christmas barely stuffs enough hokum in its stocking to make it as holiday background noise. AV Club (December 3): https://www.avclub.com/that-christmas-review

Szalai, Georg. 2024. Netflix's 'That Christmas' and How Locksmith Animation Bet on Brian Cox and Richard Curtis for a New Holiday Classic. Hollywood Reporter (December 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/netflix-that-christmas-brian-cox-santa-santa-animation-1236064907/

Turnacioglu, Max. 2024. Hey Wait Just One Second: Sunday comics. Trufts Daily (December 3): https://www.tuftsdaily.com/article/2024/12/hey-wait-just-one-second-sunday-comics

Hassenger, Jesse. 2024. Moana 2 reveals the catchphrase-laden secret to Disney sucking at sequels. The further adventures of Elsa, Moana, and Wreck-It Ralph aren't terrible. But why aren't they on that Toy Story level? AV Club (December 2): https://www.avclub.com/disney-animated-sequels-moana-2

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2024. Frank Cammuso. Illustration Department's Notes on Illustration (n.d.): https://illustrationdept.com/podcast/giuseppe-castellano-talks-to-frank-cammuso

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2024. Victoria Jamieson. Illustration Department's Notes on Illustration (n.d.): https://illustrationdept.com/podcast/giuseppe-castellano-talks-to-victoria-jamieson

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2024. Jules Feiffer. Illustration Department's Notes on Illustration (n.d.): https://illustrationdept.com/podcast/giuseppe-castellano-chats-with-jules-feiffer

Sampson, Johnny. 2024. NCS Reflections: Reels Edition. National Cartoonists Society (October 21): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DBZUMoyP1Iv/

Amiri, Jasmine, Angie Jameson, Rosemary Kiladitis, Andrea Lipinski, Allison Tran. 2024. Best Graphic Novels 2024. School Library Journal (November 21): https://www.slj.com/story/reviews/best-graphic-novels-2024-slj-best-books

Piña, Christy. 2024. Lin Manuel-Miranda Says Writing Songs for 'Mufasa' "Raised the Bar" Because 'The Lion King' Album Was "All Bangers". Hollywood Reporter (December 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lin-manuel-miranda-writing-songs-mufasa-the-lion-king-1236076104/

Kaplan, Avery. 2024. Interview: Jerry O'Connell on playing Star Trek: Lower Decks' number one. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jerry-oconnell-on-playing-star-trek-lower-decks-number-one/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Writer, Editor, and Comic Creating Catalyst Richmond Clements. downthetubes (December 4): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-writer-editor-and-comic-creating-catalyst-richmond-clements/

Tanner, Steve. 2024. Remembering Richmond Clements: A Personal Tribute by Steve Tanner. downthetubes (December 4): https://downthetubes.net/remembering-richmond-clements-a-personal-tribute-by-steve-tanner/

Badham, Matt. 2010. One Highly Explosive Writer! [Richmond Clements]. Downthetubes (March): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics/one-highly-explosive-writer/

Tangcay, Jazz. 2024. 'Moana 2' Songwriters Break Down Film's Soundtrack. Variety (December 4): https://variety.com/2024/artisans/news/moana-2-songwriters-abigail-barlow-emily-bear-soundtrack-criticism-response-beyond-1236233487/

Zomorodi, Manoush, et al. 2024. A cartoonist's guide to navigating 'normal' [Liana Finck]. National Public Radio's TED Radio Hour episode So Awkward (April 19): https://www.npr.org/2024/04/19/1245304009/a-cartoonists-guide-to-navigating-normal and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/ted/2024/04/20240418_ted_ted02.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1245304009

Vugrincic, Allie. 2024. Downtown Columbus literary hub Thurber House looks to raise $200,000 to keep its doors open. WOSU 89.7 NPR News (December 3): https://www.wosu.org/arts-culture/2024-12-03/downtown-columbus-literary-hub-thurber-house-looks-to-raise-200-000-to-keep-its-doors-open

Ristau, Oliver. 2024. Reviews: Iris: A Novel for Viewers [Netherlands]. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/iris-a-novel-for-viewers/

Schwartz, William. 2024. Pretty privilege: The stunning and troublesome Flash Gordon: Classic Collection Vol. 1. TCJ (December 5): https://www.tcj.com/pretty-privilege-the-stunning-and-troublesome-flash-gordon-classic-collection-vol-1/

Gavaler, Chris and Nathaniel Goldberg. 2024. (27 Nov 2024): How Stan Lee made history: narrative revision, fictional metaphysics, philosophical semantics. Journal of Graphic

Novels and Comics (November 27): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2024.2423751 DOI: 10.1080/21504857.2024.2423751

Casey, Joe. 2024. RecolleXtions 001. Baby, let's put the "sex" in "X". Joe Casey Writes (December 5): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/recollextions-001

Steinerman, Noam. 2024. Interview: Chari Pere on winning Artist of the Year at JewCE! 2024. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chari-pere-on-winning-artist-of-the-year-at-jewce-2024/

Dar, Taimur. 2024. RIVA Studios acquires iconic animation studio TeamTO. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/riva-studios-acquires-teamto/

McLean, Tom. 2025. 'Secret Level' Creator Tim Miller & Director Dave Wilson Share the Cheat Codes to Their Winning Anthology. Animation Magazine (346; January). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/secret-level-creator-tim-miller-director-dave-wilson-share-the-cheat-codes-to-their-winning-anthology/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Caitlin McGurk. Virtual Memories Show (614; November 26): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-614-caitlin-mcgurk and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_614_-_Caitlin_McGurk.mp3

Roth, Gil. 2024. Eddie Campbell. Virtual Memories Show (615; December 5): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-615-eddie-campbell and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_615_-_Eddie_Campbell.mp3

Morse, Libby. 2024. Q & A with Terry LaBan. Publishers Weekly (December 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96662-q-a-with-terry-laban.html

Ramirez, Amanda. 2024. Fall 2024 Children's Flying Starts: Tony Weaver Jr [in print as Tony Wearver, Jr]. Publishers Weekly (December 2). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96616-fall-2024-children-s-flying-starts-tony-weaver-jr.html

Maughan, Shannon. 2024. Fall 2024 Children's Flying Starts: Cai Tse [Cai Tse]. Publishers Weekly (December 2): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96613-fall-2024-children-s-flying-starts-cai-tse.html

Scherer, Jenna. 2024. Jentry Chau vs. The Underworld is a quippy, gripping animated gem. Netflix's supernatural teen drama comes from the beloved studio Titmouse. AV Club (December 5): https://www.avclub.com/jentry-chau-vs-the-underworld-review-netflix-tv

O'Donoghue, Kate. 2024. Daredevil and Batman Writer Chip Zdarsky Spills Details about His "Dream" DSTLRY Project. Screen Rant (December 1): https://screenrant.com/chip-zdarsky-interview-dstlry-time-waits-daredevil/

Quaintance, Zack. 2024. Interview: We talk with Annie Bustamante, protagonist of new comics industry novel, Alter Ego. The Beat (December 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-we-talk-with-annie-bustamante-protagonist-of-new-comics-industry-novel-alter-ego/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). 2024. Convention Recap: Big Apple Christmas Con. Scoop (December 6): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=278914

Cloos, Alice. 2024. Big Apple Christmas Con in Photos. Scoop (December 6): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=278997

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Director Kris Kelly Casts Light on the Story behind His Award-Winning Short, 'A Wind and the Shadow'. Animation Magazine (December 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/director-kris-kelly-casts-light-on-the-story-behind-his-award-winning-short-a-wind-and-the-shadow/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. RIVA Studios Acquires French Animation Studio TeamTO. Animation Magazine (December 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/riva-studios-acquires-french-animation-studio-teamto/

Unknown. 2024. Inside the Making of FLOW, Official behind the Scenes. Janus Films (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yw-a7buP4KA

Fordham, Joe. 2024. Gints Zilbalodis on the Improvisational Filmmaking Style of 'Flow'. Cartoon Brew (December 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/gints-zilbalodis-on-the-improvisational-filmmaking-style-of-flow-244052.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Luki & the Lights' Director Toby Cochran. Cartoon Brew (December 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-luki-the-lights-director-toby-cochran-244105.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Curiosa' Director Tessa Moult-Milewska [UK]. Cartoon Brew (December 5): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-curiosa-director-tessa-moult-milewska-244113.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Dynamite Entertainment's Tribute to the Late Greg Hildebrandt. Dynamite Entertainment's tribute to the late Greg Hildebrandt appears in all their comic books this month. Bleeding Cool (December 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-entertainments-tribute-to-the-late-greg-hildebrandt/

Sarahti G. 2024. Dan Mora in Conversation, June 27, 2023. Fantom Headquarters (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s5PoDS81HGg

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Adam Douglas Thompson (ADT). New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (183; December 4): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16223550-episode-183-adam-douglas-thompson-adt

Gelgud, Nathan. 2024. June Jordan's Utopian Vision for Harlem. In the wake of the 1964 race riots, the Black feminist writer collaborated with architect Buckminster Fuller on a never-realized project to reimagine the neighborhood's public housing. Hyperallergic (December 5): https://hyperallergic.com/972033/june-jordan-utopian-vision-for-harlem/

Unknown. 2024. Trishelle Jeffery. Wichita State University ADCI College of Fine Arts' Alum Spotlight (October 31): https://www.wichita.edu/about/wsunews/fine_arts_news/10_29_24_adci-spotlight-jeffery.php

Pemberton, Scott. 2024. Albert and Franz and Alice's excellent adventures. A new graphic novel by a New Yorker cartoonist and Evanstonian transports us through time and space and down the rabbit hole where Einstein learns that relativity is reality. [Ken Krimstein's Einstein in Kafkaland]. Evanston Roundtable (October 31): https://evanstonroundtable.com/2024/10/31/albert-and-franz-and-alices-excellent-adventures/

Sobel, Marc. 2024. Marc Sobel, December 3rd, 2024 [aka Marc Sobel: Reading Love and Rockets]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (409; December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CqtQg7XOA0Q

Harper, David. 2024. Three Themes with Steve Anderson, Heidi MacDonald, and Joshua Williamson. Off Panel (476; December 2): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel476-three-themes-with-steve-anderson-heidi-macdonald-and-joshua-williamson

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. Shueisha Removes Sayonara Wonder Rabbit Manga from All Platforms after Plagiarism Allegations. Anime Corner (December 1): https://animecorner.me/shueisha-suspends-sayonara-wonder-rabbit-manga-publication-plagiarism/

Tai, Anita. 2024. Assassination Classroom Manga Banned in South Carolina School District. Removal follows similar moves by other districts to remove series, including Sasaki and Miyano boys-love manga. Anime News Network (November 16): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-11-16/assassination-classroom-manga-banned-in-south-carolina-school-district/.217950

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Sarah Leavitt illustrates the tender and complex grief of her partner's assisted death. The Vancouver writer and illustrator discussed her comic Something, Not Nothing. CBC Books' Bookends (December 4): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/sarah-leavitt-illustrates-the-tender-and-complex-grief-of-her-partner-s-assisted-death-1.7400690

Nadel, Dan. 2024. Best Show 2024 "COMICS, 1964–2024" Centre Pompidou, Paris. Artforum (n.d.): https://www.artforum.com/features/best-show-2024-dan-nadel-comics-19642024-1234721686/

Rawles, Timothy. 2024. Phoenix native's graphic novel inspired by Holocaust-era opera. "Death Strikes: The Emperor of Atlantis" by Dave Maass mixes dystopian sci-fi, mythic fantasy, and zombie horror. Phoenix New Times (November 30): https://www.phoenixnewtimes.com/arts/phoenix-natives-graphic-novel-inspired-by-holocaust-era-opera-19156087

Argüello, Diego Nicolás. 2024. Comic-Con alternative CCXP has harnessed a growing phenomenon. The Brazilian event continues to evolve, but so do its obstacles. Polygon (December 4): https://www.polygon.com/comics/473178/ccxp-is-the-new-comic-con

Mkhabela, Sabelo. 2024. 'Yasuke: Way of the Butterfly' Tells the Origin Story of a Real-Life African Samurai [South Africa]. Okayafrica (November 29): https://www.okayafrica.com/yasuke-way-of-the-butterfly/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Francesca Perillo and Stefano Cardoselli welcome us to the 'Long Cold Winter'. AIPT (December 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/03/long-cold-winter-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. "Her superpower is how she views the world": Tate Brombal delves into new 'Batgirl' series. AIPT (December 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/03/batgirl-issue-2-feature/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Erica Schultz Talks 'Laura Kinney: Wolverine'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (277; December 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/02/x-men-monday-erica-schultz-laura-kinney-2/

Cooke, Rachel. 2024. Madame Choi and the Monsters by Patrick Spät and Sheree Domingo review – the stuff of blockbusters. The astonishing real-life tale of how North Korea kidnapped an actor and her

film director ex-husband makes for a fascinating graphic history. Guardian (December 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/dec/02/madame-choi-and-the-monsters-by-patrick-spat-and-sheree-domingo-review-the-stuff-of-blockbusters

Chan, Rachel Suet Kay. 2024. Moriarty the Patriot: Sherlockian Manga and the Game of City Living. Journal of Ethnic and Diversity Studies (JOEDS), 2(2). Retrieved from https://joeds.com.my/index.php/home/article/view/50 and https://joeds.com.my/index.php/home/article/view/50/26

Serwar, Adam. 2024. Trump's Fans Are Suffering From Tony Soprano Syndrome. Some conservatives are embracing the villains in what are supposed to be cautionary tales. Atlantic (December 5): https://www.theatlantic.com/ideas/archive/2024/12/elon-musk-judge-dredd-autocrat/680881/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2024. Crunchyroll, Sony Pictures to Release 'Attack on Titan: The Last Attack' in North American Cinemas. The two companies describe the release plan as a "cinematic experience that combines the final chapters of the highly acclaimed anime series in one colossal film." Hollywood Reporter (December 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/crunchyroll-sony-attack-on-titan-the-last-attack-north-america-cinemas-1236079223/

Horowitz, Josh. 2024. James Gunn talks Superman, Creature Commandos, Batman, Lanterns, Marvel I Happy Sad Confused. Josh Horowitz (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0y2RCSQC95o

von Bohlen, Teague. 2024. Author spotlight: Your difference is your strength: Sue Seserman and 'Epilectra'. Colorado Community Media (November 1): https://coloradocommunitymedia.com/2024/11/01/author-spotlight-your-difference-is-your-strength-sue-seserman-and-epilectra/

Fay, Katie. 2024. A symphony of horror on the hilltop [Sydney Collings, aka @symphony_sonata]. Southern Methodist University's Daily Campus (October 31): https://smudailycampus.com/1065177/ae/a-symphony-of-horror-on-the-hilltop/

Siuntres, John. 2024. From Marvel to Modok Patton Oswaltt and Jordan Blum. Word Balloon (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z08HYHz4e7U

Siuntres, John. 2024. Henry Barajas on Green Hornet Miss Fury. Word Balloon (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mvJ7uOWfgVg

Siuntres, John. 2024. The Glory Days of Vertigo with Shelly Bond Steven Seagle and Mike Allred. Word Balloon (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MoFvW0rJ24E

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Liana Kangas Celebrates Capes and Tights Milestone. Capes and Tights (200; December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oG7ofrEmQwI

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Adam Hughes. Comic Culture (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PJVJRKKGYag

Johnston, Rich. 2024. DC Comics at Dollar Tree… for a Dollar Twenty-Five Cents. First issues of DC comic books are now on display at Dollar Tree locations across the USA... for a dollar twenty-five cents each. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-at-dollar-tree-for-a-dollar-twenty-five-cents/

Rabin, Nathan. 2024. My World of Flops: Joker: Folie À Deux. The sequel is devoted to punishing its adoring audiences - subversive in theory, but unwatchable in practice. AV Club (December 5): https://www.avclub.com/my-world-of-flops-joker-folie-a-deuxhttps://www.avclub.com/my-world-of-flops-joker-folie-a-deux

Leow, H. M. A. 2024. The Contested Legacy of Miné Okubo's World War II Art. JSTOR Daily (December 4): https://daily.jstor.org/the-contested-legacy-of-mine-okubos-world-war-ii-art/

Jenkins, Mark. 2024. An artist's outrage at the injustices of World War II-era America. The biting social realist William Gropper attacked demagogues of his time in political cartoons, stylish art and populist murals [in print as Acid indictments of American injustice]. Washington Post (December 6): Weekend 12, 16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2024/12/04/william-gropper-phillips-collection/

Burr, Ty. 2024. Go with the 'Flow' on a magical, wordless animated adventure [in print as Get swept away on a wordless adventure]. Washington Post (December 6): Weekend 12, 16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/12/06/flow-animated-movie-latvia/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. What to know about 'Creature Commandos' and James Gunn's new DC universe [in print as The features of Gunn's 'Creature Commandos']. Washington Post (December 6): C1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/12/05/creature-commandos-dcu-james-gunn-explained/

Nichols, Chris. 2024. Midcentury Christmas Cards of Disney Artist Ralph Hulett Go On Display; the playful modernist cards bring on the holiday cheer. Los Angeles Magazine (December 7): https://lamag.com/arts-and-entertainment/midcentury-christmas-cards-of-disney-artist-ralph-hulett-go-on-display

Allen, Emma. 2024. Instagram's Favorite New Yorker Cartoons in 2024. Jokes about spinach, laundry, politics, and "The Bear" proved popular among the scrollers and double-tappers this year. New Yorker (December 6): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/2024-in-review/instagrams-favorite-new-yorker-cartoons-in-2024

Bird, Jared. 2024. Interview: Jim Zub on Conan the Barbarian: Battle of the Black Stone. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jim-zub-on-conan-the-barbarian-battle-of-the-black-stone/

Stone, Aug. 2024. 'Screw the industry, we're in it for the art form': An interview with Shelly and Philip Bond. TCJ (December 9): https://www.tcj.com/screw-the-industry-were-in-it-for-the-art-form-an-interview-with-shelly-and-philip-bond/

Maketab, Hanis. 2024. Malaysian horror graphic novel 'Bleeding Scars' weaves a haunting, lingering tale. [Malasia] Star (November 4): https://www.thestar.com.my/lifestyle/culture/2024/11/03/malaysian-horror-graphic-novel-039bleeding-scars039-weaves-a-haunting-lingering-tale

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Surprise! Comic-Con is San Diego's biggest event. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/surprise-comic-con-is-san-diegos-biggest-event/

Bradly, Dre. 2024. Collectible comic books, trading cards worth $60K stolen from Waldo T-Shirts. KSHB (November 1): https://www.kshb.com/news/crime/collectible-comic-books-trading-cards-worth-60k-stolen-from-waldo-t-shirts

Teller, Neville. 2024. Graphic novel tells emotional tale of Jews in 1930s aimed at modern audience. Judessey is a fast-moving and attention-grabbing tale, not without moments of real emotion, told in a series of vivid hand-drawn pictures, embellished with speech bubbles. Jerusalem Post (November 4): https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/article-826829

Gronstal, Aaron. 2024. NASA's New Edition of Graphic Novel Features Europa Clipper [Astrobiology]. NASA (November 1): https://science.nasa.gov/science-research/planetary-science/astrobiology/nasas-new-edition-of-graphic-novel-features-europa-clipper/

Sen, Shomini. 2024. Comic book pulled back by publisher as internet objects to depiction of blacks and women [Spirou and the Blue Gorgon]. WION (November 5): https://www.wionews.com/world/comic-book-pulled-back-by-publisher-as-internet-objects-to-depiction-of-blacks-and-women-773592

Smith, Brandi. 2024. Rice students illustrate campus life in new French comics course. Rice News (November 4): https://news.rice.edu/news/2024/rice-students-illustrate-campus-life-new-french-comics-course

Cooks, Bridget R. and John Jennings. 2024. Voyage of the Black Superhero. Conversations: Kerry James Marshall and John Singleton Copley – A Symposium. National Gallery of Art (December 7): https://nga.zoomgov.com/rec/play/jcIODE6RMsFg7IepmIqMcm0w2SHAfFCF0qGz01zytYSod5MCb8Iph o_N0KBRrGvsRGdo6dX5tp1ajKUl.oC25qLZdy6NdwG39l

Davids, Brian. 2024. James Gunn Talks 'Creature Commandos' and 'Superman': "David Corenswet Is Going to Freak Everyone Out". Hollywood Reporter (December 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/james-gunn-creature-commandos-superman-1236076004/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. David Ayer Defends Push for 'Suicide Squad' Director's Cut: "Judge Once You Have All the Information". The filmmaker helmed the 2016 Warner Bros. movie that stars Will Smith and Margot Robbie and focuses on DC Comics villains. Hollywood Reporter (December 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/suicide-squad-david-ayer-pushes-directors-cut-1236079041/

Franzen, Jonathan. 2024. The Comfort Zone [in print as The Comfort Zone] [Peanuts]. New Yorker (November 29). Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2004/11/29/the-comfort-zone

Ritzel, Rebecca. 2024. Olney's Production of Disney's Frozen Cozies Up to Arendelle Fans but Will Never Thaw a Theater Lover's Heart. New to regional theaters, Disney's Frozen shows how the company's tight grip on the production keeps standards high and restricts creativity, prompting our critic to proclaim: Let it go. Washington City Paper (December 9): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/754726/olneys-production-of-disneys-frozen-cozies-up-to-arendelle-fans-but-will-never-thaw-a-theater-lovers-heart/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Up? Down? Sideways? Decoding the Mixed Signals in the Collectibles Market. ICv2 (December 9): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58431/up-down-sideways-decoding-mixed-signals-collectibles-market

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. 'I don't really like narrative': A conversation with Wow Cool's Marc Arsenault. TCJ (December 10): https://www.tcj.com/i-dont-really-like-narrative-a-conversation-with-wow-cools-marc-arsenault/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Fran Matera b. December 9, 1924 – a Centennial Anniversary. Daily Cartoonist (December 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/09/fran-matera-b-december-9-1924-a-centennial-anniversary/

Unknown. 2024. IIC celebrates 200th Cartoon Exhibition, launch of CartoonistsIndia Annual 2024. Kashmir Images (n.d.): https://thekashmirimages.com/2024/12/08/iic-celebrates-200th-cartoon-exhibition-launch-of-cartoonistsindia-annual-2024/

Hromack-Chan, Sarah. 2024. A Comic Artist's Antidote to the How-To Guide. Adrian Tomine's new book answers questions from his readers, a gesture of acknowledgment and even gratitude delivered from a safe distance. Hyperallergic (December 9): https://hyperallergic.com/970420/a-comic-artists-antidote-to-the-how-to-guide/

Giray, Merve. 2024. Kodansha Print Club Launches to Bring Digital-First Manga to Print. The Beat (December 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kodansha-print-club-to-release-digital-first-manga/

Giarud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The 21' Director Tod Polson. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-21-director-tod-polson-244260.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'A Bear Named Wojtek' Director Iain Gardner. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-a-bear-named-wojtek-director-iain-gardner-244238.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Zoo' Director Tariq Rimawi [Jordan]. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-zoo-director-tariq-rimawi-244239.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'La Perra' Director Carla Melo Gampert [Columbia]. Cartoon Brew (December 9): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-la-perra-director-carla-melo-gampert-244237.html

de Wit, Alex Dudok. 2024. How To Run an Oscar Campaign for an Animated Short. Benoit Berthe Siward, a prominent campaign strategist, tells us how he works. Move Madly (December 10): https://movemadly.substack.com/p/how-to-run-an-oscar-campaign-for

Abrahams, Matt. 2024. Between the Lines: In Storytelling, Simplify to Amplify - Premium Sampler [Hilary Price]. Think Fast Talk Smart (December 5): https://www.fastersmarter.io/between-the-lines-in-storytelling-simplify-to-amplify-premium-sampler/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WoIsX3p9urg

Russell, P. Craig. 2024. Arzach 2. Artist P. Craig Russell draws Moebius' beloved silent warrior. Behind the Drawing Board (December 10): https://lurid.com/watch/v/arzach-2

Unknown. 2024. Creator of the Month: C.P. Smith. AWA Studios (December 4): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-c-p-smith/

Drimonis, Toula. 2024. When Mailboxes Exploded: A Graphic Novel Revisits Quebec's Separatist Uprising. Fifty years later, Chris Oliveros gives the FLQ crisis a fresh perspective. Walrus (December 6): https://thewalrus.ca/when-mailboxes-exploded-a-graphic-novel-revisits-quebecs-separatist-uprising/

Trébault, Julie. 2024. Iranian Cartoonist Atena Farghadani Released from Prison. Atena Farghadani Released After Eight-Month Imprisonment. Artists at Risk Connection (December 10): https://artistsatriskconnection.org/story/iranian-cartoonist-atena-farghadani-released-from-prison

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. Dueling Metal Hurlant and Heavy Metal kickstarters raise $1 million. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dueling-metal-hurlant-and-heavy-metal-kickstarters-raise-1-million/

Maher, John. 2024. Penguin Random House to Distribute Boom! Studios Following Acquisition. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96707-penguin-random-house-to-distribute-boom-studios.html

Salkowiwtz, Rob. 2024. Rebellion Taps into the U.K.'s Long Comics Heritage. Publishers Weekly (December 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/96469-rebellion-taps-into-u-k-s-long-comics-heritage-for-new-publishing-and-media-projects.html

Konrad, Jeremy. 2024. Diamond Comics Is Making Me So Stressed I Can't Sleep. Diamond Comics has retailers pulling their hair out right now, so give your favorite comics retailer a hug when you get your books this week. Bleeding Cool (December 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-distribution-headaches-give-retailers-a-break/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Monarch Comics of Toledo, Ohio, Comic Store Burns Down. Monarch Comics Of Toledo, Ohio, Burns Down... but will it rise from the ashes next year? That's the plan. Bleeding Cool (December 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/monarch-toledo-ohio-comic-store-burns-down/

De la Piedra, Matias. 2024. Sales Breakdown: Top 10 best-selling manga of 2024. The Beat (December 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/top-10-best-selling-manga-of-2024/

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2024. An Interview with Cara Gormally. Comics gave me a voice to process that experience. Comics made the process less lonely. Autobiographix (December 11): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-cara-gormally

Hogan, Fintan. 2024. Japan looks to AI in crusade against manga piracy. Japan’s Cultural Affairs Agency is using artificial intelligence to search the web for illegal reproductions, with plans to expand to other audiovisual content. The [London] Times (December 4): https://www.thetimes.com/world/asia/article/japan-looks-to-ai-in-crusade-against-manga-piracy-bcp9tps8x

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2024. Censoring Manga. PW Comics World: More to Come (651; December 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1345

Babb, Tiffany. 2024. Comics Arts Los Angeles Is Back in Business. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96708-comics-arts-los-angeles-is-back-in-business.html

Maher, John. 2024. The Top 10 Comics Stories of 2024. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96709-the-top-10-comics-stories-of-2024.html

Unknown. 2024. ‘Feeding Ghosts’ and ‘Victory Parade’ Top PW’s 2024 Graphic Novel Critics Poll. For a second year running, the top spot on our annual graphic novel critics poll is shared by two titles. Publishers Weekly (December 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96669-feeding-ghosts-and-victory-parade-top-pw-s-2024-graphic-novel-critics-poll.html

Griepp, Milton. 2024. Penguin Random House Taking Over Boom! Studios Distribution Next Summer. ICv2 (December 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58442/penguin-random-house-taking-over-boom-studios-distribution

Park, Gene. 2024. ‘Secret Level’ scores when it goes beyond the game [in print as ‘Secret Level’ scores when it goes beyond the video games]. Washington Post (December 11): C1, 2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/12/05/secret-level-prime-video/

Roth, Gil. 2024. Ken Krimstein. Virtual Memories Show (616; December 10): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-616-ken-krimstein and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_616_-_Ken_Krimstein.mp3

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Griffin, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Gerry Duggan Returns, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (117; December 10): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/and-this-is-my-counterpart-r2-d2

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Tim Seeley & Mitch Gerads. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (69; December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bdIgSB57ZyE

Dollard, Terence. 2024. Bob Miller [animation]. Comic Culture (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LrAX3rODktc

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Jay Martin - Writer/Artist of Yellow. Capes and Tights Podcast (201; December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xSguN2ASRp4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Braxton Cosby. World, Images, & Worlds (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SGnwUUhxNjs

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Josiah Golojuh. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FqSNqgeC1Rk

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Rob Multari. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0aPpr4hO16g

Fleishman, Glenn. 2024. How Comics Were Made Live Q&A and Show and Tell of Print Artifacts and Original Comic Art. Glenn Fleishman (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ID2J1m8cYvQ

Smith, Barney. 2024. Ever Seen a Rock Opera in a Comic Shop? Hear/Read "Box of Tapes". StoryComic (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5gzt7U_MJ2E

Degg, D. D. 2024. Artizans Syndicate Closes Shop [Canada editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (December 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/11/artizans-syndicate-closes-shop/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Out of This World: Eight Sci-Fi Graphic Novels: Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (December 12): https://www.slj.com/story/Out-of-this-World:-Eight-Sci-Fi-Graphic-Novels-Stellar-Panels

Unknown. 2024. On Kazuo Umezz, A Child Who Is Not Dead. TCJ (December 12): https://www.tcj.com/on-kazuo-umezz-a-child-who-is-not-dead/

Palumbo, Giani. 2024. Kelly Sue DeConnick on FML. "BIFF! BAM! POW!": A Comic Book Podcast (December 11): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/kelly-sue-deconnick-on-fml/id1723705483?i=1000679973515

Apsey, Echo. 2024. 'Marvel Rivals' Is a Chaotic Mess and One of the Year's Best Games. Focusing on complete sensory overload and overpowered heroes, Marvel's take on 'Overwatch' makes shooters fun again. Rolling Stone (December 11): https://www.rollingstone.com/culture/rs-gaming/marvel-rivals-review-1235200428/

Cullen, Ian. 2024. From Jem to Wonder Woman and the Bold Future of Comics. Kelly Thompson's journey as a writer has been nothing short of remarkable. She began her career as an entertainment journalist before making a seamless transition into comic book writing. Scifi Pulse (December 4): https://www.scifipulse.net/kelly-thompson-talks-crafting-fierce-fearless-female-heroes-from-jem-to-wonder-woman-and-the-bold-future-of-comics/

Bennett, Tara. 2024. Dream Productions is a meta, slightly muddled Inside Out spin-off. The Disney+ miniseries pulls back the curtain on where Riley's dreams are made. AV Club (December 11): https://www.avclub.com/dream-productions-review-tv-disney-plus

Salmon, William, Alex Zalben, Stephen Jewell, George Marston, and Daniel Dockery. 2024. The 25 best comics of 2024. Newsarama (December 12): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/best-comics-2024/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Romain Hugault du réacteur avec le Tomcat au retour à l'hélice avec le Gee Bee. Ligne Claire (December 12): https://www.ligneclaire.info/romain-hugault-tomcat-299240.html

Various. 2024. 78th Annual NCS Reuben Awards 2024 in San Diego. 2024. National Cartoonists Society (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5n5xVaHx5jM

Siuntres, John. 2024. Batman and Santa 2 with Jeff Parker. Word Balloon (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aifoBsfcQIY

Siuntres, John. 20-24. The Wrong Earth with Tom Peyer and Jamal Ige. Word Balloon (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hvxy6hj3m_4

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Shelly Bond. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (70; December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ALluqK8jVAc

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Retailers Share Their Diamond… and Lunar… Stories. In the last few weeks, Bleeding Cool has covered issues that comic book retailers have been suffering from Diamond Comic Distributors delays. Bleeding Cool (December 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-retailers-share-diamond-lunar-stories/

Miller, Stuart. 2024. Cartoonist and TV vet Bruce Eric Kaplan details the Hollywood life in memoir. 'They Went Another Way: A Hollywood Memoir' describes his day-to-day struggles experience in the entertainment industry. Orange County Register (December 12): https://www.ocregister.com/2024/12/12/cartoonist-and-tv-vet-bruce-eric-kaplan-details-the-hollywood-life-in-memoir/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Influences of Alex Hallatt. Daily Cartoonist (December 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/12/cartoonists-cartoonists-influences-of-alex-hallatt/

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Nube' Directors Christian Arredondo and Diego Alonso Sánchez de la Barquera Estrada [Mexico]. Cartoon Brew (December 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-nube-directors-christian-arredondo-and-diego-alonso-sanchez-de-la-barquera-estrada-244396.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'A Crab in the Pool' Directors Alexandra Myotte and Jean-Sebastien Hamel. Cartoon Brew (December 13):

https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-a-crab-in-the-pool-directors-alexandra-myotte-and-jean-sebastien-hamel-244405.html

Cooke, Rache. 2024. Rachel Cooke's best graphic novels of 2024. From Aimée de Jongh's contemporary reworking of a William Golding classic to an extraterrestrial tale from Charles Burns, here are the best titles of the year. Guardian (December 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/dec/08/rachel-cookes-best-graphic-novels-of-2024

Chianca, Peter. 2024. 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid' author Jeff Kinney: The Boston.com interview. Boston.com (December 2): https://www.boston.com/culture/books/2024/12/02/diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-author-jeff-kinney-the-boston-com-interview/

Chianca, Peter and Dave London. 2024. Jeff Kinney of 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. Strip Search (52; November 30): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/stripsearch/SS_1224_Kinney_audio.m4a

McLeod, Norman. 2024. Marshall Ramsey stops by the Queen City to sign copies of his newest children's book. WTOK (December 11): https://www.msn.com/en-us/news/us/marshall-ramsey-stops-by-the-queen-city-to-sign-copies-of-his-newest-children-s-book/ar-AA1vDo7a

Kawachi, Hayame. 2024. Square Enix Launches New Web Version of Manga UP! for Ultimate Reading Flexibility. The Beat (December 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/square-enix-new-web-version-manga-up/

Dhar, Debanjan. 2024. Restlessly Wandering through Delhi in Sarnath Banerjee's Corridor. The 2004 graphic novel is a delightfully wayward city-ode. Outlook (December 9): https://www.outlookindia.com/books/restlessly-wandering-through-delhi-in-sarnath-banerjees-corridor

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Why Charles Burns keeps returning to teenage angst in his graphic novels. The American cartoonist discussed his latest book Final Cut on Bookends with Mattea Roach. CBC Radio's Bookends (December 11): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/why-charles-burns-keeps-returning-to-teenage-angst-in-his-graphic-novels-1.7405724

Downes, Ian. 2024. Scunnered Ink's Gordon Tait on giving Still Game the graphic novel treatment [UK]. Brands Untapped (December 10): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/scunnered-inks-gordon-tait-on-giving-still-game-the-graphic-novel-treatment/

Ledford, Jenna. 2024. Interview: Emma Rios Talks Sea Monsters, Isolation, & Trauma in Anzuelo. Women Write about Comics (December 10): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2024/12/interview-emma-rios-talks-sea-monsters-isolation-trauma-in-anzuelo/

Robinson, Tasha. 2024. Patton Oswalt and Jordan Blum unpack the Marvel comics that made them cry — or scream. Inside The Folio Society's Unforgettable Stories compilation: 'We tried to pick comics that were very personal to us'. Polygon (December 12): https://www.polygon.com/marvel/495020/patton-oswalt-interview-jordan-blum-unforgettable-stories-best-comics-ever

Polo, Susana. 2024. Tom King on his Black Canary series: 'This is a fight that if Batman got in the ring, he'd get his ass kicked'. Writer Tom King and artist Ryan Sook unpack Black Canary: Best of the Best, and DC movies vs. DC comics. Polygon (December 10): https://www.polygon.com/comics/493134/dc-black-canary-best-of-the-best-tom-king-interview

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe Talks 'Timeslide'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (278; December 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/09/x-men-monday-278-steve-foxe-timeslide/

Yang, Jianlong. 2024. The Comic Adaptation of Lao She's Short Story "Vision": A Critical Analysis. Journal of Cultural Interaction in East Asia 15 (1; n.d. [June 25]): 71-84. Online at https://doi.org/10.1515/jciea-2024-0009 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/jciea-2024-0009/html

Tawaffani, Alfia, Eri Kurniawan, and Budi Hermawan. 2024. Application of Onomatopoeia in the Comic "Popeye the Sailorman" Volumes 60-65. Tamaddun Life 23 (2; December): 278-299. Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.33096/tamaddun.v23i2.778 and https://jurnal.fs.umi.ac.id/index.php/tamaddun-life/article/view/778

Kovshoff, Hanna, Charlie Raufi, Samantha Davies, Fate Keefe, and Sarah Parsons. 2024. Voices through Art: Co-Creating the School Daze Comic for and with Autistic Young People to Support Educational Transitions. Sociological Research Online (December 6): https://doi.org/10.1177/13607804241296258 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/13607804241296258

McClintock, Pamela. 2024. Ryan Reynolds Multitasks Like a Mofo. Punching up lines in 'Deadpool & Wolverine' while creating a commercial with Taylor Swift and Travis Kelce? No problem for THR's

Producer of the Year, who made his antihero sequel the most successful R-rated film in history. Hollywood Reporter (December 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/ryan-reynolds-interview-boy-band-film-ads-deadpool-1236085447/

Hughes, William. 2024. Ryan Reynolds says Deadpool should never be an Avenger. Reynolds also sounded unenthused about another solo Deadpool movie: "A fourth time feels a little iterative and redundant." AV Club (December 13): https://www.avclub.com/ryan-reynolds-says-deadpool-should-never-be-an-avenger

Elijah Gonzalez, et al. 2024. The Best Animated Shows of 2024. Paste (December 13): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/best-of-2024/best-animated-series-2024

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2024. Patrick McDonnell on Mutts and the Guard Dog Story. Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (September 30): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/podcast/episode/1d989d3e/patrick-mcdonnell-on-mutts-and-the-guard-dog-story

Rodriguez, Gina Marie and Dave Tavani. 2024. Super Heroes and Puppies! Patrick McDonnell Graces the Arts Council of Princeton's Walls. Discover Jersey Arts (November 21): https://www.jerseyarts.com/stories/super-heroes-and-puppies-patrick-mcdonnell-graces-arts-council-princetons-walls and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wtOXwD3iEkc

Milito, Maria. 2024. Patrick McDonnell's Guard Dog Is Now a Book!! Maria's Mutts and Stuff (November 11): https://www.iheart.com/podcast/960-marias-mutts-stuff-28403250/episode/patrick-mcdonnells-guard-dog-is-now-237243034/

Cox, Bill. 2024. An Interview with Cartoonist and Author Patrick McDonnell. Comic Art Live (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8aVk74ALOxk

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Surviving the Flood with Main Street Comics in Madison, North Carolina. Bleeding Cool (December 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/surviving-the-flood-with-main-street-comics-in-madison-north-carolina/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. A book from the heart: Vita Ayala and Skylar Patridge talk ‘Finders / Keepers’. AIPT Comics Podcast (304; December 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/08/aipt-comics-podcast-ep-304-vita-ayala-skylar-patridge/

Banerjee, Arunava. 2024. The Joe Sacco interview: ‘If my work is going to be journalistic, it needs to be representational’. The author of ‘Palestine’ and ‘Footnotes from Gaza’ talks about comics, history, the importance of reading, and what we make of it. Scroll.in (December 14): https://scroll.in/article/1076684/the-joe-sacco-interview-if-my-work-is-going-to-be-journalistic-it-needs-to-be-representational

Huls, Tommyt. 2024. Jim Zub Live! [Conan]. World at War Comics (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lt7XJ60i_Ws

Hibbing, Brian. 2024. Li Chen for Detective Beans & the Case of the Missing Hat. Comix Experience (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JfbNxoWBLnE

Brogan, Jacob. 2024. Two of the greatest living cartoonists talk about their lives. Chris Ware and Adrian Tomine discuss their latest works, “Acme Novelty Datebook” and “Q & A.” [in print as Drawn to Life]. Washington Post (December 15): B1, 7. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/12/14/chris-ware-adrain-tomine-interview/

Adams, Ana. 2024. Through the years, we all will be together, if the fates allow [Baldo letter]. Washington Post (December 14): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/12/13/jordan-peterson-mow-leaves-gift-guide-transgender-charity/

Charlton, Suzan. 2024. Blossom of snow, may you bloom and grow [Nick Galifianakis letter]. Washington Post (December 14): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/12/13/jordan-peterson-mow-leaves-gift-guide-transgender-charity/

Harman, Norman Michael. 2024. Feel the love in the room from the floor to the ceiling [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (December 14): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2024/12/13/jordan-peterson-mow-leaves-gift-guide-transgender-charity/

Harper, David. 2024. Absolutely Fabulous with Scott Snyder, Kelly Thompson, and Jason Aaron. Off Panel (477; December 9): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-477-absolutely-fabulous-with-scott-snyder-kelly-thompson-and-jason-aaron/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Absolute_DC_2024.mp3

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Laurent Assuid et ses hors-séries pour les grands de la BD dont Derib. Ligne Claire (December 15): https://www.ligneclaire.info/laurent-assuid-299177.html

Best, Daniel. 2024. The Creation and Theft of Superman! Superheroes in Hollywood. An on-going series of articles looking at the various superhero films pre-2000. Blaq Books (December 15): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-creation-and-theft-of-superman

Best, Daniel. 2024. Marvel's 20th Anniversary: Rarely Seen Miller/Austin Art. Blaq Books (December 12): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/marvels-20th-anniversary

Marzan, Jose Jr. 2024. How I Ink Alex Saviuk's Spider-Man. Jose Marzan Jr (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SdYb7qjUgaA

Oksman, Tahneer. 2024. 'It's not an homage, but at least it's an understanding': Mark McGuire & Alain Chevarier on Clay Footed Giants [French Canadian]. TCJ (December 16): https://www.tcj.com/its-not-an-homage-but-at-least-its-an-understanding-mark-mcguire-alain-chevarier-on-clay-footed-giants/

Brent, Aria. 2024. Comic relief: Meet Aaron Curtis Jr., the Waldorf native using art to address issues facing young, urban audiences. Afro News (November 6): https://afro.com/aaron-curtis-comic-book-solu/

Fabbri, Meg. 2024. Interview: Jacksepticeye Looks toward a Creative Future [Ireland]. The Beat (December 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-interview-jacksepticeye/

Unknown. 2024. Preston comic book store announces closing date. The Hero's Tale will be closing its doors for good on Nov. 13. [Ontario] CambridgeToday (November 5): https://www.cambridgetoday.ca/local-news/preston-comic-book-store-announces-closing-date-9761683

Anderson, Porter. 2024. South Korea's Webtoon To Release Tactile Digital Comics. Two of Webtoon's digital series are being produced and released free of charge in Dot Inc's 'Dot Pad' technology for sight-impaired readers. Publishing Perspectives (November 6): https://publishingperspectives.com/2024/11/south-koreas-webtoon-to-release-tactile-digital-comics/

Unknown. 2024. Detective Comic Book Digs into Belgium's Past. Barrons (November 7): https://www.barrons.com/news/detective-comic-book-digs-into-belgium-s-past-1e4d525b

Unknown. 2024. Meet Mark Bernal. Canvas Rebel (November 7): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-mark-bernal/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Disney Animation Producer Daniel Ridgers Dies at 52. Animation Magazine (December 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/disney-animation-producer-daniel-ridgers-dies-at-52/

Jame, David. 2024. Cartoonist Jamie Smith releases dank second book. Fairbanks [AK] Daily News-Miner (December 5): https://www.newsminer.com/features/latitude_65/cartoonist-jamie-smith-releases-dank-second-book/article_ddeeb302-b284-11ef-9cd6-7794dc187cfe.html

Siede, Caroline. 2024. One of the best action movies of the '90s is a Disney princess musical. Mulan charted new ground for Disney—and gave us an action heroine for the ages. AV Club (December 16): https://www.avclub.com/women-of-action-mulan-disney

Unknown. 2024. Exploring the Fever Dream of Wretched: An Interview with Henrik Rehr and Jan Solheim. PREVIEWSworld (December 16): https://previewsworld.com/article/279218

Srivastava, Tulisha. 2024. Macoto Takahashi, Shojo Manga Artist & Trailblazer, Dies at 90. Comicbook (December 16): https://comicbook.com/anime/news/macoto-takahashi-shojo-artist-dies-90/

Russell, P. Craig. 2024. Sandman: The Chrysanthemum and the Sword. Behind the Drawing Board (December 16): https://lurid.com/watch/v/sandman-the-chrysanthemum-and-the-sword

Zdarsky, Chip, Deb Aoki, David Brothers, and Christopher Butcher. 2024. Born Again, by Miller & Mazzucchelli. MSX: Mangasplaining Extra (116; December 16): https://mangasplaining.substack.com/p/ep-116-born-again-by-miller-and-mazzucchelli

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Joe St. Pierre Presents their latest project: A sketchbook of 20+ years of comics! The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-joe-st-pierre-presents-their-latest-project-a-sketchbook-of-20-years-of-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Irving Anderson, Parliamentarian, Has Died, Aged 40. Irving Anderson, Parliamentarian, comics consultant, and concierge to the world, had died at the age of 40. Bleeding Cool (December 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/irving-anderson-parliamentarian-died-40/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2024. Marvel Veteran, 'Black Panther' Producer Nate Moore Leaving Studio. The longtime executive will transition to independent producing, and will be a part of the 'Black Panther 3' producing team. Hollywood Reporter (December 17):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-veteran-black-panther-producer-nate-moore-1236088965/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: DSTLRY Hires André D. Anderson as Head of Sales & Retailer Relations for Direct Market and Book Channel. ICv2 (December 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58465/exclusive-dstlry-hires-andr-d-anderson-head-sales-retailer-relations

Burman, Nicholas. 2024. Reviews: Kate Carew: America's First Great Woman Cartoonist. TCJ (December 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/kate-carew-americas-first-great-woman-cartoonist/

Lee, Suerynn and Liz Maynes-Aminzade. 2024. Recipe Swap [in print as Recipe Swap]. New Yorker (December 23): 40, 41. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/12/23/recipe-swap and https://downloads.newyorker.com/projects/2024/cartoons-and-puzzles-2024/lee-maynes-aminzade-rebus.pdf

Chast, Roz and Jason Adam Katzenstein. 2024. Goops and Slops. Two cartoonists dig into their food-texture issues. New Yorker (December 23): 35-39. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/12/23/goops-and-slops

Finck, Liana. 2024. Bored Game. Traverse the morass of traffic, the sea of awkwardness, and the soup course to win the game [in print as Holiday Meal]. New Yorker (December 23): 26, 27. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/12/23/holiday-meal and https://downloads.newyorker.com/projects/2024/cartoons-and-puzzles-2024/finck-holiday-meal.pdf

Mouly, Françoise. 2024. Kate Beaton's "A Murder Mystery". Take a closer look at the cover of the annual Cartoons & Puzzles Issue. New Yorker (December 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2024-12-23 and https://downloads.newyorker.com/projects/2024/cartoons-and-puzzles-2024/beaton-cover-word-search.pdf

Mahdavian, Navied. 2024. First Fast. A lapsed Muslim tries to revive a tradition [in print as First Fast].. New Yorker (December 23): 22. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2024/12/23/first-fast

Cho, Winston. 2024 Disney Reaches $233M Settlement in Minimum Wage Lawsuit. The class action accused the entertainment giant of refusing to follow an Anaheim minimum wage law passed in 2018. [Disneyland]. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-minimum-wage-lawsuit-settlement-1236088774/

Roxborough, Scott. 2024. From the Brink to the Big Screen: How the Looney Tunes Film Defied the Odds. The director of 'The Day the Earth Blew Up' opens up about the turbulent journey to bring the first animated Looney Tunes film to the screen in more than 80 years. "We made an indie Looney Tunes movie through Warner Bros. — how surreal is that?" Hollywood Reporter (December 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/how-the-looney-tunes-film-defied-the-odds-1236075465/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. 'Bluey' Hitting the Big Screen: Feature Film in the Works from Disney, BBC Studios. The CG-animated film based on the smash hit family series will hit theaters in 2027. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/bluey-movie-disney-bbc-2027-cg-animated-1236088411/

McClintock Pamela. 2024. Disney Pulls Transgender Storyline from Pixar's 'Win or Lose' Streaming Series (Exclusive). The original animated show about a co-ed high school team debuts on Disney+ in February. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/disney-pulls-transgender-storyline-win-or-lose-1236088172/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2024. Mufasa: The Lion King' Review: Barry Jenkins Can't Quite Save Disney's Scattered Prequel. Beyoncé Knowles-Carter, Blue Ivy Carter and Kelvin Harrison Jr. lend their voices to the "live-action" animated origin story about the young cat (Aaron Pierre) who becomes Simba's royal father. Hollywood Reporter (December 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/mufasa-the-lion-king-review-barry-jenkins-1236087876/

Fordham, Joe. 2024. She Drew That Releases 2024 U.K. Animation Industry Salary Survey. Cartoon Brew (December 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/she-drew-that-releases-2024-u-k-animation-industry-salary-survey-244291.html

Lau-Walker, Hannah, et al. 2024. S2024 Salary Rates Report, Survey conducted between 9/2024 – 10/2024. She Drew That (2024): https://www.shedrewthat.com/_files/ugd/8da591_1c11e67887434b788c5dd481eaee9418.pdf

Feldman, Ella. 2024. See Winston Churchill through the Eyes of the Political Cartoonists He Inspired. A new exhibition at London's Imperial War Museum brings together political cartoons from around the

world that celebrate and satirize the wartime prime minister. Smithsonian Magazine (December 12): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/see-winston-churchill-through-the-eyes-of-the-political-cartoonists-he-inspired-180985640/

Wells, Alexander. 2024. Is there value in turning the great works of literature into graphic novels? Berliner (November 8): https://www.the-berliner.com/books/literature-adaptations-graphic-novels-comic-books-nicholas-mahler/

Wake, Matt. 2024. Superman' writer loves Alabama football as much as superheroes [Jason Aaron]. al.com (November 8): https://www.al.com/life/2024/11/comic-book-icon-loves-alabama-football-as-much-as-superheroes.html

Outhit, Jeff. 2024. Graphic novelists craft the true story of an Ontario soldier who never came home. Lt. Ernie Phair was killed in action in 1944. He left behind a widow, a daughter and unanswered questions about his death. Waterloo [Ontario] Record (November 9): https://www.therecord.com/news/waterloo-region/graphic-novelists-craft-the-true-story-of-an-ontario-soldier-who-never-came-home/article_8be8909b-413d-5af9-9a87-448e4536ce16.html

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2024. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest. CartoonStock (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_CI-eS86RMs

Wood, Lawrence. 2024. "Cat Rap" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 16): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/cat-rap-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

O'Mahony, Don. 2024. In the frame: Best of the year in comic books and graphic novels. Irish artists and writers had another strong year, writes Don O'Mahony. Irish Examiner (December 17): https://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsandculture/arid-41537576.html

Sawwag, Mu'taz, Gerald Scarfe (foreword), and Chris Beetles (introduction). 2024. Cartoons, Comics and Art: The Sawwaf Collection. London: Chris Beetles Books in association with Tosh Fesh and Atlantic Publishing

Unknown. 2024. Best New Comics of 2024 for Adults. New York Public Library (n.d.): https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/comics-2024/adults

Unknown. 2024. Best Books for Teens 2024: Graphic Novels. New York Public Library (n.d.): https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/teens?year=2024&f%5B0%5D=terms%3AGraphic%20Novels

Unknown. 2024. Best Books for Kids 2024: Graphic Novels. New York Public Library (n.d.): https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/best-books/kids?year=2024&f%5B0%5D=terms%3AGraphic%20Novels

Unknown. 2024. VIZ Medica Library Catalog 2024/2025. VIZ (n.d.): https://dw9to29mmj727.cloudfront.net/newsletters/VIZ_202505LibraryCatalog2024-2025_spreads.pdf

Holmes, Linda, Aisha Harris, and Ronald Young Jr. 2024. Can 'Moana 2' recapture a beautiful adventure's magic? National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (November 27): https://www.npr.org/2024/11/27/1215355330/can-moana-2-recapture-a-beautiful-adventures-magic and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR9202560177.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1215355330

Klimek, Chris. 2024 'Moana 2' is a sea-plus musical [in print as This sea-plus sequel struggles to stay afloat]. Washington Post (November 29): Weekend 26. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/11/27/moana-sequel-movie-review/

Floyd, Thomas. 2024. What do 'Moana 2' and 'Cabaret' have in common? Auli'i Cravalho [in print as Voice of Moana shows range on Broadway stage]. Washington Post (December 1): E1, 4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/11/29/aulii-cravalho-moana-cabaret/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2024. Scene Report: Hagai Palevsky on the Comics 1964-2024 Exhibition at the Centre Pompidou in Paris. Solrad (November 25): https://solrad.co/scene-report-hagai-palevsky-on-the-comics-1964-2024-exhibition-at-the-centre-pompidou-in-paris

Mankoff, Bob. 2024. Can AI master the art of humor? TEDxUofM (February): https://www.ted.com/talks/bob_mankoff_can_ai_master_the_art_of_humor

Rabiroff, Zach. 2024. In the World of Trina Robbins. Broken Pencil (103; n.d.): https://brokenpencil.com/article/in-the-world-of-trina-robbins/

Brogan, Jacob. 2024. The 10 best graphic novels of 2024 [in print as In these novels, moving pictures]. Washington Post (November 24): B10. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/11/20/best-graphic-novels-2024/

Unknown. 2024. Books We Love 2024: Comics and Graphic Novels. National Public Radio's Books We Love (n.d.): https://apps.npr.org/best-books/?utm_source=npr_newsletter&utm_medium=email&utm_content=20241129&utm_term=9849995&utm_campaign=pop-culture&utm_id=3327316&orgid=305&utm_att1=#tags=comics+%26+graphic+novels&view=list&year=2024

Dirda, Michael. 2024. Books are perfect holiday gifts. Here are some tips on choosing them. [Frank Miller's "Ronin Rising"; in print as For the readers on your list, give wisely]. Washington Post (November 24): B3. Onine at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2024/11/21/holiday-gift-books-guide/

Bell, Steve. 2024. Steve Bell walks with the zombies. To celebrate the publication of If…Stands Up, the award-winning former Guardian cartoonist Steve Bell writes about his first encounters with Margaret Thatcher and other horrors. Verso (October 30): https://www.versobooks.com/blogs/news/steve-bell-walks-with-the-zombies

Unkown. 2024. Belgian comic strip, a country's heritage present in Cuba ["Blake and Mortimer" mural]. Prensa Latina (October 31): https://www.plenglish.com/news/2024/10/31/belgian-comic-strip-a-countrys-heritage-present-in-cuba/

Price, Michael H. 2023. Alley Oop, the Legend of a Comic Strip Caveman. How a famous comic strip character was born out of its local creator's interest in frontier life and pre-history. Fort Worth (October 30): https://fwtx.com/culture/alley-oop-the-legend-of-a-comic-strip-caveman/

Henry, John. 2024. A Stunning Collection of Political Cartoons. Bob Newton is the caretaker of this unique collection of toons started by his mother in the 1950s. Fort Worth (October 30): https://fwtx.com/culture/people/a-stunning-collection-of-cartoon-art-originals/

Campell, Bruce. 2024. Letters: Comic strip resorts to insults instead of humor [Mallard Fillmore]. NOLA.com (October 30): https://www.nola.com/opinions/letters-mallard-fillmore-democrats-humor/article_89f4e9f8-85c3-11ef-a093-b7a5b21f6783.html

Chast, Roz. 2024. The Cringe Humor of "Eggland". The New Yorker Daily Humor newsletter (November 29): https://link.newyorker.com/view/5be9fe2e3f92a4046939ea2ameuup.8y3m/958dbe24

Pohl-Miranda, Julia. 2024. Kate Beaton receives the 2024 Jan Michalski Prize for Literature. Drawn and Quarterly (November 27): https://drawnandquarterly.com/news/kate-beaton-receives-the-2024-jan-michalski-prize-for-literature/

Unknown. 2024. Kate Beaton Wins 2024 Jan Michalski Prize for Literature. Publishers Weekly (November 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5091

Freeman, John. 2024. "Let it Snow" Cartoon Exhibition opens at the Duke of Greenwich. downthetubes (November 29): https://downthetubes.net/let-it-snow-cartoon-exhibition-opens-at-the-duke-of-greenwich/

Brooks, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Juan Ferreyra talks redefining Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles with Jason Aaron. AIPT Comics Podcast (303; November 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/24/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-303-juan-ferreyra/

Nawotka, Ed. 2024. A Look inside the Global Webcomics Business. Publishers Weekly (October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/Frankfurt-Book-Fair/article/96252-frankfurt-book-fair-2024-a-primer-on-webtoons-from-korea-s-munpia.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Ink Pop Launches with Manga for Young Readers. Publishers Weekly (November 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96492-ink-pop-launches-with-manga-for-young-readers.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. 10 Must-Read Manga of 2024. Publishers Weekly (November 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96470-ten-must-read-manga-of-2024.html

Hajdenberg, Jacie. 2024. To fight hate, these Brooklyn-based nonprofit professionals wrote a comic book together. "We Are Brooklyn" is a project of the Jewish Community Relations Council of New York. New York Jewish Week (November 20): https://www.jta.org/2024/11/20/ny/to-fight-hate-this-group-of-brooklyn-based-nonprofit-professionals-wrote-a-comic-book-together

Bennett, Tara. 2024. 'Creature Commandos' Executive Producer Dean Lorey Is Making James Gunn's Vision Come to Life. Cartoon Brew (November 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/creature-commandos-executive-producer-dean-lorey-is-making-james-gunns-vision-come-to-life-243931.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'Where Rabbits Come From' Director Colin Ludvic Racicot [Canada]. Cartoon Brew (November 26): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-where-rabbits-come-from-director-colin-ludvic-racicot-243951.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. 2025 Oscars Short Film Contenders: 'The Queen's Flowers' Director Ciara Lacy [Hawaii]. Cartoon Brew (November 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/2025-oscars-short-film-contenders-the-queens-flowers-director-ciara-lacy-243977.html

Amidi, Amid. 2024. 'Moana 2' Review Roundup: Critics Label It a Boring and Confusing Corporate Product. Cartoon Brew (November 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/moana-2-review-roundup-critics-label-it-a-boring-and-confusing-corporate-product-243992.html

Simonpillai, Radheyan. 2024. Moana 2 has no wind in its sails as flat musical numbers, story hamper Disney sequel. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (November 28): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/film/reviews/article-moana-2-has-no-wind-in-its-sails-as-flat-musical-numbers-story-hamper/

Willmore, Alison. 2024. What's a Girl Gotta Do To Get Some Conflict in Moana 2? Vulture (November 26): https://www.vulture.com/article/moana-2-review-whats-a-girl-gotta-do-to-get-some-conflict.html

Stevens, Dana. 2024. Moana 2 Is a Watered-Down Rehash of the Original. You're Welcome?. It's enough to make anyone miss Lin-Manuel Miranda. Slate (November 26): https://slate.com/culture/2024/11/moana-2-movie-disney-thanksgiving-dwayne-johnson-review.html

Luberto, Asher. 2024. Review: 'Moana 2' Offers Nothing New. LA Weekly (November 26): https://www.laweekly.com/review-moana-2-offers-nothing-new/

Gleiberman, Owen. 2024. 'Moana 2' Review: The Songs Lack That Lin-Manuel Miranda Magic, but This More Dutiful Than Inspired Sequel Turns into a Catchy Action Fairy Tale. Vaiety (November 26): https://variety.com/2024/film/reviews/moana-2-review-dwayne-johnson-auli-i-cravalho-1236222936/

Barnes, Mike. 2024. Morgan Lofting, the Baroness in 'G.I. Joe' Animated Series, Dies at 84. She also provided voices for 'Spider-Man' and 'Transformers' series and for 'Total Recall.' Hollywood Reporter (November 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/morgan-lofting-dead-baroness-gi-joe-1236074053/

Hughes, William. 2024. Disney asked Deadpool & Wolverine to cut "Mickey Mouse cock". Ryan Reynolds swore he'd never reveal the one line Disney asked him to cut from Deadpool & Wolverine—but then the studio released it itself. AV Club (November 30): https://www.avclub.com/disney-forced-deadpool-and-wolverine-to-cut-mickey-mouse-cock

Reynolds, Ryan, Rhett Reese, Paul Wernick, Zeb Wells, and Shawn Levy. 2024. Deadpool & Wolverine [screen play]. [Burbank, CA] Marvel Studios (n.d.): https://assets.debut.disney.com/documents/Deadpool_Book_Single_Pages.pdf

Sava, Oliver. 2024. How DC's Absolute line became the year's biggest superhero success. The first three entries are wildly different—both from each other and previous versions of Batman, Superman, and Wonder Woman. AV Club (November 30): https://www.avclub.com/dc-absolute-line-feature-review

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Shelly Bond Talks about Joining, Then Leaving, Vertigo & DC Comics. Shelly Bond talks about joining, then leaving, Vertigo and DC Comics in i-Doppelgänger on Kickstarter, now. Bleeding Cool (November 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/shelly-bond-talks-about-joining-then-leaving-vertigo-dc-comics/

Unknown. 2024. Closing soon in D.C.: 'Ralph Steadman: And Another Thing' continues national tour. Art Daily (November 27): https://artdaily.com/news/175939/Closing-soon-in-D-C----Ralph-Steadman--And-Another-Thing--continues-national-tour

Degg, D. D. 2024. Cartoonists Offer "My Best Laugh Story" 1 [King Features Syndicate]. Daily Cartoonist (November 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/28/cartoonists-offer-my-best-laugh-story-1/

Harper, David. 2024. "Everyone Feels Free to Create": Ivan Reis on the Art and Freedom of Hyde Street and Ghost Machine. SKTCHD (November 27): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/ivan-reis-hyde-street-interview/

Harper, David. 2024. Ten Things I've Been Thankful for from the Year in Comics. SKTCHD (November 29): https://sktchd.com/column/ten-things-thankful-2024/

Harper, David. 2022. Joshua Williamson and Kieron Gillen on the Ways of the Event Comic. SKTCHD's On Panel (2022): https://sktchd.com/interview/on-panel-joshua-williamson-kieron-gillen-event-comics/

Molly Bernstein and Philip Dolin (directors). 2024. Art Spiegelman: Disaster is My Muse! USA: Zipatone Films. https://www.artspiegelmandoc.com/

Fischer, Noah. 2024. NYC Housing Stories: Ingrid Gould Ellen and Marquis Jenkins. Meet the artists, activists, and organizers on the front lines of the housing justice movement in New York City. Part four

of a series. Hyperallergic (November 20): https://hyperallergic.com/968111/nyc-housing-stories-ingrid-gould-ellen-and-marquis-jenkins/

Fisher, Noah. 2024. NYC Housing Stories: Miguel Robles-Durán and "Jerzy". Meet the artists, activists, and organizers on the front lines of the housing justice movement in New York City. Part five of a series. Hyperallergic (November 28): https://hyperallergic.com/970251/nyc-housing-stories-miguel-robles-duran-and-jerzy/

Unknown. 2024. Timothy Lee Jackson. Orignal Raggo Brothers Funeral Home (n.d.): http://www.ragobrothersfuneralhome.com/content/timothy-lee-jackson

Kirk, Alexander. 2024. 9Toonist Drew Litton releasing new Colorado sports calendar. Cartoonist Drew Litton has been covering the Colorado sports scene for 43 years. 9News (November 25): https://www.9news.com/article/sports/drew-litton-cartoons-2025-calendar/73-f55e5568-8bee-4de2-8f12-710c163e1d63

Pegler, Westbrook. 1934. Fair Enough [comic strip salaries]. Daily Cartoonist (November 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/27/wayback-whensday-calvin-and-hobbes-press-kit-snuffy-smith-intro-rich-cartoonists/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. David Rowe Wins 10th Cartoonist of the Year Award. Daily Cartoonist (November 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/30/david-rowe-wins-6th-cartoonist-of-the-year-award/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Megan Herbert Named Behind the Lines' Cartoonist of the Year. Daily Cartoonist (November 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/30/megan-herbert-named-behind-the-lines-cartoonist-of-the-year/

Jacobs, A. J. [MrAJCosplay]. 2024. WEBTOON and a New Era of Digital Comics. Anime News Netowrk (November 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2024-11-29/webtoon-and-a-new-era-of-digital-comics/.217312

Higuera, Diego. 2024. Interview: Clover Press presents My Way, Vinne's Brand New Artbook! The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-clover-press-presents-my-way-vinnes-brand-new-artbook/

Sperling, Nicole. 2024. Disney Pulls Transgender Story Line from New Series. The animated "Win or Lose" follows a middle school softball team, and each episode is told from the perspective of a different character. New York Times (December 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/17/business/media/disney-pixar-win-or-lose.html

Carr, Mary Kate. 2024. Disney removes trans storyline from Win Or Lose series. The decision to take out references to a trans character's gender identity was apparently made months ago. AV Club (December 17): https://www.avclub.com/disney-pulls-transgender-storyline-pixar-win-or-lose-show

Kuper, Peter. 2025. A Dance to Jules Feiffer at 95. Cartoonist and writer Jules Feiffer is a national treasure. To mark his 95th birthday, we had some questions for the longtime Nation contributor [in print as A Dance to Feiffer]. Nation (January). Online at https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/kuper-jules-feiffer-95-interview/

Josephs, Brian. 2024. Move Over, Charlie Brown: Lessons from 'The Boondocks' Christmas Special [in print as Charlie Brown, Meet TV's Huey Freeman]. New York Times (December 16): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/13/style/boondocks-holiday-tv-special-charlie-brown.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creator Matthew Clark Starts Fundraiser after Heart Bypass. Comic book creator Matthew Clark sees his family start a fundraiser after his triple heart bypass. Bleeding Cool (December 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-matthew-clark-starts-fundraiser-after-heart-bypass/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Charlie Hebdo to Mock God for 10th Anniversary of Attack. Daily Cartoonist (December 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/17/charlie-hebdo-to-mock-god-for-10th-anniversary-of-attack/

Kit, Borys. 2024. DC Comics Heads Jim Lee, Anne DePies on an Absolute Comeback Year. The biggest comic of the year, a line of graphic novels that went to multiple printings, and the super power of planning all contributed to a banner year. Says Lee, "There's no off switch to what we do." Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dc-comics-heads-jim-lee-anne-depies-1236089250/

Scheck, Frank. 2024. 'Sonic the Hedgehog 3' Review: Keanu Reeves and Jim Carrey in a Zippy Sequel That Gets the Job Done. Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/sonic-the-hedgehog-3-review-keanu-reeves-jim-carrey-1236089195/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Exclusive: Papercutz to Publish Mike Kunkel's Herobear. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (December 17):

https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2024/12/17/exclusive-papercutz-to-publish-mike-kunkels-herobear-news-and-preview/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. 'Valiant Beyond' Universe relaunch announced by Alien Books and Valiant Comics. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiant-beyond-universe-relaunch-announced-by-alien-books-and-valiant-comics/

Shapiro, Ari and Ailsa Chang. 2024. D'oh! 'The Simpsons' turns 35. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (December 18): https://www.npr.org/2024/12/18/nx-s1-5232918/doh-the-simpsons-turns-35 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2024/12/20241218_atc_d_oh_simpsons_turn_35.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5232918

Vishnevetsky, Ignatiy. 2024. Disney's taxidermized IP is brighter and livelier in Mufasa: The Lion King; Barry Jenkins' prequel is less essential than the original story, but it at least improves on this whole misguided enterprise. AV Club (December 18): https://www.avclub.com/mufasa-the-lion-king-review

Unknown. 2024. Enjoy Oscar-Winning Animator Torill Kove's Heartwarming Shorts, Available Online for a Limited Time Cartoon Brew Connect (December 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/sponsored-by-nfb/enjoy-oscar-winning-animator-torill-koves-heartwarming-shorts-available-online-for-a-limited-time-244088.html

Unknown. 2024. 'Dream Productions' Makes Dreamy 5.6M View Debut. Animation Magazine (December 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/dream-productions-makes-dreamy-5-6m-view-debut/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. Fleischer Toon 'KoKo's Earth Control' Added to National Film Registry. Animation Magazine (December 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/fleischer-toon-kokos-earth-control-added-to-national-film-registry/

Rice, Lynette. 2024. 'Win or Lose' Transgender Actress Speaks Out after Disney Cuts Her Storyline: "Very Disheartened". Deadline (December 17): https://deadline.com/2024/12/win-or-lose-transgender-actress-speaks-after-disney-cuts-storyline-1236209109/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. 'Marvel Rivals' has a surprise star — a deadly land shark named Jeff [in print as 'Marvel Rivals' players are raving about an adorable, malevolent shark]. Washington Post (December 16): C5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/12/11/marvel-rivals-jeff-land-shark-comic/

Villa, Roberto. 2024. Mike Tyson And Muhammad Ali Life Stories Gets The Comic Book Treatment. Fightbook MMA (November 11): https://www.fightbookmma.com/mike-tyson-and-muhammad-ali-comic-book-legends/

Peters, Mark. 2024. Silent comics speak volumes. In praise of a graphic literature subgenre that's all show, no tell. Boston Globe (November 12): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2024/11/12/opinion/silent-comics-shaolin-cowboy-hedra-grip-spotted-stone/

Bien-Aime, Anne Sara. 2024. From dream to reality: Fargo artist's comics hit the shelves at Paradox. Local comic creator Finn Harrison, supported by Fargo's Paradox Comics-N-Cards, has released his third book, a dark mystery series called 'Reliquarian'. Inforum (November 11): https://www.inforum.com/lifestyle/arts-and-entertainment/from-dream-to-reality-fargo-artists-comics-hit-the-shelves-at-paradox

Taylor, Josh. 2024. Michael Leunig, Australian cartoonist, dies aged 79. During his final days the artist was surrounded by his children, loved ones, classical music and sunflowers, his studio says on social media. Guardian (December 19): https://amp.theguardian.com/australia-news/2024/dec/19/michael-leunig-australian-cartoonist-dies-aged-79

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Michael Leunig Passes at Age 79. Daily Cartoonist (December 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/19/michael-leunig-passes-at-age-79/

Abbott, Lachlan. 2024. The pen has run dry': Acclaimed cartoonist Michael Leunig dies. Sydney Moring Herald (December 19): https://www.smh.com.au/national/victoria/celebrated-cartoonist-michael-leunig-dies-aged-79-20241219-p5kztw.html

Leunig, Michael. 2024. Gallery: Michael Leunig's life in cartoons. Sydney Morning Herald (December 20): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/art-and-design/michael-leunig-a-life-in-pictures-20241219-p5kzu9.html

Paul, Alison. 2024. 36th Annual Cartoon Awards held in Coffs Harbour [Australia]. NBN News (December 15): https://www.nbnnews.com.au/2024/12/15/36th-annual-cartoon-awards-held-in-coffs-harbour/

Unknown. 2024. Popeye & Tintin Enter the Public Domain in 2025. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/popeye-tintin-enter-the-public-domain-in-2025/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2024. 15 Anime Piracy Sites Worth Combined 120 Million Visits Purged in New Negotiations with Japan [Brazil]. CBR (December 14): https://www.cbr.com/anime-piracy-site-operation-animes-new-shutdown/

Unknown. 2024. Meet Blindfish. Canvas Rebel (November 11): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-blindfish/

Weprin, Alex. 2024. Disney to Bring Bluey to Theme Parks in Expansion of Family Franchise. Characters from the hit show will also join Disney Cruise Line voyages beginning next month in Australia and New Zealand. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-bluey-disney-world-disneyland-disney-cruise-line-1236091003/

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Ren Strapp on the Upcoming Release of the Coming-of-Age Graphic Novel, 'How Could You,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (December 13): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56077-fanbase-press-interviews-ren-strapp-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-coming-of-age-graphic-novel-how-could-you-with-oni-press/

Matson, R. J. and Chris Hale. 2024. Capitol Ink: Putting the cap on 2024. R.J. Matson shares some of his favorite political cartoons of the year. Roll Call (December 17): https://rollcall.com/2024/12/17/capitol-ink-putting-the-cap-on-2024/

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Tilting at Windmills #299: The State of the Periodical Market 2024. The Beat's Titlting at Windmills (299; December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-299-the-state-of-the-periodical-market-2024/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Jeremy Massie. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dFe3f4i0-lM

Soderberg, Justin. 2024. Patrick Horvath - Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees. Capes and Tights Podcast (202; December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B4dluCpFd3U

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2024. Special Guest Joe Caramagna. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (71; December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d6kcmau0AR8

Phil Wallis. 2024. Garth Ennis and Battle Action's elite creative team invade Forbidden Planet London! Forbidden Planet TV (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-oLCaZjxxAY

Thomas, Ian. 2024. Where Comics Can Take Their Rightful Place as Righteous Trash: A Look at Matt Seneca's Pure Evil. TCJ (December 19): https://www.tcj.com/where-comics-can-take-their-rightful-place-as-righteous-trash-a-look-at-matt-senecas-pure-evil/

Alverson, Brigid. 2024. Retailers Dig In and Dry Out after Fires and Floods. Shop Talk December 2024. ICv2 (December 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58478/retailers-dig-in-dry-out-after-fires-floods

Limbu, Dawn and Rachel Candlin. 2024. Popular science fiction shop returns after fire [Forbidden Planet]. BBC Bristol (December 10): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c5y822q524wo

Doyle, Kelly. 2024. Community supports workers, businesses after South Toledo fire [Monarch Comics]. Toledo Blade (December 16): https://www.toledoblade.com/local/community-events/2024/12/16/community-supports-each-other-after-south-toledo-fire/stories/20241216121

Guernelli, Sara. 2024. Comic store owner recounts surviving Washington Bridge closure. WPRI (December 11): https://www.wpri.com/traffic/i-195-washington-bridge-closure/comic-store-owner-recounts-surviving-washington-bridge-closure/

Hart, Hallie. 2024. Alumni Q&A: Sprague uses Spears Business education to open comic shop with father. OSU News and Media (December 11): https://news.okstate.edu/articles/business/2024/pete-sprague-alumni-q-a.html

Gieseke, Drew. 2024. Comic book stores all young fans should know in the St. Louis area. St. Louis (December 17): https://www.stlmag.com/family/comic-book-stores-kids-stl/

DeVore, John. 2024. When I Sleep, I Dream about a Comic Book Shop That Never Closes. Level (October 17): https://www.levelman.com/when-i-sleep-i-dream-about-a-comic-book-shop-that-never-closes/

Mazan, Joe. 2024. So Minnesota: Oldest comic book store. KSTP (December 12): https://kstp.com/kstp-news/top-news/so-minnesota-oldest-comic-book-store/

Brotemarkle, Eddy. 2024. Wizard's Alley: A comic, games, and card game store in Old Town Wichita. Wichita by E. B. (December 17): https://www.wichitabyeb.com/2024/12/inside-wizards-alley.html

Wellbeloved, John. 2024. Carolina Moment: Marshall's Main Street Comics and Games continues post-Helene recovery. WLOS (December 13): https://wlos.com/news/local/carolina-moment-marshalls-main-street-comics-and-games-continues-post-helene-recovery

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Superman Teaser Trailer Breakdown: James Gunn Takes Us inside DC's Bright New Future. We analyze all the eye-popping cameos and surprises in the first trailer for next year's Superman, complete with James Gunn and Nicholas Hoult offering their own teases to us. Den of Geek (December 19): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/superman-teaser-trailer-breakdown-james-gunn-takes-us-inside-dcs-bright-new-future/

Knight, Rosie. 2024. Superman: James Gunn Confirms He's Using John Williams Theme, Alternate Timeline and More! James Gunn and the cast of Superman chat with us and other journalists about what to expect from Superman and the DCU launch next year! Den of Geek (December 19): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/superman-james-gunn-confirms-hes-using-john-williams-theme-alternate-timeline-and-more/

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Chatting with Matt Madden, Constraint Cartoonist and an SPX Mainstay. ComicsDC blog (December 19): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/12/chatting-with-matt-madden-constraint.html

Oller, Jacob. 2024. Wallace & Gromit are as funny and exciting as ever in Vengeance Most Fowl. A long-coming follow-up to The Wrong Trousers, Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl is a well-oiled machine. AV Club (December 19): https://www.avclub.com/wallace-and-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-review'

Bird, Jason. 2024. Interview: Sophie Campbell on 20 years of Wet Moon and what 00s fashion needs to stay in the 00s. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sophie-campbell-on-20-years-of-wet-moon-and-what-00s-fashion-needs-to-stay-in-the-00s/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2024. TCAF announces 2025 dates and a new venue. The Beat (Dcember 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tcaf-announces-2025-dates-and-a-new-venue/

Zuckerman, Esther. 2024. When 'The Lord of the Rings' Gets the Anime Treatment. "The War of the Rohirrim" is the latest and most high-profile anime adaptation of a Western franchise to hit screens big and small. New York Times (December 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/15/movies/the-lord-of-the-rings-behind-the-scenes.html

Kenny, Glenn. 2024. 'Sonic the Hedgehog 3' Review: Life Comes at You Fast [in print as In a Video Game World, Life Moves Fast]. New York Times (December 20): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/19/movies/sonic-the-hedgehog-3-review.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2024. 'Mufasa: The Lion King' Review: Squeaking, Not Roaring [in print as Circle of Life Returns for Yet Another Spin]. New York Times (December 20): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/19/movies/mufasa-the-lion-king-review.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Artistic Witnesses of War: 'Porcelain War's Creative Team on Using Animation in Their Acclaimed Documentary. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/artistic-witnesses-of-war-porcelain-wars-creative-team-on-using-animation-in-their-acclaimed-documentary/

Breen, Steve et. al. 2024. Fentanyl: A Decade of Death [journalism comics]. inewsource (December 19): https://inewsource.org/2024/12/19/fentanyl-san-diego-california-us-toll-overdose-addiction/

Fordham, Joe. 2024. Riva Studios Purchases Insolvent French Animation Studio TeamTO. Cartoon Brew (December 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/riva-studios-purchases-insolvent-french-animation-studio-teamto-244122.html

Robinson, Chris. 2024. Yōji Kuri, Pioneering Japanese Indie Animator, Dies At 96. Cartoon Brew (December 18): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/yoji-kuri-pioneering-japanese-indie-animator-dies-at-96-244524.html

Unknown. 2024. Scoop's 2024 Comic & Art Auction Highlights. Scoop (December 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=279166

Unknown. 2024. Inside the Guide: Top Comic Books of 1974. Scoop (December 20): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=278930

Palevseky, Hagai. 2024. A book report from the Thought Bubble Festival. TCJ (December 20): https://www.tcj.com/a-book-report-from-the-thought-bubble-festival/

Snyder, Scott. 2024. 12/18/24 Absolute Comic Writing 101 (One-Shots) Archive. Our Best Jackett (December 20): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/121824-absolute-comic-writing-101 and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XAwtdhlWGS8

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, Tre'vell Andreson, and Shamira Ibrahim. 2024. In 'Mufasa,' every question you never had about 'The Lion King' is answered. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (December 20): https://www.npr.org/2024/12/20/1220579274/in-mufasa-every-question-you-never-had-about-the-lion-king-is-answered and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-

510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR1162138893.mp3 and
https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1220579274
Stewart, Alison. 2024. Celebrating The New Yorker's Cartoonists. WNYC's All of It (December 19): https://www.wnyc.org/story/celebrating-the-new-yorkers-cartoonists/
Newby, Richard. 2024. Does the World Still Want Superman? That is a question James Gunn grapples with in the first trailer for his film, which has the pressure of launching a universe and establishing what the hero means for today's world. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/is-superman-needed-2025-new-trailer-1236090597/
Konefał, Sebastion Jakob and Jerzy Szyłak. 2024. The Aesthetics and Cultural Influence of Polish Comic Zines from the 1980s and 1990s on the Domestic Comic Market, Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/11532/.
Doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.11532
Giner-Monfort, Jordi. 2024. The Bureau of Applied Social Research and Comics Studies in the 1940s. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/9900/ doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.9900
Labra, Diego. 2024. Caught Between Manga and the Graphic Novel: Two Cartoonists' Trajectories in Contemporary Argentinian "National Comics". Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/10250/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.10250
Fonioková, Zuzana. 2024. Identity Construction in Graphic Life Narratives by Aline Kominsky Crumb and Katie Green. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/11034/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.11034
Verstappen, Nicolas. 2024. U Ba Kyi's Neo-Traditionalist Comics Style: At The Crossroads of Myanmar's Buddhism, Arts and Colonial History. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/9983/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.9983
Ebesu, Duane. 2024. Visual Storytelling and Historical Memory. A Review of Graphic Memories of the Civil Rights Movement: Reframing History in Comics. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/18185/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.18185
Franco, Ira Erika. 2024. Beyond Boundaries: A Review of Monstrous Women in Comics. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/15400/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.15400
Raina, Shriya. 2024. Chronicling Five Decades: A Review of UK Feminist Cartoons and Comics: A Critical Survey. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/16577/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.16577
Connerty, Michael. 2024. Delight at the New: A Review of Comics and Modernism: History, Form, and Culture. Comics Grid: Journal of Comics Scholarship 14 (1): https://www.comicsgrid.com/article/id/16861/. doi: https://doi.org/10.16995/cg.16861
Sippie, Josh. 2024. Watch & Draw with Barnes & Noble: Flash Gordon Adventures by Art Baltazar. Barnes & Noble (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GMtbbjPkpxA
Sippie, Josh. 2024. Get Geeked! with Barnes & Noble: Flash Gordon Adventures by Art Baltazar. Barnes & Noble (December 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Ec2KbBrI18
Flash Gordon Adventures. Franco Aureliani Studio Spotlight @ Librarycon Live. Papercutz (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5r7NOPRGQ6I

Platt, Jason. 2024. Jason Platt draws Purrlock and Marlowe! Jason Platt (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1u_9CmwS5S0
Williams, Alexis P. 2024. In the new 'Lion King' prequel, she's the future queen. The original Disney movie meant the world to actress Tiffany Boone. In "Mufasa," she makes Sarabi much more than just Simba's mom. Washington Post (December 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/12/20/mufasa-tiffany-boone-lion-king/
Burr, Ty. 2024. 'Mufasa' is a 'Lion King' prequel built to rule the box office. Disney's latest CGI makeover looks great, but is it a good movie? Washington Post (December 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2024/12/19/lion-king-prequel-mufasa/
Park, Gene. 2024. Talking death with Ben Schwartz, voice of Sonic the Hedgehog. The actor and comedian on Final Fantasy, the afterlife and the lost art of the $10 million to $25 million comedy. Washington Post (December 19): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2024/12/19/ben-schwartz-sonic-the-hedgehog-3/

Takanashi, Shinobu. 2024. Satoru Hiura Marks 40th Anniversary of Her Career as Manga Creator; Works Still Continuously Serialized. Yomiuri Shimbun's The Japan News (December 20): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20241220-228797/

Unknown. 2024. The best Canadian comics of 2024. CBC Books (December 18): https://www.cbc.ca/amp/1.7412623

Park, Johanes. 2024. Japanese Pop Culture's Influence on the Process of Transnational Children's Identity Identification in "Monstrous" Graphic Novel. Asian Conference on Media, Communication & Film (October): Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/386630643_Japanese_Pop_Culture%27s_Influence_on_the_Process_of_Transnational_Children%27s_Identity_Identification_in_Monstrous_Graphic_Novel

Debnath, Sayari. 2024. Sunday book pick: The sex lives of Iranian housewives in Marjane Satrapi's 'Embroideries'. Originally published in French as 'Broderies' in 2003, the book was translated into English by Anjali Singh. Scroll (December 15): https://scroll.in/article/1076416/sunday-book-pick-the-sex-lives-of-iranian-housewives-in-marjane-satrapis-embroideries

Lao, Mary Grace, Pree Rehal, and Jessica Bay. 2024. Diverging the Popular, Gender and Trauma AKA The Jessica Jones Anthology. Calgary: University of Calgary. Available online at https://prism.ucalgary.ca/items/e5897169-62a1-483b-a213-d828d790087e https://prism.ucalgary.ca/bitstreams/9881cb67-92c8-4a21-aee1-62c3e03e9b4f/download

Kit, Borys. 2024. 'Punisher' Writer, Artist Reteam for Indie Revenge Comic Book 'We're Taking Everyone Down With Us' (Exclusive). The six-issue series follows an orphaned girl and her dad's bodyguard robot. Hollywood Reporter (December 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/inside-were-taking-everyone-down-with-us-1236090734/

Wieland, Rob. 2024. Kieron Gillen and Stephanie Hans Made DIE a Great Comic and RPG. Forbes (December 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robwieland/2024/12/18/kieron-gillen-and-stephanie-hans-made-die-a-great-comic-and-rpg/

Hwang, Sun Tae. 2024. How Monetization Shapes Webtoon Narratives: A Comparative Analysis of Solo Leveling and Tower of God. International Journal of Internet, Broadcasting and Communication 16 (4; November): 216-225. Online at https://koreascience.kr/article/JAKO202435143254292.page

Curtin, Karen and Satomi Newsom. 2024. "Shape Metaphors" at a Glance!: An Illustrated Guide to Understanding 120 Keiyu in Manga by Takekuma Kentarô. Electronic Journal of Contemporary Japanese Studies 24 (3; December 13): https://www.japanesestudies.org.uk/ejcjs/vol24/iss3/curtin.html

Tomberlin, Cetoria. 2023. Book Review: The Early Reception of Manga in the West. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies (5, December 16): 259-262. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1800/1475

De la Iglesia, Martin. 2023. The Early Reception of Manga in the West. Berlin: Christian A. Bachmann Verlag.

Lowe, M. Sara. 2024. Book Review: Manga in Libraries: A Guide for Teen Librarians. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies (5, December 16): 254-258. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1799/1474

Rudes, Jillan. 2024. Manga in Libraries: A Guide for Teen Librarians. Chicago: ALA Editions, 2023.

Wicks, Sam and Michael Dulaney. 2024. Scott Wilson couldn't see Aboriginal superheroes in the comics he loved. So he created his own. ABC Audio Studios (December 16): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-12-17/scott-wilson-indigiverse-aboriginal-superheroes-comics/103518966

Carnes, Jeremy M. and Katherine Kelp-Stebbins. 2024. Introduction: Seeing Stories with Indigenous Comics. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 199-205. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00010

Waipara, Zak. 2024. From Panel to Panel... Pou to Pou: Connecting Māori Art Practices and Sequential Storytelling. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 206-210. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00011

Lowry, Chag. 2024. Original Voices: A Native Comic Creator's Journey. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 211-219. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00012

Hoff, Beyond Collective Andrea and Wanda John-Kehewin. 2024. Unraveling Time: Reading Temporal Shifts as Intergenerational Narrative Weaving in Wanda John-Kehewin's Visions of the Crow. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 220-240. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00013

Starr, Erigon. 2024. Artist Statement and Excerpt from Round Dance. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 241-242. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00014

Bernardin, Susan. 2024. Curative Comics: Arigon Starr's History Lessons. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 243-259. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00015

Dokum, Aarin, K. C. Oster, and Patrizia Zanella. 2024. Mamaandaawaajimowag: Collaborative Weaving of Rabbit Chase, a Multilingual Tale. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 260-270. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00016

Wigard, Justin and Alina Pete (Nehiyaw). 2024. "Loud, Wonderful, Funny, Passionate Indigenous Voices": An Interview on Indigenous Comics with Alina Pete (Nehiyaw). Inks 8 (3; Fall): 271-285. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00017

Lewis, Courtney. 2024. Comics in the Classroom: Amplifying American Indian Voices and Visibility. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 286-299. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00018

Abram, Olivia. 2024. Learning from Looking in "Red Clouds": Lee Maracle's See as (Re)Creative and Critical Method. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 300-320. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00019

Tatonetti, Lisa. 2024. Two-Spirit Pedagogy in Surviving the City, Vol. 2: From the Roots Up. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 321-336. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00020

McCall, Sophie. 2024. Framing, Reframing, and Deframing: Disclosure in Indigenous Comics. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 337-357. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00021

Carnes, Jeremy. 2024. Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: Studies in Genre by James J. Donahue (review). Inks 8 (3; Fall): 358-360. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00022

Kelp-Stebbins, Katherine. 2024. Comics and Conquest: Political Cartoons and a Radical Retelling of the Navajo-Hopi Land Dispute by Rhiannon Koehler (review). Inks 8 (3; Fall): 361-363. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00023

Unknown. 2024. 2024 Comics Studies Society Prizes. Inks 8 (3; Fall): 364-365. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1353/ink.00024

Various. 2024. The Beat's 22 Best Manga of 2024. The Beat (December 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-22-best-manga-of-2024/

Scott, Walter. 2024. 'The Critics Respond' (2024) – A Comic Strip by Walter Scott. ArtReview (November). Online at https://artreview.com/the-critics-respond-2024-a-comic-strip-by-walter-scott/

Unknown. 2024. How To Build The Perfect Snowman [Bob Eckstein]. Fox Weather (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5xOG85_nLJc

Unknown. 2024. Cartoonist Hilary Campbell Featured in New Book. Sonoma Valley Sun (December 21): https://sonomasun.com/2024/12/21/cartoonist-hilary-campbell-featured-in-new-book/

Finck, Liana. 2024. "A Writer Who Draws." On the Life and Creative Legacy of Saul Steinberg. Liana Finck Remembers the Innovative Work of the Iconic "New Yorker" Cartoonist. Lit Hub (December 18): https://lithub.com/a-writer-who-draws-on-the-life-and-creative-legacy-of-saul-steinberg/

Ramsburg, C. M. 2024. Maria Bakalova on Creature Commandos, Playing Princess Ilana & Her Love for James Gunn's DCU. CBR Presents (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J3oT31PETa8

Sumner, Andrew. 2024. Michael Moorcock's Winter Solstice 2024. Forbidden Planet TV (December 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8gw6vZICEis

Cronin, Brian. 2024. Brian Anderson Talks Bringing the World of Dog Eat Doug into Graphic Novels. CBR (December 19): https://www.cbr.com/brian-anderson-talks-bringing-the-world-of-dog-eat-doug-into-graphic-novels/

Rosnberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2024. Gerry Duggan Returns, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (118; December 20): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-got-a-lot-of-carbon-scoring-here

Alexander, Vincent. 2024. Animator Spotlight: Rod Scribner. Cartoon Brew (December 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/animator-spotlight/animator-spotlight-rod-scribner-244595.html

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Rediscovering humanity in the cosmos: Ram V on bringing heart to 'The New Gods'. AIPT Comics Podcast (305; December 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/15/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-305-ram-v/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Steve Foxe Talks 'Timeslide'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (278; December 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/09/x-men-monday-278-steve-foxe-timeslide/

Coplan, Chri, Keigen Rea, David Brooke, David Canham, Collier Jennings, Rory Wilding, Crooker, and Austin Manchester. 2024. AIPT's Best Comics of 2024: Part 1. AIPT (December 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/17/aipts-best-comics-of-2024-part-1/

Coplan, Chris, David Brooke, Andrew Isidoro, Vish, Michael Guerrero, Marvel Maximus, and Keigen Rea. 2024. AIPT's Best Comics of 2024: Part 2. AIPT (December 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/19/aipts-best-comics-of-2024-part-2/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Merrily Harpur – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/20/merrily-harpur-rip/

Unknown. 2024. Merrily Harpur, cartoonist who lampooned townies with rural pretensions and researched big cat sightings. [London] Telegraph (December 19): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/obituaries/2024/12/19/merrily-harpur-cartoons-big-cats-obituary/

Unknown. 2024. Merrily Harpur. Bridport [UK] Life and Times (November 30): http://www.bridportlife.co.uk/people/merrily-harpur/

Lanum, Nikolas. 2024. Virginia mother declares 'victory' after school system quietly removes 'X-rated' LGBTQ graphic novel. 'Queer: A Graphic Novel' was allegedly removed for using 'outdated terminology'. Fox News (November 14): https://www.foxnews.com/media/virginia-mother-declares-victory-school-system-quietly-removes-x-rated-lgbtq-graphic-novel

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Graphic Novel Bio of Elon Musk Likely Won't Get English Publication Because of "Legal Consequences". Comic Book Club News (November 13): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/11/13/graphic-novel-bio-of-elon-musk-likely-wont-get-english-publication-because-of-legal-consequences-dcs-compact-comics-line-expands-dark-horse-publishing-tomb-raider-collection-comic-book-clu/

Schory, Brenda. 2024. Not comic books: Graphic novels elevate English studies at Geneva High School. Illustrated stories, classics provide deeper understanding of complicated topics. [Crystal Lake, IL] (November 13): https://www.shawlocal.com/kane-county-chronicle/2024/11/13/not-comic-books-graphic-novels-elevate-english-studies-at-geneva-high-school/

Abrams, Ken. 2024. Yacht Club introduces 'Sour Grapes' soda based on comic strip from cartoonist Tim Jones. Local cartoonist and WUN contributor gets his own soda! [Newport, RI] What's Up Newp (November 12): https://whatsupnewp.com/2024/11/yacht-club-introduces-sour-grapes-soda-based-on-comic-strip-from-cartoonist-tim-jones/

Unknown. 2024. New King County public health comic series explains 'forever chemicals'. It's part of a campaign to protect families from PFAS. Seattle's Child (December): https://www.seattleschild.com/seattle-king-county-health-department-forever-chemical-comic-series/

Camber, Amy. 2024. How can we reduce exposure to PFAS? A comic strip explains, parts 1-3. Public Health Insider (November 12, 19, 26): https://publichealthinsider.com/2024/11/12/what-are-pfas-and-why-are-they-harmful-a-comic-strip-explains/ and https://publichealthinsider.com/2024/11/19/how-can-we-reduce-exposure-to-pfas-a-comic-strip-explains-part-2/ and https://publichealthinsider.com/2024/11/26/what-can-we-do-to-limit-pfas-a-comic-explains-part-3/

Libby, Alisa M. 2024. Celebrating Trans Awareness Week with Simmons Undergraduate, Journalist, and Comics Fan [Tristie-Mattea Ortiz]. [Boston] Simmons University News (November 13): https://www.simmons.edu/news/trans-awareness-week-simmons-undergrad-journalist-comics-fan

Ortiz, Tristie-Mattea. 2024. A Chapel Street "Universe" Cultivates Community [comic book store]. Arts Council of Greater New Haven (July 31): https://www.newhavenarts.org/arts-paper/articles/a-chapel-street-universe-cultivates-community

Ortiz, Tristie-Mattea. 2024. In Milford, "Alternate Universe" Keeps Comics Cool [comic book store]. Arts Council of Greater New Haven (August 14): https://www.newhavenarts.org/arts-paper/articles/in-milford-alternate-universe-keeps-comics-cool

Ortiz, Tristie-Mattea. 2024. At Comic Convention, Cosplay Creates Community. Arts Council of Greater New Haven (September 14): https://www.newhavenarts.org/arts-paper/articles/at-comic-convention-cosplay-cultivates-comfort-community

Harper, David. 2024. It's the End of the Year (As We Know It) with Brandon Burpee. Off Panel (478; December 16): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-478-its-the-end-of-the-year-as-we-know-it-with-brandon-burpee/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_2024.mp3

Harper, Daivd. 2024. The SKTCHD AWRDS: The Comics of 2024. SKTCHD (December 20): https://sktchd.com/column/the-sktchd-awrds-the-comics-of-2024/

Unknown. 2024. Unleashing the Epic World of Conan the Barbarian with Jim Zub. Fortress Comics (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HPdgXFY95FY

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Artist Rian Gonzales caught copying another's work in debate over referencing versus tracing. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artist-rian-gonzales-caught-copying-anothers-work-in-debate-over-referencing-versus-tracing/

Gonzalez, Eileen. 2024. The Secret of Great Graphic Novel Adaptations. Eileen Gonzalez speaks to A. David Lewis—who adapted The Prophet by Kahlil Gibran into a graphic novel—about graphic novel adaptations. Book Riot (November 15): https://bookriot.com/the-secret-of-great-graphic-novel-adaptations/

Jones, Steven. 2024. Hundreds of free comics offered at city libraries. BBC News (November 15): BBC News https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cgj7w6edpwpo
Degg, D. D. 2024. Wayne Horne – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/22/wayne-horne-rip/
Unknown. 2024. Wayne Horne Obituary. Legacy Remembers (December 22): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/legacyremembers/wayne-horne-obituary?id=57072828
Degg, D. D. 2024. Alexandra Bowman Signs with Cagle Cartoons. Daily Cartoonist (December 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/22/alexandra-bowman-signs-with-cagle-cartoons/
Porter, Rick. 2024. 'Creature Commandos' Renewed for Second Season at Max. The James Gunn-created animated series is the first release in the new DC Universe. Hollywood Reporter (December 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/creature-commandos-renewed-season-2-max-1236092964/
Grafiuis, Brandon R. (ed), John W. Morehead (ed), and Matthew Brake (series ed). 2025. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/horror-comics-and-religion/
Chapman, Clay McLeod. 2025. Foreword: The Spirit Hidden within the Grid. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 1-4.
Grafius, Brandon R. and John W. Moreheard. 2025. Introduction: Gaps and Frames. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 5-18.
Wetmore, Kevin J. 2025. Justice through the Resurrection of the Dead: Moral Theology and Eschatology in EC Comics. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 19-37.
Dean, Brandon. 2025. Holy Horror: DC Comics' the Spectre as Theodic Monster. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 38- 53.
Greenaway, Hon. 2025. Capitalism as a Religion: Political Theology and Alan Moore's From Hell. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 54-59.
McGuire, John and Adam Possamai. 2025. "The Power of Sequential Art Compels You!": Exorcism in Comics. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 70-86.
Chireau, Yvonne. 2025. Religion and Racial Horror: Comics Voodoo in the Golden Age. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 87-108.
Holdsworth, Lucinda. 2025. Children of God: Divine Abuse and the Devil in Neil Gaiman's The Sandman. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 109-125.
Foster, Neal. 2025. "Violent persons must always be disobeyed": René Girard in Conversation with Ghost Rider: The War for Heaven.Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 126-140.
Fitzgerald, Emily. 2025. The Mother, the Daughter, and the Wholly Monster: Personhood in Monstress. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 141-160.
Akagi, Kai. 2025. "But you are dead": Life-Death Ambiguation in Yukito Ayatsuji and Hiro Kiyohara's Another and Revelation 3:1–6. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 161-176.
Cowan, Douglas E. 2025. Nothing Is What It Seems, No One Is Who They Are: The Problem of "Religion" in the Work of Junji Ito. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 177-195.
Mukhopadhyay, Debaditya. 2025. TNT and the Myths He Bu(r)sts: Analyzing the Subversive Portrayal of Tantriks in City of Sorrows.Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 196-212.
Cooper, Ayanni C. H. 2025. Mingling the Sacred and the Abject in The Devil is a Handsome Man's "The Case of the Cryers". Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 213-230.
Meletiadis, Vasileios M. 2025. Gideon Falls: Cosmic Horror in a Gnostic Cosmos. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025):Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 231-250.
Anderson, Brianna. 2025. "But three days later, my brother came from the woods": (Un)Divine Horror in Emily Carroll's Through the Woods. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays on Framing the Monstrous and the Divine (2025): 251-

Unknown. 2024. Avant-Garde Anime & Manga Creator Yōji Kuri Dies Age 96. Animation Magazine (December 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/avant-garde-anime-manga-creator-yoji-kuri-dies-age-96/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Daisuke 'Dice' Tsutsumi Discusses the Stop-Motion Magic of His Oscar-Shortlisted 'Bottle George'. Animation Magazine (December 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/dice-tsutsumi-discusses-the-stop-motion-magic-of-his-oscar-shortlisted-bottle-george/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. In Memoriam: Remembering the Many Animation & VFX Greats We Lost This Year. Animation Magazine (December 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/in-memoriam-remembering-the-many-animation-vfx-greats-we-lost-last-year/

Gracia, Lonnie and Yugo Limbo. 2024. "Make a Thing, Make It Now" Multimedia Art and the Experimental, Lonnie Garcia and Yugo Limbo in Conversation. TCJ (December 23): https://www.tcj.com/make-a-thing-make-it-now-multimedia-art-and-the-experimental-lonnie-garcia-and-yugo-limbo-in-conversation/

Cagle, Daryl and Rick McKee. 2024. All the Best Christmas Political Cartoons! Cagle and McKee! Caglecast! Caglecast (53; December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lwov9OL4ybI

Chery, Samantha. 2024. A 'Bluey' movie is coming to theaters [in print as TV's 'Bluey' will romp into theaters in 2027]. Washington Post (December 18): C2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2024/12/17/bluey-movie-disney-bbc/

Scribner, Herb. 2024. How Marvel turned 'What If …?' into a cozy holiday special [in print as Marvel's hypothetical holiday anthology]. Washington Post (December 23): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2024/12/22/marvel-what-if-mcu-loki-schedule/

Szymanski, Mike. 2024. Weaving Folklore and Heroism: An Interview with Ben and Max Berkowitz on The Writer. PREVIEWSworld (December 17): https://previewsworld.com/Article/279261-Weaving-Folklore-and-Heroism-An-Interview-with-Ben-and-Max-Berkowitz-on-The-Writer

Barnes, Brooks. 2024. 'Lion King' Prequel Falls Prey to 'Sonic' at the Box Office [in print as 'Lion King' Falls Prey to 'Sonic' at the Box Office]. New York Times (December 23): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/22/business/sonic-mufasa-lion-king-box-office.html

Bahr, Sarah. 2024. Lin-Manuel Miranda on 'Mufasa' and the Secret to a Disney Hit [Lin-Manuel Miranda on the Songs of 'Mufasa']. New York Times (December 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/22/arts/music/lin-manuel-miranda-mufasa.html

Oller Jacob. 2024. Mufasa stares Disney's "live-action" problem in the face. Disney rules over all the light touches, and even the uncanny valley where light can never reach. AV Club (December 23): https://www.avclub.com/mufasa-the-lion-king-disney-live-action-problem-faces

Porter, Rick. 2024. Animation Guild Ratifies Contract with Studios and Streamers. A little more than three quarters of voting members opted to accept the three-year deal. Hollywood Reporter (December 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/animation-guild-ratifies-2024-27-contract-1236092993/

XXXYYY

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. British Comics, Comic Documentaries and NYCC Programming Gripes. ICv2 (September 30): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57915/british-comics-comic-documentaries-nycc-programming-gripes

Simons, Dean. 2024. Interview: Saurabh Bhatia draws out the ambitions of Comix.One (Part Two). The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-saurabh-bhatia-draws-out-the-ambitions-of-comix-one-part-two/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. How UK-Based Rebellion Plays the Media Game on Their Own Terms. Forbes (September 27): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2024/09/27/how-uk-based-rebellion-plays-the-media-game-on-their-own-terms/

Unknown. 2024. Project Update: A chat with Zombie Makeout Club creator, Peter Richardson, about his anime and manga infused creation! Ablaze (October 1): https://www.backerkit.com/c/projects/ablaze/the-art-of-zombie-makeout-club-exclusive-deluxe-hardcover/updates/11201

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Amit Tishler Offers Tips on Mixing the Worlds of Graphic Novels and Animation. Animation Magazine (September 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/amit-tishler-offers-tips-on-mixing-the-worlds-of-graphic-novels-and-animation/

Unknown. 2024. Animator Jorge Gutierrez Leads Career Pep Talk for Neurodivergent Spec Labs Students. Animation Magazine (September 30):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/animator-jorge-gutierrez-leads-career-pep-talk-for-neurodivergent-spec-labs-students/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Trick or Theft: 'The Bad Guys: Haunted Heist' Producers on Scaring Up a DreamWorks Halloween Special. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/trick-or-theft-the-bad-guys-haunted-heist-producers-on-scaring-up-a-dreamworks-halloween-special/

Gaur, Ryan. 2024. 'Tomb Raider: The Legend of Lara Croft' Showrunner Tasha Huo Digs into the Origins of a Video Game Icon. Animation Magazine (344; November). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/09/tomb-raider-the-legend-of-lara-croft-showrunner-tasha-huo-digs-into-the-origins-of-a-video-game-icon/

Young, Frank M. 2024. 'You're only three-dimensional because of me!': A celebration of Harvey Kurtzman's sci-fi stories. TCJ (October 1): https://www.tcj.com/youre-only-three-dimensional-because-of-me-a-celebration-of-harvey-kurtzmans-sci-fi-stories/

Angeles, Christian. 2024. Spider-Man returns to Macy's Thanksgiving Day parade. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spider-man-returns-to-macys-thanksgiving-day-parade/

Unknown. 2024. As Disney Plots $60B Parks Investment, Josh D'Amaro Wants to "Get This Right". The Disney Experiences Chairman is expanding Disney's theme parks with a slew of IP-driven attractions, and making a multi-billion dollar bet on gaming: "This is the future for our company". Hollywood Reporter (October 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-josh-damaro-parks-experiences-1236017394/

Degg, D. D. 2024. The Artists of Gil Thorp. Daily Cartoonist (September 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/30/the-artists-of-gil-thorp/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Larry Todd – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/09/30/larry-todd-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2024. Bob Foster – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/10/01/bob-foster-rip/

Jenkins, Jeremy. 2024. Indiana artist CoCo Fox to debut first graphic novel at Children's Museum. WISH (September 17): https://www.wishtv.com/news/local-news/indiana-artist-coco-fox-to-debut-first-graphic-novel-at-childrens-museum/

Aquino, Jimmy. 2024. Celebrating John Cassaday Part 1. Comics News Insider (1539; September 17): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/2024/09/episode-1539-celebrating-john-cassaday-part-1.html and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1539.mp3

Aquino, Jimmy. 2024. Celebrating John Cassaday Part 2. Comics News Insider (1540; September 19): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/2024/09/episode-1540-celebrating-john-cassaday-part-2.html and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1540a.mp3

Aquino, Jimmy (rec.). 2024. Baltimore Comic Con: John Cassaday Remembered Panel. Comics News Insider (1541; September 24): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/2024/09/episode-1541-baltimore-comic-con-john-cassaday-remembered-panel.html and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1541.mp3

Bennett, Tara. 2024. Q&A: 'Everybody Still Hates Chris' Showrunner Digs into Why the New Series Needed To Be Animated. Cartoon Brew (September 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/qa-everybody-still-hates-chris-showrunner-digs-into-why-the-new-series-needed-to-be-animated-243144.html

Okay, Arpad. 2024. 2024 ShortBox Comics Fair, 24 SBCF comics. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shortbox-comics-fair-2024/

Downing, Andy. 2024. Jerry Craft creates the literary world he wishes he could have experienced. The award-winning cartoonist and illustrator behind 'New Kid' will appear as part of Cartoon Crossroads Columbus, which takes place Thursday-Sunday, Sept. 26-29. Matter (September 25): https://matternews.org/culture/words/jerry-craft-creates-the-literary-world-he-wishes-he-could-have-experienced/

Hatcher, Jeremiah. 2024. Superman Museum founder Jim Hambrick's legacy endures. Paducah Sun (December 24): https://www.paducahsun.com/news/superman-museum-founder-jim-hambrick-s-legacy-endures/article_67af816c-09bd-5630-8961-69e497a1d974.html

Byars, Kat. 2024. Jim Hambrick, founder of the Super Museum, dies at 70. Southern Illinoisan (December 22): https://thesouthern.com/news/jim-hambrick-founder-of-the-super-museum-dies-at-70/article_49956132-e17d-5c42-9477-a825cc66b991.html

Pritchett, V. S. 1985. The Look that Freezes [John Leech]. New York Review of Books (October 10): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/1985/10/10/the-look-that-freezes/

Houfe, Simon. 2024. John Leech and the Victorian Scene. Suffolk, UK: Antique Collectors' Club.

Studdard, Deja. 2024. Where is Sherman? Rosebuds Comic Strip. Fox 59 (December 23): https://fox59.com/morning-news/where-is-sherman/where-is-sherman-rosebuds-comic-strip/

Burdettte, Chad. 2024. Interview: Living Life in the Present with Cartoonist Liz Climo. Comic Watch (December 23): https://comic-watch.com/news/interview-living-life-in-the-present-with-cartoonist-liz-climo and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vnV_jj5gzd4

Fugate, Marty. 2024. Ringling College explores the evolution of cartooning in Jack Davis exhibit. Sarasota Herald-Tribune (December 22): https://www.heraldtribune.com/story/entertainment/arts/2024/12/22/mad-magazine-artist-highlighted-in-ringling-college-exhibit/76960859007/

Sava, Oliver. 2024. Ram V's comics highlight the power of human (and superhuman) connection. With The New Gods, Rare Flavours, Dawnrunner, The One Hand And The Six Fingers, and Detective Comics, Ram V had a banner year in comics. AV Club (December 24): https://www.avclub.com/ram-v-comics-2024https://www.avclub.com/ram-v-comics-2024

Cavna, Michael. 2024. Charles Schulz and the creative faith in the making of 'A Charlie Brown Christmas'. National Catholic Reporter (December 24): https://www.ncronline.org/culture/charles-schulz-and-creative-faith-making-charlie-brown-christmas

Johnston, Rich. 2025. A Grand Return: A Cracking Set Visit to 'Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl'. Animation Magazine (347; February). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/a-grand-return-a-set-visit-to-wallace-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl/

Unknown. 2024. Japanese V. O. Actor Taiki Matsuno, Dub Voice of SpongeBob, Dies Age 56. Animation Magazine (July 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/07/japanese-v-o-actor-taiki-matsuno-dub-voice-of-spongebob-dies-age-56/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Animation Art Director and Character Designer Philip J. Felix Dies, Age 61. Animation Magazine (March 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/03/animation-art-director-and-character-designer-philip-j-felix-dies-age-61/

Unknown. 2024. Nancy MacKenzie, LatAm Spanish Voice of Marge Simpson, Dies Age 81. Animation Magazine (June 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/nancy-mackenzie-latam-spanish-voice-of-marge-simpson-dies-age-81/

Muir, Robyn and Rebecca Rowe. 2025. Welcome to the International Journal of Disney Studies. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00001_2

Pinelli, Alex. 2025. Conservatives watch cartoons: The rise of Disney, the right and cultural criticism in the 1990s. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00002_1

Wang, Caholine Yiqian. 2025. Re-imaging empowered princesshood against the rise of the fourth-wave feminism: A thematic study of Disney's princess live-action remakes. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00003_1

Weaver, Matt. 2025. 'We're not quite there yet… but we will be': Identifying shifts in the Walt Disney Company's LGBTQ+ representation. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00004_1

Nooe, F. Evan. 2025. Making history at Disney Springs: Florida's past as themed tourism. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00005_1

Jandaly, Anita and Sandra Chang-Kredl. 2025. 'To infinity and beyond'? A textual analysis of the representation of friendship between Buzz and Woody in Disney–Pixar's Toy Story films. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00007_1

Helm, Hannah. 2025. The lasting impacts of The Walt Disney Company within and beyond the classroom: A case study. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00008_7

Lammon, Marissa. 2025. Riley and representation: Challenging assumptions of generalizability in the Inside Out franchise. International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00009_7

O'Flanagan, Laura. 2025. Book Review. Contemporary Disney Animation: Genre, Gender and Hollywood, Eve Benhamou (2022). International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00010_5

Elfenbein, Matthew Ari. 2025. Book Review. Staging a Comeback: Broadway, Hollywood, and the Disney Renaissance, Peter C. Kunze (2023). International Journal of Disney Studies 1 (n.d.): https://doi.org/10.1386/ijds_00011_5

Grand, Alex and Bill Field. 2024. Steve Rude Biographical Interview 2024. Comic Book Historians (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RH836EJe0oM

Grand, Alex and Mike Alderman. 2024. Todd McFarlane Marvel Origins Interview 2024. Comic Book Historians Podcast (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K-4qA1e4R-s

Grand, Alex and Mike Alderman. 2023. Dave Gibbons Biographical Interview 2023. Comic Book Historians Podcast (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d0mjN6PFFAs

Sumner, Alex. 2024. Dave Gibbons' Christmas Day Message 2024. Forbidden Planet TV (December 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a-iJVMQ_3Y0

Grand, Alex. 2024. Rob Liefeld Marvel Origins Interview 2024. Comic Book Historians Podcast (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=20Ro5Kt1k8Y

Grand, Alex. 2024. Jim Starlin Biographical Interview 2024 parts 1-2. Comic Book Historians Podcast (November 28 and 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3dOFRxg-p6Y and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-YLGZar_I7Y

Siuntres, John. 2024. The Bendis Tapes Xmas 24 edition. Word Balloon (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HrZae6pYWck

Soderberg, Justin and Paul Eaton. 2024. 2024 Comics of the Year. Capes and Tights Podcast (203; December 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yd05jJQ_iv8

Kawachi, Hayame. 2024. 10 Best Webtoons of 2024. The Beat (December 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/10-best-webtoons-of-2024/

McPherson, Chris. 2024. Tim Miller Reveals the Shockingly Low Salary He Received for 'Deadpool' [Exclusive]. Collider (December 24): https://collider.com/deadpool-tim-miller-salary-explained/

Raftery, Brian. 2024. Remembering When 'the World Really Made Sense' on the Comics Pages. Wildly popular strips like "Bloom County," "Calvin and Hobbes," "Cathy," "The Far Side" "and "Doonesbury" peaked in the 1980s, but they left their mark. New York Times (December 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/23/books/booksupdate/comic-strips-era-1980s.html

Coffey, Sage. 2020. Lesser-Known Christmas Ghosts. New Yorker's Daily Shouts and Murmers (December 25): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/lesser-known-christmas-ghosts

Unknown. 2024. Mail on Sunday's peerless cartoonist Stan 'Mac' McMurtry is chosen as an Oldie of the Year alongside former Rolling Stone and iconic film director. Mail on Sunday (December 21): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14217919/Mail-Sundays-peerless-cartoonist-Stan-Mac-McMurtry-chosen-Oldie-Year-alongside-former-Rolling-Stone-iconic-film-director.html

Letts, Quentin. 2024. Mail on Sunday cartoonist Stan 'Mac' McMurtry – Oldie Lead in his Pencil Award. By Quentin Letts. Listen here! Blog (December 22): https://www.theoldie.co.uk/blog/stan-mac-mcmurtry-oldie-lead-in-his-pencil-award-by-quentin-letts

Handy, Bruce. 2024. Trump Won— Get Over It, Charlie Brown! New Yorker (December 25): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/trump-won-get-over-it-charlie-brown

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan Jr. 2024. Tate Brombal, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (119; December 24): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/looks-like-you-boys-have-seen-a-lot

Wood, Austin. 2024. The top 10 manga of 2024. Newsarama (December 18): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/the-top-10-manga-of-2024/

Lamberti, Rod. 2024. Comic Store in Your Future with 2024 Ending Like a Dumpster Fire. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-with-2024-ending-like-a-dumpster-fire/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Top Comics Business Stories 0f 2024. ICv2 (December 23): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58507/top-comics-business-stories-2024

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Ben Kahn on the Upcoming Release of the Middle Grade Graphic Novel, 'Mr. Muffins: Defender of the Stars,' from Oni Press. Fanbase Press (December 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56107-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-kahn-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-middle-grade-graphic-novel-mr-muffins-defender-of-the-stars-from-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Olivia Cuartero-Briggs on the Upcoming Release of the Dystopian Horror Series, 'Kill Train,' through Mad Cave Studios. Fanbase Press (December 20): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56100-fanbase-press-interviews-olivia-cuartero-briggs-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-dystopian-horror-series-kill-train-through-mad-cave-studios/

Degg, D. D. 2024. So It Begins – Best of 2024 pt1 [editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (December 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/26/so-it-begins-best-of-2024-pt1/

Moudakis, Theo. 2024. Opinion: The year in cartoons 2024: The best of Theo Moudakis. Toronto Star (December 26): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2024-the-best-of-theo-moudakis/article_d6ea970c-b72e-11ef-98c8-cb21e5e4a034.html

Richards, Jon. 2024. WhoWhatWhy's Best Jon Richards Cartoons of 2024. WhoWhatWhy (December 26): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/whowhatwhys-best-jon-richards-cartoons-of-2024/

Tardive, Ambrose. 2024. As Far As I Can Tell, One Peanuts Star Knew They Were in a Comic the Whole Time (And It's Not Who You'd Think). Screen Rant (November 16): https://screenrant.com/peanuts-snoopy-woodstock-comic-fourth-wall-joke/

Mora, Jim. 2024. Alan Moore on life, nuclear war and the coming AI apocalypse. RNZ Online (November 17): https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/world/534026/alan-moore-on-life-nuclear-war-and-the-coming-ai-apocalypse

Mora, Jim. 2024. Watchmen and V for Vendetta author Alan Moore returns. Sunday Morning (November 16): https://podcast.radionz.co.nz/downloads/sun/sun-20241117-1130-watchmen_and_v_for_vendetta_author_alan_moore_returns-128.mp3

Myrick, Joe Anthony. 2024. Amid Rising Prices, Some Comic Publishers Are Crashing under the Industry's Climate. Screen Rant (November 18): https://screenrant.com/comics-expensive-price-economy-indie-publishers/

Butler, Laura. 2024. Author of 'Shrink' tells us how her graphic novel challenges everything you know about fat bodies [Rachel M. Thomas; graphic medicine]. New Feminist (November 18): https://thenewfeminist.co.uk/2024/11/author-of-shrink-tells-us-how-her-graphic-novel-challenges-everything-you-know-about-fat-bodies/

Diamond, Jonny. 2024. I read the government graphic novels Elon Musk thinks are a waste of money. Literary Hub (November 18): https://lithub.com/i-read-the-government-graphic-novels-elon-musk-thinks-are-a-waste-of-money/

Connolly, Spencer. 2024. Somehow, Nintendo Began Secretly Publishing a Comic Over a Year Without Anyone Noticing [Pikmin webcomic by Kino Takahashi]. Screen Rant (November 16): https://screenrant.com/nintendo-comic-pikmin-secret/

Rich, Motoko and Hisako Ueno. 2024. Still Sounding Young at 85, She Is the Voice of Old Japan. Midori Kato is the last original member of the cast of "Sazae-san," a cartoon series that premiered in 1969 and never quite joined the modern world. New York Times (December 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/26/world/asia/japan-society-television-cartoon-sazae.html

Unknown. 2024. Comic, Art Auctioneers & Dealers Reflect on the Market in 2024. Scoop (December 27): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=279187

Gajewski, Ryan. 2024. Ex-Pixar Staffers Decry 'Win or Lose' Trans Storyline Being Scrapped: "Can't Tell You How Much I Cried". Hollywood Reporter (December 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/win-or-lose-pixar-staff-trans-storyline-1236093299/

Hughes, William. 2024. Former Pixar staffers disappointed, but not surprised, at trans storyline being cut. One former staffer, citing a decision to re-cut the completed show: "It's just very frustrating that Disney has decided to spend money to not save lives". AV Club (December 27): https://www.avclub.com/pixar-staffers-win-or-lose-trans-storyline

Hughes, William. 2024. Tim Allen has started recording Toy Story 5. Allen praised the film, while also noting it was "really, really weird to get back in it" after 5 years—and one Lightyear—away. AV Club (December 27): https://www.avclub.com/tim-allen-has-started-recording-toy-story-5

Vorel, Jim. 2024. A Feathered Menace Triumphantly Returns in Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl. Paste (December 27): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/wallace-gromit/wallace-and-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-review-netflix-feathers-mcgraw-norbot-plot

Degg, D. D. 2024. (Re)Draw Pardner – book review. Daily Cartoonist (December 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/27/redraw-pardner-book-review/

Grady, William. 2024. Redrawing the Western: A History of American Comics and the Mythic West. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Freeman, John. 2024. Dogmatix celebrated in new exhibition in Brussels. downthetubes (December 26): https://downthetubes.net/dogmatix-celebrated-in-new-exhibition-in-brussels/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2024. Interview: Patrick Wong et les ambitions des 5 Terres. Ligne Claire (December 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/patrick-wong-les-5-terres-299453.html

Borah, Prabalika M. 2024. Graphic artist Tadam Gyadu from Arunachal Pradesh sketches for Marvel comics. Tadam Gyadu, from Diyun village in Arunachal Pradesh, started sketching on the walls of his mud house. He now works for Marvel, adding Indian elements to scenes. Hindu (November 19): https://www.thehindu.com/entertainment/art/tadam-gyadu-is-a-graphic-artist-from-arunachal-pradesh-who-sketches-for-marvel-comics/article68881364.ece

Ajum, Bengia. 2024. Tadam Gyadu: illustrating for the iconic Marvel Comics series. [Itanagar, India] Arunachal Times (November 22): https://arunachaltimes.in/index.php/2024/11/22/tadam-gyadu-illustrating-for-the-iconic-marvel-comics-series/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Distributor Disruption & Delays Over Christmas, into 2025. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-distributor-disruption-delays-over-christmas-into-2025/

Mahdavian, Navied. 2024. Op-comic: What my 5-year-old taught me about the Velvet Underground. Los Angeles Times (December 27): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2024-12-27/op-comic-navied-mahdavian-velvet-underground

Uknown. 2024. 'Drawn from the Street' highlights Japan's Postwar social issues through manga [Tadao Tsuge, exhibit]. Art Daily (December 17): https://artdaily.com/news/176557/-Drawn-from-the-Street--highlights-Japan-s-Postwar-social-issues-through-Manga

Hurst, Ashley. 2024. The Walking Dead creator teases the comic's future: "It's possible we just keep going". The Walking Dead creator Robert Kirkman subtly hints at the future of the series. He certainly doesn't rule out writing an entirely new run of comics! Winter Is Coming (November 19): https://winteriscoming.net/the-walking-dead-creator-teases-the-comic-s-future-it-s-possible-we-just-keep-going-01jd26fnb06x

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Kieron Gillen + Stephanie Hans for We Called Them Giants. Comix Experience (December 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XY9S-LnZutU

Hibbs, Brian. 2024. Rick Parker for Drafted. Comix Experience (November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x4F73W5S35g

Tano, Duy. 2024. Livestream: Jeff Smith Talks Bone: The Valley Kickstarter! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G90ObmcLkQI

Unknown. 2024. The 10 Best Animated Movies of 2024. Paste (December 29): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/animation/best-animated-movies-of-2024-ranked-anime-pixar-disney-cartoons

Herrington, Jay. 2024. Homalco First Nation Launches Graphic Novel. Raven Country News (November 22): https://www.theraven.fm/news1/raven-country-news/homalco-first-nation-launches-graphic-novel/

Unknown. 2024. Young Artists are ‘Reshaping the Future’ in UN in Indonesia Comic Competition. United Nations Indonesia (November 21): https://indonesia.un.org/en/284063-young-artists-are-%E2%80%98reshaping-future%E2%80%99-un-indonesia-comic-competition

Unknown. 2024. Fairfield Library Expands Graphic Novel / Manga Section Thanks to Generous Donation. [Fairfield, TX] Freestone County Times (November 21): https://freestonecountytimesonline.com/fairfield-library-expands-graphic-novel-manga-section-thanks-to-generous-donation/

Unknown. 2024. Best Sellers of 2024. Big Planet Comics (December 30): https://www.bigplanetcomics.com/best-sellers-of-2024

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Bach to Basics: Why Anna Samo Used Toilet Paper to Animate Her Acclaimed Short, ‘The Wild-Tempered Clavier’. Animation News (December 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/bach-to-basics-why-anna-samo-used-toilet-paper-to-animate-her-acclaimed-short-the-wild-tempered-clavier/

Peterson, Mike. 2024. CSotD: Not a Carpenter, But He Followed One [President Carter editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (December 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/30/csotd-not-a-carpenter-but-he-followed-one

Arthur, Robert. 1942. How comics are made [Captain Marvel]. Spot (December): 31-33.

Walt Disney Co. 1942. Donald Duck in Nutzi Land [Der Fuehrer’s Face]. Spot (December): 66-67.

Solomon, Charles. 2024. Director Masaki Watanabe Discusses Bringing the Retired Hitman Manga, ‘Sakamoto Days,’ to Animated Life. Animation Magazine (December 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/director-masaki-watanabe-discusses-bringing-the-retired-hitman-manga-sakamoto-days-to-animated-life/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Fantastic Voyage: Jason Hand Talks about His Creative Journey as One of the Directors of ‘Moana 2’. Animation Magazine (December 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/12/fantastic-voyage-jason-hand-talks-about-his-creative-journey-as-one-of-the-directors-of-moana-2/

Whitbrook, James. 2024. The British Expression That Baffled Netflix in Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl. At least this one stayed in in the new Aardman movie, after the Anglo-US relations got things sorted. Gizmodo (December 30): https://gizmodo.com/wallace-and-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-peter-kay-netflix-flippin-nora-2000544156

Giraud,Kévin. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Alexandra Myotte & Jean-Sébastien Hamel Share Their Favorite Shot From 'A Crab in the Pool' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (December 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-directors-alexandra-mayotte-jean-sebastien-hamel-share-their-favorite-shot-from-a-crab-in-the-pool-exclusive-244651.html

Bennett, Tara. 2024. Series Craft: Director Barth Maunoury Breaks Down an Emotional 'Arcane' Sequence. Cartoon Brew (December 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series-craft/series-craft-director-barth-maunoury-breaks-down-an-emotional-arcane-sequence-244539.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2024. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Tod Polson Shares His Favorite Shot from 'The 21' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (December 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-tod-polson-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-the-21-exclusive-244677.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Warren Jaycox of Galaxy of Comics, in Van Nuys, Dies Aged 54. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/warren-jaycox-galaxy-of-comics-van-nuys-california-dies/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Top Nine Best-Selling Comics Of 2024 In Comic Book Stores. Absolute Batman #1 leads the Top Nine Best-Selling Comics of 2024 in comic book stores, followed by Ultimate Spider-Man #1. Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/top-nine-best-selling-comics-of-2024-absolute-batman-ultimate-spider-man/

Johnston, Rich. 2024. The Ins and Outs of Pitching Work to Image Comics. The Ins and Outs of Pitching Work to Image Comics, as explained by Massive Verse's Kyle Higgins. Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-ins-and-outs-of-pitching-work-to-image-comics/

Robertson, Brody. 2024. Marine Corps Community Service hosts Okinawa Comic Con. US Indo Pacific Command (December 14): https://www.pacom.mil/Media/News/News-Article-View/Article/3999988/marine-corps-community-service-hosts-okinawa-comic-con-2024/

Freeman, John. 2024. The Boston Comic Arts Foundation Announces the Underground Visionary Award [Denis Kitchen]. downthetubes (December 30): https://downthetubes.net/the-boston-comic-arts-foundation-announces-the-underground-visionary-award/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2024 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part One: Debuts and Departures. Daily Cartoonist (December 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/31/2024-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-one-debuts-and-departures/

Degg, D. D. 2024. 2024 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Two: Detours and Deviations. Daily Cartoonist (December 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/31/2024-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-2-detours-and-deviations/

Small, Zachary. 2024. Video Games Can't Afford to Look This Good [in print as Video Games Can't Afford to Look So Good; animation]. New York Times (December 31): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/26/arts/video-games-graphics-budgets.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Beat's Annual Creators Survey '24-'25, with previews galore. The Beat (January 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-annual-creators-survey-24-25-with-previews-galore/

Cavna, Michael. 2025. Political cartoons reveal the evolution of Jimmy Carter's legacy. Cartoonists reflect on satirizing the former president and celebrating his humanitarian work. Washington Post (January 1): https://wapo.st/3DFAAo0 - free link and https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/media/2025/01/01/cartoons-jimmy-carter/

Madler, Marki. 2024. Atlas Comics Owner Plans Films, Products Based on IP. Los Angeles Business Journal (November 25): https://labusinessjournal.com/media/atlas-comics-owner-plans-films-products-based-on-ip/

Peng, Rebecca and Guillaume Simoneau (photographer). 2024. Art Imitates Life: Walter Scott and His Comic Book Doppelgänger. The multidisciplinary is best known for creating the cult-favourite graphic novel series Wendy, chronicling the misadventures of a young artist in a contemporary art world. Nuvo (n.d.): https://nuvomagazine.com/magazine/winter-2024/art-imitates-life-walter-scott-and-his-comic-book-doppelganger

Unknown. 2024. Serrano's "Gordo" Exhibition Video Released. Hamilton [College, Clinton NY](November 25): https://www.hamilton.edu/news/story/comics-gordo-exhibition-video-nhora-serrano

Serrano, Nhora Lucia. 2024. Depicting Mexico and Modernism: Gordo by Gus Arriola. Ohio State University Libraries (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jrwqIwaFuV8

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Eric Williamson Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (December 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qtxlzDk8Jpo

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Rick Burchett. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UDS16mLi3C4

Palmer, James. 2024. Alan Moore Wants You to Invent Your Own God. An acclaimed English author offers his take on creativity and magic. Foreign Policy (November 22): https://foreignpolicy.com/2024/11/22/alanmoore-watchmen-moonandserpent-stevemoore/

Whitworth, Stephanie. 2024. Family Secrets: Saskatoon Summer Players stage an ultra-topical Tony-award winning musical [Fun Home]. Planet S (n.d.): https://planetsmag.com/2024-november/family-secrets/

Baggerly, Kayla and Anneka Johns. 2024. 'Hearts of gold': Community rallies behind popular comic book store following flood. ABC4 (November 23): https://www.abc4.com/news/wasatch-front/hearts-of-gold-community-rallies-behind-popular-comic-book-store-following-flood/

Sreevatsan, Ajai. 2022. This graphic novel is about Bengalureans who remain invisible. Simon Lamouret tells the story of an upcoming apartment complex, The Alcazar, and the lives that intersect with the building's construction [India]. Mint (June 20): https://www.livemint.com/mint-lounge/art-and-culture/this-graphic-novel-is-about-bengalureans-who-remain-invisible-111655451308590.html

McDiarmid, Andrew. 2024. New Graphic Novel: Three Lines of Evidence for God [The God Proofs]. Evolution News (November 23): https://evolutionnews.org/2024/11/new-graphic-novel-three-lines-of-evidence-for-god/

Diarmid, Andrew. 2024. The God Proofs: An Interview with Author Douglas Ell. ID the Future podcast (1983; November 20): https://idthefuture.com/1983/

Tano, Duy. 2025. Book Review: South East Asian Kommunity 2024. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 1): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/book-review-south-east-asian-kommunity.html

Lim, C. T. and Paolo Herras (eds). 2024. South East Asian Kommunity 2024. Manila, Philippines. ISBN978-621-8244-48-1. https://www.komiket.com/products/south-east-asian-kommunity-2024

Brooks, Nicholas. 2024. 'Everybody Decided To Pull That Back': Sonic 3 Writers Explain That Post-Credits Scene. CBR (December 27): https://www.cbr.com/sonic-the-hedgehog-3-movie-josh-miller-patrick-casey-interview/

Brooks, Nicholas. 2024. 'We Can Solve That Problem': Josh Miller & Patrick Casey Discuss Sonic 1's Controversial Story Choices. CBR (December 28): https://www.cbr.com/josh-miller-patrick-casey-interview-sonic-the-hedgehog/

Crowe, J. D. 2024. JD Crowe: Drawing 2024 to a close. al.com (December 31): https://www.al.com/news/2024/12/jd-crowe-drawing-2024-to-a-close.html

Cole, John. 2024. NC Newsline's Top 10 editorial cartoons of 2024. NC Newsline (December 31): https://ncnewsline.com/2024/12/31/nc-newslines-top-10-editorial-cartoons-of-2024/

Wuerker, Matt. 2024. Matt Wuerker's Best of 2024. Politico (December 31): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2024/12/31/matt-wuerkers-best-of-2024-00196004

Bonaparte, Anthony. 2025. Napoleon's 2024 Year in Cartoons. Suburban (January 1): https://www.thesuburban.com/opinion/editorial_cartoons/napoleons-2024-year-in-cartoons/article_e6d83d46-bfcf-11ef-b785-8b240dad2b60.html

Sheneman, Drew. 2025. 2024: The Cartoon Year in Review. nj.com (January 1): https://www.nj.com/opinion/2025/01/2024-is-in-the-books-sheneman.html

Stantis, Scott. 2025. 2024 in review: The year in Scott Stantis cartoons. Chicago Tribune (January 1): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2025/01/01/editorial-best-tribune-cartoons-2024-scott-stantis/

Unknown. 2024. The best cartoons of 2024. Cartoon Movement blog (December 16): https://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2024/12/the-best-cartoons-of-2024.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. 2024 Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Three: The Dearly Departed. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/01/2024-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-three-the-dearly-departed/

Unknown. 2024. Leo Panas (May 20, 1924 - January 2, 2024) Obituary [sports cartoonist]. Blake Chelmsford Funeral Home (January): https://blakefuneralhome.frontrunnerpro.com/book-of-memories/5353082/Panas-Leo/index.php

Unknown. 2024. David Stewart Adams [Ohio cartoonist]. Chamberlain Huckeriede Funeral Home (August): https://www.chamberlainhuckeriede.com/obituaries/david-adams

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Tate Brombal, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (120; January 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/with-all-weve-been-through

Unknown. 2024. How XDefiant Flipped the Script to Give Arabic Players a Tailored Experience [Brigitta Blair]. Ubisoft Toronto (September 24): https://toronto.ubisoft.com/how-xdefiant-flipped-the-script-to-give-arabic-players-a-tailored-experience/

Davis, Jan. 2024. Graphic book author Brigitta Blair returns to her school in Haymarket, sharing some creative strategies with former teachers and current students. Bull Run Observer (June 14). Online at https://brigittablair.substack.com/p/new-year-newsletter-2024-recap-and

Simons, Dean. 2025. A 2000 AD x Prog Report Year in Review. The Beat (January 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-2000-ad-x-prog-report-year-in-review/

Unknown. 2025. Cartooning for Peace is publishing "Holding the Line. 40 cartoons for Charlie (2015-2025)", a Tract Gallimard, on 2 January 2025. Cartooning for Peace (January 2): https://www.cartooningforpeace.org/en/evenements/cartooning-for-peace-publie-tenir-la-ligne-40-dessins-pour-charlie-2015-2025-un-tract-gallimard-le-2-janvier-2025/

Unknown. 2025. Tenir la ligne. 40 dessins pour Charlie (2015-2025) [Charlie Hebdo massacre]. Paris: Cartooning for Peace. TRACT Gallimard #63

Unknown. 2022. Covid-19 Response in Africa… and in cartoons! Reporters without Borders, Cartooning for Peace 2022 (n.d.): https://www.calameo.com/books/002524839ea37f5da24f9 and https://www.calameo.com/read/002524839ea37f5da24f9 and https://www.cartooningforpeace.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/01/cfp-covidafrique-en.pdf

Marthoz, Jean-Paul (mod.), Zehra Omeroglu, Tjeerd Royaards, Emmanuele del Rosso, Alberto Godioli. 2024. Press cartoons, an antidote to populism and a medicine for democracy? World Forum for Democracy (Forum Talk 13; November 7): https://www.coe.int/en/web/world-forum-democracy/forum-talk-13-press-cartoons-an-antidote-to-populism-and-a-medicine-for-democracy-

Cartoon Movement newsletter. https://cartoonmovement.substack.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Logistics Snafus Made Holidays Challenging for Comic Stores. Problems Getting Regular Comic Deliveries. IVc2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58530/logistics-snafus-made-holidays-challenging-comic-stores

Bennett, Clay. 2024. 2024 Clay Bennett cartoons of the year. Chattannoga Times Free Press (December 23): https://www.timesfreepress.com/photos/galleries/2024/dec/23/2024-clay-bennett-cartoons-of-the-year/

Irwin, Phil. 2024. Year in Cartoons: A lighter look at the weightier issues of 2024. You can count on Western Wheel cartoonist Phil Irwin to provide a humourous take on the issues of the day. Western Wheel (December 30): https://www.westernwheel.ca/local-news/year-in-cartoons-a-lighter-look-at-the-weightier-issues-of-2024-10001481

de Adder, Michael. 2024. The year in cartoons 2024: The best of Michael de Adder. [Toronto] Star (December 30): https://www.thestar.com/opinion/editorial-cartoons/the-year-in-cartoons-2024-the-best-of-michael-de-adder/article_66de6500-b72f-11ef-84c3-8734de0e6c0c.html

Pugh, Jonathan. 2024. Happy Pugh Year! The Mail's peerless cartoonist Jonathan Pugh's unbeatable artistic takes on the past turbulent twelve months. [London] Daily Mail (December 29): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14234077/Mails-cartoonist-Jonathan-Pughs-artistic-takes-turbulent-twelve-months.html

Heller, Joe. 2024. Joe Heller: A cartoonist on the news — Because we can all use a break — year in review (no politics). Northern Kentucky Tribune (December 29): https://nkytribune.com/2024/12/joe-heller-a-cartoonist-on-the-news-because-we-can-all-use-a-break-year-in-review-no-politics/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Benjamin Byron Davis channels his comics fandom as Rupert Thorne in Creature Commandos. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-benjamin-byron-davis-rupert-thorne-creature-commandos/

Barnes, Steve. 2024. Back in Troy, comics publisher tries to rewrite life again. Marc Arsenault, promoting others' work for more than 35 years with Wow Cool comics, faces financial and health struggles. [Colonie, NY] Times Unioin (November 27): https://www.timesunion.com/news/article/wow-cool-comics-marc-arsenault-troy-19940650.php

Zablocki, Peter. 2024. Comic Books in WWII: When American Comics Went to War. Amid the political turmoil of the late 1930s, as global conflicts unfolded, a group of American Jewish writers emerged as the unsung heroes of a burgeoning comic book industry. Collector (November 26): https://www.thecollector.com/comic-books-wwii/

Conner, Shawn. 2024. How East Van's Scott Underwood made it onto the comics pages with Slylock Fox. Scott Underwood has been living his childhood dream. He contributes the art and colour for the Sunday pages of Slylock Fox, a comic strip aimed at kids. Vancouver Sun (November 26): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/local-arts/east-vanscott-underwood-comics-pages-slylock-fox

Knudson, Annalise. 2024. 'From the classroom to the community': How a comic book store recently engaged S.I. students. silive's In Class (November 26): https://www.silive.com/parents/2024/11/from-the-classroom-to-the-community-how-a-comic-book-store-recently-engaged-si-students-in-class-column.html

Cagle, Daryl, Jeff Koterba, and Chris Weyant. 2025. The Most Popular Cartoons of 2024! Masterclass with Top Editorial Cartoonists Koterba & Weyant. Caglecast (55; January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZ42XoU6eUQ

DeHart, Jason. 2025. John Stinsman. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G_mmdgGGceA

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tintin, Now in Public Domain, Gets a Modern Day Reboot in The Big Lie; Tintin, now in the Public Domain, gets a modern revival in The Big Lie, to be Kickstartered this year from Fabrice Sapolsky. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tintin-now-in-public-domain-gets-a-modern-day-reboot-in-the-big-lie/

Russell, Rachel. 2024. 'Opulent' hotel toilets inspire comic book [The Secrets of the Majestic]. BBC News (November 26): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cj3mdz1ngeyo

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Beat's Annual Creators Survey '24-'25, Part two – yet more 2025 projects. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-annual-creators-survey-24-25-part-two-yet-more-2025-projects/

Rhodes, R. M. 2024. The Swinging Hog of Neverwhere. American artist Richard Corben's early professional comics work was published in horror and independent comics anthologies in the late '60s and early '70s. Heavy Metal (December 30): https://www.heavymetal.com/post/the-swinging-hog-of-neverwhere

Young, Frank M. 2025. John Stanley's lost Little Lulu stories: Summer camp shenanigans. TCJ (January 2): https://www.tcj.com/john-stanleys-lost-little-lulu-stories-a-significant-find/

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Dave Dwonch on the Upcoming Release of the Crime Caper Comic Book Series, 'The Loose End,' from Titan Comics' Hard Case Crime. Fanbase Press (December 30): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56139-fanbase-press-interviews-dave-dwonch-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-crime-caper-comic-book-series-the-loose-end-from-titan-comics-hard-case-crime/

Guastella, Nic. 2024. 'We Sincerely Apologize to Viewers': One of Fall 2024's Biggest Fantasy Anime Goes on Indefinite Hiatus [Is It Wrong to Try to Pick Up Girls in a Dungeon?]. CBR (December 26): https://www.cbr.com/danmachi-season-5-hiatus-announce/

Geolas, Paris, Timothy Blake Donohoo, Chike Nwaenie, Renee Senzatimore, Leo Reyna, and Christy Gibbs. 2024. CBR News Picks: The 10 Best Anime of 2024. CBR (December 28): https://www.cbr.com/best-anime-series-2024-cbr-news/

Stoner, Julie. 2025. A Year in Review: Newly Scanned Maps of 2024 [Gerrymander cartoon]. Library of Congress' Worlds Revealed Blog (January 2): https://blogs.loc.gov/maps/2025/01/a-year-in-review-newly-scanned-maps-of-2024/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Beat's Annual Creators Survey '24-'25, Part Three: What was the biggest story of 2024? The Beat (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-annual-creators-survey-24-25-part-three-what-was-the-biggest-story-of-2024/

Sutton, Candace. 2025. Famous cartoonist Michael Leunig's sister Mary celebrates the death of her 'awful abuser' sibling: 'Time to celebrate'. [Australia] Daily Mail (January 1): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14240461/Famous-cartoonist-Michael-Leunigs-sister-Mary-celebrates-death-awful-abuser-sibling-Time-celebrate.html

Mathai, Anjuly. 2024. Why freedom of cartoonists is essential for our future. Cartoonists are the vanguards of democracy [India]. The Week (December 29): https://www.theweek.in/theweek/specials/2024/12/21/if-cartoonists-are-the-vanguards-of-democracy-their-freedom-is-essential-for-our-future.html

Gustavson, Sadie. 2025. 'It's (Still) a Magical World, Hobbes Ol' Buddy'. The Jordan Schnitzer Museum of Art presents the first exhibition of original Calvin and Hobbes artwork curated outside artist Bill Watterson's home state. Eugene [OR] Weekly (January 2): https://eugeneweekly.com/2025/01/02/its-still-a-magical-world-hobbes-ol-buddy/

McKibbin, Anna. 2025. Aardman Animations maintains its stop-motion ideal of a simpler England. Across its Wallace & Gromit films and the rest of its stop-motion oeuvre, Aardman Animations presents a quietly subversive vision of England. AV Club (January 3): https://www.avclub.com/aardman-animations-stop-motion-simpler-england-politics

Dargis, Manohla. 2025. 'Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl' Review: It's Alive! In Nick Park's latest charming stop-motion animated film, the inventor-beagle team discovers the joys and dangers of technology [in print as Beware Robot Gnomes and Outlaw Penguins]. New York Times (January 3): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/02/movies/wallace-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-review.html

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Denis Kitchen Awarded Honorary Doctorate and Underground Visionary Award. ICv2 (January 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58539/denis-kitchen-awarded-honorary-doctorate

Unknown. 2025. Peacock Cancels 'In the Know' Animated Puppet Series. Animation Magazine (January 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/peacock-cancels-in-the-know-animated-puppet-series/

Unknown. 2025. Max Dumps Early 'Teen Titans Go!' and More Cartoon Network Content. Animation Magazine (January 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/max-dumps-early-teen-titans-go-and-more-cartoon-network-content/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'StuGo' Creator Ryan Gillis Introduces Us to His Animated Lab Rats. Animation Magazine (347; February): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/stugo-creator-ryan-gillis-introduces-us-to-his-animated-lab-rats/

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Netflix's 'Ultraman: Rising' Filmmakers in Conversation with Cartoon Brew (Exclusive Video). Cartoon Brew Connect (January 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/presented-by-netflix/netflixs-ultraman-rising-filmmakers-in-conversation-with-cartoon-brew-exclusive-video-244706.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Anl7stCoYZo

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Iain Gardner Shares His Favorite Shot from 'A Bear Named Wojtek' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-directors-iain-gardner-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-a-bear-named-wojtek-exclusive-244713.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Laura Gonçalves & Alexandra Ramires Share Their Favorite Shot from 'Percebes' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-directors-laura-goncalves-alexandra-ramires-share-their-favorite-shot-from-percebes-exclusive-244696.html

Aguilar, Carlos. 2025. 'Living Large' Director Got Hooked on Stop Motion During the Production of Her First Feature. Cartoon Brew (January 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/living-large-director-got-hooked-on-stop-motion-during-during-the-production-of-her-first-feature-244681.html

Unknown. 2024. UWM Underground: The Art of Denis Kitchen. Saturday, December 14 2024 - Thursday, February 20 2025. Emile H. Mathis Gallery (n.d.): https://uwm.edu/arthistory/uwm-underground-the-art-of-denis-kitchen/

Tai, Anita. 2024. Shōjo Manga Pioneer Macoto Takahashi Dies at 90. Animation News Network (December 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2024-12-17/shojo-manga-pioneer-macoto-takahashi-dies-at-90/.219155

Harpur, James. 2024. Merrily Harpur – painter, cartoonist, author and co-founder of the Strokestown International Poetry Festival. An Appreciation. Irish Times (December 22): https://www.irishtimes.com/obituaries/2024/12/22/merrily-harpur-painter-cartoonist-author-and-co-founder-of-the-strokestown-international-poetry-festival/

Unknow. 2024. Official Obituary of James "Jim" Hambrick. July 24, 1954 ~ December 22, 2024 (age 70). Loftus-McManus Funeral Homes (n.d.): https://www.aikinsfarmer-millerfh.com/obituary/JamesJim-Hambrick

Fernandes, Lisa. 2025. Interview: Goldie Chan Has a Duckie Time Talking Bird Puns in Betty and Veronica: Fairy Tales. Women Write about Comics (January 2): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2025/01/interview-goldie-chan-has-a-duckie-time-talking-bird-puns-in-betty-and-veronica-fairy-tales/

Gordon, Dough. 2024. Best-selling graphic novelist Adrian Tomine answers questions from his many fans in 'Q&A'. Tomine said a frequently-asked question is what type of pen he uses for sketches. He's happy to answer. Wisconsin Public Radio (December 20): https://www.wpr.org/culture/graphic-novelist-adrian-tomine-qa-beta and https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/bta/bta241221a2.mp3

Kit, Borys. 2024. ‘Wonder Woman’, ‘Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees’, ‘The Road’ and More: Heat Vision’s Best Comics of 2024. Hollywood Reporter (December 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/best-comic-books-graphic-novels-2024/related-best-debut-of-the-year/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. The 15 Best Comics & Graphic Novels of 2024. The Mary Sue (December 26): https://www.themarysue.com/best-comics-and-graphic-novels-of-2024/

Pecina, Jozef. 2024. EC Comics: The Pioneers of Shock and Social Commentary. Dspace Repository (2024): https://dspace.uniba.sk/xmlui/handle/123456789/227 and https://dspace.uniba.sk/bitstream/handle/123456789/227/978-80-8127-427-5.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Roman Dirge resurrects Lenore for ‘The Time War’. The “Cute Little Dead Girl” returns after nearly a decade. AIPT (January 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/02/lenore-time-war-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. “You have to love the comics you’re making”: Marvel Senior Editor Jordan D. White Talks ‘Astonishing Spider-Man’ and More. Jordan discusses his approach to editing comics, collaborating with funny writers, and more. AIPT (December 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/20/marvel-senior-editor-jordan-d-white/

Hassan, Chris. 2024. Chris Condon Talks ‘Ultimate Wolverine’. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (279; December 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/23/x-men-monday-279-chris-condon-wolverine/

Brooke, David. 2024. Behind the lines of ‘Dawnrunner’: An interview with Evan Cagle. AIPT (December 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/24/dawnrunner-qa-evan-cagle/

Brooke, David. 2025. Rick Remender’s ‘The Seasons’: A whimsical, dark, and personal exploration. AIPT (January 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/02/the-seasons-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2024. Ed Brisson on launching a new era for ‘SilverHawks’. AIPT (December 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/31/silverhawks-creator-qa/

Yoon, Lee. 2024. No longer 'otaku'? Experts say streaming services shift perceptions of Japanese manga, animation [in South Korea]. Korea Herald (December 29): https://koreaherald.com/article/10032885?sec=003

Unknown. 2024. PV of Pirated Manga Surge as Hosting Sites Start Domain Hopping; ¥150 Bil. Worth Manga Viewed. Yomiuri Shimbun’s The Japan News (December 26): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/society/general-news/20241226-229949/

Melo, Bruno Santos, Ana Lúcia Maria de Souza Neves, and Amasile Coelho Lisboa da Costa Sousa. 2024. Between the short story and the graphic novel: comparative literature and reader education based on ‘The Third Bank of the River’. Revista Letras Raras 13 (4, Dossiê: Literatura comparada e ensino de literatura; 2024): https://revistas.editora.ufcg.edu.br/index.php/RLR/article/view/5675 and https://revistas.editora.ufcg.edu.br/index.php/RLR/article/view/5675/3582 and https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14542529

LaRose, Gabriella. 2024. Revisiting stativity in pictorial narratives. Proceedings of Sinn Und Bedeutung, 28, 526–539. https://doi.org/10.18148/sub/2024.v28.1144 and https://ojs.ub.uni-konstanz.de/sub/index.php/sub/article/view/1144 and https://ojs.ub.uni-konstanz.de/sub/index.php/sub/article/view/1144/1108

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2024. PW Comics World: More To Come (653; December 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1347

Harper David. 2024. The Moment with Wyatt Kennedy. Off Panel (480; December 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel480-the-moment-with-wyatt-kennedy

Telnaes, Ann. 2024. Why I'm quitting the Washington Post. Democracy can't function without a free press. Open Windows -- Ann Telnaes (January 4): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/why-im-quitting-the-washington-post

Gordon, Doug. 2021. Cartoonist Adrian Tomine Explores His Life In Graphic Memoir. Wisconsin Public Radio Beta (313; July 17): https://www.wpr.org/shows/beta/episode-313-zola-jesus-stanley-kubrick-adrian-tomine and https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=bta201212a3.mp3

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Spiegelman and Sacco Team Up for Gaza Graphic Novel; Sacco Calls for Biden Arrest. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/03/spiegelman-and-sacco-team-up-for-gaza-graphic-novel-sacco-calls-for-biden-arrest/

Unkown. 2025. Maltese-US cartoonist calls for Biden arrest warrant over support for Israel’s genocide [Joe Sacco]. Middle East Monitor (January 2):

https://www.middleeastmonitor.com/20250102-maltese-us-cartoonist-calls-for-biden-arrest-warrant-over-support-for-israels-genocide/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Bob Gorrell – An Illustrious 50 Year Career – Illustrated. Daily Cartoonist (January 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/03/bob-gorrell-an-illustrious-50-year-career-illustrated/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Comics dominated France's bestselling books of 2024. The Beat (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-dominated-frances-bestselling-books-of-2024/

Morris, D. 2025. Interview: Bryan Talbot discusses his new graphic novel The Legend of Luther Arkwright. The Beat (January 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-bryan-talbot-discusses-his-new-graphic-novel-the-legend-of-luther-arkwright/

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. 'The Franchise' Canceled by HBO after One Season. Deadline (January 3): https://deadline.com/2025/01/the-franchise-canceled-hbo-no-season-2-armando-iannucci-1236245831/

Danielle, Kayla. 2024. Interview w/ Jordan S. Keller, author of Burnout: The Rise of a Villain (Ashes over Avalon Trilogy) [superhero fiction]. Kayla Danielle (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=00J-09gkemQ

Cavna, Michael. 2024. Political cartoons reveal the evolution of Jimmy Carter's legacy [in print as The evolution of cartoonists' imagery of the 39th president]. Washington Post January 3, 2025: C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/media/2025/01/01/cartoons-jimmy-carter/

Iacobucci, Jordan. 2024. An Age of Ultron Deleted Scene Reveals Why Captain America Stopped Wearing Part of His Iconic Uniform. CBR (December 29): https://www.cbr.com/mcu-age-of-ultron-deleted-scene-why-captain-america-stopped-wearing-helmet/

Unknown. 2024. PhD Candidate Toben Racicot and Artist Alaire Racicot Featured in The Record about New Graphic Novel Project. University of Waterloo's Games Institute (November 27): https://uwaterloo.ca/games-institute/news/phd-candidate-toben-racicot-and-artist-alaire-racicot

Fenton, Holly. 2024. Salford care leavers share experiences in graphic novel. Salford Now (November 29): https://salfordnow.co.uk/2024/11/29/salford-care-leavers-share-experiences-in-graphic-novel/

Krumme, Mackenzie. 2024. Slam dunk for Salam Stars: Milwaukee's all-Muslim girls basketball team appears in novel [Hena Kahn's graphic novel 'We Are Big Time']. WPR (November 26): https://www.wpr.org/news/salam-stars-milwaukee-all-muslim-girls-basketball-team-novel-we-are-big-time and https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/wtd/wtd241126d3.mp3 and https://www.wpr.org/news/transcript-salam-stars-milwaukee-all-muslim-girls-basketball-team

Pilott, Roy. 2024. Waipā's Tron man in print. Dean Ballinger, who died at age 48 in 2022 after enduring Motor Neuron Disease, produced cartoon strips and comic zines for more than two decades. Te Awamutu [NZ] News (November 28): https://www.teawamutunews.nz/2024/11/waipas-tron-man-in-print/

Jure, Brendan. 2024. New graphic novel is a love letter to the Homalco First Nation's culture and language. [Xwémalhkwu Hero Stories: A Graphic Novel]. Campbell River [BC] Mirror (November 27): https://www.campbellrivermirror.com/entertainment/new-graphic-novel-is-a-love-letter-to-the-homalco-first-nations-culture-and-language-7669336

Wells, Constance. 2024. Letter: Keep 'The Phantom' comic strip. Bangor Daily (November 28): https://www.bangordailynews.com/2024/11/28/opinion/letters/keep-the-phantom-comic-strip/

Doran, Colleen. 2025. When Dyes Die: Hey, it's your art's funeral [coloring]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (January 4): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/when-dyes-die

Degg, D. D. 2025. Editorial Cartoonist Jon Russo Signs with Creators Syndicate. Daily Cartoonist (January 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/04/editorial-cartoonist-jon-russo-signs-with-creators-syndicate/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Nancy Beiman's FurBabies pays tribute to Cul de Sac. Cul de Sac blog (January 5): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2025/01/nancy-beimans-furbabies-pays-tribute-to.html

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Art Spiegelman and Joe Sacco Working Together on New Comic about Gaza. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/art-spiegelman-and-joe-sacco-working-together-on-new-comic-about-gaza/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Art Spiegelman Writes to Us about His Comic with Joe Sacco on Gaza. Art Spiegelman writes to Bleeding Cool to clarify a very important detail about his upcoming comic with Joe Sacco on Gaza. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/art-spiegelman-joe-sacco-gaza-graphic-novel-maus/

Vary, Adam B. 2024. DC's 'Creature Commandos' Renewed for Season 2. Variety (December 23): https://variety.com/2024/tv/news/creature-commandos-renewed-season-2-1236257969/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: Comics Sales in 2024. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-comics-sales-in-2024/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Ryan Gillis and Sunil Hall explore weird science in STUGO animated series. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ryan-gillis-sunil-hall-stugo-animated-series/
Moses, David. 2025. Michel Fiffe on the Death of Copra 'I want to identify what better means'. TCJ (January 6): https://www.tcj.com/michel-fiffe-on-the-death-of-copra-i-want-to-identify-what-better-means/
Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: British Comics Fan and independent comics supporter Kenny Gibson. downthetubes (January 5): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-british-comics-fan-and-independent-comics-supporter-kenny-gibson/
Unknown. 2025. Hayao Miyazaki Welcomes Year of the Snake with New Illustration. Animation Magazine (January 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/hayao-miyazaki-welcomes-year-of-the-snake-with-new-illustration/
Gaur, Ryan. 2025. 'Your Friendly Neighborhood Spider-Man' Showrunner Jeff Trammel Gives Us the Scoop on the New Disney+ Show. Animation Magazine (347; February). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/your-friendly-neighborhood-spider-man-showrunner-jeff-trammel-gives-us-the-scoop-on-the-new-disney-show/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Gints Zilbalodis' 'Flow' Takes Home the Golden Globe for Best Animated Feature. Animation Magazine (January 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/gints-zilbalodis-flow-takes-home-the-golden-globe-for-best-animated-feature/
Millar, Mike. 2025. Jeremy Adams. Millar Time (37; January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XOfbh8TOl7o
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Moti Friedman. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wG3-HJ2cIEA
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dr. Suzana E. Flores [Wolverine scholar]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u29fdw0LHxs
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Kayla E. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I3Il7tta-p0
Degg, D. D. 2025. Ann Telnaes, The Washington Post, and the Streisand Effect. Daily Cartoonist (January 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/05/ann-telnaes-the-washington-post-and-the-streisand-effect/
Telnaes, Ann. 2025. With gratitude: I am overwhelmed by the response. Open Window – Ann Telnaes (January 6): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/with-gratitude
Royaards, Tjeerd. 2025. Political cartoons are on the brink of extinction (and how you can help to prevent this). Cartoon Movement (January 5): https://blog.cartoonmovement.com/2025/01/political-cartoons-are-on-the-brink-of-extinction-and-how-you-can-help-to-prevent-this.html
Chappatte, Patrick. 2025. The Freedom Cartoonists Foundation in Geneva denounces the Washington Post's spineless decision to drop a cartoon by its world-renowned cartoonist, Ann Telnaes – prompting her immediate departure. Freedom Cartoonists (January 5): https://freedomcartoonists.com/the-freedom-cartoonists-foundation-in-geneva-denounces-the-washington-posts-spineless-decision-to-drop-a-cartoon-by-its-world-renowned-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-prompting-her-immediate-depar/
Trostle, J. P. 2025. A Statement on Ann Telnaes' Resignation from the Post. Association of American Editorial Cartoonists (January 4): https://editorialcartoonists.com/a-statement-on-ann-telnaes-resignation-from-the-post/
Sykes, Charlie. 2025. Bowing the Knee. Again. The Wapo's Profile in Uncourage. To the Contrary (January 5): https://charliesykes.substack.com/p/bowing-the-knee-again
Schmidt, Steve. 2025. A picture is worth a thousand words and $1 trillion. Warning with Steve Schmidt (January 5): https://steveschmidt.substack.com/p/a-picture-is-worth-a-thousand-words-769
Unknown. 2024. Thank you, Tomohiko Murakami [Google translation][manga scholar, editor, and critic obituary]. Kyoto International Manga Museum (December 30): https://kyotomm.jp/news/thankyou_murakamitomohiko/
Murakami, Tomohiko. 1983. Interview: The 'Dōmu' Phenomenon [Katsuhiro Otomo]. Chronotomo (September 1): https://chronotomo.aaandnn.com/1983/09/interview-katsuhiro-otomo-tomohiko.html
Knight, Keith. 2025. (th)ink: For Ann T. Keith Knight: Gentleman Cartoonist (January 7): https://keithknight.substack.com/p/think-for-ann-t

Unknown. 2025. Statement: 10th anniversary of the attack on Charlie Hebdo magazine. Cartoonists Rights (January 7): https://cartoonistsrights.org/10th-anniversary-charlie-hebdo-attack/

10th anniversary of the Charlie Hebdo killings. On January 7, 2015 the editorial cartooning community suffered a horrible blow. Open Windows – Ann Telnaes (January 7): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/10th-anniversary-of-the-charlie-hebdo

Jones, Clay. 2025. Je Suis Censorship. It's been ten years since the murders at Charlie Hebdo. Claytoonz (January 7): https://claytoonz.com/2025/01/07/je-suis-censorship/ and https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/je-suis-censorship

Degg, D. D. 2025. Dozens of Cartoonists (So Far) Stand with Ann Telnaes. Daily Cartoonist (January 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/07/dozens-of-cartoonists-so-far-hashtag-stand-with-ann-telnaes/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Even more reactions to Telnaes quitting the WaPo. ComicsDC (January 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/01/even-more-reactions-to-telnaes-quitting.html

Ohman, Jack. 2025. Remember Herblock, the hard-hitting Washington Post cartoonist? The Post doesn't. Sigh. How soon they forget. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 8): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/remember-herblock-the-hard-hitting

Brodner, Steve. 2025. We Stand with Ann. Cartoonists Unite for Anne Telnaes and the First Amendment. Greater Quiet (January 8): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/we-stand-with-ann

Cicero, Karen. 2024. A New Dog Man Book Is Coming out Just in Time for the Holidays. Good Housekeeping (November 30): https://www.goodhousekeeping.com/childrens-products/a62979394/dog-man-big-jim-begins-book-release-2024/

Silva, Logan. 2024. Marvel Is Rolling Back Its Controversial Comics Update amid Backlash. Screen Rant (November 30): https://screenrant.com/marvel-comics-qr-code-controversy-future/

Gschwind, Colette. 2024. Reader disturbed by comic strip showing a cat trying to guillotine a dog [WuMo letter]. Cleveland.com (November 29): https://www.cleveland.com/letters/2024/11/reader-disturbed-by-comic-strip-showing-a-cat-trying-to-guillotine-a-dog.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Kei Kanamori Shares His Favorite Shot from 'Origami' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-kei-kanamori-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-origami-exclusive-244774.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Loïc Espuche Shares His Favorite Shot From 'Yuck!' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 6): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-loic-espuche-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-yuck-exclusive-244770.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Torill Kove Shares Her Favorite Shot from 'Maybe Elephants' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-torill-kove-shares-her-favorite-shot-from-maybe-elephants-exclusive-244754.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Directors Hossein Molayemi and Shirin Sohani Share Their Favorite Shot from 'In the Shadow of the Cypress' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-directors-hossein-molayemi-and-shirin-sohani-shares-their-favorite-shot-from-in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress-exclusive-244746.html

Unknown. 2025. From Norway to Nairobi: Torill Kove Discusses Her Acclaimed Short, 'Maybe Elephants' [Paid Content]. Animation Magazine (January 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/from-norway-to-nairobi-torill-kove-discusses-her-acclaimed-short-maybe-elephants/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The True Cost to Comic Book Stores of Free Comic Book Day 2025. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-true-cost-to-comic-book-stores-of-free-comic-book-day-2025/

Freeman, John. 2025. Liam Sharp's art wows visitors to Madeira's Centro Cultural e de Investigação do Funchal. downthetubes (January 7): https://downthetubes.net/liam-sharps-art-wows-visitors-to-madeiras-centro-cultural-e-de-investigacao-do-funchal/

Freeman, John. 2025. 2000AD's John Wagner launches new official website with a special "Rok of the Reds" competition. downthetubes (January 7): https://downthetubes.net/2000ads-john-wagner-launches-new-official-website-with-a-special-rok-of-the-reds-competition/

Wagner, John. The official website of John Wagner, comic book and graphic novel writer. https://johnwagner.co.uk

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Comic Industry Forecasts 2025. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58561/comic-industry-forecasts-2025

Young, Frank M. 2025. Reviews: Jimmy! The Comic Art of James Swinnerton. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/jimmy-the-comic-art-of-james-swinnerton/

Maresca, Peter and Michael Tisserand (eds). 2025. Jimmy! The Comic Art of James Swinnerton. Palo Alto: Sunday Press/Fantagraphics Books.

Stone, Aug. 2025. The Comet of Chaland. TCJ (January 7): https://www.tcj.com/the-comet-of-chaland/

Fischer, Noah. 2025. A Prospect Heights Ghost Story. The final part of our NYC Housing Stories series focuses on its creator, who was displaced from his Brooklyn brownstone. Hyperallergic (January 6): https://hyperallergic.com/981286/a-prospect-heights-ghost-story/

Farfan, Isa. 2025. Meet Luce, the Vatican's Jubilee Year Cartoon Mascot. In an amusing branding move, the Vatican debuted an anime-style cartoon mascot named Luce to mixed reactions online. Hyperallergic (January 6): https://hyperallergic.com/981352/meet-luce-the-vaticans-jubilee-year-cartoon-mascot/

Galuppo, Mia. 2024. How 'The Wild Robot' Got Its Heart. Hollywood Reporter (January 3). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/making-of-the-wild-robot-lupita-nyongo-1236097861/

Cagle, Daryl and Taylor Jones. 2025. Jimmy Carter Political Cartoon Memorial. Caglecast (56; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=peQG7YWJmrg

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Jamar Nicholas. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (73; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OelDqbr-Jn8

Siuntres, John. 2025. Reilly Brown Talks Marvel Past and his new Superhero creation. Word Balloon (January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lloPkYEt2Uc

Broertjes, Harry. 1988. Keith Giffen: The Interview [1988] pts 1-2. Interlac APA (n.d.): Reprinted at https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/is-this-thing-on-xx and https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/is-this-thing-on-xxi

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Ten years later, Charlie Hebdo is still there. Daily Cartoonist (January 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/06/ten-years-later-charlie-hebdo-is-still-there/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Crunchyroll To Launch Digital Manga Service after Shutting Down Previous One in 2023. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58569/crunchyroll-launch-digital-manga-service

McGArry, Cormac, Liam Burke, Ian Gordon, and Angela Ndalianis. 2024. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/S/Superheroes-Beyond

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2024. Foreword: Planetary Superheroes as Collective Daydream. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press ix-xi.

McGarry, Cormac. 2024. Introduction. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 3-16.

Ndalianis, Angela. Introduction: Beyond Men of Steel. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 19-21.

Later, Naja. 2024. All New, All Different, or No Normal?: Marvel Comics and Superhero Diversity. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 22-36.

Schilling, Alexandra Ostrowski. 2024. The Heart of a Hero: Disability and Humanity in the Origin Stories of Marvel Studios' Superheroes. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 37-49.

Cade, Octavia. 2024. Monstrosity, Mutation, and the World without Us. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press50-61.

Novitz, Julian. 2024. Midnight's Children and The Fortress of Solitude as Superhero Origin Stories. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 62-74.

Howard, Sheena C. 2024. African American Viewers Watching Black Panther: The Power of Representation. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 75-91.

Gordon, Ian. 2024. Introduction: Beyond Comic Books. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 95-97.

Baker, Djoymi. 2024. Animating Sub-Mariner and Aquaman: Generational Taste and the Moral Panic of the 1968 Television Season. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 98-110.

Bainbridge, Jason. 2024. The Toy Biz of Superheroes: Superhero Action Figures. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 111-121.

Adams, Mitchell. 2024. From Comic Books to Courtroom: Unmasking the Intellectual Property behind the Superhero. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 122-134.

McGarry, Cormac. 2024. Capes, Tights, and Motherships: Superheroes and New Transmedia Star Systems. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 135-150.
Teiwes, Jack. 2024. Super Fans or Toxic Madmen?: Fantasy, Reality, and Marginalized Identities in Subversive "DIY Superhero" Indie Films. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 151-170.
Burke, Liam. 2024. Introduction: Beyond the United States, Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 173-175.
Burke, Liam. 2024. We Need Another Hero: The Incompatibility of Superheroes and Australia. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 176-191.
Santos, Maria Lorena M. 2024. Without Seeing the Dawn: Monstrous (Super)Heroes and Philippine Myths in Mervin Malonzo's Tabi Po. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 192-207.
Uribe-Jongbloed, Enrique and Hernan David Espinosa-Medina. 2024. Is There a Colombian National Superhero?: How Colombian Superheroes Help Define Ethnicity and Race in a Multicultural Society. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 208-225.
Golding, Dan. 2024. Where Does Black Panther's Music Come From? Authorship, "the Other," and the Musical Representation of Africa in Hollywood. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 226-238.
Humphrey, Aaron. 2024. The Phantom in Aboriginal Australia: Educational Comics, National Identity, and Indigeneity. Superheroes Beyond. Jackson, MS: University of Mississippi Press 240-258.
Heller, Steven. 2024. Richard McGuire's Book 'Here' is Now a Movie. Print's Daily Heller (November 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-richard-mcguires-book-here-is-now-a-movie/
Friedrichs, Annabel. 2025. Shaping Visions in U.S.-American Magazines: Women Illustrators and the Visual Culture of Femininity, 1890–1920 [Rose O'Neill, Nell Brinkley]. Berlin: De Gruyter. https://doi.org/10.1515/9783111543932 and https://www.degruyter.com/document/doi/10.1515/9783111543932/html
Angeles, Christian. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Scott Snyder on Absolute Batman and everything you need to know (Part 1). The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-scott-snyder-on-absolute-batman-and-everything-you-need-to-know-part-1/
Thurber, Matthew. 2025. 'I'm Walking Backwards for This Strip': Stan Mack on Real Life Funnies and craft of listening. TCJ (January 8): https://www.tcj.com/im-walking-backwards-for-this-strip-stan-mack-on-real-life-funnies-and-craft-of-listening/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Gives Retailers Reasons for Distribution Delays. Diamond Comic Distributors gives retailers reasons for distribution delays, but what's it like on the ground floor? Bleeding Cool asks around. Bleeding Cool (January 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-gives-retailers-reasons-for-distribution-delays/
Telnaes, Ann. 2025. More cartoon renditions. Or should I have used the word "repetition"? Open Window – Ann Telnaes (January 8): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/more-cartoon-renditions
Nayyar, Rhea. 2025. Washington Post Cartoonist Quits Over Rejected Sketch of Trump and Bezos. Ann Telnaes said the editorial decision prevented her from being able to "hold powerful people and institutions accountable." Hyperallergic (January 7): https://hyperallergic.com/981889/washington-post-cartoonist-quits-over-rejected-sketch-of-trump-and-bezos/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Comics is closer to shipping comics on time again. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-is-closer-to-shipping-comics-on-time-again/
Rogers, Paul. 2025. When Picasso Was Arrested for Stealing the "Mona Lisa". In 1911, the world's most famous painting was stolen from the Louvre [in print as When Picasso Was Arrested for Stealing the 'Mona Lisa']. New Yorker (January 13): 45. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/01/13/when-picasso-was-arrested-for-stealing-the-mona-lisa
Blair, Brtigitta. 2025. What's in a Graphic Novel Pitch Package. Tips on crafting the perfect graphic novel pitch package to help you land a great book deal with a publisher. Brigitta's Blurbs (January 8): https://brigittablair.substack.com/p/whats-in-a-graphic-novel-pitch-package
Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Kissing the Ring. A cartoon in solidarity with Ann Telnaes. New York Cartoons (January 8): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/kissing-the-ring
Rhode, Mike. 2025. Even more Ann Telnaes' supporting cartoons. ComicsDC (January 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/01/even-more-ann-telnaes-supporting.html

Rhode, Mike. 2025. World War II cartoons from Naval Hospital Long Beach, CA newspaper. ComicsDC (January 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/01/world-war-ii-cartoons-from-naval.html

MacDonald, Heidi, et. al. 2025. Announcing the 2024 Comic Book Industry Person of the Year [Daniel Warren Johnson]. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-2024-comic-book-industry-person-of-the-year/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Scott Snyder shares what's to come in Absolute Batman (Part 2). The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-scott-snyder-shares-whats-to-come-in-absolute-batman-part-2/

Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Big Jim and the White Boy, an Important and Insightful Reimaging of Mark Twain's Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/book-review-big-jim-and-white-boy.html

Brown, Liz. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Thomas Piketty's Capital & Ideology: a graphic novel adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/graphic-novel-review-thomas-pikettys.html

Kannenberg, Gene Jr. 2025. Book Review: DC Super Heroes: The Ultimate Pop-Up Book. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/book-review-dc-super-heroes-ultimate.html

Reingold, Matt. 2025. Film Review: JewCE: The Jewish Comics Experience. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/film-review-jewce-jewish-comics.html

Kim, Tony (dir). 2024. JewCE: The Jewish Comics Experience. JLTV and Turnkey Pictures.

Reingold, Matt. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Adieu Birkenau: Ginette Kolinka's Story of Survival. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/graphic-novel-review-adieu-birkenau.html

Scott, Cord. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Incredible Story of Cooking: From Prehistory to today, 500,000 years of adventure. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/graphic-novel-review-incredible-story.html

Lim, C. T. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Woman & Man+. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 9): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/graphic-novel-review-woman-man.html

Unknown. 2025. Polly's career draws to an end: Mercury cartoonist John Farmer reflects on his 40-year career. Hobart [Tasmania] Mercury (January 6): https://www.themercury.com.au/news/tasmania/mercury-cartoonist-john-farmer-reflects-on-his-40year-career/news-story/1c89ed41fca57f3e8ad817d686067030

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. A New Yorker Cartoon Art Exhibit To celebrate the amazing cartoons of The New Yorker. Seeing Things (January 10): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/a-new-yorker-cartoon-art-exhibit

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Process: The Fellowship of (kissing) the Ring. The Process of making a cartoon in solidarity with Ann Telnaes. Process Junkie (January 9): https://www.process-junkie.com/p/process-the-fellowship-of-kissingthe

Young, Robin. 2025. Washington Post editorial cartoonist resigns over banned cartoon. What's the fallout? WBUR's Here & Now (January 8): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2025/01/08/washington-post-editorial-cartoon and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/BUR9344333844.mp3

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Vita Ayala Returns, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (121; January 9): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/sometimes-im-amazed-were-in-as-good

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Danish Toon 'Apple Hills' Goes Global with Cartoon Network on YouTube. Animation Magazine (January 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/danish-toon-apple-hills-goes-global-with-cartoon-network-on-youtube/

Kwai, Isabella. 2025. Britt Allcroft, Who Brought Thomas the Tank Engine to TV, Dies at 81 [in print as Britt Allcroft, 81, the Force That Brought Thomas the Tank Engine to Children's TV]. New York Times (January 9): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/03/arts/britt-allcroft-thomas-tank-engine-dead.html

Gajjar, Saloni. 2025. How Marvel TV is tweaking its playbook in 2025. The next 12 months promise new heroes, more animated fare, and the welcome return of a Hell's Kitchen defender. AV Club (January 9): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-tv-shows-2025-tweaking-playbook

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marvel Slips, DC Gains Ground in Q4 2024 Market Shares. ICv2 (January 9): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/58581/marvel-slips-dc-gains-ground

Nwaenie, Chike. 2025. World's Biggest Anime Piracy Site Risks Imploding as It Surpasses Disney+ in Monthly Visits. CBR (January 5): https://www.cbr.com/hianime-anime-piracy-vs-disney-streaming/

Smith, Margaret. 2025. Drawn from life: Scott Nelson talks about life as a cartoonist, illustrator and instructor. Worcester Magazine (January 8): https://www.worcestermag.com/story/lifestyle/columns/2025/01/08/last-call-scott-nelson-cartoonist-illustrator-and-arts-instructor/77484260007/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Kibbles 'n' Bits 1/10/25: The week in weird. The Beat (January 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-1-10-25-the-week-in-weird/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Cartoonist Walks after WaPo Kills Bezos Satire. Print's Daily Heller (January 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-washington-post-editorial-cartoonist-walks-after-satire-of-bezos-is-killed/

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Florian Maurice Shares His Favorite Shot from 'Au Revoir Mon Monde' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-florian-maurice-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-au-revoir-mon-monde-exclusive-244850.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Nicolas Keppens Shares His Favorite Shot from 'Beautiful Men' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 8): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-nicolas-keppens-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-beautiful-men-exclusive-244837.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Oscar Shortlist Interviews: Director Dice Tsutsumi Shares His Favorite Shot from 'Bottle George' (Exclusive). Cartoon Brew (January 7): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/oscar-shortlist-interviews-director-dice-tsutsumi-shares-his-favorite-shot-from-bottle-george-exclusive-244831.html

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Rick Remender on The Seasons and More! Let's Talk Comics (1; January 7): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-1-rick-remender-on-the-seasons-and-more

Freeman, John. 2025. Second "Coming Home" anthology from Re-Live shares stories from LGBTQ+ military veterans [UK]. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/second-coming-home-anthology-from-re-live-shares-stories-from-lgbtq-military-veterans/

Storie, Bill. 2025. Archive Comic Creator Interview: TV Century 21 and Look-In artist Mike Noble [1992; UK]. downthetubes (January 9): https://downthetubes.net/archive-comic-creator-interview-tv-century-21-and-look-in-artist-mike-noble/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Timecop Creator Mark Verheiden's House Burns Down in LA Fires. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/timecop-creator-mark-verheiden-house-burns-down-in-la-fires/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Artist Andrew C Robinson's House Burns Down in Eaton Canyon Fire. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-artist-andrew-c-robinson-house-burns-down-in-eaton-canyon-fire/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Canto Co-Creator David M Booher's House Burns Down in LA Fires. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/canto-co-creator-david-m-boohers-house-burns-down-in-la-fires/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. William Haefeli. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 186; January 8): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16405238-episode-186-william-haefeli

Shammah, William. 2025. 'One World Under Doom' Writer Ryan North Unveils a New Status Quo for the Marvel Universe. From the Fantastic Four to Doctor Doom himself, Ryan North peels the curtain back on 'One World Under Doom.' Plus, get a sneak peek into the first issue! Marvel (January 9): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/one-world-under-doom-1-preview-ryan-north-interview

Harper, David. 2025. The Spice Bag with Patrick Brower. Off Panel (481; January 6): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel481-the-spice-bag-with-patrick-brower

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. Looking at the Year Ahead. PW Comics World: More To Come (654; January 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1348

Fayolle, Valérie, Stéphanie Cheval, and Pauline Heilmann. 2024. A cultural stroll through Paris with graphic novelist Riad Sattouf and sculptor Nathalie Decoster. Paris des arts (December 20): https://www.france24.com/en/tv-shows/paris-des-arts/20241220-a-cultural-stroll-through-paris-with-graphic-novelist-riad-sattouf-and-sculptor-nathalie-decoster

Naylor, Rachel. 2025. Charlie Hebdo attack [Riss interview]. Witness History (January 7): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w3ct5ynh

Ferreira, Alexandra Costa. 2024. Translating onomatopoeias: A comparison between European and Brazilian Portuguese in the translation of manga. Translation Matters 6 (2; 2024): https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/tm/article/view/14555 and https://ojs.letras.up.pt/index.php/tm/article/view/14555/13091

Maravilla, C. Scott. 2025. Up from the Depths: The Cultural Appropriation of Godzilla in 1970s American Animation and Comics. Humanities 14, (1; December 30): 2. https://doi.org/10.3390/h14010002 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/1/2

Scully, Richard and Lund Humphries. 2024. Book review: Stefan Slater and David Macfadyen (2023).The Political Cartoons of Derso and Kelen: Years of Hope and Despair. European Journal of Humour Research 12 (4; 2024): 316–319. Online at https://europeanjournalofhumour.org/ejhr/article/view/1023/821

Gibson, Victoria. 2025. British illustrator is a star in the Franco-Belgian world of comics. We speak to Posy Simmonds MBE, winner of one of the most prestigious awards for graphic novelists. Connexion (January 6): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/british-illustrator-is-a-star-in-the-franco-belgian-world-of-comics/698148

Gibson, Victoria. 2025. Discover the capital of comics books in the west of France. We hear from the advisers of Angoulême's museum dedicated to the art of la bande dessinée. Connexion (January 3): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/discover-the-capital-of-comics-books-in-the-west-of-france/688885

Gibson, Victoria. 2025. Experts share top five recommendations for discovering French comics as an adult. First-time readers of bandes dessinées might want to start with this list of suggestions. Connexion (January 6): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/experts-share-top-five-recommendations-for-discovering-french-comics-as-an-adult/698206

Polo, Susana. 2025. DC's Batman reboot promised hope, but Wonder Woman and Superman delivered [Absolute DC]. Polygon (January 5): https://www.polygon.com/comics/504039/absolute-batman-superman-wonder-woman-review

Holub, Christian. 2025. How Alan Moore's new novel builds on his iconic comics. The great writer talks "The Great When," "The League of Extraordinary Gentlemen," and how he writes his prose to make up for the lack of images. Entertainment Weekly (January 3): https://ew.com/how-alan-moores-new-novel-builds-on-his-iconic-comics-8769123

Keller, Zsófia. 2025. Ainu Representation in the World of Japanese Comics: Shumari and Golden Kamuy Take on the Ruling Narratives of Hokkaidō History. Távol-Keleti Tanulmányok / Journal of East Asian Cultures, 17 (1; 2025): 149–178. https://doi.org/10.38144/TKT.2025.1.6 and https://ojs.elte.hu/tkt/article/view/9852 and https://ojs.elte.hu/tkt/article/view/9852/8228

Brooke, David. 2025. Jeff Parker talks behind-the-scenes magic for new 'Zootopia' series. Ahead of 'Zootopia 2' debuting in late 2025! AIPT (January 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/07/zootopia-jeff-parker-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Exploring the depths: Jeremy Adams talks new 'Aquaman' series with John Timms. Jeremy Adams' 'Aquaman' plunges readers into an epic exploration of identity, duty, and untapped power. AIPT (January 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/07/jeremy-adams-aquaman-qa/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2025. Exploring the Depths: Jeremy Adams talks new 'Aquaman' series. AIPT Comics Podcast (308; January 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/05/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-308-jeremy-adams-new-aquaman/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2024. Best of 2024: Comics, creators, and more. AIPT Comics Podcast (307; December 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/29/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-307-best-of-2024/

Brooke, David. 2025. 'One World under Doom': Ryan North takes on Marvel's ultimate villain. AIPT (January 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/09/one-world-under-doom-ryan-north-qa/

Telnaes, Ann. 2025. My colleagues in print. The Boston Globe prints a collection of protest cartoons. Open Windows – Ann Telnaes (January 10): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/my-colleagues-in-print

Ohman, Jack. 2025. My Ann Telnaes Cartoon! The Washington Post cartoonist's severance package…. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 10): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/my-ann-telnaes-cartoon

Weldon, Glen, Stephen Thompson, Regina G. Barbar, and Cristina Escobar. 2025. 'Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl' is doggedly delightful. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (January 8): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/08/1223466602/wallace-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-is-doggedly-delightful and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR3344717742.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1223466602

Worricker, Julian. 2025. Interview with BBC World Service Radio. Talking about the free press and the importance of editorial cartoonists. Open Windows -- Ann Telnaes (January 11): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/interview-with-bbc-world-service

Worricker, Julian. 2025. Cartoonist Ann Telnaes on the price of satire. BBC Sounds (January 11): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w172zcxd9h8zkwr

Vaillancourt, William. 2025. WaPo Editor Explains Decision to Ax Bezos, Trump Cartoon. Opinion editor David Shipley, in a staff memo obtained by Status, said the cartoon was repetitive in light of other pieces. Daily Beast (January 10): https://www.thedailybeast.com/wapo-editor-explains-decision-to-ax-bezos-trump-cartoon/

Neal, Will. 2025. James Carville Blasts WaPo Editor Over Cartoon Controversy: 'Disgrace to Journalism'. The veteran Democratic Party strategist slammed the controversy as a sign of the mounting power and influence of the "billionaire class" in the United States. Daily Beast (January 5): https://www.thedailybeast.com/carville-blasts-washington-post-editor-over-cartoon-controversy-disgrace-to-journalism/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Editorial Cartoons and Free Speech. My friend Ann Telnaes' stand. Seeing Things (January 12): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/editorial-cartoons-and-free-speech

Sullivan, William and Wayne Shipp. 2025. Readers critique The Post: Decision not to run cartoon undermines trust [Letters to the Editor] [in print as Decision not to run cartoon undermines readers' trust]. Washington Post (January 11): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/10/ann-telnes-jimmy-carter-taylor-swift-dave-barry-cricket/

Rudkick, Bob and Frank Demarais. 2025. Where? ["Mike du Jour" by Mike Lester letters]. Washington Post (January 11): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/10/ann-telnes-jimmy-carter-taylor-swift-dave-barry-cricket/

Haluschak, Erin. 2025. Bob Castle retires: 30 Years of wit, creativity and capturing the heart of the Comox Valley. In his 30-year career as an editorial cartoonist for the Comox Valley Record, Bob Castle has drawn them all: politicians from all levels, disgruntled citizens, animals and much more. [Courtenay, BC] Comox Valley Record (January 9): https://www.comoxvalleyrecord.com/news/bob-castle-retires-30-years-of-wit-creativity-and-capturing-the-heart-of-the-comox-valley-7750848

Lee, Rob, Nate Powell, Ben Passmore, and Cole Pauls. 2025. Processing our Modern World through Comics and Activism. CXC Festival (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z8jEqt6IoQU

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Steven T. Seagle & Jeff Dixon's Homes Burn Down as Fundraisers Begin. Bleeding Cool (January 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/steven-t-seagle-jeff-dixons-homes-burn-down-as-fundraisers-begin/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics' Only Distribution Centre Is Temporarily Closed. Diamond Comics' only remaining distribution centre, Olive Branch in Mississippi, is temporarily closed due to weather. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-only-distribution-centre-is-temporarily-closed/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Chuck Dixon Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RX4xx3mTIM0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jay Piscopo. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RWs2XLo051k

Field, Bill. 2025. ["Mike Toth was an amazing animator for decades, his daughter paints his tragic story of the last twenty years, Rest in Peace, Mike."]. Bill Field Facebook (January 10): https://www.facebook.com/100043109193141/posts/1321856112594683/

McGown, Alistair. 2024. Archive Interview: Comic Artist Martin Asbury. downthetubes (January 10): https://downthetubes.net/archive-interview-comic-artist-martin-asbury/

Cagle, Daryl, et al. 2025. Fire! Caglecast (57; January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xwvM-zg9v6A&list=PLWw2B5uEY6OnmBIEVL0mMkL-7Z5jtvODr&index=8v=xwvM-zg9v6A

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Barry Blitt's "Two's a Crowd". Elon Musk takes center stage. New Yorker (January 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-01-20

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Lonnie Mann on the Release of the Graphic Memoir, 'Gaytheist: Coming Out of My Orthodox Childhood,' Through Street Noise Books. Fanbase Press (January 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56178-fanbase-press-interviews-lonnie-mann-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-memoir-gaytheist-coming-out-of-my-orthodox-childhood-through-street-noise-books/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Alisa Kwitney on the Upcoming Release of the Sci-Fi Comic Book Series, 'Howl,' with AHOY Comics. Fanbase Press (January 9):

https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56175-fanbase-press-interviews-alisa-kwitney-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-sci-fi-comic-book-series-howl-with-ahoy-comics/
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ken Meyer Jr. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hlDFr1RMp4U
Meyer Jr, Ken. http://www.kenmeyerjr.com/
Hoffman, Olivia. 2025. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum Honors Edward Koren with Commemorative Exhibition. Lantern (January 10): https://www.thelantern.com/2025/01/billy-ireland-cartoon-library-and-museum-honors-edward-koren-with-commemortive-exhibition/
Harper, David. 2024. Space Tourism with Guillaume Singelin [France]. Off Panel (479; December 23): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-479-space-tourism-with-guillaume-singelin/ https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Guillaume_Singelin.mp3
Harper, David. 2025. Taking the (Shonen) Jump. On my big year with manga, and how it stands out (and fits in) amongst my other comic reading. SKTCHD (January 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/taking-the-shonen-jump/
Harper, David. 2025. Five Things I'll be Watching for in the Comics Industry (but Mostly the Direct Market) in 2025. SKTCHD (January 8): https://sktchd.com/longform/five-things-to-watch-for-2025/
Metzger, Johnstone. 2025. Help George Metzger move into a care home. Johnstone Metzger is organizing this fundraiser. Gofundde (January 9): https://www.gofundme.com/f/help-george-metzger-move-into-a-care-home
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Prix BD Fnac France Inter 2025 à Will McPhail pour Au-dedans. Ligne Claire (January 12): https://www.ligneclaire.info/prix-bd-fnac-france-inter-2025-691153.html
Douglas, Will. 2024. This manga publisher is using Anthropic's AI to translate Japanese comics into English. Orange wants to bring manga to as many readers as possible—but some fans are not happy. MIT Technology Review (December 2): https://www.technologyreview.com/2024/12/02/1107562/this-manga-publisher-is-using-anthropics-ai-to-translate-japanese-comics-into-english/
Schnelbach, Leah. 2025. The Good, the Bad, and the Offensive: The Final Season of Marvel's What If…? Reactor (January 7): https://reactormag.com/tv-review-marvels-what-if-season-three/
Unknown. 2025. Renowned cartoonist Harish Chandra Shukla dies of heart attack [Kaak]. Shukla, whose incisive political cartoons became a staple for newspaper readers in the 1980s and 1990s, was widely recognised for his sharp wit and satire. [Chandigarh, India] Tribune (January 1): https://www.tribuneindia.com/news/india/renowned-cartoonist-harish-chandra-shukla-dies-of-heart-attack/
Dunn, Jack. 2025. 'The Flash' Director Andy Muschietti Says the Film Flopped Because 'It Wasn't a Movie That Appealed to the Four-Quadrants. It Failed at That'. Variety (January 12): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/andy-muschietti-the-flash-flopped-four-quadrants-dc-warner-bros-1236272522/
Kelly, John. 2025. I Like Comics - with Peter Bagge and Others [fanzine, Helena Harvilicz, Pat Moriarity and Bruce Chrislip]. Dummy Show (2; January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JmE0XSQ2bpc
Kelly, John. 2025. Peter Kuper on The Dummy Show [fanzine, Robert Crumb]. Dummy Show (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cToXo64bkMo
Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Une exposition Blutch-Blotch chez Barbier à Paris, un maître, une œuvre. Ligne Claire (January 11): https://www.ligneclaire.info/blutch-blotch-691011.html
Brodner, Steve. 2025. Telnaes Tribute Cont'd. We are Telnaes. Greater Quiet (January 13): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/telnaes-tribute-contd
Shapiro, Lila. 2025. There Is No Safe Word: How the best-selling fantasy author Neil Gaiman hid the darkest parts of himself for decades. Vulture (January 13): https://www.vulture.com/article/neil-gaiman-allegations-controversy-amanda-palmer-sandman-madoc.html or https://archive.is/HJtxW
Rosen, Ellis. 2025. Sketchbook: Unread Classics [Moby Dick]. New York Times Book Review (January 12): 23
Thielman, Sam. 2025. Bats Out of 'Hellboy'. A graphic novelist spreads his wings. [Mike Mignola]. New York Times Book Review (January 12): 17
Sharp, Liam. 2025. California: Her Fires & Her Beautiful Impermanence. The Brave and the Bold (January 13): https://liamsharp.substack.com/p/california
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond Update: Olive Branch Center Closed Due to Weather. 9-Inch Snowfall in Mississippi Adds to Challenges after Plattsburgh Closure. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58598/diamond-update-olive-branch-center-closed-due-weather

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Numerous Fundraisers Set Up for Animation Professionals Who Lost Their Homes in the L.A. Fires. Animation Magazine (January 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/numerous-fundraisers-set-up-for-animation-professionals-who-lost-their-homes-in-the-l-a-fires/

Unknown. 2025. Disney Renaissance Animator Mike Toth Has Died. Animation Magazine (January 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/disney-renaissance-animator-mike-toth-has-died/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Magic Candies' Producer Takashi Washio Shares the Sweet Surprises of His Oscar-Shortlisted Short. Animation Magazine (January 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/magic-candies-producer-takashi-washio-shares-the-sweet-surprises-of-his-oscar-shortlisted-short/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The 'Gleeful Beasts' Team Discusses Their Chimeras of Sketch Comedy, CG Puppetry & Pure Joy. Animation Magazine (January 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/the-gleeful-beasts-team-discuss-their-chimeras-of-sketch-comedy-cg-puppetry-pure-joy/

Gagliano, Gina. 2025. What will potential tariffs mean for comics publishers in 2025? 'We'll likely have less customers'. TCJ (January 13): https://www.tcj.com/what-will-potential-tariffs-mean-for-comics-publishers-in-2025-well-likely-have-less-customers/

Cho, Winton. 2025. 'Moana 2' Sparks Copyright Lawsuit as Animator Revives Idea Theft Claims. Buck Woodall claims the awards contender stole ideas from a screenplay he wrote, while Disney says the works aren't similar. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/moana-2-copyright-lawsuit-massive-box-office-gains-1236106869/

Truc, Jean-Larent. 2025. Chez Maghen à Paris de Michel Plessix à Michel Durand dès le 16 janvier 2025. Ligne Claire (January 13): https://www.ligneclaire.info/maghen-plessix-durand-691251.html

Bement, Jeremy. 2025. Martin Geraghty Does It All. Dr. Who Panel to Panel (3; January 11): https://creators.spotify.com/pod/show/jeremy-bement6/episodes/Episode-3-Martin-Geraghty-Does-It-All-e2tbvmm

Bement, Jeremy. 2024. Adrian Salmon's Time Team Unearthed. Dr. Who Panel to Panel (2; December 4): https://creators.spotify.com/pod/show/jeremy-bement6/episodes/Episode-2-Adrian-Salmons-Time-Team-Unearthed-e2s43j4

Bement, Jeremy. 2024. Dez Skinn and Doctor Who Magazine. Dr. Who Panel to Panel (1; November 16): https://creators.spotify.com/pod/show/jeremy-bement6/episodes/Episode-1-Dez-Skinn-and-Doctor-Who-Magazine-e2r303b

Freeman, John. 2025. New book, "Light and Dark", spotlights the art of "Black Cat" artist Lee Elias. downthetubes (January 12): https://downthetubes.net/new-book-light-and-dark-spotlights-the-art-of-black-cat-artist-lee-elias/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Comics files for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-files-for-chapter-11-bankruptcy/

Goss, Alex. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Files Voluntary Petition for Relief under Chapter 11. Business Wire (January 14): https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20250114676220/en/Diamond-Comic-Distributors-Files-Voluntary-Petition-for-Relief-Under-Chapter-11

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Files for Reorganization under Chapter 11 Bankruptcy. Universal Bids for Alliance, Will Acquire Diamond UK. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58618/diamond-files-reorganization-under-chapter-11-bankruptcy

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Diamond Comics Files for Bankruptcy. Publishers Weekly (January 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/96855-diamond-comics-files-for-bankruptcy.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Much Does Diamond Owe? Comic Book Folk React to Bankruptcy News. Bleeding Cool (January 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-folk-react-to-diamond-comic-distributors-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Declares Bankruptcy. Diamond Comic Distributors declares bankruptcy, states that Diamond UK and Alliance Games may be bought by Canadian distributor Universal. Bleeding Cool (January 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-declares-bankruptcy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Sales Chart: Graphic Novel sales fell in 2024. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sales-chart-graphic-novel-sales-fell-in-2024/

Degg, D. D. 2025. An Ann Telnaes/WaPo Update. Daily Cartoonist (January 14):L https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/13/an-ann-telnaes-wapo-update/

Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2025. Ann Telnaes Quits Washington Post. DMZ America Podcast (188; January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mgr5xvaTdxk

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Heritage Auctions Set New Records in 2024 behind Growth in Comics and Comic Art, Sports, and Entertainment. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58613/heritage-auctions-set-new-records-2024

Falcone, Jim. 2025. "I am not a Satanist, but I love the devil" an interview with Corinne Halbert. TCJ (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/i-am-not-a-satanist-but-i-love-the-devil-an-interview-with-corinne-halbert/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jenny Sparks Tells Superman To Sort Out COVID-19 (Spoilers). Jenny Sparks told Superman to sort out COVID-19, courtesy of Tom King and Jeff Spokes (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jenny-sparks-tells-superman-to-sort-out-covid-19-spoilers/

Unknown. 2025. Interview - Liam Sharp. Onomonpeia (January 10): https://onomonpeia.weebly.com/home/interview-liam-sharp

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Neil Gaiman finally responds to sexual allegations after New York magazine exposé. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gaiman-ny-mag/

Gaiman, Neil. 2025. Breaking the Silence. Neil Gaiman's Journal (January 14): https://journal.neilgaiman.com/2025/01/breaking-silence.html

Fordham, Joe. 2025. 'Sausage Party' Director Conrad Vernon and 'Game of Thrones' Creator George R.R. Martin Join Bizaar, a New Adult Animation Studio. Cartoon Brew (January 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/studios/sausage-party-director-conrad-vernon-and-game-of-thrones-creator-george-r-r-martin-join-bizaar-a-new-adult-animation-studio-244794.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. Could 2025 Be the Year That Norwegian Animation Breaks Out on the Global Scene? Cartoon Brew (January 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/could-2025-be-the-year-that-norwegian-animation-breaks-out-on-the-global-scene-244459.html

Fordham, Joe. 2025. 'Wallace & Gromit' Directors Nick Park and Merlin Crossingham on Comedy Craft: 'From the Mundane Comes the Ridiculous'. Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/wallace-gromit-directors-nick-park-and-merlin-crossingham-on-comedy-craft-from-the-mundane-comes-the-ridiculous-244878.html

Fordham, Joe. 2025. Directors Nick Park and Merlin Crossingham on Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl. Cartoon Brew (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z5YvA_sI-tI

Blair, Brigitta. 2025. How I Got My Literary Agent. The journey of how my middle-grade graphic novel about grief got five literary agent offers of representation. Brigitta's Blurbs (January 14): https://brigittablair.substack.com/p/how-i-got-my-literary-agent

Morrissey, Alex J. 2025. Ryan Sook, Comic Book Artist. Tradecraft (241; January 14): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-241-ryan-sook

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Dog with Wings" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (January 13): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dog-with-wings-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Mankoff, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock Caption Contest by JC Duffy. Cartoonstock (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kqdiTCmuBcU

Ungar, Irvin. 2025. The Vatican Library and 'The Szyk Haggadah'. Jerusalem Report (January 20): 38-39. Online at https://mcusercontent.com/8621653c4f68e8e646d1663d3/files/a9ebaace-1db1-69c6-e6c9-44f28503df17/p38_39_1_.pdf

Unknown. 2025. Behind the scenes of Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl. BBC (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u5JHDAs_RrA

Unknown. 2025. Merlin Crossingham & Nick Park bring Wallace & Gromit to Forbidden Planet Bristol! Forbidden Planet TV (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFCfDqMSLQ8

Unknown. 2025. Ben Whitehead discusses being the voice of Wallace. Still Watching Netflix (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0U0EMT4filw

Unknown. 2025. Feathers McGraw is back... How Aardman Animation brought Vengeance Most Fowl to life. BAFTA (January 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFu0-BGL4sI

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Phillip Kennedy Johnson. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (74; January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OAkApaVKeyg

Crow, David. 2025. So Why Did The Flash Flop? Director Andy Muschietti has a theory about why The Flash flopped, but we think bigger problems are in the running for how THAT happened…. Den of Geek (January 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/why-did-the-flash-flop/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Women Write about Comics (WWAC) is going on hiatus. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/women-write-about-comics-wwac-is-going-on-hiatus/

Tanski, Kate. 2025. The Future of WWAC. Women Write about Comics (January 14): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2025/01/the-future-of-wwac/

De Weyet, Geert. 2025. Stripfiguur Nero is nu al publiek domein: 'Als we 70 jaar moeten wachten, is hij dood' [Comic book character Nero is already public domain: 'If we have to wait 70 years, he's dead']. De Morgen (January 15): https://krant.demorgen.be/titles/demorgen/7927/publications/2357/pages/26/articles/2194386/26/3

Decock, Stijn. 2025. Zelfs cartoon over Vlaamse Leeuw wordt verwijderd: Lectrr draait dol in censuurmolen van Meta. Cartoonist Lectrr ziet een cartoon over Musk en zijn vrijage met extreemrechts in Duitsland steeds maar verdwijnen van de sociale netwerken van Meta. De Standaard (January 14): https://www.standaard.be/cnt/dmf20250114_95418194

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Distribution Of Image To End; Restructuring Advisors. More on Diamond, Alliance Chapter 11. ICv2 (January 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58624/diamond-distribution-image-end-restructuring-advisors

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK States That They Are "a Profitable and Stable Business". Diamond UK states that it is "a profitable and stable business" after Diamond Comic Distributors declares bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-states-that-they-are-a-profitable-and-stable-business/

Scribner, Herb. 2025. Neil Gaiman responds to sexual assault allegations. An article in New York Magazine this week contained more details about accusations first made last year against the best-selling fantasy writer. Washington Post (January 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/01/14/neil-gaiman-responds-sexual-abuse-allegations/

Egan, Elizabeth and Alexandra Alter. 2025. Neil Gaiman Responds to Explosive Report of Sexual Assault. "I have never engaged in non-consensual sexual activity with anyone," said the best-selling author in response to allegations in New York magazine. New York Times (January 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/14/books/neil-gaiman-responds-sexual-assault-allegations.html

Selden, Richard. 2025. Gorey 100 at the Library of Congress. Georgetowner (January 13): https://georgetowner.com/articles/2025/01/13/gorey-100-at-the-library-of-congress/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Former Huminah Huminah Execs Launch "That Animation Company". Animation Magazine (January 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/former-huminah-huminah-execs-launch-that-animation-company/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con will stay in San Diego through 2027. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/san-diego-comic-con-will-stay-in-san-diego-through-2027/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Political cartoonists on facing Donald Trump, again: 'There is no consensus reality anymore'. TCJ (January 15): https://www.tcj.com/political-cartoonists-on-facing-donald-trump-again-there-is-no-consensus-reality-anymore/

Unknown. 2024. Jacq Cohen Heads to Abrams. Publishers Weekly (January 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5149

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. How Neil Gaiman's Publishers Have Responded to the Sexual Misconduct Allegations. Publishers Weekly (January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/96857-how-neil-gaiman-s-publishers-have-responded-to-the-sexual-misconduct-allegations.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Five Comics Business Storylines to Watch in 2025. Publishers Weekly (January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96847-five-comics-business-storylines-to-watch-in-2025.html

Seidlinger, Michael. 2025. The Far Corners of This World: PW Talks with Mike Mignola. Publishers Weekly (January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/96848-the-far-corners-of-this-world-pw-talks-with-mike-mignola.html

Sorensen, Jen. 2025. Oligarchically Correct [Telnaes]. Jen Sorensen (January 15): https://mailchi.mp/233e1042ce39/sorensen-subscribers-oligarchically-correct

Roth, Gil. 2025. Mia Wolff. Virtual Memories Show (621; January 14): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-621-mia-wolff and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_621_-_Mia_Wolff.mp3

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Fred Van Lente - Author of Bloodshot. Capes and Tights Podcast (206; January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YLffnEggb2Y

van Oosterhout, Michiel. 2025. The Tongue Turns to the Aching Tooth - Full Documentary [Uganda; Jimmy 'Spire' Ssentongo; James Tumusiime, John Jones Sserwango Solongo, and Willy Ochaya]. Michiel van Oosterhout (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zBw7SKQ1zdE

Siuntres, John. 2025. Kyle Higgins on Radiant Black and The Massive Universe. Word Balloon (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fSq2MB1wkXQ

Grogan, Geoff. 2025. Glenn Fleishman_How Comics Were Made. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (January 12): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-w999c-17aac07

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Ruben Bolling and "Tom the Dancing Bug". Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (July 30): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-37bhk-16844f3

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Michelle Lodge. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (August 21): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-qtxsx-16ab60c

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. CXC2024 Recap with Lex Fajardo. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (October 14): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-gc5jc-170767b

Early, John. 2025. John Early Enters the New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest. New Yorker (January 14): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/john-early-enters-the-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-contest

Jacobson, Abbi and Zach Woods. 2017. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption. New Yorker (September 21): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption

Scott, Adam. 2018. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Adam Scott Edition. New Yorker (March 14): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/adam-scott-enters-the-new-yorker-caption-contest

Offerman, Nick. 2018. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Nick Offerman Edition. Nw Yorker (April 16): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/nick-offerman

McLaughlin, Rhett and Link Neal. 2018. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Rhett and Link Edition. New Yorker (September 6): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-rhett-link-edition

Ferrell, Will and John C. Reilly. 2018. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Will Ferrell & John C. Reilly Edition. New Yorker (December 24): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-will-ferrell-john-c-reilly-edition

Nanjiani, Kumail and David Bautista. 2019. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Kumail Nanjiani & Dave Bautista Edition. New Yorker (Jully 11): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-kumail-nanjiani-dave-bautista-edition

Elmo, Big Bird, Cookie Monster, and Addy Cadabby. 2019. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: "Sesame Street" Edition. New Yorker (February 5): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-sesame-street-edition

DeVito, Danny. 2019. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Danny DeVito Edition. New Yorker (December 10): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-danny-devito-edition

Yang, Andrew. 2020. How to Write a New Yorker Cartoon Caption: Andrew Yang Edition. New Yorker (January 10): https://www.newyorker.com/video/watch/how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-how-to-write-a-new-yorker-cartoon-caption-andrew-yang-edition

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Former Fantagraphics, Tapas Marketing Director Jacq Cohen to Abrams as Director of Marketing & Publicity. ICv2 (January 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58627/people-move-former-fantagraphics-tapas-marketing-director-jacq-cohen-abrams

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Scouting Locations – Minneapolis. Jim Keefe – Creating Comics (January 16): https://www.patreon.com/posts/scouting-119614337

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics No Longer Available to Diamond, Dstlry Remains Optimistic. Image Comics are no longer available to be ordered through Diamond comic Distributors, only Lunar, but Dstlry remains optimistic. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-no-longer-available-to-diamond-dstlry-remains-optimistic/

Pierce, Leonard. 2025. Reviews: Forces of Nature. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/forces-of-nature/

Steed, Edwards. 2025. Forces of Nature. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly.

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Musical Brazilian Toon 'Lulumos' Launches on YouTube. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/musical-brazilian-toon-lulummos-launches-on-youtube/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. FOX Toons Dominate Writers Guild Award Animation Nominations. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/fox-toons-dominate-writers-guild-award-animation-nominations/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'VeggieTales' Co-Creator Mike Nawrocki Uncovers the Secrets of His New Show, 'Dead Sea Squirrels,' Premiering Feb. 14. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/veggietales-co-creator-mike-nawrocki-uncovers-the-secrets-of-his-new-show-dead-sea-squirrels-premiering-feb-14/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Hero Worship: Interviewing David Michelinie [2005]. Joe Casey Writes (January 16): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/hero-worship

Marbone, Aaron. 2025. Winter Carnival buttons, posters on sale now [Doonesbury]. Adirondack Daily Enterprise (January 15): https://www.adirondackdailyenterprise.com/news/local-news/2025/01/winter-carnival-buttons-posters-on-sale-now/

Evanier, Mark. 2205. Alison Buckles Hennessey, R.I.P. [California comic book shop and convention worker]. News from ME (January 14): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/01/14/alison-buckles-hennessey-r-i-p/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. The 5 Best Anime Premieres of Winter 2025, Ranked. Paste (January 16): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/anime/the-5-best-anime-premieres-of-winter-2025-ranked

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Dave Cook on Killtopia Nanojams. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dave-cook-on-killtopia-nanojams/

Riefe, Jordan. 2025. Storytelling Through Animation: A Conversation with 'Flow' Director. Art & Object (January 16): https://www.artandobject.com/news/storytelling-through-animation-conversation-flow-director

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Vault to start selling directly to retailers. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-to-start-selling-directly-to-retailers/

Kellett, Dave, Kevin McShane, and Brad Guigar. 2025. How to Draw SpongeBob SquarePants. Wrong Way (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=74IPbDRRrkA

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Vita Ayala Returns, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (122; January 16): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-know-of-the-rebellion-against

Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Four Questions for Kami Garcia. Publishers Weekly (January 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96870-four-questions-for-kami-garcia.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Navigating Comics Publishing & Promotion in 2025: A Fanbase Press Virtual Forum. Fanbase Press (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E-MkSzYhe5I

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Who influenced Pedro X. Molina. Daily Cartoonist (January 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/16/cartoonists-cartoonists-who-influenced-pedro-x-molina/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Auster's complete New York Trilogy adapted by Mazzucchelli, Mattotti and Karasik. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/austers-complete-new-york-trilogy-adapted-by-mazzucchelli-mattotti-and-karasik/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Fanbase Press celebrates 15 years by giving back with 'Build Your Community' Initiative. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fanbase-press-celebrates-15-years-by-giving-back-with-build-your-community-initiative/

Scribner, Herb. 2025. Neil Gaiman responds to sexual assault allegations [in print as Neil Gaiman denies sexual assault allegations, says acts were always consensual]. Washington Post (January 16): C3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/01/14/neil-gaiman-responds-sexual-abuse-allegations/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Kibbles 'n' Bits 1/17/25: Cohen to Abrams, romantasy wars and more. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-1-17-25-cohen-to-abrams-romantasy-wars/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Alisa Kwitney talks to us about the 1950s and Howl. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alisa-kwitney-talks-to-us-about-the-1950s-and-howl/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond Comics Bankruptcy: a wrap-up. The Beat (January 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-a-wrap-up/

Freeman, John. 2025. MAD Magazine: Warping America's Brain! – free online event. downthetubes (January 17): https://downthetubes.net/mad-magazine-warping-americas-brain-free-online-event/

Gravette, Paul. 2025. Authorgraph: Jamie Smart. Books for Keeps (270; January): 14, 15. Online at https://booksforkeeps.co.uk/article/authorgraph-270-jamie-smart/

Magerl, Caroline. Windows into Illustration: Caroline Magerl. Books for Keeps (270; January): 16, 17. Online at https://booksforkeeps.co.uk/article/windows-into-illustration-caroline-magerl/

Freeman, John. 2025. Latest free comic magazine from Lakes International Comic Art Festival, Between the Lines #4, available now. downthetubes (January 16): https://downthetubes.net/latest-free-comic-magazine-from-lakes-international-comic-art-festival-between-the-lines-4-available-now/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Vault To Launch Direct-to-Retailer Distribution; Early Birds Get Free Shipping for First Six Months. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58643/vault-launch-direct-retailer-distribution

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Numerous Women Accuse 'Coraline' Author Neil Gaiman of Sexual Assault. Cartoon Brew (January 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/numerous-women-accuse-coraline-author-neil-gaiman-of-sexual-assault-245015.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Launches GI Joe Silent Missions Month Every Week in April. Image Comics, Skybound and Hasbro launch GI Joe Silent Missions month, with a new one shot every week in April 2025. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-launches-gi-joe-silent-missions-month-every-week-in-april/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Al Milgrom Amazing Spider-Man #194 Cover Art Sells for over a Million. Al Milgrom's original cover art for Amazing Spider-Man #194 sells at auction for over a million dollars at Heritage Auctions. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/al-milgrom-amazing-spider-man-194-cover-art-sells-for-over-a-million/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Vault Comics Announces Direct-to-Retailer Distribution. Vault Comics announces direct-to-retailer distribution, after Diamond Comic Distributors declares bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-comics-announces-direct-to-retailer-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond in Negotiations with Image Comics over Further Distribution. Diamond Comic Distributors now in negotiations with Image Comics over further distribution... but this week is a wash. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-in-negotiations-with-image-comics-over-further-distribution/

Unknown. 2025. Tokyopop Pitches in $10K to Binc's L.A. Wildfire Relief. Publishers Weekly (January 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5155&oly_enc_id=8353F6941023E6R

Mendick, Robert. 2025. This Reform candidate reposted a 'racist' Matt cartoon. He 'was sacked' by a housing association. Saba Poursaeedi suing for political discrimination after he says he was fired over links to the party and for sharing Telegraph drawing. [London] Telegraph (January 10): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2025/01/10/reform-candidate-sacked-housing-association-matt-cartoon/

Heller, Steven. 2025. New Yorker Cover Artist Frank Viva Rethinks His Political Content. Print's Daily Heller (January 13): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-new-yorker-cover-artist-frank-viva-reconsiders-political-content/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. New Yorker Cartoon Exhibit walk-through! Cartoons Over 100 years! Seeing Things (January 16): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/new-yorker-cartoon-exhibit-walk-through

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. What the Songs of 'Moana 2' Owe to Beyoncé and 'Beauty and the Beast'. In writing their first film soundtrack together, the TikTok duo of Abigail Barlow and Emily Bear looked to those influences and "Anchorman." Of course. New York Times (January 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/17/movies/moana-2-abigail-barlow-emily-bear.html

D'Souza, Aruna. 2025. With Their Lives Upended, They Practiced the Art of Resilience [Miné Okubo]. "Pictures of Belonging" traces the careers of three female artists who flourished despite the U.S. government's imprisonment of Japanese Americans during World War II [in print as They Practiced the Art of Resilience]. New York Times (January 17): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/16/arts/design/japanese-artists-smithsonian-show.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Rick Parker Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (655; January 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1350

Maximus, Marvel. 2025. Batman: Modern myth or old-fashioned fiction? In a new essay, we dig through comic history to find out if the Dark Knight's dated. AIPT (January 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/14/batman-modern-myth-fiction/

Guerrero, Michael. 2025. It's time Spider-Man grew up for real. Here's how. The slippery slope of Spider-Man's ongoing character development. AIPT (January 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/15/spider-man-grow-up-character-development/

Scalzi, John. 2025. Taking Leave [Neil Gaiman]. Whatever blog (January 15): https://whatever.scalzi.com/2025/01/15/taking-leave/

Harvey, Devon. 2025. Falling Back in Love with Trans-Inclusive Feminism: Canadian Creative Artists Re-Story Death and Choose Transformation [Sophie Labelle's Assigned Male]. Humanities 14 (1; January 8): 4. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/h14010004 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/1/4

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Q & A with Maria van Lieshout. Publishers Weekly (January 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96851-q-a-with-maria-van-lieshout.html

Nash, Amelia. 2025. Paul Peart-Smith Makes 'An Indigenous Peoples' History' Accessible in Graphic Form. Print (January 13): https://www.printmag.com/comics-animation-design/paul-peart-smith-graphic-novel-adaptation-indigenous-peoples-history/

Harper, David. 2025. The Devils You Know with Charles Soule and Ryan Browne [The Lucky Devils]. Off Panel (482; January 13): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel482-the-devils-you-know-with-charles-soule-and-ryan-browne

Egleton, Ellie. 2025. "Portrayal of a Person with a Long Term Disability Living Their Life is So Rare" – Jeremy Whitley on 'Navigating with You', His Slice-of-Life Graphic Novel Collaboration with Cassio Ribeiro. Broken Frontier (January 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/navigating-with-you-whitley/

Unknown. 2025. Persepolis author Marjane Satrapi refuses France's highest award over Iran 'hypocrisy'. Straits Times (January 15): https://www.straitstimes.com/life/arts/persepolis-author-marjane-satrapi-refuses-frances-highest-award-over-iran-hypocrisy

Round, Julia and Alex Fitch. 2025. Here: this mawkishly sentimental adaptation has lost the brilliance of Richard McGuire's graphic novel. Conversation UK (January 16): https://theconversation.com/here-this-mawkishly-sentimental-adaptation-has-lost-the-brilliance-of-richard-mcguires-graphic-novel-247390

Caravaggio, Jessica. 2025. Thrown to the (Were)Wolves: Sisterhood, Vengeance, and Liberal Feminism in Maggie Tokuda-Hall and Lisa Sterle's Squad. Humanities 14 (1; January 8): 3. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/h14010003 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/1/3

Abrori, Fadhlan Muchlas, Zsolt Lavicza, and Adi Nur Cahyono. 2025. Socioscientific Issues Comics: A Scoping Literature Review. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January): 1–20. Online at https://doi.org/ 10.1080/21504857.2024.2447311 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2024.2447311

Brandt, Irene, Sylvain Some, Ourohiré Millogo, et al. Effectiveness of a comic book intervention on mental health literacy among adolescents and youth in Burkina Faso: a randomized controlled trial protocol. BMC Public Health (25, article 107; January 9): https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-025-21325-2 and https://bmcpublichealth.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12889-025-21325-2

Tresso, Claudia Maria, Jolanda Guardi, and Sarah L. Nesti Willard (eds). 2024. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures. Milan: Edizioni Centro Studi Ilà. Online at https://iris.unito.it/handle/2318/1992752?mode=simple and https://iris.unito.it/retrieve/9c922ca1-b7cb-46f0-bef9-52695e46030b/2024%2c%20Anzaar%2c%20Visual%20Narratives.pdf

Unknown. 2024. The Anzaar Lab. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 7-9.

Tresso, Claudia Maria. 2024. Introduction. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 9-12.

Guardi, Jolanda. 2024. Fifty Years of Comics in Algeria. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 13-23.

Willard, Sarah L. Nesti. 2024. Comics and Illustrations from the UAE. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 24-36.

Zatari, Miriam and Paolo de Ruggieri. 2024. Graphic Novels as a Reflection of Egyptian Society: the Case of Metro. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 37-50.

Capparelli, Chiara. 2024. Lawīn minwassalik yā Mārī? Stories of Lebanese Feminism Through Words and Images. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 51-64.

Brossa, Benedetta. 2024. An Alternative to Marvel's Western Superheroes: The Islam-Inspired 99 by Naif al-Mutawa. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 65-75.
de Ruggieri, Paolo. 2024. Reality in Comics: How to Show the Arab World through Comic Strips. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 76-86.
Makhloufi, Samia. 2024. Historical Evolution of Arabic Children's Literature: the Renewal of the 2000s. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 87-99.
Talarico, Manuela. 2024. A Universal Call for Peace and Tolerance: the Calligraffiti of eL Seed. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 100-109.
Armano, Tulia. 2024. Street Art as a Form of Protest: Haifa Subay. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 110-124.
Aletto, Lucia. 2024. Spaces of Memory and Resistance. Graffiti and spontaneous writings from the Arab Spring to walls of Turin. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 125-142.
Tresso, Claudia Maria. 2024. Migrants and Migration Writers: Graphic Novels and Journals on Migrants' Stories in Italy. Visual Narratives and Global Journeys: Unveiling Contemporary Arab Cultures: 142-154.
Weldon, Glen. 2024. I can't separate the art from the artist. But I can separate myself. [aka One longtime Gaiman fan on where we go from here]. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour newsletter (January 17): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=8370865e574d7e78faf994f7472cd66367a76fb9f65ec7f977779c67ce25c859239a06f17ea913abac81aae814afc8dcc45508c2ddc2376f08f743b2622ac20ed91253fd4fe3101e8751295d48bf6edf
Donnelly, Liza and Kate Woodsome. 2025. Live at the People's March DC. A recording from Liza Donnelly and Kate Woodsome's live video. Seeing Things (January 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-at-the-peoples-march-dc
Donnelly, Liza and Kate Woodsome. 2025. Live @ the People's March, DC. A recording from Liza Donnelly and Kate Woodsome's live video. Seeing Things (January 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-the-peoples-march-dc
Donnelly, Liza and Kate Woodsome. 2025. Live-Drawing The People's March with Liza Donnelly and Kate Woodsome. Washington DC, two days before Trump's inauguration. Seeing Things (January 18): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-drawing-the-peoples-march-with
Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Visual Reportage: The People's March in photos and video. Seeing Things (January 19): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/visual-reportage
Araújo, André Lima. 2025. Why Comics? Castrum Lusitania (January 18): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/why-comics
Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2025. Inside Charles Soule and Ryan Browne's 'The Lucky Devils'. AIPT Comics Podcast (309; January 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/12/aipt-comics-podcast-ep-309-charles-soule-ryan-browne/
Hassan, Chris. 2025. Alison Sealy-Smith Talks Voicing Storm in 'X-Men '97' and 'What If…?' AIPT's X-Men Monday (281; January 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/13/x-men-monday-281-alison-sealy-smith-talks-voicing-storm-in-x-men-97-and-what-if/
Siuntres, John. 2025. The DCU Right Now with Mark Waid. Word Balloon (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q2x3g-6suvw
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Josh Tierney. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MvDBkp4iKYg
Brideau, Neil. 2025. Distribution: Connecting Comics and Readers. CXC Festival (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NFjZKnGVzqw
Sava, Oliver. 2025. Ryan North ushers in a new age of Victor von Doom at Marvel Comics. Our interview with North includes a preview of his new series, One World Under Doom. AV Club (January 17): https://www.avclub.com/one-world-under-doom-marvel-comics-ryan-north-interview
De Weyer, Geert. 2024. Waarom Kuifje ontbreekt in de duurste expo ooit over Belgische strips. De Morgen (October 7): https://www.demorgen.be/tv-cultuur/het-stripmuseum-eert-belgische-striphelden-maar-kuifje-lag-dwars~becd5cc75/
Blair, Elizabeth. 2025. Neil Gaiman has responded to sexual misconduct allegations. National Public Radio (January 14): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/14/nx-s1-5259516/neil-gaiman-response-sexual-misconduct-allegations
Wigmore, Julia, Bilal, Ahmed, Gabriel Joaquino, Elke Jaibeeh, Zahra Upal, Teressa Boring, et al. 2025. Are adverse childhood experiences scores associated with heroism or villainy? A quantitative observational study of Marvel and DC Cinematic Universe characters. PLoS One 20 (1; January 15):

e0315268. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0315268 and https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0315268

Glakas, Nick. 2025. It's Jimmy himself. Pass the word.' [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (January 18): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/17/carter-funeral-medal-honor-polyamory-trump/

Stahl, Jim. 2025. You've given him the business. Now give us the business. [Scott Adams, "Dilbert" letter]. Washington Post (January 18): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/17/carter-funeral-medal-honor-polyamory-trump/

Unknown. 2003. Ned Riddle obituary ["Mr. Tweedy"]. Dallas Morning News (October 16-Oct. 19): https://www.legacy.com/obituaries/name/ned-riddle-obituary?pid=1483415

Unknown. 2001. Show and Tell: Lacordaire Academy budding artist, Joseph Vassar of Montclair, introduces his grandfather, Ned Riddle, syndicated cartoonist of "Mr. Tweedy," to his kindergarten classmates [photo]. Montclair [NJ] Times (October 25):

Ficklen, Mary. 1993. 'Mr. Tweedy' never aged-and some fans haven't forgotten him. Abilene Reporter News (February 21):

Unknown. 1988. Mr. Tweedy is now history. Hartford Courant (October 21):

Stull, Rob. 2025. ["Saddened to hear of the passing of Turtel Onli, founding father of the Black Age of Comics movement and creator/author of comic book projects NOG, Malcolm10, and others"]. Rob Stull's Facebook (January 19): https://www.facebook.com/770728938/posts/10163151749943939/

Borrelli, Christopher. 2024. Often overlooked, Turtel Onli, an advocate for Black artists in comics, has a new exhibition in Café Logan. Chicago Tribune (March 5): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2024/03/05/turtel-onli-advocate-black-artists-comics/

Barton, Dan. 2025. The Making of David Lynch's comic strip, The Angriest Dog in the World. The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-making-of-david-lynchs-comic-strip-the-angriest-dog-in-the-world/

Tornoe, Rob. 2025. Political cartoons in a second Trump administration. Mike Luckovich, political cartoonist for The Atlanta Journal-Constitution, advances American democracy in his own 'minor' way. E&P Magazine (January 16): https://www.editorandpublisher.com/stories/political-cartoons-in-a-second-trump-administration,253783

Rozanski, Charles. 2025. ["I am still processing the news of Diamond Comic Distributors entering Chapter 11 bankruptcy."]. Charles Rozanski's Facebook (January 15): https://www.facebook.com/chuckrozanski/posts/10229542445198694

Weprin, Alex. 2025. 'Marvel Snap' Digital Game Goes Dark in U.S. Due to TikTok Ban Bill. The Marvel Comics digital game counts Nuverse as its publisher, which like TikTok is owned by the Chinese conglomerate ByteDance. Hollywood Reporter (January 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/marvel-snap-game-shuts-down-tiktok-ban-1236112793/

Lawler, Richard. 2025. Marvel Snap is banned, just like TikTok. The superhero card battler got Thanos-snapped out of Apple and Google's stores because its publisher is owned by ByteDance. The Verge (January 19): https://www.theverge.com/2025/1/19/24347034/marvel-snap-banned-tiktok-bytedance

Degg, D. D. 2025. "We will no longer be publishing political cartoons". Daily Cartoonist (January 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/19/we-will-no-longer-be-publishing-political-cartoons/

Cuddihy, Dave. 2025. A message to our readers, from the publisher: [Lee Judge political cartoon; censorship]. Latrobe [PN] Bulletin (January 18): https://www.latrobebulletinnews.com/news/local/a-message-to-our-readers-from-the-publisher/article_30bc1e32-d529-11ef-9cfd-43282dd307ab.html

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Robert Verrall, Oscar-Nominated Animation Pioneer, Dies at 97. He worked at the National Film Board of Canada from 1945 to 1986 in animation, documentary and fiction films. Hollywood Reporter (January 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/robert-verrall-dead-canadian-animation-film-pioneer-1236112403/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. So You Want to Open a Comic Store in Your Future? Rod Lamberti of Rodman Comics in Ankeny, Iowa takes us through the ups and downs. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/so-you-want-to-open-a-comic-store-in-your-future/

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2025. 'Grand Theft Hamlet': The (Game) Play's the Thing [videogame animation][in print as With 'Grand Theft Hamlet,' The Gameplay's the Thing.] New York Times (January 20): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/17/movies/grand-theft-hamlet-review.html

Dueben, Alex. 2024. Remembering John Cassaday, Dec. 14, 1971-Sept. 9, 2024. TCJ (January 20): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-john-cassaday-dec-14-1971-sept-9-2024/

Angelese, Christian. 2025. The Lab Press unveils its entire Graphic Novel Slate for 2025. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-lab-press-unveils-its-entire-graphic-novel-slate-for-2025/

Judge, Lee. 2025. The Loyal Opposition. An essay about a Cartoon Controversy…. leejudge (January 20): https://leejudge.substack.com/p/the-loyal-opposition

Milligan, Mercedes. 2024. 'Stomp! Stomp! Rhinos!' Becomes the First Lithuanian Preschool Toon to Get Worldwide Distribution. Animation Magazine (January 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/stomp-stomp-rhinos-becomes-the-first-lithuanian-toon-to-get-worldwide-distribution/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. NFB Animation Filmmaker Robert Verrall Dies Age 97 [Canada]. Animation Magazine (January 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/nfb-animation-filmmaker-robert-verrall-dies-age-97/

Degg, D. D. 2025. A New AAEC Administration. Daily Cartoonist (January 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/20/a-new-aaec-administration/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Morgan B. Herron. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uJxScqP9_Fc

DeHart, Jason. 2025. William Russell. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-CxjA8ghLb0

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Terry LaBan for Mendel the Mess Up. Comix Experience (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WLlQNYHTMKI

Sumnner, Andrew. 2025. Jason Aaron and Mahmud Asrar introduce Bug Wars! Forbidden Planet TV (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_zderOQwlVE

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Jason Aaron Talks Bug Wars, Scalped, Superheroes & More. Let's Talk Comics (2; January 16): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-2-jason-aaron-on-bug-wars-more

Loika, Pat. 2025. Jason Aaron's War on Bugs. Pat Chat Plus (January 17): https://sites.libsyn.com/494968/the-pat-chat-plus-jason-aarons-war-on-bugs

Weiss, Josh. 2025. 'Honey, I Shrunk the Kids' Meets 'Conan the Barbarian' in Jason Aaron & Mahmud Asrar's 'Bug Wars' Comic. Forbes (January 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2025/01/14/honey-i-shrunk-the-kids-meets-conan-the-barbarian-in-jason-aaron--mahmud-asrars-bug-wars-comic/

Milam, Jace. 2025. Honey, I Shrunk the Kids Meets Game of Thrones in Bug Wars. Comic Source (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LEwZ15QO0pU

Milam, Jace. 2025. Absolute Batman: Year One with Scott Snyder. Comic Source (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rulz9S7UCQE

Harper, David. 2025. "A Huge Rebound": Retailers Share Their Thoughts on a "Much Busier" Year in Their Comic Shops. SKTCHD (January 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/january-2025-retailer-feature/

Brodner, Steve. Conversations with Artists 1-19-25 [David Cooper, Lalo Alcaraz, Steve Brodner, Eric Drooker, Peter Kuper, Marc Murphy, Jack Ohman, Jen Sorensen, Seth Tobocman, Sam Viviano]. Steve Brodner (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RfTDRmipP08

Anderson, Nick. 2025. Best Cartoons from 2024. Pen Strokes (January 20): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/best-cartoons-from-2024

Broertjes, Harry. 1988. Keith Giffen: The Interview [1988] pts 3. Interlac APA, reprinted at https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/is-this-thing-on-xxii

Bahrampour, Ali. 2025. Jules Feiffer, cartoonist of acerbic wit and satire, dies at 95. The Pulitzer-winning writer found his voice in comics that provided a sardonic and sarcastic takedown of authority and conventional wisdom. He was also a playwright and screenwriter. Washington Post (January 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/01/21/jules-feiffer-cartoonist-humorist-pulitzer-dead/

Fern, Alan. 2025. An Evening with Jules Feiffer at the Cosmos Club in 2007. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 21): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/an-evening-with-jules-feiffer-at-cosmos.html

Koseluk, Chris. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Famed Cartoonist and 'Carnal Knowledge' Screenwriter, Dies at 95. The Pulitzer Prize winner and Tony nominee started out with Will Eisner, and his work appeared in The Village Voice for decades. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/jules-feiffer-dead-cartoonist-1236113743/

Webster, Andy. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Acerbic Cartoonist, Writer and Much Else, Dies at 95. New York Times (January 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/21/arts/jules-feiffer-dead.html

Cornelius, Luke. 2025. Jules Feiffer, legendary cartoonist, playwright, screenwriter and illustrator, dead at 95. The Beat (January 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jules-feiffer-rip/

Ulaby, Neda. 2025. "Phantom Tollbooth" illustrator Jules Feiffer dies at 95. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/21/nx-s1-2904918/phantom-tollbooth-illustrator-jules-feiffer-dies-at-95 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/01/20250121_atc_phantom_tollbooth_illustrator_jules_feiffer_dies_at_95.mp3

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Tokyopop Adds $10,000 to Binc Matching Gifts for Los Angeles Fire Relief. ICv2 (January 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58655/tokyopop-adds-10-000-binc-matching-gifts

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Creator Arthur Nichols Dies at the Age of 63. Comic book creator Arthur Nichols of Magnus Robot Fighter, Night Thrasher and The Ray had sadly died at the age of 63. Bleeding Cool (January 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-arthur-nichols-dies-at-the-age-of-63

Townsend, Chad. 2025. ["It is with a heavy heart I let people know, Comic artist Arthur Nichols passed away last night after a long battle with cancer."]. Chad Townsend's X (January 20): https://x.com/ChadTHX1138/status/1881455168908317023?mx=2

Coleman, Jasper. 2024. Professor Larissa Brown's graphic novel "Blake Laser" highlights representation, biracial identity. [Orange Coast College] Coast Report (December 2): https://www.coastreportonline.com/arts_and_culture/article_770f1f96-b0f9-11ef-ad4e-b3c9f19d5fe1.html

Meadows-Fernandez, Ambreia. 2024. Why 'Weirdo' Is the Book Every Parent Should Read with Their Kids. The middle-grade graphic novel memoir shares important lessons for children. Parents (December 5): https://www.parents.com/weirdo-book-kids-should-read-8754497

Dietcher, Jay. 2024. He wrote the history of Jews in comics. Now he's making Jewish comics history. At the annual JewCE con in Manhattan, Arie Kaplan, who exposed the industry's Jewish roots, discusses the rise of overtly Jewish characters and what an Oct. 7 comic might look like. Times of Israel (December 4): https://www.timesofisrael.com/he-wrote-the-history-of-jews-in-comics-now-hes-making-jewish-comics-history/

DeSmet, Jordan. 2024. Empowering students through music, art and comic books [Mark Mindt]. KELO (December 4): https://www.keloland.com/news/local-news/empowering-students-through-music-art-and-comic-books/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Reduce Discounts to Comic Book Stores Significantly. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-reduce-discounts-comic-book-stores-significantly/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Says That No, They Are Not Talking to Diamond Comics. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-says-that-no-they-are-not-talking-to-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Many Comic Store Closures Will the Diamond Bankruptcy Cause? How Many Comic Store Closures Will the Diamond Bankruptcy Cause? Atom! Freeman talks to Bleeding Cool about the industry's new challenges. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-many-comic-store-closures-will-the-diamond-bankruptcy-cause/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Defends New Logo as Surfing the Rogue Wave Backward in Sunglasses. Aub Driver VP Marketing at IDW defends its new logo in terms of "surfing the rogue wave backward in sunglasses". Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-defends-new-logo-surfing-rogue-wave-backward-sunglasses/

McCulloch, Joe. 2025. Reviews: The Legend of Kamui Vol. 1 (of 10). TCJ (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-legend-of-kamui-vol-1-of-10/

Williams, Kristian. 2025. Reviews: Drafted. TCJ (January 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/drafted/

Scott, Rebecca. 2024. China's Communist Comic Books. How did the People's Republic of China cope with a literary canon filled with un-communist ideas? Comics called lianhuanhua were the answer, at least for a while. History Today Volume 74 (12; December): https://www.historytoday.com/archive/history-matters/chinas-communist-comic-books

Amidi, Amid. 2025. 'Moana 2' Crosses $1 Billion at Global Box Office. Cartoon Brew (January 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/moana-2-crosses-1-billion-at-global-box-office-245145.html

Giraud, Kévin. 2025. 'Out of the Nest': A Challenging Production Turns into a Thai-Chinese Animated Hit. Cartoon Brew (January 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/out-of-the-nest-a-challenging-production-turns-into-a-thai-chinese-animated-hit-244130.html

Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2025. Family is a cult: Troy Nixey and Yo Kuri on their upcoming horror comic, Blood Magic Tales. TCJ (January 21): https://www.tcj.com/family-is-a-cult-troy-nixey-and-yo-kuri-on-their-upcoming-horror-comic-blood-magic-tales/

Petit, Zachary. 2025. 'I won the Pulitzer Prize and I'm busking on a corner': 3 top artists on the uncertain future of political cartooning. Barry Blitt, Jack Ohman, and Jen Sorensen discuss the promise and many perils of their chosen artform. Fast Company (January 21): https://www.fastcompany.com/91262247/i-won-the-pulitzer-prize-and-im-busking-on-a-corner-3-top-artists-on-the-uncertain-future-of-political-cartooning

Unknown. 2025. Maryland Court Approves Diamond Debtor-in-Possession Refinancing. Publishers Weekly (January 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5156

Unknown. 2025. Creator of the Month: Steve Wands. AWA Studios (January 13): https://awastudios.com/creator-of-the-month-steve-wands/

Siuntres, John. 2025. Selling Superman Documentary Review with Adam Schomer. Word Balloon (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bTh06BJbbvQ

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Gene Ha. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (75; January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Co4Vugmw0UA

Mahdavian, Mavied. 2025. Revisiting "The Plot against America". I read and reread Philip Roth's book to try to understand the present, to make sense of what may happen. New Yorker (January 20): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/revisiting-the-plot-against-america

Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - Full Year 2024; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (January 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/58667/top-50-comics-full-year-2024

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond, Alliance Sales on Fast Track, More. Takeaways from the Interim DIP Financing Order. ICv2 (January 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58671/diamond-alliance-sales-fast-track-more

Allan, Von. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors, Wolf's Head, and Me. Von Allan Studio (January 21): https://www.vonallan.com/2025/01/Diamond-Comic-Distributors-Wolfs-Head-and-Me.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK Does Deal with Lunar To Distribute Image Comics. Diamond UK does a deal with Lunar Distribution to sell Image Comics titles into comic shops in the United Kingdom. Bleeding Cool (January 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-does-deal-with-lunar-to-distribute-image-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Is the Future for Diamond Previews Catalogue after Bankruptcy? We hear from the person responsible for putting it all together. Bleeding Cool (January 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-is-the-future-for-diamond-previews-catalogue-after-bankruptcy/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond Files for Bankruptcy. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (January 15): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2025/01/15/diamond-files-for-bankruptcy-news-and-analysis/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Mike Ferrero of Fat Jack's and Warren Jaycox of Galaxy of Comics; Burglars Hit Comic and Game Stores; Retailers Ask for Community Support; New Stores Launch in the New Year. ICv2's Shop Talk (January 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58663/r-i-p-mike-ferrero-fat-jacks-warren-jaycox-galaxy-comics-burglars-hit-comic-game-stores-retailers-ask-community-support-new-stores-launch-new-year

Barrucci, Nick. 2025. ["I honestly can't believe it. Mike Ferrero passed away." Fat Jack's Comicrypt store]. Nick Barrucci's Facebook (January 17): https://www.facebook.com/nick.barrucci/posts/pfbid02E5XQuReoyPryJ6gqWDjvButKVfboNwYcK5GHYyEQs64MoxZR2zNvZSFmSd5dDTKtl

Skoufalos, Matt. 2025. Remembering Mike Ferrero of Fat Jack's Comicrypt. Ferrero had been in the comic book business for nearly half a century, with shops in Philadelphia and Oaklyn that preceded an industry boom in the 1990s and outlived most of its competitors. Friends remember him as gentle and generous to a fault in an industry that frequently rallies around its own. NJ Pen (January 22): https://www.njpen.com/remembering-mike-ferrero-of-fat-jacks-comicrypt/

Unknown. 2025. R.I.P. Steve Bennett; Longtime ICv2 Columnist. ICv2 (January 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58672/r-i-p-steve-bennett

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Jules Feiffer. Sharp-Eyed Chronicler of Modern Mores. ICv2 (January 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58668/r-i-p-jules-feiffer

Cavna, Michael. 2025. Jules Feiffer and the art of crossing the line. Known for Nixon cartoons, noir and "The Phantom Tollbooth," the Pulitzer-winning cartoonist and satirist attacked lies, weasel words and half-truths wherever he saw them. Washington Post (January 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/art/2025/01/22/jules-feiffer-cartoonist-military-cartoons/

Cavna, Michael. 2025. F-E-I-F-F-E-R. Warped (January 22): https://www.gocomics.com/warped/2025/01/22

Dagen, Carmel. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Cartoonist, Playwright and Screenwriter, Dies at 95. Variety (January 21): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/jules-feiffer-dead-cartoonist-playwright-screenwriter-1236280167/

Webster, Andy. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Acerbic Cartoonist, Writer and Much Else, Dies at 95 [in print as Jules Feiffer, Piercing Pen Behind Cartoons, Novels and Plays, Dies at 95]. New York Times (January 22): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/21/arts/jules-feiffer-dead.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. R.I.P. Jules Feiffer, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist. Feiffer drew satirical cartoons for The Village Voice for more than 40 years and illustrated The Phantom Tollbooth. He was 95. AV Club (January 21): https://www.avclub.com/rip-jules-feiffer-cartoonist

Pasko, Jessica M. 2024. Amid economic uncertainty, downtown Santa Cruz comics store Comicopolis calls for community help. Lookout Santa Cruz (November 21): https://lookout.co/amid-economic-uncertainty-downtown-santa-cruz-comics-store-comicopolis-calls-for-community-help/

Cleavenger, Alexus. 2025. 'It's extremely frustrating': Jacksonville comic book store burglarized. Action News Jax (January 2): https://www.actionnewsjax.com/news/local/its-extremely-frustrating-jacksonville-comic-book-store-burglarized/IZ2FE3ZILVFQZEJJVYOPXZ3W4M/

Willl, Chris. 2025. Green Cove Springs comic shop second target in alarming theft trend. News4JAX (January 6): https://www.news4jax.com/news/local/2025/01/07/green-cove-springs-comic-shop-second-target-in-alarming-theft-trend/

Conklin, Eric. 2025. Beloved comics, video game store closing at this N.J. mall. nj.com (January 18): https://www.nj.com/atlantic/2025/01/beloved-comics-video-game-store-closing-at-this-nj-mall.html

Guntil, Steve. 2024. Adventures in Ink comic book store opening in Leander this January. Community Impact Austin (December 31): https://communityimpact.com/austin/cedar-park-far-northwest-austin/arts-entertainment/2024/12/31/adventures-in-ink-comic-book-store-opening-in-leander-this-january/

Lambert, Jesse. 2025. New Graphic Novel Tackles Thorny Questions around Animal Cruelty. Dog Days examines the complexity of human-canine relationships in light of intergenerational tensions in South Korean society. Hyperallergic (January 21): https://hyperallergic.com/983876/keum-suk-gendry-kim-new-graphic-novel-dog-days-tackles-thorny-questions-around-animal-cruelty/

Round, Julia. 2024. "There's no room for demons when you're self-possessed": Supernatural Possession in British Girls' Comics. Edinburgh History of Children's Periodicals (2024): 112-129.
Gibson, Mel. 2024. 'My friend really loves history … can she look at that really old Jackie?' Contemporary Girls Encountering Historical Periodicals for Girls. Edinburgh History of Children's Periodicals (2024):

Fitch, Alex and Julia Round. 2024. Multiverse films take characters to increasingly dark places – as Robert Downey Jr's Doctor Doom casting shows [MCU]. The Conversation (August 19): https://theconversation.com/multiverse-films-take-characters-to-increasingly-dark-places-as-robert-downey-jrs-doctor-doom-casting-shows-236827

Meadows, Joel. 2024. Comic book page—featuring Deadpool's first appearance—sells for nearly $1m at auction. This is the second most valuable page of comic art ever sold at auction. Art Newspaper (December 6): https://www.theartnewspaper.com/2024/12/06/comic-book-pagefeaturing-deadpools-first-appearancesells-for-nearly-1m-at-auction

Unknown. 2025. 9 Middle Grade & YA Graphic Novels about the Holocaust. School Library Journal (January 22): https://www.slj.com/story/9-middle-grade-and-ya-graphic-novels-about-the-holocaust

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Future Quest: Elizabeth Cox Discusses Her Fascinating New TED-Ed Show, 'Ada'. Animation Magazine (January 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/future-quest-elizabeth-cox-discusses-her-fascinating-new-ted-ed-show-ada/

Perry, Rebecca, et. al. 2025. CXC 2024 Welcome and Awards Ceremony. CXC Festival (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=70R22CUN26E

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Ed Brisson - Writer of SilverHawks. Capes and Tights Podcast (207; January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7DE8baaBVU

Tisserand, Michael, Liz Donnelly, Keith Knigth, and Matt Wuerker. 2020. Jules Feiffer: A Conversation. Improv Conference New Orleans (October 21): https://mushroom-krill-fj8m.squarespace.com/

Bahrampour, Ali. 2025. Jules Feiffer, cartoonist of acerbic wit and satire, dies at 95 [in print as Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist had an acerbic wit and a flair for satire]. Washington Post (January 22): B4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/01/21/jules-feiffer-cartoonist-humorist-pulitzer-dead/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Jules Feiffer Dies—But His Wit, Satire and Wisdom Will Long Be Remembered. Print's Daily Heller (January 21): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-jules-feiffer-dies-but-his-wit-and-satire-will-long-be-remembered/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. American Mythology might pack it in following Diamond bankruptcy. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/american-mythology-might-pack-it-in-following-diamond-bankruptcy/

Murphy, Marc. 2025. Stop the Presses: A Letter from the President. AAEC (January 22): https://editorialcartoonists.com/stop-the-presses-a-letter-from-the-president/

Wright, Autumn. 2025. Naoko Yamada is carving an abstract path to the top of the anime world. We interview anime's most well-known female director and her regular collaborators about finding humanity in music and light. AV Club (January 22): https://www.avclub.com/naoko-yamada-reiko-yoshida-kensuke-ushio-interview-anime-collaboration

Cho, Winston. 2025. 'South Park' Streaming Rights Standoff: Warner Bros. Discovery Wins Ruling Clearing Way for Trial. Hollywood Reporter (January 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/south-park-streaming-rights-standoff-warner-bros-discovery-wins-ruling-clearing-way-for-trial-1236115255/

Shadmi, Koren. 2025. How America Tuned in to the TV Dinner. The illustrator Koren Shadmi chronicles the half-baked history of the once beloved Swanson meal-in-a-tray [in print as The History of the TV Dinner]. New York Times (January 22): D6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/10/dining/america-tv-dinner.html

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. What the Songs of 'Moana 2' Owe to Beyoncé and 'Beauty and the Beast' [in print as What Songs in 'Moana 2' Owe to Divas and Flute Solos]. New York Times (January 22): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/17/movies/moana-2-abigail-barlow-emily-bear.html

Tinoco, Armando. 2025. Seth MacFarlane Explains Origins Of 'Family Guy' Meme of 'The Godfather' & "It Insists Upon Itself" Quote. Deadline (January 21): https://deadline.com/2025/01/seth-macfarlane-explains-origins-family-guy-meme-the-godfather-it-insists-upon-itself-quote-1236263190/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Mark Parisi, Dave Blazek & Wayno. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (187; January 15): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16445131-episode-187-mark-parisi-dave-blazek-wayno

Fiamma, Andrea. 2025. La relazione di Craig Thompson con il fumetto è complicata. Fumetto Logica (January 22): https://fumettologica.it/2025/01/craig-thompson-intervista-fumetti/

di Loris, Cantarelli. 2023. L'emozione di crescere: intervista a Craig Thompson. Fumetto Logica (August 10): https://fumettologica.it/2023/08/craig-thompson-blankets-intervista-graphic-novel/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Other Diamond Comics. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/india-diamond-comics/

Dean, Michael. 2025. Writer, cartoonist Jules Feiffer dies at 95. TCJ (January 23): https://www.tcj.com/writer-cartoonist-jules-feiffer-passes-away-at-95/

Tisserand, Michael. 2025. How Jules Feiffer Changed American Comics—and Culture. Although Feiffer will be remembered first and foremost as a cartoonist, he was also a comics scholar, playwright, screenwriter, graphic novelist, memoirist, illustrator and teacher. Daily Beast (January 22): https://www.thedailybeast.com/how-jules-feiffer-changed-american-comics-and-culture/

Tisserand, Michael. 2025. A Dance to Feiffer. Ten ways that Jules Feiffer changed comics and the culture. Michael Tisserand Author (January): https://www.michaeltisserand.com/feiffer

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Massive Publishing Ends Exclusive Diamond Comics Deal over Bankruptcy. Massive Publishing ends its exclusive distribution deal with Diamond Comic Distributors over its Chapter 11 bankruptcy filing. Bleeding Cool (January 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/massive-publishing-ends-exclusive-diamond-comics-deal-over-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Delays Marvel, Dark Horse, IDW Next Week. Diamond Comic Distributors has announced that it will be delaying many Marvel, Dark Horse, IDW and Kodansha titles published next week. Bleeding Cool (January 22):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-delays-marvel-dark-horse-idw-next-week/

Ohman, Jack. 2025. Jules Feiffer, 1929-2025. What a talent. Period. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 24): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/jules-feiffer-1929-2025

Roth, Gil. 2025. JULES THA G.O.A.T. We've got a new episode with Fred Kaplan, The Time I Met Jules Feiffer, and more! Virtual Memories Show News (January 23): https://buttondown.com/vmspod/archive/jules-tha-goat/

Kantor, Emma. 2025. Jules Feiffer—Author, Illustrator, Cartoonist, and More—Dies at 95. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96916-jules-feiffer-author-illustrator-cartoonist-and-more-dies-at-95.html

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: January 2025. Publishers Weekly (January 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96917-licensing-hotline-january-2025.html

Meyer, Eric and Gianluca Costantini. 2024. Xi Jinping, meeting with Eric Meyer and Gianluca Costantini [French graphic biography]. Channeldraw (December 8): https://www.channeldraw.org/2024/12/08/xi-jinping-meeting-with-eric-meyer-and-gianluca-costantini/

Mannocchi, Francesca and Gialuca Costantini. 2024. Palestinian Activist Issa Amro: 'I Have Spent My Entire Life Believing in Nonviolence'. DAWN (August 16): https://dawnmena.org/palestinian-activist-issa-amro-i-have-spent-my-entire-life-believing-in-nonviolence/

Pridemore, Amelia A. 2024. Drawn Together While Social Distancing: A Case Study of Digital Graphic Novel Use in Citizenship Pedagogy During the COVID-19 Pandemic. Journal of Political Science Education (October 21): https://doi.org/10.1080/15512169.2024.2416014 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15512169.2024.2416014

Unknown. 2025. Top 20 Graphic Novels - Full Year 2024. Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/58681/top-20-graphic-novels-full-year-2024

Hughes, William. 2025. The massive, ugly South Park lawsuit moves a little closer to trial. A judge has shot down Paramount's efforts to wriggle out of the $200 million South Park lawsuit it's facing. AV Club (January 23): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-law-suit-moves-closer-to-trialhttps://www.avclub.com/south-park-law-suit-moves-closer-to-trial

Weprin, Alex. 2025. Disneyland Shake-Up: Thomas Mazloum Named President of Theme Park in Experiences Reorg. Ken Potrock, the current president of Disneyland, will shift to a new role as president of The Walt Disney Company Major Events Integration, with Disney Signature Experiences and Shanghai Disney also getting new chiefs. Hollywood Reporter (January 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disneyland-new-president-thomas-mazloum-1236116604/

Stephens, Amanda Ruth. 2024. American graphic novel spotlighting Taiwan to be released in Mandarin [Mark Crilley's graphic novel "Lost in Taiwan"]. Radio Taiwan International (December 9): https://en.rti.org.tw/news/view/id/2012132

Simoni, Serena. 2024. Ai Weiwei, China, and Art as Resistance in the "Graphic Memoir" by Costantini and Stamboulis. The Ravenna-based illustrator and scriptwriter have created a book of rare intensity and poetry, in which the personal story of one of the world's most famous artists is intertwined with the 12 signs of the Chinese zodiac. Channeldraw (December 7): https://www.channeldraw.org/2024/12/07/ai-weiwei-china-and-art-as-resistance-in-the-graphic-memoir-by-costantini-and-stamboulis/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Tyler Boss Returns, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (123; January 23): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/thats-how-we-came-to-be-in-your-service

Unknown. 2024. Introduction: Historical Perspectives. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 1-6. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170201.xml

Van de Wiele, Eva. 2024. A Short-Lived Children's Periodical: The Case of Mickey Revista Infantil Ilustrada. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 7-29. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170202.xml

Vilches, Gerardo. 2024. Photography in Non-Fiction Comics: The Encounter of Two Languages. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 30-48. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170203.xml

Dittmar, Jakob F. and Anders Høg Hansen. 2024. German Comic Art: Intergenerational Memory and Everyday Objects. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 49-82. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170204.xml

Denzel, Valentina. 2024. Love, Maternity, and Feminism: Exploring Alternative Relationships in the Works of Ah!Nana Artists Chaland, Claveloux, and Capuana. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 83-116. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170205.xml

Ennaïli, Leila. 2024. Reporting from a Migrant Camp 'with Humour and Humanity': Absurdity as a Strategy. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 117-142. Online at https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/17/2/eca170206.xml

Bienhoff, Jamie, Isaac Veysey-White, and Anne Deckbar. 2024. Book Reviews. European Comic Art 17 (2; September): 143-152.

Pursall, Dona Pursall and Eva Van de Wiele (eds). 2023. Sugar, Spice, and the Not So Nice: Comics Picturing Girlhood. Leuven: Leuven University Press. 250 pp. ISBN: 9789462703612 (€30.00)

Sánchez, María Porras and Gerardo Vilches (eds). 2023. Precarious Youth in Contemporary Graphic Narratives: Young Lives in Crisis. New York: Routledge. 288 pp. ISBN: 9781032123592 (Hardback: $180, eBook: $41.24)

Barros, David Pinho. 2022. The Clear Line in Comics and Cinema: A Transmedial Approach. Leuven: Leuven University Press. 266 pp. ISBN: 9789462703209 (€59.50).

Beà Josep Maria. 2017. Me intoxiqué por lamer las viñetas de los tebeos. La Vanguardia (March 15): https://www.lavanguardia.com/lacontra/20170315/42887916059/me-intoxique-por-lamer-las-vinetas-de-los-tebeos.html

Chiu-Tabet. 2025. Dark Horse cancels Anansi Boys comic following Gaiman allegations. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anansi-boys-canceled/

Unknown. 2025. Morto Gianfranco Manfredi, creatore dei fumetti di Magico Vento [Italian comic book writer]. ANSA Italy (January 24): https://www.ansa.it/lombardia/notizie/2025/01/24/morto-gianfranco-manfredi-creatore-dei-fumetti-di-magico-vento_2ff88dcb-0f33-45e6-b271-60020bf7db0a.html

Borowitz, Andy. 2025. The Cartoonist who Crushed the Oligarchs: An Interview with Ann Telnaes. Borowitz Report Podcast (January 23): https://www.borowitzreport.com/p/the-cartoonist-who-crushed-the-oligarchs

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The week in Diamond: Boom accelerates move to PRH; Massive ends exclusive. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-boom-accelerates-move-to-prh-massive-ends-exclusive/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Boom! Studios Accelerates Move To PRH For Distro in Wake of Diamond Chapter 11. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58688/boom-studios-accelerates-move-prh-distro

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Editor in Chief Matt Gagnon steps down at Boom! Studios. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/editor-in-chief-matt-gagnon-steps-down-at-boom-studios/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alex Krokus Interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (657; January 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1352

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Sweet announces new digital comics app, Sweet Shop, and Find Your Comic Store. The Beat (January 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sweet-announces-new-digital-comics-app-sweet-shop-and-find-your-comic-store/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Oh Yes! Alex Norris and Golden Bell Settle 'Webcomic Name' Lawsuits over Rights to Webcomic, Game. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58687/oh-yes-alex-norris-golden-bell-settle-webcomic-name-lawsuits

Unknown. 2025. In Memoriam: Art Nichols. Scoop (January 24): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=279761

Unknown. 2025. In Memoriam: Jules Feiffer. Scoop (January 24): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=279738

Zakour, John and Scott Roberts. 2025. ["For Jules Feiffer 1929-2025"]. Working Daze (January 22): https://www.gocomics.com/working-daze/2025/01/22

Mautner, Chris. 2025. Feiffer remembered: Interviews and other items from the TCJ archives. TCJ (January 24): https://www.tcj.com/feiffer-remembered-interviews-and-other-items-from-the-tcj-archives/

Leon, Masha. 2011. Illustrators Tomi Ungerer and Jules Feiffer Hold Court at Society of Illustrators. Forward (July 7): https://forward.com/news/139578/illustrators-tomi-ungerer-and-jules-feiffer-hold-c/

Zaltzman, Lior. 2015. Jules Feiffer Makes It Look Easy [interview]. Forward (June 23): https://forward.com/culture/art/310398/jules-feiffer-makes-it-look-easy/

Ivry, Benjamin. 2010. Jules Feiffer: A Permanently Enraged Jewish Cartoonist. Forward (March 23): https://forward.com/culture/126786/jules-feiffer-a-permanently-enraged-jewish-cartoo/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Chris Robinson on the Release of 'ODB: Lyrical Ruckus in the City' Through Oni Press and the Upcoming LA Signing at Book Soup. Fanbase Press (January 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56226-fanbase-press-interviews-chris-robinson-on-the-release-of-odb-lyrical-ruckus-in-the-city-through-oni-press-and-the-upcoming-la-signing-at-book-soup/

Fausset, Richard. 2025. A French Cartoonist Draws a Window into the Middle East. Riad Sattouf's saga of his parents' failed bicultural marriage, with its harsh depiction of life in rural Syria, has become a literary sensation. New York Times (January 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/24/world/europe/riad-sattouf-cartoons-france-syria.html

Phillips, Maya. 2025. 'The Colors Within' Review: Shades of Teenage Friendship. This anime, directed by Naoko Yamada, pales in comparison to the vivid vision of Totsuko, who experiences the spirits of her bandmates as colors [in print as Exploring a Watercolor Vision of Teenage Friendship]. New York Times (January 24): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/23/movies/colors-within-review-naoko-yamada.html

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Rick Leonardi. Comic Culture (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LqmXXNE4CF4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Barry Deutsch. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9j7duUgB7e0

Siuntres, John. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy and the LCS Problem with Patrick Brower, Word Balloon (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B4kfdw6Pa_o

Freeman, Atom!. 2025. Breaking News: Diamond Declares Chapter 11. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=juBUjEctxns

Freeman, Atom!. 2025. Comic Industry Insiders - Mark de Vera [Yen Press]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FtsZu5hhyeE

Freeman, Atom!. Comic Industry Insiders - Brian Hibbs. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F1gPnfBmkmw

Freeman, Atom!. Comic Industry Insiders - Davide G.G. Caci [Arancia Studio]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xUOaL4-uuN4

Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders - The Nerd Store. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ds4yUH6eIV8

Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders - Jason Blanchard [Black Hills Information Security]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m-fuJY8Ntpg

Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders - Tom Akel [Rocketship Entertainment]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mmoT_W4ioac

Freeman, Atom!. 2024. Comic Industry Insiders – BINC [charity]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1cHCX3wpji4

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Eric Zawadzki. Tape Dec (11; January 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GmDuBlSz7Cg

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Jeremy Adams Talks Creating First DC Hero - Creator Owned Art. Adams talks Gold Beetle and a surprise gift. Comic Frontier (January 24): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/jeremy-adams-talks-creating-first-dc-hero-creator-owned-art

Unknown. 2025. Oscars Animation Nominees React to the Good News. Animation Magazine (January 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/oscars-animation-nominees-react-to-the-good-news/

Freeman, John. 2025. British Comic Papers of the Silver Age explored in new books from Alan Clark. downthetubes (January 23): https://downthetubes.net/british-comic-papers-of-the-silver-age-explored-in-new-books-from-alan-clark/

Clark, Alan. 2025. British Comic Papers of the Silver Age (1950-1969) Books One-Two. North Yorkshire: orsonwelles inc.

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Luke Farookhi Chosen as New Spectator Political Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (January 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/24/luke-farookhi-chosen-as-new-spectator-political-cartoonist/

Atherton, Miles Thomas. 2025.. The State of Isekai Anime. Anime News Network (January 22): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2025-01-22/the-state-of-isekai-anime/.219776

Silverman, Rebecca. 2025. A Chat with Lena Atanassova, Editor-in-Chief of Tokyopop. Anime News Network (January 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-01-24/a-chat-with-lena-atanassova-editor-in-chief-of-tokyopop/.219230

Maeda, Motoyuki. 2024. Spend vacation indoors reading comics in hotel's unique rooms. Asahi Shimbun (February 26): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15161189

DeRuyte, Lucas. 2025. Overtime Is Bringing Sports and Young Anime Fans Together [Overtime Elite webcomic]. Anime News Network (January 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-01-17/overtime-is-bringing-sports-and-young-anime-fans-together/.218539

Perry, Ryan. 2025. Wonder Woman and Pygmalion: What does it mean to be sculpted from clay? Part one of a three-part series exploring an essential aspect of Wonder Woman's story and lineage. AIPT (January 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/22/wonder-woman-essay-part-1/

Tomioka, Takashi. 2025. Manga gives new face to dual portrayals of Ryomen Sukuna [Gege Akutami's "Jujutsu Kaisen" (Sorcery Fight)]. Asahi Shimbun (January 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15568014

Unknown. 2024. 'Jujutsu Kaisen' manga hits 100 million copies as it ends its run. Asahi Shimbun (October 27): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15471017

Unknown. 2024. 'My Hero Academia' hits 100 million copies worldwide. Asahi Shimbun (May 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15245814

Unknown. 2023. 'Kingdom' to reach 100 million copies in print with 70th volume. Asahi Shimbun (November 14): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15048203

Harper, David. 2025. Absolutely Ultimate Crisis with Deniz Camp. Off Panel (483; January 20): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel483-absolutely-ultimate-crisis-with-deniz-camp

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Diamond Files for Bankruptcy. PW Comics World: More To Come (656; January 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1351

Stember, Nick. 2025. Nick Stember on comics and cartoons in Shanghai in the 1920s and beyond, Jan 21, 2025 [aka The Fast and the Scurrilous: On comics and cartoons in Shanghai in the 1920s and beyond]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (410; January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0RhOa-2i6kI

Grisar, P. J. 2025. Jules Feiffer, a 'smartass' Jew whose work spanned comics and cinema, dies at 95. The Pulitzer winner was working on a new book, and just moved upstate. Forward (January 21): https://forward.com/culture/film-tv/690640/jules-feiffer-cartoonist-obituary-village-voice-carnal-knowledge/

McNay, Michael. 2025. Jules Feiffer obituary. American cartoonist and writer who portrayed angst-ridden New Yorkers and exposed the hypocrisy of government. Guardian (January 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/jan/23/jules-feiffer-obituary

Peltz, Jennifer. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and writer, dies at 95. [London] Independent (January 21): https://www.independent.co.uk/news/ap-the-voice-pulitzer-prize-new-york-academy-award-b2683852.html

Woo, Elaine. 2025. Jules Feiffer, cartoonist who lampooned conformity, hypocrisy and the upper class, dies at 95. Los Angeles Times (January 21): https://www.latimes.com/obituaries/story/2025-01-21/jules-feiffer-dead-cartoonist

Lehoczky, Etelka. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and playwright, dies at 95. Naitonal Public Radio (January 21): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/21/839273361/jules-feiffer-dead

Simon, Scott. 2025. 'Amazing Grapes' was Pulitzer-winning illustrator Jules Feiffer's final book [interview]. National Public Radio's Book of the Day (January 22): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/22/1226038402/nprs-book-of-the-day-remembering-jules-feiffer and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510364/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5445630265.mp3

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. The Best of Tegan O'Neil 2021-2024. Tegan O'Neil's Patreon Page (January 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/best-of-tegan-120251380 and https://www.patreon.com/file?h=120251380&m=408466957

Brown, Kwasi. 2025. This SC native is one of the hottest names in comics. His hit series is about to become a movie. [Sanford Greene]. Free Times (January 21): https://www.postandcourier.com/free-times/arts/sanford-greene-dr-doom-bitter-root-spiderverse/article_96e1abb0-d1e0-11ef-8095-9ff745a7c91d.html

Valencia, Destiny and Rodrigo DeMedeiros (photo). 2025. How Josh Tuininga is Connecting Readers to the Past. 425 (January 20): https://www.425magazine.com/profiles/josh-tuininga-author-interview/article_6d99499e-d397-11ef-a8b4-7bc6c65d9681.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Brian Michael Bendis on Miles Morales, Jinxworld and His New Graphic Memoir. Forbes (January 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/01/17/brian-michael-bendis-on-miles-morales-jinxworld-and-his-new-graphic-memoir/

Salkowitz, Rob. In 'Free for All,' Patrick Horvath Offers a Modest Proposal: Billionaire Death Matches. Forbes (January 22): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/01/22/in-free-for-all-patrick-horvath-offers-a-modest-proposal-billionaire-death-matches/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Tim Seeley Talks 'Rogue: The Savage Land'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (282; January 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/20/x-men-monday-282-tim-seeley-rogue-savage/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. The 'Hellboy' Artist Makes a New Playground. Mike Mignola's "Bowling With Corpses" is full of suspicious shadows and offbeat jokes [in print as Bats Out of 'Hellboy']. New York Times Sunday Book Review (January 12): 17. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/20/books/review/bowling-with-corpses-mike-mignola.html

Unknown. 2025. The 18th Japan International MANGA Award Winner Announcement. Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (January 17): https://www.mofa.go.jp/press/release/press1e_000501.html

Tobin, Suzanne. 2002. Comics: Meet the Artist with Bud Grace, Cartoonist, "Piranha Club". Washington Post (May 31). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20121103222730/http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-srv/liveonline/02/style/comics053102.htm

Churchward, Sally. 2024. People in Common: graphic novel creator Michael Dymock. In Common (December 10): https://www.in-common.co.uk/2024/12/10/people-in-common-graphic-novel-creator-michael-dymock/

Brooke, David and Collier Jennings. 2025. Daniel Kibblesmith on fleshing out Darkwing Duck with new tales. AIPT Comics Podcast (310; January 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/19/aipt-comics-podcast-ep-310-daniel-kibblesmith-darkwing-duck/

Harper, David. 2025. "It's Fun for Us": Artist Luigi Formisano on Bringing the Calm and the Crazy of Nights to Life [Italy]. SKTCHD (January 22): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/luigi-formisano-nights-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Neil Gaiman's Anansi Boys Comic Has Been Canceled By Dark Horse. Dark Horse Comics has cancelled future issues of Neil Gaiman's Anansi Boys comic book, according to its writer Marc Bernadin. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dark-horse-cancels-neil-gaiman-anansi-boys-comic-over-abuse-claims/

Hughes, William. 2025. Dark Horse Comics dumps Neil Gaiman, cancels Anansi Boys adaptation; "Dark Horse takes seriously the allegations against Neil Gaiman," the comics publishers wrote on social media on Friday night. AV Club (January 25): https://www.avclub.com/dark-horse-cuts-ties-neil-gaiman-abuse-allegations

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Vault Switches from Comics to Japanese Light Novels from April 2025. Vault Comics switches from publishing comics to publishing Japanese light novels from April 2025... or so it appears at least. Bleeding Cool (January 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-switches-from-comics-to-japanese-light-novels-from-april-2025/

Lmaberti, Rod. 2025. Did Diamond Hurt the Comic Store in Your Future? Did Diamond Hurt The Comic Store In Your Future? One store tells tales and regrets of days of distribution past. Bleeding Cool (January 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/did-diamond-hurt-the-comic-store-in-your-future/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Week One of Diamond's Thirteen Weeks of Bankruptcy Proceedings Is Up. Bleeding Cool (January 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/week-one-of-diamonds-thirteen-weeks-of-bankruptcy-proceedings-is-up/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Choice for Smaller Publishers, If Lunar & Penguin Aren't Options? What choice for smaller publishers if Diamond goes away, If Lunar Distribution and Penguin Random House aren't options? Bleeding Cool (January 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-choice-for-smaller-publishers-if-lunar-penguin-arent-options/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Matt Gagnon Steps Down as Boom Studios Editor in Chief. Matt Gagnon, Editor-in-Chief at Boom Studios, will be leaving the company as of the 1st of March, 2025. He has been at Boom for 17 years. Bleeding Cool (January 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/matt-gagnon-steps-down-as-boom-studios-editor-in-chief/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. The Colors within Captures the Everyday Magic of Music. Paste (January 24): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/anime/the-colors-within-review-anime-magic-of-music-band-coming-of-age

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Hellboy Creator Mike Mignola Talks His Creepy New Graphic Novel, Bowling with Corpses. Nerdist (January 23): https://nerdist.com/article/mike-mignola-interview-bowling-with-corpses-hellboy-creator/

Unknown. 2025. Creator Spotlight: Paul Gilligan. Tundra Books (January 23): https://tundrabooks.com/creator-spotlight-paul-gilligan/

Simon, Scott. 2025. Remembering Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist and author Jules Feiffer. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (January 25): https://www.npr.org/2025/01/25/nx-s1-4941223-e1/remembering-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-and-author-jules-feiffer and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2025/01/20250125_wesat_remembering_pulitzer_prize-winning_cartoonist_and_author_jules_feiffer.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-4941223-e1

Kweller, Ronnie Jill and Roxanne Rogers. 2025. She's dead... wrapped in plastic! [Edith Pritchett; letters]. Washington Post (January 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/24/david-lynch-trump-bezos-pregnant-people/

Bernazani, David. 2025. Fix your hearts or die [Garfield, Mutts letter]. Washington Post (January 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/24/david-lynch-trump-bezos-pregnant-people/

Ries, Eric. 2025. Through the darkness of future's past, the magician longs to see. One chants out between two worlds ... [Slylock Fox letter]. Washington Post (January 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/24/david-lynch-trump-bezos-pregnant-people/

Wilcover, Michael N. 2025. ... fire walk with me [Lisa Benson letter]. Washington Post (January 25): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/24/david-lynch-trump-bezos-pregnant-people/

Reynolds, Heywood. 2025. Commentary: The fading art of editorial cartooning. A drawing can hit harder, and reach more people, than an editorial or an op-ed. That's one reason why cartoons are a threatened medium. [Albany, NY] Times Union (January 26): https://www.timesunion.com/opinion/article/commentary-fading-art-editorial-cartooning-20054358.php

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Meurisse, Ricard and Bechdel are finalists for 2025 Grand Prix at Angoulême. The Beat (January 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/meurisse-ricard-and-bechdel-are-finalists-for-2025-grand-prix-at-angouleme/

Unknown. 2025. Editor-in-Chief Matt Gagnon to Leave Boom! Studios. Publishers Weekly (January 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5165

Griepp, Milton. 2025. EIC Gagnon Leaving Boom! Studios in March. ICv2 (January 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58703/eic-gagnon-leaving-boom-studios

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dark Horse Ending Relationship with Neil Gaiman; 'Anansi Boys' Canceled. ICv2 (January 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58702/dark-horse-ending-relationship-neil-gaiman

Phillips, Zoe G. 2025. Dark Horse Comics Drops Neil Gaiman, Cancels Upcoming Releases Following Abuse Allegations. The news comes two weeks after new claims of sexual assault and abuse against the celebrated author. Hollywood Reporter (January 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/dark-horse-comics-drop-neil-gaiman-cancel-upcoming-releases-sexual-abuse-1236118005/

Unknown. 2024. Dark Horse Comics Drops Neil Gaiman. Publishers Weekly (January 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5167

Jackson, Luke C. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Sunday, by Olivier Schrauwen. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/01/graphic-novel-review-sunday-by-olivier.html

Unknown. 2025. Jules R. Feiffer 1929 – 2025. Connell, Dow & Deysenroth Funeral Home (n.d): http://www.cooperstownfuneralhome.com/2025/01/jules-r-feiffer.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. ALA Youth Media Awards announced; Brownstone and Lunar Boy win. The Beat (January 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ala-youth-media-awards-announced-brownstone-and-lunar-boy-win/

Davenport, Claire. 2025. Rag Radio: It's Bob Eckstein's Job to Make the UWS Chuckle Every Friday Morning. West Side Rag (January 17): https://www.westsiderag.com/2025/01/17/rag-radio-its-bob-ecksteins-job-to-make-the-uws-chuckle-every-friday-morning

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Magnus Igland and Peter Smith Go Hog Wild with Their Annie-Nominated Short 'The Swineherd' [Denmark]. Animation Magazine (January 24):

http://animationmagazine.net/2025/01/magnus-igland-and-peter-smith-go-hog-wild-with-the-annie-nominated-short-the-swineherd/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. How 'Dog Man' Director Peter Hastings & Team Crafted Their Half-Dog, Half-Man Hero Tale. Animation Magazine (March). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/how-dog-man-director-peter-hastings-team-crafted-their-half-dog-half-man-hero-tale/

This article was written for the March '25 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 348)

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Josie Campbell for I Heart Skull-Crusher! Comix Experience (January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W9S2svuvHNQ

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Thundercats, Ho! Comic Obsessive (34; January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1n2pZe62T6k

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Eric Zawadzki [updated citation]. Tape Dec (11; January 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KMmeclfuMRQ

Acevedo, Mariela. 2023. Narrativas gráfcas del yo y violencia machista en la producción de autoras de Argentina y Chile. El caso de Sole Otero y Supnem. Creneida (11; 2023): https://doi.org/10.21071/calh.vi11 and online at https://www.academia.edu/113352064/Narrativas_gr%C3%A1ficas_del_yo_y_violencia_machista_en_la_producci%C3%B3n_de_autoras_de_Argentina_y_Chile_El_caso_de_Sole_Otero_y_Supnem

Maynbes-Aminzade, Liz. 2025. Introducing Laugh Lines: The New Yorker's Cartoon History Game. Travel through a hundred years of cartoons in our new weekly challenge. New Yorker (January 27): https://www.newyorker.com/puzzles-and-games-dept/crosstalk/introducing-laugh-lines-the-new-yorkers-cartoon-history-game

Mariani, Frank. Frank's Buffalo Born Babble. https://frankmarianidesign.substack.com/

Reinhart, Rhonda. 2025.Heritage Auctions Co-Founder Jim Halperin. The Lifelong Collector and Entrepreneur Shares His Thoughts on the Ever-Evolving Collectibles Market. Intelligent Collector's On the Record (115; January): https://intelligentcollector.com/on-the-record-with-heritage-auctions-co-founder-jim-halperin/

Watkins, Ali. 2025. Comic Book Publisher Drops Neil Gaimn amid Sexual Misconduct Allegations. Dark Horse Comics announced it would no longer publish the author and canceled further publication of his "Anansi Boys" series. New York Times (January 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/27/books/neil-gaiman-allegations-comic-book-publisher.html

Russell, P. Craig. 2025. Iron Man: Stark Prometheus. Artist P. Craig Russell draws the armored Avenger. Wayne Alan Harold Productions (January 27): https://waynealanharold.com/watch/v/iron-man-stark-prometheus

Johnston, Rich. 2025. When Chuck Rozanski Met with the Department of Justice about Diamond. When Chuck Rozanski of Mile High Comics met with the Department Of Justice about Diamond Comic Distributors having a monopoly. Bleeding Cool (January 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chuck-rozanski-department-of-justice-about-diamond/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dav Pilkey and Pete Davidson light up the Empire State Building for the Dog Man movie. The Beat (January 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dav-pilkey-and-pete-davidson-light-up-the-empire-state-building-for-the-dog-man-movie/

Coleman, Liam. 2025. Metro cartoonist Guy Venables scoops award for his witty sketches. Metro (January 17): https://metro.co.uk/2025/01/17/metro-cartoonist-guy-venables-scoops-award-witty-sketches-22375883/

Petras, Matt. 2025. Matt Bors on leaving political cartooning for Justice Warriors and Toxic Avenger. TCJ (January 28): https://www.tcj.com/matt-bors-on-leaving-political-cartooning-for-justice-warriors-and-toxic-avenger/

Radtke, Kristen. 2025. Chris Ware explains how to draw strangers on the bus without getting arrested. The celebrated cartoonist talks anxiety, process, and the final installment of his Acme Novelty Datebook series. The Verge (January 24): https://www.theverge.com/2025/1/24/24349754/chris-ware-cartoonist-art-drawing-acme-datebook-interview

Roach, Mattea. 2025. Chris Ware: Inside the sketchbooks of a comics master. CBC's Bookends (January 24): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-77-bookends-with-mattea-roach/clip/16123314-chris-ware-inside-sketchbooks-comics-master

Robinson, Chris. 2025. When Did Animated Shorts Get So Long? An Investigation into the Uncomfortable Rise of Long Shorts. Cartoon Brew (January 27): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/when-did-animated-shorts-get-so-long-an-investigation-into-the-uncomfortable-rise-of-long-shorts-245307.html

Burkhalter, Chris. 2025. We Didn’t Start The Fire: PW Talks with Anders Nilsen [in print as Anders Nilsen]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96937-we-didn-t-start-the-fire-pw-talks-with-anders-nilsen.html

Unknown. 2025. Spring 2025 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview. Publishers Weekly (January 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96928-spring-2025-comics-graphic-novels-preview.html

Kirby, Rob. 2025. Lawrence Lindell’s Life Is a (Mostly) Open Book. Lawrence Lindell is known for turning intimate, often painful experiences into autobiographical comics. But they won’t share everything with readers [in print as Author Profile]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/96927-lawrence-lindell-s-life-is-a-mostly-open-book.html

Maher, John. 2025. Publishing Graphic Novels Means Taking Chances: PW Talks with Mark Siegel. Longtime Macmillan graphic novel imprint First Second Books, which Siegel founded, will roll out a sister imprint this year [in print as Mark Siegel]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/96938-publishing-graphic-novels-means-taking-chances-pw-talks-with-mark-siegel.html

Unknown. 2025. How ‘What to Do When You Get Dumped’ by Suzy Hopkins and Hallie Bateman Got Made [in print as How This Book Was Made]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/96926-how-what-to-do-when-you-get-dumped-by-suzy-hopkins-and-hallie-bateman-got-made.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Spring 2025 Preview: Manga [in print as Manga]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96930-spring-2025-preview-manga.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Spring 2025 Preview: Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Young Adult Comics & Graphic Novels]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/96932-spring-2025-preview-young-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Spring 2025 Preview: Middle Grade Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Middle Grade Comics]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/96931-spring-2025-preview-middle-grade-comics-graphic-novels.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Spring 2025 Preview: Adult Comics & Graphic Novels [in print as Adult Comics]. Publishers Weekly (January 27). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/96929-spring-2025-preview-adult-comics-graphic-novels.html

Unknown. 2025. Douglas "Doug" Mord Sneyd (December 14, 1931 — January 21, 2025) Obituary. Mundell Funeral Home (n.d.): https://www.mundellfuneralhome.com/tributes/douglas-doug-sneyd

Dollard, Terence. 2025. John Workman. Comic Culture (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-GMskJdrUiQ

DeHart, Jason. 2025. The One with Ed Brisson. Comic Obsessive (35; January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xl8Lv0sKVxM

Vaziri, Aidin. 2025. 700 groundbreaking manga works coming to San Francisco’s de Young Museum. San Francisco Chronicle (January 27): https://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/sf-de-young-museum-art-of-manga-20059126.php

Calhoun, C. C. 2025. Storytime Spotlight with Author and Illustrator, Shawn Martinbrough. August Wilson African American Cultural Center (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V19eiMqr0eU

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Adrian Tomine: Answering his readers’ burning questions. CBC’s Bookends (January 3): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-77-bookends-with-mattea-roach/clip/16118639-adrian-tomine-answering-readers-burning-questions

Roach, Mattea. 2024. Bryan Lee O’Malley: 20 years of Scott Pilgrim. CBC’s Bookends (December 17): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-77-bookends-with-mattea-roach/clip/16116505-bryan-lee-omalley-20-years-scott-pilgrim

Lodge, Sally. 2025. Samuel Teer and Mar Julia's Printz Win: 'Hooting and Hollering' [Brownstone]. Publishers Weekly (January 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/96959-samuel-teer-and-mar-julia-s-printz-win-hooting-and-hollering.html

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Chris Condon gets Snikt-y with Ultimate Wolverine #1. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-condon-gets-snikt-y-with-ultimate-wolverine-1/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Doug Sneyd – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/28/doug-sneyd-rip/

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Dog Man' Review: Pete Davidson in a Consistently Delightful, Surprisingly Heartfelt 'Captain Underpants' Spinoff. The 'SNL' alum voices a villainous cat in DreamWorks' animated adaptation of Dav Pilkey's best-selling series of children's graphic novels about a half-human, half-canine police officer. Hollywood Reporter (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/dog-man-review-1236120358/

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Dog Man – a perfect kid movie and comic book adaptation. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-dog-man-a-perfect-kid-movie-and-comic-book-adaptation/

Lawrence, Tom. 2025. Editorial cartoons are sadly leaving the picture. nwestiowa.com (January 28): https://www.nwestiowa.com/opinion/lawrence-editorial-cartoons-are-sadly-leaving-the-picture/article_bc724ea6-da9c-11ef-8df1-37e268eddec3.html

Daniels, Omari. 2025. The scientists who re-created Spider-Man's web fluid explain their feat. Thanks to Tufts researchers, there's now a solution that shoots, solidifies and even picks up objects. Alas, you can't use it to swing between buildings. Washington Post (January 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/01/29/spider-man-web-fluid-tufts/

Potter, Carissa. 2025. What is the point of art? A conversation with Liana Finck for creative thinkers, caregivers, people who feel different, and fans of The New Yorker. Bad at Keeping Secrets! (January 27): https://peopleiveloved.substack.com/p/what-is-the-point-of-art

Matthes, Colin. 2025. Liana Finck. Essential Knowledge Essential Knowledge with Colin Matthes (January 28): https://colinmatthes.substack.com/p/liana-finck-es

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Denny O'Neil's Batman Bible and the longevity of comics characters. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-bible-denny-oneil/

Gardner, Hayes. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors seeking buyer to avoid layoffs, Hunt Valley closure. Baltimore Banner (January 23): https://www.thebaltimorebanner.com/economy/diamond-comic-distributors-hunt-valley-layoffs-HJ3DF355IJBMHC3QTFEWFPHSNI/

Gardner, Hayes. 2025. Maryland's Diamond Comic Distributors had a monopoly. How did it go bankrupt? Baltimore Banner (January 23): https://www.thebaltimorebanner.com/economy/diamond-comic-distributors-bankruptcy-CO3B257F4FGQFFRQFBCRZV6PFY/

Unknown. 2025. 2D Animation Champion Tony White Debuts New Memoir 'Animation Me'. Animation Magazine (January 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/2d-animation-champion-tony-white-debuts-new-memoir-animation-me/

Bergman, Jason. 2025. "It's our responsibility to rise to these challenges": Talking independent comics with Silver Sprocket's Avi Ehrlich. TCJ (January 29): https://www.tcj.com/its-our-responsibility-to-rise-to-these-challenges-talking-independent-comics-publishing-in-2025-with-avi-ehrlich/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. 'Your Friendly Neighborhood Spider-Man' Review: Disney+'s New Web-Slinging Adventure Offers Throwback Charm but Little Innovation. Hollywood Reporter (January 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/your-friendly-neighborhood-spider-man-review-disney-1236121053/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Tyler Boss Returns, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (124; January 29): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/if-you-take-my-meaning-sir

Neal, Paul. 2025. Liam Sharp Talks the Future of Starhenge. Tripwire (January 29): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/liam-sharp-talks-the-future-of-starhenge/

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. Interview with Hugh D'Andrade. Autobiographix (January 29): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/interview-with-hugh-dandrade

Connerty, Michael and Julia Round. 2025. Introduction: Comics, Conscience and Gender. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 3-11. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00115_2 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00115_2

Fabricius, Charlotte J. 2025. Drawing in circles: Feminized labour in autobiographical comics and cartoons on Instagram. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 12-34. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00116_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00116_1

Olsza, Margorzata. 2025. The pregnant body in Polish comics: Reading Agata Nowicka's Projekt: Człowiek ('Project: A human being') and Olga Wróbel's Ciemna Strona Księżyca ('The dark side of the moon'). Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 35-54. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00117_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00117_1

Precup, Mihaela. 2025. Of monsters and women: Gender, sexual violence and the logic of familiarity in Drawing Power. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 44-72. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00118_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00118_1

Parrinello, Alice. 2025. Queer unmaking: Monstrosity and dancing liberation in Percy Bertolini's Da sola (2021). Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 73-94. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00119_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00119_1

Conlan, John. 2025. Race, gender and the erasures of gentrification in Ezra Daniels and Ben Passmore's BTTM FDRS. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 95-118. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00120_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00120_1

Degand, Darnel and Annika Tyson Grier. 2025. 'WAIT! Isn't cartooning supposed to be fun?!': Little Barbara Brandon's earliest lessons. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 119-145. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00121_1 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00121_1

Connerty, Michael. 2025. Scary monsters and super creeps: An interview with Emil Ferris. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 147-160. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00122_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00122_7

Round, Julia. 2025. Disrupting the gaze: An interview with Anna F. Peppard. Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 161-173. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00123_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00123_7

Williams, Paul. 2025. The Rise of the Graphic Novel: Computational Criticism and the Evolution of Literary Value, Alexander Dunst (2023). Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 175-181. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00124_5 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00124_5

Dunst, Alexander. 2023. The Rise of the Graphic Novel: Computational Criticism and the Evolution of Literary Value. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. ISBN 978-1-00918-293-5, h/bk, £85.00

Hicks, Ollie. 2025. Call Daddy! Studies in Comics 15 (1-2; January): 183-188. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/stic_00125_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/stic_00125_7

Paszkiewicz, Douglas, 2025. Chuck Dixion's betrayal of every illustrator who helped make his career...and of himself. Arsenic Lullaby (January 5): https://arseniclullabies.com/nl20241230chuckdxn.html

Jones, Jarrod. 2025. Your Friendly Neighborhood Spider-Man is a Marvel classic in the making. Disney+ debuts an energetic, carefully crafted, and endearing animated series. AV Club (January 29): https://www.avclub.com/your-friendly-neighborhood-spider-man-review-marvel-disney-plus-tv

Crump, Andy. 2025. Ironically, the star of the aggressively silly Dog Man is its cat villain. Despite being a spin-off of a spin-off, this animated Dav Pilkey adaptation is a very good boy. AV Club (January 29): https://www.avclub.com/dog-man-review

Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. Dog Man Is a Sweetly Silly Cartoon That Knows Itself. Paste (January 29): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/dreamworks/dog-man-dav-pikley-animated-movie-2025-pete-davidson

Zee, Michaela. 2025. 'Coraline' Musical Canceled after Neil Gaiman Sexual Assault Allegations. Variety (January 29): https://variety.com/2025/legit/global/coraline-musical-uk-canceled-neil-gaiman-sexual-assault-allegations-1236289937/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest John Ostrander. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (76; January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6-AdJfWq7qo

Chen, Min. 2025. The Enduring Art of Manga Gets the Spotlight in a New San Francisco Show. The de Young Museum's "Art of Manga" will spotlight 10 of the field's leading artists. Artnet (January 27): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/art-of-manga-de-young-san-francisco-2601806

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2024. Cautiously Optimistic NYC Comics: PW Talks with Kay Sohini [in print as Optimistic NYC]. Publishers Weekly (November 18). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/96499-this-comics-creator-is-still-optimistic-about-n-y-c-pw-talks-with-kay-sohini.html

Simons, Dean and Emma Kantor. 2025. Jules Feiffer—Author, Illustrator, Cartoonist, and More—Dies at 95. Publishers Weekly (January 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/96916-jules-feiffer-author-illustrator-cartoonist-and-more-dies-at-95.html

Freeman, Atom! 2024. Gene Miguel [Shortboxed comics dealer]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lRQuPP7XgRY
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Brian Haberlin [Anomaly Productions]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XuDbA1_ujQo
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Rich Johnston. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=13m8q6BoXng
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Kris Longo [PANICK Entertainment] Comic Industry Insiders' Prana: Direct Market Solutions (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cEK67d7tj1k
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Shannon & Matt Live [non-profit literacy organization, Bat City]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=463lxtI_aRk
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Jamie S. Rich. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nj9s07jU2EY
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Filip Sablik. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-r0REPy78BQ
Freeman, Atom! 2024. Jeremy and Cecilia Shorr [Titan Comics store]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hRtau2r6Y14
Freeman, Atom! 2025. Jim Valentino. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gwjGLu11T6E
Freeman, Atom! 2024. A Sound of Thunder & Rafer Roberts. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ljY7WVrU0Qk
Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Chris Condon gets Snikt-y with Ultimate Wolverine #1. The Beat (January 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-condon-gets-snikt-y-with-ultimate-wolverine-1/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. More publishers announce changes after Diamond bankruptcy. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-publishers-announce-changes-after-diamond-bankruptcy/
Simons, Dean. 2025. Anouk Ricard wins 2025 Angoulême Grand Prix. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anouk-ricard-wins-2025-angouleme-grand-prix/
Doran, Colleen. 2025. Good Omens graphic (sic) novel update. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (January 30): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/good-omens-grahpic-novel-update
Griepp, Milton. 2025. People on the Movie: Tokyopop Adds Director of Marketing and Sales, Owais Farooqui. ICv2 (January 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58733/people-movie-tokyopop-adds-director-marketing-sales
Jones, Nicholas and Steve Bell (foreword). 2025. The Art of Class War: Newspaper Cartoonists and the 1984-85 Miners' Strike. London: Campaign for Press & Broadcasting Freedom.
Williams, Granville. 2025. Confronting uncomfortable truths: the power of newspaper cartoons In the age of Trump, political cartoonists are facing mounting censorship challenges. Yorkshire Bylines (January 29): https://yorkshirebylines.co.uk/politics/confronting-uncomfortable-truths-the-power-of-newspaper-cartoons/
Allen, Brittany. 2025. Why are we so obsessed with political cartoons? Lithub (January 29): https://lithub.com/why-are-we-so-obsessed-with-political-cartoons/
Stossel, Sage. 2025. An Artist's Principled Stand [on editorial cartooning history including Telnaes]. Sage Stossel (January): https://www.sagestossel.com/editorial-cartooning.html
Stossel, Sage. 2014. A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. Boston Globe (May 23). Online at https://www.bostonglobe.com/arts/theater-art/2014/05/03/coversation-with-art-spiegelman/tu1OBk6jD6YDaaR6fV5GJL/picture.html and https://www.sagestossel.com/artspiegelmaninterview.html
Freeman, John. 2025. Hunt continues for early British comic zines at The Fanscene Project. downthetues (January 29): https://downthetubes.net/hunt-continues-for-early-british-comic-zines-at/
Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Comics: Christopher Fenn talks about "Seron", his Sci-Fi Noir comic series. downthetubes (January 29): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-christopher-fenn-talks-about-seron-his-sci-fi-noir-comic-series/
Freeman, John. 2025. TASQ Art, Ireland's first Academy dedicated solely towards the Sequential Arts, launches "Creator in Conversation" podcast. downthetubes (January 29): https://downthetubes.net/tasq-art-irelands-first-academy-dedicated-solely-towards-the-sequential-arts-launches-creator-in-conversation-podcast/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Boom Jumps to Penguin Three Months Early, after Diamond Bankruptcy. Boom Studios jumps to Penguin Random House three months early after Diamond Comic Distributors

chapter 11 bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-jumps-to-penguin-three-months-early-after-diamond-bankruptcy/

Schwartz, William. 2025. Sook-Yin Lee with Chester Brown on the story behind the film version of Paying for It. TCJ (January 30): https://www.tcj.com/sook-yin-lee-with-chester-brown-on-the-story-behind-the-film-version-of-paying-for-it/

Beiman, Nancy. 2025. We interrupt this broadcast [COVID-19 cartoons]. FurBabies (formerly Animation Anarch)(January 30): https://nancybeiman.substack.com/p/we-interrupt-this-broadcast

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews MK Reed and Jonathan Hill on the Launch of the Horticultural Fantasy Series, 'Budding Crisis,' with ComiXology Originals. Fanbase Press (January 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56247-fanbase-press-interviews-mk-reed-and-jonathan-hill-on-the-launch-of-the-horticultural-fantasy-series-budding-crisis-with-comixology-originals/

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Valiant Comics Legend, Arthur 'Art' Nichols, Japanese Video Game Icon, Dies at Age 63. CBR (January 23): https://www.cbr.com/valiant-art-nichols-video-game-f-zero-obituary/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Good Omens Kickstarter project severs ties with Gaiman. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/good-omens-proceeds/

Khomami, Nadia. 2025. Stage adaptation of Coraline cancelled after allegations against Neil Gaiman. Producers say it is 'impossible to continue' with musical that was due to be staged at Leeds Playhouse from April. Guardian (January 29): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/jan/29/stage-adaptation-of-coraline-cancelled-after-allegations-against-neil-gaiman

Sarto, Dan. 2025. Bringing 'Dog Man' to Life: A Conversation with Peter Hastings and Karen Foster. Animation World Network (January 29): https://www.awn.com/animationworld/bringing-dog-man-life-conversation-peter-hastings-and-karen-foster

Roth, Gil. 2025. Matt Madden. Virtual Memories Show (623; January 29): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-623-matt-madden and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_623_-_Matt_Madden.mp3

Salmon, Will. 2025. Green Lantern Corps: Jeremy Adams and Morgan Hampton on John Stewart, Hawkwoman, and how the Justice League animated series inspired their new comic. Adams and Hampton tease Green Lantern Corps #1. Newsarama (January 29): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/dc-comics/Green-Lantern-Corps-interview-2025/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Joe Quesada teases all-star lineup of comic creators for Amazing Comics imprint. The Beat (January 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joe-quesada-amazing-comics-imprint-creators-announced/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Briana Loewinsohn Talks New Graphic Novel, Raised by Ghosts. Comic Frontier (January 30): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-briana-loewinsohn-talks-new-graphic-novel-raised-by-ghosts

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Aardman Selects Senior Hires for Brand & Licensing. Animation Magazine (January 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/aardman-selects-senior-hires-for-brand-licensing/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Fascinating Fungi: 'Common Side Effects' Creators Raise the Curtain on Their Clever Animated Series. Animation Magazine (348; March). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/fascinating-fungi-common-side-effects-creators-raise-the-curtain-on-their-clever-animated-series/

Le Gal, Adrien. 2025. Angoulême International Comics Festival crowns Anouk Ricard, queen of the absurd. The winner of the Grand Prix, awarded on January 29, specializes in the offbeat and nonsensical, with childlike drawings and animal characters. Le Monde (January 29): https://www.lemonde.fr/en/france/article/2025/01/29/angouleme-international-comics-festival-crowns-anouk-ricard-queen-of-the-absurd_6737568_7.html

Le Saux, Laurence. 2025. Anouk Ricard sacrée Grand Prix du Festival BD d'Angoulême 2025 : "C'est la consécration !" [interview]. Télérama (January 29): https://www.telerama.fr/livre/anouk-ricard-sacree-grand-prix-du-festival-bd-d-angouleme-2025-c-est-la-consecration-7024118.php

Lachasse, Jérôme. 2025. Festival de la BD d'Angoulême 2025: Anouk Ricard sacrée Grand Prix. BFMTV (January 29): https://www.bfmtv.com/people/bandes-dessinees/festival-de-la-bd-d-angouleme-2025-anouk-ricard-sacree-grand-prix_AN-202501290822.html

Bizeul, Romain. 2025. Anouk Ricard remporte le Grand Prix du Festival de la Bande Dessinée d'Angoulême 2025. Franceinfo: (January 29): https://france3-regions.francetvinfo.fr/nouvelle-aquitaine/charente/angouleme/anouk-ricard-remporte-le-grand-prix-du-festival-de-la-bande-dessinee-d-angouleme-2025-3099736.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. AWA launches Artists for LA campaign in aid of wildfire victims. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artists-for-la/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. TwoMorrows Publishing goes exclusive with Lunar. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/twomorrows-publishing-goes-exclusive-with-lunar/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Cryptozoic Partners with Peanuts Worldwide To Produce New Games and Trading Card Products. ICv2 (January 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58737/cryptozoic-partners-peanuts-worldwide

Griepp, Milton. 2025. IDW Reports Fiscal Q4 and Year Losses; PRH Informs of Diamond Receivables Risk. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58741/idw-reports-fiscal-q4-year-losses

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Unsecured Creditors' Committee Appointed for Diamond Chapter 11. ICv2 (January 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58743/unsecured-creditors-committee-appointed

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Mad Cave Studios & Vault Comics Quit Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-mad-cave-studios-vault-comics-quit-diamond-comic-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Titan Comics Joins Diamond Bankruptcy Committee of Unsecured Creditors. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/titan-comics-joins-diamond-bankruptcy-committee-of-unsecured-creditors/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Report: Diamond Bankruptcy Leaves "Substantial Doubt" For Future. The auditor section of IDW's annual report expresses "substantial doubt" about its "ability to continue as a going concern" in wake of Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-report-diamond-bankruptcy-leaves-substantial-doubt-for-future/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Cosmic Lion Productions Propose Spam To Help with Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cosmic-lion-lunar-penguin-random-house-diamond-bankruptcy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Joe Shuster's family sues DC and Warner Bros over Superman rights. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joe-shusters-family-sues-dc-and-warner-bros-over-superman-rights/

Cho, Winston. 2025. Warner Bros.' Superman Rollout Threatened by Lawsuit over International Rights. The estate of Superman co-creator Joseph Shuster accuses the studio of yearslong copyright infringement on several movies and TV shows that exploit the hero. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/warner-bros-superman-lawsuit-rights-1236123933/

Maddaus, Gene. 2025. Superman Creator's Estate Sues DC and Warner Bros. over Foreign Copyrights ahead of James Gunn Reboot. Variety (January 31): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/superman-estate-sues-dc-comics-international-release-1236292842/

Hibberd, James. 2025. "Captain America: Brave New World' Shows Disney Can't Escape the Culture Wars. While the studio desperately tries to avoid politics, the stars of the upcoming 'Captain America' movie and 'Spider-Man' TV show are making waves by just barely slipping off message. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-marvel-captain-america-brave-new-world-politics-1236122701/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. From London to Angoulême, The Biggest Comic Book Festival in the West. Bleeding Cool (January 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/from-london-to-angouleme-the-biggest-comic-book-festival-in-the-west/

Servin, Lucie. 2025. Violée et licenciée: la double peine pour une salariée du festival d'Angoulême. l'Humanité (January 24): https://www.humanite.fr/culture-et-savoir/agressions-sexuelles/violee-et-licenciee-la-double-peine-pour-une-salariee-du-festival-dangouleme

Servinc, Lucie. 2025. Gros sous et mal-être: enquête sur un festival d'Angoulême en pleine dérive. l'Humanité (January 24): https://www.humanite.fr/culture-et-savoir/bande-dessinee/gros-sous-et-mal-etre-enquete-sur-un-festival-dangouleme-en-pleine-derive

Servin, Lucie. 2025. #Bondouxgate : après les révélations de l'Humanité, l'appel à faire du festival d'Angoulême " un bien commun ". À l'ouverture de la 52e édition du festival d'Angoulême, qui se déroulera tout le week-end, une vague de mobilisations suscite l'espoir d'un changement sur fond de lutte contre les violences sexistes et sexuelles. l'Humanité (January 29): https://www.humanite.fr/culture-et-savoir/bande-dessinee/angouleme-autrement-le-festival-est-un-bien-commun

Massé, Clément. 2025. Le festival de la BD d'Angoulême, "en pleine dérive", selon une enquête de l'Humanité Magazine. Franceinfo: (January 24): https://france3-regions.francetvinfo.fr/nouvelle-

aquitaine/charente/angouleme/le-festival-de-la-bd-d-angouleme-en-pleine-derive-selon-une-enquete-de-l-humanite-dimanche-3097009.html

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Netflix's The Sandman adaptation to end with season 2. The Beat (January 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/netflix-the-sandman-season-2-canceled/

Maas, Jennifer. 2025. Neil Gaiman's 'The Sandman' to End with Season 2 at Netflix (exclusive). Variety (January 31): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/the-sandman-canceled-neil-gaiman-netflix-season-2-1236287571/

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'The Sandman' Ending with Season 2 at Netflix. The show's conclusion comes as creator Neil Gaiman is embroiled in allegations of sexual assault. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/neil-gaiman-sandman-ending-netflix-season-2-1236124022/

Merklein, Paul. 2025. Jules Ruled: Paul Merklein remembers Jules Feiffer. ComicsDC (January 31): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/01/jules-ruled-paul-merklein-remembers.html

Oksman, Tahneer. 2025. The agonies and ecstasies of New York City, rendered in vibrant color. In her debut graphic memoir, "This Beautiful, Ridiculous City," Kay Sohini examines the lasting appeal of the Big Apple. Washington Post (January 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/01/29/kay-sohini-beautiful-ridiculous-city-review/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Ask the Archivist: How January 10, 1926, Changed Hearst's Sunday Comics Forever. Comics Kingdom (January 31): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/01/31/ask-the-archivist-how-january-10-1926-changed-hearsts-sunday-comics-forever

Harvey, R. C. 1996. Jules Feiffer and Autistic America. Comics Journal (190; September): 113-121. Online (January 31, 2025) at https://www.tcj.com/jules-feiffer-and-autistic-america/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Stephen Nadler and the New Yorker Cartoon Exhibition. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (189; January 29): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16529579-episode-189-stephen-nadler-and-the-new-yorker-cartoon-exhibition

Heller, Steven. 2025. 'New Yorker' Covers, Illuminated [Françoise Mouly interview]. Print's The Daily Heller (January 30): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-new-yorker-covers-illuminated/

Bennett, Tara. 2025. 'Common Side Effects' Creators Joe Bennett and Steve Hely on Bringing Their Quirky Thriller to Adult Swim. Cartoon Brew (January 29): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/series/common-side-effects-creators-joseph-bennett-and-steve-hely-on-bringing-their-quirky-thriller-to-adult-swim-245383.html

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Common Side Effects' Review: Adult Swim's Animated Conspiracy Thriller about Big Pharma Is a Whole Vibe. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/common-side-effects-review-adult-swim-1236120712/

Poniewozik, James. 2025. Review: In 'Common Side Effects,' It's Fungus vs. Them. A weird, deadpan animated thriller finds a new timeliness in ancient medicine. New York Times (January 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/30/arts/television/common-side-effects-review.html

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Michael Trachiotis [Once upon a Time in San Francisco]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0BkCepyYFwM

Siuntres, John. 2025. Dan DiDio Defends the Earth. Word Balloon (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cFHtrXHgBSw

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Cartoonist's Cartoonists: Influences of Matt Golding [Australian editorial cartoonist]. Daily Cartoonist (January 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/01/31/cartoonists-cartoonists-influences-of-matt-golding/

Gupwell, Katie-Ann. 2025. People are just realizing famous singer voiced iconic Peanuts character Sally. Most people will recognise Sally Brown from the comic strip Peanuts by Charles Schulz as the character is so recognisable, but you may not know who voiced her back in the '80s. [London] Mirror (January 27): https://www.themirror.com/entertainment/celebrity-news/people-just-realising-famous-singer-934072

George, Alice. 2025. Why the 'Peanuts' Characters Still Thrive 25 Years after the Last Original Comic Strip Was Published. Smithsonian Magazine (January 3): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smithsonian-institution/why-the-peanuts-characters-still-thrive-25-years-after-the-last-original-comic-strip-was-published-180985766/

Barnes, Mike. 2025. John Erwin, Voice Actor in ‘He-Man’ and ‘Archie’ Cartoons, Dies at 88. Hollywood Reporter (January 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/john-erwin-he-man-archie-voice-actor-1236123692/

Brooke, David. 2025. Rick Remender’s ‘The Seasons’: A whimsical, dark, and personal exploration. AIPT Comics podcast (312; January 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/29/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-312-rick-remenders/

Harper, David. 2025. You Can't Pick Your Hits with Kyle Higgins. Off Panel (484; January 27): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/offpanel484-you-cant-pick-your-hits-with-kyle-higgins

Taylor, Rob Jr. 2025. An appreciation for Black comic book artists; DJ Big Phill leads the way. New Pittsburgh Courier (January 27): https://newpittsburghcourier.com/2025/01/27/an-appreciation-for-black-comic-book-artists/

O’Driscoll, Bill. 2025. Pittsburgh exhibit chronicles one man’s love of Black comics art. 90.5 WESA’s Arts Newsletter (January 9): https://www.wesa.fm/arts-culture/2025-01-09/pittsburgh-phillip-thompson-black-comic-books

Roach, Mattea. 2025. Cartoonist Chris Ware invites readers inside his personal sketchbooks. Ware discussed his latest book, Acme Novelty Datebook: Volume Three. CBC’s Bookends (January 29): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/cartoonist-chris-ware-invites-readers-inside-his-personal-sketchbooks-1.7442872

Davis, Dylan, Paul Buhle, and Paul Peart-Smith. 2025. Empire and Popular Arts: A Note on Roxanne Dunbar-Ortiz’s “Indigenous Peoples’ History of the United States”. Monthly Review 76 (8; January): https://monthlyreview.org/2025/01/01/empire-and-popular-arts/

Scott, Ronnie, Elizabeth MacFarlane, Gabriel Clark, Meg O’Shea, and Patrick Grant. 2025. Handmade Histories: An Analysis of Australian Comics Procured from Zine Fairs, Comics Fairs and Market Days and Published in 2022. Media International Australia (January 24): https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/epub/10.1177/1329878X241299145 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/1329878X241299145 and https://doi.org/10.1177/1329878X241299145

Paterson, Duck. 2025. Hero Stories: How an Island First Nation's stories became a graphic novel. Managing editor Tchadas Leo shares how 'Xwémalhkwu' came to be for Homalco people. Parksville [BC] Qualicum Beach News (January 26): https://www.pqbnews.com/news/hero-stories-how-an-island-first-nations-stories-became-a-graphic-novel-7782245

Cooke, Rachel. 2025. This Beautiful, Ridiculous City review – New York state of mind. Kay Sohini’s account of leaving Kolkata and sadness behind to build a life in the Big Apple is a stirring tribute to the place that saved her. Guardian (January 27): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/jan/27/this-beautiful-ridiculous-city-kay-sohini-review-a-young-womans-blues-melt-away

Charise, Andrea. 2025. The Comic Research Abstract: Graphic Medicine as Interdisciplinary Health Research (Example: Intergenerational Storytelling). Journal of Medical Humanities (January 24): https://doi.org/10.1007/s10912-025-09931-y and https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10912-025-09931-y

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Black Panel Press Needs Your Help: Andrew Benteau Interview [Canada]. Comics Grinder (January 29): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/01/29/black-panel-press-needs-your-help-andrew-benteau-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V8ZGYU0SfZs

Fabricius, Charlotte J. 2024. ‘A place for everyone who gets it’: Instacartooning as Feminist Activism [Instagram, Mary Catherine Starr, aka @momlife_comics]. Kvinder, Køn & Forskning, 37 (2; 2024): 164-179. Online at https://doi.org/10.7146/kkf.v37i2.143850 and https://tidsskrift.dk/KKF/article/view/143850 and https://tidsskrift.dk/KKF/article/view/143850/195579

Perry, Ryan. 2025. Wonder Woman and Pygmalion: A new war commences. Part two of a three-part series exploring an essential aspect of Wonder Woman’s story and lineage. AIPT (January 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/29/wonder-woman-essay-part-two/

Brooke, David. 2025. Building a Better World: Rob Williams and Arthur Wyatt on ‘Judge Dredd,’ reform, and relevance. ‘Judge Dredd: A Better World’ – An interview uncovering a dystopian vision rooted in today’s realities. AIPT (January 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/29/judge-dredd-a-better-world-rob-williams/

Brooke, David. 2025. Riding the rails of horror: Olivia Cuartero Briggs talks ‘Kill Train’ #1. In this exclusive interview, Olivia Cuartero Briggs reveals how her haunting dream inspired new comic series ‘Kill Train’ out this week. AIPT (January 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/30/olivia-cuartero-briggs-kill-train/

Moon, Colin. 2025. 'Strange on the Range Zine' an interview with the editor of Wyoming's premier comics project; 'Comics are a mechanism for connection, they share deeply personal experiences.' – Ella Bishop-Heil. AIPT (January 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/30/strange-on-the-range-zine-interview-wyomings-premier-comics-project/

Brooke, David. 2025. Editor Andy Khouri answers your burning questions. AIPT's TMNT Tuesday (1; January 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/28/tmnt-tuesday-1-andy-khouri/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Eve L. Ewing Talks 'Exceptional X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (283; January 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/27/x-men-monday-eve-ewing-exceptional-x-men-2/

Kenigsberg. 2025. 'Dog Man' Review: Best Friends Forever [in print as For Man and Man's Best Friend, an Even Closer Bond]. New York Times (January 31): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/29/movies/dog-man-review.html

Klimek, Chris. 2025. 'Dog Man' is a pretty good movie, in addition to being a very good boy [in print as A very good boy in a pretty good animated movie]. Washington Post (January 31): Weekend 23. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/01/30/dog-man-dav-pilkey-movie-review/

Ellis, Warren. 2025. The Covers of Planetary. Orbital Operations (February 2): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/the-covers-of-planetary

Freeman, John. 2025. The Trigan Empire rises again, with new adventures. downthetubes (January 31): https://downthetubes.net/the-trigan-empire-rises-again-with-new-adventures/

Johnston, Rich 2025. Valiant Beyond Launch Postpones over Diamond Bankruptcy Concerns. Bleeding Cool (January 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-beyond-launch-postpones-over-diamond-bankruptcy-concerns/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Appointed Investment Banking Firm 3 Months before Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (January 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-appointed-investment-banker-3-months-before-bankruptcy/

Keates, Emma. 2025. R.I.P. John Erwin, voice of He-Man and Morris The Cat. Erwin's voice also appeared in classic cartoons such as The Archie Show and The Flintstones. AV Club (January 31): https://www.avclub.com/john-erwin-dies-he-man

Olin, Sherwood. 2025. LCN Celebrates 40 Years of Chadbourne Cartoons. Lincoln County [ME] News January 30, 2025 https://lcnme.com/currentnews/lcn-celebrates-40-years-of-chadbourne-cartoons/

Artist Glenn Chadbourne. https://www.glennchadbourne.com/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Clyde Peterson - RIP [editorial cartoonist C. P. Houston]. Daily Cartoonist (February 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/01/clyde-peterson-rip/

Gray, Lisa. 2025. The cartoonist who signed himself "Houston". Clyde Peterson signed his work "CP Houston." For 41 years, he showed us the Houston's-eye view of the world. Houston Chronicle (February 1): https://www.houstonchronicle.com/opinion/outlook/article/cp-houston-clyde-peterson-cartoonist-20096901.php

Heer, Jeet. 2025. Devastating Empathy: Jules Feiffer, 1929–2025. The cartoonist and writer proved that the deadliest skewering is informed by understanding. The Nation (January 30): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/jules-feiffer-obituary-empathy-cartoonist/

Chaykin, Howard and Mahdi Khene. 2024. OLD Comics vs NEW Comics - Howard Chaykin & Mahdi Khene Comic-Con Panel. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (December 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cg0vvOo1xZU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Maryann Charles: Al Plastino Legacy Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cac_DSo0DxU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Rich Douek. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BgnN-kcSm4E

Siuntres, John. 2025. The NEW Justice League: Here's How To Stay ahead with Mark Waid's Stories. Word Balloon (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=__0VjFWxTuE

Brooke, David and Colin Moon. 2025. Catching up on Absolute Wonder Woman with Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman. AIPT Comics Podcast (311; January 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/01/26/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-311-absolute-wonder-woman/

Greene, Eric. 2025. Comedy by committee ["Six Chix" letter]. Washington Post (February 1): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/01/31/lgbtq-books-elementary-commanders-pandas-mariann-budde/

Harper, David. 2025. Let's Talk about the Diamond Comic Distributors Bankruptcy News by Answering Ten Questions about It. SKTCHD (January 29): https://sktchd.com/longform/diamond-bankruptcy-feature/

Finck, Liana. 2025. I Quit the Patriarchy and Rescued My Marriage. New York Times (February 2): SR12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/01/opinion/marriage-men-women-patriarchy.html

Trostle, J. P. 2025. Big Announcement: The AAEC is Teaming Up with SPX in 2025. AAEC (February 2): https://editorialcartoonists.com/big-announcement-the-aaec-is-teaming-up-with-spx-in-2025/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. The Diamond Bankruptcy – A Sad Ending to a Long Story, and a New Beginning. ICv2's World According to Griepp (February 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58751/the-diamond-bankruptcy-a-sad-ending-long-story-new-beginning

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Tariff trade war set to upend the comics industry. The Beat (February 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tariff-trade-war-set-to-upend-the-comics-industry/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dog Man movie hauls in $36 million. The Beat (February 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dog-man-movie-hauls-in-36-million/

Angell, Roger. 1997. The New Yorker Cartoons That Raised Me. Growing up in a black-and-white world of cocktail parties, psychiatrists, talking dogs, and the deeply other [in print as "Congratulations! It's a Baby!"]. New Yorker (December 15): 132-135, 138, 139. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/1997/12/15/congratulations-its-a-baby

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now DC Comics Cancels Orders for Sandman #8 Facsimile by Neil Gaiman. Bleeding Cool (February 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-dc-comics-cancels-sandman-8-facsimile-edition-by-neil-gaiman/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tariffs Cost Bad Idea Comics $200K, Could Kill Hank Howard Guarantee. American tariffs will cost Bad Idea Comics $200,000 and could kill the 30 day Hank Howard Pizza Detective guarantee. Bleeding Cool (February 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tariffs-cost-bad-idea-comics-200k-and-kill-the-hank-howard-guarantee/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Books Set To Rocket in Price Next Week over Tariffs. Comic Books are set to rocket in price next week over the new imposed tariffs and taxes on American companies printing their comics in Canada. Bleeding Cool (February 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-books-set-to-rocket-in-price-next-week-over-tariffs/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Aline Höchli Introduces Us to Her Cavity-Causing Creatures in the Highly Original Sundance Short, 'Caries'. Animation Magazine (January 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/01/director-aline-hochli-introduces-us-to-her-cavity-causing-creatures-in-the-highly-original-sundance-short-caries/

Unknown. 2025. Meet the Artist 2025: Aline Höchli on "Caries". Sundance Institute (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7qgbs5FxHMw

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Absolute Wonder Woman #1-3. TCJ (January 29): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/absolute-wonder-woman-1-3/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Foul Play and Other Stories [EC Comics by Jack Davis]. TCJ (January 30): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/foul-play-and-other-stories/

Farago, Andrew. 2025. Remembering Jules Feiffer. TCJ (February 3): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-jules-feiffer/

Cho, Winston. 2025. Neil Gaiman Sued for Sexual Assault, Human Trafficking by Former Nanny. The lawsuit alleges several instances in which Gaiman violently raped a babysitter. The author has maintained that the sexual encounters were consensual. Hollywood Reporter (February 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/neil-gaiman-sued-sexual-assault-human-trafficking-former-nanny-1236126567/

Hughes, William. 2025. Matt Fraction and Mike Allred noir it up in this Minor Threats comics exclusive. Big-name comics creators play in Patton Oswalt's superhero universe in this exclusive look at Dark Horse's Welcome To Twilight anthology. AV Club (February 3): https://www.avclub.com/minor-threats-exclusive-welcome-to-twilight-matt-fraction-mike-allred

Brubaker, Charles. 2025. Nancy Beiman [aka Interview with Nancy Beiman September 1, 2023]. FurBabies (formerly Animation Anarchy)(February 3): https://nancybeiman.substack.com/p/interview-by-charles-brubaker

Unknown. 2025. Scott Davis 1964 - 2024 Obituary [Tidalwave Comics writer]. Oregonian (June 24 -- June 26): https://obits.oregonlive.com/us/obituaries/oregon/name/scott-davis-obituary?id=55418886

Poniewozik, James. 2025. Review: In 'Common Side Effects,' It's Fungus vs. Them [in print as Magic Mushrooms Fuel a Conspiracy Thriller]. New York Times (February 3): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/01/30/arts/television/common-side-effects-review.html

Shapiro, Lila. 2025. Neil Gaiman Accused of Human Trafficking, Sexual Abuse in New Lawsuit. Vulture (February 3): https://www.vulture.com/article/neil-gaiman-human-trafficking-amanda-palmer-lawsuit.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Gaiman and Palmer being sued for trafficking and assault. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gaiman-palmer-sued/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Neil Gaiman and Amanda Palmer Sued with Allegations of Trafficking, Assault. ICv2 (February 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58764/neil-gaiman-amanda-palmer-sued

Ho, Vivian. 2025. Lawsuit accuses author Neil Gaiman of rape, says wife trafficked nanny. A former nanny has filed a lawsuit accusing Gaiman of sexual assault and Amanda Palmer of "procuring" her to be abused. Washington Post (February 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/02/04/neil-gaiman-amanda-palmer-rape-trafficking-lawsuit/

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. Neil Gaiman Sued by Former Nanny for Sexual Assault, Human Trafficking. Publishers Weekly (February 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97005-neil-gaiman-sued-by-former-nanny-for-sexual-assault-human-trafficking.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Has No Plans To Publish Neil Gaiman's Miracleman: The Dark Age. Marvel told the NYT it has "no new books forthcoming" by Neil Gaiman, while Tom Brevoort has commented specifically on Miracleman: The Dark Age. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-no-plans-publish-neil-gaiman-miracleman-dark-age/

Flook, Ray. 2025. The Sandman Showrunner's Original 2022 Plans for Neil Gaiman Adapt. In 2022, The Sandman Showrunner Allan Heinberg, EP David S. Goyer, and Netflix shared how they had big plans for their Neil Gaiman adaptation. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/the-sandman-showrunners-original-2022-plans-for-neil-gaiman-adapt/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Neil Gaiman and the Damage Done. ICv2 (February 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58761/neil-gaiman-damage-done

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Fantastic Four: First Steps trailer takes us to the (retro) future. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/f4-first-steps-trailer/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Tariff terror averted…for now. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tariff-terror-averted-for-now/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Valiant Comics Says the $4.99 Comic Is over Because of Tariffs. Valiant Comics says that the $4.99 cover price comic is over because of Canadian tariffs, hitting at the same time as Diamond bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-comics-says-the-4-99-comic-is-over-because-of-tariffs/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Transcontinental Steps Up To Offer Comics Industry 90 Days Tariff-Free. Transcontinental Inc, Canadian printer to the comic industry, stepped up to cover the cost of of tariffs to American publishers for 90 days. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/transcontinental-steps-up-to-offer-comics-industry-90-days-tariff-free/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. TwoMorrows Publishing Appeal to Readers after Diamond Doesn't Pay. TwoMorrows Publishing appeals to its readers for help after Diamond Comic Distributors doesn't pay and declares bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/twomorrows-publishing-appeal-to-readers-after-diamond-doesnt-pay

MacDonald, Heidi. Massive goes Lunar and adds sub distribution arm, Massive Indies. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/massive-goes-lunar-and-adds-sub-distribution-arm-massive-indies/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Jonas: " IDW management does not feel that IDW is a substantial risk as a going concern". The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jonas-idw-risk-diamond

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dark Horse rumored to be downsizing. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dark-horse-rumored-to-be-downsizing/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Indie Comic Creators: The Lantern provides a new digital initiative to help foster a community. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/indie-comic-creators-the-lantern-provides-a-new-digital-initiative-to-help-foster-a-community/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Artist's Editions from Scott Dunbier's Act 4 Publishing find new home at Skybound. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artists-editions-scott-dunbier-act-4-publishing-skybound-partnership/

Garrett, Zachary. 2025. 500 dogs barking: Autofiction in and out of Keum Suk Gendry-Kim's Dog Days. TCJ (February 4): https://www.tcj.com/500-dogs-barking-autofiction-and-dog-farming-in-and-out-of-keum-suk-gendry-kims-dog-days/

Brown, Kevin. 2025. Reviews: Dog Days. TCJ (February 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/dog-days/

Azaria, Hank. 2025. Can Characters Come Alive without People? New York Times (February 4): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/02/04/opinion/simpsons-hank-azaria-voice-acting-AI.html

and https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/02/04/opinion/simpsons-hank-azaria-voice-acting-AI.html?unlocked_article_code=1.uU4.yJpi.sv7gZQBi7quD&smid=url-share

Dar, Taimur. 2025. TV Review: Invincible Season 3 rises above the superhero competition. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-invincible-season-3-rises-above-the-superhero-competition/

Robinson, Chris. 2025. 'The Pioneers' Is a Tribute to the Forgotten and Overlooked Pioneers of Space Travel [Canada]. Cartoon Brew (January 31): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/the-pioneers-is-a-tribute-to-the-forgotten-and-overlooked-pioneers-of-space-travel-245458.html

Amidi, Amid. 2025. 'Ne Zha 2' Beats 'Moana 2' To Set All-Time Box Office Record for Animated Film Opening. Cartoon Brew (February 2): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/ne-zha-2-beats-moana-2-to-set-all-time-box-office-record-for-animated-film-opening-245462.html

Tree, Ellis. 2025. María Medem's beautiful new comic is written to the rhythm of flamenco. The Seville-based illustrator launches her English language debut, Land of Mirrors: a publication on loneliness, love and friendship. [Spain]. It's Nice That (February 3): https://www.itsnicethat.com/articles/maria-medem-land-of-mirrors-illustration-project-030225

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. Neil Gaiman Sued by Former Nanny for Sexual Assault, Human Trafficking. Publishers Weekly (February 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97005-neil-gaiman-sued-by-former-nanny-for-sexual-assault-human-trafficking.html

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Artist's Editions from Scott Dunbier's Act 4 Publishing find new home at Skybound. The Beat (February 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/artists-editions-scott-dunbier-act-4-publishing-skybound-partnership/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Massive Adds Lunar, Announces Massive Indies; Twomorrows Switches to Lunar; Distribution Moves Round-up. ICv2 (February 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58772/massive-adds-lunar-announces-massive-indies-twomorrows-switches-lunar

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond, Alliance Creditors File Reclamation Demands; the Pokemon Company International and Fright-Rags, Inc. ICv2 (February 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58773/diamond-alliance-creditors-file-reclamation-demands

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Deja vu, if that's what we decide [Richard Nixon editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/05/csotd-deja-vu-if-thats-what-we-decide/

Williams, Luanne. 2025. Exhibit celebrating Peanuts' Franklin coming to Hinson Art Museum. Wingate University (January 29): https://www.wingate.edu/publications/post-page/~board/whats-up-at-wingate/post/exhibit-celebrating-peanuts-franklin-coming-to-hinson-art-museum

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Astronaut and graphic novel writer Leland Melvin interviewed by graphic novelist Jonathan Roth at Scrawl Books. Scrawl Books (February 4): https://archive.org/details/leland-melvin-interviewed-by-jonathan-roth-scrawl-books-250204

Wagner, Megan Lloyd. 2025. Megan Lloyd Wagner Interviewing Graphic Novelist Gale Galligan at Scrawl Books. Scrawl Books (January 11): https://archive.org/details/megan-lloyd-wagner-interviewing-graphic-novelist-gale-galligan-at-scrawl-books-250111

Idelson, Karen. 2025. 'Win or Lose' Creators Carrie Hobson & Michael Yates Share Their Game Plan for the New Pixar Animated Series. Animation Magazine (349; March). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/win-or-lose-creators-carrie-hobson-michael-yates-share-their-game-plan-for-the-pixar-animated-series/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Pushes Back on Auditor's Report That Warns of "Substantial Doubt". Bleeding Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-pushes-back-on-auditors-report-that-warns-of-substantial-doubt/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dark Horse Comics Makes Sweeping Layoffs among Its Staff. Bleedibg Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dark-horse-comics-makes-sweeping-layoffs-among-its-staff/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Who Will Buy Diamond Comic Distributors? The Runners and Riders. Bleeding Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-will-buy-diamond-comic-distributors-the-runners-and-riders/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dren Productions Gets The License To Publish Smokey Bear Comics. Dren Productions gets the license to publish Smokey Bear comic books in partnership with the US Forest Service. Bleeding Cool (February 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dren-productions-gets-the-license-to-publish-smokey-bear-comics/

Kirby, Robert. 2025. You’re My Obsession: A Conversation with Jon Macy [gay-male comic books]. TCJ (February 5): https://www.tcj.com/youre-my-obsession-a-conversation-with-jon-macy/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. A post-SPX chat with Angela Hsieh. ComicsDC (February 5): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/02/a-post-spx-chat-with-angela-hsieh.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Layoffs at IDW this week confirmed. The Beat (February 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/layoffs-at-idw-this-week-confirmed/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Cost Cuts Lower Losses at Comics Publisher IDW. Publishers Weekly (February 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/97013-cost-cuts-lower-losses-at-idw-media-holdings.html

Millitot, Jim. 2025. Dark Horse Media Downsizes. Publishers Weekly (February 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97015-dark-horse-media-downsizes.html

Bleyer, Bill. 2025. Mort Künstler, hailed as America's most prominent historical artist, dies at 97. Newsday (February 4): https://www.newsday.com/long-island/obituaries/mort-kunstler-obituary-jm3ll82b

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Joe Hale, Disney Animation Veteran and ‘Black Cauldron’ Producer, Dies at 99. He was an animator on 'Peter Pan,' a layout artist on ‘Sleeping Beauty’ and an VFX Oscar nominee on ‘The Black Hole’. Hollywood Reporter (February 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/joe-hale-dead-disney-animation-black-cauldron-1236128254/

Noyer, Jérémie. 2010. The Black Cauldron: Producer Joe Hale talks munchings and crunchings… . Animated Views (September 17): https://animatedviews.com/2010/the-black-cauldron-producer-joe-hale-talks-munchings-and-crunchings/

Ho, Vivian and Sophie Nguyen. 2025. Lawsuit accuses author Neil Gaiman of rape, says wife trafficked nanny [in print as Lawsuit accuses author Gaiman of rape, his wife of trafficking]. Washington Post (February 5): C1, 5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/02/04/neil-gaiman-amanda-palmer-rape-trafficking-lawsuit/

Sacco, Joe and Art Spiegelman. 2025. Never Again and Again. New York Review of Books (February 27): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2025/02/27/never-again-and-again-gaza-sacco-spiegelman/ and https://www.nybooks.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/02/Spiegelman_1-022725.jpg and https://www.nybooks.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/02/Spiegelman_2-022725.jpg and https://www.nybooks.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/02/Spiegelman_3-022725.jpg

Foster, Anthony. 2025. [Discussion with] David Cranna, Ilya, Sebastion Chow, Colin Maxwell, and Serena Vincenzi [manga discussion by UK creators]. ComicScene Podcast (1; February 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nh0lncx1tUk

Degg, D. D. 2025. King Features 2025 Directory. Daily Cartoonist (February 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/05/king-features-2025-directory/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Dark Horse Confirms Layoffs but Vague on Details. ICv2 (February 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58777/dark-horse-confirms-layoffs

Griepp, Milton. 2025. IDW Auditors Remove ''Going Concern'' Opinion Related to Diamond Chapter 11. ICv2 (February 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58781/idw-auditors-remove-going-concern-opinion

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics Has Pulled Neil Gaiman's Death Compact Edition for Now. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-neil-gaiman-death-compact-edition-sandman/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Massive Indies' Terms To Distribute Other Publishers through Lunar. The terms that Massive Indies requires to distribute other publishers' comics through Lunar Distribution comes with a $500 cost minimum. Bleeding Cool (February 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/massive-indies-terms-to-distribute-other-publishers-through-lunar/

Beaty, Bart and Rebecca Sullivan. 2025. Exhibit review: Tove Jansson: Paradise. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 6): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/02/exhibit-review-tove-jansson-paradise.html

Beaty, Bart and Rebecca Sullivan. 2025. Lucca Comics & Games 2024 Festival Review: "The Butterfly Effect". International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 6): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/02/lucca-comics-games-2024-festival-review.html

Petit, Cyril. 2023. Voici la recette du prochain Asterix... . Armorique. dimanche Ouest France (July 30): 20

Unknown. 2025. “Du sable entre les orteils,” des feuilles dans les cheveux et un air vivifiant ... [French postage stamps by Alban Dmerlu]. I L'echo de la timbrologie (1994; May): .
Unknown. 2025. ‘Ne Zha 2’ Sets All-Time Chinese Animation Box Office Record. Animation Magazine (February 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/ne-zha-2-sets-all-time-chinese-animation-box-office-record/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Jarrod Prince Welcomes You to His Surreal and Whimsical ‘Olive Place’. Animation Magazine (February 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/jarrod-prince-welcomes-you-to-his-surreal-and-whimsical-olive-place/
Palmiotti, Jimmy. 2025. Paperfilms Crowdfunding: Behind the Scenes. PaperFilms (February 6): https://mailchi.mp/037ae4acdda9/paperfilms-crowdfunding-behind-the-scenes?e=8f352bacd9
Fitzharris, Tom (ed). 2025. From Ted to Tom: The Illustrated Envelopes of Edward Gorey. New York: New York Review of Books.
Couch, Aaron. 2025. Deadpool Creator Rob Liefeld Will No Longer Work with Marvel after ‘Deadpool & Wolverine’ Premiere Indignities. Hollywood Reporter (February 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/deadpool-creator-rob-liefeld-1236128162/
Harper, David. 2025. “It’s Way Too Fun”: Chip Zdarsky on the Joy and Impact of Zdarsky Comic News. SKTCHD (February 5): https://sktchd.com/interview/chip-zdarsky-zcn-interview/
Owen. 2024. Chip Zdarsky explains Public Domain. Owen Likes More Comics (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71o9qatKwAQ
Owen. 2024. Ryan North explains his Fantastic Four run. Owen Likes More Comics (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6krmXQMxgy8
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Erica Schultz. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (077; February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ady9wtyn71g
Reynolds, Eric. 2025. Briana Loewinsohn Interview Part 1-2. Fantagraphics (February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=weVizpMthyQ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u1KOYUcM4es
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Peter L Brown. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQODq4r1x_w
Brill, Pamela. 2025. Children's Book Council Launches Graphic Novel Advocate Award. Publishers Weekly (February 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97037-children-s-book-council-launches-graphic-novel-advocate-award.html
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Lonnie Nadler, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (125; February 6): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/have-you-been-in-many-battles
Salmon, Will. 2025. The Boys and John Wick creators will join J. Michael Straczynski, and a host of other big name creatives at Marvel legend Joe Quesada's new imprint, Amazing Comics. Newsarama (January 31): https://www.gamesradar.com/comics/amazing-comics-creators-announced/
Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Hugh D’Andrade on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Memoir, ‘The Murder Next Door,’ through Street Noise Books. Fanbase Press (February 4): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56280-fanbase-press-interviews-hugh-dandrade-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-memoir-the-murder-next-door-through-street-noise-books/
Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Louis Southard on the return of Midnight Western Theatre. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-louis-southard-on-the-return-of-midnight-western-theatre/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Rob Liefeld is done with Marvel after Deadpool red carpet snub. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rob-liefeld-is-done-with-marvel-after-deadpool-red-carpet-snub/
Griepp,, Milton. 2025. IDW Confirms Minor Layoffs; Two Employees. ICv2 (February 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58794/idw-confirms-minor-layoffs
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now IDW Face Layoffs As Well As Dark Horse Comics. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-idw-face-layoffs-as-well-as-dark-horse-comics/
*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK Will Not Distribute Mad Cave Studios or TwoMorrows to UK. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-will-not-distribute-mad-cave-studios-or-twomorrows-to-uk/
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. A New Chapter (11) for Diamond. TCJ (February 6): https://www.tcj.com/a-new-chapter-11-for-diamond/
Leung, Hilary. 2025. DSTLRY brings fans and creators closer than before with innovative technology. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-brings-fans-and-creators-closer-than-before-with-innovative-technology/

Heintz, Lauryn. 2025. Comic books returned to owner after storage locker break-in, Calgary police lay charges. City News Calgary (February 7): https://calgary.citynews.ca/2025/02/07/calgary-storage-locker-break-ins/

Gaur, Ryan. 2025. Director Kang Hei Chul Dives into the New Neflix Movie. Animation Magazine (348; March). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/geralt-re-animated-the-witcher-sirens-of-the-deep-director-kang-hei-chul-dives-into-the-new-neflix-movie/

Fordham, Joe. 2025. KrumbleTV Creator on Making Animated Films with Metahuman Creator. Cartoon Brew (February 4): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/krumbletv-creator-on-making-animated-films-with-metahuman-creator-245485.html

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême '25: Two Girls Nude gets top prize as John Romita Jr given honorary award. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-25-two-girls-nude-get-top-prize-as-john-romita-jr-given-honorary-award/

Geary, Chris. 2025. Three Days in Angoulême – Day One, Life's a Pitch and Then You Diet. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/three-days-in-angouleme-day-one-lifes-a-pitch-and-then-you-diet/

Geary, Chris. 2025. Three Days in Angoulême – Day Two, You Have the Right to a Fair Pitch. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/three-days-in-angouleme-day-two-you-have-the-right-to-a-fair-pitch/

Geary, Chris. 2025. Three Days in Angoulême- Day Three, They've Even Got Comics in the Pub. Bleeding Cool (February 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/three-days-angouleme-comics-in-the-pub/

Pierce, Leonard. 2025. Reviews: Acme Novelty Library Datebook Volume Three. TCJ (February 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/acme-novelty-library-datebook-volume-three/

Ware, Chris. 2025. Acme Novelty Library Datebook Volume Three. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly.
Dorkin, Evan. 2025. The F.A.Q. Evan Dorkin Patreon (February 7): https://www.patreon.com/posts/f-q-121699617

Bruscough, Clark. 2025. You've Got Just Enough for Gas – This Week's Links. TCJ (February 7): https://www.tcj.com/youve-got-just-enough-for-gas-this-weeks-links/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Being a Manga Letterer Is More Than Having a Fun Job. Typesetting popular manga like Dandadan, Kaiju No. 8, and Gokurakugai can be crushing for its pool of mostly freelance workers. Gizmodo's Books and Comics (January 21): https://gizmodo.com/being-a-manga-letterer-is-more-than-having-a-fun-job-2000549285

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Why Harassment Comes with the Territory of Translating Popular Manga. io9 talks to translators about the highlights and challenges of working on major shonen manga series such as One Piece, Spy x Family, and Undead Unluck. Gizmodo's Books and Comics (February 3): https://gizmodo.com/why-harassment-comes-with-the-territory-of-translating-popular-manga-2000556430

Chung, Lori. 2025. Remembering legendary cartoonist Jules Feiffer. Spectrum News 13 (February 1): https://mynews13.com/fl/orlando/CTV/2025/02/01/remembering-legendary-cartoonist-jules-feiffer

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. PW's Spring 2025 Comics and Graphic Novel Preview. PW Comics World: More To Come (658; January 31): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1353

Halkidis, Anna. 2025. This New Graphic Novel by a Real Astronaut Is Perfect for Kids Who Love Space. Leland Melvin's 'Space Chasers' is aimed for kids 8 to 12. Parents (February 4): https://www.parents.com/leland-melvin-new-graphic-novel-for-kids-8783889

Lappela, Anni. 2025. Arctic Urban Space and Corporeality in Yuliya Nikitina's Graphic Novel Polunochnaia zemlia. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/lappela-arctic/

Martin, Justin F. 2025. Figuring Out Fairness: Justice Considerations in Superhero Comics. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/martin-fairness/

Murphy, Timothy. 2025. The Actual Anatomy of the Terrible: Gou Tanabe, Weird Ekphrasis, and the History of Lovecraft in Comics. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/murphy-ekphrasis/

Fraser, Benjamin. 2025. Review of Monica Chiu's Show Me Where It Hurts: Manifesting Illness and Impairment in Graphic Pathography. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/fraser-chiu/

Chiu, Monica. 2023. Show Me Where It Hurts: Manifesting Illness and Impairment in Graphic Pathography. University Park: The Pennsylvania State University.

Saint, Amelia Skinner. Review of Margaret Galvan's In Visible Archives: Queer and Feminist Visual Culture in the 1980s. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/skinnersaint-galvan/

Chowdhury, Prateeti. 2025. Review of Reginald Wiebe and Dorothy Woodman's The Cancer Plot: Terminal Immortality in Marvel's Moral Universe. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/chowdhury-wiebe-woodman/

Wiebe, Reginald and Dorothy Woodman. 2025. The Cancer Plot: Terminal Immortality in Marvel's Moral Universe. University of Alberta Press.

Marhevka, Ashton. 2025. American Born Chinese and Its Publishing Journey. ImageText 15 (2; n. d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/marhevka/

Rouleau, Brian. 2025. Love in the Time of the Korean War: Romance Comics and the Normalization of America's International Security Commitments. Modern American History (January 30): https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/modern-american-history/article/love-in-the-time-of-the-korean-war-romance-comics-and-the-normalization-of-americas-international-security-commitments/E18ED6C85432598A5143CAE07498840B

Medem, Maria. 2025. "What would it be like to be the only person on earth?" @mariamedem went live today and talked to us about her creative process, the story behind Land of Mirrors, and her favorite comics, films and photographers. Drawn and Quarterly (February 5): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DFszJKOoX5q/

Marleah Dean, Josephine K. Boumis, Lingzi Zhong, Alexis Ingle, Gemme Campbell-Salome, Lindy Grief Davidson, Courtney L. Scherr, Shana-Kay Brown, and Deborah L. Cragun. 2024. Assessing the acceptability and appropriateness of a psychoeducational graphic novel about inherited cancer risk designed for men. Journal of Genetic Counseling (August 7): https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jgc4.1954 and https://doi.org/10.1002/jgc4.1954

Howell, Jennifer. 2025. From "life as lived" to "life as text": gendered geographies of diaspora and exile in Clément Baloup's Vietnamese memories. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 30): 1–16. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/ref/10.1080/21504857.2025.2459322 and https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2459322

Le Moëne, Olivia. 2025. Searching for individuality: personality and behaviour of Thompson and Thomson [Tintin]. Journal of Geek Studies 12 (1; n.d.): 7-18. Online at https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14634700 and https://www.researchgate.net/publication/388484882_Searching_for_individuality_personality_and_behaviour_of_Thompson_and_Thomson

Martino, Briana Leigh. 2025. On Tarot, Divination, and Comics. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1030 and https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1030/

Perry, Ryan. 2025. Wonder Woman and Pygmalion: 'Amazon. I'm an Amazon.' AIPT (February 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/05/wonder-woman-essay-part-three/

Brooke, David. 2025. Jason Aaron talks 'Absolute Superman' #4, Lois Lane's inner conflict, and the weight of the red cape. AIPT (February 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/03/jason-aaron-absolute-superman-4-lois-lane/

Brooke, David. 2025. Ramen, Cat, and Grandma: Alex de Campi on the final arc of 'Full Tilt Boogie'. Alex de Campi discusses the final arc of 'Full Tilt Boogie' sharing insights on anime influence and more [2000 AD]. AIPT (February 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/05/alex-de-campi-full-tilt-boogie/

Brooke, David. 2025. Lighting up the universe: Jeremy Adams and Morgan Hampton talk 'Green Lantern Corps'. AIPT (February 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/03/jeremy-adams-morgan-hampton-green-lantern-corps/

Unknown. 2025. 'Brownstone' wins 2025 Printz Award. American Library Association's Young Adult Library Services Association (YALSA)(January 27): https://www.ala.org/news/2025/01/brownstone-wins-2025-printz-award

Corrigan, Maureen. 2025. 'Coming to New York' stories are alive and well in these two new books [Kay Sohini, This Beautiful, Ridiculous City]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (February 6): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/06/nx-s1-5288896/new-york-city-gay-talese-kay-sohini and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/fa/2025/02/20250206_fa_03.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5288896

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ablaze Publishing and Alien Books lay off editors. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ablaze-publishing-and-alien-books-lay-off-editors/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Joe Casey embarks on a Space Quest. The Beat (February 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-joe-casey-embarks-on-a-space-quest/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Salim Nassib pour un Génie de Beyrouth immorte. Ligne Claire (February 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-salim-nassib-pour-un-genie-de-beyrouth-immortel-299628.html

Bojalad, Alec. 2025. Invincible Season 3: Robert Kirkman on How Cecil Stedman's Backstory Explains Everything. Den of Geek (February 6): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/invincible-season-3-robert-kirman-cecil-stedmans-backstory-explains-everything/

George, Joe. 2025. Captain America 4's Anthony Mackie Knows the Marvel Heroes He Wants on His Avengers [aka Anthony Mackie Reveals His Personal Avengers Team!]. Den of Geek (February 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/captain-america-4-anthony-mackie-knows-marvel-heroes-avengers-picks/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8uV8qsL3gUs

Voss, Jon. 2025. Föräldrar fick bibliotek att begränsa utlåningen av bok med ickebinärt tema [Gender Queer book ban in school in Sweden]. QX (February 6): https://www.qx.se/samhalle/sverige/284795/foraldrar-fick-bibliotek-att-begransa-utlaningen-av-bok-med-ickebinart-tema/

Unknown. 2025. P-I editorial cartoonist Clyde Peterson dies. Paris Post-Intelligencer (February 4): https://www.parispi.net/news/local_news/article_d0ebeed4-e300-11ef-893f-dbda03fbb206.html

Machol, Jill. 2025. Flame-broiling our sanity [Pearls Before Swine letter]. Washington Post (February 8): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/02/07/chicken-nuggets-plane-crash-doge-freeze-swimming/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DSTLRY Now Adds Digital Comic Remarques from Comic Book Artists. DSTLRY now adds digital comic remarques from comic book artists and that main and alternative covers will remain in digital circulation. Bleeding Cool (February 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dstlry-now-adds-digital-comic-remarques-from-comic-book-artists/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The USAID Peru "$32,000 Transgender Comic" That Isn't What They Say. Bleeding Cool (February 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/usaid-peru-32000-transgender-comic-peru-trans/

Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["Sad to hear of the passing of KC Carlson, one of the gentlest effective editors DC had in my decades."] Paul Levitz's Facebook Post (February 9): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/9864991803528987/?rdid=vcW5gr0rPVHhD9RX

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. RIP KC Carlson. Comics Worth Reading (February 9): https://comicsworthreading.com/2025/02/09/rip-kc-carlson/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. KC Carlson, Legion Of Super-Heroes Editor, Dies Aged 68. Bleeding Cool (February 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kc-carlson-legion-of-super-heroes-editor-dies-aged-68/

Wells, Jeff. 1981. KC on Comics 1981 [KC Carlson; comic book collecting]. Thirteen Interview (Posted by Johanna Draper Carlson on December 18, 2015): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WHsZEfYiH0c

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. KC Carlson. Editor of 'Legion of Super-Heroes' Also Wrote Comics, Worked in Retail and Distribution. ICv2 (February 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58806/r-i-p-kc-carlson

Campbell, C. M. 2025. Comics and Black Punk [Raeghan Buchanan; Bianca Xunise]. CXC Festival (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XJKcEd6iJI4

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 1 - The Chimera (1973). Art of P. Craig Russell (Season1; 1; February 7): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16584225-opus-1-the-chimera-1973

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 2 - Killraven (1974-1976). Art of P. Craig Russell (Season 1; 2; February 9): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16588034-opus-2-killraven-1974-1976

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2025. Unpacking the Massive-Verse 'Rebuild' era with Kyle Higgins and Ryan Parrott. AIPT Comics Podcast (313; February 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/02/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-313-kyle-higgins-ryan-parrott/

Lewis, Hilary. 2025. Annie Awards: 'The Wild Robot' Sweeps Its Categories with Nine Wins, Including Best Feature. In the TV/media categories 'Arcane' won all seven awards for which it was nominated. Hollywood Reporter (February 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/2025-annie-awards-winners-list-1236131218/

Poling, Chandler and Chris Riley. 2025. Bow Before the Queen of Limbo! Magik Writer Ashley Allen Joins the Chaos. This week, we're cracking open 'Magik' #1 with the incredible Ashley Allen…. X-Reads Podcast (137; February 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/01/x-reads-podcast-episode-137/

Poling, Chandler and Chris Riley. 2024. X-Reads Podcast Episode 132: Writer Murewa Ayodele on Storm's new path. X-Reads Podcast (November 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/11/20/x-reads-podcast-episode-132-writer-murewa-ayodele-on-storms-new-path/

Ayala, Nicolas. 2025. Sony Puts the Final Nail in the Coffin of Their Spider-Man Universe by Removing an Untitled Marvel Movie from Their 2025 Release Slate. Screen Rant (January 31): https://screenrant.com/sony-marvel-movie-2025-release-removed/

Johnston, Richg. 2025. Thirty Parties Currently Looking at Buying Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (February 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/thirty-parties-currently-looking-at-buying-diamond-comic-distributors/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store in Your Future 2025 Starting Like a Dumpster Fire. Comic Store in Your Future has 2025 starting like a dumpster fire, after Diamond Comic Distributors went bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-2025-starting-like-a-dumpster-fire/

Kilgannon, Corey. 2025. Mort Künstler, Renowned Painter of Epic Historical Scenes, Dies at 97. His years illustrating pulp novels honed his sense of pictorial drama, and his meticulous research ensured historical accuracy, notably in his Civil War paintings. New York Times (February 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/07/arts/mort-kunstler-dead.html

Edme, Samuel. 2025. Comic Events and Neurodivergence. SOLRAD (January 27): https://solrad.co/comic-events-and-neurodivergence-by-samuel-edme

Couch, Aaron. 2025. 'Thunderbolts' Brings Marvel's Dysfunctional Team to the Super Bowl. Hollywood Reporter (February 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvels-thunderbolts-brings-marvels-super-bowl-1236131623/

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Jules Feiffer, Cartoonist Who Worked at Terrytoons and Wrote 'Popeye' Feature, Dies at 95. Cartoon Brew (January 28): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/rip/jules-feiffer-cartoonist-who-worked-at-terrytoons-and-writer-of-popeye-feature-dies-at-95-245327.html

Bella, Timothy. 2025. Anthony Mackie is finally starring in an Anthony Mackie movie [Captain America]. Washington Post (February 9): E8-11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/02/09/anthony-mackie-captain-america/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. RIP KC Carlson. The Beat (February 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rip-kc-carlson/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. We Stand on Guard is selling briskly in Canada. The Beat (February 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/we-stand-on-guard-is-selling-briskly-in-canada/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Carl Lumbly explores deeper layers of Isaiah Bradley in Captain America: Brave New World. The Beat (February 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-carl-lumbly-captain-america-brave-new-world/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Is Happening to Free Comic Book Day under Diamond Bankruptcy? Bleeding Cool (February 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-is-happening-to-free-comic-book-day-under-diamond-bankruptcy/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Plans for the Auction of Diamond, Alliance, and Other Assets Including FreeComicBookDay.com. ICv2 (February 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58807/plans-auction-diamond-alliance-other-assets

Seth. 2025. Rea Irvin: An Appreciation. An homage to the man who invented Eustace Tilley in print as [Rea Irvin: An Appreciation]. New Yorker (February 17 and 24): 134-137. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/02/17/rea-irvin-an-appreciation

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Consuming Consequences: Anémona Studio's Henedy Macias Discusses Her Animated Oxfam Spot 'Inequality Destroys Everything' [Mexico]. Animation Magazine (February 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/consuming-consequences-anemona-studios-henedy-macias-discusses-her-animated-oxfam-spot-inequality-destroys-everything/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 52nd Annie Awards: 'Wild Robot' & 'Arcane' Sweep Categories, 'Flow' Wins Best Indie & Writing Prizes. Animation Magazine (February 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/52nd-annie-awards-wild-robot-arcane-sweep-categories-flow-wins-best-indie/

Passmore, Ben. 2025. 'I would potentially sacrifice my life to strangle you': A Sentiment against AI Art. TCJ (February 10): https://www.tcj.com/i-would-potentially-sacrifice-my-life-to-strangle-you-a-sentiment-against-ai-art/

Azaria, Hank. 2025. What A.I. Doesn't Understand about Chief Wiggum. The actor Hank Azaria on why his "Simpsons" characters need a human touch. New York Times (February 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/04/opinion/hank-azaria-ai-voice.html

Howard, Tini. 2025. How I Taught a Rock Star To Use the Soccer Mom App: the most pinteresting woman you know [comic book writing]. Scorpio Room (February 10): https://tinihoward.substack.com/p/how-i-taught-a-rock-star-to-use-the

Kelly, Sean Hope. 2025. How I Reached Acceptance 7 Years after Losing My House in a Wildfire. New York Times (February 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/10/opinion/los-angeles-wildifres-loss.html

Agnese, Laurie Adamas. 2025. Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing is Monsters, Book Two exhibition review. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 10): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/02/emil-ferris-my-favorite-thing-is.html

Bordes, Dominque. 2018. Épisode 1 : L'Ange de la mort. À la rencontre d'Emil Ferris (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ddvcpNpBTAY

Bordes, Dominique. 2018. Épisode 2 : Uptown. À la rencontre d'Emil Ferris (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HouotcijJMw

Bordes, Dominique. 2019. Épisode 3 : La nuit, je dessine. À la rencontre d'Emil Ferris (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hd2PJ1y1MIg

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Glenn Head. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JmXWfI-ISM0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Tom Priestley [animator]. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PKIzeCFcR4U

Griepp, Mitlon. 2025. Magnetic Press Gets First Look at Label 619; First Title Will Be 'MKFZ'. ICv2 (February 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58818/magnetic-press-gets-first-look-label-619

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. How Diamond Book Distributors helped change the comics industry. The Beat (February 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/how-diamond-book-distributors-helped-change-the-comics-industry/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The New GoComics for 2025 – updated. Daily Cartoonist (February 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/10/the-new-gocomics-for-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rob Liefeld Says Marvel Is Broken and His Appearance Delayed Deadpool. BleedingCool (February 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-says-marvel-is-broken-and-his-appearance-delayed-deadpool/

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Warner Bros. Discovery Marks Tom & Jerry's 85th Anniversary with Slew of New Licensing Deals. Cartoon Brew (February 10): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/classic/warner-bros-discovery-marks-tom-jerrys-85th-anniversary-with-slew-of-new-licensing-deals-245663.html

Shatto, Rachel. 2025. 'Black Lightning' creator Jenny Blake Isabella comes out as transgender at 73. "This is real. I'll have more to say soon," wrote Jenny Blake Isabella. Pride (February 10): https://www.pride.com/coming-out/black-lightning-creator-jenny-blake-isabella-comes-out-as-transgender-at-73

Jacobs, Ellen. 2025. She Keeps 'The Lion King' in Motion. "Everything in the show moves," said Ruthlyn Salomons, whose job for 25 years has been to oversee all the parts, people and puppets of this kinetic musical. New York Times (February 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/10/arts/dance/ruthlyn-salomons-lion-king-broadway.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Goldie' Creator Emily Brundige Introduces Her Big-Hearted Animated Heroine (New Clip). Animation Magazine (348; March). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/goldie-creator-emily-brundige-introduces-her-big-hearted-animated-heroine-new-clip/

Zub, Jim. 2025. Conan Movie Introduction. Jim Zub (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vA8QKxuGmCI

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2025. Making Black Panther: Five Decades of Marvel Creators Explain How They Built the World of Wakanda. Medium (February 8): https://tjacomics.medium.com/making-black-panther-talking-with-marvel-creators-across-five-decades-about-the-world-of-wakanda-7d174a6faf7a and https://tjacomics.medium.com/making-black-panther-five-decades-of-marvel-creators-explain-how-they-built-the-world-of-wakanda-98df8f08dbf9 and https://tjacomics.medium.com/making-black-panther-five-decades-of-marvel-creators-explain-how-they-built-the-world-of-wakanda-296f7ac59553 https://tjacomics.medium.com/making-black-panther-five-decades-of-marvel-creators-explain-how-they-built-the-world-of-wakanda-5c11180e1b8a

Rhode, Mike. 2025. WaPo published final Candorville comic strip this weekend. ComicsDC (February 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/02/wapo-published-final-candorville-this.html

Lynch, Joan. 2025. Wife of 'Rubes' cartoonist was eating lunch when a devastating injury upended their lives [Leigh Rubin]. [San Luis Obispo] Tribune (February 11): https://www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/article299854329.html

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Paranoid Gardens Artist Chris Weston Talks Being Starstruck by Moebius - Creator Owned Art. Weston met the comic "god" years ago. Comic Frontier (February 11): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/paranoid-gardens-artist-chris-weston-talks-being-starstruck-by-moebius-creator-owned-art

George, Joe. 2025. The Comics That Define Superman. Think Superman is nothing but a boring do-gooder with too many powers? These great comics will change your mind. Den of Geek (February 10): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/the-comic-books-that-defined-superman/

Earle, Harriet E. H. 2025. Silence in the Quagmire:The Vietnam War in U.S. Comics. Lincoln: Nebraska Press. https://www.nebraskapress.unl.edu/nebraska/9781496240545/silence-in-the-quagmire/

Christiansen, Steen Ledet. 2024. Storytelling in Kabuki: An Exploration of Spatial Poetics of Comics [David Mack]. Lincoln: Nebraska Press. https://www.nebraskapress.unl.edu/nebraska/9781496226686/storytelling-in-kabuki/

Karnicky, Jeff. 2023. The New Nancy: Flexible and Relatable Daily Comics in the Twenty-First Century. Lincoln: Nebraska Press. https://www.nebraskapress.unl.edu/nebraska/9781496235862/the-new-nancy/

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life. New York: Scribner.

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Rea Irvin's "Eustace Tilley" at One Hundred. The magazine celebrates its centenary. New Yorker (February 10): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-02-17

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon, and Peter Kuper. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock Caption Contest by Peter Kuper. Cartoon Stock (February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I9sFDq1RX8g

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Unhealthy Doctor" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoon Stock (February 10): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/unhealthy-doctor-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Azaria, Hank. 2025. Can A.I. Voice 'The Simpsons'? We Found Out. New York Times (February 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Hz19kpCse4

Nel, Philip. 2025. Boredom, blacklisting or new beginnings? Why Crockett Johnson ended Barnaby. TCJ (February 11): https://www.tcj.com/boredom-blacklisting-or-new-beginnings-why-crockett-johnson-ended-barnaby/

Wanser, Heather. 2025. Saving Captain America [original art conservation]. Library of Congress Guardians of Memory blog (February 11): https://blogs.loc.gov/preservation/2025/02/captain-america/

Allen, Troy-Jeffrey. 2025. Meet Troy-Jeffrey Allen. CanvasRebel (February 3): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-troy-jeffrey-allen/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Turtel Onli, Comics Artist and Creator of the 'Black Age of Comics'. ICv2 (February 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58830/r-i-p-turtel-onli

Morrison, Bill. 2025. Behind the Infamous Disney Little Mermaid Scandal. 13th Dimension's Morrison Mondays (January 13): https://13thdimension.com/the-complete-uncensored-truth-behind-the-infamous-disney-little-mermaid-scandal/

Morrison, Bill. 2024. A Futurama New Year: The Fine Art of Producing a Fab Calendar. 13th Dimension's Morrison Mondays (December 30): https://13thdimension.com/a-futurama-new-year-the-fine-art-of-producing-a-fab-calendar/

Morrison, Bill. 2024. Morrison Mondays [column on animation, comic books, Simpsons, Futurama]. 13th Dimension (March 25-present): https://13thdimension.com/category/morrison-mondays/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. New Publisher, Rekcah, Mixes Comics and Cybersecurity; Signs with Lunar Distribution; Five-Year Monthly Publishing Plan To Be Unveiled at ComicsPRO. ICv2 (February 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58829/new-publisher-rekcah-mixes-comics-cybersecurity

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Eisner Judges announced: Conte, Helwick, Lemke, Manhoff and Versaci. The Beat (February 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-eisner-judges-announced-conte-helwick-lemke-manhoff-and-versaci/

O'Brien, Elizabeth, and Johanna Cooke. 1948. Reading of comics magazines in Dayton Ohio, June 1948. New York: Stewart, Dougall and Associates.

O'Brien, Elizabeth, and Johanna Cooke. 1950. "Reading Comics in Dayton Ohio - A Continuing Study". US Senate Report; Juvenile Delinquency.

Chast, Roz. 2025. Roz Chast on George Booth's Cartoons [in print as Roz Chast on George Booth's Cartoons]. New Yorker (February 17 and 24): 127. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/takes/roz-chast-on-george-booths-cartoons

Babb, Tiffany. 2025. Seth's Dominion and the Realm of an Artist's Interest. TCJ (February 12); https://www.tcj.com/seths-dominion-and-the-realm-of-an-artists-interest/

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2025. Jason Aaron and Mahmud Asrar on Bug Wars and "Oh, No! I'm Shrunk!" Stories. Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (February 5): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/jason-aaron-mahmud-asrar-bug-wars-interview

Smith, Adrian. 2025. Bonus: A Real Bug Expert (Dr. Adrian Smith) Talks Bug Wars with Jason Aaron! Image Comics' Let's Talk Comics Podcast (February 12): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-bonus-a-real-bug-expert-dr-adrian-smith-talks-bug-wars-with-jason-aaron

Viscardi, Joe. 2025. Kyle Higgins on Radiant Black, Massive-verse & More! Image Comics' Let's Talk Comics Podcast (3; January 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-3-kyle-higgins-on-radiant-black-massive-verse-more

Viscardi, Joe. 2025. Juni Ba Talks Monkey Meat, Pushing Boundaries & More! Image Comics' Let's Talk Comics Podcast (5; February 6): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-5-juni-ba-talks-monkey-meat-pushing-boundaries-more

Viscardi, Joe. 2025. Mahmud Asrar talks Bug Wars, Conan and Finding His Style. Image Comics' Let's Talk Comic Podcast (6; February 11): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comic-ep-6-mahmud-asrar-talks-bug-wars-conan-and-finding-his-style

Park, Nick and Merlin Crossingham. 2025. The Making of Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl. Still Watching Netflix (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fv77YVSynQw

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Steve Foxe - Writer of Let This One Be a Devil. Capes and Tights Podcast (210; February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8X977L2bGLQ

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Grim Jim Zub storms London Comic Con and takes no prisoners with Conan the Barbarian! Forbidden Planet TV (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oTrBLRk_CcQ

Siuntres, John. 2025. Bendis Fortune Pt 2 plus DC and Marvel memories. Word Balloon (February 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BZa48hm7_3c

Unknown. 2025. Creator of popular comic strip Pickles visits Carson City School [Brian Crane]. 2 News Nevada (February 2): https://www.2news.com/news/local/creator-of-popular-comic-strip-pickles-visits-carson-city-school/article_f25582f8-e1c8-11ef-8546-0fd714420de8.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Return of Latine Comics Imprint, Chispa, from AMP in April 2025. The return of latine comics imprint, Chispa, previously from Scout Comics but now from AMP in April, with Rosario #1. Bleeding Cool (February 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/return-latine-latino-latinx-comics-imprint-chispa-amp-april-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Latino Comics Imprint Chispa Launches with AMP at ComicsPRO Next Week. Latino comics imprint Chispa Launches with AMP Comics at ComicsPRO next week with the origin comic for the movie Rosario. Bleeding Cool (February 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/latino-comics-imprint-chispa-launches-with-amp-at-comicspro-next-week/

Katschke, Rick. 2025. Caitlin McGurk answers questions about 'Ghost World' and the 'Nancy' comic strip. Milwaukee Record's Catered Quiz (4; February 11): https://milwaukeerecord.com/podcast/the-catered-quiz-caitlin-mcgurk-answers-questions-about-ghost-world-and-the-nancy-comic-strip/ and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/j3rya9eb5qim6d83/The_Catered_Quiz_2025_Episode_4_Caitlin_McGurkakvra.mp3

Otto N. Larsen papers, 1946-2007 [Comics Magazine Association of America, Inc. (CMAA)]. University of Washington. University Archives. https://archiveswest.orbiscascade.org/ark:80444/xv406139

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Will the Diamond Bankruptcy Change the Comics Business Forever? Publishers Weeklly (February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97080-will-the-diamond-bankruptcy-change-the-comics-business-forever.html

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2025. Comics Classic 'Billi 99' Returns to Print after 34 Years. Publishers Weekly (February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97066-sarah-byam-brings-her-classic-tim-sale-collab-billi-99-back-into-print.html

Babb, Tiffany. 2025. Raccoon Hijinks: PW Talks with Alex Krokus. Publishers Weekly (February 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97063-raccoon-hijinks-pw-talks-with-alex-krokus.html

Lemke, Meg and Shaenon K. Garrity. 2025. PW's Spring 2025 Manga Previews. PW Comics World: More To Come (659; February 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1354

Segran, Elizabeth. 2025. Graphic novels are booming in popularity. It's changing children's relationship with books. Fast Company (February 12): https://www.fastcompany.com/91268554/graphic-novels-youth-reading-books

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Select Toys shut down and more on Diamond layoffs. The Beat (May 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-select-toys-shut-down-and-more-on-diamond-layoffs/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Under New Ownership - Alliance and Diamond. Acquisitions of Alliance Game Distributors and Diamond Comic Distributors Close. ICv2 (May 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59575/under-new-ownership-alliance-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comic Executives, Others, Laid Off at Diamond as Ad Populum Takes Control. ICv2 (May 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59578/comic-executives-others-laid-off-diamond

Mather, Victor. 2025. Rediscovered Thomas the Tank Engine Pilot Is Released. New York Times (May 13): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/09/arts/television/thomas-friends-pilot-episode-ringo-starr.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Thomas Nast – Good? Bad? Ugly? Daily Cartoonist (May 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/18/thomas-nast-good-bad-ugly/

Fraga, Kaleena. 2025. How Thomas Nast's Cartoons Transformed American Life and Culture. All That Is Interesting (May 15): https://allthatsinteresting.com/thomas-nast-cartoons

Bromovsky, Lettice. 2025. Jigsaw artist brands games firm woke for ordering him to remove St George's flag and other details [Mike Jupp]. [London] Daily Mail (May 12): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14702073/Jigsaw-artist-games-woke-remove-St-Georges-flag.html

Sims, Paul. 2025. Artist says woke bosses ordered him to remove St George's flag from jigsaw puzzle [Mike Jupp]. [London] Sun (May 11): https://www.thesun.co.uk/news/34902996/artist-woke-st-georges-flag-puzzles/

Gary B. 2025. Keeping It Savage with "Grim" Jim Zub. Gary B The Casual Comic Guy. Keeping it Savage (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0zlueN3YtTw

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Alex Boya Shares the Special Ingredients of His Cannes and Annecy Short, 'Bread Will Walk' [Canada]. Animation Magazine (May 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/director-alex-boya-shares-the-special-ingredients-of-his-cannes-and-annecy-short-bread-will-walk/

Unknown. 2025. Pakistani Animated Feature 'The Glassworker' Heads to U.S. Theaters with Watermelon Pics. Animation Magazine (May 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/pakistani-animated-feature-the-glassworker-heads-to-u-s-theaters-with-watermelon-pics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mike Deodato on Not Getting Paid for Ironheart by Marvel Studios. Riri Williams' co-creator Mike Deodato talks about not getting paid for the Ironheart TV show by Marvel, and calls on Marvel to do better. Bleeding Cool (May 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mike-deodato-not-paid-ironheart-marvel-studios/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Select Toys Shut Down Aa Part of Ad Populum Purchase? Bleeding Cool (May 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-select-toys-shut-down-as-part-of-ad-populum-purchase/

Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["Sad to see the end of Diamond Comics as we knew it…"]. Paul Levitz Facebook (May 17): https://www.facebook.com/paul.levitz/posts/pfbid09oaNUAZAQpMF4d6fzH2FRpixa6xSyBdFi7TUgZMr9htbJdMuT4nvys9P8acfkkRUl

Farago, Andrew. 2025. RIP Jackson 'Butch' Guice, June 27, 1961-May 1, 2025. TCJ (May 19): https://www.tcj.com/rip-jackson-butch-guice-june-27-1961-may-1-2025/

Groth, Gary. 2025. An Interview with Jonathan Lackman & Zachary J. Pinson [The Woman with Fifty Faces]. Fantagraphics Bookseller Newsletter (May): https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/pbqzysw3b95et2ika36a2/Interview-with-Jon-Lackman-and-Zachary-J-Pinson.pdf

Groth, Gary. 2025. An Interview with Carol Tyler [The Ephemerata]. Fantagraphics Bookseller Newsletter (May): https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/8kxbczwnbbzbs5ai7qrop/Interview-with-Carol-Tyler.pdf

Groth, Conrad. 2025. An Interview with Laura Pérez {Spain; ' Nocturnos']. Fantagraphics Bookseller Newsletter (May): https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fi/av5ix6lerxvi47oabgwhh/Interview-with-Laura-Perez_Final.pdf

Reynolds, Eric. 2025. Tommi Parrish Author Q+A [Australian trans cartoonist]. Fantagraphics (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BrXx9YK9lcI

Dar, Taimur. 2025. My Little Warlord and Shazam among new DC GO! webcomic title announcements. The Beat (May 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-dc-go-webcomic-titles-announced/

Siuntres, John. 2025. A new cyber-sci-fi epic from Fred Van Lente. Word Balloon (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-ZsuZYwkSOg

Tano, Duy. 2025. Daniel Kibblesmith Talks Darkwing Duck. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DiEKzz-sdgI

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Star Wars: Revenge of the Sith' Stands on the Shoulders of Animation. Twenty years later, 'Revenge of the Sith' wouldn't have its legacy without the two 'Clone Wars' building on and improving the prequels. Gizmodo (May 19): https://gizmodo.com/revenge-of-the-sith-20th-anniversary-clone-wars-animation-2000604026

Carter, Justin. 2025. Animation Studio Toei Wants to Use AI for Future Productions. In the next few years, anime made by Toei may be touched up by AI in some capacity. Gizmodo (May 18): https://gizmodo.com/animation-studio-toei-wants-to-use-ai-for-future-productions-2000603817

Unknown. 2025. Diamond Staff Laid Off in Post-Acquisition Restructuring. Publishers Weekly (May 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5373

Lapin-Bertone, Joshua and Chris Arrant. 2025. Sentry co-creator Rick Veitch calls Marvel "the House of Stolen Ideas" after his stake in the character overlooked for past 25 years - including in Marvel Studios' Thunderbolts* movie. Popverse (April 29): https://www.thepopverse.com/movies-comics-marvel-studios-thunderbolts-the-sentry-creators-creator-paul-jenkins-rick-veitch-cast-aside

McMillian, Graeme. 2025. Marvel's X-Men comics are broken, says Deadpool creator Rob Liefeld, but he knows who can fix them (No, it's not him). Popverse (May 19): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-rob-liefeld-marvel-xmen-scott-snyder-broken-podcast-robservations

Freeman, John. 2025. Short Lived British Comics: Marvel UK's "Lady Lovely Locks and the Pixietails". downthetubes (May 18): https://downthetubes.net/short-lived-british-comics-marvel-uks-lady-lovely-locks-and-the-pixietails/

Freeman, John. 2004. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Mario Capaldi. downthetubes (July 6): https://downthetubes.net/british-comics-reference/in-memoriam-comic-artist-mario-capaldi/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Mutant Mayhem 2' Delayed a Year to 2027. Paramount is also delaying the release of 'The Legend of Aang: The Last Airbender' to later in 2026. Hollywood Reporter (May 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-mutant-mayhem-2-delays-release-1236219433/

Millioud, Florence. 2025. Ann Telnaes, Liza Donnelly: cartoonistes, Américaines et en colère. À Morges, la Maison du dessin de presse frappe fort en exposant ces deux dessinatrices de presse qui comptent. Rencontre sans tabou. 24 heures (May 17): https://www.24heures.ch/maison-du-dessin-de-presse-deux-voix-americaines-qui-comptent-369000634305

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. It's official: Diamond Comics acquired by Universal Distribution and Ad Populum. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/its-official-diamond-comics-acquired-by-universal-distribution-and-ad-populum/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Breaking: "Massive" layoffs at Diamond Comics today. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-massive-layoffs-at-diamond-comics-today/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Aftershock Comics emerges from bankruptcy. The Beat (Maly 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/aftershock-comics-emerges-from-bankruptcy/

MacDoanld, Heidi. 2025. Business Wrap-up: Rebellion goes with Lunar, Dynamite explores, comings and goings. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/business-wrap-up-rebellion-lunar-dynamite/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rebellion/2000AD/Judge Dredd Signs Up to Lunar Distribution. Bleeding Cool (May 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rebellion-2000ad-judge-dredd-signs-up-to-lunar-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Universal Distribution and Ad Populum Officially Buy Diamond Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-distribution-and-ad-populum-officially-buy-diamond-comics/

Anastasakos, Evgenia. 2025. Turtel Onli, indie comic book pioneer and Black Age of Comics founder, dies at 72. Hyde Park [Boston] Herald (February 10): https://www.hpherald.com/evening_digest/turtel-onli-indie-comic-book-pioneer-and-black-age-of-comics-founder-dies-at-72/article_36518b80-e801-11ef-be77-bbc4ae17d6ea.html

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Nick Carter takes on comics, AI, and Love Life Tragedy [music]. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nick-carter-takes-on-comics-ai-and-love-life-tragedy/

Clark, Alan. 1998. Dictionary of British Comic Artists, Writers and Editors. London: The British Library.

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Friday Spill: Whatever Gave You That Idea? [gag cartoon ideas]. Inkspill (May 16): https://michaelmaslin.com/friday-spill-what-ever-gave-you-that-idea/

Freeman, John., 2025. Dan McDaid auctions unusual Thunderbolts* art in aid of mental health charity, mind. downthetubes (May 15): https://downthetubes.net/dan-mcdaid-auctions-unusual-thunderbolts-art-in-aid-of-mental-health-charity-mind/

James, Tyler. 2025. Why Comics and Crowdfunding Are a Perfect Match. downthetubes (May 15): https://downthetubes.net/why-comics-and-crowdfunding-are-a-perfect-match/

Tardive, Ambrose. 2025. Well before Star Trek Hit TV, Starfleet Took Flight with a Little-Known Comic [in UK's Joe 90 anthology]. Screen Rant (February 10): https://screenrant.com/star-trek-old-comic-tv-show-differences-factoid/

Glidden, Sarah. 2019. Hilma af Klint Inspires an Artist To Take a Closer Look. She was an artist who believed in progress, in the evolution of humanity. Hyperallergic (April 19): https://hyperallergic.com/496146/hilma-af-klint-inspires-an-artist-to-take-a-closer-look/

Pontone, Maya. 2025. When the Subway Sun Ruled NYC's Underground. With its signature two-toned design and illustrations, the mock newspaper encouraged polite passenger etiquette and promoted local attractions [Fred Cooper]. Hyperallergic (May 15): https://hyperallergic.com/1008490/when-the-subway-sun-ruled-nyc-underground-poster-house/

Degg, D. D. 2025. 2025 Jay Kennedy Scholarships to Samantha Huyck/Abby McColgan. Daily Cartoonist (May 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/15/2025-jay-kennedy-scholarship-to-samantha-huyck-and-abby-mccolgan/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Clay Jones versus ToonAmerica AI-yi-yi (and some good news). Daily Cartoonist (May 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/15/clay-jones-versus-toonamerica-ai-yi-yi-and-some-good-news/

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2025. 'Arco' Review: In Charming, Natalie Portman-Produced French Animated Film, a Boy from the Future Must Find His Way Home. Illustrator Ugo Bienvenu's debut feature tells a story of unexpected friendship and the fate of a world impacted by climate change. Hollywood Reporter (May 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/arco-review-natalie-portman-animation-1236215110/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/16/25: Remender and Acuña plot an Escape. The Beat (May 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-051625/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 225 years ago May 21, 1800 Swedish caricaturist and autobiographical comics pioneer Carl August Ehrensvärd dies at age 55. Turning Points (May 15): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-128/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Peter Kuper Takes a Bug's-Eye View of the World. Print's Daily Heller (May 13): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-peter-kuper-takes-a-bugs-eye-view-of-the-world/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Mark Waid, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (137; May 16): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/pay-it-no-mind

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Fairly OddParents' Creator Butch Hartman Launches Independent Animation Studio. Animation Magazine (May 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/fairly-oddparents-creator-butch-hartman-launches-faith-based-animation-studio/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Hair Love' Director Matthew A. Cherry Launches Kickstarter for New Musical Short. Animation Magazine (May 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/hair-love-director-matthew-a-cherry-launches-kickstarter-for-new-musical-short/

Buchanan, Kyle. 2025. The Director of 'Thunderbolts*' Unpacks the Movie's Spoilers. The filmmaker Jake Schreier explains how a test of the film led to a change in the ending and other developments. New York Times (May 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/16/movies/thunderbolts-jake-schreier-movie-ending-changes.html

Tumey, Paul C. 2025. Inside 3 Rare Art Spiegelman Books. Collector's Commentary with Paul C. Tumey (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o2L1ZhzpxB8

Siuntres, John. 2025. Al Ewing Thor Green Lantern Venom and More. Word Balloon (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4sZRi-Ouo0U

Siuntres, John. 2025. Matt Bors Talks Toxic Avenger and more. Word Balloon (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ir9pAWCyedI

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Kuper. Steve Brodner (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UAu-5AiASq0

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Peter Kuper interview: On Comics and Insectopolis (May 9): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/05/09/peter-kuper-interview-on-comics-and-insectopolis/

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Here's Your First Look at Nicolas Cage's Spider-Noir. Nerdsit (May 13): https://nerdist.com/article/nicolas-cage-spider-noir-prime-video-series-first-look/

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Watch Daredevil Brooding in the Rain for 10 Hours in Marvel's Latest ASMR Video. Nerdist (May 12): https://nerdist.com/article/marvel-daredevil-rain-asmr-ambiance-video/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Sara Kenney on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Acid Box,' with Avery Hill. Fanbase Press (May 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56730-fanbase-press-interviews-sara-kenney-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-acid-box-with-avery-hill/

Martin, Douglas. 2025. Robert Benton, Influential Director and Screenwriter, Dies at 92 [Superman musical and movie co-writer] [in print as Robert Benton, Force Behind Bonnie, Clyde and Kramers, Dies at 92]. New York Times (May 14): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/13/movies/robert-benton-dead.html

Harper, David. 2025. Giallo-wood with Alejandro Arbona. Off Panel (499; May 12): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-499-giallo-wood-with-alejandro-arbona

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Dan Nadel on Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life, May 6, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (424; May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AsS7g7d4d0c

Darcy, Diane. 2025. 'Absolute Batman' restores a long-lost Bruce Wayne trait. AIPT (May 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/15/absolute-batman-homages-golden-age-scott-snyder/

Brooke, David. 2025. The Absolute truth: Scott Snyder on rebuilding Batman and why comics matter more than ever. The modern comics legend is using 'Absolute Batman' to redefine his career and comics at-large. AIPT (May 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/13/scott-snyder-absolute-batman-qa/

Brooke, David and Chris Coplan. 2025. Scott Snyder's 'Absolute Batman': Fear, Trauma, and Rebuilding a Dark Knight. AIPT Comics Podcast (328; May 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/11/aipt-comics-podcast-328-scott-snyders-absolute-batman/

Brooke, David. 2025. Inside 'Exquisite Corpses': James Tynion IV and Michael Walsh unleash a serial killer event unlike any other. AIPT (May 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/12/exquisite-corpses-tynion-walsh-qa/

Behrens, Web. 2025. Found in Translation: Two theater veterans forge their own artistic path by freely adapting the acclaimed graphic novel, Berlin. Chicago (April 9): https://www.chicagomag.com/chicago-magazine/april-2025/the-acclaimed-graphic-novel-berlin-hits-the-stage/

smoky man, Omar Martini, and Francesco Pelosi. 2025 Long London, Magic & the future of Humanity. Alan Moore World (May 6): https://alanmooreworld.blogspot.com/2025/05/long-london-magic-future-of-humanity.html

Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Versus, 'Fall in Love, You False Angels,' Historie Win 49th Kodansha Manga Awards. Anime News Network (May 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-05-12/versus-fall-in-love-you-false-angels-historie-win-49th-kodansha-manga-awards/.224366

Unknown. 2025. Japanese manga artist urges calm over viral 2025 earthquake prediction [Ryo Tatsuki]. The [Hong Kong] Standard (May 15): https://www.thestandard.com.hk/world-news/article/302550/Japanese-manga-artist-urges-calm-over-viral-2025-earthquake-prediction

Ryall, Julian. 2025. Japan dismisses viral manga, feng shui earthquake rumours as tourist bookings plunge [Ryo Tatsuki]. [Hong Kong] South China Moring Post (April 30): https://www.scmp.com/week-asia/lifestyle-culture/article/3308398/japan-dismisses-viral-manga-feng-shui-earthquake-rumours-tourist-bookings-plunge

Davis, Julian. 2025. What's behind these weird viral rumours of a massive earthquake in Japan in July? [Ryo Tatsuki]. Macao News (May 6): https://macaonews.org/travel/japan-july-earthquake-rumours-ryo-tatsuki/

Matsuyama, Ayane. 2025. Disaster prophecy in 1999 Japan book leads to flight reductions, canceled trips from HK [Ryo Tatsuki]. [Tokyo] Mainichi Shimbun (May 17): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20250516/p2a/00m/0na/002000c

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2025. Kaiju No. 8 Vol. 1, by Naoya Matsumoto (119; May 15): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-119-kaiju-no-8-vol-1-by-naoya-matsumoto/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Giant – Orson Welles, the Artist & the Shadow pits artists against systems. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-the-giant-orson-welles-the-artist-the-shadow-pits-artists-against-systems/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Webtoon Shows Revenue Growth, but Flips Tt Loss In Q1. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59557/webtoon-shows-revenue-growth-flips-loss

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Aftershock Emerges from Chapter 11 Bankruptcy with Plans To Resume Operations and Pay Debts in Full. ICv2 (May 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59559/aftershock-emerges-chapter-11-bankruptcy

Degg, D. D. 2025. NCS Silver T-Square Awarded to John Kovaleski. Daily Cartoonist (May 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/14/ncs-silver-t-square-awarded-to-john-kovaleski/

Ahana-Laba. Jacob. 2025. The manga of Zajirogh: Where do we go? TCJ (May 15): https://www.tcj.com/the-manga-of-zajirogh-where-do-we-go/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2024 Eisner nominations announced, led by Fantagraphics and Tom King. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2024-eisner-nominations-announced-led-by-fantagraphics-and-tom-king/

Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up column. The Beat. https://www.comicsbeat.com/category/columns/comics-crowdfunding-round-up/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Dark Planet Comics, Mfkz, Trinity: Vampire and three more projects you'll love! The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-dark-planet-comics-mfkz-trinity-vampire-and-three-more-projects/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Superfan Podcast is going live at Comic Con Revolution. The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-superfan-podcast-is-going-live-at-comic-con-revolution/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Ashley Allen on bringing Magik to life, The Beat (May 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ashley-allen-on-bringing-magik-to-life/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Is Joe Sacco Done with Graphic Journalism? Publishers Weekly (May 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97767-is-joe-sacco-done-with-graphic-journalism.html

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Universal and Ad Populum Win Diamond. PW Comics World: More To Come (672; May 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1367

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Another Lackluster Quarter for Webtoon. Publishers Weekly (May 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/97769-another-lackluster-quarter-for-webtoon.html

Bechdel, Alison. 2025. Spent. Boston: Mariner Books. $32 (272p) ISBN 978-0-0632-7892-9 https://www.publishersweekly.com/9780063278929

Kuper, Peter. 2025. Insectopolis: A Natural History. New York: Norton. $35 (256p) ISBN 978-1-324-03571-8 https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781324035718

Fricas, Katie. 2025. Checked Out. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly. $29.95 trade paper (356p) ISBN 978-1-77046-781-1 https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781770467811

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Comic Bankruptcy Leads to a Haze of Uncertainty. Publishers Weekly (May 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97765-diamond-comic-bankruptcy-leads-to-a-haze-of-uncertainty.html

Gillis, Drew. 2025. Howard the Doc to explore the bird that brought Marvel to the big screen. 1986's Howard the Duck is the subject of the new documentary, aiming to hit theaters this fall. AV Club (May 14): https://www.avclub.com/howard-the-duck-doc

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025 SAG-AFTRA and Nickelodeon Reach Tentative Agreement on Animation Contract [voice actors]. Hollywood Reporter (May 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/sag-aftra-nickelodeon-animation-contract-1236211169/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Love, Death + Robots' Vol. 4: More Adventures in Mind-Expanding Sci-Fi. Animation Magazine (350: May/June): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/love-death-robots-vol-4-more-adventures-in-mind-expanding-sci-fi/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. AnimAID Auction Raises Nearly Half a Million for Colleagues' L.A. Wildfire Relief. Animation Magazine (May 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/animaid-auction-raises-nearly-half-a-million-for-colleagues-l-a-wildfire-relief/

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Travis Landry [Landry Pop Auctions]. Comic Culture (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5yBch8WsV8w

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Moon Knight. Declan Shalvey (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=suwv0GPLCVo

Siuntres, John. 2025. Matt Bors Talks Toxic Avenger and more. Word Balloon (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ir9pAWCyedI

Siuntres, John. 2025. Ram V Talks New Gods and Resurrection Man. Word Balloon (May 15): ttps://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XZFbtXG9AE8

Johnson. Deej. 2025. Cartoon Saloon's Brian Tyrrell discusses the animation studio's work in licensed IP. Brants Untapped (May 9): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/cartoon-saloons-brian-tyrrell-discusses-the-animation-studios-work-in-licensed-ip/

Keohane, David, Harry Dempsey, and Leo Lewis. 2025. Is Japanese anime the next global IP gold mine? Financial Times (May 8): https://archive.is/rvowO and https://www.ft.com/content/d16c2ac8-3604-4967-8a7a-9beb06b395a1

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Scott Snyder Trolls Graham Nolan with Absolute Batman #9 "Abomination". Bleeding Cool (May 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scott-snyder-trolls-graham-nolan-with-absolute-batman-9-abomination/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Local Comic Shop Day® set for September 27 with a full revamp. The Beat (May 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/local-comic-shop-day-set-for-september-27-with-a-full-revamp/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comicspro Unveils Revamped Local Comic Shop Day. 'Shop Nerdy. Shop Local: Local Comic Shop Day 2025'. ICv2 (May 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59546/comicspro-unveils-revamped-local-comic-shop-day

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Krysten Ritter returning as Jessica Jones in Daredevil: Born Again. The Beat (May 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jessica-jones-born-again/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Two Ladies and a Chap [Ann Telnaes, Liza Donnelly, Patrick Chappatte]. Daily Cartoonist (May 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/14/two-ladies-and-a-chap/

Lee, Cassy. 2025. Interview with Holler Author, and Climate Justice Activist, Denali Sai Nalamalapu. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 14): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/05/interview-with-holler-author-Denali-Sai-Nalamalapu.html

Nalamalapu, Denali Sai. 2025. Holler: A Graphic Memoir of Rural Resistance. Portland, OR: Timber Press. ISBN: 9781643265230, $21.99. https://www.hachettebookgroup.com/titles/denali-sai-nalamalapu/holler/9781643265230/?lens=timber-press

Drum, Nicole. 2025. We Stand on Guard Sales Jump Amidst US/Canada Tariff Tensions; We Stand on Guard is a best seller on Amazon Canada. Comicbook (February 8): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/we-stand-on-guard-sales-jump-amidst-us-canada-tariff-tensions/

Bruineman, Marg. 2025. Collingwood woman's graphic novel aims to shrink obesity stigma; Working for a suicide hotline helped Rachel M. Thomas find a path to psychology and well-being, her arts upbringing helped her combine art and health for a graphic novel [UK]. [Sault Ste. Marie, ON] Collingwood Today (February 8): https://www.collingwoodtoday.ca/arts-culture/collingwood-womans-graphic-novel-aims-to-shrink-obesity-stigma-10199967

Haider, Sarah B. 2025. More than a fandom: How comics and anime impact young Pakistanis' identity and mental well-being. They call Geek Con a judgment-free space where they can freely express themselves, connect with like-minded fans, and cosplay characters who resonate with them. Images (February 10): https://images.dawn.com/news/1193224/more-than-a-fandom-how-comics-and-anime-impact-young-pakistanis-identity-and-mental-well-being

Babb, Tiffany. 2025. Opinion: Why Comics Criticism Still Matters. The Beat (May 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/opinion-why-comics-criticism-still-matters/

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Wednesday Spill: Otto Soglow's New Yorker Manhole Drawings. Inkspill (May 14): https://michaelmaslin.com/wednesday-spill-otto-soglows-new-yorker-manhole-drawings/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: BICS 2025 by the numbers. The Beat (May 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-bics-2025-by-the-numbers/

Ito, Robert. 2025. Time-Lapse Pioneer: Journalist Robert Ito profiles graphic novelist Guy Delisle, whose latest, Muybridge, departs from his usual material to tackle the biography of photographer Eadweard Muybridge. Alta (April 29): https://www.altaonline.com/california-book-club/a64265334/guy-delisle-muybridge-biography-photographer-eadweard-muybridge/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Peter Kuper. Virtual Memories Show (638; May 13): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-638-peter-kuper and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_638_-_Peter_Kuper.mp3

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Lino DiSalvo & Producer Emmanuel Jacomet Offer a Sneak Peek at Mediawan's Cannes Title, 'Twisted'. Animation Magazine (May 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/director-lino-disalvo-producer-emmanuel-jacomet-offer-a-sneak-peek-at-cannes-animated-title-twisted/

Unknown. 2025. 'Wild Thornberrys' Creator Steve Pepoon Dies Age 68. Animation Magazine (May 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/wild-thornberrys-creator-steve-pepoon-dies-age-68/

Unknown. 2025. In Memory of Stephen Robert Pepoon 1956-2025. Dengel and Son Mortuary (May): https://www.dengelmortuary.com/obituaries/stephen-pepoon

Freeman, John. 2025. "Tripwire Comics Presents" expands its line with "Into White: The Art of George Pratt", first in a series of art of books. downthetubes (May 13): https://downthetubes.net/tripwire-comics-presents-expands-its-line-with-into-white-the-art-of-george-pratt-first-in-a-series-of-art-of-books/

Freeman, John. 2025. Lakes International Comic Art Festival partners on Qusasat Comics & Digital Production Training Camp in Bethlehem. downthetubes (May 13): https://downthetubes.net/lakes-international-comic-art-festival-partners-on-qusasat-comics-digital-production-training-camp-in-bethlehem/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. A Bethlehem Training Camp for Palestinian and British Comics Creators. Bleeding Cool (May 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-bethlehem-training-camp-for-palestinian-and-british-comics-creators/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Seeks Bankruptcy Process 120 Day Extension to September 11th. Bleeding Cool (May 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-seeks-bankruptcy-process-120-day-extension-to-september-11th/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Making Graphic Wit While D.C. Burns [Steve Brodner]. Print's Daily Heller (May 14): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-making-graphic-wit-while-washington-d-c-burns/

Fisher, Adam. 2025. 39 of the Latest and Greatest Graphic Novel Fiction Series. School Library Journal (May 13): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/latest-and-greatest-graphic-novel-fiction-series

Smith, Sara. 2025. 8 Manga Fiction Series with Emotion, Drama, and All the Feels. School Library Journal (May 13): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/emotion-drama-and-all-the-feelings-manga-fiction-series

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Calista Brill and Nilah Magruder Tell All about 'Creaky Acres,' Their New Middle Grade Graphic Novel. School Library Journal (May 5): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Calista-Brill-and-Nilah-Magruder-on-Their-Middle-Grade-Graphic-Novel-Creaky-Acres

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Donald Duck: Vacation Parade. TCJ (May 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/donald-duck-vacation-parade/

Jason and Kathy. 2025. On today's episode Jason and Kathy welcome in Mad Magazines very own Tom Richmond. We talked about Stephen King, The Shining and Batman favorites. ONTV-Local Voice's Talking Nude (May 12): https://soundcloud.com/user-539915961/75033a2

Davanzo, Marco. 2025. Creator Signings - Local Comic Shop Day 2025. Comics Pro (May 12): https://vimeo.com/1083717043

Kuper, Peter, Jessica L. Ware, Elena Tartaglia, and Joseph Yoon. 2025. Bugging Out! Peter Kuper and friends celebrate InterSECTS. Live from NYPL (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gEmbVvKaevM and https://www.nypl.org/events/programs/2022/05/25/bugging-out-peter-kuper-and-friends-celebrate-intersects

Berger, Karen, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. 2024. Carmilla with Karen Berger, Amy Chu, and Soo Lee. New York Public Library (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qyTENTl6cs

Chu, Amy, Arielle Jovellanos, Soo Lee, and Amy Reeder. 2024. Breaking the Panel: Women Reshaping the Comic Universe. New York Public Library (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ffz3w19JWmQ

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Robert Venditti. Pop Culture SquadCast (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NVCpEQx896Y

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2024, part 4 [Chris Sparks and Team Cul De Sac; Allison Sone; Jeff Messer; Francesco Crivelli]. Comic Culture (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCxNqIT97uE

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Another Lackluster Quarter for Webtoon. Publishers Weekly (May 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/97769-another-lackluster-quarter-for-webtoon.html

Constant, Paul. 2024. Artist tells her family's complex story in comic book-style memoir [Tessa Hulls]. Seattle Times (March 1): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/artist-tells-her-familys-complex-story-in-comic-book-style-memoir/

MacDonald, Moira. 2025. Seattle's Tessa Hulls says Pulitzer-winning book will be her only one. Seattle Times (May 13): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/seattle-author-tessa-hulls-pulitzer-winner-says-shes-one-and-done/

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Kay O'neill for A Song for You & I. Comix Experience (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FULmLNnoT5o

Siuntres, John. 2025. Gavin Guidry Covers It All. Word Balloon (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VjHGiRAqMFs

Bishop, Ben, Sarah Myer, and Mateus Santolouco. 2025. Shell Shocked: Celebrating 40 Years of Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. New York Public Library (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OeebqapLcG4

Unknown. 2025. 20 Bestselling Comics and Graphic Novels -- The Most Sought-After Titles by Public Libraries. Library Journal (May 14): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/20-Bestselling-Comics-and-Graphic-Novels-The-Most-Sought-After-Titles-by-Public-Libraries

Kit, Borys. 2025. Krysten Ritter Joins 'Daredevil: Born Again' Season 2, Reprising Jessica Jones. Hollywood Reporter (May 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/daredevil-born-again-season-2-krysten-ritter-jessica-jones-1236215530/

Heller, Scott. 2025. José Andrés Picked a Bad Time to Give His Daughter 'Charlotte's Web' [Mafalda][in print as José Andrés]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (May 11): 5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/08/books/review/jose-andres-change-the-recipe.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/13/25: Cunningham's Musk lands publisher. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-051325/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Seven Stories Press To Publish Darryl Cunningham's 'Elon Musk'. Cunningham Cited Fear of Legal Action for Delay in Finding a Publisher. ICv2 (May 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59524/seven-stories-press-publish-darryl-cunninghams-elon-musk

Unknown. 2025. ICv2 Direct Adds Board and Card Game Seller, Eisner-Nominated Comic Publisher Key Vendors on ICv2 Direct. ICv2 (May 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59534/icv2-direct-adds-board-card-game-seller-eisner-nominated-comic-publisher

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Net Worth Declines as Bankruptcy Goes On. Over $2 Million Decline in Two Months. ICv2 (May 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59535/diamond-net-worth-declines-bankruptcy-goes-on

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Lawyers Claimed $17,000 To Go to New York Toy Fair. Bleeding Cool (May 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-lawyers-claimed-17000-to-go-to-new-york-toy-fair/

Degg, D. D. 2025. AI Re-Imagines Cartoonists' IP [editorial cartooning theft; creators rights]. Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/12/ai-re-imagines-cartoonists-ip/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Leo Chronicles Succeeds Francis. Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/12/leo-chronicles-succeeds-francis/

Horrigan, Brenda L. 2025. "The New York Trilogy" adapted by Paul Karasik. Martha's Vinyard Times (May 12): https://www.mvtimes.com/2025/05/12/new-york-trilogy-adapted-paul-karasik-2/

Kelly, John. 2025. RIP Mark Zingarelli, 1952-2025. TCJ (May 12): https://www.tcj.com/rip-mark-zingarelli-1952-2025/

Babb, Tiffany. 2025. Reviews: Monkey Meat [Juni Ba; Senegal]. TCJ (May 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/monkey-meat/

Simons, David. 2025. The Eternaut adaptation sparks renewed search for the missing grandchildren of creator. The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-eternaut-adaptation-sparks-renewed-search-for-the-missing-grandchildren-of-creator/

Barber, Harriet. 2025. Netflix series reignites search for family of creator disappeared by Argentina dictatorship. El Eternauta writer and his daughters were disappeared by military in 70s, but his grandchildren could still be alive. Guardian (May 11): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2025/may/11/el-eternauta-netflix-series-hector-german-oesterheld

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Steve Pepoon, Writer on 'The Simpsons,' 'The Wild Thornberrys' and 'ALF,' Dies at 68. Hollywood Reporter (May 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/steve-pepoon-dead-simpsons-wild-thornberrys-alf-1236215257/

Simpson, Hannah. 2025. Disney to open its next global theme park in Abu Dhabi [in print as Disney to open its next global theme park in United Arab Emirates]. Washington Post (May 11): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/05/07/disney-theme-park-abu-dhabi/

Sandwich, Pepita. 2025/ 8 Literary 'Classics' To Enjoy with Your Spring Allergies [in print as 8 Literary Classics To Enjoy This Spring]. New York Times (May 11, 2025): AR4. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/10/arts/books-spring-allergies-illustrated.html

Unknown. 2025. Liam Sharp Talks about Creating a Special Double Page Spread for Savage Sword of Conan. Tripwire (May 10): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/liam-sharp-talks-about-creating-a-special-double-page-spread-for-savage-sword-of-conan/

Unknown. 2024. Liam Sharp Talks Writing and Drawing Conan. Tripwire (November 29): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/liam-sharp-talks-writing-and-drawing-conan/

Donnbelly, Liza. 2025. The Future of Editorial Cartoons, with Ann Telnaes and Patrick Chappatte. A recording from Liza Donnelly's live video. Seeing Things (May 13): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-future-of-editorial-cartoons

Perez, Javier. 2025. Announcing the 2025 GLYPH Comics Awards winners! The Beat (May 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-2025-glyph-comics-awards-winners/

Unknown. 2025. Youth comic books promote Americanism. American Legion (February 7): https://www.legion.org/information-center/news/youth-programs/2025/february/youth-comic-books-promote-americanism

Bacon, James. 2025. Terrific Thessaloniki! A Special Report by James Bacon [Greece comic con]. downthetubes (May 12): https://downthetubes.net/terrific-thessaloniki-a-special-report-by-james-bacon/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Vertical Eye Lie Popeye Debuts with Popeye Horizontal. Daily Cartoonist (May 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/13/vertical-eye-lie-popeye-debuts-with-popeye-horizontal/

Crow, David. 2025. Hayley Atwell: Peggy Carter Is Still an 'Underserved Character'. Exclusive: Hayley Atwell explains why she'd love to get another crack at Captain Carter's shield in the new Avengers multiverse films. Den of Geek (May 12): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/hayley-atwell-peggy-carter-still-underserved-character/

Tardive, Ambrose. 2025. There Are Over 27,000 Marvel Comics and Only One Man Has Read Them All – Seriously. Screen Rant (February 7): https://screenrant.com/how-many-marvel-comics-to-read-publication-history-factoid/

Unknown. 2025. Explaining forensic science in court with comics. International School of Advanced Studies (SISSA)(February 5): https://phys.org/news/2025-02-forensic-science-court-comics.html

Unknown. 2025. Peru's Red Animation Studio Opens Canary Islands Outpost. Animation Magazine (May 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/perus-red-animation-studio-opens-canary-islands-outpost/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 8th Ibero-American Animation Quirino Awards Reveal Winners. Animation Magazine (May 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/8th-ibero-american-animation-quirino-awards-reveal-winners/

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. Emerald City Comic Con, Noah Van Sciver reading and Fantagraphics Office Field Trip. TCJ (May 10): https://www.tcj.com/emerald-city-comic-con-noah-van-sciver-reading-and-fantagraphics-office-field-trip/

Hval, Cindy. 2025. Author turns Hanford's nuclear past into graphic novels with horror, humor [Tim Mulligan, "Snitchland"]. Favs News (February 5): https://favs.news/author-turns-hanfords-nuclear-graphic-novels-horror-humor/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Still at the End of the Line? Where we find ourselves (Part Two of Two) [superhero comics]. Joe Casey Writes (May 12): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/still-at-the-end-of-the-line

Fischer, Noah. 2025. A Mystical, Obsessive Encounter with the Ginseng Root. Craig Thompson's rhizomatic new graphic novel about the root's farming industry exposes the paradoxes of Trump's America. Hyperallergic (May 11): https://hyperallergic.com/1011467/a-mystical-obsessive-encounter-with-the-ginseng-root/

Sheaf, Richard. 2025. Countdown to Lawless 2025: An Interview with Aly Fell [UK]. downthetubes (May 11): https://downthetubes.net/countdown-to-lawless-2025-an-interview-with-aly-fell/

Aubrey, Dan. 2013. Schlegel Draws the Line on Political Misbehavior. Princeton Info (August 20): https://www.communitynews.org/princetoninfo/artsandentertainment/schlegel-draws-the-line-on-political-misbehavior/article_54e0d0ba-c0e0-5c6c-b4c1-c6f410eda7ae.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Ralph Schlegel – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/12/ralph-schlegel-rip/

Purcell, Janet. 2013. Cartoonist and illustrator Ralph Schlegel shows work at library. Times of Trenton (August 23): https://www.nj.com/times-entertainment/2013/08/cartoonist_and_illustrator_ral.html

Unknown. 2025. Ralph Alan Schlegel Obituary. Murphy Funeral Home (May): https://www.murphyfh.com/obituaries/Ralph-Alan-Schlegel?obId=42381034

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Steve Cuzor on The Red Badge Of Courage. The Beat (May 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-steve-cuzor-on-the-red-badge-of-courage/

Hanson, Geoff. 2025. Graphic novel comes to life in a play within a play [Dog Man: The Musical]. Aspen Daily News (February 6): https://www.aspendailynews.com/arts_and_entertainment/graphic-novel-comes-to-life-in-a-play-within-a-play/article_c68b704e-e441-11ef-8944-c75d6507102b.html

Cortez, Ashley. 2025. Local comic shops navigate distribution shortages [Diamond bankruptcy]. [Fresno State] Collegian (February 5): https://fscollegian.com/2025/02/local-comic-shops-navigation-distribution-shortages/

Unknown. 2025. The High Cost of Comic Books: Assemble a Collection Wisely. Nerd Voices (February 4): https://nerdbot.com/2025/02/04/the-high-cost-of-comic-books-assemble-a-collection-wisely/

Tasmin Humphries (ed.). 2017-. The Aspiring Kryptonian [Superman blog]. https://theaspiringkryptonian.com/

Pistilli, T. J. 2025. Get a Head Start on the DCU with the Best Tom King Comics. CBR (May 10): https://www.cbr.com/best-tom-king-comics-dcu-pre-req/

Sangesby, Ty. 2025. Springfield alum Brian Ahearn's unique comics spread awareness of wildlife conservation [Zoodraws]. Springfield [MA] College (February 5): https://scstudentmedia.com/springfield-alum-brian-ahearns-unique-comics-spread-awareness-of-wildlife-conservation/

Unknown. 2025. Artists and fans flock to Taipei annual comics fair. Taipei Times (February 7): 3. Online at https://www.taipeitimes.com/News/taiwan/archives/2025/02/07/2003831484

Best, Daniel. 2025. Marvel Litigation: Gene Colan, Steve Ditko, Don Heck, Don Rico (estates of) & Larry Lieber. An Ongoing Series Looking at Who Claimed What. Blaq Books (May 12): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/marvel-litigation-gene-colan-steve

Gross, Terry. 2025. R. Crumb, King Of Underground Comics [2005 interview inc. Aline Kominsky Crumb]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/09/1250191991/r-crumb-king-of-underground-comics and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-381444908/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5167041886.mp3

Chang, Justin. 2025. [Film critic Justin Chang reviews the new Marvel film, Thunderbolts* (at 43:15)]. National Public Radio's Fresh Air (May 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/09/1250191991/r-crumb-king-of-underground-comics and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-381444908/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5167041886.mp3

Tano, Duy. 2025. Making Comics Sales Data Work Harder, with Atom! Freeman. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pGK1MJbGzFs

Craft, Jerry and Kame Alexander. 2025. Jerry Craft and Kwame Alexander Present J vs. K! Little. Brown Young Readers (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=npfsQR2iOTg

John A. Walsh (ed.). 2025-. Comic Book Paratexts. Luddy School of Informatics, Computing, and Engineering at Indiana University. https://biblicon.org/cbp/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. A Road Not Taken ["What If…Captain America Were Revived Today?"]. Sanderson on Comics (May 11): https://substack.com/inbox/post/163349602

Taj, Anita. 2025. BL Anime Studio Grizzly Dissolves. Studio animated Twittering Birds Never Fly film, Yarichin Bitch-bu OAV. Anime News Network (May 5): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-05-05/bl-anime-studio-grizzly-dissolves/.224083

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2025. Finding the Human Heart in a Cyberpunk World: An Interview with Your Forma Director Takaharu Ozaki. Anime News Network (May 5): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2025-05-05/finding-the-human-heart-in-a-cyberpunk-world-an-interview-with-your-forma-director-takaharu-ozaki/.222086

Mazandarani, Jerome. 2025. Answerman: How Will President Trump's Proposed Foreign Film Tariff Affect Anime? Anime News Network (May 9): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/answerman/2025-05-09/.224282

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Exhibit walk-thru with editorial cartoonist Ann Telnaes in Switzerland! A recording from Liza Donnelly's live video. Seeing Things (May 10): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/exhibit-walk-thru-with-editorial

Degg, D. D. 2025. Right Decision by Left Cartoonist [Telnaes]. Daily Cartoonist (May 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/09/right-decision-by-left-cartoonist/

Evan. 2025. Creator Interview: Cavan Scott [Gwenpool]. Comics Collective (May 9): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/creator-interview-cavan-scott/id1493143752?i=1000706966527

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Mark Waid, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (136; May 10): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/old-data

Jandreau, Coy. 2025. Interviews with Batman Actor Jason Spisak & DC's Mike Pallotta. DC High Volume: Batman (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GKF6MvobiOU

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Vladimir Popov -- Star Wars Week [colorist]. Capes and Tights Podcast (224: May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tv51M8p35yA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Student Government Edition, AKA How to YA [Joe Eisma, Dave Justus, and Lilah Sturges]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iF9-4WNmdjQ

Harper, David. 2025. Committed to Beef with Jonathan Hickman. Off Panel (498; May 5): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-498-committed-to-beef-with-jonathan-hickman

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jonathan Hickman Confirms Ultimate Universe Was Meant for Donny Cates. Bleeding Cool (May 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jonathan-hickman-confirms-ultimate-universe-was-meant-for-donny-cates/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jonathan Hickman's X-Men, His "Most Disappointing Creative Experience". Bleeding Cool (May 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jonathan-hickman-x-men-his-most-disappointing-creative-experience/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Justin Gradin Talks Pageant from Fantagraphics. Comic Frontier (May 9): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-justin-gradin-talks-pageant-from-fantagraphics

Freeman, John. 2025. Darryl Cunningham's "Elon Musk – American Oligarch" gets English edition. downthetubes (May 9): https://downthetubes.net/darryl-cunninghams-elon-musk-american-oligarch-gets-english-edition/

Limbong, Andrew. 2025. Where does the ginseng in your tea come from? A new graphic memoir explains the trade [Craig Thompson's graphic memoir, Ginseng Roots]. National Public Radio (May 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/09/nx-s1-5137011/ginseng-roots-craig-thompson-blankets

Russell, P. Craig. 2025. The Brooding Elric. Behind the Drawing Board (May 11): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/the-brooding-elric

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Releases Addresses for Every Single Comic Book Store. Bleeding Cool (May 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-releases-addresses-for-every-single-comic-book-store/

Welhouse, Zach. 2025. Cooking with Comics [Shauntee Burns-Simpson; Deb Aoki; Heidi Knuth; and Vivian Truong]. BooklistOnline and GNCRT (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zIeApyAhwDU

Unknown. 2025. The Thursday Island Reading Series Hosts Its First Ever Children's Event with Acclaimed Cartoonist Lincoln Peirce, Author of Big Nate, on Thursday, May 29 at 6pm at Twice Sold Tales. [Franklin County, ME] Daily Bulldog (May 3): https://dailybulldog.com/arts/the-thursday-island-reading-series-hosts-its-first-ever-childrens-event-with-acclaimed-cartoonist-lincoln-peirce-author-of-big-nate-on-thursday-may-29-at-6pm-at-twice-sold-tales/

Smith, Barney. 2025. Sandy Murphy: Bringing Lake Champlain to Life Through Graphic Novels ["Our Scrumptious Lake PHYTOTASTIC!"; environmental]. StoryComic (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yv7gK8_7_fM

News from Wayno. https://waynocartoons.substack.com/

Gardham, Julie. 2025. Book of the Month June 2005: Glasgow/Northern Looking Glass. Glasgow University Library's Special Collections Department (June): https://www.gla.ac.uk/myglasgow/library/files/special/exhibns/month/june2005.html

Losser, Sheryl. 2025. A short history of Mexican political satire. [San Miguel de Allende] Mexico News Daily (May 4): https://mexiconewsdaily.com/culture/a-history-of-mexican-political-cartoons/

Ward, Simon. 2025. Villagers thought Spanish cartoonist was a WW2 spy [Mario Armengol; UK]. BBC News (May 7): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cql6glgd3ezo

Clark, Neil. 2016. The nation's favourite cartoonist: A tribute to Ronald 'Carl' Giles. In Its 116-year history many famous names have written for the Daily Express. London Daily Express (September 24): https://www.express.co.uk/comment/expresscomment/714007/nation-favourite-cartoonist-tribute-ronald-carl-giles

Benson, Tim. 2025. The Daily Express cartoonist who mocked the Kaiser with mud in WW1 trenches. Not content with ridiculing the Kaiser in the pages of the Daily Express, Sidney Strube joined up, serving with distinction in the trenches of the First World War before returning to Fleet Street as the highest paid journalist of the 1930s. London Daily Express (April 22): https://www.express.co.uk/news/uk/2045147/daily-express-cartoonist-sidney-strube-kaiser-ww1

Sheaf, Richard. 2025. Countdown to Lawless 2025: An Interview with Hunt Emerson. downthetubes (May 10): https://downthetubes.net/countdown-to-lawless-2025-an-interview-with-hunt-emerson/

Gravett, Paul. 2025. Hunt Emerson. Paul Gravett's Creator Profiles (n.d.): http://paulgravett.com/profiles/creator/hunt_emerson

Mills, Pata and Hunt Emerson (illus). 1987. You are Maggie Thatcher: a dole-playing game. London: Titan Books.

Emerson, Hunt. Largecow. https://largecow.com/

Freeman, John. 2025. Colossive Press Announces a Birthday Bash at Gosh! [UK]. downthetubes (May 10): https://downthetubes.net/colossive-press-announces-a-birthday-bash-at-gosh/

Knighton, Andrew. 2025. Creating Commando Comics: "For You the War is Over" – a Writer's Commentary. downthetubes (May 10): https://downthetubes.net/creating-commando-comics-for-you-the-war-is-over-a-writers-commentary/

Unknown. 2014. WWI cartoonist's satirical look at war [Archie Gilkison; Scotland]. BBC (October 7): https://www.bbc.com/news/av/uk-scotland-29521787

Unknown. 2015. Are these Walt Disney's earliest drawings?: WW1 scrapbook hints at Mickey Mouse origins. A one-of-a-kind scrapbook containing legendary cartoonist Walt Disney's earliest drawings that hint at the origins of Mickey Mouse has emerged for sale for a staggering £130,000. London Daily Express (November 11): https://www.express.co.uk/news/history/618650/WW1-scrapbook-hints-at-origins-of-Mickey-Mouse

Silow-Carroll, Andrews. 2025. Remembering 'Dry Bones' cartoonist Yaakov Kirschen, who sketched Israeli feats and foibles for 50 years. Jewish Telegraphic Agency (May 8): https://www.jta.org/2025/05/08/obituaries/remembering-dry-bones-cartoonist-yaakov-kirschen-who-sketched-israeli-feats-and-foibles-for-50-years

Choudhury, Bedatri D. 2025. Meet the man who wants to draw 'all the restaurants' in Philly. John Donohue, a former New Yorker editor, started off sketching his dish rack. He has moved on to restaurant facades. Philadelphia Inquirer (May 5): https://www.inquirer.com/food/john-dohnohue-all-the-restaurants-drawings-philadelphia-gleaners-20250505.html

Maguie, Gregory. 2025. Pick Up This Book and Be Spirited Away. "The Village beyond the Mist" may or may not have inspired the Studio Ghibli masterpiece, but it's transporting nonetheless [in print as Spirited Away]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (May 11): 22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/09/books/review/sachiko-kashiwaba-the-village-beyond-the-mist.html

Lewis, Zach. 2025. Whitesboro Artist Named Finalist for National Cartoonists Society Awards [Phil Miller; comic book]. Newschannel 2 (May 9): https://www.wktv.com/news/entertainment/whitesboro-artist-named-finalist-for-national-cartoonists-society-awards/article_487131a8-3107-4265-847f-de7a40da4f8c.html

Harper, David. 2025. "They Deserve to Get More Support": The Comics Courier's Tiffany Babb on Building a New Space for Comics Criticism. SKTCHD (May 7): https://sktchd.com/interview/tiffany-babb-comics-courier-interview/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Avengers: Age of Ultron Anniversary Vid Reminds You It Exists. Marvel didn't really give Age of Ultron any flowers for its 10th anniversary, probably because it's both unncessary and strangely vital to the MCU. Gizmodo (May 10): https://gizmodo.com/avengers-age-of-ultron-anniversary-vid-reminds-you-it-exists-2000600544

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. X-Men was "the most disappointing creative experience" Jonathan Hickman has ever had, the Marvel writer reveals. Popverse (May 10): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-xmen-jonathan-hickman-krakoa-marvel-disappointing

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2025. A new Marvel comic book unearths horror stories first published over 50 years ago [Tower of Shadows]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (May 11):

https://www.npr.org/2025/05/11/nx-s1-5382390/a-new-marvel-comic-book-unearths-horror-stories-first-published-over-50-years-ago and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/05/20250511_wesun_a_new_marvel_comic_book_unearths_horror_stories_first_published_over_50_years_ago.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5382390

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Jim Smith [animator]. Overstreet Access (May 6): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-jim-smith/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Jack Kirby Exhibit at Skirball Cultural Center in LA. Overstreet Access (May 7): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/jack-kirby-exhibit-at-skirball-cultural-center-in-la/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 165 years ago May 9, 1860 James Matthew Barrie is born. The writer's Peter Pan tales are adapted to animation by Walt Disney Studios. Overstreet Access's Turning Points (May 8): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-127/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Butch Guice: A Commemoration of His Comic Covers. Overstreet Access May 8): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/butch-guice-a-commemoration-of-his-comic-covers/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The week in Diamond Bankruptcy: filings and fees and questions. The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-bankruptcy-filings-and-fees-and-questions/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/09/25: Schreier to reboot X-MEN? The Beat (May 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-050925/

Degg, D. D. 2025. NYC Paper Getting Comics Page. Daily Cartoonist (May 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/09/nyc-paper-getting-comics-page/

Freeman, John. 2025. "Comics Village", new newspaper strips page, lands at New York's Village Revue next month. downthetubes (May 9): https://downthetubes.net/comics-village-new-newspaper-strips-page-lands-at-new-yorks-village-revue-next-month/

Naqvi, Eshal. 2025. From London to the New Yorker: Gabrielle Drolet [Canada]. Western Gazette (May 5): https://westerngazette.ca/culture/from-london-to-the-i-new-yorker-i-gabrielle-drolet/article_581debc8-f516-43ee-a9e1-5f593269d7de.html

Unknown. 2025. Informations pratiques. Maison du Dessin de Presse (n.d.): https://mddp.ch/

Telnaes, Ann and Liza Donnelly (guides). 2025. Chronique d'une Amérique au féminin [Exhibition guide]. Maison du Dessin de Presse (n.d.): https://mddp.ch/wp-content/uploads/2025/05/guide-trad-version-anglais.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2025. BCW Comic Book Bags and Boards Being Hit by 150% Tariffs. Bleeding Cool (May 8): Rich Johnston https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bcw-comic-book-bags-and-boards-being-hit-by-150-tariffs/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. France To Create Its Own Wonder Woman/Harley Quinn Graphic Novel. France to create its own Wonder Woman and Harley Quinn graphic novel by Sylvain Runberg, and Miki Montlo from Urban Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/france-to-create-its-own-wonder-woman-harley-quinn-graphic-novel/

Chang, Connie and Chris Retsin (illus). 2025. Did a TV Show Hurt Your Feelings? 'Fix-Its' Offer Justice [in print as Fan Fiction 'Fixes' the Plot]. New York Times (May 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/03/arts/television/did-a-tv-show-hurt-you-fix-its-offer-justice.html

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'Ted' Animated Series from Seth MacFarlane a Go at Peacock. Mark Wahlberg and Amanda Seyfried will voice their characters from the film franchise in the show, which will sit alongside a live-action prequel series. Hollywood Reporter (May 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ted-animated-series-peacock-seth-macfarlane-1236212073/

Reid, Calvin. 2025. Latinx Comix as Alternative Histories [exhibit interviews]. PW Comics World: More To Come (671; May 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1366

Chucky, Andes. 2025. Interview: The Story behind Manga Mavericks Books. Yatta Tachi (May 6): https://yattatachi.com/manga-mavericks-books-interview

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Taki Soma on 'Alienated'. The creator of 'Sleeping While Standing' and more discusses her newest miniseries from Comixology Originals. Smash Pages Q&A (May 6): https://smashpages.net/2025/05/06/smash-pages-qa-taki-soma-on-alienated/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "A Single Panel Can Depict a Multitude of Narratives" – Chris King Talks 'Cold Chips', Psychogeography in Comics, and Cross-Media Practice. Broken Frontier (May 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/chris-king-interview/

Schindel, Dan. 2025. Eadweard Muybridge and the Making of the Motion Picture. A new comic book is as much a social history of photography and its relationship to culture during the 19th century as it is one man's life story [Guy Delisle]. Hyperallergic (May 4): https://hyperallergic.com/1008892/eadweard-muybridge-and-the-making-of-the-motion-picture/

Rutherford, Adam. 2025. Ginseng Roots by Craig Thompson review – a genre-defying graphic novel about class, religion and globalisation. Guardian (May 8): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/may/08/ginseng-roots-by-craig-thompson-review-a-genre-defying-graphic-novel-about-class-religion-and-globalisation

Unknown. 2025. Beth Hetland's 'Tender' wins 2025 Lynd Ward Graphic Novel Prize. Penn State Univeristy Libraries (May 6): https://www.psu.edu/news/university-libraries/story/beth-hetlands-tender-wins-2025-lynd-ward-graphic-novel-prize

Myers, Quinn. 2025. Quimby's New Owners Pledge To Keep Wicker Park Bookstore Going for Years To Come. Peter Miles Bergman and Cody Kasselman have bought the beloved bookstore, which has sold self-published zines, comics and graphic novels for three decades. Block Club Chicago (May 1): https://blockclubchicago.org/2025/05/01/quimbys-new-owners-pledge-to-keep-wicker-park-bookstore-going-for-years-to-come/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Fabian Nicieza Talks 'Godzilla vs. X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (296; May 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/05/x-men-monday-296-fabian-nicieza-godzilla/

Jennings, Collier. 2025. Robert Kirkman, Benito Cereno, and E.J. Su discuss how friendship, art influenced 'Blood & Thunder'. AIPT (May 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/06/blood-thunder-creator-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Paul Jenkins on Sentry in 'Thunderbolts*', mental health, and the power behind the pain. AIPT (May 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/06/paul-jenkins-sentrys-thunderbolts-qa/

Brooke, Dave. 2025. Jonny Quest meets Space Ghost in Joe Casey's sci-fi adventure 'Space Quest'. AIPT (May 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/06/space-quest-joey-casey-feature/

Unknown. 2025. Rintaro wins top prize at Tezuka Osamu manga awards. Asahi Shimbun (May 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15726244

Tajima, Tomoki. 2024. Facility sought to create national manga and anime archive. Asahi Shimbun (August 30): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15408117

Unknown. 2025. Jackson "Butch" Guice. June 27, 1961 — May 1, 2025. Hodapp Funeral Home (May 5): https://www.hodappfuneralhome.com/obituaries/jackson-guice

Browning, Sommer. 2025. "This Mystical Experience That is Actually Very Unpleasant": Sommer Browning Interviews Kayla E. Today on Solrad, Sommer Browning interviews Kayla E about Precious Rubbish. Solrad (May 5): https://solrad.co/this-mystical-experience-that-is-actually-very-unpleasant-sommer-browning-interviews-kayla-e

DeCoste, Katy. 2025. Graphic novel shares Syrian survivor's story of imprisonment [Al-Fazia افلظ بع – the Horror: Surviving Assad's Prisons; Canada; Tobi Dahmen]. University of Victoria's Uvic News (May 7): https://news.uvic.ca/2025/graphic-novel-shares-syrian-survivors-story-of-imprisonment/

Lang, Jay. 2025. Chasing Dreams and Finding Passion: An Interview with Jonathan L. Bowen on 'The Comic Shop'. Jonathan L. Bowen discusses his upcoming film, 'The Comic Shop,' starring Jesse Metcalfe, Tristin Mays, Micah Giovanni and many others talents. V13 Media (May 2): https://v13.net/2025/05/jonathan-l-bowen-interview-the-comic-shop/

Siraganian, Lisa. 2025. From Readymade to Boilerplate: Robert Sikoryak's Terms and Conditions: The Graphic Novel. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/readymade-boilerplate-robert-sikoryak%E2%80%99s-terms-and-conditions-graphic-novel

Levay, Matthew. 2025. Vintage Seth: Comics against Nostalgia. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/vintage-seth-comics-against-nostalgia

Sartain, Marie. 2025. Revise/Reboot: Retcons and the Modernist Restructuring of History in Superhero Comics. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/revisereboot-retcons-and-modernist-restructuring-history-superhero-comics

Nishikawa, Kinochi. 2025. Harlem Composition: Adapting Chester Himes into French Comics. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/harlem-composition-adapting-chester-himes-french-comics

Frangos, Mike Classon. 2025. Tove Jansson's Moomin Modernism. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/tove-jansson%E2%80%99s-moomin-modernism

Cole, Jean Lee. 2025. Repulsive Women: Djuna Barnes and Others in the American Periodical Press, 1900–1915. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 30): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/repulsive-women-djuna-barnes-and-others-american-periodical-press-1900%E2%80%931915

Peppis, Paul. 2025. Re-viewing the Earliest Krazy Kat Dailies: Reception, Distribution, Remediation. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 29): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/re-viewing-earliest-krazy-kat-dailies-reception-distribution-remediation

Konstantinou, Lee. 2025. Modernist Funnies. Modernism/modernity Print Plus 9 (3; April 29): https://www.modernismmodernity.org/forums/posts/modernist-funnies

Aoki, Hauka. 2025. I have agoraphobia. Here's what I do when I'm afraid to go outdoors. [in print as Agoraphobic Adventure: Working through My Fears One Journey at a Time]. Washington Post (May 6): E5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2025/05/02/agoraphobia-anxiety-comic/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Former IDW exec David Ozer sentenced in embezzlement case. The Beat (May 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/former-idw-exec-david-ozer-sentenced-in-embezzlement-case/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Former President of IDW Entertainment Gets 18 Months for Fraud. ICv2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59501/former-president-idw-entertainment-gets-18-months

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Fees Mount; Over $1.9 Million in Fees for March. ICv2 (May 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59503/diamond-bankruptcy-fees-mount

Ware, Chris. 2025. Pure Thought on Paper [Olivier Schrauwen's Sunday]. New York Review (May 29): https://archive.ph/UirHw and https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2025/05/29/pure-thought-on-paper-sunday-olivier-schrauwen/

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Disney to Build a Magic Kingdom Theme Park in the Middle East [in print as Disney to Build a Magic Kingdom Theme Park in the Middle East]. New York Times (May 8): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/07/business/media/disney-theme-park-abu-dhabi.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tessa Hulls, the Other 2025 Pulitzer Winning Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (May 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/07/tessa-hulls-the-other-2025-pulitzer-winning-cartoonist/

Wilson, Gemma. 2025. Seattle author Tessa Hulls wins 2025 Pulitzer Prize. Seattle Times (May 5): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/seattle-author-tessa-hulls-wins-2025-pulitzer-prize/

Sabbatini, Mark. 2025. Juneau author Tessa Hulls wins Pulitzer Prize for graphic memoir 'Feeding Ghosts'. Book entwines grandmother, mother and author on journey of politics and identity from China to points worldwide. Juneau Empire (May 5): https://www.juneauempire.com/news/juneau-author-tessa-hulls-wins-pulitzer-prize-for-graphic-novel-feeding-ghosts/

Smith, Rob. 2025. Seattle Author Wins Pulitzer Prize. Tessa Hulls wins for Feeding Ghosts: A Graphic Memoir. Seattle Business Magazine (May 6): https://seattlemag.com/seattle-culture/seattle-author-wins-pulitzer-prize/

Brooks, James. 2025. From Alaska Capitol's cafeteria, author and illustrator claims Pulitzer Prize. Tessa Hull's 'Feeding Ghosts' was awarded the prize for memoirs and biographies. Alaska Beacon (May 5): https://alaskabeacon.com/2025/05/05/from-alaska-capitols-cafeteria-author-and-illustrator-claims-pulitzer-prize/

Casey, Joe. 2025. End of the Line? Where we find ourselves (Part One of Two) [superhero comic books]. Joe Casey Writes (May 8): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/end-of-the-line

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. TV Review: Netflix's El Eternauta turns Argentina's classic sci-fi comic into a highly bingeable show. The Beat (May 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-el-eternauta/

Hearn, Lorie. 2025. inewsource named Pulitzer Prize finalist for fentanyl reporting [Steve Breen]. inewsource (May 5): https://inewsource.org/2025/05/05/inewsource-pulitzer-prize-finalist-fentanyl-reporting/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Far from easy comfort: An examination of Jordan Crane's Goes Like This. TCJ (May 8): https://www.tcj.com/far-from-easy-comfort-an-examination-of-jordan-cranes-goes-like-this/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Jamy Wheless Discusses the Compassionate Creativity behind 'Andy: A Dog's Tale'. Animation Magazine (May 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/jamy-wheless-discusses-the-compassionate-creativity-behind-andy-a-dogs-tale/

Degg, D. D. 2025. NCS Divisional Award Nominees for 79th Annual Reubens. Daily Cartoonist (May 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/07/ncs-divisional-award-nominees-for-79th-annual-reubens/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Exclusive: Dark Horse and Yoe Books to celebrate the art of Roy G. Krenkel. The Beat (May 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/art-of-roy-krenkel/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Marvel Litigation: Mark Evanier's (partial) Deposition. 3 March 2023, Marvel Characters, Inc., et al., versus Lawrence Lieber, et al. Blaq Books (May 8): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/marvel-litigation-mark-evaniers-partial

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: May 2025. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97725-licensing-hotline-may-2025.html

Brill, Pamela. 2025. Dog Man Gets Caught Reading for Fall 2025 Children's Book Week. Publishers Weekly (May 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97721-dog-man-gets-caught-reading-for-fall-2025-children-s-book-week.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Kevin Shinick on the Launch of the Kickstarter Campaign for the Time-Travel Adventure Graphic Novel, 'Host Mortem'. Fanbase Press (May 7): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56722-fanbase-press-interviews-kevin-shinick-on-the-launch-of-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-time-travel-adventure-graphic-novel-host-mortem/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ned Wenlock on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Tsunami,' Through Pow Pow Press [New Zealand]. Fanbase Press (May 6): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56715-fanbase-press-interviews-ned-wenlock-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-tsunami-through-pow-pow-press/

Klaw, Barbara. 1965. James Thurber: Doodler Extraordinary. American Heritage (February).

Romero, Ariana. 2025. Why Heartstopper Creator Alice Oseman Is "So Excited" about the Upcoming Movie. Kit Connor and Joe Locke will star in the YA romance's "memorable, sophisticated, and atmospheric" conclusion. Netflix (April 28): https://www.netflix.com/tudum/articles/heartstopper-movie-alice-oseman-plot-news

Siuntres, John. 2025. Kaare Andrews [and] Marc Guggenheim talk Marvel Star Wars and More. Word Balloon (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n573pLZ8m4g

Hibbing, Brian. 2025. Connor B. for Bring Me the Head of Susan Lamond. Comix Experience (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9JFxKgESclo

Shaw, Michael and Bob Eckstein. 2025. Jason Chatfield. Cartoon Pad (May 6): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-jason-chatfield/id1561378159?i=1000706590639 or https://open.spotify.com/episode/7zDQ2spwpWZjdp7d20LFLc

Shaw, Michael and Bob Eckstein. 2024 .Liza Donnelly. Cartoon Pad (July 23): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/the-cartoon-pad-w-guest-liza-donnelly/id1561378159?i=1000663154222

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Is Ann Telnaes making far more money now than she did at WaPo? ComicsDC (May 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/05/is-ann-telnaes-making-far-more-money.html

Zimmerman, Edith. 2025. Selling a Cartoon to The New Yorker. Drawing Links (May 7): https://drawinglinks.substack.com/p/selling-a-cartoon-to-the-new-yorker

Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - April 2025. Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (May 7): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59488/top-50-comics-april-2025

Jay, Alex. 2016. Richard Taylor. Stripper's Guide's Ink-Slinger Profiles by Alex Jay (February 18): https://comicstriphistory.com/2016/02/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay_18.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Surprise! The New Thunderbolts* comic is actually New Avengers. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-avengers-2025/

Buchanon, Kyle. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Axes the Asterisk to Market Its Surprise Title Reveal [in print as A 'Thunderbolts*' Reveal]. New York Times (May 7): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/05/movies/thunderbolts-asterisk-title.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ad Populum Paid Quite a Lot More for Diamond Comics Than We Thought. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ad-populum-paid-quite-a-lot-more-for-diamond-comics-than-we-thought/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Webtoon Adds AI-Personalised Recommendations for Readers in New Update. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/webtoon-adds-ai-personal-recommendations-for-readers-in-new-update/

Seifert, Mark. 2025. The Continued Story of Disney's The Black Hole, Up for Auction. Long sought-after for its relative rarity, Whitman's The Black Hole #4 is part of their continuation of the story from the Disney film. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-continued-story-of-disneys-the-black-hole-up-for-auction/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Transformers Is the Most Funded Comics Kickstarter Campaign Ever. The Transformers Compendium from Skybound is the most funded comics Kickstarter campaign ever, almost hitting $4 million. Bleeding Cool (May 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-transformers-is-the-most-funded-comics-kickstarter-campaign-ever/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. 'I'm doing the work I need to do to live with myself': Joe Sacco on democracy, genocide, and drawing the truth. TCJ (May 7): https://www.tcj.com/im-doing-the-work-i-need-to-do-to-live-with-myself-joe-sacco-on-democracy-genocide-and-drawing-the-truth/

Young, Frank M. 2025. Reviews: Party Line Comics [Dik Brown advertising strips]. TCJ (May 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/party-line-comics/

Mahorn, Karen. 2025. Iyanu AMA with Roye Okupe. YouNeek Studios (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=II0q0uKajbo

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Former Schulz Studio head Paige Braddock honored with 2025 Sparky Award. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/former-schulz-studio-head-paige-braddock-honored-with-2025-sparky-award/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Paramount+ Voyages behind the Scenes of Crossover Spot 'Patrick Starship Enterprise'. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/paramount-voyages-behind-the-scenes-of-crossover-spot-patrick-starship-enterprise/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ROOF Studio Animates 100 Years of 'The New Yorker'. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/roof-studio-animates-100-years-of-the-new-yorker/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Marvel's Iron Man and His Awesome Friends' Assembles Villainous Voice Stars. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/marvels-iron-man-and-his-awesome-friends-assembles-villainous-voice-stars/

Unknown. 2025. TV Animation Director Mark Thornton Dies Age 55 [Canada]. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/tv-animation-director-mark-thornton-dies-age-55/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. France TV Launches Sales for Animated Drama 'The Violinist,' Starring Kheng Hua Tan. Animation Magazine (May 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/france-tv-launches-sales-for-animated-drama-the-violinist-starring-kheng-hua-tan/

Travis, Ben. 2025. The Fantastic Four: First Steps' HERBIE Is 'as Alive as Any Other Member of the Cast'. Empire (May 6): https://www.empireonline.com/movies/news/fantastic-four-first-steps-herbie-alive-cast-exclusive/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Reports on the Ann Telnaes – Washington Post Pulitzer. Daily Cartoonist (May 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/07/reports-on-the-ann-telnaes-washington-post-pulitzer/

Baumann, Lisa. 2025. Ann Telnaes, who quit Washington Post in protest, wins Pulitzer for 'fearlessness' in commentary. Associated Press (May 5): https://apnews.com/article/ann-telnaes-pulitzer-washington-post-quit-protest-4c1855566d0b02ea04d465e7aa39e070

Taylor, Drew. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Screenwriter Eric Pearson Reveals the Scrapped Versions of the Movie You'll Never See: Red Hulk Walker, the return of Laurence Fishburne and more. The Wrap (May 6): https://www.thewrap.com/thunderbolts-alternate-versions-goliath-red-hulk-eric-pearson-interview/

Weprin, Alex. 2025. Disney Plans New Theme Park in Abu Dhabi, Its "Most Tech-Forward" Resort Yet. The park will be owned and operated by Miral, with Disney Imagineers designing the IP-laden resort. Disney Experiences chairman Josh D'Amaro breaks down the deal with THR. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-abu-dhabi-theme-park-resort-yas-island-miral-1236208971/

Szalai, Georg. 2025. 'Shaun the Sheep: The Beast of Mossy Bottom' Feature in the Works at Aardman. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/shaun-the-sheep-the-beast-of-mossy-bottom-film-3-aardman-1236209770/

Maglio, Tony. 2025. Bob Iger Says Disney's Film Slate in Next 18 Months Is Its Best Since 2019. Hollywood Reporter (May 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-best-film-slate-2019-bob-iger-1236209856/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Day after the Day Before [National Cartoonists Day]. Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/06/the-day-after-the-day-before/

Williams, Luanne. 2025. Wingate University hosting exhibit of Peanuts' Franklin. Union County [NC] Weekly (February 3): https://www.thecharlotteweekly.com/ucweekly/wingate-university-hosting-exhibit-of-peanuts-franklin/article_75d819ea-e26b-11ef-a2ce-eb2ec5628626.html

Lee, Cassy. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raised by Ghosts by Briana Loewinsohn. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/05/graphic-novel-review-raised-by-ghosts.html

Briana Loewinsohn. 2025/ Raised by Ghosts. Seattle: Fantagraphics.

Henebry, Charles. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Trouble Is My Business, by Arvind Ethan David, Ilias Kyriazis, and Cris Peter. International Journal of Comic Art blog (May 7): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/05/graphic-novel-review-trouble-is-my.html

David, Arvind Ethan, Ilias Kyriazis, and Cris Peter. 2025. Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business. New York: Pantheon Books.

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Marc Guggenheim 'holds a mirror up to our world' in Adventures of Ulysses Monarch. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-marc-guggenheim/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. The SquadCast remembers Butch Guice. Pop Culture Squad Cast (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qPKB7dt5v2g

Siuntres, John. 2025. A Sci Fi Epic with Brian Bendis and André Araújo [Phenomenon]. Word Balloon (May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=heX9jMtmKRc

Millar, Mark. 2025. Per Berg & Emily Brooks Millar [Cerberus; Birddad]. Millar Time (38; May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_4TvD3sKk-c

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Blood & Thunder comic creative team operate on a unique sci-fi frequency. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-skybound-blood-thunder-comic/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Penguin Random House and Disney sign new licensing deal. The Beat (May 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prh-disney-2025/

Craig, Richard. 2025. Superman Movie Lawsuit Explained: Why the Creator's Estate Is Suing Warner Bros. Discovery & DC Comics and What It Means. Screen Rant (February 3): https://screenrant.com/superman-movie-lawsuit-explained-warner-bros-discovery-dc-comics/

Blevins, Adam. 2025. Read Charlie Cox's Foreword for Marvel's New 'Daredevil' Comics Collection ahead of 'Born Again' [Exclusive]. Collider (February 3): https://collider.com/charlie-cox-foreword-daredevil-born-again-comic-images/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Coming Home: Graphic Novels about the Immigration Experience -- Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (April 30): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/coming-home-graphic-novels-about-the-immigration-experience-stellar-panels

Freeman, John. 2025. Fantastic Four: First Steps fever ramps up, Paul Mann shares promotional art. downthetubes (May 6): https://downthetubes.net/fantastic-four-first-steps-fever-ramps-up-paul-mann-shares-promotional-art/

DeConnick, Kelly. 2025. Doing the Math [fiction]. Uncanny Magazine (64; May/June): https://www.uncannymagazine.com/article/doing-the-math/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Paulina Ganucheau & Coleman Engle on Thundercats/The Powerpuff Girls. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paulina-ganucheau-coleman-engle-on-thundercats-the-powerpuff-girls/

Griepp, Milton. 2025 People on the Move: Ignition Adds Two from Skybound and DC. ICv2 (May 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59481/people-move-ignition-adds-two

Griepp, Milton. 2025. PRH Gets Manga Rights in IP-Spanning Deal with Disney. ICv2 (May 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59479/prh-gets-manga-rights

Degg, D. D. 2025. Ann Telnaes Wins 2025 Pulitzer. Daily Cartoonist (May 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/05/ann-telnaes-wins-2025-pulitzer/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Zehra Ömeroğlu (Turkey) receives Robert Russell Courage in Cartooning Award 2025. Daily Cartoonist (May 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/05/zehra-omeroglu-turkey-receives-robert-russell-courage-in-cartooning-award-2025/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Witty or Witless by Jon Brown, New Local Comic "Strip". Daily Cartoonist (May 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/05/witty-or-witless-by-jon-brown-new-local-comic-strip/

Boichel, Bill. 2025. 'Insane, but not impossible': Alive Outside editors Cullen Beckhorn and Marc Bell discuss their ambitious anthology. TCJ (May 6): https://www.tcj.com/insane-but-not-impossible-alive-outside-editors-cullen-beckhorn-and-marc-bell-discuss-their-ambitious-anthology/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Alive Outside. TCJ (May 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/alive-outside/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. Reviews: Ultra Heaven Volume 1 [manga]. TCJ (May 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/ultra-heaven-volume-1/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/06/25: Ditko documentary incoming. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-050625/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Fletch-a-Sketch Talent Representation launches with five artists. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fletch-a-sketch-talent-representation-launches-with-five-artists/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Ethan and Naomi Sacks address mental health in an Extended Edition of A Haunted Girl. The Beat (May 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ethan-sacks-naomi-sacks-extended-edition-a-haunted-girl/

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspeil. 2025. James Greene. Vito x Dino (18; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wB9rkpEvJ38

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspeil. 2025. Monocles, Ascots and Megaton Man: The Don Simpson Story. Vito X Dino (17; April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i1ZyQWh8iy8

Walker, Steven. 2025. Your Comics Career: Do It Yourself [Dean Haspiel; Olivia Fields; Mahdi Khene; Klaus Janson]. Art Students League NY's League Comic Fest (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CcBCwiCeJb0

Greenlee, Amber and Robin Fisher. 2025. It's Pirate-Mon with special guest Dean Haspiel. Philo (64; April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d0ogy9tlVOk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Joe Ochman [voice actor]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pNym-Nqz3dc

Broder, Steve. 2025. Press Freedom 2025. Steve Brodner (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WxeIk6heHZc

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Told Skyrush To Cease & Desist over Claiming They'd Won CGA. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-told-skyrush-to-cease-desist-over-claiming-theyd-won-cga/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Paul Chadwick To Talk about Concrete To the Cement People of Alabama. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-chadwick-to-talk-about-concrete-to-the-cement-people-of-alabama/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics' Jenette Kahn Sells Her Art and Design Collection at Auction. Former DC Comics President, Publisher and EIC, Jenette Kahn, sells her art/design collection, including the chair named after her, at auction. Bleeding Cool (May 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-jenette-kahn-sells-her-art-and-design-collection-at-auction/

Bolling, Ruben. 2025. Peter Kuper's Insectopolis: A history of insects, told by insects. Boing Boing (May 5): https://boingboing.net/2025/05/05/peter-kupers-insectopolis-a-history-of-insects-told-by-insects.html

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Jack Ohman 5 / 5 / 25. Steve Brodner (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=US55MoGJ6Dc

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Asterisk Revealed: Marketing an Avengers Movie That Isn't Really an Avengers Movie. Following the movie's opening, Disney's marketing mavens bring out the biggest gun in the Marvel Cinematic Universe arsenal. Hollywood Reporter (May 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-new-avengers-thunderbolts-marketing-1236207581/

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Feline Psychiatrist and Patient" Caption Contest Commentary. Cartoon Stock (May 5): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/feline-psychiatrist-and-patient-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence, Trevor Hoey, Joel Mishon, and Ellis Rosen. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Grant Meikle. Cartoon Stock (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6iv3_SMulkQ

Newby, Richard. 2025. The New Avengers Pushes Marvel Audiences outside Their Comfort Zone. The codependent 'Thunderbolts*' team isn't the one fans asked for, but it is also the most exciting group to emerge from the MCU in over a decade. Hollywood Reporter (May 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/thunderbolts-new-avengers-marvel-1236207620/

Davids, Brian. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Co-Writer Eric Pearson Talks 'The New Avengers' Reveal, Pre-Sentry Villain and Original Taskmaster Arc. Hollywood Reporter (May 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/thunderbolts-writer-death-john-walker-1236207295/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. 'Gargoyles: Demona' Can Build On 73,000 FCBD Comics. Dynamite Entertainment Reveals (May 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59471/gargoyles-demona-can-build-73-000-fcbd-comics

Thorne, Scott. 2025. Rolling for Initiative -- Tariffs Getting Real; FCBD Report. ICv2 (May 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59472/rolling-initiative-tariffs-getting-real-fcbd-report

Griepp, Milton. 2025. IDW's Godzilla Benefit Comic Raises $40,000 for Stores Impacted by L.A. Wildfires. ICv2 (May 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59469/idws-godzilla-benefit-comic-raises-40-000

Marrin, Pat. 2025. Now 'Francis' belongs to the pages. A cartoonist says goodbye to his beloved pope. National Catholic Reporter (May 3): https://www.ncronline.org/culture/now-francis-belongs-pages

Freeman, John. 2025. Winner of Sophie Castille Awards – Italian announced at Comicon Naples. downthetubes (May 4): https://downthetubes.net/winner-of-sophie-castille-awards-italian-announced-at-comicon-naples/

Freeman, John. 2025. A Star Wars comics treat, from comic artist Howard Bender. downthetubes (May 4): https://downthetubes.net/a-star-wars-comics-treat-from-comic-artist-howard-bender/

Freeman, John. 2025. "Alex" heads online after Daily Telegraph drops strip, claiming it is not popular online. downthetubes (May 4): https://downthetubes.net/alex-heads-online-after-daily-telegraph-drops-strip-claiming-it-is-not-popular-online/

Stone, Kayla and Ashley Rodgers (photo). 2025. Honors Professor's Inquisitive Nature Promotes Positive Learning Environment: Popular culture librarian and Honors College Professor Rob Weiner's philosophy of lifelong learning encourages student engagement in the classroom. Texas Tech Now (April 30): https://www.ttu.edu/now/posts/2025/04/honors-professor-s-inquisitive-nature-promotes-positive-learning-environment.php

Marcinkevičius, M. and L. Itagaki. 2023. M. Marcinkevičius ir L. Itagakipristato knygą vaikams – įkvėpė tikra mergaitės partizanės istorija ["M. Marcinkevičius and L. Itagaki present a book for children – inspired by the true story of the girl's partisan"; "Girl with a Rifle"; "Mergaitė su šautuvu"; Lithuania]. Zmones (October 23): https://zmones.15min.lt/naujiena/m-marcinkevicius-ir-l-itagaki-pristato-knyga-vaikams-ikvepe-tikra-mergaites-partizanes-istorija-645gpANkBoZ

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. The Beat's A Goofy Movie Anniversary Roundtable. The Beat (May 5): 05/05/2025 https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-a-goofy-movie-anniversary-roundtable/

Nover, Scott. 2025. The Post wins Pulitzers for Trump rally shooting stories, editorial cartoons [Ann Telnaes]. Washington Post (May 5). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/media/2025/05/05/washington-post-pulitzer-trump-shooting-telnaes/

Mayor, Anna. 2025. Graphic novel aims to break breast cancer's 'female disease' myth and educate men on risks [Men's Stories about Hereditary Cancer]. University of South Flordia's College of Arts and Sciences (February 3): https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/chronicles/2025/graphic-novel-aims-to-break-breast-cancers-female-disease-myth-and-educate-men-on-risks.aspx

Dean, Marleah, Josephine K. Boumis and Lingz Zhong, et. al. 2024. Assessing the acceptability and appropriateness of a psychoeducational graphic novel about inherited cancer risk designed for men [Men's Stories about Hereditary Cancer]. Journal of Genetic Counseling 34 (2; April): Online at https://doi.org/10.1002/jgc4.1954 https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jgc4.1954

Kruzel, Marleah Dean, Gemme Campbell-Salome, Emily A. Rausher, et al. [n.d.]. Men's Stories about Hereditary Cancer. Cancer Communication Research (n.d.): https://inheritedcancer.net/wp-content/uploads/Mens-Stories-About-Hereditary-Cancer.pdf

Meenan, Devin. 2025. The Real Reason Clark Kent Is a Journalist in Superman Comics. Slash Film (February 3): https://www.slashfilm.com/725922/every-dc-movie-made-prior-to-the-dceu-ranked-from-worst-to-best/

Wrenn, Jenna. 2025. Need More Wicked in Your Life? The Hit Story Is Gearing Up for a Very Special Spinoff. Screen Rant (February 2): https://screenrant.com/wicked-movie-part-2-book-graphic-novel/

Kelly, John. 2025. Unraveling the mystery of the man called Mad Peck, 1942-2025. TCJ (May 5): https://www.tcj.com/unraveling-the-mystery-of-the-man-called-mad-peck-1942-2025/

Farber, Alex. 2025. Licence to Offend exhibition cancelled in case it causes offence. Satirical works by Morten Morland of The Times and other political cartoonists were due to go on display. The [London] Times (May 1): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/media/article/licence-to-offend-exhibition-cancelled-77c8nwk2f

Simpson, Craig. 2025. Telegraph cartoon exhibition cancelled 'over fears of offence'. 'Licence to Offend' show halted because venue operators 'don't do politics' [Patrick Blower]. [London] Telegraph (April 30): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2025/04/30/telegraph-cartoon-exhibition-cancelled-fears-complaints/

Morland, Morten. 2025. When satire is deemed offensive, we should all start to worry. We cartoonists poke and prod at human weakness to make you smile — cancelling our work in case it offends

someone is what offends me the most. The [London] Times (May 1): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/media/article/morten-morland-comment-satire-offensive-8b72q9l3l

Steerpike. 2025. Cartoon exhibition cancelled after art deemed too political. The [London] Spectator (April 30): https://www.spectator.co.uk/article/cartoon-exhibition-cancelled-after-art-deemed-too-political/

Attenborough, Frederick. 2025. Free speech row after venue scraps exhibition of Fleet Street cartoonists. Free Speech Union (April 30): https://freespeechunion.org/free-speech-row-after-venue-scraps-exhibition-of-fleet-street-cartoonists/

Guigar, Brad. 2025. Let's Talk Comics! What's working on social media, and more! Brad Guigar (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J4CDUEBV4Rg

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Review: Thunderbolts* is a statue in a deserted warehouse. The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-thunderbolts-mcu-phase-six/

Unknown. 2025. Robert Russell Courage in Cartooning Award 2025 – Zehra Ömeroğlu [Turkey]. Cartoonists Rights (May 5): https://cartoonistsrights.org/award-2025/

Kowsar, Nik ?. 2025. Environmental Sarcasm: Where Water Cries and Politicians Lie. Nik's Substack (n.d): https://nikkowsar.substack.com/

Nik's Substack. Nik Kowsar. https://nkowsar.substack.com/

Nik Kowsar. Cagle Cartoons. https://caglecartoons.com/columnist/nik-kowsar

Kowsar, Nik. 2025. The Cost of Freedom vs. The Cost of a Hospital Stay. How Winning an Award Put Me in the ICU—Right Next to the Butcher of Press. Nik's Substack (January 10): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/the-cost-of-freedom-vs-the-cost-of

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Cartooning Would-be Kings event photos [political cartooning and free speech]. ComicsDC (May 5): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/05/cartooning-would-be-kings.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Feeding Ghosts by Tessa Hulls, wins Pulitzer Prize for Memoir. The Beat (May 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/feeding-ghosts-by-tessa-hulls-wins-pulitzer-prize-for-memoir/

Fritz, Ben. 2025. Disney Wanted More from Marvel. Now It Wants Less. The superhero studio is cutting back TV production and fixing its film slate after fans lost the plot [in print as Even Marvel Knows Its Movies and Shows Need to Be Better]. Wall Street Jounal (May 3). Online at https://www.wsj.com/business/media/marvel-avengers-mcu-robert-downey-jr-dr-doom-311f9ffc and https://archive.is/IOFW4#selection-2111.0-2599.105

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Thunderbolts*' Flies to Solid $76M Opening, Alec Baldwin's 'Rust' Flails. Marvel's ensemble superhero pic 'Thunderbolts*' debuted to an even bigger $86.1 million overseas for a global launch of $162.1 million as it kicks off the summer box office. Hollywood Reporter (May 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/thunderbolts-box-office-solid-opening-1236206794/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. California, Once a Mecca for Animation Work, Is Rapidly Losing Ground, Report Claims. Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/california-animation-work-suffering-outsourcing-concerns-1236206301/

McClintock, Pamela and Aaron Couch. 2025. Ryan Reynolds in Early Stages of Exploring a Deadpool/X-Men Teamup Movie (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (May 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ryan-reynolds-deadpool-x-men-movie-1236200391/

Siede, Caroline. 2025. The Black Widow movie was too little, too late. Scarlett Johansson's Natasha Romanoff was one of the longest-tenured Avengers, though by the time the MCU focused on her, her time was already up. AV Club (May 5): https://www.avclub.com/women-of-action-black-widow-scarlett-johansson

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Artist and Author Sarah Davidson. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k0zaPIQ28F0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Exploring the World of Nocturnals with Dan Brereton, Words, Images, & Worlds (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YUCJxNZTf8w

Siuntres, John. 2025. Benjamin Percy Talks Deadpool Wolverine and more. Word Balloon (May 1); https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=klpHIE0Q088

Siuntres, John. 2025. The Kingdom Come Documentary with Sal Abbinanti. Word Balloon (May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uE2fr08z8Ps

Smith, Barney. 2025. How Emily Drouin Shapes Young Minds with Comics and Creativity. StoryComic (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cwMSz0dIF7k

Heater, Brian. 2025. Craig Thompson. RiYL Podcast (707; May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=f8AZyZ4UvqE

Soderrberg, Justin. 2025. Alyssa Wong and Liana Kangas. Capes and Tights Podcast Star Wars Week (222; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AbuSm4g17Io

Fuzailof, Albert. 2025. Comics veterans are being silenced by toxic fans, and we're all losing out. Albert Fuzailof
05/05/2025 https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-veterans-are-being-silenced-by-toxic-fans-and-were-all-losing-out/

Schwartz, Roy. 2025. Battling Hate: How Comics Inspire Change [Ann Nocenti; Danny Fingeroth; Alisa Kwitney; Rags Morales; Keith Williams; Joseph P. Illidge]. Comics with IzzyVerseNYC (March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UpdCTPQTnRc

Cagle, Daryl, Graham MacKay, and Taylor Jones. 2025. How China Sees the USA in Political Cartoons! A Lively Cartoonist Show & Discussion! - 100 Cartoons! [Luojie]. Caglecast (67; May 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Xctj089uXJk

Limbong, Andrew. 2025. Who is allowed to tell the story of ginseng? [aka (Agri)cultural appropriation vs. appreciation; Ginseng Roots, by Craig Thompson]. NPR Books newsletter (May 3): https://view.nl.npr.org/?qs=814f44d0c0e7832da26fca4399971e02e5d09dd0115a5a97da5b7bec54c814569f4e3594e653891e2c861bf20dd0948bb76e1620e7195884423a505ece6c1758f09394d8f62b9a2fc4e6a8274726f66abc75d68a5ae7e440

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Industry Remembers Jackson "Butch" Guice, Who Died Aged 63. The comics industry remembers Jackson "Butch" Guice, co-creator of Resurrection Man, Apocalypse, Southern Knights and Ruse, who died aged 63. Bleeding Cool (May 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-industry-remembers-jackson-butch-guice-who-died-aged-63/

Zdarsky, Chip. 2025. Butch [aka Jackson "Butch" Guice has passed away]. It's Chip Zdarsky's Newsletter, Okay? (May 2): https://zdarsky.substack.com/p/butch

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Jackson "Butch" Guice. downthetubes (May 2): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-jackson-butch-guice/

Barrucci, Nick. 2025. ["I found out earlier tonight that Jackson Butch Guice passed away"]. Nick Barrucci's Facebook (May 2): https://www.facebook.com/1279359421/posts/pfbid08LvqDvZcTDkdC3SA9cx483nQ8tySUzjGEjS5X1y1GG8ri1p7LSY9BauaAtF6Xnmnl/

Illidge, Joe. 2025. ["Artist Butch Guice has passed away, and he has been part of my life and career journey in comics for 26 years."]. Joe Illidge's Facebook (May 1): https://www.facebook.com/645919728/posts/pfbid02BVJs3A55Q3beeGVdoKDk3Y9Mcx3CWE9y6SLuyc51zfqkKKW7CyQpMnL6i1gZswxEl/

Jurgens, Dan. 2025. ["Of all the artists I ever worked with, few were as accomplished and smooth across all genres, characters and story concepts as Butch Guice"]. Dan Jurgens's Facebook (May 1): https://www.facebook.com/100002272870413/posts/pfbid02TeXPpf191cbtqPXG8SeJnC1EYnFbEbQXj1h44xVQixP19soQjW3ABx3v2rQgbmtl/

Ram V. 2025. ["Breaking my social media logout to express my heartbreak at learning about Butch Guice's passing."]. @therightram X (May 2): https://x.com/therightram/status/1918328507463336038?s=61

Jones, Kelley. 2025. ["Butch is gone."]. Kelley Jones's Facebook (May 1): https://www.facebook.com/1524530079/posts/pfbid0fzK9Cizto2qJYyHYqAWKrzPGi1tnZVZSikkoZe2JVBcatYtxoNUdEGZ3TdkiSxXfl/

Ryall, Chris. 2025. A visual tribute to Butch Guice. Tales of Syzpense (78; May 2): https://chrisryall.substack.com/p/tales-of-syzpense-78

Wright, Gregory. 2025. ["I met Butch as many editors do, by calling them up and asking them to do some work."]. Gregory Wright's Facebook (May 3): https://www.facebook.com/gwrightstuff/posts/pfbid02a7FWyWcyRVq4vQSoE3xb98ZPmHpZ2sjvW85pWQRSE3Bzz5NKuLvTfyBMcHftp3oHl

Johnston Rich. 2025. All 44 Free Comic Book Day Titles For 2025 and the 7 That Were Junked. Bleeding Cool (May 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-45-free-comic-book-day-titles-for-2025-and-the-9-that-were-junked/

Johnston, Rich. 2025 36 Comic Book Stores with Special Events for Free Comic Book Day 2025. 36 comic stores with Free Comic Book Day 2025 special events, including signings by Deniz Camp, Terry Austin, Kevin Eastman & Declan Shalvey. Bleeding Cool (May 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/36-comic-book-stores-with-special-events-for-free-comic-book-day-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 28 More Comic Shops with Signing Events for Free Comic Book Day 2025. 28 more comic shops with Signing Events for Free Comic Book Day 2025, including Mark Spears, Ryan

Stegman, Jim Zub, Billy Tucci and more. Bleeding Cool (May 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/28-more-comic-shops-with-signing-events-for-free-comic-book-day-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Just Back from Free Comic Book Day 2025 in Central London. Bleeding Cool (May 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/just-back-from-free-comic-book-day-2025-in-central-london/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Dennis Barger's Podcast Affected the Diamond Comics Bankruptcy. Did Dennis Barger and Jesse James' podcast with Bruce Ogilvie's guest affect the Diamond Comics bankruptcy situation directly? Bleeding Cool (May 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dennis-barger-podcast-diamond-bankruptcy/

Keefe, Jim. 2025. John Cullen Murphy Interview. Patreon (May 3): https://www.patreon.com/posts/john-cullen-127002262

Saxon, Wolfgang. 2004. John Cullen Murphy, 85, Artist Who Illustrated 'Prince Valiant'. New York Times (July 8): C12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2004/07/08/arts/john-cullen-murphy-85-artist-who-illustrated-prince-valiant.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Chris Condon on the Release of the Comic Book Series, 'Far Down Below,' through Mad Cave Studios. Fanbase Press (May 2): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56703-fanbase-press-interviews-chris-condon-on-the-release-of-the-comic-book-series-far-down-below-through-mad-cave-studios/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Creative Team Owlin on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for 'That Sexy Bear!' with Iron Circus Comics. Fanbase Press (May 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56696-fanbase-press-interviews-creative-team-owlin-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-that-sexy-bear-with-iron-circus-comics/

Unknown. 2025. Meet Barbra Dillon. CanvasRebel (April 30): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-barbra-dillon-2/

Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Demons, Dads & Deadlines: Inside Living Hell with Caitlin Yarsky. AIPT Comics Podcast (326; April 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/27/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-326-caitlyn-yarsky/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. IDW's Jake Williams breaks down Godzilla's Kai-Sei Era. AIPT (May 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/02/godzilla-kai-sei-jake-williams-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Christos Gage on bringing 'DC: Dark Legion' to life: "You need to give them a compelling story" [videogame]. AIPT (May 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/01/dc-dark-legion-christos-gage-qa/

Freeman, John. 2025. Splank! Academic Special created for Northern Ireland's "On the Margins" Conference. downthetubes (May 2): https://downthetubes.net/splank-academic-special-created-for-northern-irelands-on-the-margins-conference/

Degg, D. D. 2025. British Comic Strip Alex 1987-2025. Daily Cartoonist (May 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/02/brit-comic-strip-alex-1987-2025/

Freeman, John. 2025. Lakes International Comic Art Festival launches UK Development Agency for Comics. downthetubes (May 1): https://downthetubes.net/lakes-international-comic-art-festival-launches-uk-development-agency-for-comics/

Freeman, John. 2025 Ambitious new comic publishers join mission to create the "next great British comics boom". downthetubes (May 1): https://downthetubes.net/ambitious-new-comic-publishers-join-mission-to-create-the-next-great-british-comics-boom/

Freeman, John. 2025. Cartoonists furious after "Licence to Offend" cancelled for… potential offence. downthetubes (May 1): https://downthetubes.net/cartoonists-furious-after-licence-to-offend-cancelled-for-potential-offence/

Freeman, John. 2025. Puffin Books launches Graphic Novel Competition. downthetubes (May 2): https://downthetubes.net/puffin-books-launches-graphic-novel-competition/

Hughes, William. 2025. Stan Lee's daughter settles elder abuse lawsuit with former convention manager. J.C. Lee had been accusing road manager Max Anderson of stealing $21 million in convention fees, as well as memorabilia, from her father. AV Club (May 2): https://www.avclub.com/stan-lee-elder-abuse-case-settled-road-manager

Lindsey, Craig. 2025. How a Texas animator launched an anarchic, animated revolution. Tex Avery made Warner Bros. cartoons the wild, rowdy spectacles they were—partly because he was a wild, rowdy spectacle. Houston Chronicle (April 30): https://www.chron.com/culture/tv/article/tex-avery-bugs-bunny-history-texas-20250791.php

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Tom King. Ideas Don't Bleed's Quick Quiz (May 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/merely-a-malfunction

Hatfield, Charles and Joe Sutfill Sanders. 2017. Bonding Time or Solo Flight?: Picture Books, Comics, and the Independent Reader. Children's Literature Association Quarterly 42 (4; Winter): 459-486. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/chq.2017.0044

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Stefano Nesi [Italy, works for US]. Cavletter (May 4): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-stefano-nesi/

Weldon, Glen, Daisy Rosaria, Ronald Young Jr., and Jordan Morris. 2025. We saw 'Thunderbolts*' (*and it's pretty good). National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 2): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/02/1248664711/we-saw-thunderbolts-and-its-pretty-good and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7078324616.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1248664711

Perez, Javier. 2025. Announcing the 2025 Minicomic Awards winners! The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-2025-minicomic-awards-winners/

Swanger, Ben and Tamytha Cameron (photo). 2023. Inside Litigation Lawyer Steven Stodghill's Batman Collection, the Largest in the Southwest. The Winston & Strawn partner says Batman perfectly symbolizes a litigation lawyer. D CEO (March 8): https://www.dmagazine.com/publications/d-ceo/2023/march/inside-litigation-lawyer-steven-stodghills-batman-collection-the-largest-in-the-southwest/

Chappell, Caitlin. 2025. As Superman Eyes the Screen, DC Comics Needs to Come Clean about Its Origins. Screen Rant (January 31): https://screenrant.com/superman-movie-dc-comics-origin-story-op-ed/

Scott, Ryan. 2025. New DC Comics Lawsuit Could Mean Big Trouble for James Gunn's Superman. Slash Film (January 31): https://www.slashfilm.com/725922/every-dc-movie-made-prior-to-the-dceu-ranked-from-worst-to-best/

Smith, Charlie. 2025. Taiwanese manga artist Ruan Guang-min depicts inner feelings of landmark characters in Pendulum Gallery exhibition. Pancouver (February 1): https://pancouver.ca/taiwanese-manga-artist-ruan-guang-min-depicts-inner-feelings-of-landmark-characters-in-pendulum-gallery-exhibition/

Lal, Neeta. 2025. Why Lebanese illustrator Zeina Abirached is bringing Khalil Gibran's work alive for a new generation. Graphic novelist speaks to The National on the sidelines of the Kerala Literature Festival [France]. The [Abu Dhabi] National (February 1): https://www.thenationalnews.com/arts-culture/books/2025/02/02/zeina-abirached-khalil-gibran/

Russell, P. Craig. 2025. The Fighting, Sword-Wielding Elric. Behind the Drawing Board (May 4): https://www.waynealanharold.com/watch/v/the-fighting-swordwielding-elric

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Gabriel Bá on the Return of The Umbrella Academy. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gabriel-ba-on-the-return-of-the-umbrella-academy/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Vault & Breakneck Comics announce partnership. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-breakneck-comics-announce-partnership/

Unknown. 2025. New Study Proposes Updates to California's Animation Tax Credits. Animation Magazine (May 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/new-study-proposes-updates-to-californias-animation-tax-credits/

Unknown. 2025. Reclaiming California's Role in Global Animation: The Case for Modernizing California's Film and TV Tax Credit. CVL Economics (April): https://animationguild.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/05/250428-Reclaiming-Californias-Role-in-Global-Animation.pdf

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Sycamore Studio Taps Marvel Vet Jeremy Latcham as EP on 'Zita the Spacegirl'. Animation Magazine (May 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/sycamore-studio-taps-marvel-vet-jeremy-latcham-as-ep-on-zita-the-spacegirl/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jenny Blake Tells Her Story in the DC Comics Pride 2025 Anthology. The Beat (May 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jenny-blake-tells-her-story-in-dc-comics-pride-2025-anthology/

Gach, Ethan. 2025. Polygon Sold to Valnet and Hit aith Mass Layoffs [Update]. Kotaku (May 1): https://kotaku.com/polygon-sold-vox-media-valnet-layoffs-digital-gaming-1851778655

Harper, David. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Didn't Want to Buy Diamond Comic Distributors, and That's Fine! SKTCHD (April 28): https://sktchd.com/longform/alliance-diamond-kerfuffle/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Kang the Conqueror Would've Fought the Avengers This Weekend. Nobody could've predicted how much Marvel's plans for Kang and the MCU would get derailed in a matter of months. Gizmodo (May 3): https://gizmodo.com/kang-the-conqueror-wouldve-fought-the-avengers-this-weekend-2000596356

Lussier, Germain. 2025. Deadpool May Next Team with Multiple X-Men on the Big Screen. Ryan Reynolds is reportedly exploring another Marvel team up for the Merc with the Mouth. Gizmodo (May 2): https://gizmodo.com/deadpool-may-next-team-with-multiple-x-men-on-the-big-screen-2000597763

Knight, Rosie. 2025. Thunderbolts* Ending Explained: Where This Leaves the MCU ahead of Doomsday. Den of Geek (May 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/thunderbolts-ending-explained-leaves-mcu-doomsday/

George, Joe. 2025. Thunderbolts*: The Sentry Is Much Darker in the Comics. Thunderbolts introduces the Sentry to the Marvel Cinematic Universe. But is that a good thing for the other heroes out there? Den of Geek (May 2): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/thunderbolts-the-sentry-is-much-darker-in-the-comics/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Thunderbolts‘ Jake Schreier Breaks Down Its Big Post-Credits Scene. Big things are coming for the Thunderbolts now that they've entered the MCU, and it all starts with Avengers; Doomsday. Gizmodo (May 4): https://gizmodo.com/thunderbolts-jake-schreier-breaks-down-its-big-post-credits-scene-2000597900

Grimmer, Nancy. 2025. Pearly gatekeeping [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (May 3): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/02/pope-francis-cartoon-kilmar-abuse-ai-lover/

Cavna, Michael. 2025. 'Francis was my kind of pope.' Cartoonists memorialize Pope Francis. National Catholic Reporter (April 30): https://www.ncronline.org/news/francis-was-my-kind-pope-cartoonists-memorialize-pope-francis

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/02/25: Revival trailer, premiere date lands. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-050225/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Butch Guice, Artist for 'Micronauts,' 'Death of Superman,' 'Ruse'. ICv2 (May 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59456/r-i-p-butch-guice

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Mike Zeck Marvel Art Exhibit at Indiana University. Overstreet Access (April 28): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/mike-zeck-marvel-art-exhibit-at-indiana-university/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Butch Guice. Overstreet Access (May 2): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-butch-guice/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Cholavicius. 2025. Robert Leighton. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 5, 201; April 30): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17075978-episode-201-robert-leighton

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. The Fate Remains Mysterious: an update on Diamond’s bankruptcy. TCJ (May 2): https://www.tcj.com/the-fate-remains-mysterious-an-update-on-diamonds-bankruptcy/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Inkpot Award-winning artist Jackson “Butch” Guice has died at 63. The Beat (May 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inkpot-award-winning-artist-jackson-butch-guice-has-died-at-63/.

Schrauwen, Olivier. 2025. Olivier Schrauwen on his recent book, "Sunday." April 22, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (422; April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aeNRcW0rfIs

Siegel, Sam and Sarah Kirby. 2025. Sam Seigel and Sarah Kirby, April 29th, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (423; April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3h9ZZTeiXzM

Kesel, Karl. 2025. RIP Jackson "Butch" Guice. Karl Kesel’s Facebook (May 1): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1BZ5Cdbyjq/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2025. Kayla E Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m8-wvYEpkfs

Vigneault, François. 2025. “All the Characters are Basically Me, in One Way or Another” — An Interview with Ned Wenlock on His Coming-of-Age Graphic Novel ‘Tsunami’ from Pow Pow Press [New Zealand]. Broken Frontier (April 30): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ned-wenlock-interview/

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Girls to the Front of Manga Readership. Manga publishers turn to genres appealing to women as a growing readership ages up [in print as Girls to the Front]. Publishers Weekly (April 28). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/97636-girls-to-the-front-of-manga-readership.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. The Beauty of Taking Control: PW Talks with Yudori [in print as 4 Questions for Yudori]. Publishers Weekly (April 28). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97635-the-beauty-of-taking-control-pw-talks-with-yudori.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Falling for Girls' Love Manga [in print as Girls' Love Rising]. Publishers Weekly (April 28). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/97634-falling-for-girls-love-manga.html

Okwu, Afton. 2025. Praise to 'Saint Catherine,' Anna Meyer's graphic novel on guilt, pleasure. Daily Californian (April 29): https://www.dailycal.org/arts/books/praise-to-saint-catherine-anna-meyer-s-graphic-novel-on-guilt-pleasure/article_c896bc6e-1834-49c8-b74a-44b56a783443.html

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Picture + Panel -- Anna Meyer + Michelle Fus discuss the draw of demonic possession. We continue our new interview series in advance of a question-and-answer session between the two creators in Boston next week. Smash Pages (April 28): https://smashpages.net/2025/04/28/picture-panel-anna-meyer-michelle-fus-discuss-the-draw-of-demonic-possession/

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Smash Pages Q&A -- Corinna Bechko on EC Comics' 'Blood Type'. The accomplished writer talks about writing the first-ever continuation of an EC Comics anthology short, which gets a preview this weekend on Free Comic Book Day. Smash Pages (May 1): https://smashpages.net/2025/05/01/smash-pages-qa-corinna-bechko-on-ec-comics-blood-type/

Harper, David. 2025. Chekhov's Tree Robot with Sophie Campbell. Off Panel (497; April 28): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-497-chekhovs-tree-robot-with-sophie-campbell

Molcher, Micahel. 2025. Exclusive Simon Bisley interview, part two - The 2000 AD Creator Tapes. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PoC7YAKR--c

Weiss, Josh. 2025. 'Assassin's Creed II' Writer Joshua Rubin Launches Comic Book Imprint Strange Land for 'High-Concept, Mind Bending' Stories. Forbes (April 25): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2025/04/25/assassins-creed-ii-writer-joshua-rubin-launches-comic-book-imprint-strange-land-exciting-s-that-makes-you-think/

Ghori, Imran. 2025. Graphic novelist's new work is a parable for the times. John Jennings' latest graphic novel is his third Octavia Butler adaptation. UC Riverside News (April 30): https://news.ucr.edu/articles/2025/04/30/graphic-novelists-new-work-parable-times

Linsley, Sara. 2025. The Manga Letters – Interview with Sabrina Heep. Prolific manga letterer Sabrina Heep reflects on her career bringing iconic titles to English-speaking audiences, from Nana to Chainsaw Man. Yatta Tachi (April 23): https://yattatachi.com/sabrina-heep-interview

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Craig Thompson Interview: On Comics and Ginseng Roots [aka Craig Thompson -- Comics and Ginseng Roots]. Comic Grinder (April 26): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/04/26/craig-thompson-interview-on-comics-and-ginseng-roots/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Aswxe2S6NWI

Boyle, Lara. 2025. The Intimacy of Comics: An Interview with Craig Thompson. Southern Review of Books (May 2): https://southernreviewofbooks.com/2025/05/02/the-intimacy-of-comics-an-interview-with-craig-thompson/

Unknown. 2025. Ten Questions for Craig Thompson. Poets & Writers (April 29): https://www.pw.org/content/ten_questions_for_craig_thompson

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Amy Chu Talks 'Emma Frost: The White Queen'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (294; April 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/28/x-men-monday-amy-chu-emma-frost-queen/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Jeffrey Brown Talks 'The Uncanny X-Men: Days of Future Fun'. Author and cartoonist Jeffrey Brown discusses X-Men jokes, favorite stories, and more! AIPT's X-Men Monday (295; April 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/29/x-men-monday-jeffrey-brown-future-fun/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Guy Adams, Megan Huang introduce the strange future of 'Ghosted'; The "story about a mega-city" is currently running in '2000 AD'. AIPT (May 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/01/ghosted-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Mike Carroll talks aliens and vampires in 'Silver'; The inventive tale is currently running in issue of '2000 AD'. AIPT (April 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/29/mike-carroll-silver-qa/

Buckley, Tom. 2025. Local Jane Austen Scholar's Latest Work? A Graphic Novel. Janine Barchas' The Novel Life of Jane Austen is out April 29. Austin Chronicle (April 28): https://www.austinchronicle.com/daily/arts/2025-04-28/local-jane-austen-scholars-latest-work-a-graphic-novel/

Hatfield, Charles. 2025. Heroes and Humanity: first impressions [exhibit]. Hand of Fire: The Comics Art of Jack Kirby blog (May 2): https://kirbystudies.org/2025/05/02/heroes-and-humanity-first-impressions/

Woodrow-Butcher, Christopher and Deb Aoki. 2025. Guardians of the Louvre, by Jiro Taniguchi. Mangasplaining (118; April 28): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-118-guardians-of-the-louvre-by-jiro-taniguchi/

Hafield, James. 2025. ‘The Solitary Gourmet’: Palatable movie adaptation may leave you wanting more. Japan Times (January 9): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2025/01/09/film/solitary-gourmet-movie/ or https://archive.is/7iiU1

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 'DC Pride 2025' Anthology Adds Story 'Black Lightning' Creator Jenny Blake; Personal Reflection on Coming Out as Transgender. ICv2 (April 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59441/dc-pride-2025-anthology-adds-story-black-lightning-creator-jenny-blake

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Universal Gets Alliance, Ad Populum Gets Diamond Comic et. al. Bankruptcy Court Rules. ICv2 (April 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59443/universal-gets-alliance-ad-populum-gets-diamond-comic-et-al

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Boxed Set Offers 10 Volumes of DC Manga at Big Discount; Three Series Featuring Batman, Superman, and the Joker. ICv2 (April 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59446/boxed-set-offers-10-volumes-dc-manga-big-discount

Porter, Rick. 2025. ‘Big Mouth’ Team Sets ‘Mating Season’ Animated Series at Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (April 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/big-mouth-creators-new-netflix-animated-series-1236204174/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Rarities: The Cartoon Factory Ltd, Part 3 – The Right Side Cartoonists. Daily Cartoonist (May 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/30/rarities-the-cartoon-factory-ltd-part-3-the-right-side-cartoonists/

Lynch, Mike. 2008. Bob Zahn July 6, 1934 - January 6, 2008. Mike Lynch Cartoons (January 9): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2008/01/bob-zahn-july-6-1934-january-6-2008.html

Spurgeon, Tom. 2008. Bob Zahn, 1934-2008. Comics Reporter (January 10): https://www.comicsreporter.com/index.php/bob_zahn_1934_2008

Hale, Mike. 2025. ‘The Eternaut’ Review: Netflix Gives a Genre Classic New Life. An archetypal Argentine sci-fi graphic novel comes to the screen seven decades after its debut. New York Times (May 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/01/arts/television/the-eternaut-review-netflix.html

Graeber, Laurel. 2025. Kwame Alexander on Bringing the Free Spirit of Jazz to Young Viewers. The latest in the author’s Acoustic Rooster franchise, a PBS Kids special and series aim to teach children the beauty of collaboration and improvisation. New York Times (May 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/01/arts/television/acoustic-rooster-kwame-alexander.html

Gordon, Lewis. 2025. A Soccer-Loving Nation’s Transcendent Summer Is Reimagined [in print as Ecuadorean Life Reimagined Through a Soccer Video Game] [video game animation; Despelote]. New York Times (May 1): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/30/arts/despelote-soccer-ecuador.html

Draw the Future by Lloyd Dangle. https://drawthefuture.com/

Baillie, David. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Portsmouth Comic Con 2025 Guest Andy Fanton. downthetubes (May 1): https://downthetubes.net/exclusive-interview-portsmouth-comic-con-2025-guest-andy-fanton/

Freeman, John. 2025. New Local Comic Shop, Archer’s Comics, opens in Truro, Cornwall. downthetubes (April 30): https://downthetubes.net/new-local-comic-shop-archers-comics-opens-in-truro-cornwall/

Freeman, John. 2025. Scarborough gains new Local Comic Shop, Comic World. downthetubes (April 30): https://downthetubes.net/scarborough-gains-new-local-comic-shop-comic-world/

Betje Ton. 2025. About making a graphic novel [includes interview with Dave Cowen of SerioComics]. Betje Comics (May 1): https://betjecom.substack.com/p/about-making-a-graphic-novel

Cowen, Dave. 2025. 5500 Miles of Comics - SerioComics 61 + Q&A with Author Betje Ton + Monthly Gun Debate Update - March 2025. SerioComics (March 28): https://seriocomics.substack.com/p/5500-miles-of-comics-seriocomics

Butler, Michael. 2025. How does a comic book shop stay open in 2025? Ask this longtime Miami business owner. Miami Herald (February 5): https://www.miamiherald.com/news/local/community/miami-dade/south-miami/article298990490.html

Vineberg, Kerry. 2025. Graphic Nonfiction Review: Ginseng Roots is Craig Thompson’s triumphant return to graphic memoir. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-nonfiction-review-ginseng-roots/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Interview: Janet Harvey on High Street Hellcats, with exclusive art page! The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-janet-harvey-on-high-street-hellcats-with-exclusive-art-page/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. All the "Special Thanks" Comic Book Creator Credits for Thunderbolts*. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-the-special-thanks-comic-book-creator-credits-for-thunderbolts/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Back in Court, Wants To Be Owned by SparklePop, AENT Objects. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-back-in-court-wants-to-be-owned-by-sparklepop-aent-objects/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bankruptcy Courts Approve Sale of Diamond to Universal/Sparkle Pop. Bankruptcy Courts approve the sale of Diamond Comics to Universal Distribution and Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop but with a $12 million discount. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bankruptcy-courts-approve-sale-of-diamond-to-universal-sparkle-pop/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics Digital Sales Are Delayed a Week but Comic Stores Have Them. The Question, Power Company, Last Halloween, World's Finest and Detective Comics Annuals have all been delayed a week digitally. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-publishers/dc-comics-digital-sales-are-delayed-a-week-but-comic-stores-have-them/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Is Sold… but Who Gets Who & What about Diamond UK? Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-is-sold-but-who-gets-who-what-about-diamond-uk/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics Folk React to… the Latest Diamond Bankruptcy Madnesses. Bleeding Cool (April 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-folk-react-to-the-latest-diamond-bankruptcy-madnesses/

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Double Image: Marguerite Bennett on Mommy Blog. Kieron Gillen's Wordmail (329; May 1): https://buttondown.com/KieronGillen/archive/329-yes-i-know-im-fancy/

Dargis, Manohla. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Review: Florence Pugh and Pals Kick Some Asterisk. New York Times (April 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/30/movies/thunderbolts-review-florence-pugh-kicks-asterisk.html

Carter, Brian W. 2025. David G. Brown's Politics, Race and Cartoons Exhibit Covers Two Decades of American History. Los Angeles Sentinel (April 23): https://lasentinel.net/david-g-browns-politics-race-and-cartoons-exhibit-covers-two-decades-of-american-history.html

Jackson-Fossett, Cora. 2023. David G. Brown Celebrates Two Decades as L.A. Sentinel Cartoonist. Los Angeles Sentinel (June 8): https://lasentinel.net/david-g-brown-celebrates-two-decades-as-l-a-sentinel-cartoonist.html

Carter, Brian W. 2023. Political Cartoonist Changing the World One Illustration at a Time [David G. Brown]. Los Angeles Sentinel (June 29): https://lasentinel.net/political-cartoonist-changing-the-world-one-illustration-at-a-time.html

Meacham, Andrew. 2012. Epilogue: Cartoonist Fran Matera drew 'Steve Roper' adventure series. Tampa Bay Times (March 22): https://www.tampabay.com/news/obituaries/epilogue-cartoonist-fran-matera-drew-steve-roper-adventure-series/1221362/

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Jackson 'Butch' Guice, Acclaimed Longtime DC and Marvel Artist, Has Passed Away. CBR (May 1): https://www.cbr.com/jackson-butch-guice-dc-marvel-artist-obituary/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Pluto TV supercharges anime library with biggest content refresh ever. The Beat (May 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pluto-tv-supercharges-anime-library-with-biggest-content-refresh-ever/

Halberstadt, Alex and Arlette Hernandez (eds). 2025. Drawn to MoMA: Comics Inspired by Modern Art. New York: Museum of Modern Art.

Unknown. 2025. PRH Inks License Agreements with Disney. Publishers Weekly (May 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5348

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Diamond Says It Has Reached a Deal with Universal, Ad Populum. Publishers Weekly (May 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/97673-diamond-says-it-has-reached-a-deal-with-universal-ad-populum.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Doom, Sentinels and 2025 [Marvel Comics parallels to present day politics]. Sanderson on Comics (May 1): https://substack.com/inbox/post/162655214

Mondello, Bob. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' is a refreshing misfit hit after many Marvel misfires. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (May 1): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/01/nx-s1-5381684/thunderbolts-review and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/05/20250501_atc_review-thunderbolts.mp3

Fry, Naomi. 2025. Robert Crumb and Dan Nadel with Naomi Fry — Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life. 92nd Street Y, New York (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n-tM8GC67LA

Siuntres, John. 2025. Benjamin Percy Talks Deadpool Wolverine and more. Word Balloon (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=klpHIE0Q088

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Comic Con Insider - Interview with St. Ann's Comic Con Promoter Patrick Hickey (Legacy Comix CEO). Collectors Confessions (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HLD_IY3fl4A

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Franco Reveals His Secret Method for Loving Comics and Wrestling! Collectors Confessions (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rtC9MFlqOt0

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Talking Comics with Michael Allred - Mad Man, iZombie & Our Love for Star Wars! Collectors Confessions (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eI_oiRyFE70

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Talking Comics with Mark Russell - Writer of Batman Dark Age, The Flintstones & much more! Collectors Confessions (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gdajXd0wD0U

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Talking Comics with Howard Chaykin - Comic Books, Conventions and growing up on Staten Island. Collectors Confessions (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GNOz5B6uguI

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Comic Book Mastermind Jeremy Holt Shares Marvel Writing Secrets! Collectors Confessions (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kM1GluSqZV4

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostand. 2024. Talking Comics with Micheal Avon Oeming - Legendary Creator of Powers, Blue Book and so much more! Collectors Confessions (April 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kbicuK75QK4

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. 50 and Fearless! Brian Buccellato's Comic Book Journey. Collectors Confessions (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=epQrRdevkGU

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Discover the ART of Comic Book Creation with Tony Fleecs. Collectors Confessions (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gAwUbm-Vrp4

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Penny the Cat Creator Karl Stevens Shares His Most Surprising Artist Secrets! Collectors Confessions (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BWpLNdCOOgE

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostsrand. 2024. Behind the Panels - Richard Comely Captain Canuck Creator Talks about Comics! Collectors Confessions (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VvbxMfm_3So

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Talking Comics with Creator Noah Van Sciver! Collectors Confessions (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t5sAUNXSm84

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Top Comics Expert Tom Kaczynski Shares Insider Secrets. Collectors Confessions (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iPFO_j4lvJw

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Comic Artist Interviews - Glenn Whitmore & Jeff Brennan - Working on Death of Superman and Big Bang! Collectors Confessions (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q_WM0mNHH-I

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Comic Artist Interviews - Tevin Isaac & William Olmo - Great Art and Personal Commissions!! Collectors Confessions (May 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dNLkg31mFf0

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Interview with CEO/Artist Christopher Espiritusanto - Making Comics and Helping other Creators! Collectors Confessions (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XV36uqGV-FY

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Behind the Con - Interview with Show Promoter! What Makes the Exit 8 Collecting Classic Great? Collectors Confessions (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4kw1JpiKqVo

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2023. Comic Legend Al Milgrom Interview- From Avengers to X-Factor. Behind the Scenes Stories! Collectors Confessions (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X5OMOcMlFJE

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Purple Earth Comics Closes, Tabletop Treasures Games Opens, Etsy Store Goes Brick-and-Mortar, Retailers Talk Tariffs, FCBD Looms. ICv2's Shop Talk (April): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59433/purple-earth-comics-closes-tabletop-treasures-games-opens-etsy-store-goes-brick-mortar-retailers-talk-tariffs-fcbd-looms

Browning, Mike. 2025. Huntington comic shop closes after three decades. WOWK (April 28): https://www.wowktv.com/news/local/huntington-comic-shop-closes-after-three-decades/

Marshall, Rick. 2025. Troy's Cromulent Comics looks to power-up what a comic shop can be. Albany Times-Union (April 18): https://www.timesunion.com/business/article/troy-s-cromulent-comics-looks-power-up-comic-shop-20278768.php

Santos, Raniel. 2025. Mission Viejo comic shop aims for "nuclear" success. [University of California, Fresno] Daily Titan (April 7): https://dailytitan.com/lifestyle/mission-viejo-comic-shop-aims-for-nuclear-success/article_62457960-8855-4aa6-89e9-dba3d1295148.html

Marietti, Justin. 2025. Up, up and away! Free Comic Book Day set for Saturday. Mining Journal (April 28): https://www.miningjournal.net/news/front-page-news/2025/04/up-up-and-away-4/

Unknown. 2025. Livermore man arrested for comic shop burglary, stolen Legos case. KTVU (March 28): https://www.ktvu.com/news/arrest-made-case-comic-shop-burglary-stolen-legos-case

Pruitt, Simon. 2025. The Best Comic Book Stores in DFW. At these North Texas shops, escapism is only a book away. Dallas Observer (April 14): https://www.dallasobserver.com/arts/best-comic-book-stores-in-dallas-texas-22091604

Unknown. 2025. May 3: The best thing about Free Comic Book Day isn't even the free comic books. Double Midnight Comics (April 27): https://manchester.inklink.news/may-3-the-best-thing-about-free-comic-book-day-isnt-even-the-free-comic-books/

Comic Book Day Comic Shop Crawl. https://www.choosechicago.com/event/comic-book-day-comic-shop-crawl/

Krug, Kurt Anthony. 2025. Free Comic Book Day gives local artists an opportunity to shine. Event also provides Time Travelers a chance to show off new Berkley location. [Troy, MI] Oakland Press (April 28): https://www.theoaklandpress.com/2025/04/28/free-comic-book-day-gives-local-artists-an-opportunity-to-shine/

Orozco, Yvette. 2025. Free Comic Book Day celebrates everything from manga to Marvel at Houston stores. Houston Chronicle (April 25): https://www.houstonchronicle.com/news/houston-texas/trending/article/free-comic-book-day-20292124.php

Browning, Mike. 2025. West Virginia comic book writer named editor-in-chief at Boom! Studios [Andy Schmidt]. WOWK (April 14): https://www.wowktv.com/news/west-virginia-comic-book-writer-named-editor-in-chief-at-boom-studios/

Browning, Mike. 2025. 2025 Huntington Comic & Toy Convention canceled. WOWK (March 21): https://www.wowktv.com/news/west-virginia/2025-huntington-comic-toy-convention-canceled/

Taylor, Isaac. 2022. Marvel vs. DC: Which is West Virginia's favorite? WOWK (December 16): https://www.wowktv.com/news/west-virginia/marvel-vs-dc-which-is-west-virginias-favorite/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond files motion to approve sale to Universal and Ad Populum. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-files-motion-to-approve-sale-to-universal-and-ad-populum/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Court approves sale of Diamond assets to Universal/Ad Populum. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/court-approves-sale-of-diamond-assets-to-universal-ad-populum/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Diamond Motions Court for Sale to Universal Distribution, Ad Populum, and Sparkle Pop LLC. Graphic Policy (April 29): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/04/29/diamond-motions-court-for-sale-to-universal-distribution-ad-populum-and-sparkle-pop-llc/

Fuller, Thomas and Tonci Zonjic (illus). 2025. 286 Days in Space: What Happened When Two Astronauts Went into Space for 9 Days - and Got Stuck There for 9 Months. New York Times (April 27): Kids 5.

Lufkin, Bryan and Hisako Ueno. 2025. How I Became a Manga Artist by Posuka Demizu. New York Times (April 27): Kids 9

Cusumano, Katherine. 2025. Meet Maia Kealoha, the 8-Year-Old Star of the New 'Lilo & Stitch'. New York Times (April 27): Kids 9

Kit, Borys. 2025. DC Studios' Luca Guadagnino Movie 'Sgt. Rock' Not Moving Forward. Hollywood Reporter (April 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dc-studios-luca-guadagnino-movie-sgt-rock-1236204176/

Greenhill, Sam. 2025. Free speech row as cartoons are banned: Backlash after venue scraps exhibition of Fleet Street cartoonists - including the Mail's Mac and Pugh - for fear of causing offence. [London] Daily Mail (April 29): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-14661933/Free-speech-row-cartoons-banned-exhibition.html

Kennedy, Alex. 2025. Archie, Jughead and friends are helping raise money for a Newfoundland fire department. Archie Comics was eager to create new tale when approached by Harbour Breton Volunteer Fire Department. CBC News (April 26): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/archie-comics-harbour-breton-1.7518041

Stevenson Lost and Found. https://www.stevensonlostandfound.com/about

Heer, Jeet. 2025. Cartoon Liberation -- Robert Crumb and His Times. Southwest Review (April): https://southwestreview.com/volume-110-number-1/cartoon-liberation-robert-crumb-and-his-times/

Miller, Mary. 2025. Half Dream, Half Reality -- An Interview with Lynda Barry. Southwest Review (April): https://southwestreview.com/volume-110-number-1/half-dream-half-reality-an-interview-with-lynda-barry/

Broertjes, Harry. 2025. Keith Giffen: The Interview part 5. Glen Cadigan from 20th Century Refugee (April 30): https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/is-this-thing-on-xxiv

Freeman, John. 2025. Kadokawa Corporation announces winners of its first "Wordless World Manga Contest". downthetubes (April 30): https://downthetubes.net/kadokawa-corporation-announces-winners-of-its-first-wordless-world-manga-contest/

Hoffman, Mark. 2025. Brian Biggs. Gab 'n' Doodle (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w2TbNFWhsoc

Young, Skottie. 2025. I Hate Fairyland: Once upon a Time FCBD Special [FCBD work]. Stupid Fresh Mess (April 30): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/i-hate-fairyland-once-upon-a-time

Lambert, Jesse and Laylah Ali. 2025 Artist Talks in Times of Fascism. Laylah Ali, whose drawing survey is on view at UMass Amherst, has a knack for addressing what artists stay silent about. Hyperallergic (April 29): https://hyperallergic.com/1007254/artist-talks-in-times-of-fascism/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Craig Thompson. Virtual Memories Show (636; April 30): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-636-craig-thompson and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_636_-_Craig_Thompson.mp3

Hornaday, Ann. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*': Another Marvel widget, saved by the cast. Washington Post (April 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/04/30/thuderbolts-marvel-movie-florence-pugh/

McCintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Thunderbolts*' to Kick Off Summer Season in Pivotal Moment for Marvel Studios. Hollywood Reporter (April 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/box-office-thunderbolts-summer-marvel-studios-1236203557/

Jones, Jarrod. 2025. Thunderbolts* Zeroes in on the Human beneath the Hero. Paste (April 30): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/thunderbolts/thunderbolts-review-mcu-marvel-team-florence-pugh-cast-plot-action-problems

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Thunderbolts* won't shock you but will leave you feeling satisfied. The Beat (April 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-thunderbolts-wont-shock-you-but-will-leave-you-feeling-satisfied/

Doran, Colleen. 2025. Eh...nope. [making a living in comic books]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (April 30): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/ehnope

Williams, Sally (dir). 2019. Stevenson Lost and Found [documentary film on James Stevenson]. Salient Films (n.d.): https://www.stevensonlostandfound.com

White, Elizabeth. 2020. Kiwi filmmaker documents the life of one of America's great cartoonists with Stevenson: Lost and Found. Newshub (June 18): https://www.stuff.co.nz/culture/350539119/kiwi-filmmaker-documents-the-life-of-one-of-america-s-great-cartoonists-with-stevenson-lost-and-found

Green, Kate. 2020. The shows must go on: Oscar-qualifying film festival Doc Edge goes digital ["Stevenson - Lost and Found"; James Stevenson]. Stuff (May 31): https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/121671966/the-shows-must-go-on-oscarqualifying-film-festival-doc-edge-goes-digital

Ehlers, Ivan. 2025. Military Decorations, Pete Hegseth-Style. A new lineup of distinguished-service medals, rewarding Martial Lawlessness, Laughing at All of Elon Musk's Jokes, and Outstanding Bone Spurs. New Yorker (April 28): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/05/05/military-decorations-pete-hegseth-style

Haeg, Adele. 2025. Graphic novelist Gareth Hinds on imagining and illustrating the classics. Yale Daily News (January 30): https://yaledailynews.com/blog/2025/01/30/graphic-novelist-gareth-hinds-on-imagining-and-illustrating-the-classics/

Griffin, Louise. 2025. Good Omens shares graphic novel update ahead of season 3. The Terry Pratchett Estate has issued a statement. Radio Times (January 30): https://www.radiotimes.com/tv/fantasy/good-omens-graphic-novel-update-newsupdate/

McQuade, Greg. 2025. Virginia veteran and comic book artist Clutch honors his fallen friends through graphic novels ["War Stories: The Battle of Britain," Willie "Clutch" Grimes]. WTVR (January 31): https://www.wtvr.com/news/local-news/clutch-comic-book-artist-jan-31-2025

Vinette, Gabrielle. 2025. Seven-year-old Bobby Morrison brings comics to the Reflet [Canada]. EAP (January 31): https://editionap.ca/2025/01/31/seven-year-old-bobby-morrison-brings-comics-to-the-reflet/

Milliot, Jim and John Maher. 2025. More Headaches for Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (April 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/97656-more-headaches-for-diamond-comic-distributors.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Meet Boom! Studios Publisher Michael Kelly. Publishers Weekly (April 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97522-meet-boom-studios-publisher-michael-kelly.html

Unknown. 2025. PW Close-Up: Mark Siegel on the New 23rd Street Imprint. Publishers Weekly (April 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97603-pw-studio-pw-close-up-mark-siegel-on-the-new-23rd-street-imprint.html

Unknown. 2025. American Manga Awards Set for August 21. Publishers Weekly (April 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5341

Bicknell, Coop. 2025. Manga in the Crosshairs: The State of Manga Bans in 2025. Anime News Network (April 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2025-04-25/manga-in-the-crosshairs-the-state-of-manga-bans-in-2025/.223363

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Publishing News. PW Comics World: More To Come (670; April 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1365

Patten, Dominic. 2025. Disney & Marvel Don't Want To Play Nicepool with Justin Baldoni over 'Deadpool' in Blake Lively Battle. Deadline (April 29): https://deadline.com/2025/04/blake-lively-justin-baldoni-ryan-reynolds-latest-2-1236379694/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Marvel doesn't want to share Nicepool plans with Justin Baldoni; Disney argues that Deadpool is an ongoing franchise, so Nicepool plans are proprietary information. AV Club (April 29): https://www.avclub.com/disney-wont-share-nicepool-info-justin-baldoni

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Denis Kitchen. Comic Culture (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WGM6X73ggUQ

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Nate Cosby. Tape Dec (14; April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rFzp7vMGc7s

Siuntres, John. 2025. Tim Seeley Talks TMNT Rouge Vigilante and More. Word Balloon (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KIMDl3D-xJw

Siuntres, John. 2025. Paul Jenkins Thunderbolts and The Sentry. Word Balloon (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4mvdjEmPJAs

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Tyler Boss - You'll Do Bad Things Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (221; April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iEI0zvAy6sQ

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alliance sues Diamond – again: "The truth finally emerged". The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alliance-sues-diamond-again-the-truth-finally-emerged/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Submits Complaint against Diamond Claiming Fraud and Deception. Graphic Policy (April 29): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/04/29/alliance-entertainment-submits-complaint-against-diamond-claiming-fraud-and-deception/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Sues Diamond, Again along with the Investment Bank, Restructuring Consultants, and Alliance Game Distributors Executives. ICv2 (April 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59432/alliance-entertainment-sues-diamond-again

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Living in Exciting Times. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59430/living-exciting-times

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 29/04/25: Superman lawsuit dismissed. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-290425/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: Jennifer Miller Hammel's radio show Arcade is the place where Zelda and Beethoven coexist in musical harmony [videogame music]. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jennifer-miller-arcade/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Francis by Pat Marrin 2013-2025. Daily Cartoonist (April 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/28/francis-by-pat-marrin-2013-2025/

Bliss, Harry. 2025. A New York Moment: Harry Bliss on His Close Encounters with Sy Hersh. "Every now and again when I receive one of his emails, I'm always amazed at how brilliant and hilarious he is". Lit Hub (April 28): https://lithub.com/a-new-york-moment-harry-bliss-on-his-close-encounters-with-sy-hersh/

Larson, Jamie. 2025. Iconic New Yorker Cartoonist Roz Chast Closes Out Carol Cory Fine Art. Rural Intelligence (April 28): https://ruralintelligence.com/arts/iconic-new-yorker-cartoonist-roz-chast-closes-out-carol-corey-fine-art-with-a-lovably-neurotic-bang

Williams, Tonya J. 2025. Barbara Brandon-Croft speaks on pioneering legacy in comics. The first Black woman cartoonist in mainstream press discusses her iconic strip "Where I'm Coming From," her

father's influence, and the importance of Black women's voices in art. Rolling Out Next 25 (April 28): https://rollingout.com/2025/04/28/barbara-brandon-croft-legacy-in-comics/

Young, Frank M. 2025. Reviews: Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life. TCJ (April 29): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/crumb-a-cartoonists-life/

Rooney, David. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*' Review: Florence Pugh and Sebastian Stan Lead a Gratifyingly Fresh and Soulful Marvel Adventure. Hollywood Reporter (April 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/thunderbolts-review-florence-pugh-sebastian-stan-marvel-1236202913/

Davids, Brian. 2025. Thunderbolts*': Sebastian Stan and Wyatt Russell Talk Marvel's Most Unexpected Story and Wanting to Disprove Naysayers. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/thunderbolts-sebastian-stan-and-wyatt-russell-1236202658/

Davids, Brian. 2025. 'Thunderbolts*': Florence Pugh and David Harbour Talk Absent 'Black Widow' Stars and Pretending To Be Tom Cruise. Hollywood Reporter (April 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/thunderbolts-florence-pugh-david-harbour-1236202315/

Lewis, Brant. 2024. Skylar Patridge Discusses Spies, Supergirl, and Crowdfunding Comics. Graphic Policy (October 8): https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/10/08/skylar-patridge-discusses-spies-supergirl-and-crowdfunding-comics/

Seely, Hart. 2024. Hart Seely talks new comic series Archaic with writer Melissa F. Olson. Graphic Policy (October 24): https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/10/24/exclusive-hart-seely-talks-new-comic-series-archaic-with-writer-melissa-f-olson/

Levin, Elana. 2024. "A Chinese James Bond" The Manchurian with writer Pornsak Pichetshote. Graphic Policy (October 15): https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/10/15/a-chinese-james-bond-the-manchurian-with-writer-pornsak-pichetshote/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/ab887eef-859a-449b-b8de-2235357d7f32/show_12376943_2024_10_15_02_23_02.mp3

Levin, Elana. 2024. Alex Ross and Steve Darnall talk Uncle Sam: Special Election Edition. Graphic Policy (August 9): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/ab887eef-859a-449b-b8de-2235357d7f32/show_12360732_2024_08_09_19_52_17.mp3 and https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/08/09/alex-ross-and-steve-darnall-talk-uncle-sam-special-election-edition/

Levin, Elana. 2024. Hazel Newlevant: "Becoming Who We Are" and Protecting Each Other. Graphic Policy (August 1): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/ab887eef-859a-449b-b8de-2235357d7f32/show_12358626_2024_08_01_04_22_06.mp3 and https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/08/01/hazel-newlevant-becoming-who-we-are-and-protecting-each-other/

Levin, Elana. 2024. It's Dick Tracy! With Writer Alex Segura. Graphic Policy (May 3): https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/ab887eef-859a-449b-b8de-2235357d7f32/show_12335859_2024_05_01_23_18_01.mp3 and https://graphicpolicy.com/2024/05/03/its-dick-tracy-with-writer-alex-segura/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jacqueline Davies [The Lemonade War]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H080WbxcnvI

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Joey Esposito and Sean Von Gorman [The Pedestrian]. Comic Culture (April): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lfuVZ-jckDQ

Hassenger, Jesse. 2025 Florence Pugh anchors Marvel's Thunderbolts* with a refreshing lack of superpowers. Marvel Studios gets a little mojo back without leaning too hard on flash, or promises for the future. AV Club (April 29): https://www.avclub.com/thunderbolts-review

Lussier, Gramain. 2025. Thunderbolts Is Marvel Back to Doing What Marvel Does Best. Marvel Studios' latest brings back some of its earlier magic in a darkly funny character piece that draws from a roster of MCU underdogs. Gizmodo's io9 (April 29): https://gizmodo.com/thunderbolts-movie-review-florence-pugh-marvel-studios-disney-2000595603

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Monkey D. Luffy to throw first pitch at Fenway Park during sold-out One Piece theme day. The Beat (April 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/monkey-d-luffy-to-throw-first-pitch-at-fenway-park-during-sold-out-one-piece-theme-day/

Moyer, Crystal. 2025. 'More than just a comic book:' Florida author encourages kids, parents to read with 'New Kid' graphic novel. OCLS hosting 'Meet the Author' with New York Times Bestseller Jerry Craft, author of 'New Kid' series. News6 (January 29): https://www.clickorlando.com/news/local/2025/01/29/more-than-just-a-comic-book-florida-author-encourages-kids-parents-to-read-with-new-kid-graphic-novel/

Vora, Shivani. 2025. Charlie Brown and the Peanuts Gang Turn 75. Good Grief! [in print as The Peanuts Gang Turns 75. Good Grief!]. New York Times' Museums: A Special Section (April 27): F18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/24/arts/design/peanuts-miami-childrens-museum.html

Kepner, Tyler. 2025. Sliders: For 'The Simpsons,' MLB's gambling ties make a perfectly cromulent premise [in print as Ohtani's Interpreter Ends Up as Fodder For 'The Simpsons']. New York Times (April 27): Sports 29. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/athletic/6302810/2025/04/25/the-simpsons-mlb-gambling-baseball/

Cohen, Joel. 2025. Quote of the Day: Ohtani's Interpreter Ends Up as Fodder for 'The Simpsons' [in print as Quote of the Day]. New York Times (April 27): A2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/26/pageoneplus/quote-of-the-day-ohtanis-interpreter-ends-up-as-fodder-for-the-simpsons.html

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Ron Marz. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8mtEZIPRxtc

Bradshaw, Kate. 2025. Ying Chang Compestine dishes on her new graphic novel cookbook. [San Jose] Mercury (January 29): https://www.goskagit.com/ying-chang-compestine-dishes-on-her-new-graphic-novel-cookbook/article_6f616740-de8a-11ef-8d9e-2f05f080f7ef.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Rocko' Creator Joe Murray on His New Animated Short 'Fiego and the Magic Fish' and Idyllic Life on a Belgian Farm. Animation Magazine (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/rocko-creator-joe-murray-on-his-new-animated-short-fiego-and-the-magic-fish-and-idyllic-life-on-a-belgian-farm/

Johhnston, Rich. 2025. Better Call Gaul: Directors Alain Chabat and Fabrice Joubert Recall Their Adventures with 'Asterix & Obelix: The Big Fight'. Bleeding Cool (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/better-call-gaul-directors-alain-chabat-and-fabrice-joubert-recall-their-adventures-with-asterix-obelix-the-big-fight/

Unknown. 2025. Paris Court Orders Total Liquidation of Cyber Group Studios. Animation Magazine (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/paris-court-orders-total-liquidation-of-cyber-group-studios/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Sony to Release Mamoru Hosoda's New Princess Movie 'Scarlet' in U.S. Theaters on Dec. 12. Animation Magazine (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/sony-to-release-mamoru-hosodas-new-princess-movie-scarlet-in-u-s-theaters-on-dec-12/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Mofac/Angel Studios' 'The King of Kings' Takes the Crown for Biggest S. Korean Movie at the U.S. Box Office. Animation Magazine (April 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/mofac-angel-studios-the-king-of-kings-takes-the-crown-for-biggest-s-korean-movie-at-the-u-s-box-office/

de Heer, Margreet. 2O25. Live cartooning for the Benelux. Margreet's Comics (April 29): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/live-cartooning-for-the-benelux

Ford, Gerald. 2025. Adaptive Storytelling: Writing New Truths within Beloved Worlds - with Jim Zub. Corner of Story and Game (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9jsLVOAnn4A

Milliot, Jim. 2025. More Headaches for Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (April 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/97656-more-headaches-for-diamond-comic-distributors.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors To Be Liquidated? Chapter 7 Paperwork Filed. Is Diamond to be liquidated over shoddy paperwork? US courts enter paperwork for Chapter 7 bankruptcy as Diamond fail to file. Bleeding Cool (April 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-to-be-liquidated-chapter-7-paperwork-filed/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Replies to Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Over Late Paperwork. Bleeding Cool (April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-replies-to-chapter-7-bankruptcy-over-late-paperwork/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. AENT Sues Diamond, Claim "Fraudulently Misrepresented" WOTC Agreement. Alliance Entertainment, or AENT, sues Diamond, claiming they "Fraudulently Misrepresented" status of distribution agreement with Wizards of the Coast. Bleeding Cool (April 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aent-sues-diamond-claim-fraudulently-misrepresented-wotc-agreement/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC's Free Comic Book Day Released Digitally One Minute Past Midnight. DC Comics' Free Comic Book Day titles will be released digitally one minute past midnight, long before the comic book stores open. Bleeding Cool (April 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dcs-free-comic-book-day-released-digitally-one-minute-past-midnight/

Freeman, John. 2025. Make Mine Manga Exhibition Back on Tour [UK]. downthetubes (April 28): https://downthetubes.net/make-mine-manga-exhibition-back-on-tour/

Freeman, John. 2025. British Comics Now Delegation to Brussels Announced. downthetubes (April 28): https://downthetubes.net/british-comics-now-delegation-to-brussels-announced/

dela Torre, Chris and Jenny Howe. 2025. The Homestretch at Calgary Expo: Part 3 [Calgary's Red Skull Comics store]. Homestretch (April 25): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-97-the-homestretch/clip/16142437-the-homestretch-calgary-expo-part-3

dela Torre, Chris and Jenny Howe. 2025. The Homestretch at Calgary Expo: Part 4 [voice actor Mark Meer]. Homestretch (April 25): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-97-the-homestretch/clip/16142451-the-homestretch-calgary-expo-part-4

dela Torre, Chris and Jenny Howe. 2025. The Homestretch at Calgary Expo: Part 5 [Captain Canuck]. Homestretch (April 25): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-97-the-homestretch/clip/16142458-the-homestretch-calgary-expo-part-5

dela Torre, Chris and Jenny Howe. 2025. The Homestretch at Calgary Expo: Part 6 [Jim Zub]. Homestretch (April 25): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-97-the-homestretch/clip/16142466-the-homestretch-calgary-expo-part-6

dela Torre, Chris and Jenny Howe. 2025. Comic Expo class. Homestretch (April 24): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-97-the-homestretch/clip/16142143-comic-expo-class

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Meet the Comic Legend behind Milk and Cheese Who Changed Everything! [Evan Dorkin]. Collectors Confessions (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3mJZaDScliI

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Boom! Founder Ross Richie Spills Secrets on Comics and Hollywood. Collectors Confessions (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=72Swopv061I

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Cavan Scott Shares the ONE Thing That Made His Comics Career Take Off! Collectors Confessions (November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U_5hLfGP23o&pp=0gcJCYQJAYcqIYzv

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. The Man Who Helped Make the Punisher an icon! [Stephen Grant]. Collectors Confessions (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hJ2nsfcle4s

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Self Publishing Comic Books Successfully - Outer Space Adventure!!! [Joey Eposito]. Collectors Confessions (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0lgDDhs_dN0

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. What Makes Fabrice Sapolsky a Legend in the Comic Book Industry? Collectors Confessions (February 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8WNxFmkeBWs

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Is Ed Brisson the Future of Comic Book Writing? Collectors Confessions (January 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JtaaFVMtEOg

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Are Limited Edition Mystery Comic Book Packs the next Big Thing? Top Shelf Comics Explains! Collectors Confessions (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V58_nqn7woA

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Olivia Cuartero-Briggs Spills Her Comic Book Secrets. Collectors Confessions (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LzAG06SdUQ8

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Tom Sniegoski and Jeannine Acheson talk Vampirella, Herculoids and writing as a team! Collectors Confessions (December 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j-Q-liobQd8

Farley, Chris and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Is Magma Comix the next BIG Indie Comic Book Company? Collectors Confessions (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CrkWYB4dZTc

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Human Fly is Back and It's Changing the Australian Comic Book Scene Forever! Collectors Confessions (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHOr6jMxnKA

Farley. Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Ryan North talks Fantastic Four, Squirrel Girl and Marvels Big 2025 Crossover Event! Collectors Confessions (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S5TLVN25m0Y

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Robert Gill's Comic Creation Secrets Revealed! Collectors Confessions (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P-HELtP55gA

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Talking Comics with Scott Koblish - Guinness World Record, His Many Deaths and Comic Legends! Collectors Confessions (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SFCy6v9LuCQ

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Joey Esposito and Sean Von Gorman Spill their Comic Book Secrets! [The Pedestrian]. Collectors Confessions (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y0K2OBhzGqw

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Is David Quinn the Master of Dark Comic Books and Creepy Storytelling? Collectors Confessions (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6l7J_VhRTlc

Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2024. Comic Expert Dan Watters Spills Secrets on New Batman and Nightwing Series. Collectors Confessions (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u4o6ZImH1dQ

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Comics to reveal excited and "exceptionally well known purchasers". The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-to-reveal-excited-and-exceptionally-well-known-purchasers/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Norm Konyu on the folklore behind Downlands. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-norm-konyu-on-the-folklore-behind-downlands/

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'Hazbin Hotel' Offshoot 'Helluva Boss' Gets Prime Video Run, Two-Season Renewal. Vivienne Medrano, who created both shows, has also signed a first-look deal with the streamer. Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/hazbin-hotel-spinoff-helluva-boss-prime-video-1236201132/

Stilwell, Blake. 2025. The First Black Medal of Honor Action Is Brought to Life in the Latest AUSA Graphic Novel. military.com (April 25): https://www.military.com/history/first-black-medal-of-honor-action-brought-life-latest-ausa-graphic-novel.html

Stilwell, Blake. 2025. New Graphic Novel from 'Beavis and Butt-Head' Comic Artist Perfectly Captures What it Was Like to Be Drafted for the Vietnam War [Rick Parker]. military.com (September 26): https://www.military.com/off-duty/books/2024/09/26/new-graphic-novel-beavis-and-butt-head-comic-artist-perfectly-captures-what-it-was-be-drafted.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Trump Media Indignant at Telnaes' Trump Swastika Baton Toon. Daily Cartoonist (April 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/27/right-wing-media-indignant-at-telnaes-trump-swastika-baton-toon/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Writing My First Marvel Comic. Joe Casey Writes (April 28): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/writing-my-first-marvel-comic

Perron, Darren. 2025. Well-known NH cartoonist, author releases new book [Harry Bliss]. WCAX (April 24): https://www.wcax.com/2025/04/24/well-known-nh-cartoonist-author-releases-new-book/

Perron, Darren. 2025. You Can Quote Me: April 27, 2025 [Harry Bliss]. WCAX (April 27): https://www.wcax.com/2025/04/28/ycqm-april-27-2025/

Unknown. 2025. Korean Gov't Commits $1 Billion to Grow Animation Industry. Animation Magazine (April 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/korean-govt-commits-1-billion-to-grow-animation-industry/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Marvel Litigation: Stan Lee v Marvel [movie revenue]. Blaq Books (April 27): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/marvel-litigation-stan-lee-v-marvel

Freeman, John. 2025. Doctor Simpo and Graham Manley's Space Dork collected. downthetubes (April 27): https://downthetubes.net/doctor-simpo-and-graham-manleys-space-dork-collected/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Comicbooks for Kids Presents Annual Awards to Retailers, Publishers, Creators. Plus: Art Baltazar Shows Off New Comic. ICv2 (April 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59415/comicbooks-for-kids-presents-annual-awards-retailers-publishers-creators

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: EPs Robert Scull and Jonny Belt discuss "hare-larious" Super Duper Bunny League animated series. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-eps-robert-scull-and-jonny-belt-discuss-hare-larious-super-duper-bunny-league-animated-series/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. More on Alliance Entertainment Termination, Back-Up Bid Causes for Termination, Who Gets Diamond's Comic Business? ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59420/more-alliance-entertainment-termination-back-up-bid

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Rob Stull. Artist, Teacher, Curator. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59424/r-i-p-rob-stull

Keene, Cindy Atoji. 2018. Highlighting the unseen artists behind comic books [Rob Stull]. Boston Globe (August 3): https://www.bostonglobe.com/business/2018/08/03/coloring-unseen-artists-behind-comic-books/v1aKyO05bBka9x6qdV5LxM/story.html

Unknown. 2021. Career Stories: Rob Stull, DIP '89. SMFA Admissions (January 28): https://smfa.tufts.edu/news/career-stories-rob-stull-dip-89

Takahashi, Dean. 2025. The Walking Dead games hit $1B in revenue and the Netflix show hits 1.3B viewing hours in 2023. Gamesbeat (January 27): https://venturebeat.com/games/the-walking-dead-games-hit-1b-in-revenue-and-the-netflix-show-hits-1-3b-viewing-hours-in-2023/

Dutta, Priyamedha. 2025. Jamal Igle talks about his journey, the creation of Molly Danger, and the challenges within the comic industry. Born and brought up in New York City, Jamal credits his mother and the city for his illustrious career. The Hindu (January 28): https://www.thehindu.com/news/cities/bangalore/jamal-igle-talks-about-his-journey-the-creation-of-molly-danger-and-the-challenges-within-the-comic-industry/article69129221.ece

Madden, Matt. 2025. A History of American Comics in Six Panels. Using repetition to show how things change. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (January 27): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/a-history-of-american-comics-in-six

Unknown. 2024. Built to Last: The Art of Steve Marcus. Jewish Museum of Florida (October 30): https://jmof.fiu.edu/exhibitions-events/exhibitions/steve-marcus/index.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy trustee files to either dismiss or convert to Chapter 7. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-bankruptcy-trustee-files-to-either-dismiss-or-convert-to-chapter-7/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Motion Filed to Turn Diamond's Chapter 11 to Chapter 7 or Dismissal. Graphic Policy (April 28): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/04/28/motion-filed-to-turn-diamonds-chapter-11-to-chapter-7-or-dismissal/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Trustee Moves To Convert Diamond Bankruptcy to Chapter 7 (Liquidation) or Dismiss as Diamond Announces New Acquisition Plan. ICv2 (April 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59427/trustee-moves-convert-diamond-bankruptcy-chapter-7-liquidation-dismiss

Young, Skottie. 2025. Lost And Found: Bully Wars Demo. Stupid Fresh Mess (April 28): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/lost-and-found-bully-wars-the-demo

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Latest Superman Litigation: Peary v DC Comics, Inc. Blaq Books (April 28): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-latest-superman-litigation-peary

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Marvel and Fantagraphics team up for Lost Marvels, a collection of Silver Age masters. The Beat (April 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-and-fantagraphics-team-up-for-lost-marvels-a-collection-of-silver-age-masters/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Alliance Calls Off Diamond Comic Distributors Deal. Publishers Weekly (April 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97642-alliance-entertainment-calls-off-deal-for-diamond-comic-distributors.html

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Paul Jenkins on Sentry: Thunderbolts*, His Incredible Powers, and Portraying Mental Health. Comic Frontier (April 28): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/paul-jenkins-on-sentry-thunderbolts-benchmark-powers-and-portraying-mental-health

Aragonés, Sergio. 2022. MAD Magazine's Sergio Aragonés Draws Weekly World News Puzzle Cartoons - Weird Picture Search. Groo Tube (February 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IBwhTxkBqnM

Kupperberg, Paul. 2024. Paul Kupperberg: My 13 Favorite Sergio Aragones Weekly World News 'Weird Picture Searches'. 13th Dimension (September 6): https://13thdimension.com/paul-kupperberg-my-13-favorite-sergio-aragones-weekly-world-news-weird-picture-searches/

Sintres, John. 2025. Charles Soule -- The Man behind Daredevil's Muse. Word Walloon (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OQdEtVCBxkk

Tano, Duy. 2025. The Greg Weisman Gargoyles Interview. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (April 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dt_EMUgc67M

Gertler, Nat. 2025. On Peanuts and Gender. AAUGH Blog (April 28): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/04/on-peanuts-and-gender/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alliance Entertainment cancels Diamond purchase; Diamond says "we good". The Beat (April 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alliance-entertainment-cancels-diamond-purchase-diamond-says-we-good/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Terminates Diamond Purchase Agreement. What Next? ICv2 (April 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59418/alliance-entertainment-terminates-diamond-purchase-agreement

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Declares "Business as Usual" with New "Partners". Bleeding Cool (April 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-declares-business-as-usual-with-new-partners/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Michael de Adder is Winner of 2024 National Newspaper Award. Daily Cartoonist (April 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/25/michael-de-adder-is-winner-of-2024-national-newspaper-award/

Fry, Naomi. 2025. Robert Crumb on LSD, Ego, Comics, Fine Art, and Young Cartoonists Today. 92nd Street Y, New York (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WN79u_rz4OU

Raptis, Helen. 2025. "Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life" Author Dan Nadel. KATU's AM Northwest (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VVAeHd3BoYQ

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Draw Pete Hegseth. Steve Brodner (April 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1MYIqP8mL90

Harper, David. 2021. The Real Story behind Comic Publisher Names. Where did publisher names come from? What other names were considered? We ponder these questions today. SKTCHD (March 18): https://sktchd.com/longform/comic-publisher-names/

Harper, David. 2025. Announcement Power: Surveying the Field of Comic Conventions to See Which Ones Move the Needle. SKTCHD (April 23): https://sktchd.com/longform/conventions-events-announcements-survey/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Why Did Alliance Entertainment Change Its Mind about Diamond Comics? Bleeding Cool (April 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/why-alliance-entertainment-change-mind-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Tells Retailers Price Changes Are Coming Due to New Tariffs. Bleeding Cool (April 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-tells-retailers-price-changes-are-coming-due-to-new-tariffs/

Alaniz, Jose. 2025. Book Review. Muscle memory: a survivor's story: by Al Davison. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (April 23): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2492775 or https://www.tandfonline.com/eprint/BG3NCYBPBXZJFMVGZWG4/full?target=10.1080/21504857.2025.2492775

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Paul Noth Accepts the 2025 Thurber Prize for American Cartoon Art. Ink Spill (April 26): https://michaelmaslin.com/saturday-spill-paul-noth-accepts-the-2025-thurber-prize-for-american-cartoon-art/

Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Michael Walsh unleashes Exquisite Corpses: Serial killers, secret games, and horror punk mayhem. AIPT Comics Podcast (325; April 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/20/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-325-exquisite-corpses/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. U.S. court washes hands of Superman international copyright claim. The estate of Superman co-creator Joe Shuster attempted to block the release of the new film in certain territories. AV Club (April 25): https://www.avclub.com/superman-international-copyright-lawsuit-dismissed

Hughes, William. 2025. Francis Ford Coppola now turning Megalopolis into much less expensive graphic novel. Coppola describes the adaptation of his 2024 film as "a sibling of the film, rather than just an echo." AV Club (April 25): https://www.avclub.com/megalopolis-graphic-novel-francis-ford-coppola

Shoard, Catherine. 2025. Francis Ford Coppola unveils Megalopolis graphic novel. In a statement, the 86-year-old director of the critical and box-office flop said the book confirms his feeling that 'art can never be constrained'. Guardian (April 25): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/apr/25/francis-ford-coppola-unveils-megalopolis-graphic-novel

Guigar, Brad. 2025. The Kickstarter Ladder and more. Let's Talk Comics! (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jGHWEiRDfew

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Keith Finch. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P3ltRyE0FJ0

Siuntres, John. 2025. Scott Snyder Reimagining Absolute Batman. Word Balloon (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mAESbym70E4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Memoirs and Comics with Jeff Lemire. Word Balloon (April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PuhKcjVpTFk

Siuntres, John. 2025. Jeff Lemire: Untold WWII 50s & 60s JSA Stories! Word Balloon (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sASMRRNrrVk

Siunres, John. 2025. Jeff Lemire Explains the Creation of Absolute Flash. Word Balloon (April 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rTntJd5to3E

Sharjah24. Expose kids to diverse disciplines: Author Stephan Pastis at SCRF. Sharjah24 (April 26): https://sharjah24.ae/en/Articles/2025/04/25/kmr10

Garcia. 2025 Lines of Resilience: A Conversation with E. S. Glenn. Comics Kingdom (April 25): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/04/25/lines-of-resilience-a-conversation-with-e-s-glenn and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=arZ4zygL8hg

Chuba, Kirsten. 2025. Will Forte Celebrates 'Coyote vs. Acme' Rescue: "I Never Thought It Would Happen". Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/will-forte-coyote-vs-acme-rescue-1236200581/

Malashenko, Uliana. 2025. Fact Check: Chinese Embassy In US Did NOT Post Cartoon That Depicts Trump Having Tariff-Related Tantrum. Lead Stories (April 23): https://leadstories.com/hoax-alert/2025/04/fact-check-chinese-embassy-in-us-did-not-post-cartoon-that-depicts-trump-having-tariff-related-tantrum.html

Carter, Brian W. 2025. David G. Brown's Politics, Race and Cartoons Exhibit Covers Two Decades of American History. Los Angeles Sentinel (April 23): https://lasentinel.net/david-g-browns-politics-race-and-cartoons-exhibit-covers-two-decades-of-american-history.html

Kiniry, Mike. 2025. The art and evolving role of editorial cartoons with longtime cartoonist Doug MacGregor. Gulf Coast Life (April 14): https://news.wgcu.org/show/gulf-coast-life/2025-04-14/the-art-and-evolving-role-of-editorial-cartoons-with-longtime-cartoonist-doug-macgregor

Viktoroova, Sandra. 2025. [editorial cartoonist Doug MacGregor]. WGCU's Southwest Florida in Focus (133; April 25): https://www.pbs.org/video/southwest-florida-in-focus-episode-133-apr-25th-2025-fzasdy/

Unknown. 2025. A cartoonist conversation with Charlie Daniel and Brad Boring. WBIR (April 25): https://www.wbir.com/video/syndication/ott/cartoonist-conversation-with-charlie-daniel-and-brad-boring/51-3a139a8d-220a-40cb-964c-98a2e11aa745

Unknown. 2025. National Cartoonist Society [Charlie Daniel and Brad Boring]. Living East Tennessee; Maker Monday (April 21): https://www.wate.com/video/maker-monday-national-cartoonist-society/10646813/

Brown, Jeffrey. 2025. Political cartoonists on navigating a changing media landscape. PBS News Hour's CANVAS Art in Action (April 25): https://www.pbs.org/newshour/show/political-cartoonists-on-navigating-a-changing-media-landscape

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 04/25/25: Nemesis Is Forever. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-042525/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Saint Catherine launches First Second's new imprint for adults. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-saint-catherine-launches-first-seconds-new-imprint-for-adults/

Cho, Winston. 2025. Warner Bros. Discovery Beats Lawsuit over Superman Rights. The lawsuit from estate of Superman co-creator Joseph Shuster threatened 'Superman's' rollout in several countries ahead of its release. The court found that the case doesn't belong in federal court. Hollywood Reporter (April 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/warner-bros-discovery-beats-lawsuit-superman-rights-1236200839/

McKenzie, Alan. 2025. Marvel Ad-Men: Part 2 [advertisements in comic books]. Marvel in the Silver Age (April 22): https://marvelsilverage.blogspot.com/2025/04/marvel-ad-men-part-2.html

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Quick Quiz: Hassan Otsmane-Elhaou. Ideas Don't Bleed (April 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/help-me-obi-wan-kenobi-youre-my-only-a10

Heller, Steven. 2025. Maira Kalman on Her Titles for 'The Residence'. Print's Daily Heller (April 24): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-the-residence-titles/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Australian court reapproves sales of Gender Queer. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/australian-court-reapproves-sales-of-gender-queer/

Taylor, Josh. 2025. Gender Queer graphic novel reapproved for sale in Australia after federal court fight to ban book. Complaints about the book focus on cartoon sex scenes, one of which has been described by critics as 'pornographic' and 'paedophilic'. Guardian (April 24): https://www.theguardian.com/australia-news/2025/apr/25/gender-queer-graphic-novel-reapproved-for-sale-in-australia-ntwnfb

Unknown. 2025. Ditkoverse Names Mort Todd Creative Director; Mr. A Comic to be Published. Scoop (April 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/ditkoverse-names-mort-todd-creative-director-mr-a-comic-to-be-published/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Ramy Youssef and His Creative Partners Discuss the Making of Prime Video's '#1 Happy Family USA'. Animation Magazine (April 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/ramy-youssef-and-his-creative-team-discuss-the-making-of-prime-videos-1-happy-family-usa/

Degg, D. D. 2025. New England Editoonist Awards. Daily Cartoonist (April 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/25/new-england-editoonist-awards/

Unknown. 2025. Times cartoonist Peter Menice honored by New England Newspaper & Press Association. Hull [MA] Times (April 24): https://www.hulltimes.com/ht-online/2025/4/24/times-cartoonist-peter-menice-honored-by-new-england-newspaper-amp-press-association

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 5, 200; April 23): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17033357-episode-200-the-200th-with-jason-chatfield

Gardina, Colleen. 2025. Lotte Reiniger: Animation Innovator. Library of Congress (April 24): https://blogs.loc.gov/inside_adams/2025/04/lotte-reiniger/

Dütsch, Werner (ed). 1969. Lotte Reiniger: eine Dokumentation. Berlin: Dt. Kinemathek.

Otten, Karl. 1949. Der Ewige Esel, eine Jugenderzahulung mit 16 Scherenschnitten von Lotte-Koch-Reiniger. Zurich: Atlantis Verlag.

Reiniger, Lotte. 1926. Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Achmed: 32 Bilder aus dem Silhouetten-Film von Lotte Reiniger mit einer Erzählung des Inhalts. Berlin: Verlag Ernst Wasmuth A.G.

Reiniger, Lotte. 1970. Shadow Theatres and Shadow Films (London, Batsford, New York: Watson-Guptill Publications.

Robinson, Fiona. Out of the Shadows: How Lotte Reiniger Made the First Animated Fairytale Movie New York: Abrams Books for Young Readers.

Whitney, Grace. 2017. Lotte Reiniger: Pioneer of Film Animation. Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland & Company.

Winters, C. E. 2023. Cut!: How Lotte Reiniger and a Pair of Scissors Revolutionized Animation. New York: Greenwillow Books.

Harper, David. 2025. Comic Roots with Craig Thompson. Off Panel (496; April 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-496-comic-roots-with-craig-thompson

Heller, Steven. 2025. Psychedelics, Day-Glo, Hallmark and the Peculiar Manicule. Print's Daily Heller (April 22): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-peculiar-manicule/

Phillips, Jevon. 2025. Could Octavia Butler's 'Parable of the Talents' draw a new audience as a graphic novel? Los Angeles Times (April 22): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2025-04-22/octavia-butler-parable-of-the-talents-graphic-novel

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "We Try to Actively Incorporate Asian Characters in Our Comics" – Talvinder Sehmbi of Guru Comics on Their Range of Genre Fiction Books and Establishing Yourself in the Small Press Scene [UK]. Broken Frontier (April 24): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/talvinder-sehmbi-guru-comics-interview/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Collin Kelly and Jackson Lanzing Talk 'Giant-Size X-Men' 50th Anniversary Event. AIPT's X-Men Monday (293; April 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/21/x-men-monday-kelly-lanzing-giant-size-2/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. James Tynion IV interview. PW Comics World: More To Come (669; April 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1364

Admirand, Peter. 2025. Sacrificial Love (of Cyborgs, Saviors, and Driller, a Real Robot Killer) in the Comics Descender and Ascender. Humanities 14 (4; April 3): 91. Online at https://doi.org/10.3390/h14040091 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/4/91

Hyde, Fredecik. 2025. 'Too long mere food for powder': the British army in Punch, 1841–61. Historical Research 98 (281; August):367-398. Online at https://doi.org/10.1093/hisres/htaf007 and https://academic.oup.com/histres/advance-article/doi/10.1093/hisres/htaf007/8116696?login=true

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Expanded IDW x Webtoon partnership launches later today. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/expanded-idw-x-webtoon-partnership-launches-later-today/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. 11 comics to read during Lesbian Visibility Week. The Beat (April 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/11-comics-to-read-during-lesbian-visibility-week/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Gargoyles/Fantastic Four crossover incoming. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gargoyles-f4/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Voice actress Melique Berger busts a "Ryme" in Pokémon Horizons anime. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-voice-actress-melique-berger-busts-a-ryme-in-pokemon-horizons-anime/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Meet a Local Cartoonist: A brief chat with Cara Gormally. ComicsDC blog (April 24): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/04/meet-local-cartoonist-cara-gormally.html

Hallett, Victoria. 2024. Biology professor is drawn to creating comics [Cara Gormally]. Gallaudet [University] News (February 6): https://gallaudet.edu/biology/biology-professor-is-drawn-to-creating-comics/

Zimmerman, Edith. 2018. The Illustrated Interview: Cara Gormally. Spiralbound (August 17): https://medium.com/spiralbound/the-illustrated-interview-cara-gormally-66adca7676ff

Berman, Jillian. 2021. How to Get More Women into Technology. A number of programs have tried to steer women into STEM fields. Here are some that are working [Cara Gormally]. Wall Street Journal (June 1): https://www.wsj.com/lifestyle/careers/women-in-technology-stem-11622503888

Fox, Danielle. 2015. Mark Zingarelli illustrated a new book-length comic about a little-known tale of the AIDS crisis. The local artist and Joyce Brabner collaborated on Second Avenue Caper. Pittsburgh City Paper (January 7): https://www.pghcitypaper.com/arts-entertainment/mark-zingarelli-illustrated-a-new-book-length-comic-about-a-little-known-tale-of-the-aids-crisis-1799766

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Annecy Unveils 2025 Lineup (Full List). The world's number one animation film festival runs June 8 -15. Hollywood Reporter (April 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/annecy-2025-lineup-1236196030/

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: The Whole World Is Still Watching [Trump editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (April 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/24/csotd-the-whole-world-is-still-watching-2/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Mark Zingarelli – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/24/mark-zingarelli-rip/

Paccia, David. 2011. Mark Zingarelli. Cartoonist Survey #232. David Wasting Paper (July 13): https://david-wasting-paper.blogspot.com/2011/07/mark-zingarelli-cartoonist-survey-232.html

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Reviews: Revolution by Fire: New York's Afro-Irish Uprising of 1741. TCJ (April 24): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/revolution-by-fire-new-yorks-afro-irish-uprising-of-1741/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja. 2021. Paul Noth. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (17; July 7): https://podcasts.apple.com/au/podcast/episode-17-paul-noth/id1558958290?i=1000528263531

McFadden, Tate. 2025. Reviews: All My Bicycles [Powerpaola; Columbia]. TCJ (April 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/all-my-bicycles/

Thomas, Ian. 2025. Kent Worcester: 'If they need me, they can find me in the twentieth century'. TCJ (April 24): https://www.tcj.com/kent-worcester-if-they-need-me-they-can-find-me-in-the-twentieth-century/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Serendipity [comic book writer career path]. Joe Casey Writes (April 24): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/serendipity

Freeman, John. 2025. PanelFly Launches the First Online Wholesale Marketplace for Comic Retailers and Publishers. downthetubes (April 23): https://downthetubes.net/panelfly-launches-the-first-online-wholesale-marketplace-for-comic-retailers-and-publishers/

Hoven, Max. 2025. New distributor to change everything for indie & self-published comic creators...PanelFly vs Diamond. Indie Comic Empire (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uOc5eYoRukc

Guiteau, Ralph. 2025. Geoff Johns. Turn the Page (347D; April 24): http://turnthepage.blubrry.net/2025/04/24/turn-the-page-episode-347d/ and https://media.blubrry.com/turnthepage/content.blubrry.com/turnthepage/347_E_Geoff_Johns.mp3

Jordan, Jenn. 2025. Brian Posehn, Joe Trohman, and Chris Johnson [Rifters]. Turn the Page (346D; April 17): http://turnthepage.blubrry.net/2025/04/17/turn-the-page-episode-346d/ and https://media.blubrry.com/turnthepage/content.blubrry.com/turnthepage/346_D_Posehn_Trohman_Johnson.mp3

Jordan, Jenn. 2025. Owen King & Jesse Kellerman [Self Help]. Turn the Page (343E; March 27): http://turnthepage.blubrry.net/2025/03/27/turn-the-page-episode-343e/ and https://media.blubrry.com/turnthepage/content.blubrry.com/turnthepage/343_E_Owen_King_and_Jesse_Kellerman.mp3

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Guy Delisle's Muybridge combines a fascinating biography with the technical history of visual media. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-guy-delisles-muybridge-combines-a-fascinating-biography-with-the-technical-history-of-visual-media/

Perez, Javier. 2025. 2025 Ringo Award jury announced. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-ringo-award-jury-announced/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Quesada Adds Sub-Imprint Undiscover'd to Amazing Comics for Line of Shakespeare-based Stories. ICv2 (April 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59398/quesada-adds-sub-imprint-undiscoverd-amazing-comics

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Drawn & Quarterly Promotions: People on the Move. ICv2 (April 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59399/drawn-quarterly-promotions

Downes, Ian. 2025. Lou Kneath on the warmth, wisdom and wonder behind Positively Pigasus [Interview]. Brands Untapped (April 23): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/lou-kneath-on-the-warmth-wisdom-and-wonder-behind-positively-pigasus/

Wallace, Kali. 2025. The Iron Giant: One of the World's Few Truly Perfect Movies. Born out of grief, the film delivers a timeless, powerful message. Reactor (April 16): https://reactormag.com/the-iron-giant-one-of-the-worlds-few-truly-perfect-movies/

George, Joe. 2025. Daredevil: Born Again Offers a Much-Needed Corrective to Relentless Copaganda. Pushing back on decades of misleading media representations of law enforcement. Reactor (April 23): https://reactormag.com/daredevil-born-again-offers-a-much-needed-corrective-to-relentless-copaganda/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Form Follows Function: Manga That Match Your Format of Choice. School Library Journal' Mondo Manga. School Library Journal (April 24): https://www.slj.com/story/form-follows-function-manga-that-match-your-format-of-choice-mondo-manga

Schwartz, Roy. 2025. An Xciting Conversation with Chris Claremont at JewCE 2024 [version 2]. Comic Culture (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2kzUTZ9Mwmc

Siuntres, John. 2025. Murder Podcast Comic with Jeremy Haun. Word Balloon (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vk2EpW8B8no

Nawotka, Ed. 2025. Literary Advocates Condemn Florida Book Banning Bill [CBLDF]. Publishers Weekly (April 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97610-literary-advocates-condemn-florida-book-banning-bill.html

Mulroy, Clare. 2025. Jeff Kinney donates 20,000 books a month ahead of 20th 'Diary of a Wimpy Kid'. The "Diary of a Wimpy Kid" author and his publisher Abrams join First Book to make a major donation. USA Today (April 24): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2025/04/23/jeff-kinney-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid-donation/83199716007/

Mulroy, Clare. 2025. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud are cheering on kids who love cartoons. USA Today (April 9): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2025/04/09/raina-telgemeier-scott-mccloud-cartoonists-club/82990283007/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Yazan Al-Saadi on the Release of the Graphic Journalism Collection, 'Lebanon Is Burning and Other Dispatches,' through Graphic Mundi. Fanbase Press (April 24): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56653-fanbase-press-interviews-yazan-al-saadi-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-journalism-collection-lebanon-is-burning-and-other-dispatches-through-graphic-mundi/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews John Jennings and Damian Duffy on the Release of 'Parable of the Talents: A Graphic Novel Adaptation' with Abrams ComicArts. Fanbase Press (April 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56642-fanbase-press-interviews-john-jennings-and-damian-duffy-on-the-release-of-parable-of-the-talents-a-graphic-novel-adaptation-with-abrams-comicarts/

Dillon, Barbra, David M. Booher, and Jay Sherer. 2025. 20th Anniversary Retrospective on 'Sin City' (2005). Fanbase Press (April 18): https://fanbasepress.com/audio/podcasts/the-fanbase-weekly/item/56625-fanbase-feature-20th-anniversary-retrospective-on-sin-city-2005/

Rogers, Rob. 2025. Witch Hunt. Rob Rogers (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ucGH1fMA5s

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Spock homages 'Imagination' meme in Strange New Worlds X Spongebob Squarepants crossover. The Beat (April 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spock-homages-imagination-meme-in-strange-new-worlds-x-spongebob-squarepants-crossover/

Bucksbaum. Sydney. 2025. Julia Garner talks joining Fantastic Four: First Steps: 'Wait, isn't the Silver Surfer a man?' In her first interview about the movie, the Emmy-winning "Ozark" actor teases what fans can expect from this "different" take on the wave-catching herald. Entertainment Weekly (April 24): https://ew.com/julia-garner-talks-becoming-new-silver-surfer-marvel-fantastic-four-first-steps-11720991

Acocella, Marisa. 2020. A Brief History of Menstrual "His"-teria. New Yorker (November 8): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/a-brief-history-of-menstrual-his-teria

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Blade's Former Costume Designer Affirms It Could Have Been a Period Piece. At least we can thank the shelved Marvel project for Sinners' gorgeous costuming. Gizmodo (April 24): https://gizmodo.com/blades-former-costume-designer-affirms-it-could-have-been-a-period-piece-2000593903

Acevedo, Mariela. 2011. La Argentina en pedazos. Narración gráfica y construcción identitaria en el retorno de la democracia. [Argentina in Pieces: Graphic Narrative and Identity Construction in the Return of Democracy]. Gino Germani Research Institute 6th Young Researchers Conference November 10, 11, and 12, 2011. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657727/La_Argentina_en_pedazos_Narraci%C3%B3n_gr%C3%A1fica_y_construcci%C3%B3n_identitaria_en_el_retorno_de_la_democracia_2011_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2011. La risa subversiva. Crítica al patriarcado desde las historietas y el humor gráfico [Subversive Laughter: A Critique of Patriarchy through Comics and Graphic Humor]. Jornadas de Comunicación No Sexista (May 6): Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657726/La_risa_subversiva_Cr%C3%ADtica_al_patriarcado_desde_las_historietas_y_el_humor_gr%C3%A1fico_2011_

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Rob Liefeld calls out Marvel executives and the "Quotaverse". The Beat (April 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rob-liefeld-calls-out-marvel-executives-and-the-quotaverse/

Backdorf, John Derf. 2025. ["Word is flying around the comics world that Comics creator Mark Zingarelli died last week."]. John Derf Backderf's Facebook (April 22): https://www.facebook.com/100008691630090/posts/3637206979912321/

Unknown. 2025. Mark Zingarelli Obituary. [Greensburg, PA] Tribune Review (April 23): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/triblive-tribune-review/name/mark-zingarelli-obituary?id=58216877

Addis, Don. 2019. Cartoons for the Irreverent: Celebrating the Wit of Don Addis. Madison, WI: Freedom from Religion Foundation

Degg, D. D. 2025. Years after His Death Don Addis Gets a Cartoon in the N.Y. Times. New York Times (April 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/23/years-after-his-death-don-addis-gets-a-cartoon-in-the-n-y-times/#comment-519902

Unknown. 2019. FFRF publishes Don Addis' 'Cartoons for the Irreverent'. Freedom from Religion Foundation (September 12): https://ffrf.org/news/releases/ffrf-publishes-don-addis-cartoons-for-the-irreverent/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Rarities: The Cartoon Factory Ltd, Part 2 – Left Side Cartoonists. Daily Cartoonist (April 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/23/rarities-the-cartoon-factory-ltd-part-2-left-side-cartoonists/

Houtman, Nick. 1981. Fred Womack makes his mark in world of commercial art. Boscobel [WI] Dial (October 15). Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/fred-womack-The_Boscobel_Dial_1981_10_15-768x563.jpg

Unknown. 2025. Mr. Ronald William Stanfield, Birth date: Sep 2, 1937 - Death date: Feb 26, 2025. Resthaven (n.d.): https://www.resthaven.us/obituaries/ronald-stanfield/obituary

Richardson, Don. 2012. In Memoriam [Chuck Vadun, wargamer cartoonist]. Trojan Art Painting (September 6): https://trojanartpainting.blogspot.com/2012/09/in-memoriam-i-reported-to-my-new-duty.html

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2010. The Losers — Film Review. "The Losers" is a cartoonish nonstop action movie in which characters zip around the world, breaking, entering and blowing things up without any pretense to logic. Hollywood Reporter (October 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/losers-film-review-29502/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Annecy to Honor Michel Gondry, Matt Groening, Joanna Quinn. The festival will pay tribute to the animation pioneers at this year's event, which runs June 8-14. Hollywood Reporter (April 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/annecy-honors-michel-gondry-matt-groening-joanna-quinn-1236196191/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Post Malone and Vault Comics promote Free Comic Book Day story. The Beat (April 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/post-malone-vault-comics-free-comic-book-day/

Unknown. 2025. Post Malone's Big Rig - Free Comic Book Day 2025. Vault Comics (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=11hiCd6zghw

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Book Creation Process: from Concept to Finished Book. Process Junkie (April 23): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/book-creation-process-from-concept

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rob Liefeld – Marvel, Fire Dan Buckley, David Bogart & David Gabriel! Rob Liefeld tells Marvel Comics to fire Dan Buckley, David Bogart and David Gabriel to fix their X-Men

comic books. Bleeding Cool (April 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-marvel-fire-dan-buckley-david-bogart-david-gabriel/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Kickstarter Reverses Policy On Don Simpson's Megaton Man Fundraiser Kickstarter reverses policy on Don Simpson's Megaton Man crowdfunding project, and the listing has now gone live. Bleeding Cool (April 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kickstarter-reverses-policy-on-don-simpsons-megaton-man-fundraiser/

Keefe, Jim. 2025. AI art = Theft. Jim Keefe's Patreon (April 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/ai-art-theft-126939116

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Eva in Wonderland: 'WondLa' EP Bobs Gannaway Tells All about the New Apple/Skydance Adventure. Animation Magazine (341; June-July). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/eva-in-wonderland-wondla-ep-bobs-gannaway-tells-all-about-the-new-apple-skydance-adventure/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Exec Producers Tony DiTerlizzi and Bobs Gannaway Give Us the Scoop on the Wonderful Second Season of 'WondLa'. Animation Magazine (April 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/exec-producers-tony-diterlizzi-and-bobs-gannaway-give-us-the-scoop-on-the-wonderful-second-season-of-wondla/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'The Simpsons' Exclusive Episode "Yellow Planet" Launches on Disney+. Animation Magazine (April 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/the-simpsons-exclusive-episode-yellow-planet-launches-on-disney/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Tribeca Fest Unveils Animated Shorts Lineup Curated by Whoopi Goldberg. Animation Magazine (April 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/tribeca-fest-unveils-animated-shorts-lineup-curated-by-whoopi-goldberg/

Zahed, Ramin. 2024. Genndy Tartakovsky Looks Back at the Magic of 'Dexter's Lab' and the Cartoon Boom of the '90s (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (June 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2024/06/genndy-tartakovsky-looks-back-at-the-magic-of-dexters-lab-and-the-cartoon-boom-of-the-90s-exclusive/

Unknown. 2022. Cartoon Network promo - Meet the Cartoonist - Genndy Tartakovsky (Dexter's Laboratory) (1997). RetroCCN (May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMUhLVySL4o

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Titan Comics vs Diamond Comic Distributors over What Happens Next. Bleeding Cool (April 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/titan-comics-vs-diamond-comic-distributors-over-what-happens-next/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The 2024 Contract between Titan & Diamond Comic Distributors, Revealed. The 2024 contract between Titan and Diamond Comic Distributors, revealed, including for Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (April 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/2024-contract-titan-diamond-comic-distributors-revealed/

Madden, Matt. 2025. Come Make Comics with Me in Banff this Fall! Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (April 23): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/come-make-comics-with-me-in-banff

Si, Zoe. 2025. Oh Canada. Zoe Sees (April 23): https://zoesi.substack.com/p/oh-canada

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Adrian Tomine's "Lucky Dogs". New Yorker (April 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-04-28

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Quesada's Amazing Comics Unveils Undiscover'd Shakespeare line. The Beat (April 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/undiscoverd/

Pohl-Miranda. 2025. Lucia Gargiulo promoted to editor. Drawn and Quarterly (April 9): https://drawnandquarterly.com/news/63603/

Hoad, Phil. 2025. Adventurer, horse photographer, killer: Eadweard Muybridge's extraordinary life told in a comic book. He is famed for being a pioneer of the moving image – but there was so much more to Muybridge than that. The great graphic novelist Guy Delisle explains why he turned his life into a rollicking read. Guardian (April 21): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/apr/21/adventurer-horse-photographer-killer-eadweard-muybridges-comic-book-guy-delisle

Unknown. 2025. United States Mint Strikes First Medal in Historic Comic Art Coin and Medal Program. Inaugural design in the series pays homage to 'The Man of Steel'. United States Mint (April 22): https://www.usmint.gov/news/press-releases/united-states-mint-strikes-first-medal-in-historic-comic-art-coin-and-medal-program

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. An Interview with Glynnis Fawkes. Autobiographix (April 23): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-glynnis-fawke

Unknown. 2024. Discover Your World with Glynnis Fawkes - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (February 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wp8m32OLOPI

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Five places to buy graphic novels instead of Amazon. The Beat (April; 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/five-places-to-buy-graphic-novels-instead-of-amazon/

Haramis, Nick. 2025. How Japanese Superfans Redefined What It Means to Be Obsessed. Otaku, people for whom hero worship is a way of life, have changed everyone's relationship to the culture. T Magazine (April 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/22/t-magazine/japan-otaku-fan-culture.html

Banks, Nick. 2025. Jorge Jiménez Discusses His New DC Art Book. Con Skipper (April 21): https://conskipper.com/the-dc-art-of-jorge-jimenez-book/

Bistak, Andrew. 2025. Clover Publisher Hank Kanalz Interview (The DC Art of Jorge Jiménez). Impulse Gamer (April 22): https://www.impulsegamer.com/clover-publisher-hank-kanalz-int4/

Schwartz, Roy. 2025. Comic Culture at JewCE with Chris Claremont. Comics Culture (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=toii1vqP7jk

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Dan Baillie and Tim Bradstreet - Look Out Graphic Novella. Capes and Tights Podcast (220; April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QspVgxdxSc4

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Marvel's Cavan Scott on Launching a New Gwenpool, "I Love Gwenpool. I Love What She Represents. And I Want Her to Thrive'. CBR (April 10): https://www.cbr.com/marvels-cavan-scott-gwenpool-interview/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Ari Richter. Virtual Memories Show (635; April 22): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-635-ari-richter and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_635_-_Ari_Richter.mp3

Young, Molly. 2025. Why R. Crumb Worked with a Biographer: 'I Guess I Felt Sorry for You'. New York Times (April 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/20/books/review/r-crumb-feature-molly-young.html

Gardner, Dwight. 2025. A Cartoonist Who Tapped His Own Psyche and Found America's Unruly Id. New York Times (April 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/20/books/review/crumb-a-cartoonists-life-dan-nadel.html

Mullicane, Evan D. 2025. "A Violation of the Law": After ChatGPT's AI Attack on Studio Ghibli, Lawmakers Are Looking to Take Legal Action. Screenrant (April 21): https://screenrant.com/studio-ghibli-ai-artwork-chatgpt-japan-lawmakers-illegal/

Acevedo, Mariela. 2010. Ella, Una y Todas: Mujeres En La Obra De Patricia Breccia [She, One And All: Women in the Work of Patricia Breccia]. Tebeosfera: Cultura Gráfica, (13; 2014): Online at https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=7679164. ISSN-e 1579-2811.

Acevedo, Mariela. 2013. Subcultura osuna en historieta: Un análisis de Horror! desperté con un cazador de Rubén Gauna [Bear subculture in comics: An analysis of Horror! I woke up with a hunter by Rubén Gauna]. Avatares de la comunicación y la cultura (5; June): https://publicaciones.sociales.uba.ar/index.php/avatares/article/view/4778 and https://www.academia.edu/34657732/Subcultura_osuna_en_historieta_Un_an%C3%A1lisis_de_Horror_despert%C3%A9_con_un_cazador_de_Rub%C3%A9n_Gauna_2013_ ISSN 1853-5925

Acevedo, Mariela. 2012. Boquitas pintadas historietada. Una lectura de la transposición de la novela de Manuel Puig en La Argentina en pedazos [Comics Adaptation of Boquitas Pintadas (Painted Little Mouths). A reading of the adaptation of Manuel Puig's novel in Argentina in fragments]. Segundo Congreso Internacional Viñetas Serias : narrativas gráficas : lenguajes entre el arte y el mercado (Buenos Aires, Argentina, 26-28 September 2012, Biblioteca Nacional). Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657731/Boquitas_pintadas_historietada_Una_lectura_de_la_transposici%C3%B3n_de_la_novela_de_Manuel_Puig_en_La_Argentina_en_pedazos_2012_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2012. Imago Fémina. Ensayo sobre fábulas de heterodesignación y textos de resistencia en las historietas [Female Image. Essay on fables of heterodesignation and texts of resistance in comics]. Buenos Aires : Universidad de Buenos Aires. Facultad de Ciencias Sociales. Carrera de Ciencias de la Comunicación. Online at https://repositorio.sociales.uba.ar/items/show/1519 or https://www.academia.edu/34657730/IMAGO_F%C3%89MINA_Ensayo_sobre_f%C3%A1bulas_de_heterodesignaci%C3%B3n_y_textos_de_resistencia_en_las_historietas_2012_ E-Book. ISBN 978-950-29-1330-8

Acevedo, Mariela. 2009. Creadoras de Mundos [Creators of Worlds]. Marginaria 9 (October) . Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657735/Creadoras_de_Mundos_Revista_Maginaria_Sevilla_2009_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2011. Creadoras de historietas: franqueando límites, creando mundos [Female comic book creators: pushing boundaries, creating worlds]. Voces polifónicas, María Alicia Gutiérrez

(ed). 229-259. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34658038/Creadoras_de_historietas_franqueando_l%C3%ADmites_creando_mundos_2011_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2012. Una aproximación al cruce entre "lo popular" y "lo femenino" en las historietas [An approach to the intersection between "the popular" and "the feminine" in comics]. Avatares de la comunicación y la cultura (May). Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657729/Una_aproximaci%C3%B3n_al_cruce_entre_lo_popular_y_lo_femenino_en_las_historietas_2012_

Acevedo, Mariela, Katherine Supnem, Gabriela Borges, and Maria Mayola. 2018. Historieta feminista en américa latinaautoras de Argentina, Chile, Brasil y México [Feminist comics in Latin America: authors from Argentina, Chile, Brazil and Mexico]. Tebeosfera: Cultura Gráfica (6). Online at https://dialnet.unirioja.es/servlet/articulo?codigo=7665854 and https://www.academia.edu/36878157/_2018_HISTORIETA_FEMINISTA_EN_AM%C3%89RICA_LATINA_AUTORAS_DE_ARGENTINA_CHILE_BRASIL_Y_M%C3%89XICO_en_Tebeosfera

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Announcing the Diablo X Berserk crossover [manga licensing into videogame]. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-diablo-x-berserk-crossover/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: David Pepose continues his run with Space Ghost Annual #1. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-pepose-continues-his-run-with-space-ghost-annual-1/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 04/22/25: The Discworld Graphic Novel Universe is coming. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-042225/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Interview: Magnetic Press founder Mike Kennedy unpacks the last 10 years. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-magnetic-press-founder-mike-kennedy-unpacks-the-last-10-years/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Netflix to Wrap 'Heartstopper' with Movie. In lieu of a fourth season, Netflix will finish the 'Heartstopper' storyline with a feature film, based on Alice Oseman's upcoming 'Heartstopper Volume 6'. Hollywood Reporter (April 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-to-finish-heartstopper-storyline-with-movie-1236197696/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Kickstarter Suspends Don Simpson's Megaton Man over Iranian Artist. Kickstarter suspends Don Simpson's Megaton Man graphic anthology over four innocuous pages by Iranian comic book artist Milo Trent. Bleeding Cool (April 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kickstarter-suspends-don-simpsons-megaton-man-over-iranian-artist/

Unknown. 2025. Jim Zub on comics, creativity, and the future of art. PTI News (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q2OubK6S_KA

Joshi, Aalok. 2025. Jim Zub Interview -- Comic Con Mumbai 2025. Indian Nerve (April 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bbI8sROtaRk

Retro Ray and Nasser. 2025. Kelly Thompson Interview - Comic book writer. Countdown City Geeks (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_3KoNFeHqM8

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Kieron Gillen Talks to James Tynion IV about Exquisite Corpses. Image (n.d.): https://imagecomics.com/features/kieron-gillen-talks-to-james-tynion-iv-about-exquisite-corpses

Yergs, Dan. 2025. The Fall and Rise (and Fall and Rise) of The Savage Sword of Conan. Conan Chronology (April 22): https://conanchronology.weebly.com/home/the-fall-and-rise-and-fall-and-rise-of-the-savage-sword-of-conan

Freeman, John. 2025. Author and comics auteur Paul Gravett's name hijacked by scammers? downthetubes (April 22): https://cruciblecomic.substack.com/p/author-and-comics-auteur-paul-gravetts

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Revised Diamond Liabilities, Plus Fees, Costs Bring Challenges to 100% Pay-Out for Unsecured Creditors. ICv2 (April 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59374/revised-diamond-liabilities-plus-fees-costs-bring-challenges

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Vault Doubles Down on Music Tie-Ins in July. Redman Graphic Novel Joins Post Malone Series Launch. ICv2 (April 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59375/vault-doubles-down-music-tie-ins-july

Viau, Dennis. 2025. C2E2 2025 Photos – Part 3-4: Saturday. ICv2 (April 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59377/c2e2-2025-photos-part-3 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59376/c2e2-2025-photos-part-4

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Jube, Domne, Benedicere* [Pope Francis' death editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (April 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/22/csotd-jube-domne-benedicere/#comment-519867

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Unified Advance Funny Pages. Daily Cartoonist (April 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/22/the-unified-advance-funny-pages/

Bottomly, Therese. 2025. Letter from the Editor: We're changing the comics, and adding lots. Oregonian (March 9): https://www.oregonlive.com/opinion/2025/03/letter-from-the-editor-were-changing-the-comics-and-adding-lots.html

Young, Skottie. 2025. Me And Marvel's First Family [Fantastic Four covers]. Stupid Fresh Mess (April 22): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/me-and-marvels-first-family

Cagle, Daryl and Taylor Jones. 2025. Pope Francis - 125 Great Cartoons! All the best political cartoons covering Pope Francis' Papacy! Caglecast (66; April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OiscXWr9jps

Nawotka, Ed. 2025. PanelFly Launches Online Marketplace for Comic Book Distribution. Publishers Weekly (April 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/97583-panelfly-launches-online-marketplace-for-comic-book-distribution.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Netflix's Heartstopper to end with a movie. The Beat (April 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/heartstopper-finale/

Zdarksy, Chip. 2025. With Great Power: What does it mean to be stronger? Legendary writer Joe Kelly sets out to answer that question as the new writer of Amazing Spider-Man! Zdarksy Comics News 10 (April): 4-7, 9.

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Homebrewed Edition with Dan Price and Chris Sahloff [Homebrewed Comics company]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qUHxazVI9EA

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Stephanie Williams. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UwHN9gdfXMk

Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Four Questions for Calista Brill. Publishers Weekly (April 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/97599-four-questions-for-calista-brill.html

Smith, Barney. 2025. Maggie Shang & Johnell DeWitt Dive into the "Let's Go" Anthology. StoryComic Presents (430; April 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FdPdMSgBsMk and https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-j6wkg-18671d1

Acevedo, Mariela. 2009. Mujeres en situación de prostitución de calle y su representación en medios gráficos: La historieta "Clara de noche" (2009) [Prostitutes on streets and their representation in graphic media: The story ''Clara de Noche"]. Anagramas Rumbos Y Sentidos De La Comunicacion (June 1). Online at https://www.academia.edu/772192/Mujeres_en_situaci%C3%B3n_de_prostituci%C3%B3n_de_calle_y_su_representaci%C3%B3n_en_medios_gr%C3%A1ficos_La_historieta_Clara_de_noche_2009_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2012. En la trinchera, una mujer: la obra de Patricia Breccia [In the trenches, a woman: the work of Patricia Breccia]. Narrativa gráfica. Los entresijos de la historieta, na María Peppino Barale (ed), México, D. F. : Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34664860/6_En_la_trinchera_una_mujer_la_obra_de_Patricia_Breccia_2012_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2016. Crítica Cultural feminista e Historietas. Notas para una discusión [Feminist Cultural Criticism and Comics: Notes for a Discussion]. Entre-dichos-cuerpos. Coreografías de los géneros y las sexualidades, María Alicia Gutiérrez (ed). Online at https://www.academia.edu/34664738/Cr%C3%ADtica_Cultural_feminista_e_Historietas_Notas_para_una_discusi%C3%B3n_2016_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2017. Autoras de Fierro. Una aproximación a las "minas" que dibujan en una revista de historietas argentina en los años '80 [Fierro's female authors. An approach to the "minas" they draw in a Argentine comic magazine from the '80s]. Descentrada 1 (2, e022; September). Online at https://www.academia.edu/34658047/Autoras_de_Fierro_Una_aproximaci%C3%B3n_a_las_minas_que_dibujan_en_una_revista_de_historietas_argentina_en_los_a%C3%B1os_80_2017_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2008. Revista ClÍtoris. Comics y Explorations Varias. Feminismos y Textualities [Clitoris Magazine. Comics and Various Explorations. Feminisms and Textualities]. Tebeosfera 13 (n.d.): 1-7. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34657737/REVISTA_CL%C3%8DTORIS_HISTORIETAS_Y_EXPLORACIONES_VARIAS_FEMINISMOS_Y_TEXTUALIDADES_2010_

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Neil Gaiman suing accuser over breaking NDA. The Beat (April 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gaiman-wallner-nda/

Shapiro, Lila. 2025. Neil Gaiman Seeks $500,000 from Accuser Caroline Wallner. Vulture (April 21): https://www.vulture.com/article/neil-gaiman-nda-caroline-wallner.html

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Q CON 2025: Prism Comics' queer comic convention returns for its 4th year. The Beat (April 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/q-con-2025-prism-comics-queer-comic-convention-returns-for-its-4th-year/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Bookscan 2025: End of the Trail [sales figures]. The Beat (April 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bookscan-2025-end-of-the-trail/

Rabifoff, Zach. 2025. U.K. cartoonist Rebecca Burke on her ICE detainment: 'No one should be here'. TCJ (April 21): https://www.tcj.com/u-k-cartoonist-rebecca-burke-on-her-ice-detainment-no-one-should-be-here/

Brzeski, Patrick, Abid Rahman, and Borys Kit. 2025. Star Wars Celebration: 'Star Wars: Visions' Reveals Season 3 Release Date, 'The Ninth Jedi' Standalone Series. The third volume of the animated anthology series features nine episodes and will debut on Disney+ on Oct. 29. Hollywood Reporter (April 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/star-wars-visions-season-3-reveals-continuing-storylines-1236196106/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Walt Disney Family Museum Presents 'Directing at Pixar' Panel. Animation Magazine (April 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/walt-disney-family-museum-presents-directing-at-pixar-panel/

Pe, Paul. 2025. Chapman University Explores Walt Disney's Legacy with New Speaker Series and Academic Initiative. Disney historians and industry experts explore insights into Walt Disney's creative legacy through the speaker series. Chapman [University] News (March 5): https://news.chapman.edu/2025/03/05/chapman-university-explores-walt-disneys-legacy-with-new-speaker-series-and-academic-initiative/

Viau, Dennis. 2025. C2E2 2025 Photos – Part 1-2: Friday. ICv2 (April 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59365/c2e2-2025-photos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59364/c2e2-2025-photos-part-2

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2025. 'Sneaks' Review: Anthony Mackie, Chloe Bailey and Martin Lawrence in an Animated Comedy That Takes the High Out of Hi-Tops. Hollywood Reporter (April 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/sneaks-review-anthony-mackie-chloe-bailey-martin-lawrence-1236193437/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Studio Ghibli Fest Opens Ticket Sales for 2025 Slate, Featuring 'The Boy and the Heron'. Animation Magazine (April 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/studio-ghibli-fest-opens-ticket-sales-for-2025-slate-featuring-the-boy-and-the-heron/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Amy Chu, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (135; April 21): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/help-me-obi-wan-kenobi-youre-my-only

Atassi, Remsy, Sal Abbinanti, and Rami Tassi. 2025. David Mack & The Art of Daredevil: Born Again. Comic Book Pros (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lFo9UWSFcMY

Dennis, Will and Francis Lombart. 2025. Stephanie Phillips, Career Building PART 1. Poe Cropped (30; April 16): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/poe-cropped-30-stephanie-phillips-career-building-part-1/id1287720984?i=1000703705487 and https://www.podomatic.com/podcasts/portraitofaneditor/episodes/2025-04-15T23_27_23-07_00

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Rysk Edition with D.G. Chichester. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RrlPGt2Qd3k

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Michael Trachiotis [Once upon a Time in San Francisco]. Comic Culture (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhPyKhyn1L0

Tano, Duy. 2025. Sophie Campbell Talks Supergirl! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (April 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Eb44uAQuZWI

Grobar, Matt. 2025. Ernie Hudson Taking over Carl Weathers' Voice Role of Combat Carl in 'Toy Story 5'. Deadline (April 21): https://deadline.com/2025/04/toy-story-5-ernie-hudson-carl-weathers-role-combat-carl-1236373034/

Williams, Marisa. 2024. "I'm So Blessed To Be Buzz Lightyear": Tim Allen Gives Toy-Tastic 'Toy Story 5' Update [Exclusive]. Collider (December 27): https://collider.com/toy-story-5-update-tim-allen/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Marvel's Iconic Swimsuit Special Is Making a Summer Comeback; 30 years after its last issue, the Marvel Swimsuit Issue has returned to show you what Marvel's good-looking heroes do on their off time. Gizmodo (April 20): https://gizmodo.com/marvels-swimsuit-special-is-making-a-summer-comeback-2000591407

Whitbrook, James. 2025. This Star Wars Ghibli Art Show Was a Hidden Gem of Celebration Japan. Lead (sic) by Dave Filoni, a whole host of Lucasfilm talent paid tribute to Studio Ghibli in a beautiful mashup art gallery in the heart of Star Wars Celebration Japan. Gizmodo (April 20): https://gizmodo.com/star-wars-celebration-ghibli-art-show-2000591895

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Maul: Shadow Lord Is Star Wars' Next Animated Series. Star Wars Celebration marked Lucasfilm Animation's 20th anniversary with a forward-looking announcement. Gizmodo (April 18): https://gizmodo.com/star-wars-maul-shadow-lord-trailer-description-celebration-japan-2000589924

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Star Wars reverses course from The Last Jedi with The Ninth Jedi series from Kenji Kamiyama. Hot off The War of the Rohirrim, Kenji Kamiyama is taking another stab at animated adaptations of beloved movie franchises. AV Club (April 20): https://www.avclub.com/star-wars-visions-spin-off-the-ninth-jedi-announced

Degg, D. D. 2025. NCS 2024 Reuben Award Nominees Announced. Daily Cartoonist (April 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/21/ncs-2024-reuben-award-nominees-announced/

Holub, Christian. 2025. Welcome to the (retro)future: Inside the Fantastic Four's 'first steps' into the MCU. "The Fantastic Four: First Steps" stars Pedro Pascal, Vanessa Kirby, Joseph Quinn, and Ebon Moss-Bachrach, and director Matt Shakman reveal how this movie is different from what you've seen before. Entertainment Weekly (April 10): https://ew.com/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-mcu-plot-character-details-cover-story-11712063

Guigar, Brad. 2025. How Tariffs Are Affecting Comics Creators. Live with Brad Guigar (April 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k9ixC9rDlXU

Bdiikar, Aitya. 2025. Kieron Gillen on Writing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (5; March 3): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-005-kieron-gillen-on-writing-the-power-fantasy

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Rian Hughes on the design of The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (3; February 18): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-003-rian-hughes-on-the-design-of-the-power-fantasy

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Katie West on editing The Power Fantasy. Decompressed 4 (4; February 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/decompressed-v4-004-katie-west-on-editing-the-power-fantasy

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Deniz Camp Talks Assorted Crisis Events & Calling Your Shots. Let's Talk Comics (7; February 13): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-7-deniz-camp-talks-assorted-crisis-events-calling-your-shots

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Sanford Greene Talks Bitter Root: The Next Movement, Teaching & More! Let's Talk Comics (9; February 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-9-sanford-greene-talks-bitter-root-the-next-movement-teaching-more

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Robert Kirkman Talks Invincible, The Walking Dead, Being an Image Comics Partner & More! Let's Talk Comics (10; March 13): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-ep-10-robert-kirkman-talks-invincible-the-walking-dead-being-an-image-comics-partner-more

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Curt Pires Talks Lost Fantasy, Indigo Children & the Importance of Authenticity. Let's Talk Comics (11; April 3): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-11-curt-pires-talks-lost-fantasy-indigo-children-the-importance-of-authenticity

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Aubrey Sitterson Talks Free Planet, Comics with a Purpose and Making Noise That Matters. Let's Talk Comics (12; April 8): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-12-aubrey-sitterson-talks-free-planet-

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Michael Walsh Talks Exquisite Corpses, The Silver Coin, and Building Worlds That Bite Back. Let's Talk Comics (13; April 17): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-13-michael-walsh-talks-exquisite-corpses-the-silver-coin-and-building-worlds-that-bite-back

McLaughlin, Charlotte. 2025. American Gods comic book publisher cancels Neil Gaiman future works. London Standard (January 25): https://www.standard.co.uk/showbiz/celebrity-news/african-british-whoopi-goldberg-amazon-prime-video-new-york-magazine-b1207116.html

Cassidy, Mark. 2025. Neil Gaiman Dropped by Dark Horse Comics Following Sexual Assault Allegations; Anansi Boys Cancelled. Comicbook Movie (January 25): https://comicbookmovie.com/tv/dc/the-sandman/neil-gaiman-dropped-by-dark-horse-comics-following-sexual-assault-allegations-anansi-boys-cancelled-a215829

Cassidy, Mark. 2025. The Sandman To End after Season 2; Showrunner Shares Statement and First Official Poster. Comicbook Movie (February 1): https://comicbookmovie.com/tv/dc/the-sandman/the-sandman-to-end-after-season-2-showrunner-shares-statement-and-first-official-poster-a215958

Cassidy, Mark. 2025. The Sandman Creator Neil Gaiman Accused of Human Trafficking, Coercion and More in New Lawsuit. Comicbook Movie (February 4): https://comicbookmovie.com/tv/dc/the-

sandman/the-sandman-creator-neil-gaiman-accused-of-human-trafficking-coercion-and-more-in-new-lawsuit-a215986

Jensen, Alex. 2025. Neil Gaiman denies allegations as Milwaukie-based Dark Horse Comics ends partnership. KGW8 (January 25): https://www.kgw.com/article/entertainment/milwaukie-dark-horse-comics-drop-neil-gaiman-sexual-assault-allegations-work-canceled/283-df57db3a-22b0-4c7c-922b-44ae537e5257

Unknown. 2025. Host Mortem: Cover Reveal and Interview! Kevin Shinick, known for "Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego" and "Robot Chicken", on his upcoming graphic novel, in which two game show hosts solve cold cases. Crimereads (January 24): https://crimereads.com/host-mortem-cover-reveal-and-interview/

Wickens, Katie. 2025. Comic book company that owes WotC and Hasbro over $1,900,000 files for bankruptcy [Diamond Comic Distributors]. GamesRadar+ (January 27): https://www.gamesradar.com/tabletop-gaming/comic-book-company-that-owes-wotc-and-hasbro-over-usd1-900-000-files-for-bankruptcy/

Shapiro, Charlie. 2025. RMA Presents "A Life in Cartoons" [Brian Walker]. Greenwich [CT] Sentinel (January 25): https://www.greenwichsentinel.com/2025/01/25/rma-presents-a-life-in-cartoons/

Gabriel, Trip. 2025. Robert E. McGinnis, Whose Lusty Illustrations Defined an Era, Dies at 99. In the 1960s and '70s, his leggy femmes fatales beckoned from paperback covers and posters for movies like "Breakfast at Tiffany's" and "Thunderball" [In print as Robert E. McGinnis, 99, Whose Lusty Illustrations Defined an Era, Is Dead]. New York Times (April 19): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/17/arts/robert-e-mcginnis-dead.html

Obe's Newsletter. https://obeess.substack.com/

Awa, Omiko and Godwin Dunia. 2025. Beyond transition, cartoonist Obe's inimitable strokes remain green. Guardian Nigeria (April 19): https://guardian.ng/saturday-magazine/c105-saturday-magazine/beyond-transition-cartoonist-obes-inimitable-strokes-remain-green/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Obe Ess – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/19/obe-ess-rip/

Salau, Gbenga. 2025. Sanwo-Olu, others mourn as renowned cartoonist, Obe Ess, passes on @ 68. Guardian Nigeria (April 16): https://guardian.ng/news/sanwo-olu-others-mourn-as-renowned-cartoonist-obe-ess-passes-on-68/

Unknown. 2025. Obe Ess (1957-2025). The Nation (April 18): https://thenationonlineng.net/obe-ess-1957-2025/

Troy, Gil. 2025. 'Dry Bones' cartoonist Yaakov Kirschen helped Jews to love our faults, not just heroics – opinion. The cartoonist, who died on Monday at the age of 87, applied a screwball approach to his view of Israel. Jerusalem Post (April 16): https://www.jpost.com/opinion/article-850343

Tobin, Jonathan S. 2025. When editorial cartoons prompted the response of presidents. Yaakov Kirschen's down-to-earth needling of public figures in "Dry Bones" epitomized Jerusalem's refusal to bow to foreign diktats. JNS (April 16): https://www.jns.org/when-editorial-cartoons-prompted-the-response-of-presidents/

Singer, David. 2025. Dry Bones was resurrected as Israel's premier cartoonist at age 81 [Yaakov Kirschen]. J-Wire (April 16): https://www.jwire.com.au/dry-bones-was-resurrected-as-israels-premier-cartoonist-at-age-81/

Nadel, Dan. 2025. How Robert Crumb Channeled Mid-Century Teenage Angst into Art Dan Nadel on the Formative Awkward Adolescence of an Iconic American Cartoonist. Lit Hub (April 15): https://lithub.com/how-robert-crumb-channeled-mid-century-teenage-angst-into-art/

Freeman, Al. 2025. "Do You See Him as an Incel?": One Biographer's Journey Down the Robert Crumb Rabbit Hole. Interview (April 16): https://www.interviewmagazine.com/art/one-biographers-journey-down-the-robert-crumb-rabbit-hole

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Black Panther and More Marvel Heroes Board Disney Cruise Line's Destiny for Avengers Experiences. Gizmodo (April 18): https://gizmodo.com/black-panther-and-more-marvel-heroes-board-disney-cruise-lines-destiny-for-avengers-experiences-2000591585

Rao, Sonia. 2025. Ramy Youssef's latest show finds absurdity in post-9/11 Islamophobia. [in print as Taking silly swings in post-9/11 sitcom; "#1 Happy Family USA"]. Washington Post (April 19): C1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/04/17/number-one-happy-family-usa-ramy-youssef/

Zeppos, Evan. 2025. Full tilt [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (April 19): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/18/rust-belt-midwest-trump-lie-count-bluebonnets/

Gottschalk, Bobbie. 2025. Speaking of corrosive stereotypes [Baldo letter]. Washington Post (April 19): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/18/rust-belt-midwest-trump-lie-count-bluebonnets/

Araújo, André Lima. 2025. New Cover - New step by step [Ghost Pepper]. Castrum Lusitania (April 19): https://andrelimaaraujo.substack.com/p/new-cover-new-step-by-step

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Jay Kennedy. Jim Keefe's Patreon) (April 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/jay-kennedy-123549733

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. How to draw a cover for a classic Frank Miller Daredevil comic without freaking out too much. Plu, Cutting-room-floor sketchzine preview! Draw is Life with Mike Hawthorne (April 21): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/how-to-draw-a-cover-for-a-classic

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Personal History… Revisiting Crumb. Inkspill (April 19): https://michaelmaslin.com/weekend-spill-tilley-watch-online-april-14-18-2025-personal-history-revisiting-crumb/

Brooke, David. 2025. Batman's tea, angels, and locked rooms: Al Ewing on crafting a mind-bending 'Detective Comics Annual^. Detective Comics Annual 2025' is a strange but magic trip for Batman. AIPT (April 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/15/batman-detective-comics-annual-al-ewing-qa/

Brooke, David and Chris Coplan. 2025. Joe Kelly on 'Amazing Spider-Man', the flagship hero and the fanboy dream. AIPT Comics Podcast Episode (323; April 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/06/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-323-joe-kelly/

Marschall, Rick. 2025. W C Fields, Cartoonist. Yesterday's Papers (April 14): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2025/04/w-c-man-outstanding-in-many-fields.html

Kinney, Jay. 2024 ?. Vintage Comix I-II [underground comix]. Jay Kinney's Clinic of Cultural Collision (n.d.): https://www.jaykinney.com/vintagecomix.html and https://www.jaykinney.com/vintagecomix2.html

Jay Kinney's Clinic of Cultural Collision. https://www.jaykinney.com/index.html

Harper, David. 2025. What If?: On Tariffs and Comics, and the Uncertainty at the Center of It All. SCTCHD (April 16): https://sktchd.com/longform/tariffs-uncertainty-feature/

Bosch, Peter. 2025. When Superman Got Busted for Being… a Tax Deadbeat. 13th Dimension (April 15): https://13thdimension.com/when-superman-got-busted-for-being-a-tax-deadbeat/

Gullickson, Brad and Linda Gullickson. 2025. Grant Morrison on All-Star Superman. Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (293; April 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/grant-morrison-on-all-star-superman/id1446461993?i=1000703964003 and https://cbccpodcast.podbean.com/e/grant-morrison-on-all-star-superman/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Erecting a False Vision: Hagai Palevsky on Elise and the New Partisans by Dominique Grange and Jacques Tardi. Solrad (April 7): https://solrad.co/erecting-a-false-vision-hagai-palevsky-on-elise-and-the-new-partisans-by-dominique-grange-and-jacques-tardi

Bayer, Josh. 2025. Pure Storytelling: Josh Bayer on the work of Christina Lee and her books The Method and Object. Solrad (April 14): https://solrad.co/pure-storytelling-josh-bayer-on-the-work-of-christina-lee-and-her-books-the-method-and-object

Graham, David A. 2025. Laughing in the Face of 'Overwhelming Malice' [Tom Tomorrow]. If desperate times call for desperate measures, then dark times call for dark jokes. Atlantic Daily (April 18): https://www.theatlantic.com/newsletters/archive/2025/04/dark-humor-trump-presidency/682517/?gift=Lq1pB2VgPcZP0Lt1VGvaKcsskRvxYzxiP2PUjoprg4A&utm_source=copy-link&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=share

Acevedo, Mariela. 2023. Salud gráfica feminista: una aproximación a las patografías gráficas en la historieta argentina reciente [Feminist graphic health: an approach to graphic pathographies in recent Argentine comics]. Nuevas Poligrafías. Revista De Teoría Literaria Y Literatura Comparada (7; February-July): 50–76. Online at https://www.academia.edu/113656653/Salud_gr%C3%A1fica_feminista_una_aproximaci%C3%B3n_a_las_patograf%C3%ADas_gr%C3%A1ficas_en_la_historieta_argentina_reciente

Acevedo, Mariela. 2023. Cuando el "cuarto propio" es un espacio colectivo: la emergencia de revistas de historietas feministas en Argentina, Chile y Brasil (2009–2022) [When "a room of one's own" is a collective space: the emergence of feminist comics magazines in Argentina, Chile and Brazil (2009–2022)]. CuCo. Cuadernos de Comic (21; December): 34-56. Online at https://doi.org/10.37536/cuco.2023.21.2301 and https://www.academia.edu/113351910/https://www.academia.edu/113351910/Cuando_el_cuarto_propio_es_un_espacio_colectivo_la_emergencia_de_revistas_de_historietas_feministas_en_Argentina_Chile_y_Brasil_2009_2022_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2017. Autoras de Fierro. Una aproximación a las “minas” que dibujan en una revista de historietas argentina en los años ’80 [Fierro’s female authors. An approach to the "minas" they draw in a Argentine comic magazine from the '80s]. Descentrada 1 (2, e022; September): http://www.descentrada.fahce.unlp.edu.ar/article/view/DESe022

Acevedo, Mariela and Gabriela de Sousa Borges. 2023. Autoras de quadrinhos: uma breve análise [Female comic book authors: a brief analysis, South America]. Revista 39-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34745254/Autoras_de_quadrinhos_uma_breve_an%C3%A1lise_2017

Borges, Gabriela. 2017. Quadrinhos: uma questão de gênero. Revista 39-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/34745254/Autoras_de_quadrinhos_uma_breve_an%C3%A1lise_2017

Acevedo, Mariela. 2016. Tras un manto de neblina. Representaciones de la guerra Malvinas en dos momentos de la revista Fierro (1984/85-2012) [Title: Behind a veil of fog. Representations of the Falklands War in two periods from Fierro magazine (1984/85-2012)]. Buenos Aires: CLACSO. Online at https://www.academia.edu/36878156/_2016_Tras_un_manto_de_neblina_Representaciones_de_la_guerra_Malvinas_en_dos_momentos_de_la_revista_Fierro_1984_85_2012_concurso_CLACSO_

Acevedo, Mariela. Katherine Supnem, Gabriela Borges, and Maira Mayola. 2018. Historieta Feminista En América Latina: Autoras De Argentina, Chile, Brasil Y México [Feminist comics in Latin America: authors from Argentina, Chile, Brazil, and Mexico]. Tebeosfera: Cultura Gráfica (6; 2018): . Online at https://www.academia.edu/36878157/_2018_HISTORIETA_FEMINISTA_EN_AM%C3%89RICA_LATINA_AUTORAS_DE_ARGENTINA_CHILE_BRASIL_Y_M%C3%89XICO_en_Tebeosfera_, ISSN-e 1579-2811,

Acevedo, Mariela. 2018. Límites y transgresiones del humor gráfico durante la dictadura military [Limits and transgressions of graphic humor during the military dictatorship] [Argentina]. Clepsidra. Revista Interdisciplinaria de Estudios sobre Memoria 5 (9, March): 128-129. Online at https://www.academia.edu/36878158/_2018_L%C3%ADmites_y_transgresiones_del_humor_gr%C3%A1fico_durante_la_dictadura_militar_En_Clepsidra_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2019. Revisión del libro Wonder Woman. El feminismo como superpoder por E. McCausland [A critical reading of McCausland, Elisa (2017). Wonder Woman. Feminism as a superpower]. Descentrada 3 (1, e078; March-August): Online at https://doi.org/10.24215/25457284e078 and https://www.academia.edu/62472203/Lectura_cr%C3%ADtica_de_McCausland_Elisa_2017_Wonder_Woman_El_feminismo_como_superpoder_Madrid_Errata_Naturae

Acevedo, Mariela. 2020. Autoras de cómics e investigadoras de historieta. Una alianza para forjar genealogías feministas en América Latina [Comic book authors and cartoon researchers: An alliance to forge feminist genealogies in Latin America]. Revista Estudios Psicosociales Latinoamericanos 3 (1, 2020): 108-131. Online at https://www.academia.edu/113351896/Autoras_de_c%C3%B3mics_e_investigadoras_de_historieta_Una_alianza_para_forjar_genealog%C3%ADas_feministas_en_Am%C3%A9rica_Latina

Acevedo, Mariela. 2021. Construcción sígnica de masculinidad y lazos de homosociabilidad en las historietas [Signic construction of masculinity and ties of homosociability in comics] [Fierro]. História Debates E Tendências 21 (2; May-July): 9 – 24. Online at DOI 10.5335/hdtv.21n.2.12429 and https://www.academia.edu/113351895/Construcci%C3%B3n_s%C3%ADgnica_de_masculinidad_y_lazos_de_homosociabilidad_en_las_historietas

Acevedo, Mariela. 2020. Nosotras contamos. Notas en torno a construir genealogía feminista en el campo de la historieta y el humor gráfico (Argentina, 1933 - 2019) [We Count. Notes on Constructing a Feminist Genealogy in the Field of Comics and Graphic Humor (Argentina, 1933–2019)]. Revista Tempo e Argumento 12 (31; September-December): http://dx.doi.org/10.5965/2175180312312312O2e0106 and https://www.academia.edu/56313704/Nosotras_contamos_Notas_en_torno_a_construir_genealog%C3%ADa_feminista_en_el_campo_de_la_historieta_y_el_humor_gr%C3%A1fico_Argentina_1933_2019

Acevedo, Mariela. 2021. Alienígenas extrañas presencias en cuadritos [Aliens -- strange presences in panels] [Hector Oesterheld]. Revista FIERRO _ El Destape (March). Online at https://www.academia.edu/48849204/Alien%C3%ADgenas_extra%C3%B1as_presencias_en_cuadritos

Acevedo, Mariela. 2018. Pasado y presente de las creadoras de historietas [Past and present of female comic book creators]. Boca De Sapo 26 (April): 36-43. Online at https://www.academia.edu/36878159/_2018_Pasado_y_presente_de_las_creadoras_de_historietas_en_Boca_de_Sapo_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2018. Humor como espacio de dialogismo sexogenérico: Del canon y el contracanon a la constelación crítica [Humor as a space for sexogender dialogue: From canon and

countercanon to critical constellation] [Argentina]. Revista Ártemis 26 (1; July-December): 29-52. Online at https://doi.org/10.22478/ufpb.1807-8214.2018v26n1.42099 and https://www.academia.edu/38026400/_2018_Humor_como_espacio_de_dialogismo_sexogen%C3%A9rico_Del_canon_y_el_contracanon_a_la_constelaci%C3%B3n_cr%C3%ADtica_en_Artemis_

Acevedo, Mariela. 2020. Retornos y mutaciones de la historieta Argentina [Returns and mutations of the Argentine comic]. Fierro Digital #1, El Destape (September 15): Online at https://www.academia.edu/44099743/_2020_Retornos_y_mutaciones_de_la_historieta_argentina

Acevedo, Mariela. 2012. Una aproximación a las "geografías imaginarias" en la obra de Ignacio Minaverry [An approach to imaginary geographies in the work of Ignacio Minaverry] [Fierro; Argentina]. Cultura, lenguaje y representación 10 (2012): 15-34. Online at http://dx.doi.org/10.6035/clr.2012.10.2 and https://www.academia.edu/113351893/Una_aproximaci%C3%B3n_a_las_geograf%C3%ADas_imaginarias_en_la_obra_de_Ignacio_Minaverry

Acevedo, Mariela. 2018. La madre y la abuela desde la perspectiva de hijas y nietas: Silencios que se rompen en las viñetas de María Alcobre, Femimutancia y Sole Otero [Mother and grandmother from the perspective of daughters and granddaughters: Silences that are broken in the cartoons of María Alcobre, Femimutancia y Sole Otero] [Argentina]. Revista de la Red de Intercátedras de Historia de América Latina Contemporánea 8 (15; December 2018-May 2019): 113-136. Online at https://www.academia.edu/71248389/La_madre_y_la_abuela_desde_la_perspectiva_de_hijas_y_nietas_Silencios_que_se_rompen_en_las_vi%C3%B1etas_de_Mar%C3%ADa_Alcobre_Femimutancia_y_Sole_Otero

Acevedo, Mariela. 2009. Creadoras en la historia del comic [Female creators in the history of comics] [USA]. Presentación realizada en septiembre de 2009 en el 7mo Encuentro Nacional de Carreras de Comunicación (ENACOM) en Gral. Roca, Río Negro, Argentina. Online at: https://www.academia.edu/35784303/Creadoras_en_la_historia_del_c%C3%B3mic

Acevedo, Mariela. 2019. Sextualidades gráficas : sexualización del lenguaje y expresiones de la diferencia sexual en la revista Fierro, 1984-1992 y 2006-2015 [Ph.D thesis; Graphic sexualities: sexualization of language and expressions of sexual difference in Fierro magazine, 1984-1992 and 2006-2015]. Repositorio de la Facultad de Ciencias Sociales de la Universidad de Buenos Aires Online at https://www.academia.edu/71247836/Sextualidades_gr%C3%A1ficas_sexualizaci%C3%B3n_del_lenguaje_y_expresiones_de_la_diferencia_sexual_en_la_revista_Fierro_1984_1992_y_2006_2015

Acevedo, Mariela. 2015. Género y figuraciones nómades. La construcción discursiva de la flâneuse en "Custer" [Gender and Nomadic Forms: The Discursive Construction of the Flâneuse in "Custer"; Trillo and Bernet] [Argentina]. DeSignis 22 (n.d.): 133-144. Online at https://www.academia.edu/74397869/G%C3%A9nero_y_figuraciones_n%C3%B3mades_La_construcci%C3%B3n_discursiva_de_la_fl%C3%A2neuse_en_Custer_

Acevedo, Mariela and Lina Flórez. 2023. Introducción.Genealogías feministas y autoficción historietística en América latina (siglo XX y XXI) [Introduction. Feminist Genealogies and Autofictional Comics in Latin America (20th and 21st Century)]. CuCo, Cuadernos de cómic 1 (21; December): 8-12. Online at https://doi.org/10.37536/cuco.2023.21.2403 and https://www.academia.edu/113351571/Introducci%C3%B3n_Genealog%C3%ADas_feministas_y_autoficci%C3%B3n_historiet%C3%ADstica_en_Am%C3%A9rica_latina_siglo_XX_y_XXI_

Steimberg, Oscar (ed). 2015. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.). Ciudad autónoma de buenos aires : Instituto Universitario Nacional del arte; Rosario: UNR Editora. Editorial de la Universidad Nacional de rosario. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Chavel, Lucrecia Escudero. 2015. La historieta y sus semiosis. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 7-10. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Steimberg, Oscar. 2015. Presentación. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 13-17. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Baetens, Jan. 2015. "Fun home": novela gráfica y posmodernidad. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 21-28. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Petris, José Luis. 2015. El rectángulo Rep. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 29-41. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Hutnik, Laura Vázquez. 2015. Sobre una mujer calva, un pollo y una silla: las lenguas bífidas de Copi. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 43-54. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Berone, Lucas R. 2015. Oscar Masotta y la fundación semiológica del discurso sobre la historieta. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 55-64. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Barbieri, Daniele. 2015. La experiencia de la lectura a través de una historia de Alberto Breccia. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 65-75. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Gandolfo, Amadeo. 2015. Cuéntame tu historia: vida y estructura en "Lint" de Chris Ware y "Wilson" de Daniel Clowes. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 77-88. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Raffaelli, Luca. 2015. Mata al padre y se descubre humano. El viaje del héroe en la historieta italiana. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 89-98. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Pedrazzini, Ana. 2015. Las incoherencias insólita y paradójica en la caricatura política: juegos verbales y visuales en la ruptura de lo previsible. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 99-109. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Turnes, Pablo. 2015. La angustia y la palabra. H. P. Lovecraft según Alberto Breccia. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 111-120. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Queluz, Marilda Lopes Pinheiro. 2015. As invenções do cotidiano e as representações de tecnologia nas charges de Max Yantok. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 121-132.

Lasso, Lilia M. Ramírez. 2015. Machera: transfiguraciones visuales de un héroe merideño. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 145-155. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Orellana, Jorge Baños. 2015. La historieta de Lacan. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 157-168. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Mangieri, Rocco. 2015. Toposintaxis y cronosintaxis: juegos sintagmáticos en los espacios intersticiales. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 169-178. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Mendoza, Rolando Martínez. 2015. Silencios del "Corto Maltés". de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 179-190. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Reggiani, Federico. 2015. La instancia de la enunciación en el desarrollo de géneros y estilos de historieta. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 191-203. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Sardi, Claudio. 2015. El diseño del espacio y del tiempo: una perspectiva semiótica desde el oficio de un diseñador gráfico. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 205-214. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

von Sprecher, Roberto Héctor and José Manuel Pestano Rodríguez. 2015. Digitalización. Los blogs de historietas. El caso de "Historietas Reales". de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 215-224. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Burkart, Mara. 2015. Violencia y represión en el humor gráfico: "Chaupinela" y "HUM®" (1974-1980). de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 225-236. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

dos Santos, Roberto Elísio y Waldomiro Vergueiro. 2015. Humor MADe in Brasil. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 237-246. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Fernandes, Geisa. 2015. 50 anos do golpe militar no Brasil. O que as histórias em quadrinhos têm a ver com isso? de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 247-256. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Gené, Marcela. 2015. Ni Superman ni Dick Tracy: José Julián, un obrero peronista. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 257-268. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Levin, Florencia. 2015. Humor gráfico y terrorismo de Estado en la Argentina: más allá del consenso y la resistencia. Algunos ejemplos publicados por el diario "Clarín" (1976-1983). de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 269-279. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Steimberg, Alejo G. 2015. Lo fantástico y la historieta: el dominio de lo invisible. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 283-295. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Fabbri, Paolo. 2015. Dedicatoria de Eliseo. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 299-301. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Fisher, Sophie. 2015. Eliseo Verón (1935-2014). La soledad y la tristeza del saber. de Signis (22, La historieta; n.d.): 303, 304. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/i22-1.pdf

Bernardelli, Andrea. 2024. Watchmen. Historia, ficción y contemporaneidad [Watchmen. History, Fiction and Contemporaneity] [TV]. DeSignis 42 (n.d.): 49-58. Online at https://www.designisfels.net/capitulo/i42-05-watchmen-historia-ficcion-y-contemporaneidad/ and https://www.designisfels.net/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/designis_i42p49-58.pdf

CuCo, Cuadernos de cómic 1 (2013) - 23 (2024) archive. https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/issue/archive

CuCo, Cuadernos de cómic 21. (December). https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/issue/view/184 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/issue/view/184/134

Acevedo, Mariela, Lina Flórez, and Laura Nallely Hernández Nieto. 2023. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December).

Acevedo, Mariela, Lina Flórez, and Laura Nallely Hernández Nieto. 2023. Introducción. Genealogías feministas y autoficción historietística en América latina (siglo XX y XXI). Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 8-12. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2403 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2403/1410

Pires, Maria da Conceição Francisca and Cíntia Crescêncio. 2023. Não mexe comigo que eu não ando só: : una reflexión sobre colectivos e iniciativas de mujeres historietistas en Internet (Brasil, 2010-2023). Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 13-33. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2288 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2288/1411

Burkat, Mara and Mariela Acevedo. 2023. Cuando el "cuarto propio" es un espacio colectivo: la emergencia de revistas de historietas feministas en Argentina, Chile y Brasil (2009-2022). Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 34-56. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2301 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2301/1409

Venturini, Ximena. 2023. Feminismo y autobiografía en dos historietas contemporáneas desde y en Argentina: Poncho fue de Sole Otero y Familia de Júlia Barata. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 57-77. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2294 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2294/1422

Flórez, Lina and Estefanía Henao. 2023. Viñetas feministas en Colombia, una mirada panorámica. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 78-99. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2305 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2305/1413

Nieta, Laura Nallely Hernández and Alfredo Guzmán Tinajero. 2023. Apuntes para una genealogía de las autoras de historieta en México. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 100-119. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2291 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2291/1414

Hedredia, Carla Sagástegui. 2023. Tan lejos, tan cerca: una genealogía feminista de la historieta peruana. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 120-139. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2290 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2290/1415

Rojas, Francisca Cárcamo "Panchulei". 2023. Lápices en las maletas: Cuatro historietistas que viajaron desde Chile/Argentina a Europa. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 140-146. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2402 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2402/1418

Hendricksen, Felipe Rodolfo. 2023. "Sería bueno que guardaras esos recortes": Novela y ucronía en Peter Kampf lo sabía. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 148-160. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2266 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2266/1416

Serrano, María Blanca Mayor. 2023. Los predecesores del cómic de ciencia actual: una aproximación. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 161-184. Online at

https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2300 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2300/1417

Van de Wiele, Eva. 2023. Entrevista a Joana Estrela: "Sigue el camino que más te convence". Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 185-194. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2407 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2407/1419

del Rey Cabero, Enrique. 2023. Drawing from the Archives. Comics Memory in the Contemporary Graphic Novel de Benoît Crucifix. Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 196-200. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2386 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2386/1420

Díaz, Carmen Sofía., 2023. Precarious youth in contemporary graphic narratives: young lives in crisis. de María Porras Sánchez y Gerardo Vilches (eds). Cuco, Cuadernos de cómic 21 (December): 201-206. Online at https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2326 and https://erevistas.publicaciones.uah.es/ojs/index.php/cuadernosdecomic/article/view/2326/1421

Beckerman, Gal. 2025. The Dark Weirdness of R. Crumb. The illustrator dredged the depths of his own subconscious—and tapped into something collectively screwy in America [in print as The Anti-Rockwell]. Atlantic (May). Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2025/05/r-crumb-dan-nadel-cartoonists-life-review/682118/ and https://archive.is/jxsuf

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees' Sequel First-Look: "Scarier, Gorier, Cuter". Creator Patrick Horvath's followup to the surprise hit arrives July 9, and once again is Richard Scarry meets 'Dexter.' Hollywood Reporter (April 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-sequel-first-look-scarier-gorier-cuter-1236192350/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 04/18/25: Oni Press reveals EC's "Summer of Fear". The Beat (April 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-041825/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marvel Gains Market Share at the Expense of Smaller Publishers in Q1 2025 Market Shares. ICv2 (April 18): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59354/marvel-gains-market-share-expense-smaller-publishers

Overstreet, Robert M. 2025. Inside the Guide: Historic Firsts Part I. Overstreet Access (April 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/inside-the-guide-historic-firsts-part-i/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 130 years ago April 19, 1895 Dutch artist Anton Pieck is born. Overstreet Access's Turning Points (April 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-124/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Toho Sets 200% Production Increase Goal for Anime Business. Animation Magazine (April 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/toho-sets-200-production-increase-goal-for-anime-business/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Bill Plympton's Oscar-Nominated 'Guard Dog' Debuts on YouTube. Animation Magazine (April 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/bill-plymptons-oscar-nominated-guard-dog-debuts-on-youtube/

Lang, Jamie. 2025. Cannes' Annecy Animation Showcase Lineup Features New Films from Cartoon Saloon, GKIDS, La Cachette and More (EXCLUSIVE). Variety (April 17): https://variety.com/2025/film/global/annecy-animation-showcase-lineup-cartoon-saloon-gkids-1236371128/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Call for British Government To Invest £1.5 Million in UK Comics Fund. Bleeding Cool (April 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/call-for-british-government-to-invest-1-5-million-in-uk-comics-fund/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Frank Frazetta, the Norman Rockwell of Horror. Print's The Daily Heller (April 17): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-he-strikes-terror-into-hearts/

Heller, Steven. 2025. My First Interview With Brad Holland. Print's The Daily Heller (April 15): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-my-first-interview-with-brad-holland/

Myong, Elizabeth. 2025. This North Texan created one of the few national comic strips about a Latino family [Hector Cantú, Baldo]. KERA (April 1): https://www.keranews.org/arts-culture/2025-04-01/this-north-texan-created-one-of-the-few-national-comic-strips-about-a-latino-family

Gabriel, Trip. 2025. Robert E. McGinnis, Whose Lusty Illustrations Defined an Era, Dies at 99. In the 1960s and '70s, his leggy femmes fatales beckoned from paperback covers and posters for movies like "Breakfast at Tiffany's" and "Thunderball". New York Times (April 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/17/arts/robert-e-mcginnis-dead.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tom King Asks If Batman Believes in God. Again. (Spoilers). Tom King asks if Batman believes in God, one more time (Wonder Woman #20 Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (April 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-asks-if-batman-believes-in-god-again-spoilers/

Unknown. 2025. What's your favorite Superman story? The Beat (April 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/whats-your-favorite-superman-story/

Comics Cultural Impact Collective. https://www.thecomicsculturalimpactcollective.org/The-Power-of-Comics

Robinson, Tasha. 2025. Terry Pratchett estate launches 'Discworld graphic novel universe'. Launching with Monstrous Regiment, Thief of Time, and Wee Free Men. Polygon (April 18): https://www.polygon.com/books/561109/terry-pratchett-discworld-graphic-novel-universe

Fransman, Kattie. 2014. Why we should be taking comics more seriously. TEDxYouth@Manchester TEDx Talks (December 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mA1vshSuyQU

Garner, Robin. 2025. Comic Books: intimidating yet accessible art form, even at MSU [Missouri State University]. Missouri State University's Standard (January 24, updated February 6): https://www.the-standard.org/opinion/comic-books-intimidating-yet-accessible-art-form-even-at-msu/article_b1c79622-dab1-11ef-b1df-33b3e2b83c66.html

Unknown. 2025. Jules Feiffer (writer, source material) Obituary. Playbill (n.d.): https://playbill.com/person/view-more?person=00000150-ac7b-d16d-a550-ec7fd1b90000

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Drama! On the Diamond bankruptcy docket. TCJ (April 18): https://www.tcj.com/drama-on-the-bankruptcy-docket/

Music, Morgan. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-Winning Cartoonist Accused of Using AI to Generate Child Porn [Darrin Bell]. Latin Times (January 16): https://www.latintimes.com/pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-accused-using-ai-generate-child-porn-572459

Colucci, Brian. 2025. "I Wouldn't Do It Again": One Walking Dead Moment Changed the Story In Ways the Creator Never Imagined. Screen Rant (January 24): https://screenrant.com/walking-dead-rick-grime-lose-hand-problems-op-ed/

Unknown. 2025. Appel au boycott du Festival d'Angoulême 2026 : «Sans nous, cette édition sera une coquille vide !» Liberation (April 18): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/appel-au-boycott-du-festival-dangouleme-2026-sans-nous-cette-edition-sera-une-coquille-vide-20250418_X7HAS2EFVNHADCSZMQMBYZ7AOA/

McCarthy, Laura. 2025. Interview: Graphic Novelist Craig Thompson on Ginseng Roots. In Common (April 16): https://www.in-common.co.uk/2025/04/16/interview-graphic-novelist-craig-thompson-on-ginseng-roots/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Think Comics Have So Much Versatility in the Way They Can Tell a Story" – Zen K. Talks Comics Craft and Language, Manga Inspirations, and Being Published by Koguchi Press. Broken Frontier (April 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/zen-k-six-to-watch-interview/

Vognar, Chris. 2025. 'Crumb' does not shy away from the cartoonist's faults — just as he wanted. Los Angeles Times (April 11): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2025-04-11/robert-crumb-biography-dan-nadel-book-review

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Andrew Wheeler and Rye Hickman on Their Queer-Faith Coming of Age Graphic Novel 'Hey, Mary!': "Her Name Is Mary, and She's Literally Mother". Comicbook Club (April 15): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/04/15/hey-mary-andrew-wheeler-rye-hickman-interview/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2025. Craig Yoe Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8Zck_Di7SqY

English, Austin. 2025. Chris Cajero Cilla, April 8th, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (420; April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uTkYi9fk5ys

McCulloch, Joe, Chris Mautner, and Tucker Stone. 2025. His Friends Call Him Bobby (w. Dan Nadel). Comic Books Are Burning in Hell (April 15): https://www.factualopinion.com/the_factual_opinion/2025/04/his-friends-call-him-bobby-w-dan-nadel.html and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/comicsinhell/CB.189.His_Friends_Call_Him_Bobby.mp3

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. 'March' Co-Author Spearheads Comics Project To Uplift Appalachia [Andrew Aydin]. Forbes (April 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/04/17/march-co-author-spearheads-comics-project-to-uplift-appalachia/

Tsai, Luke. 2025. Batcat Is the Nonbinary Comic Book Hero Kids Need. KQED (April 17): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13974781/batcat-nonbinary-graphic-novel-for-kids

Tsai, Luke. 2025. This East Bay Graphic Novel Celebrates the Magic of Passing Notes with Friends. KQED (February 20): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13972135/raised-by-ghosts-east-bay-graphic-novel-review-teenagers

Alexandra, Rae. 2025. Poignant Graphic Novel 'Ephemera' Explores an Oakland Artist's Lonely Childhood [Briana Loewinsohn]. KQED (March 14): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13926136/poignant-graphic-novel-ephemera-explores-an-oakland-artists-lonely-childhood

Snow, Maia. 2025. Comics Cultural Impact Collective calls for £1.5m funding to make most of 'untapped potential of industry' [UK]. Bookseller (April 17): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/comics-cultural-impact-collective-calls-for-15m-funding-to-make-most-of-untapped-potential-of-industry

Harper, David. 2025. The Canva Background with Heidi MacDonald. Off Panel (495; April 14): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-495-the-canva-background-with-heidi-macdonald

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Alliance Wins the Battle for Diamond. PW Comics World: More To Come (668; April 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1363

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Unmasking comics: How an existential realignment can unstuck the industry. The industry at-large has big questions to face about identity, supporting creators, telling certain stories, and much, much more. AIPT (April 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/17/comics-needs-existential-realignment/

Mintz, Corey. 2025. Ryan North talks all things Fantastic Four. AIPT (April 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/18/fantastic-four-ryan-north-under-doom/

Brooke, David. 2025. Batman's tea, angels, and locked rooms: Al Ewing on crafting a mind-bending 'Detective Comics Annual'. 'Detective Comics Annual 2025' is a strange but magic trip for Batman. AIPT (April 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/15/batman-detective-comics-annual-al-ewing-qa/

Unknown. 2025. Announcing the 13th Cartoonist Studio Prize Winners. Center for Cartoon Studies (April 15): https://www.cartoonstudies.org/announcing-the-13th-cartoonist-studio-prize-winners/

Polo, Susana. 2025. How do you get Superman right in 2025? 'Don't screw up,' say DC's 3 big Superman writers Mark Waid, Joshua Williamson, and Dan Slott on the Summer of Superman. Polygon (April 16): https://www.polygon.com/comics/559501/superman-summer-special-dc-comics-waid-williamson-slott

Efe. 2025. Socios de la Sectorial del Cómic piden la dimisión de su presidente, pero él rechaza irse. La Asociación de Críticos y Divulgadores de Cómic (ACDCómic), la Confederación Española de Gremios y Asociaciones de Libreros (CEGAL), entre otros, reclaman la renuncia de Alejandro Casasola. El Salón del Cómic de Granada continúa "con éxito" su 30 edición y celebra el Sábado Social. Granada Hoy (April 11): https://www.granadahoy.com/ocio/socios-sectorial-comic-presidente_0_2003712358.html

Ramírez, Marta. 2024. Condenan al director del Salón del Cómic de Granada por intentar copiar «de mala fe» la marca Ficzone. Alejandro Casasola fue denunciado por la apropiación de la conocida marca del Festival Internacional de Cómic y Cine. Ideal (July 25): https://www.ideal.es/culturas/condenan-director-salon-comic-granada-intentar-copiar-20240725132519-nt.html

Koukoulas, Yannis. 2017. Parody and Mis-unda-stendings in Comics Art World: Bridging the Gap with New Criteria. SANE journal: Sequential Art Narrative in Education 2 (9, Article 1; Available at: https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/sane/vol2/iss9/1

Kowalchuk, Illya. 2017. How Comic Books Can Transform Student Learning. TEDxCU TEDx Talks May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iYA8Yxlar3E

Siuntres, John. 2025. Mark Waid on JLU World's Finest and Batman Robin Year One. Word Balloon (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xvMpWH6vk00

Lee, Stan. 2013. What makes a superhero? TEDxGateway 2013 TEDx Talks (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DSGf6is3U2w

Raia, Lawrence. 2016. Why Do We Idolize Superheroes, and Should We? TEDxYouth@SRDS TEDx Talks (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y-QUrUZ6ZTE

Yang, Gene. 2025. Why comics belong in the classroom. TEDxManhattanBeach TEDx Talks (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oz4JqAJbxj0

Snyder, Scott. 2025. The Fundamentals: Defining a comic book series in the 2025 market PLUS Happy Superman Day! Scott's Favorite Superman Stories. Our Best Jackett Newsletter (208; April 18): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-208-the-fundamentals

Lach, Diane. 1984. Comic strip goes from doodle to Drabble. It began at the Lariat [Kevin Fagan]. Lariat 14 (16; February 23): 3. Online at https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=LAR19840223.2.16

Tate, Tracey. 2010. Black cartoonists as political commentators. Exhibit features national comic strip creators. Laney Tower 47 (3; September 30): 4. Online at https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=LANY20100930.2.21

Costa, Hilary. 2002. Lesbian cartoonist brings strip to UGD [Bechdel]. California Aggie 121 (11; January 18): 3. Online at https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=UCD20020118.2.14

Unknown. 1981. 'Momma' Cartoonist Speaks: Mell Lazarus. California Aggie 100 (13; September 25): 3. Online at https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=UCD19810925.2.81

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/20/25: Priest rebooting Red Sonja. The beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-052025/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Benjamin writer Ben H. Winters on science fiction's 'timelessness'. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-benjamin-writer-ben-h-winters-on-science-fictions-timelessness/

Zinn, Megan. 2025. New Yorker cartoonist & author Harry Bliss: "You Can Never Die". WHMP Radio's The Kids are Amazing (May 19): https://soundcloud.com/whmp/megan-zinn-w-new-yorker-cartoonist-author-harry-bliss-you-can-never-die-4

Perez, Javier. 2025. PHR pulling digital versions of BOOM! titles from libraries. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/phr-pulling-digital-versions-of-boom-titles-from-libraries/

Unknown. 2025. Guest editor Tindall marks Bananaman anniversary [Beano]. BBC (February 12): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c93lewxkj4no

Cho, Kelly Kasulis. 2025. 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams says he has aggressive prostate cancer. The creator of the comic strip satirizing office culture said he has the same type of cancer as former president Joe Biden — but may only have months left to live. Washington Post (May 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/05/20/scott-adams-prostate-cancer-dilbert-biden/

Keates, Emma. 2025. Dilbert creator Scott Adams shares prostate cancer diagnosis. "My life expectancy is maybe this summer," he said. AV Club (May 20): https://www.avclub.com/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-prostate-cancer

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch' Review: Disney's Live-Action Remake Will Engage the Kids, Exhaust the Parents. Hollywood Reporter (May 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/lilo-and-stitch-review-disney-zach-galifianakis-1236221581/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Avatar: Braving The Elements podcast hosts tease more super fan celebrity guests. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-avatar-braving-the-elements-2025/

Chazan, Helen. 2025. Shōnen Manga for a Shōnen Mangaka: Yoshihiro Togashi's Hunter × Hunter: The Comics Journal #311 Preview. TCJ (May 20): https://www.tcj.com/shonen-manga-for-a-shonen-mangaka-yoshihiro-togashis-hunter-x-hunter-the-comics-journal-311-preview/

Hunter, Greg. 2025. Reviews: Night Drive [Richard Sala]. TCJ (May 20): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/night-drive/

Madden, Matt. 2025. War During Lifetime: A depressingly relevant comic I drew in 2014. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (May 20): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/war-during-lifetime

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2025. Mapping a Post-Diamond Future: Is an ''Indie Direct'' Channel Possible? ICv2 (May 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59588/mapping-post-diamond-future-is-an-indie-direct-channel-possible

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Flower Power: 'Dandelion's Odyssey' Director Momoko Seto Discusses Her Emotional Animated Adventure. Animation Magazine (350; May-June). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/flower-power-dandelions-odyssey-director-momoko-seto-discusses-her-emotional-animated-adventure/

Fish, Dee. 2025. When Dick Tracy Called… . Finding Dee Fish (February 11): https://substack.com/home/post/p-156857022

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Reveals Five Other Marvel Superhero Teams That Changed Their Names Like the Thunderbolts Becoming the New Avengers. CBR newsletter (May 20).

Weprin, Alex. 2025. Netflix Doubles Down on Kids Games, Adds Exclusive 'World of Peppa Pig' alongside New Episodes. Hollywood Reporter (May 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/netflix-new-peppa-pig-game-episodes-season-7-1236219591/

Unknown. 2025. 'New York Journal of Books' Shutters. Publishers Weekly (May 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5370

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Boom Studios Leaves Libraries Because of Penguin Random House. Boom Studios comic books leaves libraries because of Penguin Random House's policies over digital distribution. Bleeding Cool (May 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-leaves-libraries-because-of-penguin-random-house/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. This Artwork Is Not by Ryan Ottley, Jim Lee or Ryan Stegman. This artwork is not by Ryan Ottley, Jim Lee or Ryan Stegman, and hopefully more people will let eBay know. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-artwork-is-not-by-ryan-ottley-jim-lee-or-ryan-stegman/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Begins To Address Retailer Concerns about ComicSuite. Diamond Comic Distributors begins to address retailer concerns about the future of ComicSuite after Ad Populum's acquisition and layoffs. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-begins-to-address-retailer-concerns-about-comicsuite/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Future of the Diamond Previews Catalog. The future of the Diamond Previews catalog, after bankruptcy and acquisition by Ad Populum. Bleeding Cool (May 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/future-diamond-previews-catalog/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Looney Tunes, Scooby Doo, Where Are You, DC Comics? Looney Tunes, Scooby Doo, Where Are You, DC Comics? No sign of either comic book for months has raised questions. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/looney-tunes-scooby-doo-where-are-you-dc-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Launch Six New Webcomics on DC GO Vertically Streaming Platform. DC Comics launches six new webcomics on DC GO, their vertically streaming webtoon platform, and bring back a couple of favourites. Bleeding Cool (May 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-launch-six-new-webcomics-on-dc-go-vertically-streaming-platform/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Savage Dragon Breaks Down Superhero Tropes and Goes After MAGA. Erik Larsen's Savage Dragon breaks down superhero tropes and goes after MAGA... again. Bleeding Cool (May 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/savage-dragon-breaks-down-superhero-tropes-and-goes-after-maga/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Marvel rolls out Retrovision covers in July. The Beat (May 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-rolls-out-retrovision-covers-in-july/

Freeman, John. 2025. Cover Reveal: "This Slavery" by The Rickard Sisters. downthetubes (May 19): https://downthetubes.net/cover-reveal-this-slavery-by-the-rickard-sisters/

Unknown. 2025. Lee Enterprises Hosts Live Drawing Series with VeeFriends and Award-Winning Editorial Cartoonists May 20 and May 22 [Zyglis, Phil Hands and DJ Coffman]. Globe Newswire (May 19): https://www.lee.net/news/lee-enterprises-hosts-live-drawing-series-with-veefriends-and-award-winning-editorial-cartoonists-may-20/article_7e4ba3d9-45bd-4dc4-89a9-9da2617a4176.html

Unknown. 2025. Facebook Live Drawing with Phil Hands and DJ Coffman. Wisconsin State Journal (May 20): https://www.facebook.com/WisconsinStateJournal/videos/568765919190142

Oller, Jacob. 2025. Forget and leave behind this dreadful take on Lilo & Stitch. The "live-action" remake looks like a Disney Channel Original and makes all the wrong decisions. AV Club (May 20): https://www.avclub.com/lilo-and-stitch-review

Gardner, Alan. 2025. 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams Announces Terminal Prostate Cancer Diagnosis. Daily Cartoonist (May 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/19/scott-adams-announces-terminal-prostate-cancer-diagnosis/

Adams, Scott. 2025. Scott Adams@ScottAdamsSays Coffee with Scott Adams 5/19/25 [cancer announcement]. X (May 19): https://x.com/ScottAdamsSays/status/1924464966792610224

Tamaki, Mariko and Nicole Goux. 2025. This Place Kills Me. New York: Abrams

Unknown. 2025. This Place Kills Me by Mariko Tamaki, illus. by Nicole Goux. Abrams [book review]. https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781419768460

Green, Penelope. 2025. Brad Holland's Disruptive Vision. His work pushed the boundaries of political cartoons, expanding the possibilities of illustration everywhere. New York Times (April 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/14/arts/brad-holland-illustrations.html

Zagano, Phyllis. 2025. Tone-deaf Holy Week cartoon shows The New Yorker's disdain for religion [Adam Sacks]. National Catholic Reporter (April 17): https://www.ncronline.org/opinion/guest-voices/tone-deaf-holy-week-cartoon-shows-new-yorkers-disdain-religion

Degg, D. D. 2025. Rarities: The Cartoon Factory Ltd, A Comic Strip Syndicate – Part 1. Daily Cartoonist (April 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/16/rarities-the-cartoon-factory-ltd-a-comic-strip-syndicate-part-1/

Maidment, Brian. 2016. The Draughtsman's Contacts: Robert Seymour and the Humorous Periodical Press in the 1830s. Journal of European Periodical Studies 1 (1), 37. https://doi.org/10.21825/jeps.v1i1.2576 and https://openjournals.ugent.be/jeps/article/id/71542/

Maidment, Brian. 2017. The Gallery of Comicalities - Graphic Humour, the Wood Engraving and the Development of the Comic Magazine 1820-1841. Victorian Periodicals Review 50 (1; Spring): 214-227. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/i26166501

Anand, Arnaav. 2025. Artist Julie Heffernan paints a surreal story with her debut graphic novel at Morgenstern's. Indiana Daily Student (January 23): https://www.idsnews.com/article/2025/01/artist-julie-heffernan-paints-a-surreal-story-with-her-debut-graphic-novel-at-morgensterns

Frazier, Katheryn. 2025. Allegheny Alumna DC Comics' Newest Cover Artist & Orchard Recording Musician [Sukesha Ray]. Allegheny College (January 24): https://allegheny.edu/about/news/allegheny-alumna-dc-comics-newest-cover-artist-orchard-recording-musician/

Gomez, Jim. 2025. Philippines launches comic book to counter China's 'disinformation' in the disputed South China Sea. Associated Press (January 24): https://apnews.com/article/philippines-comic-book-south-china-sea-b24abb87fb68e3548322e49850315f1f

Unknown. 2025. From comics to consciousness: Educating the nation with 'The Stories of Teacher Jun'. Philippine Information Agency (January 25): https://pia.gov.ph/from-comics-to-consciousness-educating-the-nation-with-the-stories-of-teacher-jun/

Martinez, Norma and Marian Navarro. 2025. 'Latino USA: A Cartoon History' marks 25 years of exploring what it is to be Latino. Fronteras (January 24): https://www.tpr.org/podcast/fronteras/2025-01-24/fronteras-latino-usa-a-cartoon-history-marks-25-years-of-exploring-what-it-is-to-be-latino

Knegt, Peter. 2025. Sook-Yin Lee explores sex work with a story from her own past in Paying For It [Chester Brown]. CBC's Here & Queer (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3C4-Ld43ups

Power, Tom. 2025. Why Sook-Yin Lee adapted her ex's memoir about paying for sex [Paying For It; Chester Brown]. Q with Tom Power (January 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P3wjW04-xNA

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Disney Heading to Annecy with 'Elio,' 'Zootopia 2,' and 'Eyes of Wakanda'. For the first time, all of Disney's animation divisions will present at the global animation festival, with Pixar screening first looks of 'Toy Story 5' and 'Hoppers.' Hollywood Reporter (April 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-taking-elio-zootopia-2-to-annecy-festival-1236192548/

Brower, Steven. 2025. A Complete Unknown: Lionel Ziprin. TCJ (April 17): https://www.tcj.com/a-complete-unknown-lionel-ziprin/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Life Drawing [Love and Rockets]. TCJ (April 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/life-drawing/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Mike Zeck Comic Artwork Saved from LA Wildfires by Chance. The Mike Zeck comic book original artwork saved from the Los Angeles wildfires by chance, now on display at Indiana University. Bleeding Cool (April 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-mike-zeck-comic-artwork-saved-from-la-wildfires-by-chance/

Lubow, Arthur. 2025. Where the Precious Things Are: Maurice Sendak's Art Collection To Be Auctioned. From erotic drawings to Mickey Mouse on a motorcycle, works in the author's home nurtured his creativity. They'll star at Christie's June sales [in print as Where Maurice Sendak's Precious Things Are]. New York Times (April 17): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/16/arts/design/maurice-sendak-collection-auction-christies.html

Muradov, Roman and Dasha Tolstikova. 2025. In Conversation: Roman Muradov and Dasha Tolstikova. Publishers Weekly (April 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/97580-in-conversation-roman-muradov-and-dasha-tolstikova.html

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. Between the Panels: Artist Eamon Winkle on Taking Chances, Making Dentures, and the Artist Paramount to His Creative Education. Fanbase Press (April 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/between-the-panels/item/56604-between-the-panels-artist-eamon-winkle-on-taking-chances-making-dentures-and-the-artist-paramount-to-his-creative-education/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Andrew Wheeler and Rye Hickman on the Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Hey, Mary!,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (April 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56601-fanbase-press-interviews-andrew-wheeler-and-rye-hickman-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-novel-hey-mary-with-oni-press/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2025. Superman Treasury 2025: Hero for All among DC's July Summer of Superman offerings. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-treasury-2025-hero-for-all-july-summer-of-superman-dc-comics/

Langsworthy, Graham. 2025. "We want them to be special": The Potions Cauldron's Ben Fry and Speak Consulting's Graham Speak on their Marvel drinks range [licensing]. Brands Untapped (April 16): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/we-want-them-to-be-special-the-potions-cauldrons-ben-fry-and-speak-consultings-graham-speak-on-their-marvel-drinks-range/

Walz, Jason. 2025., There Are No Drugstore Sympathy Cards for You: Processing the Loss of a Friend through Comics, a guest post by Jason Walz [The Flip Side]. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (April 17): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/04/17/there-are-no-drugstore-sympathy-cards-for-you-processing-the-loss-of-a-friend-through-comics-a-guest-post-by-jason-walz/

Unknown. 2025. Young Reporter Interviews Comics Laureate Bobby Joseph [UK]. Media Cubs (April 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NnvoPPmbqzY

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Comic Creator Yulia Vus, and "Culture for Ukraine". downthetubes (April 8): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-comic-creator-yulia-vus-and-culture-for-ukraine/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ignition Press launches first title: Murder Podcast. The Beat (April 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ignition-press-launches-first-title-murder-podcast/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2025. DC unveils Superman movie-themed variants for the Summer of Superman. The Beat (April 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-superman-movie-variants-summer/

Schnelbach. Leah. 2025. Can Matt Murdock Find Redemption in Daredevil: Born Again's "Straight To Hell"? It's a long, dark night for the Devil of Hell's Kitchen…. Reactor (April 16): https://reactormag.com/daredevil-born-again-season-finale-straight-to-hell-episode-nine-review/

Smith, Barney. 2025. Drawing Dreams: Inside WagWorks with Geoff & Ashlee Wagner [children's comics]. StoryComic (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u2Wc8SpPcGw

Smith, Barney. 2025. The Two Worlds of David Quinn: Comics and Kids' Books. StoryComic (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MnK097OeOdQ

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Filip and Jeremy from Ignition Press. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AqpUwkC1KfM

Siuntres, John. 2025. Kelly Sue DeConnick on FML. Word Balloon (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5mNk6eLvwIg

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Darkseid. Declan Shalvey Draws (April 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L6JmkIYbipY

Stolzer, Rob. 2025. Jay Irving's "Willie Doodle", Pride O'The Finest, 1946 Promo Book. Inkslingers (April 17): https://inkslingers.ink/2025/04/17/jay-irvings-willie-doodle-pride-o-the-finest-1946-promo-book/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Tiny Onion's 'Exquisite Corpses' Turns Creators Loose on a New Horror Franchise. Forbes (February 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/02/18/tiny-onions-exquisite-corpses-turns-creators-loose-on-a-new-horror-franchise/

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. James Tynion IV & Michael Walsh's Exquisite Corpses is like a Stephen King book - despite the horror elements, you'll want the civilian characters to survive. Popverse (March 8): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-eccc-2025-comics-exquisite-corpse-stephen-king-tynion-walsh-image-comics-tiny-onion

Polo, Susana. 2025. Exquisite Corpses' assassin TCG aims for the sweet spot between Magic: The Gathering and Ultimate Werewolf. Writer James Tynion IV and artist Michael Walsh explain their battle royale comic/game and how to get cards early. Polygon (April 11): https://www.polygon.com/tabletop-games/556417/exquisite-corpses-comic-card-variant-covers-james-tynion

Schlesinger, Alex. 2025. ECCC '25: James Tynion IV and Michael Walsh on Exquisite Corpses. The brutal new world of 'Exquisite Corpses' is coming, and its creators have no plans of it ever ending. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/07/eccc-2025-tynion-walsh-exquisite-corpses/

Yin, Felicity. 2025. Transpacific Encounters: Miguel Covarrubias, Zhang Guangyu [Swann Fellow]. Library of Congress (January 16): https://www.loc.gov/item/webcast-11628/ and https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/media/webcasts/2025/250116pnp1200/250116pnp1200-1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/media:webcasts:2025:250116pnp1200:250116pnp1200-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Anderson, Brianna. 2023. Eco-Activism and Education in Children's Graphic Narratives [Swann Fellow]. Library of Congress (May 17): https://www.loc.gov/item/2025661260/ and

https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/service/gdc/gdcwebcasts/23/05/17/pn/p1/20/0/230517pnp1200/230517pnp1200-1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:23:05:17:pn:p1:20:0:230517pnp1200:230517pnp1200-1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Bernard, Warren. 2020. Conversation with Keith Knight. Library of Congress (February 17): https://www.loc.gov/item/2024696939/ and https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/service/gdc/gdcwebcasts/20/02/17/ex/o1/50/0/200217exo1500/200217exo1500_1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:20:02:17:ex:o1:50:0:200217exo1500:200217exo1500_1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Blood, Katherine. 2019. Art in Action: Conversation with Helen Zughaib ["Art in Action: Herblock and Fellow Artists Respond to Their Times"]. Library of Congress (May 23): https://www.loc.gov/item/2024696465/ and https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/service/gdc/gdcwebcasts/19/05/23/ex/o1/40/0/190523exo1400/190523exo1400_1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:19:05:23:ex:o1:40:0:190523exo1400:190523exo1400_1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Blood, Katherine, Kimberli Curry, and Martha Kennedy. 2019. Art in Action: Herblock & Fellow Artists Respond to Their Times. Library of Congress (June 18): https://www.loc.gov/item/2024696468/ and https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/service/gdc/gdcwebcasts/19/06/18/pn/p0/73/0/190618pnp0730/190618pnp0730_1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:19:06:18:pn:p0:73:0:190618pnp0730:190618pnp0730_1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

Koplan, Joshua Abraham. 2019. Comics in 19th Century Time and Space [Swann Fellow]. Library of Congress (April 9): https://www.loc.gov/item/2024696400/ and https://tile.loc.gov/storage-services/service/gdc/gdcwebcasts/19/04/09/pn/p1/20/0/190409pnp1200/190409pnp1200_1280x720_2000.mp4 and https://tile.loc.gov/streaming-services/iiif/:service:gdc:gdcwebcasts:19:04:09:pn:p1:20:0:190409pnp1200:190409pnp1200_1280x720_2000/full/full/0/full/default.txt

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Sale of crucial Frank Quitely Superman cover kicks off controversy. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sale-of-crucial-frank-quitely-superman-cover-kicks-off-controversy/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. ‘#1 Happy Family USA’ Review: Ramy Youssef’s Coarse, Clever Animated Amazon Comedy Locates Laughs in the Aftermath of 9/11. The 'Ramy' creator and 'South Park' veteran Pam Brady's series looks at a Muslim American family's experience with assimilation, code-switching and xenophobia. Hollywood Reporter (April 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/1-happy-family-usa-review-ramy-youssef-amazon-1236188463/

Philips, Maya. 2025. How an Anime Master Perfects the Cool Guy Action Hero. The protagonists in the shows created by Shinichiro Watanabe have smooth style, eclectic moves and a sense of swagger. New York Times (April 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/15/arts/television/lazarus-shinichiro-watanabe-anime.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. IDW To Post Reformatted Comics on Webtoon Starting with 'Godzilla,' 'Beneath the Trees,' and 'They Called Us Enemy'. ICv2 (April 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59327/idw-post-reformatted-comics-webtoon

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Tiny Onion Plans 'Exquisite Corpses: The Game'. Advance TCG Cards with Cover C Variants of the Comic. ICv2 (April 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59334/tiny-onion-plans-exquisite-corpses-the-game

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Eisner Nominated 'Banned Book Club' Creators Speak Out on Canceled Book Tour. Why Ryan Estrada and Kim Hyun Sook Won't Be Coming to the U.S. in 2025. ICv2 (April 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59338/eisner-nominated-banned-book-club-creators-speak-out-canceled-book-tour

Telnaes, Anne. 2025. 'I believe that editorial cartoonists are vital for civic debate and have an essential role in journalism'. Nederlandse Vereniging van Journalisten (April 14): https://nvj.nl/actueel/persvrijheidslezing-ann-telnaes

Crivelli, Sal. 2025. Do comic book sales matter? [Writer Joshua Williamson]. ComicPop Returns (April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oEnVMRah6ks

Freeman, John. 2025. Glasgow Looking-Glass, world's oldest comic, celebrated with new exhibition. downthetubes (April 15): https://downthetubes.net/glasgow-looking-glass-worlds-oldest-comic-celebrated-with-new-exhibition/

Freeman, John. 2025. Time Bomb Comics pauses Quantum anthology. downthetubes (April 15): https://downthetubes.net/time-bomb-comics-pauses-quantum-anthology/

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Double Image: Michael Walsh on Exquisite Corpses. Kieron Gillen's Wordmail (327; April 16): https://buttondown.com/KieronGillen/archive/327-we-are-all-eliza-doolittle/

Earle, Harriet. 2025. Reading Picasso's Guernica like a comic strip offers a new way to understand the story it is telling. The Conversation (January 21): https://theconversation.com/reading-picassos-guernica-like-a-comic-strip-offers-a-new-way-to-understand-the-story-it-is-telling-231653

Kit, Borys. 2025. Post Malone Teams with Vault, Platinum Dunes for Horror Graphic Novel 'Big Rig' (Exclusive). Michael Bay and Brad Fuller's production banner is already developing the comic, described as 'Evil Dead' meets 'Mad Max: Fury Road,' as a feature. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/post-malone-horror-graphic-novel-big-rig-1236113949/

Guthrie, Bruce. 2025. Post Malone releasing 'Big Rig' graphic novel. The Trucker (January 22): https://www.thetrucker.com/trucking-news/the-nation/post-malone-releasing-big-rig-graphic-novel

Stapleton, Susan. 2025. Meet graphic novelist Basi Affia, who has the first Black-owned comic book company in Iowa. Des Moines Register (January 22): https://www.desmoinesregister.com/story/entertainment/arts/2025/01/22/basi-affia-owns-the-first-black-owned-comic-book-company-in-iowa-sensiil-studios-des-moines/77431464007/

Unknown. 2025. Meet Netho Diaz. Canvas Rebel (January 21): https://canvasrebel.com/meet-netho-diaz/

Portman, Jamie. 2025. Digital artist explores love and nature in debut graphic novel [Kengo Kurimoto, Great Britain]. [Toronto] National Post (January 21): https://nationalpost.com/entertainment/books/graphic-novel-wildful

Roberts, Tyler. 2025. Entire US Production Run of McFarlane's Killing Joke Goes Missing. The heist of the McFarlane Toys century continues as it appears that the Killing Joke Joker in its entire has went missing. Bleeding Cool (April 15): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/entire-us-production-run-of-mcfarlanes-killing-joke-goes-missing/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Wheeler and Hickman on the 'victory' of Hey, MARY! and Oni's 'fearless support'. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-wheeler-and-hickman-on-the-victory-of-hey-mary-and-onis-fearless-support/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. The Case for Not Rolling Back DEI in Comics. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-case-for-not-rolling-back-dei-in-comics/

Crimmins, Peter. 2025. This Philly shelter dog is the star of a new graphic novel. Midnight, found tied to a street pole in 2019, is a Rocky-esque underdog who found redemption. ["Midnight 'Don't Judge Me' Ruiz," by Susan Russell and Anne Koszalka]. WHYY (January 21): https://whyy.org/articles/philly-shelter-dog-graphic-novel/

Donovan, Sarah. 2025. 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles': Original comic reprinted in new film. Foster's [Dover, NH] Daily Democrat (January 21): https://www.fosters.com/story/entertainment/2025/01/21/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-original-comic-reprinted-film/77594511007/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Dan Nadel. Virtual Memories Show (634; April 15): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-634-dan-nadel and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_634_-_Dan_Nadel.mp3

Sterrs, Wes (dir). 2025. Final First Edition: The TMNT #1 40th Anniversary Reproduction Documentary (USA: True Life Media, 2025; documentary short featuring Rich Horn, directed by Wes Sterrs, produced and edited by Christoph Gelfand, cinematography by Jeff Griecci and music composed by Cormac Brown). Online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kTP0DfyflsM

Dollard, Terence. 2025. HeroesCon 2024, part 3. Comic Culture (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vq8VeaKqrOQ

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Hellboy. Declan Shalvey Draws (April 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qu5TdBWlWtM

Evans, Tyler. 2025. Dr. Comics owner vows comeback after losing 'priceless Holy Grails' [comic book store]. Barrie [ON] Today (January 22): https://www.barrietoday.com/police-beat/its-all-gone-owner-of-dr-comics-vows-to-make-a-comeback-10114178

Brackenbury. 2025. Range's childhood love of comic books evolved into HVC3 [comics convention]. [PA] State College (January 22): https://www.statecollege.com/town-and-gown/ranges-childhood-love-of-comic-books-evolved-into-hvc3/

Shumer, Lizz. 2025. Astronaut Leland Melvin Wrote Space Chasers to Empower Kids from All Backgrounds: 'We Are Innately Explorers' (Exclusive). People (January 23): https://people.com/leland-melvin-space-chasers-new-book-exclusive-8777402

Haspiel, Dean. 2025. "Indie Comics Revolution of the 80s: From American Flagg! to Zot!". w/Mike Gold, Don Simpson, Walter Simonson, Dean Haspiel & Robert Jeschonek,. Dean Dean Haspiel's Newsletter (April 16): https://deanhaspiel.substack.com/p/indie-comics-revolution-of-the-1980s

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. DreamWorks Animation Reveals New Film 'Forgotten Island,' Sets Fall 2026 Release; Joel Crawford and Januel Mercado are directing and writing the broad party comedy adventure. Hollywood Reporter (April 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dreamworks-forgotten-island-movie-1236191413/

Morton, Paul. 2025. Animated Animals and the Post-Human World [Flow]. Reactor (February 18): https://reactormag.com/animated-animals-and-the-post-human-world/

Morton, Paul. 2025. "This Will Be Fun." On the Life and Times of a Comics Master, Jules Feiffer. Paul Morton Considers the Artist Who Took "Aim at the Radical Middle". Lit Hub (February 7): https://lithub.com/this-will-be-fun-on-the-life-and-times-of-a-comics-master-jules-feiffer/

Nelson, Samantha. 2025. It's the perfect time to get into Saga—even though it's only halfway done. Brian K. Vaughan and Fiona Staples' long-running comic series is beloved among critics and comic book aficionados, but it still frequently flies under the radar. AV Club (April 16): https://www.avclub.com/saga-brian-k-vaughan-fiona-staples-comic-books-perfect-time-to-read

Asher-Perrin, Emmet. 2025. Captain America: Brave New World Seems Incredibly Afraid of Its Own Audience. Weird how Captain America seems to be a backseat passenger in his own movie. Reactor (February 18): https://reactormag.com/captain-america-brave-new-world-seems-incredibly-afraid-of-its-own-audience/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Yen Press titles join Manga Mirai with discounted launch, including Solo Leveling & more. The Beat (April 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/yen-press-titles-join-manga-mirai-with-discounted-launch-including-solo-leveling-more/

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Dan Nadel — Crumb A Cartoonist's Life — At Union Market [audio and photos]. Washington, DC: Politics and Prose Union Market (April 16): https://archive.org/details/dan-nadel-crumb-a-cartoonists-life-at-union-market-p-p-250416

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond Bankruptcy: more fees, more filings, more loans. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-bankruptcy-more-fees-more-filings-more-loans/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Diamond asks for $3 million more from JPMorgan Chase Bank. Graphic Policy (April 14): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/04/14/diamond-asks-for-3-million-more-from-jpmorgan-chase-bank/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 04/15/25: Immortal Legend Batman rises, Immortal Thor ends. The Beat (April 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-041525/

Stenzel, Wesley. 2025. Michael Haley, star of MTV superhero show The Maxx, dies at 67. Entertainment Weekly (April 8): https://ew.com/michael-haley-dead-the-maxx-star-mtv-67-11711590

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Was Blondie Originally a Completely Different Comic Strip? CBR (April 11): https://www.cbr.com/blondie-originally-different-strip-dagwood-chic-young/

Finch, Walter. 2025. Unearthed: Fascinating 1960s drawings of Sevilla's 'Semana Santa' by famed British cartoonist William 'Bill' Papas. Olive Press (April 13): https://www.theolivepress.es/spain-news/2025/04/13/unearthed-fascinating-1960s-drawings-of-sevillas-semana-santa-by-famed-british-cartoonist-william-bill-papas/

Unknown. 2025. Masaaki Yuasa Announces 'Daisy's Life' Adaptation as Debut Feature for New Studio. Animation Magazine (April 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/masaaki-yuasa-announces-daisys-life-adaptation-as-debut-feature-for-new-studio/

Schwartz, William. 2025. Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse: A review. TCJ (April 14): https://www.tcj.com/art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Zatanna: Bring Down the House. TCJ (April 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/zatanna-bring-down-the-house/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The British Academy Showcase an Anti-AI Comics Workshop This Summer. The British Academy showcases an anti-AI comics workshop this summer with Professor Hugo Frey and Professor Simon Grennan. Bleeding Cool (April 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-british-academy-showcase-an-anti-ai-comics-workshop-this-summer/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Does an Exclusive Digital Comics Deal with Webtoon. IDW does an exclusive digital comics deal with Webtoon, with Godzilla, Beneath The Trees, and George Takei's They Called Us Enemy. Bleeding Cool (April 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-does-an-exclusive-digital-comics-deal-with-webtoon/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Marc Guggenheim Talks Working With Comic Legends - Creator Owned Art. Comic Frontier (April 15): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/marc-guggenheim-talks-working-with-comic-legends-creator-owned-art

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Takes Diamond. Publishers Weekly (April 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97570-alliance-entertainment-takes-diamond.html

George, Joe. 2025. Captain America 4 Writer Explains Key Difference between Sam Wilson and Steve Rogers. Exclusive: The King of Kings and Captain America: Brave New World writer Rob Edwards talks about Sam Wilson and the Greatest Story Ever Told. Den of Geek (April 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/captain-america-4-writer-difference-sam-wilson-steve-rogers/

Guerrasio, Jason. 2025. Growing Up Marvel: The wild, tumultuous life of Stan Lee's only child. Business Insider (April 13): https://www.businessinsider.com/inside-life-marvel-legend-stan-lee-daughter-spiderman-xmen-business-2025-4 and https://archive.ph/Jy53B#selection-1959.0-2066.1

Sandoval, Barry. 2025. 1970s German Marvel Comics from Williams-Verlag Are Fascinating! Heritage Auctions (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=szN1CcpcFno

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Greg Moquin [SeerNova Comics universe]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nTq_a5j_j4w

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Ultramega. Declan Shalvey (April 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wikbg7zTAYk

Shalvey, Declan. 225. Hellboy Commission. Declan Shalvey (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w1nBm-nAlvc

Ortiz, Aimee. 2025. Worth Thousands on the Black Market, Lego Kits Are Now a Target of Thieves [in print as $9,000 for a Lego T-Rex? Rare Kits Draw Thieves] [comic book store theft]. New York Times (April 15): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/14/business/lego-minifigures-black-market.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Super-Villains in Politics. Sanderson on Comics (April 15): https://substack.com/inbox/post/161409756

Kumar, Naveen. 2025. Two bombshells hit Broadway, but only one ignites. "Boop!" makes a fresh star of the classic cartoon, while "Smash" banks on the rhythms of background television [in print as Two bombshells, one knockout]. Washington Post (April 15): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/theater/2025/04/10/boop-smash-broadway-review/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The one about comics journalism…again. The Beat (April 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-one-about-comics-journalism-again/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Del Col and Tosheff on Romeo vs. Juliet: A Kill Shakespeare Adventure. The Beat (April 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-del-col-and-tosheff-on-romeo-vs-juliet-a-kill-shakespeare-adventure/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Bankruptcy Court Approves Diamond Sale, Price, Terms to Alliance Entertainment, LLC. ICv2 (April 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59306/bankruptcy-court-approves-diamond-sale-price-terms

Degg, D. D. 2025. Edward Medina – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/13/edward-medina-rip/

Unknown. 2025. Edward Medina. October 13, 1929 — April 6, 2025. Flanner Buchanon (n.d.): https://www.flannerbuchanan.com/obituaries/edward-medina

Degg, D. D. 2025. Yaakov Kirschen – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/14/yaakov-kirschen-rip/

Borsten, Joan. 1980. Cartoon strips get to the bottom [Yaakov Kirschen]. Los Angeles Times (May 4): Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/14/yaakov-kirschen-rip/

Linde, Steve. 2025. ‘Dry Bones’ cartoonist Yaakov Kirschen dies at 87. Considered "a national treasure of the Jewish people," the Brooklyn-born artist won the 2014 Nefesh B'Nefesh Bonei Zion Prize for his contribution to Israeli culture. Jewish News Syndicate (April 14): https://www.jns.org/dry-bones-cartoonist-yaakov-kirschen-dies-at-87/

Kaplan, Ron. 2025. From ‘Playboy’ to the Holy Land. Talking with ‘Dry Bones’ creator Yaakov Kirschen. New Jersey Jewish News (October 13): https://njjewishnews.timesofisrael.com/from-playboy-to-the-holy-land/

Mautner, Chris. 2025. An interview with Crumb biographer Dan Nadel: ‘He has this incredible instinct for survival’. TCJ (April 14): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-crumb-biographer-dan-nadel-he-has-this-incredible-instinct-for-survival/

Handy, Bruce. 2025. R. Crumb Looks Back. The underground-comic artist visits the Whitney with his biographer, Dan Nadel, and considers some old friends: his own psychedelic skulls, placemat sketches, and muscly women [in print as Unsparing]. New Yorker (April 21):

Brod, Doug. 2025. The terrific new biography ‘Crumb’ traces the life of an extraordinary — and extraordinarily strange — artist. Author Dan Nadel’s book takes a microscope to Robert Crumb, the idiosyncratic creator of Fritz the Cat and Mr. Natural. Toronto Star (April 13): . Toronto Star (April 13): https://www.thestar.com/entertainment/books/the-terrific-new-biography-crumb-traces-the-life-of-an-extraordinary-and-extraordinarily-strange-artist/article_5d027ba7-121f-4bd5-96d0-32971a66842d.html
https://archive.ph/4LTcj

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Meet young Robert Crumb ... when sturdy legs strode into his mind to stay. In his book excerpt we meet the comics legend in his childhood, as his explores his obsession with cartooning, and a new fixation begins to bloom. Toronto Star (April 13): https://www.thestar.com/news/insight/meet-young-robert-crumb-when-sturdy-legs-strode-into-his-mind-to-stay/article_e105f81e-d69d-4551-a72f-da25ceaebd38.html and https://archive.ph/ZTrXY

Dean, Ian. 2025. Mike Mignola says his new graphic novel is "entirely made of the stuff I love". Creative Bloq (January 20): https://www.creativebloq.com/art/illustration/mike-mignola-says-his-new-graphic-novel-is-entirely-made-of-the-stuff-i-love

Unknown. 2025. l segno di Magnus: da Alan Ford a Tex - la mostra a Pordenone [exhibit]. Radio Punto Zero Tre Venezie (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CuDJKNLXrow

Johnston, Rich. 2025 The Rhino Lives in Seinfeld's New York Apartment in Amazing Spider-Man. Bleeding Cool (April 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rhino-seinfeld-new-york-apartment-amazing-spider-man/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store in Your Future, as Marvel Comics Gives Up on the Beef. Comic Store In Your Future: As Marvel Comics gives up on the beef, what's in a number? For Rod Lamberti, it means everything. Bleeding Cool (April 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-as-marvel-comics-gives-up-on-the-beef/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Veteran voice actor Jim Cummings reflects on his animated career. The Beat (April 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-voice-actor-jim-cummings/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘The King of Kings’ Crowned Top Faith-Based Animated Opening with $19M. Animation Magazine (April 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/the-king-of-kings-crowned-top-faith-based-animated-opening-with-19m/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. ‘Hola Frida!’ Directors on Painting Their Animated Portrait of a Very Young Artist. Animation Magazine (349; April): . Online at This article was written for the April ’25 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 349).

Carey, Liz. 2025. Lexington was the fictional home to a popular comic strip [“Rusty Riley”]. Lexington [KY] Herald Leader (March 23): https://www.kentucky.com/news/local/counties/fayette-county/article302642264.html

Bustillos, Esteban. 2025. Were Paul Revere’s political cartoons more influential than his midnight ride? The Bostonian is best known for his perilous horseback journey 250 years ago. But scholars say his art helped fan the flames of dissent. WGBH’s From Colony to Commonwealth (April 10): https://www.wgbh.org/news/local/2025-04-10/were-paul-reveres-political-cartoons-more-influential-than-his-midnight-ride

Winders, Steve. 2025. Happy Birthday, Eagle! 75 years old. downthetubes (April 14): https://downthetubes.net/happy-birthday-eagle-75-years-old/

Walsh, Chris. 2025. Portsmouth Comic Con Bound: An Interview with designer and illustrator Sophie Cowdrey. downthetubes (April 13): https://downthetubes.net/portsmouth-comic-con-bound-an-interview-with-designer-and-illustrator-sophie-cowdrey/

Richardson, Peter. 2025. The Origins of newspaper strip "Annie Droid" by Ian Gibson and Peter Richardson. downthetubes (April 13): https://downthetubes.net/the-origins-of-newspaper-strip-annie-droid-by-ian-gibson-and-peter-richardson/

Bacon, James, Michael Carroll, and Chris Garcia (eds). 2015. [Celebrating 65 Years of Britain's Legendary SF Hero: Dan Dare, Pilot of the Future]. Journey Planet (24; June): , Online at https://www.journeyplanet.org/journey-planet---2025-hugo-nominee/journey-planet-23-dan-dare

Belanger, Andy, Karll Kerschl, and Marc Greene. Falling in Love with Comics Again (Pilot). Lethal Comics (1; April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hA4_duqSDpg

Belanger, Andy, Karal Kerschl, and Marc Greene. Bonus Episode - The Joy and the Art of Self-Publishing. Lethal Comics (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mqgI-62mUvQ

Crystal, Shawn and Matteo Scalera. 2025. Jake Parker. Inkpulp Podcast (233; April 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ytMH2OiAkvs

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Rob Liefeld on his return to Youngblood. The Beat (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=knKtLZVicuU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Josh Malerman & Dirk Manning [RSVP: ESP]. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2H-wZFuo5g

Zukerman, Esther. 2025. A bittersweet coming-of-age sitcom ["#1 Happy Family USA"]. Watching newsletter (April 14): https://messaging-custom-newsletters.nytimes.com/dynamic/render?campaign_id=20&emc=edit_wg_20250414&free_trial=0&instance_id=152566&isViewInBrowser=true&nl=watching&paid_regi=1&productCode=WG&regi_id=59988369&segment_id=195995&sendId=195995&uri=nyt://newsletter/4f786efd-cda3-5431-9b4b-c86d0d52ccef

Motamayor, Rafael. 2025. The Creator of 'Cowboy Bebop' Thinks Reality Is More Dystopian Than Sci-Fi. In an interview, Shinichiro Watanabe discusses his latest anime, "Lazarus," a pharmaceutical mystery set in the near future. New York Times (April 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/14/arts/television/shinichiro-watanabe-lazarus.html

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. Greg and Fake Petre (and friends) Silver Sprocket/Cape and Cowl signing photo gallery. TCJ (April 12): https://www.tcj.com/greg-and-fake-petre-and-friends-silver-sprocket-cape-and-cowl-signing-photo-gallery/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Some Good News about Monthly Comics Sales in Comic Stores for 2025. Bleeding Cool (April 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/some-good-news-about-monthly-comics-sales-in-comic-stores-for-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Courts Confirm AENT Bought Diamond Comics, Lawsuit Must Be Withdrawn. Bankruptcy Court confirms that Alliance Entertainment, or AENT, has bought Diamond Comics at auction, but their lawsuit must be withdrawn. Bleeding Cool (April 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/courts-confirm-aent-bought-diamond-comics-lawsuit-must-be-withdrawn/

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Who Is Daredevil: Born Again's Heather Glenn? Her Tangled Marvel Comics History, Explained. Nerdist (April 10): https://nerdist.com/article/daredevil-born-again-heather-glenn-marvel-comics-history-explained/

Mack, Stan. 2025. From Stan Mack: A Nightmare for These Times. The cartoonist offers a drawing in response to a guest essay [in print From Stan Mack: A Nightmare for These Times]. New York Times (April 12): A23. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/11/opinion/letters/stan-mack-cartoon.html

Shark, Zack. 2025. Alan Cumming Says 'Avengers: Doomsday' Got His X-Men Transformation Down to 90 Minutes: 'It Was Four and a Half Hours' to Become Nightcrawler for 'X2'. Variety (April 7): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/alan-cumming-avengers-doomsday-nightcrawler-transformation-1236362065/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. A Graphic Memoir with the Volume Turned All the Way Up. In "Precious Rubbish," Kayla E. turns to midcentury children's comics to help tell her shattering story. New York Times (April 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/11/books/review/precious-rubbish-kayla-e.html

Teague, Lanza. 2025. Famed cowboy cartoonist called Kerrville home [Ace Reid, Cowpokes]. Kerrville [TX] Daily Times (April 11): https://dailytimes.com/columnists/famed-cowboy-cartoonist-called-kerrville-home/article_7a451b2b-324c-4ad3-b036-340c8ce21c8a.html

Cook, Steve. 2025. Comics & Music. Secret Oranges (April 12): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/comics-and-music

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Fieldmouse Press talks tariffs and how to support small press operations. The Beat (April 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-fieldmouse-press-talks-tariffs-and-how-to-support-small-press-operations/

Sans, Nate. 2025. Awesome(?) Con: In which I kick off this year's con season. Paper Gold (April 12): https://natesans.substack.com/p/awesome-con

Sans, Nate. 2025. Media & Memory: An Ode to Trash Culture and the Pack Rat [Helen of Wyndhorn]. Paper Gold (January 24): https://natesans.substack.com/p/media-and-memory

Sans, Nate. 2024. Two Reviews - Hollywood: The Oral History and MCU: The Reign of Marvel Studios Old Hollywood, New Hollywood, and Marvel Studios. Paper Gold (October 10): https://natesans.substack.com/p/two-reviews-hollywood-the-oral-history

Sans, Nate. 2024. Adventures in comic art: Part One of >1 - An introduction to "The Hobby". Paper Gold (June 11): https://natesans.substack.com/p/adventures-in-comic-art

Sans, Nate. 2025. Further adventures in comic art: Part Two - the whys of it all. Paper Gold (June 25): https://natesans.substack.com/p/further-adventures-in-comic-art

Longman, Jeré. 2025. John Peck, Underground Cartoonist Known as The Mad Peck, Dies at 82 [in print as John Peck, 82, Underground Cartoonist Known as The Mad Peck, Dies]. New York Times (April 11): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/06/arts/john-peck-dead.html

Osburn, Christopher. 2025. Rare whisky and comic books are coming together with “Maltyverse”. The Manual (January 17): https://www.themanual.com/food-and-drink/whiskey-maltyverse/#dt-heading-where-can-i-buy-these-whiskeys and https://www.yahoo.com/lifestyle/rare-whisky-comic-books-coming-182704217.html

Paterson, Duck. 2025. Ladysmith resident plays key role in First Nation's graphic novel launch [Tchadas Leo; Xwémalhkwu - Hero Stories; Canada]. Ladysmith Chemanus [BC] Chronicle (January 18): https://www.ladysmithchronicle.com/community/ladysmith-resident-plays-key-role-in-first-nations-graphic-novel-launch-7735559

Manley, Mackenzie. 2025. Cincinnati Mother-Daughter Duo Release Graphic Memoir that Navigates Post-Breakup Grief; What to Do When You Get Dumped takes readers through 1,582 days of grief, healing and even smashing a litter box. CityBeat (January 17): https://www.citybeat.com/arts/cincinnati-mother-daughter-duo-release-graphic-memoir-that-navigates-post-breakup-grief-18870687

Blewett, Kelly. 2025. A Mother, a Daughter, and a Graphic Memoir about Heartbreak; Cincinnati-based Suzy Hopkins and Hallie Bateman partner as writer/illustrator on a real-life guide to healing, “What to Do When You Get Dumped”. Cincinnati Magazine (January 17): https://www.cincinnatimagazine.com/article/a-mother-a-daughter-and-a-graphic-memoir-about-heartbreak/

Jui Talukder. Website - https://www.dewmanna.com/

Peterson, Tom and Juie Taluker (ill.). 2025. Offer high? Offer low? What’s a buyer to do? [in print as Offer high or low? Strategies vary]. Washington Post (April 13): EZ 18-19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2025/04/12/offer-high-offer-low-whats-buyer-do/

Sohini, Kay. 2025. 4 new graphic novels to fill your spring days with color and mystery. Prepare to rethink ancient myths, explore the depths of the human mind and do more in these new books by Anders Nilsen, María Medem, Jason Novak and Rachel Ang. [in print as Four graphic novels filled with color, myth and mystery]. Washington Post (April 13): B8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/29/new-graphic-novels-medem-nilsen/

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Simon Furman [comic book writer; Transformers; UK]. Cavletter (April 13): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-simon-furman/

Green, Penelope. 2025. Brad Holland, 81, Dies; His Subversive Art Reinvented Illustration; His stark and stunning work for Playboy, the New York Times, and Manhattan’s underground papers heralded a new era of conceptual illustration. New York Times (April 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/13/arts/brad-holland-dead.html

Freeman, John. 2025. In His Own Words: Carlos Ezquerra on his Early Judge Dredd designs. downthetubes (April 11): https://downthetubes.net/in-his-own-words-carlos-ezquerra-on-his-early-judge-dredd-designs/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Alliance Appears to Win Its Bid for Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (April 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97551-alliance-appears-to-win-its-bid-for-diamond-distributors.html

Rosen, Eliana. 2025. Bob Mankoff draws on cartoonist career for A&S Maxwell Alumni Keynote. [Syracuse University] Daily Orange (April 10): https://dailyorange.com/2025/04/bob-mankoff-draws-on-cartoonist-keynote-speaker/

Unknown. 2025. Cartoonist Duane Abel honored by University of Akron. [Carrollton, OH] Free Press Standard (April 10): https://freepressstandard.com/2025/04/10/cartoonist-duane-abel-honored-by-university-of-akron/

Knight, Mark. 2025.Cartoonist Mark Knight brings light relief to Trump's 'Liberation'. The iconic Statue of Liberty is America's great symbol of freedom and opportunity but Mark Knight's cartoon imagines the US and Lady Liberty transformed by Donald Trump's 'Liberation' tariffs. Kids News (April 6): https://www.kidsnews.com.au/explainers/cartoonist-mark-knight-brings-light-relief-to-trumps-liberation/news-story/43af0d08c53718f5ab6854b265d088f7

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. DuaneTrump Trade War: 115 Funny Political Cartoons on Global Economy Crash! Caglecast (65; April 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LN-dDCAB4wo

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Amy Chu, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (134; April 13): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/what-is-that

Kurland, Daniel. 2025. The 2025 Crunchyroll Anime Awards Are Gonna be epic. Den of Otaku (April 8); https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WYjP6uU3NzE

Ho, Vivian. 2025. Kapow! Police dressed as Batman and Robin arrest two in gambling sting. London's Metropolitan Police knew they had to get creative to tackle the illegal gambling operations targeting tourists in the city. Enter the caped crusaders. Washington Post (April 12); https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/04/12/batman-robin-undercover-police-london/

Johnson, Gordon O. F. 2025. Get good [Zits letter]. Washington Post (April 12): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/11/hands-off-musk-soros-zits-cartoon/

Wetmore, Joan. 2025. Get smart [Six Chix letter]. Washington Post (April 12): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/11/hands-off-musk-soros-zits-cartoon/

Cullum, James. 2025. 10 Questions with Rozalia Finkelstein, cartoonist behind 'West End Girls' at Alexandria City High School. ALXNow (April 10): https://www.alxnow.com/2025/04/10/10-questions-with-rozalia-finkelstein-cartoonist-behind-west-end-girls-at-alexandria-city-high-school/

Laughlin, Bob. 2025. Kitz 'n' Katz. unknown: Smallbug Press.

McDonnell, Patrick. 2025. Introduction. Kitz 'n' Katz (2025).

Lind, John and Vincent Iadevaia (eds). 2025. The Marvel Comics Covers of Jack Kirby Volume 1, 1961-1964. Dark Horse Books: Milwaukie, OR.

Stenzel, Wesley. 2025. Parks and Rec actor to take over voicing The Simpsons' Jimbo Jones (exclusive). Mo Collins will take over the character from Pamela Hayden, who retired from the show last year. Entertainment Weekly (April 11): https://ew.com/the-simpsons-jimbo-jones-new-voice-mo-collins-exclusive-11713212

Harper, David. 2025. "It's a Big Swing": Tiny Onion's Director of Communications Jazzlyn Stone on Bringing Exquisite Corpses to Life — and Market. SKTCHD (April 10): https://sktchd.com/interview/jazzlyn-stone-exquisite-corpses-interview/

Milligan, Badr. 2025. Manga Babies: An Interview w/ David Harper about Manga and where to start. The Short Box: A Comic Book Talk Show (Season 10, 452; March 26): https://www.theshortboxpodcast.com/281000/episodes/16856857-manga-babies-an-interview-w-david-harper-about-manga-and-where-to-start

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Filing Indicates Diamond Will Be Sold to Alliance Entertainment Based on Results of Hearing. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59297/filing-indicates-diamond-will-be-sold-alliance-entertainment

Griepp, Milton. 2025. 'Werewolf by Night' Director Pens Marvel Comic with Art by Messina. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59292/werewolf-by-night-director-pens-marvel-comic

Freeman, John. 2025. Lakes International Comic Art Festival launches the 2025 "Sophie Castille Award – English" for Comics in Translation. downthetubes (April 10): https://downthetubes.net/lakes-international-comic-art-festival-launches-the-2025-sophie-castille-award-english-for-comics-in-translation/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Mesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Sarah Booth. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 5, 198; April 9): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16949018-episode-198-sarah-booth

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Panini Comics takes over DC's Spanish-language publications from April onwards after ECC Ediciones folds. The Beat (April 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/panini-comics-dc-ecc/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 135 years ago April 15, 1890 Cartoonist Billy DeBeck is born. He creates Barney Google. Scoop's Turning Points (April 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=280984

Unknown. 2025. Scoop Revamp Now Live on Overstreet Access! Scoop (April 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=281083

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo), 2025. Convention Recap: New Jersey Comic Art Con. Scoop (April 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=281062
Cloos, Alice (photo). 2025. New Jersey Comic Art Con in Photos. Scoop (April 11): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=281064
Maglio, Tony. 2025. 'Devil May Cry' Renewed by Netflix for Season 2. Hollywood Reporter (April 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/devil-may-cry-season-2-renewed-netflix-1236187166/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. A Villainous Force: Actor Mark Hamill Discusses Voicing King Herod in Angel Studios' Epic 'The King of Kings'. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/a-royal-force-actor-mark-hamill-discusses-voicing-king-herod-in-angel-studios-epic-the-king-of-kings/
Wiklinson, Alilssa. 2025. 'The King of Kings' Review: A Remaking of the Christ [A Familiar Story Keeps the Faith]. New York Times (April 11): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/10/movies/the-king-of-kings-review.html
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Dandelion' Director Zhengwu Gu Discusses the Inspirations behind the Award-Winning Ringling Short. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/dandelion-director-zhengwu-gu-discusses-the-inspirations-behind-the-award-winning-ringling-short/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ASIFA-Hollywood & Sotheby's Launch Animation Art Auction for AnimAid. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/asifa-hollywood-sothebys-launch-animation-art-auction-for-animaid/
Unknown. 2025. 'Ne Zha' Director Jiaozi's Hand-Painted Posters to Exhibit at Beijing Film Fest [China]. Animation Magazine (April 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/ne-zha-director-jiaozis-hand-painted-posters-to-exhibit-at-beijing-film-fest/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alien Books To Publish Zorro Comics through IDW Publishing. Alien Books adds Zorro comics to their line, alongside Valiant Entertainment, and will publish through IDW Publishing. Bleeding Cool (April 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alien-books-to-publish-zorro-comics-through-idw-publishing/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. CCG Gives Guidance on International Tariffs over Slabbing and Grading. CCG gives guidance on international tariffs over slabbing and grading in the light of the current and planned moves by the USA and China. Bleeding Cool (April 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ccg-gives-guidance-on-international-tariffs-over-slabbing-and-grading/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dav Pilkey's Latest Dog Man Sold 2.5 Million Copies since December. Bleeding Cool (April 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dav-pilkeys-latest-dog-man-sold-2-5-million-copies-since-december/
Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Reviews: The War on Gaza [Joe Sacco]. TCJ (April 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-war-on-gaza/
Vigneault, François. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: All's swell that ends WELL in Jon Allen's latest visit to Piney Bluff. The Beat (April 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-alls-swell-that-ends-well-in-jon-allens-latest-visit-to-piney-bluff/
Quaintance, Zach. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Anders Nilsen modernizes the Greek myth of Prometheus in his new book Tongues, vol. 1. The Beat (April 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-anders-nilsen-modernizes-the-greek-myth-of-prometheus-in-his-new-book-tongues-vol-1/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. James Tynion with Tiny Onion Shocker! [Exquisite Corpses]. The Beat (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NCH7sChmT_c

Van Sciver, Noah. 2025. Sacha Mardou Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sZAN3R2-zcc
Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Paul Auster's The New York Trilogy [Paul Karasik]. Comics Grinder (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kam98mOZ6dQ
Shapiro, Jacob. 2025. Emma Ríos & David Brothers in Conversation. Fantom Comics (February 16): Fantom Comics (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OKjepsKI8HE
Unnkown. 2025. You Must Take Part in Revolution: Melissa Chan and Badiucao in Conversation. Wende Museum (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Fersc5rv1U
Unknown. 2025. Exclusive: Hiveworks Comics announces it will end print, publishing division. TCJ (April 9): https://www.tcj.com/hiveworks-comics-press-release/
Cooke, Rachel. 2025. Paul Auster's The New York Trilogy review – a classic that will be read for decades to come. Sketched in cinematic black and white, this illustrated interpretation of the late

author’s postmodern detective novel is a ‘stone-cold masterpiece’. Guardian (April 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/apr/07/the-new-york-trilogy-paul-auster-review-a-classic-that-will-be-read-for-decades-to-come

Cao, Claire. 2025. Rachel Ang review – an unforgettable graphic novel. In their darkly comic story, the Melbourne artist leans into the possibilities of the graphic novel, charting a young woman’s frustrated attempts to be understood [Australia]. Guardian (April 10): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/apr/11/i-ate-the-whole-world-to-find-you-by-rachel-ang-graphic-novel-book-review

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Fables for a post-truth world: Curt Pires talks politics, heroes, and big swords in ‘Lost Fantasy’. ‘Lost Fantasy’ will cut you deep (if you want it to). AIPT (April 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/04/curt-pires-lost-fantasy-feature/

Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Waid on “We Are Yesterday”: DC’s wild, time-twisting crossover full of heroes, adventure, and apes. AIPT (April 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/07/mark-waid-we-are-yesterday-qa/

Turner, Lydia. 2025. “All I Had at the Beginning Was Vampire Brothel, Priest, Period Setting, Sexy!” – Paige Hender Tells All about ‘The Confessional’ from Silver Sprocket. Broken Frontier (April 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/paige-hender-interview/

Spencer, Laura. 2025. St. Louis author’s new graphic novel leans into ‘blood-soaked,’ B-movie vibes [Soman Chainani's “Coven”]. KCUR (April 7): https://www.stlpr.org/arts/2025-04-07/missouri-author-soman-chainani-graphic-novel-coven

Long, Cindy. 2025. Comics: The Superheroes of Classroom Diversity. National Education Association (April 4): https://www.nea.org/advocating-for-change/new-from-nea/teaching-with-comics

Mulroy, Clare. 2025. Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud are cheering on kids who love cartoons. USA Today (April 9): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2025/04/09/raina-telgemeier-scott-mccloud-cartoonists-club/82990283007/

Browning, Sommer. 2025. Panelling Pain: Kayla E. comes to VCU with her new graphic novel featuring an unflinching narrative about a young girl's abusive childhood. [“Precious Rubbish”]. Style Weekly (April 4): https://www.styleweekly.com/panelling-pain/

Sethi, Arundhati. 2025. Re-examining the refugee seascape in comics: a plural-relational optics in Ali Fitzgerald’s Drawn to Berlin. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (April 4): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2486382 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2486382

Fajardo, Paula, Martiña Ferreira, Celina Costas, Maria J. Chapela, J. M. Vilariño, and Xulia Pisón. 2025. Fostering public awareness of scientific research in the microalgae industry through a comic book. Applied Phycology 6 (1; April 4): 1-17. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/26388081.2025.2475283 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/26388081.2025.2475283

Muscio, Alessandro and Matteo Fainella. 2025. Are scientists heroes or villains? The fascinating case of DC and Marvel superheroes comics. Technology in Society (82; September; article 102895): https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techsoc.2025.102895 and https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160791X25000855

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2025. Drawing (in) the Feminine: ‘Bande Dessinée’ and Women ed. by Margaret C. Flinn (review). French Studies: A Quarterly Review 79 (2; April): 322-323. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/article/956244

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Hiveworks Comics sunsets publishing program [webcomics]. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hiveworks-comics-sunsets-publishing-program/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Luke Horsman and David Barnett talk Barrel & Hammer, the ‘silly’ sketches that became a new space pirate comic for 2000AD. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-luke-horsman-and-david-barnett-talk-barrel-hammer-a-new-space-pirate-scavenger-hunt-comic/

Langsworthy, Billly. 2025. Studio Griggs develops fresh visual direction for Aardman’s Wallace & Gromit. Brands Untapped (April 10): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/studio-griggs-develops-fresh-visual-direction-for-aardmans-wallace-gromit/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comics on Kickstarter up Dramatically in 2024 with More Retailer Tiers. ICv2 (April 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59286/comics-kickstarter-up-dramatically-2024

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Former Marvel Comics Editor Norah Horwitz Has Died, at the Age of 38. Bleeding Cool (April 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/former-marvel-comics-editor-norah-horwitz-has-died-at-the-age-of-38/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Respond to Spawn Jumping Up in Price to $3.99 Today. Bleeding Cool (April 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-respond-to-spawn-jumping-up-in-price-to-3-99-today/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Skybound's The Transformers Kickstarter Campaign Sets Day One Record. Bleeding Cool (April 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/skybounds-the-transformers-kickstarter-campaign-sets-day-one-record/

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Jim Zub. Comic Shenanigans (1087; April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XDB-l_Ojr80

Sampson, Nick. 2025. Interview with Comic Writer and Artist Jim Zub. Epic Realms Podcast (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UuS797nydJw

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Job, Joris & Marieke's 'Quota' Wins Oscar-Qualifying Animation Award at Aspen Shortsfest. Animation Magazine (April 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/job-joris-mariekes-quota-wins-oscar-qualifying-animation-award-at-aspen-shortsfest/

Bird, Betsy. 2025. Trading Pictures for Words: Vera Brosgol Presents Her Middle Grade Debut, Return to Sender. School Library Journal's Fuse 8 Productions (April 9): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2025/04/09/trading-pictures-for-words-vera-brosgol-presents-her-middle-grade-debut-return-to-sender/

Harper, David. 2025. "That's What Comic Book Collaboration is About": Michael Walsh on the Art and Teamwork of Exquisite Corpses. SKTCHD (April 9): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/michael-walsh-exquisite-corpses-interview/

Harper, David. 2025. Corpse Crew with James Tynion IV and Michael Walsh. Off Panel (494; April 7): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-494-corpse-crew-with-james-tynion-iv-and-michael-walsh/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/James_Tynion_IV_and_Michael_Walsh.mp3

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Double Image: James Tynion IV on Exquisite Corpses. Kieron Gillen's Wordmail (326; April 9): https://buttondown.com/KieronGillen/archive/326-that-mean-green-bird-rolling-its-eyes/

Walhout, Jacob. 2025. Krakoa is for all mutants: How the X-Men might have saved my mental health. TCJ (April 10); https://www.tcj.com/krakoa-is-for-all-mutants-how-the-x-men-might-have-saved-my-mental-health/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Court appears to have ruled for Alliance in Diamond bankruptcy hearing. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/court-appears-to-have-ruled-for-alliance-in-diamond-bankruptcy-hearing/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. WonderCon '25: X marks the spot as Jim Lee and Todd McFarlane banter about their past. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wondercon-25-jim-lee-todd-mcfarlane/

Landsdale, Steve, et. al. 2025. Gil Kane's First Appearance of The Spider-Woman, Netting a Record $690,000, Wraps Up Heritage's $18.5 Million Comics & Comic Art Auction. Other record-breakers in the April 3-6 event include New Mutants wraparound cover by Arthur Adams and Terry Austin and Detective Comics No. 1. Heritage Auctions (April 8): https://comics.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/gil-kane-s-first-appearance-of-the-spider-woman-netting-a-record-690-000-wraps-up-heritage-s-18.5-million-comics-and-comic-art-auction.s?releaseId=5175

Mirk, Shay. 2025. Creating space for trans joy and rage [Cara Gormally short interview]. Crucial Comix (April 10): https://crucialcomix.beehiiv.com/p/creating-space-for-trans-joy-and-rage-987d107f86b1a6c8

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Horror Beat: Smudge proves strange nightmares still reside in old horror manga. The Beat (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-smudge-manga/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Comics industry (sort of) jobs listings and more. The Beat's Kibbles 'n' Bits (April 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-jobs-kibbles-n-bits/

Alex, Sarah. 2025. Marty Two Bulls, Sr. is the 2025 Herblock Prize winner! ComicsDC (April 10): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/04/marty-two-bulls-sr-is-2025-herblock.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Marty Two Bulls Herblock Winner, Peter Kuper is Finalist. Daily Cartoonist (April 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/10/marty-two-bulls-herblock-winner-peter-kuper-is-finalist/

Spiegelman, Art. 2025. The Comic-Book Artist Who Mastered Space and Time. Jules Feiffer, who died in January, taught me many things, but one comic strip mattered most of all. The Atlantic (April 9): https://www.theatlantic.com/books/archive/2025/04/what-jules-feiffer-taught-art-spiegelman-about-timing/682298/

Rozanski, Al. 2025. Mix Dry Humor with Sharp Observations in My 20 One Panel Comics. Bored Panda (April 2): https://www.aol.com/lifestyle/mix-dry-humor-sharp-observations-063038287.html

Unknown. 2025. Abrams ComicArts Celebrates 75 Years of 'Peanuts'. Publishers Weekly (April 9); https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5310

Unknown. 2025. Marharyta Polovinko, Ukrainian Artist and Combat Medic, Dies on the Frontline [animator]. Artslooker (April 8): https://artslooker.com/en/margaryta-polovinko-ukrainian-artist-and-combat-medic-dies-on-the-frontline/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Taki Soma on the Launch of the Sci-Fi Drama, 'Alienated,' with Comixology Originals. Fanbase Press (April 8): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56562-fanbase-press-interviews-taki-soma-on-the-launch-of-the-sci-fi-drama-alienated-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Fell Hound on the Upcoming Release of the Collected 'S.I.R.' Trade Paperback through BOOM! Box. Fanbase Press (April 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56580-fanbase-press-interviews-fell-hound-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-collected-s-i-r-trade-paperback-through-boom-box/

Comic Shenanigans. Adam Chapman. https://comicshenanigans.podbean.com/

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with D.G. Chichester: Creator Commentary on Batman / Daredevil, Daredevil: Black Armor. Comic Shenanigans (1086; March 27): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-y45wn-186491a

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Scott Dunbier. Comic Shenaigans (1084; March 15): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-ena3h-18452b6

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Chuck Austen & Pat Olliffe: Creator Commentary on Defiant #1. Comic Shenanigans (1083; March 8): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-kuxs7-1832cae

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Kelli Fitzpatrick. Comic Shenanigans (1082; March 2): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-i2tmp-1823c41

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Judd Winick. Comic Shenanigans (1081; February 22): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-jn9kb-1814fc9

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Ron Marz. Comics Shenanigans (1079; February 8): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-c4ig8-17f0f65

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Ron Frenz: Creator Commentary on Spider-Man: Revenge of the Green Goblin. Comic Shenanigans (1078; February 1): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-7vudd-17b52e2

Chapman, Adam. 2025.: A Conversation with Glenn Greenberg: Creator Commentary on SPider-Man: Goblins at the Gate. Comic Shenanigans (1076; January 18): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-z5v74-17b52ad

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Chaz Gower [author of Stan Lee Lied]. Comic Shenanigans (1075; January 12): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-8r6jf-17aa2a1

Chapman, Adam. 2025. Comic Talk with Amazing Spider-Talk's Dan Gvozden. Comics Shenanigans (1074; January 4): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-nmkax-1797147

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Conversation with Andrew Pepoy. Comic Shenanigans (1071; December 14): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-fszb3-1773d27

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Conversation with Chris Giarrusso. Comic Shenanigans (1070; December 7): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-bwyuv-17667b8

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Converstion with Andrew Pepoy. Comic Shenanigans (1068; Novvember 21): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-fsf8z-1732037

Chapman, Adam. 2024. A Conversation with Jim Zub. Comic Shenanigans (1087; April 5): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-7te7s-1870e1a

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. So wait a minute, books aren't subject to tariffs? The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/so-wait-a-minute-books-arent-subject-to-tariffs/

Trexleer, Jeff. 2025. Reciprocal Tariffs: Comics, Merch, and Book Bans, Part I. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (April 4): https://cbldf.org/2025/04/tariffs-comics-and-merch-part-i/

Trexler, Jeff. 2025. Why Trump's Tariffs Should Not Apply to Graphic Novels, Manga, and Comics: The Book Ban Connection (pt. 2). Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (April 8): https://cbldf.org/2025/04/why-trumps-tariffs-should-not-apply-to-graphic-novels-manga-and-comics-the-book-ban-connection-pt-2/

Kitching, A. V. 2025. Drawn in deeply Scribe turned cartoonist encapsulates politics for young eyes [Kaj Hasselriis; Canada; educational comics]. Winnipeg Free Press (April 4): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/2025/04/04/drawn-in-deeply

Smith, Ryan. 2025. I became one of the world's best cartoonists after starting my career at the Shields Gazette [David Haldane]. [South Shields, UK] Shields Gazette (April 7):

https://www.shieldsgazette.com/news/i-became-one-of-the-worlds-best-cartoonists-after-starting-my-career-at-the-shields-gazette-5071936

Lacitis, Erik. 2025. When a cartooning Seattle TV weatherman brought the forecast to life [Bob Hale]. Seattle Times's Pacific NW Magazine (April 6): https://www.seattletimes.com/pacific-nw-magazine/march-30-backstory-by-erik/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Drawing the Line: Dan Misdea on Humor, Hustle, and Toons by Dan. Comics Kingdom (April 5); https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/04/05/drawing-the-line-dan-misdea-on-humor-hustle-and-toons-by-dan

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Drawing the Line: Dan Misdea on Humor, Hustle, and Toons by Dan. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-GHidD-Fnm0

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Greenpeace Launches First-Ever NGO Animated Series 'My Pet Footprint'. Animation Magazine (April 8); https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/greenpeace-launches-first-ever-ngo-animated-series-my-pet-footprint/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Bienvenidos a Rudo! Meet the Buenos Aires Studio behind Pixelatl's 2025 Signal Film. Animation Magazine (April 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/bienvenidos-a-rudo-meet-the-buenos-aires-studio-behind-pixelatls-2025-signal-film/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Walt Disney Family Museum Celebrates Mary Blair in New Exhibit. Animation Magazine (April 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/walt-disney-family-museum-celebrates-mary-blair-in-new-exhibit/

Badeaux, Guy "Bado". 2025. Zagreb 2025 Finalists [Croatia editorial cartoon contest]. Bado's Blog (April 7): https://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2025/04/zagreb-2025-finalists.html

Unknown. 2025. A Gretna High Grad is Making Her Mark on the World One Tiny Watercolor Painting at a Time [Anna-Laura Sullivan]. KETV Newswatch (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHhAVw9PpuM

Anna-Laura Sullivan website. https://annalauraart.com/

Ferguson, Maeri and Greg Herbowy. 2025. Celebrated Author, Educator, and MFA Design Co-founder Emeritus Steven Heller Named SVA's 2025 Commencement Keynote Speaker. The ceremony will celebrate the achievements of some 1,151 undergraduate and graduate degree candidates. School of Visual Arts (April 8): https://sva.edu/features/celebrated-author-educator-and-mfa-design-co-founder-emeritus-steven-heller-named-sva-s-2025-commencement-keynote-speaker

Unknown. 2025. Ed Steckley, Illustrator. Xencelabs Artist Spotlight (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MQrzbmU53S8

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Talking cartoons and comics with voice actor James Arnold Taylor. The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-talking-cartoons-comics-james-arnold-taylor/

Bendis, Brian M., Michael Oeming, and Steve Lieber. 2025. Eisner Celebration Q&A with Brian M. Bendis, Michael Oeming and Steve Lieber Pt1-2. Art of Michael Avon Oeming (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-5VSLmlfSOY and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sRa8b4cVaEg

Fricke, Paul. 2021. In Discussion with Michael Avon Oeming - Alex Toth in Depth. Comix Crush (12; November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_z2tDTarPiw

Fricke, Paul. 2021. In Discussion with James Romberger - Alex Toth in Depth. Comix Crush (10; October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wAQox3TTXwAIn

Fricke, Paul. 2022. In Discussion with Tommy Lee Edwards - Alex Toth In Depth. Comix Crush (15; March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sbIsDDl9tBo

Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Comics: Alex Toth's advice to artists. downthetubes (April 8): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-alex-toths-advice-to-artists/

Freeman, John. 2025. 2000AD-inspired comic zine ZARJAZ, is back! downthetubes (April 8): https://downthetubes.net/2000ad-inspired-comic-zine-zarjaz-is-back/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Original Art for First Appearance of Spider-Woman Sells For $690,000. Original art by Gil Kane for first appearance of Spider-Woman sells for $690,000, as well as Frank Miller, Frank Frazetta & Arthur Adams. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-publishers/original-art-first-apperarance-spider-woman-sells-for-690000/

Neal, Paul N. 2025. John Wagner and Dan Cornwell Tell Tripwire All about Spector: Incorruptible, The Final Work of Carlos Ezquerra. Tripwire (April 4): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/john-wagner-and-dan-cornwell-tell-tripwire-all-about-spector-incorruptible-the-final-work-of-carlos-ezquerra/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Magazine Cartooning – Ongoing. Daily Cartoonist (April 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/08/magazine-cartooning-ongoing/

Platt, John R. 2025. Coming to The Revelator: Exclusive Tom Toro Cartoons. The cartoonist will shine a satirical light on some of the biggest environmental problems of the day, including the extinction crisis. Revelator (April 8): https://therevelator.org/tom-toro-cartoons/

Guerrero, Justin. 2025. CoyxKenshin's Monsters We Make becomes fastest selling indie manga in the U.S. The Beat (April 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/coryxkenshins-monsters-we-make-becomes-fastest-selling-indie-manga-in-the-u-s/

Dollard, Terence. 2025. The Matron Creative Team [Drew Edwards, David Bowles, and Monica Gallagher]. Comic Culture (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cOex3abWVv4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti talks GI Zombie and Painkiller Jane Team up. Word Balloon (April 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6zGbYomwdUc

Fleishman, Glenn. 2025. Ink-a Dink-a Do [development of color in comic strips]. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (April 9): https://buttondown.com/howcomics/archive/ink-a-dink-a-do/

Reid, Calvin and Meg Lemke. 2025. 2025 SI MoCCA Interviews Pt 2 [Ellen Lindner, Matt Madden, Boum, Melissa Chan & Badicauo]. PW Comics World: More To Come (667; April 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1362&channel=2

Kirch, Claire. 2025. National Library Week 2025 Emphasizes the Draw of Libraries [Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud]. Publishers Weekly (April 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/97484-national-library-week-2025-emphasizes-the-draw-of-libraries.html

Carroll, Tobias. 2025. Walkin' the Streets with R. Crumb: PW Talks with Dan Nadel. Publishers Weekly (April 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97406-walkin-the-streets-with-r-crumb-pw-talks-with-dan-nadel.html

Lange, Emily. 2025. Jay North, child star of 'Dennis the Menace' sitcom, dies at 73 [in print as Child star of 'Dennis the Menace' was beloved but left traumatized]. Washington Post (April 9): B4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/04/07/jay-north-dennis-menace-dead/

Smith, Harrison. 2025. Robert McGinnis, who painted James Bond and Audrey Hepburn, dies at 99. Washington Post (April 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/04/07/robert-mcginnis-dead/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Fight Breaks Out for Ownership of Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (April 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97505-fight-breaks-out-for-ownership-of-diamond-comic.html

Ohman, Jack. 2025. Writers who influenced me… . Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (April 9); https://jackohman.substack.com/p/writers-who-influenced-me

Glyer, Mike. 2025. Tennant and Sheen Forewords out of Kickstarter Good Omens Graphic Novel. File 770 – Mike Glyer's News of SF Fandom (April 3): https://file770.com/tennant-and-sheen-forewards/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Kickstarter campaign for Stan Lee: The Final Chapter has been closed. The Beat (April 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kickstarter-campaign-for-stan-lee-film-ends/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Tariffs Will Not Apply to Books and Comics Printed in Asia; Exempted from New Import Taxes. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59267/tariffs-will-not-apply-books-comics-printed-asia

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Auction Reveals Bidders, Bids, Process. ICv2 (April 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59266/diamond-bankruptcy-auction-reveals

Johnston, Rich. 2025. AENT Is Now Suing Diamond Comic Distributors Over Bankruptcy Auction. Alliance Entertainment, or AENT, is now suing Diamond Comic Distributors over the bankruptcy auction... and what happened afterwards. Bleeding Cool (April 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aent-is-now-suing-diamond-comic-distributors-over-bankruptcy-auction/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Andy Schmidt New EIC at BOOM!, Jann Jones to Galaxycon; Plus: Editorial Team at Gungnir Entertainment. ICv2 (April 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59259/people-move-andy-schmidt-new-eic-boom-jann-jones-galaxycon

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Interview: Brandon Easton, Vincent Edwards, and Samuel Kugbiyi on Cartoon Network's IYANU. The Beat (April 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-brandon-easton-vincent-edwards-and-samuel-kugbiyi-on-cartoon-networks-iyanu/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. Reviews: Flash Point [manga]. TCJ (April 8): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/flash-point/

Arata, Imai and Rya Holmberg (trans). 2024. Flash Point [manga]. Spokane: Glacier Bay Books.

Johnston, Rich. 2025. R.E. Burke Returns to Comic Cons with Macclesfield's Macc-POW in June. Bleeding Cool (April 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/r-e-burke-returns-to-comic-cons-with-macclesfields-macc-pow-in-june/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. ZCN: Zdarksy Comics News Stays North of the Canadian Border in July. Bleeding Cool (April 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zcn-zdarksy-comics-news-stays-north-of-the-canadian-border-in-july/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Mourning for Brad Holland (Stage One). Print's Daily Heller (April 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-mourning-for-brad-holland-stage-one/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Brad Holland – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/07/brad-holland-rip/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'A Goofy Movie' Stars Reunite in New 30th Anniversary Road Trip Video. Animation Magazine (April 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/a-goofy-movie-stars-reunite-in-new-30th-anniversary-road-trip-video/

Unknown. 2025. 'Ultraman: Rising' Co-Director John Aoshima Inks Overall Deal with Warner, Joins 'Blue Eye Samurai' S2. Animation Magazine (April 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/ultraman-rising-co-director-john-aoshima-inks-overall-deal-with-warner-joins-blue-eye-samurai-s2/

Solomon, Charles. 2025. 'Lazarus' Creator Shinichiro Watanabe Discusses the Daredevil Action of His New Adult Swim Anime. Animation Magazine (April 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/lazarus-creator-shinichiro-watanabe-discusses-the-daredevil-action-of-his-new-adult-swim-anime/

Aguilar, Carols. 2025. 'A Goofy Movie,' with a Serious Impact. The 30-year-old animated Disney film has fans across generations. Now, a documentary looks back at its legacy [in print as Admiring Goofy's Serious Side, 30 Years On]. New York Times (April 8): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/07/movies/a-goofy-movie-anniversary.html

Green, Jesse. 2025. Green, Jesse'Boop! The Musical' Review: Betty Gets a Brand Extension [in print as It Girl With Spit Curls, in Oz]. New York Times (April 8): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/07/theater/boop-the-musical-review-broadway.html

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Mr Monopoly" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoonstock (April 7): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/mr-monopoly-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Wood, Lawrence, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. Kyle Bravo's CartoonStock Caption Contest. CartoonStock (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1CqtKEClmps

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Damian Duffy. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nUkD2-f-5qw

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest David Petersen. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5fxzbr5nOMw

Sumner, Andrews. 2025. Al Ewing celebrates Forbidden Planet Camden and the importance of local comic book stores! Forbidden Planet TV (April 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=78w2mu--gK4

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Fight Breaks Out for Ownership of Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (April 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97505-fight-breaks-out-for-ownership-of-diamond-comic.html

Freeman, John. 2025. The Wonder of Roy Wilson, comic artist, and his meticulous approach to creating comics. downthetubes (April 7): https://downthetubes.net/the-wonder-of-roy-wilson-comic-artist-and-his-meticulous-approach-to-creating-comics/

Nielsen, Katie. 2025. Bay Area comic book store staff track down suspect in string of burglaries. KPIX (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMmfBTxP7cg

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Hulu shares first look at secret animated Predator project Predator: Killer Of Killers premieres June 6 on Hulu. AV Club (April 8): https://www.avclub.com/predator-killer-of-killers-first-look

Shields, Cillian. 2025. Drawing on 'emotional honesty' to understand human existence in new Chris Ware exhibition. Retrospective on renowned illustrator's work open in Barcelona's CCCB until November 9. Catalan News (April 2): https://www.catalannews.com/culture/item/drawing-on-emotional-honesty-to-understand-human-existence-in-new-chris-ware-exhibition

Shirokov, Jacquleine. 2025. 'Your ideas matter': N.S. author Kate Beaton on the art-economy relationship. Signal (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U_wYDQWWP4I

Serra, Xavi. 2025. Chris Ware: "AI images look like corpses". Illustrator: Starring in the CCCB exhibition "Drawing is Thinking" ARA (April 4): https://en.ara.cat/misc/ai-images-look-like-corpses_128_5335761.html

Unknown. 2025. On the Road Again: A Goofy Movie 30th Anniversary with Bill Farmer and Jason Marsden. Disney (April 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fLROLskFe5I

Ilgunas, Ken. 2025. Tim Kreider on writing, W. Bush v. Trump, and the future of the future. Out of the Wild with Ken Ilgunas (April 7): https://kenilgunas.substack.com/p/tim-kreider-on-writing-w-bush-v-trump

Jones, Iyana. 2025. TV Alert: Kwame Alexander's 'Acoustic Rooster'. Publishers Weekly (April 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97506-tv-alert-kwame-alexander-s-acoustic-rooster.html

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Voice actor Dee Bradley Baker channels his inner feline as Willa the cat in The King Of Kings animated film. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dee-bradley-baker-king-of-kings/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. GoComics website relaunches. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gocomics-relaunch/

Longman, Jeré. 2025. John Peck, Underground Cartoonist Known as The Mad Peck, Dies at 82, Among many other accomplishments, he illustrated a scholarly work on the history of comic books and wrote record reviews in four-panel comic-strip form. New York Times (April 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/06/arts/john-peck-dead.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Huge Swerve: Diamond now wants to approve Universal/Ad Populum bid for assets. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-now-wants-to-approve-universal-ad-populum-bid-for-assets/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. All hell breaks loose as Alliance Entertainment sues Diamond. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/all-hell-breaks-loose-as-alliance-entertainment-sues-diamond/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Sues Diamond after Diamond Tries to Switch Winning Bidder (Price Revealed). ICv2 (April 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59253/alliance-entertainment-sues-diamond

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Mattie Lubchansky talks Simplicity and making trans culture, for trans people. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mattie-lubchansky-talks-simplicity-and-making-trans-culture-for-trans-people/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 'The Expanse,' 'Rick And Morty' Kickstarters Off to Strong Starts. Over $500K Pledged for Second 'The Expanse' Campaign. ICv2 (April 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59250/the-expanse-rick-morty-kickstarters-off-strong-starts

Anderson, Amy. 2025. Hy Eisman: A Legacy in Ink, A Life in Laughter. Comics Kingdom (April 6): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/04/06/hy-eisman-a-legacy-in-ink-a-life-in-laughter

Bergman, Jason. 2025. ‘Right now I’m just trying to get the stories done’: Catching up with Kyle Baker. TCJ (April 7): https://www.tcj.com/right-now-im-just-trying-to-get-the-stories-done-catching-up-with-kyle-baker/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. The Rose of Versailles anime arrives on Netflix this month. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-rose-of-versailles-anime-arrives-on-netflix-this-month/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Robert McGinnis – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (April 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/05/robert-mcginnis-rip/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Robert McGinnis, legendary poster and cover artist, dead at 99. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/robert-mcginnis-obit/

Unknown. 2025. Andy Schmidt Joins BOOM! Studios as Editor-in-Chief. Publishers Weekly (April 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5302

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Good news: books are exempt from China tariffs….for now. The Beat (April 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/good-news-books-are-exempt-from-china-tariffs-for-now/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Paul Jenkins on Creating The Sentry, The Void, and The Hero's Place n the Marvel Universe (Part 1). Comic Frontier (April 7): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/paul-jenkins-on-creating-the-sentry-the-void-and-the-hero-s-place-in-the-marvel-universe-part-1

Evans, Karen. 2025. NCS Profile of Russell Myers 2024 Gold Key Recipient. National Cartoonists Society (April 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HlJAHYniIdc

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Kaboom Animation Festival Announces 2025 Award Winners [The Netherlands]. Animation Magazine (April 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/kaboom-animation-festival-announces-2025-award-winners/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Oscar-nominated Czech-American Writer, Director and Animator Paul Fierlinger Dies at 89. Animation Magazine (April 6); https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/oscar-nominated-czech-american-writer-director-animator-paul-fierlinger-dies-at-89/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Forbidden Planet Camden Opened with Al Ewing, Ram V, and Dave Gibbons. Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/forbidden-planet-camden-opened-with-al-ewing-ram-v-and-dave-gibbons/

Siuntes, John. 2025. Taki Soma and Mike Oeming talk sci fi and more [Alienated]. Word Balloon (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JLqw66DrkBM

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Charles Soule & Will Sliney [The Shrouded College]. Tape Dec (13; April 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eomFi-tXtQI

Willingham, Bill. 2025. The Complete Prose Works, Part Two. These Foolish Games (April 5): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/the-complete-prose-works-part-two

Brevoort, Tom. 2025. Bonus: Newsletter Index. Man with a Hat (April 7): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/bonus-newsletter-index

Shyminsky, Meil. 2025. Mutant Readers, Reading Mutants: Appropriation, Assimilation, and the X-Men. International Journal of Comic Art 8 (2; Fall): 387-405. Online at https://www.academia.edu/226078/Mutant_Readers_Reading_Mutants_Appropriation_Assimilation_and_the_X_Men

Shyminsky, Neil. 2019. The Greatest Canadian Superhero There Never Was: Kao-kuk "the Eskimo Astronaut". Spaces and Places of Canadian Popular Culture (n.d.): 191-200.

Shyminsky, Neil. 2020. Mutation, Racialization, Decimation: The X-Men as White Men. In Unstable Masks: Whiteness and American Superhero Comics (Sean Guynes and Martin Lund, (eds)). Columbus: Ohio State University Press. 158-173.

Shyminsky, Neil. 2011. Unmasking 'Gay' Sidekicks: Queer Anxiety and the Narrative Straightening of the Superhero. Men and Masculinites 14 (3; August): 288-308. Online at https://www.academia.edu/226080/Unmasking_Gay_Sidekicks_Queer_Anxiety_and_the_Narrative_Straightening_of_the_Superhero

Sabaté, Jordi. 2025. Chris Ware, dibujante: "No sirve de nada intentar regular la IA, llegamos tarde". El Diario (April 2): https://www.eldiario.es/cultura/chris-ware-dibujante-comic-e-ilustrador-no-sirve-de-nada-regular-ia-hemos-llegado-tarde-cat_1_12185750.html

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Ohayocon files lawsuit against Sekaicon over alleged data theft and sabotage [anime cons]. The Beat (April 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ohayocon-files-lawsuit-against-sekaicon-over-alleged-data-theft-and-sabotage/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Court Hearing To Approve Diamond Sale Is On Monday, but Not Diamond UK. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/court-hearing-to-approve-diamond-sale-is-on-monday-but-not-diamond-uk/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Universal Distribution & Ad Populum To Buy Diamond Comics After All? Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-distribution-ad-populum-to-buy-diamond-comics-after-all/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Won't Lose Diamond Comics without a Fight. Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alliance-entertainment-wont-lose-diamond-comics-without-a-fight/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK and Lunar Questions for British Comic Book Shops. British comic book store distribution questions being asked right now, Diamond UK or Lunar? And what about tariffs? Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/british-comic-store-distribution-questions-diamond-uk-or-lunar/

Cordes, Nancy. 2025. Owner of comics shop that relies on imports fears it won't survive Trump tariffs [Fantom Comics; Jacob Shapiro]. CBS Evening News (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GzPNXcmk06I

Roberts, Tyler. 2025. Tariffs Hit the DC Multiverse as McFarlane Starts To Increase Prices [toys]. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/tariffs-hit-the-dc-multiverse-as-mcfarlane-starts-to-increase-prices/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Scott Bryan Wilson. Words, Images, & Worlds (April 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aoSuDFjyvEw

Kleeman, Jenny. 2025. 'I was a British tourist trying to leave the US. Then I was detained, shackled and sent to an immigration detention centre'. Graphic artist Rebecca Burke was on the trip of a lifetime. But as she tried to leave the US she was stopped, interrogated and branded an illegal alien by ICE. Now back home, she tells others thinking of going to Trump's America: don't do it. Guardian (April 5): https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2025/apr/05/i-was-a-british-tourist-trying-to-leave-america-then-i-was-detained-shackled-and-sent-to-an-immigration-detention-centre

Johnston, Rich. 2025. British Comic Creator R. E. Burke Banned from Visiting USA for 10 Years. Bleeding Cool (April 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/british-comic-creator-r-e-burke-banned-from-visiting-usa-for-10-years/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Andy Schmidt Named Boom Studios' New Editor-In-Chief. Andy Schmidt named Boom Studios' new Editor-In-Chief, Lilly Kessinger joins as Editor, with Olivia Dontsov as Managing Editor. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/andy-schmidt-named-boom-studios-new-editor-in-chief/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Wes Chatham Writes The Expanse, Kickstarter Raises Over Half a Million. Wes Chatham writes The Expanse and Kickstarter raises almost $400K in one day, a new record for Boom Studios. Bleeding Cool (April 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/wes-chatham-writes-the-expanse-and-kickstarter-raises-400k-in-one-day/

Lamothe, Jenny. 2025. Professor amasses nearly 1M followers by tackling 'toxic masculinity,' comic-book culture. Neil Shyminsky uses TikTok and other social-media platforms as avenues to discuss unhealthy or dangerous social expectations through the lens of superheroes. Bradfor Today (January 11): https://www.bradfordtoday.ca/local-news/professor-amasses-nearly-1m-followers-by-tackling-toxic-masculinity-comic-book-culture-10057858

Paulson, Michael. 2025. The Surprising History of Betty Boop. From her 1930 debut as a poodle-human hybrid to a modern-day symbol of empowerment, Betty Boop has had an unusual journey to the Broadway stage. Boop-oop-a-doop! New York Times (April 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/05/theater/betty-boop-history-broadway.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. Sony picks up Love Everlasting: Another one in the can for Tom King! The Beat (April 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sony-picks-up-love-everlasting-another-one-in-the-can-for-tom-king/

Wilson, Barbara. 2025. An illegitimate joke [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (April 5): A13 https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/04/kermit-puppeteer-navratilova-23andme-deportation/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Mailbag #1. Ideas Don't Bleed (133; April 6): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/he-asked-you-a-question

Doran, Colleen. 2025. Well, Best Wishes [Good Omens]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (April 6): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/well-best-wishes

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Darkseid commission. Declan Shalvey (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mhrDbSTTI00

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Drawing Moon Knight headsketch. Declan Shalvey (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wmp2BhwmcoM

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Forbidden Planet Camden launches Today - Saturday April 5th 2025! Forbidden Planet TV (April 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i9EtvWCrS6E

Bateman, Oliver. 2025. With ChatGPT’s Studio Ghibli filter, creativity is being spirited away. An unsettling AI fad reworks photos in the studio’s animation style. No creativity required. Washington Post (April 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/04/02/chatgpt-studio-ghibli-miyazaki/

Newcomb, Rain. 2025. Local View: Newspaper comics deserve more than a quick laugh. Strips, especially local ones, record our moments in time. [Carl Gawboy and Chris Monroe]. Duluth News Tribune (April 3): https://www.duluthnewstribune.com/opinion/columns/local-view-newspaper-comics-deserve-more-than-a-quick-laugh

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Hy Eisman Files. Daily Cartoonist (April 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/04/the-hy-eisman-files/

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Jay North, ‘Dennis the Menace’ Star, Dies at 73. Hollywood Reporter (April 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jay-north-dead-dennis-the-menace-1236182969/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond: sale price revealed and Udon to S&S. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-sale-price-revealed-and-udon-to-ss/

Hooke, Matt. 2025. Here's the potential sale price for Diamond Comic Distributors. Baltimore Business Journal (March 27): https://www.bizjournals.com/baltimore/news/2025/03/27/diamond-comic-distributors-bankruptcy-alliance-bid.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. WonderCon ’25: Todd McFarlane talks about that Diamond rumor. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/todd-mcfarlane-talks-about-that-diamond-rumor-wondercon/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Udon Entertainment Leaves Diamond Books for Simon & Schuster. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/udon-entertainment-leaves-diamond-books-for-simon-schuster/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Sale Hearing Delayed, Diamond Bonuses Approved, Fees Roll In: Diamond Bankruptcy Round-Up. ICv2 (April 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59246/sale-hearing-delayed-diamond-bonuses-approved-fees-roll-in

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Curt Pires on bringing Lost Fantasy to life. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-curt-pires-on-bringing-lost-fantasy-to-life/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Celebrating Women's History Month with Andrea Beizer, Creator of Alice. Comics Kingdom (March 27): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/03/27/celebrating-womens-history-month-with-andrea-beizer-creator-of-alice

Gardner, Chris. 2025. Florence Pugh Introduces Raucous Five-Minutes of Marvel's 'Thunderbolts' at CinemaCon. Hollywood Reporter (April 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvel-thunderbolts-footage-reveal-movie-cinemacon-1236181054/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Latest Trump Tariffs about To Hit the Comic Book Industry Explained. Bleeding Cool (April 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/trump-tariffs-comic-book-industry/

Unknown. 2025. UK Publishers Form Trade Association [Comic Book UK]. Scoop (April 4): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280891

Freeman, John. 2025 Ian Gibson "Annie Droid" art set to go under the hammer next week [UK comic strip]. downthetubes (April 2): https://downthetubes.net/ian-gibson-annie-droid-art-set-to-go-under-the-hammer-next-week/

Molcher, Michael and Chloe Maveal. 2025. Torunn Grøenbekk on the Soviet 'Night Witches' – In Orbit Every Wednesday [Battle Action]. 2000 AD Thrill Cast (April 1): https://soundcloud.com/2000-ad/torunn-groenbekk-on-the-soviet-night-witches-in-orbit-every-wednesday and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_lNRHp5abc

Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Comics (and more): Hireillo launches "Ultimate Artist Contract" for creators [UK]. downthetubes (April 1): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-and-more-hireillo-launches-ultimate-artist-contract-for-creators/

Unknown. 2025. In Our Opinion: Decision to pull Doonesbury was not taken lightly. CNHI News (March 26): https://www.cnhinews.com/newyork/article_442fa2b3-bc8b-5315-b022-091aa97c91b9.html

Mann, Bill. 2025/ Hold your pitchforks: The best newspaper comics, according to me. Port Townsend and Jefferson County [WA] Leader's Mann Overboard (April 2): https://www.ptleader.com/stories/hold-your-pitchforks-the-best-newspaper-comics-according-to-me-mann-overboard,203122

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Ellis Rosen Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 5, 197; April 2): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16908088-episode-197-ellis-rosen-returns

Guerrero, Justin. 2025. BOOM! Adds Andy Schmidt as editor in chief and more hires. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/boom-adds-andy-schmidt-as-editor-in-chief-and-more-hires/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Longbox Heroes Collection Kickstarter campaign canceled due to new tariffs [merchandising]. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/longbox-heroes-collection-kickstarter-campaign-canceled/

Lyons, Margaret. 2025. 'Lazarus' Is a Dark and Kinetic Adventure [in print as Ask Your Doctor If Death Is Right for You]. New York Times (April 4): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/04/03/arts/television/lazarus-adult-swim-anime.html

Unknown. 2000. Transcript: An interview with Chris Ware. CNN Books (October 3): https://edition.cnn.com/2000/books/news/10/03/chris.ware.qanda/

Polo, Susana and Oli Welsh. 2025. Absolute Martian Manhunter's mind-bending finale stunt only works in physical copies. Polygon (April 1): https://www.polygon.com/dc/549992/absolute-martian-manhunter-1-final-page-combined

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Tina Lugo + Marjorie Liu reveal why their favorite things are monsters. Picture + Panel (March 31): https://smashpages.net/2025/03/31/introducing-picture-panel-tina-lugo-marjorie-liu-reveal-why-their-favorite-things-are-monsters/

Izzo, Gianna. 2025. The Graphic Novel Advisory Board returns to ITHACON with rich history. Ithacan (March 27): https://theithacan.org/60298/life-culture/lc-features/the-graphic-novel-advisory-board-returns-to-ithacon-with-rich-history/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. The Team behind Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow Looks Back on Kara's Legacy, and Her Future.. Tom King, Bilquis Evely, and Matheus Lopes sit down with io9 to discuss

shaping Supergirl's modern legacy in Woman of Tomorrow. Gizmodo (March 28); https://gizmodo.com/supergirl-woman-of-tomorrow-interview-tom-king-bilquis-evely-matheus-lopes-2000582142

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "The Comics Courier is Really a Love Letter to Comics Criticism" – Tiffany Babb on Bringing Comics Commentary Back to Print in the Acclaimed Newspaper-Style Publication. Broken Frontier (April 2): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/the-comics-courier-tiffany-babb/

Phillips, Jevon. 2025. Ridley Scott's 'Modville' graphic novel debuts during a tough time for comics. Can it survive? Los Angeles Times (March 28); https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/story/2025-03-28/ridley-scott-comic-book-modville-wondercon

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Gail Simone and Murewa Ayodele Reflect on 'X-Manhunt Omega'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (291; March 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/31/x-men-monday-simone-ayodele-x-manhunt/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. The Man of Feels: Dan Slott and Jorge Jiménez on Superman's next big adventure. On 'Summer of Superman Special,' 'Superman Unlimited,' and much, much more. AIPT (April 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/03/dan-slott-superman-unlimited-feature/

Brooke, David. 2025. Exploring love, magic, and war: An interview with Miyuli on 'Morgana and Oz' [Webtoon]. AIPT (March 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/29/miyuli-morgana-and-oz-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Tim Seeley unleashes chaos in 'Red Sonja vs. The Army of Darkness'. AIPT (April 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/01/tim-seeley-on-red-sonja-vs-army-of-darkness/

Brooke, David. 2025. Joe Kelly swings into 'Amazing Spider-Man' #1 with a fresh start and big plans. AIPT (April 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/01/joe-kelly-amazing-spider-man-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Resurrecting a sci-fi legend: Ben H. Winters and Leomacs discuss reality and friendship in 'Benjamin'. AIPT (April 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/04/03/benjamin-creator-feature/

Sturt, Chantelle. 2025. VIZ Media Announces Leadership Transition: Ken Sasaki Named Chairman, Brad Woods Appointed CEO. VIZ (March 31): https://www.viz.com/press-releases/v/1006744

Unknown. 2025. Art Spiegelman biography and career timeline: Art Spiegelman: Disaster is My Muse. American Masters (Season 39; 3; March 28): https://www.pbs.org/wnet/americanmasters/art-spiegelman-biography-and-career-timeline/35654/

Harper, David. 2025. Mittens! with Zander Cannon. Off Panel (493; March 31): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-493-mittens-with-zander-cannon

Unknown. 2025. The wonder woman of DC Comics [Jeanette Kahn]. Witness History (April 2): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w3ct74pn

Maurice, Alesch. 2025. Women's Language in Comics Translation: Analyzing Female Characters' Speech Patterns across Three Japanese Versions [X-Men's Dark Phoenix]. Interpreter-translation research 24 (2025): 175-191. DOI https://doi.org/10.50837/its.2407 and https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/its/24/0/24_2407/_article/-char/ja/

Sohini. 2025. 4 new graphic novels to fill your spring days with color and mystery. Prepare to rethink ancient myths, explore the depths of the human mind and do more in these new books by Anders Nilsen, María Medem, Jason Novak and Rachel Ang. Washington Post (March 29): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/29/new-graphic-novels-medem-nilsen/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Judge Dredd Megazine slims down with next issue. The Beat (April 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/judge-dredd-megazine-slims-down-with-next-issue/

Willingham, Bill. 2025. The Complete Prose Works, Part One. These Foolish Games (April 4): https://billwillingham.substack.com/p/the-complete-prose-works-part-one

Unknown. 2025. TFAW.com to Shut Down This Month. Publishers Weekly (April 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5300

Keefe, Jhim. 2025. Coloring Spider-Man. Jim Keefe's Patreon (April 4): https://www.patreon.com/posts/coloring-spider-125710930

Deitcher, Jay. 2025. This famous D.C. creator is revitalizing DC Comics. His works on Arlington's android Avenger and Wonder Woman's battles on the White House lawn are putting the District in DC. [Tom King]. 51st (April 3): https://51st.news/meet-the-dc-creator-revitalizing-dc-comics/

Weldon, Glen and Eric Deggans. 2025. 'Daredevil: Born Again' delivers street level justice. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (April 2): https://www.npr.org/2025/04/02/1242229727/daredevil-born-again-delivers-street-level-justice and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/ and traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2634057476.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1242229727

Deggans, Eric. 2025. 2025 is a year of on-screen superheroes – but where are they? [Daredevil: Born Again]. National Public Radio (March 5): https://www.npr.org/2025/03/05/nx-s1-5317677/daredevil-born-again-marvel-disney-superheroes-superman-fantastic-four

Newberry, Brian, Bryan Clark, and Hassan Khadair. 2025. A Discussion with Kelly Thompson, Comics Discourse 114 (130; March 30): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-130-a-discussion-with-kelly-thompson/id1653462591?i=1000701494323 and https://comicsdiscourse114.podbean.com/e/a-discussion-with-kelly-thompson/

Robinson, Ashley Victoria. 2023. G. Willow Wilson's new series The Hunger & The Dusk Popverse (17; June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=29JRtc9uCE4

Imbri, Bogdan-Alin and Marius-Mircea Crisan. 2025. Succumbence and Redemption in Doug Moench's Batman & Dracula Trilogy. Bulletin of the Transilvania University of Brasov. Series IV: Philology and Cultural Studies 18 (67) (1; 2025): 87-98. Online at https://doi.org/10.31926/but.pcs.2025.67.18.1.5 and https://webbut.unitbv.ro/index.php/Series_IV/article/view/9716 and https://webbut.unitbv.ro/index.php/Series_IV/article/view/9716/6358

Keates, Emma. 2025. Fantastic Four will stand alone from the rest of the MCU (for now). The Fantastic Four: First Steps reportedly won't have any "Easter eggs." AV Club (April 4): https://www.avclub.com/fantastic-four-standalone-mcu

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Nia DaCosta admits that The Marvels wasn't exactly the movie she pitched. "The way they make those films is very different to the way, ideally, I would make a film," DaCosta says. AV Club (April 4): https://www.avclub.com/the-marvels-nia-dacosta-not-movie-she-pitched

Unknown. 2025. Marvel Studios' Thunderbolts*: "Making Of" Featurette -- In Theaters May 2. Marvel Entertainment (April 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bgfKjgzeKfU

van Gaalen, Anneloes. 2025. Building Stories: Chris Ware Reflects on Comics, Creativity, and Craft. Tioc (January 1): https://tioc.nl/article/BUILDING-STORIES:-CHRIS-WARE-REFLECTS-ON-COMICS-CREATIVITY-AND-CRAFT

Banfi, Ryan. 2025. Ware's World: An Interview with Chris Ware. Critical Inquiry blog (December 19): https://criting.wordpress.com/2024/12/19/wares-world-an-interview-with-chris-ware/

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: A Sad Sack of Different Things [Trump tariffs editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (April 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/04/03/csotd-a-sad-sack-of-different-things/

Nesti, Joanne. 2025. Cartoonist Joins Haddam Killingworth News [Robert Summers; "Shiver Me Timbers"]. Haddam Killingworth [CT] News (April 2): https://hk-now.com/2025/04/02/cartoonist-joins-haddam-killingworth-news/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dark Horse To Shut Down TFAW Site in One of Several 'Tough Decisions'. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59231/dark-horse-shut-down-tfaw-site

Johnston, Rich. 2025. TFAW.Com To Close, Next Week's Subs Will Be Their Last. TFAW.Com to close, next week's subscriptions will be their last, site will close at the end of the month, stores will continue. Bleeding Cool (April 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tfaw-com-to-close-next-weeks-subs-will-be-their-last/

Cowen, Dave and David Cowan. 2025. My Father - Q&A with Author Shannon Wheeler. SerioComics (60; March 21): https://seriocomics.substack.com/p/my-father-seriocomics-60-q-and-a

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview: Writer Tim Sheridan on Star Trek: Lower Decks #7. The Beat (April 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-writer-tim-sheridan-on-star-trek-lower-decks-7/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Udon Switches Book Distributor, Bad Idea Adds Canada. Comic, Graphic Novel Distribution Changes Round-Up. ICv2 (April 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59233/udon-switches-book-distributor-bad-idea-adds-canada

Deb, Sopan. 2025. Clive Revill, Original Voice of Emperor Palpatine in 'Star Wars,' Dies at 94. His voice can be heard for only a minute in "The Empire Strikes Back," but it provided the first draft of a character that would be a mainstay of the franchise for decades [in print as Clive Revill, 94, Icy Voice of Emperor in 'Star Wars']. New York Times (April 2): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/27/movies/clive-revill-star-wars-dead.html

Unknown. 2025. Montgomery County art teacher publishes 8th children's book on space adventures [Jonathan Roth]. NBC Washington (April 2): https://www.nbcwashington.com/news/local/montgomery-county-art-teacher-publishes-8th-childrens-book-on-space-adventures/3881870/

Balsamo, Julianna. 2025. Barrie, Ont. collector sells rare $30K Spider-Man comic from 1962 [Amazing Fantasy No. 15]. CTV News (March 28): https://www.ctvnews.ca/barrie/article/barrie-ont-collector-sells-rare-30k-spiderman-comic-from-1962/

Unknown. 2025. Montreal indie comic shop part of changing game in the industry. CTV News (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5Rv6BScugmk

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Reviews: Welcome to Casa Baba, TCJ (April 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/welcome-to-casa-baba/

Flook, Ray. 2025. Win or Lose: Pixar Animator Posts Kai's Original Trans Storyline Look. Pixar animator Danny Barnhart shared a look at the care given to Kai's original Win or Lose transgender storyline before Disney pulled it. Bleeding Cool (April 1): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/win-or-lose-pixar-animator-posts-kais-original-trans-storyline-look/

Welcome to Casa Baba. Jurijs Tatarkins, Jindrich Janiček, and Giulia Cellino kuš!

Allen, Dasheill. 2025. Holy Art Show, Batman! Comic-Inspired Works by Fountain House Artists Land in Hell's Kitchen. W42ST (January 9): https://w42st.com/post/holy-art-show-batman-comic-inspired-works-by-fountain-house-artists-land-in-hells-kitchen/

Langsdale, Sam. 2024. Searching for Feminist Superheroes. Gender, Sexuality, and Race in Marvel Comics. Austin: University of Texas Press. https://utpress.utexas.edu/9781477329788/

Santos, Jorge J. Jr and Patrick Lawrence (eds). 2025. Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics. Austin: University of Texas Press. https://utpress.utexas.edu/9781477331804/

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2025. Foreword. Your Obscene Is Not Mine: A Defense of the Art of Comics. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, ix-xvi.

Lawrence, Patrick S. and Jorge J. Santos, Jr. 2025. Introduction. A Cultural Slaughter of the Innocents. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr. and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 1-30.

Unknown. 2025. Timeline of Significant Events. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr. and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 31-38.

Chute, Hillary. 2025. Why Sex? In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 47-61.

Lawrence, Patrick S. 2025. "Wise Up, Old Hags! Th' Weak One Is a Valuable Possession to Us": R. Crumb's Bible of Filth and Obscenity as Artificial Scarcity. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 68-99.

Kunka, Andrew J. 2025. Howard Cruse's War on the War on Obscenity. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 90-104.

Santos, Jorge J. Jr. 2025. Obscene Histories: Indexing the Racial Phantasms of Blazing Combat. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press,, 105-124.

Price, Richard S. 2025. Graphic Storytelling, Book Challengers, and Obscenity. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 127-145.

Thomas, Cathy. 2025. Big-Boned Sapphic Smut: The Reading Pleasure of Comics by and about Black Women. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 146-165.

Wiehe, Jarred. 2025. Robert Kirkman's Gays in the Gutter: Anti-Queer Censorship, Obscenity, and The Walking Dead. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 166-188.

Carroll, Jordan S. 2025. Planet Xeno: Obscenity as Erotic Alienation in Charles Burns. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 191-204.

Caplan, Jennifer. 2025. Seen, Unseen, and Obscene: Historical Violence in Comic Books. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 205-226.

D'Agostino, Anthony. 2025. Obscene Empathy: Kink and the Comics Code Authority in X-Men's "Dark Phoenix Saga". In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 227-245.

Konstantinou, Lee. 2025. Boobs + Monsters: Emil Ferris's My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Horror Comics, and the Fate of Disciplinary Normalization in the Twenty-First Century. In Out of the Gutters:

Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 246-261.
Santos, Jorge J. Jr. 2025. Afterword. A Conversation about Community with MariNaomi. In Out of the Gutters: Obscenity, Censorship, and Transgression in American Comics (Jorge J. Santos Jr and Patrick Lawrence, editors), Austin: University of Texas Press, 262-270.
Chambers-Kleiner, Regan. 2025. Ahha! Discovering Black, Hispanic and Indigenous Comic Book Creators. Headlines & Heroes: Newspapers, Comics & More Fine Print (April 3): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2025/04/ahha-discovering-black-hispanic-and-indigenous-comic-book-creators/
Guastella, Nic. 2025. 'A Really Off-Base Comment': Frieren: Beyond Journey's End Originally Written Off as Not 'Charming' Enough by Official Publisher. CBR (March 31): https://www.cbr.com/frieren-not-charming-publisher/
Senzatimore, Renee. 2025. 'Stories about Overthrowing the Government Are No Longer Allowed': Anime Censorship Overseas Adding to Broadcast Woes [China]. CBR (April 1): https://www.cbr.com/anime-censorship-broadcast-difficult/
Gormally, Cara. #32 Book birthdays. Books & babies arrive early sometimes. Soft Things: Comics about science, research, & being human! (April 3): https://caragormally.substack.com/p/32-book-birthdays
Cara Gormally's newsletter. Soft Things: Comics about science, research, & being human! https://caragormally.substack.com/
Cara Gormally's website. https://www.caragormally.com/
Cara Gormally's Instagram. https://www.instagram.com/cara_gormally/
Chatfield, Jason. 2025. DMA#1: Draw Me Anything! Process Junkie! (April 3); https://www.process-junkie.com/p/dma1-draw-me-anything
Rhode, Mike. 2025. Jason Chatfield: "I consider Richard Thompson to maybe be one of the best cartoonists that ever lived.". Cul de Sac blog (April 3): https://richardspooralmanac.blogspot.com/2025/04/jason-chatfield-i-consider-richard.html and ComicsDC blog https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/04/jason-chatfield-i-consider-richard.html
Kit, Borys and Mia Galuppo. 2025. Disney's 'Tangled' Live-Action Movie Hits the Pause Button (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (April 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/tangled-live-action-remake-pause-disney-1236180940/
Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Kwento Comics' Waverley and Cecilia Lim on Their Return to Kickstarter for 'The Mask of Haliya Volume 2: Echoes of the Forgotten Past' in Collaboration with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (March 28): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56527-fanbase-press-interviews-kwento-comics-waverley-and-cecilia-lim-on-their-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-mask-of-haliya-volume-2-echoes-of-the-forgotten-past-in-collaboration/
Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jorge Jiménez on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for 'The DC Art of Jorge Jiménez' with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (April 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56540-fanbase-press-interviews-jorge-jimenez-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-dc-art-of-jorge-jimenez-with-clover-press/
Unknown. 2025. CinemaCon: Warner Bros. Pictures Animation Teases Slate of Updated Classics and New Originals. Animation Magazine (April 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/cinemacon-warner-bros-pictures-animation-teases-slate-of-updated-classics-and-new-originals/
Wallace, Kali. 2025. Fantastic Planet: A Surreal, Unsettling Allegory of Oppression Systemic dehumanization, cutout animation, and avant-garde jazz [France]. Reactor (April 2): https://reactormag.com/fantastic-planet-a-surreal-unsettling-allegory-of-oppression/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. TFAW.com to close down April 30. The Beat (April 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tfaw-com-closing-down-april-30/
Griepp, Milton. 2025. People on the Move: New CEO at VIZ, New Publisher at Abrams Comicarts, Co-Founder Leaves Massive, Industry Vet to SDCC. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59223/people-move-new-ceo-viz-new-publisher-abrams-comicarts
Griepp, Milton. 2025. Yen Adds New Digital Platform from NTT Solmare Corp. [MangaPlaza]. ICv2 (April 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59221/yen-adds-new-digital-platform
Horn, Tina. 2025. Sol Brager ferments inter-generational anxiety with their memoir, Heavyweight. TCJ (April 2): https://www.tcj.com/sol-brager-ferments-inter-generational-anxiety-with-their-memoir-heavyweight/

Williams. Kristian. 2025. Reviews: Give Me Liberty! A Revised History of the American Revolution. TCJ (April 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/give-me-liberty-a-revised-history-of-the-american-revolution/

Porter, Rick. 2025. Fox Gives Huge Four-Season Pickups to 'The Simpsons,' 'Family Guy' and 'Bob's Burgers'. 'American Dad' will also officially return to the network in 2025-26. Hollywood Reporter (April 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/simpsons-family-guy-bobs-burgers-4-season-pickups-fox-1236179586/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Devil May Cry' Creator Adi Shankar Introduces Netflix's New Demon Hunter. Animation Magazine (349; April): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/04/devil-may-cry-creator-adi-shankar-introduces-netflixs-new-demon-hunter/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Nick Winn on how Pendleton Ward's boy band inspired Adventure Time #1. The Beat (April; 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nick-winn-on-how-pendleton-wards-boy-band-inspired-adventure-time-1/

Gajewski, Ryan and Aaron Couch. 2025. 'Superman' Stars Unveil Krypto-Heavy New Footage and Recall "Witnessing the Magic of Cinema". James Gunn and his cast brought DC Studios' first movie to Las Vegas. Hollywood Reporter (April 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-footage-james-gunn-cinemacon-1235528858/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Dav Pilkey Topped Canada's Bestseller Lists in 2024. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/international/international-book-news/article/97460-dav-pilkey-topped-canada-s-bestseller-lists-in-2024.html

Nawotka, Ed. 2025. Bologna Children's Book Fair 2025: Going Graphic. Publishers Weekly (April 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97470-bologna-children-s-book-fair-2025-going-graphic.html

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Somebody shoots first in the Star Wars: Tales Of The Underworld trailer. The animated anthology series returns to Disney+ on Star Wars Day (May 4). AV Club (April 2): https://www.avclub.com/star-wars-tales-of-the-underworld-trailer

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. Common Side Effects skewers big pharma with deadpan humor and expressive animation. Adult Swim's surreal new series centers on a cure-all drug that the government wants to keep under wraps. AV Club (January 27): https://www.avclub.com/common-side-effects-review-tv-adult-swim

Gillis, Drew. 2025. Proxima doesn't speak in Endgame because Marvel reportedly didn't want to pay Carrie Coon more. The actor would have made a bigger deal about it, but didn't want to watch the movie. AV Club (April 2): https://www.avclub.com/carrie-coon-avengers-endgame-pay

Chayka, Kyle. 2025. The Limits of A.I.-Generated Miyazaki. The launch of GPT-4o inspired a rash of A.I.-generated Studio Ghibli-style images. They may bode worse for audiences than for artists. New Yorker (April 2): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/infinite-scroll/the-limits-of-ai-generated-miyazaki

Winter, Jessica. 2025. The "Snow White" Controversy, Like Our Zeitgeist, Is Both Stupid and Sinister. Placing the failure of the live-action remake largely at Rachel Zegler's feet is almost perversely flattering to her. New Yorker (April 1): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-lede/the-snow-white-controversy-like-our-zeitgeist-is-both-stupid-and-sinister

Dar, Taimur. 2025. South Park Season 27 teases new war with Canada and the return of Starvin' Marvin. The Beat (April 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/south-park-season-27-announced/

Shulman, Randy. 2025. Awesome Con Celebrates the Geek in All of Us. Metro Weekly (March 31): https://www.metroweekly.com/2025/03/awesome-con-celebrates-the-geek-in-all-of-us/

Bell, Gabrielle. 2025. Komicxs Dialectic [Uncivilized Books; Tom Kaczynski]. Drawing with Gabrielle Bell (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BzQXoqRrUAY

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Anthony Cleveland and Alex Cormack - Buried Long, Long Ago. Capes and Tights Podcast (217; April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qn5Hh_hOXKQ

Siuntres, John. 2025. Ithacon Preview with Don Simpson. Word Balloon (April 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KJMFMDFgWk8

Hawken, Jesse. 2025. Francis Ford Coppola: The Conversation (with Sean T. Collins and Julia Gfrörer). Junk Filter (208; April 1); https://creators.spotify.com/pod/profile/jesse-hawken/episodes/208-Francis-Ford-Coppola-The-Conversation-with-Sean-T--Collins-and-Julia-Gfrrer-e30vlue

Shapiro, Jacob. 2025. Retailer op-ed: Trump vs. the American comics industry. The Beat (April 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retailer-op-ed-trump-vs-the-american-comics-industry/

Degg, D. D. 2025. GoComics, What to Expect April 1. Daily Cartoonist (March 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/31/gocomics-what-to-expect-april-1st/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2025. The Miyazaki Maelstrom: OpenAI's Ghibli Craze Signals a Troubling Future for Hollywood. Hollywood Reporter (April 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/hayao-miayazaki-openai-studio-ghibli-1236177598/

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Rob Guillory. VITO x DINO (13; March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cM9RUokriws

Siuntres, John. 2025. Comics and Podcasts Part 2 with Dean Haspiel and Vito Delsante. Word Balloon (March 31): https://www.youtube.com/live/_CuE6pIqbRM

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. DSTLRY Inks Distribution Deal with PRH. First Publisher to Sign with PRH Since Diamond Bankruptcy. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59208/dstlry-inks-distribution-deal-prh

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. What Killed Comics Journalism? ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59211/what-killed-comics-journalism

Liv, Adrien. 2025. DreamWorks Animator Adrien Liv Shares 11 Important Tips for Success in the Business. Animation Magazine (March 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/dreamworks-animator-adrien-liv-shares-11-important-tips-for-success-in-the-business/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Animation Guild Members Envision Kids with Serious Illnesses as Superheroes in Second Exhibit. Animation Magazine (March 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/animation-guild-members-envision-kids-with-serious-illnesses-as-superheroes-in-second-exhibit/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. VIZ Media Shifts Leadership with Sasaki as Chairman, Woods as CEO. Animation Magazine (March 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/viz-media-shifts-leadership-with-sasaki-as-chairman-woods-as-ceo/

Heathcote, Edwin. 2025. Chris Ware, artist of the unfulfilled, on how comics map the mind. As his strange, brilliant work goes on show in Barcelona, the graphic novelist explains why human life is never boring. Financial Times (March 27): https://www.ft.com/content/a968ab7f-fed8-490f-a475-7fda749dec07

Moura, Pedro. 2025. Comics Sans Frontières. My remarks. Yellow Fast & Crumble (April 1): https://yellowfastcrumble.wordpress.com/2025/04/01/comics-sans-frontieres-my-remarks/

Fitzgerald, Ali. 2025. America!: Wake Up, This Decade Has Just Been an Elaborate April Fools'! New Yorker (April 1): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/america-wake-up-this-decade-has-just-been-an-elaborate-april-fools

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Tyler Chin-Tanner from A Wave Blue World. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Is38eJq5jZc

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jonathan Cowen. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kpmp5P8-vDk

Siuntres, John. 2025. Tom King Talks DC Comics, TV, and Film. Word Balloon (April 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=29z2wTqUbVY

Siuntres, John. 2025. Comics and Podcasts with Mike Gold. Word Balloon (March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4m7zAOELNDA

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. My BroadcastInking ULTRAMEGA commission. Declan Shalvey (March 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IgoiKDprQ5Q

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Hellboy commission. Declan Shalvey (March 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KOsOMXr9JJs

Dubin, Christina. 2025. Medical assistance for Marvel DC artist Thomas Tenney. Christina Durbin is organizing this fundraiser. Go Fund Me (March 19): https://www.gofundme.com/f/emergency-help-for-marvel-dc-artist-thomas-tenney-and-family

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. Why "The Virtual Memories Show" is Essential Listening for Comics. Graphic Memoir Blog (March 24): https://graphicmemoir.co.uk/f/why-the-virtual-memories-show-is-essential-listening-for-comics

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. Graphic Novelist Interview - Elettra Stamboulis on Ai Weiwei [Zodiac]. Graphic Memoir Blog (March 21): https://graphicmemoir.co.uk/f/graphic-novelist-interview---elettra-stamboulis

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. WW2 Graphic Novelist: Danny Jalil [Singapore; Lieutenant Adnan and the Last Regiment]. Graphic Memoir Blog (March 19): https://graphicmemoir.co.uk/f/ww2-graphic-novelist-danny-jalil

Oliveiro, Melanie. 2025./ Lieutenant Adnan and the Last Regiment [Singapore; writer Danny Jalil and illustrator Zaki Ragman]. Daily Cuts (February 5): https://www.channelnewsasia.com/listen/daily-cuts/lietenant-adnan-and-last-regiment-4100331

Jalil, Danny and Zaki Ragman (illus). 2017. Lieutenant Adnan and the Last Regiment. Singapore: AsiaPac.
Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. WW2 Graphic Novel Creator: Victoria Stebleva [The Boy Who Didn't Want to Die: A Graphic Memoir from a Survivor of Bergen-Belsen]. Graphic Memoir Blog (March 27): https://graphicmemoir.co.uk/f/ww2-graphic-novel-creator-victoria-stebleva
Lantos, Peter and Victoria Stebleva (illus). 2025. The Boy Who Didn't Want to Die: A Graphic Memoir. Markham, ON: Scholastic Canada.
Unknown. 2025. Our Chief Executive Karen Pollock CBE was on BBC Breakfast this morning to discuss how Holocaust survivor Peter Lantos BEM's new graphic novel is making his testimony accessible to young people today. [The Boy Who Didn't Want to Die: A Graphic Memoir]. Holocaust Educational Trust (UK) (January 7): https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=1295205364860956
Macdonald, Heidi and Amy Chu. 2025. Listen: Two Women in a Hotel Room go to WonderCon 2025. The Beat (April 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/listen-two-women-in-a-hotel-room-go-to-wondercon-2025/ and https://soundcloud.com/heidi-macdonald-3/four-women-in-a-hotel-room-wondercon-2025
MacDonald Heidi. 2025. DSTLRY joins Penguin Random House for distribution. The Beat (March 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dstlry-joins-penguin-random-house-for-distribution/
Unknown. 2025. Penn lays off lecturer who drew antisemitic cartoons citing 'budgetary' reasons. "I think it's the same reason they gave to Jesus just before they crucified him," former lecturer Dwayne Booth wrote on social media. JNS (March 28): https://www.jns.org/penn-lays-off-lecturer-who-drew-antisemitic-cartoons-citing-budgetary-reasons/
Chattopadyav, Piya and Brianna Gosse. 2025. The news can be stressful. New Yorker cartoonist Barry Blitt wants you to laugh at it. Pulitzer Prize-winning cartoonist on the climate of editorial cartooning in a divided world. CBC Radio (March 29): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/sunday/cartoonist-barry-blitt-1.7494254
Gilligan, Amy. 2025. A salute to beloved columnist after 35 years (and also a not so beloved comic) ["Phoebe and Her Unicorn"; "Heart of the City"]. [Dubuque] Telegraph Herald (March 26): https://www.telegraphherald.com/news/opinion/article_a08a5faf-581d-4387-ac9c-db7467fd562f.html
Unknown. 2025. "Arctic Circle" joins daily U-B comics page, replacing "Phoebe and Her Unicorn". Walla Walla Union-Bulletin (March 29): https://www.union-bulletin.com/news/local/arctic-circle-joins-daily-u-b-comics-page-replacing-phoebe-and-her-unicorn/article_c6f4760e-2985-490c-a9a8-5722b7f4405f.html
Tarrazi, Alexis. 2025. Westfield Childhood Comic Book Fan Publishes First Graphic Novel. Matt Myklusch is hosting a special launch event at the Westfield Memorial Library on Tuesday for his graphic novel "The Blood of Kings". [Westfield, NJ] Patch (January 6): https://patch.com/new-jersey/westfield/westfield-childhood-comic-book-fan-publishes-first-graphic-novel
Carlson, Roy. 2025. Drawing Conclusions Part 2: More Topps Copycat Capers. Sports Collectors Daily (March 27): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/drawing-conclusions-part-2-more-topps-copycat-capers/
Bell, Josh. 2025. Every Live-Action Disney Remake, Ranked. Vulture (March 21): https://www.vulture.com/article/live-action-disney-remakes-ranked.html
Vlessing, Etan. 2025. 'Coyote vs. Acme' Movie Saved by Ketchup Entertainment. The film that ignited social media when Warner Bros. canceled it for a tax write-off has gone to the indie outfit after recent negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (March 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-movie0saved-ketchup-entertainment-1236176482/
Unknown. 2025. Warner Bros. Set to Raze Historic 'Looney Tunes' Studio Building. Animation Magazine (March 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/warner-bros-destroying-former-looney-tunes-studio-building/
Ah-Sen, Jean Marc. 2025. An interview with Paul Pope: 'You can be your own audience'. TCJ (March 31): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-paul-pope-you-can-be-your-own-audience/
Sito, Tom. 2025. To Life Draw or Not to Life Draw, That Is an Animator's Question. Animation Magazine (349; April): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/to-life-draw-or-not-to-life-draw-that-is-an-animators-question/
This article was written for the April '25 issue of Animation Magazine (No. 349).
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Look Back' Wins Grand Prix at Niigata Int'l Animation Film Festival. Animation Magazine (March 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/look-back-wins-grand-prix-at-niigata-intl-animation-film-festival/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. GKIDS' 4K Re-Release of 'Princess Mononoke' Rules IMAX Theaters with an Estimated $4 Million Weekend. Animation Magazine (March 30):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/gkids-4k-re-release-of-princess-mononoke-rules-with-an-estimated-4-million-weekend/

Freeman, John. 2025. A War Comics mystery – where was "Hero of the Snows" published? downthetubes (March 31): https://downthetubes.net/a-war-comics-mystery-where-was-hero-of-the-snows-published/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Hearing Delayed, Image/Diamond Contract Deets: Auction Week Bankruptcy Round-Up. ICv2 (March 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59200/hearing-delayed-image-diamond-contract-deets

Alverson, Birgid. 2025. Spencer Simpson, Art Baltazar Join Comicbooks for Kids Boards. Baltazar Is First Appointee to New Advisory Board. ICv2 (March 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59195/spencer-simpson-art-baltazar-join-comicbooks-for-kids-boards

Wexler, Dave. 2025. Ed Piskor Tribute with Jim Mahfood Skeme Richards Michel Fiffe @japanbookhunter. West Coast Davengers (March 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ddr1oxBB-n0

Maslin, Michael. 2025. The Tilley Watch Online, March 24-28, 2025; Long Lost Lee Lorenz Interview Found. Ink Spill (March 29): https://michaelmaslin.com/saturday-spill-the-tilley-watch-online-march-24-28-2025-long-lost-lee-lorenz-interview-found/

Rosner, Elias. 2025. What of the Humans: Elias Rosner on R.U.R by Kateřina Čupová. Today on SOLRAD, Elias Rosner looks at R.U.R. by Kateřina Čupová, translated by Julie Nováková, and published by: Rosarium Publishing. SOLRAD (March 24): https://solrad.co/what-of-the-humans-elias-rosner-on-r-u-r-by-katerina-cupova

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Faith Erin Hicks Talks Universal Monsters: The Mummy. Comic Frontier (March 31): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/faith-erin-hicks-talks-universal-monsters-the-mummy

Hardy, Lucy. 2025. Letter: Comic strip no laughing matter for wildlife [Dennis the Menace]. Portland Press Herald (January 8): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/01/08/letter-comic-strip-no-laughing-matter-for-wildlife/

Cleavenger, Alexus. 2025. 'Felt violated': Cowabunga Comics in Green Cove Springs burglarized. 104.5 WOKV (January 7): https://www.wokv.com/news/local/felt-violated-cowabunga-comics-green-cove-springs-burglarized/5YI4XYENP5EGVMKU72W3ZOKKA4/

Granillo, Gabriel. 2025. Graphic Novel "The Pacific Northwest Disaster Guide" Seeks to Prepare Us for the Worst. The imagined ruins of the Bagdad Theater could inspire disaster readiness in Portlanders. Willamette Week (January 7): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2025/01/07/graphic-novel-the-pacific-northwest-disaster-guide-seeks-to-prepare-us-for-the-worst/

Simons, Dean. 2025. British newsstand retailer WH Smith changes hands. The Beat (March 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/british-newsstand-retailer-wh-smith-changes-hands/

O'Brien, Matt and Sarah Parvini. 2025. ChatGPT's viral Studio Ghibli-style images highlight AI copyright concerns. Associated Press (March 28): https://apnews.com/article/studio-ghibli-chatgpt-images-hayao-miyazaki-openai-0f4cb487ec3042dd5b43ad47879b91f4

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. 'Common Side Effects' Renewed for Season 2 at Adult Swim. The news comes ahead of Sunday's season one finale for Mike Judge and Greg Daniels' animated take on Big Pharma, created by Joe Bennett and Steve Hely. Hollywood Reporter (March 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/common-side-effects-renewed-season-2-1236174892/

Keates, Emma. 2025. Coyote as. Acme officially saved by Ketchup Entertainment. That's not all, folks! Coyote vs. Acme is finally out of Warner Bros. Jail. AV Club (March 31): https://www.avclub.com/coyote-vs-acme-saved-from-warner-bros-by-ketchup-entertainment

Murphy, Chris. 2025. Snow White's Failure Has Turned Rachel Zegler into a Scapegoat—and an Icon. Disney insiders are blaming the young actress for the film's poison box office, but their plan is backfiring. Vanity Fair (March 28): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/story/snow-whites-failure-has-turned-rachel-zegler-into-a-scapegoat-and-an-icon

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. Adult Swim's Lazarus offers more than just Cowboy Bebop nostalgia. Shinichirō Watanabe's new anime series stands on its own. AV Club (March 31): https://www.avclub.com/lazarus-review-tv-adult-swim-anime

Soldan, Ismail. 2025. New Adventures for the World's Favorite Barbarian [Conan]. Black Gate (March 16): https://www.blackgate.com/2025/03/16/new-adventures-for-the-worlds-favorite-barbarian/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. British publishers launch Comic Book UK trade association. The Beat (March 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cbuk-trade-assoc/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Andra Voice Actor Pens Comic; 'Masters of the Universe: Andra'. ICv2 (March 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59188/andra-voice-actor-pens-comic

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points. Scoop (March 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1013?ArticleID=280757

Unknown. 2025. Donations Sought for Mike W. Barr. Scoop (March 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280838

Castiglia, Paul. 2025. A Fox in Archie's Henhouse [Alex Toth]. Scoop (March 28): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=280854

Kircher, Madison Malone. 2025. People Love Studio Ghibli. But Should They Be Able to Recreate It? An update to ChatGPT made it easy to simulate Hayao Miyazaki's style of animation, which has flooded social media with memes. New York Times (March 27): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/27/style/ai-chatgpt-studio-ghibli.html

Unknown. 2025. "An Insult to Life Itself": OpenAI's New Tech Fuels Ghibli Imitation Trend, Raises Questions. Animation Magazine (March 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/an-insult-to-life-itself-openais-new-tech-fuels-ghibli-imitation-trend-raises-questions/

Oller, Jacob. 2025. Studio Ghibli faces its biggest villain yet: an ironic onslaught of AI. Hayao Miyazaki's environmentalist masterpiece Princess Mononoke returns to theaters while his style is stolen by AI. AV Club (March 27): https://www.avclub.com/studio-ghibli-openai-slop-princess-mononoke-4k-restoration

Hughes, William. 2025. Lost media detectives finally found the full original pilot for Family Guy. Although seven minutes of the pilot were included in Family Guy DVD sets back in 2003, the full version has never been seen online. AV Club (March 21): https://www.avclub.com/family-guy-full-pilot-lost-media-found

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'The Bully Monster's Art Director Discusses the Acclaimed Brazilian Animated PSA. Animation Magazine (March 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/the-bully-monsters-art-director-discusses-the-acclaimed-brazilian-animated-psa/

Fischer, William. 2025. The Treasured Marvel Comic Book That Could Earn You More Than $3 Million [Amazing Fantasy #15; Spider-Man]. Money Digest (January 4): https://www.moneydigest.com/1748593/marvel-comic-book-worth-over-3-million/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic book industry calls on Chancellor to create hundreds of new creative industry jobs with extension of existing tax relief [Comic Book UK]. downthetubes (March 27): 2025 https://downthetubes.net/comic-book-industry-calls-on-chancellor-to-create-hundreds-of-new-creative-industry-jobs-with-extension-of-existing-tax-relief/

Freeman, John. 2025. Small Press Day returns in July [UK]. downthetubes (March 27): https://downthetubes.net/small-press-day-returns-in-july/

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Barry Blitt's "Left to Their Own Devices". The Trump Administration's not-so-classified group chat. New Yorker (March 28): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-04-07

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Scandal for Schools [editorial cartoons on education]. Daily Cartoonist (March 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/28/csotd-scandal-for-schools/

Frauenfelder, Mark. 2025. Artist Drew Friedman documentary LA premiere, March 29, 2025. Boing Boing (March 21): https://boingboing.net/2025/03/21/artist-drew-friedman-documentary-la-premiere-march-29-2025.html

Grogan, Sean. 2025. Bob Mankoff '66 to Deliver Alumni Keynote at 2025 A&S Maxwell Convocation. Syracuse University News (March 25): https://news.syr.edu/blog/2025/03/25/bob-mankoff-66-to-deliver-alumni-keynote-at-2025-as-maxwell-convocation/

Mello-Klein, Cordy. 2025. Northeastern community celebrates power of truth and comics with legendary cartoonist Alison Bechdel. During the 2025 Hanson Lecture, Bechdel, writer and artist behind "Fun Home" and the Bechdel test, and Northeastern faculty and students examined how comics are a powerful tool for truth-telling and empathy. Northeastern Global News (March 20): https://news.northeastern.edu/2025/03/20/alison-bechdel-cartoonist-hanson-lecture/

Chabot, Hillary. 2025. A closer look at the ban on 'Maus' [Hillary Chute interview]. Northeastern Global News (January 28): https://news.northeastern.edu/2022/01/28/maus-ban/

Thomsen, Ian. 2023. Why comics and graphic novels like 'Maus' are effective teaching tools. Northeastern Global News (June 7): https://news.northeastern.edu/2023/06/07/comics-graphic-novels-teaching-education/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Publisher's Firing Shows Double Standard in Israel/Palestine Cartooning. Fairness & Accuracy in Reporting (FAIR) (March 27); https://fair.org/home/publishers-firing-shows-double-standard-in-israel-palestine-cartooning/

Menez, Emily and Theora Kvitka. 2025. Op-comic: A personal case against eliminating the penny. Los Angeles Times (March 27): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-03-27/op-comic-eliminate-penny

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Ghibli Treasures & Anime Icons Fuel Record-Setting Heritage Auction Event. Animation Magazine (March 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/ghibli-treasures-anime-icons-fuel-record-setting-heritage-auction-event/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Mad Peck is Mad No Longer. Print's Daily Heller (March 24): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-mad-peck-is-mad-no-longer/

Nesja, Paul, Beth Lawler, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Lawrence Wood. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (195; March 19): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-195-lawrence-wood/id1558958290?i=1000700009144

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Tommy Siegel. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (196; March 26): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-196-tommy-siegel/id1558958290?i=1000700966996

Keefe, Jim. Hy Eisman [obituary]. Jim Keefe's Patreon (March 28): https://www.patreon.com/posts/hy-eisman-125385631

Gregory, Lloyd. 2016. Hy and Fernando Full [aka Behind the Tracing Paper: Hy Eisman and Fernando Ruiz]. Kubert School Media's Behind the Tracing Paper (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L_8uwAVnOyo

Breen, Steve and Philip Salata. 2025. Rest Stop: How San Diego's location is impacting the Spread of bird flu [comics journalism]. Inewsource (March 26): https://inewsource.org/2025/03/26/san-diego-bird-flu-migration-illustrated/

Melnick, Kyle. 2025. Alabama halted a library's funding. Supporters raised the cash in days. [in print as Advocates raise cash to keep Ala. library open; Erika Moen and Matthew Nolan; censorship]. Washington Post (March 28): A2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/nation/2025/03/26/fairhope-alabama-library-funding-pause/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Disney's Liz Shortreed on putting authenticity at the heart of its Disney Princess collection with Bath & Body Works. Brands Untapper (March 25): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/disneys-liz-shortreed-on-putting-authenticity-at-the-heart-of-its-disney-princess-collection-with-bath-body-works/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Mummy Pig's pregnancy to usher in "transformative new era" for Peppa Pig. Brands Untapped (March 6): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/mummy-pigs-pregnancy-to-usher-in-transformative-new-era-for-peppa-pig-2/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Craig Narveson – Director of Partnerships at Kahoot! – on crafting educational content with brands like Hello Kitty, SpongeBob and Peanuts. Brands Untapped (March 25): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/craig-narveson-director-of-partnerships-at-kahoot-on-crafting-educational-content-with-brands-like-hello-kitty-spongebob-and-peanuts/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Come Out and Play editors on why 'queerness and athletics are not at odds'. The Beat (March 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-come-out-and-play-editors-on-why-queerness-and-athletics-are-not-at-odds/

Harvey, Lily. 2025. 'Comics Sans Frontières' celebrates the magic of the medium [academic conference; Art Spiegelman]. Rice Thresher (March 25): https://www.ricethresher.org/article/2025/03/comics-sans-frontires-celebrates-the-magic-of-the-medium

Davies, Dominic. 2025. Three graphic novels that address the history of slavery – and commemorate resistance [African-American history]. The Conversation UK (March 24): https://theconversation.com/three-graphic-novels-that-address-the-history-of-slavery-and-commemorate-resistance-251740

Harper, David. 2025. No Rain with Matt Fraction. Off Panel (492; March 24): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-492-no-rain-with-matt-fraction

Mack, Jacob. 2025. Meet the creator of Ithaqa, a comic book mystery set in the gorgeous Finger Lakes city [Michael Watson]. Ithaca Journal (March 24): https://www.ithacajournal.com/story/news/2025/03/24/ithaqa-comic-creator-michael-watson-set-to-attend-ithacon-april-5-6/82634637007/

Standal, C. J. 2025. A License to Cartoon: Creativity and Capitalism in Schulz, Davis, and Watterson. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/a-license-to-cartoon-creativity-and-capitalism-in-schulz-davis-and-watterson/

Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with El Hufbauer. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-el-hufbauer/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with Asmodeus. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-asmodeus/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with Mariah Currey. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-mariah-currey/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with Grovey Pascasio [Philippines]. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-grovey-pascasio/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with studioCARTRIDGE [Canada]. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-interview-with-studiocartridge/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with Maiji/Mary Huang [Canada]. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-maiji-mary-huang/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with A. F. Azar. Cartoonist Cooperative (March); https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-a-f-azar/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with Blue Delliquanti. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-2025-interview-with-blue-delliquanti/
Unknown. 2025. NIF 2025 Interview with spicymotte [Germany]. Cartoonist Cooperative (March): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/nif-interview-with-spicymotte/
Holland, Ash. 2025. Swept Away: PW Talks with Cara Gormally. Publishers Weekly (March 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97396-swept-away-pw-talks-with-cara-gormally.html
Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Faith Erin Hicks on capturing the gothic romance of The Mummy in comics with Skybound. Brands Untapped (March 25): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/faith-erin-hicks-on-capturing-the-gothic-romance-of-the-mummy-in-comics-with-skybound/
Smith, Justine. 2025. Filmmaker Sook-Yin Lee adapted her ex-boyfriend's sex-work memoir Paying for It. Cult MTL (March 24): https://cultmtl.com/2025/03/filmmaker-sook-yin-lee-adapted-her-ex-boyfriends-sex-work-memoir-paying-for-it-interview/
Maresca, Pete, Michael Tisserand, Paul C. Turmey, and Rick Marschall. 2025. The Comic Art of James Swinnerton, March 19, 2025 [aka Jimmy! How comics pioneer James "Jimmy" Swinnerton finally got his due]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (417; March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1voFhszoLNw
Lay, Carol. 2025. Carol Lay, March 25, 2025 [aka The Comic Art of Carol Lay]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (418; March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jfoV0DZJxrU
Molcher, Michael. 2025. Exclusive Simon Bisley interview - The 2000 AD Creator. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (March 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gJZDYCeVcpcTapes
Unknown. 2025. Cris Siqueira's graphic novel "May You Get What You Want". Milwaukee PBS's The Arts Page (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2TwwHIfBZQ
Coplan, Chris. 2025. Goats Flying Press prods comics to new heights (and depths). AIPT (March 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/27/goats-flying-press-interview/
Hassan, Chris. 2025. Jason Loo Talks 'Concert of Champions'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (290; March 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/24/x-men-monday-jason-loo-concert-champions-2/
Brooke, David. 2025. Sculpting the Mythic: Javier Rodríguez on crafting 'Absolute Martian Manhunter's' surreal vision. Rodríguez reveals how stepping out of his comfort zone helped him create a bold, mythic vision for Martian Manhunter. AIPT (March 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/25/javier-rodriguez-absolute-martian-interview/
Cooke, Rachael. 2025. Cry When the Baby Cries by Becky Barnicoat review – the black and white truth about motherhood. Barnicoat's memoir of early parenthood is funny, unflinching and a welcome corrective to the ceaseless pressures new mums face from social media. Guardian (March 10): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/mar/10/cry-when-the-baby-cries-by-becky-barnicoat-review-the-black-and-white-truth-about-motherhood
Cooke, Rachel. 2025. There's No Time Like the Present by Paul B Rainey review – a funny, unpredictable and wild comic. Three characters stuck in the past are given access to the future in the former Observer/Faber prize winner's mordant and misanthropic sci-fi graphic novel. Guardian (March 23): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/mar/23/theres-no-time-like-the-present-by-paul-b-rainey-review-a-funny-unpredictable-and-wild-comic
Unknown. 2025. The Cartoon Museum Announces the Winners of the Young Cartoonist Awards 2024. Broken Frontier (March 24): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/young-cartoonist-2024/

Yoon, Jang and Lee Jae-eun. 2025. American comics writer brings Korean hero Yi Sun-shin's legacy to life. Onrie Kompan's Yi Sun-shin comic series sold over 460,000 copies. Chosun (March 26): https://www.chosun.com/english/people-en/2025/03/26/OBAZZHQGOVFJZN7KDF6LPIEG7Y/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Reviews: The Collected Toppi Vol. 11: War Stories. TCJ (March 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-collected-toppi-vol-11-war-stories/

Toppi, Sergio. 2024. The Collected Toppi Vol. 11: War Stories. Chicago: Magnetic Press

Daniel Boris: artist / cartoonist / illustrator blog - https://danielboris.blogspot.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Back-Up Bidders in Place; Comic Suppliers Absent from Contracts Assumed; More Diamond Bankruptcy Round-Up. ICv2 (March 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59178/back-up-bidders-place-comic-suppliers-absent-contracts-assumed-more

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2025. Marvel Unveils 'Avengers: Doomsday' Cast with MCU Mainstays and 'X-Men', 'Fantastic Four' Stars. Robert Downey Jr. returns to the MCU with other confirmed actors including stars Chris Hemsworth and Tom Hiddleston, 'X-Men' stars like Patrick Stewart and Ian McKellen, and a good chunk from the studio's 'Thunderbolts'. Hollywood Reporter (March 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/avengers-doomsday-cast-announced-1236172556/

Lyons, Margaret. 2025. 'Common Side Effects' Is a Stylish and Trippy Animated Thriller. New York Times (March 26): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/26/arts/television/common-side-effects-max.html

Hibberd, James. 2025. 'Snow White' Producer's Son Slams "Immature" Rachel Zegler: "Clearly Hurt the Film". Producer Marc Platt's son Jonah posted and deleted a scathing comment about the Disney star. Hollywood Reporter (March 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-marc-platt-jonah-slams-rachel-zegler-1236173434/

Cho, Wintson. 2025. Animated Biblical Epic 'David' Caught in Legal Battle over Rights. Slingshot, the film's producer, brought a lawsuit against Angel Studios for allegedly co-opting the feature to advance its own business interests, including its fledgling streaming service. Hollywood Reporter (March 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/rights-biblical-animated-film-david-angel-studios-1236173606/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Lil Kev' Director Musa Brooker on Animating Kevin Hart's Childhood in N. Philly. Animation Magazine (March 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/lil-kev-director-musa-brooker-on-animating-kevin-harts-childhood-in-n-philly/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Exclusive: 30 Animated TV Projects Selected to Compete at the 2025 Annecy Intl. Animation Film Festival. Animation Magazine (March 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/30-animated-tv-series-and-specials-selected-to-compete-at-the-2025-annecy-intl-animated-film-festival/

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Process + Interview: Arley Nopra on The Baby-Sitters Club: Mallory and the Trouble with Twins. The Beat (March 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/process-interview-arley-nopra-on-the-baby-sitters-club-mallory-and-the-trouble-with-twins/

Hines, Christian. 2025. #thekidsarealright: Interrogating and Enacting Youth Empowerment via Comics Pedagogies [aka "Frederick Luis Aldama Award Talk With Christian Hines"; literacy; African-American representation]. Comics Studies Society (March 26): https://comicsstudies.org/uncategorized/frederick-luis-aldama-award-talk-with-christian-hines/ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g2e_cpEwUhM

Casey, Joe. 2025. When Things Went Dark [Frank Miller's The Dark Knight Returns; Batman]. Joe Casey Writes (March 27): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/when-things-went-dark

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Anders Nilsen hopes Tongues provokes 'readers to think about who we are as humans'. The Beat (March 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-anders-nilsen-hopes-tongues-provokes-readers-to-think-about-who-we-are-as-humans/

Coran, Colleen. 2025. Pens. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (March 27): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/pens

Volmers, Eric. 2025. Literary gold: There is a treasure trove of rare books in the vaults at the University of Calgary. Calgary Herald (March 26): https://calgaryherald.com/entertainment/local-arts/literary-gold-there-is-a-treasure-trove-of-rare-books-in-the-vaults-at-the-university-of-calgary

Mintz, Corey. 2025. Ryan North supercharges Fantastic Four comic book with a healthy dose of reality. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (March 27): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-ryan-north-supercharges-fantastic-four-comic-book-series-with-a/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Aubrey Sitterson, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (132; March 27): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/whats-this

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Keith Arem on the Launch of the Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Frost Road,' through PCB Entertainment. Fanbase (March 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56519-fanbase-press-interviews-keith-arem-on-the-launch-of-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-frost-road-through-pcb-entertainment/

Dillon, Barbra, Drew Siragusa, and Claire Thorne. 2025. (Will Todd McFarlane Buy Diamond & More) [Mark London (Mad Cave Studios) and Amie Wright (Toronto Comic Arts Festival)]. Fanbase Weekly (264; March 24): https://fanbasepress.com/audio/podcasts/the-fanbase-weekly/item/56503-the-fanbase-weekly-episode-264-will-todd-mcfarlane-buy-diamond-more/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Character Spotlight: Billy Bunter. downthetubes (March 26): https://downthetubes.net/comic-character-spotlight-billy-bunter/

Markham, Madison, Tasslyn Magnusson, Sabrina Baêta, and Kasey Meehan. 2025. An Analysis of Titles Banned in the 23-24 School Year. PEN's Cover to Cover (February 27): https://pen.org/report/cover-to-cover/?ms=20250305PENNews

Smith, Barney. 2025. From Swamp Sounds to Graphic Novels: The Creation of Frankie Crossroads. StoryComic (March 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rt95GUCaR8E

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Introduction to Alliance Entertainment History, Operations, Financials and a Look at What's Next. ICv2 (March 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59167/introduction-alliance-entertainment-history-operations-financials

Chickering, Helen. 2025. How do you win the New Yorker's caption contest? This Asheville man cracked the code. WFEA 90.7 (March 17): https://www.wfae.org/2025-03-17/how-do-you-win-the-new-yorkers-caption-contest-this-asheville-man-cracked-the-code

Unknown. 2025. Looking Back 5 Years Later [COVID-19]. Big Planet Comics (March 25): https://www.bigplanetcomics.com/looking-back-5-years-later

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Thrice upon a time in Tintin's America. TCJ (March 26): https://www.tcj.com/thrice-upon-a-time-in-tintins-america/

Rothstein, Pamela. 2025. Einstein in Kafkaland: Virtual JBC Author Talk by New Yorker Cartoonist and Biographer Ken Krimstein. Falmouth, MA Patch (March 27): https://patch.com/massachusetts/falmouth/calendar/event/20250327/2bb9d6f6-c9ba-4b34-9506-9dd4bb6ea0e2/einstein-in-kafkaland-virtual-jbc-author-talk-by-new-yorker-cartoonist-and-biographer-ken-krimstein

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Kate Charlesworth Named 2025 Royal Society of Edinburgh Fellow [Scotland]. Daily Cartoonist (March 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/25/kate-charlesworth-named-2025-royal-society-of-edinburgh-fellow/

Unknown. 2025. Hubble Telescope scientist, the Duke of Edinburgh, and legendary cartoonist among 2025 RSE Fellows [Kate Charlesworth]. Royal Society of Edinburgh (RSE) (March 24): https://rse.org.uk/hubble-telescope-scientist-the-duke-of-edinburgh-and-legendary-cartoonist-among-2025-rse-fellows/

Freeman, John. 2025. Legendary comic creator Kate Charlesworth among 2025 Royal Society of Edinburgh Fellows. downthetubes (March 25): https://downthetubes.net/legendary-comic-creator-kate-charlesworth-among-2025-royal-society-of-edinburgh-fellows/

Metz, Cade. 2025. OpenAI Unveils New Image Generator for ChatGPT [comic strips][in print as OpenAI Unveils New Image Generator]. New York Times (March 26): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/25/technology/chatgpt-image-generator.html

Freeman, John. 2025. Brighton's Dave's Comics gets a boost thanks to Jamie Smart! downthetubebs (March 25): https://downthetubes.net/brightons-daves-comics-gets-a-boost-thanks-to-jamie-smart/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Piranha Comics Of Kingston-upon-Thames Opens a New, Bigger, Store. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/piranha-comics-of-kingston-upon-thames-opens-a-new-bigger-store/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Universal & Ad Populum Are Joint "Back-Up" Bidders for Diamond Comics. Universal Distribution and Ad Populum are named joint "back-up" bidders for Diamond Comics in case the Alliance bid falls through. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-ad-populum-are-joint-back-up-bidders-for-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Stock Price up 13% after Buying Diamond Comics. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alliance-entertainment-stock-price-up-13-after-buying-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Objects to Diamond Bankruptcy Deal, Reveals Contract. Bleeding Cool (March 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-objects-to-diamond-bankruptcy-deal-reveals-contract/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alliance chairman Bruce Ogilvie on the Diamond purchase: this wasn't about the comics. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alliance-chairman-bruce-ogilvie-on-the-diamond-purchase-this-wasnt-about-the-comics/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'RoboGobo' Creator Chris Gilligan Discusses the Inspiration behind His Disney Preschool Show. Animation Magazine (March 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/robogobo-creator-chris-gilligan-discusses-the-inspiration-behind-his-disney-preschool-show/

Porter, Rick. 2025. Live-Action 'Scooby-Doo' Series a Go at Netflix. Greg Berlanti is among the executive producers for the show, which will put a new spin on the Mystery Inc. gang's origin story. Hollywood Reporter (March 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/live-action-scooby-doo-netflix-series-order-1236173221/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Skybound looks for private investors for their video game business. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/skybound-looks-for-private-investors-for-their-video-game-business/

James, Jesse, Dennis Barger, and Bryan McClay. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Takes Over Diamond – Industry Reactions. Beyond Wednesdays (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/live/BTZyAevAe

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Keith Arem and Christopher Shy on their latest project, Frost Road! The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-keith-arem-and-christopher-shy-on-their-latest-project-frost-road/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Patrick Horvath discusses how Free for All is 'relevant to the times'. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-horvath-discusses-how-free-for-all-is-relevant-to-the-times/

Kecham, Amaris and Nora Hickey. 2025. An Interview with David Cowen and Gabriel Wexler [Should We Buy a Gun?]. Autobiographix (March 26): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-david-cowen-and

Meyer, Rachelle. 2025. The Rags-to-Richness Story of the Stroopwafel. Once considered "poor man cookies," these Dutch sweets have found a global audience of loyal fans. New York Times (March 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/21/dining/stroopwafel-cookie.html

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Monomythic: On Neil Gaiman and how to get over your idols: a question, not a statement. The Beat (March 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/monomythic-on-neil-gaiman-and-how-to-get-over-your-idols-a-question-not-a-statement/

Siuntres, John. 2025. Underground Comix Legend Denis Kitchen. Word Balloon (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6JEmcuv7DU

Siuntres, John. 2025. Bryan Hitch Talks Redcoat and Superman The Last Days of Lex Luthor. Word Balloon (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s-qY17ltgMI

Siuntres, John. 2025. Erica Schultz Talks Daredevil and Wolverine. Word Balloon (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rBPQb2a6fjs

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Briana Loewinsohn for Raised by Ghosts. Comix Experience (March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M9cl3zH1nrs

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Matthew Klein Returns, Again! Capes and Tights Podcast (216; March 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=amNkKgi1qGY

Lim, C. T. 2023. Interview with Artgerm [Stanley Lau, Singapore]. SG Cartoon Research Hub (December 1): https://sgcartoonhub.com/interview-with-artgerm/

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Hannah Rose May Breaks Down the Finale of 'The Exorcism at 1600 Penn': "My Goal Was To Keep Readers Questioning". Comic Book Club (March 26): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/03/26/hannah-rose-may-the-exorcism-at-1600-penn-finale-interview/

Zalben, Alex and Justin Soderberg. 2025. Faith Erin Hicks on Universal Monsters: The Mummy. Comic Book Club Bonus (March 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6FEge4s82T7U9R9NGZWpLq?go=1&sp_cid=b4f71d0231ee64168af7710168a4e5a2&nd=1&dlsi=254c1c915e0b4bf5

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Suicide Squad's mythic "Ayer cut" could see release once DC gets "some scores on the board". Ahead of A Working Man, David Ayer drops more information about his long-teased director's cut of Suicide Squad. AV Club (March 25): https://www.avclub.com/david-ayer-suicide-squad-wins-on-board

Landymore, Frank. 2025. NASA Deletes Comic Book About How Women Can Be Astronauts. Grim. Futurism (March 26): https://futurism.com/nasa-deletes-comic-women-astronauts

Unknown. 2025. Three Graphic Novels Removed from Radnor High School Library in Pennsylvania. National Coalition against Censorship (March 18): https://ncac.org/news/three-graphic-novels-removed-from-radnor-high-school-library-in-pennsylvania

Okorafor, Nnedi. 2025. Making Marvel magic: The creative spark from my hospital bed. BBC Outlook (March 24): https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/w3ct5nrl

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Plausible Motives: PW Talks with Margie and Matt Kindt. Publishers Weekly (March 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97407-tk-pw-talks-with-margie-and-matt-kindt.html

Maher, John. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Has a Buyer. Now What? Publishers Weekly (March 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97418-alliance-entertainment-buys-diamond-comic-distributors.html

Wertz, Julia. 2025. Raising Felix: Google Misunderstood. New Yorker (March 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/raising-felix-google-misunderstood

Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Comics Trade Association Formed by UK Publishers [Comic Book UK]. ICv2 (March 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59152/new-comics-trade-association

Griepp, Milton. 2025. IDW To Distribute Alien Books including Valiant Titles. ICv2 (March 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59153/idw-to-distribute-alien-books

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. This is the big one [history of distribution]. The Beat's Tilting at Windmills (300: March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-300-this-is-the-big-one/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alliance Entertainment buys Diamond Comics. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alliance-entertainment-buys-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Buys Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alliance-entertainment-buys-diamond-comic-distributors/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Entertainment To Acquire Diamond Assets including Diamond Comic Distributors, Alliance Game Distributors, Diamond Select, and CGA. ICv2 (March 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59164/alliance-entertainment-acquire-diamond-assets

Johnston, Rich. 2025. This Philly Comic Shop Claims To Have Made a Bid for Diamond Comics. A Philadelphia comic store claims to have made a bid for Diamond Comic Distributors as part of their Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-philly-comic-shop-claims-to-have-made-a-bid-for-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Graham Nolan Comes Out Against Absolute Bane in Absolute Batman. Bane co-creator Graham Nolan comes out against Nick Dragotta's design of Absolute Bane as seen in Absolute Batman #9. Bleeding Cool (March 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/graham-nolan-comes-out-against-absolute-bane-in-absolute-batman/

Goldsmith, Jill. 2025. Aaron Blabey, Popular Kids Author behind 'The Bad Guys', Sets Two New Book Series with Macmillan. Deadline (March 18): https://deadline.com/2025/03/kids-author-aaron-blabey-book-deal-new-series-macmillan-1236328761/

Burman, Nicholas. 2025. Legendary Spanish cartoonist Nazario on his life and legacy: 'We must always be vigilant'. TCJ (March 25): https://www.tcj.com/legendary-spanish-cartoonist-nazario-on-his-life-and-legacy-we-must-always-be-vigilant/

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Putting Our Business in the Street. Daily Cartoonist (March 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/25/csotd-putting-our-business-in-the-street/

Turgeon, Thomas. 2025. Binghamton Hockey Hall of Fame Announces 2025 Induction Class [Johnny Hart]. Fox 40 (March 23): https://www.wicz.com/sports/binghamton-hockey-hall-of-fame-announces-2025-induction-class/article_6bac32d0-1fda-404e-9ff2-32d743f039c5.html

Marschall, Rick. 2025. Redeeming Inferior Comics Reprint Books: The Mixed Record of Herb Galewitz, Editor of Pioneering Anthologies of Vintage Comics. Yesterday's Papers (March 15): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2025/03/redeeming-inferior-comics-reprint-books.html

Scribner, Herb. 2025. All the controversies surrounding 'Snow White,' explained. Washington Post (March 24): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/20/snow-white-controversy-explained/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: How 'Snow White' Landed in Potential Bomb Territory. Disney's tentpole opened to near-disastrous numbers considering its megabudget. Is there still a chance for a fairy tale ending? Hollywood Reporter (March 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/is-snow-white-box-office-bomb-1236170816/

Chattopadhyay, Piya. 2025. The New Yorker cartoonist Barry Blitt reflects on the art of finding a laugh. Sunday Magazine (March 23): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-57-the-sunday-magazine/clip/16135679-the-new-yorker-cartoonist-barry-blitt-reflects-art

Richardson, Kemberly. 2025. New exhibit at NY Transit Museum highlights 100 years of commuting through The New Yorker cartoons. WABC Eyewitness News (March 24): https://abc7ny.com/post/new-exhibit-ny-transit-museum-highlights-100-years-commuting-yorker-cartoons/16076996/

Whitney, Christa. 2017. Jules Feiffer's Oral History. Yiddish Book Center's Wexler Oral History Project (November 1): https://www.yiddishbookcenter.org/collections/oral-histories/interviews/woh-fi-0000994/jules-feiffer-2017 and https://archive.org/details/JulesFeiffer1Nov2017YiddishBookCenter

Hertz, Barry. 2025. Canadian writer Chip Zdarsky is the comic-book world's very own Nostradamus. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (March 24): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-canadian-writer-chip-zdarsky-is-the-comic-book-worlds-very-own/

Murrer, Sally. 2025. How reading comics as a boy led to successful career as cartoonist for Milton Keynes author [Paul B Rainey, UK]. Milton Keynes Citizen (March 13): https://www.miltonkeynes.co.uk/news/people/how-reading-comics-as-a-boy-led-to-successful-career-as-cartoonist-for-milton-keynes-author-5031830

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Disney Celebrates 30 Years of 'Toy Story' with New Product Collabs & Brand Spot. Animation Magazine (March 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/disney-celebrates-30-years-of-toy-story-with-new-product-collabs-brand-spot/

Directo-Meston, Danielle. 2025. Oscar-Winning Pixar Animator Pete Docter on 30 Years of 'Toy Story,' the Future of AI in Animation and New Sequel (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (March 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/shopping/toy-story-5-pete-docter-interview-future-of-pixar-animation-new-products-1236170265/

Morris, D. 2025. Horror Beat: Bridgit Connell talks all things Lady Baltimore! The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bridgit-connell-lady-baltimore

Unknown. 2025. At Home with Paul B. Rainey. Drawn & Quarterly (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dMVcz7rXQPA

DeHart, Jason. 2052. Danny Harrell. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dSBxu-SL9Ug

Siuntres, John. 2025. Underground Comix Legend Denis Kitchen. Word Balloon (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kb2jXMPkQ4w

Siuntres, John. 2025. Godzilla Talk with Gabriel Hardman. Word Balloon (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BcaSNqa_5fo

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Aaron Kuder Pop Culture SquadCast – Live: (March 25); https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IckLK_-oLPo

Garside, Megan. 2025. Daredevil star Charlie Cox says keeping his Spider-Man: No Way Home cameo a secret for two years was a "nightmare" Total Film (March 24): https://www.gamesradar.com/entertainment/marvel-movies/daredevil-star-charlie-cox-says-keeping-his-spider-man-no-way-home-cameo-a-secret-for-two-years-was-a-nightmare/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. What we know about the Alliance Entertainment and Diamond Comics deal. The Beat (March 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-we-know-about-the-alliance-entertainment-and-diamond-comics-deal/

Freeman, Atom! [Adam Freeman]. 2025. The Death Of Comics Journalism (and how we'll rebuild it): Heidi MacDonald. Comic Industry Insiders (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0s8ryecBuSE

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. British cartoonist was sent home in chains [R. E. Burke]. The Beat (March 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/british-cartoonist-was-sent-home-in-chains/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator RE Burke: Her Visa Story. downthetubes (March 23): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-re-burke-her-visa-story/

Gardiner, Alan. 2025. Father of R.E. Burke Details Her Experience in ICE Detention. Daily Cartoonist (March 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/24/father-of-r-e-burke-details-her-experience-in-ice-detention/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. HIDIVE expands global reach with new streaming partnerships [anime]. The Beat (March 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hidive-expands-global-reach-new-streaming-partnerships/

Degg, D. D. 2025. WaPo Lets Edith Pritchett Go? Daily Cartoonist (March 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/24/wapo-lets-edith-pritchett-go/

McLean, Tom. 2025. Titmouse Studio Co-Founders Chris & Shannon Prynoski Share the Secrets of 25 Years of Success. Animation Magazine (349; April). Online at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/titmouse-studio-co-founders-chris-shannon-prynoski-share-the-secrets-of-25-years-of-success/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Murderers' Row – Dwayne Turner. TCJ (March 24): https://www.tcj.com/murderers-row-dwayne-turner/

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'One Piece' Co-Showrunner Matt Owens Steps Down. Hollywood Reporter (March 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/one-piece-co-showrunner-matt-owens-stepping-down-1236170279/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Snow White' Limps to Alarming $43M Domestic Opening, $87.3M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (March 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-box-office-opening-in-danger-1236170493/

Spiegel, Josh. 2025. Did the New 'Snow White' Change Things for the Better? Any remake of a nearly 90-year-old movie will need an update, but some of the adjustments were more successful than others. Hollywood Reporter (March 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-new-movie-changes-1236170119/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Smallville animated sequel to remain in Phantom Zone. With another Superman taking flight soon, Tom Welling must channel some superhuman patience before voicing Big Blue again. AV Club (March 23): https://www.avclub.com/smallville-animated-sequel-on-hold

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The comics world awaits the results pf the Diamond bankrupcty [sic] auction. The Beat (March 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-comics-world-awaits-the-results-pf-the-diamond-bankrupcty-auction/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alien Books and IDW announce partnership, including Valiant Universe. The Beat (March 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alien-books-and-idw-announce-partnership-including-valiant-universe/

Unknown. 2011. Hyman 'Hy' Roth, 1937-2011. Chicago Tribune (December 29): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2011/12/29/hyman-hy-roth-1937-2011/

Miller, Ricky and Katrina Chapman. 2025. Avery Hill Publishing 2025 Virtual Preview Event [interview with Kit Anderson - creator of 'Second Shift!']. Avery Hill Publishing (March 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K-haNTWrjBs

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Upstairs, Downstairs". A tale of two schlepps. New Yorker (March 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-03-31

Siede, Caroline. 2025. Disney's latest take on girl power is just monarchy. The warped politics of Snow White spark a revolution headed right back to the status quo. AV Club (March 24): https://www.avclub.com/snow-white-girl-power-politics-monarchy

Harris, Joshua. 2025. Adult Swim's Common Side Effects Defiantly Critiques the Medical-Industrial Complex. Paste (March 24): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/common-side-effects/adult-swims-common-side-effects-defiantly-critiques-the-medical-industrial-complex

Ward, Karen Holmes, Cage Luse, and Barbara Brandon Croft. 2025. CityLine: Boston Comics in Color Festival [African-American]. WCVB Channel 5 Boston (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=tCfdIKAYcrw

matttt [Matt Levin]. 2025. Why Disney wants to erase this beloved cartoonist from history [Don Rosa]. Comic & Manga History (March 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qhDqe_uZHTQ

Espejo, Erica Victoria. 2025. The Fangirl Diaries: Finding Community in Anime Fandom of the '90s and '00s. Jefferson, NC: McFarland. https://mcfarlandbooks.com/product/the-fangirl-diaries/

Gibson, Victoria. 2025. Experts share top five recommendations for discovering French comics as an adult. First-time readers of bandes dessinées might want to start with this list of suggestions. Connexion (January 6): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/experts-share-top-five-recommendations-for-discovering-french-comics-as-an-adult/698206

Gibson, Victoria. 2025. Discover the capital of comics books in the west of France. We hear from the advisers of Angoulême's museum ahead of the festival which runs from January 29 to February 2. Connexion (January 3): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/discover-the-capital-of-comics-books-in-the-west-of-france/688885

Faiers, Julia. 2022. French love of comic books is writ large on Angoulême walls. We discover why the Charente city encourages mural artists to turn beloved bande dessinée heroes into huge works of art. Connexion (June 27): https://www.connexionfrance.com/magazine/french-love-of-comic-books-is-writ-large-on-angoulme-walls/246481

Gardner, Alan. 2025. France Cancels Beauty and the Beast Book; Artist Cites Racism [Julien "Jul" Berjeaut]. Daily Cartoonist (March 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/21/france-cancels-beauty-and-the-beast-book-artist-cites-racism/

Miansoni, Sarah. 2025. French Ministry of Education cancels retelling of 'Beauty and the Beast' deemed 'inappropriate'. Africanews English (March 20): https://www.msn.com/en-xl/news/other/french-ministry-of-education-cancels-retelling-of-beauty-and-the-beast-deemed-inappropriate/ar-AA1BiMlq

Honore, Hughes, Catherine Fay de Lestrac, and Alice Hackman. 2025. France cancels modern 'Beauty and the Beast' for schoolkids. AFP (March 20): https://uk.news.yahoo.com/france-cancels-modern-beauty-beast-142355967.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. UPenn Lays Off Cartoonist Mr. Fish. Daily Cartoonist (March 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/22/upenn-fires-cartoonist-mr-fish/

Unknown. 2025. Jeff Weigel answers the phans' questions [Phantom]. Chronicle Chamber (March 17): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/jeff-weigel-answers-the-phans-questions

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Skybound Entertainment Make Layoffs, Two Identified. Bleeding Cool (March 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/skybound-entertainment-make-layoffs-two-identified/

Hargreaves, Fleur. 2025. Maus author Art Spiegelman to collaborate with Palestine writer Joe Sacco on new comic about Gaza. Middle East Eye (January 3): https://www.middleeasteye.net/discover/maus-author-art-spiegelman-announces-collaboration-palstine-writer-joe-succo-new-comic

Cavallaro, Christina. 2025. Local Photography Legend Turns Focus to Graphic Novel [Livermore, CA, Bill Owens]. Independent (January 2): https://www.independentnews.com/news/regional_and_ca/local-photography-legend-turns-focus-to-graphic-novel/article_70ab6660-c7be-11ef-8986-63f543ecb48c.html

Unknown. 2025. Black Cat's Debut Leads Heritage's January Comics & Comic Art Auction [Spider-Man]. Fine Books and Collections (January 2): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/black-cats-debut-leads-heritages-january-comics-comic-art-auction

Weinersmith, Zach and Teasel Muir-Harmony. 2023. Weinersmith - "A City on Mars" - at Scrawl Books. Reston, VA: Scrawl Books. https://archive.org/details/zach-weinersmith-at-scrawl-books-231109

Barnes, Sierra, Jacob Shapiro, Mike Rhode, and Sarahti Gassmalla. 2023. "Hans Vogel Is Dead vol. 1" - at Fantom Comics. Washington, DC: Fantom Comics. https://archive.org/details/sierra-barnes-at-fantom-comics-231017

Sweet, Violet. 1931. Argentine Party Arrives Aboard Buenos Aires Maru To Visit in Japan [Rakuten Kitazawa and M. Zavala (aka Pelele)]. Japan Times and Mail (August 4): .

Darby, Ezae. 2024. DJ Ben Ha Meen: Remixing Black Music History through Comics. Brooklyn College Vanguard (October 16): https://vanguard.blog.brooklyn.edu/2024/10/dj-ben-ha-meen-remixing-black-music-history-through-comics/

Kpaka, Mangie. 2025. Meet the Author: NY Best Selling Author "Jeffrey Brown". NBM Graphic Novels (March 21): https://www.facebook.com/watch/live/?ref=watch_permalink&v=433054443204346&rdid=Iyr9BZCYzxBBuD2u

Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creeps are People Too! Dan Mishkin. Sequential Tart (September 1): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/sept01/mishkin.shtml

Contino, Jennifer. 2001. Creepy Concepts: Tom Mandrake [Creeps]. Sequential Tart (November): http://www.sequentialtart.com/archive/nov01/mandrake.shtml

Chang, Justin. 2025. Disney's "Snow White" Remake Whistles but Doesn't Work. Loathed even before its release, the latest live-action version of an animated classic embodies many of the cynical moves of the remake racket. New Yorker (March 22): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-current-cinema/disneys-snow-white-remake-whistles-but-doesnt-work

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Edith Pritchett dropped by WaPo? ComicsDC (March 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/03/edith-pritchett-dropped-by-wapo.html

Chang, Ailsa and Mary Louise Kelly. 2025. 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' head writer David Steven Cohen dies at 66. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (March 19): https://www.npr.org/2025/03/19/nx-s1-5333316/courage-the-cowardly-dog-head-writer-david-steven-cohen-dies-at-66 and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/03/20250319_atc_courage_the_cowardly_dog_writer_obit.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5333316

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Work for Hire – The Fallout [creators rights]. Jim Keefe (March 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/work-for-hire-122139678

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Jason Bateman is Gotham City's New Dark Knight in Batman vs. Bateman State Farm Commercial. Nerdist (March 14): https://nerdist.com/article/jason-bateman-batman-vs-bateman-state-farm-commercial/

Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Martian Manhunter, time crises, and the future of superheroes: A conversation with Deniz Camp. AIPT Comics Podcast (320; March 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/16/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-320-deniz-camp/

Brooke, David. 2025. Joey Weiser on 'The Littlest Fighter:' Big battles, bigger heart. AIPT (March 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/18/the-littlest-fighter-joey-weiser-interview/

Brooke, David. 2025. Oni Press levels up: Unpacking a blockbuster 2024 (sic 2025) with Hunter Gorinson and Sierra Hahn. Publisher Hunter Gorinson and editor-in-chief Sierra Hahn discuss how they're building on last year's successes. AIPT (March 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/20/oni-press-hunter-gorinson-sierra-hahn-qa/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. One Piece loses one showrunner. Matt Owen, the co-showrunner of Netflix's One Piece, is exiting the role ahead of season two. AV Club (March 23): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-one-piece-showrunner-exit-matt-owens

Harper, David. 2025. The Design of Absolute DC: Nick Robles on Getting Up to Speed on Absolute Flash. SKTCH (March 19): https://sktchd.com/longform/absolute-flash-nick-robles-feature/

Vago, Mike. 2025. The Looney Tunes frog was based on a true story. A Texas horned toad once survived 31 years in a time capsule. AV Club (March 23): https://www.avclub.com/ol-rip-the-horned-toad-looney-tunes-frog

Hughes, William. 2025. Gwyneth Paltrow sounds genuinely shocked to learn she was in seven Marvel movies. "That can't be right," Paltrow responds when her tenure as Pepper Potts is brought up. "I can't have been in seven." AV Club (March 20): https://www.avclub.com/gwyneth-paltrow-shocked-seven-marvel-movies

Smith, Barney. 2025. Stephen Barone Explores Dark Humor in "The Dirty, the Filthy, and the Dead". StoryComic (March 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6DJ85aSVcZo

Smith, Barney. 2025. Braxton Cosby on the Challenges of Writing Dystopian Young Adult Fiction [Starchild Comics company]. StoryComic (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FLrJv6nD010

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Brendan Albetski. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dS5HP7qA05c

Adler, Brandon. 2023. Author Talk with Randall Munroe. Library Speakers Consortium (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dAEutGwIQ9c and https://libraryc.org/monroetwplibrary/21987

Adler, Brandon. 2023. Author Talk with Kate Beaton: Bestselling cartoonist of Hark! A Vagrant! Library Speakers Consortium (April 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xV_7OSDWJC8 and https://libraryc.org/monroetwplibrary/25134

Castillo, Jazmin. 2025. Graphic Novels are Life! Telling Your Own Story in a Graphic Novel with Dan Santat (5th-8th Grade). Library Speakers Consortium (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LYIECEny1K0 and https://libraryc.org/monroetwplibrary/50973

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 9 - Breakdown on the Starship Remembrance (1979). Art of P. Craig Russell (March 23): https://www.waynealanharold.com/listen

Scribner, Herb. 2025. All the controversies surrounding Disney's 'Snow White,' explained. The new live-action "Snow White" film has made headlines for years due to its casting decisions and changes to the original story. Washington Post (March 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/20/snow-white-controversy-explained/

Burr, Ty. 2025. Fair enough: A new 'Snow White' is surprisingly entertaining [in print as To be fair, this redo is pretty entertaining]. Washington Post (March 21): Weekend 22, 24. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/03/20/snow-white-rachel-zegler-review/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Magnetic and Oni are finally teaming up. The Beat (March 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/magnetic-and-oni-are-finally-teaming-up/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Oni Press and Magnetic Press Join Forces for Direct Market and Book Channel Distribution—and More. ICv2 (March 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59123/exclusive-oni-press-magnetic-press-join-forces

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Trade Rating: The Dalgoda Omnibus revives a forgotten '80s sci-fi gem. The Beat (March 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/trade-rating-the-dalgoda-omnibus-revives-a-forgotten-80s-sci-fi-gem/

Unknown. 2025. Donations Sought for Comic Writer Peter David. Scoop (March 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280668

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). 2025. Review: Wonder Woman Exhibit at Paley Museum. Scoop (March 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=280734

Degg, D. D. 2025. Editooning News and Notes: Special Congressional Recognition for Lalo Alcaraz. Daily Cartoonist (March 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/20/editooning-news-and-notes/

Unknown. 2025. LA Times' Cartoonist's Widow Speaks out after Winning $6M in Use of Force Suit [Paul Mono]. My News LA (March 19): https://mynewsla.com/crime/2025/03/19/widow-speaks-out-after-winning-6m-in-use-of-force-suit-in-orange-county/

Unknown. 2025. Widow of blind man killed by OC deputies awarded $6M [Paul Mono]. KNX News 97.1 FM (March 19): https://www.audacy.com/knxnews/news/local/widow-of-blind-man-killed-by-oc-deputies-awarded-usd6m

White, Cynthia. 2025. Political cartoonist discusses free speech through art [Mike Thompson]. KESQ (March 18): https://kesq.com/news/2025/03/18/political-cartoonist-discusses-free-speech-through-art/

Rowley, Chris. 2025. Meet Kevin Michael Williams, Ellenville Cartoonist and Musician. [Ellenville, NY] Shawangunk Journal (March 20 2025): https://www.shawangunkjournal.com/news/2025/03/20/meet-kevin-michael-williams-ellenville-cartoonist-and-musician/527TGZ

Schubert, Brandi. 2025. Webster Honors Famed Political Cartoonist, Police Officer & Detective of the Year [Tom Engelhardt]. [Webster Groves, MO] Webster-Kirkwood Times (March 17): https://www.timesnewspapers.com/webster-kirkwoodtimes/webster-honors-famed-political-cartoonist-police-officer-detective-of-the-year/article_82231ad2-0012-11f0-852b-3f3182b6a2ba.html

Unknown. 2025. Bring back political cartoons. Baylor [University] Lariat (March 19): https://baylorlariat.com/2025/03/19/bring-back-political-cartoons/

Lehrer, Brian. 2025. 100 Years of 100 Things: New Yorker Cartoons [Liza Donnelly]. Brian Lehrer Show (March 20): https://www.wnyc.org/story/100-years-of-100-things-new-yorker-cartoons/

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Joe Kubert School 2025. Jim Keefe's Patreon (March 21): https://www.patreon.com/posts/joe-kubert-2025-124726900/

David E. Beard. 2025. "Comedy with a Conscience" — Interview with Joanne Starer Professional Wrestling Studies Journal Volume 4.0 https://pressbooks.umn.edu/pwsajournal4/chapter/interview-with-joanne-starer/

Beard, David E. 2025. "It's like Greek Theater" — An Interview with Max Riffner. Professional Wrestling Studies Journal Volume (4.0; n.d.): https://pressbooks.umn.edu/pwsajournal4/chapter/interview-with-max-riffner-author-of-the-cripplers-son/

Beard, David E. 2025. "Dragons and Dragon Slayers" — An Interview with Von Allan. Professional Wrestling Studies Journal (4.0; n.d.): https://pressbooks.umn.edu/pwsajournal4/chapter/interview-with-von-allan-creator-of-the-road-to-god-knows/

Stojanovski, Filip. 2025. Interview with author of the webcomic Lucy the Necromancer, Damjan Mihailov [North Macedonia]. Global Voices (January 1): https://globalvoices.org/2025/01/01/interview-with-author-of-the-webcomic-lucy-the-necromancer-damjan-mihailov/

Jackson, Jesse T. 2024. Former Children's Pastor Aims To Share the Gospel with the Unchurched through Comics [Kingstone Comics]. Church Leaders (December 31): https://churchleaders.com/news/503141-former-childrens-pastor-aims-to-share-the-gospel-with-the-unchurched-through-comics.html and https://churchleaders.com/news/503141-former-childrens-pastor-aims-to-share-the-gospel-with-the-unchurched-through-comics.html/2

Mudhar, Raju. 2025. Wolverine and Hercules walk into a bar: How an Ottawa man tracked down one of the first glimpses of a Canadian comic book legend. How a Wolverine superfan hunted down the character's first solo story. Toronto Star (January 1): https://www.thestar.com/news/canada/wolverine-and-hercules-walk-into-a-bar-how-an-ottawa-man-tracked-down-one-of/article_a22ebdb6-b6fe-11ef-9182-4f55df8fb9db.html

Carrier, Dan. 2025. Meeting Trouble Half Way: Crispin Green's graphic novel tells the story of volunteers who gave up their lives to fight Fascism in Spain, and is inspired by his grandparents who were there. Islington [UK] (January 1): https://www.islingtontribune.co.uk/article/meeting-trouble-half-way

Jimenez, Sandy. 2024. Cover Story: 9 steps to creating your comic book or graphic narrative. Campus News (December 30): 1, 3, 4. Online at https://cccnews.info/2024/12/30/cover-story-9-steps-to-creating-your-comic-book-or-graphic-narrative/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Bankruptcy Trustee Objects to Diamond Employee Bonuses and Request to Redact Info from Public Documents. ICv2 (March 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59132/bankruptcy-trustee-objects-diamond-employee-bonuses

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Accused of Funnelling Bankruptcy Funds to Key Employees. Diamond Comic Distributors has been accused of attempting to funnel bankruptcy funds to key employees, according to court paperwork filed by the US Trustee. Bleeding Cool (March 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-accused-of-funnelling-bankruptcy-funds-to-key-employees/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Titan Comics Joins Lunar Distribution for June 2025 Solicits. Titan Comics joins Lunar Distribution for June 2025 solicits with Heat Seaker Exposed and a Return to Skull Island for King Kong. Bleeding Cool (March 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/titan-comics-joins-lunar-distrubution-for-june-2025-solicits/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Titan Adds Lunar to Diamond. ICv2 (March 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59127/titan-adds-lunar

Freeman, John. 2025. Award-winning comic creator Edward Taylor seeks support for his latest book [UK]. downthetubes (March 20): https://downthetubes.net/award-winning-comic-creator-edward-taylor-seeks-support-for-his-latest-book/

Neal, Paul. 2025. Marc Deering Tells Tripwire All about Flipside Comics [UK]. Tripwire (March 7): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/marc-deering-tells-tripwire-all-about-flipside-comics/

Rothstein, Pamela. 2025. Graphic Novel "We Are Not Strangers" the Subject of Jewish Book Council Author Talk by Josh Tuininga. Patch (January 16): https://patch.com/massachusetts/falmouth/calendar/event/20250116/41f98bf8-3661-4363-8270-b37c1a9fe241/graphic-novel-we-are-not-strangers-the-subject-of-jewish-book-council-author-talk-by-josh-tuininga

Dargis, Manohla. 2025. ‘Snow White’ Review: A Princess’s Progress. The new live-action version of Disney’s 1937 animated fairy tale has drawn (maddening) criticism for its casting and an updated story. But liberation only goes so far [in print as Heigh-Ho, Heigh-Ho, Ho-Hum. It’s Girl Power. New York Times (March 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/20/movies/snow-white-review-rachel-zegler.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Snow White and the Seven Kajillion Controversies. The dwarfs. The casting. The politics of the lead actress. And that wig! Is Disney’s live-action remake of the classic film doomed by culture war skirmishes? New York Times (March 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/20/business/snow-white-movie-controversies.html

Porter, Rick. 2025. ‘American Dad!’ Closing in on Deal to Return to Fox. The series from Seth MacFarlane has aired on TBS for more than a decade. Hollywood Reporter (March 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/american-dad-returning-to-fox-1236170115/

Unknown. 2025. From Brotherman to Batman Exhibit at Phillips Collection in DC [black cartoonists]. Scoop (March 21): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280729

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Game of Death: A Communist rendition of Seduction of the Innocent. TCJ (March 21): https://www.tcj.com/game-of-death-a-communist-rendition-of-seduction-of-the-innocent/

Klick, Andrea. 2025. Owner of Van Nuys comic book store dies after he was trapped under SUV at Westfield Topanga mall. Whittier [CA] Daily News (January 2): https://www.whittierdailynews.com/2024/12/30/owner-of-van-nuys-comic-book-store-dies-after-he-was-trapped-under-suv-at-westfield-topanga-mall/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Comics Retailing Feature. PW Comics World: More To Come (664; March 14): Publishers Weekly (March 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1359

Harper, David. 2025. Sideways with Daniel Warren Johnson. Off Panel (491; March 17): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-491-sideways-with-daniel-warren-johnson

Thomas, Ian. 2025. Bodily Autonomy and Health Education in an Easy To Swallow Package (Abortion Pill Zine) [Isabella Rotman, Sage Coffey, and Marnie Galloway]. Final Straw Radio (March 9): https://thefinalstrawradio.noblogs.org/post/2025/03/09/bodily-autonomy-and-health-education-in-an-easy-to-swallow-package-abortion-pill-zine/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/forcedn/thefinalstrawradio/tfsr-podcast-20250209-AbortionPillZine.mp3 and

https://thefinalstrawradio.noblogs.org/post/2025/03/09/bodily-autonomy-and-health-education-in-an-easy-to-swallow-package-abortion-pill-zine/#AbortionPillZine
wendeego. 2025. Interview: How Peow2 Licensed Stop!! Hibari-kun! [Sweden; manga]. Yatta Tachi (March 18): https://yattatachi.com/interview-peow2-stop-hibari-kun
wendeego. 2024. Interview: Deb Aoki and the American Manga Awards. Yatta Tachi (September 25): https://yattatachi.com/interview-deb-aoki-american-manga-awards
wendeego. 2024. An Interview with Evan Minto at Azuki. Yatta Tachi (October 3): https://yattatachi.com/evan-minto-azuki-interview
wendeego. 2024. An Interview with Emuh Ruh at Glacier Bay Books. Yatta Tachi (October 29): https://yattatachi.com/glacier-bay-interview
Mure, B. and Kit Anderson. 2025. B. Mure and Kit Anderson in Conversation – The Avery Hill Artists on Creating Visual Fantastical Worlds, 'Second Shift' and the 'Ismyre' Series. Broken Frontier (March 17): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/b-mure-and-kit-anderson-in-conversation/
Schuster, Christine. 2025. New comic shop opens in Savage, local owner aims to offer 'something for everyone'. The new shop sells a range of comic books, graphic novels, games, action figures and other collectibles. Bring Me the News (March 13): https://bringmethenews.com/minnesota-lifestyle/new-comic-shop-opens-in-savage-local-owner-aims-to-offer-something-for-everyone
Lamb, Kevin. 2025. Local comic-book store slinging rare Spider-Man pegged at $30K. 'These don't come around every day,' says Big B Comics owner. Orillia (Sault Ste. Marie, ON) Matters (March 18): https://www.orilliamatters.com/local-news/barrie-comic-store-slinging-rare-spider-man-pegged-at-30k-10320774
Rowe, Daniel J. 2025. Local, legit and lethal: Montreal indie comic book shop doing business a new way [Canada]. CTV News (March 9): https://www.ctvnews.ca/montreal/article/local-legit-and-lethal-montreal-indie-comic-book-shop-doing-business-a-new-way/
Isha, Diya. 2025. 'You can express feelings and sensations in black and white': Graphic novelist Zeina Abirached. An interview with the author of 'A Game for Swallows', who drew from her childhood memories to write about the civil war of Lebanon in the 1980s. Scroll (March 15): https://scroll.in/article/1080217/you-can-express-feelings-and-sensations-in-black-and-white-graphic-novelist-zeina-abirached
Raman, Menaka. 2025. A classic for the ages. Review of Perumal Murugan and Appupen's graphic novel adaptation of C.S. Chellappa's Vaadivaasal. Murugan's minimalistic text and Appupen's striking sketches bring to life the 1949 jallikattu novel, a meditation on masculinity and caste hierarchies [India]. The Hindu (March 21): https://www.thehindu.com/books/book-review-vaadivaasal-jallikattu-graphic-novel-cs-chellappa-author-perumal-murugan-sketches-appupen/article69339906.ece
Unknown. 2025. Frank Marcucci III [comic book store worker]. Yellow Springs [OH] News (March 20): https://ysnews.com/news/2025/03/frank-marcucci-iii
Brooke, David. 2025. Jay Stephens on merging sword-and-sorcery with sci-fi chaos in 'Red Sonja Attacks Mars'. Stephens shares how he brought Red Sonja into the chaotic world of Mars Attacks!. AIPT (March 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/17/jay-stephens-red-sonja-attacks-mars/
Hassan, Chris. 2025. Alex Paknadel and Tim Seeley Talk 'Astonishing X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (289; March 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/17/x-men-monday-alex-paknadel-tim-seeley-2/
Puri, Shefali and Preeti Puri. 2025. The distinctive reality of schizophrenia in Swallow Me Whole and HOAX Psychosis Blues: exploring comics and their narrative space. Visual Studies (March 11): https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/1472586X.2025.2474572#d1e643 and https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2025.2474572
Greliche, Nicolas. 2025. Some Intriguing Works That Read Like Comics. Estetika: The European Journal of Aesthetics 62 (1): 53–65. Online at https://doi.org/10.33134/eeja.473 and https://estetikajournal.org/articles/10.33134/eeja.473
Li, Ruihao. 2025. Exploring the Artistic and Cultural Conditions of the Republican Era through Comics: A Case Study of "Self-Conceited" in "The Illustrated History of the Yuan Government" [Chiina]. Proceedings of the 2024 4th International Conference on Education, Language and Art (ICELA 2024) (March 17): https://www.atlantis-press.com/proceedings/icela-24/126009102
Dorkin, Evan. 2025. Short Interview: Three Questions about Eltingville. Evan Dorkin's Patreon (March 21): https://www.patreon.com/posts/short-interview-124890362
Cronin, Brian. 2018. Wolverine's Bizarre First Time Meeting Hercules. CBR (February 5): https://www.cbr.com/wolverine-hercules-marvel-first-meeting/
Cronin, Brian. 2024. Wolverine's First Solo Comic Book Story Is Almost Impossible to Find. CBR (October 29): https://www.cbr.com/wolverines-first-solo-comic-book-story-almost-impossible-find/

Unknown. 2025. Meet the Author: NY Best Selling Author "Jeffrey Brown". NBM Graphic Novels (March 21): https://www.facebook.com/watch/live/?ref=watch_permalink&v=433054443204346&rdid=Iyr9BZCYzxBBuD2u

Zaid, Mark. 2025. The Jewish Experience in Comics: Characters and Creators Lecture with Mark Zaid. Lillian and Albert Small Capital Jewish Museum (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=71PqaK23mlk

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Alisa Kwitney. Comic Culture (March 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vjUu2c4nlBQ

Degg, D. D., 2025. John Peck (The Mad Peck) – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (March 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/19/john-peck-rip/

Berke, Ben. 2016. Agent of the underground [John Peck (The Mad Peck)]. Providence Journal (October 21): https://www.providencejournal.com/story/entertainment/2016/10/21/providences-mad-peck-receives-little-recognition-and-wants-even-less/24724936007/

Gomversall, Jacqui. 2025. 'Mad Peck,' artist known for his Providence poster, dies at 83. WPRI (March 18): https://www.wpri.com/news/local-news/providence/mad-peck-artist-known-for-his-providence-poster-dies-at-83/

Gross, Terry. 1987. From Cartoonist to Record Collector to Television Critic [John Peck (The Mad Peck)]. Fresh Air (August 18): https://freshairarchive.org/segments/cartoonist-record-collector-television-critic

Degg, D. D. 2025. Phoebe and Her Unicorn Ending?!! Update: Strip Goes Sunday Only. Daily Cartoonist (March 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/20/phoebe-and-her-unicorn-ending/

Degg, D. D. 2025. de Adder, Drolet, and LaMontagne Named 2024 NNA Finalists. Daily Cartoonist (March 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/19/de-adder-drolet-and-lamontagne-named-2024-nna-finalists/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Behind the wildest Diamond Bankruptcy rumors: Pokémon and Todd McFarlane [Canada]. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/behind-the-wildest-diamond-bankruptcy-rumors-todd-mcfarlane-pokemon/

Bird, Jared. 2025. The Godzilla vs America: Los Angeles one-shot is raising money for comic shops effected by the LA fires. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-godzilla-vs-america-los-angeles-one-shot-proceeds-will-go-to-help-comic-shops-effected-by-the-la-fires/

Dom of X. 2025. Jason Aaron Interview -- Uncovering Absolute Superman & the Soul of Krypton. Dom of X (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_i7o-Oo1Qd0

Humphries, Tasmin. 2025. (Exclusive) Breaking Down 'Absolute Superman' and His Villains with Writer Jason Aaron. Aspiring Kryptonian (March 10): https://theaspiringkryptonian.com/2025/03/10/breaking-down-absolute-superman-with-jason-aaron/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. PVP Media's Francois Trudel Introduces Us to the Colorful Gnomes of 'Woolly Woolly' [Canada]. Animation Magazine (March 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/pvp-medias-francois-trudel-introduces-us-to-the-colorful-gnomes-of-woolly-woolly/

Idelson, Karen. 2025. 'Super Duper Bunny League' EP Jonny Belt Gives Us an Insider Look at Nickelodeon's Earristable New Show. Animation Magazine (349; April): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/super-duper-bunny-league-ep-jonny-belt-gives-us-an-insider-look-at-nickelodeons-earristable-new-show/

McCarthy, Sean. 2025. The Way I See It: Selections from the KAWS Collection. TCJ (March 20): https://www.tcj.com/the-way-i-see-it-selections-from-the-kaws-collection/

Gift of John Peck, Class of 1964. Brown University Library. https://library.brown.edu/bookplates/honoree.php?id=1639

Unknown. 1980. Tops of the Pops - John Peck '64. Brown Alumni Magazine (?): 43-44. Scans online at https://www.tumblr.com/seanhowe/658882086128713728/a-profile-of-john-peck-aka-the-mad-peck-from

Yeremian, Rob. 2025. ["To the friends and fans of the Mad Peck, it is with a heavy heart that I have to inform you he passed away Saturday night."]. Mad Peck Facebook page (March 17): https://www.facebook.com/mad.peck.5/posts/pfbid0nbwkdChkwSgXYkN3GgvSxv8JhUjDRiGYMwmFLb8mR4MGYgTMEokhNrgR8jg2jwEDl

Zaugg, Isabelle. 2003. Oral History of John Peck. Underground Rhode Island. Brown Digital Repository. Brown University Library. Online at https://repository.library.brown.edu/studio/item/bdr:147043/ and

https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/HTML/ and https://repository.library.brown.edu/storage/bdr:147043/MP3/

Simpson, Dana. 2025. ["Big announcement time!" ("Phoebe and Her Unicorn")] Dana Simpson's Facebook page (March 19): https://www.facebook.com/1425996813/posts/10228477452387771/?rdid=kZLTNxrkkYUhZx05

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. When the Pandemic Struck, Comics Creators Offered Young Readers Refuge -- 5 Years On. School Library Journal (March 19): https://www.slj.com/story/When-Pandemic-Struck-Comics-Creators-Offered-Young-Readers-Refuge

Unknown. 2025. Square Enix Teams with PRH on Manga Initiative. Publishers Weekly (March 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5279

Cagle, Evan. 2025. Trump Loves Putin! 80 Funny Cartoons about the Bromance of the Two Lovesick Dictators. Caglecast (64; March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=khPGzdfmowo

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Maria Scrivan. Comic Culture (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RNDLwbieJq8

Siuntres, John. 2025. Allison Baker Tales of the Movies TV and Comics. Word Balloon (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mp1z3fWqcps

Bernard, Warren and Maria Medem. 2025. Maria Medem's book launch for "Land of Mirrors" at Lost City Books [Spain; audio and photos]. Lost City Book (March 19): https://archive.org/details/maria-medem-book-launch-for-land-of-mirrors-lost-city-books-250319

Medem, Maria, Aleshia Jensen (trans), and Daniela Ortiz. 2025. Land of Mirrors. Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly.

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2025. Marvel heroes 'unite against hate and violence' in Marvel United: A Pride Special. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-heroes-unite-against-hate-and-violence-in-marvel-united-a-pride-special/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Square Enix Manga To Roll Out Retailer Support Program in April 2025. 'Comic Partner' Offers Advance Galleys and More. ICv2 (March 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59112/square-enix-manga-roll-out-retailer-support-program-april-2025

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Court Approves Increase in Diamond Credit Limit as First Diamond, Alliance Bidding Deadline Passes. ICv2 (March 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59117/court-approves-increase-diamond-credit-limit

Johnston, Rich. 2025. More nn the Todd McFarlane Buying Diamond Comics Distributors Rumour. What happens if Todd McFarlane does buy Diamond Comic Distributors? Bleeding Cool digs down deep on the hottest rumour right now. Bleeding Cool (March 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-on-the-todd-mcfarlane-buying-diamond-comics-distributors-rumour/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Titan Comics joins Lunar Distribution. The Beat (March 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/titan-comics-joins-lunar-distribution/

Hazelton, Brittney. 2024. Shreveport Disney-Hyperion author/illustrator Kirk Reedstrom earns place on U.S.A. Today bestseller list. KSLA (December 28): https://www.ksla.com/2024/12/28/shreveport-disney-hyperion-authorillustrator-kirk-reedstrom-earns-place-usa-today-bestseller-list/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Omar Morales on the Upcoming Launch of the Sci-Fi Adventure Graphic Novel, 'Major Thomás,' with ComiXology Originals. Fanbase Press (March 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56481-fanbase-press-interviews-omar-morales-on-the-upcoming-launch-of-the-sci-fi-adventure-graphic-novel-major-thomas-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Bryant, Hannibal Tabu, Art Ebuen, Ryeland Grant, David Nett, and Ben Crane. 2025. Man to Man: An Overdue Conversation about Male Fandom - A Fanbase Press Virtual Panel. Fanbase Press (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yzKPPg4ns_s

Freeman, Johnb. 2025. New Hugo Pratt exhibition at Galerie Du 9ÈME Art in Paris. downthetubes (March 19): https://downthetubes.net/new-hugo-pratt-exhibition-at-galerie-du-9eme-art-in-paris/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic creator R. E. Burke freed from US detention, back in the UK. downthetubes (March 19): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-re-burke-freed-from-us-detention-back-in-the-uk/

Freeman, John. 2023. 2000AD and Look-In artist John M. Burns announces his retirement, biography in the works. downthetubes (October 3): https://downthetubes.net/2000ad-and-look-in-artist-john-m-burns-announces-his-retirement-biography-in-the-works/

Freeman, John. 2024. In Memoriam: Comic Artist John M. Burns. downthetubes (January 1): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-john-m-burns/

Freeman, John. 2024. International comic community pays tribute to 2000AD and Look-In artist John M. Burns. downthetubes (January 2): https://downthetubes.net/international-comic-community-pays-tribute-to-2000ad-and-look-in-artist-john-m-burns/

Freeman, John. 2025. Martin Lodewijk and John M. Burns "Zetari" heads to English language publication. downthetubes (March 19): https://downthetubes.net/martin-lodewijk-and-john-m-burns-zetari-heads-to-english-language-publication/

Duncan, Paul. 2021. Can you help in a hunt for original artwork by John M. Burns? downthetubes (August 6): https://downthetubes.net/can-you-help-in-a-hunt-for-original-artwork-by-john-m-burns/

Unknown. 2023. 'No more robots, no more trains' – 2000 AD wishes a very happy retirement to the legendary John M. Burns. 2000AD (October 9): https://2000ad.com/news/no-more-robots-no-more-trains-2000-ad-wishes-a-very-happy-retirement-to-the-legendary-john-m-burns/

Gillis, Drew. 2025. Coco to ask "Remember Me?" with sequel, Bob Iger revealed at a shareholder's meeting today that Pixar is gearing up for a 2029 sequel. AV Club (March 20): https://www.avclub.com/coco-pixar-sequel-news

Houston, Caitlin. 2025. 'Coco 2' Set For 2029 Release in Theaters. The Pixar sequel will reunite 'Coco' director Lee Unkrichn and co-director Adrian Molina. Hollywood Reporter (March 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coco-2-2029-release-pixar-theaters-1236169129/

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: March 2025 [Avatar the Last Airbender; Hasbro and Skybound]. Publishers Weekly (March 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97375-licensing-hotline-march-2025.html

Makhijani, Pooja. 2025. Turning the Tide on Middle Grade Books: Movers and shakers behind five newish imprints aim to turn the tide on sales in the middle grade category [in print as Meet Me in the Middle]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/97288-turning-the-tide-on-middle-grade-books.html

Hughes, William. 2025. Jonathan Majors says he sent Kevin Feige a letter after Marvel firing [MCU]. AV Club (March 19): https://www.avclub.com/jonathan-majors-marvel-firing-kevin-feige-letter

Senzatimore, Renee. 2025. Shonen's Biggest New Breakout Hit Is Inspired by Attack on Titan [Galaxias, Ao Hatesaka]. CBR (March 17): https://www.cbr.com/attack-on-titan-galaxias-inspiration/

Mellby, Julie L. 2009. Ralph Barton. Princeton University's Library's Graphic Arts blog (January 29): https://www.princeton.edu/~graphicarts/2009/01/ralph_barton.html

Shaw, Charles G. 1927. Through The Magnifying Glass: Ralph Barton. New Yorker (November 5): 21-22

Unknown. 1931. Ralph Barton [obituary]. New Yorker (May 30): 28

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Comics is up for auction but who is bidding? The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-comics-auction-bidders/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Big Numbers and Bad Ideas: A Post-Ides of March Grab Bag. ICv2 (March 19): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59108/big-numbers-bad-ideas-a-post-ides-march-grab-bag

Gardner, Alan. 2025. A Century of New Yorker's Transportation Cartoons. Daily Cartoonist (March 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/18/a-century-of-new-yorkers-transportation-cartoons/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Torunn Gronbekk liked her new Battle Action story so much that she painted a cover for the issue. The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/torunn-gronbekk-liked-her-new-battle-action-story-so-much-that-she-painted-a-cover-for-the-issue/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Square Enix launches "Comic Partner" to boost manga sales in comic shops. The Beat (March 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/square-enix-comic-partner-boost-manga-sales-comic-shops/

Bruton, Richard. 2025. Fresh Risks to Foreign Comic Creators Doing Comic Cons in the USA & Canada Emerge. Comicon.com (March 18): https://comicon.com/2025/03/18/fresh-risks-to-foreign-comic-creators-doing-comic-cons-in-the-usa-canada-emerge/

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'The Simpsons' 24-7 Stream of All 35 Seasons Launches on Disney+. On Tuesday, the streaming platform started a constant chronological stream of all completed seasons of the iconic animated favorite. Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-simpsons-24-7-stream-disney-1236166582/

Tailor, Leena. 2025. Inside 'Bluey's World': How a Cute Aussie Puppy Became an Estimated $2B Juggernaut. Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/blueys-world-success-puppy-juggernaut-1236164905/

Unknown. 2025. Detained Comics Artist Returns Home to Britain [Welsh comics artist R.E. Burke]. Publishers Weekly (March 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5278

Faries, Belmont. 2025. On the Record: Bill of Rights; 5-cent commemorative issued July 1, 1966 at Miami Beach, Fla. [aka Herblock Designs a Stamp]. S.P.A. Journal 30 (3; November 1967): cover, 163-170. Scans online at https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/03/designing-herblocks-bill-of-rights-stamp.html and https://cartoonphilately.blogspot.com/2025/03/designing-herblocks-bill-of-rights-stamp.html

Unknown. 2025. Happy 40th Luann-iversary! GoComics (March 17): https://www.gocomics.com/blog/5068/happy-40th-luann-iversary

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Auction Deadline Is Tomorrow… Did Todd McFarlane Bid? The Diamond Comics Auction bid registration deadline is tomorrow... did Todd McFarlane make a bid to buy Diamond? Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-auction-deadline-is-tomorrow-did-todd-mcfarlane-bid/

Rosenberg, Matthew and Ethan S. Parker. 2025. Aubrey Sitterson, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (131; March 19): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/were-you-on-a-star-cruiser-or

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Spring Blooms with Animated Premieres on PBS KIDS. Animation Magazine (March 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/spring-blooms-with-animated-premieres-on-pbs-kids/

Unknown. 2025. 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' Head Writer David Steven Cohen Has Died, Age 66. Animation Magazine (March 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/courage-the-cowardly-dog-head-writer-david-steven-cohen-has-died-age-66/

Affinito, Stephanie. 2025. Feeling Emotions: Mixed Feelings with Liana Finck. Kidlit Love (105; February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kpmb6paLib8

Mack, Jess. 2025. A Big Extra Unexpected Wonder; Liana Finck on parenting, patriarchy + brevity. Birdseed's Curious Seeds (10; March 5): https://birdseed.substack.com/p/curious-seeds-10-a-great-big-unexpected

Rooney, David. 2025. 'Snow White' Review: Rachel Zegler Shines and Gal Gadot Glowers in Disney's Mostly Captivating Live-Action Update. Marc Webb directs Erin Cressida Wilson's adaptation of the studio's landmark 1937 first animated feature, also starring Andrew Burnap. Hollywood Reporter (March 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/snow-white-review-rachel-zegler-gal-gadot-disney-1236167607/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. 'Coyote vs. Acme' Could Find New Life with 'Day the Earth Blew Up' Distributor. The canceled movie would be the second Looney Tunes feature saved by Ketchup Entertainment. Hollywood Reporter (March 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/coyote-vs-acme-could-find-new-life-1235649143/

Ingels, Bjarke. 2024. "I became an architect by accident": Bjarke Ingels on Domus. A youthful, not-yet-abandoned fascination with science fiction animates Ingels to look beyond the constrictions of current reality. It also informs his design vision. [Denmark; comics influences]. Domus (December 25): https://www.domusweb.it/en/news/2024/12/19/bjarke-ingels-editorial-on-domus.html

Treisman, Rachel. 2024. Popeye, Tintin and more will enter the public domain in the new year. WUSF (December 26): https://www.wusf.org/2024-12-26/popeye-tintin-and-more-will-enter-the-public-domain-in-the-new-year

Unknown. 2024. Meet Marcus Kwame. Bold Journey (December 26): https://boldjourney.com/meet-marcus-kwame/

Keates, Emma. 2025. Coyote vs. Acme could reportedly see the light of day. The shelved Warner Bros. project may have its day in court after all. AV Club (March 19): https://www.avclub.com/warner-bros-looking-for-a-home-for-coyote-vs-acme

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Romantasy Manga: Whirlwind Tales of Love and Adventure -- Mondo Manga. School Library Journal (March 13): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/Romantasy-Manga-Whirlwind-Tales-of-Love-and-Adventure-Mondo-Manga

Hamlin, Andrew. 2025. "Asian Comics" spans centuries, styles, and continents. Northwest Asian Weekly (March 12): https://nwasianweekly.com/2025/03/asian-comics-spans-centuries-styles-and-continents/

Hamedin, Ali. 2024. "War on Gaza": Joe Sacco's graphic journey through genocide. Tehran Times (December 24): https://www.tehrantimes.com/news/507880/War-on-Gaza-Joe-Sacco-s-graphic-journey-through-genocide

Meenan, Devin. 2024. Why Watchmen Creator Alan Moore Hates the 'Graphic Novel' Label. Slashfilm (December 24): https://www.slashfilm.com/1738574/why-watchmen-creator-alan-moore-hates-graphic-novel-label/

Woodring, Diane and Silver Barker. 2024. 'Very much a return to home': Monarch Comics rises again with new comic books, old friends during soft-reopening. Spirited discussions about 'Star Wars' and 'Nosferatu' mixed with stories from owner Ed Katschke as customers shopped at Monarch Comics for the first time in weeks. WTOL (December 26): https://www.wtol.com/article/news/local/monarch-comics-rises-new-comic-books-old-friends-during-soft-reopening-south-toledo/512-0e01c64a-ddd3-4266-adde-83634462f375

Zawlacki, Jake. 2025.'You can't just let them fucking take over': The Mat Wakeham interview [UK]. TCJ (March 18): https://www.tcj.com/you-cant-just-let-them-fucking-take-over-the-mat-wakeham-interview/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Dark Horse Manga Editor Carl Horn on Designing Deluxe Editions. ICv2 (March 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59091/icv2-interview-dark-horse-manga-editor-carl-horn

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Cartoonist R.E. Burke returns to UK after three weeks in detention. The Beat (March 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonist-r-e-burke-returns-to-uk-after-three-weeks-in-detention/

Grierson, Jamie. 2025. British tourist detained in US after visa mix-up returns to UK – reports. Images broadcast of Rebecca Burke's arrival at Heathrow after her release from immigration detention centre. Guardian (March 18): https://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2025/mar/18/british-tourist-rebecca-burke-held-by-us-over-visa-released-from-detention-says-family

Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["Sorry to hear of the passing of Margaret Clark, who contributed to DC's editorial team and Marvel's as well."]. Paul Levitz's Facebook (March 18): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/10098603460167819/?rdid=HDo9u4oxEMyGuhjs

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dwayne Madry video. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D30YYk3czCA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dave Swartz Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m8IBONIiUbQ

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Terry Kavanagh. Comic Culture (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U5QCkETJPrI

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Lance Tooks. Comic Culture (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=akGJYuOSM6w

Cavender, Mike. 2025. Spotlight on Chip Zdarsky [2024]. CXC Festival (March 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P4r2wAxBMaw

Valdez, Nick. 2025. New Texas Bill Could Lead to Anime and Manga Ban. A new bill in Texas, if it gets signed into law, could lead to making owning many anime and manga projects illegal. Comicbook (March 17): https://comicbook.com/anime/news/anime-ban-texas-bill/

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Will Arnett's 'Super Team Canada' Comedy to Launch amid U.S. Tariffs War. The superhero animated series, also starring Cobie Smulders and Kevin McDonald and with Bryan Adams performing the theme song, will bow May 16 on Canadian streamer Crave. Hollywood Reporter (March 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/will-arnett-super-team-canada-comedy-crave-1236165292/

Martin, Garrett. 2025. How to Watch Looney Tunes Shorts Now That They Aren't on Max. Paste (March 18): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/looney-tunes/how-to-watch-looney-tunes-shorts-now-that-they-arent-on-max

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Michael Avon Oeming. Pop Culture Squad SquadCast Live (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ggWDYBgnIJg

Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Art Collector Ali Mourad from Comic Art Fans. Comic Art Live (March 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vjcM95ks8HI

Johnston, Rich. 2025. So What Does a Big-Two Comics Artist Get Paid When They Start Out? Bleeding Cool (March 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/big-two-comics-artist-paid-marvel-dc/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Who Edits What at Marvel Comics? Let's break it all down, courtesy of X-Men Group Editor, SVP and Executive Editor, Tom Brevoort. Bleeding Cool (March 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-edits-what-at-marvel-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Asterix in Lusitanie… or Portugal? The Best Selling Comic Of 2025. Bleeding Cool (March 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/asterix-in-lusitanie-or-portugal-the-best-selling-comic-of-2025/

Siede, Caroline. 2025. How Æon Flux became an infamous flop. Charlize Theron and Karyn Kusama both took a hit when their action sci-fi gamble was taken away from them. AV Club (March 17): https://www.avclub.com/women-of-action-aeon-flux-charlize-theron-karyn-kusama

Kantor, Emma. 2025. 'Writing a Freer World': An Appreciation of Tove Jansson at 92NY. Publishers Weekly (March 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97355-writing-a-freer-world-an-appreciation-of-tove-jansson-at-92ny.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Sally Artz, New Senior Stripper [UK]. Daily Cartoonist (March 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/17/sally-artz-new-senior-stripper/

Freeman, John. 2025. Lakes International Comic Art Festival to publish "Safaa and the Tent" [Palestine; Safaa Odah]. downthetubes (March 17): https://downthetubes.net/lakes-international-comic-art-festival-to-publish-safaa-and-the-tent/

Evans, Greg. 2025. How Luann Begann [sic]. Luann Fan (March 15): https://luannfan.com/2025/03/15/issue-1-how-luann-begann/

Evans, Greg and Karen Evans. 2025. LUANN 40th Anniversary Thank You. Luann Fan (March 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YeP6ItVVz6Y

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. Japanese Anime 'Hypnosis Mic' Proves an Interactive Movie Can Be a Box-Office Hit. Hollywood Reporter (March 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/japanese-anime-hypnosis-mic-interactive-movie-box-office-1236166546/

Comely, Richard. 2025. #TheMoment a Canadian superhero stood up to Donald Trump [Captain Canuck]. CBC News: The National (March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMn_7RD0lpI

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Joseph Montagne named publisher at Abrams ComicArts. The Beat (March 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/abrams-joseph-montagne/

Giuerrero, Justin. 2025. Silver Sprocket announces layoffs. The Beat (March 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/silver-sprocket-announces-layoffs/

Bergman, Jason. 2025. 'Almost everything I've done to this point has led me into this project': An interview with Anders Nilsen. TCJ (March 17): https://www.tcj.com/almost-everything-ive-done-to-this-point-has-led-me-into-this-project-an-interview-with-anders-nilsen/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. Anime Heavyweights Aniplex, Crunchyroll Co-Launch Production Company Hayate. The new venture continues Sony Group's aggressive pursuit of anime as a key driver of global revenue growth. Hollywood Reporter (March 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/anime-aniplex-crunchyroll-hayate-1236165011/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. That's all, folks: Remaining original Looney Tunes removed from Max. It's Rabbit, Duck, and Fudd season at Warner Bros. Discovery, which has hunted down and removed the remaining original Looney Tunes cartoons from Max. AV Club (March 16): https://www.avclub.com/original-looney-tunes-removed-from-max

Flook, Ray. 2025. Looney Tunes Deserves Better: Where's the Love, Warner Bros & Fans? Between the numbers for The Day the Earth Blew Up and what Warner Bros. Discovery is doing over on Max - where's all the Looney Tunes love? Bleeding Cool (March 16): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/looney-tunes-deserves-better-wheres-the-love-warner-bros-fans/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store in Your Future with Alternate Reality Owner Ralph Mathieu. Bleeding Cool (March 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-with-alternate-reality-owner-ralph-mathieu/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Clydene Nee – A Celebration of Her Life, at WonderCon Next Week. Bleeding Cool (March 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/clydene-nee-a-celebration-of-her-life-at-wondercon-next-week/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Publishers Announce Mid-Six Figure Print Runs for Two Spring Comics; DC and Bad Idea. ICv2 (March 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59080/publishers-announce-mid-six-figure-print-runs-two-spring-comics

Williams, John and Olivia Falcigno (photo). 2025. Walter Mosley's favorites? That's easy. The mystery writer reveals the treasured books in his personal library. Washington Post (March 16): B8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/interactive/2025/walter-mosley-home-library-tour/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Animation Superstar Eric Bauza Discusses His Career and the Joy of Voicing Daffy and Porky in the New 'Looney Tunes' Movie. Animation Magazine (March 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/animation-superstar-eric-bauza-discusses-his-career-and-voicing-bugs-daffy-in-the-new-looney-tunes-movie/

Unknown. 2025. SAG-AFTRA Video Game Performers to Picket Disney Character Voices. Animation Magazine (March 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/sag-aftra-video-game-performers-to-picket-disney-character-voices/

Wescott, Adam. 2025. Interview: Haaris Navqi teases the upcoming Marvel Age of Comics. The Beat (March 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-haaris-naqvi-teases-the-upcoming-marvel-age-of-comics/

Unknown. 2025. Layoffs Hit Silver Sprocket. Publishers Weekly (March 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5269

Mora, Miriam Eve. 2025. See you in the funny papers: How superhero comics tell the story of Jewish America. The Conversation (March 14): https://theconversation.com/see-you-in-the-funny-papers-how-superhero-comics-tell-the-story-of-jewish-america-248218

Unknown. 2025. 'Courage the Cowardly Dog' head writer David Steven Cohen dies at 58. [Karachi, Pakistan] Express Tribune (March 18): https://tribune.com.pk/story/2534931/courage-the-cowardly-dog-head-writer-david-steven-cohen-dies-at-58

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rob Guillory Talks about Turning Down a Marvel/DC Comics Revamp. Bleeding Cool (March 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-guillory-talks-about-turning-down-a-marvel-dc-comics-revamp/

Lewis, David A. 2025. Graphic Medicine Discussion with Brian Fies on Mom's Cancer and A Fire Story at Northeastern U. A. David Lewis (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ISNtXkwhG0g

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Sandy King Carpenter. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=220NQqs9DN0

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Peter David Runs Out of Insurance, Loses Medicaid and Needs Your Help. Bleeding Cool (March 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/peter-david-runs-out-of-insurance-loses-medicaid-and-needs-your-help/

Johnston, Rick. 2025. Bad Idea Claims 655,000 Order for Planet Death #0 by John Wick Creator. Bad Idea claims 655,000 orders for Planet Death #0 by John Wick creator, Derek Kolstad... just 5.000 more than Keanu Reeves' BRZRKR got. Bleeding Cool (March 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bad-idea-claims-655000-order-for-planet-death-0-by-john-wick-creator/

Bacon, James. 2025. The Leprechaun, and the Irish War on Comics. downthetubes (March 14): https://downthetubes.net/the-leprechaun-and-the-irish-war-on-comics/

Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Comics: An Interview with Beano Editor John Anderson. downthetubes (March 14): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-an-interview-with-beano-editor-john-anderson/

Smith, Barney. 2025. Exploring the Universe of Wake Comics with Founder DeWayne Dority. StoryComic (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-7wAHHKNq4M

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China's $2B Blockbuster 'Ne Zha 2': One-off Hit or Beginning of a Box Office Recovery? China's biggest hit of all time has given the Beijing film industry fresh optimism, but economic headwinds and shifting Gen Z consumption habits could present challenges throughout the rest of 2025. Hollywood Reporter (March 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-blockbuster-ne-zha-2-box-office-recovery-1236163602/

Heater, Brian. 2025. Chester Brown. RiYL Podcast (700; March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-CqZHfoO1k8

Sreenivasan, Sree. 2025. Liza Donnelly (New Yorker Cartoonist); Remembrance of Steve Taylor. NYTReadalong (March 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=07ijL9MYvOE

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Joseph Montagne Promoted To VP and Publisher at Abrams ComicArts. Bleeding Cool (March 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joseph-montagne-promoted-to-vp-and-publisher-at-abrams-comicarts/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Really Happened with Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning on Legion? What really happened with Dan Abnett and Andy Lanning on The Legion? Gail Simone remembers... and posts…. Bleeding Cool (March 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-really-happened-dan-abnett-andy-lanning-legion/

Brooke, David and Colin Moon. 2025. 'Monkey Meat' & the Art of Chaos: Juni Ba on comics, capitalism & cartoon carnage. AIPT Comics Podcast (319; March 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/09/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-319-monkey-meat-juni-ba/

Lunden, Jeff. 2025. This Betty Boop is Broadway's newest star. Nation Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 16): https://www.npr.org/2025/03/16/nx-s1-5326014/betty-boop-jasmine-rogers-broadway and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/03/20250316_wesun_this_betty_boop_is_broadway_s_newest_star.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5326014

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2025. An animation breakthrough makes it possible to more accurately illustrates Black hair. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (March 16):

https://www.npr.org/2025/03/16/nx-s1-5327498/an-animation-breakthrough-makes-it-possible-to-more-accurately-illustrates-black-hair and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/03/20250316_wesun_an_animation_breakthrough_makes_it_possible_to_more_accurately_illustrates_black_hair.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5327498

Harper, David. 2023. The Story behind Top 10, from the Artists Who Helped Define It. SKTCHD (January 24): https://sktchd.com/longform/top-10-retrospective/

Harper, David. 2023. "I Wanted Invincible to Go On Forever": Robert Kirkman on 20 Years of Invincible. SKTCHD (January 26): https://sktchd.com/interview/robert-kirkman-on-invincibles-20th/

Harper, David. 2025. "We're Trying to Do It Differently": Publisher Filip Sablik on Building Something New at Ignition Press. SKTCHD (March 12): https://sktchd.com/interview/filip-sablik-ignition-press-interview/

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 8 - La Sonnambula and the City of Sleep (1979). Art of P. Craig Russell (8; March 16): https://www.waynealanharold.com/listen

Chuba, Kirsten, Ryan Gajewski, and Pamel McClintock. 2025. Rachel Zegler and Gal Gadot Premiere 'Snow White' in High Spirits amid Controversies. Hollywood Reporter (March 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/rachel-zegler-gal-gadot-premiere-snow-white-controversies-1236163175/

Phillips, Maya. 2025. An Animated Spider-Man for Every Era [in print as An Animated Spider-Man For Every Era]. New York Times (March 17): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/14/arts/television/spiderman-animation.html

Baker, Jordan. 2025. Is this the end of the political cartoonist? Sydney Morning Herald (March 15): https://www.smh.com.au/national/is-this-the-end-of-the-political-cartoonist-20250312-p5lj1e.html

Freeman, John. 2025. Coming Soon: Mytek the Mighty collections from Bear Alley Books. downthetubes (March 15): https://downthetubes.net/coming-soon-mytek-the-mighty-collections-from-bear-alley-books/

Truc, Jeanb-Laurent. 2025. Interview : Nicolas Juncker avec des Trous de mémoires en Algérie. Ligne Claire (March 13): https://www.ligneclaire.info/interview-nicolas-juncker-avec-des-trous-de-memoires-en-algerie-693104.html

Havens, Derek T. 2025. Rendered speechless [Michael Ramirez's editorial cartoon letter]. Washington Post (March 15): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/03/14/tesla-protests-shrimp-treadmills-ocd-parton/

Acosta, Gustavo. 2025. Who is the rarest one of all? [Edith Pritchett editorial cartoon letter]. Washington Post (March 15): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/03/14/tesla-protests-shrimp-treadmills-ocd-parton/

Spittle, Gavin. 2025. Spits and Suds with Sports Editorial Cartoonist Steve Hill. NewsRadio 1080 KRLD (March 12): https://www.audacy.com/krld/local-sports/spits-and-suds-with-sports-editorial-cartoonist-steve-hill

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Many comings and goings: Massive, IDW, Ignition, and more. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-hires-at-idw-ignition-and-more/

Bird, Jaren. 2025. Interview: Sophie Campbell talks Mothra: Queen Of the Monsters. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sophie-campbell-talks-mothra-queen-of-the-monsters/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Dustin Nguyen, other creators slam Marvel's comics art pay rates [creators rights]. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nguyen-marvel-pay/

Kaplan, Rebecca Oliver. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: Jaime Hernandez hopes his 'work still stands up'. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-jaime-hernandez-hopes-his-work-still-stands-up/

Degg, D. D. 2025. 2025 Thurber Prize to Paul Noth. Daily Cartoonist (March 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/13/2025-thurber-prize-to-paul-noth/

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. Joseph Montagne Promoted to Publisher at Abrams ComicArts. Publishers Weekly (March 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97324-joseph-montagne-promoted-to-publisher-at-abrams-comicarts.html

Unknown. 2025. Major Changes Coming to Scoop! Scoop (March 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280631

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). Convention Recap: Elite_Comics11 Expo. 2025. Scoop (March 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1017?ArticleID=280627

Cloos, Alice (photo). 2025. Elite_Comics11 Expo in Photos. Scoop (March 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=280629

Gardner, Alan. 2025. GoFundMe Set Up for Detained British Cartoonist R.E. Burke. Daily Cartoonist (March 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/13/gofundme-set-up-for-detained-british-cartoonist/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. The Russo Brothers, Marvel's Money-Minting Directors, Reveal Their Secret Weapons. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/avengers-doomsday-directors-1236161664/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Shonen Anime 'Gachiakuta' Coming Exclusively to Crunchyroll This Summer. Animation Magazine (March 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/shonen-anime-gachiakuta-coming-exclusively-to-crunchyroll-this-summer/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Bob Clampett Collection Goes to Auction at Van Eaton Galleries. Animation Magazine (March 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/bob-clampett-collection-goes-to-auction-at-van-eaton-galleries/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Pokemon, Dynamite & Diamond's Execs Question How Much They Are Owed. Pokemon, Dynamite and Diamond's Chief Marketing Officer question how much they are owed as part of Diamond Comics' bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (March 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/pokemon-dynamite-diamonds-execs-question-how-much-they-are-owed/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Scholastic Brings Its Kids Graphic Novel Imprint Graphix to the UK. Scholastic brings kids graphic novel imprint Graphix to the UK with Dave Pilkey's Dog Man, Raina Telgemeier, Sarah Bowie, Jim Smith and more. Bleeding Cool (March 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scholastic-brings-its-kids-graphic-novel-imprint-graphix-to-the-uk/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Bowling with Corpses and Other Strange Tales from Lands Unknown. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/bowling-with-corpses-and-other-strange-tales-from-lands-unknown/

Dean, Ian. 2025. "Art is not easy. You have to suffer in joy" – Stanley 'Artgerm' Lau reflects on what it takes to succeed in comic art [Singapore]. Creative Bloq (March 13): https://www.creativebloq.com/art/digital-art/art-is-not-easy-you-have-to-suffer-in-joy-stanley-artgerm-lau-reflects-on-what-it-takes-to-succeed-in-comic-art

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. The JDs Perspective -- Weighing In on the Avalanche of Anime Licenses in Games. ICv2 (March 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59061/the-jds-perspective-weighing-avalanche-anime-licenses-games

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Manga Week: Saturday AM's 'Underground' Is Sole American Winner in Japan International Manga Awards. Also: New Series Puts a Nigerian Spin on Shonen Action. ICv2 (March 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59062/manga-week-saturday-am-underground-is-sole-american-winner-japan-international-manga-awards

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comicspro Annual Meeting Wrap-Up: Attendance, New Board. Plus ICv2 Photos. ICv2 (March 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59070/comicspro-annual-meeting-wrap-up-attendance-new-board

Hulme, Grace Livingston Wright, Jae-Woong Kwon, John A. Lent, and Xu Ying. 2025. International Journal of Comic Art Author, Country, and Genre Index Volumes 1-25 (1999-2023). Drexel Hill, PA: International Journal of Comic Art. Online at https://archive.org/details/ijoca-index-1-25-2023

Kuper, Peter, Paul Levitz, Mort Gerberg, N. C. Christopher Couch, Karen Green, And Danny Fingeroth. 2025. Remembering Jules Feiffer, March 6, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FXSIQ27K3wk

Siuntres, John. 2025. 2025. Peanuts with Melissa Menta. Word Balloon (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J2TnE0y98vU

Harper, David. 2025. Comics Are Great! with Katie Pryde [stores]. Off Panel (490; March 10): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-490-comics-are-great-with-katie-pryde

Leigh, Tiffany. 2025. The Enchanting Beauty and Wisdom of 'Monstress'. In celebrating the 10th anniversary of this award-winning comic book series, co-creators Marjorie Liu & Sana Takeda reflect upon the Divine Feminine Energy manifested within this lustrous & epic tale. Forbes (March 12): https://www.forbes.com/sites/tiffanyleigh/2025/03/12/the-enchanting-beauty-and-wisdom-of-monstress/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. New 'Asian Comics' Exhibit Offers a Deep Dive into a Rich Visual Culture. Forbes (March 13): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/03/13/new-asian-comics-exhibit-offers-a-deep-dive-into-a-rich-visual-culture/

Lewis, Kass. 2025. WSU professor's app brings graphic novels to the ears of visually impaired. The Sunflower (March 6): https://thesunflower.com/93815/news/wsu-professors-app-brings-graphic-novels-to-the-ears-of-visually-impaired/

Valentine, Ruby May. 2025. Diskette Press: Ruby May Valentine Interviews the New Team. Solrad (March 10): https://solrad.co/diskette-press-ruby-may-valentine-interviews-the-new-team

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Benjamin Percy Talks 'Deadpool/Wolverine'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (288; March 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/10/x-men-monday-288-benjamin-percy-deadpool/

Brooke, David. 2025. Deniz Camp on reinventing heroes, exploring chaos, and pushing comics forward. Camp discusses his new anthology series 'Assorted Crisis Events' and reflects on his 'Ultimates' and 'Absolute Martian Manhunter' work. AIPT (March 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/11/deniz-camp-assorted-crisis-events-ultimates-interview/

Brooke, David. 2025. Inside 'Blood Type': Corinna Bechko talks EC Comics' new vampire thriller. AIPT (March 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/11/corinna-bechko-ec-horror-blood-type-interview/

Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Russell on 'Polis', a floating vision of the future. Writer Mark Russell discusses his latest one-shot 'Polis' exploring climate migration, floating cities, and more. AIPT (March 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/12/mark-russell-polis-awa-studios/

Wilding, Rory. 2025. 'Helen of Wyndhorn' review. Tom King's Dark Horse debut mixes literary genres to tell a meta narrative about family and storytelling itself. AIPT (March 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/07/helen-of-wyndhorn-review/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'Snow White' Actor Responds to Disney Movie's Premiere Pivot: "They're Afraid". The live-action version of the 1937 animated classic has been the focus of controversy, as the film's Saturday premiere will not include journalists on the red carpet. Hollywood Reporter (March 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-premiere-disney-rachel-zegler-martin-klebba-1236163485/

Gachman, Dina. 2025. 5 Children's Movies to Stream Now [in print as Four-Legged Allies and SpongeBob's Fearsome Nemesis]. New York Times (March 13): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/07/movies/kids-movies-streaming-now.html

Vincentellli, Elisabeth. 2025. 'The Electric State' Review: 1990s Robot Apocalypse? As If! [in print as 1990s Robot Apocalypse? As If! New York Times (Marchg 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/13/movies/the-electric-state-review.html

Richter, Ari. 2025. How Spielberg Helped Me Understand My Family's Holocaust Story. My young mind couldn't fully comprehend what my grandparents endured, but I grasped what I could through the existing reference points of his characters. Hyperallergic (March 13): https://hyperallergic.com/995548/how-spielberg-helped-me-understand-my-familys-holocaust-story/

Diaz, Eric. 2025. Marvel Commemorates the Death of Spider-Man's Great Love, Gwen Stacy, in New Animated Video. Nerdist (March 13): https://nerdist.com/article/marvel-commemorates-spider-man-death-of-gwen-stacy-animated-video/

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: The Day the Earth Blew Up – A Looney Tunes Movie. The Beat (March 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-the-day-the-earth-blew-up-a-looney-tunes-movie/

Kenny, Glenn. 2025. 'The Day the Earth Blew Up' Review: Daffy, Porky, Petunia and Alien Goo. Subtitled "A Looney Tunes Movie," this installment, directed by Peter Browngardt, takes bubble gum to a whole new level [in print as Old Friends Reunite, Stuck on Bubble Gum]. New York Times (March 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/13/movies/the-day-the-earth-blew-up-a-looney-tunes-movie-review.html

Aguilar, Carlos and Dorsa, Daniel (photo). 2025. He Voices Porky Pig, and That's Not All, Folks. Listen to the performer Eric Bauza voice the characters Daffy Duck, Bugs Bunny and more. His work appears in the new animated feature, "The Day the Earth Blew Up: A Looney Tunes Movie" [in print as Porky Pig, Daffy and That's Not All, Folks]. New York Times (March 16): AR8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/12/movies/looney-tunes-voice-actor-eric-bauza.html

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Charles Santino. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EyvrpxhOfXU

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Alison Sampson plus Ed Catto. Pop Culture SquadCast Live (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z-sCtp310Wk

Siuntres, John. 2025. Ryan Dunlavey and the Chris Farley Graphic Novel. Word Balloon (March 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=87xOrZB3n4U

Handjaja, Richardson. 2025. Japan Manga Market Slows as Digital Captures 73% Share. ICv2 (March 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59058/japan-manga-market-slows-digital-captures-73-share

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Yen Press Sales and Marketing Director Mark De Vera on What Makes a Manga Best-Seller. ICv2 (March 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59054/icv2-interview-yen-press-sales-marketing-director-mark-de-vera

Iglarsh, Hugh. 2025. Looking at the Lighter Side of Life: An Interview with Martha Rosenberg. Counterpunch (March 7): https://www.counterpunch.org/2025/03/07/looking-at-the-lighter-side-of-life-an-interview-with-martha-rosenberg/

Schindel, Dan. 2025. Art Spiegelman Is "Learning How to Do This Comics Thing Again". On the occasion of a new documentary, the artist talks with Hyperallergic about the legacy of Maus, comics techniques, Gaza, collaboration, and more. Hyperallergic (March 12): https://hyperallergic.com/995959/art-spiegelman-is-learning-how-to-do-this-comics-thing-again/

Flook, Ray. 2025. State Farm Does Justice to Batman, Catwoman, Joker & More in New Ad. We didn't expect a State Farm ad with Jason Bateman to also give us some great takes on Batman, the Joker, Catwoman, and more (seriously). Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/state-farm-does-justice-to-batman-catwoman-joker-more-in-new-ad/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dustin Nguyen, Sean Murphy & Zoe Thorogood Unload on Marvel Comics. Dustin Nguyen, Sean Murphy, Zoe Thorogood, Heather Antos, Chris Stevens, Yanick Paquette and Jason Shawn Alexander unload on Marvel Comics. Bleeding Cool (March 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dustin-nguyen-sean-murphy-zoe-thorogood-unload-on-marvel-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. R.E Burke Gets Mass Media Coverage and Fundraiser over US Detention. British comic book creator R.E Burke gets mass media coverage and fundraiser over US detention, but is still detained by ICE. Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/r-e-burke-gets-mass-media-coverage-and-fundraiser-over-us-detention/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Massive Publishing Co-Founder & President Kevin Roditeli Quits. Massive Publishing co-founder and president Kevin Roditeli quits to become a comic book writer, screenwriter and director. Bleeding Cool (March 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/massive-publishing-co-founder-president-kevin-roditeli-quits/

Lui, Mabel. 2025. Post cartoonist's Year of the Snake collection goes up for auction. Harry Harrison's set of eight original watercolour and ink works takes cheeky digs at Hong Kong culture and politics; bidding ends March 18. [Hong Kong] South China Morning Post (March 12): https://www.scmp.com/lifestyle/chinese-zodiac/article/3302037/snakes-meet-politics-and-culture-scmp-cartoonist-harry-harrisons-art-auction

Fanche, Angela. 2025. Angela Fanche Goes to Angoulême: Day Four - The Final Day [Dean Haspiel interview]. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/angela-fanche-goes-to-angouleme-day-four-the-final-day/

Dueben, Alex. 2025. 'Why I don't believe in glory': An interview with Charlton Comics alum, Will Franz. TCJ (March 13): https://www.tcj.com/why-i-dont-believe-in-glory-an-interview-with-charlton-comics-alum-will-franz/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Robots, Riffs, and Risqué Realities: The Bold Universe of Tales from Erotech! The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-robots-riffs-and-risque-realities-the-bold-universe-of-tales-from-erotech/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. How a new Stan Lee documentary is causing controversy. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/how-a-new-stan-lee-documentary-is-causing-controversy/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: On You Must Take Part in Revolution with Melissa Chan and Badiucao. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-on-you-must-take-part-in-revolution-with-melissa-chan-and-badiucao/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Lucy Heavens & Nic Smal tease nutty new adventures in Kiff Season 2. The Beat (March 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lucy-heavens-nic-smal-kiff-season-2/

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Finding My Way to the Joe Kubert School. Jim Keefe (March 13): https://www.patreon.com/posts/joe-kubert-124208891

Bennett, Tara. 2025. That's not all, folks! Under fire, the Looney Tunes are breaking ground on the big screen. Warner Bros. has put its legacy cartoon at a crossroads. We spoke to those looking towards Looney Tunes' future. AV Club (March 13): https://www.avclub.com/looney-tunes-the-day-the-earth-blew-up-warner-bros-interview

Stevens, Karl. 2020. Give Me a Smile, Bro [comic about sexism]. New Yorker Daily Shouts newsletter (August 30): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/give-me-a-smile-bro

Fawkes, Glynnis. 2021. A Dishwasher Obsession [autobio comic]. New Yorker Daily Shouts newsletter (August 23): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/daily-shouts/a-dishwasher-obsession

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Joey Weiser on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'The Littlest Fighter,' with Oni Press. Fanbase (March 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56426-fanbase-press-interviews-joey-weiser-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-the-littlest-fighter-with-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ananth Hirsh, Tess Stone, and Fen Garza on the Recent Release of the 'Buzz!' Hardcover with Oni Press. Fanbase (March 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56437-fanbase-press-interviews-ananth-hirsh-tess-stone-and-fen-garza-on-the-recent-release-of-the-buzz-hardcover-with-oni-press/

Fadel, Leila. 2025. Co-authors discuss their dystopian graphic novel 'You Must Take Part in Revolution'. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (March 13): https://www.npr.org/2025/03/13/nx-s1-5309489/co-authors-discuss-their-dystopian-graphic-novel-you-must-take-part-in-revolution and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2025/03/20250313_me_co-authors_discuss_their_dystopian_graphic_novel_you_must_take_part_in_revolution.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5309489

Curtis, Austin and Kim Popiolek. 2025. Ryan Claytor's 20-Year Legacy as a Comics Education Trailblazer. Michigan State University's College of Arts and Letters (March 11): https://cal.msu.edu/news/ryan-claytors-20-year-legacy-as-a-comics-education-trailblazer/

Venables, Guy. 2025. They say never meet your heroes, but then I met a Gonzo legend [Ralph Steadman]. Metro (March 9): https://metro.co.uk/2025/03/09/say-never-meet-heroes-met-a-gonzo-legend-22615142/

Hibberd, James and Pamela McClintock. 2025. Inside Disney's 'Snow White' Troubles: "They Need to Get This Over With", Disney's live-action 'Snow White' reboot starring Rachel Zegler and Gal Gadot seemed like a can't-miss project five years ago. But have some PR missteps combined with anti-woke outrage turned marketing the film into a poisoned apple? Hollywood Reporter (March 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/snow-white-disney-rachel-zegler-controversy-1236159512/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. ICv2 Interview: VIZ Media Director, Publishing Sales; VIZ Sales Up in 2024 behind Box Sets, Long Tail, New Titles. ICv2 (March 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59046/icv2-interview-viz-media-director-publishing-sales

Fanche, Angela. 2025. Angela Fanche Goes to Angoulême: Day Three. TCJ (March 12): https://www.tcj.com/angela-fanche-goes-to-angouleme-day-three/

Freeman, John. 2025. GoFundMe campaign launched to help comic creator R.E. Burke, victim of visa mixup, detained in US detention centre. downthetubes (March 12): https://downthetubes.net/gofundme-campaign-launched-to-help-comic-creator-r-e-burke-victim-of-visa-mixup-detained-in-us-detention-centre/

Irvin, Andrew. 2025. Jim Zub keeps Skullkickers out of the Grave. Comic Book Yeti (March 3): https://www.comicbookyeti.com/post/jim-zub-keeps-skullkickers-out-of-the-grave

Milam, Jace. 2025. Dungeons & Dragons Meets Conan Meets Army of the Dead - Discover Skullkickers on Zoop! Comic Source (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n3tiwIv2x_U

Unknown. 2025. Jim Zub talks up 'Skullkickers' for Toronto Comicon. True North Country Comics Videos (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TtTvzhHkJZE https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TtTvzhHkJZE

Sexton, Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Writer Jim Zub on Skullkickers: The Digest Edition – Now on Zoop! Geek Vibes Nation (February 25): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-writer-jim-zub-skullkickers/

Brownlee, Amy. 2025. Exploring Social Justice through Comics, a guest post by Amy Brownlee. School Library Journal's Teen Librarian Toolbox (March 10): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/03/10/exploring-social-justice-through-comics-a-guest-post-by-amy-brownlee/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Writer Jeremy Adams is having a blast playing in the waters of the DC Universe. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-dc-comics-jeremy-adams/

Richmond, Tom. 2025. Fur Shur, Weird Jobs, More Emo! [superhero spoof movie "Super Capers"]. Ink Stained Wretch (176; March 12): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-176-31225

Bird, Jared. 2025. A GoFundMe campaign has started to help detained cartoonist R.E 'Becky' Burke. The Beat (March 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gofundme-campaign-started-for-detained-cartoonist-r-e-becky-burke/

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Chris Condon - Writer of Far Down Below. Capes and Tights Podcast (214; March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qAi0pavsHd8

Tano, Duy. 2025. Dakota Alexander Talks The Hunter! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QfvE5xanRt0

Terry, Lo. 2025. The Barbarian's Voice: Roy Thomas Returns to Savage Sword of Conan. Conan (March 1): https://conan.com/the-barbarians-voice-roy-thomas-returns-to-savage-sword-of-conan/

Roseberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Creators Roundtable (Feat. Deniz Camp, Tyler Boss, and Juni Ba), part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (130; March 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/you-got-something-jammed-in-here

Ezekwe, Nnamdi. 2025. 'OMG F--k Them': Eisner-Winning Artist Slams Marvel's Comic Contract Rates [Dustin Nguyen; creators rights]. CBR (March 11): https://www.cbr.com/dustin-nguyen-slams-marvel-contract-rates/

Unknown. 2025. Comic Industry Insiders - Chip Zdarksky. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1WCx1xH13NQ

Middlebrook, Jordan. 2025. Interview with Comic Book Writer Chip Zdarsky. By the Wayside (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WvtJ-ZNujRQ

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Stronger Together: Retailers Turn to ComicsPRO. The association crowdsources retailer knowledge in a challenging, changing landscape. [in print as Retailers Turn to ComicsPRO]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97283-stronger-together-retailers-turn-to-comicspro.html

Carroll, Tobias. 2025. Redwood, Flower, Weeping Willow: PW Talks with Ricky Lima. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97259-redwood-flower-weeping-willow-pw-talks-with-ricky-lima.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. 'Strange Bedfellows' Marvel and Fantagraphics Team Up for New Archival Line. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97258-strange-bedfellows-marvel-and-fantagraphics-team-up-for-new-archival-line.html

Unknown. 2025. Kevin Roditeli Departs Massive Publishing. Publishers Weekly (March 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5262

Mojica, Jason. 2025. If You Build It, Comic Book Fans Will Come. Comics shop owners shore up customer loyalty with events, clubs, and personalized service, helping small shops thrive in hard times [in print as If You Build It, Fans Will Come]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97282-if-you-build-it-comic-book-fans-will-come.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Comics Shop Disaster Relief: PW Talks with Judey Kalchik at Binc [in print as Judey Kalchik]. Publishers Weekly (March 10): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97281-comics-shop-disaster-relief-pw-talks-with-judey-kalchik-at-binc.html

Mojica, Jason. 2025. Now Try This: 7 Titles Comics Retailers Love to Handsell [in print as Bookseller Picks]. Pubishers Weekly (March 7): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97287-now-try-this-7-titles-comics-retailers-love-to-handsell.html

Reid, Calvin. 2025. Jamar Nicholas Interview (PW Comics World: More To Come (663: March 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1358

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Manga Week: The Boom in Deluxe Editions. Hardcover Manga Is Huge - In the Store and on the Shelf. ICv2 (March 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59024/manga-week-the-boom-deluxe-editions

Dar, Taimur. 2025. All-star creators find light in the darkness with DC Pride 2025 special. The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-pride-2025-special-announced/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Fighting Book Bans & Amplifying Voices: The Anniversary Edition of A Boy Like Me [Jennie Wood's transgender coming-of-age novel]. The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-fighting-book-bans-amplifying-voices-the-anniversary-edition-of-a-boy-like-me/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. ECCC '25: Are Comic Cons becoming Festivals? The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eccc-2025-comic-cons-festivals/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Emerald City Comic Con 2025 Embraces Its 'Festivals' Era. Forbes (March 6): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/03/06/emerald-city-comic-con-2025-embraces-its-festivals-era/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. Stan Lee's Tumultuous Final Years to Be Explored in Documentary. Jon Bolerjack filmed hundreds of hours of footage that he says shows bad behavior by those around the Marvel legend. Now he is turning it into a doc, 'Stan Lee: The Final Chapter.' Hollywood Reporter

(March 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/stan-lees-final-chapter-documentary-1236161011/

Corman, Leela. 2024. This is not a manifesto. Journal of Illustration 11 (2, Issue Illuminating the Non-Representable; December): 319 – 328. Online at https://doi.org/10.1386/jill_00098_7 and https://intellectdiscover.com/content/journals/10.1386/jill_00098_7

Degg, D. D. 2025. Ed Berdej – RIP. Daily Cartoonists (March 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/10/ed-berdej-rip/

Unknown. 2025. Edward Andrew Berdej (January 13, 1961 - March 2, 2025) Obituary. Bradley Funeral Homes (n.d.): https://bradleyfuneralhomes.tributecenteronline.com/obituaries/Edward-Andrew-Berdej?obId=38168821

Al-Thoman, Hannah. 2025. British tourist detained by US authorities for 10 days over visa issue. Backpacker Rebecca Burke was handcuffed and taken to a detention facility in Washington state. Guardian (March 10): https://www.theguardian.com/uk-news/2025/mar/10/british-tourist-detained-us-authorities-10-days-visa-issue

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Bluey' Wins YouTube Diamond Creator Award for BBC Studios. Animation Magazine (March 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/bluey-wins-youtube-diamond-creator-award-for-bbc-studios/

Fanche, Angela. 2025. Angela Fanche Goes To Angoulême: Day Two. TCJ (March 11): https://www.tcj.com/angela-fanche-goes-to-angouleme-day-two/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Will the Diamond Comic Distributors Auction Affect Collectors? Two weeks to go... how will the Diamond Comic Distributors auction affect collectors? How much will be up for grabs? Bleeding Cool (March 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-will-the-diamond-comic-distributors-auction-affect-collectors/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. SDCC's Official Spanish Spinoff Will Be San Diego Comic-Con: Málaga. San Diego Comic-Con's first official spinoff outside of San Diego, will be in San Diego Comic-Con: Málaga in Spain, this September. Bleeding Cool (March 10): https://bleedingcool.com/pop-culture/sdcc-first-official-spanish-spinoff-san-diego-comic-con-september/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. One Shot Studios Launch at London Book Fair, Supporting Graphic Novels. A new agency, One Shot Studios, is to launch at London Book Fair tomorrow, to support those creating, publishing and selling graphic novels. Bleeding Cool (March 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/one-shot-studios-launch-at-london-book-fair-supporting-graphic-novels/

Kaplan, Avery and Ollie Kaplan. 2025. Interview: Catching up with Matt Braly on The Art Of Amphibia [animation]. The Beat (March 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-braly-on-the-art-of-amphibia/

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. The Oscar-Winning Movie That Pets Can't Stop Watching. "Flow," a dialogue-free animated Latvian film made with open-source software, is keeping our domesticated friends riveted [in print as People Love This Movie. Pets Do, Too]. New York Times (March 11): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/09/movies/flow-movie-pets-oscars.html

Ito, Robert. 2025. In 'The Electric State,' Jolting a Robot to Life. How the makers of a new Netflix science fiction movie enhanced the look of the cute, round-headed bot at its center [in print as Jolting a Forever-Smiling Robot to Life]. New York Times (March 9): AR8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/05/movies/electric-state-robot-design.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Princess and the Frog star "deeply disappointed" by Disney's cancellation of Tiana. After five years of development, Disney's decision to kill the Tiana series comes at a very interesting time for the company. AV Club (March 11): https://www.avclub.com/princess-and-the-frog-tiana-cancelation-anika-noni-rose

Keates, Emma. 2025. Disney banishes most press from Snow White premiere. Mirror mirror on the wall, which film is the most controversial of them all? AV Club (March 11): https://www.avclub.com/disney-no-press-at-snow-white-premiere

Malkin, Marc. 2025. Disney Scales Back 'Snow White' Hollywood Premiere Amid Rachel Zegler and Gal Gadot Controversies. Variety (March 11): https://variety.com/2025/film/columns/disney-snow-white-premiere-zegler-gadot-controversies-1236333285/

Kelly, John. 2025. The Dummy Show - Hateball - with Peter Bagge and Daniel Clowes. DummyZine (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yWdWv6FeNxw

Unknown. 2025. Exploring Tokyo's Yokai Town: The Legacy of Mizuki Shigeru. Japan Book Hunter (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uc-t0uOwha4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Charles Santino. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HhMQDhbS7ZY

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ken Mora. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EiT_q0KbY4g

Siuntres, John. 2025. Peanuts with Melissa Menta. Word Balloon (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J2TnE0y98vU

Devlin, Tom. 2025. At Home with Michael DeForge. Drawn & Quarterly (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9BpwTYcJKDU

Bolerjack, Jon. 2025. Stan Lee: The Final Chapter (full version) [promo]. Stan Lee: The Final Chapter (March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oE7RyRCeGsk

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock Caption Contest by Julia Suits. Cartoon Stock (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K8nN3R62HPo

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Dog Driver" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoon Stock (March 10): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/dogdriver-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Paul Eza & Dee Fish. Pop Culture SquadCast Live (81; March 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zCTxeCUNdTc

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Ben Kahn & Georgeo Brooks for Mr. Muffins: Defender of the Stars. Comix Experience (March 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YtEQUJfY9U4

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Hugh D'Andrade for The Murder Next Door. Comix Experience (March 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CLHVvOBklG0

Zoratti, Jen. 2025. Love, sex and a story, based on a story of the real story [Chester Brown, Paying for It]. Winnipeg Free Press (February 22): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/arts-and-life/2025/02/22/love-sex-and-a-story-based-on-a-story-of-the-real-story

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2025. Mars Needs Moms: Film Review. Disney's tale about the rescue of a mother abducted by Martians shows improvements in Robert Zemeckis' performance capture system. Hollywood Reporter (March 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/mars-needs-moms-film-review-165364/

Szalai, Georg. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con Sets First International Edition for Spain in September. Hollywood Reporter (March 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/san-diego-comic-con-malaga-spain-2025-1236159418/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Cartoonist R.E. Burke detained by ICE on backpacking trip [UK]. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonist-r-e-burke-detained-by-ice-on-backpacking-trip/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2205. More details on cartoonist B.C. Burke's detention by ICE. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-details-on-cartoonist-b-c-burkes-detention-by-ice/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Details of British Comic Creator R.E. Burke's Detention by ICE Emerge. Details of British comic creator R.E. Burke's detention in the USA by I.C.E. are emerging, as well as warnings for tourists coming to America. Bleeding Cool (March 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/details-british-comic-creator-r-e-burke-detention-ice-emerge-canada-usa-border/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. British Comic Creator R.E. Burke Detained by ICE after Crossing Border, British comic book creator R.E. Burke has been detained by ICE after crossing the border from USA to Canada. Do you know anyone who can help? Bleeding Cool (March 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/british-comic-creator-r-e-burke-detained-by-ice-after-crossing-border/

Thomas, Gavin. 2025. Visa rule warning as tourist detained at US border [Becky Burke]. BBC News (March 10): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c80y3yx1jdyo

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: Hyesu Lee talks about connecting with people through art. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-hyesu-lee-talks-about-connecting-with-people/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: Healing through art with Kriota Willberg. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-healing-through-art-with-kriota-willberg/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Manga Week: 'Sakamoto Days,' 'Yaiba: Samurai Legend,' 'Honey Lemon Soda'. Manga with New and Upcoming Anime in 2025. ICv2 (March 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59017/manga-week-sakamoto-days-yaiba-samurai-legend-honey-lemon-soda

Unknown. 2025. Top 20 Manga Graphic Novels – Full Year 2024 (Units & Dollars). Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (March 10): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/59016/top-20-manga-graphic-novels-full-year-2024-units-dollars

Griepp, Milton. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Lunar Distribution Co-Founders Christina and Cameron Merkler, Part 1 How the Company Came To Be, and How It's Operating New; Part 2 On the Current Distribution Situation, Limiting the Number of Publishers, More. ICv2 (March 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59015/icv2-interview-lunar-distribution-co-founders-christina-cameron-merkler-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59014/icv2-interview-lunar-distribution-co-founders-christina-cameron-merkler-part-2

Johnston, Rich. 2025. David Campiti Is Very Angry Indeed about the Diamond Comics Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (March 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-campiti-is-very-angry-indeed-about-the-diamond-comics-bankruptcy/

Tessier, Marc. 2025. Quebec at Angoulême 2025: Is this the year the bubble burst? TCJ (March 10): https://www.tcj.com/quebec-at-angouleme-2025-is-this-the-year-the-bubble-burst/

Fanche, Angela. 2025. Angela Fanche Goes to Angoulême: Day One. TCJ (March 10): https://www.tcj.com/angela-fanche-goes-to-angouleme-day-one/

Thorpe, Vanessa. 2025. 'Something magical is happening': sales boom for children's comics creating young readers of the future. Publishers and analysts say popularity of genres like manga and superhero comics is a gateway into reading. Observer (March 9): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/mar/09/something-magical-is-happening-sales-boom-for-childrens-comics-creating-young-readers-of-the-future

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Storm King Comics signs with SCB Distributors. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/storm-king-comics-signs-with-scb-distributors/

Oller, Jacob. 2025. The Day The Earth Blew Up isn't as apocalyptic a Looney Tunes movie as it sounds. Daffy and Porky romp through their first fully animated feature, though it's a surprisingly small-scale sci-fi. AV Club (March 10): https://www.avclub.com/the-day-the-earth-blew-up-a-looney-tunes-movie-review

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. New 'Try Not to Laugh' Compilation Drops with 'Plankton: The Movie' Debut. Animation Magazine (March 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/new-try-not-to-laugh-compilation-drops-with-plankton-the-movie-debut/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Rising Stars of Animation 2025. Animation Magazine (349; April): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/rising-stars-of-animation-2025/

Cho, Winston. 2025. Disney Didn't Steal Idea for 'Moana,' Jury Finds. Animator Buck Woodall continues to pursue a copyright trial over the sequel to the 2016 hit, though the jury's decision in this case may indicate he faces an uphill battle. Hollywood Reporter (March 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-wins-copyright-infringement-trial-moana-1236160630/

Maddaus, Gene. 2025. 'Moana' Trial Ends in Win for Disney as Company Is Cleared of Copyright Infringement. Variety (March 10): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/disney-wins-moana-trial-copyright-infringement-1236333590/

Unknown. 2025. A new film is breaking box-office records in China, "Ne Zha 2" shows how the mood inside the country is changing. Economist (March 6): https://www.economist.com/china/2025/03/06/a-new-film-is-breaking-box-office-records-in-china

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. China's $2B Blockbuster 'Ne Zha 2' To Release across Europe. Already the highest-grossing animated film in movie history, the film will soon launch in the U.K., Germany, France, Spain and 30 more territories, courtesy of Trinity CineAsia. Hollywood Reporter (March 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-ne-zha-2-to-release-europe-1236159133/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. First Full Episode of 'Win or Lose' Goes to Bat on YouTube. Animation Magazine (March 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/first-full-episode-of-win-or-lose-goes-to-bat-on-youtube/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Kickstarter Reveals Animation Crowdfunding Trends from 2024. Animaiton Magazine (March 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/kickstarter-reveals-animation-crowdfunding-trends-from-2024/

Unknown. 2025. The Creative Download: The Trends Shaping Creativity, Innovation & Crowdfunding. The definitive industry report on the trends shaping creativity, innovation and creative crowdfunding—told through the numbers, projects, and people that made 2024 a record-breaking year on Kickstarter. Kickstarter (March 6): https://updates.kickstarter.com/the-creative-download-2024/

Mowe, Liz. 2024. The Creative Download: Trends in Comics. A 2023 review of our Comics category on Kickstarter. Kickstarter (February 28): https://updates.kickstarter.com/the-creative-download-trends-comics/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. La Borinqueña exhibit takes over El Cuartel de Ballajá in Puerto Rico. The Beat (March 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/borinquena-cuartel-puerto-rico/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Artist Hayden Sherman Talks Absolute Wonder Woman, Artistic Inspiration, and Evolving Style. Comic Frontier (March 10): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/artist-hayden-sherman-talks-absolute-wonder-woman-artistic-inspiration-and-evolving-style

Snyder, Scott. 2025. What Makes Comics Sell? Our Best Jackett (205; March 10): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-205-what-makes-comics

Blanchard, Sam (aka Shelpzig). 2024. ["Many of you may have already heard that Sam passed away Monday night]. Sam Blanchard's Facebook (December 4): https://www.facebook.com/1128473458/posts/10225635930701587/

Rosenwald, Michael S. 2024. Shuntaro Tanikawa, Poet and Translator of 'Peanuts,' Dies at 92 [in print as Shuntaro Tanikawa, 92, Popular Poet and Translator of 'Peanuts,' Dies. New York Times (December 10): A21. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/06/books/shuntaro-tanikawa-dead.html

Unknown. 2024. Tom Tomorrow Wins 2024 Berryman Cartoonist Award. National Press Foundation (December 6, updated December 9): https://nationalpress.org/award-story/tom-tomorrow-dan-perkins-wins-2024-berryman-cartoonist-award/

Brennan, Paul. 2024. Tom Tomorrow wins Berryman Award for This Modern World comic strip. Little Village (Chicago) (December 6): https://littlevillagemag.com/tom-tomorrow-wins-berryman-award/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. 2024 UK Political Cartoon Award Winners. Daily Cartoonist (December 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/12/06/2024-uk-political-cartoon-award-winners/

Gardner, Alan. 2024. Directory of Cartoonists on Bluesky. Daily Cartoonist (November 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2024/11/19/directory-of-cartoonists-on-blue-sky/

Piraro, Dan. 2024. My So-Called Disability Turned out to be My Greatest Asset [ADHD, Bizarro]. Bizarro Blog (November 14): https://www.bizarro.com/blog/2024/11/14/my-so-called-disorder

Galuppo, Mia. 2024. 'Moana 2' Director Dana Ledoux Miller Was Shopping at Target While Her Movie Broke Box Office Records. Hollywood Reporter (December 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/moana-2-director-dana-ledoux-1236079993/

Brooke, David. 2024. Hell is other people: Inside Charles Soule and Ryan Browne's 'The Lucky Devils'. AIPT (December 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2024/12/06/the-lucky-devils-qa/

Golus, Carrie. 2024. Lawyer jokes: Former attorney Phil Witte, JD'83, quit his job to be a full-time cartoonist. Now he has a book of cartoon criticism. University of Chicago Magazine (Fall; 2024): https://mag.uchicago.edu/law-policy-society/lawyer-jokes-0

Long, Kyle. 2024. Interview: Indiana's Dale Messick broke barriers for women cartoonists. WFTI (December 6): https://www.wfyi.org/news/articles/interview-indianas-dale-messick-broke-barriers-for-women-cartoonists

Garcia, Raymond. 2024. Telgemeier, McCloud chosen as National Library Week honorary chairs. American Library Association (December 5): https://www.ala.org/news/2024/12/telgemeier-mccloud-chosen-national-library-week-honorary-chairs

Harper, David. 2023. The Story behind Top 10, from the Artists Who Helped Define It. SKTCHD (January 24): https://sktchd.com/longform/top-10-retrospective/

Harper, David. 2024. Creators and Industry Folks Share What Stood Out from the World of Comics in 2024. SKTCHD (December 4): https://sktchd.com/column/creators-on-2024-in-comics/

Farrier, David. 2024. Homelander [The Boys]. Flightless Bird podcast (99; September 17): https://flightless-bird.simplecast.com/episodes/homelander-uK8TxRRT

Nguyen, Nick. 2024. Event Recording: Charles Burns in conversation with Seth. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 8): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2024/12/event-recording-charles-burns-in.html and https://archive.org/details/20241024-burns-seth-beguiling

Opam, Kwamie. 2024. Turning the page: Tales of what draws people to Chicago helps me connect with the city [AlleyCat Comics]. Chicago Sun-Times (November 29): https://chicago.suntimes.com/columnists/2024/11/29/chicago-alleycat-comics-selene-gill-eve-ewing-exceptional-x-men-kwame-opam

Russell, P. Craig Russell. 2024. Sandman: Dark Star. Behind the Drawing Board (December 8): https://lurid.com/watch/v/sandman-dark-star

Johnston, Rich. 2024. Comic Book Creators, Publishers, Shops Affected by Canada Post Strike. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-publishers-shops-affected-by-canada-post-strike/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Charlie Brown and Charles Schulz – And in the End the Love. Daily Cartoonist (February 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/13/charlie-brown-and-charles-schulz-and-in-the-end-the-love/

Unknown. 2025. 2024 Best Graphic Novels for Adults Reading List. Graphic Novels and Comics Round Table (GNCRT). Graphic Novels and Comics Roundtable (n. d.): https://www.ala.org/gncrt/2024-best-graphic-novels-adult-reading-list

Carmona, George III. 2025. Interview: L.A. Williams on Anticipating a "Brave New" Captain America. The Beat (February 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-l-a-williams-on-anticipating-a-brave-new-captain-america/

Unknown. 2025. Amanda Conner Colors Harley Quinn & The Suicide Squad for Rocksteady Sudios (sic) Cover. PaperFilms (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/shorts/45pXliKwCSE

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. What's love got to do with it? Life Studied (19; February 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CaAxF3pklw8

Meyer, Matt. 2025. Dean Haspiel Invokes Chest Face. Comic Watchers (250; February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eXNO-l5UmGc

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Big Barda. Declan Shalvey (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x8WBTWqUlx0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dunford, Allen Dunford and Dave Lentz. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1dUO-D4cYQU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Devin Arscott. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l3cOKorFcTE

Smith, Barney. 2025. From Concept to Creation: Inside Kids Comics Unite's First Anthology [Patrick Lugo]. StoryComic (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=98U3wncTt4E

Kellett, Dave, Kevin McShane, and Brad Guigar. 2025. How to Draw Sonic The Hedgehog. Wrong Way (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fzfGkZEDtPA

Duggan, Gerry. 2025. A Stroll through Annihilation. Gerry Duggan (February 13): https://gerryduggan.substack.com/p/a-stroll-through-annihilation

Melvin, Leland. 2025. Writing for 'Our Next Generation of Explorers'. Publishers Weekly (February 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/97043-writing-for-our-next-generation-of-explorers.html

Jones, Iyana. 2025. Four Questions for Christian Cooper. Publishers Weekly (February 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/97089-four-questions-for-christian-cooper.html

Dillon Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Christopher Cantwell and Tyler Crook on the Upcoming Release of the Crime Thriller, 'Out of Alcatraz,' through Oni Press. Fanbase Press (February 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56312-fanbase-press-interviews-christopher-cantwell-and-tyler-crook-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-crime-thriller-out-of-alcatraz-through-oni-press/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Blood Moon Comics Shuts Up Shop as a Result of Diamond Bankruptcy. Blood Moon Comics shuts up shop as a result of Diamond Comic Distributors entering Chapter 11 bankruptcy earlier this year. Bleeding Cool (February 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blood-moon-comics-shuts-up-shop-as-a-result-of-diamond-bankruptcy/

Rich Johnston. 2025. Rare Iron Maiden Comics, Thought Lost, Now Being Sold by Their Printer. Rare Iron Maiden variant comics books from Heavy Metal Magazine, thought lost, are now being sold by their printer. Bleeding Cool (February 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rare-iron-maiden-comics-thought-lost-now-being-sold-by-their-printer/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Creator Special Thanks for Captain America: Brave New World. A list of the comic book creator special thanks for Captain America: Brave New World, from Jack Kirby to Barry Windsor Smith to Belinda Glass. Bleeding Cool (February 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-special-thanks-for-captain-america-brave-new-world/

Reyna, Leo. 2025. The Official Voice of Goku Confirms She Won't Be Stopped until She's 182 Years Old. CBR (February 7): https://www.cbr.com/dragon-ball-goku-masako-nozawa-voice-acting-age/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Natalia León Discusses Her Sundance Prize-Winning Short 'Como si la tierra se las hubiera tragado' [Mexico]. Animation Magazine (February 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/director-natalia-leon-discusses-her-sundance-prize-winning-short-como-si-la-tierra-se-las-hubiera-tragado/

Unknown. 2024. Meet the Artist 2025: Natalia León on "Como si la tierra se las hubiera tragado". Sundance Institute (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=moah1qHX2Zg

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Two for Tango: Garth Ennis and Jacen Burrows in love and war. TCJ (February 13): https://www.tcj.com/two-for-tango-garth-ennis-and-jacen-burrows-in-love-and-war/
Lowe, Tasha. 2025. Reviews: In Perpetuity. TCJ (February 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/in-perpetuity/
Hoey, Peter and Maria Hoey. 2024. In Perpetuity. Marietta, GA: Top Shelf Comix.
Hayes, Tim. 2025. Reviews: The Tank Girl Trilogy. TCJ (February 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-tank-girl-trilogy/
Martin, Alan and Brett Parson. 2022. The Tank Girl Trilogy. London: Titan Books.
Maas, Jennifer. 2025. Disney+ to Change Content Warnings ahead of 'Dumbo,' 'Peter Pan' and More Old Movies amid DEI Strategy Shift. Variety (February 11): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/disney-changes-content-warnings-dei-strategy-shift-1236304091/
Pannett, Rachel. 2025. Disney scales back content warnings on classic films amid DEI shift. Classic films including "Dumbo" and "Peter Pan" will no longer autoplay warnings about racial stereotypes. It comes as Trump cracks down on diversity initiatives. Washington Post (February 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/02/13/disney-content-warnings-dei-dumbo-peter-pan/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Udon Adds Lunar, Stays with Diamond Except for FCBD Titles. ICv2 (February 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58848/udon-adds-lunar-stays-diamond
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Watch: Udon goes Lunar; Blood Moon shuts down; assets on auction. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-watch-udon-goes-lunar-blood-moon-shuts-down-assets-on-auction/
Unknown. 2025. The Beat's 2025 Valentine's Manga Extravaganza. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-valentines-manga-extravaganza/
Unkown. 2025. In Memoriam: K.C. Carlson. Scoop (February 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1012?ArticleID=280066
Unkonw. 2025. The History of Romance Comics. Scoop (February 14): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1016?ArticleID=280043
Bumtay, Michelle. 2025. On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power. Columbus: Ohio State University Press. https://ohiostatepress.org/books/titles/9780814215821.html
Amidi, Amid. 2025, 'Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl' Filmmakers in Conversation with Cartoon Brew (Exclusive Video). Cartoon Brew Connect (February 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-connect/wallace-gromit-vengeance-most-fowl-filmmakers-in-conversation-with-cartoon-brew-exclusive-video-245814.html
Amidi, Amid. 2025. In Conversation with Wallace & Gromit: Vengeance Most Fowl Filmmakers Nick Park & Merlin Crossingham. Cartoon Brew (February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Is17zrQb8Yk
Fordham, Joe. 2025. 6 Open-Source Tools Used in the Production of 'The Wild Robot'. Cartoon Brew (February 13): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/tech/6-open-source-tools-that-the-wild-robot-used-in-its-production-245765.html
Robinson, Chris. 2025. 'Ormur' Is a Raw, Rough, and Utterly Blunt Depiction of Never-Ending Cycles of Violence [Iceland]. Cartoon Brew (February 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-brew-pick/ormur-is-a-raw-rough-and-utterly-blunt-depiction-of-never-ending-cycles-of-violence-245749.html
Unknown. 2025. Double Oscar Nominee 'Flow' Joins Criterion Collection, Floats Past Box Office Milestone. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/double-oscar-nominee-flow-joins-criterion-collection-floats-past-box-office-milestone/
Unknown. 2025. Animation Producer & Designer Jerry Eisenberg Dies Age 87. Animation Magazine (February 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/animation-producer-designer-jerry-eisenberg-dies-age-87/
Unknown. 2012. TAG Interview Jerry Eisenberg 2012. Animation Guild (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DLj-VGe2IUY
Unknown. 2014. TAG Interview with Nick Ranieri. Animation Guild (April 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QxoHwGo8GB0
Unknown. 2012. TAG Interview Gary Trousdale 1-2. Animation Guild (October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6fVE4aa-UkM
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4Sm0kIBw2ok
Lent, John A. 2025. Comics Art in Korea. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi. https://www.upress.state.ms.us/Books/C/Comics-Art-in-Korea

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Assets for Sale Include Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (February 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-assets-for-sale-include-free-comic-book-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Auction Set for 24th of March in New York. Bleeding Cool (February 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-auction-set-for-24th-of-march-in-new-york/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Remembering comics scholar Martin Barker 1946-2022. TCJ (February 14): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-comics-scholar-martin-barker-1946-2022/

Loayza, Beatrice. 2025. 'The 2025 Oscar Nominated Short Films' Review: Bite-Size Stories, Big Ideas [in print as Bite-Size Stories Grapple with Weighty Themes]. New York Times (February 14): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/13/movies/2025-oscar-nominated-short-films-review.html

Aguilar, Carlos. 2025. One Wordless, Animated Cat Movie. Two Oscar Nominations. Gints Zilbalodis's "Flow" is the first Latvian film to get Academy Award nods, for animated feature and international feature. The director talks about the film's journey. New York Times (February 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/12/movies/gints-zilbalodis-interview-flow.html

Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' Review: This One's Red [in print as Trapped Inside Its Franchise]. New York Times (February 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/12/movies/captain-america-brave-new-world-review.html

Edmondson, Henry T. III. 2024. Iranian Women Speak [Women, Life, Freedom by Marjane Satrapi Book Review]. Law & Liberty (December 10): https://lawliberty.org/book-review/iranian-women-speak/

Harper, David. 2025. First Steps with Susana Polo. Off Panel (486; February 10): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-486-first-steps-with-susana-polo

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. 'We Stand on Guard' Goes to War against Canada. Published in 2015, comics series We Stand on Guard speculates a near-future war between the US and Canada. Pop Matters (February 12): https://www.popmatters.com/war-against-canada-stand-guard

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. What It Takes To Translate One of the Biggest Manga Around. Viz Media translator Kumar Sivasubramanian discusses the challenges of approximating Dandadan's pop culture references to English manga readers, and more. Gizmodo's io9 (February 11): https://gizmodo.com/dandadan-manga-translation-interview-viz-media-2000561789

Whitbrook, James. 2025. The Complicated History of Sabra, Marvel's Israeli Superheroine. For generations Marvel has exported the idea of the national superhero around its globe in the wake of Captain America—but few have been as fraught as Captain America: Brave New World's most controversial addition, Sabra. Gizmodo's io9 (February 11): https://gizmodo.com/marvel-sabra-explained-israel-captain-america-brave-new-world-2000562376

Secretov, Allen. 2025. Superman Lawsuit Takes Flight: Summer Film Faces Legal Battle against Co-Creator's Estate. Legal Entertainment analyzes the intersection of law and entertainment. Forbes (February 11): https://www.forbes.com/sites/legalentertainment/2025/02/11/superman-lawsuit-takes-flight-summer-film-faces-legal-battle-against-co-creators-estate/

Unknown. 2025. The Indie Comics and Graphic Works Bestseller List. American Booksellers Association (February 12): https://www.bookweb.org/news/indie-comics-and-graphic-works-bestseller-list-1631633

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Anders Nilsen Interview on Tongues and the Art of Comics. Comics Grinder (February 10): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/02/10/anders-nilsen-interview-on-tongues-and-the-art-of-comics/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2022. J. Webster Sharp Comics Artist Interview. Comics Grinder (May 20): https://comicsgrinder.com/2022/05/20/j-webster-sharp-comics-artist-interview/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2022. Interview: Comics Artist Brandon Lehmann. Comics Grinder (July 28): https://comicsgrinder.com/2022/07/28/interview-comics-artist-brandon-lehmann/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2022. Interview: Artist Scott Finch, Comics and 'The Domesticated Afterlife'. Comics Grinder (January 2): https://comicsgrinder.com/2022/01/02/interview-artist-scott-finch-comics-and-the-domesticated-afterlife/

McLean, Pauline. 2025. The Big Yin and Malky: Rare Billy Connolly comic finds new home [Malky McCormick archive; Scotland]. BBC (February 8): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cm2918lpxy9o

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Joe Casey Talks 'Weapon X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (284; February 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/10/x-men-monday-284-joe-casey-weapon-x-men/

Brooke, David. 2025. Breaking free: Christopher Cantwell and Tyler Crook talk 'Out of Alcatraz'. Cantwell and Crook discuss the series' exploration of freedom, imprisonment, and human resilience.

AIPT (February 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/10/christopher-cantwell-tyler-crook-out-of-alcatraz/

Brooke, David. 2025. Justin Jordan on ‘Mine Is a Long, Lonesome Grave’: Folk horror, redemption, and hexes. Justin Jordan talks the gritty, character-driven horror story of ‘Mine Is a Long, Lonesome Grave’ in our new interview. AIPT (February 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/12/justin-jordan-mine-is-a-long-lonesome-grave/

Brooke, David. 2025. A look inside ‘The Hive’ with A.J. Lieberman and Mike Henderson; crime, hiveminds, and a neo-noir thriller. AIPT (February 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/12/the-hive-aj-lieberman-mike-henderson/

Branwyn, Gareth. 2025. New York gallery celebrates Will Eisner with landmark retrospective. Boing Boing (February 10): https://boingboing.net/2025/02/10/new-york-gallery-celebrates-will-eisner-with-landmark-retrospective.html

Foley, Joe. 2025. New exhibition showcases Will Eisner's profound influence on the graphic novel. Creative Bloq (February 11): https://www.creativebloq.com/art/new-exhibition-showcases-will-eisners-profound-influence-on-the-graphic-novel

Flweishman, Glenn. 2025. Glenn Fleishman on Newspaper Comics Production in the Era of Mechanical Perfection, Feb 4, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (412; February 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mu773qBWXEA

Delaborde, Jonas. 2025. Jonas Delaborde - Elles sont de sortie: to shock the world to death, Feb 11, 2025 [France]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (413; February 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=33vIdec5zaE

Polo, Susana. 2025. Dinosaur Comics’ Ryan North on merging 2025 politics with Marvel’s ‘best supervillain of all time’. Polygon (February 11): https://www.polygon.com/comics/521769/one-world-under-doom-event-ryan-north-doctor-doom-interview

Baxter, Isabelle, Andy Ridgway, Heather Doran, Niamh Nic Daeid, Rachel Briscoe, Joe McAlister, and Daniel Barnard. 2025. Can science comics aid lay audiences' comprehension of forensic science? Journal of Science Communication 24 (1, A01; [February 4] 2025): https://doi.org/10.22323/2.24010201 and https://jcom.sissa.it/article/pubid/JCOM_2401_2025_A01/ and https://jcom.sissa.it/article/1426/galley/3200/download/

Martínez, A. and Leila Fadel. 2025. The creator of 'Peanuts' died 25 years ago. His creation remains popular. National Public Radio’s Morning Edition (February 12): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/12/nx-s1-5292106/peanuts-charles-schulz-snoopy and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2025/02/20250212_me_25_years_after_charles_schulz_s_death_peanuts_continues_to_thrive.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5292106

*MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Oni and Mad Cave announce many hires and promotions. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-and-mad-cave-announce-many-hires-and-promotions/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. This weekend in NYC it’s Cosmic Con. The Beat (February 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/this-weekend-in-nyc-its-cosmic-con/

Fleishman, Glenn. 2025. Toning Up [magazine cartooning printing, The New Yorker]. How Comics Were Made Newsletter (11; February 14): https://buttondown.com/howcomics/archive/toning-up/

George, Joe., 2025. Captain America Brave New World Just Introduced the Most Pathetic Avenger to the MCU. Den of Geek (February 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/captain-america-brave-new-world-d-man-william-mccoulough/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025 Lonnie Nadler, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (126; February 14): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/several-i-think

Higuera, Donna Barba. 2025. Aliens and A.I. Are the Heroes of These Kids’ Sci-Fi Novels. In “What Fell from the Sky,” by Adrianna Cuevas, and “Oasis,” by Guojing, the best examples of humanity aren’t necessarily human [in print as When Aliens and A.I. Are Heroes, Not Villains]. New York Times’ Sunday Book Review (February 9): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/07/books/review/what-fell-from-the-sky-adrianna-cuevas-oasis-guojing.html

King, John Paul. 2025. Animated Oscar contender ‘Snail’ a bittersweet delight ['Memoir of a Snail'; Australia]. Washington Blade (February 7): 30. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2025/02/05/memoir-of-a-snail-movie-review/

King, John Paul. 2025. A cat and its comrades ride to adventure in breathtaking ‘Flow’. Latvian filmmaker Gints Zilbalodis directs animated fantasy adventure. Washington Blade (February 14): https://www.washingtonblade.com/2025/02/14/flow-review/

Weldon, Glen, Linda Holmes, Gene Demby, and Joell Monique. 2025. 'Captain America: Brave New World' is a major misfire. National Public Radio (February 14): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/14/1231335536/captain-america-brave-new-world-is-a-major-misfire and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR8789041672.mp3

Burr, Ty. 2025. 'Captain America' is a brave new world of Marvel cinematic gobbledygook [in print as Pure Marvel cinematic gobbledygook]. Washington Post (February 14): Weekend 16, 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/02/12/captain-america-brave-new-world-review/

Scribner, Herb. 2025. Why Marvel brought in Red Hulk for 'Captain America: Brave New World'. The Marvel Cinematic Universe didn't just need a villain worthy of its hero. It needed a smash — and that's what Hulks are for. Washington Post (February 14): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/02/14/captain-america-brave-new-world-red-hulk/

Burr, Ty. 2025. This year's Oscar shorts are affecting, distressing and a little weird [in print as An affecting, distressing (and weird) assortment]. Washington Post (February 14): Weekend 17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/02/13/oscar-shorts-review/

Yowp, Don M. 2009- . Yowp: Stuff about Early Hanna-Barbera Cartoons. https://yowpyowp.blogspot.com/

DeHart. Jason. 2025. Patricia Patts [Peanuts voice actor]. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m7lzTiUjeSg

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Marcus H. Roberts. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-JmndBSkam4

Wu, Ash. 2025. Barbie Hsu, Taiwanese Actress and Star of 'Meteor Garden,' Dies at 48 [in print as Barbie Hsu, 48, Actress And Pan-Asian Pop Idol] ["Boys Over Flowers" manga adaptation "Meteor Garden"]. New York Times (February 15): A24. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/14/world/asia/barbie-hsu-dead.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Black Panel Press Launches GoFundMe after Diamond Comics Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/black-panel-press-launches-gofundme-after-diamond-comics-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. New Hires and Promotions as Oni Press Take Three Staffers from Boom. Bleeding Cool (February 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/new-hires-and-promotions-as-oni-press-take-three-staffers-from-boom/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. London's Mega City Comics Saved, Renamed as Forbidden Planet Camden. Bleeding Cool (February 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/londons-mega-city-comics-saved-renamed-as-forbidden-planet-camden/

Freeman, John. 2025. Forbidden Planet Acquires Camden's Mega City Comics. downthetubes (February 14): https://downthetubes.net/forbidden-planet-acquires-camdens-mega-city-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Snopes Confirms It's Not $32,000, It Wasn't USAID & Not a Trans Comic. (Bleeding Cool (February 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/snopes-confirms-its-not-32000-it-wasnt-usaid-not-a-trans-comic/

Liles, Jordan. 2025. Trump WH falsely claimed USAID funded 'transgender comic book' in Peru. Karoline Leavitt, U.S. President Donald Trump's White House press secretary, promoted this false claim in the early days of Trump's second term. Snopes Fact Check (February 12): https://www.snopes.com/fact-check/transgender-comic-book-peru/

Canemaker, John. 2025. Remembering John A. Fitzsimmons – Winsor McCay's animation assistant. John Canemaker's Animated Eye (February 16): http://animatedeye.johncanemaker.com/blog/remembering-john-a-fitzsimmons-winsor-mccays-animation-assistant/

Brooke, David and Nathan Simmons. 2025. 'One World Under Doom': Ryan North takes on Marvel's ultimate villain. AIPT Comics Podcast (314; February 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/09/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-314-ryan-north/

Harper, David. 2025. Jeff the Land Shark is Ready for His Close Up. On the rise of the Marvel Rivals sensation, and the real-world impact it's having. SKTCHD (February 12): https://sktchd.com/longform/jeff-the-land-shark-feature/

Newby, Richard. 2025. Chris Evans' Captain America Wasn't Expected to Save Us. So Why Is Anthony Mackie's? Hollywood Reporter (February 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/captain-america-brave-new-world-black-hero-1236138419/

Klimek, Chris. 2025. Brave New World: Anthony Mackie, Agent of Shield. As Captain America, the sturdy Marvel veteran headlines a solo—or Solo?—movie that's almost too busy to notice he's in it. Washington City Paper (February 14): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/758351/brave-new-world-anthony-mackie-agent-of-shield/

Martin, Rachel. 2025. Disney's First Crop of Trained Animators, Profiled [Nancy Beiman]. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Sunday (February 16): https://www.npr.org/2014/02/16/277882145/disneys-first-crop-of-trained-animators-profiled and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2014/02/20140216_wesun_disneys_first_crop_of_trained_animators_profiled.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/277882145

Hull, Jennifer. 2025. What's haute, what's naute [Edith Pritchet letter]. Washington Post (February 15): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/02/14/rent-seeking-usaid-doge-musk-leonardo-da-vinci/

Marschall, Rick. 2025. The Man Who Spent His Life Working for Peanuts. The Only Day Charles Schulz Made Any of Us Sad. Yesterday's Papers (February 14): http://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2025/02/the-man-who-spent-his-life-working-for.html

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Kelly Thompson on Absolute Wonder Woman and righting injustices while being a beacon of hope. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-thompson-on-absolute-wonder-woman-and-righting-injustices-while-being-a-beacon-of-hope/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Saturday Night Live and comics in the 70s. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/saturday-night-live-and-comics-in-the-70s/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. ComicsPRO '25: The Lab unveils Tula Lotay variant and a puppet. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-25-the-lab-unveils-tula-lotay-variant-and-a-puppet/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Iyanu: Child of Wonder animated series gets a release date. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/iyanu-child-of-wonder-animated-series-release-date-announced/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Philippe Labaune on their Landmark career-spanning exhibition of the art of Will Eisner. The Beat (February 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-philippe-labaune-on-their-landmark-career-spanning-exhibition-of-the-art-of-will-eisner/

Unknown. 2025. Red 5 Comics Interview: Enigmatown. Free Comic Book Day (February 13): https://freecomicbookday.com/Article/280130-Red-5-Comics-Interview-Enigmatown

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Clay Jones. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0WDz-3dRkag

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Marvel's New 'Captain America' Is No. 1, Despite a Backlash and Poor Reviews [in print as 'Captain America' Fights Off Poor Reviews and a Backlash]. New York Times (February 17): B3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/16/business/captain-america-marvel-box-office.html

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture at HeroesCon 2024, pt 2. Comics Culture (February 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kDruQiarrnY

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Ed Brisson. Pop Culture Squad Pop Culture SquadCast Live (78; February 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gJIWknrO9JM

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Marian Henley, from "Maxine" to "Finding the Light". downthetubes (February 15): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-marian-henley-from-maxine-to-finding-the-light/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025 Exclusive: Oni Press Expands Staff and Promotes from Within. Four Promotions, Five New Hires. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58852/exclusive-oni-press-expands-staff-promotes-within

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Archie Adds Lunar for Distro and They're on Newsstands Too. ICv2 (February 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58855/archie-adds-lunar-distro

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Financial Details of Diamond Comic Distributors (UK), Revealed. The financial details of Diamond Comic Distributors (UK), revealed during bankruptcy filings, including profits, loss and company assets. Bleeding Cool (February 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/financial-details-of-diamond-comic-distributors-uk-revealed/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Will You Write A Letter to Disney in Case You Ever Need To Sue Marvel? Mark Waid suggests that you may want to check the Disney+ terms... will you write a letter to Disney in case you ever need to sue Marvel? [creators rights]. Bleeding Cool (February 16): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/letter-disney-plus-sue-marvel/

Maas, Jenifer. 2025. New 'The Umbrella Academy' Comic Focused on The Sparrows Launching in June from Gerard Way, Gabriel Bá (Exclusive). Variety (February 17):

https://variety.com/2025/digital/news/umbrella-academy-new-comic-plan-b-sparrows-gerard-way-gabriel-ba-1236308139/

Siede, Caroline. 2025. To save the superhero movie, we need to bring back themes. In the post-Endgame landscape, films like Captain America: Brave New World have abandoned themes for synergy. AV Club (February 17): https://www.avclub.com/superhero-movie-needs-saving-themes-captain-america-brave-new-world

Madden, Sally and Chris Mautner. 2025. King Features Comics Editorial Director Tea Fougner's exit interview: How the industry and comic strips have changed. TCJ (February 17): https://www.tcj.com/king-features-comics-editorial-director-tea-fougners-exit-interview-how-the-industry-and-comic-strips-have-changed/

Sarmiento, Gretel. 2015. The great-grandfathers of our comedy: Gilded Age cartoons at the Flagler [exhibit]. Palm Beach Arts Paper (November 3): https://palmbeachartspaper.com/the-great-grandfathers-of-our-comedy-gilded-age-cartoons-at-the-flagler/

Hansen, Bert. 2025. Editorial cartoonists were early U.S. public health advocates. Using caricature and humor to stoke outrage in readers—and change. Harvard Public Health Magazine (February 13): https://harvardpublichealth.org/tech-innovation/editorial-cartoonists-were-early-u-s-public-health-advocates/

Cachapero, Joanne. 2025. Golden Age XXX Filmmaker, Photographer Ed Seeman Dies at 93 [animator, military cartoonist]. AVN (February 14): https://avn.com/news/video/golden-age-xxx-filmmaker-photographer-ed-seeman-dies-at-93-178978

Engle, Doug. 2017. Artist Ed Seeman. Ocala-Star-Banner (August 8): https://www.ocala.com/picture-gallery/news/local/2017/08/08/artist-ed-seeman/822214007/

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Mahdi Khene [Zuperhero Comics]. VITO x DINO (7; February 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bm1Y5BmO-jM

Macan, Darko. 2023. An IDIOT never knows when to quit. Croatia: Darko Macan.

Macan, Darko. 2025. Everybody feels like an IDIOT sometimes. Croatia: Darko Macan.

Macan, Darko. 2025. I, DIOT. Croatia: Darko Macan.

Madden, Matt. 2025. Matt Madden on YouTube (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLSJr7L5gVF5CiVtB1LhI9n9Drh5cWdhGy

Cho, Frank. 2025. ["I learned this morning that my friend, Jim Silke, passed away last night."]. Frank Cho's Facebook Post (February 17): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=1199294835099168&id=100050559876325&mibextid=wwXIfr&rdid=KfrDocACTy3wvpcb

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Sorry, but Rob Liefeld Is 100% Right about Creator Credits. ICv2 (February 18): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58872/sorry-rob-liefeld-is-100-right-about-creator-credits

Freeman, John. 2025. ComicScene Awards 2025 Winners Announced – Thank You for Your Support. downthetubes (February 17): https://downthetubes.net/comicscene-awards-2025-winners-announced-thank-you-for-your-support/

Keefe, Jim. 2025. MNCBA FallCon 2024 Panel "Spotlight on Flash Gordon Artists, Past and Present" with Jim Keefe. Minnesota Comic Book Association (MNCBA) (February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QaYMIdD4v8U

Minnesota Comic Book Association (MNCBA). https://www.youtube.com/@mncbaorg

Rowson, Martin. 2025. ["Just so you know, from 15th February 2025 I'm cutting back to one cartoon a week for the Guardian's Opinion pages, at my own request which I made about a year ago."]. Martin Rowson (February 1): https://www.martinrowson.com/

Freeman, John. 2025. Cartoonist Malky McCormick's archive entrusted to East Ayrshire Leisure Trust. downthetubes (February 17): https://downthetubes.net/cartoonist-malky-mccormicks-archive-entrusted-to-east-ayrshire-leisure-trust/

Newell, Lisa. 2025. Cartoonist takes talents to Super Bowl [Tim Banfell]. [Florida] Gulf Breeze News (February 13): https://news.gulfbreezenews.com/articles/cartoonist-takes-talents-to-super-bowl/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Rosarium Brings Back Early Black Superhero, Lion Man with Mix of Archival and New Material. ICv2 (February 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58868/rosarium-brings-back-early-black-superhero-lion-man

Stivé, Valerio. 2025. Lucca Comics & Games 2024 Scene Report. TCJ (February 18): https://www.tcj.com/lucca-comics-games-2024-scene-report/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Return of Midtown Comics and UCS t Distributing Comics? Bleeding Cool (February 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/return-midtown-comics-ucs-distributing-diamond-lunar/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Keenspot Got Distribution through Lunar with This One Weird Trick. Bleeding Cool (February 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/keenspot-distribution-lunar-one-weird-trick-diamond-lunar/

Catto, Ed. 2018. Spotlight Interview with Don McGregor. Pop Culture Squad (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vliQ7RmkVEc

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Roy Schwartz, Danne Fingeroth, Tony Kim, and Dr. Miriam Mora Comic Culture Jewce Documentary Roundtable. Comic Culture (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dej8EQJp0ew

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Oni Press Expands, Adding Three Boom! Studios Veterans and More. Publishers Weekly (February 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/people/article/97108-oni-press-expands-adding-three-boom-studios-veterans-and-more.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. BAFTA Film Awards: 'Wallace & Gromit' Scores Double Win, 'Wander to Wonder' Named Best Animated Short. Animation Magazine (February 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/bafta-film-awards-wallace-gromit-scores-double-win-wander-to-wonder-named-best-animated-short/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Kid Koala Takes Us on an Interstellar Animated Journey in 'Space Cadet' [Canada]. Animation Magazine (February 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/kid-koala-takes-us-on-an-interstellar-animated-journey-in-space-cadet/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Awards Updates: 'Bob's Burgers' Wins WGA, 'Wild Robot' Nabs ADG Prize. Animation Magazine (February 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/awards-updates-bobs-burgers-wins-wga-wild-robot-nabs-adg-prize/

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Live Updates: 'Ne Zha 2' Beats All Disney Films, Becomes Highest-Grossing Theatrical Animation Release of All-Time. Cartoon Brew (February 14): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/box-office-report/live-updates-ne-zha-2-to-surpass-all-disney-films-will-become-highest-grossing-theatrical-animation-release-of-all-time-245832.html

Amidi, Amid. 2025. 'In the Shadow of the Cypress' Filmmakers Can't Leave Iran, Which Hurts Their Oscar Chances. Cartoon Brew (February 17): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/awards/in-the-shadow-of-the-cypress-filmmakers-explain-why-they-cant-campaign-much-for-the-animated-short-oscar-245869.html

Millman, Debbie. 2025. Adrian Tomine, Cartoonist / Illustrator. Design Matters (February 17): https://www.designmattersmedia.com/podcast/2025/adrian-tomine https://soundcloud.com/designmatters/adrian-tomine

Bird, Betsy and Kate Atienza. 2025. Zen Shorts by Jon J. Muth. Fuse 8 n' Kate (351; February 17): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2025/02/17/fuse-8-n-kate-zen-shorts-by-jon-j-muth/ and https://soundcloud.com/user-745466600/episode-351-zen-shorts

Brooke, David and Daniel Berlin. 2025. Sarah Cho talks 'Camgirl' and exploring fetishization in an online worl. AIPT Comics Podcast (315: February 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/16/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-315-sarah-cho/

Unknown. 2025. RIP Veteran Comics Illustrator Jim Silke. Tripwire (February 18): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/rip-veteran-comics-illustrator-jim-silke/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Freep Gannett 34 Exemption [syndication]. Daily Cartoonist (February 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/18/the-freep-gannett-34-exemption/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Dallas News Drops Sunday Doonesbury – Unfair to Trump. Daily Cartoonist (February 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/19/dallas-morning-news-drops-sunday-doonesbury-unfair-to-trump/

Buckley, Stephen. 2025. Why The News dropped 'Doonesbury' from Sunday's comics. Dallas Morning News (February 19): https://www.dallasnews.com/opinion/public-editor/2025/02/19/why-the-news-dropped-doonesbury-from-sunday/

Raferty, Brian. 2025. Remembering When 'the World Really Made Sense' on the Comics Pages. Wildly popular strips like "Bloom County," "Calvin and Hobbes," "Cathy," "The Far Side" "and "Doonesbury" peaked in the 1980s, but they left their mark [Essay / The Funny Papers]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (February 16): 12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/12/23/books/booksupdate/comic-strips-era-1980s.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond's declining revenue, Steve Geppi's credit card bill and more from bankruptcy filings. The Beat (February 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamonds-declining-revenue-steve-geppis-credit-card-bill-and-more-from-bankruptcy-filings/

Johnson, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Comics No Longer on Diamond's Final Order Cut-Off FOC List. Bleeding Cool (February 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-comics-diamond-final-order-cut-off-foc-lunar/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Rocketship Signs Distribution Deal with Lunar and Adds Former Paramount Exec as VP of Sales and Marketing. ICv2 (February 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58879/exclusive-rocketship-signs-distribution-deal-lunar

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Universal Distribution Is Setting Up in the USA As Well? Bleeding Cool (February 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-distribution-usa-diamond-lunar/

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Win or Lose' Review: Pixar's Disney+ Series Should Have Been a Home Run. Hollywood Reporter (February 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/win-or-lose-review-pixar-disney-1236135136/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Pixar's First Original TV Series Win or Lose Knocks It Out of the Park. Paste (February 19): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/disney-plus/win-or-lose-review-pixar

Ryall, Chris. 2025. The debut of Bloomsbury's Marvel Age of Comics line is here, and kicks off with the fall release of my Daredevil: Born Again book. Tales of Syzpense (70; February 19): https://chrisryall.substack.com/p/tales-of-syzpense-70

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Al Williamson – Flash Gordon. Jim Keefe's Patreon (February 19): https://www.patreon.com/posts/al-williamson-122502477

Best, Daniel. 2025. Update: Diamond Comic Distributors, Inc. Blaq Books (February 19): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/update-diamond-comic-distributors

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2023. Off Panel: A History of NL Comix [Newfoundland, Canada]. St. John's, NL: Engen Books (https://shopdownhome.com/Off-Panel-A-History-of-NL-Comix--Elizabeth-Whitten_p_10177.html

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Exclusive: Noah Van Sciver Talks Rockstar Delusions with Beat It Rufus by Fantagraphics. Comic Frontier (February 19): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/exclusive-noah-van-sciver-talks-rockstar-delusions-with-beat-it-rufus-by-fantagraphics

Kit, Borys. 2025. Daniel Craig Drops Out of DC Studios War Movie 'Sgt. Rock'. Hollywood Reporter (February 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/daniel-craig-drops-out-of-dc-studios-sgt-rock-1236141449/

Freeman, John. 2025. First Dublin Comic Arts Festival for 2025 announced for April, more events to follow. downthetubes (February 18): https://downthetubes.net/first-dublin-comic-arts-festival-for-2025-announced-for-april-more-events-to-follow/

Burns, Andy. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Evan Dorkin on the new 'Beasts of Burden Omnibus'. Biff Bam Pop! (February 19): https://biffbampop.com/2025/02/19/exclusive-interview-evan-dorkin-on-the-new-beasts-of-burden-omnibus/

Frederick, Brittany. 2025. 'Not What I Expect': Captain America: Brave New World's Carl Lumbly on His Heroic Resume. CBR (February 16): https://www.cbr.com/captain-america-brave-new-world-carl-lumbly-interview/

Burdette, Chad. 2025. Interview: Tee Franklin Knows My Little Pony's Skye Has a Secret. Comic Watch (February 4): https://comic-watch.com/news/interview-tee-franklin-knows-my-little-ponys-skye-has-a-secret

Unknown. 2025. Acclaimed Anime Director Masaaki Yuasa Forms New Studio Ame Pippin. Animation Magazine (February 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/acclaimed-anime-director-masaaki-yuasa-forms-new-studio-ame-pippin/

Lang, Jamie. 2025. Iconic 'Mind Game,' 'Inu-Oh' Director Masaaki Yuasa Launches New Tokyo Studio Ame Pippin (Exclusive). Variety (February 17): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/masaaki-yuasa-ame-pippin-anime-studio-tokyo-1236311058/

Reinhart, Rhonda. 2025. Good Grief! The 'Peanuts' Gang Is 75. For Fans of Charlie Brown, Snoopy, and the Rest of Their Pals, Happiness Is Charles Schulz's Beloved Comic Strip and the Books, Specials, and Products It Inspired. Intelligent Collector (February): https://intelligentcollector.com/good-grief-the-peanuts-gang-is-75/

Evanier, Mark. 2025. James Silke, R.I.P. News from M.E. (February 18): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/02/18/james-silke-r-i-p/

Inskeep, Steve. 2025. As 'The New Yorker' turns 100, an art editor reflects on its distinctive look [Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 19): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/19/nx-s1-5300020/as-the-new-yorker-turns-100-an-art-editor-reflects-on-its-distinctive-look

Aguilar, Carlos. 2025. One Wordless, Animated Cat Movie. Two Oscar Nominations [Gints Zilbalodis's "Flow", Latvia] [in print as One Cat Film. Zero Dialogue. Two Big Nods]. New York Times (February 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/12/movies/gints-zilbalodis-interview-flow.html

Trinos, Angelo Delos. 2025. It's the End of an Era for Shonen Jump & Manga As We Know It. CBR (February 15): https://www.cbr.com/shonen-jump-undead-unluck-mha-jjk-manga-ending/

Neal, Mark Anthony. 2025. The Art and Politics of Ollie Harrington. Medium (February 16): https://medium.com/@tnimixtape/the-art-and-politics-of-ollie-harrington-by-mark-anthony-neal-b0e83770bf25

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Bloomsbury Launches 'Marvel Age of Comics' Series. Short, Focused Takes on Marvel History, Similar to '33 1/3' Music Books. ICv2 (February 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58886/bloomsbury-launches-marvel-age-comics-series

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Jim Silke, Grammy Award-Winning Graphic Designer, Photographer, Writer, and Comic Book Artist, Passes Away at 93. CBR (February 19): https://www.cbr.com/jim-silke-artist-obituary/

Marshall, Glenn. 2025. Steven Appleby keeping it unreal. Professional Cartoonists' Association Blog (February 18): https://procartoonists.org/steven-appleby-keeping-it-unreal/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Flash Gordon: Lowland Station Tales by Schkade, et al. – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (February 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/20/flash-gordon-lowland-station-tales-by-schkade-and-guests/

Porter Rick. 2025. New 'Avatar: The Last Airbender' Animated Series Greenlit at Nickelodeon. The announcement of 'Avatar: Seven Havens' is timed to the 20th anniversary of the original show's premiere. Hollywood Reporter (February 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/new-avatar-the-last-airbender-animated-series-nickelodeon-1236141377/

Porter, Rick. 2025. Nickelodeon Rides with 'Kid Cowboy,' Its First Original Animated Series for YouTube (Exclusive). The show, created by Grammy-nominated songwriter and producer Freddy Wexler, follows a young cowboy dedicated to fighting for good. Hollywood Reporter (January 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/kid-cowboy-nickelodeon-animated-series-youtube-1236116775/

Zawlacki, Jake. 2025. 'You can do all kinds of weird stuff if you're delivering the goods': The Zander Cannon Interview. TCJ (February 20): https://www.tcj.com/you-can-do-all-kinds-of-weird-stuff-if-youre-delivering-the-goods-the-zander-cannon-interview/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Marvel Age of Comics Series is coming via Bloomsbury. The Beat (February 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-age-of-comics-series-is-coming-via-bloomsbury/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Bloomsbury, Marvel Strike Deal for Marvel Age of Comics Series [in print as]. Publishers Weekly (February 24): . Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/licensing/article/97127-bloomsbury-marvel-strike-deal-for-marvel-age-of-comics-series.html

Moore, Terry. 2025. My Comic Book Page Template and Lettering Technique. Terry Moore Art (February 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AN_iST3Ps80

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jack Pittman. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PfonAe5T2_Q

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Joe Muley. Tape Dec (12; February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AolApsyfae4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Terry Dodson and Matt Fraction Talk Adventureman. Word Balloon (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KbpSjr7ecSU

Kunzle, David. 2003. Review Essay: Wilhelm Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Bearbeitet von Hans Ries. International Journal of Comic Art 5 (2; Fall 2003): 441-449.

Ries, Hans and Ingrid Haberland. 2002. Wilhem Busch. Die Bildergeschichten. Historisch-kritische Gesamtausgabe. Bearbeitet von Hans Ries, unter Mitwirkung von Ingrid Haberland, Schliitersche and Wilhelm Busch-Gesellschaft: Hanover. 3 vols, Early Work, Mature Period, Late Work.

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Acclaimed writer Jeremy Adams signs exclusive contract with DC Comics. The Beat (February 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jeremy-adams-signs-exclusive-contract-with-dc-comics/

Schwartz, Eric Hal. 2025. I tried a new AI-generated comic book app and Marvel has nothing to worry about [Pocket Toons]. TechRadar (February 19): https://www.techradar.com/computing/artificial-intelligence/i-tried-a-new-ai-generated-comic-book-app-and-marvel-has-nothing-to-worry-about

Spencer, Kate. 2025. Cartoonist Kate Beaton rewrites the classic mermaid tale. The Cape Breton author draws from her roots in a bold new children's book. Broadview (March): . Online at https://broadview.org/category/magazine/2025-03/

Zeng, Cady. 2025. 2024 Children's Bestsellers: Graphic Novels, YA Sequels, and Old Favorites Chart High. Publishers Weekly (February 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97136-2024-children-s-bestsellers-graphic-novels-ya-sequels-and-old-favorites-chart-high.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Philippe Labaune on the Launch of the Will Eisner Exhibit at the Philippe Labaune Gallery. Fanbase Press (February 19): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56351-fanbase-press-interviews-philippe-labaune-on-the-launch-of-the-will-eisner-exhibit-at-the-philippe-labaune-gallery/

Rory, Doherty. 2025. The MCU's simplified Presidents reflect its simplified heroes. Marvel doesn't know what to do with the President, because Marvel doesn't know what to do with power. AV Club (February 19): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-cinematic-universe-presidents-superheroes-power

Weidenbaum, Marc. 2025. Liquid Television, 1991-95. MacGyver Your Enthusiasm (15; February 20): https://www.hilobrow.com/2025/02/20/macgyver-15/

Vaca, Adelina. 2025. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles, 1987–1996. MacGyver Your Enthusiasm (5; January 15): https://www.hilobrow.com/2025/01/15/macgyver-5/

Grasso, Michael. 2025. Max Headroom, 1987–1988. MacGyver Your Enthusiasm (1; January 2): https://www.hilobrow.com/2025/01/02/macgyver-1/

Rhode, Mike, John A. Lent, and Tony R. Rose. 2025. Comics Research Bibliography 2024 E-book Edition. Arlington, VA: ComicsDC. Online at https://archive.org/details/crb-2024

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2025. One of the world's largest comic book distributors is bankrupt, and it has this St. John's publisher reeling. Black Panel Press publisher Andrew Benteau says he's owed $28K. CBC News (February 20): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/black-panel-press-diamond-1.7461515

Linden, Sheri. 2025. 'Maya, Give Me a Title' Review: Michel Gondry Dreams Up a Deliciously Silly World of Stop-Motion Adventure. The French filmmaker's first animated feature, competing in Berlin's Generation Kplus section, is an hourlong compilation of handmade shorts he made for his daughter over a period of six years. Hollywood Reporter (February 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/maya-give-me-a-title-review-michel-gondry-stop-motion-animation-1236140976/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: DSTLRY Launches New Retailer Platform, 'Tasting Room,' at Comicspro. App Will Offer Previews, Info, and Incentives for Retailers. ICv2 (February 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58899/exclusive-dstlry-launches-new-retailer-platform-tasting-room-comicspro

Freeman, John. 2025. Ray Mundo Futcast interviews Roy of the Rovers Editor Barrie Tomlinson "Live from Melchester". downthetubes (February 20): https://downthetubes.net/ray-mundo-futcast-interviews-roy-of-the-rovers-editor-barrie-tomlinson-live-from-melchester/

Freeman, John. 2025. "The 2000AD Art of Sean Phillips" out in October. downthetubes (February 20): https://downthetubes.net/the-2000ad-art-of-sean-phillips-out-in-october/

Vilas-Boas, Eric. 2025. Fighting the Streaming Wars with Prestige Cartoons [GKIDS]. Vulture (February 20): https://www.vulture.com/article/gkids-animation-toho-acquisition-streaming.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Super Duper Bunny League' Swoops in to Save the Day on Nickelodeon. Animation Magazine (February 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/nickelodeon-unmasks-brand-new-pre-k-toon-super-duper-bunny-league/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Robot Chicken' Celebrates 20 Years of Animated Parodies with New Adult Swim Special. Animaton Magazine (February 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/robot-chicken-celebrates-20-years-of-animated-parodies-with-new-adult-swim-special/

Ewe, Koh. 2025. 'Captain America must die in China': Nationalism fuels Ne Zha 2 fans. BBC News (February 20): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cgl026rw7xpo

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Kickstart Entertainment Workers Vote To Leave the Canadian Animation Guild. Cartoon Brew (February 20): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/kickstart-entertainment-workers-have-voted-to-leave-the-canadian-animation-guild-245941.html

Gardner, Alan. 2025. 'Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse' Review. Daily Cartoonist (February 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/20/art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse-review/

Robinson, Chris. 2025. 'Conej Steps Out' Is a Charming, Exuberant Homage to the Golden Age of American Animation [Spain]. Cartoon Brew (February 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/cartoon-

brew-pick/conej-steps-out-is-a-charming-exuberant-homage-to-the-golden-age-of-american-animation-245928.html

Heller, Steven. 2025. Knowing Which Way the Wind Blows [The Weatherman, Nathan Fox interview]. Print's Daily Heller (February 17): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-which-way-the-wind-blows/

Cavna, Michael. 2025. 10 wry, controversial, viral covers from the New Yorker's 100 years. The New Yorker, now celebrating its centenary, has defied media trends by giving an unusual amount of control to the artists behind its conversation-starting covers. Washington Post (February 21): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/art/2025/02/21/new-yorker-covers-100th-anniversary/

Durgin, Bryn and Navied Mahdavian. 2025. M Is for Mortality: Lessons from Edward Gorey on His Hundredth Birthday. Gorey said, "I write about everyday life." His work reminds us that death is a major fact of existence. New Yorker (February 21): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/culture-desk/m-is-for-mortality-lessons-from-edward-gorey-on-his-hundredth-birthday

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Hires Kim Estlund, April Venditti & Zane Lomeli, Promotes Many. Bleeding Cool (February 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-hires-kim-estlund-april-venditti-zane-lomeli-promotes-many

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rocketship Signs with Lunar, Hires SNL's Danielle Garre As VP. Bleeding Cool (February 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rocketship-lunar-snl-danielle-garre-vp/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Adriana Melo on Their Latest Campaign, The Art of Adriana Melo. [Brazil]. The Beat (February 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-adriana-melo-on-their-latest-campaign-the-art-of-adriana-melo/

Inskeep, Steve and Leila Fadel. 2025. As 'The New Yorker' turns 100, an art editor reflects on its distinctive look [Françoise Mouly]. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (February 19): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/19/nx-s1-5300020/as-the-new-yorker-turns-100-an-art-editor-reflects-on-its-distinctive-look

Shenoy, Anand. 2025. Anand Shenoy, February 19th, 2025 [aka Anand Shenoy on How Comics Chose Me; India]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (414; February 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-qJ9VqlrPko

Most, Becca. 2025. Beloved Tacoma comic book shop known for its queer and BIPOC-friendly titles to close. Tacoma News-Tribune (February 14): https://www.thenewstribune.com/news/local/article300152059.html

Joseph, Eric [MrAJCosplay] and Rebecca Silverman. 2025. The Beginning after the End Web Comic's TurtleMe on His Upcoming Anime Adaptation. Anime News Network (February 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-02-19/the-beginning-after-the-end-web-comic-turtleme-on-his-upcoming-anime-adaptation/.217387

Brooke, David. 2025. The grand mythology of the Fourth World: Ram V and Evan Cagle on 'The New Gods' #3. AIPT (February 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/17/the-new-gods-3-ram-v-evan-cagle/

Brooke, David. 2025. Tom Waltz and Luis Antonio Delgado answer your fan questions. AIPT's TMNT Tuesday (4; February 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/18/tmnt-tuesday-4-tom-waltz-delgado/

Brooke, David. 2025. Absolute Flash: Jeff Lemire and Nick Robles talk redefining Wally West. AIPT (February 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/20/absolute-flash-jeff-lemire-nick-robles-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Yoon Ha Lee explores the cost of heroism in 'Doom's Division'. AIPT (February 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/21/yoon-ha-lee-explores-the-cost-of-heroism-in-dooms-division/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Meg Lemke Named Eisner Judge and More. PW Comics World: More To Come (660; February 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1355

Harper, David. 2025. Know Yourself with Tradd Moore. Off Panel (487; February 17): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-487-know-yourself-with-tradd-moore

Accomando, Beth. 2025. David F. Walker, Mark Twain and Big Jim. KPBS' Cinema Junkie (February 13): https://www.kpbs.org/podcasts/cinema-junkie/david-f-walker-mark-twain-big-jim-and-the-white-boy

Unknown. 2025. At Home with Michael D. Kennedy for Milk White Steed. Drawn and Quarterly (February 18): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DGORxSRI-U9/

Parkin, J. K. 2025. MK Reed + Jonathan Hill on 'Budding Crisis'. The creators of 'Americus' reunite for a new fantasy series from Comixology Originals. Smash Pages Q&A (February 18): https://smashpages.net/2025/02/18/smash-pages-qa-mk-reed-jonathan-hill-on-budding-crisis/

Das, Tina. 2025. Graphic novels, zines from the Northeast have become a gateway to know the region. The Brahmaputra Literature Festival brought together artists, illustrators, poets, from Sikkim, Nagaland, Manipur, Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, among other northeastern states. [India]. Print (February 14): https://theprint.in/feature/around-town/graphic-novels-zines-from-northeast-become-gateway-to-know-region/2493266/

Leigh, Tiffany. 2025. Review: 'I Was a Fashion School Serial Killer' Is a Bloody Good Time. Forbes (February 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/tiffanyleigh/2025/02/18/review-i-was-a-fashion-school-serial-killer-is-a-bloody-good-time/

Salkowtiz, Rob. 2025. Fans and Scholars Are Rediscovering Their Love for Romance Comics. Forbes (February 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/02/14/fans-and-scholars-are-rediscovering-their-love-for-romance-comics/

Grisar, P. J. 2025. How MAD magazine, family ghosts and censorship made Art Spiegelman an anti-fascist artist. A new documentary about the 'Maus' author reveals his influences, and what keeps him up at night. Forward (February 18): https://forward.com/culture/film-tv/697249/art-spiegelman-documentary-maus-comic-book-ban-holocaust/

Degg, D. D. 2025. (VeeFriends) Comic Corner – New Sunday Comic for Lee Newspapers. Daily Cartoonist (February 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/22/veefriends-comic-corner-new-sunday-comic-for-lee-newspapers/

Unknown. 2025. Lee Enterprises Partners with Gary Vaynerchuk's Veefriends To Produce Exclusive Weekly Comics. Fun and inspiring weekly comics to make you laugh, cry, think and feel. Media release, Lee Enterprises (February 20): https://lee.net/news/lee-enterprises-partners-with-gary-vaynerchuk-s-veefriends-to-produce-exclusive-weekly-comics/article_a5c6f6be-efc0-11ef-b705-ab9f35008f15.html

Cruz, Gilbert. 2025. Celebrating 100 Years of Edward Gorey. Book Review podcast (February 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/21/books/review/podcast-edward-gorey-centennial.html https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/celebrating-100-years-of-edward-gorey/id120315179?i=1000694755545

Brown, Lisa. 2025. Why Children Love Edward Gorey: A Centenary Tribute [in print as Why Young Readers Love Edward Gorey]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (February 23): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/21/books/review/edward-gorey-children.html

Lurie, Alison. 2000. On Edward Gorey (1925–2000). New York Review (May 25): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2000/05/25/on-edward-gorey-19252000/

Russell, John. 2002. In Goreyland. New York Review (March 28): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2002/03/28/in-goreyland/

Harcourt, Karen Wilkin (ed). 2001. Ascending Peculiarity: Edward Gorey on Edward Gorey. Boston: Harcourt, 292 pp., $35.00.

Gorey, Edward. 1958. The Object-Lesson. Doubleday: Garden City, NY.

Perl, Jed. 2018. The Art of Elsewhere: The worlds of Edward Gorey. New York Review (May 10): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2018/05/10/edward-gorey-art-of-elsewhere/

Bowen, Eve. 2012. A Treasure Trove of Edward Gorey. New York Review (August 4): https://www.nybooks.com/online/2012/08/04/collecting-edward-gorey/

Unknown. 2025. Edward Gorey in the Basement; Lucas Adams, illustrated by Edward Gorey. Hidden away in the Review's archives were eleven panels of an unfinished serial comic, Les Mystères de Constantinople. New York Reveiw (February 22): https://www.nybooks.com/online/2025/02/22/edward-gorey-in-basement/

Degg, D. D. 2025. A Gorey Centennial. Daily Cartoonist (February 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/22/a-gorey-centennial/

Teiichner, Martha. 1997. From the archives: Illustrator Edward Gorey. CBS Sunday Morning (April 20, 1997; reposted Feb 22, 2025): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BqfOqkTJl30

Sanders, Ken. 2022. Collection of Macabre Author and Illustrator Edward Gorey Items, ca. 1980. PBS's Antiques Roadshow (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l751FCZhIJM

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Nick Barrucci Talks Diamond and Dynamite, Past, Present and Future. Bleeding Cool (February 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/nick-barrucci-diamond-dynamite/

Barger, Dennis. 2025. Megacon's Huge Success in 2025; Diamond Update; Nick Barrucci. Beyond Wednesdays' Industry of Comics (50; February 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Skr60iALJRA

Johnston, Rich. 2025. ComicsPRO: Bad Idea Comics Joins Lunar Distribution for Planet Death. Bleeding Cool (February 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicspro-bad-idea-comics-joins-lunar-distribution-for-death-planet/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC General Manager SVP Anne Leung DePies' Keynote Speech to ComicsPRO. DC Comics General Manager and Senior Vice President Anne Leung DePies' Keynote Speech to ComicsPRO for 2025. Bleeding Cool (February 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-general-manager-svp-anne-leung-depies-keynote-speech-to-comicspro/

Powers, Thom and Raphaela Neihausen. 2025. 'Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse' profiles the cartoonist of 'Maus'. Documentary of the Week Podcast (February 20): https://www.wnyc.org/story/art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse-profiles-the-cartoonist-of-maus

Dargis, Manohla. 2025. 'Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse' Review: Graphic Doom [in print as Comic Books as Path To a Profound Memoir]. New York Times (February 21): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/20/movies/spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse-review.html

Simon, Scott. 2025. Latvian director Gints Zilbalodis discusses his Oscar-nominated animated film 'Flow'. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (February 22): https://www.npr.org/2025/02/20/1232637577/paddington-in-peru-puts-a-mild-bear-in-the-wild-jungle and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2025/02/20250222_wesat_movie_flow.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5302784

Gilmore, Louise. 2025. One man's 'trash' [Lisa Benson letter]. Washington Post (February 22): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/02/21/rent-seeking-anthony-mackie-spaz-harry-stewart/

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. Trump Wants Canada as the 51st State; See 51 Funny Angry USA vs Canada Cartoons. Caglecast (61; February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O1IW8buTBPk

Cagle, Daryl, Terry "Aislin" Mosher, Dave Whamond, Michael de Adder, and Graeme MacKay. 2025. Trump Wants Canada! Angry Canadian cartoonists, & their hilarious Donald Trump, 51st State cartoons! Caglecast (61; February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0wMIy5LYhoE

Unknown. 2024. Fountain Hills creator releases graphic novel; 'When We Were the Voyage'; launches in Kickstarter [Eric Williamson]. Fountain Hills [AZ[Times Independent (December 13): https://www.fhtimes.com/stories/reader-immersion-is-at-the-heart-of-this-project-says-williamson,551992

DeHart, Jason. 2025. R. G. Llarena. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9SNO0qIDwQk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Thomas E. Sniegoski. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eZ6av5zp1mg

Nayak, Anjali. 2024. Just a comic book [editorial]. [UCB] Daily Californian (December 13): https://www.dailycal.org/blogs/arts-blog/just-a-comic-book/article_92dabbd6-b991-11ef-ad3d-5b9ca2b5eece.html

Unknown. 2024. Author Explores the Art of Comics at Boswell Books. Alex Beringer explores the origins and history of newspaper funnies and freedom to challenge readers' visual and literary sensibilities in Lost Literacies. Shepherd (December 11): https://shepherdexpress.com/culture/comedy/author-explores-the-art-of-comics-at-boswell-books/

Freeman, John. 2025. Cartoonist or Comic Creator with Something to Say? Crucible Comic Press (February 23): https://cruciblecomic.substack.com/p/cartoonist-or-comic-creator-with

Fraňková, Ruth. 2024. Original Rapid Arrows comic strips on display at Prague Museum of Literature [Rychlé šípy or The Rapid Arrows, a Czech comic series by Jaroslav Foglar]. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (December 13): https://english.radio.cz/original-rapid-arrows-comic-strips-display-prague-museum-literature-8837345 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/0cd2040c78d5b510fce6899737ea934e.mp3

Velinger, Jan. 2013. Signals from the Unknown highlights history of Czech comics at DOX [exhibit]. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (March 22): https://english.radio.cz/signals-unknown-highlights-history-czech-comics-dox-8546677 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/signals-from-the-unknown-highlights-history-of-czech-comics-at-dox.mp3

Fraňková, Ruth. 2020. Czech Comics from Ferda the Ant to Zátopek and Cecil's Quest. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International's Czech Books You Must Read (9; May 20). https://english.radio.cz/czech-books-you-must-read-8506310/9 and

https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/czech-comics-from-ferda-the-ant-to-zatopek-and-cecils-quest.mp3

Fraňková, Ruth. 2024. Biggest Czech festival of illustration and comics kicks off in Prague. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (September 9): https://english.radio.cz/biggest-czech-festival-illustration-and-comics-kicks-prague-8829367 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/69634cb6a34f6bc44996eee81c912d68.mp3

Fraňková, Ruth. 2023. Diary by veteran artist named Czech comic book of year [Lucie Lomová; Každý den je nový or Every Day Starts Anew]. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (February 22): https://english.radio.cz/diary-veteran-artist-named-czech-comic-book-year-8775781 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/7fb15bf60f0384e42b5336e94311c9cd.mp3

Vaughn, David. 2015. Lucie Lomová: no bounds to reality. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (March 28): https://english.radio.cz/lucie-lomova-no-bounds-reality-8099830 and https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/lucie-lomova-no-bounds-to-reality.mp3

Velinger, Jan. 2015. Komiksfest highlights work of Generation 2.0 as well as long-established artists. Czech Radio - Radio Prague International (October 23): https://english.radio.cz/komiksfest-highlights-work-generation-20-well-long-established-artists-8244529 https://dts.podtrac.com/redirect.mp3/english.radio.cz/sites/default/files/audios/komiksfest-highlights-work-of-generation-20-as-well-as-long-established-artists.mp3

Marques, Michelle. 2024. Japanese poet who translated the entire Peanuts comic strip catalog dies at age 92. Northern California Public Media (December 13): https://norcalpublicmedia.org/2024121397010/news-feed/japanese-poet-who-translated-the-entire-peanuts-comic-strip-catalog-dies-at-age-92

O'hara, Sean and Beef. 2025. Brad Guigar. Wholesome Addiction Podcast (597; February 9): https://wholesomeaddiction.libsyn.com/cast-597-guest-brad-guigar and http://traffic.libsyn.com/wholesomeaddiction/WA597.mp3

Cartoonists' Club of Great Britain. https://ccgb.org.uk/wordpress/

McAndrews, Mary Beth. 2024. Horror Director Rebekah McKendry Talks Her New Cosmic Horror Comic 'Barstow'. Dread Central (December 13): https://www.dreadcentral.com/interviews/518195/horror-director-rebekah-mckendry-talks-her-new-cosmic-horror-comic-barstow/

Lopez, German. 2025. Censoring Games: What China's influence over Marvel Rivals reveals about censorship. New York Times Morning Newsletter (February 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/23/briefing/censoring-games.html

Kelly, John. 2025. The Dummy Show - Patrick Rosenkranz [underground comics historian]. DummyZine (February 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CnYtwVVTHyg

Harold Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 4 - Dance on a Razor's Edge (1977) [photoreference]. Art of P. Craig Russell (Season 1, 4; February 23): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16677684-opus-4-dance-on-a-razor-s-edge-1977

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 5 - Parsifal (1976-1977). Art of P. Craig Russell (February 23): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16677731-opus-5-parsifal-1976-1977

Ellis, Warren. 2025. In an Old Box [Imagine comic, P. Craig Russell]. Orbital Operations (February 23): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/in-an-old-box

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The New 'Captain America' Movie Isn't Great. But Don't Call Him a D.E.I. Hire [in print as In No Way Is This Hero A D.E.I. Hire]. New York Times (February 22): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/20/movies/captain-america-anthony-mackie-dei.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. AMP Launch at ComicsPRO with Love Struck, NeverWars and Martin Kove. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/amp-launch-at-comicspro-with-love-struck-neverwars-and-martin-kove/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Boom Studios Talks about Publishing Fewer Comics in 2025 at ComicsPRO. Michael Kelly, Publisher of Boom Studios, talks about publishing fewer comics in 2025 at ComicsPRO, with a fake beard. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-talks-about-publishing-fewer-comics-in-2025-at-comicspro/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. ComicBooks for Kids Launches Retailer Kit at ComicsPRO 2025. Bleeding Cool (February 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicbooks-for-kids-launches-retailer-kit-at-comicspro-2025/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Comicspro: Oni Press Announces Retailer Appreciation Program Following Oni's Most Successful Year Ever, Gorinson Says. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58908/comicspro-oni-press-announces-retailer-appreciation-program

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. IDW Re-Ups with Toho, Announces Godzilla Connected Universe, Launching with Three Titles, Including First New Ongoing Series in 10 Years [Kai-Sei Era]. ICv2 (February 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58909/idw-re-ups-toho-announces-godzilla-connected-universe

Madden, Sally. 2025. Happy Edward Gorey Week. TCJ (February 24): https://www.tcj.com/happy-edward-gorey-week/

Rose, Cynthia. 2025. My family's curious correspondence with Edward Gorey. TCJ (February 24): https://www.tcj.com/the-curious-correspondence/

Costlow, Colette. 2025. Nationally Syndicated Cartoonist Visits SFU [Deon Parson]. [St Francis University} Troubador (February 20): http://troubadour.francis.edu/5253/visual-arts/nationally-syndicated-cartoonist-visits-sfu/

Chi-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. ND Stevenson making his prose debut with Scarlet Morning. The Beat (February 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/scarlet-morning/

Kit, Borys. 2025. DC Studios' Slate Evolution: Some Projects Put on Backburner as Others Are Full Steam Ahead. Hollywood Reporter (February 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dc-movies-tv-shows-updates-superman-batman-1236145240/

Brown, Graeme. 2025. Tributes after 'legend' Birmingham Mail cartoonist Colin Whittock dies. Birmingham Mail editors past and present have queued up to pay tribute to a talented cartoonist. Birmingham Live (February 19): https://www.birminghammail.co.uk/news/midlands-news/tributes-after-legend-birmingham-mail-31030622

Unknown. 2025. Jeanne O'Neil Obituary [Cookie, the daughter of Blondie and Dagwood]. Tampa Bay Times (February 23): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/tampabaytimes/name/jeanne-o-neil-obituary?id=57629408

Casey, Joe. 2025. For Freak's Sake [Master of Kung Fu influence on Jesusfreak]. Joe Casey Writes (February 24): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/for-freaks-sake

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Dark Horse Digital is shutting down. The Beat (February 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dh-digital-shutdown/

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Joe Mulvey. Tape Dec (12; February 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZUJsAH0x4hQ

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Scott Harris-King. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3ajEdB_J7XE

Freeman, Atom. 2025. David Harper. Comic Industry Insiders (February 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wUSgN3WPhrI

Harper, David. 2025. "The Funniest Jokes to Me are the Ones I Can't Explain": Beetle Moses, the Cartoonist, Talks Beetle Moses, the Webcomic [Harris Fishman]. SKTCHD (February 19): https://sktchd.com/interview/beetle-moses-interview/

Charfield, Jason. 2025. The New Yorker Cartoonists Centoonial Party. New York Cartoons (February 24): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/the-new-yorker-cartoonists-centoonial

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Terry Kavanagh on '247 Presents'. The Veteran 'Marvel Comics Presents' Editor Talks about His Newest Project. ICv2 (February 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58920/icv2-interview-terry-kavanagh-247-presents

Lawrence, Julian. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Wicked: The Graphic Novel Part I, by Scott Hampton. International Journal of Comic Art blog (February 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/02/graphic-novel-review-wicked-graphic.html

Hampton, Scott. 2025. Wicked: The Graphic Novel Part I. Gregory Maguire, adapted and illustrated by Scott Hampton. New York: William Morrow Paperbacks. https://www.harpercollins.com/products/wicked-the-graphic-novel-part-i-gregory-maguirescott-hampton

Shayo, Lukas. 2025. Why the Prince Valiant Comic Strips Deserve Another Adaptation. CBR (February 23): https://www.cbr.com/prince-valiant-deserve-new-adaptation/

Rogers, Tim. 2025. Garry Trudeau Responds to DMN Dropping Doonesbury from Sundays. "Unlike Fox News, I don't cynically pretend to be 'fair and balanced". D Magazine (February 24):

https://www.dmagazine.com/frontburner/2025/02/garry-trudeau-responds-to-dmn-dropping-doonesbury-from-sundays/

DePaul, Tony. 2025. Unmasking the Ghost Who Walks: Exploring the Phantom's Legendary Origin. Comics Kingdom (February 21): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/02/21/the-phantom-origin-myth

Unknown. 2025. Montreal's ON Animation Studios Announces Closure. Animation Magazine (February 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/montreals-on-animation-studios-announces-closure/

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Montreal's ON Animation Studios Shuts Down. Cartoon Brew (February 24): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/montreals-on-animation-studios-shuts-down-246041.html

Chuba, Kirsten. 2025. Charlie Cox Applauds Marvel for 'Daredevil' Creative Overhaul: "We Ended Up in the Place We Wanted". Hollywood Reporter (February 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/charlie-cox-marvel-daredevil-born-again-creative-overhaul-1236146475/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Fantagraphics Drops Out of Free Comic Book Day, Pulls "Lost Marvels". Fantagraphics drops out of Free Comic Book Day for 2025 and pulls their Lost Marvels by Howard Chaykin preview. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fantagraphics-drops-out-of-free-comic-book-day-pulls-lost-marvels/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Z2 Comics Announces Direct-to-Retail Distribution at ComicsPRO. Z2 Comics announces Direct-to-Retail Distribution at ComicsPRO, in response to Diamond Comic Distributors' bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/z2-comics-announce-direct-to-retail-distribution-comicspro/

Sharp, J. Webster. 2025. Reviews: The Gashlycrumb Tinies. TCJ (February 25): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-gashlycrumb-tinies/

Newgarden, Mark. 2019. The Importance of Being Ogdred: A Conversation with Mark Dery. TCJ (January 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-importance-of-being-ogdred-a-conversation-with-mark-dery/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Skullkickers Reimagined! Jim Zub Talks New Digest Edition and Upcoming Crowdfunding Launch. The Beat (February 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-skullkickers-reimagined-jim-zub-talks-new-digest-edition-and-upcoming-crowdfunding-launch/

Huls, Tommy. 2025. Discovering What Makes Skullkickers Stand Out in the World of Comics. World at War Comics Podcast (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p8CNpESy6fc

Lion. 2025. Interview: Everyone's Dad's Favorite Comic Writer Jim Zub talks Conan Crossovers & Future Plans. Sword & Sorcery Book Club (February 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k8jbp6s5Ox0

Weprin, Alex. 2025. Warner Bros. Cancels 'Wonder Woman' Video Game and Shutters Three Studios. Monolith Productions, Player First Games and Warner Bros. Games San Diego will shut down as the company focuses its gaming effort on certain IP. Hollywood Reporter (February 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/wonder-woman-video-game-canceled-gaming-studios-shut-down-1236146772/

Morrison, Bill. 2025. George Harrison, the Beatles and the Long, Tortured Birth of the Yellow Submarine Graphic Novel. 13th Dimension (February 24): https://13thdimension.com/george-harrison-the-beatles-and-the-long-tortured-birth-of-the-yellow-submarine-graphic-novel/

Unknown. 2024. When the power of storytelling has real-world effects. This project is helping young adults and incarcerated individuals become epic heroes — literally [Brink Literacy Project]. Stand Together (December): https://standtogether.org/stories/strong-safe-communities/incarcerated-individuals-are-learning-to-read-through-this-project

Unknown. 2024. Illiteracy holds millions back. But now they can tell their own stories. Stand Together (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dyR3Z5Nq3H0

Carlson, Parker. 2025. Celebrate comics with the Comic Book in a Day Challenge. WISHTV (December 18): https://www.wishtv.com/news/local-news/comic-book-in-a-day-challenge-2/

Unknown. 2024. Stephanie Cox awarded Creative Individuals grant from MSAB for graphic novel. Careton College Grants Office (December 18): https://www.carleton.edu/grants-office/news/stephanie-cox-msab-creative-individuals/

Unknown. 2024. Young people help create comic strip designs to have a voice on health services. Bwrdd Ieschyd Prifysgol Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board (December 18): https://bcuhb.nhs.wales/news/2024/young-people-help-create-comic-strip-designs-to-have-a-voice-on-health-services/

Unknown. 2024. Besti Cadwaladr University Health Board Children's Charter ENG. Bwrdd Ieschyd Prifysgol Betsi Cadwaladr University Health Board (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OzTqW4bpgcU

Leddy, Ben. 2019. Edward Gorey's Mysterious Animations. WGBH's Rewind (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uxxQVZh7_RA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dee Fish. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2TS3Gbr0b7U

Siuntres, John. 2025. Collin Kelly [and] Jackson Lanzing Talk Marvel Star Trek and More. Word Balloon (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B5ZBZE8n5m

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Adriana Melo. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (79; February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rUVQjApTkCI

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Erased in the Sunshine State: PW Talks with Lee Dean [in print as Lee Dean]. Publishers Weekly (February 24). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97147-erased-in-the-sunshine-state-pw-talks-with-lee-dean.html

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Fumi Kitahara, Beloved Animation Publicity Exec and Awards Consultant, Dies at 56. She worked on titles for DreamWorks, Aardman, Netflix, Disney and many others. Hollywood Reporter (February 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/fumi-kitahara-dead-animation-publicity-exec-awards-consultant-1236147151/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Colin Farrell has "no deep desire" to punish himself with more Penguin. It's hard to believe that Colin Farrell has "no deep desire" to apply a metric ton of makeup to his face again. AV Club (February 24): https://www.avclub.com/colin-farrell-penguin-no-desire-season-two

Dooley, Scott and Jason Chatfield. 2025. You're Not a Real Dog Owner until… . Kansas City, MO: Andrews McMeel Publishing.

Kit, Borys. 2025. DC Studios' Slate Evolution: Some Projects Put on Backburner as Others Are Full Steam Ahead. Hollywood Reporter (February 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/dc-movies-tv-shows-updates-superman-batman-1236145240/

Kit, Borys and Aaron Couch. 2025. DC Studios' Caped Crusader Conundrum: No Script for 'The Batman' Sequel, 'The Penguin' Season Two a Question Mark. Hollywood Reporter (February 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/no-the-batman-robert-pattinson-1236145435/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. ComicsPRO '25: Meet AMP Comics, they've got deals with Ryan Reynolds and a Kobra Kai. The Beat (February 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-25-meet-amp-comics-theyve-got-deals-with-ryan-reynolds-and-a-kobra-kai/

D'Ellia, Céu. 2016. The Animation Lady shares some cherries [Nancy Beiman]. Céu D'Ellia (September 19): http://ailhadoceu.com.br/the-animation-lady-shares-some-cherries/

Blooom, David. 2025. ElfQuest Creators Donate $500,000 to Columbia University Comics Archive. Forbes (February 25): https://www.forbes.com/sites/dbloom/2025/02/25/elfquest-creators-donate-500000-to-columbia-university-comics-archive/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Tyler Boss on the inception of You'll Do Bad Things. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tyler-boss-on-the-inception-of-youll-do-bad-things/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. URLs, Patents & Comic Collections Owned by Diamond Comic Distributors; URLs, patents and comic collections owned by Diamond Comic Distributors, going under the hammer for Chapter 11 bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/urls-patents-comic-collections-owned-by-diamond-comic-distributors/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. More Money Owed by Diamond Comics to More People and Publishers. More money owed by Diamond Comic Distributors to even more people and publishers as the Chapter 11 bankruptcy fallout continues. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-money-owed-by-diamond-comics-to-more-people-and-publishers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Diamond Comics Makes Financial Demands of Comic Book Stores. Now Diamond Comic Distributors makes financial demands of comic book stores, in wake of Chapter 11 bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (February 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-diamond-comics-makes-financial-demands-of-comic-book-stores/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Dark Horse Digital Closes, How Can You Get a Refund? As Dark Horse Digital closes, Dark Horse reminds you that you technically don't own the comics you bought... so how can you get a refund? Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/as-dark-horse-digital-closes-how-can-you-get-a-refund/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti & Amanda Conner Sailed Out on Comic-Con: The Cruise. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jimmy-palmiotti-amanda-conner-sailed-out-on-comic-con-the-cruise/

Lasky, Jeff. 2024. Comic-Con prepares to launch new a event - a theme cruise. ABC 10 News (January 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6D0mtlsPjdc

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Twelve Comic Stores Close, Seven Open, Six Expand or Rebrand. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/eleven-comic-stores-close-five-open-six-expand-or-rebrand/

Barry, Jordan. 2025. Williston's Comic Shop-Café Rebrands with New Operators . Now called Old Town Café & Comics, the Taft Corners café is open with Vermont Artisan Coffee & Tea and Miss Weinerz doughnuts. A full menu is coming soon. Seven Days (January 14): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/food-drink/willistons-comic-shop-cafe-rebrands-with-new-operators-42665709

Unknown. 2025. Marvel Television's Daredevil: Born Again. Marvel Entertainment (February 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rrGGexbU2dg

Holub, Christian. 2025. Vincent D'Onofrio says Mayor Fisk storyline in Daredevil: Born Again is 'bigger and crazier' than you think (exclusive). Kingpin makes a run for political office in the new trailer for the upcoming Disney+ superhero revival. Entertainment Weekly (January 15): https://ew.com/daredevil-born-again-trailer-exclusive-vincent-donofrio-teases-mayor-fisk-8774644

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. An Interview with K. Woodman-Maynard. While working in watercolor complicates my process, it also adds joy so I prefer to work in it. Autobiographix (February 26): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-k-woodman-maynard

Harvey, R. C. 2014. Edward Gorey and the Eccentric Macabre. TCJ (September 24): https://www.tcj.com/edward-gorey-and-the-eccentric-macabre/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Phil Seuling, Bill and Steve Schanes Named to Eisner Awards Hall of Fame; First Retailers, Distributors, To Be Recognized. ICv2 (February 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58930/phil-seuling-bill-steve-schanes-named-eisner-awards-hall-fame

Degg, D. D. 2025. 2025 Eisner Hall of Fame Class – Their Comic Strip Credentials. Daily Cartoonist (February 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/02/25/2025-eisner-hall-of-fame-class-their-comic-strip-credentials/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ComicsPRO: Comicbooks for Kids Unveils Retailer Kits. Plus: CB4K Annual Event Will Be February 28 - March 2, 2025. ICv2 (February 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58929/comicspro-comicbooks-kids-unveils-retailer-kits

Johnston, Rich. 2025. All the ComicsPRO Exclusive Variants Hitting eBay. All the ComicsPRO Exclusive Variants hitting eBay from Batman Hush 2 and DC Absolute to Planet Death and Exquisite Corpses. Bleeding Cool (February 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/all-the-comicspro-exclusive-variants-hitting-ebay/

Unknown. 2025. Real Spy Comics and UltiSim Inc. Join Forces to Bring Stories of Espionage and Covert Operations to Life in Graphic Novels and Games. Former spies and gaming veterans form groundbreaking partnership to deliver immersive, high-stakes experiences across multiple platforms. Business Wire (Feburary 25): https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20250220850865/en/Real-Spy-Comics-and-UltiSim-Inc.-Join-Forces-to-Bring-Stories-of-Espionage-and-Covert-Operations-to-Life-in-Graphic-Novels-and-Games

Dick, Jeremy. 2025. Roberto Orci, Star Trek and Transformers Writer-Producer, Dies at 51 [IDW Star Trek writer]. CBR (February 25): https://www.cbr.com/roberto-orci-dead/

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Jon Bernthal to Return in 'Punisher' Special for Marvel and Disney+. Hollywood Reporter (February 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jon-bernthal-punisher-special-marvel-disney-1236146371/

Unknown. 2025. New Digital Comics Store to Launch This Summer [Sweet Shop]. Publishers Weekly (February 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5227

Unknown. 2025. Dark Horse Digital Has Shut Down. Publishers Weekly (February 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5226

Milliot, Jim. 2025. A Lukewarm First Year for the Newly Public Webtoon Entertainment. Publishers Weekly (February 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/97182-a-lukewarm-first-year-for-the-newly-public-webtoon-entertainment.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Image joins forces with new comics reading app Sweet Shop. The Beat (February 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-sweet-shop/

Thielman, Sam and Gabriel Gianordoli. 2025. A Master Cartoonist Ages alongside His Heroine [Jaime Hernandez; "Love and Rockets"]. New York Times (February 27): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/02/27/books/jaime-hernandez-cartoonist.html

Lee, Leslie III. 2025. Political Thrillers w/ Matt Bors and Ben Clarkson. Struggle Session (January 3): https://sesh.show/episode/political-thrillers-w-matt-bors-and-ben-clarkson

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Directors of 'Tales from the Magic Garden' Discuss Their Enchanting Stop-Motion Anthology. Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/directors-of-tales-from-the-magic-garden-discuss-their-enchanting-stop-motion-anthology/

Unknown. 2025. New Memorial Page in Honor of Fumi Kitahara Now Live. Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/new-memorial-page-in-honor-of-fumi-kitahara-now-live/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Rare Early Disney Photos Go to Auction at Van Eaton Galleries Animation Magazine (February 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/rare-early-disney-photos-go-to-auction-at-van-eaton-galleries/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Scraps Their Marvel Insider Rewards Program Next Week. Marvel Insider was launched as a customer rewards program in 2016, but that's all going away now, as Marvel is scrapping it next week. Bleeding Cool (February 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-scraps-their-marvel-insider-rewards-program-next-week/

Halbert, Corinne. 2025. Edward Gorey is My Blood Type: an appreciation for the artist who made us goth. TCJ (February 27): https://www.tcj.com/edward-gorey-is-my-blood-type-an-appreciation-for-the-artist-who-made-us-goth/

McCarthy, Sean. 2025. Reviews: The Utter Zoo [Edward Gorey]. TCJ (February 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-utter-zoo/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. DC Does Vertical-Scroll 'Absolute' Comics, Image Joins Sweet Shop, Dark Horse Digital Shuts Down. ICv2 (February 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58938/dc-does-vertical-scroll-absolute-comics-image-joins-sweet-shop-dark-horse-digital-shuts-down

Oi, Mariko and Mel Ramsay. 2025. Pokémon boss believes series can last another 50 to 100 years. BBC News (February 27): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c5y0v3gd5e5o

Sutton, Roger. 2025. Maria van Lieshout. Horn Books' Talks with Roger (February 27): https://read.hbook.com/maria-van-lieshout-talks-with-roger

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Cartoonist Colin Whittock. downthetubes (February 26): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-cartoonist-colin-whittock/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. At ComicsPRO 2025, the Comics Business Looks for Solutions. Publishers Weekly (February 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97180-at-comicspro-2025-a-whiplashed-comics-business-looks-for-solutions.html

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. One Piece Day Dallas: a global celebration of the iconic franchise. The Beat (February 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/one-piece-day-dallas-a-global-celebration-of-the-iconic-franchise/

Sanderson, Peter. Discovering Superheroes. Sanderson on Comics (February 27): Feb 27 https://substack.com/inbox/post/158052493

Shapiro, Jacob. 2025. Diamond in the rough: A retailer's perspective on ComicsPro 2025 and a post-Diamond future. The Beat (February 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/retailers-perspective-comicspro-2025-post-diamond-comics/

Shapiro, Jacob. 2018. A retailer's view at ComicsPRO: Recovering from a terrible, horrible, no good, very bad 2017. The Beat (February 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-retailers-view-at-comicspro-recovering-from-a-terrible-horrible-no-good-very-bad-2017/

Hiner, John. 2025. Letter from the Editor: Good news – we're adding more comics and improving the online paper. mlive (February 27): https://www.mlive.com/news/2025/02/letter-from-the-editor-good-news-were-adding-more-comics-and-improving-the-online-paper.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton and David Hartman on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Kraken,' with Titan Comics. Fanbase Press (February 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56390-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-and-david-hartman-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-kraken-with-titan-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton and John Cboins on the Upcoming Launch of Their Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Return of the Monsters,' with Monster Forge. Fanbase Press (February 24): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56374-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-and-john-cboins-on-the-upcoming-launch-of-their-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-return-of-the-monsters-with-monster-forge/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Mattel regains DC toy license. The Beat (February 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mattel-dc-license-regained/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Premier Beloved Animation Publicist Fumi Kitahara Passes Away at 56. Animation Magazine (February 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/premiere-beloved-animation-publicist-fumi-kitahara-passes-away-at-56/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Business News Round-Up: Z2, Archie, Rocketship, DC Infinite Ultra, Marvel Insiders, more. The Beat (February 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-universe-infinite-ultra-z2-rocketship-marvel-insider/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. TOKYOPOP introduces TOKYOPOP Rewards program for manga fans. The Beat (February 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tokyopop-introduces-tokyopop-rewards-program-manga-fans/

Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Monsters: The Story behind the new Doctor Who comic strip, "Dance 'Til You Drop". downthetubes (February 27): https://downthetubes.net/creating-monsters-the-story-behind-the-new-doctor-who-comic-strip-dance-til-you-drop/

McClure, Shawn. 2025. Mike Collins: Comic Book and Storyboard Artist Interview. Geek Retrospective (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DtJVheMu8s0

Fordham, Joe. 2025. 'The Eclipse' Short Film Is a Magical Directorial Debut for Gabriel Schemoul [France]. Cartoon Brew (February 25): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/shorts/the-eclipse-short-film-is-a-magical-directorial-debut-for-gabriel-schemoul-245878.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Sweet Image Comics Digital News To Follow Dark Horse Comics' Sour. Sweet Image Comics Digital News To Follow Dark Horse Comics' Sour Lamentations. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sweet-image-comics-digital-news-to-follow-dark-horse-comics-sour/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. TokyoPop Cancels Disney's Stitch for Free Comic Book Day. TokyoPop cancels Disney's Stitch: Best Food Forever by Tom Mason and Nao Kodaka for Free Comic Book Day, but will still publish full comic. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tokyopop-cancels-disney-stitch-free-comic-book-day/

*Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mad Cave Studios Cancels Four Free Comic Book Day Titles. Mad Cave cancels four for FCBD, Princess Gwenevere & King Arthur Crossover, Phineas & Ferb, Flash Gordon Adventures, Herobear and the Kid. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mad-cave-studios-cancels-four-free-comic-book-day-titles/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Chip Zdarsky on ZCN and the Struggle of Polyamory at ComicsPRO. Chip Zdarsky on Zdarsky Comics News - ZCN - and the Struggle of Polyamory at ComicsPRO last week. Bleeding Cool (February 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chip-zdarsky-on-zcn-and-the-struggle-of-polyamory-at-comicspro/

English, Austin. 2025. Reviews: From Ted to Tom: The Illustrated Envelopes of Edward Gorey. TCJ (February 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/from-ted-to-tom-the-illustrated-envelopes-of-edward-gorey/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Comic Store Rises from the Ashes, Rozanski Celebrates 70th Birthday with Auction and Sale, Destiny City Comics To Close, New Game Store Opens in Ohio. ICv2 (February 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58946/comic-store-rises-ashes-rozanski-celebrates-70th-birthday-auction-sale-destiny-city-comics-close-new-game-store-opens-ohio

Richards, Davve. 2025. O'Connor's Vampires Embark on the Final Leg of their Mission to Mars. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (February 28): https://www.patreon.com/posts/oconnors-embark-123280629

Cook, Steve. 2025. S T E R A N K O. Secret Oranges (February 28): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/s-t-e-r-a-n-k-o

Doran, Colleen. 2025. Conan Process [drawing]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (February 28): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/conan-process

Winkleman, Natalia. 2025. 'A Sloth Story' Review: Slow Cooking [in print as A Sloth Story]. New York Times (February 28): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/02/27/movies/a-sloth-story-review.html

McKenzie, Alan. 2025. Marvel Ad-Men [advertising]. Marvel in the Silver Age (February 22): https://marvelsilverage.blogspot.com/2025/02/marvel-ad-men.html

Deogun, Inderjit. 2025. Cassandra Calin on fulfilling a lifelong dream. Quill and Quire (February 26): https://quillandquire.com/omni/cassandra-calin-on-fulfilling-a-lifelong-dream/

Dollase, Hiromi Tsuchiya and Masami Toku (eds). 2025. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives. Palgrave Macmillan: Basingstoke, UK.

Dollase, Hiromi Tsuchiya and Masami Toku. 2025. Introduction. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 1-14. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-73330-7

Holt, Jon. 2025. Maternal Monstrosities in Horror Manga: Umezu Kazuo's Snake Ladies and Scary Mommies. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 17-34. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-73330-7

King, Emerald L. 2025. Hidden Flowers: Depictions of Sexuality in Shōjo and Redikomi Versions of The Tale of Genji. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 35-51. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-73330-7

Sanga, Luciana. 2025. The Zany Aesthetic of Manga for Women: A Reading of Anno Moyoko's Happy Mania. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 53-71.

Miyajima, Keiko. 2025. "Don Your Armor!": The Politics of Dress in Higashimura Akiko's Princess Jellyfish (Kuragehime). Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 73-91.

Hartley, Barbara. 2025. The Landlady and I (Ōya-San to Boku): The Tale of an Elderly Woman's Life. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 93-108.

Dollase, Hiromi Tsuchiya. 2025. The Malaise of the Modern Family: Examining Depictions of Child Abuse in Manga. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 109-126.

Suzuki, Shige. 2025. Comics at the Intersection of Womanhood and Disability: Essay Manga, Affect, and Community. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 127-147

Lewis, Mia. 2025. Manga's 2.5 D Women: Professional Cosplayers in Men's Manga Magazines. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 149-166.

Suterm, Rebecca. 2025., Rethinking Gender and Genre in Contemporary Women's Manga. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 167-181.

Masuda, Nozomi. 2025. The Legacy of the Artists of Shōjo Manga's Early Phase: Analysis of the "Shōjo Manga Roundtable". Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 185-200.

Toku, Masami and Hiromi Tsuchiya Dollase.. 2025. Reflections on the Touring Exhibition "World of Shojo Manga" (2005–2023). Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 201-214.

Machiko, Satonaka. 2025. Interviews with Three Legendary Manga-ka: Watanabe Masako, Mizuno Hideko, and Satonaka Machiko. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 215-243.

Hartley,m Barbara. 2025. Abe: A Young Woman Emperor-in-Waiting by Satonaka Machiko. Women's Voices in Manga: Japanese Cultural and Historical Perspectives (2025): 247-264.

Harper, David. 2025. Sweet Dreams with Kenny Meyers [digital comic store, Sweet Shop]. Off Panel (488; February 24): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-488-sweet-dreams-with-kenny-meyers

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. ComicsPRO Report. More to Come 662: PW Comics World: More To Come (662; February 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1357

Wissot, Lauren. 2025. "He Realized It Was Useful to Stop Running from the 500 Pound Maus Chasing after Him": Molly Bernstein and Philip Dolin on Art Spiegelman: Disaster is My Muse! Filmmaker (February 24): https://filmmakermagazine.com/129805-art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse/

Kenny, Glenn. 2025. Reviews: Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse. rogerebert.com (February 24): https://www.rogerebert.com/reviews/art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse-documentary-film-review-2025

Aguilar, Carlos. 2025. 'Art Spiegelman: Disaster Is My Muse' Review: 'Maus' Cartoonist Grapples with the Weight of His Most Seminal Work. Variety (February 25): https://variety.com/2025/film/reviews/art-spiegelman-disaster-is-my-muse-review-1236319663/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Alyssa Wong Talks 'Psylocke'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (286; February 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/24/x-men-monday-286-alyssa-wong-psylocke/

Brooke, David. 2025. Unleashing the Beast: A one-on-one with Thomas Jane on 'The Lycan'. AIPT (February 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/27/thomas-jane-the-lycan-comixology/

Shanmugam, Kavitha. 2025. Appupen interview: On adapting Vaadivaasal into a graphic novel with Perumal Murugan [India]. Federal (February 26): https://thefederal.com/category/features/appupen-vaadivaasal-tamil-novella-perumal-murugan-jallikattu-cs-chellappa-173793

Rozier, Antoine. 2025. Rumiko Takahashi's sex comedy in Urusei Yatsura and Ranma 1/2: a model for queer writing? Solrad (February 24): https://solrad.co/rumiko-takahashis-sex-comedy-in-urusei-yatsura-and-ranma-1-2-a-model-for-queer-writing-by-antoine-rozier

Epafras, Leonard Chrysostomos. 2025. Reimagination of National Self: Cosmopatriotism and Religion in Borobudur and Baladeva Comics [India]. Pluralism in India and Indonesia: Diversity in the Quest for Unity, India International Centre and Konark Publishers (2025): 305-323. Online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/389216702_Reimagination_of_National_Self_Cosmopatriotism_and_Religion_in_Borobudur_and_Baladeva_Comics/link/67b9628c461fb56424e50f7d/download

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Morgan Beem Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ePyqAk7p1vA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Uko Smith. Words, Images, & Worlds (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gV08YPgRAnw

Unknown. 2025. Japan manga sales top 700 bil. yen for 1st time on digital growth. Mainichi Japan (February 25): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20250225/p2g/00m/0et/027000c

Hiraoka, Haruto. 2025. Manga-based films claimed top 4 spots at box office in 2024. Asahi Shimbun (February 17): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15614934

Miura, Hiroshi. 2025. Hyogo museum holding special exhibition on Buichi Terasawa. Asahi Shimbun (January 8): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15556927

Masuda, Yusuke. 2024. Exhibition shows creative secrets of horror artist Shigeru Mizuki. Asahi Shimbun (February 13): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15135717

Miyagi, Hiroya and Hiroshi Higa. 2024. Japan publisher to apologize after manga suggests US base relocation protesters are hired ["Outside Director Kosaku Shima"]. Mainichi Japan (October 22): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20241022/p2a/00m/0na/016000c

Yamazaki, Satoshi and Satsuki Tanahashi. 2024. Manga blasted for scene about 'paid protesters' in Henoko ["Outside Director Kosaku Shima"]. Asahi Shimbun (October 22): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15475941

Morokuma, Misaki. 2024. Hit Japanese manga 'Captain Tsubasa' to end, author to continue story in different form. Mainichi Japan (January 6): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20240105/p2g/00m/0et/048000c

Murakoso, Hironobu. 2023. Author of popular manga 'Captain Tsubasa' inducted into Japan Football Hall of Fame. Mainichi Japan (September 13): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20230912/p2a/00m/0sp/015000c

Oshima, Shohei. 2019. Japan soccer savior: Captain Tsubasa creator Yoichi Takahashi on the power of manga. Mainichi Japan (December 8): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20191204/p2a/00m/0et/025000c

Kawamura, Shohei. 2019. Train station in Tokyo scores a goal with Captain Tsubasa manga makeover. Mainichi Japan (June 30): https://mainichi.jp/english/articles/20190630/p2a/00m/0na/007000c

Kelsey-Sugg, Anna. 2024. Michael Leunig remembered by cartoonists Cathy Wilcox, Oslo Davis and Wes Mountain. ABC Entertainment (December 19): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-12-20/remembering-michael-leunig-australian-cartoonists-legacy/104749906

Unknown. 2024. Australian cartoonist and poet Michael Leunig dies aged 79. ABC News (December 19): https://www.abc.net.au/news/2024-12-19/australian-cartoonist-michael-leunig-dies/104748614

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Welcome Back: Aron Nels Steinke. Beep Boop Blog (February 27): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/02/27/welcome-back-aron-nels-steinke/

Roth, Jonathan. 2024. Getting to Know: Dana Jeri Maier. Beep Boop Blog (October 14): https://jonathan-roth.com/2024/10/14/getting-to-know-dana-jeri-maier/

Roth, Jonathan. 2024. Getting to Know: Dave Roman. Beep Boop Blog (April 4): https://jonathan-roth.com/2024/04/04/getting-to-know-dave-roman/

Burns, Jane (ed). 2025. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/issue/63/info/

Moretti, Veronica, Stefano Ratti, Alessandro Cucchetti, Carol Fabbri, and Matteo Farinella. 2025. Pancreas: Comic Biography of an Organ. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1020/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1020

Green, Michael J. 2025. Drawing Prompts in Medical Education. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online

at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1022/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1022

Burns, Jane. 2025. Draíocht: Sparking Creativity. Proceedings of the 2024 International Graphic Medicine Conference. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1068/ https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1068

Lewis, A. David. 2025. The Loneliness Epidemic and the Comics of Nagata Kabi. Proceedings of the 2024 International Graphic Medicine Conference. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1019/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1019

Martino, Briana Leigh. 2025. On Tarot, Divination, and Comics. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1030/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1030

Milkowska-Shibata, Maja Aleksandra. 2025. The Heroine's Journey and the Journey of Integrity: Illustrating Women's Truths in a Graphic Memoir on Health, Disability, and Childhood Trauma.Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1033/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1033

Pines, Davida. 2025. Reframing Alzheimer's through Comics: A Close Reading of Works by Walrath, Campbell, Farmer, and Roca. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1029/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1029

Nakagaki, Kotaro. 2025. Techniques and Social Functions of the Graphic Documentary Style: How Japanese Manga Depicts Health-Related Social Issues. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1036/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1036

Chen, Christine Lynn and Alice Gallo de Moraes. 2025. Critical Conversations in Critical Care: Ensuring Dignity in All We Do. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/986/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.986

Green, Michael J. 2025. A Year of Mourning. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1032/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1032

Amor, Eugenia García, Laura Pérez Peñarroja, Elia Dolz Feliu, Sonia Medina Soria, Alejandro Bustamante Rangel, Mercedes Molleda, Clara Larrañaga de Bofarull, Belén Flores Pina, Jaime Carbonell Gisbert, and Natalia Pérez de la Ossa. 2025. Fanzines for a local celebration of the World Stroke Day 2023. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1; 2025). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1023/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1023

Ryu, Grace Soojin, Anne Francine Pino, Edna Bonsu, Hyelim Sim, Amber Vinluan, and Kimberly Myers. 2025. Mabeob, Nyankomade, Salamangka: Illustrating the Intersection of Medicine, Diversity, and Ethics in Three Original Comics set in Korea, Ghana, and the Philippines. Proceedings of the Graphic Medicine International Collective Annual Conference, July 16-18, 2024. Graphic Medicine Review 5 (1). Online at https://publishing.escholarship.umassmed.edu/gmr/article/id/1028/ and https://doi.org/10.7191/gmr.1028

Unknown. 2025. ["After 42 years in business, Another Dimension Comics has made the difficult decision to close our doors."][Canada, store]. Another Dimension Comics Facebook post (February 28): https://www.facebook.com/100064163673572/posts/1026399556175491/?rdid=f5hBIgs0PdmGPFDN

Evans, Tyler. 2025. Comic shop rises from ashes, will reopen at Orillia Square mall. 'We're excited. We've got double the space now, and we see a lot of promise for what we can do in this new location,' says Dr. Comics owner [Canada]. orillamatters.com (February 22): https://www.orilliamatters.com/local-news/comic-shop-rises-from-ashes-will-reopen-at-orillia-square-mall-10264047

Butler, Michael. 2025. How does a comic book shop stay open in 2025? Ask this longtime Miami business owner. Miami Herald (January 31): https://www.miamiherald.com/news/local/community/miami-dade/south-miami/article298990490.html

Antrum, Samantha. 2025. Mrz. Hulk comic shop in Mount Vernon opens door to exciting new worlds. Rockland/Westchester [NY] Journal News (February 17): https://www.lohud.com/story/news/local/westchester/mount-vernon/2025/02/17/mrz-hulk-4-life-black-woman-owned-comics-cards-business-mount-vernon-ny/76628528007/

Lindsey, Craig. 2025. Gulf Coast Cosmos Comics is fighting for Black stories even amid uncertain future. Local Blerds may soon have to get their comic book fix elsewhere. chron (February 22): https://www.chron.com/culture/article/gulf-coast-comics-closing-20173611.php

Iadonisi, Nick. 2025. 'Multiverse' is a husband-and-wife-owned comic shop that's making culture pop in Philadelphia. WPVI (February 17): https://6abc.com/post/multiverse-is-husband-wife-owned-comic-shop-making-culture-pop-philadelphia/15917239/

Zdarsky, Chip. 2025. Can This Man Save The Comics Industry?? Chip Zdarsky (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MhRaZsqBwPY

Siuntres, John. 2025. Batman Hulk Bucky with Phillip K Johnson. Word Balloon (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bvzJvM61WAU

Breen, Steve and Jamie Self. 2025. Dig This: Fentanyl and Its Impact on San Diego [cartoon journalism]. inewscource (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E9Fa0v9DyII

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Angela Dominguez Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QYzIL2MtYuU

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Atom! Freeman On How To Fix Comics at ComicsPRO. Atom! Freeman of Prana on how to fix comics, the creating, the distrubtion and the selling of them, at ComicsPRO. Bleeding Cool (February 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/atom-freeman-on-how-to-fix-comics-at-comicspro/

Mullis, Justin. 2025. 'Wild Fictions': James Tynion IV cements his cryptid expert status. 'The Department of Truth: Wild Fictions' can be used as a resource itself. AIPT (February 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/27/wild-fictions-tynion-department-of-truth/

Poling, Chandler and Chris Riley. 2025. A chat with George Buza, the voice of Beast from 'X-Men '97'. We talk all things Hank McCoy, his return to the role, and dive into Beauty and the Beast #2. X-Reads Podcast (138; February 17): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/02/17/x-reads-podcast-episode-138-a-chat-with-george-buza-the-voice-of-beast-from-x-men-97/

Poe, Arthur S. 2025. The Best-Selling Graphic Novels of 2024 Have Been Revealed and 'Dog Man' Is Crushing It. Fiction Horizon (March 2): https://fictionhorizon.com/the-best-selling-graphic-novels-of-2024-have-been-revealed-and-dog-man-is-crushing-it/

Bird, Titus. 2025. ["I'm pleased to present the results of this subreddit's third best-of-year poll!"] r/graphicnovels (February 25): https://www.reddit.com/r/graphicnovels/comments/1ixve9b/comment/mep86wu/

Harper, David. 2025. "It Really is Formulating an Adaptation": VIZ Editor Holly Fisher on Bringing Manga to Life in English. SKTCHD (February 26): https://sktchd.com/interview/holly-fisher-viz-interview/

Oliver, Emme. 2025. Why Disney Changed the Name of Tangled. CBR (February 21): https://www.cbr.com/why-disney-changed-the-name-of-tangled/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Advance Papers March in with New Unified Comics Pages. Daily Cartoonist (March 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/01/advance-papers-march-in-with-new-unified-comics-pages/

LaMonte, Trish. 2025. Post-Standard to launch new lineup of comics (Letter from the Editor). Syracuse Post-Standard (February 28): https://www.syracuse.com/behind-the-news/2025/02/post-standard-to-launch-new-lineup-of-comics-letter-from-the-editor.html

Beach, Mia. 2025. Funny Friends: an interview with Stan Mack. Funny Times (February 26): https://funnytimes.com/funny-friends-stan-mack/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Comic Strips of Jules Feiffer. Daily Cartoonist (March 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/02/the-comic-strips-of-jules-feiffer/

Olu, Yaounde. 2025. Tim Jackson– pioneering cartoonist of Color. Chicago Crusader (February 28): https://chicagocrusader.com/tim-jackson-pioneering-cartoonist-of-color/

Phillips, Oren. 2025. John Rose (Barney Google and Snuffy Smith). Dollar Bin Bandits (February 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJHDekTwvAk

Lynch, Greg. 2025. Dayton native Milton Caniff rose from Stivers class president to "the Rembrandt of Comic Strips". Dayton Daily News (February 28): https://www.daytondailynews.com/local/dayton-native-milton-caniff-rose-from-stivers-class-president-to-the-rembrandt-of-comic-strips/LE7ILGTDNFHSZEORJ62BTPKIN4/

Smith, Barney. 2025. Bric-A-Brac: A Christmas Comic with a Twist - Interview with Ryan Haack. StoryComic (March 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1N-qExyPaXQ

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 6 - The Avatar and the Chimera (1978). Art of P. Craig Russell (Season 1, 6; March 2): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16717030-opus-6-the-avatar-and-the-chimera-1978

Unknown. 2025. Tom Tomorrow Accepts Clifford K. and James T. Berryman Award. National Press Foundation (February 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DcvuNycmIsw

Gerger, Tahlia. 2025. Putting some Pep in the Record 's step: Reflections from cartoonist Rob Moreland [student cartoonist]. Williams [Williamstown, MA] Record (February 26): https://williamsrecord.com/469030/arts/putting-some-pep-in-the-record-s-step-reflections-from-cartoonist-rob-moreland/

Malki, David. 2025. Check out: This guy read all of Cerebus so you don't have to! PLUS: The surprising Cerebus/Wondermark connection. Wondermark (February 13): https://wondermark.com/check-out-this-guy-read-all-of-cerebus-so-you-dont-have-to-plus-the-surprising-cerebus-wondermark-connection/

Richter, Ari. 2025. Hostile Takeover: How a MAGA Coup Ripped My Parents' Synagogue Apart. 0 SOLRAD (February 11): https://solrad.co/solrad-presents-hostile-takeover-how-a-maga-coup-ripped-my-parents-synagogue-apart

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. ComicsPRO and Toy Fair '25: The Old Gods Are Dead. The Beat (March 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comicspro-and-toy-fair-25-the-old-gods-are-dead/

Latxague, Claire. 2016. Lire Quino: Politique et poétique dans le dessin de presse argentin (1954-1976). Tours: Presses universitaires François-Rabelais. https://pufr-editions.fr/produit/lire-quino/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Graphic Novels That Sold Over 100,000 Copies in Bookstores In 2024. Graphic novels selling over 100,000 in bookstores, Dog Man, Amulet, Cat Kid, Wings of Fire, Baby-Sitters Club, Five Nights at Freddy's & Smile. Bleeding Cool (March 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-graphic-novels-that-sold-over-100000-copies-in-bookstores-in-2024/

Unknown. 2024. Shreveport resident Kirk Reedstrom releases hit graphic novel called Duck and Moose. KSLA12 News (December 19): https://www.ksla.com/video/2024/12/19/shreveport-resident-kirk-reedstrom-releases-hit-graphic-novel-called-duck-moose/

Oliver, Greg. 2024. The odd women's wrestling storyline in 1946's Ella Cinders strip. Slam (December 22): https://slamwrestling.net/index.php/2024/12/22/the-odd-womens-wrestling-storyline-in-1946s-ella-cinders-strip/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Latvia's 'Flow' and Iran's 'In the Shadow of the Cypress' Win Best Animated Feature and Short Oscars. Animation Magazine (March 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/latvias-flow-beats-u-s-studio-pics-to-win-the-academy-award-for-best-animated-feature/

Alverson. Brigid. 2025. Eisner Awards Update: Hall of Fame Nominations Announced. Plus: Nominations Open for Spirit of Comics Retailer Award. ICv2 (February 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58957/eisner-awards-update-hall-fame-nominations-announced

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Interview: SpongeBob's Little Green Nemesis Takes Center Stage in 'Plankton: The Movie'. Animation Magazine (February 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/02/spongebobs-little-green-nemesis-takes-center-stage-in-plankton-the-movie/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Here's the Diamond Bankruptcy Letter Sent to Debtors about the Auction; Here's the bankruptcy letter that Diamond Comic Distributors sent to debtors about the auction. Bleeding Cool (March 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heres-the-diamond-bankruptcy-letter-sent-to-debtors-about-the-auction/

Devlin, Tom. 2025. Marc Bell and Ron Regé, Jr. talk life, travel and comics: 'Uniquely different but very similar life paths'. TCJ (March 3): https://www.tcj.com/marc-bell-and-ron-rege-jr-talk-life-travel-and-comics-uniquely-different-but-very-similar-life-paths/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'Tiana' Disney+ Series Shelved as Walt Disney Animation Abandons Longform Streaming Content (Exclusive). First announced in 2020, the Disney+ show was envisioned as a musical featuring Anika Noni Rose reprising her role as Tiana, Disney's first Black princess, from 'The Princess and the Frog.' Hollywood Reporter (March 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/tiana-disney-series-shelved-1236153297/

Pedsersen, Erik and Diva Chacko. 2024. Why comic book writer Gail Simone wore flip-flops to the White House [Red Sonja novel]. Whittier [CA] Daily News (December 23): https://www.whittierdailynews.com/2024/12/20/why-comic-book-writer-gail-simone-wore-flip-flops-to-the-white-house/

McSwiney, Don. 2024. Social Work prof brings Nana Yaa Asantewaa of Ghana to life through a graphic novel and documentary. Linda Kreitze's project is a feminist retelling of queen mother's story, highlighting her significance as a military leader and cultural icon [Canada]. Don McSwiney. University of Calgary's UCalgary News (December 23): https://ucalgary.ca/news/social-work-prof-brings-nana-yaa-asantewaa-ghana-life-through-graphic-novel-and-documentary

Hara, Amanda. 2024. Custom comic books transform Tennessee special education students into superheroes. The Every Kid Is A Hero foundation uses custom comic books to help students across Tennessee realize their power to make a positive difference in the world. WSMV4 (December 19): https://www.wsmv.com/2024/12/20/custom-comic-books-transform-tennessee-special-education-students-into-superheroes/

Freeman, John. 2025. Technofreak creator John Charles art exhibited in Guildford. downthetubes (March 2): https://downthetubes.net/technofreak-creator-john-charles-art-exhibited-in-guildford/

Amadeo, Gandolfo. 2014. La oposición dibujada : política, oficios y gráfica de los caricaturistas políticos argentinos (1955-1976). PhD diss. Universidad de Buenos Aires. Facultad de Ciencias Sociales [doctoral thesis]. Online at https://repositorio.sociales.uba.ar/items/show/2126

Garcés, Elizabeth Montes, Marina Bettaglio, and Maria Elsy Cardona (eds). 2018. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018). Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/issue/view/505

Garcés, Elizabeth Montes, Marina Bettaglio, and Maria Elsy Cardona. 2018. Introducción. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 1-16. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4532 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4532/3749

Garcés, Elizabeth Montes. 2018. Sentido de lugar y género en Condorito y Mafalda. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 17-41. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4520 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4520/3739 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4520

Del Águila,Rocio and José Enrique Navarro, 2018. Cuerpo, esclavitud y agencia en Fulú de Carlos Trillo y Eduardo Risso [Argentina]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 42-68. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4522 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4522/3740 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4522

Bettaglio, Marina. 2018. Madres de cómics: del silencio al protagonismo [South America]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 69-91. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4523 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4523/3741 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4523

Pinzón, Nancy. 2018. El humor y el dolor: una simbiosis paliativa en Virus tropical de PowerPaola [Ecuador, Columbia, Paola Gaviria, autobiography]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 93-116. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4524 and

https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4524/3742 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4524

Cardona, Maria Elsy. 2018. Magola: visión ginocéntrica y empoderamiento de la mujer [Adriana (Nani) Mosquera, Columbia]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 117-142. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4525 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4525/3743 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4525

Navarro-Daniels, Vilma. 2018. Dibujar para subvertir: Cuerpo, género y poder en las crónicas y los diarios gráficos de Marcela Trujillo (o Maliki 4 Ojos) [Chile, women]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 143-168. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4527 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4527/3744 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4527

Maiz-Peña, Magdalena. 2018. Siluetas entintadas, instalación gráfica, life-writing gráfico y geografías corpóreas: Who Is Ana Mendieta? [Canada]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 169-191. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4528 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4528/3745 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4528

Merino, Ana. 2018. Pioneras españolas en el mundo del tebeo y su articulación múltiple de lo femenino [Spain, women]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 193-213. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4529 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4529/3746 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4529

Bettaglio, Marina. 2018. Entrevista a Marika Vila [Spain, women]. Entrevista Marika Vila. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 215-238. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4530 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4530/3747 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4530

Bettaglio, Marina. 2018. Entrevista a Marcela Trujillo [Chile]. Revista Canandiense de estudios hispanistas 43 (1, Con el lápiz en la mano: mujeres y cómics a ambos lados del Atlántico; 2018): 239-247. Online at https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4531 and https://uottawa.scholarsportal.info/ottawa/index.php/rceh/article/view/4531/3748 and https://doi.org/10.18192/rceh.v43i1.4531

Dom of X. 2025. Kelly Thompson on Marvel Rivals, Jeff The Land Shark's Rising Popularity, & Absolute Wonder Woman. Dom of X (February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHllK4tz7Ts

Polo, Susana. 2025. Why Absolute Wonder Woman’s creators rewrote her as a literal witch from hell. Kelly Thompson and Hayden Sherman on Diana’s journey, the Lasso of Truth, and the upcoming Absolute crossover. Polygon (February 27): https://www.polygon.com/comics/530453/absolute-wonder-woman-lasso-of-transformation

Eggleston, Tad and Tyler Johnson. 2024. Bonus Episode: With Great Power with Kelly Thompson. 22 Panels (199; October 18): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1887623/episodes/15948428

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Monica Gallagher. Comics Culture (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vhQdZMVfWg8

Tano, Duy. 2025. Mark Waid Talks Justice League Unlimited, Absolute Power, Superboy, and What's Coming in 2025. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VQnOQz-jyOk

Nardi, Marilena. Marilena Nardi: illustrations, graphic humor, satire, caricatures and portraits. https://www.marilenanardi.it/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Brian Lambert. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jNmf6MVpC38

A., Mariam. 2022. Kianoush Ramezani: The journey of an exiled political cartoonist. Being an Iranian political cartoonist in exile. Global Voices (October 17): https://globalvoices.org/2022/10/17/kiannoush-ramezani-the-journey-of-an-exiled-political-cartoonist/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Fantastic Four's Ryan North Talks Meaningful Art Gifted throughout His Career. Comic Frontier (March 3): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/fantastic-four-s-ryan-north-talks-meaningful-art-gifted-throughout-his-career-creator-owned-art

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Toy Fair '25: What is going on with McFarlane Toys, Mattel and the DC license? The Beat (March 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/toy-fair-25-what-is-going-on-with-mcfarlane-toys-mattel-and-the-dc-license/

Unknown. 2025. 'Ne Zha 2' Closes in on $2 Billion Box Office. Animation Magazine (March 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/ne-zha-2-closes-in-on-2-billion-box-office/

Ling, Tony Wei. 2025. Milk White Steed's 'zone of weirdness': an interview with Mike Kennedy. TCJ (March 3): https://www.tcj.com/milk-white-steeds-zone-of-weirdness-an-interview-with-mike-kennedy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rob Liefeld on Re-Inking Todd McFarlane's Inks on New Mutants Covers. Rob Liefeld on re-inking Todd McFarlane's inks on New Mutants covers... the changes he made and why he made them. Bleeding Cool (March 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-on-re-inking-todd-mcfarlanes-inks-on-new-mutants-covers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Frank Quitely's Artwork, Preserved in Bowmore Whisky. Frank Quitely's artwork off the island of Islay, preserved in Bowmore whisky, to share storytelling traditions in comic book form. Bleeding Cool (March 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-quitely-artwork-preserved-in-bowmore-whisky/

Unknown. 2024. Bowmore x Frank Quitely Lovers Transformed. Bowmore (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6QHe4E2EvnE

Unknownb. 2021. Bowmore No Corners to Hide [Frank Quitely]. Moodie Davitt Report (October 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dlo_fjP-r4Q

Degg, D. D. 2025. The New Advance Local Comics Pages Roll Call. Daily Cartoonist (March 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/03/the-new-advance-local-comics-pages-roll-call/

Quinn, Chris. 2025. We're more than doubling our daily comics, to nearly 100, and adding puzzles and advice columns, too. [Cleveland] Plain Dealer (March 1): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2025/03/were-more-than-doubling-our-daily-comics-to-nearly-100-and-adding-puzzles-and-advice-columns-too.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Paper Prints Danziger Cartoon, Publisher Apologizes Fires Editor. Daily Cartoonist (March 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/03/editor-published-danziger-cartoon-got-fired/

Englehardt, Joel. 2025. Exclusive: Gannett fires Post editorial page editor [Jeff Danziger cartoon]. Stet News (March 2): https://stetnews.org/2025/03/02/exclusive-gannett-fires-post-editorial-page-editor/

Mullin, Benjamin. 2025. After He Ran a Cartoon on the War in Gaza, Gannett Fired Him. Tony Doris, the editorial page editor at The Palm Beach Post, was fired after he selected a cartoon that drew criticism from a nearby Jewish organization. New York Times (March 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/02/business/gaza-cartoon-gannett-newspaper-fired.html

Cramer, Philissa. 2025. Jewish editor in Florida says he was fired after running cartoon about Gaza. Tony Doris says he was fired after the paper got blowback about the cartoon from local Jewish leaders. Jerusalem Post (March 4): https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/article-844573

Feldman, Joseph. 2025. Palm Beach Post Fires Editor over Controversial Cartoon. VIN News (March 3): https://vinnews.com/2025/03/03/palm-beach-post-fires-editor-over-controversial-cartoon/

Hutton, Chaz. 2025. Everyone can draw. TEDx Talks (February 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Dws0fGg5e4

Kunzle, David. 2005. "The Comic Book in a 'Revolutionary Process': Chile in 1973." in Cartooning in Latin America, edited by John A. Lent, pp 143-154, New York: Hampton Press.

Kunzle, David. 2005. "Chile's La Firme versus ITT." in Cartooning in Latin America, edited by John A. Lent, pp 155-170, New York: Hampton Press.

Kunzle, David. 2005. "Róger Sánchez's 'Humor Erótica' and the Semana Cómica: A Sexual Revolution in Sandinista Nicaragua." in Cartooning in Latin America, edited by John A. Lent, pp 279-310, New York: Hampton Press.

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Richard Comely [Captain Canuck]. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NAZJ8IeEUQM

Lytle, Julian. 2025. TV Review: Daredevil: Born Again is the perfect MCU reintroduction. The Beat (March 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-daredevil-born-again-is-the-perfect-mcu-reintroduction/

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Daredevil: Born Again' Review: Disney+'s Marvel Series Is More of the Same, Mostly for the Better. Hollywood Reporter (March 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/daredevil-born-again-review-marvel-disney-1236153929/

Veress, Leah. 2025. Low-number Dr. Seuss license plates head to auction, with starting prices up to $25K. New England Public Media (March 3): https://www.nepm.org/regional-news/2025-03-03/low-number-dr-seuss-license-plates-head-to-auction-with-starting-prices-up-to-25k

Rosin, Hanna. 2025. What Does a Robot with a Soul Sound Like? The Wild Robot's sound designer breaks it down. Radio Atlantic (February 28): https://www.theatlantic.com/podcasts/archive/2025/02/wild-robot-sound-design/681856/

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest John Ostrander (for Real!). Pop Culture SquadCast Live (80: March 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tx3h4ymnGns

Broertjes, Harry. 2025. Keith Giffen: The Interview [part 4, from 1988]. 20th Century Refugee (March 4): https://glencadigan.substack.com/p/is-this-thing-on-xxiii

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Toy Fair '25: McFarlane Toys signs new licensing deals with TMNT and Mortal Kombat Klassics. The Beat (March 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/toy-fair-25-mcfarlane-toys-tmnt-mortal-kombat-klassics/

Heer, Jeet. 2025. Art Spiegelman and the Inescapable Shadow of Fascism. The creator of Maus has learned that the past is always present. The Nation (March 3): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/art-spiegelman-documentary-fascism/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Mattel Gets DC in New Multi-Year Licensing Agreement. ICv2 (March 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58982/mattel-gets-dc

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Webtoon Entertainment Reports Loss for Quarter and Year. ICv2 (March 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58980/webtoon-entertainment-reports-loss

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Reedpop's Kristina Rogers on ECCC and the Current State of the Con Business. ICv2 (March 4): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58976/reedpops-kristina-rogers-eccc-current-state-con-business

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Ignition Press Reveals Launch Plans, Announces New Hires with Projects by Cullen Bunn, Leah Williams, Jim McCann, Stephanie Williams, Si Spurrier. ICv2 (March 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/58972/ignition-press-reveals-launch-plans-announces-new-hires

Nelson, Samantha. 2025. A Wizard af Earthsea graphic novel faithfully captures the magic of Le Guin's world. Fred Fordham's adaptation tightens up Ursula K. Le Guin's classic novel while adding dimension with gorgeous illustrations. AV Club (March 5): https://www.avclub.com/a-wizard-of-earthsea-graphic-novel-review-fred-fordham-ursula-k-le-guin

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: Catching Up with Caitlin Du. The Beat (March 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-catching-up-with-caitlin-du/

Romano, Aja. 2025. The controversy over Disney's new Christian character, briefly explained. Pixar's Win or Lose and Disney's shifting stance on diversity. Vox (March 25): https://www.vox.com/culture/402578/disney-pixar-win-or-lose-trans-character-controversy-christian

Si, Zoe. 2025. The New Yorker Cartoonists' Centennial Weekend -- The Necessity of Community. Zoe Sees (March 3): https://zoesi.substack.com/p/the-new-yorker-cartoonists-centennial

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Neil Gaiman produces texts in attempt to refute sexual abuse claims. Gaiman has denied all abuse claims against him and asserted that his sexual relationships were consensual. AV Club (March 5): https://www.avclub.com/neil-gaiman-wants-sexual-abuse-case-dismissed

Maddaus, Glen. 2025. Neil Gaiman Says Rape Accuser Is 'Fantasist' and Produces Texts to Refute Claim. Variety (March 4): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/neil-gaiman-scarlett-pavlovich-text-messages-rape-fantasist-1236327576/

Richmond, Tom. 2025. Cones, Comics, and Con Inking! [Coneheads comic book]. Ink Stained Wretch (175; March 5): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-175-3525

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jack Kirby's Family Address President Zelenskyy of Ukraine. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jack-kirbys-family-address-president-zelenskyy-of-ukraine/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Was This The Very Last Diamond Comics Previews Catalog Ever? Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/was-this-the-very-last-diamond-comics-previews-catalog-ever/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. USA Imposes New Tariffs on Canada, Mexico & China, Including on Comics. The USA imposes new tariffs on Canada, Mexico and China, and yes, that includes the printing,

distribution and selling of comic books. Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/usa-imposes-new-tariffs-on-canada-mexico-china-including-on-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Should We Buy a Gun? A New Graphic Novel from Divided Perspectives. Dave Cowen is a left-wing writer, Gabriel Wexler, a right-wing artist. Together, they have created a new graphic novel, Should We Buy a Gun? Bleeding Cool (March 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/should-we-buy-a-gun-a-new-graphic-novel-from-divided-perspectives/

Swanson, Emily. 2024. Westchester native creates comic book based in 1980s South Bronx ["End of Zed" by Eddie Lema]. Bronx Times (December 23): https://www.bxtimes.com/comic-book/

Woodring, Diane. 2024. Monarch Comics preparing to write the next chapter after total loss due to shopping plaza fire. WTOL (December 23): https://www.wtol.com/article/news/local/monarch-comics-soft-reopening-south-toledo-shop-declared-total-loss-colonial-village-fire/512-3f7f42ae-5370-4ed4-bc30-360f35711060

Kyle, Reggie. 2024. Substance prevention organization reaching kids through comic books [literacy]. WBRC (December 23): https://www.wbrc.com/2024/12/24/substance-prevention-organization-reaching-kids-through-comic-books/

Green, Randiah Camille. 2024. Levon Kafafian weaves their story of a post-digital collapse in thread. Their MOCAD exhibit 'Portal Fire: Shrine of the Torchbearer' is based on a graphic novel that, so far, only exists in costumes. Metro Times (December 23): https://www.metrotimes.com/arts/levon-kafafian-weaves-their-story-of-a-post-digital-collapse-in-thread-38149021

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Ralph Macchio. Comic Culture (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_YJfDofTwog

Unknown. 1959. Adults are funny in 'Jackys Diary' [Jack Mendelsohn]. [Sydney, NE] Sun-Telegraph (January 4):

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Creators Roundtable (Feat. Deniz Camp, Tyler Boss, and Juni Ba), part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (129; March 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/well-my-little-friend

Sörhag, Ebba. 2025. Galago startar kulturpodd: "Vill att serier ska höras och synas mer" [Swedish comics podcast]. Svensk Bokhandel (March 5): https://www.svb.se/nyheter/galago-startar-kulturpodd-vill-att-serier-ska-horas-och-synas-mer/4338921

Hale, Mike. 2025. 'Daredevil: Born Again' Review: Can You Fight City Hall? [in print as Fighting City Hall, the Marvel Way]. New York Times (March 5): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/04/arts/television/daredevil-born-again-review.html

Hewitt, Chris. 2025. What do Minnesota bookstores do when authors break bad? From taking Neil Gaiman titles off shelves to lessening Alice Munro's presence in displays, there are a variety of responses. [Minneapolis] Minnesota Star Tribune (March 5): https://www.startribune.com/what-do-minnesota-bookstores-do-when-authors-break-bad-neil-gaiman-alice-munro-jk-rowling/601231217?utm_source=gift

Patten, Dominic. 2025. Neil Gaiman Declares Texts Prove Rape Claims Are "False," Says New Zealand Is Proper Jurisdiction for "Sham" Case. Deadline (March 4): https://deadline.com/2025/03/neil-gaiman-rape-claims-denial-1236311062/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. How the 'Night of the Zoopocalypse' Directors Created a Kid-Friendly Horror Pic Packed with Laughs. Animation Magazine (349; April). Online (March 4, 2025) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/how-the-night-of-the-zoopocalypse-directors-created-a-kid-friendly-horror-pic-packed-with-laughs-exclusive-clip/

Unknown. 2025. George Lowe, Voice of Space Ghost, Dies Age 67. Animation Magazine (March 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/george-lowe-voice-of-space-ghost-dies-age-67/

Petski, Denise. 2025. George Lowe Dies: Space Ghost Voice Actor Was 67. Deadline (March 4): https://deadline.com/2025/03/george-lowe-dead-space-ghost-voice-actor-1236310402/

Si, Zoe. 2025. Navigating humor as a woman of color is an imperfect and empowering journey. An award-winning cartoonist looks back on learning to laugh on her own terms. Emancipator (March 3): https://theemancipator.org/2025/03/03/comics/zoe-si-cartoonist-humor-imperfect-empowering-journey/

Mitchell, Rory. 2023. David Salle Spills All at Lehmann Maupin Seoul [Peter Arno, fine art steals]. Ocula (September 11): https://ocula.com/advisory/perspectives/david-salle-at-lehmann-maupin/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2023. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (124; September 14): https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/13589144

English, Austin. 2025. Saul Steinberg, yesterday and today. TCJ (March 5): https://www.tcj.com/saul-steinberg-yesterday-and-today/

Andrews, Travis M. 2025. Who is the real Hank Azaria? For a while, even he didn't know. The king of voices — with 36 years on "The Simpsons" — has a new identity: Bruce Springsteen. Washington Post (March 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/04/hank-azaria-simpsons-voices-bruce-springsteen/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Three Shows in 11 Days; Taking the Temperature. ICv2's World According to Griepp (March 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/58994/three-shows-11-days-taking-temperature

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: On the phenomenally talented, Yuke Li. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-on-the-phenomenally-talented-yuke-li/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Darrin Bell Returns to Substack. Daily Cartoonist (March 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/05/darrin-bell-returns-to-substack/

Unknown. 2025. Tony DePaul answers the phans' questions [Phantom comic strip]. Chronicle Chamber (March 5): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/tony-depaul-answers-the-phans-questions

East, Stephen. 2025. Phans chat with Mike Manley & Jeff Weigel. X-Band: Phantom Podcast (300; February 17): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/x-band-phantom-podcast-300-phans-chat-with-mike-manley-jeff-weigel

Gutekunst, John. 2025. From the Dugout: 'Tank McNamara' looked at America's culture of winning. Parker [AZ] Pioneer (February 7): https://www.parkerpioneer.net/sports/article_558374f2-e58e-11ef-92e4-07c8e9dea469.html

Tan, Christopher. 2025. Remembering Azmi: A Legacy in Ink [Malaysia]. Buletin Mutiara (March 6): https://www.buletinmutiara.com/remembering-azmi-a-legacy-in-ink/

Andrews, Travis M. 2025. Who is the real Hank Azaria? For a while, even he didn't know. The king of voices — with 36 years on "The Simpsons" — has a new identity: Bruce Springsteen. [in print as Hank Aaria's Glory Days]. Washington Post (March 6): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/2025/03/04/hank-azaria-simpsons-voices-bruce-springsteen/

Unknown. 2024. Interview with Mad Cave Studio Defenders of the Earth Editor Chas! Pangburn. Chronicle Chamber (August 13): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/interview-with-mad-cave-studio-defenders-of-the-earth-editor-chas-pangburn

Unknown. 2024. Interview with Mad Cave Studios Defenders of the Earth Artist Jim Calafiore. Chronicle Chamber (July 31): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/interview-with-mad-cave-studios-defenders-of-the-earth-artist-jim-calafiore

Unknown. 2024. Interview with Mad Cave Studios Defenders of the Earth Writer Dan DiDio. Chronicle Chamber (August 7): https://www.chroniclechamber.com/post/interview-with-mad-cave-studios-defenders-of-the-earth-writer-dan-didio

Huls, Tommy. 2025. Defenders of the Earth by veteran comic book publisher, creator and writer Dan Didio! Worldatwarcomics (March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9KcyiClY5bw

Frost, A. J. 2025. Interview: Steinke, Speechless, and the Healing Power of Stop Motion Animation. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/steinke-speechless-interview/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Rich Davis. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OtpZRLAK-1s

Siuntres, John. 2025. Ed Catto Ithacon Preview. Word Balloon (March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dB2H6ycmBQI

Gertler, Nat. 2024. The Earliest Findable Black Superhero [Thunderboy]. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler (2; October 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xnohWiUjqRU

Gertler, Nat. 2025. Comics First Woman Elected US President [Peggy Lux advertising comic strip]. Comics Show & Tell (4; November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ldYOkIBBreg

Gertler, Nat. 2024. Tiny Comics at the 7-11, 1981. Comics Show & Tell with Nat Gertler (5; December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LIMKZwZK9M4

Gertler, Nat. 2025. The First Integrated Strip? [Sergeant Joe]. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler (6; January 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3w5-EiKFjjk

Gertler, Nat. 2025. Transformation of the Wolf [Leonard Sansone]. Comics Show and Tell with Nat Gertler (7; March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d4oPxhSOSdk

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. Walt Disney Animation Studios Production Workers Ratify First Contract. Hollywood Reporter (March 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/walt-disney-animation-studios-production-union-contract-1236156826/

Dano, Duy. 2025. Unboxing LUNAtics, A Filipino Heist Comic. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uDvJioDgXZU

Jiang, Yi. 2025. Guojing on finding hope in the desert [Oasis]. Bookpage (March): https://www.bookpage.com/interviews/guojing-on-finding-hope-in-the-desert/

Unknown. 2025. Mark Waid joins 10th annual Dwayne McDuffie Award selection committee. The Beat (March 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-waid-10th-annual-dwayne-mcduffie-award/

Bischoff, Manon. 2025. How Anime Fans Stumbled upon a Mathematical Proof [The Melancholy of Haruhi Suzumiya]. Scientific American (March 3): https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/the-surprisingly-difficult-mathematical-proof-that-anime-fans-helped-solve/

Jones, Lindsay. 2025. The anger in Kate Beaton's new children's book Shark Girl is a gift, and a demand for accountability. Canada's most celebrated cartoon artist famously tackled injustice in 2022's Ducks; now she's celebrating it in her latest release. [Toronto] Globe and Mail (March 5): https://www.theglobeandmail.com/arts/books/article-the-anger-in-kate-beatons-new-childrens-book-shark-girl-is-a-gift-and/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Follow the Leader [Hulk, MCU, Captain America]. Sanderson on Comics (March 6): https://substack.com/inbox/post/158544714

Szewczyk, Elaine. 2025. A Visit to Shel Silverstein's Archives. The prolific author's private collection in Chicago—managed by his family—honors his zest for life. Publishers Weekly (March 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97265-a-visit-to-shel-silverstein-s-archives.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Bridgit Connell on the Upcoming Release of the 'Outerverse' Mini-Series, 'Lady Baltimore: The Daughters of Medusa,' with Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase (March 6): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56415-fanbase-press-interviews-bridgit-connell-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-outerverse-mini-series-lady-baltimore-the-daughters-of-medusa-with-dark-horse-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Michael W. Conrad and Dave Chisholm on the Upcoming Release of the Horror Series, 'Plague House,' with Oni Press. Fanbase (March 4): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56406-fanbase-press-interviews-michael-w-conrad-and-dave-chisholm-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-horror-series-plague-house-with-oni-press/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Propstore Auctions Rare 'Snow White' Animated Movie Posters. Animation Magazine (March 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/propstore-auctions-rare-snow-white-animated-movie-posters/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The World's Biggest Publisher of Comics Makes a Loss of $153 Million. Webtoon, the world's biggest publisher of comics made a loss of $153 million last year, against revenue of $1.35 billion. Bleeding Cool (March 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/webtoon-world-biggest-publisher-loss-153-million/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Store Owners on the Impact of Taxes and Tariffs. Comic Book Store owners talking about the impact of new taxes and tariffs on the Canadian border on the comic book industry. Bleeding Cool (March 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-store-owners-on-the-impact-of-taxes-and-tariffs/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Comics Finds a New Use for the Punisher Skull Logo in Ultimates. Bleeding Cool (March 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-finds-a-new-use-for-the-punisher-skull-logo-in-ultimates/

Scribner, Herb. 2025. Wow, that sure was an intense premiere of 'Daredevil: Born Again' [in print as 'Daredevil: Born Again': A blood-spattered resurrection of a Marvel superhero]. Washington Post (March 6): C5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/03/05/daredevil-born-again-review-premiere/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Batman H2SH gets 400,000 in orders for the first issue. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-h2sh-sales-400000/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Massive Indies adds Heavy Metal and Devil's Due. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/massive-indies-adds-heavy-metal-and-devils-due/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. MoCCA '25 Interview: On Satire and Comics with R. Sikoryak. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mocca-25-interview-on-satire-with-r-sikoryak/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Art Spiegelman To Headline Rice Comic Conference. Daily Cartoonist (March 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/06/art-spiegelman-to-headline-rice-comic-conference/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Democracy under Siege starring Ann Telnaes. Daily Cartoonist (March 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/06/democracy-under-siege-starring-ann-telnaes/

Unknown. 2025. Treasury Editions: 10” x 14” Comic Book Greatness. Scoop (March 7): https://scoop.previewsworld.com/Home/4/1/73/1018?ArticleID=280441

Griepp, Mitlon. 2025. Massive Indies Adds Two; 'Craniacs' Moves to Lunar; Z2 Expands Direct-to-Retailer; Coffin Comics Changes Terms. ICv2’s Comic Distro Round-up (March 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59003/massive-indies-adds-two-craniacs-moves-lunar-z2-expands-direct-retailer-coffin-comics-changes-terms

McDougall, A. J. 2025. Gay author’s visit was quietly canceled by N.J. school district. Then parents and kids spoke up. [Chad Sell]. NJ.com’s NJ Advance Media (March 7): https://www.nj.com/bergen/2025/03/gay-authors-visit-was-quietly-canceled-by-nj-school-district-then-parents-and-kids-spoke-up.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Michael Maslin New Yorker 100th Anniversary. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (Season 4, 193; March 5): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/16740465-episode-193-michael-maslin-new-yorker-100th-anniversary

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Heavy Metal Magazine Joins Lunar Distribution through Massive Indies. Heavy Metal Magazine relaunch joins Lunar Distribution through the Massive Indies programme, even though Massive failed to publish it before. Bleeding Cool (March 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/heavy-metal-magazine-joins-lunar-distribution-through-massive-indies/

Unknown. 2025. Disney Animation Production Management Workers Ratify First Union Contract. Animation Magazine (March 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/disney-animation-production-management-workers-ratify-first-union-contract/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Cartoon Movie Wrap: Highlights, Top Projects & Award Winners. Animation Magazine (March 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/03/cartoon-movie-wrap-highlights-top-projects-award-winners/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Two Docs Dig Deep into Two Underground Comix Maestros [Art Spiegelman, Denis Kitchen]. Print’s Daily Heller (March 6): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-two-docs-dig-deep-underground-comics-maestros/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Yes, He’s Still the President [Cathy Hull, political illustrations]. Print’s Daily Heller (March 5): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-the-unpresidental/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Shaken, Stirred, and Drawn to Perfection: A Sip of Stéphane Roux’s Cocktails and Curves! The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-shaken-stirred-and-drawn-to-perfection-a-sip-of-stephane-rouxs-cocktails-and-curves/

Markland, Tom. 2025. Over 100 people protest firings of federal employees at Harpers Ferry National Park [Danielle Corsetto]. [Martinsburg, WV] Journal (March 2): https://www.journal-news.net/journal-news/over-100-people-protest-firings-of-federal-employees-at-harpers-ferry-national-park/article_495fd636-7197-5867-8ce6-193f6f513c6c.html

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Todd Webb, Cartoonist and Comic Strip: The Poet. Henry Chamberlain (March 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Da7u0yrNuuE

Cegavske, Christiane. 2025. Chris Sullivan: Sustaining Longform Projects in Animation & Comics Over Years. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (415; March 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ceJVo58vQ4

Fingeroth, Danny. 2025. Will Eisner's The Spirit at 85: Reflections on a Milestone, March 4, 2025. Denis Kitchen, Paul Levitz, Patrick McDonnell and Susan Kirtley. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (416; March 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=flyyfFr3LKo

Lerman, Drew. 2025. Saul Steinberg: Milking the GOAT, with Austin English. Miami Review of Comics (6; March 2): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-6-saul-steinberg-milking-the-goat-with/id1760430319?i=1000697038779

Harper, David. 2025. Storytelling and Spectacle with Klaus Janson. Off Panel (489; March 3): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-489-storytelling-and-spectacle-with-klaus-janson

Petrossian, Fred. 2025. The Golem: A mythical protector inspiring US comics but also a metaphor for AI. Golem is frequently regarded as the first superhero. Global Voices (February 8): https://globalvoices.org/2025/02/08/the-golem-a-mythical-protector-inspiring-us-comics-but-also-a-metaphor-for-ai/

Das, Arkapravo and Eshna Bhattacharya. 2025. "The physical comic book is never going to fade away." Times of [Mumbai] India. Times of India (March 1): http://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/articleshow/118643026.cms

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Murewa Ayodele Talks 'Storm' and 'X-Manhunt', AIPT's X-Men Monday (287; March 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/03/x-men-monday-287-murewa-ayodele-storm/

Brooke, David. 2025. A creative vision: Bixie Mathieu's editorial journey across comics. Discover how Bixie Mathieu, editor of IDW's 'My Little Pony' and 'Sonic the Hedgehog' comics, blends legacy and innovation to craft stories. AIPT (March 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/04/bixie-mathieu-idw-interview/

Brooke, David. 2025. Resurrecting the Legend: Ram V on 'Resurrection Man: Quantum Karma'. Ram V delves into the cosmic and philosophical themes of his new DC Black Label series. AIPT (March 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/06/ram-v-resurrection-man-quantum-karma/

Underwood, Keith L. 2025. How Tony Weaver Jr. Turned His 'Weirdo' Story into a Movement—and a Must-Read Bestseller. Los Angeles Sentinel (March 5): https://lasentinel.net/how-tony-weaver-jr-turned-his-weirdo-story-into-a-movement-and-a-must-read-bestseller.html

Gaddis, Forrest., 2025. DS Interview – Thierry Lamy and Nicolas Finet on their Anthology Graphic Novel Punk Rock in Comics [France]. Dying Scene (March 4): https://dyingscene.com/ds-interview-thierry-lamy-and-nicolas-finet-on-their-anthology-graphic-novel-punk-rock-in-comics/

This one. There are dozens and dozens of parts. Do we want 'em?

Sandifer, Elizabeth. 2025. The Cuddled Little Vice (Sandman) [Neil Gaiman, Scientology, child abuse]. Eruditorum Press's Last War in Albion (Book Two, February 24) https://www.eruditorumpress.com/blog/the-cuddled-little-vice-sandman

Vari, Silvia. 2025. The wretched of the sea: exploring migrant spatialities in Gipi's 'Muttererde' (2003). [Italy]. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (February 26): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2470950 https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2470950

Tolmie, Jane. 2025. Woman, Life, Freedom, and the Comics Classroom after Mahsa Amini [Iran, teaching]. Humanities 14 (2: 35; February 18): https://doi.org/10.3390/h14020035 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/2/35

Peterson, Lorinda Jean. 2025. Badass Mom Art: Motherhood Untold in My Kind of Crazy. Humanities 14 (3: 46; February 27): https://doi.org/10.3390/h14030046 and https://www.mdpi.com/2076-0787/14/3/46

Hartmann, Jacob P., Mathis B. Mottelson, Rasmus H. Dahl, Ronni R. Plovsing, and Ronan M. G. Berg. 2025. Blistering barnacles: Space physiology in The Adventures of Tintin. Experimental Physiology (February 26): https://doi.org/10.1113/EP092571 and https://physoc.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1113/EP092571 and https://physoc.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1113/EP092571

Dennis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: Town Hall artistic director Melay Araya on how video game concerts build on a larger vision. The Beat (March 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/town-hall-melay-araya/

Unknown. 2025. Mother-Daughter Company Set To Release an Epic Philippine Mythology-Inspired Adventure [Kwento Comics]. Girl Talk HQ (March 7): https://www.girltalkhq.com/mother-daughter-company-set-to-release-an-epic-philippine-mythology-inspired-adventure/

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. George Lowe, 67, Dies; Five Clips Capture His Kvetchy Space Ghost Alter Ego. New York Times (March 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/07/arts/television/george-lowe-dead.html

Crow, David. 2025. Wednesday: Jenna Ortega Confirms Season 2 Will Dive Deeper into Addams Family Lore. Exclusive: Jenna Ortega says she deliberately sought Charles Addams' original cartoons for inspiration on Wednesday Season 2. Den of Geek (March 7): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/wednesday-jenna-ortega-season-2-addams-family-lore/

Diaz, Eric. 2025. All the MCU and Marvel Comics References in Daredevil: Born Again/. Nerdist (March 4): https://nerdist.com/article/daredevil-born-again-all-the-mcu-marvel-comics-references-easter-eggs/

Simpson, Will. 2025. "I Can't Go On, I Must Go On" [Art Spiegelman and Joe Sacco interview]. New York Review of Books newsletter (March 8): https://email.nybooks.com/t/y-e-cdyhkik-tiitsyhky-f/

McDonnell, Patrick. 2025. A Note from Patrick on the Making of a New MUTTS Picture Book. Mutts (March 7): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-on-the-gift-of-everything

Squires, Bethy. 2025. Space Ghost Coast to Coast Only Worked Because of George Lowe. Vulture (March 5): https://www.vulture.com/article/george-lowe-death-space-ghost.html

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. Opus 7 - Siegfried and the Dragon (1978). The Art of P. Craig Russell (7; March 8): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/2450291/episodes/16756371-opus-7-siegfried-and-the-dragon-1978

Cagle, Evan. 2025. Trump Screws Ukraine Over - 100 Hilarious and Troubling Cartoons! Caglecast (63; March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2pVCpiKnZT8

Brooke, David and Collier Jennings. 2025. Tyler Boss on 'You'll Do Bad Things': True Crime, Giallo, and the horror of writer's block. AIPT Comics Podcast (318; March 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/02/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-318-tyler-boss/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Scary Gary by Mark Buford 2008-2025. Daily Cartoonist (March 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/09/scary-gary-by-mark-buford-2008-25/

Thomas, Eric. 2025. Drawing on tradition, Kansas editorial cartoonist continues — even with fewer newspapers [Greg Kearney]. Kansas Reflector (March 7): https://kansasreflector.com/2025/03/07/drawing-on-tradition-kansas-editorial-cartoonist-continues-even-with-fewer-newspapers/

Price, Marcusz. 2025. Dan Schkade Proves That After 90 Years, Flash Gordon Is Still Fresh. Twin Cities Geek (March 1): https://twincitiesgeek.com/2025/03/dan-schkade-proves-that-after-90-years-flash-gordon-is-still-fresh/

Degg, D. D. 2025. '25 Eisner Hall of Fame Nominees – Their Comic Strip Credentials. Daily Cartoonist (March 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/03/08/2025-eisner-hall-of-fame-nominees-their-comic-strip-credentials/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. James Babbo. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LKyurErxQMI

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Tyler Page Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (March 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3i-uR6ZK21s

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Dave Lung. Words, Images, & Worlds (March 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sJi4nXtTxZI

Hughes, William. 2025. Justin Lin is directing Keanu Reeves' extremely metal comic book movie. The former Fast director will helm the Netflix adaptation of Reeves' BRZRKR, about an immortal warrior looking for a way to die. AV Club (March 8): https://www.avclub.com/justin-lin-directing-keanu-reeves-brzrkr

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. Oswald the Lucky Rabbit TV Series from Jon Favreau in Works at Disney+. Deadline (March 7): https://deadline.com/2025/03/oswald-the-lucky-rabbit-tv-series-jon-favreau-disney-plus-1236313975/

Ntim, Zac, Andreas Wiseman, and Justin Kroll. 2024. Ernie Hudson To Star in Horror Movie 'Oswald Down the Rabbit Hole'. Deadline (April 10): https://deadline.com/2024/04/ernie-hudson-oswald-down-the-rabbit-hole-horror-topher-hall-1235880186/

Harper, David. 2025. DC vs. Marvel isn't Close Right Now. On where the Big Two finds themselves as a big crossover approaches. SKTCHD (March 5): https://sktchd.com/longform/dc-marvel-status-check/

Hale, Mike. 2025. Polish Spies, South Korean Zombies and a Sicilian Prince [animation; South Korean's 'Dog Days Out'; Japan's 'Zenshu'] [In print as New International TV Series to Stream Now]. New York Times (March 8): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/03/06/arts/television/international-tv-series-streaming.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Le décès de Chantal De Spiegeleer femme de liberté et de talent. Ligne Claire (February 17): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-chantal-de-spiegeleer-692618.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Les Enfants de la Résistance s'exposent au Musée de Castelnau-le-Lez jusqu'au 25 avril 2025 [exhibit]. Ligne Claire (March 7): https://www.ligneclaire.info/les-enfants-de-la-resistance-castelnau-693198.html

Murphy, Katherine and Robert J. McManus. 2025. Pumping irony [Michael Ramirez letters]. Washington Post (March 8): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/03/07/opinions-two-pillars-readers-respond/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Interview: Turning back the clock on Scarlet Traces with Ian Edginton and D'Israeli [2000AD]. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-turning-back-the-clock-on-scarlet-traces-with-ian-edginton-and-disraeli/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. PRH ends Diamond Comics sub distribution deal. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prh-ends-diamond-comics-sub-distribution-deal/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. US Courts Withdraw Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Threat for Diamond Comics. Bleeding Cool (May 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/us-courts-withdraw-chapter-7-bankruptcy-threat-for-diamond-comics/

Ketcham, Amaris and Nora Hickey. 2025. An Interview with Denali Sai Nalamalapu. Comics allow me to communicate deep feelings and nuanced messages with writing and illustration. Autobiographix (May 21): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-denali-sai-nalamalapu

Richmond, Tom. 2025. 'Tis but a Sketch, a MAD Break In, Workshop Questions Answered! [Breaking into MAD]. Ink Stained Wretch (186; May 21): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-186-52125

Roth, Gil. 2025. Keiler Roberts. Virtual Memories Show (639; May 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-639-keiler-roberts and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_639_-_Keiler_Roberts.mp3

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. What If Making Cartoons Becomes 90% Cheaper? A.I. has yet to upend Hollywood. But it is starting to make big inroads in animation. New York Times (May 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/21/business/media/ai-cartoons-animation.html

Attanasio, John. 2023. AI Could Rewrite Hollywood's Story – with a Happy Ending. Put aside your fears of new technology and consider how computers have advanced the craft of visual storytelling. The Wrap (September 13): https://www.thewrap.com/ai-new-technology-hollywood-strike-fears/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Snoopy Presents: A Summer Musical' Brings a New Tuneful Peanuts Special to Apple TV+. Animation Magazine (May 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/snoopy-presents-a-summer-musical-brings-a-new-tuneful-peanuts-special-to-apple-tv/

Amatangelo, Amy. 2025. The Live Action Lilo & Stitch Is Redundant but Enjoyable. Paste (May 20): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/lilo-stitch/lilo-and-stitch-review-disney-2025-live-action-redundant-cgi-performances

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Death Does Not Exist' Director Félix Dufour-Laperrière Gives Insight into His Existential Annecy Feature [Canada]. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/death-does-not-exist-director-felix-dufour-laperriere-gives-insight-into-his-existential-annecy-feature/.

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Patrick Horvath on the new Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees: Rite of Spring. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-patrick-horvath-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-rite-of-spring/

Gregory, Drew Burnett. 2025. Alison Bechdel Never Thought She'd Be This Successful [interview]. Autostraddle (May 20): https://www.autostraddle.com/alison-bechdel-never-thought-shed-be-this-successful/

Theilman, Sam. 2025. These Boomer Radicals in Vermont Just Want To Be 'Good Progressives'. Alison Bechdel's graphic novel, "Spent," is a domestic comedy about ethical consumption under capitalism. New York Times (May 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/20/books/review/alison-bechdel-spent.html

Zack, Jessica. 2025. In hilariously honest 'Spent,' cartoonist Alison Bechdel explores 'how capitalism buys you in' [interview]. Datebook (May 20): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/books/alison-bechdel-spent-novel-20327064

Tucker, Neely. 2025. Edward Gorey's Eerie Vision: The Centennial Edition. Library of Congress' Timeless blog (May 21): https://blogs.loc.gov/loc/2025/05/edward-goreys-eerie-vision-the-centennial-edition/

Roalf, Peggy. 2025. Peter Kuper's Insectopolis: A Natural History [interview]. AI-AP's Dart (May 20): https://www.ai-ap.com/publications/article/35053/peter-kupers-insectopolis-a-natural-history.html

Poundstone, Paula and Adam Felbe. 2025. Cartoonist Tom Toro joins "Career Corner". Nobody Listens to Paula Poundstone (358; May 20): https://nobodylistenstopaulapoundstone.com/#episodes

Unknown. 2025. Portland-based New Yorker cartoonist, author releases new children's book [Tom Toro]. KOIN6 (May 20): https://www.koin.com/video/portland-based-new-yorker-cartoonist-author-releases-new-childrens-book/10733133/

Kaufman, Anthony. 2025. "C" Is for Censorship: PBS Cuts 'Art Spiegelman' Doc and Other Dubious Acts at Embattled Broadcaster. Documentary Magazine (May 19): https://documentary.org/online-feature/c-censorship-pbs-cuts-art-spiegelman-doc-and-other-dubious-acts-embattled

Unknown. 1950. The Bumbles Are in Town [Jack D. O'Brien comic strip]. Desert Sun XXIV (11, 13; October): https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=DS19501013.2.100

Unknown. 1934. "Harold Teen," Now Showing at York Theatre. Eagle Rock Sentinel XXVI (27; July 20): https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=ERS19340720.2.46

Freeman, John. 2025. First Nib & Ink Fest online comic convention continues. downthetubes (May 20): https://downthetubes.net/first-nib-ink-fest-online-comic-convention-continues/

Langsworthy, Billy or Deej Johnson? 2024. “I’ve never seen a pre-school show with such a wide age demographic.”: Andrew Carley – Global Licensing Director at BBC Studios – on building Bluey brand extensions on fun, humour and imaginative play. Brands Untapped (May): 16-17. Online at https://www.brandsuntapped.com/magazine/

Langsworthy, Billy or Deej Johnson? 2024. Best in Show: Rosemary Myers, Director of Bluey’s Big Play, discusses development of the Olivier-nominated show – and the perks of puppets. Brands Untapped (May): 18-19. Online at https://www.brandsuntapped.com/magazine/

Langsworthy, Billy or Deej Johnson? 2024. For Real Life?! How do you bring Bluey to life as a hotel stay? Natasha Spence, Head of Attractions at BBC Studios, and Jonathan Lewis, Global IP Licensing Director at Merlin Entertainments, talk us through the brand’s captivating bedrooms at CBeebies Land Hotel. Brands Untapped (May): 20-21. Online at https://www.brandsuntapped.com/magazine/

Langsworthy, Billy or Deej Johnson? 2024. Super Sonic: Samuel Byard – Senior Product Development Manager at SEGA Europe – talks us through the key to Sonic’s success in consumer products. Brands Untapped (May): 44-45. Online at https://www.brandsuntapped.com/magazine/

Langsworthy, Billy or Deej Johnson? 2024. Magical Milestones: Marianne James – Senior Vice President of Global Licensing at Hasbro – discusses the creative ways partners are celebrating milestones for brands like Peppa Pig, D&D and Transformers this year. Brands Untapped (May): 63-65. Online at https://www.brandsuntapped.com/magazine/

Marie, Marian-Rose. 2025. Nib & Ink Fest Opening Ceremony! [keynote speech]. Cartoonist Cooperative's Nib & Ink Fest (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k6r4q-cMbJQ

Dark, Joan Zahra. Jordie Bellaire Colouring Portfolio Reviews. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ucNfXY7OQuY

Stanford, Michelle and Matt McEwan. 2025. Storytelling in Comics. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u-iIWnw_Lsk

O’Reilly, Nero Villagallos. 2025. Making of a Webcomic [Lacey Brannen, Bob and Kody Akamoto]. Cartoonist Cooperative's Nib & Ink Fest (May 17) https://www.youtube.com/live/haS-msrgRYI

Prichard, Star. The 2025 Minicomic Awards Ceremony! Cartoonist Cooperative (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/live/kYCJFxhNW9w

O’Reilly, Nero Villagallos. 2025. Alternative Careers in Comics [Hye Mardikian, Kevin Wilson, and Kel McDonald]. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7lLpa1A1y8w

Spicyyeti, Max Banshees, and Alexis Rippen. 2025. Transformative Fancomics as a Place for Experimentation. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2RA2EEtWtds

Pawlik, Jey. 2025. RSS & You. A rundown on what RSS is, how webcomics can utilize it, and how readers can organize what they're reading. This event is for webcomic creators and readers alike [webcomics]. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fJpu9tuLb8k Delphina, Max Kinne, Denise Randall, Christina Major, Darwin, Eliushi, Sskessa (Kristina Stupetic), and Kimmy of the SpiderForest Webcomic Collective. Webcomic Collectives: The How, What and Why. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NdjcO5KeCcM

LaFille, Rivkah. 2025. Melo/Drama: A Dramatic Tension Workshop [writing]. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=POA-dbMLPsc

MacDonald, Kel and Blue Deliquanti. Having Fun with Backgrounds. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AUzHuk2Xhv4

Guo, Polly. 2025. Comics Creative Workshop. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KgJkN5fFJH0

Dark, Joan Zahra. 2025. How to Print a Comic: A Prepress Panel [Carina Taylor; Hye Mardikian]. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n9aEgOzp-dE

Crawford, Kelci. 2025. How To Make a Newsletter Your Fans Love to Read. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wHRerLjGRFo

Sholdice, Richelle. 2025 Behind the Curtain - Supporting Creatives by Doing Jobs You've Never Heard About. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SZomyqaeHEU

Crawford, Kelci D. 2025. Tabling at Conventions for Beginners. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uRqxDvFNkGA

Unknown. 2025. Michael Walsh Comic Portfolio Reviews. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U6-lnraDo-8

Tunnell, Zoe. 2025. Creating Comics for IP [Jadzia Axelrod; Preeti Chhibber; Steve Lieber; Stephanie Williams]. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sESOHcsEG3o

Clarke, Yuki. 2025. What Art School Didn't Teach You: A Crash Course in Artist Business Best Practices. Cartoonist Cooperative (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hm_3FAvPF8s

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Mr. Knight. Declan Shalvey (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rw1e5NEvb78

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Aaron Wroblewski Returns! [horror comics]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w8giiPk1lao

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Secrets of Comics Lettering with Es Kay. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lcUQFAruQ0I

Siuntres, John. 2025. Dan Slott Teams Up with Superman. Word Balloon (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H_zjtgP3Q04

Siuntres, John. 2025. The Al Ewing Do Over. Word Balloon (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gush2quo464

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Joey Esposito & Sean Von Gorman for The Pedestrian. Comix Experience (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zMrVPm9QASc

Drudi, Cassandra. 2025. Jeff Lemire, Maurice Vellekoop, Elise Gravel among Canadian Eisner nominees. Quill and Quire (May 15): https://quillandquire.com/omni/jeff-lemire-maurice-vellekoop-elise-gravel-among-canadian-eisner-nominees/

Alexandra, Rae. 2025. A New Graphic Novel Explores the Life and Strange Times of Eadweard Muybridge. KQED (May 14): https://www.kqed.org/arts/13976156/eadweard-muybridge-graphic-novel-review-san-francisco-photography-history-leland-stanford

Blaisdell, Bob. 2025. How Eadweard Muybridge solved a riddle of movement with his cameras. Christian Science Monitor (May 8): https://www.csmonitor.com/Books/Book-Reviews/2025/0508/muybridge-guy-delisle-stop-motion-photography

Khan, Ummni. 2025. In 'Paying for It,' ex-lovers reimagine friendship, family and the meaning of sex work. The Conversation CA (May 20): https://theconversation.com/in-paying-for-it-ex-lovers-reimagine-friendship-family-and-the-meaning-of-sex-work-255294

Lemke, Meg and Calvin Reid. 2025. Stargazing Summer Reads [book reviews. 'Spent' by Bechdel, 'Black Cohosh' by Eagle Valiant Brosi, and 'Galaxy of Madness' by Magdalene Visaggio and Michael Avon Oeming]. PW Comics World: More To Come (673; May 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1368&channel=2

Sousanis, Nick. 2025. Due Process. Spin Weave and Cut blog (May 20): https://spinweaveandcut.com/due-process/

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Reveals Five DC Superhero Teams That Re-Named Themselves Like the Thunderbolts Becoming the New Avengers. CBR newsletter (May 21).

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Commentary: It's Bigger Than Alex Graham's Comic (with an Update) [racism]. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/commentary-its-bigger-than-alex-grahams-comic/

Retro Ray. Cavan Scott Interview - Comic Writer. Countdown City Geeks (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o8a3VWBgozA

Unknown. 2025. Gwenpool Returns: Marvel's Meta Hero New Series with Cavan Scott. Fortress Comics (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j_YLyRKfprQ

Rapin, Mike and Brian Murray. 2025. Every Pun Intended (ft. Cavan Scott). I Read Comic Books Podcast (May 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uRGqlr774nk

Shahaf. 2025. Writer Cavan Scott joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything) on the League of Comic Geeks! League of Comic Geek (May 10): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/30582809

Keates, Emma. 2025. Peanuts goes to theater camp for first musical in three decades. Jeff Morrow and Ben Folds are composing original music for Charlie Brown and the gang. AV Club (May 20): https://www.avclub.com/peanuts-snoopy-presents-summer-musical

Dobrenko, Alex. 2025. Jason Chatfield: The two Fuzziest Guys on Substack. New York Cartoons (May 20): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/the-two-fuzziest-guys-on-substack

Buckley, Stephen. 2025. Public Editor: Are the editorial cartoons targeting Trump? Dallas Morning News (May 21): https://www.dallasnews.com/opinion/public-editor/2025/05/21/public-editor-are-the-editorial-cartoons-targeting-trump/

Trexler, Jeff. 2025. Graphic Novels Restored in Radnor. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (April 23): https://cbldf.org/2025/04/graphic-novels-restored-in-radnor/

Trexler, Jeff. 2025. Drama drama in Florida – and more [Raina Telgemeier's Drama]. Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (April 18): https://cbldf.org/2025/04/drama-drama-in-florida-and-more/

Unknown. 2025. The Guardian view on the Moomins at 80: in search of a home. Tove Jansson's magical stories provide a message of tolerance, inclusivity and hope amid today's refugee crisis. Guardian (May 16): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2025/may/16/the-guardian-view-on-the-moomins-at-80-in-search-of-a-home

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: David Pinckney explores boundaries, betrayal, and high school rumors in Sarah & Darah: Best Frenemies Forever! The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-david-pinckney-explores-boundaries-betrayal-and-high-school-rumors-in-sarah-darah-best-frenemies-forever/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Opinion: Diamond is leaving retailers in the dark. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/opinion-diamond-is-leaving-retailers-in-the-dark/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Penguin Random House Pulls Marvel, Dark Horse, IDW Out of Diamond. Penguin Random House pulls Marvel, Dark Horse, IDW, Valiant, Dstlry and TokyoPOP out of Diamond Comic Distributors for retailers. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/penguin-random-house-pulls-marvel-dark-horse-idw-out-of-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond/Ad Populum Respond to Penguin Random House Total Departure. Diamond/Ad Populum respond to Penguin Random House's decision to pull all orders from comic book stores through Diamond. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-ad-populum-respond-to-penguin-random-house-total-departure/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Will No Longer Distribute Marvel Comics, or Dark Horse, IDW, BOOM!, Others. TCv2 (May 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59607/diamond-will-no-longer-distribute-marvel-comics

Griepp, Mitlon. 2025. Diamond Speaks: On 'Disappointing' Loss of PRH Titles. First Word from New Ownership. ICv2 (May 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59608/diamond-speaks-on-disappointing-loss-prh-titles

Unknown. 2025. Diamond Select Toys and Gentle Giant LTD Shuttered by New Owner? Action Figure Insider (May 19): https://www.actionfigureinsider.com/diamond-select-toys-and-gentle-giant-ltd-shuttered-by-new-owner/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Restructured Dark Horse Parent Name, Date after Spin-off of Other Assets. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59613/restructured-dark-horse-parent-name-date

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Conversations with Artists 1 19 25 [David Cooper, Lalo Alcaraz, Steve Brodner, Eric Drooker, Peter Kuper, Marc Murphy, Jack Ohman, Jen Sorensen, Seth Tobocman, Sam Viviano]. Steve Brodner (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RfTDRmipP08

Stromberg, Matt. 2025. LA’s $1B Lucas Museum Lays Off 22 Employees. The institution co-founded by Star Wars filmmaker George Lucas and his wife Mellody Hobson cut both full- and part-time workers ahead of its 2026 opening. Hyperallergic (May 21): https://hyperallergic.com/1014563/los-angeles-lucas-museum-lays-off-21-employees/

Young, Frank M. 2025. Reviews: Beat It Rufus [Noah van Sciver]. TCJ (May 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/beat-it-rufus/

Pierce, Leonard. 2025. Reviews: Museum of Degenerates: Portraits of the American Grotesque [Eli Valley]. TCJ (May 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/museum-of-degenerates-portraits-of-the-american-grotesque/

Georges, Nicole. 2025. Maria Bamford and Scott Marvel Cassidy on 5 senior dogs in heaven, 6 gallons of ice cream in the trash, and Hogbook and Lazer Eyes. TCJ (May 22): https://www.tcj.com/maria-bamford-and-scott-marvel-cassidy-on-5-senior-dogs-in-heaven-6-gallons-of-ice-cream-in-the-trash-and-their-graphic-memoir-hogbook-and-lazer-eyes/

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. ‘Casper’ Is Weirder and Darker Than You Remember. The Amblin family classic turns 30 this week, and it’s aged in some interesting ways. By Cheryl Eddy io9 May 22, 2025 https://gizmodo.com/casper-30th-anniversary-retrospective-2000605153

Unknown. 2025. Damien de Froberville Upped to President at Sony Pictures Animation. Animation Magazine (May 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/damien-de-froberville-upped-to-president-at-sony-pictures-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Walking the Dog Producer Eric Goossens Discusses the Making of Sylvain Chomet’s ‘A Magnificent Life’. Animation Magazine (May 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/walking-the-dog-producer-eric-goossens-discusses-the-making-of-sylvain-chomets-a-magnificent-life/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Asks Comic Stores To Destroy The Moon Is Following Us Collection [misprinting]. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-asks-comic-stores-to-destroy-the-moon-is-following-us-collection/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Lalo Alcaraz Wins 2025 RFK Award. Daily Cartoonist (May 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/22/lalo-alcaraz-wins-2025-rfk-award/

Price, Matthew J. 2025. Animorphs - Chris Grine Interview. Comics Shop News (1970, May 21): 6

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. PRH Cuts Ties with Diamond Comic Distributors. Publishers Weekly (May 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/97831-prh-cuts-ties-with-diamond-comics-distributors.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Denis Kitchen on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Documentary, 'Oddly Compelling,' Highlighting Nearly 60 Years of His Work in Comics. Fanbase Press (May 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56787-fanbase-press-interviews-denis-kitchen-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-documentary-oddly-compelling-highlighting-nearly-60-years-of-his-work-in-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ben H. Winters on the Upcoming Release of the Sci-Fi Series, 'Benjamin,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (May 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56769-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-h-winters-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-sci-fi-series-benjamin-with-oni-press/

Baxi, Steve. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business brings Philip Marlowe to comics. The Beat (May 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-raymond-chandlers-trouble-is-my-business-brings-philip-marlowe-to-comics/

Liza Donnelly. 2025. Four Editorial Cartoonists Talk Politics [Ann Telnaes, Patrick Chappatte, Signe Wilkinson]. Seeing Things (May 22): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/four-editorial-cartoonists-talk-politics

Freeman, John. 2025. Unexpected Connections: Bubble and Squeek and Tivvy, the TV Times mascot [UK animation]. downthetubes (May 22): https://downthetubes.net/unexpected-connections-bubble-and-squeek-and-tivvy-the-tv-times-mascot/

Hale, Peter. A History of British Animation. http://s200354603.websitehome.co.uk/main/BAHpreface.htm

Thielman, Sam and Gabriel Gianordoli. 2025. How a Manga Megastar Makes Such Terrifying Work [Junji Ito]. New York Times (May 21): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/05/21/books/junji-ito-manga-monsters.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Delay Release Dates from May to December. Marvel Studios' marquee superhero films will now unfurl in late 2026 and 2027, respectively. Hollywood Reporter (May 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/avengers-doomsday-secret-wars-delay-release-dates-1236228047/

Vaclavik, Kiera. 2025. Moomin merchandise and fashion: 80 years of ultra-savvy marketing that taps into childhood nostalgia. The Conversation UK (May 19): https://theconversation.com/moomin-merchandise-and-fashion-80-years-of-ultra-savvy-marketing-that-taps-into-childhood-nostalgia-256168

Spencer, Ashley. 2025 'Lilo & Stitch': How a Fuzzy Blue Alien Became a Disney Cash Cow. Step aside, Moana, Elsa and Simba. In recent years, Stitch has quietly become one of Disney's most popular — and most merchandised — characters [in print as A Fuzzy Blue Alien Lifts Disney]. New York Times (May 25): AR9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/21/movies/lilo-stitch-disney-live-action-merch.htm

Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch' Review: Creature Chaos [in print as Leaning into the Cute and Fluffy]. New York Times (May 23): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/20/movies/lilo-and-stitch-review.html

Unknown. 2025. SAG-AFTRA and Nickelodeon Animation Reach Tentative Agreement with AI Protections. Animation Magazine (May 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/sag-aftra-and-nickelodeon-animation-reach-tentative-agreement-with-ai-protections/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. To the Moon and Back in the DuckTales NES Game. Overstreet Access (May 20): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/to-the-moon-and-back-in-the-ducktales-nes-game/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025 Animation Scotland Celebrates 3 Years with New Branding and Global Ambitions. Animation Magazine (May 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/animation-scotland-celebrates-3-years-with-new-branding-and-global-amibtions/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Binc Launches Fundraising Campaign To Help Comic, Book Shops. Overstreet Access (May 19): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/binc-launches-fundraising-campaign-to-help-comic-book-shops/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Alex Ross Special Art Exhibit at Dunn Museum. Overstreet Access (May 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/alex-ross-special-art-exhibit-at-dunn-museum/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. [185 years ago May 24, 1840 French writer-artist Victor Géruzez is born. (He works as "Crafty.")]. Turning Points (May 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-129/

Unknown. 2025. $1 Million+ Comic Book Collection in NYC! (Metropolis Comics and Collectibles Tour). MiniSuperHeroesToday (May 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lj5dSwCYtXA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Gene Selassie Returns! [Avengers for Dummies]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-zD7KJeFYQk

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Mister Miracle. Declan Shalvey (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NP6j0bS1uJ0

Tano, Duy. 2025. Dominic Bustamante Draws Webtoons and Disney-type Art [Canada]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BW-adKflNg0

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Anime Central 2025 in Photos, Part 1. Industry Booth, Cosplay, and More. ICv2 (May 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59619/anime-central-2025-photos

Roberts, Tyler. 2025. Diamond Select Toys Shut Down – Say Goodbye to Those Pre-Orders? The toy industry is changing all around us including layoffs and closures across the board and the shut down of Diamond Select Toys. Bleeding Cool (May 22): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/diamond-select-toys-shut-down-say-goodbye-to-those-pre-orders/

Flook, Ray. 2025. South Park Creators Offer One Fan a Chance To Be a Permanent Resident. Bleeding Cool (May 21): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/south-park-creators-offer-one-fan-a-chance-to-be-a-permanent-resident/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Brian DeCubellis and Ethan Sacks talk Dark Honor. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview/

Freeman, Atom, Tiffany Babb, Jazzlyn Stone, Dave Witting, and Chip Zdarsky. 2025. How Print Will Save Digital Comics. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oHd5g4vo-hY

Giray, Merve. 2025. New manga publisher BluPetal launched. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-manga-publisher-blupetal-launched/

James, Jonathan. 2025. Q&A: Denis Kitchen Talks Comic Book Censorship, Forgotten Horror Comics, and the Upcoming Oddly Compelling Documentary. Daily Dead (May 20): https://dailydead.com/qa-denis-kitchen-talks-comic-book-censorship-forgotten-horror-comics-and-the-upcoming-oddly-compelling-documentary/

Lybarger, Jeremy. 2025. Lewd, Problematic, and Profoundly Influential. R. Crumb’s cartoons plumb the grotesque corners of the American unconscious. New Republic (May 20): https://newrepublic.com/article/194673/robert-crumb-cartoonist-life-book-review-lewd-influential

Zyglis, Adam and DJ Coffman. 2025. Live Cartoon Drawing with The Buffalo News' Adam Zyglis and Veefriend's DJ Coffman. Buffalo News (May 22): https://www.facebook.com/TheBuffaloNews/videos/2457722561281040/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. One Step ‘Beyond’: Matias Timarchi talks Valiant’s new heroes, future prospects; The ‘Valiant Beyond’ initiative is a vital relaunch of sorts for the indie outlet. AIPT (May 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/20/valiant-beyond-feature/

Thomas, Jim. 2025. Trump Surprises 'Dilbert' Creator with 2 Calls. Newsmax (May 22): https://www.newsmax.com/politics/dilbert-comic-strip-donald-trump/2025/05/22/id/1212033/

Leeman, Zachary. 2025. Scott Adams Details Trump Call after Revealing He’s Dying from ‘Same Cancer Biden Has’. Media ite (May 22): https://www.mediaite.com/media/podcasts/scott-adams-details-trump-call-after-revealing-hes-dying-from-same-cancer-biden-has/

Ross, Martha. 2025. ‘Dilbert’ creator Scott Adams: I’m dying from same cancer as Joe Biden. [San Jose] Mercury News (May 20): https://www.mercurynews.com/2025/05/19/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dying-same-cancer-joe-biden/

Walsh, Sheri. 2025. 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams reveals he is dying from same cancer as Biden. UPI (May 19): https://www.upi.com/Top_News/US/2025/05/19/dilbert-creator-Scott-Adams-prostate-cancer/8221747687746/

Unknown. 2025. ‘Dilbert’ cartoon creator says he has same prostate cancer as Joe Biden. Associated Press (May 19): https://apnews.com/article/dilbert-scott-adams-biden-prostate-cancer-8f3edf0a108f55344138ceb4b27e02b9

Shield, Darren. 2025. Westmorland Gazette cartoonist Colin Shelbourn retires. [Kendal, UK] Westmorland Gazette (May 21): https://www.thewestmorlandgazette.co.uk/news/25174215.westmorland-gazette-cartoonist-colin-shelbourn-retires/

Roberts, Hannah. 2025. Private Eye cartoonist Barry Fantoni dies aged 85. He had been a long-term stalwart of the Private Eye editorial team from 1963 until his retirement in 2010. [London] Standard (May 20): https://www.standard.co.uk/news/uk/nick-newman-private-eye-ian-hislop-bruce-forsyth-ken-dodd-b1229102.html

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Trade Rating: With Mafalda Book One, one of the world's great comics is finally in English. The Beat (May 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/trade-rating-with-mafalda-book-one-one-of-the-worlds-great-comics-is-finally-in-english/

Quino and Frank Wynne (trans). 2025. Mafalda Book One. New York: New York Review Books.
Mantague, Raegen. 2025. Leaving your mark on the world with James "Jay" DeMarco; d his cat are members of #TeamHN. Pro Hockey News (May 22): https://prohockeynews.com/leaving-your-mark-on-the-world-with-james-jay-demarco/

Smith, Rex. 2025. Even without comics, we need the news. WAMC Northeast Public Radio's Midday Magazine (May 20): https://www.wamc.org/commentary-opinion/2025-05-20/even-without-comics-we-need-the-news

Drake, Grae. 2025. Best Kind of Trouble: Stars of Lilo & Stitch Confess Their Most Ornery Secrets. CBR Presents (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S-hgYR7QFf4

Drake, Grae. 2025. Lilo & Stitch Filmmakers Share the "Real Authentic Existence" of Their Characters. CBR Presents (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kIv-vtAbmFM

Yamato, Jen. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch': An adorable alien remake with no new tricks [in print as Faithful retelling loses some spark but keeps the fuzzy blue chaos]. Washington Post (May 23: Weekend 20. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/05/23/lilo-stitch-review/

Hetland, Beth. 2025. Comics in College – Teaching with Your Strengths. CXC Festival (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=06LN0L2y75g

Tracy, Marc. 2025. Criticism of Trump Was Removed from Documentary on Public Television. A segment in a documentary about the cartoonist Art Spiegelman was edited two weeks before it was set to air on public television stations across the country. New York Times (May 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/23/arts/television/art-spiegelman-documentary-edited.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Victor Varnado. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (203; May 21): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/dir-ydpwe-258bec7b

Cruz, Gilbert. 2025. Alison Bechdel Is Finally at Peace Mixing Fiction and Memoir: The lauded cartoonist talks about the process behind her autobiographical new graphic novel, "Spent". New York Times Book Review Podcast (May 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/23/books/review/alison-bechdel-is-finally-at-peace-mixing-fiction-and-memoir.html and https://nyt.simplecastaudio.com/621229bd-2556-4ce6-8ae0-9fa3046f9da9/episodes/9be9745e-d179-428d-be3c-ef13a21c8a89/audio/128/default.mp3

Telnaes, Ann. 2025. Bedrohte Meinungsfreiheit? Warum ihre Jeff-Bezos-Karikatur in der "Washington Post" nicht erscheinen durfte. Swiss Media Forum (May 15): https://swissmediaforum.ch/videos/

Unknown. 2025. Ann Telnaes: Washington Post-tegneren som ble sensurert av sjefen [Nordic Media Days]. KOTV (May 19): https://vimeo.com/1085680158

Oikawa, Akira. 2025. Disparition de Lidwine, le maître du detail [France]. Actua BD (May 5): https://www.actuabd.com/Disparition-de-Lidwine-le-maitre-du-detail

Du Fresne, Karl. 2025. The colourful life and times of Bob Brockie – obituary. Waikato Times (May 9): https://www.waikatotimes.co.nz/world-news/360682079/colourful-life-and-times-bob-brockie-obituary

Unknown. 2025. Dr Robert Ellison "Bob" Brockie: Robert Brockie Obituary. New Zealand Post (May 10): https://notices.nzherald.co.nz/nz/obituaries/thepost-nz/name/robert-brockie-obituary?id=58357854

Bush, Aaron. 2025. The Story of Crunchyroll, GGWP, and Forge [Kun Gao interview]. Naavik Gaming Podcast (January 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aDYXnaxl_dM

Buscough, Clark. 2025. Violence Dimension — This Week's Links. TCJ (May 23): https://www.tcj.com/violence-dimension-this-weeks-links/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "A Time Travel Story through Rave Culture" – Sara Kenney and Company on 'Acid Box', Working with Avery Hill, and Mentoring Young Creators. Broken Frontier (May 16): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/acid-box-avery-hill-kenney/

Nwaenie, Chike. 2025. MangaDex Says It's Not Shutting Down in Official Response after 'Approximately 7,000 Titles' Hit by DMCA Takedowns. Anime Corner (May 19): https://animecorner.me/mangadex-responds-no-shut-down-7000-titles-dmca-takedowns/

Williams, Becca. 2025. Alison Bechdel Creates an Alternate Reality in New Novel 'Spent'. GO Magazine (May 20): https://gomag.com/article/alison-bechdel-creates-an-alternate-reality-in-new-novel-spent/

Cooke, Rachel. 2025. Alison Bechdel: 'It might seem like I'm taking the piss but I love these characters'. [London] Observer (May 17): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/alison-bechdel-it-might-seem-like-im-taking-the-piss-but-i-love-these-characters

Rosin, Hanna. 2025. What Is Alison Bechdel's Secret? The cartoonist has spent a lifetime worrying. In a new graphic novel, she finds something like solace [in print as "The Secret to Happiness"]. The Atlantic (June): . Online at https://www.theatlantic.com/magazine/archive/2025/06/alison-bechdel-spent-comic-review/682583/ and https://archive.is/IR5Pi#selection-1293.0-1307.59

Soltes, John. 2025. Interview: Put on your poker face for 'Arcana Royale'. Hollywood Soapbox (May 20): https://www.hollywoodsoapbox.com/interview-put-on-your-poker-face-for-arcana-royale/

Unknown. 2025. Mindless Communication – The Black Casebook [Walt Lewellyn, Batman comics podcaster interview]. Illogical Volume (May 17): https://mindlessones.com/2025/05/17/mindless-communication-the-black-casebook/

Seisdedos, Iker. 2025. An artist learned to draw comics to understand her family's trauma. She has now made Pulitzer Prize history with her graphic memoir 'Feeding Ghosts,' Tessa Hulls is only the second author to win the prestigious award for a comic, 33 years after 'Maus.' 'I won't write any more books,' she warns. El Pais (May 18): https://english.elpais.com/culture/2025-05-18/an-artist-learned-to-draw-comics-to-understand-her-familys-trauma-she-has-now-made-pulitzer-prize-history.html

Gray, Arielle. 2025. Remembering artist Rob Stull, whose work spanned canvases and comics. WBUR (May 20): https://www.wbur.org/news/2025/05/20/artist-rob-stull-remembrance

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Chris Condon and Jeffrey Alan Love dispatch 'News from the Fallout'. 'News from the Fallout' asks the question, "How much would you suffer for your humanity?" AIPT (May 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/22/news-from-the-fallout-feature/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Jed MacKay Talks 'X-Men'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (297; May 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/19/x-men-monday-297-jed-mackay-talks-x-men/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. The Next Wave of Comic Book Movies: Creator Documentaries. Forbes (May 16): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/05/16/the-next-wave-of-comic-book-movies-creator-documentaries/

Bata, Julian. 2025. It's about Working Alongside People I Love: Julian Bata Interviews Maxime Gérin [Canada]. Solrad (May 19): https://solrad.co/its-about-working-alongside-people-i-love-julian-bata-interviews-maxime-gerin

Amano, Koichi. 2025. Small island in Ehime has big dreams with manga school. Asahi Shimbun (May 19): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15735990

Matsumoto, Toshihiro. 2024. 'Sailor Moon' makes stop in Nagoya on 30th anniversary tour [exhibit]. Asahi Shimbun (August 13): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15372150

Takizawa, Takahiro. 2024. Tokyo getting 'Sailor Moon' manhole covers in March. Asahi Shimbun (March 4): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15157069

Margolis, Eric. 2025. Manga translators walk a fine line between meaning and mayhem. Japan Times (May 23): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/life/2025/05/23/language/manga-translation-japanese/

Bedoya Hidalgo, Maria Elena, Jimena Perry, and Sebastián Vargas Álvarez. 2025. What Makes Latin American Public Histories Different? Dialogues, Debates, Perspectives. USAbroad 8 (May 14) https://usabroad.unibo.it/article/view/20223 and https://doi.org/10.6092/issn.2611-2752/20223

Carré, Lilli. 2025. Laura Park – Curiosity and Cats, May 20, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (421; May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T4eA6PA7wyo

Van Sciver, Noah. 2025. Paul Karasik Conversation. Noah Van Sciver (May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7GSMhqBcaNU

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Sends Letter of Assurance to Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (May 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-sends-letter-of-assurance-to-comic-shops/

Unknown. 2025. [Process] An Interview with W. Maxwell Prince: Talking to the writer of Game of Cities and Things. 3W/3M (May 22): https://3w3m.substack.com/p/process-an-interview-with-w-maxwell

Wallace, Kali. 2025. Nausicaä of the Valley of the Wind: Living and Dying in the World We Create. Miyazaki's classic celebrates scientific curiosity as a heroic act. Reactor (May 21): https://reactormag.com/nausicaa-of-the-valley-of-the-wind-living-and-dying-in-the-world-we-create/

Marchant, Bristow. 2025. Schools in Columbia area removed this book over LGBTQ+ content. Now it's back ["I Am Billie Jean King"]. The State (May 20): https://www.thestate.com/news/local/education/article306781216.html

Brooke, David. 2025. Finding herself, one awkward moment at a time: Ingrid Ochoa on 'The Kiss Bet' vol. 3. In this interview, 'The Kiss Bet' creator Ingrid Ochoa opens up about Sara Lin's emotional

journey, first kisses, and the messy, magical world of teen romance. [WEBTOON]. AIPT (May 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/23/finding-herself-one-awkward-moment-at-a-time-ingrid-ochoa-on-the-kiss-bet-vol-3/

Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Building a better bloodbath: James Tynion IV on 'Exquisite Corpses' and the power of collaboration. AIPT Comics Podcast (329; May 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/18/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-329-james-tynion-iv-exquisite-corpses/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Ethan Sacks, part I. Ideas Don't Bleed (138; May 24): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/who-is-she

Unknown. 2025. The Man behind the Rise of Harley Quinn! Jimmy Palmiotti Talks Comic Books! Collectors Confessions (May 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oha1PjVSHdo

Farley, Chad and Cassidy Farley. 2025. Inside Frankenstein Comics Old School Comic Store Tour & Haul! Collectors Confessions (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ryJLJX-ifTc

Dodge, John. 2025. Ironheart Co-Creator Lashes Out at Marvel as Riri Williams Show Comes To Disney+ [Mike Deodato Jr.]. CBR (May 20): https://www.cbr.com/mike-deodato-jr-ironheart-co-creator-lashes-out-at-marvel-as-riri-williams-show-comes-to-disney/

Waldman, Katy. 2025. Is "Thunderbolts*" Marvel's Attempt To Salvage the Superhero Genre? New Yorker (May 24): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/critics-notebook/is-thunderbolts-marvels-attempt-to-salvage-the-superhero-genre

Carter, Justin. 2025. Frank Castle's Back and Ready to Kill as the Punisher Once More. After two years off the board, Frank Castle is back with a vengeance in 'The Punisher: Red Band'. Gizmodo (May 24): https://gizmodo.com/frank-castles-back-and-ready-to-kill-as-the-punisher-once-more-2000606987

Brogan, Jacob. 2025. Alison Bechdel makes a welcome return to fiction in 'Spent'. The celebrated author of "Fun Home" produces a charming, funny, sincere portrait of a Vermont community. Review by Jacob Brogan. Washington Post (May 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/05/20/spent-alison-bechdel-review/

Greene, Eric. 2025. A Dagwood of cartoon beefs [Blondie letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Keefer, Janet. 2025. The coldest of cuts [Doonesbury letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Gollub, Lewis. 2025. Slathered with blather ["WuMo" letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Williams, Pam. 2025. Fresher greens ["Heart of the City" letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Burt, Janet. 2025. Extra nopales ["Prickly City" Letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Nellist, Catherine. 2025. Hold the knuckle ["Beetle Bailey" letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Dow, Jane Margaret. 2025. Pass the Pepto [Edith Pritchett letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Navarro, Carlos. 2025. Lost and profound [Harry Bliss letter]. Washington Post (May 24): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/23/unfunny-comics-doonesbury-qr-code-prickly-city/

Freeman, John. 2025. A look inside the first issue of Magic, short-lived companion to Beano and Dandy. downthetubes (May 23): https://downthetubes.net/a-look-inside-the-first-issue-of-magic-short-lived-companion-to-beano-and-dandy/

Hofman, Martin. 2025. Winkel in de kijker: De Stripkever (Mechelen) [Belgium comic store]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (May 21): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/de-kijker/winkel-de-kijker-de-stripkever-mechelen

Unknown. 2025. Gerard Soeteman (88) overladen [Dutch writer]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (May 18): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/gerard-soeteman-88-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Leen Vandersteen (86) overladen [Studio Vandersteen head]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (February 25): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/leen-vandersteen-86-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Danny Verbiest (79) overladen [Dutch animator]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (April 15): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/danny-verbiest-79-overleden

Levitz, Paul. 2025. [" How do you say farewell to a friend who has taken you to fantastic places, changed your view of favorite figures, and personally fought for your profession?"]. Facebook post (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/24364696613131932/?rdid=5jFCfbRAYqBDdbwM

Ross, Patrick. 2025. Comic book legend Peter David dies at 68. The comic book industry titan had been battling health complications for several years. AIPT (May 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/25/peter-david-dead-at-68/

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Peter David, Legendary Comic Book Writer, Dead at Age 68. Comicbook Club Live (May 25): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/05/25/peter-david-dies-age-68/

Dodge, John. 2025. Legendary Comic Creator Peter David Dies at 68. CBR (May 25): https://www.cbr.com/comic-creator-peter-david-dead-68/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hulk, Aquaman, Spider-Man 2099 Writer Peter David Has Died, Aged 68. Bleeding Cool (May 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hulk-aquaman-spider-man-2099-writer-peter-david-has-died-aged-68/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Prolific creator Peter David has died at 68. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/prolific-creator-peter-david-has-died-at-68/

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Colleen Douglas. Cavletter (May 25): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-colleen-douglas/

Maslin, Michael. 2014. New Yorker Art Editor (1973-1997) Lee Lorenz @ Westport Historical Society w/ Michael Maslin [June 21, 2014]. Michael Maslin (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6XPBoN99_GQ

Mateo, Alex. 2025. New Manga Publisher BluPetal to Release BL, Shōjo, Yuri, Josei Titles. BluPetal comprised of former employees from Crunchyroll, Seven Seas, Viz, more. Anime News Network (May 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-05-21/new-manga-publisher-blupetal-to-release-bl-shojo-yuri-josei-titles/.224649?cmid=dd7b51b0-aef8-44f1-b032-34dd263e12d4

Ikura-Gross, Ken. 2025. Returning to Hell Teacher: Jigoku Sensei Nube after 30 Years: Voice Actor Ryōtarō Okiayu. Anime News Network (May 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-05-21/returning-to-hell-teacher-jigoku-sensei-nube-after-30-years-voice-actor-ryotaro-okiayu/.220577?cmid=dd7b51b0-aef8-44f1-b032-34dd263e12d4

Degg, D. D. 2025. Steve Breen Leaves inewsource. Daily Cartoonist (May 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/25/steve-breen-leaves-inewsource/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz wins 2025 RFK Journalism Award for Editorial Cartoons. The Beat (May 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-wins-2025-rfk-journalism-award-for-editorial-cartoons

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Richard Ivan Jobs on how In the Land of the Lacandón explores 'the history of knowledge production'. The Beat (May 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-richard-ivan-jobs-in-the-land-of-the-lacandon/

David, Kathleen O'Shea. 2025. ["Since it is out there. Peter David passed away last night"]. Kathleen O'Shea David's Facebook (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/Puppetmaker/posts/since-it-is-out-there-peter-david-passed-away-last-night-we-are-devastated-more-/10232807574924478/

King, Tom. 2025. ["Peter David. RIP to one of the all time greatest."]. Tom King's Facebook (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/1610722903/posts/10233274759323603/?rdid=3huN7f0mfDZosNTb

Kuperinsky, Amy. 2025. N.J.'s Peter David, prolific comic book writer known for 'Incredible Hulk,' 'Spider-Man,' dies at 68. NJ.com (May 25): https://www.nj.com/entertainment/2025/05/njs-peter-david-prolific-comic-book-writer-known-for-incredible-hulk-spider-man-dies-at-68.html

Schimkowtiz. 2025. R.I.P. Peter David, legendary comics writer who revived The Incredible Hulk. Peter David, one of the most prolific and influential comic book writers of the modern era, was 68. AV Club (May 25): https://www.avclub.com/peter-david-incredible-hulk-writer-obituary

Ryall, Chris. 2025. Peter David: Fallen Angel and Little Devil. Tales of Syzpense (81; May 26): https://chrisryall.substack.com/p/tales-of-syzpense-81

Segura, Alex. 2025. On Peter David: A great loss for comics, novels, and fandom. Alex Segura (May 26): https://alexsegura.substack.com/p/on-peter-david

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tod Smith – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (May 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/26/tod-smith-rip/

Fingeroth, Danny. 2025. ["Sad to hear of the passing of Tod Smith, my collaborator on many issues of Darkhawk..."]. Danny Fingeroth's Facebook (May 25): https://www.facebook.com/752884534/posts/10165626014484535/?rdid=9aucyUEZHlUjyZju

Katz, Jay. 2010? 10 Questions with Tod Smith. Trending Pop Culture (n.d.): https://trendingpopculture.com/tod-smith/

Unknown. 2025. Tod Garfield Smith [obituary]. Providence Journal (May 8): https://www.providencejournal.com/obituaries/ppvp1172675

Smith, Jeff. 2024. Talk & Teach: Where Do You Get Your Ideas? CXC Festival (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mOV8v2ixGJA

Heifler, Sydney (mod.), Shaheen Beardsley, Sam Risak, and Peter Smyth. 2023. Talk & Teach: Comics Scholars Roundtable. CXC Festival (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-D_nk64KUvs

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Humberto Avila [quadriplegia]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6cBvJ1H8MUw

Tano, Duy. 2025. Dana Simpson on Moving Phoebe and Her Unicorn to Graphic Novels. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IxTUM92FTVw

Tyree, Danny. 2025. Ever dream of becoming a cartoonist? Tyree's Tyrades! (May 21): https://cagle.com/columnist/danny-tyree/2025/05/21/ever-dream-of-becoming-a-cartoonist/

Neal, Paul N. 2025. Artists Talk about the Right Way To Draw Superman Part One. Tripwire (April 1): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/artists-talk-about-the-right-way-to-draw-superman-part-one/

Neal, Paul N. 2025. Artists Talk about the Right Way To Draw Superman Part Two. Tripwire (May 22): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/artists-talk-about-the-right-way-to-draw-superman-part-two/

Neal, Paul N. 2024. Artists on the Right Way To Draw Judge Dredd's Helmet. Tripwire (May 5): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/artists-on-the-right-way-to-draw-judge-dredds-helmet/

Neal, Paul N. 2024. Artists Talk about the Right Way To Draw Batman, Tripwire (August 25): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/artists-talk-about-the-right-way-to-draw-batman/

Cannon, Benjamin. 2025. Podcast Canon: Batman: The Audio Adventures was a victim of HBO Max's confused marketing. Dennis McNicholas' audio series should have been a massive hit. Instead, it languished in obscurity. AV Club (May 26): https://www.avclub.com/podcast-canon-batman-the-audio-adventures

Thomas, Carly. 2025. 'CoComelon' To Move from Netflix to Disney+. The hit preschool animated show is set to land on Disney+ in 2027. Hollywood Reporter (May 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/cocomelon-move-netflix-disney-1236229955/

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. Art self care [life drawing]. Life Studied (22; May 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3RV_Z7l7LX4

Lefrak, Mikaela and Andrea Laurion. 2025. Vermont Edition at Home: Alison Bechdel. Vermont Edition (May 22): https://www.vermontpublic.org/show/vermont-edition/2025-05-22/vermont-edition-at-home-alison-bechdel

Lefrak, Mikaela. 2025. 'Utter grief and laughter and catharsis': New Yorker cartoonist Harry Bliss on his graphic memoir. Vermont Edition (April 30): https://www.vermontpublic.org/show/vermont-edition/2025-04-30/utter-grief-laughter-catharsis-new-yorker-cartoonist-harry-bliss-graphic-memoir

Malkin, Marc. 2025. Nick Kroll Reveals the 'Sick Little D—' Scene in 'Big Mouth' That Netflix Asked To Be Cut: 'It's the Grossest Thing'. Variety (May 23): https://variety.com/2025/streaming/columns/nick-kroll-big-mouth-gross-scene-cut-netflix-1236408192/

Hughes, William. 2025. Nick Kroll genuinely does not know what character he's playing in this Smurfs movie. You can watch the panic enter Kroll's eyes as he's asked the hard-hitting question, "Which Smurf are you?" AV Club (May 24): https://www.avclub.com/nick-kroll-smurfs-movie-does-not-know

Harper, David. 2025. "There's a Feeling of Purpose": Artist Ian Bertram on His Art and New Art Book Acheron. SKTCHD (May 20): https://sktchd.com/interview/ian-bertram-acheron-interview/

Harper, David. 2025. Sean Murphy on the Business of Comics. Sean Murphy brings some real talk about how he handles the business of comic art. Off Panel (1; June 17): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-1-sean-murphy-on-the-business-of-comics/ http://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Sean_Murphy_Off_Panel_Podcast.mp3

Harper, David. 2025. The Hologram Anniversary with Brandon Burpee. Off Panel (500; May 19): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-500-the-hologram-anniversary-with-brandon-burpee/ https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Brandon_Burpee_Episode_500.mp3

Best, Daniel. 2025. Val Conder: Comic Book Collector. Blaq Books (May 25): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/val-conder-comic-book-collector

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Herb Trimpe. Jim Keefe (May 26): https://www.patreon.com/posts/herb-trimpe-127333274

Gorga, Jon. 2025. Society of Illustrators Bugs Out for Peter Kuper's Insectopolis Exhibit. The Beat) May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/society-of-illustrators-bugs-out-for-peter-kupers-insectopolis-exhibit/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/27/25: Ultimate Hawkeye lands one-shot. The Beat (May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-052725/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Batman and Deadpool to clash in new Marvel and DC crossover. The Beat (May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/deadpool-batman/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Abrams Books employees and SVA educators have voted to unionize. The Beat (May 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/abrams-books-employees-and-sva-educators-have-voted-to-unionize/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Folk Mourn, Celebrate, and Remember Peter David. Comic book folk remember Peter David, from Paul Levitz to Robin Riggs, Colleen Doran to Valentine De Landro, Paul Cornell to James Gunn. Bleeding Cool (May 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-folk-mourn-celebrate-and-remember-peter-david/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. R.I.P. Peter David: Prolific Writer Got His Start in Marvel's Direct Market Sales Department. ICv2 (May 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59630/r-i-p-peter-david

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Anime Central 2025 in Photos, Part 2. Best Cosplay of the Show, Gaming Areas, and More. ICv2 (May 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59627/anime-central-2025-photos-part-2

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Maslin, Michael. Illustration Department Podcast (311; May): https://illustrationdept.com/idpodcast and https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/cc554ec1-d6ac-4952-8a5a-15664652ce5a/audio/128/default.mp3

Pogrebin, Robin. 2025. As George Lucas's 'Starship' Museum Nears Landing, He Takes the Controls. The 'Star Wars' director parted ways with the museum's top boss and is clearly calling the shots as his Museum of Narrative Art in Los Angeles approaches completion [in print as Lucas Directs at His Museum]. New York Times (May 27): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/26/arts/design/george-lucas-starship-museum-nears-landing.html

Paltridge, Peter. 2025. Comic Strip Macanudo To Become TV Series. Anime Superhero (May 26): https://animesuperhero.com/comic-strip-macanudo-to-become-tv-series/

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Colin Craker [Ireland]. Tape Dec (15; May 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y-bGKvlrcPE

Wilson, Matthew. 2025. How Comics are Colored. Marvel's the Art of Storytelling (May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0iQ8Nlk_XtY

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Reviews: Should We Buy a Gun? TCJ (May 27): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/should-we-buy-a-gun/

English, Austin. 2025. "I Was Able To Find an Audience": The Jeffrey Lewis Interview: The Comics Journal #311 Preview. TCJ (May 27): https://www.tcj.com/i-was-able-to-find-an-audience-the-jeffrey-lewis-interview-the-comics-journal-311-preview/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. 'Lost in Starlight' Director Han Ji-won Charts Her Cosmic Animated Romance. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/lost-in-starlight-director-han-ji-won-charts-her-cosmic-animated-romance/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. Mark Millar, John Romita Jr. Team for 'Psychic Sam' Comic, Movie (Exclusive). The story, centering on a man who can predict murders, has 'The Gentlemen' producer Ivan Atkinson on board for a feature adaptation. Hollywood Reporter (May 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mark-millar-john-romita-jr-psychic-sam-1236230330/

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Edward Gorey. Illustration Department Podcast (300; March 11): https://illustrationdept.com/idpodcast and https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/2783b981-c081-4b75-8063-67eea80019b1/audio/128/default.mp3

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2025. Bob Staake. Illustration Department Podcast (297; February 18): https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/bad774d0-66dd-4fb8-8114-ce5d634e5a97/audio/128/default.mp3

Castellano, Giuesspe. 2024. Jules Feiffer. Illustration Department Podcast (285; November 26): https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/065a49b2-d719-4e2e-b7cf-66555622510f/audio/128/default.mp3

Castellano, Giuseppe. 2024. Victoria Jamieson. Illustration Department Podcast (279; October 15): https://afp-901443-injected.calisto.simplecastaudio.com/1826aa26-f912-45c9-bde7-792c0b694d5f/episodes/3831e9cd-9734-47f5-818e-dc4c23538fbd/audio/128/default.mp3

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Nick Fury. Declan Shalvey (May 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EBjNvrQlunM

Siuntres, John. 2025. A Tour of The Super Museum with Morgan Siebert. Word Balloon (May 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mol2I3HW5PI

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Ethan Sacks. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (May 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ir_7zHxtqQw

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Captain America vs. Neo-Fascism. Sanderson on Comics (May 25): https://substack.com/inbox/post/164447986

Lussier, Germain. 2025. DC and Marvel Are Smashing Together Batman and Deadpool. The Merc with the Mouth and World's Greatest Detective will appear in a brand new series of comics. Gizmodo (May 27): https://gizmodo.com/dc-and-marvel-are-smashing-together-batman-and-deadpool-2000607750

Lussier, Germain. 2025. Don’t Expect ‘Eyes of Wakanda’ to Just Be a ‘Black Panther’ Show. The showrunner of the upcoming Marvel animated show talks about what's coming to Disney+ in August. Gizmodo (May 27): https://gizmodo.com/dont-expect-eyes-of-wakanda-to-just-be-a-black-panther-show-2000607717

Nuñez, Breena and Lawrence Lindell. 2025. Kelly Froh [Executive Director/showrunner of Short Run Seattle]. Laneha House’ Comics Culture: A Collective Effort (May): https://www.lanehahouse.com/kelly-froh

Nuñez, Breena and Lawrence Lindell. 2025. Katt Kelly [Comix Experience store staff]. Laneha House’s Comics Culture: A Collective Effort (May): https://www.lanehahouse.com/katt-kelly

Nuñez, Breena and Lawrence Lindell. 2025. Neil Brideau [Radiator Comics]. Laneha House’s Comics Culture: A Collective Effort (May): https://www.lanehahouse.com/neil-brideau

Nuñez, Breena and Lawrence Lindell. 2025. Gladys Ochoa [Cartoon Art Museum staff]. Laneha House’s Comic Culture: A Collective Effort (May): https://www.lanehahouse.com/gladys-ochoa

Kurland, Daniel. 2025. “I’m Not Sure It Could Have Existed at Any Other Time” – Big Mouth Creators on Series’ Ending. The creators of Big Mouth break down the show's final season and reflect on eight seasons of hormonal humor. Den of Geek (May 23): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/big-mouth-season-8-creators-interview/

Cary, Alice. 2025. Starred Review: Ginseng Roots by Craig Thompson. Book Page (May): https://www.bookpage.com/reviews/ginseng-roots-craig-thompson-book-review/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comics Writer Peter David. downthetubes (May 26): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comics-writer-peter-david/

Unknown. 2025. Peter Morwood (1956-2025) [Fusion (Eclipse, 1987 series) writer]. Locus (May 9): https://locusmag.com/2025/05/peter-morwood-1956-2025/

Valiente, Randy. 2024. ["Just found out Ernie Patricio passed away."][Filipino comics artist]. Randy Valiente's Facebook (November 9): https://www.facebook.com/randy.valiente/posts/pfbid0q7LnJSgcMze6aJgXi4YTj4rQXSpMCdxWbSfbZ9FD3TxMBzgiK4pA5EQhdC3W7YyAl?rdid=Gr4nWusXQ9fzbkS4

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dynamite wants its $500,000 from Diamond and more bankruptcy updates. The Beat (May 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamite-wants-its-500000-from-diamond-and-more-bankruptcy-updates/

Shenker, Brett. 2025. Where’s our money?! Dynamic Forces Motions for Administrative Expense of over $500,000 from Diamond. Graphic Policy (May 27): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/05/27/wheres-our-money-dynamic-forces-motions-for-administrative-expense-of-over-500000-from-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alan Gratz's Refugee: The Graphic Novel Has A 200,000 Print Run. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-gratzs-refugee-the-graphic-novel-has-a-200000-print-run/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Wants To Dip tnto Their Loan, Again. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-wants-to-dip-into-their-loan-again/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Tells Publishers about Outstanding Invoices & Future Payments. Diamond Comic Distributors and Ad Populum tell publishers about their outstanding invoices and future payments. Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-tells-publishers-about-outstanding-invoices-future-payments/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Is This Where All the Million Copies of Planet Death #0 Went? Bleeding Cool (May 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/is-this-where-all-the-million-copies-of-planet-death-0-went/

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. 'The Sandman' Showrunner Still Maintains 2 Seasons Was the Plan All Along. The Netflix series based on the comic co-created by the recently controversial Neil Gaiman returns for its two-part final season in July. Gizmodo (May 28): https://gizmodo.com/sandman-netflix-season-2-neil-gaiman-2000608273

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Why People Are Furious about the New 'Lilo & Stitch'. Disney's latest live-action remake made some big changes to the emotional climax of 'Lilo & Stitch,' and fans are even angrier at it than usual. Gizmodo (May 27): https://gizmodo.com/why-people-are-furious-about-the-new-lilo-stitch-200060774

Galuppo, Mia. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch' and the Power of Zillennial Nostalgia at the Movie Theater. Nostalgia as entertainment is nothing new. But it has not yet been fully exploited for the Zillennial age demographic, now one of the largest age groups in the U.S. Hollywood Reporter (May 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/lilo-and-stitch-and-the-power-of-zillennial-nostalgia-1236231230/

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. Co Hoedeman, Oscar-Winning Canadian Animator, Dies at 84. The master of stop-motion animation earned his Academy Award for 'The Sand Castle' in 1977. Hollywood Reporter (May 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/co-hoedeman-dead-animator-1236231225/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Oscar-Winning NFB Animator Co Hoedeman Dies Age 84. Animation Magazine (May 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/oscar-winning-nfb-animator-co-hoedeman-dies-age-84/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Gary Clement talks K Is in Trouble Again. The Beat (May 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gary-clement-talks-k-is-in-trouble-again/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. The future of superhero movies looks to comics' past. After two decades of gray skies and grim heroes, both Marvel and DC are heading to the Silver Age for some sci-fi fun. AV Club (May 28): https://www.avclub.com/silver-age-superhero-movies-superman-the-fantastic-four-first-steps

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'How To Train Your Dragon' Director Dean DeBlois Details the Making of His Live-Action Flight of Fantasy. Animation Magazine (350; May-June). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/how-to-train-your-dragon-director-dean-deblois-details-the-making-of-his-live-action-flight-of-fantasy/

Stag, Julian. 1947. Woman in Wheelchair Sparks Big Syndicate [Aee McAlister; A & M Advertising Co; R. W. McAlister Co., Inc.; J. Reed King Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 80 (25; June 7): 16, 90. Online at at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1947-06-07_80_24/

Staunton, Helen M. 1947. Syndicates: Guide for Submitting Comic Strip Outlines; Beaven Bantering. Editor and Publisher 80 (25; June 7): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1947-06-07_80_24/

Unknown. 1947. Soap Box Derby 'Comic' Ads Repeated. Editor and Publisher 80 (25; June 7): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1947-06-07_80_24/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Los Angeles Dodgers to host official One Piece night at Dodger Stadium on July 3. The Beat (May 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/los-angeles-dodgers-to-host-official-one-piece-night-at-dodger-stadium-on-july-3/

op de Beek, Nathalie. 2025. Comics Plus, PRH at Odds over E-Book Lending Models. Publishers Weekly (May 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/libraries/article/97862-comics-plus-prh-at-odds-over-e-book-lending-models.html

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Figuring out the basics in a new world [comics distribution]. The Beat's Tilting at Windmills (301; May 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-301-figuring-out-the-basics-in-a-new-world/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Greg Rucka and Michael Lark on bringing Lazarus to an end. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-greg-rucka-and-michael-lark-lazarus-end/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. EA cancels Black Panther game, shuts down development studio. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bp-game-canceled/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy: Dynamite Alleges Over $500,000 in Unpaid Invoices from Three Weeks in April And May. ICv2 (May 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59658/diamond-bankruptcy-dynamite-alleges-over-500-000-unpaid-invoices

Leung, Hilary. 2025. No, you're not losing it—Webtoon got rid of Daily Pass. Webtoon has not made an official statement on the elimination of the Daily Pass option. K-Comics Beat (May 29): https://kcomicsbeat.com/2025/05/29/no-youre-not-losing-it-webtoon-got-rid-of-daily-pass/

Marschall, Rick. 2025. An Inside Look into the Bullpen of Early Hearst Cartoonists - "A Half-Million Dollar Feature Service." Yesterday's Papers (May 2): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2025/05/an.html

Narcisse, Evan and Sade Spence. 2025. The Fantastic Four's Legacy in Marvel Comics [Jonathan Hickman, Ryan North, Mark Waid, and Chip Zdarsky]. Marvel Entertainment's Official Marvel Podcast (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tCd_XmXVj1U

Perpetua, Matthew. 2025. An interview with Julia Gfrörer: 'I don't think that I could make like a nice book if I wanted to'. TCJ (May 28): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-julia-gfrorer-i-dont-think-that-i-could-make-like-a-nice-book-if-i-wanted-to/

Hunter, Greg. 2025. An Empty Room: The Existential Perils of Paul Auster's The New York Trilogy (The Graphic Adaptation). TCJ (May 29): https://www.tcj.com/an-empty-room-the-existential-perils-of-paul-austers-the-new-york-trilogy-the-graphic-adaptation/

Klein, Cheryl. 2025. Misery Loves Comics in Graphic Nonfiction about Grief. Graphic nonfiction offers solace for readers dealing with tragedy and tough transitions [in print as Misery Loves Comics]. Publishers Weekly (May 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97846-misery-loves-comics-in-graphic-nonfiction-about-grief.html

Klein, Cheryl. 2025. Comics That Call Readers to Action [in print as Comics as Protest]. Publishers Weekly (May 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97848-comics-that-call-readers-to-action.html

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. The Summer Hikaru Died; creator Mokumokuren to attend Anime Expo 2025. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-summer-hikaru-died-creator-mokumokuren-to-attend-anime-expo-2025/

Unknown. 2025. National Gallery of Art mourns passing of artist Olu Ajayi [Nigeria]. Lagos Review (May 29): https://thelagosreview.ng/national-gallery-of-art-mourns-passing-of-artist-olu-ajayi/

Sapolsky, Fabrice. 2025. A comics publisher on Diamond's end and finding a new distributor [FairSquare Graphics]. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-publisher-distribution-issues-fairsquare-graphics-philbo-distribution/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. DC Pride 2025: Vita Ayala Talks Renee Montoya and Queer Representation in All of Its Forms. Comic Frontier (May 29): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/dc-pride-2025-vita-ayala-talks-renee-montoya-and-queer-representation-in-all-of-its-forms

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Expo 2025 Highlights Literary Brands, Licensed Books. Publishers Weekly (May 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97883-licensing-expo-2025-highlights-literary-brands-licensed-books.html

Gregoria, Chris. 2025. 'Suddenly I Was Breaking the Rules:' No Game No Life Anime Director Opens Up on 'Giving Staff a Lot of Headaches' During Production. CBR (May 23): https://www.cbr.com/no-game-no-life-director-rule-break/

Unknown. 2025. Anime Living Legend: Masao Maruyama Interview [Studio Madhouse]. Madhouse Mind Probe (1; January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4Hdi-bv-dt4

Unknown. 2025. This director changed anime: Yoshiaki Kawajiri Interview. Madhouse Mind Probe (2; February 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2KpbbfVzGjI

Unknown. 2025. Devil in the Details: Sunao Katabuchi Interview. Madhouse Mind Probe (3; March 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mBvaMKY-xOQ

Unknown. 2025 This Director Never Catches An L: Tetsurō Araki Interview. Madhouse Mind Probe (4; March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BCSva9VI3MQ

Unknown. 2025. No Anime, No Life: Atsuko Ishizuka Interview. Madhouse Mind Probe (6; May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uZIREbGtm1U

Tano, Duy. 2025. Mel Casipit on Indie Komiks, People! [Filipino]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ASROqnQoGd4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with memoh. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rDTeOdo22js

Siuntres, Bob. 2025. Editor Extraordinaire Bob Schreck. Word Balloon (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sCXhYOa-mmE

Siuntres, John. 2025. Art Baltazar The Return. Word Balloon (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XBF5GEEZkVQ

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Jose Pimienta or Halfway to Somewhere. Comix Experience (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ln2aodceubU

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Kibbles 'n' Bits 11/21/25: Tyrant, the freelance struggle and more. The Beat (November 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-11-21-25-tyrant-the-freelance-struggle-and-more/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 'Murder Drones' Heads To Comic Shops Following $1.75 Million Kickstarter. ICv2 (November 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61071/murder-drones-heads-comic-shops

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Grim Explodes On eBay After Netflix Adult Animation Announcement; Stephanie Phillips and Flaviano's Grim comic book from Boom Studios explodes on eBay after Netflix adult animation announcement. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/grim-explodes-on-ebay-after-netflix-adult-animation-announcement/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Angoulême Mayor Calls For Cancellation Of Angoulême Comic Art Festival. Bleeding Cool (November 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/angouleme-mayor-calls-for-cancellation-of-angouleme-comic-art-festival/

Unknown. 2025. How the Wild Child Animation Flock Powered 'Piripenguins' Hybrid Style with Unreal. Animation Magazine (November 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/how-the-wild-child-animation-flock-powered-piripenguins-hybrid-style-with-unreal/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Showrunner J. Chris Wall on the Epic Developments of 'The Wingfeather Saga' S3. Animation Magazine (November 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/showrunner-j-chris-wall-on-the-epic-developments-of-the-wingfeather-saga-s3/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Lab Rats & Laughs: Inside The Brilliant Mind of Edison Lee. Comics Kingdom (November 14): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/11/14/lab-rats-laughs-inside-the-brilliant-mind-of-edison-lee

Napier, Claire. 2025. The silent rebellion of certainty: Moto Hagio & Julia Gfrörer. TCJ (November 21): https://www.tcj.com/the-silent-rebellion-of-certainty-moto-hagio-julia-gfrorer/

Oddo, Marco Vito. 2025. New Marvel Movie Rumor Teases A Fan-Favorite Will Make Their MCU Debut [Ghost Rider]. https://comicbook.com/movies/news/mcu-rumor-ghost-rider-leader-midnight-sons-movie/

Unknown. 1925. [Carvey Pusey debuts his new strip, "Cat Tales," at United Features Syndicate; pantomime comics]. Editor and Publisher 57 (33; January 10): 26. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-10_57_33/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["A. B. Chapin, formerly cartoonist for the St. Louis Star, now with the Country Gentleman, is drawing a one column cartoon called "Superstitious Sam" for the McClure Newspaper Syndicate"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (36; January 31): 13. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-31_57_36/page/n11/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Al Demeree, major league baseball pitcher and comic artist, has signed a contract with Associated Editors, Inc., Chicago, for a single column sports cartoon."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/28/mode/2up

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Udon halts all shipments to Diamond. The Beat (May 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/udon-halts-all-shipments-to-diamond/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 05/30/25: Toxic Crusaders return. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-053025/

McGuire, Liam 2025. Exclusive: Small Favors: The Definitive Girly Porno Collection Gets New Edition [Colleen Coover]. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/small-favors-definitive-collection/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Aethon Books acquires majority stake in Vault Comics. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/aethon-books-acquires-majority-stake-in-vault-comics/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Genre Publisher Aethon Books Acquires Majority Stake in Vault Comics. Forbes (May 29): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/05/29/genre-publisher-aethon-books-acquires-majority-stake-in-vault-comics/

VanCalbergh, Michael. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Have you heard of Cornelius – The Merry Life Of A Wretched Dog? [Spain]. The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-have-you-heard-of-cornelius-the-merry-life-of-a-wretched-dog/

Torices, Marc and Andrea Rosenberg (trans). 2025. Cornelius - The Merry Life of a Wretched Dog. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly.

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Author, Author: should graphic novels be shelved by author? The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/author-author-should-graphic-novels-be-shelved-by-author/

Joest, Mick. 2025. Dan Harmon Explained What Rick and Morty's South Park Rule Is and Why They Always Use It. Cinema Blend (May 29): https://www.cinemablend.com/interviews/dan-harmon-what-rick-and-mortys-south-park-rule-is-why-always-use

Flook, Ray. 2025. Rick and Morty Co-Creator Dan Harmon Explains Show's "South Park" Rule. Rick and Morty co-creator Dan Harmon explained the Adult Swim series' "South Park" rule and how it applies to writing a season's episodes. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/rick-and-morty-co-creator-dan-harmon-explains-shows-south-park-rule/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dog Man: Big Jim Believes, To Sell Millions of Copies In 2025. Bleeding Cool (May 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dog-man-big-jim-believes-to-sell-millions-of-copies-in-2025/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Peter David. Overstreet Access (May 27): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-peter-david/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Tod Smith. Overstreet Access (May 27): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-tod-smith/

Overstreet, Robert M. 2025. Inside the Guide: Historic Firsts Part IV [reprinted from The Overstreet Comic Book Price Guide #26]. Overstreet Access (May 29): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/inside-the-guide-historic-firsts-part-iv/

Donnelly, Liza and Ann Telnaes. 2025. Live with Liza and Ann Telnaes! A recording from Liza Donnelly's live video. Seeing Things (May 30): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-and-ann-telnaes

Booth, Dwayne [Mr. Fish], Ann Telnaes, Steve Brodner, and Keith Knight. 2025. The Independent Ink in Conversation with Ann Telnaes, Steve Brodner, and Keith "Keef" Knight. What happens when four cartoonists get together to discuss art, activism, culture, and politics without the help of visual aids? THIS is what happens - enjoy the show! Independent Ink (May 29): https://theindependentink.substack.com/p/the-independent-ink-in-conversation-78a

Heller, Steven. 2025. Walking in the Footsteps of the Greats [SVA]. Print's Daily Heller (May 29): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-walking-in-the-footsteps/

Nesja, Paul, Beth Lawler, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2024. Bruce Eric Kaplan. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (204; May 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-204-bruce-eric-kaplan/id1558958290?i=1000710347253

Sava, Oliver. 2025. DC's Summer of Superman takes over comic shelves as the Man Of Steel flies into theaters. There are several new Superman titles, plus a Krypto the Superdog miniseries and a new Supergirl run. AV Club (May 30): https://www.avclub.com/dc-summer-of-superman-comics-preview

Freeman, John. 2025. Striker Complete Collections Sale Launched. downthetubes (May 29): https://downthetubes.net/striker-complete-collections-sale-launched/

McDonald, David. 2025. Celebrating 20 Years of Hibernia Comics. downthetubes (May 29): https://downthetubes.net/celebrating-20-years-of-hibernia-comics/

Romano, Nick. 2025. The Sandman dreams up first looks at Destruction and Puck as showrunner previews the final season (exclusive). Allan Heinberg comments on season 2's new characters, the Neil Gaiman of it all, and the real reason why this is the story's endgame. Entertainment Week (May 28): https://ew.com/the-sandman-destruction-puck-first-looks-allan-heinberg-on-final-season-exclusive-11742056

Frost, A. J. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Can comics add new layers to The Red Badge of Courage? The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cuzor-red-badge-review/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Aces and Aros, Of Ichor & Bone, Ride or Die and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (May 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-aces-and-aros-of-ichor-bone-ride-or-die-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. Then and Now, It's a Thrill to Star Alongside Stitch. Cast members from the original 2002 animated film and the live-action remake explain what lured them to — or back to — "Lilo & Stitch." New York Times (May 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/28/movies/lilo-and-stitch-live-action-cast.html

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch' Live-Action Remake Ignites Debate over "Harmful" Changes to Original's Story. A box office smash, the new Disney film has sparked discussion about colonialism, with one analyst telling The Hollywood Reporter that the ending "contributes to the narrative of displacement of Hawaiians from their ancestral lands." Hollywood Reporter (May 30):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lilo-and-stitch-live-action-remake-debate-changes-hawaii-1236233357/

Anderson, Derek. 2025. Q&A: "The Shining Meets True Grit" – Chris Condon Discusses Teaming Up with Shawn Kuruneru and Oni Press for New Graphic Novella The Goddamn Tragedy. Daily Dead (May 22): https://dailydead.com/qa-the-shining-meets-true-grit-chris-condon-discusses-teaming-up-with-shawn-kuruneru-and-oni-press-for-new-graphic-novella-the-goddamn-tragedy/

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Picture + Panel -- Peter Kuper + Allison Conway share the buzz on insects. We continue our interview series in advance of a live question-and-answer session between the two creators in Boston next week. Smash Pages (May 26): https://smashpages.net/2025/05/26/picture-panel-peter-kuper-allison-conway-share-the-buzz-on-insects/

Smart, James. 2025. Spent by Alison Bechdel review – the graphic novelist faces up to midlife. In this playfully fictionalised memoir, Alison runs a pygmy goat sanctuary while making a name for herself on stage and screen. Guardian (May 28): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/may/28/spent-by-alison-bechdel-review-the-graphic-novelist-faces-up-to-midlife

Unknown. 2025. French court halts trial of comic artist accused of child porn in graphic novels. Comic book author Bastien Vivès appeared in court on Tuesday to face charges of fixing and distributing child pornography in two of his comic albums. But the two-day trial, which pits issues of child protection against freedom of speech, was halted after the court north of Paris declared it lacked the territorial jurisdiction to judge the case. Radio France Internationale (May 27): https://www.rfi.fr/en/france/20250527-french-court-halts-trial-of-comic-artist-accused-of-child-porn-in-graphic-novels

Jonas, Annie. 2025. Why Boston is a comic book hub — and still nerdy (in the best way). Step inside Greater Boston's thriving comic book culture — and the shops fueling it. Boston.com (May 22): https://www.boston.com/community/books/2025/05/22/boston-is-a-comic-book-hub/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Diamond Layoffs and Reorganization. PW Comics World: More to Come (674; May 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1369

Harper, David. 2025. Why We Love Comics with Kazu Kibuishi, Ryan North, and Lucy Knisley. Off Panel (501; May 26): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-501-why-we-love-comics-with-kazu-kibuishi-ryan-north-and-lucy-knisley

Causer, Craig. 2025. From Convicts To Comics: The National Taiwan Museum of Comics writes its origin story. Lighting Design + Application. 55 (6, June; online May 23, 2025):18-23. Online at https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/abs/10.1177/03606325251344783 and https://doi.org/10.1177/03606325251344783

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Comics against Trump: How modern stories explore/satirize The Donald. This ain't your daddy's social and political satire. AIPT (May 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/27/comics-against-trump-feature/

Buhle, Paul. 2025. Paul Buhle on Comics Scholarship. Comics Grinder (May 25): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/05/25/paul-buhle-on-comics-scholarship/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Amie Wright, Matthew Noe, and Allie Landy on TCAF 2025 and What's in Store for Libraries and Education Day. Fanbase Press (May 26): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56813-fanbase-press-interviews-amie-wright-matthew-noe-and-allie-landy-on-tcaf-2025-and-whats-in-store-for-libraries-and-education-day/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sXHwnPHFfc4

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Tereza Čechová and Štěpánka Jislová on the Release of the Graphic Memoir, 'Bald,' through Graphic Mundi. Fanbase Press (May 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56822-fanbase-press-interviews-tereza-cechova-and-stepanka-jislova-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-memoir-bald-through-graphic-mundi/

Doyle, Jude Ellison S. 2025. How trans comics can save the world. Analysis: The world is growing increasingly hostile toward the LGBTQ2S+ community. We need superheroes now more than ever. Xtra* (May 30): https://xtramagazine.com/culture/how-trans-comics-can-save-the-world-273980

Millar, Mark. 2025. Rob Liefeld. Millar Time (39; May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9Ohw8_MjIBQ

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Udon Cuts Off Diamond Citing 'Uncertainty and Lack of Communication'. ICv2 (May 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59677/udon-cuts-off-diamond

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. AI-assisted manga start-up officially launches EMAQI app. The Beat (May 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ai-assisted-manga-start-up-officially-launches-emaqi-app/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ellie Berger, Who Built Scholastic Graphix, Retires after 40 Years. President of Scholastic Trade Publiishing, Ellie Berger, who helped establish Scholastic Graphix, retires after 40 years. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ellie-berger-who-built-scholastic-graphix-retires-after-40-years/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Ellie Berger to Step Down as Head of Scholastic's Trade Group. Publishers Weekly (June 2). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97864-ellie-berger-to-step-down-as-head-of-scholastic-s-trade-group.html

Freeman, John. 2025. The Story of "Greann", Ireland's First Comic Book – from a veteran of the 1916 Rising. downthetubes (May 30): https://downthetubes.net/the-story-of-greann-irelands-first-comic-book-from-a-veteran-of-the-1916-rising/

Bidwell, Colleen. 2025. West Marin native wins Pulitzer Prize for moving memoir [Tessa Hulls]. Marin Independent Journal (May 28): https://www.marinij.com/2025/05/28/west-marin-native-wins-pulitzer-prize-for-moving-memoir/

Manavalan, Raghu and John Moe. 2025. Ethan Sacks and Daughter Naomi Tackle Mental Health in Comics Form with A Haunted Girl. Maximum Fun (212; May 26): https://maximumfun.org/episodes/depresh-mode/ethan-sacks-and-daughter-naomi-tackle-mental-health-in-comics-form-with-a-haunted-girl/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Where Do Former Diamond Comic Distributors Employees Go Next? Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/where-do-former-diamond-comic-distributors-employees-go-next/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Udon & Manga Classics Latest To Quit Diamond, Cancel All Shop Orders. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/udon-manga-classics-latest-to-quit-diamond-cancel-all-shop-orders/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dren Productions Stops Sending Comics to Diamond until They Get Paid. Bleeding Cool (May 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dren-productions-stops-sending-comics-to-diamond-until-they-get-paid/

Hughes, William. 2025. R.I.P. Alf Clausen, long-time composer for The Simpsons. Whether writing many of its most iconic songs, or driving the emotions in its most heartfelt scenes, Clausen's music was the sound of Springfield for 27 years. AV Club (May 30): https://www.avclub.com/alf-clausen-simpsons-composer-dies

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Conversations with Artists Steve Brodner, Anita Kunz. Steve Brodner (May 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UK9tu1NCuoc

Canini, Brian. 2025. Talk & Teach: How to Develop More Productive Comic-Making Habits [2024 panel]. CXC Festival (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fInJ-J_SBgs

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... David Pepose. Cavletter (June 1): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-david-pepose/

Brevoort, Tom. 2025 Writer of Stuff [Peter David]. Man with a Hat (166; June 1): https://tombrevoort.substack.com/p/166-writer-of-stuff

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Last Day Comic Stores Can Sign Up to Penguin Random House Program. Comic shops, this is the last day to sign up to the Penguin Random House Direct Market Partnership Programme and get an extra 2% off comics. Bleeding Cool (May 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-last-day-comic-stores-can-sign-up-to-penguin-random-house-program/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. Edo Era's Brave Firefighters: Interview with Oedo Fire Slayer Novelist Shogo Imamura & Mangaka Shinobu Seguchi. Anime News Network (May 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-05-30/edo-era-brave-firefighters-with-oedo-fire-slayer-novelist-shogo-imamura-and-mangaka-shinobu-seguchi/.224486

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. Comic Art Tuesday: RUMBLE! [Wonder Woman page design]. Mike Hawthorne Art Newsletter (May 31): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/comic-art-tuesday-rumble

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. Draw is Life [drawing human proportions]. Mike Hawthorne Art Newsletter (June 1): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/draw-is-life-e7f

Freeman, John. 2025. Sonic the Comic Remembered, 32 Years On [UK]. downthetubes (May 31): https://downthetubes.net/sonic-the-comic-remembered-32-years-on/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Ethan Sacks, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (139; June 1): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/im-afraid-im-not-quite-sure-sir

Simpson, Will. 2025. Good Old Ink and Paper [Chris Ware interview]. New York Review of Books Newsletter (May 31).

Linden, Sheri. 2018. ‘Finding Nemo’: THR’s 2003 Review. On May 30, 2003, Pixar unveiled 'Finding Nemo' in theaters. Hollywood Reporter (May 27, 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/finding-nemo-review-2003-movie-1115691/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. ‘Lilo & Stitch’ Box Office Mayhem: All the Records Broken as Pic Zooms Past $400M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (May 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lilo-and-stitch-mayhem-all-the-box-office-1236229988/

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, Candice Lim, and Shar Jossell. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch' brings its fuzzy agent of chaos to the real world. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (May 27): https://www.npr.org/2025/05/27/1253209957/lilo-and-stitch-brings-its-fuzzy-agent-of-chaos-to-the-real-world and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR3944728252.mp3 https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1253209957

Darcy, Diane. 2025. ‘Crisis on Infinite Earths’ smashed DC continuity — here’s how 4 changes would’ve saved the day. DC Comics is still course-correcting the changes of the ‘Crisis on Infinite Earths’ reboot in 2025. AIPT (May 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/29/crisis-on-infinite-earths-fix-dc-canon/

Brooke, David and Alex Shlesinger. 2025. Mark Russell on ‘Polis’, Protopias, and ‘X-Factor’ lost stories. AIPT Comics Podcast (330; May 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/25/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-330-mark-russell/

Gore, Chris. 2025. Psychic Sam with Mark Millar. Nerdrotic Nooner (490; May 28): https://www.youtube.com/live/1PcovQuD9Nk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ray MacKay. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/live/EWpW3UE5VBQ

Hall, Justin. 2025. Spotlight on Rupert Kinnard [2024 panel on queer African American comic strip characters]. CXC Festival (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/live/InwgC9SCeC4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Bendis Book Club Live Criminal [including Tom King]. Word Balloon (June 1): https://www.youtube.com/live/t5HRI-sI4kQ

Degg, D. D. 2025. It is Pat Bagley Day in Salt Lake and Pat Celebrates by Retiring. Daily Cartoonist (May 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/05/31/its-pat-bagley-day-in-salt-lake-and-pat-celebrates-by-retiring/

Gustus, Lauren. 2025. SLC honors Salt Lake Tribune cartoonist and ‘champion of wit’ with Pat Bagley Day. Pat Bagley will step back from full-time work but will continue to draw local cartoons for The Tribune. Salt Lake Tribune (May 31): https://www.sltrib.com/news/2025/05/31/pat-bagley-day-slc-honors-salt/

Taylor, Dan. 2025. ‘Peanuts’ teams up with NAACP on kids’ art center in Santa Rosa. [Santa Rosa] Press Democrat (May 30): https://www.pressdemocrat.com/article/entertainment/peanuts-teams-up-with-naacp-on-kids-art-center/?artslide=0

Ciolettie, Amanda. 2025. It’s Your Anniversary, Charlie Brown. It has been 75 years since the debut of the “Peanuts” comic strip, yet the IP is more popular than ever. Licence Global (2; 2025): https://www.licenseglobal.com/character/its-your-anniversary-charlie-brown

Downing, Andy. 2025. Comics artist Carol Tyler still feels compelled to tell her story. The iconic writer and illustrator is the subject of a new retrospective show, ‘Write It Down, Draw It Out: The Comics Art of Carol Tyler,’ currently on view at the Billy Ireland Cartoon Library and Museum. Matter (May 28): https://matternews.org/culture/art/comics-artist-carol-tyler-still-feels-compelled-to-tell-her-story/

Unknown. 2025. Every Campus A Refuge Program Featured in National Comic Strip [Josh Neufeld]. Guilford College (May 29): https://www.guilford.edu/news/2025/05/every-campus-refuge-program-featured-national-comic-strip

Neufeld, Josh. 2025. Answering Francis’ call. Boston Globe (May 23); https://www.bostonglobe.com/2025/05/23/opinion/pope-francis-refugee-ecar-college-campuses/

Denn, Rebekah. 2025. Seattle writer’s new book shares ‘How Comics Are Made’ [Glenn Fleishman]. Seattle Times (May 30): https://www.seattletimes.com/entertainment/books/seattle-writers-new-book-shares-how-comics-are-made/

Walders, Lawrence. 2025. Drawing a blank [Dana Summers letter]. Washington Post (May 31): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/30/trump-coup-biden-original-sin-winsome-virginia/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: The cast and creators of Phineas and Ferb are ready for more summer hijinks! The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-cast-and-creators-of-phineas-and-ferb-are-ready-for-more-summer-hijinks/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. New player on the scene: Philbo Distribution. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/new-player-on-the-scene-philbo-distribution/

Griepp, Mitlon. 2025. Vault Sells Majority Stake to Aethon. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59682/vault-sells-majority-stake

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Udon Cuts Off Diamond Citing 'Uncertainty and Lack of Communication'. ICv2 (May 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59677/udon-cuts-off-diamond

Degg, D. D. 2025. GoComics Short Sheeting Readers. Daily Cartoonist (June 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/01/gocomics-short-sheeting-readers/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Pokémon Thieves Hit Detroit-Area Stores, Chicago Organizes a Comics Crawl, Scranton Shopowner Talks Tariffs. ICv2's Shop Talk (May 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59681/pokmon-thieves-hit-detroit-area-stores-chicago-organizes-comics-crawl-scranton-shopowner-talks-tariffs

Banowsky, Bill. (dir.). 2025. A Savage Art: The Life & Cartoons of Pat Oliphant. Railyard Films

Erbentraut, Joe. 2025. Chicago's Comic Book Stores Banding Together for Citywide Shop Crawl Saturday. Neighborhood shops plan to take this year's Free Comic Book Day festivities to a new level, starting with a pre-party Friday. Block Club Chicago (May 1): https://blockclubchicago.org/2025/05/01/chicagos-comic-book-stores-banding-together-for-citywide-shop-crawl-saturday/

Phillips, Maya. 2025. 5 Animated Political Satire Series to Stream. From Ramy Youssef's latest to a long-running series from Seth MacFarlane, these shows tackle the hot topics of their time. New York Times (May 31): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/31/arts/television/animated-political-satire-streaming.html

Edwards, Gavin. 2025. Peter David, Comic Book Writer Who Repopularized the Hulk, Dies at 68. His long run with that venerable character was the highlight of a career that also encompassed Spider-Man, Aquaman and best-selling "Star Trek" novels [in print as Peter David, 68, Comic Book Writer Who Reworked the Incredible Hulk]. New York Times (June 2): A16. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/31/arts/peter-david-dead.html

Cook, Steve. 2025. The Orbital Scene #1 Doug Sneyd draws Manko [at Orbital Comics]. Secret Oranges (June 2): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/the-orbital-scene

Kelly, John. 2025. 'My old therapist was worried about me publishing this book': The Kayla E. Interview. TCJ (June 2): https://www.tcj.com/my-old-therapist-was-worried-about-me-publishing-this-book-the-kayla-e-interview/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. DC Pride 2025: Tim Sheridan Talks Alan Scott's Green Lantern, the Return of a Fan-Favorite Hero, and More! Comic Frontier (June 2): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-tim-sheridan-talks-dc-pride-alan-scott-s-green-lantern-and-the-return-of-a-fan-favorite-he

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Tokyopop celebrates Pride Month 2025 with support for Los Angeles LGBT Center. The Beat (June 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tokyopop-celebrates-pride-month-2025-with-support-for-los-angeles-lgbt-center/

Koseluk, Chris. 2025. Alf Clausen, Emmy-Winning Composer for 'The Simpsons,' Dies at 84. After 'Moonlighting' and 'ALF,' he worked on the Fox show for 27 years, then filed a lawsuit over his dismissal. Hollywood Reporter (May 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/alf-clausen-dead-simpsons-composer-1236234143/

Unknown. 2025. 'The Simpsons' Composer Alf Clausen Dies Age 84. Animation Magazine (May 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/the-simpsons-composer-alf-clausen-dies-age-84/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Creators of 'Lulu Is a Rhinoceros' Discuss the Important Message of Their New Apple TV+ Animated Special. Animation Magazine (May 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/05/the-creators-of-lulu-is-a-rhinoceros-discuss-the-important-message-of-their-new-apple-tv-animated-special/

Latif, Leila. 2025. Rick and Morty can't seem to find a reason to rage against the machine. Now in its eighth season, the animated sitcom feels adrift. AV Club (June 2): https://www.avclub.com/rick-and-morty-season-8-cannot-find-a-reason-to-rage-against-the-machine

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Gets Fourth DIP Financing Extension To Pay Publishers. Bleeding Cool (June 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-gets-fourth-dip-financing-extension-to-pay-publishers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Universal Distribution Hiring Diamond Staff, Will Enter USA Market? Gossip: Universal Distribution are to start distributing comic books in the USA as well as in Canada and the

UK? Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-distribution-hiring-diamond-staff-will-enter-usa-market/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Five Senior Diamond Comics Staffers Hired by Alliance Entertainment. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/four-senior-diamond-staffers-hired-jobs-alliance-entertainment-aent/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Philbo Distribution, New Name in Comics Distribution, To Fill a Gap. Philbo Distribution is a new independent comics distributor being set up to fill the gap left by Diamond, Penguin Random House and Lunar. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/philbo-distribution-new-name-in-comics-distribution-to-fill-a-gap/

Tano, Duy. 2025. A Dissertation in Comics Form: Nick Sousanis Talks Unflattening. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mnASOZIIoBk

Terrazas, Raymond "Retro Ray" and Nasser. 2025. Kelly Thompson Interview - Comic book writer. Countdown City Geeks (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_3KoNFeHqM8

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A Conversation with Kelly Thompson. Comic Shenanigans (1093; May 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Tu-EnD0yP2Y

O'Neal, Byron and Jimmy Gaspero. 2025. Jeff the Land Shark Interview with writer Kelly Thompson. Cryptid Creator Corner (May 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t7-NlUk5D_0

Omar, Valdivieso and Dom of X. 2025. Kelly Thompson Interview & Jeff the Land Shark Giveaway! Near Mint Condition (April 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C7P9viaY-6k

Roth, Dylan and Dalton Duchaine. 2025. Incubus w/ Calvin Kasulke & Mattie Lubchansky. Are You Afraid of the Dark Universe? (May 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R8hrrwW48kM

Siuntres, John. 2025. Mike Norton Talks Revival SYFY and Comics. Word Balloon (June): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YLUMR3K2KLY

Haikes, Elizabeth. 2025. Scranton comic shop braces for toy price hikes amid tariff uncertainty. Fox 56WOLF (May 9): https://fox56.com/news/local/scranton-comic-shop-braces-for-toy-price-hikes-amid-tariff-uncertainty

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Hires Seven from Diamond Including Former VP of Sales Mike Schimmel. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59694/alliance-entertainment-hires-seven-diamond

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 'The Man Who Dreamt the Impossible' Pays Tribute to Jack Kirby in Fictional Story Based on His Life and Work. ICv2 (June 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59692/the-man-who-dreamt-impossible-pays-tribute-jack-kirby

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/03/25: Netflix's Tudum recap, GEN V season 2. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-060325/

Benjamin Hunting, Freelance Writer. https://benjaminhunting.com/

Hunting, Benjamin. 2025. Scout Comics Is Stealing from Us [Code 45 graphic novel]. Benjamin Hunting, Freelance Writer (June 1): https://benjaminhunting.com/scout-comics-is-stealing-from-us/

Flippo, Terry. 2025. ["By now most of us have heard of the passing of one of our own, Larned Justin."]. Small Press Heroes (May 30): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/16fM2p5ZsA/

Carrales, Joe Ely. 2024. Larned Justin, Comic Creator, Writer and Cohost of YouTube's Talking Small Press Comics! New People's Journal 11. Online at https://www.facebook.com/groups/190097197674926/posts/30515356321388948/

Keeter, Steve. 2025. On the Passing of Larned Justin. Talking Small Press Comics (88; June 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7PgdPwFk_mU

Herd, Damon. 2025. Drawn from Life: How the Graphic Novel Memoir Takes Creative Liberties with Autobiography. Faber (April 28): https://www.faber.co.uk/journal/how-the-graphic-novel-memoir-takes-creative-liberties-with-autobiography/

Juers, Ben. 2025. Pointu Vague: 'A Great Big De-Braining Device' by Ben Juers— The Comics Journal #311 Preview [France]. TCJ (June 3): https://www.tcj.com/pointu-vague-a-great-big-de-braining-device-by-ben-juers-the-comics-journal-311-preview/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Reviews: The Concierge at Hokkyoku Department Store. TCJ (June 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-concierge-at-hokkyoku-department-store/

Nishimura, Tsuchika and Jan Cash (trans). 2025. The Concierge at Hokkyoku Department Store. Los Angeles: Seven Seas.

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Paranoid Gardens. TCJ (May 29): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/paranoid-gardens/

Way, Gerard and Shuah Simon, Chris Weston (illus). 2025. Paranoid Gardens. Milwaukie, OR: Dark Horse.

Exner, Eike. 2025. Phenakistiscope and Pantomime Cartoon: The Rise of 'Stories without Words' amid the Nineteenth-century Revolution in Visual Culture, Science, and Technology, 1832–1899. Manga Studies 1 ? (?): https://seika.repo.nii.ac.jp/record/2000156/files/manga_studies-1_exner.pdf

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Jason Rosen takes us to Monsterwood. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jason-rosen-takes-us-to-monsterwood/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. First Look: Producer/Director Kevin Geiger Offers a Peek at New Taiwanese Sci-Fi Anthology Show, 'Bliss: Beyond the Edge of Time'. Animation Magazine (June 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/first-look-producer-director-kevin-geiger-offers-a-peek-at-new-taiwanese-sci-fi-anthology-show-bliss-beyond-the-edge-of-time/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Cannes & Annecy-Winning Animator Flóra Anna Buda Boards 'Red Zone' Documentary. Animation Magazine (June 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/cannes-annecy-winning-animator-flora-anna-buda-boards-red-zone-documentary/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Seven Senior Diamond Comics Staffers Hired by Alliance Entertainment. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/four-senior-diamond-staffers-hired-jobs-alliance-entertainment-aent/

Johnson, Rich. 2025. Bryan Talbot's Grandville Wins the ActuSF Prize for Uchronia. Bryan Talbot's Grandville: Force Majeure wins the ActuSF graphic novel prize for Uchronia. Bleeding Cool (June 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bryan-talbots-grandville-wins-the-actusf-prize-for-uchronia/

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. 8 Comics to Read This Pride Month [in print as 8 Comics to Read for Pride Month]. New York Times (June 3): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/01/arts/lgbtq-comic-books-pride.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. How 'Lilo & Stitch' Became One of the Most Profitable Movies in Years ['Lilo & Stitch' Comes Back with a Bang]. New York Times (June 3): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/02/business/media/lilo-and-stitch-ticket-sales-disney.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. Pride 2025: No Straight Lines is streaming on PBS to celebrate Pride Month. The Beat (June 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-25-no-straight-lines-is-streaming-on-pbs-to-celebrate-pride-month/

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. 'The Sandman' Season 2 Ends with a Bonus Episode To Remind You What Could Have Been. Netflix has revealed the episode titles for the 11 entries we knew about—plus a bonus 12th episode focusing on the character of Death. Gizmodo (June 3): https://gizmodo.com/sandman-season-2-netflix-episode-titles-bonus-episode-2000610507

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. The Sandman to end with a bonus swan song for Death. Kirby Howell-Baptiste will star in an extra story premiering July 31 on Netflix. AV Club (June 3): https://www.avclub.com/the-sandman-bonus-death-episode-announcement

Sheaf, Richard and James Bacon. 2025. Looking Back at Lawless 2025 [UK comic con]. downthetubes (June 2): https://downthetubes.net/looking-back-at-lawless-2025/

Lodge, Sally. 2025. Ben Clanton Expands Narwal and Jelly Series into Picture Books. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97942-ben-clanton-expands-narwal-and-jelly-series-into-picture-books.html

Ogle, Rex and Rey Terciero. 2025. Why Re-Imagining Classic Literature as Modern Graphic Novels Is So Important for Young and Reluctant Readers. Publishers Weekly (June 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97935-why-re-imagining-classic-literature-as-modern-graphic-novels-is-so-important-for-young-and-reluctant-readers.html

Luo, Yifan. 2025. The weird pregnancy symptoms I wish I knew about [in print as Pregnancy symptoms can be pretty weird. It's worth talking openly about]. Washington Post (June 3): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/wellness/2025/05/10/pregnancy-side-effects-symptoms-comic/

Tringali, Billy (ed). 2023. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023). https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/107 and https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v4 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/107/24

Tringali, Billy. 2023. Academic Collaboration JAMS-boree: JAMS, Anime Expo, and Fan Connections. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): i-vii. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1415 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1415/1179

Kaminishi, Yuta. 2023. Inclusive Media Mix: Shaping Communication through A Silent Voice. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 1-30. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1128 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1128/979

Holcombe, Cassandra. 2023. The Horror of Serenity: The Romantic Sublime within Psycho-Pass. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 31-60. https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1198 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1198/980

Bilkhu, Joti. 2023. Black Butler: A Neo-Victorian Jack the Ripper and the Child Detective. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 61-86. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1178 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1178/981

Morikawa, Miyuki, Masahito Mizoguchi, and Meimi Moriya. 2023. Understanding the Backer Motivations for Japanese Anime Crowdfunding Campaigns. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 87-130. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1189 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1189/982

Frey, Malte. 2023. Society Structures from Anime-Cyberpunk to Postcyberpunk. City Imagery in Ghost in the Shell and Psycho-Pass. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 131-158. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/968 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/968/1168

Zhang, Cynthia. 2023. Defying Fate, Demanding Futurity: Nostalgia, Queerness, and Family in Ikuhara Kunihiko's Mawaru Penguindrum. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 159-189. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1193 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1193/1169

Watzky, Matteo. 2023. The Dynamism of Anime Images: The Case of the 'Kanada-style' Movement. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 190-218. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1195 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1195/1175

Seager, River. 2023. Newtypes, Angels, and Human Instrumentality: The Mecha Genre and its Apocalyptic Bodies. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 219-243. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1186 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1186/1177

Michalak, Anastasia. 2023. Book Review: Manga: A Critical Guide. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 244-247. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1242 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1242/1178

Aris, J. T. 2023. Book Review: The River Imp and the Stinky Jewel and Other Tales: Monster Comics from Edo Japan. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 4 (2023): 248-251. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1414 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1414/1176

Tringali, Billy (ed). 2024. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024). Online at DOI: https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v5 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/126 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/126/28

Tringali, Billy. 2024. A Brief History of the Journal of Anime and Manga Studies. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): i-viii. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1814 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1814/1483

Lewis, Finnigan. 2024. From Manipulative Masterminds to Flirtatious Fools: An Examination of Male Sweet Voice Archetypes in Anime. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 1-30. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1470 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1470/1465

Ambord, Daniel. 2024. The Eye of the Dragon: Ecological Thinking in Delicious in Dungeon. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 31-50. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1605 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1605/1463

Candelaria, Nathaniel Punongbayan. 2024. Using Anime in Teaching and Understanding Major International Relations (IR) Theories: A Case Study of How a Realist Hero Rebuilt the Kingdom. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 51-74. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1566 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1566/1464

Kovacic, Mateja. 2024. Hong Kong's Anime: A Cultural History of Anime in Hong Kong's Last Decade. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 75-112. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1460 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1460/1466

Oliver, Katy. 2024. Ballet Immemorial Princess Tutu, Meta-Ballet, and the Fatal Significance of Gesture. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 113-139. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1199 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1199/1467

Kinoshita, Shotaro. 2024. Gundam and the Japanese Media Mix: Novelizations, Model Kits and Statues. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 140-190. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1584 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1584/1468

Hoff, Edmund. 2024. Cosplay Collaboration Videos: Community Interactivity in Times of Pandemic. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 191-205. https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1402 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1402/1469

Harahap, Agiilah Bilqis Salsabii, Sri Kusumo Habsari, Deny Tri Ardianto. 2024. Cloning: A Technofeminist Narrative of Posthumanism on Tomie's Character in Anime Junji Ito Collection (2018). Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 206-240. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1452 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1452/1480

Waggoner, Emilie and Jaclyn Koshofer. 2024. JAMS@AX24 Conference Report. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 241-253. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1803 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1803/1473

Lowe, Sara. 2024. Book Review: Manga in Libraries: A Guide for Teen Librarians. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 254-258. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1799 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1799/1474

Tomberline, Cetoria. 2024. Book Review: The Early Reception of Manga in the West. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 259-262. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1800 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1800/1475

Waggoner, Emilie. 2024. FITV 1111: Anime Goes to College Syllabus. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 263-280. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1804 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1804/1476

Stirek, Lindsey. 2024. Syllabus: Intro to Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 281-293. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1811 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1811/1482

Stirek, Lindsey. 2024. Syllabus: Intro to Japanese Animation. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 5 (2024): 294-314. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1810 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1810/1481

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Status report: Why is Alliance hiring Diamond Comics employees and more. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/status-report-why-is-alliance-hiring-diamond-comics-employees-and-more/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Lucy Sullivan on mental health and Barking. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lucy-sullivan-on-mental-health-and-barking/

Cioletti, Amanda. 2025. It’s Your Anniversary,Charlie Brown: It Has Been 75 Years Since the Debut of the “Peanuts” Comic Strip, Yet the IP Is More Popular Than Ever. License Global Licensing Expo (2; 2025): 30-35. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/license-global-2025-issue-2#1

Markovich, Alex. 2025. Baby Shark Turns 10: The Pinkfong Company has entertained and educated children for a decade. This year, it’s celebrating in a big way. License Global Licensing Expo (2; 2025): 44-45. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/license-global-2025-issue-2#1

Cioletti, Amanda. 2025. Peppa’s’ New Addition: Peppa Pig is going to be a big sister again! Find out what this means for the Hasbro franchise. License Global Licensing Expo (2; 2025): 54-55. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/license-global-2025-issue-2#1

Rosenbach, Gianna. 2025. A Miraculous Next Chapter with a Robust Content Pipeline and Global Licensing Growth, Roz Nowicki Sets the Stage for a “Miraculous’” Next Chapter. License Global Licensing Expo (2; 2025): 94-95. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/license-global-2025-issue-2#1

Rosenbach, Gianna. 2025. Back in Blue: The Smurfs Return to the Big Screen ahead of this summer's new movie "Smurfs"; Peyo Company breaks down how continuous storytelling keeps the Smurfs brand thriving across screens, shelves. License Global Licensing Expo (2; 2025): 92-93. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/license-global-2025-issue-2#1

Neal, Jane. 2025. Growing a Legacy: King Features exec, Carla Silva, heads up licensing of iconic Ips. License Global (August): 35-36. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/august-2024#1

License Global Magazine. https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue

Degg, D. D. 2025. Missed It: Paxton Went with KFS. Daily Cartoonist (June 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/03/missed-it-paxton-went-with-kfs/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Meet the New Tech Helping To Close Gaps for Retailers, Creators and Customers. ICv2 (June 3): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59705/meet-new-tech-helping-close-gaps-retailers-creators-customers

Couch, Aaron. 2025. 'Monster High' Movie Enrolls 'M3GAN' Director Gerard Johnstone. Hollywood Reporter (June 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/monster-high-movie-enrolls-m3gan-director-1236254861/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Massive Indies Expands Lunar Comics Distribution and Reduces Fees. #Massive Indies expands their Lunar Distribution deal for other comic book publishers and studios, while reducing their fees. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/massive-indies-expands-lunar-comics-distribution-and-reduces-Fees/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Photos: Bowie graphic novel Low by Reinhard Kleist launches in style at Comica Festival London. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/photos-bowie-graphic-novel-low-by-reinhard-kleist-launches-in-style-at-comica-festival-london/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Good Omens Graphic Novel from Colleen Doran, Finally at the Printers. The Good Omens Graphic Novel adaptation from Colleen Doran is finally at the printers, according to Sir Terry Pratchett's estate. Bleeding Cool (June 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/good-omens-graphic-novel-from-colleen-doran-finally-at-the-printers/

Marvel Maximus. 2025. Christopher Priest on returning to Black Panther and teasing 'The World to Come'. AIPT (June 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/03/christopher-priest-on-returning-to-black-panther-and-teasing-the-world-to-come/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Wylde Pak' Creators Take Us behind the Scenes of Their Buzzy New Nickelodeon Show. Animation Magazine (June 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/wylde-pak-creators-take-us-behind-the-scenes-of-their-buzzy-new-nickelodeon-show/

Freeman, John. 2025. "Dickie and Vicky Go Wild" exhibition featuring cartoons by Pieter de Poortere heads to Macclesfield. downthetubes (June 3): https://downthetubes.net/dickie-and-vicky-go-wild-exhibition-featuring-cartoons-by-pieter-de-poortere-heads-to-macclesfield/

Travis, Ben. 2025. The Fantastic Four: First Steps Had a Rock on Set Named 'Jennifer' To Stand In for The Thing. Empire (June 2): https://www.empireonline.com/movies/news/fantastic-four-first-steps-rock-jennifer-the-thing/

Lussier, Germain. 2025. Disney Pulls Back the Curtain on Its New 'Cars' Land. Piston Peak National Park is coming to Magic Kingdom at Walt Disney World in Orlando, Florida. Gizmodo (June 3): https://gizmodo.com/disney-pulls-back-the-curtain-on-its-new-cars-land-2000610703

Unknown. 2025. At Home with Katie Fricas. Drawn & Quarterly (May 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K3P4RrGd41I

Williams, Kristian. 2025. Reviews: The Young Person's Illustrated Guide to American Fascism. TCJ (June 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-young-persons-illustrated-guide-to-american-fascism/

Coe, Sue (illus) and Stephen F. Eisenman. 2025. The Young Person's Illustrated Guide to American Fascism. New York: OR Books

Stivé, Valerio. 2025. Remembering Gianfranco Manfredi, 1948-2025. TCJ (June 4): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-gianfranco-manfred-1948-2025/

Unknown. 2025. Comics Beat's Pride 2025 Reading List. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-beats-pride-2025-reading-list/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Mat Wakeham on Phoo Action: Deluxe Edition [UK]. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mat-wakeham-on-phoo-action-deluxe-edition/

Perez, Javier. 205. Nexus Omnibus Kickstarter brings up questions about royalties. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nexus-omnibus-kickstarter-brings-up-questions-about-royalties/

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Chris Weston for Paranoid Gardens. Comix Experience (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8bIcPWD_pxs

Millar, Mark. 2025. Joe Madureira. Millar Time (40; June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vbQhgmke6yY
Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Kyle Starks - Writer of Those Not Afraid. Capes and Tights Podcast (228; June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DPfqI-V0TLg
Siuntres, John. 2025. Steve Lieber Talks Metamorpho and Jimmy Olsen. Word Balloon (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zX-MY6thxEo
Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Moebius' Azrach. Declan Shalvey (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9jxPNbLhQGY
Beaton, Kate. 2025. Keynote: Kate Beaton [2024]. CXC Festival (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rRyrBbZJMIE
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Samantha Newark [voice actor]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Gv5b1Xwywms
Siuntres, John. 2025. Sanford Carpenter Comicpalooza University Is in Session. Word Balloon (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3vqEs96a5xY
Graves, Sabina. 2025. Eat Popcorn out of Galactus' Big Ol' Head at AMC Theaters. Marvel Studios dials the bucket game back up with 'The Fantastic Four: First Steps' and also adds a HERBIE mega snack holder. Gizmodo (June 4): https://gizmodo.com/eat-popcorn-out-of-galactus-big-ol-head-at-amc-theaters-2000611146
Quinby, Bryan and Chris James. 2025. Coffee Guys with Mattie Lubchansky. Guys (113; April 1): https://www.iheart.com/podcast/867-guys-with-bryan-quinby-112691460/episode/guys-episode-113-coffee-guys-271485011/
Hafer, Dylan. 2025. A Serious Woman Featuriong Mattie Lubchansky. Haus of Decline (March 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvufAYyl3yE
Kelly, November, Abigail Thorn and Devon. 2025. Dog Day Afternoon [Mattie Lubchansky]. Kill James Bond (Season 4, 8; February 21): https://podscripts.co/podcasts/kill-james-bond/s4e8-dog-day-afternoon
Powell, Nancy. 2025. 60 anticipated manga for summer 2025. The Beat (June 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/60-anticipated-manga-for-summer-2025/
Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishin. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock Caption Contest by Todd Condron. Cartoon Stock (May 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kvhzgXNq8HE
Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Car in Sinkhole" Caption Contest Commentary with Lawrence Wood. Cartoon Stock (June 1): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/car-in-sinkhole-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/
Roberts, Ben. 2024. A New Age of Super Hero: How iconic heroes, villains and fan-first strategies are forging a new future for Warner Bros, Discovery Global Consumer Products. License Global (September): 19-26. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/brand-licensing-europe-issue-september-2024#4
Unknown. 2024. Dyper Launches Smurfs Lin[e]. [diapers]. License Global (September): 17. nline at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/brand-licensing-europe-issue-september-2024#4
McKenna Morgan. 2024. ... More than Meets the Eye: How the 40th anniversary of the iconic Transformers brand has aided in Hasbro's success [inc. comic books]. License Global (September): 42-47. Online at https://www.licenseglobal.com/publications/magazine-issue/brand-licensing-europe-issue-september-2024#4
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. TCAF 2025 returns in a new home this week. The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tcaf-2025-returns-in-a-new-home-this-week/
Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Predator: Killer of Killers' Review: Dan Trachtenberg's Animated Anthology Puts an Inventive Spin on a Durable Franchise. Premiering on Hulu, the film pits a Viking, a ninja and a World War II pilot against the titular adversary. Hollywood Reporter (June 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/predator-killer-of-killers-review-dan-trachtenbergs-animated-anthology-puts-an-inventive-spin-on-a-durable-franchise-1236247198/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Cancels All Orders from Marvel, Boom, Dark Horse, IDW & More. Diamond Comics cancels all orders from Marvel, Boom, Dark Horse, IDW, Dstlry, Kodansha, Seven Seas, TokyoPop, Webtoons and more. Bleeding Cool (June 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-cancels-all-orders-from-marvel-boom-dark-horse-idw-more/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Guru Studio Founder Frank Falcone Reflects on the Toronto Toon Powerhouse's 25 Years. Animation Magazine (350; May-June). Online at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/guru-studio-founder-frank-falcone-reflects-on-the-toronto-toon-powerhouses-25-years/
Robinson, Chris. 2025. Hungarian Animation: From Cutouts to Cannes. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/hungarian-animation-from-cutouts-to-cannes/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Don Hertzfeldt Teams Up with Ink Films for Animated Shorts Program. Animation Magazine (June 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/don-hertzfeldt-teams-up-with-ink-films-for-animated-shorts-program/
Unknown. 2025. Disney Halts 'Primos' Production after Single Season. Animation Magazine (June 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/disney-halts-primos-production-after-single-season/
Unknown. 2025. Spider-Man Artwork Smashes Auction Record for Greg and Tim Hildebrandt. Fine Books and Collections (June 4): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/fine-books-news/spider-man-artwork-smashes-auction-record-greg-and-tim-hildebrandt

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Reviews: The Dissident Club: Chronicle of a Pakistani Journalist in Exile. TCJ (June 5): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-dissident-club-chronicle-of-a-pakistani-journalist-in-exile/
Siddiqui, Taha, Hubert Maury, and David Homel (trans). 2025. The Dissident Club: Chronicle of a Pakistani Journalist in Exile. Vancouver: Arsenal Pulp Press.
Fiore, R. 2025. A letter I still owe Dan Nadel about Robert Crumb and racial obscenity. TCJ (June 5): https://www.tcj.com/a-letter-i-still-owe-dan-nadel-about-robert-crumb-and-racial-obscenity/
Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: IDW editor Jake Williams discusses unleashing Godzilla Kai-Sei Era comics. The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-idw-jake-williams-godzilla-kai-sei-era/
Szalai, Gerog. 2025. Nickelodeon Acquires Animated 'Mr. Crocodile' Series, Based on French Children's Book. Hollywood Reporter (June 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/nickelodeon-mr-crocodile-animated-series-joann-sfar-books-1236255647/
Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Chris Condon and Jacob Phillips on their creative partnership. The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chris-condon-and-jacob-phillips-on-their-creative-partnership/
Pratt, Kambrea "Geeky Sparkles" and Thomas "Kneon" Pratt. 2025. How to Kick Ass in Comics with Mark Millar! Clownfish TV's D/REZZED News (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4t4CBKT1qdg
Corallo, Joe and Joe Perch. 2025. Talking with John Romita Jr. Comics by Perch (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XcVVY2u76o0
Bua, John. 2025. A Conversation with John Romita Jr. John's Longbox (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=74IHIUaNne8
Bua, John. 2024. A Conversation with Mike Baron. John's Longbox (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aI0kHIqS0vo
Tano, Duy. 2025. Immortal Wings: Interview with Carlo Jose San Juan and Rod Espinosa [Philippines]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=egbWrWiqWcw
Boyd, John and Julie Briand-Boyd. 2025. Superhero Comics and Scottish Identity: The Comics Art of Frank Quitely. Leuven, Belgim: Leuven University Press. https://lup.be/book/superhero-comics-and-scottish-identity/
Kelp-Stebbins, Katherine Ben Saunders Coeta, and Donald Barker. 2024. The Art of the News: Comics Journalism, September 24, 2021-January 16. University of Oregon's Jordan Schnitzer Museum of Art (n.d.): https://jsma.uoregon.edu/art/exhibition/art-news
"Forest". 2021. An Interview with Andy Warner [nonfiction comics, exhibit]. University of Oregon's Jordan Schnitzer Museum of Art (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PrOl4t4XJg0
Burrell, Ian. 2025. Barry Fantoni obituary. Cartoonist, illustrator, TV show host, playwright and detective novelist whose greatest love was poetry. Guardian (May 29): https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2025/may/29/barry-fantoni-obituary
Unknown. 2025. Comic Mystery Solved: Who Is This "Cable" Guy? in Comics News: Cable's Mysterious Co-Star Revealed [Rob Liefeld; New Mutants; Youngblood; Cougar]. Heritage Auctions Comics and Animation Newsletter (June 5): https://view.emails.ha.com/?qs=2fe68727dae9cd493b66e78c1e5971dcf07a93ec2974eb81d3bf6c957a2058f3c726e21313446131ef90f65c9dbc5f43443216da1477b18c9359955f06b3b3be72db08e858dd4de75f86608d0bad4cb4ffc7c30c774bd6ee

Rooney, Tim. 2025. TV Review: Phineas and Ferb returns without missing a catchy beat. The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-phineas-and-ferb-returns-without-missing-a-catchy-beat/

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: June 2025. Publishers Weekly (June 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97952-licensing-hotline-june-2025.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Michael Schwartz on His Return to Kickstarter for the Collected Hardcover of 'Armored' in Collaboration with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (June 5): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56884-fanbase-press-interviews-michael-schwartz-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-collected-hardcover-of-armored-in-collaboration-with-clover-press/

Savage, Lorraine. 2025. A Girl and a God: PW Talks with Michelle Wong [prose novel by cartoonist] [in print as Michelle Wong]. Publishers Weekly (June 2). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/97895-a-girl-and-a-god-pw-talks-with-michelle-wong.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Family Ties: 7 Graphic Novels That Bring Family Dynamics to Life. School Library Journal (June 3): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/family-ties-7-graphic-novels-that-bring-family-dynamics-to-life-stellar-panels

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Live with Liza and Andy Borowitz! We talk about all of it. Seeing Things (June 5): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-donnelly-d3f

Perez, Javier. 2025. Wizard at the Keys, Elton John writes forward to Ultimate Oz Universe. The Beat (June 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wizard-at-the-keys-elton-john-writes-forward-to-ultimate-oz-universe/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. April Was a Tough Month for Diamond; Total Decline Since January Now Over $10 Million. ICv2 (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59728/april-was-tough-month-diamond

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Retailers Fear Loss of Diamond Data Flow. ICv2's World According to Griepp (June 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59730/retailers-fear-loss-diamond-data-flow

Degg, D. D. 2025. Marty Two Bulls' Herblock Prize Soirée in Bruce Guthrie Photos. Daily Cartoonist (June 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/06/marty-two-bulls-herblock-prize-sioree-in-bruce-guthrie-photos/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mark Millar Finding New Ways To Sell Psychic Sam with John Romita Jr [trading cards, Kickstarter]. Bleeding Cool (June 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-finding-new-ways-to-sell-psychic-sam-with-john-romita-jr/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Uncivilized Books Finds a Comics Distribution Home for Living fhe Line. Uncivilized Books finds a comics distribution home for Living the Line, courtesy of Lunar Distribution and more. Bleeding Cool (June 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/uncivilized-books-finds-a-comics-distribution-home-for-living-the-line/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Problems with Ad Populum's First Payments to Comics Publishers. The first payments due to comic book stores from Diamond Comics purchaser Ad Populum seem not to have been made. What's going on? Bleeding Cool (June 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/problems-with-ad-populums-first-payments-to-comics-publishers/

Nesja, Paul, Nicole Chrolavius, and Beth Lawler. 2025. Lindsey Budde. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (205; June 4): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/dir-g5tsn-25cc2afe

Eckstein, Bob and Michael Shaw. 2025. John Cuneo. Cartoon Pad (June 5): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6vp1bfO6jlAOCDwrBQNtpT

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. A2CAF '24 Photo Report [small press convention]. TCJ (June 6): https://www.tcj.com/a2caf-24-photo-report/

Freeman, John. 2025. Spanish Comics focus of Durham University event [Quan Zhou Wu]. downthetubes (June 5): https://downthetubes.net/spanish-comics-focus-of-durham-university-event/

Morningstar, Ashley. 2025. Action and fighting girls: the ethnographic interplay of Naoko Takeuchi's feminism. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 26): 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2509626 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2509626

Sarkar, Ritam & Somdatta Bhattacharya. 2025. Against the Grid: Urbanity and Infrastructure in Indian Sequential Narratives. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 20): 1–20. https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2506575 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2506575

Mufeeda, T. and Sajid A Latheef. 2025. From text to image: a comparative study of Haruki Murakami's 'Birthday Girl' and its graphic adaptation. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 4): 1–17. https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2498565 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2498565

Daniel, Ritika. 2025. The refugee narrative in Thi Bui's graphic memoir: a multimodal approach. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (May 4): 1–21. https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2497296 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2497296

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Pride 2025 Interview: Jeremy Whitley talks the ACES & AROS anthology. The Beat (June 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-2025-interview-talking-with-jeremy-whitley-about-rhe-aces-aros-anthology/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 200 years ago June 11, 1825 The Glasgow Looking Glass #1 is released. Considered to be the first publication devoted entirely to comics and cartoons, it includes the first installment of the cliffhanger feature "History of a Coat" by William Heath. Innovations include use of word balloons and of the phrase "to be continued." Overstreet Access's Turning Points (June 5): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-131/

Egan, Toussaint. 2025. Predator: Killer of Killers is a gruesome animated battle for the ages. The animated anthology film stabs directly into the heart of what makes the series tick. AV Club (June 5): https://www.avclub.com/predator-killer-of-killers-review

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Predator: Killer of Killers' Just Rules. Third Floor and 20th Century Animation continue the Predator's recent hot streak with the excellent 'Killer of Killers.' Gizmodo (June 5): https://gizmodo.com/predator-killer-of-killers-just-rules-2000608265

Abramovitch, Seth. 2025. With 'Thunderbolts*,' Has Wyatt Russell Finally Broken Through? Hollywood Reporter (June 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/wyatt-russell-thunderbolts-avengers-doomsday-1236257821/

Buirscough, Clark. 2025. Cantes de Confesión — This Week's Links. TCJ (June 6): https://www.tcj.com/cantes-de-confesion-this-weeks-links/

Harper, David. 2025. Discovery with Gabriel Bá. Off Panel (502; June 2): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-502-discovery-with-gabriel-b

Molcher, Michael. 2025. Chris Weston interviewed – 2000 AD: The Creator Tapes. 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (May 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eGA4lrXUTZ0

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Tiffany Babb. PW Comics World: More To Come (675; May 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1370

Harper, David. 2025. On Alaska Robotics Mini-Con, the Biggest Little Comics Convention Around, and the "Comics Adventure" That Comes with It. SKTCHD (June 4): https://sktchd.com/longform/alaska-robotics-mini-con-feature/

Brodner, Steve. 2025. Peter Kuper's Graphic Novel, Where the Insects Draw Us; Insectopolis explores the often-unseen—and rapidly disappearing—world we share. The Nation (May 29): https://www.thenation.com/article/environment/ecosystem-environment-biosphere-nature/

Harrison, Don. 2025. Rising Bubbles: A curated celebration of comics, Bubbles Con returns with guest artist, Charles Burns, among other exciting artists. Style Weekly (June 4): https://www.styleweekly.com/double-doodles/

Patches, Matt. 2025. Webcomic phenom Let's Play is getting an anime — a dream come true for American creator Mongie. She's the first American woman to have her original comic adapted into a Crunchyroll anime. Polygon (June 3): https://www.polygon.com/manga/603118/lets-play-anime-trailer-crunchyroll

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Tessa Hulls on the Weight of History, the Power of Comics, and Winning a Pulitzer Prize. Forbes (May 31): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/05/31/tessa-hulls-on-the-weight-of-history-the-power-of-comics-and-winning-a-pulitzer-prize/

Knowles, Oli. 2025. Partners and Son – Gina Dawson and Tom Marquet talk about comics, art and the future. [Philadelphia store]. Art Blog (June 1): https://www.theartblog.org/2025/06/partners-and-son-gina-dawson-and-tom-marquet-talk-about-comics-art-and-the-future/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. Rockin' Out with Sumiko Arai, The Guy She Was Interested in Wasn't a Guy at All, Manga Creator. Anime News Network (June 4): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-04/rockin-out-with-sumiko-arai-the-guy-she-was-interested-in-wasnt-a-guy-at-all-manga-creator/.223419

Tyson, Charlie. 2025. Alison Bechdel and the Search for the Beginner's Mind. With the cartoonist's new graphic novel, she appears once again to be trying for the "light, fun" book she's longed to write.

New Yorker (June 4): https://www.newyorker.com/books/under-review/alison-bechdel-and-the-search-for-the-beginners-mind
Eedy, Sean. 2024. Book Review - Cartoons and Antisemitism: Visual Politics of Interwar Poland: By Ewa Stańczyk, Jackson, University Press of Mississippi. X+271 Pp., US$30.00 (Paperback), ISBN 978-1-4968-5150-5." Canadian Slavonic Papers, May, 1–2. https://doi.org/10.1080/00085006.2025.2506223 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/00085006.2025.2506223
Coplan, Chris. 2025. Sparring with Michael Schwartz about the all-new 'Armored' hardcover release. The book's Kickstarter kicks off this week (June 3). AIPT (June 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/03/armored-hardcover-qa/
Booke, David. 2025. Gail Simone interviews David Marquez on 'Uncanny X-Men' and 'The Unchosen'. 'Just David being David': Inside the Marquez-Simone X-Men Era and the upcoming series 'The Unchosen' at Image Comics. AIPT (June 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/02/gail-simone-david-marquez-uncanny-x-men-unchosen/
Brooke, David. 2025. "Eighteen wheels of Holy Hell": Adrian Wassel and Nathan Gooden talk 'Big Rig'. The Post Malone-led 'Big Rig' #1 arrives July 9 from Vault Comics. AIPT (June 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/03/vault-big-rig-qa/
Brooke, David. And Chris Coplan. 2025. Demons, diesel, and Post Malone: Inside vault's wild ride 'Big Rig'. Vault Comics' Adrian Wassel and Nathan Gooden join the AIPT Comics Podcast to break down 'Big Rig' and we recap the week in comics. AIPT (June 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/01/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-331-post-malone-big-rig/
Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Create something additive with long legs': Joseph Illidge talks 'Bloodletter' Spawn spin-off. AIPT (June 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/05/bloodletter-feature-interview/
Coplan, Chris. 2025. Patrick Horvath talks revenge, character growth in 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees: Rite of Spring'. AIPT (June 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/02/beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-rite-of-spring-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Some m***erf**kers, yeah, they're gonna have to die': Greg Rucka and Michael Lark detail 'Lazarus: Fallen'. The grand 'Lazarus' finale begins on June 25. AIPT (May 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/30/lazarus-fallen-qa/
Holly J. Frazetta, Heidi L. Frazetta, and Frazetta Properties, LLC, Plaintiffs, v. Case No. 8:22-Cv-581-WFJ-AEP Vanguard Productions, LLC, Andjesse David Spurlock United States District Court. Middle District of Florida, Tampa Division. https://ecf.flmd.uscourts.gov/cgi-bin/show_public_doc?2022-00581-279-8-cv
Jones, Sam. 2025. 'People were repressed into silence': the Spanish artist creating a visual memory of fascism's horrors. A Madrid exhibition of work by the celebrated comic book artist Paco Roca marks 50 years since the death of Franco. Guardian (June 5): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2025/jun/05/paco-roca-comic-artist-madrid-franco-fascism-exhibition
Althorpe-Guyton, Marjorie. 2025. Richard Appignanesi obituary; Graphic novelist whose pioneering educational books took a wry look at subjects including Shakespeare, Freud and Marx. Guardian (June 5): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/jun/05/richard-appignanesi-obituary
Richter, David F. 2025. Spanish Graphic Narratives and Women Writers: Intersections of Memory, Politics, and Gender in Ilu Ros's Cosas nuestras . Impossibilia. Revista Internacional De Estudios Literarios, (29; May 30): https://doi.org/10.30827/impossibilia.292024.32279 and https://revistaseug.ugr.es/index.php/impossibilia/article/view/32279 and https://revistaseug.ugr.es/index.php/impossibilia/article/view/32279 and https://revistaseug.ugr.es/index.php/impossibilia/article/view/32279/29173
Ackerman, Blanche and David Suter (ill.). 1977. Peanuts to President [Jimmy Carter biography]. Silver Spring, MD: Adam Publishing Co.
Adams, Neal and Bob McLeod. 1976. Jimmy's Coloring Book [aka The peanut farmer's own coloring book; Jimmy Carter]. New York: Manor Books
Scott, Lloyd. 1973. Fisherman's Laugh Book [gag cartoons and jokes; author credit based on cover art signature]. Amarillo, TX: Baxter Lane Co.
Merrihue, Jeff and Bill Hedburg. 197? Dreams I [fanzine. fantasy illustrations by CC Beck (1974), Al Williamson, Frank Frazetta, Roy Krenkle, Robert Crumb, Harvey Kurtzman, Neal Adams, Jim Starlin, R. Crandall, Jeff Jones, Al Bradford and Martin Grimes, Berni Wrightson, and Vaughn Bode]. [no location: no publisher]
Eden, Martin (ed). 2017. Justice League The Official Collector's Edition [movie]. London: Titan

Toro, Tom. 2025. Great chat w/ @christopherweyant about cartoons and kids books! TBToro (June 4): https://www.instagram.com/reel/DKfLyVCvUil/

Darash, Avishai. 2025. Chad Bilyeu. Into the Score (21; June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DqGFO-8xcsA

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Rick Remender, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (140; June 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/help-me-obi-wan-kenobi-youre-my-only-2ba

Unknown. 1948. Mrs. Simon, Girl Missing in Carmel [Roberta MacDonald]. [Salinas] Californian Volume 77, Number 212, 4 September 1948: 1. Online at https://cdnc.ucr.edu/?a=d&d=CASAL19480904.1.1

Unknown. 2000. Editorial Cartoonist Gibson Crockett; Drew for Washington Evening Star [obituary]. Washington Post (February 20): https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/local/2000/02/20/editorial-cartoonist-gibson-crockett/2eef05a5-0218-4882-9fc1-324f8c7b97ba/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Matt Hollingsworth Calls for a Boycott of Mark Millar's Chrononauts. Matt Hollingsworth has called for a boycott of the new Mark Millar's Chrononauts Library Edition from Dark Horse Comics. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/matt-hollingsworth-boycott-mark-millar-chrononauts/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The 588 Comic Shops That Ordered the Future Is ****** from Rekcah. Bleeding Cool (June 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-588-comic-shops-that-ordered-the-future-is-from-rekcah/

Dardano, Bob and Colleen Fenlon-White. 2025. Rithmetic [Michael Ramirez letters]. Washington Post (June 7): A13. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/06/06/labubu-dyslexia-spelling-bee-trump-parade/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti & Dave Johnson [Pop Kill]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PaXYzz07DAg

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Todd Webb. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HFRRSrV1dd0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jason Walz Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BezQTUIfqW4

Smith, Jeff. 2025. Talk & Teach: Where Do You Get Your Ideas? [2024]. CXC Festival (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kmQTnkUrrUs

Spiegelman, Art Spiegelman and Francoise Mouly. 2025. In Discussion with Jeff Smith [2024]. CXC Festival (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kXND7Q3kyAU

Holmberg, Ryan, Fred Schodt, and Zach Davisson. 2025. Translating Pros: In Dialogue with Manga Localizers [2024]. CXC Festival (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YeyVL3tLwd0

Pidge, L. 2025. Talk & Teach: Deconstructing the Frame: Post-modern Comics and the Self [2024]. CXC Festival (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G7iDF4el6HU

Degg, D. D. 2025. Comic Stripper Guests at the 2025 San Diego Comic Con. Daily Cartoonist (June 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/06/comic-strippers-at-the-2025-san-diego-comic-con/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Marvel Pride 2025: Zoe Tunnell Talks Black Cat, Felicia Hardy's Queerness, and More. Comic Frontier (June 9): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/marvel-pride-2025-zoe-tunnell-talks-black-cat-felicia-hardy-s-queerness-and-more-d47a

Kaplan, Avery and Ollie Kaplan. 2025. Interview: Matt Braly and Ainsworth Lin discuss the genesis of Family Force V. The Beat (June 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-braly-ainsworth-lin-family-force-v/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Indies and Icons, Tentpoles and Oscar Contenders: Annecy at 40 Sets the Animation Agenda. From the biggest studio titles to cutting-edge independents, every frame of the global animation industry runs through Annecy. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/annecy-at-40-sets-the-animation-agenda-1236257533/

Rosxborough, Scott. 2025. Stephen Curry, Nicola Coughlan, Patton Oswalt Lead All-Star Voice Cast of Sony's 'GOAT'. Caleb McLaughlin, Gabrielle Union, Nick Kroll, David Harbour, and Jenifer Lewis also join the NBA superstar in the basketball-themed feature, which screened first footage at Annecy on Monday. Hollywood Reporter (June 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/stephen-curry-nicola-coughlan-lead-voice-cast-animated-goat-1236259565/

Grebey, James. 2025. How To Train Your Dragon remake trades animated magic for money-hungry mediocrity. A live-action remake that ironically feels more fake than the animated original glides by on goodwill alone. AV Club (June 9): https://www.avclub.com/how-to-train-your-dragon-review

Gyarkye, Lovia. 2025. ‘How To Train Your Dragon’ Review: DreamWorks Live-Action Remake Retains Charm but Plays It Safe. Original 'How to Train Your Dragon' screenwriter Dean DeBlois solo-directs this take on the popular franchise, which follows the adventures of a young Viking and the creature he befriends. Hollywood Reporter (June 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/how-to-train-your-dragon-review-dreamworks-remake-1236258510/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. 'Previews' Editor Is Looking with Ad Populum's Plans Still Opaque. ICv2 (June 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59738/previews-editor-is-looking

Degg, D. D. 2025. “Canada’s Greatest Cartoonist” Lou Skuce Enters Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/07/canadas-greatest-cartoonist-lou-skuce-enters-hall-of-fame/

Unknown. 1942. Revue Cartoonist Helped Blacksmith [Lou Skuce]. Morning Call (September 26). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/07/canadas-greatest-cartoonist-lou-skuce-enters-hall-of-fame/

Tobias, Conan. 2025. Canada’s Greatest Cartoonist: Lou Skuce’s charmed and versatile career. Taddle Creek (37: Summer): https://www.taddlecreekmag.com/canadas-greatest-cartoonist

Kumi, Kaoru. 2025. How Akira Toriyama’s Dr. Slump came to life. TCJ (June 9): https://www.tcj.com/how-akira-toriyamas-dr-slump-came-to-life/

Sito, Tom. 2006. Drawing the Line: The Untold Story of the Animation Unions from Bosko to Bart Simpson. Lexington: University Press of Kentucky.

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Is Marvel Cancelling The Marvel Masterworks Line? Goes on Hiatus…. Bleeding Cool (June 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-cancelling-marvel-masterworks-line-hiatus/

Svertkey, Benjamin. 2025. How to Make a Killing in the (James) Bond Market. Long before Sean Connery ordered his first martini, a British tabloid’s comic strip helped define 007. Now, those rare original drawings are up for sale. Hollywood Reporter (June 4). Online at https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/original-007-comic-art-sale-1236236374/

Sutton, Angie Fiedler. 2025. WonderCon 2025 Interview: Artist Randal “R.K.” Milholland. Geekiary (June 7): https://thegeekiary.com/wondercon-2025-interview-artist-randal-r-k-milholland/132664

Sutton, Angie Fiedler. 2025. WonderCon 2025 Interview: Andy Nordvall, Kaj Kunstmann, and Bad Future Vol. 1 [Kickstarter]. Geekiary (May 26): https://thegeekiary.com/wondercon-2025-interview-andy-nordvall-kaj-kunstmann-and-bad-future-vol-1/132475

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Great GoComics Restoration [of drop panels]. Daily Cartoonist (June 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/08/the-great-gocomics-restoration/

Vo, Peter. 2025. The man behind Denver’s iconic sports cartoons [Drew Litton]. Rocky Mountain PBS (June 8): https://www.rmpbs.org/blogs/arts-culture/drew-litton-cartoons

Mackenzie, Joann. 2025. Gloucester's Mark Parisi up for Cartoonist of the Year. Gloucester Times (June 6): https://www.gloucestertimes.com/news/local_news/gloucesters-mark-parisi-up-for-cartoonist-of-the-year/article_115d73bc-ab7b-455b-914e-440b5c73444f.html and https://archive.ph/4ymS4#selection-2269.0-2709.27

Unknown. 2025. Acclaimed Hungarian Animation and Vfx Studios Shine in the Global Spotlight [paid content]. Animation Magazine (June 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/acclaimed-hungarian-animation-and-vfx-studios-shine-in-the-global-spotlight/

Idelson, Karen. 2025. The Creative Team of Pixar’s ‘Elio’ Explore the Depths of Their Animated Space Adventure. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/the-creative-team-of-pixars-elio-explore-the-depths-of-their-animated-space-adventure/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. How ‘Forevergreen’ Directors Nathan Engelhardt & Jeremy Spears Planted the Seeds of Their Award-Winning Short (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (June 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/how-forevergreen-directors-nathan-engelhardt-jeremy-spears-planted-the-seeds-of-their-award-winning-short-exclusive/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Aussie Animation Studio Cosmic Dino Ramps Up Expansion for ‘Bluey’ Movie. Animation Magazine (June 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/aussie-animation-studio-cosmic-dino-ramps-up-expansion-for-bluey-movie/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025 Watch: ‘Cardboard’ Director J.P. Vine Takes Us behind the Scenes of the New Locksmith Short (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (June 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/watch-cardboard-director-j-p-vine-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-the-new-locksmith-short-exclusive/

Vine, J. P. 2025. The Making of Cardboard: The Origin Story with Director J.P. Vine. J. P. Vine (June 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PGYY9LiQBr8

Gib Crockett Cartoons: An inventory of his cartoons at Syracuse University. Special Collections Research Center, Syracuse University Libraries: https://library.syracuse.edu/digital/guides/c/crockett_g.htm

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Gib Crockett's original art, ties of friendship, and the ephemeralness of editorial cartooning. ComicsDC blog (June 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/gib-crocketts-original-art-ties-of.html

Wedderburn, Marjorie. 2023. Gib Crockett: DC Editorial Cartoonist. Marjorie Wedderburn Interiors (August): https://margerywedderburninteriors.com/2023/08/gib-crockett-washington-dc-editorial-cartoonist/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Award-winning colorist Matt Hollingsworth calls for fans to boycott Chrononauts. The Beat (June 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/award-winning-colorist-matt-hollingsworth-calls-for-fans-to-boycott-chrononauts/

Cagle, Daryl, Dave Whamond, Monte Wolverton, Jeff Koterba, and Bob Englehart. 2025. Trump vs Musk! 115 Brilliant Political Cartoons! Caglecast (69; June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TM-n1ULJoiM

Unknown. 2025. Inklore to Publish Manhua Adaptation of Heaven Official's Blessing. Publishers Weekly (June 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5396

Olsen, Annikka. 2025. The Moomins Changed Children's Literature Forever. Now They're Getting a Major U.S. Show. Hosted at the Brooklyn Public Library, the exhibition takes a deep dive into the Moomin universe and the work of creator Tove Jansson. Artnet (June 5): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/the-moomins-brooklyn-library-2647363

Sheehan, Gavin. 2025. Ryan Reynolds Responds To Being Replaced in Deadpool VR. See how Ryan Reynolds responds to being replaced by Neil Patrick Harris as the voice of Deadpool in Marvel's Deadpool VR. Bleeding Cool (June 7): https://bleedingcool.com/games/ryan-reynolds-responds-to-being-replaced-in-deadpool-vr/

Reynolds, Ryan. 2025. Ryan Over-Reacts to Marvel's Deadpool VR. Ryan Reynolds (June 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2WIhc9hjlTQ

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Sparkle Pop files complaint against Alliance Entertainment for stealing trade secrets [Diamond bankruptcy]. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sparkle-pop-files-complaint-against-alliance-entertainment-for-stealing-trade-secrets/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Sparkle Pop enters a complaint against Alliance Entertainment for Disregarding a Non-Disclosure and Non-Solicitation Obligation and theft of Trade Secrets. Graphic Policy (June 9): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/06/09/sparkle-pop-enters-a-complaint-against-alliance-entertainment-for-disregarding-a-non-disclosure-and-non-solicitation-obligation-and-theft-of-trade-secrets/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Litigation around Diamond Bankruptcy as New Diamond Comic, Diamond Select Owner Asks for TRO on Alliance Entertainment. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59751/new-litigation-around-diamond-bankruptcy

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/10/25: Doug Wright Award winners announced. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-061025/

Unknown. 1941. Two Editorships, Art Work for This College Senior [Roberta MacDonald]. Stockton Daily Evening Record (January 4):

Degg, D. D. 2025. It's Beetle Bailey's 75th Too. Daily Cartoonist (June 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/09/its-beetle-baileys-75th-too/

Simons, Dean. 2025. 2000 AD digital subscription prices to go up. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2000-ad-digital-subscription-prices-to-go-up/

Mackay, Brad. 2025. Announcing the Winners. Dough Wright Awards (June 8): https://dougwrightawards.com/announcing-the-winners/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. 'The Simpsons,' Matt Groening Honored as "Icon of Animation" at Annecy. Hollywood Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/the-simpsons-matt-groening-annecy-icon-of-animation-1236261106/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'The Lunar Chronicles' Animated Movie Lands 2028 Release from Warner Bros. Director Noëlle Raffaele is adapting Marissa Meyer's best-selling book series for the film that hails from Locksmith Animation. Hollywood Reporter (June 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-lunar-chronicles-animated-movie-release-1236260174/

Verhoeven, Beatrice. 2025. 'Incredibles 3' Finds Its Director (Exclusive). Who is it? Why, it's 'Elemental,' with filmmaker Peter Sohn taking the reins from franchise creator Brad Bird. Hollywood

Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/incredibles-3-director-peter-sohn-1236260365/

Judge, Mark. 2025. Celebrating Superman's Jewishness. Washington Examiner (June 9): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/restoring-america/patriotism-unity/3433827/superman-jewish-comic-books-religion-antisemitism/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics Has New Owners at Warners, with a "Ten Year Plan for DC". DC has new owners, Warner Bros. Streaming & Studios? It's looking that way. And they have a ten year plan…. Bleeding Cool (June 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-has-new-owners-at-warners-with-a-ten-year-plan-for-dc/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Printer Refuses To Print Gehanna: Naked Aggression Maria Llovet Cover. Printer refuses to print the Maria Llovet cover to Gehanna: Naked Aggression, which should have been published from Image Comics this week. Bleeding Cool (June 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/printer-refuses-to-print-gehanna-naked-aggression-maria-llovet-cover/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Japanese Cancel Holidays over "Nostradamus" "Baba Manga" Predictions. Japanese cancel holiday and travel plans over "Nostradamus" and "Baba Manga" predictions in Ryo Tatsuki's The Future I Saw. Bleeding Cool (June 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/japanese-cancel-holidays-over-nostradamus-baba-manga-predictions/

Wolfe, Jennifer. 2025. 'The Girl Who Cried Pearls' Directors Discuss Crafting a Modern Fable in Miniature [stop-motion]. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/the-girl-who-cried-pearls-directors-discuss-crafting-a-modern-fable-in-miniature/

Glidden, Sarah. 2025. 'You Would Not Survive if There Wasn't Humor': The Kate Beaton Interview — The Comics Journal #311 Preview. TCJ (June 10): https://www.tcj.com/you-would-not-survive-if-there-wasnt-humor-the-kate-beaton-interview-the-comics-journal-311-preview/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Reviews: Rebellion Presents the José Muñoz Collection. TCJ (June 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/rebellion-presents-the-jose-munoz-collection/

Muñoz, José with Chris Lowder, Frank S. Pepper, and Eric Bradbury. 2025. Rebellion Presents the José Muñoz Collection. Oxford, Great Britain: Rebellion/2000 AD

Griepp, Milton. 2025 Patton Oswalt and Jordan Blum Are Local Comic Shop Day Ambassadors, First Ever. ICv2 (June 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59749/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-are-local-comic-shop-day-ambassadors

Perez, Javier. 2025. Federal Court sanctions Jesse David Spurlock after forged licensing claim. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/federal-court-sanctions-jesse-david-spurlock-after-forged-licensing-claim/

Mankoff, Bob. 2025. Convocation Address [at minute 36]. Syracuse University's College of Arts and Sciences Convocation and Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs Convocation (May 19 2025): https://commencement.syr.edu/commencement-weekend/ceremony-events/convocation-arts-sciences-maxwell.html

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. Shawn Crystal. Tradecraft (242; June 10): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-242-shawn-crystal

Conley, Steve. 2025. Kickstarter Scammers Impersonating Me. Steve Conley (June 5): Steve Conley Blog https://steveconley.com/2025/06/05/kickstarter-scammers-impersonating-me/

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2025. Children's Institute 2025: Graphix Celebrates Two Decades of Kids' Comics [in print as Words, Pictures, Revolution]. Publishers Weekly (May 26): Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/97817-children-s-institute-2025-graphix-celebrates-two-decades-of-kids-comics.html

Maslin, Michalel. 2025. A Meta New Yorker Cartoon By Warren Miller. Inkspill (June 10): https://michaelmaslin.com/tuesday-spill-a-meta-new-yorker-cartoon-by-warren-miller/

Keates, Emma. 2025. Showrunner Matt Selman wonders if Fox News would exist without The Simpsons. In a panel, Selman questioned whether The Simpsons "sort of destroyed" the world. AV Club (June 10): https://www.avclub.com/simpsons-showrunner-fox-news

Romano, Nick. 2025. Superman lights the way: How Hollywood's new Man of Steel shepherds the DC universe of tomorrow (exclusive). Ten of DC's "Super" stars — including director James Gunn, stars Rachel Brosnahan and Nicholas Hoult, and Clark Kent himself, David Corenswet — take EW inside the first feature film of the newly revamped franchise. Entertainment Weekly (June 10): https://ew.com/superman-new-man-of-steel-leads-dcu-of-tomorrow-cover-story-11751060

Carter, Justin. 2025. ‘Invincible’ Is Finally Getting Its Own Fighting Game. Stand ready for the arrival of 'Invincible VS,' a bloody tag-team 3v3 fighter coming to PC and consoles in 2026. Gizmodo (June 8): https://gizmodo.com/invincible-is-finally-getting-its-own-fighting-game-2000613009

Brown, Tracy. 2025. George Takei believes our democracy will be OK — once the ‘Klingon president’ is out of office. Los Angeles Times (June 10): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/books/story/2025-06-10/george-takei-it-rhymes-with-takei-memoir-coming-out-incarceration-camps

Takei, George, Steven Scott, Justin Eisinger, and Harmony Becker (illus). 2025. It Rhymes with Takei. Los Angeles: Top Shelf Productions.

Stephanopoulos, Geroge. 2025. George Takei talks new graphic memoir, 'It Rhymes with Takei'. The actor opens up about his new graphic memoir, out June 10, which shares his most personal story yet told in full for the first time. Good Morning America (June 10): https://abcnews.go.com/GMA/Culture/video/george-takei-talks-new-graphic-rhymes-takei-122688792

Mulroy, Clare. 2025. George Takei gets candid about coming out, feud with Trump: 'Biggest Klingon around'. USA Today (June 10): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/books/2025/06/10/george-takei-memoir-trump-interview/84056460007/

Unknown. 2025. Akron’s Justin Eisinger is co-author of George Takei’s memoir ‘It Rhymes with Takei’. Akron native is co-author of ‘Star Trek’ actor George Takei’s new graphic novel ‘It Rhymes with Takei’. Akron Beacon Journal (June 10): https://www.beaconjournal.com/videos/news/2025/06/10/justin-eisinger-is-co-author-of-george-takeis-memoir/84070800007/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Webtoon Gets Five More Dark Horse Properties for Vertical Scroll. ICv2 (June 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59759/webtoon-gets-five-more-dark-horse-properties

Russell, Benjamin P. 2025. Mafalda, Argentina’s Very Opinionated Cartoon Heroine, Is Coming to America. A collection of Quino’s translated works will provide new audiences a taste of the satirical comic compared to “Charlie Brown with socialism” [in print as Arriving with Opinions and a Curious Mind]. New York Times (June 11): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/09/books/review/mafalda-quino-translation.html and https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/09/books/review/mafalda-quino-translation.html?unlocked_article_code=1.OE8.jMoT.GsBHKAcfHuIG&smid=nytcore-ios-share&referringSource=articleShare

Bonanno, Matthew. 2025. No filter, no regrets: Cartoonist Steve Bonello hangs up his pen after 34 years. Bonello's biting satire will be missed by many. Here are some of his greatest hits. Times of Malta (June 9): https://timesofmalta.com/article/no-filter-no-regrets-cartoonist-steve-bonello-hangs-pen-34-years.1111086

Smith, Harrison. 2025. Alf Clausen, Emmy-winning composer for ‘The Simpsons,’ dies at 84. For nearly three decades, he wrote and conducted virtually all of the show’s music cues and original songs. “Simpsons” creator Matt Groening called him “our secret weapon”. [in print as Emmy-winning composer for 'The Simpsons,' others]. Washington Post (June 11): C4. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/06/02/alf-clausen-dead-simpsons-composer/

Risen, Clay. 2025. Alf Clausen, Who Gave ‘The Simpsons’ Its Musical Identity, Dies at 84. He created the music for hundreds of episodes over 27 seasons, spanning jazz, rock, blues and musicals. He won two Emmys and was nominated for 28 more [in print as Alf Clausen, 84; Gave ‘The Simpsons’ Its Musical Identity]. New York Times (June 6): B10. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/04/arts/music/alf-clausen-dead-the-simpsons.html

Young, Skottie. 2025. Me and Derek Laufman Q & A [I Hate Fairyland]. Stupid Fresh Mess (June 11): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/me-and-derek-laufman-q-and-a

McHoull, Don. 2025. The weird zombie existence of the Family Circus. Don McHoull (June 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mOV0BV45NqA

Richmond, Tom. 2025. Xencelabs Pen Display Review. Tim Richmond (June 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iw6Pz5387uA

Mark Millar. 2025. Steve Englehart. 2025. Millar Time (41; June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6PrikZ_uD0s

Aman, Robert. 2025. ‘Cornélius means I will stay poor my whole life’: The Jean-Louis Gauthey Interview. TCJ (June 11): https://www.tcj.com/cornelius-means-i-will-stay-poor-my-whole-life-the-jean-louis-gauthey-interview/

Mahfood, Jim and Shawn Crystal. 2025. New Gods w/ Dean Haspiel. Inkpulp Live (28; May 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=is9ZjQFwfIM

Norton, Jim and Dave Attell. 2025. Bored to Death [Dean Haspiel]. Jim Norton Can't Save You (18; May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lQoOTApm8EE
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Sean Izaakse. Vito x Dino (19; May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jFbB6-1sdcE
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Neil Kleid. Vito x Dino (20; May 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K7E8w8CSP1Y
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel 2025. Owen Kline. Vito x Dino (21; May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SwD1cNTyklU
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. ...But I Digress [Peter David]. Vito x Dino (22; June 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SDIvGt6SGQg
Cowley, Rowan. 2025. Geoff's rare find offers remarkable insight into World War II cartoonist [Australian amateur cartoonist Cyril Tighe's WWII envelopes]. Senior (June 10): https://www.thesenior.com.au/story/8988618/second-hand-store-envelopes-offer-rare-insight-into-world-war-ii/
Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Taboo and his daughter Jett discuss her first role on Dora season 3. The Beat (June 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-taboo-and-his-daughter-jett-discuss-her-first-role-on-dora-season-3/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Diamond's New Owner Ad Populum Sues Alliance Entertainment (AENT). Diamond Comic Distributors' new owner Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop is suing Alliance Entertainment (AENT) over trade secrets and staff hiring. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-ad-populum-sues-alliance-entertainment-aent-bankruptcy/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Ends COD Cash-on-Delivery for Comic Shops. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-ends-cod-cash-on-delivery-for-comic-shops/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Competing Lawsuits Reveal Diamond Bankruptcy Timeline Began in July. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/competing-lawsuits-reveal-diamond-bankruptcy-timeline-began-in-july/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Owner Ad Populum Still Ghosting Comic Book Publishers. Diamond Comic Distributors' new owner Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop is still ghosting comic book publishers over due payments. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-owner-ad-populum-still-ghosting-comic-book-publishers/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti Promises Free Sketches with Every Jonah Hex Omnibus. Jimmy Palmiotti promises free sketches with every Jonah Hex Omnibus you bring him to sign at a show. Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jimmy-palmiotti-promises-free-sketches-with-every-jonah-hex-omnibus/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Patton Oswalt & Jordan Blum Named Ambassadors of Local Comic Shop Day. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patton-oswalt-jordan-blum-named-ambassadors-of-local-comic-shop-day/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. YouTube Star Mark Crilley Auctions Rights To Gwen Benny Graphic Novels YouTube cartooning star and comic book creator Mark Crilley auctions the world rights to the first of his new Gwen Benny graphic novel series. Bleeding Cool (June 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/youtube-star-mark-crilley-auctions-rights-gwen-benny-graphic-novels/
Unknown. 2002. Sierra Barnes [Lower Your Sights Ukrainian benefit comic]. Mad Cave Studios (2002): https://madcavestudios.com/lower-your-sights/sierra-barnes/?v=0b3b97fa6688
Rhode, Mike. 2025. TCAF answers! from Sierra Barnes. ComicsDC blog (June 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/tcaf-answers-from-sierra-barnes.html
Martin, Wendy. 2025. A Pride Month YA Graphic Novel Reading List from Wendy Martin, Creator of Castle Swimmer. Teen Librarian Toolbox (June 2): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/06/02/a-pride-month-ya-graphic-novel-reading-list-from-wendy-martin-creator-of-castle-swimmer/
Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Brad Bird hands over the reins for Incredibles 3; Bird's still writing the script, but Peter Sohn (Elemental) will direct. AV Club (June 10): https://www.avclub.com/incredibles-3-brad-bird-not-directing-pixar
Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. AI-Powered Animation Studio Toonstar Signs with WME (Exclusive). The L.A.-based company behind YouTube's 'StEvEn & Parker' is partnering with the agency to scale up its slate, their first collaboration a project from comedian Nigel Ng. Holllywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/ai-powered-animation-studio-toonstar-wme-exclusive-1236260904/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Regina Hall, Ice Spice Join New ‘SpongeBob’ Movie. Sherry Cola, Arturo Castro and George Lopez have also signed up for Derek Drymon's 'The SpongeBob Movie: Search for SquarePants,' with Ice Spice contributing an original song to the film. Hollywood Reporter (June 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/regina-hall-ice-spice-join-cast-new-spongebob-movie-1236260457/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. ‘Fixed’: Genndy Tartakovsky’s Long-Neutered R-Rated Dog Comedy Finally Gets Unleashed. How the passion project from the 'Hotel Transylvania' and 'Samurai Jack' director, about a dog’s last night with his balls, survived three studios and David Zaslav’s axe to premiere at Annecy. Hollywood Reproter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/fixed-annecy-genndy-tartakovsky-raunchy-dog-animation-film-1236262308/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. ‘Smiling Friends’ Lands Two-Season Pickup at Adult Swim (Exclusive). Co-creators Michael Cusack and Zach Hadel tell THR which episodes are their favorites, the secondary characters they hope to revisit, and how much longer the series might run: "It won't go and go and go." Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/smiling-friends-adult-swim-renewed-two-seasons-interview-1236262230/

Siuntres, John. 2025. Backstage With Crystal Skillman [theater]. Word Balloon (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vjf77N2yKIk

Rickert, David. 2025. Talk & Teach: Look Ma! Hands! Effective Hands and Gestures with David Rickert [2024; drawing]. CXC Festival (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3YDrZvBk8ms

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Gerry Duggan. Tape Dec (16; June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xGkuMBJ1gFM

Tano, Duy. 2025. Tom Rodriguez Looks at Comics Art [Filipino original art collector]. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UD5mbNYip-Q

Siuntres, John. 2025. Sean Phillips: The Return of Criminal and More. Word Balloon (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jusVjYj7s7c

Siuntres, John. 2025. Backstage with Crystal Skillman [theater]. Word Balloon (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vjf77N2yKIk

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Morgan Beem and Jorge Corona. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ncjXunEEaXk

Rhode, Mike. 2025. TCAF answers! from Angela Hsieh. ComicsDC blog (June 12): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/tcaf-answers-from-angela-hsieh.html

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Jason Shawn Alexander revisits a literature classic in Scrooge! The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jason-shawn-alexander-scrooge/

Degg, D. D. 2025. John Shakespeare – RIP [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (June 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/11/john-shakespeare-rip/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Writer Ernie Altbacker embarks on his first comics Kickstarter project with Area 51 Studios. The Beat (June 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ernie-altbacker-area-51-studios/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. A Song of Resilience: ‘The Last Whale Singer’ Director Reza Memari Takes Us on a Deep Dive into the New Animated Feature [Germany]. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/a-song-of-resilience-the-last-whale-singer-director-reza-memari-takes-us-on-a-deep-dive-into-the-new-animated-feature/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Celia Catunda Offers a Sneak Peek at Pinguim’s New Movie, ‘My Grandfather Is a Nihonjin’ [Brazil]. Animation Magazine (June 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/director-celia-catunda-offers-a-sneak-peek-at-pinguims-new-movie-my-grandfather-is-a-nihonjin/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. Annecy: Cartoon Network’s Iconic Creators Reflect on Studio’s Past and Present at Special 25th Anniversary Panel. Animation Magazine (June 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/annecy-cartoon-networks-iconic-creators-reflect-on-studios-past-and-present-at-special-25th-anniversary-panel/

Freeman, John. 2025. Action’s 50th anniversary to be celebrated in new “Before the Ban” Archival Editions from Rebellion. downthetubes (June 12): https://downthetubes.net/actions-50th-anniversary-to-be-celebrated-in-new-before-the-ban-archival-editions-from-rebellion/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. ‘BoJack Horseman’ Creator Raphael Bob-Waksberg on Ditching Satire for Sincerity in ‘Long Story Short’. The new Netflix series, lightly autobiographical, follows the "small t traumas" of a Jewish family. “How we communicate love is by making jokes. How we communicate anxiety is by making jokes. How we communicate love is by communicating anxiety”. Hollywood

Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/raphael-bob-waksberg-interview-long-story-short-1236263405/

Bellwood, Lucy. 2025. Illustrating Aquaculture - A Journey into Kelp Farming [non-fiction educational cartooning]. Aquaculture Information Exchange (April 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A3wIqT1lE-g

Nemiroff, Perri. 2025. The 'Superman' Cast Talk Superman's Suit, Lex Luthor's Weakness, and the Expansion of the DCU. Fandango (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SN2Qolp5yJ4

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Netflix Reveals First Details of ‘Stranger Things’ Animated Series, Award Contender ‘In Your Dreams’. '80s-era Hawkins gets animated in 'Stranger Things: Tales from '85,' and dreams come to life in Alex Woo and Erik Benson's original feature. Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-first-details-stranger-things-animated-series-1236262432/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Sláine: The Definitive Edition, Volume 1. TCJ (June 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/slaine-the-definitive-edition-volume-1/

Mills, Pat, Angie Kincaid, Massimo Belardinelli, Mick McMahon, and Mike McMahon. 2025. Sláine: The Definitive Edition, Volume 1. London: 2000 AD

Frazetta, Sara. 2021. Frazetta's "Famous Funnies". Frazetta Girls (October 7): https://www.frazettagirls.com/blogs/news/frazettas-famous-funnies

Toohey, Ellsworth. 2025. Legendary 1954 Buck Rogers comic cover art by Frank Frazetta hits $432,000 at auction. Boing Boing (June 10): https://boingboing.net/2025/06/10/legendary-1954-buck-rogers-comic-cover-art-by-frank-frazetta-hits-432000-at-auction.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 616 Day Identifies a Moment That Began the Marvel Universe (Spoilers). 616 Day identifies the moment that began the Marvel Universe in Giant Size Spider-Man #1 from Al Ewing and Mark Buckingham (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (June 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/616-day-identifies-a-moment-that-began-the-marvel-universe-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Gail Simone Definition of "Fridge" Now in Merriam-Webster Dictionary. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gail-simone-definition-of-fridge-now-in-merriam-webster-dictionary/

Young, Skottie. 2025. Skottie Young Live w/ Derek Laufman [I Hate Fairyland]. Skottie Young (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xA9hdfU8gH4

Adams, Mason. 2025. Graphic Novel Illustrates Fight against the Mountain Valley Pipeline. Inside Appalachia (February 9): . Online at https://wvpublic.org/graphic-novel-illustrates-fight-against-the-mountain-valley-pipeline/

Siuntres, John. 2025. Talking Comics with Richard Hamilton. Word Balloon (June 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T74mxEyRZlA

Jones, Jared. 2025. Rural noir Revival is heavy on drama and light on thorny questions. Syfy brings the engrossing horror comics series to life. AV Club (June 9): https://www.avclub.com/revival-review-tv-syfy

Freeman, John. 2025. French award for Tom Taylor and Jon Sommariva’s “Neverlanders” [Australia]. downthetubes (June 8): https://downthetubes.net/french-award-for-tom-taylor-and-jon-sommarivas-neverlanders/

Aguirre, Humberto. 2025. The Yellow Kid: the birth of modern comics; from New York’s slums to iconic legacy. Meer (June 9): https://www.meer.com/en/88057-the-yellow-kid-the-birth-of-modern-comics

Hill, Greg. 2025. 647 words, one Krazy comic: The surreal brilliance of George Herriman. Fairbanks Daily News-Miner (June 11): https://www.newsminer.com/features/our_town/at_the_library_column/647-words-one-krazy-comic-the-surreal-brilliance-of-george-herriman/article_5d7376fd-0750-4c44-bdd6-f11cb94dd537.html

Whitbrook, James. 2025. ‘Steven Universe’ Will Return with a New Spinoff Sequel. 5 years after it first came to an end, 'Steven Universe' is coming back–and heading to a few new places. Gizmodo (June 11): https://gizmodo.com/steven-universe-sequel-series-amazon-prime-lars-of-the-stars-2000614414

Hayden, Erik. 2025. Disney, Universal Launch AI Legal Battle, Sue Midjourney over Copyright Claims. Hollywood Reporter (June 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-universal-midjourney-1236262563/

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. Disney and Universal Sue A.I. Firm for Copyright Infringement. The suit, against Midjourney, is the first time major Hollywood companies have sued over A.I.-generated images [in print as Disney and Universal Sue A.I. Start-Up for Copyright Infringement]. New York

Times (June 12): B6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/11/business/media/disney-universal-midjourney-ai.html

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Warner Bros. Animation and DC Studios Order Adult Animation Series 'Mister Miracle'. The show is based on the Eisner Award-winning comic from Tom King and Mitch Gerads. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/warner-bros-dc-studios-order-mister-miracle-series-1236263407/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. DC Studios Is Finally Making a 'Mister Miracle' Animated Series. 'Mister Miracle' comic book writer Tom King will serve as showrunner for the animated series. Gizmodo (June 12): https://gizmodo.com/mister-miracle-animated-series-dc-studios-tom-king-2000614929

Porter, Rick. 2025. Adult Swim Tackles Dallas Cowboys Owner Jerry Jones in Latest Series. 'Keeping Up with the Joneses' will follow a family trying to fit in with their wealthy Dallas neighbors. Hollywood Reporter (June 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/jerry-jones-adult-swim-keeping-up-with-the-joneses-series-1236263784/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. 'Doctor Who' Will Return… as an Animated Kids Show. Even as the future of the main series is left uncertain, there's still life in the TARDIS just yet. Gizmodo (June 12): https://gizmodo.com/doctor-who-cbbc-animated-series-2000614906

Baker, Jordan. 2025. 'Unfailingly big-hearted and generous': Beloved Herald cartoonist John Shakespeare dies after cancer battle. Sydney Morning Herald (June 10): https://www.smh.com.au/national/unfailingly-big-hearted-and-generous-beloved-herald-cartoonist-john-shakespeare-dies-after-cancer-battle-20250609-p5m633.html

FitzSimons, Peter. 2025. 'Don't be sad. I've had a great life': John Shakespeare on the art of living. Sydney Morning Herald (May 18): https://www.smh.com.au/national/don-t-be-sad-i-ve-had-a-great-life-john-shakespeare-on-the-art-of-living-20250515-p5lzmn.html

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/13/25: IDW resurrects The Twilight Zone. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-061325/

Paauw, Elk. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: They Shot the Piano Player: The Graphic Novel. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/06/graphic-novel-review-they-shot-piano.html

Trueba, Fernando, Javier Mariscal, and Edward Gauvin (trans). 2025. They Shot the Piano Player: The Graphic Novel. London: Self-Made Hero Publications. ISBN: 9781914224249. $34.99. https://www.selfmadehero.com/books/they-shot-the-piano-player-a-graphic-novel

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Hellwhalers, Itto, Buck Rogers, and three more projects you'll love. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-hellwhalers-itto-buck-rogers-and-three-more-projects-youll-love/

Carroll, Tobias. 2025. The Jersey Devil Is Ready for Its Close-Up. From poetry to comics to theatre, the Garden State's favorite cryptid is getting its moment to shine. Reactor (June 3): https://reactormag.com/the-jersey-devil-is-ready-for-its-close-up/

Harper, David. 2025. Are Polybags Back? On the surprisingly resurgent tactic from the 1990s and what's fueling its resurrection. SKTCHD (June 11): https://sktchd.com/longform/are-polybags-back/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dynamite Asked Court To Order Diamond To Pay; Diamond Objects. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59787/dynamite-asked-court-order-diamond-pay

DeMonster, Sami. 2025. Linocut (Hand Carved Stamp) Sketch Variants for the Exquisite Corpses Launch Party. Sami DeMonster (May 19): https://samidemonster.substack.com/p/linocut-hand-carved-stamp-sketch

Griepp, Milton. 2025. PRHPS Signs New Publisher Ignition Press Beginning in September. ICv2 (June 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59785/prhps-signs-new-publisher-ignition-press

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. New Manga Publisher Announces First Three Titles; Digital and DTC for Now, but Open to Retailers [Manga Mavericks]. ICv2 (June 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59779/new-manga-publisher-announces-first-three-titles

Kal Draws the Line. Kevin KAL Kallaugher. https://kaltoons.substack.com/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Bad Idea announce Cul-De-Sac #1 Impaled Edition. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bad-idea-announce-cul-de-sac-1-impaled-edition/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: It Rhymes with Takei is a walkthrough of LGBTQ+, American history. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-it-rhymes-with-takei-is-a-walkthrough-of-lgbtq-american-history/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond: non-payments, non-shipping and $10 million lost value. The Beat (June 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-non-payments-non-shipping-and-10-million-lost-value/

Kurzweil, Amy and Jason Adam Katzenstein. 2025. "Artificial: A Love Story" Book Talk. Museum of Jewish Heritage (May 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ML1TLElaP2s

Madde, Matt. 2025. Rules for Jam Comics. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (June 13): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/rules-for-jam-comics

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ignition Press Sign Up Comics Distribution with Penguin Random House. Bleeding Cool (June 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ignition-press-sign-up-comics-distribution-with-penguin-random-house/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Aethon Books Has Acquired Majority Stake in Vault Comics. Overstreet Access (June 12): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/aethon-books-has-acquired-majority-stake-in-vault-comics/

Freeman, John. 2025. Original "Calvin and Hobbes" art by Bill Watterson included in upcoming Heritage Auction/ downthetubes (June 12): https://downthetubes.net/original-calvin-and-hobbes-art-by-bill-watterson-included-in-upcoming-heritage-auction/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. [170 years ago June 13, 1855 Spanish artist Melitón González is born]. Overstreet Access' Turning Points (June 12): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-132/

Unknown. 2025. Genndy Tartakovsky Developing 'Heist Safari' Animated Series for Adult Swim. Animation Magazine (June 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/genndy-tartakovsky-developing-heist-safari-animated-series-for-adult-swim/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Pixar Gives First Look at 'Toy Story 5,' Teases New Original 'Gatto' at Annecy. Pixar chief creative officer Pete Docter unveiled behind-the-scenes footage and exclusive clips to tease two of the studio's hottest upcoming releases. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/toy-story-5-first-look-pixar-1236290167/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Alex Woo on Building 'In Your Dreams' from Scratch — and Why Netflix Said Yes. The director and creative team behind the new animated feature recount how their original idea, about two siblings journeying through the land of dreams, went from scribbles on a grease-stained pizza box to become Netflix's big awards play. Hollywood Reporter (June 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/alex-woo-on-netflix-animated-film-in-your-dreams-1236263432/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Annecy: Adult Swim Announces New Series 'Keeping Up with the Joneses,' 'The Elephant' Special & More. Animation Magazine (June 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/annecy-adult-swim-announces-new-series-keeping-up-with-the-joneses-the-elephant-special-more/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Fish Tale: 'Tiddler' Producer Barney Goodland Reflects on the Making of Magic Light's Swimming CG Special. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/fish-tale-tiddler-producer-barney-goodland-reflects-on-the-making-of-magic-lights-swimming-cg-special/

Gaur, Ryan. 2025. Annecy: Crunchyroll Exec VP Mitchel Berger Presses Anime's Growing Influence. Animation Magazine (June 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/annecy-crunchyroll-senior-vp-mitchel-berger-presses-animes-growing-influence/

Donnelly, Liza and Ann Telnaes. 2025. Live with Liza and Ann Telnaes!: What a doozy of a week, and historically significant. Seeing Things (June 13): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-and-ann-telnaes-e50

Buscough, Clark. 2025. What Was I Thinkin' in My Head — This Week's Links. TCJ (June 13): https://www.tcj.com/what-was-i-thinkin-in-my-head-this-weeks-links/

Unknown. 2025. At Home with Marc Torices. Drawn & Quarterly (June 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n9L6s0nX334

Greenwood, Eve and Spire Greenwood. 2025. Inside Look: Ruin of the House of the Divine Visage – Eve and Spire Greenwood on Their Graphic Novel Exploring Religion and Queer Identity. Broken Frontier (June 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ruin-of-the-house-of-the-divine-visage-inside-look/

Turner, Lydia. 2025. "Welcome to Foodtopia: Where the Crumbs Matter" – The 'Aw, Nuts!' Team Spills All on Puns, Peanut Butter, and Building a Delicious Universe. Broken Frontier (June 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/aw-nuts-papercutz/

O'Connor, Kevin. 2025. Alison Bechdel's new graphic novel illustrates the comic side of Vermont. The nationally recognized cartoonist behind "Dykes to Watch Out For" and "Fun Home" has filled her latest work, "Spent," with lots of local color. VT Digger (June 8): https://vtdigger.org/2025/06/08/alison-bechdels-new-graphic-novel-illustrates-the-comic-side-of-vermont/

Harper, David. 2025. Fun and Fundamental with Eitan Manhoff [comic book store]. Off Panel (503; June 9): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-503-fun-and-fundamental-with-eitan-manhoff

Reid, Calvin, Heidi MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Happy Pride Month. PW Comics World: More To Come (676; June 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1371

Kornberg, Julia. 2025. The Enemy Is a Bowl of Soup: On Quino's Mafalda. Paris Review (June 6): https://www.theparisreview.org/blog/2025/06/06/the-enemy-is-a-bowl-of-soup-on-quinos-mafalda/

Mondello, Bob. 2025. Netflix's 'The Eternaut' makes a haunting series of an esteemed Argentine comic. National Public Radio's All Things Considered (June 9): https://www.npr.org/2025/06/09/nx-s1-5422356/netflix-the-eternaut-el-eternauta-argentina and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/06/20250609_atc_review-the_eternaut.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5422356

Timerman, Jordana. 2025. The Eternaut speaks to our uneasy times – that's why this cult comic has become a global Netflix hit. Guardian (June 9): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2025/jun/09/the-eternaut-cult-comic-netflix-hit-argentina-sci-fi

Shahen, Jim Jr. 2025. Local illustrator helps reimagine 'Huck Finn' tale through Jim's perspective. Marcus Kwame Anderson worked with author David F. Walker on graphic novel "Big Jim and the White Boy". [Albany] Times-Union (June 11): https://www.timesunion.com/books/article/big-jim-white-boy-reimagines-huck-finn-20368299.php

Anderson, Theodore. 2025. Return to Form? An Interview with John Pistelli, Author of "Major Arcana". Newcity Lit (June 12): https://lit.newcity.com/2025/06/12/return-to-form-an-interview-with-john-pistelli-author-of-major-arcana/

Solomon, Ashley Mackin. 2025. La Jolla exhibit to showcase Kumeyaay past, present and future. The 'Kumeyaay Visual Storytelling Project' show is based on two graphic novels that offer Indigenous-led accounts of tribal and California history. La Jolla Light (June 9): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/2025/06/09/la-jolla-exhibit-to-showcase-kumeyaay-past-present-and-future/

Roach, Mattea. 2025. The American cartoonist discussed her new comic novel, Spent, on Bookends with Mattea Roach [aka Alison Bechdel on making money and seeing Fun Home in a new light]. CBC Radio (June 4): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/how-characters-from-alison-bechdel-s-past-shook-her-out-of-her-memoir-writing-kick-1.7550896

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Steve Thompson takes us on an 'Ill Vacation'. AIPT (June 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/10/ill-vacation-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Xmas come early: Jason Shawn Alexander details long-brewing 'Scrooge: A Christmas Carol'. The Zoop campaign begins this week for the daring Christmas rework. AIPT (June 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/12/scrooge-zoop-qa/

"Maximus Marvel". 2025. Loss and love for a space vampire: Christopher Priest discusses ongoing 'Vampirella' run. On superhero marriages, time-traveling babies, and subverting expectations. APT (June 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/12/vampirella-christopher-priest-feature/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Ashley Allen Talks 'Magik. AIPT's 'X-Men Monday (299; June 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/09/x-men-monday-299-ashley-allen-magik/

Dur, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Ernie Altbacker launches Area 51 Studios comics Kickstarter. The Beat (June 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dsRRjtyqmpE

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2025. Scott Christian Sava Returns. Pencil to Pencil (June 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WGAJQs4cNwE

Mike Manley, Jamar Nicholas, and Bret Blevins. 2020. Live In The Studio 7/11/20 w/ Scott Christian Sava. Pencil to Pencil (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6pkKWgYmJAE

Heater, Brian. 2025. Paul Pope. RiYL Podcast (713; June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KTK0b_IvViw

Siuntres, John. 2025. John Romita Jr Talks New Projects and Old Favorites. Word Balloon (June 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jwIyOsvjYSA

Freeman, Atom and Brian Garside. 2025. Circles and Corners: The Comics Retailer Spectrum Explained - Comics Industry Insiders LIVE. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (June 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=18HGue3JPMY

Unknown. 2025. Bud is Retiring—sort of—in 2026! Bud Plant's Incredible Catalogue Summer 2025. Online at https://budplant.blogspot.com/2025/06/ditkos-dc-universe-ernie-bushmillers.html#news

Rhode, Mike. 2025. TCAF answers! from Richmond's C. A. P. Ward. ComicsDC blog (June 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/tcaf-answers-from-richmonds-c-p-ward.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Boom Studios Lays Off Senior Staffers in Third Wave of Redundancies. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-lays-off-senior-staffers-in-third-wave-of-redundancies/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Drops No Cost Returns Service, Demands Retailer Details Today. Diamond Comic Distributors drops their No Cost Returns Service for publishers, and demands retailer bank details, today. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-drops-no-cost-returns-service-demands-retailer-details-today/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Challenges Dynamite's Half Million Expenses Claim. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-challenges-dynamites-half-million-expenses-claim/

Greenwald, Vince. 2025. A major malfunction [Dustin letter]. Washington Post (June 14): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/06/13/fathers-day-grief-english-majors-terrorism/

Theros, Patrick. 2025. Incendiary device [Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (June 14): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/06/13/fathers-day-grief-english-majors-terrorism/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Sends Comic Shops a Fantastic Four Secret for Marvel 616 Day. Bleeding Cool (June 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-sends-comic-shops-a-fantastic-four-secret-for-marvel-616-day/

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon': Life lessons and eye-popping action [in print as Is 'live-action' remake a cash grab? Maybe, but it's also a delight]. Washington Post (June 13): Weekend 19. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/06/12/how-to-train-your-dragon-live-action-review/

Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' Review: The Return of Hiccup and Toothless [in print as Live-Action Remake Is Faithful to the Original]. New York Times (June 13): C8. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/12/movies/how-to-train-your-dragon-review.html

Spencer, Ashley. 2025. Inside Universal's Big Bet on 'How to Train Your Dragon'. New York Times (June 14): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/14/movies/how-to-train-your-dragon-universal.html

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Natalie Portman-Produced French Animated Film 'Arco' Wins Annecy. Illustrator Ugo Bienvenu's debut feature, about a boy from the future trying to find his way home, took the Cristal for best feature film at the 2025 Annecy international film festival. Hollywood Reporter (June 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/french-film-arco-from-ugo-bienvenu-wins-annecy-2025-1236291086/

Goodfellow, Melanie. 2025. Annecy Winners: Natalie Portman-Produced & Neon-Acquired Fantasy 'Arco' & Japan's 'ChaO' Scoop Top Prizes. Deadline (June 14): https://deadline.com/2025/06/annecy-winners-natalie-portman-arco-chao-top-prizes-1236434188/

Wise, Damon. 2025. 'Little Amelie' Review: Awards Buzz Awaits This Delightfully Dark Meditation on Life and Death from a Child's Perspective – Annecy Festival. Deadline (June 14): https://deadline.com/2025/06/little-amelie-review-awards-buzz-annecy-festival-1236434168/

Hammond, Pete. 2025. 'Arco' Review: Natalie Portman Produces French Time-Traveling Rainbow-Colored 'Toon with Climate Change Message and 'E.T.' Influences – Annecy Animation Film Festival. Deadline (June 11): https://deadline.com/2025/06/arco-review-natalie-portman-time-traveling-toon-annecy-1236430541/

Hammond, Pete. 2025. 'A Magnificent Life' Review: Director Sylvain Chomet Brings French Icon's Life to Visual Glory in Biopic Toon That Plays It Safe – Annecy Animation Film Festival. Deadline (June 11): https://deadline.com/2025/06/a-magnificent-life-review-sylvain-chomet-pagnol-bio-annecy-1236430499/

Hammond, Peter. 2025. 'Fixed' Review: Very R-Rated Hot-to-Trot Dog Cartoon Tries Hard To Be Outrageous & Succeeds- Annecy Animation Festival. Deadline (June 13): https://deadline.com/2025/06/fixed-review-r-rated-hot-to-trot-dog-cartoon-netflix-annecy-animation-festival-1236433860/

Milne, Robb, Jamie Wenger, and Bryan Stratton. 2025. July 1976 (w/Brian Michael Bendis) - "Captain America's Bicentennial Battles". Marvel by the Month (271 (season 9, episode 16); June 11): https://marvel-by-the-month.simplecast.com/episodes/271-july-1976-w-brian-michael-bendis-captain-americas-bicentennial-battles and https://cdn.simplecast.com/audio/1a3c5097-0ac6-4d15-a619-3b0bdc0ada77/episodes/af2b5198-482b-4866-b6e3-306f75183f76/audio/4b4b8c66-e363-4802-b1fb-c34bb6e8b46f/default_tc.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Zenescope Pulls Out of Diamond Comics, Considers Legal Action. Zenescope pulls out of Diamond Comic Distributors, looks to consider legal action, and moves to direct store

distribution. Bleeding Cool (June 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zenescope-pulls-out-of-diamond-comics-considers-legal-action/

James, Meg, Matt Mamilton, and Ryan Faughnder. 2025. Paramount's 'South Park' streaming deal is in limbo as Skydance merger drags on. Los Angeles Times (June 13): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/business/story/2025-06-13/south-park-to-paramount

Carter, Justin. 2025. Laika's 'ParaNorman' Is Coming Back to Theaters. The beloved supernatural hit is getting a one-week return on the big screen during Halloween, with a new CG short attached. Gizmodo (June 14): https://gizmodo.com/laikas-paranorman-is-coming-back-to-theaters-2000615796

Harper, David. 2015. The Wonder and Legacy of Bill Watterson's Calvin and Hobbes, Thirty Years Later. SKTCHD (November 18): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-wonder-and-legacy-of-bill-wattersons-calvin-and-hobbes-thirty-years-later/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Origins: Marmaduke. Daily Cartoonist (June 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/14/origins-marmaduke/

Mudrick, David. 2025. The Marmaduke Files - Setting the Record Straight: Phil Leeming, Not Brad Anderson, Was the Creator of Marmaduke. Tom Duck and Harry blog (n.d.): https://tomduckandharry.com/marmaduke

Smeltzer, Steve. 2024. Fort Wayne in a Nutshell: A Cartoon Retrospective. Fort Wayne, IN: Steven L Smeltzer.

Elchert, Keith. 2025. Homegrown hilarity: Cartoonist's compilation chock full of chuckles [Steve Smeltzer]. [Fort Wayne, IN] Journal Gazette (June 13): https://www.journalgazette.net/opinion/books/homegrown-hilarity-cartoonists-compilation-chock-full-of-chuckles/article_7001f35f-aeb3-47f0-85dd-de1ab3eb7a3a.html

Darcy, Jeff. 2025. Cartoons win 'Best in Ohio': Darcy cartoons. cleveland.com (June 14): https://www.cleveland.com/darcy/2025/06/cartoons-win-best-in-ohio-darcy-cartoons.html

De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Guide: Where to read manga online Legally? The Beat (June 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/where-to-read-manga-online-legally/

Kawachi, Harame. 2025. Animate opens first-ever store in France with Paris Pop Up location this July. The Beat (June 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/animate-opens-first-ever-store-in-france-with-paris-pop-up-location-this-july/

Mazandarani, Jerome. 2025. How to Hire a Japanese Studio to Produce Your OVA. Anime News Network's Answerman (June 9): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/answerman/2025-06-09/.225189

Bicknell, Coop. 2025. From Sanji to Kotetsu T. Kaburagi — An Interview with Hiroaki Hirata at Animazement 2025 [voice actor]. Anime News Network (June 13): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-13/from-sanji-to-kotetsu-t-kaburagi-an-with-hiroaki-hirata-at-animazement-2025/.224977

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Look Back Director Discusses Artistic Struggles, Anime Adaptation Philosophy, and AI's Role in Creativity. Anime News Network (June 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-11/look-back-director-discusses-artistic-struggles-anime-adaptation-philosophy-and-ai-role-in-/.224661

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2025. Merging Western Comics and Anime: An Interview with Batman Ninja vs. Yakuza League Writer Kazuki Nakashima. Anime News Network (June 9): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-09/merging-western-comics-and-anime-an-with-batman-ninja-vs-yakuza-league-writer-kazuki-nakashima/.224620

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton and David Hartman on the Upcoming Release of the Monstrous Comic Book Series, 'Spectors,' with Titan Comics. Fanbase Press (June 13): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56957-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-and-david-hartman-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-monstrous-comic-book-series-spectors-with-titan-comics/

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. Cartoonist Paulina Ganucheau on School Bus Art Trading, Filling the Project Plate, and Disaster Leading to Opportunity. Fanbase Press's Between the Panels (June 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/between-the-panels/item/56938-between-the-panels-cartoonist-paulina-ganucheau-on-school-bus-art-trading-filling-the-project-plate-and-disaster-leading-to-opportunity/

Carter, Justin. 2025. 20 Years Ago, Batman Began a New Era of Hollywood. Love it or hate it, 'Batman Begins' is key to the character's ongoing popularity and Hollywood's reboot obsession. Gizmodo (June 15): https://gizmodo.com/20-years-ago-batman-began-a-new-era-of-hollywood-2000616037

Black, Michael Ian. 2025. Be Careful What You Wish For [Vera Brosgol, Daniel Nayeri and Liz Enright's Mirror Town: The Bizarre Bazaar, Book 1]. New York Times Book Review (June 15): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/13/books/review/vera-brosgol-return-to-sender-daniel-nayeri-mirror-town-the-bizarre-bazaar.html

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Distribution: Who's Getting Paid? Blaq Books (June 13): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-distribution-whos-getting

Griepp, Milton. 2025. April Was a Big Month for Fees in Diamond Bankruptcy. ICv2 (June 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59796/april-was-big-month-fees

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond Has Been Sold. Now What? TCJ (June 16): https://www.tcj.com/diamond-has-been-sold-now-what/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Stores Angered over DC Comics' Krypto Superman Premiere Prize. Comic book stores have been angered over DC Comics' Krypto Golden Biscuits Sweepstake with a Superman movie premiere prize. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-stores-angered-over-dc-comics-krypto-superman-premiere-prize/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tom Brevoort & J. M. DeMatteis on the Marvel Masterworks Cancellations. Bleeding Cool (June 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-jm-demetteis-on-the-marvel-masterworks-cancellations/

DeMatteis, J.M. 2025. For the Defense [Defenders; Marvel Masterworks]. J.M. DeMatteis's Creation Point (June 14): http://www.jmdematteis.com/2025/06/for-defense.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Famous Fox Animation Dads Invade 'Fortnite' for Father's Day. Animation Magazine (June 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/famous-fox-animation-dads-invade-fortnite-for-fathers-day/

Gaur, Ryan. 2025. The Directors of 'KPop: Demon Hunters' Take Us Backstage of Their Netflix/Sony Showstopper. Animation Magazine (350; May-June): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/the-directors-of-kpop-demon-hunters-take-us-backstage-of-their-netflix-sony-showstopper/

Unknown. 2025. Industry Guilds Unite in Anti-AI Demonstration at Annecy Animation Fest. Animation Magazine (June 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/industry-guilds-unite-in-anti-ai-demonstration-at-annecy-animation-fest/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Arco,' 'ChaO' and 'The Night Boots' Win Top Prizes at 49th Edition of Annecy Festival. Animation Magazine (June 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/arco-chao-and-winter-boots-win-top-prizes-at-annecy/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Annecy Festival Announces Special Prize Winners of 2025. Animation Magazine (June 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/annecy-festival-announces-special-prize-winners-of-2025/

Chu, Andrea Long. 2025. Cheating on Your Politics: In her new book, Bechdel writes characters whose lofty ideas about society exceed their ability, or desire, to change it. Vulture (June 16): https://www.vulture.com/article/spent-alison-bechdel-book-review.html

DeSantis, Liz. 2025. 'Gut-wrenching': Evansville comic book store hit hard by flash flood. WFIE: (June 15): https://www.14news.com/2025/06/16/gut-wrenching-evansville-comic-book-store-hit-hard-by-flash-flood/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Business Round-up: Layoffs at Boom; Turmoil at Zenescope and much more. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/business-round-up-layoffs-at-boom-turmoil-at-zenescope-and-much-more/

Unknown. 2025. 2025 American Manga Award Nominees Announced. Publishers Weekly (June 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/98028-2025-american-manga-award-nominees-announced.html

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. The comics industry showed out at 'No Kings' protests. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-comics-industry-showed-out-at-no-kings-protests/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Ignition Press goes with PRH, announces The Voyeur and The Cullenoscopy. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ignition-press-goes-with-prh-announces-the-voyeur-and-the-cullenoscopy/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. TCAF answers! from Alex Lupp. ComicsDC blog (June 16): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/tcaf-answers-from-alex-lupp.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Albertine a disparu, enquête rurale sur fond de COVID. Ligne Claire (June 15): https://www.ligneclaire.info/albertine-a-disparu-enquete-rurale-sur-fond-de-covid-696290.html

Freeman, John. 2025. Michael Neno's Life-Changing Guide to Decluttering Your Comic Book Collection re-released. downthetubes (June 14): https://downthetubes.net/michael-nenos-life-changing-guide-to-decluttering-your-comic-book-collection-re-released/

Freeman, John. 2025. Rare early British fanzine Orpheus, featuring work by Ian Gibson, Steve Moore, Steve Parkhouse rediscovered. downthetubes (June 15): https://downthetubes.net/rare-early-british-fanzine-orpheus-featuring-work-by-ian-gibson-steve-moore-steve-parkhouse-rediscovered/

Hathaway-Price, David. The Fanscene Project: Celebrating Over 50 Years of UK Comics Fandom & Comics Fanzines. Fanscene Project. https://www.comicsfanzines.co.uk/home

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. 'Rick and Morty' Creators Address That Hilarious New Plot Hole. You'll never look at the Easter Bunny the same way after watching 'The Last Temptation of Jerry.' Gizmodo (June 16): https://gizmodo.com/rick-and-morty-last-temptation-of-jerry-plot-hole-spoilers-2000613412

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' is Another Hit Remake at the Box Office. Dreamworks' first go at a live-action remake with 'How to Train Your Dragon' is a success. Gizmodo (June 15): https://gizmodo.com/how-to-train-your-dragon-is-another-hit-remake-at-the-box-office-2000616083

Carter, Justin. 2025. Edi Gathegi Hopes Being Mr. Terrific Redeems His Short 'X-Men' Role. If you're still bitter about Darwin's treatment in 'X-Men: First Class,' Gathegi hopes seeing him as Mr. Terrific heals you. Gizmodo (June 15): https://gizmodo.com/edi-gathegi-hopes-being-mr-terrific-redeems-his-short-x-men-role-2000616030

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. Michael Sheen Sounds Unconvinced That the 'Good Omens' Finale Special Will Be Released. But sources say Prime Video is still planning on releasing the special in the wake of the allegations against Neil Gaiman. Gizmodo (June 16): https://gizmodo.com/good-omens-finale-special-neil-gaiman-prime-video-michael-sheen-2000616474

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Michael Sheen breaks silence on making Good Omens after Neil Gaiman accusations. Though Sheen expressed doubts, the finale is still set to be released at Prime Video. AV Club (June 16): https://www.avclub.com/michael-sheen-good-omens-neil-gaiman-comment

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Appalachia Comics Project's Islands in the Sky: An Interview with Andrew Aydin on the book, the Kickstarter, and his other projects. ComicsDC blog (June 17): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/appalachia-comics-projects-islands-in.html

Bernard, Warren. 2025. The Catalogue Raisonne of Will Eisner's WWII Posters. International Journal of Comic Art blog (June 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/06/the-catalog-raisonne-of-will-eisners.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. See you in court! Hearing date set for Dynamite/Diamond dispute. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/see-you-in-court-hearing-date-set-for-dynamite-diamond-dispute/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. IDW's Evolving Content Strategy, Diamond Bankruptcy Impacts, Digital Scale and More from IDW's Financials, Conference Call. ICv2 (June 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59809/idws-evolving-content-strategy-diamond-bankruptcy-impacts-digital-scale

Johnston, Rich. 2025. IDW Publishing States They Will Definitely Be around for Another Year. IDW Publishing states that they definitely have enough cash to be around for at least another year. We'll find out more today. Bleeding Cool (June 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/idw-publishing-states-they-will-definitely-be-around-for-another-year/

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Elio' Review: Pixar's Sweet, Safe Space Adventure Isn't Exactly out of This World. Hollywood Reporter (June 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/elio-review-pixar-disney-zoe-saldana-brad-garrett-1236292709/

Chazan, Helen. 2025. Transgender Gravity on a Rink without Ice: A Toronto Comic Arts Festival Report, of Sorts. TCJ (June 17): https://www.tcj.com/transgender-gravity-on-a-rink-without-ice-a-toronto-comic-arts-festival-report-of-sorts/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. Reviews: The Devil's Grin: Book One. TCJ (June 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-devils-grin-book-one/

Graham, Alex. 2025. The Devil's Grin: Book One. Seattle: Fantagraphics.

Kurzweil, Amy. 2025. Op-Comic: The 'Electric Grandma' will provide. Los Angeles Times (June 15): https://www.latimes.com/opinion/story/2025-06-15/op-comic-amy-kurzweil-the-electric-grandma-ray-bradbury

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Pride Interview 2025: Kendra Wells talks their shit, Real Hero Shit 2 and future projects. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-interview-2025-kendra-wells-talks-their-shit-real-hero-shit-2-and-future-projects/

Keys, Lisa. 2025. Influential Jewish comics legend Will Eisner gets a retrospective in Chelsea. Seventy-nine works by "the father of the graphic novel" are on view at Philippe Labaune Gallery on West 24th Street. Jewish Telegraphic Agency (February 13):

https://www.jta.org/2025/02/13/default/influential-jewish-comics-legend-will-eisner-gets-a-retrospective-in-chelsea

Husar, Deborah Gertz. 2025. Publishing graphic novel draws on student's love of art, storytelling [John Ator, "Thunder Bread"]. [Quincy, IL] Herald-Whig (February 14): https://www.whig.com/arts-and-entertainment/local-arts/books/publishing-graphic-novel-draws-on-students-love-of-art-storytelling/article_19fb5d6a-e948-11ef-92f2-9ffede6f28bc.html

Creager, Reid. 2025. Free? Aye, Matey [Popeye; public domain]. Inventors Digest (February 13): https://inventorsdigest.com/free-aye-matey

Bannerman, Lucy. 2025. The Notwitches by Gary Panton review — a 'triumph of nonsense' by a Beano writer. Populated with horrible aunties and topsy-turvy mermaids, this is the kind of story that kids actually love. Times of London (January 25): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/books/article/notwitches-gary-panton-review-8kw07fqtd?region=global

Vaughan, Brian K. 2025. ["Changing gears, I was very sad to learn of the passing of writing legend Peter David…"] in Want an advance copy of Spectators? Exploding Giraffe (June 17): https://explodinggiraffe.substack.com/p/want-an-advance-copy-of-spectators

Anderson, Kevin J. 2025. ["This took me a while to process, but it's time I make a post about the loss of Peter David."]. Kevin J. Anderson's Facebook (June 12): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1F3rCxKrW8/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. SDCC 2025: Ignition Press debuts in San Diego. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ignition-press-announcement-sdcc/

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' Tops Box Office with $83 Million [in print as 'Dragon' Tops Box Office with $83 Million in Sales]. New York Times (June 16): B2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/15/business/media/how-to-train-your-dragon-box-office.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. DC is leaving retailers with a promotional head-scratcher. The Beat (June 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-is-leaving-retailers-with-a-promotional-head-scratcher/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/17/25: Knull returns in Venom #250. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-061725/

Intorcio, Ted. 2025. The Timeliness and Relevance of Oddly Compelling: The Denis Kitchen Story in Today's Free Speech Climate. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-timeliness-and-relevance-of-oddly-compelling-the-denis-kitchen-story-in-todays-free-speech-climate/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Pride 2025: Fight censorship, buy Gender Queer exclusive merch. The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-2025-fight-censorship-buy-gender-queer-exclusive-merch/

Bannerman, Lucy. 2025. Waterstones banks on graphic novel boom for children's festival. As other arts festivals are being forced to close, the bookseller is launching a new event that includes stars of comic-strip fiction. Times of London (February 12): https://www.thetimes.com/uk/arts/article/waterstones-banks-on-graphic-novel-boom-for-childrens-festival-797z3kl0m

Ruminski, Emma. 2025. Teen draws graphic novel recording Devon life [Aaban Aslam]. BBC (February 13): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cwypzk1yd3po

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Little Caesars goes for four sets of toppings with Fantastic Four-n-One pizza, but who's which slice? The Beat (June 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/little-caesars-fantastic-four/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Rick Remender, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (141; June 17): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/i-think-she-was-a-passenger-on-our

Harper, David. 2025. Slip and Slide with Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. Off Panel (504; June 16): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-504-slip-and-slide-with-ethan-s-parker-and-griffin-sheridan/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Ethan_S._Parker_and_Griffin_Sheridan.mp3

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Nils Holgersson: The New Adventure' Animated Movie Takes Wing with Gold Valley & Siyah Marti [China; Turkey]. Animation Magazine (June 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/nils-holgersson-the-adventure-animated-movie-takes-wing-with-gold-valley-siyah-marti/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Cartoonists Rights Condemns US Travel Ban. Daily Cartoonist (June 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/17/cartoonists-rights-condemns-us-travel-ban/

Stohl, Margaret, Jeanine Schaefer, and Judith Stephens. 2025. Super Visible: The Story of the Women of Marvel Comics. Gallery 13 (June 24): https://www.simonandschuster.com/books/Super-Visible/Margaret-Stohl/9781982134617

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Interview: Marguerite Bennett and Bev Johnson on Flash Gordon: The Girl From Infinity Vol. 1. The Beat (June 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-marguerite-bennett-and-bev-johnson-on-flash-gordon-the-girl-from-infinity-vol-1/

Unknown. 2025. Batman #1 arrives with blind bag foil variant covers by Quitely, Kubert, and more. The Beat (June 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-1-variant-covers-blind-bagged-dc-comics/

Farkas, Brady. 2025. Arizona Diamondbacks Affiliate is Running Absolutely Amazing Promotion on Saturday. The Triple-A Reno Aces are running a Peanuts-themed giveaway on Saturday, and it's epic. Sports Illustrated's Minor League Baseball (June 14): https://www.si.com/onsi/minor-league-baseball/news/arizona-diamondbacks-affiliate-reno-aces-is-running-absolutely-awesome-promotion-on-saturday-01jxr4cqsyb7

Hickey, Nora. 2025. An Interview with Lion's Tooth. We've been punks all our lives, and we wanted to create space for zines and indie publications [store]. Autobiographix (June 18): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-lions-tooth

Isao, Shimizu. 2025. The Giga Cartoon Books That Hokusai Saw. TCJ (June 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-giga-cartoon-books-that-hokusai-saw/
From Shimizu Isao, "Hokusai ga mite kita giga-hon," Hokusai Manga: The Origin of Manga (Hokusai Manga: Nihon manga no genten, Heibonsha), 2014, pp. 74-89.

MaDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond announces print Previews to end. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-announces-print-previews-to-end/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. The Search Engine for Magazines about Comics. https://kwakk.info/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. Fanzines Search Engine. https://kwakk.info/fan/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. promotional material search engine. https://kwakk.info/pro/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. indices search engine. https://kwakk.info/ind/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. magazines search engine. https://kwakk.info/mag/

Ingebrigtsen, Lars. 2022-. mags & zines search engine https://kwakk.info/all/

Rhode, Michael with Michael Sappol. 2015. The Five Commandments [Hugh Harman's Commandments for Health, World War II navy educational animation]. National Library of Medicine's Circulating Now blog (July 21): https://circulatingnow.nlm.nih.gov/2015/07/21/the-five-commandments/

Chatfield, Jason and Liana Finck. 2025. The Wisdom of Dogs & Fairy Bread with Liana Finck; DMA#16: Canine Wisdom, Kids and Creativity & Cartooning for the New Yorker. New York Cartoons (June 19): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma16-with-special-guest-liana-finck

Perez, Javier. 2025. L.A. Strong Charity Comic awarded the 2025 Clampett Humanitarian Award. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/l-a-strong-charity-comic-awarded-the-2025-clampett-humanitarian-award/

Si, Zoe. 2025. Studio Refresh [studio design]. Zoe Sees (June 19): https://zoesi.substack.com/p/studio-refresh

Si, Zoe. 2024. Five Things I Love: Studio Edition for #newyorkerstudio [studio design]. Zoe Sees (September 9): https://zoesi.substack.com/p/five-things-i-love-studio-edition

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dynamite moves to Lunar. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamite-moves-to-lunar/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Sparkle Pop vs Alliance court filings contain startling allegations. The Beat (June 19): The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sparkle-pop-vs-alliance-court-filings-contain-startling-allegations/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mike Schimmel Talks, under Oath, about the Diamond Comics Firings. Former Diamond VP, Mike Schimmel, talks under oath, about the Diamond Comics firings, Ad Populum and coercing comic book publishers. Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mike-schimmel-talks-under-oath-about-the-diamond-comics-firings/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. New Diamond Owner Says He's "Playing Chicken with Idiots" Claims AENT. AENT claims the new Diamond Comics owner said that he was "playing chicken with idiots" when talking to comic book publishers. Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-aent-ad-populum-playing-chicken-with-idiots/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics' Claim AENT Poached Staff "Fails as a Matter of Law". AENT says that Ad Populum's claim against them for poaching staff from Diamond and breaking NDAs "fails as a matter of law". Bleeding Cool (June 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/aent-diamond-ad-populum-poached-staff/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. R.I.P. 'Previews'; Long Live 'Previews'. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59845/r-i-p-previews

Simons, Dean. 2025. Luz graphic novel Two Girls Nude wins ELLE Comics Prize [Deux filles nues, France]. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luz-graphic-novel-two-girls-nude-wins-elle-comics-prize/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. New 'Batman' #1 To Launch with Blind Bags, Oversize Edition Plus Numerous Variant Covers. ICv2 (June 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59828/new-batman-1-launch-blind-bags-oversize-edition

Griepp, Milton. 2025. People on the Move: Boom! Studios Builds New Editorial Structure as Sales and Marketing Thins Out. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59834/people-move-boom-studios-builds-new-editorial-structure

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. DSTLRY Founders Announce New Digital Comics Service, Neon Ichiban: All-in-One Platform for Casual Readers and Collectors. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59842/dstlry-founders-announce-new-digital-comics-service-neon-ichiban

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Neon Ichiban is a $7 mil digital comics and manga platform from the folks behind DSTLRY. The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/introducing-neon-ichiban-a-new-digital-comics-and-manga-platform-from-the-folks-behind-dstlry/

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. New Digital Comics Store Takes Aim at Amazon. Two veterans of Comixology, a site that the e-commerce colossus bought in 2014, are now starting a rival to compete with it. New York Times (June 19): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/19/business/media/neon-ichiban-digital-comic-books.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. Former Amazon ComiXology execs plan to revolutionize digital comics with new platform Neon Ichiban - and Marvel and DC are already in. Popverse (June 19): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-neon-ichiban-launch-marvel-dc-comixology

Holland, Ash. 2025. Drawing Up Community for Comics in Libraries. Comics librarians are partnering with local nonprofits and retailers to support patrons and artists [in print as Better Together]. Publishers Weekly (June 16): . Onlilne at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98016-drawing-up-community-for-comics-in-libraries.html

Kirby, Rob. 2025. Still a Little Salacious: PW Talks with Katie Fricas [in print as Katie Fricas]. Publishers Weekly (June 16). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98017-still-a-little-salacious-pw-talks-with-katie-fricas.html

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Slices Of Life, The Cloakroom, Vampwyre and three more projects you'll love! The Beat (June 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-slices-of-life-the-cloakroom-vampwyre-and-three-more-projects-youll-love/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Allan Liska & Benn Liska. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aRYxr1Sbgsg

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Eliot Rahal & Phillip Sevy [Don't Forget Your Briefcase]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AuT1YL2IfgY

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Scott Chantler Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gHIoNJgGMb8

Tano, Duy. 2025. Dead Balagtas Interview: Paneling Can Be Political (with Flipthrough!). Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jDQs4XsSQGY

Tano, Duy. 2025. Patti Ramos on Making Comics, the Filipino Komiks Scene, and Being Tall. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LARztbGoBBc

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Sarah Litt. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A-GTLcN9cM8

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Kelly Sue DeConnick Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Bos3yL4x17w

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Michael Moorcock previews Elric: The Balance Lost and The Wounds of Albion! Forbidden Planet TV (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RBtUIIsHt_4

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Zack Kaplan - Kill All Immortals Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (230; June 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0CkZaw-AV7Q

Unknown. 2025. Cartoonist Davian Chester releases new comic book in honor of Juneteenth. Miami [FL] Times (June 17): https://www.miamitimesonline.com/lifestyles/cartoonist-davian-chester-releases-new-comic-book-in-honor-of-juneteenth/article_7d46913b-79d8-4d1c-afa0-497010ad47c3.html

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. Comics' first superhero, The Phantom, returns for a new generation from Mad Cave Studios this September. Popverse (June 19): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-the-phantom-mad-cave-studios-preview-king-features

Unknown. 2025. Argentine comic strip ‘Mafalda’ gets first US publication. The politically outspoken character created by Quino in the 1960s lands in the English publishing market with a brand new translation. Buenos Aires Herald (June 19): https://buenosairesherald.com/culture-ideas/books/argentine-comic-strip-mafalda-gets-first-us-publication

Iricibar, Valen. 2023. My love for Mafalda: An Argentine classic turns 60. Buenos Aires Herald (September 29): https://buenosairesherald.com/culture-ideas/my-love-for-mafalda-an-argentine-classic-turns-59

Kowsar, Nik. 2025. Drawing Khamenei: Dead or Alive. Nik’s Substack (June 20): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/drawing-khamenei-dead-or-alive

Gordon, Lewis. 2025. Studio Ghibli’s Majestic Sensibility Is Drawing Imitators. Forty years after the Japanese animation studio was founded, game creators are embracing its legacy of moral integrity [in print as Echoing Exquisite Imperfection]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/18/arts/studio-ghibli-video-games.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond: Universal’s plans (with DC) and the end of an era. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-universals-plan-and-the-end-of-an-era/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. First look at Voyeur, the steamy thriller from Leah Williams and David Baldeón. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/first-look-at-voyeur-the-steamy-thriller-from-leah-williams-and-david-baldeon/

Giray, Merve. 2025, His Romance of 500 Years and caring the way humans do [manga]. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/his-romance-of-500-years-and-artificial-intelligence/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Dynamite Adds Lunar for Distribution Starting with Titles Releasing July 9 and 16. ICv2 (June 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59841/dynamite-adds-lunar-distribution

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Scoop: DC Comics Will Now Be Distributed in the USA by Universal. Scoop: DC Comics will now be distributed in comic book stores across the USA by the Canadian distributor, Universal Distribution. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/scoop-dc-comics-will-now-be-distributed-in-the-usa-by-universal/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Previews Catalog Goes Digital Only – It's the End of an Era. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-previews-catalog-goes-digital-only-its-the-end-of-an-era/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics Reprints Adventure Comics #210 Facsimile, Blames Misprint. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-reprints-adventure-comics-210-facsimile-blames-misprint/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. David Steinberger & Chip Mosher Create Comixology Killer, Neon Ichiban. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-steinberger-chip-mosher-create-comixology-killer-neon-ichiban/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. Out of the Ashes of Comixology, a New Digital Comics Platform Rises. Neon Ichiban, which already has support from Marvel, DC, and a host of other publishers, wants to fill the gap Amazon left behind. Gizmodo (June 20): https://gizmodo.com/digital-comics-neon-ichiban-dstlry-comixology-2000618166

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Entertainment Moves to Lunar Distribution from This Week. Bleeding Cool (June 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-entertainment-moves-to-lunar-distribution-from-this-week/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/20/25: The Phantom walks at Mad Cave. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-062025/

Brown, Kevin. 2025. Reviews: You Must Take Part in Revolution. TCJ (June 19): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/you-must-take-part-in-revolution/

Badiucao and Melissa Chan. 2025. You Must Take Part in Revolution. Brooklyn, NY: Street Noise Books.

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. 135 years ago June 22, 1890 Writer-artist and actor Joe Cunningham is born. He’s known for sports cartoons and the Rufus McGoofus strip. Overstreet Access’s Turning Points (June 19): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-133/

Webster, Bayard. 1981. Fredric Wertham, 86, Dies; Foe of Violent TV and Comics. New York Times (December 1): D31. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/1981/12/01/obituaries/fredric-wertham-86-dies-foe-of-violent-tv-and-comics.html

Altunok, Özlem. 2025. Türkiye: Zehra Ömeroğlu and the Price of Humour. Freemuse (June 19): https://www.freemuse.org/turkiye-zehra-omeroglu-and-the-price-of-humour

Nesja, Paul, Nicole Chrolavicious, Beth Lawler, and Vin Coca. 2025. Lawrence Wood, New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (206; June 11): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/dir-waa5k-

25eb7001 and https://www.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17321167-episode-206-lawrence-wood.mp3

Bacon, James. 2025. Enniskillen Comic Fest celebrates 50 years of Battle. downthetubes (June 19): https://downthetubes.net/enniskillen-comic-fest-celebrates-50-years-of-battle/

Butke, Kristina Elyse. 2025. Manga Mavericks and Red String Announce new manga titles for July. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/manga-mavericks-red-string-announce-new-manga-titles-july/

Murphy, Mekado. 2025. Anatomy of a Scene: Watch Hiccup and Toothless Connect in 'How to Train Your Dragon'. The director Dean DeBlois narrates a sequence from his live-action film, starring Mason Thames as Hiccup. New York Times (June 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/20/movies/how-to-train-your-dragon-clip.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' -- Anatomy of a Scene. Dean DeBlois narrates a sequence from the live-action film featuring Mason Thames. New York Times (June 20): https://www.nytimes.com/video/movies/100000010233829/how-to-train-your-dragon-scene.html

Spencer, Ashley. 2025. The 'How to Train Your Dragon' Star Mason Thames Is Still Freaking Out. As Hiccup, the 17-year-old actor is shouldering the weight of Universal's new live-action franchise — and living out his childhood fantasy [in print as 'Dragon' Film Star Is Riding A Wave]. New York Times (June 19): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/15/movies/how-to-train-your-dragon-mason-thames-interview.html

Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Review: Singing, Slinging and Slashing [in print as Kpop Demon Hunters]. New York Times (June 20): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/19/movies/kpop-demon-hunters-review.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2025. 'Elio' Review: Pixar's Fantastical, Familiar World [in print as Take a Morality Tale, Put It on Another Planet]. New York Times (June 20): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/19/movies/elio-review-pixar.html

Burr, Ty. 2025. Pixar's 'Elio' is a fast and fizzy trip to a boy's alien nation [in print as Pixar's latest is a fast and fizzy trip to a boy's alien nation]. Washington Post (June 20): Weekend 16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/06/19/elio-pixar-movie-review/

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. Who Directed 'Elio?' It's Complicated [in print as The Intrigue of 'Elio' Is behind the Scenes]. New York Times (June 21): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/20/movies/elio-directing-credits.html

Kirk, Rylee. 2025. David Hekili Kenui Bell, an Actor in 'Lilo & Stitch,' Dies at 46. Mr. Bell's first role in a feature film was providing comic relief in the Disney hit. New York Times (June 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/17/arts/david-hekili-kenui-bell-dead.html

Lee, Michelle Ye Hee and Chie Tanaka. 2025. A popular manga predicted catastrophe — and Japanese tourism took a hit. Japanese officials are dismissing alarm over the prediction of a July "catastrophe" in a comic book, "The Future I Saw," which is deterring some summer tourists [in print as Japanese tourism dips after disaster prediction]. Washington Post (June 20): A1, 11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/06/19/japan-manga-tourists-ryo-tatsuki/

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. In 'Ironheart,' Dominique Thorne Suits Up for the Spotlight. In Marvel's new series, she reprises her role from "Black Panther: Wakanda Forever," a young genius who is building a super suit to rival Tony Stark's [She's Suiting Up for the Spotlight]. New York Times (June 22): AR11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/20/arts/television/dominique-thorne-ironheart.html

Brosi, Eagle Valiant. 2025. At Home with Eagle Valiant Brosi. Drawn & Quarterly (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FDROPR_rIC8

Brosi, Eagle Valiant. 2025. At Home with Eagle Valiant Brosi: On growing up in a hyperliterary family and Appalachian Heritage. Drawn & Quarterly (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AXOgFugB2Bs

Brosi, Eagle Valiant. 2025. At Home with Eagle Valiant Brosi: Resisting the temptation of the thought bubble. Drawn & Quarterly (June 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcXQaM-BlAA

Provine, Jeff. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: 'Black Cohosh' by Brosi from Drawn+Quarterly. Blogcritics (June 18): https://blogcritics.org/graphic-novel-review-black-cohosh-by-brosi-from-drawnquarterly/

Provine, Jeff. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: 'Muybridge' by Guy Delisle from Drawn+Quarterly. Blogcritics (April 28): https://blogcritics.org/graphic-novel-review-muybridge-by-guy-delisle-from-drawnquarterly/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Captain Canuck celebrates 50th anniversary. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/captain-canuck-celebrates-50th-anniversary/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. My Ten Favorite Superman Stories. Flaming Hydra (June 4): https://flaminghydra.com/my-ten-favorite-superman-stories/

Zabiroff, Zach. 2025. The Long Memory of Alan Moore, Part I – II. Flaming Hydra (December 19, 2024 and January 31, 2025): https://flaminghydra.com/the-long-memory-of-alan-moore-part-i/ and https://flaminghydra.com/the-long-memory-of-alan-moore-part-ii/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jordan Clark on the Upcoming Release of the Comic Book Series, 'Ancestral Recall,' with Ahoy Comics. Fanbase Press (June 17): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56972-fanbase-press-interviews-jordan-clark-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-comic-book-series-ancestral-recall-with-ahoy-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Allan and Benn Liska on Their Return to Kickstarter for the Comic Book One-Shot, 'Buck Rogers and the Cyber Lords. Fanbase Press (June 17): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56975-fanbase-press-interviews-allan-and-benn-liska-on-their-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-comic-book-one-shot-buck-rogers-and-the-cyber-lords/

Dillon, Barbra.2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Peter Bune on Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Graphic Novel, 'Deathgasm 1.5: Director's Cut,' in Collaboration with Bit Bot Media. Fanbase Press (June 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56979-fanbase-press-interviews-peter-bune-on-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-graphic-novel-deathgasm-1-5-directors-cut-in-collaboration-with-bit-bot-media/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. New York Gallery Show Spotlights Iconoclastic Comic Artist Paul Pope. Forbes (June 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/18/new-york-gallery-show-spotlights-iconoclastic-comic-artist-paul-pope/

Egan, Toussaint. 2025. French comics anthology Métal Hurlant comes screaming back to life in new English edition; How the influential series was rebooted with modern comics readers in mind. AV Club (June 17): https://www.avclub.com/metal-hurlant-anthology-english-united-states-launch

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Seminal Sci-Fi Classic 'Metal Hurlant' Comes Screaming Back to Life with New English Edition. Forbes (June 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/06/17/seminal-sci-fi-classic-metal-hurlant-comes-screaming-back-to-life-with-new-english-edition/

Dimkov, Toni. 2025. A conversation with German graphic novel author Reinhard Kleist: Drawing is the final process of the work. Sloboden Pechat's Cultural Press (285; June 14, June 15): . Online at https://www.slobodenpecat.mk/en/razgovor-so-germanskiot-avtor-na-grafichki-romani-rajnhard-klajst-crtanjeto-e-posledniot-proces-na-rabotata/

Gaddis, Forrest. 2025. DS Interview – Ben Snakepit talks his new book "Return to the Snakepit" [diary comics]. Dying Scene (June 14): https://dyingscene.com/ds-interview-ben-snakepit-talks-his-new-book-return-to-the-snakepit/

Lacombe, Gabriella. 2025. For Love of the Hunt: Bubbles Con founder Brian Baynes starts his own bookstore in Church Hill. Style Weekly (June 16): https://www.styleweekly.com/for-love-of-the-hunt/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business comics review and author interview. Comics Grinder (June 15): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/06/15/raymond-chandlers-trouble-is-my-business-comics-review-and-author-interview/

Chamberlian, Henry. 2025. Raymond Chandler -- Arvind Ethan David -- Trouble Is My Business. Comics Grinder (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lWTpkIHyz0A

Mauri, A. 2025. Inside Look: How to Love Yourself – An Exclusive Creator Commentary from Artist A. Mauri. Broken Frontier (June 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/how-to-love-yourself/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. TCAF 2025 Interviews [Hugh D'Andrade, Dan Goldman, Boum]. PW Comics World: More To Come (677; June 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1372

Reid, Calvin and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. Launching a New Comixology [Neon Ichiban]. PW Comics World: More To Come (678; June 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1373

Unknown. 2025. Mindless Communication – Craig Collins [UK small press]. Mindless Ones (June 14): https://mindlessones.com/2025/06/14/mindless-communication-craig-collins/

Poling, Chandler. 2025. 'True North', true insight: Daryl Lawrence on Alpha Flight's legacy. Inside 'True North' with author Daryl Lawrence and on writing the ultimate Alpha Flight companion. AIPT (June 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/13/alpha-flight-analysis-true-north-qa/

Lawrence, Daryl Richard. 2025. True North: A Complete Reference Guide and Analysis of Alpha Flight's First Volume. New York: Barnes & Noble Press.

Coplan, Chris. 2025. To boldly go: Heather Antos on the past, present, and future of IDW's 'Star Trek' line. AIPT (June 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/19/star-trek-past-present-future/

Tetsuya, Chiba. 2025. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki. NHK World (June 13): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001467/

Galvan, Margaret. 2025. Making Lesbians Visible: Recovering the Social History of the 1990s Lesbian Comics Boom. Feminist Formations 37 (1): 178-205. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962235 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962235 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962235/pdf

Matthews, Corinne. 2025. When Consent Fails: Affirmative Consent, Acquaintance Rape, and Survivor Guilt in Rachel Smythe's Webtoon Lore Olympus. Feminist Formations 37 (1; Spring): 158-177. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/ff.2025.a962234; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962234 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/1/article/962234/pdf

Sonstegard, Adam. 2025. Where Charles Chesnutt's Ethnic Humor Meets the Racial, Graphic Stereotypes of Puck Magazine. American Periodicals: A Journal of History & Criticism 35 (1; n.d.): 46-70. Online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/amp.2025.a962103 ; https://muse.jhu.edu/article/962103 ; and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/962103/pdf

Connerty, Michael. 2025. Stories and Pictures for Boys and Girls': Identifying the Child Reader in British Comics 1890–1920. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (June 14): 1–16. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209; https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209 ; and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/epdf/10.1080/21504857.2025.2507209?needAccess=true

Mazer, Roslyn, Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher, Signe Wilkinson, Garry Blitt, and Joel Pett. 2025. Cartooning Would-Be Kings – Institute for Democracy, Journalism & Citizenship – 05/05/25. Cartoonists Rights (June 17): https://vimeo.com/1094007898

Çöm, Şenol (dir). 2024. Tat ve Koku ["Taste and Smell"; cartoonist Zehra Ömeroğlu] [Turkey]. Şenol Çöm (August 2): https://comsenol.com/2024/08/02/tat-ve-kokubelgesel-film/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Conflicting Statements over Diamond, AENT and Ad Populum Lawsuits. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/conflicting-statements-over-diamond-aent-and-ad-populum-lawsuits/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 198 Comics Publishers, and Who Is Distributing Them in the USA Now. Bleeding Cool (June 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/198-comics-publishers-and-who-is-distributing-them-in-the-usa-now/

George, Joe. 2025. Ironheart's Dominique Thorne on Playing a Super Genius in a Changing Marvel World. Exclusive: Ironheart star Dominique Thorne talks with Den of Geek about the temptation of magic, cracking up in an iron suit, and more. Den of Geek (June 20): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/ironheart-dominique-thorne-marvel-interview/

Knight, Rosie. 2025. Superman: How Comics Have Tried to Explain the Glasses Thing. James Gunn says the new Superman movie will address how a pair of glasses can fool the world. If he wants to draw from the comics though, he's got options! Den of Geek (June 18): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/superman-how-comics-have-tried-to-explain-the-glasses-thing/

Guigar, Brad. 2025. Scott Kurtz. Talking Comics with Brad Guigar (June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Bfe2Q9ApVrY

Danziger, Jeff. 2021. Lieutenant Dangerous: A Vietnam War Memoir. Hanover, NH: Steerforth Press

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Explains How Different the All-New, All-Different X-Men Would Have Been Had Len Wein Remained after Giant-Size X-Men #1. CBR newsletter (June 21):

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Explains How the Success of Giant-Size X-Men #1 Oddly Marked the End of the Giant-Size Comics. CBR newsletter (June 22):

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Oni suspends orders from Diamond Comics – with bonus previews. The Beat (June 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-suspends-orders-from-diamond-comics-with-bonus-previews/

Giray, Merve. 2025. AX 2025: ANIME EXPO criticised for suddenly canceling Guest of Honor tickets. The Beat (June 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ax-2025-anime-expo-criticised-for-suddenly-canceling-guest-of-honor-tickets/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Peter David's Hulks, Part 2. Sanderson on Comics (June 22): https://substack.com/inbox/post/166562598

Colleen Doran. 2025. These Things Are Also True. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (June 20): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/these-things-are-also-true

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Boom! Studios Shakes Up Editorial Staff. Publishers Weekly (June 20): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98047-boom-studios-shakes-up-editorial-staff.html

Harper, David. 2025. The Entire History of Me. It's time to figure out which comics were the most consequential in my journey as a reader, and for every year of my life. SKTCHD (June 18): https://sktchd.com/longform/the-entire-history-of-me/

Sharf, Zack. 2025. James Gunn Asked Zack Snyder about Adding Superman's Trunks to New Suit; Snyder Revealed: 'I Tried a Billion Different Versions' and 'Couldn't Get There'. Variety (June 13): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/james-gunn-zack-snyder-superman-trunks-1236430600/

Kelly, John. 2025. The Dummy Show - Dan Nadel on Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life - June 2025. DummyZine (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J6rp_y9GzY4

Kelly, John. 2024. Dummy Talks to Artie Romero of Cascade Comix Monthly [Underground Comix fanzine]. DummyZine (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wXCsqvmFRZk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Westron Edition [Maciej "MJ" Jankowski and Shawn McBee]. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UP6g-oRzFnI

Hughes, William. 2025. Jon Bernthal's gonna punish somebody in Spider-Man: Brand New Day. Bernthal has reportedly signed on to star opposite his old pal Tom Holland in next year's Spider-Man: Brand New Day. AV Club (June 20): https://www.avclub.com/jon-bernthal-spider-man-brand-new-day-punisher

Harrison, Bob and Sherry Harrison. 2025. Heroes Convention Walkthrough 2025. Pop Culture Squad (June 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APXuEJ2Uvjw

Bond, Shelly. 2025. At the Comic book editing 101 with Shelly Bond at HeroesCon. Pop Culture Squad (June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aC6Jip_2QxE

Cannon, Zander, et al. 2025. Question of the Day from HeroesCon 2025 Day 1 [Zander Cannon, Lisa Gullickson, Darryl Banks, Philip Bond, and Tyler Chin-Tanner]. Pop Culture Squad (June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D1vAYOY2f5k

DeForge, Michael. 2025. Michael DeForge. RiYL Podcast (714; June 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GgVq0m1q-9w

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Talking Phenomena With Brian Michael Bendis and André Araújo. GateCrashers (June 11): https://gatecrashers.fan/2025/06/11/talking-phenomena-with-brian-michael-bendis-and-andre-araujo/

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Superman Unlimited Interview with Dan Slott. GateCrashers (May 20): https://gatecrashers.fan/2025/05/20/superman-unlimited-dan-slott-interview/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mpLaD8xI31A

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Talkin' The Brood with Heath Corson. GateCrashers (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v0AEfbUYnO8

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Brian Michael Bendis and Soo Lee Talk Minor Threats. GateCrashers (April 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nFnxkyo_cog

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Life on Paws Kickstarter Chat with Sina Grace. GateCrashers (April 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i1hQVMGRm4k

McMahon, Dan. 2025. Absolute DC Interview with Scott Snyder. GateCrashers (March 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9olFzlg6f68

Jay, Alex. 2019. Cleanthe Carr. Strippers Guide's Ink-Slinger Profiles (November 13): https://comicstriphistory.com/2019/11/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay_13-3.html

Jay, Alex. 2011. William M. Goodes. Strippers Guide's Ink-Slinger Profiles (March 25): https://strippersguide.blogspot.com/2011/03/ink-slinger-profiles-by-alex-jay_24.html

Mr. Fish. 2025. A Conversation with Art Spiegelman. As fascism proliferates and the agonizing screams for mercy from genocide fill the air and the world prepares for a war to end all life on the planet, who better to talk to but the genius behind Maus. Independent Ink (June 19): https://theindependentink.substack.com/p/a-conversation-with-art-spiegelman

Thompson, Stephen, Jordan Morris, and Regina G. Barber. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' plays the hits. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 13): https://www.npr.org/2025/06/13/1254121704/how-to-train-your-dragon-plays-the-hits and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR1348977064.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1254121704

Caldwell, Bill. 2025. Pittsburg cartoonist Russell Myers created Broom-Hilda. Joplin Globe (June 21): https://www.joplinglobe.com/news/bill-caldwell-pittsburg-cartoonist-russell-myers-created-broom-hilda/article_a66d7004-0b3d-4a9f-8fee-dff05eba3dd7.html

Lamb, John. 2025. Forum cartoonist Trygve Olson draws up new home for more than 5,300 illustrations. Olson donated his editorial cartoons to The Forum, which hosts an exhibit of his work this Thursday. Inforum (June 20): https://www.inforum.com/lifestyle/arts-and-entertainment/forum-cartoonist-trygve-olson-draws-up-new-home-for-more-than-5-300-illustrations

Olson, David. 2024. Forum cartoonist's domicile an eclectic mix of art, 'funky junk'. Visitors to the home of Trygve and Cheryl Olson in south Moorhead are welcomed by a tiny free library. And if they're lucky, they might also be greeted by one of the couple's two very friendly cats. Inforum (May 25): https://www.inforum.com/business/cartoonists-domicile-an-eclectic-mix-of-art-funky-junk

Garrison, Joanne. 2025. Burlingame has Snoopy connection. Lee Mendelson Film Production company created the Charlie Brown TV specials. San Mateo Daily Journal (June 21): https://www.smdailyjournal.com/news/local/burlingame-has-snoopy-connection/article_3b3d4b48-68cf-4ada-99d8-0c4a26b9d555.html

D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2025. Paramount Animation & Ryan Reynolds' Maximum Effort Making 'I Eat Poop: A Dung Beetle Story'; Josh Cooley in Talks To Direct. Deadline (June 13): https://deadline.com/2025/06/paramount-animation-ryan-reynolds-i-eat-poop-a-dung-beetle-story-1236428348/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. CGI Veteran Hiroyasu Kobayashi Breaks Down How He Mech-ed the Magic Happen in Mobile Suit Gundam GquuuuuuX. Anime News Network (June 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-20/cgi-veteran-hiroyasu-kobayashi-breaks-down-how-he-mech-ed-the-magic-happen-in-mobile-suit-gundam-/.224743

Bicknell, Coop. 2025. There from the Beginning: An Interview with Anime Legend Masao Maruyama at Animazement 2025. Anime News Network (June 18): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-18/there-from-the-beginning-an-with-anime-legend-masao-maruyama-at-animazement-2025/.225105

King, Darryn. 2015. Long-Lost Pencil Test Trailer for Brad Bird's 'The Spirit' Revealed. Cartoon Brew (April 15): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/feature-film/long-lost-pencil-test-trailer-for-brad-birds-the-spirit-revealed-111858.html

Leiva, Steven Paul. 2008. 'The Spirit' movie that could have been. Los Angeles Times Hero Complex blog (December 12): Online at https://emotionalrationalist.blogspot.com/2021/04/the-lost-blog-recovered-spirit-movie.html

Leiva, Steven Paul. 2015. Brad Bird's "The Spirit " 1980 pencil-test "trailer". Steven Paul Leiva (April 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SqcJ2dFHNWM

Leiva, Steven Long. 2021. The Lost Blog Recovered 'The Spirit' movie that could have been. Emotional Rationalist (April 11): https://emotionalrationalist.blogspot.com/2021/04/the-lost-blog-recovered-spirit-movie.html

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Cover Wrap for 'Action Comics' #1 Pre-Bids up to Just Under $200,000. At Heritage's June Comic & Comic Art Signature Auction; also, Two Frazetta Works Hit the Block. ICv2 (June 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59852/cover-wrap-action-comics-1-pre-bids-up-just-under-200-000

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Oni Press Suspends Distribution via Diamond 'Immediately and for the Foreseeable Future'. ICv2 (June 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59854/oni-press-suspends-distribution-via-diamond

Unknown. 2025. ICv2 Webtoon Week 2025. The Two-Way Content Flow Transforming the Industry. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59856/icv2-webtoon-week-2025

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Top Webtoon Properties in Comic Stores – Spring 2025. Wide Range of Genres, Age Categories, and Webtoon Platforms. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59855/top-webtoon-properties-comic-stores-spring-2025

Cho, Winston and Alex Weprin. 2025. 'South Park' Creators Threaten Legal Action over Interference on Streaming Deal (Exclusive). Trey Parker and Matt Stone accused incoming Paramount president Jeff Shell of meddling in contract negotiations with Warner Bros. Discovery and Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (June 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/south-park-creators-threaten-legal-action-deal-1236297367/

Mackie, John. 2025. Walt Disney cartoon surfaces in Vancouver Press Club memorabilia Cancouver Sun (June 12): https://vancouversun.com/entertainment/walt-disney-cartoon-surfaces-vancouver-press-club-memorabilia

Unknown. 2025. 'Elio' Crash Lands at No. 3 Spot with $21 Million Weekend, Pixar's Lowest Opening to Date. Animation Magazine (June 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/elio-crash-lands-at-no-3-spot-with-21-million-weekend-pixars-lowest-opening-to-date/

Unknown. 2025. 'Maya and the Three' Creator Jorge Gutiérrez Unveils New Animated Feature, 'La Venganza Rodríguez'. Animation Magazine (June 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/maya-and-the-three-creators-jorge-gutierrez-sandra-equihua-unveil-new-animated-feature/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. ‘Inside Out 2,’ ‘SpongeBob SquarePants,’ Jack Black Win Big at 2025 Nickelodeon Kids’ Choice Awards. Animation Magazine (June 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/inside-out-2-spongebob-squarepants-jack-black-win-big-at-2025-nickelodeon-kids-choice-awards/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Animator Atanas Shopski Unlocks ‘The Secret Key’s Musical Message of Hope. Animation Magazine (June 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/animator-atanas-shopski-unlocks-the-secret-keys-musical-message-of-hope/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. It Was 30 Years Ago… a Look Back at the Eventful Year 1995 in Animation History. Animation Magazine (250; May-June). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/it-was-30-years-ago-a-look-back-at-the-eventful-year-1995-in-animation-history/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Reviews: Insectopolis: A Natural History. TCJ (June 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/insectopolis-a-natural-history/

Velentzas, Irene. 2025. A career-spanning interview with Peter Kuper: ‘Art can let us know what’s going on’. TCJ (June 23): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-peter-kuper-art-can-let-us-know-whats-going-on/

Snider, Grant. 2025. Real Talk: A Poetry Comic, Words by Shoshana Flax and pictures by Grant Snider. Incidental Comics (June 23): https://incidentalcomics.substack.com/p/real-talk-a-poetry-comic

Johnston, Rich. 2025. This Week, There Are Only Five Comics on Diamond's FOC. Bleeding Cool (June 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-week-there-are-only-five-comics-on-diamonds-foc/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store In Your Future, Keep On Smiling through the Comics Chaos. Comic Store in Your Future, on the importance of keeping on smiling through the Diamond Comic Distribution chaos. Bleeding Cool (June 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-keep-on-smiling-through-the-comics-chaos/

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. With ‘Elio,’ Pixar Has Its Worst Box Office Opening Ever [in print as Pixar Has Its Worst-Ever Box Office Opening]. New York Times (June 23): B4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/22/business/elio-pixar-box-office.html

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Undeterred by past failures, Paramount continues screwing up its South Park deal. South Park creators Matt Stone and Trey Parker have threatened Paramount with a lawsuit for futzing with their streaming negotiations. AV Club (June 23): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-creators-threaten-lawsuit-paramount-skydance

Sahab, Duggai and Prasanjeet Das. 2025. Savage Tales with Jim Zub. NRI Studios Podcast (85; June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RGOAnCAuigk

Unknown. 2025. Jim Zub visits Titan Comics HQ -- Interview [Conan]. Titan Comics (June 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L4KVKgtTuf4

Tano, Duy. 2025. Surreal and Horror in Komiks: Ruvel Abril Talks Depikto. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w4am1LgzAsY

Siuntres, John. 2025. Talking Trek Toons DC and More with Tim Sheridan. Word Balloon (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lauBIIFH3xQ

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/24/25: Scott Snyder writing Elvis comic. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-062425/

Hearn, Kayleigh and Dexter Manning. 2025. Marvel Post-Credit Scene That Hasn't Paid Off. Looper (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ShRgIfBOchM

Hearn, Kayleigh. 2025. Every Marvel Post-Credits Scene That Hasn't Paid Off. Looper (April 21): https://www.looper.com/1835658/marvel-post-credits-scenes-no-pay-off/

Kaplan, Olllie. 2025. Interview/Exclusive Preview: Aron Wiesenfeld on Playtime and Post-it note liberation. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-exclusive-preview-aron-wiesenfeld-playtime-and-post-it-note-liberation/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tea Fougner Signs with Boom! Daily Cartoonist (June 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/23/tea-fougner-signs-with-boom/

Degg, D. D. 2025. 2025 AAEC Convention Registration Now Open. Daily Cartoonist (June 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/23/2025-aaec-convention-registration-now-open/

Unknown. 2025. 14 YA & MG Books & Graphic Novels with Disability Representation. School Library Journal (June 23): https://www.slj.com/story/newsfeatures/14-ya-and-mg-novels-with-disability-representation

Browning, Sommer. 2025. Reviews: Land of Mirrors. TCJ (June 24): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/land-of-mirrors/

Medem, Maria, Aleishia Jensen (trans), and Daniela Ortiz (trans). 2025. Land of Mirrors. Montreal: Drawn & Quarterly

Parillem, Ken. 2025. Chris Ware's 'Playdate' and Visual Allegory. TCJ (June 24): https://www.tcj.com/chris-wares-playdate-and-visual-allegory/

Braly, Matt and Erin Lisette. 2025. Book Talk and Signing with Matt Braly at Fantom Comics with Erin Lisette [Family Force V]. Fantom Comics [Washington, DC] (June 24): https://archive.org/details/book-talk-and-signing-with-matt-braly-fantom-comics-250624-with-erin-lisette

Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. 'Ironheart' Review: Marvel's 'Black Panther' Spinoff Finds Its Voice between a Clumsy Pilot and a Frustrating Finale. Dominique Thorne's Riri Williams brings her high-powered suit and personal trauma to Disney+ nearly three years after 'Wakanda Forever.' Hollywood Reporter (June 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/ironheart-review-marvel-disney-black-panther-spinoff-1236297546/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: Marvel And Dc Stick to Their Own Apps. The Big Two Shun Popular Platforms in Favor of Their Own Digital Services. ICv2 (June 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59867/webtoon-week-marvel-dc-stick-their-own-apps

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Examining Webtoon's Forecasts for the Future of Webtoons. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59871/examining-webtoons-forecasts-future-webtoons

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Kathy Govier Leaves Geppi Family Enterprises after Five Years as Chief Marketing and Communications Officer [Diamond bankruptcy]. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59884/people-move-kathy-govier-leaves-geppi-family-enterprises

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Robbi Rodriguez Sells Entire Spider-Gwen Original Artwork at HeroesCon. Bleeding Cool (June 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/robbi-rodriguez-sells-entire-spider-gwen-original-artwork-at-heroescon/

Unknown. 2025. Chip Zdarsky Interview: Batman; Captain America; Avengers; Daredevil by Chip Zdarsky Omnibus. Near Mint Condition (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AjuPfzkHqNc

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Local comic book and art collector Katrin Wheatley has passed away. ComicsDC blog (June 24): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/local-comic-book-and-art-collector.html

Roth, Mike. 2025. Designing Batman's Beard - Bat-Fam. Warner Bros. TV (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CEAMWouJnhE

Mr. Fish. 2025. In Conversation with Patrick Chappatte and Ann Telnaes. The Independent Ink (Nov 30): https://theindependentink.substack.com/p/in-conversation-with-patrick-chappatte

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'God's Gang' Appoints New Team Members, CEO Nimrod May Discusses the Holy Heroes' Future (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (November 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/gods-gang-appoints-new-team-members-ceo-nimrod-may-discusses-the-holy-heroes-future-exclusive/

Hughes, William. 2025. Amazon rolls out AI-generated dub of well-loved anime series Banana Fish; Banana Fish is now available in English and Spanish—if you don't mind lifeless, drab, voice-actor free zombie audio. AV Club (November 29): https://www.avclub.com/amazon-banana-fish-ai-dub

Harper, David. 2025. Ten Things I've Been Thankful for from the Year in Comics. SKTCHD (November 26): https://sktchd.com/column/ten-things-ive-been-thankful-for-2025/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Wannabe & the Art of "Figuring It Out" with Luca Debus. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q-55HsSVJqs

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Life's weird, but mostly gravy: Behind the scenes with Ellen Liebenthal. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XszanWQeGMk

Ellen Liebenthal Website - https://ellenliebenthal.com

Garcia, Alex. 2025. From Fields to Funny Pages: The Heart of Amber Waves [David Phipps]. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (October 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UndSTjeP4xA

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Lost in Space, Found in Comedy: The Story of Goomer [Ricardo Martínez & Nacho Moreno]. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eRVMenHG5QE

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Alleyway Wit & Bagel Crumbs: Tyler Dewhirst on Nibbles & Scratch. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YTpJiELAUfQ

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Lines of Inspiration: Andrea Beizer on Women in Comics and "Alice". Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (March 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NJkGdHuIykU

Garcia, Alex. 2024. Olive & Popeye with Randy Milholland & Emi Burge. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (April 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zvZ6sSgmbRM

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Strangers Publishing on their newest project: Hostile Planet. The Beat (December 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-strangers-publishing-on-their-newest-project-hostile-planet/

Bull, Bart. 1988. Comics [state of comic books]. Spin (August)

Casey, Joe. 2025. The "Best Work Is Behind Us" Rant - Following Up [1980s comic book field]. Joe Casey Writes (December 1): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/the-best-work-is-behind-us-rant-following

Albinson, Heather. 2025. Indies Introduce Q&A with Sam Prentice-Jones [UK; Arcana: The Lost Heir]. ABA (June 25): https://www.bookweb.org/news/indies-introduce-qa-sam-prentice-jones-1632050

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Influence of McFarlane, or Swipes Away: McFarlane Swiped By Byrne. 20th Century Danny Boy (November 30): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-influence-of-mcfarlane-or-swipes

Whitbrook, James. 2025. Amazon's Atrocious AI Anime Dubs Are a Dark Sign of Things to Come; Prime Video has begun rolling out a supposed beta test using generative AI voices to dub anime—but they're a bad sign regardless of their dismaying quality. io9 (December 1): https://gizmodo.com/amazon-anime-ai-dub-banana-fish-no-game-no-life-2000693962

Price, Mark J. 2025. Local history: Collectibles dealer Jim Kovacs ran the Bookie Joint in Canton in 1970s. Akron Beacon Journal (March 9): https://www.beaconjournal.com/story/news/2025/03/09/comic-book-dealer-jim-kovacs-ran-the-bookie-joint-in-1970s/80320427007/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Creative Director Kirk Benshoff on Designing a Vertical-Scroll Book, Creating a Book that Reads Like a Webtoon. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59879/icv2-interview-creative-director-kirk-benshoff-designing-vertical-scroll-book

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Graphix To Publish Spider-Man Manga for Middle-Grade Readers with Peter Parker, Miles Morales, Gwen Stacy, and a Symbiote in Feudal Japan. ICv2 (June 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59875/graphix-publish-spider-man-manga-middle-grade-readers

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. CMO Kathy Govier leaves Diamond; others wish to. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cmo-kathy-govier-leaves-diamond-others-wish-to/

Young, Skottie. 2025. I Am the Luckiest: Showing love to those who made Heroes Con another one for the books. Stupid Fresh Mess (June 25): https://skottieyoung.substack.com/p/i-am-the-luckiest

Harper, David. 2025. "I'm Glad To Be Back": Artist Ryan Browne on His Recent Stretch and What It Means for The Lucky Devils. SKTCHD (June 24): https://sktchd.com/interview/ryan-browne-interview/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan Return, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (142; June 25): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/a-person-of-some-importances-i-believe

Graves, Sabina. 2025. One of the Most Surprising Moments in 'Elio' Feels Right Out of a Horror Movie. Pixar's latest goes big on sci-fi adventure and heart—but one moment in particular stands out for its sideways step into the world of body horror. Gizmodo (June 24): https://gizmodo.com/one-of-the-most-surprising-moments-in-elio-feels-right-out-of-a-horror-movie-2000619567

Graves, Sabina. 2025. 'Elio' Has a Bizarre Post-Credits Scene That's Not about 'Elio' at All. 'Elio' continues Pixar's post-credits trend with a twist: by teasing what's next for the studio. Gizmodo (June 23): https://gizmodo.com/elio-has-a-bizarre-post-credits-scene-thats-not-about-elio-at-all-2000619190

Degg, D. D. 2025. Al Wiesner – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/24/al-wiesner-rip/

Unknown. 2025. Albert Wiesner July 2, 1930 — March 4, 2025. Goldsteins Rosenberg's Funeral Directors (n.d.): https://obits.goldsteinsfuneral.com/albert-wiesner

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tribune Content to Distribute Counterpoint Media Features. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/06/24/tribune-content-to-distribute-counterpoint-media-features/

Gorga, Jon. 2025. Report: Opening Night for Paul Pope's Pulp Hope 2 Gallery Show at Philippe Labaune. The Beat (June 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-opening-night-for-paul-popes-gallery-show-at-philippe-labaune/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. SDCC: Crunchyroll Anime Fanfest to feature massive two-day music festival. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyroll-anime-fanfest-music-sdcc/

University of the Arts London IGNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025. https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/IGNCC_IBDS_Conference_2025

Gusain, Abhilasha and Amine Harbi. 2025. Translating Cultural Tastes. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851935.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/1_-_Translating_Cultural_Tastes_24th_June_2025_09_00-09_45_/7851935

Harbi, Amine. 2025. Comics and the Hierarchies of Taste. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29302655.v1

Gusain, Abhilasha. 2025. From Gotham to India: Localizing the Legend of Batman. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29264804.v1

Mohan, Amrutha, Gorvika Rao, and Amrita Singh. 2025. Femininity, Food and the Forest. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851938.v2 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/2_-_Femininity_Food_and_the_Forest_24th_June_2025_10_00-10_45_/7851938

Naiya, Sohini. 2025. Hunger, Hierarchies, and Resistance: Appetite, Asceticism, and Mind-Body Dualism in Amruta Patil's Aranyaka. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29314547.v1

Gorvika, Rao. 2025. Consuming Bodies: Representation of Food, Gender and Desire in Kari and Aranyaka. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29306933.v1

Singh, Amrita. 2025. The Warp of Hunger: Visualising Food, Forest and Femininity. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29304866.v1

Das, Anindita. 2025. Feminism and Female Voices. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851941.v1

Das, Anindita. 2025. Destablization and Stabilization: Interrogating Shoujo Manga. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29306927.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/3_-_Feminism_and_Female_Voices_24th_June_2025_11_00-11_45_/7851941

Madaan, Suniti and Leonie Sharrock. 2025. Appetite and the 'F' Word.University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851947.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/4_-_Appetite_and_the_F_Word_24th_June_2025_12_00-12_45_/7851947

Sharrock, Leonie. 2025. Gluttony: A practice-research comic-in-progress. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29304995.v1

Madaan, Suniti. 2025. Subversive Appetites and Non-Work Tastes: Reading the Subversive Non-action of the Fat Stock Characters in Tinkle Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29300795.v1

Diana, Angelin; Jason DeHart, Samyukthah Ananadhasayanam, S. Shardul Vikram, V. Sonic, K. Vatsal, et al. 2025. The Cultural Journey of Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851950.v1

Diana, Angelin. 2025. Changing Tastes in Comics and Graphic Novels: The Evolution of Franchises and Characters. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29293988.v1

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Spinner Rack Kid: Tracing Development of U.S. Comics through Autoethnography. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29298755.v1

Samyukthah, Ananadhasayanam and V. Sonic. 2025. Famine and Famish: Memory of Food and Starvation in Postwar Japanese Manga. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29300996.v1

Garcia, Fer, Nishtha Dev, and Dhrupadi Chattopadhya., Dhrupadi. 2025. Comics and Cultural Aesthetics.University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851953.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/6_-_Comics_and_Cultural_Aesthetics_24th_June_2025_14_45-15_30_/7851953

Garcìa, Fernando. 2025. From Trash to Treasure: The Entrepreneurial Shift in the Perception of Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29309984.v1

Astalus, Alina. 2025. Silent Narratives Exploring the Power of Wordless Sequential Art. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29305004.v1

Dev, Nishtha and Dhrupadi Chattopadhyay. 2025. Towards an Alternative Aesthetics of the Graphic Form: Notes from Graphic Narratives in India. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29301356.v1

Dooley, Michael, Deepali Yadav, Apruba Ganguly, and Partha Bhattacharjee, Partha. 2025. Changing Tastes.University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851959.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/7_-_Changing_Tastes_24th_June_2025_15_45-16_30_/7851959

Dooley, Michael. 2025. Superhero Comics and Bad Taste: The (Secret Identities) of Schlock, Camp, Kitsch, and Funk. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29319374.v1

Yadav, Deepali. 2025. The trends in Mahatma Gandhi's Iconography: A study in Comics and Graphic novels. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29302934.v1

Ganguly, Apurba and Partha Bhattacharjee. 2025. "Putrefaction is my light": Consumption, Absorption and Excess in Martin Vaughn-James's The Projector. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29301008.v1

Gibson, Melanie. 2025. Cookery in Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851962.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/8_-_Cookery_in_Comics_24th_June_2025_16_45-17_30_/7851962

Gibson, Mel. 2025. 'Girl', comic strips, and Cookery in 1950s Britain. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29254196.v1

Hackett, Claire; Dragos Manea, Malgorzata Olsza, and Ananya Saha. 2025. Monstrous and Fantastic Feasts. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851968

Manea, Dragoș. 2025. "Devoured from Head to Toe": Nature and Consumption in Junji Ito's Gyo and Uzumaki. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29333396.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/articles/conference_contribution/_Devoured_from_Head_to_Toe_Nature_and_Consumption_in_Junji_Ito_s_Gyo_and_Uzumaki/29333396?file=55428830 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/ndownloader/files/55428830

Saha, Ananya. 2025. Of Otherworldly Appetites: Locating Women in the Intersection of Gourmet-Fantasy-Shoujo Manga. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29306948.v1

Olsza, Malgorzata. 2025. Reproductive body (horror) in Beth Hetland's Tender (2024). University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29281820.v1

Hackett, Claire. 2025. A Mouthful of Terror: The Gothic and the Consumption of the Body in Japanese Manga. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29260646.v1

Thoudam, Natasa, Uddipana Kalita, and Jyotsna Mayadas. 2025. Female Appetites and Anxieties: Power and Identity Across Genres. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851971 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/10_-_Fairytales_Cannibalism_and_Food_25th_June_2025_10_00-10_45_/7851971

Thoudam, Natasa. 2025. Reborn To Be Eaten: The Cannibalistic Resurrection of Sanarembi. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29319410.v1

Kalita, Uddipana. 2025. The Intersection of Power and Taste of Fashion: Superhero Suits in Wingstar: The Reluctant Superhero 1. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29306783.v1

Mayadas, Jyotsna. 2025. Kari by Amruta Patil: Disruptive Feminine Appetite in Maximum Mumbai. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29278541.v1

Banerjee, Swarnima, Priyanka Das, and Anuj Trivedi. 2025. Taste and Boundaries. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851974.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/11_-_Taste_and_Boundaries_25th_June_2025_11_00-11_45_/7851974

Das, Priyanka and Anuj Trivedi. 2025. Tasting of Visual Textures: Experiencing War Comics through Children's Drawings in Virtual Reality. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29314205.v1

Banerjee, Swarnima. 2025. Spaces as Distasteful in Bengali Detective/Superhero Comics: Reading Selected Texts of Narayan Debnath. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29304890.v1

Hasan, S. K. Tousif, Elżbieta Niewiadoma, Paul M. Malone, Abhirami L., Grecie Schneider, and João Senna Teixeira. 2025. The Narrative Journey of Food. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851977.v1 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/12_-_The_Narrative_Journey_of_Food_25th_June_2025_12_00-12_45_/7851977

Malone, Paul. 2025. Apitz and Kunkel's Karl: A German Historical Comic between Adventure, Satire – and Viniculture. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29305028.v1

Schneider, Greice and João Senna. 2025. The aesthetics of deliciousness in culinary manga. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29306870.v1

L, Abhirami. 2025. Metaphorography: Visualizing Health Experiences in Selected Graphic Narratives. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29298320.v1

Hasan, S. K. Tousif. 2025. Taste of Traditions: Mapping Indian Cuisines in Comixense: The Fellowship of Food. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29300987.v1

Niewiadoma, Elżbieta. 2025. Food as a Romantic Multi-Cultural Mirror: A Look at est em's Quietly Sensual Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29269610.v1

Ahmed, Maaheen. Hugo Frey, Fabrice Leroy, and Mark McKinney. 2025. Comics and Taste in France and Belgium across Three Centuries. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851983.v1

McKinney, Mark. 2025. Art and taste in a 19th-century French comic. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29298008.v1

Leroy, Fabrice. 2025. "Hé, du gorgonzola!" Food and Transmutation in Pierre La Police's Les Praticiens de l'infernal. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29260562.v1

Frey, Hugo and Maaheen, Ahmed. 2025. Franco-Belgian Visionary Art : Selections from the Alain Van Passen Comics Collection. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29230727.v1

Hoque, Nazneen, Zahra Taheri, İbrahim Mertcan Alçınkaya, Niru Raghavan, Layla Rosser, and Sohini Naiya. 2025. Food, Consumption and Power. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.c.7851989.v2 and https://figshare.arts.ac.uk/collections/14_-_Food_Consumption_and_Power_25th_June_2025_14_45-15_30_/7851989

Hoque, Nazneen. 2025. The Bengal Holocaust: A Graphic Reimagining of "Chhiattor-er Monnontor" or The Great Bengal Famine of 1770. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29300108.v1

Raghavan, Niru and Layla Rosser. 2025. "O Eternal Children, Stand up for Yourselves!": Self-advocacy and Human Rights in Kazuo Ishiguro's Never Let Me Go and Shirai Kaiu's The Promised Neverland. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29300645.v1

Alcinkaya, Ibrahim Mertcan. 2025. Alcinkaya - Bittersewet Taste of Food Politics in Comics. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29291279.v1

Taheri, Zahra. 2025. Culinary Habits and Biopolitical Surveillance and Stratification in Sattouf's The Arab of the Future. University of the Arts London GNCC/IBDS Online Conference 2025 (June 24): https://doi.org/10.25441/arts.29270033.v1

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Fink and Leopold & Brink interview, long after a chance meeting at Baltimore Comic Con. ComicsDC (June 25): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/06/fink-and-leopold-brink-interview-long.html

Maher, John. 2025. Who We Really Are Inside: PW Talks with Chip Kidd [in print as Chip Kidd]. Publishers Weekly (June 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/98069-who-we-really-are-inside-pw-talks-with-chip-kidd.html

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors: Clearing The Warehouses. Blaq Books (June 25): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors-clearing

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Breaking: New Diamond intends to sell off comics inventory to pay debt to Chase. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/breaking-new-diamond-intends-to-sell-off-comics-inventory-to-pay-debt-to-chase/

Simons, Dean. 2025. French critics association ACBD pick some familiar names in 2025 Summer Selection. The Beat (June 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/french-critics-assocation-acbd-pick-some-familiar-names-in-2025-summer-selection/

Paulson, Michael. 2025. Broadway Musical about Betty Boop Is Fourth to Close Post-Tonys. New York Times (June 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/25/theater/boop-musical-broadway-closing.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. A Cure for Unbearable Solitude: Animation Veteran Aaron Blaise Returns to 2D with 'Snow Bear'. Animation Magazine (350; May-June). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/a-cure-for-unbearable-solitude-animation-veteran-aaron-blaise-returns-to-2d-with-snow-bear/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Can San Diego Comic-Con 2025 Escape Uncertain Times? [in print as Panels and Borders]. Publishers Weekly (June 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/98070-can-san-diego-comic-con-2025-escape-uncertain-times.html

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Alisa Kwitney. Words, Images, & Worlds (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RVmrDn4OJbQ

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Amanda Deibert & Cat Staggs. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HrJEIt18PR4

Clavarino, Elena. 2025. Tove Jansson and the Moomins: The Door Is Always Open [exhibit]. Arts Intel Report (June 25): https://airmail.news/arts-intel/events/tove-jansson-and-the-moomins-the-door-is-always-open

Mallonee, Dennis. 2025. Artist Don Nguyen talks about his gorilla Pablo, Topps and Upper Deck, and life. The Heroic Voice (72; November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rfz6Dri0ewo

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Regine Sawyer. Comic Culture (December 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Nc39QyiQ20

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic Culture with Matt Yocum. Comic Culture (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lBefUah7G7M

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ZAG Races Ahead with Animated Women's Motorsport Project 'Carmen'. Animation Magazine (December 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/zag-races-ahead-with-animated-womens-motorsport-project-carmen/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Luke Piotrowski. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SurCdhYUH_I

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Austin McKinley & Dirk Manning [Tales of Mr. Rhee; McKinley is comics artist]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6SwJE2_rzf8

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Brian Buccellato & Mattia Monaco [Eat Your Young]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BMIrmT8Oj_w

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds: Snake Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (November 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gcRPTdeLgX8

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Scott Fogg & Charlie McElvy [The Monster Hunter Called Claymore]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ms7tPi84qFA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds: Stuart Moore Returns! [Dr. Strange]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Q-zcVlUbgM

Unknown. 2025. Japan Plans to Distribute Manga Overseas Via New Platform. Yomiuri Shimbun (November 26): https://japannews.yomiuri.co.jp/culture/manga-anime/20251126-294948/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Check out the finalists for France Info's 2026 Graphic Journalism and Current Affairs Prize. The Beat (December 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/check-out-the-finalists-for-france-infos-2026-graphic-journalism-and-current-affairs-prize/

Simons, Dean. 2025. The Paths Of Anahuac wins French Critics Grand Prize. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-paths-of-anahuac-wins-french-critics-grand-prize/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. FranceInfo Releases Finalists for Graphic Journalism Prize. Daily Cartoonist (December 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/04/franceinfo-releases-finalists-for-graphic-journalism-prize/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Arco' Soars to Top Animation Honor from National Board of Review. Animation Magazine (December 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/arco-soars-to-top-animation-honor-from-national-board-of-review/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Disney teams with street artist Mr Brainwash for Mickey & Friends collaboration. Brands Untapped (December 2): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/disney-teams-with-street-artist-mr-brainwash-for-mickey-friends-collaboration/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Rising Empire Studios' Ridge Kiley on the Upcoming Launch of the 'Rising Empires' Kickstarter Campaign. Fanbase Press (December 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57900-fanbase-press-interviews-rising-empire-studios-ridge-kiley-on-the-upcoming-launch-of-the-rising-empires-kickstarter-campaign/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Austin Basis on the Release of the Middle Grade Graphic Novel, 'The Kinetix and the Glowing Orb of Gorthon'. Fanbase Press (December 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57891-fanbase-press-interviews-austin-basis-on-the-release-of-the-middle-grade-graphic-novel-the-kinetix-and-the-glowing-orb-of-gorthon/

Keogan, Natalia. 2025. 100 Nights Of Hero weaves an entrancing feminist fairy tale; Julia Jackman's graphic novel adaption is replete with ornate costumes, queer yearning, and salvation through sisterhood. AV Club (December 3): https://www.avclub.com/100-nights-of-hero-review

Gonzalez, Ramon. 2025. Demon Hunter Join Forces with Z2 Comics To Release 'Exile' Graphic Novel. Knotfest (June 26): https://knotfest.com/blogs/news/demon-hunter-join-forces-with-z2-comics-to-release-exile-graphic-novel

Carmona, George 3rd. 2025. Interview: Kevin J. Anderson on Dune: The Graphic Novel. The Beat (December 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kevin-j-anderson-on-dune-the-graphic-novel/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond: Echoes of the past and rumblings for the future. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-liquidation-echoes-of-the-past-and-rumblings-for-the-future/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Ad Populum's Diamond Non-Payment to Publishers has Echoes of Joel Weinshanker's Hastings. Graphic Policy (June 20): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/06/20/ad-populums-diamond-non-payment-to-publishers-has-echoes-of-joel-weinshankers-hastings/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Key Documents in Ad Populum's Purchase of Diamond and lawsuit against Alliance Revealed with Juicy Details. Graphic Policy (June 24): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/06/24/key-documents-in-ad-populums-purchase-of-diamond-and-lawsuit-against-alliance-revealed-with-juicy-details/

Brubach, Holly. 1982. What's so funny about James Thurber? Vogue (November)

[Shawn, William and E.B. White]. 1961. James Thurber [obituary]. New Yorker (November 11): 247.

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. TV review: Ironheart eps 1-3 are an enjoyable trip to Marvel's Chicago. The Beat (June 26); https://www.comicsbeat.com/ironheart-eps-1-3/

Schwartz, William. 2025. Unicorns do exist: Dana Simpson on being a dangerous, freethinking rebel at 700px. TCJ (June 26): https://www.tcj.com/unicorns-do-exist-dana-simpson-on-being-a-dangerous-freethinking-rebel-at-700px/

Stivé, Valerio. 2025. Reviews: Joe Galaxy [Italy]. TCJ (June 26): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/joe-galaxy/

Mattioli, Massimo, Jamie Richards (trans), and Adrian Nathan West. 2025. Joe Galaxy. Seattle: Fantagraphics.

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch 2' a Go at Disney. Disney is moving ahead with a sequel to its surprise live-action hit based on the 2002 animated movie. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lilo-and-stitch-2-live-action-movie-sequel-1236300074/

Directo-Meston, Danielle. 2025. Dive into a Stitch-Inspired Summer with Adorable New 'Lilo & Stitch' Merch for 626 Day (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/shopping/lilo-stitch-626-day-best-gifts-merch-for-disney-fans-1236300061/

Davids, Brian. 2025. 'How to Train Your Dragon' Filmmaker Dean DeBlois Details the Live-Action Remake's Half Hour of New Material. Most filmmakers have a list of regrets about their projects, but getting a do-over is a rarity: "it was satisfying to check off a list of those little things, but also make room for missed opportunities." Hollywood Reporter (June 12):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/how-to-train-your-dragon-live-action-animated-1236263822/

Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, May 29th, Artist Hayden Sherman joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything). League of Comic Geeks (May 29): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/profile/shahaf/thread/32106588

Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, June 12th, Writer Greg Pak joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything). League of Comic Geeks (June 12): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/profile/shahaf/thread/31833778

Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, June 26th, writer/artist Skottie Young joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything). League of Comic Geeks (June 26): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/32381197

Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, June 5th, Writer Robert Venditti joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything). League of Comic Geeks (June 5): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/profile/shahaf/thread/31530616

Shahaf. 2025. Thursday, June 19th, writer Rainbow Rowell joins us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything). League of Comic Geeks (June 19): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/profile/shahaf/thread/32106588

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Thunderbolts Past and Present, Part 1. Sanderson on Comics (June 26): https://substack.com/inbox/post/166916054

Havens, Lucy. 2025. AHHA! Firsts in Black and African American Cartoons and Comics. Library of Congress' Headlines & Heroes Newspapers, Comics & More Fine Print blog (June 26): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2025/06/ahha-firsts-in-black-and-african-american-cartoons-and-comics/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Zohran Mamdani’s wife Rama Duwaji is a political cartoonist and illustrator. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/zohran-mamdanis-wife-rama-duwaji-is-a-political-cartoonist-and-illustrator/

Ohman, Jack. 2025. Hey, let's look at my comic strip Mixed Media! Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (June 26): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/hey-lets-look-at-my-comic-strip-mixed

Alaniz, José. 2025. Comics of the Anthropocene: Graphic Narrative at the End of Nature. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi.

Kaplan, Oliie. 2025. Rose City Comic Con & ComicsPRO team-up for RCCC x COMICSPRO Retailer Day. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/rose-city-comic-con-comicspro-team-up-for-rccc-x-comicspro-retailer-day/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Joe Sutliff's Dunderman comic strip. ComicsDC blog (May 30): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/05/joe-sutliffs-dunderman-comic-strip.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. José Villarrubia unhappy over Tyler Kirkham cover. Colorist José Villarrubia took to social media today to call out Clover Press for using a plagiarized Tyler Kirkham cover. The Beat (June 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jose-villarrubia-unhappy-over-tyler-kirkham-cover/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: Webtoon Adds 'Fullmetal Alchemist,' 'Old Country Bumpkin' in Color and Reformatted for Vertical Scrolling. ICv2 (June 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59894/webtoon-week-webtoon-adds-fullmetal-alchemist-old-country-bumpkin

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. DC To Omnibize Mike Grell's 'The Warlord'. Classic Sword-and-Sorcery Series To Be Remastered with Original Colors, ICv2 (June 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59890/dc-omnibize-mike-grells-the-warlord

Millar, Mark. 2025. Retailer Roundtable. Millar Time (42; June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KhLpOUsXH0g

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: A Quick Guide To Webtoon Genres. Romance, RPG Fantasy, and More. ICv2 (June 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59893/webtoon-week-a-quick-guide-webtoon-genres

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Webtoon Week: Retailers Talk Webtoons. What Sells, Who's Buying It, and What They Want More Of. ICv2 (June 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59902/webtoon-week-retailers-talk-webtoons

Robathan, Hannah and Isabella Pearce. 2019. In conversation with Rama Duwaji. Shado (May 24): https://shado-mag.com/articles/see/in-conversation-with-rama-duwaji/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/05/25: The Beauty arrives on FX in January. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120525/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. What does Netflix buying Warner Bros mean for DC Comics? The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/what-does-netflix-buying-warner-bros-mean-for-dc-comics/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. The Best Comics of 2025. Comic Frontier (December 5): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/best-comics-2025-list-marvel-dc

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Superfan Interview: Barbra Dillon of Fanbase Press. Superfan Podcast (December 5): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-interview-barbra-dillon

Aquino, Jimmy. 2025. Thought Bubble Festival: Lucy Sullivan/Sarah Gordon/Paul Cornell! Comic News Insider (1678; December 3): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/episodes/cni-1678 and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1678.mp3

Aquino, Jimmy. 2025. Thought Bubble Festival: Avery Hill Special - Donya Todd/Katriona Chapman! Comic News Insider (1679; December 5): https://www.comicnewsinsider.com/episodes/cni-1679 and https://media.libsyn.com/media/cni/CNI1679.mp3

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [157]. Scoop (December 4): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-157/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. GoFundMe for Mike W. Barr's Medical Care. Scoop (December 1): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/gofundme-for-mike-w-barrs-medical-care/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. The Pacific Northwest in Comics Exhibit in Portland. Scoop (December 3): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/the-pacific-northwest-in-comics-exhibit-in-portland/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo.). 2025. Convention Recap: Big Apple Comic Con Holiday Con. Scoop (December 1): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-big-apple-comic-con-holiday-con/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Absolute Batman #14 Had Orders Of 200,000, #15 Has Orders Of 300,000. Bleeding Cool (December 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-batman-14-had-orders-of-200000-15-has-orders-of-300000/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Prestigious European Comics Festival Canceled Following Boycotts [Angouleme]. Forbes (December 3): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/12/03/prestigious-european-comics-festival-canceled-following-boycotts/

Daniels, Robert. 2025. 'Endless Cookie' Review: An Animated Family History [in print as Endless Cookie]. New York Times (December 5): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/04/movies/endless-cookie-review.html

Yu, Brandon. 2025. '100 Nights of Hero' Review: A Feminist Fairy Tale [in print as 100 Nights of Hero]. New York Times (December 5): C7. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/04/movies/100-nights-of-hero-review.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. But Who Is the Snake in 'Zootopia 2'? Gary Goldman, who has battled Disney in court over the franchise, thinks the viper Gary De'Snake is based on him. New York Times (December 4): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/04/business/media/zootopia-2-snake-gary-goldman.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. Fans Are Obsessed With This Celebrity Couple. They Star in 'Zootopia.' New York Times (December 5): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/05/movies/zootopia-fans-nick-wilde-judy-hopps.html

McGowan, Andrew. 2025. Ginnifer Goodwin on 'Zootopia 3' Hopes and the Judy-Nick Romance Debate: 'Without Question, These Characters Are Soulmates'. Variety (December 4): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/ginnifer-goodwin-zootopia-3-hopes-judy-nick-romance-1236598900/

Unknown. 2025. Dick Tracy items on display at Norman Firehouse Art Center. Norman Transcript (June 27): https://www.normantranscript.com/community/dick-tracy-items-on-display-at-norman-firehouse-art-center/article_45754084-1022-4996-a901-1a77aee8c070.html

Sauer, Patrick. 2025. A Bold Finnish Artist Brought These Precious Little Hippopotamus-Like Trolls to the World 80 Years Ago [Moomins; Tove Jansson]. Smithsonian Magazine (n.d.): https://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/a-bold-finnish-artist-brought-these-precious-little-trolls-to-the-world-80-years-ago-180986897/

Galuppo, Mia. 2025. Alyssa Raimann will serve as vice president of Good Girl, which also has a Mariko Tamaki graphic novel adaptation in the works. [Laura Dean Keeps Breaking Up with Me]. Hollywood Reporter (June 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/tommy-dorfman-production-banner-thriller-aesthetica-1236301466/

Eckerling, Debra L. 2025. "The Writer:" A Fun Supernatural Graphic Novel Infused with Judaism. Jewish Journal (June 27): https://jewishjournal.com/culture/arts/books/382469/the-writer-a-fun-supernatural-graphic-novel-infused-with-judaism/

Unknown. 2025. New stamps celebrate six Canadian graphic novelists. Canada Post Magazine (November 20): https://www.canadapost-postescanada.ca/blogs/personal/perspectives/graphic-novelists-2025/

Browning, Sommer. 2025. Comics and Comedy: Francesca Lyn is a key figure in the local comics scene — writing, editing, teaching and even performing stand-up comedy on the side. Style Weekly (November 17). online at https://www.styleweekly.com/comics-and-comedy/

Jahn, Jennifer. 2025. Author and educator Kim Shearer combines love of teaching with graphic-novel writing. Northern Kentucky Tribune (November 30): https://nkytribune.com/2025/11/author-and-educator-kim-shearer-combines-love-of-teaching-with-graphic-novel-writing/

Cornell, Paul, Stuart Moore and Chris Ryall. 2025. The Magic of Marvel: How We Met the Avengers, Doctor Strange, Daredevil and Others; Paul Cornell, Stuart Moore and Chris Ryall Discuss How They Discovered Their Love For Marvel Comics. Literary Hub (November 25): https://lithub.com/the-magic-of-marvel-how-we-met-the-avengers-doctor-strange-daredevil-and-others/

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. A Romp Through Rea Irvin's Forgotten Sunday Funnies; Revisiting a comic strip by The New Yorker's first art editor [Ra Irvin's The Smythes]. New Yorker (November 25): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-romp-through-rea-irvins-forgotten-sunday-funnies

Clements, Alexis. 2025. And Then What? The Road After "Success" in the Arts; Alexis Clements uses Alison Bechdel's new graphic novel "Spent" to meditate on the predicament of the creative artist today. Los Angeles Review of Books (November 29): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/and-then-what-the-road-after-success-in-the-arts/

Vittorini, Fabio. 2025. From "Here" to Eternity. Space-time singularities between literature, graphic novel and cinema [Richard McGuire]. Comparatismi (10): 570–587. Online at https://doi.org/10.14672/20253133 and https://www.ledijournals.com/ojs/index.php/comparatismi/article/view/3133 and https://www.ledijournals.com/ojs/index.php/comparatismi/article/view/3133/2253

Sorondo, Alexander. 2025. Giant of the Attic: On the Majesty of Alan Moore. Metropolitan Review (November 25): https://www.metropolitanreview.org/p/giant-of-the-attic

Vigneault, François. 2025. "You Laugh to Keep from Crying" — A Conversation with Pascal Girard and Cathon on Their New Comic Strip Collections 'Pastimes' and 'Fruit Salad' [Canada]. Broken Frontier (November 19): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/a-conversation-with-pascal-girard-and-cathon/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Wanted to Change the Narrative as I Believe Comic Art Deserves the Same Respect!" – Dominica Claribelle on Experimentation, Representing Southeast Asian Culture in Her Work, and Her Debut Graphic Novel 'Finding Home' [Indonesia]. Broken Frontier (December 3): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dominica-claribelle-interview/

Wilyan, Kevin and Dany Muhammad (trans.). 2025. Interview With Comic Paradise Organisers at Comipara 5 [Indonesia]. KAORI Nusantara / Indonesian Anime Times (December 4): https://www.kaorinusantara.or.id/english/27623/interview-with-comic-paradise-organisers-at-comipara-5

Wilyan, Kevin and Eriq Affandi (trans.). 2024. Has Comiket Changed Post Pandemic? Interview with Comic Market's Organizer. KAORI Nusantara / Indonesian Anime Times (August 26): https://www.kaorinusantara.or.id/english/22338/comiket-post-pandemic-interview

Brooke, David. 2025. Benjamin Percy brings brutality and brokenness to his new 'Punisher' ongoing in 2026. AIPT (December 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/02/benjamin-percy-punisher-2026/

Harkham, Sammy. 2025. R. Crumb and George DiCaprio Talk Autoerotic Asphyxiation, Astral Projection, and Acid Trips; The pair sit down to discuss the glory days of underground comics—and a new show of Crumb's work at David Zwirner in Los Angeles. Cultured Magazine (November 24): https://www.culturedmag.com/article/2025/11/24/art-robert-crumb-george-dicaprio-david-zwirner/

Buhle, Paul. 2025. Conversations with Underground Comix Kingpin Dennis Kitchen; For Milwaukeeans with a long memory—really anyone in Wisconsin looking back fondly on the counterculture era—Denis Kitchen may be recalled as an almost cosmic force. Shepherd Express (December 3): https://shepherdexpress.com/culture/milwaukee-history/conversations-with-underground-comix-kingpin-dennis-kitchen/

Smith, Suzette. 2025. How Making Nonfiction Comics Changed My Mind; Shay Mirk and Eleri Harris have created the only primer on ethical comics reporting. Portland Mercury (November 13): https://www.portlandmercury.com/Comics/2025/11/13/48120960/how-making-nonfiction-comics-changed-my-mind

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Greg Weisman & Nate Cosby on Holiday Sleuthing in the Gargoyles Winter Special 2025! Freak Sugar (December 2): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-greg-weisman-nate-cosby-on-holiday-sleuthing-in-the-gargoyles-winter-special-2025/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Olivia Cuartero-Briggs on Magic & Teen Drama in Fate: The Winx Saga: Dark Destiny. Freak Sugar (November 14): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-olivia-cuartero-briggs-on-magic-teen-drama-in-fate-the-winx-saga-dark-destiny/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Luciano Vecchio on Giving the X-Man His Due in Marvel's Voices: Iceman [gay character]. Freak Sugar (November 14): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-luciano-vecchio-on-giving-the-x-man-his-due-in-marvels-voices-iceman/

Schindel, Dan. 2025. Before Wonder Woman, There Was Fantomah; Fletcher Hanks, a cantankerous cartoonist who was active only from 1939 to '41, left behind a complex legacy and bizarre body of work. A new book offers clues about his enigmatic life. Hyperallergic (November 10): https://hyperallergic.com/before-wonder-woman-there-was-fletcher-hanks-fantomah/

Decker, Robert. 2025. On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power, by Michelle Bumatay [book review]. French Forum 49 (1): 186-188. online at https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/frf.2025.a975504 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/56/article/975504

Bumatay, Michelle. 2025. On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power. Columbus: Ohio State University Press

Hernon, Matthew. 2025.Shigeru Mizuki and His World of Yokai: A look back at the life and times of one of Japan's most revered manga artists. Tokyo Weekender (November 30): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/entertainment/anime-and-manga/shigeru-mizuki-and-his-world-of-yokai/

Stigliano, Giovanni. 2025. KUCHiXO Interview: Exploring the Frontiers of Comics Beyond Storytelling [Taiwan]. Asian Movie Pulse (December 4): https://asianmoviepulse.com/2025/12/kuchixo-interview/

Nelson, Samantha. 2025. Batman writer Scott Snyder would drop everything to bring American Vampire to the screen. Polygon (November 28): https://www.polygon.com/batman-scott-snyder-american-vampire-tv-show-adaptation/

Deverell, Richard D. 2025. "This isn't a mudhole… It's an operating table.": The Second Comics Code and the Direct Market, 1980-1989." Mise au point (21; December 5): http://journals.openedition.org/map/8205 and https://doi.org/10.4000/154x6

Kirtley, Clare, Christopher Murray, Phillip B. Vaughan, and Benjamin W. Tatler. 2025. Coming Up Next: The Extent of the Perceptual Window in Comic Reading. Cognitive Science, 49 (November 19): e70142. online at https://doi.org/10.1111/cogs.70142 and https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/cogs.70142

Beers Fägersten, Kristy. 2025. Unsolicited: Dick Pics and Interactional Omissions as Visualized in Swedish Comic Art. Sexuality & Culture (November 16): https://doi.org/10.1007/s12119-025-10475-5 ; https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12119-025-10475-5 ; https://link.springer.com/content/pdf/10.1007/s12119-025-10475-5.pdf

Rascoe, Ayesha. 2025. 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees' is Patrick Horvath's gruesome graphic novel. NPR's Weekend Edition Sunday (November 16): https://www.npr.org/2025/11/16/nx-s1-5602889/beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-is-patrick-horvaths-gruesome-graphic-novel ; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesun/2025/11/20251116_wesun_beneath_the_tress_where_nobody_sees_is_patrick_horvath_s_gruesome_graphic_novel.mp3 ; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5602889

Chumko, André. 2025. Kim Anderson's art of chaos, colour and coping [New Zealand; disability]. [Wellington, New Zealand] Post (June 29): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/360736429/kim-andersons-art-chaos-colour-and-coping

Capoccia, Noemi. 2025. Superman and Dante meet in Florence in new graphic novel signed by Nucci and Celoni [Italy]. Finestre sull' Art (June 29): https://www.finestresullarte.info/en/books/superman-and-dante-meet-in-florence-in-new-graphic-novel-signed-by-nucci-and-celoni

Grimaldi, Lennie. 2025. UB Recalls Schmoo-Mania, 'Walrus-Like Critters Devoted To Fulfilling All Human Needs' [Li'l Abner]. Only in Bridgeport (June 28): https://onlyinbridgeport.com/wordpress/ub-recalls-schmoo-mania-walrus-like-critters-devoted-to-fulfilling-all-human-needs/

JamesXRMan. 2025. "ALAMU: Diary of a Street Lagosian" Is the Bold New Motion Comic Redefining African Urban Drama [Nigeria]. Comic Book Movie (June 28): https://comicbookmovie.com/comics/alamu-diary-of-a-street-lagosian-is-the-bold-new-motion-comic-redefining-african-urban-drama-a221348

Arish. 2025. Make Your Own Graphic Novel Online – No Design Skills Needed [artificial intelligence]. Art (June ?): https://vocal.media/art/make-your-own-graphic-novel-online-no-design-skills-needed

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Absolute Batman #1 goes back for a blockbuster tenth printing. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/absolute-batman-1-goes-back-for-a-blockbuster-tenth-printing/

Baxi, Steve. 2025. Trade Rating: Out Of Alcatraz is a prison escape thriller with something powerful to say. The Beat (December 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/trade-rating-out-of-alcatraz-is-a-prison-escape-thriller-with-something-powerful-to-say/

Blumenthal, Ralph. 2025. Arthur Szyk: Spotlight Returns to a Forgotten 'Soldier in Art' [in print as In the Past, Finding a Parable for the Present]. New York Times (December 5): C10-11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/04/arts/design/arthur-szyk-museum-of-jewish-heritage.html

Reid, Calvin. 2022. Black Sands Gets $500K 'Shark Tank' Offer From Kevin Hart. Publishers Weekly (January 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/88262-black-sands-gets-500k-shark-tank-offer-from-kevin-hart.html

Duimstra, Scott. 2022. Ryan Claytor chats about A Hunter's Tale. CADL CAST Podcast (50; January 14): https://embeds.audioboom.com/publishing/playlist/v4?boo_content_type=playlist&data_for_content_type=4625400#Ryan%20Claytor%20chats%20about%20A%20Hunter's%20Tale%20

Sacks, Jason. 2022. Ryan Claytor Talks About Collaborating with his Grandfather, Teaching Comics and much more. Classic Comics Cavalcade (January 10): https://anchor.fm/classiccomics/episodes/Ryan-Claytor-Talks-About-Collaborating-with-his-Grandfather--Teaching-Comics-and-much-more-e1co0t6

Claytor, Ryan. 2022. Ryan Claytor Patreon Podcast 004 [Don Nguyen]. Patreon (January 5): https://www.patreon.com/posts/59959356

Brideau, Neil. 2022. Comics Layout Using a Vector Image Program Tutorial with Ryan Claytor. Radiator Comics (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kLJFjAc51Es

Dillon, Barbra. 2022. Fanbase Feature: An interview with award-winning cartoonist and professor Ryan Claytor on taking 'A Hunter's Tale' to Kickstarter. Fanbase Press (January 12): https://fanbasepress.com/index.php/audio/podcasts/the-fanbase-weekly/item/12308-fanbase-feature-an-interview-with-award-winning-cartoonist-and-professor-ryan-claytor-on-taking-a-hunter-s-tale-to-kickstarter

MacNamee, Olly. 2022. Exclusive: Talking with Mark Millar about new spy thriller 'King of Spies'. Comicon.com (January 10): https://www.comicon.com/2022/01/10/exclusive-talking-with-mark-millar-about-new-spy-thriller-king-of-spies/

La Cour, Erin, Simon Grennan, and Rik Spanjers. 2022. Key terms in comics studies. Palgrave MacMillan: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-74974-3

Cavna, Michael. 2022. 'Winnie-the-Pooh' just entered the public domain. Here's what that means for fans [in print as From Hundred Acre Wood to public domain]. Washington Post (January 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2022/01/08/winnie-pooh-public-domain/

op de Beeck, Nathalie. 2022. Q & A with Sophie Burrows. Publishers Weekly (January 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/88258-q-a-with-sophie-burrows.html

Rosa, Don. 2022. Don Rosa Live New Year's Stream on Sunday, January 9, 2022! Facebook (6; January 9): https://www.facebook.com/DonRosaOfficial/videos/454478932797200/

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2022. Interview: James Aquilone talks celebrating Kolchak's 50th anniversary with a graphic novel. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/james-aquilone-kolchak-50th-anniversary-kickstarter-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2022. Marvel and Webtoon team up for Eternals: The 500 year war. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-and-webtoon-team-up-for-eternals-the-500-year-war/

Mirk, Sarah. 2022. Guantanamo Images and Imaginaries: Engaging with the Prison Through Art [Guantánamo Voices]. ECCHR Berlin (January 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zdB-S9hOKIM

Unknown. 2021. Major exhibition curated by Communication professor highlights the artistic and cultural significance of American animation. McDaniel News (December 21): https://www.mcdaniel.edu/news/major-exhibition-curated-communication-professor-highlights-artistic-and-cultural-significance

Fitzpatrick, Rowann. 2021. Sinophone comics: A world of changes. isapuclan.org.uk (January 11): https://isapuclan.org.uk/sinophone-comics-a-world-of-changes/

Pixin, Weng, and Sarah Wang. 2022. Surviving in America. Believer (January): https://believermag.com/logger/surviving-in-america/

Unknown. 2022. Obituary Anthony F. Tallarico, September 20, 1933 – January 6, 2022. O. B. Davis Funeral Homes (January 6): https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/port-jefferson-station-ny/anthony-tallarico-10520253

Cavna, Michael. 2022. 'Winnie-the-Pooh' just entered the public domain. Here's what that means for fans [in print as From Hundred Acre Wood to public domain]. Washington Post (January 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/arts-entertainment/2022/01/08/winnie-pooh-public-domain/

Unknown. 2022. In loving memory of Alberto Tobias DeGuzman funerals in the time of Covid. Ruby Memorial Funeral & Cremation Services (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I4JFSnZFOD8

Myatt, Adam. 2021. The pandemic launched writer Adam Myatt into the space of uncertainty: Myatt's comic The Quiet Sun 2 explores the feeling of being on a long journey — destination unknown. CBC First Person (March 17): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/the-quiet-sun-two-comic-halifax-1.5952272

Myatt, Adam. 2020. If this pandemic feels unearthly, you're not alone. Here's one artist's comic space journey. CBC News (June 1): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/illustration-pandemic-feels-unearthly-comic-1.5592943

Unknown. 2022. The quiet sun – Return to earth. CBC Communications (January 12): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/nova-scotia/community/the-quiet-sun-return-to-earth-1.6311111

Torcivia, Joe. 2022. R.I.P. Dana Gabbard [Duckburg Times fanzine publisher and GCD member]. Joe Torcivia's The Issue At Hand Blog (January 12): https://tiahblog.blogspot.com/2022/01/rip-dana-gabbard.html

Scully, Richard. 2014. Towards a global history of the political cartoon: Challenges and opportunities. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (1; Spring): 6-35. online at https://www.academia.edu/7355672/Towards_a_Global_History_of_the_Political_Cartoon_Challenges_and_Opportunities

Scully, Richard. 2011. 'The other Kaiser: Wilhelm I and British cartoonists, 1861-1914'. Research Society for Victorian Periodicals. online at https://www.academia.edu/313015/_The_Other_Kaiser_Wilhelm_I_and_British_Cartoonists_1861_1914_

Scully, Richard. 2011. 'Mr Punch versus the Kaiser, 1892-1898: Flashpoints of a complex relationship'. International Journal of Comic Art 13 (2): 553-578. online at https://www.academia.edu/1164613/Mr_Punch_versus_the_Kaiser_1892_1898_Flashpoints_of_a_Complex_Relationship

Scully, Richard. 2012. 'Hindenburg: The cartoon titan of the Weimar Republic, 1918-1934'. German Studies Review 35 (3; October): 541-565. online at https://www.academia.edu/1164614/Hindenburg_The_Cartoon_Titan_of_the_Weimar_Republic_1918_1934

Scully, Richard. 2013. 'A comic empire: The global expansion of Punch as a model publication, 1841-1936'. International Journal of Comic Art 15 (2): 6-35. online at https://www.academia.edu/5242286/_A_Comic_Empire_The_Global_Expansion_of_Punch_as_a_Model_Publication_1841_1936_

Scully, Richard. 2014. Accounting for transformative moments in the history of the political cartoon. International Journal of Comic Art 16 (2; Fall/Winter): 6-35. online at https://www.academia.edu/10185610/Accounting_for_Transformative_Moments_in_the_History_of_the_Political_Cartoon

Lim, Cheng Tju. 2014. Lest we forget: The importance of history in Singapore and Malaysia comics studies. Academia.edu: https://www.academia.edu/6454913/Lest_we_forget_The_importance_of_history_in_Singapore_and_Malaysia_Comics_Studies

Jackson, Leigh-Ann. 2022. In 'Naomi,' a Black girl comes of age heroically [in print as Teenage Girls Can Be Super, Too]. New York Times (January 13): C1. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/11/arts/television/naomi-cw-ava-duvernay.html

Unknown. 2022. Exclusive cover reveal: Kate Beaton's graphic memoir Ducks. Literary Hub (January 13): https://lithub.com/exclusive-cover-reveal-kate-beatons-graphic-memoir-ducks/

Kim, E. Tammy. 2022. Return flights [Palimpsest: Documents from a Korean Adoption]. New York Review of Books (January 13): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2022/01/13/return-flights/

Sjöblom, Lisa Wool-Rim. 2022. Palimpsest: Documents from a Korean adoption. Drawn and Quarterly. online at https://twomorrows.com/index.php?main_page=product_info&cPath=123_140&products_id=934

Esher, Elissa. 2022. Legalization nation: A provocative cannabis comic for the weed-curious [Box Brown]. greenstate.com (January 7): https://www.greenstate.com/culture/legalization-nation-a-provocative-cannabis-comic-for-the-weed-curious-2/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Brian Box Brown's Legalization Nation signs w/ KFS. Daily Cartoonist (January 12): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/12/brian-box-browns-legalization-nation-signs-w-kfs/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Orlando Busino – R.I.P. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/13/orlando-busino-rip/

Unknown. 2022. Orlando F. Busino obituary & services. Jowdy Kane Funeral Home (January 11): https://www.jowdykanefuneralhome.com/obituary/Orlando-Busino

O'Sullivan, Joanne. 2022. New Bambi translation reveals the dark origins of the Disney story: The first English version since 1928 uncovers the deep, painful significance of the beloved tale. Publishers Weekly (January 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/88287-new-bambi-translation-reveals-the-dark-origins-of-the-disney-story.html

Kobre, Michael. 2022. Book review - The Stan Lee universe by Danny Fingeroth and Roy Thomas (eds.). International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/01/book-review-stan-lee-universe-by-danny.html

Fingeroth, Danny, and Roy Thomas (eds.). 2011. The Stan Lee universe. TwoMorrows Publishing. online at https://twomorrows.com/index.php?main_page=product_info&cPath=123_140&products_id=934

Roman, Christopher. 2022. Book review - The life and comics of Howard Cruse: Taking risks in the service of truth by Andrew Kunka. International Journal of Comic Art blog (January 13): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2022/01/book-review-life-and-comics-of-howard.html

Kunka, Andrew J. 2022. The life and comics of Howard Cruse: Taking risks in the service of truth. Rutgers University Press. online at https://www.rutgersuniversitypress.org/the-life-and-comics-of-howard-cruse/9781978818859

Cronin, Brian. 2018. What was the deal with DC's rare 1987 'Superman comics' variant covers? CBR (October 30): https://www.cbr.com/superman-comics-variant-justice-league-firestorm/

Associated Press. 2022. Fa la la la la! Sandra Boynton has an imprint all her own. kansacity.com (January 14): https://www.kansascity.com/entertainment/article257282897.html

Russo, Nicole. 2022. Introducing Boynton Bookworks: A new Simon & Schuster imprint dedicated entirely to both new and classic works by legendary children's author Sandra Boynton debuting in fall 2022. about.simonandschuster.biz (January 13): https://about.simonandschuster.biz/news/boynton-bookworks/

Cagle, Daryl. 2021. Robert Rousso, 1937 – 2021 [French editorial cartoonist]. Daryl Cagle (December 12): https://darylcagle.com/2021/12/12/robert-rousso-1937-2021/

Cagle, Daryl. 2022. The Cagle post: Disappointment in France [editorial cartoon museum]. Daryl Cagle (January 14): https://darylcagle.com/2022/01/13/disappointment-in-france/

Duimstra, Scott. 2021. CADLcast episode 19: What can comics tell us about community, identity, and power? [Julian Chambliss]. CADL CAST Podcast (December): https://embeds.audioboom.com/publishing/playlist/v4?boo_content_type=playlist&data_for_content_type=4625400#CADLcast%20Episode%2019:%20What%20can%20comics%20tell%20us%20about%20community,%20identity,%20and%20power?%20

Aguilar, Carlos. 2022. Animation that's more than kids' stuff [in print as Animated Features]. New York Times (January 16): AR22. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/13/movies/adult-animated-movies.html

Dargis, Manohla. 2022. 'Belle' review: Soaring and singing over the online rainbow [in print as Boldly Soaring Over the Online Rainbow]. New York Times (January 14): C6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2022/01/13/movies/belle-review.html

Aoki, Deb, and Chris Butcher et al. 2022. Devilman the classic collection vol. 1, by Go Nagai. Mangasplaining (45; January 12): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-45-devilman-the-classic-collection-vol-1-by-go-nagai/

Piskor, Ed, and Jim Rugg. 2022. Bryan Lee O'Malley, The Creator of Scott Pilgrim, Shoot Interview! Cartoonist Kayfabe! (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ljvqzC8sxkg

Siuntres, John. 2022. W. Johnson Cadwell talks Falconspeare from Dark Horse. Word Balloon (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sT-vKTrH3mc

Siuntres, John. 2022. Geezer OGN with William Potter, Phillip and Shelly Bond. Word Balloon (January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=072ZHw6v298

Dahm, Evan. 2021. Making Vattu (a graphic novel), by Evan Dahm. Evan Dahm (December 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1DGpGn6tElE

Dahm, Evan. 2021. Making Vattu Q&A. Evan Dahm (December 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Adj2IWYJn0I

Estrada, Mia. 2022. For this Latinx graphic novelist, superheroes can be real. They can even be family [Henry Barajas]. All Things Considered (January 10): https://www.npr.org/2022/01/10/1071896630/latinx-graphic-novelist-henry-barajas-helm-greycastle; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2022/01/20220110_atc_mexican_american_writer_henry_barajas_brings_history_into_his_work.mp3; and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1071896630

Cho, Winston. 2022. 'Invincible' animated series sparks profits suit against Robert Kirkman; William Crabtree, an artist on the comic book series 'Invincible,' alleges Kirkman swindled him out of profits by duping him into abandoning his copyright. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/robert-kirkman-sued-over-invincible-profits-1235072426/

Couch, Aaron. 2022. Skybound animation sets Marge Dean as studio head; The executive is an Emmy winner for 'Robot Chicken' and will now add 'Invincible' to her resume. Hollywood Reporter (January 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/skybound-animation-marge-dean-1235072343/

Tweedale, Mark. 2022. Mignolaversity: Adapting giants – part 3: Designing for comics. Multiversity Comics (January 10): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/adapting-giants-3/

Salvatore, Brian. 2022. Greg Pak brings us behind the mask of "Star Wars: Darth Vader". Multiversity Comics (January 10): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/greg-pak-darth-vader/

Chrissinger, Craig W. 2022. John Jos. Miller (1954-2022). Locus (January 11): https://locusmag.com/2022/01/john-jos-miller-1954-2022/

Morrissy, Kim. 2021. Manga Plus editor says the service is growing fast, but translation costs are high; Yūta Momiyama predicts even split in 10 years between Japanese, overseas manga readership as machine translation technology improves. Anime News Network (September 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2021-09-17/manga-plus-editor-says-the-service-is-growing-fast-but-translation-costs-are-high/.177448

Morrissy, Kim. 2022. Manga Plus editor explains why Shonen Jump+ handles overseas distribution in-house; MANGA Plus data is used for determining which titles get anime adaptations. Anime News Network (January 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2022-01-11/manga-plus-editor-explains-why-shonen-jump-handles-overseas-distribution-in-house/.181396

Jamieson, Teddy. 2022. From Krazy Kat to Ms Marvel: A history of American comics [Jeremy Dauber's American Comics: A History]. Herald Scotland (January 10): https://www.heraldscotland.com/news/19835632.krazy-kat-ms-marvel-history-american-comics/

Brooke, David. 2022. Brian Michael Bendis and Scott Godlewski talk new epic 'Justice League vs Legion of Superheroes'. AIPT (January 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/01/11/brian-michael-bendis-talks-jl-vs-ls/

Brooke, David. 2022. Warwick Johnson-Cadwell on the head-popping and horrors in 'Falconspeare'. AIPT (January 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2022/01/13/falconspeare-vampire-tale-qa/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2022. The only hope of salvation: Omega the Unknown and finding yourself in the world around you. NeoText Review (January): https://neotextreview.com/culture/the-only-hope-of-salvation-omega-the-unknown-and-finding-yourself-in-the-world-around-you/

Maveal, Chloe. 2022. Unlimited color: The force behind Cam Kennedy's Star Wars art. NeoText Review (January): https://neotextreview.com/culture/unlimited-color-the-force-behind-cam-kennedys-star-wars-art/

Overland, Kat. 2022. Death watch for Wilbur Weston: A WWAC Mary Worth roundtable. Women Write About Comics (January 12): https://womenwriteaboutcomics.com/2022/01/death-watch-for-wilbur-weston-a-wwac-mary-worth-roundtable/

Mota, Joel. 2025. Winter Stories in Comic Books. Library of Congress' Headlines & Heroes Blog (December 10): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2025/12/winter-stories-in-comic-books/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Lunar's Christine Merkler Found Out About The Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (December 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lunar-christine-merkler-diamond-bankruptcy/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. After a rocky opening act, Unbeatable eventually finds rhythm game harmony [videogame; animation]. AV Club (December 9): https://www.avclub.com/unbeatable-review

Richmond, Tom. 2025. Foul-Mouthed Butchers and Drawing Crowds! The Ink Stained Wretch (214; December 10): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-214-121025

Graves, Sabina. 2025. The Directors of ‘Elio’ and ‘KPop Demon Hunters’ Talk About the Reality of Selling Diverse Movies; Domee Shi and Maggie Kang look back on the inverse reactions to 'Elio' and 'KPop Demon Hunters' and their shared desires to center original stories. io9 (December 10): https://gizmodo.com/the-directors-of-elio-and-kpop-demon-hunters-talk-about-the-reality-of-selling-diverse-movies-2000697468

Morrison, Matt. 2025. Fantastic Four Special Makes Marvel History, Gives You $30 of Free Comics [movie promotion]. Super Hero Hype (July 1): https://www.superherohype.com/comics/608819-fantastic-four-special-makes-marvel-history-gives-you-30-of-free-comics

Zha, Weixin. 2025. Lagerfeld's life as a graphic novel; A new graphic novel by Alfons Kaiser and Simon Schwartz tells the story of Karl Lagerfeld's life, from his birth in 1933 to his death in 2019 [Germany]. Fashion United (July 2): https://fashionunited.in/news/culture/lagerfelds-life-as-a-graphic-novel/2025070250433

Manning, Shaun. 2025. Cute With a Touch of Goth: Ann Arbor artist Katie Cook discusses the third volume of her magic and fantasy comic "Nothing Special". A2Pulp (July 1): https://pulp.aadl.org/node/643524

Sathiaseelan, Adshayah. 2025. U.K. author's graphic novel links his London to ours in 'time-space fracture' [Henry Chebaane; The Panharmonion Chronicles]. London Free Press (July 2): https://lfpress.com/entertainment/u-k-authors-graphic-novel-links-his-london-to-ours-in-time-space-fracture

Murg, Wilhelm. 2012. Native Artist Robby McMurtry Fatally Shot by Deputy. Indian Country Today (August 13): https://ictnews.org/archive/native-artist-robby-mcmurtry-fatally-shot-by-deputy/

Murg, Wilhelm. 2012. Picture Perfect: The Graphic Novel as Vehicle for Nonfiction [Robby McMurtry]. Indian Country Today (July 16): https://ictnews.org/archive/picture-perfect-the-graphic-novel-as-vehicle-for-nonfiction/

Canfield, Grant. 2020. My San Francisco Century: Part one: 1970-2020. Portable Storage 3 (Spring): 116-145. online at https://fanac.org/fanzines/Portable_Storage/Portable%20Storage%203%20Breiding,%20William%202020-Sp%20US.pdf

Degg, D. D. 2025. Grant Canfield – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/09/grant-canfield-rip/

Unknown. 2025. Robert Grant Canfield 1945 – 2025. San Francisco Chronicle (December 1 – 7): https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/sfgate/name/robert-canfield-obituary?id=60171300

Brown, Teresa. 2025. ["But my loving and wonderful husband Keith has passed."] Keith Brown's Facebook (December 10): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1X36PiTRHm/

Andelman, Bob. 2019. Cartoonist Keith Brown makes President Trump a hellish toon! [Interview]. Mr. Media Interviews (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yo4HY0WmrQM

Muro, Jennifer, and Thomas Krajewski. 2025. Primer – interview with Jennifer Muro and Thomas Krajewski. DC Comics (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pg0oCmOh5ko

Harper, David. 2025. Tradd Moore talks art, life, and his work on projects like Doctor Strange: Fall sunrise. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zGlfLN6eJbg

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Tyler Crook – comic book creator. Capes and Tights Podcast (258; December 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=coRRYPA4cGY

Cox, Bill. 2025. Comic art collector Ian Saint [Guardians of the Galaxy]. CAF+ (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQlsmHoCkhk

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Pioneering publishing house Gungnir launches fan-powered animation studio. Animation Magazine (December 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/pioneering-publishing-house-gungnir-launches-fan-powered-animation-studio/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Comic books and complete ownership; The legacy of Phillip Wearne [Australia]. 20th Century Danny Boy (December 10): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/comic-books-and-complete-ownership

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. They found love in a hateful place; PW talks with Ravi Teixeira [Heaven, West Virginia; LGBTQ+]. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99184-they-found-love-in-a-hateful-place-pw-talks-with-ravi-teixeira.html

Polo, Susana. 2025. Go big; PW talks to Adam Rose [Huge Detective]. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99251-go-big-pw-talks-to-adam-rose.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Don’t look under the bed; Fall monster comics [in print as We Heart Monsters]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98245-don-t-look-under-the-bed-monster-comics.html

Kirby, Rob. 2025. Abstract the facts; PW talks to Shay Mirk and Eleri Harris [Making nonfiction comics: A guide for graphic narrative]. Publishers Weekly (November 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99158-abstract-the-facts-pw-talks-to-shay-mirk-and-eleri-harris.html

Adkins, Brent Galen. 2025. The Never-Ending Heart-to Heart: A Gallery of PCX 2025 [Philly Comics Expo]. TCJ (December 11): https://www.tcj.com/the-never-ending-heart-toheart-a-gallery-of-pcx-2025/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Keith Brown – RIP. The Daily Cartoonist (December 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/11/keith-brown-rip/

Hurley, David. 2012. Keith Brown: And The Wages of Sin Comic. Don't Pick The Flowers... (September 5): https://dontpicktheflowers.com/blog/?p=3233

Degg, D. D. 2025. Sacco & Spiegelman “Never Again” art auction benefit Palestine children. The Daily Cartoonist (December 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/10/sacco-spiegelman-never-again-art-auction-benefit-palestine-children/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Rafael Cortiella Juancomartí [of Spain]. downthetubes (December 10): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-rafael-cortiella-juancomarti/

Freeman, John. 2025. Doctor Who Annual Artist Spotlight: Stanley Freeman. downthetubes (December 10): https://downthetubes.net/doctor-who-annual-artist-spotlight-stanley-freeman/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2025. James Gunn says Supergirl is Finally Allowed to Be Messy “Like Male Superheroes Have Been for a While.” Hollywood Reporter (December 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-gunn-supergirl-milly-alcock-teaser-trailer-1236447785/

Downes, Ian. 2025. Year in Review with… Aardman’s Ilona Sunderland and Ben Townsend [merchandising]. Brands Untapped (December 9): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/year-in-review-with-aardmans-ilona-sunderland-and-ben-townsend/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. ‘A Magnificent Life’ Director Sylvain Chomet on Animating the Life & Times of French Cultural Icon Marcel Pagnol. Animation Magazine (December 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/a-magnificent-life-director-sylvain-chomet-on-animating-the-legacy-of-marcel-pagnol/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Exclusive: ‘War Is Over!’ Writer-Producer Sean Lennon Shares the Oscar-Winning Short’s Song-Inspired Journey. Animation Magazine (December 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/war-is-over-writer-producer-sean-lennon-shares-the-oscar-winning-shorts-song-inspired-journey/

Richards, Dave. 2025. Illidge and Seeley Uncover the Secret History of the Spawn Universe in Bloodletter. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (December 11): https://www.patreon.com/posts/illidge-and-of-145585186

Reuters. 2025. Tourists to Japan spooked after comic book predicts doomsday [Ryo Tatsuki]. NBC News (July 3): https://www.nbcnews.com/world/asia/tourists-japan-spooked-comic-book-predicts-doomsday-rcna216678

Schwartz, Roy. 2025. This graphic history of Jerusalem is a big hit. But its Jews have hooked noses, French historian Vincent Lemire’s illustrated tome makes some loaded choices in depicting the Jewish parts of history [anti-Semitism; The History of Jerusalem; Christophe Gaultier; France]. Forward (July 2): https://forward.com/culture/books/733867/graphic-novel-history-jerusalem-lemire-antisemitism/

Evans, Julia Dixon. 2025. A Kumeyaay comic book rewrites California's history and inspires a hopeful future [Native America; ethnicity]. KPBS’ The Finest (July 3): https://www.kpbs.org/podcasts/the-finest/a-kumeyaay-comic-book-rewrites-californias-history-and-inspires-a-hopeful-future

Hume, Bill, 1953. Babysan: A Private Look At The Japanese Occupation. Tokyo: Kasuga Boeki K.K. scan online at https://archive.org/details/babysan-a-private-look-at-the-japanese-occupation/page/n3/mode/1up

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Jason Brubaker, Jeff Yagher, and Eben Matthews on the Kickstarter Campaign for Frenz n’ Fienz’s ‘Phobos Volume 2’ with Titan Comics and Macroverse. Fanbase Press (December 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57928-fanbase-press-interviews-jason-brubaker-jeff-yagher-and-eben-matthews-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-frenz-n-fienzs-phobos-volume-2-with-titan-comics-and-ma/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Rafael Scavone on the Upcoming Release of the Series, 'Devil's Luck: A Hailstone Story,' with Comixology Originals. Fanbase Press (December 5): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57913-fanbase-press-interviews-rafael-scavone-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-series-devils-luck-a-hailstone-story-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Magnetic Press Publisher Mike Kennedy on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the All-New Hardcover Editions of Florent Maudoux's 'Freaks' Squeele'. Fanbase Press (December 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57934-fanbase-press-interviews-magnetic-press-publisher-mike-kennedy-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-all-new-hardcover-editions-of-florent-maudouxs-freaks-squeele/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Interviews Ben Crane and Andy Alves on the Release of the Sequel Graphic Novel, 'Cosmic Cadets: Accused!,' with Top Shelf. Fanbase Press (December 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57940-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-crane-and-andy-alves-on-the-release-of-the-sequel-graphic-novel-cosmic-cadets-accused-with-top-shelf/

Whittock, Jesse. 2025. Paramount+ Greenlights Pair of Animated Series From Children's Author Mo Willems. Deadline (December 11): https://deadline.com/2025/12/paramount-mo-willems-animated-series-elephant-piggie-1236644535/

Davids, Brian. 2022. James Gunn on 'Peacemaker' and the Influence of 'Better Call Saul'; The filmmaker, who dives into TV for the first time, reflects on the freedom of the medium: "You need things to be more cut-and-dried in a two-hour movie." Hollywood Reporter (January 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/peacemaker-james-gunn-tv-series-guardianas-3-1235074249/

Degg, D.D. 2022. Ron Goulart – RIP. The Daily Cartoonist (January 14): http://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2022/01/14/ron-goulart-rip/

Evanier, Mark. 2022. Ron Goulart, R.I.P. News from M.E. (January 14): https://www.newsfromme.com/2022/01/14/ron-goulart-r-i-p/

Evanier, Mark. 2022. Orlando Busino, R.I.P. News from M.E. (January 13): https://www.newsfromme.com/2022/01/13/orlando-busino-r-i-p/

Vigneault, François. 2022. 2021 in Review. Patreon (January 11): https://www.patreon.com/posts/61025169

Simons, Dean. 2022. Angoulême Festival announces new dates for March; This month's postponed festival will now take place March 17-20. Pack your bags. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-festival-new-dates-announced/

Cavna, Michael. 2022. Spider-Man comic page sells for a record $3.36 million. Washington Post (January 17): https://www.washingtonpost.com/comics/2022/01/14/spider-man-art-record/

Casey, Donal. 2015. 19th-Century Irish 'Ape-Man' Cartoons and the Aesthetic of the Grotesque. MPhil Dissertation, Trinity College Dublin: https://www.academia.edu/24234217/19th_Century_Irish_Ape_Man_Cartoons_and_the_Aesthetic_of_the_Grotesque

Kit, Borys, and Aaron Couch. 2022. 'Black Panther: Wakanda Forever' to Resume Filming Next Week With Letitia Wright; The actor, who was injured in August, will be back on set in Atlanta. Hollywood Reporter (January 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/black-panther-2-filming-letitia-wright-return-1235070429/

Cagle, Jess, and Julia Cunningham. 2022. Michael Keaton on Returning to Batman. SiriusXM's The Jess Cagle Show (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=138GTyHW828

Sepinwall, Alan. 2022. Secrets of the Awesomely Eighties Glam-Metal Dance Party that Kicks Off 'Peacemaker'; Showrunner James Gunn on how the bonkers title sequence — "the greatest opening credits scene of all time" — came to be. Rolling Stone (January 14): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv/tv-features/peacemaker-opening-credits-james-gunn-interview-1284081/

Sepinwall, Alan. 2022. 'Peacemaker' declares war on self-serious superheroes; Writer-director James Gunn's take on the bucket-headed hero is a gloriously goofy sendup and a sincere character study rolled into one. Rolling Stone (January 4): https://www.rollingstone.com/tv/tv-reviews/peacemaker-review-hbo-max-1276435/

Bojalad, Alec. 2022. Peacemaker Soundtrack; Complete Details and Playlist. Den of Geek (January 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/peacemaker-soundtrack-complete-details-and-playlist/

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2022. Titmouse New York Becomes First Studio To Join The Animation Guild Outside LA. Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/artist-rights/titmouse-new-york-becomes-first-studio-to-join-the-animation-guild-outside-la-212321.html

Dudok de Wit, Alex. 2022. On 'Shark Tank,' Kevin Hart And Mark Cuban Invested $500K In Animation Producer Black Sands. Cartoon Brew (January 11): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/business/on-shark-tank-kevin-hart-and-mark-cuban-invested-500k-in-animation-producer-black-sands-212287.html

Unknown. 2022. Is This Entrepreneur Crazy to Counter Mark Cuban and Kevin Hart? [Black Sands Entertainment, Shark Tank]. ABC (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKPnD6ajTig

Inbtwn Animation Fest. 2022. Raya And The Last Dragon Filmmakers Don Hall, Carlos López Estrada, and Qui Nguyen. Inbtwn Animation Fest (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FIze9FnKC-E

Delaney, Cole. 2022. 'Raya And The Last Dragon' Filmmakers Talk About Desire To 'Push Boundaries Of What A Disney Movie Could Be'. Cartoon Brew (January 12): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/interviews/raya-and-the-last-dragon-filmmakers-talk-about-desire-to-push-boundaries-of-what-a-disney-movie-could-be-212330.html

D'Andria, Nicole. 2022. Kickstart the Week(end) with A Hunter's Tale; A Comics Poem. Comic Maven (January 15): https://comicfrontline.com/2022/01/15/kickstart-the-weekend-with-a-hunters-tale-a-comics-poem/

Grogan, Geoff. 2022. Ryan Claytor [interview]. Blockhead podcast (January 15): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-ibcwc-117be41

Unknown. 2003. Politics & Jihad in Comics; Think that the only political statement that can be made in comics is a hero flipping off someone who looks like Dubya? Think again. Ryan Inzana spoke with Newsarama about his powerful story, Johnny Jihad. Newsarama (April 18): http://www.newsarama.com/Johnny_Jihad.htm

Brady, Matt. 2003. Hibbs v. Marvel Goes to Mediation. Newsarama (April 18): http://www.newsarama.com/ubb/ultimatebb.php?ubb=get_topic;f=1;t=000520

Unknown. 2003. Starting the Dynamo; Marc Patten stops by to talk about the upcoming Crismon Dynamo series from Epic, specifically how the thing got rolling, what the story's about, and just why he's involved in this anyway. Newsarama (April 18): http://www.newsarama.com/Crimson_Dynamo.htm

Price, Jenny. 2003. Wisconsin GOP Drops Controversial Cartoon. Associated Press (April 17).

Associated Press. 2003. 'Smallville' Producers Hired by Disney. Associated Press (April 18).

Greene, Jules Chin. 2025. WEBTOON wants to help creators do the impossible; make a living in comics. Popverse (December 11): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-webtoon-creator-residency-program-monetization-fan-events-announcement

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Lapland Studios launches with first animated series 'Lumo the Lapland Reindeer' (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (December 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/lapland-studios-launches-with-first-animated-series-lumo-the-lapland-reindeer-exclusive/

Freeman, John. 2025. Forever home unveiled for Cosgrove Hall Films' iconic animation collection at the newly refurbished Sale Library. downthetubes (December 11): https://downthetubes.net/forever-home-unveiled-for-cosgrove-hall-films-iconic-animation-collection-at-the-newly-refurbished-sale-library/

Roman, Daniel. 2025. First look at Doctor Who star Sophie Aldred in Adrian Tchaikovsky's graphic novel Salvation's Child (Exclusive). Winter is Coming (November 12): https://winteriscoming.net/first-look-doctor-who-star-sophie-aldred-adrian-tchaikovsky-new-graphic-novel-salvation-s-child-exclusive

Lesser, Ray. 2025. Our Origin Story with Founders Ray Lesser and Sue Wolpert. The Funny Times Podcast (October 3): https://funnytimes.libsyn.com/our-origin-story-with-founders-ray-lesser-and-sue-wolpert

Northwestern University Libraries. 2015. Making faces; How cartoonists convey complex ideas with just a few lines [exhibit; Dave Breger, Robert Leighton, John Musker, Murray Olderman]. Footnotes 40 (Fall 3): 2. Online at https://www.library.northwestern.edu/footnotes/docs/19-footnotes-15-fall.pdf

Harper, David. 2025. Terry Dodson-izing with Terry Dodson. SKTCHD's Off Panel (529; December 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-529-terry-dodson-izing-with-terry-dodson/

Limbong, Andrew. 2025. Comic journalist Joe Sacco on his portrait of deadly riots in Uttar Pradesh, India. NPR's Book of the Day (November 25): https://www.npr.org/2025/11/25/nx-s1-5619864/nprs-book-of-the-day-joe-sacco-the-once-and-future-riot

Parkin, JK. 2025. Smash Pages Q&A - Magnetic Press publisher Mike Kennedy on bringing 'Freaks Squeele' to America. Smash Pages (December 10): https://smashpages.net/2025/12/10/smash-pages-qa-magnetic-press-publisher-mike-kennedy-on-bringing-freaks-squeele-to-america/

Parkin, JK. 2025. Smash Pages Q&A - Rafael Scavone on 'Devil's Luck; A Hailstone Story'. Smash Pages (December 11): https://smashpages.net/2025/12/11/smash-pages-qa-rafael-scavone-on-devils-luck-a-hailstone-story/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. With Turban or Hammer and Sickle, Cartoonists Tried to Make You Fear Mamdani. FAIR (December 9): https://fair.org/home/with-turban-or-hammer-and-sickle-cartoonists-tried-to-make-you-fear-mamdani/

Silverston, Anthony. 2025. #ReadingAfrica; Three Literary Artists Celebrate African Visual Storytelling. Literary Hub (December 8): https://lithub.com/readingafrica-three-literary-artists-celebrate-african-visual-storytelling/

Hutchins, E.B. 2025. The Reality of Winning Awards [Zachary Clemente, Blue Delliquanti, Jamila Rowser]. Cartoonists Cooperative Journal (December): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/the-reality-of-winning-awards/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview; John Lees on Romance & Man-Eating Monsters in ORLA! Freak Sugar (December 8): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-john-lees-on-romance-man-eating-monsters-in-orla/

Whittock, Jesse. 2025. Boss of Webcomics Firm Manta on Plans For Screen Adaptations, Microdramas & Launch Of Serialized Webnovel Service [South Korea]. Deadline (December 10): https://deadline.com/2025/12/manta-interview-webcomics-k-content-webnovel-service-1236644314/

Abdelrazaq, Leila. 2025. Leila Abdelrazaq on Baddawi, Nov. 25, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (432; November 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TdFiu8cMyMw

O'Connell, Molly Colleen. 2025. Molly Colleen O'Connell; Spelunking the Clown's Crevasse. November 11, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (435; November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WxQqtd2U5b8

Lam, Sabrina. 2025. How a Coolidge Corner shop is keeping Brookline's comic scene alive. Brookline News (December 8): https://brookline.news/how-a-coolidge-corner-shop-is-keeping-brooklines-comic-scene-alive/

Bergen, Teresa. 2025. A Conversation with Witchland author Tim Mulligan. Blue Dot Living (December 8): https://bluedotliving.com/a-conversation-with-witchland-author-tim-mulligan/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. With 'Our Soot Stained Heart,' Joni Hägg and Stipan Morian celebrate Xmas joy and steampunk dystopias. AIPT (December 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/09/our-soot-stained-heart-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #323 – Steve Orlando talks 'The End 2099' and 'Sorcerer Supreme'. AIPT (December 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/08/x-men-monday-steve-orlando-the-end-2099-2/

Harper, David. 2025. Kyle Higgins talks Radiant Black, his comic book journey, and more. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YQX1xcIDA9g

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Cara Gormally interviewed by Hannah Good at Fantom Comics. ComicsDC blog (December 11): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/12/cara-gormally-interviewer-by-hannah.html

Hoffman, Alex (mod.), Jules Bakes, and Rob Clough. 2025. SPX 2025; Solradio Presents; Spotlight on Kit Anderson. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJBxzDLc4IM

Lowery, Mike. 2025. Free Friday Night Comics Workshop with Mike Lowery. Sequential Artists Workshop (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iIGtO-oD4lo

Siuntres, John. 2025. Anthony Snyder Talks Vintage Comic Collecting. Word Balloon (December 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=erVygrnupRw

Smith, Barney, and Angela Hsieh. 2025. A Guidebook to Grief, Growth, and Geozoology. Story Comic (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Uj5Il1rybcQ

Siuntres, John. 2025. Jeremy Adams Talks DC KO and more. Word Balloon (December 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d2qflh8ywbk

Harper, David. 2025. Terry Dodson-izing with Terry Dodson. SKTCHD's Off Panel (529; December 8): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-529-terry-dodson-izing-with-terry-dodson/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Cartoon Facebook Page Wins First Amendment Lawsuit [Benito Beet Beat editorial cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (December 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/12/cartoon-facebook-page-wins-first-amendment-lawsuit/

Perez Burgos, Juan Pablo. 2025. County reaches settlement in cartoon case; Officials withdraw subpoena seeking to identify Facebook page owners [Benito Beet Beat editorial cartoons]. BenitoLink (December 12): https://benitolink.com/county-reaches-settlement-in-cartoon-case/

Perez Burgos, Juan Pablo. 2025. San Benito County to subpoena Meta in Facebook cartoon probe; County counsel calls the graphic 'an overt threat' to Board of Supervisors and their families [Benito

Beet Beat editorial cartoons]. BenitoLink (November 21): https://benitolink.com/san-benito-county-to-subpoena-meta-over-cartoon-on-facebook/

Perez Burgos, Juan Pablo. 2025. Federal judge temporarily halts county's subpoena to Meta; Court finds cartoon is likely protected speech, Dec. 10 hearing set [Benito Beet Beat editorial cartoons]. BenitoLink (December 2): https://benitolink.com/federal-judge-temporarily-halts-countys-subpoena-to-meta/

Harper, David. 2025. Double Take; Oliver and David Take on DC and Marvel and the Big Two's Surprisingly Robust Slate of Crossovers in 2025. SKTCHD (December 11): https://sktchd.com/review/double-take-dc-marvel/

Correll, Gemma. 2020. Real Life Horror Movies [minicomic]. Gemma Correll

Unknown. 2025. Barns exhibition focuses on Peanuts comic strip character. Northern Virginia Daily (July 8): https://www.nvdaily.com/nvdaily/barns-exhibition-focuses-on-peanuts-comic-strip-character/article_c9d2ff29-5972-5582-bcdf-d0fb1de5b44a.html

Bergman, Jason. 2025. Now it's all about legacy; reconnecting with Jeff Nicholson after his two decades away from comics. TCJ (December 15): https://www.tcj.com/now-its-all-about-legacy-reconnecting-with-jeff-nicholson-after-his-two-decades-away-from-comics/

Harper, David. 2025. Steve Anderson, Heidi MacDonald, and Matthew Rosenberg talk the defining themes of 2025 in comics. SKTCHD (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uuLjygTkyDs

Siuntres, John. 2025. Retro Fan EIC Ed Catto. Word Balloon (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sbGjza0ktNA

Combs, Alex L., and Andrew Eakett. 2025. Trans History: A Graphic Novel: From Ancient Times to the Present Day. Somerville, MA: Candlewick

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Exclusive: Pendleton Ward Chats About His New Adult Swim Special 'The Elephant' and the Joys of Making Experimental Art. Animation Magazine (December 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/exclusive-pendleton-ward-chats-about-his-new-adult-swim-special-the-elephant-and-the-joys-of-making-experimental-art/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Exclusive: Radio Flyer Studios' 'Max & Maple' Creative Team Discuss the Imaginative Series as First Episode Premieres. Animation Magazine (December 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/radio-flyer-studios-max-maple-creative-team-discuss-the-imaginative-series-as-first-episode-premieres/

Phillips, Sean, Dan Abnett, Ian Edgton, John Smith, Dave Stone, and John Wagner. 2025. The 2000AD Art Of Sean Phillips. Oxford, UK: Rebellion

Williams, Luke. 2025. In Review: The 2000AD Art of Sean Phillips. downthetubes (December 14): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-the-2000ad-art-of-sean-phillips/

Kit, Borys. 2025. Netflix Teams with Roy Lee, Zach Cregger to Tackle Brian Michael Bendis-Marc Andreyko Graphic Novel 'Torso' (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (December 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/torso-movie-zach-cregger-netflix-1236449285/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel Comics' Batman… almost (Pt. 1) [The Shroud]. The Joe Casey Substack (December 15): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-comics-batman-almost-pt-1

Fuggle, Sophie, and James Walker, eds. 2025. Comics Ethnographies. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/eca-overview.xml?tab_body=latestIssueToc-4643

Fuggle, Sophie, and James Walker. 2025. Introduction: Comics Ethnographies. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180201.xml

Fuggle, Sophie. 2025. Drawing from the River; Comics Collectives on the Maroni, French Guiana. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180202.xml

Mangiavillano, Alessia, and Giorgio Busi Rizzi. 2025. COme VIte Distanti; Comics as Ethnography Depicting Vulnerable Communities during COVID-19. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180203.xml

Patenkovic, Gala. 2025. Let in the Good Refugee; Fabien Toulmé's Affective Intervention in the Refugee Crisis in L'Odyssée d'Hakim. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180204.xml

Walker, James, and Loretta Trickett. 2025. Whatever People Say I Am; Co-creating Comics that Challenge Stereotypes. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180205.xml

Radanović, Dragana, Nancy Vansieleghem, and Roel Vande Winkel. 2025. Beyond Lost Childhood; Questioning Traditional Perspectives on Childhood Through Visual Storytelling. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180206.xml

Dixit, Kritika, Giada Peterle, and Nevine El Nossery. 2025. Book Reviews [Shakespeare and Comics; Visible Cities, Global Comics; On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power]. European Comic Art 18 (2, September): https://www.berghahnjournals.com/view/journals/eca/18/2/eca180207.xml

Fraser, Benjamin. 2019. Visible Cities, Global Comics: Urban Images and Spatial Form. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Bumatay, Michelle. 2025. On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power. Columbus: Ohio State University Press

Si, Zoe. 2025. Drawing in London [copying art in museums]. Zoe Sees (December 16): https://zoesi.substack.com/p/drawing-in-london

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 2000AD - Judge Dredd Megazine returning to full American distribution. Bleeding Cool (December 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/2000ad-judge-dredd-megazine-returning-to-full-american-distribution/

Booth, Kaitlyn. 2025. Guillermo del Toro on the canceled Justice League Dark film. Bleeding Cool (December 15): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/guillermo-del-toro-on-the-canceled-justice-league-dark-film/

Unknown. 2025. Awards season recap: Critics - guilds animation winners - nominees. Animation Magazine (December 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/awards-season-recap-critics-guilds-animation-winners-nominees/

Flake, Emily. 2025. Alice Harvey, humor pathfinder; My hand twitches with instinctive joy at how you draw a woman's hat, coat, stance [in print December 22 as Emily Flake on Alice Harvey]. New Yorker (December 15): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/22/emily-flake-on-alice-harvey

Sanders, Hosea. 2025. Marvel Comics writer Eve L. Ewing takes inspiration from Chicago roots. ABC7 Eyewitness News (July 8): https://abc7chicago.com/post/marvel-comics-writer-eve-ewing-takes-inspiration-chicago-roots-ironheart-disney/17021829/

Petras, Matt. 2018. New Dimension Comics thrives as Century III Mall empties out [Pennsylvania store]. Pittsburgh City Paper (August 15). Online at https://www.pghcitypaper.com/news-2/new-dimension-comics-thrives-as-century-iii-mall-empties-out-10001459/

Routly, Paula. 2025. From the Publisher: When Harry Met Alisonl Vermont cartoonists Harry Bliss and Alison Bechdel interviewed each other for Seven Days' annual Cartoon Issue. Paula Routly describes their first encounter [in print as When Harry Met Alison]. Seven Days (July 9): Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/news/how-cartoonists-harry-bliss-and-alison-bechdel-first-met-43949733/

Barbaran, Andrea. 2025. How a N.J comic book store became a champion for LGBTQ+ representation [East Side Mags; New Jersey]. NJ.com (July 7): https://www.nj.com/mosaic/2025/07/how-a-nj-comic-book-store-became-a-champion-for-lgbtq-representation.html

Dumpleton, Elise. 2025. Q&A: Miranda Mundt, Creator of 'Muted: Volume 1'. Nerd Daily (July 7): https://thenerddaily.com/miranda-mundt-muted-volume-1-interview/

George, Loretta. 2025. Local Author Levi Qualls Publishes His First Book. Fort Scott Biz (July 7): https://fortscott.biz/news/local-author-levi-qualls-writes-the-sea-and-the-sword

Davies, Dominic and Candida Rifkind. 2025. Comics and graphic novels can empower refugees to tell their stories on their own terms. The Conversation (July 2): https://theconversation.com/comics-and-graphic-novels-can-empower-refugees-to-tell-their-stories-on-their-own-terms-258943

Thompson, Craig. 2025. Facing Climate Anxiety with Visual Comedy: 'World without End' Graphic Artist Christophe Blain. Eco Watch (July 5): https://www.ecowatch.com/world-without-end-graphic-book-ecowatch.html

Miles, Donna. 2003. Mort Walker Still Tickles Military Funny Bones at 80. Defense Visual Information Distribution Service (September 2): https://www.dvidshub.net/news/532979/mort-walker-still-tickles-military-funny-bones-80

Screws, Greg. 2025. Haven Comics is mixing classic collectors editions with new favorites [Alabama store]. Sound Bites (July 4): https://whnt.com/soundbites/feature-of-the-week/haven-comics-is-mixing-classic-collectors-editions-with-new-favorites/

Li-Vollmer, Meredith. 2025. Withstanding the heat: a domestic violence survivor's story [comic strip]. Public Health Insider (July 9): https://publichealthinsider.com/2025/07/09/withstanding-the-heat-a-domestic-violence-survivors-story/

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. First Steps: What Marvel's new Fantastic Four comic reveals about the MCU team. Popverse (July 9): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-movies-fantastic-four-first-step-sue-storm-reed-richards-ben-grimm-herbie-marvel-mcu

VanMetre, Elizabeth. 2025. Cleveland Public Library hosts Superhero Homecoming to celebrate iconic hero's local roots [Superman]. News5 Cleveland (July 12): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/cleveland-public-library-hosts-superhero-homecoming-to-celebrate-iconic-heros-local-roots

Jones, Okla. 2025. Saul Williams' New Book 'Martyr Loser King' Turns Cyberpunk Into Creative Rebellion; The multidisciplinary artist's upcoming graphic novel reframes sci-fi through a Black radical lens, spotlighting the power of community and collective consciousness. Essence (July 14): https://www.essence.com/entertainment/books/saul-williams-martyr-loser-king/

Ling, Tony Wei. 2025. More or Less Alive: Labor and Race in Comics' Vital Aesthetics [PhD thesis on alternative comix]. University of California Los Angeles

Krzyazron, Christine. 2025. The Comic Strip Trail — A Unique Way to Explore Brussels, Belgium. Upgraded Points (July 12): https://upgradedpoints.com/travel/comic-strip-trail-brussels/

Unknown. 2025. Belgium-Zhongshan Comic Cultural Exchange Exhibition opens in Zhongshan. Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Greater Bay Area (July 14): https://www.cnbayarea.org.cn/english/News/content/post_1296505.html

Unknown. 2025. Author Tony Weaver uses graphic novel 'Weirdo' to inspire youth and promote self-love. News3 Las Vegas (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ir9n3lm0oGE

Young, Greg and Tom Meyers. 2025. Super City: The Secret Origin of Comic Books. Bowery Boys: New York City History (335; July 13): https://www.boweryboyshistory.com/2025/07/super-city-new-york-and-the-history-of-comic-books.html

Dockery, Daniel. 2025. The Secret Origins of Krypto the Superdog. New York Magazine's Vulture (July 11): https://www.vulture.com/article/krypto-the-superdog-superman-history.html

*Adolphson, Spencer. 2025. Library exhibit shows the power of sharing the gospel through superheroes [Richard Comely and Captain Canuck]. Daily Universe (July 14): https://universe.byu.edu/campus/library-exhibit-shows-the-power-of-sharing-the-gospel-through-superheroes

Hunt, Kristin. 2025. Sci-fi graphic novel by Philly poet imagines a future where health care is universal and emotions regulated; 'PawnShop' by LindoYes, out Tuesday, features masked 'cupids' and 'emojis' who pair couples and redistribute joy. Philly Voice (July 14): https://www.phillyvoice.com/sci-fi-graphic-novel-lindoyes-universal-healthcare-afrofuturism/

Felts, Chris. 2025. NFL star Arik Armstead shares his 'superpower' in new comic book [literacy]. CapRadio (July 14): https://www.capradio.org/articles/2025/07/14/nfl-star-arik-armstead-shares-his-superpower-in-new-comic-book/

Lammers, Jamie. 2025. Mountain Folk Tales: George Blevins. Mountain Ear (July 13): https://themtnear.com/stories/mountain-folk-tales-george-blevins,49577

Cheyenne, Angelica. 2025. Over 25,000 comic books stolen from collection just weeks before San Diego Comic Con. Daily Express (July 12): https://www.the-express.com/entertainment/celebrity-news/177242/comic-books-stolen-comic-con

Best, Daniel. 2025. In Their Own Words: Gully Foyle: The Best Sci-Fi Comic You've Never Seen [Australia]. 20th Century Danny Boy (December 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/in-their-own-words-gully-foyle

Jones, Iyana. 2025. On Tour with Mac Barnett and Shawn Harris [First Cat in Space]. Publishers Weekly (December 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99317-on-tour-with-mac-barnett-and-shawn-harris.html

Siegel, Mark. 2025. From :01 to 23: Founder Mark Siegel on First Second and 23rd St. Books. Shelf Awareness (November 20; Dedicated Issue: 23rd St. Celebrates Its First Year): https://www.shelf-awareness.com/dedicated-issue.html

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. 2025. Welcome to this month's CartoonStock caption contest by Liam Walsh. CartoonStock (December 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QmklIHQbAkY

Wood, Lawrence. 2025. "Gun-Toting Family" caption contest commentary with Lawrence Wood. CartoonStock (December 15): https://www.cartoonstock.com/blog/gun-toting-family-caption-contest-commentary-with-lawrence-wood/

Harper, David. 2025. Retailer Steve Anderson talks about the impact of Absolute DC in comic shops. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGagEFdlx2E

Freeman, Atom. 2025. Stories that defined our industry in 2025. Prana's Comic Industry Insider (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ycF1fW5qOuI

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. 2025 year end gab fest w/ Mars - Zack. Pop Culture SquadCast - LIVE (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F_xLIp7xf1s

Cox, Bill. 2025. Comic art collector Mike Parkinson. CAF+ (December 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5EQpmone30Y

Waxman, Olivia B. 2025. Everything You Need To Know about Smurfs. Time (July 18): https://time.com/7303275/smurfs-movie-history/

Heilman, Greg. 2025. The spinach myth that made Popeye a legend and how it all started with a math error. AS (July 15): https://en.as.com/latest_news/the-spinach-myth-that-made-popeye-a-legend-and-how-it-all-started-with-a-math-error-n/

Jones, Tia Carol. 2025. Artist Is Expanding Story of Iconic Characters with Graphic Novel Series [Hebru Brantley]. [Chicago] Citizen Weekly (n.d.): https://citizennewspapergroup.com/news/2025/jul/16/artist-is-expanding-story-of-iconic-characters-with-graphic-novel-series/

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Alien Books Reveals New Logo, Projects, ahead of San Diego Comic-Con 2025. Comic Book Club (July 18): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/07/18/alien-books-new-logo-upcoming-projects-crossover/

Lederer, Richard. 2025. How cartoons and comic strips shape our language. San Diego Union-Tribune's Lederer on Language (July 19): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/2025/07/19/lederer-on-language-how-cartoons-and-comic-strips-shape-our-language/

Unknown, 1925. ["Ellison Hoover, cartoonist, who recently contracted to draw a series of cartoons for the United Features Syndicate, New York, returned to this country this week from a Continental Trip"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (16; September 12): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-09-12_58_16/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Homer Stinson Dead. Editor and Publisher 58 (14; August 29): 6. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-29_58_14/page/6/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Former World Artist Wins Prize [Robert E. Johnston]. Editor and Publisher 58 (15; September 5): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-09-05_58_15/page/6/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. New N. Y. Cartoonist: Brown of Chicago Daily News Joins Herald Tribune Staff [Edward Scott Brown; in place of Ding Darling]. Editor and Publisher 58 (15; September 5): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-09-05_58_15/page/12/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Ben Batsford profile, due to the Doings of the Duffs job]. Editor and Publisher 58 (14; August 29): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-29_58_14/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [New Features at Graphic Syndicate include Lottie Pepp; Kessler's Cartoons; Sally in Our Alley]. Editor and Publisher 58 (14; August 29): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-29_58_14/page/32/mode/2up

Zdarsky, Chip. 2025. The end of an era: ZCN RIP [Zdarsky Comic News]. It's Chip Zdarsky's Newsletter, Okay? (December 17): https://zdarsky.substack.com/p/the-end-of-an-era

Degg, D. D. 2025. Stephen Miller's wife calls illustration "left-wing terror" [caricature by Matt Mahurin]. Daily Cartoonist (December 16): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/16/stephen-millers-wife-calls-illustration-left-wing-terror/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Neon Ichiban introduce downloadable PDF comics, but drop engineers. Bleeding Cool (December 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/neon-ichiban-introduce-downloadable-pdf-comics-but-drop-engineers/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 98th Oscars shortlists: The animated short - VFX contenders that made the cut. Animation Magazine (December 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/98th-oscars-shortlists-the-animated-short-vfx-contenders-that-made-the-cut/

Unknown. 2025. RSIFF - Annecy International Animation Festival partner to boost the Saudi animation industry. Animation Magazine (December 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/rsiff-annecy-international-animation-festival-partner-to-boost-the-saudi-animation-industry/

Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's best anime of 2025. The Beat (December 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-best-anime-of-2025/

Unknown. 2025. 14 graphic novel adaptations of beloved prose titles for young readers. School Library Journal (December 16): https://www.slj.com/story/14-graphic-novel-adaptations-of-beloved-prose-titles-for-young-readers/

Bacon, James. 2025. In review and in pictures: Singapore comic con 2025. downthetubes (December 16): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-and-in-pictures-singapore-comic-con-2025/

Chapuis, Marius. 2025. Disparition adieu Clark Gaybeul et gros nez: Edika tire sa révérence. Liberation (December 16): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/adieu-clark-gaybeul-et-gros-nez-edika-tire-sa-reverence-20251216_7ASNGM6FWFHS5CRWJYA74BGHWQ/

Chapuis, Marius. 2025. Expo "Manga, tout un art !", Guimet en ordre de pagaille. Liberation (December 12): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/manga-tout-un-art-guimet-en-ordre-de-pagaille-20251212_P2WC6XSOA5FYXG2P7W4J5FJO3A/

Klock, Marie, Marius Chapuis, and Quentin Girard. 2025. Des idées cadeaux pour un Noël tout en BD : "Arco", Maïté Grandjouan, "Vampires"... Liberation (December 07): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/des-idees-cadeaux-pour-un-noel-tout-en-bd-arco-maite-grandjouan-vampires-20251207_KUNHU3IFINHYHKFGK7AWAEVTRQ/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. My Hero Academia completes its comeback in a superpowered final season - ten years in the making, My Hero Academia goes out with a bang. The A.V. Club (December 17): https://www.avclub.com/my-hero-academia-season-8-review

Roth, Gil. 2025. Jonathan Sandler [UK]. Virtual Memories Show (December 16): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-667-jonathan-sandler

Serrano, Nhora Lucía (ed.). 2025. Inked Latinidades. Inks 9 (3; Fall). online at https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/56066

Serrano, Nhora Lucía. 2025. Introduction to Inked Latinidades: Latinx/e voices and narrativas en viñetas. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 229-244. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976992

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Miguel Ángel Hernández. 2025. Latinx comics: Past, present, and future. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 245-250. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976993

Serrano, Nhora Lucía. 2025. Drawn from clay: Mexican cerámica, material culture, and bilingual visual modernism in Gus Arriola's Gordo. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 251-274. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976994

Maldonado, Jennifer Caroccio. 2025. Latinx identity uprooted: Tracing destierro in the comic biography Who Is Ana Mendieta? Inks 9 (3; Fall): 275-293. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976995

Espinoza, Mauricio. 2025. Crossing borders, shifting narratives: Speculative agency in Julio Anta's migration graphic novels. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 294-314. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976996

Fernández L'Hoeste, Héctor. 2025. Class and national imaginaries in Call Me Iggy: Searching for a place in US culture. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 315-334. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976997

Robb, Jenny E. and John Edward Martin. 2025. Notable Latinx/e comics collections in the United States. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 335-346. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976998

Unknown. 2025. 2025 Comics Studies Society prizes. Inks 9 (3; Fall): 347-348. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/976999

Simons, Dean. 2025. Awards roundup: Posy Simmonds and Milo Manara honoured, and more. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awards-roundup-posy-simmonds-and-milo-manara-honoured-and-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dozens of events spring up to replace the Angoulême comic art festival. Bleeding Cool (December 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dozens-of-events-spring-up-to-replace-the-angouleme-comic-art-festival/

Unknown. 2025. Festival d'Angoulême: les autrices de BD signent une tribune pour appeler à "prendre en compte" leur parole et à construire un "modèle plus juste et égalitaire". Franceinfo (December 16): https://www.franceinfo.fr/culture/bd/festival-de-bd-d-angouleme/festival-d-angouleme-les-autrices-de-bd-signent-une-tribune-pour-appeler-a-prendre-en-compte-leur-parole-et-a-construire-un-modele-plus-juste-et-egalitaire_7683361.html

Guillaud, Eric. 2025. Annulation du festival d'Angoulême, crise de la BD indépendante, redressement judiciaire..., l'éditeur Petit à Petit cherche un nouveau cap au cœur de la tempête. France 3 Régions (December 15): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/pays-de-la-loire/loire-atlantique/nantes/annulation-du-festival-d-angouleme-crise-de-la-bd-independante-redressement-judiciaire-l-editeur-petit-a-petit-cherche-un-nouveau-cap-au-c-ur-de-la-tempete-3264371.html

Pasamonik, Didier and Frédéric Carbonne. 2025. Didier Pasamonik: "le manga a tout de suite été conçu pour être un dessin animé". Franceinfo (December 14): https://www.franceinfo.fr/replay-

radio/l-invite-culture-1/didier-pasamonik-le-manga-a-tout-de-suite-ete-concu-pour-etre-un-dessin-anime_7648955.html

Suigo, Elodie and Étienne Presumey. 2025. Yves Sente replonge les lecteurs de Blake et Mortimer dans l'Atlantide: "It was everything to make me want to do a sequel". Franceinfo (December 18): https://www.franceinfo.fr/replay-radio/le-monde-d-elodie/le-monde-d-elodie-du-jeudi-18-decembre-2025-yves-sente-replonge-les-lecteurs-de-blake-et-mortimer-dans-l-atlantide-il-y-avait-tout-pour-me-donner-envie-de-faire-une-suite_7657201.html

Gbadamassi, Falila. 2025. "Les mâchoires de la peur": les coulisses des "Dents de la mer" revisitées en BD dans une rafraîchissante palette verte par Jérôme Wybon et Toni Cittadini. Franceinfo (December 16): https://www.franceinfo.fr/culture/bd/les-machoires-de-la-peur-les-coulisses-des-dents-de-la-mer-revisitees-en-bd-dans-une-rafraichissante-palette-verte-par-jerome-wybon-et-toni-cittadini_7676401.html

Germon, Laetitia de. 2025. Mangas: dans notre sélection de décembre, des collectors, des jeux et un classique revisité. Franceinfo (December 15): https://www.franceinfo.fr/culture/bd/mangas/mangas-dans-notre-selection-de-decembre-des-collectors-des-jeux-et-un-classique-revisite_7667872.html

Guillaud, Eric. 2025. Noël 2025. Notre sélection de BD à offrir (ou se faire offrir). France 3 Régions (December 06): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/pays-de-la-loire/loire-atlantique/nantes/noel-2025-notre-selection-de-bd-a-offrir-ou-se-faire-offrir-3257158.html

Bonte, Benoît. 2024. Planète Arédit: l'aventure d'Artima-Arédit vécue de l'intérieur. Montrouge: PLG / Marseille: Neofelis éditions.

Hohnsbein, Axel and Margot Renard (eds.). 2025. Bandes dessinées et partages des savoirs. Epistémocritiques (26)

Huz, Aurélie (ed.). 2025. Dossier science-fiction. Neuvième Art.

Quillier, Christophe. 2025. Haddock: un capitaine à l'abordage [Tintin]. Brussels: Éditions Moulinsart and Géo.

Freeman, John. 2025. Speakeasy archive grows on the Fanscene archive. downthetubes (December 17): https://downthetubes.net/speakeasy-archive-grows-on-the-fanscene-archive/

Fuller, Mark. 2025. Game on: Why UK comics is ready for its own "Ally Pally" moment. downthetubes (December 17): https://downthetubes.net/game-on-why-uk-comics-is-ready-for-its-own-ally-pally-moment/

Fuller, Mark, et al. 2025. A vision for growth: Unlocking the potential of the UK comic industry. Comic Book UK (December 17): http://comicbookuk.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/CBUK-vision-for-growth-1.pdf

Olsen, Mark. 2025. Revolutionary cinema comes to UCLA, plus the best movies to see this week [Nathan Gelgud]. Los Angeles Times (November 21): https://www.latimes.com/entertainment-arts/movies/newsletter/2025-11-21/la-et-reel-politik-nathan-gelgud-krush-groove-last-dragon-hearts-of-darkness-home-for-the-holidays-out-of-plain-sight

Kim, E. Tammy. 2025. A graphic novel about rage and repression in Montreal [Cannon by Lee Lai]. New Yorker (December 17): https://www.newyorker.com/books/under-review/a-graphic-novel-about-rage-and-repression-in-montreal

Unknown. 2025. "A Charlie Brown Christmas" sets new "Peanuts" cel record at Heritage Auctions. Animation Magazine (December 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/a-charlie-brown-christmas-sets-new-peanuts-cel-record-at-heritage-auctions/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Patrick McHale takes us on his wild ride for Adult Swim’s experimental adventure "The Elephant" (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (December 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/patrick-mchale-takes-us-on-his-wild-ride-for-adult-swims-experimental-adventure-the-elephant-exclusive/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Robert Venditti talks Ordained comic and film adaptation. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-robert-venditti-talks-ordained-comic-and-film-adaptation/

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Ablaze publishing buys NBM. Publishers Weekly (December 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/99331-ablaze-publishing-acquires-nbm.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Walter Mahoney - RIP [Tribune Media Services syndicate]. Daily Cartoonist (December 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/17/walter-mahoney-rip/

Taylor, Russell. 2025. The real stories behind the beloved Alex cartoon characters. The Telegraph (December 17): https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2025/12/17/alex-cartoon-characters-real-stories-inspiration/

Unknown. 2025. Beloved cartoonist Charlie Daniel celebrates 96th birthday by giving back. WBIR (December 15): https://www.wbir.com/video/news/state/beloved-cartoonist-celebrates-by-giving-back/51-86df775d-739a-4b4f-b2db-038106f2233b

Beat Staff. 2025. Oni Press to publish Archie Comics starting in 2026. The Beat (December 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-press-to-publish-archie-comics-starting-in-2026/

Millbern, Ryan. 2025. Supr Dee: Meet Supr Dee, the youngest syndicated cartoonist in the country [Deon "Dee" Parson]. Indiana Economic Business Corporation "Entrepreneur of the Year" Yearbook. https://www.facebook.com/share/p/17esCnY2pd/

Unknown. 2025. Dutch comic creator Harry Balm has passed away, at age 85. Lambiek (December 17): https://www.facebook.com/share/17gahcNnUB/

Malki, David. 2025. Bolted! Designer diary longread. Patreon (December 18): https://www.patreon.com/posts/bolted-designer-146182949

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Fred Kennedy on the upcoming release of the comic book series, "The Florida Hippopotamus Cocaine Massacres", with Mad Cave Studios. Fanbase Press (December 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57956-fanbase-press-interviews-fred-kennedy-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-comic-book-series-the-florida-hippopotamus-cocaine-massacres-with-mad-cave-studios/

Harper, David. 2025. Heidi MacDonald talks why the comic industry needs new characters. SKTCHD Off Panel (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X7dkLu_ZmEs

Siuntres, John. 2025. Josh Trujillo sends the FF to the Planet of the Apes. Word Balloon (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gw12HHdBRWQ

Sevakis, Justin, et al. 2025. The anime business - Helen McCarthy on discovering anime, UK fandom and the joy of it all. AnimEigo (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wdEMsTXKOVg

Unknown. 2025. An exploration of Marvel Comics in the 1970s with writer Paul Cornell. The Official Marvel Podcast (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oorcqcEMWzw

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Hannah Rose May - Smile: For the Camera writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (December 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g8Tbi9Xi4OM

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. "Rai Rai Rai" is a pastiche of manga greats rolled into a cutesy kaiju package. io9 (December 18): https://gizmodo.com/rai-rai-rai-is-a-pastiche-of-manga-greats-rolled-into-a-cutesy-kaiju-package-2000701470

Kit, Borys. 2025. Archie, Sabrina the Teenage Witch get modern relaunch with Oni Press deal (exclusive). The Hollywood Reporter (December 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/archie-sabrina-the-teenage-witch-oni-press-1236453904/

Porter, Rick. 2025. Yolonda E. Lawrence, "Empire" and "Riverdale" writer and producer, dies at 56. The Hollywood Reporter (October 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/yolonda-e-lawrence-dead-empire-riverdale-writer-producer-1236402546/

Romero, Anna Maria. 2025. Is filial piety ever enough? Comic strip on 'Why I gave up on my mother' goes viral [Singapore; Woke Salaryman]. Independent Singapore (July 21): https://theindependent.sg/is-filial-piety-ever-enough-comic-strip-on-why-i-gave-up-on-my-mother-goes-viral/

Burdette, Chad. 2025. The Creators Of Image Comics Ice Cream Man Push The Limits Again in Ice Cream Man: The Mortal Coil Shuffle. Comic Watch (July 19): https://comic-watch.com/news/the-creators-of-image-comics-ice-cream-man-push-the-limits-again-in-ice-cream-man-the-mortal-coil-shuffle

Unknown. 2023. Sean Fitzgibbon's 'What Follows Is True: Crescent Hotel' on Display in UAM Glassblock Gallery. UAM News (October 5): https://www.uamont.edu/news/sean-fitzgibbon-art-display.html

Bartholomew, Dustin. 2022. Local artist to celebrate release of new graphic non-fiction book about the Crescent Hotel [Sean Fitzbibbon; Eureka Springs, AR]. Fayetteville Flyer (July 15): https://fayettevilleflyer.com/2022/07/15/local-artist-to-celebrate-release-of-new-graphic-non-fiction-book-on-crescent-hotel/

Osei-Tutu, Demetria. 2025. Nigerian author Roye Okupe is the 'luckiest guy' with new animated series Iyanu. EXCLUSIVE: Roye Okupe spoke about his new animated series, Iyanu, that debuted in April. The series is based on his graphic novel, Iyanu. [London] Mirror (July 20): https://www.themirror.com/entertainment/tv/roye-okupe-nigerian-series-iyanu-1276591

Campbell, Marc. 2025. The totally bizarre world of James Bond comic books from India. Dangerous Minds (July 22): https://dangerousminds.net/pop-culture/james-bond-comic-books-from-india/

Baggett, James Augustus and Grant Webster (photo.). 2025. Let’s Get Graphic: Comic book artist Eric Gapstur shares his journey from a frustrating Iowa boyhood to becoming a beloved graphic novelist. The Iowan (December)

Hsieh, Angela. 2025. Comic: Exploring the ocean's wonderous, mysterious depths [non-fiction]. NPR (July 21): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/21/g-s1-77886/ocean-marine-research-earth-science

Dave. 2025. Matteo Scalera on The fourth father, and the cost of making comics the right way. Direct Edition (December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=brB4X53VWCo

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Sony acquires majority control of Peanuts rights. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sony-peanuts-rights/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Absolute Archie Comics…Oni Press relaunches Archie in 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/absolute-archie-comics-oni-press-relaunches-archie-in-2026/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Archie licenses IP to Oni Press for new series, OGNs, and collections Including 'Archie in Hell' by Patrick Horvath. ICv2 (December 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61253/archie-licenses-ip-oni-press-new-series-ogns-collections

Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Archie - Dynamite Crossover Deal Kicking Off with Archie and Army of Darkness. ICv2 (September 03): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60438/new-archie-dynamite-crossover-deal

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Superman vs Homelander in DC's K.O. Boss Battle in 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/superman-vs-homelander-in-dcs-k-o-boss-battle-in-2026/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Kieron Gillen on creating a horror version of Spider-Man for Creepshow. Bleeding Cool (December 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kieron-gillen-on-creating-a-horror-version-of-spider-man-for-creepshow/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond comics bankruptcy fallout; Ablaze buys NBM Publishing. Bleeding Cool (December 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-bankruptcy-fallout-abaze-buys-nbm-publishing/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Randy Jones – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (December 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/18/randy-jones-rip/

Unknown. 2017. Monsters of the Ivy League [Randy Jones, caricature]. Now What Media (July 20): http://www.nowwhatmedia.com/pages_folder/whatnow_pages/whatnow_2017/monsters-of-the-ivy-league.html

Unknown. 2025. Jones; Randy Glenn of Exeter. Haskett Funeral Homes (December 13): https://www.haskettfh.com/jones-randy-glenn-of-exeter/

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Batman "rookie card" sells for big money at Heritage. ICv2 (December 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61250/batman-rookie-card-sells-big-money-heritage

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. Japan’s Toho moves to capitalize on Europe’s anime boom; With Europe’s $4.8 billion anime market expected to double in size by the end of the decade, Japan's leading entertainment player is acquiring U.K. distributor Anime Limited and partnering with Germany’s Plaion Pictures to extend its reach across the continent. The Hollywood Reporter (December 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/japans-toho-moves-to-capitalize-on-europes-anime-boom-1236454699/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Graphic novel review; Darryl Cunningham’s Elon Musk book should be read in preparation for 2026. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-darryl-cunninghams-elon-musk-book-should-be-read-in-preparation-for-2026/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. WEBTOON’s CSO Yongsoo Kim on their new creator initiatives. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoons-cso-yongsoo-kim-on-their-new-creator-initiatives/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Ted & Lisa Van Liew comic art collection offered at ComicLink. Scoop (December 17): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/ted-lisa-van-liew-comic-art-collection-offered-at-comiclink/

Unknown. 2025. Writer-director Danielle Olson launches "Marbles"; A personal short about cherishing each day of life. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/writer-director-danielle-olson-launches-marbles-a-personal-short-about-cherishing-each-day-of-life/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. "Detective Conan" celebrates 30 years of mystery with new hour-long special & more. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/detective-conan-celebrates-30-years-of-mystery-with-new-hour-long-special-more/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. I2A2 Studios & Odd Ninja Media join forces to adapt Jason B. Ryan's "Jericho Cutter" comic into an animated series. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/i2a2-studios-odd-ninja-media-join-forces-to-adapt-jason-b-ryans-jericho-cutter-comic-into-an-animated-series/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Sony group companies ink agreement to acquire "Peanuts" stake from WildBrain. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/sony-group-companies-ink-agreement-to-acquire-peanuts-stake-from-wildbrain/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Adult Swim renews "Haha, You Clowns" animated comedy for two more seasons. Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/adult-swim-renews-haha-you-clowns-animated-comedy-for-two-more-seasons/

Unknown. 2025. Behind the scenes; The making of "The lost chapter; Yuki's revenge". Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/behind-the-scenes-the-making-of-the-lost-chapter-yukis-revenge/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. "The wonderfully weird world of Gumball" receives two season order for the holidays! Animation Magazine (December 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/the-wonderfully-weird-world-of-gumball-receives-two-season-order-for-the-holidays/

Marsh, Calum. 2025. "David" Review; Preaching to the Choir in print as 'David']. New York Times (December 19): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/18/movies/david-review.html

Yu, Brandon. 2025. "The SpongeBob Movie; Search for SquarePants" review; Underwater adventure [in print as Leaving a Pineapple And Setting Off On an Adventure]. New York Times (December 19): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/18/movies/the-spongebob-movie-search-for-squarepants-review.html

Beirne, Luke. 2025. The best Canadian comics of 2025. CBC Books (December 12): https://www.cbc.ca/books/the-best-canadian-comics-of-2025-9.6995957

O'Doherty, Cara. 2025. Cork comic writer; "When I got the Marvel email, I had to step outside to compose myself"; Comic book writer Gary Moloney tells Cara O'Doherty how a Cork City Library initiative helped him on his career path. Echo Live (December 08): https://www.echolive.ie/entertainment/whatson/arid-41762249.html

Chazan, Helen. 2025. Reviews; Light of the moon. TCJ (December 18): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/light-of-the-moon/

Henehan, Billy. 2025. Interview; Scott Dunbier discusses his favorite Jim Aparo comics for newest Artist's Edition. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-scott-dunbier-jim-aparo-artists-edition/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. NYC council approves Jack Kirby Way street. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nyc-council-approves-jack-kirby-way/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The team that changed comics journalism forever is back with Exploit. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exploit-mad-cave-announced/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Mike Deodato Jr. accused of using AI in Ultimate Oz Universe [Updated]. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mike-deodato-jr-accused-of-using-ai-in-ultimate-oz-universe-updated/

Chik, Kalai. 2025. Review; Adult Swim's The Elephant connects viewers to a bygone era. The Beat (December 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/adult-swim-the-elephant-connects-viewers-to-a-bygone-era/

Rannou, Maël. 2017. Naissance et développement du fanzinat de bande dessinée en France (1962-1975). France: l'Université du Maine. online at https://www.citebd.org/sites/default/files/blog_9eart/IMG/pdf/memoirerannoufanzine.pdf

Vary, Adam V. 2025. Johnny Depp Joins 'Hyde' Graphic Novel Series From Ridley Scott and Mechanical Cake, Will Create Title Character (Exclusive). Variety (July 21): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/johnny-depp-hyde-ridley-scott-mechanical-cake-1236466144/

Zalben, Alex. 2025. 'Buffy the Vampire Slayer' and 'Angel' Return to Comics, Both from Kelly Thompson. Comic Book Club Live (July 23): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/07/23/buffy-the-vampire-slayer-angel-comics-dynamite-kelly-thompson/

Li-Vollmer, Meredith. 2025. Health + Care: a comic strip salutes 10 years of Seattle/King County Clinic. Public Heath Insider (July 22): https://publichealthinsider.com/2025/07/22/health-care-a-comic-strip-salutes-10-years-of-seattle-king-county-clinic/

Icarus. Lewis & Tolkien Graphic Novel 'Mythmakers' To Receive Big-Screen Animated Adaptation. Narnianews (July 22): https://www.narniaweb.com/2025/07/lewis-tolkien-graphic-novel-mythmakers-to-receive-big-screen-animated-adaptation/

Wise, Kathy and Kayla E. (art). 2025. Trauma Comics. Kayle E. experienced unspeakable abuse growing up in a Dallas suburb. D Magazine (July). Online at https://www.dmagazine.com/publications/d-magazine/2025/july-issue/booker-t-graduate-kayla-e-channels-her-childhood-trauma-into-precious-rubbish/

Swinimer, John. 2017-. True North Country Comics [Canadian comic book and graphic novels]. https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/

Webber, Georgia. 2025. Why this, why now? with Tom Hart [graphic medicine]. Drawing Health (1; December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SV1-MtUIFVw

Swinimer, John. 2017. Interview with Ron Kasman – part one-two. True North Country Comics (October 2): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/2017/10/02/interview-with-ron-kasman-part-one/

Swinimer, John. 2024. Ron Kasman reveals the story of "The Cosmic Con" [Canada]. True North Country Comics (September 23): https://truenorthcountrycomics.com/2024/09/23/ron-kasman-reveals-the-story-of-the-cosmic-con/

Sweney, Mark. 2025. Sony collars Snoopy in £340m deal to take control of Peanuts franchise; Japanese conglomerate raises to 80% its stake in firm that owns the intellectual property created by Charles Schulz. The Guardian (December 19): https://www.theguardian.com/technology/2025/dec/19/sony-collars-snoopy-in-340m-deal-to-take-control-of-peanuts-franchise

Gertler, Nat. 2025. Peanuts ownership changes. AAUGH Blog (December 18): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/12/peanuts-ownership-changes/

Alt, Matt. 2025. Sony goes for Peanuts; Some thoughts on Japan's acquisition of an American icon. Matt Alt's Pure Invention (December 20): https://blog.pureinventionbook.com/p/sony-goes-for-peanuts

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Michael Moorcock's Winter Solstice 2025. Forbidden Planet TV (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WO1IC_LtZXY

Bennett, Tara. 2025. The SpongeBob Movie; Search for SquarePants is keelhauled by its lack of ambition. AV Club (December 19): https://www.avclub.com/the-spongebob-movie-the-search-for-squarepants-review

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2025. Interview; Crafting a film about social media-induced trauma with Macross creator Shōji Kawamori [Labyrinth]. Anime News Network (December 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-12-19/crafting-a-film-about-social-media-induced-trauma-with-macross-creator-shoji-kawamori/.231248

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Finding the funny in the everyday; Hilary Price and Rhymes with Orange. Comics Kingdom's Inside the Kingdom (December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gVpfuxYub-c

Chapman, Adam. 2025. A conversation with Chuck Austen; Creator commentary on Ultimate X-Men 13-14, X-Men Unlimited 44-45. Comic Shenanigans (1123; December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pF_1LO9PGSg

Sanders, Hannah March. 2025. Friday night comics Dec 19 with Hannah March Sanders. Sequential Artists Workshop (December 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cnsfjRkMrr4

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. La bande dessinée en Asie orientale primé par SoBD meilleur ouvrage sur la bande dessinée 2025. Ligne Claire (December 18): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-bande-dessinee-en-asie-orientale-prime-par-sobd-meilleur-ouvrage-sur-la-bande-dessinee-2025-702464.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Isao Takahata à Paris pour une visite en images à la Maison de la culture du Japon. Ligne Claire (December 20): https://www.ligneclaire.info/isao-takahata-a-paris-pour-une-visite-en-images-a-la-maison-de-la-culture-du-japon-702530.html

DePaul, Tony. 2025. A look ahead at the Phantom. The Nickels of the Man (December 18): https://tonydepaul.net/a-look-ahead-at-the-phantom/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to know; K. Woodman-Maynard. Beep Boop Blog (December 21): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/12/21/getting-to-know-k-woodman-maynard/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to know; Mirka Hokkanen. Beep Boop Blog (September 10): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/09/10/getting-to-know-mirka-hokkanen/

Bacon, James. 2025. In review; Ten years of Charlie Chan Hock Chye by Sonny Liew – a Singaporean celebration. downthetubes (December 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-ten-years-of-charlie-chan-hock-chye-by-sonny-liew-a-singaporean-celebration/

Worrell, Bradley. 2025. Up, up and away … to another Superman movie; CU Boulder's William Kuskin, who teaches a course on comics and graphic novels, considers Superman's enduring appeal as Hollywood debuts a new adaptation about the Man of Steel. Colorado Arts and Sciences Magazine (July 9): https://www.colorado.edu/asmagazine/2025/07/09/and-away-another-superman-movie

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. "Cruel Angel's Thesis" singer Yoko Takahashi reflects on the iconic theme [aka Evangelion opening theme singer - exclusive interview]. Anime News Network (December 17): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-12-17/cruel-angel-thesis-singer-yoko-takahashi-reflects-on-the-iconic-theme/.232061

Guckes, Andrew. 2025. Terry LaBan: Wyncote Author Tells Jewish Stories for an International Audience. Philadelphia Jewish Exponent (July 28): https://www.jewishexponent.com/terry-laban-wyncote-author-tells-jewish-stories-for-an-international-audience/

Unknown. 2025. Comic Strip Exhibition Opens at Meilun Art Museum [Changsha, China]. Hunan Dailly New Media (July 28): https://m.voc.com.cn/xhn/news/202507/30070192.html

Unknown. 1925. 12 Pages of Comics in Milwaukee [Milwaukee Journal]. Editor and Publisher 58 (20; October 10): 62. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-10_58_20/page/62/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. John Vinton Early. King Features Artist Dies of Heart Affection. Editor and Publisher 58 (20; October 10): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-10_58_20/page/44/mode/2up

Pizzurro, Kathryn. 2025. UF workshop uses comics to build community and support transfer students. UF Liberal Arts and Sciences News (July 16); https://news.clas.ufl.edu/uf-workshop-uses-comics-to-build-community-and-support-transfer-students/

Platt, John R. 2025. A Memoir of Resistance Shows Readers the Dangers of Fossil-Fuel Pipelines — and How to Fight Them; Holler, Denali Sai Nalamalapu's new graphic novel, shares the stories of everyday people who stood up against the Mountain Valley Pipeline. Revelator's The Ask (July 25): https://therevelator.org/holler-pipelines/

Zalben, Alex. 2025. John Byrne's 'X-Men Elsewhen' To Get Published By Abrams ComicArts. Comic Book Club (July 24): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/07/24/john-byrne-x-men-elsewhen-abrams/

Elliott, Farely. 2025. One of Comic-Con's most visible features is illegal [building wrap advertising]. SFgate (July 24): https://www.sfgate.com/culture-events/article/san-diego-comic-con-billboards-illegal-20784530.php

Unknown. 2025. Richmond's GWAR celebrates 40 years with new music, comic book and anniversary tour. 6 News (July 24): https://www.wtvr.com/news/local-news/gwar-anniversary-tour-july-24-2025

Wilkinson, Isambard. 2025. Salvador Dalí's final interview, revealed in graphic detail; a comic-book version of the artist's biography seeks to educate young Spaniards about a historic figure — and revives claims of Federico García Lorca's unrequited love. [London] Times (July 24): https://www.thetimes.com/world/europe/article/salvador-dalis-final-interview-revealed-in-graphic-detail-bg8w3q68t

Barmett, David. 2024. What comic-books can teach us about business—and ethics. Publishers such as DSTLRY are plotting a better way forward—creatively and financially—for writers and artists. Prospect (March 28): https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/culture/the-culture-newsletter/70667/what-comic-books-can-teach-us-about-businessand-ethics

Alexander, Antoinette. 2025. How Bellevue College Is Celebrating an Alum's Graphic Novel [Ross Ishikawa, "We Hereby Refuse"]. 425 (July 23, updated July 25): https://www.425magazine.com/arts-entertainment/bellevue-college-ross-ishikawa-we-hereby-refuse-event/article_4538a398-47cf-44bf-8e97-578298f946e6.html

Spurrier, Simon. 2025. Simon Spurrier on the Best Crime Comics, and Why We Need More Crossover Readers. Crime Reads (July 24): https://crimereads.com/simon-spurrier-on-the-best-crime-comics-and-why-we-need-more-crossover-readers/

Unknown. 1925. [Ding Darling visits New York]. Editor and Publisher 58 (20; October 10): 46. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-10_58_20/page/46/mode/2up

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mark Spears' Monsters tops Bleeding Cool weekly bestseller list; Mark Spears' Monsters #8, available only in a blind bag, sells more DC's K.O. and Absolute Flash in the Bleeding Cool weekly bestseller list. Bleeding Cool (December 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-spears-monsters-tops-bleeding-cool-weekly-bestseller-list/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Lee trolls the internet over Superman and Spider-Man crossover. Bleeding Cool (December 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-lee-trolls-the-internet-over-superman-and-spider-man-crossover/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Why director Konstantin Bronzit decided to hide his identity and other great revelations about his Oscar short-listed "The Three Sisters"! (Exclusive) [Russia]. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/why-director-konstantin-bronzit-

decided-to-hide-his-identity-and-other-great-revelations-behind-his-oscar-short-listed-the-three-sisters-exclusive/
Spry, Jeff. 2025. "Dog of God": Hunting the werewolves of Livonia [Latvia]. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/dog-of-god-hunting-the-werewolves-of-livonia/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Intermarché's animated holiday ad featuring a vegetarian wolf wins hearts around the world [advertisement; The Unloved (Le Mal-Aimé); France]. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/intermarches-animated-holiday-ad-featuring-a-vegetarian-wolf-wins-hearts-around-the-world/
Solomon, Charles. 2025. Seeking better lives in alternate worlds; The rise of isekai anime. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/seeking-better-lives-in-alternate-worlds-the-rise-of-isekai-anime/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. WEBTOON adds new video episode originals & launches "Watch" tab. Animation Magazine (December 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/webtoon-adds-new-video-episode-originals-launches-watch-tab/
Beiman, Nancy. 2025. A Magnificent Life; And a very fine film [Sylvain Chomet]. FurBabies (December 22): https://nancybeiman.substack.com/p/a-magnificent-life
Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Despite critical and financial success, 2025 continued the anime industry's "profitless boom"; By most metrics, 2025 was an ascendant year for anime. So why are so many studios still struggling?. AV Club (December 22): https://www.avclub.com/anime-industry-2025-profitless-boom
Carter, Justin. 2025. "Dan Da Dan" will beam down with season 3 in 2027; Science Saru will bring "Dan Da Dan" back to your screens in just under two years with new threats and more romance. io9 (December 21): https://gizmodo.com/dan-da-dan-will-beam-down-with-season-3-in-2027-2000702348
Dollard, Terence. 2025. Comic culture with Louis Southard. Comic Culture (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zUL9cb8DDlU
Unknown. 2025. When the comic book industry blacklists you [Christopher Priest]. Shine Comics (December 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BE9xFGNhjBA
McGuire, Liam. 2025. Captain America's Chip Zdarsky shows off his art collection - creator owned art. Comic Frontier (December 22): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/captain-america-s-chip-zdarsky-shows-off-his-art-collection-creator-owned-art
Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel comics' Batman… almost (Pt. 2) [The Shroud]. Joe Casey Writes (December 22): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-comics-batman-almost-pt-2
Downing, Andy. 2025. Columbus comics community cleans up at the Eisner Awards Winners with local ties included Billy Ireland founder Lucy Shelton Caswell, who was inducted into the Eisner Hall of Fame, 'Bone' cartoonist Jeff Smith, and Billy Ireland curator Caitlin McGurk, among others. Matter (July 29): https://matternews.org/culture/columbus-comics-community-cleans-up-at-the-eisner-awards/
Gomez, Dessi. 2025. 'Super Visible: The Story of the Women of Marvel Comics' Authors Reflect on Book's Relevance in "Quieter Moment for Female Superheroes" at Comic-Con. Deadline (July 28): https://deadline.com/2025/07/super-visible-story-women-marvel-comics-authors-interview-1236472668/
Dumpleton, Elise. 2025. Q&A: Mattie Lubchansky, Creator of 'Simplicity. Nerd Daily (July 28): https://thenerddaily.com/mattie-lubchansky-simplicity-author-interview/
Arnold, Taylor, Lauren Tilton, and Jason Wigard. 2023. Understanding Peanuts and Schulzian Symmetry: Panel Detection, Caption Detection, and Gag Panels in 17,897 Comic Strips Through Distant Viewing. Journal of Cultural Analytics 8 (3; September): https://culturalanalytics.org/article/87560-understanding-peanuts-and-schulzian-symmetry-panel-detection-caption-detection-and-gag-panels-in-17-897-comic-strips-through-distant-viewing
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Outstanding in their field; The making of Magic Light's The Scarecrows' Wedding [UK]. Animation Magazine (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/outstanding-in-their-field-the-making-of-magic-lights-the-scarecrows-wedding/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Toluca Lake intersection is named Phil Roman Square in honor of animation great. Animation Magazine (December 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/toluka-lake-intersection-is-named-phil-roman-square-in-honor-of-animation-great/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Top five comics industry stories of 2025. ICv2 (December 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61273/top-five-comics-industry-stories-2025

Hooper, Ryan. 2025. Former British National Party leader Nick Griffin in court charged with stirring up racial hatred after posting cartoon on Twitter. Daily Mail (December 22): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-15405505/Former-British-National-Party-leader-Nick-Griffin-court-charged-stirring-racial-hatred-posting-cartoon-Twitter.html

Boobyer, Leigh. 2025. Ex-BNP leader Nick Griffin accused of stirring up racial hatred with cartoon. BBC Wales (December 22): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/crl97xyzyr0o

Kelp-Stebbins, Katherine. 2025. "The pictures I'm choosing to draw in these boxes is revolution": Interview with Ben Passmore. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/the-pictures-im-choosing-to-draw-in.html

Kelp-Stebbins, Katherine. 2025. Book Review: Black Arms to Hold You Up: A History of Black Resistance by Ben Passmore. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/book-review-black-arms-to-hold-you-up.html

Passmore, Ben. 2025. Black Arms to Hold You Up: A History of Black Resistance. New York: Pantheon Books

Bryant, Mark. 2025. Sir Francis Carruthers Gould: The gentle knight of "Picture Politics". International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/sir-francis-carruthers-gould-gentle.html

Seymour-Ure, Colin and Mark Bryant (ed.). 2026. The Picture Politics of Sir Francis Carruthers Gould: Britain's Pioneering Political Cartoonist. Manchester University Press

Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic novel review: Harlem by Mikaël. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-harlem-by-mikael.html

Mikaël. 2024. Harlem. New York: NBM Graphic Novels

Unknown. 1925. [Two new comic strips entered the field this week under the aegis of the Premier Syndicate, New York. They are 'Brothers-in-Law' drawn by Darrell McClure and 'Frollicky Fables' by Wesley Morse]. Editor and Publisher 58 (27; November 28): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-28_58_27/page/34/mode/2up

Laird, John. 1989. A few Anglos still seething over Spanish Tom & Jerry [comic strip]. El Paso Times (August 30)

McMaster, Jane. 1949. AP Newsfeatures Adds 'Tom and Jerry' Strip. Editor and Publisher (November 19)

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. Comic Art Tuesday: Shady characters in alleys and out of them [drawing Daredevil comic book]. Mike Hawthorne Art (December 23): https://mikehawthorneart.substack.com/p/comic-art-tuesday-shady-characters

Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/book-review-on-black-bandes-dessinees.html

Bumatay, Michelle. 2025. On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power. The Ohio State University Press

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Inside the Guide: Top 10 Bronze Age Books in 2000. Scoop (December 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/inside-the-guide-top-10-bronze-age-books-in-2000-2/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning points [160]. Scoop (160; December 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-160/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Comics & Art Market Year-End Review: MyComicShop's Philip Pettigrew. Scoop (December 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comics-art-market-year-end-review-mycomicshops-philip-pettigrew/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Comics & Art Market Year-End Review: Hake's Auctions' Kelly McClain. Scoop (December 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comics-art-market-year-end-review-hakes-auctions-kelly-mcclain/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Comics & Art Market Year-End Review: ComicLink's Rick Hirsch. Scoop (December 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comics-art-market-year-end-review-comiclinks-rick-hirsch/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Hake's President Alex Winter Discusses Retirement & His Career in Collectibles. Scoop (December 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/hakes-president-alex-winter-discusses-retirement-his-career-in-collectibles/

Unknown. 2025. Lost Universes: America's Best Comics. Scoop (December 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/lost-universes-americas-best-comics/

Richardson, Heather Cox and Liza Donnelly. 2025. Tracking Santa’s Sleigh: Talk & Draw with Liza Donnelly and Heather Cox Richardson. Seeing Things (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tedaHPGzjXQ

De Hart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Dennis Calero. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LTds1_dZZWo

Crystal, Shawn and Eric Canete. 2025. Rob Liefeld. Inkpulp Podcast (270; December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TVBV0LM_joI

Marshall, Lauren. 2025. From Animation to Comics; Derek Laufman's Journey [inc. wordless comics]. Sketch Biz (3; August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hLffQJspbhY

Marshall, Lauren. 2025. Rob Lisle on Sluggish, Self-publishing and why rejections isn't the end [aka Rob Lisle "Spedsy"]. Sketch Biz (2; July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V0t0k8YPrjs

Freeman, Atom! et. al. 2025. Look Ahead: Industry Insight & Predictions for 2026. Prana - Direct Market Solutions's Comic Industry Insiders LIVE (December 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L1dV1jEuKPs

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Tim Blake Nelson: Author of Superhero [novel]. Capes and Tights Podcast (260; December 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dOR-c4ERp8M

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The Best Animated Shows and Movies of 2025. New York Times (December 23): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/23/arts/television/best-animation-2025.html

Unknown. 2025. Kelly Sue DeConnick: The Origin of Captain Marvel. Ink On Paper Studios (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1L2L8nmt9rE

Ackerman, Spencer. 2025. Iron Man #10: Inside the Issue. Forever Wars (10; July 24): https://www.forever-wars.com/iron-man-10-inside-the-issue/

Ackerman, Spencer. 2025. The First Truly Free Planet: A Q&A; Free Planet writer Aubrey Sitterson talks to Forever Wars about what comes after the revolution–allegorically speaking. Forever Wars (December 19): https://www.forever-wars.com/the-first-truly-free-planet-a-q-a/

Unknown. 2025. GenAI video platform Artlist launches holiday short "First Flight". Animation Magazine (December 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/genai-video-platform-artlist-launches-holiday-short-first-flight/

Unknown. 2025. Pioneering indigenous animated feature "Imagine" to open in Aussie cinemas. Animation Magazine (December 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/pioneering-indigenous-animated-feature-imagine-to-open-in-aussie-cinemas/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. Keeping the Faith: "David" directors discuss their Old Testament animated success. Animation Magazine (December 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/keeping-the-faith-david-directors-discuss-their-old-testament-animated-success/

Solomon, Charles. 2025. "Zenshu": An animator’s second life in an anime world. Animation Magazine (December 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/zenshu-an-animators-second-life-in-an-anime-world/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. "The Legend of Aang" pulled from theatrical calendar under new Paramount+ exclusive deal with Avatar Studios. Animation Magazine (December 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/the-legend-of-aang-pulled-from-theatrical-calendar-under-new-paramount-exclusive-deal-with-avatar-studios/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. The "Avatar: The Last Airbender" Movie Is Skipping Theaters: Aang's live-action return is a streaming exclusive. io9 (December 23): https://gizmodo.com/avatar-aang-movie-streaming-paramount-2000702993

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Anime Movies Faced a Defining, Precarious Theatrical Crossroads in 2025: From 'Chainsaw Man' to 'Demon Slayer,' here’s how anime performed at the box office. io9 (December 23): https://gizmodo.com/chainsaw-man-reze-arc-jujutsu-kaisen-demon-slayer-infinity-castle-anime-movies-2000703002

Segura, Alex. 2025. Inside the World of Brubaker and Phillips' Criminal: on the page and screen: A conversation with Ed Brubaker. CrimeReads (December 19): https://crimereads.com/ed-brubaker-alex-segura-criminal-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What On Earth Happened To Free Comic Book Day 2026? A Timeline…. Bleeding Cool (December 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-on-earth-happened-to-free-comic-book-day-2026-a-timeline/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. This Is How They Advertise Absolute Batman In Paris, France. Bleeding Cool (December 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/this-is-how-they-advertise-absolute-batman-in-paris-france/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. South Korean Dictator Grandson Creates An AI Webtoon About His Trauma [Monggeuli]. Bleeding Cool (December 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/south-korean-dictator-grandson-creates-an-ai-webtoon-about-his-trauma/

Si, Zoe. 2025. The Disruptors Behind Radiohead's Art. New Yorker (December 19): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/sketchbook/the-disruptors-behind-radiohead-art

Apatoff, David. 2025. Santa: The Fascist Years [Bill Plympton]. Illustration Art (December 17): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2025/12/santa-fascist-years.html

Apatoff, David. 2025. Richard Thompson's Santa. Illustration Art (December 23): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2025/12/richard-thompsons-santa.html

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. The Top 10 'South Park' Christmas Episodes, Ranked. Hollywood Reporter (December 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/south-park-christmas-episodes-top-10-ranked/10-bike-parade-season-22-episode-10-2018/

Dodge, John. 2025. Disney, Netflix & More Quietly Exit the Anime Streaming Race This Winter. CBR (December 18): https://www.cbr.com/disney-netflix-hidive-anime-streaming-january-2026/

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Dave Gibbons' Christmas Day Message 2025. Forbidden Planet TV's Conversations with Andrew Sumner (December 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J9jo0d5SFOQ

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Metropolis Mailbag: The Superman Holiday Classics Most People Read Backwards. The Beat (December 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/metropolis-mailbag-the-holiday-classics-most-people-read-backwards/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. Reviews: Raging Clouds [Yudori; South Korea]. TCJ (December 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/raging-clouds/

Yudori. 2025. Raging Clouds [South Korea]. Fantagraphics

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Free Planet Volume 1. TCJ (December 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/free-planet-volume-1/

Sitterson, Aubrey and Jed Dougherty. 2025. Free Planet Volume 1. Image Comics

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Spectrum [by David Chisholm. TCJ (December 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/spectrum/

Chisholm, David and Rick Quinn. 2025. Spectrum. Mad Cave Studios

Madden, Sally and Chris Mautner (eds). 2025. The best comics of 2025, as chosen by our contributors. TCJ (December 23): https://www.tcj.com/the-best-comics-of-2025-as-chosen-by-our-contributors/

Kurutz, Steven. 2025. Her Drawings Poke Fun at Online Attention Seekers; Daniya Stambekova has won fans by finding the Beavis or Butt-Head within the most attractive influencers [amateur caricaturist]. New York Times (December 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/25/style/lemme-draw-you-daniya-stambekova.html

Wheeler-Nicholson, Inc. 1925. Treasure Island [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (20; October 10): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-10_58_20/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["'Gross Exaggerations' comic Yiddish feature by Milt Gross, New York World cartoonist, is now being nationally distributed by the New York World Syndicate"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (21; October 17): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-17_58_21/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Jim Williams, creator of Out Our Way, has signed a new five-year contract with NEA]. Editor and Publisher 58 (22; October 24): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-24_58_22/page/34/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Aurora IL Beacon-News] Adds Sunday Comics and Magazine. Editor and Publisher 58 (22; October 24): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-24_58_22/page/16/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Gus Mager, newspaper artist, originator of the comic strip, 'Hawkshaw the Detective,' is now drawing a new daily strip called 'The Fifty-Fifty Family' for the McNaught Syndicate, Inc., New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (23; November 7): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-07_58_24/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["'Who's Zoo Wise Quacker' is the title of a new comic strip by Tom Dibble, Jr., which started this week in the New York Evening World, and will be ready for national distribution shortly through the New York World Syndicate"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (22; October 24): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-24_58_22/page/34/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["A vaudeville version of 'Gus and Gussie,' comic strip baloons (sic) of which are written by Jack Lait, made its appearance on the New York stage this week"]. Editor and Publisher 58

(24; November 7): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-07_58_24/page/32/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. [Bud Fisher and fiancée return to New York from Europe]. Editor and Publisher 58 (23; October 31): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-31_58_23/page/30/mode/2up
Unknown.1925. Cartoon Republished 18th Time [John T. McCutcheon's Indian Summer]. Editor and Publisher 58 (23; October 31): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-31_58_23/page/6/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["George Herriman, creator of Krazy Kat, has returned to New York after a long stay in the West"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (25; November 14): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-14_58_25/page/34/mode/2up
United Feature Syndicate. 1925. Oh! Margy! [John Held Jr advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (25; November 14): 37. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-14_58_25/page/36/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. J. C. Cory, Cartoonist, Dies in Denver [Rocky Mountain News; Denver Post political cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher 58 (27; November 28): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-28_58_27/page/30/mode/2up
Harley, Hugh J. 1925. London Daily Fined 100 Pounds for "Red" Cartoon, American Style. Editor and Publisher 58 (26; November 21): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-21_58_26/page/38/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["Al Posen, creator of 'Them Days Are Gone Forever,' is now drawing a new daily two-column comic for United Features Syndicate, New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (27; November 28): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-28_58_27/page/34/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["The Dubbville Foursome," a Sunday golf comic by A. W. Brewerton, has been taken over by the McNaught Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (27; November 28): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-28_58_27/page/34/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. [Five King Features color comics are appearing in Chiribitss, a Madrid, Spain, humor weekly; Bringing Up Father, Polly and Her Pals, Tillie the Toiler, Toots and Casper, and Barney Google and Spark Plug]. Editor and Publisher 58 (26; November 21): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-21_58_26/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown.1925. N.Y. Graphic Cartoonist Dies [William Garvey, Asparagus Tips racing comic strip]. Editor and Publisher 58 (27; November 28): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-28_58_27/page/32/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["The Boy Scouts Association of America have officially approved a new comic strip, 'Good Scout Andy' drawn by S. A. Booth for Cosmos Newspaper Syndicate, Inc.]. Editor and Publisher 58 (26; November 21): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-21_58_26/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["'Judge Rummy,' a comic strip by T. A. Dorgan, has been revived by King Features Syndicate"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (25; November 14): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-11-14_58_25/page/34/mode/2up
Associated Press. 2025. Sony Is Expanding Stake In the 'Peanuts' Comic. New York Times (December 20): B2
Siuntres, John. 2025. Twas The Night Before Bendis. Word Balloon (December 26): www.youtube.com/watch?v=dogEV9cVkrs
Griepp, Milton. 2025. World According To Griepp: Five Huge Trends Are Transforming the Business of Geek Culture. ICv2 (December 26): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61286/world-according-griepp-five-huge-trends
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Promising Big Changes For 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-promising-big-changes-for-2026/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Stephanie Phillips, Queen Of Comic Book TikTok. Bleeding Cool (December 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stephanie-phillips-queen-of-comic-book-tiktok/
Li, Lyric. 2025. In the Year of the Snake, China is charmed by 'Zootopia 2' pit viper Gary. Washington Post (December 26): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/12/21/disney-zootopia-2-china-success/
George, Joe. 2025. The Weirdest Comic Characters We Dare James Gunn to Bring to the DCU. Den of Geek (December 25): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/weirdest-comic-characters-dare-james-gunn-bring-dcu/

Buck, Camila. 2025. The 7 Biggest Differences Between The Mighty Nein Series and Campaign. Nerdist (December 23): https://nerdist.com/article/biggest-differences-between-the-mighty-nein-series-and-campaign/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'Legend of Aang: The Last Airbender' Will Skip Theaters and Debut on Paramount+ Alongside New 'Seven Havens' Series (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (December 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/legend-of-aang-the-last-airbender-will-skip-theaters-1236457907/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. The Small Details in 'Chainsaw Man – The Movie: Reze Arc' That We Can't Stop Obsessing Over; Mappa's film adaptation of Tatsuki Fujimoto's Shonen Jump manga is a gift that keeps on giving. io9 (December 25): https://gizmodo.com/the-small-details-in-chainsaw-man-reze-arc-anime-mappa-movie-2000703094

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. How the 'Demon Slayer' Studio Broke Laws of Anime Physics to Bring 'Infinity Castle' Fights to Life; Ufotable digs into the technical and artistic magic that propelled the film's generational battle between Tanjiro and Akaza. io9 (December 26): https://gizmodo.com/demon-slayer-infinity-castle-anime-ufotable-trilogy-akaza-tanjiro-2000703501

Masters, Catherine. 2025. Love Bullet takes a shot at queer romance, but with a heavily armed twist; This yuri manga about heavily armed cupids finds its mark. AV Club (December 26): https://www.avclub.com/love-bullet-review-manga

Gerberg, Mort. 2025. Bill Clinton's M10: The Story Behind My Favorite Cartoon; When the cartoon appeared, it attracted immediate attention. New Yorker (December 26): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/sketchbook/the-story-behind-mort-gerberg-bill-clinton-cartoon

Halpern, Jake and Michael Sloan. 2025. Separation part 3: A Father's Fear. New York Times (December 26): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/12/26/opinion/ice-family-separation-chapter3.html

Paley, Bruce. 2025. Bruce Paley interviews Carol Swain. Carol Swain Comics: https://www.carolswaincomics.com/interview

Matchan, Linda. 2025. When Globe Santa stepped inside the world of comic strips [charity]. Boston Globe (December 19): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2025/12/19/magazine/boston-globe-santa-cartoons/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Globe Santa [charity, comic strips]. Daily Cartoonist (December 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/25/the-globe-santa/

Horsey, David. 2025. A novel idea: Cartoonist David Horsey tries his hand at fiction. Seattle Times (December 22): https://www.seattletimes.com/opinion/a-novel-idea-cartoonist-david-horsey-tries-his-hand-at-fiction/

Gladman, Andrew. 2025. Who Was the First Superhero in Comics? [Hugo Hercules comic strip]. SlashFilm (August 3): https://www.slashfilm.com/1926850/who-was-the-first-superhero-comics/

Pederson, Erik. 2025. How this Pasadena father and daughter are fighting climate change with comics [Supercharged]. Pasadena Star News (August 1): https://www.pasadenastarnews.com/2025/08/01/how-this-pasadena-father-and-daughter-are-fighting-climate-change-with-comics/

Unknown. 1925. Clifford McBride draws comics without words. Editor and Publisher 58 (29; December 12): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-12_58_29/page/28/mode/2up

Impink, Paige. 2025. Lunch Lady author visits Wilmington senior center [Jarrett Krosoczka]. Wilmington Town Crier (August 2): https://homenewshere.com/wilmington_town_crier/news/article_7e8fd37c-4272-4540-96b6-196db3e79f4e.html

Ostrander, Connie. 2025. Letter: Last week's 'Pearls' comic strip was no gem. Yakima Herald-Republic (July 31): https://www.yakimaherald.com/opinion/letter-last-weeks-pearls-comic-strip-was-no-gem/article_fb427ec9-4b16-4d84-89a7-b35f5c7e4164.html

Mandese, Joe. 2025. From Panels of Pros to 'Panels & Prose,' Why You'll Be Seeing Steve Smith In the Funny Papers. Media Post (August 3): https://www.mediapost.com/publications/article/407888/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K_rFuCUIaPk

Hilliard, Joe. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Cat Mask Boy by Linus Liu [Hong Kong].. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-cat-mask-boy-by.html

Liu, Linus. 2025. Cat Mask Boy [Hong Kong]. Nakama Press

Hilliard, Joe. 2025. Book Review: Conversations with Rick Veitch. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/book-review-conversations-with-rick.html

Costello, Brannon (ed). 2025. Conversations with Rick Veitch. University Press of Mississippi

Tomaras, Deborah. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Compleat Angler: A Graphic Adaptation by Gareth Brookes. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-compleat-angler.html

Brookes, Gareth. 2025. The Compleat Angler: A Graphic Adaptation. SelfMadeHero

Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Brownout Murders. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-brownout-murders.html

Jackson, Luke C., Kelly Jackson and Maya Graham. 2025. The Brownout Murders. Australia: Scribe Publications

Flota, Brian. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Champion by Kareem Abdul-Jabbar. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-champion-by-kareem.html

Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem, Raymond Obstfeld and Ed LaRoche. 2025. Champion. Ten Speed Graphic

Scott, Cord. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Queen Kodiak by Christopher Greenslate and Riccardo Faccina. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-queen-kodiak-by.html

Greenslate, Christopher and Riccardo Faccina. 2025. Queen Kodiak. Maverick Publishing

Hilliard, Joe. 2025. Graphic Novel Review - Interficial ARTelligence: The Moments That Met Me by Chuck D. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-interficial.html

Chuck D. 2025. InterficialARTelligence: The Moments That Met Me [rap music, autobiography]. Akashic Books

Scott, Cord. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Socrates by Francesco Barilli and Alessandro Ranghiasci [Italian biography]. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/graphic-novel-review-socrates-by.html

Barilli, Francesco and Alessandro Ranghiasci. 2025. Socrates [Italian biography]. Mad Cave Productions

Kempeneers, Michel. 2025. “David Kunzle Page” on Töpfferiana Website for Early Comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/david-kunzle-page-on-topfferiana.html

Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: Manga: A New History of Japanese Comics by Eike Exner. International Journal of Comic Art blog (December 27): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/12/book-review-manga-new-history-of.html

Exner, Eike. 2025. Manga: A New History of Japanese Comics. Yale University Press

NEA Service. 1925. [“NEA Comics in page size and in strip form have the largest reader following in the world” advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (28; December 5): 15. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/14/mode/2up

Telnaes, Ann. 2025. What a year; A heartfelt thank you to my subscribers. Open Windows- Ann Telnaes (December 27): https://anntelnaes.substack.com/p/what-a-year

Ehrhardt, Michelle. 2025. I'm a comics reader, and I can't recommend the Kindle Colorsoft. The Kindle Colorsoft just has too many compromises for the average comics reader. Life Hacker (July 31): https://lifehacker.com/tech/kindle-colorsoft-for-comic-books

Unknown. 2025. Complete Run of Action Comics to Auction. Fine Books Magazine (August 1): https://www.finebooksmagazine.com/news/complete-run-action-comics-auction

Olsen, Josh. 2025. Down the rabbit hole of TMNT wrestling comics and figures. Slam (July 31): https://slamwrestling.net/archive/down-the-rabbit-hole-of-tmnt-wrestling-comics-and-figures/

Nani, Aashirs. 2025. "Old" Harrington and Jive Gray. Black comic strips at Street Prophets Coffee Hour. Daily Kos's Street Prophets Coffee Hour (August 2): https://www.dailykos.com/stories/2025/8/2/2333593/-Old-Harrington-and-Jive-Gray-Black-comic-strips-at-Street-Prophets-Coffee-Hour

de Adder, Michael. 2025. Best of de Adder [Part 1]: From the The Globe and Mail. THE deEP STATE : The political artwork of Michael de Adder (December 27): https://deadder.substack.com/p/best-of-de-adder-part-1

Unknown. 1925. [Al Posen's new strip for United Features is called Call for Mr. Bingle]. Editor and Publisher 58 (29; December 12): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-12_58_29/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [A bronze plaque reproduced from a cartoon by Ding Darling in memory of Theodore Roosevelt will be unveiled on December 8 at the Roosevelt Hotel]. Editor and Publisher 58

(28; December 5): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-05_58_28/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Advertising Comics; Something Like Strip Adopted by Happiness Candy Stores. Editor and Publisher 58 (29; December 12): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-12_58_29/page/30/mode/2up

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Robert Crumb Returns for First New Comic in 23 Years. Comic Book Club (August 7): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/08/07/robert-crumb-returns-for-first-new-comic-in-23-years/

Mitchell, Tamika. 2025. Rachel Faturoti Talks … New Young Adult Graphic Novel, Black Dolls Vol. 1. British Blacklist (August 7): https://thebritishblacklist.co.uk/rachel-faturoti-talks-new-young-adult-graphic-novel-black-dolls-vol-1/

Reid, Levan. 2025. Comic book collector turns passion into career with new shop in Massachusetts [Rob Tuck of Friar Tuck's Comics and Collectibles]. WBZ CBS Boston (August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5kxKFMuYAXg

Albaih, Khalid. 2025. Remembering the original Superman: The rebellious, radical Superman was dangerous. He could inspire. And so he had to be coopted. Al Jazeera (August 5): https://www.aljazeera.com/opinions/2025/8/5/remembering-the-original-superman

Strike, Richard. 2025. Comic Book Rewind: 1936 – The Brink of the Golden Age. Scifi Pulse (August 5): https://www.scifipulse.net/comic-book-rewind-1936-the-brink-of-the-golden-age/

Unknown. 2025. From cinematic worlds to the raw power of ‘One Path’ [by Greg Broadmore]. [Wellington, NZ] Post (August 4): https://www.thepost.co.nz/culture/360778377/cinematic-worlds-raw-power-one-path

Andi Watson. 2025. More Mire Capers [drawing in Procreate]. Andi Watson (December 27): https://www.patreon.com/posts/more-mire-capers-146608522

Nate. 2025. A visit to the Brussels Comic Art Museum. Paper Gold (December 28): https://natesans.substack.com/p/a-visit-to-the-brussels-comic-art

Jonathan Sandler. 2025-. GraphicMemoirBlog. https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. 2025; Graphic Memoir Year in Review; Interviews, Discoveries, and Reflections From My Graphic Memoir Journey. GraphicMemoirBlog (December 23): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/2025-graphic-memoir-year-in-review

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. WWII and Postwar Germany in Graphic Novels; Interview with Hannah Brinkmann; How the German artist turns real lives and hidden history into powerful comics. GraphicMemoirBlog (August 15): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/wwii-and-postwar-germany-in-graphic

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. Rick Parker on Turning His Vietnam-Era Army Experience into a Graphic Memoir; A conversation about comics, memory, and telling your own story. GraphicMemoirBlog (November 07): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/rick-parker-on-turning-his-vietnam

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. Sending Your Graphic Novel to Robert Crumb; An Interview with Ian Marsden on Comics, Marvin Hamislisch, and Learning from Robert Crumb. GraphicMemoirBlog (December 19): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/sending-your-graphic-novel-to-robert

Sandler, Jonathan. 2025. Graphic Memoir of a Lost Baghdad; A Conversation with Carol Isaacs; Reviving a millennium of Jewish life in Iraq through a modern graphic memoir. GraphicMemoirBlog (November 28): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/graphic-memoir-of-a-lost-baghdad

Scott, Cavan. 2025. 2025; That was the year that was!. The Cavletter (December 27): https://www.cavletter.com/2025-that-was-the-year-that-was/

Shapiro, Jacob (mod.) and Mike Rhode (photos). 2025. Fantom's 20th anniversary ceremony at Dupont Circle Park. Fantom Comics (December 28): https://archive.org/details/fantom-comics-20th-anniversary-251228

Campbell, Hilary Fitzgerald. 2025. Most Underrated Cartoons of 2025. Cartoons by Hilary (December 26): https://cartoonsbyhilary.substack.com/p/most-underrated-cartoons-of-2025

Anderson, Nick. 2025. Best Cartoons of 2025; Part 1-2. Pen Strokes (December 28): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/best-cartoons-of-2025-part-1 and https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/best-cartoons-of-2025-part-2

Horsey, David. 2025. Ten top Trump cartoons from 2025. David Horsey's Substack (December 28): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/ten-top-trump-cartoons-from-2025

Campbell, Tim. 2025. The Donald J Trump Center For "The No One Has Ever Seen Anything Like It" Best Tim Campbell Cartoons of 2025. tc2oons (December 28): https://tc2oons.substack.com/p/the-donald-j-trump-center-for-the

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2025. Best Cartoons of 2025 from The Economist and Baltimore Sun. Kal Draws The Line (December 28): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/best-cartoons-of-2025-from-the-economist

Carter, Justin. 2025. Tim Blake Nelson Wrote a Novel About Superhero Actors; It's called 'Superhero,' based on Nelson's own experiences within the genre, and it's out now for you to read. io9 (December 27): https://gizmodo.com/tim-blake-nelson-wrote-a-novel-about-superhero-actors-2000703760

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Hundred Years of Hootin'; The Legacy of Barney Google and Snuffy Smith [John R. Rose]. Comics Kingdom's Inside The Kingdom (December 27): www.youtube.com/watch?v=EntktqcTGVE

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Interim Chapter 7 Trustee Appointed In Diamond Comics Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (December 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/interim-chapter-7-trustee-appointed-in-diamond-comics-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Changes Name Of New Batman #5 Villain, Lady Death Man To 'The Ojo'. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-changes-name-of-new-batman-5-villain-lady-death-man-to-the-ojo/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Blindbagonomics; Massive Damages To Blind-Bagged Ultimate Endgame #1?. Bleeding Cool (December 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blindbagonomics-massive-damages-to-blind-bag-ultimate-endgame-1/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Will The Next DC Comics Street Date Hold For Two Weeks? January 7th…; January the 7th is a way away... will the DC Comics street date hold that long?. Bleeding Cool (December 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/will-the-next-dc-comics-street-date-hold-for-two-weeks-january-7th/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Is Mark Millar Out Of His Netflix Contract? Millarworld Speculation…. Bleeding Cool (December 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/is-mark-millar-out-of-his-netflix-contract-millarworld-speculation/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Sam Kusek Quits Senior Outreach Lead for Comics at Kickstarter. Bleeding Cool (December 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sam-kusek-quits-senior-outreach-lead-for-comics-at-kickstarter/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alan Moore On Ben Wickey's More Weight, Providence And Fiction (Video). Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-on-ben-wickeys-more-weight-providence-and-fiction-video/

Adams, Kimberly and Sean McHenry. 2025. 2025 was (probably) the year of anime. Marketplace (December 26): https://www.marketplace.org/story/2025/12/26/2025-was-probably-the-year-of-anime and https://play.publicradio.org/web/o/marketplace/segments/2025/12/26/mp_20251226_seg_Montgomery_Anime_Q_64.mp3

Baci, Aria. 2025. Everything we don’t know is a mystery; Aria Baci interviews Laura Perez [Spain]. Solrad (December 22): https://solrad.co/everything-we-dont-know-is-a-mystery-aria-baci-interviews-laura-perez

Cagle, Daryl and Rick McKee. 2025. Trump Cartoon Christmas! Caglecast (75; December 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_D7NXVA5PAg

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. The Best Political Cartoons of the Year 2025. Caglecast (December 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TBwYWPBxTsk

Gaspero, Jimmy and Byron O’Neal. 2025. Trevor Mueller Interview; Bat Pat and Secret S.T.E.A.M. Society. Cryptid Creator Corner from Comic Book Yeti (December 23): https://cryptidcreatorcorner.com/episode/trevor-mueller-interview-bat-pat-and-secret-steam-society and https://traffic.megaphone.fm/AOR7447056013.mp3

Carter, Justin. 2025. ‘Last Airbender’ Fans Will Fight to See Their ‘Avatar’ in Theaters; Longtime fans of the Nickelodeon show aren't just letting Paramount punt the franchise's first animated movie out of theaters. io9 (December 27): https://gizmodo.com/last-airbender-fans-will-fight-to-see-their-avatar-in-theaters-2000703727

Carter, Justin. 2025. The Absolute Universe Gave DC a Great Comics Year; People are loving the new Absolute takes on Batman, Wonder Woman, and other heroes that've been hitting comic stores every month. io9 (December 28): https://gizmodo.com/the-absolute-universe-gave-dc-a-great-comics-year-2000703732

Carter, Justin. 2025. ‘Ben 10’ Was, First and Foremost, for Kids—and Also for Itself; The 20-year-old Cartoon Network franchise never lost sight of the childlike joy that comes with being a superhero. io9

(December 27): https://gizmodo.com/ben-10-was-first-and-foremost-for-kids-and-also-for-itself-2000703519
Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Angoulême Comic Art Festival Replaced By Le Grand Off For 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-angouleme-comic-art-festival-replaced-by-le-grand-off-for-2026/
Loo, Egan. 2025. Fairy Princess Minky Momo Magical Girl Franchise Gets 1st New Anime in 31 Years; Original animator Hiroshi Watanabe draws visual to mark Ashi Productions' 50th year. Anime News Network (December 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-24/fairy-princess-minky-momo-magical-girl-franchise-gets-1st-new-anime-in-31-years/.232482
Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Sgt. Frog Manga Gets TV Anime With Brand-New Cast Next Fall; Franchise's current cast stars in previously announced Sgt. Frog anniversary film. Anime News Network (December 23): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-23/sgt-frog-manga-gets-tv-anime-with-brand-new-cast-next-fall/.232427
ANN Editorial Team. 2025. The Best Anime of Fall 2025. Anime News Network (December 22): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/seasonal/2025/fall/.232026
ANN Editorial Team. 2025. The Worst Anime of Fall 2025. Anime News Network (December 23): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/seasonal/2025/fall/.232027
Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2025. Strawberry Shortcakes, Blue Manga Creator Kiriko Nananan Dies at 52; Manga creator died in December 2024, announcement held for 1 year at behest of family. Anime News Network (December 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-25/strawberry-shortcakes-blue-manga-creator-kiriko-nananan-dies-at-52/.232501
Katauskas, Fiona. 2025. The best of; Fiona Katauskas cartoons 2025. Guardian (December 27): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/gallery/2025/dec/27/the-best-of-fiona-katauskas-cartoons-2025
Rowson, Martin, Ella Baron, Nicola Jennings and Ben Jennings. 2025. 2025; a year in political cartoons – from a Bond-villain Trump to a toppled prince. Guardian (December 27): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2025/dec/27/best-opinion-cartoons-2025-donald-trump-prince-andrew
Smith, Mike. 2025. Editorial cartoons of 2025. Las Vegas Sun (December 26): https://lasvegassun.com/photos/galleries/2025/dec/26/editorial-cartoons-year/
Wuerker, Matt (ed). 2025. The nation’s cartoonists look back on the year that was. Politico (December 24): https://www.politico.com/gallery/2025/12/24/the-nations-cartoonists-on-the-week-in-politics-00706244?slide=0
Boileau. 2025. Cartoons; Best of Boileau 2025. Frankfort, KY State Journal (December 24): https://state-journal.com/2025/12/24/cartoons-best-of-boileau-2025/
Unknown. 2025. Top cartoons from a terrible year; Trump's economy edition. Daily Kos (December 24): https://www.dailykos.com/stories/2025/12/24/2357998/-Best-cartoons-from-the-worst-year-Trump-s-economy-edition
Marlton, Andrew. 2025. The best of; First Dog on the Moon cartoons 2025; From the world’s first social media ban to the world’s richest Jeff, revisit five of the best strips by the Guardian Australia cartoonist. Guardian (December 26): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/gallery/2025/dec/26/the-best-of-first-dog-on-the-moon-cartoons-2025
Perry, Greg. 2025. Editorial cartoonist’s picks, 2025; Greg Perry [Canada]. Winnipeg Free Press (December 26): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/featured/2025/12/26/editorial-cartoonists-picks-2025-greg-perry
Sri, Kavithaa. 2025. Looking back 2025; The Hindu’s most viewed cartoons; A collection of cartoons from The Hindu addressing key political events and controversies in India and abroad from 2025 [India]. The Hindu (December 28): https://www.thehindu.com/opinion/cartoon/looking-back-2025-the-hindus-most-viewed-cartoons/article70439523.ece
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Alliance Game Distributors is now offering DC Comics. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alliance-game-distributors-is-now-offering-dc-comics/
Higuera, Diego. 2025 Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Real Hero Shit, Rise, Where You Die, and three more projects you’ll love! The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-real-hero-shit-rise-where-you-die-and-three-more-projects-youll-love/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 06/27/25: Marvel Zombies Go Red Band. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-062725/

Unknown. 2025. USPS To Celebrate 250 Years of Service [Chris Ware stamps]. US Postal Service (June 23): https://about.usps.com/newsroom/national-releases/2025/0623ma-usps-to-celebrate-250-years-of-service.htm

Ramachandran, Naman. 2025. Japanese Manga Adaptation 'Bet' Renewed for Season 2 at Netflix Following Global Top 10 Success. Variety (June 24): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/japanese-manga-adaptation-bet-renewed-season-2-netflix-1236438805/

Seifert, Mark. 2025. Jeff Smith's Thorn: Tales from the Lantern: Origins of Bone at Auction. Published by Jeff Smith in 1983, Thorn: Tales from the Lantern collects Smith's earliest Thorn strips, containing early incarnations of characters made famous in Bone. Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-smiths-thorn-tales-from-the-lantern-origins-of-bone-at-auction/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con 2025 Yearbook Features Bone. Scoop (June 24): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-2025-yearbook-features-bone/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Emily Botica, Vice President at Diamond Comics, Is Leaving Next Week. Bleeding Cool (June 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/emily-botica-vice-president-at-diamond-comics-is-leaving-next-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Moves To Liquidate All Consigned Comics "Held Hostage". Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-moves-to-liquidate-all-consigned-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ultimate Comics Chain Refuses To Buy Diamond Liquidation Stock; North Carolina and Florida comic book store chain Ultimate Comics refuses to buy Diamond Comics liquidation stock from unpaid publishers. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ultimate-comics-chain-refuses-to-buy-diamond-liquidation-stock/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Publishers Have 3 Weeks To Object to Diamond Comics' Liquidation Plans; Comic book publishers have three weeks to object to Diamond Comics' liquidation plans in the Baltimore bankruptcy courts. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-have-3-weeks-to-object-to-diamond-comics-liquidation-plans/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Confirmed, AENT Tried To Buy Diamond in October To Avoid Bankruptcy. It has been confirmed. AENT, or Alliance Entertainment, tried to buy Diamond Comic Distribution in October last year to avoid bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/confirmed-aent-tried-to-buy-diamond-in-october-to-avoid-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. FairSquare Graphics Calls Diamond "Thieves & Bandits", Brings Receipts. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/fairsquare-graphics-calls-diamond-thieves-bandits-brings-receipts/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dren Productions Want To Know If Diamond Shipped Their Recent Comics? Dren Productions wants to know if Diamond Comics shipped their comics this week? As Philbo Distribution revealed to be on the prudish side. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dren-productions-want-to-know-if-diamond-shipped-their-recent-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Wants Shops To Order More of Batman #161 Than Absolute Batman #4. Bleeding Cool (June 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-wants-shops-to-order-more-of-batman-161-than-absolute-batman-4/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Green Lantern Brings Back a Character from Animated Series (Spoilers). Green Lantern Brings Back A Character From The Animated Series in Green Lantern #24 by Jeremy Adams and Xermanico (Spoilers). Bleeding Cool (June 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/green-lantern-brings-back-a-character-from-animated-series-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Boom Studios Hires Five Comics Industry Heavyweights to Editorial Team. Boom Studios hires comics industry heavyweights to editorial, Sara Miller, Kiara Valdez, Tea Fougner, Kwanza Osajyefo and Sebastian Girner. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/boom-studios-hires-five-comics-industry-heavyweights-to-editorial-team/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Just the Cover of Action Comics #1 Sold for over $400,000 at Auction. Bleeding Cool (June 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/just-the-cover-of-action-comics-1-sold-for-over-400000-at-auction/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Creator Profile: Robert Kanigher. Scoop (June 25): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/creator-profile-robert-kanigher/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [135]. Scoop (June 26): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-134/

Kleefeld, Sean. 2025. Death of the Funny Pages! [Fantastic Four, John Byrne, comic strips, meta fiction]. Kleefeld on Comics (June 26): http://www.kleefeldoncomics.com/2025/06/death-of-funny-pages.html

Schmidt, Gregory. 2025. Toymakers Team Up with Artists for Tariff-Proof Toys [Gary Baseman] [in print as Toymakers Facing Tariffs Go High-End]. New York Times (June 26): B1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/06/16/business/tariffs-toys-lego-mattel-adults.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Former Crunchyroll Director Thomas Breckenridge Takes Anime Post at Shout! Studios. Animation Magazine (June 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/06/former-crunchyroll-director-thomas-breckenridge-takes-anime-post-at-shout-studios/

Ness, Phil and Mark Reeve. Life Science Toons & Teasers. https://www.lifesciencehistory.com/cartoons-gallery/

Stevens, Ashlie D. 2025. 5 graphic novels by Black authors, featuring a pioneering motorcyclist to a blues-singing monster. For #BlackoutBestsellerList add "Aya," "Bessie Stringfield," "Prince of Cats" and more to your bookshelf. Salon (June 20): https://www.salon.com/2020/06/20/5-graphic-novels-by-black-authors/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2019. Comics author Brian K. Vaughan on his global hit "Saga" and making art in troubled times. Author of "Y: The Last Man" and the "Saga" series: 90 percent of art is garbage, but the rest is "worth dying for". Salon (January 21): https://www.salon.com/2019/01/21/comics-author-brian-k-vaughan-on-his-global-hit-saga-and-making-art-in-troubled-times/

DeVega, Chauncey. 2019. A horror comic for the Trump era: Author of "Infidel" on what's scary right now. Comics writer Pornsak Pichetshote on his award-winning graphic novel "Infidel," a haunted-house story about bigotry. Salon (May 27): https://www.salon.com/2019/05/27/a-horror-comic-for-the-trump-era-author-of-infidel-on-whats-scary-right-now/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Panic on Funkotron — This Week's Links. TCJ (June 27): https://www.tcj.com/panic-on-funkotron-this-weeks-links/

Mann, Lonnie. 2025. Inside Look: Gaytheist: Coming Out of My Orthodox Childhood – Lonnie Mann Provides a Creator Commentary on the Evolution and Process of His Gay, Jewish, Coming-of-Age Story. Broken Frontier (June 24): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-gaytheist/

Simons, Dean. 2025. The Politics of Printing in China [in print as Bridging the GAPP]. Publishers Weekly (June 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98068-the-politics-of-printing-comics-in-china.html

Robinson, Matt. 2025. The father of the graphic novel was Jewish. A new biography tells Will Eisner's whole story. Will Eisner helped invent the graphic novel. Now, a new biography explores his legacy, Jewish identity, and his creation of an art form. Unpacked (June 23): https://unpacked.media/the-father-of-the-graphic-novel-was-jewish-a-new-biography-tells-will-eisners-whole-story/

Harper, David. 2025. Finding a Balance with Tillie Walden. Off Panel (505; June 23): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-505-finding-a-balance-with-tillie-walden

Butcher, Christopher, et al. 2025. 120: Dogsred, by Satoru Noda. Mangasplaining (120; June 20): https://www.mangasplaining.com/blog/ep-120-dogsred-by-satoru-noda/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Aron Wiesenfeld on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Art Collection, 'Playtime: The Post-It Note Drawings'. Fanbase Press (June 25): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57005-fanbase-press-interviews-aron-wiesenfeld-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-art-collection-playtime-the-post-it-note-drawings/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Orson James and Roman Calais on the Launch of 'Bad Influence' through WEBTOON Original. Fanbase Press (June 26): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57023-fanbase-press-interviews-orson-james-and-roman-calais-on-the-launch-of-bad-influence-through-webtoon-original/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Philippe Labaune on the Launch of the Paul Pope Exhibit at the Philippe Labaune Gallery. Fanbase Press (June 24): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/56999-fanbase-press-interviews-philippe-labaune-on-the-launch-of-the-paul-pope-exhibit-at-the-philippe-labaune-gallery/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Punk rock bande dessinée: On Paul Pope's art and artistry ahead of new career exhibit. The artist, joined by gallery head Philippe Labaune, dishes on books like 'Heavy Liquid' and 'THB'. AIPT (June 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/20/paul-pope-exhibit-qa/

Ha, Anthony. 2025. Cartoonist Paul Pope is more worried about killer robots than AI plagiarism. Techcrunch (June 21): https://techcrunch.com/2025/06/21/cartoonist-paul-pope-is-more-worried-about-killer-robots-than-ai-plagiarism/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Jordan Clark talks Black culture, great artistry, and AI madness in ‘Ancestral Recall’. The charming slice of Afrofuturism debuts August 6. AIPT (June 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/26/ancestral-recall-feature/

Guerrero, Michael. 2025. ‘Green Arrow’ writer Chris Condon chats character interactions, big pharma, and chili. AIPT (June 24): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/24/green-arrow-chris-condon-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Giant-Size Anniversary Spectacular [Tom Brevoort]. AIPT’s X-Men Monday (300; June 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/23/x-men-monday-300-anniversary-spectacular/

Leigh, Tiffany. 2025. Sneak Peek: ‘Sisterhood’—A Sinister Tale of Revenge from beyond the Grave. ‘Scream Queens’ meets ‘Fear Street’ in this macabre story of two life-long friends testing the limits of their bond when tragedy strikes. How far would you go for someone in the name of friendship? Forbes (June 25): https://www.forbes.com/sites/tiffanyleigh/2025/06/25/sisterhood-a-hyde-street-story-issue-1/

Staeger, Rob. 2025. A Trio of Graphic Novels Make Relevance Artful and Entertaining. “Hey, Mary!,” “Animal Pound,” and “The Red Badge of Courage” bring gender identity, political upheaval, and war into focus. Village Voice (June 20): https://www.villagevoice.com/a-trio-of-graphic-novels-make-relevance-artful-and-entertaining/

Cooke, Rachel. 2025. Ginseng Roots is a comic-book masterpiece. Observer (June 22): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/ginseng-roots-is-a-comic-book-masterpiece

Baci, Aria. 2025. Busting It outside of the Idea of Genre: Aria Baci interviews Bishakh Som. SOLRAD (June 23): https://solrad.co/busting-it-outside-of-the-idea-of-genre-aria-baci-interviews-bishakh-som

Denenberg, Nick. 2025. Vault of Midnight: Ann Arbor’s comic haven [store]. Michigan Daily (June 20): https://www.michigandaily.com/news/business/vault-of-midnight-ann-arbors-comic-haven/

Steinhauer, Jillian. 2025. Alison Bechdel’s Next Step. In Spent, the graphic novelist confronts aging, politics, sex, and what it means to succeed under capitalism. The Nation (June 23): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/alison-bechdel-spent/

Zeisler, Andi. 2025. Alison Bechdel faces her sellout fears. There’s no ethical consumption under capitalism, but there is a farmers market. Salon (June 23): https://www.salon.com/2025/06/23/alison-bechdel-faces-her-sellout-fears/

Kit, Borys. 2025. ‘Akira’ Rights up for Grabs as Japanese Sci-Fi Leaves Warner Bros. (Exclusive). After 20 years, a dozen creatives attached and millions spent on development, Warners is moving on from the seminal property. Hollywood Reporter (June 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/akira-rights-up-for-grabs-warner-bros-1236299695/

Harrison, Andrew and Ian Gordon. 2025. Can Superman save us now? – The Man of Steel vs the Age of Trump. The Bunker 1 (1592; June 26): https://open.spotify.com/episode/0EBuc08eqHAa7NFyJJWpvC

Weldon, Glen and Eric Deggans. 2025. Marvel's 'Ironheart' suits up. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 26): https://www.npr.org/2025/06/26/1254804028/marvels-ironheart-suits-up and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4848568358.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1254804028

Thompson, Stephen and Aisha Harris. 2025. Top 5 Pixar movies, ranked by listeners. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 24): https://www.npr.org/2025/06/24/1254640147/top-5-pixar-movies-ranked-by-listeners and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR8482884547.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1254640147

Holmes, Linda, Aisha Harris, Bedatri D. Choudhury, and Margaret H. Willison. 2025. Space is the place for Pixar's 'Elio' (or so he thinks). National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (June 23): https://www.npr.org/2025/06/25/1254697866/space-is-the-place-for-pixars-elio-or-so-he-thinks and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR6918422503.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1254697866

Tinubu, Aramide. 2025. Netflix’s Manga Adaptation ‘Bet’ Isn’t Worth the Gamble: TV Review [“Kakegurui” manga adaptation]. Variety (May 15): https://variety.com/2025/tv/reviews/bet-review-kakegurui-netflix-1236395979/

Spratford, Sam. 2025. New Distribution Collective Promises Oasis for Indie Comics Creators [Power Pulp]. Publishers Weekly (June 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98088-new-distribution-collective-promises-oasis-for-indie-comics-creators.html

Lodge, Sally. 2025. Sourcebooks Inks Deal with Indie Author Diane Alber. Publishers Weekly (June 26): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/98101-sourcebooks-inks-deal-with-indie-author-diane-alber.html

Rodríguez, Esther (dir). 2025. Chris Ware, dibuixar és estimar. 3CatCultura's Marcians 9 (27; May 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MfdJy9S9rzA

Guitart, Anna. 2025. Chris Ware. 3Cat's Tot el temps del món 7 (7): https://www.3cat.cat/3cat/chris-ware/video/6345102/

Nicholas, Jamar. 2025. Coffee Break w/ JN 6/26/25. Pencil to Pencil (June 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QqxR9s2ahRw

Dietrich, Elise. 2025. SAW Free Friday Night Comics with Elise Dietrich. Sequential Artists Workshop (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JDWYrq4LCJI

Mankoff, Bob, Lawrence Wood, Trevor Hoey, and Joel Mishon. Mike Shiell's CartoonStock Caption Contest. Cartoon Stock (June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=107aTD_kQV8

Siuntres, John. 2025. Talking Trek TV and Comics with Christopher Cantwell. Word Balloon (June 27): www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1t6CtXM96M

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ray-Anthony Height Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3IpYdn1Nbz4

Dorkin, Evan. 2025. My Drawing Hand. Evan Dorkin's Patreon (June 28): https://www.patreon.com/posts/my-drawing-hand-132665206

Perez, Javier. 2025. Jock OA sells for $288K at auction; artist won't see any money from the sale. The Beat (June 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jock-oa-sells-for-288k-at-auction-artist-wont-see-any-money-from-the-sale/

Beat Staff. 2025. Comics Beat's Pride 2025 Manga Reading List. The Beat (June 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-beats-pride-2025-manga-reading-list/

Aydin, Andrew, Jonathan Mark Barravechia, Matthew K. Manning, Laura Martin, and Chirs Sparks. 2025. HeroesCon 2025 Panel - Appalachia Comics Project. Dollar Bin (June 24): https://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/2025/6/24/heroescon-2025-panel-appalachia-comics-project and https://static1.squarespace.com/static/50acbf0ee4b04170ccae3b85/t/685afc4d9d3b7b4c63b05103/1750793376149/HC2025-IslandsInTheSky.mp3/

Daughhetee, Adam. 2017. Jim Rugg. Dollar Bin (363; November 13): https://www.thedollarbin.net/shows/2017/11/13/episode-363-year-10-interview-with-jim-rugg and http://shows.thedollarbin.net/storage/shows/audio/363Episode-Year-10-Interview-w-Jim-Rugg.mp3

Rugg, Jim, Chris Pitzer, Michel Fiffe, and Jim Mahfood. 2024. The Ed Piskor Memorial Panel from HeroesCon 2024. Cartoonist Kayfabe (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDJpcnqvjV8

Gertler, Nat. 2025. Look who's coming to television [Peanuts animation; Dolores, Latina character]. AAUGH Blog (June 28): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/06/look-whos-coming-to-television/

Gardner, Chris. 2025. 'Spider-Man' Director Jon Watts Reveals Why He Dropped Out of 'The Fantastic Four'. Hollywood Reporter (June 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/spider-man-director-jon-watts-fantastic-four-1236300592/

Moore, Terry. 2025. Fighting for the Drawing You Want. Terry Moore Art (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KiQrZXkdRfk

Finck, Liana. 2025. Live with Liana Finck. Liana's Newsletter (June 29): https://lianafinck.substack.com/p/live-with-liana-finck

Carter, Justin. 2025. The 'Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle' Trailer Locks in for the End. 'Demon Slayer' is winding down starting with a movie trilogy based on its penultimate 'Infinity Castle' arc. Gizmodo (June 28): https://gizmodo.com/the-demon-slayer-infinity-castle-trailer-locks-in-for-the-end-2000621777

Eisenbeis, Richard. 2025. Deconstructing Villainesses and Heroines: An Interview with I'll Become a Villainess Who Goes Down in History's Author, Izumi Okido. Anime News Network (June 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-27/deconstructing-villainesses-and-heroines-an-with-ill-become-a-villainess-who-goes-down-in-history-/.224845?cmid=c3b3ad59-f4f2-49bc-96c1-e34f337874bb

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. Opening the Apocalypse Hotel with CygamesPictures President Nobuhiro Takenaka, Director Kana Shundo, & Screenwriter Shigeru Murakoshi. Anime News Network (June 24): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-24/opening-the-apocalypse-hotel-with-cygamespictures-president-nobuhiro-takenaka-director-kana-shundo-/.225414

Mankiewicz, Ben. 2025. Look, up in the sky! A new "Superman" arrives. CBS Sunday Morning (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YTsxxjX6X3s

Makiewicz, Ben. 2025. Extended interview: David Corenswet on becoming Superman. CBS Sunday Morning (June 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aLqeqn0IA0Q

Roth, Gil. 2025. Paul Karasik. Virtual Memories Show (644; June 25): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-644-paul-karasik and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_644_-_Paul_Karasik.mp3

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. A Page I Love with Comic Artist Chris Weston. CAF+ (June 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CmR4HZzNTRs

Freeman, John. 2025. Who Remembers KP Outer Spacers – The Comic Strip? [Frank Langford]. downthetubes (June 28): https://downthetubes.net/who-remembers-kp-outer-spacers-the-comic-strip/

Briggs, Jeremy. 2018. Words from Beyond: Lady Penelope Artist Frank Langford, Part 1 – Tardis Interview, Part 2 – Andersonic Quotes. downthetubes (April 9-10): https://downthetubes.net/words-from-beyond-lady-penelope-artist-frank-langford-part-1-tardis-interview/ and https://downthetubes.net/words-from-beyond-lady-penelope-artist-frank-langford-part-2-andersonic-quotes/

Carra, Chris. 2025. How the Beloved 'Peanuts' Found Its Way to Define the Modern Comic Strip. With poignant wisdom and gentle wit, Charles M. Schulz reinvented the form and introduced the nation to Charlie Brown, Snoopy, Linus, Lucy and so many more indelible characters. Smithsonian Magazine (July/August). Online at https://www.smithsonianmag.com/arts-culture/beloved-peanuts-found-way-define-modern-comic-strip-180986809/

Coppola, Paul. 2025. Walking on water — thin ice, that is [WuMo letter]. Washington Post (June 28): A15. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/06/27/maga-women-tradwife-democratic-donors-ai/

Keck, Nina. 2025. Political cartoonist Jeff Danziger says at 81, drawing still brings him joy. Vermont Public (June 26): https://www.vermontpublic.org/local-news/2025-06-26/political-cartoonist-jeff-danziger-work-never-felt-more-important

Niemann, Christoph. 2025. Sketched Out: An Illustrator Confronts His Fears about A.I. Art. New York Times Magazine (June 23). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/06/23/magazine/ai-art-artists-illustrator.html

Novelly, Thomas. 2025. Space Force May Have its Biggest Media Moment Yet with Disney-Pixar's 'Elio'. Military.com (June 27): https://www.military.com/daily-news/2025/06/27/space-force-may-have-its-biggest-media-moment-yet-disney-pixars-elio.html

Blanchette, Colin. 2025. 'It was just this continuous churn of shaping': Jon Allen lowers himself into The Well. TCJ (June 30): https://www.tcj.com/it-was-just-this-continuous-churn-of-shaping-jon-allen-lowers-himself-into-the-well/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Pride 2025 Interview: Khalid Johnson talks Sanguine Foundations and art as advocacy. The Beat (June 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/pride-2025-interview-khalid-johnson-talks-sanguine-foundations-and-art-as-advocacy/

Lent, John A. 2025. Editor's Notes. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 1-4. Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/06/editors-notes-international-journal-of.html

Lent, John A. 2025. Comics Art in Korea by John A. Lent (advertisement). nternational Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 7.

Kelp-Stebbins, Kate and Kim Munson (transcriptors). 2025. Comics and Human Rights UN Event: International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 8-57.

Lefèvre, Pascal. 2025. Illustrated Weeklies Introducing Graphic Sequences in Flanders (1868-1900). International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 58-81.

Laureillard, Marie. 2025. The Unique Aesthetic of Cao Hanmei in His Adaptation of Jin Ping Mei: Lianhuanhua or Manhua? International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 82-101.

Prokůpek, Tomáš. 2025. German-Speaking Comics Artists in Interwar Czechoslovakia 1918-1938. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 102-127.

Kiran, Sobia. 2025. An Ecocritical Analysis of Pakistani Tarzan Stories. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 128-144.

Vranken, Thomas, Asela Tuisawau, and Paul Geraghty. 2025. The Phantom Speaks Fijian: Cultural and Political Ambivalence in Bera-na-Liva. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 145-160.

Walker, Lizzy. 2025. Women Creating Monsters: A Bibliography of Comics and Graphic Novels, Part I: Graphic Novels, 2014-2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 161-227.

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Meet Sarah Firth of Australia: A Post-Small Press Expo Interview. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 228-251.

Frontana, Igancio A. Loranca. 2025. Great Existentialism Carries Great Responsibility: Sartre's Philosophy in the Spider-Man Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 252-264.
Fusanosuke, Nasume, Jon Holt (trans), and Teppei Fukuda. 2025. An Extremely Personal Take on the History of Manga Studies. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 265-282.
Reyns-Chikuma, Chris. 2025. Abstract Extortionist, A Photo-Graphic-Novel as a Way to Challenge Disciplinarity: From Literary Studies to Comics Studies through Art History. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 283-310.
Lent, John A. and Geisa Fernandes. 2025. Some Caribbean Comics Artists' Thoughts on Artificial Intelligence. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 311-318.
Tju, Lim Cheng. 2025. First-Hand Impressions of Thai Comics and Pop Culture. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 319-327.
Foster, William H. III. 2025. Extraordinary Master Erotic Artist and Storyteller, Kevin J. Taylor (1963-2024). International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 328-343.
Lent, John A. 2025. In Search of a Meaning: Graphic Novels in China. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 344-363.
Dittmar, Jakob. 2025. Defining Forms or Types (Not Genres): One-panel Comics Are a Contradiction in Terms. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 364-372.
Ying, Xu. 2025. "Ecological Aesthetic Education": Lao Jiu and His Humorous Philatelic Cartoons. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 373-380. Online at https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/06/ecological-aesthetic-education-lao-jiu.html
Webb, Liam. 2025. Carmilla and Vampirella: Sisters, Cousins, or Coincidence? International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 381-398.
Munson, Kim A. 2025. "Tribute to Trina Robbins" San Diego Comic-Con 2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 399-413.
Rhode, Mike. 2025. Research Prompts. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 414-445.
Lim, C. T. 2025. "No Joke! No Joke!" A Short Survey of Philippines Political Comics and Cartoons in 2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 446-455.
Lent, John A. 2025. The World of Comics News. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 456-464.
Holt, John. 2025. Book Review: Kenji Miyazawa. Adapted by Yasuko Sakuno and translated by Moss Quanci. Kenji Miyazawa's The Restaurant of Many Orders and Other Stories, International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 465-471.
Di Franco, Manuela (ed.). 2025. Book Review: Margaret C. Flinn, ed. Drawing (In) the Feminine. Bande Dessinée and Women, by Manuela Di Franco. 471-475.
Lent, John A. 2025. I-yun Lee. Book Review: Taiwan Comics: History, Status and Manga Influx 1930s-1990s. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 476-478.
Flota, Brian. 2025. Book Review: Neale Barnholden. From Gum Wrappers to Richie Rich: The Materiality of Cheap Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 478-483.
Beard, David. 2025. Book Review: Tom Heintjes, ed. The Complete Betty Brown, Ph.G. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 483-487.
York Chris. 2025. Book Review: Mark Hibbett. Data and Doctor Doom: An Empirical Approach to Transmedia Characters. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 487-491.
Tano, Duy. 2025. Book Review: Paolo Alessandro Herras and Cheng Tju Lim, editors. South East Asian Kommunity 2024. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 491-493.
Whatley, Edward. 2025. Book Review: Shawn Conner. Superheroes Smash the Box Office: A Cinema History from the Serials to 21st Century Blockbusters. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 493-495.
Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: Ewa Stańczyk. Cartoons and Antisemitism: Visual Politics of Interwar Poland. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 495-497.
Hayward-Fitch, Cassia. 2025. Book Review: Nancy Burton. Hurricane Nancy. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 497-499.
Møllegaard, Kirsten. 2025. Book Review: Jim Coby and Joanna Davis-McElligatt, eds. Boom! Splat! Comics and Violence. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 499-501.
Henebry, Charles W. 2025. Book Review: Ytasha L. Womack. Black Panther: A Cultural Exploration. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 502. 503.
Hendriksen, Felipe Rodolfo. 2025. Book Review: Rafael Carrión-Arias. Batman and the Shadows of Modernity: A Critical Genealogy on Contemporary Hero in the Age of Nihilism. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 503-506.

Kannenberg, Gene. 2025. Book Review: Matthew Reinhart (paper engineering); Brad Walker, Marco Santucci, and Tom Derenick (pencils and inks); and Paul Mounts (colors). DC Super Heroes: The Ultimate Pop-Up Book. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 506-510.

Willetts, James. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Leonard Rifas, et al. Ground Zero Comics: Move beyond Nuclear Weapons. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 511-514.

Jackson, Luke C. 2025. Charles Burns. Final Cut. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 514-516.

Alaniz, José. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Tereza Čechová (text) and Štěpánka Jislová (ill.); translated by Martha Kuhlman and Tereza Čechová. Bald. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 516-523.

Reingold, Matt. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Ginette Kolinka, Jean-David Morvan, and Victor Matet (writers), Cesc and Efa (illustrators), Roger (colorist), and Edward Gauvin (translator). Adieu Birkenau: Ginette Kolinka's Story of Survival. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 524-527.

Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Patrick Spät and Sheree Domingo; translated by Michael Waaler. Madame Choi and the Monsters: A True Story. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 527-531.

Jackson, Luke C. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Olivier Schrauwen. Sunday. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 531-534.

Wirtz, Nicholas. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Rick Parker. Drafted. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 534-536.

Lim, C. T. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Craig Yoe. Woman & Man+. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 537, 538.

Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: David F. Walker and Marcus Kwame Anderson. Big Jim and the White Boy: An American Classic Reimagined. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 539-542.

Brown, Liz. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Claire Alet and Benjamin Adam. Thomas Piketty's Capital & Ideology: A Graphic Novel Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 542-544.

Flinn, Margaret C. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Eddie Ahn. Advocate: A Graphic Memoir of Family, Community, and the Fight for Environmental Justice. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 544-546.

Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Stéphane Douay and Benoist Simmat; translated by Montana Kane. The Incredible Story of Cooking: From Prehistory to Today, 500,000 Years of Adventure. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 546-548.

Sehgal, Ishita. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Frédéric Fanget, Catherine Meyer, and Pauline Aubry (ill.). Translated by Edward Gauvin. The Anxiety Club: How To Survive Modern Life. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 548-550.

Jackson, Luke C. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Cormac McCarthy and Manu Larcenet. The Road: A Graphic Novel Adaptation. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 550-552.

Alaniz, José. 2025. Exhibition Review: 'Gordo' by/de Gus Arriola: Depicting Mexico and Modernism. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 553-564.

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Exhibition Review: Ralph Steadman: And Another Thing. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 564-589.

Nguyen, Nick. 2025. Exhibition Review: Exposition Collective Inaugurale. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 589-595.

Spina, Carli. 2025. Exhibition Review: Beautiful Monsters: The Art of Emil Ferris. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 595-599.

Ying, Xu. 2025. Exhibition Review: Beijing Animation Festival China Picture Book Fair. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 599-607.

Spina, Carli. 2025. Exhibition Review: Hell, Ink & Water: The Art of Mike Mignola. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 607-609.

Reingold, Matt. 2025. Exhibition Review: JewCE: The Jewish Comics Experience. International Journal of Comic Art 26 (2; Fall/Winter): 609-613.

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2025. Kal is Out at The Sun, After 35 years of cartoons. Kal Draws the Line (July 1): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/kal-is-out-at-the-sun

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. If you use ComicSuite, you're out of luck. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/if-you-use-comicsuite-youre-out-of-luck/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Diamond Summit Marks Industry in Transition [ComicSuite POS system]. PW Comics Week (September 11). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071120013517/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6477520.html

Chavez, Ed. 2007. Yaoi-Con and BL. No Longer "Niche". PW Comics Week (October 30). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071214194216/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6495479.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Your Friendly Neighborhood Icon [Spider-Man: The Icon]. PW Comics Week (October 30). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080102025044/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6495477.html

Mangold, Stephanie. 2007. McKelvie Finds Glamour. PW Comics Week (October 30). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080102025038/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6495476.html

Mangold, Stephanie. 2007. Web Comic Creators Take Charge. PW Comics Week (October 2). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071228041136/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6485953.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Karin Slaughter Launches Graphic Novel Imprint at Oni. PW Comics Week (July 24). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071218111950/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6462423.html

Chavez, Ed. 2007. MangaNovel Offers Digital Access, User Translations. PW Comics Week (November 13). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071222013041/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6500472.html

Mangold, Stephanie. 2007. WGA Strike Affects Comics Creators. PW Comics Week (December 18). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080112101735/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6513517.html

Maury, Laurel. 2008. Washington's Big Monkey Encourages Debate [stores]. PW Comics Week (January 8). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080113040228/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517856.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2008. Burns and Palmiotti Explore the Docks [Dock Walloper]. PW Comics Week (January 8). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080113053923/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517853.html

Reid, Calvin. 2008. Tor Books, Seven Seas Together at Last. PW Comics Week (January 8). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080112085014/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517859.html

Cha, Kai-Ming and Ed Chavez. 2008. Genshiken: Kio Shimoku and the Otaku Soul. PW Comics Week (January 8). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080113040215/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6517850.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. San Diego Comic-con Still Packing Them In. Publishers Weekly (July 23): Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071220021218/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6462032.html

Holt, Karen. 2007. Warren Ellis Has Returned, But Don't Expect Him to Enjoy It. Publishers Weekly (July 28). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080213190440/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6463896.html

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: The 1982 DC Comics Style Guide. TCJ (July 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-1982-dc-comics-style-guide/

Rabiroff, Zach and Tate McFadden. 2025. High debts, high rents and miscommunication: What happened to Silver Sprocket. TCJ (July 1): https://www.tcj.com/high-debts-high-rents-and-miscommunication-what-happened-to-silver-sprocket/

Botica, Emily. 2025. ["It is with great sadness that I share the news that I will be leaving Diamond, with my last day likely sometime next week."]. Linkedin (June 26): https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7343815124656267264/

Schimkowtiz, Matt. 2025. Read this: Pixar's self-censorship of Elio's queer themes may have doomed it. From losing its director to pre-emptive self-censorship of its queer-coded character, Pixar's attempts to make Elio more generic hindered its success. AV Club (June 30): https://www.avclub.com/read-this-elio-pixar-self-censorship-lgbtq

Reid, Calvin. 2007. Topalian Promoted; Fensterman Joins NYCC. Publishers Weekly (October 19). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071228041219/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6492743.html

Reid, Calvin. 2007. San Diego Comic-Con Sold Out; Dark Horse Presents Launches on MySpace. Publishers Weekly (July 27). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20080213190433/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6463637.html

Reid, Calvin. 2007. Inside the Otaku Marketplace ["The ICv2 Anime and Manga Conference: Inside the Otaku Generation"]. PW Comics Week (November 27). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071208212059/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6505264.html

Cadigan, Glen. 2025. Part 1 - The Legion of Super-Heroes, first in a short series. Hits and Misses (originally posted June 7-9, 2017): https://www.glencadigan.com/hits01.html

Hart, Tom and Lauren Weinstein. 2025. Comics Karma 1: How do I find an audience for my weird obsessions? Sequential Artists Workshop (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X5xpbKmaOTU

Hart, Tom, Lauren Weinstein. 2025. Comics Karma 13: Meaning and empathy in comics [Dante Gabriel Hookey]. Sequential Artists Workshop (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u2TK9lsZ0Ig

Hart, Tom and Lauren Weinstein. 2025. Comics Karma 14: Redefining Finishing [Michael Aschner]. Sequential Artists Workshop (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LN4r29XpvBE

Harper, David. 2025. Trench Warfare with Heather Antos [IDW, Star Trek] SKTCHD's Off Panel (506; June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TR2ZXGB1jz4

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Steve Bearfield. Vito x Dino (26; June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qVOPVRIDPaU

Cox, Bill. 2025. Frankie Frazetta Curator of the Frazetta Art Museum Talks Terror. CAF+ (305; July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IY7XsM8EwQw

Guigar, Brad. 2025. Talking Comics with Brad Guigar - The Hard Truths of Making Better Comics. Brad Guigar (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3PlNn-nbqcA

Guigar, Brad. 2025. "How Do I Get My Work Out There?" You Already Did. Here's the Real Problem. Brad Guigar (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mfr1P_u3WDA

Degg, D. D. 2025. Baltimore Sun Dismisses KAL. Daily Cartoonist (July 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/01/baltimore-sun-dismisses-kal/

Chiu-Tabet, Christipher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/01/25: Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle trailer drops. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-070125/

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. CAKE in Chicago: A con report. The Beat (July 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cake-in-chicago-a-con-report/

Sharp, Barbara. 2025. Cartoonist 'one of the greats' [Rhymes with Orange by Hillary Price, letter]. Daily Hampshire [County, MA] Gazette (June 28): https://www.gazettenet.com/Letter-62039766

Alarcón, Daniel. 2025. The Argentinean Comic Strip That Galvanized a Generation. How the politically aware six-year-old heroine of "Mafalda" became an international phenomenon [in print as The Magic of "Mafalda"]. New Yorker (July 7 and 14): 78-81. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/07/07/the-argentinean-comic-strip-that-galvanized-a-generation

Noguchi, Jamie. 2025. Mad Cave Studios 2025 Talent Search: Send Them Your Stuff! Draw Jam (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nml1_IyLRP8

Hatfield, Charles. 2025. Reviews: Ginseng Roots. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/ginseng-roots/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Updates: Dynamite pleads hardship; CGA sold; Diamond responds to Alliance. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-updates-dynamite-pleads-hardship-cga-sold-diamond-responds-to-alliance/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Publishers Respond to Diamond's Plan to Liquidate Stock. Graphic Policy (July 1): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/07/01/publishers-respond-to-diamonds-plan-to-liquidate-stock/

Freeman, Atom and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. The State of Distribution: Comic Industry Insiders Live. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RjQBdPjls8E

Lee, Christina. 2025. The Complicated Feminist Legacy of Underground Comix. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/the-complicated-feminist-legacy-of-underground-comix/

Cornejo, Drea and Lara Antal. 2025. Doctors said I was 'too young' to be seriously ill. I had Stage 4 cancer. [graphic medicine, memoir]. Washington Post (June 23): D4-5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/health/2025/06/12/lung-cancer-diagnosis-generation-c-comic/

Unknown. 2025. Veteran Journalist Jamie Lang Acquires Cartoon Brew from Amid Amidi. Animation Magazine (July 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/veteran-journalist-jamie-lang-acquires-cartoon-brew-from-amid-amidi/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Directors of Prize-Winning Short 'Budō' on Crafting a Stop-Motion Cat Tale [Sweden]. Animation Magazine (July 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/the-directors-of-prize-winning-short-budo-on-crafting-a-stop-motion-cat-tale/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Exclusive: Aethon adapts He Who Fights with Monsters into a webcomic. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-aethon-adapts-he-who-fights-with-monsters-into-a-webcomic/

Reid, Calvin. 2007. New Report Finds Manga Sales Up; Anime DVD Down in '07. Publishers Weekly (December 7). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071209162907/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6510598.html

Chavez, Ed. 2007. Fan Creativity Explodes at Comiket. Publishers Weekly (August 21). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071214001359/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6470409.html

Chavez, Ed. 2007. MangaNovel Offers Digital Access, User Translations. PW Comics Week (November 13). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071222013041/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6500472.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2007. Christine Feehan Romances Manga Fans. Publishers Weekly (November 26). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071130214605/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6505255.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marvel Comics Return to Newsstands in a Bookazine with Variant Covers. ICv2 (July 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59939/marvel-comics-return-newsstands

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dynamite Asks for Rush Hearing on Diamond Payments. Says Next Payroll Is at Stake. ICv2 (July 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59944/dynamite-asks-rush-hearing-diamond-payments

Rooney, David. 2025. 'The Old Guard 2' Review: Charlize Theron and KiKi Layne Bring All the Right Moves, but Netflix Sequel Doesn't Have the Same Kick. Uma Thurman and Henry Golding join the returning cast in this follow-up to 2020's adaptation of the graphic novel series about immortal soldiers battling to protect humanity. Hollywood Reporter (July 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-old-guard-2-review-charlize-theron-kiki-layne-netflix-1236304143/

Maglio, Tony. 2025. 'South Park' Creators Say Skydance-Paramount Merger Is "a Sh--show" and Is "F---ing Up" Their Show. Hollywood Reporter (July 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-creators-blast-skydance-paramount-merger-1236304601/

Cha, Kai-Ming and Heidi MacDonald. 2007. Takehiko Inoue Unveils Mural at New Kinokuniya. PW Comics Week (November 27). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071208140401/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6505266.html

Unknown. 2007. Comics Briefly. Publishers Weekly (November 27). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20071208140406/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6505375.html

Ohman, Jack. 2025. Hey! More Mixed Media strips! Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (July 2): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/hey-more-mixed-media-strips

Dar, Taimur. 2025. The Prince of Asgard becomes the Mortal Thor in new status quo shift. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mortal-thor-details/

Shen, Fern. 2025. Baltimore Sun fires its longtime cartoonist, Kevin "KAL" Kallaugher. Baltimore Brew (July 1): https://www.baltimorebrew.com/2025/07/01/baltimore-sun-fires-its-longtime-cartoonist-kevin-kal-kallaugher/

O'Connell, Sean. 2025. James Gunn Shares His Thoughts on the DCU Batman's Costume, and the Chance of the Blue and Gray. CBR Presents (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nrgL-w8YpvI

Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Art Collector Ron Shepherd. CAF+ (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KTu_AXsExQk

Marvel Entertainment. 2025. Ironheart Details with Dominique Thorne and Anthony Ramos! Marvel Entertainment's Official Marvel Podcast (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kYvdMphDmS0

Marvel Entertainment. 2025. MCU Super Hero Landings; Compilation. Marvel Entertainment (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vDQR9-H7mB4

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Patrick Horvath - Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees: Rite of Spring. Capes and Tights Podcast (232; July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cbi9qiao9ZE

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Richard Case. Pop Culture Squad SquadCast – Live (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1z0_uvqhZoM

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Crossbones commission. Declan Shalvey (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mp2gg9miKMg

Sardo, Matthew and Jamie Jones. 2025. Mutants, Zombies, and Pig-Men with Chris Anderson. CAF+'s EYE SEA THREE (4; July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Z6NNlX2yu40

DeHart, Jason and Matthew Jasso. 2025. Phantom Hawk Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UCmYUr-k7cE

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. TV review: Ironheart eps 4-6 end on a dark, abrupt note. The Beat (July 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ironheart-eps-4-6/

Associated Press. 2025. Turkish police detain cartoonist over Prophet Muhammad caricature, sparking protests. Washington Post (June 30): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/06/30/turkey-satirical-magazine-prophet-cartoon/fc8a980a-55f2-11f0-b45b-dc9aeb848c03_story.html

Associated Press. 2025. Turkish police detain 3 more employees of satirical magazine over prophet cartoon controversy [in print and truncated as "3 more detained in cartoon investigation"]. Washington Post (July 2): A6. Online (complete article) at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/07/01/turkey-satirical-magazine-prophet-cartoon/70b1aaf2-5661-11f0-b45b-dc9aeb848c03_story.html

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. God Only Knows. Vito x Dino (24; June 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oo0bNrkn_Yw

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Versus. Vito x Dino (25; June 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cSLIG1ChJQE

Pond, Leo, Kari Sanders, and Drew Mollo. 2025. The Comics of Dean Haspiel & Vito Delsante - Heroes, Anti-Heroes & Brooklyn Tales. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (June 24): https://www.youtube.com/live/qftbCGsWPh4

Meadows, Joel? 2025. Dean Haspiel Talks a Life of Indie Comics to Tripwire. Tripwire Magazine (June 27): https://tripwiremagazine.co.uk/headlines/dean-haspiel-talks-a-life-of-indie-comics-to-tripwire/

Pond, Leo, Kari Sanders, and Drew Mollo. 2025. Tom Sniegoski Talks Herculoids, Vampirella, and Writing Horror Comics on Splash Pages. Splash Pages Comicbook Club (June 23): https://www.youtube.com/live/ARQW7ApFrB4

Stegman, Ryan and Jason Howard. 2025. Ryan Stegman & Jason Howard Want To Damn Your Soul with The Missionary #3. DSTLRY (June 3; 23): https://www.youtube.com/live/nftW4fNamLM and https://www.youtube.com/live/ARQW7ApFrB4

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Square Enix Manga now available on Book Walker Global with over 300 titles, launch discounts included. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/square-enix-manga-now-available-book%e2%98%86walker-global-over-300-titles-launch-discounts-included/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dynamite's motion denied – but you can still buy their comics. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamites-motion-denied-but-you-can-still-buy-their-comics/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Paths Forward from Comicsuite: RMH through Reseller, Pull List Add-On or Full POS. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59953/paths-forward-comicsuite

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Fantagraphics Co-Publisher Eric Reynolds on 'Hostage Inventory' and the Diamond Mess. ICv2 (June 30): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/59926/fantagraphics-co-publisher-eric-reynolds-hostage-inventory-diamond-mess

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Dr. Werthless is a perfect case of the road to Hell being paved with good intentions [Frederick Wetham]. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dr-werthless-review/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. AX 2025 Interview: Nomelon Nolemon on the unit's first live show overseas [anime music]. The Beat (July 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ax-2025-interview-nomelon-nolemon-on-the-units-first-live-show-overseas/

Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Q & A with Whitney Gardner. Publishers Weekly (July 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98138-q-a-with-whitney-gardner.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Andrew Aiello, Tom Derby & Ben Davis Buy CGA after Diamond Bankruptcy. Andrew Aiello, Tom Derby and Ben Davis buy the Collectible Grading Authority (CGA) from Ad Populum, in the wake of the Diamond bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/andrew-aiello-tom-derby-ben-davis-buy-cga-after-diamond-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Owed a Million by Diamond, Can't Make Payroll Next Week. Dynamite is owed a million from Diamond, can't make payroll next week, and wants bankruptcy courts to hurry their decisions along. Bleeding Cool (July 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-owed-a-million-by-diamond-cant-make-payroll-next-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Court Denies Dynamite over Diamond, Comic Creators Rally Round; As the Bankruptcy Court denies Dynamite motion to expedite their hearing over payment issues in Diamond bankruptcy case, comic creators rally round to help. Bleeding Cool (July 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/as-court-denies-dynamite-over-diamond-comic-creators-rally-round/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ad Populum Can't Yet Deal Directly with Diamond Consignment Vendors. An Ad Populum exec says the company has been restricted from dealing directly with Diamond's consignment vendors, and must go through the bankruptcy estate. Bleeding Cool (July 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ad-populum-cant-yet-deal-directly-with-diamond-consignment-vendors/

Unknown. 2025. Disney+ Hybrid Series 'Oswald the Lucky Rabbit' Casts Amy Sedaris & Young Stars. Animation Magazine (July 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/disney-hybrid-oswald-the-lucky-rabbit-series-announces-kid-cast/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Iyanu' Studio Lion Forge Inks First-Look Kids & YA Content Deal with Oware. Animation Magazine (July 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/iyanu-studio-lion-forge-inks-first-look-kids-ya-content-deal-with-oware/

Kroyer, Bill. 2025. The Beginning of a Brilliant Career (Book Excerpt). Animation Magazine (July 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/the-beginning-of-a-brilliant-career-book-excerpt/

Kroyer, Bill. 2025. Mr. In-Between: My Life in the Middle of the Animation Revolution. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press. Available at https://www.mrinbetween.org/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Nakama Press To Publish Two Graphic Novels From Hong Kong: 'Cat Mask Boy' and 'A Little Step'. ICv2 (July 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59948/nakama-press-publish-two-graphic-novels-hong-kong

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Galaxycon Acquires Three Shows from Incredible Conventions LLC. ICv2 (July 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59952/galaxycon-acquires-three-shows

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Heritage Comic & Comic Art Auction Rises to $22.6M. Scoop (July 1): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/heritage-comic-comic-art-auction-rises-to-22-6m/

Lansdale, Steve. 2025. Frank Frazetta's 'Famous Funnies' Buck Rogers Cover Art Soars above $1 Million in Heritage's $22.6 Million Comic & Comic Art Auction. Action Comics No. 1 wrap smashes auction record for stand-alone cover. Heritage Auctions (June 30): https://www.ha.com/heritage-auctions-press-releases-and-news/frank-frazetta-s-famous-funnies-buck-rogers-cover-art-soars-above-1-million-in-heritage-s-22.6-million-comic-and-comic-art-auction.s

Yu, Brandon. 2025. 'The Old Guard 2' Review: Thurman vs. Theron. Uma Thurman joins the expanded cast in this sure-footed sequel to the action blockbuster about a team of immortal heroes [in print as Another Immortal Joins the Mythology]. New York Times (July 3): C2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/02/movies/the-old-guard-2-review-charlize-theron.html

Ito, Robert. 2025. Charlize Theron's Injuries, Uma Thurman's Boundaries. In her return to action, Thurman is pitted against Theron in "The Old Guard 2." The two discuss the pains and pleasures of the

genre. New York Times (July 3): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/03/movies/charlize-theron-uma-thurman-old-guard-2-interview.html

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photos). 2025. Convention Recap: Garden State Comic Fest. Overstreet Access (July 2): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-garden-state-comic-fest-4/

Sharafian, Madeline, Domee Shi, Jason Solomons, and Hettie Judah. 2025. Review Show: Pixar's new film Elio [Tom Sutcliffe interview]. BBC Radio 4's Front Row (June 19): https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/m002dpp1

Key, Tim, Paul Gravett, Richards, Eira. 2025. Tim Key on his sleeper hit The Ballad of Wallis Island [As the Japanese art form, Manga, makes its presence felt at this year's Bradford Literature Festival, writer and comic specialist Paul Gravett who has curated the exhibition, Make Mine Manga, and Manga artist, Eira Richards, discuss the visual vocabulary of this distinctive art genre]. BBC' Radio 4's Front Row (July 1): https://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/m002f8my

McCulloch, Joe. 2025. Reviews: Red Night [manga]. TCJ (July 3): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/red-night/

Kazuichi, Hanawa and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2025. Red Night [manga]. London: Breakdown Press

Degg, D. D. 2025. Turkey Arrests Cartoonist for Drawing Moses and Mohammed – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (July 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/01/turkey-arrests-cartoonists-for-drawing-of-moses-and-mohammed/

Lidor, Canaan. 2025. Cartoonists held in Turkey for depicting Mohammed and 'Musa'. The satirical magazine LeMan claimed it showed a random Muslim killed by Israel, and not the prophet that Islamic tradition bans depicting. JNS (July 1): https://www.jns.org/cartoonists-held-in-turkey-for-depicting-mohammed-and-musa/

Toksabay, Ece. 2025. Erdogan says cartoon depicting prophets is 'vile provocation'. Reuters (July 1): https://www.reuters.com/business/media-telecom/turkey-says-cartoon-depicting-prophets-is-islamophobic-hate-crime-2025-07-01/

Agence France-Press. 2025. Clashes and arrests in Turkey over magazine cartoon allegedly depicting prophet Muhammad; Turkey police face demonstrators after prosecutor orders arrests at LeMan magazine, whose editor-in-chief denies allegation and says image has been deliberately misinterpreted. Guardian (June 30): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2025/jul/01/istanbul-turkey-leman-magazine-alleged-prophet-muhammad-cartoon-protests-arrests

Unkown. 2025. Turkiye detains four over cartoon allegedly depicting Abrahamic prophets. Al Jazeera (July 1): https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2025/7/1/turkey-detains-four-over-cartoon-allegedly-depicting-abrahamic-prophets

Degg, D. D. 2025. Laurie Gambill Myers – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/02/laurie-gambill-meyers-rip/

Bohnet, David J. 2025. 'Growing Up Luann: 40 Years of Comics' exhibit now open at Comic-Con Museum. New exhibit celebrates 40 years of strips by local cartoonist Greg Evans and his co-writer and daughter Karen Evans. San Diego Union-Tribune (July 1): https://www.sandiegouniontribune.com/2025/07/01/growing-up-luann-40-years-of-comics-exhibit-now-open-at-comic-con-museum/

Monteagudo, Luis Jr. 2025. San Marcos cartoonist focus of new Comic-Con Museum exhibit [Greg Evans, Luann]. Times of San Diego (June 30): https://timesofsandiego.com/arts/2025/06/30/san-marcos-cartoonist-focus-of-new-comic-con-museum-exhibit/

Lang, Jamie. 2025. Jamie Lang Officially Takes the Reins at Cartoon Brew, an Introduction to the Site's New(ish) Owner. Cartoon Brew (July 1): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/site-news/cartoon-brew-jamie-lang-new-owner-248167.html

Amidi, Amid. 2025. Cartoon Brew Is Changing Ownership, a Farewell from the Site's Co-Founder. Cartoon Brew (June 30): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/site-news/cartoon-brew-is-changing-ownership-a-farewell-from-the-sites-co-founder-video-248145.html

Amidi, Amid. 2025. I Sold Cartoon Brew. Here's What Happens Next. Amid Amidi (June 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nMKvs6FmXAk

Koch, Denise. 2025. Maryland political cartoonist talks about state of his work after being let go by Sun [KAL]. WJZ CBS Baltimore (July 3): https://www.cbsnews.com/baltimore/news/photos-maryland-political-cartoonist-kevin-kallaugher-sun-baltimore/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Hot Dog and a Shake — This Week's Links. TCJ (July 3): https://www.tcj.com/hot-dog-and-a-shake-this-weeks-links/

Almeyda-Cohen, Ana. 2025. Celestinas in Mexico: Challenging Morality and Narrating Sex Work and Love Magic in Mid-Twentieth-Century Popular Press and Comics. Hispanófila 203, 75-94. https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/hsf.2025.a963613

Carrasco Santos, José Carmelo. 2025. Gilbert Shelton and underground comics as a means of social communication. Critical and libertarian education through comix for adults. Revista Internacional de Educación y Análisis Social Crítico Mañé, Ferrer y Swartz 3 (1): https://ojs.eumed.net/rev/index.php/educacion_analisis_social/article/view/5_C/5E_Chtm

Shi, Y. J. 2025. He Youzhi's comic strip culture from the perspective of Toynbee's historical philosophy. Trans/Form/Ação: Unesp journal o philosophy 48 (5): e025048. https://revistas.marilia.unesp.br/index.php/transformacao/article/view/16961

Tang, Mujun. 2025. Comentário a A Cultura Da história Em Quadrinhos De He Youzhi Sob a Perspectiva Da Filosofia histórica De Toynbee. Trans/Form/Ação 48 (5): e025109. https://doi.org/10.1590/0101-3173.2025.v48.n5.e025109

CXC Festival 2020. YouTube Playlist (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gzIIaBOHtHTFlv9itabKJt

CXC Festival 2021. YouTube Playlist (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hEmrpqb7g8m_C_VIA_o6Hl

CXC Festival 2022. YouTube Playlist (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5gk7Mki2LvuQJAcItiMQ7G_

CXC Festival 2023. YouTube Playlist (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5iEhco1TVuosT96PBB_F_Q3

CXC Festival 2024. YouTube Playlist (n.d.): https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLqgkQ4N1yB5hUaIE8i1hAiSbQjN1VZHFY

Tano, Duy. 2025. The Rejected Superman 2000 Proposal. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gW2ykkIQdf8

Morrison, Grant, Mark Waid, Mark Millar, and Tom Peyer. 1998. Superman 2000 Proposal. Superman through the Ages (n.d.): https://www.supermanthroughtheages.com/theages/History/2000/SUPERMAN2000.php

Lin, Summer. 2025. California man selling Stan Lee signed memorabilia sentenced to prison for $1.2-million tax fraud. Los Angeles Times (June 27): https://www.latimes.com/california/story/2025-06-27/stan-lee-memorabilia-seller-sentenced

Unknown. 2025. Mindless Communication – Tom Humberstone. Mindless Ones (June 28th): https://mindlessones.com/2025/06/28/mindless-communication-tom-humberstone/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Calling from the dark: Si Spurrier and Vanesa R. Del Rey dissect The Voice Said Kill. AIPT Comics (June 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/06/30/the-voice-said-kill-feature/

Heller, Steven. 2025. A Porno Gag Mag with Attitude [Sex to Sexty]. Print's The Daily Heller (July 1): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-a-porno-gag-mag-with-attitude/

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa. 2025. David Brothers and Chip Zdarsky Pick Their Favorite Comics. Comic Book Couples Counseling's The Stacks (1; July 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ww3n_9Z1KZE

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Michael Moreci talks greedy billionaires, space travel ahead of Roche Limit deluxe HC. AIPT Comics (July 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/01/roche-limit-zoop-hc-qa/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton and Tom Mandrake on the Release of the Supernatural Graphic Novel, Monster Born, with Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (July 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57049-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-and-tom-mandrake-on-the-release-of-the-supernatural-graphic-novel-monster-born-with-dark-horse-comics/

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. Interview with Tom Humberstone. Autobiographix (July 2): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/interview-with-tom-humberstone

Badger, Linda. 2025. Interview with Artist and Best-Selling Author Eddie Ahn. San Francisco Richmond ReView (July 2): https://richmondsunsetnews.com/2025/07/02/interview-with-artist-and-best-selling-author-eddie-ahn/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jake Mastar and Drawsmile on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel Series, Demon Rush. Fanbase Press (July 2): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57057-fanbase-press-interviews-jake-mastar-and-drawsmile-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-series-demon-rush/

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Mike Curato + K. Wroten on queer communities. Smash Pages' Picture + Panel (July 2): https://smashpages.net/2025/07/02/picture-panel-mike-curato-k-wroten-on-queer-communities/

Unknown. 2025. Interview: Adam Stone talks winning the 2000 AD/Thought Bubble art contest & brand new Future Shock: Infiltrator! 2000 AD (July 2): https://2000ad.com/news/interview-adam-stone-talks-winning-the-2000-ad-thought-bubble-art-contest-brand-new-future-shock-infiltrator/

Tano, Duy. 2025. Your PICOF Shopping List, with Special Guest, the Komiks Reader! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=x2J1OQzctUY
Pixin, Weng. 2025. At Home with Weng Pixin. Drawn & Quarterly (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M4zXA2yzabE
Gardner, Jared. 2025. The Sounds of Silence: Spotlight on Maggie Umber. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3UD8lGtrYQA
Swearingen, Kyoung Lee. 2025. Ahn Jae-huun in Conversation [Korean animator]. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L2sBS8Lr3gI
Cash, Caroline, Sam Szabo, and L. Pidge. 2025. The Surreal and Magical Realism in Comics. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KHGVhO2AjzY
Kunka, Andy, Derf Backderf, Nate Powell, and Chris Oliveros. 2025. Non-fiction Comics & History: Youth Explosion! CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dOKsF-ywU_Mvv
Smith, Jeff, and Vijaya Ayer. 2025. CXC's Emerging Talent Award 2024 [Kelly Wang]. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eo7x1OaxPko
Flinn, Maggie. 2025. CXC International Spotlight: Léonie Bischoff. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ak6FuihM0pU
Fox, Iona. 2025. Talk & Teach: Packing, Shipping, Storing & Displaying Your Original Art: Cheap & Easy Tricks. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1pNKKYHz4uc
Pitzer, Chris, and Ted Adams. 2025. The Eclipse Index. CXC (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t4waJIvvyVU
Fitzsimmons, David W. 2025. Superman is as real as the 4th of July. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (July 4): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/superman-is-as-real-as-the-4th-of
Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview: Gord Hill on The Antifa Comic Book: Revised & Expanded. The Beat (July 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gord-hill-antifa-comic-book-interview/
Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Live with Liza and Michael! [Michael Maslin]. Seeing Things (July 4): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-and-michael
Perch, Joe. 2025. 2025. Talking with Mark Millar and Psychic Sam. Comics by Perch (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8TN2kib1yp8
Perez, Javier. 2025. Actually, it's 25%, not 20% premium [Heritage Auctions]. The Beat (July 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/actually-its-25-not-20-premium/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/04/25: Cat In The Hat reboot trailer arrives. The Beat (July 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-070425/
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Ethan S. Parker & Griffin Sheridan Return, part two. Ideas Don't Bleed (143; (July 4): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/our-captain-was-attached-to
Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Fabian Nicieza introduces King Kull in Savage Sword of Conan #9! Forbidden Planet TV (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LvD673z-Y-Y
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Appalachian Comics Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tFCjOshr1ec
Unknown. 2025. Masashi Kudo Interview; Bleach: Thousand-Year Blood War. Viz (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CGaq7BcbtaI
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Anthony Del Col & Stefan Tosheff [Kill Shakespeare]. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=t83x0Sox980
Millar, Mark. Eric July. Millar Time (43; July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5DdmDq1rI2Y
Ambriz, Leslie. 2025. Superman stars David Corenswet and Rachel Brosnahan. Associated Press (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k6GXiohpv64
Unknown. 2025. Superman Q&A with James Gunn at HMV Store, London. Aspiring Kryptonian (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SDQr9PVmIbg
Floyd, Thomas. 2025. Want to know Rachel Brosnahan's secret? First share yours. [in print as Rachel Brosnahan asks (and answers); Superman movie]. Washington Post (July 6). Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/06/rachel-brosnahan-lois-lane-superman-interview/
Smith, Frankey and Tyler Coates. 2025. James Gunn Reveals What's Next for Superman, Peacemaker & the DCU. DC Studios Showcase (15; June 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WZQKHHG_bww
Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: Komik Ninja EK Gonzales! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RVvXThmL27k

Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: LC De Leon of Coffee and Comics! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=--1oYGJ_22I
Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: Yuri Pinzon of Blight! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GGvAnn_E_sc
Unknown. 2025. Fantastic Four Turns 20! Rare Interviews with Chris Evans and Jessica Alba. Entertainment Tonight's Vault Unlocked (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vZURgWv54JM
Marvel Entertainment. The Fantastic Four: First Steps; a Fantastic Fourth. Marvel Entertainment (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GnFPrxXXFqQ
Bova, Dan. 2025. Best-Selling Author and Cartoonist Stephan Pastis on His Creative Process: 'I Often Look Down to Make Sure I Have Pants On' The author of the hilarious "Timmy Failure" book series and longtime cartoonist of "Pearls Before Swine" dives deep into his creative process. How Success Happens (July 2): https://www.entrepreneur.com/growing-a-business/timmy-failure-pearls-before-swine-creator-stephan/494146
Sohini, Kay. 2025. 4 new graphic novels to read and ponder this summer [in print as New graphic novels let you connect with dots -- and more; book reviews]. Washington Post (July 6): C8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2025/07/05/new-graphic-novels-thompson-albon/
Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Big Dumb Fun: Comics Movies and Their Critics. Sanderson on Comics (February 18): https://substack.com/@petersanderson1/p-157408758
Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Crouching Banner, Hidden Faust [2003 Hulk movie]. Sanderson on Comics (March 4): https://substack.com/@petersanderson1/p-158397420
Sanderson, Peter. 2025. The Stepford Spider-Man [Spider-Man: The New Animated Series]. Sanderson on Comics (March 20): https://substack.com/@petersanderson1/p-159506484
Degg, D. D. 2025. Fourth of July Comic Strips – Now (2025) and Then (1925): Daily Cartoonist (July 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/04/fourth-of-july-comic-strips-now-2025-and-then-1925/
Carter, Justin. 2025. Love Is in the Air in the New Chainsaw Man: Reze Arc Trailer. Gizmodo (July 5): https://gizmodo.com/love-is-in-the-air-in-the-new-chainsaw-man-reze-arc-trailer-2000624446
Hughes, William. 2025. Netflix is bringing back Cyberpunk: Edgerunners. AV Club (July 5): https://www.avclub.com/netflix-bringing-back-cyberpunk-edgerunners-teaser
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Glenn Fabry & Simon Furman into London Film and Comic Con Hall of Fame. Bleeding Cool (July 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/glenn-fabry-simon-furman-into-london-film-and-comic-con-hall-of-fame/
Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Azuki teams up with Random House's Ink Pop for print release of Our Aimless Nights. The Beat (July 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/azuki-teams-up-random-houses-ink-pop-print-release-our-aimless-nights/
Simons, Dean. 2025. Taiyo Matsumoto's Tokyo These Days wins ACBD Asia Prize 2025. The Beat (July 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/taiyo-matsumoto-tokyo-these-days-wins-acbd-asia-prize-2025/
Degg, D. D. 2025. Cartoonist Couples – Updated. Daily Cartoonist (July 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/05/cartoonist-couples/
Moore, Terry. 2025. Drawing an Art Nouveau Siren. Terry Moore Art (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=np30HIy5KbA
Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: Katrina F Olan and Paul Medalla! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L5lFjzGQbaA
Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: Bambi and Olan Amago! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GFuKM0u-ncg
Tano, Duy. 2025. Live from PICOF 2025: Ren Ren Galeno! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e31ZfgfB53s
Garcia, Alex.2025. Flash Recharged: Dan Schkade on Re igniting a Pulp Icon [Flash Gordon]. Inside the Kingdom (July 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YWDWS6laXsM
DeHart, Jason, Kevin Dooley, and Eddie Berganza. 2025. Three Guys Talking about Guy (Gardner) [Green Lantern]. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ITxVgnGbLcc
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ryan Oakley. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a54kjfKh3os
Corenswet, David. 2025. Everything David Corenswet Did To Become Superman. GQ (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u8zoxUlFo7E
Baragona, Justin. 2025. Superwoke: Fox News rages that new Superman film has pro-immigrant themes. Independent (July 8): https://www.the-independent.com/news/world/americas/us-politics/fox-news-superman-james-gunn-woke-b2784869.html

Wilkinson, Alissa. 2025. Superman Review: It's a Bird, It's a Plane, It's a Reboot! New York Times (July 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/08/movies/superman-review.html

Rooney, David. 2025. Superman Review: James Gunn Gives DC Studios' Crown Jewel a Gleaming Polish with Help from David Corenswet and Rachel Brosnahan. Hollywood Reporter (July 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/superman-review-david-corenswet-rachel-brosnahan-james-gunn-1236305764/

Jones, Jarrod. 2025. Superman gets a big, blue reboot that supercharges a beleaguered genre. AV Club (July 8): https://www.avclub.com/superman-review

O'Connell, Sean. 2025. Superman Cast Talks Punk Rock Phases, the DCU's Future and Tools They Got from Their Parents. CBR Presents (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u2OtimX6a4M

Freeman, Atom!, and Chris Powell. 2025. Distribution Dystopia - 6 months in! Prana's Comic Industry Insiders Live (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z0DUF9w1f20

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Raphael [TMNT]. Declan Shanlvey (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WQN0GLUS3aA

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspeil. 2025. Dan Goldman. Vito x Dino (27; July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lUE8BsMIs_E

Harper, David. 2025. Micro Celebrity with Chip Zdarsky. Off Panel (507; July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kj9hpToVsZU

Bergman, Jason. 2025. I had a panic attack because I realized I was making a romance comic: Stjepan Šejić on Sunstone and beyond. TCJ (July 7): https://www.tcj.com/i-had-a-panic-attack-because-i-realized-i-was-making-a-romance-comic-stjepan-sejic-on-sunstone-and-beyond/

Frazetta, Frankie. 2025. The Frazetta Art Museum; Walkthrough Tour. CAF+ (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sbmP8BJoGMY

Degg, D. D. 2025. Chance Browne and Chris Browne: NCS Medal of Honor Recipients. Daily Cartoonist (July 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/07/chance-browne-and-chris-browne-ncs-medal-of-honor-recipients/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Pat Bagley Leaves Trump's Merika. Daily Cartoonist (July 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/07/pat-bagley-leaves-trumps-merika/

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Kane Lynch (Updated). Words, Images, & Worlds (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7f-UW2olXDU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Paul Tobin. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DgBx_NEAvzM

Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Art Collector Rob Hughes. CAF+ (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yxV_tJSk-2Y

Tano, Duy. 2025. Mark Waid Looks Back on Superman: The Last Days of Lex Luthor (SPOILERS). Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DErJfvFbrmk

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Mike Norton. Pop Culture SquadCast – Live (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=93JpBpJ6o4c

Díaz-Basteris, Fernanda, Rafael Rasado, and Jarod Roselló. 2025. Coming of Age Brown in the United States: YA/MG Latinx Comic [2024]. CXC Festival (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l72nPHI8KUE

Holmberg, Ryan and Brian Bayne. 2025. Small Press Manga Publishing: Mangaberg vs Bubbles. CXC Festival (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QJCiHF6qWl8

Gillman, Mel and Léonie Bischoff. 2025. Process Talk: What Kind of (Colored) Pencil Do You Use? CXC Festival (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=74WbYgLlVi8

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Christian Ward explores new cosmic horrors with Event Horizon: Dark Descent prequel comic. The Beat (July 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-christian-ward-event-horizon-dark-descent-prequel-comic/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. A literal loss to the ComicsDC family: Art Rhode R.I.P. ComicsDC blog (July 8): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/07/a-literal-loss-to-comicsdc-family-art.html

Griepp, Milton. 2025. ICv2 Has Moved! After Our First 24 Years. ICV2 (July 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59988/icv2-has-moved

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Interview: Universal Distribution CEO Angelo Exarhakos. Part 1: The Acquisition, the Ownership Transition, Coming Changes, Supplier and Retailer Relationships; Part 2: Plans for Comics, Approach to the Market, Handling Preorders, Diamond UK, Other Categories. ICv2 (July 9): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59990/icv2-interview-universal-distribution-ceo-angelo-exarhakos-part-1 and https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/59989/icv2-interview-universal-distribution-ceo-angelo-exarhakos-part-2

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Comic Book Easter Eggs [Sally Forth]. Patreon (July 9): https://www.patreon.com/posts/comic-book-eggs-133280396/
Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Q & A with Gus Gordon [Australia]. Publishers Weekly (July 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98163-q-a-with-gus-gordon.html
Rozinsky, Jackson. 2025. West Virginia comic book author celebrates 'Guy Gardner' in new 'Superman' movie [Beau Smith]. WOWK 13 News (July 2): https://www.wowktv.com/news/west-virginia/west-virginia-comic-book-author-celebrates-guy-gardner-in-new-superman-movie/
Shammah, William. 2025. 'Captain America' #2 Preview Introduces David Colton, the 21st Century Captain America; Discover how acclaimed series writer Chip Zdarsky reestablishes Steve Rogers in the modern day. Marvel.com (July 3): https://www.marvel.com/articles/comics/captain-america-2-preview-introduces-david-colton-the-21st-century-captain-america
Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. IDW teams with Jade City Foods for Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees hot sauces. Brands Untapped (July 8): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/idw-teams-with-jade-city-foods-for-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-hot-sauces/
Perez, Javier. 2025. Beneath the Trees Sequel will terrorize you with hot sauce. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/beneath-the-trees-sequel-will-terrorize-you-with-hot-sauce/
Díaz, Junot. 2025. My Problem with Superman [movie]. New York Times (July 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/opinion/superman-movie-immigrant-junot-diaz.html
Gordon, Ian. 2025. Superman (2025). History Futures (July 10): https://ilgordon.wordpress.com/2025/07/10/superman-2025/
Martínez, A. 2025. 'We all want to be Superman; Superman wants to be us,' says James Gunn. National Public Radio's Morning Edition (July 10): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/10/nx-s1-5036409/we-all-want-to-be-superman-james-gunn and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2025/07/20250710_me_we_all_want_to_be_superman_superman_wants_to_be_us_says_james_gunn.mp3
Garcia, Alex. 2025. Revitalizing a Classic: Inside the Kingdom with Dan Schkade on Flash Gordon. Comics Kingdom (July 4): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/07/04/revitalizing-a-classic-inside-the-kingdom-with-dan-schkade-on-flash-gordon
Bolles, Dan. 2025. Comic Timing: Crossing Lines in the Cartoon Issue. Seven Days (July 9). Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/theme-issue/comic-timing-seven-days-cartoon-issue-returns-43949761
Dodge, Alice and Sarah Rosedahl. 2025. Interviewing Sarah Rosedahl's Perfectly Posed Poultry in print as "A-muse-ments - An interview with Sarah Rosedahl's perfectly posed poultry"]. Seven Days (July 9). Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/interviewing-sarah-rosedahls-perfectly-posed-poultry-43947421
Barry, Jordan, and Kristen Shull. 2025. A Food Writers' Weekend Food Diary. Seven Days (July 8): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/food-drink/a-food-writers-weekend-food-diary-43946942
Ajamie, Clover. 2025. M Is for Mary: A Chat With Vermont Printmaker Mary Azarian. Seven Days (July 9): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/m-is-for-mary-a-chat-with-vermont-printmaker-mary-azarian-43947820
Fawkes, Glynnis. 2025. Signs of the Times: My Neighbor Debra on Protesting Again. Seven Days (July 9): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/signs-of-the-times-my-neighbor-debra-on-protesting-again-43947492
Sollberger, Eva. 2025. Stuck in Vermont: The Fairy-Tale World of Comic Artist and Illustrator Julianna Brazill. Seven Days (July 10): https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/the-fairy-tale-world-of-comic-artist-and-illustrator-julianna-brazill-43954820
Picard, Ken. 2025. Cartoonist James Kochalka Publishes Dr. Seuss Sequel [in print as "Hamming It Up - Former cartoonist laureate James Kochalka pens a sequel to the Dr. Seuss classic Green Eggs and Ham"]. Seven Days (July 9). Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/cartoonist-james-kochalka-publishes-dr-seuss-sequel-43947473
Bolles, Dan, Alison Bechdel and Harry Bliss. 2025. Drawn Together: Alison Bechdel and Harry Bliss on Their New Books [in print as "Drawn Together - Vermont cartoonists Harry Bliss and Alison Bechdel interview each other about their new books"]. Seven Days (July 9). Online at https://www.sevendaysvt.com/arts-culture/cartoonist-interview-alison-bechdel-and-harry-bliss-43947291
Bell, Darrin (as S. Thorne). 2025. MAGA loses it over Superman, because of course; Today's editorial cartoon, and a leaked LexCorp memo. Disobey in Advance (July 10): https://darrinbell.substack.com/p/maga-loses-it-over-superman-because

Best, Daniel. 2025. Buck Rogers: 2000 - Now! The Question Answered, Who Actually Owns Buck Rogers? 20th Century Danny boy (July 10): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/buck-rogers-2000-now

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Meredith McClaren on the Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Meat Eaters,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (July 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57078-fanbase-press-interviews-meredith-mcclaren-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-novel-meat-eaters-with-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews SS Julian on Their Nomination for the 2025 Russ Manning Promising Newcomer Award. Fanbase Press (July 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57093-fanbase-press-interviews-ss-julian-on-their-nomination-for-the-2025-russ-manning-promising-newcomer-award/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Sam Prentice-Jones talks debut graphic novel Arcana: The Lost Heirs. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sam-prentice-jones-talks-debut-graphic-novel-arcana-the-lost-heirs/.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Chris Weston reveals that the MCU is still using the comics as concept art. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/chris-weston-the-mcu-is-still-using-the-comics-as-concept-art/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Richard Corben's Dimwood is a late career burst of gothic horror brilliance. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-richard-corbens-dimwood-is-a-late-career-burst-of-gothic-horror-brilliance/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. R.I.P. James Carter Cathcart, Pokémon voice actor of 25 years. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/james-carter-cathcart-pokemon-voice-actor-obituar

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: Why Professor Ricia Chansky made her class's final exam about the comic La Borinqueña. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chansky-borinquena/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Cartoonists' & Free Speech Demand Release of LeMan Magazine Cartoonist, Staff. Daily Cartoonist (July 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/11/cartoonists-free-speech-demand-release-of-leman-magazine-cartoonist-staff/

FCB. 2025. He's Happy Down there, Leave him be: The Bubbles Con 2025 scene report. TCJ (July 10): https://www.tcj.com/hes-happy-down-there-leave-him-be-the-bubbles-con-2025-scene-report/

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. 2024 Hot off the Press Book Fair: photo gallery. TCJ (July 11): https://www.tcj.com/2024-hot-off-the-press-book-fair-photo-gallery/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite, Fantagraphics, Drawn & Quarterly Team Up against Diamond. Bleeding Cool (July 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-fantagraphics-drawn-quarterly-team-up-against-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Graphitti Designs & Magma Comix File Legal Paperwork against Diamond. Bleeding Cool (July 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/graphitti-designs-magma-comix-file-legal-paperwork-against-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Comic Creators Who Get Special Thanks in the New Superman Movie. Bleeding Cool (July 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-comic-creators-who-get-special-thanks-in-the-new-superman-movie/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The French Half of Humanoids Has Been Placed into Liquidation. Bleeding Cool (July 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-french-half-of-humanoids-has-been-placed-into-liquidation/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Recycled Marvel Swimsuit Special of 2025? Bleeding Cool (July 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-recycled-marvel-swimsuit-special-of-2025/

Abdelfatah, Rund, Ramtin Arablouei, Lawrence Wu, Julie Caine, Casey Miner, Devin Katayama, Cristina Kim, Anya Steinberg, and Irene Noguchi. 2025. Does America Need a Hero? National Public Radio's Throughline (July 3): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/03/1255164467/does-america-need-a-hero and https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510333/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR6235324772.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1255164467

Buchanan, Kyle. 2025. David Corenswet Wants To Be a Superman You Can Count On. New York Times (July 12): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/12/movies/david-corenswet-superman.html

Stevens, Matt. 2025. Can 'Superman' Fly above Today's Polarized Politics? [in print as It's a Bird! It's a Plane! It's a … Polarizing Political Metaphor?] New York Times (July 12): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/movies/superman-politics-backlash.html

Barber, Nicholas. 2025. He was a violent socialist: How Superman started out as a radical rebel. BBC Culture (July 4): https://www.bbc.co.uk/culture/article/20250703-how-superman-started-out-as-a-radical-rebel

Hibberd, James. 2025. Stop, Already, with Superhero Movies Ending with Big, Dumb CG Smash Battles; James Gunn's 'Superman' is great until it climaxes with the same numbing effects-overkill as most other Marvel/DC efforts. It's time to find another way to end these movies. Hollywood Reporter (July 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-superhero-movies-marvel-dc-cg-ending-battles-1236311140/

Fritz, Ben. 2025. Saving a Studio? This Looks Like a Job for Superman! Wall Street Journal (July 12). Online at https://www.wsj.com/business/media/superman-james-gunn-peter-safran-dc-studios-6148aced

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: 'Superman' Saves the Day for DC Studios with $122M Domestic Opening, $217M Globally. Hollywood Reporter (July 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-box-office-opening-1236312672/

Slack, Andrew and Jose Antonio Vargas. 2025. Yes, Superman Has Always Been an Immigration Story. Hollywood Reporter (July 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/james-gunn-politicize-superman-1236312336/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Graphic Memoir Review: 10,000 Ink Stains is Jeff Lemire's strikingly intimate memoir. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-memoir-review-10000-ink-stains-is-jeff-lemires-strikingly-intimate-memoir/

Dorkin, Evan. 2025. On Depression. Evan Dorkin 's Patreon (July 13): https://www.patreon.com/posts/on-depression-134061633

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. But of Course, How Could They?: Hagai Palevsky reviews Crumb: A Cartoonist's Life by Dan Nadel. SOLRAD (June 30): https://solrad.co/but-of-course-how-could-they-hagai-palevsky-reviews-crumb-a-cartoonists-life-by-dan-nadel

Bata, Julian. 2025. It's a Luxury To Take Time in This World: Julian Bata Interviews Adam De Souza [Canada]. SOLRAD (July 7): https://solrad.co/its-a-luxury-to-take-time-in-this-world-julian-bata-interviews-adam-de-souza

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. How Netflix's 'Leviathan' United Japanese Animation and Western Imagination; For 'Beastars' studio Orange and 'Star Wars: Visions' producer Qubic Pictures, 'Leviathan' was a unique and rewarding anime dream project. io9 (July 10): https://gizmodo.com/how-netflixs-leviathan-united-japanese-animation-and-western-imagination-2000627546

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. How Qubic Pictures Used the Force to Bring Star Wars and Anime Together; Ahead of Star Wars: Visions' return, Qubic CEO Justin Leach explains how it helped facilitate the union of anime and lightsabers to shape volume three. io9 (May 15): https://gizmodo.com/how-qubic-pictures-used-the-force-to-bring-star-wars-and-anime-together-2000602109

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Mary Shyne for You and Me on Repeat. Comix Experience (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fMX_RISaFBg

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Sunshine Superman — This Week's Links. TCJ (July 11): https://www.tcj.com/sunshine-superman-this-weeks-links/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 ALA Annual Conference Pt 2 [Jeff Trexler, Comic Book Legal Defense Fund (CBLDF)]. PW Comics World: More To Come (681; July 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1376

MacDonald, Heidi, Brigid Alverson, and Amy Chu. 2025. 2025 ALA Annual Conference Pt 1. PW Comics World: More To Come (680; June 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1375

MacDonald, Heidi, Kate Fitzsimons, and Meg Lemke. 2025. ALA, George Takei and Silver Sprocket. PW Comics World: More To Come (682; July 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1377

Harper, David. 2025. Trench Warfare with Heather Antos [IDW, Star Trek]. Off Panel (506; June 30): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-506-trench-warfare-with-heather-antos

Harper, David. 2025. Micro Celebrity with Chip Zdarsky. Off Panel (507; July 7): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-507-micro-celebrity-with-chip-zdarsky

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Humberto Avila on the Release of the Comic Book Series, The Reckoning, through Dach Comics. Fanbase Press (July 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57095-fanbase-press-interviews-humberto-avila-on-the-release-of-the-comic-book-series-the-reckoning-through-dach-comics/

Biswas, Soutik. 2025. From India to Britain and back: The cartoonist who fought censors with a smile [Abu Abraham]. BBC News (July 7): https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/articles/c784lz5lky8o.amp

Maximus, Marvel. 2025. Beyond paper: David Lloyd, Carlos Yacolca, and Alberto Rayo discuss Aces Weekly webcomics; The creator, writer, and editor discuss how this initiative is a great way to tell and digest comics stories [UK]. AIPT (July 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/03/aces-weekly-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. I Just Wanted it To Be Beautiful and Raw and Weird – Donya Todd on Her New Experimental Graphic Novel The Witch's Egg from Avery Hill Publishing. Broken Frontier (July 8): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/donya-todd-witchs-egg-avery-hill/

Cooke, Rachel. 2025. The secret history of women's football: Anna Trench's winning graphic novel Florrie uncovers the story of her great-aunt's sporting adventures. Observer (July 11): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/the-secret-history-of-womens-football-novel-review

Fajardo, Mereida. 2025. Inside Look: The Keluarga Cable Ship Company – Mereida Fajardo Brings Her Boundary-Pushing Practice to Digital Presentation [UK webcomic]. Broken Frontier (July 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-the-keluarga-cable-ship-company/

Chunlin, Tian. 2025. Book Review: On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power: By Michelle Bumatay. Critical Arts (July 1): https://doi.org/10.1080/02560046.2025.2523827 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/02560046.2025.2523827

Goh, Amanda. 2024. Meet Stanley 'Artgerm' Lau, the face behind the many cover illustrations of Marvel and DC Comics. Tatler Asia (October 9): https://www.tatlerasia.com/lifestyle/arts/interview-stanley-artgerm-lau-marvel-dc-cover-illustrator

Kim, Max. 2025. Earthquake swarms are fueling fear of the 'big one' in Japan [Ryo Tatsuki's "The Future That I Saw."]. Los Angeles Times (July 8): https://www.latimes.com/world-nation/story/2025-07-08/japanese-islands-struck-by-over-1-000-earthquakes-in-two-weeks-feeding-megaquake-scare

Kusek, Sam. 2025. On sustaining a life-long project: Comic artists advocate and indie comics publisher Zach Clemente discusses the past, current day-to-day, and hoped-for future of Bulgilhan Press. Creative Independent (July 10): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/indie-comics-publisher-zach-clemente-on-sustaining-a-life-long-project/

Santuso, Santuso, and Sukarno Sukarno. 2025. Criticism and Satire in the Comic Strip @komik.grontol on Instagram Related to Indonesian Government Policies (A Pragmatic Semiotic Study). Eastasouth Journal of Social Science and Humanities 2 (3; June): 412–424. Online at https://doi.org/10.58812/esssh.v2i03.512 and https://esj.eastasouth-institute.com/index.php/esssh/article/view/512

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. South Park removed from Paramount Plus internationally; Oh my god, Paramount allowed the international streaming rights to South Park to expire amid ongoing negotiations. AV Club (July 13): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-paramount-plus-removed-internationally

Sorilla, Franz IV. 2025. Komiket's Paolo Herras on the power of storytelling, how PICOF was born and the evolving landscape of comics today. Tatler Asia (July 7): https://www.tatlerasia.com/lifestyle/arts/picof-2025

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. The Diamond Bankruptcy: At Last, It All Starts To Make Sense. TCJ (July 14): https://www.tcj.com/the-diamond-bankruptcy-at-last-it-all-starts-to-make-sense/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Consignment Suppliers Uniting To Fight Inventory Seizure, Filing this Week to Block Move. ICv2 (July 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60022/diamond-consignment-suppliers-uniting-fight-inventory-seizure

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The week in Diamond: Publishers band together to get their inventory back…and a precedent found? The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-publishers-band-together-to-get-their-inventory-back-and-a-precedent-found/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Universal Distribution's Angelo Exarhakos speaks: "We hope to bring in new readers to the comic book marketplace." The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/universal-distributions-angelo-exarhakos-speaks-we-hope-to-bring-in-new-readers-to-the-comic-book-marketplace/

Rosenblatt, Roger. 2025. The Love We Leave Behind [Jules Feiffer]. New York Times (July 13): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/13/opinion/immortality-death-love.html

Tokumatsu, Gordon. 2025. LA cartoonist 'Summer of ICE' painting goes viral with powerful message. NBC4 News (July 9): https://www.nbclosangeles.com/news/local/los-angeles-cartoonist-painting-viral-immigration/3741730/

Tokumatsu, Gordon. 2025. Local Artist Creates Painting to Protest Deportations [Lalo Alcaraz]. NBC4 News (July 9): https://www.nbclosangeles.com/news/local/los-angeles-cartoonist-painting-viral-immigration/3741730/

Kallaugher, Kevin [KAL]. 2025. Freelance Follies #1: Cartoon Coasters for the Famous Hay-Adams Hotel in Washington DC. Kal Draws the Line (July 14): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/freelance-follies-1

Brown, Derek and Scott Suchman (photos). 2017. Politics are Off the Record at this Washington D.C. Bar. Imbibe Magazine (January/February). Online (February 25, 2019) at https://imbibemagazine.com/off-the-record-washington-dc/

Jaffe, Alex. 2025. Greg Rucka Maintains Integrity As A Freelance Comics Writer So Alex Jaffe Thinks You Can Too. Attach Your Resume (July 10): https://open.spotify.com/episode/2C7MXshEhSorDxjg2aCqeQ

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Greg Rucka, part one. Ideas Don't Bleed (144; July 14): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/is-there-any-more-of-this-recording

Greg Rucka Front Towards Enemy newsletter. 2025- https://front-towards-enemy.ghost.io/

Wattpad Webtoon Studios. 2025. Wattpad Webtoon Studios Rebrands, Names David Madden President. Publishers Weekly (July 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5448.

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview: Brandon Rogers on Helluva Boss and Hazbin Hotel. The Beat (July 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-brandon-rogers-on-helluva-boss-and-hazbin-hotel/

Svetkey, Benjamin. 2025. Why the World Needs Superman; Is James Gunn's new feature the best Man of Steel movie ever? Maybe not. But it's the Superman we could all really use right now. Plus, THR ranks the rest. Hollywood Reporter (July 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/superman-james-gunn-movies-ranked/superman-1978/

Huppke, Rex. 2025. I saw the new liberal 'Superman' movie and it gave me the woke mind virus; The last thing I want to do is go to the movie theater and hear something that doesn't precisely conform to my worldview. USA Today (July 11): https://www.usatoday.com/story/opinion/columnist/2025/07/11/superman-2025-woke-immigrants-james-gunn/84535442007/

Boniello, Kathianne. 2025. Felix the Cat heirs claim they were cut out of $100M in business from popular cartoon feline. New York Post (July 12): https://nypost.com/2025/07/12/us-news/felix-the-cat-heirs-claim-they-were-cut-out-of-100-million-lawsuit/

Carter, Justin. 2025. The Fantastic Four Were Too OP for the Infinity Saga; Sounds like Thanos caught a lucky break the Fantastic Four weren't there to wreck his shop come 'Avengers: Endgame'. io9 (July 13): https://gizmodo.com/the-fantastic-four-were-too-op-for-the-infinity-saga-2000628605

Boylan, Jennifer Finney. 2025. Superman's father taught me how to write; It wasn't Bradley Cooper, who is in the new movie, nor Marlon Brando. I'll always have my own favorite. Washington Post (July 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/13/superman-fd-christopher-reeve-father-jor-el/

Hornaday, Ann. 2025. 'Superman': The original superhero is back, with a brisk new attitude. Washington Post (July 9): B1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/08/superman-corenswet-gunn-review/

Jones, Jarrod. 2025. Superman gets a big, blue reboot that supercharges a beleaguered genre; James Gunn's film is a much-needed course correction for DC's Man Of Steel. AV Club (July 8): https://www.avclub.com/superman-review

Tye, Larry. 2025. Fear of a 'woke' Superman; Conservatives are upset with a very un-MAGA Superman movie. But the character has always engaged with the politics of his time. Washington Post (July 12): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/12/superman-woke-controversy-immigration-trump/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Dean Cain offers inexplicable take on Superman and Somalia; Cain agrees Superman is an immigrant, but also thinks the "immigrant thing" will hurt the movie's "numbers. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/superman-dean-cain-woke-politics

Hughes, William. 2025. David Zaslav reportedly dismissed a Black Superman movie for being too woke; Ta-Nehisi Coates' script for a movie focused on a Black Superman made headlines in 2021—and then disappeared shortly after Zaslav took over Warner Bros. Discovery. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/david-zaslav-ta-nahesi-coates-black-superman-movie-too-woke

MacLeod, Joe and Sam Thielman. 2025. Supernerds [Superman]. Flaming Hydra Round Table (10; June 13): https://pod.link/1734067425/episode/9e0b7450be608914ed51cbab40df0ebe

MacLeod, Joe, Josephine Riesman, S.I. Rosenbaum, Sam Thielman, and Zach Rabiroff. 2025. The Ultimate Truth of Superman. Flaming Hydra Round Table (11; July 14): https://pod.link/1734067425/episode/8346f69dd8ef9d6319aae20ff0bd7d07

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Superman Is as Good as We Can Stand Him Being. Flaming Hydra (July 14): https://flaminghydra.com/issue-359/#superman-is-as-good-as-we-can-stand-him-being

Hacker, Chris and Aaron Knowles. 2025. Interview: Paul Pope (7/7/25). Oblivion Bar (July 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sjteZzQCh1M

Cho, Winston, Gary Baum, and Alex Weprin. 2025. Inside the $3 Billion 'South Park' Fight That May Blow Up Its Future. Hollywood Reporter (July 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/south-park-skydance-paramount-fight-1236314541/

Harper, David. 2025. As Everything in the Direct Market Changes, Comic Shops are Thriving. SKTCHD (July 9): https://sktchd.com/longform/retailer-feature-july-2025/

Harper, David. 2025. The Numbers Game: On the surge of comics and covers, what that really looks like, and how retailers are feeling about it. SKTCHD (July 10): sktchd.com/longform/too-many-comics-2025/

Chan, Sifu Mimi. 2025. Sifu Mimi Chan interviews Greg Rucka & Nicola Scott on Cheetah & Cheshire Rob the Justice League [aka Greg Rucka and Nicola Scott on creating Cheetah and Cheshire Rob the Justice League]. Sifu Mimi Chan Show Podcast (420; May 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-XbOCZyEsn4 and https://www.sifumimichan.com/greg-rucka-nicola-scott/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/culturechatpodcast/420_mixdown.mp3

Gillis, Drew. 2025. Seth Green says anyone who would have greenlit a full season of Robot Chicken got fired; With a Robot Chicken special arriving this weekend, Green says he took a page out of the South Park playbook. AV Club (July 14): https://www.avclub.com/seth-green-robot-chicken-20th-anniversary

Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. 10 years and 15 superhero movies weren't enough to fight the DCEU out of second place; Marvel's rival universe was messier and stranger than its more streamlined competitors—which made it feel closer to comics. AV Club (July 10): https://www.avclub.com/dceu-run-the-series.

Hughes, William. 2025. Krysten Ritter spent the last two years lying about Jessica Jones. AV Club (July 11): https://www.avclub.com/krysten-ritter-lying-for-two-years-jessica-jones

Keates, Emma. 2025. Spider-Man: Brand New Day to leave the soundstage and enter the real world; Tom Holland's fourth film as Spidey will reportedly lean into "old school filmmaking" after COVD-19 relegated No Way Home to soundstages. AV Club (July 14): https://www.avclub.com/spider-man-brand-new-day-leaving-soundstage-real-locations

Silver, Eric and Amanda McLoughlin. 2025. Alex Jaffe Should be the DC Comics Historian, and You Should Have Your Dream Job Too! Attach Your Résumé (February 6): https://multitude.productions/attach-your-rsum-episodes/alex-jaffe

Rhode, Mike. 2025. On the Record about Off the Record, DC's cartoon bar. ComicsDC blog (July 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/07/on-record-about-off-record-dcs-cartoon.html

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Is Superman Finally the Comic Book Movie That Sells Comics?. ICv2 (July 14): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60035/is-superman-finally-comic-book-movie-that-sells-comics

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dynamite Goes With Simon & Schuster For Book Channel. ICv2 (July 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60037/dynamite-goes-simon-schuster

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. With $217 Million in Ticket Sales, 'Superman' Helps Save Warner Bros., Too; [in print as 'Superman' Helps Save Warner Bros. as Sales Fly In at $217 Million]. New York Times (July 14): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/13/business/media/superman-warner-bros-box-office.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. That Mark Millar Scene From The New Superman Movie (Spoilers); That Mark Millar and Frank Quitely scene from The Authority seemed to pop up in the new Superman movie. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/that-mark-millar-scene-from-the-new-superman-movie-spoilers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Was Already Looking For A New Owner Back In 2023; According to unsealed court reports, Diamond Comic Distributors was already looking for a buyer back in 2023. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-was-already-looking-for-a-new-buyer-back-in-2023/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Supports Diamond Moving Liquidation Date To SDCC Thursday/Friday; Image Comics supports Diamond Comic Distributors' plan to move the liquidation court date to the

Thursday and Friday of San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-supports-diamond-moving-liquidation-date-to-sdcc-thursday-friday/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Avatar Press Joins Anti-Diamond Liquidation Publisher Coalition; Avatar Press joins anti-Diamond Liquidation comic book publisher coalition, alongside Dynamite, Fantagraphics and Drawn And Quarterly. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/avatar-press-joins-anti-diamond-liquidation-publisher-coalition/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Mad Cave Studios Makes Staff Layoffs; Staff layoffs now coming from Mad Cave Studios including Keith Davidsen. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-mad-cave-studios-makes-staff-layoffs/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Kevin Maguire Posts His Justice League 3000 Art Before He Was Fired. Bleeding Cool (July 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/kevin-maguire-posts-his-justice-league-3000-art-before-he-was-fired/

Rekhi, Shefali. 2025. Masters of wit caught in a storm of change; In the digital age, cartoonists face shrinking pages, faster news cycles and, now, AI [Singapore]. Straits Times (July 15): https://www.straitstimes.com/singapore/masters-of-wit-caught-in-a-storm-of-change

Gardner, Alan. 2025. India's Top Court Unconvinced in Hemant Malviya Free Speech Case. Daily Cartoonist (July 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/14/indias-top-court-unconvinced-in-hemant-malviya-free-speech-case/

Mishra, Utkarsh (ed). 2025. PM, RSS cartoons; SC says right to free speech being 'abused' [Hemant Malviya]. rediff.com (July 14): https://www.rediff.com/news/report/pm-rss-cartoons-sc-says-right-to-free-speech-being-abused/20250714.htm

Mohanty, Suchitra Kalyan. 2025. SC to hear anticipatory bail plea of cartoonist accused of objectionable posts on July 14 [Hemant Malviya]. New Indian Express (July 11): https://www.newindianexpress.com/nation/2025/Jul/11/sc-to-hear-anticipatory-bail-plea-of-cartoonist-accused-of-objectionable-posts-on-july-14

FE Online. 2025. 'Inflammatory, immature'; Cartoonist deletes caricature of PM Modi and RSS after Supreme Court's rebuke. Financial Express (July 14): https://www.financialexpress.com/india-news/inflammatory-immature-cartoonist-deletes-caricature-of-pm-modi-and-rss-after-supreme-courts-rebuke/3913867/

Roy, Debayan. 2025. Cartoonist Hemant Malviya moves Supreme Court after MP High Court denies relief for caricature on PM, RSS. Bar and Bench (July 11): https://www.barandbench.com/news/litigation/cartoonist-hemant-malviya-moves-supreme-court-after-mp-high-court-denies-relief-for-caricature-on-pm-rss

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD; Media Literacy and Political Cartoons. Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/15/csotd-media-literacy-and-political-cartoons/

Kheel, Rebecca. 2025. Here Are the 596 Books Being Banned by Defense Department Schools. Military.com (July 14): https://www.military.com/daily-news/2025/07/14/here-are-596-books-being-banned-defense-department-schools.html

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Superman's Other Secret Weakness? Journalism Ethics; [in print as An Ethics Issue at The Daily Planet]. New York Times (July 14): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/arts/superman-lois-lane-clark-kent-journalism.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. What Superman's Pet Owes to a Badly Behaved Rescue Dog; [in print as Bad Dog, but a Good Model for Superman's Pet]. New York Times (July 14): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/11/movies/superman-krypto-dog-james-gunn.html

Abramovitch, Seth. 2025. Iggy Pop on Closing Out 'Superman' Soundtrack; Hero is "the Best Friend You Could Have". Hollywood Reporter (July 15): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/music-news/iggy-pop-superman-soundtrack-punkrocker-james-gunn-1236315320/

Ricca, Brad. 2025. Unassuming Barber Shop; SUPERMAN is a political protest. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/unassuming-barber-shop-superman-is-a-political-protest/

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Krypto's 'Superman' Spotlight Is Inspiring People to Adopt Their Own Superdog; The DC Studios mascot has sparked a new wave of interest in rescue pets. io9 (July 15): https://gizmodo.com/kryptos-superman-spotlight-is-inspiring-people-to-adopt-their-own-superdog-2000629753

Lussier, Germain. 2025. We Can't Get Enough of Jimmy Olsen in 'Superman'; Skyler Gisondo plays the Daily Planet reporter in a way we've never seen him before. io9 (July 15): https://gizmodo.com/we-cant-get-enough-of-jimmy-olsen-in-superman-2000629490

Siede, Caroline. 2025. James Gunn's Superman launches a universe, not a character; A massive supporting cast helps separate the tone from the DCEU, but the hero at the core is as shallow as ever. AV Club (July 15): https://www.avclub.com/superman-launches-a-universe-not-a-character

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. A Tiny Chef Inspires an Outsize Outpouring; [in print as No, Chef! Cancellation Rallies Fans]. New York Times (July 12): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/arts/television/tiny-chef-show-nickelodeon.html

Ugwu, Reggie. 2025. Video Game Actors End Contract Dispute Over A.I.; [in print as Video Game Actors End Contract Dispute Over A.I.]. New York Times (July 12): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/arts/video-game-actors-contract-ai.html

Taylor, Derrick Bryson. 2025. 'Ne Zha 2,' Blockbuster Chinese Animated Film, Will Get English Version; [in print as 'Ne Zha 2,' a Chinese Blockbuster, Will Get an English Version]. New York Times (July 12): C3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/09/movies/ne-zha-2-english-us-theaters.html

Walker, Mark. 2025. James Carter Cathcart, a Voice of 'Pokémon' Characters, Dies at 71. New York Times (July 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/10/arts/television/james-carter-cathcart-dead-voice-actor-pokemon.html

Keates, Emma. 2025. Trey Parker and Matt Stone reportedly hire Justin Baldoni's lawyer for Paramount dispute; The fight over South Park's future keeps getting messier. AV Club (July 15): https://www.avclub.com/trey-parker-matt-stone-bryan-freedman-paramount

Brown, Kevin. 2025. Reviews; Tsunami [Ned Wenlock]. TCJ (July 8): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/tsunami/

Bergman, Jason. 2025. 'I became much happier and healthier when I started telling stories'; A talk with Jeff Lemire. TCJ (July 15): https://www.tcj.com/i-became-much-happier-and-healthier-when-i-started-telling-stories-a-talk-with-jeff-lemire/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews; Holy Lacrimony [Michael DeForge]. TCJ (July 15): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/holy-lacrimony/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews; Last Summer at Camp Righteous [Ollie Hicks]. TCJ (July 10): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/last-summer-at-camp-righteous/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/15/25; Catching up with Ignition Press. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-071525/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report; Comics sales were up in 2024, periodicals hit 15 year high. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-comics-sales-were-up-in-2024-periodicals-hit-15-year-high/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dynamite joins Simon & Schuster for bookstore distribution. The Beat (July 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamite-joins-simon-schuster-for-bookstore-distribution/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up; First Encounter, Flyboy, Your Wings And Mine, and two more projects you'll love!. The Beat (July 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-first-encounter-flyboy-your-wings-and-mine-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview; Al Ewing and Dan Cornwell take Judge Dredd on holiday in the 2000AD Sci-Fi Special 2025. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-al-ewing-and-dan-cornwell-take-judge-dredd-on-holiday-in-the-2000ad-sci-fi-special-2025/

Wright, Autumn. 2025. Whisper Of The Heart left a lo-fi legacy unique to Studio Ghibli; Yoshifumi Kondō's mundane, romantic 1995 cult classic remains a prescient rejoinder to technological advances. AV Club (July 15): https://www.avclub.com/whisper-of-the-heart-lo-fi-girl-studio-ghibli-legacy

Keefe, Jim. 2025. The Cartoon Inn [Ireland]. Patreon (July 15): https://www.patreon.com/posts/cartoon-inn-134149723/

Turner, Martyn. 2017. Martyn Turner; An Irishman's Diary about reviving the Rathdrum cartoon festival; 'The weekend is a tribute to Terry Willers and the festival he created. He would have loved it'. Irish Times (July 25): https://www.irishtimes.com/opinion/martyn-turner-an-irishman-s-diary-about-reviving-the-rathdrum-cartoon-festival-1.3165549

Watson, Andi. 2025. L'autre Tournée cover [design process]. Patreon (July 15): https://www.patreon.com/posts/lautre-tournee-133952206/

Cornell, Paul. 2025. So I Started a Comics Company! [Cosmic Lighthouse]. Paul Cornell's Friday Newsletter (July 15): https://pauls-newsletter-2914ab.beehiiv.com/p/so-i-started-a-comics-company-01f6

Unknown. 2025. Talking 10,000 Ink Stains; A Memoir with Jeff Lemire. Comic Geek Speak (Episode 2019; July 14): https://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodeDetails.html?episodeId=2940 and https://media.libsyn.com/media/comicgeekspeak/ComicGeekSpeak2019.mp3

Oksman, Tahneer. 2025. Through comics, 'Essex County' creator shows us the struggles, triumphs of his career. NPR (July 14): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/14/nx-s1-5461152/10000-ink-stains-memoir-review-jeff-lemire

Brooks, Regina. 2025. Beyond the Book; Jesse Byrd's 'Dream Warriors' [sponsored interview]. Publishers Weekly (July 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98161-pw-studio-beyond-the-book-jesse-byrd-s-dream-warriors.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Lo7QRErdElE

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live; Episode #100 With Special Guest Mike Norton. Pop Culture Squadcast (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=93JpBpJ6o4c

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live; With Special Guest Jordan Clark. Pop Culture Squadcast (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=goWQP4uMJg4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Dan Jurgens Superman History Lessons. Word Balloon (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gdmuSnYFxZ0

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Peter Russell-Clarke — RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/15/peter-russell-clarke-rip/

Hunt, Wendy. 2025. Peter Russell-Clarke's greatest gift was how he made you feel like one of the family. The Conversation (July 7): https://theconversation.com/peter-russell-clarkes-greatest-gift-was-how-he-made-you-feel-like-one-of-the-family-260587

Visca, Jenna. 2025. Children Learn To Draw Cartoons With Cartoonist Rick Stromoski. Newtown Bee (July 14): https://www.newtownbee.com/07142025/children-learn-to-draw-cartoons-with-cartoonist-rick-stromoski/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. This job is a North American symbol. It looks different now; How a former door-to-door salesman thinks about his job. Washington Post (July 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-salesman-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. 'The opposite of fast fashion'; The romance of a well-made shoe; Part of Shifts, an illustrated history of work. Washington Post (July 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-bespoke-shoemaker-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. How a film projectionist creates 'visions on screen'; Part of Shifts, an illustrated history of work. Washington Post (July 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-film-projectionist-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. 'I lived on a cliff with 10,000-year-old icebergs and a beagle'; How a former lighthouse keeper thinks about the job. Washington Post (July 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-lighthouse-keeper-comic/

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2025. Former N.L. lighthouse keeper's tale gets comic book treatment in the U.S.; Barry Porter's experiences were recreated as comics for the Washington Post. CBC News (July 13): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/barry-porter-comic-washington-post-1.7581473

Freeman, John. 2025. Look After Yourself in Retirement; John M. Burns comic strip advice. downthetubes (July 15): https://downthetubes.net/look-after-yourself-in-retirement-john-m-burns-comic-strip-advice/

Unknown. 2025. Top Dollar Comics and Graphic Novels, Spring 2025; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (July 16): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60046/top-dollar-comics-graphic-novels-spring-2025

Pages and Panels. 2025. Rolling the Dice and Betting On Yourself, Get to Know Steenz. Pages and Panels (June 24): https://www.pages-and-panels.com/articles-and-interviews/steenz-betting-on-yourself

Garrity, Shaenon. 2025. 'If you had my wiener, would it save your son?'; The big, hairy questions of Dandadan. TCJ (July 16): https://www.tcj.com/if-you-had-my-wiener-would-it-save-your-son-the-big-hairy-questions-of-dandadan/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Supreme Court Scolds Hemant Malviya; Grants Protection From Arrest. Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/15/supreme-court-scolds-hemant-malviya-grants-protection-from-arrest/

Thomas, Abraham. 2025. SC grants interim protection from arrest to cartoonist in PM, RSS cartoon case. Hindustan Times (July 15): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/sc-grants-interim-protection-from-arrest-to-cartoonist-in-pm-rss-cartoon-case-101752575908092.html

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview + Preview; Judd Winick talks the first Hilo Presents OGN, The Mighty. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-judd-winick-talks-the-first-hilo-presnts-ogn-the-mighty/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Distributors; Exit Interviews. Daniel Best - Author (June 24): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-distributors-exit-interviews

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Distributors Warehouse Sale. Daniel Best - Author (July 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-distributors-warehouse-sale

Jones, Clay. 2025. Margolis & Cox. Claytoonz (July 16): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/margolis-and-cox/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Adrian Tchaikovsky and Cosmic Lighthouse making a debut with The Final Architecture; Salvation's Child. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/salvations-child/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Peter Russell-Clarke — RIP. Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/15/peter-russell-clarke-rip/

Hunt, Wendy. 2025. Peter Russell-Clarke's greatest gift was how he made you feel like one of the family. The Conversation (July 7): https://theconversation.com/peter-russell-clarkes-greatest-gift-was-how-he-made-you-feel-like-one-of-the-family-260587

Visca, Jenna. 2025. Children Learn To Draw Cartoons With Cartoonist Rick Stromoski. Newtown Bee (July 14): https://www.newtownbee.com/07142025/children-learn-to-draw-cartoons-with-cartoonist-rick-stromoski/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. This job is a North American symbol. It looks different now; How a former door-to-door salesman thinks about his job. Washington Post (July 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-salesman-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. 'The opposite of fast fashion'; The romance of a well-made shoe; Part of Shifts, an illustrated history of work. Washington Post (July 9): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-bespoke-shoemaker-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. How a film projectionist creates 'visions on screen'; Part of Shifts, an illustrated history of work. Washington Post (July 7): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-film-projectionist-comic/

Lockwood, Beatrix and Maya Scarpa. 2025. 'I lived on a cliff with 10,000-year-old icebergs and a beagle'; How a former lighthouse keeper thinks about the job. Washington Post (July 2): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/shifts-lighthouse-keeper-comic/

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2025. Former N.L. lighthouse keeper's tale gets comic book treatment in the U.S.; Barry Porter's experiences were recreated as comics for the Washington Post. CBC News (July 13): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/barry-porter-comic-washington-post-1.7581473

Freeman, John. 2025. Look After Yourself in Retirement; John M. Burns comic strip advice. downthetubes (July 15): https://downthetubes.net/look-after-yourself-in-retirement-john-m-burns-comic-strip-advice/

ICv2. 2025. Top Dollar Comics and Graphic Novels, Spring 2025; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (July 16): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60046/top-dollar-comics-graphic-novels-spring-2025

Pages and Panels. 2025. Rolling the Dice and Betting On Yourself, Get to Know Steenz. Pages and Panels (June 24): https://www.pages-and-panels.com/articles-and-interviews/steenz-betting-on-yourself

Garrity, Shaenon. 2025. 'If you had my wiener, would it save your son?'; The big, hairy questions of Dandadan. TCJ (July 16): https://www.tcj.com/if-you-had-my-wiener-would-it-save-your-son-the-big-hairy-questions-of-dandadan/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Supreme Court Scolds Hemant Malviya; Grants Protection From Arrest. Daily Cartoonist (July 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/15/supreme-court-scolds-hemant-malviya-grants-protection-from-arrest/

Thomas, Abraham. 2025. SC grants interim protection from arrest to cartoonist in PM, RSS cartoon case. Hindustan Times (July 15): https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/sc-grants-interim-protection-from-arrest-to-cartoonist-in-pm-rss-cartoon-case-101752575908092.html

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview + Preview; Judd Winick talks the first Hilo Presents OGN, The Mighty. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-judd-winick-talks-the-first-hilo-presnts-ogn-the-mighty/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Distributors; Exit Interviews. 20th Century Danny Boy (June 24): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-distributors-exit-interviews

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Distributors Warehouse Sale. 20th Century Danny Boy (July 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-distributors-warehouse-sale

Jones, Clay. 2025. Margolis & Cox. Claytoonz (July 16): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/margolis-and-cox/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Adrian Tchaikovsky and Cosmic Lighthouse making a debut with The Final Architecture; Salvation's Child. The Beat (July 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/salvations-child/
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Oni Press To Expand EC Comics Line With More Genres; Starting with Western Comic, "Outlaw Showdown". ICv2 (July 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60051/oni-press-expand-ec-comics-line-more-genres
Unknown. 2025. Art Spiegelman Recognized with Milton Caniff Lifetime Achievement Award. National Cartoonists Society (July 16): https://nationalcartoonists.com/2025-caniff-art-spiegelman/
Lang, Brent. 2025. Magnolia Pictures Buys "A Savage Art; The Life & Cartoons of Pat Oliphant" (EXCLUSIVE). Variety (July 15): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/magnolia-buys-savage-art-the-life-and-cartoons-of-pat-oliphant-1236460547/
Griepp, Milton. 2025. Numerous Objections To Diamond's "Hostage Inventory" Plan; Battle Is Joined. ICv2 (July 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60060/numerous-objections-diamonds-hostage-inventory-plan
Marvel Entertainment. 2025. 60 Years of Fantastic Four History in 90 Minutes | Marvel Recap. Marvel Entertainment (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dZBgbT_jtmQ
Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Art Collector Tyler T. CAF+ (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p3f_71gV6d0
Heater, Brian. 2025. Katie Fricas. RiYL Podcast (717; July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=erB6WiBhzSc
Ramsburg, C. M. 2025. Musician Nick Carter Talks Latest Comic Project & Backstreet Boys' Upcoming Las Vegas Residency. CBR Presents (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B9H2HUkct8Q
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Kane Lynch (Updated) (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7f-UW2olXDU
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Jake Mastar (July 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E1xHrvcq2gw
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds with Travis Webb (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MMYHqDd0Ias
Manning, Matthew K. 2025. Islands in the Sky Kickstarter - Survivor & Creator. Appalachia Comics (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BF0pxlaJzS8
Siuntres, John. 2025. Sam Humphries Writes The New Avengers. Word Balloon (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ww5jepBHy3M
Koch, Aidan. 2025. Umwelt Comics with Aidan Koch; SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (July 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U5erkMv6sdQ
ST33-V and Chris Sims. 2025. Brian Bolland's incredible career – 2000 AD; The Deep Dive. The 2000 AD Thrill-Cast (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2ylv-pTdeEE
Mallonee, Dennis. 2025. Rob Jones about Dick Giordano and drawing Liberty Girl. The Heroic Voice (57; July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=owg7U6K2AxU
Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Inking Ripley/Aliens (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4IyymorsTzU
Sutton, Roger. 2025. Daniel Miyares Talks with Roger. The Horn Book (July 17): https://read.hbook.com/daniel-miyares-talks-with-rogers
Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. AX 2025 Interview; Acky Bright teases cross-industry project and how he's like One Piece's Zero. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ax-2025-interview-acky-bright/
Makhijani, Pooja. 2025. Four Questions for Amar Shah. Publishers Weekly (July 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98229-four-questions-for-amar-shah.html
Lowen, Linda. 2025. Alan Gratz Is Going for the Gold; Riding the wave of interest in middle grade historical fiction, Alan Gratz returns to Nazi Germany with a fast-paced Olympic thriller, and releases a graphic novel adaptation of a backlist bestseller [in print as Going for Gold]. Publishers Weekly (July 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/98188-alan-gratz-is-going-for-the-gold.html
Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Sarah Cooke on Her Return to Kickstarter for the Second Volume of the Comic Book Anthology, "Faster Than Light". Fanbase Press (July 15): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57116-fanbase-press-interviews-sarah-cooke-on-her-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-second-volume-of-the-comic-book-anthology-faster-than-light/

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. Between the Panels; Cartoonist Juni Ba on Getting Lost in Manga, Being Obsessed with Storytelling, and Surviving an Early Cautionary Tale. Fanbase Press (July 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/between-the-panels/item/57120-between-the-panels-cartoonist-juni-ba-on-getting-lost-in-manga-being-obsessed-with-storytelling-and-surviving-an-early-cautionary-tale/

Sean. 2025. Graphic Novel Review; Simplicity by Mattie Lubchansky is a mournful yet optimistic tale of living outside society. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-simplicity-by-mattie-lubchansky-is-a-mournful-yet-optimistic-tale-of-living-outside-society/

Unknown. 2025. "There Isn't A Word of Truth In Any of That"; A Conversation With The Elusive & Prolific Clair Noto on Hollywood, Marvel, and Her Erasure from Red Sonja (July 8): https://fourcolorsinners.com/2025/07/08/there-isnt-a-word-of-truth-in-any-of-that-a-conversation-with-the-elusive-prolific-clair-noto-on-hollywood-marvel-and-her-erasure-from-red-sonja/

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. Mindless Communication – Kieron Gillen. Mindless Ones (July 12): https://mindlessones.com/2025/07/12/mindless-communication-kieron-gillen/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Can Neon Ichiban Breathe New Life into Digital Comics? Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98218-can-neon-ichiban-breathe-new-life-into-digital-comics.html

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Publishers Await Answers on Inventory Tied Up in Diamond Bankruptcy. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98225-publishers-await-answers-about-inventory-tied-up-in-diamond-bankruptcy.html

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Vault Comics and Aethon Books Expand Their Print Offerings. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98213-vault-comics-aethon-books-to-expand-print-offerings.html

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Joe Wicks and Studio AKA debut animated Activate series. Brands Untapped (July 15): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/joe-wicks-and-studio-aka-debut-animated-activate-series/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Amazon Renews "Invincible" for Season 5 While You're Still Waiting for Season 4; Where's season 4, William?. io9 (July 17): https://gizmodo.com/invincible-season-5-prime-video-amazon-2000630677

Exner, Eike. 2025. Excerpt; Manga; A New History by Eike Exner. TCJ (July 17): https://www.tcj.com/excerpt-manga-a-new-history-by-eike-exner/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. Exclusive Interview; Tim Seeley talks adapting Revival, tonight's reveal, and how the show is just getting started. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-interview-tim-seeley-talks-adapting-revival-tonights-reveal-and-how-the-show-is-just-getting-started/

Pierce, Leonard. 2025. Reviews; Mansect [Shinichi Koga]. TCJ (July 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/mansect-2/

McCarthy, Sean. 2025. Reviews; Mansect [Shinichi Koga]. TCJ (July 17): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/mansect/

Kowsar, Nik. 2025. Meeting David Levine; The Master Who Changed My Life Through Art. Nik's Substack (July 17): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/meeting-david-levine-the-master-who

Hughes, William. 2025. Taika Waititi tapped to direct a "fun sci-fi blockbuster" version of Judge Dredd; Waititi's version of Dredd, from a screenplay by Drew Pearce, will reportedly hew closer to the "dark humor" and worldbuilding of the original comics. AV Club (July 17): https://www.avclub.com/taika-waititi-judge-dredd-film-version

Kit, Borys. 2025. Taika Waititi Tackling "Judge Dredd" Movie in Hot Package Hitting Hollywood (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (July 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/taika-waititi-tackling-judge-dredd-movie-1236311752/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Video game industry actors pass SAG-AFTRA Interactive Media Agreement. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/video-game-industry-actors-pass-sag-aftra-interactive-media-agreement/

Cowan, Katy. 2025. Happiness is… a stamp collection; Royal Mail celebrates 75 years of Peanuts. Creative Boom (July 17): https://www.creativeboom.com/news/happiness-is-a-stamp-collection-royal-mail-celebrates-75-years-of-peanuts/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. AX 2025 Interview; My Hero Academia's Daiki Yamashita on how "Dark Deku" impacted him, what Kōhei Horikoshi thinks of his acting and more. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ax-2025-interview-my-hero-academias-daiki-yamashita-on-how-dark-deku-impacted-him-what-kohei-horikoshi-thinks-of-his-acting-and-more/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. SDCC ’25; Diamond and The Mystery of Booth 2401. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-diamond-and-the-mystery-of-booth-2401/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/18/25; EC Comics expands into other genres. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-071825/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Ice Cream Man transforms into card game The Mortal Coil Shuffle. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ice-cream-man-mortal-coil-shuffle/

Heller, Steven. 2025. I Remember "Plop!" Before it Flopped; Exploring the weird, short-lived history of DC’s humor-horror anthology. Print's Daily Heller (July 17): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-i-remember-plop/

Wolfe, Jennifer. 2025. Genndy Tartakovsky Discusses "Fixed", His Dirty Dog Hand-Drawn Animation Coup; The director shares insights on his R-rated canine comedy and the state of 2D animation. Animation Magazine (July 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/genndy-tartakovsky-discusses-fixed-his-dirty-dog-hand-drawn-animation-coup-new-trailer/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Group Battling Diamond Has Nine Comic Publishers Along with Game Companies Paizo and Green Ronin. ICv2 (July 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60072/group-battling-diamond-has-nine-comic-publishers

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Publishers Assemble! Against Diamond Comic Distributors, Inc. Bleeding Cool (July 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-publishers-assemble-against-diamond-comic-distributors-inc/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bankruptcy Court Moves Diamond Hearings Till After San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (July 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bankruptcy-court-moves-diamond-hearings-till-after-san-diego-comic-con/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. As deadline looms, publishers object to Diamond liquidation plan; The battle for inventory and unpaid royalties intensifies as the bankruptcy court date approaches. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/as-deadline-looms-publishers-object-to-diamond-liquidation-plan/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Reprints The Boys Omnibuses As Diamond Is Holding On To Them. Bleeding Cool (July 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-reprints-the-boys-omnibuses-as-diamond-is-holding-on-to-them/

Crum, Erin. 2025. Harpercollins To Expand Manga Business With Acquisition Of Crunchyroll’s Publishing Operations In France And Germany. HarperCollins (July 16): https://www.harpercollins.com/blogs/press-releases/harpercollins-to-expand-manga-business-with-acquisition-of-crunchyroll-s-publishing-operations-in-france-and-germany

Vary, Adam B. 2025. "Fantastic Four", Assemble; Director Matt Shakman on Casting Marvel’s First Family Without Auditions and "Corporate Pressures" Not Being "My Burden to Shoulder". Variety (July 16): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/fantastic-four-director-interview-matt-shakman-casting-auditions-1236461087/

Benton, Nicholas F. 2025. Cult Century, Part 9; The Case for "Superman". Falls Church News-Press (July 17): https://www.fcnp.com/2025/07/17/cult-century-part-9-the-case-for-superman/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. The Engineer Angela Spica. Scoop (July 15): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/the-engineer-angela-spica/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [137]. Scoop (July 17): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-137/

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. San Diego Comic Con 2024 in pictures. TCJ (July 18): https://www.tcj.com/san-diego-comic-con-2024-in-pictures/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. From Harley Quinn to Phoenix; An Interview with Stephanie Phillips – Part I. Scoop (July 10): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/from-harley-quinn-to-phoenix-an-interview-with-stephanie-phillips-part-i/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Stephanie Phillips on Comic Writing, Current & Future Projects – Interview Part II. Scoop (July 17): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/stephanie-phillips-on-comic-writing-current-future-projects-interview-part-ii/

Barajas, Henry. 2025. Op-Ed; Now’s not a good time to be a Mexican, so I wrote Death To Pachuco. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nows-not-a-good-time-to-be-a-mexican-so-i-wrote-death-to-pachuco/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive; Papercutz announces Tommy The Coward graphic novel. The Beat (July 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-papercutz-announces-tommy-the-coward-graphic-novel/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Publishes A Tribute To Peter David In Its Comics From Today. Bleeding Cool (July 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-publishes-a-tribute-to-peter-david-in-its-comics-from-today/

French, David. 2025. Kindness Is MAGA Kryptonite. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/17/opinion/superman-adoption-maga-kindness.html

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The Many Takes on Superman; Gruff, Charming or Menschy? New York Times (July 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/16/movies/superman-actors-christopher-reeve-david-corenswet.html

Buchanan, Kyle. 2025. James Gunn Didn't Want to Make "Superman". What Changed His Mind? New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/18/movies/superman-james-gunn-dc-studios-interview.html

Murphy, Mekado. 2025. Anatomy of a Scene; How "Superman" Handles a Lois Lane Interview. New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/18/movies/superman-clip.html

Dean, Jonathan. 2025. James Gunn; Some people will take offence at my new Superman. The Times (July 4): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/film/article/james-gunn-interview-superman-film-2025-david-corenswet-dhb3bw3rp

Bradshaw, Peter. 2025. Superman review – is it a burst? Is it a pain? James Gunn's dim reboot is both. Guardian (July 8): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/08/superman-review-david-corenswet-james-gunn

Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. Superman is super woke? How politics play into the new man of steel. Guardian (July 12): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/12/superman-movie-woke-politics-immigration

Pulver, Andrew. 2025. "How woke is Hollywood going to make this character?" Dean Cain criticises new Superman movie. Guardian (July 10): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/10/former-superman-actor-dean-cain-says-new-james-gunn-movie-is-woke

Child, Ben. 2025. Sorry, Dean Cain – of course Superman is woke, he fights injustice. Guardian (July 11): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/11/sorry-dean-cain-of-course-superman-is-woke-he-fights-injustice

Child, Ben. 2025. Superman; identity crises, fascist space holograms and a super furry animal – discuss with spoilers. Guardian (July 14): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/14/superman-discuss-with-spoilers-james-gunn

Carroll, Tobias. 2025. Return "Flight"; PW Talks with Kazu Kibuishi. Publishers Weekly (July 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/97987-return-flight-pw-talks-with-kazu-kibuishi.html

Unknown. 2025. James Tynion IV Book Bundles Benefit BINC. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5457

Schweizer, Chris. 2025. Col. Chris's Comics Corner; Daily Routines (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j0VA3AtoYCk

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2025. Smurfs get surreal, which might be lost on the kids. Washington Post (July 18): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/17/smurfs-live-action-review/

Kenny, Glenn. 2025. "Smurfs" Review; Don't Stop the Music. New York Times (July 17): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/17/movies/smurfs-review.html

Spurrier, Simon. 2025. Final Flash; An Announcement (July 14): https://www.simonspurrier.com/blog/finalflash

Maher, Kevin and Larushka Ivan-Zadeh. 2019. Should adults watch superhero films? Our critics battle it out. The Times (November 26): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/film/article/should-adults-watch-superhero-films-our-critics-battle-it-out-59cnb662l

Maher, Kevin. 2019. A beginner's guide to the Marvel universe — who's your superhero? The Times (April 25): https://www.thetimes.com/culture/tv-radio/article/avengers-endgame-and-the-beginner-s-guide-to-the-marvel-universe-j2j9zd8x5

Finn. 2025. Sean Phillips. Loving the Alien (1; July 13): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-5xsf6-19040f2 and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/svz8fdde2hz4t6ff/FM_and_Sean_Phillips_Draft_2_bwgso.mp3

Burscough, Clark. 2025. We're Off To Waterloo — This Week's Links. TCJ (July 18): https://www.tcj.com/were-off-to-waterloo-this-weeks-links/

Lemke, Meg. 2025. PW Comics World; More To Come; More to Come 683; Mary Shyne interview. Publishers Weekly (July 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1378

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. The Largest Collection of Scottish Comics...in New Mexico. Autobiographix (July 16): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/the-largest-collection-of-scottish

Davies, Dominic and Candida Rifkind. 2025. Comics and graphic novels can empower refugees to tell their stories on their own terms. The Conversation (July 2): https://theconversation.com/comics-and-graphic-novels-can-empower-refugees-to-tell-their-stories-on-their-own-terms-258943

James, David. 2025. Book review; Pulitzer winner Tessa Hulls of Juneau deftly connects the dots of life in "Feeding Ghosts". ADN (July 12): https://www.adn.com/arts/books/2025/07/13/book-review-pulitzer-winner-tessa-hulls-deftly-and-beautifully-connects-the-dots-of-life-in-feeding-ghosts/

Kueppers, Courtney. 2025. Cartoonist Chris Ware brings Chicago-inspired world to new postage stamps; The Riverside-based artist has designed a delightfully detailed sheet of 20 Forever stamps, in honor of the Postal Service's 250th birthday. WBEZ (July 11): https://www.wbez.org/arts/2025/07/11/new-postage-forever-stamp-cartoon-chris-ware

Shahen Jr., Jim. 2025. Why Superman still matters, according to fans, creators and retailers; With a new "Superman" movie in theaters, the Capital Region comics community shares some thoughts on the Man of Steel's legacy. Albany Times-Union (July 11): https://www.timesunion.com/movies/article/superman-still-matters-according-fans-creators-20763000.php

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Daniel Noah Is Making It Weird In Oni's New "High Strangeness" Series. Forbes (July 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/07/14/daniel-noah-is-making-it-weird-in-onis-new-high-strangeness-series/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Cartoonists Can Compare Victims of Genocide to Nazis—But Not the Perpetrators. FAIR (July 9): https://fair.org/home/cartoonists-can-compare-victims-of-genocide-to-nazis-but-not-the-perpetrators/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #301 – Jeph Loeb Talks "X-Men Of Apocalypse". AIPT (July 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/14/x-men-monday-jeph-loeb-x-men-apocalypse/

Brooke, David. 2025. Barbenheimer but comics; Talking "Godzilla", "Blink", and Green Goblin with Ethan Parker & Griffin Sheridan. AIPT (July 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/15/parker-sheridan-comics-barbenheimer/

Adams, Annis Lee. 2025. The collection, organization, promotion, and use of graphic novels, comics, and manga; A survey of academic libraries. Journal of Academic Librarianship (51, Issue 5): https://doi.org/10.1016/j.acalib.2025.103108

Iwamoto, Nao. 2025. Manben; Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (July 12): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001472/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. David Mikics' The Mad Files. Logos Journal: https://logosjournal.com/article/david-mikics-the-mad-files/

Freeman, John. 2025. "Loving the Alien" Podcast launches with Sean Phillips interview. downthetubes (July 15): https://downthetubes/loving-the-alien-podcast-launches-with-sean-phillips-interview/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. What's going on with NSFW comics lately? The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/whats-going-on-with-nsfw-comics-lately/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview; Rising Above What's Expected, Trevor Fernandez-Lenkiewicz on Rise. The Beat (July 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rising-above-whats-expected-trevor-fernandez-lenkiewicz-on-rise/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. The Passion of the Cartoonist; A new graphic biography of Caravaggio draws a provocative line from the old masters to the outsider artists of today [in print as Essay / The Passion of the Cartoonist]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 15. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/18/books/palette-and-the-sword-milo-manara.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Unveils Blind-Item Black Bag Variant Comics Line; Dynamite Entertainment unveils their Blind-Item Black Bag variant comics line with Vampirella and Die!Namite. Bleeding Cool (July 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-unveils-blind-item-black-bag-variant-comics-line/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ice Cream Man; The Mortal Coil Shuffle Printed Once On A Deck Of Cards. Bleeding Cool (July 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ice-cream-man-the-mortal-coil-shuffle-printed-once-on-a-deck-of-cards/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Says Diamond's Goal Is "Stealing" $3,000,000 of Comics From Them. Bleeding Cool (July 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-says-diamonds-goal-is-stealing-3000000-of-comics-from-them/

Hughes, William. 2025. James Gunn says there were massive arguments over whether to call Superman a pussy; Gunn says the argument—over whether Nathan Fillion's Guy Gardner would use "wuss" or "the p-word" to describe the Man Of Steel—was the film's biggest fight. AV Club (July 18): https://www.avclub.com/superman-james-gunn-guy-gardner-wuss

Child, Ben. 2025. Superman; identity crises, fascist space holograms and a super furry animal – discuss with spoilers; Has director James Gunn reinvented the superhero film – or just lovingly detonated it? Let's have a deep dive into the new Man of Steel movie. Guardian (July 14): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/14/superman-discuss-with-spoilers-james-gunn

Carter, Justin. 2025. James Gunn Talks Future Superman Plans, Dropping Henry Cavill; It's been a complicated road to get to this new Superman, but Gunn's got the time to look back and forward. io9 (July 20): https://gizmodo.com/james-gunn-talks-future-superman-plans-dropping-henry-cavill-2000631782

Rhea, Tina, et. al. 2025. A surrogate dad. America's guardian. What Superman means to us. Washington Post (July 20): A21. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/superman-christopher-reeve-george-reeves/

Kit, Borys and Pamela McClintock. 2025. Marvel's Kevin Feige Talks Scaling Back, Losing Kang and His Texts to James Gunn After 'Superman'. Hollywood Reporter (July 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/marvels-kevin-feige-fantastic-four-superman-1236324127/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. UK Cartoon Exhibits Include Multiple Pub Shows and Museum Debut. Daily Cartoonist (July 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/18/uk-cartoon-exhibits-include-multiple-pub-shows-and-museum-debut/

Dowd, A. A. 2025. Season 2 of 'The Sandman' sits in the dark shadow of Neil Gaiman [in print as Sandman' sits in the dark shadow of Gaiman]. Washington Post (July 4): C1-2. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/07/03/sandman-season-two-neil-gaiman-review/

Richards, Chris. 2025. Why the Silver Surfer is the superhero for our cosmically fraught times [in print as The Silver Age]. Washington Post (July 20): E1, 8-9. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/20/silver-surfer-fantastic-four-marvel-superhero/

Park, Gene. 2025. 'Donkey Kong Bananza' is a smashing grab bag of classic Nintendo ideas [in print as 'Donkey Kong Bananza' rises to the moment]. Washington Post (July 20): E1, 11. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2025/07/16/donkey-kong-bananza-switch-2-review/

Correll, Gemma. 2025. Aggressive instructions, impossible locks; When vacation rentals go wrong [in print as Vacation rentals gone wrong]. Washington Post (July 20): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/06/29/vacation-rental-comic/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. IJOCA research prompt; Magazine cartoonists and advertising. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 20): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/07/ijoca-research-prompt-magazine.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Alex Gregory Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (210; July 16): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17517836-episode-210-alex-gregory-returns

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Saturday Spill; New Yorker Cartoonists Substacks. Inkspill (July 19): https://michaelmaslin.com/saturday-spill-tilley-watch-online-the-week-of-july-14-18-2025-substacks-of-interest-perlman-donnelly-dernavich-hopkins-campbell-noth-si-chatfield/

Solnik, Claude. 2025. Long Island cartoonist group honors legacy of illustration greats. Newsday (July 18): https://www.newsday.com/long-island/li-life/li-nationals-cartoonists-society-h6bxvw4r

Degg, D. D. 2025. Clay Jones vs. Margolis and Cox, Editoonists' Not-So-Civil War. Daily Cartoonist (July 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/19/editoonists-not-so-civil-war/

Jordan, Greg. 2025. BDT editorial cartoonist's exhibition opens in Bluefield. Bluefield Daily Telegraph (July 20): https://www.bdtonline.com/news/bdt-editorial-cartoonists-exhibition-opens-in-bluefield/article_2c5e36d9-6ae4-4d6f-8df3-a1abcd229ea0.html

Matttt. 2025. The greatest manga artist you've never heard of [Jiro Taniguchi]. Matttt - comic & manga history (July 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kCus8vFbwGw

Bicknell, Coop. 2025. Inside the Director's Toy Box; An Interview with Hiroshi Nagahama at Animazement 2025. Anime News Network (July 14): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-07-14/inside-the-director-toy-box-an-with-hiroshi-nagahama-at-animazement-2025/.225297

Moore, Garry. 2025. To Tell the Truth #1414, with DC Comics writer Robert Kanigher as a subject (Taped 11/21/72). GarryMooreFan (June 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iKg7cXFrRVg

Martinez, Lisa. 2025. A Piece of Life with Cartoonist Feggo - Short Documentary. Lisa Martinez (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9RYxRGMfoM4

Felipe Galindo / Feggo Website - http://www.felipegalindo.com/

Unknown. 2025. Jim Davis Reveals He Studied Musculature Of Medical Cadavers To Properly Draw Jon. The Onion (July 18): https://theonion.com/jim-davis-reveals-he-studied-musculature-of-medical-cadavers-to-properly-draw-jon/

Harper, David. 2025. Let's Power Rank DC's Absolute Line, Through the Use of Science. SKTCHD (July 17): https://sktchd.com/column/absolute-dc-power-rankings/

I've updated the list to ensure the capitalization rules are applied, specifically for the titles mentioned in the stories (capitalized but not all caps) and for the BINC instruction.

Harper, David. 2025. "It's an Adventure!"; Zachary Clemente on the Love and Joy of Building Bulgilhan Press. SKTCHD (July 16): https://sktchd.com/interview/bulgilhan-press-zachary-clemente-interview/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. 'Superman' Comics Writer Claims Immigrant Complaints Are 'A Bit Late' [Mark Waid]. Forbes (July 11): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/07/11/its-a-bit-late-to-complain-hes-an-immigrant-says-superman-writer/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The All-New Blondie Title Panel. Daily Cartoonist (July 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/20/the-all-new-blondie-title-panel/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. UK Government Does Deal With The Fantastic Four – It's Lobbying Time!; The UK Government does a promotional deal between Disney/Marvel's new Fantastic Four movie and the Department For Education. Bleeding Cool (July 20): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/uk-government-does-deal-with-the-fantastic-four-its-lobbying-time/

Casillas, Deece. 2025. This week Deece talks with comic book creator, Ryan Estrada. The Social Hour with Deece Casillas (491; June 18): https://open.spotify.com/episode/5zo3DKQlzNw2zlGlyGWZrn

Casillas, Deece. 2025. This week Deece is joined by comic book creator, Kelly Thompson. The Social Hour with Deece Casillas (490; June 4): https://open.spotify.com/episode/46n8JFlGY0JujLFRXhuVK9

Casillas, Deece. 2025. This week Deece is joined by Marvel Comics writer, Murewa Ayodele. The Social Hour with Deece Casillas (489; May 14): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6tZj8h8jxG7Xfe6y7k9AAk

Young, Andrew and James Green. 2025. Geek Hard; Episode 783 – Predator is Absolutely Defiant [Rob Edwards; Kelly Thompson]. Geek Hard (June 16): https://geekhardshow.com/2025/06/geek-hard-episode-783-predator-is-absolutely-defiant/

Unknown. 2025. Absolute Wonder Woman with Kelly Thompson. Paneloids Comic Books & More (June 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ewcNiNnP7N4

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Superman is a hit – but what does it mean for DC Comics? The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-is-a-hit-but-what-does-it-mean-for-dc-comics/

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Tilting At Windmills #302; Re-figuring the basics, part two. The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tilting-at-windmills-302-re-figuring-the-basics-part-two/

Dueben, Alex. 2025. Portraiture and the Creative Necessity of Collaboration; a chat with Youssef Daoudi. TCJ (July 21): https://www.tcj.com/it-has-to-be-a-complete-synergy-if-not-a-single-indistinguishable-creative-impulse-youssef-daoudi-on-collaboration-and-portraiture/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Post Mortem - Part One [Weapon X-Men]. Joe Casey Writes (July 21): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/post-mortem-part-one

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview; Chas Pangburn and Mari Yamauchi on Speed Racer at Mad Cave Studios. The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mad-cave-speed-racer-interview/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive; Ahoy Comics partners with Universal Distribution. The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-ahoy-comics-partners-with-universal-distribution/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Netflix CEO Ted Sarandos Praises Success of Streamer's Animated Hits, Led by 'KPop Demon Hunters'. Animation Magazine (July 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/netflix-ceo-ted-sarandos-praises-success-of-streamers-animated-hits-led-by-kpop-demon-hunters/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Netflix discloses The Eternaut used generative AI. The Beat (July 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eternaut-ai/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Superman Then and Now Part 1. Sanderson on Comics (July 20): https://substack.com/inbox/post/168796697

Young, Skottie. 2025. Inking My Deadpool & Batman Cover. Skottie Young (July 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d6zlXXXgl0A

Unknown. 2025. How ‘Grommets’ Got Made; Our weekly annotated guide [in print as How This Book Was Made]. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98232-how-grommets-got-made.html

Heritage, Stuart. 2025. A real wag; Superman gets the bleak realities of dog ownership spot on. Guardian (July 17): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/17/tiresome-useless-superman-may-be-sci-fi-but-it-dog-ownership-right

Whitbrook, James. 2025. I Love That ‘Superman’ Loves Journalism; The greatest suspension of disbelief in 'Superman' isn't that a man can fly; it's that contemporary print media can still sway public opinion for the better. io9 (July 21): https://gizmodo.com/superman-james-gunn-journalism-lois-lane-daily-planet-2000632278

Schwartz, John. 2025. My Teacher Is a Robot. Wait Till You Meet My Mom; Two darkly amusing graphic novels for kids pit machine learning and rocket science against good old-fashioned humanity [in print as Machine Learning]. New York Times Book Review (July 20): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/18/books/review/deeply-dave-michael-grover-schoolbot-9000-sam-hepburn.html

Wyman, Patrick. 2025. Guerrilla Warfare and Insurgency in the American Civil War; Interview with Professor Andrew Fialka. Tides of History (137; July 17): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/guerrilla-warfare-and-insurgency-in-the-american/id1257202425?i=1000717638900

I apologize for missing that. I have updated the Jim Zub entry to replace the vertical bar with a dash, as well as ensure the formatting rules for the The Beat (digest and staff) and the YouTube publication rule are applied consistently.

Gomez, Charis and Corinna Delgado. 2025. From Brotherman to Batman with the Phillips Collection [black cartoonists exhibit, Shawn Martinbrough]. DC News Now (July 21): https://www.dcnewsnow.com/living-local-dmv/from-brotherman-to-batman-with-the-phillips-collection/

Rahman, Abid. 2025. ‘The Fantastic Four: First Steps’; First Reactions From the Premiere; Matt Shakman's movie, the 37th entry in the Marvel Cinematic Universe, goes on wide release on July 25. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/fantastic-four-first-steps-first-reactions-premiere-1236325282/

Rooney, David. 2025. ‘The Fantastic Four: First Steps’ Review; Pedro Pascal and Vanessa Kirby Lead Appealing New Crew to Break Marvel Property’s Six-Decade Curse. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-review-marvel-pedro-pascal-1236325361/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. SDCC 2025 Panels for Professionals. ICv2 (July 21): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60098/sdcc-2025-panels-professionals

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive; People on the Move; Skybound Adds Two to Editorial Team; With Experience in Retail, Graphic Novels, More. ICv2 (July 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60093/exclusive-people-move-skybound-adds-two-editorial-team

Gardner, Alan. 2025. The Observer Apologizes, Removes ‘Racist’ Cartoon [Saffron Swire]. Daily Cartoonist (July 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/21/the-observer-apologizes-removes-racist-cartoon/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Sy Barry Gets Elzie Segar Award. Daily Cartoonist (July 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/21/sy-barry-gets-elzie-segar-award/

Vaughan, Bill. 1975. Fond Farewell to Okefenokee Folk [Pogo]. Kansas City Star (July 20). Online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/07/farewell-pogo-bill-vaughan-The_Kansas_City_Star_1975_07_20-768x561.jpg

Baker, R. C. 2025. 50 Years Gone of Vaughn Bode’s Sex, Violence, Graffiti, and Luminous Grace; The underground comix genius died in 1975, but his life is ripe for a Hollywood biopic. Village Voice (July 12): https://www.villagevoice.com/50-years-gone-of-vaughn-bodes-sex-violence-graffiti-and-luminous-grace/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Daniel Warren Johnson’s Kickstarter has already raised $140,000. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/daniel-warren-johnsons-kickstarter-has-already-raised-140000/

Unknown. 2025. Exclusive; Groupies writer Helen Mullane sends the series off with a playlist. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/groupies-writer-helen-mullane-sends-the-series-off-with-a-playlist/

Omar, Uncanny. 2025. Jim Zub Interview! Conan - Conan Vol. 1 Deluxe Hardcover and Scourge of the Serpent. Near Mint Condition (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A98Rtjw5jVI

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/22/25; Kindt and Rubín reunite on Space Scouts. The Beat (July 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-072225/

I've updated the rules to ensure Mike Rhode is attributed as the author for all ComicsDC articles. I also corrected the Horowitz entry to follow the YouTube publication rule and fixed the The Beat title formatting for the roundtable.

Here is the updated set:

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Vault Announces Free 'Big Rig #1 Bonus Bundles' for Retailers Who Ordered 'Big Rig #1 Bundle Boxes'; With Five Variants, No Repeats. ICv2 (July 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60109/vault-announces-free-big-rig-1-bonus-bundles-retailers-ordered-big-rig-1-bundle-boxes

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Chris Ware stamps launched today at Post Office HQ. ComicsDC (July 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/07/chris-ware-stamps-launched-today-at.html

Rhode, Mike. 2025. On the Record about Off the Record, DC's cartoon bar. ComicsDC (July 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/07/on-record-about-off-record-dcs-cartoon.html

Destito, Deanna, et. al. 2025. The Beat's Superman Movie Roundtable. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-superman-movie-roundtable/

Simons, Dean. 2025. The UK is getting special Peanuts stamps. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-uk-is-getting-special-peanuts-stamps/

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review; The Fantastic Four: First Steps – a Fantastic adaptation of a classic superhero story. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-the-fantastic-four-first-steps-a-fantastic-adaptation-of-a-classic-superhero-story/

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review; Superman – They got it right. The Beat (July 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-superman-they-got-it-right/

Cruz, Gilbert. 2025. Superman Is Not Cool. And That's Great; With Alissa Wilkinson and Kyle Buchanan. New York Times (July 18): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/18/podcasts/culture-desk-superman.html

Buchanan, Kyle. 2025. A City's in Grave Danger. Why Would Superman Save a Squirrel? New York Times (July 22): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/22/movies/superman-squirrel-james-gunn.html

Sharf, Zack. 2025. White House Photoshops Trump Onto 'Superman' Poster, Touts the 'American Way' Amid MAGA Outrage Over James Gunn's 'Immigrant' Comment. Variety (July 11): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/donald-trump-superman-poster-white-house-maga-backlash-1236453419/

Horowitz, Josh. 2025. James Gunn talks Superman spoilers, Batman, Wonder Woman, future of DCU. Happy Sad Confused (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oJogzyy5d74

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Wow, James Gunn Really Hated Those 'Peacemaker' Cameos in the Old DCU; In case of DC Studios continuity emergency, break pocket universe. io9 (July 23): https://gizmodo.com/james-gunn-peacemaker-season-2-canon-black-adam-shazam-2000633092

Macdonald, Heidi. 2025. Can San Diego Comic-Con 2025 Escape Uncertain Times? [in print as Panels and Borders]. Publishers Weekly (June 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/trade-shows-events/article/98070-can-san-diego-comic-con-2025-escape-uncertain-times.html

Weprin, Alex. 2025. Mickey vs. Shrek; Inside the Multibillion-Dollar Theme Park War. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-comcast-theme-park-epic-universe-disney-world-1236326136/

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'Lilo & Stitch 2' Brings Back Co-Creator Chris Sanders to Write Script (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/lilo-and-stitch-2-brings-back-co-creator-chris-sanders-1236326604/

Kim, Regina. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Took 7 Years to Make but a Lifetime of Experience [in print as To Fight Soul-Stealers, You Need a Lot of Heart]. New York Times (July 22): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/21/movies/kpop-demon-hunters-directors.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. Call It the Labubu Effect; Cute Sidekicks Rule Multiplexes This Summer [animation; in print as Cuteness Is All the Rage Onscreen]. New York Times (July 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/22/movies/labubu-movie-sidekicks-stitch-toothless.html

Unknown. 2025. How 'Smurfs' Sole Vendor Cinesite Crafted Peyo's Magical World. Animation Magazine (July 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/how-smurfs-sole-vendor-cinesite-crafted-peyos-magical-world/

Keates, Emma. 2025. South Park officially lands new deal hours before season 27 premiere; Matt Stone and Trey Parker won the $1.5 billion contract after weeks of messy negotiations. AV Club (July 23): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-deal-paramount-season-27

Weprin, Alex and Winston Cho. 2025. 'South Park' Lives; Paramount Inks New Deal With Creators, Library Moving to Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-paramount-deal-5-years-1236324420/

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Takes on Trump in Season 27 Premiere as Creators Ink $1.5 Billion Deal. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-season-27-premiere-controversy-deal-1236327443/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Is This Episode Still Going? Sally Forth and the Endless Chat [Francesco Marciuliano and Jim Keefe]. Comics Kingdom (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qJRQR0P0N3g

Degg, D. D. 2025. Cartoonist KAL: Baltimore's Best. Daily Cartoonist (July 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/23/cartoonist-kal-baltimores-best/

WNST. 2025. Cartoonists Kevin Kallaugher and Ricig tell some Nasty tales about the power of an image of power. WNST (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IOyYKfq51TU

Unknown. 2025. Local political cartoonist on his unique career [Jay Lutes]. CTV News (July 22): https://www.ctvnews.ca/ottawa/video/2025/07/22/local-political-cartoonist-on-his-unique-career/

Lutes, Jay. 2025. Jay Lutes website. Jay Lutes: https://jaylutesdesigns.yolasite.com/

Cooke, Julie. 2025. Charles Brubaker. Tennessee is Talking (66; July 16): https://video.westtnpbs.org/video/charles-brubaker-xorsvw/

Vary, Adam B., Angelique Jackson and Brent Lang. 2025. Kevin Feige on Marvel Studios' Future, Focusing on Lower Budgets, Less TV and More Robert Downey Jr.: 'Look at "Superman," It's Clearly Not Superhero Fatigue'. Variety (July 20): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/marvel-kevin-feige-robert-downey-jr-miles-morales-1236465488/

Vary, Adam B. and Angelique Jackson. 2025. Marvel Plans to Recast the X-Men and (Eventually) Tony Stark After 'Avengers: Secret Wars,' But 'Reboot Is a Scary Word,' Says Kevin Feige. Variety (July 20): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/marvel-x-men-recasting-secret-wars-1236465269/

Jackson, Angelique and Adam B. Vary. 2025. Kevin Feige Explains 'Blade' Delays: 'We Didn't Want to Simply Put a Leather Outfit' on Mahershala Ali and 'Have Him Start Killing Vampires'. Variety (July 20): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/kevin-feige-mahershala-ali-blade-update-1236465236/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Rashad Doucet. Beep Boop Blog (March 5): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/03/05/getting-to-know-rashad-doucet/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Welcome Back: Lydia Lukidis. Beep Boop Blog (July 14): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/07/14/welcome-back-lydia-lukidis/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Whitney Gardner. Beep Boop Blog (June 23): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/06/23/getting-to-know-whitney-gardner/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Jason Platt. Beep Boop Blog (July 22): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/07/22/getting-to-know-jason-platt/

I've updated the entry for LISA of BLACKPINK to ensure the title follows your capitalization rules for referred titles (capitalized, but not all caps).

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Moves to Sell Diamond UK to Employee Group By Selling Shares. ICv2 (July 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60125/diamond-moves-sell-diamond-uk-employee-group

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Joe Illidge, Kevin Roditeli Launch New Creative Services Agencies; One Working with Creators, One Partnering with Publishers. ICv2 (July 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60120/joe-illidge-kevin-roditeli-launch-new-creative-services-agencies

Unknown. 2025. Stephen Lawrence Research Centre backs art contest exploring Black culture. Voice (February 18): https://www.voice-online.co.uk/news/uk-news/2025/02/18/black-culture/

Kolosovskiy, Abby. 2025. Graphic novels inspire readers [library]. Verona Press (February 18): https://www.veronapress.com/opinion/columns/kolosovskiy-graphic-novels-inspire-readers/article_7df5a1ce-eb12-11ef-b6f9-b79dabbd2a32.html

Simons, Dean. 2025. Here come the winners of the Graphic Medicine Awards 2025. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/here-come-the-winners-of-the-graphic-medicine-awards-2025/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews; Daredevil by Nocenti and Romita Jr. Omnibus volume 1. TCJ (July 24): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/daredevil-by-nocenti-and-romita-jr-omnibus-volume-1/

Stivé, Valerio. 2025. Reviews; Boat Life Vol. 1. TCJ (July 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/boat-life-vol-1/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/24/25; Marvel's Strange Tales returns. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-072425/

Schwartz, Eric Hal. 2025. I tried a new AI-generated comic book app and Marvel has nothing to worry about. TechRadar (February 19): https://www.techradar.com/computing/artificial-intelligence/i-tried-a-new-ai-generated-comic-book-app-and-marvel-has-nothing-to-worry-about

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. White House Slams 'South Park' as "Desperate" for Attention After Unflattering Depiction of Trump. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/white-house-south-park-trump-desperate-for-attention-1236328272/

Unknown. 2025. SDCC '25; What to do if ICE crashes the con. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-what-to-do-if-ice-crashes-the-con/

Okay, Arpad. 2025. LDC Fair comics plumb the cute, the grotesque. The Beat (July 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ldc-online-comics-fair/

Benjamin, Jeff. 2025. Lisa Launches Comic Company to Accompany Debut Album 'Alter Ego' [Lalisa Comics]. Variety (February 18): https://variety.com/2025/music/news/lisa-launches-comic-company-debut-album-alter-ego-1236311368/

Unknown. 2025. Lisa of Blackpink Launches Lalisa Comics Ahead of 'Alter Ego' Album. Billboard (February 18): https://www.billboard.com/music/music-news/blackpink-lisa-alter-ego-comic-book-new-album-1235904935/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Creator Special Thanks For The Fantastic Four; First Steps. Bleeding Cool (July 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creator-special-thanks-for-the-fantastic-four-first-steps/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Black Mask Sell New Calexit Comic At SDCC To Benefit ICE Victims. Bleeding Cool (July 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/black-mask-sell-new-calexit-comic-at-sdcc-to-benefit-ice-victims/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Sells Diamond UK For Over $2 Million To… Diamond UK. Bleeding Cool (July 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-sells-diamond-uk-for-over-2-million-to-diamond-uk/

Saurine, Angela. 2025. Graphic novel brings Indigenous creation stories to a new generation [Alex Mankiewicz; Australia; When the World was Soft]. Tweed Coast Times (February 19): https://timesnewsgroup.com.au/tweedcoasttimes/news/graphic-novel-brings-indigenous-creation-stories-to-a-new-generation/

Henn, Ella. 2025. Los Altos resident releases first graphic novel [Kyle Hurlbut]. Los Altos Town Crier (February 18): https://www.losaltosonline.com/community/los-altos-resident-releases-first-graphic-novel/article_fe611c32-ee2b-11ef-8e69-9f0bf7597edb.html

Abate, Michelle Ann. 2025. One Does Not Simply Overlook New Forms of Sequential Art; Memes as Fixed-Image Comics. Inks 9 (1; Spring): 1-23. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960641

Derda, Nicholas. 2025. From Bleachman to the PrEP Heroes; Superhero Fantasies and the Fight Against HIV/AIDS. Inks 9 (1; Spring): 24-46. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960642

Lenemark, Christian. 2025. Beyond Icons; Contemporary Perspectives on Breast Cancer in Graphic Pathographies. Inks 9 (1; Spring): 47-70. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960643

Davis-McElligatt, Joanna, D'Arcee Charington Neal, Sasha Sanders, Kiana T. Murphy, Julia Brown, and Christian M. Hines. 2025. Black Comics Studies Now. Inks 9 (1; Spring): 71-90. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960644

Wirtz, Nicholas. 2025. No Substitute for the Experience; A Case for Practice-Based Comics Teaching and Research. Inks 9 (1; Spring): 91-120. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960645

Soper, Kerry. 2025. Blockheads, Beagles and Sweet Babboos by Michelle Ann Abate (review). Inks 9 (1; Spring): 121-124. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960646

Stewart-Taylor, Fi. 2025. The New Nancy; Flexible and Relatable Daily Comics in the Twenty-First Century by Jeff Karnicky (review). Inks 9 (1; Spring): 124-127. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960647

Young, Paul. 2025. On Comics and Grief by Dale Jacobs (review). Inks 9 (1; Spring): 127-131. https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/960648

Grabmeier, Jeff. 2025. Most of us love memes. But are they a form of comics?; Research says the two art forms share visual, verbal elements [Michelle Ann Abate]. Ohio State News (July 15): https://news.osu.edu/most-of-us-love-memes-but-are-they-a-form-of-comics/

Unknown. 2025. Our New Comics and Poetry Nebula Awards! SFWA (February 18): https://www.sfwa.org/2025/02/18/sfwa-presents-get-to-knowthe-road-to-sfwas-new-comics-and-poetry-nebula-awards/

Child, Ben. 2025. Whiteboard warrior; Marvel is priming Mister Fantastic to be the new leader of the Avengers. Guardian (July 18): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/18/mister-fantastic-avengers-pedro-pascal-fantastic-four-first-steps

Heritage, Stuart. 2025. A real wag; Superman gets the bleak realities of dog ownership spot on. Guardian (July 17): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/17/tiresome-useless-superman-may-be-sci-fi-but-it-dog-ownership-right

Vargas, Ramon Antonio. 2025. Puppy power; canine in new Superman movie spurs pet adoption interest. Guardian (July 17): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2025/jul/17/superman-movie-krypto-dog-adoption

King, John Paul. 2025. 'Superman' is here to to save us, despite MAGA backlash. Washington Blade (July 18): 28. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2025/07/15/superman-movie-review/

Bradshaw, Peter. 2025. Smurfs review – Rihanna is star turn of the new generation of floppy-hatted blue elves. Guardian (July 16): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/16/smurfs-review-rihanna-james-corden-animation

Clarke, Cath. 2025. Dora and the Search for Sol Dorado review – plucky teen explorer goes looking for lost Incan magic. Guardian (July 15): https://www.theguardian.com/film/2025/jul/15/dora-and-the-search-for-sol-dorado-review-plucky-teen-dora-the-explorer

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. DreamWorks Commissary Workers Strike Amid Union Contract Negotiations. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dreamworks-studio-commissary-workers-strike-1236328124/

Freeman, John. 2025. David Wright's Carol Day Showcase reprint confirmed. downthetubes (February 17): https://downthetubes.net/david-wrights-carol-day-showcase-reprint-confirmed/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'South Park' Creators Reveal Network Battle Over Premiere's Trump Penis as They Joke: "We're Terribly Sorry". Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-trey-parker-matt-stone-trump-comic-con-1236328836/

Chery, Samantha and Emily Yahr. 2025. 'South Park' makes fun of Trump over Epstein list, Paramount lawsuit. Washington Post (July 24): https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/07/24/south-park-trump-episode-paramount-season-27-premiere/

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' Review; Sam Rockwell, Marc Maron and Awkwafina Return for More Criminally Fun Animated Antics. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-bad-guys-2-review-sam-rockwell-mar-maron-1236328110/

Lemke, Meg and Shaenon K. Garrity. 2025. Fall 2025 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview [in print as Fall 2025 Comics & Graphic Novels Preview]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98238-fall-2025-comics-graphic-novels-preview.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Joe Sacco Asks Why History Repeats Itself [in print as Mob Rules]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/98247-joe-sacco-asks-why-history-repeats-itself.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. The Fastest Way to a Comics Fan's Heart [in print as Fastest Way to a Fan's Heart]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98243-the-fastest-way-to-a-comics-fan-s-heart.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. We Can Do Hard Things: Inspirational Comics for Kids. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/98246-we-can-do-hard-things-inspirational-comics-for-kids.html

Powell, Nancy. 2025. Interview; Paul Pope on the enduring influence of Thb. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-paul-pope-on-the-enduring-influence-of-thb/

Gao, Max. 2025. 'The Sandman' Showrunner Allan Heinberg Explains Decision to End Netflix Series After Two Seasons. Hollywood Reporter (July 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-sandman-season-2-part-1-showrunner-allan-heinberg-interview-1236308149/

Gao, Max. 2025. 'The Sandman' Star Ruairi O'Connor Breaks Down That Fatal Choice. Hollywood Reporter (July 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/the-sandman-season-2-orpheus-death-tom-sturridge-ruairi-oconnor-1236308134/

Gao, Max. 2025. 'Sandman' Creator on How the Part 2 Finale Lays Groundwork for a Possible Return to the Universe. Hollywood Reporter (July 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/sandman-part-2-finale-netflix-future-allan-heinberg-interview-1236327950/

Hibberd, James. 2025. Back in Black; Jenna Ortega and Tim Burton Break Their Silence on 'Wednesday' Season 2. Hollywood Reporter (July 23): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/jenna-ortega-tim-burton-wednesday-season-two-interview-1236325035/

Unknown. 2025. Tecknad pornografi marknadsfördes till barn på Akademibokhandeln [Sweden]. SVT (July 17): https://www.svt.se/nyheter/lokalt/stockholm/tecknad-pornografi-marknadsfordes-till-barn-pa-akademibokhandeln

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview; Prepare to Be Illuminated – Jose Villarrubia and Josh O'Neill on The Illuminated Wonder Book. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-prepare-to-be-illuminated-jose-villarrubia-and-josh-oneill-on-the-illuminated-wonder-book/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Itch.io delists & removes explicit comics, zines, games & more under pressure from payment processors. The Beat (July 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/itch-io-delists-removes-explicit-comics-zines-games-more-under-pressure-from-payment-processors/

Suintres, John. 2025. Jeremy Adams Take 2 Green Lantern Aquaman Superman film and More. Word Balloon (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5x7CUSaVkeY

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds; Jana Tropper Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I8SkkQ3dalE

Unknown. 2025. Fantastic Four Interview; Julia Garner & Ralph Ineson on IMAX, Comic Villains & Marvel Movies. CBR Presents (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TK3NS8yv0Rg

O'Connell, Sean. 2025. Pedro Pascal, Vanessa Kirby, And The Fantastic Four Cast Play Marvel Trivia. CBR Presents (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EQlRjxVc98Y

O'Connell, Sean. 2025. The Fantastic Four Director Matt Shakman Talks Comic Influences and Finding Ben Grimm's Voice. CBR Presents (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e-Pzuj2D2_o

Marvel Entertainment. 2025. Marvel Studios President Kevin Feige on Bringing Marvel's First Family into the MCU. Marvel Entertainment (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BAxcQ6D8DLE

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. A Comic Art Page I Love with Pat Olliffe [Uncanny X-Men #141 by John Byrne and Terry Austin!]. CAF+ (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X66lrqGaHr4

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley and Mike Manley. 2025. Alex Saviuk – Pencil to Pencil 7/23/25. Pencil to Pencil (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1kTWAKPdF9Y

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Simon Spurrier discusses his departure from The Flash and his final issue; The Flash 25! Forbidden Planet TV (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LfxGUxNc3ls

Pistilli, TJ. 2025. Murewa Ayodele Teases Thunder War! Storm Author Joins the Comic Corner [Antoine Dodson]. Agents of Fandom (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BHCy-m7g7Xs

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa. 2025. Phillip Kennedy Johnson Picks His Favorite Comic Books; The Stacks Episode 4. Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Actr8U-DUMQ

Grand, Alex. 2025. Rob Liefeld Biographical Interview Part 2 by Alex Grand (2025). Comic Book Historians (July 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fdxfRsSSD78

Pop Culture Squad. 2025. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live; With Special Guests Adam Schlagman & Doug Pasko [T.A.M.A.]. Pop Culture Squad (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zc6qTATEoPc

Tano, Duy. 2025. Live; Mike Carlin Talks Superman 2025! The Comics Cube (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OBitizDP_dc

Schweizer, Chris. 2025. Tree Texture Armor; Easier Than You'd Think! Chris Schweizer (July 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5wQ_HF6Q2QE

Degg, D. D. 2025. Pat Oliphant, at 90, Joins TDC's Senior Strippers Club. Daily Cartoonist (July 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/24/pat-oliphant-at-90-joins-tdcs-senior-strippers-club/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points by Maggie Thompson. Scoop (July 24): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-138/

Brody, Richard. 2025. The Simplistic Moral Lessons of "Superman"; In James Gunn's reboot of the franchise, the titular hero's credo is as shallow as it is broad [in print as Fortress of Synergy]. New Yorker (July 10): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/07/21/superman-movie-review

Unknown. 2025. Trump and Satan Are Bedmates in 'South Park's Scathing 27th Season Opener (Updated with WH response, Comic-Con Panel). Animation Magazine (July 24): [suspicious link removed]

Evans, Greg. 2025. Musical Adaptation Of Manga Graphic Novel 'Memoirs of Amorous Gentlemen' In Development With Duncan Sheik. Deadline (February 20): https://deadline.com/2025/02/memoirs-of-amorous-gentlemen-duncan-sheik-broadway-1236295886/

Henry, Ming. 2025. High school graduate publishes his first trailblazing graphic novel [Ayomiku "Yomi" Adegbile]. Around Osceola (February 20): https://www.aroundosceola.com/news/high-school-graduate-publishes-his-first-trailblazing-graphic-novel

Klinker, Ryan. 2025. Art exhibit brings history of Frederick Douglass, John Brown to life in graphic novel form [Barron Bell]. Liberty Journal (February 19): https://www.liberty.edu/news/2025/02/19/art-exhibit-brings-history-of-frederick-douglass-john-brown-to-life-in-graphic-novel-form/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Pepe, a Frog That Was Wronged by the Right [Matt Furie]. Print's The Daily Heller (July 24): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-pepe-a-frog-that-was-wronged-by-the-right/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Humor as Competitive Sport [Seymour Chwast; Society of Illustrators' "Humor '87" competition]. Print's The Daily Heller (July 22): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-humor-as-a-competitive-sport/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Episode 211 - Harry Bliss. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (July 23): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17553375-episode-211-harry-bliss

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Symptom of the Universe — This Week's Links. TCJ (July 25): https://www.tcj.com/symptom-of-the-universe-this-weeks-links/

Belinchón, Gregorio. 2025. Family tragedy, the repression of Argentina's military dictatorship and the delicate legacy hidden in 'The Eternaut'. Guardian (July 20): https://english.elpais.com/culture/2025-07-20/family-tragedy-the-repression-of-argentinas-military-dictatorship-and-the-delicate-legacy-hidden-in-the-eternaut.html

George, Diya Maria. 2025. The comeback of indie comics. New Indian Express (July 22): https://www.newindianexpress.com/cities/chennai/2025/Jul/23/the-comeback-of-indie-comics

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Dillon Gilbertson on His Return to Kickstarter for the Third Issue of 'My Neighbor Necromancer'. Fanbase Press (July 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57132-fanbase-press-interviews-dillon-gilbertson-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-third-issue-of-my-neighbor-necromancer/

Silverman, Rebecca. 2025. Reading with Manga One App Editor-in-Chief, NOVELOUS App Producer Yuki Wada. Anime News Network (July 18): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-07-18/reading-with-manga-one-app-editor-in-chief-novelous-app-producer-yuki-wada/.225182

Klein, Cheryl. 2025. Radical Time Warp; PW Talks to Ben Passmore [in print as Ben Passmore]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98248-radical-time-warp-pw-talks-to-ben-passmore.html

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #302 – Murewa Ayodele Talks 'Storm', 'Thunder War', and 'Rogue Storm'. AIPT (July 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/21/x-men-monday-murewa-ayodele-rogue-storm/

Broadwell, Josh. 2025. How one G.I. Joe writer turned Marvel Rivals into a comics run for the ages [Paul Allor]. Polygon (July 21): https://www.polygon.com/features/614688/marvel-rivals-comics-writer-paul-allor-profile

Roller, Isaac. 2025. Why Does It Have To Be So Difficult?; Isaac Roller on Peter Kaprelian; A Life In Comics [minicomics]. SOLRAD (July 7): https://solrad.co/why-does-it-have-to-be-so-hard-isaac-roller-on-peter-kaprelian-a-life-in-comics

Dyer, Ryan. 2025. 'Dredd', Peach Trees, and the Architecture of Oppression. PopMatters (July 21): https://www.popmatters.com/dredd-architecture-of-oppression

Baumeister, Hannah. 2025. Giuseppe Martinico and Gianpaolo Maria Ruotolo (eds). 2025. Graphic Law and Drawn Justice; A Legal Analysis [book review]. Liverpool Law Review: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10991-025-09388-y and https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10991-025-09388-y

Martinico, Giuseppe and Gianpaolo Maria Ruotolo (eds). 2025. Graphic Law and Drawn Justice; A Legal Analysis. London UK & New York, NY: Anthem Press.

Labra, Diego. 2025. Going "Against the Grain"; The (Re)configuration of Argentine Comics as a Field of Restricted Production in the Face of Increasing Globalization, 2001–2019. Studies in Latin American Popular Culture 43: 129-153. https://dx.doi.org/10.1353/sla.00009 and https://muse.jhu.edu/article/966256

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Intuitive, Impractical Passions [Michael McMillan]. LA Review of Books (July 21): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/intuitive-impractical-passions/

McMillan, Michael and Dan Nadel (eds). 2025. Terminal Exposure; Comics, Sculpture, and Risky Behavior. New York Review Comics.

Yu, Brandon. 2025. ‘The Fantastic Four; First Steps’ Review; A Newborn Franchise [in print as Family Drama in Superhero Tights]. New York Times (July 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/24/movies/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-review.html

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The ‘Fantastic Four’ Movie That Never Was [in print as ‘The Fantastic Four’ Beta Version Endures]. New York Times (July 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/25/movies/fantastic-four-forgotten-film.html

Horbinski, Andrea. 2025. Manga's First Century; How Creators and Fans Made Japanese Comics, 1905–1989. University of California Press.

Staples, Taylor. 2025. Vintage Vibes and Fresh Finds; Comic book collecting can be an expensive, but joyful hobby. Wyoming Tribune Eagle (February 21): https://www.wyomingnews.com/features/todo/vintage-vibes-and-fresh-finds-comic-book-collecting-can-be-an-expensive-but-joyful-hobby/article_3073669e-ef08-11ef-89ba-bba75519c288.html

Chery, Samantha and Emily Yahr. 2025. ‘South Park’ makes fun of Trump over Epstein list, Paramount lawsuit [in print as 'South Park' skewers Trump]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/07/24/south-park-trump-episode-paramount-season-27-premiere/

Branigin, Anne. 2025. The hottest sound of the summer? K-pop [in print as K-pop is slaying; With Netflix’s animated demon hunters, the music genre is the sound of summer]. Washington Post (July 25): B1-2. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/2025/07/24/k-pop-demon-hunters-bts-blackpink/

Yang, Jeff. 2025. How ‘KPop Demon Hunters’ became a global phenomenon. Washington Post (July 30): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/kpop-demon-hunters-asian-americans/

Klimek, Chris. 2025. Finally, the Fantastic Four get the movie they (and we) deserve [in print as For superheroes, a step in the right direction]. Washington Post (July 25): Weekend 18. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/23/fantastic-four-first-steps-review/

Klimek, Chris. 2025. For Superman, sequels are kryptonite. Washington Post (July 25): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/24/superman-movie-sequels/

Underdown, Max. 2025. SRJC Multicultural Museum features Black comic book character history exhibit. Oak Leaf (February 20): https://www.theoakleafnews.com/arts-entertainment/2025/02/20/srjc-multicultural-museum-features-black-comic-book-character-history-exhibit/

Speer, Jeremy. 2025. Lessons from a comic mastermind [Bill Watterson]. Advertiser-Tribune (February 22): https://advertiser-tribune.com/news/566085/lessons-from-a-comic-mastermind/

Arnott, Christopher. 2025. CT resident and longtime comics fan has created funny-named private eye for new graphic novel [Mark Nelson O’Brien]. Hartford Courant (February 21): https://www.yahoo.com/entertainment/ct-resident-longtime-comics-fan-110000347.html

Kumar, Neeraja S. 2025. The Million Year Picnic; A Hidden Comic Haven [store]. Harvard Crimson (February 20): https://www.thecrimson.com/article/2025/2/20/the-million-year-picnic/

Here is the updated list from this set, incorporating all your specific rules: io9 as the publication, SKTCHD's Off Panel formatting, the New York Times and New Yorker print editions, Unknown for missing authors, and the capitalization rule for names and titles within headlines.

Puc, Samantha. 2025. SDCC ’25; Announcing the 2025 Eisner Award winners. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-announcing-the-2025-eisner-award-winners/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. SDCC ’25; Junji Ito voted into the Will Eisner Comic Awards Hall of Fame. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-junji-ito-voted-into-the-will-eisner-comic-awards-hall-of-fame/

Viz Media. 2025. Junji Ito Inducted into the Eisner Hall of Fame. YouTube (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uH2rE0NTdkI

Puc, Samantha. 2025. SDCC ’25; Eisner Awards admin Jackie Estrada announces retirement after 35 years. The Beat (July 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-eisner-awards-admin-jackie-estrada-announces-retirement-after-35-years/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. SDCC ’25; Image honors Australia’s Comics Etc. with Image Select Retailer Award. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-image-honors-australias-comics-etc-with-image-select-retailer-award/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Select Retailer Award Goes To Comics Etc. Of Australia. Bleeding Cool (July 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-select-retailer-award-goes-to-comics-etc-of-australia/

Powell, Nancy. 2025. SDCC ’25; For Tony Weaver Jr., an Eisner nom is a win for mental health [interview]. The Beat (July 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc25-tony-weaver-jr-interview/

Manning, Shaun. 2025. SDCC ’25; Abrams ComicArts creators talk originals, adaptations, and essentials. The Beat (July 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-abrams-comicarts-creators-talk-originals-adaptations-and-essentials/

Riedel, Samantha. 2022. The Many Shades of Legendary Trans Colorist Tamra Bonvillain. Them (June 21): https://www.them.us/story/one-of-them-tamra-bonvillain

Koblin, John and Derrick Bryson Taylor. 2025. Paramount Settled With Trump. Its Shows Are Skewering Him [in print as Despite Settlement, Shows Skewer the President]. New York Times (July 24): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/24/business/media/trump-south-park-colbert-stewart.html

Foggatt, Tyler. 2025. “South Park” Skewers a Satire-Proof President [in print as The Small-Penis Rule]. New Yorker (July 25): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-lede/south-park-skewers-a-satire-proof-president

Unknown. 2025. Steve Bissette Eisner Hall of Fame. Bowwowmedia.tv (July 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U62O7ETVFzI

Bissette, Steve. 2025. Eisner Hall of Fame Thank you with sub-titles. Bowwowmedia.tv (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U62O7ETVFzI

Donnelly, Liza and Heather Cox Richardson. 2025. Chatting with Liza Donnelly. Seeing Things (July 25): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/chatting-with-liza-donnelly

Bosin, Rhona. 2025. Buzz off ["Dustin" letter]. Washington Post (July 26): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/nvidia-gergen-texas-flood-misogyny-reagan/

Wenocur, Eric. 2025. A comic walks into a bar ["Flash Gordon" letter]. Washington Post (July 26): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/nvidia-gergen-texas-flood-misogyny-reagan/

Berry, Thomas V. 2025. A blight in shining armor ["Hagar the Horrible" letter]. Washington Post (July 26): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/nvidia-gergen-texas-flood-misogyny-reagan/

Doty, Mark. 2025. Ay güey, mucho major ["Lio" letter]. Washington Post (July 26): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/07/25/nvidia-gergen-texas-flood-misogyny-reagan/

Simone, Gail. 2025. ["Reputations in this industry are weird." (Chris Claremont)]. Facebook (July 25): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=10161599907751778&id=672811777&post_id=672811777_10161599907751778&rdid=spACKkrbpVSYiUil

Blair, Elizabeth. 2025. Can Tiny Chef fans get his show back on Nickelodeon? NPR's Morning Edition (July 2): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/02/nx-s1-5451718/tiny-chef-nickelodeon-cancellation, https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/me/2025/07/20250702_me_fans_protest_nickelodeon_s_decision_to_cancel_the_tiny_chef_show.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5451718

Harris, Aisha and Stephen Thompson. 2025. What's the best Pixar movie? Here's what our listeners said. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 7): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/07/nx-s1-5452425/best-pixar-movies-ranked-inside-out-toy-story

Thompson, Stephen, Regina G. Barber, and Jae-Ha Kim. 2025. 'Kpop Demon Hunters' is a viral smash that crushes the songs. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 17): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/17/1255812248/kpop-demon-hunters-is-a-viral-smash-that-crushes-the-songs, https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR2825650857.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1255812248

Holmes, Linda, Glen Weldon, and Chris Klimek. 2025. 'Superman' takes off and nails the landing. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 11): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/11/1255526967/superman-takes-off-and-nails-the-landing, https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5440468061.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1255526967

Weldon, Glen and Scott Detrow. 2025. James Gunn's 'Superman' movie is corny; Which is why it gets Superman right. NPR's All Things Considered (July 10): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/10/nx-s1-5453867/superman-review, https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/07/20250710_atc_james_gunn_s_superman_movie_is_corny._which_is_why_it_gets_superman_right.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5453867

Weldon, Glen. 2025. The new 'Fantastic Four' starts Marvel's next phase off on the right (gigantic) foot. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 25): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/25/nx-s1-5475015/review-fantastic-four-first-steps-marvel-cinematic-universe

Weldon, Glen, Jordan Morris, Shar Jossell, and Ronald Young Jr. 2025. 'The Fantastic Four; First Steps' heralds good things for the MCU's future. NPR's Pop Culture Happy Hour (July 25): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/25/1256217297/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-heralds-good-things-for-the-mcus-future, https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR9813406717.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1256217297

Mondello, Bob. 2025. 'The Fantastic Four; First Steps' plus a rom-com turned sideways and more in theaters. NPR (July 24): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/24/nx-s1-5475021/fantastic-four-first-steps-oh-hi-diciannove-in-theaters

Zalani, Anis. 2025. At Zunar's book launch, Anwar vows judicial independence while blasting hypocrisy of new champions. Malay Mail (July 22): https://www.malaymail.com/news/malaysia/2025/07/22/at-zunars-book-launch-anwar-vows-judicial-independence-while-blasting-hypocrisy-of-new-champions/184782

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Zunar Celebrates 50 Years with Book Memoir. Daily Cartoonist (July 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/23/zunar-celebrates-50-years-with-book-memoir/

Riedel, Samantha. 2025. Look Up in the Sky! It's a Trans-Led Supergirl Comic Series Coming Soon! Them (February 21): https://www.them.us/story/supergirl-dc-comic-series-all-in-sophie-campbell-tamra-bonvillain

Bradshaw, Kate. 2025. Compestine dishes on graphic novel cookbook; New title filled with Chinese folklore, history and recipes. The Columbian (February 22): https://www.columbian.com/news/2025/feb/22/compestine-dishes-on-graphic-novel-cookbook/

Newton, Sarah. 2025. Repton Prep School pupil wins prestigious national competition with graphic reimagining of classic novel. Penguin PR (February 24): https://penguinpr.co.uk/newscentre/2025/02/24/repton-prep-school-pupil-wins-prestigious-national-competition-with-graphic-reimagining-of-classic-novel/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Crunchyroll is Bringing More Anime to Movie Theaters. io9 (July 27): https://gizmodo.com/sdcc-2025-crunchyroll-anime-night-theates-2000635301

Harper, David. 2025. Playing the Hits with Si Spurrier. SKTCHD's Off Panel (July 21): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-508-playing-the-hits-with-si-spurrier/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Si_Spurrier_2025.mp3

Degg, D. D. 2025. Editoonist George Danby Inducted to Maine Press Assoc Hall of Fame. Daily Cartoonist (July 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/26/editoonist-george-danby-inducted-into-maine-press-assoc-hall-of-fame/

Unknown. 2025. BDN cartoonist George Danby to be inducted into Maine Press Association hall of fame. Bangor Daily News (July 25): https://www.newsbreak.com/bangor-daily-news-1696700/4134621503021-bdn-cartoonist-george-danby-to-be-inducted-into-maine-press-association-hall-of-fame

Bolts. 2025. Returning to My Dress-Up Darling After 3 Years; Hina Suguta and Shoya Ishige. Anime News Network (July 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-07-25/returning-to-my-dress-up-darling-after-3-years-hina-suguta-and-shoya-ishige/.226816

Kit, Borys. 2025. James Gunn Receives Hero's Welcome During 'Superman' Victory Lap at Comic-Con. Hollywood Reporter (July 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/james-gunn-receives-heros-welcome-superman-comic-con-1236330396/

Dowd, Maureen. 2025. CBS; Caving. Bowing. Scraping. [South Park; Oliphant] [in print as CBS; Caving. Bowing. Scraping.]. New York Times (July 27): SR3. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/26/opinion/trump-south-park-cbs.html

Jackson, Gordon. 2025. James Gunn's 'Superman' Hall of Justice Murals are Filled With Deep-Cut DC History. io9 (July 27): https://gizmodo.com/james-gunn-superman-hall-of-justice-mural-characters-explained-2000634723

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Eisner Awards 2025; The Beat honored for comics journalism. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60146/eisner-awards-2025-the-beat-honored-comics-journalism

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Will Eisner Spirit of Comics Retailer Award winner 2025. ICv2 (July 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60145/will-eisner-spirit-comics-retailer-award-winner-2025

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. SDCC 2025 news; Abrams to publish 'X-Men: Elsewhen'. ICv2 (July 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60140/sdcc-2025-news-abrams-publish-x-men-elsewhen

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Thief steals 'Pokémon' cards worth over $100k, Russian bookstore fined for selling 'Fence,' neighbors help flood-stricken comic shop. ICv2 (July 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60144/thief-steals-pokmon-cards-worth-over-100k-russian-bookstore-fined-selling-fence-neighbors-help-flood-stricken-comic-shop

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. 'The Fantastic Four; First Steps' Breaks a Box Office Curse [in print as 'Fantastic Four; First Steps' Breaks a Box Office Curse]. New York Times (July 27): B3. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/27/business/media/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-box-office.html

Wigard, Justin. 2024. "Time is Our Only Ally!"; Indigenous Heroism and Native Slipstream in Turok, Son of Stone. Heroism Science 9 (1): https://scholarship.richmond.edu/heroism-science/vol9/iss1/16 and https://scholarship.richmond.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1063&context=heroism-science

Martin, Justin F. and Hansika Kapoor. 2024. It's Worse If Superman Does It; Perceptions of Moral Transgressions Committed by Superheroes and Supervillains. Heroism Science 9 (1): https://scholarship.richmond.edu/heroism-science/vol9/iss1/7 and https://scholarship.richmond.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1056&context=heroism-science

Zub, Jim, Dan Panosian, Chris Butera, and Shawn Curley. 2025. Exclusive - Conan the Barbarian; Fate Revealed [SDCC panel]. Conan the Barbarian YouTube (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w4_Ie_NNwUE

Guerrero, Justin. 2025. Marvel celebrates Halloween with Mask variant covers by James Kerigan. The Beat (July 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-halloween-comic-covers/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Animals from Krypton! [Superman movie]. Sanderson on Comics (July 27): https://substack.com/inbox/post/169417876

Horowitz, Josh, Trey Parker, Matt Stone, Mike Judge, and Andy Samberg. 2025. Comedy Central Animation Panel; San Diego Comic Con 2025 (Full Panel). YouTube (July 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ipSEFpZXmA8

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'Rick and Morty' Creator Dan Harmon on Season 8 Tinkering and Fans Pushing for More From the Multiverse. Hollywood Reporter (July 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/rick-and-morty-season-8-finale-dan-harmon-1236330468/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Watch; 'Light of the World' Featurette Delves into the Design & Animation of Jesus's Story. Animation Magazine (July 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/watch-light-of-the-world-featurette-delves-into-the-design-animation-of-jesuss-story/

Schafer, John and Tom Bancroft. 2025. Designing Jesus for Light of the World. YouTube (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=14xkOWOqd5E

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. The Hive Studio Crowdfunds Over £100,000 to Animated 'The Vampair'. Animation Magazine (July 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/the-hive-studio-crowdfunds-over-100000-to-animated-the-vampair/

Gagliano, Gina. 2025. 'What do you think would happen if we combined Smile with Understanding Comics?' Raina Telgemeier and Scott McCloud have the answer. The Comics Journal (July 28): https://www.tcj.com/what-do-you-think-would-happen-if-we-combined-smile-with-understanding-comics-raina-telgemeier-and-scott-mccloud-have-the-answer/

Harper, David. 2025. Land Mines with Robert Kirkman. SKTCHD's Off Panel (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kzd-5qkbPQA

Carter, Justin. 2025. Superhero Movies Have Stopped Obsessing Over Origins. io9 (July 28): https://gizmodo.com/superhero-movies-have-stopped-obsessing-over-origins-2000635325

Nair, Ardhra. 2025. Captionless cartoonist SD Phadnis turns 100 on Tuesday, his lines & drawing bring out the humour. Times of India (July 27): https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/city/pune/captionless-cartoonist-sd-phadnis-turns-100-on-tuesday-his-lines-drawing-bring-out-the-humour/articleshow/122927852.cms

Addis, Bill. 2025. Jasmine Crockett lets a Nick Anderson cartoon say it all about Trump and Abbott. Daily Kos (July 25): https://www.dailykos.com/stories/2025/7/25/2335252/-Jasmine-Crockett-let-s-a-Nick-Anderson-cartoon-say-it-all-about-Trump-and-Abbott

Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Filings in Diamond Consignment Dispute; Sparkle Pop Amends Complaint Against Alliance Entertainment. ICv2 (July 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60161/new-filings-diamond-consignment-dispute-sparkle-pop-amends-complaint-against-alliance-entertainment

Alaniz, José. 2025. Graphic novel review; Heartcore by Štěpánka Jislová. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 29): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/07/graphic-novel-review-heartcore-by.html

Jislová, Štěpánka. 2025. Heartcore [translated by Martha Kuhlman]. Graphic Mundi: https://www.graphicmundi.org/books/978-1-63779-090-8.html

Alaniz, José. 2025. ‘My Red Library’; A Štěpánka Jislová Interview. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 29): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/07/my-red-library-stepanka-jislova.html

Carpenter, Stanford. 2025. Remembering artist, teacher, publisher and activist Turtel Onli, 1952-2025. TCJ (July 29): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-artist-teacher-publisher-and-activist-turtel-onli-1952-2025/

Raphel, Adrienne. 2025. Moomins Enter the Cuteness Pantheon, With Help From Gen Z; Like Snoopy and Miffy, these adorable creatures have been rediscovered by members of a younger generation. New York Times (July 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/28/style/moomins-tove-jansson-brooklyn-public-library.html

Goldsmith, Jill. 2025. As ‘Kpop Demon Hunters’ Sings On Netflix, Ted Sarandos Talks Up Original Animated Features. Deadline (July 17): https://deadline.com/2025/07/kpop-demon-hunters-netflix-ted-sarandos-original-animated-feature-1236461532/

Heer, Jeet. 2025. The New Deal and the Popular Front Gave Us Superman; The real Man of Steel wasn’t woke, but he was radical. The Nation (July 25): https://www.thenation.com/article/culture/new-deal-popular-front-superman/

Dueben, Alex. 2025. If Charlie Brown Were a Socialist; On Beloved Argentine Comic Strip Mafalda; “Mafalda is truly an angry heroine who rejects the world as it is.” LitHub (July 21): https://lithub.com/if-charlie-brown-were-a-socialist-on-beloved-argentine-comic-strip-mafalda/

Lee, Linda. 2025. From Grief to Giggles; Pithitude's Tamara Bissell Sweeps Curry County Pitch Night, Teases New Comic Strip. Curry Coastal Pilot (July 20): https://www.currypilot.com/news/from-grief-to-giggles-pithitudes-tamara-bissell-sweeps-curry-county-pitch-night-teases-new-comic/article_ccade914-cfad-4a5c-92ff-79921ab4f517.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. SDCC ‘25 Interview; Patrick Horvath on Woodbrook and returning to SDCC. The Beat (July 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-patrick-horvath-talks-coming-back-to-sdcc-and-woodbrook/

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The ‘Fantastic Four’ Movie That Never Was; The first attempt at making a film about the superheroes was an extremely low-budget affair that was shot, abandoned and mostly forgotten about in the 1990s [in print as ‘The Fantastic Four’ Beta Version Endures]. New York Times (July 25): C1. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/25/movies/fantastic-four-forgotten-film.html

Ito, Robert. 2025. Designing ‘The Fantastic Four; First Steps’; A Manhattan with a retrofuturist sensibility is among the intriguing visual aspects of the film. New York Times (July 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/29/movies/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-design.html

Phillips, Maya. 2025. Superhero Movies Dominated the Box Office, but Not the Top 100 List; Studios know audiences know Superman and the Fantastic Four, so they're letting these heroes have more storytelling freedom [in print as Superhero Films Soar, Then Fatigue Settles In]. New York Times (July 4): C2. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/04/movies/superhero-movies-best-films-list.html

Kicks, BJ. 2025. Chip Zdarsky Talks New Captain America, Interviewing Friends and Zdarsky Comic News. Comics Are Dope (July 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=imKq-q62CoU

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 07/29/25; Eyes of Wakanda coming very soon. The Beat (July 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-072925/

I've updated the Evan Dorkin entry to credit Michael Farah as the author for this specific episode. I also did a final sweep to ensure the More To Come parentheses and the Yesterday's Papers title correction are all perfectly reflected.

Farah, Michael. 2025. Evan Dorkin. Dollar Bin Bandits (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e5pkJw5V2Ys

Estrada, Jackie. 2025. Jackie Estrada’s Retirement Speech. Pop Culture Maven (July 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Tk4CHgqex20

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jackie Estrada's Closing Speech To Her Last Eisner Awards. Bleeding Cool (July 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jackie-estrada-closing-speech-last-eisner-awards/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Giant Sized Man-Child Thing; Thinking through Richard Corben’s Den saga. TCJ (July 30): https://www.tcj.com/giant-sized-man-child-thing-thinking-through-the-den-saga/

Lanehart, Chuck. 2025. Lubbock’s man of many hats; Caprock Chronicles part 1: 'Some people take football seriously' [sports cartoonist Dirk West]. Lubbock Avalanche-Journal (July 25): https://www.lubbockonline.com/story/news/history/2025/07/25/caprock-chronicles-on-dirk-west-lubbocks-man-of-many-hats/85349936007/

Aguirre, Humberto. 2025. William Hogarth; Pioneer of comics and political cartoons; From 18th-century engravings to modern comics. Meer (July 9): https://www.meer.com/en/88819-william-hogarth-pioneer-of-comics-and-political-cartoons

Collington, Jason. 2025. Collington Index; Remembering Tulsa World editorial cartoonist Doug Marlette. Tulsa World (July 27): https://tulsaworld.com/opinion/column/article_9d653311-ee76-4fbe-b0e3-62899c9bace2.html

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons Of Helen Hokinson; One of the artists featured in my documentary, Women Laughing. Seeing Things (July 24): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-helen-hokinson

Rahman, Khalil. 2025. Can cartoons be counted as journalism? [Bangladesh]. Prothom Alo (July 28): https://en.prothomalo.com/opinion/op-ed/z520b8yk3e

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rupert Murdoch's Daughter-In-Law, Kathryn Murdoch, Now Writing Comics; Rupert Murdoch's daughter-in-law, Kathryn Murdoch, is now writing comics, with Gaya being published in October from AWA. Bleeding Cool (July 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rupert-murdochs-daughter-in-law-kathryn-murdoch-now-writing-comics/

Marschall, Rick. 2025. The Life Of a Legendary Cartoonist; The Great Gluyas Williams On the Happy and Not So Happy Job of Cartooning. Yesterday's Papers (July 17): https://john-adcock.blogspot.com/2025/07/the-life-of-cartoonist.html

Bannerman, Lucy. 2025. "A Ridiculous Optimist"; In a rare interview, Quentin Blake, the inimitable children's-book illustrator behind Roald Dahl's Matilda, explains why he's still drawing at 92. Air Mail (July 26): https://airmail.news/issues/2025-7-26/a-ridiculous-optimist

Alaniz, José. 2025. Exhibit Review; Peter Kuper's Insectopolis. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 30): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/07/exhibit-review-peter-kupers-insectopolis.html

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Comic-Con is Coming. PW Comics World: More To Come (684; July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1379

Lemke, Meg. 2025. SDCC 2025 Interviews Pt 1 [Anna Meyer, Tony Weaver, Jr.]. PW Comics World: More To Come (685; July 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1380

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, and Meg Lemke. 2025. SDCC 2025 Interviews Pt 3 [Tim Fielder, Alessandra Ferrari, Wattpad Studio, Ben Wickey]. PW Comics World: More To Come (687; July 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1382

MacDonald, Heidi, Brigid Alverson, and Johanna Draper Carlson. 2025. SDCC 2025 Pt 4: 3 Women in a Hotel Room. PW Comics World: More To Come (688; July 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1383

Reid, Calvin. 2025. Sue Jeong Ka. PW Comics World: More To Come (679; June 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1374

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Paging 'Dr. Werthless'; PW Talks with Harold Schechter and Eric Powell. Publishers Weekly (July 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98217-paging-dr-werthless-pw-talks-with-harold-schechter-and-eric-powell.html

Unknown. 2025. Amanda Gnecco Named CFO at Alliance. Publishers Weekly (July 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5462

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Hulls, Sacco, Yang Take Home 2025 Eisner Awards. Publishers Weekly (July 28): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/98295-hulls-sacco-yang-take-home-2025-eisner-awards.html

Sandoval, Rodrigo. 2025. Legendary Dragon Ball Editor Is Breaking Down What's Wrong With Modern Manga. CBR (July 28): https://screenrant.com/dragon-ball-editor-manga-kazuhiko-torishima-bad-manga-trends-industry/

MacDonald, Heidi, Dan Morris, Gabriel Neeb, Zack Quaintance, Diego Higuera, Javier Perez, Julian Lytle, Riccardo Serrano Denis, Beau Q, Taimur Dar, and Ollie Kaplan. 2025. SDCC '25; Winners and Losers of Comic-Con 2025. The Beat (July 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-winners-and-losers-of-comic-con-2025/

Manning, Shaun. 2025. SDCC '25; Ignition Press revs up its creators. The Beat (July 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-ignition-press-revs-up-its-creators/

Boykova, Darina. 2025. Russia bookstore fined for LGBTQA+ 'propaganda' by selling books [Fruit of Knowledge by Liv Strömquist]. Jurist (July 20): https://www.jurist.org/news/2025/07/russia-bookstore-fined-for-lgbtqa-propaganda-by-selling-books/

Martínez, José. 2025. Community support pours in after West Reading comic shop hit by flooding. WFMZ (July 11): https://www.wfmz.com/news/area/berks/reading-area/community-support-pours-in-after-west-reading-comic-shop-hit-by-flooding/article_bebcb0fa-6cdc-4ae3-a5b9-f1d8982ca05d.html

Romano, Nick. 2025. Tim Blake Nelson used his Marvel experience and the larger superhero movie-making biz to inspire new novel (exclusive); The actor sits down with EW to reveal the book cover for

"Superhero" and share insights. Entertainment Weekly (July 23): https://ew.com/tim-blake-nelson-superhero-book-cover-marvel-experience-exclusive-11776789

Siede, Caroline. 2025. The Fantastic Four; First Steps' boldest choice is a pregnant Sue Storm; Superhero motherhood has never looked like this on the big screen. AV Club (July 30): https://www.avclub.com/the-fantastic-four-first-steps-pregnant-sue-storm

Katayama, Devin. 2025. What the evolution of Captain America says about the country's national identity. NPR's All Things Considered (July 30): https://www.npr.org/2025/07/30/nx-s1-5477627/what-the-evolution-of-captain-america-says-about-the-countrys-national-identity and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/07/20250730_atc_what_the_evolution_of_captain_america_says_about_the_country_s_national_identity.mp3

Graves, Sabina. 2025. What's the Deal With That Freaky Bald Creature in 'Superman'?; James Gunn explains what's up with Lex Luthor's bizarre henchman Mr. Handsome—and we only have more questions. io9 (July 30): https://gizmodo.com/whats-the-deal-with-that-freaky-bald-creature-in-superman-2000636766

Donato, Matt. 2025. The Bad Guys 2 is an even better gateway heist movie than the original. AV Club (July 30): https://www.avclub.com/the-bad-guys-2-review

Kashapov, Radif. 2025. If the comic strip 'Barsiki and Neko' will become an animated series [Tatarstan; Russia]. Realnoe Vremya (February 25): https://realnoevremya.com/articles/8587-the-first-cartoon-collection-about-a-tatar-family-and-a-japanese-cat

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. South Park is taking a week off to recharge Trump material; In next week's episode, Mr. Mackey M'asks up and says "M'kay" to joining ICE. AV Club (July 29): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-week-off-trump-paramount

Attanasio, John and Luisa Huang. 2025. California's Animation Industry Is in Crisis — Here's How to Save It. Animation Magazine (July 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/californias-animation-industry-is-in-crisis-heres-how-to-save-it/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Is Officially Netflix's Most Popular Animated Movie of All Time. Animation Magazine (July 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/kpop-demon-hunters-is-officially-netflixs-most-popular-animated-movie-ever/

Sorensen, Jen. 2025. Comic-Con Wrap Up. Sorensen Subscribers (July 30): https://mailchi.mp/fee30f584826/sorensen-subscribers-comic-con-wrap-up

Milas, Lacy Baugher. 2025. The Sandman Showrunner Breaks Down Dream's Season 2 Journey and Bringing the Comic Saga's Epic End to Life. Paste Magazine (July 29): https://www.pastemagazine.com/tv/netflix/the-sandman-season-2-showrunner-allan-heinberg-interview

Drost, Philip. 2025. How Eadweard Muybridge revolutionized photography and got away with murder; Muybridge took iconic photos of a horse in motion. It was far from the only eventful moment in his life. CBC Radio's Day 6 (July 23): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/day6/eadweard-muybridge-photography-1.7590960

Bambury, Brent. 2025. Guy Delisle's latest comic book tells the story of pioneering photographer and killer Eadweard Muybridge. CBC Radio's Day 6 (July 23): https://www.cbc.ca/radio/day6/eadweard-muybridge-photography-1.7590960

Roach, Mattea. 2025. Bookends Highlights; The language of comics with 5 masters of the craft [Adrian Tomine, Alison Bechdel, Bryan Lee O'Malley, Sarah Leavitt and Chris Ware.]. Bookends (July 20): https://app.magellan.ai/listen_links/R12Hqy and https://podcasts.apple.com/ca/podcast/bookends-highlights-the-language-of-comics-with/id250082529

Keates, Emma. 2025. It's up to the Peanuts gang to save camp in trailer for first musical in decades; Snoopy Presents: A Summer Musical features original songs from Jeff Morrow, Ben Folds, Alan Zachary, and Michael Weiner. AV Club (July 30): https://www.avclub.com/snoopy-presents-a-summer-musical-trailer-peanuts

Perkins, Dennis. 2025. Eyes Of Wakanda is thought-provoking, entertaining, and strikingly animated; The Black Panther spin-off examines the costs of MCU isolationism. AV Club (July 30): https://www.avclub.com/eyes-of-wakanda-review-disney-plus-tv

I've updated the list to correct the titles that were in all caps. Per your instructions, I've changed them to standard capitalization while ensuring subtitles are separated by semicolons.

Gaur, Ryan. 2025. Exclusive! 'Eyes of Wakanda' Showrunner Todd Harris Discusses the Creative Heart of the New Marvel Animation Anthology. Animation Magazine (July 30):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/eyes-of-wakanda-showrunner-todd-harris-discusses-the-creative-heart-of-the-new-marvel-animation-anthology/

MacDonald-Evoy, Jerod. 2025. Racist AI-generated cartoons targeting a GOP lawmaker spark outrage; A news website owned by a disgraced ex-legislator depicts an Asian-American lawmaker as a dog-eating threat. Arizona Mirror (July 30): https://azmirror.com/2025/07/30/racist-ai-generated-cartoons-targeting-quang-nguyen-spark-outrage/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'South Park' S27 Premiere Scores Biggest Viewer Share in 25+ Years. Animation Magazine (July 30): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/south-park-s27-premiere-scores-biggest-viewer-share-in-25-years/

Alaniz, José. 2025. 'My Running is Drawing'; A Peter Kuper Interview. International Journal of Comic Art blog (July 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/07/my-running-is-drawing-peter-kuper.html

Madden, Sally. 2025. Happy Birthday Aline Kominsky-Crumb. TCJ (July 31): https://www.tcj.com/happy-birthday-aline-kominsky-crumb/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Reviews; Black Coal and Red Bandanas. TCJ (July 31): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/black-coal-and-red-bandanas/

McCulloch, Joe. 2025. Reviews; Saga de Xam [France]. TCJ (July 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/saga-de-xam/

Hutchins, E.B. 2025. Interview; Demon Rush creative team on its past, present & future. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-demon-rush-creative-team-on-its-past-present-future/

Maglio, Tony. 2025. 'Long Story Short' From 'BoJack Horseman' Creator Lands Season 2 Renewal Ahead of Series Premiere. Hollywood Reporter (July 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/long-story-short-renewed-season-2-trailer-bojack-horseman-1236334808/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Cagle's Classroom Cartoons [syndicate]. The Daily Cartoonist (July 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/07/31/cagles-classroom-cartoons/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Another Lost Art? [comics criticism]. Joe Casey Writes (July 31): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/another-lost-art

Hemmann, Kathryn. 2025. Graphic Novel Review; Bramble rediscovers the art of strategy guides. The Beat (July 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-bramble/

Best, Daniel. 2025. When Warren Publishing Was Sold; 4 January 1984. 20th Century Danny Boy (August 1): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/when-warren-publishing-was-sold

Griepp, Milton. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in Photos, Part 1; Thursday and Early Friday. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60181/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-1

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alan Moore Helps Northampton Community Hubs To Reopen. Bleeding Cool (July 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-helps-northampton-community-hubs-to-reopen/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors More Than Doubles Its Shipping Prices. Bleeding Cool (July 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-more-than-doubles-its-shipping-prices/

Holohan, Meghan. 2025. Woman with colorectal cancer at 35 had these signs of a 'broken butt.' Doctors dismissed her; After being diagnosed with rectal cancer, Iona Woolmington learned she needed an ileostomy. Her experience led her to write and illustrate a comic about it. TODAY (March 25): https://www.today.com/health/disease/woman-rectal-cancer-35-details-signs-comic-rcna197951

Kellett, Dave. 2025. Special Guest; Jarad Greene. Comic Lab (E392; June 19): https://comiclab.simplecast.com/episodes/special-guest-jarad-greene

Chin Greene, Jules. 2025. Inside the evolution of Tillie Walden from "sweet gay stories" to The Walking Dead; Clementine and beyond. Popverse (July 11): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-walking-dead-clementine-book-3-tillie-walden-interview

DeArmitt, Grant. 2025. Marvel is mistreating Cable says co-creator Rob Liefeld, but he's given up on doing anything with the character ever again. Popverse (July 26): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-rob-liefeld-cable-first-appearance-anniversary-san-diego-comic-con-sdcc-2025

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. SDCC 2025; Comics Reclaim the Spotlight in Hollywood's Absence. Publishers Weekly (July 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98309-sdcc-2025-comics-reclaim-the-spotlight-in-hollywood-s-absence.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Dav Pilkey's Captain Underpants Makes the Leap to Manga; Scholastic to Adapt Bestselling Chapter Books. Publishers Weekly (July 31): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/98311-dav-pilkey-s-captain-underpants-makes-the-leap-to-manga.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Don’t Look Under The Bed; Monster Comics; There’s nothing more classic than monster comics. Titles lurching out of the shadows this fall both delight in the expected tropes and run them out of town [in print as We Heart Monsters]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98245-don-t-look-under-the-bed-monster-comics.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. 9 New Comics for Arthouse Cinephiles; Blockbusters based on superheroes may be trending out, but these comics that take on film in unusual ways, adapt unexpected features, or bring a filmmaker’s cinematic vision to the page promise to be worth the price of admission [in print as Comics Paradiso]. Publishers Weekly (July 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/98244-nine-new-comics-for-arthouse-cinephiles.html

Meadows, Joel. 2025. Fantastic Four artists reveal the joys and challenges of drawing Marvel's first family. Creative Bloq (July 15): https://www.creativebloq.com/entertainment/movies-tv-shows/fantastic-four-artists-reveal-how-they-drawing-marvels-first-family

Meadows, Joel. 2025. "I find Superman very hard to draw" – legendary artists reveal why the Man of Steel is so difficult to get right. Creative Bloq (June 11): https://www.creativebloq.com/art/superman-is-difficult-you-almost-have-to-go-to-a-cartoony-extreme

Bechdel, Alison and Anette Gehrig. 2025. Alison Bechdel; The Essential (5.7.–26.10.2025). Cartoonmuseum Basel (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ckNImopSCE

Porter, Rick. 2025. TV Ratings; ‘South Park’ Season 27 Premiere Lands Big Audience; The Trump-skewering season 27 opener draws nearly 6 million viewers on Comedy Central and Paramount+ over three days. Hollywood Reporter (July 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-season-27-premiere-ratings-1236334281/

Hughes, William. 2025. Comedy Central sounds pretty happy about South Park riling so many people up; When you grab firm hold of the tiny, googly-eyed zeitgeist, it pays to hold on tight. AV Club (July 30): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-rerun-highly-rated-social-media

McMillan, Graeme. 2025. Bruce Wayne no more; When Batman was Bruno Diaz for Mexican fans, as recounted by fan-turned Spider-Man superstar artist Humberto Ramos. Popverse (July 26): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-batman-humberto-ramos-bruno-diaz-tom-brevoort-sdcc-2025-san-diego-comic-con

Finn. 2025. Michael and Keli Lark. Loving the Alien (3; November 28): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-qjxmk-19d6df0 and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/fce7q5z5mhnktxch/Finn_Podcast_3_M_K_Lark_FINAL8rllh.mp3

Finn. 2025. Charlie Adlard. Loving the Alien (2; August 18): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-3npe8-1939445 and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/yrid24g4ixwiyzdy/FM_and_Charlie_Aldard_Episode_2_a2l0o.mp3

Unknown. 1925. Veteran Cartoonist Dies [Charles Lederer]. Editor and Publisher 58 (30; December 19): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-19_58_30/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [“King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York, is now offering for national distribution ‘Tommy Tucker,’ a new comic strip drawn by Herman Thomas, which has been appearing in the New York Mirror for several weeks”]. Editor and Publisher 58 (30; December 19): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-19_58_30/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Jo Archibald has joined the Wheeler-Nicholson Syndicate, illustrating "Champions Past and Present"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (30; December 19): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-19_58_30/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Profiles of Major Malcolm Nicholson-Wheeler and Brewster Morse of Wheeler-Nicholson Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (31; December 26): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-12-26_58_31/page/34/mode/2up

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. DC Comics Sales; Was DC the top comics publisher in 2025? The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-sales-was-dc-the-top-comics-publisher-in-2025/

Harper, David. 2025. Hits and Misses With Joe Murray From Captain Blue Hen Comics; 'There Are So Many New Faces'. ICv2 (December 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61292/hits-misses-joe-murray-captain-blue-hen-comics

Freeman, John. 2025. GoFundMe launched for family of Boston cartoonist Dan Moynihan [obituary]. downthetubes (December 28): https://downthetubes.net/gofundme-launched-for-family-of-boston-cartoonist-dan-moynihan/

Weprin, Alex. 2025. How Stitch Became Disney's MVP of 2025; The mischievous alien starred in a billion-dollar grossing film, sold more than $4 billion dollars in merchandise, and took over for Mickey Mouse on a national tour. Hollywood Reporter (December 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/disney-2025-big-winner-stitch-character-1236457944/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam; Belgian artist Jean Claude Block. downthetubes (December 28): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-belgian-artist-jean-claude-block/

Freeman, John. 2025. Thorgal creator Grzegorz Rosiński in the spotlight in major new exhibition [Poland; Cité internationale de la bande dessinée et de l'image d'Angoulême]. downthetubes (December 28): https://downthetubes.net/thorgal-creator-grzegorz-rosinski-in-the-spotlight-in-major-new-exhibition/

*Centrum Komiksu i Narracji Interaktywnej [Center for Comics and Interactive Narrative in Poland]. https://ec1lodz.pl/ckini

Hands, Phil. 2025. The jeer in review; Phil Hands picks his favorite political cartoons of 2025. Wisconsin State Journal (December 28): https://madison.com/opinion/column/article_196d8b90-1b8d-4adb-ba87-9c188b36309d.html

Farrugia, Matthew. 2025. Looking back 2025 - The year from our cartoonist's pen; We look back at some of the best cartoons that appeared in MaltaToday throughout 2025, drawn by Mikiel Galea. MaltaToday (December 28): https://www.maltatoday.com.mt/comment/cartoons/138879/looking_back_2025__the_year_from_our_cartoonists_pen

MAC. 2025. The magic of Mac! Six of the best crackers from 2025 by our unmatchable cartoonist. Mail on Sunday (December 27): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-15416783/Mac-Six-best-unmatchable-cartoonist.html

Unknown. 2025. Our favorite illustrations of 2025. Washington Post (December 22): https://www.washingtonpost.com/lifestyle/interactive/2025/our-favorite-illustrations-2025/

Boyd, Robert. 2025. Best Comics of 2025, part 1 of 2. The Great God Pan Is Dead (December 28): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/best-comics-of-2025-part-1-of-2

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Beat's 2025-2026 Creator Survey Part 1; Predictions, projects and more. The Beat (December 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-2026-creator-survey-part-1-predictions-projects-and-more/

Ohman, Jack. 2018. The Care Package. Sacramento Bee (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jUin3ougAuU

Zub, Jim. 2025. Year In Review. The Zubstack (140; December 29): https://jimzub.substack.com/p/zubby-newsletter-140-year-in-review

Canfield, David. 2025. Tim Blake Nelson Wrote a Novel About Making Superhero Movies, Rooted in Decades of Personal Experience and On-Set Secrets. Hollywood Reporter (December 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/tim-blake-nelson-superhero-novel-ann-lee-interview-1236457946/

Harper, David. 2025. Harris Fishman on Building Beetle Moses and Keeping Comics Weird. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CMfG8Kw0mo

King, Tom. Trinity: Daughter of Wonder Woman - Interview with Tom King. DC Comics (December 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2RsljHu_aLA

Martinez, Nadya. 2023. Interview Jorge Jimenez - Gothamgeekgirl - Midtown Comics (Batman, Superman, Super Sons). Gotham Geek Girl (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pi7fsYpyAcU

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Dan Slott Reveals the Toy Line that Inspired Superman's New Gold Form. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-dan-slott-superman-unlimited/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Exclusive: Dark Horse to Release Lavender Jack in Print [Dan Schkade]. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lavender-jack-dh/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: How Voice Actor Adam McArthur Fosters a Community Experience with Anime Fans. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-adam-mcarthur/

Jefko, Julian. 2025. American Comic Strips: The First Manga. Anime Herald (August 2): https://www.animeherald.com/2025/08/02/american-comic-strips-the-first-manga/

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. Epstein Files and Trump! 113 Great Political Cartoons! Caglecast (70; August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U6n6ilCNs8A

Coplan, Chris. 2025. A Hero for the Sludge Era: Matt Bors Details Expansion of Toxic Avenger Comics. AIPT Comics (August 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/07/toxic-avenger-matt-bors-feature/

Harper, David. 2025. Micro Celebrity with Chip Zdarsky. Off Panel (507; August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WcQyOe9UYJE

Harper, David. 2025. Playing the Hits with Si Spurrier. Off Panel (508; August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cYHMxMGXYQ0

Harper, David. 2025. Not Funny with Kyle Starks Off Panel (510; August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UmADXzXZIhk

McFadden, Tate. 2025. Reviews: Face Meat. TCJ (August 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/face-meat/

Tarō, Bonten and Ryan Holmberg (trans). 2025. Face Meat. Living the Line

Morris, D. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Avengers in the Veracity Trap! Captures Marvel at Its Finest. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-avengers-in-the-veracity-trap-review

Patches, Matt. 2025. Peek inside the Avengers' Most Mind-Bending, Metafictional Adventure Yet. Polygon (August 5): https://www.polygon.com/the-avengers-in-the-veracity-trap-preview-interview/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angouleme Festival Showrunners Face Turmoil and Author Boycott. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-festivals-rolling-crisis-franck-bondoux/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Unbound Successor Boundless Hits the Wall. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/unbound-successor-boundless-hits-the-wall/

Tessier, Marc. 2025. A Visit to Rome's 2025 Crack! Festival: Fascists Will Not Stop Us From Drawing. TCJ (August 7): https://www.tcj.com/a-visit-to-romes-2025-crack-festival-fascists-will-not-stop-us-from-drawing/

Ng, Kelly. 2025. How a Cartoon Skull Became a Symbol of Defiance in Indonesia [One Piece]. BBC News, Singapore (August 6): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c3ezvj4d111o

Sandoval, Barry. 2025. The Ten Rarest Superior Comics (Maybe). [Collecting]. Heritage Auctions: Comics News (August 7): https://view.emails.ha.com/?qs=82dd10e29fef49b3fc52ba5a8dc64e894ac7a5555e44246004e9224348e22ba8472a1a27f03852a0d5d9582ef0d78c21d2f272dd2ce3563c84c5a69fc25edea4ddf3c0ec0da12f34b5a2d34dff61f687c4eb5d4831437ce4

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Proud Family: Louder and Prouder Show Creators Hit New Heights in Their Third Season. Animation Magazine (August 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/the-proud-family-louder-and-prouder-show-creators-hit-new-heights-in-their-third-season/

Zhong, Rui. 2025. The Fantastic Four: First Steps Revels in Its Vintage Comic and Sitcom Influences. Reactor (August 4): https://reactormag.com/fantastic-four-first-steps-revels-in-vintage-comic-and-sitcom-influences/

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Galactus and the Silver Surfer Onscreen [The Fantastic Four: First Steps.]. Sanderson on Comics. (August 7): https://substack.com/inbox/post/170413647

Donnelly, Liza and Jessica Yellin. 2025. New Yorker Cartoonist Liza Donnelly: Women, Politics and Culture. Seeing Things (August 7): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/new-yorker-cartoonist-liza-donnelly

Ford, Lily. 2025. The Batman 2 to Shoot in Spring, James Gunn Writing Next Movie in Super Family. Hollywood Reporter (August 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/the-batman-2-next-spring-james-gunn-super-movie-dc-studios-1236339305/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store in Your Future: The Superman Movie Brings in Comic Readers. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-the-superman-movie-brings-in-comic-readers/

Taube, Michael. 2025. How Goofus and Gallant Shaped Generations of Kids [Highlights Magazine]. [Kindersely, Saskatchewan] Clarion (August 6): https://theclarion.ca/viewpoint/how-goofus-and-gallant-shaped-generations-of-kids/

Kessler, Rachel. 2025. Superman Fights for a Better Tomorrow — Even for His Enemies. Reactor (August 5): https://reactormag.com/superman-fights-for-a-better-tomorrow-even-for-his-enemies/

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Reveals When Superman Revealed His Secret Identity to Lois Lane to Keep Her from Marrying Another Guy. CBR Newsletter. (August 7)

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Alex Paknadel Is Bringing Major-League Butt-Kicking Back in Town with New Casey Jones Miniseries. The Beat (August 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-alex-paknadel-tmnt-casey-jones/

Bacon, James. 2025. Creating Comics: An Interview with Blacksad Artist Juanjo Guarnido. Downthetubes (August 6): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-an-interview-with-blacksad-artist-juanjo-guarnido/

Freeman, John. 2025. Comics Youth Seeks the UK's First Young Comics Laureate to Champion Emerging Talent Aged 18 - 30. Downthetubes (August 6): https://downthetubes.net/comics-youth-seeks-the-uks-first-young-comics-laureate-to-champion-emerging-talent-aged-18-30/

Freeman, John. 2025. Forbidden Planet Liverpool Relaunches This Weekend with New Look and Exclusive Signings. Downthetubes (August 6): https://downthetubes.net/forbidden-planet-liverpool-relaunches-this-weekend-with-new-look-and-exclusive-signings/

Freeman, John. 2025. Secret Artist Sale in Aid of Charity to Offer Work by Top British Comic Artists for Amazingly Low Prices. Downthetubes. (August 6): https://downthetubes.net/secret-artist-sale-in-aid-of-charity-to-offer-work-by-top-british-comic-artists-for-amazingly-low-prices/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Overstreet Comics Price Guide Delayed Six Months by Diamond Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (August 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/overstreet-comics-price-guide-delayed-six-months-by-diamond-bankruptcy/

Bilodeau, Maxime. 2025. Holy Eureka, Batman! How Academics Are Using Comic Strips To Share Their Research [Canada]. University Affairs (August 6): https://universityaffairs.ca/news/holy-eureka-batman/

Michaels, Jamie and Jean-Frédéric Morin. 2025. Assets and Ashes: Wildfire Management and the Politics of Climate Change [non-fiction comic]. Earth System Governance (August 1): https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esg.2025.100254 and https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2589811625000205 https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2589811625000205/pdfft?md5=981c922c2441203a914395c7d716e527&pid=1-s2.0-S2589811625000205-main.pdf

Heller, Steven. 2025. Robert Osborn on the Crime of War. Print's The Daily Heller (August 8): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-war-sucks/

Neri, Gabriele. 2025. Comic Strip Criticism. Architectural Record (August 7): https://www.architecturalrecord.com/articles/17688-comic-strip-criticism

Robison, Mark. 2025. Pulitizer-Winning Cartoonist Ann Telnaes Learned Art, Women's Rights in Reno. Reno Gazette Journal (August 7): https://www.rgj.com/story/news/2025/08/07/pulitizer-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-learned-art-womens-rights-in-reno/85533265007/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/08/25: Hellboy's Miss Truesdale Returns. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-080825/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Anna Meyer Talks Saint Catherine, Trauma, and Why Religious Stories Are Timely. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-anna-meyer-saint-catherine-trauma-religious-stories/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Kaiju No. 8 Season 2 Is Back in Action as We Chat with Kafka Hibino Voice Actor Nazeeh Tarsha. The Beat (July 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kaiju-no-8-season-2-nazeeh-tarsha-english-voice-actor-kafka-hibino/

Lane, Kari. 2025. Interview: Voice Actor Kaito Ishikawa and Producer Ten Kimura Are Ready for Fans To Dive into Rising of the Shield Hero Season 4. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-voice-ishikawa-and-ten-kimura-rising-of-the-shield-hero-season-4/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Mary Eastey Descendant Ben Wickey on His Salem Witch Trials OGN, More Weight. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ben-wickey-more-weight/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Fantastic Four First Steps Is Mid-Century but also Mid. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fantastic-four-first-steps-is-mid-century-but-also-mid/

Lawson, Richard. 2025. Fantastic Four: First Steps Is a Hit. Is That a Good Thing? The movie is bland and perfunctory—and if it had failed, the studio might have been forced to try harder next time. Fantastic Four: First Steps made a cool $218 million globally this weekend—a happy haul for a film that means a great deal to Marvel. Vanity Fair (July 28): https://www.vanityfair.com/hollywood/story/fantastic-four-first-steps-marvel-future

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Keiler Roberts' Preparing To Bite Finds Humor in the Everyday Moments of Life. Comics Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-keiler-roberts-preparing-to-bite-finds-humor-in-the-everyday-moments-of-life/

Ferguson, David. 2025. In Review: Irish Conflict in Comics in the 20th Century. Downthetubes (August 7): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-irish-conflict-in-comics-in-the-20th-century/

Barnett, David. 2025. The Most Important British Character In US Comics; Alfred Pennyworth? Captain Britain? No, it's a trench-coated, chain-smoking reprobate who this year celebrates his 40th

birthday—John Constantine. Prospect Magazine (August 5): https://www.prospectmagazine.co.uk/culture/70761/the-most-important-british-character-in-us-comics-john-constantine-hellblazer-alan-moore

Hibberd, James. 2025. Kristi Noem Slams South Park Portrayal: So Lazy To Make Fun of Women for How They Look. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/kristi-noem-slams-south-park-1236340265/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Raging against the Machine: Comics and Generative AI Art, Part 1 – Nothing It Offers Has Any Tangible Value or Originality. Broken Frontier (July 28): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/raging-against-the-machine-comics-and-generative-ai-art-part-1/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Raging against The Machine: Comics and Generative AI Art, Part 2 – We May Be Led DownaA Creative Bottleneck of Conformity. Broken Frontier (August 5): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/raging-against-the-machine-comics-and-generative-ai-art-part-2/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Hive's Amit Gicelter Takes Us inside His Buzzy Animation Studio. Animation Magazine (August 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/the-hives-amit-gicelter-takes-us-inside-his-buzzy-animation-studio/

Modi, Chintan Girish. 2025. Simon Lamouret: I Wish We Had More Narratives with an Eastern Gaze on the West. The French graphic novelist on playing with the interaction between text and image, his work on construction workers in Bengaluru, and developing a relationship with his subjects, Hindustan Times (August 2): https://www.hindustantimes.com/books/simon-lamouret-i-wish-we-had-more-narratives-with-an-eastern-gaze-on-the-west-101754073783784.html

Narayan, Manjula. 2022. Books & Authors Podcast with Simon Lamouret, Author, The Alcazar. Hindustan Times Books & Authors Podcast (July 1): https://www.htsmartcast.com/society-culture-podcasts//books-and-authors/books-authors-podcast-with-simon-lamouret-author-the-alcazar/

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Tobias Aeschbacher For in the End We All Die. Comix Experience (August 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hmVzTON2R9Q

Djukanovic, Zoran. 2025. Cable Cars in Barcelona, Fezzes in Istanbul – An Interview with Italian Comics Artist Vittorio Giardino. Broken Frontier (August 7): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/cable-cars-in-barcelona-fezzes-in-istanbul-interview-with-vittorio-giardino/

Chik, Kalai. 2025. A Celebration of 25 Years: An Interview with Manga Creators Peach-Pit. Anime News Network (August 4): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-04/a-celebration-of-25-years-an-with-manga-creators-peach-pit/.226633

Chik, Kalai. 2025. Dinosaur Sanctuary Manga Creator Itaru Kinoshita Wants To Show a Different Side of the Prehistoric. Anime News Network (August 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-06/dinosaur-sanctuary-manga-creator-itaru-kinoshita-wants-to-show-a-different-side-of-the-prehistoric/.226726

Burscough, Clark. 2025. August, October, Mid-April, November, May – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 8): https://www.tcj.com/august-october-mid-april-november-may-this-weeks-links/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. I've Got One Speed: Cullen Bunn on Writing, Legacy, and Deluge. The prolific writer also touches on other projects, like 'Jumpscare,' and his trick for terrifying tales. AIPT Comics (August 5): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/05/cullen-bunn-career-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Love, Family, and Undead Cows: Tate Brombal and Jacob Phillips Discuss Everything Dead & Dying. AIPT Comics (August 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/07/everything-dead-dying-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Paul Allor Talks Marvel Rivals: Hellfire Gala and Marvel Rivals: King in Black. AIPT's X-Men Monday (304; August 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/04/x-men-monday-paul-allor-marvel-rivals/

Lewis, Sophie. 2025. Doing the Dirty Laundry. Sol Brager claims their Zionist, Nazi-fighting kin. Lux (14; January 1): https://lux-magazine.com/article/brager-heavyweight/

Schrieve, Hal. 2025. Bechdel beyond Bechdel. In Spent, the memoirist looks for the new queer zeitgeist but can't see past herself. Lux (14; January 1): https://lux-magazine.com/article/bechdel-spent/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [#140] Scoop (August 7): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-140/

Haese, Adrie and Deirdre Pretorius. 2025. Graphic History And Style: Dada Khanyisa's Drawings for The Widow of Marabastad [South Africa]. Image & Text (39; June 26): https://doi.org/10.17159/2617-3255/2025/n39a6

Scully, Richard. 2025. The Political Cartoon: History and Historiography. In Scully, R., Fernandes, P.J., Gairola Khanduri, R. (eds) Cartoon Conflicts. Palgrave Studies in the History of the Media.

Palgrave Macmillan. Online at https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_2 and https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_2

Unknown. 2025. Print Is Not Dead Interview with Elijah Joseph. Cartoonist Cooperative (January 1): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/print-is-not-dead-interview-with-elijah-joseph/

Kobre, Michael. 2025. The Common Man Is Coming into His Own. Michael Kobre considers the Fantastic Four superhero "The Thing" and Jack Kirby's relationship to his own Judaism. Los Angeles Review of Books (August 4): https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/the-common-man-is-coming-into-his-own/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Building Super Genius Friendship with Iron Man and His Awesome Friends. The Beat (August 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-iron-man-and-his-awesome-friends/

Dillon, Bryant. 2025. SDCC 2025: Writer Corinna Bechko on EC Comics' Blood Type, Dark Horse's Sister Imperator, & More. Fanbase Press (August 5): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57208-sdcc-2025-writer-corinna-bechko-on-ec-comics-blood-type-dark-horses-sister-imperator-more/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vDdyclAG55s

Dillon, Bryant. 2025. SDCC 2025: Writer David Avallone on Two-Fisted Fairy Tales, Drawing Blood, & More. Fanbase Press (August 5): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57205-sdcc-2025-writer-david-avallone-on-two-fisted-fairy-tales-drawing-blood-more/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ho3O9nip3Fo

Dillon, Bryant. 2025. SDCC 2025: Writer/Artist Arthur N. Ebuen on California, Inc. and the Future of Studio 12-7. Fanbase Press (August 7): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57225-sdcc-2025-writer-artist-arthur-n-ebuen-on-california-inc-and-the-future-of-studio-12-7/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GNZO40JKi3M

Drinot, Paulo. 2025. Book Review: Latin American Comics in the Twenty-First Century. Transgressing The Frame. Canadian Journal of Latin American and Caribbean Studies 50 (3; September): 414-416. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/08263663.2025.2530418 and https://doi.org/10.1080/08263663.2025.2530418

Scorer, James. 2024. Latin American comics in the twenty-first century. Transgressing the frame. Austin, TX, University of Texas Press

Quah, Nicholas. 2025. South Park Speaks Only for Itself. Vulture (August 7): https://www.vulture.com/article/south-park-speaks-only-for-itself.html

Unknown. 2025. Simplicity (with Mattie Lubchansky). Final Straw Radio (August 3): https://thefinalstrawradio.noblogs.org/post/2025/08/03/simplicity-with-mattie-lubchansky/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/forcedn/thefinalstrawradio/tfsr-podcast-20250803-Simplicity.mp3

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Molly and the Bear creator interview with Bob & Vicki Scott. Comics Grinder (August 6): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/08/06/molly-and-the-bear-creator-interview-with-bob-vicki-scott/

De la Piedra, Matias. 2025. Dear manga publishers, we don't want your AI translations. The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dear-manga-publishers-we-dont-want-your-ai-translations/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Consigners Ask Bankruptcy Court To Force Sparkle Pop To Decide Whether It Wants To Accept Diamond's Consignment Agreements. ICv2 (August 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60226/consigners-ask-bankruptcy-court-force-sparkle-pop-decide

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Continues To Rack Up Fees; Over $9 Million at End of June. ICv2 (August 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60225/diamond-bankruptcy-continues-rack-up-fees

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Publishers Don't Know Who's Selling the Comics Coming Out of Diamond. Comic book publishers don't know who is selling the comics still coming out of Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-dont-know-whos-selling-the-comics-coming-out-of-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bud Plant Retires in 2026, Honest This Time, Well Mostly. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bud-plant-retires-in-2026-honest-this-time-well-mostly/

Kowsar, Nik. 2025. What Would Thomas Nast Do Today?. Nik's Substack (July 31): https://nkowsar.substack.com/p/what-would-thomas-nast-do-today

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Kodansha House returns to SoHo with bigger space, bolder experiences. The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kodansha-house-returns-to-soho-with-bigger-space-bolder-experiences/

Kaplan, Avery and Ollie Kaplan. 2025. SDCC ’25: David F. Walker on translating an American literary classic in Big Jim and the White Boy. The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-david-f-walker-on-translating-an-american-literary-classic-in-big-jim-and-the-white-boy/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. SDCC ’25: I got to wear my Eisner dress again! The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-i-got-to-wear-my-eisner-dress-again/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Tehani Farr talks breaking into comics as a foreign creator [Mexico]. The Beat (August 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-tehani-farr-talks-breaking-into-comics-as-a-foreign-creator/

Mega, Al. 2025. SDCC 2025 Interview: Jim Zub Unleashes Scourge of the Serpent! [Conan]. Comic Crusaders (July 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5FQ34GNSmos

Anderson, Jenna. 2025. The team behind Conan the Barbarian talk the comic at SDCC! The Mary Sue (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DxzDfBHlvzY

Miley, Sean. 2025. Interview: Writer and Editor of the Conan the Barbarian Comic. Pop Culture Cult (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KTXLbn3qLVY

McCaw, Derek. 2025. SDCC 2025: On the Shoulders of Frost Giants [Chris Butera and Jim Zub on Conan]. Fanboy Planet (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZeVpmPKSHFc

Deluca, Vik. 2025. Painter Supreme Alex Horley vs Conan the Barbarian: A Glorious Battle 50 Years in the Making! Forbidden Planet (August 5): https://forbiddenplanet.com/posts/alex-horley-conan-a-tribute-50-years-in-the-making/

Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - July 2025. Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (August 5): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60223/top-50-comics-july-2025

Tano, Duy. 2025. Team Hele Talks: Alexandra Sevilla and Mitzi Bajet on Music, Moments, and Memories. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (July 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9IDxgR2IubY

Tantimedh, Adi. 2025. The Day the Earth Blew Up: How WB Classic Cartoon Updates Don't Work. The Day the Earth Blew Up highlights WB's attempts to update Looney Tunes cartoons, but it pays homage to the classics and can't make up its mind. Bleeding Cool (August 5): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/the-day-the-earth-blew-up-how-wb-classic-cartoon-updates-dont-work/

Fell, Nicole. 2025. I Don’t See the Fandom Slowing Down: How KPop Demon Hunters Became One of Netflix’s Biggest — and Most Unexpected — Hits. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/kpop-demon-hunters-success-netflix-directors-interview-1236335810/

Gagliano, Gina. 2025. Tariffs are affecting comic book stores, but not in ways you might expect. TCJ (August 6): https://www.tcj.com/tariffs-are-affecting-comic-book-stores-but-not-in-ways-you-might-expect/

Willi, Matthias. 2025. Alison Bechdel. The Essential (5.7.–26.10.2025). Cartoonmuseum Basel (July 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ckNImopSCE

Scott, Cord. 2025. They Were Chosin: U.S. Marine Cartoonists in the Korean War. Quantico, VA: Marine Corps University Press. Online at https://www.usmcu.edu/Outreach/Marine-Corps-University-Press/Books-by-topic/MCUP-Titles-A-Z/They-Were-Chosin/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Sacha Mardou. Virtual Memories Show (648; August 5): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-648-sacha-mardou and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_648_-_Sacha_Mardou.mp3

Hibberd, James. 2025. South Park Portrays Kristi Noem as a Puppy-Shooting, Face-Melting ICE Villain. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-portrays-kristi-noem-ice-villain-1236339124/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. Marvel Might Finally Be Moving on from One of Its Most Hated Characters. Paul Rabin might just be one of the most unpopular additions to Spider-Man continuity since 'One More Day'—but as Marvel Comics twists Spidey's relationship drama once more, it seems like fans are still far away from getting what they really want. io9 (August 6): https://gizmodo.com/all-new-venom-9-paul-mj-breakup-spider-man-2000639645

Chang, Connie. 2025. Wednesday Is Back. Here’s What to Remember ahead of Season 2 [in print as Season 2 Is Ahead, So Let’s Look Back on ‘Wednesday’. New York Times (August 6): C4. https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/05/arts/television/wednesday-season-1-recap.html

Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. Wednesday Season 2 Review: Jenna Ortega Gets Lost Amid Addams Family Mayhem in Overcrowded Netflix Return. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/wednesday-season-2-review-jenna-ortega-netflix-tim-burton-1236338015/

Loofbourow, Lili. 2025. Jenna Ortega grounds Wednesday's sillier, star-studded second season [in print as Ortega snaps right back into place in 'Wednesday']. Washington Post (August 6): B1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/08/06/wednesday-season-two-review-netflix/

Thomas, Carly. 2025. Wednesday Star Emma Myers Accepts Any Challenge Thrown Her Way — Including Difficult Part 2 Scenes. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/emma-myers-wednesday-good-girls-guide-to-murder-interview-1236334446/

Thomas, Carly. 2025. Wednesday Season 2 Welcomes a Surprise Return. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/wednesday-season-2-christina-ricci-return-1236338007/

Smart, Christina. 2025. From Tribeca and Back: Meet the Superhero Taking on Mental Health; The semi-locally made short film, Captain Zero: Into the Abyss, Part II, began as an anxiety attack, premiered at Tribeca Festival, and screens in D.C. on Aug. 8. Washington City Paper (August 5): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/768752/from-tribeca-and-back-meet-the-superhero-taking-on-mental-health/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Flame Con 2025 to honor 'the vibrancy and resilience of the trans community'. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/flame-con-2025-to-honor-the-vibrancy-and-resilience-of-the-trans-community/

Freeman, Atom. 2025. Why Diamond Died... Comic Industry Insiders Live. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MY-uvTYRx4A

Morona, Joey. 2025. Five things to know about the Superman statues unveiling in Cleveland this weekend. Cleveland.com (August 1): https://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/2025/08/five-things-to-know-about-the-superman-statues-unveiling-in-cleveland-this-weekend.html

Morona, Joey. 2025. Superman comes home: Cleveland ready to unveil tribute plaza after nearly 20-year journey. Cleveland.com (July 29): https://www.cleveland.com/entertainment/2025/07/superman-comes-home-cleveland-ready-to-unveil-tribute-plaza-after-nearly-20-year-journey.html

Petkiewicz, David. 2025. Superman comes home: Cleveland unveils long-awaited Man of Steel tribute plaza (photos). Cleveland.com (August 2): https://www.cleveland.com/metro/2025/08/superman-comes-home-cleveil-unveils-long-awaited-man-of-steel-tribute-plaza-photos.html

Morris, D. 2025. Interview: Michael Cho talks the truth about Avengers: The Veracity Trap! The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-michael-cho-talks-the-truth-about-avengers-the-veracity-trap/

Unknown. 2025. Cleveland unveils tribute to Superman with newly unveiled statue. WKYC Channel 3. (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hFEKQf2N52I

Polk, Mike Jr. 2025. Mike Polk Jr. explores how Cleveland's new Superman statue will affect other city photo ops. WKYC Channel 3 (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2EWssWp7LMA

Beeble, Chris. 2025. Superman comes home: Cleveland unveils tribute to the 'Man of Steel' with newly unveiled statue. WKYC (August 2): https://www.wkyc.com/article/news/local/cleveland/superman-cleveland-unveils-tribute-man-of-steel-with-newly-unveiled-statue/95-ac92e8ff-81dd-4516-8a29-53f8c4fce849

Anderson, Brian. 2025. For His Graphic Novel Series, Brian Anderson Gives Credit Where Credit's Due: To the Family Pet [Sponsored by Marble Press]. Publishers Weekly (July 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/98092-pw-studio-for-his-graphic-novel-series-brian-anderson-gives-credit-where-credit-s-due-to-the-family-pet.html

Doyle, Steve and Marlo Bendau. 2024. WCCO PM Magazine Jack Ohman Political Cartoonist, 1981. tcmedianow (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UFdvNCSOOao

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. SDCC '25 Interview: Nicole Maines teases more on Dreamer and Galaxy's reunion. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-nicole-maines-teases-more-on-dreamer-and-galaxys-reunion/

Hibberd, James. 2025. 'South Park' to Tackle ICE Raids, Hit Trump Again in Next Episode; a preview of the 27th season's second episode shows immigration raids and the return of Trump and Satan. Hollywood Reporter (August 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-ice-raids-trump-trailer-1236337672/

Lee, Christina. 2025. 'Boredom is one of the most essential ingredients to creativity': An Interview with Alex Krokus. TCJ (August 5): https://www.tcj.com/boredom-is-one-of-the-most-essential-ingredients-to-creativity-an-interview-with-alex-krokus/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Kelly Sue DeConnick on the emotional truths of FML. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kelly-sue-deconnick-on-the-emotional-truths-of-fml/
Degg, D. D. 2025. Christian Daigle – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/05/christian-daigle-rip/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. SDCC 2025: Party at the End of the World? ICv2 (August 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60214/sdcc-2025-party-end-world
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/05/25: Cleveland unveils Superman Tribute Plaza. The Beat (August 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-080525/
Griepp, Milton. 2025. ICv2 Interview: Sam Kusek, Kickstarter Senior Outreach Lead, Comics. On Growth in 2024, YTD 2025, Retailer Tiers, New Functionalities. ICv2 (August 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60212/icv2-interview-sam-kusek-kickstarter-senior-outreach-lead-comics
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Atom Freeman Calls Philbo Distribution's Business Model "Destructive". Bleeding Cool (August 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/adam-freeman-calls-philbo-distribution-business-model-destructive/
Konrad, Jeremy. 2025. Fantastic Four Wins Second Box Office Week in a Row, Calm Down People. Bleeding Cool (August 4): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/fantastic-four-wins-second-box-office-week-in-a-row-superheros-are-fine/
Levitz, Paul. 2025. Phil Seuling Inducted into Eisner Hall of Fame. ICv2 (August 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60211/phil-seuling-inducted-into-eisner-hall-fame
Donnelly, Liza and Heather Cox Richardson. 2025. Voting Rights Act. Talk & Draw with Liza Donnelly and Heather Cox Richardson. Heather Cox Richardson (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l9fbo4yeLRs
Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Amar Shah. Beep Boop Blog (August 4): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/08/04/getting-to-know-amar-shah/
Powell, Nancy. 2025. SDCC '25 Interview: How the Gundam Wing voice actors found anime fandom. The Beat (August 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-25-interview-gundam-wing-voice-actors/
Unknown. 2025. 2025 Sophie Castille Nominees Announced. Publishers Weekly (August 4): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5479
Guthrie, Bruce. 2025. My pics from SDCC 2025. ComicsDC (August 4): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/08/my-pics-from-sdcc-2025.html
Guthrie, Bruce. 2025. NYC school system comic books. ComicsDC (August 4): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/08/nyc-school-system-comic-books.html
Thomas, Ian. 2025. 'I just wanted to do my version of an H. P. Lovecraft story': a talk with Will Menaker of Chapo Trap House. TCJ (August 4): https://www.tcj.com/i-just-wanted-to-do-my-version-of-an-h-p-lovecraft-story-a-talk-with-will-menaker-of-chapo-trap-house/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Five Nights at Freddy's Graphic Novel Cancelled after Pages Leaked. Bleeding Cool (August 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/five-nights-at-freddys-graphic-novel-cancelled-after-pages-leaked/
Amin, Lakshmi Rivera. 2025. How the Moomins Showed Us a More Compassionate World. Hyperallergic (July 31): https://hyperallergic.com/1030064/tove-jansson-moomins-brooklyn-public-library/
Degg, D. D. 2025. Eric Heath – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/03/eric-heath-rip/
Dobberpuhl, Jeffery A. 2025. ["So today I learned of the passing of Steve Pay" [London comics fan obituary]. Facebook (August 3): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/15nivD7soe/
Gardner, Alan. 2025. Happy Birthday Gerard Alsteens (Gal) [Belgium]. Daily Cartoonist (August 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/03/happy-birthday-gerard-alsteens-gal/
Griepp, Milton. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in Photos, Part 2: Early Friday, Continued. ICv2 (August 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60200/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-2
Griepp, Milton. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con 2025 in Photos, Part 3: Friday, Continued. ICv2 (August 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60199/san-diego-comic-con-2025-photos-part-3
Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Marvel Comics Exec Editor Says 'Big Bads' Like Doctor Doom, Magneto Never Stay Reformed Because Fans Want a "Classic Villain To Be a Villain" [Tom Brevoort]. Bounding into Comics (August 12): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/marvel-doctor-doom-magneto-fans-classic-villains
Sivunen, Heli, Tommi Ojala, and Stefanie Dazio. Fans celebrate the 80th birthday of the Moomins, Finland's most lovable literary cartoon family. Associated Press (August 12): https://apnews.com/article/finland-moomins-tove-jansson-82bb8faf856605fded7badc9a9897454

Unknown. 2025. UK Comics Laureate; Comic writer, artist, tutor and editor Bobby Joseph is the current Comics Laureate. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (nd.): https://www.comicartfestival.com/project/uk-comics-laureate

Freeman, John. 2023. Bobby Joseph announced as new Comics Laureate at Lakes International Comic Art Festival. downthetubes (September 30): https://downthetubes.net/bobby-joseph-announced-as-new-comics-laureate-at-lakes-international-comic-art-festival/

Sinmaz, Emine. 2023. Bobby Joseph becomes first person of colour appointed UK comics laureate; comic book author and graphic novelist wants to spend time in the role tackling industry's lack of diversity. Guardian (October 2): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/oct/02/bobby-joseph-becomes-first-person-of-colour-appointed-uks-comics-laureate

Brown, Lauren. 2025. Comics Youth launches UK's first Young Comics Laureate role. Bookseller (August 8): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/comics-youth-launches-uks-first-young-comics-laureate-role

Adams, Tim. 2025. One of the Most Inventive Creator-Owned Comics Announces Its Return [Die: Loaded; Kieron Gillen; Stephanie Hans]. Comic Book Comics (August 12): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/most-inventive-creator-owned-comics-die-loaded-image-comics/

Burdette, Chad. 2025. Acclaimed Mutts Cartoonist Patrick McDonnell Launches Adopt Love Campaign To Raise Awareness for Pet Adoption & Fostering. Comic Watch (August 9): https://comic-watch.com/news/acclaimed-mutts-cartoonist-patrick-mcdonnell-launches-adopt-love-campaign-to-raise-awareness-for-pet-adoption-fostering

MacMillan, Graeme. 2025. How to be a success in American comic books in 2025, according to Spawn creator & Image Comics boss Todd McFarlane. Spawn creator Todd McFarlane has a model for indie comic success, and it's not him - it's Walking Dead creator Robert Kirkman. Popverse (August 12): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-live-todd-mcfarlane-walking-dead-robert-kirkman-sdcc-2025-san-diego-comic-con

Omer, Eric. 2025. The Bookstores Bridging Divides in Israel. The Nation (September). Online at https://www.thenation.com/article/world/eric-orner-israel-bookstores/

Schumer, Lizz. 2025. Celebrates Snoopy's Birthday with an Early Look at a New Peanuts Book; 'The Essential Peanuts' offers fans of the classic comic strip a look at the life, art and legacy of Charles M. Schulz [Mark Evanier]. People (August 10): https://people.com/celebrates-snoopys-birthday-new-peanuts-book-exclusive-11787723

Crews, Greg and Gregg Stone. 2025. From drawing bunny rabbits on a first-grade test to 200+ comic book covers, Mark Spears. News19 WHNT (August 8): https://whnt.com/soundbites/from-bunny-rabbits-on-a-first-grade-test-to-200-comic-book-covers-mark-spears/

Lake, Shae. 2025. A West Philadelphia art teacher tells the story of MOVE through comics; Peter Coyle is chronicling the history of MOVE through his webcomic, "MOVE vs the System". 10Philadelphia (August 8): https://www.nbcphiladelphia.com/news/local/a-west-philadelphia-art-teacher-tells-the-story-of-move-through-comics/4250737/

Unknown. 1926. [Major Malcolm Wheeler-Nicholson, president of Wheeler-Nicholson, Inc, has purchased the Wheeler Syndicate from C. T. Brainard]. Editor and Publisher 58 (33; January 9): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-09_58_33/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. ["Webb Smith, cartoonist and staff artist for the Phoenix (Ariz.) Republican, has joined the staff of the Los Angeles Examiner"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (33; January 9): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-09_58_33/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. Jack Callahan, Artist, Weds. Editor and Publisher 58 (33; January 9): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-09_58_33/page/6/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. Color Comics First in Interest, Local News Second, Reader Vote Shows [poll of South Bend News-Times readers]. Editor and Publisher 58 (33; January 9) 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-09_58_33/page/24/mode/2up

Johnson, Chet. 1926. The Telegraph Editor's Night Off [satire of several popular comic strips]. Editor and Publisher 58 (33; January 9): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-09_58_33/page/22/mode/2up

The Beat's 2025-2026 Creator Survey Part 2: What to look forward to in '26
Heidi MacDonald on 12/30/2025 https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-2026-creator-survey-part-2-what-to-look-forward-to-in-26/

Lortie, Arthur. 2002. The Connie Data Sheet V6.0 [10/03/2002]. Comic Strip Classics group (September 6). Archived at https://web.archive.org/web/20061128223758/http://personal.tmlp.com/alortie/Connie.htm

Low, Kevin. 2025. SG60 Geek Spotlight: Nguyễn Khanh Duy Is in a League (of Legends) of His Own [videogame animation design]. Geek Culture (August 14): https://geekculture.co/sg60-spotlight-duy-nguyen-is-in-a-league-of-his-own/

Low, Kevin. 2025. SG60 Geek Spotlight: From Singapore to the World – Apple, Disney, Archie & More Harness Local Creative Talents. Geek Culture (August 8): https://geekculture.co/sg60-geek-spotlight-singapore-creative-talents/

Ja, Si. 2025. SG60 Geek Spotlight: Comic Book Artist Kang Jing Hosts The Archies in Singapore [Chiral Comics studio]. Geek Culture (August 8): https://geekculture.co/comic-book-artist-kang-jing-hosts-the-archies-in-singapore/

Wei, Ting. 2025. SG60 Geek Spotlight: Elvin Ching Moves From Graphic Novels To Marvel-lous Global Opportunity [Singapore]. Geek Culture (August 8): https://geekculture.co/elvin-ching-moves-from-graphic-novels-to-global-opportunity/

HSALS. 2025. SG60 Geek Spotlight: Dave Oh (Lioncolony) Lifts Off With Pop Mart Space Molly Sensation [Singapore character designer]. Geek Culture (August 8): https://geekculture.co/dave-oh-lioncolony-lifts-off-with-pop-mart-space-molly-sensation/

Unknown. 2025. Frankie Bernard Jr. Remembered as Outstanding Cartoonist and Role Model at City Hall Exhibit Opening Ceremony [Funny as a Crutch comic strip; graphic medicine, disability]. Chelsea [MA] Record (August 7): https://chelsearecord.com/2025/08/07/frankie-bernard-jr-remembered-as-outstanding-cartoonist-and-role-model-at-city-hall-exhibit-opening-ceremony/

Kannenberg, Jr., Gene. 2015-2016, 2025-. ComicsChicago. https://comicschicago.wordpress.com/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Top Comics to Buy; A year-end lookback at 2025 for weekly comics sickos. The Beat (December 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/top-comics-to-buy-a-year-end-lookback-at-2025-for-weekly-comics-sickos/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Yen Press Top Titles of 2025; 'Hikaru,' 'Solo Leveling,' and Some Surprises. ICv2 (December 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61298/yen-press-top-titles-2025

Wuerker, Matt. 2025. Wuerker cartoons 2025. Politico (December 29): https://www.politico.com/cartoons/2025/12/29/wuerker-cartoons-2025-00707289?slide=0

LaMontagne, Patrick. 2025. Editorial cartoonist's picks, 2025; Patrick LaMontagne. Winnipeg Free Press (December 29): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/opinion/analysis/2025/12/29/editorial-cartoonists-picks-2025-patrick-lamontagne

Unknown. 2025. 'Unafraid' cartoonist dies aged 84 [Garrick Tremain]. Otago Daily Times (December 29): https://www.odt.co.nz/news/dunedin/unafraid-cartoonist-dies-aged-84

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Hollywood Reporter, DC Comics And Why Marvel Is Still Selling More; The Hollywood Reporter, DC Comics and why Marvel is still selling more comics in comic book stores than DC. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-hollywood-reporter-dc-comics-why-marvel-is-still-selling-more/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Matt Garvey Took His Hammer To Hell, Now Available As A Comics Writer; British creator and publisher Matt Garvey took his hammer to hell and he is now available as a comics writer. Bleeding Cool (December 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/matt-garvey-took-his-hammer-to-hell-now-available-as-a-comics-writer/

Woolsey, Angela. 2025. Fairfax County Public Library will offer new card designs in new year [Carolyn Belefski]. FFX Now (December 29): https://www.ffxnow.com/2025/12/29/fairfax-county-public-library-will-offer-new-card-designs-in-new-year/

Kit, Borys. 2025. Heat Vision's Top Comics and Graphic Novels of 2025; 'Absolute Batman,' 'Bug Wars,' 'Lucas Wars,' 'Out of Alcatraz' and More. Hollywood Reporter (December 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/best-comics-graphic-novels-2025/related-best-superhero-story-of-the-year/

Freeman, John. 2025. Who Remembers "Time Bank", Look-in artist Mike Noble's comic strip for NatWest bank? downthetubes (December 29): https://downthetubes.net/who-remembers-time-bank-look-in-artist-mike-nobles-comic-strip-for-natwest-bank/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Co-Host Christmas. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (232; December 24): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/18411716-episode-232-co-host-christmas

Horsey, David. 2025. Ten more top 'toons from 2025. David Horsey's Substack (December 30): https://horseytoons.substack.com/p/ten-more-top-toons-from-2025

Howard, Kirsten. 2025. Ryan Coogler Reveals the Story He Wrote for Chadwick Boseman's Black Panther 2; Black Panther: Wakanda Forever director Ryan Coogler had a grand vision for the Black

Panther sequel. Den of Geek (December 30): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/ryan-coogler-story-wrote-chadwick-boseman-black-panther-2/

Laspina, Lance and Shane Patrick White. 2025. Live with Beyond the Process. Beyond the Process (December 30): https://www.beyondtheprocess.art/p/live-with-beyond-the-process

Phillips, Maya. 2025. The Year Anime Came Out on Top. New York Times (December 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/29/movies/anime-fandom-year.html

Brian and Chad. 2025. Ram V Talks About Kirby's New Gods and Creating Great Comics! Collectors Confessions (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SAWzKsTi3e0

Siuntres, John. 2025. Paul Jenkins Return To Marvel. Word Balloon (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j_g_iVqnqmU

Siuntres, John. 2025. Gabriel Hardman; Diving Into Batman/Green Arrow/The Question: Arcadia. Word Balloon (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kdc0QkNk-jY

Freeman, Atom and Joseph Keatinge. 2025. Eyes to the Future; An Industry Insider's Guide to 2026. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhUQScm5YFc

Welcome back! I have formatted this new batch according to all your established rules, including the capitalization fixes for Matt Kindt and Bob Fingerman, the semicolon subtitles, the downthetubes name correction, and the Off Panel numbering format.

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Matt Kindt and Ibrahim Moustafa Create Original Story Set in the World of John le Carré's Novels; Coming from Dark Horse in November. ICv2 (July 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60186/matt-kindt-ibrahim-moustafa-create-original-story-set-world-john-le-carrs-novels

Hassenger, Jesse. 2025. The Bad Guys 2 Gets Louder, But Duller. Paste Magazine (July 31): https://www.pastemagazine.com/movies/dreamworks/the-bad-guys-2-review-dreamworks-animation-sam-rockwell

Bowers, Abigail. 2025. Black Friday and Gilded Age Robber Barons; Examining the 1869 Gold Crisis through Political Cartoons. Library of Congress' Inside Adams (August 1): https://blogs.loc.gov/inside_adams/2025/08/black-friday-political-cartoons/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius, and Larry Wood. 2025. Ken Levine Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (212; July 31): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17593559-episode-212-ken-levine-returns

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office Milestone; 'Superman' Becomes First DC Pic in Years to Soar Past $300M Domestically. Hollywood Reporter (July 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/superman-box-office-milestone-1236333843/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Joe Sacco's The Once and Future Riot Gets A 75,000 Printing… Finally. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-saccos-the-once-and-future-riot-gets-a-75000-printing-finally/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Empty Spaces Of Diamond And Dsltry At San Diego Comic-Con. Bleeding Cool (July 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-empty-spaces-of-diamond-and-dsltry-at-san-diego-comic-con/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alliance Claims Diamond Bankruptcy Auction "Rigged From The Beginning". Bleeding Cool (July 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alliance-claims-diamond-bankruptcy-auction-rigged-from-the-beginning/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Philbo Distribution Addresses Comic Shop Concerns. Bleeding Cool (July 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/philbo-distribution-addresses-comic-shop-concerns/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [#139]. Overstreet Access (July 31): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-139/

Harrison, Bob and J.C. Vaughn. 2025. Capital Comics' Move to First Comics. Scoop (July 31): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/capital-comics-move-to-first-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. That Valiant San Diego Comic-Con SDCC 2025 Preview Ashcan In Full. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/that-valiant-san-diego-comic-con-sdcc-2025-preview-ashcan-in-full/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Trash' Student Directors Discuss the Making of Their SIGGRAPH Prize-Winning Short. Animation Magazine (July 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/07/trash-student-directors-discuss-the-making-of-their-siggraph-prize-winning-short/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons Of Mary Petty. Seeing Things (August 1): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-mary-petty

Weprin, Alex. 2025. ‘South Park’ to Exit HBO Max Next Week as Show Consolidates Library on Paramount+. Hollywood Reporter (August 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-leaving-hbo-max-aug-5-for-paramount-plus-1236335824/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/01/25; Saga Book Four incoming. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-080125/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Graphic Novel Review; Bob Fingerman’s Printopia bounces today’s issues off the ’90s. The Beat (August 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-bob-fingermans-printopia-bounces-todays-issues-off-the-90s/

Heller, Steven. 2025. An Epic Visual Story of the Mitford Sisters. Print's Daily Heller (July 30): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-an-epic-visual-story-of-the-remarkable-mitford-sisters/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. San Diego Serenade — This Week’s Links. TCJ (August 1): https://www.tcj.com/san-diego-serenade-this-weeks-links/

wendeego. 2025. Interview; Being a Pro Otaku With Victoria Esnard (Red String Translations). Yatta-Tachi (July 29): https://yattatachi.com/interview-victoria-esnard-red-string-translations

Ouellette, Jennifer. 2025. The case for memes as a new form of comics; Both comics and memes rely on the same interplay of visual and verbal elements for their humor. Ars Technica (July 29): https://arstechnica.com/culture/2025/07/the-case-for-memes-as-a-new-form-of-comics/

Specter, Emma. 2025. In Her New Graphic Novel, Simplicity, Mattie Lubchansky Explores the Dark Side of Communal Living (and So Much More). Vogue (July 30): https://www.vogue.com/article/mattie-lubchansky-simplicity-interview

Hull, Ania. 2025. The Father of the Modern Graphic Novel was an Artist With a Vision [Will Eisner]. Santa Fe New Mexican (July 25): https://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/the-father-of-the-modern-graphic-novel-was-an-artist-with-a-vision/article_a4d655b2-78c9-4b9e-994f-885f16af2e12.html

Harper, David. 2025. Playing the Hits with Si Spurrier. Off Panel (508; July 21): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-508-playing-the-hits-with-si-spurrier

Harper, David. 2025. Land Mines with Robert Kirkman. Off Panel (509; July 28): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-509-land-mines-with-robert-kirkman

Parkin, JK. 2025. Smash Pages Q&A; Craig Hurd-McKenney on ‘Curse of Dark Shadows’. Smash Pages (July 25): https://smashpages.net/2025/07/25/smah-pages-qa-craig-hurd-mckenney-on/

Parkin, JK. 2025. Picture + Panel; Mattie Lubchansky + Denali Sai Nalamalapu on resistance and resilience. Smash Pages (July 28): https://smashpages.net/2025/07/28/picture-panel-mattie-lubchansky-denali-sai-nalamalapu/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jordan Alsaqa and Randy Stone on the Upcoming Release of the Sci-Fi Superhero Series, ‘Bullet Adventuress,’ Through Altruist Comics. Fanbase Press (July 29): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57152-fanbase-press-interviews-jordan-alsaqa-and-randy-stone-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-sci-fi-superhero-series-bullet-adventuress-through-altruist-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Michael Moreci on the Launch of a Zoop Crowdfunding Campaign for the First-Ever Collected Hardcover of ‘Roche Limit’. Fanbase Press (July 30): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57157-fanbase-press-interviews-michael-moreci-on-the-launch-of-a-zoop-crowdfunding-campaign-for-the-first-ever-collected-hardcover-of-roche-limit/

Ewing, Al. 2025. Mindless Communication – Al Ewing. Mindless Ones (July 26): https://mindlessones.com/2025/07/26/mindless-communication-al-ewing/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #303 – Steve Foxe Talks ‘Imperial War; Exiles’. AIPT (July 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/31/x-men-monday-steve-foxe-imperial-exiles-2/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Simon Bournel-Bosson heralds a wondrous new OGN with ‘Trumpets of Death’ [France]. AIPT (July 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/31/trumpets-of-death-qa/

Chu, Jennifer. 2025. UFOs and adolescence; Taki Soma talks ‘Alienated’ at SDCC 2025. AIPT (July 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/29/alienated-sdcc-2025-qa/

Jennings, Collier. 2025. SDCC 25; Matt Fraction on his upcoming ‘Batman’ run and his love for the Dark Knight. AIPT (July 29): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/07/29/sdcc-25-matt-fraction-batman-qa/

Davies, Kerrie. 2025. Bonnets, speech bubbles and ‘cheeky easter eggs’; a graphic biography of Jane Austen is subtly sophisticated [The Novel Life of Jane Austen; A Graphic Biography – Janine Barchas, Isabel Greenberg]. The Conversation (July 17): https://theconversation.com/bonnets-speech-bubbles-and-cheeky-easter-eggs-a-graphic-biography-of-jane-austen-is-subtly-sophisticated-257558

Manouach, Ilan and Anna Foka. 2025. Comics as Heritage; Theorizing Digital Futures of Vernacular Expression. Heritage 8(8; July 24): https://doi.org/10.3390/heritage8080295 and https://www.mdpi.com/2571-9408/8/8/295

Hughes, William. 2025. South Park is finally ending its very lawsuit-prone stay on HBO Max; After five years, lots of accusations of shady dealings, and one still-pending $200 million lawsuit, HBO Max is finally saying goodbye to South Park. AV Club (August 1): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-leaving-hbo-max

Goldberg, Michelle. 2025. 'South Park' Skewers a New Kind of Sanctimony [in print as 'South Park' Skewers a New Kind of Sanctimony]. New York Times (August 2): A22. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/01/opinion/south-park-trump-conservatives.html

Kenny, Glenn. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' Review; A Wolf, a Shark, a Snake and a Sequel [in print as The Bad Guys 2]. New York Times (August 1): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/31/movies/the-bad-guys-2-review.html

O'Sullivan, Michael. 2025. 'The Bad Guys 2' is an antic crime caper with a side of moral complexity [in print as An animated crime caper with a side of moral complexity]. Washington Post (August 1): Weekend 16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/07/31/bad-guys-2-review/

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Review; Netflix's Surprise Smash Is a Dazzlingly Animated, Infectiously Soundtracked Treat. Hollywood Reporter (August 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/kpop-demon-hunters-review-netflix-1236335757/

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Superman's Earthly Birthplace? It's Cleveland, and It's Embracing Its Hero; A monument featuring Superman and finally honoring his creators and the model for Lois Lane will go on display this weekend [in print as Superman's Earthly Birthplace? It's Cleveland]. New York Times (August 1): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/01/arts/design/cleveland-superman-statues.html

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors; The Latest Amounts Owed. 20th Century Danny Boy (August 3): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors-the-latest

Freeman, John. 2025. Limit Break Comics announces bumper commentary on "Irish Conflict in Comics". downthetubes (August 2): https://downthetubes.net/limit-break-comics-announces-bumper-commentary-on-irish-conflict-in-comics/

Bacon, James. 2025. Irish Conflict in Comics in the 20th Century, Rebellion, Nazi Spies and The Troubles. Ireland: Limit Break Comics.

Freeman, John. 2025. Birmingham's The Navigation pub tribute to Reg Bunn, co-creator of "The Spider". downthetubes (August 2): https://downthetubes.net/birminghams-the-navigation-pub-tribute-to-reg-bunn-co-creator-of-the-spider/

Freeman, John. 2025. Brian Bolland 2000AD cover art sells for over $50,000. downthetubes (August 1): https://downthetubes.net/brian-bolland-2000ad-cover-art-sells-for-over-50000/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Chris Ware, Art Spiegelman & Emil Ferris All Support Angoulême Boycott; Chris Ware, Art Spiegelman, Julie Doucet, Dan Clowes, Posy Simmonds, Lewis Trondheim and Emil Ferris all support Angoulême 2026 boycott. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chris-ware-art-spiegelman-emil-ferris-all-support-angouleme-boycott/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Besties; Set Sail Graphic Novel Gets A Hundred Thousand Print Run; Besties; Set Sail Graphic Novel by Kayla Miller, Jeffrey Canino, and Kristina Luu, gets a hundred thousand print run from Carion Books. Bleeding Cool (August 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/besties-set-sail-graphic-novel-gets-a-hundred-thousand-print-run/

Francis, Allen. 2025. 6 Large Tablets for Reading Digital Comics. inkl (July 31): https://www.inkl.com/news/6-large-tablets-for-reading-digital-comics

Dillon, Bryant. 2025. SDCC 2025; Artist Don Aguillo on Working with Todd McFarlane, 'DC Pride,' the 'Buffy' Reboot & More. Fanbase Press (July 30): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57162-sdcc-2025-artist-don-aguillo-on-working-with-todd-mcfarlane-dc-pride-the-buffy-reboot-more/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DbArRR6FNvg

Dillon, Bryant. 2025. SDCC 2025; Writer Stephanie Williams on Bringing the 'Street Sharks' Brotherhood to Comics. Fanbase Press (July 30): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57159-sdcc-2025-writer-stephanie-williams-on-bringing-the-street-sharks-brotherhood-to-comics/ and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=09f--4y_LBo

Canemaker, John. 2025. In Search Of Robert Durant Feild [Disney historian]. John Canemaker's Animated Eye (August 2): http://animatedeye.johncanemaker.com/blog/in-search-of-robert-durant-feild/

Harper, David. 2025. The Comics That Made Them with Ram V. SKTCHD (July 31): https://sktchd.com/interview/the-comics-that-made-them-with-ram-v/

Harper, David. 2025. "I've Made the Right Deals with the Right Demons"; Artist Evan Cagle on Bringing The New Gods to Life. SKTCHD (July 30): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/evan-cagle-new-gods-interview/

Kearney, Ken. 2025. Eldon Dedini, The New Yorker and Playboy cartoonist [2005 interview]. Ken Kearney Studios: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B0o33Wbuc0g

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. A New Supernatural Human Drama; An Interview with This Monster Wants to Eat Me Director Yusuke Suzuki. Anime News Network (July 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-07-30/a-new-supernatural-human-drama-an-with-this-monster-wants-to-eat-me-director-yusuke-suzuki/.226780

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Paul Levitz Announces His Next Book, Titled "Marvel Explodes"; Paul Levitz announced his next book, titled "Marvel Explodes", with all the news and gossip from Marvel Comics fifty years ago. Bleeding Cool (August 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/paul-levitz-announces-his-next-book-titled-marvel-explodes/

Groten, Perry. 2025. Chris Browne; Medal of Honor cartoonist. KELOLAND News (August 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7k5XvRhxMlE

Rosenberg, Matthew. 2025. Quick Quiz; Amy Chu. Ashcan Press (August 3): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/its-all-right

Stafford, Clay. 2025. A Conversation With Paul Karasik on The Graphic Truth; Writing, Pitching, and Publishing Graphic Novels (Killer Writers). Writer's Digest (August 2): https://www.writersdigest.com/a-conversation-with-paul-karasik-on-the-graphic-truth-writing-pitching-and-publishing-graphic-novels-killer-writers

Unknown. 2025. Island Cartoonist Wins Inkpot Award [Paul Karasik]. Vineyard Gazette (July 28): https://vineyardgazette.com/news/2025/07/28/island-cartoonist-wins-inkpot-award

Antonoff, Addison. 2025. Channeling the Words and Spirit of Paul Auster [Paul Karasik]. Vineyard Gazette (April 10): https://vineyardgazette.com/news/2025/04/10/channeling-words-and-spirit-paul-auster

Karasik, Paul. 2025. A Cartoonist, Interrupted, Stumbles on Surprises at the Frick [in print as At the Frick Museum]. New York Times (August 2): AR2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/02/arts/a-cartoonist-interrupted-stumbles-on-surprises-at-the-frick.html

Friedman, Vanessa. 2025. The Changing Politics of Masks [superhero fashion; in print as The Changing Politics of Face Masks]. New York Times (August 3): ST3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/01/style/masks-ice-meaning.html

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. More Library Cartoon Network Series Come Off HBO Max, Part Of Streamer's Move Away From Kids Fare. Deadline (August 1): https://deadline.com/2025/08/cartoon-network-series-removed-hbo-max-courage-cowardly-dog-1236476838/

Marvel Entertainment. 2025. Marvel Comics Creatives Visit the Set of The Fantastic Four; First Steps | Marvel Featurette. Marvel Entertainment (August 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xdiGz6VhEyU

Sexton, Christine. 2025. No spoof; Florida's top agriculture regulator wants to define 'cartoon'. Florida Phoenix (July 30): https://floridaphoenix.com/briefs/no-spoof-floridas-top-agriculture-regulator-wants-to-define-cartoon/

Park, Gene. 2025. The new 'Shinobi' embraces the 'pure craft' of hand-drawn 2D gaming [in print as 'Shinobi' embraces 'pure craft' of hand-drawn 2D gaming; videogame animation]. Washington Post (August 3): E5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2025/07/29/shinobi-art-of-vengeance-sega-lizardcube/

Sundeby, Maria Askerfjord. 2025. Stinky tas bort från Muminutställning – uppfattas som rasistisk [Moomin exhibit character removed]. SVT (August 1): https://www.svt.se/kultur/stinky-tas-bort-fran-muminutstallning-uppfattas-som-rasistisk

Carter, Justin. 2025. Robin Is Finally Getting Some Cinematic Love Again. io9 (August 9): https://gizmodo.com/robin-is-finally-getting-some-cinematic-love-again-2000640822

Frost, Bill. 2025. What To Stream: Cartoon Comeback Cavalcade; Upon the return of King of the Hill, here are more Fox animated series that deserve another shot. Washington City Paper (August 8): https://washingtoncitypaper.com/article/769007/what-to-stream-cartoon-comeback-cavalcade/

Winkelman, Natalia. 2025. Boys Go to Jupiter Review: A Florida Project [animation; online as Boys Go to Jupiter]. New York Times (August 8): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/07/movies/boys-go-to-jupiter-review.html

Taylor, Derrick Bryson. 2025. South Park Finds New Relevance Skewering the Trump Era; 'South Park' Strikes, and Trump Allies Try To Roll with Punches]. New York Times (August 9): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/07/arts/television/south-park-episode-two-ice.html

Hughes, William. 2025. Oh God, the Hazbin Hotel Creators Just Announced a Homestuck Animated Pilot. AV Club (August 9): https://www.avclub.com/homestuck-pilot-teaser-hazbin-hotel-vivziepop

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Forbidden Planet Liverpool Redesign to Better Match Its Listed Status. Bleeding Cool (August 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/forbidden-planet-liverpool-redesign-to-better-match-its-listed-status/

Ellis, Warren. 2025. 12 Rules for Writing. Orbital Operations (August 10): https://orbitaloperations.beehiiv.com/p/12-rules-for-writing-800abf0b0d6cbd9d

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Publishers vs Diamond… and What's Up with Steve Geppi?. Bleeding Cool (August 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-publishers-vs-diamond-and-whats-up-with-steve-geppi/

Rumore, Kori and Marianne Mather. 2025. Vintage Chicago Tribune: Little Orphan Annie, from Poem to Paper, and to Stage and Screen. Chicago Tribune (August 7): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2025/08/07/little-orphan-annie-poem-stage-screen/

De Vore, Alex. 2025. 3 Questions with Pacheco Prairie Dog's Southwest Almanac Creator Ryan T. Cook. Santa Fe Reporter (August 6): https://sfreporter.com/columns/3-questions/3-questions-with-Ryan-T-Cook/

Rose, Nicola. 2025. An Interview with Brooke McEldowney, Creator of the Comic Strips 9 Chickweed Lane and Pibgorn. Nicola Rose Directs (April 7): https://nicolarosedirects.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-brooke-mceldowney

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Boycott Still On, Says Artists Union. The Beat (August 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-boycott-still-on-says-artists-union/

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Exposition, livre objet, en BD aussi c'est à Bruxelles. Ligne Claire (August 8): https://www.ligneclaire.info/exposition-livre-objet-en-bd-aussi-cest-a-bruxelles-698189.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Épopées graphiques: bandes dessinées, comics et mangas à Grenoble du 22 novembre 2025 au 19 avril 2026. Ligne Claire (August 6): https://www.ligneclaire.info/epopees-graphiques-697737.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Interview: Olivier Roman D'Harry Dickson au Marin Céleste. Ligne Claire (August 3): https://www.ligneclaire.info/olivier-roman-697606.html

Heller, Scott. 2025. Jason Mott Doesn't Get the Love for Cormac McCarthy's Last Books [Alan Moore; Barry Windsor-Smith] [in print as Jason Mott]. New York Times Book Review (August 10): 5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/07/books/review/jason-mott-people-like-us.html

Harper, David. 2025. Not Funny with Kyle Starks. Off Panel (510; August 4): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-510-not-funny-with-kyle-starks/

Harper, David. 2025. Comic Sales Charts Are Gone, but Is That Such a Bad Thing? SKTCHD (August 6): https://sktchd.com/longform/comic-sales-charts-2025/

Scully, Richard, Paulo Jorge Fernandes, and Ritu Gairola Khanduri (eds). 2025. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. Online at https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3

Scully, Richard. 2025. The Political Cartoon: History and Historiography. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 17-86. Online at https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_2

Victorovna, Alentieva Tatiana. 2025. Striking Weapons: Cartoons during the American Civil War, 1861–1865. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 87-122. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_3

Williams, Chris. 2025. Culture Wars within a United Kingdom: Irish Cartoons in a British Empire, 1870–1872. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 123-154. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_4

Lopes, Maria Virgílio Cambraia. 2025. Caricature and Identity Crisis: On the Satirical War between Punch and Pontos Nos Ii (1889–1890). Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 155-215. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_5

Kiem, Paul. 2025. Why Should Public Men Be Held Up to Ridicule?: The George Reid Caricature Controversy of 1904 — Echoes, Continuities, and Discontinuities in Australia in 2012. Cartoon

Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 217-249. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_6

Khanduri, Ritu Gairola. 2025. The Conspiracy of Cartoons in India. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 251-280. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_7

Toulhoat, Mélanie and Carlos Benítez Trinidad. 2025. Brazilian Disputed Imaginaries: Graphic Humour in the Black and Indigenous Press in the 1970s–1980s. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 271-318. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_8

Vauclair, Jane Weston. 2025. The Contested Ethics of Charlie Hebdo's Editorial Cartooning: 10 Years on from #Jesuischarlie. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 319-354. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_9

Scully, Richard. 2025. Mark Knight versus Serena Williams: Game, Set, and Match for Political Correctness? Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 355-390. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_10

Fernandes, Paulo Jorge. 2025. A Blind Man and a Dog Walk into a Cartoon: The Limits of Humour, Antisemitism and Racism, and Informal Censorship in the Contemporary Liberal Press. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 391-423. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_11

Sendziuk, Paul. 2025. Zapiro as Zorro: Political Cartooning during the South African HIV/AIDS Crisis. Cartoon Conflicts: Contemporary Controversies and Historical Precedents: 425-448. https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-031-69762-3_12

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Humberto Lazaro Miranda Ramirez (LAZ) – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/10/humberto-lazaro-miranda-ramirez-laz-rip/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Worst Bot Ever Team Introduces the Newest Transformers Sensation. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-worst-bot-ever-creative-team-introduces-the-newest-sensation-to-the-transformers-franchise/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Tokyo Ghost, Limited Pallete Duo, The Scorpion and the Queen, and Two More Projects You'll Love! The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-tokyo-ghost-limited-pallete-duo-the-scorpion-and-the-queen-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Schwartz, William. 2025. Gil Thorp's Rachel Merrill and Henry Barajas Talk Politics, Comic Strips and the Zoot Suit Riots. TCJ (August 11): https://www.tcj.com/gil-thorps-rachel-merrill-and-henry-barajas-talk-politics-comic-strips-and-zoot-suit-riots/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Will Menaker on Year Zero, a Chapo Trap House Anthology. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-will-menaker-on-year-zero-a-chapo-trap-house-anthology/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Gentle Studio Ghibli Spot Directed by Takeshi Honda Pitches Marushin Towels Worldwide. Animation Magazine (August 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/gentle-studio-ghibli-spot-directed-by-takeshi-honda-pitches-marushin-towels-worldwide/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Animation Director Howard E. Baker Introduces Us to 'The Beauties' and His Glam New Star, Lotta Rhinoceros. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/animation-director-howard-e-baker-introduces-us-to-the-beauties-and-his-glam-new-star-lotta-rhinoceros/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. NFB Tech Maestro Eloi Champagne on the Making of 'Inkwo'. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/nfb-tech-maestro-eloi-champagne-on-the-making-of-inkwo/

Street, Rita. 2025. Five Animated Days in Shanghai: A Festival Diary [China]. Animation Magazine (August 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/five-animated-days-in-shanghai-a-festival-diary/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Amy Hwang. Seeing Things (August 11): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-amy-hwang/

Barrie, Afia. 2025. These Anime Fans Turned Downtown D.C. into a Costume Party [Otakon; Looking the Part]. Washington Post (August 10): B17-18. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2025/08/09/otakon-cosplay-anime-convention/

Unknown. 2025. Statement: International Free Expression Orgs Call for Ashraf Omar's Release, One Year on from His Arrest [Egypt]. Cartoonists Rights (July 22): https://cartoonistsrights.org/ashraf-omar-one-year-on/

Ozturan, Gurkan, Emre Ilkan Saklica, Terry Anderson, and Zehra Ömeroğlu. 2025. Satire on Trial: The Case of Leman and the Shrinking Space for Media in Turkey. Media Freedom Rapid Response (July 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mqMcVuNW8XA

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Batman: The Big Draw! Starring Dan Panosian, Junko Mizuno, Sean Phillips, and Michael Lark! Forbidden Planet TV (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GTYGzsCCwJk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Martin Powell Knows Storytelling! Words, Images, & Worlds (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s1aV19nVHuI

Tano, Duy. 2025. Josel Nicolas on Writing Personal Comics with Windmills. Comics Cube with Duy Tano (August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_gmURrOYR88

Harper, David. 2025. Trench Warfare with Heather Antos. Off Panel (506; August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zzZVK4CLzpI

Harper, David. 2025. The Grapevine with Mariko Tamaki. Off Panel (511; August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SkbFmD1H-As

Hart, Tom. 2025. Rites of Passage Comics with Tom Hart - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XBsWnNdbffk

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Robert Kirkman Drops Energon Bombs on the Comics Universe. The Beat (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pc96VZJf8RM

Nebens, Richard. 2025. Meet the Creators behind Iron Man and His Awesome Friends! Agents of Fandom (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=azxdgjbXrG0

Freeman, Atom. 2025. Shawn Kirkham on Streaming, Selling, and Shaping the Future of Online Retail. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EtOx9FDNpLA

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Hair Dryers, Pen Nibs, and the 610th Cartoon: New Yorker Cartoonist Tom Toro Spills the Ink [aka DMA#22: From Rejection Slips to Shareholder Apocalypse: The Tom Toro Experience]. New York Cartoons (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQnGMWwHAmw

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Adventure Sketching, Pickleball, & Bus Rides with Samantha Dion Baker. New York Cartoons (July 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kf15CnkR0H4

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Drawing Is for Feeling, Writing Is for Thinking. A Discussion about AI, Blackwing Pencils, & Human Consciousness with Amy Kurzweil [aka DMA #20: Blackwing Pencil x Waking Up Surprise with Special Guest Amy Kurzweil- How Two Cartoonists Solved the Mysteries of Consciousness Using Only Pencils and a Kneaded Eraser Phone Stand]. New York Cartoons (July 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zkD1Q0dHipA

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Adventures in Self-Publishing, Deathbed Comedy, & Why Walking Is Running with Brendan Leonard [aka DMA#21: With Special Guest Brendan Leonard of Semi-Rad.com]. New York Cartoons (July 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Q0MBNyBUuo

Chapman, Adam. A Conversation with Judd Winick - Creator Commentary on Green Arrow. Comic Shenanigans (1104; August 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OsaXRN6RQPU

Perez, Javier. 2025. Nominees Announced for Sophie Castille Awards for Comics in Translation – English. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nominees-announced-for-sophie-castille-awards-for-comics-in-translation-english/

Unknown. 1925. ["Ellison Hoover, artist who contributes regularly to Life and Saturday Evening Post, has drawn a series of weekly seven-column cartoons for the United Feature Syndicate, New York. They are to run under the title 'The Outrageous Outline of History.'"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (12; August 15): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-15_58_12/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Quin Hall is now drawing daily editorial cartoons for King Features Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (12; August 15): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-08-15_58_12/page/28/mode/2up

Greene, Sanford. 2024. Physique Variations and Solving Character Design Problems [drawing superheroes]. Proko (July 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CDxgiotIZII

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: December 2025. Publishers Weekly (December 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99260-licensing-hotline-december-2025.html

*Campbell, Tim. 2025. The Best Cartoon I've Ever Done: Have a wonderful New Year! tc2oons (December 31): https://tc2oons.substack.com/p/the-best-cartoon-ive-ever-done

Watterson, Bill. 1995. ["I will be stopping Calvin and Hobbes at the end of the year."]. Brazosport Facts (December 31). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_Facts_1995_12_31_Page_4-768x631.jpg

Maidenberg, Mike. 1995. So Long, Calvin and Hobbes, it was awesome. Grand Forks Herald (December 31). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-Grand_Forks_Herald_1995_12_31_18-768x582.jpg

Moon, Troy. 1995. (Sigh!) Why can't life be like the funny papers? Readers will miss Calvin & Hobbes' whimsical wit and wisdom. Pensacola News Journal (December 31): 1E, 3E. Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-Pensacola_News_Journal_1995_12_31_49-768x927.jpg

Roberts, Tom. 1995. So long, Calvin and Hobbes. Richmond Times Dispatch (December 31): G1-2. Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/31/30-years-ago-calvin-and-hobbes-ends/

Various. 1995. Fans draw their farewells to Calvin and Hobbes. Reno Gazette Journal (December 31): 38. Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-Reno_Gazette_Journal_1995_12_31_Page_11-768x779.jpg

Parsons, Grant. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes ready to take one last transmogrifier ride. News and Observer (December 31): 1A, 10A. Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_News_and_Observer_1995_12_31_1.jpg

England, Dan. 1995. Drawing to a Close: Artistic creator of "Calvin and Hobbes' retires successful comic strip today. Salina Journal (December 31): B1, 8. Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_Salina_Journal_1995_12_31_Page_9-768x928.jpg

Woolley, Bryan / Dallas Morning News. 1995. Calvin and Hobbes comic strip comes to an end. Greenville News (December 31). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_Greenville_News_1995_12_31_Page_34-768x632.jpg

Robison, Ken. 1995. Bye, Buddies! The wit and wisdom of Calvin and Hobbes. Fresno Bee (December 31): E1, 5. Partial scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_Fresno_Bee_1995_12_31_47-673x1024.jpg

Hughes, Dick. 1995. A goodbye to an old friend [Calvin and Hobbes]. Central New Jersey Home News (December 31). Scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/12/calvin-and-hobbes-The_Central_New_Jersey_Home_News_1995_12_31_27-768x725.jpg

Unknown. 1926. ["'Gasoline Alley' created by Frank King for the Chicago Tribune Syndicate won first place in a reader voting contest conducted recently by the Springfield (Mass.) Union to determine the paper's most popular feature]. Editor and Publisher 58 (34; January 16): 43. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-16_58_34/page/42/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. ["George Herriman, creator of 'Krazy Kat,' is now drawing a new Sunday comic page called 'Us Husbands,' for the King Features Syndicate, New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (34; January 16): 43. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-16_58_34/page/42/mode/2up

Prange de Oliveira, Djamilia. 2025. Barbie's inspiration was a fictional German call girl [Reinhard Beuthien, Lilli comic strip]. DW (August 13): https://www.dw.com/en/barbies-inspiration-was-a-fictional-german-call-girl/a-73623112

Degg, D. D. 2025. 30 Years Ago: Calvin and Hobbes Ends. Daily Cartoonist (December 31): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/31/30-years-ago-calvin-and-hobbes-ends/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Ryan Coogler shares Black Panther 2's original story. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ryan-coogler-shares-black-panther-2s-original-story/

Beat staff. 2025. DC Round-Up: The 10 Best DC Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-round-up-the-10-best-dc-comics-of-2025/

Morris, D. et al. 2025. The Marvel Rundown: The Best Marvel Comics of 2025. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-marvel-rundown-the-best-marvel-comics-of-2025/

Beat staff. 2025. Wednesday Comics Reviews: Books you may have missed in 2025. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wednesday-comics-reviews-books-you-may-have-missed-in-2025/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Beats 2025-2026 Creator Survey Part 3: Favorite comics shops around the world. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-2026-creator-survey-part-3-favorite-comics-shops-around-the-world/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Public Domain Day is coming — here's what you need to know about characters like Betty Boop. The Beat (December 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/public-domain-day-is-coming-heres-what-you-need-to-know-about-betty-boop/

Richards, Jon. 2025. Our Favorite Jon Richards Cartoons of 2025. WhoWhatWhy (December 30): https://whowhatwhy.org/cartoon/our-favorite-jon-richards-cartoons-of-2025/

Goodwyn, Al. 2025. The Best of 2025. Goodwyn Cartoons / Al Goodwyn's Political (a)Musings (December 31): https://algoodwyn.substack.com/p/the-best-of-2025

de Adder, Michael. 2025. Best of 2025 Part 2 [Page 1]. The deEP STATE (December 31): https://deadder.substack.com/p/best-of-2025-part-2-page-1

Steadman, Ralph. 2025. What the Art?! 2025 in Review [aka 2025 - A Year in Art!]. Ralph Steadman Art Collection (December 31): https://mailchi.mp/ee05d7f4bc72/2023-a-visual-round-up-10614109

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Top 100 Most-Read Stories On Bleeding Cool In 2025: The story of R.E. Burke being detained in the USA topped the list. Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/top-100-most-read-stories-bleeding-cool-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How A Pottery Collection Saved Mile High Comics From Being Closed Down: Chuck Rozanski tells us how a pottery collection saved Mile High Comics from being closed down by the banks. Bleeding Cool (December 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-a-pottery-collection-saved-mile-high-comics-from-being-closed-down/

Freeman, John. 2025. Angoulême announces "Le Grand Off", free event replacing annual festival. downthetubes (December 30): https://downthetubes.net/angouleme-announces-le-grand-off-free-event-replacing-annual-festival/

Richmond, Tom. 2025. The Ink Stained Wretch #217 12/31/25: The Dregs of 2025 Issue! The Ink Stained Wretch (217; December 31): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-217-123125

Blair, Brigitta. 2025. 2025 Recap: Losing My Creative Spark & Achieving a Childhood Dream. Brigitta's Blurbs (December 31): https://brigittablair.substack.com/p/2025-recap-losing-my-creative-spark

Jones, Clay. 2025. Best of 2025: My best cartoons from 2025 chosen by readers (mostly). Claytoonz (December 31): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/best-of-2025

Koterba, Jeffrey. 2025. Koterba's Best 25 of '25: With a couple of bonus toons. Jeffrey Koterba (December 30): https://jeffreykoterba.substack.com/p/koterbas-best-25-of-25-d22

Degg, D. D. 2025. A Man Martin Pop-Up. Daily Cartoonist (December 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/12/30/a-man-martin-pop-up/

Boyd, Robert. 2024. Best Comics of 2024: Maurice Vellekoop, Igort, and Charles Burns. The Great God Pan Is Dead (December 20): https://thegreatgodpanisdead.substack.com/p/best-comics-of-2024

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [#161]. Scoop (December 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-161/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Comics & Original Art Auction Highlights of 2025. Scoop (December 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comics-original-art-auction-highlights-of-2025/

Vaughn, J.C and Rosina Ally. 2025. Flashback Interview: Terry Moore [1994]. Scoop (December 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/flashback-interview-terry-moore/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. GoFundMe for Comic Artist Tom Tenney. Scoop (December 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/gofundme-for-comic-artist-tom-tenney/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Creator Profile: George Kashdan. Scoop (December 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/creator-profile-george-kashdan/

Snyder, Scott. 2025. 2025 in Review: Going over this year and giving some craft advice as we go into 2026! Our Best Jackett Newsletter (255; December 31): https://bestjackettpress.substack.com/p/newsletter-255-2025-in-review

Zdarsky, Chip. 2025. 2025 IN REVIEW: A year of ups and downs I guess. It's Chip Zdarsky's Newsletter, Okay? (December 31): https://zdarsky.substack.com/p/2025-in-review

Nangle, Jared. 2025. A Semi-Darwinian Chart Semi-Explaining 2025. New York Times (December 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/30/opinion/culture/a-semi-darwinian-chart-semi-explaining-2025.html

Rosner, Elias. 2025. "Punisher MAX" One-Shots with Sebastian Girner: or, Listening to a Podcast Not Made By God. Make Mine Multiversity (140; December 31): https://art19.com/shows/make-mine-multiversity/episodes/1caaacec-ba30-4c50-ae0f-5bfd7725dabc and https://rss.art19.com/episodes/1caaacec-ba30-4c50-ae0f-5bfd7725dabc.mp3

Kaunzner, Ulrike and Terry Chang. 2025. In Conversation With Liza Donnelly: Drawing Power, Humor, and Women's Lives Into View. Two Moons (December): https://twomoonshealth.co/blogs/all/liza-donnelly-on-womens-humor-and-visibility

Evanier, Mark. 2025. ASK me: Carl Barks and Chase Craig. News from ME (December 28): https://www.newsfromme.com/2025/12/28/ask-me-carl-barks-and-chase-craig/

Evanier, Mark. 2016. Chase [Craig; Western and Gold Key editor]. News from ME (August 29): https://www.newsfromme.com/2016/08/29/chase-3/
Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Fantastic Four Movie Roundtable: Part One. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-fantastic-four-movie-roundtable-part-one/
Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Stephanie Williams Talks New Street Sharks #1. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-stephanie-williams-talks-new-street-sharks-1/
Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Curt Pires Reveals New Covers and a New Lost Fantasy Spin-Off Book. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-curt-pires-reveals-new-covers-and-a-new-lost-fantasy-spin-off-book/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Webtoon and Disney Pact for Both Reformatted and Original Scrolling Comics. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-and-disney-pact-for-both-reformatted-and-original-scrolling-comics/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Archie Comics Classic Digest Format Gets a Shake-Up. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/archie-comics-classic-digest-format-gets-a-shake-up/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Harvey Awards Nominations Announced. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-harvey-awards-nominations-announced/
Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: AJ Locascio Finds the True Spirit of Halloween with Spoops. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-aj-locascio-spoops/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/12/25: Andolfo Takes a Trip under York. The Beat (August 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-081225/
Perez, Javier. 2025. Nominees Announced for Sophie Castille Awards for Comics in Translation – English. The Beat (August 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nominees-announced-for-sophie-castille-awards-for-comics-in-translation-english/
Lussier, Germain. 2025. James Gunn's Superman Flies Home This Week. The hit DC film starring David Corenswet will be available on digital August 15. io9 (August 12): https://gizmodo.com/james-gunns-superman-flies-home-this-week-2000641917
Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Emily Flake. Seeing Things (August 12): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-emily-flake
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Wakfu Studio Ankama Takes Majority Stake in Andarta Pictures [France]. Animation Magazine (August 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/wakfu-studio-ankama-takes-majority-stake-in-andarta-pictures/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. LEGO Group & Aardman Team Up To Inspire Creativity in Young Builders. Animation Magazine (August 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/lego-group-aardman-team-up-to-inspire-creativity-in-young-builders/
Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Song in the Key of Peanuts: How Snoopy Presents: A Summer Musical Creatives Composed the New Animated Special. Animation Magazine (August 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/song-in-the-key-of-peanuts-how-snoopy-presents-a-summer-musical-creatives-composed-the-new-animated-special/
Graves, Sabina. 2025. Netflix's One Piece Crew Rallies around Charithra Chandran after Racist Backlash. The cast of the live-action adaptation has spoken out against the abuse received by Chandran, who joins season two as Miss Wednesday. Gizmodo (August 12): https://gizmodo.com/netflixs-one-piece-crew-rallies-around-charithra-chandran-after-racist-backlash-2000642170
Couch, Aaron. 2025. How Fantastic Four Writer Eric Pearson Became a Marvel Secret Weapon. The busy scribe — known for 'Thor: Ragnarok,' 'Black Widow' and 'Thunderbolts*' — recounts secrets from his 15 years in the Marvel Studios family. Hollywood Reporter (August 8): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/fantastic-four-writer-eric-pearson-1236339572/
Kubert, Joe. 2012. Joe Kubert - C2E2 2012. Jim Keefe (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=48MoaHhkAac
Unknown. 2025. Diamond's Post-Petition Debts and Why Some Aren't Paid. ICv2 (August 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60273/diamonds-post-petition-debts
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Was Losing $1.3 Million Dollars a Week This April Alone. Bleeding Cool (August 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-was-losing-1-3-million-dollars-a-week-this-april-alone/
Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Ryan North. Ideas Don't Bleed's Quick Quiz (August 12): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/hes-our-new-master

Hopkins, Emily Sanders. 2025. Talking about New Yorker Cartooning [Marshall Hopkins]. Emily Writes Back's Hello, Earthlings Radio Show (3; August 11): https://emilywritesback.substack.com/p/talking-about-new-yorker-cartooning

D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2025. Wednesday Creators Alfred Gough & Miles Millar on New Addams Family Animated Pic in Works, Season 2 Muses & More – Crew Call Podcast. Deadline (August 11): https://deadline.com/2025/08/wednesday-creators-new-addams-family-animated-movie-1236484046/

Milam, Jace. 2025. Scourge of the Serpent, Fully Painted Issue #25 & a New Villain Rises: Jim Zub Talks Conan. Comic Source (August 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mFfLTjqyTaE

Chazan, Helen. 2025. Today's Fight Starts Tomorrow: Ashita no Joe. TCJ (August 12): https://www.tcj.com/todays-fight-starts-tomorrow-ashita-no-joe/

Brown, Kevin. 2025. Reviews: Muybridge [Guy Delisle]. TCJ (August 12): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/muybridge/

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Will Return to Theaters for a Sing-Along Special. io9 (August 12): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-singalong-theater-release-tickets-netflix-2000641138

Beat Staff. 2025. Call Me Iggy wins 10th Annual Dwayne McDuffie Award for Diversity in Comics. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/call-me-iggy-wins-10th-annual-dmad/

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2025. Horror Beat: Mike Choi embarks on AWA's Future of Fear with Kill or Be Killed. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/horror-beat-mike-choi-embarks-on-awas-future-of-fear-with-kill-or-be-killed/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Vincent Martella expresses desire to write on Phineas and Ferb. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-vincent-martella-phineas-and-ferb/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. More on the end of Archie Comics Digests. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/more-on-the-end-of-archie-comics-digests/

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'South Park' Momentum Continues With Cross-Platform Ratings Bump for ICE-Baiting Episode; The Comedy Central show improved on its season 27 premiere in cross-platform viewing. Hollywood Reporter (August 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-ratings-episode-2702-1236343866/

Chatfield, Jason and Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell. 2025. Snacking, Sketching, & Surviving Gastrointestinal Grief with New Yorker Cartoonist Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell; DMA#23: Charles Schulz, Book colouring nightmares, and "The Great Menstruation War of 2023". New York Cartoons (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R8osuABAfg4 and https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/dma23-with-special-guest-new-yorker

Finck, Liana. 2025. Interview with Roz Chast. Liana's Newsletter (August 13): https://lianafinck.substack.com/p/interview-with-roz-chast

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons Of Bishakh Som. Seeing Things (August 13): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-bishakh-som

Robinson, Megan D. 2025. Art, Anatomy, and Humanity with Jonah Lobe. Art & Object (August 12): https://www.artandobject.com/news/art-anatomy-and-humanity-jonah-lobe

MacGregor, Amanda. 2025. Fast Five Interview: Ellen Forney. School Library Journal (August 11): https://teenlibrariantoolbox.com/2025/08/11/fast-five-interview-ellen-forney/

Freeman, John. 2025. Life and work of comic creator Jim Baikie celebrated in Orkney. downthetubes (August 13): https://downthetubes.net/life-and-work-of-comic-creator-jim-baikie-celebrated-in-orkney/

Freeman, John. 2018. Jim Baikie: A Stripography (and some Musical Notes). downthetubes (January 3): https://downthetubes.net/jim-baikie-a-stripography-and-some-musical-notes/

Hibberd, James. 2025. South Park Skipping Another Week Amid Controversy, Record Ratings [Comedy Central is celebrating a South Park Day of programming for the show's anniversary instead of airing another season 27 episode]. Hollywood Reporter (August 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-skipping-week-1236343159/

Harlock, J.D. 2025. Nour Hifaouis Titties: Resistance Against Censorship In The Arab World. The Comics Journal (August 13): https://www.tcj.com/nour-hifaouis-titties-resistance-against-censorship-in-the-arab-world/

Scheck, Frank. 2025. Red Sonja Review: The Bikini-Clad Warrior Is Back In A New Version Thats A Deadly Blend Of Cheesy And Dull. Hollywood Reporter (August 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/red-sonja-review-matilda-lutz-1236342431/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. New Funko CEO, Diamond Exec To PRHPS, Industry Vet To Prana [People on the Move Round-Up]. ICv2 (August 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60283/new-funko-ceo-diamond-exec-prhps-industry-vet-prana

Muir, Tom. 2020. The Life And Times Of Orkney Artist Jim Baikie: Part 1-3. Orkney Museum Treasures and Tales (July 21): https://orkneymuseum.wordpress.com/2020/07/21/the-life-and-times-of-orkney-artist-jim-baikie-part-1/ ; https://orkneymuseum.wordpress.com/2020/07/23/the-life-and-times-of-orkney-artist-jim-baikie-part-2/; https://orkneymuseum.wordpress.com/2020/07/24/the-life-and-times-of-orkney-artist-jim-baikie-part-3/

Carmona 3rd, George. 2025. Trade Rating: The Adventures Of Lion Man Remasters A Lost 1940s Character. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/trade-rating-the-adventures-of-lion-man-remasters-a-lost-1940s-character/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Joe Casey On Joshua Williamson Rewriting His Batman/Superman [Joe Casey on Eddie Berganza getting Joshua Williamson to rewrite his Superman/Batman run to add more punching]. Bleeding Cool (August 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/joe-casey-on-eddie-berganza-rewriting-his-adventures-of-superman/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Publishers Whose Diamond Liquidation Objections Are Not Being Heard [Comic book publishers whose objections are being stricken from the record in the matter of Diamond Comic Distributors' liquidation of consignment stock]. Bleeding Cool (August 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/publishers-whose-diamond-liquidation-objections-are-not-being-heard/

Harold, Wayne Alan. 2025. The Worlds Greatest Comics Magazine [Artist P. Craig Russell takes a nostalgic look back at the first half of Stan Lee and Jack Kirby's acclaimed run on Fantastic Four!]. Art of P. Craig Russell (July 25): https://www.artofpcraigrussell.com/p/the-worlds-greatest-comics-magazine

Spies, Kamden. 2025. The Illustration Work Of Animation Giants. Cartoon Research's The Spies Report (August 4): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/the-illustration-work-of-animation-giants/

Chayka, Kyle. 2025. How The Bonds Among Virtual-Reality Furries Saved A Life, In The Reality Of Hope [A short film follows a friendship in the V.R.-furry community which turns into a radical act of generosity]. New Yorker (August 11): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/the-new-yorker-documentary/how-the-bonds-among-virtual-reality-furries-saved-a-life-in-the-reality-of-hope

Zudell, Darcie. 2025. Fixed: Genndy Tartakovsky Discusses Raunchy, Surprisingly Sweet Dog Comedy. Den Of Geek (August 11): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/fixed-genndy-tartakovsky-interview/

Grierson, Tim. 2025. Fixed Remains Convinced That Dogs Humping Things Is Very Funny, Actually; Genndy Tartakovsky's passion project takes great pleasure in its genital-based comedy, but without risking actually offending anyone (or being funny). AV Club (August 12): https://www.avclub.com/fixed-review

Unknown. 2025. A Day In The Life: Joshua Moshier, The Talented Composer Of The Day The Earth Blew Up: A Looney Tunes Movie. Animation Magazine (August 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/a-day-in-the-life-joshua-moshier-talented-composer-of-the-day-the-earth-blew-up-a-looney-tunes-movie/

Mota, Joel. 2025. Back To School: Comic Book Stories Part 3. Headlines and Heroes (August 13): https://blogs.loc.gov/headlinesandheroes/2025/08/back-to-school-comic-book-stories-part-3/

Spangler, Tom. 2025. Sony's Crunchyroll Makes Layoffs As It Restructures To Lean Into International Growth Markets; Anime streamer also plans to add jobs, establish tech hubs in U.S., Mexico and India. Variety (August 12): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/crunchyroll-layoffs-restructuring-international-1236487273/

Erchak, Wyatt. 2025. Freedom Fighting And History Writing: PW Talks With Rob Edwards. Publishers Weekly (August 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98389-freedom-fighting-and-history-writing-pw-talks-with-rob-edwards.html

Diffey, Hannah. 2025. There's An Overwhelming Shortage: Manga Is Facing A Global Crisis As Sales Soar. Screen Rant (August 11): https://screenrant.com/manga-global-production-japan-creators-kadokawa-expansion/

McGowan, Andrew. 2025. Superman And Fantastic Four: How Hollywood Finally Pulled Off Comic Book Camp. Variety (August 8): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/superman-fantastic-four-hollywood-comic-book-movie-camp-1236478121/

Branigin, Anne. 2025. Fictional K-pop Trio Hits No. 1 On Billboard Hot 100 [The uplifting anthem from Netflix's breakout animated film KPop Demon Hunters was the hardest song to complete]. Washington

Post (August 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/music/2025/08/13/kpop-demon-hunters-golden-billboard-one/

Ghori, Imran. 2025. Graphic novelist helps Lion Man roar back to comics; John Jennings revives pioneering Black superhero. UC Riverside News (August 13): https://news.ucr.edu/articles/2025/08/13/graphic-novelist-helps-lion-man-roar-back-comics

Freeman, John. 2025. Fumettomania Factory's Dan Dare project draws to a close, Modesty Blaise to follow. downthetubes (December 31): https://downthetubes.net/fumettomania-factorys-dan-dare-project-draws-to-a-close-modesty-blaise-to-follow/

Brooke, David and Alex Schlesinger. 2025. Punisher goes noir as Stephen King enters 'The End Times' [Benjamin Percy]. AIPT Comics Podcast (357; December 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/14/aipt-comics-podcast-episode-357-punisher/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Welcome to the 'Ultimate Endgame': Deniz Camp talks character arcs, finales, and upgrades; Marvel's Ultimate Universe is going out with a proper bang. AIPT (December 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/31/ultimate-endgame-deniz-camp-feature/

Brooke, David and Chris Coplan. 2025. Ultimate Universe shocker: Hickman opens up as Marvel debuts 'Endgame' preview + 9 never-seen sketch covers. AIPT (December 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/12/ultimate-endgame-1-jonathan-hickman/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. "A Marvel comic unlike any other Marvel comic": Chris Condon tackles the "end" of 'Ultimate Wolverine'; Our chat coincides with the dawn of 'Ultimate Endgame' #1. AIPT (December 30): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/12/30/ultimate-wolverine-endgame-qa/

Stantis, Scott. 2025. 2025 in review: The year in Scott Stantis cartoons. Chicago Tribune (December 31): https://www.chicagotribune.com/2025/12/31/editorial-cartoons-2025-scott-stantis/

Davies, Matt. 2025. Matt Davies' 2025 cartoons of the year. Newsday (December 19): https://www.newsday.com/opinion/cartoons/matt-davies-political-cartoons-newsday-2025-g8i0e044

Cole, John. 2025. Best of 2025: Our top editorial cartoons of 2025. NC Newsline (December 31): https://ncnewsline.com/2025/12/31/best-of-2025-our-top-editorial-cartoons-of-2025/

Pugh, Paula. 2025. OVN's 14 favorite cartoons from 2025. Ojai Valley News (December 31): https://www.ojaivalleynews.com/opinion/editorial_cartoon/ovn-s-14-favorite-cartoons-from-2025/article_5a455ce3-2ace-420a-ad59-12694fb05c06.html

Mouche. 2025. Illustrated year in review: eight moments that shaped 2025 [France]. RFI (December 31): https://www.rfi.fr/en/international/20251231-illustrated-year-in-review-eight-moments-that-shaped-2025

Slack, Julie. 2025. Major events made great journalism for resident cartoonist Steave Nease [Canada]. BurlingtonToday (December 31): https://www.burlingtontoday.com/local-news/major-events-made-great-journalism-for-resident-cartoonist-steave-nease-11685437

Bonaparte, Anthony [aka Napoleon]. 2025. Napoleon's 2025 Year in Cartoons [Canada]. The Suburban (December 31): https://www.thesuburban.com/opinion/editorial_cartoons/napoleons-2025-year-in-cartoons/article_44039135-c853-4fc8-b780-ef76645a40ca.html

Breunig, John (ed.). 2025. Opinions: Political cartoons of the year for 2025. CT Insider (December 31): https://www.ctinsider.com/opinion/article/2025-cartoons-trump-politics-21269943.php

Pugh. 2025. Here's looking at Pugh! From Budgets to the Beckhams, how our cartoonist laughed through 2025 [Great Britain]. Guardian (December 30): https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-15423731/Pugh-Budgets-Beckhams-cartoonist-laughed-2025.html

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Jujutsu Kaisen Modulo' Is Better Than the OG Manga Series; Gege Akutami and Yuji Iwasaki's sequel manga remembered to make a worthwhile story the connective tissue of its sorcery fighting series. io9 (December 31): https://gizmodo.com/jujutsu-kaisen-modulo-jjk-gege-akutami-yuji-iwasaki-manga-sequel-culling-game-shonen-jump-2000704291

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton on the Upcoming Kickstarter Campaign Launch for Monster Forge's Trio of Illustrated Children's Books. Fanbase Press (December 31): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58011-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-on-the-upcoming-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-monster-forges-trio-of-illustrated-childrens-books/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. How Comic Stores Are Handling The Ultimate Endgame Blind Bag Damages. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/how-comic-stores-are-handling-the-ultimate-endgame-blind-bag-damages/

Flook, Ray. 2025. Green Lantern "Scripts Were Great": Irvine on Canceled DCU Series; Jeremy Irvine on the canceled Green Lantern series, which also starred Finn Wittrock and focused on Alan Scott, Guy Gardner, and Bree Jarta. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/green-lantern-scripts-were-great-irvine-on-canceled-dcu-series/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Things To Do In London If You Like Comics for January 2026. Bleeding Cool (December 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/things-to-do-in-london-if-you-like-comics-for-january-2026//comics/things-to-do-in-london-if-you-like-comics-for-january-2026/

Unknown. 1926. ["Dick and His Dad," a new daily comic strip by Wallace Bishop, will be distributed by King Features]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. [Lost Leaves of History by P. E. Sumner is a new daily cartoon distributed by Premiere]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23: 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. ["Will Gould is now drawing a daily series of three-column sports cartoons for King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. ["Tom McNamara, who has drawn 'Us Boys' for several years for King Features Syndicate, Inc., is visiting New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. When Winter Winds Blow [Rube Goldberg photo]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/16/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. Vancouver Cartoonist Dead [James B. "Fitz" Fitzmaurice, Canada]. Editor and Publisher 58 (35; January 23): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-23_58_35/page/34/mode/2up

Kuo Fang-chun, Hsiao Hsu-chen, and James Lo. 2025. Comic expo relocates from Japan to Taiwan with local twist ["A Century of Manga Culture: An Encounter of Taiwan and Japan's Youth"; exhibition]. Focus Taiwan (August 18): https://focustaiwan.tw/culture/202508180019

Lobsiner, Caroline. 2025. Bonner County teen tackles bullying through art, storytelling. Addie Naccarato shows off a few of the tumblers she created to help raise funds for a graphic novel she is writing as part of her Girl Scout Gold Award project. . [Sandpoint, ID] Bonner County Daily Bee (August 17): https://bonnercountydailybee.com/news/2025/aug/17/bonner-county-teen-tackles-bullying-through-art-storytelling/

Sparks, Karenza. 2025. The Corus Wave – Artist Karenza Sparks Speaks about the Love of Stamps that Plays Such a Crucial Role in Her Upcoming Avery Hill Graphic Novel. Broken Frontier (August 18): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/corus-wave-stamps/

Bryant, M. K. 2025. Alabama-based artist DK Yingst discusses 'Baby-sitters Little Sister' graphic novels. CBS42 (August 17, updated August 18): https://www.cbs42.com/news/local/alabama-based-artist-dk-yingst-discusses-baby-sitters-little-sister-graphic-novels/

Hudsohnyk, Oksana and Oleksandr P. Krupsky . 2022. Science and comics: from popularization to the discipline of comics studies. History of Science and Technology Journal 12 (2; January 21): 210-230. Online at https://www.hst-journal.com/index.php/hst/article/view/540/395

Unknown. 2025. This graphic novel highlights how heirloom rice varieties are in danger of disappearing; A new graphic novel, Our Rice Tastes of Spring, highlights how heirloom rice varieties are in danger of vanishing, as modified white grains take over farmlands [India]. Mid-day (August 17): https://www.mid-day.com/sunday-mid-day/article/this-graphic-novel-highlights-how-heirloom-rice-varieties-are-in-danger-of-disappearing-23589811

Harth, David. 2025. This 90s Marvel's Best Writer Is More Important to Pop Culture Than You Can Imagine [Larry Hama]. Comicbook Comics (August 16): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/90s-marvel-best-writer-larry-hama-wolverine-g-i-joe/

Ohman, Jack. 2026. The Next Andy Rooney: My brush with CBS News in 1996... Jack Ohman's You Betcha (January 2): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/the-next-andy-rooney

Anderson, Nick. 2026. Best Cartoons of 2025: Part 3. Pen Strokes (January 2): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/best-cartoons-of-2025-part-3

del Curatolo, Freddie. 2025. Hero Lumumba lives again in an Italian graphic novel; Luca Catalano is the author with illustrator De Santis. Malindi Kenya (August 16): https://www.malindikenya.net/en/articles/tourism/art-and-culture/hero-lumumba-lives-again-in-an-italian-graphic-novel.html

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Valiant's 'Bloodshot' under Fire for "Transphobic" Dialogue: Alien Books, Writer Mauro Mantella "Sincerely Apologize for the Harm Caused". Comic Book Club (August 15): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/08/15/bloodshot-valiant-transphobic-dialogue-internet-reacts/

Unknown.1926. Feature Syndicates of the United States. Editor and Publisher 58 (36; January 30): 198. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-30_58_36/page/198/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. [Mr. and Mrs. Edward McCullough are parents of a daughter and McCullough is the artist for the strip Hattie and Bell]. Editor and Publisher 58 (36; January 30): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-01-30_58_36/page/XII/mode/2up

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. The Beat's 2025-2026 Creator Survey Part 4: Wrapping it all up. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-2026-creator-survey-part-4-wrapping-it-all-up/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. British Book Awards Gets A New Graphic Novel Category For 2026. Bleeding Cool (January 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/british-book-awards-gets-a-new-graphic-novel-category-for-2026/

Griepp, Milton. 2026. Marvel Omnibizing 'Star Wars' Newspaper Strips In Color. ICv2 (January 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61312/marvel-omnibizing-star-wars-newspaper-strips

Nazru, Ami. 2025. 'We Have No Choice But to Accept It': Evangelion Creator Opens Up About Letting AI Take Human Jobs [Hideaki Anno]. CBR (December 30): https://www.cbr.com/hideaki-anno-anime-ai-human-job-replace/

DeSchepper, Rachel. 2025. "Pearls Before Swine" at 25: Still Cynical, Snarky, and Seriously Funny; A quarter-century in, creator Stephan Pastis reflects on the strip's evolution, his favorite storylines, and how he's slowly becoming a bit more like Pig. GoComics (December 30): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/pearls-before-swine-25-years

Alfonso, Ines. 2025. Best of 2025: Year-End Roundup of the Editors' Must-Read Comics! Comics Kingdom (December 29): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/12/29/best-of-2025-year-end-roundup-of-the-editors-must-read-comics

Degg, D. D. 2026. The New Thatababy – Now By Jonathan Lemon. Daily Cartoonist (January 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/02/the-new-thatababy-now-by-jonathan-lemon/

Degg, D. D. 2026. 2025: Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part One: Debuts and Departures. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/01/2025-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-one-debuts-and-departures/

Degg, D. D. 2026. 2025: Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Two: Detours and Deviations. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/01/2025-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-two-detours-and-deviations/

Degg, D. D. 2026. 2025: Debuts, Departures, and the Dearly Departed – Part Three: The Dearly Departed. Daily Cartoonist (January 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/01/2025-debuts-departures-and-the-dearly-departed-part-three-the-dearly-departed/

Hands, Phil. 2025. Phil Hands picks his top 10 Mendota Marsh comic strips of 2025. Wisconsin State Journal (December 31): https://madison.com/opinion/cartoon/collection_c4bf76d2-bafe-431f-ae72-158f237869d7.html#1

Simons, Dean. 2026. 2000 AD in Review: Looking back at 2025. The Beat (January 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2000-ad-in-review-looking-back-at-2025/

Stephens, Elizabeth. 2025. All Superheroes Need Photo Ops [erotic romance novel]. Seattle: Montlake

Capoccia, Noemi. 2025. Here's why Frank Miller's 300 is a good comic book. Finestre sull' Arte (August 19): https://www.finestresullarte.info/en/books/here-s-why-frank-miller-s-300-is-a-good-comic-book

Conner, Shawn. 2025. The Futurama is now: Vancouver cartoonist James Lloyd looks at Broadway plan's unintended consequences; Lloyd was inspired to start writing and illustrating after a fire [Canada]. Vancouver Sun (August 19): https://vancouversun.com/news/futurama-vancouver-cartoonist-broadway-plan

Haden, Jeff. 2025. How Did the 'South Park' Creators Just Become Billionaires? The Answer Is an Important Lesson For Every Entrepreneur; a small deal point in Trey Parker and Matt Stone's original contract with Comedy Central paid lasting dividend [op-ed]. Inc (August 19): https://www.inc.com/jeff-haden/how-did-the-south-park-creators-just-become-billionaires-the-answer-is-an-important-lesson-for-every-entrepreneur/91228438

Unknown. 1926. ["P. J. Hoffstrom, of the St. Paul Pioneer Press rotogravure art staff, is drawing signed cartoons for the paper"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (37; February 6): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-06_58_37/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. [The motion picture rights to Ella Cinders, a comic strip by William M Conselman and Charles Plumb, have been sold to First National Pictures]. Editor and Publisher 58 (37; February 6): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-02-06_58_37/page/38/mode/2up

Haspiel, Dean and Michael O'Shea. 2026. Make Art or Fix a Flat Tire? Dean Haspiel & Michael O'Shea talk about AI. Dean Haspiel's Newsletter (January 3): https://deanhaspiel.substack.com/p/make-art-or-fix-a-flat-tire

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Jim Lee Visits Bob Layton's Drink And Draw In South Korea. Bleeding Cool (January 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-lee-visits-bob-laytons-drink-and-draw-in-south-korea/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Webtoon Expands Creator Programmes In 2026 To "Fuel Creative Careers". Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/webtoon-expands-creator-programmes-in-2026-to-fuel-creative-careers/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. The Future Of Comic Books In 2026: Part One... what will the industry look like in a year? Bleeding Cool (January 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-future-of-comic-books-in-2026-part-one/

Solnik, Claude. 2025. City Council approves co-naming street for superhero co-creator Jack Kirby on Lower East Side. amNY (December 31): https://www.amny.com/new-york/manhattan/nyc-neighborhoods/lower-east-side/co-naming-street-approved-jack-kirby/

Van Sciver, Noah. 2025. Calamity Before Jane. TOON Books

Wallis, Michael. 2026. New Frontier [Review of Calamity Before Jane by Noah Van Sciver]. New York Times (January 4): 14. Online at: https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/02/books/review/calamity-jane-noah-van-sciver-childrens-graphic-novel.html

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. There Is Almost Too Much Anime to Watch This Month; From 'Jujutsu Kaisen' to 'Frieren: Beyond Journey's End,' here are the anime to watch in the new year. io9 (January 1): https://gizmodo.com/there-is-almost-too-much-anime-to-watch-this-month-2000704345

Unknown. 2025. In Memoriam 2025. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 31): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/memoriam-2025

Unknown. 2025. Frank Pé (69) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (November 30): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/frank-pe-69-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Harry Balm (85) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 23): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/harry-balm-85-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Jean Block (84) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 27): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/jean-block-84-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Édika (85) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 23): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/edika-85-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Kiriko Nananan (52) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 27): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/kiriko-nananan-52-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Leen Vandersteen (86) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (February 25): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/leen-vandersteen-86-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Dominique Lidwine (65) overleden [France]. Strip Speciaalzaak (May 2): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/dominique-lidwine-65-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Philippe Goddin (81) overleden. Strip Speciaalzaak (September 8): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/philippe-goddin-81-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Rob van Eijck overleden [Dutch comics journalist and editor]. Strip Speciaalzaak (February 8): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/rob-van-eijck-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Alain Sikorski (65) overleden [Belgian artist]. Strip Speciaalzaak (January 22): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/alain-sikorski-65-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Marc Michetz (73) overleden [Belgian artist; aka Marc Degroide]. Strip Speciaalzaak (January 10): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/marc-michetz-73-overleden

Unknown. 2025. Ada Uderzo (93) overleden [widow of Albert Uderzo and model for Asterix and Obelix's Walhalla]. Strip Speciaalzaak (February 7): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/stripnieuws/ada-uderzo-93-overleden

Hofman, Martin. 2025. Winkel in de kijker: De Fantast (Kampen) [Netherlands store]. Strip Speciaalzaak (December 31): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/de-kijker/winkel-de-kijker-de-fantast-kampen

Cochrane, Alan. 2025. Graphic novel tells tale of rum-running in 1920s N.B. [Roland Daigle; Le Rhum A Joe Ti-Blanc; Canada]. [St John, NB] Telegraph-Journal (August 21): https://tj.news/entertainment/books/graphic-novel-tells-tale-of-rum-running-in-1920s-n-b

MacDonnell, Kate. 2025. Comic Strip Campaign Helps Clear Overcrowded Animal Shelters [Mutts]. Dogster (October 13): https://www.dogster.com/barking-news/comic-strip-campaign-helps-clear-overcrowded-animal-shelters

Doyle, Nora. 2025. Jef Czekaj illustrates his story [Thought Leaderz]. Somerville [MA] Times (August 20): https://www.thesomervilletimes.com/archives/142217

Anderson, Derek. 2025. Q&A: Writer Brian Gonsar Invites Readers to Join Dracula's Brunch Club. Daily Dead (August 20): https://dailydead.com/qa-writer-brian-gonsar-invites-readers-to-join-draculas-brunch-club/

Keefe, Jim. 2026. Greg Howard; Sally Forth. Jim Keefe (January 4): https://www.patreon.com/posts/greg-howard-147178611

Boyle, Lara. 2025. Living Just Under The Surface Of The Thing; Lara Boyle Interviews Mattie Lubchansky on Simplicity. SOLRAD (December 29): https://solrad.co/living-just-under-the-surface-of-the-thing-lara-boyle-interviews-mattie-lubchansky-on-simplicity

Syphax, Scott. 2013. Studio Sacramento: Jack Ohman. PBS KVIE Studio Sacramento (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P4mrkFH9hi8

Englehart, Bob. 2021. Bob Englehart Explains How To Create Editorial Cartoons. Bob Englehart (July 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ollx9Yt6NW4

Chapman, Adam. 2026. A Conversation with Ron Frenz: Creator Commentary on Venom #252. Comic Shenanigans (1125; January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fwfKrxU38TE

DeHart, Jason. 2026. Words, Images, & Worlds with Rich Tommaso. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vmvbGOa96HU

Pond, Leo, Kari Sanders, and Drew Mollo. 2026. Jeph Loeb LIVE on Splash Pages! Batman Long Halloween, Hush, Superman All Seasons and more. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ewq6sWkS3pk

Smith, Barney. 2026. Cozy, Creepy, and Real: The Stories Isabella Hall Draws. Storycomic Presents (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OFvg3Fo6dBM

Siuntres, John. 2025. Daniel Chabon: Editor Of The New Wave [Dark Horse]. Word Balloon (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dTm_SOEx5Zo

Harper, David. 2025. Deniz Camp on his career, The Ultimates, Assorted Crisis Events, Absolute Martian Manhunter and more. SKTCHD Off Panel (December 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mZPB8v8PqQ8

Dumais, Sandra. 2026. Free Comics Workshop with Sandra Dumais at SAW. Sequential Artists Workshop (January 2): www.youtube.com/watch?v=XnfdkgCP-CU

Cox, Bill. 2026. Interview and Art Sale with Comic Artist Hilary Barta. CAF+ (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G3p5URQ8HP0

Dollard, Terence. 2026. Comic Culture with Gene Selassie. Comic Culture (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OX64yyfXKbg

Freeman, Atom!. 2025. The Hidden Gold Mine in Your Shop with Conan Saunders. Prana; Direct Market Solutions Comic Industry Insiders (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lZ_IqPgYPak and https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/the-hidden-gold-mine-in-your-shop-with-conan-saunders/

Freeman, Atom!. 2025. From Batman to WEBTOON: The Hidden Business of Comics [Sandy Resnick; DC Comics]. Prana; Direct Market Solutions Comic Industry Insiders (December 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GiN2qGAJbnQ and https://comicindustryinsiderspodcast.podbean.com/e/from-batman-to-webtoon-the-hidden-business-of-comics-explained/

Harper, David. 2025. It’s Almost 2026, so Let’s Make Some New Year’s Resolutions for the Direct Market. SKTCHD (December 31): https://sktchd.com/longform/new-years-resolutions-direct-market-2026/

Fanbase Press. 2026. Celebrating 15 Years of Fanbase Press and Beyond. YouTube (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1h3gOaf_i2k

Morales, Carlos. 2025. Graphic Novel Free Speech Handbook Returns amid Rising Tide of Censorship. Comicwatch (August 22): https://comic-watch.com/news/graphic-novel-free-speech-handbook-returns-amid-rising-tide-of-censorship

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Lunar Distribution On Saying Goodbye To Bubble Wrap; Christine Merkler of Lunar Distribution talks about saying goodbye to the bubble wrap that separated them from Diamond Comic Distributors. Bleeding Cool (January 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lunar-distribution-on-saying-goodbye-to-bubble-wrap/

Casey, Joe. 2026. Captain America Scratch Mix: When influences collide. Joe Casey Writes (January 5): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/captain-america-scratch-mix

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Announcing the 2025 Comics Industry Person of the Year: Marie Javins [DC Comics]. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/announcing-the-2025-comics-industry-person-of-the-year-marie-javins/

Eddy, D. Emerson. 2026. Classic Comic Compendium: Strange Tales #178-181 setup years of Marvel cosmic stories [Jim Starlin's Adam Warlock]. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/classic-comic-compendium-strange-tales-178-181/

Unknown. 2026. Top 50 Comics - December 2025; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (January 5): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61319/top-50-comics-december-2025

Gagliano, Gina. 2026. 'Books are going to take longer to get to libraries': What Baker & Taylor's demise means for comics [distribution]. The Comics Journal (January 5): https://www.tcj.com/books-are-going-to-take-longer-to-get-to-libraries-what-baker-taylors-demise-means-for-comics/

Lewis, Hilary. 2026. 2026 Annie Awards Nominations: 'Elio,' 'KPop Demon Hunters' Lead Film Nods; Top TV nominees include 'Win or Lose' (six nominations), 'Asterix & Obelix: The Big Fight' (five nods) and 'Common Side Effects.' Guardian (January 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/2026-annie-awards-nominations-nominees-list-1236464119/

Chaykin, Howard. 2026. I mean, honestly.....I never really expected them to publish thiis [Dominic Fortune]. Howard Chaykin...as ever, I remain... (January 4): https://howardchaykin.substack.com/p/i-mean-honestly

Solomon, Charles. 2026. Alison Snowden and David Fine Look Back at the Making of Their Oscar-Winning Short, 'Bob's Birthday' [Canada]. Animation Magazine (January 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/alison-snowden-and-david-fine-look-back-at-the-making-of-their-oscar-winning-short-bobs-birthday/

Quinn, Joanna and Les Mills. 2026. Rediscovering Beryl: Oscar-Nominated Director Joanna Quinn Revisits the Creation of Her Iconic Character [Wales, UK]. Animation Magazine (January 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/rediscovering-beryl-oscar-nominated-director-joanna-quinn-revisits-the-creation-of-her-iconic-character/

Campos, Mariana. 2025. Muere Aria Covamonas, referente de la animación experimental en México; Fue ampliamente reconocida en el mundo del cine international, principalmente en Francia and formó parte de varias ediciones del Festival de Cine de morelia. Infobae (July 6): https://www.infobae.com/mexico/2025/07/06/muere-aria-covamonas-referente-de-la-animacion-experimental-en-mexico/

Dar, Taimur. 2026. Interview: Phillip Kennedy Johnson reflects on his tenure writing Superman. The Beat (January 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-phillip-kennedy-johnson-superman-marvel-exclusive/

Nate. 2026. A visit to the Herge Museum. Paper Gold (January 4): https://natesans.substack.com/p/a-visit-to-the-herge-museum

Brzeski, Patrick. 2026. 'Ne Zha 2,' 'Zootopia 2' Help Boost China's Box Office 20 Percent to $7.4 Billion in 2025. Hollywood Reporter (January 4): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/ne-zha-2-zootopia-2-china-box-office-2025-1236464058/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. It's a Gateway for a New Generation of Transformers Fans: Brian Smitty Smith and Marz Jr Discuss Transformers: Worst Bot Ever. Brands Untapped (July 31): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/its-a-gateway-for-a-new-generation-of-transformers-fans-brian-smitty-smith-and-marz-jr-discuss-transformers-worst-bot-ever/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Drawn to MOMA Editors on How the Anthology Encourages Dialogue around Art. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-drawn-to-moma-editors-on-how-the-anthology-encourages-dialogue-around-art/

Beat Staff. 2025. The Beat's Fantastic Four Movie Roundtable: Part Two in One. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-fantastic-four-movie-roundtable-part-two-in-one/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Liana Finck. Seeing Things (August 14): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-liana-finck

Kindt, Margie Kraft. 2025. The Art of Mystery/The Mystery of Art; A mother-son duo plots a whodunit graphic novel and lands on the biggest stage in comics. Mensa Bulletin (April 2): https://www.us.mensa.org/read/bulletin/features/the-art-of-mystery-the-mystery-of-art/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Caleb Goellner on How TMNT x Naruto Is Like a Tasty Slice of Pizza. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-caleb-goellner-on-how-tmnt-x-naruto-is-like-a-tasty-slice-of-pizza/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Justify Their Warehouse Auction. Daniel Best - Author (August 14): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors-justify

Frey, Hugo and Maaheen Ahmed (eds). 2025. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s. Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press. https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Nadel, Dan. 2025. Foreword. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Frey, Hugo. 2025. Introduction. The Visionary Art Of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s. Leuven University Press (January 1): https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2025. Enter the European Superhero. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Frey, Hugo. 2025. The War Comics. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2025. Wacky Inventions, Extraordinary Science, and Eccentric Professors. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Van de Wiele, Eva. 2025. Slapstick: Crazy Fights, Memorable Accidents. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2025. Topsy-Turvy Worlds: Carnivalesque Children and Talking Animals. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Muhr, Felipe. 2025. The Earth Trembles: Dino Comics and Palaeo-Utopias. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Frey, Hugo. 2025. Overcrowded Comics Skies: The Mesmerising Aviation Comics. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Frey, Hugo. 2025. Fantastical Landscapes and Disturbing Places: The Surreal Geographies of Adventure. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Crucifix, Benoît. 2025. A Graphic Kaleidoscope: Experiments in Form. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Baetens, Jan. 2025. Literary Adaptations, or Something Else?. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Van Passen, Alain. 2025. Alain Van Passen In His Own Words. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Capart, Philippe. 2025. A Unique Collection: An Interview with Philippe Capart. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Anthoni, Tine. 2025. Afterword. The Visionary Art of Franco-Belgian Comics, 1930s To 1960s: https://lup.be/book/the-visionary-art-of-franco-belgian-comics-1930s-to-1960s/

Flook, Ray. 2025. James Gunn Credits Alan Moore & Chris Sprouse for Influencing New DCU. In a recent social media post, James Gunn explained how Alan Moore and Chris Sprouse's Tom Strong helped influence DC Studios' new DCU. Bleeding Cool (August 13): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/james-gunn-credits-alan-moore-chris-sprouse-for-influencing-new-dcu/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. A. J. Locascio on Spoops! -- Interview and Preview. Good Comics for Kids (August 13): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2025/08/13/aj-locascio-on-spoops-interview-and-preview/

Kumi, Kaoru. 2025. Who Killed Tanaka-San? The Tragedy behind a Superwoman’s Smile. TCJ (August 14): https://www.tcj.com/who-killed-tanaka-san-the-tragedy-behind-a-superwomans-smile/

Simons, Dean. 2025. The 2025 Ignatz Award Nominees Have Arrived. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-2025-ignatz-award-nominees-have-arrived/

Lytle, Julian. 2025. Movie Review: Red Sonja Doesn't Know Who Red Sonja Is. The Beat (August 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/movie-review-red-sonja-doesnt-know-who-red-sonja-is/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Heritage's Art of Disney Auction Sets New Animation Record with $5.19M. Animation Magazine (August 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/heritages-art-of-disney-auction-sets-new-animation-record-with-5-19m/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Pup, Pup and Away! Krypto Stars in New Animated Shorts from WB & DC. Animation Magazine (August 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/pup-pup-and-away-krypo-stars-in-new-animated-shorts-from-wb-dc/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. HBO Max and GKIDS Strike 20-Title Deal for Adult Animated and Live-Action Films. Animation Magazine (August 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/hbo-max-and-gkids-strike-20-title-deal-for-adult-animated-and-live-action-films/

Unknown. 2019. Thurber's Columbus. Broad and High (October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2nEtmPToU4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Paul Rashid -- Part 1. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6nLZxIWVqHk

Brandon-Croft, Barbara. 2025. NCS Reubens 2025 [Graphic Medicine and Where I Am Coming From (Barbara Brandon-Croft)]. National Cartoonists Society (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CfHTLenhClk

Fraction, Matt and Steve Lieber. 2025. Fraction & Lieber Talk Jimmy Olsen. Helioscope PDX (August 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dd4uonwOvhI

Humphries, Tasmin. 2025. SDCC Interview with Superman's Pal Jimmy Olsen & Batman Writer, Matt Fraction. The Aspiring Kryptonian (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cx_6cZGaiNc

Humphries, Tasmin. 2025. SDCC Interview with Superman: Warworld Saga & AOS: Book of El Writer, Phillip Kennedy Johnson. The Aspiring Kryptonian (August 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=giUbMBG_G2k

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Aubrey Sitterson and Jed Dougherty. Pop Culture Squadcast – Live (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5PXNYYW_LI0

Freeman, Atom. 2025. The Pledge & the Pull List Comics Industry Insiders Live [crowdfunding]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2XhppQ2YZz8

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Joe Harris. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j3ru6DSijhE

Ennis, Garth. 2025. Garth Ennis Previews Dc's The Authority Omnibus Volume 2! Forbidden Planet TV (August 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1WmRfmvKbIY

Unknown. 2025. Call Me Iggy Wins 10th Annual Dwayne McDuffie Award for Diversity in Comics. The Beat (August 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/call-me-iggy-wins-10th-annual-dmad/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Sam and Dean Ride Again Thanks to Greg Pak in Supernatural. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-sam-dean-ride-again-thanks-to-greg-pak-in-supernatural/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/15/25: NYPL To Celebrate Puerto Rican Comics. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-081525/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Week in Diamond: The Big Showdown Arrives and the Truth about Olive Branch. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-week-in-diamond-the-big-showdown-arrives-and-the-truth-about-olive-branch/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Bankruptcy Hearing on August 18th, Calls Witnesses. The Diamond Comic Distributors' Chapter 11 bankruptcy hearing in court on the 18th of August call witnesses Steve Leaf and Robert Gorin. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-bankruptcy-hearing-august-18th-calls-witnesses/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ad Hoc Publishers Cite Precedents in Diamond Comics Bankruptcy Battle. Legal precedents cited in Diamond Comics Bankruptcy Battle, as the Ad Hoc Committee digs up the past. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ad-hoc-publishers-cite-precedents-in-diamond-comics-bankruptcy-battle/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Human Fly's IPI Comics of Australia Pulls Out of Diamond as Well. The Human Fly comic book publisher IPI Comics of Australia pulls out of Diamond Comic Distributors as well. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/thuman-fly-ipi-comics-australia-diamond/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics Come to Steam Platform with Inkypen, Starting with Black Mirror. Comics come to the Steam gaming platform with InkyPen, starting with Black Mirror from Twisted

Comics. Bleeding Cool (August 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-come-to-steam-platform-with-inkypen-starting-with-black-mirror/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Paul Noth Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (214; August 13): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17667336-episode-214-paul-noth-returns

Tribone, Lizzie. 2025. ¡Wepa! Puerto Ricans in the World of Comics To Open October 4, 2025 at the New York Public Library. New York Public Library (August 15): https://www.nypl.org/press/wepa-puerto-ricans-world-comics-open-october-4-2025-new-york-public-library

Unknown. 2025. Smurfs Case Study. Cinesite (n.d.): https://cinesite.com/smurfs-case-study/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Cartoonist Fired for Gaza Cartoon [Bob Whitmore]. Daily Cartoonist (August 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/14/cartoonist-fired-over-gaza-cartoon/

Kinane, Seán. 2025. The Corporate Owners of Creative Loafing Fired a Political Cartoonist over This Piece [Bob Whitmore]. WMNF (August 14): https://www.wmnf.org/corporate-owners-creative-loafing-fire-political-cartoonist-over-this-piece/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Rodney Barnes To Write Comic about Real Psychiatric Hospital. Scoop (August 12): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/rodney-barnes-to-write-comic-about-real-psychiatric-hospital/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [#141] (August 14): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-141/

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. The Cartoons of Sarah Akinterinwa. Seeing Things (August 15): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/the-cartoons-of-sarah-akinterinwa

Leon, Joel. 2025. Webtoon Soars 97% as Disney Pact Brings Marvel, Star Wars Comics io Platform. Bloomberg (August 13): https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2025-08-13/webtoon-wbtn-soars-as-disney-dis-pact-brings-marvel-star-wars-to-platform

Yong-Hwan, Jeong. 2025. Webtoon Entertainment To Release Marvel, Star Wars Comics in the United States. Korea Joongang Daily (August 13): https://koreajoongangdaily.joins.com/news/2025-08-13/business/industry/Webtoon-Entertainment-to-release-Marvel-Star-Wars-comics-in-the-United-States/2375064

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Pump up the Jam — This Week's Links. TCJ (August 15): https://www.tcj.com/pump-up-the-jam-this-weeks-links/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Lewis Larosa on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for 'Carbon Based: The Art of Lewis Larosa' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (August 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57239-fanbase-press-interviews-lewis-larosa-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-carbon-based-the-art-of-lewis-larosa-with-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Chuck Suffel on the Release of the Comic Book One-Shot, 'Renfield Pest Control'. Fanbase Press (August 13): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57251-fanbase-press-interviews-chuck-suffel-on-the-release-of-the-comic-book-one-shot-renfield-pest-control/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews James Coats on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for 'Galaxy Gods' with Power Pulp Comics. Fanbase Press (August 14): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57260-fanbase-press-interviews-james-coats-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-galaxy-gods-with-power-pulp-comics/

White, Dan. 2025. Inside Look: Cindy and Biscuit Vol. 2: Wild, Wild Life – Dan White's Exclusive Creator Commentary on the Latest Oni Press Adventures of Our Favourite Monster-Hunting Duo. Broken Frontier (August 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/inside-look-cindy-and-biscuit-vol-2-wild-wild-life/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. How Will Power Pulp Save Comics? Pinko Politics and Dinos. The collective's Chris Anderson spoke with us about their business model, approach to storytelling, competing in the industry, and much more. AIPT (August 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/14/power-pulp-comics-feature/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Phillip Kennedy Johnson and Pornsak Pichetshote Talk X-Men at Fan Expo Boston 2025. AIPT's X-Men Monday (305; August 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/11/x-men-monday-305-fan-expo-boston-2025/

Brooke, David. 2025. Inside the Mind of a Marvel Visionary: Mike Del Mundo Talks Art, Evolution, and His First Art Book. 'The Marvel Art of Mike Del Mundo' is available now on Kickstarter. AIPT (August 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/12/the-art-of-marvel-mike-del-mundo-qa/

Brooke, David. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Rodney Barnes on the Real-Life Horrors behind Oni Press' 'Crownsville'. 'Crownsville' #1 will arrive in comic shops on November 5, 2025. AIPT (August 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/12/rodney-barnes-crownsville-oni-press-horror/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Death as a Form of Living: Zac Thompson Talks 'Cemetery Kids,' 'Into the Unbeing,' and More. The writer has hit a stride as of late, and we investigate his robust, often intense bibliography. [Canada]. AIPT (August 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/12/zac-thompson-cemetery-kids-into-the-unbeing/

Kee, Chera. 2024. Corpse Crusaders: The Zombie in American Comics. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. https://doi.org/10.3998/mpub.12291998; https://www.fulcrum.org/ebooks/6q182n98h/download; https://doi.org/10.3998/mpub.12291998; and https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.3998/mpub.12291998

MacFarlane, Elizabeth, Ronnie Scott, and Bernard Caleo. 2018. Into the Third Space: Comics and Creative Writing: Teaching and Researching Graphic Narratives in a Creative Writing Context. Axon: Creative Explorations 8 (1; May 1): https://axonjournal.com.au/issues/8-1/third-space/

Binocal, Mark Aljen D. and Carmela N. Hadia. 2025. Effectiveness of Comics as a MediumfFor Disaster Preparedness For Earthquakes And Landslides. Davao Research Journal (January 1): https://doi.org/10.59120/drj.v16i3.421; https://www.davaoresearchjournal.ph/index.php/main/article/view/421; and https://www.davaoresearchjournal.ph/index.php/main/article/view/421/208

Nyx, Saffron. 2025. Book Review: Transfiguring Women In Late Twentieth Century Japan: Feminists, Lesbians, and Girls' Comics Artists and Fans by James Welker, Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, 2024. Japanese Studies 45 (2; August 7): 1-3. https://doi.org/10.1080/10371397.2025.2543275

Onwuekwe, Chidiebere, Chidi Uzor, and Ruphina Nkamnebe. 2025. Replication of DC and Marvel Tropes by Some Nigerian Comic Artists: A Comparative Visual Discourse. Journal of Fine and Creative Arts, Music, Media and Communication Studies 1 (1; 2025): 108-117. Online at https://nigerianjournalsonline.org/index.php/JFCAMMCS/article/view/1132 and https://nigerianjournalsonline.org/index.php/JFCAMMCS/article/view/1132/1060

Nikkilä, Aura. 2025. Is It Alright If I Cry?: Considering (Un)Grievability through Intermediality in Nina Bunjevac's Fatherland. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (August 7): https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2541884; https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2541884; and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2025.2541884

Banfi, Ryan. 2025. Chris Ware's New Yorker Covers and American School Shootings. Imagetext 15 (3; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/banfi-ware/

Kangas, Reeta. 2025. Hitler's Dogs: Non-Human Animals In Soviet Political Cartoons Of The Great Patriotic War, 1941–1945. Imagetext 15 (3; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/kangas-dogs/

Tan, Harry Jiandang (谈建党). 2025. Visualizing Prejudice: Australian Cartoon Focused On Attacking Chinese Men And White Women's Relationship, c. 1870–1888. Imagetext (January 1): https://imagetextjournal.com/tan-prejudice/

Lerner, Eli. 2025. Mainstream Comix: Examining Political Limitations In Comics At The Intersection Of Underground And Mainstream. Imagetext 15 (3; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/lerner-comix/

Kim, Hyunjung. 2025. Review Of Robin Ha's The Fox Maidens. Imagetext 15 (3; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/kim-ha/

Callahan, Patrick. 2025. Review of Jordan Holt's Theseus Volumes 1 and 2. Imagetext 15 (3; n.d.): https://imagetextjournal.com/callahan-holt/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: James Tynion IV Celebrates 5 Years with Department of Truth #0. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-james-tynion-iv-celebrates-5-years-with-department-of-truth-0/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. IDW and Whatnot Team Up. The Beat (August 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/idw-and-whatnot-team-up/

Yu, Brandon. 2025. Fixed Review: Dirty, Dirty Dogs [in print as The Perverse Appeal of Animals Going Rogue]. New York Times (August 15): C5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/13/movies/fixed-review-netflix.html

Chazaro, Alan. 2025. Critics Said 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' Would Flop. They Underestimated Turtle Power. National Public Radio (August 13): https://www.npr.org/2025/08/13/nx-s1-5496324/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-theaters-anniversary-release

Best, Daniel. 2025. In Court with Diamond Comic Distributors: The 5 August 2025 Hearing. Daniel Best - Author (August 15): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/in-court-with-diamond-comic-distributors

Franklin, McKinley. 2025. James Gunn Says 'Superman' Got a Swift Digital Release Due to 'Peacemaker' Season 2. The director told The Hollywood Reporter at the show's New York premiere that the second season will end up "setting up all of the rest of the DCU." Hollywood Reporter (August 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/james-gunn-superman-digital-release-peacemaker-season-2-1236345046/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Valiant's Bloodshot Relaunch Mired by Transphobic Dogwhistles The recently released Bloodshot #1 and writer Mauro Mantella have come under fire for espousing anti-trans rhetoric. Gizmodo (August 16): https://gizmodo.com/valiant-comics-bloodshot-transphobia-mauro-mantella-2000644072

Perez, Javier. 2025. Alien Books Addresses Accusations of Transphobic Dialogue in Valiant Beyond: Bloodshot #1. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alien-books-addresses-accusations-of-transphobic-dialogue-in-valiant-beyond-bloodshot-1/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Valiant's Bloodshot Blunder Shows why Rage Bait Marketing is Boring and Cringe. The Beat (August 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/valiants-bloodshot-blunder-shows-why-rage-bait-marketing-is-boring-and-cringe/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Valiant Comics Responds to Accusations of Transphobia in Bloodshot #1. Bleeding Cool (August 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/valiant-comics-responds-to-accusations-of-transphobia-in-bloodshot-1/

Poniewozik, James. 2025. Eric Cartman, Welcome (for Now) to the Resistance; for decades, South Park has been crude, cynical and childish. That may be what makes it perfect for this moment. New York Times (August 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/16/arts/television/south-park-trump-administration-paramount.html

Considine, Austin. 2025. Steve Buscemi Is Glad He Took That Leap [in print as Embracing the Misfit To Establish Himself. New York Times (August 17): AR6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/13/arts/television/steve-buscemi-wednesday-profile.html

Thielman, Sam. 2025. A Wealthy French Family and Generations of Heartache; Misery of Love, by the French virtuoso cartoonist Yvan Alagbe, is a subtle masterpiece of family psychodrama [in print as Pictures of an Absence]. New York Times Sunday Review of Books (August 17): 11. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/07/27/books/review/yvan-alagbe-misery-of-love.html

Hong, Euny. 2025. KPop Demon Hunters Is My Kind of Globalism. New York Times (August 16): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/16/opinion/kpop-demon-hunters-globalism.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Has Image Settled with Diamond over Plans to Liquidate All the Comics?. Bleeding Cool (August 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/has-image-settled-with-diamond-over-plans-to-liquidate-all-the-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 17 Comics Artists Sue Cadance Comic Art over Allegations of Fraud; 17 comics artists sue Cadance Comic Art over allegations of fraud including Becky Cloonan, David Marquez, Valerio Schiti, and Jill Thompson. Bleeding Cool (August 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/17-comics-artists-sue-cadance-comic-art-over-allegations-of-fraud/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. How the Summer Hikaru Died Voice Actor Chiaki Kobayashi Learned a Rural Dialect. Anime News Network (August 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-11/how-the-summer-hikaru-died-voice-actor-chiaki-kobayashi-learned-a-rural-dialect/.226705

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. The Summer Hikaru Died Director Ryohei Takeshita on Crafting a Sense of Dread. Anime News Network (June 26): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-06-26/the-summer-hikaru-died-director-ryohei-takeshita-on-crafting-a-sense-of-dread/.225847

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. How the Answer Studio Breathed New Life into a Classic with Anne Shirley. Anime News Network (August 13): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-13/how-the-answer-studio-breathed-new-life-into-a-classic-with-anne-shirley/.224736

Ferguson, David. 2025. In Pictures and Review: Comics in Focus at the National Library of Ireland. downthetubes (August 16): https://downthetubes.net/in-pictures-and-review-comics-in-focus-at-the-national-library-of-ireland/

Klimek, Chris. 2025. South Park and King of the Hill Take on the Trump Era [in print as 'King of the Hill' and 'South Park' bitingly take on the Trump era]. Washington Post (August 17): E1. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/tv/2025/08/14/south-park-king-hill-trump-review/

Lacey, Elena. 2025. Packing Your Bike for a Long Trip? This is You; Nine types of bike-packers, from dirtbags to safety geeks [in print as Cycling through 9 types of bike-packers]. Washington Post (August 17): F6. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/07/13/bike-packing-how-to/

Surbano, Eric E. 2025. The Most Expensive Comic Books Ever Sold. Prestige Online (February 26): https://www.prestigeonline.com/th/lifestyle/culture-plus-entertainment/most-expensive-comic-books-ever-sold-marvel-dc/

Hook, Trevor. 2025. New Graphic Novel Shares Childhood Stories of Comedian and Wisconsin Native Chris Farley; in Growing Up Farley, stand up comic Kevin Farley shares early stories of camping in the Northwoods, attending Marquette University with his brother Chris. WPR (February 26): https://www.wpr.org/news/graphic-novel-childhood-comedian-chris-farley and https://mp3.wpr.org/download.php?f=https://wpr-podcast.streamguys1.com/wtd/wtd250225d3.mp3

Harper, David. 2025. The Grapevine with Mariko Tamaki. Off Panel (511; August 11): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-511-the-grapevine-with-mariko-tamaki/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Mariko_Tamaki.mp3

Norris, Zach. 2025. All That Stuff Is in Me: Artist Mike Del Mundo on Creating Comic Art at the Intersection of Hip Hop. SKTCHD (August 13): https://sktchd.com/interview/all-that-stuff-is-in-me-artist-mike-del-mundo-on-creating-comic-art-at-the-intersection-of-hip-hop/

Cook, Steve. 2025. Jack Kirby: Heroes and Humanity. Secret Oranges (August 15): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/jack-kirby-heroes-and-humanity

Waterman, Cole. 2025. The Worlds Largest Public Comic Book Collection Is in Michigan and You Can Visit. MLive (August 11): https://www.mlive.com/news/saginaw-bay-city/2025/08/the-worlds-largest-public-comic-book-collection-is-in-michigan-and-you-can-visit.html and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yQ5bkmayx0k

James Bacon Comic Book Collection. National Library of Ireland. https://catalogue.nli.ie/Collection/vtls000936487

Idelson, Karen. 2025. Helluva Boss: How Vivienne Medrano's Devilishly Fun Comedy Found a New Home on Prime Video. Animation Magazine (352; September-October): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/helluva-boss-how-vivienne-medranos-devilishly-fun-comedy-found-a-new-home-on-prime-video/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. To Ecuador with Love: Women Wearing Shoulder Pads Creator Gonzalo Cordova on His Wild New Adult Swim Show. Animation Magazine (352; September-October): Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/to-ecuador-with-love-women-wearing-shoulder-pads-creator-gonzalo-cordova-on-his-wild-new-adult-swim-show/

Unknown. 2025. Looney Tunes Classics Find Safe Streaming Home on Tubi after Removal from HBO Max. Animation Magazine (August 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/looney-tunes-classics-find-safe-streaming-home-on-tubi-after-removal-from-hbo-max/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Konfetti Plans: Animation Veteran Norman Grossfeld Hopes To Catch the Next Big Toon Sensation. Animation Magazine (August 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/konfetti-plans-animation-veteran-norman-grossfeld-plans-to-catch-the-next-big-toon-sensation/

Pontone, Maya. 2025. School of Visual Arts Quietly Lays off Staff; The faculty union estimates approximately 30 workers were impacted, but the school has not released a statement confirming numbers. Hyperallergic (August 15): https://hyperallergic.com/1034738/school-of-visual-arts-quietly-lays-off-staff/

Fogel, Andrew. 2025. Stop Jewhooing Superman. IEHS Online (August 13): https://iehs.org/stop-jewhooing-superman/

Hertz, Kelly. 2025. Comic Strips and Newspapers [readers poll]. Yankton Daily Press and Dakotan (August 14): https://www.yankton.net/opinion/editorials/article_d2484074-dea4-4da4-85b0-ed1d978559f5.html

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Let's Play Anime Team on Why the Story Is Universal. The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lets-play-anime-expo/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. As today's Diamond hearing rolls out, looking back at charges that "the fix was in". The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/as-todays-diamond-hearing-rolls-out-looking-back-at-charges-that-the-fix-was-in/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond bankruptcy hearing continued to the 19th but crucial rulings made. The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-bankruptcy-hearing-continued-to-the-19th-but-crucial-rulings-made/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. TV Review: Peacemaker Season 2 Proves That Good Things Come to Those Who Wait. The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/review-peacemaker-season-2/

Simpson, Donald E. 2003. Pamphlet: Comics Ain't Art: Why Art Comics Have Failed to Reach a Grown up Audience. Academia.edu (n.d.):

https://www.academia.edu/6258018/PAMPHLET_Comics_Aint_Art_Why_Art_Comics_Have_Failed_to_Reach_a_Grown_Up_Audience_2003_

Chaykin, Howard. 2025. the Unpublished Introduction to Lost Marvels #2. Howard Chaykin...as Ever, I Remain... (August 17): https://howardchaykin.substack.com/p/the-unpublished-introduction-to-lost

Branigin, Anne. 2025. Terence Stamp, English Actor Known for 'Superman' and 'The Limey,' Dies at 87; Actor was a superb Superman villain. Washington Post (August 18): B3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/style/2025/08/17/terence-stamp-superman/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. WEBTOON Launches Video Episodes. The Beat (August 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-launches-video-episodes/

Beard, Pete. 2024. The Illustrations of Arthur Ferrier. Pete Beard (December 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yf_RwmDE9cI

Freeman, John. 2025. In Review: "Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade". downthetubes (August 17): https://downthetubes.net/in-review-arthur-ferriers-pin-up-parade/

Hughes, Rian. 2025. Arthur Ferrier's Pin-up Parade. London: Korero Press

Roach, Emily. 2024. Reclaiming the Pin-up: a Conversation with Hannah Rose [Arthur Ferrier]. Korero Press (December 6): https://www.koreropress.com/news/reclaiming-the-pinup-a-conversation-with-hannah-rose/

Roach, Emily. 2024. When Ferrier Met Roye: A Medium-spanning Tribute to the Nude. Korero Press (August 26): https://www.koreropress.com/news/when-ferrier-met-roye-a-mediumspanning-tribute-to-the-nude/

Roach, Emily. 2024. Rediscovering Arthur Ferrier: Pin-up Artist Extraordinaire. Korero Press (June 10): https://www.koreropress.com/news/rediscovering-arthur-ferrier-pinup-artist-extraordinaire/

Unknown. 2025. Ignatz Awards Announce 2025 Finalists. Publishers Weekly (August 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5501

Lee, Christina. 2025. 'It Can Be Lazy and Gross, but When It Works, It Feels Good': NYC Small Press with Alexander Laird and Andrew Alexander. TCJ (August 18): https://www.tcj.com/it-can-be-lazy-and-gross-but-when-it-works-it-feels-good-nyc-small-press-with-alexander-laird-and-andrew-alexander/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Star Trek: Lower Decks Bows out with Two Hugo Awards. The Beat (August 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-hugo-awards/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Bob Whitmore Reinstated as Staff Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (August 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/18/bob-whitmore-reinstated-as-staff-cartoonist/

Rall, Ted and Scott Stantis. 2025. "Ukraine on Ozempic" [Bob Whitmore interview]. TMI Show (204; August 18): https://rall.com/2025/08/18/putin-ukraine-demands-summit-gaza-controversies

Yau, Ryan. 2025. From Superman to MLK, 97-year-old Andover Resident and Comic Artist Honored in Boston for His Legendary Career [Sy Barry]. Boston Globe (August 18): https://www.bostonglobe.com/2025/08/18/arts/sy-barry-superman-krypto-phantom/

Fritz, Ben. 2025. Disney's Marvel Abandons Georgia, Taking Livelihoods with It. Tax incentives lured studios to help build the 'Hollywood of the South.' Now they're going overseas for cheaper labor costs [in print as Georgia Takes a Hit as 'Hollywood of South' Dries Up. Wall Street Journal (August 18): / Online at https://www.wsj.com/business/media/disneys-marvel-abandons-georgia-taking-livelihoods-with-it-c3bd03c2

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. the Beat Digest 08/19/25: Marvel and the US Open Commemorate Althea Gibson. The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-081925/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Publishers Win Round One against Diamond Comics in Court. While the matter is far from settled, the Ad Hoc Committee of comic book publishers' Motion to Stay Diamond's liquidation attempt has been granted. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-publishers-win-round-one-against-diamond-comics-in-court/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Courts Clear at Least Three Days for the Diamond Bankruptcy Hearing. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/courts-clear-at-least-three-days-for-the-diamond-bankruptcy-hearing/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dark Horse Joins the Consignment Group Filing against Diamond Comics. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dark-horse-joins-the-consignment-group-filing-against-diamond-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Who Had Been Selling Diamond Consignment Stock since May 15? Who was selling Diamond Comic Distributor-held consignment stock since May 15? The Debtors say it was Sparkle Pop. Bleeding Cool (August 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/who-had-been-selling-diamond-consignment-stock-since-may-15/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What JPMorgan Chase Knew about Diamond Comics and when They Knew It. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-jpmorgan-chase-knew-about-diamond-comics-and-when-they-knew-it/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Terms of Image Comics' Legal Settlement with Diamond Comics, Revealed. Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/terms-of-image-comics-legal-settlement-with-diamond-comics-revealed/

Unknown. 2025. Marvel's Fantastic Four Celebrate Althea Gibson in 2025 Us Open Comic. US Open (August 14): https://www.usopen.org/amp/en_US/news/articles/2025-08-14/marvels_fantastic_four_celebrate_althea_gibson_in_2025_us_open_comic.html

Dueben, Alex. 2025. RIP Nancy Burton, aka 'Hurricane Nancy', 1941-2025. TCJ (August 19): https://www.tcj.com/nancy-burton-aka-hurricane-nancy-1941-2025/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. Reviews: World without End. TCJ (August 19): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/world-without-end/

Blain, Christophe and Jean-Marc Jancovici. 2025. World without End. New York: Zando.

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Aztec Batman' Director Juan Meza-León Discusses the Dark Knight's Mesoamerican Reboot. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/aztec-batman-director-juan-meza-leon-discusses-the-dark-knights-mesoamerican-reboot/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Vault Launches Vantage, New Compact Editions Line. Debuting in Direct Market Before Bookstores with Titles by Tim Seeley, Ram V, More. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60319/exclusive-vault-launches-vantage-new-compact-editions-line

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. IDW Joins Whatnot Sales Platform with Plans for Weekly Live Show. ICv2 (August 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60323/idw-joins-whatnot-sales-platform

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Horror Week 2025: Top Trends in Horror Comics. Top-Selling Horror Comics of the Summer. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60324/horror-week-2025-top-trends-horror-comics

Schonewell, Kyle and Earle, Robbie. 2025. Special Guest: Chip Zdarsky. Friends from Work (August 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mlMniQOEbQw

Swearingen, Kyoung Lee. 2025. Ahn Jae-huun in Conversation [2024; Korean animator]. CXC Frestival (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kavInLajMJ0

Unknown. 2025. Spotlight on Francoise Mouly. CXC Festival (August 19): www.youtube.com/watch?v=KjrINxObMqg

Kelly, John. 2025. Special Guest Spotlight: Bryan Lee O'Malley. CXC Festival (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vHsRh1YziX4

Sardo, Matt. 2025. Robert Kirkman & David Finch Bring IMAX to Comics [Skinbreaker]. CAF+'s Eye Sea Three (6; August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LkwZUDcZABs

Freeman, Atom. 2025. The Book of Jusko and other Headlines. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Indistry [sic] Insiders (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQFbg2jD9Pw

Siuntres, John. 2025. Jim Shooter Terrificon Tribute Panel. Word Balloon (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tFMENesSC_U

Unknown. 2025. The World of Comic Books (1978) [Featuring Stan Lee, Archie Goodwin, Neal Adams, Denny O'Neil, John Romita Jr Jack C Harris, Mike Gold, Trevor Von Eden, Frank Giacoia, Jim Steranko]. Word Balloon (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fQo163yzbDI

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Jack Kirby (Pt 1). Vito x Dino (31; August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fqcLuP6Rlhg

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Paul Rashid: Part 2. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7VQXEvnPuIY

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jesse Lonergan: Drome Edition. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B0tEdmVNnj8

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Nicole Goux Returns! [This Place Kills Me]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d3wND0Oy_Ig

English, Austin. 2025. Phoebe Gloeckner, October 15th, 2024. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CHUHGiQeGTY

Harper, David. 2025. Finding a Balance with Tillie Walden. Off Panel (505; August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1kKwngydho

Harper David. 2025. Off Panel #512: Gold Star with Nicole Goux [This Place Kills Me]. YouTube (August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=btcGUDvSAF8

Leach, David. 2025. Ben Folds, Craig Schulz and Erik Wiese Introduce Snoopy Presents A Summer Musical! Forbidden Planet TV (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7bgTP77LQWI

Burke, R. E. 2025. Comics as Mindfulness with R. E. Burke - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e0HbilrCPpY

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. Special Guest Zack Kaplan. Pop Culture Squadcast – Live (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oLssCb_PXYs

Misra, Ipsita. 2025. Interview: Appupen on Reimagining Vaadivaasal as a Graphic Novel with Perumal Murugan. News Minute (February 27): https://www.thenewsminute.com/tamil-nadu/interview-appupen-on-reimagining-vaadivaasal-as-a-graphic-novel-with-perumal-murugan

Fulton, Alex. 2025. Iowa Comic Book Author Strives to Spotlight Black Identities in His Work. Basi Affia's comic books include only Black characters, many of whom are based off of real historical figures. We Are Iowa (February 26): https://www.weareiowa.com/article/news/local/black-history/sensiil-studios-black-history-month-comic-book-sci-fi-fantasy-author-small-business-diversity-representation-inclusivity-basi-affia/524-b606e83d-a010-47e5-b927-19f2694fc23a

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Cryptids & Critters: Monster Tales Reimagined: Stellar Panels. School Library Journal (August 14): https://www.slj.com/story/cryptids-critters-monster-tales-reimagined-stellar-panels

Mozzocco, J. Caleb. 2025. Chibi Usagi: Attack of the Heebie Chibis: Review. School Library Journal's Good Comics for Kids (August 15): https://goodcomicsforkids.slj.com/2025/08/15/chibi-usagi-attack-of-the-heebie-chibis-review/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Judge to Decide on the Diamond Comics Liquidation Plan Tomorrow. The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/judge-to-decide-on-the-diamond-comics-liquidation-plan-tomorrow/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Hearing Heats Up. Publishers Weekly (August 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98425-diamond-bankruptcy-hearing-heats-up.html

Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["Sad to report the passing of Shelley Eiber, a longtime Dc staffer..."]. Paul Levitz's Facebook (August 18): https://www.facebook.com/100000547972338/posts/25059562500312003/

Amenábar, Klaudia. 2025. The A.V. Club's Guide to Summer Anime. Our survey singles out the series, ranging from frightening bummers to lighthearted comedies, worth catching before the season ends next month. AV Club (August 19): https://www.avclub.com/summer-anime-guide-2025-best-of-tv

Perez, Javier. 2025. Vault Launches New Compact Edition Line this December. The Beat (August 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-launches-new-compact-edition-line-this-december/

McNeil, Carla Speed. 2025. Carla Speed McNeil's Patreon. https://www.patreon.com/c/carlaspeedmcneil/home

Alverson, Brigid and Milton Griepp. 2025. Horror Week 2025: Horror Comics Dollars Up 25% in Year-over-Year ICv2 Analysis. ICv2 (August 19): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60333/horror-week-2025-horror-comics-dollars-up-25

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Sparkle Pop Files Motion To Quash Trial Subpoena in Diamond Bankruptcy Bleeding Cool (August 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sparkle-pop-files-motion-to-quash-trial-subpoena-in-diamond-bankruptcy/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Debtors Estate in 'Administrative Insolvency Jeopardy'; 'Books Are a Mess'. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60336/diamond-debtors-estate-administrative-insolvency-jeopardy

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Image Settles with Diamond on Consignment Inventory as Eventful Hearing Continues for Third Day Wednesday. ICv2 (August 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60337/image-settles-diamond-consignment-inventory

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Day in Diamond: Image Settles and the Second Great Mystery. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-day-in-diamond-image-settles-and-the-second-great-mystery/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Diamond Throws Ad Populum under the Bus and More in a Released Transcript. Graphic Policy (August 16): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/08/16/diamond-throws-ad-populum-under-the-bus-and-more-in-a-released-transcript/

Schenker, Brett. 2025. Image's Diamond Agreement… Not Like the Others. Graphic Policy (August 19): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/08/19/images-diamond-agreement-not-like-the-others/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond’s Consignment Plan Stayed until 9/30 but They Are Running Out of Time and Money. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamonds-consignment-plan-stayed-until-9-30-but-they-are-running-out-of-time-and-money/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. 17 Cartoonists File Lawsuit against Cadence Comic Art. Daily Cartoonist (August 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/19/17-cartoonists-file-lawsuit-against-cadence-comic-art/

Vlessing, Etan. 2025. New Archie Movie Set at Universal Pictures; ‘Spider-Verse’ producers Phil Lord and Christopher Miller are behind the studio pic based on the Archie comic books about Archie, Veronica, Betty and their friends, with Archie Comics producing. Hollywood Reporter (August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/archie-movie-universal-pictures-1236348689/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: KPop Demon Hunters Sing-Along Books over 1,700 Cinemas, 1,000 Shows Sell out. Netflix is hosting the special two-day event in North America over the Aug. 22-24 weekend. The sing-along screenings will also play in theaters in the U.K., Australia and New Zealand. Hollywood Reporter (August 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kpop-demon-hunters-singalong-box-office-sells-out-1236348539/

Mollo, Drew, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. From Avengers to Conan, Jim Zub's Storytelling Journey. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (May 13): https://www.youtube.com/live/3xcS8j40DAk

Bordelon, Colette. 2025. Comic Book about a Black Cowboy Showcases the Spirit of the American West. "Nat Love: A Cowboy's Life" blends comic books and Black history. Denver7 (February 27): https://www.denver7.com/news/black-history-month/comic-book-about-a-black-cowboy-showcases-the-spirit-of-the-american-west

Simons, Blake. 2025. Fish out of Water; Chao Director Yasuhiro Aoki Dives into Studio4°C’s Acclaimed Movie. Animation Magazine (352; September-October): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/fish-out-of-water-chao-director-yasuhiro-aoki-dives-into-studio4cs-acclaimed-movie/

Dilello, Ty. 2025. Cartoonist Turns Pain into Memoir with Humour and Hope [Gabrielle Drolet; Canada]. Winnipeg Sun (August 19): https://winnipegsun.com/entertainment/books/cartoonist-turns-pain-into-memoir-with-humour-and-hope?itm_source=entertainment

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Chronicling Caniff. Publishers Weekly (September 11): https://web.archive.org/web/20071117073707/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6477208.html

Soponis, Trevor. 2007. Maintenance: From the Web to Hollywood [Maintenance: From the Web to Hollywood; Jim Massey, webcomic]. Publishers Weekly (October 9). Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20071214234202/http:/www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6488202.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. A Full House at the Movie-Con [SDCC]. Publishers Weekly (July 31). Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20071218112007/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6464493.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. The Return of the King [Jack Kirby biography]. Publishers Weekly (November 13). Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20071217095348/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6500260.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2007. Marvel, Del Rey Team for Manga X-Men. Publishers Weekly (December 11). Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20080129043727/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6511363.html

Sanderson, Peter. 2007. Schulz and Peanuts Unshelled [Michaelis biography]. Publishers Weekly (September 18). Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20071215120520/http://www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6479284.html

Chavez, Ed. 2007. CMX Manga Line Hits Stride. Publishers Weekly (August 7): . Online at https://web.archive.org/web/20071109101742/http:/www.publishersweekly.com/article/CA6466163.html

Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Creator and Art Collector Phil Hester. CAF+ (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Tfu_JYGuOU

Winderbaum, Brad. 2025. Ryan Coogler Expands on Wakandan History in Eyes of Wakanda. Marvel Entertainment (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2G23NzupG84

Wylam, Robert (dir) and Jonathan Winters (narr.). 1979. The World of Comic Books [Stan Lee; Archie Goodwin; Neal Adams; Denny O'Neil; Julie Schwartz; John Romita Jr; Jack C. Harris; Mike Gold; Trevor Von Eden; Frank Giacoia; Jim Steranko]. Mediavision (January 1), Short version online at https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fQo163yzbDI

Palmer, Annie. 2025. The Legacy of Mister Oswald. Hardware Retailing (February 28): https://hardwareretailing.com/the-legacy-of-mister-oswald/

Thompson, Lindsey. 2025. The Life and Legacy of Mister Oswald. Hardware Retailing (January 16): https://hardwareretailing.com/mister-oswald/

Tratensek, Dan. 2021. Rob Stolzer [on Mister Oswald]. NHPA's Taking Care of Business (43; June 21): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/episode-43-rob-stolzer/id1455263082?i=1000526279802

Higgins, Keenan. 2025. Blerd Alert! A History of Black Celebs in Comic Book Culture. As a special 'Blerd Alert!' for Black History Month, we look at the history of Black Hollywood's love for comic book culture over time. Black America Web (February 28): https://blackamericaweb.com/2025/02/28/blerd-alert-history-black-celebrities-in-comic-book-culture/

Fell, Nicole. 2025. KPop Demon Hunters Singer-Songwriter EJAE on Golden Hitting No. 1 on Hot 100: I Cried All Day. Hollywood Reporter (August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/kpop-demon-hunters-ejae-hot-100-golden-1236349145/

Harper, David. 2025. Slip and Slide with Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan. Off Panel (504; August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v8RNoILSoZM

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, Mike Manley. 2025. Alex Saviuk Returns. Pencil To Pencil (August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RrMX35I3lSI

Roth, Gil. 2025. Dan Goldman. Virtual Memories Show (650; August 19): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-650-dan-goldman

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Ringo Awards Nominations Announced. The Beat (August 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-ringo-awards-nominations-announced/

Wilson, Rainn. 2025. James Gunn Takes Rainn Wilson inside His DC Cinematic Universe. Interview Magazine (August 19): https://www.interviewmagazine.com/television/james-gunn-takes-rainn-wilson-inside-his-dc-cinematic-universe

Lussier, Germain. 2025. The Penguin Team Had Talks about Bringing in Robert Pattinson’s Batman. Matt Reeves and Lauren LeFranc tried to fit the Caped Crusader into the show, but it just didn't work. Gizmodo (August 20): https://gizmodo.com/the-penguin-team-had-talks-about-bringing-in-robert-pattinsons-batman-2000645717

Scheck, Frank. 2025. Ne Zha II Review: Michelle Yeoh Helps Voice Overly Busy English-Dubbed Sequel to Chinese Blockbuster. Hollywood Reporter (August 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/ne-zha-ii-review-michelle-yeoh-1236345564/

Graves, Sabina. 2025. John Cena Digs into Peacemaker’s Big Suicide Squad Kill. The 'Peacemaker' star opens up on where Chris stands after killing Rick Flag Jr. and how it impacts season two. Gizmodo (August 20): https://gizmodo.com/john-cena-digs-into-peacemakers-big-suicide-squad-kill-2000645340

Unknown. 2025. John Cena Breaks Down Peacemaker’s Biggest Moments. GQ (August 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XkT9ZnJNy3E

Harper, David. 2025. Fun and Fundamental with Eitan Manhoff [Cape and Cowl Comics store]. Off Panel (503; August 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9CG2bn-xvFU

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview + Preview: Susan Bridges & Tilly Bridges on Star Trek: Voyager – Homecoming. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-susan-bridges-tilly-bridges-on-star-trek-voyager-homecoming/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Ethan LeBlanc on Reformatting Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees & Other Comics to Webtoon’s Vertical Scroll. The Beat (August 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ethan-leblanc-on-reformatting-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-other-comics-to-webtoons-vertical-scroll/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Comics and the Atomic Bomb from 1945 to 1955. TCJ (August 21): https://www.tcj.com/comics-and-the-atomic-bomb-from-1945-to-1955/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Elijah Joseph on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for ‘Print Is Not Dead’ with Heyycomics. Fanbase Press (August 15): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57265-fanbase-press-interviews-elijah-joseph-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-print-is-not-dead-with-heyycomics/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Horror Week 2025: Horror Graphic Novels Thrive in Direct Market: Comichub and Bookscan Best-Seller Lists Reveal Diverging Tastes. ICv2 (August 20):

https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60347/horror-week-2025-horror-graphic-novels-thrive-direct-market

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Liquidation Hearing Continued until September 30. Bleeding Cool (August 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-bankruptcy-liquidation-hearing-continued-until-september-30/

Mariani, Mike. 2025. Wholesome, Noble Superheroes Are Back. (A Wholesome, Noble World Is Not.). This summer's blockbusters leave behind the era of dark, "edgy" champions for heroes who can't help but listen to their consciences. New York Times Magazine Newsletter (August 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/20/magazine/superheroes-superman-fantastic-four.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Olivia and the Invisible Earthquake' Director Irene Iborra Rizo Discusses Her Powerful Stop-Mo Film. Animation Magazine (352; September-October): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/olivia-and-the-invisible-earthquake-director-irene-iborra-rizo-discusses-her-powerful-stop-mo-film/

Gilkes, Paul. 2025. Comic Program Off to Flying Start with Superman Coin and Medals Release. Coin World (August 11): https://www.coinworld.com/news/us-coins/comic-program-off-to-flying-start-with-superman-coin-and-medals-release

Graybill, Darcie. 2025. Iconic Duo [DC Comics; US Mint; coins]. Reading Room (August 20): https://readingroom.money.org/iconic-duo/

Bennett, Tara. 2025. Sumptuous Chinese Mega-Hit Ne Zha 2 Ironically Suffers from Hollywood-Style Bloat. A24 dubs writer-director Jiao Zi's sequel for an overstuffed yet eye-popping piece of animation. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/ne-zha-2-review

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Tini Howard Reflects on Betsy Braddock and Talks 'Marian Heretic' at Fan Expo Boston 2025. Tini looks back on the Krakoan era and ahead to her "kick-ass metal-cool-nun-blood-guts-and-boobs book." AIPT's X-Men Monday (307; August 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/18/x-men-monday-307-tini-howard/

Brooke, David. 2025. Tini Howard on 'Marian Heretic': Cool Witches, Gothic Cities, and Work That Feeds the Soul. AIPT (August 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/21/marian-heretic-creator-qa/

Sivunen, Heli, Tommi Ojala, Stefanie Dazio. 2025. Fans Celebrate the 80th Birthday of the Moomins, Finland's Most Lovable Literary Cartoon Family. AP News (August 12): https://apnews.com/article/finland-moomins-tove-jansson-82bb8faf856605fded7badc9a9897454

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: August 2025. Publishers Weekly (August 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98446-licensing-hotline-august-2025.html

Jones, Iyana. 2025. On Tour with Maggie Stiefvater [The Raven Boys: The Graphic Novel]. Publishers Weekly (August 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98436-on-tour-with-maggie-stiefvater.html

King, John Paul. 2025. Weird, Wonderful 'Boys Go to Jupiter' an Instant Cult Classic. Washington Blade (August 15): 28. Online at https://www.washingtonblade.com/2025/08/14/boys-go-to-jupiter-review/

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. The 25 Most Savage 'South Park' Celebrity Spoofs. Hollywood Reporter (August 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/south-park-celebrity-spoofs-moments/

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. WTF Is a Podcast Is a Graphic Novel, Coming Soon. A graphic novel that condenses 16 years of WTF with Marc Maron will be available to order via Kickstarter starting September 4. AV Club (August 21): https://www.avclub.com/wtf-with-marc-maron-graphic-novel-announcement

Marshall, Rick. 2025. 'Drawn Into Life' exhibit elevates comics, cartoon art from page to gallery wall. Schenectady's Bear and Bird Boutique + Gallery aims to showcase the power of sequential art outside the page or screen. [Colonie, NY] Times-Union (August 23): https://www.timesunion.com/art/article/drawn-life-exhibit-schenectady-showcases-20801543.php

Fedderly, Eva and Kalé Carey. 2025. Supreme Court justice cites 'Calvin and Hobbes' in criticizing colleagues. Straight Arrow News (August 22): https://san.com/cc/supreme-court-justice-cites-calvin-and-hobbes-in-criticizing-colleagues/

Szawerna, Michał and Neil Cohn. 2024; Iconicity in the visual lexicons of comics. In Olga Fischer, Kimi Akita, and Pamela Perniss (eds), Oxford Handbook of Iconicity in Language, Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/06/26: Behold the Beauty's second trailer. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-010626/

Campbell, Kambole. 2026. A Neanderthal Awakens: Genndy Tartakovsky Dishes on the Pulpy Third Season of 'Primal'. Animation Magazine (356; February). online January 5 at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/a-neanderthal-awakens-genndy-tartakovsky-dishes-on-the-pulpy-third-season-of-primal/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. DreamWorks' 'Madagascar' Returns to Theaters for 20th Anniversary Celebration. Animation Magazine (January 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/dreamworks-madagascar-returns-to-theaters-for-20th-anniversary-celebration/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Classic Animation Network MeTV Toons Now Available on Xfinity. Animation Magazine (January 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/classic-animation-network-metv-toons-now-available-on-xfinity/

Abrajan, Damaso. 2026. A Day in the Life: Cesar-Nominated French Artist and Director Cynthia Calvia ('Gigi'). Animation Magazine (January 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/a-day-in-the-life-cesar-nominated-french-artist-and-director-cynthia-calvia-gigi/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Awards Season Recap: 'KPop Demon Hunters' Wins Critics' Choice Award, Plus More Updates. Animation Magazine (January 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/awards-season-recap-kpop-demon-hunters-wins-critics-choice-award-plus-more-updates/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. New Leslie Iwerks Documentary 'Disneyland Handcrafted' Sets Disney+ Premiere. Animation Magazine (January 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/new-leslie-iwerks-documentary-disneyland-handcrafted-sets-disney-premiere/

Freeman, John. 2026. Manchester's Volcano Comics have big plans for 2026. downthetubes (January 5): https://downthetubes.net/manchesters-volcano-comics-have-big-plans-for-2026/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Marvel Refunds Ultimate Endgame But Only If You Rip Entire Cover Off; Marvel Comics refunds Ultimate Endgame #1 blind bag editions over damages, but only if you rip the entire cover off. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-refunds-ultimate-endgame-but-only-if-you-rip-entire-cover-off/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Does DCBS Get Preferential Treatment From Lunar Distribution?; It's a question that has been asked, and Christine Merkler answers it. Bleeding Cool (January 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/does-dcbs-get-preferential-treatment-from-lunar-distribution/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Patrick Dane, Former Managing Editor Of Bleeding Cool Has Died Aged 34. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/movies/patrick-dane-former-managing-editor-of-bleeding-cool-has-died-aged-34/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Michael Schumacher – RIP [Eisner and Capp biographer]. Daily Cartoonist (January 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/05/michael-schumacher-rip/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2026. Comic Industry Forecasts For 2026. ICv2 (January 5): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61329/comic-industry-forecasts-2026

Unknown. 2026. Top 20 Graphic Novels - December 2025; Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61331/top-20-graphic-novels-december-2025

Kiersh, Dave. 2026. Remembering Dan Moynihan, 1973-2025. TCJ (January 6): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-dan-moynihan-1973-2025/

Seibold, Hannah. 2025. Godzilla takes on Portland in a new comic book hitting shelves. Portland Tribune (December 19): https://portlandtribune.com/2025/12/19/godzilla-takes-on-portland-in-a-new-comic-book-hitting-shelves/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2026. The Animation Guild Notches Organizing Wins at Netflix, DreamWorks; Multiple union drives launched in 2025 have paid off for the union, which had its latest victory at the National Labor Relations Board on Dec. 30. Guardian (January 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/the-animation-guild-unionizes-workers-netflix-dreamworks-1236466241/

Laris, Michael. 2026. A Virginia woman's epic paper napkin collection is being preserved [in print as Historic paper trail is being preserved; Library of Virginia]. Washington Post (January 3): A1, A7. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2025/12/27/paper-napkin-collection-virginia/

Langridge, Roger. 2026. The Year Behind, The Year Ahead. Patreon (January 6): https://www.patreon.com/posts/year-behind-year-147580772

Burlingame, Russ. 2026. Negative Burn anthology returns with all-star cast of creators. The Beat (January 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/negative-burn-anthology-returns-with-all-star-cast-of-creators/

Freeman, Atom!. 2026. This Week in Comics Sales! Surprises. Winners. Growth!. Prana; Direct Market Solutions (January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dJC_BOSDSOs

Harper, David. 2026. Retailer Patrick Brower on the year in his comic shop, Challengers Comics + Conversation [Chicago]. SKTCHD Off Panel (January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SIFanKQk6mU

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2026. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live: With Special Guests from the American Caper team. Pop Culture SquadCast (January 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ouHW-QCQEI8

Pond, Leo, Kari Sanders and Drew Mollo. 2026. Jay Leisten Live: Uncanny X-Men, Death of Wolverine, Moon Knight & Beyond. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YUikhKp1yNc

Chad and Brian. 2026. Haul From Oldest Comic Shop In Maryland! [Universal Comics in Baltimore]. Collectors Confessions (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rFoXWQnm64w

Friedmann, Jonathan and Joey Angel-Field. 2026. Garment Workers Illustrated – with artist Frances Jetter. Amusing Jews (130; January 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fN-fTxDeZK8

Webber, Georgia. 2026. Daily creativity of care, with Yumi Sakugawa. Sequential Artists Workshop's Drawing Health (January 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2c0pJxTcD9I

Cho, Wonhee. 2025. Korean Dictator's Grandson Releases Webtoon Depicting Traumatic Childhood; Webtoon portrays Chun himself as white lamb named "Monggeuli," while other members of Chun family are depicted as black lambs. Anime News Network (December 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-29/korean-dictator-grandson-releases-webtoon-depicting-traumatic-childhood/.232573

Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Comic Market 107 Draws 300,000 Across 2 Days on 50th Anniversary [Comiket]. Anime News Network (December 31): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-31/comic-market-107-draws-300000-across-2-days-on-50th-anniversary/.232672

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2025. In Memoriam. Anime News Network (December 31): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-31/in-memoriam/.232542

Loo, Egan. 2025. Kaguya-sama: Love is War Anime Gets New Finale Film; Manga creator Aka Akasaka drafted film's original story concept. Anime News Network (December 31): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-31/kaguya-sama-love-is-war-anime-gets-new-finale-film/.232675

Falk, Andrew J. 2023. Getting Schooled on Censorship, Banning Books, and "Divisive Concepts" [Brian Puaca; Comic Book Burnings Project]. Past is Prologue (5): http://podcasts.apple.com/ie/podcast/5-getting-schooled-on-censorship-banning-books-and/id1677614653?i=1000624548475

Cheves, John. 2025. Kentuckians feared the post-war world. So they burned their kids' comic books [Brian Puaca; Comic Book Burnings Project]. Lexington Herald Leader (December 15): https://www.kentucky.com/news/politics-government/article313010677.html?giftCode=d84ed5cfaef74118f9a8f3dd8a5d55793cca878b0b2c395e391720c27afd30db

Jensen, Kelly. 2025. The Seductive Appeal of Burning Comic Books in Postwar America: Book Censorship News, December 12, 2025 [Brian Puaca; Comic Book Burnings Project]. Book Riot (December 12): https://bookriot.com/post-ww2-comics-burning/

Jensen, Kelly. 2025. A Silver Lining From Comic Book Burnings and Censorship in Postwar America: Book Censorship News, December 19, 2025 [Brian Puaca; Comic Book Burnings Project]. Book Riot (December 19): https://bookriot.com/post-ww2-comics-burnings-to-today/

Jensen, Kelly. 2025. The Latest Trends in Comics Censorship: Book Censorship News, December 26, 2025 [Carol Tilley]. Book Riot (December 26): https://bookriot.com/trends-in-comic-censorship-2025/

Unknown. 2025. The Best Anime of 2025. Anime News Network (December 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/seasonal/2025/the-best-anime-of/.232029

Unknown. 2026. Crossed Hearts Launches Girls' Love–Focused Imprint. Publishers Weekly (January 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5688

Unknown. 2008. Guide to the Walter C. Dopierala Comic Book Collection 1949-1960. University of Chicago Library: https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.DOPIERALA

Unknown. 2015. Guide to the Daniel Clowes Archive 2000-2014. University of Chicago Library: https://www.lib.uchicago.edu/e/scrc/findingaids/view.php?eadid=ICU.SPCL.CLOWES

Lent, John A. (ed). 2001. Animation in Asia and the Pacific. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Ehrlich, David with Tianyi Jin. 2001. Animation in China. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Unknown. 2001. Vignette: Te Wei's Life and Work. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Ehrlich, David. 2001. Vignette: A Da, China's Animated Open Door to the West. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Vignette: Zhan Tong, A Stickler to the Chinese Style. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Levi, Antonia. 2001. New Myths for the Millennium: Japanese Animation. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Ehrlich, David. 2001. Vignette: Memory of an Animated Couple: Renzo and Sayoko Kinoshita. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Patteni, Fred. 2001. Anime in the United States. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

McCarthy, Helen. 2001. The Development of the Japanese Animation Audience in the United Kingdom and France. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Vignette: Anime and Manga in Parts of Asia and Latin America. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. and Kie-Un Yu. 2001. Korean Animation: A Short But Robust Life. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Vignette: Shin Dong Hun and Korea's 'Miserable' Animation Beginnings. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Hu, Gigi T.Y. 2001. The 'Art' Movement Between Frames in Hong Kong Animation. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Ehrlich, David. 2001. Vignette: The First US-Mongolian Co-Production: Genghis Khan. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. James Wang and His Crazy Climb to Taiwan's Cuckoo's Nest. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Soon, Lilian. 2001. Animation in Singapore. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Tolentino, Rolando B. 2001. Animating the Nation; Animation and Development in the Philippines. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Vignette: Dwi Koendoro and His Quest for Viable Indonesian Animation. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Thai Animation, Almost a One-Man Show. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Deneroff, Harvey. 2001. Vietnamese Animation: A Preliminary Look. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Animation in the Subcontinent. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Bradbury, Keith. 2001. Australian and New Zealand Animation. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Kenyon, Heather. 2001. Animation for Development in South Asia. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Lent, John A. 2001. Overseas Animation Production in Asia. In Animation in Asia and the Pacific, edited by John A. Lent. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press

Martin, Fran. 2019. Japanese Homoerotic Manga in Taiwan: Same-Sex Love and Utopian Imagination. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Chiu, Monica. 2019. Hailing the Subject: Visual Progression and Queer Reading in Nananan's Blue. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Jacobs, Katrien. 2019. Queering Democracy Activism and Online Obscenities: Hong Kong Women's Boys' Love Protest. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Sugawa-Shimada, Akiko. 2019. Pleasurable Interplay in the 2.5-Dimensional World: Women's Cosplay Performances in Singapore and the Philippines. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

WuMing, Scott. 2019. Writing Boys' Love Comics in the Philippines. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Suter, Rebecca. 2019. Shōjo Manga. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Ogi, Fusami. 2019. How Women's Manga Has Performed the Image of ASIAs, Globally and Locally. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Vitangcol, Ace. 2019. Saving the World with Tiny Little Boxes. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

FSc (Foo Swee Chin). 2019. Environmental and Cultural Influences on an Artist. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Suter, Rebecca. 2019. Re-centring Australia in the Shōjo Imagination. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Rosca, Madeleine. 2019. Manga in Australia. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Yoshihara, Yukari. 2019. Manga and Shakespeare. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Bauwens, Jessica. 2019. Yoko Tsuno and Franco-Belgian Girl Readers of Bande Dessinée. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Holmberg, Ryan. 2019. Matsumoto Katsuji: Modern Tomboys and Early Shōjo Manga. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Lent, John A. 2019. Asian Women Comics Artists and Their Careers. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Lent, John A. and Xu Ying. 2019. Chinese Women Cartoonists: A Brief, Generational Perspective. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Wong, Wendy Siuyi. 2019. Fifty Years of Popularity of Theresa Lee Wai-chun and Her Comic, 13-Dot Cartoon: Changing Identities of Women in Hong Kong. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Lam, Connie and Theresa Wai-chun Lee. 2019. A Conversation with Theresa Lee, the Creator of Miss 13 Dots. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Hamano, Takeshi. 2019. Witness to a Transition: The Manga of Kyoko Okazaki and the Feminine Self in the Shift toward 'Flat Culture' in Japanese Consumer Society. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Suzuki, Shige (CJ). 2019. Reviving the Power of Storytelling: Post-3/11 Online 'Amateur' Manga. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Chan, Queenie. 2019. Comics-Prose: Evolving Manga in the Twenty-First Century. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

So, Stella. 2019. Manga in Hong Kong. In Women's Manga in Asia and Beyond; Uniting Different Cultures and Identities, edited by Fusami Ogi, Rebecca Suter, Kazumi Nagaike and John A. Lent. Palgrave Macmillan

Howard, Tini. 2026. Sirens and the City [DC Comics series process]. The Scorpio Room (January 7): https://tinihoward.substack.com/p/sirens-and-the-city

Cahill, Timothy, Kristina Libby and Zoe Si. 2026. Book Recommendations for Men; Maybe the fellas should pick up “Belch! An Oral History of the Burp.”. New Yorker (January 12). online at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/tktkt

Beiman, Nancy. 2026. We're in Print! The First FurBabies Book Collection Is Officially Official Today!. FurBabies (January 7): https://nancybeiman.substack.com/p/were-in-print

Johnston, Rich. 2026. A Very Augmented Reality of a Comic with Riff Reality by Greg Donert; Riff Reality by Greg Donert is a new comic book universe, with an augmented reality version embedded in each issue. Bleeding Cool (January 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/a-very-augmented-reality-of-a-comic-with-riff-reality-by-greg-donert/

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Details Announced for Inaugural Jack and Roz Kirby Awards; Partnership Between Kirby Estate, Kirby Museum, and ComicArtFans. ICv2 (January 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61335/details-announced-inaugural-jack-roz-kirby-awards

Quaintance, Zack. 2026. Graphic Novel Review: You Probably Didn’t Read Harpy by EPHK, But You Should Have. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-you-probably-didnt-read-harpy-by-ephk-but-you-should-have/

Higuera, Diego. 2026. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Red Hill, Territory, The Press Guardian, and Two More Projects You’ll Love!. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-red-hill-territory-the-press-gaurdian-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Comings and Goings: Kusek, Ching, Collector’s Paradise, Harned. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comings-and-goings-kusek-ching-collectors-paradise-harned/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Japan's Bestselling YA Comic Book of 2026 Was Generated by A.I.; This is My Dear Wife, Will You Be My Lover?. Bleeding Cool (January 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/japans-bestselling-ya-comic-book-of-2026-was-generated-by-a-i/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. DC's Free Comic Book Day 2026, No Batman, No Absolute, All Reprint; DC's Free Comic Book Day 2026 as well as what all the other publishers are giving away on Saturday, the 2nd of May. Bleeding Cool (January 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dcs-free-comic-book-day-2026-no-batman-no-absolute-all-reprint/

Griepp, Milton. 2026. DC Reveals Four FCBD Books for Range of Readers. ICv2 (January 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61347/dc-reveals-four-fcbd-books

Simons, Blake. 2026. ‘All You Need Is Kill’ Director Kenichiro Akimoto Discusses His Acclaimed Animated Sci-Fi Feature. Animation Magazine (356; February). online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/all-you-need-is-kill-director-kenichiro-akimoto-discusses-his-acclaimed-animated-sci-fi-feature/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Workers from DreamWorks, Netflix and ‘Ted’ Series Vote to Unionize with The Animation Guild. Animation Magazine (January 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/workers-from-dreamworks-netflix-and-ted-series-vote-to-unionize-with-the-animation-guild/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Aardman Appoints Helen Beard as Chief People Officer. Animation Magazine (January 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/aardman-appoints-helen-beard-as-chief-people-officer/

Inguanzo, Ozzy. 2026. LAIKA: The Magic Behind A Stop-Motion Dream Factory. New York, NY: Rizzoli New York

Keefe, Jim. 2026. Working as a Cartoonist - Life Lessons. Patreon (January 8): https://www.patreon.com/posts/working-as-life-147412218

Simons, Dean. 2026. The Jack and Roz Kirby Awards Take Shape. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-jack-and-roz-kirby-awards-take-shape/

Egan, Elisabeth. 2026. The Man Behind ‘Dog Man’ Is a Pack Leader for Young Readers; “I’m writing for the kid I used to be,” says Dav Pilkey, who defied expectations to create three blockbuster graphic-novel series. New York Times (January 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/08/books/review/dog-man-captain-underpants-dav-pilkey.html

Gownley, Jimmy, Michael Cohen, Harold Buchholz and Liz Sumner. 2026. With Patrick McDonnell, Creator of MUTTS. Unpacking Peanuts (January 6): https://www.unpackingpeanuts.com/podcast/episode/1ae87383/with-patrick-mcdonnell-creator-of-mutts and https://www.unpackingpeanuts.com/post/with-patrick-mcdonnell-creator-of-mutts

Williams, Kristian. 2026. Reviews: Black Arms to Hold You Up: A History of Black Resistance. TCJ (January 8): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/black-arms-to-hold-you-up-a-history-of-black-resistance/

Dillon, Barbra. 2026. Fanbase Press Interviews Garth Ennis on Babs’ Return in ‘The Black Road South’ with AHOY Comics. Fanbase Press (January 8):

https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58039-fanbase-press-interviews-garth-ennis-on-babs-return-in-the-black-road-south-with-ahoy-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2026. Fanbase Press Interviews Rae Allen on the Release of 'Carmen Red Claw: Belly of the Beast' with Mike Mignola and Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (January 8): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58042-fanbase-press-interviews-rae-allen-on-the-release-of-carmen-red-claw-belly-of-the-beast-with-mike-mignola-and-dark-horse-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2026. Fanbase Press Interviews Cerece Rennie Murphy on the Annual Celebration of BIPOC Creators with Virtuous Con 2026. Fanbase Press (January 6): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58033-fanbase-press-interviews-cerece-rennie-murphy-on-the-annual-celebration-of-bipoc-creators-with-virtuous-con-2026/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. Don't Sleep on 'MAD,' One of the Wildest Sci-Fi Manga Out Now. io9 (January 8): https://gizmodo.com/dont-sleep-on-mad-one-of-the-wildest-sci-fi-manga-out-now-2000707695

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. The New 'Jujustu Kaisen' Opening Is an Art History Fever Dream; Sukuna pinkies up, everyone. We're looking at all the art references sprinkled in season 3's opening sequence. io9 (January 8): https://gizmodo.com/jujutsu-kaisen-jjk-culling-game-season-3-classic-art-reference-opening-theme-2000707576

Schwartz, William. 2026. Comic Strips … In Print? A Look at The Ducktown Weekly and Other 'Zine'-Style Newspapers. TCJ (January 8): https://www.tcj.com/comic-strips-in-print-a-look-at-the-ducktown-weekly-and-other-zine-style-newspapers/

DeHart, Jason. 2026. Words, Images, and Worlds with Stan Berkowitz [tv animation writer]. Words, Images, and Worlds (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FxGjY6I6EHo

Cox, Bill. 2026. Wheeling and Dealing with Anthony Snyder - New Year... New Deals. CAF+ (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MosyEXe0zCw

Siuntres, John. 2026. Tim Seeley Deadpool Godzilla Revival TV and More. Word Balloon (January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zkTD4MdfQWU

Tano, Duy. 2026. The Top 10 Pinoy Komiks Creators of the 21st Century. The Comics Cube (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4s6nsYvna10

Smith, Barney. 2026. How Bret Herholz Turns Ink into Mood, Humor, and Dread. Storycomic Presents (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nlIX9l-aJg0

Cox, Bill. 2026. Comic Art Collector Doug L - From Contemporary to Narrative Art. CAF+ (January 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PaJvTHSMAaU

Simons, Dean. 2026. Awards Roundup: Eisner Awards, Graphic Medicine Awards and Cartoonist Studio Prize Open Submissions, and More. The Beat (January 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/awards-roundup-eisner-awards-graphic-medicine-awards-cartoonist-studio-prize-open-submissions-and-more/

Downes, Ian. 2026. Kawaji's Rich Woodall Talks Can Art, Hatsune Miku Success and Future Plans [anime licensing]. Brands Untapped (January 5): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/kawajis-rich-woodall-talks-can-art-hatsune-miku-success-and-future-plans/

Downes, Ian. 2026. Licensing Expert Lucy Wynn-Jones Talks Toys, Brands – and the Rise of Bluey. Brands Untapped (January 5): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/licensing-expert-lucy-wynn-jones-talks-toys-brands-and-the-rise-of-bluey/

Hsin-Yi, Lo. 2025. Comic book shop damaged in suspected arson [Great Britain]. BBC (August 28): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/cdrk7z4g34mo

Unknown. 2025. Comic book to commemorate seven Belgian kings. A new comic book, 'De koningen der Belgen' ('The Kings of the Belgians'), explores Belgian history through the lives of its seven monarchs, intertwining their personalities with key moments since the country's independence in 1830. Brussel's Times (August 27): https://www.brusselstimes.com/author/tbt-news

Kusek, Sam. 2025. Richard Fairgray: On Making what the world is missing. Comics creator Richard Fairgray discusses operating without a plan, how being legally blind impacts his art, not forgetting his younger self, and rejecting the idea of burnout. Creative Independent (August 28): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comics-creator-richard-fairgray-on-making-what-the-world-is-missing/

DeGennaro, Nancy. 2025. MTSU professor, artist team up on Civil War graphic novel to show 'what war really looks like' [Andrew Fialka; Anderson Carman; Hope Never to See It: A Graphic History of Guerrilla Violence during the American Civil War]. Middle Tennessee State University News (August 27): https://mtsunews.com/fialka-carman-civil-war-graphic-history/

Hernández. Rafael. 2025. With all and for the good of Cuba: Elpidio and the vampires' mirror [Elpidio Valdés, by Juan Padrón comic strip; Vampiros en La Habana animation]. On Cuba news (August 28):

https://oncubanews.com/en/opinion/columns/in-plain-words/with-all-and-for-the-good-of-cuba-elpidio-and-the-vampires-mirror/

McNamara, Nathan Scott. 2018. Certain Rules of Logic Are Suddenly Obsolete: Aisha Franz on Shit is Real. Nathan Scott McNamara interviews Aisha Franz, illustrator and author of "Shit is Real". Los Angeles Review of Books (July 29): https://lareviewofbooks.org/blog/interviews/certain-rules-logic-suddenly-obsolete-aisha-franz-shit-real/

Gumede, Michelle. 2025. Comic-Con Africa draws thousands of fans and cosplayers to Johannesburg. Associated Press (August 30): https://apnews.com/article/comiccon-africa-johannesburg-cosplay-anime-gaming-b85c8a90ccc745c5ae1bc561572e8934

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2025. Travel Writer, Tetsuko No Tabi Manga Writer Hirohiko Yokomi Dies at 63. Anime News Network (February 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-02-21/travel-writer-tetsuko-no-tabi-manga-writer-hirohiko-yokomi-dies-at-63/.221494

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Comics Collector Loses $35,000 of Omnibuses in Storage Unit Theft. Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-collector-loses-35000-of-omnibuses-in-storage-unit-theft/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. The Marvel Editorial Censorship of Erik Larsen's Spider-Man Noir… From Script to Layout to Printed Artwork.... Bleeding Cool (January 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-marvel-editorial-censorship-of-erik-larsens-spider-man-noir/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Battle Quest Returns to Distribution with Lunar/Massive Indies and IPG. Bleeding Cool (January 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/battle-quest-returns-to-distribution-with-lunar-massive-indies-and-ipg/

Buccella, Jake. 2026. The Reception of Comics and Their Link to Theatre. Cartoonist Cooperative (January 5): https://cartoonist.coop/journal/the-reception-of-comics-and-their-link-to-theatre/

Parkin, JK. 2026. Picture + Panel - Jesse Mechanic + Tom Hart on Creating Comics on Grief and Loss. Smash Pages (January 5): https://smashpages.net/2026/01/05/picture-panel-jesse-mechanic-tom-hart-on-creating-comics-on-grief-and-loss/

Brooke, David. 2026. "The magic in mischief": Torunn Grønbekk on writing 'Tim Burton's The Nightmare Before Christmas: The Shiver of Christmas Town'. AIPT (January 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/06/torunn-gronbekk-nightmare-before-christmas-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2026. "If he isn't in control of every situation, people get hurt": Alex Paknadel Celebrates, Contextualizes Cyclops Ahead of New Solo Book [X-Men]. AIPT (January 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/08/cyclops-alex-paknadel-qa/

Fox, Killian. 2026. Graphic Novel of the Month: The Crystal Vase by Astrid Goldsmith; Exiles and eccentrics rub shoulders in this moving and funny family memoir from Guardian graphic short story prize-winner. Observer (January 8): https://observer.co.uk/culture/books/article/graphic-novel-of-the-month-the-crystal-vase-by-astrid-goldsmith

Kennedy, Hank. 2026. How Anti-Communist Comic Books Spread the Red Scare; In the 1940s and '50s, comics like "Is This Tomorrow" taught Americans that socialism was something to be feared. Today, the same propaganda still lingers. Current Affairs (November/December). online at https://www.currentaffairs.org/news/how-anti-communist-comic-books-spread-the-red-scare

Phillips, Logan. 2026. Holding History in a Plastic Sleeve. SOLRAD (January 5): https://solrad.co/holding-history-in-a-plastic-sleeve-by-logan-phillips

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. 'Primal' Is Back From the Dead and as Gnarly as Ever; The third season of Genndy Tartakovsky's Adult Swim animated series sees its titular caveman fighting one prehistoric battle after another—this time, as a zombie. io9 (January 9): https://gizmodo.com/primal-season-3-review-adult-swim-2000707843

Tringali, Billy (ed.) 2025. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2). Online at https://doi.org/10.21900/j.jams.v6 ; https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/136 and https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/issue/view/136/37

Tringali, Billy. 2025. Anime Studies' Big Year. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): i-ix. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/2152

Gournelos, Theodore and David Marutschke. 2025. Luxury Fashion and Anime; Studio Ghibli and Loewe's Unorthodox Brand Merchandizing. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 1-42. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1974

Chan, Ching Yi. 2025. Function over Form in Contemporary Media; The Animated Family as Case [anime SPY×FAMILY]. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 43-72. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1886

Butler, Ingrid. 2025. “The Long Nightmare;” Childhood, Identity, and Carnophallogocentrism in Yuki Kaori’s Godchild. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 73-103. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1888

Gao, Yang. 2025. The Non-Essential Space in Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 104-128. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1856

Finnigan, Rob. 2025. Lost Continents and Found Narratives; Atlantis, The Vision of Escaflowne, and the Reimagination of Myth in Anime and Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 129-150. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1856

Dougherty, Daniel. 2025. Growing Up in the Apocalypse; Identity Formation and Narrative Focalization in Yokohama Kaidashi Kikō. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 151-167. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1622

Akins, Garrett. 2025. "Same History, Same Mistakes"; Attack on Titan and Trauma. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 168-192. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1873

Milthorpe, Brian. 2025. Tezuka’s Literary Robot; Instrumentalism, Sentimentalism, and Mech-Aesthesis in Mighty Atom. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 193-231. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1878

Ballesteros, Jan, Paulina Le, Allistair Clark and Michael Lam. 2025. Bridging Borders; The Role of Anime in Fostering Japanese Acceptance in South Korea and China. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 232-253. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1860

Banfi, Ryan. 2025. Skateboards and Motorbikes; Supreme’s Adoption of Akira. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 254-286. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1875

Jaramillo, Ivan. 2025. Blank Slate Characters; Gateways to Affect and Emotion in Itô Junji’s Manga. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 287-306. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1881

Waggoner, Emilie, Billy Tringali and Tabitha Bone. 2025. JAMS@AX 2025 Conference Report. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 307-322. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/1987

Crombie, Zoe. 2025. Transnational Perspectives on Anime Conference Report. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 323-327. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/2147

Alberto, Maria. 2025. Book Review of Anime's Knowledge Cultures. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 328-332. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/2139

Altiok, Revna. 2025. Tolerating Monsters; Challenging Extremism Through Animated Storytelling [Syllabi]. Journal of Anime and Manga Studies 6 (2): 333-347. Online at https://iopn.library.illinois.edu/journals/jams/article/view/2132

McFadden, Tate. 2026. A Year of Free Comics: The Wonderful Tableaus of Andrew Kozlowski. The Beat (January 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-year-of-free-comics-the-wonderful-tableaus-of-andrew-kozlowski/

Sandler, Jonathan. 2026. From Stage to Graphic Novel: Interview with Chris O’Connor; Exploring male mental health and the city of Leeds through storytelling. GraphicMemoirBlog (January 9): https://jsandlergraphicmemoir.substack.com/p/from-stage-to-graphic-novel-interview

Zahed, Ramin. 2026. ‘Cosmic Princess Kaguya!’ Director Shingo Yamashita Introduces His Lunar Pop Star. Animation Magazine (356; February). online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/cosmic-princess-kaguya-director-shingo-yamashita-introduces-his-lunar-pop-star/

Claribel M. 2025. The Biggest Visual Novel Jam Gets Bigger Every Year — An Interview with Stella and Vimi from DevTalk (September 3): https://thegeekiary.com/the-biggest-visual-novel-jam-gets-bigger-every-year-an-interview-with-stella-and-vimi-from-devtalk/133916

Unknown. 2025. Birth of The Bumstead: America's longest running comic. [Spokane, WA] Spokesman-Review (n.d.): https://www.spokesman.com/search/?q=Bumstead&byline=&start_date=&end_date=

Smith, Bernie. 2025. The timid soul [letter referring to comic strip on Casper Milquetoast]. [Jamaica, WI] Gleaner (September 2): https://jamaica-gleaner.com/article/letters/20250902/timid-soul

Coolidge, Douglas Pratt. 2025. The original web comic [Kevin & Kell; Bill Holbrook]. Ricochet (September 2): https://ricochet.com/1868888/the-original-web-comic/

Olzhbaekova, Tamila. 2025. “Ergenekon Is Not Just a Myth, It’s a Cultural Bridge”: An Interview with Artist and Designer Emre Erdur [Turkey]. [Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan] Times of Central Asia (September 2):

https://timesca.com/ergenekon-is-not-just-a-myth-its-a-cultural-bridge-an-interview-with-artist-and-designer-emre-erdur/

Vann, Kathryn. 2025. Jeffrey Wright calls backlash to The Batman role ‘so racist and stupid’. Actor hit back at fans who complained about his casting as James Gordon, saying the row was ‘absent’ of any logic. The Independent *September 3) https://www.the-independent.com/arts-entertainment/films/news/jeffrey-wright-the-batman-james-gordon-matt-reeves-b2819294.html

Krumm, Jack. 2025. 'A rising phoenix from the ashes': Monarch Comics set for heroic homecoming after devastating damage. The Monarch Comics book store in south Toledo plans to fully reopen at its original location after fire repairs by the end of September. WTOL 11 (September 2): https://www.wtol.com/article/news/local/monarch-comics-reopening-september-after-fire-damage-last-year/512-c7a6edbf-973a-45cc-a2d0-322e7c9432bb

Silva, Tiffany. 2025. Bluey Fan-Favorite Episode “The Sign” Is Coming to Bookshelves as a Graphic Novel. bck (September 4): https://bckonline.com/2025/09/04/bluey-fan-favorite-episode-the-sign-is-coming-to-bookshelves-as-a-graphic-novel/

Maloney, Damon. 2025. Graphic novels: Why are kids gravitating to this format? Library Journal says graphic novel sales have more than doubled since 2019, with 35 million books sold in the U.S. and Canada. News5 Cleveland (September 3): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/graphic-novels-why-are-kids-gravitating-to-this-format

Unknown. 1926. [“Barry Duffer (sic, Barrie Payne), cartoonist of "McDuffer," of the Associated Editors Syndicate, is to be honor guest of a group of golfers who plan to play the courses of 17 cities in the south”]. Editor and Publisher 58 (41; March 6): 40. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-06_58_41/page/40/mode/2up

Briggs, Clare. 1916. Golf: The Book of a Thousand Chuckles. Chicago: P.F. Volland

Evans, Chick and Barrie Payne. 1929. Ida Broke: The Humor and Philosophy of Golf [illustrated with McDuffer cartoons]. New York: E.P. Dutton. Scan online at https://archive.org/details/idabrokehumorphi0000chic/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. [“Graham Hunter, Chicago cartoonist, has signed a long time contract with the McClure Newspaper Syndicate, for the distribution of his comic strip, ‘Jolly Jingles’”]. Editor and Publisher 58 (41; March 6): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-06_58_41/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1926. [“Ed Wheelan, creator of ‘Minute Movies,’ handled by the George Matthew Adams Service, Inc., New York, is vacationing in Miami, Fla”]. Editor and Publisher 58 (41; March 6): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-06_58_41/page/40/mode/2up

Bolts. 2026. A Fresh Cast Brings the Original Detective Conan Anime to a New Audience. Anime News Network (January 9): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2026-01-09/a-fresh-cast-brings-the-original-detective-conan-anime-to-a-new-audience/.232110

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2026. Manga Creator Hisashi Eguchi Apologizes for Tracing Photos; Eguchi: "I sincerely apologize to Kanai-san, Lumine, all related parties, and everyone looking forward to the event". Anime News Network (January 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2026-01-06/manga-creator-hisashi-eguchi-apologizes-for-tracing-photos/.232810

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2025. To Heart Manga Creator Ukyou Takao Dies; Takao drew manga adaptation of To Heart, To Heart Remember my memories, Muv-Luv. Anime News Network (July 7): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-07-07/to-heart-manga-creator-ukyou-takao-dies/.226400

Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Boku to Gyaru ga Fūfu ni Naru Made Manga Creator Shino Dies; Creator died in June. Anime News Network (August 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-08-27/boku-to-gyaru-ga-fufu-ni-naru-made-manga-creator-shino-dies/.228146

Tai, Anita. 2025. Manchuria Opium Squad Artist Shikako Dies at 37; Artist died due to rare malignant tumor in eye. Anime News Network (December 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-12-21/manchuria-opium-squad-artist-shikako-dies-at-37/.232362

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2025. Gisèle Alain Manga Creator Sui Kasai Dies; Kasai left Gisèle Alain manga on hiatus since 2014. Anime News Network (September 28): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-09-28/gisele-alain-manga-creator-sui-kasai-dies/.229406

Hernon, Matthew. 2025. Legendary Voice Actor Takaya Hashi Dies Aged 72; He voiced several iconic characters, including Inuarashi in One Piece and Severus Snape in the dubbed version of Harry Potter. Tokyo Weekender (August 29): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/japan-life/news-and-opinion/legendary-voice-actor-takaya-hashi-dies/

Mateo, Alex. 2025. Kirin Motorcycle Manga Creator Shōhei Harumoto Dies; Harumoto was working on Crazy Blood Line Now manga'. Anime News Network (August 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-08-27/kirin-motorcycle-manga-creator-shohei-harumoto-dies/.228154

Tai, Anita. 2025. Animator Yōichi Ōnishi Dies; Animator known for work on Jigoku Sensei Nube, Bobobo-bo Bo-bobo, Kanon. Anime News Network (January 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-01-21/animator-yoichi-onishi-dies/.220306

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2025. Former Gainax Member, Dragon Quest Sword Designer Jun Tamatani Dies; Worked at Gainax predecessor General Products, continued working with Gainax on Princess Maker. Anime News Network (February 25): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-02-25/former-gainax-member-dragon-quest-sword-designer-jun-tamatani-dies/.221634

Mateo, Alex. 2025. Hakusensha Founding Member, Manga Magazine Editor Nobumasa Konagai Dies at 94; Bessatsu Margaret editor-in-chief died of old age on February 2. Anime News Network (February 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-02-20/hakusensha-founding-member-manga-magazine-editor-nobumasa-konagai-dies-at-94/.221456

Mateo, Alex. 2025. Edomae No Sushi Manga Creator Shin Tsukumo Dies; Long-running Edomae no Sushi series will continue past his death. Anime News Network (February 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-02-19/edomae-no-sushi-manga-creator-shin-tsukumo-dies/.221404

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2025. Manga Creator Kunichika Harada Dies at 73 Due to Heart Attack; Harada drew Pro Wrestling Superstar Retsuden, Kimura manga. Anime News Network (May 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-05-19/manga-creator-kunichika-harada-dies-at-73-due-to-heart-attack/.224560

Bossuyt, Arielle. 2025. Marie-Madeleine Bourdin, Dessinatrice Reconnue, Est Décédée à 102 Ans à Vernon. Actu (August 20): https://actu.fr/normandie/vernon_27681/marie-madeleine-bourdin-dessinatrice-reconnue-est-decedee-a-102-ans-a-vernon_63053529.html

Unknown. 2025. Cartunista Jaguar Morre Aos 93 Anos; Jaguar foi um dos criadores do jornal satírico O Pasquim, em 1969. O cartunista morreu no hospital Copa D'or, no Rio Janeiro, onde foi internado por infecção respiratória, que evoluiu com complicações renais. TV Globo and g1 Rio (August 24): https://g1.globo.com/rj/rio-de-janeiro/noticia/2025/08/24/cartunista-jaguar-morre-aos-93-anos.ghtml

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Declan Shalvey Under Fire For Donating £400 To Help Graham Linehan. That Bloody Rich Johnston (January 11): https://richjohnston.substack.com/p/declan-shalvey-under-fire-for-donating

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Disney, Marvel & Webtoon To Launch New Digital Comics App And Platform. Bleeding Cool (January 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/disney-marvel-webtoon-to-launch-new-digital-comics-app-and-platform/

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Sergio “Serguei” Goizauskas – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/10/sergio-sergei-goizauskas-rip/

Freeman, John. 2026. Kevin O’Neill’s Stunning “Silent Pictures” Released This Week. downthetubes (January 10): https://downthetubes.net/kevin-oneills-stunning-silent-pictures-released-this-week/

Kaplan, Erin Aubry. 2026. Capturing America’s Racial Zeitgeist, One Week at a Time; David G. Brown, political cartoonist for the Los Angeles Sentinel, the city’s oldest Black newspaper, reflects on the art of racial dissent. Capital & Main (January 5): https://capitalandmain.com/capturing-americas-racial-zeitgeist-2

Rottica, Eerie. 2025. Script Tease: Interview with Mike Lynch; A full time cartoonist with roots in vaudeville!. Eerie Rottica (December 29): https://substack.com/inbox/post/182787631

Carter, Justin. 2026. DC’s Tournament Arc Comic Adds ‘Mortal Kombat’ and Annabelle, Cuz Why Not; Here come some new challengers to 'DC K.O.,' which just further turns the whole event into a mini-version of 'Injustice 3.'. io9 (January 11): https://gizmodo.com/dcs-tournament-arc-comic-adds-mortal-kombat-and-annabelle-cuz-why-not-2000708692

Caporale, Micco. 2026. Mirror Mirror 4 Reflects 2dcloud’s Rainstorm; The indie Chicago publisher reimagines its comics anthology as a magazine. Chicago Reader (January 6): https://chicagoreader.com/books/2dcloud-mirror-mirror-4-comic-anthology/

Harper, David. 2026. Five Things I’ll Be Watching for in the Comics Industry (but Mostly the Direct Market) in 2026. SKTCHD (January 7): https://sktchd.com/longform/five-things-to-watch-for-2026/

Quesada, Joe. 2026. Great Art Is Killing Storytelling: When Fireworks Replaced Campfire Stories. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (January 11): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/great-art-is-killing-storytelling

Bechdel, Alison. 2026. 8 Things You Need to Start Your Own Commune. New York Times (January 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/11/opinion/alison-bechdel-commune-cartoon.html

Fountain, Jeff. 2025. 'The Quality Bar Has Been Set Very High': Robbie Amell Talks 'Code 8' Graphic Novel (Exclusive). Horror Geek Life (September 6): https://www.horrorgeeklife.com/2025/09/06/robbie-amell-code-8-exclusive-interview/

Hutchinson, Charles. 2025. Meet the three Alisons in Pick Me Up Theatre's York premiere of Fun Home. Charleshutchpress (September 6): https://charleshutchpress.co.uk/81501-2/

Unknown. 2025. Cartooning for Peace at the Africa Facts Summit 2025 in Dakar. Cartooning for Peace (n.d.): https://www.cartooningforpeace.org/en/evenements/cartooning-for-peace-au-sommet-africa-facts-2025-a-dakar/

Fountain, Jeff. 2025. Graphic Novel Creator Ben Mauro Talks 'Huxley' & the Upcoming Prequel (Exclusive). Horror Geek LIfe (September 6): https://www.horrorgeeklife.com/2025/09/06/ben-mauro-huxley-exclusive-interview/

Urie, Daniel. 2025. Retailer opens 'Peanuts Store-within-a-Store' at all locations to mark comic strip's 75th anniversary. lehighvalleylive.com (September 5): https://www.lehighvalleylive.com/business/2025/09/retailer-opens-peanuts-store-within-a-store-at-all-locations-to-mark-comic-strips-75th-anniversary.html

Sloan, Nicole. 2025. Persistence on display: Holt shares illustrator's journey [Jordan Holt exhibition at Lee University] Lee Clarion (September 5): www.leeclarion.com/2025/persistence-on-display-holt-shares-illustrators-journey

Fry, Ethan. 2025. Waterbury man's guilty plea resolves $200K Shelton storage unit comic book caper. CT Insider (September 5): https://www.ctinsider.com/news/article/shelton-rare-comics-saul-salazar-sentencing-21032925.php

Price, Richard. 2025. 'Remarkable' set of comics to go under the hammer [UK auction]. BBC News (September 5): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c79vnqz3edeo.amp

Lent, John A. 2025. Editor's Notes. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 1-4

Gordon, Ian and Beatriz Sequeira de Carvalho. 2025. Chiquinho and Buster Brown; Comic Strips and Globalization in the Early 20th Century. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 5-42

Walker, Brian. 2025. A Career In Cartoons; A Personal Recollection by Brian Walker. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 43-82

Alaniz, José. 2025. "My Red Library;" A Štěpánka Jislová Interview. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 83-102

Beringer, Alex. 2025. 19th-Century American Comic Strips; A Guide to Resources and Publications. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 103-140

Tateishi, Ramie. 2025. Matsumoto Leiji and the Musical Biography. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 141-172

Sanders, Rik. 2025. The Long Haul of Stripschrift; Not the First, but the World's Oldest Comics Information Magazine. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 173-191

Lent, John A. 2025. Stripschrift, the World's Oldest Magazine about Comics; An Interview with Editor-in-Chief Rik Sanders. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 192-195

Telnaes, Ann. 2025. My Press Freedom Lecture in the Netherlands; Highlighting the Role of Editorial Cartooning and Satire in Democracy. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 196-199

Alaniz, José. 2025. "When You Erase Human Beings, It Starts To Get Weird;" A Jakub Woynarowski Interview. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 200-217

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Appalachia Comics Project's Islands in the Sky; An Interview with Andrew Aydin on the Book, the Kickstarter, and His Other Projects. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 218-237

Clopton, Kay K. 2025. Speaking Up Sometimes Makes a Difference; Sounds of Enjoyment in She Loves to Cook, She Loves to Eat. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 238-268

Bernard, Warren. 2025. The Catalogue Raisonné of Will Eisner's World War II Posters. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 269-301

Li-Goyette, Mathieu. 2025. Blackboards of Letters & Lines; On Chalk Talking and the Birth of the American Comic Strip. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 302-322

Yin, Felicity. 2025. Dieselpunk in China? Anachronism, Speculation, and Political Anxieties in Republican Cartoons and Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 323-340
Bryant, Mark. 2025. Sir Francis Carruthers Gould; The Gentle Knight of "Picture Politics". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 341-344
Segrave, Jeffrey O. and John A. Cosgrove. 2025. Sport in Bill Amend's "FoxTrot"; Family, Fantasy, and Failure. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 345-363
Alaniz, José. 2025. "My Running Is Drawing;" A Peter Kuper Interview. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 364-373
Kamat, Smitha Bhandare. 2025. Framing Gender Through Cartoons; A Dialogue with Mona Abd Elsalam. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 374-378
Akiyama, Yasuko. 2025. Shifting Ambitions; The Female Protagonist in Matsuda Naoko's Juhan Shuttai. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 379-395
Bordun, Troy Michael. 2025. Existence, Authenticity, and Bad Faith in Ms. Marvel. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 396-410
Barris, Jeremy. 2025. Comic Book Superheroes Are No Modern Mythology, But They Are in a Vital Way Ancient Greek. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 411-436
Lee, Cassy. 2025. Climate Activism and a Comic Book; Holler… and the Mountain Valley Pipeline: Interview with Denali Sai Nalamalapu. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 437-447
Webb, Liam. 2025. Thoughts as a Creator and as a Fan; Points of View from the Other Side of the Convention Table. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 448-497
Lent, John A. 2025. Remembrances; Nezih Danyal, 1945-2025 and Pang Bangben, 1935-2025. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 498-500
Rhode, Michael. 2025. Research Prompt; Magazine Cartoonists and Advertising. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 501
Sarasola, Ignacio Fernández. 2025. The World of Comic News; Spain. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 502-508
Kempeneers, Michel. 2025. "David Kunzle Page" on Töpfferiana Website for Early Comics. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 509-515
Sébastien, Jean. 2025. Book Review: Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: Studies in Genre by James J. Donahue. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 516-517
Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: Manga: A New History of Japanese Comics by Eike Exner. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 518-519
Brown, Elizabeth and Cody Parish. 2025. Book Review: Horror and Comics edited by Barbara Chamberlin, Kom Kunyosying, and Julia Round. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 520-522
Dueben, Alex. 2025. Book Review: Tell Me a Story Where the Bad Girl Wins: The Life and Art of Barbara Shermund by Caitlin McGurk. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 523-524
Garrison, Cecilia. 2025. Book Review: Analyzing the Marvel Universe; Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations edited by Douglas Brode. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 525-528
Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: On Black Bandes Dessinées and Transcolonial Power by Michelle Bumatay. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 529-530
Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: Chinese Animation; Volume 1: Religion, Philosophy and Aesthetics by Thomas Paul Thesen. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 531-532
Grace, Dominick. 2025. Book Review: Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined edited by Kees de Groot. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 533-534
Smith, Philip. 2025. Book Review: Horror Comics and Religion: Essays Framing the Monstrous and the Divine edited by Brandon R. Grafius and John W. Morehead. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 535-538
Alaniz, José. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Heartcore by Štěpánka Jislová. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 539-553
Craig, John. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Surrounded: America's First School for Black Girls, 1832 by Wilfrid Lupano and Stéphane Fert. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 554-556
Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Harlem by Mikaël. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 557-559

Brown, Liz. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Enchanted Lion Books. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 560-564
Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Erased: An Actor of Color's Journey Through the Heyday of Hollywood by Loo Hui Phang and Hugues Micol. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 565-567
Sehgal, Ishita. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Remember Us to Life; A Graphic Memoir by Joanna Rubin Dranger. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 568-569
Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Brownout Murders by Luke C. Jackson, Kelly Jackson, and Maya Graham. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 570-571
Lee, Cassy. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raised by Ghosts by Briana Loewinsohn. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 572-576
Paauw, Elk. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: They Shot the Piano Player: The Graphic Novel by Fernando Trueba and Javier Mariscal. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 577-579
Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Should We Buy a Gun? by Dave Cowen and Gabriel Wexler. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 580
Lawrence, Julian. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Wicked: The Graphic Novel Part I by Gregory Maguire and Scott Hampton. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 581-589
Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Godzilla: Skate or Die! by Louie Joyce. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 590-591
Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Godzilla Library Collection Vol. 4 by Chris Howry, Matt Frank, and Jeff Zornow. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 592
Urcaregui, Maite. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Second Shift by Kit Anderson. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 593-595
Henebry, Charles. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Raymond Chandler's Trouble Is My Business by Arvind Ethan David, Ilias Kyriazis, and Cris Peter. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 596-599

Nevins, Mark David. 2025. Exhibition Review: The Ninth Art at the Centre Georges Pompidou: A Review of Comics 1964-2024. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 607-619
Beaty, Bart and Rebecca Sullivan. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Lucca Comics & Games 2024". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 620-627
Agnese, Laurie Anne. 2025. Exhibition Review: Emil Ferris: My Favorite Thing Is Monsters, Book Two. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 628-633
Ying, Xu. 2025. Exhibition Review: The 15th National Comic Art Exhibition of China. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 634-639
Alaniz, José. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Peter Kuper's Insectopolis: A Natural History". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 640-647
Alaniz, José. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Background" Exhibition. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 648-654
Ying, Xu with John A. Lent. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Commemorating the Centenary Birthday of Mr. Ying Tao—Ying Tao's Cartoon Exhibition". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 655-661
Beaty, Bart and Rebecca Sullivan. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Tove Jansson: Paradise". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 662-667
Spina, Carli. 2025. Exhibition Review: "Tove Jansson and the Moomins: The Door Is Always Open". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 668-674
Kuper, Peter. 2025. Documentary Review: "A Savage Art: The Life and Cartoons of Pat Oliphant". International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 675-679
Antunes, António Moreira. 2025. Portfolio. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer): 680-688
Buchanan, Timothy. 2025. Back Cover. International Journal of Comic Art 27 (1; Spring / Summer)
D, Jack. 2026. FPTV Cyclops Interview w Alex P [X-Men; Alex Paknadel]. Forbidden Planet TV (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=beMJGVIEsok
Wilson, Mae. 2026. Your Spirit Is a Garden With Mae Wilson - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (January 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hWQXZ7yUN9M
MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Want More Gay Hockey Romance? Check, Please! Returns in 2026. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/want-more-gay-hockey-romance-check-please-returns-in-2026/

Moore, Terry. 2026. 18 Minute Live Drawing of Lilith. Terry Moore Art (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bLXRqPleiVE

Smith, Barney. 2025. Building a World Where Everything Has Fallen Apart; [Randall Drew (RK DIA Comics), creator of the high-fantasy comic Citadel Volume One]. Storycomic Presents (November 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=srCebsZ48D4

Perez, Javier. 2026. Original Hand-Drawn Sketch Covers in Daredevil #1 True Believers Blind Bags. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/original-art-sketch-covers-daredevil-marvel-blind-bags/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2026. The Familiar My Hero Academia: All's Justice Doesn't Seem To Go Beyond Its Predecessors; We got to preview this popular anime's latest arena fighter adaptation, and so far, it seems like more of the same. AV Club (January 12): https://www.avclub.com/my-hero-academia-alls-justice-preview

Griepp, Milton. 2026. Dark Horse Launching Print Catalog in 40th Year. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61368/dark-horse-launching-print-catalog

Griepp, Milton. 2026. 'Action Comics' #1 Sells for $15 Million; Blows Away Old Record Price for a Comic. ICv2 (January 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61369/action-comics-1-sells-15-million

Perez, Javier. 2026. Action Comics #1 Sells for 15 Million, Shattering Record for a Comic Single Comic Book. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/action-comics-1-sells-for-15-million-shattering-record-for-a-comic-single-comic-book/

Schindel, Dan. 2026. There's More to Look at Than Learn in 100 Nights of Hero; The film faithfully translates the feminist commentary of Isabel Greenberg's graphic novel while deemphasizing its more complex narrative techniques. Hyperallergic (January 9): https://hyperallergic.com/theres-more-to-look-at-than-learn-in-100-nights-of-hero/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Supergirl: Woman of Tomorrow #1 Is Now a Hundred Dollar Book, Raw. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/supergirl-woman-of-tomorrow-1-is-now-a-hundred-dollar-book-raw/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Neill Cameron's Donut Squad: Make a Mess Tops the UK Bookshop Chart. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/neill-camerons-donut-squad-make-a-mess-tops-the-uk-bookshop-chart/

Flook, Ray. 2026. Primal: Tartakovsky Has a Message Before Tonight's Season 3 Premiere; Before the animated series returns to Adult Swim tonight for Season 3, Genndy Tartakovsky posted a video message for Primal fans. Bleeding Cool (January 11): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/primal-tartakovsky-has-a-message-before-tonights-season-3-premiere/

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Exhibits and Panels in India and Netherlands. Daily Cartoonist (January 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/11/exhibits-and-panels-in-india-and-netherlands/

Degg, D. D. 2026. (Updated) Papers Apologize for Running "Divisive" Cathy Wilcox Cartoon; Sihk Sacrilege in Punjab. Daily Cartoonist (January 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/11/newspaper-apologizes-for-running-that-cathy-wilcox-cartoon-plus-sihk-sacrilege-in-punjab/

Unknown. 2026. Wilcox Cartoon Was Divisive – and We Apologise for the Hurt It Has Caused. Sydney Morning Herald (January 11): https://www.smh.com.au/politics/nsw/wilcox-cartoon-was-divisive-and-we-apologise-for-the-hurt-it-has-caused-20260111-p5nt6s.html

Nickel, Ashley. 2026. Aussie Newspaper Issues a Grovelling Apology After Publishing 'Offensive' Cartoon in Aftermath of the Bondi Terror Attack. Daily Mail (January 11): https://www.dailymail.com/news/article-15453415/Cathy-Wilcox-Bondi-cartoon-Bondi-terror-attack.html

Klein, Rob. 2026. Age and SMH Apologise for 'Antisemitic' Cathy Wilcox Cartoon. J-Wire (January 11): https://www.jwire.com.au/age-smh-apologise-for-antisemitic-wilcox-cartoon/

Jackson, Steve. 2026. Cartoonist Cathy Wilcox Lashes Out After Nine's Half-Hearted Apology; No one appears to be happy after Nine apologised for publishing a now-notorious illustration about the push for a royal commission into anti-Semitism … not least the cartoonist who drew it. The Australian (January 12): https://www.theaustralian.com.au/business/media/cartoonist-cathy-wilcox-lashes-out-after-nines-halfhearted-apology/news-story/14d101414f3ac60c53b5cb6d233498f1?amp

Jackson, Steve. 2026. After Days of Silence, Nine Finally Apologises for 'Jew-Hating' Cartoon; Nine's newspapers have offered their apologies to those offended by their publishing a divisive illustration – even as the Cathy Wilcox cartoon remains on news sites. The Australian (January 11):

https://www.theaustralian.com.au/business/media/after-days-of-silence-nine-finally-apologises-for-jewhating-cartoon/news-story/95dbed42bae1cc43a60216ed1c0f20a3?amp

Gawenda, Michael. 2026. Ugly Cartoon Crosses the Line Into Hateful Activism: Institutional Damage Was Not Considered; So it has come to this at The Age, the paper at which I worked for many decades and edited for seven years, this is what happens when cartoonists can draw whatever they please. The Australian (January 10): https://www.theaustralian.com.au/inquirer/ugly-cartoon-crosses-the-line-into-hateful-activism-institutional-damage-was-not-considered/news-story/33bee7457f684099730ce448f342d999?amp

Unknown. 2026. AAP Commits Grave Act of Sacrilege by Portraying Sri Guru Granth Sahib Ji in Cartoon Form at Public Event: Pritpal Singh Baliawal. Punjab News Express (January 10): https://www.punjabnewsexpress.com/punjab/news/aap-commits-grave-act-of-sacrilege-by-portraying-sri-guru-granth-sahib-ji-in-cartoon-form-at-public-event-pritpal-singh-315595

Simons, Dean. 2026. GLAAD Awards 2026 Nominations Have Arrived. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/glaad-awards-2026-nominations-have-arrived/

Hiveworks Guild. 2026. The Hiveworks Guild Statement on Hiveworks Comics – Cartoonist Cooperative. Cartoonist Cooperative (January 11): https://cartoonist.coop/hiveworks-guild-statement/

Franklin, McKinley. 2026. Guy Moon, 'The Fairly OddParents' and 'Danny Phantom' Composer, Dies at 63. Hollywood Reporter (January 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/music/music-news/guy-moon-dead-fairly-oddparents-composer-1236469457/

Zahed, Ramin. 2026. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Wins Golden Globes for Best Animated Feature and Best Song. Animation Magazine (January 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/kpop-demon-hunters-wins-golden-globes-for-best-animated-feature-and-best-song/

Mallory, Michael. 2026. It Takes a Creative Village: The Art of Character Design in 2025's Top Animated Features. Animation Magazine 356 (February): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/it-takes-a-creative-village-the-art-of-character-design-in-2025s-top-animated-features/

Zahed, Ramin. 2026. Wilding Pictures Boss Matt Code Offers an Exclusive Look at His Charming New Preschool Show, 'Professor Goose'. Animation Magazine (January 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/wilding-pictures-boss-matt-code-offers-an-exclusive-look-at-his-charming-new-preschool-show-professor-goose/

Plympton, Bill. 2026. A Day in the Life of Indie Animation King Bill Plympton! Animation Magazine (January 11): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/a-day-in-the-life-of-indie-animation-king-bill-plympton/

Eddy, D. Emerson. 2026. Classic Comic Compendium: Batman – The Cult Is a Harrowing Batman Comic. The Beat (January 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/classic-comic-compendium-batman-the-cult/

Kennedy, Gabriel. 2026. Grant Morrison's Unbounded Summoning Possibilities: The Filth, The Invisibles, and Moving Towards a Non-Dual Consciousness. TCJ (January 12): https://www.tcj.com/grant-morrisons-unbounded-summoning-possibilities-the-filth-the-invisibles-and-moving-towards-a-non-dual-consciousness/

Mapanga, Rupo. 2025. Comic book chemistry; the scientists using visual storytelling to communicate their work – and how you can do it too . Royal Society of Chemistry's Chemistry World (September 5): https://www.chemistryworld.com/careers/comic-book-chemistry/4021043.article

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/22/25: Marjorie Liu Enters the World of BRZRKR. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-082225/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Horror Week 2025: ICV2 Interview with Oni Press President & Publisher Hunter Gorinson On Why Oni Publishes Horror and Why Horror Is Hot Right Now. ICv2 (August 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60359/horror-week-2025-icv2-interview-oni-press-president-publisher-hunter-gorinson

George, Joe. 2025. Peacemaker Season 2 Fixes the DCU Canon before the Opening Credits Roll. Den of Geek (August 21): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/peacemaker-season-2-fixes-dcu-canon-opening-credits/

O'Connell, Sean. 2025. James Gunn Wrote 1 Thing into Peacemaker as an Afterthought – It's Now a Huge Part of the DCU. CBR (August 20): https://www.cbr.com/james-gunn-peacemaker-season-2-quantum-expansion-closet/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Is the 2026 Angoulême Boycott Still on? Yes, No, Depends Who You Ask. Bleeding Cool (August 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/is-the-2026-angouleme-boycott-still-on-yes-no-depends-who-you-ask/

Phillips, Maya. 2025. ‘Ne Zha II’ Review: A Captivating Demon Hero [in print as Charmed by a Toddler Demon Hero. New York Times (August 22): C4. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/21/movies/ne-zha-ii-review.html

Zuckerman, Esther. 2025. What to Know about the Chinese Blockbuster ‘Ne Zha II’. This animated film has been a box office phenomenon in China ’. As an English-language version opens in the United States, we provide an explainer. [in print as Getting Inside ‘Ne Zha II]. New York Times (August 23): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/22/movies/ne-zha-ii-what-to-know.html

Seibold, Hannah. 2025. In His Portland Home, a Cartoonist Crafts Jokes for the New Yorker. Beaverton Valley [OR] Times (August 21): https://beavertonvalleytimes.com/2025/08/21/in-his-portland-home-a-cartoonist-crafts-jokes-for-the-new-yorker/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. ‘Leviathan’ Producer Justin Leach Discusses the Steampunk Anime and Qubic Pictures’ Exciting Slate. Animation Magazine (August 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/leviathan-producer-justin-leach-discusses-the-anime-steampunk-show-and-qubic-pictures-exciting-slate/

Landler, Mark. 2025. Ireland’s Last Leprechaun Whisperer Reaches for a Pot of TV Gold. [in print as Ireland’s Last Leprechaun Whisperer Hunts His Own Pot of Gold; “Carlichauns” animation]. New York Times (August 21): A1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/20/world/europe/leprechaun-ireland-carlingford-kevin-woods.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. John Cuneo. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (215; August 21): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17713075-episode-215-john-cuneo

Heller, Steven. 2025. Of Mice and Memes [Dummy magazine, John Kelly, Air Pirates Funnies]. Print’s The Daily Heller (August 21): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-of-mice-and-memes/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [142]. Scoop (August 21): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-142/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. “Calvinball” Enshrined in Jurisprudence-Speak [Calvin and Hobbes]. Daily Cartoonist (August 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/21/calvinball-enshrined-in-jurisprudence-speak/

Moskovitz, Diana, Maria Bustillos, Carmen Johns. 2025. ‘KPop Demon Hunters!’. Flaming Hydra Roundtable (13; August 25): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/dir-d6p3n-27237d67 and https://aphid.fireside.fm/d/1437767933/4f838ea3-7136-4a89-bf96-9d90e6340354/42eddff4-72cf-4998-91f2-7deaff31658e.mp3

Baron, Eva. 2025. 2025 American Manga Award Winners Announced. Publishers Weekly (August 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/98460-2025-american-manga-award-winners-announced.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 American Manga Award Winners Announced. The Beat (August 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-american-manga-award-winners-announced/

Allsop, Jon. 2025. The Joys of Moomscrolling; as Tove Jansson’s lovable creatures turn eighty, new generations are discovering a world where “trolling” means weathering life’s many anxieties. New Yorker (August 22): https://www.newyorker.com/news/fault-lines/the-joys-of-moomscrolling

Franzetti, Mario. [n.d.]. Hugo Pratt, l'esoterista. Oltre ? (n.d.): 62-65. Online at https://archive.org/details/hugo-pratt-e-il-mistero

Booth, Heather, C. S. Jennings, Greg Foley, Jarrett Dapier, Miranda Mundt. 2025. A Comics Conversation. Booklist Webinars (August 21): https://ala-events.zoom.us/rec/play/LaVWyfnzb4AxWIg5SqxjgSDuYaJxhFrsi3vf6Gjtc2sbNSdl0JbokatK7d4HI19taZGOPL27yu1Tsduw.3XFf8xzFxJta3Gef?eagerLoadZvaPages=sidemenu.billing.plan_management&accessLevel=meeting&hasValidToken=false&canPlayFromShare=true&from=share_recording_detail&startTime=1755799206000&componentName=rec-play&originRequestUrl=https%3A%2F%2Fala-events.zoom.us%2Frec%2Fshare%2FBLVkJzRUo_o_X8-YVt8025Ot2gZHakhzBTLzIrIYJdSgQcwLk5GTCQHRHmQfHlWz.hmD0eDUw4otjb9dJ%3FstartTime%3D1755799206000

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Kneel before Zod — This Week’s Links. TCJ (August 22): https://www.tcj.com/kneel-before-zod-this-weeks-links/

Harper, David. 2025. Gold Star with Nicole Goux. Off Panel (512; August 18): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-512-gold-star-with-nicole-goux

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Mike Del Mundo on His New Art Book from Clover Press. The innovative artist talks about his process and approach to creating some of Marvel’s most striking covers and artwork.

Smash Pages (August 13): https://smashpages.net/2025/08/13/smash-pages-qa-mike-del-mundo-on-his-new-art-book-from-clover-press/

Urusawa, Naoki. 2025. Morohoshi Daijiro. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki (August 16): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001482/

Beauchemin, Raymond. 2025. A Graphic Novel a Lifetime in the Making. Kevin Mutch's "The Moon Prince" was born of a desire to share a love of early science fiction with his kids – but without the racist and colonialist overtones. [Toronto] Hamilton Spectator (August 16): https://www.thespec.com/entertainment/a-graphic-novel-a-lifetime-in-the-making/article_c18fcaa9-c4d5-5163-8683-309dcc058ade.html

Weiss, Josh. 2025. The Lawrence Brothers Dish on Star-Studded Graphic Novel Inspired by 'Hardy Boys,' 'Scooby-Doo' & '90s Nostalgia. Forbes (August 18): https://www.forbes.com/sites/joshweiss/2025/08/18/the-lawrence-brothers-dish-on-star-studded-graphic-novel-inspired-by-hardy-boys-scooby-doo--90s-nostalgia/

Iwanami, Sei. 2025. Noted Manga Artist Finally Opens up about War Experience [Tetsuya Chiba]. Asahi Shimbun (August 16): https://www.asahi.com/ajw/articles/15969072

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Eric Reynolds of Fantagraphics and Sam Kusek of Kickstarter. Publishers Weekly More to Come (690; August 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1385

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid, Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. New Webtoon and Disney Comics Pact. Publishers Weekly More to Come (691; August 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1386

Brooke, David. 2025. Clay Mann Talks Breaking the Bat in 'Absolute Batman' #11. In 'Absolute Batman' #11, Clay Mann pushes himself outside his usual style and we spoke about it at Fan Expo Boston 2025. AIPT (August 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/20/clay-mann-breaking-bat-absolute-batman-11/

Brooke, David. 2025. Inside 'Rook' #7: Jason Fabok on Bloodhound's Fall, Stag's Debut, and the Wardens' Future. AIPT (August 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/21/jason-fabok-rook-7-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Simone Di Meo Talks 'X-Men of Apocalypse' at Fan Expo Boston 2025. AIPT's X-Men Monday (306; August 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/18/x-men-monday-306-simone-di-meo/

Jennings, Collier. 2025. With 'Skinbreaker,' Robert Kirkman and David Finch Forge a Fantasy Comic Unlike Any Other. AIPT (August 18): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/18/skinbreaker-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Matthew Arnold Welcomes Us to the 'Outer Lands'. This historical sci-fi epic has sword fights, twists, and humanity to spare. AIPT (August 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/21/outer-lands-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Ingenious, Stupid Comics: Lukas Kummer Talks Storytelling, Awareness, and Knights in 'Ionheart'; plus, we touch on German comics, 'writing American,' and global audience appeal. AIPT (August 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/19/ionheart-lukas-kummer-feature/

Chen, Yining. 2025. Cross-Cultural Dialogue between Chinese Satirical Cartoons and Western Satirical Cartoons in the 20th Century — Taking Xi You Man Ji as an Example. SHS Web of Conferences (August 13): https://doi.org/10.1051/shsconf/202522002017; https://www.shs-conferences.org/articles/shsconf/abs/2025/11/shsconf_iclrc2025_02017/shsconf_iclrc2025_02017.html; and https://www.shs-conferences.org/articles/shsconf/pdf/2025/11/shsconf_iclrc2025_02017.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Is Holding a Million Dollars Worth of Fantagraphics' Comics. Diamond is holding a million dollars worth of Fantagraphics' Comics... and so they are running a "We've Been Robbed" 30% off sale. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-is-holding-a-million-dollars-worth-of-fantagraphics-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Comics' Memorial Pages for Jim Shooter, This Week. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-memorial-pages-for-jim-shooter-this-week/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Cartoonists for Gaza Unite to Confront Atrocities #cartoonistsforg4za. UK cartoonists launch "Cartoonists For Gaza" to respond to the humanitarian crisis, including Martin Rowson, Roger Langridge and Bryan Talbot. Bleeding Cool (August 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cartoonists-for-gaza-unite-to-confront-atrocities-cartoonistsforg4za/

Unknown. 2025. Exclusive Interview: Svengoolie Artist Collection Designer Joe Staton on the Horror and Comics That Shaped His Legendary Career. A little bit scary, a little bit funny. Who could be a more perfect fit? MeTV's Yikesgeist (August 22): https://metv.com/stories/exclusive-interview-

comics-legend-joe-staton-dishes-on-the-superman-red-carpet-and-his-svengoolie-artist-collection-design

Harper, David. 2025. "It Kind of Changed My Life": The Story of Bone's Time in Disney Adventures, from the People Who Made It Happen. SKTCHD (August 20): https://sktchd.com/longform/bone-disney-adventures-retrospective/

Hacker, Chris and Aaron Knowles. 2025. Interview: David Harper. The Oblivion Bar (August 22): https://www.oblivionbarpodcast.com/interview-david-harper-1/

Staton, Joe. 2025. ["I learned yesterday that Carole Curtis, writer Mike Curtis' wife, died peacefully in her sleep on Tuesday night."] [Shanda Fantasy Arts]. Joe Staton's Facebook (August 22): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/16qEYJ33HU/

Unknown. 2025. Carole Anne Curtis [Shanda Fantasy Arts]. Wilcox Family Funeral Home and Crematory (August 19): https://www.wilcoxfamilyfuneralhomeandcrematory.com/obituaries/carole-curtis

Levitz, Paul. 2025. ["...now I'm seeing word that Guy H. Lillian III has passed"] [Amazing World of DC Comics staffer]. Paul Levitz's Facebook (August 24): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1YLNWoDU7W/

Stringer, Lew. 2025. ["I've just heard the very sad news that Dave Taylor has passed away of prostate cancer."]. Mighty World of British Comics' Facebook (August 23): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1ASTAFZgf8/

McCready, Kev. 1993. Dave Taylor [interview]. Comic World (January). Scan online at https://www.facebook.com/photo.php?fbid=1996759171059864&set=p.1996759171059864&type=3

Fell, Nicole. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Sing-Along Version Coming to Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (August 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kpop-demon-hunters-sing-along-netflix-1236352195/

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Could Sing to Netflix's First Theatrical Hit. Even with a two-day theatrical run, the singalongs for 'KPop Demon Hunters' have kept the hype going strong. Gizmodo (August 24): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-could-sing-to-netflixs-first-theatrical-hit-2000647379

Lane, Kari. 2025. Interview: Voice Actors Kenji Nojima & Yusuke Kobayashi Chat Dr. Stone: Science Future [anime]. The Beat (July 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-voice-actors-kenji-nojima-yusuke-kobayashi-chat-dr-stone-science-future/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. AnimeNYC: Azuki Makes Young Magazine English Special Edition Available for Free. The Beat (August 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/azuki-makes-young-magazine-english-special-edition-available-for-free/

Brooke, David. 2025. Hayden Sherman Talks 'Absolute Wonder Woman', Batman, and DC's Absolute Universe at Fan Expo Boston 2025; 'Absolute Wonder Woman' artist Hayden Sherman joined IDW editor Heather Antos to discuss their career. AIPT (August 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/09/fanexpo-boston-2025-hayden-sherman/

Fitzsimmons, David. 2025. These Political Graphic Novels and Comic Books Are Not for Kids. David Fitzsimmons: Arizona's Progressive Voice (August 24): https://davidwfitzsimmons.substack.com/p/these-political-graphic-novels-and

Powell, Liz. 2025. The New Yorker in Dog Years: 100 Years of Covers from a Private Collection Exhibit to Open at the AKC Museum of the Dog. Canine Chronicle (August 22): https://caninechronicle.com/current-articles/the-new-yorker-in-dog-years-100-years-of-covers-from-a-private-collection-exhibit-to-open-at-the-akc-museum-of-the-dog/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The Book of Jusko, Shin Zero, Therion, and Four More Projects You'll Love! The Beat (August 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-the-book-of-jusko-shin-zero-therion-and-four-more-projects-youll-love/

Guigar, Brad and Dave Kellett. 2025. Special Guests Greg and Karen Evans Celebrate 40 Years of Luann. ComicLab (August 21): https://comiclab.simplecast.com/episodes/special-guests-greg-and-karen-evans-celebrate-40-years-of-luann and https://cdn.simplecast.com/audio/1021f92e-2010-48c6-a30b-f4f9d36ede9b/episodes/f6c3f774-3e2f-425d-856a-25f8f48840fd/audio/16def679-7193-417d-834e-63801907de8c/default_tc.mp3

Ohman, Jack. 2025. My Column for the San Francisco Chronicle on Artificial Intelligence and Editorial Cartooning…. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (August 23): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/my-column-for-the-san-francisco-chronicle-6d0

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Special Guest New Yorker Cartoonist Sofia Warren! Draw Me Anything (24; August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ULbNpJMDHPA

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. The Marvelous Mind of Sofia Warren (or: How I Learned to Stop Worrying & Love Zombie Chic). New York Cartoons (August 23): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/the-marvelous-mind-of-sofia-warren

Childress, Ty. 2025. Cut 'Diamond' and Tell These Obtuse Triangles to Go Fly a Kite [Diamond Lil, Specktickles letter]. Washington Post (August 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/08/22/ghislaine-maxwell-epstein-confederate-memorial-civil-war/

McCollam, William A. 2025. Grandpa and Frank and Ernest Don't Seem to Be Trying Very Hard Anymore [Pickles, Frank and Ernest letter]. Washington Post (August 23): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/08/22/ghislaine-maxwell-epstein-confederate-memorial-civil-war/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Coming to an America Near You? Editoonist Apologizes for Comic [India; Hemant]. Daily Cartoonist (August 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/23/coming-to-an-america-near-you-editoonist-apologizes-for-comic/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Only Dream of Greatness: Tom Shapira on Moonshadow — The Definitive Edition — Expanded by J. M. DeMatteis and Jon J Muth. SOLRAD (August 18): https://solrad.co/only-dream-of-greatness-tom-shapira-on-moonshadow-the-definitive-edition-expanded-by-j-m-dematteis-and-jon-j-muth

Unknown. 2025. Doris Eileen Carr, August 18, 1929 — August 7, 2025 [freelance writer for the Marmaduke comic strip]. Halo Cremations (August 7): https://www.halocremations.com/obituaries/doris-carr

Unknown. 2025. Animation's All-Time Box Office King Is Now in English. It May Still Confuse You [in print as Chinese animated smash dazzles as its plot baffles; "Ne Zha II"]. Washington Post (August 23): B1, 3. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/movies/2025/08/21/ne-zha-animated-michelle-yeoh-review/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. 2025 American Manga Awards Announced at Anime NYC. ICv2 (August 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60374/2025-american-manga-awards-announced

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview + Preview: Liniers on The Ghost of Wreckers Cove. The Beat (August 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-preview-liniers-on-the-ghost-of-wreckers-cove/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Adam Rose on Creating Huge Detective and Its Possible Film Adaptation. The Beat (August 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-adam-rose-on-creating-huge-detective-and-its-possible-film-adaptation/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. 'Trans People Being Generous with Their Voices and Stories Is the Reason That I'm Here Today': Sam Szabo's Path to Enlightenment. TCJ (August 25): https://www.tcj.com/trans-people-being-generous-with-their-voices-and-stories-is-the-reason-that-im-here-today-sam-szabos-path-to-enlightenment/

Simons, Dean. 2025. French Critics Association ACBD Announces Prix Comics 2025 Shortlist. The Beat (August 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/french-critics-association-acbd-announces-prix-comics-2025-shortlist/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Fire & Ice's Joanne Starer Talks JLI/Welcome to Smallville - Creator Owned Art. Comic Frontier (August 25): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/fire-ice-s-joanne-starer-talks-jli-welcome-to-smallville-creator-owned-art-ebd3

Kuper, Peter. 2025. Film Review - A Savage Art: The Life and Cartoons of Pat Oliphant. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/08/film-review-savage-art-life-and.html

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Fredrikstad Animation Festival Unveils 2025 Short Film Competition. Animation Magazine (August 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/fredrikstad-animation-festival-unveils-2025-short-film-competition/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. A Star Is Shorn! Aardman & Tiktok Launch Fan Contest to Appear in 'Shaun the Sheep' Movie. Animation Magazine (August 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/a-star-is-shorn-aardman-tiktok-launch-fan-contest-to-appear-in-shaun-the-sheep-movie/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. 'Tim Rex in Space' Introduces a Curious Dino Family to Nickelodeon's Preschool Lineup. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/tim-rex-in-space-introduces-a-curious-dino-family-to-nickelodeons-preschool-lineup/

Reid, Calvin and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. AnimeNYC 2025 Interviews [Denpa Books, webtoon 'King's Maker']. PW More to Come (693; August 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1388

Lemke, Meg. 2025. George Takei Interview. PW More to Come (692; August 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1387

Parisi, Mark. 2025. Reubens Boston 2025 Acceptance Speech. Mark Parisi (August 19): https://www.facebook.com/share/v/1A4N1xsw4p/

Mackenzie, Joann. 2025. National Cartoonists Society Names Gloucester's Mark Parisi Outstanding Cartoonist of the Year. Gloucester Daily Times (August 25): https://www.gloucestertimes.com/news/local_news/national-cartoonists-society-names-gloucesters-mark-parisi-outstanding-cartoonist-of-theyear/article_2bc98c10-9bea-4d24-9b09-288a324e7128.html

Hernandez, Joseph. 2025. 75 Years of Snoopy: How Hallmark Preserves Iconic Character's Legacy in KC. Kansas City Star (August 25): https://www.kansascity.com/news/local/article311555384.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. UK "Cartoonists for Gaza" Project. Daily Cartoonist (August 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/25/uk-cartoonists-for-gaza-project/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Cartoonists for Gaza Part 1 – Solidarity in Ink with Palestine from the Comics Community, Including Work by Bryan Talbot, Annassi Mehdi, Martin Rowson, The Rickard Sisters, and Darryl Cunningham. Broken Frontier (August 23): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/cartoonists-for-gaza-part-1/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Cartoonists for Gaza Part 2 – Solidarity in Ink with Palestine from the Comics Community, Including Work from Krent Able, Charlie Adlard, Danny Noble, Fumio Obata, and Corinne Pearlman. Broken Frontier (August 26): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/cartoonists-for-gaza-part-2/

Kentaro, Takekuma. 2025. The Artist's 'Touch' and Drawing Tools: A History of Changes in Manga Expression. TCJ (August 26): https://www.tcj.com/the-artists-touch-and-drawing-tools-a-history-of-changes-in-manga-expression/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Frank J. Barbiere & Morgan Beem Go Meta in the Author Immortal. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-frank-j-barbiere-morgan-beem-go-meta-in-the-author-immortal/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/26/25: Anime Expo Getting Its Own Awards. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-082625/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Lewis LaRosa Talks New Art Book, Carbon Based. The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-lewis-larosa-talks-new-art-book-carbon-based/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond's Biggest Retailer Sale Ever with 12,000 Different Print Items. Diamond Comic Distributors' Biggest Retailer Sale Ever with 12,000 different print items, comics, magazine and books at up to 75% off retail. Bleeding Cool (August 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-biggest-retailer-sale-ever-12000-different-print-items/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics' Accounting E-Mails Hacked, Don't Click on That Link. Bleeding Cool (August 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-accounting-e-mails-hacked-dont-click-on-that-link/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Disney Kicks off 'World Princess Week' with New LEGO Special. Animation Magazine (August 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/disney-kicks-off-world-princess-week-with-new-lego-special/

Smith, Jeff. 2025. Auditing the Ghosts in the Machine: GenAI's IP Risk for Manga and Anime. Animation Magazine (August 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/auditing-the-ghosts-in-the-machine-genais-ip-risk-for-manga-and-anime/

Olson, Cece. 2025. How to Clean and Maintain Your Cosplay. Twin Cities Geek (March 3): https://twincitiesgeek.com/2025/03/how-to-clean-and-maintain-your-cosplay/

Millman, Debbie and Stephen Heller. 2025. We're All 10 Years Old at Heart: Book Club Recap with Chip Kidd. Print (August 20): https://www.printmag.com/book-club/were-all-10-years-old-at-heart-book-club-recap-with-chip-kidd/

Griset, Rich. 2025. My Danish Doppelgänger: Two Former Richmonders Compare Notes on the River City, Denmark, and the Idea of Home [store]. Style Weekly (March 3): https://www.styleweekly.com/my-danish-doppelganger/

Porter, Rick. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Becomes Netflix's Most Watched Movie Ever. Hollywood Reporter (August 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kpop-demon-hunters-netflix-no-1-movie-all-time-1236353877/

Vadukul, Alex. 2025. K-Pop Fans Sing the Demons Away. Kids and their parents celebrated their fandom at a singalong showing of "KPop Demon Hunters." New York Times (August 25): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/25/style/kpop-demon-hunters-singalong-paris-theater-nyc.html

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Sequel Moving ahead as Sony and Netflix Engage in Deal Talks. Hollywood Reporter (August 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kpop-demon-hunters-sony-netflix-sequel-talks-1236353972/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Order Clarifies Next Steps on Diamond Consignment Inventory and Hearing Scheduled on 'Assume or Reject' Motions. ICv2 (August 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60388/order-clarifies-next-steps-diamond-consignment-inventory

Carr, Mary Kate. 2025. Once upon a Time, Apple TV Plus Shared The Sisters Grimm First Look. The new animated series based on Michael Buckley's bestselling books premieres October 3. AV Club (August 26): https://www.avclub.com/the-sisters-grimm-first-look-apple-tv-plus

Chatfield, Jason. Special Guest New Yorker Cartoonist Liza Donnelly. Draw Me Anything (25; August 26): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/dma25-with-special-guest-new-yorker

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Asks Court To Order Sparkle Pop To Stop Selling Consignment Inventory and Order Payment, Assess Fees, Punitive Damages. ICv2 (August 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60396/diamond-asks-court-order-sparkle-pop-stop-selling-consignment-inventory

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Fires back: "Sparkle Pop's Brazen and Unauthorized Actions Must Be Stopped". The Beat (August 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-fires-back-sparkle-pops-brazen-and-unauthorized-actions-must-be-stopped/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Webtoon Cuts Losses in Q2 with English App Use Growth. ICv2 (August 27): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60399/webtoon-cuts-losses-q2

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Wings of Fire: Darkstalker Gets a 600,000 Graphic Novel Print Run. The Wings Of Fire: Darkstalker graphic novel by Tui T. Sutherland and Jake Parker gets a 600,000 print run from Scholastic Graphix in October. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/wings-of-fire-darkstalker-gets-a-600000-graphic-novel-print-run/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Inside the World of Raina Telgemeier Memoir Gets a 200,000 Print Run. Facing Feelings: Inside The World of Raina Telgemeier gets a 200,000 print run from Scholastic Graphix. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/inside-the-world-of-raina-telgemeier-memoir-gets-a-200000-print-run/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Investigators: Case Files Graphic Novel Gets a Half Million Print Run. InvestiGators: Case Files graphic novel by John Patrick Green, Steve Behling, and Chris Fenoglio gets a half million print run. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/investigators-case-files-graphic-novel-gets-a-half-million-print-run/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Must Now Act against Each Publisher before Liquidating Comics. It has been confirmed that Diamond Comic Distributors Inc., the debtor in this bankruptcy, must now act individually against each publisher before liquidating all their comics. Bleeding Cool (August 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-must-now-act-against-each-publisher-before-liquidating-comics/

White, Eric. 2025. Who Drew the Classic Topps Baseball Cartoons? Part I. Sports Collectors Daily (August 26): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/who-drew-the-classic-topps-baseball-cartoons-part-i/

Tannenbaum, Nathan. 2025. What's Driving You Crazy? – Nationwide Attention in an Unusual Place for the Issue of Cars and Pedestrians ["Pearls before Swine"]. 8NewsNow / KLAS (August 25): https://www.8newsnow.com/traffic/driving-you-crazy/whats-driving-you-crazy-nationwide-attention-in-an-unusual-place-for-the-issue-of-cars-and-pedestrians/

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Ricardo Liniers on Macanudo, Music, and Making Comics a Daily Tightrope Walk. Comics Kingdom (August 22): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/08/22/ricardo-liniers-on-macanudo-music-and-making-comics-a-daily-tightrope-walk and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LvXUXmUSyBI

Roberts, Tara. 2025. Whittie Writer & Cartoonist Explores Modern Kinship in New Book. In her book "Kin," due out in November, Sophie Lucido Johnson '08 encourages us to deepen our everyday relationships. Whitman Magazine (August 25): https://www.whitman.edu/whitman-stories/whitman-magazine/fall-2025/whittie-writer-and-cartoonist-explores-modern-kinship-in-new-book

Ketcham, Amaris. 2025. Interview with Julie Campbell. "Nature always influences everything I create, even if it's a fantasy". Autobiographix (August 27): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/interview-with-julie-campbell

Harper, David. 2025. Slow Horses with Ed Brubaker. Off Panel (514; August 27): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-514-slow-horses-with-ed-brubaker/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Japan's Toei Animation Launching Osaka Studio in Pursuit of Fresh Talent. Animation Magazine (August 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/japans-toei-animation-launching-osaka-studio-in-pursuit-of-fresh-talent/

Szalai, Georg. 2025. ‘Flow’ Co-Writer, Producer on Its Impact on Latvia, Follow-up ‘Limbo,’ Co-Directing ‘I Love You, Lex Fridman!’. Matīss Kaža discusses his Dream Well Studio and Trickster Pictures and movies beyond 'Flow': "There's this other wonderful cinema to discover for everyone, too". Hollywood Reporter (August 26): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/flow-follow-up-limbo-producer-interview-lex-fridman-film-1236343696/

Dueben, Alex. 2025. ‘it Has to Get Ugly in Order for It to be Beautiful Sometimes’: Mike Curato on His Latest, Gaysians. TCJ (August 27): https://www.tcj.com/it-can-be-lazy-and-gross-but-when-it-works-it-feels-good-nyc-small-press-with-alexander-laird-and-andrew-alexander/

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley and Mike Manley. 2025. Scott Shaw! 5/27/25. Pencil to Pencil (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WVn8LnLU7v8

del Duca, Liela. 2025. Spend a Day with Us in Our Comic Book Studio! Helioscope PDX (August 27): www.youtube.com/watch?v=fBXeUAj6LOE

Unknown. 2025. Immortal Legend Batman -- Interview with Kyle Higgins. DC Comics (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H6ncOLKXmSM

Freeman, Atom and Brian Garside. 2025. What is a Publishing Aggregator? Prana: Direct Market Solutions’ Comic Industry Insiders Live. (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3KJa45Ajtr8

Harper, David. 2025. Off the Grid with Jesse Lonergan. Off Panel (513; August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YJGeXDCUtcM

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guests Mark Morales & Todd Harris [The Magical]. Pop Culture Squadcast - Live (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JLxkokBra_U

Hart, Tom. 2025. Sports & Action Comics with Laura Gao - Saw Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MdwpcdIbwBI

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Fabian Nicieza Introduces Free Agents! Forbidden Planet TV (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ZPhlTrXPLU

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Jack Kirby (Pt 2). Vito x Dino (32; August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BPRlPPpTsmc

Siuntres, John. 2025. Paul Cornell Builds Worlds from Commando to Nessie to Comics’ Next Wave. Word Balloon (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=srfc4GYlqko

Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Art Collector Roland Benton. CAF+ (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6uDyTfNHG_o

Cox, Bill. 2025. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Kevin Nowlan. CAF+ (August 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vPiyXiNnK3s

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. A Comic Book Page I Love from Uncanny X-Men #201 with Clayton Henry. CAF+ (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b45_T9O140A

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Michelle Lodge & Michael Bardo [Fantastic Freaks]. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2SQBU9Zljh4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. R. Alan Brooks. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9IbGRL1VC0

Farely, Chad and Cassady Farley. 2025. The Most Unique Comic Shop in NJ! Collectors Confessions’ Comic Shop-o-Rama (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1dRDE5LzztY

Smith, Barney. 2025. Cats, Ninjas & Demons: The Weird Mix behind Kuro Shouri [Kristin Laflin (aka Kikirini); webcomic]. Storycomic Presents (August 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NfInZx05DNc

Price, Hilary and Sean Campbell. 2025. Using AI To Animate Your Own Characters, a Journey into Six AI Models. Hilary Price (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JpQtrnYLL0A

Bacon, James. 2025. Stories from Ireland: Frank Miller at Dublin Comic Con and the Tallaght Academy of Sequential Art. downthetubes (August 26): https://downthetubes.net/stories-from-ireland-frank-miller-at-dublin-comic-con-and-the-tallaght-academy-of-sequential-art/

Freeman, John. 2025. King Cobra, DC Thomson Superhero, Returns. downthetubes (August 26): https://downthetubes.net/king-cobra-dc-thomson-superhero-returns/

Graves, Sabina. 2025. How Marvel’s Huge Budget for ‘Eternals’ Actually Worked against It. The experience taught director Chloé Zhao that bigger isn't always better. io9 (August 27): https://gizmodo.com/how-marvels-huge-budget-for-eternals-actually-worked-against-it-2000649299

Hughes, William. 2025. James Gunn's Superman Walked so That His Peacemaker Could Fuck. The writer-director took his DCU from saving squirrels to snorting coke and hanging dong in the space of a month. Is there a method to his madness? AV Club (August 27): https://www.avclub.com/james-gunn-superman-walked-so-peacemaker-could-screw

Simons, Dean. 2025. Corto Maltese Sets Sail at Fantagraphics. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98448-corto-maltese-sets-sail-at-fantagraphics.html

Kirby, Rob. 2025. Emotional Autobiography: PW Talks with Diane Dimassa. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98450-emotional-autobiography-pw-talks-to-diane-dimassa.html

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Angela Sánchez (eds.). 2025. From Cocinas to Lucha Libre Ringsides: A Latinx Comics Anthology. Mad Creek

Book review: From Cocinas to Lucha Libre Ringsides: A Latinx Comics Anthology, Edited by Frederick Luis Aldama and Angela Sánchez. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/9780814259481

Wolfe, A. J. 2025. Disney Adults: Exploring (and Falling in Love with) a Magical Subculture. Gallery.

Book review: Disney Adults: Exploring (and Falling in Love with) a Magical Subculture, A.J. Wolfe. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781668069219

Kwong, Chi-Kit and Chi-Ho Kwong. 2025. The Architect's Epiphany. Nakama

Book review: The Architect's Epiphany by Chi-Kit Kwong and Chi-Ho Kwong, trans. from the Chinese. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/9781545819029

Katz, Leslie. 2025. 'Black Mirror' is Becoming a Graphic Novel — Get a Free Sneak Peek. Forbes (August 14): https://www.forbes.com/sites/lesliekatz/2025/08/14/black-mirror-is-becoming-a-graphic-novel---get-a-free-sneak-peek/

Polo, Susana. 2025. DC Comics Sees an 'Absolute' Success. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98487-dc-comics-s-absolute-success.html

French, Paul. 2025. How the Legacy of Beloved Hong Kong Comic Strip Old Master Q Lives on. SCMP (August 17): https://www.scmp.com/postmag/culture/article/3321945/how-legacy-beloved-hong-kong-comic-strip-old-master-q-lives

McNeil, Carla Speed. 2025. Carla Speed McNeil's Patreon. Patreon (August 27): https://www.patreon.com/c/carlaspeedmcneil/home

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Debtors vs Sparkle Pop over "Brazen and Unauthorized Actions". Diamond Debtors vs Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop over selling off the consigned comics as "brazen and unauthorized actions". Bleeding Cool (August 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-debtors-vs-sparkle-pop-over-brazen-and-unauthorized-actions/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. The Biggest Diamond Fee Bill of All. Investment Bank Raymond James Submits Request for Compensation. ICv2 (August 28): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60409/the-biggest-diamond-fee-bill-all

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. 'Smiling Friends' Gets Season 3 Premiere Date, First Look from Adult Swim. The animated series from co-creators Michael Cusack and Zach Hadel centers on co-workers Pim and Charlie. Hollywood Reporter (August 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/smiling-friends-season-3-premiere-date-adult-swim-1236355488/

Merrihew, Connor. 2025. New York Yankees Broadcasters Get Animated for Season 2 of YES Network Kids Show. 'HexClad Presents Bronx Buds' returns for a second season Aug. 9, joined by guest stars and YES broadcasters Michael Kay, John Flaherty, Meredith Marakovits, and Nancy Newman. Hollywood Reporter (August 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/bronx-buds-cartoon-yes-michael-kay-cameo-1236338800/

Adalian, Josef. 2025. King of the Hill Is a Texas-size Hit — and Another Season Is Coming. Vulture (August 26): https://www.vulture.com/article/king-of-the-hill-revival-new-season-ratings.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Mort Todd – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (August 27): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/08/27/mort-todd-rip/

Unknown. 2025. Former Editor of Cracked Magazine and Comic Book Legend Mort Todd Passes Away. Fandom Pulse (August 26): https://fandompulse.substack.com/p/former-editor-of-cracked-magazine

Yang, Jeff. 2025. Why the World's Biggest Movie Bombed in America. The same epic storytelling conventions that delight moviegoers in China often turn off critics abroad ["Ne Zha 2"]. Washington Post (August 27): https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/08/27/ne-zha-2-box-office-chinese-mythology/

Casey, Joe. 2025. Dancing with DC's "Final" Crisis. Joe Casey Writes (August 28): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/dancing-with-dcs-final-crisis

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. 'How Do You Decide Who You're Going To Be when You Get up in the Morning?'. How one piece of advice from Edward Sorel in 2022 changed my career and helped me

finally find my own style. New York Cartoons (August 28): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/how-do-you-decide-who-youre-going-33c

Madden, Matt. 2025. Haiku Comics. Build Your Own Labyrinth: Constraints and Creativity (August 28): https://mattmadd.substack.com/p/haiku-comics

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Joann Mclaughlin of Disney Consumer Products on Capturing the Nostalgic Vibe of the Fantastic Four: First Steps through Apparel, Toys and more. Brands Untapped (August 24): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/joann-mclaughlin-of-disney-consumer-products-on-capturing-the-nostalgic-vibe-of-the-fantastic-four-first-steps-through-apparel-toys-and-more/

Downes, Ian. 2025. Laura Adnitt on the Development – and Success – of Story House Egmont's Disney Stitch Magazine. Brands Untapped (August 26): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/laura-adnitt-on-the-development-and-success-of-story-house-egmonts-disney-stitch-magazine/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. The Cabbie vs. Night Zero [Spain, England, 2000AD]. TCJ (August 28): https://www.tcj.com/the-cabbie-vs-night-zero/

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Cover Story: The 2000 AD Design Art of Robin Smith. TCJ (August 28): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/cover-story-the-2000-ad-design-art-of-robin-smith/

Friedman, Erica. 2025. AnimeNYC 2025 Is the Room where Everything Happens, for Manga and Anime. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-nyc-2025-is-the-room-where-everything-happens-for-manga-and-anime/

Hatfield, Charles. 2025. Kirby @ 108 Or, What I'm Doing Now That My Summer Vacation Is Over. Hand of Fire (August 28): https://kirbystudies.org/2025/08/28/kirby-108/

Fuscaldo, Jeremy. 2025. AnimeNYC 2025: Beyond Miyazaki: the Directors of Studio Ghibli. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/animenyc-2025-beyond-miyazaki-the-directors-of-studio-ghibli/

Unknown. 2025. NYCC 2025 Professional Programming Announced. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5516

Unknown. 2025. 'Call Me by Your Name' Graphic Novel Lands with Faber. Publishers Weekly (August 27): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5515

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Damian Alexander on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Absolutely Everything,' with Lerner's Graphic Universe. Fanbase Press (August 28): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57307-fanbase-press-interviews-damian-alexander-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-absolutely-everything-with-lerners-graphic-universe/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Brian Gonsar on the Upcoming Release of the Middle Grade Graphic Novel, 'Dracula's Brunch Club,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (August 22): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57291-fanbase-press-interviews-brian-gonsar-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-middle-grade-graphic-novel-draculas-brunch-club-with-oni-press/

Collins-Hughes, Laura and Amir Hamja (photo). 2025. The Longest-running Rafiki Says Goodbye to 'The Lion King' [in print as Her Long Run as Rafiki Ends]. New York Times (August 28): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/27/theater/tshidi-manye-lion-king-rafiki.html

Akagi, J. L. 2025. The Lois Lane Test. There are a few key criteria by which one can judge a Lois Lane depiction... and, in turn, our understanding of any Superman narrative. Reactor (August 25): https://reactormag.com/the-lois-lane-test/

Freeman, John. 2025. Can You Help Rebuild Rochester's Get Ready Comics? [British store]. downthetubes (August 28): https://downthetubes.net/can-you-help-rebuild-rochesters-get-ready-comics/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Dave Taylor. downthetubes (August 27): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-dave-taylor/

Unknown. 2020. Interview: Dave Taylor on the All-new World of Megatropolis. 2000 AD (September 9): https://2000ad.com/news/interview-dave-taylor-on-the-all-new-world-of-megatropolis/

Neilson-Adams, Craig. 2013. BCP Interview – Dave Taylor. Big Comic Page (September 3): https://bigcomicpage.com/2013/09/03/bcp-interview-dave-taylor/

Welch, Kyle. 2015. Stephenson and Taylor Resurrect "Nowhere Men". Multiversity Comics (December 17): http://www.multiversitycomics.com/interviews/nowhere-men-interview/

Simons, Dean. 2025. SPX 2025: Panel and Workshop Schedule. The Beat (August 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/spx-2025-panel-and-workshop-schedule/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Exclusive Preview + Interview: IDW's Godzilla Kai-sei Era Creators Tease Fan-favorite Kaiju. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-godzilla-kai-sei-era-creators/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Abrams ComicArts to Lunar after Long Period of Unavailability to Direct Market. ICv2 (August 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60418/abrams-comicarts-lunar

Johnston, Rich. 2025. English Comic Shop Hit by Suspected Arsonist. An English comic shop which was hit by a suspected arsonist on Tuesday morning, has reopened today. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/english-comic-shop-hit-by-suspected-arsonist/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Raymond James Bills $3.8 Million in Fees for Diamond Comics Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/raymond-james-bills-3-8-million-in-fees-for-diamond-comics-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Graded Comics Stolen from Comics & More in Madison Heights, Detroit. Eleven Graded Comics stolen from Comics & More in Madison Heights, Detroit, just before the comic store closes down for good. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/graded-comics-stolen-from-comics-more-in-madison-heights-detroit/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC To Actually Publish Rick Veitch's Final Issues of Swamp Thing? Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-to-actually-publish-rick-veitchs-final-issues-of-swamp-thing/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 08/29/25: Call Me by Your Name Becoming a Graphic Novel. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-082925/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘Bing’ Studio Acamar Films Appoints Tim Ricketts as COO & CFO [UK]. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/bing-studio-acamar-films-appoints-tim-ricketts-as-coo-cfo/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Madgic Distribution Preps for an Animated Launch at Fall Markets. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/madgic-distribution-preps-for-an-animated-launch-at-fall-markets/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Bizaar Studios Launches Adult Animation Fast Channel with Samsung Tv Plus & Xumo Play. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/bizaar-studios-launches-adult-animation-fast-channel-with-samsung-tv-plus-xumo-play/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Adult Swim to Launch ‘Smiling Friends’ S3 and ‘Haha, You Clowns’ in October. Animation Magazine (August 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/adult-swim-to-launch-smiling-friends-s3-and-haha-you-clowns-in-october/

Scherer, Jenna. 2025. How Raphael Bob-Waksberg Found Mass Appeal in Specifics (and Laughter in Sadness). Netflix's Long Story Short is a uniquely personal take on the family sitcom. AV Club (August 28): https://www.avclub.com/long-story-short-raphael-bob-waksberg-mass-appeal-specifics

Weldon, Glen and Cristina Escobar. 2025. 'Long Story Short' Is a Hilarious Examination of Generational Tsuris. National Public Radio’s Pop Culture Happy Hour (August 26): https://www.npr.org/2025/08/26/nx-s1-5515425/long-story-short-is-a-hilarious-examination-of-generational-tsuris; https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/; and traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4247122522.mp3; and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5515425

Richards, Dave. 2025. Cullen Bunn Gives Horror Fans Their Very Own Superhero in Jumpscare. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (August 29): https://www.patreon.com/posts/cullen-bunn-fans-137607497

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [143]. Scoop (August 28): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-143/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. in Memoriam: Mort Todd. Scoop (August 26): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-mort-todd/

Cloos, Art and Alice Cloos (photo). 2025. Convention Recap: New Jersey Comic Art Con. Scoop (August 28): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-new-jersey-comic-art-con-3/

Tran, Tim. 2025. Rupert Kinnard’s “Ooops…I Just Catharted! Fifty Years of Cathartic Comics" Looks Back on Creating the first Black Queer Superhero. The longtime Portland artist remains instrumental in the queer art landscape. Willamette Week (August 26): https://www.wweek.com/arts/books/2025/08/26/rupert-kinnards-ooopsi-just-catharted-fifty-years-of-cathartic-comics-looks-back-on-creating-the-first-black-queer-superhero/

Tinoco, Armando. 2025. ‘Black Panther: Wakanda Forever’s Tenoch Huerta Teases Filming ‘Avengers: Doomsday’ & Namor’s Return to the MCU. Deadline (August 26): https://deadline.com/2025/08/tenoch-huerta-filming-avengers-doomsday-marvel-1236498478/

Currell, Daniel and Paola Chapdelaine (photo). 2025. Disney and the Decline of America's Middle Class. New York Times (August 28): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/28/opinion/disney-world-economy-middle-class-rich.html

Silber, Gregory Paul. 2025. Interview: The Civics for All Comics Group on Sketches on the Sidewalk. The Beat (August 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-civics-for-all-comics-group-on-sketches-on-the-sidewalk/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. After Summer Merrily – This Week's Links. TCJ (August 29): https://www.tcj.com/after-summer-merrily-this-weeks-links/

Swisher, Kara. 2025. Cartoons, Capitalism & Censorship: Alison Bechdel & Ann Telnaes on Politics in Art. On with Kara Swisher (August 25): https://www.iheart.com/podcast/269-on-with-kara-swisher-101646907/episode/cartoons-capitalism-censorship-alison-bechdel-290659416/

Swisher, Kara. 2025. Censored cartoonists speak out on book bans and death threats [Alison Bechdel & Ann Telnaes]. On with Kara Swisher (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gcb5UxaTMfU

Alt, Matt. 2025. How Weekly Shōnen Jump Became the World's Most Popular Manga Factory. The magazine, home to such series as "Naruto" and "One Piece," has created a formula for coaxing hit franchises out of young talents. The twenty-four-year-old behind "Kagurabachi" may be next. New Yorker (August 25): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/09/01/how-weekly-shonen-jump-became-the-worlds-most-popular-manga-factory

Ito, Alina Joan. 2025. What It's Like To Be a Foreign Manga Artist Working in Japan. A new wave of foreign manga artists are reshaping the future of a beloved Japanese art form. Tokyo Weekender (August 27): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/entertainment/anime-and-manga/foreign-manga-artist-in-japan-interview/

Wallin, Lisa. 2021. a Day in the Life of a Manga Artist [Nao Yazawa]. Tokyo Weekender (June 8 2018, updated April 26): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/art_and_culture/arts/a-day-in-the-life-of-a-manga-artist/

Hernon, Matthew. 2024. The Most Influential Mangaka Ever - List of 7. A subjective list looking at the manga artists who have shaped the industry. Tokyo Weekender (April 5): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/art_and_culture/books-and-literature/the-7-most-influential-mangaka-ever/

Low, Samantha. 2023. 5 Beginner-friendly Manga to Learn Japanese. Ready to take your Japanese reading skills to the next level? Move away from textbooks and into manga. Tokyo Weekender (July 13): https://www.tokyoweekender.com/japan-life/japanese-language/manga-learn-japanese/

AnimeNYC. 2025. American Manga Awards 2024. AnimeNYC (January 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=83Duq0Ir13o

Cho, Wonhee. 2025. Bringing K-comics to the Next Generation: Inside Ink Pop's Vision for Young Readers. Anime News Network (August 22): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-22/bringing-k-comics-to-the-next-generation-inside-ink-pop-vision-for-young-readers/.226940

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ben Kahn on the Release of the Sequel Graphic Novel, 'Renegade Royale,' with Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (August 26): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57302-fanbase-press-interviews-ben-kahn-on-the-release-of-the-sequel-graphic-novel-renegade-royale-with-dark-horse-comics/

Miller, Ayanna. 2025. Tony Weaver Jr. Is Promoting Literacy, Raising Mental Health Awareness and Combatting Racism — All through Comics. With his graphic novel memoir, which he calls "the nerdy kids' instruction manual for self-love and self-confidence," Tony Weaver Jr. wants to change how people may think about reading. Today (August 21): https://www.today.com/popculture/books/tony-weaver-weirdo-graphic-novel-literacy-rcna224783

Unknown. 2025. Dave Taylor 1964-2025. 2000 AD (August 27): https://2000ad.com/news/dave-taylor-1964-2025/

Chen, Min. 2025. Chip Kidd, the Designer Who Gave Jurassic Park Its Logo, on His New Comics Chapter. The legendary book cover designer has just penned his first Marvel comic, "The Avengers in the Veracity Trap!" Artnet News (August 21): https://news.artnet.com/art-world/chip-kidd-book-designer-veracity-trap-marvel-2678924

Milas, Lacy Baugher. 2025. YA Legend Maggie Stiefvater Talks Bringing the Raven Boys to a New Medium, Her Adult Debut, and More. Paste (August 25): https://www.pastemagazine.com/books/ya-books/maggie-stiefvater-interview-the-raven-boys-graphic-novel

Honeybun, Emma. 2025. Celebrating Creators at Prairie Comics Festival. Free-to-attend convention will take place Sept. 6 and 7 [Canada]. Winnipeg Free Press (August 27): https://www.winnipegfreepress.com/our-communities/east/2025/08/27/celebrating-creators-at-prairie-comics-festival

Villagracia, Michelle. 2025. This Comic Artist Learned the Secret to Building More Immersive Worlds from Video Games. Illustrator Katie Sawatsky went from designing games to focusing full-time on comics… and it's paid off. CBC Arts (August 22): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/this-comic-artist-learned-the-secret-to-building-more-immersive-worlds-from-video-games-1.7615440

Strait, Patrick. 2025. MN's Ben Katzner on 'Supple Harlot' Comedy Special, Graphic Novels, and His Redman Collab. 'I want to bring respect back to Minneapolis comedy for the non-famous,' says Katzner, whose Redman collab hits shelves today. Racket (August 26): https://racketmn.com/mns-ben-katzner-on-supple-harlot-comedy-special-graphic-novels-and-his-redman-collab

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Jed Mackay Talks X-Men: Age of Revelation. AIPT's X-Men Monday (308; August 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/25/x-men-monday-jed-mackay-age-revelation-2/

Brooke, David. 2025. George Northy and Rachele Aragno Bring Holiday Horror to Life in 'Yuletide'. Debuting in October, 'Yuletide' is a story that's equal parts heart, terror, and holiday magic. AIPT (August 26): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/26/george-northy-rachele-aragno-yuletide/

Brooke, David. 2025. Tyler Mane Brings Outlaw Grit and Ancient Honor to 'The Last Spartan'. 'The Last Spartan' also represents a fight against real-world human trafficking. AIPT (August 28): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/08/28/tyler-mane-the-last-spartan/

Noble, Malcolm. 2025. In Visible Archives: Queer and Feminist Visual Culture in the 1980s by Margaret Galvan (Review). Information & Culture 60 (2): https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/15/article/968585 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/15/article/968585/pdf

Butke, Kristina Elyse. 2025. A Call for Aid for Voice Actor Mike McFarland. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-call-for-aid-for-voice-actor-mike-mcfarland/

Smith, Philip. 2025. Book Review: Horror Comics and Religion: Essays Framing the Monstrous and the Divine. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/08/book-review-horror-comics-and-religion.html

Grafius, Brandon R. and John W. Morehead (eds). 2025. Horror Comics and Religion: Essays Framing the Monstrous and the Divine. Jefferson, NC: McFarland and Company

Pasqua, Christina. 2025. Book Review: Chester Brown. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (August 31): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/08/book-review-chester-brown.html

Køhlert, Frederik Byrn. 2025. Chester Brown. Jackson: University Press of Mississippi

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Shops Selling Matt Fraction & Jorge Jimenez's Batman Yesterday [street date violation]. Bleeding Cool (August 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-selling-matt-fraction-jorge-jimenezs-batman-yesterday/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics React to Stores Selling & Opening Batman #1 Blind Bags Early. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-react-to-stores-selling-opening-batman-1-blind-bags-early/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Store Employees Can Apply for Bookseller Activist Scholarship. Comic store employees can apply for the Carla Gray Memorial Scholarship for Emerging Bookseller Activists through Binc. Bleeding Cool (August 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-employees-can-apply-for-bookseller-activist-scholarship/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Avatar Press' New Promotion for Crossed Is Really Getting out of Hand. Avatar Press' new promotion for their Crossed comic books and movie, Operation Raise The Colours, has gotten a bit out of hand. Bleeding Cool (August 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/avatar-press-promotion-crossed-operation-raise-the-colours/

Wescott, Adam. 2025. Otakon 2025 Interview: MAKEINE One Year Later. The Beat (August 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/otakon-2025-interview-makeine-one-year-later/

Hughes, William. 2025. Read This: The CEO of That Wannabe "Netflix of AI" Thing Is Extremely High on His Own Supply. Which is it, Showrunner guy? Are you making "The Toy Story of AI" or "The Netflix of AI"? It can't be both! [animation]. AV Club (August 30): https://www.avclub.com/read-this-showrunner-netflix-of-ai-interviewer

O'Brien, Sheila. 2025. Letter: Political Cartoon Falls Flat [Randy Molton]. Mountain Xpress (August 24): https://mountainx.com/opinion/letters/letter-political-cartoon-falls-flat/

Tairi, Teitimoana. 2025. 'Politicians Die, the Cartoons Live on' [John Lent]. [Avarua] Cook Islands News (August 30): https://www.cookislandsnews.com/internal/features/art/politicians-die-the-cartoons-live-on/

Baron, Reuben. 2025. The Legal and 'Soft' Censorship Affecting Manga in America. Anime News Network (August 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/convention/2025/all-the-news-and-reviews-from-anime-nyc/the-legal-and-soft-censorship-affecting-manga-in-america/.228090

Baron, Reuben. 2025. The Anime NYC Guide to Working in the American Manga Industry. Anime News Network (August 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/convention/2025/all-the-news-and-reviews-from-anime-nyc/the-anime-nyc-guide-to-working-in-the-american-manga-industry/.228168

Cho, Wonhee. 2025. Tower of God Creator SIU Looking Back on the Series a Decade Later. Anime News Network (August 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-08-27/tower-of-god-creator-siu-looking-back-on-the-series-a-decade-later/.226631

Wescott, Adam. 2025. Otakon 2025 Interview: This Monster Wants to Eat Me. The Beat (August 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/otakon-2025-interview-this-monster-wants-to-eat-me/

Harper, David. 2025. The Format Boom Is on, so Let's Power Rank Comic Book Formats. SKTCHD (August 28): https://sktchd.com/longform/comic-format-power-rankings/

Hyde, David, Christian Gossett, and Kris Simon. 2025. SKTCHD's David Harper: from Transformers to Eisner Nominations, David Harper Shares His Comics Journey. Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (August 29): https://substack.com/home/post/p-171509208

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Superfan Podcast Post-SDCC Wrap Up! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (August 1): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-post-sdcc-wrap-up

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. The Comics Beat: The Beat Is in the Hot Seat! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 18): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/the-comics-beat

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Graphic Policy's Brett Schenker! Where comic books and politics meet... Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 11): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/graphic-policys-brett-schenker

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Comic Book Couples Counseling: An Interview from the Road.... Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (June 20): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/comic-book-couples-counseling

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. An AIPT Double Shot! A Different Kind of Interview, Part 1. Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (June 6): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/an-aipt-double-shot

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. The Comics Courier's Tiffany Babb! We Need Critics! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (August 15): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/the-comics-couriers-tiffany-babb

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Fantagraphics & Fanbase Press: An SDCC Special Edition with Eric Reynolds & Lauren Pugh, and Barbra & Bryant Dillon! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 25): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/fantagraphics-and-fanbase-press

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. DSTLRY, Abrams ComicArts & Lifeline Comics: An SDCC Special Edition with Chip Mosher, Jacq Cohen, and Kat Calamia!.Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 27): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/abrams-comicarts-and-lifeline-comics

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Oni Press & Comixology: An SDCC Special Edition with Hunter Gorinson, Spencer Simpson, and Jeff DiBartolomeo!. Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 26): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/oni-press-and-comixology

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Mad Cave Studios & Paperfilms: An SDCC Special Edition with Allison Pond and Jimmy Palmiotti! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 24): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/mad-cave-studios-and-paperfilms

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Dark Horse & Berger Books: An SDCC Special Edition with Karen Berger and Cara O'Neil! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 23): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/dark-horse-and-berger-books

Gossett, Christian, David Hyde, and Kris Simon. 2025. Kodansha & Webtoon: An SDCC Special Edition with Alvin Lu and Jacquelyn Brazzale-Hayes! Superfan Podcast's Superfan Signal (July 22): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/kodansha-and-webtoon

Dorn, Faith. 2025. Spotlight on: Sam Ingwersen, Cartoonist [child]. Anniston [AL] Star (August 27): https://www.annistonstar.com/features/community/spotlight/spotlight-on-sam-ingwersen-cartoonist/article_bc6389ad-22b3-47d2-9cbe-50c81d540bb1.html

Unknown. 2025. Michael J. Dellefemine November 9, 1961 - August 24, 2025 [Mort Todd]. A. T. Hutchins Funeral and Cremation Services (August 24): https://www.athutchins.com/obituaries/michael-dellefemine/

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2025. Anime World Offers Condolences after Voice Actor Takaya Hashi's Passing, Part I. Anime News Network (August 29): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interest/2025-08-29/anime-world-offers-condolences-after-voice-actor-takaya-hashi-passing-part-i/.228239

Farfan, Isa. 2025. Smithsonian Latino Gallery Quietly Closes for Nine Months. As Trump goes after the institution, a temporary space for the National Museum of the American Latino closed ahead of

schedule in preparation for America's 250th programming. [Feggo]. Hyperallergic (August 28): https://hyperallergic.com/1037811/smithsonian-latino-gallery-quietly-closes-for-nine-months/

Aderet, Ofer. 2025. How One Israeli Artist Uses Cartoons to Voice the Pain of the Gaza Hostage Families. It was only a short while after the 7 October attack when illustrator and cartoonist Michel Kichka sat at his desk and began drawing. 'I understood that I am betraying my responsibility,' he says. 'I forced myself to react'. Haaretz (August 28): https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/2025-08-28/ty-article-magazine/.premium/how-one-israeli-artist-uses-cartoons-to-voice-the-pain-of-the-gaza-hostage-families/00000198-f06e-d415-a3be-f7fec1370000

Anderson, Terry. 2025. Cartoonists in Trouble: Zehra Ömeroğlu with Terry Anderson. Caglecast (71; September 1): https://podcast.cagle.com/caglecast/caglecast_s01_e71_more-cartoonists-in-jail.mp4

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. Trump, Putin and Ukraine - 140 Great Cartoons! Caglecast (72; August 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-zzwfoFfp0Q

Farfan, Isa. 2025. The Artist Whose Fauci Portraits Enraged the White House; Hugo Crosthwaite, Whose Stop-Motion Animation about the Scientist Was Targeted by the Trump Administration, Talks to Hyperallergic about the Work's Backstory. Hyperallergic (August 31): https://hyperallergic.com/1038060/hugo-crosthwaite-artist-whose-fauci-portraits-enraged-the-white-house/

Seitz, Dod. 2025. What Was the Top Graphic Novel of 2024? It's Not What You Expected [Dog Man]. Screen Rant (March 4): https://screenrant.com/best-selling-comic-graphic-novel-2024-dog-man-sales/

Dambach, Kai. 2025. 'It's Like a Dream': Artists and Fans Connect over the Love of Comic Books at Japan's Biannual Comiket. The World (March 3): https://theworld.org/stories/2025/03/03/its-like-a-dream-artists-and-fans-connect-over-the-love-of-comic-books-at-japans-biannual-comiket

Myrick, Joe Anthony. 2025. Comics Are More Accessible Than Ever – So Where Are All the New Fans? Screen Rant (March 5): https://screenrant.com/comic-industry-new-reader-problem-op-ed/

Silver, Maya. 2025. A Climbing Graphic Novel? Competitive Climbing Becomes Art in This New Book. A competitive gym climber stars in "Kirby's Lessons for Falling (in Love)". Climbing (March 10): https://www.climbing.com/people/peek-inside-this-new-climbing-inspired-queer-kirbys-lessons-falling-love/

Johnson, Aidan. 2025. Scott Snyder Discusses How Long Island Shapes His Comic Book Writing. WSHU (March 4): https://www.wshu.org/long-island-news/2025-03-04/scott-snyder-comic-book-writer-long-island

Wickersham, Hailee. 2025. Richland-Born Tim Mulligan's Atomic New Graphic Novel. South Sound [WA] (March 4): https://www.southsoundmag.com/arts-entertainment/tim-mulligan-richland-author-new-book/article_a66ab246-f49c-11ef-aef8-0ffbac1bc375.html

Geraets, Nell. 2025. Superhero Fatigue Has Set in at the Box Office, but It's Not the Stars Who Are to Blame [in print as The Biggest Challenge Facing Superheroes Is the Box Office]. The Age (August 31): 24. Online at https://www.theage.com.au/culture/movies/superhero-fatigue-has-set-in-at-the-box-office-but-it-s-not-the-stars-who-are-to-blame-20250826-p5mpux.html

Fienberg, Daniel. 2025. 'The New Yorker at 100' Review: Netflix Doc Is Entertaining and Star-Studded, but the Storied Magazine Deserved More Depth. Hollywood Reporter (August 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-new-yorker-at-100-review-netflix-doc-1236357422/

Okay, Arpad. 2025. The Singular Manga of the Glacier Bay 2025 Fall Program. The Beat (September 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/glacier-bay-2025-fall-program/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Story That Should Terrify the American Comics Industry [manga]. The Beat (September 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-story-that-should-terrify-the-american-comics-industry/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: Joseph Illidge Launches Story & Strategy Studio Illuminous. The Beat (September 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-joseph-illidge-launches-story-strategy-studio-illuminous/

Carter, Justin. 2025. Mamoru Hosoda's 'Scarlet' Gets Bumped to 2026 in North America. Gizmodo (August 31): https://gizmodo.com/mamoru-hosodas-scarlet-gets-bumped-to-2026-in-north-america-2000651291

Madden, Sally. 2025. Beloved Beach Reads from a Happy Labor Day. TCJ (September 1): https://www.tcj.com/beloved-beach-reads-from-a-happy-labor-day/

Hatke, Ben. 2025. Landis Blair. Creative Questions (1; August 20): https://www.patreon.com/posts/creative-episode-136954955

Hatke, Ben. 2025. Gene Yang! Creative Questions (2; September 1): https://www.patreon.com/posts/creative-episode-137914881

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. Anime NYC 2025 Recap. PW Comics More to Come (694; August 29): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1389

Bongenaar, Mascha, Alfred Slomp, and Saúl de Boer. 2025. Betje Ton: "Groene Keuzes Mogen Best Pijn Doen." [Netherlands]. Groene Mafkezen (75; August 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ahHm-G7xeW4

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Saul Ewing Wants Another $2 Million in Fees for Diamond Bankruptcy. Saul Ewing wants another $2 million in fees for the Diamond Comic Distributors Chapter 11 bankruptcy case, to bring their total to around $3.3 million. Bleeding Cool (August 31): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/saul-ewing-wants-another-2-million-in-fees-for-diamond-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Decline of DC's Ratio Variant Covers Hits Comic Shops in Their Pocket. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/decline-of-dcs-ratio-variant-covers-hits-comic-shops-in-their-pocket/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/02/25: Dragon Award Winners Announced. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-090225/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. I Took a Tour of the Magazine Racks of Mid-Coast Maine… and Here's What I Found [distribution]. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/i-took-a-tour-of-the-magazine-racks-of-mid-coast-maine-and-heres-what-i-found/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Peter Kuper Receives Entomological Society Award for Insectopolis. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/peter-kuper-receives-entomological-society-award-for-insectopolis/

Eddy, D. Emerson. 2025. Classic Comic Compendium: Remembering Dave Taylor and His Work on Batman – Riddler. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/classic-comic-compendium-remembering-dave-taylor-and-his-work-on-batman-riddler/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Shonen Jump Shop Pops up in Los Angeles with Japan-Exclusive Merch. The Beat (September 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shonen-jump-shop-pops-up-in-los-angeles-with-japan-exclusive-merch/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Lydia Reid's New Adult Swim Smalls Short 'Gummy Mummy' Offers a Minty-Fresh Take on Motherhood [UK]. Animation Magazine (August 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/lydia-reids-new-adult-swim-smalls-short-gummy-mummy-offers-a-minty-fresh-take-on-motherhood/

Hogg, Trevor. 2025. Up, Up and Away! 'Superman' VFX Leads Discuss Its Visual Feats. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/up-up-and-away-superman-vfx-leads-discuss-its-visual-feats/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Iyanu' Creatives Reveal the Magical Secrets of 'The Age of Wonders'. Animation Magazine (August 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/08/iyanu-creatives-reveal-the-magical-secrets-of-the-age-of-wonders/

Degg, D. D. 2025. De Adder Shows Self-Control. Daily Cartoonist (September 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/01/de-adder-shows-some-self-control/

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Frank Barbiere and Morgan Beem, Part One. Ideas Don't Bleed Episode (145; September 2): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/and-its-a-private-message-for-him

Millman, Debbie. 2025. Design Matters: 20th Anniversary Celebration with Graphic Novelists [Chris Ware, Alison Bechdel, Roz Chast, Seth, and Lynda Barry]. Print (August 25): https://www.printmag.com/podcasts/2025/design-matters-20th-anniversary-celebration-with-graphic-novelists/

Harper, David. 2025. Hits and Misses with John Hendrick from Big Bang Comics: It's Been a Banner Year for the Comic Shop. ICv2 (September 2): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60427/hits-misses-john-hendrick-big-bang-comics

Lambert, Jesse. 2025. I Never Was a Graffiti Artist. Revisiting my teenage years working for artists Freedom and Crash and renovating Keith Haring's Pop Shop, I wrestle with the ironies of parenting as my son takes up tagging. Hyperallergic (September 1): https://hyperallergic.com/1029597/i-never-was-a-graffiti-artist/

Karasik, Paul. 2025. Revealing Life's Truths with a Giggle and a Smile [exhibit of cartoons from The New Yorker and Daily Mirror.]. [Edgartown, MA] Vineyard Gazette (August 31): https://vineyardgazette.com/news/2025/08/31/revealing-lifes-truths-giggle-and-smile

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: British Superhero Artist G.F. Christie [postcards]. downthetubes (September 1): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-british-superhero-artist-g-f-christie/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. Reviews: And the Strange and Funky Happenings One Day. TCJ (September 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/and-the-strange-and-funky-happenings-one-day/

Miyazaki, Batsujikei and Zhuchka (trans). 2025. And the Strange and Funky Happenings One Day. Seattle: Glacier Bay Books

Garrity, Shaenon. 2025. Witch Hat Atelier: The Work of Art. TCJ (September 2): https://www.tcj.com/witch-hat-atelier-the-work-of-art/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Game Retailer Talks Tariffs, Thieves Steal Graded Comics, Arsonist Hits UK Comic Shop: Shop Talk, August 2025. ICv2 (August 29): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60422/game-retailer-talks-tariffs-thieves-steal-graded-comics-arsonist-hits-uk-comic-shop

Herndon, Dave. 2025. High Dollar Comic Books Stolen from Madison Heights Shop. Fox 2 Detroit (August 3): https://www.fox2detroit.com/news/high-dollar-comic-books-stolen-from-madison-heights-sh

Carothers, Ernie. 2025. Terminator Gets Metal with Writers Declan Shalvey & Rory McConville. Blerd without Fear! (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6IBLyuAe-gg

Billups, Robbie. 2025. A Conversation with Declan Shalvey & Rory McConville [Terminator Metal]. Pop Culture Philosophers (August 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VXZnVdgPW0o

Pistilli, T. J. 2025. Czarface & Comics Clash! (with Esoteric & Sean Von Gorman on 'Kool Keith' from Z2). Agents of Fandom's Comic Corner (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O047G51GsLk

Siuntres, John. 2025. Phillip Kennedy Johnson a New Era for Superman. Word Balloon (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7qnbP21YeaQ

Siuntres, John. 2025. Eric Palicki Dives back to Atlantis. Word Balloon (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tw06lvIk-HI

Freeman, Atom! and Brian Garside. 2025. What the #$%& Is Happening with Free Comic Book Day? Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders Live. (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vXfwjSdJT04

Tygiel, Yael. 2025. George Takei on Queer Media at San Diego Comic Con 2025. The Beat (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=92F49V3EWFY

Smith, Barney. 2025. The Most Versatile Artist You Haven't Met Yet [Bill Lutz]. Storycomic Presents (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Es-15gMMaY

Smith, Barney. 2025. Can a Comic Book Teach You Civil War History? [Marek Bennett, Freeman Colby Vol. 4]. Storycomic Presents (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A8XkHHXgTz4

Hart, Tom. 2025. Grounding Comics with Cara Gormally - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (August 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2FSRW5uuiYs

Harper, David. 2025. The 2025 Superhero State of the Union with Oliver Sava. Off Panel (515; September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hRpe8bSDTuo

Liefeld, Rob. 2025. Jim Shooter Tribute Show. The Rob Liefeld Show (July 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZRRY-Kp9VEg

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Dino, How You Make Comic? Vito x Dino (33' September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=STKEKMLh5gM

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Chris Anderson. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (108; September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0wQxibVRM_o

DeHart, Jason. 2025. John Claude Bemis. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XZPM8X_EaQU

DeHart, Jason. 2025. R. Alan Brooks. Words, Images, & Worlds (August 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9IbGRL1VC0

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Randy Myers of Collector's Corner in Baltimore, Has Died. RIP [store]. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/randy-myers-collectors-corner-in-baltimore-has-died-rip/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Turns to Kickstarter for Soo Lee's Wizard of Oz Adaptation. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-turns-to-kickstarter-for-soo-lees-wizard-of-oz-adaptation/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Now the New York Times for Kids Quits Print. Daily Cartoonist (September 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/02/now-the-new-york-times-for-kids-quits-print/

Ewing, Vivian. 2025. After Eight Years, a Kids Section Says Goodbye. The New York Times for Kids took its audience seriously by pursuing topics that children had questions about, from money and puberty to cake and slime [in print as A Print Section That Let Kids Lead the Way]. New York Times (August 31): A2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/08/31/insider/kids-section-closes.html

Tumin, Remy. 2017. Kids Take over the Times [in print as Kids Take over the Times]. New York Times (May 14): A2. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2017/05/13/insider/kids-take-over-the-times-opinion-special-section.html

Marino, Adam. 2025. We Interview Cavan Scott (Gwenpool (2025), Star Wars, Titans United, and more)! GamingTrend (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aT8MXqE-iQ4

Meyerowitz, Daniel. 2025. Fifty-Eight Views of Miss Ruki [manga; Fumiko Takano]. TCJ (September 3): https://www.tcj.com/fifty-eight-views-of-miss-ruki/

Kinning, Nicole. 2025. Jim Davis Reveals the Secret to Garfield's Timeless Popularity. In this exclusive interview, "Garfield" creator Jim Davis reflects on the comic's evolution, the cat's staying power, and what it's like writing for a global icon. GoComics (August 28): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/garfield-jim-davis-interview

Kinning, Nicole. 2025. New Comic "The Ancients" Finds Humor in Aging. How creator Joe Berger turned a moment of parental frustration into a funny look at the generation gap. GoComics (August 28): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/the-ancients-launches-gocomics

Bythrow, Nick. 2025. Pulitzer Prize Winning Comic Adaptation TV Series Officially Cancelled [Bloom County]. Screen Rant (September 2): https://screenrant.com/bloom-county-show-cancelled-berkeley-breathed/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Star Forest Harmonies: Genevieve LeDoux Takes Us behind the Scenes of Her Indie Animated Musical IP. Animation Magazine (September 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/star-forest-harmonies-genevieve-ledoux-takes-us-behind-the-scenes-of-her-indie-animated-musical-ip/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Disney/Marvel Now Restrict Fantagraphics over Bill Everett Collection. Disney and Marvel now restrict Fantagraphics over the publication of their third Atlas collection, featuring the work of Bill Everett. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/disney-marvel-fantagraphics-bill-everett-collection/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Canada Schools Ban Watchmen, Saga, Giant Days, Gender Queer, & Blankets. Canadian schools ban Watchmen, Saga, Giant Days, Gender Queer and Blankets, as well as Brave New World, 1984, and The Handmaid's Tale. Bleeding Cool (September 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/canada-schools-ban-watchmen-saga-giant-days-gender-queer-blankets/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Police Called on Artist Accused of Selling A.I. Art at Dragon Con. This time, police were called on an artist accused of selling A.I. art, over the weekend at Dragon Con. Bleeding Cool (September 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/police-called-on-artist-accused-of-selling-a-i-art-at-dragon-con/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Short Stories from the 'Chainsaw Man' Creator Are Becoming a Prime Video Anime. 'Tatsuki Fujimoto 17-28' will adapt eight stories its creator made before 'Fire Punch' and 'Chainsaw Man' made him famous. Gizmodo (September 2): https://gizmodo.com/short-stories-from-the-chainsaw-man-creator-are-becoming-a-prime-video-anime-2000651948

Zalben, Alex. 2024. Reilly Brown Talks Making 'Thunder Guardian' with His Third-Grade Son. Comic Book Club (December 26): https://comicbookclublive.com/2024/12/26/reilly-brown-thunder-guardian-zoop-interview/

Franklin, McKinley. 2025. Questlove's 'The Aristocats' Live-Action Movie Scrapped by Disney. Hollywood Reporter (August 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/aristocats-live-action-movie-scrapped-disney-questlove-1236357446/

Couch, Aaron and Borys Kit. 2025. James Gunn Unveils 'Man of Tomorrow' as His 'Superman' Follow-Up. Hollywood Reporter (September 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/man-of-tomororw-super-man-movie-1236350987/

Giampaoli, Justin. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con International Panel: "Crowdfunding Lessons Learned for Indie Cartoonists" [Karla Medrano, Stephanie Williams, Melissa J. Massey, Arthur N. Ebuen, and Ryan Claytor]. Ryan Claytor (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=An4RhEkhidY

Claytor, Ryan. 2025. San Diego Comic-Con International Panel: "Writing Disciplines for the Undisciplined" [Arthur N. Ebuen, Justin Giampaoli, Melissa J. Massey, Karla Medrano, and Stephanie Williams]. Ryan Claytor (August 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KdPF-P7x2vE

Degg, D. D. 2025. Gag Recap Is Kaput – A Recap. Daily Cartoonist (September 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/03/gag-recap-is-kaput-a-recap/

Degg, D. D. 2025. New Bazooka Joe Sports Comics – Updated with Pete Bregman. Daily Cartoonist (September 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/03/new-bazooka-joe-sports-comics/

Unknown. 2025. Bazooka Joe® Enters the Big Leagues with All-Star Athlete Comic Collaboration. PR Newswire (September 3): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/bazooka-joe-enters-the-big-leagues-with-all-star-athlete-comic-collaboration-302544520.html

Routhier, Ray. 2012. Comics Man Reveals His Edge: Mort Todd Has Caused Controversy by Creating TV Commercials and Editorials with Teeth. Portland Press Herald (September 23): https://www.pressherald.com/2012/09/23/comics-man-reveals-his-edge-_2012-09-24/

Routhier, Ray. 2025. Marvel and DC Comic Creator Mort Todd of Portland Dies at 63. The Maine native, who died Sunday, worked for Marvel and DC comics as well as Cracked magazine and helped launch others' comic careers. Portland Press Herald (August 29): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/08/29/marvel-and-dc-comic-creator-mort-todd-of-portland-dies-at-63/

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Gets Biblical as Trump and Satan Go Public and Drop a Major Revelation. It starts as an episode about tariffs and Labubus and ends with the approaching end times. Uh-oh. Hollywood Reporter (September 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-biblical-trump-satan-tariffs-butters-1236360967/

Huston, Caitlin. 2025. Disney Theatrical's Thomas Schumacher Set to Depart Company. Schumacher helped create Disney's theatrical division, ushering in hits such as 'The Lion King,' 'Aladdin' and 'Beauty and the Beast'. Hollywood Reporter (September 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-theatrical-thomas-schumacher-depart-company-1236360063/

Casey, Joe. 2025. First Love: First Comics, That Is.... Joe Casey Writes (September 4): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/first-love

Unknown. 2025. Unifrance Rendez-Vous Report Shows Decline in French Animation Sales. Animation Magazine (September 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/unifrance-rendez-vous-report-shows-decline-in-french-animation-sales/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Canada's Corus Shuts Down Production at Nelvana Studios. Animation Magazine (September 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/canadas-corus-shuts-down-production-at-nelvana-studios/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Lunar and DC React to Early Sales of Bagged Batman #1 – but It's Not Over. The Beat (September 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lunar-and-dc-react-to-early-sales-of-bagged-batman-1-but-its-not-over/

Simons, Dean. 2025. 51% of Brits Believe Comics Are for Kids. The Beat (September 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/51-of-brits-believe-comics-are-for-kids/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews David Hartman on the Launch of a Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Monster Drive-In: Isle of Evil'. Fanbase Press (September 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57344-fanbase-press-interviews-david-hartman-on-the-launch-of-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-monster-drive-in-isle-of-evil/

Hunt, Joshua. 2025. How Anime Took over America. Anime has morphed from a niche Japanese export to become the defining visual language of cartoon animation. Why did it happen? How did anime conquer the world? New York Times (September 3): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/09/03/magazine/anime-manga-pokemon-demon-slayer-dragon-ball-z.html

Persons, Dan. 2025. Wall-E and the Value of Embracing the Unknown and Unpredictable. Pixar's finest film reminds us that living in fear of the unknown is no way to live. Reactor (August 28): https://reactormag.com/wall-e-and-the-value-of-the-accidental-x-factor/

Thomas, Leah. 2025. A Spider's Unsung Industry: Appreciating Kamaji of Spirited Away. Hats off to the hardest working spider-person in all of anime! Reactor (September 4): https://reactormag.com/a-spiders-unsung-industry-appreciating-kamaji-of-spirited-away/

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Asher Perlman & the Art of Eugene. New York Cartoons (September 4): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/asher-perlman-and-the-art-of-eugene

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Maple Lam. Beep Boop Blog (August 25): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/08/25/getting-to-know-maple-lam/

Roth, Jonathan. 2025. Getting to Know: Alexis Frederick-Frost. Beep Boop Blog (September 4): https://jonathan-roth.com/2025/09/04/getting-to-know-alexis-frederick-frost/

Bernstein, Samuel Garza. 2025. The Joker as Queer Icon. Cesar Romero's camp performance is part of my gay coming of age. Washington Blade (August 29): https://www.washingtonblade.com/2025/09/01/cesar-romero-joker-is-wild/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Dirk Maggs Directing New, Full-Cast Kingdom Come Audiobook. The Beat (September 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kingdom-come-audiobook/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/05/25: GalaxyCon Bans AI Imagery. The Beat (September 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-090225/

Solomon, Charles. 2025. Life in Dystopia: 'Gachiakuta' Director Fumihiko Suganuma Offers Insights into the Popular Apocalyptic Anime. Animation Magazine (353; November): . Online at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/life-in-dystopia-gachiakuta-director-fumihiko-suganuma-offers-insights-into-the-popular-apocalyptic-anime/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [144]. Scoop (September 4): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-144/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. ComicConnect Reports Top Summer Convention Sales. Scoop (September 3): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comicconnect-reports-top-summer-convention-sales/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Frank Frazetta Conan Painting Gets Its Own Auction at Heritage. Scoop (August 29): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/frank-frazetta-conan-painting-gets-its-own-auction-at-heritage/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Overstreet Lands New Distribution Channels. Scoop (September 4): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/overstreet-lands-new-distribution-channels/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. $7.5 Million Spent on Fees in the Diamond Bankruptcy Case, up to July. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/7-5-million-spent-on-fees-in-the-diamond-bankruptcy-case-up-to-july/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ad Hoc Reminds the Court Who Owns the Comics Diamond Want to Liquidate. The Ad Hoc Committee reminds the court who owns the comics that the Diamond debtors want to liquidate and Ad Populum are already selling. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ad-hoc-reminds-the-court-who-owns-the-comics-diamond-want-to-liquidate/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Antarctic Press, Korero Press, & Class Comics, Hit by New U.S. Tariffs. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/antarctic-press-korero-press-class-comics-hit-by-new-u-s-tariffs/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rick Veitch Posts "I Know Nothing" Meme over Swamp Thing #88 Gossip. Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rick-veitch-posts-i-know-nothing-meme-over-swamp-thing-88-gossip/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Preorders Hit 350K for 'Mark Spears Monsters: the Monster & the Wolf'; Blind Bag Issue Will Contain One of 90 Covers, All by Spears. ICv2 (September 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60462/exclusive-preorders-hit-350k-mark-spears-monsters-the-monster-the-wolf

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Oni Plans New-Media Marketing Campaign for 'High Strangeness' across SpectreVision's 50 Podcasts with over 1 Million Listeners. ICv2 (September 4): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60456/exclusive-oni-plans-new-media-marketing-campaign-high-strangeness

Beyersdorfer, Clay. 2025. Beetle Bailey Turns 75: the Army's Lovable Slacker Marches on. Military Times (September 4): https://www.militarytimes.com/off-duty/military-culture/2025/09/04/beetle-bailey-turns-75-the-armys-lovable-slacker-marches-on/

Hearst Connecticut Media Editorial Board. 2025. Editorial: 'Beetle Bailey' Marches on at 75. America's Laziest Soldier Has Demanded Generations of Hard Work. CT Insider (September 3): https://www.ctinsider.com/opinion/article/beetle-bailey-walker-connecticut-21028974.php

Unknown. 2025. Media Advisory for Thursday, October 2, 2025: The 75th Anniversary of Charles Schulz' Peanuts! StreetInsider (September 4): https://www.streetinsider.com/Newsfile/Media+Advisory+for+Thursday%2C+October+2%2C+2025%3A+The+75th+Anniversary+of+Charles+Schulz+Peanuts%21/25296625.html

Unknown. 2025. Worlds Collide in Godzilla Destroys the Marvel Universe. Official Marvel Podcast (September 3): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/worlds-collide-in-godzilla-destroys-the-marvel-universe/id1751987465?i=1000724699065

Kerr, Sue. 2025. Cartoonist Joe Wos Celebrates the Amazing Friends We Meet along the Way. Seven with Sue (+1) Q&A. PGH Lesbian (September 3): https://www.pghlesbian.com/2025/09/cartoonist-joe-wos-celebrates-the-amazing-friends-we-meet-along-the-way-a-seven-with-sue-1-qa/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Autumn Almanac — This Week's Links. TCJ (September 5): https://www.tcj.com/autumn-almanac-this-weeks-links/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Iolanda Zanfardino on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Comic Book, 'No Saints nor Poets #1'. Fanbase Press (September 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57349-fanbase-press-interviews-iolanda-zanfardino-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-comic-book-no-saints-nor-poets-1/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Karenza Sparks on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'The Corus Wave,' in Collaboration with Avery Hill Publishing. Fanbase Press (September 2): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57333-fanbase-press-interviews-karenza-sparks-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-the-corus-wave-in-collaboration-with-avery-hill-publishing/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Andrew Clemson on Launching a Kickstarter Campaign for the Collected Edition of the Comic Book Series, 'Bete Noir'. Fanbase Press (August 29): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57315-fanbase-press-interviews-andrew-clemson-on-launching-a-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-collected-edition-of-the-comic-book-series-bete-noir/

Parkin, J. K. 2025. Picture + Panel: Štěpánka Jislová + Sofia Szamosi on 'The Lies the TV Told Me'. Smash Pages (September 3): https://smashpages.net/2025/09/03/picture-panel-stepanka-jislova-sofia-szamosi-on-the-lies-the-tv-told-me/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Erica Schultz Talks 'Laura Kinney: Sabretooth'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (309; September 1): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/01/x-men-monday-erica-schultz-sabretooth-2/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Reconciliation through Body Horror: Ryan Parrott Dissects New Series 'It Killed Everyone but Me'. The 'slasher flick for the survivor's generation' debuts September 10. AIPT (September 2): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/02/it-killed-everyone-but-me-feature/

Brooke, David. 2025. 'Expecting the Unexpected': Ronda Rousey Writes a New Kind of Action Hero. A hit-woman with a baby bump. AIPT (September 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/04/ronda-rousey-expecting-the-unexpected/

Chu, Jennifer. 2025. 'Super Visible': A Conversation with the Women Who Shaped Marvel. Margaret Stohl, Jeanine Schaefer, and Judith Stephens discuss 'Super Visible: The Story of the Women of Marvel Comics'. AIPT (September 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/04/super-visible-the-story-of-the-women-of-marvel-comic/

Miller, John. 2025. As Comic Books Evolve, New Mexico Artists and Shops Find Their Place. Albuquerque Journal (August 31): https://www.abqjournal.com/business/article_e226c353-c9ac-4bea-8006-f3e742022e51.html

Bertrais, Dolorès, Carolin Schurr, and Giada Peterle. 2025. Book Review: Bornées. Une Histoire Illustrée de la Frontière/Along the Line. Writing with Comics and Graphic Narrative in Geography. Geographica Helvetica 80 (3; August 28): https://doi.org/10.5194/gh-80-251-2025 and https https://gh.copernicus.org/articles/80/251/2025/

Fall, Juliet. 2024. Bornées. Une histoire illustrée de la frontière. Carouge, Switzerland: Éditions Métis Presses

Fall, Juliet. 2026. Along the Line. Writing with Comics and Graphic Narrative in Geography. Lausanne, Switzerland: EPFL Press

Spina, Carli. 2025. Exhibit Review: Tove Jansson and the Moomins: The Door Is Always Open. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 5): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/exhibit-review-tove-jansson-and-moomins.html

Botton, Sari. 2025. Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell. "'The Joy of Snacking' is funny, because I can't write about trauma without laughing". Memoir Land Author Questionnaire (133; September 5): https://memoirland.substack.com/p/the-memoir-land-author-questionnaire-dd6

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Stuart Schreck Ankles Diamond for Dark Horse. The Beat (September 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/stuart-schreck-ankles-diamond-for-dark-horse/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mark Spears Monsters #1 Sells 350,000 Copies. The Beat (September 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-spears-monsters-1-sells-350000-copies/

Maloney, Damon. 2025. Graphic Novels: Why Are Kids Gravitating to This Format?. Library Journal says graphic novel sales have more than doubled since 2019, with 35 million books sold in the U.S. and Canada. News 5 Cleveland (September 3): https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/graphic-novels-why-are-kids-gravitating-to-this-format

Hull, Ania. 2025. New Documentary Tells the Tumultuous Tale of Famed Political Cartoonist [Pat Oliphant]. Santa Fe New Mexican (September 5):

https://www.santafenewmexican.com/pasatiempo/new-documentary-tells-the-tumultuous-tale-of-famed-political-cartoonist/article_86efb5f8-add3-45e9-aac8-ff4f15880537.html
Saito, Stephen. 2025. Bill Banowsky on Capturing One of the Great Portraitists of Sketchy Characters in "A Savage Art: The Life and Cartoons of Pat Oliphant". The mastermind behind Magnolia Pictures and Violet Crown Cinema discusses the political cartoonist that finally drew him behind the camera. Moveable Fest (September 5): https://moveablefest.com/bill-banowsky-a-savage-art-the-life-and-cartoons-of-pat-oliphant/
Spilde, Coleman. 2025. The Cartoonist Who Made Presidents Tremble. In the new documentary "A Savage Art," Pulitzer-winning cartoonist Pat Oliphant finds history repeating itself. Salon (September 5): https://www.salon.com/2025/09/05/the-cartoonist-who-made-presidents-tremble/
James, Jonathan. 2025. The Last Spartan: Red Tape Q&A with Tyler Mane. Daily Dead (August 22): https://dailydead.com/the-last-spartan-red-tape-qa-with-tyler-mane/
Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Infinity Castle' Voice Actors Reflect on the Beginning of the End of 'Demon Slayer'. The voices of Tanjiro and Giyu credit the show for transforming anime from a niche pastime into a pop culture cornerstone. io9 (September 5): https://gizmodo.com/infinity-castle-voice-actors-reflect-on-the-beginning-of-the-end-of-demon-slayer-2000654423
Freeman, Atom. 2025. Blind Bags, Live Selling and the Future of Collecting with Jack DeMayo [Comics, Whatnot]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (August 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0JC9kBsR-V4
Garcia, Alex. 2025. From Fences to Funny: Nate Fakes and the World of Break of Day. Comics Kingdom (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1aN--QmLukE
Dollard, Terence. 2025. Galaxy Con 2025 [Mike McKone, Mark Morales, and Howard Chaykin]. Comic Culture (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D3t7Tp_PUY0
Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Conan the Barbarian's Mighty Editors and Creators Storm the Stage at San Diego Comic-Con 2025! Forbidden Planet TV (September 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAadhhXocCg
Siuntres, John. 2025. Matt Fraction's New Era of Batman. Word Balloon (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vf9sf9MPzdY
Siuntres, John. 2025. Fun Adventures Coming from Franco. Word Balloon (September 5): www.youtube.com/watch?v=kcSnKTPcf-U
Hart, Tom. 2025. SAW Friday Night Comics with Tommi Parrish. Sequential Artists Workshop (September 5): https://www.youtHart, Tomube.com/watch?v=GHvxW1fCoh8
Smith, Barney. 2025. The Scariest Comic You Haven't Read… Yet [Matt Forsyth, BounD]. Storycomic Presents (September 5): www.youtube.com/watch?v=-iGikQlEr1o
McMillan, Michael, Gary Panter, and Dan Nadel. 2025. Michael McMillan, Gary Panter and Dan Nadel, September 2nd, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jcUb0E4Mu_A
Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2025. Ray Lago. Pencil to Pencil (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zp5CtemupFQ
Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Jeremy Haun and Mike Tisserand - Creators of Murder Podcast. Capes and Tights Podcast (241; September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nWX9_QDVMwk
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Kevysie Studios Edition [Kevin Davis]. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BVItsYJkkEs
Cox, Bill. 2025. Interview with Comic Art Collector Michael Traylor. CAF+ (September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dA8QOhCd1d0
Cox, Bill. 2025. Wheeling and Comic Art Dealing with Anthony Snyder. CAF+ (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J9PMfZj-XzA
Brown, Joshua. 1988. Review Essay: Of Mice and Memory [Maus: A Survivor's Tale by Art Spiegelman]. Oral History Review 16 (1; Spring): 91-109. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/3674810
Graeber, Laurel. 2025. With 'Weather Hunters,' Al Roker Finally Brings the Rainbow Home [in print as Al Roker's New Weather Pattern]. New York Times (September 7): AR9. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/02/arts/television/al-roker-weather-hunters.html

Shteamer, Hank. 2025. Wayne Shorter Wanted Everyone to See His Archives. Soon, They Will [in print as A Saxophonist's Dance with Posterity; amateur student comics]. New York Times (September 7): AR13. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/04/arts/music/wayne-shorter-archives.html

Harper, David. 2025. The 2025 Superhero State of the Union with Oliver Sava. Off Panel (515; September 1): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-515-the-2025-superhero-state-of-the-union-with-oliver-sava/

Harper, David. 2025. “Stilt-Man Is Pure Comics”: An Ode to Marvel’s Largest Adult Son, 60 Years into His Reign [Daredevil]. SKTCHD (September 3): https://sktchd.longform/60-years-of-stilt-man/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Sparkle Pop: Diamond Debtor "All but Abandoned" Consigned Inventory. In a recent Diamond bankruptcy filing, Sparkle Pop explains a "choice between two evils" in the unfolding consignment inventory saga. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sparkle-pop-diamond-debtor-all-but-abandoned-consigned-inventory/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Consignment Group Joins in with Ad Hoc's Filing against Diamond Comics. The Consignment Group joins in with Ad Hoc's filing regarding the Diamond Debtors vs Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop motion in the bankruptcy case. Bleeding Cool (September 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/consignment-group-joins-in-with-ad-hocs-filing-against-diamond-comics/

Berube, Angelina. 2025. 'Phantom' Cartoonist Honored for Lifetime Work [Sy Barry]. [North Andover, MA] Eagle-Tribune (September 4): https://www.eagletribune.com/news/merrimack_valley/phantom-cartoonist-honored-for-lifetime-work/article_27795f88-913d-4dba-92c0-30daa92cb0cb.html

Miller, Michelle and Dana Jacobson. 2025. "Beetle Bailey" Celebrates 75 Years. CBS Saturday Morning (September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vl6BxOGJiBM

Hunt, Vince, Dan Butcher, and Tony Esmond. 2025. Who Gives a Buck? [Buck Rogers; Green Archer Comics]. The Awesome Comics Podcast (521; June 23): https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-zz2bx-18e3c78 and https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/kshsdedwikjgbjgr/Awesome_Comics_Podcast_521.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Meet a Local Comics Writer: Allan Liska of Green Archer Comics. ComicsDC (September 7): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/09/meet-local-comics-writer-allan-liska-of.html

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Sparkle Pop Responds on Consignment Sales; Blames Diamond, Says It Has Stopped, and Awaits Determination of Who To Pay. ICv2 (September 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60476/sparkle-pop-responds-consignment-sales

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. AMP To Publish 'Greatest American Hero' Comics with Original Star William Katt as Executive Producer. ICv2 (September 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60472/amp-publish-greatest-american-hero-comics

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. How Showrunner Dustin Ferrer Got To Catch the New ‘Dr. Seuss’s Red Fish, Blue Fish’ Show. Animation Magazine (September 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/how-showrunner-dustin-ferrer-got-to-catch-the-new-dr-seusss-red-fish-blue-fish-show/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Netflix’s ‘Arcane’ Wins Second Emmy for Outstanding Animated Program. Animation Magazine (September 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/arcane-wins-emmy-for-outstanding-animated-program-for-second-year-in-a-row/

Kawachi, Alan. 2025. Anime Interview: Inside Nyaight of the Living Cat with Its Cast of Survivors. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anime-interview-inside-nyaight-of-the-living-cat-with-its-cast-of-survivors/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Carla Speed McNeil Has a New Comic this Week: Settlers of the Storm Worlds. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/carla-speed-mcneil-has-a-new-comic-this-week-settlers-of-the-storm-worlds/

Thomas, Ian. 2025. ‘Comics Are the Perfect Medium for Challenging Material’: An Interview with Johnny Damm. TCJ (September 8): https://www.tcj.com/comics-are-the-perfect-medium-for-challenging-material-an-interview-with-johnny-damm/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. The Beat Celebrates Star Trek Day 2025 with the Creators IDW’s Popular Star Trek Comics. The Beat (September 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/star-trek-day-2025-interview-idw-star-trek-comics-writers/

Brumberg, Zoya. 2025. From the Museum: Comics as Fine Art with Beth Hetland - Ray Yoshida, Eeee!, 1999. SAIC [School of the Art Institute of Chicago] Magazine (Spring): https://www.saic.edu/magazine/spring25/about-a-work

Dumpleton, Elise. 2025. Q&A: Laura Gao, Creator of ‘Kirby’s Lessons for Falling (In Love)’. Nerd Daily (March 8): https://thenerddaily.com/laura-gao-kirbys-lessons-for-falling-in-love-interview/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Interview: Internal and External: Der-shing Helmer Discusses the Internal Sea, Vault Comics Editorial, and the Past 10 Years. The Beat (September 8):

https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-internal-and-external-der-shing-helmer-discusses-the-internal-sea-vault-comics-editorial-and-the-past-10-years/

Piekos, Nate. 2025? What Happened to Hand Lettering? Blambot (n.d.): https://blambot.com/pages/what-happened-to-hand-lettering

Rosenberg, Matthew, Ethan S. Parker, and Griffin Sheridan. 2025. Frank Barbiere and Morgan Beem, Part Two. Ideas Don't Bleed (146; September 8): https://ashcanpress.substack.com/p/our-last-master-was-captain-antilles

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comics Distributors: More Shenanigans. Daniel Best - Author (September 8): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comics-distributors-more

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors vs Everybody! The Diamond Debtors File Suit. Daniel Best - Author (September 9): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-comic-distributors-vs-everybody

Lussier, Germain. 2025. OpenAI Is Bringing an AI-driven Feature-length Animated Movie to Cannes. It's called 'Critterz,' will cost less than $30 million, and will apparently be done in nine months. Gizmodo (September 8): https://gizmodo.com/openai-is-bringing-an-ai-driven-feature-length-animated-movie-to-cannes-2000655510

Toonkel, Jessica. 2025. OpenAI Backs AI-made Animated Feature Film. Film, called 'Critterz,' aims to debut at Cannes Film Festival and will leverage startup's AI tools and resources. Wall Street Journal (September 7): https://www.wsj.com/tech/ai/openai-backs-ai-made-animated-feature-film-389f70b0?st=eYQCs7&reflink=desktopwebshare_permalink

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. The Beat's Ollie Kaplan Talks to the Writers of IDW's Popular Star Trek Comics. The Beat (September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yEyNNlCU1M8

Chik, Kalai. 2025. Why Chainsaw Man Is Going Theatrical with Mappa President Manabu Ohtsuka, Vice President Hiroya Hasegawa. Anime News Network (September 5): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-09-05/why-chainsaw-man-is-going-theatrical-with-mappa-president-manabu-ohtsuka-vice-president-hiroya-/.226727

Gertwagen, Earl. 2025. Tougen Anki Producer, Voice Actor Discuss Blood-soaked Premiere. Anime News Network (September 3): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-09-03/tougen-anki-producer-voice-actor-discuss-blood-soaked-premiere/.226600

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Joshua Rubin Goes from Assassin's Creed to Time Sensitive [Strange Land Comics]. The Beat (September 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-joshua-rubin-goes-from-assassins-creed-to-time-sensitive/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/09/25: New Simon Roy OGN Incoming. The Beat (September 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-090925/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Zac Thompson on Cemetery Kids Run Rabid. The Beat (September 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-zac-thompson-on-cemetery-kids-run-rabid/

Wallach, Ezra. 2025. New Yorker Cartoonist and Tech Investor Sue Each Other after Street Altercation [Jon Adams]. San Francisco Standard (September 9): https://sfstandard.com/2025/09/09/lawsuits-vc-tesla-new-yorker-cartoonist-pedestrian/

Unknown. 2025. Iconic Tintin Expert Dies Aged 81 [Philippe Goddin]. Brussels Times (September 8): https://www.brusselstimes.com/belgium-news/1737455/iconic-tintin-expert-dies-aged-81

Unknown. 2025. Death of Hergéologist Philippe Goddin. Tintin.com (September 9): https://www.tintin.com/en/news/6397/death-of-hergeologist-philippe-goddin#

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. French Animation Director Philippe Vidal Dies Unexpectedly at Age 59. Animation Magazine (September 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/french-animation-director-philippe-vidal-dies-unexpectedly-at-age-59/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Light of the World' Directors Discuss the Message and Magic of Their 2d-Animated Movie about Jesus. Animation Magazine (September 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/light-of-the-world-directors-discuss-the-message-and-magic-of-their-2d-animated-movie-about-jesus/

Artale, Jay. 2019. Author Interview with Alex Hallatt. Birds of a Feather Press (October 18): https://www.birdsofafeatherpress.com/author-interview-with-alex-hallatt/

Hallatt, Alex. n.d. Cartoonist Alex's Art Studio in the Garden. SheShed: https://www.sheshed.co.nz/inspiration/old-star-cabin/alexs-art-studio-in-the-garden/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Rotary Cartoon Awards 2025 [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (September 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/09/the-rotary-cartoon-awards-2025/

Greenwell, Gray. 2025. Ann Telnaes to Deliver 2025 Joe Creason Lecture. University of Kentucky (September 2): https://ci.uky.edu/about/news-and-media/2025/ann-telnaes-deliver-2025-joe-creason-lecture

Peters, Dan. 2025. Laura Lee Gulledge Explores Creativity, Neurodivergence and Healing through Visual Storytelling. Readers House (April 23): https://readershouse.co.uk/laura-lee-gulledge-explores-creativity-neurodivergence-and-healing-through-visual-storytelling/

Freeman, Atom. 2025. Introducing Ignition Press: Murder Podcast & a Bold New Publisher. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YeQi-AeUsiM

Tano, Duy. 2025. How Tori Tadiar Brought the Philippines to Disney! Comics Cube with Duy Tano (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FMOWKyKzuwE

Suintres, John. 2025. TerrifiCon Comic-Con Panel: Thanos, Captain Marvel & Secret Empire: Marvel in the 70s with Starlin, Englehart, & Milgrom. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=86JmVB3uW-g

Suintres, John. 2025. TerrifiCon Comic-Con Panel: Thanos, Captain Marvel & Secret Empire: Marvel in the 70s with Starlin, Englehart, & Milgrom. Word Balloon (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tBB2ZDlazHs

Harper, David. 2025. Spectating with Brian K. Vaughan. Off Panel (516; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3mvNic02HV4

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Matt Bors. Pop Culture Squadcast – Live (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ftWFKcq5Oik

Siuntres, John. 2025. The Rucka Debrief: Lazarus, a Justice League Heist, and More. Word Balloon (September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HV-sYM0eNMA

Cox, Bill. 2025. Live Art Sale and Chat with Comic Artist Dexter Vines. CAF+ (September 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u24YdLdqX0E

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Lawrence Goodman. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5ut24i71PGE

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Sleek Beak Edition [Matthew Bailey and Chris Herdman]. Words, Images, & Worlds: (September 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P3cvh7S02qM

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alan Moore Talks of His Inspiration for Long London & The Great When. Bleeding Cool (September 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/alan-moore-talks-of-his-inspiration-for-long-london-the-great-when/

Moore, Alan. 2025. Shelfie with Alan Moore. Waterstones (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gUYMQoLNBFw

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Doings: 31 Separate Lawsuits against Publishers and the Case against Sparkle Pop. The Beat (September 10): www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-doings-31-separate-lawsuits-against-publishers-and-the-case-against-sparkle-pop/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Files Adversary Proceedings against 31 Vendors; Trying to Seize and Sell Consignment Inventory. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60503/diamond-files-adversary-proceedings-against-31-vendors

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Interview: Wyatt Kennedy Talks, Murder Drones, and the Pressure of Working with IP. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-wyatt-kennedy-talks-murder-drones-and-the-pressure-of-working-with-ip/

Sison, Ella Mae A. 2025. 'La Stampa' Told to Drop Press Freedom Cartoon, Shift Theme to AI, Fake News – Editor [student cartoon; Philippines]. University of Santo Tomas's The Varsitarian (September 3): https://varsitarian.net/la-stampa-told-to-drop-press-freedom-cartoon-shift-theme-to-ai-fake-news-editor/

Unknown. 2025. Six Leman Magazine Staff Indicted over 'Muhammad-moses' Cartoon [Turkey]. BIAnet (September 5): https://bianet.org/haber/six-leman-magazine-staff-indicted-over-muhammad-moses-cartoon-311196

SCMP's Asia Desk. 2025. Cartoon That Angered South Korea's Yoon Suk-yeol Returns to Comics Festival. The prize-winning cartoon was first featured in 2022 but was controversially removed following objections from the Yoon administration. [Hong Kong] South China Morning Post (September 5): https://www.scmp.com/week-asia/politics/article/3324448/cartoon-angered-south-koreas-yoon-suk-yeol-returns-comics-festival

White, Eric. 2025. Who Drew the Classic Topps Baseball Cartoons? Part II. Sports Collectors Daily (September 8): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/who-drew-the-classic-topps-baseball-cartoons-part-ii/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Aubrey Sitterson and Jed Dougherty Talk Free Planet #5. The Beat (September 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-aubrey-sitterson-and-jed-dougherty-talk-free-planet-5/

Mohan, Monita Roy. 2025. Interview: Stephanie Cooke on Her "Coming of Confidence" Graphic Novel for Young Adults. Toronto-based comic writer, Stephanie Cooke, has a chat with us about her "origin story", and her debut young adult graphic novel. Bam Smack Pow (March 11): https://bamsmackpow.com/stephanie-cooke-interview-pillow-talk-graphic-novel-for-young-adults

Steinkopf-Frank, Hannah. 2025. A Graphic Novel Retelling the Book of Esther Is Getting an Exciting Refresh. Author J.T. Waldman spoke with Hey Alma about adding color to his Purim novel and the power of the comic medium for portraying biblical stories. Hey Alma (March 10): https://www.heyalma.com/a-graphic-novel-retelling-the-book-of-esther-is-getting-an-exciting-refresh/

Unknown. 2025. Yilin Press Unveils First Graphic Novel Adaptation of The Three-Body Problem at London Book Fair 2025 [press release]. PR Newswire (March 10): https://finance.yahoo.com/news/yilin-press-unveils-first-graphic-090000570.html

Barnett, David. 2024. 'I Need Positive Things to Come of This': Graphic Novelist Rocked by Brother's Suicide Donates Profits to Charity. [Zoe Thorogood]. Guardian (October 12): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2024/oct/12/graphic-artist-brother-suicide-donates-profits-charity-zoe-thorogood

Barnett, David. 2023. 'The Real Deal': Young UK Graphic Artist Nominated for Five 'comic Book Oscars'. Unflinchingly depicting her battles with depression, Zoe Thorogood, a 24-year-old from Bradford, has scooped most nominations for this week's Eisner Awards Guardian (July 16): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2023/jul/16/the-real-deal-young-graphic-artist-zoe-thorogood-nominated-for-five-eisners

Park, Jin-hai. 2025. Interview: 82-year-old Anny Min Defies Age, Draws Romance Cartoons. Korea Times (March 12): https://www.koreatimes.co.kr/lifestyle/20250312/interview-82-year-old-anny-min-defies-age-draws-romance-cartoons

Beriswill, Larissa. 2025. Keith's Comics in Elyria Going Strong after More than 20 Years. [Lorain, OH] Morning Journal (March 9): https://www.morningjournal.com/2025/03/09/keiths-comics-in-elyria-going-strong-after-more-than-20-years/

Unknown. 2025. Graphic Novel Brings Xwémalhkwu (Homalco) Elders' Voices to a New Generation [First Nations]. [University of British Columbia] UBC News (March 12): https://news.ubc.ca/advisory/xwemalhkwu-homalco-hero-stories-graphic-novel-vancouver-launch/

Tuhus-Dubrow, Rebecca. 2025. Can This Graphic Novel Change America's Views on Climate? It Did in France. 'World without End' is the bestselling collaboration between a leading climate expert and a comic book author. National Geographic (March 11): https://www.nationalgeographic.com/environment/article/world-without-end-climate-change-book

Holmes, Celestial. 2025. 'Iyanu': The Animated Superhero Epic Bringing Nigerian Mythology to the Forefront. Black Girl Nerds (March 9): https://blackgirlnerds.com/iyanu-the-animated-superhero-epic-bringing-nigerian-mythology-to-the-forefront/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Iyanu' Studio Lion Forge Secures $30 Million Investment from Harbourview. Animation Magazine (September 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/iyanu-studio-lion-forge-secures-30-million-investment-from-harbourview/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Now Diamond Comics, the Debtor, Is Suing all the Comic Book Publishers. Diamond Debtors are suing comic publishers via adversary proceedings in alphabetical order, starting with Ablaze, Action Lab, AfterShock, Alien, and American Mythology. Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/now-diamond-comics-the-debtor-is-suing-all-the-comic-book-publishers/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Debtors Dispute Sparkle Pop Claims and Cite Bleeding Cool. Diamond Debtors dispute the Ad Populum/Sparkle Pop claims over the consigned inventory, and cite Bleeding Cool in their legal communications Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-debtors-dispute-sparkle-pop-claims-and-cite-bleeding-cool/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Chapter 11 Bankruptcy to Extend into 2026. Bleeding Cool (September 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-chapter-11-bankruptcy-to-extend-into-2026/

Generally, Deron. 2025. Artist Alley Adventures at Dragon Con 2025 Part 1 with Jim Zub, Becky Cloonan, and Josie Campbell. Superpowered Fancast (September 4): https://www.superpoweredfancast.com/artist-alley-adventures-at-dragon-con-2025-part-1/

Berry, Dan. 2025. Dragon Con 2025: In Conversation with Jim Zub (August 2025). Englishman in San Diego (September 3): https://soundcloud.com/englishman-in-san-diego/dragoncon-2025-in-conversation-with-jim-zub-august-2025-1

Lorenzi, Ingrid. 2025. Toronto Comic Arts Festival 2023: Interview with Jun Mayuzuki. Yen Press (September 8): https://yenpress.com/news/toronto-comic-arts-festival-2023-interview-with-jun-mayuzuki

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'My Hero Academia' Live-action Movie Nabs 'Welcome to Derry' Co-creator as Writer. Filmmaker Shinsuke Sato, known for his numerous manga adaptations such as "Bleach" and "Kingdom," remains attached to direct the feature from Netflix and Legendary (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (September 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/my-hero-academia-live-action-movie-1236366658/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Tom Toro Returns Again. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (217; September 9): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17818358-episode-217-tom-toro-returns-again

Viebeck, Elise. 2025. Charles Strouse, Composer of 'Bye Bye Birdie' and 'Annie,' Dies at 96. Washington Post (May 15): https://www.washingtonpost.com/obituaries/2025/05/15/charles-strouse-dead/

Lovett, Clara M. 2025. Pope Sam XIV; [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (May 17): A13, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/16/pope-leo-american-alcatraz-jane-gardam/

Schwartz, Anne. 2025. It's Unfunny Because It's True; [Prickly City letter]. Washington Post (May 17): A13, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/05/16/pope-leo-american-alcatraz-jane-gardam/

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. Lewis Pullman of 'Thunderbolts*' Has Become Hollywood's Go-To Bob; He's a Superhero For the Vulnerable. New York Times (May 16): C6, https://www.nytimes.com/2025/05/10/movies/lewis-pullman-thunderbolts.html

Zawlacki, Jake, ed. 2024. Conversations With Todd McFarlane. University Press of Mississippi.

Tyner, James A. 2025. Mutants, Androids, and Aliens: On Being Human in the Marvel Cinematic Universe. University Press of Mississippi

Costello, Brannon, ed. 2025. Conversations With Rick Veitch. University Press of Mississippi

Labarre, Nicolas. 2025. Moebius. University Press of Mississippi

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Barry Blitt's "Soft Landing"; Only a "stupid person" would turn down a free plane, Donald Trump says. New Yorker (May 16): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-05-26

Marchant, Bristow. 2025. Midlands School Libraries Remove Children's Book Over LGBTQ+ Relationship [I Am Billie Jean King by author Brad Meltzer]. The State (May 14): https://www.thestate.com/news/local/education/article306330911.html

DaCollector, Rubén and Brian Peck. 2025. Jackson 'Butch' Guice - A 200 Image Career Retrospective! Rubén DaCollector (May 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KH9TPGGZyuY

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Sara Kenney [Acid Box]. Words, Images, & Worlds (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lONPxw8oidA

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Richard Ashley Hamilton Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (May 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5vV_q0LSRVs

Bharanidharan, Sadhana. 2025. A Macanudo Animated TV Series Is in the Works; King Features Syndicate will rep this Mercury Filmworks/Sun Creature co-pro based on a 23-year-old Argentinian comic strip that's been published in 60 languages. Kidscreen (May 16): https://kidscreen.com/2025/05/16/a-macanudo-animated-tv-series-is-in-the-works/

McConnell, Eric. Unknown. Eric McConnell. Art of Eric McConnell Website: https://www.artofericmcconnell.com/

Unknown. 2025. Obituary Eric Charles McConnell May 24, 1972 – May 12, 2025. McEwen Funeral Service-Derita Chapel: https://www.dignitymemorial.com/obituaries/charlotte-nc/eric-mcconnell-12379027

Correll, Gemma. 2025. An Hour-By-Hour Countdown of Your Emotions on an International Flight; A cartoonist's take on the emotional journey that is a 10-hour flight. Washington Post (May 18): F6, https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/2025/05/16/international-flight-emotions-comic/, and https://wapo.st/44K103s

Kondrich, Michelle. 2025. When Timelines Cross; Watching my daughter with her grandfather brings age into sharp focus. Washington Post (May 18): FA18, https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/interactive/2025/when-timelines-cross/, and https://wapo.st/4mmdwMP

Brooke, David. 2025. War Unfiltered: Steve Cuzor Brings The Red Badge of Courage to Life in New Graphic Novel; How the artist transformed Stephen Crane's classic war novel into a stark, emotionally

charged graphic novel. AIPT (May 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/13/steve-cuzor-the-red-badge-of-courage-qa/

Ross, Patrick. 2025. 2025 Eisner Award Nominees Announced. AIPT (May 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/15/2025-eisner-award-nominees-announced/

Moon, Colin. 2025. 'Mickey Mouse and the Amazing Lost Ocean' Is an Instant Eco-Punk Classic. AIPT (May 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/05/14/walt-disneys-mickey-mouse-and-the-amazing-lost-ocean-review/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Ad Populum Buys Diamond, Layoffs Hit in Sales, Services and Support. Bleeding Cool (May 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ad-populum-buys-diamond-layoffs-sales-services-support/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Book Distributors Confirms Those Laid Off and Those Not. Bleeding Cool (May 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-book-distributors-confirms-those-laid-off-and-those-not/

Martens, Todd. 2025. Early Disney Imagineering Maps Show the 'Lost Lands' of Disneyland, New Book Reveals. Los Angeles Times (May 13): https://www.latimes.com/travel/story/2025-05-13/lost-lands-of-disneyland-new-book-happiest-place-on-earth

Martens, Todd. 2025. He Worked With Walt Disney to Shape Disneyland. Now at 93, Boy, Does He Have Stories. Los Angeles Times (April 25): https://www.latimes.com/travel/story/2025-04-25/bob-gurr-disneyland-imagineer-documentary-tour

Martens, Todd. 2025. Disneyland's New Water Show: 'Inside Out's' 'Be Happy' Message Irks, While the Muppets Charm. Los Angeles Times (May 15): https://www.latimes.com/travel/story/2025-05-15/disneyland-70th-world-of-color-inside-out-muppets

Freeman, John. 2025. Calvin and Hobbes Press Kit Rarity Has Bill Watterson Fans A-Tizzy. downthetubes (May 16): https://downthetubes.net/calvin-and-hobbes-press-kit-rarity-has-bill-watterson-fans-a-tizzy/

Cook, Steve. 2025. Waiting to Inhale; [memoir, mental illness]. Secret Oranges (May 18): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/waiting-to-inhale

MrAJCosplay. 2025. Interview With Alya Sometimes Hides Her Feelings in Russian Creator Sunsunsun. Anime News Network (May 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2025-05-12/interview-with-alya-sometimes-hides-her-feelings-in-russian-creator-sunsunsun/.222209?cmid=ab0eea94-791e-43f3-b0c2-e75eabd2fb39

Cagle, Daryl, Adam Zyglis, Bill Day, and Dave Whamond. 2025. Trump Zoo! Political Cartoonists Draw Trump as Animals! 130 Cartoons!. Caglecast 68 (May 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9u4GcfQ-cZU

Allen, Dashiell. 2025. From Spoiled Brats to Sketchpads — Local Bulldog Stars in New Book of Tail-Wagging Truths [Jason Chatfield]. W42ST (May 13): https://w42st.com/post/from-spoiled-brats-to-sketchpads-local-bulldog-stars-in-new-book-of-tail-wagging-truths/

Druker, Elina. 2025. How Tove Jansson Used Her Moomins Comic Strip to Critique the Financial and Creative Pressures of Being an Artist. The Conversation UK (May 15): https://theconversation.com/how-tove-jansson-used-her-moomins-comic-strip-to-critique-the-financial-and-creative-pressures-of-being-an-artist-256287

Morgan, Amelia Huw. 2025. How Tove Jansson's Moomins Illustrations Taught Us to Imagine, Resist and Belong. The Conversation UK (May 8): https://theconversation.com/how-tove-janssons-moomins-illustrations-taught-us-to-imagine-resist-and-belong-254631

Walsh, Sue. 2025. Tove Jansson's Moomin Books Explore the Power of Adventure and Transformation. The Conversation UK (April 25): https://theconversation.com/tove-janssons-moomin-books-explore-the-power-of-adventure-and-transformation-245969

Black, Isabel Joely. 2025. With Moominmamma, Tove Jansson Created a Hero Who Wields a Handbag Instead of a Sword. The Conversation UK (April 30): https://theconversation.com/with-moominmamma-tove-jansson-created-a-hero-who-wields-a-handbag-instead-of-a-sword-255332

Tesio-Ryan, Barbara. 2025. Tove Jansson: Lessons in Life From Her Beloved Moomin Characters. The Conversation UK (May 6): https://theconversation.com/tove-jansson-lessons-in-life-from-her-beloved-moomin-characters-255280

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Ultraman Channel Launches on Prime Video With 210 Hours of Iconic Content. The Beat (March 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ultraman-channel-launches-on-prime-video-210-hours-iconic-content/

Gibbs, Derek. 2025. 2025 Could Be a Very Bad Year for Comic Books. Clownfish TV (January 6): https://clownfishtv.com/2025-comic-book-industry-diamond/

Brooke, David and Alex. 2025. Jeff Lemire & Nick Robles on Reinventing Wally West in ‘Absolute Flash’. AIPT Comics Podcast (321; March 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/03/23/jeff-lemire-nick-robles/

Tabberer, Jamie. 2025. New Comic Shares Stories of LGBTQs Affected by UK Military’s Gay Ban – in 10 Images; "The process of creating the comic strip was painstaking and at each stage I saw the images getting ever closer to my memories" [Coming Home Issue 2]. Attitude (January 6): https://www.attitude.co.uk/culture/literature/veterans-military-gay-ban-comic-book-477591/

Freeman, John. 2025. Artist Drew Struzan Victim to Alzheimer’s, Can No Longer Paint. downthetubes (March 28): https://downthetubes.net/artist-drew-struzan-victim-to-alzheimers-can-no-longer-paint/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Skybound Sold 4.5 Million Comics in 2024… Would You Invest? Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/skybound-sold-4-5-million-comics-in-2024-would-you-invest/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. More Skybound Entertainment Layoffs Identified, This Year and Last. Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/more-skybound-entertainment-layoffs-identified-this-year-and-last/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Graham Nolan Asks People to Buy DC Comics' Absolute Batman. Bleeding Cool (March 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/graham-nolan-dc-comics-absolute-batman/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Bruce Dickinson Graphic Novel Printed With William Blake Grave Soil; Iron Maiden's Bruce Dickinson's graphic novel The Mandrake Project will be printed with soil from William Blake's grave. Bleeding Cool (March 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/bruce-dickinson-graphic-novel-printed-with-william-blake-grave-soil/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lake Como Comic Art Festival Shows Off Its Portfolio of Guests. Bleeding Cool (March 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lake-como-comic-art-festival-shows-off-its-portfolio-of-guests/

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Suicide Squad's Mythic "Ayer Cut" Could See Release Once DC Gets "Some Scores on the Board"; Ahead of A Working Man, David Ayer drops more information about his long-teased director's cut of Suicide Squad. AV Club (March 25): https://www.avclub.com/david-ayer-suicide-squad-wins-on-board

Moore, Alan and Alistair Fruish. 2025. Alan Moore Salutes the 'Ramshackle Institution' That Changed His Life; Alan Moore is the most revered comics writer alive, and he owes much of his success to Arts Lab, he tells Big Issue. Big Issue (March 23): https://www.bigissue.com/culture/art/alan-moore-arts-lab-northampton-comics/

Thompson, Stephen, Aisha Harris, Candice Lim, and Shar Jossell. 2025. Mirror, Mirror on the Wall, Is 'Snow White' the Dopiest Disney Remake of All? Pop Culture Happy Hour (March 21): https://www.npr.org/2025/03/21/1239865411/mirror-mirror-on-the-wall-is-snow-white-the-dopiest-disney-remake-of-all, https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR4647351234.mp3, and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/1239865411

Strömberg, Fredrik. 2025. ["Agneta Hallin har tyvärr gått bort." (Agneta Hallin has sadly passed away)]; [Seriefrämjandet - The Swedish Comics Association supporter]. Facebook (March 19): https://www.facebook.com/story.php?story_fbid=10161142790727901&id=652437900&rdid=s9PKAfatU22h9ezi

De Vynck, Gerrit and Tatum Hunter. 2025. AI Generated Ghibli Images Go Viral as OpenAI Loosens Its Rules; [In print as AI-Generated Images in Iconic Ghibli Style Go Viral as Open AI Loosens Rules]. Washington Post (March 30): A12. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/technology/2025/03/28/chatgpt-ghibli-ai-images-copyright/

DJ BenHa Meen and Julian Lytle. 2025. Jimi Hendrix: Purple Haze Signing With DJ Ben Ha Meen and Julian Lytle; [Audio and photos]. Fantom Comics (March 23): https://archive.org/details/jimi-hendrix-purple-haze-signing-w-dj-ben-ha-meen-and-julian-lytle-fantom-comics-250323

Blondeau, Madeline. 2026. In English for the First Time, Queer Classic Stop!! Hibari-Kun! Is More Relevant Than Ever; Stop!! Hibari-Kun! has become more topical than creator Hisashi Eguchi likely ever intended. AV Club (January 13): https://www.avclub.com/stop-hibari-kun-review

Smith, Sara. 2026. Manga Essentials: Popular Shonen Read-Alikes. Booklist (January 1): https://www.booklistonline.com/Manga-Essentials-Popular-Shonen-Read-alikes-Smith-Sara/

Griepp, Milton. 2026. Another $800k+ in Diamond Fees as Final Fee Deadline for Chapter 11 Approaches. ICv2 (January 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61382/another-800k-diamond-fees

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Criminal Complaint Filed Against Charlie Hebdo for Cartoon [In Switzerland]. Daily Cartoonist (January 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/12/criminal-complaint-filed-against-charlie-hebdo-for-cartoon/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/13/26: One Piece Season 2 Trailer Sets Sail. The Beat (January 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-011326/

Brian and Chad. 2026. Olivia Cuartero-Briggs: How She Uses Real Stories in Her Work. Collectors Confessions (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKudY9HAULs

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. The Author Immortal Is a Metanarrative Isekai Comic That Explores the Messiness of Separating the Art From the Artist. Aftermath (September 9, updated November 8): https://aftermath.site/the-author-immortal-image-comics-interview/

Freeman, Atom. 2026. From Ramps to Real Change: Making Comic Stores More Inclusive. Comic Industry Insiders Live (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ytmjbIm5TmI

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2026. Live: With Special Guest Emma Kubert. Pop Culture SquadCast (January 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DtkyVdZWsQU

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. BINC To Offer Four $1,500 Scholarships To 2026 ComicsPro Annual Meeting; Twice as Many Scholarships, Twice as Much Money as Last Year. ICv2 (December 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61171/binc-offer-four-1-500-scholarships-2026-comicspro-annual-meeting

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 12/09/25: SWAT KATS breaks Kickstarter records. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-120925/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Adam Terence Stone. downthetubes.net (December 5): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-adam-terence-stone/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2025. Waid & Jiménez, Fraction & Lieber, King & Lee among Superman/Spider-Man creative teams. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/superman-spider-man-creative-teams-dc-marvel-crossover/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The latest development in DC/WB/Netflix and now…Paramount. The Beat (December 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-latest-development-in-dc-wb-netflix-and-now-paramount/

McGookin, Malc. 2025. Cartoons from the Daily Worker help to tell the story of WWII; Star cartoonist Malc Mcgookin finds lessons for today in the punch, and the economy of line, of an extraordinary generation of illustrators. morningstaronline.co.uk (December 5): https://morningstaronline.co.uk/article/cartoons-daily-worker-help-tell-story-wwii

Poniewozik, James. 2025. How the Animated Sitcom and Gen X Grew Up Together. T Magazine (December 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/02/t-magazine/the-simpsons-gen-x-animated-sitcom.html

Rashid, Rhivu. 2025. Red Bay becomes Hellboy's next stop. Labrador Morning (November 25): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-31-labrador-morning/clip/16183719-red-bay-becomes-hellboys-next-stop

Whitten, Elizabeth. 2025. Paranormal investigator explores ghost ships in latest Hellboy comic set in Labrador. CBC News (December 7): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/newfoundland-labrador/hellboy-comic-labrador-9.6994909

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. THR Animation Roundtable: Inside the Craft, Chaos and "Nerd Love" Behind This Year's Top Contenders. Hollywood Reporter (December 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/kpop-demon-hunters-zooptia-2-animation-roundtable-1236438317/

Stromberg, Matt. 2025. Lucas Museum Chief Curator's Sudden Exit Raises Questions. Hyperallergic (December 8): https://hyperallergic.com/lucas-museum-chief-curators-sudden-exit-raises-questions/

Unknown. 2025. Test Your Knowledge of Gen X. Can You Name All of These Faces and Objects? On two of T Magazine's Holiday Issue covers, an era's biggest stars appear as Simpsons characters. A third features Chris Ware's illustrations of the goods of his youth. [in print as On the Cover] T Magazine (December 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/12/02/t-magazine/gen-x-simpsons-chris-ware-covers.html

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. THR Animation Roundtable: Inside the Craft, Chaos and "Nerd Love" Behind This Year's Top Contenders. The directors of this year's best animated feature hopefuls talk inspiration, originality and why emotional truth comes before technique. Hollywood Reporter (December 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/kpop-demon-hunters-zooptia-2-animation-roundtable-1236438317/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. Alexander Woo, Domee Shi, Jared Bush, Liane-Cho Han, Maggie Kang and Ugo Bienvenu at the THR Animation Roundtable - THR Video. Hollywood Reporter (December 9):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/video/alexander-woo-domee-shi-jared-bush-liane-cho-han-maggie-kang-ugo-bienvenu-thr-animation-roundtable-video/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. DC Comics is hiring and exploring its theme park options. The Beat (December 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-is-hiring-and-exploring-its-theme-park-options/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Miles Morales co-creator Sara Pichelli receives no royalties from spin-offs. The Beat (December 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/miles-morales-co-creator-sara-pichelli-receives-no-royalties-from-spin-offs/

Tree, Ellis. 2025. Anna Trench's football love story Florrie unearths the hidden history of the women's game [UK]. It's Nice That (July 1): https://www.itsnicethat.com/articles/anna-trench-florrie-illustration-publication-project-010725

Taube, Michael. 2025. A Jewish comic strip heroine gets her due at last; Christopher Aruffo rescues Levy's Law, a trailblazing strip featuring a Jewish female police officer, from near total obscurity. Kindersley [SK] Clarion (June 30): https://theclarion.ca/viewpoint/lost-comic-strip-levys-law-restored-for-new-readers/

Taube, Michael. 2024. Archiving Alley Oop. Washington Examiner (October 17): https://www.washingtonexaminer.com/premium/3189390/books-archiving-alley-oop/

Unknown. 2025. Comic-Con Museum unveils tokidoki, 'Luann' comic strip exhibits. 7San Diego (June 30): https://www.nbcsandiego.com/news/local/comic-con-museum-tokidoki-luann-exhibit/3858697/

Eleri Harris and Shay Mirk have co-authored Making Nonfiction Comics: A Guide for Graphic Narrative, out now from Abrams ComicArts.

New York Herald Tribune Syndicate. 1925. America's best syndicated features – A Directory for your Reference [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Dot Cochran is creator of a new daily comic strip, "Me and Baby Boy," for King Features]. Editor and Publisher 58 (7; July 11): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-11_58_7/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Samuel Cahan, artist, for 25 years with the New York Sunday World, sailed for for abroad last week on the S.S. France.]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/32/mode/2up

World Color Printing. 1925. Particular Colored Comic Printing [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 42. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/42/mode/2up

Missouri Agricultural Publishing. 1925. Magazine Sections and Comics in Full Colors [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Life, the humorous magazine, has established its own newspaper syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (8; July 18): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-07-18_58_8/page/14/mode/2up

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Saddest Part Of Sara Pichelli's Life, Not Being Paid For Miles Morales; The saddest part of Sara Pichelli's life is not getting paid by Marvel for the use of her co-creation, Miles Morales: Spider-Man. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/saddest-part-of-sara-pichellis-life-not-being-paid-for-miles-morales/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marc Craste's Picatopia Graphic Novel Based On His BAFTA-Winning Film. Bleeding Cool (December 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marc-crastes-picatopia-graphic-novel-based-on-his-bafta-winning-film/

Harper, David. 2025. Matthew Rosenberg talks We're Taking Everyone Down With Us, comics podcasting, and more. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k73jLZ2rT64

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Dylan Shipley. The Cavletter (December 7): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-dylan-shipley/

Pimienta, Jose. 2025. Dear Librarians [comic]. Booklist Reader (December): 32

Smith, Sara. 2025. Manga Essentials: History, Fact and Fiction. Booklist Reader (December): 25

Unknown. 2025. Jackson native, comic book creator to return to the Hub City for signing event [Mike Norton; Comics Universe, Jackson TN store]. WBBJ Eyewitness News (June 24): https://www.wbbjtv.com/2025/06/24/jackson-native-comic-book-creator-to-return-to-the-hub-city-for-signing-event/

Mills, Kadin. 2025. A new animated film offers a way for kids to learn about contemporary Native culture ["Pow!" by Joey Clift]. NPR's All Things Considered (November 28):

https://www.npr.org/2025/11/28/nx-s1-5611177/a-new-animated-film-offers-a-way-for-kids-to-learn-about-contemporary-native-culture and https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/11/20251128_atc_mills-pow_short_film.mp3 and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5611177

Dart, Chris. 2025. This rapper is making 'The Watchmen of rhyming comics': Wordburglar teamed up with Canadian comic creators to illustrate his songs for his new greatest hits package. CBC Arts (June 23): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/wordburglar-rhymes-with-comics-1.7568530

Dixon, Kerry. 2025. Comic-Con Museum "40 Years of Luann" and tokitoki Exhibits Opening June 30. SDCC Unofficial Blog (June 23): https://sdccblog.com/2025/06/comic-con-museum-40-years-of-luann-and-tokitoki-exhibits-opening-june-30/

Accomando, Beth. 2025. From fanboys to power players: 2 local creators and the stories that shaped them [aka Comics creators pursue a passion for sequential art; Chris Ryall; Scott Dunbier]. KPBS (June 23): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/06/23/comic-con-san-diego-creators-chris-ryall-scott-dunbier and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=X9Agaueqz0c

Unknown.1925. [""Mazie the Model," new comic strip by Larry Whittington appearing in the New York Mirror, will be syndicated nationally by King Features Syndicate, Inc., New York"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (2; June 6): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-06_58_2/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [New comic, "The Boyfriend," by Marjorie Henderson available from Ledger Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (2; June 6): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-06_58_2/page/28/mode/2up

Kline's. 1931. Kline's Book Section Announces the addition of a Rental Library [advertisement includes giveaway of comic strip books]. Kansas City Times (July 2): 2

Austin Daily Herald. 1929. Mom and Pop [announcing strip by Cowan]. Austin Daily Herald (November 13): 9

San Bernardino County Sun Subscription Department. 1929. On Sale Wednesday. "Ben Webster Comic Strip Book [advertisement for comic strip collection]. San Bernardino County Sun (April 17): 21

Unknown. 1925. W. R. Bradford Dead; Was for Twenty Years Cartoonist on Philadelphia North American. Editor and Publisher 58 (3; June 13): 26. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-13_58_3/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Switchboard Sally," written by H. C. Witter has been added to the offerings of King Features Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (3; June 13): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-13_58_3/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Wood Cowan, who draws the strip "Carrie and Her Cat" for Ledger Syndicate, Philadelphia, has been appointed one of the judges in the New York Evening Graphic's cartoon contest for children, which closes June 27."]. Editor and Publisher 58 (3; June 13): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-13_58_3/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Comic strips are being put to a new use by W. J. Enright for "Once Upon a Time"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (1; May 30): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-30_58_1/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Building a Billion," by John Roberts, is a new release from Bell Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 58 (2; June 6): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-06-06_58_2/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Theodore Scheel has been appointed staff artist of Science Service, Washington D. C.]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Vincent Berni cartoonist on the Providence [RI] Journal is doing a series of comic strips for the L. A. M. Motor News, published in Providence]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Hoboken Jersey Observer] Adds Magazine Section [and colored comics section]. Editor and Publisher 57 (38; February 14): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-14_57_38/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Twelve Page Comics in N. Y. [Sunday colored comics]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Sunday Edition for Vancouver [Vancouver (BC)] Province [Canada, colored comics]. Editor and Publisher 57 (36; January 31): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-31_57_36

Eastment Syndicate. 1925. The Only Cross-word Comic [advertisement for Cross Word Charlie]. Editor and Publisher 57 (35; January 24): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-24_57_35/page/18/mode/2up

Associated Editors, Inc. 1925. Al Demeree's One Column Sports Cartoon [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Sol Hess, creator of The Nebbs, visited Minneapolis last week]. Editor and Publisher 57 (52; May 23): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-23_57_52/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Paul Pennock, cartoonist, has joined the staff of the Cleveland Times"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/20/mode/2up

New York Herald Tribune Syndicate. 1925. America's best syndicated features – A Directory for Your Reference [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (48; April 25): 45. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-25_57_48/page/44/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Cartoon That Took $500 Prize [Rollins Kirby; Pulitzer Prize]. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49

Unknown. 1925. ["Tom Brown, cartoonist, has signed a contract to furnish the Cosmos New Paper Syndicate, Inc., New York, a two-column daily comic strip called "Obedient Benny""]. Editor and Publisher 57 (48; May 2): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [""Once upon Time" is the title of the new fairy tale strip by Walter J. Enright which the McClure Newspaper Syndicate announced this week"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Statue of Andy Gump unveiled in Omaha]. Editor and Publisher 57 (49; May 2): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-05-02_57_49/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Gompers' son requests original of Jess Cargill cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 57 (34; January 17): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-17_57_34/page/28/mode/2up

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Critical Role: The Mighty Nein Origins debuts on Webtoon. The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/critical-role-the-mighty-nein-origins-debuts-on-webtoon/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Her name is Élise. Former employee dismissed by 9e Art+ after reporting sexual assault comes forward. The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-former-employee-dismissed-by-9e-art-after-reporting-sexual-assault-comes-forward/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Angoulême Comics Festival Faces Collapse As "Chloé" Speaks Out. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/angouleme-comics-festival-faces-collapse-as-chloe-speaks-out/

Grelier, Paul, Stéphanie Vinot and Marie-Ange Cristofari. 2025. La révélation de son histoire a fait vaciller le festival de BD d'Angoulême : elle prend la parole à visage découvert. France3 (November 21): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/nouvelle-aquitaine/charente/angouleme/temoignage-la-revelation-de-son-histoire-a-fait-vaciller-le-festival-de-bd-d-angouleme-elle-prend-la-parole-a-visage-decouvert-3252829.html

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Viz Opens Retail Store; Pop-up at American Dream Mall. ICv2 (November 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61084/viz-opens-retail-store

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Bankruptcy Court Denies Motions To Dismiss In Alliance Entertainment Fraud Case Against Diamond, Others; and Counterclaim. ICv2 (November 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61085/bankruptcy-court-denies-motions-dismiss

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Courts Tell Diamond Debtors To Pay Lone Oak Payroll Almost $100,000. Bleeding Cool (November 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/courts-tell-diamond-debtors-to-pay-lone-oak-payroll-almost-100000/

Sherman, Gail. 2025. New digital comics platform rises from Comixology's ashes [Neon Ichiban]. Boing Boing (June 20): https://boingboing.net/2025/06/20/new-digital-comics-platform-rises-from-comixologys-ashes.html

Ladner, Ryan. 2025. Drawing Community: The Past, Present, and Future of the Mid-South Cartoonists Association. Choose 901 (June 20): https://choose901.com/drawing-community-the-past-present-and-future-of-the-mid-south-cartoonists-association/

Capoccia, Noemi. 2025. Israeli-Palestinian war told in Gina Nakhle Koller's comic strip [While the World Watches; Lebanese-Palestinian cartoonist]. Finestre sull 'Arte (June 20): https://www.finestresullarte.info/en/books/israeli-palestinian-war-told-in-gina-nakhle-koller-s-comic-strip

Various. 2025. Books We Love 2025: Comics & Graphic Novels. NPR (November 24): https://apps.npr.org/best-books/#tags=comics+%26+graphic+novels&view=covers&year=2025

Gagliano, Gina. 2025. An interview with Lee Lai: 'I've developed a growing fondness for confrontation'. TCJ (November 24): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-lee-lai-ive-developed-a-growing-fondness-for-confrontation/

Unknown. 1925. "Ding" Has Slight Setback. Editor and Publisher 57 (46; April 11): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-11_57_46/page/38/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Darling Convalescing. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/50/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. "Ding" Sitting Up Now. Editor and Publisher 57 (48; April 25): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-25_57_48/page/18/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [John Held Jr, who draws "O! Margy!" for United Features, is rapidly recovering from injuries received in a runaway horse accident]. Editor and Publisher 57 (46; April 11): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-11_57_46/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["John Held Jr, who draws "O! Margy!" for the United Features Syndicate, New York, will sail from New York April 18 on the liner Orbita to spend several months at Gibraltar and Morocco"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/50/mode/2u[

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Ervin Rustemagic, founder of the agency Strip Art Features [Bosnia]. Downthetubes (August 19): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-ervin-rustemagic-founder-of-the-agency-strip-art-features/

Unknown. 1925. [Three new comic characters are prepared to cut capers through the columns of the nation's press] [Ella Cinders by Bill Conselman; Good Scout Tommy by Edward McCullough; Scoop, Cub Reporter by Frank Hopkins]. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): 50. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/50/mode/2up

Small Town Cartoonist, A. 1925. Cartoons and Success [letter on local cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): 68. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/68/mode/2up

Ledger Syndicate. 1925. Features That Build Permanent Circulation [Somebody's Stenog; Hairbreadth Harry; Carry; Rufus McGoofus]. Editor and Publisher 57 (47; April 18): Publishers Convention Insert, p7. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-18_57_47/page/6/mode/2up

Harth, David. 2025. Is Tom King the Alan Moore For Millennial Comics Readers? Comicbook (June 21): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/watchmen-alan-moore-tom-king-comparison-heroes-in-crisis/

Overlund, Dave. 2025. Minnesota's Link To Garfield, Which Went National on This Day In 1978 [voice actor Lorenzo Music]. KRFO (June 19): https://krforadio.com/ixp/911/p/minnesotas-link-to-garfield-which-premiered-on-this-day-in-1978/

Unknown. 1925. Keep the Cartoon [local political cartooning editorial]. Editor and Publisher 57 (37; February 7): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-07_57_37/page/20/mode/2up

Robinson, Matt. 2025. The father of the graphic novel was Jewish. A new biography tells Will Eisner's whole story. Unpacked (June 25): https://unpacked.media/the-father-of-the-graphic-novel-was-jewish-a-new-biography-tells-will-eisners-whole-story/

Burns, Andy. 2025 Chris Ryall on 'Megalopolis' and 'Marvel Age of Comics – Daredevil: Born Again'. Biff Bam Pop! Presents (November 20): https://biffbampop.com/2025/11/20/biff-bam-pop-presents-chris-ryall-on-megalopolis-and-marvel-age-of-comics-daredevil-born-again/

Zalben, Alex, Pete Cornell, and Justin Tyler. 2025. Chris Ryall, Paul Cornell and Stuart Moore [The Marvel Age of Comics histories writers]. Comic Book Club - Live! Podcast (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/live/j0jZ0p6TlYI

Unknown. 1925. Veteran Cartoonist Dies; A. Wilbur Steele, Denver Post, Made Daily Drawing for 28 Years. Editor and Publisher 57 (43; March 21): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/34/mode/2up

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Soo Lee To Adapt Original 'Wizard Of Oz' Screenplay In Graphic Novel Form. Comics Book Club (June 19): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/06/19/soo-lee-wizard-of-oz-graphic-novel-dynamite/

Miller, Anna Claire. 2025. Graphic novel honoring SC freedom fighter Robert Smalls launches on Juneteenth. What to know [Defiant: The Story of Robert Smalls; Rob Edwards; Nikolas Draper-Ivey; Ray-Anthony Height; Civil War; African-American]. [Hilton Head, SC] Island Packet (June 19): https://www.islandpacket.com/news/local/article308912290.html

Johnson, Kjerstin. 2025. Rediscover Portland Cartoonist Rupert Kinnard and 50 Years of Black, Gay Comic History. Portland Mercury (June 16): https://www.portlandmercury.com/Comics/2025/06/16/47855891/rediscover-portland-cartoonist-rupert-kinnard-and-50-years-of-black-gay-comic-history

Morales, Carlos. 2025. Oni Press Declares "Fight Censorship, Read Comics" with Exclusive Gender Queer Merchandise from Creator Maia Kobabe. Comicwatch (June 19): https://comic-watch.com/news/oni-press-declares-fight-censorship-read-comics-with-exclusive-gender-queer-merchandise-from-creator-maia-kobabe

Unknown. 2025. History Like You've Never Seen It: Students Turn Interviews Into Stunning Graphic Novels [Middle East]. Georgetown University Qatar (June 17): https://www.qatar.georgetown.edu/history-like-youve-never-seen-it-students-turn-interviews-into-stunning-graphic-novels/

Unknown. 1925. [R. V. Cutler is now drawing a daily human interest cartoon for McNaught Syndicate, John Doe, U. S. A.]. Editor and Publisher 57 (42; March 14): 22. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-14_57_42/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Four new features have been added to Readers Syndicate] [Radio Bugs by E. C. Dunkel]. Editor and Publisher 57 (42; March 14): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-14_57_42/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [The McClure Syndicate announces a series of golf cartoons by Heath Robinson] [Great Britain]. Editor and Publisher 57 (42; March 14): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-14_57_42/page/22/mode/2up

Lowen, Linda. 2025. Manlius couple reimagines CNY oddities in 'Finder's Creatures' graphic novels for young readers. This Is CNY (June 16): https://www.thisiscny.com/living/2025/06/manlius-couple-reimagines-cny-oddities-in-finders-creatures-graphic-novels-for-young-readers.html

Farkas, Brady. 2025. Arizona Diamondbacks Affiliate is Running Absolutely Amazing Promotion on Saturday [Peanuts Day]. Sports Illustrated's Minor League Baseball (June 14): https://www.si.com/onsi/minor-league-baseball/news/arizona-diamondbacks-affiliate-reno-aces-is-running-absolutely-awesome-promotion-on-saturday-01jxr4cqsyb7

Hill, Katherine. 2025. Oni Press Publishes Graphic Novel Celebrating Opal Lee and the Journey of Juneteenth [First Freedom: The Story of Opal Lee and Juneteenth]. Toy Book (June 19): https://toybook.com/oni-press-opal-lee/

Rossero, Frederick. 2025. Indies Introduce Q&A with Juan E. Zambrano [Pacheco and the Witch of the Mountain]. American Booksellers Association (June 18): https://www.bookweb.org/news/indies-introduce-qa-juan-e-zambrano-1632027

Smietana, Bob. 2025. In 'Youth Group' graphic novel, evangelical kids sing silly songs about Jesus, fight demons. Religious News Service (June 2): https://religionnews.com/2025/06/02/in-youth-group-comic-evangelical-kids-sing-silly-song-about-jesus-fight-demons/

Unknown. 1925. ["J.N. ('Ding') Darling, cartoonist, Herald Tribune Syndicate, New York, is seriously ill at his home in Des Moines"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (43; March 21): 26. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Uncle Toby" is the title of the new comic strip from the Ledger Syndicate by Steinlaus]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 7): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. [Will B. Johnstone, cartoonist, New York World, went to Washington to cover the inaugural, March 4]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 4): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. ["Joe Cunningham, creator of "Rufus McGoofus," was one of the speakers at the annual meeting of the Philadelphia Sporting Writers' Association, February 17"]. Editor and Publisher

57 (40; February 28): 28. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-28_57_40/page/28/mode/2up
"A Reader." 1925. Keep the Cartoon [letter on using local cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher 57 (40; February 28): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-02-28_57_40/page/38/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. Comics Serve Health [psychology of the comic strip reader by George Gallup]. Editor and Publisher 57 (42; March 14): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-14_57_42/page/20/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["U.P.C. News Service, Inc., New York, is now handling two comic strips, "Susie the Shopper" by Charles H. Forbell and "Fatty the Fan," a baseball strip by George Hoff"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 7): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/22/mode/2up
Schrantz, Ward L. 1925. Making Ad Use of the Comic Strip. Editor and Publisher 57 (42; March 14): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-14_57_42/page/14/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["Gene Carr is drawing a new three-column human interest panel called "Just Humans" for the McClure Newspaper Syndicate, New York."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (41; March 7): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-07_57_41/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Adds Saturday Comic Section [The Great Fall (Mont.) Leader, evening daily, recently added a four-page colored comic section to its Saturday evening issue]. Editor and Publisher 57 (43: March 21): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/32/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["Jack Lait, editor of International Feature Service, is creator of a new comic strip for King Features Syndicate Inc., New York, entitled "Gus and Gussie.""]. Editor and Publisher 57 (43; March 21): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-03-21_57_43/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. [Cliff Wesselmann, formerly cartoonist on the Lexington (Ky.) Herald, is drawing a weekly feature for The Billboard entitled "Celebrities in Caricature"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (45; April 4): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-04_57_45/page/30/mode/2up
Unknown. 1925. ["Monguito," a comic strip in Spanish, by Abril Lamarque, has been added to the list of United Features for Cuban, Mexican, and South American papers]. Editor and Publisher 57 (45: April 4): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-04-04_57_45/page/32/mode/2up
Rossero, Frederick. 2025. Indies Introduce: Juan Zambrano (Pacheco and the Witch of the Mountain). BookED (June 17): https://ababook.libsyn.com/indies-introduce-juan-zambrano-pacheco-and-the-witch-of-the-mountain
Rossero, Frederick. 2025. Indies Introduce Q&A with Juan E. Zambrano [Pacheco and the Witch of the Mountain]. American Booksellers Association (June 18): https://www.bookweb.org/news/indies-introduce-qa-juan-e-zambrano-1632027
Karr, Christopher. 2025. Latino Narratives Unfold in "Borders, Bleeds, Margins, and Gutters" [exhibition]. Glasstire (June 14): https://glasstire.com/2025/06/14/latino-narratives-unfold-in-borders-bleeds-margins-and-gutters/
Baumgartner, James. 2025. Providence artist Jordan Seaberry asks: 'WTF Can Artists Do During a Fascist Takeover?' [webcomic]. Public's Radio (June 12): https://thepublicsradio.org/artscape/providence-artist-jordan-seaberry-asks-wtf-can-artists-do-during-a-fascist-takeover/
Al-Sharif, Rabab. 2025. Exclusive 10-Page Preview – Experience The Chaos In Dance Gavin Dance's New Flipbook. Loudwire (June 12): https://loudwire.com/dance-gavin-dance-graphic-novel-fruit-mafia-robot/
Hemmann, Kathryn. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: The Corus Wave embarks on a scavenger hunt through local history [Cornish cartoonist Karenza Sparks]. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-the-corus-wave/
Unknown. 2025. New interactive graphic novel by local author sparks creativity and cultural connection [Naji and the Mystery of the Dog by Vahid Imani, blank dialogue boxes, children]. Santa Maria Times (June 11): https://santamariatimes.com/lifestyles/new-interactive-graphic-novel-by-local-author-sparks-creativity-and-cultural-connection/article_f3f8e7a1-c582-4190-988b-e8ba1e87dc56.html

Unknown. 2025. Influential Effects Animator Joseph Gilland Has Died. Animation Magazine (November 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/influential-effects-animator-joseph-gilland-has-died/

Curry, Kai. 2025. Artist and attorney Eddie Ahn juggles two worlds in life and new graphic novel, "Advocate". Northwest Asian Weekly (June 19): https://nwasianweekly.com/2025/06/artist-and-attorney-eddie-ahn-juggles-two-worlds-in-life-and-new-graphic-novel-advocate/

Lambeck, Mark. 2025. The MAC's Eastbound Theatre presents Peanuts musical "You're a Good Man, Charlie Brown". Milford, CT Patch (June 15): https://patch.com/connecticut/milford/calendar/event/20250615/87ad0cc1-1530-4970-9229-7f5cc4a0366f/the-mac-s-eastbound-theatre-presents-peanuts-musical-you-re-a-good-man-charlie-brown

Steyl, Lousia. 2025. Spuds in the spotlight: SIT student launches graphic novel [New Zealand]. The Press (June 9): https://www.thepress.co.nz/nz-news/360703121/spuds-spotlight-sit-student-launches-graphic-novel

Templeton, David. 2025. Latest 'Peanuts' podcast follows Snoopy into space on Artemis 1. Petaluma Argus-Courier (June 10): https://www.petalumanews.com/2025/06/10/latest-peanuts-podcast-follows-snoopy-into-space-on-artemis-1/

Wilson, Sophie Lou. 2025. The Cola Boyy Bookk bottles the late artist's vibrant character, legacy and sound [music; Matthew Joseph Urango]. Crack (June 10): https://crackmagazine.net/article/long-reads/david-blot-turbo-island-cola-boyy-bookk/

Unknown. 2025? Hand-colored 'Calvin and Hobbes' art leads Heritage's Comic & Comic Art Auction. Artdaily (n.d.): https://artdaily.com/news/182728/Hand-colored--Calvin-and-Hobbes--art-leads-Heritage-s-Comic---Comic-Art-Auction-

Unknown. 2025. Children's reading activity results in joyful family day for employees of Alexandra Farms [literacy, children's cartoons]. Produce News (June 10): https://theproducenews.com/floral/childrens-reading-activity-results-joyful-family-day-employees-alexandra-farms

O'Brien, Jack. 2022. Pfizer, BioNTech collab with Marvel Comics to celebrate 'Everyday Heroes' [custom comics]. MM+M (October 6): https://www.mmm-online.com/home/channel/pfizer-biontech-collab-with-marvel-comics-to-celebrate-everyday-heroes/

Bushak, Lecia. 2025. Marvel's latest superhero: Insulet's comic book star with type 1 diabetes [Dyasonic; custom comics]. MM+M (June 11): https://www.mmm-online.com/news/marvels-latest-superhero-insulets-comic-book-star-with-type-1-diabetes/

Unknown. 1925. ["George D. Laswell, staff artist of the Providence Journal and Evening Bulletin, has published a book of sketches, 'Corners and Characters in Rhode Island'"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (32; January 3): 23. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-01-03_57_32/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [A. E. Haywood profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 5): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/26/mode/2up

Ledger Syndicate. 1924. "Other People's Children" by Fanny Y. Cory [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (28; December 6): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-06_57_28/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["'High Lights of History,' the new daily history strip by Mansfield, handled by the McClure Newspaper Syndicate, New York, has been made a part of the school courses in Baltimore and Spokane"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (29; December 13): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-13_57_29/page/n21/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Paul Robinson, who has animated 'Felix,' and other comics for the moving pictures is now drawing H.C. Witwer's 'Samson and Delilah' strip for the King Features Syndicate, New York"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (30; December 20): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-12-20_57_30/page/24/mode/2up

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Owl House' Creator Dana Terrace Gives Her Blessing to Pirate It; With Disney ready to accept genAI-made user content for Disney+, Dana Terrace wants 'Owl House' fans to know where she stands. io9 (November 17): https://gizmodo.com/owl-house-creator-dana-terrace-gives-her-blessing-to-pirate-it-2000686738

David Horsey's Substack - https://horseytoons.substack.com/

Unknown. 1924. [A. E. Howard returns to Philadelphia after a western vacation and has been appointed cartoon instructor at the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25;

November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [Charles W. Kahles profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/30/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. ["Ring Lardner, who writes the balloons for the 'You Know Me Al' comic strip, handled by Bell Syndicate, Inc, New York, has returned to his Long Island home from a vacation spent on the continent."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [Feg Murray profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (27: November 29): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-29_57_27/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [Merrill Blosser and Gene Ahern to winter in Los Angeles]. Editor and Publisher 57 (27; November 29): Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-29_57_27/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. ["H. C. Witwer, of Los Angeles, creator of 'Samson and Delia' is visiting New York from which his comic strip is distributed by King Features Syndicate, Inc."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [Joe Cunningham profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (26: November 22): 37. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-22_57_26/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Herbert Roth, cartoonist for the New York World, returned from a trip abroad this week on the S.S. Leviathan."]. Editor and Publisher 37 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. "Tangled Comic" Contest Launched [St. Louis Post-Dispatch]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 39. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/38/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [American comic strips successful in Japan]. Editor and Publisher 57 (25; November 15): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-15_57_25/page/24/mode/2up
Maheshwari, Akshita. 2025. A new comic book series will explore the life of a hero who loves animals: American comic book artist Brittain Peck collaborates with actor Anshuman Jha to create a comic book franchise based on his film on an animal-loving vigilante, Lakadbaggha [India]. Mid-Day (June 9): https://www.mid-day.com/sunday-mid-day/article/a-new-comic-book-series-based-on-lakadbaggha-will-explore-the-life-of-a-hero-who-loves-animals-23562455
Brendlen, Kirstyn. 2025, 'Tove Jansson and the Moomins' exhibit celebrating beloved author and her fantastical stories, to debut at BPL. Brooklyn Paper (June 6): https://www.brooklynpaper.com/tove-jansson-moomins-exhibit-bpl/
Mancil, Eric. 2025.'Peanuts' was sent forth for a purpose. Andalusia Star News (June 7): https://www.andalusiastarnews.com/opinion/column-peanuts-was-sent-forth-for-a-purpose-348588/
Unknown/ 1924. [Rube Goldberg and Harry Hershfield have self-portraits on the cover of an upcoming issue of New York Theatrical News]. Editor and Publisher 57 (24; November 8): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-08_57_24/page/26/mode/2up
James, Roy H. Making the Cartoon. Editor and Publisher 57 (23; November 1): 38. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/38/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["John Bach is creator of a new daily one-column comic for the Ledger Syndicate, Philadelphia."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (23: November 11): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-11-01_57_23/page/18/mode/2up
Editor and Publisher. 1924. Directory of Newspaper Syndicates Features. Editor and Publisher 57 (22; October 25): 11, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 30, 32, 34, 36, 37, 41, 42. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-25_57_22/page/10/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. [Buddie Scheel profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (20; October 11): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-11_57_20/page/32/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. Election Cartoon Jury Named [National League of Women Voters cartoon contest]. Editor and Publisher 57 (19; October 4): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1924. ["George Beaty has prepared a series of Daily two-column panels of amusing drawings, accompanied by humorous text under the caption "How To Be or To Do --""]. Editor and

Publisher 57 (19; October 4): 23. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Rube Goldberg and H. J. Tuthill have both signed new, long-term contracts with McNaught Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 57 (19; October 4): 23. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["George Storm cartoonist, at one time with the NEA Service, Inc., has prepared a series of half page drawings for the Putnam Syndicate, New York, to run under the caption "Feuds of the Cities""]. Editor and Publisher 57 (19; October 4): 23. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-10-04_57_19/page/22/mode/2up

Guernelli, Sarah. 2025. Shuttered auction house faces million-dollar comic book lawsuit [Bruneau & Co.]. WPRI.com12 (June 4, updated June 5): https://www.wpri.com/news/local-news/west-bay/shuttered-auction-house-faces-million-dollar-comic-book-lawsuit/

Miller, Jolana. 2025. Comical Way the Phrase 'Keeping Up With the Joneses' Originated in New York. i95 (June 4): https://i95rock.com/comical-way-the-phrase-keeping-up-with-the-joneses-originated-in-new-york/

Bharath, Deepa. 2025. A Sikh Captain America? Why religious diversity matters in the comics universe. Associated Press (June 7): https://apnews.com/article/religion-comics-world-faiths-sikh-africa-zen-8e6c29d16c5be4acda278e834fca95c4

Aguilar, Matthew. 2025. Disney and Pixar's Turning Red Returns in New Graphic Novel First Look, and It's Pretty Perfect (Exclusive). Comicbook (June 4): https://comicbook.com/comics/news/disney-and-pixars-turning-red-returns-in-new-graphic-novel-first-look-and-its-pretty-perfect-exclusive/

Morales, Carlos. 2025. Mattel and IDW Announce Street Sharks Comic Book Series! Comic Watch (June 5): https://comic-watch.com/news/mattel-and-idw-announce-street-sharks-comic-book-series

Olivares, Rick. 2018. An old komiks character is dusted off for modern Pinoy readers [Philippines; DI-13]. ABS-CBN (August 10): https://www.abs-cbn.com/lifestyle/2025/11/13/makati-in-color-transforming-the-city-into-a-living-canvas-of-filipino-christmas-spirit-2246

Fernando, Carmela. 2018. 'State of the Art': New blood brings new life to classic Pinoy komiks [Philippines]. ABS-CBN (July 1): https://www.abs-cbn.com/lifestyle/2025/11/13/makati-in-color-transforming-the-city-into-a-living-canvas-of-filipino-christmas-spirit-2246

Cerezo, Anna. 2025. What Filipinos can learn at 'Lipad Darna' exhibit at Super Manila Comicon. ABS-CBN (September 6): https://www.abs-cbn.com/lifestyle/2025/7/4/exhibit-special-t-shirts-to-mark-75th-anniversary-of-darna-1454

Unknown. 2025. JRB Creative Production pays tribute to late 'King of Philippine Komiks' Mars Ravelo. ABS-CBN (October 9): https://www.abs-cbn.com/entertainment/showbiz/celebrities/2025/10/9/jrb-creative-production-pays-tribute-to-late-king-of-philippine-komiks-mars-ravelo-1449

Castro, Franchette Noreen B. 2025. Komiket Pride 2025: Queer creators share stories of identity [Philippines]. ABS-CBN (June 6): https://www.abs-cbn.com/lifestyle/2025/6/5/komiket-pride-2025-queer-creators-share-stories-of-identity-0700

Geraets, Nell. 2025. Edgy or offensive? How these early-2000s internet creators kept webcomics alive [Cyanide and Happiness]. Sydney Morning Herald (June 5): https://www.smh.com.au/culture/art-and-design/edgy-or-offensive-how-these-early-2000s-internet-creators-kept-webcomics-alive-20250603-p5m4ft.html

Anderson, Derek. 2025. Q&A: Writer Michael Schwartz Discusses Collecting the Supernatural Adventures of Armored in Vol. 1 Hardcover Graphic Novel, Now on Kickstarter! Daily Dead (June 4): https://dailydead.com/qa-writer-michael-schwartz-discusses-collecting-the-supernatural-adventures-of-armored-in-vol-1-hardcover-graphic-novel-now-on-kickstarter/

Unknown. 1924. ["'Jimmy' Murphy, who draws 'Toots and Casper,' and Russ Westover, responsible for 'Tillie the Toiler,' are en route East to their studios on Broadway from a stay in California."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 25. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Clarence Gettier, who draws 'From Sue to Lou' for the Bell Syndicate, New York, has created a new 2 column comic, which runs under the caption 'Girlie Gags.'"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 34. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [R. W. Satterfield profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (15; September 6): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-06_57_15/page/12/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Bell Syndicate announces new fashion strip, Diana's Diary]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 32. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/34/mode/2up

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Lois Lane 1978 to 2025 [Superman movies]. Peter Sanderson on Comics (November 11): https://petersanderson1.substack.com/p/lois-lane-1978-to-2025

Unknown. 1924. [Carl Meyer profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (18; September 27): 33. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-27_57_18/page/32/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Bud Counihan profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/30/mode/2up

Paine, R. F. 1924. 'Twasn't a Cow -- R. F. P. [letter; Bob Satterfield]. Editor and Publisher 57 (17; September 20): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-09-20_57_17/page/30/mode/2up

Wheeler, Andrew. 2016. Hate Speech And The Fight For Roma Representation After New York Comic Con [Peter David]. Comics Alliance (October 14): https://comicsalliance.com/peter-david-rromani-representation-new-york-comic-con/

Plummer, Jessica. 2025. The 1970s "Filipino Invasion" of Comics: "Filipino Invasion" of the 1970s: an influx of talent from the Philippines into the American comic book market, particularly at DC. Book Riot (May 28): https://bookriot.com/the-1970s-filipino-invasion-of-comics/

Goodfellow, Melanie. 2025. Graphic Novel 'Swat Man' Set for Feature Adaptation Spearheaded by Creator Jack Roberts & Producer Gary Michael Walters. Deadline (May 29): https://deadline.com/2025/05/graphic-novel-swat-man-feature-adaptation-jack-roberts-1236413493/

Arrant, Chris. 2025. DC Comics highlights the 100-year old gay bar that has been in Gotham longer than Batman [DC Pride 2025]. Popverse (May 28): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-dc-pride-2025-gay-bar-name-history-interview-tim-sheridan

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. A Reunion in Ink with Gavin Aung Than. DMA#31: with author, cartoonist, & Zen Pencils creator, Gavin Aung Than [Australia]. New York Cartoons (November 8): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/a-reunion-in-ink-with-gavin-aung

Unknown.1924. [John H. Striebel, creator of 'Pantomime,' the comic without words, is spending the summer painting in Woodstock, N.Y.]. Editor and Publisher 57 (12; August 16): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-16_57_12/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [sports cartoonist Feg Murray to visit West Coast]. Editor and Publisher 57 (12; August 16) 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-16_57_12/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Ken Kling, creator of Joe and Asbestos, is at Saratoga to get the red hot racing dope and incorporate it in the strip."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (14; August 30): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-30_57_14/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Jack Beckwith profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 24. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/24/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Lyman Anson is drawing "Sillyettes" a silhouette comic with verse for Ledger Syndicate, Philadelphia."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Frank Godwin drawing magazine covers for Ledger Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 57 (13; August 23): 22. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-23_57_13/page/22/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [N. C. Dodge profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (12; August 16): 26. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-16_57_12/page/26/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Russell Cole on European tour]. Editor and Publisher 57 (11; August 9): 12. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-09_57_11/page/12/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Hubbell Reed McBride profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (11; August 9): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-09_57_11/page/6/mode/2up

Rathore, Arjun Singh. 2025. Asli Aur Nasli [interview about comics and cartoon influences in modern India]. Daily Excelsior (May 25): https://www.dailyexcelsior.com/asli-aur-nasli/

Garrett, Hunter? 2025. The Used turn "All That I've Got" into graphic novel with Sumerian Comics [music]. Lambgoat (May 24): https://lambgoat.com/news/47851/the-used-turn-all-that-ive-got-into-graphic-novel-with-sumerian-comics/

Tagen-Dye, Carly. 2025. Beloved Webtoon Series Love Me to Death Is Getting a Graphic Novel — See the Cover! (Exclusive). People (May 23): https://people.com/webtoon-series-love-me-to-death-graphic-novel-exclusive-11740070

Snow, Maia. 2025. Scholastic to publish graphic novel adaptation of Benjamin Zephaniah's Windrush Child. Bookseller (May 23): https://www.thebookseller.com/rights/scholastic-to-publish-graphic-novel-adaptation-of-benjamin-zephaniahs-windrush-child

Conde, Arturo. 2025. How the original 'Eternaut' comic presaged a nation's abductions and killings. NBC News (May 23): https://www.nbcnews.com/news/latino/eternaut-creator-abduction-killing-argentina-abuses-rcna208352

Unknown. 1924. [sports cartoonist Abie Gibbs profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n1/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924.[John Held Jr. manages an amateur follies]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Murat Young is the creator of 'Dumb Dora,' a new comic strip for the Premier Syndicate, New York"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (8; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [George Herriman and Tom McNamara return to West Coast after several weeks in New York]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [H C. Witwer writing 'Samson and Delia' new boxing strip for King Features Syndicate]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21/ Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Billy DeBeck, creator of "Barney Google and Spark Plug" for the King Features Syndicate, is touring Europe with Rudolph Block, the syndicate's comic editor."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [J P. McEvoy's "The Potters" turned into musical "The Comic Supplement" to open under auspices of Florenz Ziegfeld]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Jack Callahan, cartoonist, who draws "Freddie the Sheik" for the King Features Syndicate and [Al] Zere, creator of "So This Is Married Life" are vacationing together in Maine woods and Canada."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 8): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

Perez, Javier. 2025. Hard-boiled kid detective Kid Maroon gets OGN after 75-year hiatus. The Beat (May 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-comics-announce-a-original-graphic-novel-kid-maroon/

Unknown. 1924. [Walter Berndt profile, Smitty]. Editor and Publisher 57 (9; July 26): 31. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-26_57_9/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Frank King vacationing in the Black Hills]. Editor and Publisher 57 (9; July 26): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-26_57_9/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Little Nemo to appear in New York Herald Tribune Syndicate papers]. Editor and Publisher 57 (9; July 26): 20. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-26_57_9/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Ken Kling profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (7; July 12): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-12_57_7/page/20/mode/2up

Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1924. The Fastest Selling Comic Strip! [advertisement; Moon Mullins]. Editor and Publisher 57 (9; July 25): 11. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-26_57_9/page/10/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Jimmy Swinnerton returns to Palo Alto from New York], Editor and Publisher 57 (7; July 12): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-12_57_7/page/18/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Pat Sullivan returns to New York after trip abroad]. Editor and Publisher 57 (7; July 12): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-12_57_7/page/18/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Maurice Ketten profile]. Editor and Publisher 57 (6; July 5): 18. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-07-05_57_6/page/18/mode/2up

Krulos, Tea. 2025. Q&A: Graphic Novelist Craig Thompson Explores His Wisconsin 'Ginseng Roots'. Milwaukee (May 27): https://www.milwaukeemag.com/graphic-novelist-craig-thompson-explores-his-wisconsin-in-ginseng-roots/

Crump, Any. 2025. Meet MinoMiyabi, the artist behind Lisa's 'Alter Ego' graphic novel. Joy Sauce (May 22): https://joysauce.com/meet-minomiyabi-the-artist-behind-lisas-alter-ego-comic-book/

Fitzgerald, Ali. 2025. Depression-Era Dolls for Trump-Tariff-Era Children [in print as Depression-Era Dolls]. New Yorker (May 26): 6. https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/05/26/depression-era-dolls-for-trump-tariff-era-children

Davidson, Dan. 2025. Cole Pauls champions Indigenous themes in his art during Dawson City presentation. Yukon News (May 17): https://www.yukon-news.com/arts/cole-pauls-champions-indigenous-themes-in-his-art-during-dawson-city-presentation-8005496

Gray, Arielle. 2025. Remembering artist Rob Stull, whose work spanned canvases and comics. WBUR (May 20): https://www.wbur.org/news/2025/05/20/artist-rob-stull-remembrance

Degrazia, Leah. 2025. Scott Adams, Dilbert Creator, Shares Prostate Cancer Diagnosis. E! News (May 19): https://www.eonline.com/news/1417751/scott-adams-dilbert-creator-diagnosed-with-prostate-cancer

Morrow, Brendan. 2025. 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams says he's dying from same kind of cancer that Joe Biden has. USA Today (May 19): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/celebrities/2025/05/19/scott-adams-joe-biden-cancer-dilbert-comic/83728060007/

Norman, Greg. 2025. 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams reveals prostate cancer diagnosis, predicts he has only months to live. Fox News (May 19): https://www.foxnews.com/us/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-reveals-prostate-cancer-diagnosis-predicts-only-months-live

Whisnant, Gabe. 2025. Scott Adams, 'Dilbert' Creator, Says He Has Same Prostate Cancer as Biden. Newsweek (May 19): https://www.newsweek.com/scott-adams-dilbert-prostate-cancer-joe-biden-trump-2074226

Warren, Nick. 2025. Tommy In Tome? Link's Collected Cartoons: The Reader's very own Tommy Link set to release a book of Tommy In Toon. Erie Reader (May 19): https://www.eriereader.com/article/tommy-in-tome-links-collected-cartoons

Elshani, Besarte. 2025. Graphic novel – a weapon in war and extraordinary times [Albania's GranFest; "In the Trenches of Ukraine - War Diary 2022-2025"; Ruslan Pikhota (Albania); Enrique Flores (Spain)]. KOHA (May 18): https://www.koha.net/en/shtojca-kulture/romani-grafik-arme-ne-lufte-e-kohe-te-jashtezakonshme

Saari, Ashly. 2025. Author and illustrator Jarrett J. Krosoczka tells Jaffrey-Rindge students about his journey from rejection to success. Monadnock Ledger-Transcript (May 21): https://ledgertranscript.com/2025/05/21/author-visits-jaffrey-rindge-students-61164133/

Corscadden, Jane. 2025. Young writers from Northern Ireland and Caribbean team up for graphic novel [Fighting Words NI]. Belfast Live (May 18): https://www.belfastlive.co.uk/news/northern-ireland/young-writers-northern-ireland-caribbean-31658733

Romney, Stephen. 2025. Vintage comics stolen from West Valley comic store. Fox13 (May 17): https://www.fox13now.com/news/local-news/northern-utah/vintage-comics-stolen-from-west-valley-comic-store

Jones, Abigail. 2025. Comic books worth $70k stolen from West Valley City comics store. New4Utah (May 16): https://www.abc4.com/news/wasatch-front/comic-books-worth-70k-stolen-from-west-valley-city-comics-store/

Tiglao, Rigoberto. 2025. MT cartoonists have been spreading fake news [Philippines; Manila Times; editorial cartoons]. Rigoberto Tiglao (May 19): https://rigobertotiglao.com/2025/05/19/mt-cartoonists-have-been-spreading-fake-news/

Adams, Rachel. 2025. Drawing Inclusions: A Comic about Comics, Disability Studies, and Public Humanities. Public Humanities 1 (October 23):e144. Online at https://doi.org/10.1017/pub.2025.32 and https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/public-humanities/article/drawing-inclusions-a-comic-about-comics-disability-studies-and-public-humanities/C0568DAAE305A5A09FBA38AC831D91A9

Unknown. 1924. ["Winsor McCay has resigned from the Hearst organization to accept a position with the New York Herald Tribune Syndicate, reviving in weekly full page color his famous 'Little Nemo' comic…]. Editor and Publisher 57 (5; June 28): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-28_57_5/page/n31/mode/2up

New York Herald and Tribune Syndicate. 1924. Winsor McCay, Creator of "Little Nemo," Joins the New York Herald and Tribune Syndicate [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 57 (5; June 28): 20, 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-28_57_5/page/20/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Herb Roth, cartoon genius of the New York Sunday world, creator of a thousand drolleries in pen and ink sketch, has the world's finest collection of Howard Pyle's illustrations."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (5; June 28): 19. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-28_57_5/page/18/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Milt Gross, who draws 'Banana Oil,' a comic strip, for the New York World Syndicate, has started a contest offering a prize for the best Banana Oil joke."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (4: June 21): 262. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-21_57_4/page/262/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Mr. Crosby, the creator of the famous series appearing in Life, was enacting in pantomime, for the benefit of the are (sic) editor, the next of his drawings of Skippy…"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (2; June 7): 10. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-07_57_2/page/10/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Gene Carr, who is drawing the new comic strip and Sunday Page 'The Baxter Beasleys' … is a native New Yorker."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (4; June 21): 260. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-21_57_4/page/260/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["R.M. (Bob) Brinkerhoff, cartoonist for the New York World Syndicate, creator of 'Little Mary Mix-up,' has taken his comic character on a 4 months trip abroad sailing from New York, June 3 on the S.S. Republic."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (2; June 7): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-07_57_2/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Walt Munson, cartoonist, is drawing a daily two-column comic under the caption 'Time to Crab' for the Des Moines Register and Tribune Newspaper Syndicate."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (2; June 7): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-07_57_2/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Bob Satterfield, cartoonist for the Publishers' Autocaster Service, New York, will cover the political conventions for his syndicate, drawing cartoons of political leaders from the convention floor."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (2; June7): 30. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-07_57_2/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["George McManus… was the guest of the Lancaster (Pa.) News-Journal, May 28."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (2; June 7): 30: https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-06-07_57_2/page/30/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["When Bob Brinkerhoff got out of high school back in Toledo…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (52; May 24): 8. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-24_56_52/page/8/mode/2up

Rick McKee Ink substack - https://rickmckeeink.substack.com/

Millar, Clare. 2025. Next week, millions of children across the globe will read this Australian book at the same time [National Simultaneous Storytime; The Truck Cat; Danny Snell; Hardie Grant]. Guardian (May 15): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/may/16/next-week-millions-of-children-across-the-globe-will-read-this-australian-book-at-the-same-time

Starkey, Glen. 2025. Graphic novelist Kane Lynch publishes a tween book about divorce. [San Luis Obispo] New Times (May 15): https://www.newtimesslo.com/graphic-novelist-kane-lynch-publishes-a-tween-book-about-divorce-16729508/

Unknown. 1924. ["Art Helfant, well known comic artist in the commercial advertising field, has succumbed to the newspaper comic strip."]. Editor and Publisher 56 (50; May 10): 8. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50/page/8/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. […'The Potters, a new comic strip, the words of which are being written by J. P. McEvoy…]. Editor and Publisher 56 (50; May 10): 28. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. Pulitzer Awards for 1924 Announced [Ding Darling]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 5. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/4/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Salisbury Bostwick, creator of 'One-Round Teddy,'...]. Editor and Publisher 46 (49; May 3): 41. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-03_56_49/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Asked for a brief history of his life, Oswald R. Black, cartoonist for the Lincoln (Neb.) Star, typed the following autobiography…"]. Editor and Publisher 57 (1; May 30): 29. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-31_57_1/page/28/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. ["Jefferson Machamer… is drawing a two-column comic cartoon…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (50; May 10): 28. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50/page/28/mode/2up

Chicago Tribune Newspaper Syndicate. 1924. Eight Live Pages of Comics [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 58 (50; May 10): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-10_56_50

Langsdale, Sam. 2024. Searching for feminist superheroes: gender, sexuality, and race in Marvel Comics. Austin: University of Texas Press

Di Franco, Manuela. 2025. Book Review: Searching for feminist superheroes: gender, sexuality, and race in Marvel Comics: by Sam Langsdale. Journal of Gender Studies 1 (3): https://doi.org/10.1080/09589236.2025.2577000 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/09589236.2025.2577000

Koehler, Rhiannon. 2023. Comics and Conquest: Political Cartoons and a Radical Retelling of the Navajo- Hopi Land Dispute. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.

Hartsell, Sasha. 2025. Visual artist Mattias Christian on comics, cowpokes and creative growth [student cartoonist]. University of North Carolina School of the Arts (May 12): https://www.uncsa.edu/news/20250512-mattias-christian-grad-profile.aspx

Costello, Becca. 2025. Comic celebrates history of Cincinnati's 'Filipino Assassin' boxer [Jay Kalagayan; Filipino Assassin: The Untold Story of Vincent Manago Hambright]. 91.7 WVXU News (May 12): https://www.wvxu.org/arts/2025-05-12/comic-filipino-assassin-boxer-vincent-manago-hambright

Williams, Alex. 2025. Pioneer of the long-form graphic novel, Jack Katz, passes away at the age of 97. [Kolkata, India] Telegraph (May 26): https://www.telegraphindia.com/world/pioneer-of-the-long-form-graphic-novel-jack-katz-passes-away-at-the-age-of-97-prnt/cid/2098633

Unknown. ["Fred Locher introduced"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (51; May 17): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-05-17_56_51/page/6/mode/2up

Rashid, Hussein (mod.), Alan Jenkins, Christopher Robichaud, and Angélique Roché. 2025. Arts and the Moral Imagination: Comics. Harvard Divinity School (May 12): https://rpl.hds.harvard.edu/news/2025/05/12/video-arts-and-moral-imagination-comics and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YIXB9hFjMXY

Woods, Mel. 2025. How Comics Can Be 'A Positive Dream for the World': Vancouver cartoonist Kathleen Gros brings gentrification and personal growth to life in her two new books. [LGBTQIA+]. The Tyree (May 9): https://thetyee.ca/Culture/2025/05/09/Comics-Positive-Dream-For-World/

Unknown. 1924. ["Of course they call him 'Bill' in the office and on the links, but he was always Charles Henry Sykes to his parents in Athens, Ala…"]. Editor and Publisher 56 (46; April 12): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-12_56_46/page/6/mode/2up

Chicago Tribune Newspapers Syndicate. 1924. Introducing Theodore Roosevelt McKee [comic strip advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 56 (48; April 26): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-04-26_56_48/mode/2up

Whitfield, Orlando. 2025.The comic genius of Joe Brainard [Nancy fine art exhibition]. Apollo (May 9): https://apollo-magazine.com/joe-brainard-nancy-craig-starr-review/

Unknown. 2025. Graphic Novel Explains Environmental Impact of AI [Utop'IA; France; Herji]. Mirage (May 9): https://www.miragenews.com/graphic-novel-explains-environmental-impact-of-1457523/

Blewett, Kelly. 2025. The Mother/Daughter Graphic Novel Team Teaching Us How to Love Ourselves [What To Do When You Get Dumped by writer Suzy Hopkins and artist Hallie Bateman]. Cincinnati Magazine (May 9): https://www.cincinnatimagazine.com/article/the-mother-daughter-graphic-novel-team-teaching-us-how-to-love-ourselves/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: More Weight is a monumental achievement in comic book storytelling [Ben Wickey]. The Beat (October 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-more-weight-is-a-monumental-achievement-in-comic-book-storytelling/

Wilde, Karlis. 2025. 75 Years Later, 1 Superman Movie's Bizarre Lex Luthor Story Looks Weirder Than Ever [Atom Man vs Superman serial]. Screen Rant (January 25): https://screenrant.com/superman-movie-lex-luthor-atom-man-story-weird/

Hemenway, Justin. 2025. UNICEF Goodwill Ambassador Audrey Hepburn's Life in Pictures. UNICEF USA (May 2): https://www.unicefusa.org/stories/unicef-goodwill-ambassador-audrey-hepburns-life-pictures

Unknown. 1924. [Tad Dorgan profile]. Editor and Publisher 56 (42; March 15): 4. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-15_56_42/page/4/mode/2up

Bell Syndicate. 1924. Fontaine Fox Sunday Page Added to Daily Cartoons [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 56 (40; March 1): 12. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-01_56_40/page/12/mode/2up

Fitzpatrick, Katherine. 1924. ["Wonderful Opper!" Frederick Opper profile]. Editor and Publisher 56 (43: March 22): 8. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-22_56_43/page/8/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. French Like Sunday Supplement [Excelsior Dimanche]. Editor and Publisher 56 (43; March 22): 36. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-22_56_43/page/36/mode/2up

Unknown. 1924. [Rollin Kirby, New York World political cartoonist]. Editor and Publisher 56 (41; March 8): 6. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-03-08_56_41/page/6/mode/2up

Unknown. 2025. Fighting the rise of the far right in Spain through comic books [Paco Roca]. DW News' Focus on Europe (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eiKwBklfy3Q

Adams, Victoria. 2025. Please bring back Herb & Jamaal [letter]. Portland [ME] Press Herald (May 4): https://www.pressherald.com/2025/05/04/please-bring-back-herb-jamaal-letter/

Unknown. 2025. Doctors Without Borders comic book highlights perils of extracontinental migration [Hugo Gonzalez; On Foot]. Buenos Aires Herald (May 2): https://buenosairesherald.com/world/doctors-without-borders-comic-book-highlights-perils-of-extracontinental-migration

Gonzalez, Hugo. 2025. On Foot: Traversing the most perilous route to reach safety [migration comic]. Doctors Without Borders: https://www.doctorswithoutborders.org/sites/default/files/documents/MSB225725%28High%29-compressed.pdf

Art Craft Guild. 1924. George Ade says: "The college man is an amusing bird and Frank Alexander knows all about him!" [advertisement using Billy Stiff strip]. Editor and Publisher 56 (35; January 26): 173. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-01-26_56_35/page/172/mode/2up

Ledger Syndicate. 1924. Carrie and Her Car by Wood Cowan [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 56 (35; January 26). Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-01-26_56_35/page/104/mode/2up

Harper, David. 2025. The Fantasy Draft with Badr Milligan and Chris Hacker. SKTCHD's Off Panel (520; October 6): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-520-the-fantasy-draft-with-badr-milligan-and-chris-hacker/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/forcedn/sktchd/Badr_Milligan_and_Chris_Hacker.mp3

Foster, James. 2025. David Harper on Comic Book Journalism, SKTCHD, and Off Panel Podcast. Nerdy Mewzings (October 20): https://podcasts.apple.com/za/podcast/david-harper-on-comic-book-journalism-sktchd-and-off/id1738164434?i=1000732653042

Unknown. 1923. Color comics in daily. Editor and Publisher 56 (14; September 1). 7. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-09-01_56_14/page/6/mode/2up

Smith, Michael. 2025. Tom Crean, Irish comic book hero: inside the new graphic novel. RTÉ (April 24): https://www.rte.ie/culture/2025/0424/1505559-tom-crean-an-irish-comic-book-hero-inside-the-new-graphic-novel/

Cole, Sherry. 2025. Graphic novel illustrator visits Lincolnton [Orpheus Collar; Percy Jackson]. Lincoln Times-News (April 27): https://www.lincolntimesnews.com/news/graphic-novel-illustrator-visits-lincolnton/article_3c0bf197-3016-4e49-9d35-f41ee06682e3.html

Stark, Dan. 2025. 'Kell Unshelled': UConn student pens graphic novel [Sam Hass]. Daily Campus (April 28): https://dailycampus.com/2025/04/28/kell-unshelled-uconn-student-pens-graphic-novel/

Buckley, Tom. 2025. Local Jane Austen Scholar's Latest Work? A Graphic Novel [The Novel Life of Jane Austen: A Graphic Biography; Janine Barchas]. Austin Chronicle (April 28): https://www.austinchronicle.com/arts/local-jane-austen-scholars-latest-work-a-graphic-novel-13286820/

Zavala, Luis. 2025. Editorial: A guide on navigating the broad world of comic book reading. Daily Aztec (April 24): https://thedailyaztec.com/122112/artsandculture/a-guide-on-navigating-the-broad-world-

Wilding, Josh. 2025. Superman: Hot Toys Reveals Exciting First Look At Its Take on the DCU's Man of Tomorrow; Hot Toys has shared a teaser for its first Superman 1/6th-scale action figure, offering a detailed look at part of the costume David Corenswet's Man of Tomorrow will don in the upcoming DC Studios reboot. Comic Book Movie (April 24): https://comicbookmovie.com/superman/superman-hot-toys-reveals-exciting-first-look-at-its-take-on-the-dcus-man-of-tomorrow-a218909

Unknown. 2025. Groundbreaking performance set to turn the tables on graphic novel classic [Parable of the Sower; Great Britain]. Leeds (April 24): https://news.leeds.gov.uk/news/groundbreaking-performance-set-to-turn-the-tables-on-graphic-novel-classic

Deor, Antimony. 2025. Maia Kobabe's Controversial Graphic Novel 'Gender Queer' To Keep Unrestricted Age Rating After Legal Battles. [Ultimo, NSW, Australia] Star Observer (April 24): https://www.starobserver.com.au/artsentertainment/maia-kobabes-controversial-graphic-novel-gender-queer-to-keep-unrestricted-age-rating-after-legal-battles/236444

Kealty, Céire. 2025. Comics, but Make Them Anti-Capitalist Poetry. Sojourners (May): . Online at https://sojo.net/magazine/may-2025/comics-make-them-anti-capitalist-poetry

Unknown. 2025. Graphic Novel Honors Civil War Hero [Medal of Honor]. Association of the United States Army (April 24): https://www.ausa.org/news/graphic-novel-honors-civil-war-hero

Unknown. 1923. Comic Artist Ends Life [Oliver Dickman; Life of Reilly]. Editor and Publisher 56 (12; August 18): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-08-18_56_12/page/20/mode/2up

Chicago Tribune Newspaper Syndicate. 1923. 8 Chicago Tribune Comics offered in an 8-page tabloid color comic section [advertisement]. Editor and Publisher 56 (8: July 21): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-21_56_8

Unknown. 1923. Cartoonist-writer Assaulted [Hal Forrest]. Editor and Publisher 56 (7; July 14): 45. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-07-14_56_7/page/44/mode/2up

Unknown. 1923. Cleared in Woman's Death [Clifford Meeks]. Editor and Publisher 56 (4; June 23): 16. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-06-23_56_4/page/16/mode/2up

Hesselman, Stephen. 2025. Inspiration and Imagination: An Interview with Jonny Jimison. Rabbit Room (April 23): https://www.rabbitroom.com/post/inspiration-and-imagination-an-interview-with-jonny-jimison

O'Mahony, Don. 2025. Antarctic Hero: New graphic novel delves into incredible story of Kerry explorer Tom Crean [Michael Smith; Ireland]. Irish Examiner (April 22): https://www.irishexaminer.com/lifestyle/artsandculture/arid-41617525.html

Lipman, Steve. 2025. The Rise of Holocaust Graphic Novels: A New Way to Remember. Detroit Jewish News (April 21): https://www.thejewishnews.com/culture/the-rise-of-holocaust-graphic-novels-a-new-way-to-remember/article_67f86ff0-985e-4eb7-ad8b-06cdd16218a9.html

Ferlazzo, Larry. 2025. Don't Underestimate the Power of Graphic Novels for the Classroom. Education Week (April 23): https://www.edweek.org/teaching-learning/opinion-dont-underestimate-the-power-of-graphic-novels-for-the-classroom/2025/04

Unknown. 2025. AI regurgitating ideas, not telling something new: comic book writer-creator Jim Zub. Economic Times (April 21): https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/tech/artificial-intelligence/ai-regurgitating-ideas-not-telling-something-new-comic-book-writer-creator-jim-zub/articleshow/120475643.cms

Kusek, Sam. 2025. Jeremy Haun: Embracing What Terrifies You. Creative Independent (April 21): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-artist-jeremy-haun-on-embracing-what-terrifies-you/

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Random House Expands Its Anime Offerings with Yu-Gi-Oh!. Publishers Weekly (October 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98917-random-house-expands-its-anime-offerings-with-yu-gi-oh.html

Grant, Shawn. 2025. Exclusive: Redman Announces 'Muddy Waters Too' Graphic Novel from Vault Comics. Source (April 20): https://thesource.com/2025/04/20/redman-muddy-waters-too-graphic-novel/

Mathews, Alyssa. 2025. Los Alamitos High School pauses 'The Best We Could Do' for all sophomores [censorship]. Los Angeles Times High School Insider (April 16): https://highschool.latimes.com/education/los-alamitos-high-school-pauses-the-best-we-could-do-for-all-sophomores/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Creators And Comic Stores React To… No Kings [protests]. Bleeding Cool (October 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-and-comic-stores-react-to-no-kings/

Berry, Hannah and Karrie Fransman 2025. Reading Crisis? Well, not among comic readers [literacy and reading; Great Britain; CCIC]. https://readingagency.org.uk/reading-crisis-well-not-among-comic-readers/

Frazer, Jenni. 2025. Acclaimed author's Jewish refugee story republished as a graphic novel [17 Martin Street; pre-World War II Ireland]. Jewish Chronicle (April 16):

https://www.thejc.com/community/acclaimed-authors-jewish-refugee-story-republished-as-a-graphic-novel-bpytc3po

Parr, Brendan. 2025. Comic Books Are Literally Literary Art [editorial]. [Loyola University] Phoenix] (April 16): https://loyolaphoenix.com/2025/04/comic-books-are-literally-literary-art/

Gelderman, Andrew. 2025. Mat-Su Borough reshelves graphic novel adaptation of Anne Frank's Diary to Adult section. KTNA 88.9FM (April 15): https://ktna.org/2025/04/mat-su-borough-reshelves-graphic-novel-adaptation-of-anne-franks-diary-to-adult-section/

Delgado, Christopher. 2025. Breaking the boundaries of comics [Latino comic book exhibition]. [University of Texas at San Antonio] Paisano (April 15): https://paisano-online.com/45744/arts-life/breaking-the-boundaries-of-comics/

Navarro, Meagan. 2025. IDW and WEBTOON to Launch Digital Comics Partnership with 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees' and More. Bloody Disgusting (April 14): https://bloody-disgusting.com/comics/3864130/idw-and-webtoon-to-launch-digital-comics-partnership-with-beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-and-more/

Yanes, Nicholas. 2025. Wes Eastin on his career, love of comics, and his documentary "Shopping for Superman". Scifi Pulse (April 7): https://www.scifipulse.net/wes-eastin-on-his-career-love-of-comics-and-his-documentary-shopping-for-superman/

Ladner, Ryan. 2025. From Panels to Partners: The Story of Martheus and Janet Wade, and 25 Years of the Toshigawa Universe. Choose 901 (April 14): https://choose901.com/from-panels-to-partners-the-story-of-martheus-and-janet-wade-and-25-years-of-the-toshigawa-universe/

Leith, Sam. 2022. Watchmen author Alan Moore: 'I'm definitely done with comics'. Guardian (October 7): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2022/oct/07/watchmen-author-alan-moore-im-definitely-done-with-comics

Unknown. 2025. Pasadena Native Co-Authors Newest Graphic Novel [Nilah Magruder; Creaky Acres]. Pasadena Voice (April 15): https://pasadenavoice.com/stories/pasadena-illustrator-co-authors-newest-graphic-novel,67741

Manning, Shaun. 2025. So Much Larger Than Life: Meggie Ramm's winsome "Batcat: Cooking Contest!" graphic novel helps kids process big-time emotions. A2Pulp (April 16): https://pulp.aadl.org/node/640941

Smith, Philip. 2025. Book Review: Petrochemical fantasies: the art and energy of American comics: by Daniel Worden. Critical Studies in Media Communication 1 (2). Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/15295036.2025.2565662 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15295036.2025.2565662

Hughes, William. 2025. South Park adds "Antichrist scholar" Peter Thiel to its pantheon of modern villains; Thiel's recent Antichrist ramblings dovetailed quite nicely with South Park's current "Donald Trump impregnates the devil" obsessions. AV Club (October 15): https://www.avclub.com/south-park-peter-thiel-twisted-christian

Keller, Ilana. 2025. Missing matzah and a talking goat: NJ woman pens Passover graphic novel [Dara Horn, "One Little Goat"]. Asbury Park Press (April 11): https://www.app.com/story/entertainment/books/2025/04/11/one-little-goat-first-of-its-knd-passover-graphic-novel-by-dara-horn/82979614007/

Yessuff, Loré. 2021. On finding the perfect collaborator [Khary Randolph and Brandon Thomas interview on "Excellence"]. Creative Independent (March 15): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/comic-book-illustrator-khary-randolph-and-comick-book-writer-brandon-thomas-on-finding-the-perfect-collaborator/

Unknown. 2025. 'Star Trek: Lower Decks' Series And Graphic Novel Nominated For Hugo Awards. Trekmovie (April 9): https://trekmovie.com/2025/04/09/star-trek-lower-decks-series-and-graphic-novel-nominated-for-hugo-awards/

Aloi, Jacob. 2025. Graphic Gatsby: K. Woodman-Maynard on adapting a classic for comics. MPR News (April 10): https://www.mprnews.org/story/2025/04/10/great-gatsby-graphic-novel-by-minnesota-author

Litchman, Rachel. 2025. Family histories and contemporary violence collide in Solomon Brager's "Heavyweight". Tone Madison (April 7): https://tonemadison.com/articles/family-histories-and-contemporary-violence-collide-in-solomon-bragers-heavyweight/

Steinberg, Jessica. 2025. New graphic novel focuses on fictional kids who lost fathers on October 7. 'Echoes of October' has 4 child narrators, from Tel Aviv, Gaza City, Toronto and Daliyat al-Karmel; each tells tragic story from onslaught; most creators choose to stay anonymous. Times of Israel (April

7): https://www.timesofisrael.com/new-graphic-novel-focuses-on-fictional-kids-who-lost-fathers-on-october-7/
Kusek, Sam. 2025. On finding and committing to your life's work [Paul Buhle]. Creative Independent (April 7): https://thecreativeindependent.com/people/historian-and-comic-author-and-editor-paul-buhle-on-finding-and-committing-to-your-lifes-work/
Flynne, E. R. 2025. It's Lawn Mowing Season. A story of the struggles with machines and the perceptions of beauty [comics journalism]. Medium (April 7): https://muddyum.net/its-lawn-mowing-season-4b31a09ad104
Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Murder Drones from Oni Press becomes one of Kickstarter's most successful comics ever. The Beat (October 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/murder-drones-oni-press-one-of-kickstarters-most-successful-comics/
Unknown. 1923. Cartoonist Held in Auto Death [Clifton Meek]. Editor and Publisher 55 (52; May 26): 27. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-05-26_55_52/page/26/mode/2up
Unknown. 1923. Cartoonist Meek Held in Auto Death. Hartford Courant (May 24): 6
Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Vertigo Returns With 10 New Series Announced for 2026. ICv2 (October 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60755/vertigo-returns-with-10-new-series
Carlson, Johanna Draper and Milton Griepp. 2025. DC To Finally Publish Controversial Rick Veitch 'Swamp Thing' Story: 'Swamp Thing 1989' to Conclude Canceled 1980s Story. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60761/dc-finally-publish-controversial-rick-veitch-swamp-thing-story
Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. Final Ultimate Universe Issues Revealed: Five 2026 Issues. ICv2 (October 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60760/final-ultimate-universe-issues-revealed
Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel Vs. DC – Part Two [George Perez]. Joe Casey Writes (October 13): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-vs-dc-part-two
Hundt, Brad. 2025. Nate Powell talks about life in comics, graphic novels. Observer-Reporter (October 10): https://www.observer-reporter.com/living/2025/oct/10/nate-powell-talks-about-life-in-comics-graphic-novels/
Martin. 2025. GVN Talking Comics Interview: Patrick McDonnell on The Gift of Nothing And The Gift of Everything. GeekVibesNation (October 8): https://geekvibesnation.com/gvn-talking-comics-interview-patrick-mcdonnell-gift-of-nothing-gift-of-everything/
Mouly, Françoise, Genevieve Bormes and Joe Sacco. 2025. A Cartoonist's Journey to the Scene of a Riot; A trip to Uttar Pradesh in 2014 yields encounters with people making sense—and stories—from memories of violence. New Yorker (October 9): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/a-cartoonists-journey-to-the-scene-of-a-riot
Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra (eds). 2023. Doppia icona criminale. Diabolik & Eva Kant nell'immaginario collettivo (1962-2023). Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662 and https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1662/194 [pdf]
Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Understanding Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 22 (1): ii-iii. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18429
Bandirali, Luca. 2023. Saluti da Clerville L'immaginazione spaziale in Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 3-11. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18375
Artieri, Giovanni Boccia. 2023. Tutto ha una fine? Diabolik & Eva Kant: la serialità a fumetti tra ridondanza e varietà. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 12-31. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18376
Brancato, Sergio. 2023. Genealogia di Diabolik e Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2013): 32-41. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18377
Offuso, Olimpia. 2023. La coppia criminale e il codice della devianza. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1; 2023); 42-50. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18378
Serra, Marcello. 2023. Diabolik: Il tempo mitico di un fumetto iconico. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 51-59. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18389
Iranzo, Ivan Pentor. 2023. La oscuridad y el mal Iconografías de la negatividad en Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 60-67. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18409
Pellitteri, Marco. 2023. Coincidenze e concomitanze fra Diabolik e gli antieroi giapponesi Golgo 13 e Lupin III Circolazione e circolarità di tratti e ispirazioni comuni nell'esprit du temps degli anni Sessanta e Settanta. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 68-77. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18414

Terracciano, Bianca. 2023. Icone in maschera La straordinarietà femminile negli universi finzionali: a partire da Eva Kant. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 78-88. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18415

Cristante, Sterano. 2023. Il gioco mentale del lettore nel mondo stilizzato di Eva e Diabolik. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 89-98. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18416

Panarari, Massimiliano. 2023. Il Diabolik si nasconde nei dettagli Tecnologia e "modernità amorale". Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18417

Chirchiano, Emiliano and De Mascelles, Alberto Maria. 2023. La trasposizione videoludica del fumetto di Diabolik ed Eva Kant fra tradizione e innovazione narrativa. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 108-117. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18420

D'Autilia, Antonella. 2023. Comicscapes, fashion, pratiche del corpo: una comparazione mediologica fra Eva Kant e Valentina. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 118-132. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18419

Manuzatto, Lisa Maia Quaianni. 2023. Promuovere il Re del Terrore L'immaginario diaboliko attraverso eventi, mostre e iniziative. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 159-166. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18423

Brancato, Sergio, Stefano Cristante, and Marcello Serra. 2023. Aparato Iconographico [Diabolik]. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 134-158. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18422

Gomboli, Mario and Giiuseppe Palumbo. 2023. Diabolik allo specchio Storia inedita sceneggiata. Mediascapes Journal 21 (1): 167-170. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18424

Veitch, Rick. 2025. ["No celebration of DC's decision to publish Swamp Thing 88 is complete without raising a toast to Michael Zulli, who pencilled it back in 1989."]. Rick Veitch's Post (October 11): https://www.facebook.com/share/1BacvukuZ5/

Young, Jin Yu. 2025. 'Kpop Demon Hunters' Noodle Cup Trend May Increase Burn Risks for Kids. New York Times (September 29): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/29/us/kpop-demon-hunters-noodles-tiktok.html

Paterson, Colin. 2025. KPop Demon Hunters directors on Oscar chances and a possible sequel. BBC (October 11): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c8rvzmyyzmpo

Nagourney, Adam. 2025. 'Kavalier & Clay' Hears an Unusual Call From the Met: Encore! New York Times (October 10): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/arts/music/kavalier-and-clay-met-opera-revival.html

Maag, Christopher. 2025. What Inspires the Best Costumes at Comic Con? A Little Childhood Trauma. [in print as Comic Con Lets You Be a Superhero, if Just for One Day]. New York Times (October 12): A14. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/10/nyregion/comic-con-new-york.html

Bottorff, Ray Jr. 2025. The Bottorff Comic Backs Price Guide & Checklist 2025 Edition. Greenbelt, MD: Ray Bottorff, Jr. online at https://archive.org/details/the-bottorff-comic-backs-price-guide-checklist-2025-edition

Quinn, Chris. 2025. With Jeff Darcy's retirement, we evolve again to meet the moment: Letter from the Editor. Cleveland.com/The Cleveland Plain Dealer (October 11): https://www.cleveland.com/news/2025/10/with-jeff-darcys-retirement-we-evolve-again-to-meet-the-moment-letter-from-the-editor.html

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Harvey Awards 2025 Winners Announced. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/harvey-awards-2025-winners-announced/

Piraino, Francesco and Matteo Stefanelli (eds.). 2023. Comics and the Invisible. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2). Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/issue/view/1670/200

Stefanelli, Matteo. 2023. Immersive marginality. Comics and the cultural power of (its) invisibility. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2): 3-13. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18595/17607

Piraino, Francesco and Matteo Stefanelli. 2023. Comics and the Invisible. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2): i-iv. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18594/17606

Dal Canto, Rodolfo. 2023. Lived and Abandoned Spaces. Mediascapes 22 (2): 132-145. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18604/17633

Gavaler, Chris. 2023. The Color of Paper: Seeing Race in the Comics Medium, Mediascapes Journal 22 (2): 14-28. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18596/17608

Pietropaolo, Francesca. 2023. How To Make the Invisible Visible: Some Innovative Approaches in 21st-Century Comic Art [trauma]. Mediascapes 22 (2): 106-131. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18639

Ivanescu, Carolina. 2023. Making Visible the Invisible: Representing religious content in manga [manga]. Mediascapes 22 (2): 78-92. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18601

Piraino, Francesco. 2023. Spirituality and Comics in Hugo Pratt, Alan Moore, and David B.: Esotericism as "Unsettled Knowledge". Mediascapes 22 (2): 52-77. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18600.

Barbieri, Daniele. 2023. Playing with the Invisible: Novel, Movies, Comics. Mediascapes Journal 22 (2; 2023). Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18598

Ahmed, Maaheen. 2023. Tracing the Invisible: Lynda Barry's Comics. Mediascapes Journal, 22(2), 35–51. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18635

Dejasse, Erwin. 2023. Giving Up the Artistic Aspect: The invisibility of comics made in extreme conditions of confinement: Charlotte Salomon, Karel Frans Drenthe and Eleuterio Fernández Huidobro. Mediascapes Journal, 22(2), 94–105. online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18602

Vari, Sylvia. 2023. Dancing with the (un)seen. Problematizing the viewer's gaze through Mediterraneo's visual aesthetics [wordless graphic novel]. Mediascapes 22 (2): 146-163. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18605

Bonura, Massimo. 2024. Il cinema nel periodico a fumetti Topolino (Nerbini, 1932-1935. Mediascapes Journal 24 (2; 2024): 207-223. Online at https://rosa.uniroma1.it/rosa03/mediascapes/article/view/18748

Bouden, Tom. 2025. De Jommeke-jaren van (8): Eric De Rop [Belgium]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 10): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/interviews-reportages/de-jommeke-jaren-van-8-eric-de-rop

Hofman, Martin. 2025. Winkel in de kijker: Hermelijn (Aalst) [Belgium store]. Strip Speciaal Zaak (October 8): https://www.stripspeciaalzaak.be/de-kijker/winkel-de-kijker-hermelijn-aalst

Degg, D. D. 2025. Clay Jones' Streak Ends. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-streak-ends/

Forceville, Charles. 2025. The Journey metaphor in Marc-Antoine Mathieu's graphic novel → (Sens). Language and Literature (October 1): https://doi.org/10.1177/09639470251381545 ; https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/09639470251381545 and https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/epub/10.1177/09639470251381545

Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Evanier on curating 75 years of story magic for 'The Essential Peanuts'. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/mark-evanier-the-essential-peanuts/

Brooke, David. 2025. Interview: Jeff DiBartolomeo on Comixology Originals, 'Salvation's Child,' and what's next. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/interview-jeff-dibartolomeo-comixology/

Brooke, David. 2025. Chris Ryall on bringing Francis Ford Coppola's 'Megalopolis' to the comics. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/chris-ryall-megalopolis-qa/

Unknown. 1923. Lillums goes to Hollywood -- and so does Harold! [Harold Teen]. Editor and Publisher 55 (48; April 28): 1. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-04-28_55_48/mode/2up

Unknown. 1923. Comics Appear in Savannah [colored comic strips]. Editor and Publisher 55 (42; March 17): 14. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-03-17_55_42/page/14/mode/2up

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. The Fantastic Four's Supporting Cast [First Steps movie]. Sanderson on Comics (October 7): https://substack.com/inbox/post/175579730

Unknown, 1923. Reform for Omaha Speeders: World-Herald Artist Pointed to Jail, But Speedometer Man Knew Better [editorial cartoon]. Editor and Publisher 55 (43; March 24):17. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1923-03-24_55_43/page/16/mode/2up

Degand, Darnel. 2022. An arts-based inquiry-inspired rubric for assessing college students' comic essays. Multimodality & Society, 2 (4), 386-409. https://doi.org/10.1177/2634979522112481 ; https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/10.1177/26349795221124811 ; https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/reader/10.1177/26349795221124811

Unknown. 1925. London Editor Fined for "Red" Cartoon [England, censorship]. Editor and Publisher October 31). online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-31_58_23/page/40/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. "Bud" Fisher to Marry Countess. Editor and Publisher October 24). online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-24_58_22/page/18/mode/2up

Richmond, Tom. 2025. Another Dern Sketch, More Seoul Searching, Talent vs. Training! [South Korea visit and caricature]. The Ink Stained Wretch (205; October 1): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-205-100125

Dawson, Mike. 2025. Puffin Socks [artist's self-criticism]. Mike Dawson Comics (September 30): https://mikedawson.substack.com/p/puffin-socks

Strause, Jackie. 2025. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' Ending: How That Surprise Reveal Opens Up the Franchise. Hollywood Reporter (September 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-ending-sister-explained-1236388252/

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. R. Kikuo Johnson's "Free Play": The overwhelming delights of parenting. New Yorker (September 29): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-10-06

Freeman, John. 2025. Mollie Ray announced as UK's First-Ever Young Comics Laureate. Downthetubes (September 26): https://downthetubes.net/mollie-ray-announced-as-uks-first-ever-young-comics-laureate/

Freeman, John. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti wins 2025 Sergio Aragonés International Award for Excellence in Comic Art. Downthetubes (September 27): https://downthetubes.net/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-2025-sergio-aragones-international-award-for-excellence-in-comic-art/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lorenzo Mattotti Wins Sergio Aragonés Award For Comic Art Excellence. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lorenzo-mattotti-wins-sergio-aragones-award-for-comic-art-excellence/

Davids, Brian. 2025. James Gunn on 'Peacemaker' Season 2's Big Twist, DCU's Batman and Why He Won't Resolve a Key Conflict From 'The Suicide Squad'. Hollywood Reporter (September 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/james-gunn-peacemaker-batman-interview-1236387190/

Heck, Patricia. 2025. Chalk it up to bias [Michael Ramirez letter]. Washington Post (September 27): A15. online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/09/26/virginia-election-nelson-bradbury-ageism-miyares/

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Artist Spotlight: Sergio Aragonés. New York Cartoons (September 27): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/artist-spotlight-sergio-aragones

Salisbury, Derek. 2013. Growing up with Vertigo: British Writers, DC, and the Maturation of American Comic Books [master's thesis]. University of Vermont. Online at https://scholarworks.uvm.edu/graddis/209

Morton, Drew. 2017. Panel to the Screen: Style, American Film, and Comic Books during the Blockbuster Era. University Press of Mississippi

Morton, Drew Anthony. 2012. Comics to Film (and Back Again): A Study in Stylistic Remediation from 1978-2009 [Ph.D. thesis]. Los Angeles: University Of California. Online at https://escholarship.org/content/qt1jp6q352/qt1jp6q352_noSplash_b880f717e5c9480b8148cd12d6fc3f1c.pdf

Pizzino, Christopher. 2025. A change of luck: the comics scholarship of Hillary Chute. Visual Studies (August 15): https://doi.org/10.1080/1472586X.2025.2529083

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Spotlights How Steve Englehart Used His Final Fantastic Four Storyline to Complain About His Departure. CBR newsletter (September 25)

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Shows How an Early Fantastic Four Plot Was Resolved Decades Later in the Pages of...Dazzler?! CBR newsletter (September 25)

Kreneck, Kevin. 2025. Dangerous Days and Really Long Nights: Forty Years of National And World Events Through The Lens Of Political Cartooning. Tribune Content Agency. Online at https://tribuneagency.wpenginepowered.com/files/2025/6079-promo-op-art/Kevin-Kreneck-Dangerous-Days-80pp.pdf

Moran, Tom. 1974. R. Cobb Interview. Venice SideShow (September). Online at https://monstermagazineworld.blogspot.com/2025/09/venice-sideshow.html

Ohman, Jack. 2025. A brief speech I gave about editorial cartooning today... Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (September 17): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/a-brief-speech-i-gave-about-editorial

Banerjee, Bidisha. 2025. Aquatic affect, (im)mobility and empathy: thalassic spatiality in Sergio Nazzaro and Luca Ferrara's Mediterraneo. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (September 1): 1–20. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2025.2552257 and

https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2025.2552257 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/21504857.2025.2552257

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. 2026 Eisner Award Judges Named: Babb, Dear, Duncan, Pryde and Sawyer. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2026-eisner-award-judges-named-babb-dear-duncan-pryde-and-sawyer/

Puc, Samantha. 2026. Exclusive: David Avallone to Adapt His Father's Work for Weird Tales OGN. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-david-avallone-to-adapt-his-fathers-work-for-weird-tales-ogn/

McCulloch, Joe. 2026. Reviews: Silent Pictures [Kevin O'Neill last comics]. TCJ (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/silent-pictures/

O'Neill, Kevin. 2026. Silent Pictures. Knockabout.

Soderberg, Justin. 2026. Benjamin Percy - Dungeons of Doom, Red Hulk, X-Force. Capes and Tights Podcast (263; January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W5BYlxWXoSQ

Harper, David. 2026. The Moment With Brian Michael Bendis. SKTCHD (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CzgteuS6zI4

Dollard, Terence. 2026. Comic Culture With Jason Douglas. Comic Culture (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5_orkQGZoXY

McClintock, Pamela. 2026. Asad Ayaz to Lead Disney's New Company-Wide Marketing Operation; The exec will serve as Disney's first-ever chief marketing and brand officer across the entire company. Hollywood Reporter (January 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-announces-new-comany-marketing-led-asad-ayaz-1236474099/

Moura, Pedro. 2026. Distant Ruptures. C.F. (New York Review Comics). Yellow Fast & Crumble (January 14): https://yellowfastcrumble.wordpress.com/2026/01/14/distant-ruptures-c-f-new-york-review-comics/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. 'All You Need Is Kill' Director Felt Destined to Tackle the 'Perfect' Sci-Fi Epic's Anime Adaptation; Studio 4°C's adaptation of Hiroshi Sakurazaka's adored novel hits theaters January 16. io9 (January 14): https://gizmodo.com/all-you-need-is-kill-director-felt-destined-to-tackle-the-perfect-sci%E2%80%91fi-epics-anime-adaptation-2000707823

Otterson, Joe. 2026. Amazon Orders Animated Comedy Series 'Odd Jobs' From 'Solar Opposites' Team Mike McMahan, Dominic Dierkes. Variety (January 14): https://variety.com/2026/tv/news/amazon-animated-odd-jobs-mike-mcmahan-dominic-dierkes-1236630991/

Eddy, Cheryl. 2026. The 'Solar Opposites' Team Has a New Sci-Fi Animated Series Coming; Prime Video's 'Odd Jobs' is set in the dystopian future. io9 (January 14): https://gizmodo.com/the-solar-opposites-team-has-a-new-sci-fi-animated-series-coming-2000710288

Block, Doug. 2026. A Case Study of "Women Laughing" [Liza Donnelly and Judith Mizrachy; New Yorker women cartoonists]. The D-Word (January 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XJpp64oHtgQ

Jones, Clay. 2026. Meet the New Pointy-Head Boss: Racists Go to Hell [Scott Adams obituary cartoon]. Claytoonz (January 14): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/meet-the-new-pointy-head-boss

DeSchepper, Rachel. 2026. A New Chapter for "Thatababy" Begins With Jonathan Lemon at the Helm; The artist behind "Alley Oop" and "Rabbits Against Magic" brings his cartooning chops to a third daily strip. GoComics (January 14): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/new-thatababy-creator-jonathan-lemon

Richmond, Tom. 2026. Holy Sexagenarian Crimefighters... It's the Batman Issue! The Ink Stained Wretch (219; January 14): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-219-11426

del Pino, Alfonso. 2026. Entrevista a Kieron Gillen. Zona Negativa (January 2): https://www.zonanegativa.com/entrevista-a-kieron-gillen/

Cowles, Clayton. 2026. Q&A Extra! Guest-Starring Hector Negrete [Lettering in non-English languages]. Musings of a Hired Text Gun (13E; January 1): https://buttondown.com/claytoncowles/archive/013e-qa-extra-guest-starring-hector-negrete/

Cowles, Clayton. 2026. Musings of a Hired Text Gun [Lettering newsletter]. Musings of a Hired Text Gun: https://buttondown.com/claytoncowles

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Kieron Gillen. The Comic Shop Show (5; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QIe14oiyFjc

Best, Daniel. 2026. Original Art Stories: The $50 Jim Aparo Cover vs the $10 Jim Starlin Page. Daniel Best - Author (January 13): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/original-art-stories

Griepp, Milton. 2026. R.I.P. Scott Adams; 'Dilbert' Went From Best Lists to Cancellation. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61392/r-i-p-scott-adams

Unknown. 2026. ‘Dilbert’ Creator Scott Adams Dies of Prostate Cancer Age 68. Animation Magazine (January 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/dilbert-creator-scott-adams-dies-of-prostate-cancer-age-68/

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Charlie Hebdo Fires Back at Swiss Complaint With Cartoon Evoking 2015 Attack. Daily Cartoonist (January 13): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/13/charlie-hebdo-fires-back-at-swiss-complaint-with-cartoon-evoking-2015-attack/

Unknown. 2026. ‘Fairly OddParents’ Composer Guy Moon Killed in Traffic Collision. Animation Magazine (January 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/fairly-oddparents-composer-guy-moon-killed-in-traffic-collision/

Idelson, Karen. 2026. ‘Hey A.J.!’ Creator Martellus Bennett & EP Swampy Marsh Take Us Into Their World of Pure Imagination. Animation Magazine (356; February; online January 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/hey-a-j-creator-martellus-bennett-ep-swampy-marsh-take-us-into-their-world-of-pure-imagination/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Sam Kusek Joins Oni Press as Director of Business Development. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sam-kusek-joins-oni-press-as-director-of-business-development/

Spratford, Sam. 2026. Oni Press Taps Kickstarter Exec to Lead Business Strategy. Publishers Weekly (January 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/99444-oni-press-taps-kickstarter-exec-to-lead-business-strategy.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Vault Is Hiring for Three Positions Including Managing Editor. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/vault-is-hiring-for-three-positions-including-managing-editor/

Gachman, Dina. 2026. 5 Children’s Movies to Stream Now; [A version of this article appears in print on Jan. 13, 2026, Section C, Page 2 with the headline: Where the Little Heroes Put Up a Big Fight]. New York Times (January 9). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/09/movies/kids-movies-streaming-now.html

Sutton, Ward. 2026. From Ward Sutton: A Killed Cartoon. The Greater Quiet (January 14): https://stevebrodner.substack.com/p/from-ward-sutton

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. San Diego Comic-Con Under Fire for Allowing AI at 2026’s Art Show. The Beat (January 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-ai-art-show/

Keeler, Lee. 2026. What’s Left is Red: A Farewell to 3D Comics. TCJ (January 14): https://www.tcj.com/whats-left-is-red-a-farewell-to-3d-comics/

Reid, Calvin, Heidi 'The Beat' MacDonald, and Kate Fitzsimons. 2026. The More To Come 2026 Preview. Publishers Weekly: More to Come (705; January 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1401

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Tom Brevoort on How Marvel Might Have Handled Jean Grey Better [X-Men]. Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-how-marvel-might-have-handled-jean-grey-better/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Patrick Kindlon Tells Comic Creators to "Stop Snitching". Bleeding Cool (January 14): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/patrick-kindlon-tells-comic-creators-to-stop-snitching/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Tom Brevoort on Betsy Braddock Being Hard & Messy for Marvel to Handle [X-Men; Psylocke]. Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-on-betsy-braddock-being-hard-messy-for-marvel-to-handle/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Reaction to Featherweight May Not Have Been All That DC Comics Hoped. Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/reaction-to-featherweight-may-not-have-been-all-that-dc-comics-hoped/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Official Sequel for Angoulême Comics Art Festival Announced for 2027. Bleeding Cool (January 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/official-sequel-for-angouleme-comics-art-festival-announced-for-2027/

Hassan, Chris. 2026. X-Men Monday #325 – Tom Brevoort Talks ‘Shadows of Tomorrow’. AIPT (January 12): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/12/x-men-monday-brevoort-shadows-tomorrow/

Alvitre, Weshoyot. 2020. Natives in Comics: 'Born an Indiginerd'. Indian Country Today (September 18): http://ictnews.org/newscasts/natives-in-comics

Arthur, Jean. 2004. Navajo Artist Makes Manga. Indian Country Today (May 5): https://ictnews.org/archive/navajo-artist-makes-manga/.

Arthur, Jean. 2004. Navajo Artist Makes Manga. Indian Country Today (May 5): https://itcnews.org/archive/navajo-artist-makes-manga

Asenap, Jason. 2017. Go Native Nerds! Red Planet Books and Comics Store Graces New Mexico. Indian Country Today (June 28): https://itcnews.org/archive/go-native-nerds-red-planet-books-comics-store-graces-new-mexico

Bartoo-Smith, Nika. 2024. In memoriam: Native comic artist Jeffrey Veregge. Indian Country Today (April 19): https://ictnews.org/news/in-memoriam-native-comic-artist-jeffrey-veregge/.

Benallie, Kalle. 2024. Being seen: 'The Ribbon Skirt' graphic novel. Indian Country Today (June 24): https://ictnews.org/news/being-seen-the-ribbon-skirt-graphic-novel/.

Boney, Roy. 2011. Exclusive: Artist Roy Boney's Special Graphic Feature on the Cherokee Language. Indian Country Today (September 20): https://itcnews.org/archive/exclusive-artist-roy-boneys-special-graphic-feature-on-the-cherokee-language

Braine, Monica. 2017. The Stan Lee of Indian Country; Comics Publisher Dr. Lee Francis. Indian Country Today (July 9): https://ictnews.org/archive/stan-lee-indian-country-comics-publisher-dr-lee-francis/.

Daffron, Brian. 2016. Indigenerds Unite! Indigenous Comic Con Coming to Albuquerque. Indian Country Today (June 1): https://itcnews.org/archive/indigenerds-unite-indigenous-comic-con-coming-to-albuquerque

Farris, Tom. 2017. Native Artist Tom Farris Blends Comics, Pop Culture, Tradition and Sometimes Buffaloes. Indian Country Today (June 1): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-artist-tom-farris-blends-comics-pop-culture-tradition-sometimes-buffaloes

George, Joe. 2004. Navajo Poet Is Also Comic Book Enthusiast. Indian Country Today (October 7): https://itcnews.org/archive/navajo-poet-is-also-comic-book-enthusiast

ICT Staff. 2005. Companion Characters Emerge in New Edition of Indian Superhero Comic Book. Indian Country Today (March 9): https://itcnews.org/archive/companion-characters-emerge-in-new-edition-of-indian-superhero-comic-book

ICT Staff. 2009. 'Rabbit and Bear Paws' wins ImagineNATIVE Film award. Indian Country Today (January 30): archive/rabbit-and-bear-paws-wins-imaginenative-film-award

ICT Staff. 2009. 'Scalped' Is Year's Top Series, & the Rez Is History. Indian Country Today (December 28): https://itcnews.org/archive/scalped-is-years-top-series-the-rez-is-history

ICT Staff. 2010. Graphic Novel Series Ready to Launch [Highwater Press; 7 Generations]. Indian Country Today (June 10): https://itcnews.org/archive/graphic-novel-series-ready-to-launch

ICT Staff. 2010. Scalped Scores Trifecta. Indian Country Today (December 31): https://itcnews.org/archive/scalped-scores-trifecta

ICT Staff. 2011. 'Tribal Force' Comic Series Set for Return, Perhaps. Indian Country Today (May 31): https://itcnews.org/archive/tribal-force-comic-series-set-for-return-perhaps

ICT Staff. 2011. Maori Director Goes Inuit for...Green Lantern? Indian Country Today (January 4): https://itcnews.org/archive/maori-director-goes-inuit-forgreen-lantern

ICT Staff. 2011. Native Representations in Video Games. Indian Country Today (August 15): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-representations-in-video-games

ICT Staff. 2012. A Chat with Arigon Starr, Creator of 'Super Indian' Comics. Indian Country Today (June 14): https://itcnews.org/archive/a-chat-with-arigon-starr-creator-of-super-indian-comics

ICT Staff. 2012. First Footage of Johnny Depp's Tonto Shown at San Diego Comic-Con. Indian Country Today (July 14): https://itcnews.org/archive/first-footage-of-johnny-depps-tonto-shown-at-san-diego-comic-con

ICT Staff. 2012. Louis Riel Graphic Novel Is Part of E-Book Revolution. Indian Country Today (February 5): https://itcnews.org/archive/louis-riel-graphic-novel-is-part-of-e-book-revolution

ICT Staff. 2013. DC Comics Basing Native Superhero on Cree Activist Shannen Koostachin. Indian Country Today (November 4): https://itcnews.org/archive/dc-comics-basing-native-superhero-on-cree-activist-shannen-koostachin

ICT Staff. 2014. 'Scalped' Comic Book Is Coming to TV; Native Actors Need Apply. Indian Country Today (April 17): https://itcnews.org/archive/scalped-comic-book-is-coming-to-tv-native-actors-need-apply

ICT Staff. 2014. Judge Dredd Goes Coast Salish! Jeffrey Veregge Gets First Comic Book Cover. Indian Country Today (September 15): https://itcnews.org/archive/judge-dredd-goes-coast-salish-jeffrey-veregge-gets-first-comic-book-cover

ICT Staff. 2015. Comic Book Experts: Red Wolf Will Get His Own Marvel Comics Series. Indian Country Today (July 27): https://itcnews.org/archive/comic-book-experts-red-wolf-will-get-his-own-marvel-comics-series

ICT Staff. 2015. Good News NDN Comics Fans! 200-page Collection 'Moonshot' Is Coming Your Way. Indian Country Today (January 8): https://itcnews.org/archive/good-news-ndn-comics-fans-200-page-collection-moonshot-is-coming-your-way

ICT Staff. 2015. Jason Momoa as Aquaman Photo Released; Internet Goes Wild. Indian Country Today (February 23): https://itcnews.org/archive/jason-momoa-as-aquaman-photo-released-internet-goes-wild

ICT Staff. 2015. Native American Comics Creator Showcase; Jason Garcia's 'Tewa Tales'. Indian Country Today (July 6): https://ictnews.org/archive/native-american-comics-creator-showcase-jason-garcias-tewa-tales/.

ICT Staff. 2015. Native American Comics Creator Showcase; Theo Tso and Captain Paiute. Indian Country Today (June 25): https://ictnews.org/archive/native-american-comics-creator-showcase-theo-tso-and-captain-paiute/.

ICT Staff. 2015. Native American Comics Creator Showcase: Jason Garcia's 'Tewa Tales'. Indian Country Today (July 6): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-american-comics-creator-showcase-jason-garcias-tewa-tales

ICT Staff. 2015. Native American Comics Creator Showcase: Jay Odjick and Kagagi. Indian Country Today (June 26): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-american-comics-creator-showcase-jay-odjick-and-kagagi

ICT Staff. 2015. Native American Comics Creator Showcase: Theo Tso and Captain Paiute. Indian Country Today (June 25): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-american-comics-creator-showcase-theo-tso-and-captain-paiute

ICT Staff. 2017. Marty Two Bulls Honored in Herblock Prize Competition. Indian Country Today (February 26): https://itcnews.org/archive/marty-two-bulls-honored-herblock-prize

ICT Staff. 2020. Native American Fellows Selected for 2nd Annual Native American Animation Lab. Indian Country Today (November 25): https://itcnews.org/the-press-pool/native-american-fellows-selected-for-2nd-annual-native-american-animation-lab

ICT Staff. 2020. New Native comic highlights Two-Spirit identity. Indian Country Today (January 13): https://ictnews.org/news/new-native-comic-highlights-two-spirit-identity/.

ICT Staff. 2021. 2021: A look back at Indigenous representation. Indian Country Today (December 29): https://itcnews.org/newscasts12-29-2021-representation

ICT Staff. 2021. Great Plains Tribal Leaders Health Board Set to Premiere New Comic Series that Will Raise Awareness about Opioid Misuse and Abuse in Indian Country. Indian Country Today (October 7): https://itcnews.org/the-press-pool/great-plains-tribal-leaders-health-board-set-to-premiere-new-comic-series-that-will-raise-awareness-about-opioid-misuse-and-abuse-in-indian-country

ICT Staff. 2021. Indigenous Imagination [Lee Francis IV]. Indian Country Today (November 15): http://ictnews.org/newscasts11-15-21-dr-lee-francis-iv

ICT Staff. 2021. Preserving the force of Navajo language. Indian Country Today (September 24): https://ictnews.org/news/preserving-the-force-of-navajo-language/. (Mentions Diné interpretations of characters in a comic book style).

ICT Staff. 2022. More joy this October. An Indigenous Peoples Day event list. Indian Country Today (October 14): https://ictnews.org/news/more-joy-this-october-an-indigenous-peoples-day-event-list/. (Mentions the comics guide Telling Stories with Pictures: Collected Comics from Native New York).

ICT Staff. 2023. Activism through the arts. Indian Country Today (May 30): https://itcnews.org/newscasts05-30-23

ICT Staff. 2023. Influential people who passed in 2023. Indian Country Today (December): https://ictnews.org/news/influential-people-who-passed-in-2023/. (Mentions Joe Garcia's contribution to the Chickaloonies graphic novel series).

Jacobs, Alex. 2015. Native American Super Heroes Take over the Heard Museum. Indian Country Today (July 2): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-american-super-heroes-take-over-the-heard-museum

Jacobs, Alex. 2016. Cartoon Strips of Standing Rock Seen around the World. Indian Country Today (December 18): https://itcnews.org/archive/cartoon-strips-standing-rock-seen-around-world

Jennings, Julianne. 2012. How I Came to Know Tex Willer, Italian Comic Book Hero of the Old American West. Indian Country Today (August 17): https://itcnews.org/archive/how-i-came-to-know-tex-willer-italian-comic-book-hero-of-the-old-american-west

Lowry, Chag, and Rahsan Ekedal. 2019. Soldiers ICT Staff: A World War One Graphic Novel by Chag Lowry and Rahsan Ekedal. Indian Country Today (August 15): http://ictnews.org/the-press-pool/soldiers-uknown-a-world-war-one-graphic-novel-by-chag-lowry-and-rahsan-ekedal

Melmer, David. 2000. American Indian Comic Book Wins Award. Indian Country Today (May 24): https://itcnews.org/archive/american-indian-comic-book-wins-award

Murg, Wilhelm. 2012. Picture Perfect: The Graphic Novel as Vehicle for Nonfiction. Indian Country Today (July 16): https://itcnews.org/archive/picture-perfect-the-graphic-novel-as-vehicle-for-nonfiction

Ninham, Dan. 2022. Dakota comic book superhero is back. Indian Country Today (September 5): https://ictnews.org/news/dakota-comic-book-superhero-is-back/.

Perry, Richard. 2021. Family Traditions Drive 'Chickaloonies' Comic. Indian Country Today (August 9): https://itcnews.org/news/family-traditions-drive-new-chickaloonies-comic

Rose, Felipe. 2010. A Conversation with Felipe Rose [The Adventures of Swift Arrow]. Indian Country Today (November 29): https://itcnews.org/archive/a-conversation-with-felipe-rose

Rosenbaum, Cary. 2016. Kenny Dobbs Is Flying on a $100,000 Reality TV Show, a Comic Book and Mobile App. Indian Country Today (May 16): https://itcnews.org/archive/kenny-dobbs-is-flying-on-a-100000-reality-tv-show-a-comic-book-and-mobile-app-1

Rozier, William. 2010. 'Scalped' – Not an Everyday Crime Story. Indian Country Today (June 28): https://itcnews.org/archive/scalped-not-an-everyday-crime-story

Schilling Vincent. 2016. Hugh Jackman, Fox 2000 Will Produce, Act, in Alexie's True Diary of a Part Time Indian." Indian Country Today (December 4): https://itcnews.org/archive/hugh-jackman-fox-2000-will-produce-act-in-alexies-true-diary-of-a-part-time-indian

Schilling Vincent. 2016. Indigenous Director Taika Waititi on Directing 'Thor Ragnarok'. Indian Country Today (August 2): https://itcnews.org/archive/indigenous-director-taika-waititi-on-directing-thor-ragnarok

Schilling Vincent. 2016. Jason Momoa Cast as Lead in a Remake of 'The Crow?'. Indian Country Today (October 9): https://itcnews.org/archive/jason-momoa-cast-as-lead-in-a-remake-of-the-crow

Schilling Vincent. 2016. Justice League Trailer Released - Jason Momoa as Aquaman. Indian Country Today (July 24): https://itcnews.org/archive/justice-league-trailer-released-jason-momoa-as-aquaman

Schilling, Vincent. 2013. NDN Geek Reviews 'Man of Steel'. Indian Country Today (June 22): https://itcnews.org/archive/ndn-geek-reviews-man-of-steel

Schilling, Vincent. 2013. NDN Geek: Ben Affleck is Batman - Will the World Stop Spinning? Indian Country Today (August 30): https://itcnews.org/archive/ndn-geek-ben-affleck-is-batman-will-the-world-stop-spinning

Schilling, Vincent. 2015. Guess Which 'All New, All Different' Marvel Hero Looks Like a 19th-Century Relic. Indian Country Today (June 11): https://itcnews.org/archive/guess-which-all-new-all-different-marvel-hero-looks-like-a-19th-century-relic

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. 'm a Native Nerd. Are You? Indian Country Today (January 8): https://itcnews.org/archive/im-a-native-nerd-are-you

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Four Native Actors Blazing the Screens: 2016 Hot List [Jason Momoa; Wes Studi; Kawennáhere (Devery) Jacobs; Adam Beach]. Indian Country Today (August 1): https://itcnews.org/archive/four-native-actors-blazing-the-screens-2016-hot-list

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Indigenous Director Taika Waititi on Directing 'Thor Ragnarok'. Indian Country Today (August 2): https://itcnews.org/archive/indigenous-director-taika-waititi-on-directing-thor-ragnarok

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Justice League Trailer Released - Jason Momoa as Aquaman. Indian Country Today (July 24): https://itcnews.org/archiv/justice-league-trailer-released-jason-momoa-as-aquaman

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Mystery Native Superhero in DC's 'Wonder Woman' Is Eugene Brave Rock. Indian Country Today (August 3): https://itcnews.org/archive/mystery-native-superhero-in-dcs-wonder-woman-is-eugene-brave-rock

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Native Nerd Review - Critics Are Wrong: 'Suicide Squad' Is Spectacular! Indian Country Today (August 10): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-nerd-review-critics-are-wrong-suicide-squad-is-spectacular

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. Native Nerds: 4 Million Hits in One Day - New Suicide Squad Trailer shows 'Worst Heroes Ever'. Indian Country Today (January 21): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-nerds-4-million-hits-in-one-day-new-suicide-squad-trailer-shows-worst-heroes-ever

Schilling, Vincent. 2016. The transforming effect of Star Wars and The Force on this NDN Geek's life. Indian Country Today (December 21): https://itcnews.org/archive/the-transforming-effect-of-star-wars-and-the-force-on-this-ndn-geeks-life

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Aquaman Rides the Batmobile! Jason Momoa in New Justice League Trailer. Indian Country Today (April 2): https://itcnews.org/archive/aquaman-rides-batmobile-jason-momoa-new-justice-league-trailer

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Blu Hunt Cast as Native American Lead in Marvel Comics' New Mutants Movie. Indian Country Today (June 5): https://itcnews.org/archive/blu-hunt-cast-native-american-lead-marvels-new-mutants-movie

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Eugene Brave Rock [Wonder Woman film]. Indian Country Today (June 5): https://itcnews.org/archive/eugene-brave-rock

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Film Review: Eugene Brave Rock Speaks Blackfoot to Wonder Woman in DC's Best Film Ever. Indian Country Today (June 4): https://itcnews.org/archive/film-review-eugene-brave-rock-speaks-blackfoot-wonder-woman-dcs-best-film-ever

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. ICMN Told You First: Comic Nerds Wild for Chief as Demi-God Napi in Wonder Woman. Indian Country Today (July 3): https://itcnews.org/archive/icmn-told-first-comic-nerds-wild-chief-demi-god-napi-wonder-woman

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. ICMN Told You First: Comic Nerds Wild for Chief as Demi-God Napi in Wonder Woman. Indian Country Today (July 3): https://itcnews.org/archive/icmn-told-first-comic-nerds-wild-chief-demi-god-napi-wonder-woman

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Michael Greyeyes, 'Fear the Walking Dead' Native Zombie Killer at San Diego Comic-Con. Indian Country Today (July 21): https://itcnews.org/archive/michael-greyeyes-fear-walking-dead-native-zombie-killer-san-diego-comic-con

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Native Comic-Con Joy! New Justice League and Thor Ragnarok Trailers, Superman? and Walking Dead. Indian Country Today (July 23): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-comic-con-joy-new-justice-league-thor-ragnarok-trailers-walking-dead

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Native Comic-Con Joy! New Justice League and Thor Ragnarok Trailers, Superman? and Walking Dead. Indian Country Today (July 23): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-comic-con-joy-new-justice-league-thor-ragnarok-trailers-walking-dead

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Sterlin Harjo Producing 'Scalped' with Actors Gil Birmingham, Chaske Spencer and Irene Bedard. Indian Country Today (March 13): https://itcnews.org/archive/sterlin-harjo-producing-scalped-actors-gil-birmingham-chaske-spencer-irene-bedard

Schilling, Vincent. 2017. Thor Ragnarok Director Taika Waititi 2017 New Zealander of the Year. Indian Country Today (March 12): https://itcnews.org/archive/thor-ragnarok-director-taika-waititi-2017-new-zealander-year

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. Native American comic artist is saving the world with his art. Indian Country Today (October 25): https://ictnews.org/news/native-american-comic-artist-is-saving-the-world-with-his-art/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. Native Nerd Movie Review: Black Panther Slashes at Colonialism Using More than Vibranium. Indian Country Today (February 20): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-nerd-movie-review-black-panther-slashes-colonialism-using-vibranium-2

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. Native Nerd Review: Avengers Infinity War is Marvel Hardcore - Major Spoilers Included. Indian Country Today (May 3): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-nerd-review-marvel-hardcore-major-spoilers-included

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. New graphic novel 'Tales of the Mighty Code Talkers' brings Indigenous history to life. Indian Country Today (June 27): https://ictnews.org/news/new-graphic-novel-tales-of-the-mighty-code-talkers-brings-indigenous-history-to-life/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. Offensive or Not? 'Black Panther' Fictional Wakanda Translates as 'God' to Some Tribes. Indian Country Today (February 20): https://itcnews.org/archive/offensive-not-black-panther-fictional-wakanda-translates-god-tribes

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. The Indigenous roots of the most iconic superheroes. Indian Country Today (June 28): https://ictnews.org/news/the-indigenous-roots-of-the-most-iconic-superheroes/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2018. The Indigenous superheroes that are saving the world. Indian Country Today (June 29): https://ictnews.org/news/the-indigenous-superheroes-that-are-saving-the-world/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. #NativeNerd: 'May the 4th be with you'. Indian Country Today (May 4): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/may-the-4th-be-with-you-native-style

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. Exclusive: The future of Native American comics and graphic novels is already here. Indian Country Today (October 11): https://ictnews.org/news/exclusive-the-future-of-native-american-comics-and-graphic-novels-is-already-here/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. It's time for a Native Marvel movie: 10 existing Native Marvel heroes and 10 Native actors to play them. Indian Country Today (June 21): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/its-time-for-a-native-marvel-movie-10-existing-native-marvel-heroes-and-10-native-actors-to-play-them

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. Native American comic book artists: In-depth interviews, part 1. Indian Country Today (October 10): https://ictnews.org/news/native-american-comic-book-artists-in-depth-interviews-part-1/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. Native American comic book artists: In-depth interviews, part 2. Indian Country Today (October 10): https://ictnews.org/news/native-american-comic-book-artists-in-depth-interviews-part-2/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. Native American Comic Book Artists: In-depth interviews, part 3. Indian Country Today (October 10): https://ictnews.org/news/native-american-comic-book-artists-in-depth-interviews-part-3/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2019. The IndigeNerd World Is Growing. Indian Country Today (July 31): http://itcnews.org/lifestyle/the-indigenerd-world-is-growing

Schilling, Vincent. 2020. 'Joker' Review: Hold Your Breath, Its a Deep, Anxious Dive into an Origin of Sorts. Indian Country Today (December 5): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/nativenerd-movie-review-joker

Schilling, Vincent. 2020. Marvel Comics, Taboo, unleashing a werewolf hunter to the Rez. Indian Country Today (February 16): https://ictnews.org/lifestyle/marvel-comics-taboo-unleashing-a-werewolf-hunter-to-the-rez/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2020. Native actress cast as Echo in Disney+ series. Indian Country Today (December 5): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/native-actress-alaqua-cox-cast-as-echo-in-disney-series-hawkeye

Schilling, Vincent. 2020. Native comic artist Jeffrey Veregge designs new cover for Marvel's Black Panther. Indian Country Today (January 13): https://ictnews.org/news/native-comic-artist-jeffrey-veregge-designs-new-cover-for-marvels-black-panther/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2020. Wakanda Forever King: You will never be forgotten. Indian Country Today (August 31): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/wakanda-forever-king-you-will-never-be-forgotten

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. 'Echo' in 'Hawkeye' Is a Huge Native Deal. Indian Country Today (December 10): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/echo-in-hawkeye-is-a-huge-native-deal

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. 'Marvel's Voices: Heritage #1' coming this November. Indian Country Today (October 22): https://ictnews.org/news/marvels-voices-heritage-1-coming-this-november/.

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. 'Marvel's Voices: Heritage #1' Coming This November. Indian Country Today (October 22): https://itcnews.org/news/marvels-voices-heritage-1-coming-this-november

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. #NativeNerd review: Marvel's Black Widow. Indian Country Today (July 2): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/nativenerd-review-marvels-black-widow

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. #NativeNerd: The Suicide Squad, Titans, Jolt, What If and Spin. Indian Country Today (August 20): https://itcnews.org/lifestyle/natvenerd-the-suicide-squad-titans-jolt-what-if-and-spin

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. Award-winning Blackfeet Artist Releases Graphic Novel [Stephen Graham Jones]. Indian Country Today (December 23): https://itcnews.org/news/award-winning-blackfeet-artist-releases-graphic-novel

Schilling, Vincent. 2021. Award-winning Blackfeet artist releases graphic novel. Indian Country Today (December 23): https://ictnews.org/news/award-winning-blackfeet-artist-releases-graphic-novel/.

Schilling, Vincent. Marvel's New Mutants Movie: Who Should Play the Native American Mutant Danielle Moonstar? Indian Country Today (May 12): https://itcnews.org/archive/marvels-new-mutants-movie-play-native-american-mutant-danielle-moonstar

Schmidt, Robert. 2008. 'Trickster' - a Native Anthology of Tales in Graphic Novel Form. Indian Country Today (June 25): https://itcnews.org/archive/trickster-a-native-anthology-of-tales-in-graphic-novel-form

Schulman, Sandra Hale. 2022. Native comics get graphic with new convention and Spider-Man release. Indian Country Today (November 5): https://ictnews.org/news/native-comics-get-graphic-with-new-convention-and-spider-man-release/.

Schulman, Sandra Hale. 2023. Indigenous A&E: Award-winning art, dance and Indigenous authors. Indian Country Today (February 17): https://ictnews.org/news/indigenous-a-e-award-winning-art-dance-and-indigenous-authors/. (Mentions Stephen Graham Jones' comic-book series, Earthdivers).

Starr, Arigon. 2011. Native American Heritage Expo Underway. Indian Country Today (November 8): https://itcnews.org/archive/native-american-heritage-expo-underway

Starr, Arigon. 2017. 8 Reasons Why Feminism Matters in Indian Country. Indian Country Today (February 23): https://itcnews.org/archive/8-reasons-why-feminism-matters-in-indian-country

Talahongva, Pattie. 2020. Natives in Comics: 'Born an Indiginerd'. Indian Country Today (September 18): http://ictnews.org/newscasts/natives-in-comics

Unknown. 2021. Red Planet/Native Realities, the World's Only Native American Comic Shop, Launches Kickstarter Campaign Supporting A Howl: An Indigenous Comic Collection of Wolves, Werewolves, and Rougarou [press release]. Indian Country Today (May 24): https://itcnews.org/the-press-pool/red-planet-native-realities-the-worlds-only-native-american-comic-shop-launches-kickstarter-campaign-supporting-a-howl-an-indigenous-comic-collection-of-wolves-werewolves-and-rougarou

Veregge, Jefffrey. 2014. The Guardians of the Galaxy Save the Summer, One Screen at a Time. Indian Country Today (August 8): https://itcnews.org/archive/the-guardians-of-the-galaxy-save-the-summer-one-screen-at-a-time

Veregge, Jeffrey. 2013. Comic Con: The Pow Wow of the Geek Tribe and Gathering of Nerd Nations. Indian Country Today (July 24): https://itcnews.org/archive/comic-con-the-pow-wow-of-the-geek-tribe-and-gathering-of-nerd-nations

Veregge, Jeffrey. 2016. NDN Geek's 5 Awesome Tips That Got Him To Marvel Comics. Indian Country Today (June 21): https://ictnews.org/archive/ndn-geeks-5-awesome-tips-that-got-him-to-marvel-comics/.

Veregge, Jeffrey. 2020. 'We Are Not Alone,' at Least That's What This Indian Thinks. Indian Country Today (February 21): https://itcnews.org/opinion/we-are-not-alone-at-least-thats-what-this-indian-thinks

Veregge, Jeffrfey. 2016. NDN Geek's 5 Awesome Tips That Got Him to Marvel Comics. Indian Country Today (June 21): https://itcnews.org/archive/ndn-geeks-5-awesome-tips-that-got-him-to-marvel-comics

Walker, Richard Arlin. 2020. The 'Qualifications of Being' [comic-based zine]. Indian Country Today (March 6): https://ictnews.org/news/the-qualifications-of-being/

Woodard, Stephanie. 2010. Superhero Artist. Indian Country Today (November 15): https://itcnews.org/archive/superhero-artist

Woodard, Stephanie. 2015. Native Characters and Creators Thrive in 176-Page 'Moonshot' Comics Anthology. Indian Country Today (July 17): https://ictnews.org/archive/native-characters-and-creators-thrive-in-176-page-moonshot-comics-anthology/.

Woodard, Stephanie. 2015. The Envelope Please! Indigenous Comics Collection Moonshot among Best Books of 2015. Indian Country Today (December 17): https://itcnews.org/archive/the-envelope-please-indigenous-comics-collection-moonshot-among-best-books-of-2015

McFadden, Tate. 2026. A Year of Free Comics: The Feminist Comics of Gemma Correll. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-year-of-free-comics-the-feminist-comics-of-gemma-correll/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. A Year of Free Comics: Plumbing the Depths of Fear in Deep Dark Fears [Fran Krause]. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-year-of-free-comics-plumbing-the-depths-of-fear-in-deep-dark-fears/

Walker, Brian. 2026. A Career in Cartoons - A Personal Recollection by Brian Walker. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 15): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2026/01/a-career-in-cartoons-personal.html

Perez, Javier. 2026. Cadence Comic Art Lawsuit Has Been Settled. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cadence-comic-art-lawsuit-has-been-settled/

Stewart, Sophia. 2026. Puerto Ricans in the World of Comics: PW Talks With the Curators of 'ıWepa!'. Publishers Weekly (January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99261-puerto-ricans-in-the-world-of-comics-pw-talks-with-the-curators-of-wepa.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. SDCC Changes Art Show Policy, Bans AI-Created Material. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-changes-art-show-policy-bans-ai-created-material/

Unknown. 2026. D23 Celebrates '101 Dalmatians' 65th Anniversary With DisneyWorld Screening Event. Animation Magazine (January 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/d23-celebrates-101-dalmatians-65th-anniversary-with-disneyworld-screening-event/

Ramirez, Amanda. 2026. Q & A With Robert Mgrdich Apelian. Publishers Weekly (January 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/99459-q-a-with-robert-mgrdich-apelian.html

Apelian, Robert Mgrdich. 2026. Fustuk. Penguin Workshop.

Zahed, Ramin. 2026. The Autism Scene Exec Director Britton Payne Discusses the Non-Profit's New AuSPEC Awards. Animation Magazine (January 14):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/the-autism-scene-exec-director-britton-payne-discusses-the-non-profits-new-auspec-awards/

Dillon, Barbra. 2026. Fanbase Press Interviews Dan Dos Santos on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for 'The Marvel Art of Dan Dos Santos' With Clover Press. Fanbase Press (January 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58045-fanbase-press-interviews-dan-dos-santos-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-marvel-art-of-dan-dos-santos-with-clover-press/

Senzatimore, Renee. 2026. 'The Changes Are Terrible': Japan Officially Hits Back Against U.S. Pokémon Anime Censorship [In Mewtwo Strikes Back]. CBR (January 10): https://www.cbr.com/pokemon-censorship-japan-respond

Freeman, John. 2026. Disgraced "Dilbert" Cartoonist Scott Adams Passes, Leaving Final Message. downthetubes (January 14): https://downthetubes.net/disgraced-dilbert-cartoonist-scott-adams-passes-leaving-final-message/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. How People Survive: PW Talks With Mariam Naiem [A Brief History of a Long War: Ukraine's Fight Against Russian Domination]. Publishers Weekly (January 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99406-how-people-survive-pw-talks-to-mariam-naiem.html

Polo, Susana. 2026. Charles Soule Is Dancing With Devils [Daredevil: Cold Day in Hell]. Publishers Weekly (January 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99441-charles-soule-is-dancing-with-devils.html

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2026. V-G1gante Proves La Borinqueña Is Still a Well of Creativity 10 Years On. The Beat (January 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/v-g1gante-proves-la-borinquena-is-still-a-well-of-creativity-10-years-on/

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Cartoonists Settle With Cadence Comic Art. Daily Cartoonist (January 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/14/cartoonists-settle-with-cadence-comic-art/

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. DC Had #1 Comic Store Market Share in Q4 2025; Big Two trade places thanks to DC's continued growth. ICv2 (January 14): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61398/dc-had-1-comic-store-market-share-q4-2025

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Oni Press Hires Kickstarter's Sam Kusek for New Position as Director of Business Development. ICv2 (January 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61404/oni-press-hires-kickstarters-sam-kusek

Degg, D. D. 2026. Wayback Whensday: Public Domain [Comic strips]. Daily Cartoonist (January 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/14/wayback-whensday-public-domain/

Brennaman, Chris. 2025. Tom Feister. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (1; November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9iI23sXKUKs

Brennaman, Chris. 2025. Georges Jeanty. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (2; November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=628c0-tZVWc

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. June Brigman. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (3; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lO8FCGh8RAA

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Van Jensen. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (4; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=coX0eRzlf-U

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Kyle Starks. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (6; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PhPyqS4SqbA

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Emmett Hobbes. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (7; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XvYih34Fv78

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Stephanie Gladden. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (8; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oHpCRdyY1Hc

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. Paula Sevenbergen. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (9; January 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rTMvl1mycjc

Brennaman, Chris. 2026. James Roberts. Infinite Realities' The Comic Shop Show (10; January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OvqU1EvnxZY

Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Chris Claremont. Infinite Realities (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=y_cwRMErzks

Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Allison Sohn & Adam Hughes. Infinite Realities (May 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JzFIQWXpnJg

Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: June Brigman. Infinite Realities (May 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wo1xqJV78ck

Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Walt Simonson. Infinite Realities (May 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WGQanCON_8A

Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: J. Gonzo. Infinite Realities (June 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1lGO2Un5zmQ
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-At-Home Con 2020: Mark Waid. Infinite Realities (April 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ayAhxn6mf0
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Kelly Sue DeConnick. Infinite Realities (May 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sr-k_1TGhnA
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Matt Fraction. Infinite Realities (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oA-cO01hyMI
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Paul Jenkins. Infinite Realities (May 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5clX7f1mKmg
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Brian Michael Bendis. Infinite Realities (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zzovZfv2XB4
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Heather Ness-Maddox [COVID-19]. Infinite Realities (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vf8djgDzobM
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Karen Berger. Infinite Realities (May 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VCexE7mwTZw
Brennaman, Chris. 2020. Stay-at-Home Con 2020: Kyle Starks. Infinite Realities (May 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_kKR1r5BIrM
Unknown. 1926. [A series of 10 weekly cartoons entitled Charleston Charlie, signed "Wilmarth & Hays" is a new feature on the regular mat copy of the Electricaster Service]. Editor and Publisher 58 (42; March 13): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-13_58_42/page/40/mode/2up
Unknown. 1926. New Shading Medium Eliminates Ben-Day. Editor and Publisher 58 (42; March 13): 55. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-13_58_42/page/54/mode/2up
Unknown. 1926. ["Three new artists, J. Griffin, D. W. Duncan, and J. Navoni, have signed with Wheeler-Nicholson, Inc., and are working on three new features to be announced later"]. Editor and Publisher 58 (42; March 13): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-13_58_42/page/40/mode/2up
Unknown. 2025. Nearly 300 Students Join StFX Alumni at Fall Convocation - Legendary Cartoonist Bruce MacKinnon Receives Honorary Degree. Education News Canada (December 8): https://educationnewscanada.com/article/education/level/university/1/1175198/nearly-300-students-join-stfx-alumni-at-fall-convocation-legendary-cartoonist-bruce-mackinnon-receives-honorary-degree.html
Bechdel, Alison and Tillie Walden. 2025. Alison Bechdel and Vermont Cartoonist Laureate Tillie Walden `16 at the Center for Cartoon Studies. Junction Arts & Media (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/live/LCiBsFgszUE
Mattison, Rob. 2018. Bernie Wrightson at Wonderfest 2008 Extended Video. Monster Model Review (March 12): https://www.youtube.com/live/AK7ACLza9Po
Rauch, Joe (mod.), John Totleben, Jason Moore, Thomas Yeates, Scott Hampton, and Joe Jusko. 2017. Heroescon 2017: A Tribute to Bernie Wrightson. Heroes Aren't Hard to Find (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/live/muqrexVN7i4
Cox, Bill. 2020. Comic Art LIVE Fall 2020 Panel With Comic Artist Walter Simonson. CAF+ (November 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch/Fo_qJYqFVdc
Dave. 2025. Geof Darrow's Shaolin Cowboy: This Is What 21 Years of Blood, Sweat & Chainsaws Looks Like. Direct Edition (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/live/UDhwmlu6lLg
DeHart, Jason. 2025. John Jackson Miller Returns! [Batman]. Words, Images, & Worlds (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/live/eQCu4btFsw0
Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Live: With Special Guest Frank Barbiere. Pop Culture SquadCast (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/live/FgG1rAfMxU4
Morro, Xander. 2025. The Dirt Palace Library: Dec 8, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (439; December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z6S_uCdyP_o
Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand.. 2025. Tony Fleecs on Marvel Success and Why Feral Is Blowing Up! Collectors Confessions (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/live/6xMyi-teye4
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. VITO x DINO: Episode 47 - x Chris Stevens. VITO X DINO (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch/5ueefsILGPo
Farley, Chad and Brian van Nostrand. 2025. Inside A&S Comics North Bergen NJ | Comic Shop Tour + Huge Haul! Collectors Confessions (December 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QhPp45_AwaU

Siuntres, John. 2025. Mike Norton A Dog's Comic Life. Word Balloon (December 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tTTCczIgsyA

Kelly, Joe. 2025. Joe Kelly Live! Amazing Spider-Man, Deadpool & the Art of Creating Heroes. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (December 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AZ-zzM-q_yY

Domingo, Dominick. 2025. You're Fired! Now What? A Few Tips to Get Your Animation Career Back on Track. Animation Magazine (354; December 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/youre-fired-now-what-a-few-tips-to-get-your-animation-career-back-on-track/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Rising Tides Films Animates the True Story of Peace by Chocolate in 'Shokolata' [Syria, Canada]. Animation Magazine (December 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/rising-tides-films-animates-the-true-story-of-peace-by-chocolate-in-shokolata/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Animated Feature Nominees for the 83rd Golden Globes Are Announced. Animation Magazine (December 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/animated-feature-nominees-for-the-83rd-golden-globes-are-announced/

McLean, Tom. 2025. 'The SpongeBob Movie: Search for SquarePants' Director & Team Chart Their Inventive 3D CG Voyage. Animation Magazine (355; December 8): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/the-spongebob-movie-search-for-squarepants-director-team-chart-their-inventive-3d-cg-voyage/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Artist Iain Buchanan. downthetubes (December 4): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-artist-iain-buchanan/

Buchanan, Iain. 2023. A Blog by Iain Buchanan – Our New Illustrator. Tauk Publishing (April): https://taukpublishing.co.uk/a-blog-by-iain-buchanan-our-new-illustrator/

Buchanan, Iain. Unknown. Website: https://iainbuchanan.crevado.com/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Netflix Buying Another Comic Company; Plus Warner Bros. Movie and TV Studios, Streaming [DC Comics]. ICv2 (December 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61163/netflix-buying-another-comic-company

Spratford, Sam. 2025. 'Swat Kats' Comic Book Breaks Kickstarter Record. Publishers Weekly (December 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99250-swat-kats-comic-book-breaks-kickstarter-record.html

Christo, Bethany. 2025. Comic Book and Manga Haven Betty's Books Reopens in St. Louis County. Ladue News (December 8): https://www.laduenews.com/arts-and-culture/comic-books-manga-kids-reading-new-openings-bookstore-stl-county-cafe/article_be65910c-308e-419e-b94f-f699117b3e9c.html

Flook, Ray. 2025. DC Studios Has a Fan in Scott Snyder; "Comics Are Killing It": Gunn. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/dc-studios-has-a-fan-in-scott-snyder-comics-are-killing-it-gunn/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Universe Infinite Expands Into Europe But No Discount for Denmark. Bleeding Cool (December 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-universe-infinite-expands-into-europe-but-no-discount-for-denmark/

Freeman, John. 2025. Art Auctioned in Aid of Collector and Comics Professional, Larry Shell. downthetubes (December 7): https://downthetubes.net/art-auctioned-in-aid-of-collector-and-comics-professional-larry-shell/

Rutkowski, Laura. 2025. Wallace and Gromit Creator Reveals Whether Aardman Animations Will Use AI in Future - and What They Won't Compromise On. Radio Times (December 7): https://www.radiotimes.com/movies/wallace-and-gromit-aardman-nick-park-radio-times-cover-interview/

Hodges, Michael. 2024. Aardman Bosses on the Future of Wallace & Gromit and Feathers McGraw's Surprising Origins. Radio Times (December 10): https://www.radiotimes.com/tv/comedy/wallace-gromit-feathers-aardman-interview/

Hibbs, James and Katelyn Mensah. 2025. Wallace & Gromit Creator Teases Franchise Future and Whether We'll Get a Feathers McGraw Prequel. Radio Times (September 10): https://www.radiotimes.com/tv/comedy/wallace-gromit-creator-franchise-future-exclusive-newsupdate/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Italy's Rainbow Celebrates 30 Years of Magic. Animation Magazine (354; December 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/12/italys-rainbow-celebrates-30-years-of-magic/

Kit, Borys. 2025. ‘Avengers: Endgame’ to Be Rereleased in 2026 Ahead of ‘Avengers: Doomsday’ (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (December 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/avengers-endgame-to-be-re-released-in-2026-of-doomsday-1236443462/

Crivelli, Sal. 2025. Joshua Williamson LIVE: The All-Stars Thanksgiving Spectacular! [Chip Zdarsky, Scott Snyder]. ComicPop Returns (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DNnHxs7gS1Y

Crivelli, Sal. 2025. Chip Zdarsky Talks Captain America and Crossovers! ComicPop Returns (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CzZJKx66Y3w

Cody. 2025. Interview #499 w/ Sierra Barnes | Hans Vogel Is Dead Vol 2. Keeping It Geekly (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2LKd2MNA_is

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Episode 229 - Kyle Bravo Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (229; December 3): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/18295399-episode-229-kyle-bravo-returns

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. This Monster Wants to Eat Me's Sapphic Horror Delights in Discomfort; Gore and queer romance mix in this pointedly uncomfortable horror anime. AV Club (December 8): https://www.avclub.com/this-monster-wants-to-eat-me-explained

Harper, David. 2025. There’s No Wrong Place to Start Reading Comics. SKTCHD (December 3): https://sktchd.com/longform/theres-no-wrong-place-to-start-reading-comics/

Harper, David. 2025. Terry Dodson Talks Ultimate Endgame, AdventureMan, and More. SKTCHD's Off Panel (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TJ8xQwclGK4

Siuntres, John. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti on Harley Quinn Power Girl Kickstarter and More [At C2E2 2015]. Word Balloon (December 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wXFN2eQuPrs

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Dalton Webb (1972-2025), an Artist’s Life. TCJ (December 8): https://www.tcj.com/dalton-webb-1972-2025-an-artists-life/

Forney, Ellen. 2025. Drawing Fire With Ellen Forney - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tcIM-wgoCdU

Tomine, Adrian. 2025. The Show Must Go On; A location shoot’s hierarchy of needs. New Yorker (December 8): https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2025/12/15/the-show-must-go-on

Unknown. 2025. John D. King May 3, 1951 — October 27, 2025. Trainor Funeral Home (December 8): https://www.trainorfuneralhome.com/obituaries/john-king

Silverman, Rebecca. 2025. Writing the Strongest Villainess - an Interview With Light Novel Author Touko Amekawa. Anime News Network (December 5): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-12-05/writing-the-strongest-villainess-an-with-light-novel-author-touko-amekawa/.231166

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2025. The Long Career of Romeo's Blue Sky Character Designer Yoshiharu Satō. Anime News Network (December 3): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-12-03/the-long-career-of-romeo-blue-sky-character-designer-yoshiharu-sato/.224844, and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KQWV4dgJDlQ

Freeman, John. 2025. Hunt Emerson Memoir, “50-Odd Years of Big Noses” in the Works. downthetubes (December 6): https://downthetubes.net/hunt-emerson-memoir-50-odd-years-of-big-noses-in-the-works/

Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). 2025. Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25

Pilarski, Shira. 2025. State of Comics Librarianship. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 3. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25

Brenner, Robin. 2025. Readers’ Advisory for Readers New to Comics. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 4-6. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25

Hunter, Sarah. 2025. Beyond a Core Collection. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 8-11. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25

Smith, Scot. 2025. The Appeal of the Real: Graphic Memoirs for Teens. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 12-17. Online at

https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Lower, Brenda. 2025. Combatting Self-Censorship in a Conservative Community. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 18-19. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Hause, Marissa. 2025. Manhua in Print. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 20-22. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Noe, Matthew. 2025. Wait, You've Got What in Your Graphic Medicine Collection? In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 23-27. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Lee, Cassy. 2025. Zines as Graphic Medicine: A Program for Library Workers. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 28-30. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Radbill, Olivia. 2025. The New Underground. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 32-34. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Duncan, Melanie C. 2025. From Webcomics to Print, and Vice Versa. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 35-37. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Helwick, Kacy. 2025. A Cat Manga for Every Reader. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 38. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Pimienta, Jose. 2025. Dear Librarians [Comic interludes]. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 7. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
Steele, Hamish. 2025. Untangled [Comic interludes]. In Hunter, Sarah and Susan Maguire (eds). Booklist's Guide to Graphic Novels in Libraries 2025. Booklist: 31. Online at https://subs.booklistonline.com/custompages/Booklist/booklist_authenticator.aspx?publication=booklist&edition_date=2025-06-25
MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. The Year in the Diamond Bankrutpcy: A Look Back. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-year-in-the-diamond-bankrutpcy-a-look-back/

Griepp, Milton. 2026. Ghost Machine Plans Guide to Its Universes in Five-Issue Series. ICv2 (January 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61415/ghost-machine-plans-guide-its-universes
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/16/26: Chew Returns in Comics! Magazine. The Beat (January 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-011626/
Freeman, John. 2026. Cam Kennedy's Commandos Celebrated With New Issues Out Today – and a Checklist. downthetubes (January 15): https://downthetubes.net/cam-kennedys-commandos-celebrated-with-new-issues-out-today-and-a-checklist/
Freeman, John. 2026. UK-Based Curated Graphic Novel Subscription Gutter & Spine in the Works. downthetubes (January 15): https://downthetubes.net/uk-based-curated-graphic-novel-subscription-gutter-spine-in-the-works/
Heller, Steven. 2026. The Daily Heller: Keeping Up With David Sandlin's Belfaust Opus. Print Magazine (January 15): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-keeping-up-with-david-sandlins-belfaust-opus/
Heller, Steven. 2022. The Daily Heller: David Sandlin's Tangled Love Story (In Progress). Print Magazine (January 10): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-david-sandlins-novel-in-progress/

Heller, Steven. 2022. The Daily Heller: David Sandlin’s Odyssey, the Fourth of 18 Comics. Print Magazine (October 13): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-david-sandlin-odyssey/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Reaction to Scott Adams’ Life and Death. Daily Cartoonist (January 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/15/reaction-to-scott-adams-death/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Africanfuturist Animated Feature ‘Crocodile Dance’ Caps Successful Kickstarter Campaign. Animation Magazine (January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/africanfuturist-animated-feature-crocodile-dance-caps-successful-kickstarter-campaign/

Spry, Jeff. 2026. Wagging a Heroic Tail: ‘Charlie the Wonderdog’ Director Unmasks His Paw-some New Movie (New Clips). Animation Magazine (356; January 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/wagging-a-heroic-tail-charlie-the-wonderdog-director-unmasks-his-paw-some-new-movie-new-clips/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Tom Brevoort Was Against the Redemption of Hank McCoy, the Beast [X-Men]. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-was-against-the-redemption-of-hank-mccoy-the-beast/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Tom King Was to Finish Frank Miller and Jim Lee's All Star Batman. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-king-was-to-finish-frank-miller-and-jim-lees-all-star-batman/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. John Layman and Rob Guillory's Chew Returns in Comics! The Magazine; John Layman and Rob Guillory's Chew returns as Chew's Back in the new Comics! The Magazine print publication. Bleeding Cool (January 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/john-layman-and-rob-guillorys-chew-returns-in-comics-the-magazine/

Thompson, Maggie. 2026. Turning Points [163]. Scoop (January 15): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-163/

Burscough, Clark. 2026. Col Cuore in Gola This Week’s Links. TCJ (January 16): https://www.tcj.com/col-cuore-in-gola-this-weeks-links/

Harper, David. 2026. Elysium With Shawn Kirkham [Big Clutch Comics store]. SKTCHD's Off Panel (534; January 12): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-534-elysium-with-shawn-kirkham

Tong, Scott. 2026. 'Feeding Ghosts' Is a Graphic Memoir Grappling With Generational Trauma [2024 repeat]. NPR's Book of the Day (January 1): https://www.npr.org/2026/01/01/nx-s1-5663496/nprs-book-of-the-day-tessa-hulls-feeding-ghosts-encore, and https://prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510364/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR7903362496.mp3

Suzan, Jimmy. 2026. Montrealer’s Graphic Novel Explores His Youth as a Child of Haitian Immigrants in the 1970s [Jimmy Suzan, a Quebec Canadian, Migrasyon]. CBC (January 1): https://www.cbc.ca/player/play/video/9.7019818

Carlozo, Lou. 2025. Inside the Mind of a New Yorker Cartoonist With Bob Eckstein. Qwoted (December 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JYekdPJEzZE

Ian. 2025. Black Arms to Hold You Up (With Ben Passmore). The Final Straw Radio (December 28): https://thefinalstrawradio.noblogs.org/post/2025/12/28/black-arms-to-hold-you-up-with-ben-passmore/, https://traffic.libsyn.com/forcedn/thefinalstrawradio/tfsr-podcast-20251228-BenPassmore.mp3, https://ia600103.us.archive.org/9/items/tfsr-20251228_BenPassmore/Passmore.pdf, and https://ia800103.us.archive.org/9/items/tfsr-20251228_BenPassmore/Passmore-zine.pdf

Goulon, Jerome. 2026. Criminal Complaint Filed Against Charlie Hebdo in Switzerland Following a Cartoon About the Crans-Montana Tragedy. Entrevue (January 12): https://entrevue.fr/en/presse-ecrite/plainte-penale-contre-charlie-hebdo-en-suisse-apres-une-caricature-sur-le-drame-de-crans-montana/

Diallo, Rokhaya. 2026. Charlie Hebdo Tried to Humiliate Me. Instead It Debased the Freedom of Speech It Symbolises; The satirical title targeted in an Islamist attack 10 years ago published a racist, sexist caricature of me that speaks volumes about its values. Guardian (January 13): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2026/jan/13/charlie-hebdo-debased-freedom-speech-islamist-attack

Brooke, David. 2026. “The Biggest Episode of Thundarr We’ve Ever Seen”: Jason Aaron on Bringing the Sunsword to Comics; The ‘Thundarr’ writer also talks about developing the character’s origins and “playing the hits.” AIPT (January 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/15/thundarr-jason-aaron-qa/

Brooke, David. 2026. Garth Ennis Talks ‘Babs: The Black Road South’, Brutal Comedy, and Why Instinct Drives the Fantasy Series; Or, how one bad idea becomes a savage, hilarious new adventure

sending Babs straight into the darkest road yet. AIPT (January 13): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/13/babs-garth-ennis-qa-2/

Ketcham, Amaris and Nora Hickey. 2026. Making Nonfiction Comics; We ask sticky questions about power relationships with the real life people who may feature in your comic and go through safety precautions if you're going to a protest. [Eleri Harris and Shay Mirk interview]. Autobiographix (January 14): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/making-nonfiction-comics

Kit, Borys. 2026. 'Conjuring: Last Rites' Filmmaker Michael Chaves Writing Horror Comic 'Corpse Knight' (Exclusive); Chaves will have shot three films since embarking on his first comic that is being published by Skybound/Image Comics: "It turns out, it is quicker to make movies than it is to make comics." Hollywood Reporter (January 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/conjuring-last-rites-michael-chaves-corpse-knight-1236472919/

Sharkey, Rodney. 2026. Joker's Prophecy About American Neoliberalism; Joker provides a keen understanding of the deleterious effects of American neoliberalism, which the authors dismantle in Send in the Clowns with a mordant deadpan wit. PopMatters (January 15): https://www.popmatters.com/jokers-prophecy-about-american-neoliberalism

Kennedy, Seán and James McNaughton. 2024. Send in the Clowns! Popular Politics After Neoliberalism [Joker movie]. OR Books.

Valentová, Kateřina and Maricel Oró Piqueras. 2026. Visual Representations of Older Women in European Graphic Novels: Moving Away From Illness and Decrepitude? Journal of Aging Studies (76; January 8): https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaging.2026.101400, and https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0890406526000010

Pascoe, Will (dir.). 2014. Lost Heroes [Canadian superheroes documentary]. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Farpoint Films: https://www.farpointfilms.com/lost-heroes, and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LaF2uKHv7WA

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Battle For Dream Island's First Comic Book Released as Part of Black Friday Sale. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/battle-for-dream-islands-first-comic-book-released-as-part-of-black-friday-sale/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/28/25: Briarwoods Starring in Vox Machina Graphic Novel. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-112825/

Okay, Arpad, et. al. 2025. The Beat's 2025 Comics Lover Gift Guide. The Beat (November 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-beats-2025-comics-lover-gift-guide/

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Danny Seagren, 'Electric Company' Star and the First Live-Action Spider-Man, Dies at 81. Hollywood Reporter (November 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/danny-seagren-dead-electric-company-spider-man-1236436815/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: Tomi Ungerer, Provocateur [2015 interview]. Print Magazine (November 27): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/tomi-ungerer-provocateur/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Frieren: Beyond Journey's End Casts a Spell (That Makes You Spend $200 on Its Blu-Rays); Crunchyroll's Blu-ray set brings home the magic of this excellent anime. AV Club (November 28): https://www.avclub.com/frieren-beyond-journeys-end-review-blu-ray

Knight, Mark. 2025. Will Mark Knight Toon Flick Bowen Switch on Rising Power Prices? Kids News (November 27): https://www.kidsnews.com.au/explainers/will-mark-knight-toon-flick-bowen-switch-on-rising-power-prices/news-story/1633cb0ed5ed7a01d2a59e3d6d6e88a2

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Angel's Egg' Still Embodies Anime's Wonderous Ability to Move Without Words; Mamoru Oshii's cult classic original video anime, a haunting, wordless vision, returns to theaters in 4K for its 40th anniversary. io9 (November 28): https://gizmodo.com/angels-egg-anime-mamoru-oshii-gkids-retro-review-2000692231

Amick, Brian. 2025. Krispy Kreme Partners With Peanuts for Unique Holiday Doughnut Collection. Bake Magazine (November 24): https://www.bakemag.com/articles/20976-krispy-kreme-partners-with-peanuts-for-unique-holiday-doughnut-collection

Mi, Christine. 2025. 7 Nights at Sea Aboard the Last Grand Ocean Liner; The Queen Mary 2 keeps a romantic age of transatlantic sailing alive. Washington Post (November 3): In print November 30, F1-5. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/travel/interactive/2025/queen-mary-2-ocean-liner/, and https://wapo.st/3M1b153

Bacon, James. 2025. In Pictures: A Tremendous Thought Bubble Festival 2025! downthetubes (November 29): https://downthetubes.net/in-pictures-a-tremendous-thought-bubble-festival-2025/

Orsini, Lauren. 2025. Finding Relena: Exploring a Gundam Heroine's Legacy With Voice Actor Lisa Ann Beley. Anime News Network (November 28): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-11-28/finding-relena-exploring-a-gundam-heroine-legacy-with-voice-actor-lisa-ann-beley/.229463

Dong, Bamboo. 2025. Horror Manga Creator Minetaro Mochizuki Prefers the Darkness. Anime News Network (November 26): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-11-26/horror-manga-creator-minetaro-mochizuki-prefers-the-darkness/.229537

Donnellan, Sara. 2025. 'A Charlie Brown Thanksgiving' Creators Had 'Rare' Dispute Over Beloved Holiday Special. NJ.com (November 25): https://www.nj.com/entertainment/2025/11/a-charlie-brown-thanksgiving-creators-had-rare-dispute-over-beloved-holiday-special.html

Spencer, Will. 2025. Celebrating 75 Years of "Peanuts". The Crossroads Suncast (November 27): https://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/peanuts-cartoonist-discusses-franchise-s-enduring-resonance/article_83d89ae0-d907-4e0b-9f39-769d7851f1a4.html, and https://redcircle.com/show/4e083ef8-257b-44ec-a166-ffc39442b8c8/ep/d51b09dc-ef5d-498a-b621-8245abde9441

Spencer, Will. 2025. 'Peanuts' Cartoonist Discusses Franchise's Enduring Resonance [Robert Pope]. WPSD Local 6 (November 27): https://www.wpsdlocal6.com/news/peanuts-cartoonist-discusses-franchise-s-enduring-resonance/article_83d89ae0-d907-4e0b-9f39-769d7851f1a4.html

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Interview Dec [Gary Moloney; UK works in American comic books]. Declarations (186; November 25): https://declanshalvey.substack.com/i/178623213/interview-dec

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Where to Find 'Bluey' This Holiday Season and New Year; An update for fans of the Ludo Studio Heeler family's future adventures on Disney+ and beyond. io9 (November 27): https://gizmodo.com/where-to-find-bluey-this-holiday-season-and-new-year-2000692342

DeSchepper, Rachel. 2025. Jonny Hawkins Launches "Street Scene," a Celebration of Wordless City Comedy; The cartoonist behind "Zoolies" returns with a silent single-panel strip inspired by skyscrapers, signage, and a lifetime of urban wonder. GoComics (November 24): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/street-scene-launches-jonny-hawkins

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Names His Five Favorite Comic Books Set at Thanksgiving. CBR Newsletter (November 27).

Reyna, Leo. 2025. 'The More You Bully Us, the More Staff Will Disappear:' Acclaimed Animator Addresses One-Punch Man Season 3 Controversy. CBR (November 22): https://www.cbr.com/opm-season-3-controversy-animator-claps-back/

Sante, Lucy. 2025. 'A Cartoon Revival': The Illustrated Poems, Satirical Ads, and Talking Shoes That Filled the Pages of C Comics [Joe Brainard]. New York Review of Books (December 18): https://www.nybooks.com/articles/2025/12/18/a-cartoon-revival-complete-c-comics-brainard/

Brainard, Joe. 2025. The Complete C Comics; With a foreword by Ron Padgett and an essay by Bill Kartalopoulos. New York Review Books.

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Cracking Angel's Egg Is a Fool's Errand, but Let's Try Anyway; Forty years later, Angel's Egg still challenges us to make sense of shadows on a cave wall. AV Club (November 27): https://www.avclub.com/angels-egg-film-themes-explained

Exner, Eike. 2025. The Hunt for a Particular First Manga. EikeExner.com (October 4): https://eikeexner.com/2025/10/04/the-hunt-for-a-particular-first-manga/

Exner, Eike. 2025. "Nonsense" Manga Historiography and the Limits of Academic Peer Review [Horbinski book]. EikeExner.com (November 26): https://eikeexner.com/2025/11/26/nonsense-manga-historiography-and-the-limits-of-academic-peer-review/

Horbinski, Andrea. 2017. Manga's Global Century: A History of Japanese Comics, 1905-1989 [Thesis]. University of California, Berkeley. Online at https://escholarship.org/uc/item/5rb9x964, and https://escholarship.org/content/qt5rb9x964/qt5rb9x964.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2023. The Battle of Prince Valiant Between Brian Kane and Gary Groth; Brian Kane wants to publish a collection of Hal Foster's sketchbooks for Prince Valiant. But he also wants his 8% from Gary Groth... Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-battle-of-prince-valiant-between-brian-kane-and-gary-groth/

Degg, D. D. 2023. Gary Brookins Retires – This Time F'Sure. Daily Cartoonist (January 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2023/01/22/gary-brookins-retires-this-time-fsure/

Harper, David. 2023. "The Uncertainty Is Bigger Than Ever": Shops on a Successful, Yet Strange, Year in Comics Retail. SKTCHD (January 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/retailer-year-in-review-2022/

Guyer, Jonathan. 2023. What Egyptians Wish For: In 'Shubeik Lubeik,' a New Graphic Novel by Deena Mohamed, Genies Really Do Come in Bottles — but Only for Those Rich Enough to Afford Them. Washington Post (January 22): B1, 8. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/books/2023/01/19/shubeik-lubeik-deena-mohamed-review/

Mohamed, Deena. 2023. Shubeik Lubeik. Pantheon.

Hibbs, Brian. 2023. Edgar Camacho for Super Trash Clash — January 2023 Kids' Club Selection. Comix Experience (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Fo_qNed4iRU

Zalben, Alex. 2025. DC Comics Cancels 'Red Hood' after One Issue Due to "Public Comments" "Promoting Hostility". Comic Book Club (September 11): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/09/11/dc-comics-cancels-red-hood-after-one-issue-due-to-public-comments-promoting-hostility/

Boncy, Alex. 2025. Calista Brill '02 Is Crazy for Comics. The editor and author gets nerdy about graphic novels for kids [Creaky Acres; Nilah Magruder]. Columbia College Today (n.d.): https://www.college.columbia.edu/cct/issue/summer-2025/article/calista-brill-02-crazy-comics

Unknown. 2025. First graphic novel published by Disney Hyperion from a PH-based creator to Debut at MIBF 2025 [Philippines; Tori Tadiar; Daybreaker]. Adobo (September 10): https://www.adobomagazine.com/arts-culture/first-graphic-novel-published-by-disney-hyperion-from-a-ph-based-creator-to-debut-at-mibf-2025/

Torchinsky, David. 2025. There Was Once a Cartoon Series about Driving Cadillacs That Ran on Dinosaur Poop in the 26th Century [Cadillacs and Dinosaurs]. Autopian (September 10): https://www.theautopian.com/there-was-once-a-cartoon-series-about-driving-cadillacs-that-ran-on-dinosaur-poop-in-the-26th-century/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Ghost Machine Rips Off Both Marvel and DC for Their Official Guidebook; Ghost Machine rips off both the Official Handbook of the Marvel Universe and DC's Who's Who for their Official Guidebook. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ghost-machine-rips-off-both-marvel-and-dc-for-their-official-guidebook/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. DC Wants Retailers to Order Bleeding Hearts Like Kryptonite Spectrum; DC wants retailers to order the first new DC Vertigo title Bleeding Hearts #1 like they did Superman: The Kryptonite Spectrum. Bleeding Cool (January 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-wants-retailers-to-order-bleeding-hearts-like-kryptonite-spectrum/

Boyd, Norman. 2026. Who Remembers Gold Tokens Super Mag Comics? downthetubes (January 16): https://downthetubes.net/who-remembers-gold-tokens-super-mag-comics/

Anderson, Jiba Molei. 2026. ["La Morris Richmond passed away on January 15, 2026"]. Lumumba Funk (That's What It Is) (January 16): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1C1bjbPsm8/

Anderson, Jiba Molei. 2026. ["La Morris Richmond passed away on January 15, 2026."]. Jazintellect (January 16): https://www.instagram.com/p/DTlicLKiUeE/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Lewiston Cop by Jorge Pacheco – New Local Comic Strip. Daily Cartoonist (January 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/17/lewiston-cop-by-jorge-pacheco-new-local-comic-strip/

Baney, Matt. 2026. Introducing 'Lewiston Cop' on Today's Comics Page. Moscow-Pullman Daily News (January 17): https://www.dnews.com/local-news/introducing-lewiston-cop-on-todays-comics-page-21278237

Gajewski, Ryan. 2026. Speedy Gonzales Movie in the Works With Jorge R. Gutiérrez to Direct for Warner Bros. (Exclusive); The charming mouse is a Looney Tunes staple who was most recently seen on the big screen in 'Space Jam: A New Legacy.' Hollywood Reporter (January 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/speedy-gonzales-movie-jorge-r-gutierrez-direct-warner-bros-1236475758/

Sumner, Andrew. 2026. Charlie Adlard Explores Music, Mayhem and Murder With Altamont (and Looks Back on The Walking Dead). Forbidden Planet TV (January 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xlG1HHz_DQU

Levine, Sadie. 2026. SAW Free Comics Workshop Sadie Levine. SAW's Friday Night Workshop (January 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9N4HpdB939w

Webber, Georgia. 2026. The Powers We Sleep On With Maureen Burdock. SAW's Drawing Health (January 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8SVQHyUTlYA

Terry, Will and Jake Parker. 2024. A Career in Comics With Sanford Greene. School of Visual Storytelling's 3 Point Perspective Podcast (July 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z5pTKO_lR64

Best, Daniel. 2026. The Nasty Tales Obscenity Trials: Comic Books in Court [UK underground comix censorship]. Danel Best - Author (January 18): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-nasty-tales-obscenity-trials

Huxley, David. 2001. Nasty Tales: Sex, Drugs, Rock 'n' Roll and Violence in the British Underground. Critical Vision (Headpress).

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Marvel Comics Lays Down the Law With Blind Bags, Damages and Returns; Blindbagonomics: Marvel Comics lays down the law ahead of the release of Daredevil #1 with blind gags, damages, returns and... Jock! Bleeding Cool (January 17):

https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-lays-down-the-law-with-blind-bags-damages-and-returns/

Nee, Kristian. 2025. The Harsh Truth About Making It as a Comic Artist – Whilce Portacio Tells All. 1 Hour Art School (August 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IK9ugjK_rYg

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Fees Top $1 Million in July Despite Two Months Since Closing. ICv2 (September 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60518/diamond-fees-top-1-million-july

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: GlobalComix to Offer DC Titles on Day and Date of Print Release Plus Expanded Back Catalog. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60512/exclusive-globalcomix-offer-dc-titles-day-date-print-release

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Book Distributor IPG To Begin Direct Market Distribution with Free Freight, Discounts for Returnable and Nonreturnable Orders. ICv2 (September 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60511/book-distributor-ipg-begin-direct-market-distribution

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Distribution Notes: IPG Offers Terms for Comics Shops; Phillbo Adds Abstract. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/distribution-notes-ipg-offers-terms-for-comics-shops-phillbo-adds-abstract/

Hibberd, James. 2025. MAGA Blames 'South Park' for Charlie Kirk Assassination as Comedy Central Pulls Episode. A scheduled repeat of a recent episode mocking Kirk was pulled hours after his murder, while some on the right are taking aim at the show. Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-charlie-kirk-maga-1236368149/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. DC Cancels New Red Hood Series, Declines to Specify Why [Gretchen Felker-Martin]. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/red-hood-canceled/

Lubchansky, Mattie. 2025. Author Talk & Signing with Mattie Lubchansky [audio interview and photos]. Washington, DC: Fantom Comics (September 7): https://archive.org/details/mattie-lubchansky-fantom-comics-250907

Gormally, Cara and Štěpánka Jislová. 2025. An Evening with Graphic Novelist Štěpánka Jislová [audio interview and photos]. Washington DC: Embassy of Czechia (September 10): https://archive.org/details/an-evening-with-graphic-novelist-stepanka-jislova

Beaty, Bart. 2025. Can ChatGPT Replace Our Research Assistants? What Were Comics? (September 11): https://www.whatwerecomics.com/blog/2025/9/11/can-chatgpt-replace-our-research-assistants

Kumi, Kaoru. 2025. Reading without Words: Akira Toriyama's Visual Manga and Its Cross-Cultural Impact. TCJ (September 10): https://www.tcj.com/reading-without-words-akira-toriyamas-visual-manga-and-its-cross-cultural-impact/

Unknown. 2025. Is FOX Animation Hit 'The Great North' at an End?. Animation Magazine (September 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/is-fox-animation-hit-the-great-north-at-an-end/

Maglio, Tony. 2025. Ricky Gervais Adult Animated Comedy Series 'Alley Cats' Set at Netflix. Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/ricky-gervais-animated-show-alley-cats-netflix-1236368122/

Anderson, Nick. 2025. The Tyranny of Our Gun Culture. Pen Strokes (September 11): https://nickanderson.substack.com/p/the-tyranny-of-our-gun-culture

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. 9/11 in New York. New York Cartoons (September 11): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/911-in-new-york

Casey, Joe. 2025. Superman and 9/11: Too Close for Comfort. Joe Casey Writes (September 11): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/superman-and-911-too-close-for-comfort

Eckstein, Bob. 2025. More: You're Sick of Newsletters, Part 2: Snooping in My Office. The Bob (September 11): https://thebob.substack.com/p/more-youre-sick-of-newsletters-part

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. Interview: Editor Sarah Brunstad, Writer Ray Fawkes and Berit Ginsberg from King Features on The Phantom. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-editor-sarah-brunstad-writer-ray-fawkes-and-berit-ginsberg-from-king-features-on-the-phantom/

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Crossed Hearts Aims to Streamline Webcomic Adaptation. Publishers Weekly (September 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98550-crossed-hearts-aims-to-streamline-english-webcomic-adaptation.html

Roth, Gil. 2025. David Leopold [Al Hirschfeld's archivist]. Virtual Memories Show (653; September 10): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-653-david-leopold and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_653_-_David_Leopold.mp3

Chedraoui, Katelyn. 2025. Warner Bros., DC Comics and More Sue Midjourney, Says AI Firm 'Thinks It Is above the Law'. Midjourney faces very similar allegations in a lawsuit filed by Disney and Universal

in June. CNET (September 7): https://www.cnet.com/tech/services-and-software/warner-bros-dc-comics-and-more-sue-midjourney-says-ai-firm-thinks-it-is-above-the-law/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Greg Rucka Describes "Toxic" Culture during His Previous Run at DC. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/greg-rucka-dan-didio-geoff-johns-dc-comics/

Myers, Madison. 2025. Local Cartoonist Connects McGregor through Comics [Jon Brown, caption contest]. KXXV (September 9): https://www.kxxv.com/news/local-news/in-your-neighborhood/local-cartoonist-connects-mcgregor-through-comics

Hays, Julie. 2025. Retired Central Texas Teacher's Cartoons to Be Published in Local Newspaper [Jon Brown, caption contest]. KWTX (September 9): https://www.kwtx.com/2025/09/09/retired-central-texas-teachers-cartoons-be-published-local-newspaper/

Maughan, Shannon. 2025. Kinney's 'Partypooper' Tour Marks 20th Book and Sales Milestone. Publishers Weekly (September 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/98574-kinney-s-partypooper-tour-marks-20th-book-and-sales-milestone.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews James Aquilone on Returning to Kickstarter for 'Monstrous: The Kaiju Issue' with Monstrous Books. Fanbase Press (September 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57409-fanbase-press-interviews-james-aquilone-on-returning-to-kickstarter-for-monstrous-the-kaiju-issue-with-monstrous-books/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Clover Press's Hank Kanalz on the Backerkit Campaign Launch for the Collected Edition of Chester Gould's 'Dick Tracy' Comic Strips. Fanbase Press (September 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57413-fanbase-press-interviews-clover-press-hank-kanalz-on-the-backerkit-campaign-launch-for-the-collected-edition-of-chester-goulds-dick-tracy-comic-strips/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Raging against the Machine: Comics and Generative AI "Art" Part 3 – "Generative AI Is Fundamentally Colonial and Patriarchal". Broken Frontier (August 19): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/raging-against-the-machine-comics-and-generative-ai-art-part-3/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. Raging against the Machine: Comics and Generative AI "Art" Part 4 – "So-Called Artificial Intelligence Has Been Crafted in Service to Power". Broken Frontier (September 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/raging-against-the-machine-comics-and-generative-ai-art-part-4/

Kennedy, Mark. 2025. Al Roker Launches Educational Cartoon Show about Weather ["Weather Hunters"]. Fox San Antonio (September 8): https://foxsanantonio.com/news/instagram/al-roker-launches-educational-cartoon-show-about-weather-nbc-morning-hunters-pbs-kids-animation-family-san-antonio-texas

Darkey, Grettelyn. 2024. Drawing Inspiration from Chesterton, with Ben Hatke. Society of Gilbert Keith Chesterton's Uncommon Sense Podcast 24 (8; September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BOPxMUMWc28

Cornell, Paul. 2025. AMA: Who Killed Nessie? With Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith. Reddit r/Fantasy (September 11): https://www.reddit.com/r/Fantasy/comments/1nee8gh/ama_who_killed_nessie_with_paul_cornell_rachael/?sort=old

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Jason Platt Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds: (August 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_jmnCeSYg_A

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Lion Forge Secures $30 Million Investment from HarbourView Equity Partners. The Beat (September 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lion-forge-secures-30-million-investment-from-harbourview-equity-partners/

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Marvel Comics Exec Editor Confirms Publisher's Current "Purpose" Is To Develop "New Ideas and New Stories That Can Serve as Creative Fodder for Eventual Film and Animation Development". Bounding into Comics (February 18): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/comic-book-news/marvel-comics-exec-editor-confirms-publishers-current-purpose-is-to-develop-new-ideas-and-new-stories-that-can-serve-as-creative-fodder-for-eventual-film-and-animation-development/

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Marvel Comics Exec Editor Rejects Idea That Peter Parker and MJ Should Get Back Together Due to Popularity of 'Ultimate Spider-Man': "It Doesn't Really Make a Convincing Argument to Me at All". Bounding into Comics (March 11): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/marvel-comics-exec-editor-rejects-idea-that-peter-parker-and-mj-should-get-back-together-due-to-popularity-of-ultimate-spider-man-it-doesnt-really-make-a-convincing-argument-to-me-at-all/

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Marvel Comics Exec Editor Says He'd Rather a Book Cause Outrage Than be Ignored: "Lots of Angry People Tends to Correlate with a Lot of People following a Project". Bounding into Comics (February 18): https://boundingintocomics.com/uncategorized/marvel-comics-exec-

editor-says-hed-rather-a-book-cause-outrage-than-be-ignored-lots-of-angry-people-tends-to-correlate-with-a-lot-of-people-following-a-project/

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Marvel Comics Exec Editor Defends Decision to Spoil Current 'Exceptional X-Men' Arc in Solicits: "The Reveal Is Too Strongly Saleable Not to Feature in Some Way on the Cover". Bounding into Comics (February 2): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/comic-book-news/marvel-comics-exec-editor-defends-decision-to-spoil-current-exceptional-x-men-arc-in-solicits-the-reveal-is-too-strongly-saleable-not-to-feature-in-some-way-on-the-cover/

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Industry Artists Slam Marvel Comics' Corporate Greed, Publicly Criticize Publisher's Refusal to Pay Proper Cover Rates or Royalties: "Stop F–king Creators Over, You're Not Getting Another Cover from Me until Then". Bounding into Comics (March 12): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/comic-book-news/industry-artists-slam-marvel-comics-corporate-greed-publicly-criticize-publishers-refusal-to-pay-proper-cover-rates-or-royalties-stop-f-king-creators-over-youre-not-getting-another-cover-f/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Digital Comics Retailer Neon Ichiban's Beta Launches. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digital-comics-retailer-neon-ichiban-beta-launches/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Red Hood's Gretchen Felker-Martin Has "No Regrets" about Social Media Posts That Led to Cancellation. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/red-hood-cancelled-gretchen-felker-martin-charlie-kirk/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Horror 'It Girl' Gretchen Felker-Martin on DC Pulling Red Hood after Charlie Kirk Comments: 'I Had No Regrets'. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/horror-it-girl-gretchen-felker-martin-on-dc-pulling-red-hood-after-charlie-kirk-comments-i-had-no-regrets/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Rob Williams, Henry Flint Talk Taking Judge Dredd out to Sea in PROG 2450. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rob-williams-henry-flint-talk-taking-judge-dredd-out-to-sea-in-prog-2450/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/12/25: Meet Carmen Red Claw, the Hellboy Universe's Newest Heroine. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-091225/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Bloated CGC Slabs Shock Collectors. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/bloated-cgc-slabs-shock-collectors/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. So What Happened at This Week's Diamond/Sparkle Pop Hearing, Anyway?. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/so-what-happened-at-this-weeks-diamond-sparkle-pop-hearing-anyway/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Gary Panter and the Tabloids. Print's The Daily Heller (September 9): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-gary-panter/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Sue Coe Strikes!. Print's The Daily Heller (September 7): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-sue-coe-strikes/

Heller, Steven. 2025. Science Is a Laughing Matter [Tom Gauld]. Print's the Daily Heller (September 8): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-science-laughing-matter/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Sasuke Gets First-Ever Blu-ray Release in North America [anime]. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sasuke-gets-first-ever-blu-ray-release-in-north-america/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Kelly Thompson Talks Jeff the Land Shark, Absolute Wonder Woman, and More! Comic Frontier (September 12): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/kelly-thompson-talks-jeff-the-land-shark-absolute-wonder-woman-and-more

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [145] Scoop (September 11): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-145/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Orders Retailers Not to Open Ultimate Endgame Blind Bags Early. Marvel orders retailers not to open Ultimate Endgame #1 True Believers' blind bags early, not until New Year's Eve. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-orders-retailers-not-to-open-ultimate-endgame-blind-bags-early/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. After 37 Years, Diamond Kills Previews Catalog, Lays Off Staff. After thirty-seven years, Diamond Comic Distributors closes its Previews catalogue, for good and lays off its staff. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/after-37-years-diamond-kills-previews-catalog-lays-off-staff/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Greg Rucka on Dark Times at DC Comics with Dan DiDio & Geoff Johns. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/greg-rucka-on-dark-times-at-dc-comics-with-dan-didio-geoff-johns/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics' Ongoing Pattern of Cancelling High Profile Batman Books. Bleeding Cool (September 11): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-ongoing-pattern-of-cancelling-high-profile-batman-books/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Will Red Hood's Cancellation Mean for DC's Batman Day 2025? What will Red Hood's cancellation mean for DC Comics' Batman Day 2025 next week? Will DC ask retailers to pull or even destroy the 2025 Gotham Sampler? Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/red-hood-cancellation-dc-batman-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. DC Comics Pulls the Gotham Sampler for Batman Day Now, as Well. DC Comics pulls the Gotham Sampler for Batman Day for featuring Red Hood #1, as it refunds comic book stores for any copies they paid for. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-pulls-the-gotham-sampler-for-batman-day-now-as-well/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. DC Cancels 'Red Hood' Comic Book Series after Writer Shares Inflammatory Post following Charlie Kirk Shooting; Gretchen Felker-Martin was behind the title, which DC said would be pulled: "Posts or public comments that can be viewed as promoting hostility or violence are inconsistent with DC's standards of conduct". Hollywood Reporter (September 11): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/dc-cancels-red-hood-comic-book-series-charlie-kirk-1236368576/

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde.. 2025. Popverse's Chris Arrant. Superfan Podcast (September 12): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/popverses-chris-arrant

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde.. 2025. Forbes' Rob Salkowitz. Superfan Podcast (September 5): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/forbes-rob-salkowitz

Simons, Dean. 2025. Star Fruit Books Founder Matt Haasch Loses Cancer Battle. The Beat (September 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/star-fruit-books-founder-matt-haasch-loses-cancer-battle/

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Friday Spill: One New Yorker Cartoon Generator Reflects on Another New Yorker Cartoon Generator [AI]. Inkspill (September 12): https://michaelmaslin.com/friday-spill-one-new-yorker-generator-reflects-on-another-new-yorker-cartoon-generator/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The 150th Anniversary of NOT the First Newspaper Comic Strip ["Professor Tigwissel's Burglar Alarm"; Livingston "Hop" Hopkins]. Daily Cartoonist (September 12): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/11/the-150th-anniversary-of-not-the-first-newspaper-comic-strip/

Jaffe, Alex. 2025. What Was the Very First Batman Graphic Novel? [DC Comics trivia column]. DC Comics (September 5): https://www.dc.com/blog/2025-09-05/what-was-the-very-first-batman-graphic-novel

Jaffe, Alex. 2025. Knight Life: A History of Ongoing Batman Titles. DC Comics (September 10): https://www.dc.com/blog/2025-09-10/knight-life-a-history-of-ongoing-batman-titles

Rifas, Leonard. 2025. Reviews: Dr. Werthless. TCJ (September 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/dr-werthless/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. And the Sky Is Gray — This Week's Links. TCJ (September 12): https://www.tcj.com/and-the-sky-is-gray-this-weeks-links/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Nathan Cayanan and Daimon Hampton on the Upcoming Launch of Their Kickstarter Campaign for the Sci-Fi Graphic Novel, 'Stellar Remnant'. Fanbase Press (September 4): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57353-fanbase-press-interviews-nathan-cayanan-and-daimon-hampton-on-the-upcoming-launch-of-their-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-sci-fi-graphic-novel-stellar-remnant/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Steve Mushin on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Ultrawild: An Audacious Plan for Rewilding Every City on Earth,' with Lerner's Graphic Universe. Fanbase Press (September 5): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57367-fanbase-press-interviews-steve-mushin-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-ultrawild-an-audacious-plan-for-rewilding-every-city-on-earth-with-lerners-graphic-univ/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. An Edgy Comedy about Sex, Duty and Food Service. In Lee Lai's "Cannon," a lonely, repressed line cook allows herself to be taken advantage of by several people in her life, until she can't stand it any longer. New York Times (September 6): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/06/books/review/lee-lai-cannon.html

Lemke, Meg. 2025. Nathan Gelgud. PW Comic World: More To Come (695; September 5): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1390

MacDonald, Heidi, Calvin Reid and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. DC Cancels Red Hood over Author Post. PW Comic World: More To Come (696; September 12): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1391

Burkhalter, Chris. 2025. You're Gonna Carry 'the Weight': PW Talks with Melissa Mendes. Publishers Weekly (September 10): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-

topic/authors/interviews/article/98551-you-re-gonna-carry-the-weight-pw-talks-with-melissa-mendes.html
Spartz, Isabel. 2025. MSU Billings Library Unveils New Graphic Novel and Manga Collection. KTVQ (September 8): https://www.ktvq.com/news/local-news/msu-billings-library-unveils-new-graphic-novel-and-manga-collection
Sacco, Joe. 2025. Joe Sacco's The Angel Laughs. TCJ (September 9): https://www.tcj.com/the-angel-laughs/
Hassan, Chris. 2025. David Marquez Talks 'Sinister's Six'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (310; September 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/08/x-men-monday-310-marquez-sinisters-six/
Hassan, Chris. 2025. Tom Brevoort Talks X-Men: Age of Revelation and Beyond. AIPT's X-Men Monday (311; September 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/10/x-men-monday-311-tom-brevoort-revelation/
Brooke, David. 2025. 'Evel Knievel Was a Gladiator': Kelly Knievel and Rylend Grant Talk 'The Last Gladiator'. AIPT (September 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/09/evel-knievel-last-gladiator-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Gothic Stories and Sardonic Humor': Wyatt Kennedy Talks 'Murder Drones' OGN ahead of Kickstarter. AIPT (September 8): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/08/murder-drones-kickstarter-qa/
Coplan, Chris. 2025. Suckin' on Some 'Blood Honey': Sean Peacock Talks 'Heathers' Influence, World-Building, and Keeping Love Interesting. AIPT (September 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/11/blood-honey-creator-qa/
Harper, David. 2025. Spectating with Brian K. Vaughan. Off Panel (516; September 8): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-516-spectating-with-brian-k-vaughan
English, Austin. 2025. Yvan Alagbé, September 9th, 2025 [aka Yvan Alagbé in Conversation]. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=760GqH9H-ro
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. 2025 Ignatz Award Winners Announced. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/2025-ignatz-award-winners-announced/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. 2025 Ignatz Award Winners Announced. Daily Cartoonist (September 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/14/2025-ignatz-award-winners-announced/
Mega, Al. 2025. Heidi MacDonald & Dave Elliott Talk Quality Comics & More. Comic Crusaders' Comic WILL Kill You Podcast (1; August 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CRORfEd75Q0
Mega, Al. 2025. MacDonald, Heidi and Dave Elliott. 2025. Comics WILL Kill You Podcast Episode #2. Comic Crusaders' Comics WILL Kill You Podcast (2; September 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8bnAHhmb1E4
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy: Court Orders Sparkle Pop To Stop Selling Consigned Inventory and Hand over the Proceeds. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60539/diamond-bankruptcy-court-orders-sparkle-pop-stop-selling-consigned-inventory
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. DC Cancels 'Red Hood' on Launch Day Due to Writer's Social Media Remarks. ICv2 (September 12): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60534/dc-cancels-red-hood-launch-day
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Diamond 'Previews' Comes to an End; October Issue, #445, Is the Final One. ICv2 (September 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60540/diamond-previews-comes-end
Seifert, Mark. 2025. Iconic Dave Cockrum X-Men #150 Original Cover Surfaces after 40 Years. Dave Cockrum's iconic cover for X-Men #150 recently surfaced for the first time in 40 years, and it's up for auction at ComicConnect right now. Bleeding Cool (September 12): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/iconic-dave-cockrum-x-men-150-original-cover-surfaces-after-40-years/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tom Brevoort Says "Substack, No More!". Marvel Comics Senior VP, Executive Editor and X-Men Group Editor Tom Brevoort Says "Substack, No More!" Bleeding Cool (September 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tom-brevoort-says-substack-no-more/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Gossip: Sparkle Pop/Ad Populum Plans to Sell off Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (September 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gossip-sparkle-pop-ad-populum-plans-to-sell-off-free-comic-book-day/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Staffer: Diamond "Will Not Last Much Longer, Maybe… End of the Year". Sparkle Pop's Diamond Comics business division "will not last much longer, maybe not even until the end of the year" says departing longtime staffer. Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/staffer-diamond-will-not-last-much-longer-maybe-end-of-the-year/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond UK Confirms Management Buyout and Their Plans Going Forward. Diamond UK confirms Management Buyout and their plans going forward, with quotes from Marvel, Kodansha and Penguin Random House. Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-uk-management-buyout-plans/

Doran, Colleen. 2025. Marie Severin: Tough Old Bird. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (September 15): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/marie-severin

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Caroline Cash To Take Over the Nancy Comic Strip from Olivia Jaimes. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/caroline-cash-to-take-over-the-nancy-comic-strip-from-olivia-jaimes/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Olivia Jaimes Passes Nancy to Caroline Cash. Daily Cartoonist (September 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/15/olivia-jaimes-passes-nancy-to-caroline-cash/

DeSchepper, Rachel. 2025. "Nancy" Says Goodbye to Olivia Jaimes, Hello to a Brand-New Creator. It's a new era for the comic strip, which has been in print for more than 100 years. GoComics (September 15): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/nancy-olivia-jaimes-retires

Degg, D. D. 2025. Newsday Apologizes for Printing Chip Bok Cartoon, also a Wyoming Paper. Daily Cartoonist (September 15): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/15/newsday-apologizes-for-printing-chip-bok-cartoon/

Unknown. 2025. A Note to Our Readers [Chip Bok]. Jackson Hole Daily (September 15): https://www.jhnewsandguide.com/news/town_county/local/a-note-to-our-readers/article_55f2597e-5b46-4dff-b276-81bef263449a.html

Dar, Taimur. 2025. DC Unveils Activities and Content for Batman Day This Weekend!. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-day-2025/

Kaplan, Avery. 2025. TV Review: Prepare Your Still Suit & Binge-o-Lounger: Futurama Season 13 Lands Today. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tv-review-prepare-your-still-suit-binge-o-lounger-futurama-season-13-lands-today/

Eddy, Cheryl. 2025. The 'Futurama' Binge Season Is Stuffed with Sly Commentary and Sci-Fi Delights. Good news, everyone: the 13th season is excellent, and the whole thing is now streaming on Hulu. Gizmodo (September 15): https://gizmodo.com/futurama-season-13-review-hulu-2000657290

Lee, Michelle Ye Hee. 2025. South Korea Is Going Wild for 'KPop Demon Hunters,' Made in the U.S. South Korea gave the world BTS and "Gangnam Style," "Parasite" and snail mucus face cream. The U.S. sent back "KPop Demon Hunters" — and South Koreans love it. Washington Post (September 13): https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/09/13/kpop-demon-hunters-south-korea/

Fell, Nicole. 2025. 'KPop Demon Hunters' Soundtrack Finally Hits No. 1. The Netflix film's soundtrack has topped the Billboard 200 chart, nearly three months after its release. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/music/film-tv-music-news/kpop-demon-hunters-soundtrack-billboard-200-no-1-1236370587/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Bento Box Co-Founder Joel Kuwahara Steps Down after 16 Years. Animation Magazine (September 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/bento-box-co-founder-joel-kuwahara-steps-down-after-16-years/

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Box Office: Anime 'Demon Slayer Infinity Castle' Makes History with Record $70M U.S. Opening. Hollywood Reporter (September 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/demon-slayer-infinity-castle-record-box-office-opening-1236370035/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle' Sets New Anime B.O. Record with a Smashing $70 Million Opening Weekend. Animation Magazine (September 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/demon-slayer-infinity-castle-sets-new-anime-b-o-record-with-70-million-opening-weekend/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Popular Web Toon 'Spookiz' Returns with New Season. Animation Magazine (September 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/popular-web-toon-spookiz-returns-with-new-season/

Casey, Joe. 2025. I've Been Around 001: My Image Comics Life (so Far) [Youngblood]. Joe Casey Writes (September 15): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/ive-been-around-001

Pound, Richard. 2025. An Interview with Josh Pettinger: 'Well-Written Comedy Is Like a Magic Trick'. TCJ (September 15): https://www.tcj.com/an-interview-with-josh-pettinger-i-dont-have-control-of-what-comes-out/

Kriticos, Christian. 2025. Cereal Box Records Sound Horrible. They Still Look Incredible. Decades ago, singles were printed on cereal boxes as cutout prizes. Now, a dedicated few are working to save these cardboard treasures from extinction. New York Times (September 15): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/15/arts/music/cereal-box-records.html

Barnes, Brooks. 2025. ‘Infinity Castle’ Tops the Box Office, Revealing Changing Tastes. “Demon Slayer: Kimetsu no Yaiba Infinity Castle,” an anime film from Sony Pictures, arrives to a surprisingly strong $70 million in domestic ticket sales [in print as Movie Tastes Are Changing: Anime Is a Hit. New York Times (September 15): B5. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/14/business/anime-demon-slayer-box-office.html

Chang, Connie. 2025. A Domestic Dramedy Meets ‘The Shining’ [“Haunted Hotel.”]. Watching (September 15): https://messaging-custom-newsletters.nytimes.com/dynamic/render?campaign_id=20&emc=edit_wg_20250916&instance_id=162613&isViewInBrowser=true&nl=watching&paid_regi=1&productCode=WG&regi_id=5998369&segment_id=205978&sendId=205978&uri=nyt://newsletter/cfdacba7-893c-5829-9873-619a3cb20371

Ito, Robert. 2025. An Obsessed Cartoonist Gives the Outrageous Mitford Sisters a Makeover. Mimi Pond’s new graphic novel spins a cinematic romp out of the British aristocrats’ lives and loves: “You can’t make this stuff up” [in print as New Way To Tell Story of 6 Sisters]. New York Times (September 15): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/12/books/review/mimi-pond-mitford-sisters-do-admit.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. WEBTOON and Disney Team for All-New Digital Comics Platform. The Beat (September 15): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-and-disney-team-for-all-new-digital-comics-platform/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Australian Comics Database. Daniel Best - Author (September 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/australian-comics-database

Park, Gene. 2025. I Was a ‘Hollow Knight’ Skeptic. Now I See It’s a Masterpiece [in print as "I was skeptical of this 2017 indie game. Now I see it’s a masterpiece."] Washington Post (September 14): E16. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/entertainment/video-games/2025/09/04/hollow-knight-story-revisited/

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Self-Publishers Rise Up at 2025 Ignatz Awards. Publishers Weekly (September 15): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/98600-self-publishers-rise-up-at-2025-ignatz-awards.html

Heching, Dan. 2025. DC Cancels Comic Book Series after Writer Posts about Charlie Kirk’s Death on Social Media [Red Hood]. CNN (September 11): https://www.cnn.com/2025/09/11/entertainment/dc-comics-red-hood-charlie-kirk

Cagle, Daryl. 2025. World Humor Awards! All the Winning Cartoons and More! Caglecast (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZZPaXJ4IsAo

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Fifty Bestselling Adult Graphic Novels in the UK in 2025 So Far. Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-fifty-bestselling-adult-graphic-novels-in-the-uk-in-2025-so-far/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Staffer: Diamond "Will Not Last Much Longer, Maybe… End of the Year". Bleeding Cool (September 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/staffer-diamond-will-not-last-much-longer-maybe-end-of-the-year/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Updates: “AENT’s Self Professed Naivete Defies Credulity.”. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-updates-aents-self-professed-naivete-defies-credulity/

Grunenwald, Joe. 2025. Check out the Remastered Cover Art for the New Crisis on Infinite Earths Absolute Edition. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crisis-on-infinite-earths-absolute-edition-cover-art/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/16/25: The Will of Doom Getting Read out This December. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-091625/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Exclusive: How My Job in Newspapers Became the New Horror Comic, Macabre Valley #1. The Beat (September 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-how-my-job-in-newspapers-became-the-new-horror-comic-macabre-valley-1/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. People on the Move: Promotions, New Hire at Mad Cave In Marketing, Editorial, Operations. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60547/people-move-promotions-new-hire-mad-cave

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. 'Invincible: Superhero Roleplaying' Announced, Headed for Kickstarter. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60549/invincible-superhero-roleplaying-announced

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Disney and WEBTOON Team up To Create New Digital Comics Platform; Subscription Service with 35K+ Comics from Marvel, WEBTOON, More. ICv2 (September 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60553/disney-webtoon-team-up-create-new-digital-comics-platform

Dohm-Sanchez, Jeffrey. 2025. Frank Frazetta 'Conan' 'Man Ape' Painting Hammers at $13.5 Million At Recent Heritage Comic Art Signature Auction. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60558/frank-frazetta-conan-man-ape-painting-hammers-13-5-million

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Exclusive: Dynamite Signs on with Neon Ichiban: 'The Boys,' 'ThunderCats,' and More Coming to Digital Platform. ICv2 (September 16): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60559/exclusive-dynamite-signs-neon-ichiban

Wilson, Alaylia. 2025. Author Brings Comic to Life in Real Time for Middle Schoolers; Nathan Hale to release new book in October. MT Express (March 14): https://www.mtexpress.com/arts_and_events/arts/author-brings-comic-to-life-in-real-time-for-middle-schoolers/article_a69c6e60-0024-11f0-9336-4799243f8c09.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Piggy Builders' Director & Xilam CCO Share the Inspirations for the Preschool Pig Tales. Animation Magazine (September 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/piggy-builders-director-xilam-cco-share-the-inspirations-for-the-preschool-pig-tales/

Henry, George. 2025. Majority Votes to Remove Book [Flamer]. KCFM (March 14): https://kcfmradio.com/2025/03/14/majority-votes-to-remove-book-whale-watch-week-lincoln-county-asks-for-help-on-cold-case/

Unknown. 2025. Spanish Comic Book Day Celebrated in Cuba. CubaSi (March 14): https://cubasi.cu/en/news/spanish-comic-book-day-celebrated-cuba

Moss, Charles. 2025. The Graphic History of Hip Hop — The Comic Novel! When an Afrofuturist historian and an artist sit down together, the story of hip hop really POPS off the page ... Spin (March 14): https://www.spin.com/2025/03/the-graphic-history-of-hip-hop/

Grassi, Emily Rose. 2025. 2 Plead Guilty to Pushing Pa. Comic Store Owner off Ladder, Beating Him, Robbery. NBC Philadelphia (March 14): https://www.nbcphiladelphia.com/news/local/comic-book-store-violent-robbery-owner-pushed-ladder-guilty-pleas-bucks-county/4135358/

Tucker, Neely. 2025. Dark Delights: The Charming, Macabre World of Edward Gorey. Library of Congress Magazine (September/October): 2-3. Online at https://lcm.loc.gov/issue/september-october-2025/dark-delights/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Everything to Remember about 'Gen V' before It Returns for Season 2; Get caught up on the bare essentials of 'The Boys' spin-off show before it returns to Prime Video. io9 (September 16): https://gizmodo.com/everything-to-remember-about-gen-v-before-it-returns-for-season-2-2000659479

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Disney, WEBTOON Strike Deal for New Digital Platform. Publishers Weekly (September 16): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/industry-deals/article/98606-disney-webtoon-strike-deal-for-new-digital-platform.html

Freeman, John. 2025. Annual "Golden Hat" Competition Launches, Open to Cartoonists across the Globe [Belgium]. downthetubes(September 15): https://downthetubes.net/annual-golden-hat-competition-launches-open-to-cartoonists-across-the-globe/

Kuya P [aka, Patrick Michael Strange]. 2025. Tom the Dancing Bug's Ruben Bolling Chats with Kuya P for NRW! Nerds Rule the World (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Zo6ezkP2l2o

Jones, Jamie and Matthew Sardo. 2025. Jesse Lonergan: Drome & Beyond. CAF+'s Eye Sea Three (7; September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vqdAillwHH8

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Bankruptcy Court Hearing Is Now 22 Days Laterl the next big hearing for the Diamond Chapter 11 bankruptcy process was meant to be on the 30th of September, but has now been delayed. https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-bankruptcy-court-hearing-is-now-22-days-later/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Red Hood #1 Is Now a Forty Dollar Comic Book on eBay. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/red-hood-1-is-now-a-forty-dollar-comic-book-on-ebay/

Thornton, Gráinne. 2025. Gilbert Shelton – Underground Comix Legend to Tell His Story at Galway Cartoon Festival 2025. This Is Galway (September 15): https://thisisgalway.ie/gilbert-shelton-underground-comix-legend-to-tell-his-story-at-galway-cartoon-festival-2025/

Unknown. 2025. HPU Gallery Features Acclaimed Cartoonist Rich Powell. High Point Enterprise (September 15): https://www.hpenews.com/news/hpu-gallery-features-acclaimed-cartoonist-rich-powell/article_cc6ea8e4-57f5-50c9-8273-61183234caf5.html

Baron, Reuben. 2025. Junk World Revives a Cult Stop-Motion Sci-Fi Series with More Polish but No Less Madness. Endless Mode (September 16): https://www.endlessmode.com/anime/junk-world/junk-world-review

Hibberd, James. 2025. ‘South Park’ to Skip Another Week as Creators Issue Last-Minute Statement. The Comedy Central series is skipping an additional week as Trey Parker and Matt Stone release a comment. Hollywood Reporter (September 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-skips-episode-charlie-kirk-1236373525/

Wilborn, Charles. 2025. Cartoonist behind Cantankerous Hillbilly Strip Snuffy Smith Drawn to Danville for Event. Danville Register & Bee (September 15): https://godanriver.com/life-entertainment/local/art-theater/article_2e28db4f-18b2-4bd3-a6d7-799f60106f6d.html

Hewitt, Chris. 2025. Minneapolis Artist K. Woodman-Maynard Has a Bold Take on Beloved ‘Tuck Everlasting’. Local fiction: Approached by the estate of original writer Natalie Babbitt, the cartoonist re-imagines a classic. Minnesota Star Tribune (August 26): https://www.startribune.com/minneapolis-artist-k-maynard-woodman-has-a-bold-take-on-beloved-tuck-everlasting/601431469

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. DC Comics Now Available Day and Date on GlobalComix. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-comics-now-available-day-and-date-on-globalcomix/

Destito, Deanna. 2025. Interview: Thomas E. Sniegoski & Jeannine S. Acheson Introduce Nira: A Constance Evermore Story. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-thomas-e-sniegoski-jeannine-s-acheson-introduce-nira-a-constance-evermore-story/

Alaniz, José. 2025. Exhibit Review: Background at the Manggha Museum of Japanese Art and Technology in Poland. International Journal of Comic Art (September 17): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/exhibit-review-background-at-manggha.html

Urunkar, Salil. 2025. Sketchverse Art Marathon: D. Y. Patil School of Design Creates a 2-km-Long Comic Strip. Bridge Chronicle (March 18): https://www.thebridgechronicle.com/news/sketchverse-art-marathon-dy-patil-school-of-design-creates-a-2-km-long-comic-strip

Andrulitis, Abby. 2024. What Is Kawaii Art?. Art & Object (December 10): https://www.artandobject.com/news/what-kawaii-art

George, Joe and Nick Marino. 2025. Spawn Creator Todd McFarlane Explains How to Break a Character out of the Comics Bubble. Den of Geek (September 15): https://www.denofgeek.com/comics/spawn-todd-mcfarlane-break-a-character-out-comics-bubble-video/

George, Joe. 2025. Have We Forgotten Batman Is for Kids? Den of Geek (September 16): https://www.denofgeek.com/movies/forgotten-batman-is-for-kids/

D'Alessandro, Anthony. 2025. Derek Kolstad’s Sci-Fi Comic Book ‘Planet Death’ Sells 655K Copies. Deadline (March 14): https://deadline.com/2025/03/derek-kolstad-planet-death-comic-book-sales-1236326682/

Ordonez, Dulce and Catalina Salgado. 2025. Tallahassee’s Last Comic Book Store? Fallout Comics Keeps the Scene Alive. FSU News (March 16): https://www.fsunews.com/story/entertainment/arts/2025/03/16/fallout-comics-keeps-the-pages-turning-in-tallahassee/82237705007/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Digital Comics Update: Titan and Dynamite Join Neon Ichiban. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digital-comics-update-titan-and-dynamite-join-neon-ichiban/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Sturm & Sutphin’s Watership Down Adaptation Wins French Critics Comics Award. The Beat (September 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sturm-sutphins-watership-down-adaptation-wins-french-critics-comics-award/

Mora, Miriam Eve. 2025. Truth, Justice and Yiddishisms: How Superhero Comics Tell the Tale of American Jews. Marvel and DC were both started by 2nd-generation Jewish immigrants eager to break comic industry’s glass ceiling, share their families’ stories and punch Hitler right in the kisser. Times of Israel (March 15): https://www.timesofisrael.com/truth-justice-and-yiddishisms-how-superhero-comics-tell-the-tale-of-american-jews/

Unknown. 2025. Janelle Monáe Announces ‘The ArchAndroid’ Graphic Novel. EURweb (March 17): https://eurweb.com/janelle-monae-graphic-novel/

Unknown. 2025. Janelle Monáe Unveils New Graphic Novel at Blerdcon, Expanding Her Sci-Fi Universe. Global Grind (March 11): https://www.newsbreak.com/wol-am-1450am-95-9-fm-1590240/3852228090449-janelle-mon-e-unveils-new-graphic-novel-at-blerdcon-expanding-her-sci-fi-universe

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Real Time, Real Life: Inside the Pajama Diaries with Terri Libenson. Comics Kingdom’s Inside The Kingdom (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tVyU3oPOSkw

Degg, D. D. 2025. Rotary Cartoon Awards 2025 [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (September 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/18/rotary-cartoon-awards-2025/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. YA Graphic Novel Recounts Attempt to Ban 'Persepolis' in Chicago Schools. Story of Student Advocacy Told by Librarian Who Was Involved ICv2 (September 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60568/ya-graphic-novel-recounts-attempt-ban-persepolis-chicago-schools

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Avatar Press Tells Retailers Why They Can't Supply Them with Comics. Avatar Press tells comic book stores why they can't supply them with comics right now, as a result of their contract with Diamond. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/avatar-press-tells-retailers-why-they-cant-supply-them-with-comics/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tony D'Adamo – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/17/tony-dadamo/

Unknown. 2025. Anthony F. D'Adamo Obituary. Clayton Funeral Home (September 15): https://claytonkingspark.com/book-of-memories/5637688/DAdamo-Anthony/index.php

Lynch, Mike. 2025. Anthony "Tony" D'Adamo 1931 - 2025. Mike Lynch Cartoons (September 16): https://mikelynchcartoons.blogspot.com/2025/09/anthony-tony-dadamo-1931-2025.html

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Willie Wiredhand Comics from the National Rural Electric Cooperative Association. ComicsDC (September 18): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/09/willie-wiredhand-comics-from-national.html

Alaniz, José. 2025. "When You Erase Human Beings, It Starts to Get Weird": A Jakub Woynarowski Interview [Poland]. International Journal of Comic Art (September 18): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/when-you-erase-human-beings-it-starts.html

Halsband, Meg. 2025. "J vs. K," with Kwame Alexander and Jerry Craft. Library of Congress (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iqNzxuywLQo

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. The Professional: Peter David, 1956-2025. TCJ (September 18): https://www.tcj.com/the-professional-peter-david-1956-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Roger Langridge Draws the Doughboys Podcast for New York Comic Con. Bleeding Cool (September 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/roger-langridge-draws-the-doughboys-podcast-for-new-york-comic-con/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: The Humanity in the Margins, Crafting Systemic!. The Beat (September 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-the-humanity-in-the-margins-crafting-systemic/

Skottie Young - https://www.youtube.com/@SkottieYoungTV

Casey, Joe. 2025. I've Been Around 002: My Image Comics Life (so Far). Joe Casey Writes (September 18): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/ive-been-around-002

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ariela Kristantina on the Upcoming Launch of the Graphic Novel, 'The Girl Who Draws on Whales,' with Comixology Originals. Fanbase Press (September 16): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57442-fanbase-press-interviews-ariela-kristantina-on-the-upcoming-launch-of-the-graphic-novel-the-girl-who-draws-on-whales-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Paula Sevenbergen and Claudia Balboni on the Release of the New Horror Series, 'Flow,' through Mad Cave Studios. Fanbase Press (September 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57462-fanbase-press-interviews-paula-sevenbergen-and-claudia-balboni-on-the-release-of-the-new-horror-series-flow-through-mad-cave-studios/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Adam Szym on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novella Collection, 'Little Visitor & Other Abductions,' with Oni Press. Fanbase Press (September 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57456-fanbase-press-interviews-adam-szym-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novella-collection-little-visitor-other-abductions-with-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Bruce Zick on the Upcoming Release of 'Captain Henry and the Graveyard of Time' with Mike Mignola and Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (September 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57421-fanbase-press-interviews-bruce-zick-on-the-upcoming-release-of-captain-henry-and-the-graveyard-of-time-with-mike-mignola-and-dark-horse-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. An Interview with Caroline Hu and Briana L. Martino on the 2025 New England Graphic Medicine Summit. Fanbase Press (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UJLFa_NYgyU

Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Four Questions for N. D. Stevenson. Publishers Weekly (September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98638-four-questions-for-nd-stevenson.html

Miyares, Daniel. 2025. Daniel Miyares on the Personal Story behind 'How to Say Goodbye in Cuban'. Publishers Weekly (September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98628-daniel-miyares-on-the-personal-story-behind-how-to-say-goodbye-in-cuban.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Batman #1 Sells 500,000 Copies, Goes to Second Printing. The Beat (September 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/batman-1-sells-500000-copies-goes-to-second-printing/

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'Batman No. 1' Comic Sells Over Half a Million Copies. The issue, which hit stores early September, is likely the top-selling comic of the year and shows the continued appetite for stories featuring The Dark Knight. Hollywood Reporter (September 18): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/batman-no-1-comic-sales-1236374496/

Raugust, Karen. 2025. Licensing Hotline: September 2025.. Publishers Weekly (September 18): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98645-licensing-hotline-september-2025.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Snackable Manga: Quick Reads That Hit the Spot. School Library Journal's Mondo Manga (September 16): https://www.slj.com/story/snackable-manga-quick-reads-that-hit-the-spot-mondo-manga

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. The Animation Guild Announces Historic Week of Organizing. Animation Magazine (September 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/the-animation-guild-announces-historic-week-of-organizing/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. Netflix Animation Studios and 'Ted' Series Production Workers Launch Unionization Drives. The staffers are attempting to join the Animation Guild, which continues to organize aggressively inside the production space. Hollywood Reporter (September 17): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/netflix-ted-animation-production-workers-attempt-unionize-1236374070/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Q&A: Pasadena's Popular LightBox Expo Reveals Animated Details of 2025 Edition. Animation Magazine (September 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/qa-lightbox-expo-reveals-animated-details-of-2025-edition/

Fusco, Coco, Noah Fischer, and Pablo Helguera. 2025. MAGA Is Coming for the Arts! Trump-approved Venice Biennale proposals, perspectives from artists who endured authoritarianism, and more in The Siren's third edition. Hyperallergic (September 17): https://hyperallergic.com/1042547/the-siren-maga-is-coming-for-the-arts/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Recognize! I've Seen That Before [art homage]. Daily Cartoonist (September 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/18/recognize-ive-seen-that-before/

Seo, Sookyung. 2025. Disney to Buy into Webtoon in New Comics Platform Tie-Up. NASDAQ-listed Webtoon Entertainment shares soar as much as 90% in extended trading Monday. KED Global (September 16): https://www.kedglobal.com/webtoons/newsView/ked202509160004

Seal, Dean. 2025. Disney to Invest in Webtoon Entertainment with Plan for New Comics Platform. Webtoon will operate a new digital platform housing all of Disney's various comic brands, including Marvel and Star Wars [in print as [Disney to Invest in Webtoon, Plans New Platform for Comics Brands]. Wall Street Journal (September 16). Online at https://www.wsj.com/business/media/disney-to-invest-in-webtoon-entertainment-with-plan-for-new-comics-platform-ee52510f

Sanderson, Peter. 2025. Thunderbolts Past and Present, Part 3. Sanderson on Comics (September 18): https://substack.com/inbox/post/173987625

White, Eric. 2025. Who Drew the Classic Topps Baseball Cartoons? Part III. Sports Collectors Daily (September 16): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/who-drew-the-classic-topps-baseball-cartoons-part-iii/

Simon, Kris (aka Editor Girl!) and Christian Gossett. 2025. Rodney Barnes on Stephen King! Superfan Podcast (1; September 19): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-01

Banish, Joe. 2025. Rasmussen Lecture Brings Comics to Life; studying comics means studying the humanities, says Justin Wigard, assistant professor of English at UND. UND Today (March 18): https://blogs.und.edu/und-today/2025/03/rasmussen-lecture-brings-comics-to-life/

Freeman, John. 2025. Last Chance to See Unreal Comics of Liverpool Exhibition [Tommy Graham]. downthetubes (September 18): https://downthetubes.net/last-chance-to-see-unreal-comics-of-liverpool-exhibition/

Freeman, John. 2025. Do You Remember Tiffany Jones? downthetubes (September 18): https://downthetubes.net/do-you-remember-tiffany-jones/

Freeman, John. 2025. Lost Newspaper Strips: Enric Badia Romero's "Kathy and Wendy". downthetubes (September 18): https://downthetubes.net/lost-newspaper-strips-enric-badia-romeros-kathy-and-wendy/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Systemic, Macabre Valley, Space Relic Hunters, and Four More Projects You'll Love! The Beat (September 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-lon-chaney-phantom-macabre-valley-space-relic-hunters/

Villadsen, Rikke. 2024. Rikke Villadsen's Did Käthe Kollwitz Inhabit Me? A comic artist is left transformed by an encounter with Kollwitz's haunting self-portraits. MoMA Magazine (April 10): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1057

Kerwin, Camila. 2025. Camila Kerwin's Swift. Discover the true story of illustrator-turned-ornithologist Althea Sherman. MoMA Magazine (March 19): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/1203

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Review: Netflix's Blandly Pleasant Ghost Cartoon Struggles to Leave a Mark; Dan Harmon serves as executive producer on an animated comedy starring Will Forte, Eliza Coupe and Skyler Gisondo, from 'Rick and Morty' alum Matt Roller. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/haunted-hotel-review-netflix-1236368767/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Creator Matt Roller Shares the Spooky Secrets of His New Netflix Animated Series. Animation Magazine (352; September-October). Online (September 18) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/haunted-hotel-creator-matt-roller-shares-the-spooky-secrets-of-his-new-netflix-animated-series/

Winkelman, Natalia. 2025. 'Demon Slayer' Review: Arresting Visuals on a Familiar Battleground [in print as Arresting Visuals as Good Fights Evil. New York Times (September 20): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/18/movies/demon-slayer-review.html

Unknown. 2025. New Luminate Report Highlights TV Animation Drop. Animation Magazine (September 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/new-luminate-report-highlights-tv-animation-drop/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Prime Video's 'Bat-Fam' Unmasks Voice Cast Heroes and Villains. Animation Magazine (September 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/prime-videos-bat-fam-unmasks-voice-cast-heroes-and-villains/

Milligan, Mercedes and Ramin Zahed. 2025. Oscar-Nominated Animator Joanna Quinn on Launching a Global Anijam for Gaza. Animation Magazine (September 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/oscar-nominated-animator-joanna-quinn-on-launching-a-global-anijam-for-gaza-exclusive/

Thomas, Carly. 2025. Danielle Brooks Is a Superhuman in Real Life and in 'Peacemaker'. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-features/danielle-brooks-peacemaker-season-2-career-interview-1236372343/

Jordan, Jenn. 2025. Paul Cornell & Rachael Smith [Who Killed Nessie?]. Syosset Public Library's Turn the Page (368B; September 18): http://turnthepage.blubrry.net/2025/09/18/turn-the-page-episode-368b/ and https://media.blubrry.com/turnthepage/content.blubrry.com/turnthepage/368_B_Cornell_and_Smith.mp3

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [146] Scoop (September 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-146/

Unknown. 2025. Top 20 Inside the Guide: Silver Age Comics in 2015. Scoop (September 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/inside-the-guide-top-20-silver-age-comics-in-2015/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Heritage Comics & Comic Art Auction Rises to $32.8 Million. Scoop (September 16): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/heritage-comics-comic-art-auction-rises-to-32-8-million/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. ComicConnect Sells Detective #27 CGC 8.5 Restored for Record $520K. Scoop (September 17): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comicconnect-sells-detective-27-cgc-8-5-restored-for-record-520k/

Aldama Frederick Luis. 2025. Frederick Luis Aldama Talk with Victoria Ramirez Rahbar [Comics Scholars]. Comics Studies Society (August 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VJ0-dNnaa8g

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. San Diego Comic Con 2025 in Pictures. TCJ (September 19): https://www.tcj.com/san-diego-comic-con-2025-in-pictures/
Chast, Roz. 2021. Roz Chast's Museumland: A cartoonist pines for museums during lockdown. MoMA Magazine (March 24): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/526

Moura, Pedro. 2022. Visualising Small Traumas: Contemporary Portuguese Comics at the Intersection of Everyday Trauma. Leuven University Press. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctv1r1nqrc and https://muse.jhu.edu/book/109373
Sébastien, Jean. 2025. Book Review: Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: Studies in Genre. International Journal of Comic Art (September 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/book-review-indigenous-comics-and.html
Donahue, James J. 2024. Indigenous Comics and Graphic Novels: Studies in Genre. University Press of Mississippi
Jonker, Travis. 2025. My Kid Loves Dav Pilkey Books. What Should They Read Next? Twelve recommendations for fans of the Dog Man, Captain Underpants, and Cat Kid Comic Club series [in print as Kids Who Love Dav Pilkey's Books]. New York Times Sunday Book Review (September 21): 18. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/19/books/review/graphic-novels-kids-dav-pilkey.html
Bua, Jane. 2025. The Metropolitan Opera Delves into Comic Books ["The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay"]. New Yorker (September 29): 4. Online at https://www.newyorker.com/culture/goings-on/the-metropolitan-opera-delves-into-comic-books

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Barry Blitt's "Remote Control". The President's watch list. New Yorker (September 18): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-09-29
Nevins, Mark David. 2025. The Ninth Art at the Centre Georges Pompidou: A Review of Comics 1964-2024. International Journal of Comic Art (September 20): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/the-ninth-art-at-centre-georges.html
Burscough, Clark. 2025. Where Light Barely Reaches — This Week's Links. TCJ (September 19): https://www.tcj.com/where-light-barely-reaches-this-weeks-links/

Barrera, David. 2025. Remapping the Imperial Valley–Mexicali Borderlands in Jose Pimienta's Comics. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 135-155. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969125 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969125/pdf
Hennum, Shea. 2025. Are Superhero Comics Copaganda? Inks 9 (2; Summer): 156-176. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969126 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969126/pdf
Nagy, Peter. 2025. Thing Beats Hulk. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 177-193. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969127 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969127/pdf
Beaty, Bart. 2025. True North. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 195-198. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969129 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969129/pdf

Galvan, Margaret. 2025. Comics Are a Subversive Medium. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 199-203. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969130 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969130/pdf
Kunka, Andrew J. 2025. Comics Studies Conferences in a Time of Crisis. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 204-207. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969131 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969131/pdf
Lawrence, Patrick S. 2025. It's 2025. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 208-212. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969132 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969132/pdf
Lyle, Gabrielle. 2025. How Do Your Students Feel about That? A Reflection on the Use of Graphic Narratives in History Surveys in the State of Texas. Inks 9 (2; Summer): 213-217. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969133 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969133/pdf
Earle, Harriet E. H. 2025. Boom! Splat! Comics and Violence Ed. by Jim Coby and Joanna Davis-McElligatt (Review). Inks 9 (2; Summer): 218-220. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969134 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969134/pdf
Jolley, Siobhán. 2025. Christianity and Comics: Stories We Tell about Heaven and Hell by Blair Davis (Review). Inks 9 (2; Summer): 221-223. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969135 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969135/pdf
Fabricius, Charlotte J. 2025. The Claremont Run: Subverting Gender in the X-Men by J. Andrew Deman (Review). Inks 9 (2; Summer): 224-226. Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969136 and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/30/article/969136/pdf

Harper, David. 2025. Hmmm with Ngozi Ukazu. Off Panel (517; September 15): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-517-hmmm-with-ngozi-ukazu

wendeego. 2025. Roundtable Interview: Haga and Kang Jiyoung of King's Maker (Anime NYC 2025). Yatta-Tachi (September 16): https://yattatachi.com/roundtable-interview-haga-and-kang-jiyoung-of-kings-maker-anime-nyc-2025

wendeego. 2025. Roundtable Interview: Minetaro Mochizuki (Anime NYC 2025). Yatta-Tachi (September 16): https://yattatachi.com/roundtable-interview-minetaro-mochizuki

Smith, Margaret. 2025. Graphic Novelist and Illustrator Hans Rickheit Says Central Mass 'Needs More Weird Art'. Worcester Magazine (September 17): https://www.worcestermag.com/story/lifestyle/columns/2025/09/17/last-call-hans-rickheit-graphic-artist/86165219007/

Scott, Bryant. 2025. Disconsolate Suffering: Joe Sacco's Comics Journalism and the Ambivalence of Humanitarian Witnessing. Journal of Popular Culture (September 7): https://doi.org/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/jpcu.70021 ; https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1111/jpcu.70021

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Saladin Ahmed Talks 'The Last Wolverine'. AIPTX -Men Monday (312; September 15): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/15/x-men-monday-312-saladin-ahmed-wolverine/

Sarappo, Emma. 2025. A Raw Depiction of What Panic Feels Like: Lee Lai's Cannon builds up to an earthshaking moment when its protagonist's anxiety can no longer be contained. The Atlantic (September 12): https://www.theatlantic.com/newsletters/archive/2025/09/books-briefing-what-panic-feels-like/684188/

Krecic, Leeanne M. 2025. For Webtoon Creator Mongie, Let's Play Is Personal [Leeanne M. Krecic; Let's Play]. Anime News Network (September 15): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-09-15/for-webtoon-creator-mongie-let-play-is-personal/.226703

Hall, Jenny. 2025. Fun Home at York Medical Society: An Interview with Claire Morley. Alison Bechdel's graphic novel is brought to life in this musical from Pick Me Up Theatre. Nouse (September 15): https://www.nouse.co.uk/articles/2025/09/15/fun-home-at-york-medical-society-an-interview-with-claire-morley-37bg0

Patachako, Tam. 2025. 'I'm from where You Learn to Run before You Can Walk': The Comic Strip Artist Telling the Story of DRC's Conflict. Edizon Musavuli uses his art to depict the daily struggles and constant insecurity of living in the rebel-occupied city of Goma. Guardian (September 17): https://www.theguardian.com/global-development/2025/sep/17/cartoonist-edizon-musavuli-comic-drc-baraka-and-the-unpredictable-life-of-goma

Hadden, Gerry. 2025. The World's Best Comics Store Says Immersive Fantasy Is Key to Its Success [Spain]. The World (September 12): https://theworld.org/stories/2025/09/12/the-worlds-best-comics-store-says-immersive-fantasy-is-key-to-its-success

Naoki, Urasawa. 2025. Katsuhiro Otomo. Manben: Behind the Scenes of Manga with Urasawa Naoki. NHK World (September 12): https://www3.nhk.or.jp/nhkworld/en/shows/5001486/

Sehgal, Ishita. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Remember Us to Life. A Graphic Memoir. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 20): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-remember-us-to.html

Dranger, Joanna Rubin. 2025. Remember Us to Life. A Graphic Memoir. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press

Stephens, Elizabeth. 2025. All Superheroes Need PR [novel]. Seattle: Montlake

Thompson, Kelly. 2025. Kelly Thompson Discusses Bringing Jeff the Land Shark and Krypto Together. Capes & Lunatics Podcast (37; September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Li1oSdwgjW4

Haifisch, Anna. 2019. Anna Haifisch: The Artist Imagines Her Character, The Artist, on a Visit to MoMA. MoMA Magazine (December 4): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/205

Passmore, Ben. 2021. Ben Passmore's This Is Tough: The Comic Artist Gets into What We Talk about When We Talk about Art. MoMA Magazine (January 12): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/488

Williams, Erin. 2020. Erin Williams's Love Sick: An Artist Researches One Form of Illness in the Time of Another. MoMA Magazine (April 13): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/278

Ware, Chris. 2019. Chris Ware's "I Guess We're Here": The Artist Brings a Short Subway Ride to Life in an Illustrated Story. MoMA Magazine (August 14): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/135

Fayaz, Mohammed. 2019. Mohammed Fayaz: The Artist Captures a Day of Style and Music at MoMA PS1's Warm Up. MoMA Magazine (August 8): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/133

Avillez, Joana. 2019. Joana Avillez: Illustrator Joana Avillez Documents Her Visions of Life at the Museum. MoMA (February 14): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/35

Lindner, Ellen. 2022. Ellen Lindner's Teen Art Adventures ('90s Edition): The Artist Takes Us on a Romance-comic Trip to 1990s New York City. MoMA Magazine (March 16): https://www.moma.org/magazine/articles/710

Guthrie, Bruce. 2025. Long Delayed Report from the National Book Festival. ComicsDC Blog (September 21): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/09/long-delayed-report-from-national-book.html

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025.Nick Filardi: Comic Book Colorist. Tradecraft (244; September 16): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-244-nick-filardi

Unknown. 2025. After 25 Years, Cartoonist Jeff Lemire Is Just Getting Started. He discussed his memoir, 10,000 Ink Stains, on Bookends with Mattea Roach CBC Books (September 17): https://www.cbc.ca/books/bookends/after-25-years-cartoonist-jeff-lemire-is-just-getting-started-1.7635319

Roach, Mattea. 2025. Why This Comics Legend Is Just Getting Started [Jeff Lemire]. Bookends with Mattea Roach (September 16): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-77-bookends-with-mattea-roach/clip/16169854-why-comics-legend-getting-started

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Snackable Manga: Quick Reads That Hit the Spot - Mondo Manga. School Library Journal. (September 16): https://www.slj.com/story/snackable-manga-quick-reads-that-hit-the-spot-mondo-manga

Harper, David. 2019. Revisitor: On the World's Most Perfect Comic, Kate Beaton's "Nemesis". SKTCHD (December 2): https://sktchd.com/review/revisitor-on-the-worlds-most-perfect-comic-kate-beatons-nemesis/

Harper, David. 2025. Hmmm with Ngozi Ukazu. Off Panel (517; September 15): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-517-hmmm-with-ngozi-ukazu/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/Ngozi_Ukazu_2025.mp3

Harper, David. 2025. League of Comic Geeks Has Found the Answers. On the omnipresent website/app, and how it's quietly become one of - if not the - biggest comics communities online. SKTCHD (September 17): https://sktchd.com/longform/league-of-comic-geeks-feature/

Stein, Leslie. 2025. Respectfully, Oasis Sucks. New Yorker (September 18): https://www.newyorker.com/humor/shouts-murmurs/respectfully-oasis-sucks

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Blindbagonomics and Comics 101 – More Than Just Another Labubu. Bleeding Cool (September 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blindbagonomics-and-comics-101-more-than-just-another-labubu/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Stores Still Handing Out Gotham Sampler for Batman Day. Comic book stores are still handing out the Gotham Sampler for Batman Day today, despite DC Comics asking them not to Bleeding Cool (September 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-stores-still-handing-out-gotham-sampler-for-batman-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comic Distributors Changes Name to DCD II and Changes Its Bank. Bleeding Cool (September 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comic-distributors-changes-name-to-dcd-ii-and-changes-its-bank/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Courts Order Sparkle Pop to Cease Sales of Diamond's Consigned Comics. Sparkle Pop/Ad Populum has been ordered by the bankruptcy courts to cease selling the Diamond Comics consigned stock. Bleeding Cool (September 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/courts-order-sparkle-pop-to-cease-sales-of-diamonds-consigned-comics/

O'Donnell, Lily. 2025. Lily O'Donnell Interviews Krystine Kryttre. SOLRAD (August 19): https://solrad.co/solrad-presents-lily-odonnell-interviews-krystine-kryttre

Peppard, Anna. 2024. I am Once Again Begging Academics to Remember That Comics Have Pictures. ComicsXF (September 16): https://comicsxf.com/2024/09/16/begging-academics-to-remember-comics-have-pictures/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. An AI Stan Lee Hologram Will Speak with Fans at L.A. Comic Con. A likeness of the late Marvel legend will pose for photos and engage in short conversations — for a price. Hollywood Reporter (September 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/stan-lee-ai-hologram-l-a-comic-con-1236375354/

Cordero, Rosy. 2025. Pamela Anderson, Sons Brandon & Dylan Launch Production Company; ‘Barb Wire’ Series in Works as First Project. Deadline (Sept 19): https://deadline.com/2025/09/pamela-anderson-barb-wire-tv-series-production-company-1236549860/

Sommer, Ursula. 2025. The Cartoonist Liana Finck Picks Three Favorite Children’s Books. New Yorker Radio Hour (September 19): https://www.wnycstudios.org/podcasts/tnyradiohour/articles/the-cartoonist-liana-finck-picks-three-favorite-childrens-books

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2025. Can David Harper Survive on Comics Journalism? Comic Book Couples Counseling Podcast (September 17): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/podcast/episode/1b0d214d/can-david-harper-survive-on-comics-journalism and https://allmediacloud.wixsite.com/_api/podcasts/proxy/David_Harper_SKTCHD_Off_Panel_Comic_Book_Couples_Counseling_-_MAIN_FEED_FINAL8m9dx.mp3

Carter, Justin. 2025. Zach Cregger’s Saving His DC Film ‘Henchman’ for the Right Time. Between his other projects and DC's current Batman slate, Zach Cregger is fine waiting to make 'Henchman' happen. io9 (September 21): https://gizmodo.com/zach-creggers-saving-his-dc-film-henchman-for-the-right-time-2000661942

Degg, D. D. 2025. Catching Up with Jerry Dowling, Sports Cartoonist. Daily Cartoonist (September 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/20/catching-up-with-jerry-dowling-sports-cartoonist/

Suess, Jeff. 2025. Why This Cincinnati Cartoonist Received Backlash from Marge Schott, Mike Brown, and Elvis [Jerry Dowling]. Cincinnati Enquirer (September 16): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/news/2025/09/16/this-cartoonist-created-big-red-machine-image-was-called-out-elvis/85849936007/

Suess, Jeff. 2024. How Cartoonist L. D. Warren Became a Cincinnati Staple, Received Praise from Nixon. Cincinnati Enquirer (September 14): https://www.cincinnati.com/story/news/2024/09/14/cartoonist-l-d-warren-became-legend-received-praise-nixon/74988107007/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tim Eagan – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (September 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/21/tim-eagan-rip/

Baine, Wallace. 2022. Tim Eagan’s Near-death Experience Inspires His New Graphic Novel. Lookout Santa Cruz (March 24): https://lookout.co/illustrator-graphic-novels-tim-eagans-near-death-experience-inspires-his-new-graphic-novel/story

Unknown. 2025. Timothy Charles Eagan, May 31st, 1944 - August 25th, 2025 [obituary]. Benito & Azzaro Pacific Gardens Chapel (August): https://www.altogetherfuneral.com/obituaries/d-20741487/santa-cruz-california/timothy-charles-eagan/august-2025

Worden, Daniel. 2025. Working Cartoons: Ted Key’s Hazel and Domestic Labor across Media. Journal of Modern Periodical Studies 16 (1; 2025): 73-92. Online at https://doi.org/10.5325/jmodeperistud.16.1.0073 and https://scholarlypublishingcollective.org/psup/jmps/article-abstract/16/1/73/402284/Working-Cartoons-Ted-Key-s-Hazel-and-Domestic

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Marvel To Include Signed Originals in 'True Believer Blind Bags' for 'Ultimate Endgame' #1. ICv2 (September 19): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60591/marvel-include-signed-originals-true-believer-blind-bags

Lemke, Meg. 2025. SPX 2025 Interviews [Tom Devlin of Drawn & Quarterly; Lee Lai]. PW Comics World More to Come (697; September 19): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1393

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Bud Plant Is Calling It a Day: A Conversation with the Comics Retail Pioneer. TCJ (September 22): https://www.tcj.com/bud-plant-is-calling-it-a-day-a-conversation-with-the-comics-retail-pioneer/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Hey Kids! Free Comics! Daily Cartoonist (September 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/21/hey-kids-free-comics/

Casey, Joe. 2025. I've Been Around 003: My Image Comics Life (So Far). Substack (Sep 22): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/ive-been-around-003

Unknown. 2025. ‘The Late Show’ Hits Back at Jimmy Kimmel Suspension with Animated “Be Our Guest” Riff; Protestors March at Disney; Disney+ Subscribers Cancel in Droves. Animation Magazine (September 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/the-late-show-hits-back-at-jimmy-kimmel-suspension-with-animated-be-our-guest-riff/

Unknown. 2025. ‘Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle’ Is the Top Japanese Movie of All Time, Scores No. 1 for Second Week in NorAm. Animation Magazine (September 21):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/demon-slayer-infinity-castle-is-the-top-japanese-movie-of-all-time-scores-no-1-in-noram/

Garrison, Cecilia. 2025. Book Review: Analyzing the Marvel Universe. Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/book-review-analyzing-marvel-universe.html

Douglas Brode (ed). 2024. Analyzing the Marvel Universe. Critical Essays on the Comics and Film Adaptations. Jefferson, NC: McFarland.

Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Should We Buy a Gun? International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 22): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-should-we-buy-gun.html

Cowen, Dave and Gabriel Wexler. 2025. Should We Buy a Gun? Los Angeles: SerioComics.

Bzeski, Patrick 2025. Crunchyroll CEO on the Blockbuster Implications of 'Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle': "It's Now Undeniable How Big Anime Has Become". Crunchyroll chief Rahul Purini discusses how much bigger the $555 million hit might grow, plans for the next two films in the trilogy and why anime is now a core Sony growth engine. Hollywood Reporter (September 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/crunchyroll-ceo-demon-slayer-infinity-castle-anime-success-1236377193/

Rozzo, Mark and Jonathan Becker (photo). 2025. The Chairman in Profile: Gay Talese and Edward Sorel, the Writer and Illustrator of "Frank Sinatra Has a Cold," on the Origins, Aftermath, and Eventual Sanctification of the Greatest Profile in Magazine History. Air Mail (September 20): https://airmail.news/issues/2025-9-20/the-chairman-in-profile

Harper, David. 2025. "I Want to Be Invisible": Javier Rodriguez on the Art and Collaboration of Absolute Martian Manhunter. SKTCHD (September 10): https://sktchd.com/art-feature/javier-rodriguez-absolute-art-feature/

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2025. Star Fruit Books Founder Matt Haasch Dies. Anime News Network (September 11): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-09-11/star-fruit-books-founder-matt-haasch-dies/.228536

Le Gal, Adrien. 2025. Alison Bechdel, Cartoonist: 'How Can You Argue With People Who Don't Use Logic?'; In 'Spent: A Comic Novel,' Bechdel depicts a queer community under siege by Trumpism, with self-deprecating humor. Le Monde (September 9): https://www.lemonde.fr/en/culture/article/2025/09/09/alison-bechdel-cartoonist-how-can-you-argue-with-people-who-don-t-use-logic_6745180_30.html

Theingi, Myat. 2025. Q&A: The Rural Cartoonist; Navied Mahdavian talks about his life in Idaho, the rural-urban divide, and his new graphic novel, This Country: Searching for Home in (Very) Rural America. Daily Yonder (September 12): https://dailyyonder.com/qa-the-rural-cartoonist/2025/09/12/

Donnelly, Liza and Emily Sanders Hopkins. 2025. Live With Emily Sanders Hopkins!; Two New Yorker cartoonists and writers! Liza Donnelly's Substack (September 12): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-emily-sanders-hopkins

Unknown. 2025. Fenimore Art Museum Presents Exploring Calvin & Hobbes. PR Newswire (September 10): https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/fenimore-art-museum-presents-exploring-calvin--hobbes-302552777.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Never Was Comic Strip: Shaft. Daily Cartoonist (September 14): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/14/never-was-comic-strip-shaft/

Cook, Steve. 2025. Jack Kirby's Fourth World: Pictures at an Exhibition #2. Secret Oranges (September 14): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/jack-kirbys-fourth-world

Baculi, Spencer. 2025. Despite 'Marvel Rivals' Popularity, Marvel Comics Exec Editor Says He Has No Interest in More Galacta Stories: "I Don't Like What the Existence of That Character Does to Galactus." Bounding Into Comics (February 13): https://boundingintocomics.com/comic-books/comic-book-news/despite-marvel-rivals-popularity-marvel-comics-exec-editor-says-he-has-no-interest-in-more-galacta-stories-i-dont-like-what-the-existence-of-that-character-does-to-galactus/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. SPX 2025, Day 2, in Photos. ComicsDC (September 14): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/09/spx-2025-day-2-in-photos.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tim Seeley Quits Twitter After Online Response to Marvel's Magik Comic. Bleeding Cool (November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tim-seeley-quits-twitter-after-online-response-to-marvels-magik-comic/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comics Artist Elena Mistrello Turned Away at French Border as Antifa; Italian comics artist Elena Mistrello turned away at a French airport for antifascist activism. Bleeding Cool

(November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comics-artist-elena-mistrello-turned-away-at-french-border-as-antifa/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Roger Langridge Returns to The Muppets in 2026 With Muppets Noir. Bleeding Cool (November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/roger-langridge-returns-to-the-muppets-in-2026-with-muppets-noir/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. 67 Black Friday Sales From Comic Book Stores Coming This Week. Bleeding Cool (November 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/67-black-friday-sales-from-comic-book-stores-coming-this-week/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Young V&A Exhibition Explores the 'Cracking Creations' of Aardman's Animated Favorites. Animation Magazine (November 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/young-va-exhibition-explores-the-cracking-creations-of-aardmans-animated-favorites/
Degg, D. D. 2025. J. D. King – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (November 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/25/j-d-king-rip/
Kapps, Lisa. 2011. J.D. King: 'I Don't Think Artists Should Limit Themselves'. Utica Observer-Dispatch (January 28): https://www.uticaod.com/story/business/transportation/2011/01/28/j-d-king-i-don/44854353007/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Book News: Dog Man Tops the Charts Yet Again, but Elsewhere Comics Snubs [sales]. Comics Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/book-news-dog-man-tops-the-charts-yet-again-but-elsewhere-comics-snubs/

Simons, Dean. 2025. French Critics Association ACBD Announces 2025 Kids Prize Winner and Grand Prize Finalists. Comics Beat (November 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/french-critics-association-acbd-announces-2025-kids-prize-winner-and-grand-prize-finalists/
Hsieh, Angela. 2025. A Book With Good Bones: On Thumbnailing a Graphic Novel. AngelAHH (November 26): https://angelahh.ghost.io/a-book-with-good-bones-on-thumbnailing-a-graphic-novel/
Thompson, Maggie. 2025. The Official Website of Maggie Thompson. 2008-2014; 2025-: https://www.maggiethompson.com/
Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Explains How a Famous Stan Lee/John Romita Spider-Man Dinner Became an Iconic Thanksgiving Meal. CBR (November 26)
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025. Vito x Dino: Episode 45 - x Charlie McElvy. Vito x Dino (November 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ysOA2P0fCUg
Marcotte, Eric. 2025. The Power Fantasy Ethics – Introduction. Comic Philosophy (November 25): https://comicphilosophy.com/index.php/2025/11/25/the-power-fantasy-ethics-introduction/
Marcotte, Eric. 2025. Comic Philosophy [ethics in superhero comics]. 2025-: https://comicphilosophy.com/
Shahaf. 2025. AMA Announcement!! Thursday, November 13th, Writer Kieron Gillen Joins Us for an AMA (Ask Me Anything) on the League of Comic Geeks! League of Comic Geeks (November 9): https://leagueofcomicgeeks.com/community/thread/41756941
Giray, Merve. 2025. CLAMP's Official Artbook Color Kuro Is a Gorgeous Collection of a Life's Work. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/clamps-official-artbook-color-kuro-is-a-gorgeous-collection-of-a-lifes-work/
Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Zootopia 2' Review: Jason Bateman and Ginnifer Goodwin Return for a Blast of a Sequel Full of Delights Both Familiar and New. Hollywood Reporter (November 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/zootopia-2-review-jason-bateman-ginnifer-goodwin-disney-1236434563/
Kickstein, Mathew. 2025. Scott Shaw! Looks Back at the Untold Stories of Camp Candy. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/john-candy-camp-candy-scott-shaw/
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/25/25: Maniac of New York Creators Reunite. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-112525/
Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Mollie Ray on Giant and Comics Activism. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mollie-ray-on-giant-and-comics-activism/
White, Shane Patrick. 2025. The Art and Imagination Behind Xenozoic Tales With Mark Schultz. Beyond the Process (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5fS0KNB4ds4
Doran, Colleen. 2021. Colleen Doran Talk ["We Are All Wonder Women!"]. Athens Comics Library (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2zJ7p7RR3sU
Blanton, Anita. 2025. Family Finds Rare Superman Comic in Attic — It Just Sold for $9.1M. FOX 32 Chicago (November 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-52CXCJaCxM

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live: With Special Guest Ray-Anthony Height. Pop Culture Squad (November 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HtFGwsGfgIk
Kelly, John. 2025. RIP J.D. King – 1951-2025. TCJ (November 25): https://www.tcj.com/rip-j-d-king-1951-2025/
Simons, Dean. 2025. Canada Post Releases Stamps to Celebrate Country's Graphic Novelists. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/canada-post-releases-stamps-to-celebrate-countrys-graphic-novelists/
Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Fan-Favorite Superman Writer Phillip Kennedy Johnson Goes Exclusive With Marvel. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/fan-favorite-superman-writer-phillip-kennedy-johnson-goes-exclusive-with-marvel/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The One About Comic Book Page Rates – Again. Comics Beat (November 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-one-about-comic-book-page-rates-again/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Vault, Mad Cave, Reckah, AWA & Titan's Free Comic Book Day Replacement; called First Saturday In May or FSIM 2026. Bleeding Cool (November 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/vault-mad-cave-reckah-awa-titans-free-comic-book-day-replacement/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. French Government to Look at Restoring a €200,000 Grant to Angoulême. Bleeding Cool (November 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-government-to-look-at-restoring-a-e200000-grant-to-angouleme/
Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Manga Dealing With Its Own Digital Dilemmas. ICv2 (November 24): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61091/manga-dealing-its-own-digital-dilemmas
Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. 'Attack On Titan' Publisher on How Manga Is Expanding Its Reach [Kodansha USA]. Forbes (November 17): https://www.forbes.com/sites/robsalkowitz/2025/11/17/attack-on-titan-publisher-on-how-manga-is-expanding-its-reach/
Blue, Max. 2025. KAWS Makes Art for the Tech Bro Era; His exhibition at SFMOMA could have examined the collapse of culture at the hands of commodity, but instead it nudges us toward the gift shop. Hyperallergic (November 24): https://hyperallergic.com/1058685/kaws-makes-art-for-the-tech-bro-era-sfmoma/
Lodge, Sally. 2025. Babymouse Thriving at 20. Publishers Weekly (November 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/99172-babymouse-thriving-at-20.html
Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Shows How Superman Was Able to Go Home for Thanksgiving. CBR (November 25)
Ryall, Chris. 2025. Chris Ryall Discusses His Book Marvel Age of Comics: Daredevil: Born Again. Cartoon Art Museum (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RHzN-wSH0-g
Banks, Nick. 2025. Marvel Age of Comics: Daredevil: Born Again Writer Chris Ryall: The Conskipper Interview. Conskipper (November 12): https://conskipper.com/marvel-age-of-comics-daredevil-born-again-writer-chris-ryall-the-conskipper-interview/
Mithra, Kuljit. 2025. Interview With Chris Ryall (November 2025) [Daredevil; Marvel Age of Comics]. Man Without Fear: https://manwithoutfear.com/daredevil-interviews/Chris-Ryall
Accomando, Beth. 2025. Comic-Con Museum Spotlights Daredevil and Global Comics Panels on Saturday. KPBS (November 18): https://www.kpbs.org/news/arts-culture/2025/11/18/comic-con-museum-spotlights-daredevil-and-global-comics-panels-on-saturday, and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CA-O8vLnCak
Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Jordan Hart & Chris Ryall [Dread the Halls]. Capes and Tights (255; November 19): https://capesandtights.com/255-jordan-hart-chris-ryall-dread-the-halls/, and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eu5lcRvwiFU
Soderberg, Justin. 2025. 11 Wondrous Comics by Jordan Hart and Chris Ryall You Should Read. Capes & Tights (November 17): https://capesandtights.com/11-wondrous-comics-jordan-hart-chris-ryall-read/
Hawthorne, Mike and Jamar Nicholas. 2025. The 50 Year Old Rapper. It Aint Hard to Tell (143; November 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/it-aint-hard-to-143969510, and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qV6pHoI7-NY
Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison Talks Batman/Deadpool, James Gunn Superman Critiques & Favourite Superhero Movie. Half the Picture (15; November 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SSjdISOHK8o
Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison Talks Superman, James Gunn and Having Hope in the 21st Century (Part 1/2). Half the Picture (7; September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lByJIegGWKA

Barnell, Billy. 2025. Grant Morrison Talks Alien Abduction, Wildest Fan Encounter & The Reality of Superheroes (Part 2/2). Half the Picture (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z4dSS0ngQ24

Donnelly, Liza. 2025. Making Up Stuff [video about the process of drawing]. Seeing Things (November 23): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/making-up-stuff

Doran, Colleen. 2025. About Those Page Rates [indy comics, Kickstarter, creator's rights]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (November 23): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/about-those-page-rates

Keefe, Jim. 2025. Reference - Sally Forth 11/23. Jim Keefe's Patreon (November 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/reference-sally-144234880

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. How 'A Chuck E. Cheese Christmas' Creators Delivered a Festive First for the Big Cheese (Exclusive Clip). Animation Magazine (November 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/how-a-chuck-e-cheese-christmas-creators-delivered-a-festive-first-for-the-big-cheese-exclusive-clip/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Disney Veteran Kevin Deters Revisits 'Prep & Landing' in a Charming New Holiday Special. Animation Magazine (November 23): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/disney-veteran-kevin-deters-revisits-prep-landing-in-a-charming-new-holiday-special/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Oscars: 35 Animated Features Make Academy Awards Consideration Cut. Animation Magazine (November 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/oscars-35-animated-features-make-academy-awards-consideration-cut/

Freeman, John. 2025. Your Guide to the New Neon Ichiban Digital Comics Platform. downthetubes (November 23): https://downthetubes.net/your-guide-to-the-new-neon-ichiban-digital-comics-platform/

Kinney, Tulsa. 2025. R. Crumb Wonders What It All Means; With his new comic book and exhibition, the artist explores his neurosis and mortality, but continues to question authority. Hyperallergic (November 23): https://hyperallergic.com/1058903/r-crumb-wonders-what-it-all-means-david-zwirner-los-angeles/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Overstreet Access Adds New Features for Collectors. The Beat (November 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/overstreet-access-adds-new-features-for-collectors/

Tad. 2025. 22 Panels With Tom Kaczynski. With Great Power (276; November 15): https://jcd22panelspo.podbean.com/e/tomkaczynski/ and https://www.podbean.com/media/share/pb-bj4a8-19c3041?download=1

Mack, Todd. 2025. Eve and Adam From Monday (Comic 2025) [Andy Hartzell]. Dueling Genre (November 9): https://duelinggenre.com/pp568/ and https://media.blubrry.com/notwriting/dueling-genre.s3.us-west-1.amazonaws.com/protagonist/pp568Monday.mp3

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Final Work of MD Bright, With Larry Hama, The Center Holds. Bleeding Cool (November 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-final-work-of-md-bright-with-larry-hama-the-center-holds/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mark Millar Launches Millarworld Netflix Sci-Fi Crossover in 2026. Bleeding Cool (November 21): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millar-launches-millarworld-netflix-sci-fi-crossover-in-2026/

Goodwin, Grace Eliza. 2025. Superman Copy Found in Mum's Attic Is Most Valuable Comic Ever at $9.12m. BBC News (November 21): https://www.bbc.com/news/articles/c8e9rp0knj6o

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Superman Comic Sets Auction Record, Selling for $9.12 Million; A family's forgotten copy of Superman No. 1, from 1939, was sold by Heritage Auctions. New York Times (November 20): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/20/arts/superman-comic-auction.html

Friend, Tad. 2011. Second-Act Twist [animator Andrew Stanton of Pixar]. New Yorker (October 17). online (October 10) at https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2011/10/17/second-act-twist

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ellie Pyle, John Barber, and Mason Rabinowitz on the Kickstarter Campaign for the 'Behind the Panels of Secret Wars' Art Book With Pan-Universal Galactic Worldwide. Fanbase Press (November 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57840-fanbase-press-interviews-ellie-pyle-john-barber-and-mason-rabinowitz-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-behind-the-panels-of-secret-wars-art-book-with-pan-universal-galactic-world/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Lorry Jamison on the Upcoming Release of 'Nightmare Girl' With Comicker Press. Fanbase Press (November 18): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57828-fanbase-press-interviews-lorry-jamison-on-the-upcoming-release-of-nightmare-girl-with-comicker-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews William Gosline on the BackerKit Crowdfunding Campaign for the YA Fantasy Series, 'Baby Barbarian and the Forgotten God'. Fanbase Press (November 17): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57823-fanbase-press-interviews-william-gosline-on-the-backerkit-crowdfunding-campaign-for-the-ya-fantasy-series-baby-barbarian-and-the-forgotten-god/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Yuki Tejima on the Upcoming Release of the English Translation of Tetsuko Kuroyanagin's 'Totto-chan, The Little Girl at the Window: The Sequel' With Kodansha. Fanbase Press (November 14): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57807-fanbase-press-interviews-yuki-tejima-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-english-translation-of-tetsuko-kuroyanagins-totto-chan-the-little-girl-at-the-window-the-sequel-with-ko/

Ferguson, David. 2025. Five Weird Comic Book Crossovers That Worked. downthetubes (November 21): https://downthetubes.net/five-weird-comic-book-crossovers-that-worked/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Illustrated 2025 Guest Jumbler Profiles. Daily Cartoonist (November 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/22/the-illustrated-guest-jumbler-2025-profiles/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Wuerker at Work. ComicsDC (November 23): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/11/wuerker-at-work.html

Unknown. 2025. StFX to Honour Editorial Cartoonist Bruce MacKinnon With Honorary Degree. St. Francis Xavier University (November 19): https://www.stfx.ca/news/StFX-Bruce-MacKinnon

Snow, Caitlin. 2025. Editorial Cartoonist Bruce MacKinnon to Receive StFX Honorary Degree. Hot Country 103.5 (November 20): https://hotcountry1035.ca/2025/11/20/editorial-cartoonist-bruce-mackinnon-to-receive-stfx-honorary-degree/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. In Funko's Fall, We Sinned All. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/in-funkos-fall-we-sinned-all/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Wednesday Creators Tackling Animated Grim Series for Netflix. The Beat (November 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/grim-netflix/

Smith, Paul A. 2025. Gregg Klees Carried on the Tradition of Drawing Deer Hunting Camp Cartoons That Had an Enduring Appeal to Readers. Milwaukee Journal Sentinel (November 13): https://www.jsonline.com/story/sports/outdoors/2025/11/13/gregg-klees-deer-camp-cartoons-had-an-enduring-appeal-to-readers/86993282007/

Douek, Rich. 2025. If You Want a Career in Comics, Learn to Surf. Just Douek (November 20): https://richdouek.substack.com/p/if-you-want-a-career-in-comics-learn

Curphey, Tom. 2025. Tributes Paid to Manx Artist Celebrated for His Familiar Cartoons; He has sadly passed away at the age of 88 [Phil Woodford]. Isle of Man Today (November 18): https://www.iomtoday.co.im/news/tributes-paid-to-manx-artist-celebrated-for-his-familiar-cartoons-852882

Johnson, Destiny. 2022. Northwest Museum of Cartoon Arts Helping Community Before It Even Has a Permanent Home in Portland. The Oregonian (October 18): https://www.oregonlive.com/books/2022/10/northwest-museum-of-cartoon-arts-helping-community-before-it-even-has-a-permanent-home-in-portland.html

Unknown. n.d. Covid-19 Comic Book Trilogy [Shannon Wheeler]. ABI Community: https://www.abicommunity.org/fighting-covid-beating-covid-comic-books

Unknown. 2021. NW Disability Support Fights Covid-19 With a Comic Book [Shannon Wheeler]. Oregon Coronavirus Update (March 29): https://content.govdelivery.com/accounts/ORDHS/bulletins/2ca2832

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Gossip: Jake Tapper Working on a New Graphic Novel With Dan Berry? Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/gossip-jake-tapper-cnn-new-graphic-novel-dan-berry/

Johnson, Deej. 2025. Why Felix the Cat Is the Whiskers: In Conversation With Rafa Macias, Universal Products & Experiences. Brands Untapped (November 11): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/why-felix-the-cat-is-the-whiskers-in-conversation-with-rafa-macias-universal-products-experiences/

Downes, Ian. 2025. Arrthi Little on the Origins and Values of Cheeky Legends – and What's Next for the Brand. Brands Untapped (November 19): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/arrthi-little-on-the-origins-and-values-of-cheeky-legends-and-whats-next-for-the-brand/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Pixar Alum Masha Ellsworth Discusses Her Ukrainian Folktale-Inspired Short, Bound. Animation Magazine (November 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/pixar-alum-masha-ellsworth-discusses-her-ukrainian-folktale-inspired-short-bound/

Robinson, Chris. 2025. Connoisseur's Choice: A Highly Subjective Guide to the Top Animated Shorts of 2025. Animation Magazine (354; December 25). online (November 19) at

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/connoisseurs-choice-a-highly-subjective-guide-to-the-top-animated-shorts-of-2025/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Netflix's The Fragrant Flower Blooms With Dignity Rejects Toxic Masculinity and Chauvinism. AV Club (November 20): https://www.avclub.com/the-fragrant-flower-blooms-with-dignity-healthy-masculinity-rejects-chauvinism

McKee, Rick. 2025. Adventures in Mt. Pleasant: Daily Comic Strips Are Hard! Who Knew? Rick McKee Ink (November 20): https://rickmckeeink.substack.com/p/adventures-in-mt-pleasant

Kit, Borys. 2025. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles: Neal H. Moritz in Talks to Produce Live-Action Feature for Paramount (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (November 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-new-live-action-movie-1236431867/

Kit, Borys. 2025. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Gets New Creative Team With American Born Chinese Creator Gene Luen Yang, Artist Freddie E. Williams II. Hollywood Reporter (July 22): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-gets-new-creative-team-1236324892/

Freeman, John. 2025. Pedantic Stan, The Comics Fan, Hops Over the English Channel, to Germany! downthetubes (November 18): https://downthetubes.net/pedantic-stan-the-comics-fan-hops-over-the-english-channel-to-germany/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Paru Itagaki's Sanda Is the Kind of Weird That Actually Means Something. io9 (November 19): https://gizmodo.com/sanda-paru-itagaki-science-saru-beastars-science-saru-2000688271

Pérez, Laura and Andrea Rosenberg (trans). 2025. Nocturnos [Spain]. Seattle: Fantagraphics

Stone, Aug. 2025. Reviews: Nocturnos. TCJ (November 20): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/nocturnos/

DeCandido, Keith R.A. 2025. Superhero Movie Rewatch: "You are nothing"— Kraven the Hunter. Reactor (November 13): https://reactormag.com/superhero-movie-rewatch-kraven-the-hunter/

Buisson, Marine. 2025. Pourquoi le Festival d'Angoulême 2026 n'aura pas lieu. Le Soir (November 19): https://www.lesoir.be/711795/article/2025-11-19/pourquoi-le-festival-dangouleme-2026-naura-pas-lieu

Guerrero, Justin. 2025. Interview: Wattpad's Alessandra Ferreri Talks Writing Digital Stories and Fanfiction as the Company Nears Its 20th Anniversary. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-wattpads-alessandra-ferreri-talks-writing-digital-stories-and-fanfiction-as-the-company-nears-its-20th-anniversary/

Hickey, Nora and Amaris Ketcham. 2025. An Interview With Edith Zimmerman. Autobiographix (November 19): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/an-interview-with-edith-zimmerman

Sherrif, Amanda. 2025. In Memoriam: Louis Small Jr. Scoop (November 18): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/in-memoriam-louis-small-jr/

Cho, Winston. 2025. 'Fear the Walking Dead' Creator Dave Erickson Sues AMC for Profits. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/fear-the-walking-dead-creator-dave-erickson-lawsuit-amc-1236430598/

Zeitchik, Steven. 2025. Disney's AI Gamble Is Riskier Than You Think. Hollywood Reporter (November 19): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-ai-future-1236430498/

Nate. 2025. Paper Gold: Art Alert! Highlights From Upcoming Auction(s). Paper Gold (November 19): https://natesans.substack.com/p/art-alert-highlights-from-upcoming

AFP-JIJI. 2025. Japanese Court Orders Cloudflare to Pay $3.2 Million Over Manga Piracy. Japan Times (November 19): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/business/2025/11/19/companies/cloudflare-manga-piracy/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Cloudflare Gets Court Order to Pay $3.2 Million for Manga Piracy. The Beat (November 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cloudflare-gets-court-order-to-pay-3-2-million-for-manga-piracy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Court Extends Diamond Comics' Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Plan Into 2026. Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/court-extends-diamond-comics-chapter-11-bankruptcy-plan-into-2026/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ed Brubaker and Sean Phillips' Criminal Ads in The Guardian Newspaper. Bleeding Cool (November 18): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ed-brubaker-sean-phillips-criminal-ads-guardian-newspaper/

Lavis, Chris, Maciek Szczerbowski, Patrick Watson, and Brigitte Henry. 2025. How to Craft a Modern Fable From Scratch - The Girl Who Cried Pearls [Behind the Scenes Interview]. NFB (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tSz5J_QNUrM

Sercombe, Nicholas. 2025. The Art of Adaptation: Cracking the Case for Classic IP. Animation Magazine (November 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/the-art-of-adaptation-cracking-the-case-for-classic-ip/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. 'Angel's Egg,' Rehatched. Animation Magazine (November 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/angels-egg-rehatched/

Jobs, Steve. 2025. Pixar's Early Days - A Never-Before-Seen Interview With Steve Jobs, 1996. Steve Jobs Archive (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R0XmBKsRJF8

Degg, D. D. 2025. Turkish Cartoonist Pehlevan Released. Daily Cartoonist (November 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/18/turkish-cartoonist-pehlevan-released/

Unknown. 2025. Turkish Cartoonist Freed Under Judicial Supervision After Months in Pretrial Detention. Turkish Minute (November 18): https://www.turkishminute.com/2025/11/18/turkish-cartoonist-freed-under-judicial-supervision-after-months-in-pretrial-detention/

Unknown. 2025. Turkish Cartoonist Freed Under Judicial Supervision After Months in Pretrial Detention. Stockholm Center for Freedom (November 18): https://stockholmcf.org/turkish-cartoonist-freed-under-judicial-supervision-after-months-in-pretrial-detention/

Eckstein, Bob. 2025. Chatting With Tom the Dancing Bug. The Bob (November 19): https://thebob.substack.com/p/chatting-with-tom-the-dancing-bug

Rousmaniere, Nicole Coolidge. 2025. 5 Things to Know About Manga. de Young Museum (November 13): https://www.famsf.org/stories/5-things-to-know-about-manga

Indongo, Nantali. 2025. Cartoonist Lee Lai's New Graphic Novel Explores Why You Should Be 'Sus'...of Yourself. The Bridge (November 15): https://www.cbc.ca/listen/live-radio/1-167-the-bridge/clip/16182007-cartoonist-lee-lais-graphic-novel-explores-sus...of

Unknown. 2025. Canada Post to Celebrate Graphic Novelists With the Second in a Two-Part Series. Canada Post (November 12): https://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/canada-post-to-celebrate-graphic-novelists-with-the-second-in-a-two-part-series-879731615.html

Moll, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Mahdi Khene Interview - LIVE - Writer & Illustrator of Zuperherocomics. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=86pp8KH117E

Freeman, Atom! and Brian Garside. 2025. Will Print-on-Demand Save Comics? [Comics Wellspring]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (November 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H-LPmJBfeAM

Carabeo, Joe. 2025. Paul Pope: THB. Astray Productions (November 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m4NqSmiz1qM

Marzan, Jose Jr. 2025. Remember the Old Days? [inking]. Digital Ink and Paint (November 19): https://josemarzan.substack.com/p/remember-the-old-days

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Death of the Australian Comic Book Industry. Daniel Best - Author (November 19): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-death-of-the-australian-comic

Yorio, Kara. 2025. Graphic Novel Creators, a Culture of Reading, and Keys to Collaboration: 2025 SLJ Summit. School Library Journal (November 18): https://www.slj.com/story/Graphic-Novel-Creators-Culture-Reading-Keys-Collaboration-2025-SLJ-Summit

Conley, Steve. 2025. Do You Need a YouTube Channel? Steve Conley (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pcZEqcA166c

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Alliance Entertainment Grows Collectibles Sales 31.9% In Most Recent Quarter. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61045/alliance-entertainment-grows-collectibles-sales-31-9

Harper, David. 2025. Hits and Misses With Travis Pratt From Current Comics - Both Locations Are Having Incredible Years. ICv2 (November 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61046/hits-misses-travis-pratt-current-comics

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/18/25: Star Trek Marks Black History Month. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-111825/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lewis Trondheim Compares Angoulême Situation To Asterix Comics. Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lewis-trondheim-angouleme-asterix-comics/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. French Government Called On To Intervene In Angoulême Comics Festival. Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/french-government-called-on-to-intervene-in-angouleme-comics-festival/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Hey, Magma Comix, Where You At? Diamond Comics Calling… Bleeding Cool (November 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/hey-magma-comix-where-you-at-diamond-comics-calling/

Wood, Heloise. 2025. Leo Marcell Wins Puffin Graphic Novel Competition. The Bookseller (November 17): https://www.thebookseller.com/news/leo-marcell-wins-puffin-graphic-novel-competition

Degg, D. D. 2025. Matt Wuerker Wins 2025 Berryman. Daily Cartoonist (November 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/17/matt-wuerker-wins-2025-berryman/

Unknown. 2025. Politico's Matt Wuerker Wins 2025 Berryman Cartoonist Award. National Press Foundation (November 17): https://nationalpress.org/award-story/politicos-matt-wuerker-wins-2025-berryman-cartoonist-award/

Hayes, Tim. 2025. Reviews: Megalopolis. TCJ (November 18): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/megalopolis/

Saran. 2025. My Year With New Yorker - New Yorker Cartoons: A Conversation With Emma Allen. Saran Wrapped Letters (September 28): https://saranwrappedletters.substack.com/p/41-the-new-yorker-cartoons-a-conversation

Saran. 2025. My Year With New Yorker - New Yorker Covers: A Conversation With Françoise Mouly. Saran Wrapped Letters (March 14): https://saranwrappedletters.substack.com/p/34-the-new-yorker-covers-a-conversation

Saran. 2025. My Year With New Yorker - Infinitely Inspiring Art of Anita Kunz. Saran Wrapped Letters (March 30): https://saranwrappedletters.substack.com/p/35-infinitely-inspiring-art-of-anita

Degg, D. D. 2025. Jane Pauley & Garry Trudeau Receive Journalism Awards. Daily Cartoonist (November 17): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/17/jane-pauley-garry-trudeau-receive-journalism-awards/

Orsi, Jennifer. 2025. Jane Pauley of CBS Sunday Morning Receives Poynter Medal for Lifetime Achievement in Tampa [Garry Trudeau]. Poynter (November 16): https://www.poynter.org/news-release/2025/jane-pauley-of-cbs-sunday-morning-receives-poynter-medal-for-lifetime-achievement-in-tampa-doonesbury-garry-trudeau-new-york-times-poynter-institute/

Castillo, Amaris. 2025. For Jane Pauley, Success Has Always Meant Finding the Courage to Keep Saying Yes [Garry Trudeau]. Poynter (November 17): https://www.poynter.org/business-work/2025/jane-pauley-poynter-medal-lifetime-achievement-2025/

Frost, AJ. 2025. In Conversation: Raina Telgemeier on Facing Feelings and the Power of Now. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/in-conversation-raina-telgemeier-on-facing-feelings-and-the-power-of-now/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Jeff Marvin on How Hunters of Sheydim Brings Jewish Mysticism to Life. The Beat (November 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jeff-marvin-hunters-of-sheydim-jewish-mysticism/

Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Ron Marz. Tradecraft (253; November 18): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-253-ron-marz

de Heer, Margreet. 2025. Crowdfunding Advice. Margreet de Heer (November 18): https://margreetdeheer.substack.com/p/crowdfunding-advice

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Cinanima '25 Awards: 'Dog Alone' Wins Short Film Grand Prize. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/cinanima-25-awards-dog-alone-wins-short-film-grand-prize/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Emile Awards Best of the Best Prizes Go to 'Flow,' 'I Died in Irpin'. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/emile-awards-best-of-the-best-prizes-go-to-flow-i-died-in-irpin/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Lyrical Media Acquires Line Mileage to Launch Lyrical Animation Label. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/lyrical-media-acquires-line-mileage-to-launch-lyrical-animation-label/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Wednesdays With Gramps' Directors Chris & Justin Copeland Explore Family Ties and Love for Gaming in Their Heartwarming Short. Animation Magazine (354; December 25). online (November 17) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/wednesdays-with-gramps-directors-chris-just-copeland-explore-family-ties-and-love-for-gaming-in-their-heartwarming-short/

Unknown. 2025. Watch: 'KPop Demon Hunters' Balloons Test the Air Ahead of Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade 2025. Animation Magazine (November 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/watch-kpop-demon-hunters-balloons-test-the-air-ahead-of-macys-thanksgiving-day-parade-2025/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Witch Hat Atelier Anime Gets April 2026 Release Date and Gorgeous Trailer That Somehow Has Me Concerned. AV Club (November 18): https://www.avclub.com/witch-hat-atelier-april-2026-release-date-trailer

Taveras, Moises. 2025. Demonschool Just Barely Makes the Grade. AV Club (November 18): https://www.avclub.com/demonschool-review

Taylor, James. 2025. Selling Comic Books to Kids Is Technically Illegal in Sacramento. That May Soon Change. CBS Sacramento (November 13): https://www.cbsnews.com/sacramento/news/selling-comic-books-to-kids-illegal-sacramento-may-soon-change/

Freeman, John. 2025. In Memoriam: Artist and Writer Ron Tiner [England]. downthetubes (October 30): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-artist-and-writer-ron-tiner/

Unknown. 2025. Christopher Eric Mills Obituary. Direct Cremation of Maine (October): https://directcremationofmaine.com/tribute/details/21137/Christopher-Mills/obituary.html

Moore, Thurston. 2025. R.I.P. Cartoonist/Illustrator and Musician J.D. King. The Perlich Post (November 6): https://theperlichpost.blogspot.com/2025/11/rip-cartoonistillustrator-and-musician.html

Unknown. 2025. Joanna Sandsmark Obituary [voice actor, Wonder Woman comic]. Pagenkopf Funeral Home (July): https://www.pagenkopf.com/obituaries/joanna-sandsmark

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Angoulême Comics Festival Suffering A "Slow Death" After Boycotts. Bleeding Cool (November 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/angouleme-comics-festival-suffering-a-slow-death-after-boycotts/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Graphix to Publish Tween Graphic Novel by 'Gender Queer' Creator - Opting Out by Maia Kobabe and Swati 'Lucky' Srikumar. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61029/graphix-publish-tween-graphic-novel-gender-queer-creator

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dynamite Adds Universal for U.S. Distribution - As Universal Expands Into Comics in the U.S. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61031/dynamite-adds-universal-u-s-distribution

Yoon, So-Yeon. 2025. Webtoonist Jung Ji-hoon Wins Yellow Kid Comic of the Year Award for 'The Horizon'. Korea JoongAng Daily (November 17): https://koreajoongangdaily.joins.com/news/2025-11-17/culture/gamesWebtoons/Webtoonist-Jung-Jihoon-wins-Yellow-Kid-Comic-of-the-Year-award-for-The-Horizon/2456022

BL Bengaluru Bureau. 2025. Small Cartoons, Big Truths: Inside World of ‘Pocket’. The Hindu Business Line (November 15): https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/news/variety/small-cartoons-big-truths-inside-world-of-pocket/article70284239.ece

Unknown. 2025. Court Orders Release of LeMan Cartoonist Doğan Pehlevan Over 'Muhammad' Strip. Bianet (November 14): https://bianet.org/haber/court-orders-release-of-leman-cartoonist-dogan-pehlevan-over-muhammad-strip-313558

Lopez, Angelo. 2025. A Talk With Cartoonists Zehra Ömeroğlu, Terry Anderson & Angelo Lopez - November 10, 2025 [Turkey; Cartoonist Rights Network International]. Angelo Lopez Art (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zuByB61V-nU

Maglio, Tony. 2025. Disney+ to Allow User-Generated Content Via AI. Hollywood Reporter (November 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/digital/disney-plus-gen-ai-user-generated-content-1236426135/

Unknown. 2025. Disney+ Eyes Bringing Generative AI Into Subscribers’ Hands. Animation Magazine (November 14): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/disney-eyes-bringing-generative-ai-into-subscribers-hands/

Unknown. 2025. Dean Alston: The West Australian Cartoonist Delivering Wit and Laughs for 40 Years. West Australian (November 16): https://thewest.com.au/news/wa/dean-alston-the-west-australian-cartoonist-delivering-wit-and-laughs-for-40-years-c-20665360

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. ‘Demon Slayer: Infinity Castle’ Opens to $52M in China, Lifting Cume to $730M Worldwide. Hollywood Reporter (November 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/demon-slayer-infinity-castle-52m-china-cume-730m-worldwide-1236428365/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Brief Encounter: ‘The Night Boots’ Director Pierre-Luc Granjon Reflects on the Making of His Award-Winning Short. Animation Magazine (354; December 25). online (November 14) at https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/brief-encounter-the-night-boots-director-pierre-luc-granjon-reflects-on-the-making-of-his-award-winning-short/

Jones, Austin and Endless Mode staff. 2025. The 35 Best Anime of All Time. AV Club (November 12): https://www.avclub.com/best-anime-of-all-time

Phillips, Johnny. 2025. Retired Burke Minister: Li'l Abner Comic Strip Shared Subtle Message With Readers. Morganton News Herald (November 13): https://morganton.com/news/local/column/article_68974cfe-922e-4c41-8077-79332c34af5d.amp.html

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Ed Himelblau Returns Again. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (226; November 12): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/18179488-episode-226-ed-himelblau-returns-again

Maslin, Michael. 2020. The Ink Spill Interview: Edward Frascino. Ink Spill (November 15): https://michaelmaslin.com/celebrating-new-yorker-artist-edward-frascinos-90th-birthday-the-ink-spill-interview/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Dynamite Signs With Universal for Distribution in the US. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dynamite-signs-with-universal-for-distribution-in-the-us/

Rhodes, R.M. 2025. Inside the Upcoming Heavy Metal Library Kickstarter Campaign. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/iside-the-upcoming-heavy-metal-library-kickstarter-campaign/

Loayza, Beatrice. 2025. ‘Arco’ Review: A Technicolor Apocalypse [France; in print as Arco]. New York Times (November 14): C7. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/13/movies/arco-review-a-technicolor-apocalypse.html

Platt, John R. 2025. A Cartoonist Finds Hope Amid the Apocalypse(s). The Revelator (November 14): https://therevelator.org/peter-kuper-insectopolis/

Platt, John R. 2025. Comics for Earth: Eight New Graphic Novels About Saving the Planet and Celebrating Wildlife. The Revelator (February 28): https://therevelator.org/environmental-graphic-novels/

Lowenthal, Yuri and Tara Platt. 2025. How to Make It As a Voice Actor, According to Yuri Lowenthal and Tara Platt. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/how-to-make-it-as-a-voice-actor-according-to-yuri-lowenthal-1236422915/

Badham, Matt. 2025. Bones & Betrayals: A Chat With Andi Ewington, Erica Marks and Calum Alexander Watt. downthetubes (November 14): https://downthetubes.net/bones-betrayals-a-chat-with-andi-ewington-erica-marks-and-calum-alexander-watt/

Freeman, John. 2025. Dan Dare Relaunched As Graphic Novel Project From B7 Comics. downthetubes (November 14): https://downthetubes.net/dan-dare-relaunched-as-graphic-novel-project-from-b7-comics/

Perkins, Mike. 2025. In Memoriam: Comic Book Inker, Andrew (Drew) Hennessy. downthetubes (November 14): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-comic-book-inker-andrew-drew-hennessy/

Donahue, Joe, Liza Donnelly, and Kathleen Hughes. 2025. "Women Laughing" Will Screen at DOC NYC on 11/15 and 11/17. WAMC's The Roundtable (November 12): https://www.wamc.org/podcast/the-roundtable/2025-11-12/women-laughing-will-screen-at-doc-nyc-on-11-15-and-11-17

Bado. 2025. Similar Concepts. Bado's Blog (November 14): https://bado-badosblog.blogspot.com/2025/11/similar-concepts.html

Taylor, Derrick Bryson. 2025. Lucas Museum of Narrative Art in Los Angeles Sets 2026 Opening Date [in print as Lucas Museum Aims to Open in September]. New York Times (November 14): C11. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/12/arts/design/lucas-museum-opening-septemeber-2026.html

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A Perfect Sunday With... Robert Hack. The Cavletter (November 16): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-robert-hack/

Sean, Marco, and Tyler. 2025. Talking Comics With David Harper of @sktchdcomic. The Comics Pals (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sq79VjkxvGg

Harper, David. 2025. “It’s Wildly Unpredictable”: Creators on Navigating an Uncertain Time for Non-Licensed Comics. SKTCHD (November 12): https://sktchd.com/longform/non-licensed-comics-feature-2025/

Jing, Jacki. 2025. How the Staff Tackled Trauma in Takopi's Original Sin Anime. Anime News Network (November 12): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-11-12/how-the-staff-tackled-trauma-in-takopi-original-sin-anime/.230693

Jing, Jacki. 2025. Saddest Anime Ever? Takopi's Original Sin Director (Shinya Iino) & Producer (Kotaro Sudo) Interview. Anime News Network (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9INFZI_WmTI

Jing, Jacki. 2025. Trigun Creator Reveals Favorite Character and Thoughts on Stargaze - Interview With Yasuhiro Nightow. Anime News Network (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QLbiyWJuFhA

Jing, Jacki. 2025. A Mini-Interview With Yasuhiro Nightow on Trigun Stargaze and His Way of Writing. Anime News Network (November 14): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-11-14/a-mini-with-yasuhiro-nightow-on-trigun-stargaze-and-his-way-of-writing/.230613

Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Teikoku Databank: 8 Anime Production Companies Closed Between January-September This Year. Anime News Network (November 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-11-10/teikoku-databank-8-anime-production-companies-closed-between-january-september-this-year/.230805

Hodgkins, Crystalyn. 2025. One Piece, Dragon Ball Super Series Director Tatsuya Nagamine Dies. Anime News Network (November 13): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-11-13/one-piece-dragon-ball-super-series-director-tatsuya-nagamine-dies/.230989

Cayanan, Joanna. 2025. Digital Manga Publisher Azuki Changes Name to Omoi. Anime News Network (November 13): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-11-13/digital-manga-publisher-azuki-changes-name-to-omoi/.230990

Johnston, Rich. 2025. ComicBooks For Kids Creates Matching Superman Variant Covers For 2025. Bleeding Cool (November 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comicbooks-for-kids-creates-matching-superman-variant-covers-for-2025/

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Banning of Detective Comics: How Australia Just Missed Out On The Debut of Batman. Daniel Best - Author (November 16): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-banning-of-detective-comics

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Honoring Women in Indie Comics - An Interview With Karla Medrano and Sarah Cooke on The Zelda Awards. Fanbase Press (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aypR3VEdc7Q

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Hayley Gullen on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Memoir, 'This Might Surprise You: A Breast Cancer Story,' With Bloomsbury Green Tree. Fanbase Press (November 13): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57793-fanbase-press-interviews-hayley-gullen-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-memoir-this-might-surprise-you-a-breast-cancer-story-with-bloomsbury-green-tree/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Rob Williams on the Release of 'Hellboy and the B.P.R.D.: The Ghost Ships of Labrador' With Dark Horse Comics. Fanbase Press (November 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57783-fanbase-press-interviews-rob-williams-on-the-release-of-hellboy-and-the-b-p-r-d-the-ghost-ships-of-labrador-with-dark-horse-comics/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Hostile Planet, Planet Death, Detonator, and Two More Comics You'll Love! The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-hostile-planet-planet-death-detonator-and-two-more-comics-youll-love/

Unknown. 2025. Azuki Manga Rebrands as 'Omoi'. Publishers Weekly (November 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5639

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême: Bondoux "Retires" as Publishers and Authors Demand Radical Change. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-bondoux-retires-as-publishers-and-authors-demand-radical-change/

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: With Guests Pornsak Pichetshote & Jaime Parker Stickle! Superfan Podcast (November 14): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noir-vember-with-guests-pornsak-pichetshote

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Ghost Machine's Redcoat Being Developed as a Movie. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/ghost-machines-redcoat-being-developed-as-a-movie/

Zhiyong and Guangguang. 2025. Season 5: Love is a Battlefield // Dev Vision Vol. 11. Marvel Rivals (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YgH0wM59_Sk

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive Preview: Parrish's The Past Is a Grotesque Animal is a Multimedia Visual Feast [Australia]. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-preview-parrishs-the-past-is-a-grotesque-animal-is-a-multimedia-visual-feast/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Lucas Museum of Narrative Set to Open September 2026. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lucas-museum-of-narrative-set-to-open-september-2026/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Slog in Diamond: Bills, Delays, Discussions. The Beat (November 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-slog-in-diamond-bills-delays-discussions/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Manchester Animation Festival Reveals 2025 Film & Industry Award Winners. Animation Magazine (November 13): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/manchester-animation-festival-reveals-2025-film-industry-award-winners/

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. 'Dora' & 'Tales of the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' Nick Animated Series Canceled Amid Programming Strategy Shift. Deadline (November 12): https://deadline.com/2025/11/dora-tales-of-the-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-canceled-1236615797/

Carter, Justin. 2025. 'Dispatch' is Better at Superheroic Redemption Than Romance. io9 (November 14): https://gizmodo.com/dispatch-romances-superheroes-2000685542

Lazarczyk, Travis. 2025. The Comic Strip Big Nate and Its Colby Connection. Colby News (November 14): https://news.colby.edu/story/the-comic-strip-embig-nate-em-and-its-colby-connection/

DeSchepper, Rachel. 2025. What Type of Cat is Garfield? GoComics Extras (October 30): https://www.gocomics.com/extras/what-type-of-cat-is-garfield-breed

Johnston, Rich. 2025. British Government Helped Diamond UK Do a Deal After the Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/british-government-helped-diamond-uk-do-a-deal-after-the-bankruptcy/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Book Creators Remember Drew Hennessy Who Died Last Month Aged 56. Bleeding Cool (November 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-book-creators-remember-drew-hennessy-who-died-last-month-aged-56/

Reyna, Leo. 2025. Tatsuya Nagamine, Dragon Ball Super Director, Dies at 53. CBR (November 13): https://www.cbr.com/tatsuya-nagamine-dead/

Unknown. 2025. Inside the Guide: Bat-Manga. Scoop (November 13): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/inside-the-guide-bat-manga/

Blake, Vikki. 2025. Metal Gear Creator Hideo Kojima Issues Official Statement Distancing Himself From Italian Cartoonist After Now-Deleted Photo Sparked a Backlash [Michele "Zerocalcare" Rech]. IGN (November 13): https://www.ign.com/articles/metal-gear-creator-hideo-kojima-issues-official-statement-distancing-himself-from-italian-cartoonist-after-now-deleted-photo-sparked-a-backlash

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Webtoon Flips to Loss. ICv2 (November 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61023/webtoon-flips-loss

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Dark Horse, Middle-Earth Parent Shows Loss. ICv2 (November 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61024/dark-horse-middle-earth-parent-shows-loss

Unknown. 2025. Festival de la BD : Bonnefont pas satisfait, Groux s'accroche. Charente Libre (November 13): https://www.charentelibre.fr/culture-et-loisirs/bande-dessinee/festival-de-la-bd-l-association-ecarte-9e-art-franck-bondoux-se-met-en-retrait-des-a-present-26703947.php

Boana, Sarah and Marie-Ange Cristofari. 2025. "Notre association reste la garante de l'indépendance du festival", réagit Delphine Groux, présidente de l'association propriétaire du festival de la BD d'Angoulême. France 3 (November 13): https://france3-regions.franceinfo.fr/nouvelle-aquitaine/charente/angouleme/notre-association-reste-la-garante-de-l-independance-du-festival-reagit-delphine-groux-presidente-de-l-association-proprietaire-du-festival-de-la-bd-d-angouleme-3249043.html

AFP Agence. 2025. "La confiance est rompue" pour les grands éditeurs au festival d'Angoulême : l'édition 2026 "compromise". La Libre (November 14): https://www.lalibre.be/culture/livres-bd/2025/11/14/la-confiance-is-rompue-pour-les-grands-editeurs-au-festival-dangouleme-ledition-2026-compromise-TXMHVNK7RVH2XOHIO3RI4K2ROQ/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Silk Suit, Black Tie — This Week's Links. TCJ (November 14): https://www.tcj.com/silk-suit-black-tie-this-weeks-links/

Bata, Julian. 2025. Oh, It's a Utopia: Julian Bata Interviews Matt Forsythe. SOLRAD (November 10): https://solrad.co/oh-its-a-utopia-julian-bata-interviews-matt-forsythe

Xu, Xinto. 2025. The Phoenix in Conversation With Barbara Yelin [Germany]. Swarthmore Phoenix (November 13): https://swarthmorephoenix.com/2025/11/13/the-phoenix-in-conversation-with-barbara-yelin/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Kenny Porter on Looking to the Stars in The New Space Age. FreakSugar (November 7): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-kenny-porter-on-looking-to-the-stars-in-the-new-space-age/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Andrew Aydin on the Comic Anthology Islands in the Sky & The Appalachia Comics Project. FreakSugar (November 6): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-andrew-aydin-on-the-comic-anthology-islands-in-the-sky-the-appalachia-comics-project/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Hannah Klein & Lisa Sterle on Their Vault Comics Graphic Novel Dying Inside. FreakSugar (November 6): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-hannah-klein-lisa-sterle-on-their-vault-comics-graphic-novel-dying-inside/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Hannah May Rose & Utkarsh Ambudkar on Guiding the Adventures of The Guy in the Chair. FreakSugar (November 5): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-hannah-may-rose-utkarsh-ambudkar-on-guiding-the-adventures-of-the-guy-in-the-chair/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Rob Williams on Ghosts & Spookiness in Hellboy and the B.P.R.D.: The Ghost Ships of Labrador. FreakSugar (November 12): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-rob-williams-on-ghosts-spookiness-in-hellboy-and-the-b-p-r-d-the-ghost-ships-of-labrador/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Melissa Flores on All Things Power Rangers Prime! FreakSugar (November 13): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-melissa-flores-on-all-things-power-rangers-prime/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Shannon Eric Denton, Jeff Mariotte, and David Hartman on the Launch of Their Kickstarter Campaign for Monster Forge's 'Sword of the War-Monster'. Fanbase Press (November 7): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57758-fanbase-press-interviews-shannon-eric-denton-jeff-mariotte-and-david-hartman-on-the-launch-of-their-kickstarter-campaign-for-monster-forges-sword-of-the-war-monster/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews John Luzar on the Launch of the Kickstarter Campaign for the Comic Book Series, 'General Washington and the Liberty Tree'. Fanbase Press (November 7): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57760-fanbase-press-interviews-john-luzar-on-the-launch-of-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-comic-book-series-general-washington-and-the-liberty-tree/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Neil Kleid on the Upcoming Release of the 'Medieval' Series With Comixology Originals. Fanbase Press (November 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57770-fanbase-press-interviews-neil-kleid-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-medieval-series-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jordan Thomas and Chris Matthews on the Horror Series, 'Exorcism Island,' With Comixology Originals. Fanbase Press (November 11): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57777-fanbase-press-interviews-jordan-thomas-and-chris-metthews-on-the-horror-series-exorcism-island-with-comixology-originals/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews A.J. O. Mason on the Release of the All-Ages Graphic Novel, 'Under the Castle,' With Team Wang Design. Fanbase Press (November 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57781-fanbase-press-interviews-a-j-o-mason-on-the-release-of-the-all-ages-graphic-novel-under-the-castle-with-team-wang-design/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Siya Oum on the Kickstarter Campaign for the Cyberpunk Thriller, 'Neo Wonderland'. Fanbase Press (November 12): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57786-fanbase-press-interviews-siya-oum-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-cyberpunk-thriller-neo-wonderland/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Jamie Mustard on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Hybred,' With Street Noise Books. Fanbase Press (November 14): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57802-fanbase-press-interviews-jamie-mustard-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-hybred-with-street-noise-books/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Marc Chalvin on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Pigeons!,' With Street Noise Books. Fanbase Press (November 14): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57799-fanbase-press-interviews-mar-chalvin-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-pigeons-with-street-noise-books/

Bennett, J. 2025. Del James on Lucha Libre, Circle 6 Death Matches and His New Graphic Novel, Consensual Violence. Decibel (November 11): https://www.decibelmagazine.com/2025/11/11/del-james-on-lucha-libre-circle-6-death-matches-and-his-new-graphic-novel-consensual-violence/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Liked the Uncertain Nature of it… the Feeling of Dread and the Unknown" – Jason Measures Gives Us the Lowdown on the 'Beyond the Black Void' Sci-Fi Anthology. Broken Frontier (November 10): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/jason-measures-beyond-the-black-void-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Hugely Admire Comics With Dynamic Page Structure!" – Beatrijs Brouwer/Beastly Worlds on the Lure of Fantasy Storytelling and Her Creative Process. Broken Frontier (November 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/beastly-worlds-2025-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Think it's Really Important to Follow Your Dreams!" – Sarah Graley Talks Working on 'Pizza Witch' With Stef Purenins and the Pleasures of Rewarding Audience Interactions. Broken Frontier (November 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/pizza-witch-interview/

Fernández, Carlos G. 2025. Alison Bechdel: "Everything is Getting a Bit Sinister, but Laughter Remains Essential". Todo Alicante (November 12): https://www.todoalicante.es/english/alison-bechdel-everything-getting-20251111111139-nt.html

Fernández, Carlos G. 2025. Keum Suk Gendry-Kim: "Titling the Book 'My Friend Kim Jong-Un' Led to Offensive Comments". Todo Alicante (November 10): https://www.todoalicante.es/english/keum-gendry-titling-book-20251109111131-nt.html

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Dalton Webb (1976-2025) Cartoonist and Illustrator. Comics Grinder (November 10): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/11/10/dalton-webb-1976-2025-cartoonist-and-illustrator/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. R. Crumb: Tales of Paranoia at David Zwirner, L.A. Comics Grinder (October 9): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/10/09/r-crumb-tales-of-paranoia-at-david-zwirner-l-a/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #320 – Tim Seeley Talks 'Undeadpool'. AIPT (November 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/10/x-men-monday-320-tim-seeley-undeadpool/

Brooke, David. 2025. "A Gut-Driven Avengers Book": Sam Humphries on Chaos Chemistry, Killer Clones, and Clea's Star Turn. AIPT (November 11): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/11/new-avengers-sam-humphries-qa/

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2025. Anyone Comics to Hold Hands Off NYC Anti-ICE Zine Event. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/anyone-comics-to-hold-hands-off-nyc-anti-ice-zine-event/

Ford, Lily. 2025. Netflix Unveils Adult Animated Comedy Series 'Living the Dream' With 'One Day' Star Ambika Mod [UK]. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/netflix-adult-animated-comedy-sitcom-living-the-dream-gendi-1236424849/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Azuki Rebrands as Omoi, Representing "a New Phase" for the Digital Manga Service. The Beat (November 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/azuki-rebrands-as-omoi-representing-a-new-phase-for-the-digital-manga-service/

Hawthorne, Mike. 2025. Life Studied Episode 28: How Do We Share Our Work? Mike Hawthorne (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FJGdbKJmX-I

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Decorado' Director Alberto Vázquez Introduces Us to His Animals in Existential Crisis [Spain]. Animation Magazine (No. 354; November 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/decorado-director-alberto-vazquez-introduces-us-to-his-animals-in-existential-crisis/

Milliot, Jim. 2025. Webtoon Posts $11 Million Q3 Loss. Publishers Weekly (November 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/financial-reporting/article/99087-webtoon-posts-11-million-3rd-quarter-loss-despite-sales-increase.html

Freeman, John. 2025. "Sláine: The Horned God", Retold on Stage by Jason Buck, on Tour in 2026. downthetubes (November 12): https://downthetubes.net/slaine-the-horned-god-retold-on-stage-by-jason-buck-on-tour-in-2026/

Applegate, Ben and TJ Ferentini. 2025. How Kodansha Manga Gets Made! - LibraryCon Live! 2025. Penguin Random House Library (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=laodEqqnQA8

Hurd, Yesica. 2025. Author Alex Segura on His New Book Enemy of My Enemy - LibraryCon Live! 2025 Closing Keynote [Daredevil novel]. Penguin Random House Library (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ealh_TPuDus

Harper, David. 2025. The Moment With Kieron Gillen. SKTCHD (November 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i3XjQaakX-Q

Chase, Amy, Mari Costa, Wendy Martin, Bethany Rutter, and Samantha Sotto Yambao. 2025. Stories With Heart ft. Abuzz Co-Creator Amy Chase Librarycon Live 2025. Marlene Harris (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BcY6HCxMUw4

Dow Smith, Matthew. 2025. October Girl Matthew Dow Smith Studio Spotlight @ Librarycon Live 2025. Maverick (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YrT_iWjHYrM

Dave. 2025. Marc Silvestri On Storytelling & Art Influences, Bringing The Darkness Back To Image Comics! Direct Edition (November 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=derTBzqfiLY

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Legendary Comic Artist Scott Kolins on The Flash, Avengers, and Horror Inspirations. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4zjSr-PEbTI

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Jeremy Adams Talks Green Lantern, Flash, and Animated Superheroes at Terrificon. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (November 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o8VTc8CRTbQ

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Skottie Young on Comic Covers, Rocket Raccoon, and the Art of Creating Vibrant Characters. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5GsuJyA9nio

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Christopher Priest Discusses Deadpool, Black Panther, and Bringing Political Satire to Comics. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1G8nAwjy_4Y

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Dan Jurgens Talks Batman Second Night and the Return to Golden Age Roots. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XEM-OSZfRn8

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Keith Williams Talks Free Time, Art Techniques, and Connecting on Instagram. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Pme_YaZfZpw

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Jim Calafiore Talks Exiles, Favorite Tools, and His Comic Lord of the Pit. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zyeEY9yka9o

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles Creators Kevin Eastman and Michael Dooney Share Memories and Stories. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (August 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rs_WrVSpzts

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. How Jim Zub Landed His Dream Job Writing Conan With Help From Gail Simone! Splash Pages Comic Book Club (June 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZQwnwXXCAlY

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Legendary Voice Actors Larry Kenney, Kaitlyn Robrock, and Keith Silverstein. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l0rhjbgI9As

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. From Rugrats to Seinfeld: Cheryl Chase and Melanie Chartoff Recall Iconic Roles. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80mn0sglfv0

Brower, Steven. 2025. Roy Kuhlman, Graphic Designer and Hidden Cartoonist. TCJ (November 13): https://www.tcj.com/roy-kuhlman-graphic-designer-and-hidden-cartoonist/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Reviews: Free Speech Handbook. TCJ (November 13): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/free-speech-handbook/

Reyna, Leo. 2025. Kazuki Motoyama, Super Mario Creator, Dies at 69 [manga]. CBR (November 10): https://www.cbr.com/kazuki-motoyama-dead/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. DC and Marvel Unveil Digital Exclusive Crossover Comics. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-marvel-digital-exclusive-crossover-comics/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Webtoon and Warner Bros. Animation to Adapt Down to Earth, Elf & Warrior, and Other Hit Webcomics. The Beat (November 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-and-warner-bros-animation-to-adapt-down-to-earth-elf-warrior-and-other-hit-webcomics/

Carroll, Tobias. 2025. The State of (The) Art Comics. Publishers Weekly (November 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99069-the-state-of-the-art-comics.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Five New Graphic Novels for Gamers, However They Play [in print as Graphic Novels That Game Hard]. Publishers Weekly (November 10; online November 7). Online at: https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99052-five-new-graphic-novels-for-gamers-however-they-play.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2025. Not Your Regularly Expected Programming—Comics Media Tie-Ins Take Creative License [in print as Creative License]. Publishers Weekly (November 10; online November 7). Online at: https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99051-not-your-regularly-expected-programming-comics-media-tie-ins-take-creative-license.html

Freeman, John. 2025. Comic Creator Spotlight: Conan Artist Ivan Gil [Spain]. downthetubes (November 11): https://downthetubes.net/comic-creator-spotlight-conan-artist-ivan-gil/

Simons, Blake. 2025. Mamoru Hosoda Discusses His Epic Animated Revenge Tableau 'Scarlet' (Exclusive). Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/mamoru-hosoda-discusses-his-epic-animated-revenge-tableau-scarlet-exclusive/

Rahman, Abid. 2025. 'Death Stranding' Animated Series From Hideo Kojima Set at Disney+. Hollywood Reporter (November 12): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/death-stranding-anime-series-hideo-kojima-disney-plus-1236425724/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Duo Behind the Oscar-Qualified ‘Two Black Boys in Paradise’ Discusses Their Powerful Short [UK]. Animation Magazine (November 9): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/the-duo-behind-the-oscar-qualified-two-black-boys-in-paradise-discuss-their-powerful-short/

Bohlen, Teague. 2025. The Boy Who Created The Boy and the Thing and a Lot of Other Things. Denver writer and artist Mariano Velasco wants to become the next Jim Henson. Westword (September 11): https://www.westword.com/arts-culture/denver-artist-creates-the-boy-and-the-thing-25375282/

Shreibak, Shannon. 2025. Good grief! A ‘Peanuts’ exhibit is debuting at this Chicago museum on Saturday—here’s a first look inside. Time Out (September 11): https://www.timeout.com/chicago/news/good-grief-a-peanuts-exhibit-is-debuting-at-this-chicago-museum-on-saturdayheres-a-first-look-inside-091125

Adams, Erik. 2025. Charlie Brown, ‘Peanuts’ Gang And Giant Snoopy Doghouse Bring Children’s Museum Exhibit To Life. On the eve of their 75th anniversary, Charles M. Schulz’s comic-strip creations celebrate empathy and the environment in “Take Care with ‘Peanuts’: The Exhibit,” which opens Saturday at Navy Pier. Block Club Chicago (September 12): https://blockclubchicago.org/2025/09/12/charlie-brown-peanuts-gang-and-giant-snoopy-doghouse-bring-childrens-museum-exhibit-to-life/

Willetts, James. 2026. Book Review: They Were Chosin: U.S. Marine Cartoonists in the Korean War. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (January 19): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2026/01/book-review-they-were-chosin-us-marine.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. G-Man Comics Joins Philbo Publishing [Distribution]. The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/g-man-comics-joins-philbo-publishing/

Eddy, D. Emerson. 2026. Classic Comic Compendium: Marvel Universe – The End Is Another Great Thanos Story. The Beat (January 19): https://www.comicsbeat.com/classic-comic-compendium-marvel-universe-the-end-is-another-great-thanos-story/

Quesada, Joe. 2026. Super Secret Tricks of the Trade [Storytelling]. Joe Quesada's Drawing the Line Somewhere (January 18): https://joequesada.substack.com/p/super-secret-tricks-of-the-trade

Cook, Steve. 2026. Jack Kirby's Marvel Comics: Pictures at an Exhibition #3. Secret Oranges (January 19): https://secretoranges.substack.com/p/jack-kirbys-marvel-comics

Unknown. 2026. French Animated Coming-of-Age Series ‘Samuel’ Sets Netflix Release. Animation Magazine (January 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/french-animated-coming-of-age-series-samuel-sets-netflix-release/

Hawthorne, Mike. 2026. Life Studied Episode 30: Live! [Life Drawing Demonstration]. Mike Hawthorne (January 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TrK9qSxp390

Johnson, Mindy. 2020. Primary Sources With Director Rob Minkoff and Director Roger Allers. Creative Talent Network (November 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ib6e_v2SkUc

Cobbster. 2017. Cobbster Interviews The Lion King's Rob Minkoff & Don Hahn. Collider Podcasts (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V4L3v_Mj0-c

Unknown. 2016. Interview With Producer Don Hahn and Becky Cline at D23 Destination D [Director of the Walt Disney Archives]. Attractions Magazine (November 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wRkxeucoe_Q

Ward, Caleb and Shelby Ward. 2024. Lion King Director Rob Minkoff Shares Thoughts on AI. The Curious Refuge Podcast (13; June 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mo1sMb1kR3c

Unknown. 2024. Meet Shelby Ward - Co-Founder Curious Refuge [AI Film School]. Shoutout LA (July 15): https://shoutoutla.com/meet-shelby-ward-co-founder-curious-refuge/

Martin, George R. R. and Melinda M. Snodgrass, eds. 2025. Wild Cards: House Rules. New York: Random House.

Johnston, Rich. 2026. David Aja, Cover Artist of Mike Deodato's Ultimate Oz, Joins A.I. Talk. Bleeding Cool (January 17): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/david-aja-cover-artist-of-mike-deodatos-ultimate-oz-joins-a-i-talk/

Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2026. Vito x Dino: Episode 53 - x Mark Waid. Vito x Dino (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fqB4xAr4bfw

Jack D. 2026. Stephanie Phillips and Lee Garbett Introduce Daredevil #1. Forbidden Planet TV (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W3JSnBgLHoA

Liefeld, Rob. 2026. The Rob Liefeld Show – The Whilce Portacio Chat! Robservations With Rob Liefeld (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dl3PUnNSyyY

Liefeld, Rob. 2026. The Rob Liefeld Show – The Kirkman Manifesto! Part 1 [Creators Rights]. Robservations With Rob Liefeld (January 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VK_419yGw2E

Liefeld, Rob. 2026. The Rob Liefeld Show – The Kirkman Manifesto! Part 2 - The Industry Reacts! [Creators Rights]. Robservations With Rob Liefeld (January 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iv_YOU3LIFA

Smith, Barney. 2026. Eric Gapstur, Sort of Super. StoryComic Presents (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Mxdos8c5JYg

Leader, Michael and Jake Cunningham. 2026. Timeless Beauty: A Look Back at Frédéric Back's Oscar-Winning Short, 'The Man Who Planted Trees' (Book Excerpt). Animation Magazine (January 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/timeless-beauty-frederic-backs-the-man-who-planted-trees-book-excerpt/

Cunningham, Jake and Michael Leader. 2025. The Animation Atlas: The Ghibliotheque Guide to the World of Animated Film. Welbeck

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. 'Zootopia 2' Becomes the Highest-Grossing Hollywood Animated Feature of All Time. Animation Magazine (January 18): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/zootopia-2-is-the-highest-grossing-hollywood-animated-feature-of-all-time/

Jones, Okla. 2026. Hebru Brantley on Legacy, 'Fields & Phantoms,' and New Graphic Novel. Essence (January 15): https://www.essence.com/art/hebru-brantley-fields-and-phantoms/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2026. A Tour of World Masterpiece Theater's Historic Nippon Animation Studio. Anime News Network (January 14): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2026-01-14/a-tour-of-world-masterpiece-theater-historic-nippon-animation-studio/.224842

Red Bard. 2026. Nippon Animation Studio Tour: Where Anime Magic Is Made. Anime News Network (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YVNySLcSk3Q

Degg, D. D. 2026. AMS Scrubs Graffiti From Site. The Daily Cartoonist (January 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/18/ams-scrubs-graffiti-from-site/

Colbert, Isaiah. 2026. We Got Anime 'Among Us' Before That Stacked Hollywood Cast 'Among Us' Cartoon: 'Gnosia' Is Basically the Pandemic-Era Online Multiplayer Game—But With Pretty Anime Waifus, Husbandos, an Actual Alien, and a Talking Dolphin. io9 (January 19): https://gizmodo.com/we-got-anime-among-us-before-that-stacked-hollywood-cast-among-us-cartoon-2000710855

Hald, Malene. 2026. Tegneseriens Hus Kan Løfte Børns Læsning [Denmark; Danish Comic Book Council, House of Cartoons]. Dansk Tegneserieråd (January 19): https://dansktegneserieraad.dk/2026/01/tegneseriens-hus-kan-loefte-boerns-laesning/

Gardner, Alan. 2026. Minnesota Cartoonists Mobilize to Share ICE Abuses in Their Communities. The Daily Cartoonist (January 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/19/minnesota-cartoonists-mobilize-to-share-ice-abuses-in-their-communities/

Ehisen, Rich and Tim Foster. 2026. Jack Ohman: Politics, Cartooning and the New Media Landscape. Capitol Weekly Podcast (444; January 19): https://capitolweekly.net/jack-ohman-cartooning/

Goodman, David. 2026. Vermont Conversation: Cartoonist Alison Bechdel on Hope, Humor and 'Waking Up' in Dark Times. Vermont Conversation With David Goodman (January 14): https://vtdigger.org/2026/01/14/vermont-conversation-cartoonist-alison-bechdel-on-cultivating-a-little-oasis-of-queer-freedom/

Harper, David. 2026. Scott Snyder Talks Absolute Batman, Where DC Is and Is Headed, and More on Off Panel. SKTCHD's Off Panel (January 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o0srQl4YtGc

Wyatt, Chris. 2014. Guardians of the Galaxy: The Junior Novel [movie]. Boston: Little, Brown

Harper, David. 2026. Hits and Misses With Shannon Live From Bat City Comic Professionals: The Shop's Passionate Customer Base Continues to Grow [Florida]. ICv2 (January 18): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61426/hits-misses-shannon-live-bat-city-comic-professionals

Johnston, Rich. 2026. The Jim Lee Punisher Graphic Novel That Time Forgot: A Look Inside the Jim Lee Punisher/Nick Fury Graphic Novel Rules of the Game, What Was Published and What Was Not. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-jim-lee-punisher-graphic-novel-that-time-forgot/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. After Two Years of No-One Noticing, SDCC Changes Its A.I. Art Policy: After Two Years of No-One Noticing, San Diego Comic-Con Changes the A.I. Policy of Its Art Show and Bans It. Bleeding Cool (January 19): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/after-two-years-of-no-one-noticing-sdcc-changes-its-a-i-art-policy/

Freeman, John. 2026. Niner, Niner! The Etherington Brothers Latest, Free "How to Think When You Draw" Magazine. downthetubes (January 19): https://downthetubes.net/niner-niner-the-etherington-brothers-latest-free-how-to-think-when-you-draw-magazine/

Grady, Will and Joan Ormrod, eds. 2022. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4). Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/rcom20/13/4

Grady, Will and Joan Ormrod. 2022. Editorial. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 519-520. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2022.2096204

Earle, Harriet. 2022. Traumatic Absurdity, Palimpsest, and Play: A Slaughterhouse-Five Case Study. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 521-535. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1951787

Bera, Sohini and Rajni Singh. 2022. Appeal for Embracing Posthumanist Perspectives in Orijit Sen's The River of Stories. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 536-553. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1944239

Sinervo, Kalervo A. and Ariela Freedman. 2022. Feeling Your Pain: Empathy in Comics [Eleanor Davis's How to be Happy and Nick Drnaso's Sabrina]. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 554-570. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1951786

Badi-ozaman, Fatemeh, Masoud Sharififar, and Mina Zandrahimi. 2022. Analysing the Persian Translation of Sound Effects in Comic Books by Celotti's Strategies. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 571-591. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1942106

Fernández, Luis J. Tosina. 2022. Visual Representation of Proverbs in Comic Books and Their Translation: Asterix as a Paradigmatic Case. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 592-605. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1966063

Hodapp, James. 2022. Fashioning Africanfuturism: African Comics, Afrofuturism, and Nnedi Okorafor's Shuri. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 606-619. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1965637

Bhattacharjee, Partha, Priyanka Tripathi, and Bidisha Pal. 2022. 'The Problem of Gender Violence in India… Was Not a Legal Problem, but a Cultural Problem': A Conversation With Comics Creator Ram Devineni. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 620-631. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1918736

Klaehn, Jeffery. 2022. Talking Comics, Life and Art With Cartoonist E.S. Glenn. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 632-644. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1911819

Yadav, Neha. 2022. 'To Delight and Revel in Trying to Pull Apart Systems of Authority:' A Conversation With Graphic Novelist Orijit Sen. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 645-656. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1965638

Austin, Hailey. 2022. Book Review: Wonder Woman: The Female Body and Popular Culture by Joan Ormrod. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 657-658. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.1968452

MacLeod, Douglas. 2022. Utopia and Dystopia in the Age of Trump: Images From Literature and Visual Arts Edited by Barbara Brodman and James E. Doan. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics 13 (4): 660-662. Online at https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2021.2019072

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Yen Press Licenses Horror Manga by Creator of 'PTSD Radio'; Plus: New Romantasy From Author of 'My Happy Marriage'. ICv2 (January 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61434/yen-press-licenses-horror-manga-creator-ptsd-radio

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Documentary on Animator Ron Husband Kicks Off PBS SoCal's Black History Month Slate. Animation Magazine (January 19): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/documentary-on-animator-ron-husband-kicks-off-pbs-socals-black-history-month-slate/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 01/20/26: Iyanu Season 2 Trailer Drops. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-012026/

Simons, Dean. 2026. Soli Deo Gloria Wins 2026 Fnac France Inter Comics Prize. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/soli-deo-gloria-wins-2026-fnac-france-inter-comics-prize/

Simons, Dean. 2026. Hannah McCann's St. Brigid & Me Wins First Graphic Novel Award 2025 [UK]. The Beat (January 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hannah-mccanns-st-brigid-me-wins-first-graphic-novel-award-2025/

Mouly, Françoise. 2026. Adrian Tomine's "Post-Vacation". New Yorker (January 19): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2026-01-26

Otterson, Joe. 2026. 'Lore Olympus' Animated Series Greenlit at Amazon. Variety (January 20): https://variety.com/2026/tv/news/lore-olympus-animated-series-amazon-jim-henson-company-1236635434/

Porter, Rick. 2026. ‘Kpop Demon Hunters’ Is Netflix’s Most Watched Movie (or Show) Ever — and It’s Not Close: The Streamer’s Semiannual Data Release Shows Just How Huge the Animated Film Was in the Second Half of 2025. Hollywood Reporter (January 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/kpop-demon-hunters-netflix-most-watched-movie-show-ever-1236479284/

Kelly, John. 2026. ‘I Can’t See Doing This Stuff Just For Fun’: The Glenn Head Interview, Part 1-2. TCJ (January 19-20): https://www.tcj.com/i-cant-see-doing-this-stuff-just-for-fun-the-glenn-head-interview-part-1/ and https://www.tcj.com/i-cant-see-doing-this-stuff-just-for-fun-the-glenn-head-interview-part-2/

Maniotes, Andrew. 2026. RIP Diana Green [Trans Cartoonist]. Facebook (January 20): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1AGttY3dEE/

Green, Diana. 2015. Interview With Diana Green [Oral History]. Digital Transgender Archive (August 8): https://www.digitaltransgenderarchive.net/files/jm214p30p

Bowie, Pauline. 1948. The Coiffures Are Not Comic [Hair Styles in Comic Strips]. Colliers (January 17): 58-59.

Charretier, Elsa. 2026. Oops, Forgot the Paper! My Jessica Jones Process. Elsa Charretier & PK Colinet (January 20): https://www.google.com/search?q=https://www.patreon.com/posts/oops-forgot-my-148027826

Weprin, Alex. 2026. Inside Disney’s Push to Turn Its Princess Brand Into a High-Margin Lifestyle Franchise (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (January 20): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-princess-luxury-expansion-pandora-viktor-rolf-doll-1236477468/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2026. Cosmic Princess Kaguya! Plays the Hits, but Isn't Brave Enough to be a Lasting Classic: VTubing and a Millennia-Old Folktale Collide in This Colorful but Incomplete Anime Movie. A.V. Club (January 20): https://www.avclub.com/cosmic-princess-kaguya-review

Milligan, Badr. 2026. Jim Zub The Barbarian: Jim Talks Conan, Robert E. Howard, Dungeons & Dragons, and More! The Short Box Podcast (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_Jc-vShjAJs and https://www.google.com/search?q=https://www.buzzsprout.com/281000/episodes/18475233

DeHart, Jason. 2026. Words, Images, & Worlds With Charise Harper [Wrong Friend]. Words, Images, & Worlds (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EB7igzNvNGI

Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2026. Pop Culture Squadcast - Live: With Special Guest Kami Garcia. Pop Culture Squad (January 20): https://www.google.com/search?q=https://www.youtube.com/watch%3Fv%3Dd47yAEH-uO4

Fiffe, Michel. 2025. Keith Giffen Part 2: Legion Burnout, Ambush Bug Takeover, Style Shift Controversy. Fiffe Files (December 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=izVrJlP7JpM

Fiffe, Michel. 2026. Keith Giffen Part 3: 80s Marvel, New Justice League, Return to Legion, and Invasion! Fiffe Files (January 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tUZOuQ8SQ0M

Siuntres, John. 2026. Genre Splicing The Van Jensen Experience. Word Balloon (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mng-tDyMgpo

Siuntres, John. 2026. Life After the Apocalypse: Charlie Adlard on Altamont and The Walking Dead. Word Balloon (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4f7er7agU7I

Dollard, Terence. 2026. Comic Culture With Giancarlo D' Alessandro. Comic Culture (January 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yvQfxFACzko

Sidman, Fern. 2025. Art as Witness, Memory as Defiance: The Museum of Jewish Heritage Reclaims Arthur Szyk’s Legacy for a Perilous Age. The Jewish Voice (December 7): https://www.google.com/search?q=https://tjvnews.com/art-a-culture/art-as-witness-memory-as-defiance-the-museum-of-jewish-heritage-reclaims-arthur-szyks-legacy-for-a-perilous-age/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/11/25: Star Wars Insider Ending. The Beat (November 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-111125/

Shalvey, Declan. 2025. Declan Shalvey Draws: Two-Face. Declan Shalvey (November 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8vDTT10umGc

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds: Stuart Moore Returns! [Doctor Strange]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Q-zcVlUbgM

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds With Paul Cornell [Avengers]. Words, Images, & Worlds (November 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Coy3MH77t9Q

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Words, Images, & Worlds With Steve Niles. Words, Images, & Worlds (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hKcUGZGsi7I

Deacon, Gill. 2025. Canadian Creator of Kpop Demon Hunters Didn't Expect 'This Kind of Reaction'. Q With Tom Power (August 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KXBD2fU-ohg

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Digital Comics Arms Race Escalates With New Announcements From Neon Ichiban, Inkypen, Sweet Shop. ICv2 (November 10): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60993/digital-comics-arms-race-escalates-new-announcements-neon-ichiban-inkypen-sweet-shop

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Chris Powell Returns To Retail; Joins Coliseum of Comics. ICv2 (November 11): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60996/chris-powell-returns-retail

Morris, D. 2025. Interview: Geof Darrow Breaks Down the Origins of Shaolin Cowboy. The Beat (November 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-geof-darrow/

Roback, Diane, comp. 2025. Jeff Kinney's 'Partypooper' Tour in Photos. Publishers Weekly (November 11): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/99072-jeff-kinney-s-partypooper-tour-in-photos.html

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The Fast and the Funny: ‘Rally — From Paris to the Pyramids’ Director Details the Animated Racing Adventure [Norway]. Animation Magazine (No. 354; December; online November 10): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/the-fast-and-the-funny-rally-from-paris-to-the-pyramids-director-details-the-animated-racing-adventure/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Jeff Koterba Et Une Grande Annonce. The Daily Cartoonist (November 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/10/jeff-koterba-et-sa-grande-annonce/

McCulloch, Joe. 2025. Reviews: The Solitary Gourmet. TCJ (November 11): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-solitary-gourmet/

Taniguchi, Jirō and Masayuki Kusumi. 2025. The Solitary Gourmet. Translated by Kumar Sivasubramanian and Chitoku Teshima. Fanfare/Ponent Mon.

Topliss, Iain. 2024. Beyond Words: Whether Comical or Conceptual, Political or Geographic, Saul Steinberg’s Drawings Extend the Viewer’s Horizons. Inside Story (December 18): https://insidestory.org.au/beyond-words/

Topliss, Iain. 2025. The Marvellous World of the Marvellous Alison Bechdel: The Cartoonist’s Dazzling Artwork and Salty Wit Combine to Great Effect. Inside Story (November 10): https://insidestory.org.au/the-marvellous-world-of-the-marvellous-alison-bechdel/

Lockman, JT Moodee. 2025. Maryland Board of Education Reverses Harford County Schools' Decision to Ban Book ["Flamer," by Mike Curato]. CBS Baltimore (November 6): https://www.cbsnews.com/baltimore/news/maryland-harford-county-book-ban-flamer-reversed/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. What Really Happened To The Ultimate Universe, Told At Thought Bubble. Bleeding Cool (November 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/what-really-happened-to-the-ultimate-universe-told-at-thought-bubble/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jake Thomas Quits Humanoids To Be The New TMNT Group Editor At IDW. Bleeding Cool (November 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jake-thomas-quits-humanoids-to-be-the-new-tmnt-group-editor-at-idw/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. It's Almost 2026. Do You Know Where AWA Studios Has Gone? Bleeding Cool (November 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/its-almost-2026-do-you-know-where-awa-studios-has-gone/

Ficarra, John. 2025. My Colleague at Mad Magazine Was a War Hero. Who Knew? Washington Post (November 11): A17. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/2025/11/10/mad-magazine-war-hero-veterans-day/

Peterson, Mike. 2025. CSotD: Arma Virumque Canō [Veteran's Day Political Cartoons]. The Daily Cartoonist (November 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/11/csotd-arma-virumque-cano/

Casey, Joe. 2025. My Favorite Comicbook? [Hulk Smash Avengers #2]. Joe Casey Writes (November 10): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/my-favorite-comicbook

Simons, Dean. 2025. Angoulême 2026 in Serious Doubt as Publishers and Authors Cancel to Protest Bondoux’s Involvement. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-2026-in-serious-doubt-as-publishers-and-authors-cancel-to-protest-bondouxs-involvement/

Unknown. 2025. "Le Festival de la bande dessinée d’Angoulême est en danger de mort" [Florence Cestac, Jacques Tardi, Anouk Ricard]. L'Humanité (November 10): https://www.humanite.fr/culture-et-savoir/bande-dessinee/le-festival-de-la-bande-dessinee-dangouleme-est-en-danger-de-mort

Chapuis, Marius. 2025. Angoulême : Après la Prolongation de Franck Bondoux à la Tête du Festival, les Grand Prix et les Éditeurs Indépendants Appellent à une Réaction Forte. Libération (November 10): https://www.msn.com/fr-fr/soci%C3%A9t%C3%A9-culture-et-history/probl%C3%A8mes-sociaux/angoul%C3%AAme-apr%C3%A8s-la-prolongation-de-franck-bondoux-%C3%A0-la-

t%C3%AAte-du-festival-les-grand-prix-et-les-%C3%A9diteurs-ind%C3%A9pendants-appellent-%C3%A0-une-r%C3%A9action-forte/ar-AA1Q9XI1

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Taika Waititi to Direct Holiday Short for Disney [A Disney Holiday Short: Best Christmas Ever]. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/taika-waititi-to-direct-holiday-short-for-disney/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: How Yuri Lowenthal and Tara Platt Empower Students With Voice-Over Voice Actor Online Course. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-yuri-lowenthal-tara-platt-voice-over-voice-actor-online-course/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. The Autism Scene Announces Details for AuSPEC Awards Animated Script Competition. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-autism-scene-auspec-awards-competition-announced/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Crunchyroll Manga Adds 26 Titles From Titan Books [Electronic Distribution]. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyroll-manga-adds-26-titles-from-titan-books/

Kit, Borys. 2025. DC Studios Taps 'American Vandal' Creators for Jimmy Olsen TV Spinoff (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (November 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/superman-tv-spinoff-jim-olsen-1236423069/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Jimmy Olsen-Led DC Crime Series Planned for HBO Max. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jimmy-olsen-led-dc-crime-series-planned-for-hbo-max/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. V For Vendetta Getting the Watchmen Treatment With HBO Series. The Beat (November 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/v-for-vendetta-hbo-series/

Bergman, Jason. 2025. Talking Oglaf With Trudy Cooper and Doug Bayne: 'We'd Stay Up All Night Drawing Stuff to Make Each Other Laugh' [Australian Webcomic]. TCJ (November 10): https://www.tcj.com/talking-oglaf-with-trudy-cooper-and-doug-bayne-wed-stay-up-all-night-drawing-stuff-to-make-each-other-laugh/

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. Danny Lin Elected President of The Animation Guild. Hollywood Reporter (November 10): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/danny-lin-elected-president-the-animation-guild-1236422910/

Dargie, Michael. 2025. What Happens When You Never Give Up On Your Dreams? [Jim Zub]. RebelRebel Podcast (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SPahvCOajBM

O'Connell, Sean and Sierra Nutkevitch. 2025. Conan the Barbarian: Jim Zub on 50-Issue Plan & Live-Action Fix. Heroes Journey Podcast 4 (November 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rTl1KaQGa08

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Hamilton of Forbidden Planet Has Died, Aged 67. Bleeding Cool (November 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jim-hamilton-of-forbidden-planet-has-died-aged-67/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Diamond Comics Debtors Spent 11 Million On Legal Fees Since Bankruptcy. Bleeding Cool (November 9): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/diamond-comics-debtors-spent-11-million-on-legal-fees-since-bankruptcy/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Exclusive: IDW Expands Team and Promotes Two. ICv2 (November 10): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60982/exclusive-idw-expands-team

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Maryland Board of Education Restores 'Flamer' to School Libraries After Community Protests. ICv2 (November 7): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60976/maryland-board-education-restores-flamer-school-libraries

Degg, D. D. 2025. Prince Valiant Montage Sources 3 and the Reasoning Behind It. The Daily Cartoonist (November 9): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/09/prince-valiant-montage-sources-3-and-the-reasoning-behind-it/

Nate. 2025. Whither Comic Art... ...and George Lucas's Legacy Project [Museums and Comic Art]. Paper Gold (October 5): https://natesans.substack.com/p/whither-comic-art

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. 'Now What!?' Kicks Off 2026 with Musical Animated Short 'Oligarchy Does Not Rock'. Animation Magazine (January 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/now-what-kicks-off-2026-with-musical-animated-short-oligarchy-does-not-rock/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2026. Watch: Cinesite Reveals an Ocean of Hybrid VFX for 'The SpongeBob Movie: Search for SquarePants'. Animation Magazine (January 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/watch-cinesite-reveals-an-ocean-of-hybrid-vfx-for-the-spongebob-movie-search-for-squarepants/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Dino Attanasio – RIP. The Daily Cartoonist (January 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/20/dino-attanasio-rip/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Scott Stantis is “Stepping Away” from Editorial Cartooning. The Daily Cartoonist (January 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/10/scott-stantis-is-stepping-back-from-editorial-cartooning/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Sergio Tarquinio – RIP. The Daily Cartoonist (January 20): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/20/sergio-tarquinio-rip/

Adnkronos International. 2026. Farewell to Sergio Tarquinio, the Master Western Cartoonist. Jiji Press (January 12): https://jen.jiji.com/jc/eng_agt?g=adnkronos&k=20260113KRONOS-202601113017227976_eng

Griepp, Milton. 2026. New Company Launches Display and Signage System for Comic Stores. ICv2 (January 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61441/new-company-launches-display-signage-system

Salkowitz, Rob. 2026. AI and Comics (Again): The Bad, the Ugly, and... The Good?. ICv2 (January 20): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/61440/ai-comics-again-the-bad-the-ugly-good

Gault, Matthew. 2026. Comic-Con Bans AI Art After Artist Pushback: The Famed Convention's Organizers Have Banned AI From the Art Show. 404 Media (January 21): https://www.404media.co/comic-con-bans-ai-art-after-artist-pushback/

Johnston, Rich. 2026. Stanley "Artgerm" Lau Having to Prove He's Not A.I.: Stanley "Artgerm" Lau on Having to Keep Proving That He's Not A.I. to New Readers Who Presume That He Is. Bleeding Cool (January 20): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/stanley-artgerm-lau-having-to-prove-hes-not-a-i/

Unknown. 2025. ArtistStan December 31 2025 ["My family and I are heartbroken to share that ArtistStan has passed away on December 25, 2025."][Transformer's fan artist]. Facebook (December 31): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/16QPgNpiEG/

Freeman, John. 2026. Comics: The Famous & Forgotten Exhibition Opens at The Beacon Museum, Whitehaven. downthetubes (January 20): https://downthetubes.net/comics-the-famous-forgotten-exhibition-opens-at-the-beacon-museum-whitehaven/

Freeman, John. 2026. Annual Cartoon Museum Conference Returns Next Month. downthetubes (January 20): https://downthetubes.net/annual-cartoon-museum-conference-returns-next-month/

Soderberg, Justin. 2026. Kristen Gudsnuk - Touched by a Demon. Capes and Tights Podcast #264 (January 21): www.youtube.com/watch?v=JdsIXH7Kp8w

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley and Mike Manley. 2026. Don Simpson. Pencil to Pencil (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fbMEp2A7viw

I've updated the Caglecast citation to include the episode number within the parentheses and restored the word "newsletter" to the Jennifer Harlan entry.

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A Perfect Sunday With... Shannon Eric Denton. The Cavletter (November 9): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-shannon-eric-denton/

Kinsler, Mark. 2025. Can Someone Explain the Crabgrass Comic Strip? Lancaster Eagle-Gazette (November 9): https://www.lancastereaglegazette.com/story/life/2025/11/09/examining-the-comic-strips-in-the-newspaper-what-is-your-favorite/87102613007/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Marvel Comics Junking The United Captains From Captain America #6. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/marvel-comics-junking-the-united-captains-from-captain-america-6/

Smith, Barney. 2021. Beserate Debebe, Comic Book Writer & Creator. Storycomic Presents (116; October 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZzRXNQmjjVE

Richards, Dave. 2025. Marvin’s Hunters of Sheydim Blends Horror, Action and Jewish Mythology. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (November 9): https://www.patreon.com/posts/marvins-hunters-143082578

Koblin, John. 2025. ‘South Park’ Takes On Trump and Wins Bigly. New York Times (November 8): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/08/business/media/south-park-trump.html

Cagle, Daryl, Arcadio Esquivel, and Taylor Jones. 2025. Trump vs Venezuela! 55 Cartoons! Caglecast (74; October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Bejmy1uBc9o

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Frazer Brown Returns To Contest Stories In A1 Deadline Magazine. Bleeding Cool (November 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frazer-brown-returns-to-contest-stories-in-a1-deadline-magazine/

Brundle, Lotte. 2025. 'People Always Think That, Working on The Telegraph, I'll Be Told That Things Aren't Right Wing Enough. But in 37 Years, I've Never, Ever Been Told That’: The Telegraph’s Cartoonist Matt on His Consuming Passions [Matthew Pritchett]. Country Life (November 8): https://www.countrylife.co.uk/people/i-went-from-newsagent-to-newsagent-checking-to-see-if-it-was-in-every-copy-of-the-magazine-the-telegraphs-matt-on-his-career-as-a-cartoonist-his-love-of-snoopy-and-how-he-stole-his-wife-from-laurence-llewellyn-bowen

Cho, Wonhee. 2025. WEBTOON Disputes Union's Unpaid Labor Allegations [South Korea]. Anime News Network (November 6): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2025-11-06/webtoon-disputes-union-unpaid-labor-allegations/.230725

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Tatsuki Fujimoto 17-26' Is a Joyously Unhinged Look Into the Young Mind of Manga's Wildest Auteur. io9 (November 7): https://gizmodo.com/tatsuki-fujimoto-17-26-anime-anthology-review-prime-video-2000682427

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. Tatsuki Fujimoto 17-26 Polishes These Adapted Short Stories To a Fine Sheen. Endless Mode (November 7): https://www.endlessmode.com/article/tatsuki-fujimoto-17-26-review

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Comics and Games Retailers Open New Stores, Expand to New Spaces, and Move From Online to Brick and Mortar: Shop Talk for October 2025. ICv2 (November 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60967/comics-games-retailers-open-new-stores-expand-new-spaces-move-online-brick-mortar

Thompson, Tiffany. 2025. Top Comic Book Shops in the Denver Area. Thirst Colorado (October 27): https://www.thirstcolorado.com/source/2025/10/27/denver-comic-shops

Stadinger, Spencer. 2025. Ribbon Cutting Held for New Comic Shop in Bolivar. WBBJ (October 8): https://www.wbbjtv.com/2025/10/08/ribbon-cutting-held-for-new-comic-shop-in-bolivar/

Gertler, Nat. 2025. Review: The Essential Peanuts. AAUGH Blog (November 8): https://aaugh.com/wordpress/2025/11/review-the-essential-peanuts/

Freeman, John. 2025. Trevor von Eeden Original Art for Sale. downthetubes (November 8): https://downthetubes.net/trevor-von-eeden-original-art-for-sale/

Harlan, Jennifer. 2025. The Book Review: 2 Books That Reimagine Old Stories ["Bea Wolf," by Zach Weinersmith and Boulet]. New York Times' Books newsletter (November 8): https://messaging-custom-newsletters.nytimes.com/dynamic/render?campaign_id=69&emc=edit_bk_20251108&instance_id=165901&isViewInBrowser=true&nl=books&paid_regi=1&productCode=BK&regi_id=5998369&segment_id=210211&sendId=210211&uri=nyt://newsletter/c3f24ddd-4fd4-5ed1-a8cc-08b5c510529f

I've updated the Gil Roth entry to remove the redundant show title from the article title field, as you specified.

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/07/25: Wolverine Taking Us Into Armageddon. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-110725/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Bat-Fam Showrunner and Voice Cast Reveal the Influence of Classic Sitcoms. The Beat (November 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-bat-fam-animated-cast-and-crew/

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Noir-vember: With Guests Chris Condon and Tod Goldberg! Superfan Podcast (November 7): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/noirvember-with-guests-chris-condon

Unknown. 2025. Lost Universes: Future Comics. Scoop (November 6): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/lost-universes-future-comics/

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'In Your Dreams' Review: Simu Liu and Cristin Milioti Lead Voice Cast of Netflix's Pixar-esque Animated Charmer. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/in-your-dreams-review-simu-liu-cristin-milioti-netflix-1236419194/

Best, Daniel. 2025. Diamond Chapter 11 Report: Nine Months of Money. Daniel Best - Author (November 7): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/diamond-chapter-11-report-nine-months

Freeman, John. 2025. Alan Clark's New Book, "Comic Papers by Small Publishers 1945 – 1950" Available Now. downthetubes (November 6): https://downthetubes.net/alan-clarks-new-book-comic-papers-by-small-publishers-1945-1950-available-now/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Story of America's First Graphic Novelist, Matt Baker: The Story of America's First Graphic Novelist, Matt Baker, Told by Timothy Schaffert, José Villarrubia, and Jean Frédéric Koné. Bleeding Cool (November 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-story-of-americas-first-graphic-novelist-matt-baker/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: Joe Brainard's 'C Comics' Before the Undergrounds [USA]. Print (November 4): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-comics-are-not-as-hard-as-they-look/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. 'Grand Prix of Europe' Director Waldemar Fast Explains the Film's Route From Theme Park to Big Screen Adventure [Germany]. Animation Magazine (November 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/grand-prix-of-europe-director-waldemar-fast-explains-the-films-route-from-theme-park-to-big-screen-adventure/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. ‘Arco’ Director Ugo Bienvenu Discusses His Vision for Humanity’s Brighter Future in Animated Feature Form [France]. Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/arco-director-ugo-bienvenu-discusses-his-vision-for-humanitys-brighter-future-in-animated-feature-form-new-trailer/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Flights for Survival: David Baute’s ‘Black Butterflies’ Animates Three Eye-Opening Climate Refugee Stories [Spain-Panama]. Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/flights-for-survival-david-bautes-black-butterflies-animates-three-eye-opening-climate-refugee-stories/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. World Press Cartoon Announce Winners for 2025. The Daily Cartoonist (November 7): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/07/world-press-cartoon-announce-winners-for-2025/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Wallace & Gromit Have Christmas Covered in Aardman’s 3rd Barbour Holiday Ad. Animation Magazine (November 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/wallace-gromit-have-christmas-covered-in-aardmans-3rd-barbour-holiday-ad/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: Pull the Covers Over Your Head, It’s Time for Bed [UK; political cartoons, children’s books, climate change]. Print (November 5): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-pull-the-covers-over-your-head-its-time-for-bed/

Pacal, Olive. 2025. Intro to Wisdom: Exploring the Philosophical Implications of ‘Calvin and Hobbes’ Stanford Daily (November 5): https://stanforddaily.com/2025/11/05/intro-to-wisdom-exploring-the-philosophical-implications-of-calvin-and-hobbes/

Unknown. 2025. The Fantastic Four (1994) Cameos in Marvel Studios’ The Fantastic Four: First Steps - Featurette. Marvel Entertainment (November 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dsJ05l66Eng

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Watch the Cast of the Unreleased ‘Fantastic Four’ Movie Take Their Place in Marvel History: The Stars of Roger Corman's Never-Released 1994 Film Look Back on What Could've Been as Part of Their Cameos in 'Fantastic Four: First Steps.' io9 (November 6): https://gizmodo.com/watch-the-cast-of-the-unreleased-fantastic-four-movie-take-their-place-in-marvel-history-2000682326

Wilhelm, Steve, Scott Strasser, and Darlene Casten. 2025. 'Not a Question of Banning': Province to Create Rules Ensuring 'Age-Appropriate' Books in Schools [Alberta]. Calgary Herald (May 27): https://calgaryherald.com/news/local-news/extremely-graphic-sexual-content-found-in-books-at-k-9-schools-province-says

Bahr, Sarah. 2025. ‘Toy Story’: The Ultimate 30th Anniversary Quiz. New York Times (November 6): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/11/06/movies/09cul-toystory-quiz.html

Fell, Nicole. 2025. Huntrix Singers EJAE, Audrey Nuna and Rei Ami on Their 2026 Grammy Nominations: “I Blacked Out” [‘KPop Demon Hunters’]. Hollywood Reporter (November 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/music/music-news/huntrix-ejae-audrey-nuna-rei-ami-2026-grammy-nominations-1236421139/

Lussier, Germain. 2025. Going to San Diego Comic-Con Just Became Even More of a Nightmare: If You Thought It Was Difficult Planning a Trip to Comic-Con Before, Things Just Got Even More Apocalyptic. io9 (November 6): https://gizmodo.com/san-diego-comic-con-hotels-hotelpocalyse-2026-2000682531

Harris, R. Anthony. 2025. Rama Duwaji: From VCU Arts to New York’s First Lady. RVA Mag (November 6): https://rvamag.com/art/rama-duwaji-from-vcu-arts-to-new-yorks-first-lady.html

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Dirge for November — This Week’s Links. TCJ (November 7): https://www.tcj.com/dirge-for-november-this-weeks-links/

Harper, David. 2025. Some Quick Math With Erica Henderson. Off Panel (524; November 3): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-524-some-quick-math-with-erica-henderson

Petersen, Clyde. 2025. Sneaking Into Galleries and Museums With Clyde Petersen. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (434; November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=J4OAxWX_1Co

Parkin, JK. 2025. Picture + Panel - Tana Ford + Colleen AF Venable ‘Paws and Reflect’ on Cats. Smash Pages (November 2): https://smashpages.net/2025/11/02/picture-panel-tana-ford-colleen-af-venable-on-paws-and-reflect-on-cats/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Max Huffman on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, ‘Dogtangle,’ Through Fantagraphics. Fanbase Press (November 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57733-fanbase-press-interviews-max-huffman-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-dogtangle-through-fantagraphics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Triple Dream Comics on the Recent Release of the Middle Grade Graphic Novel, 'Agent Cupcake,' With Oni Press. Fanbase Press (November 4): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57741-fanbase-press-interviews-triple-dream-comics-on-the-recent-release-of-the-middle-grade-graphic-novel-agent-cupcake-with-oni-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Neil Gibson and Silvano Beltramo on the 'Black Mirror' Graphic Novel Adaptation With Twisted Comics. Fanbase Press (November 6): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57754-fanbase-press-interviews-neil-gibson-and-silvano-beltramo-on-the-black-mirror-graphic-novel-adaptation-with-twisted-comics/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "The Biggest Challenge for Me Was Having to Think More Like a Director" – Michael Schwartz on Writing for Comics for the First Time and His Supernatural Ghost Story 'Armored'. Broken Frontier (October 31): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/schwartz-armored-clover-press/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "My Brain Broke, and Out Came Donuts" – Neill Cameron Looks Back on 'Mega Robo Bros' and Forward With 'Donut Squad', the Latest Smash Hit Strip From the Pages of 'The Phoenix'. Broken Frontier (November 4): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/neill-cameron-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "It's Tough Out There, But You're Absolutely Not Alone!" – Dave Cook on 'Killtopia: Phantoms', Challenging Times for Crowdfunding, and Returning to Thought Bubble. Broken Frontier (November 5): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/dave-cook/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "It's about Fame, Friendship, and Just How Long You're Willing to Fake it to Make it" – Duane Murray and Ahmed Raafat Talk 'Who Are the Power Pals?' From Dark Horse. Broken Frontier (November 6): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/ahmed-raafat-duane-murray/

Power, Tom. 2025. Lee Lai Finds Her Voice in New Graphic Novel Cannon: The Montreal-based Australian Cartoonist Is Back With Her Much Anticipated Follow-up to Stone Fruit. Q with Tom Power (November 4): https://www.cbc.ca/arts/q/lee-lai-finds-her-voice-in-new-graphic-novel-cannon-9.6965938 and https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/lee-lai-finds-her-voice-in-cannon/id256943801?i=1000735184130

Coplan, Chris. 2025. 'Don't Let the World Defeat You': Joseph Illidge Talks Redemption, Spawn Fights in 'Bloodletter'. AIPT (November 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/04/bloodletter-wrap-up-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #318 – Ethan S. Parker and Griffin Sheridan Talk 'Marvel Zombies: Red Band'. AIPT (October 31): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/31/x-men-monday-318-marvel-zombies-red-band/

Brooke, David. 2025. Paul Pope Returns to Mars: The Legendary Creator on the 30-Year Journey to 'Total THB'. AIPT (November 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/06/paul-pope-total-thb-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Belly Rubs and Police Violence: Bryce Ingman Details 'Death Dog' From AHOY Comics. AIPT (November 4): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/04/death-dog-qa/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Rian Hughes. Virtual Memories Show (662; November 4): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-662-rian-hughes and https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_662_-_Rian_Hughes.mp3

Keeton, Jamey. 2025. The Once and Future Multiverse: Refracting Arthurian Visual Culture Through Comics. Arthuriana 35 (3): 3–7. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973625, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973625, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973625/pdf

Donaldson, Mark-Allan. 2025. Comics and the New Camelot: Continuation and Critique in Positive and Negative Adaptations of Arthurian Material. Arthuriana 35 (3): 8–24. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973626, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973626, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973626/pdf

Fong, Byron. 2025. Proud Mice in Perpetual Movement: Mouse Guard's Illustrative Panels of Combat and Travel. Arthuriana 35 (3): 25–44. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973627, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973627, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973627/pdf

Keeton, Jamey. 2025. Making Super-Arthur: Visualizing Genre, Superheroics, and the Sword & Sorcery Legacy in Camelot 3000. Arthuriana 35 (3): 45–62. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973628, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973628, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973628/pdf

Sullivan, Patrick. 2025. eXXXtreme Arthurian: Image Comics, Arthurian Adaptations, and Reading Style. Arthuriana 35 (3): 63–83. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973629, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973629, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973629/pdf

McClure, Adrian. 2025. The Grail and the Glamour: Grant Morrison and Trans Themes in Arthurian Comics. Arthuriana 35 (3): 84–102. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973630, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973630, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973630/pdf

McDuffie, Kendra, and Eduardo Ramos. 2025. Chivalric Splendor and Arthurian Empire in Code Geass: Lelouch of the Rebellion. Arthuriana 35 (3): 103–127. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973631, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973631, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973631/pdf

Neubauer, Isabella. 2025. 'Meant to Be': How the Arthurian Comic Unholy Grail Denies Female Agency Through a Predetermined Narrative. Arthuriana 35 (3): 156–173. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973633, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973633, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973633/pdf

Gutiérrez, Camila. 2025. Mampato and Ogú in Camelot: Knighthood Reimagined During Cold-War Politics [Chile]. Arthuriana 35 (3): 174–189. Online at https://doi.org/10.1353/art.2025.a973634, https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973634, and https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/91/article/973634/pdf

Keeton, Jamey (ed). 2025. Special Issue on Arthurian Comics. Arthuriana 35 (3). Online at https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/55862

*Spratford, Sam. 2026. IPG Guns for Graphic Novel Publishers Post–Diamond Collapse. Publishers Weekly (January 21): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/99503-ipg-guns-for-graphic-novel-publishers-post-diamond-collapse.html

*Freeman, Atom. 2026. Comics Media Still Matters in 2026 [Rob Salkowitz]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions's Comic Industry Insiders (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pDRykbTMzSg

*Maughan, Shannon. 2026. Scholastic Celebrates Baby-sitters Club 40th Anniversary with Three New Projects. Publishers Weekly (January 22): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/99513-scholastic-celebrates-baby-sitters-club-40th-anniversary-with-all-new-projects.html

*Young, Robin. 2026. How the 'Wimpy Kid' is changing the face of Plainville, Massachusetts. WBUR's Here & Now (January 21): https://www.wbur.org/hereandnow/2026/01/21/jeff-kinney-plainville-massachusetts

*Unknown. 1926. Mural for Daily's City Room [John T. McCutcheon; Indian Summer]. Editor and Publisher 58 (40; March 20): 44. https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/44/mode/2up

Walsh, Katie. 2025. I'm a Librarian, Therapist, Personal Assistant, and First Responder. Moments Like This Make It All Worth It [LGBTQIA+]. Slate (September 14): https://slate.com/life/2025/09/librarian-personal-essay-book-bans-defunding-lgbtq-teens.html

*Unknown. 1926. [Ding Darling to return to New York and be ready to work at the end of this month]. Editor and Publisher 58 (43; March 20): 40. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1926-03-20_58_43/page/40/mode/2up

*McDonell, Brandy. 2025. The free Oklahoma Comic Arts Festival is a new event celebrating one of the oldest art forms. Oklahoman (September 16): https://www.oklahoman.com/story/entertainment/2025/09/12/heres-what-to-know-about-the-free-and-first-oklahoma-comic-arts-festival/86063271007/

*Schoenfeld, Amran / Saturday Evening Post. 1930. The Comic Strip Artist Is Ruled By A Lengthy List of "Don'ts". Enid Morning News (February 14). scan online at https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2026/01/comic-strip-donts-The_Enid_Morning_News_1930_02_14.jpg

*Gardner, Alan. 2026. María Esther, Camila Lobón Named Cuban Migrant Arts Resilience Fellows. The Daily Cartoonist (January 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/21/maria-esther-camila-lobon-named-cuban-migrant-arts-resilience-fellows/

*Owen. 2026. Chip Zdarsky talks Armageddon, Captain America & more! Owen Likes Comics (January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GBhSvlxA2jg

*Farago, Andrew. 2026. I have no mouth and I must scream at Black people: Scott Adams, 1957-2026. TCJ (January 22): https://www.tcj.com/i-have-no-mouth-and-i-must-scream-at-black-people-scott-adams-1957-2026/

Unknown. 2025. Yvonne Wandera Announces New Sci-Fi Comic Zurri Sana Redefining Female Protagonists [webcomic press release]. Barchart (September 14): https://www.barchart.com/story/news/34797037/yvonne-wandera-announces-new-sci-fi-comic-zurri-sana-redefining-female-protagonists

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Full Year 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Adult and Kids Graphic Novels. 'Jujutsu Kaisen' Soars; There's a New Cat on the Kids Chart. ICv2 (January 21): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61451/full-year-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-adult-kids-graphic-novels

Puc, Samantha. 2026. Graphic Novel Review: Leo Rising is one of Archie Bongiovanni's best titles to date [LGBTQ]. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/leo-rising-archie-bongiovanni-graphic-novel-review/

McFadden, Robert D. 2026. Stephen Hess, 92, an Eminent, and Quotable, Political Scientist, Dies ["American Political Cartoons: The Evolution of a National Identity, 1754-2010"]. New York Times (January 21): https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/21/us/stephen-hess-dead.html

Smith, Barney. 2026. If You Love 80s Nostalgia and Indie Comics, Don't Skip This One [Scott Serkland]. Storycomic Presents (January 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HrMQ8IriZLE

Conley, Steve. 2026. Leaving Kickstarter for Backerkit. Patreon (January 22): https://www.patreon.com/posts/leaving-for-148884791

Dar, Taimur. 2026. Swamp Thing 1989 miniseries set to complete Rick Veitch's legendary run this April. The Beat (January 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/swamp-thing-1989-release-details/

Gabler, Jay. 2026. Front Row Seat: Comic shops see strong sales, in Duluth and beyond. Duluth News Tribune (January 22): https://www.duluthnewstribune.com/lifestyle/arts-and-entertainment/front-row-seat-comic-shops-see-strong-sales-in-duluth-and-beyond

Palevsky, Hagai. 2026. Reviews: Manga - A New History of Japanese Comics. TCJ (January 22): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/manga-a-new-history-of-japanese-comics/

Exner, Eike. 2025. Manga: A New History of Japanese Comics. Yale University Press

Zahed, Ramin. 2026. Oscar Nominees for Best Animated Feature, Short and VFX Are Announced. Animation Magazine (January 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2026/01/oscar-nominees-for-best-animated-feature-short-and-vfx-are-announced/

Brager, Solomon. 2026. Falling in Love With Vintage Gay Films; What it's like to "rediscover" vintage gay adult films from the 1970s and 1980s in a moment of state repression [comic]. Hyperallergic (January 21): https://hyperallergic.com/falling-in-love-with-vintage-gay-films/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Deadpool creator Rob Liefeld's Youngblood revival is selling like it's the '90s again. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/deadpool-creator-rob-liefelds-youngblood-revival-is-selling-like-its-the-90s-again/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. SDCC '26: Hoteloween just got a bit scarier. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/sdcc-26-hoteloween-just-got-a-bit-scarier/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. You Gotta Cut and Run: the Ultimate Alex Hood/Haus of Decline Interview [webcomics]. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/you-gotta-cut-and-run-the-ultimate-alex-hood-haus-of-decline-interview/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Yvan Alagbé's Misery of Love will devastate you. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-yvan-alagbes-misery-of-love-will-devastate-you/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #319 – Cavan Scott Talks 'Iron & Frost'. AIPT (November 3): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/11/03/x-men-monday-319-cavan-scott-iron-frost/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. V for Vendetta getting theatrical re-release for 20th anniversary. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/v-for-vendetta-getting-theatrical-re-release-for-20th-anniversary/

Unknown. 1924. [Charles McManus, who draws 'The Newlyweds' is in San Francisco now, having just completed a vacation trip through the Canadian Rockies."]. Editor and Publisher 57 (10; August 2): 21. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1924-08-02_57_10/page/n17/mode/2up

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Digital comics platform Sweet Shop announces beta launch with 24 publishers. The Beat (November 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digital-comics-platform-sweet-shop-announces-beta-launch-with-24-publishers/

Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Warner Bros. Discovery's Johanne Broadfield on Superman's success – and what's next. Brands Untapped (October 28): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/warner-bros-discoverys-jo-broadfield-on-superman-success-stories-and-whats-next/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. European Cartoon Award Releases Shortlist of Finalists. The Daily Cartoonist (November 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/06/european-cartoon-award-releases-shortlist-of-finalists/

Halprin Jackson, Julia. 2025. Pulitzer Prize-Winning Editorial Cartoonist Ann Telnaes to Receive 2025 William Randolph Hearst Award at SJSU. SJSU News Center (November 5): https://blogs.sjsu.edu/newsroom/2025/pulitzer-prize-winning-editorial-cartoonist-ann-telnaes-to-receive-2025-william-randolph-hearst-award-at-sjsu/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Maureen Burdock on the Release of the Graphic Novel, 'Sleepless Planet,' Through Graphic Mundi. Fanbase Press (October 31): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57716-fanbase-press-interviews-maureen-burdock-on-the-release-of-the-graphic-novel-sleepless-planet-through-graphic-mundi/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Pascal Girard and Cathon on the Upcoming Releases of Their Respective Comic Book Collections, 'Pastimes' and 'Fruit Salad,' Through Pow Pow Press. Fanbase Press (November 4): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57744-fanbase-press-interviews-pascal-girard-and-cathon-on-the-upcoming-releases-of-their-respective-comic-book-collections-pastimes-and-fruit-salad-through-pow-pow-pre/

Chatfield, Jason, and Josh Szeps. 2025. A conversation about free speech, Perth humility, and the dangerous pursuit of 'Enough' with Josh Szeps. New York Cartoons (November 6): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/a-conversation-about-free-speech

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 9 Contemporary, Indigenous Graphic Novels for Kids and Teens – Stellar Panels. SLJ (November 5): https://www.slj.com/story/9-contemporary-indigenous-graphic-novels-for-kids-and-teens-stellar-panels

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Smiling Friends' Creators Spill the Beans on the Wild Third Season of Their Adult Swim Show. Animation Magazine (November 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/smiling-friends-creators-spill-the-beans-on-the-wild-third-season-of-their-adult-swim-show/

Spry, Jeff. 2025. Disney's 'Zootopia 2' Creative Team Guides Us Through Their Return to the Urban Jungle. Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 5): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/disneys-zootopia-2-creative-team-guide-us-through-their-return-to-the-urban-jungle/

Bateman, Jason. 2025. Zootopia 2 - Welcome to Zootopia Featurette. Walt Disney Animation Studio (October 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8tqnYt0pvZk

McClintock, Pamela. 2025. Behind 'KPop Demon Hunters' Sequel Deal: Netflix Awards Sony $15 Million Cash Bonus for First Film. Hollywood Reporter (November 6): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/kpop-demon-hunters-netflix-awards-sony-1236420465/

Davidson, Anya. 2025. They Can't Stop: A visit to Perpetual Motion Machine, a Project Onward exhibition [Chicago artists with disabilities]. TCJ (November 6): https://www.tcj.com/they-cant-stop-a-visit-to-perpetual-motion-machine-a-project-onward-exhibition/

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Death in Trieste [by Jason]. TCJ (November 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/death-in-trieste/

Jason. 2025. Death in Trieste. Fantagraphics.

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Pug-W to Launch Making-Of Marvel Hardcover Series With 'Marvel: Behind the Panels of Secret Wars'. ICv2 (November 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60962/pug-w-launch-making-marvel-hardcover-series

Amin, Lakshmi Rivera. 2025. Molly Crabapple Is Savoring Zohran's Win. Hyperallergic (November 5): https://hyperallergic.com/1055149/molly-crabapple-is-savoring-zohran-mamdani-win/

Guerrero, Justin. 2025. Webtoon sunsets its impactful fan translation service. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-sunsets-its-impactful-fan-translation-service/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Canadian manga lovers, rejoice! Tokyopop expands e-commerce operations into Canada. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/canadian-manga-lovers-rejoice-tokyopop-expands-e-commerce-operations-into-canada/

Unknown. 2025. Top 20 Graphic Novels - October 2025: Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (November 4): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60952/top-20-graphic-novels-october-2025

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Fantagraphics to publish Carl Barks Studio Edition: Oversized hardcover showcases penciled storyboards. ICv2 (November 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60958/fantagraphics-publish-carl-barks-studio-edition

Griepp, Milton. 2025. DC to Omnibize Batman Elseworld Stories, Beginning with 'Elseworlds: Batman Omnibus Vol. 1'. ICv2 (November 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60954/dc-omnibize-batman-elseworld-stories

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Erica Henderson talks Harley and Ivy: Life and Crimes. Comic Frontier (November 5): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-erica-henderson-talks-harley-and-ivy-life-and-crimes

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Frazier Brown threatens A1 Deadline Special over repurposed comics. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/frazer-brown-a1-deadline/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Highest CGC-graded Superman #1 up for auction sale. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/highest-cgc-graded-superman-1-up-for-auction-sale/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Ashley Rubright, the comic book dealer targeted by Jeffrey Epstein. Bleeding Cool (November 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/ashley-rubright-the-comic-book-dealer-targeted-by-jeffrey-epstein/

Krug, Nora. 2024. Visual Voices with Nora Krug. George Mason University's School of Art and Mason Exhibitions (September 26): https://masonartsamplified.gmu.edu/view/visual-voices-nora-krug

Jones, Mel (mod.). 2025. Visiting Filmmakers Series: Heather Lanza Masterclass [aka Masterclass with Heather Lanza, Co-Producer The Wild Robot]. George Mason University's School of Art and Mason Exhibitions (September 9): https://vfs.gmu.edu/articles/22745 and https://masonartsamplified.gmu.edu/view/vfs-heather-lanza

Johnston, Rich. 2025. As Diamond Previews turns zombie, what about 2000AD and Judge Dredd? Bleeding Cool (November 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/as-diamond-previews-turns-zombie-what-about-2000ad-and-judge-dredd/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rob Liefeld and John Byrne geek out over Dan Mora. Bleeding Cool (November 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rob-liefeld-and-john-byrne-geek-out-over-dan-mora/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Lena Atanassova on LoveLove's inclusive vision and bringing Unnie, I Like You! to print [Tokyopop]. The Beat (November 5): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-tokyopop-lovelove-lena-atanassova-diversity/

Idelson, Karen. 2025. A Little Night Magic: 'In Your Dreams' Director Alex Woo & Team Uncover the Beautifully Crafted Netflix Movie. Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/a-little-night-magic-in-your-dreams-director-alex-woo-team-uncover-the-beautifully-crafted-netflix-movie/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Partners in Art: Mackenzie & McKinley Benson on the Making of Their Poetic, Oscar-Qualified 'Two Ships'. Animation Magazine (November 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/partners-in-art-mackenzie-mckinley-benson-on-the-making-of-their-poetic-oscar-qualified-two-ships/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Animation Producer & Advocate Marge Dean Discusses Her New Art Exhibition Illuminating the Value of Domestic Labor. Animation Magazine (November 4): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/animation-producer-advocate-marge-dean-discusses-her-new-art-exhibition-illuminating-the-value-of-domestic-labor/

Honeycutt, Kirk. 2019. 'The Incredibles': THR's 2004 Review. Hollywood Reporter (November 5): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/incredibles-review-movie-2004-1245609/

Unknown. 2025. Aamir Khan becomes first star to receive RK Laxman Excellence Award. Statesman News Service (October 30): https://www.thestatesman.com/entertainment/bollywood/aamir-khan-becomes-first-star-to-receive-rk-laxman-excellence-award-1503505055.html

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. The AI-Brained Sickos Who Upscale Anime to 60 FPS Need to Be Stopped, Now More Than Ever. Endless Mode (November 5): https://www.endlessmode.com/article/ai-brained-sickos-who-upscale-anime-to-60-fps-need-to-be-stopped

Unknown. 2025. Cartoonist Giorgio Forattini dies: Work lampooned Italian politicians. ANSA English Desk (November 4): https://www.ansa.it/english/newswire/english_service/2025/11/04/cartoonist-giorgio-forattini-dies-3_38a07e57-42b4-4d22-a0c9-84ad263a3ecb.html

Williams, Chrissy. 2025. Fight the Moon! [Golden Rage: Mother Knows Best]. Poems and / or Comics (November 5): https://chrissywilliams.substack.com/p/fight-the-moon

Canino-Quiñones, Stella. 2025. Pokémon card thieves strike in D.C. region. Can police catch them all? Washington Post (November 4): https://www.washingtonpost.com/dc-md-va/2025/11/01/pokemon-cards-thefts/

Morton-Kelly, Tammi. 2025. Much Ado About the Mitfords: A Talk with Mimi Pond. TCJ (November 5): https://www.tcj.com/much-ado-about-the-mitfords-a-talk-with-mimi-pond/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: Batman animated creatives reflect on past projects and tease what's to come. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-nycc-25-batman-animated/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 11/04/25: Second 100 Nights of Hero trailer drops. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-110425/

Unknown. 2025. Top 50 Comics - October 2025: Sales Rankings Based on Comic Store POS Data. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60942/top-50-comics-october-2025

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Comic retailer charged with felony for allegedly giving away comic at Halloween event. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60944/comic-retailer-charged-felony

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Viz Media data breach - report: Business information compromised. ICv2 (November 3): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60943/viz-media-data-breach-report

Pierce, Leonard. 2025. Reviews: Brain Damage. TCJ (November 4): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/brain-damage/

Kago, Shintaro (Zack Davisson, translator). 2025. Brain Damage. Fantagraphics.

TPN/Lusa. 2025. Government creates national Comic Book Prize. Portugal News (November 3): https://www.theportugalnews.com/news/2025-11-02/government-creates-national-comic-book-prize/909562

Jones, Clay. 2025. Election Day 2025: How some right-wing cartoonists are looking at today's elections. Claytoonz (November 4): https://claytoonz.substack.com/p/election-day-2025

Jones, Jamie. 2025. Op-Ed: An Open Letter About Power Pulp Comics [distribution]. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/op-ed-an-open-letter-about-power-pulp-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Digital comics service InkyPen to launch on Steam on November 18, 2025. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digital-comics-service-inkypen-to-launch-on-steam-on-november-18-2025/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. My Little Pony trots off to BOOM! Studios. The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mlp-boom/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Inside ©alifornia, Inc.: Creators Arthur N. Ebuen and Dave Law on Building a Corporate Dystopia! The Beat (November 4): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-inside-alifornia-inc-creators-arthur-n-ebuen-and-dave-law-on-building-a-corporate-dystopia/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tivo Rodriguez's comics now on sale in Paris, France… or are they? Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tivo-rodriguezs-comics-now-on-sale-in-paris-france-or-are-they/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Lucca Comics & Games, the morning after the weekend before. Bleeding Cool (November 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lucca-comics-games-the-morning-after-the-weekend-before/

Campbell, Kambole. 2025. Insights from the Tokyo Int'l Film Festival Animation Symposium. Animation Magazine (November 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/insights-from-the-tokyo-intl-film-festival-animation-symposium/

Wolfe, Jennifer. 2025. 'Little Amélie or the Character of Rain' Directors Discuss Their Hand-Crafted Vision of Childhood (New Trailer). Animation Magazine (354; December; online November 3): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/little-amelie-or-the-character-of-rain-directors-discuss-their-hand-crafted-vision-of-childhood-new-trailer/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: New Yorker's Witty Women [Liza Donnelly]. New Yorker (November 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-new-yorker-witty-women/

Madureira, Joe. 2025. Joe Madureira! Inkpulp Podcast (263; November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n7eaSZA4kU8

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. John Workman: Comic Book Writer, Artist, Letterer, Editor. Tradecraft (251; November 4): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-251-john-workman

Evanier, Mark. 2025. The Essential Peanuts & Beyond: A Conversation with Mark Evanier. Bronze And Modern Gods (November 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Vngl1_RM4YE

Beck, Jerry. 2025. The Anime Business - Jerry Beck on Akira, Streamline Pictures and Anime in Theaters. AnimEigo (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BHg9UMc1fBA

Degg, D. D. 2025. John Farrelly – RIP. The Daily Cartoonist (November 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/04/john-farrelly-rip/

Traynor, Clodagh. 2025. Your drawings will live on': Tributes as NI author and cartoonist dies [John Farrelly]. Belfast Telegraph (November 2): https://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/news/northern-ireland/your-drawings-will-live-on-tributes-as-ni-author-and-cartoonist-dies/a1131745086.html

Unknown. 2025. The death has occurred of John Farrelly. Funeral Times: https://www.funeraltimes.com/johnfarrelly821253107

Here is the updated set we just worked on, incorporating all the corrections for Daily Cartoonist, the Liam Sharp authorship and formatting, and the date styling.

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. North Carolina retailer arrested after giving out comics for Halloween. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/north-carolina-retailer-arrested-after-giving-out-comics-for-halloween/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Swat Kats, Neo Wonderland, Enhanced, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-swat-kats-neo-wonderland-enhanced-journey-to-the-quest/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Southern Bastards pilot ordered by Hulu. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/southern-bastards-hulu/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Dungeon Crawler Carl graphic novel is about to make $2.3 million [crowdfunding]. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-dungeon-crawler-carl-graphic-novel-is-about-to-make-2-3-million/

Seifert, Mark. 2025. Most Valuable Comic? Highest Graded Superman #1 CGC 9.0 Hits Auction. Bleeding Cool (November 2): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/most-valuable-comic-highest-graded-superman-1-cgc-9-0-hits-auction/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Newly found CGC 9.0 copy of 'Superman' #1 to auction: ICv2 gets the inside scoop from Heritage Auctions and CGC. ICv2 (November 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60924/newly-found-cgc-9-0-copy-superman-1-auction

Cooke, Kristina. 2025. Trump says he will help 'Dilbert' creator Scott Adams obtain cancer treatment. Reuters (November 2): https://www.reuters.com/world/us/trump-says-he-will-help-dilbert-creator-scott-adams-obtain-cancer-treatment-2025-11-03/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Scott Adams Asks Trump for Help in Fighting His Cancer, and Gets It. Daily Cartoonist (November 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/02/scott-adams-asks-trump-for-help-in-fight-against-his-cancer/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Cartoonists Drawn to Clay Jones. Daily Cartoonist (November 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/03/cartoonists-drawn-to-clay-jones/

Hutchins, E.B. 2025. Commentary: Absolute Batman Annual #1 is the catharsis I needed. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/commentary-absolute-batman-annual-1-is-the-catharsis-i-needed/

Sharp, Liam. 2025. The Liam Sharp Treasury 2025. I'm Collectible Art. Available online at https://www.imcollectibleart.com/product/liaim-sharp-2025-treasury-artbook/5CIIVL4F2JX7JLQZ5S7S2MXB

Sharp, Liam. 2025. Encore: The Art of Liam Sharp ["Silver" edition; black and white art]. I'm Collectible Art. Available online at https://www.imcollectibleart.com/product/liaim-sharp-encore-silver-artbook/ILAPX62MQ2H5CTR2WX7QAVDR

Sharp, Liam. 2025. Encore: The Art of Liam Sharp ["Gold" edition]. I'm Collectible Art. Available online at https://www.imcollectibleart.com/product/liaim-sharp-encore-gold-artbook/LQRW7TIUYUJJLBJSX2SB4ODW

Pollard, Rebecca. 2025. Portarlington illustrator launches graphic novel about Antarctic explorer ["Tom Crean: Irish Antarctic Hero"; Dave Butler; Ireland]. Laois Nationalist (May 15): https://www.laois-nationalist.ie/whatson/portarlington-illustrator-launches-graphic-novel-about-antarctic-explorer_arid-58057.html

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: Jonathan Chance treats readers with Never By Night horror anthology. The Beat (November 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jonathan-chance-treats-readers-with-never-by-night-horror-anthology/

Gagliano, Gina. 2025. Mariko Tamaki is killing it: 'We're constantly pushing back against someone trying to tell us our reality is wrong.' TCJ (November 3): https://www.tcj.com/mariko-tamaki-is-killing-it-were-constantly-pushing-back-against-someone-trying-to-tell-us-our-reality-is-wrong/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. Turning Grief Into Art With Unusual Wit: In "The Ephemerata," the veteran graphic novelist Carol Tyler explores the nature of loss. New York Times (November 1): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/11/01/books/review/the-ephemerata-carol-tyler.html

Tyler, Carol. 2025. The Ephemerata: Shaping the Exquisite Nature of Grief. Fantagraphics.

Degg, D. D. 2025. The Prince Valiant Sunday Page Montage Sources. Daily Cartoonist (October 26): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/25/the-prince-valiant-sunday-page-montage-sources/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Prince Valiant Montage Sources 2. Daily Cartoonist (November 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/11/02/prince-valiant-montage-sources-2/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 30+ Public TV Stations Picks up 'Jeremy and Jazzy' Holiday Specials from Vérité Films [Canada]. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/30-public-tv-stations-picks-up-jeremy-and-jazzy-holiday-specials-from-verite-films/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. TIFFCOM: Japan's Anime Industry Expanded 15 Percent to $25 Billion in 2024. Hollywood Reporter (November 2): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/japan-anime-industry-value-2024-1236416358/

Unknown. 2025. AJA Reports Record Year for Japanese Anime; Issues GenAI Statement. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/aja-reports-record-year-for-japanese-anime-issues-genai-statement/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Haunted by Goya: 'The Quinta's Ghost's' Director and Producer Discuss Their Award-Winning Short (Exclusive Clip) [Spain]. Animation Magazine (October 31): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/haunted-by-goya-the-quintas-ghosts-director-and-producer-discuss-their-award-winning-short-exclusive-clip/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Director Guillaume Dousse Brings His A-Game to Netflix's Acclaimed Series 'Splinter Cell: Deathwatch'. Animation Magazine (November 1): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/director-guillaume-dousse-brings-his-a-game-to-netflixs-acclaimed-series-splinter-cell-deathwatch/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Swimming with Courage: Acclaimed Director Florence Miailhe Discusses Her Award-Winning Short 'Papillon' [France]. Animation Magazine (November 2): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/11/acclaimed-director-florence-miailhe-discusses-the-creation-journey-of-her-award-winning-short-papillon-butteflyn/

Freeman, John. 2025. Scrooge McDuck comic creator Don Rosa confirms 2026 European tour. downthetubes (November 2): https://downthetubes.net/scrooge-mcduck-comic-creator-don-rosa-confirms-2026-european-tour/

Freeman, John. 2025. 2000AD's first French outing unearthed? [in "Sunny Sun"]. downthetubes (November 3): https://downthetubes.net/2000ads-first-french-outing-unearthed/

Duncan, Peter. 2025. In Memoriam: Author, illustrator and comic artist John Farrelly [Ireland]. downthetubes (November 2): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-author-illustrator-and-comic-artist-john-farrelly/

Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge. Online at https://www.routledge.com/The-Routledge-Companion-to-Superhero-Studies/Piatti-Farnell-Wilson/p/book/9781032433547

Piatti-Farnell, Lorna and Carl Wilson. 2026. The Introduction: Approaching Superhero Studies as a Field. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Helvie, Forrest. 2026. Creators and the Creative Processes Behind Comics. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Darowski, John. 2026. The Flash and the Ages of Superheroes: Racing Through History. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Walsh, Lilia and Anna-Sophie Jürgens. 2026. The Creation of Superheroes and Supervillains Through Alchemy, Science Accidents, and Violent Scientific Delights. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Kidder, Orion Ussner. 2026. Experimentation and Containment: The Metafictional Superhero. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Casey, Sean. 2026. What The Kids Want: Superheroes and Shared Universes. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Joseph, Charles. 2026. Out of the Multiversal Closet: Alternate Realities, Reboots, and Transmedia Coming Outs. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Peppard, Anna F. 2026. Punch-Ups on Parade: Celebrating and Marketing Queerness in Marvel and DC's Pride Month Anthologies. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Bainbridge, Jason. 2026. Super Powers and Secret Wars: The Cultural Value of Superhero Action Figures. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Berns, Fernando Gabriel Pagnoni, Eduardo Veteri and Jorge Traversa. 2026. From Zero to the Hero's Journey: The Masters of the Universe Franchise across Audiovisual Transmedia. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

McLaughlin, Rob. 2026. How Externally Licensed Intellectual Property Dictated Changes in Marvel UK's Publishing Output of the 1970s-1990s. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Quinn, John. 2026. Batman and the Body on Screen. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Prosser, Ashleigh and Lorna Piatti-Farnell. 2026. The Umbrella Academy: Re-imagining the Subversive Superhero Family, from Panel Scenes to Netflix Screens. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Frankel, Valerie Estelle. 2026. Princesses vs Power: The Animated Depictions of Original and Rebooted She-Ra. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Wilson, Carl. 2026. The Divided Fourth Phase of Marvel Licensed Video Games (2013-). In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

DePrado, Jarrod. 2026. Financial Kryptonite: The Foiled Attempts to Bring Superheroes to the Stage. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Jeffries, Dru. 2026. Life and Death in Gotham City: Batman: The Audio Adventures' Aural History of the Superhero Genre. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Halfyard, Janet K. 2026. Rehearing the Superhero in the 21st century: Superman, Wonder Woman, and Music. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Mountfort, Paul. 2026. Cosplay Capers: The Twinned Genealogies, Cultural Imaginaries, and Affects of Superhero Cosplay. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Avery, Cathrine. 2026. Renegotiating Canonicity: Fanboy, Parody, and Mark Garvey's Union Jack (2019). In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Regier, Sarah. 2026. Winter Soldiers: National Identity and Responsibility in Captain America Fanfiction. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Hackett, Lisa J., Jo Coghlan, Huw Nolan, and Chris Comerford. 2026. Flying British Superheroes of World War II and Beyond: The Historical Turn in Britain's Aviation War in Popular Culture. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Enns, Anthony. 2026. Canadian Superheroes and the Struggle for National Representation. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Weiss, Michaela. 2026. Modern Czech Superheroes: Miracle and the Spring Man as the Defenders of the Nation. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Reyns-Chikuma, Chris. 2026. Look! Up in the Sky! It's a Bird! It's a Plane. No, it's Super-French! In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Favaro, Marco. 2026. Rat-Man: An Italian Superhero Parody. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Staite, Sophia. 2026. Superhero Toys, Nostalgia, and the Assassination of Abe Shinzo. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Chu, Leo. 2026. The Tokusatsu Heroes and Magical Girls of Senki Zesshō Symphogear. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Wang, Dingkun. 2026. Chinese Translations of American Superhero Films and Television Series. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Novich, Yael Rachel. 2026. With Great Power, Comes an Armored Corset: Clothing as Empowerment for Female Superheroes. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Peaty, Gwyneth. 2026. What it Means to be Free: Disability, Neurodivergence, and the Super 'Freak'. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Sunner, Liam. 2026. The Legal Aspects of the Ownership of a Superhero Identity. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Rioux, Philippe. 2026. Companions, Apprentices, Enemies: The Many Roles of the Sidekick. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Nairn, Angelique. 2026. Morality and Familial Relationships in the Marvel Cinematic Universe. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Brake, Matthew. 2026. When the Gods Walk Among Us: Superheroes as Dangerous Divinities. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Conway, Cathleen Allyn. 2026. Not Like the Others: Catwoman as Transgressive Hero. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Hibbett, Mark. 2026. Supervillains are the Real Heroes. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Johnson, Karl. 2026. The Cult of Marvel's Loki(s), and their (Queer) Redemption. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Munnelly, Patrick, Tania Cook and Kaela Joseph. 2026. The Power in Seeing Yourself in Another: X-Men, Audiences, and Queer Rights through X-Men '97. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Fitzpatrick, Teresa. 2026. Swamp Thing: EcoGothic Monster or Environmental Champion? In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Hall, Chris. 2026. Animal Man: The Countercultural Superhero of the Anthropocene. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Lash, Siobhain. 2026. Wakanda and Technology in the Anthropocene: Black Panther's Lesson on What a Sustainable Coexistence Looks Like. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge
Roman, Chris. 2026. Green Lantern, Structural Racism, and N.K. Jemisin's Far Sector. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Knopf, Christina. 2026. The Shield or the Skull: The Civil-Military Gap, the Militarized Superhero, and Veteran Stereotypes in American Myth and Memory. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Martin, Justin F. 2026. The Phoenix and Dark Phoenix Sagas: Moral Ambiguity, Disagreement, and the Superhero Mission. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Keyes, Devon. 2026. The Unbelievable Gwenpool and the Limits of Empathy. In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

Farrington, Owen. 2026. Legacy, Memory, and Fatherhood in All-Star Superman (2005). In The Routledge Companion to Superhero Studies. Routledge

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Evan Dorkin, Robbie Busch and Winky the Pirate Cat. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (October 31): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bdUScZ9d-6Q

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. The Legendary Howard Chaykin. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (October 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pXGaBvyuNbM

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. The Hardcore Venture Bros. Character Design Team. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (October 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SwMR_IFAmSQ

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Presenting Bob Fingerman. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bsFRd1IJYC4

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Karen Green, Robbie Busch and Lila the Cat talk Movies! Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (October 1): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TUkYlmkcFWU

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Presenting Bob Rozakis. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ea7bRGZStP4

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Presenting Phil Rynda [animator]. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LgYToZ2HlVY

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Presenting Columbia University's Karen Green. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (September 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gMZm6Lau2sc

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Presenting R. Sikoryak. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kI3A2gi2Fag

DeStefano, Stephen. 2025. Conversations on Graphic Storytelling. Dying is Easy, Comics Are Hard (1; August 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g28u3hgEWns

Halpern, Jake and Michael Sloan (ill.). 2025. Separation: A teenager and his family navigate the threat of deportation. New York Times (October 21): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/10/21/opinion/immigration-family-separation.html

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Sucks Now: Halloween Episode Sees Town Go Meme Coin as Trump Faces an Apparition. Hollywood Reporter (October 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/south-park-sucks-now-halloween-episode-meme-coin-trump-woman-in-hat-1236415598/

Freeman, John. 2025. A Halloween Treat! Markosia celebrates 20 Years of publishing with launch of year-long Digital Comic Giveaway. downthetubes (October 31): https://downthetubes.net/a-halloween-treat-markosia-celebrates-20-years-of-publishing-with-launch-of-year-long-digital-comic-giveaway/

Freeman, John. 2025. Dan Dare's "Mission to the Stars" Recalled. downthetubes (November 1): https://downthetubes.net/dan-dares-mission-to-the-stars-recalled/

Paulsen, David. 2020. Episcopal clergy cartoonists find inspiration turning Christian messages into hand-drawn art [Jay Sidebotham; religion]. Episcopal News Service (February 28): https://episcopalnewsservice.org/2020/02/28/episcopal-clergy-cartoonists-find-inspiration-turning-christian-messages-into-hand-drawn-art/

Britton, McKenna. 2025. Through a Lens: Cartoons and caricatures in the PHS archives [religion gag cartoons]. Presbyterian News Service (October 30): https://pcusa.org/news-storytelling/news/2025/10/30/through-lens-cartoons-and-caricatures-phs-archives

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Arthur N. Ebuen and Dave Law on Their Return to Kickstarter for the Collected '©alifornia, Inc.' Trade Paperback. Fanbase Press (October 27): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57693-fanbase-press-interviews-arthur-n-ebuen-and-dave-law-on-their-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-collected-alifornia-inc-trade-paperback/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ernie Altbacker on His Return to Kickstarter for the Latest Issue of 'Area 51 Studios'. Fanbase Press (October 28): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57695-fanbase-press-interviews-ernie-altbacker-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-latest-issue-of-area-51-studios/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Ruben Bolling on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the 'Tom the Dancing Bug' Collected Volumes with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (October 29): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57697-fanbase-press-interviews-ruben-

bolling-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-tom-the-dancing-bug-collected-volumes-with-clover-press/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "It's Fascinating How Many People React with Total Disbelief that Disability Hate Crime is an Actual Thing" – Al Davison on 'The Spiral Cage' and 'Muscle Memory'. Broken Frontier (October 27): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/al-davison-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "Themes Around Human Connection and Loneliness Are a Constant Throughline in All of My Works" – Rein Lee on Exploring Identity and Queerness in Comics, and Finding Your Way in the Small Press Community. Broken Frontier (October 28): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/rein-lee-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "I Cannot Wait to Really Dig into the Nuts and Bolts of Literary Adaptation" – Kristen Haas Curtis on Bringing Chaucer to Comics and on Moderating the Thought Bubble Literary Adaptation Panel. Broken Frontier (October 29): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/kristen-haas-curtis-interview/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "It's a Fantasy Adventure about Growing Up" – Joe Latham Talks 'Haru', the Self-Publishing Journey, and Using Colour as a Narrative Tool. Broken Frontier (October 30): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/joe-latham-interview/

Schlichenmeyer, Terri. 2025. Kareem Abdul-Jabbar's story is embedded into this graphic novel [Champion]. Miami Times (October 28): https://www.miamitimesonline.com/lifestyles/kareem-abdul-jabbars-story-is-embedded-into-this-graphic-novel/article_16593a62-3061-4434-8265-88d6c5354f46.html

Gento, Gendel. 2025. Spanish artists and Japanese writers duos diversify the manga talent pool in Japan. Japan Times (October 25): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/culture/2025/10/25/books/kodansha-manga-spain/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. CBLDF Sees Texas Government Book Ratings Law Declared Unconstitutional: The CBLDF sees the Texas government book ratings law, the Restricting Explicit and Adult-Designated Educational Resources Act, declared unconstitutional. Bleeding Cool (November 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/cbldf-sees-texas-government-book-ratings-law-declared-unconstitutional/

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Honoring the Dead: How Comics Reflect the Spirit of Día de los Muertos. The Beat (November 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/honoring-the-dead-how-comics-reflect-the-spirit-of-dia-de-los-muertos/

Oller, Jacob. 2025. One of the year's best coming-of-age movies stops at year three. A.V. Club (October 30): https://www.avclub.com/little-amelie-or-the-character-of-rain-review

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Festival Quai des Bulles 2025, le Grand Prix a Tony Valente. Ligne Claire (October 26): https://www.ligneclaire.info/festival-quai-des-bulles-2025-le-grand-prix-a-tony-valente-701012.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Isao Takahata pionnier du dessin animé contemporain s'expose à la Maison de la culture du Japon à Paris jusqu'au 24 janvier 2026. Ligne Claire (October 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/isao-takahata-pionnier-du-dessin-anime-contemporain-sexpose-a-la-maison-de-la-culture-du-japon-a-paris-des-le-15-octobre-2025-700379.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Exposition Cosey "Éternel voyageur" chez Maghen pour la sortie de Yiyun. Ligne Claire (October 27): https://www.ligneclaire.info/exposition-cosey-eternel-voyageur-chez-maghen-pour-la-sortie-de-yiyun-700963.html

McKee, Rick. 2025. Nice little profile in Nebelspalter. Rick McKee Ink (October 30): https://rickmckeeink.substack.com/p/nice-little-profile-in-nebelspalter

Loo, Egan. 2025. Global Anime Market Grew 15% to Record 3.84 Trillion Yen in 2024. Anime News Network (October 30): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2025-10-30/global-anime-market-grew-15-percent-to-record-3.84-trillion-yen-in-2024/.230464

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/31/25: Charley's War gets an Apex Edition. The Beat (October 31): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-103125/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Creator Profile: Rafael López Espí [Spain; Marvel]. Scoop (October 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/creator-profile-rafael-lopez-espi/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Baltimore Comic-Con in Photos. Scoop (October 27): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/baltimore-comic-con-in-photos/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [152]. Scoop (October 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-152/

Cosmic Lighthouse Comics - https://www.cosmiclighthouse.co.uk/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Fantagraphics to launch East Asian imprint with 2026 list. ICv2 (October 31): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60914/fantagraphics-launch-east-asian-imprint

Dolak, Kevin. 2025. All of the 'South Park' Halloween Episodes, Ranked. Hollywood Reporter (October 31): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lists/south-park-halloween-episodes-ranked/tegridy-farms-halloween-special-season-23-episode-5/

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: Peter Kuper's Postcards From the Black Hole [wordless comics; editorial cartoons]. The Daily Heller (October 28): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-peter-kupers-postcards-from-the-black-hole/

Wakefield, Mary. 2025. 'People can't take a joke these days': Michael Heath on wokeness, The Spectator and turning 90. Spectator (November 1): https://www.spectator.co.uk/article/people-cant-take-a-joke-these-days-michael-heath-on-wokeness-the-spectator-and-turning-90/

Hallatt, Alex and Jason Chatfield. 2025. With special guest Alex Hallatt. DMA (30; October 29): https://alexhallatt.substack.com/p/dma30-with-special-guest-alex-hallatt

Garcia, Alex. 2025. Between Friends at 35: An Honest Laugh with Sandra Bell-Lundy. Inside the Kingdom (October 26): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2025/10/26/between-friends-at-35-an-honest-laugh-with-sandra-bell-lundy

Guigar, Brad and Dave Kellett. 2025. Special Guest Cathy Guisewite. Comic Lab (411; October 30): https://comiclab.simplecast.com/episodes/special-guest-cathy-guisewite

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid, and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. PW's 2025 Best Books. More to Come (703; October 31): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1399

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Fright Night — This Week's Links. TCJ (October 31): https://www.tcj.com/fright-night-this-weeks-links/

O'Grady, Ellen. 2025. Taking Back Our Own Listening, Oct, 21, 2025. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (432; October 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I-Pob5FatmY

Parkin, JK. 2025. Smash Pages Q&A - Joshua Viola on serving up a meta-horror finale in 'True Believer' #3. Smash Pages (October 24): https://smashpages.net/2025/10/24/smash-pages-qa-joshua-viola-on-serving-up-a-meta-horror-finale-in-true-believer-3/

Heller, Scott. 2025. Joe Sacco Thought He Was Done With Comics Journalism [in print as Joe Sacco]. New York Times Book Review (November 2): 6. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/30/books/review/joe-sacco-the-once-and-future-riot.html

Jones, Grant. 2025. Interview with Cat's Eye, City Hunter Manga Legend Tsukasa Hōjō. Anime News Network (October 27): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-27/with-cat-eye-city-hunter-manga-legend-tsukasa-hojo/.230071

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #317 - Tony Fleecs Talks 'Omega Kids'. AIPT (October 27): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/27/x-men-monday-317-tony-fleecs-omega-kids/

Belk, Russell. 1987. Material Values in the Comics: A Content Analysis of Comic Books Featuring Themes of Wealth [Archie, The Fox and the Crow, Uncle Scrooge, and Richie Rich]. Journal of Consumer Research 14 (1; February): 26-42. online at https://www.researchgate.net/publication/24098497_Material_Values_in_the_Comics_A_Content_Analysis_of_Comic_Books_Featuring_Themes_of_Wealth

Perez, Javier. 2025. Warner Bros and Dynamite team up for Blind Bags. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/warner-bros-and-dynamite-team-up-for-blind-bags/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Grant Morrison to continue '90s Vertigo comic, Sebastian O. The Beat (October 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/grant-morrison-to-continue-90s-vertigo-comic-sebastian-o/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Beaudet, de Adder win Townsies. Daily Cartoonist (October 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/28/beaudet-de-adder-win-townsies/

Chang, Tom. 2025. Peacemaker: Bonnie Discepolo on Post-Credits Scene, Gunn-Community. Bleeding Cool (October 26): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/peacemaker-bonnie-discepolo-on-post-credits-scene-gunn-community/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Next 'Frames Per Second' Animated Mini-Doc Spotlights Producer Eric Calderon. Animation Magazine (October 28): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/next-frames-per-second-animated-mini-doc-spotlights-producer-eric-calderon/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. 'Star Wars: Visions' Volume 3 Is Worth It in the End. io9 (October 29): https://gizmodo.com/star-wars-visions-volume-3-review-anime-2000678274

Deemer, Bryan and Peter Rios et. al. 2025. Comic Talk with Julian Lytle. Comic Geek Speak (2035; October 28): https://www.comicgeekspeak.com/episodeDetails.html?episodeId=2956

Hulley, Bart. 2025. From 'stalking' artists to publishing them: An interview with Jean-Christophe Caurette [Éditions Caurette, France]. TCJ (October 29): https://www.tcj.com/from-stalking-artists-to-publishing-them-an-interview-with-jean-christophe-caurette/

Porter, Rick. 2025. ‘King of the Hill’ Renewed for Seasons 16 and 17 at Hulu. Hollywood Reporter (October 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/king-of-the-hill-renewed-2-more-seasons-hulu-1236414150/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. ‘Hello Kitty’ Movie Sets 2028 Release From Warner Bros. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/hello-kitty-movie-2028-release-warner-bros-1236413588/

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. H.E.R., Liza Soberano, Lea Salonga to Lead Voice Cast for DreamWorks Animation’s ‘Forgotten Island’. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/forgotten-island-her-liza-soberano-lea-salonga-dreamworks-1236413061/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘A Mouse Hunt for Christmas’: How Expanse Squeaked Out a VFX-Fueled Romp in Time for the Holidays [Norway]. Animation Magazine (October 29): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/a-mouse-hunt-for-christmas-how-expanse-squeaked-out-a-vfx-fueled-romp-in-time-for-the-holidays/

Lodge, Sally. 2025. Scholastic Hoping for a World Record-Setting Finale to Its Year of Dog Man. Publishers Weekly (October 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-book-news/article/98986-scholastic-hoping-for-a-world-record-setting-finale-to-its-year-of-dog-man.html

Scott, Mathew. 2025. From ‘Nobody’ to Global Contenders: China’s Animation Sector Comes of Age. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/china-animation-sector-analysis-tiffcom-1236408070/

Roxborough, Scott. 2025. How a German Mom-and-Pop Outfit Built ‘Stitch Head,’ a New Animated Halloween Classic. Hollywood Reporter (October 29): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-features/stitch-head-gringo-films-animated-monster-movie-1236411633/

Freeman, John. 2025. New book, “Schott’s Significa”, features strip by VIZ cartoonist Davey Jones. downthetubes (October 29): https://downthetubes.net/new-book-schotts-significa-features-strip-by-viz-cartoonist-davey-jones/

Whitbrook, James. 2025. The Most Incredible ‘Visions’ Volume 3 Short Is ‘Star Wars’ at Its Absolute Best. io9 (October 30): https://gizmodo.com/star-wars-visions-volume-3-best-short-black-2000679537

Otterson, Joe. 2025. Hulu Orders ‘Southern Bastards’ Pilot From Bill Dubuque, Nia DaCosta, Matt Olmstead. Variety (October 30): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/onyx-collective-southern-bastards-pilot-1236565880/

Edelman, Scott. 2021. Settle in for bagels and a schmear with comics retailer Joel Pollack in Episode 137 of Eating the Fantastic [Big Planet Comics]. Eating the Fantastic (137; January 29): https://www.scottedelman.com/wordpress/2021/01/29/settle-in-for-bagels-and-a-schmear-with-comics-retailer-joel-pollack-in-episode-137-of-eating-the-fantastic/

Spies, Kamden. 2025. Profiling the Dell Inker Steve Steere: An Origin Story. The Spies Report (September 9): https://cartoonresearch.com/index.php/profiling-the-dell-inker-steve-steere-an-origin-story/

Barnes, Mike. 2025. Holy Memorabilia! Original ‘Batman’ TV Costumes Fetch Nearly $1M at Auction. Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/batman-dream-of-jeannie-star-trek-costumes-auction-1236412474/

Nguyen, Nick. 2025. Exhibition review: Stefano Ricci's "Je les ai vus" at Martel BXL. International Journal of Comic Art blog (October 21): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/10/exhibition-review-stefano-riccis-je-les.html

Simons, Dean. 2025. Interview: Ian Edginton on Brass Sun’s long-awaited return and writing blocks [2000 AD]. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-ian-edginton-brass-sun-long-awaited-return/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Inside MCM London, potentially the U.K’s biggest convention. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/inside-mcm-london-potentially-the-u-ks-biggest-convention/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. 7 Nature-Themed Graphic Novels to Inspire Kids to Explore the Great Outdoors. School Library Journal (October 27): https://www.slj.com/story/7-nature-themed-graphic-novels-to-inspire-kids-to-explore-the-great-outdoors

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/28/25: Spread creators turn Malevolent. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-102825/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Best Books season kicks off: Publisher Weekly's best comics of 2025. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/best-books-season-kicks-off-publisher-weeklys-best-comics-of-2025/

Cirri, Emilio. 2025. Lucca Comics and Games: the Biggest Pop Festival in Europe. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lucca-comics-and-games-the-biggest-pop-festival-in-europe/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Luminopia and Crunchyroll collab to make anime accessible for children with amblyopia. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/luminopia-and-crunchyroll-collab-to-make-anime-accessible-for-children-with-amblyopia/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: AJ LoCascio reveals the long journey to publishing his debut children's book. The Beat (October 28): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-interview-aj-locascio-spoops/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. Christopher Golden. Tradecraft (250; October 28): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-250-christopher-golden

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Jerry Siegel Project: Part Five: 1939. Daniel Best - Author (October 28): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-jerry-siegel-project-111

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Joe Cappa Takes Us Inside the World of His Big-Hearted New Adult Swim Show, 'Haha, You Clowns'. Animation Magazine (October 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/joe-cappa-takes-us-inside-the-world-of-his-big-hearted-new-adult-swim-show-haha-you-clowns/

Gaur, Ryan. 2025. 'Stitch Head' Directors Welcome Us to Their Friendly Animated Freak Show. Animation Magazine (353; November; online October 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/stitch-head-directors-welcome-us-to-their-friendly-animated-freak-show/

Lowe, Justin. 2025. 'The SpongeBob Movie: Search for SquarePants' Review: The Bikini Bottom Crew Triumphs in Another Rollicking Undersea Comedy. Hollywood Reporter (October 28): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-spongebob-movie-search-for-squarepants-review-1236410264/

Weprin, Alex. 2025. 'Monsters Inc.' to Take Over ESPN's 'Monday Night Football' in Latest Animated Altcast. Hollywood Reporter (October 27): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-news/monsters-inc-monday-night-football-altcast-espn-disney-1236411453/

Sherman, David and Jim Zub. 2025. Conan The Barbarian Conquers Comics - DragonCon 2025 full panel. Sean CW Korsgaard (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lxoZCIacNxI

Millar, Mark. 2025. J. Scott Campbell. Millar Time (44; October 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oIvtBNelr-8

Babu, Ritesh. 2025. 'You have to reinvent yourself every 10 years': A talk with Ram V. TCJ (October 27): https://www.tcj.com/you-have-to-reinvent-yourself-every-10-years-a-talk-with-ram-v/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Disney Veteran Malcon Pierce Explores Love, Loss and Resilience in His Deeply Personal, Oscar-Qualified Short, 'Versa'. Animation Magazine (October 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/disney-veteran-malcon-pierce-explores-love-loss-and-resilience-in-his-deeply-personal-oscar-qualified-short-versa/

Sandomir, Richard. 2025. Drew Struzan, Masterly Painter of Movie Posters, Dies at 78 [in print as Drew Struzan, Painter of Film Posters That Awed Spielberg, Dies at 78]. New York Times (October 29): B12. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/26/obituaries/drew-struzan-dead.html

McFadden, Tate. 2025. A Year of Free Comics: Plumbing the Depths of Fear in Deep Dark Fears [graphic medicine webcomic]. The Beat (October 27): https://www.comicsbeat.com/a-year-of-free-comics-plumbing-the-depths-of-fear-in-deep-dark-fears/

Hall, Wayne. 2025. Interview with David Whalen. Wayne's Comics Podcast (716; October 26): https://majorspoilers.com/2025/10/26/waynes-comics-podcast-716-interview-with-david-whalen/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/f8c9b31c-8855-41b1-8551-4286a6e847d8/WComics716.mp3

Urcaregui, Maite. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Second Shift by Kit Anderson. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-second-shift-by.html

Anderson, Kit. 2025. Second Shift. London: Avery Hill Publishing.

Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. North Korean Comics Data Base. http://tinyurl.com/NKcomicsDB

Scheck, Frank. 2025. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' Review: Strictly for the Kids. The popular Netflix show hits the big screen in a film featuring Laila Lockhart Kraner in the titular role and Kristen Wiig and Gloria Estefan in key supporting parts. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-review-kristen-wiig-1236377966/

Strause, Jackie. 2025. ‘Gabby’s Dollhouse’s Star Encourages Movie Fans of All Ages: “Bring Your Cat Ears”. Laila Lockhart Kraner and director Ryan Credo tease the interactive big-screen adaptation of Netflix's hit preschool series. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-interactive-dance-cat-ears-1236378965/

Downey, Glen. 2025. More Weight: A Guide for Teachers and Librarians. Top Shelf (2025): https://www.topshelfcomix.com/guides/more-weight-ben-wickey-teachers-guide.pdf

Degg, D. D. 2025. Jake Tapper Jokes He May Have To Go Back to Cartooning (A History). Daily Cartoonist (September 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/23/jake-tapper-jokes-he-may-have-to-go-back-to-cartooning/

English, Austin. 2025. Elijah Brubaker, 1975-2025. TCJ (September 24): https://www.tcj.com/elijah-brubaker-1975-2025/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Shops Will Now Get Image Graphic Novels a Month before Amazon. Bleeding Cool (September 23): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-shops-will-now-get-image-graphic-novels-a-month-before-amazon/

Jones, Jarrod. 2025. Marvel Zombies Has Plenty of Gore but No Guts. Fresh-faced Avengers assemble before the meat grinder in this Disney+ miniseries. AV Club (September 24): https://www.avclub.com/marvel-zombies-review-tv-disney-plus

Cairnes, Simon. 2025. Big Estate Agency ‘Totters By’ with Cartoon Marketing Push. Jackson-Stops has partnered with Annie Tempest for a second warm-hearted animated advertising collaboration. Negotiator (September 15): https://thenegotiator.co.uk/news/agencies-people-news/big-estate-agency-launches-ad-campaign-by-famous-cartoonist/

Ketcham, Amaris and Nora Hickey. 2025. Interview with Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell. “I think my comics are a lot like the way I speak. Erratic, silly, very personal”. Autobiographix (September 24): https://autobiographix.substack.com/p/interview-with-hilary-campbell

Craig, John. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Surrounded: America’s First School for Black Girls, 1832. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-surrounded.html

Lupano. Wilfrid and Stéphane Fert. 2025. Surrounded: America’s First School for Black Girls, 1832. New York: NBM Publishing

Starkings, Richard. 2005. Lettering Roundtable: Thinking about Thought Balloons, and Other Abandoned Storytelling Techniques. Balloon Tales (November 1): https://balloontales.com/lettering-roundtable-thinking-about-thought-balloons/

Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. WEBTOON Partners with BOOM! Studios To Bring Award-Winning Comics to Vertical Scroll Format. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-partners-with-boom-studios-to-bring-award-winning-comics-to-vertical-scroll-format/

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Jordie Bellaire Talks Redlands, Exquisite Corpses & the Art of Color. Let’s Talk Comics (25; September 17): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-25-jordie-bellaire-talks-redlands-exquisite-corpses-the-art-of-color

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Kieron Gillen Talks Collaboration, DIE, The Power Fantasy, and Creator-Owned Freedom. Let’s Talk Comics (24; September 12): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-24-kieron-gillen-talks-collaboration-die-the-power-fantasy-and-creator-owned-freedom; https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/kieron-gillen-talks-collaboration-die-the-power/id1788239566?i=1000726520381; and https://open.spotify.com/show/1KZgpaYJV3rFmKSo8jrzh1

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Frank Barbiere Talks His Image Comics Return with The Author Immortal. Let’s Talk Comics (23; September 8): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-23-frank-barbiere-talks-his-image-comics-return-with-the-author-immortal

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Jason Fabok Talks Building the World of Rook: Exodus with Geoff Johns & Ghost Machine. Let’s Talk Comics (22; September 2): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-22-jason-fabok-talks-building-the-world-of-rook-exodus-with-geoff-johns-ghost-machine

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Finch Talks the Making of Skinbreaker with Robert Kirkman. Let's Talk Comics (21; August 15): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-21-david-finch-talks-the-making-of-skinbreaker-with-robert-kirkman

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. James Tynion IV on 5 Years of The Department of Truth. Let’s Talk Comics (20; August 14): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-20-james-tynion-iv-on-5-years-of-the-department-of-truth

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Jacob Phillips Talks Zombies, Westerns & Everything Dead & Dying. Let's Talk Comics (19; August 8): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-19-jacob-phillips-talks-zombies-westerns-everything-dead-dying

Viscardi, Jim 2025. Si Spurrier Talks Sweaty Crimes, Strange Worlds, and The Voice Said Kill. Let's Talk Comics (18; June 27): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-18-si-spurrier-talks-sweaty-crimes-strange-worlds-and-the-voice-said-kill

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. David Marquez Talks Coming to Image Comics, The UnChosen & the Writer/Artist Paradox. Let's Talk Comics (17; June 12): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-17-david-marquez-talks-coming-to-image-comics-the-unchosen-the-writer-artist-paradox

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Maytal Zchut Talks Ghost Machine, Devour, Sisterhood & Making the Jump from TV. Let's Talk Comics (16; June 6): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-16-maytal-zchut-talks-ghost-machine-devour-sisterhood-making-the-jump-from-tv

Viscardi, Jim. 2025. Chris Condon Talks News from the Fallout, Texas Crime & Zombies in Media. Let's Talk Comics (15; May 23): https://imagecomics.com/podcasts/lets-talk-comics-episode-15-chris-condon-talks-news-from-the-fallout-texas-crime-zombies-in-media

Gillen, Kieron. 2025. The Owl Revolution Comes [AMA excerpt from Alex Segura's Discord] . Kieron Gillen's Wordmail (September 24): https://buttondown.com/KieronGillen/archive/343-the-owl-revolution-comes/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. Exclusive: Abrams & Marvel Announce Powell's Thor: Behemoth of the Black Moon. The Beat (September 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-abrams-marvel-announce-powells-thor-behemoth-of-the-black-moon/

Grace, Dominick. 2025. Book Review: Comics, Culture, and Religion: Faith Imagined. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/book-review-comics-culture-and-religion.html

Dabbene, Peter. 2024. Reviewer Peter Dabbene Interviews Loo Hui Phang, Author of Erased: An Actor of Color's Journey through the Heyday of Hollywood. Foreword This Week (August 15): https://mailchi.mp/forewordreviews/reviewer-peter-dabbene-interviews-loo-hui-phang-author-of-erasedforeword-this-week

Dolack, Kevin. 2025. 'South Park' Bets on Mocking Social Gambling, the Israel-Gaza Conflict, and Once Again, Kyle's Mom. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/general-news/south-park-social-gambling-israel-gaza-conflict-kyles-mom-1236379269/

Melkumyan, Roza. 2025. Meet the Woman Who Turned Gibran's Classic The Prophet into a Graphic Novel [Zeina Abirached, Lebanon]. AramcoWorld (September 1): https://www.aramcoworld.com/articles/2025/so25/authors-corner-drawing-out-gibran-a-conversation-with-zeina-abirached

Unknown. 2025. ElfQuest Creators Donate $500,000 for Comic Preservation [library]. Columbia Magazine (Fall): https://magazine.columbia.edu/article/elfquest-creators-donate-500000-comic-preservation

Shapiro, Jodi, Roz Chast, and Ellis Rosen. 2025. A Century of The New Yorker's Transportation Cartoons. New York Transit Museum (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8qb1niSaXIg

Zwetsloot, Jacco. 2025. CSS RLC Forum: Cataloging the Uncataloged: North Korean Comics and Graphic Novels. Comics Studies Society (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HX1U75cUgKI

Singer, Beth Wolfensberger. www.bethwolfensbergersinger.com

Kilkenny, Katie. 2025. Remote DreamWorks Staffers Attempt To Unionize with Animation Guild. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/remote-dreamworks-staffers-unionize-animation-guild-1236379312/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Sales Decline at IDW Due to Diamond, Disappointing Titles but Profits Grow. ICv2 (September 25): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60627/sales-decline-idw-due-diamond-disappointing-titles

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Image to Extend Exclusivity Window for Direct Market. Comics Retailers to Get Collected Editions and OGNs 27 Days Ahead of Digital and Book Channels ICv2 (September 24): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60623/image-extend-exclusivity-window-direct-market

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: Manga Market to Grow to $63 Billion by 2033. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-manga-market-to-grow-to-63-billion-by-2033/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Crunchyroll Enters the Digital Comics Space with Crunchyroll Manga. The Beat (September 25): https://www.comicsbeat.com/crunchyroll-enters-the-digital-comics-space-with-crunchyroll-manga/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Milestone as Part of DC Universe New History but No Sign of Wildstorm. Bleeding Cool (September 24): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/milestone-as-part-of-dc-universe-new-history-but-no-sign-of-wildstorm/

Lang, Jamie. 2025. Florida Law Firm Drags Disney to Court over 'Steamboat Willie' Use. Cartoon Brew (September 19): https://www.cartoonbrew.com/law/disney-steamboat-willie-public-domain-lawsuit-254686.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Pictures of Reuben [National Cartoonists Society]. Daily Cartoonist (September 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/24/pictures-of-reuben/

Brzeski, Patrick. 2025. Pokémon Company Pushes Back against ICE Raid Video's Use of Iconic Anime Theme Song. A viral U.S. Department of Homeland Security post featuring ICE raids set to the original Pokémon theme sparked swift backlash — and a rare public rebuke from the Japanese entertainment giant. Hollywood Reporter (September 25): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/news/politics-news/pokemon-company-ice-raid-video-anime-theme-song-pushback-1236385454/

Unknown. 2025. French Filmmaker Orgs Pen Open Letter Protesting OpenAI Animation. Animation Magazine (September 24): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/french-filmmaker-orgs-pen-open-letter-protesting-openai-animation/

Casey, Joe. 2025. I've Been Around 004 My Image Comics Life (so Far). Joe Casey Writes (September 25): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/ive-been-around-004

Scott, Cord A. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Godzilla: Skate or Die!. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 24): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-godzilla-skate-or.html

Ying, Xu. 2025. Exhibition Review: The 15th National Comic Art Exhibition of China. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/exhibition-review-15th-national-comic.html

Teutsch, Matthew. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Erased: An Actor of Color's Journey through the Heyday of Hollywood. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-review-erased-actor-of.html

Unknown. 2025. Crunchyroll Manga to Launch in October. Publishers Weekly (September 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5576

Cho, Winston. 2025. Disney Sued after Enforcing Rights to Mickey Mouse in the Public Domain. The lawsuit seeks clarity around whether companies can exploit the earliest depiction of Mickey Mouse from a 1928 animated short. Hollywood Reporter (September 24): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/business/business-news/disney-sued-enforcing-rights-mickey-mouse-public-domain-1236378997/

Unknown. 2025. Kurt Hassler - Building the Manga Business. AnimEigo's The Anime Business (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mSm0wESp53o

unknown. 2025. Stu Levy - The Rise, Fall and Rebirth of TOKYOPOP. AnimEigo's The Anime Business (August 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4kQNkvQiClw

Unknown. 2025. Robert Napton. AnimEigo's The Anime Business (2; March 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k0v4viMmIj8

unknown. 2025. How I Started the 2nd Biggest Anime Convention - Peter Tatara. AnimEigo's The Anime Business (3; April 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fmwmUgoaZ1M

Reid, Calvin and Kate Fitzsimons. 2025. AnimeNYC 2025 Interviews [Denpa Books, Haga and Kang Jiyoun, creators of BL webtoon 'King's Maker']. PW Comics World More to Come (693; August 25): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?podcast=1388

Farago, Andrew. 2025. TMNT x Naruto: PW Talks with Caleb Goellner and Hendry Prasetya. Publishers Weekly (September 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98640-tmnt-x-naruto-pw-talks-with-caleb-goellner-and-hendry-prasetya.html

Polo, Susana. 2025. Transforming Comics: PW Talks with Robert Kirkman [in print as Robert Kirkman]. Publishers Weekly (September 22). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98625-transforming-comics-pw-talks-with-robert-kirkman.html

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. New York Comic Con 2025 Gets the Business. New York Comic Con is rolling out the red carpet for the industry With an upgraded pro area and more [in print as Down to

Business]. Publishers Weekly (September 22). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98624-new-york-comic-con-2025-gets-the-business.html

Unknown. 2025. Cartoon Crossroads Presents Annual Awards. Publishers Weekly (September 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5574

Siatkowski, Josh. 2025. Embrace Your Wimpy Side: Why I Still Read Diary of a Wimpy Kid. Baylor Lariat (September 23): https://baylorlariat.com/2025/09/23/embrace-your-wimpy-side-why-i-still-read-diary-of-a-wimpy-kid/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Mark Russell on the Upcoming Release of the Horror-Comedy One-Shot, 'Thanksgiving,' with AHOY Comics. Fanbase Press (September 19): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57466-fanbase-press-interviews-mark-russell-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-horror-comedy-one-shot-thanksgiving-with-ahoy-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Frank Cho on Launching an Exhibition of His Work at the Philippe Labaune Gallery in New York City. Fanbase Press (September 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57495-fanbase-press-interviews-frank-cho-on-launching-an-exhibition-of-his-work-at-the-philippe-labaune-gallery-in-new-york-city/

Tyndall, Lily. 2022. Live Long and Repair: Caring for the Library of Congress's Comic Book Collection. Library of Congress's Guardians of Memory: Preserving the National Collection Blog (July 21): https://blogs.loc.gov/preservation/2022/07/live-long-and-repair/

Brown, Elizabeth and Cody Parish. 2025. Book Review: Horror and Comics. International Journal of Comic Art blog (September 25): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/book-review-horror-and-comics.html

Chamberlin, Barbara, Kom Kunyosying, and Julia Round, (eds). 2025. Horror and Comics. Cardiff: University of Wales Press

Smith, Barney. 2025. What Makes Hellstones Different from Any Other Fantasy Comic? [W. Frank Walk]. Storycomic Presents (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MVxZyq4bwI

Hibbs, Brian 2025. James Robinson for Welcome To The Maynard. Comix Experience (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yADc_ysP6Wk

Tano, Duy. 2025. Mark Russell Talks Traveling to Mars: "It's the Best Thing I've Ever Written". Comics Cube with Duy Tano (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3swmdP2rE7M

Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2025. Bryan Lee O'Malley Returns. Pencil to Pencil (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CH_HBal4SxE

Dollard, Terence. 2025. Paul Pope. Comic Culture (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NWXUbkgvktk

Lieber, Steve, Colleen Coover, and Jeff Parker. 2025. Jeff Parker on Making Comics after Work. Helioscope PDX (September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tJmOR8rEwB8

Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Utkarsh Ambudkar - The Guy in the Chair Writer. Capes and Tights Podcast (244; September 24): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fio5HeFQUrE

Freeman, Atom. 2025. Shopping for Culture and Community: Wes Eastin on the Magic of Movies & Comic Shops. Prana: Direct Market Solutions' Comic Industry Insiders (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Rz0PAUr_Bhc

Grove, Laurence. 2025. Celebrating the Bicentenary of the Invention of Comics? New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (428; September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VmfOSqy9DgM

Salkowitz, Rob. 2012. Comic-Con and the Business of Pop Culture: What the World's Wildest Trade Show Can Tell Us about the Future of Entertainment. New York: McGraw-Hill Education

Cotal San Martin, Vladimir. 2026. Countering the 'Culture of Oblivion': Reclaiming Marginalised Memories in Post-Dictatorship Chilean Graphic Novels and Comics Journalism. Journal of Graphic Novels and Comics (January 19): 1–15. Online at https://doi.org/10.1080/21504857.2026.2613895 and https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21504857.2026.2613895?src=

Jaradat, Abdulazeez, Ahmad S. Haider, Israa Al-Qudah & Mohammed Dagamseh. 2026. A Semiotic Analysis of Arab Political Cartoons on U.S. President Trump. International Journal for the Semiotics of Law (12 January 2026): https://doi.org/10.1007/s11196-025-10413-6 and https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11196-025-10413-6#citeas

I've restored Alex Garcia as the author for the George Gant interview and returned the title to its original phrasing.

Cagle, Daryl. 2026. ICE Sees Terrorists Everywhere… But Not in the Mirror! – Shocking Brutal 131 Cartoon Horror Show! Caglecast (78; January 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=m5z_REsKdI8

Simons, Dean. 2026. Angoulême: With FIBD no more, a new comics event is planned for 2027. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/angouleme-with-fibd-no-more-a-new-comics-event-is-planned-for-2027/

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Bud Plant Named to Eisner Awards Hall of Fame With Mike Friedrich, Rich Veitch, Carol Tyler, Denys Cowan, More. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61468/bud-plant-named-eisner-awards-hall-fame

MacDonald, Heidi. 2026. Eisner Awards Hall of Fame inducts 18 Judges Choice creators. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/eisner-awards-hall-of-fame-inducts-18-judges-choice-creators/

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2026. The Origin Story of Dave Baker: The Creator of Mary Tyler MooreHawk, Halloween Boy, and Writer of the Upcoming Graphic Novel Punk'n Heads on Exchanging Letters with Steve Ditko, Buckaroo Banzai, and Being a Weird Kid. Superfan Podcast (January 23): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/the-origin-story-of-dave-baker

Johnston, Rich. 2026. DC Comics Publishes Rick Veitch's Swamp Thing 1989 37 Years Too Late. Bleeding Cool (January 22): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-publishes-rick-veitchs-swamp-thing-1989-37-years-too-late/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2026. The Beat Digest 1/23/26: Killadelphia team reunites on Shaggy vehicle The Port. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-012326/

Higuera, Diego. 2026. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: Sharknife, Heavy, Sink Your Teeth In, and two more projects you'll love!. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-sharknife-heavy-sink-your-teeth-in-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Griepp, Milton. 2026. New 'Baby-Sitters Club' by Telgemeier and Galligan In Honor of Property's 40th. ICv2 (January 23): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/61465/new-baby-sitters-club-telgemeier-galligan

Alverson, Brigid. 2026. Full Year 2025 Circana Bookscan - Top 20 Author and Superhero Graphic Novels: New Titles, Smaller Formats, and 'Solo Leveling'. ICv2 (January 22): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/61464/full-year-2025-circana-bookscan-top-20-author-superhero-graphic-novels

Maracle, Candace. 2026. Indigenous superheroes take on colonialism and saving the planet in new graphic novel; Kaboom! flips the script on Indiana Jones narrative, says creator Jay Odjick. CBC News (January 23): https://www.cbc.ca/news/indigenous/jay-odjick-kaboom-scholastic-9.7056659

Johnson, Deej. 2026. Any Means Necessary's cofounder – artist Shawn Coss – discusses their first range of licensed apparel [Invincible]. Brands Untapped (January 5): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/any-means-necessarys-cofounder-artist-shawn-coss-discusses-their-first-range-of-licensed-apparel/

Unknown. 2026. Cassandra Pelham Fulton Elevated to Graphix Associate Publisher. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5721&oly_enc_id=8353F6941023E6R

Hutchins, E.B. 2026. Remembering Diana Green. The Beat (January 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/remembering-diana-green/

Unknown. 2026. ["It is with great sadness that we share that Diana Green, Distinguished Adjunct Faculty in Liberal Arts and MCAD alumna (BFA 1999, Comic Book Illustration), passed away suddenly this past weekend."]. Minneapolis College of Art and Design (January 22): https://www.facebook.com/share/p/1AHicyTX4p/

Linden, Sheri. 2026. 'Disneyland Handcrafted' Review: Making the Happiest Place on Earth [in print as Disneyland Handcrafted]. New York Times (January 23): C5. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2026/01/22/movies/disneyland-handcrafted-review.html

Thompson, Maggie. 2026. Turning Points [164]. Scoop (January 22): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-164/

Degg, D. D. 2026. Stephen Hess – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (January 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/22/stephen-hess-rip/

Hess, Stephen. 2011. My Love Affair with Political Cartoons. Brookings Institution (January 10): https://www.brookings.edu/articles/my-love-affair-with-political-cartoons/

Roth, Jonathan. 2026. Getting to Know: Tiffany Everett. Beep Boop Blog (January 21): https://jonathan-roth.com/2026/01/21/getting-to-know-tiffany-everett/

Rousmaniere, Nicole Coolidge. 2025. The Art of Manga [exhibit catalog]. Viz Media.

McGrew, Bethel. 2026. The church of Scott Adams: Ersatz religious communities on the internet are full of lonely souls who need the gospel. World (January 21): https://wng.org/opinions/the-church-of-scott-adams-1768972890

Pahwa, Nitish. 2026. Scott Adams' Life and Death Is a Cautionary Tale for the MAGA Age. Slate (January 14): https://slate.com/business/2026/01/scott-adams-dilbert-death-trump-maga.html

Escoyne, Courtney. 2026. TBT: Jules Feiffer's Satirical Cartoon From Dance Magazine's January 1961 Issue. Dance Magazine (January 22): https://dancemagazine.com/jules-feiffer-dance-cartoon/#gsc.tab=0

Bolling, Ruben. 2026. Denis Kitchen: Alternative comics' unsung hero. Boing Boing (January 19): https://boingboing.net/2026/01/19/denis-kitchen-alternative-comics-unsung-hero.html

Heller, Steven. 2026. The Daily Heller: Banning the Right to Read in Chicago (a Novel) [Wake Now in the Fire]. The Daily Heller (January 19): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-banning-the-right-to-read-in-chicago-a-novel/

Burscough, Clark. 2026. Infinite wrath and infinite despair — This Week's Links. TCJ (January 23): https://www.tcj.com/infinite-wrath-and-infinite-despair-this-weeks-links/

Lambert, Josh. 2025. Precious Rubbish [Kayla E.]. Albatross Junkyard (December 9): https://albatrossjunkyard.wordpress.com/2025/12/09/precious-rubbish/

Lambert, Josh. 2021. More Than Wild Ideas: A Quick Look at Jack Kirby's Work. Albatross Junkyard (December 12): https://albatrossjunkyard.wordpress.com/2021/12/12/more-than-wild-ideas-a-quick-look-at-jack-kirbys-work/

Lambert, Josh. 2026. We Are – The End of Copra [Michel Fiffe]. Albatross Junkyard (January 1): https://albatrossjunkyard.wordpress.com/2026/01/01/we-are-the-end-of-copra/

Sandler, Jonathan. 2026. A Family Story Reclaimed: A Conversation with Astrid Goldsmith. Graphic Memoir (January 15): https://graphicmemoir.co.uk/f/a-family-story-reclaimed-a-conversation-with-astrid-goldsmith

Scholes, Lucy. 2025. The Crystal Vase by Astrid Goldsmith — a moving graphic portrait of a Jewish grandmother. Financial Times (December 26): https://www.ft.com/content/6fb128c0-58d1-43dc-af12-c9951a6c3342

Oliver, Andy. 2026. Broken Frontier Awards 2025: Announcing the Winners – Comics Centring on Gaza Win Nearly a Third of the Categories and London's Cartoon Museum and Conundrum Press Enter Our Hall of Fame. Broken Frontier (January 19): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/broken-frontier-awards-2025-announcing-the-winners/

Kramer, Gary M. 2026. Belonging, art, and trauma collide in The Met's WWII opera 'The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier and Clay'. Gay City News (January 19): https://gaycitynews.com/the-met-amazing-adventures-of-kavalier-and-clay/

Coplan, Chris. 2026. Nostalgia and axe murderers: Jude Ellison S. Doyle and artist Caitlin Yarksy detail the "genre-distorting" 'Dead Teenagers'. AIPT (January 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/16/dead-teenagers-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2026. "The forgotten and overlooked": Eddie Raymond talks Strangers Publishing's origins and evolution. AIPT (January 20): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/20/strangers-publishing-deep-d

Coplan, Chris. 2026. Hell and Hallmark movies: Kristen Gudsnuk discusses the art, lore, and morality in 'Touched by a Demon'. AIPT (January 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/22/touched-by-a-demon-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2026. X-Men Monday #326 – Eve L. Ewing Talks 'X-Men United'. AIPT (January 19): https://aiptcomics.com/2026/01/19/x-men-monday-eve-l-ewing-x-men-united-2/

Keefe, Jim. 2026. Getting Work as a Cartoonist. Patreon (January 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/getting-work-as-147315595

Dillon, Barbra. 2026. Fanbase Press Interviews Ricardo Delgado on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for 'Vampire: A Costa Rican Folktale' with Clover Press. Fanbase Press (January 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/58081-fanbase-press-interviews-ricardo-delgado-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-vampire-a-costa-rican-folktale-with-clover-press/

Kit, Borys. 2026. Batman Movie 'The Brave and the Bold' Taps Christina Hodson to Write for DC Studios. Hollywood Reporter (January 21): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/batman-movie-the-brave-and-the-bold-writer-1236480344/

Chanani, Nidhi. 2026. Free SAW Comics Workshop with Nidhi Chanani. Sequential Artists Workshop (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O-MD03CTip4

Garcia, Alex. 2026. The Art of Toddler Chaos, with George Gant [Beware of Toddler]. Inside the Kingdom (January 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aPuodHSDTv0

I apologize for the repeated errors with the Limbong entry. I have now corrected it using the three specific URLs you provided while ensuring all other permanent rules—including the David Harper attribution, the pipe-to-hyphen conversion, and the podcast numbering format—are applied.

Rhodes, RM. 2025. Heavy Metal and Métal Hurlant: It's Complicated. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/heavy-metal-and-metal-hurlant-its-complicated/
Richmond, Tom. 2025. Live From Glasgow! [teaching caricature]. The Ink Stained Wretch (208; October 22): https://art4mad.substack.com/p/the-ink-stained-wretch-208-102225
Gaspero, Jimmy. 2025. Cavan Scott Interview - Iron & Frost [Iron Man]. Cryptid Creator Corner (October 21): https://cryptidcreatorcorner.com/episode/cavan-scott-interview-iron-frost
Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Energon Universe Animated Series to Bring Skybound's Transformers/G.I. Joe Stories to TV. The Beat (October 22): https://www.comicsbeat.com/energon-universe-animated-series-to-bring-skybounds-transformers-g-i-joe-stories-to-tv/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Little Amélie' and 'Gigi' Win Top Feature and Short Prizes at Animation Is Film. Animation Magazine (October 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/little-amelie-and-gigi-win-top-feature-and-short-prizes-at-animation-is-film/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'MrBeast Lab' Animated Shorts Launch on YouTube Oct. 26. Animation Magazine (October 21): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/mrbeast-lab-animated-shorts-launch-on-youtube-oct-26/
Graves, Sabina. 2025. Why the 'Care Bears' Movie Still Endures 40 Years Later. io9 (October 22): https://gizmodo.com/care-bears-movie-40th-anniversary-interview-eric-bauza-arna-selznick-2000674704
Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. Queer Supernatural Anime Is Having a Moment Right Now. io9 (October 22): https://gizmodo.com/the-summer-hikaru-died-this-monster-wants-to-eat-me-queer-horror-anime-crunchyroll-netflix-2000675445
Thomas, Ian. 2025. Graphic Novel Review: Ben Passmore's Black Arms to Hold You Up is Anathema to Sterile Big Box Graphic Histories. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/graphic-novel-review-ben-passmores-black-arms-to-hold-you-up-is-anathema-to-sterile-big-box-graphic-histories/
Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Hikari Toriumi's Debut Graphic Novel The Scroll of Kiichi Arrives at LightBox Expo [Japanese-American animator]. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/hikari-toriumis-debut-graphic-novel-the-scroll-of-kiichi-arrives-at-lightbox-expo/
Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Orders for 'Mark Spears Monsters' Blind Bags Reach 362K. ICv2 (October 22): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60849/orders-mark-spears-monsters-blind-bags-reach-362k
Best, Daniel. 2025. The Jerry Siegel Project. Daniel Best - Author (October 23): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-jerry-siegel-project-60c
Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: California, Inc, King of Kush, Concrete Cosmos, and Two More Projects You'll Love!. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-california-inc-king-of-kush-concrete-cosmos-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/
Higuera, Diego. 2025. San Diego Zine Fest: Celebrating 12 Years of Art and Community. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/san-diego-zine-fest-celebrating-12-years-of-art-and-community/
Kawachi, Hayame. 2025. Webtoon Entertainment Earns "Strong Buy" Rating After Upward Trend in Earnings Estimates. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/webtoon-entertainment-earns-strong-buy-rating-after-upward-trend-in-earnings-estimates/
Richards, Dave. 2025. Stahl Brings the Satirical Cyberpunk of Boom Bandits to Kickstarter [Bruno Stahl]. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (October 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/stahl-brings-of-141892478
Unknown. 2025. Oni Press to Publish 'Gender Queer' Annotated Edition. Publishers Weekly (October 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5609
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Mark Spears Monsters #8 Blind Bag Sells 362,000 Copies. The Beat (October 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mark-spears-monsters-8-blind-bag-sells-362000-copies/
Flook, Ray. 2025. Hazbin Hotel Creator Shares Fun, Heartfelt Posts From Broadway Debut. Bleeding Cool (October 23): https://bleedingcool.com/tv/hazbin-hotel-creator-shares-fun-heartfelt-posts-from-broadway-debut/
Vary, Adam B. 2025. 'The Mitchells vs. the Machines 2' in the Works, From Netflix and Sony Animation (Exclusive). Variety (October 22): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/mitchells-vs-machines-2-netflix-sony-animation-1236557294/
Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Teens & Screens Survey Reveals More Animation Interest, "Forced" Romance a Turn-Off. Animation Magazine (October 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/teens-screens-survey-reveals-more-animation-interest-forced-romance-a-turn-off/

Wallace, Kali. 2025. The Secret of NIMH: The Unlikely Film That Revived American Animation. Reactor (October 22): https://reactormag.com/the-secret-of-nimh-the-unlikely-film-that-revived-american-animation/

Schnelbach, Leah. 2025. What Can Superheroes Do in the Face of Entropy?. Reactor (October 21): https://reactormag.com/what-can-superheroes-do-in-the-face-of-entropy/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Adam Rose on the Upcoming Release of the 'Huge Detective' Trade Paperback with Titan Comics. Fanbase Press (October 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57666-fanbase-press-interviews-adam-rose-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-huge-detective-trade-paperback-with-titan-comics/

Sharp, Kevin. 2025. Between the Panels: Cartoonist Fell Hound on Knowing Your Boundaries, YouTube Art Lessons, and Professional Necromancy [Canada]. Fanbase Press (October 22): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/between-the-panels/item/57671-between-the-panels-cartoonist-fell-hound-on-knowing-your-boundaries-youtube-art-lessons-and-professional-necromancy/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tom Flannagan – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 22): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/22/tom-flannagan-rip/

Regan, Claire M. 2025. Thomas Flannagan Dies. He Was a Staten Island Artist, a Columnist . . . but Most of All, His Passion Was Golf - Life Stories. Staten Island Advance (October 22): https://www.silive.com/news/2025/10/thomas-flannagan-dies-he-was-an-artist-a-columnist-but-most-of-all-his-passion-was-golf-life-stories.html

Unknown. 2025. Obituary of Thomas R. Flannagan. Matthew Funeral Home (October 22): https://matthewfuneralhome.com/tribute/details/3420/Thomas-Flannagan/obituary.html

Shapira, Tom. 2025. Reviews: Will Eisner: A Comics Biography. TCJ (October 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/will-eisner-a-comics-biography/

Smith, Sara. 2025. Hidden Identities and True Love - Manga Fiction Series. SLJ (October 2): https://www.slj.com/story/reviews/hidden-identities-and-true-love-manga-fiction-series

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/24/25: Kindt and Lapham Head to Knight City. The Beat (October 24): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-102425/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [151]. Scoop (October 23): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-151/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "Basically, I'm Hoping to Please Both Nostalgia Fans and Those Who Enjoy Pop Culture Critique!" – Paul Cornell on the Bronze Age Avengers, His First 'Commando' Comic, and New Publishing Venture Cosmic Lighthouse. Broken Frontier (October 23): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/paul-cornell-interview-2025/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Stan Kelly Simpsons Couch Gag (Treehouse of Horror 36 Opening) [Ward Sutton]. Daily Cartoonist (October 23): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/23/stan-kelly-simpsons-couch-gag-treehouse-of-horror-36-opening/

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. I Regret To Inform You That the Horse Girl Anime Is an Extremely Compelling Sports Drama [Umamusume: Cinderella Gray]. Endless Mode (October 23): https://www.endlessmode.com/article/umamusume-cinderella-gray-explained-sports-drama

Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. Briana Loewinsohn Won the Harvey, and Now She's Coming for You! A Photo Gallery of Her Ongoing Tour. TCJ (October 24): https://www.tcj.com/briana-loewinsohn-won-the-harvey-why-cant-you/

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. Energon Universe Adult Animated Series Based on Comic From Hasbro & Skybound With Joe Henderson As Showrunner Hitting TV Marketplace. Deadline (October 22): https://deadline.com/2025/10/energon-universe-adult-animated-series-joe-henderson-1236592776/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Tairon At Night — This Week's Links. TCJ (October 24): https://www.tcj.com/tairon-at-night-this-weeks-links/

Brown, Lauren. 2025. Marilyn Esther Chi Talks About Her Love of Graphic Novels and Her Route to Publication. The Bookseller (October 17): https://www.thebookseller.com/author-interviews/marilyn-esther-chi-talks-about-her-love-of-graphic-novels-and-her-route-to-publication

Juanico Llumà, Núria. 2025. Keum Suk Gendry-Kim: "I Wanted to Show Kim Jong-un Without Any Prejudice." Ara (October 22): https://en.ara.cat/culture/keum-suk-gendry-kim-wanted-to-show-kim-jong-without-any-prejudice_1_5537365.amp.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Robert Jeschonek on the Kickstarter Campaign for the Prose Anthology, 'Legends of Indie Comics – Words Only Volume 2'. Fanbase Press (October 21): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57664-fanbase-press-interviews-robert-jeschonek-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-prose-anthology-legends-of-indie-comics-words-only-volume-2/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Nandor Fox Shaffer on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Collected Editions of the Supernatural Series, 'Seasons'. Fanbase Press (October 22): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57669-fanbase-press-interviews-nandor-fox-shaffer-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-collected-editions-of-the-supernatural-series-seasons/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "There Are Hard Parts and There Are Wonderful Parts. I'm Just a Mum Trying Her Best" – Rachael Smith Gives Us the Lowdown on the Collected 'Nap Comix'. Broken Frontier (October 21): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/rachael-smith-nap-comix-2025/

Dejasse, Erwin. 2025. Erwin Dejasse on Art Brut: An Alternative History of Comics. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (431; October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TLBgcfcy1po

Harper, David. 2025. Off Panel: Bright and Shiny with Doc Shaner. Off Panel (521; October 13): https://sktchd.libsyn.com/off-panel-521-bright-and-shiny-with-doc-shaner

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid, Meg Lemke, and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. More to Come: Our Gala 700th Episode [New York Comic Con]. PW Comics World: More To Come (700; October 13): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1396

Fitzsimons, Kate, Calvin Reid, Meg Lemke, and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. More to Come: New York Comic Con 2025 Recap. PW Comics World: More To Come (701; October 17): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1397

Reid, Calvin, Meg Lemke, and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. More to Come: NYCC 2025 Interviews [Jeff Trexler, CBLDF; Tom Scioli, Godzilla; Toril Orlesky]. PW Comics World: More To Come (702; October 24): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1398

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "Comics Bring Art at Its Highest Level to the People" – Alison Sampson Talks Comics and Architecture, Crossing Genres, and the Communicative Power of the Form. Broken Frontier (October 20): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/alison-sampson-thought-bubble-2025/

Oliver, Andy. 2025. "We Hope to Explain Our Passion for the Medium to Gallery Visitors Who May Not Have Any Idea about Comics" – Katriona Chapman on the Avery Hill Exhibition 'Vision & Labour: Making Comics' at the Mercer Gallery for Thought Bubble. Broken Frontier (October 22): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/vision-and-labour-interview/

Brooke, David. 2025. Mark Russell Carves Into America With 'Thanksgiving' #1. AIPT (October 21): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/21/mark-russell-interview-thanksgiving/

Brooke, David. 2025. "Layers of Cool Storytelling": Juan Ferreyra Reflects on 'Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles' Ahead of Departure. AIPT (October 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/22/juan-ferreyra-teenage-mutant-ninja-turtles-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. A Saga of Family Woes, Social Satire, and Chipotle: Max Huffman Unravels 'Dogtangle'. AIPT (October 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/23/dogtangle-max-huffman-feature/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Alejandro Arbona Spins the Bloody, Compelling Tale of 'Lake Yellowwood Slaughter'. AIPT (October 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/23/lake-yellowwood-slaughter-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Jordan Thomas and Chris Matthews Drop Us Onto 'Exorcism Island'. AIPT (October 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/23/exorcism-island-creator-qa/

Limbong, Andrew. 2025. A Decade After a Village Clash in India, a New Book Asks How Neighbors Become Enemies [Joe Sacco]. NPR's All Things Considered (October 18): https://www.npr.org/2025/10/18/nx-s1-5398023/a-decade-after-a-village-clash-in-india-a-new-book-asks-how-neighbors-become-enemies; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/atc/2025/10/20251018_atc_a_decade_after_a_village_clash_in_india_a_new_book_asks_how_neighbors_become_enemies.mp3; https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5398023

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Viz announces English-language release of Machiko Kyō's Cocoon. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/viz-announces-english-language-release-of-machiko-kyos-cocoon/

Doran, Colleen. 2025. Models [drawing]. Colleen Doran's Funny Business (October 21): https://colleendoran.substack.com/p/models

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. How to make a living drawing pictures in a world that keeps updating its software while you're still installing the last update? New York Cartoons (October 21): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/how-to-make-a-living-drawing-pictures

Graves, Sabina. 2025. Netflix Is Planning on Making 'KPop Demon Hunters' Its 'Star Wars' Merchandising Machine. io9 (October 21): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-toys-merchandise-dolls-netflix-mattel-hasbro-2000675106

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Netflix signs unprecedented partnership with Hasbro and Mattel for KPop Demon Hunters toy license. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/netflix-kpop-demon-hunters-toys-hasbro-mattel/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Michael Huang hopes theatrical release will help Battle for Dream Island expand its huge YouTube audience [animation]. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/michael-huang-bfdi-tpot-20-battle-dream-island/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/21/25: Beneath the Trees board game launches on Kickstarter. The Beat (October 21): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-102125/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 'Shrek' Returns to the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade After 15 Years. Animation Magazine (October 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/shrek-returns-to-the-macys-thanksgiving-day-parade-after-15-years/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. New Welsh Pre-K Animated Series 'Egin Bach' Debuts Tuesday. Animation Magazine (October 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/new-welsh-pre-k-animated-series-egin-bach-debuts-tuesday/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. 24 Hours Animation Contest Announces Winners of Record-Breaking Year. Animation Magazine (October 20): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/24-hours-animation-contest-announces-winners-of-record-breaking-year/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Press Democrat Adding Two Strips. Daily Cartoonist (October 21): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/20/press-democrat-adding-two-comics/

Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Sophie Campbell. Tradecraft (249; October 21): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-249-sophie-campbell

Karwacki, J.P. 2025. Illustrator Raymond Biesinger's self-defence guide against getting ripped off. The Main (October 16): https://www.themain.com/articles/raymond-biesinger-9-times-my-work-ripped-off-montreal-illustrator

Griepp, Milton. 2025. NYCC 2025 Photos, Part 2. ICv2 (October 21): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60832/nycc-2025-photos-part-2

Ulloa, Jazmine. 2025. Trump Was Not the Only President Who Tried to Force Migrants to Leave [Lalo Alcaraz; in print as America's Self-Deportation Drive Dates Well Before the Trump Era]. New York Times (October 19): A26. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/16/us/politics/trump-immigrants-self-deportation.html

Siuntres, John. 2025. B. Clay Moore on Image Comics History, and the Birth of Hawaiian Dick part 1. Word Balloon Comics Podcast (October 21): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=umxLcKMJqWc

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Tough Love at the Office: The Complete Yuri Collection [Sal Jiang, manga]. TCJ (October 21): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/tough-love-at-the-office-the-complete-yuri-collection/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. Reviews: Assorted Crisis Events Volume One. TCJ (October 14): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/assorted-crisis-events/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. Reviews: Trouble! At Coal Creek [Austin Sauerbrei, labor history]. TCJ (October 16): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/trouble-at-coal-creek/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Tokyopop announces Fangs and other titles have arrived on Manga Plaza. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tokyopop-announces-fangs-and-other-titles-have-arrived-on-manga-plaza/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Dragon Ball's Masako Nozawa becomes first VA to receive Persons of Cultural Merit recognition. The Beat (October 18): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dragon-balls-masako-nozawa-becomes-first-va-to-receive-persons-of-cultural-merit-recognition/

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Soo Lee. The Cavletter (October 19): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-soo-lee/

Snyder, Laurel. 2025. 3 Picture Books That Capture the Essence of Friendship [Matthew Diffee; in print as Looking for Friends in All New Places]. New York Times Book Review (October 19): 18. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/17/books/review/jane-godwin-joshua-david-stein-matthew-diffee-childrens-picture-books.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. 41st Annual Stan Cross Awards (2025) [Australia]. Daily Cartoonist (October 18): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/18/41st-annual-stan-cross-awards-2025/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Signs of the No Kings Times [political cartoons]. Daily Cartoonist (October 19): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/19/signe-of-the-no-kings-times/

Oller, Jacob. 2025. Netflix removes all the pesky Roald Dahl from their Roald Dahl adaptations with The Twits. AV Club (October 17): https://www.avclub.com/the-twits-review

Hahn, Valerie Schremp. 2025. A St. Louis Bird That Crosses Divides Gets His Own Show [in print as The Weatherbird on Show]. New York Times (October 19): F35. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/14/arts/design/weatherbird-st-louis-post-dispatch.html

Urban, Abby and Rachel Malak. 2025. Yo! Don't Miss This Free Young People's Book Festival [Brian Biggs]. Positively Philly (October 20): https://phl17.com/video/yo-dont-miss-this-free-young-people%e2%80%99s-book-festival-positively-philly/11184329/

Giray, Merve. 2025. Year 24 Group mangaka Keiko Takemiya receives the Persons of Cultural Merit award. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/year-24-group-mangaka-keiko-takemiya-receives-the-persons-of-cultural-merit-award/

Unknown. 2025. Leicester youth illustrate what Black Culture means to them in comic strip competition [exhibition; Great Britain]. InYourArea (April 16): https://www.inyourarea.co.uk/news/leicester-youth-illustrate-what-black-culture-means-to-them-in-comic-strip-competition

Dar, Taimur. 2025. NYCC '25: Exploring new worlds with the cast and crew of Fionna and Cake Season 2. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-interview-fionna-and-cake-season-2/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Todd McFarlane's Batman # 423 cover art sells for $781,250. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/todd-mcfarlanes-batman-423-cover-art-sells-for-781250/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: The creative team of TMNT: Saturday Morning Adventures tease historic moment for the franchise. The Beat (October 20): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-24-interview-tmnt-saturday-morning-adventures-creative-team/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. NYCC 2025 Photos, Part 1. ICv2 (October 20): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60818/nycc-2025-photos-part-1

Pavlou, Maria. 2025. Unseen Struggles of Underrepresented Animation [Mediterranean Europe]. Animation Magazine (October 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/unseen-struggles-of-underrepresented-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Playing God' Director Matteo Burani Discusses His Award-Winning Stop-Motion Creation [Italy]. Animation Magazine (353; November; online October 17): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/playing-god-director-matteo-burani-discusses-his-award-winning-stop-motion-creation/

Smith, Steve. 2025. "Tycoons of Comedy": Building the Myth of the Modern Cartoonist. Panels and Prose (October 1): https://panelsandprose.com/2025/10/01/tycoons-of-comedy-building-the-myth-of-the-modern-cartoonist/#more-4991

Necessary, Kevin. 2025. Stan Kelley (and Ward Sutton) swing by Springfield on The Simpsons. AAEC News (October 17): https://editorialcartoonists.com/stan-kelley-and-ward-sutton-swing-by-springfield-on-the-simpsons/

Rabiroff, Zach. 2025. Vika Lomasko, at home in exile: the last Soviet artist speaks to a post-American world. TCJ (October 20): https://www.tcj.com/vika-lomasko-at-home-in-exile-the-last-soviet-artist-speaks-to-a-post-american-world/

Seibold, Witney. 2025. The Addams Family Show Got The Comic Banned From The Magazine That Made It Famous. Slashfilm (October 19): https://www.slashfilm.com/1994466/addams-family-show-cartoon-banned-new-yorker/

Kato, Yoshi. 2021. Bay Area native brings Black Widow back to S.F. in comic books as fans await new Marvel film [Kelly Thompson]. San Francisco Chronicle (April 27): https://datebook.sfchronicle.com/art-exhibits/bay-area-native-brings-black-widow-back-to-s-f-in-comic-books-as-fans-await-new-marvel-film

Parent, Matt & Allison. 2025. Mojoverse Premium: Storm Arc 2 and the Thunder War Talk Back with Murewa Ayodele. Escape the Mojoverse: An X-Men Comics Podcast (70.5; October 3): https://shows.acast.com/escape-the-mojoverse/episodes/mojoverse-premium-storm-arc-2-and-the-thunder-war-talk-back

Parent, Matt & Allison. 2025. Absolute Wonder Woman: Year 1 Talk Back with Kelly Thompson. Escape the Mojoverse: An X-Men Comics Podcast (72; October 10): https://shows.acast.com/66a015848eb1dacc5fcb0b92/episodes/68e84a9f53a5e2858f128b14

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Marjorie Liu on gardening! Superfan Podcast (5; October 17): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-05

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Report: Comic sales are up 18% in comics shops. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/report-comic-sales-are-up-18-in-comics-shops/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. The Lab Press signs with Lunar, Universal and Diamond UK. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/the-lab-press-signs-with-lunar-universal-and-diamond-uk/

Henehan, Billy. 2025. NYCC '25: Tom Reilly wishes [REDACTED] was in GI Joe! The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-tom-reilly-wishes-redacted-was-in-gi-joe/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/17/25: Hellboy's family to fight for The Crown. The Beat (October 17): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-101725/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Total toon immersion: Animation Is Film director shares must-see highlights for 2025 fest. Animation Magazine (353; November; online October 16): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/total-toon-immersion-animation-is-film-director-shares-must-see-highlights-for-2025-fest/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning points [150]. Scoop (October 16): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-150/

Cloos, Art. 2025. Convention recap: New York Comic Con. Scoop (October 16): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/convention-recap-new-york-comic-con-3/

Stevenson, Thomas. 2025. Virginia county Dems post, delete 'angry black woman' cartoon of Winsome Sears in debate with Abigail Spanberger. The Post Millennial (October 11): https://thepostmillennial.com/virginia-county-dems-post-delete-angry-black-woman-cartoon-of-winsome-sears-in-debate-with-abigail-spanberger

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Old town cafe & comics & ECGCE launch their own comic, Samhain Harvest: ECGCE launch Samhain Harvest, with Dan Abdo, Joseph Schmalke, James Kochalka, Enzo Garza, Karen Darboe, Alex Cormack, Jenna Cha & Lonnie Nadler [Vermont minicomic]. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/old-town-cafe-comics-ecgce-launch-their-own-comic-samhain-harvest/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic stores are booming again as readers are getting younger. Bleeding Cool (October 16): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-stores-are-booming-again-audiences-getting-younger/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 insider talks: Todd McFarlane on the creator as brand: On entrepreneurship, personality, and the advantages of being small and nimble. ICv2 (October 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60808/icv2-insider-talks-todd-mcfarlane-the-creator-brand

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Humanoids files bankruptcy: Headed for liquidation. ICv2 (October 17): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60807/humanoids-files-bankruptcy

The Art of Sack: The satirical cartoons and oddball art of Steve Sack https://stevesack.substack.com/

Sophia's Substack
Sophia Glock
https://sophiaglock.substack.com/

Waid, Mark. 2025. Inside the DC Comics archives vault. DC (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IKeCKk15BN8

Goodfellow, Melanie. 2025. 'Iyanu' creator Roye Okupe & the co-production company team on 'Malika: Warrior Queen' animated feature starring Adesua Etomi-Wellington. Deadline (October 15): https://deadline.com/2025/10/iyanu-roye-okupe-malika-feature-adesua-etomi-wellington-1236586879/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. My dear friend, rally - this week's links. TCJ (October 17): https://www.tcj.com/my-dear-friend-rally-this-weeks-links/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Joshua Viola on returning with the third and final issue of 'True Believers' from Bit Bot Media. Fanbase Press (October 14): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57638-fanbase-press-interviews-joshua-viola-returns-with-the-third-and-final-issue-of-true-believers-from-bit-bot-media/

Dueben, Alex. 2025. A graphic novel that exposes the failures of the American experiment: In "Simplicity," Mattie Lubchansky writes about monsters, a separatist commune, and nightmarish oligarchs. Electric Literature (October 15): https://electricliterature.com/a-graphic-novel-that-exposes-the-failures-of-the-american-experiment/

Vigneault, François. 2025. "I'm always trying to make comics the other way around" - an interview with Portuguese cartoonist Joana Mosi on her graphic novels 'The Mongoose' and 'Physical Education'. Broken Frontier (October 13): https://www.brokenfrontier.com/im-always-trying-to-make-comics-the-other-way-around-an-interview-with-portuguese-cartoonist-joana-mosi-on-her-graphic-novels-the-mongoose-and-physical-education/

Chhibber, Mini Anthikad. 2025. Fabien Toulmé explores love in Bengaluru: Fabien Toulmé, a French graphic novelist researching how couples meet, part, or stay together, has discovered both similarities and differences in Bengaluru's approach to relationships. The Hindu (October 11): https://www.thehindu.com/books/books-authors/fabien-toulm%C3%A9-explores-love-in-bengaluru/article70151306.ece/amp/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. The 'sort-of superhero series': Alex Segura, Sara Century break down 'The Forgotten Five': The indie-leaning take on mutants/heroes is run via Patreon. AIPT (October 16): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/16/the-forgotten-five-creator-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Generational trauma and Mary Poppins: Joey Esposito and Pandamusk introduce us to 'Madam': The new, deeply horrifying OGN is currently crowdfunding via Kickstarter. AIPT (October 14): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/14/madam-ogn-qa/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Heading 'Down North Where No One Goes': Ramón Perales talks story, inspiration for compelling new adventure comic. AIPT (October 10): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/10/down-north-where-no-one-goes-qa/

Sillin, Sara. 2025. Lost literacies: Experiments in the nineteenth-century US comic strip by Alex Beringer (review). American Literary History (37; 3; Fall): 863-865. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/8/article/970986/

Delvendahl, Nora and Nina Langen. 2025. Communicating biodiversity: How comics vs. informational messages influence food choice. Journal of Cleaner Production (529; October 25): 146565. online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2025.146565 and https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0959652625019158

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics crowdfunding round-up: Falling in Love on the Path to Hell, Evermind, Antimatter, and two more projects you'll love! The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-falling-in-love-on-the-path-to-hell-evermind-antimatter-and-two-more-projects-youll-love/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Mark Evanier on the release of the 75th anniversary hardcover collection, 'The Essential Peanuts,' with Abrams ComicArts. Fanbase Press (October 10): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57623-fanbase-press-interviews-mark-evanier-on-the-release-of-the-75th-anniversary-hardcover-collection-the-essential-peanuts-with-abrams-comicarts/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Trigun Stargaze production team talks the universal appeal of gun-slinger stories: We talked to Yasuhiro Nightow, Masako Sato, and Yota Shirasu at NYCC 2025! The Beat (October 16): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-trigun-stargaze-production-team-talks-the-universal-appeal-of-gun-slinger-stories/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Imagination to the rescue: 'Cardboard' director J.P. Vine on the making of his Locksmith animation short (exclusive featurette). Animation Magazine (354; December; online October 15): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/imagination-to-the-rescue-cardboard-director-j-p-vine-on-the-making-of-his-locksmith-animation-short-exclusive-featurette/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jeff Spokes selling his artwork from the cancelled Red Hood #2, 3 & 4. Bleeding Cool (October 15): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/jeff-spokes-selling-his-artwork-from-the-cancelled-red-hood-2-3-4/

Salinas, Karla. 2025. Mexican cartoonist brings iconic art to Las Vegas consulate: Trino Camacho creates a mural celebrating Latino community at a valley location. KVVU (October 15): https://www.fox5vegas.com/2025/10/16/mexican-cartoonist-brings-iconic-art-las-vegas-consulate/

Gardner, Chris. 2025. After 'Lightyear' controversy, Snoop Dogg added gay couples, new song to animated kids show [Doggyland]. Hollywood Reporter (October 16): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/music/music-news/snoop-dogg-lightyear-controversy-lgbtq-song-1236403054/

Cobb, Amy. 2025. Illustrated adventure [Alison Mason, The Adventures of Rudy and Trevor comic strip]. Kentucky Living (October 14): https://www.kentuckyliving.com/lifestyle/illustrated-adventure

Mason, Alison. 2025. Introducing The Adventures of Rudy and Trevor. Columbia Magazine (July 22): https://www.columbiamagazine.com/index.php?sid=135587

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. "I Can't Do That, Dave": How Artificial Stupidity Almost Killed Kibbles 'n' Bits [comics journalism]. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/i-cant-do-that-dave-how-artificial-stupidity-almost-killed-kibbles-n-bits/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Exclusive: IDW Joins Neon Ichiban Lineup as Digital Space Continues Its Resurgence. AIPT (September 22): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60602/exclusive-idw-joins-neon-ichiban-lineup-digital-space-continues-its-resurgence

Tarpley, Delaney. 2025. 'Afraid for My Life': Pender County Commissioner Says He Feels Threatened by Political Cartoon in County Paper. WECT (September 17): https://www.wect.com/2025/09/18/afraid-my-life-pender-county-commissioner-says-he-feels-threatened-by-political-cartoon-county-paper/

Smith, Ryan. 2025. One of the World's Best Cartoonists Is Set To Appear at The Word [David Haldane]. [South Shields, UK] Shields Gazette (September 17):

https://www.shieldsgazette.com/news/one-of-the-worlds-best-cartoonists-is-set-to-appear-at-the-word-5321192

Skinner, Lyndsey. 2024. Cartoonist David Haldane on Blyth Library, Private Eye and the North. Northern Soul (May 23): https://www.northernsoul.me.uk/interview-david-haldane/

McFadden, Tate. 2025. Reviews: Spent: A Comic Novel [Bechdel]. TCJ (September 23): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/spent-a-comic-novel/

Perez, Javier. 2025. Interview: John Claude Bemis on Rodeo Hawkins and the Daughters of Mayhem. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-john-claude-bemis-on-rodeo-hawkins-and-the-daughters-of-mayhem/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/23/25: Thunder Child Rises in War of the Worlds Sidequel. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-092325/

Sumner, Andrew. 2025. Brian K. Vaughan Discusses Sex, Gun Crime & Supernatural Romance in the Unique World of Spectators. Forbidden Planet TV (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kx6hIZGxxqM

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Image Comics Announces 27-day Comics Shop Exclusivity Window. The Beat (September 23): https://www.comicsbeat.com/image-comics-announces-27-day-comics-shop-exclusivity-window/

Meyer, Matt and Chad Burnette. 2025. Jim Zub and the Journey with Conan the Barbarian. Comic Watchers (281; September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WPmWC9s9lgU

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Prowling the Streets of Cat Francisco with 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie's Director & Head of Character Animation. Animation Magazine (352; September-October; online September 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/prowling-the-streets-of-cat-francisco-with-gabbys-dollhouse-the-movies-director-head-of-character-animation/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. 'Bob's Burgers' Creator Loren Bouchard Talks about His Big-hearted Show's 300th Episode and 16th Season. Animation Magazine (September 22): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/bobs-burgers-creator-loren-bouchard-talks-about-his-big-hearted-shows-300th-episode/

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. Mike Oeming, Comic Book Artist and Writer. Tradecraft (245; September 23): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-245-mike-oeming

Brown, Liz. 2025. Graphic Novel Reviews: Enchanted Lion Books. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/graphic-novel-reviews-enchanted-lion.html

Lent, John A. 2025. Book Review: Chinese Animation. Volume 1: Religion, Philosophy and Aesthetics. International Journal of Comic Art Blog (September 23): https://ijoca.blogspot.com/2025/09/book-review-chinese-animation-volume-1.html

Thomas Paul Thesen. 2025. Chinese Animation. Volume 1: Religion, Philosophy and Aesthetics. Ahrensburg, Germany: Thesensches Offizin, tredition GmbH.

Simons, Dean. 2025. Burns, Feazell, Murakami, and Plant Given the Nod at CXC 2025. The Beat (September 23) https://www.comicsbeat.com/burns-feazell-murakami-and-plant-given-the-nod-at-cxc-2025/

Barone, Joshua. 2025. Review: A 'Kavalier & Clay' Opera Doesn't Meet Its Moment [in print as A Weighty Opening]. New York Times (September 23): C1. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/22/arts/music/kavalier-clay-met-opera-review.html

Richards, Dave. 2025. Green Archer Comics Kickstarts the Adventures of a Forgotten Pulp Hero. Dave Richards Writes Awesome Stuff (September 23): https://www.patreon.com/posts/green-archer-of-139558518

Bregman, Maartje and Tessel Zandstra. 2025. Hoe Geld op de Juiste Plekken Kan Zorgen voor Grote Transities [Dutch cartoonist Betje at 59:00]. Happy Times Radio (90; September 16): https://open.spotify.com/episode/6XxByxsHC0nRDeFAXM7yP1

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Tripwire's Joel Meadows! [comics journalism]. Superfan Podcast (September 23): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/tripwires-joel-meadows

Kois, Dan. 2025. Mo Willems on How He's Forced Millions of Adults to Get Silly. The author of Don't Let the Pigeon Drive the Bus! reveals his tricks for breaking down even the most serious parents. Slate (September 22): https://slate.com/culture/2025/09/mo-willems-dont-let-the-pigeon-kids-books.html

Freeman, Atom! and Brian Garside. 2025. Local Comic Shop Day: From Hype to Impact. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j4DwxAHt_O0

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ray Fawkes [Phantom comic book]. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7b7tW9ZbJIk

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Racer X Edition with Mark Russell. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_C4-x2cfrfs
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Liniers & Angelica Del Campo. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EMzPYbXgZ4g
DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ralph Macchio. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3dx7rL2I7IQ
DeHart, Jason and Adam Pyles. 2025. The One with the Uncanny Omar [fandom; comics collecting]. The Comic Obsessive (40; September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=quCVKZhfOMc
Siuntres, John. 2025. Ryland Grant – Making Evel Knievel Comics & Indie Films. Word Balloon (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U-WiU9hOZqU
Siuntres, John. 2025. Evel Knievel Comics from Ryland Grant. Word Balloon (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MfweLmoLjag
Siuntres, John. 2025. Greg Pak Rolls the Dice on Dungeons and Dragons. Word Balloon (September 19): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EwjVnxSRLU0
Siuntres, John. 2025. Planet Hulk Revisited: Greg Pak on Legacies and New Frontiers. Word Balloon (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZZv7SokFUnE
Siuntres, John. 2025. A Conan Milestone with Jim Zub. Word Balloon (September 15): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qQKmz393FBQ
Siuntres, John. 2025. Mark Russell Talks Racer X Wonder Woman and more. Word Balloon (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5xMYM_0oBd4
Siuntres, John. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti & Amanda Conner: Punisher's Return and more. Word Balloon (September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5iWEMGKTlRc
Cox, Bill. 2025. Ted VanLiew from Superworld Comics. CAF+'s Comic Art Fans Collector (321; September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YZuDA7sSrkg
Cox, Bill. 2025. OA Collector Alex Johnson. CAF+'s Comic Art Flip (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NmV7BlFBNdQ
Cox, Bill. 2025. Original Comic Art for Sale from Anthony Snyder. CAF+'s Original Comic Art for Sale (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=K1FVEvJOZe4
Cox, Bill. 2025. Tom Perreira - Human Torch Collector. CAF+'s Comic Art Fans Collector (320; September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XF7-dyDpNhM
Sharp, Kevin. 2025. Paul Pope. CAF+'s A Page I Love (September 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aBcIXPqbpF4
Nicholas, Jamar, Mike Manley, and Steve Conley. 2025. Ask the Cartoonists! Pencil to Pencil (September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WW6_f6DOxzo
Nicholas, Jamar, Steve Conley, and Mike Manley. 2025. Shop Talk. Pencil to Pencil (September 17): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z8johbaM8rs
Nicholas, Jamar. 2025. Coffee Break w/ JN. Pencil to Pencil (September 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MjSP_9tQJUQ
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. Special Guest Zach Quaintance. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (September 16): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MRL8s754_oY
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Tyler Mane [The Last Spartan: Red Tape]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (109; September 11): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2myBLkEbYaM
Harrison, Bob and Mike Gold. 2025. Special Guest Matt Bors. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (108; September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ftWFKcq5Oik
Unknown. 2025. SPX 2025 Ignatz Awards. Small Press Expo (September 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LjW7Tsdbp5E
Hart, Tom. 2025. Space Comics with Sarah Maloney - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (September 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GcxqwTH1MQU
Harper, David. 2025. Bankers Hours' with John Allison. Off Panel (518; September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2XpO17n9M3E
Harper, David. 2025. Corpse Crew with James Tynion IV and Michael Walsh. Off Panel (494; September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PP4NJZeM8rY
Harper, David. 2025. Chekhov's Tree Robot with Sophie Campbell. Off Panel (497; Sep 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XJ80Pl2UvWA
Soderberg, Justin. 2025. Rebekah McKendry and David Ian McKendry - Barstow Writers. Capes and Tights Podcast (242; September 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ErYXPp2YAIk
Delsante, Vito and Dean Haspiel. 2025.The Perfect Square [SPX]. Vito x Dino (36; September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o9RSE7gl19k

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Peach Momoko Chaos at Comic-Con San Diego Málaga This Weekend [Spain]. Bleeding Cool (September 26): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/peach-momoko-chaos-at-comic-con-san-diego-malaga/

Harper, David. 2025. Bankers Hours' with John Allison. Off Panel (518; September 22): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-518-bankers-hours-with-john-allison/ and https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/John_Allison__2025.mp3

Harper, David. 2025. Get Your Hot Takes: Hoopla Is the Best Digital Comics App. SKTCHD (September 25): https://sktchd.com/column/get-your-hot-takes-hoopla-is-the-best-digital-comics-app/

Harper, David. 2025. "There's No Real Science to It": Zack Quaintance on Macabre Valley #1 and Building a Career in Comics as a Critic and Writer. SKTCHD (September 24): https://sktchd.com/interview/zack-quaintance-interview/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Robin Lang & Helge Dascher Win Sophie Castille Comic Translation Award [The Jellyfish]. Bleeding Cool (September 27): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/robin-lang-helge-dascher-win-sophie-castille-comic-translation-award/

Macias, Veronica. 2025. Creator of "Homies" Cartoon Figurines Serving as Lowrider Parade Grand Marshal [David Gonzales]. CBS News (September 19): https://www.cbsnews.com/sanfrancisco/video/creator-of-homies-cartoon-figurines-serving-as-lowrider-parade-grand-marshal/

Stromoski, Rick. 2025. Write Now: Rick Stromoski – September 2025. Haverhill Community TV (September): http://haverhillcommunitytv.org/video/write-now-rick-stromoski-september-2025

Murphy, Cullen. 2025. Agitrons, Waftaroms, and Neoflects, Oh My! Beetle Bailey creator Mort Walker's Lexicon of Comicana—a lovingly ironic send-up of comic-strip conventions—remains the gold standard, 50 years on. Air Mail (September 20): https://airmail.news/issues/2025-9-20/agitrons-waftaroms-and-neoflects-oh-my

Senzatimore, Renee. 2025. Netflix Exec Reveals Why Studio Ghibli Anime Movies Aren't a Contender for Streaming. CBR (September 20): https://www.cbr.com/netflix-studio-ghibli-why-no-streaming/

Vinall, Frances. 2025. Using the Internet in South Korea? Prepare for the Pornographic Ads [webcomics; in print as S. Korea, where porn is all but illegal, sees surge of explicit ads]. Washington Post (September 28): A18. Online at https://www.washingtonpost.com/world/2025/09/26/webtoon-online-ads-explicit-violence/

Ali, Rukhsar. 2025. Alberta Has Banned Graphic Books Before. In the 1950s, 'Salacious' Comics Were the Target. Province created Advisory Board on Objectionable Publications in 1954 to crack down on 'crime comics'. CBC (September 28): https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/calgary/alberta-book-censorship-history-1.7571735

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Les Sentinelles de Dorison et Breccia adaptées par Canal + diffusé le 29 septembre 2025. Ligne Claire (September 25): https://www.ligneclaire.info/les-sentinelles-de-dorison-et-breccia-adaptees-par-canal-699722.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. Bryan Talbot a été couronné du Prix Actusf de l'Uchronie pour Grandville. Ligne Claire (September 23): https://www.ligneclaire.info/bryan-talbot-699778.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2025. "La Bête est morte ! Dessiner, résister, témoigner" une exposition dans la Rotonde du musée de la BnF à partir du 11 octobre 2025. Ligne Claire (September 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-bete-est-morte-dessiner-resister-temoigner-une-exposition-dans-la-rotonde-du-musee-de-la-bnf-a-partir-du-11-octobre-2025-699258.html

Swaim, Michael. 2025. How The Simpsons' Planet of the Apes Musical Was Born. Cracked's The Simpsons Taught Me Everything (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9jAYVFRf89I

Schimkowitz, Matt. 2025. Watch This: Simpsons Writer Goes from Chimpan-A to Chimpanzee of Planet of the Apes Musical. Former Simpsons writer Josh Weinstein discusses everything you always wanted to know about The Simpsons' Planet Of The Apes musical, but were too afraid to ask. AV Club (September 28): https://www.avclub.com/simpsons-josh-weinstein-planet-of-the-apes-musical-josh-weinstein-podcast

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Diamond Doings: Drip, Drip, Drip and a Lease Assigned. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/diamond-doings-drip-drip-drip-and-a-lease-assigned/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Eyes of Wakanda, Marvel Zombies, and the Future of MCU Animation. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/mcu-animation-future/

Criscione, Jesse. 2025. ICV2 Guest Column Interview: Mark Spears; Retailer to Former Retailer on a Career Blowing Up, Blind Bags and Variants, and Exclusive Cover Reveal [horror comics cartoonist]

ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60644/icv2-guest-column-interview-mark-spears

Johnston, Rich. 2025. The Stan Lee A.I. Hologram at LA Comic Con – Is It Right or Wrong?. Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/the-stan-lee-a-i-hologram-at-la-comic-con-is-it-right-or-wrong/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Zehra Ömeroğlu Finally Gets Robert Russell Courage in Cartooning Award. Zehra Ömeroğlu finally gets the Robert Russell Courage In Cartooning Award 2025, at The Lakes Comic Art Festival Bleeding Cool (September 28): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/zehra-omeroglu-finally-gets-robert-russell-courage-in-cartooning-award/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Death Dealers in Court: The Frazetta Lawsuit against Vanguard and How an Email Led to Forgery Accusations. TCJ (September 29): https://www.tcj.com/death-dealers-in-court-the-frazetta-lawsuit-against-vanguard-and-how-an-old-email-brought-accusations-of-forgery/

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2025. NYCC '23: Sandstorm Comics Returns as This Year's Artist Alley Sponsor. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-23-sandstorm-comics-returns-as-this-years-artist-alley-sponsor/

Hutchins, E. B. 2025. Commentary: Storytellers Aren't Your Saviors: Representation, Headcanon & Knights of Guinevere. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/commentary-storytellers-arent-your-saviors-headcanon-knights-of-guinevere/

Casey, Joe. 2025. I've Been Around 005: My Image Comics Life (so Far). Joe Casey Writes (September 29): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/ive-been-around-005

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Fairy-Tale Beginnings: How 'The Sisters Grimm' Wrote a New Animated Chapter for Apple TV+. Animation Magazine (September 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/fairy-tale-beginnings-how-the-sisters-grimm-wrote-a-new-animated-chapter-for-apple-tv/

Unknown. 2025. 'Death Does Not Exist' & 'The Puppet and the Whale' Win Top Prizes at OIAF 2025. Animation Magazine (September 27): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/death-does-not-exist-the-puppet-and-the-whale-win-top-prizes-at-oiaf-2025/

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. Star Forest Harmonies: Genevieve LeDoux Takes Us behind the Scenes of Her Indie Animated Musical IP. Animation Magazine (September 26): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/star-forest/

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Interview: Anthony Oliveira Talks Avengers Academy and the End of the Series. Comic Frontier (September 29): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/interview-anthony-oliveira-talks-avengers-academy-and-the-end-of-the-series

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. First Ever Comic-Con Málaga Draws Many Complaints. The Beat (September 29): https://www.comicsbeat.com/first-ever-comic-con-malaga-draws-many-complaints/

National Cartoonists Society. 2025. 79th Annual Reuben Awards. National Cartoonists Society (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xinw_MSpLrg

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Jerry Siegel Project: Part Two: 1930 - 1934: The High School Years. Daniel Best - Author (September 29): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-jerry-siegel-project-107

Unser, Mike. 2025. 2026 Green Lantern Designs Recommended for U.S. Mint Coins and Medals. CoinNews.net (September 19): https://www.coinnews.net/2025/09/19/2026-green-lantern-designs-recommended/

Unser, Mike. 2025. 2026 Robin Designs Recommended for U.S. Mint Coins and Medals. CoinNews.net (September 28): https://www.coinnews.net/2025/09/28/2026-robin-designs-recommended/

Freeman, John. 2025. Turkish Cartoonist Zehra Ömeroğlu Presented with Robert Russell Courage in Cartooning Award 2025. downthetubes (September 28): https://downthetubes.net/turkish-cartoonist-zehra-omeroglu-presented-with-robert-russell-courage-in-cartooning-award-2025/

Siuntres, John. 2025. Joe Kelly #spiderman in Two Worlds Challenges in #animation #ben10. Word Balloon (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kelbCGp0yDc

Siuntres, John. 2025. Untold Stories of John Ostrander Suicide Squad Grimjack Star Wars. Word Balloon (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YLD05ZpVH7s

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Shawn Lewis. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 28): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gD1alnezOn4

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Trifecta Edition with Dr. Richard A. Olson. Words, Images, & Worlds (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oOYOp2ReJ-U

DeHart, Jason. 2025. Ron Fortier Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DjrXsAvYfgY

Barnell, Billy. 2025. Desert Island Comics Starring Grant Morrison. The Lakes International Comic Art Festival (September 27): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B4PIjVjahrc

Macauley, Eoin. 2025. Frank Miller. Tallaght Academy of Sequential Art's Creator in Conversation (35; September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YwoShoU43wI

Harper, David. 2025. Doubles Tennis with David Brothers and Nick Dragotta [Good Devils: Don't Play Fair with Evil]. Off Panel (519; September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0s22mZlsAkk

Noguchi, Jamie. 2025. Small Press Expo, Defeating Imposter Syndrome with Indie Comics. Draw Jam (September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dWS64Aw7CyU

Dar, Taimur. 2025. TMNT #13 surpasses 100,000 in orders. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/tmnt-13-surpasses-100000-in-orders/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. Jack and Roz Kirby awards announced by Comic Art Fans, Kirby Estate and Museum. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/jack-roz-kirby-awards-2026/

Unknown. 2025. Temporary gallery closure and upcoming exhibits for 2026. Billy Ireland Cartoon Library & Museum (October 14): https://mailchi.mp/5bc2fd7a8d3d/temporary-gallery-closure-and-upcoming-exhibits-for-2026

Mollo, Drew, Jeremy Courtney, Kari Sanders, and Leo Pond. 2025. Forging indie comics: A conversation with Jon Santana of Iron Age Comics. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (October 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1jju6sWIeVk

Doane, Seth. 2025. Matt Groening on "The Simpsons" turning 37. CBS Sunday Morning (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hqFpaLYvOMc

Doane, Seth. 2025. Extended interview: "Simpsons" creator Matt Groening. CBS Sunday Morning (October 12): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ln-MdGoHgWA

Unknown. 2025. Jim Zub on writing for Titan, Conan, & more: NYCC 2025. So Wizard Podcast (October 13): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mHiOCMtmsS4

Hughes, Holly. 2025. Jim Zub talks comic books, the creative process, relationships and his impact on Conan the Barbarian. The Holly Hughes Podcast (October 7): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wbZGJyAypsw

Hibberd, James. 2025. Drew Struzan, iconic movie poster artist and favorite of Spielberg and Lucas, dies at 78. Hollywood Reporter (October 14): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/drew-struzan-dies-movie-posters-1236400361/

Rivera, Anissa. 2025. With pointed pen and no shortage of ICE news, cartoonist Lalo Alcaraz draws to the moment: The Chicano artist's job, he said, is to hold the power to account and "not to stomp on the helpless." Los Angeles Daily News (October 14): https://www.dailynews.com/2025/10/13/with-pointed-pen-and-no-shortage-of-ice-news-cartoonist-lalo-alcaraz-draws-to-the-moment/

Simons, Dean. 2025. Award roundup: A lot of LICAFs – and more awards from around the world. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/award-roundup-licafs-more-international-comics-awards/

Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Paul Pope. Tradecraft (248; October 14): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-248-paul-pope

Spencer, Laura. 2025. Missouri author's new graphic novel leans into 'blood-soaked,' B-movie vibes [Soman Chainani; The School for Good and Evil]. KCUR (April 4): https://www.kcur.org/arts-life/2025-04-04/missouri-authors-new-graphic-novel-leans-into-blood-soaked-b-movie-vibes

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Oni Murder Drones $1.5 million Kickstarter beats Keanu Reeves' Brzrkr: Oni Press' Murder Drones $1.5 million kickstarter beats out Keanu Reeves' Brzrkr. Bleeding Cool (October 3): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-murder-drones-1-5-million-kickstarter-beats-keanu-reeves-brzrkr/

Lane, Kari. 2025. Interview: Yuki Aoi and Seto Sami of The Apothecary Diaries – mystery, romance, poison, more. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-yuki-aoi-and-seto-sami-of-the-apothecary-diaries-mystery-romance-poison-more/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Swamp Thing comes to the Slaughterverse in DC/BOOM! crossover: 'Swamp Thing Is Killing the Children'. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60770/swamp-thing-comes-slaughterverse-dc-boom-crossover

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. This was the NYCC we've all been waiting for. ICv2 (October 13): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60772/this-was-nycc-weve-all-been-waiting-for

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Good vibes at New York Comic Con. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98838-good-vibes-at-new-york-comic-con.html

Spratford, Sam. 2025. 37th Harvey Awards highlight indie publishers. Publishers Weekly (October 14): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/awards-and-prizes/article/98840-37th-harvey-awards-highlight-indie-publishers.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. ICv2 white paper: It's a new world: Big shifts lead to good news for direct market in 2025. ICv2 (October 14): https://icv2.com/articles/markets/view/60775/icv2-white-paper-its-new-world

Long, Cindy. 2025. Comics: The superheroes of welcoming classrooms: It's a bird…It's a plane…It's a champion of diversity! NEA Today (October): https://www.nea.org/advocating-for-change/new-from-nea/teaching-with-comics

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Declan Shalvey and Rory McConville discuss The Terminator: Metal. The Beat (October 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rb503xBJxo4

Johnston, Rich. 2025. 47 copies of the rare Superman "Bradman" comic found and auctioned: 47 copies of the insanely rare Superman comic, "This Island Bradman", have just been found and listed at auction in England. Bleeding Cool (October 13): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/47-copies-of-the-rare-superman-bradman-comic-found-and-auctioned/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Watch: 'KPop Demon Hunters' creator Maggie Kang talks sequels, spin-offs & more. Animation Magazine (October 13): https://gizmodo.com/kpop-demon-hunters-is-sticking-with-animation-2000672093

Park, David. 2025. How "KPop Demon Hunters" creator Maggie Kang made Netflix's biggest film ever: UTA spotlight. United Talent Agency (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KAIpMsHsksE

Lawson, Richard. 2025. 'The Twits' review: Netflix's animated Roald Dahl adaptation goes from grossly generic to surprisingly political: Margo Martindale and Natalie Portman are among the voice cast for this Phil Johnston-directed version of the beloved author's ickiest book. Hollywood Reporter (October 13): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-reviews/the-twits-review-netflix-phil-johnston-natalie-portman-1236399597/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/14/25: Frank Miller is releasing a memoir. The Beat (October 14): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-101425/

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin interviews Ronda Rousey at New York Comic Con about her brand-new graphic novel. CBR (October 14): [Newsletter Source]

Cronin, Brian. 2025. How Ronda Rousey created a hero John Wick and Quentin Tarantino would embrace. CBR (August 31): https://www.cbr.com/ronda-rousey-graphic-novel-interview/

Cronin, Brian. 2024. "Can we make a fight with no powers and raise the stakes through character?": Tom King and Ryan Sook on Black Canary: Best of the Best. CBR (November 20): https://www.cbr.com/tom-king-and-ryan-sook-on-black-canary-best-of-the-best/

Simon, Kris (aka Editor Girl!), Christian Gossett. 2025. Kelly Sue DeConnick on Alan Alda! Superfan Podcast (3; October 3): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-03

Zalben, Alex. 2025. Mark Evanier on 'Essential Peanuts': "Most of us have a Lucy or Linus or a Peppermint Patty in our lives". Comic Book Club Live (October 17): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/10/07/mark-evanier-on-essential-peanuts-interview-abrams/

Klock, Marie. 2025. Festival d'Angoulême: Anouk Ricard, grand prix 2025, boycotte la prochaine édition. Libération (October 14): https://www.liberation.fr/culture/bd/festival-dangouleme-anouk-ricard-grand-prix-2025-boycotte-la-prochaine-edition-20251014_JER74MQU7RD43ONRZCTCVMOMSQ/

Unknown. 2025. Netflix creator Mark Millar talks his new graphic novel, Conquered. JDA Talks Comics! (October 10): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JFC33k16jwk

Unknown. 2025. Clobby's comic shop issue #63 w/ Mark Millar. 32 Flavors of Nickweiser (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hNUS2JqmV2A

BackCrackah and FryGuy. 2025. Kieron Gillen's charts and graphs (and DIE). TLDR Comic Book Club (October 13): https://creators.spotify.com/pod/profile/tldrpod/episodes/Kieron-Gillens-Charts-and-Graphs-and-DIE-e39c1vb/a-ac714of

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Kieron Gillen on Grounded Fable & Learning Trust in We Called Them Giants. Freaksugar (September 23): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-kieron-gillen-on-grounded-fable-learning-trust-in-we-called-them-giants/

Campbell, Will. 2025. From the newsroom: Feedback on comics always welcome. Columbian (April 5): https://www.columbian.com/news/2025/apr/05/from-the-newsroom-feedback-on-comics-always-welcome/

Kē-Té. 2025. Tom Toro. The Journey of Growth Podcast (36; October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O41g6xYRU7s

Kurland, Daniel. 2025. Trigun Stargaze creative team on bringing Vash's story to justice after 30 years: Yasuhiro Nightow and Studio Orange tease what's to come in 2026's Trigun Stargaze, the anime's concluding chapter. Den of Geek (October 14): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/trigun-stargaze-creative-team-interview-vash-stampede/

Kurland, Daniel. 2025. Solar Opposites producers on ending the Solars, the wall, and SilverCops stories: Mike McMahan and Josh Bycel break down Solar Opposites' final season and bring humor, heart, and hope to its many endgames. Den of Geek (October 13): https://www.denofgeek.com/tv/solar-opposites-producers-ending-solars-wall-silvercops/

Cox, Faith (mod.), Dean Haspiel, Rachel Coad, Peter Kuper, and Josh Neufeld. 2025. SPX 2025: Other New York cities. SmallPressExpo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4p0GFevvG-4

Freeman, John. 2025. In memoriam: Drew Struzan, film poster artist exemplar. Down the Tubes (October 15): https://downthetubes.net/in-memoriam-drew-struzan-film-poster-artist-exemplar/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Lab Press expands distribution roster: Adding to Diamond (Now II) and Simon & Schuster. ICv2 (October 14): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60783/lab-press-expands-distribution-roster

Griepp, Milton. 2025. A1 and Deadline merged: Retailer tier on Kickstarter, trade distribution planned. ICv2 (October 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60784/a1-deadline-merged

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Insider talks: Angelo Exarhakos of Universal Distribution: On entering the U.S. market, acquiring Free Comic Book Day, more. ICv2 (October 15): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60785/insider-talks-angelo-exarhakos-universal-distribution

Baetens, Jan and Hugo Frey. 2026. The look of the 1960s: Barbarella and pulp pop comics. University of Texas Press: https://utpress.utexas.edu/9781477332528/

Freeman, John. 2025. British Comics Now delegation heads to Brussels. Down the Tubes (October 14): https://downthetubes.net/british-comics-now-delegation-heads-to-brussels/

Unknown. 2025. British Comics Now catalogue: The new generation. Lakes International Comic Art Festival: https://comicscanchangetheworld.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/10/british-comics-now-catalogue-2025-1.pdf

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Deadpool/Batman sold half a million copies last month. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/deadpool-batman-sold-half-a-million-copies-last-month/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Rick Veitch on DC Vertigo finally publishing his cancelled Swamp Thing. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/rick-veitch-dc-vertigo-finally-publishing-cancelled-swamp-thing/

Angeles, Christian. 2025. NYCC '25: J. Scott Campbell reveals his first initial & recounts career highlights. The Beat (October 11): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-j-scott-campbell-reveals-his-first-initial-recounts-career-highlights/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Sparkle Pop/Diamond II lawsuit claims Dynamite owes them $1.7 million. Bleeding Cool (October 10): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/sparkle-pop-diamond-ii-lawsuit-claims-dynamite-owes-them-1-7-million/

Degg, D. D. 2025. The last (Advance) editoonist. Daily Cartoonist (October 11): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/11/the-last-advance-ed-op-cartoonist/

Scott, Cavan. 2025. A perfect Sunday with... Ruairí Coleman. The Cavletter (October 12): https://www.cavletter.com/a-perfect-sunday-with-ruairi-coleman/

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Isaiah Legette: Cartoonist, Isaiah Legette joins us on the second half of the podcast this week. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (221; October 8): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17979753-episode-221-isaiah-legette

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. NYCC '25: Patrick Horvath on Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees and what's next for the Harvey-winning series. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-2025-patrick-horvath-beneath-trees-interview/

Serrano Denis, Ricardo. 2025. NYCC '25: Dead Sky Publishing offers horror, splatter westerns, and anthologies galore. The Beat (October 12): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-dead-sky-publishing-offers-horror-splatter-westerns-and-anthologies-galore/

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2025. Exclusive: Interview with Turkey! Time to Strike's Hana Hishikawa and Noriko Hidaka [voice actors]. Anime News Network (October 10): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-10/exclusive-with-turkey-time-to-strike-hana-hishikawa-and-noriko-hidaka/.228367

Phillips, Maya. 2025. Manga is a pop culture phenomenon. It's also a singular art form: A first-of-its-kind exhibition in San Francisco shows the artistry and history of the Japanese comics that have fueled hits across TV and film. New York Times (October 11): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/11/arts/manga-exhibition-de-young.html

Hasan, Sadiba. 2025. When your Hinge date is New York's mayoral front-runner: By his side, but not on his trail [Rama Duwaji]. New York Times (October 12): ST1. online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/12/style/rama-duwaji-zohran-mamdani-wife.html

McGuire, Liam. 2025. Grant Morrison talks Flex Mentallo and Alex Ross' Brainiac - creator owned art. Comic Frontier (October 13): https://www.comicfrontier.com/p/grant-morrison-talks-flex-mentallo-and-alex-ross-brainiac-creator-owned-art

Madden, Sally. 2025. DIY bad-boy and Black Cohosh author, Eagle Valiant Brosi, spreads Scabies all over town, leaves us wanting more. TCJ (October 13): https://www.tcj.com/diy-bad-boy-and-black-cohosh-author-eagle-valiant-brosi-spreads-scabies-all-over-town-leaves-us-wanting-more/

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Three 1943 cartoons from Ameri-Topics, a newspaper for Amertorp torpedo manufacturer. ComicsDC (October 13): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/three-1943-cartoons-from-ameri-topics.html

McDonnell, Patrick. 2025. A note from Patrick: Remembering Jane Goodall. Mutts (October 2): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/a-note-from-patrick-remembering-jane-goodall

Moore, Hannah. 2025. Knoxville comic book shop owner concerned tariffs could raise prices, impact small businesses. WATE (April 2): https://www.wate.com/news/local-news/how-tariffs-could-impact-comic-books/

Wilding, Josh. 2025. Lanterns set photos show Aaron Pierre's (Powerless?) John Stewart in the middle of a gunfight. Comic Book Movie (April 2): https://comicbookmovie.com/tv/dc/lanterns/lanterns-set-photos-show-aaron-pierres-powerless-john-stewart-in-the-middle-of-a-gunfight-a217427

Goldbart, Max and Andreas Wiseman. 2025. "Subversive" graphic novel publisher Gungnir Entertainment launches with Steve Aoki comic. Deadline (April 2): https://deadline.com/2025/04/steve-aoki-comic-gungnir-entertainment-matthew-medney-1236357047/

Nelson, Emma J. 2025. 'Lost the color in our rainbow': A graphic novel with a queer protagonist was removed from Siuslaw High School library shelves [Flamer by Mike Curato]. Eugene Weekly (April 3): https://eugeneweekly.com/2025/04/03/lost-the-color-in-our-rainbow/

McLaughlin, Aimée. 2025. Chris Ware's new retrospective explores drawing as thinking: The exhibition at CCCB Barcelona celebrates the comic book artist and New Yorker collaborator's weighty influence on the world of comics. Creative Review (March 4): https://www.creativereview.co.uk/chris-ware-retrospective-cccb/

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Matt Wagner on Dracula: Book III and 'living in an age of vampires'. The Beat (October 13): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-matt-wagner-on-dracula-book-iii-and-living-in-an-age-of-vampires/

Mouly, Françoise. 2025. Harry Bliss's "Cannonball": The delights of fall. New Yorker (October 13): https://www.newyorker.com/culture/cover-story/cover-story-2025-10-20

Zahed, Ramin. 2025. The directors of Goya-winning short 'Cafunè' dive into their creative journey [Spain]. Animation Magazine (October 12): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/the-directors-of-goya-winning-short-cafune-dive-into-their-creative-journey/

Bahl, Erin Kathleen and Andy Kolovos (eds). 2025. Special issue: Folklore, comics, and graphic storytelling. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): https://muse.jhu.edu/issue/55668

Bahl, Erin Kathleen and Andy Kolovos. 2025. Folklore, comics, and graphic storytelling: Introduction. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 393-404. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970590

Peretti, Daniel. 2025. Finding the lost light: The performance of myth in Transformers comic books. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 405-419. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970591

Cooper, Ayanni C. H. 2025. They who build monstresses: Tracing folkloric and literary monster motifs in E. M. Carroll's When I Arrived at the Castle. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 420-432. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970592

Dickinson, Jennifer A. 2025. What to wear when saving Ukraine: Folkloric references and national symbolism in Ukrainian superhero comics. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 433-443. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970593

Pirie, Sally. 2025. No, you can't just draw cats: Drawing and thinking about gender-diverse human bodies in comics-based research. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 444-457. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970594

Hoffmann-Dilloway, Erika and Promina Shrestha. 2025. "How did we meet?": Experiments with ethnographic comics in Nepal. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 458-467. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970595

Perley, Bernard C. 2025. Perplexities of settler colonial folklore: Stripping for the holidays ["Indian humor" via comic strips]. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 468-479. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970596

Hartmann, Nic. 2025. Balancing creativity and coping: How comic art reveals challenges for the survivor-folklorist. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 480-490. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970597

Bahl, Erin Kathleen. 2025. Fairy tales, #FolktaleWeek, and vernacular narrative sequential art online. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 491-499. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970598

Kolovos, Andy. 2025. Continuing The Most Costly Journey: Two case studies. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 500-502. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970599

Posey, Sandra Mizumoto and Cricket Malament. 2025. rending and mending heARTs: Joy, aesthetic expression, creative pedagogy, and collaborative representation. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 503-516. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970600

McKinney, Kacy. 2025. Changing the narrative: Stories of student homelessness and housing instability. Journal of American Folklore (550; Fall): 517-528. online at https://muse.jhu.edu/pub/25/article/970601

Gajewski, Ryan. 2025. Tangled' live-action movie back in development with Scarlett Johansson eyed to star. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/tangled-live-action-movie-scarlett-johansson-disney-1236397034/

Kit, Borys. 2025. Cynthia Erivo to star in animated musical 'Bad Fairies' for Warner Bros. Pictures Animation, Locksmith Animation. Hollywood Reporter (October 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/cynthia-erivo-to-star-in-animated-musical-bad-fairies-1236397117/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Charles Criner – RIP. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/charles-criner-rip/

Odai, Isaac. 2025. It's a comix thing, you wouldn't understand: A photo gallery from Comix Thing 2025. TCJ (October 10): https://www.tcj.com/its-a-comix-thing-you-wouldnt-understand-a-photo-gallery-from-comix-thing-2025/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Here's hoping you're swell — This week's links. TCJ (October 10): https://www.tcj.com/heres-hoping-youre-swell-this-weeks-links/

Unknown. 2025. Paul Buhle & Abigail Susik, on Franklin Rosemont: Comics, cartoons and popular culture. New York Comics & Picture-story Symposium (430; October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=caLdLrltQjQ

Umpleby, Marion. 2025. The Center for Cartoon Studies marks two decades of artistic innovation. Valley News/VTDigger (October 6): https://vtdigger.org/2025/10/06/the-center-for-cartoon-studies-marks-two-decades-of-artistic-innovation/

Boyle, Lara. 2025. Faced with a million paths: Lara Boyle interviews Paul Karasik. SOLRAD (October 6): https://solrad.co/faced-with-a-million-paths-lara-boyle-interviews-paul-karasik

Ramirez, Amanda. 2025. Q & A with Trung Le Nguyen. Publishers Weekly (October 2): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/98747-q-a-with-trung-le-nguyen.html

Seisdedos, Iker. 2025. Alison Bechdel, cartoonist: 'We've gotten so polarized in the United States that we're unable to see each other's humanity'. El País (October 4): https://english.elpais.com/culture/2025-10-04/alison-bechdel-cartoonist-weve-gotten-so-polarized-in-the-united-states-that-were-unable-to-see-each-others-humanity.html

Soltes, John. 2025. Interview: Hirschfeld Foundation pays tribute to Sondheim with new book. Hollywood Soapbox (October 6): https://www.hollywoodsoapbox.com/interview-hirschfeld-foundation-pays-tribute-to-sondheim-with-new-book/

Kit, Borys. 2025. 'Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees' to get third volume as IDW mints a hit franchise (Exclusive). Hollywood Reporter (October 3): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/beneath-the-trees-where-nobody-sees-third-volume-1236392624/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Matt Wagner & Kelley Jones on giving the Count his due in Dracula: Book III. Freaksugar (October 3): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-matt-wagner-kelley-jones-on-giving-the-count-his-due-in-dracula-book-iii/

Tauber, Jeremy. 2025. Pass the Monster Meat Milady is cooking up a delicious anime confection. Anime News Network (October 3): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-03/pass-the-monster-meat-milady-is-cooking-up-a-delicious-anime-confection/.228612

Tauber, Jeremy. 2025. Overcoming insecurities with plus-sized misadventures in love manga creator mamakari. Anime News Network (October 8): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-08/overcoming-insecurities-with-plus-sized-misadventures-in-love-manga-creator-mamakari/.229439

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Nihaarika Negi on the upcoming release of the graphic novel, 'Hunger,' with The Lab Press. Fanbase Press (October 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57618-fanbase-press-interviews-nihaarika-negi-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-hunger-with-the-lab-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Ryan Claytor on his return to Kickstarter for the 'Elephant Eater Comics Annual Dispatch'. Fanbase Press (October 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57577-fanbase-press-interviews-ryan-claytor-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-elephant-eater-comics-annual-dispatch/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Melissa F. Olson on the upcoming release of the 'Archaic' trade paperback with AHOY Comics. Fanbase Press (October 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57581-fanbase-press-interviews-melissa-f-olson-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-archaic-trade-paperback-with-ahoy-comics/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Patrick Coyle on his return to Kickstarter for the third chapter of 'Bixby Grant, Private Eye: Fangs & Brimstone'. Fanbase Press (October 6): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57594-fanbase-press-interviews-patrick-coyle-on-his-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-third-chapter-of-bixby-grant-private-eye-fangs-brimstone/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Andy Nordvall on the Kickstarter campaign launch for the comic book anthology, 'Bad Future'. Fanbase Press (October 7): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57602-fanbase-press-interviews-andy-nordvall-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-comic-book-anthology-bad-future/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press interviews Louis Southard on the Kickstarter campaign launch for the comic book, 'Laugh Riot #1'. Fanbase Press (October 8): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57606-fanbase-press-interviews-louis-southard-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-comic-book-laugh-riot-1/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. X-Men Monday #315 – Jason Loo talks 'X-Vengers'. AIPT (October 6): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/06/x-men-monday-315-jason-loo-x-vengers/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. A sweet new deal: Developers behind 'Software for Comic Folk' talk products, commerce, and collaboration. AIPT (October 9): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/09/sweet-comics-software-feature/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Mary Shyne interview: You and Me on Repeat. Comics Grinder (October 5): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/10/05/mary-shyne-interview-you-and-me-on-repeat/

Thielman, Sam. 2025. In this graphic history, an unflinching look at Black activism: "Black Arms to Hold You Up," the latest salvo from the award-winning cartoonist Ben Passmore, merges of-the-moment urgency with historical fact. New York Times (October 7): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/07/books/review/black-arms-to-hold-you-up-ben-passmore.html

Unknown. 2025. 'God of manga' Osamu Tezuka's unknown storyboards discovered. Japan Times (October 6): https://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2025/10/06/japan/manga-artist-osamu-tezuka-works-discovered/

Hibbs, Brian. 2025. Gus Gordon for Into the Bewilderness. Comix Experience (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PtmgXPbudPU

Reid, Calvin, Meg Lemke, and Heidi MacDonald. 2025. Stargazing plus Carla Speed McNeil. More to Come (699; October 3): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/podcasts/index.html?channel=2&podcast=1395

Aletta, Alessio (ed.). 2025. Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation. Vernon Press

Somigli, Luca. 2025. Preface. From the Newsstand to the Bookstore: A Note on Contemporary Comics by a Seasoned Reader. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Aletta, Alessio. 2025. Introduction. Italian Comics, Zero Slash One. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Tosti, Andrea. 2025. Italian Disney Comics in the New Millennium: Publishing Strategies and New Challenges. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Pancini, Marialaura. 2025. Dante Between Tradition and Innovation: Paper Dante. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Sáez de Adana, Francisco. 2025. New Serial Strategies in Sergio Bonelli Editore. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Di Franco, Manuela. 2025. Larger Than Life: Punk and Intertextuality in Luca Enoch's Gea (1999–2007). In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Mirizzi, Antonio. 2025. Reinventing Seriality, Redefining the (Graphic) Novel: Leo Ortolani's Rat-Man. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Vacchelli, Carlotta. 2025. The "Pazienza-Function." Andrea Pazienza's Legacy From the Graphic Novel to the Social Network. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Tirino, Mario. 2025. From Stigmate to Christian: An Italian Way to a Supranatural (Inter-Transmedia) Comics. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Rossi, Umberto. 2025. An Unreadable (Hi)Story: Gipi's La Terra Dei Figli Considered as a Monitory Tale. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Aletta, Alessio. 2025. From Zero? A Retrospective on Zerocalcare's Early Comic Books. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 1: Continuity and Innovation, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Aletta, Alessio (ed.). 2025. Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes. Vernon Press

Manuzzato, Lisa Maya Quaianni. 2025. "Una Fitta Rete Di Contatti Umani": The Contemporary Italian Self-Publishing Comics. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Rizzi, Giorgio Busi and Lorenzo Di Paola. 2025. Digitalian Comics: Italian Digital Comics' Path From National Tradition to Platform Society. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Tonga, Yesim, Lisa Maya Quaianni Manuzzato, Francesca Leonardi, Francesca Fino, Nicole Crescenzi, and Maria Luisa Catoni. 2025. Impacts of the Digital Transformation on the Italian Comics Field: An Exploration of the Comics Creators' Changing Work Dynamics. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Boemia, Dario. 2025. A Critical Overview of Italian Comics Journalism (2002-2022). In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Vari, Silvia. 2025. Immigration in Italian Comics: Tracing a Genealogy of Migrant Narratives in the Fumetto Di Realtà. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Dal Canto, Rodolfo. 2025. The New Wave of Italian Comics and the Representation of the Italian Province. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Parrinello, Alice. 2025. A Queer Trend in Italian Graphic Novels? Analyzing Forms in the Years of the Cirinnà Law and Ddl Zan. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Cerulo, Claudia. 2025. Beyond Facts and Fiction. Investigating Female Genealogies in Italian Graphic Memoirs. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Bonoldi, Lorenzo. 2025. History and Storytelling: Isa Conquers All. In Italian Comics in the New Millennium, Vol. 2: New Scenarios, New Forms, New Themes, edited by Alessio Aletta. Vernon Press

Freeman, Atom. 2025. The hidden world of the comic book industry [From Script to Shelf Panelists: James S. Rich, Ignition Press Michael Fragassi, GMA Taylor Crowell Merkler, Lunar Distribution Roger Prows, The Nerd Store Holly Atchison, Mad Cave Studios]. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=F4MYCRKt5hQ

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Interview: Gerry Duggan on the oversized art book edition Falling in Love on the Path to Hell Art Book Edition! The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gerry-duggan-on-the-oversized-art-book-edition-falling-in-love-on-the-path-to-hell-art-book-edition/

Chatfield, Jason and Jessie Kanelos Weiner. 2025. The watercolour control problem with Jessie Kanelos Weiner: A free replay of Jessie Kanelos Weiner's live video about painting, art and colour. New York Cartoons (October 10): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/the-watercolour-control-problem-with

Best, Daniel. 2025. 1954 The Horwitz Code of Publishing Ethics: How Australia regulated comic books in the 1950s and beyond. Daniel Best - Author (October 10): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/1954-the-horwitz-code-of-publishing

Puc, Samantha. 2025. NYCC ’25: Presenting the 2025 Harvey Awards winners. The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-presenting-the-2025-harvey-awards-winners/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Desmond Reed - Cola Pop Creemees and beyond! - The horrors of being a human. Comics Grinder (July 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aq1aOVnCjCQ

Chatfield, Jason. 2025. Let’s go birds! The process of creating today's official Philadelphia Eagles game day poster. New York Cartoons (October 9): https://www.newyorkcartoons.com/p/lets-go-birds-the-process-of-creating

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Matt Kindt on John le Carré! Superfan Podcast (4; October 10): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-04

Puc, Samantha. 2025. NYCC ’25: Mutts creator Patrick McDonnell inducted into Harvey Awards Hall of Fame. The Beat (October 10): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-mutts-creator-patrick-mcdonnell-inducted-into-harvey-awards-hall-of-fame/

Meyers, Kenny. 2025. The hidden reason digital comics never took off. Prana: Direct Market Solutions (October 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=a7CyIwatqWM

DiVincenzo, Alex. 2025. ‘Basket Case’ meets ‘Who’s the Boss?’ in adult animated series ‘Beefy Frank’ [exclusive clip]. Bloody Disgusting (October 9): https://bloody-disgusting.com/exclusives/3908365/basket-case-meets-whos-the-boss-in-adult-animated-series-beefy-frank-exclusive-clip/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Clay Jones partially paralyzed by stroke. Daily Cartoonist (October 10): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/10/clay-jones-partially-paralyzed-by-stroke/

Oller, Jacob. 2025. Heartracing anime 100 Meters finds it all in a few glorious seconds. AV Club (October 9): https://www.avclub.com/100-meters-review

Vary, Adam B. 2025. James Gunn explains how the ‘Peacemaker’ finale changes the DCU forever, why Deadpool almost made a cameo and not having plans for Season 3. Variety (October 10): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/peacemaker-finale-james-gunn-salvation-checkmate-deadpool-cameo-1236545270/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [149]. Scoop (October 9): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-149/

Duncan, Peter. 2025. In praise of… John Farrelly [Ireland]. downthetubes (October 10): https://downthetubes.net/in-praise-of-john-farrelly/

Maslin, Michael. 2025. Peter Arno inducted into The Society of Illustrators Hall of Fame. Inkspill (October 10): https://michaelmaslin.com/friday-spill-peter-arno-inducted-into-the-society-of-illustrators-hall-of-fame-whos-at-this-weekends-nyc-comic-con-donnelly-galindo-arroyo-receive-awards-at-st-just-festival-of-internationa/

Nericcio, William and Frederick Aldama (eds). 2025. Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez. San Diego State University Press’s Amatl Comix

Aldama, Frederick Luis. 2025. Finding Our Pedagogical Way Into the Everything-Everywhere Storyverse of Los Bros Hernandez. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press’s Amatl Comix: 11-17

Aldama, Frederick Luis with Miguel Angel Hernandez. 2025. Professor Latinx & the Everything-Everywhere Storyverse of Los Bros Hernandez. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press’s Amatl Comix: 18-26

Nericcio, William ''Memo''. 2025. An Origin Story in Ivy League Spandex: My Life Teaching Los Bros Hernandez's Love & Rockets. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press’s Amatl Comix: 27-30

Gil-Gomez, Ellen M. 2025. The Women of Los Bros. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press’s Amatl Comix: 31-39

Frank, Kathryn. 2025. Teaching Generous, Precise, & Intersectional Reading With "Vida Loca 2: The Death of Speedy Ortiz". In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 40-51
Gil-Gomez, Ellen M. 2025. Los Bros Chicanx Geographies. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 52-63
Urcaregui, Maite. 2025. Teaching Quotidian Temporalities of Queer Worldmaking in Jaime Hernandez's "Locas 8:01 A.M.". In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 64-71
Orchard, William. 2025. Wordless Pages and Unspoken Intimacies in The Love Bunglers. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 72-80
Garcia, Enrique. 2025. A Letter to Penny Century: The Foundational Latinx Superheroine. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 81-87
Davis-McElligatt, Joanna. 2025. Sleuthing the Grammatext of Love and Rockets X. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 88-102
Hamilton, Patrick L. and Allan W. Austin. 2025. Earthly Legacies of Coloniality of Power in Gilbert Hernandez's "An American in Palomar". In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 103-111
Villanueva, Ralph. 2025. Re-Schematizing Narrative Temporalities in Gilbert Hernandez's Julio's Day. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 112-117
Mills, Regina Marie. 2025. Mexican American Deployments of Central American Spaces in Palomar: The Heartbreak Soup Stories. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 118-131
Baetens, Jan. 2025. Not So Lost in Translation: Teaching Luba and Her Family in Belgium. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 132-137
Alaniz, Jose. 2025. Aqui Temos Todo: Hemispheric Aesthetics in Gilbert Hernandez's Heartbreak Soup. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 138-146
Gonzalez, Christopher. 2025. Creating Child-Adult Audiences in Marble Sea. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 147-157
Hatfield, Charles. 2025. Teaching Los Bros: A Reflection in Four Parts. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 158-170
Dfaz-Basteris, Fernanda. 2025. Reframing Immigrant Narratives in "Mojado Power" and "The KKK Comes to Hoppers". In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 171-176
Ceballos, Samantha. 2025. "La Blanca" as Borderland Mythos. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 177-185
Barbour, Chad A. 2025. Sequential Meaning Making in "Bob Richardson". In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 186-188
Rutherford, Jessica. 2025. Marble Season as Pop Cultural Anchor in the Humanities Classroom. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 189-200
Ramirez, Anthony R. 2025. Fandoms and Superheroes in Marble Season. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 201-203
Garza, Hector. 2025. Learning Latinx Culture With Bumper Head. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 204-206

Nericcio, William ''Memo''. 2025. Ghost in the Mirror: Gilbert Hernandez's "Errata Stigmata" Revisited. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 207-211

Rojas, Theresa. 2025. Making Comics While Dreaming Lemons and Goatmen in SLOTH. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 212-216

Sobel, Marc. 2025. Poison River's Pedro Pacotilla as Decolonial Character. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 217-220

Nericcio, William ''Memo''. 2025. Woman on the Verge or a Verge Within the Woman? Jaime Hernandez and the Bordered Psycho/Cultural Terrain of a Latina Writer. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 221-230

Serrano, Nhora Lucia. 2025. Garden of the Flesh and Its Counter Cultural Legacies. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 231-239

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Ilan Stavans. 2025. Jaime's Odyssey by Interview. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 240-244

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Jaime Hernandez. 2025. An Anatomy of Jaime's Tonta. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 245-247

Aldama, Frederick Luis and Gilbert Hernandez. 2025. Beto's Odyssey by Interview. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 248-256

Hernandez, Jaime, Lalo Alcaraz and Frederick Luis Aldama. 2025. Drawing Power: A Conversation With Jaime Hernandez & Lalo Alcaraz. In Snapshots: Teaching Los Bros Hernandez, edited by William Nericcio and Frederick Aldama. San Diego State University Press's Amatl Comix: 257-?

Morrissey, J. Alex. 2025. Chris Schweizer: Graphic Novelist and Lettering Obsessive. Tradecraft (247; October 7): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-247-chris-schweizer

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. NYCC '25: DC Comics announces 10 new titles for Vertigo revival - And all of them are by creative teams that have previously worked together. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-dc-comics-announces-10-new-titles-for-vertigo-revival/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. NYCC '25: DC Comics to complete Rick Veitch's scuttled run with Swamp Thing 1989 - Complete with the original ads and trade dress. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-dc-comics-to-complete-rick-veitchs-scuttled-run-with-swamp-thing-1989/

Gorga, Jon. 2025. NYCC '25: Retailers get a ComicKnowledge drop - Could this be the change retailers need? The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-retailers-get-a-comicknowledge-drop/

Frank, Nicholas. 2025. Charles Criner, 1945 – 2025 [U.S. Army cartoonist]. Glasstire (October 2): https://glasstire.com/2025/10/02/charles-criner-1945-2025/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. NYCC '25 Day 1: Retailer Day report. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-day-1-retailer-day-report/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/09/25: Jae Lee's Hellshock returns. The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-100925/

Henehan, Billy. 2025. NYCC'25 – What happened on Day Zero of NYCC?? The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc25-what-happened-on-day-zero-of-nycc/

Puc, Samantha. 2025. NYCC '25: Cebulski says "we don't condone AI in the Marvel Comics division". The Beat (October 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-cebulski-says-we-dont-condone-ai-in-the-marvel-comics-division/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Jim Lee at the New York Comic Con 2025 Retailer Day for DC Comics. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7oTWrFJ5NtY

Johnston, Rich. 2025. "DC Comics Will Not Support AI Generated Storytelling Or Art"- Jim Lee. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dc-comics-will-not-support-ai-generated-storytelling-or-art-jim-lee/

Telnaes, Ann and Roslyn Mazer. 2025. 2025 Silha Lecture. Silha Center (October 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9dOC2Ac4mtg

Casey, Joe. 2025. Marvel vs. DC - Part One [John Byrne]. Joe Casey Writes (October 9): https://thejoecasey.substack.com/p/marvel-vs-dc-part-one

Hernandez, Luis and Ben Berke. 2025. Remembering The Mad Peck, eccentric artist behind iconic Providence poster. The Public's Radio (March 31): https://thepublicsradio.org/arts-and-culture/remembering-the-mad-peck-eccentric-artist-behind-iconic-providence-poster/

Best, Daniel. 2025. The Jerry Siegel Project: Part Three: 1935 - 1937. Daniel Best - Author (October 6): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-jerry-siegel-project-66f

Maughan, Shannon. 2025. Creating a 'Hullabaloo' for Middle Grade Readers. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98812-creating-a-hullabaloo-for-middle-grade-readers.html

Lodge, Sally. 2025. Four Questions for Jennifer L. Holm. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-authors/article/98819-four-questions-for-jennifer-l-holm.html

Heller, Scott. 2025. Jeff Kinney Knows What It's Like to Be a Party Pooper. New York Times (October 9): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/09/books/review/jeff-kinney-wimpy-kid-partypooper.html

Burman, Nicholas. 2025. Reviews: Cornelius: The Merry Life of a Wretched Dog. The Comics Journal (October 9): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/cornelius-the-merry-life-of-a-wretched-dog/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Matt Wagner and Kelley Jones on Their Return to Kickstarter for 'Dracula: Book III – The Count' with Orlok Press. Fanbase Press (October 3): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57573-fanbase-press-interviews-matt-wagner-and-kelley-jones-on-their-return-to-kickstarter-for-dracula-book-iii-the-count-with-orlok-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Chris Ryall on the Release of 'Megalopolis: An Original Graphic Novel' with Abrams ComicArts. Fanbase Press (October 9): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57613-fanbase-press-interviews-chris-ryall-on-the-release-of-megalopolis-an-original-graphic-novel-with-abrams-comicarts/

Unknown. 2025. New Awards to Honor Jack Kirby's Legacy. Publishers Weekly (October 9): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5595

Carlson, Johanna Draper. 2025. IDW Dark Announces New Horror Titles - First Half 2026 Brings Four New Series. ICv2 (October 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60738/idw-dark-announces-new-horror-titles

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Free Comic Book Day Acquired By Distributor. ICv2 (October 8): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60740/free-comic-book-day-acquired

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Universal Distribution Buys Free Comic Book Day. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/universal-distribution-buys-free-comic-book-day/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Tales From Erotech Is Too Hot For Bookstores, Will Be Comic Shops Only. Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/tales-from-erotech-is-too-hot-for-bookstores-will-be-comic-shops-only/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Frank Miller Tells You How He Tells Stories In "Push The Wall". Bleeding Cool (October 8): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/frank-miller-tells-you-how-he-tells-stories-in-push-the-wall/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. Watch: How 'Transferable' Directors Crafted a Compelling Question of Sacrifice in Agora's First Animated Short. Animation Magazine (October 7): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/watch-how-transferable-directors-crafted-a-compelling-question-of-sacrifice-in-agoras-first-animated-short/

Roth, Gil. 2025. Tom Tomorrow (a.k.a. Dan Perkins). Virtual Memories Show (657; October 7): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-657-tom-tomorrow ; https://traffic.libsyn.com/secure/virtualmemories/Episode_657_-_Tom_Tomorrow.mp3

Kit, Borys. 2025. Matt Kindt, Oni Press Sign Publishing, Media Partnership for "Bigger, Bolder, Weirder" Comics: The Deal Comes With Two New Titles Out of the Gate: A Relaunch of the Creator's Acclaimed 'Mind MGMT' Series and Action Comic 'Fort Psycho'. Hollywood Reporter (October 7): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/lifestyle/arts/matt-kindt-oni-press-sign-publishing-media-partnership-1236394389/

Gubbins, Teresa. 2025. Gaylord Texan Resort in Grapevine Debuts Immersive DC Comic Attraction. CultureMap Fort Worth (March 26): https://fortworth.culturemap.com/news/entertainment/gaylord-texan-dc-comics-lanterns/

Unknown. 2025. Siuslaw School District Removes Graphic Novel Flamer From the High School Library. National Coalition Against Censorship (March 25): https://ncac.org/news/siuslaw-school-district-removes-graphic-novel-flamer-from-the-high-school-library

Chakravarti, Ankita. 2025. Ghibli Effect: How ChatGPT's AI Tool Sparked a New Viral Comic Strip Trend. Moneycontrol (March 27): https://www.moneycontrol.com/technology/why-does-x-feed-look-like-a-comic-strip-blame-it-on-chatgpt-s-ghibli-effect-article-12977407.html

Hedgcoth, Austin. 2025. French Duo Making Graphic Novel About Choctaw Code Talker. KXII (March 26): https://www.kxii.com/2025/03/27/french-duo-making-graphic-novel-about-choctaw-code-talker/

Manouach, Ilan. 2025. Cubicle Pirates Stranded on a Desert Island Without a Punchline in Sight. The Comics Journal (October 8): https://www.tcj.com/cubicle-pirates-stranded-on-a-desert-island-without-a-punchline-in-sight/

Gore, Kate. 2025. Boom! Crash! ASU Club Strikes Down Concerns About the Future of Comic Books. The State Press (March 26): https://www.statepress.com/article/2025/03/comic-book-club-profile

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. NYCC '25: BOOM! Snaps Up Jem and the Holograms Rights. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/boom-jem-holograms/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. NYCC '25: Kindt Moving His Flux House to Oni Press. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kindt-oni-press/

Belk, Zoey. 2025. Comic Creation: My Semester Teaching Elementary Students. Grand Valley Lanthorn (March 31): https://lanthorn.com/123363/ae/comic-creation-my-semester-teaching-elementary-students/

Rudick, Nicole. 2025. Barnaby's Futura Fantasy: In Crockett Johnson's Iconic Comic Strip, the Type Speaks for Itself. Pioneer Works Broadcast (March 19): https://pioneerworks.org/broadcast/barnaby-crockett-johnson-nicole-rudick

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. NYCC '25: Jim Lee's Retailer Day Speech – "DC Comics Will Not Support AI-Generated Storytelling or Artwork.". The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-jim-lee-retailer-day-speech-ai/

The Power Cut [Power Fantasy fan site] - https://www.tumblr.com/thepowercut

Unknown. 2025. "The Balancing Act" [fanzine about The Power Fantasy]. The Power Cut (1; February 14): https://thepowercut.itch.io/the-power-cut-1 ; https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/11nsRrEVUmw98U6BuXADSYsY9dEOL7BEF?usp=drive_link ; https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fo/laorcr6g14uhccts56x5m/AH9B7Fx-m8ar7VvoYdW3ot0?rlkey=nj94wtukq0e4bnbmj0admjfjv&e=1&st=qg965pfa&dl=0

Unknown. 2025. Time and Time Again [fanzine about The Power Fantasy]. The Power Cut (2; October 5): https://thepowercut.itch.io/the-power-cut-2 ; https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1mu4vUFo2VAac9xtYGWhAhe8smkQXH0oO?usp=sharing ; https://www.dropbox.com/scl/fo/s5lysumnzd67ntr0646xx/AIKb3_IFffuzRdLFcQUoCs8?rlkey=jfz0pl184ggpo7ul1ijfdr782&st=oh52qgix&dl=0

Mouly, Françoise and Genevieve Bormes. 2025. Li'l Kayla Endures It All: A Young Texas Girl Who Loves Solitude and Honey Buns Navigates a Cruel and Indifferent World [Precious Rubbish]. New Yorker (March 31): https://www.newyorker.com/books/page-turner/lil-kayla-endures-it-all

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Mark Evanier on the Joy of Creating The Essential Peanuts Collection. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-mark-evanier-on-the-joy-of-creating-the-essential-peanuts-collection/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. NYCC '25: You Can Buy 1,360 Different Exclusives at the Show. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-you-can-buy-1360-different-exclusives-at-the-show/

Unknown. 2025. Joe Brainard's Iconic Comic Strip Interpretations on Display in New York [Nancy, fine art]. Art Daily (March 30): https://artdaily.com/news/180534/Joe-Brainard-s-iconic-comic-strip-interpretations-on-display-in-New-York

Barnhardt, Adam. 2025. NYCC '25: Image Unveils Massive Programming Slate. The Beat (October 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-image-panels-schedule/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Entertainment Buys Jae Lee's Hellshock. Bleeding Cool (October 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-entertainment-buys-jae-lees-hellshock/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Matt Kindt Brings Flux House Imprint From Dark Horse to Oni Press. Bleeding Cool (October 7): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/matt-kindt-brings-flux-house-imprint-from-dark-horse-to-oni-press/

Stewart, Sophia. 2025. Oni Press Teams With Matt Kindt's Flux House. Publishers Weekly (October 8): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98788-oni-press-teams-with-matt-kindt-s-flux-house-imprint.html

Unknown. 2025. You've Seen His Work in New Yorker, Now Portland Cartoonist Tom Toro Has a New Book. KGW (October 7): https://www.kgw.com/video/features/hello-rose-city/youve-seen-his-work-

in-the-new-yorker-now-portland-cartoonist-tom-toro-has-a-new-book/283-e7ab591e-cdfe-476e-b39a-2c408458d54c
Gardner, Alan. 2025. TDC @ 20: Meeting Your Heroes [Richard Thompson, Matt Groening, Dick Locher]. Daily Cartoonist (October 8): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/08/tdc-20-meeting-your-heroes/
Gardner, Alan. 2010. Interviewed: Dick Locher Talks About His Cartooning Career, Future and Parkinson's. Daily Cartoonist (June 24): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2010/06/24/interviewed-dick-locher-talks-about-his-cartooning-career-future-and-parkinsons/
Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Sanda' Is a Weird, Wild, and Wonderfully Unhinged Holiday Horror-Comedy Anime. io9 (October 8): https://gizmodo.com/sanda-prime-video-science-saru-anime-paru-itagaki-beastars-premiere-review-2000669543
Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'Vinland Saga' Creator Makoto Yukimura Looks Back on Writing His Pacifist Viking Epic. io9 (October 7): https://gizmodo.com/vinland-saga-creator-makoto-yukimura-looks-back-on-writing-his-pacifist-viking-epic-2000664303
Fuentes, Tamara. 2025. Exclusive: See the Official 'NANA' Cover Featuring Vivienne Westwood For The Manga's 25th Anniversary. Cosmopolitan (October 6): https://www.cosmopolitan.com/entertainment/books/a68404276/nana-vivienne-westwood-25th-anniversary-cover-reveal/
Stopa, Thalia. 2025. A Seriously Fun Conversation About Queer Food, With Dr. Alex Ketchum and Megan Joanna Elias [Queers at the Table]. Scout Magazine (October 6): https://scoutmagazine.ca/a-seriously-fun-conversation-about-queer-food-with-dr-alex-ketchum-and-megan-joanna-elias/
Donnelly, Liza and Michael Davies. Live with Liza Donnelly! Seeing Things (September 25): https://lizadonnelly.substack.com/p/live-with-liza-donnelly-734
Griepp, Milton. 2025. Twenty-Four Hours of Local Comic Shop Day Streaming on the EXP. ICv2 (September 26): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60637/twenty-four-hours-local-comic-shop-day
Yin, Alice. 2025. Artists Claim Anti-Trump Display at Chicago Library Was Censored [Tim Chapman; political cartoon]. Chicago Tribune (September 25): https://digitaledition.chicagotribune.com/shortcode/CHI785/edition/9330444d-2e1d-488f-b21d-61c97e164e88?page=0befc3be-83b3-4b79-9a8c-1654ce896b3a&
Unknown. 2025. Chicago Public Library Censors Art Exhibit [political cartoons]. Locust Review (September 24): https://www.locustreview.com/online/chicago-public-library-censors-art-exhibit
Best, Daniel. 2025. The Jerry Siegel Project: Part One: 1926 - 1929. Daniel Best - Author (September 25): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/the-jerry-siegel-project
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/26/25: Phantom 2040 Rebooted in New Strip. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-092625/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Kibbles 'n' Bits 9/26/25: While the World Burns, I Can Linkblog Again. The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-9-26-25-while-the-world-burns-i-can-linkblog-again/
Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: White Ash, Kamthology, Storm Rail Riderz, and Two More Projects You'll Want to Check Out! The Beat (September 26): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-white-ash-kamthology-storm-rail-riderz-juan-gimenez-sugar-bomb/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Alliance Entertainment (AENT) Launch Their Own Previews Catalog Thingy. Bleeding Cool (September 25): https://bleedingcool.com/collectibles/alliance-entertainment-aent-launch-previews-catalog/
Johnston, Rich. 2025. Dynamite Gets Minor Victory over Its $500,000 Claim against Diamond. Bleeding Cool (September 25): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/dynamite-gets-minor-victory-over-its-500000-claim-against-diamond/
Schenker Brett. 2025. Demo-Graphics: Comic Fandom Sees More Growth in September. Graphic Policy (September 25): https://graphicpolicy.com/2025/09/25/demo-graphics-comic-fandom-on-facebook-september-2025/
Clemente, Zachary. 2025. Publisher-to-Publisher Conversation with Glacier Bay Books. Bulgilhan Press (August 23): https://www.bulgilhanpress.com/blog/pub2pub-gbb
Dale, Archibald. 1975. The Doo Dads [reprints 1920 book]. Country Guide. Online at https://archive.org/details/the-doo-dads/mode/2up
Diaz, Chris Anthony. 2025. PCX 2024 Photo Gallery. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/pcx-2024-photo-gallery/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [147]. Scoop (September 25): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-147/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. DreamWorks Animation Workers Achieve Union Milestones. Animation Magazine (September 25): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/dreamworks-animation-workers-achieve-union-milestones/

Gossett, Christian, Kris Simon, and David Hyde. 2025. Marc Guggenheim on Billy Joel. Superfan Podcast (2; September 26): https://spfanpodcast.substack.com/p/superfan-podcast-ep-02

Coca, Vin, Beth Lawler, Paul Nesja, and Nicole Chrolavicius. 2025. Kaamran Hafeez Returns. New Yorker Cartoon Caption Contest Podcast (219; September 24): https://cartooncaptioncontestpodcast.buzzsprout.com/1719352/episodes/17901388-episode-219-kaamran-hafeez-returns

Salazar, David. 2025. Exclusive: How Crunchyroll's Manga App Will Turn a New Page for Anime Fans. The anime streaming giant is launching the standalone Crunchyroll Manga app next month. Here's a first look at how it works. Fast Company (September 25): https://www.fastcompany.com/91410256/crunchyroll-manga-preview-anime

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Shows How the Fantastic Four Once Helped Promote an Unsung 1980s Marvel Comic Book Series [Power Pack]. CBR Newsletter (September 26)

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Reveals How the Fantastic Four Secretly Saved the Apollo 11 Moon Landing. CBR Newsletter (September 26)

Aydinoglu, Arsev Umur and Suzie Allard. 2010. Science and Comics: Communicating Connections. Academia (n.d.): https://www.academia.edu/59015442/Connecting_the_public_with_science_comic_books_and_libraries

Zacharias, Sabrina. 2025. Indigenizing Gothic Comics: Unsettling the Colonial Specter. In Global Indigenous Horror (Naomi Simone Borwein (ed.). Online at Mississippi Scholarship Online (September 18): https://doi.org/10.14325/mississippi/9781496856173.003.0009 and https://academic.oup.com/mississippi-scholarship-online/book/61363/chapter-abstract/532870107

Winkelman, Natalia. 2025. 'Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie' Review: Less Than Pawesome [in print as Gabby's Dollhouse: The Movie]. New York Times (September 26): C6. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/25/movies/gabbys-dollhouse-the-movie-review.html

Wright, Autumn. 2025. Knights of Guinevere's Pilot Is a Beautifully Animated Hate Letter to Disney. Endless Mode (September 25): https://www.endlessmode.com/anime/knights-of-guinevere/knights-of-guinevere-pilot-impressions

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Autumn Equinox — This Week's Links. TCJ (September 26): https://www.tcj.com/autumn-equinox-this-weeks-links/

Dillon, Barbra. 2022. Fanbase Press Interviews the Creative Team of the Horror Comics Anthology, 'Forge of Monsters,' on Their Upcoming Zoop Crowdfunding Campaign Launch. Fanbase Press (September 22): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57486-fanbase-press-interviews-the-creative-team-of-the-horror-comics-anthology-forge-of-monsters-on-their-upcoming-zoop-crowdfunding-campaign-launch/

Dillon, Barbra. 2023. Fanbase Press Interviews David Hedgecock and Chase Marotz on the Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Sci-Fi Comedy Comic Book, Sugar Bomb: Portal Potty,' with Fun Time Go! Fanbase Press (September 23): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57499-fanbase-press-interviews-david-hedgecock-and-chase-marotz-on-the-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-sci-fi-comedy-comic-book-sugar-bomb-portal-potty-with-fun-time-go/

Dillon, Barbra. 2022. Fanbase Press Interviews Jessica Maison on Her Return to Kickstarter for the Middle Grade Comic Book Series, 'Mary Shelley's School for Monsters: Origins'. Fanbase Press (September 22): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57489-fanbase-press-interviews-the-jessica-maison-on-her-return-to-kickstarter-for-the-middle-grade-comic-book-series-mary-shelleys-school-for-monsters-origins/

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Danny Baram on the Release of the Sequel Comic Book Series, 'Halloween Team: Shadows,' through Comicker. Fanbase Press (September 24): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57506-fanbase-press-interviews-danny-baram-on-the-release-of-the-sequel-comic-book-series-halloween-team-shadows-through-comicker/

Dillon, Barbra. 2024. Fanbase Press Interviews Donya Todd on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'The Witch's Egg,' through Avery Hill Publishing. Fanbase Press (September 24):

https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57509-fanbase-press-interviews-donya-todd-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-the-witchs-egg-through-avery-hill-publishing/

Bertin, Kris. 2025. "I Really Love When Fiction Throws Me into the Deep End" Adam Szym on Making "Little Visitor". Vol. 1 Brooklyn (September 22): https://www.vol1brooklyn.com/2025/09/22/i-really-love-when-fiction-throws-me-into-the-deep-end-adam-szym-on-making-little-visitor/

Cowley, Laura-Beth. 2025. Anfield Road: Q&A with Chris Shepherd [England]. Skwigly (September 23): https://www.skwigly.co.uk/chris-shepherd-anfield-road/

Stopa, Thalia. 2025. From Bringing the Spice to Fiddling with Pomegranates: Chatting All Things Food with Cartoonist Lee Lai. Scout Magazine (September 23): https://scoutmagazine.ca/from-bringing-the-spice-to-fiddling-with-pomegranates-chatting-all-things-food-with-cartoonist-lee-lai/

Au-Nhien Nguyen, Giselle. 2025. Cannon by Lee Lai Review – a Meditative Graphic Novel Laced with Horror and Humour. The author of Stone Fruit returns with the story of a young queer Chinese woman struggling to express her emotions and be heard. Guardian (September 25): https://www.theguardian.com/books/2025/sep/26/cannon-lee-lai-review-meditative-graphic-novel-horror-and-humour

Ratcliffe, Rebecca. 2025. 'A Symbol of Liberation': How the One Piece Manga Flag Became the Symbol of Asia's Gen Z Protest Movement. Carried by a band of pirates that stand up to corrupt and repressive rulers, the meaning of the One Piece flag has resonated across Asia Guardian (September 23): https://www.theguardian.com/world/2025/sep/24/how-one-piece-manga-flag-became-symbol-asia-gen-z-protest-movement-liberation

Grella, George. 2025. Met's "Kavalier & Clay" Mixes Stunning Production with Largely Lightweight Music. New York Classical Review (September 22): https://newyorkclassicalreview.com/2025/09/mets-kavalier-clay-mixes-stunning-production-with-largely-lightweight-music/

Salazar, David. 2025. Metropolitan Opera 2025-26 Review: The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier and Clay. OperaWire (September 22): https://operawire.com/metropolitan-opera-2025-26-review-the-amazing-adventures-of-kavalier-and-clay/

Lunden, Jeff. 2025. 'The Amazing Adventures of Kavalier & Clay' Opens New York's Metropolitan Opera Season. National Public Radio's Weekend Edition Saturday (September 20): https://www.npr.org/2025/09/20/nx-s1-5532601/the-amazing-adventures-of-kavalier-clay-opens-new-yorks-metropolitan-opera-season ; https://ondemand.npr.org/anon.npr-mp3/npr/wesat/2025/09/20250920_wesat_the_amazing_adventures_of_kavalier_clay_opens_new_york_s_metropolitan_opera_season.mp3 ; and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5532601

Taylor, Jairus. 2025. Kagurabachi Manga Creator Takeru Hokazono Shares His Inspirations. Anime News Network (September 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-09-19/kagurabachi-manga-creator-takeru-hokazono-shares-his-inspirations/.228369

Carey, Ryan. 2025. Something Has to Change -- and by "Something," I Mean "Everything" [Elijah Brubaker]. Ryan C.'s Four Color Apocalypse (September 25): https://www.patreon.com/posts/something-has-to-139673836

Brooke, David. 2025. 'All Gifts, One Battleworld': Christos Gage on Smashing Timelines, Centering Hank Pym, and Unleashing Surprises. AIPT (September 23): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/23/battleworld-christos-gage-interview/

Coplan, Chris. 2025. Zoot Suits, Murder Mysteries, and Chicano Lineage: Henry Barajas Talks 'Death to Pachuco'. The gripping "Chicano noir" explores Mexican-American history with gusto and intent. AIPT (September 25): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/25/death-to-pachuco-qa/

Hassan, Chris. 2025. Justina Ireland Talks 'Cloak or Dagger'. AIPT's X-Men Monday (313; September 22): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/09/22/x-men-monday-313-justina-ireland-cloak/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Jesse Lonergan on Miss Truesdale and the Rise of Man. FreakSugar (September 25): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-jesse-lonergan-on-miss-truesdale-and-the-rise-of-man/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Kieron Gillen on Grounded Fable & Learning Trust in We Called Them Giants. FreakSugar (September 23): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-kieron-gillen-on-grounded-fable-learning-trust-in-we-called-them-giants/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Zack Kaplan on Family Fret & Frenzy in Kill All Immortals II. FreakSugar (September 23): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-zack-kaplan-on-family-fret-frenzy-in-kill-all-immortals-ii/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Declan Shalvey on Human Survival in the Terminator: Metal. FreakSugar (September 25): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-declan-shalvey-on-human-survival-in-the-terminator-metal/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Vincent Kings on Time-Traveling Canines in Time Dog and the Dark Future. FreakSugar (September 25): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-vincent-kings-on-time-traveling-canines-in-time-dog-and-the-dark-future/

Hacımusaoğlu, Irmak, Bruno Cardoso, and Neil Cohn. 2025. Whoosh! Visual Depictions of Direction, Speed, and Temporality: A Corpus Analysis of Motion Events in Global Comics. Multimodal Communication (September 19): https://www.degruyterbrill.com/document/doi/10.1515/mc-2025-0006/html and https://www.degruyterbrill.com/document/doi/10.1515/mc-2025-0006/pdf

Hughes, William. 2025. Genndy Tartakovsky Posts Animation Test to "Change Studio's Mind" about His Medieval Mech Suit Movie. Apparently hoping to overwhelm Sony with a "groundswell" of excitement, Tartakovsky released the Black Knight footage to his Instagram. AV Club (September 26): https://www.avclub.com/genndy-tartakovsky-black-knight-animation-test

Weldon, Glen, Walter Chaw, and Jeff Yang. 2025. 'Haunted Hotel' Is so Funny It's Spooky. National Public Radio's Pop Culture Happy Hour (September 22): https://www.npr.org/2025/09/19/nx-s1-5544365/haunted-hotel-is-so-funny-its-spooky ; https://chrt.fm/track/138C95/prfx.byspotify.com/e/play.podtrac.com/npr-510282/traffic.megaphone.fm/NPR5742700837.mp3 ; and https://www.npr.org/transcripts/nx-s1-5544365

Vary, Adam B. 2025. James Gunn Explains Lex Luthor's 'Peacemaker' Cameo, That Big Nazi Twist and Why David Corenswet 'Was Really Upset' That Superman Won't be on the Show. Variety (September 26): https://variety.com/2025/film/news/peacemaker-lex-luthor-cameo-nazi-twist-no-superman-1236530679/

Gunn, James, Jim Lee, and Jonathan Smith. 2025. Official Behind the Scenes - Building the Legacy. LEGO® Batman™: Legacy of the Dark Knight (September 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iB9SqHGitFs

Segura, Alex. 2025. The Phantom Reimagined: Phantom 2040 with Alex Segura. Inside the Kingdom (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=w1lCV_eTGtk

Unknown. 2025. Live: LICAF 2025: Opening Night. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BvExRtt1xzY

Hart, Tom. 2025. SAW Friday Night Comics with Amy Noseworthy. Sequential Artists Workshop (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TIFmfOOIAC4

Cherelus, Gina. 2025. 'Shrekking'? Intelligence Gaps? When Did We Get So Cruel to Our Lovers? Social media users have coined new, even meaner terms for "dating down" [in print as 'Shrekking' Is Not Meant as a Compliment]. New York Times (September 25): D3. Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/23/style/dating-relationships-intelligence-gap-shrekking.html

Brooke, David. 2025. Patrick McDonnell on 'The Gift of Everything': Gratitude, Simplicity, and the Magic of 'Mutts' - 'The Gift of Everything' (from 'Mutts') Is Out October 7 From Little, Brown Books for Young Readers. AIPT (October 7): https://aiptcomics.com/2025/10/07/mutts-gift-of-everything-feature/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/07/25: Rebecca Sugar Directing Moomins Movie - Also on Today's Digest, Big Rig and Beneath the Trees Where Nobody Sees Are Getting Sequels, and There's a Double Dose of TMNT News. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-100725/

Cabrera, Kristen. 2025. Graphic Novel Memoir 'Weirdo' Is 'the Nerdy Kid's' Guide for Self-Love and Confidence: "I Felt That Stories Could Be a Positive Force to Help Kids Love Themselves a Bit More". Texas Standard (March 25): https://www.texasstandard.org/stories/weirdo-book-graphic-novel-tony-weaver-jr/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. WEPA: Puerto Ricans in Comics Puts Boricua Creativity on Display at the NY Public Library. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/wepa-puerto-rico-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Oni Debuts New Logo Just in Time for NYCC. The Beat (October 7): https://www.comicsbeat.com/oni-debuts-new-logo/

Spratford, Sam. 2025. Mad Cave Unveils Digital Revamp. Publishers Weekly (October 7): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/98764-mad-cave-unveils-digital-revamp.html

Zub, Jim. 2025. Jim Zub Nos Platica de Scourge of the Serpent. El Santuario de los Comics (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oJkJl1-U_SI

Zub, Jim. 2025. Conan Isn’t Slowing Down 25 Issues And Counting! - Inside Conan W/Jim Zub. Casually Comics (October 4): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yk6f-X4GCoM

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘Hazbin Hotel: Live on Broadway’ Concert Event Announced for Oct. 20. Animation Magazine (October 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/hazbin-hotel-live-on-broadway-concert-event-announced-for-oct-20/

Milligan, Mercedes. 2025. ‘Steven Universe’ Creator Rebecca Sugar to Helm New ‘Moomins’ Animated Feature. Animation Magazine (October 6): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/steven-universe-creator-rebecca-sugar-to-helm-new-moomins-animated-feature/

Vasquez, Ingrid. 2025. Francis Ford Coppola's Megalopolis Is Now a Graphic Novel — See Inside! (Exclusive). People (October 3): https://people.com/francis-ford-coppola-megalopolis-is-now-a-graphic-novel-exclusive-11823471

Gullickson, Brad and Lisa Gullickson. 2025. Adam Driver as Batman in Francis Ford Coppola's Megalopolis: The Comic - We Chat With Chris Ryall and Jacob Phillips About Megalopolis and Making Comics With the Legendary Francis Ford Coppola. Comic Book Couples Counseling (October 2): https://www.comicbookcouplescounseling.com/post/megalopolis-graphic-novel-interview ; https://mcdn.podbean.com/mf/download/7kntraxnbgufkuqj/Megalopolis_Chris_Ryall_Jacob_Phillips_Comic_Book_Couples_Counseling_Main_Feed_Final_Draft_-_10_2_25_439_PM9nn2s.mp3

O'Neil, Tegan. 2025. Reviews: Misery of Love [Yvan Alagbé]. The Comics Journal (October 7): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/misery-of-love/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Tank McNaMarmaduke [Bill Hinds, Marmaduke]. Daily Cartoonist (October 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/06/tank-mcnamarmaduke/

Noden, Kate. 2025. New Yorker Cartoonist Hilary Campbell Comes to Boise. Idaho Press (October 3): https://www.idahopress.com/boiseweekly/arts_and_culture/new-yorker-cartoonist-hilary-campbell-comes-to-boise/article_1095c83c-577b-4532-959b-fcec75e93b00.html

Brooks, David. 2025. Granite Geek: The Center for Cartoon Studies (Yes, Cartoon) Turns 20. Concord Monitor (October 6): https://www.concordmonitor.com/2025/10/06/granite-geek-the-center-for-cartoon-studies-yes-cartoon-turns-20/

Apatoff, David. 2025. How Art Set Mad Magazine Free [Mort Drucker]. Illustration Art (October 3): https://illustrationart.blogspot.com/2025/10/how-art-set-mad-magazine-free.html

Wellman-Webster, Isabella. 2025. Lincoln Peirce, Author of 'Big Nate,' Visits the 1932 Criterion Theatre. Mount Desert Islander (October 6): https://www.mdislander.com/lifestyle/arts/lincoln-peirce-author-of-big-nate-visits-the-1932-criterion-theatre/article_306ded75-6e8f-4f69-80cd-11b5551c6ed0.html

Peach, Sara. 2025. Tom Toro’s Favorite Tom Toro Cartoons About Climate Change. Yale Climate Connections (October 7): https://yaleclimateconnections.org/2025/10/tom-toros-favorite-tom-toro-cartoons-about-climate-change/

Burris, Emily and Travis Teich. 2025. Local Cartoonist Debuts New Book Celebrating Body of Work [Tom Toro]. KOIN (October 7): https://www.koin.com/news/portland/local-cartoonist-debuts-new-book-celebrating-body-of-work/

Frost, Allison. 2025. Portland Cartoonist Tom Toro Debuts New Collection of New Yorker Cartoons. Think Out Loud (October 7): https://www.opb.org/article/2025/10/06/think-out-loud-portland-cartoonist-tom-toro/

Hajek, Danny. 2025. 'New Yorker' Cartoonist Tom Toro Shows Life's Beautiful Absurdity in His New Book. NPR (October 6): https://www.vpm.org/npr-news/2025-10-06/new-yorker-cartoonist-tom-toro-shows-lifes-beautiful-absurdity-in-his-new-book/

Seibold, Hannah. 2025. In His Portland Home, a Cartoonist Crafts Jokes for New Yorker [Tom Toro]. Columbia County Spotlight (August 21): https://columbiacountyspotlight.com/2025/08/21/in-his-portland-home-a-cartoonist-crafts-jokes-for-the-new-yorker/

Dar, Taimur. 2025. Interview: TMNT Writer Gene Luen Yang Explains the Lasting Power of the Heroes in a Half Shell. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-gene-luen-yang-tmnt/

Perez, Javier. 2025. CGMA Missed Payments for Instructors, Future of the Art Academy Is Foggy. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/cgma-missed-payments-for-instructors-future-of-the-art-academy-is-foggy/

Kallaugher, Kevin KAL. 2025. Eyeballing The Economist Cartoon: A Composition on Composition. Kal Draws The Line (October 6): https://kaltoons.substack.com/p/eyeballing-the-economist-cartoon

Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Rory McConville & Declan Shalvey Talk the ‘Metal’ of Terminator: Metal. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rory-mcconville-declan-shalvey-the-terminator-metal-dynamite/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Trafficking Lawsuit Against Gaiman Dismissed. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/gaiman-lawsuit-dismissed/

Cirri, Emilio. 2025. San Diego Comic Con Malaga: An On the Scene Report. The Beat (October 6): https://www.comicsbeat.com/san-diego-comic-con-malaga-on-the-scene-report/

Darcy, Jeff. 2025. Departing Message to Readers, Gallery: Darcy Cartoons. Cleveland.com (October 5): https://www.cleveland.com/darcy/2025/10/departing-message-to-readers-gallery-darcy-cartoons.html

Darcy, Jeff. 2025. Tribute to PD Editorial Cartoonist Predecessors: Darcy Cartoon. Cleveland.com (October 5): https://www.cleveland.com/darcy/2025/10/tribute-to-pd-editorial-cartoonist-predecessors-darcy-cartoon.html

Darcy, Jeff. 2025. Jeff Darcy's Farewell, in His Own Words. Cleveland.com (October 5): https://www.cleveland.com/opinion/2025/10/jeff-darcys-farewell-in-his-own-words.html

Degg, D. D. 2025. Jeff Darcy Retires. Daily Cartoonist (October 6): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/05/jeff-darcy-retires/

Henry, Fran. 1993. Draw! Dad Told Opinionated Young Darcy. Cleveland Plain Dealer (March 28): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/10/jeff-darcy-replaces-osrin-The_Plain_Dealer_1993_03_28-460x1024.jpg

Unknown. 1999. 40 Under 40: 1999: Jeff Darcy, 36 Editorial Cartoonist, The Plain Dealer. Crain's Cleveland Business: https://www.crainscleveland.com/awards/jeff-darcy

Rugg, Jim. 2025. The Best Comic Book You've Never Heard Of -- Is Back! [Joshua Stewart, Leo Derek Is In the Heart of Danger]. Power Pulp Comics (October 6): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LkwvMlr_LvI

Babb, Tiffany. 2025. A Transformed Oni Press Rebrands. Publishers Weekly (October 6): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/comics/article/98760-a-transformed-oni-press-rebrands.html

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Oni Press Unveils a New Logo You Can Actually Read, in Advance of NYCC. Bleeding Cool (October 6): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/oni-press-unveils-a-new-logo-you-can-actually-read-in-advance-of-nycc/

Hughes, William. 2025. Extremely Non-Senile Congressman Asks Why These Netflix Cartoons Can't Be More Like Andy Griffith; Tennessee Elected Official Yells at Streaming Cloud [Dead End]. AV Club (October 4): https://www.avclub.com/tim-burchett-netflix-dead-end-andy-griffith

Griepp, Milton. 2025. PEN Documents School Book Bans; Red Scare Organization Revived; Musk Targets Graphic Novel-Based Netflix Series - First Amendment Round-Up. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60703/pen-documents-school-book-bans-red-scare-organization-revived-musk-targets-graphic-novel-based-netflix-series

Dueben, Alex. 2025. 'The Character Is Always the Most Important Part': An Interview With Melissa Mendes. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/the-character-is-always-the-most-important-part-an-interview-with-melissa-mendes/

Pound, Richard. 2025. Reviews: The Weight. TCJ (October 6): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/the-weight/

Salkowitz, Rob. 2025. Why Creator Branding Matters to the Comics Industry. ICv2 (October 6): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60716/why-creator-branding-matters-comics-industry

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Diamond Consignors File to Prepare for Possible Diamond Insolvency - Ask Court to Withhold Fee Payment to Attorneys. ICv2 (October 5): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60699/diamond-consignors-file-prepare-possible-diamond-insolvency

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Blindbagonomics: Retailers Told Not to Sell Early, Some Don't Care - Blindbagonomics: Comics Retailers Told Not to Sell/Reveal Early, But Some Don't Care, With DC's K.O. & Mark Spears' Monsters. Bleeding Cool (October 5): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/blindbagonomics-retailers-told-not-to-sell-early-some-dont-care/

Unknown. 2025. Best New Comics of 2025 for Adults. New York Public Library (October): https://www.nypl.org/books-more/recommendations/comics-2025/adults

Maron, Marc. 2025. Matt Groening (1684; October 6). WTF With Marc Maron: https://www.wtfpod.com/podcast/episode-1684-matt-groening ; https://open.acast.com/public/streams/62a222737c02140013aa4c03/episodes/68e35ef78ade82e20e496568.mp3

Rhode, Mike. 2025. Comics at Lost City Books in Adams Morgan. ComicsDC (October 6): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2025/10/comics-at-lost-city-books-in-adams.html

I've removed the bracketed information from the Andrae and Ault entry.

Andrae, Tom and Don Ault. 2025. The Duck Man Remastered. John Garvin (September 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CCz1i2UJ2uA

Banfi, Ryan. 2025. Chris Ware's New Yorker Covers and American School Shootings. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/banfi-ware/

Kangas, Reeta. 2025. Hitler's Dogs: Non-Human Animals in Soviet Political Cartoons of the "Great Patriotic War," 1941–1945. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/kangas-dogs/

Tan, Harry Jiandang (谈建党). 2025. Visualizing Prejudice: Australian Cartoon Focused on Attacking Chinese Men and White Women's Relationship, C.1870–1888. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/tan-prejudice/

Lerner, Eli. 2025. Mainstream "Comix": Examining Political Limitations in Comics at the Intersection of Underground and Mainstream. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/lerner-comix/

Kim, Hyunjung. 2025. Review of Robin Ha's The Fox Maidens. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/kim-ha/

Callahan, Patrick. 2025. Review of Jordan Holt's Theseus Volumes 1 and 2. ImageText (15; 3; October): https://imagetextjournal.com/callahan-holt/

Beeler, Carolyn. 2025. A Graphic Novel Cookbook Telling the Stories Behind Some Uniquely Named Chinese Dishes: A New Graphic Cookbook — Complete With Recipes and Comic Book-Style Illustrations — Tells the Backstories of the Names Behind Some Chinese Dishes. Author Ying Chang Compestine Discusses the Book With The World's Host Carolyn Beeler. PRI's The World (March 24): https://theworld.org/stories/2025/03/24/a-graphic-novel-cookbook-telling-the-stories-behind-some-uniquely-named-chinese-dishes

Unknown. 1925. Coloring Newspaper Comic Pages Needs Many Hands and Brains. Editor and Publisher (58; 19; October 3). Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-03_58_19/page/6/mode/2up

Unknown. 1925. Pen and Brush Talent of the Sunday Press [photos of cartoonists]. Editor and Publisher (58; 19; October 3): III-V. Online at https://archive.org/details/sim_editor-publisher_1925-10-03_58_19/page/n87/mode/2up

Harper, David. 2025. Happy Shortbox Comics Fair Day! Let's Talk With SBCF's Zainab Akhtar and Make Some Picks From the Fair. SKTCHD (October 1): https://sktchd.com/longform/shortbox-comics-fair-2025-feature/

Harper, David. 2025. Off Panel #519: Doubles Tennis With David Brothers and Nick Dragotta [Good Devils: Don't Play Fair with evil]. SKTCHD (519; September 29): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0s22mZlsAkk ; https://traffic.libsyn.com/sktchd/David_Brothers_and_Nick_Dragotta.mp3

Harper, David. 2025. Artist Phillip Sevy Takes Us Inside the Creation of Their Lady Stilt-Man Piece for Stilt-Zine (and Gets Interviewed in the Process). SKTCHD (October 2): https://sktchd.com/interview/phillip-sevy-stilt-zine/ ; https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=j-dcf-a21rM

Palumbo, Gianni. 2025. 10 Desert Island Comics (Ft. David Harper). "Biff! Bam! Pow!" A Comic Book Podcast! (September 28): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/10-desert-island-comics-ft-david-harper/id1723705483?i=1000728764510

BackCrackah and FryGuy. 2025. David Harper Talks All Things Comics. TLDR Comic Book Club (September 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/david-harper-talks-all-things-comics/id1542312503?i=1000728974358

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Neil Gaiman Sexual Assault Lawsuit Dismissed on Jurisdictional Grounds: The US Courts Dismiss Sexual Assault Lawsuit Made Against Neil Gaiman on Jurisdictional Grounds, That It Should Have Been Made in New Zealand. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/neil-gaiman-sexual-assault-lawsuit-dismissed-on-jurisdictional-grounds/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. TwoMorrows Believes They'll Never Get Paid by Diamond, Launches Appeal. Bleeding Cool (October 4): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/twomorrows-believes-theyll-never-get-paid-by-diamond-launches-appeal/

Freeman, John. 2025. Creating Comics: An Interview With "Dan Dare" Comic Artist Alberto Foche. downthetubes (October 3): https://downthetubes.net/creating-comics-an-interview-with-dan-dare-comic-artist-alberto-foche/

Freeman, John. 2025. Angoulême to Host "Censorship & Freedom in Creating Comics" Conference [at CBNDI museum]. downthetubes (October 4): https://downthetubes.net/angouleme-to-host-censorship-freedom-in-creating-comics-conference/

Freeman, John. 2025. Mechanical Comics Makes Limited Edition Debut From Comics Advocate Ernesto Priego. downthetubes (October 4): https://downthetubes.net/mechanical-comics-makes-limited-edition-debut-from-comics-advocate-ernesto-priego/

Freeman, John. 2025. Bruce McCall: Visions of the Retrofuture Opens Soon in New York. downthetubes (October 4): https://downthetubes.net/bruce-mccall-visions-of-the-retrofuture-opens-soon-in-new-york/

McCall, Bruce. 2009. Bruce McCall: Nostalgia for a Future That Never Happened. TED (March 20): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fOk6HQaNpdE

Gillis, Drew. 2025. Netflix's Scott Pilgrim Takes Off Gets Rare Physical Release: The Anime Series Will Arrive on Blu-Ray on December 2. AV Club (October 5): https://www.avclub.com/scott-pilgrim-takes-off-blu-ray-release

Thielman, Sam and Gabriel Gianordoli. 2025. The Comics Artist Who Sees Monsters in Museums, and in the Mirror [Emil Ferris]. New Yorker (October 3): https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2025/10/03/books/emil-ferris-monsters-horror-comics.html

Shapira, Tom. 2025. I Am Into This Sort of Thing: Tom Shapira on Glenn Fleishman's How Comics Are Made: A Visual History From the Drawing Board to the Printed Page. Solrad (September 15): https://solrad.co/i-am-into-this-sort-of-thing-tom-shapira-on-glenn-fleishmans-how-comics-are-made-a-visual-history-from-the-drawing-board-to-the-printed-page

Peterson, Mike. 2025. Speaking of 20 Year Anniversaries … [Center for Cartoon Studies]. Daily Cartoonist (October 5): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/05/speaking-of-20-year-anniversaries/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Walking the (Antisemitic) Dog [political cartoon]. Daily Cartoonist (October 4): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/04/walking-the-antisemitic-dog/

Simons, Blake. 2025. Live-Action Film Director Yoshiyuki Okuyama on Adapting Makoto Shinkai's Classic 5 Centimeters Per Second Anime. Anime News Network (October 1): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2025-10-01/live-action-film-director-yoshiyuki-okuyama-on-adapting-makoto-shinkai-classic-5-centimeters-per-/.229434

Colbert, Isaiah. 2025. 'The Summer Hikaru Died' Is Easily the Best Horror Anime in Ages: In a Genre Crowded With Hollow Aesthetic Mimicry, 'The Summer Hikaru Died' Is a Rare Triumph. io9 (October 3): https://gizmodo.com/the-summer-hikaru-died-is-easily-the-best-horror-anime-in-ages-2000667306

Andreeva, Nellie. 2025. 'The Great North' Canceled by Fox After Five Seasons. Deadline (October 3): https://deadline.com/2025/10/the-great-north-canceled-fox-1236570101/

Sobel, Marc (mod). 2025. SPX 2025: Ideas: Tom Gauld and Kevin Huizenga In Conversation. Small Press Expo (October 3): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r6tQPCIkQQU

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2025. Interview: Rylend Grant Brings Evel Knievel's Motorcycle Madness to Comics. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-rylend-grant-brings-evel-knievels-motorcycle-madness-to-comics/

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Kibbles 'n' Bits 10/3/25: The War Between Hope and Slop. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/kibbles-n-bits-10-3-25-the-war-between-hope-and-slop/

Bolling, Ruben. 2025. Plewds and Hites: A Fake (or Fake-ish) Nomenclature of Comics in The Lexicon of Comicana. Boing Boing (October 2): https://boingboing.net/2025/10/02/plewds-and-hites-a-fake-or-fake-ish-nomenclature-of-comics-in-the-lexicon-of-comicana.html

Gardner, Alan. 2025. Who Are the Most Active TDC Commentators? Daily Cartoonist (October 3): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/03/the-daily-cartoonist-by-the-numbers-in-20-years/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 10/03/25: Inanna Rises at Vault. The Beat (October 3): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-100325/

Thompson, Maggie. 2025. Turning Points [148]. Scoop (October 2): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/turning-points-by-maggie-thompson-148/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. ComicConnect to Display Al Plastino's Drawing Table at NYCC. Scoop (October 1): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/comicconnect-to-display-al-plastinos-drawing-table-at-nycc/

Sheriff, Amanda. 2025. Archie President & EiC Mike Pellerito to Give Ringo Awards Keynote Speech. Scoop (September 30): https://www.overstreetaccess.com/archie-president-eic-mike-pellerito-to-give-ringo-awards-keynote-speech/

Unknown. 2025. 'Dead End: Paranormal Park' Creator Receives "Homophobic and Antisemitic" Messages as Musk Calls for Netflix Boycott Over Trans Character. Animation Magazine (October 2):

https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/10/dead-end-paranormal-park-creator-receives-homophobic-and-antisemitic-messages-as-musk-calls-for-netflix-boycott-over-trans-character/

Davey, Emma. 2025. Hilary Fitzgerald Campbell's "The Joy of Snacking" Reflects on the Hidden Depth of the Food We Eat. Greenpointers (September 30): https://greenpointers.com/2025/09/30/hilary-fitzgerald-campbells-the-joy-of-snacking-reflects-on-the-hidden-depth-of-the-food-we-eat/

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. US Cartooning Tradition in Peril in Trump's First Year. FAIR (September 30): https://fair.org/home/us-cartooning-tradition-in-peril-in-trumps-first-year/

Ingram, Jennika. 2025. Carbondale Cartoonist Showing at Basalt's Art Base [Larry Day]. Aspen Times (October 3): https://www.aspentimes.com/news/carbondale-cartoonist-showing-at-basalts-art-base/

Smilk, Carin M. 2025. 'If It's a Success, Then You've Won': Yaakov Kirschen on a Career of Cartooning: A 90-Minute Chat - A Last Interview of Sorts - With the 87-Year-Old Creator of "Dry Bones." JNS (September 30): https://www.jns.org/if-its-a-success-then-youve-won-yaakov-kirschen-on-a-career-of-cartooning/

Burscough, Clark. 2025. Grey October - This Week's Links. TCJ (October 3): https://www.tcj.com/grey-october-this-weeks-links/

Kaufman, Anna. 2025. As Peanuts Turns 75, Charles Schulz's Comic Is More Poignant Than Ever: Charles Schulz's Widow, Jeannie, Invited USA TODAY into Her World, Still Defined by the Peanuts Characters, Offering a Rare Glimpse at Her Husband's Genius. USA Today (October 1): https://www.usatoday.com/story/entertainment/2025/10/01/peanuts-snoopy-75-anniversary-charles-schulz/77403380007/

Hughes, Catharine. 2025. How Charlie Brown Captured the American Psyche: Charles Schulz's Beloved Peanuts Series Was More Than Just a Comic Strip - It Was America's Conscience. New Statesman (October 1): https://www.newstatesman.com/culture/2025/10/how-charlie-brown-captured-the-american-psyche

LaGrow, Chris. 2025. Comic Strip Peanuts Notes 75th Anniversary. Post-Journal (October 2): https://www.post-journal.com/news/local-news/2025/10/comic-strip-peanuts-notes-75th-anniversary/

Keith, Jed W. 2025. Interview: Jake Smith on the Nostalgia-Filled Bombast That Is Robowolf. Freaksugar (September 26): https://www.freaksugar.com/interview-jake-smith-on-the-nostalgia-filled-bombast-that-is-robowolf/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Adam Lawson on the Upcoming Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Graphic Novel, 'Mad Dog Morgan,' with The Lab Press. Fanbase Press (September 25): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57517-fanbase-press-interviews-adam-lawson-on-the-upcoming-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-graphic-novel-mad-dog-morgan-with-the-lab-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Joana Mosi on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'The Mongoose,' Through Pow Pow Press. Fanbase Press (September 29): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57545-fanbase-press-interviews-joana-mosi-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-the-mongoose-through-pow-pow-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Sylvain Runberg and Grun on Their Kickstarter Campaign for the Graphic Novel, 'Space Relic Hunters: Smugglers, Rebels, and Sacred Ruins,' with Magnetic Press. Fanbase Press (October 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57560-fanbase-press-interviews-sylvain-runberg-and-grun-on-their-kickstarter-campaign-for-the-graphic-novel-space-relic-hunters-smugglers-rebels-and-sacred-ruins-with-magnetic-press/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Patrick Lugo on the Upcoming Kickstarter Campaign Launch for the Comic Book, 'Undead Kung-Fu Ghost Killer'. Fanbase Press (September 30): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57550-fanbase-press-interviews-patrick-lugo-on-the-upcoming-kickstarter-campaign-launch-for-the-comic-book-undead-kung-fu-ghost-killer/

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Mister & Mischief (a.k.a. Jeff and Andy Crocker) on the Upcoming Release of Their Zine, 'Infinite Right Answers'. Fanbase Press (October 1): https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57557-fanbase-press-interviews-mister-mischief-a-k-a-jeff-and-andy-crocker-on-the-upcoming-release-of-their-zine-infinite-right-answers/

Kit, Borys. 2025. Inanna Sarkis Making Graphic Novel Debut With Action Fantasy for Vault Comics (Exclusive): Tim Seeley, the Co-Creator of 'Hack/Slash,' Is Co-Writing the Book With the Social Media Content Creator. Hollywood Reporter (September 30):

https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/inanna-sarkis-making-graphic-novel-debut-1236388391/

Chamberlain, Henry. 2025. Joe Sacco Interview: As Goes India, So Goes the World [aka Joe Sacco - The Once and Future Riot - Comics Journalism]. Comics Grinder (October 1): https://comicsgrinder.com/2025/10/01/joe-sacco-interview-as-goes-india-so-goes-the-world/ ; https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SDRZzQ6XbXE

Kennedy, Hank. 2025. From Banned to Beloved: How Queer Comics Found Their Voice at Michigan's Vault of Midnight: Local Comic Shop Champions LGBTQ+ Creators and Characters While Navigating a Complex History of Censorship. Pride Source (October 1): https://pridesource.com/article/vault-of-midnight

Gustines, George Gene. 2025. Seeing Puerto Rico Through Comic Books: Marvel's White Tiger, Frog Sorcery, Indigenous Tales and More Are in "¡Wepa!," Coming to New York Public Library, Spotlighting Work by or About the Island. New York Times (October 2): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/10/02/arts/design/comic-books-puerto-rico-new-york-public-library.html

Mondros, Sam. 2025. Cosplay Meets Fine Art at the De Young's New Manga Exhibition: "Art of Manga" Elevates Japan's Comic Tradition. San Francisco Standard (September 28): https://sfstandard.com/2025/09/28/manga-exhibition-deyoung-anime/

Faingold, Noma. 2025. Fans and Experts Talk Manga, Focus of New S.F. Show at De Young. Mission Local (September 26): https://missionlocal.org/2025/09/fans-and-experts-talk-manga/

Ayyoub, Loureen. 2025. "The Art of Manga" Exhibit at De Young Opens, Exploring Japanese Graphic Storytelling. CBS San Francisco (September 26): https://www.cbsnews.com/sanfrancisco/news/the-art-of-manga-exhibit-de-young-japanese-graphic-storytelling/#

Inoue, Todd. 2025. Inside San Francisco's First Major Manga Exhibition at the De Young. San Francisco Chronicle (September 28): https://www.sfchronicle.com/entertainment/article/art-of-manga-de-young-sf-21065370.php

Cronin, Brian. 2025. Brian Cronin Reveals How Charles Schulz' Peanuts Dealt With the Seduction of the Innocent Era of Comic Books. CBR (October 3).

Stamates, Nicholas and Ken Penders. 2025. The Legacy of the Ken Penders Legal Cases and Possible Copyright Infringement Lingering Over Sega's Sonic the Hedgehog Series. Berkeley Journal of Entertainment & Sports Law (15; September 25): https://ssrn.com/abstract=5530078 ; https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/Delivery.cfm/5530078.pdf

Best, Daniel. 2025. Pavolich v Gaiman: Case Dismissed Does Not Mean It's All Over. Daniel Best - Author (October 3): https://danielbest1967.substack.com/p/pavolich-v-gaiman-case-dismissed

Heller, Steven. 2025. The Daily Heller: Ilić's Exhibit Celebrates Visual Ideas. The Daily Heller (October 2): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-exhibit-celebrates-visual-ideas/

Bird, Jared. 2025. Interview: Chantelle Aimee Osman on the Dick Tracy Halloween Special. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-chantelle-aimee-osman-on-the-dick-tracy-halloween-special/

Johnson, Rich. 2025. Honey, DC Comics Shrunk the Comics: A Brief History of DC's Compact Comics. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/honey-dc-comics-shrunk-the-comics-a-brief-history-of-dcs-compact-comics/

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Leeanne M. Krecic's 'Let's Play' Moves to Tapas After Webtoon Beef: Fourth Season in the Works; Anime Launches on October 1. ICv2 (October 1): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60672/leeanne-m-krecics-lets-play-moves-tapas-webtoon-beef

Griepp, Milton. 2025. GlobalComix Gets Marvels Day and Date For Subscribers or Purchase. ICv2 (October 2): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60677/globalcomix-gets-marvels-day-date

Higuera, Diego. 2025. Comics Crowdfunding Round-Up: The Comics Courier, Gallery Nucleus the Art of Kpop Demon Hunters, Wild Wisps, and Two More Projects You'll Love! The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/comics-crowdfunding-round-up-comics-courier-kpop-demon-hunters-wild-wisps/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Chip Zdarsky Kills Off ZCN Magazine in December. Bleeding Cool (October 1): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/chip-zdarsky-kills-off-zcn-magazine-in-december/

Carey, Liz. 2025. Lexington Was the Fictional Home to a Popular Comic Strip [Frank Godwin, "Rusty Riley"]. Lexington Herald-Leader (March 23): https://www.kentucky.com/news/local/counties/fayette-county/article302642264.html

Dillon, Barbra. 2025. Fanbase Press Interviews Joana Mosi on the Upcoming Release of the Graphic Novel, 'The Mongoose,' Through Pow Pow Press. Fanbase Press (September 29):

https://fanbasepress.com/press/interviews/comics/item/57545-fanbase-press-interviews-joana-mosi-on-the-upcoming-release-of-the-graphic-novel-the-mongoose-through-pow-pow-press/
Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Goats Flying Press Announces New Titles Ahead of 2-Year Anniversary. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/goats-flying-press-announces-new-titles-ahead-of-2-year-anniversary/
Grunenwald, Joe. 2025. Two Superman/Spider-Man Crossovers Coming From DC and Marvel in 2026. The Beat (October 2): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dc-marvel-superman-spider-man-crossovers-2026/
Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Banijay Rights' David Christopher and Neil Gibson of Twisted Comics Discuss Creating Black Mirror Graphic Novels. Brands Untapped (September 4): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/banijay-rights-david-christopher-and-neil-gibson-of-twisted-comics-discuss-creating-black-mirror-graphic-novels/
Langsworthy, Billy. 2025. Aardman's Susan Bolsover on Recent Success Stories – and Why Wallace & Gromit Resonates in South Korea. Brands Untapped (October 1): https://www.brandsuntapped.com/aardmans-susan-bolsover-on-recent-success-stories-and-why-wallace-gromit-resonates-in-south-korea/
Degg, D. D. 2025. Essential Peanuts Introduction by Patrick McDonnell. Daily Cartoonist (October 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/02/essential-peanuts-introduction-by-patrick-mcdonnell/
Degg, D. D. 2025. Charlie Brown's Diamond Anniversary. Daily Cartoonist (October 2): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/02/charlie-browns-diamond-anniversary/
Koch, Emily. 2025. All Hands on Deck with ND Stevenson. BookPage (October): https://www.bookpage.com/interviews/all-hands-on-deck-with-nd-stevenson/
Roth, Gil. 2025. Kayla E. Virtual Memories Show (656; October 1): https://chimeraobscura.com/vm/episode-656-kayla-e
Kaplan, Ollie. 2025. Interview: Kevin & Dan Hageman State Star Trek: Prodigy's Legacy Cannot Be Erased, 'No Matter How Much the Streamers Try'. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-kevin-dan-hageman-state-star-trek-prodigys-legacy-cannot-be-erased-no-matter-how-much-the-streamers-try/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Marvel Joins GlobalComix. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/marvel-joins-globalcomix/
MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Defeated, Zdarsky Folds Zdarsky Comic News. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/defeated-zdarsky-folds-zdarsky-comic-news/
Perez, Javier. 2025. LACC '25: Tom King Talks Love Everlasting Book and Film. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/lacc-25-tom-king-talks-love-everlasting-book-and-film/
Barnhardt, Adam. 2025. NYCC '25: Bad Idea Takes on the Big Apple. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/nycc-25-bad-idea-panels/
Willems, Philippe. 2008. "This Strangest of Narrative Forms": Rodolphe Töpffer's Sequential Art. Mosaic: An Interdisciplinary Critical Journal (41; 2; June): 127-147. [suspicious link removed]
Beard, Frank. 1895. Chalk Talk: An Interview With Frank Beard on American Caricature, Illustrated by Himself. Deseret News (September 14): 9. Online at https://www.newspapers.com/image/73647731/?match=1&clipping_id=182141357
Ndalianis, Angela. 2011. Why Comics Studies? Cinema Journal (50; 3; Spring): 113-117. Online at https://www.jstor.org/stable/41240726?read-now=1&seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents
Unknown. 2025. HC Finalizes Crunchyroll Acquisition in France, Germany. Publishers Weekly (October 1): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/newsbrief/index.html?record=5587
Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. Transphobes Discover Dead End: Paranormal Park's Existence, Boycott Netflix. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/dead-end-resurrected/
Sharf, Zack. 2025. 'Dead End: Paranormal Park' Creator Receiving 'Homophobic and Antisemitic Emails' After Elon Musk Says 'Cancel Netflix' Due to Show's Trans Character. Variety (October 1): https://variety.com/2025/tv/news/elon-musk-cancel-netflix-dead-end-paranormal-park-trans-story-1236536129/
Griepp, Milton. 2025. World According to Griepp: A Documentary That Tells the Story of the Direct Market [Shopping for Superman]. ICv2 (October 1): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/60667/world-according-griepp-a-documentary-tells-story-direct-market
Bird, Betsy. 2025. Out There, Waiting for Me: A Q&A With Jennifer L. Holm About Outside. A Fuse #8 Production (October 1): https://afuse8production.slj.com/2025/10/01/out-there-waiting-for-me-a-qa-with-jennifer-l-holm-about-outside/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Ashleigh Brilliant – RIP [Pot-Shots]. Daily Cartoonist (September 30): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/09/30/ashleigh-brilliant-rip/

Peters, Mark. 2025. Reviews: Space Opera Xanadax [Tom Scioli]. TCJ (September 25): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/space-opera-xanadax/

Palevsky, Hagai. 2025. Reviews: Laser Eye Surgery [Walker Tate]. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/laser-eye-surgery/

Dawson, Gina. 2025. Reviews: Shriekers 1&2 [Molly Colleen O'Connell]. TCJ (October 1): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/shriekers-12/

Nicholson, Brian. 2025. You Become a Better Writer by Embodying Characters: A Chat With Molly Colleen O'Connell. TCJ (October 1): https://www.tcj.com/chat-with-molly-o-connell/

Quaintance, Zack. 2025. Interview: Artist P.J. Holden Talks New Patreon Comic, Terran Omega. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-artist-p-j-holden-talks-new-patreon-comic-terran-omega/

Marino, Nick. 2025. Albert Pyun's Captain America Reveals Hidden Depths in Unearthed Director's Cut. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/albert-pyuns-captain-america-reveals-hidden-depths-in-unearthed-directors-cut/

Barnhardt, Adam. 2025. Alan Moore's 2000 AD Stories Being Collected in Massive Omnibus. The Beat (October 1): https://www.comicsbeat.com/alan-moore-2000-ad-omnibus/

Lamberti, Rod. 2025. Comic Store in Your Future: Do DC and Marvel Not Want to Make Money?: Comic Store in Your Future Asks... Do DC and Marvel Not Want to Make Money? They Are Leaving It on the Table With Batman/Deadpool. Bleeding Cool (September 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-store-in-your-future-do-dc-and-marvel-not-want-to-make-money/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Mark Millar's New Non-Netflix/Millarworld Kickstarter Comic, Conquered. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/mark-millars-new-non-netflix-millarworld-kickstarter-comic-conquered/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Image Comics Plan to Settle With Diamond Comics, Approved by Courts. Bleeding Cool (September 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/image-comics-plan-to-settle-with-diamond-comics-approved-by-courts/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Comic Con Vendors Report Being Targeted By a Suspected Scammer [UK]. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/comic-con-vendors-scammer/

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Let's Play Moves From Webtoon to Tapas for Season Four and Crunchyroll: Leeanne M. Krecic's Let's Play Moves From Webtoon to Tapas for Season Four and the Upcoming Crunchyroll Show. Bleeding Cool (September 30): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/lets-play-moves-from-webtoon-to-tapas-for-season-four-and-crunchyroll/

Baskar, Pranav. 2025. The Activists and the Anime ["One Piece"]. New Yorker (September 30): https://www.nytimes.com/2025/09/30/world/anime-protests-flag-moldova-nepal-indonesia-gaza.html

Alverson, Brigid. 2025. Texas Retailer Pulls 'Dragon Ball' Due to New Law, Backstreet Boy Helps Store Sell Rare Comic for Charity, 'X-Men' #1 Stolen: Shop Talk, September 2025. ICv2 (September 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60663/texas-retailer-pulls-dragon-ball-due-new-law-backstreet-boy-helps-store-sell-rare-comic-charity-x-men-1-stolen

Han, Angie. 2025. 'Charlotte's Web' Review: Amy Adams and Elijah Wood Lead HBO Max's Middling Adaptation of a Timeless Kid-Lit Classic. Hollywood Reporter (October 1): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/charlottes-web-review-amy-adams-elijah-wood-hbo-max-1236391105/

Degg, D. D. 2025. Jane Goodall 1934 – 2025. Daily Cartoonist (October 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/01/jane-goodall-1934-2025/

Gardner, Alan. 2025. The Daily Cartoonist Celebrates 20th Year. Daily Cartoonist (October 1): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2025/10/01/the-daily-cartoonist-celebrates-20th-year/

White, Eric. 2025. Who Drew the Classic Topps Baseball Cartoons? Part IV. Sports Collectors Daily (September 29): https://www.sportscollectorsdaily.com/who-drew-the-classic-topps-baseball-cartoons-part-iv/

Zub, Jim. 2025. Proper Reading Order [lettering, Conan, sound effects]. The Zubstack (129; September 30): https://jimzub.substack.com/p/zubby-newsletter-129-proper-reading

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler and Alex Zalben. 2025. Comic Book Club Bonus: Jim Zub. Comic Book Club (September 26): https://comicbookclublive.com/2025/09/26/comic-book-club-bonus-jim-zub/

Crivelli, Sal. 2025. How Jim Zub's Conan Could Inspire the Entire Industry! ComicPop Returns (September 26): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4g-laMfAADU

Piers, Chris. 2025. Stan Lee AI Controversy + Exclusive Interview with Jim Zub (Conan). Comic Tropes After Dark (September 22): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iQXMze9iXI0

Jannat, Miftahul. 2025. Art and Odyssey of Female Cartoonists in Bangladesh: Inking a Bold New Narrative. The Daily Star (September 27): https://www.thedailystar.net/slow-reads/big-picture/news/art-and-odyssey-female-cartoonists-bangladesh-3995771

Sherif, Adam Karenina. 2025. Interview: Jordan Clark Talks Audience, Work-for-Hire vs. Creator-Owned Projects, and Ancestral Recall. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-jordan-clark-talks-audience-work-for-hire-vs-creator-owned-projects-and-ancestral-recall/

Thornton, Gráinne. 2025. Galway Cartoon Festival 2025 – Galway City to Become Ireland's Cartooning and Comic Book Capital. This Is Galway (September 29): https://thisisgalway.ie/galway-cartoon-festival-2025-galway-city-to-become-irelands-cartooning-and-comic-book-capital/

Alexa, L'Wren and Dan Sarto. 2025. Iconic Ettamogah Hotel for Sale Alongside Rare Australian Cartoon Catalogue: The Listing Includes a Cartoon Portfolio with Around 1,500 Original Artworks and Video Footage. AWN (September 29): https://www.awn.com/news/iconic-ettamogah-hotel-sale-alongside-rare-australian-cartoon-catalogue

Johnston, Rich. 2025. Safaa Odah Wins Award For Her Cartoons, Some Drawn On Her Tent In Gaza: Palestinian Cartoonist and Comic Creator, Safaa Odah, Wins an Award for Her Cartoons, Some Drawn Directly Onto Her Tent in Gaza. Bleeding Cool (September 29): https://bleedingcool.com/comics/safaa-odah-wins-award-for-her-cartoons-some-drawn-on-her-tent-in-gaza/

Unknown. 2025. Pune University To Open Cartoon Studies Department Honouring Veteran Cartoonist SD Phadnis, Announces Ashish Shelar. Punepulse (September 29): https://www.mypunepulse.com/pune-university-to-open-cartoon-studies-department-honouring-veteran-cartoonist-sd-phadnis-announces-ashish-shelar/

Patil, Piyush. 2025. Pune University To Launch Cartoon Studies Department Named After Renowned Cartoonist SD Phadnis, Announces Minister Ashish Shelar. Free Press Journal (September 29): https://www.freepressjournal.in/pune/pune-university-to-launch-cartoon-studies-department-named-after-renowned-cartoonist-sd-phadnis-announces-minister-ashish-shelar

Davisson, Zack. 2025. Remembering Star Fruit Books Publisher Matt Haasch, 1990-2025. TCJ (September 30): https://www.tcj.com/remembering-star-fruit-books-publisher-matt-haasch-1990-2024/

Couch, Aaron. 2025. Comic That Mark Millar Pitched DC at Age 13 Now Becoming a Reality: 'Conquered' — Described as 'Independence Day' meets 'Game of Thrones' — Launches Today via Kickstarter. Hollywood Reporter (September 30): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/movies/movie-news/mark-millar-comic-conquered-1236388384/

Chiu-Tabet, Christopher. 2025. The Beat Digest 09/30/25: Kleid and Cormack Get Medieval in King Arthur's Court. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/digest-093025/

LePage, Pete, Justin Tyler and Alex Zalben. 2025. Comic Book Club: Declan Shalvey and Mark Torres. Comic Book Club (September 23): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PCgvZOpY6Z8

Silver, Eliana. 2025. Beauty and the Beast Comic Book Cancelled in France's 'Worst Ever Censorship Case' as 'Inappropriate' Belle Depicted as Dark-Skinned Mediterranean with Curly Hair. GB News (March 22): https://www.gbnews.com/news/world/beauty-and-beast-comic-cancelled-censorship-france

MacDonald, Heidi. 2025. Exclusive: Evel Knievel Kickstarter Vintage Posters Show Hype the Way It Used to Be. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/exclusive-evel-knievel-kickstarter-vintage-posters-show-hype-the-way-it-used-to-be/

Cowing, Keith. 2025. You Can Still Read NASA's Deleted "First Woman" Graphic Novels (Update). NASA Watch (March 23): https://nasawatch.com/education/you-can-still-read-nasas-deleted-first-woman-graphic-novels/

Morrissey, J Alex. 2025. Jimmy Palmiotti: Comic Book Writer, Recovered Inker & Raconteur. Tradecraft (246; September 30): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-246-jimmy-palmiotti

Gonzalez, Elijah. 2025. The 10 Best Anime of Summer 2025, Ranked. Endless Mode (September 30): https://www.endlessmode.com/anime/summer-2025-anime/the-10-best-anime-of-summer-2025-ranked

Romo, Seth A. 2025. Milton Lawson Asks "What If?" With His Series, Orson Welles: Warrior of the Worlds. Pages and Panels (August 24): https://www.pages-and-panels.com/articles-and-interviews/milton-lawson-writer-of-worlds

Romo, Seth A. 2025. The Comic Den. Show Up for the Stories, Stay for the Inspiration [store]. Pages and Panels (September 3): https://www.pages-and-panels.com/articles-and-interviews/the-comic-den

Siuntres, John. 2025. Chip Zdarsky on #CaptainAmerica #Batman and Beyond. Word Balloon (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SSJoG5W13Jg

Freeman, Atom! and Brian Garside. 2025. Selling Comics Smarter: How Auctions Drive Revenue. Comic Industry Insiders Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RCDOFVMlOlY

Unknown. 2025. Kyle Kaminski Introduces Us to The ResistantS, Coming on Kickstarter [Big Blue Comics]. The Heroic Voice (66; September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DmWQv8Uvf0w

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live: With Special Guest Sasha Kaplan [comic book historian and Jewish representation expert]. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VXjM3Le6gtI

Mollo, Drew, Kari Sanders, Jar Jar and Leo Pond. 2025. Live with Howard Chaykin. Splash Pages Comic Book Club (September 30): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YY8pt31oez8

Freeman, John. 2025. LICAF Special Award Announced for Palestinian Cartoonist Safaa Odah. downthetubes (September 29): https://downthetubes.net/licaf-special-award-announced-for-palestinian-cartoonist-safaa-odah/

Griepp, Milton. 2025. Fees in Diamond Case Top $15 Million After Big August. ICv2 (September 30): https://icv2.com/articles/news/view/60659/fees-diamond-case-top-15-million

Lapin-Bertone, Joshua and Chris Arrant. 2025. Steve Englehart and Joe Staton Re-Invented DC Comics' Guy Gardner 40 years Ago, and Now They Are Finally Getting the Credit (and Money) Beginning with the Superman Movie this Year. Popverse (September 29): https://www.thepopverse.com/comics-dc-comics-superman-green-lantern-guy-gardner-creator-credit-steve-englehart-joe-staton

Jones, Iyana. 2025. TV Alert: 'The Sisters Grimm'. Publishers Weekly (September 30): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/childrens/childrens-industry-news/article/98732-tv-alert-the-sisters-grimm.html

Idelson, Karen. 2025. Back in the Game: ‘Splinter Cell: Deathwatch’ Showrunner Derek Kolstad Opens the Netflix Series’ Dossier. Animation Magazine (353; November): https://www.animationmagazine.net/2025/09/back-in-the-game-splinter-cell-deathwatch-showrunner-derek-kolstad-opens-the-netflix-series-dossier/

Burlingame, Russ. 2025. ShortBox Comics Fair Kicks Off on October 1. The Beat (September 30): https://www.comicsbeat.com/shortbox-comics-fair-kicks-off-on-october-1/

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike MacLean. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCy_TDbPTi4

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Sam Johnson. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pVgPhoDwzMw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kim DeMulder Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L0l19HAyNXw

DeHart, Jason. 2024. JM DeMatteis Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cLeiiG2YxNU

Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Paramount and Webtoon Highlight a Busy Stretch for Pop Culture Brands on the Stock Market. ICv2 (July 8): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57298/paramount-webtoon-highlight-busy-stretch-pop-culture-brands-stock-market

Fougner, Tea. 2024. Do You Speak Comics? Part 1: The Basics. Comics Kingdom (July 7): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/07/07/do-you-speak-comics-part-1-the-basics

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Flea Market Finds: Drew Struzan Caricatures, the Archies, and the Far Side. ComicsDC (July 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/flea-market-finds-drew-struzan.html

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: Jules Feiffer’s Neurotics “R” Us. The Daily Heller (July 8): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-jules-feiffer/

Dawson, Mike. 2024. I Don’t Give a Damn About My Dad Reputation: A Longtime “Freaks and Geeks” Fan Reconsiders What It Means to Be One of the Cool Kids. New York Times (July 7). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/06/arts/television/freaks-and-geeks-illustrated.html

Unknown. 2024. Dave McKean’s Multimedia Performance of Black Dog Returns to the Lakes International Comic Art Festival. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (July 9): https://mailchi.mp/e2c297ac2009/black-dog-2024

Mankoff, Bob. 2024. Bob Mankoff. TEDxUofM 2024 Conference (February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZxyvxjfsZu0

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Jared Cullum: Author-Cartoonist - Painter. Tradecraft (232; July 9): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-232-jared-cullum

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Independence Day with Jen Sorensen. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (July 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/independence-day-with-jen-sorensen/id1440223132?i=1000661177711
Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Peter Bagge. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (June 23): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/peter-bagge/id1440223132?i=1000659982454
Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Andy Smith, Kor-Drath and Barbarian Love. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (April 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/andy-smith-kor-drath-and-barbarian-love/id1440223132?i=1000652914283
Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Bill Griffith: Zippy Meets Nancy! Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (May 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/bill-griffith-zippy-meets-nancy/id1440223132?i=1000655736781
Grogan, Geoff. 2024. It's "The NANCY Show"! ["Nancy Fest" festival organizers, Brian Walker, Tom Gammill and Caitlin McGurk; Billy Ireland Cartoon Library - Museum]. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (April 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/its-the-nancy-show/id1440223132?i=1000653976913
Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Gene Kannenberg Jr - comics at Northwestern University. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (March 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/gene-kannenberg-jr-comics-at-northwestern-university/id1440223132?i=1000650431997
Unknown. 2024. Marvel's One Punch Man! [Evan Dorkin, Fight-Man]. Comic Drake (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jsxBOWUvawU
Simons, Dean. 2024. Simon Bisley and Shelly Bond Among Latest Inductees into London Film and Comic Con's Hall of Fame: The Second Annual Cohort into the New LFCC Hall of Fame. The Beat (July 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/simon-bisley-and-shelly-bond-among-latest-inductees-into-london-film-and-comic-cons-hall-of-fame/
Puc, Samantha. 2024. Interview: Youth Group Creators Jordan Morris - Bowen McCurdy on the '90s and Organized Religion. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-youth-group-creators-jordan-c-morris-bowen-mccurdy/
Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Interview: Joe Illidge Wants The Epiphany Engine to Shake Up the Comics Industry [Black comics publishers]. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joe-illidge-epiphany-engine/
Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'Sausage Party: Foodtopia' Review: Amazon Series Spreads Original Film's Fornicating Food Formula Even Thinner. Hollywood Reporter (July 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/sausage-party-foodtopia-review-amazon-1235941302/
Reviews, LJ. 2024. 2024 Stars So Far - Graphic Novels. Library Journal (July 8): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/2024-stars-so-far-graphic-novels
Chazan, Helen. 2024. Reviews: Second Hand Love [Yamada Murasaki]. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/second-hand-love/
Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Get a Taste of Sukuna's Fingers with McDonald's Special Grade Garlic Sauce. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/get-a-taste-of-sukunas-fingers-with-the-special-grade-garlic-sauce/
Millar, Mark. 2024. Brian Bolland. Millar Time (30; July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KcB5rWSpjuc
Siuntres, John. 2024. Mike Oeming Checks In. Word Balloon (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EzyL0G3_260
Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2024. Tana Ford. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (44; July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PTDBjpMMRQQ
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Mike MacLean. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eCy_TDbPTi4
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Sam Johnson. Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pVgPhoDwzMw
DeHart, Jason. 2024. Kim DeMulder Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L0l19HAyNXw
DeHart, Jason. 2024. JM DeMatteis Returns! Words, Images, & Worlds (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cLeiiG2YxNU
Salkowitz, Rob. 2024. Paramount and Webtoon Highlight a Busy Stretch for Pop Culture Brands on the Stock Market. ICv2 (July 8): https://icv2.com/articles/columns/view/57298/paramount-webtoon-highlight-busy-stretch-pop-culture-brands-stock-market

Fougner, Tea. 2024. Do You Speak Comics? Part 1: The Basics. Comics Kingdom (July 7): https://comicskingdom.com/trending/blog/2024/07/07/do-you-speak-comics-part-1-the-basics

Rhode, Mike. 2024. Flea Market Finds: Drew Struzan Caricatures, the Archies, and the Far Side. ComicsDC (July 9): https://comicsdc.blogspot.com/2024/07/flea-market-finds-drew-struzan.html

Heller, Steven. 2024. The Daily Heller: Jules Feiffer's Neurotics "R" Us. The Daily Heller (July 8): https://www.printmag.com/daily-heller/the-daily-heller-jules-feiffer/

Dawson, Mike. 2024. I Don't Give a Damn About My Dad Reputation: A Longtime "Freaks and Geeks" Fan Reconsiders What It Means to Be One of the Cool Kids. New York Times (July 7). Online at https://www.nytimes.com/2024/07/06/arts/television/freaks-and-geeks-illustrated.html

Unknown. 2024. Dave McKean's Multimedia Performance of Black Dog Returns to the Lakes International Comic Art Festival. Lakes International Comic Art Festival (July 9): https://mailchi.mp/e2c297ac2009/black-dog-2024

Mankoff, Bob. 2024. Bob Mankoff. TEDxUofM 2024 Conference (February 14): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZxyvxjfsZu0

Morrissey, J Alex. 2024. Jared Cullum: Author-Cartoonist - Painter. Tradecraft (232; July 9): https://jalexmorrissey.substack.com/p/episode-232-jared-cullum

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Independence Day with Jen Sorensen. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (July 4): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/independence-day-with-jen-sorensen/id1440223132?i=1000661177711

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Peter Bagge. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (June 23): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/peter-bagge/id1440223132?i=1000659982454

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Andy Smith, Kor-Drath and Barbarian Love. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (April 18): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/andy-smith-kor-drath-and-barbarian-love/id1440223132?i=1000652914283

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Bill Griffith: Zippy Meets Nancy! Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (May 15): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/bill-griffith-zippy-meets-nancy/id1440223132?i=1000655736781

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. It's "The NANCY Show"! ["Nancy Fest" festival organizers, Brian Walker, Tom Gammill and Caitlin McGurk; Billy Ireland Cartoon Library - Museum]. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (April 29): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/its-the-nancy-show/id1440223132?i=1000653976913

Grogan, Geoff. 2024. Gene Kannenberg Jr - comics at Northwestern University. Blockhead: Cartoonists Talk Comics (March 25): https://podcasts.apple.com/us/podcast/gene-kannenberg-jr-comics-at-northwestern-university/id1440223132?i=1000650431997

Unknown. 2024. Marvel's One Punch Man! [Evan Dorkin, Fight-Man]. Comic Drake (July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jsxBOWUvawU

Simons, Dean. 2024. Simon Bisley and Shelly Bond Among Latest Inductees into London Film and Comic Con's Hall of Fame: The Second Annual Cohort into the New LFCC Hall of Fame. The Beat (July 8): https://www.comicsbeat.com/simon-bisley-and-shelly-bond-among-latest-inductees-into-london-film-and-comic-cons-hall-of-fame/

Puc, Samantha. 2024. Interview: Youth Group Creators Jordan Morris - Bowen McCurdy on the '90s and Organized Religion. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/interview-youth-group-creators-jordan-c-morris-bowen-mccurdy/

Denis, Ricardo Serrano. 2024. Interview: Joe Illidge Wants The Epiphany Engine to Shake Up the Comics Industry [Black comics publishers]. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/joe-illidge-epiphany-engine/

Fienberg, Daniel. 2024. 'Sausage Party: Foodtopia' Review: Amazon Series Spreads Original Film's Fornicating Food Formula Even Thinner. Hollywood Reporter (July 9): https://www.hollywoodreporter.com/tv/tv-reviews/sausage-party-foodtopia-review-amazon-1235941302/

Reviews, LJ. 2024. 2024 Stars So Far - Graphic Novels. Library Journal (July 8): https://www.libraryjournal.com/story/2024-stars-so-far-graphic-novels

Chazan, Helen. 2024. Reviews: Second Hand Love [Yamada Murasaki]. TCJ (July 2): https://www.tcj.com/reviews/second-hand-love/

Guerrero, Justin. 2024. Get a Taste of Sukuna's Fingers with McDonald's Special Grade Garlic Sauce. The Beat (July 9): https://www.comicsbeat.com/get-a-taste-of-sukunas-fingers-with-the-special-grade-garlic-sauce/

Millar, Mark. 2024. Brian Bolland. Millar Time (30; July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KcB5rWSpjuc

Siuntres, John. 2024. Mike Oeming Checks In. Word Balloon (July 8): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EzyL0G3_260

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2024. Tana Ford. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (44; July 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PTDBjpMMRQQ

Weidebaum, Reet. 2025. Estonian comic book artist presents graphic novel about Arvo Pärt in the US [Joonas Sildre, SPX]. ERR (September 16): https://news.err.ee/1609802550/estonian-comic-book-artist-presents-graphic-novel-about-arvo-part-in-the-us

Bass, Paul. 2025. In The Land of Simplicity: A Novel by Mattie Lubchansky [interview]. New Haven Independent's Take That (September 16): https://www.newhavenindependent.org/2025/09/16/take_that/

Rowson, Martin and Ella Baron. 2026. How We Draw the Age of Trump and Turmoil: Two Cartoonists Go Head-to-Head. The Guardian (January 24): https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/ng-interactive/2026/jan/24/donald-trump-cartoon-martin-rowson-ella-baron

Unknown. 2026. Drawn to Life: UWG Hosting An Evening with Pulitzer Prize-Winning Cartoonist Mike Luckovich [Press Release]. The City Menus (January 23): https://thecitymenus.com/2026/01/23/drawn-to-life-uwg-hosting-an-evening-with-pulitzer-prize-winning-cartoonist-mike-luckovich/

Manning, Matthew K. 2026. Through the Looking Glass: The Making of Mr. Mirror [Dick Tracy]. Worthwhile Nonsense (January 21): https://matthewkmanning.substack.com/p/through-the-looking-glass

Matthew K. Manning - Worthwhile Nonsense. https://matthewkmanning.substack.com/

Tom Batiuk - https://tombatiuk.com/

Ohman, Jack. 2026. My Minnesota, and Their Minnesota: This Tragedy Hits Home, Literally. Jack Ohman's You Betcha! (January 24): https://jackohman.substack.com/p/my-minnesota-and-their-minnesota

Solomon, Norman and Matt Wuerker. 2025. The Blue Road to Trump Hell: How Corporate Democrats Paved the Way for Autocracy. ColdType and Progressive Hub. Online at https://blueroad.info/

Harper, David. 2026. "2025 was Amazing!": Retailers on a Banner, Even "Record-Setting," Year in Their Comic Shops. SKTCHD (January 21): https://sktchd.com/longform/january-2026-retailer-feature/

Loveridge, Lynzee. 2026. Creating Over 1500 Episodes with Chibi Maruko-Chan Director Jun Takagi [aka Longer Than One Piece?! Talking to the Director of Chibi Maruko-Chan]. Anime News Network (January 19): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/interview/2026-01-19/creating-over-1500-episodes-with-chibi-maruko-chan-director-jun-takagi/.224843

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2026. How First-Time Voice Actor Ai Mikami Took on Her Role in All You Need is Kill Anime Film. Anime News Network (January 21): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2026-01-21/how-first-time-voice-actor-ai-mikami-took-on-her-role-in-all-you-need-is-kill-anime-film/.233186

Pineda, Rafael Antonio. 2026. Netflix, MAPPA Strengthen Partnership to Co-Develop, Exclusively Stream Original Titles: Future MAPPA Titles to Stream Exclusively, Simultaneously on Netflix Globally. Anime News Network (January 20): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/news/2026-01-20/netflix-mappa-strengthen-partnership-to-co-develop-exclusively-stream-original-titles/.233295

Iikura-Gross, Ken. 2026. 50 Years of Shaft Works in One Exhibition: Exploring the SHAFT 50th Anniversary Exhibition. Anime News Network (January 23): https://www.animenewsnetwork.com/feature/2026-01-23/50-years-of-shaft-works-in-one-exhibition-exploring-the-shaft-50th-anniversary-exhibition/.232816

Harper, David. 2026. Go Big or Go Home with Scott Snyder. SKTCHD's Off Panel (535; January 19): https://sktchd.com/podcast/off-panel-535-go-big-or-go-home-with-scott-snyder/

Baci, Aria. 2026. Art Is Political: Aria Baci Interviews Caroline Cash. SOLRAD (January 20): https://solrad.co/art-is-political-aria-baci-interviews-caroline-cash

Degg, D. D. 2026. Barry Rumple – RIP [editorial cartoons]. The Daily Cartoonist (January 25): https://www.dailycartoonist.com/index.php/2026/01/25/barry-rumple-rip/

Deak, Mike. 2026. Who Will Afflict the Comfortable and Comfort the Afflicted? [Barry Rumple]. MyCentralJersey.com (January 23): https://www.mycentraljersey.com/story/opinion/2026/01/23/who-will-afflict-the-comfortable-and-comfort-the-afflicted-opinion/88270660007/

Unknown. 2025. Official Obituary of Barry T Rumple Jr. January 31, 1947 - December 5, 2025. Hillsborough Funeral Home (December): https://www.hillsboroughfuneralhome.com/obituaries/Barry-T-Rumple-Jr?obId=46589368

Kirby, Rob. 2026. Cover Artist: Tillie Walden: To Kick Off Our Spring Comics Preview Issue, We Talk with the Eisner Winner About Her First Graphic Novel for Adults, a Queer Love Story Set in 19th-Century Vermont and One of Our Top Picks of the Season [in print as Tillie Walden]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/99538-cover-artist-tillie-walden.html

Unknown. 2026. How 'Martyr Loser King' by Saul Williams Got Made. Publishers Weekly (January 23). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/industry-news/publisher-news/article/99517-how-martyr-loser-king-by-saul-williams-got-made.html [in print as Endnotes]

Burkhalter, Christopher. 2026. Brazil Is What I Am: PW Talks with Marcello Quintanilha [in print as Marcello Quintanilha]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/interviews/article/99520-brazil-is-what-i-am-pw-talks-with-marcello-quintanilha.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2026. Gemma Correll Welcomes You to Anxietyland: For Her First Long-Form Graphic Memoir, Gemma Correll Explores Her Lifelong Mental Health Issues with Smart, Relatable Humor [in print as Welcome to Anxietyland]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/authors/profiles/article/99518-gemma-correll-welcomes-you-to-anxietyland.html

Garrity, Shaenon K. 2026. Spring 2026 Preview: Manga: As the Manga Audience Expands, Publishers Respond with Historical Fiction, Gritty Thrillers, and Titles on Issues Like Feminism and LGBTQ+ Rights [in print as Manga]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/99529-spring-2026-preview-manga.html

Lemke, Meg. 2026. Spring 2026 Preview: Young Adult Comics: Love Is in the Air as Romance Dominates Spring's Teen Comics, Alongside Stories of Characters Pursuing Such Passions as Music and Skateboarding [in print as Young Adult Comics]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/99528-spring-2026-preview-young-adult-comics.html

Lemke, Meg. 2026. Spring 2026 Preview: Middle Grade Comics: Kwame Alexander, Christina Diaz Gonzalez, Faith Erin Hicks, Maia Kobabe, and Emma Steinkellner Headline a Stacked Season for Tween Readers [in print as Middle Grade Comics]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/99527-spring-2026-preview-middle-grade-comics.html

Lemke, Meg. 2026. Early Reader and Elementary Comics Spotlight: This Season's Offerings for Emerging Readers Range from Picture Books for the Littlest Fans to Chapter Books for the Elementary Set, and Include Such Notable Talents as Graham Annable, Drew Daywalt, Dan Santat, Kelly Thompson, and Lewis Trondheim [in print as Early Reader Spotlight]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/99537-early-reader-and-elementary-comics-spotlight.html

Lemke, Meg. 2026. Middle Grade Graphic Novels Are Still All About That Magic: Spells and Spirits Are Perennially on Trend in Middle Grade Fantasy, but Magic Doesn't Always Work Out as Promised for the Protagonists of These Graphic Novels Full of Witches, Wizards, and Mystical Creatures [in print as Impractical Magic]. Publishers Weekly (January 26). Online at https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/childrens-announcements/article/99536-middle-grade-graphic-novels-are-still-all-about-that-magic.html

Lemke, Meg. 2026. Spring 2026 Preview: Adult Comics: Marquee Names Like Riad Sattouf, Tillie Walden, Julia Wertz, and Saul Williams Light the Way for a Fabulous Season. Publishers Weekly (January 23): https://www.publishersweekly.com/pw/by-topic/new-titles/adult-announcements/article/99526-spring-2026-preview-adult-comics.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2026. Les Editions Delcourt ont 40 ans: un anniversaire et une histoire qui s'exposent. Ligne Claire (January 18): https://www.ligneclaire.info/delcourt-a-40-ans-un-anniversaire-et-une-histoire-qui-sexposent-703496.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2026. Le décès de Dino Attanasio père de Spaghetti. Ligne Claire (January 19): https://www.ligneclaire.info/le-deces-de-dino-attanasio-pere-de-spaghetti-703833.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2026. On ne parle pas de ces choses-là reçoit le Prix Franceinfo 2026. Ligne Claire (January 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/on-ne-parle-pas-de-ces-choses-la-recoit-le-prix-franceinfo-2026-703887.html

Truc, Jean-Laurent. 2026. La Ligue des Droits de l'Homme crée un prix BD. Ligne Claire (January 21): https://www.ligneclaire.info/la-ligue-des-droits-de-lhomme-cree-un-prix-bd-703878.html

Lebrun, Anne, Samuel Héraut and Raphaël Leturcq. 2014. Rencontre avec l'inépuisable Serdu. Notele (August 4): https://www.notele.be/it61-media31080-rencontre-avec-l-inepuisable-serdu.html

Unknown. 2025. Le caricaturiste et dessinateur Serdu (Hollain) est décédé : "Mon métier, c'est de faire sourire ; excusez-moi pour ce faux pas". L'Avenir (September 21): https://www.lavenir.net/regions/wallonie-picarde/brunehaut/2025/09/21/le-caricaturiste-et-dessinateur-serdu-hollain-est-decede-mon-metier-cest-de-faire-sourire-excusez-moi-pour-ce-faux-pas-YODF6TZEJBFHHNYCQ3V6SWNWUE

Wagnon, Ophélie. 2025. Serge Duhayon, alias Serdu, dessinateur incontournable de Wallonie picarde, nous a quittés: "Ses dessins reflétaient la society et ses travers". Sudinfo.be (September 21): https://www.sudinfo.be/id1043250/article/2025-09-21/serge-duhayon-alias-serdu-dessinateur-incontournable-de-wallonie-picarde-nous

Unknown. 2025. Disparition de François Froideval: Le monde du JDR et du 9e Art perd un grand créateur. Dargaud (June 18): https://www.dargaud.com/actualites/disparition-de-francois-froideval-photo

Ben Salem, Farid. 2019. La Petite Interview – François Marcela-Froideval. Scriiipt (September 9): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HZxUvKTsMow

Schraûwen, Jacques et Josiane. 2025. Walter Fahrer – un dessinateur discret au dessin trenchant. BD-Chroniques (March 5): https://bd-chroniques.be/index.php/2025/03/05/walter-fahrer-un-dessinateur-discret-au-dessin-tranchant/

Filippini, Henri. 2025. Walter Fahrer: disparition d'un gentleman…. BDZoom (March 5): https://www.bdzoom.com/202444/patrimoine/walter-fahrer-disparition-d%e2%80%99un-gentleman%e2%80%a6/

Bechis, Cesare. 2025. Taranto, addio ad Angelo Todaro: il fumettista che dalla Puglia disegnò le avventure di Mandrake e L'uomo mascherato. Corriere del Mezzogiorno (March 25): https://bari.corriere.it/notizie/cronaca/25_marzo_25/taranto-addio-ad-angelo-todaro-il-fumettista-che-dalla-puglia-disegno-le-avventure-di-mandrake-e-l-uomo-mascherato-0b1f867e-5792-4c4d-86d3-c5f1efdd9xlk.shtml

Unknown. 2025. È morto Angelo Todaro, che disegnò Mandrake e l'Uomo Mascherato. Fumettologica (March 24): https://fumettologica.it/2025/03/angelo-todaro-morto-fumetti-mandrake-uomo-mascherato/

Valerio, Biagio. 2025. Morto Angelo Todaro, dalla Puglia disegnò le avventure Phantom, Mandrake e le storie di Star Trek. la Repubblica (March 24): https://bari.repubblica.it/cronaca/2025/03/24/news/e_morto_angelo_todaro_dalla_puglia_disegno_avventure_phantom_mandrake_star_trek-424082839/

Webber, Georgia. 2026. Practice: Growing a Visual Health Vocabulary. Sequential Artists Workshop's Drawing Health (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7I4tPk4U1bY

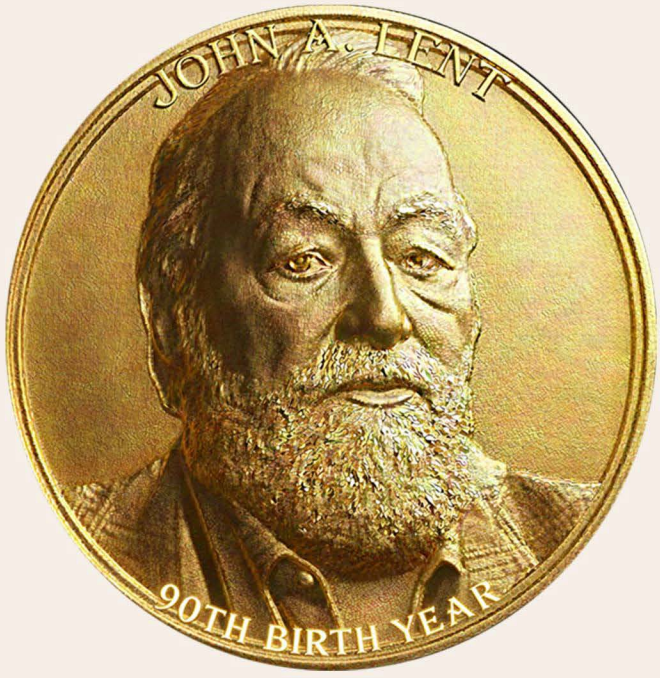
Parrish, Tommi. 2025. Comics with Tommi Parrish - SAW Free Friday Night Comics Workshop. Sequential Artists Workshop (September 5): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GHvxW1fCoh8

Gold, Mike and Bob Harrison. 2025. Chris Anderson. Pop Culture SquadCast - Live (107; September 2): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0wQxibVRM_o

Horowitz, Josh. 2025. James Gunn Talks Superman Spoilers, Batman, Wonder Woman, Future of DCU. Happy Sad Confused (July 18): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oJogzyy5d74

Rugg, Jim. 2026. Talking Dummy (Jim Rugg X John Kelly). Power Pulp Comics (January 25): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YqwgWjGwoNQ

Leighty, Amanda. 2022. How to Read a Comic Strip: Part 1. Mutts blog (March 11): https://mutts.com/blogs/news/how-to-read-a-comic-strip-part-1



If you found this useful, follow the Comics Research Bibliography daily on ComicsDC (or Facebook) and subscribe to the International Journal of Comic Art and follow its blog